UNIVERSITY OF ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE
3 1761 02190100 4

DICTIONARY OF OLD ENGLISH

This book belongs to
THE CAMPBELL COLLECTION
purchased with the aid of
The MacDonald-Stewart Foundation
and
The Canada Council

DICTIONARY OF OLD ENGLISH

A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT




John M. Kelly Library

A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF

WILLIAM GESENIUS

AS TRANSLATED BY

EDWARD ROBINSON

LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament

BY

FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., D.Litt.

DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND THE COGNATE LANGUAGES IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

WITH THE CO-OPERATION OF

S. R. DRIVER, D.D., Litt.D.
REGIUS PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD

AND

CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D., D.Litt.
EDWARD ROBINSON PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OXFORD

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

OXFORD
UNIVERSITY PRESS
AMEN HOUSE, E.C. 4
London Edinburgh Glasgow New York
Toronto Melbourne Capetown Bombay
Calcutta Madras
HUMPHREY MILFORD
PUBLISHER TO THE
UNIVERSITY

IMPRESSION OF 1939
FIRST EDITION 1906
PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

PREFACE

THE need of a new Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament has been so long felt that no elaborate explanation of the appearance of the present work seems called for. Wilhelm Gesenius, the father of modern Hebrew Lexicography, died in 1842. His *Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum in V.T. Libros*, representing a much riper stage of his lexicographical work than his earlier Hebrew dictionaries, was published in 1833, and the corresponding issue of his *Hebräisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*, upon which the later German editions more or less directly depend, appeared in 1834. The *Thesaurus philologicus Criticus Linguae Hebraeae et Chaldaeae Veteris Testamenti*, begun by Gesenius some years earlier, and not completed at his death, was substantially finished by Roediger in 1853, although the concluding part, containing Indices, Additions, and Corrections, was not published until 1858. The results of Gesenius's most advanced work were promptly put before English-speaking students. In 1824 appeared Gibbs's translation of the *Neues Hebräisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch*, issued by Gesenius in 1815, and in 1836 Edward Robinson published his translation of the Latin work of 1833. This broad-minded, sound, and faithful scholar added to the successive editions of the book in its English form the newest materials and conclusions in the field of Hebrew word-study, receiving large and valuable contributions in manuscript from Gesenius himself, and, after the latter's death, carefully incorporating into his translation the substance of the *Thesaurus*, as its fasciculi appeared.

But the last revision of Robinson's Gesenius was made in 1854, and Robinson died in 1863. The last English edition of Gesenius, prepared by Tregelles, and likewise including additions from the *Thesaurus*, dates as far back as 1859. In the meantime Semitic studies have been pursued on all hands with energy and success. The language and text of the Old Testament have been subjected to a minute and searching inquiry before unknown. The languages cognate with Hebrew have claimed the attention of specialists in nearly all civilized countries. Wide fields of research have been opened, the very existence of which was a surprise, and have invited explorers. Arabic, ancient and modern, Ethiopic, with its allied dialects, Aramaic, in its various literatures and localities, have all yielded new treasures; while the discovery and decipherment of inscriptions from Babylonia and Assyria, Phoenicia, Northern Africa, Southern Arabia, and other old abodes of Semitic peoples, have contributed to a far more comprehensive and accurate knowledge of the Hebrew vocabulary in its sources and its usage than was possible forty or fifty years ago. In Germany an attempt has been made to keep pace with advancing knowledge by frequent editions of the *Handwörterbuch*, as well as by the brilliant and suggestive, though unequal,

Wörterbuch of Siegfried and Stade (in 1892–3), but in England and America there has not been heretofore even so much as a serious attempt.

The present Editors consider themselves fortunate in thus having the opportunity afforded by an evident demand. Arrangements have been made whereby the rights connected with 'Robinson's Gesenius' are carried over to the present work, and exclusive authority to use the most recent German editions has been secured[1]. They have felt, however, that the task which they had undertaken could not be rightly discharged by merely adding new knowledge to the old, or by substituting more recent opinions for others grown obsolete, or by any other form of superficial revision. At an early stage of the work they reached the conviction that their first and perhaps chief duty was to make a fresh and, as far as possible, exhaustive study of the Old Testament materials, determine the actual uses of words by detailed examination of every passage, comparing, at the same time, their employment in the related languages, and thus fix their proper meanings in Hebrew.

In the matter of etymologies they have endeavoured to carry out the method of sound philology, making it their aim to exclude arbitrary and fanciful conjectures, and in cases of uncertainty to afford the student the means of judging of the materials on which a decision depends. They could not have been satisfied to pursue the course chosen by Professors Siegfried and Stade in excluding the etymological feature almost entirely from their lexicon. This method deprives the student of all knowledge as to the extra-Biblical history and relationship of his words, and of the stimulus to study the cognate languages, and lessens his opportunity of growing familiar with the modes of word-formation. It greatly simplifies, of course, the task of the lexicographer. The Editors acknowledge, at once, that their labours would have ended much sooner if they had not included the etymology of words, and they are sensible of the exposure to criticism at a thousand points which results from their undertaking to do so. They have cheerfully assumed this burden, and are ready to accept this criticism, from which they hope to learn much. Here, if anywhere, it is certain that results must, in many cases, long remain provisional. They have preferred to make what contribution they could to the final settlement of these difficult questions. For like reasons they have been unwilling to follow Buhl in excluding the explanation of the meaning of proper names, hazardous as such explanations often are.

[1] The eleventh German edition appeared in 1890, the year before the First Part of the present Lexicon was issued, under the editorship of Professors Mühlau and Volck, of Dorpat, who had prepared the eighth, ninth, and tenth also. The twelfth edition, in 1895, marked an era in the history of this useful dictionary, for with it began the careful editorship of Professor Frants Buhl, of Copenhagen, then at Leipzig, who issued the thirteenth edition, also, in 1899, and, after a very thorough revision, the fourteenth in 1905. None of these editions had the exact scope of the present work, and none of them absolved the Editors in any degree from personal investigation of the entire material. The Editors have, however, derived much benefit from the German work, and especially from the contributions to it of Professor Buhl and his co-labourers, Professors Socin and Zimmern. Unfortunately the present Lexicon—with the exception of the Appendix—was almost entirely in type when the fourteenth edition appeared, and adequate use of its new material, especially its extensive references to current philological literature must be reserved for a later opportunity.

That the Editors have made use of the *Thesaurus* of Gesenius on every page, with increasing admiration for the tireless diligence, philological insight, and strong good sense of this great Lexicographer, and recognition of Robinson's wisdom in allowing him to speak directly to English students by the admirable translation and editorship of the *Lexicon Manuale*, need not be further emphasized. They have also made free reference to Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar, in the successive editions prepared by Professor Kautzsch, follower of Gesenius at Halle, and, since 1898, to the excellent English translation of this book made by Messrs. Collins and Cowley, which appeared in that year. The grammars of Ewald, Olshausen, Böttcher, Stade, August Müller, and König, the *Syntax* of A. B. Davidson, and other grammatical works have been cited as occasion required. Nöldeke's contributions to Hebrew Lexicography and Grammar have been constantly used, with the works of Lagarde and Barth on the formation of nouns, of Gerber on denominative verbs, and many which cannot be catalogued here. All the critical commentaries, and a great number and variety of textual, topographical, and geographical works, with monographs and articles bearing on every possible aspect of Old Testament language, have been examined.

The published materials for the study of the languages cognate with Hebrew have reached such proportions as to tax even the most industrious in any extended comparison of kindred words. For the Arabic, constant use has been made of the dictionaries of Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Wahrmund, the Beirût Fathers, and others besides. The Editors have found themselves sharing with peculiar keenness in the unavailing regret of scholars that Mr. Lane's magnificent plan of complete Arabic lexicography was not destined to be realized. Fränkel's *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* has been constantly used. For the vast and increasing storehouse of Assyrian—as yet most imperfectly explored—the dictionaries of Delitzsch, and, as far as the times of its appearance allowed, Muss-Arnolt have been employed, as well as Meissner's *Supplement*, and many special vocabularies. Paul Haupt, Bezold, Guyard, Strassmaier, Zimmern, Jensen, Winckler, Scheil, Sayce, King, Johns, R. F. Harper, and many writers in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, and other publications, have been laid under contribution. A place of honour must here be given to Eberhard Schrader, the founder of Assyriology in Germany, whose fruitful work has been prematurely cut short by impaired health, and the *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek* begun by him is mentioned here many times. Winckler is of course recognized as the chief editor of the inscriptions from Tel el-Amarna. For Syriac, the *Thesaurus* of R. Payne Smith and the *Lexicon* of Brockelmann have been always at hand, with Castell accessible in case of need. Constant reference has been made to Nöldeke's *Syrische Grammatik* (now, fortunately, translated), as well as his older works, the *Neu-Syrische Grammatik*, and the priceless *Mandäische Grammatik*. Duval and Nestle also have been laid under contribution. The Aramaic of the Targums and other Jewish-Aramaic documents, as well as the post-Biblical Hebrew have been examined in the dictionaries of Buxtorf, J. Levy, Jastrow, and Dalman, the collections of Bacher, the grammars of Strack, Marti, and Dalman, the editions of Lagarde,

Berliner, and Merx, as well as the older publications. The Christian Aramaic of Palestine has been studied in the treatment of Schwally and Schulthess. In the Aramaic Appendix frequent references have been made not only to the grammars of Kautzsch and Dalman, but also to Krauss's *Griechische u. Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, and especially to the independent and valuable pamphlets of Scheftelowitz; *Arisches im Alten Testament* I and II. The Hebrew text of Ecclesiasticus has been used in the primary editions of Schechter, of Neubauer and Cowley, of Schechter and Taylor, of E. N. Adler, G. Margoliouth, I. Lévi and Gaster, as well as in the more compact editions of Strack and Lévi, and the admirable *facsimile* issued by the Clarendon Press. Dillmann has been the main authority for Ethiopic, with resort, from time to time, to Prätorius and Charles. North-Semitic inscriptions have yielded their material through the *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, the *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*, the collections of de Vogüé, Euting, and others, and, especially in recent years, by the aid of the Handbooks of Lidzbarski and G. A. Cooke, and the Glossary of S. A. Cook. The important Aramaic texts from Egypt, of the fifth century B. C. which have been just published by Cowley and Sayce, have also been utilized for the Aramaic Lexicon. The lexical matter of Southern Arabia has been gathered from the *Corpus*, from the inscriptions published by Osiander, M. Levy, Halévy, Mordtmann, D. H. Müller (including the discoveries of Langer), Glaser, and others. Egyptian parallels have been adduced mainly from Wiedemann, Bondi, Erman, Steindorff and Spiegelberg, with occasional reference to Lepsius, Brugsch and Ebers. In all these departments, where active work is going on, fugitive materials have of course been found in many places, often scattered and sometimes remote.

It has been the purpose to recognize good textual emendations, but not to swell the list by conjectures which appeared to lack a sound basis. There is still much to do in textual criticism, and much which has been done since the printing of this Lexicon began would receive recognition if extensive revision were now possible. Among the critical discussion of the Hebrew texts which have been frequently used are those of Geiger, Graetz, Wellhausen (*Samuel, Minor Prophets*), Perles, Oort, Cornill (*Ezekiel, Jeremiah*), Beer (*Job*), Driver (*Samuel*), Burney (*Kings*), the several Parts of the Polychrome Bible, the Notes by translators in Kautzsch's *Altes Testament*, as well as those found in the Commentaries (especially the two recently completed series published under the editorship of Nowack and Marti, respectively, and the Old Testament volumes of the International Critical Commentary, edited by Professors Briggs and Driver), and in many periodicals.

As to the arrangement of the work, the Editors decided at an early stage of their preparations to follow the *Thesaurus*, and the principal dictionaries of other Semitic languages, in classifying words according to their stems, and not to adopt the purely alphabetical order which has been common in Hebrew dictionaries. The relation of Semitic derivatives to the stems is such as to make this method of grouping them an obvious demand from the scientific point of view. It is true that practical objections to it may be offered, but these do not appear convincing. One is that it compels the Editor to seem to decide, by placing each word under a given stem, some questions of etymology

which in his own mind are still open. The number of such cases, however, is comparatively small, and the uncertainty can always be expressed by a word of caution. And even if the objection were much more important it would be better to assume the burden of it, in order to give students of Hebrew, from the outset, the immense advantage of familiarity with the structure and formative laws of the Hebrew vocabulary in their daily work. Another objection incidental to this arrangement is thought to be the increased difficulty of reference. This difficulty will diminish rapidly as students advance in knowledge, and by the practice of setting words formed by prefix or affix—or otherwise hard for the beginner to trace—a second time in their alphabetical place, with cross-references, it is hoped to do away with the difficulty almost entirely.

The Aramaic of the Bible has been separated from the Hebrew, and placed by itself at the end of the book, as a separate and subordinate element of the language of the Old Testament. This is a change from that older practice which, since it was adopted here, has been made also by Siegfried and Stade, and by Buhl, and which the Editors believe will commend itself on grounds of evident propriety.

The question of adding an English-Hebrew Index has been carefully considered. With reluctance it has been decided, for practical reasons, not to do so. The original limits proposed for the Lexicon have already been far exceeded, and the additional time, space, and cost which an Index would require have presented a barrier which the Editors could not see their way to remove.

The work of preparing the Lexicon has been divided as follows:—The articles written by Professor Driver include all pronouns, prepositions, adverbs, conjunctions, interjections, and other particles, together with some nouns whose principal use (with or without a preposition) is adverbial; also some entire stems of which only one derivative is used adverbially: e.g. I. בדד, בלה (not בְּלִיַּעַל), יחד, I. כלל, מאם, רגע; but in the case of יוֹמָם, נֶגֶד, סָבִיב, I. עֵבֶר, מַעַל and עַל (sub עלה), עִם, עַתָּה, יען (sub ענה), among others, Professor Driver's responsibility does not go beyond the particular words. Under פָּנָה he is responsible for the treatment of פָּנֵי with prepositions prefixed. He has prepared a few other articles, as well; e.g. אֵלִיל, II. בדד, הֶבֶל, תּוֹשִׁיָּה, ישׁה, תָּמִיד, מחר, מָעַט, תֹּהוּ. In addition to articles for which he is exclusively responsible, he has read all the proofs, and made many suggestions.

The following articles have been prepared by Professor Briggs[1]; they are in the main terms important to Old Testament Religion, Theology, and Psychology, and words related to these:—

אדן, אֲבַדּוֹן, I. אהל, אוב, II. אוה, I. אול, I. און, אור, אֵל, אֱלֹהִים, אֱלוֹהַּ, II. אלה, I. אמן, אפד, II. ארן, ארר, אִשֶּׁה, אשׁם, אשׁר (but not אֲשֶׁר); בָּגֵד, I. בגד, בוּשׁ, בחר, I. בטח, בין (not [בֵּין]), בכר, בְּלִיַּעַל, בָּמָה, בעל, בקשׁ, I. ברא, בְּרִית, ברך, I. בר, ברר,

[1] Except where words are pointed, or special restrictions made, it is generally to be understood that Professor Briggs is responsible for all words belonging to the stem whose letters are given. Proper names, and much of the etymological material, especially in the last two-thirds of the book, form a standing exception, nor is Professor Briggs responsible for any part of the Biblical Aramaic.

בטח, בשׂר; נאה, I. נאל, נבה, נבר, נגד, נגה (not נָגַל), נגע; דבר, דין; הוה (incl. יהוה); זבח, I. זור, זנה, I. זנח, זעם, זרק; חגג, חום, I. חוה, חטא, חיה, חכם, III. חלל, II. חלם, I. חנן (not חָנַם), I. חסד, חפץ, חקק, חרה, I. חרם, I. חרף, חשׁב, חשׁך; טהר, טוב, כסל, כסה, כהן, כבד; ישׁר, ישׁע, ירה, ירא, יצר, יעד, יסר, יכח, יטב, ידה, יאל, I. טמא; מעל, מְנֻחָה, מחה, I. מוח, מאם, I. למד, לין, לבב, לאך; כרת, כרע, כָּרוּב, כפר, I. כעס, נפשׁ, נסך, I. נסה, נחם, נחל, I. נדר, נדב, נבא, נאם, I. משׁל; משׁח, מרה, מָצוֹת, מַצָּה, I. נצח, נצל, I. נצר, נקה, נקם; סלח, סֶלָה, סוד; עוז, III. עול, II. עוה, עזר, עבד; פשׁע, I. פסח, פלל, פלא, פרה, פאר, I. ערל; עמל, עלם, III. ענה; עלה (not עַל), מַעַל), צוה, צדק, צבא; רוע, רוח, רהב, קצף, I. קסם, קנה, I. קנא, קִנְאָה, II. קטר, I. קהל, קדשׁ; שׂיר, שׂחה, שׂוע, שָׂוְא, I. שׂדי, שׂנה, שׂגג, שׂבת, שְׂאוֹל; רשׁע, רצה, רעע, I. רחם, שׁבן, שׁלם, שׁפט, שׁקר, שׁרת; תמם, תעב, תעה.

Professor Brown is responsible for all articles and parts of articles not included in the above statements, as well as for the arrangement of the book and the general editorial oversight.

The work has consumed a much longer time than was anticipated at the outset. Twenty-three years have passed since it was undertaken, and nearly fifteen since the issue of the First Part, in June, 1891. Several causes have prevented an earlier completion of it. Not only have the Editors been engaged in the active duties of their professorships, to which they were obliged to subordinate even so important a work as this, but they have more than once encountered serious interruptions from unforeseen circumstances of a personal nature. But, above all, the task itself has proved a greater one than they supposed it to be. The field has been large, the questions have been many, and often difficult, the consideration of usage, involved, as it is, with that of textual change and of fresh proposals in exegesis, has required an enormous amount of time; the study of etymologies is involved with masses of new material, rapidly increasing and as yet imperfectly published and digested; the critical discussion of the many related topics is of great extent and scattered through many books and periodicals. Even tentative conclusions can be reached often only through a careful weighing of facts yielded by prolonged investigation. And so the process has gone on year after year. The Editors are quite aware that the patience of purchasers has been put to a severe test. They would be glad to think that they may find in the result a partial compensation.

They know, indeed, that this result is far from perfect. Their most earnest care has not been able to exclude errors; the First Part, in particular, was printed under unfavourable conditions, and the years since the earlier Parts were issued have brought new knowledge at many points. It was not possible, nor would it have been just to owners of these Parts, to make considerable changes in the plates. Such changes have been limited, almost wholly, to obvious misprints, and occasional errors in citation. A selected, and restricted, list of some of the more important '*Addenda et Corrigenda*' is appended to the volume. The Editors venture to hope that in the future they may be able to utilize the additional material which is now in their hands.

A list of abbreviations was issued with Part I. This has been now revised and enlarged, and it is hoped that by its aid the abbreviations made necessary by the fullness of reference, on the one hand, and the requirements of space, on the other, will be quite intelligible.

Thanks are due to many scholars who have shown an interest in the work, and have contributed to its value by their suggestions. Prominent among these are Professor Hermann L. Strack, D.D., of Berlin; Professor George F. Moore, D.D., of Harvard University; and, for the Biblical Aramaic, Stanley A. Cook, Esq., of Cambridge, who has kindly read the proofs of the Aramaic Appendix, and made various additions and improvements. Dr. Eberhard Nestle, of Maulbronn, Professors Theodor Nöldeke, of Strassburg, Henry Preserved Smith, D.D., of Amherst, Mass., Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D.D., of Oxford, Richard J. H. Gottheil, Ph.D., of Columbia University, New York, A. F. Kirkpatrick, D.D., and William Emery Barnes, D.D., of Cambridge, T. W. Davies, of the University College of North Wales, and Max Margolis, of the University of California, as well as Mr. H. W. Sheppard, of Bromley, Kent, and others, have laid the Editors under obligation by sending important comments, or lists of corrections. Any further communications which may advance the cause of Hebrew scholarship, and promote a more thorough comprehension of the Old Testament Scriptures by supplying material for a possible future edition of the Lexicon, will be cordially welcomed.

It is impossible to bring this Preface to a close without especial reference to the relations between the Editors and their Publishers, in America and in England. The new Hebrew Lexicon owes its origin to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, of Boston, Mass., holders of the copyright of 'Robinson's Gesenius,' and long its publishers. The present editors were authorized by them to undertake the work as a revision of that book. The late Mr. Henry O. Houghton, senior member of the firm, gave the project his especial attention, devoting much time to personal conference with the American editors, and making a visit to Oxford for a discussion of the matter with Professor Driver, and with the Delegates of the Clarendon Press, whose co-operation he secured. It is a matter of deep regret that his life was not spared to see the completion of an enterprise in which he took so sympathetic an interest. We desire to record our appreciation of that interest, and of the considerate patience with which he—and the other members of this publishing-house both before and since his death—have met the delays in finishing the work.

We are under similar obligations to the Delegates of the Clarendon Press. Since assuming a share in this enterprise they have shown unfailing regard for it as a serious contribution to Hebrew learning. The Editors have many courtesies to acknowledge from successive Secretaries of the Clarendon Press, the late Master of Pembroke, Professor Bartholomew Price, D.D., P. Lyttleton Gell, Esq., and C. Cannan, Esq.

We desire to express our thanks to the printers, to whose painstaking care in the composition—made complicated and difficult by the great variety of type, including half a dozen founts of foreign characters—in the correcting and in the press-work, the excellent appearance of the page is due; to Horace Hart, M.A.,

under whose direction they have worked; and not least to J. C. Pembrey, M. A., chief Oriental proof-reader, whose sharp eye little escapes, and whose personal enthusiasm is always concentrated upon the book in hand.

The merits of the work—if it have them—are dependent to a large degree on the hearty co-operation of all these, whose service we gratefully acknowledge.

In thus sending out into the world a book to which have gone many years of life and much persistent effort, our most earnest wish is that it shall be of real use to students, as a key with which they may unlock for themselves the rich treasure-house of the Old Testament.

THE EDITORS.

March, 1906.

ABBREVIATIONS

A = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.
ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.
abs. = absolute.
abstr. = abstract.
Abulf = Abulféda.
Ac = Academy (London).
acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).
acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.
acc. pers. = acc. of person.
acc. rei = acc. of thing.
acc. to = according to.
act. = active.
adj. = adjective.
adv. = adverb.
AE = Aben Ezra.
AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.
AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.
AJPh = American Journal of Philology.
AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.
Ak. = Akkadian.
al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.
Albr = K. Albrecht.
alttest(am). = alttestamentliche(r,s).
alw. = always.
Am = Amos.
Am.J.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q.v.
AmRV = American RV.
Andr = Andreas. $Andr^{M}$ = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram. Grammatik.
Aq = Aquila.
AR = Andover Review.
Ar. = Arabic.
Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.
Arch. = Archaeology.
ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.
As. = Assyrian.
Asrb. = Assurbanipal.
Asrn. = Assurnaṣirpal.
A.T. = Altes Testament.
Ath. = Athenaeum (London).
Av. = Avesta, Avestan.
AV = Authorized Version.
AW = Abu 'l Walid.
A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.
ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.

B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.
Ba = J. Barth. $Ba^{Erkl.\ d.\ Jes.}$ = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesaias; Ba^{ES} = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; Ba^{NB} = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.
Bä = K. C. Bähr.
Bab. = Babylonian.
Bacher = W. Bacher. $Bacher^{Terminol.}$ = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.
Bachm = J. Bachmann.
Bäd = K. Bädeker. $Bäd^{Eg.}$ = Bädeker's Egypt; $Bäd^{Pal.}$ = Bädeker's Palestine.
Bae = F. Baethgen. $Bae^{Rel.}$, or $Bae^{Sem.\ Rel.}$ = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.
Baen = B. Baentsch.
Bähr = K. C. Bähr. $Bähr^{Symb.}$ = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.
BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.
B.Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.
BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.
BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.
Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. Bau^{Rel} = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; $Bau^{Priest.}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priesterthums.
Bd. = Bäd, q.v.
BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.
Be = E. Bertheau.
beg. = beginning.
Behrm = G. Behrmann.
Belsh. = Belshazzar.
Benn = W. H. Bennett.
Benz = J. Benzinger. $Benz^{Arch.}$ = *Id.*, Hebräische Archaeologie.
Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.
$Berliner^{T.Onk.}$ = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.
Berthol = A. Bertholet.
BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.
Bev = A. A. Bevan.
Bez = C. Bezold.
BH = Biblical Hebrew.

Bi = G. Bickell.
Bl = F. Bleek.
Bla = J. S. Black.
$Bloch^{(Gl.)}$ = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.
Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.
Bo = S. Bochart. $Bo^{Hieroz.}$ = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.
Bö = F. Böttcher. $Bö^{\text{I, II}}$, or $Bö^{\text{I, II}}$ = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; $Bö^{Ä,\ or\ NA.}$ = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; $Bö^{Inf.}$ = *Id.*, De Inferis; $Bö^{Prob.}$ = *Id.*, Proben alttest. Schrifterklärung.
Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen . . . . Texten.
BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.
Br = C. A. Briggs. $Br^{Gen.\ Intr.}$ = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; $Br^{Hex.}$ = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; Br^{MP} = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.
$Braun^{de\ Vest.\ Sacerd.}$ = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.
Brd = C. Bredenkamp.
Brock = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.
Bu = K. Budde. Bu^{RS} = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; $Bu^{Urg.}$ = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.
Buhl = Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.$^{12\text{-}14}$ of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; $Buhl^{G(eogr.)}$ = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; $Buhl^{Edom.}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.
Bur = C. F. Burney.
Burckh = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.
Bux = J. Buxtorf.
Bz = C. Bezold.

c. = *circa*, about; also *cum* with.
Ca = C. P. Caspari.
Calv = John Calvin.
Cappad. = Cappadocia.
Castell = Edward Castell.
Castle = Castell.

caus. = causative.
Cels$^{Hierob.}$ = O. Celsius, Hierobotanicon.
cf. = *confer*, compare.
1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.
Champoll = J. F. Champollion.
Che = T. K. Cheyne. Che^{Founders} = *Id.*, Founders of Old Testament Criticism; Che $^{(Heb.)\ Hpt}$ = *Id.*, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s Sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text; Che$^{Intr.\ Is.}$ = *Id.*, Introduction to Isaiah; Che^{OP} = *Id.*, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.
ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.
Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon (*e.g.*, Euseb$^{Chron.}$).
Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.
ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.
Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).
CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.
ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.
Co = C. H. Cornill.
coll. = collective.
Comm. = Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.
comp. = compare, compares, comparative.
concr. = concrete.
conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunction.
consec. = consecutive.
constr. = construction.
contr. = contract, contracted.
Cook = Stanley A. Cook.
Cooke = G. A. Cooke.
COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT^2, by O. H. Whitehouse).
Cowley = A. E. Cowley.
cp. = compare.
cpd. = compound, compounded.
CR = Comptes Rendus.
cstr. = construct.
Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.
Cuche = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arabe-Français.

D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.
D (in BAram. Appendix) = G. Dalman, usu. *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch; D^{I} = *Id.*, Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen (2nd ed., 1905).
Da = A. B. Davidson. Da$^{Synt.}$ = *Id.*, Hebrew Syntax.
Dalm = G. Dalman. Dalm^{WB} = *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch.
Dan. = Daniel.
DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.
De = Franz Delitzsch. De$^{Compl.\ Var.}$ = *Id.*, Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte; De$^{HL\ und\ Koheleth}$ = *Id.*, Comm. über das Hohelied und Koheleth.
del. = *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent*).
Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg; sts. J. Derenbourg; Derenb^{Etudes} = *Id.*, Études sur l'Épigraphie du Yémen.
DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.
DHM = D. H. Müller. DHM^{BS} = *Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser Süd-Arabiens; DHM $^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ (Ar.,\ or\ aus\ Abess.)}$ = *Id.*, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien; DHM$^{Hofmus.}$ = *Id.*, Inschriften des Hofmuseums; DHM$^{Sendsch.}$ = *Id.*, Inschriften von Sendschirli; DHM$^{Stud.}$ = *Id.*, Südarabische Studien; DHM^{SMB} = *Id.*, Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin.
Di = A. Dillmann.
Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the Bible.
Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*, Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung.
Diod = Diodorus Siculus.
Dioscor = Dioscorides; Dioscor$^{De\ Mater.\ Med.}$ = *Id.*, De Materia Medica.
div. = *divinum*, *divinitatis*.
Dl = Friedrich Delitzsch. Dl^{I} = *Id.*, Assyrian Grammar; Dl^{H} = *Id.*, Hebrew & Assyrian; Dl^{HWB} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch; Dl^{K} = *Id.*, Sprache d. Kossäer; Dl^{L} = *Id.*, Assyrische Lesestücke; Dl$^{Pa(r)}$ = *Id.*, Wo lag das Paradies? Dl$^{Pr(ol)}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena; Dl^{S} = *Id.*, Assyrische Studien; Dl^{W} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wörterbuch.
DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung.
Dn = Daniel.
Door = A. van Doorninck.
Doughty$^{Arab.\ Des.}$ = C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia Deserta.
Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes.
DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Verein.
Dr = S. R. Driver. Dr^{I} = *Id.*, Hebrew Tenses; Dr$^{Intr.}$ = *Id.*, Introduction to Literature of O. T.; Dr$^{Psalt.}$ = *Id.*, Psalter; Dr^{Sm}, or ^{Sam} = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.
Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Leviticus (Hpt.).
Dt = Deuteronomy.
Du = B. Duhm.
dub. = dubious, doubtful.
Dvd = David.
DWAk = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss.
Dy = J. Dyserinck.

E = Elohist.
Eb = G. Ebers. Eb^{AgM} = *Id.*, Aegypten u. d. Bücher Mosis; Eb^{GS} = *Id.*, Durch Gosen zum Sinai.
EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.
Ec = Ecclesiastes.
Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.
Eg. = Egyptian.
elsewh. = elsewhere.
EMey = Eduard Meyer, EMey ^{Entstehung} = *Id.*, Entstehung des Judenthums, = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.
Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Brittanica, 9th ed.
Ency(cl).Bib. = EB(i), q. v.
Eng.Tr(ans). = English Translation.
Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.
Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.
Esar. = Esarhaddon.
Esdr. = Esdras.
esp. = especially.
Est = Esther.
E.T. = Eng. Trans.
Eth. = Ethiopic.
Eut = J. Euting. Eut^{K} = *Id.*, Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften; Eut^{Nab} = *Id.*, Nabatäische Inschriften; Eut $^{Sin.}$ = *Id.*, Sinaitische Inschriften.
E.V. = English Version(s).
Ew = H. Ewald. Ew^{I} = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Ew$^{G(esch.)}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte d. Volkes Israel; Ew^{H} = *Id.*, History of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of Ew$^{G(esch.)}$); Ew^{JBW}, or Ew$^{Jahrb.}$ = *Id.*, Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft; Ew ^{BTh} = *Id.*, Biblische Theologie; Ew^{Ant} = *Id.*, Antiquities.
Ex = Exodus.
exc. = except.
exil. = exile.
Ez = Ezekiel.
Ezr = Ezra.

f., *f.* = feminine.
f, or ff = and following.

F.B. = F. Brown.
fem. = feminine, *feminae*.
FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).
Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt.
fig. = figurative.
fin. = finite, finitivum.
FJB = F. J. Bliss.
Fl = H. L. Fleischer. $Fl^{Kl.\ Schr.}$ *Id.*, Kleine Schriften.
Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.
fr. = from.
Fr = S. Frensdorff. Fr^{MM} = *Id.*, Massora Magna.
Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen.
Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenberg. $Frankenb^{Spr}$ = *Id.*, Comm. Sprüche (ed. Nowack).
Frey = G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.; $Frey^{Prov.\ Ar.}$, or $^{Prov.}$ = *Id.*, Arabum Proverbia.
fs. = feminine singular.
Fü = J. Fürst.

𝔊 = Greek Version of the LXX. 𝔊L = LXX of Lucian (Lag).
GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, North Semitic Inscriptions; = $GACooke^{Inscr.}$
Gal. = Galilee.
Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.
GASm = George Adam Smith. $GASm^{G(eogr.)}$ = *Id.*, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.
Gei = A. Geiger. $Gei^{Urschr.}$ = *Id.*, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel; $Gei^{Nachgel.\ Schr.}$ = *Id.*, Nachgelassene Schriften.
gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilicium*.
geogr. = geography.
Gerber $^{(Verb.\ Denom.)}$ = W. T. Gerber, Verba Denominativa.
Ges = W. Gesenius. $Ges^{\dagger}$ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch; Ges^{Lbg} = *Id.*, Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache.
Gesch. = Geschichte.
Gf = K. H. Graf.
GFM = G. F. Moore.
GGA = Göttingsche Gelehrte Anzeigen.
GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.
GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.
Gie = F. Giesebrecht.
Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.
Gl(as) = E. Glaser; Gl^{MSI} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften; Gl^{Skizze} = *Id.*, Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens.
Gloss., gl. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.
Gn = Genesis.
Gr = H. Grätz.
Gray = G. B. Gray. $Gray^{Prop.\ N.}$ = *Id.*, Hebrew Proper Names.
Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. $Gu^{\dagger}$ = Guyard, Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne.
Guérin = V. Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.
Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; $Guidi^{Della\ Sede}$ = *Id.*, Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici.
Gunk = H. Gunkel. $Gunk^{Schöpf.}$ = *Id.*, Schöpfung u. Chaos.
Guy = Stan. Guyard.

ℌ = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).
H = Code of Holiness.
Haev = Haevernick.
Hal = J. Halévy. Hal^{M} = *Id.*, Mélanges; Hal^{DR} = *Id.*, Documents Religieux; Hal^{MA} = *Id.*, Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen; $Hal^{ÉS}$, or $^{Et.\ Sab.}$ = *Id.*, Études Sabéennes.
Ḥamm = Ḥammurabi, esp. *Id.*, Code of Laws.
$Hartm^{Plurilit.-bildungen}$ = M. Hartmann, Pluriliteralbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen.
Hast = James Hastings. Hast(ings) ^{DB}, or $^{Dict.\ Bib.}$ = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.
Hb = Habakkuk.
Hbr = Hebraica.
HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.
Heb. = Hebrew.
He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.
Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.
Hex = Hexateuch.
Hg = Haggai.
Hi = F. Hitzig.
Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.
Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.
Hirz = L. Hirzel.
Ho = Hosea.
Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.
Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.
Holz = H. Holzinger.
Hom = F. Hommel. Hom^{AA}, or $^{A.\ u.\ A.}$, or ^{Aufsätze} = *Id.*, Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen; Hom^{Chr}, or $^{Chrest(om.)}$, or $^{Südar.\ Chrest.}$ = *Id.*, Südarabische Chrestomathie; Hom^{NS} = *Id.*, Namen der Säugethiere.
Houb = C. F. Houbigant.
HP = Holmes & Parsons, Septuagint.
HPS = H. P. Smith.
Hpt = Paul Haupt. Hpt^{C} = *Id.*, Akkadische Sprache; Hpt^{D} = *Id.*, Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; Hpt^{E} = *Id.*, E. vowel; Hpt^{F} = *Id.*, Sumer. Familiengesetze; Hpt^{L} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre; Hpt^{M} = *Id.*, Nimrodepos; $Hpt^{Prol.\ As.\ Gr.}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar; Hpt^{S} = *Id.*, Sintfluthbericht; Hpt^{T} = *Id.*, ASKT, Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte; Hpt, or ^{Hpt} (Che^{Hpt}, &c.) usu. = Sacred Books of the O.T, ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).
HSch = H. Schultz.
Hultsch = F. Hultsch, Griechische u. Römische Metrologie.
Hup = H. Hupfeld. Hup^{Bl}, Hup^{RiNow}, Hup-Now = *Id.*, Psalmen, edd. Riehm, Nowack.

Idiot. = Idioticon.
Impf. = Imperfect.
Imv. = Imperative.
ind. = indirect.
indef. = indefinite.
Inf. = Infinitive.
infr., *infr.* = *infra*, below.
Inschr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.
inscr. = inscription(s); Inscr. of Carpentr. = Inscription of Carpentras.
intr(ans). = intransitive.
i.q. = *id quod*, i.e. the same with.
Is = Isaiah.

J = Jehovist.
JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.
Jacob = G. Jacob. $Jacob^{Ar(ab.)\ Dichter}$ = *Id.*, Studien in Arab. Dichtern; $Id.^{Bed.\ Leben}$ = *Id.*, Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen.
J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).
JAs = Journal Asiatique.
Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; $Jastr^{Rel.\ Bab.}$ = M. Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylonia and Assyria.
$J^{AT.\ Im\ Licht\ d.\ AO}$ = A. Jeremias, Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients.
Jb = Job.
JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.
JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.
JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.
Je = Jeremiah.
Jen = P. Jensen. $Jen^{Cosmol.}$ = *Id.*, Cosmologie der Babylonier.
Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.
Jerem = A. Jeremias.
Jerus. = Jerusalem.
Jes = Jesaias.
JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.

JHMich = J. H. Michaelis.
JLZ = Jenaer Lit.-Zeitung.
Jo = Joel.
Jon = Jonah.
Jos = Joshua.
Jos^{Ant}, Jos^{BJ} = Fl. Josephus, Antiquities, or Bell. Jud.
Joseph = Fl. Josephus (sts.).
JosKi = Joseph Kimchi.
JPh(il). = Journal of Philology (Engl.).
JPTh = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.
JQ = Jewish Quarterly.
Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode.
JThS = Journal of Theological Studies.
Ju = Judges.
Jud. = Judæa, Judæan.
Jüd. Zeitschr. = Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums.
juss. = jussive.

K = E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix). K§ = *Id.*, Gramm. d. bibl. Aram.; K$^{Aram.}$ = *Id.*, Aramaismen im A.T.
1K, 2K = 1 & 2 Kings.
Kam. = al-Kamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-Fīrūzābādi.
KAT^{2} = E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament. KAT^{3} = *Id.*, 3rd ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.
Kau = E. Kautzsch; Kau§ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; Kau$^{Aram(aismen)\ (im\ AT)}$ = K$^{Aram.}$; Kau^{AT} = Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alten Testaments, ed. Kau.; Kau^{MZ} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV, 1904; ^{Kau} (So^{Kau}, etc.) = Kau^{AT}.
Kay = W. Kay.
KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek.
Ke = C. F. Keil.
Kenn = B. Kennicott.
Kennedy = (usu.) A. R. S. Kennedy.
KG = E. Schrader, Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung.
kg. = king.
Kgs. = Kings.
Ki = David Kimchi (Qamchi).
Kiep(ert) = H. Kiepert.
Kirkp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
Kit = R. Kittel. Kit^{Di} = Di, Jesaia, ed. Kit; Kit$^{Gesch.\ (or\ Hist.)}$ = Kit, Geschichte der Hebräer (or Eng. Trans.).
Kit-Di = Kit^{Di} = Dillmann's Comm. (Isaiah), ed. by Kit.
Klo = A. Klostermann. Kl^{S} = Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige.
Kmp = A. Kamphausen.
Kn = A. Knobel.
Knudtzon$^{Ass.\ Gebete}$ = J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott.
Kö = E. König. Kö$^{I, II, III}$ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö$^{Synt.}$ = Kö^{III}; Kö§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö$^{Einl.}$ = *Id.*, Einleitung in d. A.T.
Köh = A. Köhler.
Kohut-Memorial = Studies in Memory of A. Kohut; Kohut-Studies = *id.*
Kosters^{Herstel} = W. H. Kosters, Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak.
Kp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
Krae = R. Kraetzschmar.
Krauss = S. Krauss, esp. *Id.*, Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud, etc.
Kremer = A. Kremer. Kremer$^{Beitr.}$ = *Id.*, Beiträge.
Krochm = A. Krochmal.
KSGW = Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.
Kt = K^{e}thibh.
Kue = A. Kuenen. Kue$^{Ges.\ Abh.}$ = *Id.*, Gesammelte Abhandlungen.

La = Lamentations.
Lag = P. de Lagarde. Lag$^{Agathang.}$ = *Id.*, Agathangelus; Lag$^{Arm.\ Stud.}$, or ^{AS} = *Id.*, Armenische Studien; Lag ^{BN} = *Id.*, Bildung d. Nomina; Lag^{M}, or$^{Mitth.}$ = *Id.*, Mittheilungen; Lag$^{Novi\ Psalt.\ spec.}$ = *Id.*, Novi Psalterii Specim.; Lag$^{Onom.}$ = *Id.*, Onomastica Sacra; Lag^{Or} = *Id.*, Orientalia; Lag$^{Pers.\ Stud.}$ = *Id.*, Persische Studien; Lag^{Se} = *Id.*, Semitica; Lag^{Sy}, or $^{Sym(m.)}$ = *Id.*, Symmicta.
Landberg = C. Landberg. Landberg$^{Prov.}$ = *Id.*, Proverbes et Dictons.
Lane = E. W. Lane; usu. *Id.*, Arabic Dictionary. Lane$^{(Mod.)\ Egypt.}$ = *Id.*, Modern Egyptians.
Lay = A. H. Layard.
l.c. = *in loco citato.*
LCB = Litterarisches Centralblatt.
Ldzb = M. Lidzbarski; usu. *Id.*, Nordsemitische Inschriften.
Len = F. Lenormant. Len^{Beginnings} = *Id.*, Beginnings of History (Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire, I). Len$^{Or(ig.)}$ = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire.
(v.)Leng = C. von Lengerke.
Levy = Jacob Levy.
Lewy$^{(Sem.)\ Fremdw(örter)}$ = H. Lewy, Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen.
Lihy. = Lihyanian (language).
Lindberg$^{Vergl.\ Sem.\ Gram.}$ = Lindberg, Vergleichende semitische Grammatik.
Linn = C. Linnaeus (Carl von Linné).
Littm = Enno Littmann.
Lo = R. Lowth.
loc. = local, locality.
Loft = W. K. Loftus, esp. Loft^{CS} = *Id.*, Chaldaea and Susiana.
LOPh = Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie.
Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen.
Lu = Martin Luther.
Luz(z) = S. D. Luzzatto.
Lv = Leviticus.
Lyon = D. G. Lyon.
Lzb = M. Lidzbarski (v. Ldzb.). Lzb$^{Eph(em).}$ = *Id.*, Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik.

M, M§ = (in BAram. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
m., *m.* = masculine.
M-A = W. Muss-Arnolt. M-A^{CD} = *Id.*, Compendious Assyr. Dict.
Mal = Malachi.
Mand. = Mandean.
Marquart = J. Marquart. Marquart *Id.*, ^{Fundamente} = *Id.*, Fundamente israelitischer u. jüdischer Geschichte.
Marti = K. Marti.
Mas(s) = Masora.
MBAk = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
MDPV = Mittheilungen d. Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.
Me = A. Merx.
Meier^{WurzelWB} = E. Meier, Hebräisches Wurzelwörterbuch.
Meinh = J. Meinhold.
Meissn = B. Meissner. Meissn$^{Suppl.}$ = *Id.*, Supplement zum Assyr. Wörterb.
Mem. = Survey of W. Palestine, Memoirs.
metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.
Mey = E. Meyer. Mey$^{E.\ Jud.}$, or ^{Entstehung}, or $^{Enst.\ J.}$, or $^{Entstehung\ d.\ Jud.}$, or $^{Judenth(um)}$ = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.
MGWJ = Monatsschr., q. v.
MI = Mesha-Inscription.
Mi = Micah.
Mich = J. D. Michaelis.
Min. = Minaean.
Mish(n). = Mishna.
mng. = meaning.
Mo = F. E. Movers.
Monatsschr. = Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums.
Mordt(m) = J. H. Mordtmann. Mordtm$^{Him.\ Inschr.}$ = *Id.*, Himjarische Inschriften.
mpl. = masculine plural.

ms. = masculine singular.
MT = Massoretic Text.
Müll = A. Müller.
Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.
MV$^{II\,(10,9,8)}$ = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A.T., edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volck.
MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.

n. = *nomen*, noun.
Na = Nahum.
Nab. = Nabataean.
Näg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.
Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.
NBab. = New Babylonian.
Nbr = A. Neubauer.
Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).
Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.
Nes = E. Nestle. Nes† = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes^{Eg} = Eigennamen; Nes$^{Marg.}$ = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.
NH = New (Late) Hebrew.
NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.
NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.
Nö = T. Nöldeke. Nö† = *Id.*, Syrische Grammatik; Nö$^{Beitr(äge)}$, or ^{BSW} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; Nö^{M} = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; Nö^{NS} = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; Nö$^{Untersuch.}$ = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A.T.; Nö $^{Zur\ Gram.\ d.\ class.\ Ar.}$ = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des classischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).
no. = number.
nom. = *nomen*, noun.
nom. coll = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.
nom. unit = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.
Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.
Norberg$^{Lexid.}$ = Nasar, q.v.
Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.
Now = W. Nowack. Now$^{Arch.}$ = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.
n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.
Nu = Numbers.

Ob = Obadiah.
obj. = object.
OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.
Oehl = Oehler.
oft. = often.
OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).
OIran. = Old Iranian.
Ol = J. Olshausen. Ol† = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.
Onk = Targum of Onkelos.
Oort = H. Oort.
op. cit. = *in opere citato*.
OP(ers.) = Old Persian. OP also (in Che^{OP}) = Origin of Psalter.
opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.
Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.
Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.
Os = E. Osiander.
OT = Old Testament.
Öt = S. Öttli.

P = Priests' Code or Narrative.
Pal(est). = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.
Pal(m). = Palmyrene.
PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.
Pap. = Papyrus.
part. = particle.
pass. = passive.
PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.
Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.
PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Statem'nt. PEF $^{Mem.}$ = Mem., q.v.
Pei = F. E. Peiser.
Perles = F. Perles. Perles$^{(Anal.)}$ = *Id.*, Analekten.
pers. = person, *personae*.
Pers. = Persian.
PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.
Pf. = Perfect.
Ph. = Phenician.
Phi = F. Philippi.
Pietschm = R. Pietschmann (also Pietschm$^{Phön(iz.)}$, or $^{Gesch.\ Ph.}$) = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens.
Pinsk = S. Pinsker.
pl. = plural.
Plin^{HN} = Pliny, Hist. Nat.
POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.
Post = G. E. Post. Post^{Flora} = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.
postB = post-Biblical.
postex = post-exilic.
post-pos. = post-positive.
Pr = Proverbs.
Prä(t) = F. Prätorius. Prä$^{Amh.\ Spr.}$ = *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t)$^{Neue\ Beiträge}$ = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.
PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.
Presb. Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).
Prol = Prolegomena.
PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.
Ps = Psalms, Psalmen.
Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.
ψ = Psalm.
pt(cp). = participle.
Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).
punct. = punctuation.

Qor = Qoran.
Qr = Q^{e}rê.
qu. = question.
q.v. = *quod vide*.
qy. = query.

R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R^{D} = Deuteronomic redactor.
1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscr. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).
RA = Revue Archéologique.
Ra = Rashi.
rd. = read.
rdg. = reading.
Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.
Re = E. Renan.
Reckend = S. Reckendorf.
refl. = reflexive.
RÉJ = Revue des Études Juives.
Rel = H. Reland.
RÉS = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.
Rev. Bib. = Revue Biblique.
Ri = E. Riehm. Ri^{HWB} = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.
Rö = E. Rödiger.
Rob = E. Robinson. Rob^{BR} = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.
Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.
Roo = T. Roorda.
Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.
Rothst = W. Rothstein.
RP$^{2(1)}$ = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.
RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS ^{OTJC} = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS $^{Proph.}$ = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RS^{K} = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS^{Sem} = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.
RTr = Recueil de Travaux.
Ru = Ruth.
RV = Revised Version.
RVm = Revised Version margin.
RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.
Ry = V. Ryssel.

𝔖 = Syriac Version. 𝔖^{Jerus} = Chr-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).
1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.
Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.
Sab. = Sabean.
SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.
SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.
Sam. = Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).
Sarg = Sargon.

SahoSpr = Saho Sprache.
SASm = S. A. Smith.
Say = A. H. Sayce. Say^{Monuments} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say $^{Rel.\ Bab.}$ = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.
SB = SBAk.
SBAk = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
S-C$^{Pap.}$ = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aram. Papyri.
Sch = F. W. Schultz.
Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, Arisches im A.T.; Scheft ^{MGWJ} = *Id.*, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft^{II}).
Schenkel^{BL} = D. Schenkel, Bibel-Lexicon.
Schl(ottm) = C. Schlottmann.
Schr = E. Schrader.
Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.
Schu = A. Schultens.
Schü = E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi.
Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth $^{Hom.\ Wurz.}$ = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth$^{Lex.}$ = *Id.*, Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen.
Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)$^{Idiot.}$ = *Id.*, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.
Seetzen^{Reise} = Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien.
seld. = seldom, rare.
Sen = Sennacherib.
Sendsch. = Sendschirli (Zinjirli).
sf. = suffix, *or* with suffix.
sg. = singular.
Shlm = Shalmaneser II.
SI = Siloam Inscription.
si vera l. = *si vera lectio.*
Siegf = C. Siegfried.
sim. = simile.
SK = Studien u. Kritiken.
Skr. = Sanskrit.
Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm$^{Rel.\ Gesch.}$ = Smend, Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte; Sm^{Listen} = *Id.*, Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia.
So(c) = A. Socin.
Spi = W. Spitta. Spi§ = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.
Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg^{APK} = *Id.*, Altpersische Keilinschriften.
Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.
Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.
sq. = followed by.
SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, Hebräisches Wörterbuch.
st. = *status*, state, stative.
St = H. Steiner.
Sta = B. Stade; Sta§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta$^{G(esch.)}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte des Volkes Israel.
Steind = G. Steindorff.
Steuern = C. Steuernagel.
Str = H. L. Strack. Str§ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
Strassm = foll.
Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm^{AV} = *Id.*, Alphabet. Verzeichniss.
sts. = sometimes.
Stu = G. Studer.
Stud. Bib. = Studia Biblica.
subst. = substantive.
Sum(er). = Sumerian.
supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.
Surenh = W. Surenhusius, Mishna.
Survey, Survey^{WP} = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey^{EP} = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.
Symm = Symmachus.
Syr. = Syriac.

𝔗 = Targum.
t. (following a number) = times.
TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-'Arūs (Arab. Dict.).
Talm = Talmud.
Tariff = Palmyrene Tariff Inscription.
TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.
TelAm. = TA, q.v.
Tg = Targum Tg^{Jer} = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.
Th(e) = O. Thenius.
Theod = Theodotion.
Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr $^{Hist.\ Plant.}$ = *Id.*, Historia de Plantis.
Thes = W. Gesenius, Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae.
Thes$^{Add.}$ = *Id.*, Additions by E. Rödiger.
ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.
ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.
ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.
Tiele = C. P. Tiele.
Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).
To = Tobler.
TP = Tiglath-Pileser.
Tpg. = Topography.
Tr = Transactions.
tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.
trans(it). = transitive.
Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr^{NHB} = *Id.*, Natural History of the Bible; Tristr^{FFP} = *Id.*, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).
TSBA = TB, q.v.
TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.
TTijdschr = ThT, q.v.
Tu = F. Tuch.
txt. = text.
txt.err. = textual error.
Univ.Pa.Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.
usu. = usual, usually.

𝔙 = Vulgate.
v = verse; v. = *vide*, see.
van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.
var. = variant reading.
VB = Variorum Bible.
vb. = verb.
vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, Reis door Syrie en Palestina; E. T., Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine; vdVelde$^{Mem(oir)}$ = *Id.*, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.
vid. = *vide*, see.
vir. = *viri*, of a man.
Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale. Vog$^{Palm.}$ = *Id.*
Vogelst$^{Landwirthsch.}$ = H. Vogelstein, Landwirthschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mišnâh.
VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).
Vrss = Old Versions.
Vulg.Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.
Vullers = J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.

W = W. Wright. W^{AG} = *Id.*, Arabic Gram.; W^{SG}, or ^{CG} = *Id.*, Comp. Semit. Gram.
Wahrm = A. Wahrmund, esp. *Id.*, Arab. Handwörterbuch.
WAW = W. Aldis Wright.
wd. = word, also would.
We = J. Wellhausen. We$^{Bl.\ Einl.}$ = *Id.*, Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.; We$^{Comp.}$ = *Id.*, Composition des Hexateuchs; We$^{de\ gent.}$ = *Id.*, De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis; We$^{Heid.\ (or,\ Arab.\ Heidenthum)}$ = *Id.*, Reste Arabischen Heidenthums (= We$^{Skizzen\ iv,\ 2nd\ ed.}$); We $^{Hist.}$ = *Id.*, History of Israel (trans. by Black); We$^{Prol.}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels; We ^{Skizzen} = *Id.*, Skizzen und Vorarbeiten.
Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.
Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.
wi. = with, construed with.
Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied^{Samml} *Id.*, Sammlung Altägyptische Wörter.
Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.
Wilkinson$^{(Anc.)\ Egypt.}$ = J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.
WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.
Wkl = H. Winckler.

WMM = W. Max Müller. WMM As. u. Eur(op.), or Asien = *Id.*, Asien u. Europa.
Wr = C. H. H. Wright.
Wü = A. Wünsche.
WZKM = VOJ, q. v.

Xen(oph). = Xenophon.

Z = Zeitschrift.
ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.
ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.
Zc = Zechariah.
Zehnpf = R. Zehnpfund.
ZEthnol. = Zeitschrift für Ethnologie.
Zim = H. Zimmern. Zim^{BP} = *Id.*, Babylonische Busspsalmen.
Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).
ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.
ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes.
ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl. Wiss. und kirchl. Leben.
ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische Theologie.
ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft.
Zö = O. Zöckler.
Zp = Zephaniah.
ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.
ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völkerpsychologie.
ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. = Z. für Wissenschaftliche Theologie.

ˊ over a letter, indicates the accented (tone-)syllable.
† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates 'All passages cited.'
> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.
< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.
‖ parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = 'see parallel,' or 'so also in parallel.'
= equivalent, equals.
+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while 'etc.' in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.

[ ] indicates that the form, etc., enclosed, is not actually found, or that the Hebrew offers no positive proof; *e.g.* n. [m.] denotes that the noun is presumably masculine, though the gender is not clearly exhibited in Hebrew.
√ = root *or* stem.
′ = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew words).
א′ often = אֱלֹהִים, Elohim.
וגו׳ = וְגוֹמֵר = *et caetera* (in Hebrew quotations).
י׳ = Yahweh.
ֽ beneath a Hebrew word represents any accent that occasions vowel change.

NOTE. Scripture citations in small superior letters and figures, following n.m. or n.f., refer to some passage where the gender is exhibited. Small inferior figures following Hebrew words, names of conjugations, etc., denote the (approximate) number of occurrences of such words, conjugations, etc.

א

א, *Âleph*, first letter; in post B Heb. = numeral 1 (and so in marg. of printed MT); אֹ = 1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

אָב v. II. אבה.

אבב (*fresh, bright*, As. *abâbu* Dl[W], AGl.)

†[אֵב] **n.** [**m.**] **freshness, fresh green** (Lag[BN 207] Inf. *ibb;* thence concr., cf. Ar. إِبٌّ; above stem & mng. better than √אנב (spring) cf. As. *inbu*, fruit, Aram. אִנְבָּה (q. v.) Dl[HA 65, Pr 114]) עֹדֶנּוּ בְאִבּוֹ *while yet in its freshness* (i.e. אָחוּ, reed) Jb 8[12]; concr., pl. *green shoots* בְּאִבֵּי הַנָּחַל Ct 6[11] (‖ הַפֶּרְחָה הַגֶּפֶן הֵנֵצוּ הָרִמֹּנִים).

†**אָבִיב** **n.m.**[Lv 2,14] **coll.** (Lag[BN 207] Inf.) **1. fresh, young ears** of barley Ex 9[31]; indef. Lv 2[14] מִנְחַת בִּכּוּרִים לַיהוה אֹ קָלִוי בָּאֵשׁ. **2.** חֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב month of ear-forming, or of growing green, **Abib**, month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13[4] 23[15] 34[18.18] (JE), Dt 16[1.1] (1st month = c. April = הַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִ֫אשׁוֹן (q.v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12[2]; = postexilic נִיסָן q.v.)

אֲבִיגַיִל v. אֲבִיעַיִל sub II. אבה.

†**אֲבַגְתָא** **n. pr. m.** (Pers. cf. בִּגְתָא) eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10].

†**אבד** **vb. perish** (MI אבר, As. *abâtu* Dl[W184] Aram. אֲבַד, אֵכַל).—**Qal** *Pf.* אָ Nu 21[30] +; אָבְדוּ ψ 10[16] + (+ Ez 6[3] Ⓖ Co) etc.; *Impf.* יֹאבַד Jb 3[3] Je 4[9]; יֹאבֵד Jb 20[7] + 2 t.; 3 fs. תֹּאבַד Dt 22[3] + 4 t.; תֹּאבֵד Jb 8[13] + 3 t.; יֹאבְדוּ Ju 5[31] + 3 t.; יֹאבֵדוּ Jb 4[9] +; 3 fpl. וַתֹּאבַדְנָה 1S 9[3]; תֹּאבַדְנָן Dt 4[26] +; נֹאבֵד Jn 1[6] 3[9]; נֹאבְדָה Jon 1[14] etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָבֹד Dt 4[26] + 2 t.; cstr. אֲבֹד Dt 7[20] Pr 11[10]; אֲבָדְךָ Dt 28[20]; אֲבֵדְךָ Dt 28[22]; אֲבַדְכֶם Jos 23[13]; אֲבָדָם Ob[12] Pr 28[28]; *Pt.* אוֹבֵד Dt 26[5] + 7 t.; cstr. אֹבֵד Dt 32[28] (bef. ע? v. Di Bö[§ 378]); etc. **1.** *perish, die*, of individuals (mostly late) Nu 17[27] (‖ גוע & (v[28]) מות), (also Dt 26[5]? cf. infr.) Jon 1[6.14] Jb 31[19] cf. 29[13] Pr 31[6] Est 4[14.16.16] Mi 4[9] Je 40[15] cf. Is 57[1] Pr 11[10] 28[28] Ec 7[15] ψ 119[92]; emphasis on mortality Jb 4[20] ψ 146[4] Ec 9[6]; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1[27]; lion Jb 4[11]; caravan Jb 6[18] (cf. Di); cf. מִן־הָאָרֶץ אֹ Mi 7[2], מֵעַזָּה וְאֹ Zc 9[5]; *perish, be exterminated* (judgment for sin), of Israel Lv 26[38] Dt 8[19.19.20] 28[20.22] 30[18.18] Je 27[10.15] cf. 6[21], Ob[12] cf. ψ 80[17] Is 27[13]; other nations Dt 7[20] Je 10[15] 51[18] ψ 2[12] 10[16] 83[18] cf. 9[4] Am 1[8] Is 41[11] 60[12] cf. Jon 3[9] v. also Ex 10[7] Nu 21[29.30] (JE) Je 48[46]; house of Ahab 2 K 9[8]; wicked in general Ju 5[31] Jb 4[9] cf. v[7], ψ 37[20] 49[11] 68[3] (‖ sim. of melting wax), 73[27] 92[10]; also Pr 19[9] 21[28]; לָנֶצַח אֹ Jb 20[7]; cf. דֶּרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים אֹ ψ 1[6]; sq. מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ (of annihilation of Isr.) Dt 4[26.26] 11[17] Jos 23[13.16] (D); sq. מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל (of Korah's company) Nu 16[33] (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed*, of inanimate things, e.g. land Je 9[11] (‖ נִצְּתָה בַמִּדְבָּר) cf. 48[8]; harvest Jo 1[11]; Jonah's gourd Jon 4[10]; riches Je 48[36] Ec 5[13]; vessel ψ 31[13]; houses Am 3[15] (so oft. As. Dl[W]); city Ez 26[17] (but del. Ⓖ Co); cf. bamôth Ez 6[3] Ⓖ Co; heavens & earth ψ 102[27]. **2.** fig. *perish, vanish*, subj. memory Jb 18[17] ψ 9[7]; name ψ 41[6] (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30[2]; wisdom Is 29[14]; cf. אֹבֵד עֵצוֹת Dt 32[28]; אֲמוּנָה Je 7[28] (‖ נִכְרְתָה); חָזוֹן Ez 12[22]; יוֹם Jb 3[3] (i.e. be blotted out); לֵב Je 4[9] (i.e. courage fail); תִּקְוָה ψ 9[19] Pr 10[28] 11[7] Ez 19[5] 37[11] Jb 8[13]; so תַּאֲוָה ψ 112[10] (i.e. comes to naught); תּוֹחֶלֶת Pr 11[7], sq. מִן + agent La 3[18]; תּוֹרָה + עֵצָה sq. מִן + persons negligent Je 18[18] Ez 7[26], cf. Je 49[7]; esp. אֹ מָנוֹס מִמֶּךָּ (i.e. they could not escape) Am. 2[14] Je 25[35] Jb 11[20] ψ 142[5]. **3.** *be lost, strayed*, asses 1 S 9[3.20]; sheep Je 50[6] Ez 34[4.16] ψ 119[176] (fig. of erring men); perh. Dt 26[5].

Pi. caus. of Qal.—*Pf.* אִבֵּד 2 K 21[3] + 2 t.;

sf. וְאִבַּדְתָּ Co Ez 28[16] cf. infr.; אִבַּדְתִּי Je 15[7]; ואבדתי Ez 6[3] (Ⓖ Co וְאֶאֱבְדוּ) etc.; *Impf.* יֹאבַד Ec 9[18]; וְיֹאבַד Ec 7[7] Zp 2[13]; 1 s. sf. וַאֲבַדְתָּ Ez 28[16] (for וְאֶאֱבַד Ew[§72c] Ol[§79a] Kö I[338] Ges[§68 fn]; but Co 3 ms.; v. also Co 38[14]); תֹּאבַדְנִי Dt 12[2] etc.; *Inf. abs.* אַבֵּד Dt 12[3]+3t.; *cstr. id.* Ez 22[27]+etc.; *Pt.* מְאַבְּדִים Je 23[1]. **1.** *cause to perish, destroy, kill*, obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11[1] Est 3[9] 4[7] 8[5] 9[24]; ‖ הרג 9[6.12]; ‖ הרג+ השמיד 3[13] 7[4] 8[11]; ‖ המם 9[24]; cf. ψ 119[95]; obj. נְפָשׁוֹת Ez 22[27] (del. Ⓖ Co); in judgment, subj. ʼי ψ 5[7]; cf. Pr 1[32]; sq. מִתּוֹךְ Ez 28[16]; obj. a people 2 K 13[7] 2 K 19[18]=Is 37[19]; Jb 12[23]; in judgment Dt 11[4] Je 12[17] 15[7] Zp 2[13] ψ 9[6] cf. 21[11]; obj. inanimate things esp. idols, bamôth etc., Nu. 33[52.52] (J) Dt 12[2.2] 2 K 21[3] Ez 6[3] (but cf. Ⓖ Co supr.); bars of Zion La 2[9] (‖ שִׁבֵּר). **2.** fig. *cause to vanish, blot out, do away with* names of idols Dt 12[3]; voice of Babylon Je 51[55]; memory of dead Is 26[14]; substance Pr 29[3]; understanding Ec 7[7]; good (טוֹבָה q.v.) Ec 9[18]. **3.** *cause to stray, lose;* obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23[1] (‖ הפיץ); abs. Ec 3[6] (‖ בקש).

Hiph. *Pf.* וְהֶאֱבִיד Nu 24[19]; הֶאֱבַדְתָּ Jb 14[19] etc.; *Impf.* אַבִּידָה Je 46[8] (Ges[§68.2 R.1]). *Inf. cstr.* הַאֲבִיד 2 K 10[19]+etc.; *Pt.* מַאֲבִיד Dt 8[20]. **1.** *destroy, put to death*, in judgment, (subj. ʼי) obj. pers. Lv 23[30] (sq. מִקֶּרֶב עַמָּהּ; ‖ כרת v[29]); Je 49[38] (sq. מִשָּׁם); Ob[8] (sq. מֵאֲדוֹם); obj. nation, Ammon Ez 25[7] (sq. מן־הארצות; ‖ כרת), cf. v[16]; Canaanites Dt 8[20] (sq. מִפְּנֵיכֶם); Canaan = Philistines Zp 2[5] (‖ כרת); esp. Isr. Dt 28[51.63] (‖ השמיד), cf. Js 7[7]; also abs. Je 18[7] (‖ לִנְתֹּשׁ וְלִנְתֹּץ); =1[10] (+וּלְהָרֵעַ)=31[28] (+וּלְהָרֵס); animals Ez 32[13] (sq. מֵעַל מַיִם רַבִּים); cf. Dt 7[10]; ψ 143[12] (‖ הַצְמִית); (human subj.), obj. servants of Baal 2 K 10[19], obj. nation Dt 9[3], cf. Nu 24[19] (E; sq. מֵעִיר); 2 K 24[2]; cf. Je 46[8]; obj. inanimate, chariots Mi 5[9]; idols Ez 30[13] (del. BCo). **2.** fig., obj. name of kings Dt 7[24] (sq. מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם); hope Jb 14[19]; voice of mirth etc. Je 25[10] (cf. 51[55] **Pi.** supr.)

†**אֹבֶד** **n.**[m.] destruction, עֲדֵי אֹ Nu 24[20.24] (JE; on form with abstract sense v. Ba[NB 149]).

†**אֲבֵדָה** **n.f.** a lost thing—abs. exc. Dt 22[3] cstr. אֲבֵדַת—Ex 22[8]; with מָצָא Lv 5[22.23]; with אָבַד + מָצָא Dt 22[3];—(אבדה Pr 27[20] Kt cf. אֲבַדּוֹ infr.)

אֲבַדֹּה, אֲבַדּוֹ cf. אבדן infr.

†**אֹבְדָן**, & אָבְדָן (cstr.) **n.**[m.] destruction (Syr. ܐܒܕܢ) Est 9[5] (מַכַּת־חֶרֶב וְהֶרֶג וְאֹ), 8[6]; (on form v. BeRy; Ol[§215 b.1] Ba[NB 49, 487]).

†**אַבַדּוֹן** **n.f.**[? Pr 27,20] abstr. nearly = **n.pr.** (place of) **Destruction, Ruin, ʼAbaddôn** (cf. ܐܒܕܘܢ Ⓢ Jb 28[22] etc.)—אֲבַדּוֹן Jb 26[6] (+4t.); abbrev. אבדה Kt אֲבַדּוֹ Qr †Pr 27[20].—Place of ruin in Sheʼôl for lost or ruined dead, as development of earlier distinction of condition in Sheʼôl (v. שְׁאוֹל). Only in WisdLt; Jb 31[12]; ‖ שאול Jb 26[6] Pr 15[11] 27[20]; ‖ מות Jb 28[22]; ‖ קבר ψ 88[12].

†I. **אָבָה** **vb.** be willing, consent (cf. As. *abâtu, command*, Dl[W], Eth. ኣበየ፡ *refuse*, Ar. أَبَى, id., Nejd *be willing* So[De Jes 8, p. 26; LCB 1880, 317])—**Qal** (c. לֹא, אַל exc. Is 1[19] Jb 39[9]; in Hex. rare & only JED, incl. Lv 26[21]); *Pf.* אָבָה Ex 10[27]+ אָבוּ Ju 19[25]+7t.; אָבוּא Is 28[12] (Sta[§31 R.2]; Kö[I. 414]); *Impf.* תֹּאבֶה Dt 29[19]+2t.; 2 ms. juss. תֹּאבָא Pr 1[10] (Sta[§143 e 1 fin.]; Kö[I. 576 f]) etc.; *Pt.* אֹבִים Ez 3[7];—*be willing*, sq. Inf. with ל Ex 10[27]+29t.; without ל Dt 2[30]+8t.; subj. ʼי Dt 10[10] 23[6] 29[19] Jos 24[10] 2 K 8[19] 13[23] 24[4] 2 Ch 21[7]; human subj. Gn 24[5.8] Ju 19[10] 2 S 2[21] 13[25] 14[29.29] 23[16.17]=1 Ch 11[18.19] 1 Ch 19[19]; in bad sense Ex 10[27] Dt 2[30] 25[7] Ju. 19[25] 20[13] 2 S 13[14.16]; esp. of perverse Isr. Lv 26[21] Dt 1[26] 1 S 15[9] Is 28[12] 30[9] 42[24] Ez 3[7.7] 20[8]; subj. animal, רִים Jb 39[9]; abs. (no Inf.) 2 S 12[17] 1 K 20[8] 22[50]; cf. Pr 6[35], of jealous man; bad sense Ju 11[17] Is 30[15]; good sense 1 S 22[17] 26[23] 31[4]=1 Ch 10[4] 2 S 6[10] Pr 1[10]; +vb. fin. Is 1[19] (אִם תֹּאבוּ וּשְׁמַעְתֶּם); *consent, yield to*, sq. לְ Dt 13[9] (good sense); sq. לִי ψ 81[12]; sq. לַעֲצָתִי Pr 1[30]; sq. acc. תּוֹכַחְתִּי v[25] (all in bad sense).

†**אֶבְיוֹן** **adj.** in want, needy, poor,—so, alw. abs., Dt 15[4]+40t.; אֶבְיֹנְךָ Ex 23[6] Dt 15[11]; אֶבְיוֹנִים Am 4[1]+14t.; (אֶבְיֹנִי) אֶבְיוֹנִי Ex 23[11] Is 29[19]; אֶבְיוֹנֶיהָ ψ 132[15]—(Hex. only JED; mostly poet., 23t. ψ) *needy*, chiefly *poor* (in material things); as adj. Dt 15[7.7.9]; 24[14] ψ 109[16] (both ‖ עָנִי); elsewhere subst.; ψ 49[3] (‖ עָשִׁיר); Dt 15[4.11]; subj. to oppression & abuse Am 2[6] 5[12] (both ‖ צַדִּיק) 4[1] 8[6] (all ‖ דַּל) Is 32[7]; Am 8[4] Ez 16[49] 18[12] 22[29] ψ 37[14] Jb 24[4.14] Pr 30[14]—cf. ψ 109[16] supr.—(all ‖ עָנִי) Je 5[28] (‖ יָתוֹם) 2[34]; cared for by good Jb 29[16] 30[25] (‖ קְשֵׁה־יוֹם) 31[19] ψ 112[9] Est 9[22]; Pr 14[31] (‖ דַּל) 31[20] Je 22[16] (‖ עָנִי); care of them enjoined, negatively Ex 23[6];—cf. Dt 24[14] supr.—positively Ex 23[11] Dt 15[11] Pr 31[9] (both ‖ עָנִי)—cf. Dt 15[7.7.9] supr.—ψ 82[4] (‖ דַּל); cared for by God Je 20[13] ψ 107[41] 132[15] Jb 5[15]; 1 S 2[8]=ψ 113[7] Is 14[30] (all ‖ דַּל) ψ 35[10] 140[13] (both ‖ עָנִי), cf. Davidic king ψ 72[13] (‖ עָנִי)=v[4] בְּנֵי אֶבְ (‖ *id.*), v[12.13] (‖ דַּל); *needing help*, deliverance from trouble, esp. as delivered by God ψ 9[19] 12[6] 40[18]=70[6] 74[21] 86[1] 109[22] Is 29[19] 41[17] (all ‖ עָנִי) Is 25[4] (‖ דַּל) ψ 69[34] 109[31].

†**אֲבִיוֹנָה** **n.f.** caper-berry (as stimulating

desire) Ec 12[5] (v. GFM JBL 1891, 55 ff.; so ⑦ 𝔙, Mish. אביונות, cf. NHWB; v. also ⑤; i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. Ri[HWB]; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אֶבְיוֹנָה (as fem. of אביון) *the poor soul* in sense = נְשָׁמָתוֹ הָאֶבְיוֹנָה cf. Symm ⑤, where double translation).

†אֶבֶה **n.[m.]** reed, papyrus (etymology uncertain; = Ar. ﺑَﺮْﺩِﻱ, As. *abu* Dl[W], AGl) אֲגָמִים אֶבֶה Jb 9[26] (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod. Aethiop. X, 460) = בְּלִי־נֹמֶא Is 18[2].

II. **אבה** (perh. at least formally justified as stem of אָב (cstr. אֲבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & mng. wholly dub.; as real √ Ba ZMG 1887, 609 ff. Ol§ 123c; acc. to Dl[W p. 22] אבה As. *abû* = *decide*, אָב = *he who decides;* Thes (so RobGes Nö[ZMG xl, 737] & cf. Sta§ 186 al.) makes אָב nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. *πάππας, pappa, papa* (cf. Ew§ 106 a); also As. *bab* Jen[ZA 1888, 404]).

אָב 1191 **n.m. father** (Ph. אב, As. *abu*, Ar. ﺃَﺏٌ, Sab. אב CIS[iv, 1. 37 1. 2] al., Eth. ኣብ: Aram. אַבָּא, ﺃَﺑُﻮ)—abs. אָב Gn 44[19] + 47 t.; cstr. אַב Gn 17[4.5] (cf. in אַבְרָהָם *ib.* & elsewh. in n.pr. On Hal's prop. אַבְרָם v. (אברהם); אֲבִי (cf. Ge§§ 90, 93, 96) Gn 4[20] +; sf. אָבִי Gn 19[34] + (MI אבי); אָבִיךָ Gn 12[1] +; אָבִיו Gn 2[24] +; אֲבִיהוּ Ju 14[10] + 6 t.; pl. אָבוֹת Ex 12[3] +; cstr. אֲבוֹת Ex 6[25] + 7 t.; sf. אֲבוֹתַי, אֲבוֹתָי Gn 47[9] + 15 t.; אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4[38] + 32 t. (late); אֲבוֹתָם Ex 4[5] + 106 t. etc.;—**1.** *father of individual* Gn 2[24] (+ אֵם) 11[28.29.29] 19[31.32.33], + oft. (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50[16] (J) Je 35[6 f] Pr 6[20] (cf. Gn 18[19] J 28[1.6] P 1 S 17[20] 1 K 2[1]); instructing מוסר Pr 1[8] 4[1] (cf. Dt 8[5]); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23[22] Zc 13[3.3] (+ אֵם) Is 45[10]; cf. Gn 49[4] (J) Lv 18[7.8.11] (P); rebuking Gn 37[10]; loving Gn 37[4] 44[20] (JE; cf. 22[2] 25[28] 37[3] 2 S 14[1]); pitying ψ 103[13] (in sim. cf. 2 S 18[5]); blessing Gn 27[41] (JE cf. 27[4] also 28[1] P +); as glad Pr 10[1] 15[20] cf. 29[3]; grieving Gn 37[35] (JE; cf. 2 S 12[22] 19[1.2 f]) etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20[12] (E) = Dt 5[16]; Ex 21[15.17] (E) Dt 21[18.19] Gn 28[7] (P) 1 K 19[20] (all + אֵם), 50[1.5] (J) Mal 1[6] etc. Hence metaph. of *intimate connection* Jb 17[14] *to corruption I cry, My father* art *thou* (אָמַרְתִּי לְשַׁחַת אָבִי אָתָּה וְאִמִּי וַאֲחוֹתִי לָרִמָּה). **2.** of God as *father of his people* (v. RS[Sem 42]), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32[6] Je 3[4.19] 31[9] Is 63[16.16] 64[7] Mal 1[6] 2[10] (cf. Ex 4[22] 19[4] (JE) Dt 32[11] Ho 11[1]); cf. Je 2[27] (of idolatr. Isr.) אֹמְרִים לָעֵץ אָבִי אַתָּה וְלָאֶבֶן אַתְּ יְלִדְתָּנִי; esp. God as *father of Davidic line* 2 S 7[14] ψ 89[27]; *f. of needy* (late) ψ 68[6] (cf. 103[13]) (in n.pr., *f. of individ.*, cf. infr.) **3.** *head of household*, family or clan; בֵּית אָבִי as abode Gn 38[11.11] Lv 22[13] +; = family Gn 24[40] (‖ מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי) 41[51] 46[31] + cf. Nu 18[1.2] Jos 2[12.18] 6[25]; esp. techn. of divisions of Isr. בֵּית אָב לְמִשְׁפָּחוֹת Nu 3[20.35] = a father's house, i.e. a family or clan; more oft. pl. (אבותיו, אבותם) בֵּית אָבוֹת = fathers' houses = families, clans (cf. Di on Ex 6[14]) Ex 6[14] 12[3] Nu 1[2.18 ff] (oft. in Nu) Jos 14[1] 19[51] 21[1.1] 22[14.14] (always P in Hex.); also 1 Ch 5[13.15] + oft. in Ch; cf. רָאשֵׁי אבות הלוים (ר׳ בית א׳) Ex 6[25] cf. 1 K 8[1] 1 Ch 6[4] 7[11] + oft. Ch Ezr Ne. **4.** *ancestor* (**a**) of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28[13] 32[10] (J; where used by Jacob of Abr. & then of Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15[13]; great-greatgr. 1 K 15[11] etc.; oft. pl. (= *fathers, forefathers*) Gn 15[15] 46[34] (JE) 1 K 19[4] 21[3.4] 2 K 19[12] 20[17] +; particularly שכב עם אבותיו 1 K 1[21] 2[10] 11[21] 22[40] +; joined with ויקבר עם אבי 1 K 14[31] 15[24] 22[51] 2 K 8[24] 15[38] cf. v[7], 16[20] + (all of kings of Judah); intens., אֲבִיתִיד וַאֲבוֹת אֲבֹתֶיךָ Ex 10[6] cf. Dn 11[24]; (**b**) of people Gn 10[21] (J) 17[4.5] (P) 19[37.38] (J) 36[9.43] (P) Dt 26[5] Is 51[2] 43[27] (where אביך הראשון *thy first father*, v. Che) cf. also Ez 16[3.45] + oft.; pl. Ex 3[13.15.16] (E) Dt 1[8] Jos 1[6] Ju 2[1] 1 S 12[6] +; 1 S 12[15 ad fin] rd. וּבְמַלְכָּכֶם ⑦ We Dr. **5.** *originator* or *patron* of a class, profession, or art Gn 4[20.21]. **6.** fig. of *producer, generator* Jb 38[28] (‖ מִי הֵשׁ לַמָּטָר אָב הוֹלִיד אֶגְלֵי־טָל:). **7.** fig. of *benevolence* & protection Jb 29[16] אָב אֶנֹכִי לָאֶבְיוֹנִים, cf. 31[18]; of Eliakim Is 22[21]; perh. also of gracious Mess. king אֲבִי עַד Is 9[5] *everlasting father* (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di)—others *divider of spoil* (Abarb Hi Kn Kue Br[MP]). **8.** term of *respect & honour* (*Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope*); appl. to master 2 K 5[13]; priest Ju 17[10] 18[19]; prophet 2 K 2[12.12] 6[21] 13[14.14] cf. 8[9]; counsellor Gn 45[8] (E; cf. δευτέρου πατρός ⑤ add. Est 3[13]; τῷ πατρί 1 Mac 11[32]); king 1 S 24[12]; artificer 2 Ch 2[12] 4[16]. **9.** specif., *ruler, chief* (late) 1 Ch 2[24.42.42] etc. (cf. Ew§ 273 b).

אֲבִי־עַלְבוֹן† **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 2 S 23[31] rd. אֲבִיאֵל so ⑤ 1 Ch 11[32], cf. Dr[8] (We[3] אבי־בעל (v. sub אביאל); otherwise Klo[8].

†אֲבִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*El is* (*my*) *father*, cf. אביהו & Ph. אבבעל (*fem.*), also אביבעל; & אבנבעל *our father* etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT[2] 356; v. RS[Sem 45]. Nö[ZMG 1888, 490] makes אבי here, & in אביהו etc., cstr. but this seems unlikely; cf. also אליאב etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. Cf. in gen. Ol§ 277 f). **1.** Saul's grandfather 1 S 9[1] 14[51]. **2.** = foregoing, 1 Ch 11[32].

†**אֲבִיאָסָף** **n.pr.m.** (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6^{24}, Sam. אביסף, so אֲבִיאָסָף $1\,Ch\,6^{8.22}\,9^{19}$ (cf. Nes[Eg 185]).

†**אֲבִיגַיִל** **n.pr.f.** (*my father is joy* (?) orig. אבגל ? (אֲבִגַל (?) cf. MT infr. & Nö[ZMG 1883, 537 Anm2]). **1.** wife of Nabal, then of David $1\,S\,25^{14.23.39.40.42}\,27^{3}\,30^{5}$ $2\,S\,2^{2}$ $1\,Ch\,3^{1}$; =אֲבִנֵיל $1\,S\,25^{3.36}$ v[18], אֲבִינָעַם v[42], אֲבִינֹעַם $2\,S\,3^{3}$. **2.** sister of David $1\,Ch\,2^{16.17}$ =אֲבִיגַל $2\,S\,17^{25}$.

†**אֲבִידָן** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu $1^{11}\,2^{22}\,7^{60.65}\,10^{24}$.

†**אֲבִידָע** **n.pr.m.** (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25^{4} $1\,Ch\,1^{33}$. Cf. Sab. אבידע, Hal[MA 192, 202], also ידעאב, DHM[ZMG '83, 399].

†**אֲבִיהוּ** **n.pr.m.** & **f.** (*Yah(u) is (my) father*) —so †2 Ch $13^{20.21}$ =אֲבִיָּם †1 K $14^{31}\,15^{1.7.7.8}$ (𝔊 Ἀβιου, Ἀβια); =אֲבִי †2 K 18^{2} (𝔊 Ἀβου, Ἀβουθ); =אֲבִיָּה 1 S $8^{2}+22$ t.—**1.** king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam 1 K $14^{31}\,15^{1.7.7.8}$ $1\,Ch\,3^{10}$ $2\,Ch\,11^{20.22}\,12^{16}\,13^{1.2.3.4.15.17.19.20.21.22.23}$. **2.** 2nd son of Samuel $1\,S\,8^{2}$ $1\,Ch\,6^{13}$. **3.** son of Jerob. I $1\,K\,14^{1}$. **4.** son of Becher, a Benjamite $1\,Ch\,7^{8}$. **5.** head of a priestly house $1\,Ch\,24^{10}$. **6.** *id.* Ne $10^{8}\,12^{4.17}$. **7.** wife of Hezron $1\,Ch\,2^{24}$. **8.** mother of Hezekiah $2\,K\,18^{2}$ $2\,Ch\,29^{1}$.

אֲבִיהוּא **n.pr.m.** (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex $6^{23}\,24^{1.9}\,28^{1}$ Lv $10^{1}+7$ t.

†**אֲבִיהוּד** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is majesty*, cf. עַמִּיהוּד, הוֹד) son of Bela, a Benjamite $1\,Ch\,8^{3}$.

†**אֲבִיחַיִל** **n.pr.m.** & **f.** (*my father is might*, Sab. אבחיל Hal[MA 234])—prob.=אֲבִיחַיִל $2\,Ch\,11^{18}$, אֲבִיהַיִל $1\,Ch\,2^{29}$ — **1.** a Levite Nu 3^{35}. **2.** a Gadite $1\,Ch\,5^{14}$. **3.** father of Esther Est $2^{15}\,9^{29}$. **4.** wife of Abishur $1\,Ch\,2^{29}$. **5.** wife of Rehoboam $2\,Ch\,11^{18}$.

†**אֲבִיטוּב** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is goodness*) son of Shaharaim, a Benjamite $1\,Ch\,8^{11}$.

†**אֲבִיטַל** **n.pr.f.** (*my father is* (*the*) *dew*) a wife of David $2\,S\,3^{4}$ $1\,Ch\,3^{3}$.

†**אֲבִיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*a father is Ēl;* South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gn 10^{28} $1\,Ch\,1^{22}$. Cf. Sab. אבמעתר, *Abmi 'Aṯṯar* a father is *'Aṯṯar* (עַשְׁתָּר [v. עַשְׁתֹּרֶת]) Hal[M 86], DHM[ZMG 1883, 18].

אֲבִימֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*Melek* (=Malik, Molech) *is father*)—אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Gn 20^{18}+—**1.** king of Gerar Gn $20^{2.3.4}+$, $21^{22.25.25}+$, $26^{1.8}+$(24 t. Gn). †**2.** king of Gath ψ 34^{1} err. for אָכִישׁ, cf. $1\,S\,21^{11f}$;—a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup[3]).>Others (Thes Ol De MV) think a *title* of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. **3.** son of Gideon Ju $8^{31}\,9^{1.3.4}+$, 10^{1} (40 t. Ju), $2\,S\,11^{21}$. †**4.** priest, son of Abiathar $1\,Ch\,18^{16}$ err. for אֲחִימֶלֶךְ q.v. (Sab. also **n.pr.f.** Osiander[ZMG 1865, 209]).

†**אֲבִינָדָב** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is noble*) **1.** a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried $1\,S\,7^{1}$ $2\,S\,6^{3.3.4}$ $1\,Ch\,13^{7}$. **2.** a son of Jesse $1\,S\,16^{8}\,17^{13}$; $1\,K\,4^{11}$ (? perh. otherwise unknown; Klo prop. אֲבִינֵר בֵּן). **3.** a son of Saul $1\,S\,31^{2}$ $1\,Ch\,8^{33}\,9^{39}\,10^{2}$.

†**אֲבִינַעַם** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju $4^{6.12}\,5^{1.12}$.

אֲבִינֵר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is Nêr*, or *is a lamp* cf. $2\,S\,21^{17}$; acc. to Lag[BN 75]=אֲבֶן (=בֵּן)+נֵר=son of Ner; cf. 𝔊 Ἀβεννηρ)—so only 1 S 14^{50}, elsewh. אַבְנֵר—cousin of Saul, and captain of his host $1\,S\,14^{50.51}\,17^{55.55.55}+52$ t. 1 & 2 S+1 K $2^{5.32}$ $1\,Ch\,26^{23}\,27^{21}$.

†**אֲבִיעֶזֶר** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is help*)—=אִיעֶזֶר Nu 26^{30}—**1.** a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26^{30} (cf. Di) Jos 17^{2} Ju $6^{34}\,8^{2}$; and son of Gil.'s sister $1\,Ch\,7^{18}$. **2.** a Benjamite, a warrior of David $2\,S\,23^{27}$ $1\,Ch\,11^{28}\,27^{12}$.

†**אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי** **adj.gent.** **Abiezrite** Ju $6^{11.24}\,8^{32}$=אִיעֶזְרִי Nu 26^{30}.

†**אֲבִירָם** **n.pr.m.** ((*the*) *Exalted One is* (*my*) *father* (v. Bae[Bel 156]) cf. As. *Aburamu* (?) KAT[2 479] cf. Dl[LA, p. 91, l. 225]). **1.** a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu $16^{1.12.24.25.27.27}\,26^{9}$ Dt 11^{6} ψ 106^{17}. **2.** son of Hiel the Bethelite $1\,K\,16^{34}$. Cf. also following.

אַבְרָם **n.pr.m.** (*id.*, Thes al. *exalted father*) **Abram** Gn $11^{26.27}+57$ t. Gn (to 17^{5})+$1\,Ch\,1^{27}$ Ne 9^{7}; =אַבְרָהָם **Abraham** Gn $17^{5.9.15}+172$ t. OT. (אברהם connected Gn 17^{5} by word-play with המון הם of; really=אברם—רום=רהם which however is not found in Heb.—cf. Di>Hal RÉJ [1887, 177 f] who prop. אַבַר הַם גּוֹיִם cf. Gn 49^{24} with Is 41^{21}; so that אַבַר הָם *chief of multitude* is the new name of Gn 17^{5} (הָם)√המה).

†**אֲבִישַׁג** **n.pr.f.** (*my father is a wanderer* (שׁגג)?) a handmaid of David $1\,K\,1^{3.15}\,2^{17.21.22}$.

†**אֲבִישׁוּעַ** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is rescue*, or *is opulence* (cf. שׁוּעַ *rich* Jb 34^{19}; also שׁוּעַ Jb 36^{19}? but v. שׁוּעַ); Lag[BN 75] thinks fr. אָבֶן (=בֵּן)+שׁוּעַ cf. 𝔊 Ἀβεσσουε 1 Ch 8^{4}) **1.** a son of Phinehas $1\,Ch\,5^{30.31}\,6^{35}$ Ezr 7^{5}. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bela 1 Ch 8^{4}.

†**אֲבִישׁוּר** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is a wall*, Sab. אבשור Hal[MA 148], cf. As. *Abudûru* Dl[Pr 202]) son of Shammai $1\,Ch\,2^{28.29}$.

אֲבִישַׁי n.pr.m. (*my father is Jesse;* Lag[BN 75] thinks fr. אֲבִן(=בֶּן)+ישׁי cf. Ⓖ Ἀβεσσα[ι] 1 S 26[6]) —א׳ 1 S 26[6.6]+17 t. 1 & 2 S=אֲבִשַׁי 2 S 10[10]+5 t. 1 Ch.—grandson of Jesse; son of Zeruiah & brother of Joab 1 S 26[6.6.7.8.9] 2 S 2[18.24]+20[6] (where rd. יואב Ⓒ Th We Dr)+12 t. 2 S+20[7] (where insert אבישי Ⓖ We Dr)+5 t. 1 Ch.

אֲבִישָׁלוֹם n.pr.m. (*my father is peace;* acc. to Lag[BN 75]=אֲבִן(בֶּן)+שָׁלֹם, cf. Ⓖ Ἀβεσσαλωμ) —א׳ †1 K 15[2.10]=אֲבִשָׁלוֹם 2 S 3[3]+, 2 Ch 11[20.21], אֲבִשָׁלֹם 2 S 13[14]+—**1.** Rehob.'s father-in-law †1 K 15[2.10] 2 Ch 11[20.21]. **2.** 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3[3] 13[1]+90 t. 2 S (insert 2 S 13[27] Ⓖ Th We cf. Dr; del. v[38] Dr cf. We),+†1 K 1[6] 2[7.28] 1 Ch 3[2] ψ 3[1].

אֲבִיתָר n.pr.m. (*the Great One is father* (?) so Bä[Rel.156], cf. Sab. ותר) a priest, son of Ahimelech 1 S 22[20.21.22] 23[6.9] 30[7.7] 2 S 8[17] (rd. אב׳ בן־אחמלך so Ⓒ We Dr)+22 t. 2 S 1 K 1 Ch.

אבונגיל Kt 2 S 25[18] v. אֲבִינָעַל sub II. אבה.

†אֲבוֹי interj. exclam. of pain, **Oh!** Pr 23[29] (‖ אוֹי *woe!*). Prob. akin to Syr. ܐܒܘ *alas . . . !* PS[58] (AW Ges less prob. as a subst. *need* from אָבָה, cf. אֲבִיוֹן).

אבח (Dl[BD Ez. x, Pr75] comp. As. [*abâḫu*], *torment*, but dub.)

[אֲבְחָה] **n.f.** cstr. אִבְחַת חֶרֶב Ez 21[20]; Dl, as above, *slaughter;* but prob. error for מבחת (v. מבח) Ges Co; Ⓖ σφάγια *ῥομφαίας*, cf. Ⓣ.

אֲבַטִּיחִים v. בטח.

אָבִי v. ביה.

אֲבִי v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי v. אֲבִיעֶזֶר sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיָּה v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיחַיִל v. אֲבִיחַיִל sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיטַל v. sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיּוֹנָה, אֶבְיוֹן v. I. אָבָה.

אֲבִיהוּ v. sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיאָסָף v. sub II. אבה.

†[אָבַךְ] vb. turn (?) (cf. As. *abâku* Dl[W] =הָפַךְ; Thes MV al. compare בוך) **Hithp.** וַיִּתְאַבְּכוּ Is 9[17], *roll, roll up,* as volume of smoke (of Isr. under fig. of thickets of forest) v. De & cf. הִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7[3].

†I. אָבַל[39] vb. mourn (As. [*abâlu*] v. Dl[W]) —**Qal** *Pf.* אָבַל Is 24[7]+2 t. etc. *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּאֱבַל Ho 4[3]+3 t.—*mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style); abs., human subj. Jo 1[9] Am 8[8] 9[5] Is 19[8] (‖ אנה) cf. Jb 14[22] (subj. נַפְשׁוֹ); sq. על Ho 10[5]; more oft. fig., inanim. subj., gates Is 3[26]; land 24[4] 33[9] Ho 4[3] Jo 1[10] Je 4[28] (sq. על) 12[4] 23[10] cf. 12[11] (sq. על), יְהוּדָה 14[2]; pastures Am 1[2]. **Hithp.** —*Pf.* הִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 15[35]; *Impf.* יִתְאַבֵּל Ez 7[12.27]; וַיִּתְאַבֵּל Gn 37[34]+3t. etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִתְאַבְּלִי 2 S 14[2]; *Pt.* מִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 16[1]+2 t. etc.;—mourn (mostly prose) esp. for dead, sq. על Gn 37[34] 2 S 13[37] 14[2] 19[2] (‖ בכה) 2 Ch 35[24], cf. also Is 66[10] (over Jerusalem); abs. 1 Ch 7[22]; cf. 2 S 14[2] *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress); over unworthy Saul sq. אֶל 1 S 15[35] 16[1]; over sin sq. על Ezr 10[6] cf. (abs.) Ne 8[9]; judgment of ׳י Ex 33[4] abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14[39] Ez 7[27] (del. B Co); sq. כִּי 1 S 6[19]; calamity Ne 1[4] Ez 7[12] cf. Dn 10[2]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶאֱבַלְתִּי Ez 31[15]; *Impf.* וַיַּאֲבֵל La 2[8]; —*cause to mourn;* Ez 31[15] abs. MT, but A B Co obj. תהום sq. על, *caused the deep to mourn over;* La 2[8] obj. wall etc.; (both these fig., cf. Qal).

†אֵבֶל n.m. Gn 50,[11] **mourning**—abs. Gn 50[10]+17 t.; cstr. 27[41]+3 t.; אֲבֶלֶךָ Is 60[20]; אֲבָלָם Je 31[13]—for dead, cstr. Gn 27[41] Dt 34[8] (‖ בכי) so א׳ יָחִיד sim. for grievous mourning Am 8[10], *id.* metaph. Je 6[26] (‖ מִסְפַּד הַמְּרוּרִים); Gn 50[11.11] Je 16[7] cf. 2 S 19[3] עשה א׳ Ez 24[17] (v. Co) sq. ל Gn 50[10] (v. also II. אָבֵל ad fin.); for calamity, Est 4[3] 9[22] (‖ גָּנוּן; contr. יום טוב) Jb 30[31] (‖ קול בכים) Is 60[20] 61[3] (where appar.=mourning garb, sq. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה, v. also Bi Che on txt.; ‖ רוּחַ כֵּהָה; contr. שֶׁמֶן שָׂשׂוֹן); Je 31[13] (‖ ששון), La 5[15] (‖ מָחוֹל), Am 5[16] (‖ מִסְפֵּד); cf. א׳ כִּבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה Mi 1[8];=time, period of mourning 2 S 11[7]; בֵּית א׳ Ec 7[2] (‖ ב׳. מִשְׁתֶּה, v[4] (‖ שִׁמְחָה; ב׳); בִּגְדֵי א׳ garments of mourning 2 S 14[2].

אֵבֶל מִצְרַיִם v. אָבֵל מ׳ sub II. אבל.

†I. אָבֵל adj. mourning—א׳ Gn 37[35] Est 6[12]; cstr. אֲבֵלֵי ψ 35[14]; אֲבֵלִים Jb 29[25] Is 61[2] etc.; —for dead Gn 37[35], calamity Est 6[12], cf. fig. La 1[4] (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst. *mourner;* sg. ψ 35[14] (cstr.) for dead (‖ קדר); pl. Jb 29[25] abs.; for calamity Is 57[18] 61[2-3] (where mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di).

II. אבל (perh. אָבַל *grow green,* cf. אֵבֶל *grass;* Lag[BN 45] prop. אָבַל *withstand,* hence אֵבֶל as withstanding scorching sun (protected by trees, springs, etc.), hence also (Lag) אֵבֶל *camel*).

†II. אָבֵל n.f. 1. meadow (?) 1 S 6[18] MT but rd. אֶבֶן cf. v[14.15] Ⓖ Ⓒ We Dr. **2. n.pr.loc.** city in N. Isr. 2 S 20[18], near Beth Maacah v[14]=

אָבֵל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v[15] (so also v[14] Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15[20] 2 K 15[29]; = אָבֵל מַיִם 2 Ch 16[4] (= Abil el Ḳamh, *wheat-meadow* NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob[BR III, 372]). **3.** אָבֵל הַשִּׁטִּים **n.pr.loc.** (= *acacia-meadow*) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33[49]; = שִׁטִּים Nu 25[1] Mi 6[5] (= Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill[PESoc. 4th Statement, 89]). **4.** אָבֵל כְּרָמִים **n.pr.loc.** (= *vineyard-meadow*) in Ammon Ju 11[33] (v. Euseb. Ἀβελαμπελων). **5.** אָבֵל מְחוֹלָה **n.pr.loc.** (= *dance-meadow*) Ju 7[22] 1 K 4[12]; Elisha's birthplace 19[16] (v. Euseb. Ἀβελμαελαι). **6.** אָבֵל מִצְרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (= *meadow of Egypt*, i.e. fertile as Egypt ?) E. of Jordan Gn 50[11] (where interpr. as if מ אֵבֶל, so ⑦ 𝔙; v. Di).

אָבֵל† **adv.** **1.** in older Heb. with an asseverative force, **verily, of a truth** Gn 42[21] 2 S 14[5] 1 K 1[43] 2 K 4[14], with a slight advers. force, **nay, but** Gn 17[19](P). **2.** in late Heb. as a decided adversative, **howbeit, but** Dn 10[7.21] Ezr 10[13] 2 Ch 1[4] 19[3] 33[17] (cf. Ar. بَلْ *of a truth*, sometimes, from the context, *nay rather* Qor 2[82.94.110.129.149.165.261] 3[143] 4[52] etc.)

III. אבל (cf. Ar. اَبِلَ *able to manage camels*, fr. اِبِلٌ, coll., Sab. אבל *camel* DHM[ZMG 1883, 329]).

אוֹבִיל† **n.pr.m.** (*? camel-driver*), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27[30].

אוּבָל, אֹבֶל v. יבל.

אֶבֶן [274] **n.f.** Gn 29,2 (**m.** 1 S 17,40 ?) **stone** (As. *abnu*, = the sharp, projecting ? v. Dl[W, Pr 107]; Ph. אבן; Aram. אֶבֶן, אַבְנָא; Eth. ፀብእ; Sab. אבנ[ם] DHM[ZMG 1883, 341])—א׳ abs. Gn 28[22] +; אֶבֶן 11[3] +; cstr. 49[24] +; sf. אַבְנוֹ 2 K 3[25]; אֲבָנִים Gn 31[46] +, etc.; —a *stone* (large or small). **1.** in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28[11.18] (E); seat Ex 17[12] (E); cover of well Gn 29[2.3.8.10] (J); causing one to stumble Is 8[14]; marring good ground 2 K 3[19.25]; hand-missile Ex 21[18] (JE) Nu 35[17.23] (P) 2 S 16[6.13], esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. רָגַם Lv 20[2.27] 24[23] Nu 14[10] 15[35.36] Jos 7[25a] (all P), so also Dt 21[21] 2 Ch 24[21] Ez 16[40] 23[47]; cf. 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18]; with vb. סָקַל Dt 13[11] 17[5] 22[21.24] 1 K 21[13]; also Jos 7[25b] (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 20[16] 1 S 17[40.49.49.50] 2 Ch 26[14]; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26[15]; set up for inscribing law Dt 27[2.4.8] Jos 8[32] (all D); as memorial Jos 4[3.5.6.7.8.9.20.21] (JED) 1 S 7[12]; as sacred pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 28[18] 35[14] (anointed with oil), 28[22] (= בֵּיתאֵל) cf. א׳ (רֹאשָׁה) יִשְׂרָאֵל Gn 49[24] (v. Di); as witness 31[45] cf. Jos 24[26.27] (all JE); pl. gathered into heap (גַּל) over dead, Jos 7[26] (v. Di) 8[29] cf. 10[18.27] (JE) 2 S 18[17]; גַּל on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31[46.46] (JE); built into altar Ex 20[25] Dt 27[5.6] (JED) Jos 8[31] 1 K 18[31.32.38]; cf. 2 K 23[15] ⑦ Klo (for הבמה); of figured stone (forbidden) א׳ מַשְׂכִּית Lv 26[1] (H); א׳ גדולה where ark rested 1 S 6[14.15] also v[18] (MT אבל q.v.); (v. for other noteworthy stones **9.** infr.) **2.** *stone, as material*, of tablets Ex 24[12] 31[18] 34[1] (pl.) v [4.4] (JE) Dt 4[13] 5[19] 9[9.10.11] 10[1.3]; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7[19] (P; א׳ = vessels of stone ‖ עֵצִים) v. Di; idols (‖ עֵץ) Dt 4[28] 28[36.64] 29[16] 2 K 19[18] = Is 37[19]; also Je 3[9] Ez 20[32]; pavement 2 K 16[17]; edifice 1 K 6[7] cf. Gn 11[3]; also 2 S 5[11] 2 K 12[13] 1 Ch 22[15]; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14[40.42.42.43.45] (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22[6] +, cf. of city-wall Ne 3[35]; of (ruined) city 1 K 15[22] Ne 3[34]; tomb Is 14[19]; אַבְנִים יְקָרוֹת (costly building-stones) 1 K 5[31] 7[9.10.11] (v. also sub **3**); אַבְנֵי־שַׁיִשׁ = *marble* (v. ⑦) 1 Ch 29[2]; אַבְנֵי גָזִית = *hewn stones* 1 K 5[31] 1 Ch 22[2] Ez 40[42] (for altar-tables),—cf. גָּזִית; א׳ מַחֲצֵב 2 K 12[13] 22[6] 2 Ch 34[11]; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28[16] Je 51[26] Jb 38[6] ψ 118[22]; cap-stone, completing the building, הָא׳ הָרֹאשָׁה Zc 4[7] (but v. רֹאשׁ פִּנָּה ψ 118[22] as above), Zc 3[9] *upon one stone seven eyes*, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe[ZPV 1890, 129]; *stone-cutters* חָרְשֵׁי א׳ 2 S 5[11] 1 Ch 22[15]; חֹצְבֵי הָא׳ 2 K 12[13] cf. 1 Ch 22[2]. **3.** *precious stone*, gen. with modifying word א׳ יְקָרָה coll. 2 S 12[30] 1 K 10[2] + oft. (v. **2**); א׳ הַשֹּׁהַם Gn 2[12] (J) cf. Ex 25[7] 28[9] 35[9.27] 39[6] (P) 1 Ch 29[2]; א׳ מִלֻּאִים Ex 25[7] 35[9.27] cf. 1 Ch 29[2]; א׳ סַפִּיר Ez 1[26] 10[1]; אַבְנֵי פוּךְ וְרִקְמָה Is 54[12]; א׳ חֵפֶץ *ib.*; אַבְנֵי אֶקְדָּח 1 Ch 29[2]; א׳ חֵן Pr 17[8]; on אַבְנֵי אֵשׁ (*stones of fire*) Ez 28[14.16] as precious stones = As. *aban išâti* (?) v. Dl[Pa 118] & [W 40]; but Sm al. *thunderbolts*; also without distinctive modifier Ex 25[7] 35[9]; חָרַשׁ א׳ engraver in stone Ex 28[11] cf. 31[5] 35[33] (P). †**4.** *stones containing metal, = ore*, Dt 8[9] (v. Di) Jb 28[2] cf. v[6]. †**5.** *a weight*, as orig. stone (v. Pr 27[3] cf. Eng. weight *stone* = 14 lb) אַבְנֵי־כִיס Pr 16[11] (cf. As. Dl[W 38]); א׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14[26] (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT[Gn 23,16]); א׳ וָא׳ Dt 25[13] Pr 20[10.23] (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); פִּים אַבְנֵי מִרְמָה Mi 6[11]; just weights אַבְנֵי־צֶדֶק Lv 19[36]; א׳ שְׁלֵמָה Pr 11[1]; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5[8]. †**6.** *plummet* Is 34[11] (*stones of devastation*, or *emptiness*, cf. on sense 2 K 21[13] Am 7[7.8]); also made of metal הָא׳ הַבְּדִיל Zc 4[10] (conversely plummet fr. *plumbum*). †**7.** objects like stones; partic. *hail*, explicitly, אַבְנֵי הַבָּרָד Jos 10[11] cf. Is 30[30]; א׳ אֶלְגָּבִישׁ Ez 13[11.13] 38[22]; but also אֲבָנִים

גִּלּוּלוֹת Jos 10[11] (E) (cf. As. Dl[W38]); lime-stones אַבְנֵי־נֵר Is 27[9]. **8.** in sim. (mostly poet.) of sinking in water Ex 15[5]=Ne 9[11]; motionlessness Ex 15[16]; strength Jb 6[12]; firmness 41[16]; solidity (of ice) 38[30]; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10[27] 2 Ch 1[15]; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25[37] (i.e. *petrified* with terror, cf. Ex 15[16] supr.); לֵב הָאֶ׳ =perverse, hard heart Ez 11[19] 36[26]; אַבְנֵי־נֵזֶר Zc 9[16] (of ransomed Isr.)—א׳ personif. Hb 2[11] cf. v[19]; cf. Ez 13[11] (v. **7** supr.) †**9.** In topogr. terms (nearly=n.pr.); אֶבֶן בֹּהַן Jo 15[6] 18[17]; א׳ הָעֶזֶר 1 S 5[1] cf. 7[12], also 4[1] (We Dr); הָאֶ׳ הָאזֹל 1 S 20[19], rd. הָאַרְנֵב הַלָּאוֹ v. 𝔊 here & v[41] (We Dr Klo); א׳ הַחֹחֶלֶת 1 K 1[9] (where We Skizzen III,171 comp. Ar. *Zuhal*=Saturn).

†[אֹבֶן] **n.[m.] wheel, disc.**—*Du.* הָאֹבְנַיִם— **1.** potter's *wheel* Je 18[3] (two discs revolving one above the other; name from likeness to mill-stones; v. AW[18]). **2.** עַל־הָא׳ Ex 1[16] prob. =*sella parturientis*,=δίφροι λοχειαῖοι *bearing-stool, midwife's stool* (fr. likeness to potter's wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss Das Weib, 2nd ed. II, 35, 179 etc. & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus, Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas of Cesn. Coll.[I, pl. lxvi. No. 485]; cf. W. H. W[ard] PESoc. 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76).

אבנה Kt 2 K 5[12] v. אֲמָנָה.

אַבְנֵט v. בנט.

אַבְנֵר v. אֲבִינֵר sub II. אָבָה.

†[אבס] **vb. feed, fatten** (Mish. *id.*; ? As. [*abâsu*] Dl[W46]) **Qal** *Pt. pass. fattened*, אָבוּס of ox Pr 15[17]; אֲבוּסִים of fowl 1 K 5[3].

†אֵבוּס **n.m.** Pr 14,4 **crib** (=*feeding-trough*, on form v. Ges §84 a 12. R.) of ass Is 1[3] (cstr.); oxen Pr 14[4](abs.); אֵם־יְלִין עַל־אֲבוּסָהּ Jb 39[9](of wild-ox).

†[מַאֲבוּס] **n.[m.] granary** (=*place of fodder*; ? As. *bit abûsâti* Dl[W46]) pl. sf. מַאֲבֻסֶיהָ Je 50[26].

אֲבַעְבֹּעֹת v. בוע.

אבץ (meaning unknown).

†[אָבֶץ] **n.pr.loc.** city in Issachar, אָבֵץ Jos 19[20].

†אִבְצָן **n.pr.m.** judge of Isr. Ju 12[8.10] (Lag GN 1891, 19 (אֶ)בְצָן, 𝔊 Ἀβεσσαν, 𝔖).

אבק (Ar. أَبَقَ *run away* (cf. Lag BN 51)).

†אָבָק **n.m.** Ex 8,10 **dust**—א׳ Dt 28[24]+3 t.; cstr. אֲבַק Na 1[3]; sf. אֲבָקָם Ez 26[10]—*dust* (? fleeing, flying; syn. עָפָר=oft. dust lying on or composing ground) Ex 9[9] Ez 26[10] Dt 28[24] (‖ עָפָר) Is 5[24] (‖ מֹק) 29[5] (‖ מֹץ); fig. of clouds under Yahweh's feet Na 1[3].

†[אֲבָקָה *or* אַבָּקָה] **n.f.** prob. coll., cstr. אַבְקַת רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6] **powders** *of merchant*=scent-powders. (On formation cf. Lag BN 61.)

†[אָבַק] **vb. denom. Niph. wrestle** (=*get dusty*, cf. *κόνις, κονίω*, v. also Str Pirke Aboth, I, 4 מִתְאַבֵּק=*sit at their feet*; others, e.g. Di, comp. חבק). וַיֵּאָבֵק עִם Gn 32[25]; *Inf.* sf. בְּהֵאָבְקוֹ עִם v[26].

אבר (cf. As. *abâru, be firm, strong* Dl[W]).

†אֶבְרָה **n.[m.] pinions** (fr. strength, poet. & fig., pl. in sense) as of dove ψ 55[7]; eagle Is 40[31]; אֶבְרַת הָא׳ of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez 17[3] (‖ גְּדוֹל הַכְּנָפַיִם of broad, overshadowing wings).

†אֶבְרָה **n.f. pinion** (nom. unit., poet.) of ostrich Jb 39[13]; אֶבְרָתוֹ of eagle, sim. for י׳ Dt 32[11]; metaph. of י׳ ψ 91[4]; אֶבְרוֹתֶיהָ of dove ψ 68[14]; (all ‖ כנף).

†[אָבַר] **vb. denom. Hiph. fly** (=*move pinions*); of hawk יַאֲבֶר־נֵץ Jb 39[29].

†[אָבִיר] **adj. strong**; alw.=subst. *the Strong*, old name for God (poet.); only cstr. in אֲבִיר יַעֲקֹב Gn 49[24] & thence ψ 132[2.5] Is 49[26] 60[16]; אֲבִיר יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 1[24] (cf. Che crit. n.)—Ba[NB 61] assigns this cstr. to אַבִּיר.

†אַבִּיר **adj. mighty, valiant**—א׳ Jb 34[20] + Is 10[13] Kt (Qr כַּבִּיר); cstr. *id.* 1 S 21[8]; pl. אַבִּירִים Jb 24[22]+;—*mighty* (alw.=subst. & poet. exc. 1 S 21[8]). **1.** men Ju 5[22] Jb 24[22](=*violent*) 34[20] Je 46[15] 1 S 21[8] (rd. אֲבִירִים Gr Dr, cf. 22[17]; but Lag Probebibel אֲבִיל הָעֲיָרִים v. *Id.* BN 45; Klo גִּבּוֹר), La 1[15]; *stout of heart* Is 46[12] (=*obstinate*) ψ 76[6]. **2.** angels ψ 78[25] (cf. 103[20]). **3.** animals; bull, sim. of king of Assyr. Is 10[13] (rd. כְּאַבִּיר & v. Di); elsewh. pl.; metaph. for enemies אֲבִירֵי בָשָׁן ψ 22[13] (‖ פָּרִים); for princes ψ 68[31]; for Edomites Is 34[7]; hence even as sacrif. ψ 50[13] (‖ עַתּוּדִים); of horses Je 8[16] 47[3] 50[11].

אַבִּרְדָּם v. אַבְרָם sub II. אבה.

†אַבְרֵךְ proclaimed before Joseph Gn 41[43] (mng. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g. *a-bor-k*, Copt.=*prostrate thyself!* Benfey Verh. d. 8g. Spr. z. Sem. 302 f.; *âprek*,=*head bowed!* Chabas RA I, —but *â*=ע, v. also Wiedemann Altäg. Wörter 1883, 8; *ap-rex-u, head of the wise*, Harkavy Berl. äg. Zeitschr. 1869;

ab-rek, rejoice thou! Cook[Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p.432]; Lepage Renouf[PSBA Nov. 1888, 5 f] *ab(u)-rek, thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say[Rel. Bab. 183] As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik, vizier* (unpub. tabl.), v. already Dl[W; L 134 c., l. 11.12] who cp. As. *abarakku* = title, perh. *grand vizier;* against Dl, v. COT & Nö[ZMG 1886, 734]).

אַבְרָם, אַבְשַׁי v. אֲבִישַׁי, אֲבִיטָם sub II. אבה.

אַבְשָׁלֹם, אַבְשָׁלֹם v. אֲבִישָׁלוֹם sub II. אבה.

אגא (cf. Ar. اَجَأَ, *flee* Frey).

†אֲגָא **n.pr.m.** (*fugitive*?) father of a hero of David 2 S 23[11] (ins. also 1 Ch 11[13] Dr[Sm]).

†אָגָג, (אֲגַג Nu 24[7]) **n.pr.m.** (*violent*? As. *agâgu* Dl[W]) king of Amalek 1 S 15[8.9.20.32.32.33], also Nu 24[7] (E), as symbol of might; (Is א' then title? v. Di).

†אֲגָגִי **adj.gent.** of Haman (=Amalekite? so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos.[Ant. xi. 6. 5]) Est 3[1.10] 8[3.5] 9[24].

אגד (*bind*, so Talm. אֲגַד, Aram. אֲגַד).

†אֲגֻדָּה **n.f.** band (Mishn. אֲגוּדָה cf. NHWB). **1.** pl. cstr. אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה *bands, thongs* (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58[6]. **2.** אֲגֻדַּת אֵזוֹב *bunch* of hyssop Ex 12[22]. **3.** א' abs. *band* of men (cf. חֶבֶל. Eng. *band*) 2 S 2[25]. **4.** אֲגֻדָּתוֹ *vault* of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. إِجَّانَة) Am 9[6].

†אֱגוֹז **n.[m.]** nuts (coll.) (NH *id.*, אֶגְוָזָא, Ar. جَوْز, Eth. ጐዝ: Aram. אֱגוֹזָא, אֱגוֹזָא; cf. Pers. گوز, whence prob. אֱגוֹז as loan-word) Ct 6[11].

אגל (Hoffm[Hiob. 86] comp. Ar. اجل *restrict*, Eth. አገለ: *a certain one* (name *withheld*), etc.)

אֹגֶל **n.[m.]** usually trans. drop, אֳגֲלֵי־טָל *dew-drops* Jb 38[28] (‖ מָטָר) so Vrss De Di; Hoffm 'Rückstände,' 'Ansammlungen,' i. e. **collections, stores, reserve-supply.**

†אֶגְלַיִם **n.pr.loc.** town in Moab Is 15[8]; (meaning?); ? cf. *Aiγαλειμ* (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Lag[Onom. 228, 98; ed. 2, p. 244].

אגם (*troubled, sad*, As. *agâmu* Dl[W] cf. Ar. أَجَمَ *loathe;* also أَجَمَة *marshy jungle;* v. עגם).

†אֲגַם **n.[m.]** troubled pool (Aram. *id.*, אָגְמָא, As. *agammu* Dl[W])—א' abs. Is 35[7]; cstr. 41[18] + 2t.; אַגְמֵי Ex 8[1] + 2t.; אַגְמֵי Is 14[23]; אַגְמֵיהֶם Ex 7[19]—**1.** *troubled* or *muddy* (gloomy) *pools* or *marshes*, pl. א' מַיִם Is 14[23]. **2.** any *pool, pond*, sg. א' מַיִם Is 41[18] ψ 107[35] 114[8]; pl. without מַיִם Ex 7[19] 8[1] (P) Is 42[15]. **3.** *swamp-reed, rush* (= אַגְמוֹן) Je 51[32].

†אָגֵם **adj. sad** (cf. Mish.) אַגְמֵי־נֶפֶשׁ Is 19[10].

†אַגְמוֹן, אַגְמֹן **n.[m.]** rush, bulrush. **1.** used as cord or line Jb 40[26] (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 41[12]; sim. of bending head Is 58[5]. **2.** metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (‖ כִּפָּה) Is 9[13] 19[15].

אגן (prob. *circular, round*, cf. Ar. أُجْنَة *ball of cheek* & v. Talm. אוֹגֵן *curved rim of a vessel*).

†אַגָּן **n.[m.]** bowl, basin (Talm. אוֹגֵן, Aram. אַגְנָא, אָגְנָא; Ar. إِجَّانَة, *vessel* in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *aganâtē* Dl[W]). **1.** *basins* used in ritual אֲגָנֹת Ex 24[6] (E). **2.** אַגַּן הַסַּהַר, sim. of curves of body Ct 7[3]. **3.** metaph. of family of Eliakim. כְּלֵי הָאֲגָנוֹת=*basin-vessels* Is 22[24] (=bowl-shaped vessels Che) opp. כְּלֵי הַנְּבָלִים; both ‖ כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן.

אגף (As. stem of *agappu, wing*, cf. Dl[W]).

†אַגַּף **n.[m.]** band, army (loan-word, orig. *wing* of army; As. *agappu*, Aram. אגף, *wing*. Others, fr. נגף, Sta[1 256 b])—All Ez. & all *pl.* (or *du.*?) אֲגַפֶּיךָ Ez 38[9] 39[4]; אֲגַפָּיו 12[14] + 3 t.; אֲגַפֶּיהָ 38[6] (all c. כָּל exc. 38[22])—*bands, armies* of king of Judah Ez 12[14] 17[21]; *hordes* (RV) of Gog 38[9.22] 39[4]; specif. of נֹפֶר 38[6]; of תּוֹגַרְמָה *ib.*

†I. [אגר] **vb. gather** (food)—only **Qal**—*Pf.* אָגְרָה, of ant Pr 6[8] (obj. מַאֲכָל); *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּאֱגֹר of Isr. Dt 28[39] (obj.=grapes, not expr.); *Pt.* אֹגֵר בַּקַּיִץ subst. *one who gathers* (abs.) Pr 10[5].

II. **אגר** (*pay, hire*, Ar. أَجَرَ, Aram. אֲגַר, As. *agâru* Dl[W], Palm. אגר Reck[ZMG 1888, 396]).

†אָגוּר **n.pr.m.** (perh. *hireling*, Ar. أَجِير, Aram. אַגִּירָא, As. *agîru*, cf. Hpt[BASI. 124]; others *gatherer*, fr. I. אגר) son of יָקֶה, an author of proverbs Pr 30[1].

†[אַגְרָה] **n.f. payment,** אַגְרַת כֶּסֶף 1 S 2[36].

†אִגֶּרֶת **n.f. letter, letter-missive** (late, prob. loan-word, As. *egirtu* Dl[W])—abs. Ne 2[8] + 2 t.; cstr. Est 9[29]; pl. אִגְּרוֹת abs. 2 Ch 30[1] + 3 t.; cstr. Ne 2[9]; אִגְּרֹתֵיהֶם Ne 6[17]—*letter*, esp. royal letter 2 Ch 30[1.6] Ne 2[7.8.9]; but also others Ne 6[5.17.19] Es 9[26.29] (‖ סֵפֶר vv[20.30]; other syn. מִכְתָּב, נִשְׁתְּוָן q.v.)

אַגְרְטָל v. גרטל.

אָגְרֹף v. גרף.

אֵד, אֵדוֹת, אוֹדוֹת v. אוד.

†[אָדַב] **vb. grieve**; **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְאַדִּיב (= לְהַאֲדִיב Ges$^{53.3.R7}$) *to cause to grieve* 1 S 2^{33}. (But Dr prop. לְהַדִּיב fr. דוב q.v.)

†אַדְבְּאֵל **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Ishmael (cf. Ar. أَدَبَ *invite, discipline*?) Gn 25^{13} 1 Ch 11^{29} (As. *Idiba'il* etc., name of north. Ar. tribe Dl$^{Pa\ 301}$; cf. Minæan אדבל DHM in MV).

אֶדֶד (? cf. Ar. أَدَّ *strength*).

†אִדּוֹ **n.pr.m.** a chief Israelite Ezr 8$^{17.17}$.

אַדָּד **n.pr.m.** v. הדד.

אֲדַלְיָא **n.pr.m.** 5th son of Haman Est 9^{8} (Pers.?).

I. אָדָם (cf. As. [*adâmu*] *make, produce* (?) Dl$^{W\ \&\ Pr\ 104}$).

אָדָם 560 **n.m.** Gn 1,27 **man, mankind** (Ph. אדם, Sab. *id.*, CIS$^{iv.1,1.4}$ al.; cf. As. *admu, young* (of bird) Dl^{W}, but Nö$^{ZMG\ 1886,722}$ identif. with Ar. أُدْمٌ coll. *creatures*)—Sg. abs. exc. cstr. Pr 6^{12} cf. Thes; (הָ)אָדָם, בְּנֵי oft. = pl. of אִישׁ Gn 11^{5} + 39 t., cf. בְּנוֹת הָאָדָם Gn 6$^{2.4}$)—**1.** *a man* (= Ger. *Mensch*) = human being Gn 2$^{5.7.7.8.15.16.18}$ +, 16^{12} (27 t. J) Lv 5^{4} (‖ נֶפֶשׁ) 13$^{2.9}$ (19 t. P) Ne 2^{10} Is 13^{12} (‖ אֱנוֹשׁ); הָאָדָם אִישׁ Jos 14^{15} (E); אָדָם בְּלִיַּעַל Pr 6^{12} (‖ אִישׁ אָוֶן) cf. 1 S 25^{25} & v. בליעל); = any one Lv 1^{2} Nu 9$^{6.7}$ Jb 20^{29} 27^{13} Pr 15^{20} 21$^{16.20}$ 24^{30} Ec 7^{20} + oft. WisdLt, Je 2^{6} 4^{25} Ne 2^{12}, cf. נֶפֶשׁ אָדָם Nu 19$^{11.13}$ +; seld. *man* opp. woman Gn 2$^{22.22.23.25}$ 3$^{8.12.17.20.21}$ Ec 7^{28}. **2.** coll. *man, mankind* Gn 1^{26} 9$^{5.6.6.6}$ + (P 28 t.) 6$^{1.5.6.7}$ (JE 24 t.) Dt 4^{32} (D 6 t.) (on 2 S 7^{19} cf. 1 Ch 17^{17} v. Dr^{Sm}); distinctly = men + women Gn 1^{27} 5^{1} Nu 5^{6}; given as name Gn 5^{2}; but = warriors Is 22^{6} אָדָם רֶכֶב (‖ פָּרָשִׁים); ‖ beasts (41 t.) בְּהֵמָה Gn 6^{7} 7^{23} (J ?) Ex 8$^{13.14}$ 9$^{9.10}$ (P) 9$^{19.22.25}$ 12^{12} 13$^{2.13.15}$ (all J) +; late proph. Je 21^{6} 31^{27} 50^{3} 51^{62} Ez 14$^{13.17.19.21}$ 25^{13} 29$^{8.11}$ 32^{13} (del. Co) 36^{11} Jon 3^{8} Zp 1^{3} Hg 1^{11} Zc 2^{8} 8^{10}; ‖ בְּקָר Ez 4^{15}; ‖ צֹאן, חֲמֹרִים בְּנֵי Nu 31^{28}; ‖ *id.* + מִבְּהֵמַת הָאָדָם v^{30} cf. Jon 3^{7}; ‖ חַיָּה Gn 9^{5} (P) cf. Ez 1$^{5.8.10.26}$, & descript. of כְּרוּבִים Ez 10$^{8.14.21}$ cf. 41^{19}; ‖ trees Dt 20^{19} (rd. הָאָדָם v. Di); opp. God 1 S 15^{29} 16$^{7.7}$ Is 31^{3} Ez 28$^{2.9}$ 1 Ch 21^{13} 29^{1} 2 Ch 6^{18} Mal 3^{8} cf. Ex 33^{20} Dt 5^{21}; so בֶּן־אָדָם Nu 23^{19} (‖ אִישׁ) Ez 2$^{1.3.6.8}$ (87 t. Ez, alw. addressed to proph.); בְּנֵי אָדָם 1 S 26^{19}; made in God's image Gn 1$^{26.27}$ 9^{6} cf. Ec 7^{29}; as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16$^{29.29}$ Ps 8$^{2.7}$ 144$^{3.4}$ Jb 5^{7} 14$^{1.10}$ cf. 25^{6} (בֶּן־אָדָם) Ec 12^{5}; as sinful 1 K 8^{46} 2 Ch 6^{36} Je 10^{14} cf. Nu 5^{6} Jb 31^{33} Ho 6^{7}; of men in general, other men (opp. to particular ones) Ju 16^{17} (cf. אֶחָד אָדָם v$^{7.11}$) 18$^{7.28}$ ψ 73^{5} Je 32^{20} +; ‖ אִישׁ Is 2$^{9.11.17}$ 5^{15} cf. Ez 23^{42} (del. Co Vrss); בְּנֵי אָדָם 2 S 7^{14} (‖ אֲנָשִׁים) Pr 8^{4} (‖ אִישִׁים); ψ 49^{3} 62^{10} (both ‖ בְּנֵי אִישׁ) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft. Ph. and = *vassal* Sab. DHM$^{ZMG\ 1875,\ 680\ cf.\ 686}$; נֶפֶשׁ אָדָם coll. Nu 31$^{35.40.46}$ 1 Ch 5^{21} Ez 27^{13}. †**3. n.pr.m. Adam**, first man (without art., cf. שֵׁת 1 Ch 21^{1} over ag. הַשָּׂטָן Jb 1^{6} etc.) Gn 4^{25} (J) 5$^{1.3.4.5}$ (P) 1 Ch 1^{1}. (Gn 2^{20} 3$^{17.21}$ rd. לְאָדָם v. Di.) †**4. n. pr.loc.** city in Jordan valley (as *built*?) Jos 3^{16}.

אַדְמָה 224 **n.f. ground, land** (as *tilled*, Ger. *bebaut*? Dl$^{Pr\ 105}$, but Fleisch. (Merx$^{Archiv\ I,\ 236\ f}$) comp. Ar. أَدِيمٌ, *skin*, as smoothly covering & close-fitting; √דם cf. Ar. دَمَّ *smear* (spread over surface); cf. also Nö$^{ZMG\ 1886,\ 737}$)—אַדְמַת Gn 1^{25} +; cstr. אַדְמַת Gn 47^{20} +; *sf.* אַדְמָתִי Jb 31^{38} + 2 t. etc.; *pl.* אֲדָמוֹת ψ 49^{12}—**1.** *ground* (as tilled, yielding sustenance) Gn 2$^{5.9}$ 3$^{17.23}$ 4$^{2.3.12}$ 5^{29} 8^{21} 19^{25} 47^{23} Ex 34^{26} (all J); Ex 23^{19} (E) Dt 7^{13} 11^{17} 26$^{2.10.15}$ 28$^{4.11.18.33.42.51}$ 30^{9} 2 S 9^{10} Is 1^{7} 28^{24} 30$^{23.23.24}$ Je 7^{20} 14^{4} 25^{33} Hg 1^{11} Mal 3^{11} ψ 83^{11} 105^{35} Pr 12^{11} 28^{19} 1 Ch 27^{26} Ne 10$^{36.38}$ cf. fig. Jb 5^{6} (‖ עפר); personif. 31^{38} Jo 1^{10}; also אִישׁ הָאָדָם Gn 9^{20} (J) *tiller, husbandman*; meton. אֹהֵב אֲדָמָה 2 Ch 26^{10} i.e. *lover of husbandry* (or do these point to earlier meaning *tillage*? cf. Dl$^{Pr\ 105}$) אִישׁ עֹבֵד אֲדָמָה Zc 13^{5}. †**2.** *piece of ground*, landed property Gn 47$^{18.19.19.19.20.22.22.23.26}$ (all J) ψ 49^{12} (pl.) †**3.** *earth* as material substance; of wh. man is made Gn 2^{7} (עָפָר מִן־הָאֲדָמָה); so animals v^{19} (מִן־הָאֲדָמָה); altar Ex 20^{24}; earthen vessels חַרְשֵׁי אֲדָמָה Is 45^{9}; on head, sign of woe 1 S 4^{12} 2 S 1^{2} 15^{32}; of contrition מַעֲבֵה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7^{46} cf. 2 Ch 4^{17} (*firmness of earth*, firm earth, clay-ground, for casting-moulds; or *clay-moulds* (Be)? or is this *n.pr.*? Klo prop. בַּמְּעָרָה הָאֲדָמָה *in the red cave*); mule-loads of 2 K 5^{17}; in it lie the dead מְיֻשָּׁנֵי אַדְמַת־עָפָר Dn 12^{2} cf. Gn 3$^{19.23}$ ψ 146^{4}. **4.** *ground* as earth's visible surface; רֶמֶס הָאֲדָמָה Gn 1^{25} 6^{20} (both P) Ho 2^{20} cf. Gn 7^{8} 9^{2} (J ?) Lv 20^{25} (P) Dt 4^{18} Ez 38^{20}; also Gn 4^{10} (J) Is 24^{21} Am 3^{5} Zp 1$^{2.3}$; as wet with dew 2 S 17^{12}; rain 1 K 17^{14} 18^{1}; cf. personif. פְּצָתָה הָאֲדָמָה אֶת־פִּיהָ Nu 16^{30} (P) (‖ ארץ v^{32}), vid. v^{31}; of partic. place, spot אֲדָמַת קֹדֶשׁ Ex 3^{5} esp. as abode of man Gn 4^{11} Ex 10^{6} Dt 4$^{10.40}$ 12^{1} 1 S 20^{31} 2 S 14^{7}; oft. פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 2^{6} 4^{14} 6$^{1.7}$ 7$^{4.23}$ 8$^{8.13}$ Ex 32^{12} 33^{16} Nu 12^{3} Dt 6^{15} 7^{6} (all J, D) 1 S 20^{15} + 9 t. **5.** *land, territory, country* (= ארץ) Gn 47^{19} (J) Lv 20^{24} (J ?—‖ ארץ) cstr. bef. n.pr. אַדְמַת מִצְרַיִם Gn 47$^{20.26}$; אַדְמַת יְהוּדָה Is 19^{17}; אַדְמַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 11^{17} + 16 t. Ez; esp. of land as promised or given by

א to his people=Canaan Gn 28[15] Ex 20[12] Nu 11[12] 32[11] (all J ?) Dt 5[16]+16 t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8[34.40]+, Je 16[15] 24[10] 25[5] 35[15] Ez 28[25] 2 Ch 6[25.31] 7[20] 33[8]; cf. also Dt 12[19] 21[23] 29[27] 2 K 17[23] Is 6[11] 7[16] 14[1]+, Ez 34[13.27]+, Ne 9[25] (א׳ שֹׁמְנָה),—in all c. 41 t.; +Jo 2[21] (personif.); א׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 2[16] (cf. sub **4** supr.); hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32[43] Is 14[2] Zc 9[16] 2 Ch 7[20]. †**6.** whole *earth*, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also פְּנֵי הָא׳ sub **4** supr.) Gn 12[3] 28[14] (both J cf. אֶרֶץ 18[18] 22[18] 26[4]) Dt 14[2] Am 3[2] Is 24[21]. †**7.** **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali (as *built* cf. אָדָם **4** ?=*ed-Dâme*?) W. of L. Gennes. Jos 19[36] v. Di.

†אַדְמָה **n.pr.loc.** city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10[19] 14[2.8] Dt 29[22] Ho 11[8].

אַדְמִי הַנָּקֹב **n.pr.loc.** pass in Naphtali, Jos 19[33] v. נקב.

II. אדם (אָדַם *tawny*, Eth. **ʾAdam**; (only in derivatives), As. *adâmu*? DlW; cf. LagBN 28).

†[אָדַם] **vb.** be red (on format. cf. LagBN 83 cf. 120)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָדְמוּ *ruddy*, of Nazirites La 4[7]; **Pu.** *Pt. reddened, dyed red*, מְאָדָּם Na 2[4] (of shield), מְאָדָּמִים of rams' skins Ex 25[5] 26[14] 35[7.23] 36[19] 39[34] (all P). **Hithp.** *Impf. redden, grow* or *look red*, יִתְאַדָּם Pr 23[31] (of wine); **Hiph.** *Impf. emit* (*show*) *redness* (cf. LagBN 120) יַאְדִּימוּ כָּתוֹלָע Is 1[18] (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (cf. also v[15]).

†אָדֹם **adj.** red—א׳ Is 63[2] Zc 1[8]+Gn 25[30.30], v. infr.; אָדֹם Ct 5[10]; f. אֲדֻמָּה Nu 19[2], pl. אֲדָמִים 2 K 3[22]+2 t.;—*ruddy, red*, of man Ct 5[10]; horse Zc 1[8.8] (|| שָׂרֹק cf. As. DlW 87) 6[2] (|| שְׁחֹר); heifer Nu 19[2]; water 2 K 3[22] (א׳ דָּמִים); cf. as subst. *red, redness* on garment Is 63[2]; הָאָדֹם=*the (red) lentils* Gn 25[30.30], but rd. הָאֵדֶם v. infr.; cf. also מְעָלָה.

†אֹדֶם **n.**[**f.**] carnelian (fr. *redness*; Ⓖ σάρδιον; on format. cf. LagBN 144) Ex 28[17] 39[10] (P) Ez 28[13].

†אֵדֹם **n.**[**m.**] name of a condiment (Ar. وَدَمٌ v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. *adumatu*? DlW) הָאָ׳ Gn 25[30.30] (J; so rd. for הָאָ MT; v. Di).

אֱדוֹם (†אֵדֹם Ez 25[11]) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Edom (name of a god? v. StaG.1. 121 RSSem 43; vid. *n.pr.* עבראדם; but BaeRel 10 thinks dial. var. of אָדָם, בְּנֵי אָדָם=בְּנֵי אדום)=Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25[30] (J) (where etym.=*red*, cf. v[25] (E ?) & sub אֲדֻמוֹנִי) 36[1.8.19] (P). **2.** coll. (**m.** but **f.** Mal 1[4]) *Edomites, Idumeans* as descend. of Esau Gn 36[9.43] (P); also 1 S 14[47]+31 t.+2 S 8[13] (for MT אֲרָם; ⓖⓢ, v. 1 Ch 18[12] ψ 60[2], We Dr); perh. also v[12] (ⓖⓢ 1 Ch 18[11]; MT אֲרָם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20[2] (v. Be); א׳=king of Edom Nu 20[18.20.21]; poet. בְּנֵי א׳ ψ 137[7] בַּת א׳ La 4[21.22]. **3.** *land of Edom, Idumaea* (*f.* Ez 32[29] 35[15] and 36[5]) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36[32.43]+32 t. (incl. שְׂדֵה א׳ Gn 32[4]; אֶרֶץ א׳ Gn 36[16.17.21.31] Nu 20[23] 21[4] 33[37]+);—uncertain whether **2** or **3** are Ex 15[15] Nu 20[14] 24[18]+9 t. (chiefly in עֶמֶק א׳ etc.)

†אֲדֹמִי **adj. gent.** Edomite Dt 23[8] 1 S 21[8] 22[9.18.22] 1 K 11[14] ψ 52[2]; אֲדוֹמִים 2 Ch 25[14] 28[17]; so 2 K 16[6] (Qr; Kt ארומים, v. ארם); אֲדֹמִיִּים 1 K 11[17]; *f.* אֲדֹמִיּוֹת 1 K 11[1].

†אַדַמְדָּם **adj.** reddish (cf. As. *ada(m)mumu*? DlW) of leprous sores Lv 13[42] (דֶּהָם) v[49] (דָּם); *f.* אֲדַמְדֶּמֶת v[24.43]; דַּמֶּמֶת v[19]; *f. pl.* אֲדַמְדַּמּוֹת 14[37].

†אַדְמוֹנִי **adj.** red, ruddy, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25[25] (whence name Edom acc. to E? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16[12] 17[42] (אַדְמֹנִי).

אַדְמִים **n.pr.loc.** v. מַעֲלֵה sub עלה.

†אַדְמָתָא **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia & Media Est 1[14] (cf. Pers. *admâta, unrestrained*).

אדן (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [*adannu*] *firm, strong*; adv. *adanniš, strongly, exceedingly* DlW>(2) Fü. (*a*) *make firm, fasten* (cf. عدن) whence אָדָן; (*b*) *determine, command, rule*, whence אָדוֹן; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (*a*) intr. *be under, low, inferior* (cf. דין, دان), whence אָדָן; (*b*) tr. *put under command, rule over* (cf. דִּין) whence אָדוֹן; v. also (4) LagM. 1. 102, אָדוֹן fr. ودى).

[אָדָן] $_{57}$ **n.m.** Ex 26,19 **base, pedestal**—אַדְנֵי Ex 38[7]; pl. אֲדָנִים Ex 26[19]+; cstr. אַדְנֵי Ct 5[15]+, etc. **1.** *pedestals* of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5[15]. **2.** *pedestals* of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38[6] (|| corner-stone). **3.** (metal) *pedestals, bases*, or *sockets* in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26[19.19.19]+52 t. in Ex 26.27.35–40 Nu 3.4 (all P); cf. Ⓖ Sm Co for אַרְכֹּו Ez 41[22], of altar.

אָדוֹן **n.m.** Mal 3,1 **lord** (Ph. אדן)—א׳ ψ 12[5]+ cstr. אֲדֹן Jos 3[11]+; pl. אֲדֹנִים Is 26[13]+; cstr. אַדֹנֵי Dt 10[17]+; sf. אֲדֹנָיו 1 S 25[14]+etc.; (אֲדֹנַי, אֲדֹנָי, אֲדֹנָי are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אֲדֹנָי (v. Dalman Der Gottesname Adonaj; LagBN 188 makes אֲדֹנָי an Aram. format.); אֲדֹנָי now found in J 51 t.; in E

†Gn 31[35] 32[19] 42[10] Ex 21[5]; in P †Gn 23[6.11.15] Nu 36[2.2]; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21[3.3.3.23] (=2 S 24[3.22]) 2 Ch 2[13.14]; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36[8.9.12] Je 37[20] 38[9]; elsewh. †Dn 1[10] 10[16.17.19] 12[8] Zc 1[9] 4[4.5.13] 6[4] ψ 110[1] Ju 4[18] 6[13] Ru 2[13]; בִּי אֲדֹנָי †Ex 4[10.13] Jos 7[8] (J) Ju 6[15] 13[8] is referred to God, but בִּי אֲדֹנִי †Gn 43[20] 44[18] Nu 12[11] (J) 1 S 1[26] 25[24] 1 K 3[17.26] ref. to human superiors. There is uncertainty as to אֲדֹנָי Gn 18[3] 19[18]; אֲדֹנַי 19[2])—†**1.** sg. *lord, master* (1) ref. to men: (*a*) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn 45[8.9] (E)=ψ 105[21]; (*b*) master ψ 12[5]; (*c*) king Je 22[18] 34[5]; (2) ref. to God, הָאָדוֹן יהוה *the Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Ex 23[17] 34[23] (Cov't codes); אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ *Lord of the whole earth* Jos 3[11.13] (J) ψ 97[5] Zc 4[14] 6[5] Mi 4[13]; יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת, earlier Is 1[24] 3[1] 10[33] 19[4] (אֲדֹנָי Is 10[16] in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error); הָאֲ׳ Mal 3[1]; אָדוֹן ψ 114[7]. **2.** pl. *lords, kings* Dt 10[17]=ψ 136[3]; Is 26[13]; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord, master*, (1) ref. to men: (*a*) *proprietor* of hill Samaria †1 K 16[24]; (*b*) *master* Gn 40[7] (E) Ex 21[4.6.8.32] (Cov't code) Gn 24[9]+ (J, 11 t.) Dt 23[16] Ju 19[11.12]+13 t. S & K; Jb 3[19] ψ 123[2] Pr 25[13] 27[18] 30[10] Is 24[2] Am 4[1] Zp 1[9] Mal 1[6.6]; (*c*) *husband* Ju 19[26.27] ψ 45[12]; (*d*) *prophet* 2 K 2[3.5.16]; (*e*) *governor* Ne 3[5]; (*f*) *prince* Gn 42[10.30.33] (E) 44[8] (J) 1 S 29[10]; (*g*) *king* Gn 40[1] (E) Ju 3[25]+40 t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12[19] cf. 1 S 29[4]; 2 Ch 13[6] 18[16]=1 K 22[17]; Is 19[4] 22[18] 36[12] 37[4.6] Je 27[4]; (2) ref. to God Mal 1[6]; אֲדֹנֵי הָאֲדֹנִים *Lord of lords* Dt 10[17]=ψ 136[3]; אֲדֹנֵינוּ ψ 135[5] 147[5] Ne 8[10]; אֲ׳ ψ 8[2.10] Ne 10[30]; אֲדֹנַיִךְ Is 51[22] (prob.=*thy husband, Yahweh*); אֲדֹנָיו Ho 12[15] (possibly error for אֲדֹנָי). **3.** sf. 1 s. אֲדֹנִי (אֲדֹנַי) (1) ref. to men: *my lord, my master*, (*a*) *master* Ex 21[5] (Cov't code) Gn 24[12]+, 44[5] (J, 20 t.) 1 S 30[13.15] 2 K 5[3.20.22] 6[15]; (*b*) *husband* Gn 18[12] (J); (*c*) *prophet* 1 K 18[7.13] 2 K 2[19] 4[16.28] 6[5] 8[5]; (*d*) *prince* Gn 42[10] (E), 23[6.11.15] (P), 43[20] 44[18]+, 47[18]; + (J, 12 t.); Ju 4[18]; (*e*) *king* 1 S 22[12]+ (S & K 75 t.); (*f*) *father* Gn 31[35] (E); (*g*) *Moses* Ex 32[22] Nu 11[28] 12[11] 32[26.27] (J); 36[2.2] (P); (*h*) *priest* 1 S 1[15.26.26]; (*i*) *theophanic angel* Jos 5[14] Ju 6[13]; (*j*) *captain* 2 S 11[11]; (*k*) general recognition of superiority Gn 24[18] 32[5]+; 33[8]+; 44[7]+(J, 13 t.), Ru 2[13] 1 S 25[24]+(15 t.); (2) ref. to God: אֲדֹנָי **a.** *my Lord* Gn 20[4] (?E) Ex 15[17] (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn 18[3(?).27.30.31.32] 19[2.18(?)] Ex 4[10.13] 5[22] 34[9] Nu 14[17] Jos 7[8]; also Ju 6[15] 13[8]; not S; 1 K 22[6] 2 K 19[23]; not Chron. exc. memorials Ezr 10[3] (ref. to Ezra) Ne 1[11] 4[8]; WisdLt only Jb 28[28] (doubtless scrib. error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37[24] 38[14.16] (hist. part); exil. Is 49[14] (cf. 51[22]); Mi 1[2] ψ 16[2]+(47 t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub **b.**; cf. אֲדֹנַי וֵאלֹהֵי *my Lord and my God* ψ 35[23]; (writers that use אֱלֹהִים seld. use אֲדֹנָי); **b.** *Adonay* **n.pr.** of God, parallel with *Yahweh*, substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3[17]+(19 t. seeming to belong here), Am 7[7.8] 9[1] Ez 18[25.29] 33[17.20] 21[14] (prob. אֲ׳ as in usual phrase); Zc 9[4] Mal 1[12.14] La 1[14]+(14 t.) ψ 2[4] 37[13] 78[65] 90[17] (?יהוה) 110[5] (Dalman puts most of these sub (*a*);—many cases are doubtful); 1 K 3[10.15] (Mass. אדני for יהוה cf. Dalm. 2 K 7[6]; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. יהוה). The phrases אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהַי ψ 38[16] 86[12], *Adonay my God;* אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9[3], אֲ׳ הָאֵל 9[9.15], אֲ׳ Dn 9[4] favour taking אֲ׳ Dn 1[2] 9[7.8] (?יהוה) v[16.17.19.19.19] as the divine name. **4.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה (*a*) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Gn 15[2.8] (JE) Jos 7[7] (J, 𝔊 om. יהוה) Dt 3[24] 9[26] Ju 6[22] 16[28] 2 S 7(6 t.) 1 K 2[26] 8[53]; prob. Am 3[7.8] 7[2.4.5] 9[8] Je 1[6] 4[10] 14[13] 32[17.25] Ez 4[14] 8[1] 9[6] 11[13] 20[49] 37[3] (יְדַע כִּי אֲנִי אֲ׳ יהוה) 13[9] 23[49] 24[24] 28[24]; 29[16] inappropriate in mouth of God; del. אֲדֹנָי (Co) or rd. אֱלֹהֵיכֶם יהוה (Dalm.); Mi 1[2] Zp 1[7] Ob [1] Zc 9[14] ψ 71[5.16] 73[28]; (*b*) appar. **n.pr.** *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25[8] Je 44[26]; exil. Is 40[10]+(10 t., but 61[1.11] rd. יהוה, 𝔊); (*c*) uncertain whether (*a*) or (*b*) in proph. formula נְאֻם אֲ׳ יהוה Is 7[7] 28[16] 30[15] 49[22] 51[14] 65[13] Je 7[20] Am 1[8] 3[11] 5[3] 7[6] Ob [1] Ez (131 t.); נְאֻם אֲ׳ יהוה Is 56[8] Je 2[22] Am 3[13] 4[5] 8[3.9.11] Ez (80 t.); דִּבֶּר־אֲ׳ יהוה Ez 6[3] 25[3] 36[4]; נִשְׁבַּע אֲ׳ יהוה Am 4[2] 6[8]; כֹּה הֶרְאַנִי אֲ׳ יהוה Am 7[1.4] 8[1]. **5.** יהוה אֲדֹנָי *Yahweh my Lord* ψ 68[21] 109[21] 140[8] 141[8] Hb 3[9]. **6.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה צְבָאוֹת (*a*) *my Lord Yahweh S.* (v. צבאות) ψ 69[7] Am 9[5] Is 10[23] 22[5.12] 28[22] cf. אֲ׳ יהוה אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת, *Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord* Am 5[16]; (*b*) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh S.* Je 46[10.10] 50[25]; (*c*) uncertain are כֹּה אָמַר אֲ׳ יהוה צ׳ Is 10[24] 22[14.15]; נְאֻם אֲ׳ יהוה צ׳ Is 3[15] Je 2[19] 49[5] 50[31].

†אֲדָן **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia Ezr 2[59] (v. כְּרוּב n.pr.)

†אַדּוֹן *id.* Ne 7[61].

†אֲדֹנִי־בֶזֶק **n.pr.m.** (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 1[7]; without Maqq. v[5.6].

†אֲדֹנִי־צֶדֶק **n.pr.m.** Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10[1.3] (*Lord of righteousness; my Lord is righteous,* or *my Lord is Ṣidiq*—divine name—cf. מַלְכִּי צֶדֶק, אֲדֹנִיבוּ, Ph. אדנבעל etc.)

אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ (אֲדֹנִיָּה) **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is Yahweh*, cf. Ph. אדנבעל, אדנאשמן, אדנשמש etc., in As. *Aduniba'al* Schr[KB II. 173]) **1.** fourth son of David 1 K 1[8]+11 t., 2[13]+5 t. (=אֲדֹנִיָּה 2 S 3[4] 1 K 1[5.7.18] 2[28] 1 Ch 3[2]). **2.** a Levite †2 Ch 17[8]. **3.** a chief of the people †Ne 10[17] (=אֲדֹנִיָּקָם 7[13] Ezr 2[13] cf. 8[13]).

†אֲדֹנִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2^{13} 8^{13} Ne 7^{18} (אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ Ne 10^{17}).

†אֲדֹנִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solom. 1 K 4^{6} 5^{28}; so also 2 S 20^{24} 1 K 12^{18} Ⓖ We Dr^{Sm}.

†אֲדֹרָם (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20^{24}, & Rehob. 1 K 12^{18} (=הֲדֹרָם 2 Ch 10^{18}).

†[אָדַר] **vb.** (poet.) **wide, great,** (thence) **high, noble** (? As. *adâru* Dl^{W})—**Niph.** *Pt. majestic, glorious,* of יְ, נֶאְדָּר Ex 15^{11}; cstr. נֶאְדָּרִי v^{6} (v. Di); **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַאְדִּיר *make glorious* the teaching Is 42^{21} (יְ subj.)

†אֶדֶר **n.**[**m.**] **1. glory, magnificence** (As. *aduru, adiru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11^{13}. **2. mantle, cloak** (as *wide*) Mi 2^{8} (‖ שַׂלְמָה), but rd. אדרת (ת lost bef. foll. ת), so WRS$^{Proph\ 427}$.

†אֲדוֹרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (*two hills*?) city in Judah 2 Ch 11^{9} (cf. Ἀδωρα, Δωρα, Jos.$^{Ant.\ viii,\ 10.1,\ xiv.\ 5.3}$); now *Dûra*, W. of Hebron, Rob.$^{BR\ II,\ 215}$

†אַדָּר **n.pr.m.** (*noble* ?). **1.** son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8^{3} (perh. error—cf. Be—for אֲרֶךְ *q.v.* Nu 26^{40} Gn 46^{21}). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15^{3} (אַדָּרָה); =חֲצַר אַדָּר (*q.v.*) Nu 34^{4}.

†אַדִּיר **adj. majestic**—א׳ ψ 8^{2}+; **f.** אַדֶּרֶת Ez 17^{8}? (v. infr.) etc.—**1. majestic** (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15^{10} ψ 93^{4}; a ship Is 33^{21}; a tree Ez 17^{23}; a vine Ez 17^{8} (גֶּפֶן אַדֶּרֶת, so Fü; or א׳ n. abstr. v. sub אַדֶּרֶת infr.); also fig. of kings ψ 136^{18}; nations Ez 32^{18}; gods 1 S 4^{8}; of יְ ψ 93^{4} 76^{5}; of name of יְ ψ $8^{2.10}$. **2.** subst. *majestic one,* of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju $5^{13.25}$ Na 2^{6} 3^{18} Je 14^{3} 25^{34} (אַדִּירֵי הַצֹּאן fig. so) $30^{35.36}$ 30^{21} Zc 11^{2} 2 Ch 23^{20} Ne 3^{5} 10^{30}; of יְ Is 10^{34} 33^{21}; of servants of יְ ψ 16^{3} (=priests? cf. 1 Ch 24^{5} & v. Che).

†אַדֶּרֶת **n.f. glory, cloak**—א׳ abs. Jos 7^{24}; אַדַּרְתָּהּ Ez 17^{8}; cstr. Gn 25^{25}+4t.; אַדַּרְתּוֹ 1 K 19^{13} +3 t.; אַדַּרְתָּם Zc 11^{3}—**1.** *glory, magnificence,* of vine Ez 17^{8} (so Thes MV, but <*adj. f.* fr. אַדִּיר q.v.), of shepherds Zc 11^{3} (or *sub* **2**). **2.** *mantle, cloak* (wide garment) of hair שֵׂעָר Gn 25^{25} Zc 13^{4} (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11^{3} of shepherds=false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K $19^{13.19}$ 2 K $2^{8.13.14}$; but אַדֶּרֶת שִׁנְעָר מֻטָּבָה (fine mantle of Shinar=Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos $7^{21.24}$ (J) & (late) א׳ alone Jon 3^{6}.

†אֲדָר **n.pr.**[**m.**] 12th (Babylonian) month= Feb.–Mar. (late Heb. loan-word, =Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. Dl$^{W\ p.\ 188,\ cf.\ Al^{2}\ 93}$, meaning dub. perh. *adâru,* be darkened, *eclipsed,* but v. Dl$^{W\ p.\ 190}$) Est $3^{7.13}$ 8^{12} $9^{1.15.17.19.21}$; cf. Palm. Nab. אדר Vog^{8} Eut$^{Nab\ 24}$.

†אַדְרַמֶּלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*Adar is prince,* As. *Adar-malik* (?) v. KAT$^{2\ 284}$, cf. ABK^{140}; or *A. is Counsellor, Decider,* cf. Dl$^{K\ 52f}$; otherwise Sayce$^{Rel.\ Bab.\ 7}$; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr$^{KSGW\ 1880,\ 19\ f}$ Dl$^{K\ 52\ f}$, but Sayce$^{Rel.\ Bab.\ 151\ f}$; Jen$^{Ko\ 457\ f}$ al. rd. As. name *Ninib;* on Carth. יתנאדר v. Bae$^{Bel.\ 54}$) **1.** a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17^{31}. **2.** parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19^{37} Is 37^{38}.

אֲדַרְנִים v. אדנים sub אדן.

אֲדַרְכֹן v. דרכמן.

אָדְרְעִי v. דרע.

אדש only *Inf. abs.* אָדוֹשׁ v. דוּשׁ.

אָהַב $_{216}$ **vb. love**—**Qal** *Pf.* אָהֵב Gn 27^{9}+7t.; אָהַב Gn 27^{14}; אָהַב Gn 37^{3}+3 t.; אֲהַבְתָּ Dt 15^{16}; 3 fs. אָהֲבָה Ct 1^{7}+, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱהַב (יֶהֱ) Pr 3^{12} +; 1 s. אֶאֱהַב Pr 8^{17} (cf. Ew$^{§\ 192\ d}$ Ges$^{§\ 68.1}$); וָאֹהֵב Mal 1^{2}; וְאֹהֲבֵהוּ Ho 11^{1}; אֹהֲבֵם Ho 14^{5}; וָאֹהֲבֵם ψ 119^{167}; 2 mpl. תְּאֹהֲבוּ Pr 1^{22} (cf. Kö$^{I\ p.\ 394}$ Ges$^{§\ 63\ R\ 2}$); תְּאֶהֱבוּ Zc 8^{17}; תֶּאֱהָבוּן ψ 4^{3}; *Imv.* אֱהַב־ Ho 3^{1}; אֱהַבְנוּ Zc 8^{19}; אֱהָבָה Pr 4^{6}; אֱהֹבוּ ψ 31^{24} Am 5^{15}; *Inf. cstr.* אֲהֹב Ec 3^{8}; אַהֲבָה Dt 10^{12}+; אַהֲבַת Mi 6^{8}+etc.; cf. also sub **n.** אהבה infr.; *Pt.* אֹהֵב (אוֹהֵב) Dt 10^{18}+26t.; f. cstr. אֲהֵבַת Ho 3^{1} is prob. *active* cf. Ba$^{NB\ 174\ ff}$; sf. אֹהֲבִי Is 41^{8} etc.; f. אֹהֶבֶת Gn 25^{28}; אֹהֲבָתִי Ho 10^{11} etc.; *Pt. pass.* אָהוּב Ne 13^{26}; אֲהוּבָה Dt $21^{15.15.16}$.—*love* (mostly c. acc., sq. ל+obj. Lv $19^{18.34}$ 2 Ch 19^{2} (late), sq. בְּ Ec 5^{9}; abs. Ec 3^{8} & v. infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—**1.** human love to human object; abs., opp. hate שָׂנֵא Ec 3^{8}; of love to son Gn 22^{2} 25^{28} $37^{3.4}$ 44^{20} (JE) Pr 13^{24}; so also 2 S 13^{21} Ⓖ Ew Th We, cf. Dr, of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4^{15}; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24^{67} $29^{20.30}$ (cf. v^{18})^{32} (JE), also Dt $21^{15.15.16}$ Ju 14^{16} 1 S 1^{5} 2 Ch 11^{21} Est 2^{17} Ho 3^{1} Ec 9^{9}; but also Gn 34^{3} (J) Ju $16^{4.15}$ 2 S $13^{1.4.15}$ (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11^{1} cf. v^{2} Ho 3^{1}; א׳ רֵעַ *loving a paramour,* v. Ba$^{NB\ 176}$; woman's love to man 1 S 18^{20} (so v^{28} MT, but rd. וְכִי כָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֹהֵב אֹתוֹ Ⓖ We Dr) Ct $1^{3.4.7}$ $3^{1.2.3.4}$ (5 t. subj. נַפְשִׁי); cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2^{25} Is 57^{8} Ez 16^{37}; of love of slave to master Ex 21^{5} (JE) Dt 15^{16}; inferior to superior 1 S 18^{22} cf. v^{16}; love to neighbour Lv 19^{18} (וְאָהַבְתָּ לְרֵעֲךָ כָּמוֹךָ), partic. to stranger

Lv 19^{34} (both P), Dt $10^{18.19}$; love of friend to friend 1 S 16^{21} $18^{1.3}$ $20^{17.17}$ Jb 19^{19} Pr 17^{1} cf. 2 S $19^{7.7}$ 2 Ch 19^{2}; v. also Pr 9^{8} 16^{13} cf. 15^{12}; v. esp. *Pt.* infr. **2.** less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn $27^{4.9.14}$ (JE); drink Ho 3^{1} Pr 21^{17}; husbandry 2 Ch 26^{10}; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10^{11} sq. inf.; length of life ψ 34^{13}; of cupidity Ho 9^{1} Is 1^{23} Ec $5^{9.9}$; of love of sleep Pr 20^{13} cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56^{10}; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4^{6} $8^{17.21}$ 12^{1} 22^{11} 29^{3} Am 5^{15} Mi 6^{8} (inf. ‖ infinitives) Zc 8^{19}, cf. Pr. 19^{8} קֹנֵה לֵב אֹהֵב נַפְשׁוֹ; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3^{2} 4^{3} ψ 11^{5} $52^{5.6}$ 109^{17} Pr 1^{22} 8^{36} $17^{19.19}$, cf. 18^{21} Zc 8^{17}, cf. א׳ בֵּן Am 4^{5} Je 5^{3}, sq. Inf. Ho 12^{8} Je 14^{10}, esp. of idolatry Ho 4^{18} (where del. הֵבוּ cf. Kö [I p. 395]) Je 8^{2}. **3.** love to God Ex 20^{6} (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5^{10} 6^{5} 7^{9} + 9 t. Dt + Jos 22^{5} 23^{11}; also Ju 5^{31} 1 K 3^{3} Ne 1^{5} Dn 9^{4}; esp. in (late) ψ 31^{24} 116^{1} 145^{20}, but usually sq. name, law, etc. of י׳ ψ 5^{12} 26^{8} 40^{17} 69^{37} 70^{5} 97^{10} 119^{47} + 11 t. ψ 119; cf. Is 56^{6}; cf. also of love to Jerusalem Is 66^{10} ψ 122^{6}. **4.** esp. *Pt.* אֹהֵב = (*a*) *lover*, La 1^{2} (fig. of Jerus.); (*b*) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5^{15}, cf. Je $20^{4.6}$ Est $5^{10.14}$ 6^{13} ψ 38^{12} (‖ רֵעַ) so 88^{19}, & Pr 14^{20}; also 18^{24} 27^{6}; Abr. of God Is 41^{8} 2 Ch 20^{7}. **5.** of divine love (*a*) to individual men Dt 4^{37} 2 S 12^{24} Pr 3^{12} 15^{9} ψ 146^{8} Ne 13^{26}; (*b*) to people Israel, etc. Dt $7^{8.13}$ 23^{6} Ho 3^{1} 9^{15} 11^{1} 14^{5} 1 K 10^{9} 2 Ch 2^{10} 9^{8} Is 43^{4} 48^{14} Je 31^{3} Mal $1^{2.2.2}$ ψ 47^{5}; to Jerusalem ψ 78^{68} 87^{2}; (*c*) to righteousness, etc. ψ 11^{7} 33^{5} 37^{28} 45^{8} 99^{4} Is 61^{8} Mal 2^{11}. †**Niph.** *Pt.* pl. הַנֶּאֱהָבִים 2 S 1^{23} *lovely, loveable* of Saul & Jonath. (‖ הַנְּעִימִם). †**Pi.** *Pt.* pl.sf. מְאַהֲבַי (־בָּי) Ho 2^{7} + 3 t.; מְאַהֲבַיִךְ (־בָּיִךְ) Je 22^{20} + 6 t.; מְאַהֲבֶיהָ Ho 2^{9} + 4 t. **1.** *friends* Zc 13^{6}; **2.** *lovers* in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho $2^{7.9.12.14.15}$ Ez $23^{5.9}$; Judah Je $22^{20.22}$ 30^{14} La 1^{19} Ez $16^{33.36.37}$ 23^{22}.

†[אַהֲב] **n.[m.]** love only pl. אֲהָבִים, *loves, amours;* bad sense Ho 8^{9}, but אֵילַת א׳ loving hind Pr 5^{19} (fig. of wife ‖ יַעֲלַת חֵן).

†[אַהֳב] **n.[m.]** id. = loved object, sf. אָהֳבָם Ho 9^{10} (= בּוֹשֶׁת = בַּעַל v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl. = *amours* (carnal sense) Pr 7^{18}.

† אַהֲבָה **n.f.** love (= Inf. of אהב q.v.)—abs. א׳ Pr 10^{12} + 18 t.; cstr. אַהֲבַת Je 2^{2} + 3 t.; sf. אַהֲבָתִי ψ $109^{4.5}$; אַהֲבָתְךָ 2 S 1^{26}; אַהֲבָתוֹ Is 63^{9} Zp 3^{17}; אַהֲבָתָהּ Pr 5^{19}; אַהֲבָתָם Ec 9^{6}—*love*, esp. WisdLt & late. **1.** human (to human obj.) abs. Ec $9^{1.6}$ (both ‖ שִׂנְאָה) so Pr 10^{12} 15^{17} cf. 27^{5}; v. also 17^{9}; of man toward man ψ $109^{4.5}$; love for one's self (נַפְשׁוֹ) 1 S 20^{17}; between man & woman Ct $2^{4.5}$ 5^{8} $8^{6.7.7}$; Pr 5^{19} cf. also 2 S 1^{26} (א׳ נָשִׁים); personif. Ct. 2^{7} 3^{5} 7^{7} 8^{4}; cf. fig. use 3^{10}; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13^{15}; fig. of Jerusalem's love to י׳ Je 2^{2} (א׳ כְּלוּלֹתַיִךְ), & of love of adulter. Jerus. v^{33}. **2.** God's love to his people Ho 11^{4} (עֲבוֹתוֹת א׳) Je 31^{3} Is 63^{9} Zp 3^{17}.

אָהַד (= אחד? v. Thes.)

†אֲהַד **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15}.

†אֲהוּד **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju $3^{15.16.20.20.21.23.26}$ 4^{1}. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (= foregoing?) 1 Ch 7^{10}.

†אֲהָהּ (אֲ֫הָהּ, אֲהָה֫:) **interj.** alas! Ju 11^{35} 2 K 3^{10} $6^{5.15}$; with ל Jo 1^{15} אֲהָהּ לַיּוֹם *alas for the day! for* etc. In the combination אֲהָהּ אֲדֹנָי יֱהוִה Jos 7^{7} Ju 6^{22} Je 1^{6} 4^{10} 14^{13} 32^{17} Ez 4^{14} 9^{8} 11^{13} 21^{5}.

†אַהֲוָא **n.pr.loc.** town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr $8^{15.31}$, also the stream v^{21} (הנהר א׳), v^{31} (נְהַר א׳).

†אַהִי Ho. $13^{10.14.14}$ **adv. where?** = אַיֵּה, אַיֵּה. So 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 AW in Ho 13^{10}, & 𝔊 𝔖 (cf. 1 Cor 15^{55}) AW in Ho 13^{14}. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13^{14}, as 1 s. impf. apoc. of היה *I would be:* but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

I. אָהַל (*settle down* (?), Ar. אֲהַל *be inhabited*, cf. As. *âlu, settlement, city, ma'âlu, ma'âltu, bed;* Dl^{W} & [Pr 105])

אֹהֶל [343] **n.m.** [Gn 13,3] **tent** (cf. As. *âlu*, supr., Ar. אָהֵל, *fellow-dwellers, family*, Sab. אהל DHM^{ZMG} [1883, 341] al., also in n.pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אהליאב)—abs. א׳ Gn 4^{20} +; cstr. *id.* Ex 28^{43} +; אָהֳלָה (ה loc.) Gn 18^{6} +; sf. אָהֳלִי Jb 29^{4} +; אָהֳלְךָ ψ 61^{5}; אָהֳלָהּ Gn 9^{21} + 3 t. (v. Dr [8m xxxv]); pl. אָהֳלִים Gn 13^{5} + (Ges [§ 23.3]); בְּאָהֳלִים Ju 8^{11} +; cstr. אָהֳלֵי Nu 16^{26} +; sf. אָהֳלֶיךָ Je 4^{20}; אָהֳלֶיךָ Nu 24^{5} +; אָהֳלֵיכֶם Jos 22^{8} +, etc.—**1.** *tent* of nomad Ct 1^{5} Je 6^{3} 49^{29}; יֹשֵׁב א׳ *dweller in tents* Gn 4^{20} 25^{27} (J); אָהֳלֵי מִקְנֶה *tents of cattle* 2 Ch 14^{14}; of soldier 1 Sa 17^{54} cf. Dr, Je 37^{10}; 1 K 8^{66} לְאָהָלֶיךָ, יִשְׂרָאֵל, exclam., *to thy tents, Israel!* 1 K $12^{16.16}$ cf. 2 Ch 10^{16} 2 S 20^{1} (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17^{54}); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16^{22} (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. חֻפָּה ψ 19^{5} Jo 2^{16} v. RS [Kinship 168]). **2.** *dwelling, habitation;* ψ 91^{10} לְאָהֳלֶךָ *home* (lit. *to thy tents*, pl.) Ju 19^{9} (after הלך); א׳ בֵּיתִי *habitation of my house* ψ 132^{3} cf. Dn 11^{45};

א׳ דוד *habitat.* or *palace* of David where throne erected Is 16[5]; א׳ בַּת צִיּוֹן *h. of daughter of Zion* (=Jerusalem) La 2[4]; אָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב Je 30[18] Mal 2[12] א׳ יְהוּדָה Zc 12[7] (בית דוד ‖); א׳ רְשָׁעִים *h. of wicked* Jb 8[22], cf. א׳ רָשָׁע ψ 84[11], א׳ יְשָׁרִים Pr 14[11]; א׳ שֹׁחַד Jb 15[34]; א׳ צַדִּיקִים ψ 118[15]; א׳ אֱדוֹם=Edom itself, ψ 83[7] cf. א׳ קֵדָר ψ 120[5] א׳ כּוּשָׁן Hb 3[7]. **3.** *the sacred tent* used in worship of God; הָאֹהֶל *the tent;* א׳ מוֹעֵד *tent of meeting* of God with his people (tent of congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where God spake with him face to face, Ex 33[7–11] Nu 12[5.10] Dt 31[14.15]; J seems to have same conception of an א׳ מ׳ outside the camp, Nu 11[24.26]; D has no allusion to such a tent; P mentions it 131 t. as א׳ מ׳; 19 t. as הָאֹהֶל (cf. Ez 41[1]) & א׳ הָעֵדוּת, *tent of the testimony* Nu 9[15] 17[22.23] 18[2] (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24[6]; this tent sometimes confounded with the מִשְׁכָּן but distinguished in א׳ מ׳ מִשְׁכַּן Ex 39[32] 40[2.6.29], cf. 1 Ch 6[17]; הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְאֶת־אָהֳלוֹ Nu 3[25]; אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְאֶת־אָהֳלוֹ Ex 35[11]; tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & *tachash* skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covering & protecting the מִשְׁכָּן, wh. was in form of parallelopip. (Ex 26). An אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד was at Shilo 1 S 2[22] (om. 𝔊; v. Dr) cf. ψ 78[60], called א׳ יוֹסֵף v[67]. The Mosaic א׳ מ׳ was later at Gibeon 2 Ch 1[3.6.13]; courses of ministry arranged for service at א׳ מ׳ 1 Ch 6[17] 23[32] cf. 1 Ch 9[19] (הָא׳), v[21.23] (בֵּית הָא׳); David erected an אֹהֶל for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6[17] 1 Ch 15[1] 16[1] 2 Ch 1[4]; Joab fled for refuge to א׳ יהוה 1 K 2[28–30]; sacred oil brought fr. הָא׳ 1 K 1[39]; the א׳ מוֹעֵד was taken up into temple 1 K 8[4]= 2 Ch 5[5]; ׳י had not previously dwelt in a בַּיִת, but had gone מֵאֹהֶל אֶל־אֹהֶל *fr. tent to tent,* fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17[5], cf. 2 S 7[6]; א׳ יהוה (הַר קֹדֶשׁ & בַּיִת ‖) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, ψ 15[1] 27[5.6] 61[5] (cf. ψ 90[1]).

†[אָהַל] **vb.denom.** tent, move tent fr. place to place (cf. As. *â'ilu*(?) Dl[W No.4 & AGl]) וַיֶּאֱהַל Gn 13[12.18] (J), cf. יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל (v. אֹהֶל); **Pi.** *Impf.* יַהֵל (contr. for יְאַהֵל) *pitch one's tent* like nomad Is 13[20].

†אָהֳלָה **n.pr.f.** Oholah (for אָהֳלָהּ *she who has a tent, tent-woman,* i.e. worshipper at tent-shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adulteress with Assyria Ez 23[4.5.36.44].

†אָהֳלִיאָב **n.pr.m.** Oholiab (*Father's tent,* cf. Ph. אהלבעל, אהלמלך; Sab. אהלעתתר, אהלאל) chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31[6] 35[34] 36[1.2] 38[23].

†אָהֳלִיבָה **n.pr.f.** Oholiba (=אָהֳלִיבָהּ *tent in her*=(in meaning) אָהֳלָה cf. Sm) of Jerusalem as adulterous wife of ׳י Ez 23[4.4.11.22.36.44].

†אָהֳלִיבָמָה **n.pr.** Oholibama (*tent of the high place*) **1. f.** wife of Esau Gn 36[2.5.14.18.25]. **2. m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36[41] 1 Ch 1[52].

†II.[אָהַל] **vb.Hiph.** be clear, shine, Impf. 3 ms. יַאֲהִיל (subj. moon יָרֵחַ) Jb 25[5] (‖ יַזְהִיר subj. כוכבים, cf. also יַזְהִיר v[4]) (=יָהֵל, fr. הלל; (by text. error?) cf. Di so 𝔊 >=I. אָהַל Kö[I. 373], after Ki).

†III. [אָהָל] **n.[m.]** odorif. tree, aloe (?) (? loan-word from Skr. *aguru, agaru,* dial. *aghil,* cf. Wilson[Skr. Dict.]; M. Müller in Pusey Dn 2d ed. p. 647 f.; *aloëxylon agallochum* (cf. Sigismund Aromata, Leipz. 1684, p. 38 f., MV cite Kondracki Beitr.z.Kenntn. d.Aloe, Dorpat 1874 & Baer Reden III, 293 f.); others *aloë succotrina* (Schenkel[BL], cf. Di ad Nu 24[6]); Wetzst in De[Ct 2d ed. 167] brings under I. אהל; he proposes *cardamum,* Ar. مَهْل fr. أُهَيْل=*little tents,* from three-cornered shape of capsules) **1.** pl. אֳהָלִים trees planted by ׳י Nu 24[6] (ארזים ‖) perh. error for אֵילִים cf. Di. **2.** *aloes,* as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, אֲהָלִים Pr 7[17] (קִנָּמוֹן ‖ מֹר); for garments אֲהָלוֹת ψ 45[9] (‖ מֹר, קְצִיעוֹת); of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4[14] (‖ מֹר, כָּל־רָאשֵׁי בְשָׂמִים).

אַהֲרֹן 346 **n.pr.m.** **Aaron,** elder brother of Moses Ex 7[7]; the priest Ex 31[10]+; mentioned Ex 4[14] 15[20] 17[10] 24[1] 28[29]+(115 t. Ex); Lv 8[12.23]+ (80 t. Lv); Nu 20[24f] 33[39]+(101 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5[29] +; Mi 6[4] (only here in proph.) ψ 77[21] 105[26]; called הַכֹּהֵן Ex 31[10] 35[19] 39[41] Lv 7[34]+, v. ψ 99[6] מֹשֶׁה וְא׳ בְּכֹהֲנָיו; also בֶּן־א׳ הַכֹּהֵן Ex 38[21] Nu 3[32]+(all P) called קְדוֹשׁ יהוה ψ 106[16]; oft. named with his sons Lv 2[3.10] 6[2]+; בְּנֵי א׳ in strict sense Ex 28[1.4.40]+oft.; בְּנֵי א׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 1[5]+ Nu 3[3] 10[8] Jos 21[19] 1 Ch 6[42]; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26[18] 29[21] 31[19] 35[14.14]; v. also 13[9.10] & cf. הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־א׳ Ne 10[39]; so בֵּית א׳ ψ 115[10.12] 118[3] 135[19]; אַהֲרֹן alone (=בֵּית א׳) 1 Ch 12[28] cf. 27[17].

אוֹ 320 (וֹ, o/, אֹ-), **conj.** or (whether *aut* or *vel*). **1.** Gn 24[49] 31[43] Ex 4[11] Ct 2[9] Lv 13[24] Nu 5[30]+oft. (esp. in *laws*); sometimes implying a preference, nearly=*or rather* Gn 24[55] יָמִים אוֹ עָשׂוֹר a few days *or* ten Ju 18[19] 1 S 29[3].

Prefixed to the first as well as to the second alternative (rare) *either (whether)...or* Lv 5[1] 13[48.51];=*or, if not* Ez 21[15] (si vera l.) Ke Mal 2[17] Jb 16[3] 22[11]. **2.** introducing a sentence, esp. a particular case under a general principle, *or* =*or if* Ex 21[31] אוֹ־בֵן יִגַּח וגו׳ *or if* he gore a son, etc. v[36] Lv 4[23.28] (v. Di) 5[21.22] 25[49b] Nu 5[14] 2 S 18[13] *or if* I had dealt falsely against his life, then, etc., Ez 14[17.19] *or if* I send, etc. **3.** *if perchance*, 1 S 20[10] *if perchance* thy father answer thee with something hard, Lv 26[41]. **4.** once, with the juss. (as in Ar. with the subjunct. v. Dr[§175])=*except:* Is 27[5] I would burn them together, אוֹ יַחֲזֵק בְּמָעֻזִּי *or else* let him take hold (=*except* he take hold) of my stronghold, etc.

†**אוּאֵל n.pr.m.** a Judæan (*will of God*, cf. II. אוּה; or contr. fr. אֲבִיאֵל cf. אֲבִיעֶזֶר?) Ezr 10[34].

אוֹב (meaning? Thes comp. Ar. أَوَبَ *return*, أَوْبٌ *water-carrier;* but cf. Lag[BN 90]). MV comp. אבב (with conjectural sense) to get meaning *have a hollow sound*. Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain).

אוֹב n.m. [Jb 32,19] skin-bottle, necromancer, etc.—abs. א׳ Lv 20[27] + 8 t.; pl. אֹבוֹת Lv 19[31] + 7 t.—**1.** *skin-bottle*, only pl. אֹבוֹת חֲדָשִׁים *new (wine-) skins* Jb 32[19]. **2.** *necromancer*, in phr. אוֹב אוֹ יִדְּעֹנִי *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20[27] (H; usually tr. 'a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard' RV; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard;* no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here); א׳ וְיִדְּעֹנִי Dt 18[11] 2 Ch 33[6]=2 K 21[6] (where אׇ וידענים); הָאֹבוֹת וְהַיִּדְּעֹנִים Lv 19[31] 20[6] (H) 1 S 28[3.9] 2 K 23[24] Is 8[19] (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob. ventriloquism, & so Ⓖ) 19[3]. **3. ghost,** Is 29[4] וְהָיָה כְּאוֹב מֵאֶרֶץ קוֹלֶךָ וּמִמַּעֲפָר אִמְרָתֵךְ תְּצַפְצָף *and thy voice shall be as a ghost fr. the ground and fr. the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che al., but chirping might be of necromancer, as 8[19]). **4.** *necromancy* אֵשֶׁת בַּעֲלַת־אוֹב *a woman who was mistress of necromancy* 1 S 28[7.7]; (>RS[JPh xiv, 127 f] makes אוֹב primarily a subterranean spirit, and signif. **2** only an abbrev. of בעלת־א׳ etc.); קֹסֵם בְּאוֹב *divine by necromancy* 1 S 28[8], which seems to be interpr. of 1 Ch 10[13] שְׁאֹל בְּא׳ *inquire by necromancy.* (In these three exx. אוֹב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

†**אֹבֹת n.pr.loc.** (*water-skins*) station of Isr. in wildern. Nu 21[10] 34[43]; not yet determ., prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæa not far from Moab; acc. to Wetzst in De[Ct 168] *Wêba,* وُبَة in the Arabah, but identif. not prob.; cf. Di on Nu 21[10].

אוד (*be curved, bent,* also trans. *burden, oppress,* cf. Ar. أَوَدَ).

†**אוּד n.m. brand, fire-brand** (orig. perh. bent stick used to stir fire) א׳ מֻצָּל מִשְּׂרֵפָה Am 4[11]=א׳ מִ׳ מֵאֵשׁ Zc 3[2], pl. זְנֻבוֹת הָאוּדִים הָעֲשֵׁנִים Is 7[4], *stumps of smoking firebrands.*

†**[אוֹדָה] n.f. cause** (perh. orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אוד *enclosing wall*)—only pl. אוֹדֹת Gn 21[11] +; אֹדוֹת Nu 12[1] +; (8 t. + 2 S 13[16] vid.infra); אֹדוֹתַי Jos 14[6]; אֹדוֹתֶיךָ ib.;—*cause*, alw. with עַל, & cstr., exc. Je 3[8], where sq. אֲשֶׁר; עַל־א׳ *because of* Gn 21[11.25] Ex 18[8] Nu 12[1] 13[24] Ju 6[7] Je 3[8];=*concerning (on occasion of)* Gn 26[32] Jos 14[6.6]; in 2 S 13[16] rd., for אֶל־אוֹדוֹת, אֵל אָחִי כִּי Ⓖ L It. We Dr.

†**אִיד n.m.** [Jb 18,12] **distress, calamity** (under wh. one bends, cf. Ar. إِيدٌ *burdening*)—א׳ Jb 21[30] +; cstr. *id.* Jb 31[23] +; אֵידִי 2 S 22[19]=ψ 18[19] etc.;—*distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly WisdLt & late); Pr 17[5] 27[10]. **1.** national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18[17] Ez 35[5] Ob [13.13.13]; of Egypt Je 46[21]; Moab 48[16]; Edom (א׳ עֵשָׂו) 49[8]; Hazor v[32]. **2.** of righteous sufferer 2 S 22[19]=ψ 18[19] cf. א׳ אֵל i.e. *from* God Jb 31[23] & אֹרְחוֹת אֵידָם 30[12] *their calamitous paths* (sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.) **3.** oft. of wicked Jb 18[12] 21[17] 31[3] Pr 1[26.27] (wisd. mocks at; ‖ פַּחַד) 6[15] 24[22]; also יוֹם א׳ Dt 32[35] Jb 21[30] (cf. supr. 2 S 22[19]=ψ 18[19] Pr 27[10] Je 18[17] 46[21] Ob [13.13.13] where ‖ יוֹם אֵבֶד יוֹם צָרָה v[12.14], cf. יוֹם יהוה v[15]).

†**אֵד n.m. mist** (deriv. dub.; Ar. أَدَّ=*be strong;* إِدٌّ that which affords protection, shade; otherwise Dl[W 125]) Gn 2[6]; אֵדוֹ Jb 36[27].

I. **אוה 1.** Ar. أَوَى *betake oneself* to a place for dwelling, etc.; **2.** id., *be tenderly inclined.*

†**I. אִי n.m.** [Is 20, 5] (†**f.** [Is. 23, 2]) coast, region (contr. fr. אִיּוֹ so Ol[§ 182 b]; place whither one betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. fr. mariner's standpoint)—אִי abs. Is 20[6] +; cstr. Je 47[4]; (Jb 22[30] v. sub IV. אִי cf. Di) pl. אִיִּים ψ 72[10] +; אִיֵּי Ez 26[18] (Co אִיִּים) Gn 10[5] +;—*coast, border, region* (mostly late), of Philistia & Phenicia with adjacent country Is 20[6] 23[2.6]; so of Caph-

tor (=Crete) Je 47⁴; מַלְכֵי הָאִי אֲשֶׁר בְּעֵבֶר הַיָּם Je 25²²; elswh. pl., coasts of Chittim Je 2¹⁰ Ez 27⁶, of Elishah v⁷; different countries (on or in sea) v³·¹⁵·²⁵ 26¹⁵·¹⁸·¹⁸ (last del. Co cf. 𝔊) cf. 39⁶, so also אִיֵּי הַגּוֹיִם Gn 10⁵ (P); partic. אִיִּים= *coast-lands & islands* Is 11¹¹ 24¹⁵, ‖ הָאָרֶץ Est 10¹; v. (without הַיָּם) Dn 11¹⁸, & ψ 72¹⁰; so oft. Is² incl. inhabitants, 41¹·⁵ 42⁴·¹⁰ (אִיִּים וְיֹשְׁבֵיהֶם ‖ הַיָּם וּמְלֹאוֹ) v¹² 49¹ 51⁵ 59¹⁸ 60⁹ 66¹⁹ cf. Je 31¹⁰ ψ 97¹, Zp 2¹¹ (אִיֵּי הַגּוֹיִם); *islands*, distinctly (taken up by ˀ as little things) Is 40¹⁵; *coasts, banks*, i.e. habitable lands Is 42¹⁵ (‖ נְהָרוֹת).

†**אִיתָמָר n.pr.m.** ((*is*) *land of palms*? Thes) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6²³ 28¹ 38²¹ Lv 10⁶·¹²·¹⁶ Nu 3²·⁴ 4²⁸·³³ 7⁸ 26⁶⁰ (all P) 1 Ch 5²⁹ 24¹·²·³·⁴·⁴·⁵·⁶ Ezr 8².

†[אָוָה] **vb. incline, desire** (cf. Stem **2**). **Pi.** *Pf.* אִוָּה ψ 132¹³; אִוִּיתָה Mi 7¹+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּאַוֶּה Dt 12²⁰+4 t.—*desire* subj. usually נֶפֶשׁ, obj. fruit Mi 7¹ (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2¹⁶, cf. Dt 12²⁰ (sq. inf. לֶאֱכֹל בָּשָׂר); food & drink Dt 14²⁶; of king desiring rule, וּמָלַכְתָּ בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ 2 S 3²¹ 1 K 11³⁷; obj. *evil* (רַע) Pr 21¹⁰; once obj. ˀ Is 26⁹ נַפְשִׁי אִוִּיתִךָ בַּלַּיְלָה; of God וְנַפְשׁוֹ אִוְּתָה וַיַּעַשׂ Jb 23¹³; as desiring Zion for dwelling-place (late, only cases without נפשׁ) ψ 132¹³·¹⁴; **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַוִּיתָה Pr 21²⁶; הִתְאַוִּיתִי Je 17¹⁶; הִתְאַוּוּ Nu 11⁴; וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם Nu 34¹⁰; *Impf.* יִתְאַוֶּה Ec 6²; וַיִּתְאַוֶּה 2 S 23¹⁵; apoc. וְיִתְאַו ψ 45¹², וַיִּתְאַו 1 Ch 11¹⁷, etc.—*Pt.* fs. מִתְאַוָּה Pr 13⁴; mpl. מִתְאַוִּים Am 5¹⁸ Nu 11³⁴—*desire, long for, lust after*, of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11⁴ (E; sq. acc. cogn.)=ψ 106¹⁴, Nu 11³⁴ (E); sq. ל Pr 23³·⁶ cf. Ec 6²(sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13⁴ (abs., subj. נֶפֶשׁ); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23¹⁵=1 Ch 11¹⁷; of king desiring the beauty (יָפְיוֹ) of princess ψ 45¹² (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21²⁶ (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. בֵּית רֵעֵהוּ Dt 5¹⁸ (‖ חמד); sq. inf. Pr 24¹ (of desiring evil companionship); obj. יוֹם ˀ Am 5¹⁸ (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17¹⁶. (Nu 34⁷·⁸ for תִּתְאוּ—Pi. of תאה—Di prop. תִּתְאֲוּ, & queries whether this & הִתְאַוִּיתֶם v¹⁰ are not fr. אוה, =*desire for yourselves*.)

[אַו] **n.m.** cstr. אֹו, Kt Pr 31⁴ **desire**, so Thes MV; but <Qr אֵי q. v.

†[אַוָּה] **n.f. desire**—cstr. אַוַּת Dt 12¹⁵+5 t.; sf. אַוָּתִי Ho 10¹⁰—*desire, will*, usually sq. נֶפֶשׁ; of natural human desire (morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12¹⁵·²⁰·²¹; of longing for sanctuary 18⁶; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23²⁰; without נֶפֶשׁ, of wild-ass Je 2²⁴; of divine will Ho 10¹⁰.

†אָוִי **n.pr.m.** (*desire*?) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹.

†[מַאֲוַי] **n.[m.] desire** pl. cstr. מַאֲוֵי רָשָׁע ψ 140⁹.

†תַּאֲוָה **n.f. desire**—abs. Gn 3⁶+; cstr. תַּאֲוַת ψ 10³+etc.;—*desire, wish* Pr 13¹²·¹⁹ 18¹; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מַאֲכַל תַּאֲוָה Jb 33²⁰; distinctly good sense ψ 10¹⁷ 38¹⁰ Pr 11²³ 19²² (? cf. infr.) Is 26⁸ (לְשֵׁמְךָ וּלְזִכְרְךָ תַּאֲוַת־נָפֶשׁ); bad sense, *lust, appetite, covetousness* ψ 10³ (תַּאֲוַת נַפְשׁוֹ) 112¹⁰; Pr 21²⁵·²⁶ (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11⁴ ψ 106¹⁴ (both acc. cogn.) 78³⁰ & in **n.pr.** given to place where it occurred קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה (q.v.) Nu 11³⁴·³⁵ 33¹⁶·¹⁷ Dt 9²². **2.** *thing desired*, in good sense Pr 10²⁴; bad sense ψ 78²⁹ so תַּאֲוַת לִבּוֹ ψ 21³; *thing desirable* (to senses) Gn 3⁶ (תַּאֲוַת לְעֵינַיִם); perhaps also Pr 19²² *the ornament of a man is his kindness* (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)

†II. [אוה] **vb. sign, mark, describe with a mark** (so Ges (who compares תאה, תוה) Dl[Pr 116 (not W)]) only **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַוִּיתֶם לָכֶם *mark you out, measure*, Nu 34¹⁰ (P), so Vrss (cf. תְּתָאוּ לָכֶם v⁷·⁸; v. however Di, & sub I. אוה).

אוֹת **n.m.** 79 Ex 4,8 (**f.** Jos 24, 17) **sign** (Ar. آيَة, pl. آيٌ, Aram. אָתָא, אָתָן)—א Gn 4¹⁵+; cstr. 9¹²+; pl. אוֹתוֹת Ex 4⁹+etc.—**1.** *sign, pledge, token* Gn 4¹⁵ (J); אוֹת אֱמֶת *true token* Jos 2¹² (J); of blood of passover Ex 12¹³ (P); אוֹת לְטוֹבָה *token for good* ψ 86¹⁷; *pledges, assurances* of travellers Jb 21²⁹. **2.** *signs, omens* promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10⁷·⁹ +v¹ where א ins. 𝔊 𝔙, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. זֶה הָאוֹת לְ Ex 3¹² 1 S 2³⁴ 14¹⁰ 2 K 19²⁹ Je 44²⁹ Is 7¹¹·¹⁴; prob. also Is 44²⁵ (of false proph.). **3.** *sign, symbol* of prophets Is 8¹⁸ cf. Ez 4³. **4.** *signs, miracles*, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4⁸·⁸·⁹ (J) 7³ (P) 8¹⁹ (J) ψ 74⁹ 2 K 19²⁹ 20⁸·⁹=Is 37³⁰ 38⁷·²²; c. עָשָׂה Ex 4¹⁷·³⁰ Nu 14¹¹·²² Jos 24¹⁷ (all JE) Dt 11³ Ju 6¹⁷; c. צִוָּה Ex 4²⁸ (J); c. שִׂית 10¹ (J); c. שִׂים Ex 10²(J) ψ 78⁴³ Is 66¹⁹; הָאוֹת וְהַמּוֹפֵת (v. מוֹפֵת) Dt 13³ cf. 28⁴⁶ Is 20³; א׳ אוֹ מ׳ Dt 13²; אוֹתוֹת וּמוֹפְתִים Dt 4³⁴ 7¹⁹ 26⁸ 29² Je 32²¹; c. נָתַן Dt 6²² Ne 9¹⁰; c. שִׂים Je 32²⁰ ψ 105²⁷; c. שָׁלַח Dt 34¹¹ ψ 135⁹. **5.** *signs, memorials*, stones fr. Jordan Jos 4⁶ (J); metal of censers Nu 17³ (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17²⁵ (P); א׳ עוֹלָם Is 55¹³ prob. also Ez 14⁸ (‖ מָשָׁל); signs on hands, etc.,

Ex 13[9.16] (J)=Dt 6[8] 11[18], prob. belong here; also memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19[20]. **6.** *sign, pledge* of covenant, אֹ׳ הַבְּרִית (v. ברית) *e.g.* rainbow, of Noachian covenant Gn 9[12.13.17] (P); circumcision, of Abrahamic covenant Gn 17[11] (P); the sabbath Ex 31[13.17] (P); Ez 20[12.20]. **7.** *ensigns, standards* Nu 2[2] (P) ψ 74[4]. **8.** *signs, tokens* of changes of weather & times Gn 1[14] (P; of heavenly luminaries) אוֹתוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10[2] (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. ψ 65[9].

†**אוֹזַי n.pr.m.** a Judæan, Ne 3[25].

†**אוֹי interj.** (onomatop.; cf. בֹּכִי, בֹּכוֹ) woe! an impassioned expression of grief and despair: usually with dative אוֹי לִי Is 6[5] *woe* to me! for I am undone, so 24[16] Je 10[19] 15[10]; אוֹי לָנוּ *woe* to us! 1 S 4[7.8] Je 4[13] 6[4]; אוֹי־נָא לִי Je 4[31] 45[3]; אוֹי־נָא לָנוּ La 5[16]. With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation; אוֹי־לְךָ מוֹאָב Nu 21[29] (=Je 48[46]) Je 13[27] Ez 16[23] repeated אוֹי אוֹי לָךְ; Is 3[9] אוֹי לְנַפְשָׁם v[11] Ho 7[13] 9[12] (‖ שֹׁד לָהֶם). With a voc. (or implicit accus.) Ez 24[6.9] אוֹי עִיר הַדָּמִים; absol. Nu 24[23]. Used as a subst. Pr 23[29] לְמִי אוֹי (‖ לְמִי אֲבוֹי).

†**אַוְיָה** = אוֹי ψ 120[5] אַוְיָה לִי.

III. **אוה** (*to cry* אוֹי, *howl* cf. Ar. آهَ, *to cry* آهٍ to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words).

†**אִי [אִיִּי] n.m.** **jackal** (*howler*, for *אִוִּי v. Ba[NB 188], cf. Ar. اِبْنُ آوَى, whence כֶּלֶב אֹ׳) —pl. אִיִּים, Is 13[22] 34[14] Je 50[39] (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

†**אַיָּה n.f.** **hawk, falcon, kite** (perh. fr. cry; cf. Ar. يُؤَيِّئُ, a kind of hawk) Lv 11[14] Dt 14[13] generic, cf. לְמִינָהּ & Di; Jb 28[7] (keen-sighted).

†**אַיָּה n.pr.m.** (*falcon*) **1.** a Horite Gn 36[24] 1 Ch 1[40]. **2.** father of Rizpah 2 S 3[7] 21[8.10.11].

†**אֱוִיל מְרֹדַךְ n.pr.m.** (Bab. *Awêl* (Amêl) *Marduk, man of Merodach*) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562–60, 2 K 25[27] (v. COT)=Je 52[31].

I. **אול** (*be foolish*, cf. יאל, & Ar. آلَ *grow thick* (of fluids)).

אֱוִיל $_{26}$ **adj.** **foolish**—א׳ Jb 5[2]+; *pl.* אֱוִילִים ψ 107[17]+, etc.;—*foolish*, Pr 29[9] (אִישׁ א׳) Ho 9[7] (pred. of prophet); cf. Is 35[8], elsewhere **n.m.** **fool** (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1[7] 15[5]; mocks at guilt 14[9]; is quarrelsome 20[3]; licentious 7[22]; it is folly & useless to instruct him 16[22] 27[22] (19 t. Pr); cf. also Je 4[22] Jb 5[2.3] Is 19[11] ψ 107[17].

†**אִוִּלִי adj.** id. Zc 11[15].

אִוֶּלֶת $_{25}$ **n.f.** **folly**.—abs. Pr 12[23]+; cstr. 14[8]+; sf. אִוַּלְתִּי ψ 38[6], etc.;—*folly*, special product of כְּסִילִים (v. כֶּסֶל) Pr 12[23]+(12 t.); c. פְּתָאִים Pr 14[18]; c. אֱוִלִים only 16[22] 27[22] for alliteration. It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22[15]; א׳ personif. tears down house built by חַכְמוֹת נָשִׁים Pr 14[1]; it is contrasted with תְּבוּנָה Pr 14[29] 15[21].

II. **איל, אול** (*be in front of, precede, lead*; v. Thes Nö[MBA 1860, 774; SBA 1862, 1175], who comp. Ar. أَوَّلُ for أَوْلُ, Targ. אוולא; cf. Sab. אול DHM Epigr. Denkm. 33. 34; v. on the other hand Lag[Or II. p. 3; M I. p. 100] & sub I. אלה infr.)

†I. [**אול**] **n.[m.]** **body, belly**; sf. אוּלָם (in contempt) ψ 73[4] (lit. *their front, prominent part*).

†II. [**אוּל**] **n.[m.]** **leading man, noble**; pl. cstr. אוּלֵי הָאָרֶץ 2 K 24[15] Kt (Qr אֵילֵי v. III. [איל]).

†I. **אוּלָם n.m.**[1 K 7,8] **porch** (cf. אֵילָם)—א׳ abs. 1 K 6[3]+; אֻלָם Ez 40[48.49]; cstr. אוּלָם 1 K 7[6]+; אֻלָם Ez 40[7]+(marg. אֵלָם 1 K 7[7.12.21]); pl. cstr. אֻלְמֵי Ez 41[15] (Co sg. c. sf.; in Ez Co rds. everywhere אילם vid. אֵילָם infr.)—*porch* (only K Ch Ez & Jo). **1.** in Solomon's temple 1 K 7[19] 2 Ch 29[7], א׳ יהוה v[17]; 8[12] (altar in front of); א׳ יהוה 15[8] (id.), cf. בֵּין הָאוּלָם וּבֵין הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ez 8[16] & Jo 2[17]; א׳ תְּבְנִית הֵא׳ 1 K 7[21]; א׳ הַבַּיִת v[12]; א׳ הַהֵיכָל 1 Ch 28[11]. **2.** in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[8.8]; א׳ הָעַמּוּדִים 1 K 7[6] cf. v[6]; א׳ הַמִּשְׁפָּט=7 א׳ הַכִּסֵּא v[7]. **3.** in temple of Ezek.'s vision, partic. א׳ הַשָּׁעַר Ez 40[7.8] (del. Co vid. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙) [9.9.15.39.40] 44[3] 46[2.8]; א׳ הַבַּיִת 40[48] cf. v[48.49] 41[25.26]; אֻלְמֵי הַחֶצֶר Ez 41[25] Co sg. ואילמו החיצון v. אֵילָם.—(III. אוּלָם, adv., v. p. 19.)

II. **אוּלָם n.pr.m.** only geneal. **1.** 1 Ch 7[16.17]. **2.** 1 Ch 8[39.40].

I. **אַיִל** $_{156}$ **n.m.**[Gn 22,13] **ram** (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aram. *id.*, As. *ailu* Dl[W], Ph. איל,=אַיֶל rather than אַיִל, cf. CIS[I. p. 233])—אַיִל (אֵיל) Gn 15[9]+; cstr. אֵיל Ex 29[22]+; pl. אֵילִים (אֵלִים, אֵילִם) Gn 32[15]+; cstr. אֵילֵי Gn 31[38] Is 60[7].—*ram*, **1.** used as food Gn 31[38] (E) Dt 32[14] (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29[32] cf. Lv 8[31]); as yielding wool 2 K 3[4]; as tribute 2 Ch 17[11]; as merchandise Ez 27[21]; as gift Gn 32[15] (E); in sim. of leaping, skipping ψ 114[4] (הֶהָרִים רָקְדוּ כְּאֵ׳) v[6]; in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8[3.4.6.7.7.7.7.20]; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34[17]. **2.** slain

in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw. י׳ & Abr. Gn 15[9] (J); in Abr.'s sacrif. Gn 22[13.13] (E); Balaam's sacrif. Nu 23[1]+5t. Nu 23 (JE); so in ritual (P), (*a*) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex 29[1]+15 t. Ex 29 (א׳ מְלֵאִים v[22] cf. v[26.27.31]) Lv 8[2]+8 t. Lv 8 (א׳ הַמִּלֻּאִים v[22.29] א׳ הָעֹלָה v[18]); (*b*) in guilt-offering (אָשָׁם) Lv 5[15.16.18.25] 19[21.22] cf. Ezr 10[19] & א׳ הַכְּרִים Nu 5[8]; (*c*) burnt-offering (עֹלָה) Lv 9[2] & Nu 15[6.11] & Ez 46[4.5.6.7.11], on day of atonement Lv 16[3.5], Pentecost 23[18]; (*d*) peace-offering (שְׁלָמִים) Lv 9[4.18.19]; beginning of month Nu 28[11.12.14] cf. 29[2.3]; passover v[19.20] cf. Ez 45[23.24]; day of firstfruits v[27.28]; in 7th month 29[8]+18 t. Nu 29; (*e*) in law of Nazarite Nu 6[14.17.19]; (*f*) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu 7[15]+25 t. Nu 7, cf. consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez 43[23.25]; (*g*) more generally 1 S 15[22] Is 1[11] Mi 6[7] Jb 42[8] ψ 66[15], also Is 34[6] 60[7]; at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15[26]; other occasions 29[21] 2 Ch 13[9] 29[21.22.32] Ezr 8[35]; cf. fig. Je 51[40] Ez 39[18]. **3.** עֹרֹת אֵילִם מְאָדָּמִים *rams' skins dyed red*, of covering of tabernacle Ex 25[5] 26[14] 35[7.23] 36[19] cf. 39[34] (all P).

II. אַיִל **n.**[**m.**] **projecting pillar or pilaster**—א׳ abs. 1 K 6[31] (but v. infr.) cstr. *id.* Ez 40[14] (but del. Co) [16] (Co better אֵילָיו); אֵיל 41[3], אֶל 40[48]; pl. אֵילִים 40[14]+; אֵילִם 40[10]; sf. אילו Kt 40[9]+7 t.; אלו Kt 40[29]+2 t. Qr (in all) אֵלָיו, אֵילָיו; אֵילֵיהֶם 40[16];—*pilaster* or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. Bö[Proben, 302; KÄ 927]), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6[31] (Bö[KÄ 558] rds. אֵילָם), in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[9.10]+14 t. Ez 40. 41+40[14a] Ew Hi Co אילם cf. ⑥B; 40[38] rd. אולם so Sm Co cf. ⑥; 40[14b] Co del. א׳.

†III. [אַיִל?] **n.m. leader, chief** (=ram, as leader of flock? cf. Di Ex 15[15] Ol §142 f Lag[BN 170] & v. Ez 34[17])—cstr. אֵל Ez 31[11]; pl. cstr. אֵילֵי Ex 15[15] Ez 17[13]+2 K 24[15] Qr (Kt אולי v. אוּל); אֵלֵי Ez 32[21] (del. Co, v. ⑥).—*leader, chief* א׳ מוֹאָב Ex 15[15]; א׳ הָאָרֶץ Ez 17[13] 2 K 24[15] Qr; א׳ גּוֹיִם Ez 31[11] אֵלֵיהֶם Jb 41[17] v. sub אלה; perh. אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31[14] but cf. infr. IV. איל & also אֶל Note 1).

†IV. [אַיִל?] **n.m. terebinth** (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12[6] 14[6])—cstr. אֵיל only n.pr. אֵיל פָּארָן vid. infr.; pl. אֵילִים Is 1[29]; אֵלִים Is 57[5] cstr. אֵילֵי Is 61[3]; sf. אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31[14] (>del. Co vid. 𝔙 𝔄).—*terebinth* (cf. אֵלָה); as marking idol-shrines Is 1[29] 57[5] (so Che Di etc. >*gods*); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion אֵילֵי הַצֶּדֶק; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31[14].

†אֵיל פָּארָן **n.pr.loc.** (*terebinth* (or *palm*? v. Di) *of Paran*) town & harbour at head of Ælanitic Gulf Gn 14[6] (v. Di);=אֵלָה 36[41]; אֵילַת Dt 2[8] 2 K 14[22] 16[6]; אֵילוֹת 1 K 9[26] 2 K 16[6]; close to Ezion Geber (v. עֶצְיוֹן גֶּבֶר).

†[אֵילִים], alw. אֵילִם **n.pr.loc.** (=place of *terebinths* or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14[6] & Ex 15[27] (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex 16[1.1] Nu 33[9.10]; אֵילָמָה Ex 15[27] Nu 33[9]; prob.=Wady Gharandel cf. Rob[BR 1. 100, 105].

†I. אֵלָה **n.f. terebinth** (=אַיִלָה (?) v. IV. איל > Sta[Gesch. 455] wh. derives fr. אֵל=*divine;* but cf. *ib.* on lack of clear distinction betw. אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן & אַלּוֹן)—Gn 35[4]+15 t.+אַיָלָה Gn 49[21] (for MT אַיָּלָה v. infr.)—*terebinth*=*Pistacia terebinthus*, Linn., a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35[4] (E) cf. †אֵלָה Jos 24[26] (E, rd. אֵלָה ?), Ophrah Ju 6[11.19]; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10[12]; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S 18[9.9.10.14]; v. also 1 K 13[14]; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4[13] (‖ אַלּוֹן, לְבֻנָה) Ez 6[13]; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1[30]; as hewn down, sim. *id.* 6[13] (‖ אַלּוֹן); fig. of Naphtali אַיָלָה שְׁלֻחָה Gn 49[21] (⑥ Ew Ol Di > MT אַיָּלָה *hind* q.v.) *a slender terebinth*, v. Di & cf. II. אֵלָה; in topogr. designat. עֵמֶק הָאֵלָה 1 S 17[2.19] 21[10] (v. עֵמֶק).

†II. אֵלָה **n.pr.m.** (*terebinth*, cf. Gn 49[21] sub I. אֵלָה) **1.** a chief of Edom Gn 36[41]=1 Ch 1[52] (=אֵילַת **n.pr.loc.**? v. Di). **2.** son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K 16[6.8.13.14]. **3.** father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15[30] 17[1] 18[1.9]. **4.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 4[15.15]. **5.** a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9[8].

†I. אַלּוֹן **n.**[**f.**] **terebinth** (=אֵלָה)—א׳ cstr. Gn 12[6]+4 t.; pl. cstr. אַלּוֹנֵי Gn 13[18]+3 t.—*terebinth* (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1 S 10[3] Ju 4[5]), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; א׳ מוֹרֶה (*teacher's terebinth*) Gn 12[6] (v. Di) so Dt 11[30]; א׳ מְעוֹנְנִים (*conjurors' tereb.*) Ju 9[37]; distinguished by owner or ruler א׳ מַמְרֵא Gn 13[18] 14[13] 18[1]; by neighbouring town (ב)צענים Ju 4[11]; cf. א׳ בְּצַעֲנַנִּים Jos 19[33] (edd. אַלּוֹן, but v. Norzi Baer Di); א׳ מֵצֵב אֲשֶׁר בְּשֶׁכֶם Ju 9[6] (cf. אֵלָה Gn 35[4]); א׳ דְּבוֹרָה 1 S 10[3] rd. א׳ דְּבוֹרָה (& cf. אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35[8], & תֹּמֶר דְּבוֹרָה Ju 4[5]) cf. Ew[Gesch. III. 31] Th Di Gn 35[8] (v. also sub אַלּוֹן).

†II. אֵלוֹן **n.pr.m.** (=*id.* cf. אֵלָה **n.pr.**) **1.** a son of Zebulun Gn 46[14] Nu 26[26]. **2.** אֵילֹן Gn 26[34]; אַיָלוֹן 36[2] a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau. **3.** אַיָלוֹן Ju 12[11.12] a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb. **4. n.pr.loc.** אַיָלוֹן Jos 19[43] a town of Dan; so 1 K 4[9] (where rd. א׳ גִּבְּתוֹן Th Klo).

†אַלֹנִי **adj.gent.** of אֵלוֹן **1.** (as n. coll.) Nu 26[26].

†אֵילַת **n.pr.loc.** (*lofty tree*(*s* coll.?) i.e. palms? cf. Di Gn 14[6]) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called Ælanitic Gulf (=Gulf of Akaba, fr. neighbouring fortress) Dt 2[8] 2 K 14[22] 16[6.6] (perh. later designat. for fuller אֵיל פָּארָן q.v.)=Ⓖ Αἰλων, Αἰλαθ, Gr. Αἴλανα, etc.; =אֵלָה (? Gn 36[41] v. Di), אֵילוֹת infr.

†אֵילוֹת **n.pr.loc.** id. (*grove of lofty trees* (palms?)) 1 K 9[26] 2 K 16[6] 2 Ch 8[17] 26[2] (cf. אֵלַת, אֵיל פָּארָן).

†[אֵילָם] **n.m. porch** (=אוּלָם, q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for אוּלָם, cf. Ⓖ *αἴλαμ*; Bö[NÄ 929] makes אילם *vestibule*, אולם *porch*)—אֵילָם rd. for אֵילִים Ez 40[37] (so Sm Co); sf. אילמו Kt Ez 40[22.22]+4 t. (Qr אֵילָמָיו)+4 1[15] Co (for MT אֵלְמֵי); אלמו Kt Ez 40[21]+6 t. (Qr אֵלָמָיו).—Co all sg.:—pl. אֵלָמוֹת Ez 40[16] (Co sg.) v[30] (del. Co cf. MSS. of ℌ, B etc., also Ew Hi Sm).—*porch*, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[16.21]+13 t.

†אַיָל **n.**[**m.**] (**f.** ψ 42[2]) **hart, stag, deer** (Aram. *id.*, ‏אִיַּל‏, Ar. إِيَّلٌ, As. *ailu* Dl[W], but dub., v. Hpt[BAS 1. 170], Eth. ዐይል፡ =*leader*? cf. אַיִל)—א׳ abs. Dt 12[15]+6 t.; pl. אַיָלִים Ct 2[9]+3 t.;—*hart, stag*, allowed as food Dt 12[15.22] 15[22] (all ‖ צְבִי); 14[5] (‖ צְבִי, יַחְמוּר etc.); eaten in Sol.'s household 1 K 5[3] (‖ as Dt 14[5]); sim. of leaping Is 35[6]; id. עֹפֶר הָאַ׳ Ct 2[9.17] 8[14] (all ‖ צְבִי); as in search of pasture, sim. of princes of Judah La 1[6]; as longing for water, sim. of longing for ׳י ψ 42[2].

†אַיָלָה **n.f. hind, doe**—א׳ abs. Gn 49[21] (but rd. אֵלָה v. infr.); אַיֶּלֶת Je 14[5]; cstr. אַיֶּלֶת ψ 22[1] Pr 5[19]; pl. אֲיָלוֹת ψ 29[9]+4 t.; cstr. אֲיָלוֹת Ct 2[7] 3[5]—*hind, doe*, as calving Jb 39[1] (לֶדֶת יַעֲלֵי ‖ חֹלֶל א׳ סֶלַע) cf. ψ 29[9] קוֹל ׳י יְחוֹלֵל א׳; in adjuration בִּצְבָאוֹת אוֹ בְּא׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ct 2[7] 3[5]; in sim. מְשֹׁשָׂה רַגְלַי כָּא׳ ψ 18[34]=2 S 22[34] cf. וַיָּשֶׂם ר׳ כָּא׳ Hb 3[19] i.e. surefooted, secure, cf. ‖ וְעַל בָּמֹתַי יַעֲמִידֵנִי ψ 18[34] 2 S 22[34]; so Hb 3[19] but vb. יְדַרְכֵנִי; metaph. of Naphtali Gn 49[21] שְׁלֻחָה א׳, but rd. אֵילָה, cf. sub I. אֵלָה; in name of a melody ψ 22[1] עַל־אַיֶּלֶת הַשַּׁחַר cf. De, & for hind as fig. of dawn *Yom.*[29a].

†אַיָלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*Deer*-field) **Aijalon**—א׳ Jos 10[12]+8 t.; אַיָּלֹנָה 1 S 14[31]—**1.** city in Dan Jos 19[42] 21[24] (Levit. city) Ju 1[35]; 1 S 14[31] doubtless same; so 1 Ch 6[54] (where Dan om.); app. later in Benj. 1 Ch 8[13] 2 Ch 11[10] 28[18] (v. Be); עֵמֶק אַיָלוֹן Jos 10[12] almost certainly named from same;=Epiph. Ἰαλω, mod. *Jâlo* Rob[BR II. 263], Survey[III. 19]. **2.** city in Zebulun Ju 12[12].

†I. [אוּלַי] **n.pr.fl. Ulai, Eulaeus** (As. *Ulâi*, cf. Dl[Pa 229] Gr. Εὐλαιος) only אוּלָי, river of Elam Dn 8[2.16];=(at least in lower part) mod. *Karûn* (old *Pasitigris*) v. Dl[Pa 177.189.229]; in upper part perh. also=mod. *Kerkhah* (=Choaspes), which was formerly connected with Karûn not far from Susa (Loftus Trav. & Researches, 423 ff Schaff-Herz. III. 2178, art. *Shushan*).

II. אוּלַי and (Gn 24[39]) אֻלַי **adv.** (perh. from אִ & לוּ, לָא, לִי=לְמָה, as in לְמָּה=*or not*?) **1. peradventure, perhaps**; usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16[2] Nu 22[6.11] 23[3] 1 S 6[5] Je 20[10]; but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27[12] Jb 1[5], sq. לֹא Gn 24[5.39]; in mockery Is 47[12] Je 51[8]. **2.** followed by another clause *ἀσυνδέτως*, it expresses virtually the protasis=*if peradventure* Gn 18[24.28] (cf. v[29-32]) Ho 8[7] the blade shall yield no meal; אוּלַי יַעֲשֶׂה זָרִים יִבְלָעֻהוּ *if perchance* it yield, strangers shall swallow it up. **3.** in Nu 22[33] לוּלֵי (q.v.) must be read; *unless* she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.

I. & II. אוּלָם **n.m.** & **n.pr.m.** v. sub II. אול.

†III. אוּלָם and (Jb 17[10], perhaps for sake of assonance with following אֻלָּם (בֻּלָּם) **adv.** but, **but indeed**, a strong adversative Jb 2[5] 5[8] 13[3] (where Ⓖ excellently *οὐ μὴν δὲ ἀλλά*). More usually with וְ, וְאוּלָם Gn 28[19] (cf. Ju 18[29]) 48[19] *howbeit* his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9[16] *but in very deed*, Nu 14[21] (cf. 1 S 20[3] 25[34]) 1 K 20[23] Mic 3[8] Jb 1[11] 11[5] 12[7] 13[4] 14[18] 17[10] 33[1].

I. אוּן (cf. Ar. أَنَّ (med. ى) *be fatigued, tired*, أَيْنٌ *weariness, sorrow, trouble*).

אָוֶן **n.m.**[Jb 5,6 85] **trouble, sorrow, wickedness**—abs. Nu 23[21]+; sf. אוֹנִי Gn 35[18] etc.; *pl.* אוֹנִים Ho 9[4]—**1.** *trouble, sorrow* בֶּן־אוֹנִי *son of my trouble* or *sorrow* Gn 35[18] (E); לֹא הִבִּיט אָוֶן בְּיַעֲקֹב Nu 23[21] (song of Balaam), *he doth not behold trouble in Jacob* (‖ he doth not see misery—

עָמָל—in Isr.); oft. ‖ עָמָל, ψ 7[15] (הִנֵּה יְחִבַּל־אָוֶן *lo he travaileth with trouble* ‖ וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שֶׁקֶר *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*), prob. thence Jb 15[35] (הָרוֹ עָמָל וְיָלַד אָוֶן)= Is 59[4]; cf. ψ 10[7] 55[11] 90[10] Jb 4[8] 5[6] Is 10[1] (v. עָמָל); also זוֹרֵעַ עַוְלָה יִקְצַר־אָוֶן Pr 22[8] *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble;* in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26[14] Pr 12[21] Je 4[15] Hb 3[7] Am 5[5], pl. intens. לֶחֶם אוֹנִים *bread of trouble, sorrow, or mourning* Ho 9[4]. **2.** *idolatry* Ho 12[12] Is 41[29]; אָוֶן גִּחֲרָפִים הַפָּצַר *stubbornness is idolatry & (the use of) teraphim* 1 S 15[23] (poet. source); בֵּית אָוֶן Ho 4[15] (for בֵּית אֵל because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also 5[8] 10[5] cf. בָּמוֹת א׳ Ho 10[8]; בִּקְעַת א׳ Am 1[5] (Baalbek); בַּחוּרֵי א׳ rd. אֹן, אֹן=On, Heliopolis Ez 30[17];—abstr. for concr.=*idols* Is 66[3]. **3.** *trouble of iniquity, wickedness,* מְתֵי אָוֶן Jb 22[15]; אַנְשֵׁי א׳ 34[36]=*men of trouble, troublers, wicked men;* cf. אִישׁ א׳ Pr 6[12] Is 55[7]; פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31[3] 34[8.22] ψ 5[6] +(16 t. chiefly late ψ) Pr 10[29] 21[15] Is 31[2] Ho 6[8]; מַחְשְׁבוֹת אָוֶן *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6[18] Is 59[7] Je 4[14]; oft. of words & thoughts Jb 11[11]+(5 t.) ψ 36[5]+(9 t.) Pr 17[4] 19[28] 30[20] Is 29[20] 32[6] 58[9] 59[6] Ez 11[2] Mi 2[1] Hb 1[3] Zc 10[2]; לֹא אוּכַל אָוֶן וַעֲצָרָה Is 1[13] *I cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting* (RV & most mod.; AV *it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting*).

†תְּאֻנִים **n.[m.]** toil Ez 24[12] תִּ׳ הֶלְאָת *she hath wearied* (me or herself) *with toil* (but Co del. as dittogr. cf. 𝔊).

II. **אוּן** (cf. Ar. آنَ (med. ,) *be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty;* آنٌ *one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble*).

†1. אוֹן **n.m. vigour, wealth**—abs. Ho 12[9], sf. אוֹנִי Gn 49[3]+etc.; pl. אוֹנִים ψ 78[51]+. **1.** *manly vigour* בְּאוֹנוֹ שָׂרָה אֶת־אֱלֹהִים Ho 12[4] (of Jacob); רֵאשִׁית אוֹן *beginning of manly vigour* Gn 49[3] (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob); Dt 21[17] ψ 105[36] (first-born of Egyptians), so 78[51], רֵאשִׁית אוֹנִים where א׳ is assim. to מְצָרַיִם, or intens. pl. **2.** *strength* of man Jb 18[7.12]; behemoth Jb 40[16]; pl. intens. מַלֵּב אוֹנִים Is 40[26] *because of the abundance of great strength* (of God); of man אֵין אוֹנִים Is 40[29] *one not having strength;* תּוֹחֶלֶת אוֹנִים Pr 11[7] *hope in strength* (not *the hope of iniquity* RV, or *of unjust men* AV). **3.** *wealth* Jb 20[10] Ho 12[9] מָצָאתִי א׳ לִי (‖ עָשַׁרְתִּי).

†II. אוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16[1].

אוֹנוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (*vigorous*, for אוֹנָן) city in Benjamin Ezr 2[33] Ne 7[37] 11[35] 1 Ch 8[12]; valley of same name Ne 6[2]; prob. *Kefr ʿAnâ*, NW. of Lydda, Survey[II, 251].

†אוֹנָם **n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*). **1.** chief of Horites Gn 36[23] 1 Ch 1[40]. **2.** chief of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2[26.28].

†אוֹנָן **n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*) son of Judah Gn 38[4.8.9] 46[12] Nu 26[19.19] 1 Ch 2[3].

אוֹן **n.pr.loc.** v. אֹן.

אוֹנִיוֹת 2 Ch 8[18] Kt v. אֳנִי sub אנה.

†אוּפָז **(n.pr.loc.** unknown & dub.) whence came gold, זְהַב מֵאֽ׳ Je 10[9]; פָּזֶם א׳ Dn 10[5]; so Thes 1 K 10[18] זָהָב מוּפָז (מוּפָז=מֵאֽ׳); but 𝔊 δόκιμος, & 2 Ch 9[17] טָהוֹר, whence MV Klo make מוּפָז Hoph. Pt. fr. פּוּז q.v. Klo rds. אוֹפִיר (q.v.) for אוּפָז Je 10[9] Dn 10[5], in view of פָּזֶם אוֹפִיר Is 13[12].

אוֹפִיר **n.pr.** Ophir—א׳ 1 K 10[11]+; אוֹפִירָה 9[28]+אוֹפִר †Gn 10[29]; אֹפִיר †1 K 10[11]—**1. n.pr.m.** 11th son of Joktan Gn 10[29] (J)=1 Ch 1[23]; 𝔊 Οὐφειρ, Ὤφειρ, name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10[30] & Di. **2. n.pr.loc.** (land or city S. or SE. fr. Palestine, exact position unknown, cf. infr.; 𝔊 Σωφηρα, Σωφειρα, Σουφειρ, etc.; Jb 28[16] Ὤφειρ AC, cf. 1 K 22[49] A Ὠφειρδε, B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went fr. Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9[28]—cf. 22[49]—2 Ch 8[18]; gold, almug-(sandal-?)wood & gems 10[11.11], cf. 2 Ch 9[10]; prob. 1 K 10[22] ref. to same ships; they came once in three years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all fr. Ophir?); 2 Ch 9[21] makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22[49] & sub תַּרְשִׁישׁ). **3.** characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) זְהַב א׳ 1 Ch 29[4]; כֶּתֶם א׳ Is 13[12] Jb 28[16] ψ 45[10]. **4.** hence for fine gold itself Jb 22[24] (‖ בְּצָר).—(If **2**=**1**, then southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (cf. Di Gn 10[29]) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E. (e.g. to India, toward which the words קוֹפִים *apes* & תֻּכִּיִּים *peacocks* seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) **1** & **2** are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of **2** are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (*a*) old city *Supara*, or *Uppara*, in the region of Goa, Malabar coast

(cf. Ⓖ supr. **2**, but also **1**; form with ס said on Copt. authority to denote India, v. Jablonskii Opusc. ed. te Water i. 337; cf. also Jos Ant. viii. 6. 4; in that case its use by Ⓖ may indicate a theory of the location of Ophir); (*b*) peninsula *Malacca*; (*c*) island *Sumatra*; (*d*) *Sofâla*, with city Zimbabye (SE. Africa); (*e*) west coast of Arabia (where gold & silver formerly found), etc. On these & other theories, v. Di Gn 10[29] Ri[HWB], Herzog, Smith[Dict. Bib.]; cf. Glaser Skizze ii. 267 ff.)

†[אוּץ] **vb. press, be pressed, make haste** —**Qal** *Pf.* אָץ Jos 10[13] 17[15]; אַצְתִּי Je 17[16] *Pt.* אָץ Pr 19[2]+3 t. Pr; אָצִים Ex 5[13];—**1.** *press, hasten* (trans. but obj. not expr.) Ex 5[13] (E). **2.** (intr.) *be pressed, confined, narrow* Jos 17[15] כִּי אָץ לָךְ הַר־אֶפְרַיִם. **3.** *hasten, make haste*, sq. ל + Inf. Jos 10[13] לֹא אָץ לָבוֹא (J, of sun); Pr 28[20] אׇ֫ץ לְהַעֲשִׁיר; sq. מִן Je 17[16] לֹא אׇ֫צְתִּי מֵרָעָה; sq. ב (of particular in wh. one hastens) Pr 19[2] (בְּרַגְלַיִם); 29[20] (בְּדָבָרִים); cf. also Pr 21[5] וְכָל־אָץ אַךְ לְמַחְסוֹר. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיָּאִיצוּ Gn 19[15]; תָּאִיצוּ Is 22[4]—*hasten* (tr.) sq. ב Gn 19[15] (J); sq. ל + Inf. אַל־תָּאִיצוּ לְנַחֲמֵנִי Is 22[4]. (May be Qal Impf., & vb. ע״י.)

[אוֹר]$_{43}$ **vb. be or become light** (cf. Ar. ونر *enkindle*, Aram. (Nasar.) אוֹר Aph. *illumine*, & deriv. in As.)—**Qal** *Pf.* אוֹר Gn 44[3]+; אֹרוּ 1 S 14[29]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. וַתְּאֹרְנָה 1 S 14[27] Qr; *Pt.* אוֹר Pr 4[18] (Ges[§ 72R.1]); *Imv.* fs. אוֹרִי Is 60[1] Pr 4[18];—*become light, shine* of sun (esp. in early morn.) Gn 44[3](J) 1 S 29[10] Pr 4[18] Is 60[1]; of eyes (owing to refreshment) 1 S 14[27(Qr)29]. **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּאוֹר 2 S 2[32]; *Inf.* לֵאוֹר Jb 33[30]; *Pt.* נָאוֹר ψ 76[5]—become *lighted up* of day-break 2 S 2[28]; by light of life, revival Jb 33[30]; by light of glory, enveloped in light ψ 76[5]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהֵאִיר Ex 25[37], etc.; *Impf.* יָאֵר Jb 41[24]+; יָאֵר Nu 6[25]+; וַיָּאֶר ψ 118[27]+, etc.; *Imv.* הָאֵר ψ 80[20]+, הָאִירָה ψ 31[17]+; *Inf.* הָאִיר Gn 1[15]+; *Pt.* מֵאִיר Pr 29[13]; מְאִירַת ψ 19[9]; מְאִירוֹת Is 27[11]—**1.** *give light*, of sun, moon & stars Gn 1[15.17](P), of moon Is 60[19]; of pillar of fire (sq. ל) Ex 13[21] 14[20] (both JE) ψ 105[39] Ne 9[12.19]; of sacred lamp Ex 25[37] Nu 8[2] (both P); fig. of the words of God ψ 119[130]. **2.** *light up, cause to shine, shine*, sq. acc. הָאִירוּ בְרָקִים תֵּבֵל *lightnings lighted up the world* ψ 77[19] 97[4]; abs. הָאָרֶץ הֵאִירָה מִכְּבוֹדוֹ Ez 43[2]; *the earth shined with his glory* (of theophany); of leviathan, which makes path shine behind him Jb 42[24]; לַיְלָה כַּיּוֹם יָאִיר *night shineth as day* ψ 139[12]. **3.** *light* a lamp ψ 18[29]; wood Is 27[11]; altar(-fire) Mal 1[10]. **4.** *lighten*, of the eyes, הָאִיר עֵינַיִם, subj. ׳י, his law, etc. Pr 29[13] ψ 13[4] 19[9] Ezr 9[8]. **5.** *make shine*, of face of God יָאֵר ׳י פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ *Yahweh make his face shine upon thee* Nu 6[25] (priest's blessing), reappearing ψ 31[17] (sq. עַל־), 67[2] (sq. אֶת־), 80[4.8.20]; 119[135] (sq. ב), Dn 9[17] cf. ψ 4[7]; without פָּנִים (sq. ל) ψ 118[27]; once, of face of man, Ec 8[1] תְּאִיר חָכְמַת אָדָם *the wisdom of a man lighteth up his face.*

אוֹר$_{121}$ **n.m.**[Gn 1,3] (**f.**[Jb 36,32; Je 13,16]) **light** (As. *urru* = *ûru* Dl[W])—abs. Gn 1[3]+; cstr. Ju 16[2]+; sf. אוֹרִי ψ 27[1], etc.; *pl.* אוֹרִים ψ 136[7];—**1.** *light* as diffused in nature, light of day Gn 1[2.4.5] (P) Jb 3[9] 38[19]+. **2.** *morning light, dawn*, אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר light of the morn. Ju 16[2] 1 S 14[36] 25[34.36] 2 S 17[22] 2 K 7[9] Mi 2[1]; אוֹר בֹּקֶר 2 S 23[4] (poem of David); עַד־אוֹר Ju 19[26] (cf. עַד־הַבֹּקֶר v[25]); לָאוֹר Jb 24[14]; מִן־הָאוֹר עַד מַחֲצִית הַיּוֹם *fr. dawn till mid-day*, Ne 8[3] cf. Pr 4[18]. **3.** *light* of the heavenly luminaries; אוֹר הַחַמָּה ‖ אוֹר הַלְּבָנָה *moonlight & sunlight* Is 30[26]; כּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר *stars of light* ψ 148[3]; מְאוֹרֵי אוֹר *luminaries of light* Ez 32[8]; =אוֹרִים מְאוֹרִים ψ 136[7]; so עֲלֵי־אוֹר *in sunshine* Is 18[4]; the sun itself Jb 31[26]. **4.** *daylight* אוֹר רְשָׁעִים *light of the wicked* Jb 38[15] (their work-day being the night); יוֹם אוֹר *a day of light* Am 8[9] (=a clear, sunshiny day). **5.** *lightning* Jb 36[32] 37[3.11.15] cf. Hb 3[11]. **6.** *light* of lamp Pr 13[9] Je 25[10]; of crocodile's hot breath Jb 41[10]. **7.** *light of life* אוֹר חַיִּים Jb 33[30] ψ 56[14]; cf. אוֹר Jb 3[16.20]. **8.** *light of prosperity* Jb 22[28] 30[26] ψ 97[11] La 3[2]. **9.** *light of instruction* אוֹר נֵר מִצְוָה וְתוֹרָה אוֹר Pr 6[23] *the commandment* is *a lamp and instruction a light*; so the Messian. servant is אוֹר גּוֹיִם Is 42[6] 49[6]; cf. אוֹר עַמִּים Is 51[4]; the advent of Mess. is shining of great light Is 9[1.1]. **10.** *light* of face אוֹר פָּנִים = bright, cheerful face (of men) Jb 29[24]; betokening king's favour Pr 16[15] (cf. אוֹר עֵינַיִם ψ 38[11]); of God = his shining, enlightening, favouring face ψ 4[7] 44[4] 89[16]. **11.** Yahweh is אוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 10[17], as source of enlightenment & prosperity; light & salvation ψ 27[1]; light to guide Mi 7[8] cf. ψ 43[3]; everlasting light of Zion, instead of sun & moon Is 60[19.20]; house of Jacob is to walk in his light Is 2[5].

†I. אוֹרָה **n.f. light** (late, Mish. *id.*, cf. Aram. אוּרְתָּא *evening-light, moon-light, star-light*, etc.) **1.** *light* (opp. חֲשֵׁכָה) ψ 139[12]. **2.** *light* of joy & happiness Es 8[16]; pl. intens. אוֹרוֹת *light* of life Is 26[19] (light that quickens dead bodies as dew the plants Ew Hi De Che Di RVm; vid. Br[MP 303] cf. אוֹר חַיִּים; but Ki Ges MV Bö RV transl. *herbs*).

††II. [אוֹרָה] **n.f. herb** (so Mish., Ges cf. נִצָּן, Ar. انوار = *lights & flowers*, & Sam. יאר = דֶּשֶׁא of Gn 1[11.12]) only *pl.* אוֹרוֹת *herbs* 2 K 4[39] (cf. Is 26[19] supr. sub I. אוֹרָה).

†I. **אוּר n.m. flame.** לְכוּ בְּאוּר אֶשְׁכֶם *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50[11], & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44[16] 47[14]—exil. Is.+ 31[9] & Ez 5[2] (Co אֵשׁ).

†**אֻרִים n.[m.]pl. region of light, East** Is 24[15] (so Ges MV Ew De Di RV; Lo Hi Kn Che rd. אִיִּים=*coasts*, so Cdd. 𝔊;—𝔊 mostly om. 𝔙 *in doctrina*, thinking of *Urim*, vid. Br[MP 297]).

†**אוּרִים n.m. Urim** (pl.intens., mostly c.art. *the Urim*, and mostly joined with תֻּמִּים q.v.) תֻּמֶּיךָ וְאוּרֶיךָ לְאִישׁ חֲסִידֶךָ Dt 33[8] *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour*, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; הָאוּרִים וְהַתֻּמִּים were put into the חֹשֶׁן הַמִּשְׁפָּט of the high priest Ex 28[30] Lv 8[8](P); this חֹשֶׁן (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high priest, to hold the *Urim & Thummim;* the name ח׳ הַמִּשְׁפָּט was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of י׳ for Joshua בְּמִשְׁפַּט הָאוּרִים Nu 27[21] (P); Saul prayed הָבָה אוּרִים, opp. הבה תֻּמִּים, 1 S 14[41] 𝔊, so We Dr (MT om. former, and rds. תָּמִים in latter); י׳ did not answer Saul בָּאוּרִים, or by dreams or prophets 1 S 28[6]; postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest לְאוּרִים וּלְתֻמִּים Ezr 2[63] Ne 7[65] (here alone without art.) These passages give little information; 𝔊 δήλωσις καὶ ἀλήθεια, 𝔙 *doctrina et veritas*, Sym φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελεώτητες; Jos[Ant.III.8.9] thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo[Vit.Mos.III] thinks of two small images (א׳ & ת׳), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod[I,48,75] Aelian[Var. Hist. 14, 34]); Ew[Gesch. III, 309; Antiq. 295], of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr 1 S 14[41] where 𝔊 אוּרִים & תֻּמִּים as obj. of give, δος=הָבָה; cf. הָפִילוּ v[42], וַיִּלָּכֵד v[41] (used of taking by lot 10[20] Is 7[14.16]); v. also We & RS[OTJC Lect x. N 4]; Bähr[Symbolik], of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive fr. י׳ when called to make sacred decisions; Ka[Ex 544] sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

†II. **אוּר n.pr.m.** (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[35] (III. אוּר n.pr.loc. v. infr.)

†**אוּרִי n.pr.m.** (*fiery*, or contr. for אוּרִיָּה) **1.** prince of Judah Ex 31[2] 35[30] 38[22] 1 Ch 2[20] 2 Ch 1[5]; **2.** a porter Ezr 10[24]; **3.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[19].

†**אוּרִיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*flame of Ēl* or *my light is Ēl*, v. אֵל sub אלה; cf. Ph. ארמלך in As. *Urumilki* (Sen[Taylor Cylind. ii. 50], cf. COT [2 K 18,13])) **1.** chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David 1 Ch 6[9] 15[5.11]. **2.** maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13[2].

אוּרִיָּה n.pr.m. (*flame of Yah* or *my light is Yah* v. יָהּ). **1.** Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11[3f] 23[39]. **2.** priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8[2] 2 K 16[10f]. **3.** priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8[33] Ne 3[4.21] 8[4].

†**אוּרִיָּהוּ n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yahweh* or *my light is Yahweh* v. יהוה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26[20].

†**יָאִיר n.pr.m.** (*he enlightens*, or *one giving light*). **1.** son of Manasseh Nu 32[41.41] Dt 3[14.14] Jos 13[30] 1 K 4[13] 1 Ch 2[22.23]. **2.** a judge in Gilead Ju 10[3.4.5]. **3.** father of Mordecai Est 2[5].

†**יָאִירִי adj.gent. Jairite** 2 S 20[26].

†**מָאוֹר n.m. luminary**—abs. Gn 1[16]+; cstr. מְאוֹר Pr 15[30]+; pl. מְאוֹרֹת Gn 1[15]; מְאֹרֹת v[14.16]; cstr. מְאוֹרֵי Ez 32[8]—*light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp*, of sun & moon Gn 1[14.15.16.16.16] (P) Ez 32[8]; moon ψ 74[16]; מְנֹרַת הַמָּאוֹר *the lamp-stand of the luminary* or *light* (where הַמּ׳ is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex 35[14.14.28] 39[37] Nu 4[9.16], cf. Ex 25[6] 27[20] 35[8] Lv 24[2] (all P); מְאוֹר־עֵינַיִם וְיִשְׂמַח־לֵב Pr 15[30] *the luminary of the eyes* (=the eyes as a lamp) *gives the light of joy to the heart;* מְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ ψ 90[8] *the luminary of thy face* (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

†[מְאוּרָה] **n.f. light-hole**—only cstr. מְאוּרַת —=den of great viper Is 11[8], cf. מָאוֹר Mish. *Ohaloth* 13[1] (others *eye-ball* 𝔗 Ew De Di).

†III. **אוּר n.pr.loc. Ur** (Bab. *Uru;* seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb[Praep. Ev. ix. 17] says Καμαρίνη ἣν τινας λέγειν πόλιν Οὐρίην), ancient city in Southern Babylonia; OT alw. אוּר כַּשְׂדִּים, i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. כַּשְׂדִּים sub כשׂד; home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11[28] 15[7] (both J), & hence Ne 9[7]; also Gn 11[31] (P);—mod. *Muqayyar*, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG[94f] Dl[Pa226f] COT on Gn 11[28].

אֻרְוֹת v. אֲרִיָּה sub I. ארה.

אֲרֻנָּה v. אַרְוָנָה.

†[**אוּת**] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Impf.* **consent, agree** (cf. Rab. נֵיאוֹת Niph. Pt. esp. *enjoying* NHWB[48]) sq. לְ Gn 34[22] יֵאֹתוּ לָנוּ; v[15] נֵאוֹת לָכֶם;

v[23] נֵאוֹתָה לָהֶם; sq. Inf. 2 K 12[9] וַיִּאֹתוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים לְבִלְתִּי קַחַת־כֶּסֶף.

אוֹת v. II. אוה.

אָז adv. (cf. אֲזַי, אֲזָן, אֲזָל, אֲזַל: also BAram. אֱדַיִן, prop. a subst.=*time:* see מֵאָז) **at that time, then,** whether expressing duration, or inception (=**thereupon**). **1.** strictly temporal: **a.** of past time:—without a verb Gn 12[6] 13[7] Jos 14[11] 2 S 23[14]; with a pf. Gn 4[26] Ex 4[26] Jos 10[33] Ju 8[33] 13[21] Je 22[15] אָז טוֹב לוֹ *then* was it well to him (cf. v[16] Ho 2[9]); more usually (esp. when=*thereupon*) with an impf. (v. Dr §27) Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17] Jos 8[30] 10[12] 22[1] 1 K 3[16] 8[1] 9[11] (v. Dr[Intr.192]) al. **b.** of fut. time (usually where some emph. is intended), with impf. Is 35[5.6] 60[5] Mi 3[4], rather differently Lv 26[41] 1 S 20[12]; rarely with pf. 2 S 5[24 b] (*will have* gone forth) Is 33[23]: with an accompanying logical force, implying the fulfilment of a condition, *then*=*if* or *when this has been done* (with the impf.) Gn 24[41] Ex 12[44.48] Dt 29[19] Jos 1[8] 1 S 6[3] Is 58[8.9] Je 11[15] Hi Ke ψ 19[14] 51[21] Pr 3[23] Jb 11[15] 13[20] 22[26]. **c.** in poetry אז is sometimes used to throw emphasis on a particular feature of the description Gn 49[4] Ex 15[15] Ju 5[8.11.13.19.22] Is 33[23] 41[1] Hb 1[11] ψ 2[5] 96[12]. **d.** it points back with emphasis to an inf. with ב 2 S 5[24 a] ψ 126[2.2] Jb 28[27] 33[16]; to בְּיוֹם הַהוּא (anomalously) 1 Ch 16[7]. **2.** expressing logical sequence strictly: in the apod.:—after אם (rare) for sake of special emphasis Is 58[14] Pr 2[5] Jb 9[31]; =*in that case*, after לוּ or לוּלֵא 2 S 2[27] hadst thou not spoken, כִּי אָז surely *then* had the people, etc. 19[7] ψ 119[92]; after אִחֲלַי 2 K 5[3] ψ 119[5]; after a suppressed protasis 2 K 13[19] Jb 3[13] יָשַׁנְתִּי אָז יָנוּחַ לִי I had slept, *then* were there rest for me; Jos 22[31] (strangely)=*now, as things are;* Ec 2[15]=*that being so.* (122 t., besides מאז and מן־אז. Seldom used except where some special emphasis is desired. 'Then' of AV RV more commonly represents וְ, esp. in the apodosis.)

†**מִאָז** (cf. מִנֻּד), once (Je 44[18]) מִן־אָז, lit. *from that time:* used (*a*) absol., as adv.=in *time past*, of *old*, whether of a nearer 2 S 15[34] Is 16[13], or of a remoter past Is 44[8] 45[21] 48[3.5.7.8] ψ 93[2] Pr 8[22]; (*b*) with foll. gen. or relat. clause, as prep. or conj.=*from time of, since.* With subst. Ru 2[7] מֵאָז הַבֹּקֶר *from time of* morning ψ 76[8]; with infin. Ex 4[10] מֵאָז דַּבֶּרְךָ *since* thy speaking unto thy servant; with finite vb. Gn 39[5] Ex 5[23] וּמֵאָז בָּאתִי וגו׳ and *since* I came unto Pharaoh, etc. 9[24] Jos 14[10] Is 14[8] Je 44[18].

†**אָז**=**אֲזַי** (prob. a dialectic form; cf. Aram. אֱדַיִן) **then, in that case** ψ 124[3.4.5], in apod. after לוּלֵי: cf. אָז ψ 119[92].

†**אֲזַי n.pr.m.** father of one of David's men 1 Ch 11[37] (where הָאַרְבִּי בֶּן־אֲזָבְי=2 S 23[35]).

†**אֵזוֹב n.m.**[1 K 5,13] **hyssop** (Mish. אזוב, Aram. אֵסְפָּא, Ar. زُوفَا Frey., Eth. ʾAHÔB: Ⓖ ὕσσωπος, herb of purging qualities, but perh. not precise botanical term, v. Di Lv 14[6 f]; v. also Löw [93]) —א׳ abs. Ex 12[22]+4 t.; אֹזֹב Lv 14[4]+4 t.;—*hyssop*, little plant (contr. אֶזֶר *cedar*) 1 K 5[13], הָאֵ׳ אֲשֶׁר יֹצֵא בַּקִּיר; Ex 12[22] (J) אֲגֻדַּת א׳ a bunch of h. for sprinkling blood on doorposts; without אגדת, used in cleansing from leprosy Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52]; burnt with red heifer Nu 19[6]; used in cleansing with ashes of red heifer v[18] (all P); cf. ψ 51[9] תְּחַטְּאֵנִי בְּאֵ׳ וְאֶטְהָר.

אַזְכָּרָה v. זכר.

†**אָזַל vb. go** (mostly poet.) (Σ *id.*, BAram. אֲזַל, Syr. ܐܙܠ)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָזַל 1 S 9[7]; 3 fs. אָזְלָת (poet.) Dt 32[36]; אָזְלוּ Jb 14[11]; *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּזוֹלִי (for תֵּאָזְלִי) Je 2[36]; *Pt.* אוֹזֵל Pr 20[14]—*go away* Pr 20[14]; *go about* Je 2[36] מַה־תְּזוֹלִי מְאֹד לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת־דַּרְכֵּךְ; *be gone, exhausted, used up* Dt 32[36] (subj. יָד *strength*); sq. מִן 1 S 9[7] הַלֶּחֶם אָזַל מִכֵּלֵינוּ; Jb 14[11] אָזְלוּ מַיִם מִנִּי־יָם; **Pu.** *Pt.* מְאוּזָל Ez 27[19] (RV *yarn*, cf. Aram. עזל *spin* but) rd. מֵאוּזָל, v. sub אוּזָל infr., so Ⓖ Ⓢ Hi Sm Co.

†[אָזַל] only הָאָזֶל 1 S 20[19] rd. הַלָּ(א)ז q.v.

†**אוּזָל n.pr.m.** (Sam. איזל, Ⓖ Αἰζηλ) 6th son of Joktan Gn 10[27] 1 Ch 1[21]=**n.pr.loc.** Ez 27[19], rd. מְאוּזָל Ⓖ Ⓢ Hi Sm Co; old capital of Yemen, later *San'â*, cf. Di Gn 10[27].

I. **אֹזֶן** (*pointed, sharp*? cf. Eth. ʾAZN: *edge, corner, peak, pinnacle;* v. also As. Dl[W], & אָזְנָה infr.)

אֹזֶן[188] **n.f.** [Ex 29,20] **ear** (Ar. أُذُن, Aram. אוּדְנָא, As. *uznu*, Eth. ʾAZN:)—abs. 2 S 22[45]+; cstr. Ex 29[20]+; sf. אָזְנִי 1 S 20[2]+, etc.; du. אָזְנַיִם (גְּ) Dt 29[3]+; cstr. אָזְנֵי Gn 23[10]+; sf. אָזְנַי (כְּ) Nu 14[28]+; (never with article).—**1.** *ear*, as part of body; of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35[4] Ex 32[2.3] (all JE) Ez 16[12]; pierced by a master Ex 21[6] (E) Dt 15[17]; touched with blood in consecration (תְּנוּךְ א׳ *tip of ear*) Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28]; cut off by enemy Ez 23[25] (of אָהֳלִיבָה q.v.); ear of dog Pr 26[17] מַחֲזִיק בְּאָזְנֵי־כֶלֶב; of sheep Am 3[12] (fragment rescued from lion). **2.** especially as *organ of hearing*, **a.** of man Dt 29[3] 2 S 22[45]=ψ 18[45], Jb 42[5] Is 30[21]; implanted (נטע)

by יי ψ 94⁹; of idols (do not hear) ψ 115⁶ 135¹⁷; שָׁמַע בְּאׇ 2 S 7²² + 8 t.; esp. בְּאׇ after vb. of saying = *in the ears, in the hearing of* Gn 20⁸ (E) 23¹⁰·¹³·¹⁶ (P) 44¹⁸ 50⁴ (J) Dt 5¹ 31¹¹·²⁸·³⁰ + 44 t.; cf. Is 5⁹ (vb. om.); after noun of utterance, sound 1 S 15¹⁴ Jb 13¹⁷ 15²¹; cf. אׇ after verbal noun Ez 24²⁶ (לָהּ בִּשְׁמוּעׇת אׇ) cf. Is 11³; הִטָּה אׇ incline the ear = give attention ψ 45¹¹ Pr 22¹⁷ + 9 t.; sq. ל ψ 49⁵ + 4 t.; so הִקְשִׁיב אׇ Is 32³; Pr 2² (sq. ל); הֵבִיא אׇ לְ Pr 23²; as receiving words תִּקַּח אׇ Jb 4¹² cf. Je 9¹⁹; as tingling (צלל) at dreadful news 1 S 3¹¹ 2 K 21¹² Je 19³; as hearing with satisfaction, triumph ψ 92¹² תִּשְׁמַעְנָה אׇזְנָי (‖ וְתַבֵּט עֵינִי בְּ׳) but Che del.; as intelligent (involving mental process) שָׁמְעָה אׇ וַתָּבֶן לָהּ Jb 13¹; אׇ טִלִּין תְּבָחֵן Jb 12¹¹ cf. 34³; as unsatisfied Ec 1⁸ לֹא תִמָּלֵא אׇ מִשְּׁמֹעַ; as seeking (בקשׁ) knowledge Pr 18¹⁵; as hearing & blessing Jb 29¹¹; cf. שְׁמֹעַת אׇ Pr 20¹² 25¹² *a hearing* (responsive, obedient) *ear;* cf. Pr 15³¹ Is 43⁸; opp. *stopping the ears* (wilful ignorance) אׇטֵם אׇ מִן־ Pr 21¹³ cf Is 33¹⁵; also of adder in simile of wicked ψ 58⁵ מַסִּיר אׇ מִן־ כְּמוֹ פֶתֶן חֵרֵשׁ יַאְטֵם אׇזְנוֹ Pr 28⁹ so עׇרְלָה אׇ *their ear is uncircumcised* Je 6¹⁰; הַכְבִּיד אׇ Zc 7¹¹ cf. Is 48⁸ Je 5²¹ Ez 12²; cf. also Is 42²⁰. **b.** of Yahweh, יי בְּאׇ after vb. of utterance Nu 11¹⁸ (J) 14²⁸ (P) 1 S 8²¹ Ez 8¹⁸; after עׇלָה 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; after בּוֹא ψ 18⁷ cf. 2 S 22⁷ where vb. om.; so also (after noun without vb.) Nu 11¹ (J) יי בְּאׇ 1 Ch 28⁸ nearly = in presence of; incline the ear הִטָּה אׇ 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷ Dn 9¹⁸ ψ 86¹; sq. לְ ψ 17⁶ 88³ 116²; sq. אֶל־ ψ 31³ 71² 102³; אׇ הִקְשִׁיב ψ 10¹⁷; קַשְׁבוֹת לְ 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ 7¹⁵ cf. ψ 130²; *id.* sq. אֶל־ Ne 1⁶·¹¹; vb. om. לֹא כָבְדָה אׇ אֶל־ ψ 34¹⁶; cf. Is 59¹ לֹא־הַעְלִם אׇ לְ La 3⁵⁶. **3.** †גָּלָה אׇ *open ears of, reveal to,* subj. man 1 S 20²·¹²·¹³ 22⁸·⁸·¹⁷ Ru 4⁴; subj. יי 1 S 9¹⁵ 2 S 7²⁷ 1 Ch 17²⁵; גׇּלְיׇת אׇ לְמוּסָר Jb 36¹⁰, cf. v¹⁵; פָּרָה אׇ פְּתַח־לִי אׇ לְשִׁמְעַ Is 50⁴; אׇ עָיַר לִי Is 50⁵; cf. וְאׇ חֵרְשִׁים תִּפָּתַחְנָה Is 35⁵; opp. judicial deafness Mi 7¹⁶ Is 6¹⁰.

I. †[אָזַן] $_{42}$ **vb. denom. Hiph. give ear, listen, hear,** almost wholly poet.—*Pf.* הֶאֱזִין Dt 1⁴⁵; וְהַאֲזִין consec. ψ 77² (v. De Kö[I. p. 390]); הֶאֱזִינָה Ex 15²⁶; וְהַאֲזַנְתָּ Is 64³ +; *Impf.* יַאֲזִין Jb 9¹⁶ +; אֲזִין (for אַאֲזִין) Jb 32¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַאֲזִינָה Nu 23¹⁸ +; fs. הַאֲזִינִי Is 1²; fpl. הַאֲזֵנָּה Gn 4²³ Is 32⁹, etc.; *Pt.* מֵזִין (for מַאֲזִין, v. Kö[I. 391]) Pr 17⁴;—**1.** *hear,* perceive by the ear, abs. Is 64³ (‖ שמע) ψ 135¹⁷; *give ear, listen,* abs. (of mts. personif.) Dt 32¹, cf. Is 1² (of earth, personif.); cf men Ju 5³ ψ 49² Is 28²³ Jo 1² (all ‖ שׁמע) Ho 5¹ (‖ שׁמע, הקשׁיב) Is 8⁹; sq. acc. rei Gn 4²³ Jb 33¹ Is 1¹⁰ 32⁹ (all ‖ שׁמע) 42²³ (‖ שׁמע, הקשׁיב); Jb 37¹⁴ (‖ התבונן); ψ 78¹ sq. על (rei) Pr 17⁴ (‖ הקשׁיב); sq. עַד (rei) Jb 32¹¹ (‖ הוחלתי); *hearken* to, = be obedient to, abs. Je 13¹⁵ (‖ שׁמע) 2 Ch 24¹⁹ Ne 9³⁰; c. acc. rei Jb 9¹⁶; לְ (rei) Jb 34¹⁶ (‖ שׁמע) Ex 15²⁶; sq. לְ pers. Jb 34² (‖ שׁמע); sq. עׇדֵי pers. Nu 23¹⁸; sq. אֶל־ pers. Is 51⁴. **2.** *of God, listening (with favour)* to prayer, etc., abs. ψ 80³ 84⁹ (‖ שׁמע), sq. אֶל־ pers. ψ 77² Dt 1⁴⁵ (‖ שׁטע); c. acc. rei ψ 5² (‖ בִּין) 17¹ (‖ שׁמע, הקשׁיב), ψ 55² (‖ הקשׁיב v³) 86⁶ (‖ *id.*), 140⁷ 141¹; sq. אֶל־ (rei) ψ 39¹³ 143¹ (both ‖ שׁמע); sq. לְ (rei) ψ 54⁴ (‖ שׁמע).

†[אָזֶן] **n.[m.] coll. implements, tools** (fr. sharpness? Aram. אׇזְנִין, יש weapons אׇזְנֶךָ Dt 23¹⁴ (Cdd. אוניך 𝔊 𝔙 אׇזֵר cf. Di).

†אׇזְנִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Gad Nu 26¹⁶ (*my hearing,* or *my ear*? Gn 46¹⁶ אֶצְבֹנִי q.v.)

†אׇזְנִי **adj.gent.** fr. same, הָאׇזְנִי Nu 16¹⁶.

†אֲזַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh hath heard*) father of Jeshua, a Levite Ne 10¹⁰.

†אׇזְנוֹת תָּבוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*peaks* of Tabor? pl.) Jos 19³⁴ place in Naphtali cf. Di.

†יְאַזַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh heareth*)—so 2 K 25²³ Ez 8¹¹; יׇאזַנְיָה Je 35³ Ez 11¹; contr. יׇזַנְיָהוּ (וְיׇזַנְיָהוּ) Je 40⁸, יׇזַנְיָה (וְיׇזַנְיָה) Je 42¹—**1.** a Judæan 2 K 25²³ Je 40⁸. **2.** an elder of Isr., son of Shaphan Ez 8¹¹. **3.** son of Jeremiah Je 35³. **4.** a leading Judæan, son of Azur Ez 11¹. **5.** a leading Judæan Je 42¹ (= עׇזַרְיָה 43²).

II. †[אָזַן] **vb.** only **Pi.** *Pf.* **weigh, test, prove** (cf. Ar. وَزَنَ *weigh,* also Ar. & Aram. deriv.); וְאׇזֵן (conj.) Ec 12⁹ (‖ תִּקֵּן, חִקֵּר).

†[מֹאזְן] **n.[m.] du. balances, scales** (Ar. مِيزَانٌ, Aram. (Nasar.) מׇאזְנָא)—מׇאזְנַיִם (כַּף) Is 40¹⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. מׇאזְנֵי Lv 19³⁶ + 9 t.—*balances,* for weighing money Je 32¹⁰ וָאֶשְׁקֹל הַכֶּסֶף בְּמׇ׳; hair Ez 5¹ (מ׳ מִשְׁקָל); עׇפַק מ׳ Is 40¹⁵ *dust of bal.,* sim. of insignif. of nations bef. יי; fig., calamity Jb 6²; men ψ 62¹⁰; hills Is 40¹² (שָׁקַל בְּפֶלֶס אׇ׳ צֶדֶק Lv 19³⁶ (‖ אַבְנֵי־צ׳, אֵיפַת־צ׳, הִין צ׳), Ez 45¹⁰ (‖ בַּת־צ׳) cf. Pr 16¹¹ (פֶּלֶס וּמ׳ מִשְׁפָּט); fig. Jb 31⁶ יִשְׁקְלֵנִי בְּמ׳ צֶדֶק; opp. מ׳ מִרְמָה Pr 11¹ (‖ אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה); 20²³

(אֶבֶן וָאֶבֶן ‖) Am 8⁵ (‖ לְהַקְטִין אֵיפָה וּלְהַגְדִּיל שֶׁקֶל) Ho 12⁸; מ׳ רָשַׁע Mi 6¹¹ (‖ אַבְנֵי מִרְמָה).

†אֶזֶן שְׁאֵרָה n.pr.loc. (*portion*—weighed & measured—*of She'ĕra*, Blau[ZMG 1873, 296]), place built by ׳ש, daughter of Ephraim 1 Ch 7²⁴.

אֲזֻקִּים v. זקק.

†[אָזַר] vb. gird, encompass, equip (Talm. *id.*, Ar. وَزَرَ, Aram. in deriv. Lag[BN 177 der. fr. وزر]). **Qal** *Pf.* אָזְרוּ 1 S 2⁴; *Impf.* sf. יַאַזְרֵנִי Jb 30¹⁸; 2 ms. תֶּאֱזוֹר Je 1¹⁷; *Imv.* אֱזָר־נָא Jb 38³ 40⁷; *Pt. pass.* אָזוּר 2 K 1⁸;—*gird, gird on*, sq. acc. rei *loins* חֲלָצֶיךָ Jb 38³ 40⁷, מָתְנֶיךָ Je 1¹⁷; pass., subj. אֱזוֹר, וְאֵזוֹר עוֹר אָזוּר בְּמָתְנָיו 2 K 1⁸; cf. act. c. acc. pers. Jb 30¹⁸ כְּפִי כֻּתָּנְתִּי יַאַזְרֵנִי, subj. לְבוּשִׁי v. Di; fig. 1 S 2⁴ אָזְרוּ חָיִל. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶאְזָר fig. ψ 65⁷ of God (נ׳ בִּגְבוּרָה) *girded with might*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתְּאַזְּרֵנִי ψ 18⁴⁰ 30¹²; וַתְּזָרֵנִי 2 S 22⁴⁰ (Ges[§68 B 2]); *Pt.* sf. הַמְאַזְּרֵנִי ψ 18³³; cstr. מְאַזְּרֵי Is 50¹¹ but cf. infr.—*gird*, c. 2 acc. (pers. & rei) fig., ψ 18⁴⁰ = 2 S 22⁴⁰ ψ 18³³ (חַיִל); ψ 30¹² (שַׂמְחָה); acc. rei om. Is 45⁵; acc. pers. om. מְאַזְּרֵי זִיקוֹת Is 50¹¹; but rd. rather מְאִירֵי cf. 27¹¹ (𝔊 Kn Brd Di). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַזָּר ψ 93¹; *Imv.* הִתְאַזְּרוּ Is 8⁹·⁹—*gird oneself*, for war Is 8⁹·⁹; with עֹז ψ 93¹ (subj. ׳י).

†אֵזוֹר n.m. Is 5, 27 **waistcloth** (NH *id.*, Ar. إِزَارٌ, cf. RS[JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.])—א׳ abs. Jb 12¹⁸ + 8 t.; cstr. 2 K 1⁸ + 4 t.;—of skin 2 K 1⁸ (prophet.); of linen Je 13¹ (v. Che) cf. v²·⁴·⁶·⁷·⁷·¹⁰·¹¹ (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to ׳י); of Assyrian warriors' waistcloth, '*girdle of loins*' Is 5²⁷; in wall-images of Chaldeans, חֲנוֹרֵי א׳ בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Ez 23¹⁵ (cf. 2 K 1⁸ v. sub אָזוֹר) so fig. of Yahweh's power over kings וַיְאַסֹּר אֵזוֹר בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12¹⁸ (א׳ = fetter, cf. Di; but acc. to RS[l.c.] ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faithfulness Is 11⁵·⁵ (א׳ חֲלָצָיו, א׳ מָתְנָיו).

אֲזֹרוֹעַ v. זרע.

אֲזָרְחִ v. זרח.

אֹאַחַ v. I. אחה.

I. אָח, אַחְאָב, אַחְבָּן, אֲחִיאָב etc. v. אחה.

II. אָח v. II. אחה.

†III. אָח interj. (onomatop.) **ah! alas!** Ez 6¹¹ 21²⁰.

†אַחְלַי ψ 119⁵ and **אֲחָלַי** 2 K 5³ (perh. from אָח III. and לַי = Aram. לוֹ = לוֹ: the varying punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. = *wish*, with suff. & in c. st., '*my wish* is that,' etc.; cf. Ki on ψ 119 תַּחְנוּנַי וּבַקָּשׁוֹתַי), **ah that!** (𝔊 ὄφελον).

[אָחַד] vb. v. יחד or חדד (Co Ez 21²¹).

אֶחָד 972 **adj.num. one** (Ph. אחד, Sab. *id.*, cf. DHM[ZMG 1876, 707], Ar. أَحَدٌ, Eth. አሐዱ; Aram. חַד, חֲדָא; on As. *edu, ahadu*, cf. Dl[W No. 120])—abs. א׳ Gn 1⁵ + cstr. אַחַד Gn 21¹⁵ +; so even bef. prep. 1 S 9³ al. v. Dr; f. abs. אַחַת Gn 2²¹ +; אֶחָת Gn 11¹ +; cstr. אַחַת Dt 13¹³ +; pl. m. אֲחָדִים Gn 11¹ + 4 t.; חַד Ez 33³⁰ del. Co cf. 𝔊;—**1.** *one* Gn 1⁹ 27³⁸·⁴⁵ Ex 12⁴⁹ Jos 23¹⁰ 1 S 1²⁴ 2 S 12³ +, Zc 14⁹ Mal 2¹⁰ Jb 31¹⁵ +, so also (emph.) 2 S 17³ for MT אֲשֶׁר 𝔊 We Dr; *one or two* לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא לְשָׁנַיִם Ezr 10¹³; as subst. sq. מִן Gn 2²¹ Lv 4²·¹³ Is 34¹⁶ +; הָא׳ Gn 19⁹ 42¹³·³² 2 K 6³·⁵ +; *one and the same* Gn 40⁵ Jb 31¹⁵; pl. דְּבָרִים אֲחָדִים †Gn 11¹ cf. Ez 37¹⁷ (abs.), but v. Co; = *few, a few* א׳ יָמִים †Gn 27⁴⁴ 29²⁰ Dn 11²⁰; בְּאִישׁ אֶחָד *as one man, together* Ju 20⁸ 1 S 11⁷; also בְּאֶחָד late = Aram. כַּחֲדָא †Ezr 2⁶⁴ (= Ne 7⁶⁶) 3⁹ 6²⁰ Ec 11⁶; v. esp. Is 65²³ (‖earlier יַחְדָּו 11⁶·⁷). **2.** = *each, every* Ex 36³⁰ Nu 7³·⁸⁵ 28²¹ 1 K 4⁷ 2 K 15²⁰ +; also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7¹¹ 13³ 17²¹ Jos 3¹² 4²·⁴. **3.** = *a certain* 1 S 1¹ 2 S 18¹⁰ 2 K 4¹ Est 3⁸ + cf. 2 S 17⁹ v. Dr 1 S 1¹; hence **4.** = indef. art. 1 S 6⁷ 24¹⁵ 26²⁰ (but del. 𝔊 We Dr) 1 K 19⁴·⁵ +. **5.** *only* 1 K 4¹⁹; & (fem.) *once* 2 K 6¹⁰ ψ 62¹² 89³⁶ (*once for all*); אַחַת לְשָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים 2 Ch 9²¹, א׳ בַּשָּׁנָה Lv 16³⁴ cf. Jb 40⁵, פַּעַם אַחַת Jos 6³·¹¹ cf. v¹⁴, בְּאַחַת Nu 10⁴ Jb 33¹⁴; *at once* בְּאַחַת Pr 28¹⁸ cf. וְאִנְּקָמָה נָקָם־אַחַת Ju 16²⁸. **6.** *one . . . another, the one . . . the other* א׳ . . . א׳ Ex 17¹² 18³·⁴ Am 4⁷ 2 S 12¹ Je 24² 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ne 4¹¹ +; 2 S 14⁶ rd. הָאֶחָד אֶת־הָאַחִי for האחד את־האחי 𝔊 We Dr; *one after another, one by one*, לְאַחַד אֶחָד Is 27¹² cf. Ec 7²⁷. **7.** as ordinal, *first* (mostly P & late) Gn 1⁵ (P) 2¹¹ (J) Ex 39¹⁰ (P); Ez 10¹⁴ esp. of first day of month Ex 40² (P) Ezr 3⁶ 10¹⁶·¹⁷ Ne 8² Hg 1¹; *first year*, שְׁנַת אַחַת 2 Ch 36²² Ezr 1¹ Dn 1²¹ 9¹·² 11¹ abs. Jb 42¹⁴; cf. *first* (day, יוֹם om.) Gn 8⁵·¹³ בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ; so Ex 40¹⁷ Lv 23²⁴ Nu 1¹·¹⁸ 29¹ 33³⁸ (all P) Dt 1³ 2 Ch 29¹⁷ Ezr 7⁹·⁹ Ez 26¹ 29¹⁷ 31¹ 32¹ 45¹⁸. **8.** in combin., **a.** אַחַד עָשָׂר *eleven* (cf. עֶשְׂתֵּי עָשָׂר) Gn 32²³ 37⁹ (JE) Dt 1²; so אַחַת־עֶשְׂרֵה Jos 15⁵¹ (P) 2 K 23³⁶ 24¹⁸ 2 Ch 36⁵·¹¹ Je 52¹ (precedes noun, exc. Jos 15⁵¹); as ordinal, *eleventh* שָׁנָה אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה Ez 30²⁰ 31¹ cf. 1 K 6³⁸ 2 K 9²⁹; **b.** with other numerals, as

cardinal אֶחָד וְאַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף וְחָמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת Nu 1[41] cf. 2[16.28] 31[34.39] (all P; א′ precedes other numeral); but אַרְבָּעִים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה (א′ following) 1 K 14[21] 15[10] 2 K 14[23] 2 Ch 12[13] cf. 2 K 22[1] = 2 Ch 34[1]; 2 K 24[18] = Je 52[1] = 2 Ch 36[11]; Jos 12[24] (D) Is 30[17] Ezr 2[26] = Ne 7[30] cf. v[37]; Dn 10[13]; as ordinal בְּאַחַת וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 8[13] (P) Ex 12[18] (P), 1 Ch 24[17] 25[28] 2 Ch 16[13] (א′ preceding); but 1 K 16[23] Hg 2[1] (א′ following).

†**אֲחוּד** **n.pr.m.** (*union* fr. אֶחָד?) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[6] = אֲחִי Gn 46[21].

†**חַד** **adj.** = אֶחָד Ez 33[30] del Co, cf. 𝔊.

אחה (stem assumed for אָח; which however perh. bilit. & prim. so Thes Rob Ges al.; Dl[HA 59] prop. *surround, protect;* Dl[W] comp. *aḫu, side.* Zehnpfund[BAS I. 510] prop. *belong together*, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS[Sem 256 N] suggests connection with *ḥayy, family, clan*).

I. **אָח** [630] **n.m.** brother (Ph. אח, Ar. أَخٌ (cstr. أَخُو etc.), Sab. אח (sf. אחיהו) CIS[iv. 1, 17 and 24] al., Eth. ኣኀው: As. *aḫu* cf. Dl[W], Aram. אַח, אָחָא; Palm., Nab. sf. אחוהי, אחויה); —abs. אָח Gn 24[29] + (Ez 18[10] del. Co cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙; Ew Sm אַף; Dl Ba[Ez 1] defends as = *one* cf. As. *aḫu*) never c. art.; cstr. אֲחִי Gn 10[21] +; sf. אָחִי Gn 4[9] +; אָחִיךָ Gn 4[9] +; אָחִיו Gn 4[2] +; אֲחִיהוּ Je 34[9] + 3 t. etc.; pl. אַחִים Gn 13[8] +; so rd. Ho 13[15] v. De[Compl. Var. 23] cf. sub אָחוּ; cstr. אַחֵי Nu 27[10] +; sf. אַחַי Gn 19[7] +; אָחָי 1 S 20[29] + (but 1 S 30[23] 𝔊 We אַחֵרַי for אָחַי אֵת); אַחֶיךָ Gn 37[13] +; אָחָיו Gn 44[14] + etc. **1.** *brother*, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4[2.8.9.10.11] 27[6.11] 44[20] 49[5]; cf. 28[2] 29[10.10] + Ex 4[14] + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20[5.13.16] (on parentage cf. v[12]) 37[2.4.5] +, 2 S 13[4.7.8] +. **2.** indef. = relative; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13[8] 14[12.14.16]; Jacob, of Laban 29[12.15] (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16[10] 18[2.6] 2 S 19[13]; of same people Ex 2[11.11] 4[18] Dt 15[12] Ju 14[3] Is 66[20] Ne 5[1.5.8] vid. esp. Lv 19[17] cf. v[18] (extended to incl. sojourner גֵּר v[34]); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19[42]; Isr. & Edom Nu 20[14]; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16[12] 25[18]; of friend 2 S 1[26] 1 K 9[13] 20[32.33]; of allies בְּרִית א′ Am 1[9]. **3.** fig. of resemblance Jb 30[29] אָח הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים (‖ רֵעַ לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18[9] מִתְרַפֶּה בְּמַלְאכְתּוֹ אָח הוּא לְבַעַל מַשְׁחִית. **4.** in phr. *one . . . another* אִישׁ אֶת אָחִיו Gn 9[5] Jo 2[8] Zc 7[10]; אָחִיו . . . אִישׁ Gn 13[11] + 25 t. + Ex 32[27] (where also same phr. c. רֵעֵהוּ & קְרֹבוֹ—v. these words—& also אִישׁ, אֶחָד); for development of idiom cf. Dt 15[2] Is 19[2] Je 34[14 (cf. 15) 17] Ez 38[21] Hg 2[22]; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex 25[20] 37[9]; of scales of crocodile Jb 41[8]. (אָח *fire-pot* v. sub II. אחח.)

אַחְאָב [91] **n.pr.m. Ahab** (*father's brother;* = אחיאב Nö[ZMG 1886, 172], Ἀχίαβος was a nephew of Herod; cf. like name in Syr., given *ob maximum cum patre suo similitudinem*, Bar Hebræus in Euseb.[Chron. II. 23] cf. LCB[1879, 1339]. In many cases, however, the mng. of n.pr. comp. with אח is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with cpds. of אָב, seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אביאל, and further We[Skizzen, III. 11], Dl[Pr. cap. VI]) — אַחְאָב 1 K 16[28] +; וְכִאְחָאָב Je 29[22] — **1.** son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16[28.29] 18[1.2.3] 20[2.13.14] + 41 t. 1 K, 27 t. 2 K, 14 t. 2 Ch; Mi 6[16]. †**2.** false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29[21.22].

אֲחָאָב v. אַחְאָב.

†**אַחְבָּן** **n.pr.m.** (*brother of an intelligent one*) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2[29].

†**אַחֲוַי** **n.pr.m.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[2].

†**אֲחִיאָם** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[33] 1 Ch 11[35].

†**אֲחִיָּה, אֲחִיָּהוּ** (always, exc. where other form noted), **אֲחִי** **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Yah(u)*, cf. Ph. אחתמלך *brother of Milk*, & esp. *sister of Milk*, where אחת must be cstr. since מלך is a male deity; cf. Carth. חתמלקרת Euting[213]). **1.** a priest 1 S 14[3.18]. **2.** a scribe 1 K 4[3]. **3.** a prophet 1 K 11[29.30] 12[15] 14[2.4] 2 Ch 9[29]; 1 K 14[4.5.6.18] 2 Ch 10[15] (last five אֲחִיָּהוּ). **4.** father of king Baasha 1 K 15[27.29.33] 21[22] 2 K 9[9]. **5.** grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2[25], or perh. **n.pr.f.**, mother of preceding four, cf. Be. **6.** son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8[7] = אֲחִיחַ v[4]. **7.** one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11[36]. **8.** a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26[20]. **9.** a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10[27]. **10.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5[15] (אֲחִי). **11.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[34] (*id.*)

†**אֲחִיהוּד** **n.pr.m.** prince of Asher Nu 34[27]; (*brother of majesty*, cf. הוֹד, אֲבִיהוּד; v. also אֲחִיחֻד).

†**אֲחִיו** **n.pr.m.** (= אחין, i.e. *fraternal*). **1.** a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6[3.4] (𝔊 אָחִיו, We אָחָיו, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13[7] (𝔊 אָחִיו). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[14], but rd. אָחִיו 𝔊 Be. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[31] = 9[37] (> 𝔊 אָחִיו).

†**אֲחִיחֻד** **n.pr.m.** (prob. = אחיהוד q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[7].

†**אֲחִיטוּב** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is goodness*) **1.** grandson of Eli 1 S 14[3] 1 Ch 5[33.34.37.38]; father

of Ahimelech 1 S 22[9.20] (אֲחִטוּב) v[11.12] (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5[33]). **2.** father of Zadok 2 S 8[17] (=1 Ch 18[16]), but We rds. Ahim. son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5[37] Ezr 7[2]; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11] (on all cf. We l.c.)

†אֲחִילוּד **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Thes=אֲחִי יָלוּד *child's brother* (?)) **1.** father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8[16] 20[24] 1 K 4[3] 1 Ch 18[15]. **2.** father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4[12].

†אֲחִימוֹת **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is death*) a Levite 1 Ch 6[10] (cf. מַחַת 1 Ch 6[20] 2 Ch 29[12]).

†אֲחִימֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Melek*, Ph. חמלכת, חמלך; v. also אחיהו supr.) **1.** priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S 21[2.2.3.9] 22[14.16] (אֲחִימֶלֶךְ) 1 Ch 24[31] ψ 52[2] (title); son of Ahitub 1 S 22[9.11 (cf. 12).20]; father of Abiathar 1 S 23[6] 30[7]; so also 2 S 8[17] ⊗ Ew We Th Dr; where MT אחימ֯ בן־אביתר; whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24[6], cf. v[4] (אֲחִ֯מְבְּנֵי אִיתָמָר) & 18[16] (where rd. אֲחִ֯ for אֲבִ֯). **2.** a Hittite 1 S 26[6].

†אֲחִימָן **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is a gift*? so Thes; cf. Ar. مَنٌ) **1.** a son of Anak Nu 13[22] Ju 1[10]; אֲחִימָן Jos 15[14]. **2.** a Levite, אֲחִימָן, 1 Ch 9[17].

†אֲחִימַעַץ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is wrath*) **1.** son of Zadok 2 S 15[27.36] 17[17.20] 18[19.22.23.27.28.29] 1 Ch 5[34] (אֲחִימָעַץ) v[35] 6[38]; perh. also 1 K 4[15] (son-in-law of Sol.) **2.** אֲחִימַעַץ, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14[50].

†אֲחִין **n.pr.m.** (*fraternal*, Aram. אחינא) a Manassite 1 Ch 7[19].

†אֲחִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is noble*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[14].

†אֲחִינֹעַם **n.pr.f.** (*my brother is delight*) **1.** wife of Saul 1 S 14[50] (daughter of Ahimaaz). **2.** Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25[43] 27[3] 30[5] 2 S 2[2] 3[2] 1 Ch 3[1].

†אֲחִיסָמָךְ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has supported*) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31[6] 35[34] 38[23].

†אֲחִיעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is help*, cf. As. *Aḫulê'te*, *my brother is strength*, Dl[Pr 202]) **1.** a chief of Dan Nu 1[12] 2[25] 7[66.71] 10[25]. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[3].

†אֲחִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has arisen*) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K 22[12.14] 2 Ch 34[20]; protector of Jerem. Je 26[24]; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25[22] Je 39[14] 40[5.6.7.9.11.14.16] 41[1.2.6.10.16.18] 43[6].

†אֲחִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*brother of* (*the*) *lofty*=Ph. חרם v. חִירָם; cf. אֲבִירָם) son of Benj. Nu 26[38] (prob. = אחרח 1 Ch 8[1] v. Be) (cf. אֲחִי וְרֹאשׁ Gn 46[21]).

†חִירָם **n.pr.m.** **Hiram** (Ph. חרם; abbr. fr. foregoing) — ח׳ 2 S 5[11]+18 t. 1 K+Kt 1 Ch 14[1] 2 Ch 4[11] 9[10] (all Qr חוּרָם); הִירוֹם 1 K 5[24.32] 7[40]; also חוּרָם 1 Ch 8[5]+9 t. Ch.—**1.** king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5[11] 1 K 5[16.15.16.21.22.24.25.25.26.32] 9[11.11.12.14.27] 10[11.22] 1 Ch 14[1] 2 Ch 2[2.10.11] 8[2.18] 9[10.21]. **2.** an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K 7[13.40.40.45] 2 Ch 2[12] 4[11.11.16]. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[5].

†אֲחִירָמִי **adj.gent.** הָאֲ׳ as n.coll. Nu 26[38].

†אֲחִירַע **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is evil*) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1[15] 2[29] 7[78.83] 10[27].

†אֲחִישַׁחַר **n.pr.m.** (*brother of* (*the*) *dawn*, As. *Aḫšêri* Dl[Pr 202]) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7[10].

†אֲחִישָׁר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has sung*) over Solomon's household 1 K 4[6].

†אֲחִיתֹפֶל **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is folly*?) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15[12.31.31.34] 16[15.20.21.23.23] 17[1.6.7.14.14.15] 21[23] 23[34] 1 Ch 27[33.34].

†אַחְוָה **n.f.** **brotherhood** הָאֲ׳ Zc 11[14] (between Judah & Israel).

†חִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (prob. (אֲ)חִיאֵל *brother of Ēl*, ⊗ Ἀχιηλ; cf. חירם & Ph. חמלך, etc.; v. Bae[Rel 156]) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16[34].

אָחוֹת $_{114}$ **n.f.** **sister** (Ph. אחת, Aram. אֲחָת, שְׁאָ, Ar. أُخْتٌ, As. *aḫâtu*, Dl[W], Eth. እኅት: Sab. in n.pr. אחתאמהו Os[ZMG 1865, 273]) — abs. אָ 2 S 13[1]+ (never with art.); cstr. אֲחוֹת Gn 4[22]+; sf. אֲחוֹתִי (אֲחֹתִי) Gn 12[13]+, etc.; *pl.* sf. אֲחוֹתַי (Qr אֲחָיוֹתַי) Jos 2[13]; אֲחוֹתַיִךְ Ez 16[51] (Qr; Kt אחותך)+2 t. (Co all אחיו); אֲחָיוֹתֵךְ Ez 16[52] (Co תיך־); אֲחוֹתֵךְ Ez 16[52] (must be pl., but del. Co); אֲחוֹתָיו Jb 42[11]; אֲחוֹתֵיכֶם Ho 2[3]; אֲחוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 2[16] Jb 1[4] — **1.** *sister* Gn 4[22] 12[13.19]; 20[2.5.12] (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18[11] cf. Ez 22[11]; Gn 24[30.30]+, Ex 2[4.7]; Lv 18[9] (either parent same) so Dt 27[22] Nu 6[7] 2 S 13[1.2.4]+, Ct 8[8.8]; called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22[18]; =near relative Gn 24[59.60] (or because Laban prominent? so Di); woman of same nationality Nu 25[18] cf. Ho 2[3]. **2.** =beloved Ct 4[9.10.12] 5[1.2] (4 t. ‖ כַּלָּה *bride*; phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister — of same father—was allowed? cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 150], & Gn 20[12]). **3.** symbol. of Judah, Samaria,

Sodom & Jerusalem Je $3^{7.8.10}$ Ez $16^{45.52.52\ (del.\ Co)}$ +, $23^{4.11}$ +. **4.** fig. of intimate connection אֱמֹר לַחָכְמָה אֲחֹתִי...אִמִּי וְאֶחְתִּי לְרִקָּה Jb 17^{14}; אֲשֶׁה אֶל־אֲחֹתָהּ, of curtains of tabern. Ex $26^{3.3.6}$, loops v^5, tenons v^{17}; of wings of living creatures, Ezek.'s vision Ez $1^{9.23}$ 3^{13}; not of persons, but vid. רֵעוּת.

†**אָחוּ** **n.m.** $^{Jb\ 8,11}$ **coll. reeds, rushes** (Aram. אַחְוָא, orig. Egypt., cf. demot. *aχu* fr. *âχâ be green*, v. Ebers$^{AG\ \&\ BB\ Mos.\ 338}$; Wied$^{Sammlung\ 16}$) Gn $41^{2.18}$ (E) Jb 8^{11}; also Ho 13^{15} where rd. אֲחִים pl. for אֲחוּים (cf. AW), or fr. a parall. form [אָחָה], v. De$^{Compl.Var.\ 23\ f.}$

אֲחוֹרָה v. חוה.

אָחַז^{68} **vb. grasp, take hold, take possession** (Ar. أَخَذَ, Sab. אחד Sab. Denkm.^{30}, Aram. אֲחַד, As. *aḫazu*, Eth. **ʾA*H:**)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָחַז Ex 15^{14}+; אֲחָזָה Jb 23^{11} Is 33^{14}; sf. אֲחָזַנִי 2 S 1^{9}; 1 s. sf. אֲחָזוּתִיו Ct 3^{4}, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאחֵז Jb 17^{9}+; וַיֹּאחֶז 2 S 6^{6}; 3 fs. תֹּאחֶז Dt 32^{41}; וַתֹּאחֶז Ru 3^{15}; וַתֹּחֶז 2 S 20^{9}; וְאָחֵז Ju 20^{6}; יֹאחֲזוּן Is 13^{8}; *sf.* יֹאחֲזֵמוֹ Ex 15^{15}; יֹאחֲזוּהוּ Je 13^{21}, etc.;—† as פ gutt. וַיֶּאֱחֹז Ju 16^{3} 1 K 6^{10}; 2 ms. תֶּאֱחֹז Ec 7^{18}; *Inf.* אֶחֹז 1 K 6^{6}; אֶחֹז 1 Ch 13^{9}+3 t.; *Imv.* אֱחֹז Ex 4^{4} 2 S 2^{21}, אֶחֱזֹר Ru 3^{15}; אֲחֹזוּ Ct 2^{15}; אֲחֻזוּ Ne 7^{3}; *Pt. act.* אֹחֵז 2 Ch 25^{5}; *pass.* אָחוּז Est 1^{6}, etc.;—*grasp, take hold of*, sq. בְּ Gn 25^{26} Ex 4^{4} (both J) Ju 16^{3} 20^{6} (=בְּיַחֲזֵק בְּ 19^{29}) 2 S 4^{10} 6^{6} 20^{9} 1 K 1^{51} Ru $3^{15.15}$; 1 K 6^{6} of beams having hold in a wall; (cf. בֵּית אֲבָנִים יְחֻזָּה Jb 8^{17}; Hoffm rds. יֹאחֵז=יֹאחֲזֵהוּ); also Ct 7^{9} of taking hold of branches, in metaph.; poet. fig., of God's seizing man in wrath Jb 16^{12}; taking hold graciously ψ 73^{23}; taking hold of judgment Dt 32^{41}; subj. man בַּאֲשֶׁר אֲחָזָה רַגְלִי Jb 23^{11} (‖ דַּרְכּוֹ שָׁמַרְתִּי cf. also 17^{9}); of taking hold of folly Ec 2^{3} cf. 7^{18}; subj. הַשַּׁחַר Jb 38^{13}, לָאֲחֹז בְּכַנְפוֹת הָאָרֶץ; also sq. acc. Ju 1^{6} 12^{6} 16^{21} 2 S 2^{21} Is 5^{29} Ct 2^{15} 3^{4} 1 Ch 13^{9} 2 Ch 25^{5} ψ 56^{1} 137^{9}; cf. 1 K 6^{10} (cf. v^{6} supr.), subj. הַיְצוּעַ, וַיֹּאחֶז אֶת־ הַבַּיִת בְּעֲצֵי אֲרָזִים; of a snare catching the heel, in metaph. Jb 18^{9}; fig., subj. God ψ 77^{5}; God's hand 139^{10}; subj. pain, sorrow, fear, etc. Ex $15^{14.15}$ 2 S 1^{9} Jb 21^{6} 30^{16} ψ 48^{7} 119^{53} Is 21^{3} 33^{14} Je 13^{21} 49^{24}; subj. man, obj. fear, etc. Jb 18^{20} Is 13^{8}; obj. דֶּרֶךְ *take one's way* Jb 17^{9} יֹאחֵז צַדִּיק דַּרְכּוֹ AV RV *hold on his way* (cf. 23^{11} supr., & As. *ṣabâtu urḫu*, e. g. V. R^{I,74});—abs. Ne 7^{3} of barring gates; pt. pass. *caught* Ec 9^{12}; *fastened, held* Est 1^{6}; *taken* (by lot) 1 Ch $24^{6.6.6}$ (on text v. Öt); *taken out* of a number Nu $31^{30.47}$; pt. act. of same form אֲחֹזֵי חֶרֶב Ct 3^{8} cf. Thes Ba$^{MB\ 175}$ & Eth. pt.; similarly Aram. אָחִיד, e.g. ℑ Am 2^{5}; אָחֵיד e.g. ℭ Ju 8^{10} 1 Ch 5^{18}; & Ez $41^{6.6}$ (but v. Co). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶאֱחֲזוּ Jos 22^{9}; וְנֶאֱחַז (cons.) Nu 32^{30}; *Impf.* וַיֵּאָחֵז Gn 47^{27}; *Imv.* הֵיאָחֲזוּ Gn 34^{10} Jos 22^{19}; *Pt.* נֶאֱחָז Gn 22^{13}; נֶאֱחָזִים Ec 9^{12};—*be caught* Gn 22^{13} Ec 9^{12}; elsewhere *have possessions* Gn 34^{10} 47^{27} Nu 32^{30} Jos $22^{9.19}$ (P). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְאַחֵז Jb 26^{9} c. acc. *enclose, overlay* (so As. Dl$^{W.\ p.\ 294}$, cf. Aram. אחס, *shut*). **Hoph.** *Pt.* pl. מָאֳחָזִים 2 Ch 9^{18} *fastened to* sq. לְ.

אָחָז **n.pr.m.** (*he hath grasped*, abbrev. for יְהוֹאָחָז (q.v.) cf. As. *Ia-u-ḫa-zi* (i. e. Ahaz) COT on 2 K 16^{8}) **1.** king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15^{38} $16^{1.2.5.7.8}$+13 t. 2 K; Is 1^{1} $7^{1.3.10.12}$ 14^{28} 38^{18}; 1 Ch 3^{13} 2 Ch 27^{9}+8 t. 2 Ch; Ho 1^{1} Mi 1^{1}. **2.** son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch $8^{35.36}$ 9^{42} (+9^{41} cf. ℌL 𝔙).

†**אֲחֻזָּה** ^{66} **n.f. possession**—א Gn 47^{11}+11 t.; cstr. אֲחֻזַּת Gn 17^{8}+21 t.; sf. אֲחֻזָּתְךָ ψ 2^{8};—*possession*, P & late; of landed property Gn 47^{11} Lv 14^{34} $25^{10.13.25.27.28.33\ (houses)\ 41.45.46}$ Nu 27^{4} $32^{5.22.29}$ 35^{8} Dt 32^{49} Jos $21^{12.39}$ Ez 44^{28} $45^{5.6.7.7.8}$ $46^{18.18.18}$ $48^{20.21.22.22}$ 1 Ch 7^{28} 9^{2} 2 Ch 11^{14} 31^{1} Ne 11^{3}; c. אֶרֶץ, אֲ׳ אֲחֻזָּה=*land possessed, one's own land* Gn 36^{43} Lv 14^{34} 25^{24} Nu 35^{28} Jos $22^{4.9.19.19}$, cf. Lv 27^{24}; c. שָׂדֶה, שְׂ׳ אֲחֻזָּה Lv $27^{16.22.28}$, cf. v^{21}; c. עִיר, עָ׳ אֲחֻזָּה Lv $25^{32.33}$; אֲחֻזַּת נַחֲלָה= *possession by right of inheritance* Nu 27^{7} 32^{32}, & נַחֲלַת א׳ 35^{2} cf. בְּנַחֲלָה א׳ Ez 46^{16} (but Co as Nu 27^{7} so B); אֲחֻזַּת קֶבֶר Gn $23^{4.9.20}$ 49^{30} 50^{13}; אֲ׳ עוֹלָם Gn 17^{8} 48^{4} Lv 25^{34}; in promise to Davidic king וַאֲחֻזָּתְךָ אַסְפֵי־אֶרֶץ ψ 2^{8} (‖ נַחֲלָה); fig. of י׳ as portion of Levit. priests Ez 44^{28} (‖ נַחֲלָה).

אֲחַזְיָה, אֲחַזְיָהוּ, אֲחַזְיָו **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath grasped;* ℭ Ὀχοζ(ε)ιας 1 K 22^{52} etc., cf. Lag$^{BN\ 53}$) **1.** king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K $22^{40.50.52}$ 2 K 1^{18} 2 Ch 20^{37} (אֲחַזְיָהוּ); + 2 K 1^{2} 2 Ch 20^{35} (אֲחַזְיָה). **2.** king of Judah, son of Joram 2 K $8^{24.25}$ 9^{21} 10^{13} 11^{1} 12^{19} 13^{1} 14^{13} 1 Ch 3^{11} 22^{1}+15 t. 2 K 1 Ch (all אֲחַזְיָהוּ); 2 K $9^{16.23.27.29}$ 11^{2} (אֲחַזְיָה). **3.** אֲחַזְיָו a priest Ne 11^{13} (for which יְחִזְרָה 1 Ch 9^{12} v. Sm$^{Listen,\ Tafel}$).

†**אֲחֻזָּם** **n.pr.m.** (*possessor*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4^{6}.

†**אֲחֻזַּת** **n.pr.m.** (*possession*) friend of Abimelech Gn 26^{26}.

I. **אחח** (*cry, howl*, onomat., cf. Ar. أَحَّ).

†[אֹחַ] **n.[m.]** jackal (As. *aḫû* Dl^{W}) pl. אִחִים Is 13^{21} וּמָלְאוּ בָתֵּיהֶם א׳ (‖ צִיִּים).

II. **אחח**?

†II. **אָח** **n.f. fire-pot, brasier** (Ar. إِجَّ, in

Thes, is an error) alw. c. art. Je 36^{22} הָאִ֫ישׁ לְפָנָיו *the brasier before him was burning;* v^{23} מְבֹעֶרֶת הָאִ֫ישׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָאִ֫ישׁ אֲשֶׁר אֶל־הָאִ֫ישׁ; v^{23} הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָאִ֫ישׁ (I. אִישׁ, *brother* v. sub אחה; III. אִישׁ interj., p. 25).

†**אֲחוֹחַ n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{4} (perh. corruption of אחיה v^{7} q. v.)

†**אֲחוֹחִי (אֲחֹחִי) adj.gent.** 2 S 23^{9} (where for בֶּן־דֹּדוֹ rd. הָאֲ֫חֹחִי We Dr; ref. unknown: Klo prop. (לְ)בֶן אִישׁ חַיִל cf. v^{20}) v^{28} = 1 Ch $11^{12.29}$ 27^{4}.

אֲחִי n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin Gn 46^{21} (P) (perh. corruption of אֲחִירָם Nu 26^{38} (P); so also אֲחִרַח 1 Ch 8^{1} cf. אַחֵר 7^{12} & comm.)

אחל (existence & meaning dub.)

†**אֲחִלַי n.pr.** (Dl$^{Pr\,210}$ trans. *O! would that!* (cf. אַחְלֵי sub III. אָח supr. p. 25) & comp. interjectional Bab. name *Aḫulapia, O! that I at last!* Zim$^{BP\,116}$; cf. Ol$^{§\,277}$; otherwise Hal$^{JAS\,7.\,x.\,360}$) **1. f.** daughter of Sheshan 1 Ch 2^{31}; so Be Öt al. in view of v^{34}. **2. m.** father of one of David's mighty men (not in 2 S 23) 1 Ch 11^{41}.

אַחְלָב v. חלב.

†**אַחְלָמָה n.f.** perh. **amethyst** (etym. dub.; sub חלם Thes q.v.; Hal$^{JAs\,7.\,x.\,426}$ fr. חלם *être fort, solide;* Di Kn comp. Talm. חַלְמִית, *malva* & think of green malachite; Dl$^{HA\,36\,N}$ der. fr. Aram. land *Aḫlamû*), *amethyst* acc. to ⑦ Josephus; v. also Lag$^{GGA\,1884,\,295}$, but cf. Di; one of the gems on the ephod Ex 28^{19} 39^{12}.

אֲחַסְבַּי n.pr.m. father of Eliphelet, one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{34}. (Meaning dub.; 1 Ch 11^{35} has אוּר, sq. חֵפֶר; txt. prob. corrupt.)

†**אָחַר vb. to remain behind, delay, tarry** (Ar. آخَرَ *to put off*, also *to remain behind;* Aram. Pa. אַחַר, Aph. אוֹחַר, Shaph. אַשְׁחַר, Sab. אחר Osiander$^{ZMG\,1865,\,197}$; אהחר DHM$^{Epigr.\,Denkm.\,36}$). †**Qal** once only Gn 32^{5} וָאֵחַר (contr. fr. וָאֶאֱחַר cf. אֶחֱבָ Pr 8^{17}) *and I have tarried* until now. †**Pi.** *Pf.* אֵחַר Gn 34^{19}; אֶחֱרוּ Ju 5^{28}; *Impf.* תְּאַחֵר, יְאַחֵר (3 t. תְּאַחֶר) etc. Gn 24^{56} + 9 t.; *Pt.* (יָרֵחַ) מְאַחֲרִים 3 t. **1.** intensive, *delay, tarry*, abs. Ju 5^{28} (‖ בִּשֵּׁשׁ לָבוֹא) Is 46^{13} and my salvation לֹא תְאַחֵר Hb 2^{3} ψ 40^{18} = 70^{6} Dn 9^{19}; with ל & inf. Gn 34^{19}.—Pr 23^{30} מְאַחֲרִים עַל־הַיָּיִן, מְאַחֲרֵי בַּמֶּשֶׁךְ, ψ 127^{2} (מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם ‖). **2.** causat. of Qal, *cause one to delay, hinder* Gn 24^{56}; *keep back* (=*bring late*) Ex 22^{28}; with ל & inf. *delay to . . .* Dt 23^{22} quoted Ec 5^{3}: ellipt. Dt 7^{10} *he delayeth* (it, the recompense) not to his enemy. —2 S 20^{5} Qr וַיְּאַחֵר is taken by Ol$^{§\,241\,c}$ as Qal (cf. וְתִתְּחוּ v^{9} from אָחַז), by Sta$^{§\,498\,c}$ Kö$^{I.\,397}$ Ges$^{§\,68\,2\,Rem}$ as Hiph. (lit. *shewed, exhibited delay*): on the Kt (? וַיְיַחַר) v. Dr^{Sm}.

I. אַחֵר adj. another (prop. *one coming behind*), f. אַחֶרֶת (with dag. f. implic.); pl. אֲחֵרִים (as if from sg. אָחֵר), once Jb 31^{10} אֲחֵרִין, אֲחֵרוֹת (=Ar. آخَرُ, Sab. אחר, As. *aḫru* future, fpl. as subst. *aḫrat ûmê* future of days) Gn 4^{25} זֶרַע אַחֵר *another* seed 8^{10} שִׁבְעַת יָמִים אֲחֵרִים seven *other* days Ex 22^{4} בִּשְׂדֵה אַחֵר in the field of *another* + oft.; אִישׁ אַחֵר *another* man (husband) Gn 29^{19} Dt 24^{2} Je 3^{1}; חָצֵר הָאַחֶרֶת 1 K 7^{8} *the other* court, v. חָצֵר; הַחוֹמָה הָאַחֶרֶת 2 Ch 32^{5} the *other* wall, v. חוֹמָה. Appended to a n. pr. for distinction Ezr 2^{31} = Ne 7^{34} (see v^{7} = Ne v^{12}) Ne 7^{33} (prob. here txt. err., v. Be Ry^{18}: not in Ezr 2^{29}). Often with the collat. sense of *different*, as בְּגָדִים אֲחֵרִים *other* garments Lv 6^{4} 1 S 28^{8} Ez 42^{14} 44^{19}; עָפָר אֲחֵרִים Lv 14^{42}; רוּחַ Nu 14^{24}; וְנָהַפַּכְתָּ לְאִישׁ אַחֵר 1 S 10^{6}; לֵב v^{9} Ez 11^{19} (⑥ Hi Sm); שֵׂם Is 65^{15} (cf. 62^{2} חָדָשׁ); with that of *strange, alien*, as אִישׁ אַחֵר Dt $20^{5.6.7}$ 28^{30} (so אֲחֵרִים alone ψ 109^{8} Jb $31^{8.10}$ Is 65^{22} Je 6^{12} 8^{10} al.); עַם Dt 28^{32}; אֶרֶץ 29^{27} Je 22^{26}; אִשָּׁה Ju 11^{2}; לָשׁוֹן Is 28^{11} (‖ בְּלַעֲגֵי שָׂפָה); esp. in the phrase אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים *other gods* (63 t.) Ex 20^{3} (=Dt 5^{7}) 23^{13} (both JE) Jos $24^{2.16}$ (E) 1 S 26^{19} Ho 3^{1}, & particularly in Dt (6^{14} 8^{19} + 15 t.) & Deut. writers, as Jos 23^{16} Ju $2^{12.17.19}$ Je (18 t.) & compiler of Kings; אֶל אַחֵר once Ex 34^{14} (JE). So אַחֵר alone Is 42^{8} ψ 16^{4}. † Of time, *following, next* (rare) בַּשָּׁנָה הָאַחֵר Gn 17^{21} (P) in the *next* year; 2 K 6^{29} בַּיּוֹם הָאַחֵר; דּוֹר אַחֵר Joel 1^{3} ψ 109^{13} poet. *the next* generation (Ju 2^{10} in prose =*another* generation).

אַחַר prop. subst. *the hinder* or *following part* (cf. the pl.) **1. adv. a.** of place, **behind**, twice Gn 22^{13} (many MSS. Sam. ⑥ ⑤ Ol Ew read אָחֳנַי v. Di) ψ 68^{26}. **b.** of time, **afterwards** Gn 10^{18} 18^{5} 24^{55} 30^{21} Ju 19^{5} +; וְאַחַר in laws of P, as Lv $14^{8.19}$ 15^{28} 22^{7} Nu 5^{26} al. **2. prep. a.** of place, **behind, after** Ex 3^{1} 11^{5} 2 K 11^{6} Ct 2^{9} Is 57^{8}: הָלַךְ אַחַר *to go after, follow* Gn 37^{17} 2 K 13^{2} 23^{3} Is 65^{2} Ez 13^{3} Jb 31^{7}; הָיָה אַחַר 1 S 12^{14}; מֵאַחַר *from after* †2 S 7^{8} ψ 78^{71} Is 59^{13}. **b.** of time, **after** Gn 9^{28} Lv 25^{15} al; אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה *after* these things †Gn 15^{1} 22^{1} 39^{7} 40^{1} 1 K 17^{17} 21^{1} Ezr 7^{1} Est 2^{1} 3^{1}; בֵּן אַחַר †Lv 14^{35} Dt 21^{13} 1 S 10^{5}; אַחַר וָה (late) 2 Ch 32^{9}; sq. inf. †Nu 6^{19} Je 40^{1} 1 Ch 2^{24} Jb 21^{3}; עַד אַחַר *till after* †Ne 13^{19}. **c.** Ne 5^{15} strangely: Ew RV *besides;* but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. **3.** †**conj.** אַחַר אֲשֶׁר

after that Ez 40[1]; and without אשר Lv 14[43] Je 41[16] Jb 42[7]. As prep. & conj. the pl. אַחֲרֵי is much more freq., which in any case must be used before suffixes. **Plur.** only cstr. אַחֲרֵי with sf. אַחֲרַי, אַחֲרֶיךָ, etc. **1. subst.** hinder part †2 S 2[23] בְּאַחֲרֵי הַחֲנִית with the *hinder end* of the spear. **2. prep. a.** of place, **behind, after** Gn 18[10] וְהוּא אַחֲרָיו and it *behind* him Dt 11[30] Ju 5[14] 1 S 14[13] 21[10]; Ho 5[8] אַחֲרֶיךָ Behind thee! (sc. Look *or* The foe is); with a vb. as הִבִּיט to look Gn 19[17] 1 S 24[9], הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ to shake the head 2 K 19[21] (=Is 37[22]), esp. verbs expressing or implying motion, as בָּא to enter in (v. Dr 2 S 20[14]), בִּזָּה, בְּעֵר, גָּבַק, דָּלַק, דָּבַק, הָיָה, הָלַךְ, הָלַם, מִלֵּא, פָּנָה, רָדַף, הִשְׁלִיךְ (see these words). **b.** of time, **after** Gn 9[9] וְזַרְעֲכֶם אַחֲרֵיכֶם your seed *after* you; similarly 17[7-10.19] 35[12] 48[4] Ex 28[43] Nu 25[13] all P (also Dt 1[8] 4[37] 10[15] 1 S 24[22] 2 S 7[12] ‖), & with בָּנָיו Gn 18[19] J (+ בֵּיתוֹ) Ex 29[29] P Lv 25[46]H Dt 4[40] 12[25.28] Je 32[18.39] 1 Ch 28[8] Pr 20[7], דּוֹרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22[27], בֵּיתוֹ Jb 21[21]; Ex 10[14] Ju 10[3] etc.; with inf. Gn 5[4] אַחֲרֵי הוֹלִידוֹ *after his begetting* Sheth, 13[14] 14[17] 18[12] 25[11] + oft.; אַחֲרֵי־כֵן *afterwards* Gn 6[4] (אחרי כן אשר =*afterwards, when*, cf. 2 Ch 35[20]) 15[14] 23[19] 25[26] 32[21] 41[31] 45[15] etc.; ויהי אחרי־כן as a formula of transition chiefly in 2 S (2[1] 8[1] ‖ 10[1] ‖ 13[1] 21[18] ‖) cf. 1 S 24[6] Ju 16[4] 2 K 6[24] 2 Ch 20[1] 24[4]†; in late Heb. אַחֲרֵי זֹאת †Jb 42[16] Ezr 9[10] 2 Ch 21[18] (+ כָּל־) 35[20] (do.); cf. Aram. אַחֲרֵי דְנָה Dn 2[29.45], and בָּאתַר דְּנָה Dn 7[6.7].—The local (metaph.) and temporal senses blend ψ 49[14] וְאַחֲרֵיהֶם בְּפִיהֶם יִרְצוּ *& after* them (i.e. following, imitating them) men applaud their speech, cf. Jb 21[33]. **3. conj.** אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר **after that**, with the finite vb. Dt 24[4] Jos 7[8] 9[16] 23[1] 24[20] +; without אשר †Lv 25[48] 1 S 5[9]†. (The most common constr. of אחרי is as a prep. with the inf. cstr.) Jos 2[7] אַחֲרֵי בַּאֲשֶׁר יָצְאוּ must be an error, either for אחרי אשר or for באשר alone (notice אחריהם twice in the same verse); 2 S 24[10] rd. אַחֲרֵי סָפְרִי vid. Dr. **4.** with other preps.:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרֵי[57], 1 Ch 17[7] מִן־אַחֲרֵי (‖ 2 S 7[8] מֵאַחַר); (*a*) *from behind* Gn 19[26] 2 S 2[23]; *from after* i.e. *from following after*, usually with שׁוּב or סוּר 1 S 24[2] 2 S 2[22.26.30] 11[15]; oft. with God as obj. as Nu 14[43] 32[15] Dt 7[4] Jos 22[16.18.23.29] 1 S 15[11] +; with other vbs. of motion, as עָלָה 1 S 14[46] 2 S 20[2], נָעֲלָה 2 S 2[27], לָקַח Am 7[15] 1 Ch 17[7], זָנָה Ho 1[2]; pregn. Is 30[21] thy ears shall hear a word מֵאַחֲרֶיךָ *coming from behind* thee, Je 9[21] (sc. נָפַל, see v[a]) 1 S 13[7] ⑥L We Dr חָרְדוּ מֵאַחֲרָיו. (*β*) denoting *position* (מן=*off, on the side of*; see מן) *behind* Ex 14[19.19] Jos 8[2.4.14] 1 K 10[19] Ne 4[7] (מֵאַחֲרֵי לְ) 2 Ch 13[13b]. (*γ*) of time (rare) † Dt 29[21] Ec 10[14]; מֵאַחֲרֵי בֵן †2 S 3[28] 15[1] 2 Ch 32[23]. **b.** †אֶל־אַחֲרֵי 2 S 5[23] 2 K 9[18] סֹב אֶל־אַחֲרַי v[19] Zc 6[6]. **c.** †עַל־אַחֲרֵי Ez 41[15] *beside, at the back of*.

†**אַחֲרִי adj.** Pr 28[23] (si vera l.) אָדָם אַחֲרִי a man **that turneth backwards** (cf. Je 7[24]) so Jos Ki De Ol[p.429] (doubtfully) Now Sta[§301b]: acc. to Ew[§220a] Hi an abnormal adv. = *afterwards*, Lag[Pr] conj. בְּאָרְחוֹ cf. ⑥ ὁδούς.

אָחוֹר [41] **subst.** (Arab. أُخْرٌ) **the hinder side, back part**, in the sg., mostly in adverbial phrases:—**a.** as accus., in poetry *backwards* 23 t. (=prose אֲחֹרַנִּית) with vbs. such as נָפַל *fall* Gn 49[17], נָסוֹג *be turned* 2 S 1[22] (‖ תָּשׁוּב), רִיקָם), שׁוּב ψ 9[4] 56[10] +, נָסוֹג 35[4] 40[15] + (of enemies repulsed), 44[19] Is 50[5] (from obedience to God), נָזוֹר Is 1[4], הֵשִׁיב 44[25] ψ 44[11], הָפַךְ 78[66]; *behind* (opp. קֶדֶם) ψ 139[5] Jb 23[8]; in the phrase פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר in front and *behind* †1 Ch 19[10] (altered from מִפָּנָיו וּמֵאָחוֹר in 2 S v. infr.) 2 Ch 13[14] Ez 2[10]. **b.** בְּאָחוֹר †Pr 29[11], וְחָכָם בְּאָחוֹר יְשַׁבְּחֶנָּה Ges Hi but a wise man stilleth it (רוּחַ anger) *backwards* (sc. when it would break forth), De *in the background*, sc. of his heart (‖ כָּל־רוּחוֹ יוֹצִיא כְּסִיל). **c.** לְאָחוֹר (*a*) as **a.** †ψ 114[3.5] Je 7[24]; (*β*) of time, *hereafter* (cf. לְפָנִים = before) †Is 41[23] 42[23]. **d.** מֵאָחוֹר *behind* (מן = on the side of) †2 S 10[9] מִפָּנִים וּמֵאָחוֹר in front and *behind*, Is 9[11] וּפְלִשְׁתִּים מֵאָחוֹר and the Philistines *behind* (=on the West), opp. מִקֶּדֶם אֲרָם. †**Plur.** cstr. אֲחֹרֵי **hinder part** (of the tabernacle) Ex 26[12], (of a man or animal) 33[23] 1 K 7[25] (=2 Ch 4[4]) Ez 8[16].

†**אַחֲרַנִּית adv.** (prop. an adj. fem., cf. קַדְמַנִּית Sta[§367]) **backwards** (=poet. אָחוֹר) Gn 9[23.23] 1 S 4[18] 1 K 18[37] 2 K 20[10.11] Is 38[8].

אַחֲרוֹן [51] **f.** אַחֲרוֹנָה, pl. אַחֲרֹנִים (also אַחֲרוֹנִים), **adj.** from אָחַר, **coming after or behind** (as a compar. or superl., acc. to the context); hence **a.** of place, *behind, hindermost* Gn 33[2.2]; הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן *the hinder* (=the Western) sea (i.e. the Mediterranean: opp. הַיָּם הַקַּדְמוֹנִי the front sea =the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. קֶדֶם of the East, יָמִין, תֵּימָן of the South, above s. v. אָחוֹר **d.** and As. *mat aḫarru* 'the Western land,' of Phœnicia & Palestine) †Dt 11[24] 34[2] Jo 2[20] Zc 14[8]; Jb 18[20] poet. אַחֲרֹנִים Ew Hi Di De *the dwellers in the West* (opp. קַדְמוֹנִים). More commonly **b.** of time, *latter* or *last* (acc. to context) Ex 4[8] Dt 24[3] 2 S 19[12] Is 8[23], of God Is 44[6] (‖ רִאשׁוֹן) 48[12] (do.) cf. 41[4]; in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), יוֹם א׳ = time *to come* †Is 30[8] Pr 31[25] (but Ne 8[18] הַיּוֹם הָאַחֲרוֹן׳ = *the last* day), (הַ)דּוֹר (הָ)א׳ *the following* generation †Dt 29[21] ψ 48[14] 78[4.6] 102[19], (הָ)אַחֲרֹנִים

they that come after Jb 18[20] (Ges Schl) Ec 1[11] 4[16], but Is 41[4] *the last*, Jb 19[25] וְאַחֲרוֹן עַל־עָפָר יָקוּם and as *one coming after* (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (גֹּאֲלִי my Vindicator) arise upon the dust.—The *fem.* is used adverbially (cf. רִאשֹׁנָה) = *afterwards* or *at the last* (acc. to context): (*α*) absol. †Dan 11[29]; (*β*) בְּאַחֲרוֹנָה (opp. בָּרִאשֹׁנָה) †Dt 13[10] 17[7] 1 S 29[2] 2 S 2[26] 1 K 17[13] Dn 8[3]; (*γ*) לָאַ֫ †Nu 2[31] (P) Ec 1[11].

אַחֲרִית 61 **n.f.** **after-part, end**;—**a.** of place, only ψ 139[9] (late) יָם אַ׳. **b.** of time, *latter part* or actual *close* (acc. to context), opp. רֵאשִׁית; —of year Dt 11[12]; of a man's life Nu 23[10] Pr 5[11] Jb 8[7] 42[12]; of a people's existence Nu 24[20]; = *final lot* Dt 32[20.29] Je 12[4] 31[17] ψ 73[17]; *a future*, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23[18] (‖ תִּקְוָה *hope*) 24[14] Je 29[11] (לָכֶם אַ׳ וְתִקְוָה), withheld from the wicked Pr 24[20] (‖ נֵר יִדְעָךְ : v. infr.); the *end* or ultimate *issue* of a course of action Je 5[31] Pr 14[12] 23[32] (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25[8] Is 46[10] (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47[7] (of the conduct described v[6 b–7 a]) Dn 12[8] Ec 7[8]; of a prediction = the *event* Is 41[22]. בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים *in the end of the days*, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future; †Gn 49[1] (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24[14] Dt 4[30] (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31[29] (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3[5] Is 2[2] (= Mi 4[1]) Je 23[20] (v. Graf) = 30[24] 48[47] 49[39] Ez 38[16] (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2[28] (Aram.) 10[14] (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. בְּאַ׳ הַשָּׁנִים Ez 38[8]. **c.** אַ׳ הַגּוֹיִם Je 50[12] the *last*, *hindermost* of the nations (of Babylon), opp. ראשית הגוים Am 6[1] (Israel) cf. Nu 24[20] (Amalek) chief of the nations. **d.** concr. *posterity* (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24[20]) ψ 37[37.38] (*possibly* not more than 'a future' here) 109[13] (‖ בְּדוֹר אַחֵר וְשֵׁם שָׁמֵם) Am 4[2] 9[1] Ez 23[25.25] (acc. to others, in these four passages, *remnant, residue*) Dn 11[4].

†II. אַחֵר **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7[12] (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks = אַחֵר **adj.** *another*, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46[23] Nu 26[42]) on account of the narrative Ju 17 f. Öt identifies with שַׁחֲרַיִם 8[8]).

†אַחַרְחֵל **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin 1 Ch 8[1] (perh. corruption of אֲחִירָם Nu 26[38], cf. also אֲחִי).

†אַחַרְחֵל **n.pr.m.** app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[8] (deriv. & mng. dub.)

†אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִים **n.m.pl.** **satraps** (Pers. *Khshatŕapâvan, protectors of the realm*, v. Spieg APK 215 = ἐξατράπης, σατράπης, cf. Lag G. Abh. 68, 14; Sem. 1. 42 f, who rds. אֲחַשַׁדְרָפָן)—א׳ Est 8[9] 9[3]; cstr. אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנֵי 3[11] Ezr 8[36].

אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** **Ahasuerus** = Xerxes (Pers. *Khshayârshâ* = *mighty* + *eye* or *man*, vid. Spiegel l.c. 216; in Aram. חשיארש, CIS II. i. 122 [B.C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4[6] Est 1[1.1.2.9.10] + 18 t. Est + Est 10[1] Qr (Kt אחשרש); אֲחַשְׁוֵרֹשׁ Est 1[16] 2[21] 3[12] 8[7.10]; also Dn 9[1] where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinh.

†אֲחַשְׁתָּרִי **n.pr.m.** but in form *adj. gent.* (cf. Be) הָאַחְתָּ׳ 1 Ch 4[6] (perh. Pers. = *belonging to the realm, royal*, vid. infr.)

†[אֲחַשְׁתָּרָן] **adj.** (?) **royal** (fr. Pers. *Khshatŕa, lordship, realm*, vid. Spiegel l.c. 215) pl. הָאֲחַשְׁתָּרָנִים agreeing with הָרֶכֶשׁ Est 8[10.14].

אַחַת v. אֶחָד.

אַט v. אטט.

אטד (mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. طد, *make firm, strong*, cf. Thes MV).

†אָטָד **n.m.** Ju 9,15 **bramble, buck-thorn** (cf. Che ψ 58[10]) (*rhamnus*, Ar. لَطْد, As. *eṭidu* v. Dl W, No. 153, Aram אַטְדָּא, אֲטָדָא cf. Löw No. 15) contr. עַצִּים Ju 9[14.15.15] (personif., in fable); ψ 58[10] as fuel (in fig., cf. Che); בְּנָךְ הָאַ׳, n.loc., Gn 50[10.11] (v. גֹּרֶן & אבל מצרים).

אטט Arab. طّ *to emit a moaning* or *creaking sound* (cf. AW Lex. 36 Ges Jes. 1. 604 f Lane 1. 66).

†[אָטִי Ol.[412]] **n.m.** **mutterer**, pl. אִטִּים Is 19[3] *mutterers* (‖ אֹבוֹת יִדְּעֹנִים) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8[19] 29[4]).

†אַט **subst.** **gentleness**, used only adverbially:—**a.** as adverb. accus. 1 K 21[27] : וַיְהַלֵּךְ אַט and he (Ahab) went about *softly* (sc. in penitence); **b.** with לְ of norm or state (as in לְבַטַּח, v. לְ) 2 S 18[5] לְאַט־לִי לַנַּעַר (deal) *gently* for me with the young man, Is 8[6] the waters of Shiloah הַהֹלְכִים לְאַט that go *gently*; with pretonic qames Jb 15[11] : דָּבָר לָאַט עִמָּךְ a word (spoken) *gently* with thee; with sf. Gn 33[14] and I אֶתְנַהֲלָה לְאִטִּי will lead on *gently* (lit. *according to my gentleness*).

†[אטם] **vb.** **shut, shut up** (Mish. אטם, cf.

אוֹטֶם *stoppage*, Aram. אֲטֹם; Ar. أَطَمٌ *contract, stop,* أُطُمٌ *fortress;* As. *aṭamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban*? Dl[W, No. 158]) — **Qal** *Pt. act.* אֹטֵם Pr 17[28] + 2 t.; *pass.* אֲטֻמִים 1 K 6[4]; אֲטֻמוֹת Ez 40[16] + 2 t.;—*shut, stop*, obj. lips Pr 17[28]; ears 21[13] Is 33[15]; pass. = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. ⊕ in Co) חַלּוֹנוֹת אׄ Ez 40[16] 41[16.26]; cf. חַלּוֹנֵי שְׁקֻפִים אֲטֻמִים 1 K 6[4]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* i. q. Qal יַאְטֵם ψ 58[5] (juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr[§173 obs.]) of adder, stopping ears, sim. of wicked.

†אֵטוֹן **n.**[**m.**] thread, yarn (etym. unknown; on form v. Ges[84 a. 12. R.] Talm. אַטּוּנָא, אֲטוּנָא, *cord, rope;* so ☧) cstr. אׄ מִתְרַיִם Pr 7[16].

†[**אָטַר**] **vb.** shut up, close, bind (Ar. أَطَرَ *bend, curve,* إِطَارٌ *what surrounds, encloses*) **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּאְטַר ψ 69[16] (אַל תׄ עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ).

†אָטֵר **n.pr.m.** (*binder*?) a chief of Jews Ezr 2[16.42] Ne 7[21.45] 10[18].

†אָטֵר **adj.** shut up, bound (NH אָטֵר, *lame*) אִישׁ אׄ יְדֵימִינוֹ Ju 3[15] 20[16] *a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand*, i. e. *left-handed.*

[**אַי**] (أَيْ, אֵךְ; in Syr. in cpds. as ܐܝ *how*? W[BG 120-2]; cf. As. *aiu, who? what?*). †**1. interrog. adv. where?** **a.** so with sf. אַיָּכָּה [a verbal form, v. Sta[§355 b. 3]] Gn 3[9]; אַיּוֹ Ex 2[20], poet. *where* is he? = he is nowhere Jb 14[10] 20[7] (Je 37[19] rd. Qr אַיֵּה); אַיָּם Na 3[17] (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אַיְמוֹ *where* they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew[§309 c], cf. Dr[Sm. I. 21, 14]) 2 K 19[13] אַיּוֹ מֶלֶךְ־חֲמָת *where is he*, the king of Hamath? (‖ Is 37[13] אַיֵּה) Is 19[12] Mi 7[10]. When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אׄ Gn 4[9] Dt 32[37] 1 S 26[16] Pr 31[4] Qr. (The more usual form is אַיֵּה.) **b.** strengthened by the enclitic זֶה (v. זֶה, 4) אַיָּזֶה[15] *where, then?* (never of a *person*, exc. Est 7[5] (late), & only once 1 K 22[24] [but v. 2 Ch 18[23]] with a *verb*) Is 50[1] 66[1.1] Je 6[16], in indirect qu. 1 S 9[18]; in the phrase ... אַיֵּה הַדֶּרֶךְ *where* is the way (that) ...? †1 K 13[12] 2 K 3[8] 2 Ch 18[23] Jb 38[19a-24]. **2.** prefixed to other adverbs or prons., אׄ imparts to them an interrog. force: thus **a.** אַיָּזֶה *which* (of two or more)? only Ec 2[3] 11[6] (late), in indirect qu. **b.** †אֵי־מִזֶּה *whence?* (מִזֶּה = *hence;* v. sub זֶה) Gn 16[8] אֵי־מִזֶּה בָּאתְ 1 S 30[13] 2 S 1[3.13] Jb 2[2]; in indirect qu. Ju 13[6] 1 S 25[11]; with subst. annexed 2 S 15[2] אֵי־מִזֶּה עִיר אַתָּה lit. *whence*, as regards city, art thou? Jon 1[8]. **c.** †אֵילָמָּה Je 5[7] *upon what ground?* (𝔙 super quo?) *how?* With other adverbs, אׄ coalesces into one word, v. אֵיכָה, אֵיכָכָה, אֵיפֹה.

אַיֵּה[45] (lengthened from אׄ, cf. הֵן & הִנֵּה) **interr. adv. Where?** Gn 18[9] 19[5] 22[7]; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a *verb* [contrast אֵיפֹה]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33[18] 36[19] 51[13] Je 2[28] (cf. Dt 32[37] אׄ) 17[15] 37[19], Jb 15[23] he wandereth abroad for bread אַיֵּה (saying) *Where* is it? 21[28] Zc 1[5] (אַיֵּה־הֵם); in the (iron.) phrase *where is thy (their) God?* †ψ 42[4.11] 79[10] 115[2] (אַיֵּה־נָא) Jo 2[17]; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2[6.8] Job 35[10], or longing Is 63[11.15] Ju 6[13].

אֵיךְ[59] (Aram. אֵיכְ, ܐܝܟ [pron. *ăch*]) **adv. 1. interrog. How?** Gn 26[9] 2 S 1[5.14] 1 K 12[6] Is 20[6] al.; oft. with impf. (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39[9] 44[8.34] Jos 9[7] 2 S 2[22] 12[18] ψ 137[4], Is 48[11] for *how* should it be profaned? אֵיךְ תֹּאמְרוּ *how canst* or *dost* thou (do you) say...? Ju 16[15] Is 19[11] Je 2[23] (cf. 8[8] אֵיכָה) 48[14] ψ 11[1]; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17[28] Je 36[17] Ru 3[18]. **2. as an exclam. How!** whether of lamentation 2 S 1[19] Je 2[21] 9[18] Mi 2[4]; or of satisfaction Is 14[4.12] Je 48[39] 51[41] Ob[5] al.; with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3[19], *how terribly!* 9[6] (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do'? etc.)

†אֵיכָה (from אׄ and כָּה = כֹּה; cf. As. *ekiam*) **adv. 1. interrog. In what manner?** τίνι τρόπῳ; (rather more definite than אֵיךְ = πῶς;) Dt 1[12] 7[17] 12[30] 18[21] 32[30] Ju 20[3] (indirect sentence) 2 K 6[15] Je 8[8] ψ 73[11]. **2. exclam. How!** (slightly more emph. than אֵיךְ) Is 1[21] Je 48[17] La 1[1] 2[1] 4[1.2]. **3. Where?** (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. אֵיכָא, ܐܝܟܐ *where?* Cf. Dr[Intr. 178, 421]) only 2 K 6[13] Kt Ct 1[7.7],—each time in an indirect sentence.

†אֵיכוֹ 2 K 6[13] Qr **where?** v. אֵיכָה **3.**

†אֵיכָכָה (Ct) אֵיכָכָה (Est) (from אׄ & כָּכָה *thus*) **How?** only Ct 5[3.3] Est 8[6.6].

I. [אַיִן] **adv.** (from אׄ; As. *aina, ainu*, Arab. أَيْنَ *where?* مِنْ أَيْنَ *whence?*) only in the compound מֵאַיִן[17] **whence?** Gn 29[4] 42[7] (syn. אֵי־מִזֶּה e. g. Gn 16[8] 1 S 30[13]) Ju 17[9] 19[17] Jb 1[7] (2[2] אֵי־מִזֶּה); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where אֵי־מִזֶּה would be too prosaic) Nu 11[13] מֵאַיִן לִי בָּשָׂר *whence* have I flesh etc.? 2 K 6[27] Je 30[7] Alas! for that day is great; מֵאַיִן כָּמוֹהוּ *whence* is its like? (see also II. אַיִן ad fin.) Na 3[7] ψ 121[1] Jb 28[12.20]; in an indirect sentence Jos 2[4] (cf. אֵי־מִזֶּה 1 S 25[11]).

אָן adv. (contracted fr. I. אַיִן) **where?** or **whither?** 1 S 10[14] (cf. 27[10] ⅁ 𝔗, v. sub אֶל ad fin.); only besides in †מֵאָן *whence?* 2 K 5[25] Kt (Qr מֵאַיִן); †עַד־אָן of time *to what point? how long?* Jb 8[2]. With ה *locale:* אָנָּה (*a*) *whither?* Gn 16[8] 32[18] 2 S 2[1] 13[13] 2 K 6[6] Is 10[3] ψ 139[7.7]+9 t.; in indirect sentence Jos 2[5] Ne 2[16]; (*b*) = *where?* †Ru 2[19]; (*c*) in the phrase אָנָּה וְאָנָּה *any whither* †1 K 2[36.42] 2 K 5[25]; (*d*) of time, עַד־אָנָה *how long?* †Ex 16[28] Nu 14[11.11] (c. לֹא) Jos 18[3] Je 47[6] (sq. לֹא) Hb 1[2] ψ 13[2.2.3.3] 62[4] Jb 18[2] 19[2] (less common than the syn. עַד מָתַי).

†אֵיפֹה (from אַי & פֹּה *here*) **adv. 1. where?** Gn 37[16] 1 S 19[22] 2 S 9[4] Is 49[21] Je 3[2] Jb 4[7] 38[4] Ru 2[19]; in indirect sentence Je 36[19] (less common than אַיֵּה, used of *person*? [contrast אִישׁ־מָה] and with a verb [contrast אַיֵּה]). **2. of what kind?** (*qualis?*) only Ju 8[13].

†III. אִי interj. (so in Rabb., v. De[Koh 197] Wr[Eccl 430]) **alas!** (late) Ec 4[10] אִי לוֹ (written in MT as one word) *alas for him* (Ew[§309c]), the one, who falleth, etc. (i.e. who falleth alone) 10[16].

†IV. אִי adv. not (frequently in Rabb., as אִי אֶפְשָׁר *impossible;* and in Eth. the ordinary negative; cf. Ph. אי CIS[1.3.5], and in אבל[165.18; 167.11]; As. *ai*) Jb 22[30] אִי־נָקִי *the non-innocent.*

†אִי כָבוֹד (1 S 4[21]), **אִי־כָבוֹד** (1 S 14[3]) **n. pr.m.** (*inglorious*), son of Phinehas (explained 1 S 4[21] by גָּלָה כָבוֹד מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל *glory is gone into exile from Israel*).

אִיזֶבֶל n.pr.f. (sense uncertain, CIS[1.158] there occurs the n.pr.f. בעלאזבל *Baal exalts?* or *is husband to?* [v. זָבַל], of which אִיזֶבֶל is conjectured by DHM to be an intentional alteration, made for the purpose of avoiding the name Baal. If so, א perhaps suggested to the Hebrew ear the idea of *un-exalted* or *un-husbanded*), queen of Ahab, daughter of Ethbaal, king of Tyre 1 K 16[31] 18[4.13.19] 19[1.2] 21[5]+; 2 K 9[7]+.

I. אִי n.m. *isle, coast,* v. I. אִיָּה.

II. אַיִן *nought,* v. p. 34.

אִיעֶזֶר v. אֲבִיעֶזֶר.

אִיתָמָר v. I. אִיָּה.

[אִיב][283] **vb. be hostile to** (As. *aibu* (v. Dl[W]), *enemy* = אוֹיֵב)—**Qal** *Pf.* †וְאֵיַבְתִּי Ex 23[22]; *Pt.* אוֹיֵב (אֹיֵב) Ex 15[6]+; sf. אֹיְבִי (אוֹיְבִי) 2S 22[18] = ψ 18[18]+; f. sf. אֹיַבְתִּי Mi 7[8.10]; אֹיְבֵךְ Ex 23[4]+, etc.; pl. אֹיְבִים ψ 68[24] 127[5]; אֹיְבִים ψ 139[22], etc.;—*be hostile to, treat as enemy* Ex 23[22] (E, Cov't code) וְאֵיַבְתִּי אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ וְצָרַרְתִּי אֶת־צֹרְרֶיךָ (subj. ו); elsewhere *Pt.* 1 S 18[29] וַיְהִי שָׁאוּל אֹיֵב אֶת־דָּוִד; usually as subst. & mostly sf.; *enemy,* of personal foe Ex 23[4] (E ‖ שִׂנְאֶא v[5]) Nu 35[23] (P) 1 S 19[17] (cf. 18[29]) 24[5.20] 2 S 4[8] 1 K 21[20] Jb 27[7] ψ 54[9] 55[13] (‖ מְשַׂנְאִי; opp. אַלּוּף, מְיֻדָּע v[14]) Mi 2[8] Pr 16[7] 24[17]+; in sim. Je 30[14] (מַכַּת אוֹיֵב); of public national enemy, sg. Ju 16[23.24]; coll. Ex 15[6.9] Dt 33[27] Na 3[11] 2 Ch 6[24]+; personif. Mi 7[8.10]; more oft. pl. Ex 23[22] (E) Lv 26[7.1] (H) Nu 10[9] (P) Dt 1[42] 6[19] Je 15[9] 34[20.21]+; of enemies of God, as protector of his people Nu 10[35] (J) Ju 5[31] 1 S 30[26] 2 S 18[19] ψ 66[3] 68[1.22] Na 1[2.8] Is 66[6]+; as morally supreme Jb 13[24] 33[10] ψ 37[20] 92[10.10]+; of God as enemy of rebellious people Is 63[10], in sim. La 2[4.5].

†אֵיבָה n.f. enmity—א Gn 3[15]+2 t.; cstr. אֵיבַת Ez 25[15] 35[5]—*enmity,* personal hostility, betw. men Nu 35[21.22] (P), betw. serpent & woman Gn 3[15] (J), betw. peoples אֵיבַת עוֹלָם Ez 25[15] 35[5].

אִיּוֹב n.pr.m. Job (meaning unknown; Thes √איב; *obj. of enmity,* cf. for pass. sense יְלוּד; Ew comp. Ar. أَوَّابٌ *he who turns* (to God); but cf. Di on 1[1]; all dub. cf. Lag[BN 90]) Jb 1[1.5.5.5.8.9.14]+48 t. Jb; Ez 14[14.20].

אִיד, אֵיד v. אוד.

אַיָּה v. III. אוה, sub אוֹי.

אַיֵּה v. אַי. **אִיִּים** v. III. אוה.

אֵיכָכָה, אֵיכָה, אֵיךְ v. *ib.*

אֵילָם, אֵילוֹן, אַיָּלוֹן, אַיָּלָה, אַיָּל, אַיָּל, אֵילִים, אֵילַת, אֵילוֹת etc. v. אול.

†אֵיל n.m. help (loan-word from Aram. ⅁ *help,* so Lag[Or II.7, BN 175], Nö[ZMG 1883, 526]) only in sim. אֵין א׳ ψ 88[5].

†[אֵילוּת] n.f. id. sf. אֵילוּתִי ψ 22[20] *my help* (‖ יהוה).

אִים (cf. 𝔗, Talm. אֵים *terrify* Lag[BN 28]).

†אֵים adj. terrible, dreadful—*terrible,* of Chaldeans אֵים וְנוֹרָא הוּא Hb 1[7]; of dignified woman, *awe-inspiring* כַּנִּדְגָּלוֹת אֲיֻמָּה Ct 6[4.10].

†אֵימָה[17] **n.f. terror, dread** (Talm. *id.,* cf. As. *imtu,* Dl[W])—א Gn 15[12]+; אֵימָתָה Ex 15[16] (cf. Ges[§90,2R.b]); cstr. אֵימַת Pr 20[2]; sf. אֵימָתִי Ex 23[27]; אֵמָתִי Jb 33[7], etc.; pl. אֵימִים Je 50[38]; אֵמִים

Jb 20[25]; אֵימוֹת ψ 55[5]; sf. אֵמֶתְךָ ψ 88[16];—*terror, dread* (mostly poet.), inspired by יי Ex 15[16] (song in E ‖ פַּחַד) 23[27] (E) Dt 32[25] Jb 9[34] 13[21] cf. 33[7]; 20[25] ψ 88[16] (‖ חֲרוֹנִים, בְּעוּתִים v[17]); cf. Gn 15[12] אֵימָה חֲשֵׁכָה גְדוֹלָה; occasioned by enemies Jos 2[9] Is 33[18] Ezr 3[3]; by king Pr 20[2]; cf. ψ 55[5] אֵימוֹת מָוֶת, יִרְאָה, רַעַד, פַּלָּצוּת v[6]); pred. of snorting of a war-horse Jb 39[20], of teeth of crocodile Jb 41[6]; pl. fig. = idols (i.e. dreadful, shocking things) Je 50[38] (‖ פְּסִלִים).

†אֵימִים **n.pr.m.pl. Emim** (*terrors*) ancient inhab. of Moab Gn 14[5] (הָאֵימִים); Dt 2[10] (הָאֵמִי); v[11] (אֵמִים).

I. [אַיִן], מֵאַיִן *whence?* v. sub אַי.

II. **אַיִן, אַיִן** cstr. אֵין **subst.** prop. **nothing, nought** (Moab. אן, As. *iânu*). **1.** †Is 40[23] הַנּוֹתֵן רוֹזְנִים לְאָיִן who bringeth princes *to nothing;* †כְּאַיִן *as nothing*, ib. 40[17] 41[11.12] Hg 2[3] ψ 39[6]; *almost* (‖ כְּמְעַט) ψ 73[2]; †מֵאַיִן *of nothing* Is 41[24]. **2.** cstr. אֵין, very freq. as **particle of negation, is not, are not, was not, were not,** etc. (corresp. to the affirm. יֵשׁ q.v. Similar in usage, though not etym. akin, are לַיִת, לֵית, ኣይ, ኣልዐ፡), prop. 'there is *nought of* . . .' sq. a subst. or a pron. suffix (אֵינֶנִּי [*verbal* form, Ges[§ 100, 5; 152, 1 c]], אֵינְךָ, אֵינֵךְ, אֵינֶנּוּ, אֵינֶנָּה, אֵינְכֶם, אֵינֶכֶן, אֵינָם, also ψ 59[14] אֵינָמוֹ, 73[5] אֵינֶמּוּ): twice abnormally, in late Heb., a nom. אֵין אֲנַחְנוּ, אֵין אֲנִי Ne 4[17] (so sts. לַיִת, לֵית, ኣይ, Nö[M. p. 296]); once, incorrectly, את Hg 2[17]. **a.** denying existence absolutely Is 44[6] 47[10] אֵין רֹאֵנִי *there is none* that seeth me, lit. *nought of* one seeing me! אֵין עוֹד *there is none* else Dt 4[39] 1 K 8[60] Is 45[5.6.18.22]. **b.** more commonly, in a limited sense, *there is none here* or *at hand* Ex 2[12] and he saw כִּי־אֵין אִישׁ that *there was no* man (sc. there), Nu 21[5]; Gn 5[24] וְאֵינֶנּוּ and he *was not* (of Enoch's disappearance from earth) 42[13] one (*cas. pend.* as oft.), *he is not*, v[36]; oft. = *is* (or *has*) *vanished* Gn 37[30] 1 K 20[40] Is 17[14] ψ 37[10] 103[16] Jb 8[22] 24[24] 27[19]. **c.** with the sense determined by a predic. following: Gn 37[29] Joseph *was not in the pit*, 41[39] + oft.; Ex 5[10] אֵינֶנִּי נֹתֵן לָכֶם תֶּבֶן *I am not giving* you straw; and so often with particip. where duration has to be expressed Gn 39[23] Dt 21[18] Is 1[15] Je 7[16], or intention Gn 20[7] אִם . . . אֵינְךָ מֵשִׁיב דַּע if thou *art not restoring* her, know, 43[5] Ex 8[17] 33[15] (idiomatically, after אִם; v. Dr[§ 137]) Ju 12[3]. Foll. once pleon. by יֵשׁ ψ 135[17]. Treated as a *mere* part. of negation, אֵין may vary its position in the sentence, the subst. which should strictly stand in the genitive being not only separated from it by a little word, as בּוֹ Gn 37[24], לוֹ Ex 22[1], שָׁם Ex 12[30], גַּם ψ 14[3], etc., but even for emphasis *prefixed* to it, as Gn 19[31] 40[8] וּפֹתֵר אֵין אֹתוֹ 41[15] Ex 5[16] Ju 13[9] 14[6] 16[15] 19[1] (so MI[24]): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2[5] וְאָדָם אַיִן לַעֲבֹד הָאֲדָמָה and man *there was none* to till the ground, Lv 26[37] וְרֹדֵף אָיִן, Nu 20[5] 2 K 19[3] Ho 13[4] Mi 7[2]. **d.** sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus (*a*) †1 S 9[4] and they passed through the land of Shaalim וְאַיִן *and they* (the asses) *were not* (lit. *and nought!*), esp. after vbs. of *waiting* or *seeking* Is 59[11] ψ 69[21] Jb 3[9]; Is 41[17] Ez 7[25] Pr 14[6]; 13[4]; 20[4]. (*β*) †Ex 17[7] is יי in the midst of us אִם־אָיִן *or not?* Nu 13[20]. (*γ*) †Ju 4[20] וְאָמַרְתְּ אָיִן: then thou shalt say, *There is not*, 1 K 18[10] 1 S 10[14]. (*δ*) Gn 30[1] give me children, וְאִם־אַיִן *and if not*, I die, Ex 32[32] Ju 9[15.20] 2 S 17[6] (v. Dr) 2 K 2[10] Jb 33[33]. **e.** with subj. not expressed, once (late), Dn 8[5] וְאַיִן נֹגֵעַ בָּאָרֶץ and (it) *was not touching* the ground. **f.** once, Jb 35[15] with the finite vb.; but rd. here כִּי אֵין פָּקַד (the usage of לַיְשׁ, cited by De, does not justify the anomaly in Heb.) Je 38[5] the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptcp. of יָכֹל was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: 'The king *is not* (one that) can do aught against you.' On Ex 3[2] see Ges[§ 52, 2 R. 6]; Ew[§ 169 d]. **3.** לְ אֵין, with subst., or pron., *there is* (*was*) *not to* . . . = . . . *have, has, had*, etc. *not:* Gn 11[30] אֵין לָהּ וָלָד *she had no* child, Nu 27[9] וְאִם־אֵין לוֹ בַּת and if *he have no* daughter + oft.; with a ptcp. Dt 22[27] Je 14[16] 30[17] 49[5] 50[33] ψ 142[5] La 1[2.9.17]; Ex 22[2] אִם־אֵין לוֹ if he *have nought*, Dn 9[26] ואין לו and *have nought* (or *none*). **4.** in circumst. clauses (Dr[§ 164]):—(*a*) Ex 21[11] she shall go out free אֵין כֶּסֶף *without money*, 22[9] אֵין רֹאֶה *none seeing it*, Nu 11[6] Is 47[1] Je 2[32] Ho 3[4] 7[11] ψ 32[9] 88[5] +. (*b*) Dt 32[4] a God of faithfulness וְאֵין עָוֶל *and no iniquity*, i.e. *without iniquity*, Je 5[21] Jo 1[6] ψ 104[25]. (*c*) very oft., in such phrases as וְאֵין מַחֲרִיד *with none to affright* Lv 26[6] (12 t.); וְאֵין מְכַבֶּה Is 1[31] al.; וְאֵין מַצִּיל 5[29] ψ 7[3], etc. (Dr[§ 159]). **5.** with inf. and לְ, *it is not to* . . .: i.e. (*a*) like οὐκ ἔστιν, *it is not possible to* . . . (cf. sub יֵשׁ and לֹא), but hardly exc. in late Heb.; 2 Ch 20[6] וְאֵין עִמְּךָ לְהִתְיַצֵּב *it is not possible to* stand (in conflict) with thee, 22[9] Ezr 9[15] Ec 3[14] Est 4[2]. Once without לְ, ψ 40[6] אֵין עֲרֹךְ אֵלֶיךָ οὐκ ἔστι παραβάλλειν σοι. (*β*) *there is no need to* . . . 1 Ch 23[26] וְגַם לַלְוִיִּם אֵין־לָשֵׂאת for the Levites also *there was no need* to bear 2 Ch 5[11] 35[15] (v. Dr[§ 202.1]). **6.** with

prefixes:—**a.** †בְּאֵין prop. *in defect of:*—(*a*) *for want of, without*—Pr 5^{23} HE will die בְּאֵין מוּסָר *for lack of* instruction, 11^{14} בְּאֵין תַּחְבֻּלוֹת *without* guidance, 14^{4} 15^{22} 26^{20} 29^{18} Is 57^{1} Ez 38^{11}; cf. בְּלֹא. (*β*) of time=*when there was* (*were*) *not* Pr $8^{24.24}$. **b.** †כְּאֵין Is 59^{10} כְּאֵין עִוְרִים poet. for כַּאֲשֶׁר אֵין לוֹ עֵינַיִם (cf. Ew§ 236 g Ges§ 152. 1 h). **c.** †לְאֵין (*a*) for לַאֲשֶׁר אֵין לוֹ Is 40^{29}; in late prose 2 Ch 14^{10} Ne 8^{10}. (*β*) *in the condition of not* . . . (ל of state, v. sub ל)=*without* or *so that not* . . . (peculiar to Ch), 1 Ch 22^{4} cedar trees לְאֵין מִסְפָּר *without* number, 2 Ch 14^{12} and there fell of the Cushites מֵהֶם לְאֵין־לָהֶם מִחְיָה *so that they had none* remaining alive, 20^{25} לְאֵין *so that there was no* carrying away, 21^{18} Ezr 9^{14}. (*γ*) עַד־לְאֵין (see עַד לְ), 2 Ch 36^{16} *until there was no* remedy (cf. . . . עַד אֵין ψ 40^{13} Jb 5^{9}). **d.** מֵאֵין (*a*) (מִן causal) *from lack of* . . . Is 50^{2} Je 7^{32} 19^{11}. (*β*) (מִן negative, v. מִן) prop. *away from there being no* . . . (with אֵין pleon., cf. מִבְּלִי, and מִבְּלִי אֵין, i.e. *so that not* . . ., *without*, mostly epexegetical of some term expressing desolation: Is 5^{9} Surely many houses shall be desolate מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב *without* inhabitant, 6^{11} + oft. Je & Zp; Is 6^{11} מֵאֵין אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה Je 32^{43} מֵאֵין אָדָם $33^{10.12}$ Ez 33^{28}; La 3^{49}. Once sq. inf. Mal 2^{13} *so that there is no* regarding more. (*γ*) in Je $10^{6.7}$ מֵאֵין כָּמוֹךָ מֵאֵין is supposed by some to= a strengthened אַיִן, *even none, none at all;* but it is difficult to justify this expl. logically; and it is preferable to point מֵאַיִן כָּמוֹךָ *whence* is any like thee? cf. 30^{7}. (So Hi: v. Dr Hbr. II. 84-7.)

†אִין 1 S 21^{9} . . . וְאִין יֵשׁ prob. irreg. for אַיִן (so Ki Ges Ew§ 213 c, 286 h Ol 640 Sta§ 194 c) with יֵשׁ pleon. (as ψ 135^{17}); >dialect.=Aram. אִין *num?* (De, but v. Dr 8m *ad loc.*)

†אֵיפָה, אֵיפָה 35 **n.f. ephah** (etym. dub., Ⓜ *οιφι* etc., cf. Copt. *ôipi*, Thes Lag Or. II. 2 & cit.)—א׳ Nu 5^{15}+; אֵפָה Ex 16^{36}+; cstr. אֵיפַת Lv 19^{36}+;—*ephah*, a grain-measure. **1.** a certain quantity of wheat, barley, etc.=ten omers (עֹמֶר) Ex 16^{36} (cf. in measure of offerings Lv 5^{11} 6^{13} Nu 5^{15} 28^{5}, all עֲשִׂירִית הָא׳; =$\frac{1}{10}$ chomer (חֹמֶר) Ez 45^{11} (=bath, בַּת, liqu. meas. *q.v.*) cf. Is 5^{10}; chiefly of offerings, v. supr. & 1 S 1^{24} Ez $45^{13.13.24.24.24}$ $46^{5.5.7.7.7.11.11.11.14}$; cf. Ju 6^{19}, but also of food 1 S 17^{17} cf. Ru 2^{17} & Is 5^{10} supr. **2.** receptacle or measure, holding an ephah, in proph. vision Zc $5^{6.7.8.9.10}$; just measure אֵיפַת־צֶדֶק Lv 19^{36} (‖ מֹאזְנֵי־צֶ׳, אַבְנֵי־צֶ׳, הִין צֶ׳) cf. Ez $45^{10.11}$; אֵיפָה שִׁלְשָׁה וְצִ׳ Dt 25^{15} (‖ אֶבֶן שְׁ׳ וְצִ׳); of unjust measure אֵיפָה וְאֵיפָה Dt 25^{14} Pr 20^{10}; הַקְטִין א׳ Am 8^{5}; אֵיפַת רָזוֹן Mi 6^{10}. (On the actual size of ephah, cf. בַּת).

אֵירְדָה v. sub אֲ׳.

אוּשׁ, אִישׁ (Stem assumed in Thes for אִישׁ; existence & mng. somewhat dub. Thes (Add) & most derive אִישׁ fr. [אֲנָשׁ]√אנשׁ (q. v.) In favour are pl. אֲנָשִׁים, fem. אִשָּׁה=[אֲנָשָׁה], lack of proven √אישׁ, & lack of clear parallels for אִישׁ in cogn. lang. Against the deriv. of אִישׁ fr. *inš* is the vocalization (ִ—, and that fully written, not ֵ—), maintained even with suff., the (rare) pl. אִישִׁים, the impossibility of deriving אִישׁ & אִשָּׁה from same √ (אִשָּׁה fr. √אנשׁ), the existence of אֱנוֹשׁ as parallel form, and the (exceptional) parallel Aram. אִישׁ (Inscr. of Carpentras), also Ar. إِنْسٌ (cf. Frey) ‖ إِنْسَانٌ; MI, SI, Ph. אש are not decisive; Sab. has both אנסם & אנשם; the former app.=אִישׁ, the latter אֱנוֹשׁ; but on former cf. DHM ZK 1884, 260 & Sab. Denkm.87. On the whole, probability seems to favour √אישׁ; Thes gave mng. *be strong;* Dl HA 9, Pr 161 comp. As. *išanu, strong* (cf. Dl W. p. 244), & n.pr. יְהוֹאָשׁ; cf. also Prät LOFh. Feb. 1894; otherwise DHM l.c. & ZMG 1883, 330 & esp. Nö ZMG 1886, 739 Lag BN 68; cf. also Wetzst in De Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888 al. v. also אֱנוֹשׁ, אֲנוֹשׁ).

אִישׁ 2166 **n.m. man** (=*vir*) (MI, SI, Ph. אש, perh. also Sab. אסם cf. Prät l.c., but DHM ZMG 1883, 330)—א׳ abs. Gn 2^{23}+; cstr. Gn 25^{27}+; sf. אִישִׁי Gn 29^{32}+, etc.; pl. אִישִׁים ψ 141^{4}+ 2 t. (Ph. אשם); usually אֲנָשִׁים Gn 12^{20}+, fr. √אנשׁ q.v.; cstr. אַנְשֵׁי Ju 6^{27}+; sf. אֲנָשַׁי 1 S 23^{12} etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn $2^{23.24}$ Lv 20^{27} Nu 5^{6} Dt 17^{2f} Jos 6^{21} 8^{25} Je 40^{7}, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19^{8} 24^{16} 38^{25} Ex 22^{15} Lv 15^{16} (שְׁכֶבֶת זָרַע) v 18 (וְאִשָּׁה אִישׁ יִשְׁכַּב אֶת אִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר) 20^{10f} Nu 5^{13f} Dt 22^{22f} Is 4^{1}+; thence=*husband*, esp. c. sf. Gn $3^{6.16}$ 16^{3} $29^{32.34}$ Lv 21^{7} Nu 30^{7f} Dt 28^{56} Ju 13^{8f} Ru 1^{3f} 1 S 25^{19} Je 29^{6} Ez 16^{45}+; fig. of יְ׳ as husb. of Isr. אִישִׁי Ho 2^{18} (opp. בַּעְלִי); *man* as procreator, father Ec 6^{3}; of *male child* Gn 4^{1} cf. זֶרַע אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1^{11}; *man*, opp. beast Ex 11^{7} Lv 20^{15} (cf. אָדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22^{7} but also of male of animals Gn $7^{2.2}$ (אִישׁ וְאִשְׁתּוֹ); *man*, opp. God Gn 32^{29} Nu 23^{19} (וּבֶן־אָדָם וְיִתְנֶחָם ‖) לֹא אִישׁ אֵל וְיִכְזָב); Jb 9^{32} 32^{13} Ho 11^{9} cf. Is 31^{8} Jb 12^{10} (רוּחַ כָּל־בָּשָׂר אִישׁ); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common שֵׁבֶט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7^{14} (‖ נְגְעֵי בְּנֵי אָדָם); לֶחֶם אֲנָשִׁים Ez $24^{17.22}$ (cf. Is 8^{1}); אַמּוֹת־אִישׁ Dt 3^{11}; but also contr. אָדָם ψ 49^{3} 62^{10}; *man*, as valiant 1 S $4^{9.9}$ (וְהְיוּ לַאֲנָשִׁים) so 1 K 2^{2} cf. 1 S 26^{15}; so אִישׁ חַיִל 31^{12} 2 S 24^{9} 1 K 1^{42}+; also אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה Nu 31^{49} Dt $2^{14.16}$ Jos $5^{4.6}$+; even of יְ׳

Ex 15[3] יהוה אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה; oft. prefixed to other nouns in app. אִ׳ אֲדֹנָן Gn 42[30.33], אִ׳ שַׂר וְשֹׁפֵט Ex 2[14], אִ׳ כֹּהֵן Lv 21[9], אִ׳ סָרִים Je 38[7]; partic. bef. adj. gent. אִישׁ מִצְרִי Gn 39[1] Ex 2[11.19] cf. Gn 37[28] 38[1.2] 39[14] 1 S 7[13] 30[11.13]+; a *man* as resident in, or belonging to a place or people Nu 25[6] Ju 10[1]+(so Ph.); usually pl. אַנְשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 7[11] 31[7.7] cf. Jos 7[4.5]+; also sg.coll. Dt 27[14] Jos 9[6.7] Ju 20[11] 1 S 11[8] (v. Dr)+; 2 S 10[6.8] (אִ׳ טוֹב); (so MI 10.13); *men*=retainers, followers, soldiers 1 S 18[27] 23[3f] 24[3] 25[13]+cf. Dt 33[8] sg.coll. v. Di; אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים *man of God*=proph. Dt 33[1] Jos 14[6] 1 S 9[6f] 1 K 12[13f]+(v. אלהים); in phrase sq. abstr. אִישׁ חַיִל, אִ׳ הַדָּמִים, אִ׳ מִלְחָמָה v. supr.; אִ׳ שֵׂיבָה Dt 32[25], אִ׳ הַבְלִיַּעַל 2 S 16[7], אִ׳ מָוֶת 1 K 2[26], אִ׳ חֲמָס ψ 140[12] Pr 3[31]+; sq. word of occupation, etc. אִ׳ שָׂדֶה Gn 25[27], אִ׳ הָאֲדָמָה Gn 9[20] (cf. Zc 13[5]), אִ׳ הַבְּנִים *champion* 1 S 17[4] (cf. Dr) v[23], אִ׳ בְּשֹׂרָה 2 S 18[20], אִישׁ עֲצָתִי *his counsellor* Is 40[13], cf. אִישׁ חֶרְמִי 1 K 20[42], אִ׳ רֵעִים Pr 18[24]; oft. distrib.=*each, every* Gn 9[5] 10[5] 40[5.5] Ex 12[3]+; incl. women Jb 42[11] 1 Ch 16[3] וַיְחַלֵּק לְכָל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה לְאִישׁ כִּכַּר־לָחֶם; of inanim. things 1 K 7[30.36]; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Ex 36[4] Nu 4[19.49] Ez 14[4.7]+; *any one* Ex 34[3.3.24]+; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Lv 15[2] 22[4.18]+; of gods 2 K 18[33]=Is 36[18]; *one…another* וְהִרְגוּ אִישׁ־אֶת־אָחִיו וְאִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ וְאִישׁ אֶת־קָרְבּוֹ אִישׁ… Ex 32[27], אָחִיו Dt 1[16] Mi 7[2] (v. אח), רֵעֵהוּ… אִישׁ Gn 11[3.7]+ (v. רע) of inanimate things Gn 15[10].

†אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת **n.pr.m.** Ishbosheth (for אִישׁ בַּעַל *man of Baal* v. בּשֶׁת, בַּעַל & Di ϕ BaalA MBAk, June 1881) **1.** son of Saul, & king of Isr., with David as rival 2 S 2[8.10.12.15] 3[8.14.15] 4[5.8.8.12], also v[1.2] 𝔊 Dr cf. We; = אִשְׁבַּעַל 1 Ch 8[33] 9[39]; cf. also **2.** 2 S 23[8], where rd. אשבשת for ישב בשבת so 𝔊 We Dr; one of Dvd's heroes; v. יָשָׁבְעָם 1 Ch 11[11] 27[2].

†אִישׁ הוֹד **n.pr.m.** (*man of majesty*) a man of Manasseh 1 Ch 7[18].

†אִישׁוֹן **n.**[**m.**] pupil of eye (cf. Dl[HA 9] Prät LOPh, Feb. 1884, but also Ar. إِنْسَانُ العَيْنِ, & Nö ZMG 1886, 739)—אִ׳ all cstr.—אִ׳ עַיִן Dt 32[10] Pr 7[2]; אִ׳ בַּת־עַיִן ψ 17[8] (in all, sim. of preciousness); =*middle, midst* of night בְּאִ׳ לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה Pr 7[9]; בְּאִ׳ חֹשֶׁךְ 20[20] Kt i. e. *in deep darkness* (Qr בְּאֶשֶׁן v. Now).

אִישִׁי v. יִשִׁי.

אִיתוֹן Ez 40[15] Qr v. אתין sub אתה.

אִיתִי, אִיתִיאֵל v. אֵת *with.*

אִיתָמָר v. אִי sub I. אוה.

אִיתָן, אֵיתָן v. יתן.

אַךְ 159 **adv.** (perh. from the same demonstr. root found also in כִּי, כֹּה, כֵּן). **1. surely. 2.** with a restrictive force, emphasizing what follows: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, **howbeit**; **b.** in contrast with other ideas generally, **only. 1.** asseverative, often introducing with emphasis the expression of a truth (or supposed truth) newly perceived, esp. in colloquial language, *surely, no doubt* (*doch wohl*); Gn 26[9] אַךְ הִנֵּה אִשְׁתְּךָ הִוא *of a surety*, lo, she is thy wife! 29[14] 44[28] Ju 3[24] 20[39] 1 S 16[6] *surely* the anointed of ' is before him! 25[21] Je 5[4] ψ 58[12] 73[1.13]; but also in other cases, though rarely, Is 34[14.15] Zp 3[7] ψ 23[6] 139[11] 140[14] Jb 16[7] 18[21]; & rather singularly Ex 12[15] 31[13] Lv 23[27.39] (all P). **2.** restrictive: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit, yet, but:* Gn 9[4] *howbeit*, flesh with the life thereof… ye shall not eat, 20[12] Ex 21[21] Lv 21[23] 27[26] Nu 18[15.17] 2 S 3[13]; Je 10[24] correct me, אַךְ בְּמִשְׁפָּט *but* with judgment, Jb 2[6] 13[15]; sts. with an advers. force, as Is 14[15] 43[24]; before an imper. (minimizing the request), Gn 23[13] *only*, if thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me! 27[13] Ju 10[15] 1 S 18[17] 1 K 17[13] al. So 1 S 8[9] אַךְ בִּי (v. בִּי; and cf. πλὴν ὅτι). **b.** in contrast to other ideas generally:—(*a*) Gn 7[23] 18[32] אַךְ הַפָּעַם *only* this once (so Ex 10[17] al.) 34[15] Ex 12[16] (note accents), 1 S 18[8] וְעוֹד לוֹ אַךְ הַמְּלוּכָה and there yet remains for him *only* the kingdom, 21[5] Isa 45[14] אַךְ בְּךָ אֵל *only* in thee is God! ψ 62[2] etc. Jb 14[22]; ψ 37[8] fret not thyself אַךְ לְהָרַע (which leadeth) *only* to do evil, Pr 11[24] he that withholdeth more than is meet אַךְ לְמַחְסוֹר (tendeth) *only* to penury, 14[23] 21[5] 22[16]; (β) attaching itself closely to the foll. word (usually an adj., rarely a verb), *only*, i. e. *exclusively, altogether, utterly* Dt 16[15] and thou shalt be אַךְ שָׂמֵחַ *altogether* rejoicing, 28[29] (cf. v[33] רַק) Isa 16[7] אַךְ נְכֹאִים *utterly* stricken, 19[11] Je 16[19] *nought but* lies, 32[30] Ho 12[12] Jb 19[13] אַךְ זָרוּ are *wholly* estranged (with play on אַכְזָר *cruel*). **c.** as an adv. of time (with inf. abs.), twice: Gn 27[30] אַךְ יָצֹא יָצָא יַעֲקֹב … וְעֵשָׂו בָּא *only just* (or *scarcely*) had Jacob gone out, … and (=when) Esau came in, Ju 7[19].—וְאַךְ thrice: Gn 9[5] *and only* (second limitation of v[3]); Nu 22[20] *but only;* Jos 22[19] *but howbeit.*

Note.—In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context; and authorities read the Hebrew differently. Thus *only*=*nought but, altogether*, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in ψ 23[6] 62[10] 73[1.13]; by Ew Hi De in 39[6.7] (Che *surely*); by Ges Ew De in 39[12] (but Hi Che *surely*); by Ew Hi in 73[18] (De Che *surely*); by Ges Hi De in 139[11] (Ew *doch*). Isa 45[14] Ges Ew Hi Di *only;* but De Che *of a truth.*

אַכַּד† **n.pr.loc.** Akkad Gn 10^{10} וַתְּהִי רֵאשִׁית מַמְלַכְתּוֹ בָּבֶל וְאֶרֶךְ וְאַ׳ וְכַלְנֵה בְּאֶרֶץ שִׁנְעָר: name of a city in Northern (?) Babylonia; = Bab. *Akkadi*, mostly name of land or district, but also of city, v. Hilpr. [Freibrief Neb. I, col. II, l. 50]; location uncertain; on possible identif. or confusion with *Agade* (*Agate, Agane*?), city of Sargon I, cf. Dl[Pa 198] & [K 19 f.] COT Gn 10^{10} Tiele [Gesch. I. 76 f.]

אַכְזֵב, אַכְזִיב v. כזב.

אַכְזְרִיּוּת, אַכְזָרִי v. כזר.

אָכִישׁ **n.pr.m.** king of Gath 1 S 21$^{11.12.13.15}$+ 15 t. 1 S 27–29 + 1 K 2$^{39.40}$ (perh. cf. כעס *anger*).

אכל **vb.** eat (Ar. أَكَلَ, As. *akâlu* Dl[W], Aram. אֲכַל[806])—**Qal** *Pf.* אָכַל Ex 34^{28}+; אָכְלָה Nu 21^{28}+, etc. *Impf.* יֹאכַל Gn 49^{27}+; וַיֹּאכַל Gn 25^{34}+; וַיֹּאכֶל Gn 3^{6}+; יֹאכֵל Lv 21^{22}+; אֹכַל Gn 24^{33}+; וְאֹכַל 27^{33}; וְאֹכֵל Is 44^{19}; וָאֹכַל Gn 3$^{12.13}$; 3 pl. יֹאכְלוּ Gn 32^{33}+; יֹאכֵלוּ Dt 18^{18}+; etc. (for יוֹכְלוּ Ez 42^{5} rd. יוצלו, יוצאו ⑥ Ew Co); sf. יֹאכְלֶנּוּ Lv 7^{6}+; תֹּאכְלֻם Is 33^{11}, etc., prob. also תְּאָכְלֻהוּ Jb 20^{26}, either as secondary form fr. תֹּא׳ (Ew §253 Di) or text. error (Ges§68.1) > Pi., Thes Kö[I, 389]; or Po'el, Ki De MV; *Imv.* אֱכֹל 1 K 18^{41}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָכוֹל Gn 2^{16}+; cstr. אֲכֹל Nu 26^{10}+ 2 t.; לֶאֱכֹל Gn 24^{33}+; לְאָכְלָה Je 12^{9}; *Pt.* אֹכֵל (אוֹכֵל) Gn 39^{6}+, אֹכֶלֶת Ex 24^{17}+, etc.—**1.** *eat*, human subject Gn 3$^{11.18}$ +oft.; mostly c. acc. Ex 16^{35}+; also sq. מִן (*eat of*,—some of,—or *from*) Ex 34^{15} Ru 2^{14}+; sq. בְּ (*eat of* or *at*) Ex 12^{43}†; abs. Dt 2^{6}+; as act of worship Gn 31^{54} (cf. 46^{1}) Ex 18^{12} 24^{11} 34^{15} Dt 12$^{7.18}$ 14$^{23.26}$+; cf. of priests Ex 29^{32} Lv 10^{13} +; cf. אָכַל אֱלֹהֵי הָרִים Ez 18$^{6.11.15}$ 22^{9}+33^{25} עַל־הֶהָרִים Co עַל־הַדָּם; (but RS[Bel. Sem. I. 324 N] would emend first 4 by last); *eat up*, finish eating Gn 43^{2} (c. כלה) 1 K 13^{28}+; אָכַל לֶחֶם = take a meal Gn 43^{25} Ex 2^{20} 1 S 20^{24} Je 41^{1}+; so א׳ alone Gn 43^{16} 1 S 20^{5}+; א׳ לֶחֶם = *eat, get food* Gn 3^{19} 2 K 4^{8}+; Am 7^{12} (i.e. spend one's life) cf. Ec 5^{16}; לֹא א׳ ל׳ i.e. *fast* 1 S 28^{20} 30^{12} Ezr 10^{6} cf. Dn 10^{3}; fig. א׳ אֶת־בְּשָׂרוֹ Ec 4^{5} (i.e. waste away); eat words Je 15^{16} (i.e. eagerly receive); of adultery, Pr 30^{20}: אָכְלָה וּמָחֲתָה פִּיהָ וְאָמְרָה לֹא־פָעַלְתִּי אָוֶן; eat (taste) good fortune, א׳ בְּטוּב Jb 21^{25}; לְפִי אָכְלוֹ *according to his eating*, i.e. acc. to his needs in eating Ex 12^{4} 16$^{16.18}$ also v^{21}; cf. Jb 20^{21} & sub אָכְלָה; אָכַל הַפְּרִי 2 K 19^{29} Am 9^{14}, of peaceful enjoyment of results of labour; fig. of receiving consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1^{31} 18^{21} Ho 10^{13} cf. וַיֹּאכַל גַּם־אָכוֹל אֶת־כַּסְפֵּנוּ Gn 31^{15} i.e. he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7^{9}; fig. of mourner, אֵפֶר כַּלֶּחֶם אָכָלְתִּי ψ 102^{10} (cf. 80^{6} Hiph., & As. *akâl al âkul, bikitum kurmatî* = food I ate not, weeping (was) my refreshment Hpt[ASKT 166 f. Obv. l. 21, 22] Zim[BP 34, 42]); of gods, partaking of sacrifices Dt 32^{38}; fig. = destroy Dt 7^{16} (cf. Nu 14^{9}); cf. Je 10^{25} 30^{16} 50^{7} Ho 7^{7}. **2.** of beasts, birds, etc., *eat, devour;* Gn 37$^{20.33}$ 40$^{17.19}$ 1 K 13^{28} 14^{11} 16^{4} 21$^{23.24}$ Ho 2^{14}+; specif. of locusts Jo 1^{4} 2^{25} 2 Ch 7^{13} cf. Am 4^{9}; moth Jb 13^{28}; flies ψ 78^{45}; worms Dt 28^{39}; also Ez 19$^{3.6}$ (of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Je 50$^{7.17}$ 51^{34}; also Ho 13^{8} (of ׳י under fig. of lion), Ez 22^{25} (נֶפֶשׁ אָכְלוּ, of false proph. under fig. of lion). **3.** fig. of fire, *devour, consume* Lv 6^{3} (sq. 2 acc. *consume offering* to *ashes*) Na 3^{13} Is 5^{24} (in sim.), partic. of fire fr. ׳י Lv 10^{2} 16^{35} Ju 9$^{15 f}$ 1 K 18^{38} 2 K 1$^{10.12.14}$ 2 Ch 7^{1}; cf. Am. 1$^{4.7.10.12.14}$ 2$^{2.5}$ 5^{6}+; Dt 5^{22} of fire at Sinai; of ׳י as fire (in judgment) Dt 4^{24} כִּי ׳י אֱלֹהֶיךָ אֵשׁ אֹכְלָה הוּא; cf. Dt 9^{3} Is 10^{17} (בער‖) 30$^{27.30}$ 33^{14} (מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם‖). **4.** of sword, *devour, slay* Dt 32^{42} 2 S 2^{26} 11^{25} 18^{8} Ho 11^{6} Je 2^{30} 12^{12}; cf. of devastation of land Is 1^{7} Je 8^{16}. **5.** in genl. *devour, consume, destroy* (inanim. subj.) of drought Gn 31^{40}; of pestilence Ez 7^{15}; of forest 2 S 18^{8}; cf. Lv 26^{38} וְאָכְלָה אֶתְכֶם אֶרֶץ אֹיְבֵיכֶם; of הַבּוּשֶׁת Je 3^{24} (v. בּשׁת). **6.** fig. of oppression, *devour* the poor, etc. Pr 30^{14} Hb 3^{14} cf. ψ 14^{4}; of bitter enmity אָכַל אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי ψ 27^{2}. (cf. Jb 19^{22}). †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֶאֱכַל cons. Ex 22^{5} *Impf.* יֵאָכֵל Gn 6^{21}+; וַיֵּאָכֵל Nu 12^{12}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵאָכֵל Lv 7^{18} 19^{7}; *Pt.* f. נֶאֱכֶלֶת Lv 11^{47};—**1.** *be eaten* by man Ex 12^{46} Lv 3$^{3.7}$ 21^{28} 29^{34} Lv 6$^{9.16.19.23}$ 7$^{6.15.16.16.18}$ 11^{41} 19$^{6.7.23}$ 22^{30} 28^{17} Ez 45^{21}; of custom, usage Gn 6^{21} Ex 12^{16} Dt 12^{22} Jb 6^{6}; of permission to eat Lv 7^{19} 11$^{13.34.47.47}$ 17^{13}; c. neg. *be uneatable* Je 24$^{2.3.8}$ 29^{17}. **2.** *be devoured* by fire, *consumed* Zp 1^{18} 3^{8} Zc 9^{4} Ez 23^{25}. **3.** *be wasted, destroyed*, of flesh Nu 12^{12} Je 30^{16}. **Pu.** *Pf.* אֻכְּלוּ *be consumed* with fire Ne 2$^{3.13}$ cf. Na 1^{10} (fig.); so *Pt.* אֻכָּל (= מְאֻכָּל Ew§169 d) Ex 3^{2}; by sword Is 1^{20} תְּאֻכְּלוּ. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הֶאֱכַלְתָּם ψ 80^{6}, וְהַאֲכַלְתִּי Is 49^{26}; sf. וְהַאֲכַלְתִּיךָ cons. Is 58^{14}; הֶאֱכַלְתִּיךָ Ez 16^{19}; וְהַאֲכַלְתִּים cons. Je 19^{9}; *Impf.* sf. יַאֲכִלֵנִי Nu 11$^{4.13}$, etc.; 2 ms. js. תַּאֲכֵל; 1 s. אוֹכִיל Ho 11^{4}; *Imv.* הַאֲכִילֵהוּ Pr 25^{21}, etc.; *Inf.* לְהָכִיל Ez 21^{33} (but Co לההל, q.v.); *Pt.* מַאֲכִיל Je 23^{15}, etc.;—**1.** *cause to eat, feed with*, sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly ׳י; Ex 16^{32} Dt 8$^{3.16}$ Ez 3^{2} Je 19^{9}; abs. Ho 11^{4}; cf. Nu 11$^{4.18}$; fig. Je 9^{14} 23^{15} Is 49^{26} 58^{14} Ez 16^{19}; also ψ 80^{6} הֶאֱכַלְתָּם לֶחֶם

דִּמְעָה (cf. 102[10] Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers. + מִן ψ 81[17], but also subj. man Pr 25[21]; 1 K 22[27] 2 Ch 18[26] וְהַאֲכַלְתֶּם לֶחֶם לַחַץ of prison fare; sq. acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28[15], cf. Ez 2[8]. **2.** *cause to devour*, obj. sword Ez 21[33] (but on text vid. Co).

אֹכֶל [40] **n.m.** Gn 41,36 **food** (Ar. أُكْلٌ, Aram. אוּכְלָא, As. *akalu* DlW, Eth. ሕክል፡)—א׳ abs. Gn 41[35] +; cstr. Gn 41[35.48]; sf. אָכְלָהּ Lv 25[37]; אָכְלוֹ Mal 1[12], etc.;—Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—*food, food-supply*, esp. cereals of store in Egypt Gn 41[35.35] + 12 t. Gn 41–44; 47[24] cf. 14[11] (JE); also Lv 11[34] 25[37] (P) Dt 2[6.28] (D); נֶשֶׁךְ א׳ *usury of food* Dt 23[20] (D) (‖ נ׳ כֶּסֶף, etc.); לְעֵת הָאֹכֶל *at meal-time* Ru 2[14]; †poet. 17 t.;—*food* ψ 107[18]; of offerings Mal 1[12]; partic. food Jb 12[11] (as tasted); 36[31] (as given by God) so ψ 145[15]; א׳ לְהַשִּׂיב נָפֶשׁ La 1[11] cf. v[19]; esp. cereals Pr 13[23] Jo 1[16] Hb 3[17]; but also flesh ψ 78[18.30]; of food (prey) of wild animals ψ 104[21] (‖ טֶרֶף) [27]; of prey of eagles Jb 9[26] 39[29]; ravens 38[41].

†**אֲכֻלָה** [17] **n.f.** **food, eating** (with some verbal force, cf. Dr JPh xi. 217) only P, & Ez; always לְאָכְלָה, **1.** esp. in phr. like לָכֶם יִהְיֶה לְאׇ׳ Gn 1[29] 6[21] 9[3] Lv 11[39]; so 25[6] וְהָיְתָה שַׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ לָכֶם לְאָכְלָה; cf. נָתַן לְאׇ׳ Gn 1[30] Ex 16[15]. **2.** *devouring*, by wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ez 29[5] 34[5.8.10] 39[4], cf. 35[12]. **3.** *consuming*, in fire Ez 15[4.6], of fire-sacrifice of children 23[37]; fig. of judgment of י׳ Ez 21[37]; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

וְאׇכְלָה Pr 30[1] rd. וָאֵכֵל & v. כלה.

†**אֲכִילָה** **n.f.** **an eating, a meal** 1 K 19[8] (on form v. Ba NB 136).

†**מַאֲכָל** [30] **n.m.** Ju 14,14 (**f.** Hb 1[16]) **food**—מ׳ Gn 2[9] + 21 t.; cstr. מַאֲכַל Gn 40[7] + 3 t.; sf. מַאֲכָלְךָ Ez 4[10]; מַאֲכָלוֹ Hb 1[16]; מַאֲכָלָהּ Pr 6[8]; מַאֲכַלְכֶם Dn 1[10]—*food*, in genl. Gn 6[21] 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4] Hg 2[12]; opp. drink Ezr 3[7] 2 Ch 11[11] Dn 1[10]; מַאֲכַל תַּאֲוָה Jb 33[20]; fig. of peoples as fishes, food for Chaldeans Hb 1[16]; appl. to fruit Gn 2[9] 3[6] (of tree טוֹב לְמ׳) cf. עֵץ מ׳ Lv 19[23] Dt 20[20] Ne 9[25] Ez 47[12.12]; appl. to דָּגָן Is 62[8]; appl. to honey Ju 14[14]; to flour 1 Ch 12[41] where appos. קֶמַח; to food of ants Pr 6[8] (‖ לֶחֶם); to baker's work Gn 40[17] cf. Ez 4[10]; appl. to carcasses, as food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28[26] ψ 79[2] cf. 44[12] (צֹאן מ׳) sim. of suffering people) Je 7[33] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20] ψ 74[14].

†**מַאֲכֶלֶת** **n.f.** **knife** (as *cutting* instrum., or instrument for dividing, making small, cf. S[iegfr.] ThLZ Nov. 17, '83) Ju 19[29]; מַאֲכֶלֶת Gn 22[6.10], pl. מַאֲכָלוֹת Pr 30[14].

†**מַאֲכֹלֶת** **n.f.** **fuel** cstr., only מַאׇ׳ אֵשׁ Is 9[4.18].

†**מַכֹּלֶת** **n.f.** **food-stuff**, consisting in חִטִּים, 1 K 5[25] (on form v. Bö § 415 Sta § 112 a. 2).

†**אָכֵן** (perh. from אֵךְ; cf. Aram. דְּכֵן & דֵּךְ) **adv.** with strong asseverative force: **a.** **surely, truly**, esp. at beginning of a speech (stronger & more decided than אַךְ) Gn 28[16] Ex 2[14] 1 S 15[32] Is 40[7] 45[15] Je 3[23.23] 4[10] 8[8]. In 1 K 11[2] אָכֵן stands unusually; and אֶפֶן (cf. Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ) should prob. be read (so Klo). **b.** emphasizing a contrast, *but indeed, but in fact*, esp. after אָמַרְתִּי *I said* or *thought*, expressing the reality, in opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is 49[4 b] (opp. to v[a]) 53[4] (opp. to v[3 end]) Je 3[20] (opp. to the expectation v[19 b]) Zp 3[7 b] ψ 31[23 b] (opp. to v[23 a]) 66[19] 82[7] (opp. to v[6]) Jb 32[8] (opp. to v[7]).

†**אָכַף** **vb.** **press, urge** (Mish. *id.*, Aram. כְּפַף *be urgent*, cf. כָּפַף, Ar. إِكَافٌ *saddle*);—**Qal** *Pf.* Pr 16[26] א׳ עָלָיו פִּיהוּ (‖ נֶפֶשׁ עָמֵל עָמְלָה לוֹ) i.e. his hunger impels him to work.

†[**אֶכֶף**] **n.m.** **pressure**, sf. אַכְפִּי Jb 33[7] (Ⓖ al. rd. בַּכְפִּי cf. 13[21], but cf. Di).

אכר (Ar. أَكَرَ *dig, till* the ground).

†**אִכָּר** **n.m.** Jo 1, 11 **ploughman, husbandman** (Ar. أَكَّارٌ, Aram. אִיכָּרָא, cf. Mish.) א׳ sg. abs. Je 51[23] (+ וַעֲמָדוֹ) Am 5[16]; pl. אִכָּרִים Je 14[4] 31[24] (‖ וְנָסְעוּ בְעֵדֶר) 2 Ch 26[10] (‖ כַּרְמִים) Jo 1[11] (‖ *id.*), אִכָּרֵיכֶם Is 61[5] (‖ *id.*)

אַכְשָׁף v. כשף.

I. אַל (=אָל, Ar. article, preserved perh. in following words derived by Hebrews from (or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng. *algebra, Alhambra, alkali, alcohol, alcove*, etc.)

†**אֶלְגָּבִישׁ** **n.[m.]** **hail** (=Ar. اَلْجِبْسُ *gypsum*; cf. sub גבשׁ) אַבְנֵי א׳ Ez 13[11.13] 38[22].

†**אַלְגּוּמִּים** **n.[m.]** **pl.** **a tree** (foreign & obscure) alw. with עֲצֵי, perh. **sandal-wood**:—2 Ch 2[7] עֲצֵי אׇ׳ עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים בְּרוֹשִׁים וְא׳ (fr. Lebanon); 2 Ch 9[10] (‖ עֲצֵי אֶבֶן יָקָרָה; both fr. Ophir); cf. v[11], vid. foll.

†**אַלְמֻגִּים** **n.[m.]pl.** *id.* עֲצֵי אַלְמֻגִּים 1 K 10[11.12] (fr. Ophir); ע׳ הָא׳ 1 K 10[12].

†**אַלְמוֹדָד** **n.pr.** of South-Arab. people (but prob. rd. אֵל (Sab., *god*) for אַל, cf. Di Gn 10[26], & Glas Sk. ii. 280 *God is loved* (?)) Gn 10[26] 1 Ch 1[20].

אַלְקוֹם† **band of soldiers** (=Ar. الْقَوْمُ, *people;* so E. Castle, Thes etc., cf. Che[Job & Sol. 175]; >text. error for אֱלֹהִים Hi cf. Now) Pr 30[31].

אֶלְתּוֹלַד† **n.pr.loc.** (cf. תּוֹלַד sub ילד) city in southern Judah Jos 15[30] 19[4]; cf. also תּוֹלָד (q.v.) 1 Ch 4[29].

II. אַל **adv. of negation** (so Ph. e.g. CIS i.[3.4.5.8], BAram., Sab. (DHM[ZMG 1878, 396]), and in the Eth. አልቦ: *albo, is not*), denying however, not objectively as a fact (like לֹא, *οὐ*), but subjectively as a wish (like *μή*), expressing therefore a *deprecation* or *prohibition:* **a.** (*a*) with a verb, which is then always an impf. (never an imperative), by preference in the cohort. or jussive mood, where this is in use, and may be of any person or number; Gn 15[1] and often אַל־תִּירָא *fear not!* 22[12] אַל־תִּשְׁלַח יָדְךָ *put not forth* thy hand, 37[27] וְיָדֵנוּ אַל־תְּהִי־בוֹ and *let not* our hand *be* upon him, 21[16] אַל־אֶרְאֶה *let me not* look upon the death of the lad! ψ 25[2] אַל־אֵבוֹשָׁה *let* me *not be* ashamed; with 1 pl. (rare) 2 S 13[25] Je 18[18] Jon 1[14]. In an imprecation: Gn 49[4] אַל־תּוֹתַר have not thou the excellency! ψ 109[12] Jb 3[4.6]. Sometimes strengthened by נָא: Gn 13[8] 18[3] al. (*b*) without a verb, (*a*) 2 S 1[21] *let* (there be) *not* dew & *not* rain upon you! Is 62[6] ψ 83[1]. (*β*) used absol., in deprecation Gn 19[19] 2 S 13[16] (v. sub אוֹדָה) 2 K 3[13] 4[16] 6[27] (v. RVm: but possibly to be expl. by Dr[§ 152 III]; so Th Ke: hardly as Ew[§ 356 b]) Ru 1[13] אַל בְּנֹתַי *Nay,* my daughters, cf. Ju 19[23]; (*γ*) after a preceding imper. Am 5[14] Jo 2[13] Pr 8[10], a juss. 27[2], an inf. abs. 27[2]. (*c*) in poetry אַל sometimes expresses vividly the emotion or sympathy of the poet (v. Dr[§ 56-8]); Is 2[9] וְאַל־תִּשָּׂא לָהֶם and *forgive* them *not!* (with a touch of passion), ψ 41[3] Pr 3[25] Jb 5[22]; ψ 34[6] (but 𝔊 𝔖 Ew Che here rd. וּפְנֵיכֶם, prob. rightly); 50[3a] may our God come וְאַל־יֶחֱרַשׁ and *not be* silent! (the psalmist identifying himself with a spectator of the scene v[2.3 b-c]) 121[3] (contrast v[4] לֹא) Je 46[6]+. **b.** once Pr 12[28] joined closely to a subst. (cf. לֹא **2** *b*) to express with emph. its negation: In the way of righteousness is life, and in the pathway thereof אַל־מָוֶת there is *no-death!* i.e. *immortality.* **c.** once Jb 24[25] used poet. as a subst., And bring my words לְאַל to *nought!* —N.B. 1 S 27[10] הַיּוֹם אַל־פְּשַׁטְתֶּם אַל with the pf. is against all analogy; and either אַל־מִי (with 𝔊 𝔙), or better אָן *whither?* (with 𝔖 𝔗: v. 1 S 10[14]) must be read.

אֵל (nearly always followed by Makkeph), poet. אֵלִי (cf. עֵלִי, עֲדֵי), but only in Job (†3[22] 5[26] 15[22] 29[19]), with suff. אֵלַי, אֵלֶיךָ, אֵלָיו, etc. אֲלֵיהֶם & (5 t.) אֲלֵהֶם, אֲלֵיכֶם, אֲלֵינוּ & אֲלֵהֶם (both very often), once אֲלֵימוֹ ψ 2[5], אֲלֵיהֶן, once אֲלֵהֶן Ex 1[19] (As. *ilî,* Ar. إِلَى), **prep.** denoting **motion to** or **direction towards** (whether physical or mental). **1.** of motion *to* or *unto* a person or place Gn 2[19.22] 3[19] 8[9] 14[22] 16[9] etc., after every kind of verb expressing motion (בּוֹא, הָלַךְ, יָצָא, etc.) So with נָתַן *to give* (though ל is here more common) Gn 21[14] 35[4] Dt 13[2]+; מָכַר *to sell* 37[36], etc. Metaph. Je 2[19] וְלֹא פַחְדָתִי אֵלֶיךָ and that my fear (cometh) not *unto* thee (cf. Jb 31[23]).—Peculiarly Gn 6[16] אֶל אַמָּה *unto* the length of a cubit, etc. And metaph. in the phrase אֶל־(אֶלֹ־)גִּיל *unto* exultation †Ho 9[11] Jb 3[22]. Once, exceptionally (si vera l.)=*even:* Jb 5[5] וְאֶל־מִצְנִים יִקָּחֵהוּ and *even* out of thorns he taketh it. Sometimes pregnant, as Is 66[17] Je 41[7] זָנָה אֶל commit whoredom (by going) *to* Nu 25[1] Ez 16[26.28.29]; דָּרַשׁ אֶל seek (by resorting) *to* one (sc. for oracles) Dt 18[11] Is 8[19] 11[10]+; חָבַר אֶל join together (& come) *unto* Gn 14[3]; הִשְׁכִּים הִבְרִיחַ אֶל rise early (and go) *to* 19[27]; 24[11] made to kneel down *at;* 47[18] תַּם אֶל i.e. has been made over *to;* פָּחַד אֶל to come in fear *to* Hos 3[5] Mi 7[17]. Opp. is מִן, as מִן־הַקָּצֶה אֶל־הַקָּצֶה from end *to* end Ex 26[28]; מִפֶּה אֶל־פֶּה Ezr 9[11] (syn. 2 K 21[16] פֶּה לָפֶה). And of time (rare) מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת †1 Ch 9[25]; מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם †Nu 30[15] (P) 1 Ch 16[23] (in the ‖ ψ 96[2] מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם).

2. Where the limit is actually entered, *into,* Gn 6[18] and thou shalt enter *into* the ark 7[1] 19[3] 41[21] 42[17]; & so after verbs of throwing, casting, putting 37[22] (הִשְׁלִיךְ) 39[20] וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ אֶל־בֵּית הַסֹּהַר put him *into* the prison house, Ex 28[30] (Lv 8[8]) Dt 23[25]; so after קָבַר to bury Gn 23[19] 25[9] 49[29]; שָׁחַט to squeeze 40[11]; מָחָה to blot out Nu 5[23], etc.; metaph. Gn 6[6] was pained *into* or *unto* his heart, שָׂם אֶל־לֵב הֵשִׁיב to place, bring *into* (=lay *to*) heart Dt 4[39] 2 S 19[20] al. In connexion with a number or multitude *into* which something enters, *in among:* 1 S 10[22] behold he had hid himself אֶל־הַכֵּלִים *in among* the baggage, Je 4[3] sow not אֶל־קוֹצִים *in among* thorns.

3. Of direction *towards* anything: (*a*) of physical acts or states, as Gn 30[40] נָתַן פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן אֶל, 39[7] נָשָׂא עֵינָיו אֶל, Ex 25[20], Nu 6[26] נָשָׂא פָנָיו אֶל (2 K 9[32] differently), 24[1] שָׂת פָּנָיו אֶל, Jos 8[18] ψ 28[2] 1 K 8[29.30] (to pray *towards*) v[38]; pregn. אֶל חָרַד

to tremble (turning) *to* Gn 42[28], אֶל תָּמַהּ to wonder (turning) *towards* Gn 43[33] Is 13[8], פָּחַד אֶל Je 36[16]: without a vb. פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים face *to* face Gn 32[31]+; כִּי־אֵינֶנּוּ אֵלַי פָּה אֶל־פֶּה Nu 12[8]; Gn 31[5] the face of Laban, that he is not *toward* me; עֵינֵי ׳ אֶל־׳ the eyes of ׳ are *towards*... ψ 34[16] (cf. 33[18]). (*b*) with words such as אָמַר to say *to* Gn 3[1]+oft., דָּבַר 8[15]+oft., קָרָא 19[5], הִתְפַּלֵּל 20[17] etc., שָׁמַע to hearken *to* 16[11], הָלַל to praise *to* 12[15] (cf. Ez 13[19] חִלֵּל אֶל to profane *to*), הוֹכִיחַ 40[14]. (*c*) with words expressing the direction of the mind, as קָוָה *to wait* ψ 27[14]+; יָחַל *to hope* Is 51[5]; נָשָׂא נֶפֶשׁ אֶל to lift up the soul (i.e. set the desire) *towards* Dt 24[15] ψ 25[1]; שָׂם, שָׁת לֵב אֶל to set the heart (mind) *to* Ex 9[21] al.; חָרַד אֶל לָמַד אֶל to accustom oneself *to* Je 10[2]; to shew fear *towards* 2 K 4[13]; Gn 43[30]; Dt 28[32] and thy eyes כָּלוֹת אֲלֵיהֶם failing (with longing) *towards* them, La 4[17]; Is 63[15] 2 S 3[8] 1 K 14[13] ψ 40[6]; alone, as predic., *directed* or *disposed towards*, Gn 3[16] 4[7] 2 K 6[11] who of ours *is towards* (i.e. favours) the king of Syria? Ho 3[3] וְגַם־אֲנִי אֵלֶיהָ: Ez 36[9] Hg 2[17] Je 15[1] (אֵין נַפְשִׁי אֶל).

4. Where the motion or direction implied appears from the context to be of a hostile character, אֶל = *against:* Gn 4[8] וַיָּקָם ק׳ אֶל־הֶבֶל and Cain rose up *against* Abel (so 1 S 24[8]) 22[12] Ex 14[5] Nu 32[14]; with נָקַבְתָּ Jos 10[6], הָלַךְ Ju 1[10] 20[30]; with בָּא of calamity, etc., coming *to* or *upon* any one Gn 42[21] Ju 9[57] 1 S 2[34] 1 K 14[10]+; Is 2[4] 3[8] their tongue and doings are ׳ אֶל־׳ 32[6] (לְדַבֵּר אֶל) Ho 7[15] (cf. Na 1[9]) 12[5] וַיָּשַׂר אֶל־מַלְאָךְ and he strove *against* the angel. Here also belongs in partic. the phrase ... הִנְנִי אֶל Behold I am *against* (thee, you, etc.) †Na 2[14] 3[5] Je 21[13] (23[30-32] על) 50[31] 51[25] Ez 13[8.20] 21[8] 29[10] 30[22] 34[10] 35[3] 38[3] 39[1] (5[8] 26[3] 28[22] 29[3] על: on 36[9] v. supr.)

5. *Unto* sometimes acquires from the context the sense of *in addition to*, as Lv 18[18] thou shalt not take אִשָּׁה אֶל אֲחוֹתָהּ a woman *to*, *in addition to*, her sister, Jos 13[22] (‖ Nu 31[8] על); 1 S 14[34] to eat אֶל־הַדָּם *together with* the blood (v[32] & generally עַל); 1 K 10[7] הוֹסַף אֶל (generally עַל); Je 25[26]; Ez 7[26] שְׁמוּעָה אֶל שְׁמוּעָה (‖ על); 44[7]; La 3[41] let us lift up לְבָבֵנוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיִם our hearts *together with* the hands (cf. לֵב, Qor 4[2]; W[AG II. § 51 c]).

6. Metaph. *in regard to, concerning, on account of:* thus הִתְאַבֵּל to mourn *concerning* 1 S 15[35]; הִנָּחֵם to repent *as regards* 2 S 24[16]; דָּרַשׁ to inquire 1 K 14[5]; הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray *with regard to* 1 S 1[27] 2 K 19[20]; צָעַק to cry 2 K 8[3] (v[5] על); נֶעֱצַב be pained 1 S 20[34]; נִחַם to comfort 2 S 10[2]; more gen. 1 K 16[13] 21[22]; אֶל־נֶפֶשׁ *on account of, for the sake of,* one's life 1 K 19[3] 2 K 7[7] (Gn 19[17] על). (עַל is more common in this sense.) And specially with verbs of saying, narrating, telling, etc. *with regard to*, as אָמַר Gn 20[2] Is 29[22] 37[21.33]+; דִּבֶּר 2 S 7[19] Je 40[16b]; סִפֵּר ψ 2[7] 69[27]; צִוָּה Is 23[11]; שָׁמַע Ez 19[4]; הַשְּׁמוּעָה אֶל the report *regarding* ... 1 S 4[19]. (Not freq., exc. in the case of אָמַר.)

7. Of rule or standard, *according to* (rare): ... אֶל־פִּי *according to* the command of, Jos 15[13] 17[4] 21[3] (generally עַל־פִּי); אֶל־נָכוֹן *according to* what is fixed = of a certainty †1 S 23[23] 26[4] (v. Dr): perh. ψ 5[1]; 80[1] (45[1] עַל).

8. Expressing presence at a spot, *against, at, by,* not merely after verbs expressing or implying motion (cf. **1**, Gn 24[11]), as Jos 11[5] and they came and encamped together אֶל־מֵי מֵרוֹם *at* the waters of Merom, 1 S 5[4] cut off (and fallen) *on to* the threshold, 2 S 2[23] al. and smote him אֶל־הַחֹמֶשׁ *in* or *on* the belly, Dt 33[28] Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7]; but also in other cases, as Jos 5[3] and he circumcised the Israelites אֶל *against, at* the hill of the foreskins, 22[11] have built an altar אֶל גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן *by* the districts of Jordan, Ju 12[6] 2 S 3[32], 14[30] & 18[4] אֶל־יַד *at* the side of (elsewhere עַל יַד, לְיַד), 1 K 13[20] as they were sitting אֶל־הַשֻּׁלְחָן *at* the table, 2 K 11[14] אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *by* the king, Je 41[12] and found him *by* the great waters, etc., 46[10] אֶל־נְהַר פְּרָת *by* the Euphrates, Ez 3[15] 11[11] 17[8] 31[7] 40[18] 43[3] 47[7] 48[12].

9. Prefixed to other preps. it combines with them the idea of *motion* or *direction to:* thus סֹב אֶל־אַחֲרֵי turn *to* behind me, Zc 6[6] (where אֶל is pleon., prob. due to clerical error; note יצא אל before & after); אֶל־בֵּין *in between* Ez 31[10.14]; אֶל־בֵּינוֹת similarly Ez 10[2]; אֶל־מִבֵּית לְ׳ *to* (the part) *within* (v. sub בַּיִת), *in within* Lv 16[15], 2 K 11[15]‖ have her forth *in within* the ranks; אֶל־מוּל v. מוּל; אֶל־מִחוּץ לְ׳ *unto* the south of Jos 15[3]; אֶל־מִנֶּגֶב לְ׳ *to* the outside of Lv 4[12.21]+; אֶל־נֹכַח *to* the front of Nu 19[4]; אֶל־תַּחַת Ju 6[19] 1 K 8[6] al. (v. sub תַּחַת).

Note 1.—In Gn 20[13] אֶל־כָּל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נָבוֹא שָׁמָּה אִמְרִי־לִי וג׳; Nu 33[54] וג׳ אֶל־אֲשֶׁר; Pr 17[8] (cf. Dt 16[6]);—אֶל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אֶל to be used instead of בְּ. In Ez 31[14] אֵלֵיהֶם, as pointed, can only be from אֵיל III

or IV (q. v.); if the word be taken as the pron. with suff. (Hi Ke), אֲלֵיהֶם must be read.

Note 2.—There is a tendency in Hebrew, esp. manifest in S K Je Ez, to use אֶל in the sense of עַל; sometimes אֶל being used exceptionally in a phrase or construction which regularly, and in acc. with analogy, has עַל; sometimes, the two preps. interchanging, apparently without discrimination, in the same or parallel sentences. Thus (*a*) Jos 5^{14} וַיִּפֹּל אֶל־פָּנָיו; 1 S 13^{13} הֵכִין י׳ אֶת־מַמְלַכְתְּךָ אֶל־יִשְׂרָאֵל; 14^{34} (v. sub **5**); 17^{3} עֹמְדִים אֶל־הָהָר (contr. עַל Dt 11^{29}); 19^{16} 2 S 6^{3} 20^{23} (contr. 8^{16}) 1 K 13^{29} 18^{46} (contr. 2 K 3^{15} עַל) Je 35^{15} Ez 7^{18}. (*b*) Ju 6^{37} and upon (עַל) all the earth let there be dryness, v^{39} let there be dryness *on* (אֶל) the fleece; 1 S 14^{10} come up עָלֵינוּ, v^{12} come up אֵלֵינוּ; $16^{23\&16}$; 16^{13} & 18^{10} צָלַח אֶל al. צָלַח עַל; 25^{17} evil is determined וְנִמְלְכָה אֶל־אֲדֹנֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ; v^{25}; 27^{10}; 2 S 2^{9} וַיַּמְלִכֵהוּ אֶל ... וְעַל כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ; v^{25}; 27^{10}; 2 S 2^{9} וַיַּמְלִכֵהוּ אֶל ... וְעַל כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ; 3^{29} יָחֵלוּ עַל ... וְעַל ... וְאֶל ... וְאֶל ...; 3^{29} ... וְעַל ... וְאֶל ...; 2 K $8^{3\&5}$; $9^{6\&3}$; Je 19^{15}; 25^{2}; 26^{15} ye lay innocent blood עֲלֵיכֶם וְאֶל־הָעִיר הַזֹּאת; 27^{19} 28^{3} 33^{14} 34^{7} 36^{31} $37^{13.14}$ Ez $18^{6.11\&15}$ 21^{12} etc. ψ 79^{6} (Je 10^{25} עַל twice). It is prob. that this interchange, at least in many cases, is not original, but due to transcribers.

Conversely, though not with the same frequency, עַל occurs where analogy would lead us to expect אֶל, or even in juxtaposition with אֶל, as 1 S 1^{10} הִתְפַּלֵּל עַל to pray *to* (v^{26} אֶל); v^{13}; 25^{25} עַל ... אֶל; 1 K 20^{43} וַיֵּלֶךְ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ (21^{4} אֶל); Is 22^{15} Je 11^{2} 23^{35} 31^{12}. Cf. Dr^{Sm} I. 13, 13; II. 8, 7; 15, 4.

†**אֱלִיהוֹעֵינַי** **n.pr.m.** (*unto* י׳ *are mine eyes*) **1.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26^{3}. **2.** a returning exile Ezr 8^{4}.

†**אֶלְיוֹעֵינַי** **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch $3^{23.24}$. **2.** a Simeonite אֶלְיוֹעֵנַי 1 Ch 4^{36}. **3.** a Benjamite (*id.*) 7^{8}. **4.** priests in time of Ezra (*a*) Ezr 10^{22}; (*b*) 10^{27} (אֶלְיוֹעֵנַי); (*c*) Ne 12^{41}.

†I. **אֵל** **pr.pl.m.** & **f.** = the more usual אֵלֶּה, *these* 1 Ch 20^{8}; with art. הָאֵל Gn $19^{8.25}$ $26^{3.4}$ Lv 18^{27} Dt 4^{42} 7^{22} 19^{11}. (Merely an orthogr. variation of אֵלֶּה, and doubtless pronounced similarly; the kindred dialects have in genl. a dissyllabic form: v. sub אֵלֶּה. Written similarly in Ph., e.g. CIS 3^{22} 14^{5} 93^{3} (האל), but ZMG $^{1875,\ 240}$ (Neo-Punic) אלא; in Plaut. Poen. v. I. 9 transliterated *ily;* Schroed.$^{\text{Ph. Gr. p. 81, 160, 286 ff.}}$)

אֵלֶּה (אֻלַּי, אֻלַּיִת; אֻלַּיִן: Rabb. אִלֵּין, Aram. אִלֵּין, & compd. with כְּ and לְ in כְּאִלֵּין, לְאִלֵּין) **pr. pl.m.** & **f. these,** in usage the pl. of זֶה. **a.** Gn 2^{4} & oft.: in appos. to a subst. with a pron. suff. (always *without* the art.) Ex 9^{14} (rd. with Hi. אֵלֶּה for אֶל־לִבְּךָ) 10^{1} אֹתֹתַי אֵלֶּה *these* my signs, 11^{8} Dt 11^{18} 1 K 8^{59} 10^{8} 22^{23} 2 K 1^{13} Je 31^{21} Ezr 2^{65} Ne 6^{14}; in the genit. 2 K 6^{20} Is 47^{9} Dt 18^{12} ψ 15^{5}; and after כֹּל Gn 14^{3} + oft. Standing alone in a neuter sense, *these things* (rare in best prose, & not very common in poetry), with עָשָׂה Dt 18^{12} 22^{5} 25^{16} 2 S $23^{17.22}$ ψ 15^{5} +; with other vbs. Ezr 9^{1} Is 44^{21} 47^{7} Je 13^{22} Ho 14^{10} ψ 42^{5} 50^{21} 107^{43} Jb 8^{2}; with אֵת Nu 15^{13} Is 48^{14}; with כָּל Ju 13^{23} Is 66^{2} +; v. also some of the cases with preps. sub **d.** אֵלֶּה may point indifferently to what follows, Gn 6^{9} 10^{1} $25^{7.12.13}$ ψ 42^{5}; or to what has preceded, Gn 9^{19} $10^{20.31.32}$ 25^{4} Lv 21^{14} 22^{22} ψ 15^{5}; = *such as these* (τοιαῦτα), ψ 73^{12} Jb 18^{21}. **b.** repeated, אֵלֶּה ... וְאֵלֶּה, *these ... those* Dt 27^{13} Jos 8^{33} Is 49^{12} (3 t.) ψ 20^{8} +. **c.** with the art. (but only after a subst. determined likewise by the art.) הָאֵלֶּה Gn 15^{1} + oft. **d.** with preps.: בְּאֵלֶּה Lv 25^{54} 26^{23} 1 K 22^{11} (7 t.), בָּאֵלֶּה †1 S 16^{10} 17^{39}; לְאֵלֶּה Lv 11^{24} (4 t.), לָאֵלֶּה 1 K 22^{17} (5 t.); מֵאֵלֶּה Gn 9^{19} (16 t.); עַד אֵלֶּה Lv 26^{18}; עַל־אֵלֶּה *on account of these things* Is 57^{6} 64^{11} Je 5^{9} al.; כְּאֵלֶּה †Jb 16^{2} Je 10^{16} = 51^{19}, כָּאֵלֶּה †Gn 27^{46} Lv 10^{19} (things like these, so Is 66^{3} Je 18^{13}) Nu 28^{24} P (cf. Ez 45^{25}) 2 K 25^{17} = Je 52^{22}, כְּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה †Jb 12^{3}.

II. אֵל *god,* אֶלְדָּד, אֶלְדָּעָה etc. v. I. אלה.

†**אֶלְאָל** **n.pr.m.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{18} (= II. אֵלָה *terebinth*?).

I. **אלה** (assumed as √ of אֵל, אֱלֹהִים (אֱלוֹהַּ) *god, God,* but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אֵל & אֱלֹהִים are from the same √. Following are the chief theories: **1. a.** Thes makes אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אֵל in treatment with אֵל *strong, Pt.* of √אול; *strong,* acc. to Thes, being derived from mng. *be in front of;* (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes); **b.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct; former fr. אול *strong;* latter pl. of אֱלוֹהַּ from √[אלה] = (וָלַהּ) אָלַהּ *go to and fro* in perplexity or fear, hence אֱלֹהַּ *fear & object of fear,* reverence, *revered one;* פחד אל = וָלַהּ אֵלַי *trepide confugere ad* Ho 3^{5}; פחד = אלהים Gn 31^{42} = מוֹרָא Is 8^{13}

De[Gn 1887, 48] (cf. *σέβασμα*, post B. Heb. יִרְאָה NHWB; Aram. דַּחֲלָא CWB); so De following Fl in De[Gn ed. 4, 57], cf. MV. **2.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים possibly connected; אֵל = *leader, lord*, fr. √אול *be in front;* so Nö[MBAk 1880, 760 f; SBAk 1882, 1175 f]. **3. a.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים connected, & both fr. a √אלה (= אלה) to which is assigned mng. *strong;* so Ew[§ 146 d, 178 b (v. also Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss. x. 11, Bibl. Theol. ii. 330)]; **b.** אֵל fr. √אלה *strong* (not אלה), & אֱלֹהִים expanded from אֵל, cf. pl. אֲמָהוֹת fr. אמה etc.; so Di on Gn 1[1]; he supports mng. *strong* by ref. to phrase יֵשׁ לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31[29] al.; **c.** similarly, אֵל, being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. אלהים, fr. which sing. אֱלוֹהַּ was afterwards inferred, Nes[Theol. Stud. a. Württ., 1882, 243] (criticized by Nö[SBA l.c.]). **4.** אֵל (אֱלֹהִים, אֱלוֹהַּ disregarded) fr. √אלה *stretch out to, reach after* (cf. prep. אֶל, אֵלַי, also אָלָה *swear*), God as *the one whom men strive to reach,* 'das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens,' Lag[Or. ii. 3; GN 1883, 173–M 96].—Cf. Spurrell[Heb. Text of Gn., App. II], where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of אֵל & אֱלֹהַּ in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö[MBAk, SBAk, l.c.].

II. אֵל **n.m.** (also, in n.pr., אָל, אֵלִי; Sam. אל, Ph. אל, אלן (i. e. prob. אֵלִן), Sab. אל, DHM[Or. Congr. Leiden, 1883], As. *ilu*, Dl[W]; perhaps also Ar., Aram. cf. Nö[l.c.]; on *goddess* אלת Ph. Palm. Nab. Sab. (also אלהת) DHM[l.c.], Ar. إِلَٰهَة (pl. وَالِهَات) Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 154], As. *Allatu* Jr[66], Syr. ܐܠܗܐ, cf. also Bae[Bel 56, 90, 97, 271, 297]) **god**, but with various subordinate applications to express idea of might;—hardly ever in prose exc. with defining word (adj. or gen.); its only suff. is יִ—;—†**1.** applied to *men of might and rank,* אֵל גּוֹיִם *mighty one of the nations* Ez 31[11] (of Neb.; Ⓖ *ἄρχων ἐθνων*, איל some MSS. Co); אֵלִים *mighty men* Jb 41[17] (אילים, many MSS. Di); אֵלֵי גִבּוֹרִים *mighty heroes* Ez 32[21] (אֵילֵי MSS. Co); אֵילֵי הָאָרֶץ Ez 17[13] 2 K 24[15] (Kt אולי); אֵילִים Ex 15[15] (prob. pl. of III. אַיִל, q.v.) These readings are uncertain because of an effort to distinguish these forms from the divine name. אֵל גִּבּוֹר *mighty hero* (as above) or *divine hero* (as reflecting the divine majesty) Is 9[6]. †**2.** *angels,* בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים ψ 29[1] 89[7] = בְּנֵי אֵלִים. †**3.** *gods of the nations,* אֵל *God of gods,* supreme God Dn 11[36]; מִי כָמֹכָה בָּאֵלִם *who is like thee among the gods* Ex 15[11]; *idols* Is 43[10] 44[10.15.17] 46[6]; מִי אֵל בשמים *what God in heaven* Dt 3[24]; אֵל אחר *another god* Ex 34[14] (J); אֵל זר *foreign god* ψ 44[21] 81[10]; אל נכר Dt 32[12] Mal 2[11] ψ 81[10]. †**4.** *Ēl* **n.pr.** אל ברית *Ēl Berith* Ju 9[46] (= בעל ברית Ju 8[33] 9[4]) cf. also **6** (*f*) infr. †**5.** as characterizing mighty things in nature, חררי אל *mighty mountains* ψ 36[7] (lit. *mountains of Ēl*); also ψ 50[10] Ol Bi Che v. sub II. אל; ארזי אל *mighty cedars* ψ 80[11]; כוכבי אל *lofty stars* Is 14[13].

6. God[217], the one only and true God of Israel: (*a*) הָאֵל *the God, the true God* Gn 31[13] 35[1.3] 46[3] (E) 2 S 22[31.33.48] (= ψ 18[31.33.48]) ψ 68[20.21] 77[15]; הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן *the faithful God* Dt 7[9]; האל הגדול *the great God* Dt 10[17] = Je 32[18] Dn 9[4] Ne 1[5] 9[32]; האל הקדש *the holy God* Is 5[17]; האל יהוה *the God Yahweh* Is 42[5] ψ 85[9]. †(*b*) אֵלִי *my God* Ex 15[2] (poet.) ψ 18[3] 22[2.11] 63[2] 68[25] 89[27] 102[25] 118[28] 140[7] Is 44[17]. (*c*) cstr. אל בית אל *the God of Bethel,* who had his seat there Gn 35[7] (E); אל אביך God of thy fathers Gn 49[25] (poet.); אל ישראל ψ 68[36]; אל יעקב ψ 146[5]; אל סלעי השמים *the God of heaven* ψ 136[26]; אל שמחת גילי *the God who is my rock* ψ 42[10]; *the God who is the joy of my exultation* ψ 43[4]; אֵל רָאִי *the God who lets himself be seen* Gn 16[13] (J); אל הכבוד *the God of glory* ψ 29[3]; אל דעות *the all-knowing God* 1 S 2[3] (poet.); אֵל עוֹלָם *the everlasting God* Gn 21[33] (J); אל ישועתי Is 12[2]; אל אֱמוּנָה = 31[6] ψ אל אמת 42[9]; אל חַיַּי Dt 32[4] (poet.); אל נקמות ψ 94[1.1]; אל גְּמוּלוֹת Je 51[56]. (*d*) אֵל אֶחָד *one God* Mal 2[10]; אל גדול *a great God* Dt 7[21] ψ 77[14] 95[3]; אל מסתתר *a God hiding himself* Is 45[15]; אל רחום *a compassionate God* Ex 34[6] (J) Dt 4[31] ψ 86[15]; אל נשא *a forgiving God* ψ 99[8]; אל חַנּוּן *a gracious God* Ne 9[31] Jon 4[2]; אל קנא *a jealous God* Ex 20[5] 34[14] (J) Dt 4[24] 5[9] 6[15] Jos 24[19] (D) = Na 1[2]; אֵל חי *a living God* Jos 3[10] (J) Ho 2[1] ψ 42[3] 84[3]; אל צדיק Is 45[21]; לא אֵל אל חפץ רשע Dt 32[21] (poet.) Is 31[3] Ez 28[2.2.9]; מי אל כמוך Mi 7[18] (cf. Ex 15[11]). (*e*) **God** (the only true God, needing no article or predicate to define him) Nu 12[13] (E rd. אֵל Di) always in poetry, Jb 5[8] + (55 t. Jb), ψ 7[12] 10[11.12] 16[1] 17[6] 19[1] 52[3.7] 55[20] 57[3] 73[11.17] 74[8] 77[10] 78[7.8.18.19.34.41] 82[1] 83[2] 90[2] 104[21] 106[14.21] 107[11] 118[27] 139[17.23] 149[6] 150[1] Is 40[18] 43[12] 45[14.20] 46[9] La 3[41] Ho 11[9] 12[1] Mal 1[9]; עִמָּנוּאֵל *God is with us,* as name of child in prediction Is 7[14] cf. 8[8.10]. (*f*) *Ēl, a divine name* אל אלהי ישראל Gn 33[20] (E); אל אלהי הרוחות Nu 16[22] (P = יהוה אלהי הרוחות Nu 27[16]); אל אלהים יהוה Jos 22[22] (P) ψ 50[1]. This is probable also in the ancient poems, Nu 23[8.19.22.23] 24[4.8.16.23] (poet. Balaam ‖ שדי & עליון) Dt 32[18] 33[26]

(poet. Moses ‖ צור & אֱלֹהֵי קֶדֶם) 2 S 22[32] 23[5] (poet. David ‖ צור) and in the combinations אל עליון (5 t.; vid. עליון) & אל שדי (10 t.; vid. שַׁדַּי).

†**7.** אֵל *strength, power* (on connection with I. אֵלָה cf. Di Gn 1[1] 31[29]) in יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי *it is according to the power of my hand* = it is in my power, etc. Gn 31[29] (E; sq. ל + Inf.); בִּהְיוֹת לְאֵל Pr 3[27] (sq. id.); יָדְךָ לְאֵל יָדֶם Mi 2[1] (abs.); neg. וְאֵין לְאֵל יָדֶךָ Dt 28[32] (abs.) = *thou shalt be powerless*, so Ne 5[5].

אֵלֹהַּ 57 so Dt 32[17]; לֵאלֹהַּ Dn 11[38] (vid. BD) sf. לֵאלֹהוֹ Hb 1[11]; elsewhere אֱלוֹהַּ **n.m.** god, God. (Sam. *id.*, Aram. אֱלָהּ, אֱלָהָא, Ar. إِلٰهٌ, Sab. אלה DHM[l.c.];—אֱלֹהַּ as found in Heb. prob. a sg. formed by inference fr. pl. אֱלֹהִים: cf. Nes[l.c.])—**1.** *a heathen god*, late usage; כָּל־אֱלֹהַּ 2 Ch. 32[15] Dn 11[37]; זוּ כחו לאלהו *whose power is his god* Hb 1[11] 2 K 17[31] (but Qr אֱלֹהֵי), אשר הביא אֱלוֹהַּ בְּיָדוֹ *who doth bring God in his hand* Jb 12[6] (Ew Di RVm, etc.) **2. God**, used in ancient poems Dt 32[15.17] ψ 18[32], and on their basis an archaism in later poetry Jb 3[4] + (41 t. Jb), ψ 50[22] 114[7] 139[19] Pr 30[5] Is 44[8] Hb 3[3] Ne 9[17] (citing Ex 34[6] where אֵל is used).

אֱלֹהִים 2570 **n.m.pl.** (**f.** 1 K 11[33]; on number of occurrences of אֵל, אֱלוֹהַּ, אֱלֹהִים cf. also Nes[l.c.]) **1.** *pl.* in number. †**a.** *rulers, judges*, either as divine representatives at sacred places or as reflecting divine majesty and power: האלהים Ex 21[6] (Onk ⅏, but τὸ κριτήριον τοῦ Θεοῦ Ⓖ) 22[7.8]; אלהים 22[8.27] (𝔗 Ra AE Ew RVm; but *gods*, Ⓖ Josephus Philo AV; *God*, Di RV; all Covt. code of E) cf. 1 S 2[25] v. Dr.; Ju 5[8] (Ew, but *gods* Ⓖ; *God* ⅏ BarHeb.; יהוה 𝔙 Be) ψ 82[1.6] (De Ew Pe; but *angels* Bl Hup) 138[1] (⅏ 𝔗 Rab Ki De; but *angels* Ⓖ Calv; *God*, Ew; *gods*, Hup Pe Che). †**b.** *divine ones*, superhuman beings including God and angels ψ 8[6] (De Che Br; but *angels* Ⓖ ⅏ 𝔗 Ew; *God*, RV and most moderns) Gn 1[27] (if with Philo 𝔗 Jer De Che we interpret נעשה as God's consultation with angels; cf. Jb 38[7]). †**c. angels** ψ 97[7] (Ⓖ ⅏ Calv; but *gods*, Hup De Pe Che); cf. בני (ה)אלהים = (*the*) *sons of God*, or *sons of gods* = angels Jb 1[6] 2[1] 38[7] Gn 6[2.4] (J; so Ⓖ Bks. of Enoch & Jubilees Philo Jude v[6] 2 Pet 2[4] Jos Ant. 1. 3. 1, most ancient fathers and modern critics; against usage are *sons of princes, mighty men*, Onk and Rab.; *sons of God*, the pious, Theod Chrys Jer Augustine Luther Calv Hengst; ⒼL rd. οἱ υἱοὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ), cf. בני אלים. **d.** *gods* האלהים Ex 18[11] 22[19] (E) 1 S 4[8] 2 Ch 2[4] ψ 86[8]; אלהי האלהים the *God of gods*, supreme God Dt 10[17] ψ 136[2]; אלהים Ex 32[1.23] (JE) Ju 9[13]; אלהים אחרים *other gods* Ex 20[3] 23[13] Jos 24[2.16] (E) Dt 31[18.20] (JE) 5[7] + (17 t. in D, not P) Ju 2[12.17.19] 10[13] 1 S 8[8] 26[19] 1 K 9[6.9] (= 2 Ch 7[19.22]) 11[4.10] 14[9] 2 K 5[17] 17[35.37.38] 22[17] (= 2 Ch 34[25]) 2 Ch 28[25] Je 1[16] + (18 t. Je) Ho 3[1]; אלהי (ה)נכר *foreign gods* Gn 35[2.4] Jos 24[20.23] (E) Dt 31[16] (JE) Ju 10[16] 1 S 7[3] 2 Ch 33[15] Je 5[19]; א׳ נחור Gn 31[53] (E); א׳ מצרים Ex 12[12] (P) Je 43[12.13]; א׳ האמרי Jos 24[15] (E) Ju 6[10]; א׳ ארם etc. Ju 10[6]; אלהים מעשה ידי Dt 4[28]; א׳ הגוים *gods of the nations* 2 K 18[33] 19[12] Dt 29[17] 2 Ch 32[17.19] Is 36[18] 37[12]; א׳ העמים Dt 6[14] 13[8] Ju 2[12] ψ 96[5] 1 Ch 5[25] 16[26] 2 Ch 32[13.14]; א׳ כסף Ex 20[23] (E); א׳ זהב Ex 20[23] (E) 32[31] (JE); א׳ מַסֵּכָה Ex 34[17] (J) Lv 19[4] (H).

2. *Pl. intensive.* **a.** *god or goddess*, always with sf. 1 S 5[7] (Dagon), Ju 11[24] (Chemosh), 1 K 18[24] (Baal), Ju 9[27] Dn 1[2.2]; or cstr. לעשתרת א׳ צדנים לכמוש א׳ מואב to Ashtoreth goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh god of Moab, etc. 1 K 11[33]; א׳ הארץ god of the land 2 K 17[26.26.27], and so the Syrians suppose that Yahweh is a mountain-god and not a god of valleys 1 K 20[28]. **b.** *godlike one* Ex 4[16] (J; Moses in relation to Aaron), Ex 7[1] (P; in relation to Pharaoh), 1 S 28[13] (the shade of Samuel), ψ 45[7] (the Messianic king, *O God*, Ⓖ ⅏ Jer, most scholars ancient and modern, but *thy throne is God's* = God's throne AE Ki Thes Ew Hup, cf. 1 Ch 28[5]). **c.** works of God, or things specially belonging to him (vid. אֵל **5**) הר אלהים ψ 68[16]; Ez 28[14.16]; אש אלהים Jb 1[16]; נן (ה)אלהים Ez 28[18] 31[8.9]. **d. God** (vid. **3** & **4**).

3. הָאֱלֹהִים *the* (*true*) *God*, י׳ הוא האלהים *Yahweh is* (*the*) *God* Dt 4[35.39] 7[9] 1 K 8[60] 18[39.39] 2 Ch 33[13]; הוא האלהים Is 45[18]; י׳ האלהים Jos 22[34] (P?) 1 K 18[21.24] 2 Ch 32[16]; אתה הוא האלהים 2 S 7[28] 1 K 18[37] 2 K 19[15] 1 Ch 17[26] Is 37[16] Ne 9[7]; האלהים as subj. or obj. is used in E 33 t., Chr 38 t., Ec 31 t., Jon 5 t., elsewhere Gn 5[22.24] 6[9.11] (sources of P) 17[18] (P) Jos 22[34] (P?) Gn 44[16] (J) Dt 4[35.39] 7[9] Ju 6[36.39] 7[14] 10[14] 16[28] 21[2] 1 S 10[3.7] 14[36] 2 S 2[27] 6[7] 7[28] 12[16] 1 K 8[60] 18[21.24.24.37.39.39] 19[15] (Ephr) Jb 2[10] Je 11[12] Is 37[16] 45[18] ψ 108[14] Dn 1[9.17]; א׳ הקדוש י׳ האֵ הגדול 1 S 6[20]; י׳ האֵ אשר Ne 8[6]; אדני האלהים בירושלם Ezr 1[3]; in many phrases, as איש האלהים *the man of God*, acting under divine authority and influence: = (*a*) *angel* Ju 13[6.8], (*b*) *prophet* (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah 1 S 9[9-10], cf. אִישׁ הָרוּחַ Hos 9[7]): of *Moses* Dt 33[1] Jos 14[6] (E) 1 Ch 23[14] 2 Ch 30[16] Ezr 3[2] ψ 90[1];

of *Samuel* 1 S 9[6-10]; of *David* 2 Ch 8[14] Ne 12[24.36]; *Shemaiah* 1 K 12[22] (=2 Ch 11[2]); *Elijah, Elisha,* and others of their time 1 K 13[1-31] 17[18-24] 20[28] 2 K 1[9-13] 4[7-42] 5[8-20] 6[6-15] 7[2-9] 8[2-11] 13[19] 23[16-17] (Ephr) 2 Ch 25[7.9]; unnamed prophet 1 S 2[27]; *Hanan* Je 35[4]; a later title of prophet was עֶבֶד האלהים *the servant of God*, used of Moses 1 Ch 6[34] 2 Ch 24[9] Ne 10[30] Dn 9[11]. בית האלהים *the house of God*, Ju 18[31], esp. late, Chr (52 t.) Ec 4[17] Dn 1[2]; בית י׳ האׄ 1 Ch 22[1]; ארון (ברית) האלהים *the ark* (*of the covenant*) *of God* Ju 20[27] 1 S 4–5. 14, 2 S 6–7. 15 (23 t.) 1 Ch 13. 15. 16, 2 Ch 1[4] (13 t.); מטה האלהים *the rod of God* Ex 4[20] 17[9] (E); הר האלהים *the mount of God* (Horeb) Ex 3[1] 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] (E) 1 K 19[8] (Ephr); מלאך האלהים *the* (*theophanic*) *angel of God* Gn 31[11] Ex 14[19] (E) Ju 6[20] 13[6.9] 2 S 14[17.20] 19[28]; in other combinations Ex 18[16] Nu 23[27] (E) Ju 20[2] 1 S 4[8] 5[11] 10[5] 2 S 16[23] 1 K 12[22] 1 Ch 21[7] + (14 t.) ψ 87[3] Ec 9[1].

4. אֱלֹהִים = *God* אֱמֶת י׳ = *Yahweh is God in truth* Je 10[10]. **a.** אלהים (as subj. obj. direct or indirect) is used by P (50 t. in story of creation and deluge, elsewhere 28 t.), by E (91 t.), J chiefly in poetic sources Gn 3[1.3.5.5] 9[27] 39[9] Dt 32[17.39], by D (11 t.) Ju (21 t.) S (50 t.) K (29 t.) Chr (45 t.); in ψ 42–86 (180 t. often by editorial change for an original יהוה), elsewhere ψ 3[3] 5[11] 7[11.12] 9[18] 10[4.13] 14[1.2.5] 25[22] 36[2.8] 77[14] 100[3] 108[2.6.8.12.12] 149[9] Jb 5[8] 20[29] 28[23] 32[2] 34[9] (& in Prologue 6 t.) Pr 2[5] 3[4] 25[2] Ec (7 t.) Hos (5 t.) Am 4[11] (כמהפכת אלהים את סדם *as God overthrew Sodom* = Je 50[40] = Is 13[19]) Zc 8[23] 12[8] Mi 3[7] (but אליהם 𝔊 𝔖) Is 35[4] Is[2] (9 t.) Je 10[10] Ez (13 t.) Mal (5 t.) Jon (4 t.); the phrase היה ל׳ לאלהים Gn 28[21] (E[E]) 17[7.8] Ex 6[7] 29[45] Lv 11[45] 22[33] 25[38] 26[12.45] Nu 15[41] (P) Dt 26[17] 29[13] 2 S 7[24] (=1 Ch 17[22]) Zc 8[8] Je (6 t.) Ez (6 t.); אלהים צדיק *righteous God* ψ 7[10]; א׳ קדשים *holy God* Jos 24[19] (E); א׳ חיים *living God* Dt 5[23] 1 S 17[26.36] Je 10[10] 23[36]; א׳ חי 2 K 19[4.16] (=Is 37[4.17]). For the phrases יהוה א׳, י׳ צבאות א׳, יה א׳, אל א׳ י׳, א׳ צבאות, י׳ אלהי, י׳ צבאות א׳ vid. יהוה, יה, צבאות & אדני, צבאות. **b.** cstr. אֱלֹהֵי (*a*) *with persons* אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם = *God of Abraham*, a phrase of J, Gn 26[24] 28[13] 31[53], elsewhere ψ 47[10] 1 K 18[36] 1 Ch 29[18] 2 Ch 30[6]; אדני אברהם א׳ Gn 24[12.27.42.48] (J); אלהי אב *father's God* (various sf. & names), a phrase of E, Gn 31[5.29.42] 46[3] 50[17] Ex 3[6.13.15.16] 15[2] 18[4] Jos 18[3], elsewhere Gn 32[10] 43[23] (J) Ex 4[5] (J ?) Dt (8 t.) Ju 2[12] 2 K 21[22] Chr (31 t.) Dn 11[37]; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *Israel's God*, phrase of E, Gn 33[20] Ex 5[1] 24[10] 32[27] Jos 8[30] 14[14] 22[16] 24[2.23], elsewhere Ex 34[23] Jos 7[13.19.20] (JE) Nu 16[9] Jos 9[18.19] 22[24] 10[40.42] 13[14.33] (R vid. Di Jos 7[13]) Ju 4[6] 5[3.5] 6[8] 11[21.23] 21[3] 1 S 1[17] + (20 t.) K (26 t.) Chr (45 t.) ψ 41[14] 106[48] (doxol.) 59[6] 69[7] Is 17[6] 21[10.17] 29[23] Is[3] 24[15] 37[16.21] Is[2] 41[17] + (6 t.) Je 35[17] + (48 t.), Ez 8[4] + (7 t.) Zp 2[9] Mal 2[16] Ru 2[12]; א׳ מערכות ישראל *God of the battle array of Israel* 1 S 17[45]; א׳ יַעֲקֹב 2 S 23[1] (poet.) ψ 20[2] 46[8.12] 75[10] 76[7] 81[2.5] 84[9] 94[7] Is 2[3] (=Mi 4[2]); א׳ העברים *God of the Hebrews* Ex 3[18] 5[3] 7[16] 9[1.13] (JE); it is used with other proper names, Nahor Gn 31[53] (E), Shem Gn 9[26] (J), David 2 K 20[5] 2 Ch 21[12] 34[3] Is 38[5], Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[17], Elijah 2 K 2[14]; א׳ אדני המלך *the God of my lord the king* 1 K 1[36]. (β) *with nouns of attributes or relationships,* א׳ קֶדֶם *ancient God* Dt 33[27]; א׳ עולם *everlasting God* Is 40[28]; א׳ אֱמֶת *true God* 2 Ch 15[3]; א׳ אָמֵן Is 65[16] (vid. אָמֵן); א׳ משפט Is 30[18] Mal 2[17]; א׳ מרום Mi 6[6]; א׳ כָּל בָּשָׂר *God of all flesh* Je 32[27]; cf. א׳ השמים הרוחות לכל בשר Nu 16[22] 27[16] (P); א׳ השמים *God of heaven* Gn 24[7] (J[R]) 2 Ch 36[23] Ezr 1[2] Ne 1[4.5] 2[4.20]; cf. א׳ כל הארץ Is 54[5]; י׳ א׳ השמים וא׳ הארץ Gn 24[3] (J[E]); א׳ מָקֹרֹב *a God at hand* opp. א׳ מֵרָחֹק Je 23[23], א׳ יִשְׁעִי, א׳ ישועתי *God of my salvation* ψ 18[47] (=2 S 22[47]) 24[5] 25[5] 27[9] 65[6] 79[9] 85[5] Is 17[10] Mi 7[7] Hb 3[18] 1 Ch 16[35]; ψ 88[2]; א׳ ישועתי ψ 51[16]; א׳ צִדְקִי *God of my righteousness* ψ 4[2]; א׳ חַסְדִּי ψ 59[11.18]; א׳ צורי *God who is my rock* 2 S 22[3] (cf. ψ 18[3]); א׳ מָעוּזִּי *God who is my stronghold* ψ 43[2]; א׳ תְּהִלָּתִי *God who is my praise* ψ 109[1]. **c.** *with sf.* in P (22 t. incl. phr. יראת מאלהיך) Lv 19[14.32] 25[17.36.43] (H) Ex 8[21] Jos 24[27] (E) Dt 32[37] (poet.) Jos 9[23] (JE) Dt 10[21] 31[17] Ju 10[10] 16[23.24] 1 S 10[19] 2 S 10[12] 22[32] + (4 t. poet.) 1 K 12[28] 20[23] 2 K 19[10] Chr (83 t.) ψ (62 t.) Pr 2[17] 30[9] Ru 1[15.16.16] Is 1[10] 7[13] 8[19.21] Is[2] (29 t.) Je 5[4.5] 23[36] 51[5] Ez 34[31] Dn (5 t.) Ho (12 t.) Am 2[8] 4[12] Jo 1[13.13.16] 2[17] Mi 6[8] 7[7] Jon 1[5.6] Zp 3[2] Na 1[14] Zc 9[7] 12[5]; אלהים with sf. is also used with יהוה several hundred times (vid. יהוה).

†**אֶלְדָּד** **n.pr.m.** (*God has loved*, cf. Sab. ודאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]; v. also יְדִידְיָה) one of the elders Nu 11[26.27]; prob. = אֱלִידָד Nu 34[21] where called a prince of Benjamin.—On n.pr. with אֵל cf. those with אָב & אָח, & esp. Nö[l.c.], v. p. 42, & (Sab.) DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 88].

†**אֶלְדָּעָה** **n.pr.m.** (*God has called* ? cf. נעה Ar.) son of Midian Gn 25[4] 1 Ch 1[33].

†**אֶלְזָבָד** **n.pr.m.** (*God has given*, cf. Θεόδωρος, זְבַדְיָה, זְבַדְיאֵל) **a.** one of David's band of Gadites 1 Ch 12[12]. **b.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26[7].

†**אֶלְחָנָן** **n.pr.m.** (*God has been gracious,*

cf. Ph. בעלחנן, אלחנן, in As. *Ba'alḫanunu* COT Gn 10[18]) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21[19]=1 Ch 20[5]; 2 S 23[24]=1 Ch 11[26].

†אֱלִיאָב **n.pr.m.** (*God is father*, cf. אֲבִיאֵל) **a.** prince of Zebulon Nu 1[9] 2[7] 7[24.29] 10[16]. **b.** prince of Reuben Nu 16[1.12] 26[8.9] Dt 11[6]. **c.** brother of David 1 S 16[6] 17[13.28.28] 1 Ch 2[13] 2 Ch 11[18] (cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 Ch 27[18]). **d.** a Kohathite 1 Ch 6[12]= אֱלִיאֵל v[19] cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1[1]. **e.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12[9]. **f.** Levite singer 1 Ch 15[18.20] 16[5].

†אֱלִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is God*, or *my God is God*) only Ch. **a.** two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11[46.47] 12[11]. **b.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5[24]. **c.** two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8[20.22]. **d.** chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15[9.11]. **e.** a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6[19]=אֱלִיאָב v[12] cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1[1]. **f.** a Levite 2 Ch 31[13].

†אֱלִיאָתָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has come*) a Hemanite 1 Ch 25[4]=אֱלִיָּתָה 1 Ch 25[27].

אֱלִידָד v. אֶלְדָּד supr.

†אֱלִידָע **n.pr.m.** (*God knows*, cf. דְּעוּאֵל, Sab. אלידע Hal[209]) **a.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[8] =בעלידע 1 Ch 14[7] which perh. rd. here, cf. Dr[8m]. **b.** father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11[23]. **c.** chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17[17].

אֱלִיָּה 2 K 1[3]+4 t.; אֱלִיָּהוּ 1 K 17[1]+62 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is God*, cf. יוֹאֵל) **a.** **Elijah**, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17[1] +65 t. K; 2 Ch 21[12] Mal 3[23]. **b.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[27]; **c.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10[21]; **c.** a son of Elam Ezr 10[26].

†אֱלִיהוּא Jb 32[4]+3 t.; אֱלִיהוּ Jb 32[2]+ 6 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*He is* (*my*) *God*) **a.** the young friend of Job Jb 32[2.4.5.6] 34[1] 35[1] 36[1]. **b.** an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1[1] cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 Ch 6[12], אֱלִיאֵל v[19]. **c.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12[20]. **d.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26[7]. **e.** one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27[18] (cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 S 16[6]).

†אֱלִיחֹבָא **n.pr.m.** (*God hides*) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23[32] 1 Ch 11[33].

†אֱלִיחֹרֵף **n.pr.m.** (*Autumn God*? cf. Jb 29[4]) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4[3].

†אֱלִימֶלֶךְ (& מֶלֶךְ- Ru 2[1]) **n.pr.m.** (*God is king*, cf. מַלְכִּיאֵל) husband of Naomi Ru 1[2.3] 2[3] 4[3.9].

†אֱלִיסָף **n.pr.m.** (*God has added*) **a.** chief of Gad Nu 1[14] 2[14] 7[42.47] 10[20]. **b.** chief of Gershon Nu 3[24].

†אֱלִיעֶזֶר (-עֶזֶר Gn 15[2]+) **n.pr.m.** (*God is help*, cf. Ex 18[4]; v. also אֶלְעָזָר infr., עֶזְרִיאֵל, Ph. עזרבעל, בעלעזר, אשמנעזר) **a.** Abraham's steward (אֱלִיעֶזֹר), a Damascene Gn 15[2]. **b.** a son of Moses Ex 18[4] 1 Ch 23[15.17.17]. **c.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[8]. **d.** several priests 1 Ch 15[24] 1 Ch 26[25] Ez 10[18]. **e.** Reubenite 1 Ch 27[16]. **f.** prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20[37]. **g.** Levite chief Ez 8[16] 10[23]. **h.** son of Harim Ezr 10[31].

†אֱלִיעָם **n.pr.m.** (*God is kinsman*; Ph. אלעם) **a.** father of Bathsheba 2 S 11[3]; cf. עַמִּיאֵל 1 Ch 3[5]. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34] (acc. to some=**a**).

†אֱלִיפַז **n.pr.m.** (*God is fine gold*?) **a.** son of Esau Gn 36[4.10.11.12.12.15.16] 1 Ch 1[35.36]. **b.** friend of Job Jb 2[11] 4[1] 15[1] 22[1] 42[7.9].

†אֱלִיפָל **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[35] (but v. אֱלִיפֶלֶט 2 S 23[34]).

†אֱלִיפְלֵהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*may God distinguish him*) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15[18.21].

†אֱלִיפֶלֶט (-פֶלֶט 2 S 5[16]+) **n.pr.m.** (*God is deliverance*, cf. פַּלְטִיאֵל) **a.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[6.8] 14[7]; =אֱלִישָׁמָע 1 Ch 14[5]. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34] (cf. also אֱלִיפָל 1 Ch 11[35]). **c.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[39]. **d.** one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8[13]. **e.** of the line of Hashum Ezr 10[33].

†אֱלִיצוּר **n.pr.m.** (צור *Rock is God*, cf. Dt 32[4]; v. also צוּרִיאֵל) chief of Reuben Nu 1[5] 2[10] 7[30.35] 10[18].

†אֱלִיצָפָן **n.pr.m.** (*God has protected*, cf. Ph. צפנבעל) **a.** chief of the Kohathites Nu 3[30] 1 Ch 15[8] 2 Ch 29[13]; =אֶלְצָפָן Ex 6[22] Lv 10[4]. **b.** chief of Zebulun Nu 34[25].

†אֱלִיקָא **n.pr.m.** (?not in 𝔊, 1 Ch 11[27] Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23[25].

†אֱלְיָקִים **n.pr.m.** (*God sets up*, cf. Sab. יקמאל, הקמאל Hal[615]) **a.** Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18[18.26.37] 19[2] Is 22[20] 36[3.11.22] 37[2]. **b.** son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23[34] 2 Ch 36[4]; =יְהוֹיָקִים 2 K 24[1] Je 1[3] 1 Ch 3[15]. **c.** a priest Ne 12[41].

†אֱלִישֶׁבַע **n.pr.f.** (*God is an oath*, by which one swears, cf. Is 19[18] Am 8[14] Zp 1[5]) wife of Aaron Ex 6[23]; ='Ελεισαβεθ 𝔊, cf. Lu 1[7].

†אֱלִישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע infr.; or *is opulence*, cf. אֲבִישׁוּעַ) son of David 2 S 5[15] 1 Ch 14[5].

†אֱלִישִׁיב **n.pr.m.** (*God restores*, cf. Nes[Eg 194] & Sab. חוּבאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 16]) **a.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[24]. **b.** priest of David's time 1 Ch 24[12]. **c.** high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10[6] Ne 3[1.20.21.21] 12[10.10.12.23] 13[4.7.28]. **d.** a singer Ezr 10[24]. **e.** one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10[27]. **f.** one of the line of Bani Ezr 10[36].

†אֱלִישָׁמָע (*God has heard*, cf. יִשְׁמָעֵאל, & Sab. אלסמע, יסמעאל Hal[187, 193]) **a.** chief of Ephraim Nu 1[10] 2[18] 7[48.53] 10[22] 1 Ch 7[26]. **b.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[6.8] 14[7]. **c.** scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36[12.20.21]. **d.** one of the royal seed 2 K 25[25] Je 41[1]. **e.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 2[41]. **f.** a priest 2 Ch 17[8].

אֱלִישָׁע **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ, Sab. יהעאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19[16]+57 t. all K; Ἐλισα, Ἐλισαιε Ⓖ; Ἐλισαιος Lu 4[27].

†אֱלִישָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*, Ph. שפטבעל, בעלשפט) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23[1].

אֱלִיתָה v. אֱלִיאָתָה.

אֶלְמוֹדָד v. sub I. אל.

†אֶלְנַעַם **n.pr.m.** (*God is pleasantness*) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[46] (not in S).

†אֶלְנָתָן (*God has given*, cf. נְתַנְאֵל, & As. *Ilu-iddin* Dl[Pr 207], Ph. יתנבעל, בעליתן, Palm. עתנתן, והבלת Vog[Pal 30 & p. 31 f], Nab. קסנתן, והבאל Eut[Nab 12, 1], Sab. אלוהב, והבאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15. 361. 388] CIS[iv. 1. 1.2.6], Theodore, Diodate). **a.** the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24[8]; cf. Je 26[22] 36[12.25](?). **b.** Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8[16.16.16].

†אֶלְעָד **n.pr.m.** (*God has testified*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21].

†אֶלְעָדָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has adorned*, cf. עֲדָיאֵל) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[20].

†אֶלְעָזַי **n.pr.m.** (*God is my strength*= אֶלְעָזָר, cf. עֲזִיאֵל, Sab. אלעז (אלעזן) DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12[5].

אֶלְעָזָר **n.pr.m.** (*God has helped*, cf. אֱלִיעֶזֶר supr.) **a.** Eleazar the priest Ex 6[23]+(50 t. in Hex) Ju 20[28] 1 Ch 5[29.30] 6[35] 9[20] 24[1.2.3.4.5.6] Ezr 7. **b.** son of Abinadab 1 S 7[1]. **c.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[9] 1 Ch 11[12]; ins. also 1 Ch 27[4] cf. Dr[Sm 280]. **d.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[21.22] 24[28]. **e.** priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8[33] Ne 12[42]. **f.** one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10[25].

†אֶלְעָלֵא ‖ אֶלְעָלֵה **n.pr.loc.** (*God doth ascend?*) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, *el Âl* (vid. Rb[BB II, 278]) Nu 32[3.37] Is 15[4] 16[9] Je 48[34].

†אֶלְעָשָׂה **n.pr.m.** (*God has made*, cf. עֲשָׂהאֵל, עֲשָׂיאֵל etc.) **a.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[39.40]. **b.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[37] 9[43]. **c.** of the line of Pashur Ezr 10[22]. **d.** son of Shaphan Je 29[3].

אֶלְפָּלֶט v. אֱלִיפָלֶט.

†אֶלְפַּעַל **n.pr.m.** (*God of doing?* cf. Ph. פעלאבסת) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[11.12.18].

אֶלְצָפָן v. אֱלִיצָפָן.

אֶלְקָנָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has created*, or *taken possession*) **a.** father of Samuel 1 S 1–2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6[12.19]. **b.** son of Korah Ex 6[24]. **c.** a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28[7]. **d.** one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12[6]. **e.** several Levites (*a*) 1 Ch 6[8.10.21] (*β*) v[11.20] (*γ*) 9[16] (*δ*) 15[23].

†II. אָלָה **vb. swear, curse** (cf. I. אלה? so Thes Lag[Or II. 3])—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 K 8[31] (=2 Ch 6[22] all Vrss Th Bö Bä Kp reading וְאָלָה); אָלִית Ju 17[2]; *Inf. abs.* אָלֹה Ho 4[2]; אָלוֹת Ho 10[4]. **1.** *swear, take oath* before God 1 K 8[31] (=2 Ch 6[22]); in covenants Ho 4[2] 10[4] (falsely). **2.** *curse* Ju 17[2]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיְאֶל 1 S 14[24]; *Inf.* לְהַאֲלָתוֹ 1 K 8[31] = 2 Ch 6[22] *adjure, put under oath.*

†אָלָה **n.f.** oath Gn 26[28]+; sf. אָלָתִי, אָלָתוֹ Gn 24[41]+(4 t.); pl. אָלוֹת Dt 29[20]+(4 t.) **1.** *oath* in testimony Lv 5[1] Nu 5[21.21] (P) Pr 29[24]; בא באלה *come into an oath* Ne 10[30]; הביא באלה *bring into an oath* Ez 17[13]; נשׂא אלה 1 K 8[31] (=2 Ch 6[22]). **2.** *oath* of covenant Gn 24[41.41] 26[28] (J) Dt 29[11.13]; בזה אלה *despise an oath* Ez 16[59] 17[16.18.19]. **3.** *curse* (*a*) from God Nu 5[23] (P) Dt 29[18.19.20] 30[7] 2 Ch 34[24] Is 24[6] Je 23[10] Dn 9[11] Zc 5[3]; (*b*) from men Jb 31[30] ψ 10[7] 59[13]. **4.** *execration* in the phrase היה לאלה *become an execration* Nu 5[27] (P) Je 29[18] 42[18] 44[12].

†תַּאֲלָה, sf. תַּאֲלָתְךָ, **n.f. curse** La 3[65].

†III. [אָלָה] **vb. wail** (Aram. אֱלָא, אֱלָיָא) only **Qal** *Imv.* fs. אֲלִי Jo 1[8] (v. אֲלֵלַי).

†אַלְיָה **n.f. fat tail** of sheep, still accounted a delicacy in the East; (Mish. *id.* ℵ,

אֲלִיתָה, אַלִּיתָא, etc.; Ar. أَلِيَّة, cf. Fl.[TWB I. 418a]) Ex 29[22] Lv 3[9] 7[3] 8[25] (all ‖ חֵלֶב); 9[19], prob. also 1 S 9[24] for הָעֲלִיָּה v. Gei Dr (cf. Tristram Nat. Hist. Bib. ch. vi Ri[HWB Schafe] Smith[Dict. Bib. sheep]).

†אִלּוּ **conj.** (oft. in Mishnah; Aram. אִילּוּ, ܐܝܠܘ, ʾlw: from אִין, ܐܝܢ, and לוּ) if, though, only in late Heb., Ec 6[6] Est 7[4].

I. אִלּוּל **n.pr.** of 6th month, Aug.—Sept. Ne 6[15] (Mish. *id.*, Pal. אלול Vog[79], As. *Ululu* COT Ne 1[1], Ar. أَيْلُول, Aram. ܐܝܠܘܠ).

†אֲלוּשׁ **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 23[13.14].

†[אָלַח] **vb.** only **Niph.** be corrupt morally; *tainted* (Che ψ 14[3]) (cf. Ar أَلِحَ VIII. *be confused* (of a thing), of milk, *turn sour*) *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶאֱלָחוּ ψ 14[3] 53[4]; *Pt.* נֶאֱלָח *a corrupt man* Jb 15[16].

אֲלֵי Gn 24[39] v. אוּלַי.

†אֲלִישָׁה **n.pr.loc.** as *son of Javan* Gn 10[4] 1 Ch 1[7]; אִיֵּי אֲ Ez 27[7] (*Aeolis* Josephus Jer Kn; H. Derenbourg[Mélanges Graux, 235 f (Eng. trans. *Hbr.* Oct. 1887, 7)], *Hellas* 𝔗[Jon] etc., Len[Orig. II. 2. 84 f]; *Italy*, with *Sicily*, cf. מְדִינַת אִיטַלְיָא 𝔗 Ezek, Di Gn 10[4]; *Carthage* = Elissa, Sta[De Populo Javan, 8 f]; E. Meyer Gesch. I. § 282; decision difficult; last view very attractive).

I. [אלל] (*to be weak* or *insufficient*, assumed in Thes as root of אֱלִיל (as also of אַל): cf. Ar. أَلَّ *to fail* in a thing).

†II. אֱלוּל Je 14[14] Kt, i.q. אֱלִיל, q.v.

†אֱלִילִ **n.m.** (etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syr. ܐܠܝܠ *weak, feeble, poor*; perh. also in usage [cf. **b**] felt to suggest אַל *not*; cf. Che on Is 2[8]) *insufficiency, worthlessness.* **a.** Zc 11[17] רֹעִי הָאֱלִיל the shepherd of *worthlessness* = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13[4] רֹפְאֵי אֱלִל *worthless* physicians (‖ טֹפְלֵי־שֶׁקֶר), Je 14[14] Qr concr. *a thing of nought* (uttered by prophets), but here אֱלִיל סָתָם a *worthless* divin. (‖ חֲזוֹן שָׁקֶר תַּרְמִית לִבָּם) should perh. be read (cf. Gf). **b.** esp. pl. אֱלִילִים concr. *worthless gods, idols* (cf. הֲבָלִים) (*possibly* orig. an indep. word = *gods*, cf. Sab. אלאלת, & v. Nö[SBAk 1882, p. 1191], but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron. contrast with אֱלֹהִים, אֵלִים) Lv 19[4] (not to be *made*) 26[1] (both H), Is 2[8.18.20.20] (of silver & gold), 10[10] מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֱלִיל (coll.) kingdoms of *idolatrous worthlessness*, v[11] 19[1.3] (of Egypt) 31[7.7] Ez 30[13] (Egypt), Hb 2[18] אִ֫ אִלְּמִים *dumb* idols, ψ 96[5] (= 1 Ch 16[26]) all the gods of the nations are אִ֫ *vain, worthless gods* 97[7].

II. אלל (✓assumed for following words).

†אַלָּה **n.f.** oak (cf. אֵלוֹן, but 𝔊 here τερέμινθος) only Jos 24[26] *the oak which is in the sanctuary of* '; rd. however perh. אֵלָה, *terebinth* (v. 1. אֵלָה).

†אַלּוֹן **n.m.**[Gn 35, 8] oak (𝔊 βάλανος, δρῦς, etc.) —אִ֫ abs. Gn 35[8]+; cstr. *ib.*; pl. אַלּוֹנִים Am 2[9] Ez 27[6]; cstr. אַלּוֹנֵי Is 2[13] Zc 11[12];—as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35[8] (E); whence called *oak of weeping*, אִ֫ בְּכוּת *ib.* (v. Di *ad loc.*, & sub אֵלוֹן p. 18); elsewhere only in prophets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4[13] (‖ לְבֻנָה, אֵלָה); as felled Is 6[13] (in sim.; ‖ אֵלָה); as furnishing material for making idols Is 44[14] (‖ אֶרֶז, תִּרְזָה, אֹרֶן); as sim. for strength (חסן) Am 2[9]; also אַלּוֹנֵי הַבָּשָׁן Is 2[13] (as lofty & majestic), cf. Ez 27[6] (as strong, for making oars); Zc 11[2], metaph. of prominent men.

†אַלּוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*oak*) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[37] (on Jos 19[33] v. אֵלוֹן p. 18).

†אַלַּמֶּלֶךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Asher (= אַלַּת מֶלֶךְ? so Thes MV) Jos 19[26] (Baer אַלַּמְּ).

†אֲלַלַי **interj.** (prob. onomatop.: cf. אֲלָלַי, אֲלָה, ܐܠܐ *to wail*, אלף: *woe!* Di[713]) **alas! woe!** sq. לִי *to me* Mi 7[1] Jb 10[15].

†[אָלַם] **vb. bind** (perh. cf. As. [*alāmu*], *almattu, fortress* Dl in Zim[BP 114] & in BD Ezek.[xi]; Ar. أَلِمَ *be in pain*, Aram. ܐܠܡ *retain* anger). **Niph.** (*be bound* =) **be dumb**, *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶאֱלְמָה Is 53[7]; וְנֶאֱלַמְתָּ Ez 3[26], etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּאָלֵם Ez 24[27]; 3 fpl. תֵּאָלַמְנָה ψ 31[19].—**1.** *be dumb*, i.e. silent ψ 39[3] נ֫ דוֹמִיָּה (‖ הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי); cf. v[10] (לֹא אֶפְתַּח־פִּי ‖); sim. of sheep Is 53[7] (‖ *id.*); *be dumb*, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3[26] (result of וּלְשׁוֹנְךָ אַדְבִּיק אֶל־חִכֶּךָ) cf. 24[27] . . . יִפָּתַח פִּיךָ וְתְדַבֵּר וְלֹא נֵאָלֵם עוֹד; וַיִּפָּתַח פִּי וְלֹא נֶאֱלַמְתִּי עוֹד 33[22]; also Dn 10[15] (cf. v[16]); *be made dumb* subj. שִׂפְתֵי שֶׁקֶר *lying lips* ψ 31[19] (‖ יְדַמּוּ לִשְׁאוֹל v[18]).

Pi. *Pt. bind* Gn 37[7] (E) מְאַלְּמִים אֲלֻמִּים *binding sheaves.*

†[אַלְמָה] **n.f. sheaf**, in Joseph's dream Gn 37[7.7.7.7] (E) sq. sf. אֲלֻמָּתִי, pl. אֲלֻמִּים, אֲלֻמֹּתֵיכֶם; also ψ 126[6] אֲלֻמֹּתָיו (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).

†אֹלֶם **n.[m.] silence**, ψ 56[1] (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody עַל־יוֹנַת אֵלֶם רְחֹקִים; also ψ 58[2] (=adv. *in silence*?) but rd. אִלְּ(י)ם Ol De Che, etc.

†אִלֵּם **adj. dumb**, unable to speak; Ex 4[11] מִי שָׂם פֶּה לָאָדָם אוֹ מִי יָשׂוּם אִלֵּם; Is 56[10] כֻּלָּבִים אִלְּמִים fig. of false proph.; of idols אֱלִילִים א׳ Hb 2[8]; as subst. Pr 31[8] ψ 38[14] Is 35[6].

אִלֵּם v. III. אוּלָם p. 19.

אֵלֶּם v. אֵילֵם sub II. אול.

†אַלְמָן **adj. forsaken**, of Israel Je 51[5] (sq. מֵאֱלֹהָיו).

†אַלְמָן **n.[m.] widowhood**, fig. of Babylon Is 47[9] (‖ שִׁכּוֹל, cf. v[9]; vid. Ba[NB 59]).

†אַלְמָנָה **n.f. widow** (Mish. *id.*, As. *almattu* Dl in Zim[BP 114])—א׳ Gn 38[11]+; no cstr.; pl. אַלְמָנוֹת Ex 22[23]+; pl. sf. אַלְמְנֹתָיו Jb 27[18], etc.—*widow* 1 K 17[20]; אִשָּׁה א׳ 2 S 14[5] (‖ וַיְמֵת אִישִׁי) 1 K 7[14] 11[26] 17[9.10]; Gn 38[11] (J; living in father's house) cf. Lv 22[13] (H; ‖ גְּרוּשָׁה); 21[14] (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h. p., like חֲלָלָה, גְּרוּשָׁה, זוֹנָה cf. Ez 44[22.22.22] (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30[10] (P; of widow's vow, ‖ גְּרוּשָׁה); נְשֵׁיכֶם אַלְמָנוֹת=ye shall be slain Ex 22[23] (‖ בְּנֵיכֶם יְתֹמִים) cf. ψ 109[9] Je 15[8] 18[21] Ez 22[25], also La 5[3] (sim.); of those snatched away by pestilence אַלְמְנוֹתָיו לֹא תִבְכֶּינָה Jb 27[15]; by sword, *id.*, ψ 78[64]; Ⓖ We rd. אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת 2 S 20[3] (v. אַלְמָנוֹת infr.) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1[1]; Babylon Is 47[8]; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. ‖ יָתוֹם, & גֵּר); Is 1[23] 10[2] Jb 22[9] 24[3] 31[16] ψ 94[6] Mal 3[5]; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22[21] (E) Dt 14[29] 16[11.14] 24[17.19.20.21] 26[12.13] 27[19] Is 1[17] Je 7[6] 22[3] Zc 7[10], cf. Jb 29[13]; under esp. care of God Dt 10[18] Je 49[11] Pr 15[25] ψ 68[6] 146[9]; once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9[16]. (אַל Is 13[22] vid. sub אַרְמוֹן; Ez 19[7] vid. *ib.* & also sub מעון.)

†[אַלְמָנוּת] **n.f. widowhood** (Mish. *id.*, Ph. אלמת) sf. בִּגְדֵי אַלְמְנוּתָהּ *her widow's garments* Gn 38[14.19]; cstr. אַלְמְנוּת חַיּוֹת 2 S 20[3] (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; Ⓖ We אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת, cf. Dr; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54[4] אַלְמְנוּתַיִךְ.

†אַלְמֹנִי **adj. some one, a certain** (name *unspoken*); מְקוֹם פְּלֹנִי א׳ 1 S 21[3] 2 K 6[8]; פ׳ א׳ alone, of person, =*such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4[1].

†אֶלָּסָר **n.pr.loc. Ellasar** Gn 14[1.9] (=Bab. *Larsa*, mod. *Senkereh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft[CS 240 f] Dl[Pa. 223 f] Tiele[Gesch. I. 86], COT[*ad loc.*]).

†I. [אָלַף] **vb. learn** (Ar. أَلِفَ *keep, cleave to, become familiar with*; Aram. אֶלֶף, לֶמֶד, *learn*, לַמֵּד, Pa *teach*). **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּאַלֵּף אֹרְחָתוֹ Pr 22[25]; **Pi. teach**, sq. acc. יְאַלֵּף פִּיךָ Jb 15[5] (subj. עֲוֹנְךָ); so *Pt.* מְלַמְּדֵנִי (for מְאַלֵּף Sta[§ 111, 3] Kö[I, 388] Ge[§ 68, fm.], cf. Ew[§ 73 b]) Jb 35[11]; sq. 2 acc. אֲאַלֶּפְךָ חָכְמָה Jb 33[33].

†I. [אֶלֶף] **n.m.**[V 8, 8]; only pl. **cattle** (Ph. אלף, As. *alpu*, COT[Gloss])—אֲלָפִים Pr 14[4] Is 30[24] used in tillage; subject to man ψ 8[8] (‖ צֹאן); their increase שְׁגַר אֲלָפֶיךָ a blessing Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (‖ all עֶשְׁתֹּרֹת צֹאנֶךָ).

1. אָלוּף **adj. tame**—א׳ abs. Mi 7[5]+; cstr. Pr 2[17]+; sf. אַלּוּפִי ψ 55[14]; pl. אַלָּפִים Je 13[21]; sf. אַלָּפֵינוּ ψ 144[14], etc.;—**1.** *tame, docile*, בֶּבֶשׂ אַלּוּף *a docile* (gentle) *lamb* Je 11[19]. **2. n.m.** *friend, intimate* ψ 55[14] (‖ מְיֻדָּע) Mi 7[5] (‖ רֵעַ) Pr 16[28] 17[9] Je 13[21]; of a woman's husband א׳ נְעוּרֶיהָ Pr 2[17]; fig. of ʾ as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3[4]. **3.** i.q. 1. אֶלֶף; אַלּוּפֵינוּ מְסֻבָּלִים ψ 144[14] (i.e. cows).

II. אֶלֶף **n.m.**[Ju 6, 15] **thousand** (אלף MI, SI, Sab. DHM[ZMG 1875, 615]; Ar. أَلْف, Aram. אַלְפָא, אלפיא)—א׳ (אָ׳) Gn 20[16]+; sf. אַלְפִּי Ju 6[15]; du. אַלְפַּיִם Nu 4[36]+; pl. אֲלָפִים Ex 18[21]+; cstr. אַלְפֵי Ex 32[28]+; אַלְפֶיךָ Dt 7[13]+2 t.; אַלְפָיו Qr 1 S 18[7]+2 t. (Kt פ־)—*a thousand.* **1.** numeral: **a.** used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35[4] Jos 7[3] Ne 3[13] 1 Ch 18[4]+; after noun (late) 1 Ch 12[35]+6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; א׳ בָּאַמָּה Nu 35[5.5.5.5] Ez 47[3] (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25[2] 1 K 3[4] 2 K 18[23]=Is 36[8] 2 Ch 30[24] ψ 90[4] Jb 42[12] Ec 6[6]; elsewh. sg. אִישׁ Ju 9[49] 15[15.16] Jos 7[3]+; אַמָּה Nu 35[4]+(so SI); דּוֹר Dt 7[9]+, cf. 1 Ch 18[4] 19[6] 2 K 15[19] Jb 42[12] Ct 4[4] Is 7[23], noun sometimes coll.; א׳ pl. cstr. Mi 6[7] ψ 119[72] Gn 24[60]; noun not

expr. (or not fully) Gn 20[16] Nu 31[5,6]+; distrib. אֶלֶף . . . אֶלֶף Nu 31[4]; multipl. Dt 1[11] א׳ פְּעָמִים; indef. for great no. (pl.) Ex 20[6] 34[7] Dt 5[10] Je 32[18], (sg.) Dt 32[30] Ec 6[6]+. **b.** א׳ + other num. usually precedes it Ex 38[26]+oft.; but foll. רִבּוֹא Ezr 2[64]+2t.; it follows also smaller no. Nu 3[50] 1 K 5[12] (so SI); the noun foll. in sg. Ex 28[25]+8t.; pl. 2 S 8[4]+2t.; noun precedes, in pl. (late) Dn 12[12] +2t.; noun not expr. Ex 38[28]+oft. **c.** א׳ × other no. always foll. Ex 12[37]+; usual order is *no.* × א׳ + *additional no.* (if any) + *noun* (if expr.) Nu 31[52] Ju 20[35] cf. Ex 12[37] 2 K 3[4.4]+; less oft. *noun* + *no.* × א׳ Nu 31[38] 1 K 8[63]+; (other combin. v. Ex 38[26] Nu 26[51] 31[32] Ex 48[30] 1 Ch 29[7] etc.); א׳ usually sg. Nu 11[21]+; exc. after units, where pl. abs. Nu 1[46] Ju 20[34]+(so MI); seld. pl. cstr. Ex 32[28] Ju 4[10] Jb 1[3.3]; (noun mostly sg. when foll. Ju 4[10] 1 K 12[21]+, yet pl. Jos 4[13] 1 S 13[5]+; when preceding it is pl. 1 Ch 5[21]+, or coll. Nu 31[33] 1 S 25[2] 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 7[5]+); אֲלָפִים 1 Ch 21[5] 22[14] 2 Ch 14[8]; אַלְפֵי שִׁנְאָן ψ 68[18], cf. שִׁנְאָן; בְּהַרְרֵי אֶלֶף ψ 50[10], rd. אֵל cf. ψ 36[7], Ol Bi Che; yet v. Hup De.—*Note.* 10,000 = עֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים etc. Ju 1[4] 3[29] 1 K 5[28] 1 Ch 29[7]+; less oft. רִבּוֹ, רִבָּבָה etc. q.v. **2.** *a thousand*, a company of 1000 men, as united under one superior, or leader, hence א׳ שַׂר (שָׂרֵי) Ex 18[21.25] cf. Nu 31[14]+; cf. רָאשֵׁי א׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 1[16] 10[4] Jos 22[21.30] & v. infr.; cf. also 1 S 29[2]; esp. *family*, etc. Ju 6[15] 1 S 10[19] (‖ שֵׁבֶט & cf. מִשְׁפָּחָה v[21]); cf. Mi 5[2];—Nu 10[36] (רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל) 31[5] Jos 22[14] 1 S 23[23] apparently shew transit. to this technical use.

III. אֶלֶף **n.pr.loc.** city in Benj., הָא׳ Jos 18[28]; perh. *Lifta* NW. fr. Jerus. Survey[III. 18] (cf. II. אֶלֶף **2** for prob. meaning).

II. אַלּוּף **n.m.** [1 Ch 1, 51] **chief, chiliarch** (denom. fr. II. אֶלֶף v. Di Gn 36[15])—א׳ abs. Gn 36[15]+; pl. cstr. אַלּוּפֵי (אַלְפֵי) Ex 15[15]+; sf. אַלּוּפֵיהֶם Gn 36[19.30]—*chief* (tribal) of Edom Gn 36[15(5 t.)]+38t. Gn 36 (P); Ex 15[15] (E) 1 Ch 1[51(4 t.)] +9t.; of Judah Zc 12[5.6]; so אַלְפֵי 9[7] (in sim.)

†[אָלַן] **vb. Pi.** urge (Aram. אלץ, Sam. אלן) 3 fs. וַתְּאַלְּצֵהוּ Ju 16[6] (‖ הֲצִיקָה לוֹ בְּדִבְרֶיהָ).

אַלְקוֹם v. I. אַל.

†אֶלְקוֹשִׁי **adj.gent.** c. art. Nahum the **Elkoshite** Na 1[1] (perhaps = *from Elkosh*, but locality unknown; identified by Jer[Comm.] with a village *Elcesi* in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum (= כְּפַר נַחוּם?); others (improbably) with an Elkosh on E. bank of Tigris, near Mosul).

†אֶלְתְּקֵה, אֶלְתְּקֶה **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron & Timna, As. *Altaku* (COT) Jos 19[44] 21[23].

†אֶלְתְּקֹן **n.pr.loc.** a city in the tribe of Judah north of Hebron Jos 15[59].

אִם **conj.** (= Aram. אִן *if* [and in אִלָּא = אִן לָא *if not, except*], Ar. إِنْ *if* [and in إِلَّا = إِنْ لَا *if not, except*], Eth. ሐመ፡ (*ĕmma*) *if* = מָה + אִם (+ ן إِنْ) [and in ሐላ፡ (*allā*) *if not, but*], As. *umma ;* also in Ar. أَمْ 'An ?' = أَأَمْ, cf. הַאִם: v. Nö[M p. 208, ZMG 1886, p. 739]; W[AG 1. § 357 c]) **1. hypoth. part. if. a.** *construction* (v. more fully Dr[§ 136-138, 143] Friedrich[Die Hebr. Condit. sätze 1884]): (1) with **impf.** (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec. or bare impf.; or, if necess., with imper. or juss.) (*a*) of *future* time: Gn 18[26] אִם־אֶמְצָא if I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom, וְנָשָׂאתִי I will pardon, etc., 24[8] 32[9] Dt 19[8f.] 1 K 1[52b] 6[12] ψ 89[31-33]; Gn 42[37] Ju 13[16] 1 K 1[52a] ψ 132[12]. (*b*) of *past* time (rare, but classical): Gn 31[8] אִם יֹאמַר *if ever* he said ... וַיִּלְדוּ *then* they *used to* bear, etc., Ex 40[37]; & in the protestations Jb 31[7.13.16.25] etc. (alternating with pff., v. infr., & with jussives in apod.) (*c*) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), *if, though :* Gn 13[16] so that אִם־יוּכַל *if* a man *were* able to number the stars, thy seed also יִמָּנֶה *might* be numbered, Nu 22[18] Is 1[18] אִם־יִהְיוּ ח׳ כַּשָּׁנִים יַלְבִּינוּ *though* your sins *were* as scarlet, they *should* become white as snow, Am 9[3-4] אִם־יַחְתְּרוּ *though* they *were* to dig into Sheôl, from thence תִּקָּחֵם *would* my hand fetch them, ψ 27[3] 139[8]+. (2) with **pt.** (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: apod. as 1 *a*) Gn 24[42.49] Ju 6[36] 9[15] 11[9] אִם מְשִׁיבִים אַתֶּם if ye are going to bring me back . . . ^ וְנָתַן then ^ will, etc.; similarly with יֵשׁ or אֵין Gn 44[26] Ex 22[2] 1 S 20[8] 23[23]; & with no explicit copula Dt 22[2] 25[2] Lv 1[3.14], etc. (3) with **perf.** (*a*) of *fut.* or *pres.* time (continued by pff. & waw consec.: apod. as 1 *a*) Gn 43[9] אִם־לֹא הֲבִיאֹתִיו וְהִצַּגְתִּיו לְפָנֶיךָ if I do not bring him back (si eum non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47[6] *if* thou *knowest* that there are men of worth among them וְשַׂמְתָּם then make them, etc., Ju 16[17] 2 S 15[33] 2 K 7[4] ψ 41[7] 94[18] Jb 7[4] 9[30f.] 10[14] אִם חָטָאתִי וּשְׁמַרְתָּנִי if I sin, thou watchest me. On אִם־נָא Gn 18[3] al. v. נָא. (*b*) of *past* time, whether (*a*) in actual fact, or (*β*) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the *impf.* and waw consec.; apod. begins as

before). (*a*) Ju 9[16-19] עֲשִׂיתֶם . . . אִם *if ye have done* honestly וַתַּמְלִיכוּ *and have made* Abimelech king . . . , 1 S 26[19]; esp. in protestations, as ψ 7[4] אִם עָשִׂיתִי זֹאת *if I have* done this . . . , let the enemy pursue my soul, etc. Je 33[25f.] Jb 31[5f.9], etc. (*b*) Nu 5[27] *if she have* defiled herself וַתִּמְעֹל *and been* faithless, וּבָאוּ *then shall* they come, etc., 15[24] 35[22-24]. (*c*) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of *If . . . had . . .* , only Dt 32[30] כִּי אִם־לֹא *were* it *not that* . . . , ψ 73[15]. (לוּ is more usual in such cases.) (4) with **inf.** once (si vera l.) Jb 9[27] אִם אָמְרִי = if I say (lit. if (there is) my saying).—Note that the vb. following אִם is often strengthened by the inf.abs., as Ex 15[26] 19[5] 21[5] 22[3.12.16.22] Ju 11[30] 14[12] 16[11] etc.; cf. Dr[8m i. 20, 6].

b. *Special uses:* (1) repeated . . . אִם אִם *whether . . . or* (sive . . . sive) Ex 19[13] Dt 18[3] 2 S 15[21]; similarly אִם . . . וְאִם Gn 31[52] Je 42[6] Ez 2[5] Ec 11[3] 12[14] (cf. ⟨ . . . ⟩, ⟨ . . . ⟩ PS[250]; וְאִם . . . וְאִם & וְאִמָּא . . . וְאִמָּא).

(2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) אִם (the formula of imprecation being omitted) becomes an emph. negative, and אִם־לֹא an emph. affirmative: 2 S 11[11] by thy life אִם־אֶעֱשֶׂה אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה (may God bring all manner of evil upon me) *if* I do this thing! = *surely I will not* do this thing! (cf. the full phrases in 1 S 3[17] 2 K 6[31]) Gn 14[23] 42[15] Nu 14[23] 1 S 3[14] 19[6] 2 K 2[2] 3[14] & oft.; Is 22[14] ψ 89[36] 95[11] Jb 6[28]; אִם־לֹא Nu 14[28] Jos 14[9] 1 K 20[23] 2 K 9[26] Is 5[9] 14[24] Je 15[11] 49[29] Jb 1[11] + esp. Ez; after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24[38] (where the expl. by Aram. אֶלָּא is not supported by Heb. usage), cf. Je 22[6]. Repeated, אִם . . . וְאִם 2 S 20[20] 2 K 3[14] Is 62[8] Je 38[16]; Ez 14[16]. In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.) = *that not* Gn 21[23] 26[29] 31[50] 1 S 24[22] 1 K 1[51] Ct 2[7] 3[5] +. Of past or present time: 1 S 25[34] as ^ liveth (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened . . . , כִּי אִם נוֹתַר that *surely there had not been* left . . . ! 17[55] as thy soul liveth אִם־יָדַעְתִּי *if* I know it! 1 K 17[12] 18[10]—both אִם־יֵשׁ (כִּי here merely introduces the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 3[35]: v. כִּי); ψ 121[2] אִם־לֹא (after a neg. clause: cf. supr. Gn 24[38]). Cf. Str[§ 90].

(3) Part. of wishing, *if but . . . ! oh that . . . !* (rare) ψ 81[9] *If thou wouldest* hearken to me! 95[7] 139[19] Pr 24[11]. Cf. Ex 32[32]. With an imv. (si vera l.) Jb 34[16] וְאִם־בִּינָה; and with an anacoluthon, Gn 23[13] (P) אִם־אַתָּה לוּ שְׁמָעֵנִי *if* thou! —oh that thou wouldst hear me!

(4) Nearly = *when*—with the pf.: (*a*) of past, Gn 38[9] Nu 21[9] . . . וְהָיָה אִם־נָשַׁךְ . . . וְרָאָה and it used to be, *if* or *when* a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc., Ju 6[3] ψ 78[34] (v. Dr[§ 136 δ Obs.]); Am 7[2]. (*b*) of pres. or fut., Is 4[4] אִם רָחַץ *when* the Lord shall have washed, 24[13] 28[25]; cf. Nu 36[4] (with the impf.)

c. Compounded with other particles:—(*a*) כִּלְתִּי אִם *except if, except,* †Gn 47[18] Ju 7[14] Am 3[3.4]. (*β*) הֲלוֹא אִם †2 K 20[19] (for which Is 39[7] has simply כִּי), perh. *Is it not* (good), *if . . . ?* (De Di). (*γ*) כִּי־אִם, q.v. (*δ*) עַד אִם †Gn 24[19.33] Is 30[17] Ru 2[21], & עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28[15] Nu 32[17] Is 6[11], *until*, prop. *until if* or *when*. (*ε*) רַק אִם *if only* (v. sub רַק). אִם־לֹא in Ez 3[6b] is very difficult. The Vrss render *If I had sent*, etc., implying לֹא for אִם־לֹא (for Ew's אֵלַי = אִם־לֹא, q.v., is precarious): Ges Hi Co 'but (אִם־לֹא after a neg., cf. supr. Gn 24[38] ψ 131[2]) unto *them* (Isr.) have I sent thee: *they* can understand thee' (but *understand* is a dub. rendering of שָׁמַע אֶל).

2. Interrog.part. a. in direct qu.: (*a*) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?* expecting the answer *No*, esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38[17] 1 K 1[27]; Ju 5[8] מָגֵן אִם־יֵרָאֶה וְרֹמַח *was* there a shield to be seen or a spear . . . ? Is 29[16]; and repeated Am 3[6] Je 48[27] Jb 6[12]. (*b*) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: (*a*) אִם . . . הַ, expressing a real alternative Jos 5[13] הֲלָנוּ אַתָּה אִם־לְצָרֵינוּ *art* thou for us, or for our enemies? Ju 9[2] 1 K 22[6.15]: more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?*) Gn 37[8] Nu 11[12.22] Ju 11[25b] 2 S 19[36] Is 10[15] 66[8] Je 3[5] Hb 3[8] ψ 77[10] 78[20] Jb 4[17] 6[5.6] 10[4.5] 11[7] etc. (*β*) הַ . . . וְאִם (rarer than אִם . . . הַ, but similar in use) 2 S 24[13] (a real alt.); Is 49[24] 50[2] Je 5[9] (v[29] אִם) 14[22] Jo 1[2] 4[4] Jb 8[3] 11[2] 21[4] 22[3] 34[17] 40[8f.] (formal); Gn 17[17] P (with an anacol.) shall a child . . . ? וְאִם־שָׂרָה הֲבַת־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה תֵּלֵד *or* Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27[24] (וְאִם after neg. clause). **b.** in oblique interrogation, *if, whether:* (*a*) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1[2] Je 5[1] 30[6] Mal 3[10] ψ 139[24] Ct 7[13] La 1[12] Ezr 2[59]; once מִי יוֹדֵעַ אִם *who knoweth if . . . ?* i.e. (like *haud scio an*) *perhaps* Est 4[14] (older syn. מִי יוֹדֵעַ alone: see 2 S 12[22] Jo 2[14] Jon 3[9]). (*b*) disjunctively הַ . . . אִם Gn 27[21] Nu 13[18-20]; so אִם . . . וְאִם Jos 24[15]. **c.** compounded with הַ, הַאִם †Nu 17[28] prob. an emph. *Num? Shall we ever* have finished dying? Jb 6[13] difficult: perh. *Is it* that my help is not in me? (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., If my help is not in me (am I still to wait)? (The view that הֲלֹא = הַאִם *nonne?* is inconsistent with the fact that אִם in a question has regularly the force of *Num?*)

אֵם v. אמם.

אֲמָה, אַמָּה v. אמם.

אמה (assumed as ✓ of foll., which however prob. bilit. cf. Sta[§ 188]; vid. also Lag[BN 82]).

†**אָמָה n.f. maid, handmaid** (Ph. אמת, Ar. أَمَةٌ, Sab. אמת in n.pr. Sab.Denkm.[20], Aram. אַמְתָא, As. *amtu* Zim[BP 67])—א׳ abs. Gn 21[10]+; sf. אֲמָתִי Gn 30[3]+, etc.; pl. abs. אֲמָהוֹת Gn 31[33] 2 S 6[22]; cstr. אַמְהוֹת 2 S 6[20]; אַמְהֹתַי Jb 19[5] etc. —*maid, handmaid.* **1.** lit. *maidservant* (= שִׁפְחָה q.v., wh. however sometimes more servile; rarely P in Hex) Gn 30[3] 31[33] (‖ שִׁפְחָה 29[24.29] P 30[4f.] J etc.) Ex 2[5] (all E); 2 S 6[20.22] Jb 19[15] Na 2[8] (sf. refers to mistress, exc. Jb 19[15] cf. 2 S 6[20.22]); in legisl. (‖ עֶבֶד) Ex 20[10.17] 21[20.26.27.32] (all E) Lv 25[6.44.44] (H) Dt 5[14.14.18] 12[12.18] 15[17 (cf. v. 12)] 16[11.14]; cf. also Jb 31[13] Ezr 2[65] Ne 7[67]; applied to *concubine* (sf. of master) Gn 20[17] 21[12] Ex 23[12] (all E) Ju 9[18] 19[19]; also Gn 21[10.10.13] (16[1 f.] P שִׁפְחָה q.v.) Ex 21[7] (all E), vid. on this Sta[Gesch I. p. 380]. **2.** fig. in address, אֲמָתְךָ etc., referring to speaker, in token of humility; Ru 3[9.9] (‖ שִׁפְחָה 2[13]) 1 S 1[16] (‖ *id.* v[18]) 25[24.24.25.28.31.41] (‖ *id.* v[27]) 2 S 14[15.16] (‖ *id.* v[6.7.12.15.17.19]); 20[17]; 1 K 1[13.17] 3[20]; in addressing God (never שִׁפְחָה) 1 S 1[11.11.11], cf. בֶּן־אָמָה ψ 86[16] 116[16].

†**1. אָמוֹן n.pr. Amon**, an Egyptian god Na 3[8] Je 46[25], comp. by Greeks with Zeus (Herod.[II. 42]; Diod.[I. 13]), Ἄμμων. He was originally the local deity of Thebes (=נא, called נא אָמוֹן Na 3[8], cf. א׳ מְנָא Je 46[25]), but subsequently became the supreme god of the Egyptian Pantheon, the successor of the sun-god *Ra* and so-called *Amon Ra.* He was the secret god, who hid himself and was difficult to find (Amon= concealment, hidden); v. Rawl. Hist. Anc. Egypt, I. 322 Ebers Ri[HWB]. (II. III. אָמוֹן v. p. 54.)

†**אָמִי n.pr.m.** Ezr 2[57] = III. אָמוֹן Ne 7[59].

†**[אָמַל] vb. be weak, languish** (cf. Ar. أَمَلٌ *hope, expect*). **Qal** *Pt.* pass. f. מָה אָמְלָה לִבָּתֵךְ *how weak is thy heart!* Ez 16[30] (but< Co מַה־לִּי וְלִבְרִיחֵךְ); **Pu'l.** *Pf.* אָמְלָל Jo 1[10]+; אָמְלָלָה Is 33[9]+; אָמְלְלוּ Je 14[2] etc.;—*be* or *grow feeble, languish;* of loss of fertility (woman) 1 S 2[5] Je 15[9]; of fisherman whose trade fails Is 19[8] (‖ אנה, אבל); in genl. of inhab. of smitten land Ho 4[3] (‖ תֶּאֱבַל הָאָרֶץ); Is 24[4] cf. infr. usually subj. inanim., personif.; שַׁדְמוֹת חֶשְׁבּוֹן Is 16[8]; cf. Na 1[4.4]; תֵּבֵל Is 24[4] (‖ נבל, אבל); אֶרֶץ 33[9] (‖ אבל); subj. גֶּפֶן Is 24[7] (‖ תִּירוֹשׁ אָבַל); יְצָהָר Jo 1[10] (‖ שָׁדַד, אבל, הוביש; kindred subj.); תְּאֵנָה v[12] (‖ הַגֶּפֶן הוֹבִישָׁה); שָׂעֲרִים Je 14[2] (‖ אֲבֵלָה וַיֶּאֱבַל־חֶל וְחוֹמָה יְחִדּוּ אֻמְלָלוּ יְהוּדָה); cf. La 2[8] וַיַּאֲבֶל־חֵל וְחוֹמָה יַחְדָּו אֻמְלָלוּ.

†**[אַמְלָל] adj. feeble** (Mish. *id.*; on formation cf. Ew[§ 157 b] Sta[§ 232]); הַיְהוּדִים הָאֻמְלָלִים Ne 3[34].

†**אֻמְלָל adj.** id. (Ew[ib.] Sta[§ 230]); אֲנִי א׳ ψ 6[3] (‖ נִבְהֲלוּ עַצְמִי).

I. **אמם** (perh. *be wide, roomy,* As. [*amāmu*] whence *ummu, womb, mother*=אֵם cf. Dl[Fr 109]; but אֵם n.prim. acc. to Thes Sta[§ 189 b] Lag[BN 22]).

אֵם 221 **n.f. mother** (Ph. אם, Ar. أُمٌّ, إِمٌّ, Eth. እም, Sab. אם (only in n.pr. cf. e.g. Bae[Bel 118]) As. *ummu* COT[Gloss]; Aram. אֵם, אִימָא, אִמָּא)—א׳ abs. Gn 32[12]+; cstr. Gn 3[20]+; sf. אִמִּי Gn 20[12] +etc.; † pl. only sf. אִמּוֹתֵינוּ La 5[3]; אִמּוֹתָם Je 16[3] La 2[12.12];—**1.** lit. (human) *mother,* as parent Gn 20[12] 32[12] 44[20] Ex 2[8] ψ 51[7] 113[9] (opp. עֲקָרֶת) Je 15[8.10] 20[14] 22[26] 50[12] 1 Ch 4[9] Ct 6[9] 8[5]+; hence of Eve אֵם כָּל־חָי Gn 3[20]; poet. of birth, יָצָא מִבֶּטֶן אֵם Jb 1[21] Ec 5[14]; יָצָא מֵרֶחֶם אֵם Nu 12[12] cf. ψ 139[13] (Je 20[18] &) ψ 71[6] (subj. ׳י, cf. נחה 22[10]; >גּוֹאֵל= *my benefactor* fr. birth Thes Ew Hup Pe); also וַתְּהִי אִמּוֹ קִבְרִי Je 20[17]; מִבֶּטֶן אֵם=fr. earliest existence Ju 16[17] Jb 31[18] ψ 22[11]; so מִמְּעֵי אֵם Is 49[1]; as giving suck Ct 8[1] (שְׁדֵי אֵם) ψ 22[10] cf. 131[2] (v. Ex 2[9] cf. v[8]); as exercising authority Gn 21[21] 24[28] 27[11.13.14] Ju 17[2 f.] Ru 1[8] Ct 3[4] 8[2] etc.; esp. of queen-mother as possessing dignity & influence 1 K 1[11] 2[13.19.20] 2 Ch 22[2.3] Ct 3[11] Pr 31[1]; cf. names of mothers of kings of Judah 1 K 14[21.31] 15[2.10.13]+; as shewing love & care 1 S 2[19] 1 K 3[27] 17[23] 2 K 4[30] Is 66[13] (sim. of ׳י's comforting his people; cf. also Gn 27[45]); as beloved & lamented 1 K 19[20] (אָב) Gn 24[67] ψ 35[14]; בֶּן־אִמּוֹ=*own* (uterine) *brother* Gn 43[29]; & ‖ אָח Gn 27[29] Dt 13[7] Ju 8[19] ψ 50[20] 69[9] Ct 1[6] cf. 8[1]; so בַּת־אִמּוֹ Lv 18[9] 20[17] Dt 27[22] (‖ בַּת־אָבִיו) Gn 20[12]; oft. with אָב, as *parentes* Je 16[3] Ze 13[3.3] Is 8[4]; as rightfully claiming honour, authority, etc., cf. supr., Gn 28[7] (P) cf. 37[10] (E) Ju 14[2 f.], so in precept Pr 1[8] 6[20] 10[1] 15[20] etc. cf. Ez 22[7]; laws enjoining these Ex 20[12]=Dt 5[16] Lv 19[3] cf. Dt 22[15]; laws prohib. contrary Ex 21[15.17] (E) Lv 20[9.9] (H) Dt 21[18.19] 27[16]; laws as to mourning for Lv 21[2.11] (H) Nu 6[7] (P) cf. Je 16[7] Ez 44[25]; left for wife Gn 2[24]; for mother-in-law Ru 2[24]; for husband Dt 21[13] (law for captive women); cf. Dt 33[9] (of devoted service of Levites); loving, caring for children Pr 4[3] (on the opposite cf. ψ 27[10]); loved, cared for Jos 2[13] cf. v[18] 6[23]

1 S 22[3] 1 K 19[20] cf. 2 S 19[38]. †**2.** fig. of Deborah as caring for her people אֵם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 5[7] (cf. אָב Is 22[21] Jb 29[16]); so of a city 2 S 20[19] ('stock, race, community' RS[K 28] cf. [Proph. 1v. n 8]); of Israel Ho 2[4.7] 4[5] cf. 10[14]; of Judah Is 50[1.1]; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem אֲבִיךְ הָאֱמֹרִי וְאִמֵּךְ חִתִּית Ez 16[3.45] cf. v[44.45]; also 19[2.10] & vid. 23[2]. †**3.** of animals, *dam* Ex 22[29] (of ox & sheep) Lv 22[27] (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23[19]=34[26] =Dt 14[21] (of kid); *mother-bird* Dt 22[6.6.7]; fig. Jb 17[14] לַשַּׁחַת קָרָאתִי אָבִי אַתָּה אִמִּי וַאֲחוֹתִי לָרִמָּה׃ †**4.** =*point of departure* or *division* אֵם הַדֶּרֶךְ Ez 21[26] (‖ רֹאשׁ עֶנְיֵי הַדְּרָכִים).

†I. אַמָּה **n.f.** only **mother-city**, metropolis (cf אֵם 2 S 20[19] & Ph.); in phrase מֶחֱגֵ הָאַמָּה *authority of mother-city* 2 S 8[1]; v. מֶתֶג; cf. Dr.

II. אַמָּה [246] **n.f. ell, cubit** (SI אמה; so Sab. DHM[ZMG 1865, 613]; Aram. אַמְּתָא, אַמָּא; As. *ammatu* Nor[280]; Eth. አሙት: etym. dub.; Thes al. *mater brachii*, i.e. length of fore-arm; others der. fr. √אמם, אֻמָּם *precede*, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6[4]; Dl[Pr 109] MV der. immediately from √אמם be wide (v. supr.), אַפָּה= *distance*, & hence a particular distance, *ell, cubit*)—א׳ abs. Gn 6[15]+; cstr. אַמַּת Dt 3[11] Je 51[13]; *du.* אַמָּתַיִם Ex 25[10]+; *pl.* אַמּוֹת Ex 26[16]+;—**1.** *cubit*, so אַמַּת־אִישׁ i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3[11] (cf. Is 8[1]); in Ez 40[5] 43[13] is a cubit one handbreadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3[3] הָרִאשׁוֹנָה א׳ בַּמִּדָּה; absol. length dub., cf. Smith [Dict. Bib., art. Weights and Measures]; Lepsius[Längenmaasse der Alten, SBAk 1883, 1195 f.] identif. with Egyptian, longer cubit ·525 m., shorter ·450 m.; v. also *Id.*[Bab.-Assyr. Längenmaasse 1877; MBAk 1877, 741] Oppert[GGA 1878, 1053; Rev. d'Assyr. i. 124] (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit'=·270 m. Hpt[AJPh 1888, 419] Hom[Semiten i. 501]); on א׳ אַצִּילָה Ez 41[8] cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); חֲמֵשׁ אמות קָנִים Ez 42[16] Kt, rd. מְאוֹת so Qr Co; chiefly in Ex 25–27. 36–38 (56 t.) 1 K 6. 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3. 4 (21 t.) Ez 40–43 (86 t.); *a* (one) *cubit*=אַמָּה Gn 6[16] Ex 25[10.23]+; הָאַמָּה Ez 43[14]; א׳ אַחַת Ez 40[12.12.42.42.42] 42[4] 43[14]; *two cubits*= אַמָּתַיִם Ex 25[10.17.23] 30[2] 37[1.6.10.25] Nu 11[31]; שְׁתֵּים אַמּוֹת Ez 40[9] 41[3.22] 43[14]; c. num. 1–10 א׳ mostly follows num. in pl. Ex 26[16] 27[1.1.1] 1 K 6[10] Ez 40[5.7.9]+; c. num. 11–1000+, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6[15.15.15] Ex 27[12.13] 38[13.14.15] Nu 35[4] Jos 3[4] 1 K 6[2.2.3] 7[15.15] Je 52[21.22] Ez 40[49.49]+; seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40[11] (del. Co) v[27] (Co sg.) 42[2]; so also עֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ אַמּוֹת Ez 40[13.29] but חָמֵשׁ וְעֶשְׂרִים אַמָּה Ez 40[25.30.33.36]; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3[3.4.8.8]+; 6[13] Ez 42[2]; also oft. בָּאַמָּה foll. all num. Ex 26[2.2.8.8] 27[9.18] 36[9.9.15.15.21] Nu 35[5.5.5.5] 1 K 6[6.6.6] 7[23.23.23] 2 Ch 4[2.2.2] Ez 40[21] 47[3] Zc 5[2.2]+, cf. לְאַמּוֹת חָמֵשׁ 2 Ch 3[11]; oft. א׳ וְחֲצִי Ex 25[10.10. 10.17.17]+, also א׳ וַחֲצִי הָא׳ Ex 26[16] 36[21] 1 K 17[31.32.35] etc.; cf. שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת וְזֶרֶת 1 S 17[4]; sq. בַּמִּדָּה *in measurement* Jos 3[4] 2 Ch 3[3]. **2.** †*measure*, full measure, limit, only אַמַּת בִּצָּעֲךָ *the measure of thy gain-making* Je 51[13] (‖ קִצְּךָ).

†III. [אַמָּד] **n.f.** (etym. & mng. dub.; Thes *foundation* (cf. Talm. AW), fr. אֵם in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6[4] der. similarly, but makes *support* of *superliminaria* (cf. Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙); Ew Di der. fr. √אמם=אֻמָּם *precede*, whence אֵמוּם *front*; Dl[Pr 110] tr. *holder* fr. √אמם *be wide*, hence *contain, hold*) only אַמּוֹת הַמִּפְתָּן Is 6[4].

†IV. אַמָּה **n.pr.loc.** hill near Gibeon, גִּבְעַת־אַמָּה 2 S 2[24].

[אֻמָּה†] **n.f. tribe, people** (Ar. أُمَّة; As. *ummatu* cf. Jen[Kosmol. 336], Aram. אוּמָּא, אֻמְּיָא) only pl. אֻמּוֹת Nu 25[15]; אֻמִּים ψ 117[1]; sf. אֻמֹּתָם Gn 25[16];—of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25[16]; of Midian (‖ בֵּית־אָב) Nu 25[15]; ‖ גּוֹיִם ψ 117[1].

†אַמִּם **n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15[26] (ⒼL 'Αμαμ, so A, but B Σην).

†I. [אָמַן] **vb. confirm, support** (cf. Ar. أَمِنَ, etc., v. infr.; Sab. אמן in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS[IV. 1, 10] DHM[ZMG 1885, 598]; Aram. אֲמַן, אַמֵּן in Haph. Eth. አምነ: As. in deriv.)—only **Qal** *Pt.* אֹמֵן;—**1.** as vb. *support, nourish* 2 K 10[1.5] Est 2[7]. **2.** as subst. *foster-father* Nu 11[12] (J) Is 49[23]. **3.** אֹמֶנֶת *foster-mother, nurse* Ru 4[16] 2 S 4[4]. **4.** אֲמֻנוֹת *pillars, supporters of the door* 2 K 18[16]. *Pt. pass.* **a.** הָאֲמֻנִים *those brought up* (in scarlet) La 4[5]. **b.** אֲמוּנִים intrans. *faithful* (as firm, stable) as subst. m. *faithful ones* ψ 12[2] (>Ⓖ Ⓢ al. *faithfulness*) 2 S 20[19] (cf. Ar. أَمُنَ *be faithful*, أَمَنَ *trust in*, أَمِنَ *be secure*); ψ 31[24] *faithful ones* ׳י *keepeth*, אֲמוּנִים נֹצֵר; but א׳ is here taken by Ⓖ Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. אֱמֶן. **Niph.** נֶאֱמַן Pr 11[13]+(6 t.); *Impf.* יֵאָמֵן, יֵאָמֶן 1 K 8[26]+(9 t.); *Pt.* נֶאֱמָן Pr 25[13]+(16 t.) נֶאֱמָנָה Is 1[21]+(4 t.); נֶאֱמָנִים ψ 89[29]; נֶאֱמָנִים Pr 27[6]+(9 t.); נֶאֱמָנוֹת Dt 28[59]. **1.** *carried by a nurse* Is 60[4]. **2.** *made firm, sure, lasting:* place Is 22[23.25]; name 1 Ch 17[24]; waters Is 33[16] Je 15[18]; an event Ho 5[9]; sickness Dt 28[59]; mercy Is 55[3]. **3.** *confirmed, established, sure:* kingdom 2 S 7[16]; house, dynasty 1 S 2[35] 25[28] 1 K 11[38] 1 Ch 17[23]; prophet Samuel 1 S 3[20]; cf.

word-play אִם לֹא תַאֲמִינוּ לֹא תֵאָמֵנוּ = *if ye believe not* (have not firm confidence) *ye will not be confirmed* Is 7[9]; הַאֲמִינוּ בַּי׳ וְתֵאָמֵנוּ = *believe in Yahweh and ye will be confirmed* 2 Ch 20[20]. **4.** *verified, confirmed:* words of God 1 K 8[26] 2 Ch 1[9] 6[17]; his precepts ψ 111[7]; testimonies ψ 19[8] 93[5]; covenant ψ 89[29]; words of men Gn 42[20] (E). **5.** *reliable, faithful, trusty:* persons 1 S 2[35] 22[14] Jb 12[20] ψ 89[38] 101[6] Pr 25[13] Is 8[2] Ne 13[13]; a city Is 1[21]; האל הנאמן *the faithful God* Dt 7[9] cf. Is 49[7]; נֶאֱמַן רוּחַ *faithful in spirit* (disposition) Pr 11[13]; לְבָבוֹ נֶאֱמָן *his heart faithful* Ne 9[8]; עֵד אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָן *true and faithful witness* Je 42[5]; נאמנים פצעי אוהב *faithful the wounds of a loving one* Pr 27[6]; c. אֵת ψ 78[8]; עִם Ho 12[1]; בְּ of thing ψ 78[37]; בְּכָל־בֵּיתִי *in all my house* (of Moses) Nu 12[7] (E). **Hiph.** הֶאֱמִין Gn 45[26] + (18 t.); *Impf.* יַאֲמִן, יַאֲמֵן Jb 15[31] + (30 t.); *Imv.* הַאֲמִינוּ 2 Ch 20[20] + (2 t.); *Pt.* מַאֲמִין Dt 1[32] Jos 25[16]. **1.** *stand firm* Jb 39[24] (c. neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm; but *neither believeth* RV, *hardly trusts* Da). **2.** *trust, believe:* (*a*) abs. Ex 4[31] (J) Is 7[9] 28[16] Hb 1[5] ψ 116[10] Jb 29[24]; (*b*) with ל of person, *trust to, believe* Gn 45[26] (E) Ex 4[1.8] (J) Je 40[14] 2 Ch 32[15]; with God Dt 9[23] Is 43[10]; ל of thing Ex 4[8.9] (J) ψ 106[24] 1 K 10[7] 2 Ch 9[6] Is 53[1] Pr 14[15]; (*c*) with ב of person, *trust in, believe in* Ex 19[9] (J) 1 S 27[12] 2 Ch 20[20] Jb 4[18] 15[15] Pr 26[25] Je 12[6] Mi 7[5]; the usual construction with God Gn 15[6] (E) Ex 14[31] Nu 14[11] (J) 20[12] (P) Dt 1[32] 2 K 17[14] 2 Ch 20[20] ψ 78[22] Jon 3[5]; with ב of thing Dt 28[66] Jb 15[31] 24[22] 39[12] ψ 78[32] 106[12] 119[66]; (*d*) with כִּי *trust or believe that* Ex 4[5] (J) Jb 9[16] La 4[12]; (*e*) so with infin. Jb 15[22] ψ 27[13]; also *trust* to do a thing, almost = *allow*, Ju 11[20].

†אֹמֶן **n.**[**m.**] faithfulness; אֱמוּנָה אֹמֶן *perfect faithfulness* (faithfulness, faithfulness) Is 25[1].

†אָמֵן **adv.** verily, truly Dt 27[15-26] (12 t.) 1 K 1[36] Ne 5[13] Je 11[5] 28[6] & doxologies 1 Ch 16[36] (= ψ 106[48]); אָמֵן (ו)אָמֵן Nu 5[22] (P) Ne 8[6], & in the doxologies ψ 41[14] 72[19] 89[53] 106[48]. *ἀμήν* = *Amen:* אֱלֹהֵי אָמֵן Is 65[16.16] *God of Amen* De Che RVm; cf. Rev 3[14], or *God of faithfulness, God of truth* (RV) (perh. rd. אֹמֶן Che Di).

†אֹמֵן (*ommān*) **n.m.** master-workman, artist Ct 7[2] (Mish. Talm. אוּמָנוּת *handiwork*, Syr. ܐܘܡܢܐ ☪ Ex 28[11], where = Heb. חָרַשׁ & is likewise used of gems; Nab. אמנא Vog[94], As. *mar ummâni*, Lyon [Sargonstexte 65], cf. Zim [EP 12]; cf. II. אָמוֹן).

†אֶמֶן **n.**[**m.**] trusting, faithfulness (on format. cf. Ges[§ 84a R. 12]). **1.** בָּנִים לֹא אֱמֶן בָּם *children in whom there is no trusting* Dt 32[20] (poet.) **2.** אֱמוּנִים pl. abst. *faithfulness;* צִיר א׳ *messenger of faithfulness*, trusty messenger Pr 13[17]; עֵד א׳ *faithful witness* Pr 14[5]; cf. אִישׁ א׳ Pr 20[6]; שֹׁמֵר א׳ *keeping faithfulness* Is 26[2], perh. also ψ 31[24] נצר א׳ v. I. [אָמַן].

†אֱמוּנָה **n.f.** firmness, steadfastness, fidelity Ex 17[12] + 46 t.; אֱמוּנֹת Pr 28[20]. **1.** lit. *firmness, steadiness:* Ex 17[12] וַיְהִי יְדָיו א׳ *his hands were steadiness* (i. e. steady). **2.** *steadfastness,* אֱמוּנַת עִתֶּיךָ *steadfastness of thy times* Is 33[6]. **3.** *faithfulness, trust:* **a.** *of human conduct* ψ 37[3] Pr 12[22] Je 5[3] 7[28] 9[2] 2 K 12[16]; in office 2 K 22[7] 2 Ch 19[9] 31[12] 34[12]; בֶּאֱמוּנָה (עַל) *in trust* (over) 1 Ch 9[22.26.31] 2 Ch 31[15.18]; דֶּרֶךְ א׳ ψ 119[30]; אִישׁ אֱמוּנוֹת *man of great faithfulness* Pr 28[20]; associated with צֶדֶק in human character יָפִיחַ א׳ יַגִּיד צֶדֶק *who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness* Pr 12[17]; cf. 1 S 26[23] Is 59[4] Je 5[1]; צַדִּיק בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ יִחְיֶה *a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth* Hb 2[4] (> *faith* Luth AV RV). **b.** *as a divine attribute* ψ 88[12] 89[2.3.6.9] Is 25[1] Ho 2[22] La 3[21]; אֵל אֱמוּנָה Dt 32[4]; his faithfulness is shewn in his works ψ 33[4]; commands ψ 119[86]; in affliction ψ 119[75]; in his oath to David ψ 89[50]; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 36[6]; unto all generations ψ 100[5] 119[90]; he will not belie it ψ 89[34]. It is אֱמוּנָה אֹמֶן Is 25[1]; cf. אֱמוּנָה מָאֹז ψ 119[138]. It is closely associated with the divine חֶסֶד *mercy* ψ 89[25] 92[3] 98[3] Ho 2[22]; with the divine צֶדֶק, צְדָקָה ψ 96[13] 143[1] Is 11[5]; & salvation ψ 40[11].

†אֲמָנָה **n.f.** bringing up, nourishment, Est 2[20].

†אָמְנָה **adv.** (fr. אֹמֶן by affix ה־) verily, truly, indeed Gn 20[12] (E) Jos 7[20] (JE).

†אֲמָנָה **n.f.** faith, support. **1.** אֲנַחְנוּ כֹּרְתִים אֲמָנָה *we are plighting faith* (make a sure covenant AV RV) Ne 10[1]. **2.** א׳ עַל הַמ׳ *support, fixed provision,* for the singers Ne 11[23].

†אֲמָנָה **n.pr.fl.** **1.** a river (*constant*? cf. Is 33[16]) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5[12] (Qr; אֲבָנָה Kt), the Gr. *Chrysorrhoas*, mod. Ar. *Nahr Baradâ*. **2.** the region from which it flows Ct 4[8].

†אָמְנָם **adv.** (fr. אֹמֶן by aff. ם־) verily, truly, indeed, always in interrog. Gn 18[13] (J), elsewh. הַאָמְנָם Nu 22[37] (E) 1 K 8[27] 2 Ch 6[18] ψ 58[2].

†אָמְנָם **adv.** (= אֲמָנָם) verily, truly, in

asseverations 2 K 19[17] (=Is 37[18]) Jb 19[4.5] 34[12] 36[4] Ru 3[12], also ironical Jb 9[2] 12[2].

†אֱמֶת **n.f.** **firmness, faithfulness, truth** (contr. for אֱמֶנֶת, fr. אָמַן) Gn 24[48] + 106 t.; sf. אֲמִתּוֹ, אֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 91[4] + 18 t. **1.** *reliability, sureness:* דֶּרֶךְ אֱמֶת *sure way* Gn 24[48] (J); שׂכר אמת *sure reward* Pr 11[18]; אות אמת *sure token* Jos 2[12] (J); זֶרַע אמת Je 2[21]. **2.** *stability, continuance:* שָׁלוֹם וֶאֱמֶת *peace and stability* Is 39[8] (=2 K 20[19]) Est 9[30] Je 33[6] Zc 8[19], cf. שלום אמת Je 14[13]. **3.** *faithfulness, reliableness:* (*a*) *of men* אִישׁ אֱמֶת *faithful man* Ne 7[2]; אנשי אמת Ex 18[21] (E); הָלַךְ בֶּאֱמֶת *walk in faithfulness, faithfully* 1 K 2[4] 3[6] 2 K 20[3] Is 38[3] cf. 1 S 12[24]; of ', בֶּאֱמוּנָתְךָ ψ 25[5] 26[3] 86[11]; עיר האמת Zc 8[3]; of men ψ 45[5] 51[8] 2 Ch 31[20] 32[1] Pr 29[14] Is 10[20] 42[3] 48[1]; בא' ובתמים Ju 9[16.19] Jos 24[14]; חֶסֶד וֶאֱ' *mercy and faithfulness* Pr 3[3] 14[22] 16[6] 20[28] Ho 4[1], & the phrase עשׂה חסד ואמת Gn 24[49] 47[29] Jos 2[14] (J) 2 S 15[20]. (*b*) *an attribute of God* ψ 54[7] 71[22] Is 38[18.19] 61[8]; נתן אמת Mi 7[20]; עשׂה אמת Ez 18[9] Ne 9[33]; עשׂה חסד ואמת Gn 32[11] (J) 2 S 2[6]; רב חסד ואמת *abundant in mercy and faithfulness* Ex 34[6] (J) ψ 86[15]; these attributes are also associated ψ 40[11.12] 61[8] 115[1] 138[2] Is 16[5] Gn 24[27] (J); they are messengers of God to men ψ 57[4] 85[11] 89[15] cf. ψ 43[3]; כל ארחות ' חסד ואמת ψ 25[10]; the faithfulness of God endureth for ever ψ 117[2]; he keepeth it for ever ψ 146[6]; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 57[11] 108[5]; it is shield & buckler ψ 91[4]; he is אל אמת ψ 31[6]= אלהי אמת 2 Ch 15[3]; אֱמֶת is also associated with the divine ישׁר ψ 111[8]; צֶדֶק ψ 85[12]; צְדָקָה Zc 8[8]; מִשְׁפָּט ψ 111[7] Je 4[2]; & salvation ψ 69[14]. **4.** **truth** (*a*) *as spoken:* דבר אמת *speak truth* 1 K 22[16] 2 Ch 18[15] Je 9[4] Zc 8[16] ψ 15[2]; דִּבְרֵי א' Ec 12[10]; אֱמֶת *the thing is true* Dt 22[20] 1 K 10[6] 2 Ch 9[5] Dn 10[1]; אמת נכון הדבר *the thing is certainly true* Dt 13[15] 17[4]; אמרים אמת=אִמְרֵי אֱמֶת Pr 22[21]; הנה אמת Pr 8[7]; הגיד א' Dn 11[2], אֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 30[10]; שׂפת אמת Pr 12[19]; אֱמֶת *it is true* Is 43[9]; האמת אתכם *whether truth* is with you Gn 42[16] (E) cf. Is 59[14.15]. (*b*) *of testimony and judgment* עֵד אֱמֶת *true witness* Pr 14[25]; עד אמת ונאמן Je 42[5]; משׁפט אמת Ez 18[8] Zc 7[9]; שְׁפַט אמת Zc 8[16]. (*c*) *of divine instruction* כְּתָב אֱמֶת Dn 10[21]; תורת אמת Mal 2[6] cf. Ne 9[13]; תורתך אמת ψ 119[142]; משׁפטי ' ψ 119[160]; דבר ' בְּפִיךָ אמת 1 K 17[24] cf. 2 S 7[28]; מצותיך ψ 119[151]. (*d*) *truth* as a body of ethical or religious knowledge Dn 8[12]; להשׂכיל באמתך Dn 9[13]. **5.** **adv.** *in truth, truly* ψ 132[11]; יהוה אלהים אמת *Yahweh is God in truth, truly* Je 10[10]; elsewhere בֶּאֱמֶת Ju 9[15] ψ 145[18] Je 26[15] 28[9] 32[41].

†II. אָמֹן **n.m.** **artificer, architect, master-workman,** as firm and sure in his workmanship: וָאֶהְיֶה אֶצְלוֹ אָמוֹן *I was at his side architect, master-workman* (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges Ew De MV RV, >*foster-son* AE Ki AV) Pr 8[30]; יְתֵר הָאָמוֹן *rest of the master-workmen* Je 52[15] (Hi Gf De RVm, but *rest of the multitude* Ges MV RV et al., המון = אמון)—1. אָמוֹן v. supr. p. 51.

†III. אָמוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*master-workman*) (*a*) king of Judah 2 K 18[19.23.24.25] 1 Ch 3[14] 2 Ch 33[20.21.22.23.25] Je 1[2] 25[3]; (*b*) captain of a city 1 K 22[26] 2 Ch 18[25]; (*c*) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7[59]=אָמִי Ezr 2[57].

†אַמְנוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*faithful*) **1.** eldest son of David 2 S 3[2] 13[1-39];=אֲמִינֹן 2 S 13[20];=צִמְנַן 1 Ch 3[1]. **2.** a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4[20].

אֲמִינֹן dimin., so Ew[§167a] cf. W[§269], or txt. err.; cf. Dr 2 S 13[20], v. אַמְנוֹן.

†אֲמִתַּי **n.pr.m.** (*true*, fr. אֱמֶת by adj. affix ' -) father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14[25] Jon 1[1].

†הֵימָן **n.pr.m.** **Heman** (*faithful*, cf. Aram. מְהֵימָן, מְהֵימְנָא) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5[11], where app. son of Mahol (Klo *sons of the dance*); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2[6] a Heman is named with same 3+1 other, & all called sons of Zerah of Judah; Heman appears ψ 88[1] also as the Ezrahite (v. sub זרח), cf. Ethan supr.; in other passages Heman is a Levite; specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called *the singer* (הַמְשׁוֹרֵר) 1 Ch 6[18] (‖ Asaph v[24], Ethan v[29]); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (הַמְשֹׁרְרִים) 1 Ch 15[17.19]; cf. Heman & Jeduthun 16[41.42] (‖ Asaph v[37]); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25[6] 2 Ch 5[12] 35[15]; elsewhere בְּנֵי אָסָף וְהֵימָן וִידוּתוּן 1 Ch 25[1] cf. v[4.4.5.5]; בְּנֵי הֵימָן 2 Ch 29[14] (‖ בְּנֵי ידותן);—25[5] Heman is called חֹזֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ בִּדְבְרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29[30], Jeduthun 2 Ch 35[15]).—On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

†מְהוּמָן **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus (*id.*; but 𝔊 Ἀμαν) Est 1[10].

II. [אָמַן] v. יָמַן.

†[אָמֵץ] **vb.** **be stout, strong, bold, alert** (acc. to Lag[BN 28 f.] fr. earlier אָמַץ cf. אֹמֶץ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָמְצוּ 2 S 22[18] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יֶאֱמַץ Gn 25[23]; וַיֶּאֱמְצוּ 2 Ch 13[18]; *Imv.* אֱמַץ Jos 1[7] 1 Ch

28[20]; אֱמָץ Jos 1[6]; אֱמָץ Dt 31[7]+3t.; אִמְצוּ Dt 31[6] +2 t.—**1.** *be strong*, of a people Gn 25[23] (J); of personal enemies 2 S 22[18]=ψ 18[18]; ψ 142[7] (all sq. מִן of compar.); also (without מן) *prevail* 2 Ch 13[18]. **2.** *Imv. be bold* (alw. ‖ חֲזַק, חִזְקוּ) Dt 31[7.23] Jos 1[6.7.18]; (‖ id.+אֶל־תִּירְאוּ וְאַל־תַּעֲרֹצוּ) Dt 31[6]; ‖ id.+אַל־תֵּעָרֵץ וְאַל תֵּחַת Jos 1[9]; (‖ id. +אַל תִּירְאוּ וְאַל תֵּחַתּוּ) Jos 10[25] 1 Ch 22[13] 28[20] 2 Ch 32[7]. **Pi.** *Pf.* אִמֵּץ Dt 2[30] etc.; *Impf.* יְאַמֵּץ Am 2[14] etc.; וַיְאַמֵּץ־לוֹ Is 44[14] 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּאַמְּצֵנִי ψ 89[22]; 1 s. sf. אֲאַמְּצֶכֶם Jb 16[5] etc.; *Imv.* אַמֵּץ Na 2[2]; אַמְּצוּ Is 35[3]; אַמְּצֵהוּ Dt 3[28]; *Inf.* sf. אַמְּצוֹ Pr 8[28]; *Pt.* מְאַמֵּץ Pr 24[5];—**1.** *make firm, strengthen*, sq. acc., of giving clouds their place Pr 8[28] (subj. יְ); of repairing temple 2 Ch 24[13]; of physical vigour Pr 31[17] חָגְרָה בְעוֹז מָתְנֶיהָ וַתְּאַמֵּץ זְרוֹעֹתֶיהָ: (subj. אֵשֶׁת חַיִל); of strength for war Na 2[2] אַל כֹּחַ (‖ חֲזַק מָתְנַיִם) Am 2[14] (subj. חָזָק); cf. Pr 24[5]; of royal power 2 Ch 11[17] (‖ חִזְּקוּ); cf. Is 35[3] אַל בִּרְפַיִם כּשֶׁלוֹת; Jb 4[4] אַל בִּ כְּרָעוֹת (both ‖ חֲזַק יָדַיִם רָפוֹת) fig. of encouragement; so אַל alone Dt 3[28] (‖ חַזֵּק) Jb 16[5] (‖ חשך q.v.); ψ 89[22] (subj. זְרוֹעַ יְ); of support Is 41[10] (subj. יְ; ‖ עזר, תמך;—De Che sub **2**). **2.** *assure, secure* for one's self, alw. sq. ל+sf.; of carpenter appropr. tree Is 44[14]; cf. of יְ appropriating Isr. under fig. of bough ψ 80[16]; under fig. of chosen man v[18]. **3.** sq. לֵבָב *harden, make obstinate* Dt 2[30] (subj. יְ; ‖ הִקְשָׁה רוּחוֹ) Dt 15[7] (of unkind man); 2 Ch 36[13] (of king Zedekiah, ‖ הִקְשָׁה אֶת־עָרְפּוֹ). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַמֵּץ 1 K 12[18]=2 Ch 10[18]; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַמֵּצוּ 2 Ch 13[7]; *Pt.* מִתְאַמֶּצֶת Ru 1[18]; **1.** *strengthen oneself*, of conspirators 2 Ch 13[7] (sq. עַל). **2.** *confirm oneself* in a purpose, *be determined* Ru 1[18] (sq. ל+Inf.) **3.** *make oneself alert*, make haste 1 K 12[18]= 2 Ch 10[18] (sq. ל+Inf.) **Hiph.** *Impf. Juss. exhibit strength, be strong* חֲזַק ויא וְיַאֲמֵץ לְבָבֶךָ, ψ 27[14], so also 31[25].

†אֹמֶץ **n.**[**m.**] strength, fig. טְהָר־יָדַיִם אֹמֶץ Jb 17[9] *the clean of hands increaseth strength.*

†אֲמִצָּה **n.f. strength**, fig. Zc 12[5], but sense difficult, cf. Wr[Zech. p. 585]; Sta[ZAW 1881, 34] prop. אֲמָצְאָה לְיוֹשְׁבֵי (after ℌ 𝔗) *may I be sufficient for.*

†אָמוֹץ **n.pr.m.** father of Isaiah (=following) Is 1[1] 2[1] 13[1] 20[2]; 37[2.21] 38[1]=2 K 19[2.20] 20[1]; 2 Ch 26[22] 32[20.32].

†[אָמֹץ] **adj. strong**, only pl. אֲמֻצִּים of horses Zc 6[3.7] (in v[7] perh. rd. אַדִּמִּים, cf. v[3], & Hi; see another view in Lag[BN 29]).

†אַמִּיץ (אַמִּיץ) **adj. mighty**—א abs. 2 S 15[12]+2 t.; cstr. Jb 9[4]+2 t.—*mighty*, of Absalom's conspiracy 2 S 15[12]; elsewh. of persons; as subst., instrum. of יְ (i.e. Assyrians) Is 28[2] (‖ חָזָק); א לְבוּ=valiant, conqueror Am 2[16]; of יְ, חֲכַם לֵבָב וְא כֹחַ Jb 9[4]; cf. א כֹּחַ v[19] (v. Di & RV), א כֹּחַ Is 40[26] (‖ רַב אוֹנִים).

†אֲמַצְיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[31]. **2.** man of priestly line Ne 11[12] (not in ‖ 1 Ch 9[12]).

אֲמַצְיָה, אֲמַצְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (יְ *has been mighty*). **1.** king of Jud., son of Joash, father of Azariah; אֲמַצְיָהוּ 2 K 14[1.9]+8t. 2 K 14; 15[3] 1 Ch 3[12]; 2 Ch 24[27] 25[1]+15 t. 2 Ch 24; 26[1.4]; אֲמַצְיָה 2 K 12[22] 13[12] 14[8] 15[1]. **2.** אֲמַצְיָה, a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[34]. **3.** *id.*, a Levite 1 Ch 6[30]. **4.** priest of Bethel, under Jerob. II, Am 7[10.12.14].

†[מַאֲמָץ] **n.**[**m.**] power, strength, force, pl. cstr. מַאֲמַצֵּי־כֹחַ Jb 36[19].

אָמַר [5287] **vb. utter, say** (MI Ph. אמר, Aram. אֲמַר, Eth. **ʾamra**; I. 2 *shew, declare*, Ar. أَمَرَ *command*; perh. √אמר orig.=*be* or *make prominent*, hence Hithp. infr., אְמִיר; Sab. אמר *lofty*, epith. of king JHMordtm[ZMG 1876, 37]; cf. Dl[Pr 28] who thinks orig. mng. *hell, sichtbar sein*, whence As. *amâru, see, & shew, declare, say*)—**Qal** *Pf.* א Gn 3[1]+, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאמַר Gn 31[8]+; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 1[3]+; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 14[19]+; in Jb alw. וַיֹּאמֶר Jb 3[2]+; 3 fs. תֹּאמֶר Gn 21[12]+; תֹּאמֶר Pr 1[21]; 1 s. אֹמַר Gn 22[2]+; אוֹמְרָה ψ 42[10]; וְאֹמַר Gn 20[13]+; וְאוֹמַר Ne 2[7.17.20]; 3 m. pl. יֹאמְרוּ Ex 4[1]+etc.; sf. יֹמְרוּךָ[5] ψ 139[20]; 2 mpl. תֹּמְרוּ 2 S 19[14] (cf. Kö[I. p. 385]); *Imv.* אֱמֹר (אֱמָר) Gn 45[17]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָמוֹר Ex 21[5]+; cstr. אֱמֹר Ez 25[8]+; (הַ)אֱמֹר Jb 34[18] but rd. הָאֲמֹר ℌ 𝔙 Di, or better הָאָמֹר *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog. cf. Ew[§ 238 d]; sf. אָמְרִי Jos 6[10]+; אֲמָרְכֶם Je 23[38]; אֲמָרְכֶם Mal 1[7]+; לֵאמֹר Gn 1[22]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* אֹמֵר Gn 32[10]+, etc.; *pass.* הֶאָמוּר Mi 2[7], but this grammatically indefensible, rd. הֶאָמוֹר, *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog., v. Dr[Expositor, April, 1887, 263].

1. *Say* (subj. God Gn 3[1]+or man 32[5], serpent 3[1], ass Nu 22[28], horse יֹאמַר הֶאָח Jb 39[25] etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28[14] cf. v[22] etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9[8] 2 K 14[9] etc.; esp. in narrat., וַיֹּאמֶר etc., Gn 4[8]+very oft.): mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14[17] (c. cl. app.) Dt 27[16f.] Ju 12[6]; pronoun Gn 44[16] 2 K 20[14]+; or (usually) clause Gn 1[3] 3[1] 37[20]

+oft. (*orat. recta*); with adv. *thus, so* Gn 32[5] Nu 20[14] 1 K 20[3.5]+oft.; esp. כֹּה אָמַר י׳ Ex 5[1] 7[17] 8[1.20] 1 Ch 17[4]+oft.; the person addressed usu. introduced by אֶל Gn 3[1] 15[7] 22[7] Lv 21[1] 2 S 3[7] 1 K 12[5.23], or לְ Gn 3[13] 4[15] 1 S 20[2] 2 S 2[21] 1 K 14[2]+oft.; rarer combinations are, אל בְּאָזְנֵי Is 49[20] (cf. 5[9] & vid. דבר); אל לְפָנַי Ez 28[9]; אל לְעֵינַי Dt 31[7] Jos 10[12] Je 28[11]; בְּ אל Jo 2[17] ψ 126[2], where בְּ local; in all cases usually sq. dir. obj. of words said, Ex 19[25] being very singular; Gn 4[8] the object-clause has probably fallen out, cf. Vrss Di; =*mention, name, designate* Gn 22[2.3] 43[27.29] Ex 32[13] Nu 14[40] 1 S 10[16] 16[3] 2 S 6[22] Ne 6[19]; cf. ψ 139[20] יְמָרוּךָ לְמִזְמָה *speak of thee for falsehood* (but many, as Hup Pe Dy Che, rd. יְמָרוּךָ); =*tell, declare, proclaim* (sq. dir. obj. only) ψ 40[11] Ez 13[7]; in reply to question =*answer* Ex 12[27] Jos 4[7] 1 K 9[9] Je 5[19] 22[9]. The obj. spoken of may be referred to by אֶל 2 K 19[32] Je 22[18] 27[19], or לְ Gn 20[13] אִמְרִי לִי say *of* me, etc. Dt 33[9] Ju 9[54] Is 5[20] ψ 3[3] 71[10], very rarely by a simple accus. Is 3[10] (where rd. prob. for אִמְרוּ, except after אֲשֶׁר where the words used follow (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 d**) Gn 3[17] Nu 10[29] 14[31] Dt 28[68] Ju 7[4] 1 S 9[17.23b] 1 K 8[29] La 4[20]; cf. Nu 21[16] 2 K 17[12] 21[4], & (two extreme cases) Is 8[12] La 2[15] (v. Dr Sm i. 24, 5); הֶאָמוֹר Mi 2[7] rd. inf. abs. c. ה interrog. הֶאָמוֹר (v. supr.) *shall one say? shall it be said?* After another vb. of saying, introducing thing said: Dt 21[7] 25[9] 27[15] Ct 2[10]+, even after אמר Gn 22[7] Lv 21[1] Je 34[2] Est 7[5]+; esp. inf. לֵאמֹר, after דבר Gn 8[15], צוה 2[16], ענה 44[16], ברך 1[22], נשבע 24[7], נדר 28[20], etc.; after אמר 2 S 3[18] 1 K 12[23] Ru 4[4] 1 Ch 21[18]+; after שׁלח 2 Ch 35[21], שׁוב Gn 32[7]; cf. also Gn 28[6] Ex 5[13] 9[5] 13[8] 17[4] Nu 11[20] Dt 1[28] 13[7] Ju 8[15] 1 S 23[2] 1 K 13[3] Je 32[3] 37[9]+; also when subj. of לֵאמֹר differs from that of preceding clause Gn 31[1] 38[13.24] etc.; after שׁמע Is 37[9] =2 K 19[9].

2. *Say in the heart* (=think) אל בלבב Dt 8[17] cf. 1 K 12[26] ψ 10[6.11.13] 14[1] 35[25] Is 14[13] 47[8.10] 49[21] Ec 2[1.15] 3[17.18]; אל לְלִבָּם Ho 7[2]; אל אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 8[21] *said unto his heart* (to himself), subj. י׳, cf. 1 S 27[1]; אָמְרָה נַפְשִׁי La 3[24]; thence אל alone Gn 20[11] 26[9] Nu 24[11] Ru 4[4] 1 S 20[26] 2 S 5[6] 12[22] 2 K 5[11]; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 15[2]; in particular = *desire* מַה־תֹּאמַר נַפְשֶׁךָ 1 S 20[4] cf. Est 2[13]; sq. inf. =*purpose*, Ex 2[14] *thinkest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian?* Jos 22[33] 1 S 30[6] 1 K 5[19] 2 Ch 28[10.13]; *expect* 2 S 21[16] *he expected to slay David* 2 Ch 13[8] 32[1].

3. *Promise* (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27[23] 2 Ch 21[7] Est 4[7]; (*id.*+לְ of pers.) 2 K 8[19] Ne 9[15]; (sq. acc. of dir. obj.+לְ of pers.+inf. of purpose) Ne 9[23].

4. *Command* (esp. late) sq. אֶל of person addressed, Nu 15[38] 1 Ch 21[18]; sq. לְ Jos 11[9] 2 S 16[11] 2 K 4[24] Jb 9[7] ψ 106[34] (v. sub אֲשֶׁר **8 e**); sq. inf. 1 S 24[11] 1 Ch 21[17] 2 Ch 1[18] 29[27.30] 31[11] 35[21] Est 1[17] 4[13.15] 6[1] 9[14]; sq. inf.+לְ of pers. 2 Ch 14[3] 29[21] 31[4] Est 1[10]; sq. acc. dir. obj. 2 Ch 29[24] *the king commanded the burnt-offering and the sin-offering*, cf. 1 K 5[20] Est 2[15]; sq. cl. with אשׁר =*that* Ne 13[19]; *id.*+לְ of pers. v[22]; sq. cl. with כִּי Jb 36[10]; abs. 1 S 16[16] (rd. however prob. יאמרו for יאמר, cf. Dr); also ψ 105[31.34] 107[25] 1 Ch 14[12] 2 Ch 24[8] Ne 13[9.19] (all sq. vb. consec.); *command by letter* אל עִם־הַסֵּפֶר Est 9[25] (sq. impf.); *appoint, assign* לָחֶם אל לוֹ 1 K 11[18] =*threaten* sq. inf. Dt 9[25] ψ 106[23].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱמַר Dn 8[26]; *Impf.* יֵאָמֵר Gn 22[14]+; וַיֵּאָמֶר Is 4[3]; יֵאָמֵר Gn 10[9]+; וַיֵּאָמֶר Jos 2[2]; *be said, told* Gn 10[9] 22[14] ψ 87[5] Je 4[11] 16[14] (all abs., indef. subj., of current saying); so *said* in a book Nu 21[14]; *be related, told*, of vision Dn 8[26]; *said, told* to (sq. לְ ind. obj.) Jos 2[2] Ho 2[1.1] Zp 3[16]; either so, or *told concerning* Nu 23[23]; Ez 13[12] (אֶל); יֵאָמֵר לָכֶם =*ye shall be called* (it shall be said to you) Is 61[6] (‖ תִּקָּרְאוּ), cf. 4[3] 19[18] 32[5] (יִקָּרֵא לְ ‖) 62[4.4]; hence *be called*, of Tophet לֹא־יֵאָמֵר עוֹד הַתֹּפֶת Je 7[32]; subj. שֵׁם Gn 32[29]; Jb 34[31] כִּי אֶל־אֵל הֶאָמַר, Rabb. (cf. AV) treat הֶאָמַר as Niph. Inf. for לֵהָאֵמֵר, but against grammar; the form as it stands is Qal Pf., אֶל־אֵל being prefixed to the interrog. for emphasis (cf. Je 22[15] 23[26] Ne 13[27]), v. Dr[19] Di al.; Hoffm., however, reads הֶאָמַר inf. abs. =imv. 'so must one speak (it be spoken) to God.' †**Hiph.** *Pf. avow, avouch* Dt 26[17] אֶת־י׳ הֶאֱמַרְתָּ הַיּוֹם לִהְיוֹת לְךָ לֵאלֹהִים; v[18] וי׳ הֶאֱמִירְךָ היום להיות לו לְעַם (*lit. cause to declare*, i.e. through agency of Moses; on this & other interpr. vid. Di). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְאַמְּרוּ ψ 94[4] subj. כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן *act proudly, boast* (‖ יַבִּיעוּ יְדַבְּרוּ עָתָק); prob. also 2 mpl. תִּתְיַמְּרוּ Is 61[6] (in good sense, sq. בְּ of thing gloried in) ⊜ 𝔚 𝔗 & cf. ⊛; Ges[Comm.] so De Che Kö[1.457 f.] (fr. [ימר] *exchange* Thes Hi Kn Ew Di; but vid. ימר, מור).

†**אֹמֶר n.m.** ψ[77.9] **utterance, speech, word,** only poet., & Jos 24[27] exalted style;—abs. אֹמֶר Jb 22[28]+5 t.; sf. אִמְרוֹ Jb 20[29]; *Pl.* abs. אֲמָרִים Pr 19[7] 22[21]; cstr. אִמְרֵי Nu 24[4]+; אֲמָרָיו Jb 22[22]; אִמְרֵיכֶם Jb 32[14] Is 41[26] (on deriv. fr. אָמַר cf. Di

Jb 15[33]) etc.;—**1.** *utterance, word,* esp. pl. Jb. 6[26] (‖ מִלִּים) 32[12.14] (‖ מִלִּין) 33[3] 34[37]; ψ 5[2] (‖ הֶגְיוֹן), 141[6] (on this v. cf. Che); Pr 2[1] (‖ מִצְוָה), v[16] 4[10.20] (‖ דָּבָר), 7[1] (‖ מִצְוָה), v[5] 19[7] Is 41[26]; words of God Nu 24[4.16] cf. Jos 24[27] Jb 6[10] 22[22] ψ 107[11]; fig. of day ψ 19[3] (sing.); cf. v[4] (‖ דְּבָרִים) but vid. Che on v.; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1[21] (‖ קוֹל); oft. in phrase אִמְרֵי־פִי Dt 32[1] ψ 19[15] (‖ הֶגְיוֹן); 54[4] (‖ תְּפִלָּה); 78[1] (‖ תּוֹרָה); Pr 4[5] 5[7] 7[24] 8[8]; cf. Jb 8[2] Pr 6[2.2]; of ' Jb 23[12] (‖ מִצְוֹת שְׂפָתָיו); ψ 138[4]; Ho 6[5] (of Yahweh's words as weapon; in phrases אִמְרֵי שֵׂכֶל Jb 6[25]; א' בִּינָה Pr 1[2]; א' נֹעַם Pr 15[26] 16[24]; חֹשֵׁב אֲמָרִים אֱמֶת 22[21], cf. א' אֱמֶת v[21] *return answer;* חֹשֵׁב אֲמָרֶיהָ לָהּ Ju 5[29] *she returneth* (i.e. *repeateth*) *her words to herself;* חָשַׂךְ א' *spare* (i.e. refrain fr.) *words* Pr 17[27]. **2.** sg. *promise* ψ 77[9]; *appointment, decree* Jb 20[29]; *command* ψ 68[12] (but v. Che); *plan, purpose* Jb 22[28]; נָוֶה א' Hb 3[9] Thes *sworn are the rods of appointment* (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;—Gn 49[21] rd. אֲמָרִי cf. אָמִיר; vid. Di.

[אִמְרָה] **n.f. utterance, speech, word** (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. ψ 119[103], but here rd. prob. pl.n. cf. Ⓖ Ol Hi De Che)—cstr. אִמְרַת Is 5[24]+; אִמְרָתִי Gn 4[23]+ etc.; *Pl.* abs. אֲמָרוֹת ψ 12[7]; cstr. אִמְרוֹת ib.;—*utterance, speech* Gn 4[23] (song of Lamech, ‖ קוֹל) so Is 28[23] 32[9]; Dt 32[2] (‖ לֶקַח), ψ 17[6] Is 29[4.4] (‖ also דִּבֶּר); esp. *saying(s), word(s)* of ' (command & promise) Dt 33[9] (‖ בְּרִית); Is 5[24] (‖ תּוֹרָה) 2 S 22[31]=ψ 18[31] ψ 12[7] 105[19] (‖ דָּבָר); esp. ψ 119[11.38.41]+16 t.; 138[2] 147[15] (‖ דָּבָר), Pr 30[5].

†[אָמְרָה] **n.f.** id., only אָמְרָתוֹ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה La 2[17].

†אוֹמָר **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau (*eloquent?*) Gn 36[11.15] 1 Ch 1[36].

†אָמִיר **n.m. top, summit,** of tree Is 17[6]; of mt. v[9] (? so Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. Ⓖ & rd. הָאֱמֹרִי); *Pl.* cstr. אֲמִירֵי Gn 49[21] (so rd. for אֲמִרֵי, Ew Di al., cf. also 1. אֵלָה p. 18).

†אֲמַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24[14] perh.=**2.** ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9[12] cf. Ne 11[13] Ezr 2[37] 10[20] Ne 7[40]. **3.** priest in Jerem.'s time Je 20[1]. **4.** father of Zadok Ne 3[29]. **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61].

אֱמֹרִי **n.pr.m.coll.** (construed as pl. Dt 3[9] +5 t.) **Amorites** (perh.=*mountain-dwellers,* cf. Nu 13[29] Dt 1[7.19 f.] etc. & Di Gn 10[16] al.)—alw. c. art., exc. Nu 21[29] Ez 16[45]. **1.** called son of Canaan Gn 10[16] (J) 1 Ch 1[14]=**2.** a chief people dispossessed by Hebrews; (*a*) living E. of Jordan Nu 21[13.13.26]+9 t. Nu+Jos 24[8] (all E), cf. Jos 2[10] 9[10] (JE) Dt 1[4] 3[2.9]+7 t. D; also Ju 10[8.11] 11[19.21.23.23] 1 K 4[19] ψ 135[11] 136[19] (Sihon their king Nu 21[1]+; Sihon & Og Dt 3[8]+); (*b*) living W. of Jordan Jos 10[5.6] 24[12.16.18] (all E), cf. 7[7] (JE); 5[1] 10[12] (both D; cf. also 13[4], q. del. Di) Ju 1[34.35.36] 6[10] 1 K 21[26] 2 K 21[11] cf. 1 S 7[14] 2 S 21[2]; (*c*) living in south Dt 1[7.19.20.27.44]; cf. Gn 14[7] (W. of Dead Sea); (*d*) in gen.=ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15[16] (J or R) 48[22] (E) Am 2[9.10]; (*e*) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[2] 34[11] Jos 3[10] 9[1] (all J); Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 11[3] 12[8] (all D); Ex 23[23] Nu 13[29] Jos 24[11] (all E); Ju 3[5] 1 K 9[20] 2 Ch 8[7] Ezr 9[1] Ne 9[8]; cf. Ez 16[3.45]; (on these lists cf. Bu[Urgesch 344 ff.] & We[JBTh xxi. 602].) **3. adj.gent.** sg. Gn 14[13] Dt 2[24].

†אֲמַרְיָ **n.pr.m.** **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9[4]; cf. **2.** Ne 3[3] (=*tall?* or *eloquent?*).

אֲמַרְיָהוּ, אֲמַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath promised,* cf. Palm. אמרשמשא, Sab. יתעאמר) long form only 1 Ch 24[23] 2 Ch 19[11] 31[15]. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23] (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5[33.33] 6[37] Ezr 7[3]; vid. also **2.** 1 Ch 5[37.37]; also **3.** Ezr 10[42]. **4.** chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19[11]. **5.** Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31[15]. **6.** son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1[1]. **7.** a priest Ne 10[4] 12[2.13]. **8.** a man of Judah Ne 11[4].

†[מַיְאָמֵר] **n.m.** Est 9, 32 word, command (late; Mish. *id.*) cstr. מַאֲמַר Est 1[15] 2[20] 9[32].

†אַמְרָפֶל **n.pr.m.** king of Shinar Gn 14[1.9] (prob.=חמרבי, *Hammurabi* of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr[SBA 1887, xxxi (June 23)] COT[II. 296 f.] Dl in De[Gen 1887, Excursus]).

†אֶמֶשׁ **adv. yesterday** (etym. dub.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30[3] cf. Sta[§ 256 c] der. fr. √משה =Ar. مسا, whence مَسَآء, *evening;* v. also in Thes, & cf. As. *mušu, night* COT[Gloss], Eth. ምሴት: but also Ar. أمس=As. *amšatu, yesterday*)=*last night* Gn 19[34] 31[29.42] (אֶתְמוֹל);=recently 2 K 9[26].—Jb 30[3] א' שׁוֹאָה is difficult & uncertain Thes MV al. *darkness, gloom* of wasteness, so RV, but dub., cf. Di; G. Hoffm. rds. אֵם שׁ'=*the mother of* (*all*) *the ruined* (said of the desert).

אֲמִתַּי, אֲמֻתַּי v. אמן.

אֲמַתְּחַת v. מתח.

אָן **adv.** v. sub אַי.

†אֹן (Gn 41[45] 46[20]) אוֹן (Gn 41[50] Ez 30[17]) **n. pr.loc. On** (Egypt. *Ân* cf. Eb[GS75] Wied[Samml46]; perh.=As. *Unu*, Steindorff[BAS I.610], contr. Dl[Pa318]) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of land of Goshen, residence of 'Potiphera, priest of On,' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41[45.50] 46[20]; also Ez 30[17] (where MT אָוֶן); it was celebrated for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also *sun-city*, בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ Je 43[13], Ⓖ Ἡλίου πόλις; mod. *Matariye*, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis;—cf. Eb[GS75, 507 f. & map] Wied[l.c.]

אֹן *sorrow*, v. אָוֶן.

†אָנָּא **interj.** (from אָ and נָא, q. v.) a strong part. of entreaty, **ah, now! I (or we) beseech thee!** oft. sq. an imper.; Gn 50[17] (to Joseph) וְ׳ אָנָּא שָׂא נָא וגו׳ *Ah, now!* forgive, we pray, etc., Ex 32[31] (to God); elsewhere always sq. ׳ or אֲדֹנָי ψ 118[25.25] Ne 1[5.11] Dn 9[4]. Written אָנָּה 2 K 20[3] (=Is 38[3]) Jon 1[14] 4[2] ψ 116[4.16].

אנב (perh. *spring*, *leap*, so Dl[HA 65, Pr114], inferred fr. As. *annabu*, *hare*; ag. this Nö[ZMG 1886, 734]).

†אַרְנֶבֶת **n.f. hare** (Ar. أَرْنَبٌ, Syr. ܐܪܢܒܐ, As. *annabu*, as *springer*?) eating of it forbidden Lv 11[6] (P) Dt 14[7].

אָנָּה, אֲנָה v. sub אַי.

I. †[אָנָה] **vb. mourn**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְאָנוּ cons. Is 3[26] 19[8] (‖ אָבַל q.v.)

†אֲנִיָּה **n.f. mourning**; Is 29[2] La 2[5] (both times in combin. תַּאֲנִיָּה וַאֲנִיָּה).

†תַּאֲנִיָּה **n.f. id.** *ib.*

†אֲנִיעָם **n.pr.m.** (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7[19] a man of Manasseh.

II. **אנה** (√whence foll. noûns, cf. As. *ânu*, *unûtu*, *vessel*, *utensil*, v. Dl in Zim[BP 115] Hpt in KAT[2 Gloss l.]; Ar. إِنَآءٌ).

†אֳנִי **n.m.**[1 K 10, 11] & **f.**[v 22] **coll. ships, fleet**—abs. 1 K 9[26]+; cstr. 10[11]+;—of Sol. 1 K 9[26.27]; called אֳ׳ תַּרְשִׁישׁ (i.e. large, sea-going vessels, such as sail to Tarshish) 10[22.22]; אֳ׳ חִירָם 10[11.22]; propelled by oars אֳ׳ שֵׁשִׁים Is 33[21].

†אֳנִיָּה **n.f. unit.** a ship—abs. Jon 1[3]+3t.; *Pl.* abs. אֳנִיּוֹת Dt 28[68]+; אֳנִיֹּת 2 Ch 8[18]; cstr. =abs. 1 K 22[49]+, etc.;—*a ship* Pr 30[19] Gn 49[13] Dt 28[68] Ju 5[17] (where, however, cf. Bu[BB Richter u. Sam. p. 16] on text) 1 K 22[49.50] Is 43[14] 2 Ch 8[18] 20[36.37] Jon 1[4.5] ψ 104[26] 107[23] Dn 11[40]; אֳ׳ הַיָּם Ez 27[9]; propelled by oars Ez 27[29]; esp. אֳ׳ תַּרְשִׁישׁ (cf. אֳנִי) 1 K 22[49] 2 Ch 9[21] (cf. 1 K 10[22] supr. sub אֳנִי) ψ 48[8] Is 2[16] 23[1.14] 60[9] Ez 27[25]; late of ship going to Tarshish 2 Ch 9[21] 20[36] Jon 1[3]; *merchant-ship*, אֳ׳ סוֹחֵר Pr 31[14]; אֳ׳ אֵבָה *swift ships* Jb 9[26] (cf. אבה); *seamen* אַנְשֵׁי־אֳנִיּוֹת 1 K 9[27].

†III. [אנה] **vb. be opportune, meet, encounter opportunely** (Ar. أَنَى *the right time is come*, or *it is come to the right time*, or *to maturity*, or *is opportune*). **Pi.** *Pf.* אִנָּה Ex 21[13] *cause* (*or allow*) *to meet* in יָדוֹ הָאֱלֹהִים אֳ׳ בְּיָדוֹ (obj. om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to whom sf. ref. **Pu.** *be allowed to meet, be sent*, *Impf.* יֵאָנֶּה Pr 12[21] (c. לְ); 3 fs. תְּאֻנֶּה ψ 91[10] (c. אֶל), subj. *evil*. **Hithp.** *cause oneself to meet, seek occasion* (=seek a quarrel with) sq. לְ 2 K 5[7].

†[תַּאֲנָה] **n.f. occasion, time of copulation**; sf. תַּאֲנָתָהּ i.e. of wild ass Je 2[24].

†תְּאֻנָה **n.f. opportunity**, i.e. ground of quarrel; of Samson, sq. מִן Ju 14[4].

אֲנָּה v. אָנָּא.

אֲנוּ Je 42[6] Kt: v. after אֲנִי.

†[אָנַח] **vb.** only **Niph. sigh, groan**, mostly poet. & late (Aram. אֲנַח, נְאַח Ethp. cf. As. [*anâḫu*], *inḫu*, *sigh* Zim[BP 12, 30])—*Pf.* 3 fs. נֶאֱנְחָה La 1[8] Jo 1[18]; 3 pl. נֶאֶנְחוּ Is 24[7]; *Impf.* יֶאֱנַח Pr 29[2] etc.; *Imv.* הֵאָנַח Ez 21[11]; *Pt.* נֶאֱנָח Ez 21[12]; נֶאֱנָחָה La 1[21] etc.;—**1.** *sigh*, in token of grief Is 24[7] Pr 29[2] La 1[4] (‖ נוּגוֹת) v[21] Ez 21[11.11]; of Jerus. La 1[8]; mostly abs. but sq. עַל Ez 9[4] (‖ נֶאֱנָק); sq. עַל & אֶל 21[12]. **2.** in physical distress La 1[11] (‖ בָּקַשׁ לֶחֶם); Ex 2[23] sq. מִן *by reason of* (‖ זָעַק). **3.** *groan* of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Jo 1[18].

†אֲנָחָה **n.f. sighing, groaning** (poet. & late);—*abs.* ψ 31[11]+; *sf.* אֲנָחָתִי Jb 3[24]+; אַנְחָתָהּ Is 21[2] (sf. with Raphe), *Pl. sf.* אַנְחֹתַי La 1[22];—*sighing, groaning*, in distress, physical or mental Jb 3[24] (‖ שְׁאָגָה), 23[2] (‖ שִׂיחַ), ψ 6[7]; 38[10] (‖ תַּאֲוָה), Is 21[2], La 1[22]; ‖ יָגוֹן ψ 31[11] Is 35[10] 51[11] Je 45[3]; קוֹל אֲ׳ ψ 102[6].

אֲנַחְנוּ **pron. 1 pl. we** v. infr.

†אֲנַחְרַת **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[19]. Kn (cf. Di) comp. *en-Na'ûra*, on E. side of Jebel Dahi, little Hermon; cf. Rob[BR III. 339].

אֲנִי, אָנִי **pron. 1 s. comm. I** (וַ, אֲנָא,

אֲנִי, אֲנִי) Gn 6^{17} $9^{9.12}$ + oft. Following a ptcp. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18^{17} הַמְכַסֶּה אֲנִי *Am I hiding* from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15^{3} 1 S 3^{13} Je 1^{12} 38^{14} 44^{29} (v. Dr[§ 135, 4]). Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8^{23} לֹא אֶמְשֹׁל אֲנִי בָּכֶם *I* will not rule over you, 2 S 12^{28} lest *I* take the city, 2 S 17^{15} thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel, and thus and thus יָעַצְתִּי אֲנִי did *I* counsel; but in later Heb. it is sometimes pleonastic, Ec $2^{11\text{-}15.18\text{-}20}$ +. In response to a question, אֲנִי alone = *I am, It is I*, Gn 27^{24} Ju 13^{11} 1 K 18^{8} +. With הֲ, הַאֲנִי †Is 66^{9}. (Syn. אָנֹכִי, q.v.)

†**אֲנוּ pron. 1 pl. comm.** we (common in postB. Heb.; cf. also Amh. *ĕnā*) may be regarded as the pl. of אֲנִי (W[SG 99]), only Je 42^{6} Kt, for which Qr substitutes the normal אֲנַחְנוּ.

אָנֹכִי, אָנֹכִי (once Jb 33^{9} אָנֹכִי) **pron. 1 s. comm.** I; Gn 3^{10} 7^{4} $15^{1.2}$ 16^{5} + oft. With הֲ, הָאָנֹכִי †Nu 11^{12} Jb 21^{4}. (As. *anâku*, Ph. & Moab. אנך: not in Ar. Aram. Eth.; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Eth. verb (e.g. *waladku* = Heb. יְלָדְתִּי). אָנֹכִי and אֲנִי appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the element *ani* [cf. the sf. -נִי, -יִ] or *ana*, & one strengthened by the addition of the demonst. basis *ku* [prob. akin to הוּא, בָּא, זֶה *here*]: cf. Sta[§ 179] W[SG 95 f. 98-101]), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side.) In some cases אני and אנכי appear capable of being used indifferently; in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for אֲנִי among later writers. Thus when appended to the verb for emph. (whether with or without גַּם) the lighter form אֲנִי is nearly always used (Lv 20^{5} $26^{24.32}$ Dt 12^{30} Ju 1^{3} 8^{23} 2 S 12^{28} 17^{15} $18^{2.22}$ Je 17^{18} 21^{5} Ez 17^{22} Jb 13^{2} +; cf. the cases Gn 27^{34} 1 S 25^{24} 2 S 19^{1} 1 K 1^{26} Pr 23^{15}); on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, אָנֹכִי is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, exc. 12^{30}, in acc. with usage just noted, & 29^{5} in a standing expression; on $32^{48.51}$ (P) cf. infr.) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers sts. אני, sts. אנכי; thus there occurs חַי־אָנִי Nu 14^{21} & always, exc. Dt 32^{40}; (אָנִי) אִתְּךָ אֲנִי (Je $1^{9\text{-}19}$ 30^{11} 46^{18} Is $43^{2.5}$); אֲנִי יהוה Ex $6^{2.6\text{-}8}$ & elsewh. in P, & esp. freq. in H (Lv $18^{2.4.6}$ etc.) & Ez, also Gn 15^{7} 28^{13} Dt 29^{5} Ju 6^{10} +; (אנכי יהוה much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, †Ex 20^{2} = Dt 5^{6}, Ho 12^{10} 13^{4} ψ 81^{11}, Ex 20^{5} = Dt 5^{9}, Is 43^{11} 44^{24} 51^{15} (Ex 4^{11} is diff.); cf. Dr[JTh xi. 294 f.]); אני אמרתי Is 38^{10} (Hez.) 49^{4} Je 5^{4} 10^{19} (3[19] אנכי) Ru 4^{4} ψ 30^{7} 31^{23} 41^{5} 82^{6} +; ויאמר אֲנִי (in response to a qu.) Gn 27^{24} Ju 13^{11} 2 S 20^{17} 1 K 13^{14} 18^{8} (ויֹ אנכי only 2 S 2^{20}; on the contrary, with a *predicate*, אָנֹכִי is regularly employed, Gn 24^{34} 1 S 30^{13} 2 S 1^{8} עָמְלֵקִי אָנֹכִי 11^{5} 20^{17} Is 6^{5} Je 1^{6} Jon 1^{9}); וַאֲנִי הִנֵּה (חִנְנִי) Gn 6^{17} 9^{9} Ex 31^{6} Nu 3^{12} + (but הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי Gn $24^{14.43}$ 25^{32} Ex 3^{13} 19^{9} +; הִנֵּה אֲנִי is very uncommon; v. *ib.*[226]). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (exc. Dt) אֲנִי is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 t.) exc. Gn 23^{4} (cf. Ez below); in JE אנכי is preferred, though not exclusively (81 : 48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of אני, 37 of אנכי. In later books the preponderance of אֲנִי is evident. Thus in Ez אני occurs 138 t., אנכי once 36^{28} (perh. a reminiscence of Je 11^{4b} 24^{7} 30^{22}); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec אני 45 t., אנכי never; in Ch אני 30 t., אנכי once 1 Ch 17^{1} (from 2 S 7^{2}); in Dn אני 23 t., אנכי once 10^{11}. Vid. more fully Giesebrecht [ZAW 1881, 251-8] Dr[l.c. 222-7].

אֲנַחְנוּ, אֲנַחְנוּ pron. 1 pl. comm. we (the pl. corresp. to אָנֹכִי, as אֲנִי to אֲנִי; v. W[SG p. 100], Ph. אנחן CIS[I. 3, 16, 17], Aram. אֲנַחְנָא, 𝔗 also נַחְנָא, Syr. ܚܢܢ, ܢܚܢ, נַחְנוּ, ʾaḥnā) Gn 13^{8} 29^{4} 37^{7} $42^{11.13}$ Nu 9^{7} Dt $1^{28.41}$ Jo $2^{17.18}$, etc. Like אֲנִי, following a ptcp. as its subj. Gn 19^{13} Nu 10^{29} Ju 19^{18} 2 K 18^{26}; appended to a vb. for emph. Ju 9^{28} 2 K 10^{4} Is 20^{6}.

†**נַחְנוּ, נַחְנוּ pron. 1 pl.** we (abbrev. from אֲנַחְנוּ; cf. the forms נַחְנָא, ʾaḥnā; just cited; also As. *nîni*) Gn 42^{11} Ex $16^{7.8}$ Nu 32^{32} La 3^{42}. (In 2 S 17^{12} נַחְנוּ is 1 pl. perf. Qal from נחה.)

†**אֲנָךְ n.[m.]** plummet (cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead, tin*, etym. dub., perh. foreign; Ar. أَنُك (v. Frä[153]) Syr. ܐܢܟ, Mand. אנכא, As. *anâku* Lyon[Sargontexte 92]; v. Lag[Arm. Stud. § 108] cf. Id.[BN 175])—אֲנָךְ exc. once Am 7^{8}—*plummet* Am $7^{7.8.8}$; חוֹמַת אֲ, i.e. a vertical wall v[7].

אֲנֹכִי pron. 1 sg. v. supr. sub אֲנִי.

†**[אנן] vb. only Hithpo. complain, murmur** (Mish. אנן, Aram. אֲנַן, Ar. أَنَّ, As. [*anânu*], whence *ênênu, unnînu, sigh* Zim[BP 22])—*Impf.* יִתְאוֹנְנוּ La 3^{39} (sq. עַל- in ‖ member); *Pt.* מִתְאֹנְנִים בְּאֹזְנֵי ׳ Nu 11^{1} (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

†[אָנַס] **vb. compel, constrain** (late, oft. Jish. *id.*, Aram. אֲנַס, נֶאֱנַס)—**Qal** *Pt.* אֵין אֹנֵס viz., to drink Est 1[8] (‖ כְּפִרְצוֹן אִישׁ וְאִישׁ).

†[אָנַף, אָנֵף] **vb.** (breathe, snort) **be angry** (MI *id.*, cf. Ar. أَنِفَ, As. etc. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָנַפְתָּ ψ 60[3], etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱנַף ψ 2[12], etc.;—*be angry*, of ʾ; usually sq. בְּ 1 K 8[46]=2 Ch 6[36] Is 12[1] ψ 85[6] Ezr 9[14]; abs. ψ 60[3] 79[5]; cf. also ψ 2[12]. **Hithp.** id. alw. sq. בְּ, & alw. of ʾ, *Pf.* הִתְאַנַּף Dt 1[37] 4[21] 9[20]; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַנַּף Dt 9[8] 1 K 11[9] 2 K 17[18].

1. אַף [277] **n.m.** [Gn 30,2] **nostril, nose, face, anger** (As. *appu, face* Flood [III. 27, 29] cf. Hpt KAT[2] [Gloss], Ar. أَنْفٌ, Eth. አንፍ; *nose;* Aram. אַפִּין, אֲנִפִּין *face*)—abs. ψ 78[21]+; cstr. Gn 27[45]+; sf. אַפִּי Ex 22[23]+, etc.; du. אַפַּיִם Pr 14[17]+; אַפָּיו Gn 2[7]+etc.;—In Hex JE (Jos 7[1] P? 23[16] D?). **1.** *nostril*, as organ of breathing Gn 2[7] 7[22] Jb 27[3] cf. Nu 11[20]; 2 S 22[9]=ψ 18[9] cf. Is 65[5]; Is 2[22] La 4[20] Ez 38[18] (del. Co) Am 4[10]; רוּחַ אַפָּיִךְ (of ʾ) i.e. wind Ex 15[8]; cf. נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ אַפּוֹ 2 S 22[16]=ψ 18[16] (vid. also sub **3**); *nose* sg. Ct 7[5.9] Ez 8[17] 23[25] Pr 30[33] (where play upon diff. meaning of אַף & אַפַּיִם): (*a*) as organ of smelling Dt 33[10] ψ 115[6]; (*b*) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24[47] Is 3[21] Ez 16[12]; (*c*) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19[28]=Is 37[29]; for beasts, e.g. swine Pr 11[22]; hippopot. Jb 40[24]; crocod. v[26]. **2.** Du. *face* (esp. in phrase אַפַּיִם אַרְצָה) Gn 19[1] 42[6] 48[12] Nu 22[31] 1 S 20[41] 24[9] 25[41] 28[14] 2 S 14[4] 14[33] 18[28] 24[20] 1 K 1[23.31] Is 49[23] 1 Ch 21[21] 2 Ch 7[3] 20[18] Ne 8[6] also Gn 3[19]; גְּבַהּ אַפּוֹ *pride of his countenance* ψ 10[4]; לְאַפַּי *before*, loc. sense (cf. לְפָנַי) 1 S 25[23]; אַפַּיִם 1 S 1[5] rd. אֶפֶס ☊ We Dr (q.v.) **3.** mostly *anger*, human Gn 27[45] 49[6.7]+(45 t.); oftener divine Ex 32[12] Dt 9[19] 2 K 24[20]+(177 t.); oft. subj. חָרָה (וַיִּחַר etc.) *his anger was kindled* Gn 30[2] 39[19] Ex 4[14] 22[23] 32[10.11]+; in various combinations, esp. חֲרוֹן אַף *fierceness of anger* Ex 32[12] Nu 25[4] 32[14]+; cf. חֲרִי־אַף 1 S 20[34]; בַּעַל־אַף Pr 22[24] *one given to anger*, etc.; אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם *slow to anger* Ex 34[6] Nu 14[18] Ne 9[17] +7 t. of God; Pr 14[29] 15[18] 16[32] 25[15] of man.

†אַפַּיִם **n.pr.m.** a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2[30.31].

†אַנְפָּה **n.f.** an unclean bird (cf. As. *anpatu* Dl[HA 88]; mng. quite dub.; on conjectures v. Di Lv 11[19]) Lv 11[19] Dt 14[8].

†[אָנַק] **vb. cry, groan** (Aram. אֲנַק, נֶאֱנַק)—**Qal** *Impf.* יֶאֱנַק Je 51[52]; *Inf. cstr.* אֱנַק Ez 26[15], both of groaning of wounded (חָלָל).

Niph. *id.*, in mourning, lamentation; *Inf. cstr.* הֵאָנֵק Ez 24[17] (‖ עֲשֹׂה אֵבֶל); *Pt.* נֶאֱנָקִים 9[4] (‖ נֶאֱנָחִים) sq. עַל.

†1. אֲנָקָה **n.f. crying, groaning,** in distress (Aram. אֲנָקָה) Mal 2[13] (‖ דִּמְעָה, בְּכִי); *cstr.* אֲנָקַת ψ 12[6] (of poor, אֶבְיוֹן); 79[11] (of prisoner אָסִיר), so 102[21].

†2. אֲנָקָה **n.f. ferret,** or **shrew-mouse,** unclean animal Lv 11[30] (Tristr [FFP 24]; אחמא, Σ אקמתא).

†I. [אָנַשׁ] **vb. be weak, sick** (As. *anâšu* Zim [BP 56, 70]; Wetzst in De [Psalmen, ed. 4, 882] der. fr. II. אנש *per antiphrasin;* Dl [Pr 160] identified with III. אנש; v. also De [Psalmen, ed. 4, 904]; so Lag [BN 60], who comp. سَيْف أَنِيث, *weichliches* d.h. *stumpfes Schwert.* It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct). **Qal** *Pt. pass.* אָנוּשׁ Jb 34[6]+; אֲנוּשָׁה Je 15[18] Mi 1[9] & so rd. ψ 69[21] (Bi Che) etc.; as adj. *incurable,* of wound, but metaph. (מַכָּה) Mi 1[9] Je 15[18]; cf. Jb 34[6] (חֵץ), Je 30[12] (שֶׁבֶר; ‖ נַחְלָה מַכָּה); so כְּאֵב אָנוּשׁ Is 17[11]; cf. Je 30[15] (מַכְאֹב); cf. יוֹם אָנוּשׁ 17[16]; also in phr. עָקַב הַכֵּב מִכֹּל וְאָנֻשׁ הוּא Je 17[9]. **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּאָנֵשׁ 2 S 12[15] *be sick,* of child.

II. **אֱנוֹשׁ** (cf. Ar. أَنِسَ *be inclined to, friendly, social,* which however Nö [ZMG 1886, 739] thinks denom., cf. إِنْسٌ coll. *men, people;* v. on the other hand Wetzst [l.c.] Zim [BP 20], v. also Lag [BN 68];—hence אֲנָשִׁים pl. of אִישׁ; v. also sub אִישׁ).

†אֱנוֹשׁ **n.m.** [Jb 15,14] **man, mankind,** mostly poet. (18 t. Jb, 13 t. ψ, etc.) (Ar. أُنَاسٌ (coll.), Aram. אֱנָשׁ, אֱנָשָׁא (coll.), Nab. אנוש, Palm. אנש, Sab. אנס DHM [ZMG 1883, 330], also Ar. نَاسٌ, As. *nišu, people,* & cf. *tenišêtu, humanity, human race,* v. COT [Gloss] sub אנשׁ & נשׁ & Hpt [KAT 2.497])—*abs.* Is 8[1]+; *cstr.* Je 20[10];—**1.** of individ. Jb 5[17] 13[9] ψ 55[14], cf. Is 13[12] (‖ אָדָם) 56[2] (‖ בֶּן־אָדָם); Je 20[10] אִישׁ שְׁלֻמִּי *man of my peace,* i.e. my friend. **2.** coll. *men* Is 24[6] 33[8] 51[7] ψ 66[12]; = men in general, ordinary men ψ 73[5] cf. אִישׁ חֶרְמִי i.e. a common stylus Is 8[1] (v. אַמַּת אִישׁ Dt 3[11]). **3.** *man, mankind* Dt 32[26] Jb 7[1] 14[19] 28[4.13] 32[8] 33[26] 36[25] (‖ אָדָם & אֲנָשִׁים v[24]) ψ 56[2]; esp. opp. God Jb 4[17] (‖ גֶּבֶר) 7[17] 9[2] 10[4.5] 15[14] 25[4] 33[12] 2 Ch 14[10]; ψ 8[5] (‖ בֶּן־אָדָם) so Is 51[12]; ψ 9[20.21], 90[3] (‖ בְּנֵי־אָדָם); 103[15]; 144[3] (‖ אָדָם); cf. בְּנֵי־אָדָם וּבֶן־אָדָם רְפָה Jb 25[6]; תּוֹלַעַת א׳ ψ 10[18]; כָּל־לֵבָב א׳ Is 13[7] cf. ψ 104[15.15].

†אֱנוֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Seth Gn 4[26] 5[6.7.9.10.11] 1 Ch 1[1].

III. **אנשׁ** (*soft, delicate*, cf. Ar. أُنُسٌ, *id.*, v. Lag[BN 68] Dl[Fr 160], also sub I. אנשׁ; but cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 739] who der. this mng. fr. *feminine*).

אִשָּׁה 775 **n.f. woman, wife, female** (Ar. أُنْثَى, Sab. אנתת etc. DHM[ZK 1884, 360], Aram. אִתְּתָא, אִנְתְּתָא, אִתָּא, ܐܰܢ݂ܬ݂ܬ݂ܳܐ, Palm. Nab. אנתתא, Eth. **ኣንስቲ**; Ph. אשת, As. *aššatu* COT[Gloss])—א abs. Gn 2[23]+; cstr. אֵשֶׁת Gn 11[29]+ (appar. abs. Dt 21[11] 1 S 28[7] ψ 58[9] but cf. Bö[§728] Ges[§130.5]); sf. אִשְׁתִּי Gn 20[11]+; אִשְׁתְּךָ Gn 12[18]+ (ψ 128[3]), etc.; *Pl.* †אֵשׁוֹת Ez 23[44] (Co לעשות); נָשִׁים Gn 4[19]+; cstr. נְשֵׁי Gn 4[23]+; sf. נָשַׁי Gn 30[26] 1 K 20[7]; נְשֵׁיכֶם Ex 22[23]+, etc.;—**1.** *woman* Gn 3[1.2] 12[11]+; opp. man 2[22.23] Ex 35[29] 36[6] Dt 7[2.5]; 22[22] 1 S 21[5]+; א emphat. *a genuine* (or ideal) *woman* Ec 7[28] (‖ אדם); sim. of men as feeble, timid Je 50[37] 51[30]; note esp. הַטַּף בַּנָּשִׁים *the children among the women, female children* Nu 31[18] (P); as conceiving Ex 2[2] Lv 12[2] 2 S 11[5]+; travailing Je 13[21]; bearing children Ju 13[24] 1 K 3[18]; cf. Jb 14[1] 15[14] 25[4]+, etc.; suckling Is 49[15]; אֹרַח בַּנָּשִׁים Gn 18[11]; דֶּרֶךְ נָשִׁים 31[35]; with adj., or app., א׳ מֵינֶקֶת *nursing woman, nurse* Ex 2[7]; א׳ זוֹנָה *harlot* Jos 2[1] 6[22] Ju 11[1] 16[1] 1 K 3[16] Pr 6[26] Je 3[3] Ez 16[30] 23[44]; so א׳ זָרָה Pr 2[16] 7[5]; cf. also Ez 23[44] supr.; א׳ מְנָאֲפֶת *adulteress* Pr 30[20] (cf. אֵשֶׁת אִישׁ 6[26]), אֵשֶׁת וְנוּנִים Ho 1[2]; נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *foreign women* 1 K 11[1.8] Ezr 10[2.10.11.14.17.18.44] Ne 13[26.27] (cf. v[23]); א׳ חֲכָמָה *wise woman*, one known as clever, shrewd 2 S 14[2] 20[16], etc.; also א׳ פִּילֶגֶשׁ *concubine* Ju 19[1.27]; א׳ אַלְמָנָה *widow* 2 S 14[5] 1 K 11[26] 17[9.10]; א׳ נְבִיאָה *prophetess* Ju 4[4]; also cstr. bef. noun of quality אֵשֶׁת רַע Pr 6[24]; א׳ כְּסִילוּת 9[13]; א׳ חֵן 11[16]; א׳ חַיִל 12[4] 31[10] Ru 3[11]; א׳ מְדָנִים Pr 21[9] 25[24] 27[15]; א׳ מִ׳ וְכַעַס 21[19].

2. *Wife* (woman belonging to a man, usually cstr. or sf.) Gn 2[24.25] 3[8.17] 4[1.17]+oft.; of one betrothed (ארשׂ) Dt 20[7] 28[30]; בַּעַל (הָ)אִשָּׁה Ex 21[3.22]; אִישׁ הָאִשָּׁה Ju 20[4]; לְאִשָּׁה *to wife* Gn 2[22] 12[19] 16[3] 34[21]+oft. (after לָקַח, נָתַן husband or father subj.); *for wife* (after הָיְתָה, woman subj.) Gn 20[12] Nu 36[3.6.6.11.12] Dt 22[19.29]+; for unfaithful wife cf. **1**; cstr. in phr. אֵשֶׁת חֵיקֶךָ Dt 13[7] cf. 28[54]; א׳ נְעוּרֶיךָ Pr 5[18] Mal 2[14.15]; א׳ בְּרִיתֵךְ v[14]; אֵשֶׁת אָב=step-mother Lv 18[8.11] 20[11].

3. *Female* of animals Gn 7[2.2]; v. also sub **4.**

†**4.** With distrib. & recipr. sense, א׳ מֵאֵת רֵעוּתָהּ *each woman from her neighbour* Ex 11[2] (E); cf. Ru 1[8.9] Je 9[19]; *each one*, of birds of prey Is 34[15] cf. v[16] (del. Bi Che); of cows (fig. of heartless women of Isr.) Am 4[3]; of sheep (fig. of Isr.) Zc 11[9]; & of inanimate things (P, & late) א׳ אֶל אֲחֹתָהּ Ex 26[3.3.5.6.17] (P) Ez 1[9] (del. Co) v[23] 3[13].

אנת (the root of the pron. 2 pers. in Shemitic: אַנְתְּ, **אנת**: *anta*; f. אַנְתִּ, **אנתי**: *anti*; BAram. Kt אַנְתָּה (m.), ℵ אַנְתְּ & אַתְּ (both m. & f.); Syr. ܐܢ݂ܬ݂ܳ, f. ܐܢ݂ܬ݂ܺܝ, the *n* being written but not pronounced; As. *atta*, f. *atti-e* Dl[§55a], the *nt* being merged in the double *t*; Heb. similarly. Pl. אַנְתֶּם, **אנתמו**: f. אַנְתֶּן, **אנתן**; Aram. אִנְתּוֹן, ܐܢ݂ܬ݂ܽܘܢ, f. אִתֵּין, ܐܢ݂ܬ݂ܺܝܢ; As. *attunu*).

אַתָּה, אַתָּה (so regularly; but 26–7 t., with different disj. accents, אַתָּה: v. Fr[MM 228]; Sta[§178a (rd. 8 for 18)]) **pron. 2 s.m. thou** (for *anta*, v. supr.; cf. נָתַתָּ for נָתַנְתָּ) Gn 3[11.19]+oft. Written אַתְּ †1 S 24[19] ψ 6[4] Jb 1[10] Ec 7[22] Ne 9[6]. Appended to a vb. for emph., Ex 18[19.19] 1 S 17[56] שְׁאַל אַתָּה inquire *thou*, 20[8] 22[18] Is 43[26] סַפֵּר אַתָּה. Added for the purpose of strengthening a gen. or accus. sf. 1 K 21[19] Pr 22[19] (Ges[§135.2]).

אתי, i.e. אַתִּי, the older & more original form of אַתְּ *thou* (fem.), preserved, prob. dialectically, 7 t. in Kt, Ju 17[2] 1 K 14[2] 2 K 4[16.23] 8[1] Je 4[30] Ez 36[13]. (V. supr. As in Syr., the ' may not have been fully sounded: the Massorites direct אַתְּ to be everywhere read.)

אַתְּ, אָתְּ pron. 2 s.f. thou (fem.) (shortened from אַתִּי (q.v.); in Syr. the two genders are written differently, ܐܢ݂ܬ݂ܳ, ܐܢ݂ܬ݂ܺܝ, but, the ܬ݂ not being sounded, are pronounced alike: in ℵ both are written אַתְּ or אַנְתְּ) Gn 12[11.13] 24[23]+oft. Thrice Nu 11[15] Dt 5[24] Ez 28[14] used as a masc. (as in Aram. of ℵ); but prob. אַתְּ (v. sub אַתָּה) should be here read.

אַתֶּם pron. 2 m.pl. you (masc.) (for *antem*, v. supr.) Gn 9[7] 26[27] 29[4]+oft. With ה, הָאַתֶּם †Ju 6[31]; following the vb. for emph. Ju 15[12] Je 34[15]; construed inaccurately with a fem. Ez 13[20].

†**אַתֶּן** Ez 34[31] (many edd. אַתֶּן), אַתֵּנָה Gn 31[6] Ez 13[11.20] (edd. אַתֵּנָּה) 34[17] **pron. 2 f.pl. you** (fem.)

I. **אסה** (perh. cf. Ar. أَسَا *heal*, Aram. אָסָא, ܐܳܣܳܐ).

אָסָא n.pr.m. (perh. *healer*) king of Judah, son of Abijam and father of Jehoshaphat 1 K 15[8.9.11]+24 t. 1 K 15.16.22; 1 Ch 3[10] 9[16] 2 Ch 13[23]+28 t. 2 Ch 14–21; Je 41[9].

II. **אסה** (cf. Ar. أَسِيَ be sorrowful, distressed).

†אָסוֹן **n.m. mischief, evil, harm**; alw. abs. without art. Gn 42[4.38] (as subj. of קרא), 44[29] (קרה), Ex 21[22.23] (היה).

אָסוּךְ v. סוך.

אסם (*gather, store*, Aram. אֲסַם).

†[אֶסֶם] **n.m.** [Pr3.10] *storehouse* (Aram. אסנא, *id.*, אֲסָם *store, supply*) pl.sf. אֲסָמֶיךָ Dt 28[8] Pr 3[10].

†אַסְנָה **n.pr.m.** (Aram. אֶסְנָא *thorn-bush?*) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2[50] (om. Ne 7[52]).

†אָסְנַת **n.pr.f.** wife of Joseph (Ⓢ 'Ασενεθ, ⓈL'Ασσενεθ; Egyptian, = *belonging to* (goddess) *Neith* (Thes); Cook [Speaker's Comm. I. 479] prop. either *As-Neit, favourite of Neith*, or < *Isis-Neit*) Gn 41[45.50] 46[20].

אָסַף **vb. gather, remove** (As. *asâpu*, Dl[Pr 45])—**Qal** *Pf.* אָסַף Gn 30[23]+; אָסַפְתָּ ψ 85[4], etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱסֹף 2 K 5[3]; יַאַסְפֵנִי ψ 27[10], etc.; also וְיֶסֶף 2 S 6[1]; 2 ms. תֹּסֵף ψ 104[29]; 1 s. אֶסְפָה Mi 4[6]; so prob. (sf.) אֶסְפֶךָ 1 S 15[6] (rd. אֹסִפְךָ) v. Kö[I. 382] Dr[Sm]; *Imv.* אֱסֹף Nu 21[16]+אֶסְפָה Nu 11[16]; 2 fs. אִסְפִי Je 10[17]; אִסְפִי ψ 50[5]+; *Inf. abs.* אָסֹף Je 8[13]+(Hiph., fr. סוף acc. to Ba[NB 73]); *cstr.* אֲסֹף 2 K 5[7]+; אָסְפְּךָ Ex 23[16]; אָסְפְּכֶם Lv 23[39]; *Pt. act.* אֹסֵף Nu 19[10]; אֹסְפָךְ 2 K 22[20] 2 Ch 34[28] (pointed אֹסִפְךָ i.e. Hiph.; cf. Kö[I. c.]); אֹסְפָם ψ 39[7]; *pass.* pl. cstr. אֲסֻפֵי Ez 34[29];—**1.** *gather, collect* (*a*) persons Gn 29[22] 42[17] (sq. אֶל) Ex 3[16] 4[29] Nu 11[16.24] 21[16] Jos 2[18] (sq. אֶל+ה loc.) 24[1] (sq. ה loc.; all these JE); 1 S 5[8.11] 2 K 23[1] (sq. אֶל) Jos 2[16] Is 11[12] Zp 3[8] Hb 2[5] Ez 11[17] (all ‖ קבץ)+; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21[23] (E) Ju 11[20] 1 S 17[1] 2 S 10[17] 12[29]+; cf. Zc 14[2] (sq. עַל *against*); (*b*) once obj. beasts Je 12[9]; (*c*) things, esp. fruits of earth Ex 23[10.16] (Cov't code) Lv 25[3.20.39] (H) Dt 11[14] 16[13] 28[38] Is 17[5] Je 40[10.12] Jb 39[12] ψ 39[7]; cf. Ru 2[7] (‖ לקט *glean*); the quails Nu 11[32.32]; food in gen. (מַאֲכָל) Gn 6[21] (sq. אֶל); eggs Is 10[14]; money 2 K 22[4] 2 Ch 24[11]; ashes of red heifer Nu 19[9.10]; chariots 1 K 10[26] 2 Ch 1[14], etc.; of fisherman (בְּמִכְמַרְתּוֹ, in metaph.) Hb 1[15]; of collecting wind Pr 30[4] מִי אָסַף־רוּחַ בְּחָפְנָיו. **2.** *gather* an individual into company of others: (*a*) obj. pers. esp. *gather to one's fathers* 2 K 22[20] (עַל־אֲבֹתֶיךָ) = 2 Ch 34[28] (אֶל); both ‖ Niph. of same vb. q. v.); hence also (*b*) *bring*, obj. pers. 1 S 14[52] (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11[27] (both sq. אֶל), association, responsibility, protection being implied; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22[2] (sq. אֶל־תּוֹךְ); hence also (*c*) *take up, care for*, subj. 'י ψ 27[10] (cf. perh. Is 40[11] קבץ); (*d*) *draw up* the feet upon the bed (אֶל) Gn 49[33]. **3.** *bring up the rear of* Is 58[8] כְּבוֹד 'י יַאַסְפֶךָ i.e. be thy rear-guard (הֹלֵךְ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקֶךָ ‖)—52[12] has Pi. מְאַסְּפְכֶם q. v. †**4.** *gather and take away, remove, withdraw* 1 S 14[19] (obj. hand), Je 10[17] (bundle, sq. מִן), leprosy 2 K 5[11] (v. צרע); cf. also אֹ' מְצֹרָעַת, remove (set free) a man from leprosy v[3.6.7]; Gn 30[23] Is 4[1] (reproach), ψ 85[4] (wrath, ‖ הֵשִׁיב), Je 16[5] (peace, sq. מִן), Jo 2[10] 4[15] (light), ψ 26[9] (נֶפֶשׁ) so Ju 18[25]; ψ 104[29] (רוּחַ) v. also Jb 34[14] (sq. אֶל); hence *destroy* 1 S 15[6] obj. pers.); pass. אֲסֻפֵי רָעָב *destroyed with hunger* Ez 34[29]; also *Inf. abs.* Je 8[13] Zp 1[2] (joined with הָסֵיף fr. סוף, v. Kö[I. 445]; considered Hiph. Inf. abs. by Ba[NB 73] v. supr.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱסַף Nu 27[13]+נֶאֱסָפָה Je 48[33] etc.; *Impf.* יֵאָסֵף Ex 9[19]+; וַיֵּאָסֶף Gn 25[8]+; יֵאָסְפוּן ψ 104[22] etc.; *Imv.* הֵאָסֵף Dt 32[50]; הֵאָסְפִי Je 47[6]; הֵאָסְפוּ Gn 49[1]+; *Inf. abs.* הֵאָסֹף 2 S 17[11] (on form cf. Ba[NB 74]); *cstr.* הֵאָסֵף Gn 29[7] Nu 12[15]; *Pt.* נֶאֱסָף Gn 49[29]; נֶאֱסָפִים 1 S 13[11] Is 13[14]; נֶאֱסָפִים Is 57[1];—**1.** *assemble, be gathered*, reflex. (*a*) subj. men Gn 49[1] (‖ קבץ v[2]), Is 43[9] (‖ קבץ), 2 Ch 30[3] (sq. ל) v[13] (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3[1] 9[4] Ne 8[1.13] (all sq. אֶל) 9[1] 12[28]; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34[30] (sq. עַל), Jos 10[5] Ju 6[33] 9[6] 10[17] (‖ נצעק), 20[11] (sq. אֶל) v[14] (sq. ה loc.), 1 S 13[11] (sq. acc. loc.) +; (*b*) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29[3] (pass.; sq. שָׁמָּה) v[7.8] (all J); fish Nu 11[22] (cf. Hb 1[25] Qal); (*c*) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27[25]; water 2 S 14[14] (in sim.); bones for burial Je 8[2] cf. 25[33] (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29[5] (‖ קבץ which Co rds. קבר), appar. = *compose, arrange* for burial. **2.** pass. of Qal **2**; (*a*) *be gathered to one's fathers* נֶאֱ' אֶל־אֲבוֹתָיו Ju 2[10]; elsewh. *to one's people* אֶל־עַמָּיו (all P) Gn 25[8.17] 35[29] (‖ וַיִּגְוַע וַיָּמָת) 49[29.33] (‖ גוע), Nu 20[24.26] (‖ מות) 27[13.13] 31[2] Dt 32[50.50] (both ‖ מות); also אֶל־קִבְרֹתֶיךָ 2 K 22[20] = 2 Ch 34[28] (both ‖ Qal q.v.); hence also (*b*) *be brought in* (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12[14.15] (E) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. *betake oneself*, of Moses 11[30] (E), cf. 2 S 17[13] (both sq. אֶל); even with inanim. subj. Je 47[6] הֵאָסְפִי אֶל־תַּעֲרֻכָה (addressed to sword); of man & beast *brought home* (sq. ה loc.) for protection Ex 9[19].

3. Pass. of Qal **4**; *be taken away, removed, perish*, of men Is 57[1.1] (‖ אבד); fish Ho 4[3]; *gladness* Is 16[10] Je 48[33] (sq. מִן); also reflex., *withdraw itself*, of moon Is 60[20] (‖ בוא שֶׁמֶשׁ). †**Pi.** *Pt.* מְאַסְּפִי Nu 10[25]+; מְאַסְּפָיו Is 62[9] (so BD v.

Kö[1.201]); מְאַסְפְּכֶם Is 52[12];—**1.** *gather* harvest Is 62[9] (‖ קבץ); bodies for burial Je 9[21]. **2.** *take in, receive into* (sq. בֵּיתָה) Ju 19[15.18]. **3.** as subst. *rearguard, rearward* Nu 10[25] (P) Jos 6[9.13] (both E); fig. of God Is 52[12]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* וְאֻסַּף (cons.) Is 33[4] Zc 14[14] etc.; *Pt.* מְאֻסָּף Ez 38[12]—*be gathered,* of men Is 24[22] Ho 10[10] (sq. עַל *against*), Ez 38[12]; booty Is 33[4]; wealth Zc 14[14]. †**Hithp.** *Inf.* הִתְאַסֵּף Dt 33[5] *gather themselves.*

†**אָסֶף n.m.**[Is 32.10] **gathering** (on formation cf. Ba[NB 169]) of summer fruit אָסְפֵּי־קַיִץ Mi 7[1]; cf. abs. אָסֶף Is 32[10]; א׳ הֶחָסִיל *gathering of the locust,* i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33[4].

אָסָף n.pr.m. (*gatherer,* cf. Ph. n.pr.f. אספת) †**1.** father of יוֹאָח the recorder 2 K 18[18.37]=Is 36[3.22]. **2.** one of David's chief musicians, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6[24.24] (‖ הֵימָן v[18], אֵיתָן v[29] vid. these names); 15[17] (‖ Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְשֹׁרְרִים v[19]; v. also 16[5.5.7] cf. v[37] (‖ Heman & Jeduthun v[41.42]); 25[9], named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25[6] 2 Ch 5[12] 35[15]; ψ 50. 73–83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also בִּימֵי דָוִיד וְאָסָף Ne 12[46]; he is called also הַחוֹזֶה 2 Ch 29[30], cf. אָסָף הַנָּבִיא עַל־יְדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 25[2]; repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* בְּנֵי־אָסָף, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25[1] (‖ Heman & Jeduthun) v[2.2]; called הַמְשֹׁרְרִים 2 Ch 35[15] Ezr 2[41] Ne 7[44] 11[22], cf. Ezr 3[10]; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29[13]; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20[14];—1 Ch 26[1] for בְּנֵי אָסָף rd. בְּנֵי אֲבִיסָף, cf. 9[19]; on זַכַּי 9[15], זַבְדִּי Ne 11[17], זַכּוּר 12[35], called בֶּן־אָסָף, v. these names. †**3.** keeper of king's park Ne 2[8].

†**אָסִיף n.**[m.] **ingathering, harvest** (on formation cf. Lag[BN 173] Ba[NB 136]) חַג הָאָסִיף Ex 34[22] (J); ח׳ הָאָסָף Ex 23[16] (E)—both Cov't codes.

†**[אָסֹף] n.**[m.] what is gathered, **store,** hence בֵּית הָאֲסָפִים *store-house,* near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26[15] (cf. 2 Ch 25[24]); v[17] א׳ הָא alone in same sense; cf. אֲסָפֵי הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 12[25].

†**אֲסֵפָה n.f.verbal. a collecting, gathering;** אֲסֻפֵי א׳ אֲפִיר Is 24[22] *they are collected, as a collecting captives* unto a pit (dungeon); or *they are gathered with a gathering* (as) *captives,* cf. 22[18]; but perh. rd. אֹסֶף הָאֲפִיר (cstr.); v. Weir Che.

†**[אֲסֻפָּה] n.f. collection** (cf. Ph. אספת *assembly*) only בַּעֲלֵי אֲסֻפּוֹת Ec 12[11] (דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים) compared to driven nails; *members of* learned *assemblies* Thes MVal.; so postB. Heb. NHWB[1.127]; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) *of collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

†**[אֶסְפָּסֻף] n.**[m.] **collection, rabble,** only הָאֶסְפָּסֻף Nu 11[4] of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

†**אַסְפַּתָּא n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Haman Est 9[7] (Pers. *aspadâta,* ab equo sacro datus acc. to Thes Add[71], after Pott & Benfey).

†**[אָסַר] vb. tie, bind, imprison** (Ar. أَسَرَ, As. *asâru,* cf. COT[Gloss], Aram. אֲסַר, אֵסַר, Eth. ፀሰረ፡ ኣሰረ፡)—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. אֲסָרָם Jb 36[13]; 3 fs. אֲסָרָהּ Nu 30[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאְסֹר 1 K 20[14]; וַיֶּאְסֹר Gn 42[24]; וַיֶּאֱסֹר Gn 46[29]+; pl. sf. יַאַסְרֻנִי Ju 16[7] etc.; *Imv.* אֱסֹר 1 K 18[44] 2 K 9[21]; אִסְרוּ Je 46[4] ψ 118[27]; *Inf. abs.* אָסֹר Ju 15[13]; אָסוֹר 16[11]; *cstr.* לֶאֱסֹר Nu 30[3]+; לֶאֱסוֹר Ju 15[10]; לֶאְסָרְךָ 15[12]; אֲסָרָם Ho 10[10]; *Pt. act.* cstr. אֹסְרֵי Gn 49[11]; *pass.* אָסוּר Gn 40[3]+; pl. אֲסוּרִים 39[20]+; also Ju 16[21.25] Qr (Kt אסירים); הָסוּרִים Ec 4[14] (cf. Now); אֲסֻרוֹת 2 S 3[34]; cstr. אסורי Gn 39[20] Kt (Qr אֲסִירֵי);—**1.** *tie, bind,* for security, foal to vine (sq. ל) Gn 49[11] (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7[10.10]; ψ 118[27] is dub. De *bind the festal victim with cords;* Che *bind the procession with branches,* etc. **2.** *tie, harness,* kine to (ב) cart 1 S 6[7.10]; so (metaph.) Ho 10[10] *harness them to* (ל) *their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make א׳ here=יסר *chastise,* cf. אֲסָרָם v[a]); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46[29] (J) Ex 14[6] (E) 2 K 9[21]; abs. 1 K 18[44] 2 K 9[21]; even of making ready chargers א׳ הַסּוּסִים Je 46[4] (‖ עִלּוּ הַפָּרָשִׁים). **3.** *bind,* with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42[24] (E), Samson Ju 15[10.12.13.13.13] 16[5.7.8.11.11.12]; א׳ בְּנְחֻשְׁתַּיִם 2 K 25[7] =2 Ch 36[6]=Je 39[7] 52[11]; also 2 Ch 33[11]; cf. (without בְּנֵי) 2 K 17[4] (עָצַר ‖ א׳ בֵּית כֶּלֶא), 23[33]; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36[13] & v. also Ez 3[25] ψ 149[8]; fig. of absolute authority ψ 105[22]; esp. *Pt. pass.* 2 S 3[34] *thy hands were not bound* (‖ *and thy feet not put in fetters*); א׳ בְּאֻזְקִים Je 40[1] cf. א׳ בְּזִקִּים Jb 36[8] (prob. fig. ‖ חֲבָלֵי־עֹנִי); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7[6]; perh. = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39[20] 40[3.5] (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39[20] (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49[9] 61[1] ψ 146[7]; בֵּית הָאסוּרִים *prison* Ju 16[21.25]; cf. Ec 4[14]. **4.** *gird* (rare & late) א׳ אֵזוֹר בָּמָתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12[18] (אֵזוֹר=slaves' waistcloth, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. וַיֶּאְסֹר for וַיֶּאֱסֹר); חֲרֵבוֹ אֲסוּרִים עַל־מָתְנָיו

Ne 4[12]. · **5.** sq. מִלְחָמָה *begin the battle, make the attack* (cf. Germ. *mit jemandem anbinden*) 1 K 20[14] 2 Ch 13[3]. **6.** fig. of obligation of oath or vow (only Nu 30, P) אֹ֫סֶר עַל־נֶ֫פֶשׁ, usually sq. acc. cogn. אָסַר, אֶ֫סֶר Nu 30[3.5.5.6.8.9.11.12]; without עַל־נֶ֫פֶשׁ etc., v[7.10]; cf. v[4] אֹ֫סֶר (עַל־נֶ֫פֶשׁ om.) **Niph.** pass. of Qal **3**, *be bound, imprisoned, Impf.* (juss.) יֵאָסֵר Gn 42[19] (E); 2 ms. תֵּאָסֵר Ju 16[6.10.13] (of Samson); *Imv.* הֵאָסְרוּ Gn 42[16] (E). **Pu.** *Pf. be taken prisoner* אֹסְרוּ Is 22[3]; אֻסְּרוּ *ib.*

†**אִסּוּר n.m.** Ju 15, 14 band, bond (Aram. אֱסוֹר, אִסְּרָא; on the form v. Ges[§ 84a 12. R.]) אֲסוּרָיו, of Samson Ju 15[14]; אֲסוּרִים Ec 7[26] of hands of evil woman; בֵּית הָאֲסוּר = prison Je 37[15].

†**אָסִיר n.m.** Gn 39, 20 bondman, prisoner (Ar. أَسِيرٌ, Aram. אֲסִירָא, MI אסר)—א׳ abs. ψ 79[11] 102[21]; pl. אֲסִירִם Gn 39[22]+, cf. Ju 16[21.25] Kt; cstr. אֲסִירֵי ψ 107[10]+, Gn 39[20] Qr; אֲסִירָיו ψ 69[34]+, etc.;—*prisoner* Gn 39[20.22] (J), elsewhere only poetic; Is 14[17]; as having rest in grave from task-master Jb 3[18]; esp. as obj. of divine compassion ψ 68[7] (‖ יָחִיד), 69[34] (‖ אֶבְיוֹן); אֲנָקַת א׳ 79[11] 102[21] (both ‖ בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה), 107[10] א׳ עֲנִי וּבַרְזֶל (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי חֹשֶׁךְ וְצַלְמָוֶת); cf. א׳ אֶ֫רֶץ La 3[34]; specif. of liberated exiles of Isr. Zc 9[11], called *captives of hope* א׳ הַתִּקְוָה v[12].

†**אַסִּיר n.**[**m.**] mostly coll. **prisoners** (acc. to Ol[§ 185a] corruption of אָסִיר, cf. Lag[BN 110]) taken in battle Is 10[4] (Lag[Symmi. 105; GGA 1884, 259] rds. חַת אֹסִיר etc., *Osiris is broken*, but cf. Che[crit. n.]), 24[22] (sim. of judgment upon kings of earth); 42[7] (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי חֹשֶׁךְ; ref. to exiled Isr., but v. also Hi Che Di); 1 Ch 3[17] בְּנֵי יְכָנְיָה אַסִּיר prob. = *sons of Jeconiah* the *captive* (yet note omission of art.) so Be Zö Öt al.; 𝔊 𝔙 trans. as n.pr.

†**אַסִּיר n.pr.m.** son of Korah Ex 6[24] 1 Ch 6[7]; called son of Ebiasaph v[8.22].

†**אֶסֶר n.m.** Nu 30, 8 **bond, binding obligation** (cf. BAram. אֱסָר, Syr. ܐܣܪ; so forms with suff. infr. v. Ba[NB 62] cf. Sta[§ 208a]; but perh. Aram. loan-word v. Lag[BN 175])—א׳ abs. Nu 30[3]+; cstr. v[13]; sf. אִסְרָהּ v[5]; pl. sf. אֱסָרֶיהָ v[6.15], אֱסָרֶ֫יהָ v[8]—only Nu 30 (P), *binding obligation* of oath or vow; mostly acc. cogn. with אָסַר (q.v.); Nu 30[3.4.5.5.6.8. 11.12]; אֶסֶר נַפְשָׁהּ v[13]; שְׁבֻעַת אֶסֶר *binding oath* v[14].

†**מֹסֶרֶת n.f.** cstr. הַבְּרִית מֹ׳ *bond of the covenant* Ez 20[37] (=מַאֲסֹרֶת; text dub. cf. Lag[GN 1892, 168 f. M 61]; Co rds. מוסר, i.e. מוּסָר v. sub יסר; so 𝔖).

†[מוֹסֵר] **n.m.** Is 28, 22 **band, bond,** poet. & late (=מאסר; Eth. ማሠርር; Syr. ܡܣܪܐ, cf. As. *mêsiru, sheathing, plating*, e.g. Lyon Sargontexte, p. 16, l. 65 & p. 80)—cstr. מוֹסַר Jb 12[18] (so Di Hoffm al. for מוּסַר); pl. מוֹסְרוֹת Je 5[5] 27[2]; cstr. מֹסְרוֹת Jb 39[5]; מוֹסְרֵי Is 52[2]; sf. מוֹסְרֵי ψ 116[16]; מוֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ ψ 2[3] etc.; מוֹסְרוֹתֵיכֶם Je 30[8]; מוֹסְרֵיכֶם Is 28[22]; מוֹסְרוֹתֵיךְ Je 30[8];—*bands* acc. after פִּתֵּחַ Jb 39[5] restraining-bands of wild ass; ψ 116[16] bonds of distress; Is 52[2] מֹ׳ צַוָּארֵךְ bonds of captivity of Zion, vb. Hithp.; cf. also Jb 12[18] מוֹסַר מְלָכִים פִּתֵּחַ (so rd., v. supr. & AV RV); Di understands bonds imposed by kings; Hoffm girdles of kings, & rds. וַיְסַר in ‖, for וַיְאַסֵּר; more oft. acc. after נָתַק ψ 2[3] bonds imposed by י׳ & his anointed, cf. Je 5[5] & 2[20] (𝔊 𝔙, v. Comm.); of Yahweh's breaking bonds of Isr. Je 30[8] Na 1[13] (last four ‖ שָׁבַר עַל), bonds of oppressed ψ 107[14]; יֶחֱזְקוּ מֹ׳ Is 28[22], i.e. bonds imposed by Assyria; cf. Je 27[2] (מט‖) lit., symbol. of rule of Nebuchadrezzar.

†**מוֹסֵרָה n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness, where Aaron died (this was Mt. Hor acc. to Nu 20[22 f. 33 37 f.]) Dt 10[6]; locality unknown. Another form is

†**מֹסֵרוֹת n.pr.loc.** *id.*, Nu 33[30.31].

†**אֵסַרְחַדּוֹן n.pr.m.** **Esarhaddon** (As. *Ašur-aḫ-iddina, Ashur hath given a brother*) king of Assyria B.C. 681–668, son & successor of Sennacherib Is 37[38] = 2 K 19[37] (van d. H. אֲסַר־חַדֹּן); Ezr 4[2]; cf. COT.

אֶסְתֵּר n.pr.f. **Esther** (Pers. *stâra*, star)—daughter of Abihail, cousin and adopted daughter of Mordecai, of tribe of Benjamin; made queen in Vashti's place by Ahasuerus; her Jewish name הֲדַסָּה q.v. Est 2[7.8.10.11.15.15.16.17] + 47 t. Est.

I. אַף v. sub אנף.

II. **אַף conj.** denoting addition, esp. of something greater, **also, yea** (so Ph. Aram. אַף, אוֹף; cf. גַּם). **1.** very rare in plain prose (in which גַּם is more usual): Gn 40[16]* (*with pron., as rather often) I *also* in my dream, Nu 16[14] Dt 2[11]*.[20]* 2 S 20[14] (v. Dr) 2 K 2[14]* Est 5[12]; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33[3.20.28] 1 S 2[7] ψ 16[6.7.9] 18[49] 65[14] they shout for joy, *yea*, they sing! 68[2.17] 74[16] 89[28]* 93[1] Pr 22[19]* 23[28]*+; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26[16]*. [24]*. [28]*. [41]*; and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is[2] (40[24]–48[15]), e.g. 40[24] 41[10.26] 42[13] 43[7.19] 46[11] *yea*, I will *also* bring it to pass; I have

purposed, I will *also* do it! $48^{12.15}$. Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even, indeed* Jb 14^{3} 15^{4}*. וְאַף *and also* Lv $26^{39.40.42.44}$ Dt 15^{17} Hb 2^{15} ψ 68^{19} 1 Ch 8^{32}*=9^{38}* 2 Ch 12^{5}* Ne 2^{18} 13^{15}; *and even* Jb 19^{4} וְאַף־אָמְנָם שָׁגִיתִי *and even* indeed (if) I have erred . . . With הַאַף, *indeed . . .*? *really . . .*? †Gn $18^{13.23}$ wilt thou *indeed* sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v^{24} Am 2^{11} Jb 34^{17} 40^{8}. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay (imo)* ψ 44^{10} 58^{3}; cf. Ju 5^{29}*.

2. (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, à fortiori, the more so* (=*how much more!* after an affirm. clause; =*how much less!* after a neg. one): †2 S 4^{10}f. when one told me, Saul is dead . . . I took hold of him and slew him . . . אַף כִּי־אֲנָשִׁים רְשָׁעִים הָרְגוּ וג׳ *à fortiori, how much more* (should I do so), when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14^{21} (Ew Hi) 15^{5} Pr 21^{27} (in all these passages כִּי=*when*) Jb 4^{19}. So וְאַף †1 S 23^{3} 2 K 5^{13} . . . וְאַף כִּי־אָמַר אֵלֶיךָ *and the more* (=*and how much rather*), when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by כִּי (q. v.), v. infr.

אַף כִּי **1.** *furthermore* †Ez 23^{40} Hb 2^{5} (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., *indeed* (is it) *that . . .*? †Gn 3^{1} אַף כִּי־אָמַר אֱלֹהִים *indeed, that* God has said . . .? i.e. has God *really* said . . .? (cf. הַאַף above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by הֵן or הִנֵּה), *yea, that . . .*! i.e. *how much more* (or *less*)! †Pr. 11^{31} lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth אַף כִּי רָשָׁע וְחוֹטֵא *'tis indeed that* (=how much more) the wicked and the sinner! 15^{11} 17^{7} $19^{7.10}$ Jb 9^{14} 15^{16} 25^{6} 1 S 14^{30} 1 K 8^{27} (=2 Ch 6^{18}) lo, the heavens . . . cannot contain thee אַף כִּי הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה *'tis indeed that* this house (cannot do so), i.e. *how much less* this house! 2 Ch 32^{15}. So וְאַף כִּי †Dt 31^{27} 1 S 21^{6} (perh.; but v. RS Sem. i. 436 Dr Sm 293) 2 S 16^{11}. (In Jb 35^{14} (Hi De) Ne 9^{18} אַף כִּי is simply=*yea, when . . .*)

אפד (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al. identify with אָפַד *gird on*, but this denom. v. infr.; Lag BN 178; GN 1890, p. 15 prop. وفد, *come as ambassador*, as √ of אֵפוֹד).

אֵפוֹד (28 t.) & אֵפֹד (2 ot.) **n.m.** Ex 28, 7 **ephod** (Eth. አፍድ; cf. Aram. אֲפוֹדָא *id.* (on mng. v. Lag l. c.), perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim BP 39; on form v. Ges §84 a 12. R. but Lag l. c. comp. وفد, & thinks אֵפוֹד shortened from חֵשֶׁב הָאֵ׳ *'robe of approach'* to God)—א׳ abs. Ex 25^{7}+; cstr. 1 S 2^{18}+;—**1.** *ephod*, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (בַּד) 1 S 22^{18}; נֹשֵׂא א׳ cf. **2**; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2^{8}; חָגוּר א׳ *girt with an eph.*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6^{14} (*id.*) 1 Ch 15^{27}; וְעַל דּוֹד א׳; **b.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (שֵׁשׁ) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25^{7} $28^{4.6.12.15}$ 29^{5} $35^{9.27}$ $39^{2.7}$+17 t. Ex 28, 39, also Lv 8^{7}; cf. prob. 1 S 2^{28} (נֹשֵׂא א׳) 14^{3} 21^{10} (v. sub **2**); חֵשֶׁב הָאֵ׳ Ex $28^{27.28}$ 29^{5} $39^{20.21}$ Lv 8^{7}; מְעִיל הָאֵ׳ 29^{5} 39^{22} (cf. Lv 8^{7}); with vb. נָתַן אֶת־הָאֵ׳ עַל־ *put the ephod on* Aaron Lv 8^{7}. **2.** *ephod used in consulting* יי׳ 1 S 23^{6} א׳ borne in hand (rd. יָרַד וְהָאֵ׳ בְּיָדוֹ ⑥ We Dr) v^{9} $30^{7.7}$ (all c. הַנָּגִישׁ)+14^{18} (הַגִּישׁ) & v^{18}, in both rd. הָאֵ׳ for ארון & v^{18} also נֹשֵׂא ⑥ Klo Dr; **a.** acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28^{6} al. properly sub **1 b**; consultation of יי׳ in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28^{28-30} & v. אוּרִים); if so, in view of נשׂא 1 S 2^{28} $14^{3.18}$ (cf. supr.), not used elsewhere=*wear* exc. 22^{18}, & of 23^{6}, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta Geschi. i. 466, 471 Bu RS 115 al., think of an image representing יי׳; cf. following. **3.** **a.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8^{27} for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; =**2 b** acc. to ⑤ Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al.+Sta Bu l.c.; orig.=gold *sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30^{22} sub אֲפֻדָּה); MV Be Kö Hauptprobleme 59 think of garment, as sub **1** v. supr. **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17^{5} $18^{14.17.18.20}$ (‖ פֶּסֶל, מַסֵּכָה, תְּרָפִים in all, for ⑥ gives מַסֵּכָה v^{20}, om. ⑤); cf. Ho 3^{4} Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al.+Sta Bu l.c.=**2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from פסל, מסכה & תרפים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

†אֵפֹד **n.pr.m.** father of a chief of Manasseh Nu 34^{23}.

†[אָפַד] **vb.denom. gird on ephod, Qal** *Pf.* וְאָפַדְתָּ לוֹ בְּחֵשֶׁב הָאֵפֹד Ex 29^{5} *and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod;* so *Impf.* וַיַּאְפֵּד לוֹ בּוֹ (‖ חגר) Lv 8^{7}.

†אֲפֻדָּה **n.f. ephod** (=אֵפוֹד, for which it

supplies cstr. & sf. forms). **1.** of high-priest's ephod, cf. אֵפוֹד **1 b**, only חֹשֶׁב אֲפָדָתוֹ Ex 28[8] 39[5] *the cunningly-wrought band of his ephod.* **2.** of sheathing of idol-images, אֲפֻדַּת מַסֵּכַת וְהָבֵךְ Is 30[22] (‖ צִפּוּי פְּסִילֵי כַסְפֵּךְ) cf. אֵפוֹד **3 a**.

†[אַפַּדָּן] **n.**[**m.**] palace (Syr. ܐܦܕܢܐ; both from Pers. *apadâna*, cf. Spiegel [Altpers. Keilschr. 128], but this = *treasury, armoury*, M. Schultze [ZMG 1885, 481]) אַהֳלֵי אַפַּדְנוֹ Dn 11[45], of the 'king of the north,' i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes.

†**אפה** **vb. bake** (As. *êpû*, Zim[BP 43] Aram. אֲפָא, ܐܦܐ)—**Qal** *Pf.* א׳ Gn 19[3]; אָפִיתִי Is 44[19]; וְאָפוּ consec. Lv 26[26] etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְתֹאפֵהוּ 1 S 28[24]; יֹאפוּ Ez 46[20]; תֹּאפוּ Ex 16[23]; *Imv.* אֵפוּ Ex 16[23]; *Pt.* אֹפֶה Gn 40[1]+; אֹפִים Ho 7[6]; pl. אֹפִים Gn 40[16]+; אֹפוֹת 1 S 8[13], etc.—*bake*, obj. לֶחֶם Lv 26[26] (H) Is 44[15.19] (cf. Je 37[21]); מַצּוֹת Gn 19[3] (J) 1 S 28[24]; עֻגוֹת מצות Ex 12[39] (J); חַלּוֹת Lv 24[5] (H); מִנְחָה Ez 46[20]; מָן Ex 16[23.23] (P;—c. 2nd obj. of material Ex 12[39] בָּצֵק, Lv 24[5] סֹלֶת, 1 S 28[24] קֶמַח). *Pt.* alw. as subst. *baker* Gn 40[1.2.5.16.17.20.22] 41[10] (all E) Ho 7[4.6]; Je 37[21] מְחִכַּר הָא׳ *out of the bakers' street;* also 1 S 8[13] (‖ טַבָּחוֹת, רַקָּחוֹת; only here fem.) Nowhere as a menial office, not even 1 S 8[13] where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּאָפֶה Lv 6[10] 7[9]; 3 fpl. תֵּאָפֶינָה Lv 23[17];—pass. of **Qal** *be baked, baken* of לֶחֶם Lv 23[17]; מִנְחָה 7[9] cf. 6[10].

†[מַאֲפֶה] **n.**[**m.**] **thing baked**, cstr. מִנְחָה מַאֲפֵה תַנּוּר Lv 2[4].

אפוֹא (Jb 17[15] 19[6.23] 24[25]), elsewh. **אפוא** (cf. רְבוֹא and רִבּוֹא), **enclitic part. then** (prob. from פּוֹ, a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. פֹּה, פּוֹ *here*, with א prefixed. In the Targs. פּוֹן is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26[10] Nu 11[29] Is 1[9] 48[18.19]),—used **1.** in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like ἄρα, ποτε, *tandem*): מִי אֵפוֹא Gn 27[33] who, *then*, ...? v[37] וּלְכָה אֵפוֹא מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה and for thee, *then*, what shall I do, my son? Ex 33[16] וּבַמֶּה יִוָּדַע אֵפוֹא and wherein shall it be known, *then* ...? אַיֵּה אֵפוֹא where, then? Ju 9[38] Is 19[12] Jb 17[15]; Ho 13[10] אֱהִי מַלְכְּךָ אֵפוֹא Is 22[1] מַה־לָּךְ אֵפוֹא what is there to thee, *pray* ...? **2.** in a command or wish: 2 K 10[10] דְּעוּ אֵפוֹא know, *then;* (in apod.) Pr 6[3] Jb 19[6]; Jb 19[23] מִי־יִתֵּן אֵפוֹא וְיִכָּתְבוּן מִלָּי would, *then*, that my words were written! **3.** after אִם, Gn 43[11] אִם־כֵּן אֵפוֹא וְאֵת עֲשׂוּ if it be so, *then*, do this, Jb 9[24] if not *then*, who is it? 24[25].

†**אֲפִיחַ** **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Saul 1 S 9[1] (etymology & meaning dubious).

אפל (Ar. أَفَلَ *disappear, depart, set* (of the sun)).

†**אֹפֶל** **n.m.** [Jb 3,6] **darkness, gloom** (only poet.) —א׳ alw. abs.—**1.** *darkness*, of night ψ 91[6] (opp. צָהֳרַיִם); deep in the earth, אֶבֶן א׳ Jb 28[3] (‖ צַלְמָוֶת, חֹשֶׁךְ); *darkness, gloom* of underworld Jb 10[22.22] (‖ צַלְמָוֶת, א׳ עֵיפָתָה, אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ); personif. Jb 3[6] *that night—let darkness take it* יִקָּחֻהוּ א׳; fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29[18] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ); of secrecy, treachery ψ 11[2]. **2.** esp. fig. of *calamity* Jb 23[17] (‖ חשך q.v.), 30[26] (opp. אור).

†**אֹפֶל** **adj. gloomy**, of day of י׳ Am 5[20] (‖ חשך, opp. נֹגַהּ) cf. אֲפֵלָה.

†**אֲפֵלָה** **n.f. darkness, gloominess, calamity**—א׳ Ex 10[22]+; אֲפֵלָתֵךְ Is 58[10]; pl. אֲפֵלוֹת Is 59[9]—**1.** *darkness* Dt 28[29] Pr 7[9] (‖ אִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10[22]; of day of י׳ (cf. Am 5[20] sub אֶפֶל) Jo 2[2] Zp 1[15] (both ‖ חשך, ענן, ערפל) sim. of wickedness Je 23[18] Pr 4[19]. **2.** fig. of *calamity* Is 8[22] (‖ חֲשֵׁכָה), 58[10] (‖ חשך, opp. צהרים), 59[9] (‖ *id.*, opp. נגהות).

†[אֲפִיל] **adj.** (darkened, concealed, thence) **late**, of crops;—אֲפִילוֹת Ex 9[32] of wheat & spelt.

†**מַאֲפֵל** **n.**[**m.**] **darkness**, Jos 24[7] (E) וַיָּשֶׂם מ׳ בֵּינֵיכֶם וגו׳, between Hebrews & Egyptians.

†**מַאֲפֵלְיָה** **n.f. deep darkness** (=מַאֲפֶל יָהּ acc. to Thes MV cf. Ct 8[6] שַׁלְהֶבְתְּיָה; but Ew § 165 b & on Je 2[31] rds. מַאְפֵלָיָה, fem. of [מאפלי], der. fr. Hiph. Pt.; cf. Sta[§ 302 b] מַאְפֵלִיָּה; Jäger [BAS 471] thinks this יָהּ an enclitic part. of emphasis, & comp. As.)—only אֶרֶץ מ׳ Je 2[31] fig. of י׳ in dealing with his people (‖ מִדְבָּר).

אֶפְלָל v. sub פלל.

אפן (meaning dub., perh. **turn**, cf. פנה).

†**אוֹפָן, אוֹפַן** **n.m.** [Ez 1,20] **wheel.**—abs. אוֹפַן 1 K 7[32]+; אוֹפָן Ez 1[16]+; cstr. אוֹפַן 1 K 7[33] Is 28[27]; אֹפַן Ex 14[25]; pl. אוֹפַנִּים 1 K 7[32]+; cstr. אוֹפַנֵּי 1 K 7[30]; אוֹפַנֵּיהֶם Ez 10[12], etc.—**a.** *wheel* of chariot (מֶרְכָּבָה) Ex 14[25] 1 K 7[33] Na 3[2]; of (threshing) cart (עֲגָלָה) Is 28[27] cf. Pr 20[26] (as instr. of punishment). **b.** wheels in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1[15.16.16.19.19.20.20.21.(del. Co)21] 3[13] 10[6 9.9.9.9.10.10.12.12.12.13.16.16.19] 11[22]. **c.** wheels of the ten bases beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7[30.32.32.32.33].

†[אֹפֶן] **n.[m.]** **circumstance, condition** (perh. lit. *turning*) only du. (or pl.) sf. עַל־אָפְנָיו =*in* (right) *circumstances* Pr 25^{11} (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli 8ym. d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit 38 f.).

†אֲפוּנָה ψ 88^{16} (*ἅπ. λεγ.* Dl Pr 135 f. comp. As. *appuna(ma)* adv. =*ma'diš, very, very much*, but dub.; Thes MV form fr. √פון, & comp. Ar. أَفَنَ *diminuit, mente diminuit* (Frey.), hence *be confused, helpless*, cf. 𝔊 *ἐξηπορήθην*; 𝔙 *conturbatus sum*; others emend אֲפוּגָה fr. פּוּג q.v. A vb. however is not needed for parallelism).

†**אָפַס** (cf. פָּסַס) **vb. cease, fail, come to an end**: only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms.; Gn $47^{15.16}$ (of money, כֶּסֶף), Is 16^4 (extortioner: ‖ תַּם, בָּלָה), 29^{20} (terrible one: ‖ בָּלָה, נִכְרַת), ψ 77^9 (חָסַד: ‖ גָּמַר).

†אֶפֶס אֹפֶס, **n.m.** prop. **ceasing**, hence **1. end, extremity**, only in the poet. phrase אַפְסֵי (א׳ הארץ) אָרֶץ (ψ 59^{14}) *ends, extreme limits*, of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33^{17} 1 S 2^{10} Mi 5^3 Je 16^{19} ψ 2^8 59^{14} 72^8 (=Zc 9^{10}); + כָּל־ Is 45^{22} 52^{10b} (=ψ 98^{3b}) ψ 22^{28} 67^8 Pr 30^4.

2. Expressing **non-existence**: **a.** as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of אַיִן): Is 34^{12} and all his princes יִהְיוּ אֶפֶס shall become *nought*, 41^{29}; 41^{12} יִהְיוּ כְאַיִן וּכְאֶפֶס; 40^{17} מֵאֶפֶס וְתֹהוּ (‖ כְּאַיִן) as made of *nought* and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41^{24} (rd. פָּעֳלָכֶם מֵאֶפֶס, ‖ מֵאַיִן, v. אָפַע); 52^4 and Asshur oppressed him בְּאֶפֶס *for nought*. **b.** as part. of negation, prop. *cessation of*...! (cf. ...אַיִן *nought of*...), very rare in prose (2 S 9^8), chiefly a poet. syn. of אַיִן: Is 5^8 עַד אֶפֶס מָקוֹם till there is *an end of* place=till there is *no* place (cf. עַד אֵין ψ 40^{13}), Am 6^{10} (cf. אֵין Ju 4^{20}), Dt 32^{36} (hence, in prose, 2 K 14^{26}), Is 45^6 (cf. אין 43^{11}) v^{14} 46^9 54^{15}; אֲנִי וְאֶפְסִי עוֹד Zp 2^{15} Is $47^{8.10}$ is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and *there is none* besides' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the י being 'paragogic' as in וּזְלָתִי etc. (Ges§ 90, 3a Ew§ 211 b), cf. וְאֵין עוֹד Is $45^{5.6.18.21}$; but acc. to De the י is sf. of 1 s. 'I am, and *I am nought* besides' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).—בְּאֶפֶס (like בְּאַיִן, q.v.) *without*: Pr 14^{23} 26^{20} Jb 7^6 Dn 8^{25}. **c.** as adv. of limitation: (*a*) *only*: †Nu 22^{35} (cf. אַךְ v^{20}) 23^{13}. (*b*) כִּי אֶפֶס *save that, howbeit* (qualifying a preceding statement): †Nu 13^{28} Dt 15^4 Ju 4^9 Am 9^8 (+1 S 1^5 𝔊 We Sta Dr). So אֶפֶס alone †2 S 12^{14} (the foll. כִּי signifying *because*).

†[אֶפֶס] **n.[m.]** only in the **du.** אֶפְסַיִם (not אֲ׳; v. Baer), lit. **the two extremities**, i.e. either *the soles* of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. פִּיסְתָּא, פֻּסְיָא), or *the ankles* (so 𝔊 𝔗 𝔙, & most): only Ez 47^3 מֵי א׳ water of (i.e. reaching to) the *soles* (or *ankles*); cf. v^4 מֵי מָתְנַיִם water reaching to the loins.

†אֶפֶס דַּמִּים **n.pr.loc.** in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in 1 Ch 11^{13} פַּס דַּמִּים, (meaning unknown; Lag BN 76 on basis of MSS. of 𝔊 would read ספר מים *edge* or *brink* (ספא) *of water*; but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable), only 1 S 17^1.

†[אָפַע] מֵאָפַע Is 41^{24} txt. err. for מֵאָפֶס v. אפס; so 𝔙 𝔗 Saad Thes Ew Di al.

אֲפָעָה v. sub פעה.

†[אָפַף] **vb. surround, encompass** (As. *apâpu* Zim BP 59)—**Qal** *Pf.* אֲפָפוּנִי ψ 40^{13}; אֲפָפֻנִי ψ 18^5+;—*encompass* (poet.) lit. Jon 2^6 (subj. מַיִם); fig., subj. evils & misfortunes תָּעוֹת ψ 40^{13} (sq. עָלַי); מְשִׁבְרֵי מות 2 S 22^5, cf. חֶבְלֵי מ׳ ψ 18^5, also 116^3.

†[אָפַק] **vb. hold, be strong** (so Thes wh. comp. Ar. أَفَقَ *excel*=*multum valuit*; MV comp. also נאק)—only **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְאַפָּקוּ Is 63^{15}; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַפַּק Gn 43^{31} Est 5^{10}; 2 ms. תִּתְאַפַּק Is 64^{11}; אֶתְאַפַּק Is 42^{14}; וָאֶתְאַפַּק 1 S 13^{12}—**1.** *force, compel oneself* 1 S 13^{12}. **2.** *restrain oneself, refrain* Gn 43^{31} 45^1 Is 42^{14} Est 5^{10}; of י Is 64^{11}; of Yahweh's compassion Is 63^{15}, מְעֶיךָ וְרַחֲמֶיךָ אֵלַי הִתְאַפָּקוּ (almost passive).

†[אֲפִיק] **n.m.** 2 S $22^{32.46}$ **channel** (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. אֲפִיק Jb 6^{15}; pl. אֲפִיקִים Ez 6^3+; אֲפִקִים Ez 32^6; cstr. אֲפִיקֵי Jo 1^{20}+; sf. אֲפִיקֶיךָ Ez 35^8; אֲפִיקָיו Is 8^7—*channel* =*stream-bed, ravine, wady* מַיִם א׳ ψ 42^2 Jo 1^{20} cf. 4^{18} Ct 5^{12}; also ψ 18^{16}, but better יָם א׳ 2 S 22^{16}; נְחָלִים א׳ Jb 6^{15}; of river-bed Is 8^7; so also (without defining word) Ez 31^{12} 32^6 34^{13} ψ 126^4; ‖ גַּיְא Ez 6^3 35^8 $36^{4.6}$; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) נַחְשֶׁה א׳ Jb 40^{18}; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile מָגִנִּים א׳ 41^7. —מְזִיחַ אֲפִיקִים Jb 12^{21} is dub.; Thes MV Di al. say *girdle of* the *strong* (אֲפִיק=*firm, forceful*, or—Di—*capable, powerful*); ‖ נְדִבִים.

†אֲפֵק, אֲפִיק (Ju 1^{31}) **n.pr.loc. Aphek** (perh. *enclosure*, or *fortress*). **1.** city near Jezreel (As. *Apḳu*, cf. Dl Pa 287) Jos 12^{18} 1 S 29^1 (אַפְקָה, so) 1 K $20^{26.30}$ cf. 2 K 13^{17}. **2.** city in tribe of Asher Jos 19^{30} Ju 1^{31} (אֲפִיק). **3.** city NE. of

Beirût, mod. Afqa Jos 13⁴ אֲפֵקָה v. Di. **4.** place near Mizpah 1 S 4¹ (cf. 7¹²).

†**אֲפֵקָה n.pr.loc.** (mng. perh. *id.*) one of a group of cities including Hebron Jos 15⁵³.

I. **אפר** (cf. perh. אָפַר *leap*, אָפֵר *be agile*; v. אבק).

†**אֹפֶר n.[m.]** **ashes** (as *light, flying?*)—א׳ abs. Gn 18²⁷+; cstr. Nu 19⁹·¹⁰—*ashes* of red heifer, used in purifications Nu 19⁹·¹⁰; on head, as sign of humiliation 2 S 13¹⁹; contrition Dn 9³ (‖ צוֹם, שַׂק), Jon 3⁶ (‖ שַׂק) cf. Jb 42⁶ (עָפָר וְאֵפֶר), Is 58⁵ (‖ שַׂק); mourning Est 4¹·³ (‖ שַׂק) cf. Jb 2⁸ (יֹשֵׁב בְּתוֹךְ הָאֵפֶר), Je 6²⁶ (‖ שַׂק), Ez 27³⁰ (‖ עפר); in sim. *scattereth hoarfrost* כְּאֵפֶר ψ 147¹⁶; but also as filthy, loathsome כעפר ואפר Jb 30¹⁹ (Di sim. of mourning, grief), as worthless, מְשָׁלֵי אֵפֶר Jb 13¹² *proverbs of ashes;* fig. of worthlessness Is 44²⁰; insignificance עפר ואפר Gn 18²⁷; ignominy Ez 28¹⁸ Mal 3²¹; distress & sorrow בַּיִת אֲבֵלְתִּי א׳ ψ 102¹⁰ (so As. cf. Zim[BP 42]) cf. La 3¹⁶ Is 61³ (פְּאֵר תַּחַת אֵפֶר).

II. **אפר** (*enclose, envelope*, As. *apâru, attire* Dl[Pr 54]; Thes comp. Ar. غَفَرَ, *cover;* MV comp. Aram. כְּסָפְיָא, מעפרא, *mantle, turban;* but connection of √(ע)פ׳ with אפר is dub.)

†**אֵפֶר n.[m.]** **covering, bandage** (As. *ipru, covering* Zim[BP 95], *êpartu, garment*, Id.[Ib.] & Dl[Pr 54]) א׳ עַל־עֵינָיו 1 K 20³⁸ cf. v⁴¹.

אֶפְרַח v. פרח.

†**אַפִּרְיוֹן n.[m.]** **sedan, litter, palanquin** (so NH; origin dub.; no plausible Shemitic etymol.; perh. (so RS in Yule[Gloss. of Anglo-Indian Words, 502]) Skr. *paryaṅka, litter-bed, 'palankeen;'* perh. (if poem be late) Gr. *φορεῖον*;—Ⓖ has *φορεῖον*, 𝔙 *ferculum*, 𝔖 ܦܘܪܝܐ, 𝔗 פּוֹרְיָא) Ct 3⁹ א׳ עָשָׂה לוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה.

אֶפְרַיִם n.pr.m. **Ephraim** (Gn 41⁵² connected with הִפְרָה, Hiph. of פרה, cf. פרא Hiph. Ho 13¹⁵). **1.** 2nd son of Joseph Gn 41⁵² 46²⁰; reckoned among sons of Jacob, blessed by him, and given preference over Manasseh 48¹·⁵·¹³·¹⁴·¹⁷ (cf. v¹⁹) v²⁰·²⁰ 50²³ Nu 1¹⁰ 1 Ch 7²⁰·²². **2.** בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם (=descendants, tribe of E.) Nu 1³² 2¹⁸·¹⁸·²⁴ 7⁴⁸ 10²² 26³⁵·³⁷ Jos 16⁵·⁹ (boundaries of territory), 17⁸ 1 Ch 9³ 12³¹ 27¹⁰·¹⁴·²⁰ 2 Ch 28¹²; less oft. מַטֵּה א׳ Nu 1³³ 13⁸ Jos 21⁵ 1 Ch 6⁵¹; מַטֵּה בְנֵי־א׳ Nu 34²⁴ Jos 16⁸ cf. 14⁴; שִׁבְטֵם א׳ ψ 78⁶⁷ (‖ אֹהֶל יוֹסֵף); בֵּית א׳ Ju 10⁹; also א׳ alone, tribe *Ephraim* Nu 26²⁸ Dt 33¹⁷ Jos 16¹⁰+oft.; אֶרֶץ א׳ וְשֹׁמְרוֹן Jos 17¹⁷ cf. Ju 12¹⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁰ esp. **3.** הַר־אֶפְרַיִם *the mountain-country of Ephraim*, a ridge stretching from N. to S. through territory assigned to Ephr., with fruitful land on both slopes, esp. the western (cf. Di Jos 16¹) Jos 17¹⁵ 19⁵⁰ 20⁷ Ju 2⁹ 3²⁷ 4⁵+26 t. **4.** by Ho & Is (rarely later) אֶפְרַיִם=kingdom of northern Israel (from Ephr. as largest & strongest tribe in it) Ho 4¹⁷ 5³·³·⁵ (‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל) v¹¹·¹²+30 t. Ho; Is 7²·⁵·⁸·⁹·¹⁷+9 t. Is; also Je 7¹⁵ 31⁹·¹⁸·²⁰ Ez 37¹⁶ (del. Co) v¹⁹ ψ 78⁹ 2 Ch 25⁷·¹⁰ cf. 30¹ ψ 60⁹ =108⁸; עָרֵי א׳ 2 Ch 17² cf. 34⁶; שְׂדֵה א׳ Ob¹⁹; hence א׳ alone in loc. sense 2 Ch 31¹; also Ho 5⁹, where *fem.* (& perh. Is 7²). †**5.** יַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18⁶, E. of Jordan; ⓈL Klo rd. יער מַחֲנַיִם, cf. 17²⁴·²⁷. †**6.** name of a city near Baal-hazor 2 S 13²³ (='Εφραΐμ John 11⁵⁴ & 1 Macc 11³⁴? Klo comp. ⓈL Γοφραιμ & עפרון, Qr עֶפְרֵין 2 Ch 13⁹; so previously Bö Th Ke cf. Dr). †**7.** שַׁעַר אֶפְרַיִם a chief gate of Jerusalem 2 K 14¹³ 2 Ch 25²³ Ne 8¹⁶ 12³⁹; perh. at NW. angle, near Holy Sepulchre, cf. Schick-Guthe[ZPV 1885].

אֶפְרַת v. אפרתה.

†**אֶפְרָתָה n.pr.** (v. Sta[§ 308 d. 1; 342 d. 2; Morgenl. Forsch. 215])—might in several cases, e.g. Gn 35¹⁶, be אֶפְרַת+ה loc., but v. Ru 4¹¹;—**1. n.pr.loc.** place near Bethel, where Rachel died & was buried Gn 35¹⁶·¹⁹ 48⁷ (אֶפְרַת only Gn 48⁷ where ה perh. dropped on acc. of ה following (Ol); in last two passages הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. Di; cf. 1 S 10²). **2.** *id.*, a name of Bethlehem Mi 5¹ Ru 4¹¹; cf. perh. כָּלֵב אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2²⁴ (Ⓖ ἦλθεν Χαλὲβ εἰς Ἐφράθα). **3.** *id.* ψ 132⁶, perh. applied to district where Kirjath Jearim lay, on the border of Judah & Benjamin, cf. De Che. **4. n.pr.f.** אֶפְרַת name given to wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁹=אֶפְרָתָה v⁵⁰ 4⁴.

†**אֶפְרָתִי adj.gent.** **Ephrathite.** **1.** Ephraimite, cf. אֶפְרָתָה **1.** Ju 12⁵ 1 S 1¹ (of ancestor of Elkanah) 1 K 11²⁶ (of Jerob.) **2.** from א׳ **2**; א׳ מִבֵּית לֶחֶם 1 S 17¹² (of Jesse); pl. אֶפְרָתִים מִבֵּית לֶחֶם Ru 1².

אפת (meaning dub. √ whence Ar. إِفْكٌ *calamity*, & also *wonder, portent;* acc. to Thes Ar. √=إِفَكَ *suffer evil*).

†**מוֹפֵת n.m.**[Dt 29,2] **wonder, sign, portent** (=מֹפֶת)—מוֹפֵת Ex 7⁹+14 t.; מוֹפְתֵיכֶם Ez 12¹¹; מוֹפְתִים Dt 4³⁴+4 t.; מֹפְתִים Dt 6²²+9 t.; מוֹפְתַי Ex 7³ 11⁹; מוֹפְתָיו ψ 78⁴³; מֹפְתָיו 1 Ch 16¹² ψ 105⁵—**1.** *wonder*, as special display of God's power Ex 7³ 11⁹ ψ 105⁵ 1 Ch 16¹² Jo 3³; by Moses and Aaron Ex 4²¹ 11¹⁰ cf. 7⁹ (in mouth of

Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt $13^{2.3}$ (‖אות); usually ‖אות Dt 4^{34} 6^{22} 7^{19} 26^{8} 29^{2} 34^{11} ψ 78^{43} 105^{27} 135^{9} Je $32^{20.21}$ Ne 9^{10}; applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28^{46} (‖אות); to one protected by י ψ 71^{7}. **2.** *sign* or *token* of future event (cf. אות) 1 K $13^{3.3.5}$ 2 Ch $32^{24.31}$; symbolic act Is 20^{3} (‖אות); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8^{18} (‖אות) Ez $12^{6.11}$ $24^{24.27}$; cf. מ׳ אַנְשֵׁי Zc 3^{8} *men who serve as a symbol or sign*.—Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7^{9} etc., שׂים Je 32^{20}; שׂים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4^{21}, cf. דִּבֶּר 1 K 13^{3}; of human agency עשׂה Ex 4^{21} 11^{10}, נתן 1 K $13^{3.5}$.

†אֶצְבּוֹן **n.pr.m.** **1.** אֶצְבֹן a son of Gad (Sam. אצבעון, Ⓖ Θασοβαν) Gn 46^{16}=אֶזְבֹּן Nu 26^{16} (Ⓖ Ἀζενει, Ἀζαν), this shorter form less probable. **2.** אֶצְבֹן a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7^{7} (Ⓖ Ἀσεβων, Ἐσσεβων).

אֶצְבַּע v. II. צבע.

[אצל] prob. i.q. וָסַל *to join* (cf. on the א W$^{SG\,71}$).

I. אֵצֶל $_{61}$ **subst.** conjunction, proximity; with sf. אֶצְלִי, אֶצְלוֹ etc.; only used as a **prep. a.** (as an implicit accus.) **in proximity to** (as though וְסַל Lag$^{BN\,68}$), **beside**: Gn $39^{10.15}$ 41^{3} and stood אֵצֶל הַפְּרוֹת *beside* the kine, 1 S 5^{2} דָּגוֹן *beside* Dagon, 1 K $13^{24.25}$ 21^{1} Pr 8^{30} Ez $1^{15.19}$ 33^{30} 39^{15}; oft. in phrase (מ׳ י׳) אֵצֶל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 1^{16} 6^{3} Dt 16^{21} 1 K 2^{29} Am 2^{8}+; of a locality (cf. II. את **2**) Dt 11^{30} *beside* the terebinths of Moreh, 1 K 1^{9} 4^{12} Je 41^{17}. After a vb. of motion (late) Dn $8^{7.17}$; cf. 2 Ch 28^{15b}. **b.** with מִן, מֵאֵצֶל *from proximity to, from beside* (cf. מֵאֵת, מֵעִם): †1 S 20^{41} (read with Ⓖ מֵאֵצֶל הָאַרְגֹּב *from beside* the mound); Ez 40^{7} *contiguous to, beside* (מִן **3 c**); with suff. 1 S 17^{30} וַיִּסֹּב מֵאֶצְלוֹ and he turned about *from beside him*, 1 K 3^{20} 20^{36} Ez 10^{16}.

†[אָצַל] **vb. denom. lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold**—**Qal** *Pf.* אָצַלְתָּ Gn 27^{36}; אָצַלְתִּי Ec 2^{10}; וְאֶצְלְתִּי cons. Nu 11^{17};—*reserve*, לִי בְּרָכָה Gn 27^{36}; (*withdraw*), *set apart* מִן־הָרוּחַ Nu 11^{17}; *withhold* מֵהֶם Ec 2^{10}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱצַל Ez 42^{6} *be withdrawn*, i.e. *shortened* or *narrowed*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיְאַצֵּל Nu 11^{25} (Kö$^{1.390}$) =Qal Nu 11^{17}.

†II. אֶצֶל in **n.pr.**[**m.**] בֵּית־הָאֶצֶל Mi 1^{11}, acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke=אֶצֶל Zc 14^{5}, but dub.; cf. II. אֵצֶל infr.

†I. אֶצֶל, in pause אָצֵל (Ges$^{\S\,29.4e}$) **n.pr.m.** (perh. *noble*, cf. אָצִיל **2**) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch $8^{37.38}$=$9^{43.44}$.

II. [אָצֵל], in pause אָצַל Zc 14^{5}, acc. to Ⓖ 𝔗 Thes Ew al., **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem; but no site found, & identification with בֵּית־הָאֶצֶל uncertain; hence Symm 𝔙 Köh Wr make subst., אֶל־אָצַל=*very near, hard by* (אָצֵל being the supposed abs. form of I. אֶצֶל; cf. Ol$^{\S\,167\,b}$).

†[אָצִיל] **n.**[**m.**] **side, corner, chief**—pl. cstr. אֲצִילֵי Ex 24^{11}; sf. אֲצִילֶיהָ Is 41^{9};—**1.** *sides* (borders) of earth Is 41^{9} (‖קצות); cf. יר׳ א׳ Je 6^{22} etc. **2.** fig. *nobles* (perh. as *sides, supports*, cf. sub פִּנּוֹת; so Ew Di: but perh.=אָצִיל *noble*—from אָצַל *be rooted*, אֶצֶל *root*, met. *origin, stock*—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag$^{BN\,68}$) Ex 24^{11}.

†[אַצִּיל] **n.**[**f.**] **joining, joint** (cf. מַרְפֵּק *elbow*)—pl. cstr. [׳] אַצִּילֵי יד Ez 13^{18} (on יד cf. Sm Co);—*joint* of hand, i.e. *elbow* Ez 13^{18}; אַצִּילוֹת יָדֶיךָ Je 38^{12} *arm-joints*.—: אַצִּילָה Ez 41^{8} is obscure; perh. א׳ is here a technical architectural term *to the joining* (cf. Sm Ke).

†אֶצְלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh hath reserved*, or *set apart*) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22^{3} 2 Ch 34^{8}.

אצם (meaning dub., cf. Ar. أَصِمَ *be angry*).

†אָצֶם **n.pr.m.** **1.** elder brother of David 1 Ch 2^{15}. **2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2^{25}.

אֶצְעָדָה v. צעד.

†[אָצַר] **vb. lay up, store up** (Mish. *id.*, Aram. אֲצַר, Ar. أَصَرَ *confine, restrict*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָצְרוּ 2 K 20^{17} Is 39^{6}; *Pt.* הָאֹצְרִים Am 3^{10};—*store up* treasure 2 K 20^{17}=Is 39^{6}; obj. חָמָס וָשֹׁד Am 3^{10}, i.e. treasure gained by violence and robbery. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵאָצֵר be stored up, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23^{18}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וְאוֹצְרָה (cf. Kö$^{1.391}$) (*denom.* from אוֹצָר) Ne 13^{13} *and I appointed treasurer*, sq. acc. pers. +עַל־אוֹצָרוֹת.

†אֹצֶר **n.pr.m.** (*treasure;* or *covenant* Ar. إِصْر) a chief of the Horites Gn $36^{21.27.30}$ 1 Ch $1^{38.42}$.

†אוֹצָר **n.m.**$^{Pr\,15.16}$ **treasure, store, treasury, storehouse** (so Aram., also אוֹצָר)—אוֹצָר Pr 15^{16}+; cstr. אוֹצַר Jos 6^{19}+; sf. אוֹצָרוֹ Dt 28^{12}+2 t.; pl. אוֹצָרוֹת Jo 1^{17}+; אֹצָרוֹת Pr 21^{6}+;

cstr. אוֹצְרוֹת Mi 6[10]+; אֹצְרוֹת Jb 38[22]+; pl. sf. אוֹצְרֹתַי Dt 32[34] Is 39[4]; אֹצְרֹתָי Dt 32[34]; אוֹצְרוֹתַיִךְ Je 17[3]; אוֹצְרֹתָם Is 30[6]; אֹצְרֹתֵיהֶם Pr 8[21], etc.— **1.** *treasure(s)*, gen. pl. (gold, silver, costly utensils, etc.) Jos 6[19.24] Is 2[7] 30[6] 45[3] (אֹ֫צְרוֹת חֹשֶׁךְ, i.e. concealed, hoarded) Ho 13[15] Je 15[13] 17[3] 20[5] 48[7] 49[4] 51[13] 1 K 14[26.26] 2 K 24[13.13], perh. also Is 39[2.4] = 2 K 20[13.15]; wealth Pr 15[16] 21[6.20]; gathered for temple-building (sg.) א׳ בֵּית יי 1 Ch 29[8], א׳ הַמְּלָאכָה Ezr 2[69]=Ne 7[70], also v[69] (cf. 1 Ch 26[27]). **2.** *store*, supply of food, drink, etc., 2 Ch 11[11] 1 Ch 27[27.28]; fig. א׳ רֶשַׁע Mi 6[10] Pr 10[2]; יִרְאַת יי הִיא אוֹצָרוֹ Is 33[6]. **3.** בֵּית אוֹצָר **a.** *treasure-house* Ne 10[39] cf. Dn 1[2]; **b.** *storehouse, magazine* Mal 3[10]; & without בית **a.** *treasure-house* or *chamber, treasury* 1 K 7[51] 15[18.18] 2 K 12[19] 14[14] 16[8] 18[15] Je 38[11] 50[37] (?) 1 Ch 9[26] 26[20.20.22.24.26] 28[12.12] 2 Ch 5[1] 16[2] (?) 32[27] cf. Ez 28[4]; **b.** *storehouse* Jo 1[17] Pr 8[21] 1 Ch 27[25.25] Ne 13[12.13]; **c.** *magazine* of weapons, fig. of Yahweh's *armoury* Je 50[25]; **d.** *storehouses* of God for rain, snow, hail, wind, sea Dt 28[12] Jb 38[22.22] Je 10[13] 51[16] ψ 135[7] 33[7].

אֲקֻדָּח v. קדח.

†אַקּוֹ **n.m.** wild goat (?) only Dt 14[5] in list of clean animals אַיָּל וּצְבִי וְיַחְמוּר וְאַקּוֹ וְדִישׁוֹן וּתְאוֹ וְזֶמֶר (Ⓖ ὄρυξ, Ⓢ ʾ ʾ *ibex;* cf. Bo[Hieroz. I. 900 f.], Thes sub אנק cf. MV, with ref. to Ar. عَنَق *goat;* Thes comp. also Talm. אֵיקָא, but NHWB MV refer this to *aïξ*).

אֹר v. אוֹר, for Am 8[8] v. יְאֹר.

†אֲרָא **n.pr.m.** (meaning unknown, Thes conject.=אֲרִי *lion*) a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[38].

אֲרַאלִי, אֲרִיאֵל v. אֲרִיאֵל sub I. ארה.

† **אָרַב** **vb.** lie in wait (Ar. ʾ ʾ ʾ *be crafty*, also ʾ ʾ ʾ *tie* (a knot) Frey)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְאָרַב consec. Dt 19[11] Ju 21[20]; אָרְבָתִי Jb 31[9]; אָרְבוּ ψ 59[4] La 4[19]; *Impf.* יֶאֱרֹב ψ 10[9.9]; יֶאֶרְבוּ Pr 1[18] Mi 7[2]; וַיֶּאֶרְבוּ Ju 9[34] 16[2]; נֶאֱרָבָה Pr 1[11]; *Imv.* אֱרֹב Ju 9[32]; *Inf.* אֱרֹב Pr 12[6]; *Pt.* אֹרֵב Jos 8[2]+11 t.; אוֹרְבִים Jos 8[12]+4 t.;—*lie in wait* (with hostile purpose), abs. Ju 9[32.43]+ 21[20] Jb 31[9] ψ 10[9] Pr 7[12] 23[28] 1 S 22[8.13] La 3[10] (of bear, cf. ψ 10[9]); c. inf. of purpose ψ 10[9]; c. acc. אָדָם Pr 12[6]; c. עַל, and pers. against whom Dt 19[11] Ju 9[34]; usually c. ל Mi 7[2] Ju 16[2] ψ 59[4] Pr 1[11.18] 24[15] La 4[19] cf. Jos 8[2.4.14]; *Pt.* as subst.=*liers-in-wait* (pl.) Ju 20[29]; usually sg. coll. *ambush* Jos 8[2.12.14.19.21] Ju 16[9.12] 20[33.36.37.37.38] Ezr 8[31]; pl. of this sing.=ambuscades Je 51[12]; sg.=*place of lying-in-wait, ambush* (loc. sense) Jos 8[7].

Pi. *Pt.* pl. *liers-in-wait* i.q. **Qal** *Pt.* מְאָרְבִים Ju 9[25] (c. ל), 2 Ch 20[22] (c. עַל). ?**Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּרְב בנחל (for וַיַּאֲרֹב) 1 S 15[5] (cf. Dr Kö[1.390]; Ges-Kau [§68.2] queries) but txt. dub.; cf. Ol[§257b], & Klo, who prop. ויעבר בנחל.

†אֹרֶב [אָרֵב] **n.[m.]**—**1.** *a lying-in-wait* Jb 38[40]. **2.** *covert, lair* 37[8] (‖ מְעוֹנָה).

†אֶרֶב **n.pr.loc.** city near Hebron Jos 15[52] (Ⓖ Ἐρεμ, ⓖL Ἐρεβ; acc. to Onomast. Ἐρεμινθα Lag[On. 254, 2nd ed. 260] Ereb Id.[119, 2nd ed. 152], a village *Heromith* in Daroma; cf. Di Survey[111.311]).

†אַרְבִּי **adj.gent.** הָא׳ 2 S 23[35] (but cf. Dr).

†[אֹרֶב] **n.[m.]** **ambuscade** only fig.—**a.** יָשִׂים אָרְבּוֹ Je 9[7] i.e. he planneth treachery. **b.** אָרְבָּם *their intrigue* Ho 7[6] cf. Now[p. 196].

†[אָרְבָּה] **n.f.** **artifice**, pl. cstr. אָרְבוֹת יָדָיו Is 25[11] (lit. *tricks of his hands*).

†אֲרֻבָּה **n.f.** **lattice, window, sluice** (Mish. *id.*)—א׳ Ho 13[3]; pl. אֲרֻבּוֹת 2 K 7[2]+, cstr. *id.* Mal 3[10]; אֲרֻבֹּת Gn 7[11] 8[2]; אֲרֻבֹּתֵיהֶם Is 60[8];—*lattice*, latticed opening, where smoke escaped Ho 13[3]; openings of dove-cote Is 60[8]; metaph. of eyes Ec 12[3] (as latticed by lashes? Hi Now; only here of opening to look through); elsewhere of sluices in sky, opened by יי, through which rain pours destructively, א׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 7[11] 8[2], cf. Is 24[18] (א׳ מָרוֹם); but also fertilizing 2 K 7[2.19] (א׳ בשמים); fig. of blessing Mal 3[10] (א׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם).

†אַרְבּוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (=אֲרָבָה? cf. Klo ad loc.) 1 K 4[10] בַּאֲרַבּוֹת.

†מַאְרָב **n.m.** **ambush**—מַאֲרָב Jos 8[9]+2 t.; מַאְרָב Ju 9[35]; cstr. מַאֲרַב ψ 10[8];—**1. a.** *ambush*, place of lying-in-wait Jos 8[9] Ju 9[35]; **b.** *lurking-place* ψ 10[8] (‖ מִסְתָּרִים). **2.** *liers-in-wait* 2 Ch 13[13.13] (cf. ארב *Pt.*)

אַרְבֵּאל cf. בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל, sub בית.

אַרְבֶּה v. sub רבה.

אַרְבַּעִים, אַרְבַּעַת, אַרְבָּעָה, אַרְבַּע etc. v. רבע.

†[אָרַג] **vb.** **weave** (Mish. *id.* cf. Ph. ארג *weaver*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs. תַּאַרְגִי Ju 16[13], 3 mpl. יְאָרְגוּ Is 59[5]; *Pt.* אֹרֵג Ex 28[32]+4 t.; pl. אֹרְגִים Is 19[9]+5 t.; אֹרְגוֹת 2 K 23[7];—*weave* cloth, etc. Is 19[9] (in Egypt) 2 K 23[7], Samson's locks Ju 16[13]; metaph. weave spider's web=intrigue Is 59[5]; most often Pt. used as subst.=*weaver* Is 38[12];

work of the weaver מעשה א׳ Ex 28[32] 39[22.27] cf. 35[35]; weavers' beam (pl.) מנור א׳ 1 S 17[7] 2 S 21[19] 1 Ch 11[23] 20[5] (sim. of huge spear-shaft)—cf. also sub יערי ארגים.

†אֶרֶג **n.[m.]** loom (v. GFM[POS Oct. 1889])—אָרֶג Ju 16[14] hand-loom to which Samson's hair was fastened, plucked up by him (א׳ obj. of וַיִּסַּע; del. הַיְתַד as gloss, cf. GFM supr.); Jb 7[6] יָמַי קַלּוּ מִנִּי אָרֶג *my days are swifter than a loom.*

אַרְגֹּב v. רגב.

אַרְגְּוָ֫ן v. רגן.

†אַרְגָּמָן **n.[m.]** purple (of Aram. form, cf. Heb. infr.; perh. txt. err.)=*purple thread* 2 Ch 2[6] (+כַּרְמִיל וּתְכֵלֶת), cf. 2[13] 3[14] sub אַרְגְּוָן.

†אַרְגְּוָן **n.[m.]** purple, red-purple, i. e. purple thread & cloth (As. *argamannu* COT Ex 25[4], Ar. أُرْجُوَانٌ, Aram. ארגונא, cf. אַרְגְּוָן supr.; etym. dub.; possibly Skr. *râgaman*, adj. *red, reddish*, fr. *râga*, red colour, so Benary cf. Thes Add[111] RobGes; vid. MV; Thes earlier, fr. רגם; but prob. loan-word, cf. also Lag[BN 206]; Pers. ارغوان is also cited by PS)—form alw. as above—**1.** *purple thread*, cf. esp. Ex 35[25] 39[8] Est 1[6]; **a.** mostly Ex (P) with ref. to the hangings of tabernacle, the ephod, etc.; seld. alone; c. תְּכֵלֶת, *violet* (q.v.), תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי, (מָשְׁזָר) שֵׁשׁ, (also עִזִּים) Ex 25[4] 26[1.31.36] 27[16] 35[8.25.35] 36[8.35.37] 38[18.23] 39[24] (on text v. Di) v[29]; with these+זָהָב 28[5.6.8.15] 39[2.3.5.8]; om. מ׳ שֵׁשׁ 28[33] 39[1]; also of temple-hangings, with בּוּץ, תְּכֵלֶת & כַּרְמִיל 2 Ch 3[14] cf. 2[13] (v. also 2[6] v. sub אַרְגְּוָן). **b.** as indicating wealth & luxury of Tyre, c. שֵׁשׁ, רִקְמָה, תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27[7]; c. בּוּץ & רִקְמָה v[16] (as articles of commerce); also in Persia, c. בּוּץ Est 1[6]. **2.** *purple cloth*, chiefly of garments, בֶּגֶד א׳ Nu 4[13] Ju 8[26]; וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְא׳ שֵׁשׁ וְא׳ לִבּוּשָׁה Est 8[15], Pr 31[22]; תְּכֵלֶת וְא׳ לִבּוּשָׁם Je 10[9]; also א׳ מַרְכָּבוֹ Ct 3[10]; in simile, of woman's hair Ct 7[6].

†אַרְדּ **n.pr.m.** Gn 46[21] son of Benjamin, but Nu 26[40] *grand*son of Benjamin=אַדָּר 1 Ch 8[3].

†אַרְדִּי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., מִשְׁפַּח׳ הָאַרְדִּי Nu 26[40].

†אַרְוָד **n.pr.m.** son of Gad Nu 26[17]=אֲרוֹדִי Gn 46[16].

†אַרְוָדִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., מִשְׁפַּח׳ הָאַ׳ Nu 26[17]; without art. as n.pr.=אֲרוֹד Gn 46[16].

†אַרְדּוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2[18].

†אַרְוָד **n.pr.loc.** city of Phenicia (As. *Aruada*, etc. v. COT Gn 10[18] Dl[Pa 281]; Ⓖ Ἀραδιοι; mod. *Rûâd*) on an island near main land, northward fr. Tripolis, mentioned with Sidon Ez 27[8 cf. 11].

†אַרְוָדִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.coll. (As. *Arudai*, etc. COT[Gloss]) mentioned among Canaanites, הָאַרְוָדִי Gn 10[18]=1 Ch 1[16].

†אַרְיְדַי **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9[9] (Pers., perh.=*haridayas, delight of Hari*, v. Add Thes[72]; but text very uncertain; cf. diff. tradition as to the names in Ⓖ).

†אַרְיְדָתָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est9[8] (Pers., perh.=*Hari-dâta, given by Hari*, v. *ib.*, but Ⓖ Φαραδαθα).

† I. [אָרָה] **vb.** pluck, gather (Eth. አረየ፡)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. אָרִיתִי Ct 5[1]; 3 pl. sf. וְאָרוּהָ ψ 80[13] *pluck* (grapes from) vine ψ 80[13], myrrh Ct 5[1].

†אֲרִי **n.m.**[Pr 28, 15] lion (As. *aria*, Eth. አርዌ፡ *wild beast*, cf. also אַרְיֵה infr.)—אֲרִי Am 3[12]+13 t.+2 S 23[20] Qr (Kt אריה), La 3[10] (id.)+ψ 22[17] (כָּאֲרִי for wh. rd. כארו=כָּרוּ cf. De Pe Che crit. note); pl. אֲרָיִם 1 K 10[20]; אֲרָיוֹת (also m.) Zp 3[3]+16 t. (f. Je 51[38]? but cf. Ju 14[5]);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14[5] 1 S 17[34.36.37] 2 S 23[20]=1 Ch 11[22] 2 K 17[25.26] Pr 22[13] 26[13] Ct 4[8] cf. Am 3[12] 5[19]; *lion-images* 1 K 7[29.29.36] 10[19.20]=2 Ch 9[18.19]; in comparison Nu 23[24] 24[9] Ju 14[18] Is 38[13] Je 51[38] 2 S 1[23] Ez 22[5] La 3[10]; metaph. Na 2[12] Zp 3[3] Je 50[17] Ez 19[2.6] Pr 28[15]. For כארי ψ 22[17] rd. כארו, cf. above. Cf. also אַרְיֵה.

†[אֲרִיָּה] **n.f.** manger, crib (Aram. אוּרְיָא, ארוא, Ar. آرِيٌّ *stall*, etc., As. *urû* Dl[BAS I. 211])—*Pl.* אֲרֻוֹת 2 Ch 32[28] (Aram. form for אֲרִיוֹת; cf. Lag[BN 172]); cstr. אַרְוֹת 1 K 5[6], אֲרִיוֹת 2 Ch 9[25];—*crib* of horses 1 K 5[6] (app. in enumeration of horses themselves, Eng. *head*, or *span*, cf. also 2 Ch 9[25] with 1 K 10[26]; so Th MV, but txt. here dub. cf. Klo), hence 2 Ch 9[25]; of any animals (כל־בהמה) 2 Ch 32[28] (on לְאֲ׳ v. Add.).

†אַרְיֵה **n.m.**[Am 3, 8] lion (Ⓩ *id.* Syr. אריא, cf. also אֲרִי supr.)—only sg. as above Am 3[4]+44 t. +2 S 23[20] Kt (Qr אֲרִי) La 3[10] (id.);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14[5.8.9] 2 S 23[20] 1 K 13[24.24.25.26.28] (c. עמדים txt. err. acc. to Klo)[28] 20[36.36] cf. Is 11[7] 35[9] 65[25]; in simile Gn 49[9] 2 S 17[10] ψ 7[3] 10[9] 17[12] 22[14] Is 21[8] 31[4] Je 2[30] 12[8] 49[19] 50[44] La 3[10] (Kt) Ez 1[10] 10[14] 1 Ch 12[8] Ho 11[10] Jo 1[6] Mi 5[7], cf. Am 3[4.8] Ec 9[4]; metaph. Gn 49[9] Dt 33[22] Jb 4[10] ψ 22[22] Is 15[9] Je 4[7] 5[6] Na 2[12.12.13].

†**אֲרִיֵה** **n.pr.m.** so appar. 2 K 15[25] an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. הָאַרְיֵה, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

†**אֲרִיאֵל** **1. n.pr.f.** (prob., v. Ew) **Ariel** (*lioness of Ēl*) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29[1.2.2.7] (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; 𝔗 De Brd Or al. say *hearth of Ēl*, cf. אֲרִאֵל). **2. n.pr.m.** a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8[16]. **3.** אֲרִיאֵל מֹואָב 2 S 23[20]=אֲרִיאֵל מ׳ 1 Ch 11[26] taken by 𝔊 RV Dr[8m] al. as **n.pr.m.**, rd. *two sons of Ariel of Moab;* RS[Sem. 1. 469] comp. אראל MI[12], *altar-hearth* (so Sm & So, and Dr[8m xci], v. sub אֲרִיאֵל) and transl. א׳ מֹואָב *altar-hearths of Moab.* **4.** Ez 43[15] & Qr v[15.16] vid. sub אֲרִיאֵל.

†**אַרְאֵלִי** **n.pr.m.** (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but 𝔊 Nu 26[17] Ἀριηλ (Gn 46[16] Ἀροηλεις, Ἀροηδις, Ἀπηδεις)=foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46[16] Nu 26[17]; also **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26[17] מִשְׁפַּחַת הָאַרְאֵלִי 𝔊 Ἀριηλει.

†[אֲרִאֵל] **n.[m.]** (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in אֲרִאֵלָם Is 33[7]; Ges אֲרִאֵלָם *heroes;* cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi אַרְאֶלָם; cf. De, who der. from אֲרִיאֵל, lit.=*lion of God*, coll. c. sf., & transl. *their heroes;* n.gent. fr. אֲרִיאֵל = Zion Nbr Athen. 1886, p. 400 cf. Say[1b. 466]; Ew אַרְאֶלָּ֫ה=אַרְעָ֫ל *trembling*, cf. Di. Brd prop. הילילו 'cry pitifully.' 𝔖 𝔗 al. rd. some form of ראה, 𝔊 ירא. Wholly uncertain.

II. **אֲרָה** (*burn*, cf. Ar. أَرِيَ, whence إِرَةٌ *hearth;* Ew[§ 163 g] al. v. infr.)

†**אֲרִאֵל** **n.[m.]** **hearth, altar-hearth** (𝔊 Ἀριηλ; fr. ארה with ל aff. acc. to Ew[§ 163 g] Ol[§ 220] Sm Ez 43[15] Di Is 29[1] al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; 𝔗 Hi De Brd Or Is 29[1] der. fr. אל+ארי=*hearth of Ēl*, v. also RS Sem. 1. 469, who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אראל דודה MI[12] v. Sm & So, and Dr[8m xci])—אראיל Kt Ez 43[15.16]; (Qr אֲרִיאֵל)=הַרְאֵל v[15] (Vrss Co אריאל), all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

†[אֲרוּמָה] **n.pr.loc.** home of Abimelek (Thes Add sub ארם) Ju 9[41] בָּאֲרוּמָה, prob.=רוּמָה 2 K 23[36], cf. Jer Lag Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 178. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with *El 'Ormah*, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde Reisen II. 268), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey II. 287.

†**אַרְוָנָה** **n.pr.m.** **Araunah**, a Jebusite—א׳ 2 S 24[20.20.21.22.23] (but rd. עֶבֶד אֲדֹנָי cf. We Dr) v[23.24]; Kt גֹּרֶן האורנה v[16] (Qr הָאַרַוְנָה) c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt נ׳ ארניה v[18] (Qr אֲרַוְנָה)=אָרְנָן (q.v.) 1 Ch 21[15 f]; 𝔊 in S & Ch Ὀρνα.

אֶרֶז (cf. Ar. أَرَزَ *be firm*, also *withdraw, retreat*).

†**אֶרֶז** **n.m.** Ez 17, 23 **cedar**;—**f.** Ez 17[22] א׳ הָרָמָה, but del. הרמה 𝔊 Co;—(Ar. أَرْزٌ *pine-tree*, etc.; Eth. ዐርዝ: Syr. ܐܪܙ)—א׳ abs. Lv 14[4]+19 t., אֶרֶז Jb 40[17]+6 t.; pl. אֲרָזִים Is 9[9]+35 t.; cstr. אַרְזֵי Is 2[13]+5 t.; sf. אַרְזֶיךָ Je 22[17] Zc 11[1]; אַרְזָיו Is 37[24]=2 K 19[23];—**1.** *cedar-tree*, (*a*) as *growing* Nu 24[6] ψ 148[9] Is 41[19] 44[14] cf. Ez 31[8]; esp. as growing on Lebanon 1 K 5[13]; 2 K 14[9]=2 Ch 25[18] (both in fable of Jehoash); oft. אַרְזֵי (הַ)לְּבָנוֹן Ju 9[15] Is 2[13] 14[8] ψ 29[5.5] (fig.) 104[16], cf. 1 K 5[20] 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24] ψ 92[13] Ct 5[15] Ez 27[5] (sg. coll.) Zc 11[1.2] (fig.); Ct 1[17] Ezr 3[7] Je 22[23] (fig.) Ez 17[3] (fig.); (*b*) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80[11] (א׳ אֵל) cf. Ez 31[3] (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2[9]; of individuals Je 22[7] ψ 92[13] Ez 17[22.23]; cf. other exx. of fig. use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40[17] (tail of hippopotamus). **2.** *cedar-timber, cedar-wood* for building, עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 1 S 5[11] 1 K 5[22.24] 6[10] 9[11] 1 Ch 14[1] 22[4.4] 2 Ch 2[7] Ezr 3[7]; without עֵץ 2 S 7[2.7] 1 K 6[9.15.16.18.18.20.36] 7[2.2.3.7.11.12] 10[27] 1 Ch 17[1.6] 2 Ch 1[15] 2[3] 9[27] & Ct 8[9] Is 9[9] Je 22[14.15] (cf. also Is 44[14] 1 K 5[20] Ez 27[5] Ezr 3[7] supr.) **3.** *cedar-wood* used in purifications, c. עֵץ Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6] (all P).

†**אַרְזָה** **n.f.coll.** **cedar-panels, cedar-work** Zp 2[14].

†[אָרוּז] **adj.** **firm, strong** (cf. Ar. أَرَزَ supr.) אֲרָזִים Ez 27[24].

†**מֵרוֹז** **n.pr.loc.** Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5[23] (expl. as=מַאְרֵז, *retreat* by Thes MV al.)

†**אָרַח** **vb.** **wander, journey, go** (Ph. ארח in מארח, prob.=מְאָרֵחַ cf. Eth. መርሐ: *lead, conduct*, v. Nö ZMG 1888, 473; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. ארח DHM Epigr. Denkm. p. 70, Aram. אוֹרַח, ܐܘܪܚܐ *traveller*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְאָרַח consec. Jb 34[8]; *Pt.* אֹרֵחַ Ju 19[17]+; pl. אֹרְחִים Je 9[1];—**1.** *journey, go*, c. עִם fig. of association, companionship Jb 34[8] וְאֹ֫רַח לְחֶבְרָה עִם־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן וְלָלֶכֶת עִם־אַנְשֵׁי־רֶשַׁע: (cf. also הלך ψ 1[1]). **2.** *Pt. wandering, wayfaring, journeying,* הָאִישׁ הָאֹרֵחַ Ju 19[17]; as subst. *wanderer, wayfarer, traveller* אֹרַח 2 S 12[4](‖הֲלָךְ), Je 14[8] (‖גֵּר, in sim. of י׳); מְלוֹן אֹרְחִים *wayfarers' lodging-place* Je 9[1].

†אֹרַח **n.m.** Jb 6,18 (**f.** Pr 15,19) **way, path** (As. *urḫu* COT Gloss, Aram. אוֹרַח, ܐܘܪܚܐ)—א׳ abs. ψ 19⁶+; cstr. Pr 4¹⁸+; sf. אָרְחִי Jb 19⁸ ψ 139³ etc.; pl. abs. אֳרָחוֹת Ju 5⁶·⁶; cstr. אָרְחוֹת Jb 8¹³ +; sf. אָרְחֹתָי Jb 13²⁷ 33¹¹; אָרְחוֹתָם Jo 2⁷ Pr 9¹⁵; אָרְחֹתֵיהֶם Pr 2¹⁵; also אֹרְחָתָיו Is 2³+; אֹרְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 119¹⁵+ etc.;—*way, path* (in Heb. mostly poet.) **1.** lit. Ju 5⁶·⁶ song of Deb. (alone= *highways*, opp. א׳ עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת *crooked (by-)paths*; cf. also הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת *ib.*); Is 33⁸ עֹבֵר א׳ =*wayfarer* (‖ מְסִלּוֹת), v. also Gn 49¹⁷ (blessing of Jacob) (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) & הַמְיַשְּׁרִים אֹרְחוֹתָם *those who make straight their ways* (‖ עֹבְרֵי דֶּרֶךְ) Pr 9¹⁵, בּוֹא א׳ *go* (tread) *a path* Is 41³; of course of locusts Jo 2⁷ לֹא יַעֲבֹטוּן א׳ *they confuse not their paths* (‖ דְּרָכִים); א׳ יַמִּים *paths of the seas* ψ 8⁹; רוּץ אֹרַח *run along a path*, fig. of sun ψ 19⁶. **2.** fig. *path, way*, of course & fortunes of life Jb 8¹³ 13²⁷=33¹¹ 19⁸ (‖ נְתִיבוֹת) ψ 139³ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 142⁴ (‖ נְתִיבָה) Pr 3⁶ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 4¹⁸ 15¹⁹ (both ‖ *id.*) Is 26⁷ (‖ מַעְגָּל) so א׳ מִישׁוֹר דֶּרֶךְ אֹרְחֹתֶיךָ Is 3¹²; *plain* or *even path* ψ 27¹¹; in two cases with a special ref. (1) אֹרַח בַּנָּשִׁים Gn 18¹¹ (J) of menstruation; (2) אֹרַח לֹא אָשׁוּב אֶהֱלֹךְ *a path (which) I shall not return, I am going* Jb 16²² i.e. to *Sheʾôl*, cf. As. name of lower world *irṣit lâ târat, land without return*, v. Jr¹⁰·⁶⁵. **3.** fig. *way*, of mode of living, or of character Jb 34¹¹ (‖ פְּעַל) ψ 119⁹. Specif.: **a.** *ways of* י׳, his mode of action ψ 25¹⁰; **b.** of man's righteousness, called *ways of* י׳ ψ 25⁴ (‖ דְּרָכִים) 44¹⁹ 119¹⁵ (‖ פִּקּוּדִים) Is 2³=Mi 4² (‖ דְּרָכִים) cf. א׳ מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Is 26⁸; also *way of justice, uprightness*, etc. א׳ מִשְׁפָּט Pr 2⁸ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 17²³ Is 40¹⁴ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) א׳ יֹשֶׁר Pr 2¹³ (‖ *id.*), א׳ צְדָקָה 8²⁰ (‖ נְתִיבוֹת), 12²⁸ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ נְתִיבָה); so אֹרַח alone Is 30¹¹ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) Pr 15¹⁰; note esp. אֹרַח חַיִּים; *path of life*, in righteousness & enjoyment of God ψ 16¹¹ Pr 2¹⁹ 5⁶ 15²⁴ (opp. שְׁאוֹל), also לְחַיִּים א׳ 10¹⁷ (on these cf. Str Pr 14³²); **c.** of wickedness, א׳ פָּרִיץ *way, path of the violent* ψ 17⁴, cf. also Pr 22²⁵; א׳ רְשָׁעִים Pr 4¹⁴ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), א׳ בִּצַּע 1¹⁹; sq. abstr. א׳ שֶׁקֶר ψ 119¹⁰⁴, so v¹²⁸ (‖ פִּקּוּדִים), also c. adj. א׳ רָע ψ 119¹⁰¹ cf. Pr 2¹⁵ (עֲקֻשִּׁים *crooked*) called הָא׳ עִלּוֹם Jb 22¹⁵; note also א׳ אֵידָם *their destructive ways*, i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30¹² (cf. 19¹²). **4.** by meton. *traveller, wayfarer* Jb 31³² (cf. הֲלָךְ 2 S 12⁴) & in pl. *caravans* 6¹⁸·¹⁹; but rd. perh. לְאֹרְחוֹת 31³², אֹרְחוֹת 6¹⁸·¹⁹.

†אָרַח **n.pr.m.** (*traveller?*) **1.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁰. **2.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵=Ne 7¹⁰; perh.=אֲרִי Ne 6¹⁸.

†אֲרֻחָה **n.f.** **meal, allowance** (of food) abs. Je 40⁵; cstr. אֲרֻחַת יָרָק Pr 15¹⁷ *a portion of herbs*, i.e. a slender meal; elsewh. of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, א׳ תָּמִיד *a continual allowance* 2 K 25³⁰=Je 52³⁴; אֲרֻחָתוֹ *ib.*=*id.*

†[אֲרֻחָה] **n.f.** **travelling company, caravan** (strictly *Pt.* of אָרַח), cstr. אֲרֻחַת Gn 37²⁵; pl. cstr. אֲרֻחוֹת Is 21¹³; cf. also sub אָרַח, **4.**

אֲרִיאֵל, אַרְיֵאל etc., v. I. & II. ארה.

†אַרְיוֹךְ **n.pr.m.** king of Ellasar Gn 14¹·⁹, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray (prob.=*Rim-Aku*, Elamite king of Larsa= Ellasar; cf. COT[11. 297 f.]).

†[אָרַךְ, אֹרֶךְ] **vb.** be long, almost alw. of time (As. *arâku* COT Gloss, Aram. אֲרַךְ, ܐܪܟ)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָרְכוּ Gn 26⁸; *Impf.* יַאֲרִכוּ Ez 12²²; 3 fpl. וְתַאֲרַכְנָה Ez 31⁵ (del. B Co)—*be long*, subj. הַיָּמִים (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26⁸ (J); cf. As. *urriku ûmî, days grew long*, Creation Tablet[a] v. COT Gn 1¹); of delayed fulfilment of prophecy Ez 12²⁵; subj. פְּאֹרֹת Ez 31⁵ (but cf. supr.) **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶאֱרִיךְ Pr 19¹¹; וְהַאֲרַכְתָּ Dt 22⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יַאֲרִיךְ Dt 17²⁰+; יַאֲרִיכוּ Dt 25¹⁵; יַאֲרִכֻן Ex 20¹² cf. Dt 5¹⁶ 6²; תַּאֲרִיכֻן Dt 4²⁶ 30¹⁸, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הַאֲרִיכִי Is 54²: *Inf.* cstr. הַאֲרִיךְ Nu 9¹⁹·²²; *Pt.* מַאֲרִיךְ Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²;—**1.** trans. *prolong*, (*a*) obj. יָמִים (i.e. live long) Dt 4²⁶·⁴⁰ 5³⁰ 11⁹ 17²⁰ 22⁷ 30¹⁸ 32⁴⁷ Jos 24³¹=Ju 2⁷ (c. אַחֲרֵי =*survive*), Pr 28¹⁶ Is 53¹⁰ Ec 8¹³; also (late) without ימים Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²; (*b*) *id.* 1 K 3¹⁴ י׳ subj. וְהַאֲרַכְתִּי אֶת־יָמֶיךָ *I will prolong thy days*; (*c*) *postpone* anger Is 48⁹ cf. Pr 19¹¹ (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also Jb 6¹¹ אַאֲרִיךְ נַפְשִׁי i.e. be patient; (*d*) lit. (but in fig.) *make long* furrows (c. ל) ψ 129³; tent-cords Is 54²; tongue 57⁴ (stretch out in mockery). **2.** intrans. *grow long, continue long* (i.e. *display* length or continuance), subj. יָמִים Ex 20¹²=Dt 5¹⁶ 6² 25¹⁵; *tarry long* Nu 9¹⁹·²² (subj. הֶעָנָן), *last* (continue) *long*, subj. בֵּן Pr 28²; *be long* (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8⁸ 2 Ch 5⁹.

אֹרֶךְ [94] **n.**[**m.**] **length**—only sg., א׳ abs. Ex 27¹+; cstr. Gn 6¹⁵+; אָרְכּוֹ Ex 25¹⁰+; אָרְכָּם 2 Ch 3¹¹; אָרְכָּן Ez 42¹¹, etc.—**a.** *length* of ark Gn 6¹⁵(P), of land of Canaan 13¹⁷(J); most oft. of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25¹⁰·¹⁷ 26²·⁸ 27¹·⁹+(22 t. Ex, P), 1 K 6²·³·²⁰+(13 t. K & Ch), Ez 40⁷·¹¹·¹³+(41 t. Ez), etc. **b.** of time א׳ יָמִים Dt 30²⁰ Jb 12¹² ψ 21⁵ 23⁶ 91¹⁶ 93⁵ Pr 3²·¹⁶ La 5²⁰. **c.** אַפַּיִם א׳ *forbearance, self-restraint*, Pr 25¹⁵.—(Ez 31⁷ Ⓖ Ⓢ Co rd. רֹב for אֹרֶךְ, cf. v⁵ where Co del. vb. ארך; 41²² rd. prob. אדנו Ⓖ Sm, or אדניו Co=*base*.)

†[אָרֵךְ] **adj.** long—only cstr. אֶרֶךְ Ex 34⁶ + 14 t.—א׳ הָאֵבֶר *long of pinion* Ez 17³ (‖ גְּדוֹל הַכְּנָפַיִם) of eagle, in metaph.; elsewhere always of feelings, as subst. Ec 7⁸ א׳ רוּחַ *the patient of spirit* (opp. ק׳ גְּבַהּ רוּחַ); א׳ אַפַּיִם *one slow to anger* Pr 14²⁹ (opp. קְצַר־רוּחַ), so 15¹⁸ (opp. אִישׁ חֵמָה), 16³² (‖ מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ); more oft. of ׳י, א׳ אַפַּיִם, Ex 34⁶ רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן א׳ אַפַּיִם וְרַב־חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת cf. Nu 14¹⁸ Ne 9¹⁷ ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁸ 145⁸; so + וְנִחָם עַל־הָרָעָה Jo 2¹³ cf. Jon 4² (where אֵל), א׳ אַפַּיִם וּגְדוֹל כֹּחַ Na 1³; לְאֶרֶךְ אַפֶּךָ only Je 15¹⁵, א׳ appar. noun; rd. אָרְךָ? cf. Pr 25¹⁵.

†[אָרֹךְ] **adj.** long—only fs. abs. אֲרֻכָּה;—**a.** of time, מִלְחָמָה א׳ *long war* 2 S 3¹; of the exile Je 29²⁸; **b.** fig. of God's wisdom א׳ מֵאֶרֶץ מִדָּה Jb 11⁹ (‖ רְחָבָה מִנִּי־יָם).

†אֲרוּכָה **n.f.** healing of a wound, restoration (properly the new flesh that grows at the wounded spot, Ar. اَرَكَةٌ; Fi JPh xiii. 114-6, so Fl De on Is 58⁸; v. also Di)—א׳ 2 Ch 24¹³ Ne 4¹; אֲרֻכָה Je 30¹⁷ 33⁶; cstr. אֲרֻכַת Je 8²²; אֲרֻכָתְךָ Is 58⁸;—always fig. **a.** *healing, restoration* of Israel Is 58⁸, here c. vb. צָמַח, elsewhere c. עָלָה Je 8²² (‖ רָפָא), c. עָלָה Hiph., subj. ׳י, 30¹⁷ 33⁶ (‖ *id.*) **b.** *restoration* of walls of temple 2 Ch 24¹³, of walls of Jerusalem (cf. Fi supr.) Ne 4¹ (both c. עלה).

†אָרְכִּי **n.pr.loc.** city in Babylonia (Bab. *Urûk* v. Dl infr.) on left bank of Euphrates, c. 40 miles NW. fr. Ur (אוּר) toward Babylon; mod. *Warka;* cf. Loftus[CS 162 f.] Dl[Pa 221 f.]

†אַרְכִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown) applied to חוּשַׁי 2 S 15³² 16¹⁶ 17⁵.¹⁴ 1 Ch 27³³; with art. =n. coll. גְּבוּל הָא׳ Jos 16² (not far fr. Bethel).

אֲרָם **n.pr.m. Aram** (As. *Aramu*, etc., v. Dl[Pa 297]; Thes al. prop. √ארם=רום but cf. Nö as below)—**1.** 5th son of Shem Gn 10²².²³ 1 Ch 1¹⁷. **2.** grandson of Nahor Gn 22²¹. **3.** 1 Ch 2²³. **4.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴.—Elsewhere only of Aramæan people & land (=**1** supr.), **f.**[2 S 8.5] **m.**[2 S 10.14]. **a.** people, sg. coll.=*the Aramæans,* a leading branch of the Shemitic stock inhabiting Mesopotamia & northern Syria, in many tribes & settlements; 2 S 8⁵.⁵.⁶ + 1 K 20²⁰.²¹ + 1 Ch 19¹⁰.¹² + (64 t. S K Ch) Am 9⁷ Is 7².⁴.⁵.⁸ 9¹¹ 17³ Je 35¹¹; so Ez 16⁵⁷ 27¹⁶, but Co in both אדום; עַם אֲרָם Am 1⁵; of particular divisions of Aram, א׳ בית רְחוֹב 2 S 10⁶, א׳ צוֹבָא 2 S 10⁶.⁸ ψ 60² (title), א׳ דַּמֶּשֶׂק 2 S 8⁵ cf. 1 Ch 18⁵, even א׳ נַהֲרַיִם ψ 60² (title); (note that As. never gives name *Aramu* to people W. of Euphrates, but *Chatti* instead, with other particular names, COT Gn 10²², also Dl[l.c.]); on 2 S 8¹².¹³ 1 Ch 18¹¹ v. אֱדוֹם. **b.** less often clearly of land, Aram Nu 23⁷ 2 S 15⁸ + 2 Ch 20² (rd. however here אדום Thes Add al.), שְׂדֵה א׳ Ho 12¹³; also of particular divisions of the territory א׳ נַהֲרַיִם *'Mesopotamia,'* i.e. prob. land between Euphrates & Chaboras, so Di after Kiep, Gn 24¹⁰ Dt 23⁵ Ju 3⁸ (cf. ψ 60² supr.); cf. א׳ פַּדַּן *Paddan-Aram* Gn 25²⁰ 31¹⁸ 33¹⁸ 35⁹.²⁶ 46¹⁵, פַּדָּנָה א׳ 28².⁵.⁶.⁷ v. פדן; א׳ דַּמֶּשֶׂק 2 S 8⁶ cf. 1 Ch 18⁶. **c.** often indeterminate, esp. in מֶלֶךְ א׳ etc., perh. primarily land but often including people: so Ju 2¹¹ 10⁶ (אֱלֹהֵי א׳) 1 K 10²⁹ + 2 Ch 1¹⁷ + (41 t. K & Ch) Is 7¹.—(Cf. esp. Nö[Schenkel BL, ZMG 1871, 113; Hermes v. 3, 443 f.] Dl[Pa 257].)

†אֲרַמִּי **adj.gent.** Aramæan, c. art. הָא׳ Gn 25²⁰.²⁰ 28⁵ 31²⁰.²⁴ 2 K 5²⁰; of Israel א׳ אֹבֵד Dt 26⁵; pl. אֲרַמִּים 2 K 8²⁸.²⁹ (‖ אֲרָם) 9¹⁵ (‖ *id.*); פִּילַגְשׁוֹ הָאֲרַמִּיָּה 1 Ch 7¹⁴ *his Aramæan concubine.*—(ארומים Kt 2 K 16⁶ rd. rather Qr אֲדוֹמִים.)

†אֲרָמִית **adv.** only of language in Aramaic 2 K 18²⁶=Is 36¹¹ Ezr 4⁷.⁷ Dn 2⁴.

ארם (√ of following; cf. רום?).

†אַרְמוֹן **n.m.** Is 32.¹⁴ citadel—א׳ abs. Je 30¹⁸ +; cstr. Is 25²; pl. אַרְמְנוֹת abs. Am 3⁹.⁹; cstr. 1⁴ +; אַרְמְנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5⁴ +, etc.—*citadel, castle, palace,* not used before royal period, mostly in prophets, esp. common in Am & Je; citadel as securely barred (in sim.) Pr 18¹⁹; א׳ בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ i.e. the *citadel, stronghold* 1 K 16¹⁸, cf. 2 K 15²⁵; usually more general, of *castles, palaces,* prominent buildings; esp. used in speaking of conquest, because the fine buildings would be esp. object of attack & plunder; palaces of Isr. Am 6⁸; of Jerusalem Is 32¹⁴ (sg. coll.) La 2⁵.⁷ 2 Ch 36¹⁹ ψ 48⁴.¹⁴ 122⁷ cf. Ho 8¹⁴ Mi 5⁴ Am 2⁵ Je 17²⁷; of Samaria Am 3¹⁰.¹¹; also Je 6⁵ 9²⁰ belonging to Benhadad (i.e. Aram) Am 1⁴ Je 49²⁷; of Tyre Is 23¹³ Am 1¹⁰; of Babylon Is 25² (sg. coll.), cf. 13²² where rd. אַרְמְנוֹתָיו for אלמנותיו so 𝔊 𝔗 𝔙 Che Di (‖ היכלים; cf. Ez 19⁷ acc. to 𝔗 al., but v. rather מעון; Dl[BD xi] defends MT in Ez 19⁷ & comp. As. *almattu, fortress*); of Edom Is 34¹³, of Gaza Am 1⁷, of Rabbah 1¹⁴, of Bozrah 1¹², of Kerioth 2², of Ashdod 3⁹, of Egypt 3⁹.

†אַרְמֹנִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Saul (*palatinus*) 2 S 21⁸.

I. **ארן** (cf. Ar. اَرِنَ *alacer, lætus fuit;* possible √ of following).

†אֶרֶן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Esau (?Aram. אֵילָא *wild-goat*) Gn 36[28] = 1 Ch 1[42] (v. also דִּישָׁן).

†I. אֹרֶן **n.**[**m.**] fir or cedar (As. *êrinu* COT[Gloss], Mish. pl. ארנים) Is 44[14] (‖ אָתָא, תִּרְזָה, עֲצֵי יַעַר, אַלּוֹן).

†II. אֹרֶן **n.pr.m.** (*fir-tree*) a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[25].

†ארנבן **n.pr.loc.** whence wine, so Co Ez 27[19] for MT וְדָן וְיָוָן; cf. As. *wine of Aranabanim*.

†אַרְנָן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[21].

†אָרְנָן **n.pr.m.** a Jebusite, whose threshing-floor was bought by David to erect an altar 1 Ch 21[15.18.20.20.21.21.22.23.24.25.28], & acc. to 2 Ch 3[1] became site of temple; called אֲרַוְנָה 2 S 24[16f.] q.v.

†אַרְנֹן, אַרְנֹן **n.pr.fl.** Arnon, wady & stream in Moab (MI ארנן, Thes Add Rob Ges MV der. fr. רנן, i.e. *the rushing, roaring* stream)—אַרְנֹן Nu 21[13.13] + 12 t., אַרְנֹן Nu 21[14] + 10 t.—called boundary between Moab & Amorites Nu 21[13] Ju 11[18.22] cf. גְּבוּל אַרְנֹן Nu 22[36]; oft. נַחַל אַרְנֹן Dt 2[24.36] 3[8.12.16] 4[48] 2 K 10[33]; ג׳ אַרְנֹן Jos 12[1.2] 13[9.16]; הַנְּחָלִים אַרְנֹן Nu 21[14], i.e. the stream-ravines that unite to form Arnon, cf. Di; also בָּמוֹת אַרְנֹן *heights of Arnon* Nu 21[28]; מעברות אַרְנֹן *fords of Arnon* Is 16[2]; elsewh. Nu 21[13.24.26] Ju 11[13.18.26]; syn. of Moab Je 48[20]; (cf. Tristr[Moab 120f.]; mod. *Môjib*.)

II. ארן (✓assumed for foll. word, cf. Sta §208 c; Dl[Pr 125] argues for ✓ארה (so Thes), on ground of an As. *êrû*, synon. of *êrênu*).

אֲרוֹן, c. art. הָאָרוֹן, הָאֲרוֹן 203 **n.m.** Ex 35,12 (**f.** 1 S 4,17; 2 Ch 8, 11) **chest, ark** (Ph. ארן, *sarcophagus*, As. *êrênu* (& *êrû*) *chest* Zim[BP 6,22], Ar. إِرَانٌ, *chest*, so Aram. אֲרוֹנָא, also Nab. ארנא, Vog[p. 102], Ph.; Mish. also pl. ארונות)—only sg.; abs. †אָרוֹן 2 K 12[10] = 2 Ch 24[8]; c. art. הָאָרוֹן Dt 10[2] + alw. exc. Ex Lv Nu where הָאָרֹן (Ex 25[14.14] + 13 t. Ex, Lv 16[2] Nu 3[31] 10[35]); cstr. אֲרוֹן Ex 25[10] +, †אָרֹן Ex 30[6] Nu 4[5] 7[89];—†**1.** *chest*, for money-offerings 2 K 12[10.11] 2 Ch 24[8.10.11.11]. †**2.** *sarcophagus, mummy-case* of Joseph Gn 50[26] (E). **3.** *chest, ark* in tabernacle & temple, containing tables of law, with cherubim above, the esp. seat of י׳ among his people, only Hex (71 t.) S (61 t.) K (12 t.) & Ch (48 t.) + Ju 20[27] Je 3[16] ψ 132[8]; used alone & in various combinations (cf. Seyring[ZAW 1891, 114f.]). **a.** indef. אֲרוֹן עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *an ark of shittim-wood* Ex 25[10] Dt 10[3] cf. v[1]. **b.** def. הָאָ׳ Ex 25[14] + 54 t. (Hex P, exc. Jos JE; S K Ch). **c.** א׳ יהוה Jos 4[11] + 32 t. Jos (JED) S K Ch. **d.** א׳ אֱלֹהִים + 1 S 3[3] 4[11]; א׳ הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 4[13] + 32 t. S Ch (but 1 S 14[18.18] rd. הָאֵפוֹד ⑥ We Dr), cf. א׳ אֱלֹהֶיהָ + 1 Ch 13[3]. **e.** א׳ אלהי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 5[7] + 6 t. S, term used only by Philistines; א׳ יהוה אלהי יִשְׂרָאֵל + 1 Ch 15[12.14]; א׳ יהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם + Jos 4[5](JE); א׳ יהוה אֲדֹנֵי כָל־הָאָרֶץ + Jos 3[13] (JED) cf. א׳ [הברית] אדון כל־הארץ v[11], where הברית (c. art.) is prob. interpol., v. Di; only once & late the long phrase א׳ האלהים יהוה יוֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים אֲשֶׁר נִקְרָא־שֵׁם 1 Ch 13[6]. **f.** in combination with בְּרִית, largely D & under D's influence; ארון הַבְּרִית *ark of the covenant* + Jos 3[6.6.8] 4[9] 6[6] (all JED); א׳ בְּרִית יהוה Nu 10[33] 14[44] (both J) Dt 10[8] 31[9.25] Jos 4[7.18] 6[8] 8[33] Je 3[16] + 17 t. S K Ch; once longer א׳ בְּרִית י׳ צְבָאוֹת יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרֻבִים + 1 S 4[4]; also א׳ בְּרִית הָאֱלֹהִים + Ju 20[27] 1 S 4[4] 2 S 15[24] 1 Ch 16[6]; & א׳ בְּרִית י׳ אלהיכם Dt 31[26] Jos 3[3]. **g.** אֲרוֹן הָעֵדוּת *ark of the testimony*, only in P, corresponding to א׳ בְּרִית (cf. Di on Ex 25[16]), Ex 25[22] + 8 t. Ex, + Nu 4[5] 7[84] Jos 4[16]. **h.** א׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 2 Ch 35[3]. **i.** א׳ עֻזֶּךָ *the ark of thy strength* 2 Ch 6[41] ψ 132[8].—(Cf. also tables given by Seyring[l.c.] & his theory as to earliest designation of ark.)

אַרְכֻּבֶת v. אנב.

ארניה v. אֲרַוְנָה.

†אַרְפַּד **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Syria (As. *Arpadda* Dl[Pa 275])—א׳ Is 10[9] elsewh. אַרְפָּד; c. 15 miles N. of Aleppo, mod. *Tel Erfâd;* in OT only as conquered by Assyria, alw. named with Hamath, etc. 2 K 18[34] 19[13] = Is 36[19] 37[13] (on ⑥ Ραφέθ = Αρφάθ cf. Lag[EN 78]), also Is 10[9] Je 49[23]; (cf. Nö[ZMG 1871, 258] Kiep[1b. 665].)

†אַרְפַּכְשַׁד **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Shem א׳ Gn 10[22.24] 11[12.13] 1 Ch 1[17.18.24]; אַרְפַּכְשַׁד Gn 11[10.11]; doubtless a geogr. name (deriv. & mng. dub., Thes der. fr. אַרְפָּה *boundary* (stem אָרַף *define, limit*), cf. also Eth. ምድር: *wall*, + כשד = כֶּשֶׂד, i.e. *Chaldean;* so Schr[COT Gn 10, 22] who identifies with *Babylonia* (cf. Gn 11[12f.] & אור כַּשְׂדִּים v[28.31]); v. another interpr. Dl[Pa 255]; acc. to most = *Arrapachitis* on Upper Zab, NE. fr. Nineveh, As. *Arbaḫa*, Armen. *Albak* Lag[Armen. Stud. 55 & ref.] so Bo MV, Di Gn 10[22] Lag[Sy 1. 54] Nö[ZMG 1882, 182]; but As. *Arbaḫa* is unfavourable to this).

אֶרֶץ 2407 **n.f.** Gn 10, 11 & (seld.) **m.** Gn 13, 16 **earth, land** (Ph. MI ארץ, As. *irṣitu* COT[Gloss], Ar. أَرْضٌ, Sab. ארץ e.g. Os[9] DHM[ZMG 1875, 594, 614; Sem. Sprachf. 12], cf. Prä[BAS 1. 374 n.], Aram. אַרְעָא, אַרְקָא) — א׳ abs.

Gn 1^{24}+; cstr. 2^{11}+; אֶרֶץ 1^{10}+; c. art. always הָאָרֶץ 1^{11}+; c. ־ה loc. אַרְצָה 11^{31}+, (this form also poet. = אֶרֶץ Jb 34^{13}+); sf. אַרְצִי 20^{15}+; אַרְצְךָ (אַרְצֶךָ) 12^{1}+, etc.; pl. אֲרָצוֹת Je 28^{8}+65 t.; cstr. אַרְצוֹת Ez 39^{27}+6 t.; sf. אַרְצָתָם Gn 10^{5}+2 t.;—**1. a.** *earth*, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn $18^{18.25}$ 22^{18}(= הָאֲדָמָה 12^{3}) Je $25^{26.29.30}$ 26^{6} Is $37^{16.20}$ = 2 K $19^{15.19}$ Zc $4^{10.14}$+. **b.** *earth*, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1^{2} Ex 20^{4} Dt 5^{8} 30^{19} Ju 5^{4} La 2^{1} Is 37^{16} = 2 K 19^{15} ψ 146^{6} 1 Ch 21^{16} 29^{11} 2 Ch 2^{11}+; as permanent Ec 1^{4}; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2^{8} ψ 104^{5} Jb 38^{4} Is 48^{13} $51^{13.16}$ cf. also Is 24^{18} ψ 82^{5}; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14^{4} 2 S 22^{8} = ψ 18^{8} Jb 9^{6} cf. ψ 46^{2} & v^{6}; so also Am 8^{8} Is $2^{19.21}$ $24^{18.19.20}$ ψ 60^{4} 77^{19} 99^{1} 114^{7}; as hung on nothing Jb 26^{7}; with waters under it Ex 20^{4} = Dt 5^{8} cf. Gn 7^{11}; personified, esp. as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32^{1} Je 6^{19} 22^{29} Is 1^{2} Mi 1^{2} Jb 16^{18}. **c.** *earth* = inhabitants of earth Gn 6^{11} 11^{1} 1 K 2^{2} 10^{24} ψ 33^{8} 66^{4}+ cf. תֵּבֵל אֹ Pr 8^{31} Jb 37^{12}. **2.** *land* = **a.** country, territory, אֹ שְׂעִיר Gn 10^{10}, אֹ מִצְרַיִם 21^{21}; cf. also 10^{11} $11^{28.31}$ 13^{10} $47^{6.27}$ 50^{8} Is 7^{18} $23^{1.13}$ 27^{13} ψ 78^{12} Je 25^{20} 1 Ch 1^{45}; personif. Is 62^{4} Ec $10^{16.17}$. **b.** district, region Gn 19^{28} 22^{2} Jos 11^{3} ψ 42^{7}. **c.** tribal territory Dt 34^{2} Ju 21^{21} 1 S $9^{4.16}$ 13^{7} 1 K 15^{20} Is 8^{23}; and still smaller territories 1 S $9^{4.5}$. **d.** piece of ground Gn 23^{15}. **e.** specif. *land* of Canaan, or Israel Gn 11^{31} $12^{1.5.6.7}$ 31^{3} Ex 14^{34} Dt 17^{14} 18^{9} 2 K $5^{2.4}$+; esp. obj. of יָרַשׁ *possess* Dt 3^{20}+oft. Dt ψ al.; so after נָחַל Jos 19^{49}+; נָתַן Dt 1^{21}+. **f.** = inhabitants of land Lv 19^{29} Ez 14^{13}+cf. Dt 24^{4} Zc 12^{12} etc. **g.** used even of *She'ôl* Jb $10^{21.22}$ (cf. As. *irṣit la târat, land without return*, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr 10^{65}); v. also ψ 139^{15} Is 44^{23}. **3. a.** *ground*, surface of ground = אֲדָמָה q.v. Gn $1^{26.30}$ 18^{2} 33^{3} 38^{9} Ex 4^{3} 16^{4} Ru 2^{10} 1 S 5^{4}+very oft. in S. **b.** *soil*, as productive = אֲדָמָה Gn $1^{11.12}$ Lv 19^{9} 25^{9} 26^{4} cf. Nu $14^{7.8}$ Is 36^{7} = 2 K 18^{32} ψ $72^{6.16}$ $107^{34.35}$ Ezr 9^{12} Ne 9^{35}. **4.** אֶרֶץ in phrases: **a.** *people of the land* עַם־הָאָרֶץ of non-Israelites Gn $23^{7.12.13}$ (P) Nu 14^{9} (JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20^{4} (H) 2 K 15^{5} 16^{15} $21^{24.24}$; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4^{27} (P) Ez 7^{27} 2 K $11^{18.19}$. †**b.** in measurements of distance, כִּבְרַת הָאָרֶץ *the space* or *distance of country* (v. כִּבְרָה) Gn 35^{16}, so כִּבְרַת אָרֶץ *some distance* Gn 48^{7} 2 K 5^{19}. **c.** אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר *the country of the plain, level* or *plain country* Dt 4^{33} Je 48^{21}; מִישׁוֹר אֹ fig. ψ 143^{10} (but rd. אֹרַח ⊜ Bi Gr Che, cf. ψ 27^{11}). **d.** אַרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים *land of the living* ψ 27^{13}; אֹ הַחַיִּים ψ 142^{6}. **e.** קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ *end(s) of the earth* Is 42^{10} 43^{6} (‖ רֶחוֹק) ψ 135^{7} Pr 17^{24}, so אַפְסֵי אֹ Pr 30^{4}+; קְצוֹת הָאָרֶץ Is 40^{28} $41^{5.9}$. **5.** pl. אֲרָצוֹת is almost wholly late, Je 16^{15}+6 t. Je; 23 t. Ez; Is 36^{20} 37^{11} = 2 K 18^{35} 19^{11} (Is 37^{18} rd. הַגּוֹיִם v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19^{17}); 22 t. Chr; Dn 9^{7} $11^{40.42}$; ψ 105^{44} 106^{27} 107^{3} 116^{9}; besides these only P Gn $10^{5.20.31}$ Lv $26^{36.39}$, exc. Gn $26^{3.4}$ (J^{B}) 41^{54} (JE); it denotes *lands, countries*, often in contrast to Canaan, *lands of the nations*, etc., v. esp. abs. Ez 20^{32} 22^{4}; = the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn $26^{3.4}$, cf. 1 Ch 13^{2} אַרְצוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 Ch 11^{23} אַרְצוֹת יְהוּדָה וּבִנְיָמִן.

†**אַרְצָא** **n.pr.m.** chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16^{9}.

[**אָרַר**] **vb. curse** (As. *arâru* Zim$^{BP\ 68}$; on relation of mngs. *bind* & *curse* in As. v. Dl$^{Pr\ 101}$) —**Qal** *Pf.* אָרוֹתִי, וְאָרוֹתִיהָ Mal 2^{2}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּאֹר Ex 22^{27} Nu $22^{6.12}$; אָאֹר Gn 12^{3}; *Imv.* אָרֳרָה Nu 22^{6} 23^{7}; אֹרוּ & *Inf. abs.* אָרוֹר all Ju 5^{23}; *Pt.* אֹרְרֵי Jb 3^{8}; אֹרְרֶיךָ Gn 27^{29} Nu 24^{9}; אָרוּר Gn 3^{14} +36 t. etc.;—*curse* ‖ בָּרַךְ *bless*, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations: Gn 12^{3} 27^{29} (J) Nu $22^{6.12}$ 23^{7} 24^{9} (E) Ex 22^{27} (E) Mal 2^{2}; אֹרוּר אָרוֹר יִשְׁבָּהּ = *curse for ever her inhabitants* Ju 5^{23}; אֹרְרֵי יוֹם *cursers of the day* (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3^{8}. *Pt. pass.* אָרוּר, chiefly as exclamation, ‖ בָּרוּךְ Gn $3^{14.17}$ 4^{11} 9^{25} 27^{29} 49^{7} Nu 22^{12} 24^{9} (E, poet.) Dt 27^{15-26} Ju 21^{18} 1 S $14^{24.28}$ 26^{19} Je 11^{3} 17^{5} $20^{14.15}$ $48^{10.10}$ Mal 1^{14}; אֲרוּרִים הַשֹּׁגִים מִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ *cursed be those who wander from thy commands* ψ 119^{21} (Ⓖ Ⓢ Jer De Ri), הָאֲרוּרָה הַזֹּאת *this cursed woman* 2 K 9^{34}. †**Niph.** *Pt.* נֶאֱרָם *cursed* Mal 3^{9}. †**Pi.** 3 ms. sf. אֵרְרוֹ *curse, lay under a curse* Gn 5^{29} (J); *Pt.* מְאָרְרִים הַמַּיִם *the curse-bringing waters* Nu 5^{18-27} (P 6 t. waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). †**Hoph.** *Impf.* יֹאָר *be cursed* Nu 22^{6} (E).

†**מְאֵרָה** **n.f. a curse** Dt 28^{20} Mal 2^{2} 3^{9}; cstr. מְאֵרַת Pr 3^{33}; pl. מְאֵרוֹת Pr 28^{27}.

אֲרָרִי v. הֲרָרִי.

†**אֲרָרָט** **n.pr.terr. Ararat** (As. *Urarṭu* COT^{Gloss}, cf. Lag$^{Armen.\ Stud.\ §\ 100}$)—אֹ Je 51^{27}; אֲרָרָט Gn 8^{4}+3 t.—a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19^{37} = Is 37^{38} אֶרֶץ אֹ; also Gn 8^{4} הָרֵי אֹ, where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51^{27} מַמְלְכוֹת אֹ (‖ מִנִּי אַשְׁכְּנַז).

†[**אָרַשׁ**] **vb. betroth** (Mish. ארס, Ph. ארש

in n.pr., Lag[Sam 1, 50] connects with Ar. אַרְשׁ *a fine*, lit. *pay the price*, & so gain the right of possession; cf. Aram. אָרִיס *one who farms land*; As. *miršu, tribute*, Zehnpf[BAS 1, 518])—only **Pi. Pu.**; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אֵרַשׂ Dt 20[7]; אֵרַשְׂתִּי 2 S 3[14]; sf. אֵרַשְׂתִּיהָ Ho 2[21.21.22]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּאָרֵשׂ Dt 28[30];—*betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman, אִשָּׁה Dt 20[7] 28[30]; sq. ב of price paid to father & ל of husband 2 S 3[14]; ב of gift to bride & ל of husband Ho 2[21.22], where fig. of Yahweh's covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֹרָשָׂה *be betrothed*, c. לא, subj. בְּתוּלָה Ex 22[15] Dt 22[23] (נער בתולה); *Pt.* f. מְאֹרָשָׂה Dt 22[23], where affirmed of נער בתולה (sq. ל of husband) v[25.27] (in both subj. הַנַּעֲרָ).

אֵרֶשׁ (*to desire, request*, As. *êrêšu* Dl[Pr 55]).

†**אַרְשַׁת** **n.f. desire, request** (As. *êrištu* Dl[l.c.]) only cstr. אֵ֣רֶשׁ שְׂפָתַ֑יו ψ 21[3] (‖ תַּאֲוַת לִבּוֹ) request granted by יי.

אֹרָה v. אוֹרָה.

†**אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתְּא** **n.pr.m. Artaxerxes** (Pers. *Artakhshatrâ*, Spieg[AFK 68, 207] Ⓖ Ἀρταξέρξης, cf. BeRy on Ezr 4[23] 7[1f.] Ne 1[1]) א׳ Ezr 4[7] v. BD[102]; אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתְּא Ezr 4[7], אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתְּא Ezr 7[1.11] 8[1] Ne 2[1] 5[14] 13[6]; *Artaxerxes I*, or *Longimanus*, son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465–424.

†**אַשַׁרְאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[16] (the latter element in this & foll. may be אֵל *God*, but mng. of former part dub. Thes comp. אסר bind, *quem Deus obligavit* sc. *voto*).

†**אַשַׁרְאֵלָה** **n.pr.m.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25[2] cf. יְשַׁרְאֵלָה v[14].

†**אַשְׁרִיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a Manassite (Thes *votum Dei*, cf. supr.) Nu 26[31] Jos 17[2] 1 Ch 7[14].

†**אַשְׁרִאֵלִי** **adj.gent.** הָאַ׳ as n.coll. Nu 26[31].

אֵשׁ 377 **n.f.** Ex 9, 23 (**m.** Je 48, 45; ψ 104, 4; **f. & m.** Je 20, 9; Jb 20, 26) **fire** (As. *išatu* COT[Gloss], Syr. ܐܶܫܬܳܐ, Eth. እሳት; deriv. fr. II. אנשׁ, sociable, friendly element (MV Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888] Lag[BN 68] cf. انيسة, مانوسة), improb. esp. in view of As.; daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta[§ 189 b])—א׳ abs. Ex 9[24]+; cstr. Lv 6[2]+ (seld.); †sf. אִשּׁוֹ Dt 4[36] Jb 18[5]; אִשָּׁם Is 50[11]; אִשָּׁם Is 66[24];—**1.** *fire*, of conflagration, e.g. in briers, endangering or destroying crops תֵּצֵא אֵשׁ וַתֹּאכַל קְצִים Ex 22[5] cf. 3[2] הַסְּנֶה בֹּעֵר בָּאֵשׁ (both E); more often of deliberate destruction by fire, esp. שָׂרַף בָּאֵשׁ (בְּ c. qam. preton.) obj. golden calf Ex 32[20] (J), other idols Dt 7[5.25], Asherim 12[3], chariots Jos 11[6.9] 2 K 23[1], house Ju 12[1] 14[15], tower 9[52], city-gates Ne 1[3] 2[3.13.17], city Jos 6[24] Ju 18[27] cf. Is 1[7]+; also שָׁלַח אֵשׁ בְּ Am 1[4.7.10]+; †Ju 1[8] 20[48] cf. 2 K 8[12]; הִצִּית אֶת־הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ Jos 8[8.19] Je 17[27]+, cf. Ju 9[49] 2 S 14[30.31] (of field, cf. Ex 22[5] supr.) **2.** of supernatural fire, attending theophany Ex 3[2] 19[18] (both JE) Dt 4[11.12.15.33.36]+; specif. עַמּוּד (הָ)אֵשׁ Ex 13[21.22] 14[24] (all JE) Ne 9[12.19] cf. Dt 1[33] (v. מַרְאֵה־אֵשׁ Nu 9[15.16] P); of destructive fire from יי Nu 11[1.2.3] (J) 26[10] (P) Lv 10[2] (P); cf. א׳ אֹכְלָה in sim. of Yahweh's glory Ex 24[17] (E) Dt 4[24] 9[3]; v. also 1 K 18[24.38] 2 K 1[10.10.12.12.14] Jb 1[16] (perh. lightning intended), cf. further of lightning Ex 9[23.24] (JE) ψ 18[13.14] 148[8] etc. **3.** fire for cooking, roasting, parching, etc. צְלִי אֵשׁ *roasted at a fire* Ex 12[8.9] (P) cf. Lv 2[14] 2 Ch 35[13] Is 44[16.19]; of tinder for lighting fire Gn 22[6.7] (E); of fire for melting (gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32[24]; for refining Je 6[29], where rd. with Qr מֵאֵשׁ תַּם עֹפֶרֶת; cf. Mal 3[2] (sim. of purifying work of messenger of cov't). **4.** esp. of altar-fire Lv 1[7.7] 6[2.3.5.6]+; in offering incense Lv 10[1], also אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire*, i.e. an incense not commanded, offered presumptuously 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61]; fire from יי consuming sacrifice (cf. **2**) Lv 9[24] 2 Ch 7[1.3]; of fire in child-sacrifice (usually לְ) הֶעֱבִיר בֵּן בָּאֵשׁ 2 K 16[3] 21[6] cf. 17[17] 23[10] 2 Ch 33[6]; also שָׂרַף בָּאַ׳ 2 K 17[31], בער בָּאַ׳ 2 Ch 28[3]. **5.** fig. of Yahweh's anger ψ 89[47] (sim.) cf. Na 1[6] La 2[4] אֵשׁ־עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21[36] 22[31] 38[19], אֵשׁ־קִנְאָתִי Ez 36[5]; v. also Is 66[15] ψ 79[5] 89[47] etc.; of word of יי Je 23[29]; fig. of outbursting emotion ψ 39[4]; of flagrant wickedness Is 9[17], etc. **6.** in various combinations, לַפִּיד אֵשׁ Gn 15[17] (J) *a torch of fire* (cf. Di); לַבַּת־אֵשׁ Ex 3[2] *flame of fire*, לַהַב אֵשׁ Jo 2[5], לַפִּידֵי אֵשׁ (in sim.) Dn 10[6] cf. Zc 12[6], לְהָבוֹת אֵשׁ ψ 29[7] Is 66[15] cf. א׳ לְהָבוֹת ψ 105[32], נֹגַהּ א׳ לָהָבָה Is 4[5] cf. Ho 7[6]; שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ *spark of his fire* Jb 18[5] cf. פַּיְחוֹדֵי אֵשׁ 41[11]; תַּנּוּר אֵשׁ ψ 21[10] *oven of fire*, כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12[6]; אוֹר אֵשׁ *light of fire* ψ 78[14]; לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ לֶהָט אֵשׁ *flaming fire* ψ 104[4]; לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5[24] *tongue of fire*, נַחֲלֵי אֵשׁ Ez 1[13] *coals of fire*, so 10[2], cf. רִשְׁפֵי אֵשׁ Ct 8[6]; on אַבְנֵי אֵשׁ Ez 28[14.16] v. אֶבֶן; אֵשׁ דָּת Dt 33[2], lit. *fire of a law*, or *fire was a law*, but דָּת *law* is Pers. & late; rd. perh. לַ[פָּ]רַת אֵשׁ cf. Ex 20[18] or דָּ[לָ]ת אֵשׁ cf. Is 65[5].

†[אִשָּׁה] **n.f.** id. Je 6[29] Kt (מ)אשתם i.e. *from their fire*, but Qr מֵאֵשׁ תַּם, v. sub אֵשׁ.

אִשֶּׁה **n.m.** Jos 13, 14 **an offering made by fire** (> Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, 880] der. fr. √II. אנשׁ,

means to friendly relations betw. God & man; cf. Lag[BN 190]) Ex 29^{18}+32 t.; cstr. אִשֵּׁה Lv 1^{9}+14 t.; pl. cstr. אִשֵּׁי Lv 4^{35}+15 t.; sf. אִשַּׁי Nu 28^{2}, אִשָּׁי Lv 6^{10}; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2^{11}, and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv $24^{7.9}$ which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18^{1} Jos 13^{14} (D) 1 S 2^{28}; elsewhere in P Lv 6^{10} 10^{15} 22^{22} Nu $28^{2.3}$, esp. in phrases אִשֵּׁי יהוה Lv 2^{3}+11 t., אִשֶּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ ליהוה Lv 1^{9}+14 t., ריח ניחח אשה ליהוה Ex 29^{18}+6 t., אשה ליהוה ריח ניחח Lv 23^{13}, אשה לריח ניחח Lv 3^{16} Nu 18^{17}, אִשֶּׁה ליהוה (הוא) אשה Ex 29^{25} Lv 2^{16}; אִשֶּׁה ליהוה acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30^{20}+14 t., עֹלָה ליהוה קָרְבָּן אִשֶּׁה ליהוה Nu 28^{19}, Lv 22^{27} Nu 15^{25}.

†אִשׁ 2 S 14^{19} Mi 6^{10}, softer form for the usual יֵשׁ (q.v.), *there is, are.* (Cf. Aram. אִתַי, Ar. أَيْسَ; and on the softening of *ye, yi* to *'i*, see Ew[§ 53c] Ol[p. 425] Nö[§ 40c].)

†אַשְׁבֵּל **n.pr.m.** (=אַשְׁבֵּאֵל? so Thes; more likely אַשְׁבַּעַל) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46^{21} (𝔊 Ἀσβηλ) Nu 26^{38} (𝔊 Ἀσυβηρ) 1 Ch 8^{1} (𝔊 B Σαβα, A & 𝔊L Ἀσβηλ).

†אַשְׁבֵּלִי **adj.gent.** הָ֫אַ as n.coll. Nu 26^{38}.

†אֶשְׁבָּן **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom Gn 36^{26} 1 Ch 1^{41} (etym. dub., 𝔊 Ἀσβαν, Ἐσεβαν, Ἀσεβων).

אַשְׁבֵּעַ v. שׁבע.

אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת v. אִישׁ.

אשד (✓of following, cf. prob. As. *išdu, foundation*).

†אֹ֫שֶׁד **n.**[**m.**] **foundation, bottom, lower part** (slope) (As. *išdu* cf. Lotz[TP 196]; >others fr. אָשַׁד, ☁ *pour*, Sab. אסד=מסקי (משקה) DHM[ZMG 1883, 8], whence *fall, slope*; cf. Di Nu 21^{15}) הַנְּחָלִים אֹ֫שֶׁד *the bottom of the ravines* Nu 21^{15}.

†[אַשְׁדָּה] **n.f. foundation, (mountain-) slope** (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אַשְׁדוֹת Jos 10^{40} 12^{8}; cstr. אַשְׁדּוֹת Jos 12^{3} 13^{20}; אַשְׁדֹּת Dt 3^{17} 4^{49}—*mountain-slopes* Jos 10^{40} ההר והנגב והשפלה והאֹ; 12^{8} (‖ id.+מדבר); elsewhere defined תַּחַת הָאֹ֫ שׁדֹת הַפִּסְגָּה Dt 3^{17} 4^{49} Jos 12^{3} cf. 13^{20}.

†אַשְׁדּוֹד **n.pr.loc. Ashdod** (As. *Asdudu*, COT[Gloss] Dl[Pa 289]; Thes MV der. fr. ✓שׁדד q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern *Esdûd*, Jos 11^{22} $15^{46.47}$ (where assigned to Judah) 1 S $5^{5.6}$ (but del. Dr cf. 𝔊) 6^{17} Am 1^{8} 3^{9} Zp 2^{4} Zc 9^{6} Is 20^{1} Je 25^{20} 2 Ch 26^{6}; c. ה־ loc. 1 S 5^{1} Is 20^{1}; אַנְשֵׁי אֹ 1 S 5^{7}; appar.=territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26^{6} וַיִּבֶן עָרִים בְּאַשְׁדּוֹד. (Cf. Survey[J. 442].)

†אַשְׁדּוֹדִי **adj.gent. Ashdodite,** הָ֫אַ n.sg. coll. Jos 13^{3}; usually pl. (הָ)אַשְׁדּוֹדִים 1 S $5^{3.6}$ Ne 4^{1}, and as adj. f. נָשִׁים אשדודיות Ne 13^{23} Kt (Qr אַשְׁדֳּדִיּוֹת).

†אַשְׁדּוֹדִית **adv. in the language of Ashdod, i.e. of Philistines** Ne 13^{24} מְדַבֵּר אֹ.

אשה (*support*, ✓whence following).

†[אָשְׁיָה] **n.f.** (support) **buttress** (Ar. آسِيَة *column, support*, AW Nö[M 113], 𝔗 אוּשְׁיָא, pl. אוּשְׁיָתָא, אוּשְׁוָתָא) only pl. sf. *buttresses* of city of Babylon Je 50^{15} אשויתיה Kt, אָשְׁיוֹתֶיהָ Qr (‖ חוֹמוֹתֶיהָ).

יאשׁיָה, יאשִׁיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (' *supporteth*) **1.** יאשִׁיָּהוּ king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13^{2} 2 K $21^{24.26}$ + 11 t. K, +19 t. Ch, +17 t. Je + Zp 1^{1}; also יאוֹשִׁיָּהוּ Je 27^{1}. **2.** יאשִׁיָּה a returned exile Zc 6^{10}.

אָשָׁה v. sub III. אנשׁ.

אָשׁוֹן Qr Pr 20^{20} v. אִישׁוֹן sub אישׁ.

אַשּׁוּר n.pr.gent. & terr. Asshur, Assyria (As. *Aššur*, land & city Dl[Pa 262] COT on Gn 2^{14}; Pers. *Athura*, Syr. ܐܬܘܪ; on the connection with name of god *Ašur*, & with ✓אשׁר=ישׁר *good, gracious*, cf. COT[l. c.]; v. also Jen[ZA, 1896, 1 f.] Schr[ib. 209 f.] Nö[ib. 268 f.]) **1.** *Asshur* as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10^{22} (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1^{17}. **2.** *people of Asshur* (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu $24^{22.24}$ (poem of Balaam) Ho 12^{2} 14^{4} Is 10^{5} 14^{25} $19^{23.23.24.25}$ 23^{13} 30^{31} 31^{8} 52^{4} La 5^{6} Ez 23^{5} 27^{23} 32^{22} (here fem.) Zc 10^{11}; ψ 83^{9} perh. rd. נָשׂוּר, cf. 2 S 2^{9} sub אַשּׁוּרִי; or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אַשּׁוּר (like עַמָּלֵק *ib.*) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10^{5} Ez 31^{3} (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi $5^{4.5}$ Zp 2^{13}; מַחֲנֵה אֹ 2 K 19^{32}=Is 37^{36}; בְּנֵי אֹ Ez 16^{28} $23^{7.9.12.23}$. **3.** *land of Assyria* Gn 2^{14} 10^{11} Ho 5^{13} 7^{11} 8^{9} 9^{3} 10^{6} Is $11^{11.16}$ 19^{23} Je $2^{18.36}$ Mi 7^{12} Zc 10^{10}; אַשּׁוּרָה Gn 25^{18} Is 19^{23} 2 K 15^{29} $17^{6.23}$ 18^{11}; אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר Is 7^{18} 27^{13} Ho 11^{11} Mi 5^{5}. **4.** esp. מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר Is 8^{4} 10^{12} $20^{1.4.6}$ (prob. gloss Is $7^{17.20}$ 8^{7}) 2 K 15^{19}+41 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36–38; 1 Ch 5^{6} (אַשּׁוּר)+13 t. Ch; also Je $50^{17.18}$ Na 3^{18} Ezr 4^{2}; (only Ezr 6^{22} of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also הַמֶּלֶךְ אֹ Is $36^{8.16}$ (אֹ perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K $18^{23.31}$); מַלְכֵי אֹ 2 K $19^{11.17}$=Is $37^{11.18}$ 2 Ch 28^{16} 30^{6} Ne 9^{32}.

†אַשּׁוּרִם **n.pr.gent.pl.** an Arab tribe

traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25[3] cf. Di.

†אֲשׁוּרִי **adj.gent.** אֲשׁוּרִי as n.coll. 2 S 2[9], but rd. perh. הַגְּשׁוּרִי q.v., cf. also We Dr; Köh Klo al. rd. הָאֲשֵׁרִי & comp. Ju 1[32].

אֲשַׁחוּר v. שחר.

†אֲשִׁימָא **n.pr.**[m.] a god of Hamath 2 K 17[30], otherwise wholly unknown.

†[אֶשֶׁךְ] **n.**[m.] **testicle** (Syr. ܐܶܫܟܳܐ, Eth. እሽኽ; etym. unknown) only מְרוֹחַ אָשֶׁךְ Lv 21[20].

†אֶשְׁכּוֹל (אֶשְׁכֹּל Ct 7[8]) **n.m.** [Nu 13, 23] **cluster** (Eth. እስኮል; Ar. إِسْكَال, Aram. אִיתְכְּלָא; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub √שכל, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta[§ 258, 300] der. fr. √אשך c. afformat. ל—א׳ abs. Nu 13[24]+; cstr. v[23]+; pl. אַשְׁכְּלוֹת Ct 7[8]; cstr. אַשְׁכְּלֹת Dt 32[32], אַשְׁכְּלוֹת Ct 7[9]; sf. אַשְׁכְּלֹתֶיהָ Gn 40[10];—**1.** *cluster* of grapes, א׳ עֲנָבִים Nu 13[23] cf. v[24]; vid. also Gn 40[10] הִבְשִׁילוּ א׳ עֲנָבִים *its clusters ripened grapes;* hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, *clusters of gall have they* Dt 32[32] (‖ עִנְּבֵי רֹאשׁ); fig. of Isr. Is 65[8] יִמָּצֵא הַתִּירוֹשׁ בְּא׳; Mi 7[1] אֵין אֶשְׁכּוֹל לֶאֱכוֹל fig. of desolation of Israel under Yahweh's judgment; Ct 7[9] in sim. שָׂרִיךְ כְּאֶשְׁכְּלוֹת הַגֶּפֶן cf. v[8] (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. תָּמָר *palm-tree, ib.*) **2.** *cluster* of henna-flowers, א׳ הַכֹּפֶר (v. כפר), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1[14]. (Cf. Grünwald[Israel. Letterbode, Amst., xi. 148 f.])

†אֶשְׁכֹּל **n.pr.** **1. m.** an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14[13.24]. **2.** in combination נַחַל אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13[23] Dt 1[24]; נ׳ אֶשְׁכּוֹל Nu 13[24] 32[9];—*valley of Eshcol,=valley of a cluster,* region of Hebron (cf. 13[22]); in 13[24] der. fr. א׳ *cluster,* q. v.; see however Di *ad loc.*

אַשְׁכְּנַז **n.pr.m.** **1.** a descendant of Japhet Gn 10[3]=1 Ch 1[6];=**2.** a northern people Je 51[27] מַמְלְכוֹת אֲרָרָט מִנִּי וְאַשְׁכְּנַז (perh. a people of Bithynia,=*Ascan(ians)*+*az* ending of Armen. patronymics, v. esp. Len[Or. ii. 338 f.], also Lag[Gen. Abhandl. 254 f.] Di Gn 10[3]; but v. Lag[Armen. Stud. 143]).

אֶשְׁכָּר v. II. שכר.

אשל (*be firm, firmly rooted,* cf. Ar. أَثَلَ *be firm*).

†אֶשֶׁל **n.m.** *tamarisk-tree* (Ar. أَثْل, Sab. אתל Sab. Denkm.[65] cf. DHM[BS ii. 268]; on an Aram. אַתְלָא v. Löw[No. 38]; cf. Tristr[FFP 250]) planted by Abraham Gn 21[33] (J); in 1 S 22[6] Saul is dwelling בַּגִּבְעָה תַּחַת־הָאֶשֶׁל בָּרָמָה; 31[13] Saul and his sons are buried תַּחַת־הָאָ׳; it was perh. a sacred tree, marking shrine.

†אָשַׁם, אָשֵׁם **vb.** **offend, be guilty** (Ar. أَثِمَ, أَثَمَ, *id.,* أَثَّمَ, *reum judicavit,* إِثْمٌ, *fault, guilt, mulct,* cf. Eth. ሐሠሠ;)—אָשַׁם Lv 5[19] Nu 5[7]; אָשַׁם Hb 1[11]+7 t.; אָשְׁמָה Nu 5[6]; אָשְׁמָתָ Pr 30[10]; אָשַׁמְתָּ Ez 22[4]; אָשְׁמוּ Lv 4[13]; *Impf.* יֶאְשַׁם Ho 4[15]+13 t.; *Inf. abs.* אָשׁוֹם Lv 5[19]; אָשׁוֹם Ez 25[12];—**1.** *commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong,* or *an injury,* with ל: אָשַׁם אָשַׁם לַיהוה *he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh* (in violating the commands) Lv 5[19] (P); וְנָתַן לַאֲשֶׁר אָשַׁם לוֹ *and he shall give it* (restitution) *to him to whom he did wrong* Nu 5[7] (P), cf. 2 Ch 19[10.10]; וַיֶּאְשְׁמוּ אָשׁוֹם *and they committed lasting wrong* (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25[12]. **2.** *be* or *become guilty* Ju 21[22] Je 50[7] Ho 4[15] Hb 1[11]; in offences requiring sin-offering Lv 4[13.22.27] (P), of trespass-offering Lv 5[2.3.17.23] Nu 5[6] (P); with ל *guilty of* Lv 5[4.5] (P), with ב *in* or *through* Ez 22[4] Ho 13[1]. **3.** *be held guilty, bear punishment* ψ 34[22.23] Pr 30[10] Is 24[6] Je 2[3] Ho 5[15] 10[2] 14[1] Zc 11[5] Ez 6[6] (but cf. שָׁמֵם). **Niph.** נֶאְשַׁמּוּ *suffer punishment* Jo 1[18]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. הַאֲשִׁימֵם *declare them guilty* ψ 5[11].

†אָשֵׁם **adj.** **guilty,** א׳ abs. 2 S 14[13]; pl. אֲשֵׁמִים אֶל־אַחֵינוּ Gn 42[21] (E); *guilty,* and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10[19]; but rd. prob. וַאֲשָׁמָם, so Kue[Chronol. v. h. Perzische Tijdvak, 1890, 43].

אָשָׁם **n.m.** **offence, guilt**—א׳ Gn 26[10]+37 t., sf. אֲשָׁמוֹ Nu 5[7]+7 t.;—**1.** *offence, trespass, fault* ψ 68[22] (*guiltiness* RV). **2.** *guilt* Gn 26[10] (J) Pr 14[9] Je 51[5]. **3.** *compensation,* לְהָשִׁיב הָאָשָׁם אֵלָיו *to whom to return the compensation* (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5[7.8] (P; *restitution for guilt* RV). **4.** *trespass-offering* (AV, but *guilt-offering* RV) used only in Lv 5, 6[10] 7, 14, 19[21.22] Nu 5, 6[12] 18[9] (P), & Ez 40[39] 42[13] 44[29] 46[20], cf. Ezr 10[19]. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6[12]; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no applica-

tion of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8^{23}). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the Philistines send an אשם of golden mice and tumours 1 S $6^{3.4.8.17}$, and an אשם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12^{17}, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אשם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53^{10} (incorrectly, *sin-offering* AV RV). See further Oehler[OT Theol. § 127] Di Lv 5^{14}.

†אַשְׁמָה **n.f. wrong-doing, guiltiness** (properly *Inf.* cf. יִרְאָה, אַהֲבָה, א׳)—א׳ Lv 22^{16} + 5 t., cstr. אַשְׁמַת Ezr 10^{10} + 3 t.; sf. אַשְׁמָתוֹ Lv 5^{24} + 6 t.; pl. אֲשָׁמוֹת 2 Ch 28^{10}; sf. אַשְׁמוֹתַי ψ 69^{6}; —**1.** *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24^{18} $28^{10.13.13.13}$ (‖ חטאת v^{13}) 32^{25} Ezr $9^{6.7.13.15}$ (‖ עָוֹן v^{13}) ψ 69^{6} (‖ אִוֶּלֶת); מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה לְאַשְׁמָה בָהּ *of all that one may do wrong therein* Lv 5^{26} (P; ‖ לַחֲטֹא בָהֶנָּה v^{22}). **2.** *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21^{3} Ezr $10^{10.19}$; יֶחֱטָא לְאַשְׁמַת הָעָם *sin to the becoming guilty of the people* (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4^{3}; אַשְׁמַת שֹׁמְרוֹן *guilt of Samaria* (their idols) Am 8^{14}. **3.** *bringing a trespass-offering,* בְּיוֹם אַשְׁמָתוֹ *in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering* Lv 5^{24}; עָוֹן אַשְׁמָה *iniquity requiring a trespass-offering* Lv 22^{16}.

אַשְׁמוּרָה (־מֹרֶת, ־מֹרוֹת) v. שמר.

אַשְׁמַנִּים v. שמן.

אשן (✓assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard, firm,* cf. Aram. אֲשִׁינָא, אֲשִׁינָא, something *firm*).

†אַשְׁנָה **n.pr.loc.** (*the firm?*) name of two cities in Judah. **1.** Jos 15^{33}. **2.** v^{43}.

אֶשְׁנָב v. שנב.

אֶשְׁעָן v. שען.

†[אַשָּׁף] **n.m. conjurer, necromancer** (prob. Bab. loan-word, As. *ašipu* COT[Gloss] cf. Dl[Pr 141], Aram. אָשַׁף, אָשְׁפָא?; v. also As. *šiptu, conjuration*) only pl. אַשָּׁפִים Dn 1^{20} (‖ חַרְטֻמִּים), 2^{2} (‖ ח׳, מְכַשְּׁפִים).

אשף (✓of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

†אַשְׁפָּה **n.f. quiver** for arrows (As. *išpatu* Dl[K 29]) א׳ lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39^{23} Is 22^{6}; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) אַשְׁרֵי הַגֶּבֶר אֲשֶׁר מִלֵּא אֶת־אַשְׁפָּתוֹ מֵהֶם ψ 127^{5} *the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them!* of Yahweh's quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of י׳ Is 49^{2} וַיְשִׂימֵנִי לְחֵץ בָּרוּר בְּאַשְׁפָּתוֹ הִסְתִּירֵנִי *and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me;* also of quiver in which י׳ has his arrows of chastisement, בְּנֵי אַשְׁפָּתוֹ, i.e. *his arrows* La 3^{13} (‖ חֵץ v^{12}).

†אַשְׁפְּנַז **n.pr.m.** the רַב־סָרִיסִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1^{3} (meaning unknown).

†אֲשִׁפָּר 2 S 6^{19} = 1 Ch 16^{3}; Ⓖ 2 S 6^{19} Aq. Symm. *cake* or *roll;* other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym. & mng. unknown; v. Lag[GGA 1884, No. 7, 223 = M I. 214] Dr[Sm].

אַשִּׁפּוֹת, אַשִּׁפֹת v. שפת.

†אַשְׁקְלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a city of the Philistines (As. *Isqaluna* COT[Gloss] Dl[Pa 290]; Ph. adj.gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1^{18} 14^{19} 1 S 6^{17} 2 S 1^{20} Je 25^{20} $47^{5.7}$ Am 1^{8} Zp $2^{4.7}$ Zc $9^{5.5}$; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. *ʿAsqalân,* Survey[III. 257 f.] (with plan); cf. also ZPV[II. 164 f.]

†אָשְׁקְלוֹנִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. הָא׳ Jos 13^{3} (Ph. אשקלני).

†[אָשַׁר] **vb. go straight, go on, advance** (As. *ašâru* Zim[BP 11]; Ar. Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Imv.* אַשְׁרוּ Pr 9^{6} אַשְׁרוּ בְּדֶרֶךְ בִּינָה *go straight on in the way of understanding.* **Pi.** *Pf.* אִשְּׁרוּ Mal 3^{12} Gn 30^{13}; *Impf.* תְּאַשֵּׁר Pr 4^{14} + 4 t.; *Imv.* אַשֵּׁר Pr 23^{19}; *Pt.* pl. מְאַשְּׁרִים Mal 3^{15} + 2 t.;—**1.** intensive *go straight on, advance* Pr 4^{14}. **2.** causative *lead on* Pr 23^{19} Is 3^{12} 9^{15}. **3.** *set right, righten* Is 1^{17}. **4.** *pronounce happy, call blessed* Gn 30^{13} (J) Jb 29^{11} ψ 72^{17} Pr 31^{28} Ct 6^{9} Mal $3^{12.15}$. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְאֻשַּׁר ψ 41^{3}; *Pt.* מְאֻשָּׁר Pr 3^{18} Is 9^{15}. **1.** *be led on* Is 9^{15}. **2.** *be made happy, blessed* ψ 41^{3} Pr 3^{18}.

†[אֹשֶׁר, or אָשֶׁר, cf. Lag[BN 143]] **n.**[**m.**] only *Pl.* cstr. אַשְׁרֵי **happiness, blessedness of** 1 K 10^{8} + 32 t. & c.sf., v. infr.; abstr. intens. exclam. *O the happiness, blessedness of,* אַשְׁרֵי אֲנָשַׁיִךְ אַשְׁרֵי עֲבָדֶיךָ אֵלֶּה *happy thy men, happy these thy servants* 1 K 10^{8} (= 2 Ch 9^{7}); אַשְׁרֵי אֱנוֹשׁ יוֹכִיחֶנּוּ *blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth* Jb

5^{17}; אַשְׁרֵי תְמִימֵי דָרֶךְ *blessed the perfect in way* ψ 119^{1}; אַשְׁרֵי בָנָיו אַחֲרָיו *blessed his children after him* Pr 20^{7}; elsewhere cstr. with אָדָם ψ 32^{2} $84^{6.13}$ Pr 3^{13} 8^{34} 28^{14}; with הַגֶּבֶר ψ 34^{9} 40^{5} 94^{12} 127^{5}; אֱנוֹשׁ Is 56^{2}; (הָ)אִישׁ ψ 1^{1} 112^{1}; הַגּוֹי ψ 33^{12}; הָעָם ψ 89^{16} $144^{15.15}$; before ptcp. ψ 2^{12} 32^{1} 41^{2} 84^{5} 106^{3} 119^{2} 128^{1} Is 30^{18} Dn 12^{12}; before verbal clauses without relative ψ 65^{5} Pr 8^{32}; with שֶׁ ψ $137^{8.9}$ 146^{5}; with sf. אַשְׁרֶיךָ (for אֲשָׁרֶיךָ) *O thy happiness!* Dt 33^{29} ψ 128^{2}; אַשְׁרֶיךָ Ec 10^{17}; אַשְׁרֵיכֶם Is 32^{20}; אַשְׁרָיו Pr 14^{21} 16^{20}; אַשְׁרֵהוּ Pr 29^{18} (on these forms v. Ges[§ 93, R. 1, E]).

†[אֹשֶׁר] **n.[m.] happiness**, only sf. בְּאָשְׁרִי *in my happiness* Gn 30^{13} (J).

†[אֲשׁוּר, אָשׁוּר] **n.f.** ψ 44^{19} **step, going** (cf. Ar. أَثَرٌ, Eth. ሕሠር: *footstep*) only sf. אַשֻּׁרַי Jb 23^{11} Pr 14^{15}; אֲשֻׁרַי ψ 17^{5}; אֲשֻׁרַי ψ 40^{3} 73^{2}; אֲשֻׁרַנִי ψ 44^{19}; אֲשֻׁרָיו ψ 37^{31}, all poet. & fig. of mode of life, etc.

†[אַשֻׁר] **n.f.** Jb 31^{7} **step, going**, same usage, אַשֻׁרַי Jb 31^{7}; אַשֻׁרַנִי ψ 17^{11}.

†אָשֵׁר **n.pr.m. Asher** (*happy one, Felix*, cf. Ph. אשרשלח, which however may contain (god) Asshur or Osiris, cf. Bae[Bel 161]). **1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30^{13} 35^{26} 46^{17} Ex 1^{4} Nu 26^{46} 1 Ch 2^{2}. **2.** *the tribe* Gn 49^{20} Nu 1^{13} Dt 27^{13} $33^{24.24}$ Jos $17^{10.11}$ 19^{34} Ju 1^{31} 5^{17} 6^{35} 7^{23} 1 K 4^{16} 1 Ch 12^{36} 2 Ch 30^{11} Ez $48^{2.3.34}$; בְּנֵי אָשֵׁר Nu 1^{40} 2^{27} 7^{72} 10^{26} $26^{44.47}$ 34^{27} Jos $19^{24.31}$ 1 Ch $7^{30.40}$; מַטֵּה אָשֵׁר Nu 1^{41} 2^{27} 13^{13} Jos $21^{6.30}$ 1 Ch $6^{47.59}$. **3. n.pr.loc.** city E. of Shechem Jos 17^{7}.

†אָשֵׁרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הָאֲ as n.coll. Ju 1^{32}.

†אַשֻּׁרִים, in בַּת אֲ Ez 27^{6} (rd. בְּתְאַשֻּׁרִים *with box-wood* Bo Hi MV Co al., cf. foll.)

†תְּאַשּׁוּר **n.f. box-tree** (on form cf. Sta[§ 267]) Is 41^{19} 60^{13} Ez 27^{6} (cf. supr.) a small evergreen tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon, Bo Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 339], so 𝔙 𝔗 RV. (Others *sherbîn*, a species of cedar distinguished by the smallness of its cones and the upward direction of its branches, cf. Thes RobGes.)

†אֲשֵׁרָה, אֲשֵׁירָה 2 K 17^{16} **n.pr.f. Ashera** (As. n.pr.f. *Aš-ra-tu*, c. sign for deity, in Canaanitish n.pr. *Abad-Ašratum, servant of A.* Schr[ZA 1888. 363], cf. Wkl & Abel[Thontafelfund v. El Amarna II. No. 77, l. 9], & Sayce[RP2. II. 67, III. 71]; on deriv. cf. As. *aširat*, adj. fem. *gracious*, COT[Gloss]):—usually with the art.: prob. **a.** a Canaanitish goddess of fortune & happiness; having prophets 1 K 18^{19}, an image 15^{13}=2 Ch 15^{16} 2 K 21^{7}, sacred vessels 2 K 23^{4}, houses v^{7}. **b.** a symbol of this goddess, a *sacred tree* or *pole* set up near an altar 1 K 16^{33} 2 K 13^{6} 17^{16} 18^{4} 21^{3} $23^{6.15}$; prohibited Dt 16^{1}; burnt by Gideon Ju $6^{25.26.28.30}$. *Pl.* אֲשֵׁרוֹת **a.** the goddess Ju 3^{7} (prob. error for עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 𝔙). **b.** *sacred trees* or *poles* 2 Ch 19^{3} 33^{3}; elsewhere אֲשֵׁרִים *id.* Is 27^{9}+12 t.; sf. Mi 5^{14}+5 t.;—Ex 34^{13}(J) Dt 7^{5} 12^{3} Is 17^{8} 27^{9} Je 17^{20} Mi 5^{13} 1 K $14^{15.23}$ 2 K 17^{10} 23^{14} 2 Ch 14^{2} 17^{6} 24^{18} 31^{1} 33^{19} $34^{3.4.7}$.—(Cf. also Sta[ZAW 1881, 344 f.] RS[Sem. I. 171 f., 175 n.] We[H 235], who think א only the sacred pole.)

אֵשֶׁר part. of relation (Moab. *id.*; origin dub.: **1.** acc. to Tsepreghi[Diss. Lugd. p. 171] Mühlau[Bö. Lb. II. 79 n.] Sta[Morg. Forsch. 1875, 188; Lb. § 167] Hommel[ZMG 1878, 708 ff.] Müll[§ 153] Sayce[Hbr. II. 51] Lag[M. I. 255] & esp. Kraetzschmar[Hbr. VI. 296 ff.], orig. a subst. 'place' =אֵתֶר *footstep, mark*, ሕሠር: (do.), אֲתַר, אֲתַר *place*, As. *ašru*, used (v. Kraetz.) both as a subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place 'where': in Heb. this development has advanced further, and it has become a relative sign generally. The chief objection to this explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns are formed regularly from *demonstrative* roots (cf. also Nö[ZMG 1886, 738]). **2.** according to Phi St. C. 73 Sperling[Nota Rel. im Hebr. 1876, 15-22] for אֲשֶׁל, developed from the relative שׁ (q.v.) by (1) the prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or, better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אש, the form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addition of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אֵל, אֵלֶּה, הַלָּזֶה (q.v.), ٱلَّذِى *he who*, ሕሠ: *who* (pl.)]: the main objection to this explanation is the change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered probable by the comp. of Syr. ܐܺܝܼܟ by side of Targ. הֵיכָא. **1** seems preferable, the primitive root having acquired different significations in the different Semitic languages, and having been weakened in Heb. to a mere particle of relation). A **sign of relation**, bringing the clause introduced by it into relation with an antecedent clause. As a rule אֲשֶׁר is a mere **connecting link**, and requires to be supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron. affix, or other word, such as שָׁם, defining the nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn 1^{11} אֲשֶׁר זַרְעוֹ־בוֹ lit. *as to which*, its seed is in it =in which is its seed, ψ 1^{4} like the chaff אֲשֶׁר־תִּדְּפֶנּוּ רוּחַ *as to which*, the wind drives it =which the wind drives, etc.; & so שָׁם...אֲשֶׁר =*where*, מִשָּׁם...אֲשֶׁר=*whence*, Gn 2^{11} 3^{23} 20^{13} etc. Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation

expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22^{6} וַאֲשֶׁר תָּאֹר יוּאָר and *he whom* thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4^{12} and I will teach thee אֲשֶׁר תְּדַבֵּר *that which* thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as אֵת אֲשֶׁר (acc. to the context) *him who…, those who…, that which…*; לַאֲשֶׁר to *him who…* Gn 43^{16}, to *those who…* 47^{24}, to *that which* 27^{8}; מֵאֲשֶׁר Ju 16^{20} 2 S 18^{18} *than those* whom; Lv 27^{24} לַאֲשֶׁר קָנָהוּ מֵאִתּוֹ *to him* from whom he bought it, Nu 5^{7}; Is 24^{2} נֹשֶׁא בַּאֲשֶׁר בּוֹ *like him* against whom there is a creditor. **2.** instances of אֲשֶׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by שָׁם, שָׁמָּה, מִשָּׁם, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. עִם אֲשֶׁר Gn 31^{32} for אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ (see Gn 44^{9}), בַּאֲשֶׁר Is 47^{12} for לַאֲשֶׁר, אֲשֶׁר בָּהֶם for לָהֶם…אֲשֶׁר Ez 23^{40}: ψ 119^{49} see under על אשר. It is followed by the pron. in the *nomin.*, in the foll. cases:—(*a*) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptcp., Gn 9^{3} all moving things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַי which are living, Lv 11^{36} Nu 9^{13} $14^{3.27}$ 35^{31} Dt 20^{20} 1 S 10^{19} (v. Dr) 2 K 25^{19} (‖ Je 52^{25} היה) Je 27^{9} Ez 43^{19} Hg 1^{9} Ru 4^{15} Ne 2^{18} Ec 7^{26}; before a vb. 2 K 22^{13} (omitted 2 Ch 34^{21}). (*b*) in a *negative* sentence, at the end: Gn 7^{2} 17^{12} Nu 17^{5} Dt 17^{15} אֲשֶׁר לֹא אָחִיךָ הוּא who is not thy brother, 20^{15} Ju 19^{12} 1 K 8^{41}‖ 9^{20} ‖. N.B. ψ 16^{3} אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ הֵמָּה is an unparalleled expression for 'who are in the land'; rd. אֲשֶׁר בְּאַרְצָהּ אַדִּירֵי וג׳ 'the saints that are in the land, they (המה) are the nobles, in whom,' etc. **3.** sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who…, thou who,* etc.; Ho 14^{4} אֲשֶׁר־בְּךָ יְרֻחַם יָתוֹם *thou by whom* the fatherless is compassionated! Je 31^{32} *I, whose* covenant they brake, 32^{19} Is 49^{23} Jb $37^{17f.}$ *thou whose* garments are warm…, canst thou? etc., ψ $71^{19.20}$ 144^{12} *we whose* sons, etc., 139^{15} my frame was not hidden from thee, אֲשֶׁר־עֲשֻׂיתִי בַּסָּתֶר—*I who* was wrought in secret (=*though I* was wrought in secret), Ex 14^{13} for *ye who* have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. ψ 41^{9}). **4.** the defining pron. adjunct is *dispensed with*—**a.** when אֲשֶׁר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2^{1} the work אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה *which* he made, 3^{3} the tree אֲשֶׁר בְּתוֹךְ הַגָּן *which* is in the midst of the garden, etc. **b.** after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אֲשֶׁר then becomes equivalent to *when, where, why:* (*a*) Gn 6^{4} אַחֲרֵי כֵן אֲשֶׁר afterwards, *when,* etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35^{20}) 45^{6} there are still 5 years אֲשֶׁר אֵין חָרִישׁ *when* there shall be no plowing, Jos 14^{10} 1 K 22^{25}; after יוֹם or הַיּוֹם Dt 4^{10} Ju 4^{14} 1 S 24^{5} (v. Dr) 2 S 19^{25} Je 20^{14} al.; similarly Gn 40^{13}. (*β*) Gn 35^{13} בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אִתּוֹ in the place *where* he spake with him, v^{14} 39^{20} Nu 13^{27} 22^{36} Dt 1^{31} in the desert which thou sawest, *where* (accents Ke Di), 8^{15} 1 K 8^{9} (unless לוחות הַבְּרִית has here fallen out: v. 𝔊 & Dt 9^{9}) Is 55^{11} 64^{10} ψ 84^{4}. So (*γ*) in אֶל אֲשֶׁר *to* (the place) *which* (or *whither*) Ex 32^{34} Ru 1^{16}; אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *to* every (place) *whither* Jos 1^{16} Pr 17^{8}; בַּאֲשֶׁר *in* (the place) *where* †Ju 5^{27} $17^{8.9}$ 1 S 23^{13} 2 K 8^{1} Ru $1^{16.17}$ Jb 39^{30}, once only with שָׁם Gn 21^{17}; בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר *wheresoever* Jos $1^{7.9}$ Ju 2^{15} 1 S 14^{47} 18^{5} 2 S 7^{7} 2 K 18^{7}; מֵאֲשֶׁר *from* (the place) *where*= *whencesoever* †Ex 5^{11} Ru 2^{9}; עַל־אֲשֶׁר *to* (the place) *whither* (or *which*) 2 S 15^{20} 1 K 18^{12}; עַל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר Je 1^{7}. (*δ*) זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר…this is the reason *that* or *why*… Jos 5^{4} 1 K 11^{27}. **c.** more extreme instances Lv $14^{22.30.31}$ Nu 6^{21}, Dt 7^{19} (wherewith), 28^{20} 1 S 2^{32}(wherein), 1 K 2^{26} Ju 8^{15} (about whom), Is 8^{12} (where יאמר would be foll. normally by לוֹ), 31^{6} turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47^{15} Zp 3^{11} Ec 3^{9}, 1 K 14^{19} (=how). **d.** it is dispensed with only in appearance after (אָמַרְתִּי וג׳) אֲשֶׁר אָמַר followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3^{17} the tree *as to which* I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat *from it,* Ex 22^{8} Dt 28^{68} Ju 7^{4} (זֶה) 8^{15} (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9^{2}) 1 S 9^{17}(זֶה)^{23}+; cf. 2 S 11^{16} 2 K 17^{12} 21^{4}. **5.** אֲשֶׁר sts. in poet.=*one who, a man who* (*men who*), ὅστις, οἵτινες, ψ 24^{4} 55^{20} $95^{4.5}$ Jb 4^{19} 5^{5} 9^{5} (Hi) 15^{17}. **6.** אֲשֶׁר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. *following* it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (*a*) in the phrase peculiar to Je., אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דְבַר־יְ׳ אֶל יר׳ that which came (of) the word of יְ׳ to Je. †1^{4} 46^{1} 47^{1} 49^{34} (cf. Ew §^{334}); (*b*) Ex 25^{9} Nu 33^{4} 1 S 25^{30} 2 K 8^{12} 12^{6} לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־יִמְצָא שָׁם בֶּדֶק: Ez 12^{25}; cf. the Eth. usage Di §^{201}; (*c*) (antec. *repeated*) Gn 49^{30}=50^{13}, 1 S 25^{39} (יְ׳ repeated), Is 54^{9} (prob.) *as to which* I sware that, etc., Am 5^{1} which I take up over you (as) a dirge. **7.** אֲשֶׁר לְ *that* (*belongs, belong,*

belonged) *to*, is used **a.** either alone or preceded by כָּל־ to express (*all*) *that* (*belongs*) *to*, as Gn 14[23] מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לָךְ of all that is *thine*, 31[1] מֵאֲשֶׁר לְאָבִינוּ of *that which was* our father's, 32[24] & sent over אֵת־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ *that which he had*, + oft. **b.** as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29[9] עִם־הַצֹּאן אֲשֶׁר לְאָבִיהָ with the sheep *that were* her father's, 40[5] 47[4] Lv 9[8] Ju 6[11] 1 S 25[7] הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר־לָנוּ, 2 S 14[31] אֶת־הַחֶלְקָה אֲשֶׁר־לִי, 23[8] 1 K 1[8.33] עַל הַפִּרְדָּה אֲשֶׁר־לִי upon mine own mule, v[49] 4[2] 2 K 11[10] 16[18] Ru 2[21]; and esp. in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23[9] 40[5] 41[43] מֶרְכֶּבֶת הַמִּשְׁנֶה אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ the chariot of the second rank *which he had*, Ex 38[30] Ju 3[20] 6[25] 1 S 17[40] 21[8] אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר לְשָׁאוּל the mightiest of *Saul's herdmen*, 24[5] אֶת־כְּנַף־הַמְעִיל אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׁאוּל, 2 S 2[8] Saul's captain of the host, 1 K 10[28] 15[20] 22[31] Je 52[17] Ru 4[3]. **c.** with names of places (esp. such as do not readily admit the st. cstr.) Ju 18[28] 19[14] הַגִּבְעָה אֲשֶׁר לְבִנְיָמִן Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20[4] 1 S 17[1] 1 K 15[27] 16[15] 17[9] 19[3] 2 K 14[11]. Comp. שֶׁל (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aram. -דִּיל, -ֶ֫, is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.—N.B. In Aram. also דִּי, ֫, without ל, expresses the gen. relation, as מִלְּתָא דִי־מַלְכָּא, lit. the word, *that of* the king = the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of אשר are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: 1 S 13[8] read אֲשֶׁר אָמַר (or שָׁם Ex 19[5]) שְׁמוּאֵל (Ⓖ εἶπε); 1 K 11[25] supply עָשָׂה (Ⓖ ἦν ἐποίησεν); 2 K 25[10] supply אֵת *with* (as ‖ Je 52[14]); 2 Ch 34[22] read וַאֲשֶׁר אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ (cf. Ⓖ) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22[14]); cf. Ew§[292a, b] with note.

8. אֲשֶׁר becomes, like Aram. דִּי, ֫, a **conj.** approximating in usage to כִּי: thus **a.** = *quod*, ὅτι, *that*, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. (*α*) with אֵת Dt 9[7] forget not אֵת אֲשֶׁר הִקְצַפְתָּ *the fact that* (= *how*) thou provokedst, etc., 29[15] Jos 2[10] 1 S 24[11.19] 2 S 11[20] know ye not אֵת אֲשֶׁר־יִרּוּ *how* they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8[12] Is 38[3] + oft. As subj. (rare) 1 K 14[19] 2 K 14[15] 20[20]. Of time (peculiarly) †2 S 14[15] עַתָּה אֲשֶׁר now (is it) *that*... Zc 8[20] (prob.) yet (shall it be) *that*... v[23]; cf. כְּמַעַט שֶׁ Ct 3[4]. (*β*) without אֵת (not very common, כִּי being usually employed): after יָדַע Ex 11[7] Ez 20[26] (very strange in Ez: v. Hi) Jb 9[5] (Ew De Di) Ec 8[12], רָאָה Dt 1[31] (RV) 1 S 18[15], הִתְוַדָּה to confess Lv 5[5] 26[40b], הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22[16] (caused to swear *that*...); after a noun Is 38[7] הָאוֹת אֲשֶׁר the sign *that*... (‖ 2 K 20[9] כִּי): with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2[7], and esp. Ne Est: Ne 2[5.10] 7[65] (= Ezr 2[63]) 8[14.15] 10[31] 13[1.19.22] Est 1[19] 2[10] 3[4] 4[11] 6[2] 8[11] Ec 3[22] (מֵאֲשֶׁר) 5[4] 7[18] (with טוֹב: contrast Ru 2[22]) v[22.29] 8[12.14] 9[1] Dn 1[8.8]. (*γ*) prefixed to a *direct* citation, like כִּי q.v. (= *ὅτι recitativum*) (rare) 1 S 15[20] 2 S 1[4] 2[4] (v. Dr) ψ 10[6] (prob.), Ne 4[6]. **b.** it is resolvable into *so that*: Gn 11[7] וְיִשְׁמְעוּ אֲשֶׁר לֹא *so that* they understand not, etc., 13[16] 22[14] אֲשֶׁר יֵאָמֵר so that it is said, Ex 20[26] Dt 4[10.40] אֲשֶׁר יִיטַב לָךְ 6[3] 28[27.51] 1 K 3[12.13] 2 K 9[37] Mal 3[19]. **c.** it has a causal force, *forasmuch as, in that, since*: Gn 30[18] 31[49] and Mizpah, אֲשֶׁר אָמַר *for that* he said, 34[13.27] 42[21] we are guilty, אֲשֶׁר רָאִינוּ *we who* saw (or, *in that* we saw), Nu 20[13] Meribah, *because* they strove there, Dt 3[24] Jos 4[7.23] 22[31] Ju 9[17] 1 S 23[23] 15[15] 20[42] go in peace, אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ *forasmuch as* we have sworn, 25[26] *thou whom* (= or, *seeing that*) יְ hath withholden, 2 S 2[5] blessed are ye of יְ, אֲשֶׁר עֲשִׂיתֶם, *who* (οἵτινες) have done (or *in that ye* have done), 1 K 3[19] 15[5] 2 K 12[3] 17[4] 23[26] Je 16[13] Ec 8[11.12] (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה *since why*...? (= *lest*) Dn 1[10]: v. sub לָמָּה. On אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as* Jb 34[27] v. sub כִּי עַל כֵּן. **d.** it expresses a *condition* (rare & peculiar): Lv 4[22] אֲשֶׁר נָשִׂיא יֶחֱטָא in (case) that = *when* (or *if*) a ruler sinneth (v[3.13.27] אִם), Nu 5[29] (explained differently by Ew§[354a]), Dt 11[27] and the blessing אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמְעוּ *if* ye hearken (v[28] אִם), 18[22] Ges, Jos 4[21]... אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאָלוּן *when* they ask..., then... (v[6] כִּי), Is 31[4]. In 1 K 8[33] (‖ 2 Ch 6[24] כִּי, cf. K v[35.37]) אֲשֶׁר may be rendered indifferently *because* or *when*. Once, similarly, אֵת אֲשֶׁר 1 K 8[31] (‖ אִם). **e.** perh. (exceptionally) = בַּאֲשֶׁר, *as*, Je 33[22] Is 54[9] (sq. כֵּן; but כֵּן q.v. sts. stands without כאשר, & אשר may in these passages connect with what precedes); acc. to some also Je 48[8] ψ 106[34] (in a connexion where בַּאֲשֶׁר would be more usual: אֲשֶׁר may however be the obj. of אָמַר). In 1 S 16[7] אֲשֶׁר יִרְאֶה הָאָדָם rd. בַּאֲשֶׁר, v. Dr. **f.** combined with preps., אֲשֶׁר converts them into conjunctions: see below, מֵאֲשֶׁר, בַּאֲשֶׁר, מֵאֲשֶׁר. On its use similarly with אַחַר (אַחֲרֵי), מִבְּלִי, בַּעֲבוּר, עַל דְּבַר, לְמַעַן, יַעַן, כְּפִי, תַּחַת, מִפְּנֵי, עֵקֶב, עַל, עַד, see these words.—הָאֲשֶׁר, with ה *interrog.*, occurs once, 2 K 6[22].

Note 1. אֲשֶׁר being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being

represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2^5 (above **8 c**), Is 28^{12} unto *whom* he said, or *for that* he said to *them*.

Note 2. The opinion that אֲשֶׁר has an asseverative force (like כִּי, q.v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8^{20} either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak *who* have no dawn,' or '... will they speak *when* (cf. supr. **8 d** Dt 11^{27} Jos 4^{21}) they have no dawn.'

בַּאֲשֶׁר$_{19}$ **a.** *in* (that) *which* ... Is 56^4 65^{12} 66^4 (supr. **1**); Ec 3^9 *in* (that, in) *which* (**4 c**); Is 47^{13} (v. **2**). **b. adv.** *in* (the place) *where:* supr. **4 b** (γ). **c. conj.** *in that, inasmuch as,* †Gn $39^{9.23}$ Ec 7^2 8^4; cf. כַּ. **d.** †Jon 1^8 בַּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי *on account of* whom? (בַּאֲשֶׁר לְ *on account of,* framed on model of Aram. בְּדַיִל: v. sub שֶׁל).

כַּאֲשֶׁר v. sub כְּ.

מֵאֲשֶׁר$_{17}$ **a.** *from* (or *than*) *that which* (*him, them,* etc., *that* ...) Gn 31^1 Ex $29^{27.27}$ Nu 6^{11} (see Lv 4^{26}) Jos 10^{11} Ju 16^{30} Is 47^{13}+; *than that* ... †Ec 3^{22}; לְבַד מֵאֲשֶׁר †Est 4^{11}. **b. adv.** *from* (the place) *where:* supr. **4 a** (β). **c. conj.** *from* (the fact) *that* ..., *since* †Is 43^4.

†[אשׁשׁ] (cf. أَسَّسَ *found, establish*) **Hithpo.** וְהִתְאַשָּׁשׁוּ Is 46^8 (der. fr. above by Σ Jer Hi Kn De MV, *shew yourselves firm,* but) rd. perh. הִתְבּוֹשָׁשׁוּ Lag Che, v. בּוֹשׁ (Thes expl. as denom. from אִישׁ; on other views cf. Di).

†אֲשִׁישָׁה **n.f.** (pressed) **raisin-cake**—2 S 6^{19} 1 Ch 16^3 distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אֲשִׁישׁוֹת Ct 2^5; more explicitly אֲשִׁישֵׁי עֲנָבִים Ho 3^1 used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS$^{OTJC\ Lect.\ xi.\ n.\ 7}$); אֲשִׁישֵׁי קִיר חֲרֶשֶׂת Is 16^7, i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-ḥareseth (taken by Thes al.=*foundations,* i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אָשַׁשׁ] with such a meaning).

אֹשֶׁת v. אִשָּׁה sub III. אנשׁ.

†אֶשְׁתָּאוֹל Jos 15^{33}+2 t., אֶשְׁתָּאֹל Ju 13^{25} +3 t. **n.pr.loc.** (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from שָׁאַל: so אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ from שָׁמַע. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with צָרְעָה Jos 15^{33} 19^{41} Ju 13^{25} 16^{31} $18^{2.8.11}$; perh. mod. *'Eshûʿa* Survey$^{III.\ 25}$ Guerin$^{Pal.\ II.\ 13\ f.\ 382}$.

†אֶשְׁתָּאֳלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הָאֶ as n.coll. 1 Ch 2^{53}.

†אֶשְׁתּוֹן **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah (perh. fr. אֶשֶׁת=*effeminate* or *uxorious*) 1 Ch $4^{11.12}$.

†אֶשְׁתְּמוֹעַ Jos 21^{14}, אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ 1 S 30^{28} 1 Ch $4^{17.19}$ 6^{42}, אֶשְׁתְּמֹה Jos 15^{50} **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. *Semûʿa* v. Rob$^{BB\ I.\ 464,\ II.\ 204}$ Survey$^{III.\ 403}$ Bd$^{Pal.\ 153}$; 1 Ch $4^{17.19}$ it appears as **n.pr.m.** of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf. sub אֶשְׁתָּאוֹל.)

I. **אֵת**, with makk. אֶת־, with suff. אִתִּי; אִתְּךָ, אִתָּהּ †Nu 22^{33}, אִתָּהּ, אִתָּהּ †Ex 29^{35}, fem. אִתָּךְ; אִתּוֹ etc.; 2 pl. אִתְּכֶם, once אוֹתְּכֶם Jos 23^{15}; 3 mpl. regularly אִתָּם, rarely אֶתְהֶם †Gn 32^1 Ex 18^{20} Nu 21^3 Ez 34^{12} 1 Ch 6^{50}, once אוֹתָהֶם Ez 23^{45}; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אֶתְהֶן (13 t.), once אִתָּן Ez 16^{54} (also אוֹתָהֶן Ez 23^{47}, אִתָּנָה Ex 35^{26}, אוֹתָנָה Ez 34^{21}); forms with *cholem* also oft. written *plene*:—the **mark of the accusative**, prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are *definite* (Moab. *id.*, Ph. איתּ i.e. אֵיתּ (Schröd$^{p.\ 213\ f.}$); Aram. יָת freq. in Σ; Syr. ܝܬ very rare as mark of accus. (for which ܠ is preferred), but used often in the sense of *substance ovoía,* also in that of *self,* e.g. ܒܠܚܘ *per se, reapse,* ܠܘܬ *sibi ipsi,* PS$^{1640\ f.}$, Sam. אתה; Ar. إِيَّا, only used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1^4 W$^{AG\ I.\ §\ 189}$. [Eth. uses ħ.ғ: *kīyā* similarly, Di$^{§\ 150\ a}$; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been *'iwyath,* orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol$^{p.\ 432}$; whether ultim. a parallel development with אוֹת *sign* from √אוה is uncertain: Ol W$^{AG\ I.\ §\ 188}$ Lag$^{M\ I.\ 226}$ affirm, Nö$^{ZMG\ 1886,\ 738}$ doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is אוֹת; the forms with ē, *e* being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with another prep.: thus בְּאוֹתוֹ הַיּוֹם=Bibl. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא, בְּאוֹתָהּ הַשָּׁעָה; or as a nomin., e.g. אוֹתוֹ הָאִישׁ=Bibl. הָאִישׁ הַהוּא).

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the art. (or כֹּל), or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names: **a.** with transitive verbs, Gn $1^{1.16.29.30}$ 2^{11} $4^{1.2}$ 9^3 (אֶת־כֹּל:) etc. Similarly אֶת־מִי *whom* (in particular), Jos 24^{15} 1 S 12^8 28^{11} Is 6^8 al. (but never אֶת־מָה); also with וָ Gn 29^{33} 44^{29} 1 S 21^{16} 1 K 22^{27}+, וְאֵת Gn 29^{27} 2 S 13^{27}+, אֵלֶּה Gn 46^{18} Lv 11^{18} Is 49^{21}+. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry אֵת is commonly dispensed with. By the use of אֵת with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be care-

fully noticed in the foll. passages: Gn 7^{1} 24^{14} 37^{4} Lv 10^{17} 11^{33} Nu 22^{32} *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive, Dt 4^{14} $6^{13.23}$ 13^{5} Ju 14^{3} אוֹתָהּ קַח לִי take for me *her*, 1 S 14^{35} 15^{1} 18^{17} 21^{10} אִם־אֹתָהּ תִּקַּח־לְךָ קָח if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1^{35} 14^{9} Is 43^{22} 57^{11} Je 9^{2}. So הָאוֹתִי †Je 5^{22} 7^{19}. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נַפְשָׁם) Je 7^{19} Ez 34^{2}. Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew §277 d 2 Ges §117, 1 R. 2), as Ex 21^{28} Nu 21^{9} Lv 20^{14} 1 S 24^{6} (but v. Dr) 2 S 4^{11} 18^{18} 23^{21}; or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21^{30} 2 S 15^{16} Lv 26^{5} 1 S 9^{3} (so Nu 16^{19}) Is 33^{19} 41^{7} Ez 43^{10} (for further exx. v. Ew *l.c.*) **b.** with a *passive* verb (Ges §121.1 Ew §295 b) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4^{18} (J) וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ חֲנֹךְ and there was called (= one called) his name Enoch, 17^{5} (P), 21^{5} (E), 27^{42} 2 S 21^{11} 1 K 18^{13} Ho 10^{6} etc., to Je 35^{18} 38^{4} 50^{20} Ez $16^{4.5}$ Est 2^{13} (cf. Dr JPh xi. 227 f.): also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew §281 b), as Ex 1^{7}+. **c.** with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν* (rare), Jo 22^{17} 2 S 11^{25} Ne 9^{32} (cf. 1 S 20^{13} Dr). Once after אֵין, Hg 2^{17} אֵין אֶתְכֶם אֵלַי. **d.** poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, †Hb 3^{13} (Am 4^{11} Is 13^{19} Je 50^{40} מַהְפֵּכָה exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. W AG I. §196, 43]; and Nu 10^{2} Ez 17^{9} לְמַסַּע, לְמַשָּׂאוֹת are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew §239 a).

2. את marks an accus. in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: **a.** with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13^{17} Dt 1^{19} 2^{7} (to 'walk the wilderness'); denoting the goal Ju 19^{18} Ez 21^{25} (Ew §281 d, n., 282 a 1). **b.** denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13^{7} Lv 25^{22} Dt 9^{25}. **c.** expressing the accus. of limitation (rare): Gn $17^{11.14}$ 1 K 15^{23}.

3. Chiefly in an inferior or later style, את (or וְאֵת) is used irregularly, partly (*a*), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. וְאֵת) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered *as regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a cstr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*), or by an anacoluthon, partly (*β*) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (*a*) Ex 1^{14} Nu $3^{26.46}$ 5^{10} (with הָיָה: so Ez 35^{10}) Nu $18^{21 b}$ Dt 11^{2} (anacol.), 14^{13} Jos 17^{11} Ju $20^{44.46}$ (contr. v$^{25.35}$) 1 S 17^{34} (v. Dr) 26^{16} 2 S 21^{22} 2 K 6^{5} Is 53^{8} (prob.), 57^{12} Je 23^{38} (but rd. rather with ⑥ 𝔙 אֹתָם הַמַּשְׂאָא) 27^{8} 36^{22} 38^{16} Kt, $45^{4 b}$ Ez 16^{22} 17^{21} 20^{16} $29^{4 b}$ 43^{7} (⑥ Co prefix הֶרְאִית) 44^{3} Zc 8^{17} Ec 4^{3} Dn 9^{13} Ne $9^{19.34}$ 1 Ch 2^{9} 2 Ch 31^{17}. In 1 S 30^{23} Hg 2^{5} prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. (*β*) Je 38^{9} Ez $14^{22 b}$ $37^{19 b}$ Zc 12^{10}; סָבִיב אֵת 1 K 6^{5} Ez 43^{17} strangely (in 1 K ⑥ om. the clause: so Sta ZAW 1883, 135).—In 1 K 11^{1} וְ is merely *and also, and especially* (v. וְ); v^{25} is corrupt (rd. with ⑥ וְאֵת הָרָעָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה הֲדַד); Ez $47^{17.18.19}$ rd. similarly for ואת, ואת: see v^{20}.—For some particulars as to the use of את, see A. M. Wilson Hbr. vi. 139 ff., 211 ff. (who, however, confuses it sts. with II. אֵת). For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., את with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht ZAW 1881, 208 f.),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

II. **אֵת**, **prep. with**—with makk. אֶת־, with suff. אִתִּי, אִתְּךָ, אִתָּכֶם etc. (also, however, אוֹתָךְ, אוֹתוֹ, and similarly מֵאוֹתָךְ, מֵאוֹתוֹ etc.), first in Jos 10^{25} 14^{12}, next 2 S 24^{24}; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20–2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20^{25} (but v^{23} אִתָּם) $22^{7.8.24}$ (beside מֵאִתִּי) 2 K 1^{15} $3^{11.12.26}$ 6^{16} (beside מֵאִתּוֹ) 8^{8} Je 2^{35} 10^{5} 16^{8} 19^{10} 20^{11} Ez 2^{6} 10^{17} 23^{23} 37^{26} (v. infr. **1 d**; also Is 59^{21}, contr. Gn 17^{4}: on שָׁכַב אֹתָהּ Gn 34^{2} al., v. sub שָׁכַב, & cf. Dr Sm II. 13, 14) prep. denoting **proximity** (syn. עִם; Ph. את, e.g. CIS I. 3, 8 לא יכן לם משכב את רפאם let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* 'side,' Dl Pr 115 Hpt KAT 2. 498; but cf. Nö ZMG '86, 736 f.). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but cf. Eth. ገበ፡ *'enta*, towards, which supports the view that אֵת is for *'int* [cf. תֹּת, תֹּתִי], perh. from ✓אנה *to meet* Ol P. 431 Prät ZMG '73, 643, Lag M 1. 226).

1. Of companionship, *together with*: Gn 6^{13} behold, I destroy them אֶת־הָאָרֶץ *together with* the earth, 11^{31} 12^{4}+ oft., esp. with *verbs of* dwelling, abiding, going, etc., as Ju 1^{3} 14^{11} 19^{4}, & in the phrase הָעָם אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ Ju 4^{13} 7^{1} $9^{33.43}$ 1 S 14^{20} 30^{4} etc.; thou, and thy sons . . .: אִתָּךְ *with thee* Gn 6^{18}; similarly (3rd pers.) $7^{7.13}$ 8^{18} 9^{8} al. (charact. of P: Dr Intr 124); הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים to walk *with* God, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn $5^{22.24}$ 6^{9} (cf. הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֵת lit. 1 S 25^{15}); —*by the side of, like* Is 45^{9}, *equally with* Lv 26^{39}, *in common with* Je $23^{28 b}$ (cf. עִם **1 e**, **f**). Hence, in partic.—**a.** *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14^{9} יְ/אִתָּנוּ, Jos 14^{12} (אוֹתִי, as Je 20^{11}) Ju 1^{19} 2 K 6^{16} 9^{32} מִי אִתִּי מִי who is *on my side*, who?

כִּי אִתְּךָ אֲנִי Is 43⁵ Je 1[18.19]+; Is 63³ ψ 12⁵ our lips are *with us, on our side;* in the phrase (הָיְתָה) יַד פ׳ אֵת נָשָׂא 2 S 14¹⁹ 2 K 15¹⁹ Je 26²⁴; אֵת to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18²² Nu 11¹⁷. Exceptionally, = *with the help of:* Gn 4¹ for I have gotten a man אֶת־י׳ *with the help of* י׳ (cf. עם 1 S 14⁴⁵) 49²⁵ (where, however, the parallelism, & 𝔊 𝔖 Sam. favour וְאֵל שַׁדַּי for וְאֵת שַׁדַּי) Mi 3⁸; cf. Est 9²⁹. **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39⁶ לֹא יָדַע אִתּוֹ מְאוּמָה he knew not *with* him, *beside* him, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v⁸ Ex 20²³ לֹא תַעֲשׂוּן אִתִּי ye shall not make (aught) *beside* me. **c.** *beside* = *in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20[16b] and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30⁸ Mi 6¹. In this sense פ׳ אֶת־פָּנִים is more freq., v. sub פָּנִים. **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (*a*) Gn 9⁹ 15¹⁸ 17⁴ (Ez 16⁶⁰ Is 59²¹ -אוֹת) Jos 10⁴ 1 K 3¹ etc.; cf. 1 S 2¹³ (but here הַכֹּהֵן מֵאֵת is prob. to be read with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ke We etc., cf. Dt 18³). (*β*) Gn 17³ 42³⁰ דִּבֶּר אִתָּנוּ קָשׁוֹת, 1 K 8¹⁵ ψ 109², & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1¹⁶ 4¹² [52⁹ אִתּוֹ] 5⁵ 12¹; Ez 2¹ 3[22.24.27] 14⁴ 44⁵—all -אוֹת); Gn 24⁴⁹ to perform kindness אֵת (עָם is here more genl.), 2 S 16¹⁷ וָהֵן חַסְדְּךָ אֶת־רֵעֶךָ, Ru 2²⁰ Zc 7⁹; Ju 11²⁷ וְאַתָּה עֹשֶׂה אִתִּי רָעָה, Dt 1³⁰ 10²¹ 1 S 12⁷ᵇ, (-אוֹת) Je 21² 33⁹ Ez 7²⁷ 16⁵⁹ 22¹⁴ 23[25.29] 39²⁴; abs. Ez 17¹⁷ 20⁴⁴ ψ 109²¹ Zp 3¹⁹; (*γ*) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66¹⁴ ψ 67² יָאֵר פָּנָיו אִתָּנוּ make his face to shine *with* (= toward) us (varied from אֶל Nu 6²⁵) Dt 28⁸; faithful *with* ψ 78⁸ (cf. v³⁷ עִם נָכוֹן); Ez 2⁶ (אוֹתָךְ); Ju 16¹⁵ וְלִבְּךָ אֵין אִתִּי. (*δ*) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn 14[2.8.9] Nu 20¹³ Is 45[9a] 50⁸ ψ 35¹ Pr 23¹¹; with בָּא בְּמִשְׁפָּט ψ 143² (Is 3¹⁴ al. עִם).

2. Of localities, esp. in the phrase אֵת אֲשֶׁר describing a site: Ju 3¹⁹ 4¹¹ אֲשֶׁר אֵת־קֶדֶשׁ which is *near* Kedesh, 1 K 9²⁶ 2 K 9²⁷ (cf. עם **2**, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43⁸; Ex 33²¹ הִנֵּה מָקוֹם אִתִּי. Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7¹⁶ *at* or *by* all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15²³ אֵת, עַל־פְּנֵי דֶּרֶךְ אֵת־הַמִּדְבָּר = *towards* is against anal.: rd. with 𝔊L עַל־פְּנֵי דֶּרֶךְ הַצֵּת אֲשֶׁר בַּמִּדְבָּר; 1 K 9²⁶ אִתּוֹ *beside* it (sc. the altar); but עָלָיו 13¹ etc. would be idiomatic, & for אִתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר Klo proposes plausibly אֶת־אֲשׁוֹ (v. Ex 30²⁰).

3. פ׳ אֵת denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27¹⁵ 30²⁹ thou knowest . . . אֵת אֲשֶׁר הָיָה מִקְנְךָ אִתִּי how thy cattle fared *with* me, v³³ Lv 5²³ 19¹³ Dt 15³ Ju 17² 1 S 9⁷ מָה אִתָּנוּ = what *have we?* 25²⁹ Is 49⁴ my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40²⁷), Je 8⁸ ψ 38¹¹ the light of mine eyes also אֵין אִתִּי i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3²⁸ 8¹⁸; in his power, Je 10⁵ הֵיטִיב אֵין אוֹתָם is not *in their power*, perh. ψ 12⁵. A dream, or the word of י׳, is said to be אֵת *with* a prophet, 2 K 3¹² Je 23²⁸ 27¹⁸. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11² 13¹⁰. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59¹² פְּשָׁעֵינוּ אִתָּנוּ our transgressions are *with us*, i.e. present to our minds (וַעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ יְדַעֲנוּם ||), Jb 12³ אֵת־מִי־אֵין כְּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה *with* whom are not (i.e. who *knoweth* not? *τίς οὐ σύνοιδε*;) things like these? 14⁵ אִתְּךָ i.e. known to thee, Pr 2¹ Gn 40¹⁴ Je 12³ (Ew Gf *towards* thee, as **1 d** *γ*). So אִם־יֵשׁ אֵת־נַפְשְׁכֶם Gn 23⁸ [2 K 9¹⁵ נ׳ alone], אֶת־לְבָבְךָ 2 K 10¹⁵. Comp. עם **4 b**, which is more frequent in this sense.

4. מֵאֵת (מֵאִתִּי, etc.; also -מֵאוֹת, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. *παρά* with a genit., Fr. *de chez;* in Syr. Arab. لَدُنْ, مِنْ عِنْدَ correspond. Synon. מֵעִם; see below): coupled almost always with *persons* (contrast מֵעִם, **a**). Thus **a.** with קָנָה to buy Gn 25¹⁰ + oft. (cf. 17²⁷); לָקַח Gn 42²⁴ Ex 25² Lv 25³⁶ Nu 17¹⁷ + oft.; נָשָׂא ψ 24⁵; שָׁלַח, as Gn 8⁸ וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־הַיּוֹנָה מֵאִתּוֹ and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26²⁷; הָלַךְ Gn 26³¹ 1 K 18¹² 20³⁶ Je 9¹, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19² וַתֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ, Je 3¹ (cf. Is 57⁸); with sim. words Gn 38¹ Dt 2⁸ 1 K 11²³ Je 2³⁷ (v. Ex 5²⁰); Is 54¹⁰ ψ 66²⁰; with שָׁאַל Ju 1¹⁴ 1 K 2¹⁶ ψ 27⁴ +, דָּרַשׁ 1 K 22⁷ al., שָׁמַע 1 S 2²³.—מֵאֵת פְּנֵי פ׳ Gn 27³⁰ 43³⁴ Ex 10¹¹ Jb 2⁷; Lv 10⁴ (הַקֹּדֶשׁ), 2 K 16¹⁴ (הַבַּיִת). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one: Gn 47²² חֹק מֵאֵת פַּרְעֹה; oft. in P, as Gn 23²⁰ Ex 27²¹ a perpetual due מֵאֵת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *from*, or *on the part of*, the children of Israel, Lv 7[34b] 24⁸ Nu 3⁹ 7⁸⁴ +; Dt 18³ 1 S 2¹³ (𝔊, etc.; v. **1 d**) 2 S 15³ וְשֹׁמֵעַ אֵין־לְךָ מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5¹⁴. **c.** expressing origination: 1 K 1²⁷ אִם מֵאֵת אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ נִהְיָה. Esp. י׳ מֵאֵת—of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19²⁴ (brimstone), Nu 11³¹ (a wind), 16³⁵ (fire), 1 S 16¹⁴ (evil spirit), Is 38⁷ (a sign), Je 51⁶³ (wasters), Mi 5⁶ (dew); of wrath Zc 7¹² (cf. Nu 17¹¹), teaching Is 51⁴, the word of prophecy Je 7¹ (so 11¹ 18¹ + oft. in Je) 37¹⁷ Ez 33³⁰; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21¹⁰ 28²² Je 49¹⁴ (= Ob¹); of an event, or phase of history Jos 11²⁰ מֵאֵת י׳ הָיְתָה *it came of* י׳ to . . ., 1 K 12²⁴ Hb 2¹³ ψ 118²³ מֵאֵת י׳ הָיְתָה זֹאת (𝔊 *παρὰ Κυρίου*) Ezr 9⁸ Ne 6¹⁶; of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6³³ Mi 1¹² (יָרַד); of a good or evil lot, having its

source in ʼ Je 13[25] Is 54[17] ψ 109[20], cf. Jb 2[10]; ψ 22[26] מֵאִתְּךָ תְהִלָּתִי *from thee* cometh my praise (thou art the source of it); Is 44[24] Qr מֵאִתִּי *of myself* (cf. ἀπ' ἐμαυτοῦ John 5[30]; Kt is מִי אִתִּי who was with me?), 54[15] אֶפֶס מֵאוֹתִי not *at my instance* (cf. לֹא מִמֶּנִּי 30[1], לֹא מִמֶּנִּי Ho 8[4]). **d.** of a place †1 K 6[33] (corrupt: rd. with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 [partly] מְזוּזוֹת רְבָעוֹת, & cf. Ez 41[21]).

Note. אֵת expresses closer association than עִם: hence while מֵעִם sts. denotes hardly more than *from the surroundings* or *belongings of*, מֵאֵת expresses *from close proximity to*. Thus Saul asks, מִי הָלַךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ who has gone *from* (those) *about* us? but Jacob, speaking of the loss of Joseph, says, Gn 44[28] וַיֵּצֵא הָאֶחָד מֵאִתִּי and the one is gone *from with* me. מֵאֵת is accordingly preferred to מֵעִם in the sense of origination or authorship; מאת is not usual in the sense of מֵעִם **c**, nor מֵעִם in the sense of מֵאֵת **b**.

†אֶתְבַּעַל **n.pr.m.** **Ethbaal** (*with Baal*, i.e. living under B.'s favour; Ἰθόβαλος, Εἰθώβαλος Jos[Ant. viii. 13, 1. 2, c. Ap. 1, 18]; on later king of like name, in As. *Tuba'lu*, v. COT Gn 10[15]) king of Sidon, father of Jezebel 1 K 16[31].

†אֵתַי **n.pr.m.** (perh. from אֵת *with*=*companionable*)—**1.** one of David's captains, a native of Gath 2 S 15[19.21.22.22] 18[2.5.12]. **2.** one of David's 30 mighty men, a Benjamite 2 S 23[29] (in 1 Ch 11[31] אִתַּי).

†אִיתִיאֵל **1.** Pr 30[1.1] נְאֻם הַגֶּבֶר לְאִיתִיאֵל לְאִיתִיאֵל וְאֻכָל: , in MT. **n.pr.m.** (prob. *with me is God*: v. Ol[§ 82 e]) usually taken as name of a son or pupil of Agur; but most moderns read לְאִיתִי אֵל לְאִיתִי אֵל וְאֻכָל: *I have wearied myself* (v. לָאָה), *O God, I have wearied myself, O God, and am consumed.* **2.** a Benjamite Ne 11[7].

III. אֵת v. אתת.

אֶתִּי, אִתִּי, אִתַּי v. sub אנת.

†אָתָה **vb.** **come** (in Heb. only poet.) (Ar. اَتَى, Sab. אתי DHM[ZMG 1875, 597; 1883, 343], Aram. אֲתָא, אֵיתָא)—**Qal** *Pf.* ʼא Dt 33[2]; אָתָה Is 21[12] v. Ges[§ 75 R. 22]; 1 pl. אָתְנוּ Je 3[22]; *Impf.* יְאֵתֶה Jb 37[22] Pr 1[27]; וַיֵּתֵא Dt 33[21] (=וַיְאֵתֶה cf. Di Kö[1. 577]), וַאֵת Is 41[25]; sf. וַיְאִתֵנִי Jb 3[25]; 3 fs. תֵּאתֶה Mi 4[8]; 3 mpl. יְאֻתָיוּ Jb 16[22]+2 t.; וַיְאֻתָיִן Is 41[5]; *Imv.* mpl. אֻתָיוּ Is 21[12]+2 t.; *Pt.* fpl. אֹתְיוֹת Is 41[23]+2 t.;—*come*, of men Dt 33[21] ψ 68[32] Is 41[25] 56[12] *Imv.*=*come now*, with hostile purpose Jb 30[14], of men unto ʼ Je 3[22] (sq. לְ) cf. Is 21[12]; of ʼ Dt 33[2]; of ends of earth, etc., personif. Is 41[5]; of time, morning Is 21[12], years Jb 16[22]; of weather Jb 37[22]; of beasts, to devour Is 56[9] (sq. inf.), of calamity Pr 1[27] Jb 3[25] *come upon*, c. sf., of dominion Mi 4[8] (sq. עַד). *Pt.* pl. fem. as subst. *things to come*, future things Is 41[23] 44[7] 45[11]. **Hiph.** *bring*, *Imv.* הֲתִיוּ מַיִם Is 21[14] *bring water* (on form, for הֲאֵתִי cf. Di Ew[§ 141 a] Ges[§ 69, 3 R. 1]); Je 12[9] *bring beasts*, to devour.

†אִיתוֹן Qr, יאתון Kt, **n.m.** entrance, הָיְאִתוֹן Ez 40[15]; Co rds. אתין; cf. Sm Ol[§ 215 d].

אִיתִיאֵל, אִתַי v. sub II. אֵת.

†אֶתָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh.=Egypt. *Chetem*, cf. Ebers[GS 821 f.] but 𝔊 Ὀθομ, Ὀθωμ, cf. Lag[BN 54]) Ex 13[20] in Egypt, place on edge of desert, so Nu 33[6.7]; מִדְבַּר אֵתָם Nu 33[8].

אֲתָם v. sub אנת.

אִתְמוֹל v. sub תמל.

אתן (mng.? Thes comps. Ar. اَتَنَ *take short steps*, but this appy. only by-form of اَتَلَ).

†אָתוֹן **n.f.** [Gn 45, 23] **she-ass** (Ar. اَتَانٌ, Aram. אַתְנָא, As. *atânu*)—אָתוֹן Nu 22[23]+10 t.; אֲתוֹנְךָ Nu 22[30.32]; אֲתוֹנוֹ Gn 49[11]+2 t.; pl. abs. אֲתֹנֹת Gn 12[16]+2 t.; אֲתוֹנוֹת Ju 5[10]+12 t.; Jb 1[3] 42[12];—**she-ass**, as dam Gn 49[11] Zc 9[9]; as property (constituting wealth) Gn 12[16] 32[16] Jb 1[3.14] 42[12] cf. 1 Ch 27[30]; so of the asses of Kish 8 t. 1 S 9[3.3.5.20] 10[2.2.14.16]; as beasts of burden Gn 45[23]; for riding Ju 5[10] Nu 22[21.22] 2 K 4[22.24]; of Balaam's ass 14 t. Nu 22[21.22.23.23.23.25.27.27.28.29.30.30.32.33].

אֲתָנָה, אַתְּנָה v. sub אנת.

אָתְנָה v. תנה.

†אֶתְנִי **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6[26] apparently identical with יְאָתַי v[6].

אָתְנַן v. II. תנן.

†[אתוק] **n.m.** **gallery, porch** (deriv. uncertain) Ez 41[15] Kt ואתוקיהא, Qr וַאֲתִיקֶיהָ, Co (q.v.) וקירותיה.

†אֲתִיק **n.m.** *id.* Ez 42[3.3]; pl. אֲתִיקִים Ez 42[5]; 41[15] Qr, v. אתוק Kt; v[16] הָאֲתִיקִים (Co del.)

†אַתָּרִים **n.pr.loc.** only Nu 21[1] דֶּרֶךְ הָאֲ׳; so 𝔊, perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. اَثَرٌ *vestige, footprint*; others (after 𝔗 𝔖) transl. *way of the spies* (cf. 13[23]); but הָאֲתָרִים for הַתָּרִים is highly improbable, and a locality would hardly receive its designation from the spies.

אתת (? ✓of following, meaning dubious. Lag [M II. 264] proposes ✓אנה, whence he derives also Ar. مَنٌّ a tool used in tillage).

†III. [אֵת] **n.**[**m.**] a cutting instrument of iron, usually transl. **ploughshare**—sg. sf. אִתּוֹ 1 S 13[20]; pl. אִתִּים 1 S 13[21], אִתִּים Is 2[4]=Mi 4[3]; sf. אִתֵּיכֶם Jo 4[10]; acc. to Klo al. also 2 K 6[5] אֶת־הַבַּרְזֶל, i.e. *the axe of iron*.

ב

ב, בּ, *Bêth*, 2nd letter; post BHeb.=numeral 2 (and so in margin of printed MT); בּ= 2000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

I. **בְ, prep.** in (Moab. ב, Syr. ܒ, Ar. بِ, Eth. በ፡) before tone-syllables in certain cases (Ges [§ 102. 2]) בְּ, with suff. בִּי; בְּךָ (Ex 7[29] 2 S 22[30] ψ 141[8] בָּהּ), in pause and fem. בָּךְ; בּוֹ (once, Je 17[24] Kt בֹּה), בָּהּ; בָּנוּ; בָּכֶם, [בָּכֶן]; בָּהֶם, בָּם [also בָּהֵמָּה †Ex 30[4] 36[1] Hb 1[16]], בָּהֵן †1 S 31[7] Is 38[16] Ez 42[14] [15 times בָּהֵן (Fr[MM 235]), and thrice, Lv 5[22] Nu 13[19] Je 5[17], בָּהֵנָּה]. Prep. denoting properly *in*, Gk. *ἐν*, but applied in many derived and fig. significations. The senses expressed by בְּ are grouped by the Rabbis in three classes, בֵּית הַכְּלִי *Beth vasculi*, בֵּית הַדִּיבּוּק וְהַצְּנִיעָה *Beth coniunctionis et viciniae*, בֵּית הָעֶזֶר *Beth auxilii;* and the same arrangement may be followed here, though the limits between the three classes are not clearly defined, and they sometimes overlap one another.

I. *In:* **1.** strictly, of position *in* a place (which often is expressed more precisely by בְּקֶרֶב, בְּתוֹךְ), as בַּבַּיִת *in* the house, בָּעִיר *in* the city, בַּדּוּד *in* the pot, בָּאָרֶץ *in* the land, etc. constantly. Heb. idiom also says בָּהָר *in* the mountain Ex 24[18] etc., even in cases where we could hardly avoid saying *on*, as 1 K 11[7] 19[11]: so בְּחֹרֵב Dt 1[16] al.; בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָר Ex 24[17] ψ 72[16]. Preceded by a verb of motion (esp. עָבַר)בְּ=*through*, as Gn 12[6] and Abram passed through בָּאָרֶץ *in* the land=passed through it, 13[17] 2 S 24[2]+; *in* (=*through*) a gate, Is 62[10] Je 17[19] Mi 2[13]. Fig. to speak בְּאָזְנֵי *in* the ears of...; to be good (*or* evil, etc.) בְּעֵינֵי *in* the eyes of.., **2.** of presence in the midst of a multitude, *among*, Ex 14[28] there was not left בָּהֶם *among* them even one, Lv 26[36] 2 S 15[31] Ahitophel בַּקֹּשְׁרִים is *among* the conspirators, 2 K 18[5] בְּכֹל מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה. So בְּךָ *in* thee (of Israel, coll.) Dt 7[14] 15[4.7] 18[10] 23[11] 28[54] (diff. from עִמָּךְ *beside* thee Lv 25[35]).—Spec. **a.** of an individ., implying eminency among: Jos 14[15] Je 46[18] Tabor *among* the mountains, 49[15] Pr 30[30] Ct 1[8] הַיָּפָה בַּנָּשִׁים the fair one (=the fairest) *among* women, La 1[1]: cf. Luke 1[42]. On 1 S 17[12] v. Dr. **b.** hence with some verbs, when the action refers to only a part of the object, as הִכָּה בְּ to smite *among*... i.e. to smite some of... (diff. from הִכָּה with accus.); חָרַג בְּ ψ 78[31]; נָשָׂא בְּ to bear *in*, i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11[17] al.; בָּנָה בְּ to build *in* or *at* Zc 6[15] Ne 4[4]; עָשָׂה בְּ Ex 5[9]; עָמַל בְּ to labour *on* Jon 4[10]; אָכַל בְּ, חָלַק בְּ, שָׁתָה בְּ to eat or drink *of* Ju 13[16] Pr 9[5]; בְּ to give a share *in* Jb 39[17]. **c.** specifying the parts of which a whole consists (esp. in P) Gn 7[21] 8[17] 9[10.16] 17[23] Ex 12[19] Nu 31[11.26] Ho 4[3]. **3.** with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, *within:* Ex 20[10] בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ *within* thy gates, Is 56[5] בְּחוֹמוֹתַי *within* my walls. **4.** often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement *to* a place results in rest *in* it, *into:* after בָּא Gn 19[8] Is 19[23]; נָתַן Gn 27[17]; שָׁלַח *to send* Lv 16[22]; *in among* Jos 23[7.12] 1 K 11[2].—Ho 12[7] (an extreme case) שׁוּב בְּ to return (and rest) *in* thy God, 1 S 16[3] (unless לַזָּבַח should be read, as v[7]).—עַיִן בְּעַיִן (with) eye (looking) *into* eye †Nu 14[14] Is 52[8]; פָּנִים בְּפָנִים †Dt 5[4]; עֵינֵי פְּ֫ בְּ the eyes of... are *upon*, both in favourable (Dt 11[12] ψ 101[6]) and hostile (Am 9[8] Jb 7[8]) sense. **5.** applied to *time*, as Gn 1[1] בְּרֵאשִׁית *in* the beginning; 2[3] בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי *on* the seventh day; Ju 10[8] בַּשָּׁנָה הַהִיא *in* that year; & constantly. **6.** of a state or condition, whether material or mental, *in* which an action takes place: so oft., בְּשָׁלוֹם *in* peace Gn 15[15]; בַּצָּרָה *in* distress ψ 91[15]; הָלַךְ בְּתֻמּוֹ to walk *in* his integrity; Ex 5[19] בְּרָע *in* evil case. **7.** בְּ introduces the *predicate*, denoting it as that *in* which the subj. consists, or *in* which it shews itself (the *Beth essentiae*,—common in Arabic, esp. with a ptcp. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 2[79] وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ and God (appears) not *as* one remiss; 2[7] وَمَا هُم بِمُؤْمِنِينَ and they are not believers [comp. French *en—en honnête homme*]; v. W[AG II. § 56 a]): viz. **a.** a primary pred., Ex 18[4] the God of my fathers בְּעֶזְרִי was my help, ψ 146[5] Ho 13[9] (rd.: כִּי מִי בְעֶזְרֵךְ with 𝔊 𝔖 Che al.); ψ 68[5] בְּיָהּ שְׁמוֹ his name consists in Yah, Jb 23[13] 37[10]. With the pred. in the pl. (as *pl. maj.*) ψ 118[7] בְּעֹזְרָי J. is my

great helper, 54[6] (v. Che), Ju 11[35]. **b.** a secondary pred., Ex 6[3] and I appeared unto them בְּאֵל שַׁדָּי *as* God Almighty, Nu 26[53] בְּנַחֲלָה *as* an inheritance, 34[2] Ez 46[16] 47[14] Dt 10[22] 26[14] I have not put away therefrom בְּטָמֵא *as* one unclean=while unclean, 28[62] Is 40[10] בְּחָזָק יָבוֹא he cometh *as* a strong one, ψ 35[2] (where v. De) and rise up *as* my help, v[16], 39[7] 55[19] Pr 3[26] Jb 36[32](De). **c.** a pred. as accus., Is 48[10] I have refined thee וְלֹא בְכָסֶף but not *as though* silver, Ez 20[41]; Nu 18[26] 36[2] Jos 13[6.7] 23[4] Ez 45[1] 47[22.22] (rd. יִפְּלוּ) 48[29] (v. 𝔊 Co) all בְּנַחֲלָה (cf. **b**), ψ 78[55] & allotted it בְּחֶבֶל נַחֲלָה *as* a line of inheritance (i.e. as a measured inheritance). Is 26[4] כִּי בְיָהּ יהוה צוּר עוֹלָמִים י׳ is different—for *in* Yah there is a rock of ages (cf. Qor 4[7.47] there is sufficiency *in* God as a patron). **d.** in comparisons, ψ 37[20] consume away בְּעָשָׁן *in the form of, as,* smoke 78[33] 102[4] Jb 34[36] 36[14].

II. Denoting proximity—**1.** *at, by* (not very common): 1 S 29[1] בָּעַיִן *by* the spring; Ez 10[15.20] בִּנְהַר כְּבָר *by* the river Chebar (1[3] עַל). **2.** *on:* Gn 8[20] Nu 23[2] בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ *on* the altar; Ju 8[21] *on* the necks of the camels; 1 K 2[5] al. בְּמָתְנָיו *on* his loins; Is 59[17] a helmet בְּרֹאשׁוֹ *on* his head. **3.** often with verbs of *touching, approaching, taking hold of, cleaving,* etc., as תָּפַשׂ, תָּמַךְ, פָּגַע, קָרַב, נָגַשׁ, נָגַע, חָשַׁק, דָּבַק, אָחַז (see these words). **4.** with words expressing or implying an act of hostility—**a.** *against:* Gn 16[12] יָדוֹ בַכֹּל וְיַד כֹּל בּוֹ his hand *against* all, and the hand of all *against* him; הָיְתָה יַד פְּ׳ ב Dt 13[10] 1 S 5[9] 18[17]+oft. Hence after verbs (q.v.) of *fighting* (נִלְחַם, רִיב), *going up* to invade (עָלָה), *being angry* (הִתְעַבֵּר, אַף אָנַף), *sinning* or *acting treacherously* (חָרָה אַף, בָּגַד, חָטָא, מָרַד, כִּחֵשׁ, כָּזַב, שִׁקֵּר, פָּשַׁע, מָעַל, מָרָה), *testifying* (עָנָה, הֵעִיד), *mocking* (הֵתֵל, הִלְעִיג), *feeling loathing* (קוּץ), *rebuking* (גָּעָר: prop. to protest loudly), *speaking* (דָּבָר: Nu 12[8b]), etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7[14] יָסוֹרוּ בִי they turn aside (so as to be) *against* me. In a weaker sense מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר mingens *ad* parietem 1 S 25[22] al. **b.** *down to, upon* (*super* with accus.), esp. in such phrases as דָּמָיו בּוֹ Lv 20[9] al. his blood be *upon* him; דָּמוֹ בְרֹאשׁוֹ his blood be *upon* his head Jos 2[19]; שׁוּב בְּרֹאשׁוֹ (הֵשִׁיב י׳) Ju 8[57] (רָעָה), 1 K 2[33] (דָּם), v[44] (רָעָה), ψ 7[17] (עֲמָלוֹ); נָתַן דָּמָיו בְּ׳ פ 1 K 8[32] & oft. in Ez, as 9[10] 11[21].

III. 1. *With*—**a.** of accompaniment: Nu 20[20] בְּעַם כָּבֵד *with* much people, Jos 22[8] Ju 11[34] 1 K 10[2] 2 K 5[9] Je 41[15]; Ex 21[22] and he shall give בְּפַלִּלִים *with arbitrators* (arbitrators being employed), Is 8[16] בְּלִמֻּדָי *with* my disciples, i.e. having them present; Ex 8[1.13] Je 11[19] עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ a tree *with* its sap; 1 K 19[19] וְהוּא בִּשְׁנֵים עָשָׂר and he *with* the 12th. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32[11] בְּמַקְלִי *with* my staff I passed over Jordan, Ju 11[34] 15[1] 1 S 1[24] Is 7[24]; Mi 6[6] al. קִדַּם בְּ to go to meet *with;* בָּא בְּ to come *with* Lv 16[3] ψ 66[13] 71[16]. (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and أَتَى بِ lit. *to come with,* ذَهَبَ بِ lit. *to go away with,* are used idiomatically in the sense of *to bring,* and *to take away* respectively: W[AG II. §56b.]) Hence בְּאֵין, בְּבִלְי, בְּאֶפֶס, בְּלֹא=*without.* **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as בְּחִפָּזוֹן *with* (or *in*) haste; בְּצֶדֶק *with* (or *in*) righteousness; בִּשְׁגָגָה *in* error; בִּתְרוּעָה וּבְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר 2 S 6[15]; often in such phrases as בְּצִדְקָתְךָ ψ 31[2] *in* thy righteousness; בְּחַסְדֶּךָ *in* thy mercy Ex 15[13];—בְּאָשְׁרִי *with* my happiness!=happy am I Gn 30[13]; ψ 29[4] the voice of י׳ is בַּכֹּחַ *with* power=is powerful; Ex 32[12] בְּרָעָה *with* evil purpose; ψ 73[8] בְּרָע *in* wickedness; 90[10] בִּגְבוּרֹת *with* strength. **2.** of the instrument or means: as **a.** בַּחֶרֶב *with* the sword Ex 5[3] etc.; בְּרַגְלַיִם *with* the feet Is 28[3]; ... בְּיַד *by* the hand of ... (v. sub יָד); to stone בָּאֲבָנִים or בְּאֶבֶן *with* stones Lv 20[2] Nu 14[10] etc.; שָׁתָה בְּ to drink *with* a cup Gn 44[5] Am 6[6] (cf. in Aram. Dn 5[2]); to cry בִּגְרוֹן *with* the throat Is 58[1]; to burn בָּאֵשׁ *in* or *with* fire (oft.); to slay or to perish בָּרָעָב *through* hunger or בַּדֶּבֶר *through* pestilence Ex 16[3] Je 21[9]+oft. (cf. Jb 27[15] בַּמָּוֶת יִקָּבְרוּ); to save *with* or *by* Ju 7[7] 1 S 14[6]. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as שָׂחַק בְּ to play *with* Jb 40[29]; עָבַד בְּ to labour *with* a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 1[14] Je 22[13] 27[7] al.; עָשָׂה בְּ Je 18[23] Ne 9[24] Dn 11[7] Est 1[15] 2[11] 3[11] 6[6]; & perh. דִּבֶּר בְּ (of God) to speak *with* one Nu 12[2.8a] al. (v. Ew[§ 217 f. (3)]; Dr[Sm II. 23, 2]). Further הִתְנַבֵּא בִיהוה, בְּבַעַל to prophesy *with* or *by* י׳ or Baal, י׳ or Baal being the inspirer; דָּרַשׁ, שָׁאַל בְּ to inquire or ask *by means of* a god (or oracle). **c.** בִיהוה *through* י׳ (= by His aid) in many connexions, as ψ 18[30] 44[6] 56[5.11] 60[14] Is 26[13] 45[25] Ho 1[7] Zc 10[12]; with pass. verbs Dt 33[29] Is 45[17] (to be saved): and even of the immediate cause Nu 36[2] to be commanded בִיהוה *by* י׳, Gn 9[6] בְּאָדָם *by* man shall his blood be shed (both unusual), Ho 14[1]. **d.** allied is the use of בְּ in such phrases as

to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בְּשֵׁם *in* the name of . . . (i.e. the name being used or appealed to in the act) Dt 6^{13} Je 11^{21}, etc. (so to swear בִּיהוה *by* ' Jos 2^{12} etc., בִּימִינוֹ Is 62^{8}; to bless בְּךָ *with thee* Gn 48^{20}, to swear *with me* ψ 102^{9}, i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29^{22}); almost = in the authority and power of 1 S 17^{45} 25^{5} 1 K 21^{8} Mi 4^{5} Zc 10^{12} ψ 20^{6} 44^{6} 89^{25}. **c.** בַּמֶּה or בְּמֶה *by means of what? how?* Gn 15^{8} Ju 6^{15} $16^{5.6.10}$ 1 K 22^{21} Mal 2^{17}. בְּזֹאת *by means of this* Gn $42^{15.33}$ Ex 7^{17} Nu 16^{28}; *with this = on this condition* Gn $34^{15.22}$ 1 S 11^{2} Is 27^{9}. **3.** of cost or price (the *Beth pretii*), the price, whether given or received, being treated as the instrumental means by which the act is accomplished, *with, for, at the cost of:* thus regularly **a.** with שָׂכַר *hire* Gn 30^{16}, פָּדָה *redeem* Ex 34^{20}, אָרַשׂ *betroth* 2 S 3^{14}, קָנָה *buy* 2 S 24^{24}; 1 K 2^{23} בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of* his life hath A. spoken this word, 2 S 23^{17} who went בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם *at peril of* their lives, Pr 7^{23} La 5^{9} Jos 6^{26} בִּבְכֹרוֹ יְיַסְּדֶנָּה *at the price of* his firstborn shall he lay its foundations, 1 Ch 12^{19} בְּרָאשֵׁינוּ *to the jeopardy of* our heads he will fall away, etc. **b.** with מָכַר *sell* Dt 21^{14}; עָבַד *serve* Gn $29^{18.20}$ Ho 12^{13}; חָמִיר *exchange* Lv 27^{10} Ho 4^{7} their glory I will exchange *for* ignominy, ψ 106^{20}; נָתַן בְּנֶשֶׁךְ to give *for* interest Lv 25^{37} ψ 15^{5}; in other connexions Gn 23^{9} $47^{16 f.}$ Is 45^{13} La 1^{11} Ct $8^{7.11}$; Dt 19^{21} נֶפֶשׁ בְּנֶפֶשׁ עַיִן בְּעַיִן life *for* life, eye *for* eye; Is 2^{22} בַּמֶּה נֶחְשָׁב הוּא *at what* is he to be accounted? 7^{23} a thousand vines בְּאֶלֶף כָּסֶף *at* a thousand (shekels of) silver.—Hence (perhaps) the idiom. usages שָׁנָה בְשָׁנָה year *for* year, one year like another, annually Dt 15^{20} al.; יוֹם בְּיוֹם (late), כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם +1 S 18^{10}; כְּפַעַם בְּפַעַם (v. יוֹם, פַּעַם); חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁ +1 Ch 27^{1}. **4.** rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the *instrument* by which it is accomplished: as הֵנִיעַ בְּרֹאשׁ to shake *with* the head Je 18^{6} Jb 16^{4} (as well as הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ ψ 22^{8}); to open *with* the mouth Jb 16^{10}, *with* the lips ψ 22^{8}; to gnash *with* the teeth Jb 16^{9} (to gnash the teeth ψ 35^{16}); to wink *with* the eye Pr 6^{13} (to wink the eye, *ib.* 10^{10}); נָתַן בְּקוֹל to utter *with* the voice ψ 46^{7} 68^{34} Je 12^{8} (but נָתַן קוֹל is more common); to stretch out *with* the hand La 1^{17}; הֵרִים בַּמַּטֶּה (unusual) Ex 7^{20}. So קָרָא בְּשֵׁם to call *with* the name—in diff. senses, acc. to the context, viz. to *proclaim* Ex 33^{19} 34^{5} Is 44^{5} ψ 49^{12}; to *invoke* Gn 4^{26} 12^{8} 1 K 18^{24-26} Is 12^{4}; to *name honourably* Is 43^{1} 45^{3}. Cf. Ew§ 222 d Ges§ 119. 3 b R. WAG II. §56 b β De Jb 31. 12; Pr 20. 30. **5.** with a causal force, *through, on account of:* Gn 18^{28} הֲתַשְׁחִית בַּחֲמִשָּׁה wilt thou destroy *on account of* five the whole city? Lv 26^{39} Nu 16^{26} Dt $9^{4.5}$ 24^{16} אִישׁ בְּחֶטְאוֹ יוּמָתוּ: they shall be put to death, each *because of* his own sin (cf. Je 31^{30} Ez 3^{18}, v. 18^{17}) 2 S 3^{27} 14^{7} (cf. Jon 1^{14}) Is 7^{4} (‖ מִן) 28^{7} (‖ מִן) 50^{1} 53^{5} 57^{17} Je 51^{46} ψ $5^{8.11}$ 6^{8} (‖ מִן) 31^{10} 32^{3} 42^{10} 90^{9} 94^{23}. So in בַּאֲשֶׁר, בִּגְלַל (v. אֲשֶׁר, גָּלַל), & (sts.) in בְּדָבַר *at, through,* the word of. . . . **6.** of the material *with* which a work is wrought, both absol. עָשָׂה בַּזָּהָב to work *with* gold Ex 31^{4} 1 K 7^{14}; and to make a thing *with* (in our idiom, *of*) gold Ex 38^{8} Ez 7^{20} 1 K 15^{22} (בָּנָה). Without a verb Lv 13^{52} 2 Ch 9^{18}. **7.** *with* for *although, in spite of* (cf. Germ. *bei* alle dem): Lv 26^{27} Nu 14^{11} בְּכָל הָאֹתוֹת *in spite of* all the signs that I have wrought, Dt 1^{32} Is 47^{9} ψ 27^{3}; esp. in the phrase בְּכָל־זֹאת *for* all this Is 5^{25} $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4} ψ 78^{32} al. (Cf. in Ar. بِ Qor 9^{25}.) **8.** of a standard of measurement or computation, *with, by:* Ex 12^{4} בְּמִכְסַת נְפָשֹׁת *by* the computation of souls; Lv 5^{25} al. בְּעֶרְכְּךָ *by* thy reckoning; Ez 4^{10}; בְּמִסְפָּר *by* number Dt 25^{2} +; . . . בְּמִסְפַּר *by* the number of . . . Lv $25^{15.50}$ Nu 1^{2}, etc.; בְּשֶׁקֶל הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30^{13} al. (in P); בָּאַמָּה often (v. אַמָּה); Dt 3^{11} בְּאַמַּת אִישׁ *by* the cubit of a man; 2 S 14^{26} בְּאֶבֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ. Of a model, Gn 1^{26} בְּצַלְמֵנוּ *in* our image, $5^{1.3}$ Ex 25^{40}; בְּדֶרֶךְ *with* the way (= in the manner) of . . . Is $10^{24.26}$ Am 4^{10}.

IV. בְּ is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may be sometimes doubtful: viz. **a.** with verbs of *taking refuge, trusting, relying,* as בָּטַח, הֶאֱמִין, חָסָה, נִשְׁעַן. **b.** with verbs of *ruling, governing, restraining,* as מָלַךְ, מָשַׁל, נָגַשׂ, עָצַר, רָדָה, שָׁלַט. **c.** with verbs of *rejoicing, feeling pleasure* or *satisfaction,* etc., as גִּיל, עָלַז, שׂוּשׂ, חָפֵץ, שָׂמַח, רָצָה, שָׂבַע (but with this verb מִן is more common). [Prob. a case of **III. 5.**] **d.** with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as שָׁמַע בְּ to listen *to,* חָזָה, רָאָה, הִבִּיט בְּ, to look *upon,* הֵרִיחַ בְּ to smell *at* (see these words). **e.** occasionally also with verbs of *speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing,* to denote the object of the action, as דִּבֶּר בְּ to speak *about* Dt 6^{7} ψ 87^{3} al. (v. sub דִּבֶּר); שִׂיחַ, הָגָה, הִלֵּל בְּ ψ 44^{9} 63^{7} 69^{13}; יָדַע Je 38^{24}; זָכַר once Je 3^{16}, הִזְכִּיר oft.; ψ 71^{6} בְּךָ תְהִלָּתִי *of* thee is my praise.

V. Followed by an inf. c., בְּ forms a periphrasis for the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and

conj., viz.:—**1.** as a *temporal* conj., as Gn 2^4 בְּהִבָּרְאָם *in* their *being created*=*when* they *were* created, 4^8 בִּהְיוֹתָם *in* their *being* (=*when* they *were*) in the field; and constantly. Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after that*, as Gn 33^{18} Ex 3^{12} 13^{17}; but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period *within* which the action of the principal verb takes place: so esp. in the phrase בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרָיִם, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4^{46} 23^5 Jos 5^4, the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2^1, where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt $27^{4.12}$. **2.** as a *causal* conj. (cf. above **III. 5**), as Gn 19^{16} בְּחֶמְלַת י׳ עָלָיו *through* J.'s having compassion upon him, Ex 16^7 33^{16} 34^{29} Dt 1^{27} בְּשִׂנְאַת י׳ אֹתָנוּ *through* J.'s hating us, etc. (9^{28} similarly מִן), 1 K 18^{18} (=*in that* ye have…) Ez 9^8 43^8 44^7 2 Ch 28^6. **3.** as a *concessive* conj., *when*=*though*: Is 1^{15} ψ 46^3 בְּהָמִיר אֶרֶץ *though* the earth do change.

Note.—Ex 10^{12} בָּאַרְבֶּה can only be rendered '*with* the locusts,' the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses' uplifted hand: but prob. לָאַרְבֶּה should be read. Thrice in late Heb. בְּ is used peculiarly: 1 Ch 7^{23} for *with* misfortune was it in his house (בְּרָעָה) chosen for the purpose of explaining בְּרִיעָה); 9^{33} עֲלֵיהֶם בַּמְּלָאכָה it devolved upon them *with* the work; Ezr 3^3 for *with* terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as oft. in Chr.: Dr Intr. 504 f.): cf. 8^{34}. Comp. Ew § 295 f.

†בְּמוֹ poet. for בְּ (v. sub מוֹ: cf. Sab. בם, DHM ZMG 1883, 344) Is 25^{10} Qr (< Kt בְּמֵי) 43^2 $44^{16.19}$ ψ 11^2 Jb 9^{30} Kt (> Qr בְּמֵי) $16^{4.5}$ 19^{16} 37^8.

II. בְּ, perh. abbrev. in **n.pr.** for בֵּן, בַּיִת q.v.

בְּאָה v. sub בּוֹא.

†[**באר**] **vb.** only **Pi.** make distinct, plain (so NH, Aram.; Lag BN 58 prop. for Qal בְּאֵר, בָּאַר, cf. deriv. infr.; Thes & most comp. Ar. بَأَرَ *dig a pit* or *well*, but this prob. denom. v. Lag l.c.)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בֵּאֵר Dt 1^5, *Imv.* בָּאֵר Hb 2^2; *Inf. abs.* בַּאֵר Dt 27^8 (cf. Bö § 393, 4)—*make distinct, plain*, of letters on tablets Hb 2^2 כְּתֹב חָזוֹן וּבָאֵר עַל־הַלֻּחוֹת לְמַעַן יָרוּץ קוֹרֵא בוֹ, i.e. so that one may run past and (still) read; or, so that one may read swiftly; on stones Dt 27^8 וְכָתַבְתָּ עַל־הָאֲבָנִים … בַּאֵר הֵיטֵב *and thou shalt write upon the* [whitewashed] *stones* all the words of this law, *doing it plainly and well*; fig. *explain, expound* Dt 1^5 הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בֵּאֵר הַתּוֹרָה *Moses began* (and) *expounded the law.*

†בְּאֵר **n.f.** Gn 26, 21 well, pit, mostly Hex, Gn 23 t. Ex 1 t. Nu 5 t., 37 t. in all; Ar. بِئْرٌ, Aram. בֵּאֲרָא, בֵּירָא, בִּירָא, כֵּירָא, Sab. באר DHM ZMG. 1875, 608, As. *bêru*, Lyon Sargon 61 (connexion with above √not clear; Lag l.c. *spring* of water, as *coming to light, appearing*; possible, although meaning in use rather *well*, than *spring*; v. however, Gn 16^{14} cf. v^7 26^{19} Nu 21^{17})—בְּ׳ abs. Gn 21^{30}+; cstr. 21^{19}+; sf. בְּאֵרְךָ Pr 5^{15}; Pl. abs. בְּאֵרֹת Gn 26^{15}; cstr. id. 26^{18}; cf. בְּאֵרֹת בְּאֵרֹת חֵמָר Gn 14^{10}; —**1.** *a well*, often as made by digging (חָפַר) Gn $21^{25.30}$ (E), $26^{15.18.19.21.22.32}$ (all J), also poet. Nu 21^{18} (+ כרה) vid. also v$^{16.17}$ (where the well addressed, in song, עֲלִי בְאֵר); also c. כרה in prose Gn 26^{25}; also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16^{14} (J; ‖ עֵין v^7), 29^2 Ex 2^{15} (J) Nu 20^{17} 21^{22} (E) 2 S $17^{18.21}$; בְּאֵר (ה)מַיִם Gn 21^{19} (E) 24^{11} (J; ‖ עַיִן vv$^{13.16.43.45}$); (cf. also 21^{25} 26^{18} supr. & esp. v^{19} בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים); water taken from it by drawing (שָׁאַב) Gn $24^{11.20}$; flocks watered from it (הִשְׁקָה) $29^{2.3.8.10}$ (cf. esp. Ex 2^{16} *they drew*, דלה, and filled the troughs); also שְׁתֵה מַיִם … מִתּוֹךְ בְּאֵרֶךָ Pr 5^{15} (‖ בּוֹר); the opening called פִּי הַבְּאֵר Gn $29^{2.3.3.8.10}$; cf. פְּנֵי הַב׳ 2 S 17^{19} (rd. prob. פִּי so Sam. 𝔗 𝔊 𝔙, cf. Dr); fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4^{15} מַעְיַן גַּנִּים בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים וְנֹזְלִים מִן־לְבָנוֹן. **2.** *pit* (=בּוֹר); *pits of bitumen* Gn 14^{10} (cf. supr.); בְּאֵר שְׁחָתָה ψ 55^{24} *pit of* (*the*) *grave*; cf. 69^{16} וְאַל־תֶּאְטַר עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ *and let not* (*the*) *pit shut its mouth over me* (‖מְצוּלָה); fig. of strange woman בְּאֵר צָרָה *a narrow pit*, out of which rescue is difficult Pr 23^{27} (‖ שׁוּחָה עֲמֻקָּה). **3.** as **n.pr.loc.** **a.** c. ה־ loc. בְּאֵרָה a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21^{16}, possibly= בְּאֵר אֵילִים Is 15^8. **b.** same form Ju 9^{21}, acc. to Euseb. Lag Onom. 226, 2nd ed. 260 8 miles north of Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob BR I. 452 who comp. *el-Bîreh*, near Beth-shemesh.

בְּאֵר אֵילִים v. בְּאֵר **3. a.**

†בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי **n.pr.loc.** (lit. *well* of the *living One that seeth me*) Gn 16^{14} (where explan., from story of Hagar) 24^{62} 25^{11} (all J); perh. name of ancient shrine or holy place, cf. Sta ZAW II. 347 & Di Gn 16^{14}; W. of Kadesh, cf. Jer sub Barad, Lag Onom. 101, 2nd ed. 135, v. Rowlands in Williams Holy City. 489 Trumbull Kadesh-Barnea 64.

†**בְּאֵר שָׁבַע n.pr.loc. Beersheba** (*well of seven*, explained Gn 21[30.31] as place of *swearing by seven* lambs, or, *well of oath*, v. שְׁבוּעָה; cf. same meaning otherwise derived 26[33])—בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Gn 26[33] + 13 t., בְּאֵרשֶׁבַע Jos 19[2]; בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Gn 21[14] + 18 t.; בְּאֵרָה שָׁבַע (ה־ loc.) Gn 46[1]—south from Hebron, acc. to Onom. c. 20 miles Lag[Onom. 103, 234, 2nd ed. 138, 248]; mod. *Bîr-es-Seba*, 12 h.fr. Hebron Rob[BR i. 204 f.] Survey[III. 394] Gn 21[14.31.32.33] 22[19.19] 26[23.33] 28[10] 46[1.5] Jos 15[28] 19[2] Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 8[2] 2 S 17[11] 24[7] 1 K 19[3] 2 K 12[2] 23[8] Am 5[5] 1 Ch 4[28] 2 Ch 19[4] 24[1] Ne 11[27.30]; in phrase מִדָּן וְעַד־בְּ *from Dan to Beersheba* (i.e. all the territory of Israel, v. דָּן) Am 8[14] Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 3[10] 17[11] 24[2.15] 1 K 5[5], & (only Ch) מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע וְעַד־דָּן *from Beersheba to Dan* 1 Ch 21[2] 2 Ch 30[5].

†**בְּאָרָא n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[37].

†**בְּאֵרָה n.pr.m.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[6].

†**בְּאֵרוֹת n.pr.loc.** (but only 2 S 4[2] acc. to Masorah, v. BD[Ezr 2, 25] elsewh. בְּאֵרֹת), city of the Gibeonites Jos 9[17]; assigned to Benjamin 2 S 4[2] Jos 18[25]; cf. also Ezr 2[25] Ne 7[29]; mod. *el-Bireh* Rob[BR i. 452] Bd[Pal 214] Survey[III. 88].

†**בְּאֵרֹתִי adj.gent.** always c. art. 2 S 4[2.5.9], 23[37] = הַבְּאֵרֹתִי 1 Ch 11[39]; pl. הַבְּאֵרֹתִים 2 S 4[3].

†**בְּאֵרֹת בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן n.pr.loc.** Dt 10[6] (cf. Nu 33[31.32], where בני יעקן), a station of Isr. in desert, prob. in country of Horites, cf. Di.

†**בְּאֵרִי n.pr.m.** (*my well*). **1.** a Hittite, Esau's father-in-law Gn 26[34]. **2.** Hosea's father Ho 1[1].

†[בְּאֹר] **n.m.**[Je 2, 13] **cistern, pit, well** (for בְּאֵר cf. בּוֹר)—sg. Kt באר 2 S 23[15.16.20] (Qr בֹּר); appar. *well* v[15.16] (rd. perh. בְּאֵר), *pit* v[20]; pl. Je 2[13] *me they have forsaken, the fountain of living water*, לַחְצֹב לָהֶם בֹּארֹת בֹּארֹת נִשְׁבָּרִים, *to hew out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns*, etc.

†**בּוֹר n.m.**[Gn 37, 20] **pit, cistern, well** (=בְּאֹר, MI בר, Ar. بُؤْرَة *hole* or *hollow* for cooking, As. *bûrtum* Dl[Pr 182], *bûru* Lotz[TP 169])—בּ׳ abs. Gn 37[22] +; בֹּר Ex 21[33] (2 S 23[20] Qr, v. באר supr.); cstr. בּוֹר 2 K 10[14] + (2 S 23[15.16] Qr, v. באר supr.); בֹּרָה (ה־ loc.) Gn 37[24]; sf. בּוֹרוֹ Is 36[16] = בֹּרוֹ 2 K 18[31]; בֵּירֵךְ Pr 5[15]; pl. בֹּרוֹת Gn 37[20] + 3 t.; בֹּרֹת Dt 6[11]:—**1.** *cistern*, containing water, made by digging (חצב) Dt 6[11] 2 Ch 26[10] Ne 9[25]; also (without ref. to origin) Pr 5[15] (‖ בְּאֵר) Lv 11[36] (‖ מַעְיָן), 1 S 19[22] Is 36[16] = 2 K 18[31]. **2.** later appar. *well* (=בְּאֵר) 1 Ch 11[17.18] = Qr 2 S 23[15.16] (yet now no well at Bethlehem Rob[BR i. 470, 473] cf. also Survey[III. 28] Guérin[Judée i. 130]), cf. Ec 12[6] & Je 6[7] Kt כְּהָקִיר בּוֹר מֵימֶיהָ *as a well casteth out its water* (Qr בֵּיר); but הקיר perh. *keep cool, fresh* ⑥𝔗 Hi Gf. **3.** *pit* Ex 21[33] (vb. פתח), v[33] (כרה), cf. v[34]; cf. fig. ψ 7[16] of wickedness (‖ שַׁחַת; vb. כרה, חפר); 1 S 13[6] as hiding-place; 2 S 23[20] (Qr) = 1 Ch 11[22] 2 K 10[14] בּוֹר בֵּית עֵקֶד; of pit into wh. Joseph was cast Gn 37[20.22.24] (וְהַבּוֹר רֵק אֵין בּוֹ מָיִם) v[23.29.29] (JE), cf. further Je 41[7.9]; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel מַקֶּבֶת בּ׳ Is 51[1]; fig. of calamity ψ 40[3] בּוֹר שָׁאוֹן; cf. ψ 88[7] תַּחְתִּיּוֹת בּ׳. **4.** *dungeon* (pit with no water in it Je 38[6] Zc 9[11] cf. Gn 37[24] supr.) Gn 40[15] 41[14] (E) Is 24[22] Je 38[6.6] (בּ׳ אֵין מַיִם) v[7.9.10.11.13]; also בֵּית הַבּוֹר *prison* Ex 12[29] Je 37[16]; fig. of exile Zc 9[11] (מְבוֹר אֵין מַיִם בּוֹ); cf. also La 3[53.55]. **5.** (poet. & late; never c. art.) *pit of the grave* Pr 28[17]; so בּ׳ אַבְנֵי *stones of the pit* Is 14[19] (of sepulchre, walled with stones) & of Sheʾôl ψ 30[4] (‖ שְׁאוֹל); יַרְכְּתֵי בּ׳ *loins of (the) pit*, i.e. remotest pit Is 14[15] (‖ שְׁאוֹל) Ez 32[23] esp. in phrase יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר *those going down to (the) pit* ψ 28[1] 143[7] Is 38[18] Ez 26[20] 32[25.29.30]; also, (‖ שְׁאוֹל), ψ 88[5] Pr 1[12]; further Ez 26[20] 32[18.24] (all ‖ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אֶרֶץ), 31[14.16] (both ‖ אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת; v[14] ‖ also מָוֶת, v[16] שְׁאוֹל).

†**בּוֹר הַסִּרָה n.pr.loc.** 2 S 3[26] (*cistern of Sirah*, Thes *cist. declinationis*, MV *of the pot*, v. סִיר).

†**בּוֹר עָשָׁן** (so rd. for ordinary בּוֹר ע׳, v. BD[Gn, p. vi.] ⑥ ⑤) **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 30[30] (*smoking pit*), in S.W. of Judah; elsewhere עָשָׁן q. v.

בֵּיר Qr Je 6[7] v. בּוֹר.

†**בֶּרִי n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[36] (perh. = בְּאֵרִי).

†**בְּרוֹתָה n.pr.loc.** near Hamath Ez 47[16] (contr. fr. בְּאֵרוֹתָה?), cf. foll.;—hardly = Berytus (Beirût) with wh. form of name might agree v. Steph. Byzant. al. in Movers[Phen. ii. 1. 110 n.]; perh. *Bereitān* near Baalbek, v. Furrer[ZPV viii. 34].

†**בִּרְתַי n.pr.loc.** belonging to Hadadezer of Zoba 2 S 8[8]; perh. = foregoing.

†**בִּרְתִי adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[39] v. הַבְּאֵרֹתִי supr.

†**בְּאַשׁ vb. have a bad smell, stink** (Ar. بَشِسَ *be evil*, Aram. בְּאַשׁ, כְּאִישׁ *be evil*, As. *bîšu* Lotz[TP 78])—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבְאַשׁ consec. Ex 7[18]; *Impf.* וַיִּבְאַשׁ v[21], יְאַשׁ 16[20]; 3 fs. תִּבְאַשׁ Is 50[2]; וַתִּבְאַשׁ Ex 8[10];—*stink*, of Nile, on account of dead fish Ex 7[18.21] (E); of land of Egypt, owing to dead frogs 8[10] (J); of manna kept over 16[20] (P ? or

R) וַיֵּרֶם תּוֹלָעִים וַיִּבְאַשׁ *and it grew foul* (rotten, decayed) *with worms, and stank;* Is 50[2] תִּבְאַשׁ דְּגָתָם מֵאֵין מַיִם וְתָמֹת בַּצָּמָא *their fish stink for lack of water,* etc. (𝔊 Lo Di rd. תִּיבַשׁ, *dry up* and die, which suits ‖, but not the usage of יָבֵשׁ). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְאַשׁ 1 S 13[4]; נִבְאַשׁוּ 2 S 10[6]; נִבְאַשְׁתָּ 2 S 16[21];—only fig. *make oneself odious, become odious* (cf. Eng. *be in bad odour*), sq. אֶת *with=towards;* נִבְאַשְׁתָּ אֶת־אָבִיךָ 2 S 16[21] *thou hast become odious with thy father;* also sq. בְּ (rather strangely) 1 S 13[4] *Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines;* 2 S 10[6] Ammonites to David. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶבְאִישׁ Ex 16[24] 1 S 27[12]; הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם ψ 38[6]; הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם Ex 5[21]; *Impf.* יַבְאִישׁ Pr 13[5] Ec 10[1]; *Inf. abs.* הַבְאֵשׁ 1 S 27[12]; *cstr. sf.* לְהַבְאִישֵׁנִי Gn 34[30];—**1.** *emit a stinking odour* Ex 16[24] of manna (cf. Qal v[20]); ψ 38[6] הִבְאִישׁוּ נָמַקּוּ חַבּוּרֹתָי *my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered* (of chastisement for sin); 1 S 17[12] fig. of David הַבָּאֵשׁ הִבְאִישׁ בְּעַמּוֹ *he hath become utterly abhorred among his people.* **2.** *cause to stink,* וְזֹבְבֵי מָוֶת יַבְאִישׁ יַבִּיעַ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקֵחַ *dead flies cause to stink* (and) *to ferment the oil of a perfumer;* usually fig. הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם אֶת־רֵיחֵנוּ Ex 5[21] (J), i.e. ye have made us odious, sq. בְּעֵינֵי, cf. (c. acc. pers.) Gn 34[30] sq. בְּ; also without obj. Pr 13[5] *a wicked man makes odious and shameful* (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö *acts odiously and shamefully*). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבָּאַשׁוּ 1 Ch 19[6] *they had made themselves odious* (=Niph. in ‖ 2 S 10[6]), sq. עִם.

†בְּאֹשׁ **n.m. stench**—בְּ cstr. Am 4[10]; sf. בָּאְשׁוֹ Jo 2[20]; בָּאְשָׁם Is 34[3];—בְּ מַחֲנֵיכֶם, i.e. *stench* of corpses Am 4[10], also Is 34[3]; cf. Jo 2[20] of locusts בְּ עָלָה (‖ תַּעַל צַחֲנָתוֹ).

†בָּאֻשָׁה **n.f.** (stinking things) **stinking** or **noxious weeds,** Jb 31[40] תַּחַת חִטָּה יֵצֵא חוֹחַ וְתַחַת־שְׂעֹרָה בָּאֻשָׁה *instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds* (cf. As. *bîšu* Zehnpfund[BAS 1. 633]).

†בְּאֻשִׁים **n.[m.]pl. stinking** or **worthless things, wild grapes** (NH n. unit. בְּאֻשָׁה) (perh. adj. om. עֲנָבִים cf. Di) Is 5[2.4] of Yahweh's vineyard, 𝔙 *labruscae* (v. further De).

†[בָּבָה] **n.f.** only בָּבַת עֵינוֹ Zc 2[12] *the apple of his eye* (Aram. כֶּרְסְיָא, כֻּרְסְיָא; בָּבָא *gate* 𝔗 Est 5[14]; Thes sub נבב to which Ges gives sense *perforate,* hence *opening of eye;* but cf. Ar. نَبْنَبٌ *pupil* of eye, perh.=نَبَّةٌ Dozy[49] *babe, baby, bébé* (imitating infant's prattle) i.e. child of the eye; v. Hi St, Fl in ChWB[1. 419 b]; cf. אִישׁוֹן ?).

†בָּבִי **n.pr.m.** a chief of returning exiles בֵּבָי Ne 10[16]; בְּנֵי בִבַי Ezr 8[11]; בֶּן־בִּבַי Ezr 8[11]; בְּנֵי בִבֵי Ezr 2[11] 10[28] Ne 7[16].

בָּבֶל 262 **n.pr.loc.** Babel, Babylon (in As. written *Bab-ilu, gate of god* Dl[Fa 212], cf. on other hand Jen[Kosmol. 498])—c. ה_ loc. בָּבֶלָה Ez 12[13]+, בְּבֶלָה 2 K 20[17] + once מִבָּבֶלָה Je 27[16];—the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Hillah,* situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44° 30′ E., and lat. c. 32° 50′ N.; Gn 10[10] 11[9] (where name connected with בלל *confuse, confound*), both J, not elsewh. in Hex; 2 K 17[24]+31 t. 2 K; 18 t. Chr; Est 2[6]; late ψ 87[4] 137[1.8]; Is[2.3], viz. 13[1.19] 14[4.22] 21[9] 39[1.3.6.7] 43[14] 47[1] 48[14.20]; Mi 4[10] (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS[Proph. vii. n. 5] & reff.) Zc 2[11] 6[10] Dn 1[1] Ez 12[13] + 19 t. Ez; Je 20[4.4.5.6]+165 t. Je;—note esp. אֶרֶץ בְּ Je 50[28]; also of land & people=realm, partic. in מֶלֶךְ בְּ 2 K 20[12] of Merodach Baladan; v[18] 24[1.7.11.12.12]+oft. of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25[27]=Je 52[31] cf. v[34] of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13[6] of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as בַּת בָּבֶל Is 47[1] Je 50[42]. (See Dl[Fa 212] COT Gn 11[9] KG[96].)

בַּג Ez 25[7] rd. בּוּז v. בזז.

†[בָּגַד] **vb. act** or **deal treacherously**—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּגְדָה Je 3[20]+14 t.; *Impf.* יִבְגֹּד Mal 2[15]+5 t.; נִבְגַּד Mal 2[10]; *Inf. abs.* בָּגוֹד Is 48[8] Je 5[11]; *cstr.* בְּגֹד Is 33[1]; בִּגְדוֹ Ex 21[8]; *Pt.* בֹּגֵד Pr 22[12]+11 t.; בּוֹגֵד Is 33[1]+10 t.;—*act* or *deal treacherously, faithlessly, deceitfully,* in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. **a.** *abs.* 1 S 14[33] Jb 6[15] ψ 78[57] Is 24[16] 33[1.1] 48[8] Mal 2[11]. Cf. phrases אחי בגדו כמו נחל *my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook* Jb 6[15]; בֹּגְדִים בָּגְדוּ וּבֶגֶד בּוֹגְדִים בָּגָדוּ *the treacherous have dealt treacherously, yea in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously* Is 24[16] (striking alliteration); בֹּגְדֵי אָוֶן *treacherous in wickedness* ψ 59[6]. **b.** with בְּ Ex 21[8] (E), Ju 9[23] Is 33[1.1] Je 3[20] 5[11] 12[6] La 1[2] Ho 5[7] 6[7] Mal 2[10.14.15.16]. **c.** c. acc. ψ 73[15]. **d.** c. מִן pregnant, בָּגְדָה אִשָּׁה מֵרֵעָהּ *acteth treacherously* (*in departing*) *from her friend* Je 3[20]. The ptcp. is used Pr 2[22]+8 t., ψ 25[3] 59[6] 119[158] Is 21[2] 24[16.16] 33[1] Je 3[8.11] 9[1] Hb 1[13] 2[5]; בֹּגְדֵי בֶגֶד *dealers treacherously in treachery* (very *treacherously*) Je 12[1].

†1. בֶּגֶד **n.[m.] treachery,** Is 24[16] Je 12[1].

†בְּגֻדוֹת **pl.abst.** אַנְשֵׁי בְגֻדוֹת *men of treachery* Zp 3[4].

†[בָּגוֹד] **adj. treacherous,** f. בְּגוֹדָה (on form cf. Ew[§ 152 b] Nö[§ 107]) Je 3[7.10].

11. בָּגֶד **n.m.** (except Lv 6[20] עָלֶיהָ, but Sam. עליו,

cf. Di in *loco* Kö[1.182]) **garment, covering**—Gn 28[3]+36 t.; *sf.* בִּגְדוֹ Ez 9[3]+(14 t. without *dag. lene* Ges[Lgb.94]); pl. בְּגָדִים Lv 6[4]+32 t.; cstr. בִּגְדֵי Gn 27[15]+39 t.; sf. בִּגְדֶיךָ 1 K 22[20]+81 t.; בִּגְדֹתֶיךָ ψ 45[9];—**1.** *garment, clothing, raiment, robe* of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.: Gn 24[53] (J), 28[20] (E; 14 t. JE), Ex 28[2]+(P 90 t.), Dt 24[17] Ju 8[26]+4 t., 1 S 19[13]+10t., 1 K 1[1]+23 t., 2 Ch 18[9]+(Chr 9 t.), Est 4[1.4] Jb 13[28] 22[6] 37[17] ψ 22[19] 45[9] 102[27] 109[19] Pr 6[27] 20[16] 25[20] 27[13] Ec 9[8] Is[2] 24[16] 36[22] 37[1] Is[3] 50[9]+10 t., Je 12[1]+3 t., Ez 16[16]+13 t., Jo 2[13] Am 2[8] Hg 2[12] Zc 3[3.4.5] 14[14]; מְלֹא בְגָדָיו *his lap-ful* 2 K 4[39]. **2.** *covering, wrapping*, of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4[6-13] (6 t.); *coverlet* of a bed 1 S 19[13].

†בִּגְוַי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Skr. *bhagavân, happy?*) **1.** a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2[2]=Ne 7[7]; perh. = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[14] (בִּגְוָי)=Ne 7[19], cf. Ezr 8[14]. **2.** a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10[17]; cf. Sm[Listen 13].

בְּגוֹלָל v. גלל.

†בִּגְתָא **n.pr.m.** (Pers. cf. אֲבַגְתָא) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10].

†בִּגְתָן **n.pr.m.** (Pers. *bagadâna, gift of God?*) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2[21]=בִּגְתָנָא 6[2].

בִּגְתָנָא v. foregoing.

†I. בַּד, בָּד **n.**[**m.**] **white linen** (deriv. unknown) pl. בַּדִּים—אֵפוֹד בָּד 1 S 2[18] (Samuel), 22[18] (priests of Nob), 2 S 6[14]=1 Ch 15[27] (David): in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28[42] 39[28] Lv 6[3.3] 16[4.4.4.4.23.32]. *Pl.* (הַ)בַּדִּים (הַ)לָבוּשׁ clad in (the) *linen garments*, of angel Ez 9[2.3.11] 10[2.6.7] Dn 10[5] 12[6.7].

II, III. בַּד v. sub I, II. בדד.

†בָּדָא **vb. devise, invent** (bad sense) (Mish. *id.*, Aram. בְּדָא, כְּבַדָּא *invent;* cf. Ar. بَدَأَ *begin, make a beginning*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּדָא 1 K 12[33]; *Pt. sf.* בּוֹרְאָם (instead of בּוֹרֵאָם) Ne 6[8]—Jeroboam *devised* a feast in 8th month 1 K 12[33]; *invent* accusation Ne 6[8].

†I. [בָּדַד] **vb. be separate, isolated** (Ar. بَدَّ *cause to withdraw;* II. *separate, disunite*, Gn 11[8] Saad.; IV. *divide into parts;* X. *go alone, act independently*), only *Pt.* בּוֹדֵד Is 14[31] (of straggler in army), Ho 8[9] בּוֹדֵד לוֹ פֶּרֶא a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) *going alone* for itself (i.e. wilfully: v. sub לְ), ψ 102[8] (of bird sitting solitarily).

II. בַּד, בָּד **n.m.** **separation**, concr. **part** (בַּדּ, בָּדּ *portion*)—sf. (always with לְ) לְבַדִּי, לְבַדּוֹ etc., 3 f. pl. †Gn 21[28] לְבַדָּהֶן, v[29] לְבַדָּנָה;—**1.** with לְ, only in sg., לְבַד prop. *in a state of* (v. sub לְ) *separation, alone, by itself* (Fr. *à part*). **a.** Ex 26[9] (=36[16]) five curtains לְבַד *by themselves*, and six curtains לְבַד *by themselves*, Ju 7[6] him shalt thou set לבד *apart*, Zc 12[12-14]. **b.** with sf. (89 t.) to express the idea of *by oneself, alone* (prop. *in his, thy, my separation*), Gn 2[18] it is not good for man to be לְבַדּוֹ *alone*, 21[28] and A. set the seven lambs לְבַדָּהֶן *by themselves* (lit. in their separation), 32[17] 43[32] 2 S 10[8] Is 5[8]; Gn 42[38] הוּא לְבַדּוֹ he *alone*, Ex 18[14] אַתָּה לְבַדֶּךָ thou *alone*, Nu 11[14] אָנֹכִי לְבַדִּי I *alone*, 1 K 19[10.14]; Dt 8[3] not upon bread *alone*, 29[13] 2 S 13[32] 18[24] Is 44[24] 49[21] 63[3]+; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22[19] Ju 3[20] ψ 51[6] לְךָ לְבַדְּךָ against thee *alone* have I sinned; a genit. 71[16] I will make mention of צִדְקָתְךָ לְבַדֶּךָ the righteousness of thee *alone*. **c.** as adv. of limitation, †Is 26[13] *only* through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ec 7[29]. **d.** followed by מִן it becomes a prep., *apart from, besides*, Ex 12[37] Nu 29[39] Dt 3[5] 18[8] (rd. מִמְּכָרָיו with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Aq Ew Di) Ju 8[26] 20[15] al. (15 t.); once, Ezr 1[6], with עַל instead of מִן. **e.** מִלְּבַד[88] (prob. inverted for לְבַד מִן *besides*) (chiefly P and late): Gn 26[1] 46[26] Lv 9[17] 23[38] (4 t.) Nu 5[8] 6[21] 17[14]+12 t. Nu 28–29; Dt 28[69] Jos 22[29] 1 K 10[13] 1 Ch 3[9] 2 Ch 9[12] 17[19] 31[16] Ezr 2[65]=Ne 7[67] Dn 11[4]. With sf. †Dt 4[35] אֵין עוֹד מִלְּבַדּוֹ there is none else *besides* him (cf. מִבַּלְעָדַי Is 45[21]).

†**2.** concr. *part* Ex 30[34] (P) בַּד בְּבַד יִהְיֶה *part* for (i.e. like; cf. בְּ **III. 3.** end) *part* shall it be.

†**3.** בַּדִּים *parts*, spec. *extended from something*, i.e. (*a*) of a body, *members, limbs* Jb 18[13] (of man), 41[4] (of crocodile); (*b*) of a vine, *rods* or *shoots* Ez 17[6] 19[14]; (*c*) of *poles* or *staves* used for carrying the ark Ex 25[13.14.15] 35[12] 37[4.5] 39[35] 40[20] Nu 4[6] 1 K 8[7.8.8] (=2 Ch 5[8.9.9]), or table of shewbread Ex 25[27.28] 35[13] 37[14.15] Nu 4[8], or altar of B. O. Ex 27[6.6.7.7] 35[16] 38[5.6.7] 39[39] Nu 4[14], or altar of incense Ex 30[4.5] 35[15] 37[27.28] Nu 4[11]; (*d*) more gen. *bars* (of fortress) Ho 11[6], (of a gate) Jb 17[16] fig. בַּדֵּי שְׁאוֹל (v. Is 38[10]).

†בְּדָד **n.**[**m.**] **isolation, separation**: Is 27[10] עִיר בְּצוּרָה בְּדָד the fenced city is *isolation*, i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.: Dr §[189.2]); more usu. as adv. accus., to signify *alone*, Dt 32[12]; esp. with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13[46] בָּדָד יֵשֵׁב he shall dwell *alone* (lit. *in isolation*), Je 15[17] La 1[1] 3[28]: fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33[28]

(of Isr.), Je 49[31] (Kedar); so לְבָדָד Nu 23[9] (Isr.) Mi 7[14] ψ 4[9] for thou לְבָדָד תּוֹשִׁיבֵנִי makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33[28]).

II. **בדד** (prob. i. q. בָּדָא q. v. *talk idly*).

†III. [בַּד] **n.m.** only *Pl.* בַּדִּים. **a.** *empty, idle talk* (Ph. CIS [3,6] listen not to בדנם = Heb. בַּדֵּיהֶם; cf. כְּזִבִּים *vain talk*), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11[3] בַּדֶּיךָ מְתִים יַחֲרִישׁוּ thy *idle talk* brings men to silence (‖ וְתַלְעֵג), Is 16[6] (of Moab) לֹא כֵן בַּדָּיו his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48[30]. **b.** concr. *empty talkers, praters* (cf. NH בַּדָּאָה, Syr. ܟܕܳܒ, *liar*), of false prophets, Is 44[25] Je 50[36].

†**בְּדַד** **n.pr.m.** father of an Edom. ruler (הֲדַד) Gn 36[35] = 1 Ch 1[46].

בְּדֵי v. בְּדֵי.

†**בְּדְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (= עֲבַדְיָה *servant of* יי ? Ⓖ Βαραια, ⓖL Βαδαια) an Israelite Ezr 10[35].

[**בָּדַל**] **vb.** be divided, separate (Ar. بَدَلَ *change, substitute*, Mish. בָּדַל *divide*, Syr. ܦܠܸܓ Ithp. Ethp.)—**Hiph.** *divide, separate; Pf.* הִבְדִּיל Nu 16[9] Dt 10[8]; sf. וְהִבְדִּילוֹ consec. Dt 29[20]; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָה Ex 26[33]; וְהִבְדָּלְתָּ Nu 8[14]; הִבְדִּילוּ Ez 22[26], etc.; *Impf.* יַבְדִּיל Lv 1[17] +; וַיַּבְדֵּל Gn 1[4,7] 1 Ch 25[1]; sf. יַבְדִּילֵנִי Is 56[3]; וְאַבְדִּיל Lv 20[26]; וְאַבְדִּילָה Ezr 8[24], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַבְדֵּל Is 56[3]; *cstr.* לְהַבְדִּיל Gn 1[14] +; *Pt.* מַבְדִּיל Gn 1[6]; מַבְדִּילִים Is 59[2];—**1.** *divide, separate*, subj. God Gn 1[4] sq. בֵּין . . . וּבֵין *between light and darkness*, cf. v[7]; subj. heavenly bodies v[14,18]; subj. firmament sq. בֵּין . . . לְ Gn 1[6] (all in P's source); Ex 26[33] of the פָּרֹכֶת in tab., sq. . . . בֵּין . . . וּבֵין לָכֶם; of iniquities, separating men from God בֵּין . . . לְבֵין Is 59[2]. **2.** *separate, set apart*, sq. מִן, of יי, setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20[24] (H) Nu 16[9] (P); Lv 20[26] sq. also לִ; לִהְיוֹת לִי; cf. 1 K 8[53] הִבְדִּ֫ל לְךָ לְנַחֲלָה *separate them to thyself as an inheritance;* of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. מִתּוֹךְ Nu 8[14]; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29[20], sq. also לְרָעָה; sq. מֵעַל Is 56[3.3], i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13[3] sq. מִן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לָכֶם לְטָמֵא Lv 20[25]; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לְשֵׁאת וגו׳ Dt 10[8] (subj. יי); cf. also (hum. subj.) 1 Ch 25[1], sq. לַעֲבֹדָה, 2 Ch 25[10] sq. Inf.; similarly Ezr 8[24]; even sq. ptcp. Ez 39[14] they shall set apart men עֹבְרִים, i.e. *to pass through*, or, *men that shall pass through* (RV); so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4[41] cf. 19[2.7]. **3.** *make a distinction* between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. בֵּין . . . וּבֵין Lv 20[25] (H); 10[10] 11[47] (both P); sq. בֵּין . . . לְ Ez 22[26] 42[20]. **4.** *divide into parts* Lv 1[17] 5[8] (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְדַּל 1 Ch 12[8] Ezr 9[1]; *Impf.* יִבָּדֵל Ezr 10[8]; וַיִּבָּדֵל 1 Ch 23[13]; וַיִּבָּדְלוּ Ezr 10[16] Ne 9[2]; *Imv.* הִבָּדְלוּ Nu 16[21] Ezr 10[11]; *Pt.* נִבְדָּל Ezr 6[21] Ne 10[29]. **1.** (reflex. of **Hiph. 2**) **a.** *separate oneself* from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מִן Ezr 6[21] 9[1] 10[11] Ne 9[2]; abs. in same sense Ezr 10[16] (cf. Sta [G. II. 199 & 179 n.] Wl [Pharisäer u. Sadd. 76]). **b.** *withdraw from* (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16[21] (P), sq. מְתוֹךְ. **c.** *separate oneself* unto (אֶל) David 1 Ch 12[8]. **d.** Ne 10[29] combines **a.** & **c.** *separate oneself* מֵעַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת אֶל־תּוֹרַת הָאֱלֹהִים. **2.** pass., *be separated.* **a.** *be excluded* from the people, sq. מִן Ezr 10[8]. **b.** *be set apart*, of Aaron, sq. לְהַקְדִּישׁוֹ 1 Ch 23[13].—On הבריל, & distinction fr. הפריד v. Dr [JPh. xi. 219].

†[**בָּדָל**] **n.**[**m.**] **piece, severed piece**, cstr. בְּדַל־אֹזֶן Am 3[12].

†[**מִבְדָּלָה**] **n.f. separate place**, הַמִּבְדָּלוֹת Jos 16[9] (appos. הֶעָרִים); but rd. prob. הַמַּבְדָּלוֹת **Hoph.** *Pt.* fr. בדל, or הַנִּבְדָּלוֹת **Niph.** *Pt.*, cf. Di.

†**בְּדִיל** **n.**[**m.**] **alloy, tin, dross** (orig. *that which is separated* from precious metal; cf. Plin. [Hist. Nat. xxiv. 16, xxxiii. 9])—בְּ abs. Nu 31[22] + 4 t.; Pl. sf. בְּדִילֶיךָ Is 1[25];—**1.** *alloy*, Is 1[25] fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which יי will remove (הַסִּיר ‖ סָגְיֵךְ). **2.** *tin* (*plumbum album*) Nu 31[22] (P; + זָהָב, כֶּסֶף, נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל, עֹפֶרֶת); fig. of Isr. Ez 22[18] (+ נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת); in simile v[20] (+ id. + כֶּסֶף); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27[12] (+ כֶּסֶף, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת). **3.** *plummet*, הָאֶבֶן הַבְּדִיל (appos.) Zc 4[10].

†**בְּדֹלַח** **n.**[**m.**] prob. **bdellium** (Ⓢ ܒܕܠܘܟ; 𝔗 בְּרוּלְחָא; etym. dub.; Lag [Ges. Abh. 20] prop. Skr. *udûkhala*) c. art. הַבְּדֹלַח, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2[12]; used in simile of colour of manna וְעֵינוֹ כְּעֵין הַבְּדֹלַח Nu 11[7].—Meaning somewhat uncertain; Ⓖ Gn 2[12] ἄνθραξ, Nu 11[7] κρύσταλλος; Saad. A W Ki Bo al. *pearls*, cf. Lag [Or. II. 44]; Jos [Ant. III. 1. 6] Aq Theod Symm 𝔙 most *bdellium*,

an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. (Cf. Smith Dict. Bible Sigismund Aromata, 18.)

†בְּדָן **n.pr.m.** (=עַבְדָּן?). **1.** a judge of Israel 1 S 12[11]; but rd. prob. בָּרָק, so 𝔊 𝔖 We, cf. Dr (v. Ju 4[6f.]). **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 7[17].

בדק (*penetrate, split*? cf. Aram. בְּדַק, כְּבַשׁ *explore;* but these perh. denom. cf. Lag GN 1882, 400).

†בֶּדֶק **n.m.** 2 K 12, 6 **fissure, rent, breach** (Aram. בִּידְקָא, כְּבֹשׁ (Nasar.))—ב׳ abs. 2 K 12[6]; cstr. *ib.* + 6 t.; sf. בִּדְקָךְ Ez 27[9.27];—in a building; temple בֶּדֶק הַבַּיִת 2 K 12[6.7.8.8.9] 22[5], cf. 12[13] (ב׳ בֵּית י׳); v[6] abs.; alw. c. חֹזֵק *repair;* cf. מַחֲזִיקֵי ב׳ *repairers of thy fissures* Ez 27[9.27] (of Tyre).

†[בָּדַק] **vb. denom.** mend, repair, only **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִבְדֹּק וּלְחַזֵּק הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 34[10].

†בְּדַקַּר **n.pr.m.** Isr. officer 2 K 9[25] (v. בִּדְקַר).

בהה (cf. Ar. بَهِيَ *be empty;* on a possible connexion in As. cf. Hpt BAS i. 18).

†בֹּהוּ **n.**[**m.**] **emptiness** (on form v. Ges § 84 a, 1 b Sta § 95, 198 a, on usage cf. Lag Or. ii. 60 f.) alw. c. תֹּהוּ q.v.;—תֹּהוּ וָבֹהוּ Gn 1[2] of primæval earth; Je 4[23] of earth under judgment of י׳; קַרְתֹּהוּ וַאַבְנֵי בֹהוּ Is 34[11], *the line of wasteness and the stones of emptiness*, i.e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls; cf. Di & v. sub אבן **6.**

†בֶּהָט **n.**[**m.**] a costly stone, perh. **porphyry** (cf. Egypt. *behiti, behet, behat* Brugsch Dict. v. 438 Dümichen Gesch. 167 f. Wendel Altäg. Bau- u. Edelsteine (1888) 77 f.; 𝔊 has σμαραγδίτης), Est 1[6] עַל רִצְפַת בַּהַט וְשֵׁשׁ וְדַר וְסֹחֶרֶת *upon a pavement of porphyry and marble*, etc.

†[בָּהַל] **vb.** (NH id. Pt. pass. בהול *disquieted;* Pi. *disquiet;* 𝔗 Pa. בַּהֵיל *hasten, be precipitate*, also *dismay:* but ܒܗܬ is *be quiet*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְהַל 1 S 28[21]; נִבְהֲלָה ψ 6[4]; נִבְהַלְתִּי Is 21[3]; וְנִבְהֲלוּ consec. Jb 21[6]; נִבְהָלוּ Gn 45[3]+, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבָּהֵל Ju 20[41]; 2 ms. תִּבָּהֵל Ec 8[3]; יִבָּהֵלוּן ψ 104[29], etc.; *Pt.* נִבְהָל ψ 30[8]; נִבְהָל Pr 28[22]; f. נִבְהָלָה Zp 1[18];—**1.** *be disturbed, dismayed, terrified*, Gn 45[3] (E) Ju 20[41] 1 S 28[21] 2 S 4[1] (‖ וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו, cf. Ez 7[27] supr.); of bones of sufferer ψ 6[3] (‖ cf. infr. v[4]); of hands of dismayed people Ez 7[27]; esp. at chastisements & judgments of י׳ Ex 15[15] (song, in E) ψ 6[4] (subj. נָפְשׁ, ‖ cf. supr. v[3]) v[11] (‖ בוּשׁ) 30[8] cf. 104[29]; 83[18] (‖ בוּשׁ) 90[7] Is 13[8] 21[3] (sq. מִן of occasion of fear) Jb 23[15] (*id.*) Je 51[32] Ez 26[18] (del. 𝔊 Co); Jb 4[5] (‖לאה), cf. also 21[6] as adj. *terrible* Zp 1[18] בָּהָלָה אַךְ־נִבְהָלָה. **2.** *be in haste, hasty* (late, cf. Aram. above): Ec 8[3] אַל־תִּבָּהֵל מִפָּנָיו תֵּלֵךְ *be not hasty* (*to*) *go from him;* Pr 28[22] נִבְהָל לַהוֹן *hastening after riches.* **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְבַהֵל Est 2[9]; sf. יְבַהֲלֶהָּ Dn 11[44]; וִיבַהֲלֶךָּ Jb 22[10]; יְבַהֲלֻמוֹ ψ 2[5]; 2 ms. תְּבַהֲלֵם ψ 83[16]; אַל־תְּבַהֵל Ec 5[1] 7[9]; *Inf.* sf. לְבַהֲלֵנִי 2 Ch 35[21]; ־ם 32[18]; *Part.* מבלהים Kt, מְבַהֲלִים Qr Ezr 4[4] (BeRy pref. Kt, v. בלה);—**1.** *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. 2 Ch 32[18] (‖ יראי), Dn 11[44] Jb 22[10] (subj. פַּחַד), ψ 2[5] (subj. י׳) 83[16] (‖ רדף; subj. י׳); cf. also Ezr 4[4] (v. sub בלה). **2.** *hasten, make haste, act hastily* (late), 2 Ch 35[21] וֵאלֹהִים אָמַר לְבַהֲלֵנִי *God hath given command to speed me* (RVm); sq. inf. *make haste* Est 2[9]; of hasty speech Ec 5[1] אַל־תְּבַהֵל עַל־פִּיךָ (וְלִבְּךָ אַל־יְמַהֵר לְהוֹצִיא דָבָר‖); of anger Ec 7[9] אַל־תְּבַהֵל בְּרוּחֲךָ לִכְעוֹס. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְבֻהָלִים Est 8[14], cf. מְבֻהֶלֶת Qr Pr 20[21] (so rd. with Vrss Now Str; AV RV); Kt מבחלת v. בחל;—*hastened* Est 8[14] of royal posts (‖ דְּחוּפִים); *hastily gained* נְחָלָה מְבֻהֶלֶת Pr 20[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִבְהִילָנִי Jb 23[16]; *Impf.* sf. וַיְבַהֲלוּהוּ 2 Ch 26[20]; 3 mpl. וַיְבַהֲלוּ Est 6[14];—**1.** *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. Jb 23[16] (subj. שַׁדַּי; ‖ הֵרַךְ לִבִּי). **2.** (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), 2 Ch 26[20] וַיְבַהֲלוּהוּ מִשָּׁם *and they hurried him thence* (‖ נִדְחַף); *make haste*, sq. inf. Est 6[14] וַיַּבְ׳ לְהָבִיא *and they made haste to bring* Haman.

†בֶּהָלָה **n.f. dismay, sudden terror or ruin** (cf. As. *bêltu, terror*, Dl Pr 32)—ב׳ abs. Lv 26[16] + 2 t.; pl. בֶּהָלוֹת Je 15[8];—*sudden terror* Lv 26[16] וְהִפְקַדְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם ב׳ (appositives follow); cf. Je 15[8]; Is 65[23] לֹא יָלְדוּ לַבֶּהָלָה, ψ 78[33] וַיְכַל־בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם וּשְׁנוֹתָם בַּבֶּהָלָה *and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror.*

בהם (Ar. بَهِمَ, iv. *shut*, x. *impeded in speech, tongue-tied;* Eth. ፀሐመ *be dumb*).

בְּהֵמָה 187 **n.f. beast, animal, cattle** (Ar. بَهِيمَةٌ)—ב׳ Gn 1[24] + 137 t.; cstr. בְּהֶמַת Nu 3[41.41] + 10 t.; sf. בְּהֶמְתְּךָ Lv 19[19] + 4 t.; בְּהֶמְתֵּךְ Ex 20[10] + 4 t.; בְּהֶמְתּוֹ Gn 36[6] Pr 12[10]; pl. abs. בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32[24] + 6 t. + ψ 73[22] (v. infr.); cstr. בְּהֶמוֹת ψ 8[8] + 5 t.;—*beast*, & coll. *beasts* (Gn 8[1] + very oft.) **1.** of living creatures other than man (אָדָם) Gn 8[1] Ex 8[13.14] 9[9.10.22] 22[18] Lv 18[23.23] (where ב׳ is male, so 20[16]) Dt 27[21] ψ 36[7] etc.; מֵאָדָם וְעַד ב׳ ב׳) including all the larger animals) Ex 9[25] 12[12] ψ 135[8] Je 50[3] etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18[3] ψ 49[13.21], so also Ec 3[18.19.19.21]; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6[7] 7[23] 8[17] cf. Ez 44[31] etc.; also to

fishes 1 K 5[13] Jb 12[7] cf. v[8], ψ 8[9] Zp 1[3]. **2.** opp. also to wild beasts ח׳ חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ, חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 1[24.25.26] 2[20] 3[14] 7[14.21] 9[10] ψ 50[10] 148[10] Is 46[1] etc.; esp. therefore *cattle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 47[18] (מִקְנֵה הַבְּ׳) Ex 20[10]=Dt 5[14], Lv 19[19] 26[22] Nu 3[41.41.45.45] Dt 2[35] 11[15] Jon 4[11] Zc 2[8] 8[10] 14[15] Ezr 1[4.6] Ne 9[37] 10[37] etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne 2[12.12.14]. **3.** rarely of *wild beasts*, esp. carnivora, ב׳ יַעַר Mi 5[7]; ב׳ הָאָרֶץ Dt 28[26] Is 18[6.6] Je 7[33] 15[3] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20]; ב׳ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17[44]; alone, Pr 30[30]; שֵׁן־בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32[24]; שׁוֹר ב׳ Hb 2[17].—On בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 73[22] cf. infr.

†**בְּהֵמוֹת n.m. behemoth, i.e. hippopotamus** (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40[15] cf. De Is 30[6] fr. an (assumed) Egyptian *p-ehemau, ox of the water*) Jb 40[15] (on identity, cf. further Bo Hieroz. III. 705); prob. also ψ 73[22] בְּהֵמוֹת הָיִיתִי עִמָּךְ *a behemoth was I with* (*toward*) *thee* (so Hi De; Che *beasts*); acc. to De Or also in בַּהֲמוֹת Is 30[6] *the burden of the behemoth of the south* (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

בהן (cf. Ar. بَهَنَ IV. *shut, cover* (v. foregoing) whence also בֹּהֶן=אֻנְהָם; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

†**בֹּהֶן n.**[f.] (cf. Sta[§ 310 c]) c. יָד thumb, c. רֶגֶל great toe (Ar. إِبْهَامٌ, & (vulg.) بَهَامٌ, تَهَامٌ)—ב׳ only cstr. Ex 29[20.20]+12 t.; pl. cstr. בְּהֹנוֹת Ju 1[6.7] (fr. sg. [בְּהֹן] as alw. Cod. Sam. for MT בֹּהֶן); —*thumb* (יָדוֹ) ב׳ יָדוֹ, & *great toe* (רַגְלוֹ) ב׳ רַגְלוֹ (always named together) Ex 29[20.20] Lv 8[23.23.24.24] 14[14.14.17.17.25.25.28.28]; ב׳ וְר׳ בְּהֹנוֹת Ju 1[6.7].

†**בֹּהַן n.pr.m.** (*closing, covering*?) אֶבֶן ב׳ בֶּן־רְאוּבֵן Jos 15[6] 18[17], a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

בהק (NH בָּהַק *shine*, Aram. בְּהַק, כהס, Aph. *id.*; hence הַבְהָקִיתָא, כהסיא, an eruption, v. sq.)

†**בֹּהַק n.m.** a harmless eruption on the skin (NH *id.*, Aram. בּוֹהַקָא; Ar. بَهَقٌ) Lv 13[39].

בהר (NH Hiph. *be bright, shine;* cf. Aram. בְּהַר, כהי (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. ΠCU: Ar. بَهَرَ *surpass*, esp. in brightness, *shine brightly*).

†**בַּהֶרֶת n.f. brightness, bright spot,** of eruption on skin (NH *id.*, Aram. בַּהֲרָא)—ב׳ abs. Lv 13[2]+7 t.; בַּהֶרֶת Lv 14[56]; pl. abs. בְּהָרוֹת Lv 13[28.39];—*bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14[56]; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13[24.25.26.28]; possible beginning of leprosy Lv 13[2.4.19.23]; but possibly a (passing) eruption מִסְפַּחַת v[6]; or due to a boil שְׁחִין v[19.22]; —due to בֹּהַק (q.v.) Lv 13[39.39].

†**בָּהִיר adj. bright, brilliant,** of light; only Jb 37[21] לֹא רָאוּ אוֹר ב׳ הוּא בַּשְּׁחָקִים.

בוא 2569 **vb. come in, come, go in, go** (As. *bâ'u* Hpt KAT 499, Eth. ΦΑ: Ar. بَآءَ *return*)

—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּא Gn 6[13]+; 3 fs. בָּאָה Gn 15[17]+; sf. בָּאַתְנִי ψ 44[18]; 2 ms. בָּאתָ Jos 13[1]+, בָּאתָה 2 S 3[7]; 2 fs. בָּאתְ Gn 16[8] Ru 2[12], וּבָאת consec. Ru 3[4] 2 S 14[3] Mi 4[10]; 3 pl. בָּאוּ Gn 7[9]+; 1 pl. בָּאנוּ Gn 32[7]+ (בָּנוּ 1 S 25[8]), etc.; *Impf.* יָבוֹא Gn 32[9]+, יָבֹא Gn 49[10]+; 3 fs. תָּבוֹא Gn 41[50]+; sf. תְּבוֹאֲתֵךְ Jb 22[21] (but text dub. v. Kö[L. 644]); 2 ms. תָּבוֹא Gn 15[15]+; 2 fs. תָּבוֹאִי Ru 3[17]+; 1 s. אָבוֹא Gn 33[14]+; cohort. אֲבֹאָה Ju 15[1], אֲבוֹאָה Gn 29[21]+, וַתָּבוֹאתִי 1 S 25[34] (Qr וַתָּבֹאת, but text prob. wrong, v. Kö[L. 667] Dr, rd. וַתָּבוֹאִי); 3 pl. m. יָבוֹאוּ Gn 6[20]+, also (by text err.) בֹּאוּ Je 27[18] cf. Kö[L. 645], יְבֹאוּן ψ 95[11]; sf. יְבֹאֻנִי ψ 119[77], וְיִבֹאֻנִי v[41]; 3 f.pl. תָּבֹאנָה Gn 30[38], תְּבוֹאנָה 1 S 10[7]+; תְּבֹאֶינָה 1 S 10[7] ψ 45[16], etc.; *Imv.* בּוֹא, בֹּא Gn 7[1]+, בֹּאָה 1 S 20[21] 1 K 13[7], בֹּאִי, בוֹאִי 2 S 13[11]+; mpl. בֹּאוּ Gn 45[17]+; *Inf.* בּוֹא, בֹּא Gn 39[16]+; sf. בֹּאִי, בּוֹאִי Gn 48[5]+, בּוֹאֲךָ 1 S 29[6]+, בֹּאֲכָה Gn 10[19]+, etc., בֹּאָם Gn 34[5]+, בֹּאָן Gn 30[38] cf. Ez 42[12] (where Co for בְּבוֹאָן reads לבוא להנה); *Pt.* בָּא Gn 33[1]+; f. בָּאָה Gn 29[6]+, הַבָּאָה Gn 18[21]+ (accent wrong Ew[§ 351 b N.]); pl. בָּאִים Gn 18[11]+; cstr. בָּאֵי Gn 23[10]+; f. abs. בָּאוֹת Gn 41[29]; (see further on forms Kö[L. 643 f.]);—**1.** *come in*, sq. אֶל Gn 6[18] 7[9.13], sq. בְּ Gn 19[8] & so (subj. רוּחַ) Ez 2[2] 37[10], sq. לְ Est 6[4], sq. ה־ loc. Gn 12[11] 41[57] Nu 14[24], sq. acc. (בית) Ju 18[18] 2 K 11[19] cf. ψ 100[4] (שַׁעֲרָיו), & בָּאֵי שַׁעַר עִירוֹ Gn 23[10.18]; even of lifeless things 2 K 18[21], וְיָבֹא בְכַפּוֹ (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. אֶל) Dn 10[3] cf. Gn 41[21] (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. בְּ) Nu 5[22.24.27]; abs. Gn 7[16] 24[31] 1 K 1[42] 14[6] cf. 2 K 11[5.9]=2 Ch 23[4.8]+; more partic. **a.** opp. יָצָא, *go out and come in* (Sab. תֹּאם או בהאם Hal 152) Jos 6[1] 2 K 11[8]=2 Ch 23[7]; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs (including all one's undertakings) Dt 28[6.19] Zc 8[10] ψ 121[8]; *id.*+ישב 2 K 19[27]; also sq. לִפְנֵי הָעָם etc.=act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27[17] 2 Ch 1[10] cf. 1 K 3[7]; of leading an army 1 S 18[13.16] cf. also Jos 14[11]; v. further Dt 31[2] 1 S 29[6] & sub **c.** infr. **b.** of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23[2.3.3.4.4]+(sq. בְּ); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28[29.35] Lv 16[23] (all sq.

אֶל־), Ex 28[30] (sq. לִפְנֵי יהוה), Lv 16[17] (sq. inf.) +. **c.** of entering on official duty 2 K 11[9]=2 Ch 23[8] 1 Ch 27[1] (all opp. יצא). **d.** of bride coming into her husband's house Jos 15[18]=Ju 1[14]. **e.** of entering a woman's tent or apartment (with implication *coire cum femina*, cf. Ar. بَاءَ, NH בִּיאָה *coitio*; on origin of this use of word cf. RS K 90, 167, 291) Ju 15[1] אֶל־אִשְׁתִּי חֶדְרָה, 16[1] Gn 6[4] 16[2] 30[3] 38[8.9] 39[14] Dt 22[13] 2 S 12[24] 16[21] 20[3] Ez 23[44.44.44] Pr 6[29] (all sq. אֶל־); sq. עַל־ Gn 19[31] Dt 25[5] יָבֹא עָלֶיהָ וְלָקָחָהּ לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה; cf. בָּאֶיהָ Pr 2[19];—subj. rarely woman Gn 19[34] 2 S 11[4]. **f.** of associating with (sq. בְּ) Jos 23[7.12] cf. Gn 49[6] בְּסֹדָם אַל תָּבֹא נַפְשִׁי (בְּקָהָלָם ‖ אַל־תֵּחַד). **g.** of entering into specific relations, בּוֹא בְּ, בְּ בְּרִית (v. אלה, ברית); בּוֹא בְּדָמִים *come into blood-guiltiness*, became guilty of murder 1 S 25[26]. **h.** of burial, בּ׳ אֶל־קֶבֶר 1 K 13[22] 14[13] cf. תָּבוֹא אֶל־אֲבוֹתֶיךָ Gn 15[15] (‖ תִּקָּבֵר). **i.** of sun, *set* (go in, enter, cf. As. *êrib šanši* COT Gn 19[23]; opp. יצא *go forth, rise*) Gn 15[12.17] 28[11] Ex 17[12] 22[25] Lv 22[7] Dt 16[6] 23[12] 24[13.15] Jos 8[29] 10[13.27] Ju 19[14] Ec 1[5] 2 S 2[24] 3[35] 1 K 22[36] 18[34]; so also fig. Je 15[9] of calamity בּוֹאָה שִׁמְשָׁהּ בְּעוֹד יוֹמָם (אֻמְלְלָה יָלְדָה הַשִּׁבְעָה ‖ etc.), cf. Is 60[20]; Mi 3[6] גּ׳ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ עַל־הַנְּבִיאִים of ignorance and confusion. **j.** of harvest, *come in*=be gathered Lv 25[22] (cf. תְּבוּאָה); so of revenue (*income*) 1 K 10[14]=2 Ch 9[13] (sq. לְ pers.),—opp. יצא *be expended*. **k.** in other phrases: וַתָּבֹא הָעִיר בַּמָּצוֹר 2 K 24[10]+ *and the city came into siege*; cf. ψ 105[18] בַּרְזֶל בָּאָה נַפְשׁוֹ *his soul came into iron* (v. AV RVm; Che *felt iron chains*, cf. Ew Ol Hup Pe; ℭ Hi De al. *iron came upon his soul*); בָּא בַּיָּמִים *come into* (*the*) *days*,=advanced in age Gn 24[1] Jos 13[1] 23[1] (all ‖ זָקֵן); on 1 S 17[12] v. Dr. **2.** *come* (approach, arrive) opp. הָלַךְ Gn 16[8] 1 S 20[21] (cf. v[22]) Ne 6[17] Ec 5[14.15] (of birth opp. death); sq. אֶל־ pers. vel rei Gn 14[7] 37[23]; sq. עַל־ Ex 18[23] 2 Ch 20[24] (*come up upon*, almost=*ascend*); cf. also Lv 21[11] Nu 6[6]; sq. לְ 1 S 9[12] 2 Ch 29[17]; sq. עַד Nu 13[22] Ju 15[14] 2 S 16[5]; cf. בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד־מַשְׁבֵּר 2 K 19[3]=Is 37[3] *children have come to the birth*; sq. אֶל + 2 K 9[20] בָּא עַד אֲלֵיהֶם; sq. ה־ loc. Ju 11[16] 2 K 6[4]; sq. acc. 1 S 4[12] 2 K 8[7] Je 32[24]; cf. also La 1[4] בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד *those coming to an appointed feast*; abs. Gn 45[16] *Joseph's brethren are come*, & oft.; also of lifeless things, ark of יי 1 S 4[6]; wind Jb 1[19]; so כַּסְפְּכֶם בָּא אֵלָי Gn 43[23] *your money came unto me*=I received your money; *our inheritance has fallen to us* Nu 32[19] (c. אֶל־); so 1 S 9[16] *its cry is come unto me*, cf. Gn 18[21] Ex 3[9] La 1[22]; of time, oft. of imminent future, esp. in phr. הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים Is 39[6]=2 K 20[17] Je 7[32] 9[24] 16[14] 19[6]; cf. also 1 S 26[10] Ez 7[7]+; of day of יי Jo 2[1] 3[4] Zc 14[1] Mal 3[2.19.23]; also ptcp. as adj. הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2[16] cf. Je 47[4]; as subst. הַבָּאוֹת Is 41[22] *things to come*, future things; & הַבָּאִים alone=adv. *in* (*days*) *to come* Is 27[6]; partic. **a.** *come with*, i.e. come, bringing, sq. בְּ: אָבוֹא בִגְבֻרוֹת אדני יי ψ 66[13]; אָבוֹא בְּיִחַד בְּעוֹלוֹת ψ 71[16] (אַזְכִּיר צִדְקָתְךָ ‖) so Lv 16[3] & perh. Pr 18[6]—cf. בְּ **III. 1. b.** **b.** *come upon, fall* or *light upon*, of enemy, *attack*, sq. עַל־ Gn 34[27] 1 S 11[12] cf. Gn 32[9] (sq. אֶל־); sq. sf. Jb 15[21], so also 20[22] Ez 32[11]; of calamity, etc. Pr 10[24] 28[22] ψ 44[18] (all c. sf.); sq. לְ Jb 3[25] (‖ אתה c. sf.) Is 47[9] (‖ בוא על); of blessing, sq. עַל־ Jos 23[15]; sq. sf. Jb 22[21] (cf. Di) ψ 119[41.77]. **c.** *come to pass*, of signs, wonders, predictions, etc. Dt 13[3] Jos 23[14] 1 S 9[6] (בּא יָבֹא) Is 42[9] Je 28[9] Pr 13[12] Jb 6[8] +. **d.** Gn 6[13] קֵץ כָּל־בָּשָׂר בָּא לְפָנַי perh. *has presented itself before me* (v. Kn), cf. La 1[22] supr. & 2 Ch 7[11] (where בוא for usual עלה); but perh. (cf. Di) *has come to pass before me*, i.e. in my mind it is already a fact. **e.**† in phr. עַד־בּוֹאֲךָ עָזָּה Ju 6[4] cf. 11[33] 1 S 17[52] 2 S 5[25] 1 K 18[46] (עַד־בֹּאֲכָה) *until thou comest to*=as far as; so also בּוֹאֲךָ (בֹּאֲכָה) alone,=as far as, or in the direction of, Gn 10[19.19.30] 13[10] 25[18] 1 S 27[8] (all sq. ה־ loc.) 1 S 15[7]; so לְבֹא חֲמָת Nu 13[21] 34[8] Ez 48[1], cf. Ez 47[15] (in a different connexion אפרתה לָבוֹא Gn 35[16] 48[7]); עַד לְבוֹא ח׳ Jos 13[5] Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 13[5], cf. 5[9] 2 Ch 26[8] Ez 47[20]; מִלְּבוֹא ח׳ Am 6[14] 1 K 8[65] 2 K 14[25] 2 Ch 7[8]; of Isaac בָּא מִבּוֹא בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי Gn 24[62] (but text dub.) **f.** *attain to* וְעַד הַשִּׁלְשָׁה לֹא בָא 2 S 23[19]=1 Ch 11[21]. **g.** *be enumerated* הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁמוֹת, lit. *those coming with names* 1 Ch 4[38]. **3.** *go*, i.e. *walk, associate with* (עִם) ψ 26[4], so c. אֵת Pr 22[24] (cf. הלך את 13[20] & התהלך את Gn 5[22.24] 6[9]). **4.** *go* (cf. הלך) from speaker, but with limit of motion given Is 22[15] לֵךְ־בֹּא אֶל־, so Ez 3[4.11]; Gn 45[17] וְלֵכוּ־בֹאוּ; לֵךְ וּבָאתָ־לָךְ אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה 1 S 22[5]; אַרְצָה כְּנָעַן Is 47[5] Jon 1[3] אֳנִיָּה בָּאָה תַרְשִׁישׁ *a ship going to Tarshish*; *go to war* יָבֹאוּ לַמִּלְחָמָה Nu 32[6]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵבִיא Gn 4[4]+; sf. הֱבִיאַנִי Dt 9[4]+, etc.; 2 ms. הֲבִיאתָ Is 43[23], הֲבִיאַת Gn 20[9]+, etc.; sf. הֲבִיאַתַנִי Nu 16[14], הֲבִיאוֹתָנִי 2 S 7[18] 1 Ch 17[16], הֲבִיאֹתַנִי ψ 66[11]; 1 s. הֲבִאתִי Gn 31[39]+, והבאותי Je 25[13] Kt (Qr וְהֲבִאֹתִי); sf. וַהֲבִיאוֹתִיךָ Ez 38[16]+, הֲבִיאֹתִיךָ Is 37[26], etc.; 3 pl. הֲבִיאוּ Gn 43[2]+; sf. הֲבִיאוּהוּ 2 Ch 28[27] etc.; 2 mpl. הֲבִאתֶם Nu 20[4]+; וְהֲבִיאֹתֶם 1 S 16[17]; 1 pl. sf. הֲבִיאֹנוּ Nu 32[17]; *Impf.* יָבִיא (יָבֵא) Lv 4[32]+, וַיָּבֵא Gn 2[19]+; sf. וַיְבִיאֵנִי Ez 40[17], etc.;

2 ms. תָּבִיא Jb 14³; sf. תְּבִיאֻהוּ Je 13¹, וְתְבִיאֵם Ne 9²³, תְּבִיאֵמוֹ Ex 15¹⁷, אֲבִיאֶ Ex 11¹ + (יְבִי 1 K 21²⁹ Mi 1¹⁵), etc.; *Imv.* הָבֵא Gn 43¹⁶ Ex 4⁶, הָבִיא 1 S 20⁴⁰, הָבִיאָה Gn 27⁷ +; fs. הָבִיאִי 2 S 13¹⁰ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָבֵא Hg 1⁶; *cstr.* הָבִיא Gn 18¹⁹ +; *Pt.* מֵבִיא Ex 10¹⁴ +, מְבִי 1 K 21²¹ + 3 t., מְבִיאֵךְ Dt 8⁷; pl. מְבִיאִים (מְבָאִים) 1 K 10²⁵ +; cstr. מְבִיאֵי Je 17²⁶, מְבִיאֶיהָ Dn 11⁶;—**1.** *cause to come in, bring in* (conduct, lead, obj. persons and animals), sq. אֶל Gn 6¹⁹ Ct 2⁴ 3⁴; sq. בְּ Lv 26⁴¹ ψ 66¹¹; sq. לְ Ju 19²¹ 1 S 9²²; sq. לִפְנֵי Est 1¹¹·¹⁷; sq. ה־ loc. Gn 24⁶⁷ 46⁷; sq. ה־ + אֶל Gn 19¹⁰; sq. acc. (חֶדֶר) Ct 1⁴ 2 K 9²; also *bring, carry in* (lifeless things), sq. אֶל Nu 31⁵⁴ Mal 3¹⁰; sq. בְּ Je 17²¹; *send*, of sending (shooting) arrows (fig.) La 3¹³, cf. Lv 26³⁶; of sending breath (רוּחַ) into dry bones Ez 37⁵ (Co עַל); sq. לְ Ne 13¹²; sq. ה־ loc. Ex 26³³ 2 K 20²⁰ וַיָּבֵא אֶת־הַמַּיִם הָעֵילָה; sq. acc. (חֶדֶר) 2 S 13¹⁰; also 2 Ch 15¹⁸ (בַּיִת); abs. 2 S 6¹⁷; partic. **a.** opp. הוֹצִיא (*bring out*) Dt 9²⁸ (sq. אֶל); esp. in combination with הוֹצִיא *lead out and in* (to and from battle) Nu 27¹⁷ 1 Ch 11². **b.** *bring in* women as wives for sons (sq. מִן הַחוּץ) Ju 12⁹ (opp. שִׁלַּח הַחוּצָה). **c.** *bring into judgment* וְאֹתִי תָּבִיא בְּמִשְׁפָּט עִמָּךְ Jb 14³ cf. Ec 11⁹ 12¹⁴. **d.** *cause* sun *to go down* Am 8⁹ (symbol of judgment). **e.** of harvest, *bring in, gather* 2 S 9¹⁰ Hg 1⁶ (opp. זרע) cf. Ne 13¹⁵. **f.** *put* staves into (בְּ) rings Ex 25¹⁴ 37⁵ 38⁷ cf. 26¹¹ Lv 14⁴²; hand into (בְּ) bosom Ex 4⁶·⁷; girdle into (בְּ) water Je 13¹. **g.** other phrases, הֲבִיאוּ צַוָּארֵיכֶם בַּעֲבֹדַת אֲדֹנֵיהֶם Ne 3⁵ *put their necks to the work*, etc.; fig. הביאו את־צואריכם בעל הָבִיאָה Je 27¹²; לַמּוּסָר לִבֶּךָ Pr 23¹² *apply to instruction thy heart;* וְנָבִא לְבַב חָכְמָה ψ 90¹² *that we may gain a heart of wisdom.* **2.** *cause to come, bring, bring near*, etc. (animate obj.), sq. אֶל Gn 2¹⁹·²² 43⁹ Lv 24¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; oft. of bringing Isr. to Canaan Ex 6⁸ 23²³ +, cf. Is 14² 56⁷ Ne 1⁹; abs. Dt 4³⁸ 6²³; sq. לְ Gn 39¹⁴·¹⁷; sq. ה־ loc. Ez 12¹³; sq. חֵלֶם Ju 18³, & עַד־חֵלֶם (fig. of Yahweh's prospering care) 2 S 7¹⁸ = 1 Ch 17¹⁶; abs. Gn 46³²; also with lifeless obj., Gn 27¹⁰ (sq. לְ), so 2 Ch 36⁷; Gn 31³⁹ (sq. אֶל); sq. acc. 2 K 12⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁸ Dn 1²·²; sq. ה־ loc. Ex 26³³ Je 20⁵; sq. לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 24¹⁴; of ravens bringing food 1 K 17⁶ (sq. לְ); of bringing presents Gn 43²⁶ 1 S 9⁷ 10²⁷ (all sq. לְ); cf. 1 S 17¹⁸; esp. offerings, sq. לְ Gn 4³ Nu 15²⁵ Ne 10³⁵·³⁷ (לְבֵית), etc.; Lv 2² sq. אֶל of priest; abs. Gn 4⁴ Lv 4³² 23¹⁴·¹⁵ Mal 1¹³·¹³ 2 Ch 31⁵; cf. also Ex 35²¹·²²·²³·²⁴·²⁴·²⁷·²⁹ (sq. לְ *for*) so 36³ +; of time, *cause a day to come* La 1²¹; *cause cry to come* (עַל) Jb 34²⁸; = *carry* והכ' בְּחֹזֶק בְּנֵיךָ Is 49²² (עַל־כָּתֵף נשׂא ‖); *carry God in* (בְּ) *the hand* Jb 12⁶ (cf. אֵלֹהַּ p. 43); *allow to come*, almost = *invite* Est 5¹² (sq. אֶל) cf. v¹⁰; partic. **a.** sq. עַל *bring against*, or *upon*, bring enemies against Je 25⁹ cf. Ez 23²²; obj. sword Lv 26²⁵ Ez 5¹⁷ 11⁸ 14¹⁷ 33²; plague Ex 11¹; curse or calamity Gn 27¹² Dt 29²⁶ 1 K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7²² Jb 42¹¹ cf. Je 25¹³ 36³¹ 44² 49⁸·³⁷ Ez 14²²; sin Gn 20⁹ 26¹⁰ Ex 32²¹; cf. also sq. אֶל Je 32⁴² 49³⁶. **b.** *bring to pass* 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ cf. 1 Ch 4¹⁰ ψ 78²⁹. **c.** *bring, bring forward, bring on the scene* Mi 1¹⁵ Zc 3⁸. **d.** *bring* for a purpose, sq. inf. ψ 78⁷¹ מֵאַחַר עָלוֹת הֲבִיאוֹ לִרְעוֹת בְּיַעֲקֹב עַמּוֹ. **e.** *bring, procure* בְּנַפְשֵׁנוּ נָבִיא לַחְמֵנוּ La 5⁹. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּבָא Lv 10¹⁸ +; 3 fs. הָבְאַת Gn 33¹¹ (v. infr.); 2 ms. הָבָאתָה Ez 40⁴; 3 pl. הוּבְאוּ Gn 43¹⁸; *Impf.* יוּבָא Lv 6²³ +, יוּבְאוּ Je 27²²; *Pt.* מוּבָא 2 K 12¹⁰ +; pl. מוּבָאִים Gn 43¹⁸ Ez 30¹¹ + 23⁴² (Co מרבדים), מוּבָאוֹת ψ 45¹⁵;—**a.** *be brought in* (of pers. and things), abs. Gn 43¹⁸; sq. בית *into a house* Gn 43¹⁸, temple 2 K 12⁵·¹⁰·¹⁴·¹⁷ 22⁴ 2 Ch 34⁹·¹⁴. **b.** *be brought*, sq. לְ Gn 33¹¹ (but 𝔊 rd. Hiph. *I have brought*), ψ 45¹⁵; sq. אֶל *unto* Lv 6²³ 10¹⁸ 13²·⁹ 14²; cf. Ez 23⁴² (but v. Co VB); sq. הֵנָּה Ez 40⁴; sq. בָּבֶלָה Je 27²²; sq. inf. Lv 16²⁷ Ez 30¹¹; sq. מִן Je 10⁹. **c.** *be introduced, put*, sq. בְּ, staves into rings Ex 27⁷; vessel into water Lv 11³².

†**בְּאָה n.f.** entrance, entry, בַּבְּאָה Ez 8⁵, i.e. of temple (but del. B Co).

†**מָבוֹא n.m.** Je 38, 14 entrance, a coming in, entering;—מ׳ abs. Je 38¹⁴ + 3 t. + Ez 42⁹ Kt (Qr מֵבִיא wrong, cf. Co); cstr. מְבוֹא Dt 11³⁰ + 12 t.; sf. מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 104¹⁹ + 2 t.; מְבֹאוֹ ψ 50¹; מבואך 2 S 3²⁵ Kt (Qr מוֹצָאֶךָ inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. cstr. מְבוֹאֵי Ez 26¹⁰, מְבוֹאֹת Ez 27³; —**1.** *entrance*, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1²⁴·²⁵ 1 Ch 4³⁹ Pr 8³ (מ׳ פְּתָחִים); into buildings 2 K 11¹⁶ 16¹⁸ 1 Ch 9¹⁹ (שֹׁמְרֵי הַמָּבוֹא), 2 Ch 23¹³·¹⁵ Je 38¹⁴ Ez 42⁹ 46¹⁹; v. also מְבוֹאוֹת יָם *entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea*, of situation of Tyre Ez 27³. **2.** *entering*, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26¹⁰; *coming in* or together, making a crowd, בְּמָבוֹא עָם Ez 33³¹ sim. of eagerness to hear Yahweh's word; in phrase אֵת־מוֹצָאַךְ וְאֵת־מבואך 2 S 3²⁵ *thy going out and thy coming in; mode of entering temple*, or *the people who enter* Ez 44⁵; particularly of *sunset* מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ ψ 104¹⁹; = *west* Dt 11³⁰; Jos 1⁴ 23⁴ מְבוֹא הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל

הַשָּׁמֶשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8⁷ אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ (‖ אֶרֶץ מִזְרָח), Mal 1¹¹ ψ 50¹ 113³ *sunset = west*, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. *from E. to W.*, i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

†[מוֹבָא] **n.[m.]** in-coming, entrance, מוֹבָאֵךְ Qr 2 S 3²⁵, cf. Kt sub מבוא; וּמוֹבָאָיו Ez 43¹¹ *and its entrances* (‖ וּמוֹצָאָיו), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מוצא.

†תְּבוּאָה **n.f.** *proventus*, **product, revenue** —ת׳ abs. ψ 107³⁷ + 3 t.; cstr. תְּבוּאַת Lv 23³⁹ + 11 t.; sf. תְּבוּאָתִי Jb 31¹² Pr 8¹⁹; תְּבוּאָתְךָ Dt 14²⁸ + 2 t.; תְּבוּאָתֵךְ Pr 3⁹; תְּבוּאָתוֹ Lv 19²⁵ + Ez 48¹⁸ Qr (Kt תבואתה), תְּבוּאָתָהּ Je 2³; תְּבוּאָתֵנוּ Ex 23¹⁰ + 7 t. + Ez 48¹⁸ Kt (so Co); תְּבוּאָתְנוּ Lv 25²⁰; pl. תְּבוּאוֹת Lv 25¹⁵ + 4 t.; תְּבוּאוֹת Pr 14⁴ 16⁸; תְּבוּאֹתֵיכֶם Je 12¹³;—**1.** *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) ת׳ הָאָרֶץ Ex 23¹⁰ Lv 19²⁵ 23³⁹ 25³·⁷ (used as food for man & beast, cf. v²³) Jos 5¹², cf. Ne 9³⁷ Lv 25¹⁵·¹⁶, also Ez 48¹⁸; in Gn 47²⁴ בַּת׳ must = *of the crops* (בּ partitive, cf. בּ **I. 2. b**; ⑥ del. בּ); ת׳ שָׂדֶה 2 K 8⁶ 2 Ch 31⁵; לֶחֶם ת׳ כֶּרֶם Dt 22⁹ cf. ψ 107³⁷; ת׳ הָאֲדָמָה Is 30²³; ת׳ וֶרַע & ת׳ יַעֲקֹב & ת׳ גֹּרֶן Nu 18³⁰; ת׳ דָּגָן Dt 14²²; ת׳ 2 Ch 32²⁸; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25²⁰ Dt 14²⁸ 16¹⁵ 26¹² Pr 3⁹; crops as determined by season, ת׳ שָׁמֶשׁ Dt 33¹⁴ (‖ גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים); *yield* of a year שָׁנָה Lv 25¹²·²²; cf. v²¹ עֲשָׂה ת׳, subj. שָׁנָה. **2. a.** *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31¹² (almost = possessions) Pr 10¹⁶ 14⁴ 15⁶ 16⁸ Ec 5⁹ cf. Is 23³ (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). **b.** fig. *gain* of wisdom ת׳ חָכְמָה Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁹; *product of lips* (ת׳ שְׂפָתַיִם) Pr 18²⁰, i.e. results of his speech (‖ פְּרִי פִי־אִישׁ); of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2³; of Israel's wickedness Je 12¹³.

†I. [בּוּז] **vb. despise** (NH *id.*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּז Zc 4¹⁰ (cf. Kö I. 439); 3 pl. בָּזוּ Pr 1⁷; *Impf.* יָבוּז Pr 23⁹; 3 fs. וְתָבֻז Pr 30¹⁷; 2 ms. תָּבוּז (juss.) Pr 23²²; pl. יָבוּזוּ Pr 6³⁰ Ct 8⁷; יָבֻזוּ Ct 8¹; *Inf. abs.* בּוֹז Ct 8⁷; *Pt.* Pr 11¹² + 2 t.;—*despise, shew despite toward* (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1⁷; c. Inf. + ל Pr 30¹⁷; elsewh. sq. ל + noun, Pr 6³⁰ 11¹² 13¹³ 14²¹ 23⁹·²² Ct 8¹·⁷·⁷ Zc 4¹⁰.

†II. בּוּז **n.m.** Pr 18, 3 **contempt**—בּ׳ abs. Gn 38²³ + 9 t.; cstr. Jb 31³⁴;—(WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38²³ J). **1.** *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31³⁴ ψ 123³·⁴ (‖ לַעַג); joined in one adverb. phr. with נאוה בּ׳ ψ 31¹⁹ וָבּ׳; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12⁵; = object of contempt Gn 38²³ Pr 12⁸; ‖ חֶרְפָּה ψ 119²² Pr 18³. **2.** judicial, poured out (שׁפך) by God, in judgment Jb 12²¹ = ψ 107⁴⁰.

†בּוּזָה **n.f.** contempt Ne 3³⁶ בּ׳ הָיִינוּ *we have become* (an object of) *contempt*.

†III. בּוּז **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Bâzu* Dl Pa. 307; ZK 1885, 93 f.) **1.** 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22²¹ J; = tribe named with תֵּימָא & דְּדָן Je 25²³. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁴.

†I. בּוּזִי **adj.gent.** (= בּעזי fr. בַּעֲזַי acc. to J. Derenbourg Rév. I. 6) of Elihu's father Jb 32²·⁶.

†II. בּוּזִי **n.pr.m.** father of Ezekiel Ez 1³.

†בִּוַּי **n.pr.m.** a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3¹⁸ = בִּנּוּי v²⁴ which prob. rd. also v¹⁸ (⑥ Βεδει, Βενει, Βεζερ); cf. further Sm Listen 12.

†בּוּךְ **vb. perplex, confuse** (? Ar. بَاكَ *stir up* (water of spring) then *be disturbed, confused*; cf. As. *bâku, lead captive*, orig. *lead astray*? COT Ezr 4²)—only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִבּוֹכָה Est 3¹⁵; 3 mpl. נִבְכּוּ Jo 1¹⁸; *Pt.* pl. נְבֻכִים Ex 14³;—*be confused, in confusion* (of a city) Est 3¹⁵; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14³; so of cattle Jo 1¹⁸ (Merx prop. נָבֹכוּ, after ⑥ ἔκλαυσαν, but בכה not elsewhere of cattle).

†מְבוּכָה **n.f. confusion, confounding**, Is 22⁵ יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּסָה וּמְבוּכָה *a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion*; Mi 7⁴ עַתָּה תִּהְיֶה מְבוּכָתָם *now shall be their confusion*.

†I. בּוּל **n.[m.]** **Bul**, 8th month = *Marcheswan*, As. *Araḫ samna*, 1 K 6³⁸ בְּיֶרַח בּוּל הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי; (Canaanitish; Ph. ירח בל; a Palm. god is בול (in n.pr. עבדבול, Vog⁹³ זבדבול etc.) & ירחבול (Vog⁹³, moon-god), which DHM Ber. Wien. Ak. cviii. 977 connects with Heb. בּוּל; Bae Rel 87 f. (q. v.) thinks = בעל, cf. Thes p. 560).

II. בּוּל **n.m.** *product, produce*, v. יבול.

בּוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** v. בין.

בּוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** v. בנה.

†[בּוּס] **vb. tread down, trample**—**Qal** *Impf.* יָבוּס ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴; 3 *fs.* תָּבוּס Pr 27⁷, אָבוּס Is 63⁶; *sf.* 3 s. אֲבוּסֶנּוּ Is 14²⁵; 1 *pl.* נָבוּס ψ 44⁶;—*tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10⁵; *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. יי, as warrior) Is 14²⁵ cf. ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴ Is 63⁶; (subj. men, with God's help) ψ 44⁶; fig. = *reject, loathe* Pr 27⁷. **Pol.** *Pf.* בֹּסַסְתִּי Is 63¹⁸; בִּסְּסוּ Je 12¹⁰—*tread down*, in bad sense, subj. enemies of יי, obj. acc. Je 12¹⁰ (in metaph.); = *desecrate* (obj. מקדשׁ) Is 63¹⁸. **Hithpol.** *Pt. f.* מִתְבּוֹסֶסֶת

Ez 16[6.22]—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּבָס Is 14[19]—pass. *trodden down* Is 14[19], of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

†**יְבוּס** **n.pr.loc.** **Jebus**, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19[10] יְבוּס הִיא יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם, cf. also v[11]; 1 Ch 11[4] יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם הִיא יְבוּס, cf. v[5].

†**יְבֻסִי, יְבוּסִי** **1. adj.gent.** **Jebusite, Jebusites**, sg. אורנה הַיְבֻסִי 2 S 24[16.18] cf. 1 Ch 21[15.18.28] 2 Ch 3[1]; as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9[7]; usually c. art. הַיְ׳ coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10[16] (J) = 1 Ch 1[14] Nu 13[29] (E) Jos 9[1] 11[3] 12[8] 24[11] (all D) Ju 3[5] Ne 9[8], all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9[20] = 2 Ch 8[7], where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ezr 9[1], which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15[21] Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 23[23] 33[2] 34[11] Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 3[10]; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15[63.63] (J) Ju 1[21.21] 2 S 5[6.8] (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11[4] (called also יוֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 2 S 5[6] & יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 11[4]); v. also עִיר הַיְבוּסִי הַזֹּאת Ju 19[11]; whence **2.** *Jerusalem*, Hex only P, Jos 15[8] גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם אֶל־כֶּתֶף היבוסי מֶנֶּגֶב הִיא יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם, cf. 18[16]; 18[28] וְהַיְבוּסִי הִיא יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם.—Cf. כנען.

†**מְבוּסָה** **n.f.** **down-treading, subjugation**, גּוֹי קַרְקַו וּמְבוּסָה Is 18[2.7] *a nation of might and of down-treading* (Che *all-subduing*); יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמ׳ וּמְבוּכָה Is 22[5], cf. מְבוּכָה sub בוך.

†**[תְּבוּסָה]** **n.f.** **down-treading** = **ruin, downfall**, cstr. תְּבוּסַת אחויהו 2 Ch 22[7] *the downfall of Ahaziah.*

בוע (assumed as ✓ of foll., cf. Lag[BN 10]; but ✓ perh. בעע; acc. to Sta[§ 257] a quadrilit. Ar. بَغْبَغَ, *efferbuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), بُغْبُغٌ *puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua*).

†**אַבַּעְבֻּעֹת** **n.f.pl.** **blisters, boils** (𝔊 ἐξανθοῦντα; cf. 𝔗 בָּעְבַּע, NH בַּעְבּוּעָה, Syr. ܒܥܒܥܬܐ) Ex 9[9] שְׁחִין פֹּרֵחַ אַבַּעְבֻּעֹת, cf. v[10].

בוץ so Thes, better **ביץ** (cf. Ar. بَاضَ *surpass in whiteness*; بَيَاضٌ *whiteness*).

†**[בֵּיצָה]** **n.f.** [Is 10,14] **egg** (NH *id.*, Ar. بَيْضَةٌ, Aram. בֵּיעָתָא)—only *Pl.* בֵּיצִים Dt 22[6.6] Is 10[14]; cstr. בֵּיצֵי Is 59[5]; sf. בֵּיצֵיהֶ Jb 39[14], בֵּיצֵיהֶם Is 59[5];—*eggs* Is 10[14] (of small bird צפור) Dt 22[6.6], cf. Is 10[14] (in simil.); (of ostrich רנגים) Jb 39[14]; (of great viper צפעוני) Is 59[5.5] (metaph.)

†**בּוּץ, בּוּץ** **n.**[**m.**] **byssus** (late), (Ph. בוץ, Aram. בוּץ, כֻּץ; ✓ dub.; Birch, Wilkinson Egyptians II. 158 f. fr. Egypt. *hbos, clothe;* v. Say. Herodot II. 86; Thes fr. ✓ בוץ, but Nö ZMG 1878, 660; Armen., acc. to Lag Sem. I. 73 al.) a fine white Egyptian linen, and cloth made of it, מַשְׁזָ֫פוֹת בֵּית־עַבְרַת הַבּוּץ 1 Ch 4[21] *families of the house of byssus-working;* cf. 2 Ch 2[13]; מְכָרְבָּל בְּמַעִיל בּוּץ 1 Ch 15[27] *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but rd. rather as ‖ 2 S 6[14] מְכַרְכֵּר בְּכָל־עֹז *was dancing with all his might*); cf. ׳ת תַּכְרִיךְ ב Est 8[15]; מְלֻבָּשִׁים בּוּץ 2 Ch 5[12]; חַבְלֵי בוּץ Est 1[6]; 2 Ch 3[14] material of פָּרֹכֶת; article of trade Ez 27[16] (del. 𝔊 Co). Cf. also שֵׁשׁ.

בוק (=בקק).

†**בּוֹקָה** **n.f.** **emptiness**, Na 2[11] בּוּקָה וּמְבוּקָה וּמְבֻלָּקָה *emptiness and void and waste.*

†**מְבוּקָה** **n.f.** *id.*, Na 2[11] v. supr.

I. **בּוֹר**, *cistern*, v. sub באר.

II. **בּוֹר**, *cleanness*, v. בֹּר sub ברר.

†**בּוֹר** **vb. Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָבוּר Ec 9[1] (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) **make clear, clear up, explain** (VB; so sts., in NH, ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. לָתוּר וְלִבִּי רָאָה 𝔊 𝔖 Bi; or לָתוּר Gr, cf. 1[13] 2[3] 7[25].

בוש [109] **vb. be ashamed** (Sab. בום; מהבאם =*evil-doer* DHM[ZMG 1868, 775], ‖Aram. בְּהַת, Syr. ܒܗܬ; Ar. بَاتَ, بَثَّ mean *disperse*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Je 48[39]; בֹּשׁ Je 48[13]; בּוֹשָׁה Je 15[9]; בֹּשְׁתִּי Je 31[19] + 25 t.; *Impf.* יֵבוֹשׁ Is 29[22] + 57 t.; *Inf.* abs. בּוֹשׁ Je 6[15] 8[12]; *Imv.* בּוֹשִׁי Is 23[4] Ez 16[52], בּוֹשׁוּ Ez 36[32]; *Pt.* pl. בּוֹשִׁים Ez 32[30];—**1.** abs. *feel shame* Je 6[15] + 16 t., Is 19[9] 23[4] 37[27] Is[2] 45[16] + 14 t., Ez 16[63] Mi 7[16] Jo 2[26.27] 2 K 19[26] Ez 9[6] Jb 6[20] ψ 6[11] (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms). **2.** sq. מִן, *be ashamed of*, i.e. *disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2[36.36] 12[13] 48[13] Is 1[29] 20[5] Ez 32[30] 36[32]. **3.** with obj. בֹּשְׁתִּי לִשְׁאוֹל *I am ashamed to ask* Ez 8[22]; לֹא תֵבֹשׁוּ תַּהְפְּרוּ לִי *ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me* (impf. subj.) Jb 19[3]. בּוֹשׁ often ‖ נכלם & חפר; בֹּשׁוּ וְהָכְלְמוּ *they are ashamed and confounded* Je 14[3], 22[22] Is[2] 41[11] 45[16.17] Ez 16[52] 36[32] ψ 35[4] 69[7] Ez 9[6]; וּבֹשׁוּ הַחֹזִים וְחָפְרוּ הַקֹּסְמִים *and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded* Mi 3[7], cf. Je 15[9] Jb 6[20] ψ 35[26] 40[15] 70[3] 71[24]; יָבֵשׁ מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13[15] (rd. יְיַבֵּשׁ *be dry*); עַד־בּוֹשׁ +Ju 3[25] 2 K 2[17] 8[11]. **Polel** *Pf.* בִּשֵּׁשׁ *delay* (in shame), בִּשֵּׁשׁ מֹשֶׁה לָרֶדֶת *Moses delayed to descend* Ex 32[1] (J), מַדּוּעַ בִּשֵּׁשׁ רִכְבּוֹ לָבוֹא *why delay his chariots to come?* Ju 5[28]. **Hiph. 1.** הֵבִישׁוֹת ψ 44[8]; הֲבִישׁוֹתָה ψ 53[6]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּבִישֵׁנִי ψ 119[31.116]; תְּבִישׁוּ ψ 14[6]; *put to shame, Pt.* מֵבִישׁ Pr 10[5] 14[35]

19^{26} 29^{15}; *one causing shame* or *acting shamefully*, ‖ מַשְׂכִּיל בֵּן מֵבִישׁ ; עֶבֶד מַשְׂכִּיל יִמְשֹׁל בְּבֵן מֵבִישׁ *a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame* Pr 17^{2}; מְבִישָׁה חַיִל ‖ אֵשֶׁת Pr 12^{4}. **2.** הוֹבִישׁ 2 S 19^{6} Je 2^{26} 6^{15} Jo $1^{10.12}$; הֹבִישׁ Je 10^{14} + 7 t., Ho 2^{7} Jo $1^{12.17}$ Is 30^{5} (but הבאיש Kt); הֹבְשׁוּ Je $8^{9.12}$; *Imv.* הֹבִישׁוּ Jo 1^{11} (all the forms in Joel derived √יָבֵשׁ by ancient versions and some moderns, vid. Ew§ 122 e Ges.§ 72, 6). **a.** *put to shame* 2 S 19^{6}. **b.** *act shamefully* Ho 2^{7}. **c.** *to be put to shame* Je 2^{26} 6^{15} 46^{24} $48^{1.1.20}$ $50^{2.2}$ Jo $1^{10.12.17}$ (?). **d.** *be ashamed* Je $8^{9.12}$ Jo $1^{11.12}$ (?) Is 30^{5} (Qr); c. מִן Je 10^{14} = 51^{17}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְבּשָׁשׁוּ *ashamed before one another* Gn 2^{25} (J).

†בּוּשָׁה **n.f.** shame ψ 89^{46} Mi 7^{10} Ob v^{10} Ez 7^{18}.

†בָּשְׁנָה **n.f.** shame (בּוּשׁ Ew§ 163 f.) Ho 10^{6}.

†בֹּשֶׁת **n.f.** shame Jb 8^{22} + 20 t.; sf. בָּשְׁתִּי ψ 69^{20} + 7 t. **1.** *shame* 1 S $20^{30.30}$ ψ 40^{16} 69^{20} 70^{4} Is $30^{3.5}$ 61^{7} Je 2^{26} 3^{25} 20^{18} Hb 2^{10} Zp $3^{5.19}$; לָבַשׁ בֹּשֶׁת *clothe with shame* Jb 8^{22} ψ 35^{26} 132^{18}; ‖ עטה בשת ψ 109^{29}; פָּנִים (ה)בֹּשֶׁת *shame* (or *confusion*) *of face* 2 Ch 32^{21} Ezr 9^{7} Dn $9^{7.8}$, cf. ψ 44^{16} Je 7^{19}; בֹּשֶׁת עֲלוּמַיִךְ *shame of thy youth* Is 54^{4}; עֶרְיַת־בֹּשֶׁת *nakedness* (*that is*) *shame* Mi 1^{11} cf. ψ 45^{5}; בֹּשֶׁת עֲרוֹת אמך 1 S 20^{30}. **2.** *shameful thing*, substituted for בַּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9^{10} Je 3^{24}; מִזְבְּחוֹת לַבֹּשֶׁת Je 11^{13}, cf. יְרֻבֹּשֶׁת 2 S 11^{21} = יְרֻבַּעַל Ju 6^{32}; אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת 2 S 2^{8} = אֶשְׁבַּעַל 1 Ch 8^{33}.

†[מבוש] **n.**[**m.**] pl. sf. מְבֻשָׁיו, **his privates**, that excite shame, *pudenda*, Dt 25^{11}.

בַּז v. sub בזז.

†[בָּזָא] **vb. divide, cut through** (? cf. Aram. בְּזַע, כזא *cleave*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּזְאוּ נהרים Is $18^{2.7}$ whose land *rivers cut through* (of Cush).

†בָּזָה **vb. despise** (Pal. ☧ בְּזָא, cf. בָּזַז *raise the head loftily and disdainfully*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Nu 15^{31} +; בָּזִיתָ 2 S 12^{9}; sf. בְּזִתָנִי 2 S 12^{10}, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבֶז Gn 25^{34} Est 3^{6}; sf. וַיְבַזֵּהוּ 1 S 17^{42}; 3 fs. וַתֶּבֶז 2 S 6^{16} 1 Ch 15^{29}; 2 ms. תִּבְזֶה ψ 51^{19} 73^{20}; וַיִּבְזוּ Ne 2^{19}; וַיְבַזֻּהוּ 1 S 10^{27}; *Inf. cstr.* בְּזֹה Is 49^{7} (Di Ew§ 150 b); *Pt. act.* בּוֹזֵה Pr 15^{20} 19^{16}; בּוֹזְהוּ Pr 14^{2}; בּוֹזִים 2 Ch 36^{16}; בּוֹזֵי Mal 1^{6}; sf. בֹּזַי 1 S 2^{30}; *pass.* בָּזוּי Je 49^{15} +; f. בְּזוּיָה Ec 9^{16};—*despise, regard with contempt*, sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25^{34} (J); words of יי Nu 15^{31} (P; not elsewh. in Hex); 2 S 12^{9} cf. 2 Ch 36^{16}; name of יי Mal $1^{6.6}$ (cf. infr.); oath (אָלָה) Ez 16^{59} $17^{16.18.19}$; holy things Ez 22^{8}; one's own ways Pr 19^{16} (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. נֹצֵר דַּרְכּוֹ 16^{17}); distress of the distressed ψ 22^{25} (‖ שִׁקּוּץ, subj. יי); prayer, subj. *id.* ψ 102^{18}; broken & contrite heart ψ 51^{19} (c. לֵב), cf. on other hand 73^{20}; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10^{27}, David 17^{42} cf. Pr 15^{20}, יי 1 S 2^{30} 2 S 12^{10} Pr 14^{2}, his prisoners ψ 69^{34} (subj. יי); sq. לְ, וַתִּבְזֵנִי לוֹ בְּלִבָּהּ 2 S 6^{16} = 1 Ch 15^{29}, 2 K 19^{21} = Is 37^{22}; sq. עַל pers. Ne 2^{19}; sq. Inf. וַיִּבְזוּ בְעֵינָיו לִשְׁלֹחַ יָד Est 3^{6}; note esp. בְּזֹה נֶפֶשׁ Is 49^{7} *a despising of soul*, i.e. *one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised*; on other views v. Che Di. *Pt.* pass. *despised*, of pers. cstr. בְּזוּי עָם *despised of people* (‖ חֲרֻפַּת אָדָם) ψ 22^{7}, cf. בְּזוּי בָאָדָם Je 49^{15} also Ob v^{2}; of wisdom Ec 9^{16}. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִבְזֶה ψ 15^{4} +; f. נִבְזָה 1 S 15^{9} (so rd. for נמבזה cf. We Dr); pl. נִבְזִים Mal 2^{9};—**1.** *despised* ψ 15^{4} 119^{141} Is $53^{3.3}$ Je 22^{28}. **2.** *vile, worthless* 1 S 15^{9}. **3.** *despicable, contemptible* Mal 1^{7} said of table of יי, cf. v^{12} 2^{9}; Dn 11^{21} as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַבְזוֹת בְּעֵלֵיהֶן Est 1^{17} *so as to cause to despise their lords* (cause their lords to be despised).

†בְּזָיוֹן **n.**[**m.**] contempt Est 1^{18} (בְּזִי וָקֶצֶף).

בִּזְדָה v. sub בזז.

†בָּזַז **vb. spoil, plunder** (Ar. غَزَّ, Aram. כְּזַז; Amhar. **ΩHΩH**; perh. Eth. **ϐHω**; *rescue* Prä[BASI. 33])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּבָזַז (consec.) Ez 29^{19}; 3 pl. בָּזְזוּ Nu 31^{53} + 7 t.; sf. בְּזָזוּם Nu 31^{9}; sf. וּבְזוּמִים consec. Je 20^{5}; 1 pl. בָּזַזְנוּ Dt 2^{35}; בְּזֹזוֹ 3^{7}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּבֹז Dt 20^{14}, pl. יָבֹזּוּ Is 10^{2} + 2 t.; וַיָּבֹז Gn 34^{27} + 4 t.; sf. יְבֹזֻם Zp 2^{9}; 2 mpl. תָּבֹזּוּ Jos 8^{2}; 1 pl. cohort. נָבֹזָה 1 S 14^{36} (cf. Ges§ 67 R. 11); *Imv.* בֹּזּוּ Na $2^{10.10}$; *Inf. cstr.* בֹּז Is 10^{6} + 3 t.; בֹּז Est 3^{13} 8^{11}; *Pt. act.* pl. בֹּזְזִים Is 42^{24} 2 Ch 20^{25}; sf. בֹּזְזֵךְ Je 30^{16}, בֹּזְזֵינוּ Is 17^{14}, בֹּזְזֵיהֶם Ez 39^{10}; *pass.* בָּזוּז Is 42^{22};—*spoil* = take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31^{9} Dt 2^{35} (c. לְ & refl. suff.) Je 20^{5} Ez 26^{12} Na 2^{10} ψ 109^{11}; oftener c. acc. cogn., בַּז Nu 31^{32} Is 10^{6} (‖ שָׁלַל שָׁלָל, as oft.) 33^{23} Ez 29^{19} $38^{12.13}$; בְּזָה 2 Ch 25^{13}; שָׁלָל Dt 3^{7} 20^{14} (both sq. לְ c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch $20^{25.25}$ 28^{8} Est 3^{13} 8^{11}; בהמה & שלל Jos $8^{2.27}$ 11^{14} (all sq. לְ c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בַּז) Gn 34^{29} (MT, but cf. Ol); *plunder, despoil*, c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10^{2} 11^{14} 17^{14} (שסה) 42^{22} (‖ *id.*) Zp 2^{9} Je 30^{16} Ez $39^{10.10}$; c. בָּהֶם (pers.) 1 S 14^{36}; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34^{27} 2 K 7^{16} 2 Ch 14^{13}; *abs.* Nu 31^{53} Is 42^{24}. †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנָבְזוּ consec. Am 3^{11}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּבּוֹז Is 24^{3}; *Inf. abs.* הִבּוֹז Is 24^{3}—*be spoiled, plundered*,

subj. ארמנות Am 3[11]; הָאָרֶץ Is 24[3]; הִבּוֹז תִּבּוֹז (‖ הִבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. Je 50[37]—*be taken as spoil,* subj. אוצרת.

†**בַּז** **n.**[**m.**] **spoiling, robbery; spoil, booty** —בְּ abs. Nu 14[3]+; so also Ez 25[7] Qr (Kt בג meaningless); בָּזָן Je 2[14]+; but הַבָּז Nu 31[32] v. d. H; sf. בָּזָּהּ Ex 29[19];—**1.** *spoiling, robbery,* לְבַז i.e. to be plundered, despoiled Ez 7[21] (of temple ‖ שָׁלָל) 23[46]. **2.** *spoil, booty, plunder* Is 10[6] 33[23] Ez 29[19] 38[12.13] (all acc. cogn. ‖ שָׁלָל); cf. Nu 31[32] Je 15[13] 17[3]; in phr. הָיָה לָבַז Je 49[32] (of camels) Ez 36[4] cf. v[6]; also of human beings Nu 14[3.31] Dt 1[39] Je 2[14] (all הָיָה לְבַז) + 2 K 21[14] (‖ מִשִּׁסָּה) Is 42[22] (‖ *id.*) Je 2[14], cf. 30[16] (‖ מִשִּׁסָּה); also Ez 25[7] Qr, 26[5] (הָיָה לְבַז); both in personif.); fig. of Isr. as sheep Ez 34[8.22] (both הָיָה לְבַז) v[28] הָיָה בַז (no לְ). On Is 8[1.3] מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז v. מהר.

†**בְּזָה** **n.f. spoil, booty** (late)—בְּזָה 2Ch 14[13] + 9 t.;—*spoil, prey,* of things 2 Ch 28[14] Est 9[10.15.16], cf. 2 Ch 14[13] 25[13] Dn 11[24] (‖ שָׁלָל & רכוש); n. verb., *spoiling,* בַּז Ezr 9[7] Dn 11[33], cf. also לְבַז Ne 3[36].

בְּזָיוֹן v. sub בזה.

†**בִּזְיוֹתְיָה** **n.pr.loc.** acc. to MT place near Beersheba Jos 15[28]; but rd. prob. וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ 𝔊 *and her daughters* (villages, cf. בת sub בן) v. Ne 11[27] (We[Sm 215] Hollenb[Alex. Übers. Jos. 14] Di al.)

בזק (Aram. בְּזַק, حذف *scatter;* Ar. بَزَقَ *rise* (of sun) is prob. erroneous v. Lane[199]).

†**בָּזָק** **n.**[**m.**] **lightning flash?** Ez 1[14] Hi Co del.; verse om. in old MSS. of 𝔊; sense uncertain, possibly error for ברק.

†**בָּזָק** **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 11[8] (בְּבֶזֶק) rendezvous of Israel under Saul and Sam.; Ju 1[4.5] home of Adoni-bezek; on loc. cf. Euseb. Lag[Onom. 105, 2nd ed. 139]; see also Stu. Ju 1[4]; 17th (mile-)stone fr. Neapolis toward Scythopolis; mod. *Ḫirbet Ibzîḳ,* 14 Eng. m. fr. Nâblus, Survey[II. 221].

†[**בָּזַר**] **vb. scatter** (Ar. بَذَرَ, Aram. בְּדַר) —**Qal** *Impf.* Dn 11[24] בִּזָּה וְשָׁלָל וּרְכוּשׁ לָהֶם יְבַזֵּר *plunder and spoil and possessions he will scatter among them* (subj. Antiochus Epiph.) **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּזַּר, *id.,* ψ 68[31], but rd. *Impv.* בַּזֵּר (בִּזַּר) (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 so most; De follows MT), subj. ref. to ʾ, obj. עַמִּים.

†**בִּזְתָא** **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1[10] (Thes comp. Pers. *beste, ligatus* sc. *membro,* e.g. *spado,* cf. Vullers[Dict. Pers.] sub بَسْتَه).

†I. [**בָּחַל**] **vb. feel loathing** (cf. Syr. ܚܫܠ (so in lexx.) *nauseated* (yet v. Gei[Urschrift, 270]); NSyr. ܚܫܠ *envy* cf. Stoddard[Gram. 12, 57])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בְּחָלָה Zc 11[8] וַתִּקְצַר נַפְשִׁי בָּהֶם וְגַם נַפְשָׁם בָּ֫חֲלָה בִּי *felt a loathing* against me.

†II. [**בָּחַל**] **vb.** (Ar. بَخِلَ *be avaricious*); only **Pu.** *Pt.* נִבְחֶלֶת מְבֻחֶלֶת an inheritance *gotten by greed* Pr 20[21] Kt; < Qr Vrss נ׳ מְבֹהֶלֶת, v. בהל.

†[**בָּחַן**] **vb. examine, try** (cf. Aram. בְּחַן, Syr. ܒܚܢ, *try, examine;* Ar. بحن I. VIII. *test,* cf. W[SG 65])—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. בְּחָנַנִי Jb 23[10], בְּחַנְתָּ ψ 17[3] + 7 t.; *Impf.* יִבְחָן ψ 11[5] + 5 t.; *Impv.* sf. בְּחָנֵנִי ψ 26[2] + 2 t.; *Inf.* בְּחָן Zc 13[9]; *Pt.* בֹּחֵן Je 11[20] + 5 t. (‖ נסה, צרף);—**1.** *examine, scrutinize, try* ψ 11[5] 139[23] Jb 7[18]; עַפְעַפָּיו יִבְחֲנוּ בְנֵי אָדָם *His eyelids try the children of men* (search them through and through) ψ 11[4]. **2.** *prove, test, try.* **a.** with the metaphor of gold Jb 23[10]; וּבְחַנְתִּים כְּבְחֹן אֶת־הַזָּהָב *and I will try them as one tries gold* Zc 13[9]. **b.** without metaphor, of God testing persons ψ 26[2] 66[10] 81[8] Je 9[6]; their ways Je 6[27]; the לֵב ψ 17[3] Je 12[3] Pr 17[3] 1 Ch 29[17]; reins Je 17[10]; heart and reins ψ 7[10] Je 11[20] (= 20[12]). **c.** of man testing or tempting God ψ 95[9] Mal 3[10.15]. **d.** the ear trying words Jb 12[11] = 34[3]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִבָּחֵן Jb 34[36] Gn 42[15.16], *to be tried, proved.* **Pu.** בֻּחַן Ez 21[18] *the trial has been made* (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges MV Ew Ke, but noun בֹּחַן MT Symm Haev.; rd. בְּחֵן *with grace, favour,* Hi Co).

†**בֹּחַן** **n.**[**m.**] **testing,** Is 28[16] אֶבֶן בֹּחַן *a tested, tried stone,* i.e. approved for use as a foundation-stone. On Ez 21[18] MT v. foreg. *ad fin.*

†**בַּחַן** **n.**[**m.**] **watch-tower,** Is 32[14].

†[**בחון**] sf. בַּחֻנָיו (dag. f. implic. Qr; בחיניו Kt) Is 23[13] *their siege-towers.*

†**בָּחוֹן** **n.**[**m.**] **assayer,** one who tries metals Je 6[27] (Ges[§ 84, 3] Ew[§ 152 b]).

בחיניו Is 23[13] Kt; v. [בחן] supr.

†**בָּחַר** **vb. choose** (cf. Aram. בְּחַר, Syr. ܒܚܪ ‖ בחן, As. *bêru* (√באר) Dl[Pr 76])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּחַר Dt 7[6] + 66 t.; יִבְחַר Is 41[24] + 60 t.; אֶבְחַר Jb 29[25] (Baer); *Impv.* בְּחַר Ex 17[9] + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּחוֹר 1 S 2[28] Is 7[15.16]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בָּחֳרִי Ez 20[5]; *Pt.* בָּחִר 1 S 20[30] Zc 3[2]; *pass.* בָּחוּר Ex 14[7] + 18 t.;—**1.** with בְּ, **a.** *divine choice,* of Abraham Ne 9[7]; Israel Dt 7[7] Is 44[1] Ez 20[5]; to become his people Dt 7[6] 14[2]; Jeshurun Is 44[2]; the seed of the patriarchs Dt 4[37] 10[15]; Levites Dt 18[5] 21[5] 1 Ch 15[2] 2 Ch 29[11]; Aaron ψ 105[26]; Judah 1 Ch 28[4] not Ephraim ψ 78[67]; Levi and Judah Je 33[24]; the king Dt 17[15], especially David 1 S 10[24] 16[8.9.10]

2 S 6[21] 1 K 8[16] (=2 Ch 6[6]) 1 Ch 28[4.5] 29[1] 2 Ch 6[5] ψ 78[70]; others Nu 16[5] 17[20] (P) Hg 2[23]; place of sacrifice Dt 12[18] 14[25] 16[7.15] 17[8] 2 Ch 7[12]; the city 1 K 8[16.44] (=2 Ch 6[5.34]) 11[32]; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6[6] Is 14[1] Zc 1[17] 2[16] 3[2]; Zion ψ 132[13]; delusions Is 66[4]. **b.** *man's choice*, of ways Pr 3[31] Is 66[3]; good things Is 7[15.16]; life Dt 30[19]; gods Ju 10[14] Is 41[24]; God's pleasure Is 56[4] 65[12] 66[4]. **2.** with אֲשֶׁר (alone, for בחר ב'): **a.** *divine choice*, of Israel Is 41[8] יַעֲקֹב אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרְתִּיךָ, 43[10]; the people 1 K 3[8] ψ 33[12]; men Nu 16[7] (P) ψ 65[5]; king 2 S 16[18] 1 K 11[34]; place of sacrifice Dt 12[14.26] 15[20] 17[10] 31[11] (D) Jos 9[27] (P), especially לְשַׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12[5.21] 14[24], שָׁם שְׁמוֹ לְשׁוֹם Dt 12[11] 14[23] 16[2.6.11] Ne 1[9]; the city 1 K 8[48] (=2 Ch 6[38]), לְשׂוֹם שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 11[36] 14[21] (=2 Ch 12[13]); Jerusalem 1 K 11[13] 2 K 21[7] (=2 Ch 33[7]) 23[27]; fast Is 58[5.6]; way ψ 25[12]. **b.** *man's choice*, place to dwell in Dt 23[7]; gardens Is 1[29]; king 1 S 12[13]; wives Gn 6[2] (J); what to do 2 S 15[15]. **3.** with acc. & לְ, *choose some one or something for*: **a.** *divine choice*, of Levi 1 S 2[28]; Jacob ψ 135[4.5]; inheritance ψ 47[5]. **b.** *human choice*, persons Ex 17[9] Jos 24[15.22] (E) 1 S 8[18] 13[12] 2 S 24[12] (=1 Ch 21[20]); things Gn 13[11] (J) 1 S 17[40] 1 K 18[23.25] Jb 34[4]. **4.** with acc. and מִן, *choose, select from* 2 S 10[9] (=1 Ch 19[10]). **5.** acc. **a.** *divine choice*, temple 2 Ch 7[16]; Judah ψ 78[68]; servant Is 41[9] 49[7]. **b.** *man's choice*, persons Ex 18[25] (E) Ju 5[8] Jos 8[3] (J) 2 S 17[1]; things Jb 7[15] 9[14] 15[5] 29[25] 34[33] 119[30.173] Pr 1[29] Is 40[20]. **6.** with עַל, כִּי עַל זֶה בחרת מעני *for this thou hast chosen rather than affliction* Jb 36[21]; with acc. and על pregn. כֹּל אֲשֶׁר תִּבְחַר עָלַי *all that thou choosest* (to lay) *upon me* 2 S 19[39]. **7.** with לְ of acc. 1 S 20[30] (many MSS. have בְּ; but ⓖ We Dr read חֲבֵר *companion*). The ptcp. בָּחוּר *chosen*, of a ruler ψ 89[20], warrior Je 49[19] (=50[44]); as cedars Ct 5[15]; coll. רכב בחור *chosen chariots* Ex 14[7] (E); איש בחור *chosen men, warriors* Ju 20[15.16.34] 1 S 24[3] 2 Ch 13[3.17], for wh. בָּחוּר alone 1 K 12[21] = 2 Ch 11[1], 2 Ch 25[5]; בחורי ישראל 1 S 26[2] ψ 78[31]; 2 S 10[9] בחורי בישראל (‖ 1 Ch 19[10] בחור בישראל, doubtless the true reading, as 2 S 6[1]). **8.** *test, try* (Aram.=בחן) בְּחַרְתִּיךָ בְּכוּר עֳנִי Is 48[10] *I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction* ⓒ 𝔗 Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr, but *chosen* 𝔙 Rab Calv AV. **Niph.** נִבְחַר Je 8[3]; *Pt.* נִבְחָר Pr 8[10]+5 t.;—*to be chosen.* **a.** abs. *chosen, choice* Pr 8[10.19] 10[20]. **b.** cstr. מִן, וְנִבְחַר מות מחיים *death will be chosen rather than life* Je 8[3]; *choicer than* Pr 16[16] 22[1]; נבחר ליהוה מזבח *choicer* (more acceptable) *to Yahweh* than peace-offering Pr 21[3]. **Pu.** יְבֻחַר *chosen, selected* Ec 9[4] (יְחֻבַּר Qr).

†בָּחוּר **n.m.** young man Is 62[5]+7 t.; pl. בְּחוּרִים (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20[29]+13 t.; cstr. בְּחוּרֵי Ez 23[6]+4 t.; sf. בַּחוּרַי etc. La 1[18]+16 t.;—*young man* (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9[2] Ec 11[9] Is 62[5]; coll. *young men* Je 15[8]; בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה *young men and virgins* Dt 32[25] 2 Ch 36[17] Je 51[22] Ez 9[6]; usually pl. Ju 14[10] Ru 3[10] 1 S 8[16] 2 K 8[12] 2 Ch 36[17] Pr 20[29] Is 9[17] 31[8] 40[30] Je 6[11] 9[20] 11[22] 18[21] 48[15] 49[26] 50[8] 51[3] La 1[15] 5[13.14] Ez 33[6.12.23] 30[17] Jo 3[1] Am 2[11] 4[10]; ‖ בחולות ψ 78[63] 148[12] Is 23[4] Je 31[13] La 1[18] 2[21] Am 8[13] Zc 9[17].

†[בְּחוּרִים] **n.f.abstr.pl.** youth, pl. sf. בְּחָרֶיהָ Nu 11[28] (J; Onk ⓒ Ges De Di; בחיריו ⓖ Sam 𝔙 Lu Ke); בְּחוּרֹתֶיךָ Ec 11[9], בְּחוּרֹתָיִךְ Ec 12[1].

†[בָּחִיר] **n.m.** chosen, cstr. בְּחִיר 2 S 21[6] (but We Dr בְּהַר); sf. בְּחִירָיו 1 Ch 16[13] ψ 89[4] 105[6.43] 106[5.23] Is[3] 42[1] 43[20] 45[4] 65[9.15.22]; always the *chosen* or *elect* of Yahweh.

†בַּחֻרִים **n.pr.loc.** (*young men's village*) of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob[BR i. 433]; Kasteren [ZPV 1890, 100 ff.]) 2 S 3[16] 16[5] 17[18] 19[17] 1 K 2[8] (=עַלְמוֹן acc. to 𝔗[Jon] Schwarz Marti-Schick [ZPV III. 8 f.]).

†יְבָחָר **n.pr.m.** (*He* (*El* or י) *chooses*) son of David 2 S 5[15] 1 Ch 3[6] 14[5].

†[מִבְחָר] **n.**[**m.**] (**f.** Ez 24[5]) choicest, best, cstr. מִבְחַר Dt 12[11]+10 t.; sf. מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11[15]; vows Dt 12[11]; valleys Is 22[7]; fir trees Is 37[24]; cedars Je 22[7]; bones Ez 24[4]; sepulchres Gn 23[6] (P); of the flock Ez 24[5]; of the Assyrians Ez 23[7]; captains Ex 15[4] (E poet.); young men Je 48[15]; מבחר וטוב לבנון Ez 31[16] (del. וטוב ⓖ Co); עַם מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11[15]=*his choice troops.*

†מִבְחוֹר **n.**[**m.**] choice, in the phrases עִיר מִבְחוֹר *choice city* 2 K 3[19]; מִבְחוֹר בְּרֹשָׁיו *choice fir trees* 2 K 19[23]=מִבְחַר בְּרוֹשָׁיו Is 37[24] (prob. scribal error in both cases for מִבְחַר).

†מִבְחָר **n.pr.m.** (*choice*) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11[38].

†בַּחֲרוּמִי **adj.gent.** Baharumite 1 Ch 11[33]=בַּרְחֻמִי 2 S 23[31]. Prob. בַּחֲרֻמִי Dr.

†[בָּטָא, בָּטָה] **vb.** speak rashly, thoughtlessly (NH *id.*, בטי)—**Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹטֶה Pr 12[18] *one that babbleth* (opp. לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים). **Pi.** *Impf.* יְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂבוּעָה Lv 5[4] *speak rashly, unadvisedly;* so וַיְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂפָתָיו (of Moses) ψ 106[33]; *Inf.* לְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂפָתַיִם Lv 5[4] (P).

†מִבְטָא **n.**[**m.**] rash utterance, מִבְטָא שְׂפָתַיִם Nu 30[7.9].

†I. בָּטַח **vb. trust** (cf. Ar. بَطَحَ *to throw one down upon his face* Thes, اِنْبَطَحَ *lie extended on the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu'un'* Fl MV)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּטַח ψ 28[7] + 35 t.; *Impf.* יִבְטַח Jb 40[23] + 27 t.; *Imv.* בְּטַח ψ 37[3] + 8 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּטוֹחַ Is 59[4], *cstr.* בְּטֹחַ ψ 118[8] + 2 t.; *Pt.* בּוֹטֵחַ ψ 21[8] + 35 t.; pass. בָּטוּחַ ψ 112[7] Is 26[3]. **I.** *trust.* **1.** abs. Is 12[2]. **2.** with cogn. acc. מה הבטחון הזה אשר בטחת *what is this trust that thou dost trust?* 2 K 18[19] = Is 36[4]. **3.** with בְּ *trust in*—**a.** *God* 2 K 18[5] 19[10] 1 Ch 5[20] ψ 9[11] 21[8] 22[5.6] 25[2] 26[1] 28[7] 32[10] 37[3] 40[4] 55[24] 56[5.12] 62[9] 84[13] 91[2] 112[7] 115[9.10.11] 125[1] 143[8] Pr 16[20] 29[25] Is 26[3.4] 37[10] Je 17[7] 39[18] Zp 3[2]. **b.** *persons* Ju 9[26] ψ 41[10] 118[8.9] 146[3] Pr 31[11] Je 17[5] 46[25] Mi 7[5]. **c.** *things* Dt 28[52] Jb 39[11] ψ 27[3] 44[7] 52[9] 62[11] 115[8] 135[18] Pr 11[28] 28[26] Is 30[12] 42[17] 47[10] Je 5[17] 7[14] 12[5] 13[25] 48[7] 49[4] Ez 16[15] Ho 10[13] Am 6[1]. **d.** in the name of God ψ 33[21] Is 5[10]; mercy of God ψ 13[6] 52[10]; word of God ψ 119[42]; salvation of God ψ 78[22]. **4.** with עַל, *trust* or *rely upon*—**a.** *God* ψ 31[15] 37[5] Pr 28[25] Je 49[11]. **b.** *persons* 2 K 18[20.21.24] = Is 36[5.6.9], Je 9[3]. **c.** *things* 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6] 2 Ch 32[10], ψ 49[7] Is 31[1] 59[4] Ez 33[13] Hb 2[18]. **5.** with אֶל *trust to*—**a.** *God* 2 K 18[22] (= Is 36[7]) ψ 4[6] 31[7] 56[4] 86[2] Pr 3[5]. **b.** *persons* Ju 20[36]. **c.** *things* Je 7[4] (= בר׳ על 7[8]). **II.** *be confident* Jb 6[20] 40[23] Pr 14[16]; צַדִּיקִים כַּכְּפִיר יִבְטָח *the righteous are bold as a lion* Pr 28[1]; *secure* Jb 11[18] Pr 11[15]; עַם בֹּטֵחַ *a people secure* Ju 18[7.10.27]; בָּנוֹת בּוֹטְחוֹת *careless daughters, (women)* Is 32[9] cf. v[10.11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְטַחְתָּ Je 28[15]; *Impf.* יַבְטַח Is 36[15] + 2 t.; *Pt.* מַבְטִיחַי ψ 22[10]; *cause to trust, make secure*, abs. ψ 22[10]; with עַל Je 28[15] 29[31]; with אֶל 2 K 18[30] = Is 36[15].

†1. בֶּטַח **n.**[**m.**] **security**—Gn 34[25] + 41 t.; הַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח Is 32[17] *quietness and security* = בְּהַשְׁקֵט וּבְבִטְחָה Is 30[15] (but prob. both infs.) elsewhere always adverb;—*securely*, יֹשֵׁב לָבֶטַח Lv 25[18.19] 26[5] Ju 18[7] 1 K 5[5] ψ 4[9] Pr 3[29] Is 47[8] Je 32[37] 49[31] Ez 28[26] 34[25.28] 38[8.11.14] 39[6.26] Zp 2[15] Zc 14[11]; יָשַׁב בֶּטַח Dt 12[10] 1 S 12[11]; שָׁכַן לָבֶטַח Dt 33[12] ψ 16[9] Je 23[6] 33[16]; שָׁכַן בֶּטַח Dt 33[28] Pr 1[33]; (הָיָה) לָבֶטַח Jb 24[23] Ez 34[27]; הָיָה בֶּטַח Ju 8[11]; שָׁכַב לָבֶטַח הָלַךְ לָבֶטַח Pr 3[23]; הָלַךְ בֶּטַח Pr 10[9]; שָׁכַב לָבֶטַח Jb 11[18] Ho 2[20]; רָבַץ לָבֶטַח Is 14[30]; נָחָה לָבֶטַח ψ 78[53]; עָבַר בֶּטַח Mi 2[8]; כּוּשׁ בֶּטַח *Cush* (dwelling) *securely* Ez 30[9] (pregnant construction, del. בטח Co); וַיָּבֹאוּ עַל הָעִיר בֶּטַח *and they came upon the city* (dwelling) *securely* Gn 34[25] (J).

†בִּטָּחָה **n.f. trusting** Is 30[15] (prob. *inf. f.* = בָּטַח Is 32[17]).

†בִּטָּחוֹן **n.m. trust** 2 K 18[19] = Is 36[4]; *hope* Ec 9[4].

†בַּטֻּחוֹת **n.f.pl. security, safety** Jb 12[6].

†מִבְטָח **n.**[**m.**] confidence Ez 29[16]—cstr. מִבְטַח Pr 14[26] + 2 t.; sf. מִבְטָחִי Jb 31[24] + 6 t. (dag. implicit); מִבְטָחָם Je 48[13]; מִבְטָחָהּ Pr 21[22]; pl. מִבְטָחִים Is 32[18]; מִבְטָחֶיךָ Je 2[37];—**1.** *the act* of confiding Pr 21[22] 22[19] 25[19]. **2.** *the object* of confidence Jb 8[14] 18[14] 31[24] ψ 40[5] 65[6] 71[5] Je 2[37] 17[7] 48[13] Ez 29[16]. **3.** the state of confidence, *security* Pr 14[26] Is 32[18].

†II. בֶּטַח **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8[8] (but read rather מִבְחַת so 1 Ch 18[8]; 𝔊 Sm *Μασβακ*, 𝔊L *Ματεβακ*; 𝔊 Ch *Μεταβηχαρ*, 𝔊L *ταβααθ*; cf. also We Dr).

II. בטח (✓assumed for following).

†אֲבַטִּחִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. water-melons** (Mish. אבטיח, Sam. אבטיחא; cf. Löw[No. 297]; Ar. بِطِّيخ etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta[§ 288]; mod. Egypt. *battîch, bittîch* cf. reff. in Di Nu 11[5]; on formation cf. Lag[BN 10], who comp. Eth. *aqtala*)—Egyptian fruit, הָאָבַטִּחִים Nu 11[5] (‖ הַקִּשָּׁאִים, הַשּׁוּמִים, הַבְּצָלִים, הֶחָצִיר); 𝔊 *τοὺς πέπονας*.

†[בָּטַל] **vb. cease** (NH בָּטֵל, Ar. بَطَلَ, Eth. **በጠለ**: both *be futile, vain*, but As. *baṭâlu, cease* Lotz[TP 68], so Aram. בְּטֵיל, בְּטֵל)—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבָטְלוּ consec. Ec 12[3] *and* the grinders *cease*.

I. בטן (meaning dub.; ✓of following).

†1. בֶּטֶן **n.f.**[Nu 5, 25] **belly, body, womb** (Ar. بَطْن)—בֶּ֫ abs. Ju 13[7] +; בֶּטֶן v[6] +; cstr. בֶּטֶן ψ 139[13] +; sf. בִּטְנִי Jb 3[10] +; בִּטְנְךָ Dt 7[13] +; בִּטְנֵךְ Gn 25[23]; בִּטְנוֹ Jb 15[2] +, etc.;—**1. a.** *belly, abdomen*, of man Ju 3[21.22]; of woman Nu 5[21.22.27]; as beautiful in form Ct 7[3]; as seat of hunger Pr 13[25]; as eating Ez 3[3] (‖ מֵעִים); cf. Pr 18[20] (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20[20.23]; in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20[15] (‖ וַיְקִאֵנִי), cf. also ψ 17[14]; fig. of innermost part of a man = *inmost soul* Pr 18[8] = 26[22], 20[27.30] (all חַדְרֵי בֶ׳); as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. *breast* or *bosom*) 22[18] (cf. מֵעִים ψ 40[9]) Jb 15[2.35] 32[18], רוּחַ בִּטְנִי v[19]; as trembling at theophany Hb 3[16]. **b.** belly of hippopotamus Jb 40[16]. **c.** בֶּטֶן שְׁאוֹל Jon 2[3] (Jonah's prayer: ‖ מְצוּלָה בִּלְבַב יַמִּים). **2.** *body*, opp. soul ψ 31[10]

(opp. נֶפֶשׁ), also 44[26] (opp. *id.*;—on this cf. Zim[BP 71]). **3.** *womb* Gn 25[23.24] 38[27] (all J) Ho 12[4] Jb 10[19] (‖ רֶחֶם v[18]) Ec 11[5] Jb 31[15] הֲלֹא בַבֶּטֶן עֹשֵׂנִי עָשֵׂהוּ *did not he that made me in the womb make him* (‖ וַיְכֹנְנֵנוּ בָּרֶחֶם אֶחָד); cf. ψ 139[13] תְּסֻכֵּנִי בְּבֶטֶן אִמִּי,& Je 1[5]; esp. פְּרִי בִ֫טְנָה i.e. offspring Gn 30[2] (E) ψ 127[3] Is 13[18]; Pr 31[2] בַּר בִּטְנִי = *my son* (‖ בְּנִי) cf. בֶּן־בִּטְנָה Is 49[15]; of birth יָצָא מִבֶּטֶן Jb 1[21] 3[11] Ec 5[14]; בֶּטֶן alone = *birth* Ho 9[11] (‖ הֵרָיוֹן), cf. fig. מִבֶּטֶן מִי יָצָא הַקֶּרַח Jb 38[29] *out of whose womb came the ice?* cf. לֹא סָגַר דַּלְתֵי בִטְנִי Jb 3[10] i.e. *of my* (mother's) *womb*; נָתָה מִבֶּטֶן *take, draw out of the womb*, subj. יְ (i.e. cause to be born) ψ 22[10]; פְּרִי בֶטֶן used also of father Mi 6[7], cf. ψ 132[11] (David as ancestor of Messian. king); Jb 19[17] בְּנֵי בִטְנִי *sons of my body*, of doubtful interpr., perh. = *sons of my* (*mother's*) *womb*, cf. 3[10] (Ges De), i.e. my brothers or *men of my clan* RS[K 33 f.], others *my sons* (Ew), *my grandsons* (Di); also in addressing Isr. as a whole (masc. sf.) Dt 7[13] 28[4.11.18.53] 30[9], cf. מַחֲמַדֵּי בִטְנָם Ho 9[16] *beloved ones of their womb*; מִן־הַבֶּטֶן (מִבֶּטֶן) = *from birth* Ju 13[5.7] ψ 58[4] 71[6], cf. also Is 44[2.24] 46[3] (‖ רֶחֶם) 48[8] 49[1.5]; מִמְּבֶטֶן אִמִּי *id.* Ju 16[17] Jb 31[18] ψ 22[11] (‖ רֶחֶם). **4.** architectural word of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz 1 K 7[20] (Klo rds. הבית).

† II. בֶּטֶן **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher Jos 19[25] (= *depression, basin, valley*? cf. Ar. بَطْنٌ, Lane[220 col. 3]) = *Barvaí*, called Βεθβετεν cf. Lag[Onom. 236, 2nd ed. 249]; Ⓖ Βαιθοκ, ⓖL Βετελ.

II. בטן (assumed as √ of following; mng. unknown).

† בָּטְנִים **n.[m.]pl. pistachio**, an oval nut (cf. As. *buṭnu* COT[Gloss] & Schr[MBAk 1881, 419], Aram. בּוּטְנָא, כֻּפְסָא, Ar. بُطْمٌ; on Punic *βουτνούμ* Blau[ZMG 1873, 527]) = *pistacia terebinthus* Rob[BR I. 208, II. 222], Post[PEF Oct. 1888, 218, No. 214 f.; Tr. Vict. Inst. xxii. 271 etc.] (*pist. vera* Löw[No. 44]); Gn 43[11] one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph; still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetzst in Löw[P. 420].

† בְּטֹנִים **n.pr.loc.** city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13[26], mod. *Baṭne*, W. of *Es-Salṭ* (v. d. Velde[Memoir 298]) = *Βοτνία* cf. Lag[Onom. 234, 2nd ed. 247].

† [בִּי, בְּיָ] **vb. entreat** (Ar. بَيَّ *come as suppliant, entreat*, still current in the Hauran: v. Wetzst in De[Jb 34, 36]), of which (prob.) אֲבִי Jb 34[36] is 1 s. impf. (used dialectically): אֲבִי יִבָּחֵן אִיּוֹב *would that* (lit. *I entreat that*) Job were tried!

† בִּי **part. of entreaty**, craving permission to address a superior, always foll. by אֲדֹנָי (or אֲדֹנָי), and always (exc. Jos 7[8]) at the beginning of a speech, **I pray, excuse me**—(not improb. from √ביי; so that בִּי אֲדֹנָי will be literally *a supplication of* (i.e. *to*) *my lord*! cf. Wetzst l. c., who compares the Ar. دَخْلُ سَيِّدِي lit. *a prayer to my lord*! a standing formula = *Pray, excuse me*, used exactly as בִּי אֲדֹנָי. Acc. to others contr. from בְּעִי, from בָּעָה *to ask*, and so lit. *a petition*! cf. Aram. בְּבָעוּ, حَكَّكَ (e.g. Gn 19[18] ℵ, Nu 12[13] ⑤); but ע is not often elided in Heb.)—Gn 44[18] בִּי אֲדֹנִי יְדַבֶּר־נָא בְּאָזְנֵי *I pray*, my lord, let thy servant speak, etc.; so Nu 12[11] Ju 6[13] 1 S 1[26] 1 K 3[17.26], and foll. by a pl. subj. Gn 43[20] בִּי א׳ יָרֹד יָרַדְנוּ *Oh*, my lord, we came down, etc.; בִּי אֲדֹנָי (to God) Ex 4[10.13] Jos 7[8] Ju 6[15] 13[8] (Ⓖ in Pent. and Jos. *δέομαι, δεόμεθα*: in other books absurdly *ἐν ἐμοί*).

† בִּין **vb. discern** (Nö[ZMG 1883, 592 f.]; Ar. بَانَ *become separated, be distinct*, IV. *speak perspicuously*; Eth. ፀነየ: I. 2 *consider, perceive*, Aram. בְּכִין *make to understand*, cf. Sab. בין (*the*) *wise*, as epith., Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—**Qal** *Pf.* בִּין בִּ֫ינָה Dn 10[1]; בִּ֫ינָתִי Dn 9[2]; *Impf.* יָבִין ψ 19[13] + 25 t.; בִּינֹתִי Dn 9[2]; וַיָּבֶן Je 9[11] + 2 t.; וַיָּבֶן 1 S 3[8] + 2 t.; אָבִינָה ψ 73[17] + 4 t.; יָבִינוּ Pr 28[5] + 12 t.; *Imv.* בִּין Dn 9[23]; בִּינָה ψ 5[2]; בִּינוּ Dt 32[7] + 2 t.; *Inf.* abs. בִּין Pr 23[1]; *Pt.* בָּנִים Je 49[7];—**1.** *perceive* (with the senses):—**a.** *eyes*, acc. Pr 7[7], with לְ Jb 9[11] 14[21] 23[8] Pr 14[15]. **b.** *ears*, acc. Pr 29[19], with לְ Jb 13[1]. **c.** *touch*, acc. ψ 58[10]. **d.** *taste*, acc. Jb 6[30]. **2.** *understand, know* (with mind):—**a.** abs. Jb 18[2] 38[20] 42[3] ψ 49[21] 82[5] Pr 24[12] Is 6[9.10] 44[18] Dn 12[10] Ho 4[14] 14[10]; שמעתי ולא אבין *I heard but I could not understand* Dn 12[8]. **b.** acc. Jb 15[9] 23[5] 36[29] Pr 2[5.9] 20[24] 28[5] ψ 19[13] 92[7] Je 9[11]; יבין משפט Jb 32[9] Pr 28[5]; יבין דעת Pr 29[7]. **c.** with בְּ 1 S 3[8] 2 S 12[19] Is 43[10]. **d.** with inf. & לְ, יבין לָדָעַת Is 32[4]. **3.** *observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider* (with attention):—**a.** acc. Dt 32[7] ψ 5[2] 50[22] 94[7.8] Pr 23[1] 21[29] (Qr) Dn 9[2] 10[1]. **b.** with לְ, ψ 73[17] 139[2] Dt 32[29]. **c.** with בְּ, Ezr 8[15] Ne 13[7] Dn 9[23]. **d.** with אל, ψ 28[5]. **e.** with עַל, Dn 11[30.37]. **4.** *have discernment, insight, understanding* Je 49[7]. **Niph.** נִבְוֹנְתִּי Is 10[13]; *Pt.* נָבוֹן Gn 41[33] + 15 t.; pl. נְבוֹנִים Je 4[22], elsewhere נְבֹנִים Dt 1[13] Is 5[22] (Baer) Ec 9[11]; נְבֹנָיו Is 29[14]; *be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding* 1 S 16[18] Pr 1[5] 10[13] 14[6] 16[21] 17[28] 19[25] Ec 9[11] Is 3[3] 5[21] 10[13] 29[14] Je 4[22] Ho 14[10]; לֵב נָבוֹן intelligent mind Pr 14[33] 15[14] 18[15]; נָבוֹן וְחָכָם Gn 41[33.39];

חכם ונבן Dt 4^6 1 K 3^{12}; חכמים ונבנים Dt 1^{13}. **Po.** יְבוֹנֲנֶהוּ *he attentively considereth him* Dt 32^{10}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵבִין Jb $28^{23}+5$ t.; *Impf.* יָבִין Is 28^9+4 t.; וַיָּבֶן 2 Ch 11^{23} Dn 9^{22}; *Inf.* הָבִין ψ 32^9+9 t.; *Imv.* הָבֵן Dn $8^{16}+12$ t.; *Pt.* מֵבִין Pr 28^7+26 t.;—**1.** *understand*:—**a.** abs. Is 29^{16} 40^{21} 56^{11} 1 K 3^{11} ψ 32^9 Dn 8^{17} 10^{12}. **b.** acc. 1 Ch 28^9 Jb 28^{23} Pr $1^{2.6}$ 8^5 14^8 Is 28^{19} Dn 8^{23} Mi 4^{12}; מֵבִין one with understanding Pr 8^9 $17^{10.24}$ $28^{2.7.11}$; מְבִינִי מַדָּע Dn 1^4; able to understand (i.e. old enough) Ne 8^3 10^{29}, cf. 8^2 (sq. לִשְׁמֹעַ). **2.** give heed to, attend to, observe, discern, abs. Is 57^1 2 Ch 11^{23} Dn 8^5; c. בְּ Ne 8^{12} Dn 9^{23} 10^{11}; מֵבִין בְּ skilled in 2 Ch 26^5 34^{12}; c. אֶל ψ 33^{15}; בין טוב לרע 1 K 3^9. **3.** *give understanding, make understand, teach*:—**a.** abs. Dn 8^{27} 9^{22}. **b.** with acc. pers. ψ $119^{34.73.125.130.144.169}$ Jb 32^8 Ne $8^{7.9}$ Is 40^{14}. **c.** with לְ pers. 2 Ch 35^3 Dn 11^{33}; with לְ pers. & acc. rei Jb 6^{24} Dn 8^{16}. **d.** בְּ rei Ne 8^8, +acc. pers. Dn 1^{17}. **e.** double acc. Is 28^9 ψ 119^{27} Dn 10^{14}; מֵבִין *teacher* 1 Ch 15^{22} $25^{7.8}$ 27^{32} Ezr 8^{16}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבּוֹנֵן Is 1^3+6 t.; *Impf.* אֶתְבּוֹנֵן Jb $23^{15}+3$ t.; אֶתְבֹּנָן Jb $32^{12}+5$ t.; יִתְבּוֹנְנוּ ψ $107^{43}+2$ t.; יִתְבֹּנָנוּ Is 14^{16} 43^{18}. **1.** *shew oneself attentive, consider diligently*:—**a.** abs. Jb 11^{11} 23^{15} Is 1^3 Je 2^{10} 9^{16}. **b.** acc. Jb 37^{14} ψ 107^{43} 119^{95} Is 43^{18} 52^{15}. **c.** with אֶל 1 K 3^{21} Is 14^{16}. **d.** with עַל Jb 31^1 ψ 37^{10}. **e.** with עד Jb 32^{12} 38^{18}. **f.** with בְּ Jb 30^{20} Je 23^{20} (=30^{24}). **2.** *get understanding, understand* Jb 26^{14} ψ 119^{104}. **3.** *shew oneself to have understanding* ψ 119^{100}.

בּוּנָה† **n.pr.m.** (*intelligence*=Palm. n.pr. בונא Vog$^{No.3}$) a man of Judah 1 Ch 2^{25}.

[בַּיִן] **subst.** prop. **interval, space between** (בֵּינַיִם *id.*)—cstr. בֵּין, once Is 44^4 (Baer) בֶּן, בֵּינֵי, בֵּינֶךָ, בֵּינוֹ, בֵּינָיו (בֵּינֵיו †Jos 3^4 8^{11} Qr); with pl. sf. in pl. form בֵּינֵינוּ (בֵּנֵינוּ), etc.; also בֵּינוֹת †Ez $10^{2.2.6.6.7.7}$ (+ 1^{13} ℳ Hi Ew etc. for דִּמוּת), בֵּינוֹתֵינוּ †Gn 26^{28} Jos 22^{34} Ju 11^{10}, בֵּינוֹתָם †Gn 42^{23} 2 S 21^7 Je 25^{16}; dual בֵּנַיִם (v. infr.);—**1.** always (exc. dual) as **prep. in the interval of, between** (so Aram. בֵּין, & pl. בֵּינֵי, כְּסֶנ, כְּסֶנָּא; **ΩΩℓϱϑϯ:**), as Gn 15^{17} בֵּין הַגְּזָרִים *between* the pieces, Ex 13^9 al. בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ *between* thy eyes (v. עַיִן), Is 22^{11} al. *between* the two walls (v. חוֹמָה), Jb 24^{11} 30^7 40^{30} part him *between* merchants; rather more gen. *among* Ho 13^{15} Ct $2^{2.3}$ Ez 19^2 31^3 Jb 34^{37}; less exactly *within* Pr 26^{13} a lion is בֵּין הָרְחֹבוֹת *within* the broad places (cf. 23^{13} בְּתוֹךְ): once with a sing. (unusual) Dn 8^{16} בֵּין אוּלַי *between* the Ulai, i.e. between its banks.

When the space separating two distinct objects is to be indicated, this is done **a.** most commonly by repeating בין, as Gn 13^3 בֵּין בֵּיתְאֵל וּבֵין הָעָי lit. *in the interval of* Bethel, and *in the interval of* 'Ai, i.e. *between* Bethel *and* 'Ai, 16^{14} 17^7 $31^{50.51}$+oft. **b.** more rarely by ...בֵּין, לְ, Gn 1^6 dividing בֵּין מַיִם לָמָיִם lit. *in the interval of* waters *with reference to* waters, i.e. *between* the waters *and* the waters, Lv 20^{25} 27^{33} Dt $17^{8.8.8}$ 2 S 19^{36} 1 K 3^9 Ez 41^{18} 42^{20} $44^{23.23}$ Jon 4^{11} Mal $3^{18.18}$ 2 Ch 14^{10}. **c.** by ...בֵּין, אֶל †Jo 2^{17}. **d.** by ...בֵּין, לְבֵין †Is 59^2. בֵּין is used not only of actual locality, but also with verbs of dividing (fig.) Gn 1^{14} Lv 10^{10}, and of judging, knowing, teaching, etc., if the idea of *distinguishing* be involved, as Gn 16^5 2 S 19^{36} הַאֵדַע בֵּין טוֹב לְרָע can I discern *between* good and evil? 1 K 3^9 Jon 4^{11}; Gn 31^{49} (watch *between*), Ju 11^{10} (hear), Jos 22^{27} (witness), Is 2^4 and he shall judge (arbitrate) *between* the nations, 5^3; Lv 27^{33}; Ez 44^{23}; Mal 3^{18}; 2 Ch 14^{10} (see RV); and in other metaph. applications, as of a covenant or sign *between* two contracting parties, Gn $9^{12.15}$ Ex 31^{13}+; or an oath Gn 26^{28} 2 S 21^7; enmity or strife Gn 3^{15} 13^7 Dt 25^1 Pr 6^{19}; peace 1 K 5^{26}; good-will Pr 14^9.—It is used of *time* in the phrase of P בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם (v. sub עֶרֶב), & Ne 5^{18} בֵּין עֲשֶׂרֶת יָמִים *during the interval of* ten days, i.e. every ten days (unusual).

With other prepositions:—**a.** †אֶל־בֵּין, after a verb implying motion, *in between, in among* Ez $31^{10.14}$. So אֶל־בֵּינוֹת לְ †ib. 10^2. **b.** †בְּבֵן Is 44^4 *in the midst of, amongst* (ℳ Ew Di Che בְּבֵין מַיִם חָצִיר). **c.** †עַל־בֵּין nearly as אֶל־בֵּין Ez 19^{11}. **d.** †מִבֵּין *from between*: Gn 49^{10} nor the ruler's staff מִבֵּין רַגְלָיו *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25^{22} *from between* the cherubim (so Nu 7^{89}), Ho 2^4 Zc 6^1 9^7; Dt 28^{57} the after-birth הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ that cometh forth *from between* her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 *πεσεῖν μετὰ ποσσὶ γυναικός*). Repeated 2 K 16^{14} to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved. Ez 47^{18} is difficult and uncertain: v. Comm. Less precisely *from the midst of*: Nu 17^2 מִבֵּין הַשְּׂרֵפָה *out of the midst of* the burning, ψ 104^{12} מִבֵּין עֲפָאִים *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48^{45} and a flame מִבֵּין סִיחוֹן *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; rd. perh. מִבֵּית סִ׳ cf. Nu 21^{28} מִקִּרְיַת סִ׳: ‖ in both passages מֵחֶשְׁבּוֹן), Ez 37^{21}. **e.** †מִבֵּינוֹת לְ *from between* Ez $10^{2.6.6.7}$.

2. †**Dual** בְּנַיִם **space between two armies** (=Gk. *μεταίχμιον*), 1 S 17[4.23] אִישׁ הַבְּנַיִם *man of the μεταίχμιον*, i.e. champion (of Goliath).

†**בַּיִת** fem. of בֵּן, בַּיִן (Nö[M 194 f.]; Syr. ܒܝܬ oft., PS [470]) **prep. between** Ez 41[9b] (to be joined with v[10]; see RVm), unless indeed a mere error for בֵּין (which Ez oft. uses); also Pr 8[2] acc. to ℌ (*ἀνὰ μέσον*) 𝔗 𝔙 Hi Ew[§ 217 g]; and Jb 8[17] acc. to ℌ Ew Di[1] (Di[2] undecided).

†**בִּינָה** **n.f. understanding** 1 Ch 12[32] + 28 t.; cstr. בִּינַת Pr 30[2] Is 29[14]; sf. בִּינָתִי Jb 20[3] + 4 t.; pl. בִּינוֹת Is 27[11];—**1.** *the act* Is 33[19] Je 23[20] Dn 1[20] 8[15] 9[22] 10[1]. **2.** *the faculty* Jb 20[3] 39[26] Pr 3[5] 23[4] 30[2] Is 27[11]; קנה בינה *get understanding* Pr 4[5.7] 16[16]. **3.** *the object* of knowledge Dt 4[6] 1 Ch 22[12] Jb 28[12.20.28] 34[16] 38[36] 39[17] Pr 9[6.10] 23[23] Is 11[2] 29[14]; יֶדַע בִּינָה 1 Ch 12[32] 2 Ch 2[11.12] Jb 38[4] Pr 1[2] 4[1] Is 29[24]. **4.** personified Pr 2[3] 7[4] 8[14].

†**יָבִין** **n.pr.m.** (*one who is intelligent, discerning*) two Canaanite kings of Hazor;—**1.** Jos 11[1]. **2.** Ju 4[2.7.17.23.24.24] ψ 83[10]. (But cf. Be Ju 4[2] Bu[RS 66 ff.])

מבונים 2 Ch 35[3] Kt; rd. מבינים (Qr) & v. sub בין Hiph.

†**תְּבוּנָה** **n.f. understanding** Dt 32[28] + 27 t.; sf. תְּבוּנָתִי Pr 5[1] + 7 t.; תובנתו Jb 26[12] Kt (Qr תְּבוּנָתוֹ); תְּבוּנָם Ho 13[2] for תְּבוּנָתָם v. De ψ 27[5]; תְּבוּנוֹת ψ 49[4] + 4 t.; תְּבוּנוֹתֵיכֶם Jb 32[11];—**1.** *the act* Jb 26[12] ψ 78[72] 136[5] Pr 3[19] 21[30] 24[3] Je 10[12] (=51[15]) Ez 28[4] Ho 13[2] Ob[7]. **2.** *the faculty* Ex 31[3] 35[31] 36[1] (P) Dt 32[28] (poet.) Jb 12[12.13] Pr 2[6.11] 28[16] Is 44[19]; אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10[23] 15[21] 17[27] 20[5]; אִישׁ תְּבוּנוֹת Pr 11[12] (=Ob[8] where אִישׁ omitted by scribal error); דֶּרֶךְ תְּבוּנָה Is 40[14]. **3.** *the object of knowledge* Pr 2[3] 3[13] 5[1] 14[29] 18[2] 19[8] ψ 49[4] 147[5] Is 40[28] 1 K 5[9] 7[14]; תשה לבך לתבונה *incline* thy mind to understanding Pr 2[2]; *reasons* Jb 32[11]. **4.** personified Pr 8[1] as *teacher*.

תְּבוּנָם, תובנתו v. sub תְּבוּנָה.

בִּיצָה v. sub בוץ.

בֵּיר v. sub באר.

†**בִּירָה** **n.f. castle, palace** (late & prob. loan-word; cf. As. *bîrtu, fortress* DI[HA 22]; Pers. *bâru* = Skr. *bura, bari*, v. Ry Ne 2[8])—**1.** of *temple* at Jerusalem 1 Ch 29[1.19]; of fortress near temple Ne 2[8] 7[2] (cf. *βâρις* ℒL Ne 1[1] 2[8] 7[2] — B *ἀβιρά, βειρά* — and later *βᾶρις* Jos Ant. xv. 11, 4). **2.** בְּשׁוּשַׁן הַבִּירָה Ne 1[1] Est 1[2.5] 2[3.5.8] 3[15] 8[14] 9[6.11.12] Dn 8[2]; in these passages it appar. means a fortress in the city bearing the same name (cf. esp. Est 3[15] 8[14.15] 9[6.12.15.18]).

†[בִּירָנִית] **n.f. fortress, fortified place** (late); only pl. abs. בִּירָנִיּוֹת וְעָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת 2 Ch 17[12] built by Jehoshaphat; ב׳ וּמִגְדָּלִים 27[4] built by Jotham.

בַּיִת [2034] **n.m.** [Dt 8,12] **house** (Ph. בת, MI. בת, sf. ביתה, Ar. بَيْتٌ, Aram. בֵּיתָא, כֵּית, As. *bîtu*, COT[Gloss], Sab. בית, בת, *fortress* DHM [ZMG 1883, 337]; *temple* Hal[257] DHM [ZMG 1876, 697], Eth. ቤት: Palm. in בת עלמא, בת מקברתא *sepulchre* Vog[32, 64 al.]; etym. dub.; Thes √בות, Aram. בּוּת, כֵּית *spend the night*, Ar. بَاتَ, Eth. ቦተ: but this perh. denom., & בית fr. √ל״י c. ת afform. cf. Sta[§ 187 a])—abs. בַּיִת Ex 12[30] +; בָּיִת Gn 33[17] +; בַּיְתָה (ה־ loc.) ψ 68[7] +; cstr. בֵּית Gn 12[15] +; sf. בֵּיתִי Gn 15[2] +; בֵּיתְךָ Gn 7[1] +, etc.; בַּבַּיְתָה, בַּיְתָה (*in*)*to the house, homeward*, Gn 19[10] ψ 68[7] +; also בָּיְתָה (*in*)*to the house of . . .*; pl. בָּתִּים Ex 1[21] + (i.e. *bâttîm*, v. Nö in Me[Arch. I. 456 f.], cf. Ges[§ 96]); cstr. בָּתֵּי Ex 8[17] +; sf. בָּתֶּיךָ Ex 10[6]; בָּתָּיו 1 Ch 28[11]; בָּתֵּינוּ Ex 12[27] +; בָּתֵּיכֶם Gn 42[19]; בָּתֵּיהֶם Nu 16[32] +; (בָּתֵּימוֹ ψ 49[12]), etc.;—**1.** *house*, **a.** as dwelling, habitation Gn 19[2.3.4.11] 27[15] 33[17] (obj. of בָּנָה) Ex 12[7] + oft.; ב׳ מוֹשָׁב Lv 25[29] (cf. בַּיִת לְשִׁבְתִּי 2 S 7[5]); בַּיִת = *in the house of*, when modifying word follows, cf. Dr[Sm 29, n. 2] (after st. cstr. מוֹלֶדֶת Lv 19[9]); e.g. ב׳ אָבִיךָ Gn 24[23]; ב׳ אִשָּׁה Nu 30[11]; ב׳ יהוה 2 K 23[24]; so in n.pr. ביתאל Am 7[13]; (הַ)בַּיְתָה *into the house, home* Ex 9[19] (of man & beast) cf. Ju 19[18] 1 S 6[7] (cf. v[10]) 1 K 13[7.15] ψ 68[7] Is 14[17] etc.; cf. sub **7** infr.; partic. (*α*) in J occasionally of tent Gn 27[15] cf. 33[17] (c. בנה; here of nomad's hut); usually (*β*) house of solid materials, with doorposts, etc. Ex 12[7] Dt 6[9] 11[20], walls Lv 14[37.39], of stones, timber & mortar v[45] (cf. v[40.42.43]); so also Jos 2[15]; supported by pillars Ju 16[26 f.]; with roof on which one could walk 2 S 11[2] etc.; v. esp. temple and king's house in Jerusalem 1 K 5–7 etc.; cf. Ct 1[17] Je 22[14]; of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40 f.; בָּתִּים סְפוּנִים of luxurious houses Hg 1[4]; בנה בָּתִּים טוֹבִים Dt 8[12]; בנה בַּיִת־חָדָשׁ Dt 20[5] cf. 22[8]; also c. בנה Dt 28[30] + oft.; (*γ*) cstr. before word of material, ב׳ אֲרָזִים 2 S 7[2.7] = 1 Ch 17[1] (ב׳ הָאֶ׳) v[6]; ב׳ הַשֵּׁן 1 K 22[39] cf. Am 3[15]; ב׳ גָּזִית *house of hewn* stone Am 5[11]; cf. בֵּית הַיַּעַר 1 K 7[2] 2 Ch 9[20], בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן Is 22[8]; (*δ*) also before word of quality or characteristic, ב׳ מַרְזֵחַ; ב׳ שִׁמְחָה || ב׳ מִשְׁתֶּה; v[4] || בֵּית אֵבֶל Ec 7[2]; ב׳ מִשְׁתֶּה Je 16[8]; בָּתֵּי חֶמְדָּתֵךְ Ez 26[12]; בֵּית תַּעֲנוּגִיָּה Mi 2[9]; cf. ב׳ מְרִי *rebellious house* sub **5. d** infr.; (*ε*) in combinations, of structures for

various purposes:—(1) בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ = *palace* 1 K 9[1.10] 10[12]+, etc.; בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7[13] cf. sub **2** infr.; ב׳ הַמַּלְכוּת Est 5[1] cf. 2[16]; ב׳ לְמַלְכוּתוֹ 2 Ch 1[18]; (2) בֵּית הַסֹּהַר = *the prison* Gn 39[20.20.21.22.22.23] 40[3.5]; cf. ב׳ מִשְׁמָרֶת Gn 42[19]; ב׳ 2 S 20[3]; ב׳ הָאֲסִירִים Je 37[15]; ב׳ הַסֹּהַר Je 37[21]; ב׳ הָאֲסוּרִים Ju 16[21.25]; ב׳ הַכֶּלֶא Ec 4[14]; ב׳ 1 K 22[27] 2 K 17[4] 2 Ch 18[26] Je 37[15.18] cf. Is 42[7]; ב׳ כֶּלֶא 2 K 25[27]; ב׳ הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת 2 Ch 16[10]; בָּתֵּי כְלָאִים Je 37[4] 52[31]; בָּתֵּי הַכְּלָאִים Is 42[22]; בֵּית־הַבּוֹר Je 37[16]; בֵּית הַפְּקֻדוֹת Je 52[31]; (3) בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים *house of the women, harem* Est 2[9.11.13.14]; ב׳ מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 7[8]; ב׳ הַיַּיִן Ct 2[4]; cf. בָּתֵּי מִשְׁתֵּה Is 32[13]; (4) בֵּית הַחֹרֶף Am 3[15] Je 36[22]; ב׳ הַקַּיִץ Am 3[15]; (6) בֵּית נִכְלֵהוּ & בֵּית כָּלְיוֹ 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2]; (7) בֵּית הַגָּן *garden-h.* (or n. pr.? cf. p. 111) 2 K 9[27]; (8) בֵּית־עֵקֶד *binding-h.* (or n.pr.?) 2 K 10[12.14]; (9) בֵּית עֲבָדִים *h. of slaves* (where slaves live), only fig. of Egypt Ex 13[3.14] 20[2] Dt 5[6] 6[12] 7[8] 8[14] 13[6.11] Jos 24[17] Ju 6[8] Mi 6[4] Je 34[13]; —on ב׳ הַחֻפְשִׁית 2 K 15[5] = 2 Ch 26[21] cf. חפשית; esp. (10) בֵּית י׳ = *temple* 1 K 7[12.40.45.51] & very oft.; also (mostly late) בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 9[11.13.26] + oft.; but also of earlier tent of worship Ju 18[31]; v. also ב׳ הָאֹהֶל 1 Ch 9[23]; cf. ב׳ אֱלֹהִים of local shrine 17[6]; & also in mouth of Jacob, as explanation of name of Bethel Gn 28[17] (cf. v[19]), & as name of stone, or *Maṣṣeba* v[22] (all E); also ב׳ י׳ of earlier tent of worship Ju 19[18] 1 S 1[7.24] 2 S 12[20] (cf. further יהוה, אֱלֹהִים); ב׳ הָאוֹצָר Mal 3[10]; cf. הֵיכַל הַבַּיִת 1 K 6[3], & ב׳ alone in same sense, esp. 1 K 6 cf. 2 Ch 1[18] 2[3.11] +; v. 1 Ch 28[2] בְּרִית־י׳ ב׳ מְנוּחָה לַאֲרוֹן; also ב׳ קֹדֶשׁ 29[3]; ב׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ וְלַהֲרֹס רַגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ 2 Ch 3[8.10]; ב׳ קָדְשֵׁנוּ וְתִפְאָרְתֵּנוּ Is 64[10]; בֵּית מִקְדָּשָׁם 2 Ch 6[2]; בֵּית זְבַח 2 Ch 7[12]; בֵּית־עֵבֶל 2 Ch 36[17]; ב׳ תְּפִלָּה Is 56[7.7]; ב׳ תְּפִלָּתִי 60[7]; also of heathen temples ב׳ בַּעַל־בְּרִית Ju 9[4]; ב־דָּגוֹן 1 S 5[5]; ב׳ עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 1 S 31[10]; ב׳ רִמּוֹן 2 K 5[18.18.18]; בֵּית מִלְכָּם 2 K 10[21.21.23.25.26.27] 11[18]; ב׳ עַצַּבֵּיהֶם 1 S 31[9] (but rd. rather את־עצביהם as in ‖ 1 Ch 10[9] so 𝔊 We Dr); בֵּית בָּמוֹת 1 K 12[31] (cf. MI בת במת), v. also 13[32] 2 K 17[29.32]; בֵּית אוֹצַר אֱלֹהָיו Dn 1[2], etc.; made of woven material 2 K 23[7]; אֲשֶׁר הַנָּשִׁים אֹרְגוֹת שָׁם בָּתִּים לָאֲשֵׁרָה perh. = *tent-shrines* but txt. dub. 𝔊 χεττιείν (כתנות (?)); 𝔊L στολάς; cf. Ew[H III. 718] & Klo; (ζ) of portion of larger building (late), so pl. בָּתֵּיו 1 Ch 28[11] i.e. of the temple (‖ גְּנוּזָיו, חֲדָרָיו, עֲלִיָּתָיו); cf. ב׳ הַמַּפְתֵּרוֹת ib.; ב׳ הַמַּכְשֵׁלִים Ez 46[24]. **b.** as shelter or abode of animals 1 S 6[7.10] cf. Ex 9[19]; בֵּית עַכָּבִישׁ Jb 8[14] *spider's web* (cf. בָּנָה שְׁמִתִי עֲרָבָה בֵּיתוֹ 27[18]); of wild ass Jb 39[6] חֲסֵירָה בְּרוֹשִׁים בֵּיתוֹ; צִפּוֹר מָצְאָה בַּיִת בֵּיתָהּ ψ 84[4] (‖ קֵן); בֵּיתָהּ ψ 104[17] (cf. ‖ & Che); Pr 30[28] (of the שְׂפַנִּים 'conies'). **c.** fig. of human bodies בָּתֵּי־חֹמֶר Jb 4[19] *houses of clay*, cf. in phr. שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת Ec 12[3] *keepers of the house*, i. e. the arms; v. further בֵּית מְגוּרַי ψ 119[54]. **d.** of Shᵉ'ôl, שְׁאוֹל בֵּיתִי Jb 17[13], cf. בֵּית מוֹעֵד לְכָל־חָי 30[23] (‖ מָוֶת); בֵּית עוֹלָמוֹ Ec 12[5] (perh. = tomb, v. De). **e.** of abode of light & darkness Jb 38[20]. **f.** of land of Ephraim as ב׳ יהוה Ho 8[1] 9[15] (cf. י׳ אֶרֶץ 9[3]). **2.** *place*, of Jerusalem בֵּית קִבְרוֹת אֲבֹתַי Ne 2[3] (‖ עִיר v[5]), cf. also n.pr. cpd. with בֵּית, infr., & בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7[13] (pred. of Bethel); בֵּית נְחִיבוֹת Pr 8[2] i.e. where paths meet RV; ב׳ אֲבָנִים Jb 8[17]; on both these v. בֵּית sub [בֵּין] בֵּין p. 108. †**3.** *receptacle*, תְּעָלָה כְּבֵית סָאתַיִם 1 K 18[32] *a trench like a receptacle of two seahs*; בָּתֵּי נֶפֶשׁ Is 3[20] i.e. vials of perfume; esp. בָּתִּים לְבַדִּים Ex 25[27] *holders for the staves*, i.e. rings, מַבָּעֹת *ib.*; so 37[14.27] 38[5]; cf. בָּתִּים לַבְּרִיחִם 26[29] 36[34] *holders for the bars* (all P, & all expl. by טבעת); בֵּית־לֶהָ סָבִיב Ez 1[27] (si vera l.) *its* [cstr. as ψ 58[5]] *house* (= enclosing cage) *was round about* (del. BHi Co). **4.** of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ Gn 14[14] cf. 17[12] (opp. מִכֶּסֶף־כָּל v[13] (all ‖ *id.*); fig. of Israel Je 2[14] (‖ עֶבֶד); cf. בֶּן־בַּיְתִי Gn 15[3]; בְּנֵי־בַיִת הָיָה לִי Ec 2[7] (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one's sister מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת Lv 18[19] (‖ מ׳ חוּץ cf. infr.); אַנְשֵׁי בֵיתוֹ Gn 17[27]; נַפְשׁוֹת ב׳ Gn 36[6]; כָּל־הַנֶּפֶשׁ לְבֵית־יַעֲקֹב Gn 46[27]. Hence **5.** *household, family* (592 t.) **a.** ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7[1] 12[1.17] +, Dt 6[22] 11[6] +; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35[2] 42[33] 50[22] cf. Ex 1[21] infr.; P Gn 36[6] Ex 1[1] 12[4] Lv 16[6.11.17] Nu 16[32] 18[31] Jos 22[15]; even where expressly said to inhabit *tents* Nu 16[32] Dt 11[6] אֶת־בָּתֵּיהֶם וְאֶת־אָהֳלֵיהֶם; specif. זָקֵן־ב׳ Gn 24[2] cf. 50[7] (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen מִשְׁפְּחוֹת בֵּית־עֲבֹדַת הַבַּיִן 1 Ch 4[21] (v. בוץ); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind מִשְׁפַּחַת ב׳ 2 K 21[13]; מַפְתֵּחַ ב׳ Is 22[22]. **b.** family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18[19] (J ‖ בָּנִים) +, & so c. בָּנָה (q. v.) יִבְנֶה ב׳ אחיו Dt 25[9] cf. Ru 4[11] &, subj. י׳, בָּנָה ב׳ לְ 2 S 7[27] = 1 Ch 17[10.25]; also 1 S 2[35] 1 K 11[38] (both נֶאֱמָן ב׳), so עָשָׂה ב׳ לְ 2 S 7[11] 1 K 2[24]; also pl. וַיַּעַשׂ לָהֶם בָּתִּים Ex 1[21]; עשׂה ב׳ נֶאֱמָן לְ 1 S 25[28]; cf. esp. c. n.pr., e.g. **c.** †בֵּית שָׁאוּל 2 S 3[1.1.6.6.8.10] 9[1.2.3.9] 16[5] (משפחת ב׳ שׁ׳), v[8] 19[18] (cf. 21[1] where rd. וְאֶל־בֵּיתָהּ דָּמִים, so 𝔊 We Dr) 1 Ch 12[29]; †בֵּית דָּוִד 2 S 3[1.6] 7[26] = 1 Ch 17[24] (cf. context in both), 1 K 12[19]

=2 Ch 10[19], v[20.26] 13[2] 14[8] 2 K 17[21] Is 7[2.13] 22[22] Je 21[12] Zc 12[7.8.10.12] (משפחת ב׳ ד׳) 2 Ch 21[7] ψ 122[5]; †בְּנֵי יְרֻבָּעַם 1 K 13[34] 14[10.10.13.14] 15[29] 16[3] 21[22] 2 K 9[9] 13[6]; †בְּנֵי אַחְאָב 2 K 8[18.27.27.27] (of Ahaziah בְּנֵי חֲנָן), 9[7.8.9] 10[10.11] 21[13] Mi 6[16] 2 Ch 21[6.13] 22[3.4.7.8]; etc. **d.** esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (*α*) †בֵּית יִשְׂחָק Am 7[16]; (*β*) †בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו Ob [18.18]; (*γ*) †בֵּית יַעֲקֹב Gn 46[27] (P) Ex 19[3] (E) Am 3[13] 9[8] Mi 2[7] 3[9] Ob [17.18] Is 8[17] 10[20] 14[1] 29[22] 46[3] 48[1] 58[1] Je 2[4] 5[20] ψ 114[1]; also בְּנֵי יעקב וְזֶרַע Ez 20[5] (del. Co); most frequently (*δ*) בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל (Vrss & var. sometimes בני v. בֵּן) †Hex Ex 16[31] 40[38] Lv 10[6] Nu 20[29] (all P) Lv 17[3.8.10] 22[18] (H) Jos 21[43] (D)†; 1 S 7[2]+8 t. S K; Ho 1[4.6] 5[1] 6[10] 12[1]; Am 5[1]+7 t. Am; †Mi 1[5] 3[1.9] Is 5[7] 14[2], also 46[3] 63[7] Zc 8[13]†; but esp. Je 2[4.26]+17 t. Je; Ez 3[1.4.5.7.7.17]+75 t. Ez; also שְׁנֵי בָתֵּי Je 23[8] Ez 44[22] (Co del. ב׳); †וְזֶרַע בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 8[14]; בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיהוּדָה Ez 9[9]+25[8] Co; further בֵּית מְרִי *rebellious house* (of Isr.) Ez 2[5.6] 3[9.26.27] 12[2.3], & בְּנֵי הַמְּרִי Ez 2[8] 12[2.9.25] 17[12] 24[3] [+ 44[6] Co]; (*ε*) בֵּית יְהוּדָה 2 S 2[4.7.10.11] 1 K 12[21]=2 Ch 11[1], 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31], Is 22[21] Ho 1[7] 5[12.14] Zp 2[7] Zc 8[13.15.19] 10[3.6] 12[4], & esp. Je 3[18]+9 t. Je; Ez 4[6]+4 t. Ez+9[9] supr.; also †בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה וּבִנְיָמִן 1 K 12[23]; בְּנֵי מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה Je 21[11] 22[6]; (*ζ*) †בְּנֵי יוֹסֵף Gn 50[8] Jos 17[17] 18[5] (all JE) Ju 1[22.23.35] 2 S 19[21] 1 K 11[28] Am 5[6] Ob [18] Zc 10[6]; (*η*) †בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10[9]; (*θ*) בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן 2 S 3[19] cf. 1 K 12[23] supr.; (*ι*) בְּנֵי יִשָּׂשכָר 1 K 15[27]; (*κ*) †בְּנֵי לֵוִי Ex 2[1] (E) Nu 17[23] (P) Zc 12[13] (משפחת ב׳ ל׳), ψ 135[20]; & (*λ*) בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן ψ 115[10.12] 118[3] 135[19]. **e.** technically, yet with some looseness of usage, בֵּית אָב *father's house*, of family or clan, pl. בֵּית אָבוֹת *father-houses, families* (e.g. Nu 1[2]) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6[14] 12[3] Nu 1[2.4.18]+41 t. Nu; Jos 22[14.14] 1 Ch 4[38] 5[13]+25 t. Ch; Ezr 2[59] 10[16] Ne 7[61] 10[35]; =tribe Nu 1[17.17.18.21]; =main division of tribe Nu 3[20.24]+, cf. 34[14.14] etc.; further subdivision Ex 12[3] 1 Ch 7[2.7]+; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23[11] *Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became* לְבֵית אָב לְפְקֻדָּה אֶחָת (cf. ראשי אבות, sub אב). **6.** house, including *household affairs*, persons, property, etc. וַיִּפְקֹד־הוּ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ Gn 39[4] cf. בְּבֵיתוֹ v[5]; אֲשֶׁר עַל־בֵּיתוֹ Gn 44[1.4]; hence אשר על הבית as title of governor of the palace (Ew[H III. 269]) Is 22[15] 36[3] cf. 1 K 4[6] 2 K 15[5]; in Israel 1 K 16[9] 18[3] 2 K 10[5]: further 2 S 17[23] 2 K 20[1]=Is 38[1]; hence of personal property 1 K 13[8] אִם־תִּתֶּן־לִי אֶת־חֲצִי בֵּיתֶךָ; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8[15]. **7.** בֵּיתָה, בֵּיתָה, lit. *housewards*, hence metaph. *inwards*, †Ex 28[26]=39[19] (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7[25]=2 Ch 4[4] (sc. of the circle of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5[9] מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וְבֵיתָה from the Millo and *inward*, Ez 44[17]. **8.** מִבַּיִת **a.** adv. *on the inside* (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מִחוּץ) †Gn 6[14] Ex 25[11]=37[2] Lv 14[41] 1 K 6[15.16] 7[9] 2 K 6[30] (of a person's clothes), Ez 7[15]; so with ה *loc.* מִבַּיְתָה †1 K 6[15]. **b.** †מִבֵּית לְ (cstr. Ges[§ 130, 1 n.]) prep. *within* (opp. מִחוּץ לְ), מִבֵּית לַפָּרֹכֶת *within* the veil Ex 26[33] Lv 16[2.12] Nu 18[7] לְכָל־דְּבַר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וּלְמִבֵּית לַפָּרֹכֶת for everything of the altar, and for (that) *within* the veil; 1 K 7[8.31] (rd. לַכְּתֹפֶת; see VB & Sta[ZAW 1883, 165]); אֶל־מִבֵּית לְ (after a verb of motion) *in within* Lv 16[15] 2 K 11[15]=2 Ch 23[14].

Note.—בית perh. occurs abbrev. into ב in n.pr. בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה q.v. so Thes al.; cf. also Aram. בא=בית in like usage Lag[Armen. Stud. § 339; Se i. 51; GGA 1884, 276].

†בַּיִת c. art. הַבַּיִת Is 15[2] acc. to Ew Brd Di al. **n.pr.loc.** but abbrev.; perh. for בֵּית דִּבְלָתַיִם Je 48[22] (so Ew al.) or בֵּית בָּמוֹת cf. MI[27] (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take הַבַּ׳ here=*the house*, i.e. temple or shrine.

†בֵּית אָוֶן **n.pr.loc.** (*house of iniquity* or *idolatry*? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. בֵּית אוֹן, *house of wealth* or *strength*) eastward from Bethel Jos 7[2] 18[12] 1 S 14[23]; 1 S 13[5] בֵּית־א׳ (on Ho 4[15] 5[8] 10[5] v. בֵּיתָאֶל infr.); site unknown.

בֵּיתְאֵל ח **n.pr.loc.** Bethel (so read, not בֵּית־אֵל as Jos 7[2] + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12[8]; *house of God*, or *house of Ēl*)—**1.** ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with *Luz* (former name) Gn 28[19] 35[6] Jos 18[13] Ju 1[23]; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16[2] (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28[19] 35[7] (where אֵל בֵּיתְאֵל, but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ol del. אֵל; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12[5]; when journeying *from* P.-A. 35[15] (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28[18] 35[14]) cf. We[Skizzen iii. 70]; הַר בֵּיתְאֵל 1 S 13[2]; later important place of worship 1 S 10[3] עֲלָה אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים בֵּיתְאֵל; abode of prophet 1 K 13[11] 2 K 2[3]; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12[29f.] cf. also 13[1f.] 2 K 10[29] 23[15] Je 48[13] v. further 2 K 17[28]; 2 K 23[15] Th prop. on internal grounds, בֵּית אֵל *house of nothingness*, or בְּ׳ אָלָה *house of execration;* בְּ׳ אָלָה also Renan[Hist. iii. 185]; in proph. Am 3[14] 4[4] 5[5.5.6] 7[10.13] Ho 10[15]; note esp. Am 5[5] בֵּיתְאֵל יִהְיֶה לָאָוֶן, &

בֵּית אָוֶן (*house of iniquity*) as substit. for ביתאל Ho 4^{15} 5^{8} 10^{5} (עֲגָלוֹת בית און);—mod. *Beitîn* Rob[BR i. 448 f.] Guérin[Judée iii. 14-27] cf. Bd[Pal 215] Survey[ii. 305]. **2.** place in south country of Judah, not far from Beersheba & Ziklag 1 S 30^{27} cf. We Dr; =MT כסיל Jos 15^{30} (txt. err.; Ⓖ Βαιθηλ); also בְּתוּאֵל Jos 19^{4}, בְּתוּאֵל 1 Ch 4^{30}.

†בֵּית הָאֵלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. **the Bethelite** 1 K 16^{34}.

†בֵּית הָאֶצֶל **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Mi 1^{11}; dub., cf. sub אצל, p. 69.

†בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל **n.pr.loc.** Ho 10^{14}, perh. *Arbel* near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in Lag[Onom. 88, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 236], cf. Now *ad loc.*; but in Galilee Rob[BR ii. 399], mod. *Irbid*, cf. Furrer[ZPV ii. 1879, 67 f.; Bd[Pal 267].

†בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 13^{47}, = בַּעַל & בת בעל מעון Nu 32^{38} Ez 25^{9} 1 Ch 5^{8} (MI = (בעל מעון) בֵּית מְעוֹן Je 48^{23} = בְּעֹן Nu 32^{3} (rd. prob. מעון; cf. Dr[Sm lxviii.]); city assigned to Reuben Jos 13^{17} Nu $32^{3.38}$ 1 Ch 5^{8}; possessed by Moab Je 48^{23} Ez 25^{9};—mod. *Ma'în* Tristr[Moab 303 f.] Schick[ZPV ii. 1879, 5] Survey[EP i. 176] Bd[Pal 192].

בֵּית בִּרְאִי **n.pr.loc.** v. בית לבאות infr.

†בֵּית בִּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in combin. עַד בֵּ׳ בִּ׳ Ju $7^{24.24}$ (וְאֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן = בֵּית עֲבָרָה *place of ford*).

†בֵּית גָּדֵר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of a wall*) 1 Ch 2^{51} (as n.pr.m.) Ⓖ Βαιθγαιδωρ ⓁL Βηθγεδδωρ; = גְּדֵר Jos 12^{13} ?, cf. הַגְּדֵרִי 1 Ch 27^{28}, etc.

†בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל **n.pr.loc.** Ne 12^{29}; cf. גִּלְגָּל.

†בֵּית גָּמוּל **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48^{23} (*place of recompense*)—mod. *Umm ej-Jemâl* ? Bd[Pal 203], 5 hours S. from Bosra.

†בֵּית הַגָּן **n.pr.loc.**? Ⓖ Βαιθαν (Βαιαγαν), ⓁL Βαιθωρων, 2 K 9^{27}; mod. *Jenîn*? v. גַּן, sub גנן, and עֵין גַּנִּים; cf. Sta[Gesch i. 542].

†בֵּית דִּבְלָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48^{22} =עַלְמֹן דִּבְלָתָיְמָה Nu $33^{46.47}$ (MI בת דבלתן) v. ד׳.

†בֵּית־דָּגוֹן Jos 15^{41}, בֵּית דָּגֹן 19^{27} **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Judah (*house*, i.e. *temple of Dagon*; As. *Bit-Daganna* COT[Jos 15, 41, & 1. p. 281]) Jos 15^{41} (Ⓖ Βαγαδιηλ, but ⓁL Βηθδαγων)—name appears in mod. *Beit Dejân*, SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuitable, cf. Rob[BR ii. 232]. **2.** in Asher Jos 19^{27} (Ⓖ Βαιθεγενεθ, but ⓁL Βηθδαγων) perh.=*Beit Dejen*, near Akko, cf. Di.

†בֵּית הָרָם **n.pr.loc.** in Gad Jos 13^{27} = בֵּית הָרָן Nu 32^{36}, mod. *Beit Harrân*, 1 hour E. of Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr[Moab 348]; name *Tell er-Ram(eh)* Merrill[PE Soc. iv. 1877] Schick[ZPV 1879, 3, 246] (cf. Lag[Onom. 103. 16, 2nd ed. 137] al.)

בֵּית הָרָן v. בֵּית הָרָם.

†בֵּית חַגְלָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of partridge*) in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15^{6}; בֵּית־חָ׳ $18^{19.21}$, mod. *'Ain Hajla* (or *Qasr Hajla* cf. Rob & Di Gn 50^{11}) Rob[BR i. 544] Bd[Pal 172].

†בֵּית חוֹרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos $10^{10.11}$, also בֵּ׳ חֹרֹן, בֵּ׳ חֹרֹן, & in Ch בֵּ׳ חוֹרוֹן, two cities in Ephraim, lower & upper B.H. (*place of a hole* or *hollow* (?) חֹר, perh. fr. a wady betw. the two, or near by; cf. also מַעֲלֵה Jos 10^{10}, מוֹרַד v^{11} 1 Macc $3^{16.24}$) 1 Ch 7^{24} אֶת־בֵּית־חוֹרוֹן הַתַּחְתּוֹן וְאֶת־הָעֶלְיוֹן; further, **a.** בֵּ׳ חֹ׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Jos 16^{5}; בֵּ׳ חֹ׳ עֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 8^{5}. **b.** 1 hour W. from **a.** בֵּ׳ חֹ׳ הַתַּחְתּוֹן Jos 16^{3} 18^{13} 1 K 9^{17}; בֵּ׳ חֹ׳ הַתַּחְתּוֹן 2 Ch 8^{5}; also Jos $10^{10.11}$ 18^{14}; prob. also 21^{22} 1 S 13^{18} 1 Ch 6^{53} 2 Ch 25^{13};—mod. *Beit 'Ûr el-fôqa & et-tahta* Rob[BR ii. 250 f.] Bd[Pal 21] Survey[iii. 86];—cf. הַחֹרֹנִי **adj.gent.** Ne $2^{10.19}$ 13^{28}, only of Sanballat; also du. חֹרֹנַיִם Jos $10^{10.11}$ Ⓖ & 2 S 13^{34} Ⓖ We Dr.

†בֵּית חָנָן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan (Judah? Philistine territory) 1 K 4^{9} (where rd. וּבֵ׳ חָ׳ v. sub 11. אֵלוֹן p. 19);—mod. *Beit Hanûn* cf. Rob[BR ii. 35].

†בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan (*place of the desert*, ישׁם) in Moab Ez 25^{9}; בֵּ׳ הַיְשִׁמֹת Nu 33^{49} Jos 12^{3}; given to Reuben בֵּ׳ הַיְשִׁמוֹת Jos 13^{20};—perh. mod. *es-Suweime*, De Saulcy[Voyage i. 315 f.], cf. Merrill[PE Soc. iv. 1877] Bd[Pal 173] Survey[EP i. 136].

†בֵּית כָּר **n.pr.loc.** (*place of a lamb*) appar. belonging to Philistines 1 S 7^{11}.

†בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*vineyard place*) Je 6^{1}, בֵּ׳ הַכֶּרֶם Ne 3^{14}; on location cf. Schick[ZPV iii. 83 f.], but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd[Pal 136].

†בֵּית לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of lionesses* ?) Jos 19^{6}=בֵּ׳ בִּרְאִי (perh. text. err.) 1 Ch 4^{31};=לְבָאוֹת (in Judah) Jos 15^{32}.

בֵּית לֶחֶם $_{41}$ **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Judah (*place of bread* (*food*), mod. Ar. בֵּית לַחְם, *place of meat*), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place of David;—בֵּית לֶחֶם Ru 1^{19} + 11 t.; בֵּ־לֶחֶם 1 S 20^{6} + 9 t.; בֵּית לָחֶם Ju 12^{8} + 11 t. + Gn 35^{19} 48^{7}, where בית לחם הוא is a gloss, v. אֶפְרָתָה, p. 68; בֵּ־לָחֶם 1 S 17^{15} + 3 t.;—as cstr. בֵּ׳ לֶחֶם יְהוּדָה Ju $17^{7.8.9}$ $19^{1.2.18.18}$ Ru $1^{1.2}$ 1 S 17^{12}; treated as n.pr.m. 1 Ch $2^{51.54}$ 4^{4}; *men of Bethlehem*

אַנְשֵׁי ב׳ Ne 7[26] = בְּנֵי ב׳ Ezr 2[21];—on אֶפְרָתָה as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35[19] 48[7], v. p. 68;—mod. *Beit Laḥm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob[BB I. 471] Bd[Pal 123] Survey[III. 28, 83] Guérin[Judée I. 120-206]. **2.** בֵּית לַחְם in Zeb. Jos 19[15]; perh. also Ju 12[8.10]; = *Beit Laḥm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob[BB III. 113] Survey[I. 301].

†בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי **adj.gent.** the Bethlehemite 1 S 16[18] 17[51] 2 S 21[19], so read prob. also in ‖ 1 Ch 20[5] for MT את לחמי cf. Be Th Ew[H III. 70] We[H 266] Kue Dr[Sm]; ב׳־הַל׳ 1 S 16[1].

†בֵּית לְעַפְרָה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1[10]; site unknown, & txt. dub.

בֵּית מִלּוֹא v. מִלּוֹא sub מלא.

בֵּית מְעוֹן v. בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן supr.

†בֵּית מַעֲכָה **n.pr.loc.** so only אָבֵל ב׳ מ׳ in 2 S 20[14], where rd. as in v[15] and in אָבֵל ב׳ מ׳ 1 K 15[20] 2 K 15[29] *Abel of Beth Maacah*; c. ה־ loc.; אָבֵלָה ב׳ הַמַּעֲכָה 2 S 20[15]; cf. sub II. אָבֵל.

†בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק possibly **n.pr.loc.** house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15[17] (RV *Beth-merhak*, cf. MV RVm *Far House*; Ew The Ke Sta *the last house* of the city).

†בֵּית מַרְכָּבוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of chariots*) 1 Ch 4[31] = ב׳־הַמַּרְכָּבוֹת Jos 19[5]; site unknown.

†בֵּית נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32[36] = Jos 13[27]; ⑥ Ναμραμ, Βαιθαναβρα, etc., v. also Lag[Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246];—mod. *Tel Nimrîn* Survey[EP I. 357] Bd[Pal 179], cf. also מֵי נִמְרִים Is 15[6], & Rob[BB I. 551].

†בֵּית עֵדֶן **n.pr.loc.** Am 1[5] Aramaean city, or land = *Paradisus* (Ptol[Geogr. v. 14]), mod. *Jusieh* (cf. Rob[BB III. 556])? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. cf. Schr[KG 199] Dl[Pa 263 f.]; COT 2 K 19[12] & v. sub עֵדֶן; otherwise St, & Hoffm[ZAW III. 1883, 97].

†בֵּית־עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem Ne 7[28] = עַזְמָוֶת Ezr 2[24] & עַזְמָוֶת Ne 12[29]; cf. 1 Ch 12[13] (where n.pr.m.);—mod. *El-Ḥizmeh* c. 5 m. NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter[Geogr. xvi. 519] Survey[III. 9].

†בֵּית הָעֵמֶק **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19[27]. Survey[I. 145] comp. *'Amka*, 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob[BB III. 108, 108]).

†בֵּית־עֲנוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (perh. = *temple of 'Anât* Bae[Bel 53] Hal[JAs. 7, xiii. 1879, p. 208], cf. foll.) Jos 15[59];—mod. *Beit 'Anûn* Rob[BB III. 280 f.] Guérin[Judée III. 151 f.] Survey[III. 351]. But ⑥L Βηθαρωθ, cf. mod. *Bittîr*, c. 2½ hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd[Pal 171].

†בֵּית־עֲנָת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali (*temple of 'Anât* Nes[Eg 114] Bae[Bel 53] Mey[ZMG 1877, 718]) Jos 19[38] Ju 1[33]; בֵּית ע׳ v[33];—perh. mod. *Ain-Ata* v. d. Velde[Narr. I. 170], 6 m. W. of Kedesh (name *'Anata* Guérin[Gal. II. 374]; *'Ainîtha*, Survey[I. 200]).

†בֵּית־עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים perh. **n.pr.loc.** (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10[12]; cf. v[14] בּוֹר ב׳־ע׳; *Bethacath* Jer Lag[Onom. 107. 17, 2nd ed. 141];—mod. *Beit Kâd* near Mt Gilboa (*Fuḳu'a*) acc. to Survey[II. 83]; but cf. בַּיִת **1.** p. 109.

†בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos 15[6.61], to Benjamin 18[22] = הָעֲרָבָה 18[18], הָעֲרָבָתָה v[18]; cf. also **adj.gent.** הָעַרְבָתִי 2 S 23[31] (perh. rd. בֵּית־הָע׳ Klo cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11[32];—site unknown.

†בֵּית פֶּלֶט **n.pr.loc.** (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15[27] Ne 11[26]; cf. **adj.gent.** הַפַּלְטִי 2 S 23[26], & so rd. also 1 Ch 11[27] 27[10] (Be).

†בֵּית פְּעוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (= ב׳ בַּעַל פ׳, cf. sub בעל) E. of Jordan Dt 3[29], in land of Amorites 4[46] cf. Jos 13[20] (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34[6]. On site cf. Di Nu 23[28] Lag[Onom. 232. 2nd ed. 246] Cond[Heth & Moab 142 f.] PEF[1882, 85 f.] Tristr[Moab 305].

†בֵּית פַּצֵּץ **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19[21]; site unknown.

†בֵּית־צוּר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15[58] 2 Ch 11[7] Ne 3[16]; as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2[45];—mod. *Beit Ṣûr*, c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob[BB III. 276 f.] Survey[III. 311] Bd[Pal 138] (*Burj Ṣûr*).

†בֵּית־רְחוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (*place of street*, or *market*?) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18[28] 2 S 10[6] (where אֲרַם בֵּית־רְחוֹב = רְחֹב Nu 13[21]; cf. אֲרַם צוֹבָא וְרְחוֹב 2 S 10[8];—loc. dub. (cf. Rob[III. 371 f.]).

†בֵּית רָפָא **n.pr.loc.**? in Judah; as **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[12].

†בֵּית שְׁאָן **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh, W. of Jordan (*place of quiet*) 1 K 4[12.12]; בֵּית־שְׁאָן Jos 17[11.16] Ju 1[27] 1 Ch 7[29]; = בֵּית שָׁן 1 S 31[10.12]; 2 S 21[12];—mod. *Beisân* (Scythopolis), NH בֵּישָׁן Rob[BB III. 329] Bd[Pal 224] Survey[I. 101 f.].

†בֵּית הַשִּׁטָּה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7[22] (on site cf. Rob[BB II. 355]).

†בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sun-temple*)—ב׳ שׁ׳ Jos 19[22] + 8 t.; ב׳־שׁ׳ Jos 15[10] + 6 t.; ב׳ שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 19[38] + 4 t.;—**1.** city in SW. Judah Jos 15[10] 1 S 6[9.12.12.13.15.19.20] 1 K 4[9] 2 K 14[13] = 2 Ch 25[23] 2 Ch

28[18]; distinguished from other places of same name as בּ׳ שׁ׳ אֲשֶׁר לִיהוּדָה 2 K 14[11] = 2 Ch 25[21]; assigned to Levites Jos 21[16] = 1 Ch 6[44];—ruin at mod. *'Ain Shems* Rob[BR II. 223 f.] Bd[Pal 163] Survey[III. 35, 60]. **2.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[38] Ju 1[33.33]. **3.** city in Issachar Jos 19[22]; possibly *'Ain esh-Shemsîyeh*, Jordan valley, S. of Beisân (Beth Shean) Survey[II. 293]. **4.** = On-Heliopolis, in Egypt Je 43[13] Rob[BR I. 25] Eb[GS 505 f.] Dl[Pa 318 f.]

†בֵּית־הַשִּׁמְשִׁי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**, c. art. 1 S 6[14.18].

†בֵּית־הַתַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of apples*) Jos 15[53];—mod. *Taffûh* Rob[BR II. 71] Bd[Pal 154] Survey[III. 310, 379].

†בִּיתָן **n.**[**m.**] **house, palace**—abs. הַבִּיתָן Est 7[7.8] (גִּנַּת הב׳); cstr. בִּיתַן Est 1[5] (גִּנַּת הַמֶּלֶךְ), all *garden of* ב׳; acc. to Dieulafoy[RÉJ 1888, col. cxxvii.] *throne-room*, syn. of *apadâna* in mng., but cf. אַפִּדָּן.

בֵּית **prep.** between, v. [בַּיִן] sub בין.

†בָּכְא **n.**[**m.**] **balsam-tree** (v. Ar. بَكَأٌ Dozy[ZMG 1869, 188] but Löw[No. 47]; acc. to TA like جِرْجِير, an *eruca*, cf. Lane s.v.; perh. cf. بَكَأَ *give little milk*, of camel, i.e. *drop, drip*); pl. בְּכָאִים 2 S 5[23.24] = 1 Ch 14[14.15]; sg. in עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא ψ 84[7] *balsam-vale*, cf. De Che.

†בָּכָה **vb. weep, bewail** (Ar. بَكَى, Aram. בְּכָא, As. *bakû* Zim[BP 23, 56], Eth. በከየ) —**Qal** *Pf.* בָּ׳ Gn 43[14] Ho 12[5]; וּבָכְתָה consec. Dt 21[13]; בָּכִיתִי Jb 30[25], etc.; *Impf.* וַיֵּבְךְּ Gn 37[35] + 16 t. (וַיִּבְךְּ Gn 27[38] etc.); 3 fs. תִּבְכֶּה 1 S 1[10] + 2 t.; וַתִּבְכֶּה 1 S 1[7], וַתִּבְךְּ Gn 21[16] (where ⑥ masc. cf. Di) + 4 t.; 2 ms. תִּבְכֶּה Is 30[19] Ez 24[16]; וְתִבְכֶּה 2 K 22[19], וְתִבְךְּ 2 S 12[21] 2 Ch 34[27]; 2 fs. תִּבְכִּי 1 S 1[8]; אֶבְכֶּה Ju 11[37] + 4 t.; וָאֶבְכֶּה 2 S 12[22] + 2 t.; יִבְכּוּ Lv 10[6] + 3 t.; יִבְכְּיוּן Jb 31[38] Is 33[7]; 3 fpl. תִּבְכֶּינָה Jb 27[15] ψ 78[64]; וַתִּבְכֶּינָה Ru 1[9.14], etc.; *Imv.* pl. בְּכוּ Je 22[10] Jo 1[5]; בְּכֶינָה 2 S 1[24]; *Inf. abs.* בָּכוֹ Is 30[19] + 3 t. + Mi 1[10] (where rd. בְּעַכּוֹ, v. עכו); בָּכֹה 1 S 1[10] + 3 t.; *cstr.* לִבְכּוֹת Gn 43[30] + 3 t.; לִבְכֹּתָהּ Gn 23[2]; *Pt.* בֹּכֶה (בּוֹכֶה) Ex 2[6] + 6 t.; fs. בּוֹכִיָה La 1[16]; pl. בֹּכִים (בּוֹ׳) Ezr 3[12] +, etc.;— **1.** *weep* (in grief, humiliation, or joy), abs. Gn 42[24] 43[30.30] Ex 2[6] Nu 11[4.10] 14[1] 1 S 1[7.8.10] 11[5] 30[4.4] 2 S 1[12] 3[16] 13[36] 15[30.30] 19[1.3] 2 K 8[11.12] Is 30[19.19] Je 41[6] 50[4] Ez 24[16.23] La 1[2] Zc 7[3] Jo 1[5] 2[17] ψ 78[64] 126[6] cf. 69[11] (but on text v. Che) Jb 27[15] Ec 3[4] (opp. *laugh* שָׂחַק) Ezr 10[1] Ne 8[9] Est 8[3]; once c. inanim. subj. Jb 31[38] תְּלָמֶיהָ יַחְדָּו׳ *its furrows weep*; on Ne 1[4] יָשַׁבְתִּי וָאֶבְכָּה cf. As. *attašab abakî*, Flood[130 ed. Dl] Gu[§ 77] Hpt[BAS I. 145]; of loud weeping נָשָׂא הַקּוֹל וַיִּב׳ Gn 21[16] 27[38] 29[11] Ju 2[4] 21[2] 1 S 11[4] 24[17] 2 S 3[32] 13[36] Jb 2[12] Ru 1[9.14], cf. בְּאָזְנַי ׳ב Nu 11[18], also Jb 30[31]. **2.** c. acc. cogn. בָּכִי בָּכָה Ju 21[2] 2 S 13[36] 2 K 20[5] = Is 38[5], cf. בְּכִי בָּכָה Is 16[9], מְבַכֶּה Je 48[32], & בּ׳ הָרִבָּה בֶּכֶה Ezr 10[1]; sq. קוֹל גָּדוֹל 2 S 15[23], cf. בּ׳ בקול גדול Ezr 3[12]; *weep bitterly* מַר יִב׳ Is 33[7]; also c. inf. abs. *weep intensely, grievously* 1 S 1[10] Je 22[10] La 1[2], cf. Is 30[19] & Mi 1[10] (but on text v. supr.) **3.** sq. עַל *weep upon*, i.e. embrace and weep, עַל־צַוָּארָיו Gn 45[14] 46[29] cf. 45[15] 50[1]; also בּ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו 2 K 13[14]; v. further Gn 33[4] 45[14] & וַיִּבְכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ 1 S 20[41]; also sq. עַל *weep over, for* Ju 11[37.38] 2 S 3[34] La 1[16]; sq. אֶל־ 2 S 1[24] 3[32] Ez 27[31]; sq. לְ Je 22[10] 48[32] Jb 30[25]; sq. מִפְּנֵי *because of* Je 13[17]; sq. temporal clause (of occasion of weeping) Gn 50[17] ψ 137[1] Ne 8[9]. **4.** sq. acc. *bewail* Gn 23[2] 37[35] 50[3] Lv 10[6] Nu 20[29] Dt 21[13] 34[8] Je 8[23], cf. Is. 16[9]. **5.** sq. עַל in sense of burden. annoy with weeping Nu 11[13] Ju 14[16.17] cf. לִפְנֵי Nu 11[20]. **6.** ׳ב לִפְנֵי of penitent weeping Ju 20[23] (cf. Be; v. also 21[2]) Dt 1[45] 2 K 22[19] 2 Ch 34[27], cf. also Nu 25[6]; joined with fasting Ju 20[26] 2 S 12[21.22] cf. Ezr 10[1]; so of weeping in anxious entreaty Ho 4[3]; on pt. as n.pr. Ju 2[1.5] v. בְּכִים infr. **Pi.** *Pt.* fs. מְבַכָּה *lament* Je 31[25] sq. עַל; *bewail*, pl. מְבַכּוֹת sq. acc. Ez 8[14].

†בֶּכֶה **n.**[**m.**] *a weeping*, only Ezr 10[1] בכו העם הַרִבָּה ב׳.

†בְּכִי **n.m.** Ju 21,2 **weeping**—בְּכִי Ju 21[2] + 20 t. (also cstr. Dt 34[8], etc.); בִּכְיִ Gn 45[2]; בֶּכִי Is 15[2] + 6 t.; sf. בִּכְיִי ψ 6[9];—*weeping* ψ 30[6] Is 15[2.5]; as acc. cogn. (c. בכה) Ju 21[2] 2 S 13[36] 2 K 20[5] = Is 38[5] cf. Is 16[9] (בבכי) Je 48[32] (מבכי); audible ׳ב קול ψ 6[9] Is 65[19] Ezr 3[13] cf. Je 3[21] 31[16] Is 15[3] (יליל יֵרֵד בבכי v. Je 9[17]); so also Gn 45[2] (ויתן את־קלו בב׳) & Je 48[5] (בבכי יעלה בכי i.e. the sound of it shall ascend)—but text here suspicious, cf. Is 15[5]; as disfiguring Jb 16[16]; ‖ words of mourning Est 4[3] (מִסְפֵּד, צוֹם, אֵבֶל), Je 31[9] (תחנונים cf. 3[21]), 9[10] 31[15] (נהי), cf. בכי אבל משה Dt 34[8] & Di *ad loc.*; contrition (humiliation) Jo 2[12] (צום, מִסְפֵּד), Is 22[12] (מספד, קרחה, חגור שׂק), cf. Mal 2[13] (דמעה, אנקה); of bitter weeping Is 22[4] אֲמָרֵר בְּבֶכִי, cf. Je 31[15] (& Is 33[7]); בכי יעזר Is 16[9] Je 48[32] i.e. Ya'zer in Moab, cf. יעזר n.pr.; ψ 102[10] (שקוי בב׳ מסכתי cf. 42[4] 80[6] & Bab. *dimtu maštîtî, tears (were) my drink* Zim[BP 94, 42]). Trop., of trickling streams (נחרות) in mines—hindrance to miners Jb 28[11].

†בְּכוּת **n.f. weeping.** Only in אַלּוֹן בְּכוּת Gn 35[8] i.e. *mourning oak*, cf. אלון, p. 47.

†[בְּכִית] **n.f. weeping** Gn 50⁴ יְמֵי בְכִיתוֹ, i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

†בְּכִים **n.pr.loc.** near Bethel, אֵל־הַבְּכִים Ju 2¹, בֹּכִים v⁵ (cf. v⁴); Ⓖ 2¹ τὸν Κλαυθμῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαιθηλ; v⁵ Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בְּכִים (ⒼL Κλαυθμών); —on poss. connex. with אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35⁸ cf. Stu&We Bleek's Einl. ed. 4, 183, Comp. Hex. 1889, 215; but perh. rd. ביתאל instead of בכים in v¹, cf. We Bu RS 20.

†[בָּכַר] **vb.** (NH בִּכֵּר, Aram. בְּכַר, כְּבַר; cf. Ar. بَكَرَ *rise early, do anything early;* بِكْرٌ, *virgin, woman having her first child;* Eth. በኵር: *primogenitus;* As. *bukru, first-born,* Dl[§65,5]) —**Pi.** *Impf.* יְבַכֵּר Ez 47¹²; *Inf.* לְבַכֵּר Dt 21¹⁶;— **1.** *bear early, new fruit* Ez 47¹². **2.** *make* or *constitute as first-born* Dt 21¹⁶ (den. of בכור). **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻכָּר Lv 27²⁶ *born* or *made a firstling.* **Hiph.** *Pt. f.* מַבְכִּירָה Je 4³¹ *one bearing her first child.*

בְּכוֹר 122 **n.m. first-born**—Gn 35²³ + 78 t.; בְּכַר Gn 25¹³ + 14 t.; sf. בְּכֹרִי Gn 49³ + 14 t.; בְּכֹרוֹ Gn 38⁶ + 3 t.; pl. cstr. בְּכֹרֵי Ne 10³⁷ + 2 t.; בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם ψ 136¹⁰; pl. f. בְּכֹרוֹת Gn 4⁴ Ne 10³⁷; בְּכֹרֹת Dt 12⁶.¹⁷ 14²³;—**1.** *men and women:* **a.** *individuals* Gn 25¹³ + 69 t. **b.** coll. Nu 3⁴⁶.⁵⁰ 8¹⁶ 18¹⁵. **c.** pl. Ne 10³⁷ ψ 135⁸ 136¹⁰. **d.** כל בכור Ex 11⁵ 12¹².²⁹ 13².¹³.¹⁵ 22²⁸ 34² Nu 3¹².¹².¹³.⁴⁰.⁴².⁴³.⁴⁵ 8¹⁷.¹⁷.¹⁸ 33⁴ ψ 78⁵¹ 105³⁶. **2.** *animals:* **a.** *individuals* Lv 27²⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ Dt 15¹⁹.¹⁹ 33¹⁷. **b.** coll. בכור בהמה Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ 13¹⁵ Nu 3⁴¹ 18¹⁵; כל הבכור Dt 15¹⁹. **c.** pl. בכורות Gn 4⁴ Dt 12⁶.¹⁷ 14²³ Ne 10³⁷. **3.** *figurative,* n. of relation בכור מות *first-born of death* Jb 18¹³ (deadly disease); בְּכוֹרֵי דַלִּים *first-born of the poor* (the poorest) Is 14³⁰; Israel is the first-born of Yahweh among the nations Ex 4²² cf. Je 31⁹; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89²⁸.

†בֶּכֶר **n.pr.m.** (*young camel,* Ar. بَكْرٌ, As. *bakru* Asrb Annals ix. 65)—**1.** son of Ephraim Nu. 26³⁵ = בָּרַד 1 Ch 7²⁰. **2.** son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ 1 Ch 7⁶.⁸ (בֵּאלָה).

†בַּכְרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26³⁵.

†בָּכְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite (on form cf. גַּשְׁמוּ, מָלִיכוּ, & Ol[§107 ad fin.]; on Nab. n. pr. in ו v. Eut Nab 24, 25, etc. & Nö ib. 73 ff.) 1 Ch 8³⁸ = 9⁴⁴.

†בִּכְרִי **n.pr.m.** (*youthful*)—**1.** a Benjamite 2 S 20¹.².⁶.⁷.¹⁰.¹³.²¹.²²; only in phr. שֶׁבַע בֶּן־בִּכְרִי. **2.** perh. **adj.gent.** pl. c. art. הַבִּכְרִים 2 S 20¹⁴ *the Bichrites* (i. e. family of Sheba'), MT הַבֵּרִים; cf. Ⓖ ἐν Χαρρει = כרי(ב); so Klo Dr.

† בְּכָרָה **n.f. young camel, dromedary** (Ar. بَكْرَةٌ *young she-camel*) Je 2²³; pl. cstr. בִּכְרֵי Is 60⁶.

†בְּכֹרָה **n.f. right of first-born** Gn 25³³.³⁴ (J) Dt 21¹⁷ 1 Ch 5¹.² ; sf. בְּכֹרָתִי Gn 27³⁶ (JE); בְּכֹרָתְךָ Gn 25³¹ (J); בְּכֹרָתוֹ Gn 25³³ 43³³ (J) 1 Ch 5¹.

†בְּכֹרַת **n.pr.m.** (*first-born*) Benjamite 1 S 9¹.

†בְּכִירָה **n.f. first-born,** always of women Gn 19³¹.³³.³⁴.³⁷ 29²⁶ (JE) 1 S 14⁴⁹.

†בְּכוּרָה **n.f. first ripe fig, early fig** (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw³⁹¹; cf. Ar. بَاكُورَةٌ, Span. *albacora,* Moorish *bokkêre*) Mi 7¹ Ho 9¹⁰; sf. בְּכוּרָתָהּ = בְּכוּרָהּ (rd. בְּכוּרָה Di), Is 28⁴; pl. בַּכֳּרוֹת Je 24².

† בִּכּוּרִים **n.m. first-fruits**—Lv 2¹⁴ 23¹⁷ Nu 28²⁶ (P) 2 K 4⁴² Ne 3¹² 13³¹; בִּכֻּרִים Lv 23²⁰ (P); cstr. בִּכּוּרֵי Ex 23¹⁶.¹⁹ (E) 34²².²⁶ (J) Nu 13²⁰ (E) 18¹³ (P) Ne 10³⁶.³⁶ Ez 44³⁰; sf. בִּכּוּרֶיךָ Lv 2¹⁴;— the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to God according to the ritual; לֶחֶם הַבִּכּוּרִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23²⁰; יום הבכורים *day* of the first-fruits (Pentecost) Nu 28²⁶.

בַּל v. sub בלה.

בֶּל, בֵּלְאַשַּׁצַּר v. sub בעל, p. 128.

†בַּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** (=Bab. *abal-iddina, he hath given a son* COT 2 K 20¹²) father of מְרֹדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן king of Babylon (v. sub מְרֹדַךְ) 2 K 20¹² = Is 39¹; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. *ib. Merodach-baladan = Marduk-abal-iddina, Marduk hath given a son;* cf. *Esarhaddon,* v. אֵסַרְחַדֹּן p. 64).

†[בָּלַג] **vb. gleam, smile** (Ar. بَلَجَ)—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. c. וְ subord. וַאֲבַלְּגָה Jb 9²⁷ + 2 t.; *Pt.* מַבְלִיג Am 5⁹;—**1.** *shew a smile, look cheerful* ψ 39¹⁴ Jb 9²⁷ 10²⁰. **2.** *cause to burst* or *flash* המבּ שֹׁד עַל־עָז Am 5⁹ (cf. Ew St).

†בִּלְגָּה **n.pr.m.** (*cheerfulness*)—**1.** priest of 15th course (David's time) 1 Ch 24¹⁴. **2.** priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12⁵.¹⁸.

†בִּלְגַּי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) priest with Neh. Ne 10⁹.

†[מַבְלִיגִית] **n.f. smiling, cheerfulness,** source of brightening—מַבְלִיגִיתִי עֲלֵי יָגוֹן Je 8¹⁸ *a source of brightening to me in sorrow;* but text dub. cf. VB Che.

†בִּלְדָּד **n.pr.m.** (𝔊 Βαλδαδ; Nö[ZMG 1888, 479] *Bel has loved*, cf. אֶלְדָּד; Dl[Pa 296; ZK II. 177] comp. cuneif. *Bir-Dadda*, cf. Hpt[Hbr 1895, 294]) 2nd friend of Job (הַשּׁוּחִי) בּ׳ Jb 2^{11} 8^{1} 18^{1} 25^{1} 42^{9}.

†בִּלְהָה **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon Jos 19^{3}.

†[בָּלָה] **vb. become old and worn out** (Ar. بَلِيَ, Aram. בְּלִי, כְּלָא, Eth. በልየ: *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלְתָה Dt 8^{4}, בָּלוּ 29^{4}+; *Impf.* יִבְלֶה Jb 13^{28} etc.; *Inf.* c. sf. בִּלְתִּי Gn 18^{12};—*wear out* (intr.), esp. of garments Dt 8^{4} $29^{4.4}$, all c. מֵעַל pregn. *wear out* (and fall) *from upon*…(hence Ne 9^{21}), Jos 9^{13}; fig. of the heavens (with sim. of garment) Is 50^{9} ψ 102^{27}, כַּבֶּגֶד יִבְלוּ, the earth Is 51^{6} כַּבֶּגֶד תִּבְלֶה; the bones (through suffering) ψ 32^{3}; afflicted man Jb 13^{28} (‖ כְּבֶגֶד יִבְלֶה) וְהוּא כְּרָקָב (אֲכָלוֹ עָשׁ); of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18^{12} (J) אַחֲרֵי בְלֹתִי after *I am worn out*. **Pi.** caus. of Qal. **a.** *wear out* (trans.), fig. La 3^{4} בִּלָּה בְשָׂרִי, וְעוֹרִי ψ 49^{15} and their form לִבְלוֹת שְׁאוֹל is for She'ôl *to consume away* (others rd. לְבִלּוֹת is for *wasting away* [Dr[§204]], connecting שׁ׳ with foll.), 1 Ch 17^{9} לְבַלֹּתוֹ *to wear* it (Isr.) *out* (altered fr. לְעַנּוֹתוֹ 2 S 7^{10}), cf. Dn 7^{25} Aram. **b.** *wear out by use, use to the full*, Is 65^{22} and the work of their hands יְבַלּוּ they shall *use to the full, enjoy*, Jb 21^{13} they *wear out* their days in prosperity (Qr here יְכַלּוּ *complete*, which perh. is the true reading in both passages; cf. Ex 5^{13} Jb 36^{11}).—On בַּלּוֹתִי ψ 92^{11}, v. sub בָּלַל.

†[בָּלֶה] **adj.** worn out; f. בָּלָה Ez 23^{43} (of a woman, cf. Gn 18^{12} supr.); pl. בָּלִים Jos 9^{4} (sacks), v^{4} (wine-skins), בָּלוֹת v^{5} (sandals), v^{5} (garments).

†[בְּלוֹא] **n.**[**m.**] **worn out things, rags** (Syr. ܒܠܘܐ *id.*) pl. cstr. בְּלוֵי Je $38^{11.11}$, בְּלוֹאֵי v^{12}.

†[תַּבְלִית] **n.f. destruction**: c. sf. Is 10^{25} וְאַפִּי עַל־תַּבְלִיתָם and mine anger for *their destruction*.

בַּל[69] **adv. not** (Ph. *id.*: e.g. CIS[I. 165, 15] בל יכן לכהן shall *not* be for the priest; [3. 3] בל עתי = before my time) a poet. syn. of לֹא, of comparatively rare occurrence, Ho 7^{2} 9^{16} (Qr) Is 14^{21} 35^{9} 43^{17} Pr 9^{13} 14^{7} 19^{23} 22^{29} $23^{7.35.35}$ 24^{23} 1 Ch 16^{30} (= ψ 96^{10}), only besides, except in the passages cited, in other Psalms: often repeated in the same context, as Is $26^{10.10.11.14.14.18.18}$ $33^{20.20.21.23.23.24}$ $44^{8.9.9.9}$ ψ $10^{4.6.11.15.18}$ $16^{2.4.4.8}$ $17^{3.3.5}$ $21^{3.8.12}$; also used oft. with אָמוֹט, יָמוֹט, תְּמוֹט ψ 10^{6} 16^{8} 21^{8} 30^{7} 46^{6} 93^{1} 96^{10} 104^{5} Pr 10^{30} 12^{3} Jb 41^{15}.

In Is 40^{24} it is prob. that it acquires from the context the sense of *hardly*: yea, *hardly* are they planted, yea, *hardly* are they sown…, when he even bloweth upon them, and they wither; cf. לֹא 2 K 20^{4}. Joined anomalously with an infin., ψ 32^{9} בַּל קְרֹב אֵלֶיךָ (else) there is *not* coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not approach thee).

†בְּלִי **subst. wearing out** (בְּלִי, כְּלִי *wearing out* of a garment), hence **1.** fig. *destruction* Is 38^{17} שַׁחַת בְּלִי pit of destruction (of She'ôl). **2.** *defect, failure*, hence **adv. of negation** (cf. אֶפֶס), chiefly poet. for לֹא, אַיִן:—**a.** with finite vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31^{20}(E) עַל־בְּלִי הַגִּיד לוֹ because he told him not, Is 14^{6} 32^{10} Ho 8^{7} 9^{16} (Kt) Jb 41^{18}. **b.** used to negative an adj. or ptcp. 2 S 1^{21} בְּלִי מָשִׁיחַ *not* anointed, ψ 19^{4} Ho 7^{8}: more freq., esp. in Job, joined with a subst. in sense of *without*, Jb 8^{11} will the reed-grass grow בְּלִי־מָיִם *without* water? 24^{10} they go about naked בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ *without* clothing, 31^{39} 33^{9} 34^{6} 38^{2} words בְּלִי־דָעַת *without* knowledge, 39^{16} 42^{3} ψ 59^{5} בְּלִי־עָוֹן יָרוּצוּן *without* (my) iniquity they run (against me), cf. v^{4} לֹא, 63^{2} a dry land בְּלִי מָיִם *without* water, Is 28^{8}; Jb 30^{8} בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם children of (men of) *no* name.

With preps. **a.** †בִּבְלִי, in בִּבְלִי דַעַת Dt 4^{42} 19^{4} Jos $20^{3.5}$ D (=*unawares:* all in D's law of homicide); *without knowledge* Jb 35^{16} 36^{12}. **b.** †לִבְלִי *in a state of* (v. sub לְ) *no*…, i.e. *without*, Is 5^{14} לִבְלִי־חֹק *regardless of, without* measure, Jb 38^{41} 41^{25} that is made לִבְלִי־חָת (to be) *in a state of no* fear, i.e. to be fear*less*. **c.** †מִבְּלִי (*n*) *from want of*, followed by a subst. or infin., מִן expressing *causation*, Dt 9^{28} מִבְּלִי יְכֹלֶת י׳ on account of Jehovah's *not* being able… (in Nu 14^{16} מִבַּלְתִּי), 28^{55}(Ew[238d]; but also RS[JPh xvi. 72]), Is 5^{13} *for want of* knowledge, Ho 4^{6} Ez 34^{5} La 1^{4} מִבְּלִי בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד *for lack of* comers to the stated feast. Followed by a pleon. אַיִן in the phrase …הֲמִבְּלִי אֵין is it *on account of* there being *no*…? (lit. is it *from the deficiency of no*…? cf. מִכְּלִי כֹל in Syr.; PS[528]), Ex 14^{11} 2 K $1^{3.6.16}$. (*β*) *so that there is no*… (lit. *away from* there being *no*…, מִן expressing *negation*, and בְּלִי being pleon., as in מֵאַיִן, v. sub אַיִן **6 d** *β*); Je 2^{15} its cities are burnt מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב *so that there is no* inhabitant, 9^{9-11} Ez 14^{15} Zp 3^{6}. Once as a conj. מִבְּלִי אֲשֶׁר, with pleon. לֹא, *so that not*… Ec 3^{11}. In Job מִבְּלִי is used more freely=

without, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4^{20} *without* any heeding, they perish for ever, 6^{6} $24^{7.8}$; prob. also 4^{11} 31^{19} (though here the sense (*a*) would be admissible). (*γ*) in Jb 18^{15} מִן תִּשְׁכֹּן בְּאָהֳלוֹ מִבְּלִי־לוֹ is prob. *partitive* (so Hi): there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his: Ew§ 323a De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub אַיִן **6 d** *γ*; Ges 'terror (supplied from v^{14}) shall dwell in his tent *so that it is no more* his.' **d.** †עַד־בְּלִי *till* there be *no* ... ψ 72^{7} Mal 3^{10}.

†בְּלִימָה **n.**[**m.**] **nothingness** (from בְּלִי & מָה, lit. *not-aught*) Jb 26^{7} who hangeth the earth on בְּ.

†בְּלִיַּעַל 27 **n.**[**m.**] **worthlessness** (cpd. בְּלִי *not, without* and יַעַל *worth, use, profit*)—בְּ Dt 13^{14}+20 t.; בְּלִיַּעַל ψ 101^{3}+5 t.;—the quality of *being useless, good for nothing*. **1.** abstr. אִישׁ אַנְשֵׁי הבליעל, *worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows* 1 S 25^{25} 2 S 16^{7} 20^{1} 1 K 21^{13} Pr 16^{27};=בֶּן־בְּ 1 S 25^{17}, בְּנֵי בְ Dt 13^{14} Ju 19^{22} 20^{13} 1 S 2^{12} 10^{27} 1 K $21^{10.13}$ 2 Ch 13^{7}; בַּת בְּ 1 S 1^{16} (drunken woman); עֵד בְּ *base witness* Pr 19^{28}; דָּבָר בְּ *base, wicked thing* ψ 41^{9} (yet cf. **3** infr.), 101^{3} (add prob. also 1 S 29^{10}, so 𝔊 We Dr); דָּבָר...בְּ (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15^{9}. **2.** concr. elliptical of אִישׁ בְּ 2 S 23^{6} Jb 34^{18}; בֶּן־אִישׁ רַע וּבְלִיַּעַל 1 S 30^{22}; אָדָם בְּלִיַּעַל Pr 6^{12}. **3.** *ruin, destruction*: so ψ 41^{9} acc. to De Che al., but v. supr.; עֵץ בְּ *counsellor of ruin* Na 1^{11}; בְּ alone *a man of ruin, destroyer* Na 2^{1}; נַחֲלֵי בְ *floods of destruction* (‖ שְׁאוֹל) 2 S 22^{5}=ψ 18^{5}.

†בְּלֵעֲדֵי (perh. from בַּל and עֲדֵי, עַד *unto*; Syr. ܒܠܥ=*ἄνευ, χωρίς*; Nab. בלעד *except*, Eut Nab 3. 9)—sf. בְּלֵעֲדַי (3 t.), בְּלֵעָדַי (4 t.), בְּלֵעָדֶיךָ (once)—prop. *not unto*, hence **apart from, except, without**: **a.** Jb 34^{32} בְּלֵעָדַי אֲחֶזֶה *except, apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41^{44} בְּלֵעָדֶיךָ *apart from* thee, *without* thee, no one shall lift up the head, Is 45^{6} for there is none בְּלֵעָדָי *except* me. Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14^{24} בְּלֵעָדַי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41^{16}. **b.** with מִן מִבַּלְעָדַי (so מִבְּלִי *without*). (*a*) *apart from*, esp. with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5^{20} 2 K 18^{25} (=Is 36^{10}) am I now come up *apart from, without* יְ against this place to destroy it? Je 44^{19} (cf. בְּלֵעָדֶיךָ Gn 41^{44}). (*β*) *apart from, besides, except*, Jos 22^{19} 2 S 22^{32a} (=ψ 18^{32a}) for who is God *except* יְ? v^{22b}; similarly Is 43^{11} וְאֵין מִבַּלְעָדַי מוֹשִׁיעַ, $44^{6.8}$ 45^{21}.

[בֶּלֶת] **subst.** (from בָּלָה, of the form דֶּלֶת Ol§ 146b) prop. *failure*, hence used as **particle of negation, not, except** (cf. בְּלִי, אֶפֶס), twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בְּלָתִי (with binding vowel ־ָ, as mark of cstr. state: Sta § 343 Ges § 90. 3), (Ph. בלת *only*: Tabnith-Inscr. 5) —†**1. adv.** not, with an adj. 1 S 20^{26} בְּלָתִי טָהוֹר *not* clean, with a subst. Is 14^{6} מַכַּת בְּלָתִי סָרָה a stroke of *non*-cessation, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.) Ez 13^{3} (RVm: but v. Dr§ 41 Obs.). †**2.** after a preceding negation, *not*=**except** (syn. זוּלָתִי), Gn 21^{26} I have not heard בְּלָתִי הַיּוֹם *except* to-day, Ex 22^{19} he that sacrificeth בְּלָתִי לַ *except* unto יְ, Nu 32^{12} Jos 11^{19}: so בְּלָתִי אִם Gn 47^{18} Ju 7^{14} (cf. בִּי אִם Gn 28^{17} Ne 2^{2}). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בְּלָת) בְּלָתִי *except* me †Ho 13^{4}, בִּלְתֶּךָ *except* thee †1 S 2^{2}. †**3. conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43^{3} בְּלָתִי אֲחִיכֶם *except* your brother (be) with you, v^{5} Nu 11^{6} our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10^{4} (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So בְּלָתִי אִם Am $3^{3.4}$.—Dn 11^{18}, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בְּלָתִי: Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but*, Hi *certainly*, Drechsler (on Is 10^{4}) *nay, even* (cf. RV).

4. With preps. **a.** לִבְלָתִי 86 *so as not* ..., *in order not*... (negation of לְ sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. cstr., as Gn 4^{15} gave a sign to Cain לִבְלָתִי הַכּוֹת־אֹתוֹ *in order* that any finding him should *not* smite him, 19^{21} 38^{9} Ex $8^{18.25}$ 9^{17} Lv 18^{30} 20^{4} 26^{15} Dt 8^{11} 17^{12} the man that doeth presumptuously לִבְלָתִי שְׁמֹעַ *so as not* to hearken etc. (cf. Je 16^{12} 17^{23} 18^{10} 42^{13} Dn 9^{11}) v^{30} Ju 2^{23}+; לִבְלָתִי הוֹעִיל *in order not to* profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לְמַעַן) Is 44^{10} Je 7^{8}; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3^{11} which I commanded thee לִבְלָתִי אֲכָל־מִמֶּנּוּ *not to* eat thereof, 2 K 17^{15} Je $35^{8f.14}$ Ru 2^{9}, swearing Dt 4^{21} Jos 5^{6} Ju 21^{7} Ez 20^{15}, agreeing 2 K 12^{9}, interceding Je 36^{25}. Once לִבְלָתִי לְ 2 K 23^{10} (cf. לְמַעַן לְ Ez 21^{20}, בַּעֲבוּר לְ 1 Ch 19^{3}).

Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20^{20} 2 S 14^{14} (cf. בַּעֲבוּר, & מִן Dt 33^{11}). In Je 23^{14} 27^{15} sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either יָבֹאוּ, יָשׁוּבוּ, or בּוֹא, שׁוּב (cf. Dr §41 Obs.). On Ez 13^{3} v. supr. †**b.** מִבְּלְתִּי *an account of not* ... (negation of מִן sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14^{16} מִבְּלְתִּי יְכֹלֶת י׳; a verbal noun Ez 16^{28} מִבְּלְתִּי שָׂבְעָתֵךְ. †**c.** עַד־בִּלְתִּי *until not* ..., sq. a perf. (Ges; RS JPh xvi. 73), or an inf. (Ew §238 d), in the phrase (לָהֶם) עַד־בִּלְתִּי הַשְׁאִיר־לוֹ שָׂרִיד *until* one left him (them) *not* a remnant, Nu 21^{35} Dt 3^{3} Jos 8^{22} 10^{33} 11^{8} 2 K 10^{11}.—Jb 14^{12} עַד־בִּלְתִּי שְׁמַיִם *till* there be *no* heaven (cf. ψ 72^{7} עַד־בְּלִי).

†בָּלַהּ [בָּלַה] **vb. trouble** (Aram. בְּהַל, cf. Ar. بَلِهَ *be weak in intellect*; v. also בהל)—only **Pi.** *Pt.* מְבַלְּהִים אותם לִבְנוֹת Kt (Qr מְבַהֲלִים needless) Ezr 4^{4} *troubled them in building.*

†בַּלָּהָה **n.f.** terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction—בַּלָּהָה Is 17^{14}; pl. בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 18^{11}+7 t.; cstr. בַּלְהוֹת Jb 24^{17};—**1.** only pl. *terrors* Jb 18^{11} 27^{20} 30^{15}; מְלֵא ב׳ Jb 18^{14}=death, cf. ב׳ צַלְמָוֶת Jb 24^{17}. **2.** *calamity* Is 17^{14}, pl. ψ 73^{19}; *calamity, destruction* Ez 26^{21} 27^{36} 28^{19}.

†1. בִּלְהָה **n.pr.f.** (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29^{29} $30^{3.4.5.7}$ $35^{22.25}$ (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37^{2} (prob. gloss, Ol) 46^{25} 1 Ch 7^{13}.

†II. בִּלְהָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{29}, prob.=בָּעֲלָה Jos 15^{29}, בָּלָה 19^{3} cf. Di; site dub.

†בִּלְהָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** descendant of Esau Gn 36^{27}=1 Ch 1^{42}. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch $7^{10.10}$.

בְּלוֹא v. sub בלה.

†בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר **n.pr.m.** Dn 1^{7}, בֵּלְטְאשַׁצַּר Dn 10^{1} (prob.=Bab. *balâṭsu-uṣur, protect his life!* COT Dn 1^{7} Dl in BD Dn. p. ix; Hoffm ZA 1887, 56 conj. בלט שׁ[ר] אצר *Balaṭ* (=god Saturn?) *protect the king!*—Dn 4^{5} conn. with *Bel*, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

בִּלְיַעַל, בִּלְיָמָה, בִּלְי v. sub בלה.

†I. בָּלַל **vb. mingle, mix, confuse, confound** (Ar. بَلَّ *moisten* (with water), cf. بَلَل *moisture*, As. *balâlu*, Dl Pr 70; cf. Ph. בלל name of a sacrifice, & NH בִּלְבֵּל; Aram. בַּלְבֵּל, כְּבַלְבֵּל)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַל Gn 11^{9}, בָּלְלוּ ψ 92^{11} (but cf. infr.); *Impf.* 1 pl. נָבְלָה=נָבַלָּה Gn 11^{7}, cf. Kö 1. 325; *Pt.* pass. בָּלוּל Ex 29^{40} + 3 t., בְּלוּלָה Lv 2^{5} + 28 t., בְּלוּלֹת Ex 29^{2}+4 t.;—**1.** *mingle, confuse* (obj. שָׂפָה = speech, language, q.v.) Gn $11^{7.9}$ (J). **2.** *mix* (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) term. techn. sacrif., only P (H Lv 23^{13}), cf. Di on Lv 2^{4}; usually as מנחה סֹלֶת ב׳ בַּשֶּׁמֶן׳, Ex 29^{40} Lv 2^{5} $14^{10.21}$ 23^{13} Nu $7^{13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79}$ Nu 8^{8} $15^{4.6.9}$ $28^{5.9.12.12.13.20.28}$ $29^{3.9.14}$, מנחה ב׳ בש׳ Lv 7^{10} (opp. חֲרֵבָה) 9^{4}, חַלּוֹת מַצּוֹת ב׳ בש׳ Ex 29^{2} Lv $7^{12.12}$, i.e. made by mixing with oil; סלת סלת חלות ב׳ בש׳, חלות מצות ב׳ בש׳ Lv 2^{4}, Nu 6^{15}, i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made. **Pu.** *Impf.* יִבֹּלַל ψ 92^{11} *I shall be* (*am*) *anointed with fresh oil* AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; ⓖ 𝔖 Hup Che rd. בָּלוֹתִי fr. בלה, inf. cstr. sf., abstr. for concrete, *my wasting* = *my wasting strength*, of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful. **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְבּוֹלָל Ho 7^{8}; אפרים בעמים הוא י׳ *Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself;* but Ew Now derive here fr. בלל=בלה (or נבל) *waste away*, cf. Hiph. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַנָּבֶל Is 64^{5} *and we faded away*, but rd. perh. וְנִבַּל fr. נבל cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from בלל —cf. Ew Now Ho 7^{8}—or בול=נבל).

†בְּלִיל **n.m.** Is 30, 24 fodder (Aram. כְּבֵלָא; cf. Ar. بَلِيلٌ *moisture of fresh pasture*)—בְּלִיל Is 30^{24}; sf. בְּלִילוֹ Jb 6^{5} 24^{6}—*fodder* (strictly, *mixed fodder, farrago*) Jb 6^{5}; as growing in field 24^{6} cf. Is 30^{24}.

†II. [בָּלַל] **vb. denom. to give provender**—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיְבַל Ju 19^{21} Qr (Kt ויבול) sq. לְ *give provender to* the asses.

†שַׁבְלוּל **n.m.** snail (Shaph. form, *causing moisture*, from notion of moisture or fluid in בלל);—name due to slimy trail ψ 58^{9}, שֶׁבַלּוֹל תָּמֵס יַהֲלֹךְ.

†תִּבֵּל **n.**[**m.**] confusion, violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18^{23} 20^{12} (H) cf. Di on 18^{15}.

†תִּבְלֻל **n.**[**m.**] confusion, obscurity (on form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta §207) Lv 21^{20} (H) ת׳ בעינו i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (‖ שֶׁבֶר, מְרוֹחַ אֲשֶׁדָּ, דַּק, גִּבֵּן, etc.)

†[בָּלַם] **vb. curb, hold in** (NH *id.*, Aram. כְּבַלֵּם, כְּבֵלֵם)—**Qal** *Inf.* לִבְלוֹם ψ 32^{9}, cf. Che.

בֶּלֶס (cf. Eth. **በለስ**: *fig*, Ar. بَلَسٌ a kind of *fig*, cf. Lag [M. i. 59 f. 68 f.]; hence following).

†[בָּלַס] **vb. denom. gather figs**, tend fig-trees, sycamores (𝔊 *κνίζων*, 𝔙 *vellicans*, prob. properly to *nip* the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr [Nat. Hist. Bib. 399] Bo [II. cap. 39, p. 383 f.]; Theodoret ap. Fi [Hexapl. *ad loc.*] Theophrast [iv. 2])—**Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹלֵס, Am 7[14] בּ׳ שִׁקְמִים.

†**בָּלַע** **vb. swallow down, swallow up, engulf** (idea of quickness, suddenness) (NH *id.*, Ar. بَلَعَ *swallow*, Eth. **በለዐ**: *eat*, Aram. בְּלַע, כְּצָא; As. *bêlû*, Pi. *destroy* Zim[BP 27])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַע Jb 20[15], sf. בְּלָעַנִי Je 51[34] (Qr, cf. 𝔊 Kt נוּ-); 3 fs. בָּלְעָה Nu 16[30]; 3 pl. sf. בְּלָעוּנוּ ψ 124[3]; *Impf.* יִבְלָע Jb 20[18], וַיִּבְלַע Ex 7[12], sf. יִבְלָעֶנָּה Is 28[4]; 3 fs. וַתִּבְלַע Nu 16[32]+2 t.; sf. תִּבְלָעֵנִי ψ 69[16], תִּבְלָעֵם Nu 16[34], וַתִּבְלָעֵמוֹ Dt 11[6], Ex 15[12]; 3 mpl. sf. יְבַלְּעֻהוּ Ho 8[7]; 3 fpl. וַתִּבְלַעְנָה Gn 41[7], וַתִּבְלַעַן Gn 41[24]; 1 pl. sf. נִבְלָעֵם Pr 1[12]; *Inf.* לִבְלֹעַ Jon 2[1]; sf. בִּלְעִי Jb 7[19];—**1.** *swallow down*, c. acc. Jb 7[19] Is 28[4], subj. דָּג Jon 2[1]; subj. שִׁבֳּלִים Gn 41[7.24]; מַטֶּה Ex 7[12]. **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, subj. אֶרֶץ Ex 15[12] Nu 16[30.32.34] 26[10] Dt 11[6] ψ 106[17]; fig. of greed Jb 20[15] (obj. חַיִל; opp. קיא *vomit*); of violence, extortion Pr 1[12] (בְּשָׁאוֹל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8[7] Je 51[34] ψ 124[3]; overwhelming by calamity ψ 69[16] (subj. מצולה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20[18] (no obj.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְלַע Ho 8[8], נִבְלְעוּ Is 28[7];—*swallowed up*, i.e. devastated Ho 8[8]; engulfed by wine (yet cf. **Pi.** Is 3[12]) Is 28[7] (נ׳ מן־היין, ‖ שָׁגוּ בַּשֵּׁכָר). **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּלַּע Is 25[8]+3 t.; וּבִלַּע consec. Is 25[7]; 3 pl. בִּלְּעוּ Is 3[12]; 1 pl. בִּלַּעְנוּ La 2[16], sf. בִּלַּעֲנוּהוּ ψ 35[25]; *Impf.* יְבַלַּע Pr 19[28], sf. 3 ms. יְבַלְּעֶנּוּ Jb 8[18] Pr 21[20]; יְבַלְּעֵם ψ 21[10]; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּבַלְּעֶנּוּ Ec 10[12]; 2 ms. תְּבַלַּע 2 S 20[19], sf. וַתְּבַלְּעֵנִי Jb 10[8]; 1 s. אֲבַלַּע 2 S 20[20], אֲבַלְּעָה Is 19[3]; *Imv.* בַּלַּע ψ 55[10]; *Inf.* בַּלַּע Nu 4[20] Hb 1[13], בַּלְּעִי La 2[8], sf. בַּלְּעוֹ Jb 2[3]; *Pt.* sf. מְבַלְּעֶיהָ Is 49[19];—**1.** *swallow* Nu 4[20] (בְּבַלַּע *as a swallowing*=for an instant); elsewhere **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, usually c. acc., **a.** fig. of destruction, ruin, Is 3[12] (obj. דֶּרֶךְ); (Ba from a √ II. בלע *confound*, cf. Di; v. also 9[15] 19[3] 28[7] ψ 55[10] 107[27]); subj. ׳י La 2[2.5.5.8] Jb 2[3] 10[8] ψ 21[10] (‖ אכל), Is 19[3] (obj. עֵצָה), i.e. *confuse, confound;* so ψ 55[10] בַּלַּע אֲדֹנָי פַּלֵּג לְשׁוֹנָם *confuse, Lord, divide their speech* (cf. בלל Gn 11[7.9] & v. De Che); subj. wicked men, enemies ψ 35[25] Is 49[19] cf. La 2[16] (abs.) Hb 1[13]; obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10[12]; =annihilate Is 25[7.8]; **b.** lit.=*destroy* 2 S 20[19.20] (‖ הַשְׁחִית); indef. subj. Jb 8[18] יב׳ ממקמו; **c.** fig. for greedily (seize, adopt) practise Pr 19[28], for extravagance, squandering Pr 21[20]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻלָּע 2 S 17[16], יְבֻלָּע Jb 37[20]; *Pt.* מְבֻלָּעִים Is 9[15];—*be swallowed up*, i.e. destroyed Jb 37[20]; cf. פֶּן־יְבֻלַּע לַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 17[16] (impers.); ruined Is 9[15] (yet cf. sub **Pi.**) **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְבַּלָּע ψ 107[27] (subj. חכמה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub **Pi.**)

†I. בֶּלַע **n.[m.] swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed. 1.** *swallowing=destruction*, דִּבְרֵי־בָלַע ψ 52[6] *devouring words* (‖ לְשׁוֹן מִרְמָה). **2.** *thing swallowed* בִּלְעוֹ, Je 51[44] וְהִצֵּאתִי אֶת־בּ׳ מִפִּיו *and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.*

†II. בֶּלַע **n.pr.m. 1.** בָּלַע Gn 36[32]=1 Ch 1[43]; בָּלַע Gn 36[33]=1 Ch 1[44] a king of Edom, ב׳ בן בעור (cf. בִּלְעָם & Di Gn 36[32]). **2.** בָּלַע 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] Nu 26[38.40] 1 Ch 7[6.7] 8[1.3] (בֶּלַע). **3.** בָּלַע a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[8].

†**בַּלְעִי** **adj.gent.** of **2**, בּ׳ הַבּ׳ n. coll. Nu 26[38].

†III. בָּלַע **n.pr.loc.** city=צֹעַר q. v. Gn 14[2.8].

בִּלְעֲדֵי v. sub בלה.

I. **בִּלְעָם** **n.pr.m. Balaam** (acc. to Sta[§ 293]= בלע+ם; Nbr [Stud. Bib. i. 226] prop. בל=בעל+(god) עם), son of בְּעוֹר, prophet fr. פְּתוֹר (q.v.):—Nu 22[5.7.8.9]+47 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) 31[8.16] (P) Dt 23[5.6] (D) (cf. R[D] Jos 13[22]) Jos 24[9.10] (E) Mi 6[5] Ne 13[2].

†II. **בִּלְעָם** **n.pr.loc.** town in Manasseh 1 Ch 6[55]; A Ιβλααμ, 𝔊L Ιεβλααμ=יִבְלְעָם (q.v.) Jos 17[11]+2 t.; mod. *Bel'ame*, 6 hours N. of Nâblus, Bd [Pal 228], so Survey [II. 47].

†[בָּלַק] **vb. waste, lay waste** (As. *balâḳu*, Pi. *destroy*, Lyon [Sargon 61]; cf. Ar. بَلْقَعٌ *a desert*)—**Po.** *Pt.* without מ, sf. בּוֹלְקָהּ Is 24[1] (‖ בּוֹקֵק, subj. ׳י, obj. הארץ);—on form (which might also be Qal Pt.) cf. Ol [§ 254] Lag [GN 1882, 403]; also בקק Po. Je 51[2], and intensive use of Inf. abs. Niph. Is 24[3]; further Pu. (i.e. intens.) Pt. Na 2[11] (this however perhaps largely influenced by assonance). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבֻלָּקָה Na 2[11] (בּוֹקָה וּמְבוּקָה ומב׳), *devastated*, or as subst. *a devastated city.*

בָּלָק **n.pr.m.** (*devastator*) king of Moab,

בּ֫ן צִפּוֹר Nu 22[2.4.7] + 37 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) + Jos 24[9] (E) Ju 11[25] Mi 6[5].

בִּלְאַשַּׁצַר, בִּלְשַׁאצַר v. בֵּל sub בעל.

†בִּלְשָׁן **n.pr.m.** (= *inquirer*? NH & Aram. בלשׁ; cf. sub בן) an Israelite who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2[2]=Ne 7[7].

[בִּלְתִּי], בִּלְתִּי v. sub בלה.

†בָּמָה $_{104}$ **n.f.** **high place** (√appar. בום on account of firm ־ָ; cf. As. *bâmâtê* Zim[BP 48], Moab. במת MI[3. 27])—Je 48[35] + 18 t.; הַבָּמָה 1 S 9[13]; pl. בָּמוֹת Nu 21[19] + 62 t.; cstr. בָּמֳתֵי Jb 9[8] Is 14[14] Am 4[13]; בָּמְוֹתֵי Dt 32[13] Is 58[14] Mi 1[3] (Ew §211d Ges[§87. 5] archaic fem. cstr. with retracted accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bâmŏ-thê* not *bŏm*); sf. בָּמָתַי 2 S 22[34] + 3 t.; בָּמוֹתַי ψ 18[34] + 10 t.; —**1.** *high place, mountain:* בָּמוֹת יָעַר *forest mountains* Mi 3[12]=Je 26[18]; במות עולם *ancient mountains* Ez 36[2]; במות ארנן Nu 21[28] (E poet.) **2.** *high places, battle-fields,* the chief places of the land giving possession, victory, dominion: על במותיך *on thy high places* (Gilboa, the battle-field) 2 S 1[19.25] (in v[19] Ⓖ has a doublet מְתֵיךָ *thy dead*, v. We Dr). **a.** *of Israel:* רכב על במתי ארץ *ride upon the high places of the land* Dt 32[13] & Is 58[14] cf. Dt 33[29] ψ 18[34]=2 S 22[34], Hb 3[19]. **b.** *of God:* דרך על במתי ארץ *tread upon the high places of the earth* Am 4[13] cf. Mi 1[3]; במתי ים Jb 9[8]; עלה על במתי עב (aspiration of the king of Babylon) Is 14[14]. **3.** *high places,* as places of worship, at first on hills and mountains, later on artificial mounds or platforms, under green trees, and in cities; still later for the chapels erected thereon, and once apparently for a portable sanctuary (decked with diverse colours) Ez 16[16]. The ancient worship of Israel was conducted on these high places. In the times of Samuel and David they ascended to them, descended from them, and offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9[12-25] 10[5.13] (הבמה for הביתה We Dr). The custom continued in the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הבמה הגדולה 1 K 3[2-4] cf. 1 Ch 16[39] 21[29] 2 Ch 1[3.13]. High places of Baal were also used Nu 22[41] (E) Je 19[5] 32[35]; of Moab Is 15[2] 16[12] Je 48[35] (cf. MI[27]); these must be demolished Nu 33[52] (J). Solomon built במות (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel opposite Jerusalem 1 K 11[7]: Jeroboam made temples on the ancient high places of Dan and Bethel 1 K 12[31.32] 2 Ch 11[15]; they are called במות און Ho 10[8], במות יִשְׂחָק Am 7[9]: the kings of Israel built במות and בתי הבמות in all their cities 2 K 17[9], and the people worshipped there 2 K 17[11]; these were also used by the mixed population after the exile of Israel 2 K 17[29.32.33]; these various idolatrous high places were first destroyed by Josiah 1 K 13[2.32.33] 2 K 23[5-20] 2 Ch 34[3]. The worship of Yahweh on high places continued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22[44] 2 K 15[35]; the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh will destroy them Lv 26[30]; they were regarded as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh ψ 78[58]. The compiler of Kings, writing from the point of view of the Deut. code, complains רַק הַבָּמוֹת לֹא סָרוּ 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35] cf. 2 Ch 15[17] 20[33], and praises the few pious kings who destroyed them. **a.** Rehoboam built במות with מצבות & אשׁרים on every high hill and under every green tree 1 K 14[23]. **b.** Asa did not remove the high places 1 K 15[14] (2 Ch 14[2.4] is incorrect unless במות בעל). **c.** Jehoshaphat in his reform on the basis of the covenant code did not remove them 1 K 22[44] (עוֹד הֵסִיר אֶת־הַבָּמוֹת 2 Ch 17[16] is doubtless incorrect, possibly rd. מצבות); Jehoram, his son, made high places in the cities of Judah 2 Ch 21[11] (Ⓖ 𝔙; not *mountains* 𝔊); and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills and under every green tree and in every city of Judah 2 K 16[4] 2 Ch 28[4.25]; cf. Mi 1[5] (rd. חטאת? so Ⓖ 𝔖 𝔗 Che al.; yet cf. JBL[1890. 73 f.]) **d.** Hezekiah removed them 2 K 18[4.22] 2 Ch 31[1] 32[12] Is 36[7]; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21[3] 2 Ch 33[3.19], and the people continued to sacrifice thereon to Yahweh 2 Ch 33[17]. **e.** Josiah, in his reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba 2 K 23[5.8.9]; but subsequently there were במות התפת in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7[31], and במות throughout Judah Je 17[3] cf. Ez 6[3.6] 20[29] (questioned by Ew & Co). **4.** *funereal mound*(?) Ez 43[7] (Thes, but *in their high places* AV RV; *in their death* 𝔗 Theod Ew Hi RVm), Is 53[9] (Lowth Ew Bö Rodwell Orelli; but *in his death* AV RV, or *martyr death* De Che Br).

†בָּמוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (*high place* or *great high place*) place in Moab Nu 21[19.20]=בָּמוֹת בַּעַל Nu 22[41] Jos 13[17] possibly on Mt. *ʿAṯṯarûs* cf. Di.

†בִּמְהָל **n.pr.m.** (=בֶּן־מ֫ *son of circumcision*? cf. sub בן) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[33].

בְּמוֹ v. sub ב, p. 91.

בָּמוֹת v. sub במה.

בֵּן $_{4870}$ **n.m.** **son** (MI Ph. בן; so Sab. CIS[IV. No. 2], cf. בני DHM[Sem. Sprachforsch. 6]; Ar. ابْنٌ; As. *bin(u)*, Lyon[Sargon 9. l. 57]; esp. in *bin-bin, grandson* COT[Gloss], cf. Dl infr.; Aram. בַּר, כַּר, pl. בְּנִין, כְּנִין; cf. Palm., esp. Vog[No. 21. 31. 36 a al.]; possibly orig. con-

nected with בנה *build*, so Thes, cf. As. *bânu, begetter* (Dl[Pr 104] & cf. Ba[ZMG 1887, 688 ff.]); but all traces of this ✓ lost in Heb. form; ✓ perh. orig. bilit. (בֵּן, בֵּן) *בֵּן v. Sta[§ 183])—abs. בֵּן Gn 4[25]+; בֶּן־ Ez 18[10]; cstr. בֶּן Gn 49[22.22]; בֶּן־ Gn 5[32]+; בֶּן Est 2[5] Ne 6[18], & c. prefix Gn 17[17] Nu 8[25] 1 Ch 27[23] 2 Ch 25[5] 31[16.17]; בְּנוֹ Nu 23[18] 24[3.15]; בְּנִי Gn 49[11]; בְּנִי Dt 25[2]; בְּנִי־ Ex 33[11]+32 t. (29 t. in combination בְּנִי־נוֹן (הוֹשֵׁעַ יְהוֹשֻׁעַ); sf. בְּנִי Gn 21[10]+; בִּנְךָ Ex 20[10]+; לִבְנֶךָ Dt 7[3] 1 K 11[13]; בִּנְךָ Gn 30[14]+; בְּנוֹ Gn 4[17]+; בְּנָהּ Gn 21[10]+; pl. בָּנִים Gn 3[16]+; cstr. בְּנֵי Gn 6[2]+; sf. בָּנַי Gn 31[43]+; בָּנֵינוּ Jos 22[25]+; בְּנֵיכֶם Ex 3[22]+, etc.;—

1. *son*, male child, born of a woman Gn 4[25] 16[11.15] 17[19] cf. v[16] 18[10.14] 19[37.38]+ oft., cf. בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ Is 49[15]; begotten by a man Gn 5[4 f. 28] 6[10] 11[11 f.]+ oft.; ‖ בַּת (בָּנוֹת) *daughter* Gn 5[4.7.10 f.] 11[11.13.15 f.] Ex 20[10] Dt 5[14] 16[11.14] 1 S 30[3.6] Jb 1[2] 42[13]+; of son as desired Gn 30[2] (cf. 15[2] 16[2] 17[17] 18[10 f.] 1 S 1[5-11]) 2 K 4[14.28] ψ 127[3]+; rejoiced in Gn 30[6]+; beloved Ex 21[5] 2 S 19[1.3.5] 1 K 3[26]; cared for Dt 1[31]; spared Mal 3[17]; disciplined & trained Dt 8[5] Pr 3[12] 13[24] 19[18] 29[17]; owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6[20] 10[1] 13[1]; בְּנְךָ בְּכוֹרְךָ *thy first-born son* Gn 27[32]; הַבֵּן הַבְּכֹר Dt 21[15] cf. 1 S 8[2]; בְּנָהּ הַגָּדֹל *her elder son* Gn 27[15.42]; בְּנוֹ הַגָּדֹל 27[1]; בְּנָהּ הַקָּטֹן *her younger son* Gn 27[15.42]. In partic. **a.** בֶּן־אִמּוֹ *son of his mother*, i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 43[29], cf. 27[29] Ju 8[19] ψ 50[20] 69[9], & v. אֵם; בְּנֵי אָבִיךָ *sons of thy father*=brethren Gn 49[8] (poet.) †**b.** בְּנֵי דֹדֵיהֶן=*cousins* Nu 36[11]. **c.** בְּנִי *my son*, as term of kindliness or endearment, used by Eli to Samuel 1 S 3[6.16] cf. 4[16] 24[17] 26[17. 21.25], v. also Pr 1[8.10] 2[1]+; cf. בִּנְךָ, used by Benhadad of himself to Elisha 2 K 8[9]; by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16[7]; esp. to express intimate and gracious relation with God: יי calls Israel בְּנִי בְכֹרִי Ex 4[22] cf. v[23] Ho 11[1], v. also ψ 80[16] (but cf. Che); בָּנִים אַתֶּם לַיהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Dt 14[1]; בְּנֵי עֶלְיוֹן ψ 82[6] (‖ אֱלֹהִים); בְּנֵי אֵל־חָי Ho 2[1]; cf. further Dt 32[5] (pl.) v[20] (pl.) Is 1[2.4] 30[1.9] Je 3[14.22] 4[22] 31[20]; of future Davidic king 2 S 7[14]=1 Ch 17[13] cf. ψ 2[7]; expressly referred to Solomon 1 Ch 22[10] 28[6]; also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16[21]. **d.** בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים applied to supernatural beings Gn 6[2.4] Jb 1[6] 2[1]; בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 38[7]; בְּנֵי אֵלִים ψ 29[1] (on which cf. Che's note) 89[7]. **e.** בֶּן־אָדָם *son of man*, cf. בְּנֵי אִישׁ, v. אָדָם; †בְּנֵי אִישׁ ψ 4[3] & (‖ בני אדם) 49[3] 62[10]. †**f.** בֶּן־בְּנְךָ=*thy grandson* Ex 10[2] Dt 6[2] Ju 8[22] cf. Je 27[7]; also pl. Ex 34[7] Dt 4[9.25] Ju 12[14] 2 K 17[41] 2 Ch 8[40] Jb 42[16] ψ 128[6] Pr 13[22] 17[6] Ez 37[25]; also בֵּן alone with similar reference Gn 29[5] (Laban son of Nahor); Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31[28.43] cf. 32[1]; so of Naomi Ru 4[17]; בְּנֵי רְבָעִים 2 K 10[30] *sons of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22[24.25.27]+; v. also sub **i.** infr. **g.** constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name כָּלֵב בֶּן־יְפֻנֶּה Nu 14[30] 32[12] 34[19]+; יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בִּן־נוּן Nu 11[28] 14[30] 32[12.28] 34[17]+; יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 12[2.15]+, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בֶּן־קִישׁ 1 S 10[11]; בֶּן־יִשַׁי 1 S 20[27.30.31] 22[7.8.9.13] 25[10] 2 S 20[1]; בְּנֵי צְרוּיָה 2 S 16[10]; בֶּן־רַמַלְיָהוּ Is 7[4.5.9] 8[16]; בֶּן־טַבְאַל Is 7[6]; cf. also בְּנֵי לֵוִי Nu 16[7.8]. **h.** designated as בֶּן־זְקֻנִים i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37[3]; opp. בְּנֵי הַנְּעוּרִים *sons of one's youth* ψ 127[4]; also בֶּן־בֵּיתִי *one born in my house* Gn 15[3] (i.e. slave) so בְּנֵי בַיִת Ec 2[7]. **i.** in various combinations: (*a*) as expression of contumely, בֶּן־ בֶּן־הַמְּרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה 2 K 6[32] *this son of a murderer*; cf. בְּנֵי־נָבָל Jb 30[8]; בְּנֵי בְלִיַּעַל *ib.*; בְּנֵי עַנָּה Is 57[3] (‖ זֶרַע מְנֵאָף); cf. בֶּן־אִשָּׁה אַחֶרֶת Ju 11[2] (cf. v[1]); (*β*) as term of respect, dignity, בֶּן־חוֹרִים *son of nobles* Ec 10[17] (in Aram.=*free born*); בֶּן־חֲכָמִים Is 19[11]; בֶּן־מַלְכֵי־קֶדֶם *ib.*; cf. בֶּן־מֶלֶךְ ψ 72[1] (‖ מֶלֶךְ); בֶּן־אֲמָתֶךָ ψ 86[16] in addressing יי & בְּנֵי־עֲבָדֶיךָ (‖ עַבְדֶּךָ) ψ 102[29]; of noble appearance בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Ju 8[18]. **j.** oft. pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: (*a*) e.g. בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר Gn 10[21]; בְּנֵי־חֵת Gn 23[3.5.7.10. 10.11.16.18.20] 25[10] 49[32] (all P); (בְּנֵי־שֵׁת) Nu 24[17] v. sub **8**); בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32]; בְּנֵי־חֲמוֹר Gn 36[5.15.19] Dt 2[4.8.12.22.29]; בֶּן־(בני)הֲנֹם Jos 15[8]+ (cf. sub גֵּיא); בְּנֵי לוֹט Dt 2[9.19] ψ 83[9]; בְּנֵי־יוֹסֵף (lit. Gn 46[27] 48[8] 1 Ch 5[1]) Nu 1[32] 26[28.37] 34[23] 36[5] (מַטֵּה ב' יי)+6 t. Jos, cf. ψ 77[16]; even בְּנֵי דָוִיד (lit. 2 S 8[18]= 1 Ch 18[17], 1 Ch 3[1.9]) 2 Ch 13[8] 23[3] 32[33]; בְּנֵי אָסָף 2 Ch 29[13] Ezr 2[41] 3[8]+(v. אָסָף); בְּנֵי קֹרַח in titles of ψ 42–49, 84, 85, 87, 88; esp. (*β*) בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן (standing designation of people of Ammon) Gn 19[38]+ 81 t. (cf. עַמּוֹן & Nö[ZMG 1886, 171] Dr[Sm 66]); בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב (lit. Gn 34[7.13.25.27] 35[5.22.26] 49[2]) 2 K 17[34] ψ 105[6] Mal 3[6] cf. ψ 77[16]; & chiefly (*γ*) בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 42[5] 45[21] 46[5] Ex 1[1]) Ex 1[7]+613 t., incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 61, SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for בֵּית יִשְׂ׳, e.g. Jos 21[43]+ v. Di, Ez 3[1]+ v. Co; also the reverse Ez 2[3] al.; note esp. עַם בְּ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 1[9]; עַמִּי בְּ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 3[10] 7[4]; עֲדַת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16[1.2.9.10] 17[1] Lv 16[5] 19[2] Nu 1[2.53] 8[9.20] 13[26] 15[25.26]

17^{6} 19^{9} 25^{6} 26^{2} 31^{12} (all P); דרות ב׳ יש׳ Ju 3^{2}; ב׳ יש׳ ובני הלוי Ne 10^{40}; כל־ב׳ יש׳ וכל־העם 20^{26}; also (ס) בני יהודה (lit. Gn 46^{12} 26^{19} 1 Ch $2^{3.10}$ 4^{1}) Nu 1^{26}+18 t. Nu Jos, Ju $1^{8.9.16}$ (so rd. also $v^{21.21}$ cf. Jos 15^{63} & v. sub בנימן) 2 S 1^{18} 1 Ch 4^{27}+8 t. Chr, Je 7^{30}+4 t. Je; Ho 2^{2} Jo $4^{6.8.19}$ Ob ^{12} (not in K, of Judah or of any other tribe, except בני לוי 1 K 12^{31}) incl. מטה בני יהודה Jos $15^{1.20.21}$ 21^{1} 1 Ch 6^{40}; for usage with other tribes of Isr., v. the articles;—but note (ס) †בני לוי (lit. Gn 46^{11} Ex 6^{16} Nu 3^{17} 1 Ch 5^{27} 6^{1} cf. 23^{6}) Ex 32^{28} Nu 3^{15} $16^{7.8}$ 18^{21} Jos 21^{10} (as including sons of Aaron etc.); כל־בני לוי Ex 32^{26}; כל־אחיך ב׳ ל׳ Nu 16^{10}; הכהנים ב׳ ל׳ Dt 21^{5} 31^{9} cf. 1 K 12^{31} & Mal 3^{3}; 1 Ch $23^{24.27}$ 24^{20} Ezr 8^{15} (distinguished from priests) Ne 12^{23} Ez 40^{46} (including בני צדוק the priests); also מחנות ב׳ ל׳ 1 Ch 9^{18}; בני הלוי 1 Ch 12^{27} Ne 10^{40}; בני הלוים 1 Ch 15^{15} 24^{20} (cf. also לוי); (ק) בני אהרן (lit. Ex $28^{1.40}$ 1 Ch 5^{29} 24^{1}; oft. Aaron and his sons lit. Ex 27^{21} $28^{1.4}$+) Lv $3^{5.8.13}$ $6^{7.11}$ $7^{10.33}$ Jos 21^{10} 1 Ch $6^{35.39.42}$ 15^{4} (+Levites) $24^{1.31}$ Ne 12^{47}; also בני א׳ הכהנים Lv $1^{5.8.11}$ 2^{2} 3^{2} Nu 3^{3} 10^{8} & Jos 21^{19} 2 Ch 31^{19} cf. 26^{18} 29^{21} $35^{14.14}$; בני אהרן הכהן Lv 1^{7} Jos 21^{4} (as subdivision of Levites) v^{13} cf. Lv 7^{34}; את־כהני יהוה את־בני אהרן; הכהן בן־אהרן 2 Ch 13^{9} cf. v^{10}; once in sing. והלוים Ne 10^{39}; v. also sub אהרן; (ק) †בני צדוק Ez 40^{26}, 44^{15} הכהנים המקדש 48^{11}; הכהנים הלוים בני צדוק (𝔊 Sm Co join מ of מבני to preceding word, making pl.); (ת) בני with names of peoples, lands, and cities, בני כשים Am 9^{7}; בני מצרים Ez 16^{26}; בני אשור Ez 16^{28} $23^{7.9.12.23}$; ב׳ בבל Ez 30^{5} (Co del. ארץ); ב׳ ירושלם Jo 4^{6}; ב׳ ציון Jo 2^{23} La 4^{2} ψ 149^{2} (cf. Zc 9^{13}). Vid. further (ו) בני עמך Lv 19^{18} cf. 20^{17} Nu 22^{5} Ju $14^{16.17}$ Ez 3^{11} $33^{2.12.17.30}$ 37^{18} Dn 12^{1}; בני פריצי עמך Dn 11^{14}; (כ) קבר בני העם 2 K 23^{6} 2 Ch $35^{5.7.12}$; קברי בני העם Je 26^{23}; (ל) בני־קדם Gn 29^{1} Ju 7^{12} 8^{10} 1 K 5^{10} Jb 1^{3} Is 11^{14} Je 49^{28} Ez $25^{4.10}$; †(מ) בני המדינה Ezr 2^{1}=Ne 7^{6}; (נ) of bulls, בני בקר Dt 32^{14} (song) cf. Klo$^{8K\,1879,\,254}$ Di.

2. *children* (male and female) Gn 3^{16} 21^{7} Ex 21^{5} 22^{23}; hence בני מנשה הזכרים Jos 17^{2} *male children*, בן זכר Je 20^{15}. **3.** *youth, young men* (pl.) Pr 7^{7} Ct 2^{3}. **4.** *the young* of animals Lv 22^{28} (שור או שה) cf. Dt $22^{6.7}$ 1 S $6^{7.10}$ Zc 9^{9} Jb 4^{11} 28^{8} $39^{4.16}$;—בן־בקר etc. v. sub **7 b** infr. **5.** of plant-shoots בן פרת Gn $49^{22.22}$; also בן ψ 80^{16}? (‖ בנה; see Che trans. & crit. n.) **6.** fig. of lifeless things, בני רשף *sparks* Jb 5^{7}; *stars* עיש בן־עשת על־בניה Jb 38^{32}; *arrows* בני Jb 41^{2}; אשפתי La 3^{13}; cf. בן־גרני i.e. *corn of my threshing-floor* Is 21^{10}. **7.** a. *member* of a guild, order or class, †בני הנביאים i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order 1 K 20^{35} 2 K $2^{3.5.7.15}$ $4^{1.38.38}$ 5^{22} 6^{1} 9^{1} (Hoffm RS$^{Proph.\,85,\,388,\,K\,15f.}$; Zehnpfund$^{BAS\,I,\,355}$ comp. As. *mâr šipri* (*šiprâtum*), *son of a messenger*= *messenger*, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & בן־נביא Am 7^{14}; prob. also †בני השערים 1 Ch 9^{30} Ezr 2^{61} 10^{18}; †בני הכהנים Ezr 2^{42}; cf. בני הגדוד 2 Ch 25^{13} *men of the troop*, v. Palm. בני שירתא *men of the caravan* Vog$^{Re.\,42f.}$; also בני הגולה = *exiles* †Ezr 4^{1} $6^{19.20}$ 8^{35} $10^{7.16}$ (v. גולה sub נלה); further, in בן־נכר = *foreigner* (only P, poet., & late) †Gn $17^{12.27}$ Ex 12^{43} Lv 22^{25} Ez $44^{9.9}$; ב׳־הנכר †Is 56^{3}; בני־נכר †2 S $22^{45.46}$= ψ $18^{45.46}$ Ne 9^{2} Is 60^{10} 61^{5} 62^{8} Ez 44^{7} ψ $144^{7.11}$, בני־הנכר Is 56^{6}; also בני התושבים הגרים עמכם Lv $25^{4.5}$. **b.** of animals, בן־בקר *son of* (*the*) *herd*, i.e. young one of the herd, בקר ובני בקר 1 S 14^{32} cf. עגל בן־בקר Lv 9^{2} (P); then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn $18^{7.8}$ (J), for sacrifice Nu $15^{8.9}$ (P); בן־הבד only Lv 12^{6} (P); esp. פר בן־בקר Ex 29^{1} Lv $4^{3.14}$ 16^{3} 23^{18} Nu 7^{15}+16 t. Nu (all P)+2 Ch 13^{9} Ez $43^{19.23.25}$ 45^{18} 46^{6}; פרים בני אתנו Gn 49^{11} (poem, J; ‖ עירה); בני־צאן ψ $114^{4.6}$; בן־ראמים ψ 29^{6}; בני הרפכים Est 8^{10}; (ה)יונה בני Lv 1^{14}+7 t. Lv+Nu 6^{10} cf. בן־יונה Lv 12^{6} (all P); בני־ עשׁר Pr 30^{17}; בני־ערב ψ 147^{9}. **8.** ב׳ as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. esp. †(א) בן־(בני)חיל = *mighty man* 1 S 14^{52} 18^{17} 2 S 2^{7} 13^{28} $17^{10.10}$ 1 K 1^{52}+7 t. Ch; אנשים בני ח׳ Ju 18^{2} 2 K 2^{16}; אלף איש מבני החיל Ju 21^{10}; †(ב) בני עולה *wicked men* 2 S 3^{34} 7^{10} 1 Ch 17^{9} Ho 10^{9}; בני מרי *rebels* Nu 17^{25} (cf. בית); †(ג) בני התערבות *sons of pledges*=hostages 2 K 14^{14}=2 Ch 25^{24}; †(ד) בני מות i.e. those deserving of death 1 S 26^{16}; so בן־מות 2 S 12^{5}; בני תמותה *appointed* or *exposed to death* ψ 79^{11} 102^{21}; cf. †(ז) בן הכות one worthy of smiting Dt 25^{2}; †(ח) בני עני Pr 31^{5}; †(ט) בני חלוף Pr 31^{8}; †(י) בני שאון Je 48^{45}=*tumultuous ones*; so also (=בני שת) בני שת Nu 24^{17} cf. RV Di al.; †(כ) בני היצהר Zc 4^{14} i.e. anointed ones; †(ל) בן־משק Gn 15^{2} *son of possession*, i.e. heir; †(מ) הילל בן־שחר Is 14^{12} *son of dawn*; †(נ) of animals בני שחץ i.e. proud beasts Jb 28^{8} 41^{26}; (ס) of Jonah's gourd בן־לילה Jon $4^{10.10}$; †(ע) of a fertile hill קרן בן־שמן Is 5^{1}. **9.** n. relat. of age: **a.** of men, ויהי כל בן־חמש מאות שנה Gn 5^{32} cf. 7^{6}+71 t. P; Gn 50^{26} Jos $14^{7.10}$ 24^{29} (all E); Nu 32^{11} (J), Dt 31^{2}; also Ju 2^{8} 1 S 4^{15} 2 S 4^{4} $19^{33.35}$ 1 Ch 2^{21}

$23^{3.24.27}$ 27^{3} 2 Ch 24^{15} 25^{5} $31^{16.17}$ Ezr 3^{8} Is $65^{20.20}$ Je 52^{1}; + 41 t. S K Ch of kings at accession; note esp. (incl. in above) the phrase מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וָמָעְלָה Ex 30^{14} 38^{26} Nu 1^{3} + 21 t. Nu 1–3 + $26^{2.4}$ 32^{11} 1 Ch $23^{24.27}$ 2 Ch 25^{5} Ezr 3^{8}; cf. Lv 27^{7} Nu 8^{24} 26^{62} 1 Ch 23^{3} & without מעלה Nu 8^{25} 18^{16}; also מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְעַד בֶּן־שִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה Lv 27^{3} cf. $v^{5.6}$; מִבֶּן שִׁלֹּשִׁים שנה ומעלה ועד בן־חמשים שנה Nu $4^{3.3}$ + 12 t. Nu 4; מבן שלוש שנים וּלְמַעְלָה 2 Ch 31^{16} cf. v^{17}; & לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וּלְמָטָּה 1 Ch 27^{23}. **b.** of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) בֶּן־שָׁנָה Ex 12^{5} 29^{38} Lv 9^{3} $23^{18.19}$ Nu 7^{17} + 28 t. Nu 7, 28, 29; also Mi 6^{6}; בֶּן־שְׁנָתוֹ Lv 12^{6} 23^{12} Nu $6^{12.14}$ + 12 t. Nu 7; also Ez 46^{13}.

Note.—בן appears perh. abbrev. as ב in a few cpd. n.pr.; v. בְּדֶקֶר (=בֶּן־דקר (?)), בִּלְשָׁן, בִּמְהָל, בַּעֲלִים, בַּעֲנָה, בִּרְשַׁע, בִּשְׁלָם (so MV after Schol. Hamâsa[3] ed. Freytag; Rö[de libr. hist. interpr. Arab. 20, 21]; but this is very uncertain, cf. Ol[§ 227 b, p. 613]).—On Lag.'s explan. of אבי in some n.pr. as for בן=אבן cf. Lag[BN 75] & v. אבינר p. 4, etc., but this is dub.

†בֶּן **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 15^{18}, but del. Ⓖ Be Öt cf. v^{20}.

†בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Abinadab*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{11}; but cf. אבינדב p. 4.

†בֶּן־אוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my sorrow*) Rachel's name for Benjamin (cf. infr.) Gn 35^{18}.

†בֶּן־גֶּבֶר **n.pr.m.** (*son of a man*, or *of Geber*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{13}.

†בֶּן־דֶּקֶר **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Deker*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{9}.

†בֶּן־הֲדַד **n.pr.m.** (appar. *son of* (*god*) *Hadad*=Aram. ܒܪ ܗܕܕ, Ⓢ ܒܪ ܗܕ PS cf. Bae[Rel 68]; also Bab. *Bin-addu-natan* etc., Pinches[PB Feb. 1883, 77]; As. *Bir-Dadda* COT 1 K 20^{1} Hpt[Hbr 1885, 224], but cf. Ⓖ *υἱὸς Ἀδερ*, & Dl[ZK ii. 1885, 161 f.]; v. also Schr[KG 375 ff. 538 f.]) name for king of Aram Je 49^{27}; in partic.;—**1.** time of Asa & Baasha 1 K $15^{18.20}$= 2 Ch $16^{2.4}$. **2.** son of **1.** (cf. 1 K 20^{34}) As. *Dad-idri* COT (*Bir-idri* Dl[1.c.]) 1 K $20^{1.3.5.9.10.16.17.20.26.30.32.33.33}$ 2 K 6^{24} $8^{7.9}$. **3.** son of Hazael 2 K $13^{3.24.25}$ cf. Am 1^{4}.—Vid. הדד.

†בֶּן־זוֹחֵת **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah, 1 Ch 4^{20} וּבְנֵי יִשְׁעִי זוֹחֵת וּבֶן־זוֹחֵת.

†בֶּן־חוּר **n.pr.m.** (*son of Chur*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{8}.

†בָּנוֹ 1 Ch $24^{26.27}$ as **n.pr.m.** in AV RV, but render: the sons of Jaaziah *his son*, & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah *his son*, cf. VB & Be Öt.

†בֶּן־חַיִל **n.pr.m.** (*son* (*man*) *of might*) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{7}.

†בֶּן־חָנָן **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 4^{20}.

†בֶּן־חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** (*son of mercy*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{10}.

†בֶּן־עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my people*) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites (בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן v. עַמּוֹן) Gn 19^{38}.

†בְּנֵי־בָרַק **n.pr.loc.** city of Dan (in As. *Banai-barḳa* COT Jos 19^{45}) Jos 19^{45};—mod. *Ibn Abraḳ*, or *Ibraḳ*, c. $1\frac{1}{4}$ hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz[Reise 256] Di, cf. Map Bd[Pal] & Survey ii. 251.

†בְּנֵי יַעֲקָן **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in wilderness Nu $33^{31.32}$ (= בְּאֵרוֹת בני יעקן Dt 10^{6} q.v., p. 92; cf. also יַעֲקָן 1 Ch 1^{42} = עֲקָן Gn 36^{27}, & Di Nu 33^{31}).

בִּנְיָמִין Gn 35^{18}+; usually בִּנְיָמִן **n.pr.m.** [166] (*son of* (*the*) *right hand*)—**1.** youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called בֶּן־אוֹנִי (q.v.) Gn 35^{18}; own brother of Joseph Gn 35^{24} 42^{4} 43^{29} 45^{12}; cf. 42^{36} $45^{15.34}$+; name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 1^{11} Dt 27^{12} 33^{12} Ju 5^{14} + 23 t. Ju; 32 t. S K Chr; Ho 5^{8} Ez 48^{23} Ob ^{19} ψ 68^{28} 80^{3}; בְּנֵי בנימן (lit. Gn 46^{21}) of tribe Nu 1^{36} 2^{22} 7^{60} $26^{38.41}$ Jos $18^{20.28}$ Ju $20^{3.14.15.18.21.23.24.28.30.31.32.36.48}$ $21^{13.20.23}$ 2 S 2^{25} 4^{2} 23^{29} 1 Ch 8^{40} $9^{3.7}$ 11^{31} $12^{17.30}$ Ne $11^{4.7.31}$ Je 6^{1}; Ju $1^{21.21}$ (but בני יהודה in ‖ Jos 15^{63} cf. Bu[BS 7]); explicitly מַטֵּה בִנְיָמִן Nu 1^{37} 2^{22} 13^{9} 34^{21} Jos 21^{4} 1 Ch 6^{45} cf. Jos 21^{17}; מַטֵּה שִׁבְטֵי בְ׳ Nu 10^{24} Jos $18^{11.21}$ 1 Ch 6^{50}; 1 S $10^{20.21}$ 1 K 12^{21}; observe also כָּל־שִׁבְטֵי בְ׳ Ju 20^{12} cf. 1 S 9^{21}; אִישׁ בִּנְיָמִן Ju 20^{41} 1 S 4^{12} cf. אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי־בִנְיָמִן 1 S 9^{1}; אֶרֶץ בִּנְיָמִן Ju 21^{21} 1 S 9^{16} 2 S 21^{14} Je 1^{1} 17^{26} 32^{44} 33^{13} 37^{12} cf. 32^{8}; גְּבוּל בְ׳ 1 S 10^{2} Ez 48^{22} (del. Co) v^{24}; בֵּית בִּנְיָמִן 2 S 3^{19}; בֵּית יְהוּדָה וּבְ׳ 1 K 12^{23} 2 Ch 11^{1}; in name of a temple-gate שַׁעַר בְּ׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20^{2} cf. 37^{13} 38^{7} Ez 48^{32} Zc 14^{10}. †**2.** a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin **1.** 1 Ch 7^{10}. †**3.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10^{32} cf. Ne 3^{23} 12^{34}.—בנימן בני פרץ 1 Ch 9^{4} Kt rd. with Qr בְּנֵי מִן־בְּנֵי פ׳.

†בֶּן־יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** from בִּנְיָמִן **1.** 1 S 9^{21} ψ 7^{1}; בֶּן־הַיְמִינִי Ju 3^{15} 2 S 16^{11} 19^{17} 1 K 2^{8}; pl. בְּנֵי יְמִינִי 1 S 22^{7} Ju 19^{16}; לַבְּנָי יְמִינִי 1 Ch 27^{12} (Qr לִבְנֵי יְמִינִי); = יְמִינִי (q.v.) 1 S 9^{4}+.

†בְּנִינוּ **n.pr.m.** (*our son*? Ol§ 277 b, p. 613) a Levite Ne 10[14].

1. בַּת 587 **n.f. daughter** (=*בִּנְתְּ fr. בן; Ph. בת, MI בנת pl. *maidens*, As. *bintu* Winckler Sargon, Gloss., Ar. بِنْتٌ; Sab. בנת, בת DHM[ZMG 1883, 391] CIS[iv. 1, No. 6. 21]; Aram. לַ֫ת)—ב׳ abs. Ex 1[16] +; cstr. Gn 11[29] +; sf. בִּתִּי Dt 22[16] +; בִּתֵּךְ Gn 29[18] +; בִּתֵּנוּ Gn 34[17] etc.; pl. בָּנוֹת Gn 5[4] +; cstr. בְּנוֹת Gn 6[2] +; sf. בְּנֹתַי Gn 31[26] +; בְּנוֹתַיִךְ Gn 19[12] +; בְּנֹתָם Gn 34[21]; בְּנוֹתֵיהֶם Dt 12[31] +, etc.; —**1.** *daughter*, female child, born of a woman Gn 30[21] 34[1] Ex 1[16.22] 21[4] Lv 12[6] Ho 1[6] cf. Gn 20[12] Lv 18[9] Dt 27[22] +; begotten by a man Gn 5[4.7.10] 11[11.13.15] cf. Gn 11[29] 19[8] 20[12] 28[2] Lv 19[9] Dt 27[22] +; oft. ‖ בֵּן *son* Gn 5[4.7] +(v. בֵּן); cf. in allegory of Jehoash 2 K 14[9] = 2 Ch 25[18]; note esp. בְּנוֹת בְּתֹךְ הָאָדָם i.e. human women Gn 6[2.4]; *thy younger daughter* Gn 29[18] (cf. הַצָּעִירָה v[26] opp. הַבְּכִירָה); *my eldest daughter* 1 S 18[17]; בְּתֵי הַנְּדוּלָה(ה)פַּלְּטָךְ־בַּת=*princess* 2 Ch 22[11] 2 K 9[34] Dn 11[6] cf. 2 S 13[18] Je 41[10] 43[6] ψ 45[10]; cf. as term of praise בַּת־נָדִיב Ct 7[2]; in partic. †**a.** girl called בִּתּוֹ by father and brothers Gn 34[17] cf. בִּתָּם v[8]. †**b.** of adopted daughter Est 2[7.15]. †**c.** used in speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1[11.12.13] 2[2.8.22] 3[1.16.18]. †**d.** בַּת־אָבִיו=*sister* Ez 22[11] (appos. אחותו); also *half-sister* Gn 20[12] בַּת־אָבִי אַךְ לֹא בַת־אִמִּי, cf. Lv 18[9] & v[11] בַּת־אֵשֶׁת אָבִיךָ, 20[17]. †**e.** בַּת־דֹּדוֹ = *cousin* Est 2[7]. †**f.** used in kindly address, בִּתִּי Ru 3[10.11] (Boaz to Ruth), cf. ψ 45[11]; בְּנֹתַי in mouth of י׳ Is 43[6] (‖ בָּנַי). †**g.** בְּנוֹת בָּנָיו = *granddaughters* Gn 46[7] (P) cf. Lv 18[10] & v[17] (H); note also Gn 37[35], where בנותיו must include other than actual daughters. **h.** רִבְקָה בַּת־בְּתוּאֵל (as more precise designation) Gn 25[20] cf. 24[23.24.47.47] also 26[34.34] 29[10] +; note esp. †בַּת־ פַּרְעֹה (without personal name) Ex 2[5.7.8.9.10] cf. 1 K 3[1] 7[8] 9[24] 11[1] 2 Ch 8[11]; בַּת־אִישׁ בְּנַעֲנִי וּשְׁמוֹ שֵׁשַׁי Gn 38[2] cf. v[12] (but cf. 1 Ch 2[3] sub בַּת־שׁוּעַ **n.pr.f.** infr.) †**i.** oft. pl. as designation of women of a particular city, land, or people: בְּנוֹת צִיּוֹן Is 3[16.17] 4[4] Ct 3[11] cf. Is 49[22] 60[4] La 3[51]; בְּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם Ct 1[5] 2[7] 3[5.10] 5[8.16] 8[4]; בְּנוֹת־שִׁילוֹ Ju 21[21.21]; בְּנוֹת רַבָּה Je 49[3]; observe transitional phrase בְּנוֹת אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר Gn 24[13]; further בְּנוֹת כְּנַעַן Gn 28[1.6.8] 36[2] (all P) cf. הַכְּנַעֲנִי ב׳ Gn 24[3.37] (J); בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ Gn 27[46] 34[1] (both P); בְּנוֹת מוֹאָב Nu 25[1] Is 16[2] cf. Nu 21[29]; חֶת ב׳ Gn 27[46.46] (P); פְּלִשְׁתִּים ב׳ Ju 14[1.2] 2 S 1[20] ‖ עָרְלִים ב׳ v[20] (poet.); יִשְׂרָאֵל ב׳ Ju 11[40] 1 S 1[24] (poet.); יְהוּדָה ב׳ ψ 48[12] 97[8]; מְנַשֶּׁה ב׳ Jos 17[6]; דָּן ב׳ 2 Ch 2[13]; cf. בַּת־לֵוִי Ex 2[1] i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also אֲחִיךָ ב׳ Ju 14[3]; עַמֵּךְ ב׳ Ez 13[17].—בַּת־צִיּוֹן etc. v. sub **3** infr. †**2.** *young women, women* Gn 30[13] (J) Pr 31[29] Ct 2[2] 6[9]; בָּנוֹת בְּחוֹת Is 32[9]; also בַּת הַנְּשָׁמִים Dn 11[17]. †**3.** with name of city, land, or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabitants, etc.: בַּת־צִיּוֹן Is 1[8] 10[32] 16[1] 62[11] Mi 1[13] 4[8.10.13] Je 4[31] 6[2.23] Zp 3[14] Zc 2[14] 9[9] ψ 9[15] La 1[6] 2[1.4] 4[22]; even חוֹטֵאת ב׳ צ׳ v[8.18]; also שְׁבִיָּה ב״צ׳ 2 K 19[21]=Is 37[22] La 2[13]; בְּתוּלַת ב״צ׳ Is 52[2]; ב׳ יְרוּשָׁלַם 2 K 19[21]=Is 37[22] Mi 4[8] Zp 3[14] Zc 9[9] La 2[13.15]; cf. בַּת־פּוּצִי Zp 3[10] *daughter of my dispersed ones*; בַּת־צֹר ψ 45[13]; ב׳ בָּבֶל Je 50[42] 51[33] ψ 137[8]; בְּתוּלַת ב׳ בָּבֶל Is 47[1]; v. further Zc 2[11]; also of Tarshish Is 23[10], Sidon v[12] (+ בְּתוּלַת), Dibon Je 48[18] (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת), Gallim Is 10[30]; בְּתוּלַת ב״יְהוּדָה La 1[15]; cf. מְבַצְּרֵי בַּת יְהוּדָה 2[2]; בַּת־עַמִּי *daughter of my people* Is 22[4] Je 4[11] 6[14.26] 8[11.19.21.22.23] 9[6] La 3[48] 4[3.6.10], בְּתוּלַת ב׳ ע׳ Je 14[17]; בַּת־מִצְרַיִם Je 46[24]; also 46[11] (+ בְּתוּלַת), v[19] (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת); ב׳ אֱדוֹם La 4[21.22]; ב׳ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Is 47[1.5]; note הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31[22](‖ בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל v[21])49[4](=Ammon); on בַּת־אַשּׁוּרִים Ez 27[6] v. sub אַשּׁוּרִים p. 81; less often in pl. בְּנוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Ez 32[16]; ב׳ אַדְרֶם v[18](these perh. sub **1 i**); בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ez 16[27](in allegory); cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v[44.45.46.46.53.55.55.57.57] 23[2]. **4.** pl.=*villages*, after name of city, וּבְחַשְׁבּוֹן וּבְכָל־בְּנֹתֶיהָ Nu 21[25] cf. v[32] 32[42] (E) Jos 15[45.47.47] (JE?)+ v[28] (G Di, 17[11] (6 t.) v[16] (J) = Ju 1[27.27.27.27] 11[26.26] Je 49[2] + 17 t. Ch + 6 t. Ne 11[25-31]. On 1 Ch 18[1] & its variation from ‖ 2 S 8[1] vid. We Dr. **5.** in phrases denoting character, quality, etc., בַּת־אֵל נֵכָר *daughter of a strange god*, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people) Mal 2[11]; בַּת־גְּדוּד *daughter of a troop*, i.e. warlike city Mi 4[14]; בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12[4] *the daughters of song*, i.e. songs, melodious notes; בַּת־כְּלִיעַל 1 S 1[16] v. sub בְּלִיַּעַל. †**6.** בַּת יַעֲנָה=*ostrich* Lv 11[16]=Dt 14[15]; pl. בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30[29] Mi 1[8] Is 13[21] 34[13] 43[20] Je 50[39] (v. יַעֲנָה); בַּת־עַיִן *pupil of the eye* La 2[18] cf. Eth. ዓይን: ዐደኅ: v. also אִישׁוֹן. †**7.** fig. לָעֲלוּקָה שְׁתֵּי בָנוֹת Pr 30[15] *two daughters* (i.e. She'ôl & the barren womb, cf. Comm.) †**8.** of vine=*branch* בָּנוֹת צָעֲדָה עֲלֵי־שׁוּר Gn 49[22] cf. Di & v. sub בֵּן. †**9.** as n. relat. (all P), of age of woman בַּת־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה Gn 17[17]; of ewe-lamb בַּת־שְׁנָתָהּ Lv 14[10] Nu 6[14]; of she-goat *id.* Nu 15[27]. Cf. בֶּן **9.**—II. בַּת v. sub בתת p. 144.

†בַּת־רַבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*daughter of multitudes*) appellation of populous city of Heshbon, or of its gate, Ct 7[5] (‖ חֶשְׁבּוֹן).

†**בַּת־שֶׁבַע** **n.pr.f.** (*daughter of oath*? cf. אֶלִישָׁבַע) wife of Uriah 2 S 11[3] ψ 50[2]; afterwards of David, & mother of Solomon 12[24] 1 K 1[11.15.16.31] 2[13.18.19]; בַּת־שָׁבַע 1 K 1[28]; cf. also foll.

†**בַּת־שׁוּעַ** **n.pr.f.** (?) (*daughter of opulence*?)—**1.** wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3[5]= בַּת־שֶׁבַע q.v.; We Klo בַּת־שׁוּעַ cf. Be; but prob. text. error v. Dr on 2 S 11[3]. **2.** wife of Judah 1 Ch 2[3] בַּת־הַכְּנַעֲנִית, RV *Bath-shua* but in ‖ Gn 38[2.12] not a n.pr. (cf. v[2]).

†**בְּתְיָה** **n.pr.f.** (=בַּת יָהּ i.e. *worshipper of Yah*? cf. Ph. n.pr.f. בתבעל) 1 Ch 4[18] wife of Mered of Judah, called בַּת־פַּרְעֹה.

בָּנָה 373 **vb.** build (MI, Nab. Eut[No.1] בנה, Ph. בן, Ar. بَنَى, As. *banû* COT[Gloss.] cf. Ba[ZMG 1897, 640], Sab. בני CIS[iv. 1, No. 56], Aram. בְּנָא, כְּנָא, Palm. בנא Vog[No. 31])—**Qal** *Pf.* ב׳ Dt 20[5]+, בָּנְתָה Pr 9[1] 14[1], בָּנִיתָ Dt 6[10], בָּנְתָה 1 K 9[3]; וּבָנִיתָ consec. Dt 20[20]+; בָּנִיתִי Ez 16[25]; בָּנִיתִי 1 K 8[13]+; pl. בָּנוּ Gn 11[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִבְנֶה Dt 25[9]+; juss. וַיִּבֶן Ezr 1[3], וַיִּבְנֶה Jos 19[50]+2 t., וַיִּבֶן Gn 2[22]+; sf. יִבְנֶהוּ Jb 20[19]; 3 fs. וַתִּבֶן 1 Ch 7[24] Zc 9[3]; אֶבְנֶה 2 S 7[27]+; pl. יִבְנוּ Is 65[22]+, etc.; *Imv.* בְּנֵה Nu 23[1]+; pl. בְּנוּ Nu 32[24]+; *Inf. abs.* בָּנֹה 1 K 8[13]; cstr. בְּנוֹת 1 Ch 6[17]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* בֹּנֶה (בוֹנֶה) Gn 4[17]+; cstr. בֹּנֵה ψ 147[2]; pl. בוֹנִים (בֹּנִים) Ezr 4[1]+; cstr. בֹּנֵי 1 K 5[32.32], etc.; *pass.* בְּנוּי Ct 4[4] Ju 6[28]; f. בְּנוּיָה ψ 122[3]; pl. בְּנוּיִם Ne 7[4];—*build,* **1.** (lit.) **a.** c. acc. (*α*) of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4[17] 10[11] 11[4.5] (+ tower) v[8] (all J & his sources); Ex 1[11] Nu 32[24] Jos 24[13] (all E) Ju 1[26] 18[28]+22 t. K Ch + Je 32[21] ψ 122[3] (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 2[12]; of village (חָצֵר) Ne 12[29]; v. also sub *rebuild,* **i.** infr.; (*β*) house Gn 33[17] (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6[10] 8[12] 20[25] 22[8] 28[30]; also 2 S 5[11] 1 K 22[39] 1 Ch 14[1] 2 Ch 2[2] Pr 24[27] Am 5[11] Zp 1[13] Is 65[21] Je 35[7.9] cf. Zc 5[11]; as sign of security Ez 28[26] cf. 11[3]; of luxury Ec 2[4] cf. Je 22[14]; of permanent residence 1 K 2[36] Je 29[5.28]; esp. of temple 1 K 3[1] 5[32] 6[2]+oft. S K Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9[1]; esp. build temple ליהוה etc. 2 S 7[5.7] 1 K 6[1] (=began to build)+13 t. Chr+Is 66[1]; ׳ לְשֵׁם etc. 2 S 7[13] 1 K 5[17]+8 t. K, 13 t. Ch; לְךָ לְשָׁמְךָ 2 Ch 20[8]; לְהִוּוֹת שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 8[16] 2 Ch 6[5]; לָשׂוּם שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 9[3]; obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6[5.10], court 6[36] Ho 8[14] perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16[32]; ψ 78[69] of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147[2] Jerusalem, ψ 127[1] a house; also Am 9[6] his chambers in the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[1.2] 9[1.10]+; (*γ*) of a fortress 2 Ch 17[12] 27[4] cf. of Tyre Zc 9[3] (מָצוֹר); (*δ*) of wall 1 K 3[1] Is 60[10] Ez 13[10] 2 Ch 33[14] (cf. 27[3]) Ne 4[4] 6[1]+; (*ε*) gate 2 K 15[35]=2 Ch 27[3]; (*ζ*) tower Is 5[2] 2 Ch 26[9.10] 27[4] cf. fig. Ct 8[9] & pt. pass. Ct 4[4] (in sim.); †(*η*) siege-works against (עַל־) a city Dt 20[2] (מָצוֹר), Ec 9[14] (מְצוֹדִים), 2 K 25[1]=Je 52[4] Ez 4[2] (all דַּיֵּק), & so (without עַל־) Ez 17[17] 21[27]; cf. בנה עָלַי, abs. La 3[5] (in fig.); (*θ*) altar Gn 22[9] 35[7] Ex 17[15] 20[25] 24[4] Nu 23[1.14.29] (all E), Gn 26[25] Ex 32[5] (both J), Jos 22[11]+6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6[28] (pt. pass.) 21[4]+6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. ליהוה etc. Gn 8[20] 12[7.8] 13[18] (all J), Dt 27[5.6] Jos 8[30] (E) Ju 6[24.26]+8 t. S K Ch; †(*ι*) high places (בָּמָה) 1 K 11[7] 14[23] 2 K 17[9] 21[3] 23[13] 2 Ch 33[3.19] Je 7[31] 19[5] 32[35]; cf. גֵּב Ez 16[24.31] (both ‖ רָמָה) & רָמָה v[25]; †(*κ*) צִיּוֹן Ez 39[16]; also †(*λ*) גְּדֵרֹת צֹאן Nu 32[16] (E); †(*μ*) מִסְפַּךְ הַשָּׁפָת 2 K 16[18]. †**b.** c. acc. of material Ex 20[25] (E) 1 K 6[36] 18[32] 15[22]=2 Ch 16[6] Ez 27[5]; c. בְּ of material 1 K 6[15.16] 15[17] 2 Ch 16[6]; cf. †**c.** וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה Gn 2[22] *and he* (Yahweh) *fashioned the rib into a woman.* †**d.** abs. 2 S 5[9] 1 K 6[16] Is 9[9] Je 1[10] 18[9] 22[13] 31[28] Is 65[22]+12 t. Chr + Mal 1[4] Ec 3[3] (opp. פרץ); also **e.** Pt. act.=*builder* 1 K 5[32.32]+6 t. Chr+Ez 27[4] ψ 118[22] 127[1]. †**f.** c. indef. obj. 1 K 9[19]=2 Ch 8[6]. †**g.** וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הָהָר=*and he built* on *the hill* 1 K 16[24]. †**h.** sq. בְּ *build at* Zc 6[15] Ne 4[11] (cf. בְּ **I 2 b**, p. 88). †**i.**=*rebuild* Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34] Am 9[14] Is 45[13] ψ 69[36] Ne 2[5] Dn 9[25] all of city; cf. phrase בנה חָרְבוֹת עוֹלָם Is 58[12] 61[4] & Ez 36[36] Mal 1[4] Jb 3[14]; of walls Mi 7[11] 2 Ch 32[5] Ne 2[17] 3[33.35.38] 6[6] ψ 51[20] (act. of ׳י); of gate Ne 3[1.13.14.15]; temple Zc 6[12.13] Ezr 1[3]; altar 2 Ch 33[16] (Qr וַיִּבֶן so Bö < Kt ויכן, fr. כון, so Öt), Ezr 3[2]; high places 2 K 21[3]=2 Ch 33[3]; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32[34.37.38] (E) Jos 19[50] (P) Ju 21[23] 2 K 14[22]=2 Ch 26[2], 1 Ch 11[8] 2 Ch 8[2] 11[6] cf. Mi 3[10]; Millo 1 K 9[24] 11[27]; cf. house Jb 20[19]. **2.** fig. **a.** *build a house* (בית) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4[11]; subj. a brother Dt 25[9]; subj. ׳י (promise to David) 1 S 2[35] 2 S 7[27] 1 K 11[38] 1 Ch 17[10] and 17[25]; (to Solomon) 1 K 11[38]; cf. further סֻכַּת דָּוִד Am 9[11] (*rebuild, restore*); = cause a household to flourish Pr 14[1] cf. opp. 27[18]; also of establishing David's throne ψ 89[5]. **b.** build up Israel (after exile) subj. ׳י Je 24[6] 31[4] 33[7] 42[10] cf. 45[4] & ψ 28[5]; obj. Zion ψ 102[17]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְנָה 1 K 3[2] 6[7], נִבְנְתָה Nu 13[22] Ne 7[1], וְנִבְנְתָה consec. Je 30[18]+2 t.; 2 fs. וְנִבְנֵית consec. Je 31[4]; 3 pl. נִבְנוּ Mal 3[15]; וְנִבְנוּ consec. Je 12[16] Ez 36[33]; *Impf.* יִבָּנֶה Jb 12[14]+4 t.; 3 fs. תִּבָּנֶה Nu 21[27]+

3 t.; 2 ms. תִּבְנֶה Jb 22[23], אִבְנֶה Gn 16[2], וְאִבָּנֶה Gn 30[3]; 3 fpl. תִּבְנֶינָה Ez 36[10]; 2 fpl. תִּבְנֶינָה Is 44[26]; *Inf.* לְהִבָּנוֹת Hg 1[2] Zc 8[9], בְּהִבָּנְתּוֹ 1 K 6[7.7]; *Pt.* נִבְנֶה 1Ch 22[19];—**1. a.** *be built*, (lit.) of city Nu 13[22]; of temple 1 K 3[2] (לְשֵׁם) 1 K 6[7.7.7] (c. acc. mater.); Pt.=*to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22[19]. **b.** *be rebuilt:* of city of Sihon Nu 21[27] cf. Is 25[2] 44[26], of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7[1], of Jerusalem Je 30[18] 31[4.38] Is 44[28] cf. Dn 9[25] תָּשׁוּב וְנִבְנְתָה, & Ez 26[14] (c. עוֹד), of ruinous places (הֶחֳרָבוֹת) Ez 36[10.33], of a devoted city Dt 13[17] (c. עוֹד), of temple Hg 1[2] Zc 1[16] 8[9], indef. subj. Jb 12[14]. **2. a.** (fig.) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12[16], of prosperous wicked Mal 3[15], of repentant offender Jb 22[23]. **b.** *established*, made permanent, subj. חֶסֶד ψ 89[3] (c. עוֹלָם), subj. בַּיִת Pr 24[3] (by wisdom). **c.** of childless wife, by means of concubine אִבָּנֶה מִמֶּנָּה Gn 16[2] 30[3] *I shall be built up*, i.e. become the mother of a family, *from* or *through her;* cf. **Qal 2 a.**

בּוֹנִי v. בִּנּוּי infr.

†בְּנוּי **n.pr.m. 1.** head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7[15] (=בָּנִי ‖ Ezr 2[10] & perh. Ezr 10[34] cf. Sm[Listen 14]; but BeRy prop. here בִּנּוּי). **2.** a Levite of Ezra's time Ezr 8[33] Ne 10[10] (prob.=בָּנִי 8[7], בִּנּוּי 9[4]) 12[8] cf. 3[24] (בִּנּוּי, text. err. v[18]) v. BeRy; also Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43] לִבְנֵי rd. perh. לִבְנֵי cf. Sm[Listen 16] but BeRy otherwise; cf. further Gr[Gesch. 11. 2, 369]. **3.** Israelites of Ezra's time, **a.** Ezr 10[30]; **b.** Ezr 10[38].

†בָּנִי **n.pr.m. 1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[36] בְּנֵי הַגְּדִי (‖ 1 Ch 11[38] has בֶּן־הַגְּרִי, but v. Dr[Sm]). **2.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 6[31]; **b.** Ne 3[17] cf. 8[7] (=בִּנּוּי 10[10]) 9[4.4] (repeated prob. by error, cf. BeRy) v[5] 10[14] 11[22]. On Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43] cf. Gr[Gesch. 11. 2, 389]; he reads קדמיאל בני for קדמיאל לבני, taking בני as n.pr., as 3 Ezr 5[26] Καδμηλου καὶ Βαννου. **3.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9[4] (מִן) בָּנִי Qr (>Kt בניכן). **4.** Ezr 2[10] rd. בִּנּוּי cf. ‖ Ne 7[15]. **5.** heads of families of Isr. **a.** Ezr 10[29]; **b.** Ne 10[15]; **c.** Ezr 10[34] but perh. rd. בִּנּוּי or בְּנֻנִי cf. supr. **6.** an Israelite Ezr 10[38].—(בני as n.pr. Palm Vog[No. 34].)

†בְּנִי **n.pr.m. 1.** Levites, **a.** Ne 9[4], but rd. perh. בִּנּוּי cf. BeRy & vid. 10[10] 12[8] Ezr 8[33]; **b.** בִּנּוּי (בָּן) Ne 11[15], but rd. perh. מִן בְּנֵי etc. cf. BeRy. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10[15], perh. repetit. of בָּנִי v[15] cf. BeRy.

†בְּנִיָה **n.f. structure, building** Ez 41[13], cf. also בִּנְיָן.

†בְּנָיָהוּ, בְּנָיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath built up*, cf. יִבנאל, Sab. בנאל DHM[ZMG 1888, 15])—**1.** one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada, בניהו 2 S 8[18] 23[20.22] 1 K 1[8.10.26.32.36.38.44] 2[25.29.30.30.34.35.46] 4[4] 1 Ch 11[24] 18[17] 27[5.6] cf. v[34] (v. Be); =בניה 2 S 20[23] 1 Ch 11[22]. **2.** one of David's thirty, בניהו 2 S 23[30]=בניה 1 Ch 11[31] 27[14]. **3.** a Simeonite, בניה 1 Ch 4[36]. **4.** Levites, **a.** בניהו 1 Ch 15[18.20.24]; **b.** (*id.*) 2 Ch 31[13]; **c.** בניה 2 Ch 20[14]. **5.** Israelites, בניה, **a.** Ezr 10[25]; **b.** v[30]; **c.** v[35]; **d.** v[43]; **e.** Ez 11[13]=בניהו v[1].

†בִּנְיָן **n.m.** structure (loan-word=𐡁𐡍𐡉 acc. to Lag[BN 205]) applied **a.** to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[5]; **b.** to rear-building of same 41[12.12.15], but rd. prob. בְּנָיָה q.v.; so Sm Co; **c.** appar. to whole temple 42[1.10] (Co rds. הבית); cf. v[5] (del. Co);—Sm refers v[1] to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

†יַבְנְאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (*Él causeth to build*, cf. בניהו, יִבְנָה)—**1.** town in Judah Jos 15[11] (ⓖL Ἰαβνηλ=יַבְנֶה (q.v.) 2 Ch 26[6]; =Gk. *Iamnia*, mod. Yebna Bd[Pal 161]. **2.** town in Naphtali Jos 19[33].

†יַבְנֶה **n.pr.loc.** (*he causeth to build*) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26[6] ⓖL Ἰαβνη (B Ἀβεννηρ) cf. Ἰεμναθ ⓖL Jos 15[46] (A Ἰεμναι); =יַבְנְאֵל **1,** q.v.

†I. יִבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah buildeth up*, cf. בניהו) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8a] ⓖ Βαναμ, ⓖL Ἰεβναα.

†II. יִבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*id.*; al. יִבְנֶה but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8b] ⓖ Βαναια, but ⓖL Ἰεχονιου.

†[מִבְנֶה] **n.m.** structure, cstr. פִּמְבְנֵה־עִיר Ez 40[2] *like the structure of a city.*

†מִבְנַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[27] rd. prob. סִבְּכַי ‖ 1 Ch 11[29] cf. Dr[Sm].

†תַּבְנִית **n.f. construction, pattern, figure**—תּ abs. 1 Ch 28[19]; cstr. Ex 25[9.9]+14 t.+Ez 8[10] (del. Co); תַּבְנִיתוֹ 2 K 16[10], תַּבְנִיתָם Ex 25[40];—**1.** app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only P & late: תַּבְנִית מִזְבַּח יי Jos 22[28]; cf. ψ 144[12] in sim. בְּנוֹתֵינוּ כְּזָוִיּוֹת מְחֻטָּבִים תּ׳ הֵיכָל *carved acc. to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion.* **2.** *pattern*, acc. to which anything is to be constructed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25[9], utensils of tab. v[9.40]; an altar 2 K 16[10] תַּבְנִיתוֹ לְכָל־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ (disting. fr. דְּמוּת); temple 1 Ch 28[11] cf. v[12]; chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28[18]; מַלְאֲכוֹת הַתּ׳ 1 Ch 28[19] i.e. objects of which the pattern is given. **3.** *figure, image*, Hex only D, of idols in form of animals Dt 4[16.17.17.18.18]; elsewhere late Is 44[13] Ez 8[10] (del. B Co) ψ 106[20]; cf. תּ׳ יָד Ez 8[3] 10[8] i.e. something like a hand.

בנט (assumed as √ of אַבְנֵט, Thes Sta[†257]).

†אַבְנֵט **n.**[**m.**] **girdle**—א׳ abs. Ex 28[4]+; אַבְנֵטֹה Is 22[21]; cstr. Ex 39[29]; אַבְנֵטִים Ex 28[40];—*girdle*, of high priest Ex 28[4.39] 39[29] Lv 8[7] 16[4]; of priests Ex 28[40] 29[9] Lv 8[13] (all P); of high official Is 22[21].—Josephus[III. 7. 2] ἀβανήθ; cf. further Lag[Ges. Abh. 39].

בָּנִים v. sub [בּוֹן].

†בִּנְיָא **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8[37] 9[43].

†בִּכּוּרְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*? in the secret of Yah*) Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3[6].

†בִּסַּי **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, בְּנֵי־בִסַּי Ne 7[52]=ב׳־בֵּסָי Ezr 2[49].

בסר (*be too early*, Ar. بَسَرَ, cf. Aram. בְּסִירָה *half-ripe*).

†בֹּסֶר **n.m.**[Is 18,5] **unripe** or **sour grapes** coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. בּוּסְרָא, חֲשְׁלָא; Ar. بُسْرٌ *unripe dates*)—בֹּסֶר Is 18[5]+3t., בִּסְרוֹ Jb 15[33];—*unripe grapes* Is 18[5] Jb 15[33]; *sour g.* Je 31[29.30] Ez 18[2].

בעד (Ar. بَعُدَ, بَعَدَ *be remote, distant*, Qor 9[42], بَعِيدٌ *distant;* Eth. **በዐደ** *to change*, ψ 33 title, **ካበዐደ** *different, distinct*, **ዘበዐደ** *another*).

בַּעַד [105] **subst.** prop. **separation**, with a gen., *in separation from*, in usage a **prep. away from, behind, about, on behalf of** (Ar. بَعْدُ, of time, *after*)—abs. †Ct 4[1.3] 6[7], elsewhere cstr. בְּעַד, with sf. בְּעָדִי Ex 8[24]+, בְּעָדַי †ψ 139[11]; בַּעֲדֵךְ Gn 20[7]+; בַּעֲדוֹ etc.; 1 pl. בַּעֲדֵנוּ, †Am 9[10] בְּעֲדֵינוּ; 1 S 7[5]+; בַּעֲדָם Lv 9[7]+;—**1.** lit. **a.** with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning forward so as to look out, *through* (lit. *away from*) a window, etc.: Jos 2[15] and she let him down by a cord בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן *away from* the window, i.e. *out through* it, 1 S 19[12] 2 S 20[21] 2 K 1[2] and A. fell בְּעַד הַשְּׁבָכָה *out through* the lattice; Gn 26[8] Ju 5[28] *out through* the window נִשְׁקְפָה she *looked forth* (lit. *leant forward*), 2 S 6[26]+; pregn. Jb 22[13] will he judge בְּעַד עֲרָפֶל (looking) *out through* the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2[9] *in through* the windows they come (the locusts) as a thief. **b.** idiom. with vbs. of *shutting*, esp. סָגַר בְּעַד to shut *behind* or *upon*—whether oneself, Ju 9[51] and they entered the tower וַיִּסְגְּרוּ בַּעֲדָם and shut (the doors) *upon* themselves (sc. from the inside), 2 K 4[4.5.33] Is 26[20]; or another, Gn 7[16] וַיִּסְגֹּר י׳ בַּעֲדוֹ and י׳ shut *behind* or *upon* him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju 3[23] (the sf. in בַּעֲדוֹ referring to Eglon), 2 K 4[21] (but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door אַחֲרֵי themselves Gn 19[6] 2 S 13[17.18]): see also Ju 3[22] 1 S 1[6] סָגַר י׳ בְּעַד רַחְמָהּ (cf. Gn 20[18] עָצַר בְּעַד רֶחֶם), Jb 9[7] חָתַם בְּעַד to seal *up*, 1[10] 3[23] שׂוּךְ (הֵסִךְ) בְּעַד to make a hedge *about*, La 3[7] גָּדַר בְּעַד to fence *about*. Somewhat peculiarly Am 9[10] (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or come in front בַּעֲדֵינוּ *so as to be about us* (but Gr עָדֵינוּ *unto* us), Jo 2[8] (of the locusts) בְּעַד הַשֶּׁלַח יִפֹּלוּ (prob.) *in among* the weapons they throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and between them without being injured or having their course impeded), 1 S 4[18] and Eli fell backward מֵעַל יַד הַשַּׁעַר, i.e. (si vera l.) *about* the side of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a vb. Jon 2[7] the earth, בְּרִיחֶיהָ בַּעֲדִי her bars were *upon* me (or *about* me) for ever, ψ 139[11] night shall be the light *about* me, ψ 3[4] thou מָגֵן בַּעֲדִי art a shield *about* me. Hence **c.** after a vb. of protecting, †Zc 12[8] in that day יָגֵן י׳ בְּעַד יוֹשֵׁב יְרוּשָׁלַם will י׳ give protection *about*, etc. **2.** metaph. *on behalf of* (ὑπέρ); very freq. after הִתְפַּלֵּל Gn 20[7] Nu 21[7] 1 S 7[5] ψ 72[15]+; also with other vbs. of entreating Ex 8[24] 1 S 7[9], or consulting (דָּרַשׁ) Is 8[19] 2 K 22[13] Je 21[2]; with כִּפֶּר *atone* Ex 32[30] Lv 9[7] 11[6.11]+, עָשָׂה (=offer) †Ez 45[22]: see also 2 S 10[12] 12[16] Is 37[4] Je 7[16] 11[14] Ez 22[30] Pr 20[16] 27[13] ψ 138[8] Jb 2[4] עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר (v.עוֹר), 6[22]. Almost=*for the sake of, on account of* Pr 6[26] Je 11[14] (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 and many MSS. בְּעֵת רָעָתָם, cf. v[12] 15[11]). Is 32[14] hill and watch-tower הָיָה בְעַד מְעָרוֹת are come to be *on behalf of* (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for ever: but use is singular, and בְּעַד is prob. only dittogr. from מער in מערות (so Gr).—With מִן, מִבְּעַד לְ (cf. מִפַּעַל לְ, מִתַּחַת לְ): †Ct 4[1.3] 6[7] thine eyes are doves מִבְּעַד לְצַמָּתֵךְ *from behind* thy veil. Cf. on בַּעַד Grätz[Monatsschrift, 1879, 49 ff.]

†[בָּעָה] **vb. inquire, cause to swell** or **boil up** (NH *id.*; Ar. بَغَى *seek, suppurate, swell;* Aram. בְּעָא, כְּבָא *seek*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבְעֶה Is 64[1]; 2 mpl. תִּבְעָיוּן Is 21[12]; *Imv.* בְּעִי Is 21[12];—**1.** of rising desire, *seek, inquire*, abs., of inquiring of prophet Is 21[12.12]. **2.** *cause to boil up*, מַיִם תִּבְעֶה־אֵשׁ Is 64[1] (but gloss Che). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְעוּ Ob [6] *searched out* (‖ נֶחְפְּשׂוּ); *Pt.* נִבְעֶה Is 30[13] *swelling, swelling out* (of decaying wall; Di *swelling, enlarging*, of crack in wall).

בעז (*quick?* cf. Ar. بَغْزٌ *swiftness* (of horse)).

†בֹּעַז **n.pr.m.** (*quickness?*)—**1.** kinsman of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2[1.3.4.5.8.11].

14.15.19.23 $3^{2.7}$ $4^{1.1.5.8.9.13}$, also $v^{21.21}$ 1 Ch $2^{11.12}$ (𝔊 Boos, Booζ). **2.** name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָכִין sub כון) 1 K 7^{21} = 2 Ch 3^{17}; (mng. obscure; MT appar. ref. to **1**, cf. 𝔗 2 Ch 3^{17}; Thes supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly בְּעֹז *in strength*, 𝔊 2 Ch 3^{17} *ἰσχύς*; Th thinks יכין בעז a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, *he* (God) *establisheth in strength;* against him, however, Ke Be; Öt thinks an exclamation, *in strength!* expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בַּעַל עֹז, בעז (cf. B 1 K 7^{21} Βαλαζ)).

†[בָּעַט] **vb. kick** (so NH, Aram. בְּעַט, כְּבַע)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּבְעַט Dt 32^{15}; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֲטוּ 1 Sa 2^{29};—*kick* (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32^{15} (abs.); *kick at* (c. בְּ) 1 S 2^{29}.

בְּעִי Jb 30^{24} v. עִי.

†בָּעַל **vb. marry, rule over** (cf. Ar. بَعَلَ = *own, possess*, esp. a wife or concubine; Eth. **በዐለ**: *to be rich*, As. *bâlu, rule* COT Gloss, Aram. בְּעַל *take possession of wife* or *concubine*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Mal 2^{11} + 6 t.; *Impf.* יִבְעַל Is $62^{5.5}$; *Pt.* sf. בְּעָלֵךְ Is 54^{5}; pass. f. בְּעוּלָה Is 54^{1} + 3 t.;—**1.** *marry* Gn 20^{3} (E) Dt 21^{13} 22^{22} 24^{1} Is $54^{1.5}$ $62^{4.5.5}$ Mal 2^{11}; sq. בְּ Je 3^{14} 31^{32} *be lord* (*husband*) *over.* **2.** *rule over* 1 Ch 4^{22} (sq. לְ) Is 26^{13}. **Niph.** *Impf.* תִּבָּעֵל Pr 30^{23} Is 62^{4} *be married.*

†1. בַּעַל$_{166}$ **n.m. owner, lord** (Ph. בעל; Palm. *id. husband* Vog^{62} cf. Bae$^{Bel\ 72\ ff.}$; As. *bêlu* l. c. Dl Gram. Gloss.; Ar. بَعْلٌ *husband* etc., v. esp. Nö ZMG 1886, 174, Sab. בעל CIS$^{iv.1,2}$)—Gn 20^{3} + 92 t.; sf. בַּעֲלִי Ho 2^{18}; בַּעֲלָהּ Dt 24^{4} + 5 t.; pl. בְּעָלִים Ju 2^{11} + 17 t.; cstr. בַּעֲלֵי Gn 14^{13} + 27 t.; sf. בְּעָלָיו Ex 21^{29} + 14 t.; בְּעָלֶיהָ Jb 31^{39} + 2 t.; בַּעֲלֵיהֶן Est $1^{17.20}$;—I. **1.** *owner* (oft. pl. c. sf. in sg. mng.): of ox Ex $21^{28.29.29}$ $22^{10.11.13.14}$ (E); ב׳ הבור of pit Ex $21^{34.36}$ (E), of house Ex 22^{7} (E) Ju $19^{22.23}$, debt Dt 15^{2}, the land Jb 31^{39}, the ass Is 1^{3}, goods Ec 5^{10}, riches Ec 5^{12}; ב׳ טוב one to whom good is due Pr 3^{27}, gain Pr 1^{19}; ב׳ שכל one having understanding Pr 16^{22}; ב׳ השחד receiver of the gift Pr 17^{8}. **2.** *husband* Gn 20^{3} Ex $21^{3.22}$ (E) Dt 22^{22} 24^{4} 2 S 11^{26} Jo 1^{8} Pr 12^{4} $31^{11.23.28}$ Est $1^{17.20}$; בַּעֲלִי Ho 2^{18} (*my Baal*, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). **3.** *citizens, inhabitants:* בַּעֲלֵי of Jericho Jos 24^{11} (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21^{28} (E), of Shechem Ju 9^{2} + 12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju $9^{46.47}$, of the city Ju 9^{51}, of Gibeah Ju 20^{5}, of Keilah 1 S $23^{11.12}$, of Jabesh 2 S 21^{12}. **4.** *rulers, lords:* בַּעֲלֵי גוֹיִם Is 16^{8}. **5.** *n. of relation:* **a.** בַּעַל: ב׳ החלמות dreamer Gn 37^{19} (E); ב׳ דברים whosoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24^{14} (E); ב׳ שׂער an hairy man 2 K 1^{8}; ב׳ חמה wrathful Na 1^{2} Pr 29^{22}; ב׳ אף one given to anger Pr 22^{24}; ב׳ החכמה one having wisdom Ec 7^{12}; ב׳ משחית destroyer Pr 18^{9}; ב׳ כנף winged thing, bird Pr 1^{17} Ec 10^{20}; ב׳ נפשׁ one given to appetite Pr 23^{2}; ב׳ מזמות mischievous person Pr 24^{8}; ב׳ הלשון charmer Ec 10^{11}; ב׳ רשׁע one given to wickedness Ec 8^{8}; ב׳ פיפיות double-edged Is 41^{15}; ב׳ משׂטם adversary Is 50^{8}; ב׳ פקדת captain of the ward Je 37^{13}; ב׳ הקרנים two-horned Dn $8^{6.20}$. **b.** בַּעֲלֵי: ב׳ בְּרִית confederates Gn 14^{13}; ב׳ חצים archers Gn 49^{23} (poet.); ב׳ הפרשׁים horsemen 2 S 1^{6}; ב׳ שׁבועה conspirators Ne 6^{18}; ב׳ אסיפות members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12^{11}.—On 2 S 6^{2} v. II. בַּעֲלָה. (בַּעַל in Hex not J or P; בעל Lv 21^{4} 𝔊 *ἐξάπινα* = כבלע Nu 4^{20}: Di בְּאֵבֶל).

Esp. II. *lord*, specif. as divine name, †**Baal.** **1.** *without article:* בעל במות Nu 22^{41} (poet. Balaam); בעל פעור Nu $25^{3.5}$ (E) Dt 4^{3} (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS$^{Sem\ 92}$). It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = אדון in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian בֵּל, cf. Schr$^{KK\ 1874,\ 335\ ff.}$ In later times scribes substituted בֹּשֶׁת, in n.pr. (אשׁבעל = אשׁבשׁת, ירבעל = ירבשׁת, vid. בֹּשֶׁת, Gei$^{ZMG\ 1862,\ 728\ ff.}$), & also in the text for בעל Ho 9^{10} Je 11^{13} (hence *ἡ βάαλ* Je 2^{23} 7^{9} $11^{13.17}$ 19^{5} Ho 2^{10} 13^{1} +, Rom 11^{4}, see Di$^{Baal\ mit\ d.\ weib.\ Artikel,\ MBA\ 1881,\ June\ 16}$ Dr 2 S 4^{4}). **2.** c. *art.*: הַבַּעַל Ju 2^{13} $6^{25.28.30.31.32}$ 1 K $16^{31.32.32}$ $18^{19.21.22.25.26.26.40}$ 19^{18} 22^{54} 2 K 3^{2} $10^{18.19.19.20.21.21.21.22.23.23.23.25.26.27.27.28}$ $11^{18.18}$ 17^{16} 21^{3} $23^{4.5}$ 2 Ch $23^{17.17}$ Je 2^{8} 7^{9} $11^{13.17}$ 12^{16} $19^{5.5}$ $28^{13.27}$ $32^{29.35}$ Ho 2^{10} 13^{1} Zp 1^{4}. **3.** הַבְּעָלִים *emphatic pl.* (cf. האדונים, האלהים) *the great lord, the sovereign owner* Ju 2^{11} 3^{7} 8^{33} $10^{6.10}$ 1 S 7^{4} 12^{10} 1 K 18^{18} 2 Ch 17^{3} 24^{7} 28^{2} 33^{3} 34^{4} Je 2^{23} 9^{13} Ho $2^{15.19}$ 11^{2} (or local special Ba'als, vid. Dr$^{Sm.\ p.\ 50}$; pillars of Baal MV). **4.** c. *attrib.*: בַּעַל בְּרִית *Lord of covenant* Ju 8^{33} 9^{4} (cf. אל ברית 9^{46}; Nö$^{ZMG\ 1888,\ 478}$); ב׳ זְבוּב *Lord of flies* 2 K $1^{2.3.6.16}$, Philistine god, 𝔊 Βααλ *μυῖαν* (Beelzebub, Mt 12^{24}) cf. Bae$^{Rel\ 25}$.

†II. בָּעַל **1. n.pr.loc.** city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{33} = בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר. **2. n.pr.m. a.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5^{5}; **b.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8^{30} 9^{36}.

†בַּעַל גָּד **n.pr.loc.** Jos 11^{17} 12^{7} 13^{5} (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בִּקְעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Bâniâs*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob[BR III. 410] Tristr[Tpg 271]; or *Ḥâsbêyâ* Bd[Pal 297] Di; possibly=בעל חרמן cf. Thes Rob[BR III. 409].

†בַּעַל הָמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of abundance;* or is ב here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8^{11}.

†בַּעַל חָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. חנבעל & (in As.) *Baalḥanunu*) **1.** king of Edom Gn $36^{38.39}$ 1 Ch $1^{49.50}$. **2.** a Gederite 1 Ch 27^{28}.

†בַּעַל חָצוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of a court;* or ב n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13^{23}, prob. =חצור Ne 11^{33}; ?mod. *Tell 'Asûr* (with ע) Rob[BE II. 264] doubtfully; cf. Survey[II. 298] (after de Saulcy).

†בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ju 3^{3} 1 Ch 5^{23}, a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr[Tpg], cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag[Onom 217]: possibly=בעל גד q.v.

†בַּעַל מְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32^{38} 1 Ch 5^{8} Ez 25^{9} =בית בעל מעון Jos 13^{17} (cf. MI[30])=*Ma'în* Tristr[Moab 316] Bd[Pal 192] Survey[EP 176].

†בַּעַל פְּעוֹר **n.pr.m.** Nu $25^{3.5}$ Dt $4^{3.3}$ ψ 106^{28} Ho 9^{10}, *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פְּעוֹר q.v.; or *Baal-P.* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25^{3} Baud[Stud. II. 233] Bae[Rel 14, 210].

†בַּעַל פְּרָצִים **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of breaches;* or *Baal of Peraṣim*?) where David defeated Philist. 2 S $5^{20.20}$ 1 Ch $14^{11.11}$; site unknown.

†בַּעַל צְפוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ex $14^{2.9}$ Nu 33^{7}, near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. *'Atâka*, Eb[GS 524].

†בַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 4^{42}, place in Ephraim near Gilgal; =Βαιθσαρισαθ Lag[Onom 239, 2nd ed. 250] c. 15 m. fr. Diospolis. (?ב n.pr. divin.)

†בַּעַל תָּמָר **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of palms;* or *Baal of Tamar*?) Ju 20^{33}, near Gibeah.

†I. [בַּעֲלָה] **n.f.** **1.** *mistress*, בַּעֲלַת הַבַּיִת mistress of the house 1 K 17^{17}. **2.** n. rel. ב' אוב necromancer 1 S $28^{7.7}$; ב' כשפים sorceress, Na 3^{4}.

†II. בַּעֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** Jos $15^{9.10.11.29}$ 1 Ch 13^{6} =קִרְיַת בַּעַל Jos 15^{60} 18^{14} (*city of Baal*, from a high place of Baal there)=בַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6^{2} (We Dr read בעל; י added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, in distinct. fr. like places elsewhere)=קִרְיַת יְעָרִים Jos 9^{17} v. 15^{9} 1 Ch 13^{6}; a city of Judah; ?*Kirjat el 'Enab* Rob[BR II. 11] Tristr[Tpg].

†בַּעֲלַת **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19^{44} 1 K 9^{18} 2 Ch 8^{6}, a city of Dan, possibly *Bel'aîn* Survey[II. 296].

†בְּעָלוֹת **n.pr.loc.** pl. Jos 15^{24} 1 K 4^{16}, a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. בַּעַל.

†בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר **n.pr.loc.** (*mistress of a well*) =*Ramath Negeb* Jos 19^{8}, a city of Simeon = II. בַּעַל; mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr[Tpg] but dub.

†בְּעַלְיָדָע **n.pr.m.** (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14^{7}, the original name changed to אלידע 2 S 5^{16} (cf. We Dr).

†בַּעַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{5}.

†בֵּל **n.pr.m.** a chief Babylonian deity (Bab. *Bêlu* = בַּעַל, *lord; Bêl* regarded as older form than בַּעַל by Hpt[Hbr. I. 178; BAS I. 17]) = Merodach (cf. מרדך), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bêlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50^{2} (‖ מְרֹדַךְ) 51^{44}; Is 46^{1} (‖נְבוֹ)—both writers of Babylonian period;—on Bel v. COT Gn 11^{4} Ju 2^{11}; Say[Rel. Bab. 103, 120] Jen[Kosmologie 24, 134, 307, 391].

†בֵּלְאֶשַּׁצַּר **n.pr.m.** (*Bêl-šar-uṣur, Bel, protect the king* COT Dn 5^{1}) Dn 8^{1}; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar ($5^{1.2.11}$ etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT l.c.

†בַּעֲלִיס **n.pr.m.** (Gr[Monatsschrift, 1885, 471] rds. בַּעֲלִים; =בֶּן־עַלִּים *son of delight*? cf. sub בֶּן) king of Ammonites Je 40^{14} (Codd. & Jos[Ant. x. 9, 2] rd. בעלים).

†בְּעֵן v. בית בעל מעון sub בית.

†בַּעֲנָא **n.pr.m.** (בֶּן־עֲנָה? *son of distress*)—**1.** name of two officers of Solomon, **a.** 1 K 4^{12}; **b.** v^{16}. **2.** father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3^{4} cf. foll.

†בַּעֲנָה **n.pr.m.** (*id.*)—**1.** a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S $4^{2.5.6.9}$. **2.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{29}=1 Ch 11^{30}. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{2}=Ne 7^{7}; perh. also=בַּעֲנָא Ne 3^{4}. **4.** a chief of the people Ne 10^{28}.

†I. [בָּעַר] **vb.** burn, consume (ג בָּעַר *burn;* כלא *seek out, collect, glean;* this apparently

earlier mng.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בָּעֲרָה Nu 11[3] + 2 t., וּבָעֲרָה consec. Is 10[17] + 3 t., בָּעֲרוּ Ju 15[14] + 2 t. + 2 S 22[13] (but cf. De on ψ 18), וּבָעֲרוּ consec. Is 1[31]; *Impf.* יִבְעַר Ex 3[3] ψ 2[12], etc.; *Pt.* בֹּעֵר Ex 3[2] + 6 t., בֹּעֲרָה Is 34[9], בּוֹעֲרָה Ho 7[4], בֹּעֲרָה Is 30[33], בֹּעֶרֶת Je 20[9], בֹּעֲרוֹת Ez 1[13];—*burn*, **1.** (intr.) specif. *begin to burn, be kindled* ψ 18[8] sq. מִן (subj. גֶּחָלִים) = 2 S 22[9] (in v[13] text. error cf. supr.), ψ 106[18] (subj. אֵשׁ); fig. ψ 2[12] (subj. אַפּוֹ) cf. Je 44[6] (subj. חֵמָה); Is 30[33] (c. בְּ, subj. נְשָׁמַת י׳), ψ 39[4] (subj. אֵשׁ fig. of grief, distress) cf. Je 20[9]. **2.** *be burning, burn*, Ju 15[14] (subj. פִּשְׁתִּים, c. בָּאֵשׁ), Ex 3[2] (הסנה, c. בָּאֵשׁ), v[3] (subj. *id.*); Dt 4[11] 5[20] 9[15] (all subj. הר, c. בָּאֵשׁ), cf. Is 34[9] (וְזֶפֶת בערה), fig. of destruction Is 1[31] (subj. פֹּעֲלוֹ & חָסֶן); of torch לַפִּיד Is 62[1]; of oven תַּנּוּר Ho 7[4.6] (i.e. heated by fire within it). **3.** trans. *burn, consume* (subj. אֵשׁ, להבה etc., sq. בְּ) Nu 11[1.3] (אֵשׁ י׳), Jb 1[16] (אֵשׁ אלהים); in simile Ez 1[33] (נחלי אֵשׁ י׳), ψ 83[15] (only here trans. c. acc.; should תִּבְעַר be pointed as Pi.?); fig. (subj. wrath of י׳) Is 42[25] cf. La 2[5] (subj. fire = fiery trial) Is 43[2]. **4.** act. but abs., fig., subj. wrath of י׳ Je 4[4] 7[20] 21[12] ψ 89[47] cf. Is 10[17] ψ 79[5] Is 30[27] (שֵׁם י׳ . . . בֹּעֵר אַפּוֹ) Mal 3[19] (היום בא); of human anger Est 1[12]; subj. wickedness Is 9[17]. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּעֵר 1 K 22[47] 2 K 23[24], וּבִעֵר consec. Lv 6[5], בִּעַרְתָּ 2 Ch 19[3], וּבִעַרְתָּ Dt 13[6] + 9 t. in Dt; וּבִעֲרוּ cons. Ez 39[9.9] (9[a] del. Co after Vrss), etc.; *Impf.* יְבַעֵר 1 K 14[10]; 2 ms. תְּבַעֵר Dt 21[9], יְבַעֲרוּ Ez 39[10]; 2 mpl. תְּבַעֲרוּ Ex 35[3], וּבְעַרְתֶּם subord. Ju 20[13]; *Pt.* מְבַעֲרִים Je 7[18];—**1.** *kindle*, lit. c. acc. אֵשׁ Ex 35[3] Je 7[18] cf. Ez 39[9] (v. supr.) v[10]; fig. of י׳ sending destruction Ez 21[4] cf. of human schemes Is 50[11]; *light*, obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4[20] cf. 13[11]. **2.** *burn*, lit. c. acc. עֲצִים Lv 6[5], גֶּלֶל *dung* 1 K 14[10]; abs. Is 44[15] cf. 40[16] Ne 10[35]. **3.** fig. *consume*, utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, c. acc., esp. in Deuteronomic phrase (מישׂראל) ובערת הרע מקרבך Dt 13[6] 17[7.12] 19[13.19] 21[21] cf. v[9] 22[21.22.24] 24[7], v. also Ju 20[13]; further, 1 K 22[47] 2 K 23[24] 2 Ch 19[3]; also of devoted (tabooed) things Dt 26[13.14]; of persons (*exterminate*) 2 S 4[11]; sq. אחרי pregn. 1 K 14[10] 21[21]; = devour, devastate, greedily enjoy the fruits of, Is 3[14]; abs. היה לְבָעֵר *be for destruction, be destroyed* Nu 24[22] Is 5[5] 6[13]; cf. רוּחַ בָּעֵר Is 4[4]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבֻעָרֶת Je 36[22];—*burn* (i.e. be supplied with fire), of fire-jar, הָאָח. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִבְעַרְתִּי Na 2[14]; *Impf.* וַיַּבְעֵר Ju 15[5] 2 Ch 28[3], וַיְבַעֵר Ju 15[5]; תַּבְעִיר Ez 5[2]; *Pt.* מַבְעִיר 1 K 16[3], מַבְעִר Ex 22[5];—**1.** *kindle* (c. acc. cogn.) Ex 22[5], cf. Ju 15[5] ויב׳ אש בלפידים *caused fire to burn among the brands.* **2.** *burn up*, c. acc. Ju 15[5] 2 Ch 28[3] (sacrifice of children בָּאֵשׁ) Ez 5[2] (בָּאוּר but cf. Co) Na 2[14] (בעשׁן). **3.** *consume* = *destroy* (cf. Pi.) 1 K 16[3] (sq. אַחֲרֵי).

†בְּעֵרָה **n.f.** burning, only הַבּ׳ as acc. cogn. with תְּבָעִיר Ex 22[5].

†תַּבְעֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** in the wilderness (*burning*, cf. Nu 11[3]) Nu 11[3] Dt 9[22].

†[בְּעִיר] **n.m.** Ex 22, 4 beasts, cattle, coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, בְּעִירָא, Eth. ⵏⵄⵔ etc., Sab. בער DHM ZMG 1876, 674; 1883, 329; Ar. بَعِيرٌ of *camel*; also *ass*, etc., cf. Lane 227[a]; connexion with above √ obscure)—sf. בְּעִירֹה Ex 22[4], בְּעִירֵנוּ Nu 20[4], בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45[17], בְּעִירָם Nu 20[8] + 2 t.;—*beasts* of burden Gn 45[17] (i.e. asses 44[3.13]); elsewhere general, *cattle* Ex 22[4] Nu 20[4.8.11] ψ 78[48].

†II. [בָּעַר] **vb.denom.** be brutish—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְעָרוּ Je 10[8] (‖ יכסלו) *be stupid, dull-hearted, unreceptive*; cf. Pt. pl. בֹּעֲרִים ψ 94[8] (‖ כסילים); of *inhuman, cruel, barbarous* men Ez 21[36]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְעַר Je 10[14] 51[17], נִבְעֲרוּ Je 10[21]; *Pt.* נִבְעָרָה Is 19[11];—*brutish, stupid* Is 19[11] (עצה, ‖ אויל); *dull-hearted*, ignorant of God Je 10[14.21] 51[17]. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּעֵר consec. Ex 22[4] *feed, graze* (בשׂדה אחר). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַבְעֶר Ex 22[4] *cause to be grazed over*, sq. שׂדה.

†בַּעַר **n.m.** brutishness (only poet.)—abs. בַּעַר ψ 49[11] + 3 t., בָּעַר Pr 12[1];—in combination אִישׁ־בַּעַר *brutish man* ψ 92[7] (‖ כסיל); elsewhere בַּעַר alone in same sense (concrete) ψ 49[11] (‖ *id.*), & as pred. = adj., ψ 73[22] Pr 12[1] 30[2].

†בַּעְרָא **n.pr.f.** wife of a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[8].

†בְּעוֹר **n.pr.m.** (*a burning*; ☪ *torch*)—**1.** father of Balaam Nu 22[5] 31[8] Dt 23[5] Jos 13[22] 24[9] Mi 6[5]; בְּעֹר Nu 24[3.15] (בנו ב׳). **2.** father of בֶּלַע, a king of Edom Gn 36[32] = 1 Ch 1[43].

†בַּעֲשָׂיָה **n.pr.m.** (? = מַעֲשֵׂיָה; so Thes; cf. Dr[Sm. lxviii]) a Levite 1 Ch 6[25];—cf. (?) מַעֲשֵׂיָה sub עשׂה.

בַּעְשָׁא **n.pr.m.** a king of Israel 1 K 15[16.17.19] + 18 t. 1 K 15–16 + 21[22] 2 K 9[9] 2 Ch 16[1.3.5.6] Je 41[9].

†בְּעַשְׁתְּרָה **n.pr.loc.** (? = בֵּית עשׁתרה = *house of Ashtoreth*, cf. sub בית) a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21[27]; = עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 1 Ch 6[56]

†[בָּעַת] **vb.** fall upon, startle, terrify (Ar. بَغَتَ *come* or *happen suddenly*, NH בָּעַת

Hiph. *startle;* so Aram. בְּעַת Pa. כְּבֵּא Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* נִבְעַת 1 Ch 21[30], נִבְעָתִי Est 7[6]; נִבְעֲתִי Dn 8[17];—*be terrified,* abs. Dn 8[17]; c. מפני 1 Ch 21[30] Est 7[6]. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. בִּעֲתָתְנִי Is 21[4], וּבִעֲתָתוּ 1 S 16[14]; 3 pl. sf. בִּעֲתָתוּהוּ Jb 18[11]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבַעֵת Jb 13[11]; sf. תְּבַעֲתֵנִי Jb 9[34] 13[21], תְּבַעֲתֶךָּ Jb 33[7]; 2 ms. sf. תְּבַעֲתָנִי Jb 7[14]; 3 mpl. sf. יְבַעֲתוּנִי ψ 18[5] = יְבַעֲתָנִי 2 S 22[5], יְבַעֲתֻהוּ Jb 3[5] 15[24];—**1.** *fall upon* 1 S 16[14.15] (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3[5] (cf. תקף v[6]) 9[34] 13[11] (‖ פחד נפל על) v[21] (cf. ‖) 15[24] (‖ תקף) 18[11] (‖ הפיץ) 33[7] (‖ כבד על) Is 21[4]; *assail* ψ 18[5] = 2 S 22[5]. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7[14] (‖ חתת).

†בְּעָתָה **n.f.** terror, dismay Je 8[15] = 14[19].

†[בְּעוּתִים] **n.m.pl.** terrors, alarms, occasioned by God בְּעוּתֵי אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 6[4] (‖ חִצֵּי שַׁדַּי); בְּעוּתֶיךָ ψ 88[17] (‖ חֲרוֹנֶיךָ).

בֹּץ v. בצץ.

†בִּצַּי **n.pr.m.** Ne 10[19] one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2[17] Ne 7[23] בְּנֵי ב׳ i.e. a family.

בצל (*strip, strip off,* Eth. ፀለለ: 1. 2; Ar. بَصَّلَ, appar. denom.)

†[בָּצָל] **n.m.** onion (NH בָּצָל or בֶּצֶל, Ar. بَصَلٌ, Eth. ፀለል: Aram. בּוּצְלָא, כֻּרָּא)—בְּצָלִים Nu 11[5] (אֵת הַקִּשָּׁאִים וְאֵת הָאֲבַטִּחִים וְאֶת־הֶחָצִיר וְאֶת־הֶאָבִּ׳ וְאֶת־הַשּׁוּמִים).

†בְּצַלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*in the shadow* (*protection*) *of Ēl;* cf. cuneif. *Ṣil-Bēl,* a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11[22])—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31[2] 35[30] 36[1.2] 37[1] 38[22] (all P) 1 Ch 2[20] 2 Ch 1[5]. **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10[30].

†בִּצְלוּת **n.pr.m.** (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; בנ״ב Ezr 2[52] = Ne 7[54] Kt; בְּצָלִית Ne 7[54] Qr.

†[בָּצַע] **vb.** cut off, break off, gain by violence (so NH, Ar. بَضَعَ, Eth. ፀጸዐ: Aram. בְּצַע)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצַע Jb 27[8], יִבְצָעוּ Jo 2[8]; *Imv.* sf. בְּצָעֵם בְּרֹאשׁ Am 9[1]; *Inf.* בְּצֹעַ Ez 22[27]; *Pt.* בּוֹצֵעַ Pr 15[27] Je 6[13], בֹּצֵעַ ψ 10[3] + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9[1] (but Lag[Prov. v, vi] בְּצָעֵם = בְּוָעֵם Hb 3[12] *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27[8] *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul;* obj. om. *their course,* i.e. stop Jo 2[8] (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22[27]; *Pt.* abs. ψ 10[3] = *greedy getter, robber;* & c. acc. cogn. בֶּצַע Pr 1[19] 15[27] Je 6[13] 8[10] Hb 2[9]. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּצַּע La 2[17]; *Impf.* יְבַצַּע Is 10[12]; sf. יְבַצְּעֵנִי Is 38[12] Jb 6[9]; 2 fs. וְתִבַּצְּעִי Ez 22[12]; 3 fpl. תְּבַצַּעְנָה Zc 4[9];—*cut off,* (*dis*)*sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6[9] cf. Is 10[19] (מְחַלָּה); = *finish, complete* Is 10[12] Zc 4[9]; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2[17] (obj. אמרתו); *violently make gain of,* obj. pers. Ez 22[13] (instr. בְּעֹשֶׁק).

†בֶּצַע **n.m.** gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit—בָּצַע Gn 37[26] + 7 t. (cstr. Ju 5[19] +); בֶּצַע Ex 18[21] + 7 t.; sf. בִּצְעֶךָ Je 22[17]; בִּצְעָהּ Je 51[13] Ez 22[13]; בִּצְעוֹ Is 56[11] 57[17]; בִּצְעָם Ez 33[31] Mi 4[13];—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5[19] Mi 4[13]; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18[21] 1 S 8[3] ψ 119[36] Pr 28[16] Is 33[15] 56[11] 57[17] Je 22[17] 51[13] Ez 22[13] 33[31]; as acc. cogn. c. בָּצַע Pr 1[19] 15[27] Je 6[13] 8[10] Ez 22[27] Hb 2[9]; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) מה־ב׳ Gn 37[26] Mal 3[14] cf. ψ 30[10] Jb 22[3].

†בִּצְעַנִּים, בְּצַעֲנִים, perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali: אֵלוֹן ב׳ Jos 19[33] Ju 4[11]. Cf. צענים.

בצץ (? cf. Ar. بَضَّ *be* بَضٌّ, i.e. *one soft, tender, impressible* in body, etc.)

†בֹּץ **n.**[**m.**] mire Je 38[22].

†בְּצָצָה **n.f.** swamp, Jb 8[11] as place where rushes grow, cf. 40[21]; בְּצֹאתָו (Co ובצותיו) pl. sf. Ez 47[11] (‖ וּגְבָאֶיהָ).

†בּוֹצֵץ **n.pr.loc.** a rock by Michmash 1 S 14[4];—Βωσης Lag Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250.

†בָּצַק **vb.** swell—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בְּצָקָה Dt 8[4]; 3 pl. בָּצְקוּ Ne 9[21];—*swell,* or *receive swellings, blisters,* of foot, Di Dt 8[4], Ry Ne 9[21].

†בָּצֵק **n.**[**m.**] dough—בָּצֵק Ex 12[39] + 4 t.; sf. בְּצֵקוֹ Ex 12[34];—*dough,* not fermented Ex 12[34.39] (E); no restriction 2 S 13[8] Ho 7[4] Je 7[18].

†בָּצְקַת **n.pr.loc.** (? cf. Ar. بَصْقَةٌ an elevated region covered with volcanic stones) city of Judah toward Philistines, בָּצְקַת Jos 15[39]; בְּצַקַת 2 K 22[1] (home of Josiah's mother).

†[בָּצַר] **vb.** cut off, make inaccessible (esp. by fortifying), enclose (NH *id.,* Aram. בְּצַר, Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. بُصْرٌ *side, edge,* بِصْرٌ, etc., بَصْرٌ *rough stone,* أَرْضٌ بَصِرَةٌ *land in wh. are sharp stones* (cf. Lane))—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצֹר ψ 76[13]; 2 ms. תִּבְצֹר Lv 25[5] Dt 24[21], וַיִּבְצְרוּ Ju 9[27], תִּבְצְרוּ Lv 25[11]; *Pt.* act. בּוֹצֵר Je 6[9], בֹּצְרִים Je 49[9] Ob[5]; pass. m. בָּצוּר Zc 11[2] Kt (Qr בָּצִיר). f. בְּצוּרָה Is 2[15] + 3 t. + Ez 21[25] v. infr.; pl. f. בְּצוּרוֹת Ez 36[35], בְּצֻרוֹת Nu 13[28] + 14 t., בְּצוּרֹת Dt 1[28] Ne 9[25], בְּצֻרֹת Dt 3[5] 9[1];—*cut off,* grape-clusters, ענבים Lv 25[5], cf. v[11] (obj. נזיר), Dt 24[21] Ju 9[27] (obj.

in both, כרם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6^{9} 49^{9} Ob ^{5}; fig. *cut off* (= take away) ψ 76^{13} (obj. רוח נגידים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2^{15}= *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עיר, ערים; Nu 13^{28} Dt 1^{28} 3^{5} 9^{1} Jos 14^{12} 2 S 20^{6} 2 K 18^{13}= Is 36^{1} 2 K 19^{25} = Is 37^{26} 2 Ch 17^{2} 19^{5} 32^{1} 33^{14} Ne 9^{25} Is 25^{2} 27^{10} Ez 36^{35} Ho 8^{14} Zp 1^{16}; rarely c. חומה Dt 28^{52} Is 2^{15} Je 15^{20}; יער הב׳ Zc 11^{2} (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (=unattainable things) Je 33^{3};—ב׳ Ez 21^{25} Ⓖ Sm Co בְּתוּכָהּ, doubtless right. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִבָּצֵר *be withheld* Gn 11^{6}(מֵהֶם), Jb 42^{2}(מִמְּךָ). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבַצֵּר Je 51^{53} *fortify;* so *Inf.* לְבַצֵּר Is 22^{10}.

†I. [בֶּצֶר] **n.[m.]precious ore** (AW^{105}Thes), > **gold, ring-gold** Hoffm$^{ZA\ 1887,\ 48\ f.}$ Hiob 70 (AW Thes *ore* as *that broken off;* Hoffm comp. Ar. بَصْر *ring*, Heb. בְּצָרָה *enclosure*, Talm. בצרא *finger-measure*, etc.; a √II. בצר must then be assumed, =נבט)—בְּצֶר Jb 22^{24} (‖ אוֹפִיר q.v.); בְּצָרֶיךָ v^{25} (‖בְּסֶף) possibly also בְּצָרַי כֶּסֶף ψ 68^{31} for MT בְּרַצֵּי, cf. Che$^{crit.\ n.}$ Ne$^{JBL,\ 1891,\ 151}$.

†II. בֶּצֶר (*fortress*)—**1. n.pr.loc.** city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4^{43} Jos 20^{8} 1 Ch 6^{63}. **2. n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7^{37}.

†I. בְּצָרָה **n.f. enclosure**, i.e. (sheep-)fold, צאן ב׳ Mi 2^{12}.

†II. בָּצְרָה **n.pr.loc. 1.** city of Edom (*fortress;* (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog$^{No.22}$ Ⓖ βοσ(σ)ορρα; cf. βοσορ; Lag$^{Onom.\ Sacr.\ 102,\ 232,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 157,\ 247}$ =βοστρα) Gn 36^{33}=1 Ch 1^{44} Is 34^{6} 63^{1} (in both ‖ אדום (ארץ)) Je $49^{13.22}$ Am 1^{12}. **2.** of Moab Je 48^{24}, prob.=II. בֶּצֶר **1**;—on Mi 2^{12} cf. foregoing.

†בְּצָרוֹן **n.[m.] stronghold**, לְב׳ Zc 9^{12}.

†בַּצֹּרֶת **n.f. dearth** (cf. foll.), שְׁנַת ב׳ Je 17^{8}.

†בַּצֶּרֶת **n.f. dearth, destitution** (i.e. *diminution*, cf. כְּצֹאנָם PS ^{572}; v. also vb. בצר ℭ Pr 14^{28} *people reduced*)—*dearth* (= בצרת) עִתּוֹת ב׳ ψ 9^{10} 10^{1}; pl. בַּצָּרוֹת Je 14^{1}.

†בְּצִיר **n.m.**$^{Lv\ 26,\ 5}$ **vintage** (cf. בָּצִיר)—בְּצִיר Lv 26^{5}+4 t.+Zc 11^{2} Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); cstr. בְּצִיר Ju 8^{2}; sf. בְּצִירֵךְ Je 48^{32};—*vintage*, lit. Lv $26^{5.5}$ Ju 8^{2} Is 32^{10} Je 48^{32}; in simile Is 24^{13} Mi 7^{1}; Zc 11^{2} rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub בָּצַר.

†מִבְצָר **n.m.** $^{Is\ 17,\ 3}$ **fortification**—מִבְצָר Nu 32^{17}+18 t.; cstr. מִבְצַר Jos 19^{29}+2 t.; pl. מִבְצָרִים Nu 13^{19} Dn 11^{24}; מִבְצָרוֹת Dn 11^{15}; מִבְצָרֵי La 2^{2} Dn 11^{39}; sf. מִבְצָרֶיךָ Ho 10^{14}+2 t.; מִבְצָרֶיךָ Na 3^{12}; מִבְצָרֶיהָ v^{14} Je 48^{18}; מִבְצָרָיו ψ 89^{41} La 2^{5}; מִבְצָרֵיהֶם Is 34^{13}; מִבְצְרֵיהֶם 2 K 8^{12};—*fortification*, esp. in phrase (ה׳) מ׳ (ערי) עיר=*fortified city* Nu $32^{17.36}$ Jos 10^{20} $19^{29.35}$ 1 S 6^{18} 2 K 3^{19} 10^{2} 17^{9} 18^{8} Je 4^{5} 5^{17} 8^{14} 34^{7} ψ 108^{11} (עיר מ׳ מָצוֹר=עיר מ׳ ψ 60^{11}), 2 Ch 17^{19} Dn 11^{15} (ה׳ in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5^{17} & Dn 11^{15} (מבצרות)); Je 1^{18} fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6^{27}; *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13^{19} 2 K 8^{12} Je 48^{18} Is 17^{3} 25^{12} (מ׳ משגב חומתיך) 34^{13} (‖ ארמנת), La $2^{2.5}$ (‖ *id.*) ψ 89^{41} Ho 10^{14} Am 5^{9} Mi 5^{10} Na $3^{12.14}$ Hb 1^{10} Dn $11^{24.39}$; sq.n.pr. מ׳ צר 2 S 24^{7} (cf. Jos 19^{29} עיר מ׳ צר).

בַּקְבֻּק, בַּקְבּוּק v. sub בקק.

†בַּקְבַּקַּר **n.pr.m.** (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9^{15}.

בַּקְבֻּקְיָה v. sub בקק.

בקה (*test, prove*, cf. Aram. בְּקָא).

†בָּקְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*proved of* ׳) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25^{4}; son of Asaph (?) v^{13}.

†בָּקִי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*)—**1.** a Danite chief Nu 32^{22}. **2.** a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch $5^{31.31}$ 6^{31} Ezr 7^{4}.

†**בקע** **vb. cleave, break open or through** (NH *id.*, MI^{15} מבקע השחרת *from break of dawn;* Aram. בְּקַע; cf. Eth. ΩΦ•Ω: *profit, be useful*, orig. *findere, aperire*, Di)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּקַע ψ 78^{15}, בְּקָעָה Is 34^{15}, בְּקָעָתָּ Ne 9^{11} ψ 74^{15}, וּבְקָעָתָּ Ez 29^{7}; *Impf.* וַיִּבְקַע Ju 15^{19} Is 48^{21}, וַיִּבְקָעוּ 2 S 23^{16}=1 Ch 11^{18}, וַיִּבְקָעֻהָ 2 Ch 21^{17}; *Imv.* וּבְקָעֵהוּ Ex 14^{16}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּקָעָם Am 1^{13} 2 Ch 32^{1}; *Pt. act.* בּוֹקֵעַ Is 63^{12} Ec 10^{9}, בֹּקֵעַ ψ 141^{7};—**1.** *cleave, cleave open*, sq. acc., Ju 15^{19} *God cleft open the hollow* (הַמַּכְתֵּשׁ), and water came out, cf. Is 48^{21} (obj. צוּר), also ψ 74^{15} *bring forth by cleaving*, obj. מַעְיָן וְנַחַל, all three of divine operation; *cleave* or *rip open* pregnant women Am 1^{13}; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29^{7} (but rd. כַּף *hand* for כָּתֵף, Ⓖ 𝔙 Sm (?) Co); *cleave* wood Ec 10^{9} (‖ מַסִּיעַ אֲבָנִים); of ploughing (furrowing) the earth ψ 141^{7} (‖ פֹּלֵחַ; in sim.); esp. of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14^{16} (P) Ne 9^{11} ψ 78^{13}, cf. Is 63^{12}, obj. מַיִם;—in all these subj. ׳ exc. Ex 14^{16} where he commands Moses; of *hatching out* (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34^{15}, subj. קִפּוֹז *arrow-snake*. **2.** *break through* or *into*, sq. בְּ 2 S 23^{16}=1 Ch 11^{18}; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21^{17} וַיַּעֲלוּ בִיהוּדָה וַיִּבְקָעוּהָ; also 32^{1}, obj. suff. ref. to cities, ויאמר לְבָקְעָם אֵלָיו *and he thought to break into them* and so bring them *unto himself.*

Niph. *Pf.* נִבְקַע Jb 26[8] Zc 14[4] (וְ consec.); נִבְקְעוּ Gn 7[11] Is 35[6], נִבְקָעוּ 2 Ch 25[11] Pr 3[20]; *Impf.* יִבָּקַע Is 58[8], יִבְקַע Jb 32[19]; 3 fs. תִּבָּקַע Is 59[5], וַתִּבָּקַע Nu 16[31]+3 t.; *Inf.* cstr. לְהִבָּקַע Ez 30[16];—**1.** *be cleft, rent open*, subj. the ground, הָאֲדָמָה Nu 16[31] (J), הָאָרֶץ 1 K 1[40] (hyperb.); mountain Zc 14[4]; *burst open*, of men hurled from rock 2 Ch 25[12]; of cloud beneath its weight of water Jb 26[8]; hyperb. of belly full of words seeking a vent, Jb 32[19] *like new wine-skins it will burst open;* so of the water-receptacles (מעינות) of the great deep, at the flood Gn 7[11]; of the water-masses themselves, תהומות Pr 3[20], מים ונחלים Is 35[6]; also of the Red Sea, וַיִּבָּקְעוּ הַמָּיִם Ex 14[21]; of light breaking forth Is 58[8] (fig.); of serpent's egg *hatching out* as a viper Is 59[5] הַאֹרָה תִּבָּקַע אֶפְעֶה. **2.** *be broken into*, of city captured by breaches in walls 2 K 25[4]=Je 52[7], Ez 30[16]. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּקַּע 2 K 15[16] Jb 28[10], וּבִקַּעְתִּי Ez 13[13], בִּקְּעוּ Is 59[5]; *Impf.* יְבַקַּע ψ 78[15], וַיְבַקַּע Gn 22[3]; 3 fs. תְּבַקַּע Ez 13[11], תְּבַקְּעֵם Ho 13[8]; 2 ms. תְּבַקַּע־ Hb 3[9], תְּבַקֵּעַ 2 K 8[12]; 2 fpl. וַתְּבַקַּעְנָה 2 K 2[24];—*cleave, cut to pieces*, or *rend open* (oft. more complete or more violent than Qal), sq. acc., of cleaving wood Gn 22[3] i.e. cut it up for burning, so 1 S 6[14]; of ripping open pregnant women 2 K 8[12] 15[16]; of tearing in pieces children 2 K 2[24]; cf. also Ho 13[8] (fig.); of cleaving open rocks, to bring forth water ψ 78[15] (subj. God); of cutting mining-shafts Jb 28[10] בִּצְּרוֹת יְאֹרִים בִּ׳ נָהָרוֹת תְּבַקַּע־אֶרֶץ Hb 3[9] *into rivers thou cleavest (the) earth; break through* or *down* (a wall, but no obj. expr.), Ez 13[11] רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת תְּבַקַּע (but Co תִּבָּקַע), cf. v[13] וּבִקַּעְתִּי רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת בַּחֲמָתִי; of *hatching* eggs Is 59[5] בֵּיצֵי צְפָעוֹנִי בָּקֵעוּ (fig.) **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻקַּע Ho 14[1]; *Pt.* מְבֻקָּעִים Ez 26[10], מְבֻקָּעִים Jos 9[4];—*be ripped open*, of women Ho 14[1] (vb. of masc. form); *rent*, of old wine-skins Jos 9[4]; *broken into*, of a city in whose walls a breach has been made Ez 26[10]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. וְנַבְקִיעֶנָּה Is 7[6]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַבְקִיעַ 2 K 3[26];—*break into*, sq. sf. ref. to Judah, Is 7[6] וּנְבַקְּעֶנָּה אֵלֵינוּ *let us break into it*, lay it open, and so bring it *unto ourselves* (cf. Qal 2 Ch 32[1]); *break through* (abs.) with sword, שִׁלַּח חֶרֶב לְהַבְקִיעַ 2 K 3[26]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָבְקְעָה הָעִיר Je 39[2] *the city was broken into*, entrance was made by a breach. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבַּקְּעוּ Jos 9[13], *Impf.* יִתְבַּקְּעוּ Mi 1[4];—*burst (themselves) open*, of wine-skins Jos 9[13]; *cleave asunder*, of valleys Mi 1[4].

†בֶּקַע **n.**[**m.**] fraction, **half**, i.e. half-shekel, a weight; בֶּקַע מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24[22], cf. Hesychius in Lag[Ges. Abh. 199, l. 18] *βακαίον* [Lag *βέκαον*] *μέτρον τι*; v. also בֶּקַע Ex 38[26] (=מַחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל).

†בְּקָעָה **n.f. valley** (cleft), **plain**—abs. ב׳ Gn 11[2]+8 t.; cstr. בִּקְעַת Dt 34[3]+7 t.; pl. בְּקָעוֹת Is 41[18] ψ 104[8]; בְּקָעֹת Dt 11[11];—**1.** *valley* (opp. הַר mountain) Dt 8[7] 11[11] cf. Is 41[18]; also 63[14] בַּבְּהֵמָה בַּבִּקְעָה תֵּרֵד; in creation-poem ψ 104[8] יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יֵרְדוּ בְקָעוֹת. **2.** *plain* (sts. valley-plain, broad valley) Gn 11[2]; also Ez 3[22.23] 8[4] 37[1.2] (עַל־פְּנֵי הַב׳) as level, opp. הֲרָכָסִים Is 40[4] (‖ מִישׁוֹר); elsewhere cstr., mostly with n.pr. Dt 34[3] ב׳ יְרֵחוֹ (appos. הַכִּכָּר), ב׳ מְצִפָּה Jos 11[8], ב׳ הַלְּבָנוֹן 11[17] 12[7], ב׳־אָוֶן 2 Ch 35[22] cf. Zc 12[11], ב׳ אוֹנוֹ Ne 6[2]; ב׳ מְנִדּוֹ Am 1[5] *plain of idolatry*=Baalbek (Damascus, acc. to Wetzst in De[Jes 3, 702]; Ⓖ *πέδιον Ὠν*).

†[בָּקִיעַ, בְּקִיעַ] **n.**[**m.**] **fissure, breach**, Am 6[11] בְּקָעִים, into which the small house is to be smitten (‖ רְסִיסִים); בְּקִיעֵי עִיר־דָּוִד Is 22[9].

†I. [בָּקַק] **vb. be luxuriant** (Ar. بَقَّ *be profuse, abundant* (v. esp. Conjj. I. IV, Lane)) —**Qal** *Pt.* בֹּקֵק *luxuriant* Ho 10[1] (fig. of Isr. as vine).

†II. [בָּקַק] **vb. empty** (cf. probably Ar. بَقَّ *make a gurgling noise*, of a mug dipped in water, or emptied of water)—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבֵקַקְתִּי Je 19[7], בָּקְקוּ Na 2[3]; *Pt.* בּוֹקֵק Is 24[1], בֹּקְקִים Na 2[3]; *empty, lay waste* land, acc., Is 24[1] Na 2[3], also abs. v[3]; fig. *make void* (obj. עֵצָה) Je 19[7]. **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִבְקָה (cf. Ges[27, R. 11]) Is 19[3]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבּוֹק Is 24[3]; *Inf. abs.* הִבּוֹק Is 24[3];—*be emptied* (laid waste) Is 24[3] הִבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק, of land (‖ הִבּוֹז תִּבּוֹז); fig. of spirit, courage Is 19[3]. **Po.** *Impf.* יְבֻקְּקוּ Je 51[2] *empty out* (devastate) land.

†בַּקְבֻּק **n.**[**m.**] **flask** (from gurgling sound of emptying, cf. Ar. بَقْبَقَة *gurgling sound;* also Syr. ܒܩܒܘܩܐ, *cantharus*, etc.)—abs. בַּקְבֻּק Je 19[10]; cstr. *id.* 1 K 14[3] Je 19[1].

†בַּקְבּוּק **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim; בנ״ב Ezr 2[51] Ne 7[53].

†בַּקְבֻּקְיָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite Ne 11[17] 12[9.25].

†יַבֹּק **n.pr.fl.** (✓ prob. בקק; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di) מַעֲבַר (ה)יבק Gn 32[23] (where perhaps connected with אבק = יאבק); נַחַל יַבֹּ׳ Dt 2[37], יַבֹּ׳ הַנַּחַל Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2], יַבֹּק Nu 21[24] (‖ אַרְנֹן, cf. Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2]), הַיַּבֹּק Ju 11[13.22] (in both, ‖ ארנן); it empties into Jordan from East, in latitude of Shechem; called (southern)

boundary of Ammon Dt 3[16], and (northern) of Amorites Jos 12[2]; but some confusion (Di Nu 21[24] Dt 2[37]);—mod. *Wady Zerqa*, Bd[Pal 131].

†[בָּקַר] **vb. inquire, seek** (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּקַר, כְּקַר; also Eth. በፍለ: in deriv.; orig. *divide, discern*, cf. Ar. بَقَرَ *slit, rip, split*)—only **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וּבִקַּרְתִּים consec. Ez 34[11]; *Impf.* יְבַקֵּר Lv 13[36] 27[33], אֲבַקֵּר Ez 34[12]; *Inf. cstr.* לְבַקֵּר 2 K 16[15] + 2 t.;—*seek, look for*, sq. ל Lv 13[36]; *seek* (to distinguish) sq. בֵּין־טוֹב לְרָע Lv. 27[33]; *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. צֹאן Ez 34[11] (‖ דרשׁ) v[12], fig. of ' seeking his people; *contemplate*, sq. ב ψ 27[4] (‖ חָזָה בְּ); *consider, reflect*, abs. Pr 20[25] אַחַר נְדָרִים i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str ad loc. & reff.); cf. perh. 2 K 16[15] *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar); *look at* Klo, (so לְבַקֵּר 1 K 3[21] for 2nd בַּבֹּקֶר), AV RV *to inquire by*, ☪ *for praying*; perh. denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. esp. RS[Sem. I. 467].

בָּקָר 182 **n.m.** 1 K 5, 3 + (**f.** Gn 33, 16; Jb 1, 14 cf. Dt 32, 14 2 S 17, 29) **cattle, herd, ox** (Ar. بَقَرٌ, Aram. בְּקַר, בְּקָרְתָּא, כְּקָרְתָּא (cf. also Hom[NS 223 ff.]); name from *ploughing*, so Thes Lag[BN 61] al.)—abs. בָּ Gn 12[16] +; cstr. בְּקַר Nu 7[88]; sf. בְּקָרְךָ Gn 45[10] +; בְּקָרֶךָ Ex 20[24] Je 5[17]; בְּקָרוֹ 1 S 11[7] 2 S 12[4]; בְּקַרְכֶם Dt 12[6]; בְּקָרָם Je 3[24] +; pl. בְּקָרִים Am 6[12] (al. rd. בקר ים) 2 Ch 4[3] (but rd. פְּקָעִים v. ‖ 1 K 7[24] infr.); sf. בְּקָרֵינוּ Ne 10[37]; rd. בקריכם for בחוריכם 1 S 8[16] ⑥ We Dr;—**1.** mostly coll. **a.** *cattle*, generic (never pl. in form) Gn 12[5] 13[5] 20[14] 21[27] 24[35] Lv 1[2] Dt 8[13] 1 S 11[5] Ho 5[6] Jo 1[18] 1 Ch 27[29.29] + oft. (frequently ‖ צֹאן); as grazing, 1 Ch 27[29] +; in sim. בְּבַ Jb 40[15] Is 11[7] 65[25]; as lowing (קוֹל הַבָּ) 1 S 15[14]; מִקְנֵה בָקָר *possession of* (i.e. property in) cattle Gn 6[14] 47[17] (both J); עֶדְרֵי בָ Jo 1[18] *herds of cattle*; esp. בֶּן־בָּקָר *son of cattle* (i.e. *belonging to the* בקר), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18[7] cf. v[8] (J);—in these prob. = *calf* (v. also 1 S 14[32] בָּקָר וּבְנֵי בָקָר); usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu 15[8.9]; בֶּן־הַבָּ Lv 1[5]; appos. עֶגְלָת בָּקָר †Lv 9[3];—cf. עֶגְלַת בָּקָר †Dt 21[3] 1 S 16[2] Is 7[21];—mostly appos. פַּר Ex 29[1] + 27 t.; also pl. פָּרִים בני בקר† Nu 28[11.19.27] 29[13.17] (on all these cf. בֵּן); also indef. *cattle, oxen*, of a number not specified Nu 7[87.88] (in both enumerated as פָּרִים); 22[40] 1 S 14[32] 15[21] 1 K 1[9] 7[29.29] (here of graven work) 8[5] 1 Ch 12[40] 2 Ch 5[6] 18[2] Is 22[13] ψ 66[15]; also as beasts of burden †1 Ch 12[40]. **b.** a particular *herd* of cattle Gn 18[7] (J); cf. pl. בָּקָרֵינוּ, *our herds*, only Ne 10[37]. **2.** more individually, *head of cattle*,—yet alw. of more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6[12] + 2 Ch 4[3] v. supr.); of two Nu 7[17] + 11 t. Nu 7; †cf. also צֶמֶד בָּ *yoke* (pair) *of oxen* 1 S 11[7] cf. v[7], 1 K 19[21] cf. v[21] (ploughing, cf. v[19]); also 2 S 6[6] = 1 Ch 13[9] (drawing a cart, cf. Nu 7[3 f.] 1 S 6[7 f.]), 2 S 24[22] = 1 Ch 21[23], 2 S 24[22.24] 1 K 19[20] Am 6[12] (pl.); 500 *yoke of oxen* Jb 1[3] cf. v[14]; 1000 *yoke* 42[12]; further, of four Nu 7[7]; five Ex 21[37] (תַּחַת הַשּׁוֹר); seven 2 Ch 29[22] (‖ פָּרִים v[21]); eight Nu 7[8]; ten 1 K 5[3]; twelve Nu 7[3] (singly called שׁוֹר) cf. v[6]; of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7[25.44] = 2 Ch 4[4.15] cf. 2 K 16[17] 2 Ch 4[3] (דִּמּוּת בָּקָרִים) v[3] (but rd. in both פְּקָעִים, as ‖ 1 K 7[24] cf. Be Öt) v[4] Je 52[20]; of twenty 1 K 5[3]; seventy 2 Ch 29[32]; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8[63] = 2 Ch 7[5], 2 Ch 15[11] 29[33] 35[7.8.9] (cf. v[12]), & Nu 31[33.38.44] +. Note חֶמְאַת בָּקָר Dt 32[14] (poem), מַלְמַד בָּ 2 S 17[29], בְּלִי הַבָּ 2 S 24[22] 1 K 19[21], שְׁפוֹת בָּ Ju 3[31], צְפִיעֵי הַבָּ Ez. 4[15] (opp. גְּלֻלֵי הָאָדָם).

†בּוֹקֵר **n.m. denom.** **herdsman** Am 7[14]; of Amos himself, cf. אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה בַּנֹּקְדִים 1[1].

בֹּקֶר 214 **n.m.** Ex 10, 13 **morning** (NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—בְּ Gn 1[5] + (alw. abs.); pl. בְּקָרִים Jb 7[18] + 4 t.;—**1.** *morning* (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning* = forenoon):—**a.** of end of night (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 10[13] (J) Lv 6[2] (P) Ju 19[25] Ru 3[13.13] Is 21[12] cf. 1 S 19[11] (‖ מחר, opp. לילה); opp. לֵילוֹת ψ 92[3]; also (opp. לוּן) Ex 23[18] 34[25] (both JE) Lv 19[13] (H) Dt 16[4]; opp. צלמות Am 5[8]; cf. further Gn 40[6] 41[8] (both E) Ex 12[22] 34[2.2] (both JE) 1 S 3[15] +. †**b.** implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29[25] (E) 44[3] (J) 1 K 3[21] (but Klo here for 2nd בַּבֹּקֶר, rds. לְבַקֵּר *by looking at* it v. בָּקַר) Jb 24[17] 38[12] (‖ שַׁחַר); לִפְנוֹת הַבֹּ Ex 14[27] (JE) *at the turn of the morning*, so Ju 19[26] (‖ בַּעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר v[25]; sq. עַד־הָאוֹר, as something later, v[26]); vid. Ru 3[14] (‖ בטרוֹם יכיר איש את רעהו *before men could recognise each other*); cf. כּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר Jb 38[7] *stars of morning*; but also c. אוֹר vb. Gn 44[3] (J) הבקר אור; c. אור noun, באור הבקר Mi 2[1]; & esp. עד אור הבקר Ju 16[2] (opp. לילה) so 1 S 14[36]; also 1 S 25[22.34.36] 2 S 17[22] 2 K 7[9]; cf. 1 S 29[10] (‖ וְאוֹר לָכֶם). †**c.** of coming of sunrise Ju 9[33] 2 S 23[4.4] 2 K 3[22] cf. מוֹצָאֵי ב וערב ψ 65[9] i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (‖ קְצוֹת i.e. *ends* of earth). **d.** of beginning of day, מֵאָז הַבֹּ וְעַד־עַתָּה Ru 2[7] (cf. v[14]) vid. 2 S 24[15] (but

del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise ψ 5[4.4] (v. Hu) 59[17] 88[14] 92[3]; ‖צהרים *noon* 1 K 18[26] Je 20[16]; of three hours of prayer, ערב ובקר וצהרים ψ 55[18] (cf. Dn 6[10.13]); cf. also c. עֶרֶב infr. **e.** opp. עֶרֶב Gn 49[27] (poem in J) Ex 16[7.8.12.13] Lv 6[13] Nu 9[21] (all P) Dt 28[67.67] 2 S 11[14] 1 K 17[6] Is 17[14] Zp 3[3] Ez 24[18.18] 33[22] Dn 8[26] ψ 30[6] 90[5.6] Ec 11[6] 1 Ch 16[40] 2 Ch 2[3] 13[11] 31[3] Ezr 3[3] Est 2[14]; opp. בֵּין הערבים Ex 29[39.41] Nu 28[4.8] (all P); esp. מן־הבקר עד־הערב =*all day* Ex 18[13] & (without art.) v[14] (both E); מבקר לָעֶרֶב Jb 4[20] = between morning and evening; also מֵעֶרֶב עַד־בֹּקֶר = *all night*, Ex 27[21] (P) Lv 24[3] (H) Nu 9[21] & בָּעֶרֶב עַד־ב׳ Nu 9[15] (both P); note also the formula וַיְהִי ערב ויהי בקר *and evening came and then morning* Gn 1[5.8.13.19.23.31] (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8[14] of om. of daily sacrif. עַד עֶרֶב בֹּקֶר אַלְפַּיִם וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת *until* 2300 *evening-mornings*, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr[Intr. 464], cf. v[26] & 3½ times (years) 7[25] 12[11.17]). **f.** oft. (above & elsewh.) c. prep. (+art. exc. Jb 7[18]); *in the morning*, בַּבֹּקֶר Gn 19[27] + 110 t., cf. also בְּהִית הַב׳ Ex 19[16]; *in* (or *at*) *the morning*, לַב׳ Am 4[4] + 7 t.; *for* (*against* or *by*) *the morning*, ל׳ Ex 34[2] cf. ψ 130[6] (cf. Che crit. n.); nearly = *until* (עַד־) Ex 34[25] Dt 16[4] Zp 3[3]; further בַּב׳ בַּב׳ *morning by morning, every morning* † Ex 16[21] 30[7] 36[3] Lv 6[5] (all P) 2 S 13[4] 1 Ch 23[30] 2 Ch 13[11] Is 28[19] 50[4] Ez 46[13.14.15] Zp 3[5] also לַב׳ לַב׳, same sense, † 1 Ch 9[27]; † pl. לַבְּקָרִים *every m.* afresh ψ 73[14] Is 33[2] cf. La 3[23]; alm. = *continually* ψ 101[8] (cf. Je 21[12]); v. לְבְקָרִים † Jb 7[18] (‖ לְרָגָעִים) *every moment*); also without prep. or art. *in the morning* Ho 7[6] cf. ψ 5[4.4] ψ 55[18], **d.** supr., & sub **2.** **g.** fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11[17]; cf. ψ 30[6] 46[6] (לְפָנוֹת ב׳) 49[15] 59[17] 90[14] 143[8]. **h.** in phrases, הַשְׁכֵּם בַּב׳ (וַיַּשְׁכֵּם etc.) *he rose early in the morning* † Gn 19[27] 20[8] 21[14] 22[3] 26[31] 28[18] 32[1] Ex 8[16] 9[13] 24[4] 34[4] Nu 14[40] Jos 3[1] 6[12] 7[16] 8[10] (all JE) Ju 6[28] 19[5.8] 1 S 1[19] 5[4] cf. 15[12], 17[20] 29[10.10] cf. v[11], 2 K 3[22] 19[35] = Is 37[36], 2 Ch 20[20] Jb 1[5] Pr 27[14] Is 5[11]; (ויקומו etc.) ויקם ב׳ † Gn 24[54] Nu 22[13.21] (all JE) Ju 19[27] 20[19] 2 S 24[11] 1 K 3[21]; אַשְׁמֹרֶת הַב׳ *morning watch* † Ex 14[24] 1 S 11[11]. **2.** *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16[19.20] Lv 7[15] 22[30] (opp. הַיּוֹם הַהוּא) Nu 16[5] (‖ מָחָר v[7.16]) cf. Ex 12[10.10] Nu 9[12]; with art. Ex 16[23.24] 29[34]; לַב׳ Ex 34[25] Nu 22[41] Zp 3[3]; בַּב׳ 1 S 9[19] (opp. הַיּוֹם *to-day*) cf. 20[35]; *to-morrow morning* הַב׳ Ju 6[31] (Stu); בַּב׳ Ex 7[15] Jos 7[14] Est 5[14]; definitely בַּב׳ מָחֳרָת 1 S 5[4]; מֵהַב׳ 2 S 2[27]; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16[7] Nu 16[5].

† [בַּקָּרָה] **n.f.verbal.** a seeking, בְּבַקָּרַת רֹעֶה עֶדְרוֹ Ez 34[12] *like a shepherd's seeking his flock.*

† בְּקֹרֶת **n.f. punishment** after examination (**inquisition**) Lv 19[20]; (*scourging* 𝔅 AV after Jewish trad. Kerith[11a] Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malbim[Sifra] Jastrow[Dict. 165].)

† [בָּקַשׁ][224] **vb. seek** (Ph. בקש)—**Pi.** *Pf.* בִּקַּשׁ Dt 13[11] + 15 t.; בִּקָּשָׁה Ec 7[28] Est 2[15]; sf. בִּקְּשָׁתָם Ho 2[9]; בִּקְּשָׁתִיו Ct 3[1.2] cf. 5[6]; בִּקְּשׁוּ Ezr 2[62] + 12 t.; sf. בִּקְּשֻׁנִי Is 65[1] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יְבַקֵּשׁ Jos 22[23] + 37 t.; יְבַקֵּשׁ Pr 15[14] + 2 t.; אֲבַקְּשָׁה ψ 122[9] + 3 t.; sf. יְבַקְּשֻׁהוּ 1 S 23[14] + 7 t.; יְבַקְּשׁוּ 1 S 16[16] + 23 t.; *Imv.* בַּקֵּשׁ 1 S 9[3] + 3 t.; בַּקְּשׁוּ 1 S 28[7] + 8 t.; *Inf.* לְבַקֵּשׁ 1 S 10[2] + 29 t.; *Pt.* מְבַקֵּשׁ Gn 37[16] + 23 t.; pl. מְבַקְּשִׁים Ex 10[11] + 38 t.;—**1.** *seek to find:* **a.** abs. Ju 6[29] 2 K 2[17] Je 5[1] Ez 34[6] Ec 3[6] 8[17] (yet v. Ew). **b.** acc. Gn 37[15.16] Jos 2[22] (J) Ju 4[22] 14[4] 1 S 9[3] 10[2.14.21] 16[16] 1 S 23[14.25] 24[3] 26[2] 27[1.4] + 26[20] obj. *a flea*, but rd. נַפְשִׁי 𝔊 Th We Kirkp Klo Dr; 2 S 17[3.20] 1 K 1[3] 2[40] 18[10] 2 K 2[16] 6[19] 1 Ch 4[39] 2 Ch 22[9] Ezr 2[62] (= Ne 7[64]) Ne 12[27] 37[25.36] 119[176] Pr 2[4] 21[6] 23[35] 7[28] Ct 3[1.1.2.2] 5[6] 6[1] Is 41[12.17] Je 2[24.33] La 1[11] Ez 7[25] 22[30] 34[4.16] Ho 2[9] Na 3[11] Zc 11[16] Mal 2[15]. **c.** with לְ Jb 10[6]. **d.** acc. rei לְ pers. Ju 18[1] 1 S 13[14] 28[7] 1 K 1[2] Ru 3[1] Est 2[2] ψ 122[9] Is 40[20] La 1[19] Na 3[7]. **2.** *seek to secure:* **a.** acc. the priesthood Nu 16[10] (P); David for king 2 S 3[17]; in battle 2 S 5[17] (= 1 Ch 14[8]); ψ 27[4] Je 45[5] (cf. v[5]); בקש נפש *seek to take one's life* Ex 4[19] (J) 1 S 20[1] 22[23.23] 23[15] 25[29] 2 S 4[8] 16[11] 1 K 19[10.14] ψ 35[4] 38[13] 40[15] 54[5] 63[10] 70[3] 86[14] Pr 29[10] Je 4[30] 11[21] 19[7.9] 21[7] 22[25] 34[20.21] 38[16] 44[30.30] 46[26] 49[37]. **b.** *aim at, practise:* בקש רעה *seek hurt* of Nu 35[23] (P) 1 S 24[10] 25[26] (אֶל) 1 K 20[7] ψ 71[13.24] Est 9[2]; ב׳ כזב ψ 4[3] cf. Pr 17[11], שבר Pr 17[19], רצון Pr 11[27], טובה Ne 2[10], אמונה Je 5[1], צדק, ענוה Zp 2[3.3] שלום ψ 34[15], חכמה Pr 14[6] Ec 7[25], בינה Dn 8[15], דעת Pr 15[14] 18[15], תורה Mal 2[7], אהבה Pr 17[9], תאוה 18[1] (ל of dir. obj.), חשבנות Ec 7[29]. **c.** *Inf.* Ex 4[24] (J) Je 26[21]. **d.** לְ & *Inf.* Gn 43[30] Ex 2[15] 10[11] (JE) Dt 13[11] 1 S 14[4] 19[2.10] 23[10] 2 S 20[19] 21[2] 1 K 11[22.40] Est 2[21] 3[6] 6[2] ψ 37[32] Ec 12[10] Zc 6[7] 12[9]. **3.** *seek the face* **a.** *of rulers* 1 K 10[24] (= 2 Ch 9[23]) Pr 29[26]. **b.** *of God* (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5[15] 1 Ch 16[11] (= ψ 105[4]) 2 Ch 7[14] 2 S 21[1] ψ 24[6] 27[8.8]; without פָּנָי **c.** יהוה Dt 4[29] Zp 1[6] 2[3] Ho 3[5] 5[6] Ex 33[7] (J) 1 Ch 16[10] (= ψ 105[3]) 2 Ch 11[16] 20[4] Is 51[1] Pr 28[5] Zc 8[21.22] Je 50[4]; אלהים 2 S 12[16], cf. Ez 8[22] Is 45[19] 65[1] 2 Ch 15[4.15] Ho 7[10] Je 29[13] Mal 3[1] ψ 40[17] 70[5] 69[7] Dn 9[3]; דבר ׳י

Am 8^{12}; שמך ψ 83^{17}. **d.** sq. *Inf.* c. לְ, of resort to wizards, but obj. not expr. Lv 19^{31} (H). **4.** *desire, demand:* **a.** acc. 1 Ch 21^{3}. **b.** acc. rei מִן pers. Ez 7^{26} Dn 1^{20}. **5. a.** *require, exact,* acc. rei מִיַּד pers. Is 1^{12}; מִן pers. Ne 5^{12}, acc. rei v^{18}. **b.** *exact equivalent* or *penalty* for, acc. rei, מִיַּד pers. Gn 31^{39} 43^{9} (JE) 1 S 20^{16} 2 S 4^{11} Ez $3^{18.20}$ 33^{8}, cf. דרשׁ; no obj. expr. Jos 22^{23} (P). **6.** (late) *ask, request,* acc. rei Est 2^{15}; עַל rei Ne 2^{4}; עַל rei מִן pers. Est 7^{7} Ezr 8^{23}; עַל rei מִלִּפְנֵי pers. Est 4^{8}; acc. rei מִן pers. Dn 1^{8} (obj. cl. c. אשׁר), ψ 104^{21}; מִן pers. 2 Ch 20^{4}. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻקַּשׁ Je 50^{20}, וַיְבֻקַּשׁ Est 2^{23}; תְּבֻקְּשִׁי Ez 26^{21} *be sought.*

†[בַּקָּשָׁה] **n.m.** *request, entreaty,* בַּקָּשָׁתִי Est $5^{7.8}$ 7^{3}; בַּקָּשָׁתָהּ; Est 5^{3} 9^{12}; בַּקָּשָׁתוֹ Ezr 7^{6}.

†I. בַּר **n.m.** *son* (Aram. בַּר, Syr. ܒܪ) only in late Heb. of Pr $31^{2.2}$ (both cstr.), v^{2} sf. בְּרִי; נִשְּׁקוּ בַר ψ 2^{12} *kiss the son,* ⊕ Modern Vrss Ges De Pe et al.; *receive instruction* 𝔗; *δράξασθε παιδείας* Ⓐ; *apprehendite disciplinam* 𝔙 Ew; *kiss purely, do sincere homage* Aq Sym Jer Br MP 136; emend. Lag (מוֹסָרוֹ) נַשְּׁקוּ מוֹסֵרוֹ *put on his bonds* (cf. v^{3}) so Kmp Che OF 351.

II. בַּר *corn,* III. בַּר *pure,* בָּר, I. II. בּוֹר v. ברר.

†I. בָּרָא 53 **vb.** *shape, create* (cf. Ar. بَرَى, *form, fashion by cutting, shape out, pare a reed for writing, a stick for an arrow,* but also بَرَأَ *create;* Ph. הברא CIS I. 347 *incisor, a trade involving cutting;* As. *barû, make, create,* COT Gloss & Hpt KAT^{2} Gloss 1 but dub.; Sab. ברא *found, build,* DHM ZMG 1883, 413, synon. בנה; Ba ZA. 1888, 58, comp. As. *banû, create, beget,* with change of liquid; Aram. בְּרָא, ܒܪܝ, *create*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Gn 1^{1}+19 t.; *Impf.* יִבְרָא Gn $1^{21.27}$ Nu 16^{30}; *Inf.* בְּרֹא Gn 5^{1}; *Imv.* בְּרָא ψ 51^{12}; *Pt.* בּוֹרֵא Is 42^{5} +10 t.; sf. בֹּרְאֶיךָ Is 43^{1}; בּוֹרְאֵיךְ Ec 12^{1};—*shape, fashion, create,* always of divine activity, with acc. rei, seldom except in P and Is^{2}. **1.** obj. heaven and earth Gn 1^{1} 2^{3} (P) Is $45^{18.18}$; mankind Gn $1^{27.27.27}$ $5^{1.2}$ (P) 6^{7} (J) Dt 4^{32} ψ 89^{48} Is 45^{12}; the host of heaven Is 40^{26}; heavens Is 42^{5}; ends of the earth Is 40^{28}; north and south ψ 89^{13}; wind Am 4^{13}; the תנינים Gn 1^{21}(P). **2.** the individual man Mal 2^{10} (‖ father) Ec 12^{1}; the smith and the waster Is $54^{16.16}$; Israel as a nation Is 43^{15}; Jacob Is 43^{1}; the seed of Israel Is 43^{7}. **3.** new conditions and circumstances: righteousness and salvation Is 45^{8}; darkness and evil Is 45^{7}; fruit of the lips Is 57^{19}; a new thing חֲדָשָׁה (a woman encompassing a man) Je 31^{22}; בְּרִיאָה (swallowing up the Korahites) Nu 16^{30} (J); cloud and flame over Zion Is 4^{5}. **4.** of transformations: a clean heart ψ 51^{12} (‖ חַדֵּשׁ); new heaven and earth Is 65^{17} (in place of old); transformation of nature Is 41^{20}; with double acc. בורא ירושלם גילה *transform Jerusalem into rejoicing* Is 65^{18}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. נִבְרֵאת Ez 21^{35}; 3 pl. נִבְרְאוּ Ex 34^{10} + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִבָּרְאוּן ψ 104^{30}; *Inf.* sf. הִבָּרְאָךְ Ez 28^{13}; הִבָּרְאֲךָ Ez 28^{15}; הִבָּרְאָם Gn 2^{4} 5^{2}; *Pt.* נִבְרָא ψ 102^{19};—*Pass.* **1.** *be created:* heaven and earth Gn 2^{4} (P); creatures ψ 104^{30}; mankind Gn 5^{2} (P); heavens ψ 148^{5}. **2.** with reference to birth: במקום אשׁר נברא *in the place where thou wast created* (i.e. native land) Ez 21^{35}; יום הבראך *day when thou wast created* (king of Tyre) Ez $28^{13.15}$ (cf. היום ילדתיך ψ 2^{7}); ψ 102^{19} (‖ עַם נוֹלָד ψ 22^{32}). **3.** of something new, astonishing: miracles Ex 34^{10} (J); new things, חדשׁות Is 48^{6}. **Pi.** *Pf.* בֵּרֵאתָ Jos 17^{15}; בֵּרֵאתוֹ Jos 17^{18}; *Inf.* abs. בָּרֹא Ez $21^{24.24}$ 23^{47};—**1.** *cut down:* a forest Jos $17^{15.18}$ (J); וּבָרְאוּ אוֹתָהּ בְּחָרְבוֹתָם Ez 23^{47}. **2.** *cut out:* יָד hand, as an index Ez $21^{24.24}$.

†בְּרִיאָה **n.f.** *a creation, thing created,* as preternatural, unparalleled; acc. cogn. אִם־ב׳ יִבְרָא׳ Nu 16^{30}, cf. בָּרָא **Qal 3, Niph. 3.**

†בְּרִיאָה **n.pr.m.** (׳ *hath created*) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{21}.

†II. [בָּרָא] **vb.** *be fat* (Ar. بَرِئَ *be free of a thing, sound, healthy;* v. ברא)—**Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַבְרִיאֲכֶם 1 S 2^{29} *to make yourselves fat.*

†בְּרִיא **adj.** *fat*—ψ 73^{4} Ju 3^{17}; pl. בְּרִיאִים 1 K 5^{3}; cstr. בְּרִיאֵי Dn 1^{15}; f. בְּרִיאָה Hb 1^{16} + 2 t. + Ez 34^{20} בְּרִיָּה; Hi Ol§ 171 a בְּרִיָּה, < בריאה; pl. בְּרִיאוֹת Gn 41^{5} + 3 t.; בְּרִיאֹת Gn $41^{2.4}$;—*fat,* cattle בקר Gn $41^{2.4.5.7.18.20}$ (E) 1 K 5^{3}; sheep Ez $34^{3.20}$ Zc 11^{16}; food Hb 1^{16}; אישׁ ב׳ *fat man* Ju 3^{17}; בריאי בשׂר Dn 1^{15}; ב׳ אולם *their body fat* ψ 73^{4}.

בְּרִאדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** v. sub מְרֹדַךְ.

בְּרִאי v. בית בראי sub בית.

בְּרִבְרִים v. sub ברר.

ברד (cf. Ar. بَرَدَ *be* or *become cold*).

†בָּרָד **n.m.** Ex 9^{18} *hail* (Ar. بَرَدٌ, Aram. בְּרַד, ⊕; also Sab. ברדם, *cold* DHM ZMG 1875, 607)—בָּרָד Ex 9^{18} + 28 t.;—*hail,* c. ׳ המטיר Ex $9^{18.23}$, c. ׳ נתן 9^{23}; also Ex $9^{19.22.24.25.25.26}$ $10^{5.12.15}$; ‖ קלת *thunder* Ex $9^{23.28.29.33}$, ‖ קלת & מטר Ex 9^{34}, ‖ אשׁ lightning 9^{24}; all JE, Egypt. plague; cf. ψ $78^{47.48}$ 105^{32}; another great hailstorm Jos 10^{11} (E), where אַבְנֵי הַב׳; further, in theoph. ψ 18^{13} (‖ נחלי־אשׁ) 2 S 22^{13} om. by error; del. however

in ψ 18[14] cf. De Che etc.; אוצרות ב׳ Jb 38[22], ירקון וב׳ אש וב׳ שלג וקיטור ψ 148[8], Hg 2[17]; in sim. Is 28[2] זרם ב׳ שער 30[30] (אבן ב׳) —fig. of judgment of יי.

†בָּרַד **vb.denom.** **hail**, וּבָרַד בְּרָדָת הַיָּעַר consec. Is 32[19] *it shall hail.*

†[בָּרֹד] **adj.** **spotted, marked** (as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki cf. Lag[BN 39]; Syr. ܒܪܘܕ, i.e. *grandinatus, grêlé*, PS), mpl. of sheep & goats עֲקֻדִּים נְקֻדִּים וּבְרֻדִּים Gn 31[10.12]; horses Zc 6[3.6].

†בֶּרֶד **1. n.pr.loc.** בֶּרֶד Gn 16[14] near Kadesh. **2. n.pr.m.** בֶּרֶד an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[20].

†I. בָּרָה **vb.** **eat** (As. *barû* & deriv. Zim[BP 31])—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 S 12[17]; *Impf.* אֶבְרָה 2 S 13[6.10] *eat bread* (בְּרִי־לָכֶם 1 S 17[8] scribal error for בחרו לכם 1 K 18[25] Dr[Sm 107]). **Pi.** *Inf.* לְבָרוֹת La 4[10] *for devouring.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* תַּבְרֵנִי 2 S 13[5]; *Inf.* לְהַבְרוֹת 2 S 3[35] *cause to eat bread.*

†בְּרִיָּה **n.f.** **food** 2 S 13[5.7.10]; Ez 34[20] v. בְּרִיא.

†[בְּרוּת] **n.f.** **food**; בְּבְרוּתִי ψ 69[22] *in* (or *as*) *my food.*

II. בָּרָה (cf. As. *barû, bind*, whence *birîtu, fetter* Zim[BP 59, 82], *& treaty, covenant* Dl[K 7]).

בְּרִית[285] **n.f.** **covenant** (‖ Aram. קְיָם, *διαθήκη; constitutio*)—ב׳ Gn 9[13]+199 t.; sf. בְּרִיתִי Gn 6[18]+50 t.; בְּרִיתֵךְ Dt 33[9]; בְּרִיתָךְ ψ 44[18]+11 t.; בְּרִיתָהּ Is 28[18]; בְּרִיתָהּ Ez 16[61]; בְּרִיתוֹ Ex 2[24]+18 t.;—*pact, compact, covenant.* **I.** *between men.* **1.** *treaty, alliance, league:* Abraham and Amorites Gn 14[13]; Edom and its allies Ob 7; with Philistines Gn 21[27.32] (E) 26[28] (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31[44] (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9[6.7.11.15.16] (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23[32] 34[12.15] (JE) Dt 7[2] Ju 2[2]; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11[1]; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5[26]; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20[34]; Syria and Israel 1 K 15[19]=2 Ch 16[3]; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17[13-19]; nations against Israel ψ 83[6]; nations with Egypt Ez 30[5]; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12[2]; Judah and Israel Ez 16[61]; Judah and Tyre Am 1[9]; Assyria and Judah Is 33[8]; נגיד ברית *a prince in league* (with him) Dn 11[22] (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate *prince of cov't*, cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28[15.18]; with stones of the field Jb 5[23]. **2.** *constitution, ordinance,* between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3[12.13.21]; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5[3]=1 Ch 11[3]; Zedekiah and his people Je 34[8-18]; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9[27]. **3.** *agreement, pledge:* Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11[4]=2 Ch 23[1]; with oneself Jb 31[1]; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40[28]; between man and man Ho 10[4] cf. בעל ברית Ju 8[33] 9[4]=אל ברית Ju 9[46]. **4.** *alliance* of friendship between David and Jonathan 1 S 18[3] 20[8] 23[18] cf. ψ 55[21]. **5.** *alliance* of marriage Pr 2[17] Mal 2[14].—In all cases כרת ברית is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34[10] באו בברית; Dn 9[27] הגביר ברית לְ. Various preps. are used, most oft. לְ Ex 23[32]+, but also עִם Gn 26[28]+, אֶת 2 S 3[12]+, בֵּין 2 Ch 16[3]. **II.** *between God and man.* **1.** *alliance* of friendship (‖ סוֹד) ψ 25[14]. **2.** *covenant,* as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. אוֹת). **a.** *with Noah* Gn 9[8-17] (P) Is 54[10] Je 33[20.25]; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. **b.** *with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob* Gn 15[18] (J) 17[2-21] Ex 2[24] 6[4.5] Lv 26[42] (P) 2 K 13[23] 1 Ch 16[15]=ψ 105[8.10], Ne 9[8] Je 34[18]; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. **c.** *with Israel at Sinai*=Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19[5] 24[7.8] (E) 34[10.27.28] (J) 31[16] Lv 2[13] (P) 24[8] 26[9.15.25.44.45] (H) Dt 4[13]; renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28[69]; with blessings and curses Dt 29[20]; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34[32] ψ 25[10] 44[18] 50[5.16] 74[20] 78[10.37] 103[18] 106[45] 111[5.9] Is 56[4.6] Je 1[2.3.6.8.10] 14[21] 22[9] 31[32] Ez 16[8.59.60] 44[7] Dn 9[4] 11[28.30.32] Ho 6[7] 8[1] Zc 9[11] 11[10]; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9[9.11.15], inscribed with the ten words, placed in (יי) ארון ברית the ark of the covenant Nu 10[33]+40 t. (vid. ארון; in 1 S 4[3.4.4.5] om. ברית after ארון ⑥ We Dr); set forth in דברי הברית *words of the covenant* Ex 34[28] (J) Dt 28[69] 29[8] 2 K 23[3] (=2 Ch 34[31]) Je 11[2-8]; written in ספר הברית *the book of the covenant* Ex 24[7] (E, cf. 34[27] J) 2 K 23[2.21] (cf. 2 Ch 34[30]). **d.** *with Phinehas* Nu 25[12.13] (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. ברית הכהנים Ne 13[29] & ברית הלוי Mal 2[4.8]. **e.** *with Joshua and Israel* Jos 24[25] (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only. **f.** *with David* ψ 89[4.29.34.39] 132[12] Je 33[21] (cf. 2 S 7=1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf. ψ 2). **g.** *Jehoiada and the people* 2 K 11[17]=2 Ch 23[3], a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh. **h.** *Hezekiah and the people* 2 Ch 29[10], a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. **i.** *Josiah and the people* 2 K 23[3], a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. **j.** *Ezra and the people*

Ezr 10[3], a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law. **k.** *the prophetic covenant*, a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution ברית חדשה Je 31[31], with new institutions and precepts Is 42[6] 49[8] 55[3] 59[21] 61[8] Je 31[31.33] 32[40] 50[5] Ez 16[60.62] 20[37] 34[25] 37[26] Ho 2[20]. In Is[2] the Messianic servant is ברית עם Is 42[6] 49[8], cf. מלאך הברית Mal 3[1]. **III.** Phrases. **1.** *covenant making:* כרת ברית Gn 15[18] Ex 34[10.27] (J) Jos 24[25] (E) Dt 5[2.3] 28[69] 29[13.24] 1 K 5[26] 2 K 11[17] 17[35.38] 23[3] 2 Ch 21[7] 23[3.16] 29[10] 34[30] Ezr 10[3] Ne 9[8] ψ 50[5] 89[4] Is 55[3] 61[8] Je 11[10] 31[31.32.33] 32[40] 34[13] Ez 34[25] 37[26] Hos 2[20]; הקים ברית *establish a covenant* Gn 6[18] 9[9.11.17] 17[7.19.21] Ex 6[4] (P) Ez 16[60.62], but *confirm covenant* Lv 26[9] (?; H) Dt 8[18]; נתן ברית Gn 17[2] Nu 25[12] (P); שם ברית 2 S 23[5] (poet.); עבר בברית Dt 29[11]; בא בברית 2 Ch 15[12] Ez 16[8]; נשא ברית צוה ברית ψ 111[9]; על פי ψ 50[16]. (Cf. further on these Dr[J Ph xi. 1882, 210 ff.]) **2.** *covenant keeping:* on the part of man שמר ברית 1 K 11[11] Ne 1[5] 9[32] ψ 78[10] 103[18] 132[12] Dn 9[4], נצר ברית Dt 33[9] ψ 25[10], מחזיקים בברית Is 56[4.6]; on the part of God זכר ברית Gn 9[15.16] Ex 2[24] 6[5] (all P), Lv 26[42.42.42] (H; on sf. cf. Di Ges[§ 128, 1 R b]) v[45] (H) ψ 105[8] 106[45] 111[5] 1 Ch 16[15] Ez 16[60]. Thus we have נאמנת ψ 89[29]; ברית עולם Gn 9[16] 17[7.13.18.19] Ex 31[16] Lv 24[8] Nu 18[19] 25[13] (P) 2 S 23[5] (poet.) 1 Ch 16[17] (=ψ 105[10]) Is 24[5] 55[3] 61[8] Je 32[40] 50[5] Ez 16[60] 37[26]; ברית מלח Lv 2[13] 2 Ch 13[5] 21[7] (a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt; on cov't. with salt in Arabia cf. We[Skizzen iii. 124]); ברית שלום Nu 25[12] (P) Is 54[10] Ez 34[25] 37[26]; הברית והחסד Dt 7[9.12] 1 K 8[23] (=2 Ch 6[14]) Ne 1[5] 9[32] Dn 9[4]; ברית קדש Dn 11[28.30]; מסרת הברית Ez 20[37]. **3.** *covenant violation:* עבר ברית Dt 17[2] Jos 7[11.15] 23[16] (D) Ju 2[20] 2 K 18[12] Ho 6[7] 8[1]; הפר ברית Gn 17[14] Lv 26[15.44] (H) Dt 31[16.20] (J) Ju 2[1] Is 24[5.5] Je 11[10] 14[21] 31[32] 33[20.21] Ez 16[59] 17[18.19] 44[7] Zc 11[10]; עזב ברית 1 K 19[10.14] Je 22[9] Dn 11[30]; מאס ברית 2 K 17[15]; נאר ברית ψ 89[39]; חלל ברית ψ 89[34] Mal 2[10]; שקר בברית ψ 44[18]; שכח ברית Dt 4[23.31] Je 50[5].

בְּרוֹשׁ, **בְּרוֹת** v. sub ברש.

בָּרוּת v. sub I. ברה.

בְּרוֹתָה, **בֵּרֹתַי** v. sub באר.

ברן (? cf. Aram. ברן *bore, pierce*, or Ar. بَرَزَ, *appear*).

†**ברזות n.pr.f.** (?) descend. of Asher (perh. בַּרְזָא *foramen*, Thes, or بَرْزَة woman whose beauties are *apparent*) 1 Ch 7[31] Kt (Qr בִּרְזַיִת).

†**בַּרְזֶל n.m.** Dt 19, 5 iron (c. ל afform.; fr. *piercing*? NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, פַּרְזֶל, Ph. ברזל, As. *parzillu* COT Gloss, (Ar. فِرْزِل *fetter* is loan-word))—alw. abs. ב׳ Gn 4[22]+74 t. (בַּרְזֶל Gn 4[22] etc.);—**1.** *iron*, lit.: **a.** iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8[9] Jb 28[2]; **b.** as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4[22] 1 Ch 22[3.14.16] 29[2.2.7] 2 Ch 2[6.13] 24[12] Is 44[12]; **c.** as article of commerce Ez 27[12.19]; **d.** as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., עֶרֶשׂ ב׳ Dt 3[11], רֶכֶב ב׳ Jos 17[16.18] Ju 1[19] 4[3.13], כְּלֵי ב׳ Jos 6[19.24] cf. 1 K 6[7] Nu 35[16], עֲט־ב׳ Jb 19[24] & fig. Je 17[1], חִרְצֵי הַב׳ 2 S 12[31]=1 Ch 20[3], מַגְזֵרוֹת הַב׳ 2 S 12[31] *cutting instr. of iron*, vid. Am 1[3], כַּבְלֵי ב׳ ψ 149[8] (‖ זִקִּים), קִיר ב׳ Jb 20[24], קַרְנֵי ב׳ 1 K 22[11]=2 Ch 18[10], נֶשֶׁק ב׳ & מַחֲבַת ב׳ Ez 4[3]; בְּרִיחֵי ב׳, i.e. of Babylon, ag. Cyrus Is 45[2]; cf. 1 S 17[7] & Is 60[17.17] (fig.) **2.** *tool* of iron Dt 27[5] Jos 8[31] Pr 27[17.17] Ec 10[10] Is 10[34] (metaph.); head of an axe Dt 19[5] 2 K 6[5.6]; so *weapon* 2 S 23[7] Jb 41[19]; cf. also Nu 31[22] Jos 22[8] where iron as spoil of war. **3.** *iron* in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28[23]; of Egyptian bondage, כּוּר הַב׳ Dt 4[20] 1 K 8[51] Je 11[4]; of oppression עֹל ב׳ Dt 28[48] Je 28[14] cf. v[13]; of strength Je 15[12.12]; cf. מְעָלֶיךָ ב׳ Dt 33[25] & Mi 4[13] קֶרֶן ב׳; of prophet, firm through Yahweh's might, עַמּוּד ב׳ Je 1[18]; of distress, בְּרִיחֵי ב׳ ψ 107[16] cf. v[10] of judgments of [A], & 105[18]; שִׁבְטֵי ב׳ ψ 2[9]; of evil-doers, Je 6[28] Ez 22[18.20]; simile of scorching sky Lv 26[19]; מָטֵל ב׳ of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40[18]; גִּיד ב׳ of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48[4].

†**בַּרְזִלַּי n.pr.m.** (*man of iron*)—**1.** a Gileadite 2 S 17[27] 19[32.33.35.40] 1 K 2[7]; בַּרְזִלָּי 2 S 19[34]; Ezr 2[61]=Ne 7[63] בְּנֵי בַרְזִלַּי אֲשֶׁר לָקַח מִבְּנוֹת בַּרְזִלַּי הַגִּלְעָדִי וַיִּקָּרֵא עַל־שְׁמָם, where 2nd Barzillai=above, & former is **2.** a priest Ezr 2[61]=Ne 7[63], who adopted name בַּרְזִלַּי. **3.** 2 S 21[8] a Meholathite.

†**בָּרַח vb.** go through, flee (cf. Germ. *durchgehen*) (Ar. بَرَحَ *go away, withdraw, flee*) —**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרַח Gn 31[22]+9 t., בָּרְחוּ Jb 9[25], בָּרְחָה Is 22[3]; *Impf.* יִבְרַח Jb 20[24], תִּבְרַח Jb 27[22] Ne 6[11], וַיִּבְרַח Gn 31[21]+13 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּבְרַח Gn 16[6], אֶבְרְחָה ψ 139[7], יִבְרְחוּ Je 52[7], וַיִּבְרְחוּ 2 S 4[3]+4 t., נִבְרְחָה 2 S 15[14]; *Imv.* בְּרַח Gn 27[43]+3 t., בִּרְחוּ Is 48[20]; *Inf. abs.* בָּרוֹחַ Jb 27[22]; *cstr.* בְּרֹחַ 1 S 23[6]+3 t., בְּרוֹחַ Jon 1[3]; sf. בְּרָחְכִי 1 K 2[7], בְּרָחֲךָ Gn 31[5], בְּרָחוֹ Gn 35[7]+2 t.;—**1.** *go* or *pass through*, of bar, וַיַּעֲבֵר אֶת־הַבְּרִיחַ . . . לִבְרֹחַ Ex 36[33] (P). **2.** *flee* Gn 31[20.21.22] (E) Ex 14[5] (J) Ju 9[21] 1 S 19[12.18] 22[17] 2 S 13[34.37.38] (del. Dr cf. We) 15[14] Is 22[3] Je 4[29] 26[21] 39[4] 52[7] Ne 6[11]; fig. of days fleeing away

Jb 9[26]; of man, like a shadow Jb 14[2]; c. מִן *flee from* a place 1 S 20[1] 2 S 19[10] (+ מֵעַל pers.) Is 48[20], a weapon Jb 20[24]; a person, c. מֵאֵת 1 K 11[23], usually c. מִפְּנֵי Gn 16[6.8] 31[27] 35[1.7] Ex 2[15] (all JE) Ju 11[3] 2 S 21[11] 1 K 2[7] 12[2] = 2 Ch 10[2] ψ 3[1] 57[1] (titles) 139[7] Jon 1[10]; ˀ מִיַּד fig. Jb 27[22]; *flee to*, c. acc. place 1 S 27[4] 1 K 11[40] Ho 12[13]; c. place & לְ Ne 13[10]; c. place & ־ה loc. Jon 1[3] 4[2] 2 S 4[3]; c. place & אֶל־ Nu 24[11] Am 7[12]; c. אֶל־ & pers. 1 S 23[6] Gn 27[43] (J) 1 K 2[39] 1 K 11[40]; אַחֲרֵי & pers. 1 S 22[20]; *flee*, sq. inf. 1 K 11[17] Dn 10[7]. **3.** flee = *hasten, come quickly* Ct 8[14]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 8[13]; *Impf.* יַבְרִיחַ Pr 19[26]; sf. יַבְרִיחֻנִּי Jb 41[20], וְאַבְרִיחֵהוּ Ne 13[28], וַיַּבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 12[15]; *Pt.* מַבְרִחַ Ex 26[28]; — **1.** *pass through*, lit. Ex 26[28] (P) cf. **Qal. 2.** *cause to flee, put to flight*, animal Jb 41[20], men 1 Ch 8[13] 12[16]; *drive away* Pr 19[16] Ne 13[28] (sq. מֵעָלַי).

†1. [בָּרִיחַ] **adj. fleeing** (= *בְּרִיחַ): נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Jb 26[13] of eclipse-dragon, לִוְיָתָן נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Is 27[1] (prob. fig. of Assyrians); as subst. בְּרִיחִים Is 43[14] *as fugitives* (for other views cf. Comm.); so prob. also Is 15[5] בריחיה, v. בְּרִיחַ.

†11. בְּרִיחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Shemaiah 1 Ch 3[22].

†בְּרִיחַ **n.m. bar** (cf. As. *burūḫu, spear-shaft, spear*, COT[Gloss])—בְּרִיחַ Dt 3[5] + 11 t. (cstr. Am 1[5] etc.); בְּרִיחוֹ Ex 35[11] 39[33] Kt (Qr both ־יָו needless); pl. בְּרִיחִם Ex 26[26] + 8 t., בְּרִיחֵי 2 Ch 14[6], בְּרִיחָיו Ex 36[31] + 3 t., בְּרִיחֶיהָ Na 3[13], בְּרִיחָיו Ex 40[18] + 7 t. (+ Qr Ex 35[11] 39[33]), בְּרִיחֶיהָ Je 51[30] La 2[9], בְּרִחֶיהָ Jon 2[7], בְּרִיחֶהָ Is 15[5] but cf. infr.; — **1. a.** *bar*, of wood, joining boards of tabern. Ex 26[26.27.27.28.29.29] 35[11] 36[31.32.32.33.34.34] 40[18] Nu 3[36] 4[31] (all P). **b.** *bar(s)* of city-gates Dt 3[5] Ju 16[3] 1 S 23[7] 2 Ch 8[5] 14[6]; *id.* of gates of Jerusalem La 2[9]; also (‖ מנעולים) Ne 3[3.6.13.14.15] cf. ψ 147[13]; cf. Am 1[5] Na 3[13] Je 49[31] Ez 38[11] Je 51[30]; bars of city-gates, ב׳ נחשת 1 K 4[13], ב׳ ברזל Is 45[2] (of Babylon, broken bef. Cyrus); בְּרִיחֶהָ Is 15[5] rd. prob. c. ☧ Di al. בָּר׳ v. בְּרִיחַ; yet cf. Che's crit. n. **2.** fig. ב׳ בַּרְזֶל of distress, etc. ψ 107[16]; of fortress, ב׳ אַרְמוֹן in simile Pr 18[19]; fig. ב׳ of earth (pictured as house out of which Jonah is shut) Jon 2[7]. (Older usage *sg.* of bar of door or gate, i.e. the great bar across the gate; so Dt 3[5] Ju 16[3] Am 1[5] 1 S 23[7] 1 K 4[13] Je 49[31] Pr 18[9] Jb 38[10] 2 Ch 8[5] Ez 38[11] Later *pl.* Is 45[2] La 2[9] 2 Ch 14[6] Ne 3[3.6.13.14.15] ψ 147[13], but also Na 3[13].)

† [מִבְרָח] **n.m.** (flight) **fugitive**—Ez 17[21] מברחו Kt coll., מִבְרָחָיו Qr; Co rds. Qr, but del. as gloss; ☧ ☪ Ew Sm rd. מִבְרָחָיו.

בַּרְחֻמִי 2 S 23[31] = בַּחֲרוּמִי 1 Ch 11[33], rd. prob. בַּחַרְמִי v. sub בחר & cf. Dr.

בֶּרִי **n.pr.m.** v. sub באר p. 92.

בֶּרִי Jb 37[11] v. רִי sub רוה.

[בְּרִיָּה], בְּרִיָּה v. בָּרִיא sub II. ברא.

בְּרִים 2 S 20[14] obscure, many after 𝔙 rd. בַּחֲרִים; Klo prefers הַבִּכְרִים after ☪ & so Dr.

בְּרִית v. sub II. ברה; v. also אֶל **3,** בַּעַל **4.**

בִּרְית v. sub ברר.

†[בָּרַךְ] $_{329}$ **vb. kneel, bless** (NH *id.*; Ar. بَرَكَ; Eth. **በረከ**; Aram. בְּרַךְ, כְּרַךְ (*praise*), Palm. esp. in בריך שמו לעלמא Vog[Palm. 74 ff. cf. 94, 144])—**Qal** *Impf.* יְבָרֵךְ 2 Ch 6[13]; נְבָרְכָה ψ 95[6]; בָּרוּךְ (v. **Pi.**); *Pt. pass.* בָּרוּךְ Gn 9[26] + 70 t.; — **1.** *kneel down* (so Ar. Syr. Eth.): וַיִּבְרֹךְ עַל־בִּרְכָּיו *and he kneeled upon his knees* 2 Ch 6[13]; ˀ נִבְרְכָה לפני *let us kneel before Yahweh* ψ 95[6]. **2.** *bless* (only pt. pass.). **a.** *of God:* ˀ בָּרוּךְ *blessed be* (or *is*) ˀ Ex 18[10] (E) Gn 9[26] 24[27] (J) Ru 4[14] 1 S 25[32.39] 2 S 18[28] 1 K 1[48] 5[21] 8[15.56] 10[9] 1 Ch 16[36] 29[10] 2 Ch 2[11] 6[4] 9[8] Ezr 7[27] ψ 28[6] 31[22] 41[14] 72[18] 89[53] 106[48] 119[12] 124[6] 135[21] 144[1] Zc 11[5]; ב׳ אלהים ψ 66[20] 68[36]; ב׳ אדני ψ 68[20] (prob. for an original יהוה); ב׳ אל עליון Gn 14[20] (E); ב׳ צורי 2 S 22[47] (= ψ 18[47]); ב׳ כבוד ˀ Ez 3[12]; ב׳ שם ב׳ ψ 72[19]. **b.** *of men:* Gn 27[33] (J) Nu 22[12] (E) Dt 7[14] 28[3.6] 33[20.24] 1 S 25[33] 26[25] Ju 17[2] 1 K 2[45] ψ 118[26] Is 19[25] Je 17[7] 20[14]; מברכך ברוך *blessed be the one blessing thee* Gn 27[29] Nu 24[9] (E); ב׳ ליהוה Ru 2[19.20] 3[10] 1 S 15[13] 23[21] 2 S 2[5] ψ 115[15]; ב׳ לאל עליון Gn 14[19]; ˀ בְּרוּךְ Gn 24[31] 26[29] (J); ˀ בְּרוּכֵי Is 65[23]. **c.** *things:* פרי בָּרוּךְ בטנך *blessed be the fruit of thy womb* Dt 28[4] cf. Dt 28[5] 1 S 25[33] Pr 5[18]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְרְכוּ Gn 12[3] 18[18] 28[14] (J) *bless oneself* (cf. **Hithp.**). **Pi.**$_{238}$ *Pf.* בֵּרַךְ Gn 24[1] + 29 t.; בֵּרְךְ ψ 10[3] Nu 23[20]; בֵּרְכוּ 2 Ch 20[26]; בֵּרְכוּ Jb 1[5]; sf. בֵּרַכְנוּ, etc., Gn 27[27] + 5 t.; בֵּרַכְךָ Dt 2[7] + 9 t.; *Impf.* וַיְבָרְךָ, יְבָרְךָ etc., Gn 28[3] + 52 t.; אֲבָרְכָה Gn 12[3] + 2 t.; pl. יְבָרְכוּ Gn 24[60] + 11 t.; sf. יְבָרֲכֶךָ Gn 27[10] + 21 t.; יְבָרֲכֵם Gn 49[25] + 2 t.; וַיְבָרְכֵהוּ Gn 14[19] + 16 t.; יְבָרְכֵם Gn 48[20] + 6 t.; אֲבָרֶכְכָה Gn 27[7]; תְּבָרְכֵנִי Gn 27[19.31]; יְבָרְכוּךָ ψ 72[15]; יְבָרְכוּהָ ψ 145[10]; *Imv.* בָּרְכָה Dt 33[11] + 29 t.; *Inf.* cstr. בָּרְכָה Gn 22[17] + 24 t.; *Inf.* abs. בָּרוֹךְ Jos 24[10] (Ki, cf. Kö[I. 191], Ew[§ 240 b. 2] Ol Sta); *Pt.* מְבָרֵךְ Pr 27[14] + 4 t.; — **1.** *bless God*, adore with

bended knees: acc. ברך יי Gn 24[48] (J) Dt 8[10] Ju 5[2.9] 1 Ch 29[10.20] 2 Ch 20[26] 31[8] Ne 9[5] ψ 16[7] 26[12] 34[2] 63[5] 103[20.21.22] 115[18] 134[1.2] 135[19.20] 145[2.10]; ברכי ונפשי את יי ψ 103[1.2.22] 104[1.35]; ברך שם *bless the name of Yahweh* Ne 9[5] ψ 96[2] 100[4] 145[1.21]; ברך אלהים Jos 22[33] ψ 66[8] 68[27] (doubtless for an original יהוה), with ל 1 Ch 29[20]; מְבֹרָךְ אָוֶן Is 66[3] (of idolatrous worship). **2.** *God blesses* **a.** *men:* abs. Nu 23[20] (E) ψ 109[28]; with acc. Gn 32[27.30] 48[16] Ex 20[24] Nu 24[1] Jos 24[10] (E) Gn 12[2.3] 22[17] 24[1.35] 26[12] 30[27.30] 39[5] 49[25] Jos 17[14] (J) Gn 1[22.28] 5[2] 9[1] 17[16.20] 25[11] 26[3.24] 28[3] 35[9] 48[3] Nu 6[24.27] (P) Dt 1[11] 2[7] 7[13] 12[7] 14[24.29] 15[4.6.10.14.18] 16[10.15] 23[21] 24[13.19] 26[15] 28[8] 30[16] Ju 13[24] 2 S 6[11.12] 7[29] 1 Ch 4[10] 13[14] 17[27] 26[5] 2 Ch 31[10] Ne 8[6] Ru 2[4] Jb 42[12] ψ 5[13] 28[9] 29[11] 45[3] 67[2.7.8] 107[38] 115[12.13] 128[5] 134[3] 147[13] Pr 3[33] Is 19[25] 51[2] 61[9] Je 31[23] Hg 2[19]. **b.** *things:* sabbath Gn 2[3] Ex 20[11] (P); field Gn 27[27] (E); bread Ex 23[25] (E); work Dt 28[12] Jb 1[10] cf. Dt 33[11] ψ 65[11] 132[15]. **3.** *men bless men:* priests & kings בשם יי Dt 10[8] 21[5] 2 S 6[18] 1 Ch 16[2] 23[13] ψ 129[8]; Melchizedek Abraham Gn 14[19]; Moses Dt 33[1] Ex 12[32] 39[43]; Joshua Jos 14[13] 22[6.7]; priests Lv 9[22.23] Nu 6[23] Dt 27[12] Jos 8[33] 2 Ch 30[27] ψ 118[26]; Solomon 1 K 8[14.55] (=2 Ch 6[3]); David 2 S 6[20] (=1 Ch 16[43]) 19[40]; Eli 1 S 2[20]; Balaam Nu 22[6] 23[11.20.25] 24[10]; fathers, esp. on death-bed Gn 27[4] + 12 t. Gn 27 (all JE) 28[1.6] (P) 32[1] (E) 48[9] (P) 48[15.20] 49[28] (J) 2 S 13[25]; in consecrating a sacrifice 1 S 9[13]. **4.** *salute, greet,* with an invocation of blessing (stronger than שלום): בך יברך ישראל *with thee will Israel bless* Gn 48[20] (E). **a.** *in meeting* Gn 47[7] (P) 2 K 4[29] 10[15] 1 S 13[10]. **b.** *in departing* Gn 24[60] (J) 47[10] (P) 1 K 8[66]. **c.** *by messengers* 1 S 25[14] 2 S 8[10] 1 Ch 18[10]. **d.** *in gratitude* Jb 31[20] Pr 30[11] Ne 11[2]. **e.** *morning salutation* Pr 27[14]. **f.** *congratulations* for prosperity Gn 12[2] (J) 27[29] Nu 24[9] (E) 1 K 1[47] ψ 49[19] 62[5]. **g.** *in homage* 2 S 14[22] ψ 72[15]. **h.** *in friendliness* 2 S 21[3]. **5.** *bless,* with the antithetical meaning *curse* (Thes) from the greeting in departing, saying adieu to, taking leave of; but rather a blessing overdone and so really a curse as in vulgar English as well as in the Shemitic cognates: 1 K 21[10.13] Jb 1[5.11] 2[5.9] ψ 10[3]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֹרַךְ 2 S 7[29] + 3 t.; תְּבֹרַךְ Ju 5[24] Pr 20[21]; *Pt.* מְבֹרָךְ Nu 22[6] + 3 t.; f. מְבֹרֶכֶת Dt 33[13]; מְבֹרָכָיו ψ 37[22]; — **1.** pass. *to be blessed, adored:* שם יי Jb 1[21] ψ 113[2]. **2.** *prospered by God:* **a.** persons 2 S 7[29] 1 Ch 17[27] ψ 37[22] 112[2] 128[4] Pr 20[21]. **b.** things Dt 33[13]. **3.** *have prosperity invoked,* by Balaam Nu 22[6]. **4.** *in gratitude* Pr 22[9] Ju 5[24]. **Hiph.** וַיַּבְרְכוּ הַגְּמַלִּים *and he made his camels kneel* Gn 24[11] (J). **Hithp.** הִתְבָּרְכוּ Dt 29[18] + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִתְבָּרְכוּ Is 65[16] ψ 72[17]; *Pt.* מִתְבָּרְכִים Is 65[16]; — *bless oneself,* congratulate oneself בלבבו in his heart Dt 29[18]; בזרעך with or by (cf. בְּ III. **2. d**) thy seed (invoke for oneself the blessing of the seed of Abraham) Gn 22[18] 26[4] (J); by the Messianic king ψ 72[17]; באלהי אמן Is 65[16]; by יי Je 4[2].

†בֶּרֶךְ **n.f.** Is. 45, 23 knee (As. *birku* COT[Gloss]; Eth. በርክ; Aram. בֶּרֶךְ, כְּרַע) Is 45[23]; du. בִּרְכַּיִם Jb 3[12] + 10 t.; sf. בִּרְכַּי etc. Gn 30[3] + 11 t.; — *knee, knees:* מים ברכים water reaching to the knees Ez 47[4]; וְתִכְנְעֵנִי על ברכי Dn 10[10]; יִכְּבָה בשחין רע על הברכים Dt 28[35]; כרע על ברכים *kneel on knees* in worship 1 K 8[54] Ezr 9[5] cf. Is 45[23] 1 K 19[18] 2 Ch 6[13], in entreaty 2 K 1[13], to drink of a fountain Ju 7[5.6]; שם פניו בין ברכיו *put his face between his knees* in prayer 1 K 18[42]; על ברכים *upon the knees,* Gn 30[3] (E; on ב v. Ploss Das Weib Aufl. 2. II. 180 ff. Sta ZAW 1886, 143 ff.) 50[23] (E) Jb 3[12] Ju 16[19] 2 K 4[20] Is 66[12]; הצאיא מעם ברכים Gn 48[12] (E); knees as seat of strength, weak from terror Jb 4[4] Is 35[3] Ez 7[17] 21[12] Na 2[11]; or fasting ψ 109[24].

†I. בְּרָכָה **n.f.** blessing (Ar. بَرَكَة; Eth. በረከት; Aram. בִּרְכָּא, ברכתא; NH as Heb.) — ב׳ Gn 12[2] + 39 t.; cstr. בִּרְכַּת Gn 28[4] + 9 t.; sf. בִּרְכָתוֹ Gn 49[28] + 7 t.; pl. בְּרָכוֹת ψ 21[7] + 4 t.; cstr. בִּרְכוֹת, בִּרְכֹת Gn 49[25] + 5 t.; sf. בִּרְכוֹתֵיכֶם Mal 2[2]; — **1.** *blessing:* **a.** *of parent* Gn 27[12-41] 49[28] (JE), of Moses Dt 33[1]. **b.** *of God* Ex 32[29] (E) Lv 25[21] (P) Dt 11[26.27.29] 23[6] (=Ne 13[2]) 28[2.8] 30[1.19] Jos 8[34] (D) 2 S 7[29] ψ 3[9] 21[4] 133[3] Is 44[3] Ez 34[26] 44[30] Jo 2[14] Mal 3[10]; ברכת יהוה Gn 39[5] (J) Dt 12[15] 16[17] 33[23] ψ 129[8] Pr 10[22]; ברכה מאת יי ψ 24[5]; ברכת אברהם Gn 28[4] (P), the blessing given to Abraham. **c.** *of the people,* in recognition of good men ψ 109[17] Pr 10[6] 11[26] 24[25] 28[20]. **d.** *of a poor man,* in recognition of benefits Jb 29[13]. **2.** *source of blessing:* Abraham Gn 12[2] (J); Israel Is 19[24] Ez 34[26] Zc 8[13]; seed of the righteous ψ 37[26]; the king ψ 21[7]; memory of the righteous Pr 10[7]; new wine Is 65[8]. **3.** *blessing, prosperity:* בברכת ישרים *by the prosperity of the upright* (the city is exalted) Pr 11[11]; גם ברכות יעטה מורה *yea, the early rain covereth with blessings* ψ 84[7] cf. Gn 49[25.26]; וארותי את ברכותיכם *and I will curse your prosperity* Mal 2[2]. **4.** *blessing, praise of God* Ne 9[5]. **5.** *a gift, present* Gn 33[11] (E) Jos 15[19] (J) Ju 1[15] 1 S 25[27] 30[26] 2 K 5[15]; נֶפֶשׁ בְּרָכָה *a liberal person* Pr 11[25] (cf. Syr. ܒܘܪܟܬܐ, Eth. በረከት:). **6.** *treaty of peace* 2 K 18[31] = Is 36[16].

†II. בְּרָכָה **1. n.pr.loc.** valley in wilderness by Tekoa 2 Ch 20[26.26]; mod. *Bereikût* cf. Be & reff. **2. n.pr.m.** one of David's band 1 Ch 12[3].

†בָּרוּךְ **n.pr.m.** (*blessed*) **1.** friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je $32^{12.13.16}$ $36^{4\text{-}32}$ $43^{3.6}$ $45^{1.2}$. **2.** a priest, son of Zabbai (Zaccai) Ne 3^{20} 10^{7}. **3.** son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11^{5}.

†בְּרֵכָה **n.f.** pool, pond (הברכה SI[5]; Ar. بِرْكَة; Sab. ברכת Sab. Denkm.[73]; Aram. בִּרֵיכְתָּא—ב׳ 2 S $2^{13.13}$ 4^{12} 2 K 18^{17} (=Is 36^{2}) 20^{20} Ne 3^{16} Is 7^{3} $22^{9.11}$; cstr. בִּרְכַת 2 S 2^{13} 1 K 22^{38} Ne 2^{14} 3^{15} Na 2^{9}; pl. בְּרֵכוֹת Ec 2^{6} Ct 7^{5}.

†בְּרַכְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl doth bless*, cf. Ph. ברכבעל, Palm. בלברך Vog[117], Bab. *Bariki-ili* Opp JAs 1887 Nov.-Dec., 536 f.) father of Elihu Jb $32^{2.6}$.

†יְבָרֶכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (=יְבָרֶכְיָהוּ s. *Yah blesseth* Ges[§ 27, 3]) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8^{2}; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: בֶּרֶכְיָה, **1.** son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{20}. **2.** a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9^{16} 15^{23}. **3.** father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne $3^{4.30}$ 6^{18}. **4.** father of the prophet Zechariah Zc 1^{1}=בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ v^{7}; בָּרֶכְיָהוּ also **5.** father of Asaph 1 Ch 6^{24} 15^{17}. **6.** Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28^{12}.

בֶּרֶכְיָה, בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ v. יְבָרֶכְיָהוּ supra.

ברם (cf. Ar. بَرَمَ *twist a rope of two strands*).

†בִּרְמִים **n.**[**m.**] **variegated cloth** (Ar. بَرِيمٌ *rope* (or fabric) *of two strands* or *colours*; cf. As. *birmu*, a kind of clothing COT[Gloss], *burmu*, *iris*, Zim[BP 82]; on *burūmu* cf. Jen[Kosmol. 6 ff.]) וּבְגָנְוֵי בִּרְמִים Ez 27^{24}.

בַּרְנֵעַ cf. קדשׁ ב׳.

†בֶּרַע **n.pr.m.** king of Sodom Gn 14^{2} (✓ unknown; Ⓖ Βαλλα).

†בְּרִיעָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Asher Gn $46^{17.17}$ Nu $26^{44.45}$ 1 Ch $7^{30.31}$. **2.** son of Ephraim 1 Ch 7^{23} (where expl. as if fr. בְּרָעָה). **3.** a Benjamite בְּרִיעָה 1 Ch 8^{13}, בְּרִעָה 1 Ch 8^{16}. **4.** a Levite 1 Ch $23^{10.11}$.

†בְּרִיעִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n.coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַבְּרִיעִי Nu 26^{44}.

†בָּרַק **vb. flash**, of lightning (Ar. بَرَقَ *gleam, flash, lighten*, As. *barâḳu* Zim[BP 76], Aram. בְּרַק, כְּרַק, Eth. በረቀ: Sab. ברק Hal[262] cf. DHM[ZMG 1875, 507])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרַק so rd. after Ⓖ L 2 S 22^{15} & also in ‖ ψ 18^{15} (cf. Klo Che crit. n.); *Imv.* בְּרֹק ψ 144^{6};—all c. acc. cogn. בָּרָק, בְּרָקִים;—*flash*, trans. *flash lightning*, subj. יי.

†בָּרָק **n.m.** [Ez 1, 13] **lightning** (chiefly in poetry) (Ar. بَرْق, As. *birḳu* COT[Gloss], Zim[BP 76, 82] Aram. בָּרָק, כַּרְכָּא)—abs. ב׳ Jb 20^{25}+7 t.+2 S 22^{15} (cf. infr.); cstr. בְּרַק Dt 32^{41}+2 t.; pl. בְּרָקִים Ex 19^{16}+7 t., בְּרָקָיו ψ 97^{4};—*lightning*, **1.** lit. mostly pl.=*lightnings, lightning-flashes* Ex 19^{16} ψ 18^{15} (in theoph., on 2 S 22^{15} v. infr.) 77^{19} 97^{4} 135^{7} Jb 38^{35} Je 10^{13} 51^{16}; so in sim. of swift brightness Na 2^{5}, sg. only ψ 144^{6} 2 S 22^{15} (where however rd. בְּרָקִים בְּרַק cf. בָּרָק—so ⓈL Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. ψ 18^{15}), Ez 1^{13} (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10^{6}; swift destruction Zc 9^{14}. **2.** fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20^{25}, cf. ב׳ חרב Dt 32^{41}, ב׳ חניח Na 3^{3} Hb 3^{11}; cf. *glitter* of weapon Ez $21^{15.20.33}$.

†בָּרָק **n.pr.m.** (*lightning-flash*, cf. Pun. *Barcas*, surname of Hamilcar, cf. Nepos Hamilcar 1, 1; Sab. ברקם DHM[ZMG, 1875, 592]; Palm. ברק Vog[Palm. 76]) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju $4^{6.8.9.10.12.14.14.15.16.22}$ $5^{1.12.15}$.

בְּרַק cf. בני ברק.

†בָּרֶקֶת **n.f.** a precious stone, **emerald**, acc. to Ⓖ 𝔙 Josephus; (from *flashing, sparkling*; Lag[Bel. Jur. Eccl. x.] comp. Skr. *markata*, Gk. *μάραγδος*, *ζμάραγδος*) Ex 28^{17} 39^{10} (both P).

†בִּרְקַת **n.f.** id., Ez 28^{13}, cf. Ges[§ 80 R. 2] Pinsk Einl. 73.

†בַּרְקוֹס **n.pr.m.** (✓ & mng. unknown; Bab. *Barḳûsu* Dl[Pr 212]) head of a family of Nethinim, בני׳ב Ezr 2^{53}=Ne 7^{55}.

†בַּרְקָנִים **n.m.pl.** **briers** (so Vrss Ki al., also Stu q.v., Be, ✓unknown; cf. ‖קוֹצִים; >J. D. Michaelis, Thes al. *threshing-sledges*, furnished with sharp (*glittering*) stones) Ju 8^{7} וְדַשְׁתִּי אֶת־בְּשַׂרְכֶם אֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת־הַבִּ׳ (קוּשׁ) *and I will thresh your flesh together with the thorns of the wilderness and the briers*; v^{16} וַיִּקַּח אֶת־זִקְנֵי הָעִיר וְאֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת הַבִּ׳ וַיֵּדַע (rd. וַיָּדָשׁ for וַיֵּדַע Ⓖ Bu[RS 114]; cf. Stu Be) בָּהֶם אֶת אַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת *and he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed*, etc.

†[בָּרַר] **vb. purify, select** (cf. As. *barâru*, *be shining*, in deriv. Zim[BP 46.73] Belser[BAS II. 154]; Ar. بَرٌّ *pious, kind, true*; بَرَّ *he was pious, good, virtuous, honest*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בְּרוֹתִי Ez 20^{38}; *Inf.* sf. לְבָרְם Ec 3^{18}, Ges[§ 67 R. 3]; cf. לָבוּר 9^{1} (si vera l.) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. בוּר supra p. 101; *Pt.* pass. m. בָּרוּר Jb 33^{3}+4 t.; f. בְּרוּרָה Ne 5^{18} Zp 3^{9};—**1.** *purge out, purify:* וּבְרוֹתִי

מִכֶּם הַפּוֹרְדִים *and I will purge out from among you the rebels* Ez 20[38]; שְׂפָה בְרוּרָה *a purified lip* Zp 3[9]; בָּרוּר מִלֵּיו *utter in a pure, sincere manner* Jb 33[3]. **2.** *choose, select*, only *Pt.* and in Chronicler: chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7[40]; porters 1 Ch 9[22]; musicians 1 Ch 16[41]; sheep Ne 5[18]. **3.** *cleanse, make shining, polish*, pt. pass. חֵץ בָּרוּר *polished arrow* Is 49[2] (cf. De & Je 51[11] infr.) **4.** *test, prove* Ec 3[18] לְבָרָם הָאֱלֹהִים *that God may prove them* (RV);—on 9[1] v. בּוּר. **Niph.** הִתָּבְּרוּ Is 52[11]; *Pt.* נָבָר 2 S 22[27] (=ψ 18[27]);—*purify oneself:* **a.** ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52[11]. **b.** morally 2 S 22[27]=ψ 18[27]. **Pi.** *Inf.* לְבָרֵר Dn 11[35] *purify* (‖ לְצָרֵף, לְלַבֵּן). **Hiph. 1.** *Inf.* לְהָבֵר Je 4[11] *purify, cleanse.* **2.** *Imv.* הַבְּרוּ הַחִצִּים Je 51[11] *polish arrows* (vid. **3** above). **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* יִתְבָּרְרוּ Dn 12[10] *purify oneself.* **2.** תִּתְבָּרַר ψ 18[27]=תִּתָּבָר 2 S 22[27] *shew oneself pure, just, kind.*

†II. בַּר **adj.** pure, clean, Jb 11[4] ψ 24[4]; בָּר Pr 14[4]; pl. cstr. בָּרֵי ψ 73[1]; f. בָּרָה ψ 19[9] Ct 6[9.10];—**1.** *pure, clear:* בר לבב *pure in heart* ψ 24[4]; ברי לבב ψ 73[1]; a pure damsel Ct 6[9.10], man Jb 11[4], commands of God ψ 19[9]. **2.** *clean:* אֲבוּס בָּר *crib is clean* Pr 14[4]. **3.** perh. adv. נַשְּׁקוּ־בַר *kiss purely*, of *sincere* homage ψ 2[12] but cf. I. בַּר, p. 135.

†III. בַּר **n.m.** grain, corn (cf. Ar. بُرّ *wheat, grain of wheat*), ψ 72[16] Am 5[11] 8[5.6]; בָּר Gn 41[35.49] 42[3.25] 45[23] (E) ψ 65[14] Pr 11[26] Je 23[28] Jo 2[24].

†I. בֹּר **n.m.** lye, potash, alkali used in smelting metals Is 1[25] (see בְּרִית).

†II. בֹּר **n.m.** cleanness, pureness: בֹּר יָדַי *cleanness of my hands* 2 S 22[21] (=ψ 18[21]) ψ 18[25] (=בָּרִי *my cleanness* 2 S 22[25]); בֹּר כַּף Jb 9[30] 22[30].

†בְּרִית **n.f.** lye, alkali, potash, soap, used in washing Je 2[22] Mal 3[2].

†בָּר **n.m.** field (BAram. בָּרָא, Syr. ܒܪܐ, Ar. بَرّ *open country, land*)—יִרְבּוּ בַבָּר *they grow up in the open field* Jb 39[4] (Aram. usage).

†בַּרְבָּרִים **n.m.pl.** birds fattened for table of Solomon 1 K 5[3]; *capons* Ki, *geese* (from their pure white feathers) 𝔗[Jer] Thes, *swans* Ew, *guinea-hens* Th, *fowls* Tristr. AV RV (ברברי=ינשוף water-birds Lv 11[17] 𝔗[Sam]).

בֹּרֶשׁ (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

†בְּרוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Ho 14,9] cypress or fir (As. *burāšu* COT[Gloss], Aram. בְּרוֹתָא, ܒܪܘܬܐ cf. בְּרוֹת infr., v. also Gr. *βράθυ*, Lat. *bratum, cypress, juniper* (PS); in favour of *cypress*, also 𝔊 𝔖 & so Thes; in favour of *fir* or *pine*, 𝔙 Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS[Proph. iv. n. 20] who lays stress on Ph. n.pr.loc. אי ברושים (=אי בשם)=Gr. Πιτυοῦσαι i.e. *isle of firs*;—v. further Schroed[Phön. Spr. 90] Löw[No. 59] & *Brathu* as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Euseb[Praep. Evang. I. 10])—בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14[9]+ 4 t.; בְּרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6[5]+11 t., בְּרָשִׁים Na 2[4], בְּרוֹשָׁיו Is 37[24], בְּרָשָׁיו 2 K 19[23];—**1.** (lit.) a noble tree, usually ‖ ארז (exc. 2 S 6[5] 1 K 6[34] 2 Ch 3[5] ψ 104[17] Is 55[13] Ho 14[9] Na 2[4]); as standing and growing Is 14[8] 37[24]=2 K 19[23], Is 41[19] 55[13] (‖ הֲדַס) 60[13] (‖ ארז=כבוד לבנון) ψ 104[17]. **2.** sim. of luxuriance, stateliness Ez 31[8], productiveness Ho 14[9] (Now thinks *cypress*), fig. for spear-shafts Na 2[4] Hi-St, but 𝔊 𝔖 פרשים; fig. for mighty men Zc 11[2]. **3.** as material (always pl.), for building temple (עצי ב׳) 1 K 5[22.24] 6[34] cf. 9[11] 2 Ch 2[7]; עין ב׳ (sing.) 2 Ch 3[5] (cf. Baer's n.); צלעות ב׳ 1 K 6[15]; for ships (no עץ) Ez 27[5];—בְּכֹל עֲצֵי ברושים 2 S 6[5] appar.=*with all musical instruments made of fir*, but ‖ 1 Ch 13[8] בְּכָל־עֹז וּבְשִׁירִים & so here 𝔊 We Dr.

†[בְּרוֹת] **n.m.** id. (Aramaic (prob. North-Palest.) form of same) only pl. אֲרָזִים ‖ בְּרוֹתִים Ct 1[17]; ref. to arbour of trees as their home, cf. אֹרֶן.

†בְּרְשַׁע **n.pr.m.** (✓ & meaning unknown) king of Gomorrha Gn 14[2].

בְּרוֹתָה, בִּרְתִי, בְּרֹתַי v. sub בארות, p. 92.

בשם (*have a sweet odour*, cf. Aram. בְּסִים, כסם *be sweet, pleasant*, Pa. כסם *to delight*, בְּסִימָא, *sweet;* Palm. בשימא (משחא) Vog[JAs 1888, Août. Sept. 153 l. 12, 155 l. 16, 18, 20 etc.] *spiced* (*oil*), cf. Reckendorf[ZMG 1888, 403]; As. *bašâmu*, Pa. *make fine, beautiful* COT[Gloss]).

בֹּשֶׂם, [בָּשָׂם] v. בֹּשֶׂם.

†בֹּשֶׂם **n.m.**[1 K 10, 10] spice, balsam, balsam-tree (Ar. بَلَسَان, Aram. בּוֹסְמָא, כֻּסְמָא, Gk. *βάλσαμον*; cf. Löw[53])—בׄ Is 3[24]+, בֹּשֶׂם Ex 30[23] v. infr., בְּשָׂמִי Ct 5[1] (as if fr. בָּשֶׂם); pl. בְּשָׂמִים Ex 25[6]+ 18 t., בְּשָׂמָיו Ct 4[16];—**1.** *spice, perfume, sweet odour* Is 3[24]; קְנֵמָן־בֹּשֶׂם Ex 30[23] (ב׳ perh. so pointed to distinguish it from) קָנֶה־בֹשֶׂם v[23];—with this cf. Aram. בוסמא, כני בוסמא;—*spices* as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20[13]=Is 39[2] cf. 2 Ch 32[27]; royal gifts 1 K 10[2.10.25]=2 Ch 9[1.19.24]; cf. sg. 1 K 10[10]=2 Ch 9[9]; as article of commerce Ez 27[22]; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16[14];

appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25^{6} 35^{8} cf. v^{28} (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9^{30} (Palm. v. supr.); stored in temple 1 Ch 9^{29}; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2^{12}; elsewhere only Ct $4^{10.14}$ *spices*, v^{16} *balsam-juice*, gathered Ct 5^{1}; *balsam-tree* הָרֵי ב׳ Ct 8^{14}; *beds of balsam* עֲרוּגַת ב׳ Ct 6^{2}; cf. ב׳ עֲרוּגַת Ct 5^{13} sim. of lover's cheeks.

†בָּשְׂמַת **n.pr.f.** (*perfume?*)—**1.** Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26^{34} (P); called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36^{3} (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מַחֲלַת in 28^{9} P); v. also $36^{4.10.13.17}$ (all P) (Sam. has מחלת throughout Gn 36). **2.** daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4^{15}.

†יִבְשָׂם **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2}.

†מִבְשָׂם **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Ishmael Gn 25^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{29}. **2.** a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{25}.

†[בִּשֵּׂר] **vb. bear tidings** (*√rub, smooth the face;* cf. Ar. بَشَرَ *remove the face or surface of a thing*, cf. Ar. بَشِرَ *be glad, joyful;* بَشَّرَهُ بِمَوْلُودٍ *he rejoiced him with the message of the birth of a son;* Eth. ⵄⵛⵛ: *bring a joyful message*, so As. *bussuru* (Pa.) Dl$^{Pr\ 170}$, Sab. תבשר DHM^{MV}, also בשר n.pr.dei, بشير DHM$^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 358}$, CIS $^{iv.\ 1,\ 41,\ 1.\ 3}$)—**Pi.** *Pf.* בִּשֵּׂר Je 20^{15} + 2 t.; *Impf.* תְּבַשֵּׂר 2 S 18^{20} + 4 t.; *Imv.* בַּשְּׂרִי 1 Ch 16^{23} = ψ 96^{2}; *Inf.* לְבַשֵּׂר 1 S 31^{9} + 2 t.; *Pt.* מְבַשֵּׂר Is 41^{27} + 6 t.; f. מְבַשֶּׂרֶת Is $40^{9.9}$; pl. מְבַשְּׂרוֹת ψ 68^{12};—**1.** *gladden with good tidings:* birth of a son Je 20^{15}; victory 1 S 31^{9} 2 S 1^{20} 1 Ch 10^{9} ψ 68^{12}; היה כמבשר בעיניו *he was in his eyes as a bearer of good tidings* 2 S 4^{10}. **2.** *bear tidings* 2 S $18^{19.20.20.26}$; even of evil 1 S 4^{17}, and so with acc. בשר טוב 1 K 1^{42}. **3.** *herald as glad tidings:* the salvation of God, *preach* (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of ׳י in salvation Na 2^{1} Is $40^{9.9}$ 41^{27} $52^{7.7}$; the praises of Yahweh 60^{6}; His righteousness in the great congregation ψ 40^{10}; His salvation daily ψ 96^{2} = 1 Ch 16^{23}; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61^{1}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְבַּשֵּׂר 2 S 18^{31} *receive good tidings* (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Ar. بَشِرَ IV. x; otherwise AV).

בָּשָׂר$_{266}$ **n.m.** **flesh** (cf. Ar. بَشَرٌ *skin*, Syr. ܒܫܪܐ, As. *bišru, blood-relation*, Dl$^{As.\ Stud.\ 1.\ 149,\ cf.\ Pr.\ 170}$, Sab. בשר תורם *flesh of bulls*)—Gn 2^{21} + 126 t.; cstr. בְּשַׂר Gn 17^{11} + 40 t.; sf. בְּשָׂרִי etc. ψ 16^{9} + 96 t.; pl. בְּשָׂרִים Pr 14^{30};—**1.** *of the body:* **a.** *of animals* Gn 41^{2-19} Ex 21^{28} 22^{30} Nu 12^{12} (E) Nu 11^{4-33} (JE) Gn 9^{4} + (P 3 ot.) Dt 12^{15} + (D 9 t.) Ju 6^{19-21} 1 S $2^{13.15}$ 1 K 17^{6} 19^{21} Jb 31^{31} 41^{15} ψ 50^{13} Pr 23^{20} Is 22^{13} $44^{16.19}$ 65^{4} 66^{17} Je 7^{21} 11^{15} Ez 4^{14} + 6 t. Dn 10^{3} Ho 8^{13} Mi 3^{3} Hg 2^{12} Zc $11^{9.16}$. **b.** *of men* Gn 40^{19} (E) 2^{21} Ex 4^{7} (J) Lv 12^{3} 13^{2} + 16 t. 26^{29} (P) Dt $28^{53.55}$ 32^{42} Ju 8^{7} 1 S 17^{44} 1 K 4^{34} $5^{10.14}$ 6^{30} 9^{36} Jb 2^{5} 4^{15} 6^{12} 7^{5} 10^{11} 13^{14} $19^{20.22}$ 21^{6} $33^{21.25}$ ψ 27^{2} $38^{4.8}$ 79^{2} 102^{6} 109^{24} Pr 4^{22} 5^{11} Is 9^{19} 17^{4} 49^{26} Je 19^{9} La 3^{4} Ez 32^{5} $37^{6.8}$ $39^{17.18}$ Dn 1^{15} Zc 14^{12}. The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11^{19} 36^{26}. **2.** *flesh* for *the body itself* (esp. in P): על בשר אדם לא ייסך *upon the body of man it shall not be poured* Ex 30^{32} (P); מכנסי בד ילבש על בשרו *linen drawers shall he put on his body* Lv 6^{3} 16^{4} (P); וישם שק על בשרו 1 K 21^{27}; ורחץ את בשרו *and he shall bathe his body* Lv 14^{9} $15^{13.16}$ $16^{24.26.28}$ 17^{16} 22^{6} Nu $19^{7.8}$ (P); שרט לנפש לא תתנו בבשרכם *ye shall not put any cutting for any one in your body* Lv 19^{28} cf. Lv 21^{5} (P); והעבירו תער על כל בשרם *and they shall pass a razor over all their body* Nu 8^{7} (P). Ec. uses בשר only in this sense 2^{3} 4^{5} 5^{5} 11^{10} 12^{12}; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. to נפש Jb 14^{22} Is 10^{18} ψ 63^{2}; לב ψ 16^{9} 84^{3} Pr 14^{30} (only here emphatic pl. = *entire body* Bö$^{\S 695}$, *Leiblichkeit* De); מִבְּשָׂרִי *apart from my body*, in disembodied state Jb 19^{26}; סמר מפחדך בשרי *my body trembleth for fear of thee* ψ 119^{120}. **3.** *male organ of generation* (euphemism): בְּשַׂר עָרְלָתְכֶם Gn $17^{11.14.23.24.25}$ (P); בשר ערוה Ex 28^{42} (P), but בשר Gn 17^{14} Lv 15^{2-19} (P) Ez 16^{26} 23^{20} $44^{7.9}$. **4.** *flesh* for *kindred, blood-relations:* עצם מעצמי ובשר מבשרי *bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh* Gn 2^{23} (J); והיו לבשר אחד *and they shall become one flesh* Gn 2^{24} (J); עצמי ובשרי Gn 29^{14} (J) Ju 9^{2} 2 S 5^{1} $19^{13.14}$ 1 Ch 11^{1}; שֵׁאֵר בשר with sf. in same sense Gn 37^{27} (J) Ne 5^{5} Is 58^{7}, for which שְׁאֵר בשרו *near of kin*, man or woman Lv 18^{6} 25^{49} (both H; 25^{49} ‖ מִשְׁפָּחָה, cf. RS$_{K\ 149}$). **5.** *man over against God as frail* or *erring* Gn 6^{3} (J) ψ 56^{5} 78^{39}; eyes of flesh Jb 10^{4}; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32^{8} Je 17^{5}; horses are flesh not spirit Is 31^{3}. **6.** the phrase כָּל־בָּשָׂר: **a.** *all living beings* Gn $6^{17.19}$ 7^{21} $9^{11.15.16.17}$ Lv 17^{14} Nu 18^{15} (P) Jb 34^{15} ψ 136^{25}. **b.** *animals* Gn $7^{15.16}$ 8^{17} (P). **c.** *mankind* Gn $6^{12.13}$ Nu 16^{22} 27^{16} (P) Dt 5^{23} ψ 65^{3} 145^{21} Is $40^{5.6}$ 49^{26} $66^{16.23.24}$ Je 12^{12} 25^{31} 32^{27} 45^{5} Ez $21^{4.9.10}$ Jo 3^{1} Zc 2^{17}; cf. כל בשר אש Jb 12^{10}.

†בְּשׂוֹרָה **n.f.** **tidings** (cf. Ar. بِشَارَةٌ v. Ba $^{NB\ 61}$; Sab. בשרן DHM$^{ZMG\ 1876,\ 672}$), 2 S 4^{10} + 3 t.; בְּשׂוֹרָה 2 S $18^{25.27}$—**1.** *good tidings* 1 K

7[8]. **2.** *tidings, news* 2 S 18[20.25]; with טובה 2 S 18[27]. **3.** *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4[10] 18[22].

†בְּשׂוֹר **n.pr.** of brook in Philistine territory; alw. נַחַל הַבְּשׂוֹר 1 S 30[9.10.21]; Ⓖ Βοσορ (v[21] Βεσα, but ⓖL Βοσορ); mod. *Wady Ǧazze* (Gaza) acc. to Guérin Judée II. 213;—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above √dub.)

†בָּשַׁל **vb.** boil, seethe (intr.), grow ripe (Aram. בְּשַׁל ripen, Nas. בשל *boil*, NSyr. בֶּשֶׁל *be boiled, cooked*, cf. As. *bašâlu* (*bašlu, cooked*) Zim[BP 76])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּשַׁל Jo 4[13], בָּשְׁלוּ Ez 24[5];—*boil, cook* (intr.) Ez 24[5]; *grow ripe* (of קָצִיר) Jo 4[13];—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. בִּשְּׁלָם 1 K 19[21]; וּבִשַּׁלְתָּ Ex 29[31] Dt 16[7], בִּשְּׁלוּ La 4[10] + 2 t., וּבִשְּׁלוּ consec. Zc 14[21]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּבַשֵּׁל 2 S 13[8]; 2 ms. תְּבַשֵּׁל Ex 23[19] + 2 t., יְבַשְּׁלוּ Ez 46[20.24], וְיִבַּשְּׁלוּ 2 Ch 35[13], תְּבַשְּׁלוּ Ex 16[23], וְנִבַּשֵּׁל 2 K 6[29]; *Imv.* בַּשֵּׁל 2 K 4[38], בַּשְּׁלוּ Lv 8[31], בַּשֵּׁלוּ Ex 16[23]; *Inf.* בַּשֵּׁל 1 S 2[13]; *Pt.* מְבַשְּׁלִים Ez 46[24];—**1.** *boil* (tr.) obj. om. Nu 11[8], בָּשָׂר 1 S 2[13]; גְּדִי Ex 23[19] 34[26] Dt 14[21]; נזיד 2 K 4[38]; of offerings, obj. הקדשים 2 Ch 35[13]; obj. אשם Ez 46[20], זבח Ez 46[24] (no obj.) v[24], cf. Zc 14[21] (no obj.); Ex 16[23.23] opp. אפה *bake*. **2.** *cook* (general), obj. בשר 1 K 19[21] Ex 29[31] Lv 8[31] (both P); obj. בָּזָן 2 K 6[29] cf. יָלָד La 4[10]; hence also of הפסח Dt 16[7] (cf. Di; ‖ Ex 12[8.9] has צָלִי אֵשׁ opp. מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמַּיִם) 2 Ch 35[13] (בָּאֵשׁ), cakes (הלבבות) 2 S 13[8]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. בֻּשְּׁלָה Lv 6[21]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבֻשַּׁל Lv 6[21]; *Pt.* מְבֻשָּׁל Ex 12[9] 1 S 2[15];—*be boiled, sodden*, במים Ex 12[9] cf. Lv 6[21.21] (all P) 1 S 2[15]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* תְּבַשִּׁילוּ *ripened, brought to ripeness* Gn 40[10] (a vine, its grape-clusters).

†בָּשֵׁל **adj.** cooked, boiled (As. *bašlu, ripe* COT Gloss)—Ex 12[9] בָּשֵׁל מְבֻשָּׁל במים; f. בְּשֵׁלָה Nu 6[19], (both P).

†מְבַשְּׁלוֹת **n.f.pl.** cooking-places Ez 46[23] (cf. בֵּית הַמְּבַשְּׁלִים v[24]).

†בִּשְׁלָם **n.pr.m.** (= בֶּן־שֶׁלֶם *son of peace*? cf. sub בן) a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4[7].

בשן (√of foll. = *smooth, soft*? cf. Ar. بَشَنَةٌ, بِشْنَةٌ *soft and smooth ground*).

בָּשָׁן 60 **n.pr.terr.m.** Dt 3, 3 (*smooth* (& fertile) land) **Bashan**, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabbok (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E); cf. Di Nu 21[33] Wetzst Hauran 82; later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. הַבָּשָׁן Nu 21[33.33] 32[33] Dt 1[4] + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K 4[13.19] 2 K 10[33] 1 Ch 5[11.12.16.23] 6[47.56] Ne 9[22] ψ 68[23] 135[11] 136[20] Je 22[20] 50[19] (‖ הַכַּרְמֶל), Mi 7[14] (‖ *id.*), Na 1[4] (‖ *id.*; personif., subj. of אָמְלַל), Is 33[9] (‖ *id.*; personif. subj. of נָעַר); הַר־בָּשָׁן (i.e. range of Hauran) ψ 68[16.16] (called הַר־אֱלֹהִים,—from a sanctuary there?—& הַר־גַּבְנֻנִּים *many-peaked mt.*); of stately trees אֵלוֹנֵי הַבָּ׳ Is 2[13] (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst Hauran 88); אֵלוֹנֵי ב׳ Zc 11[2] (fig. of prominent men); אֲבִירֵי ב׳ אֲלוּפִים מִבָּ׳ Ez 27[6]; of bulls אַבִּירֵי ב׳ ψ 22[13] (‖ פָּרִים, fig.); so בְּנֵי־ב׳ Dt 32[14] (+ כָּרִים וְאֵילִים also עַתּוּדִים, cf. עֵגֶל & צֹאן v[8]; vid. בֵּן **1. j.** (ν)); appar. more general is מְרִיאֵי ב׳ Ez 39[18] (ref. to אֵילִים כָּרִים וְעַתּוּדִים פָּרִים . . . כֻּלָּם); once of kine (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4[1] פָּרוֹת הַבָּ׳.

†נִבְשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** in south. Judah הַנִּ׳ Jos 15[62].

בָּשְׁנָה v. sub בוש.

†[בשׁס] **vb. Po.** *Inf.* sf. בּוֹשַׁסְכֶם Am 5[11] prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. fr. בוס) sq. עַל.

בֹּשֶׁת v. sub בוש.

I. בַּת *daughter* v. sub בן.

II. בַּת *bath* (a measure), בָּתָּה v. sub בתת.

†I. בְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (? = מְתוּשָׁאֵל *man of God*) Gn 22[22.23] 24[15.24.47.50] (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25[20] 28[2.5] (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

†II. בְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[30] = בְּתוּל Jos 19[4]; כְּסִיל 15[30]; בִּיתָאֵל 1 S 30[27] (v. p. 111 supr.); yet cf. Lag BN 64; site unknown.

בְּתוּל v. II. בְּתוּאֵל.

בְּתֵירָה v. בַּת sub בן, p. 124.

בְּתִים v. בית.

בתל (cf. Ar. بَتَلَ *sever, separate*).

†בְּתוּלָה 50 **n.f. virgin** (cf. Ar. بَتُولٌ, بَتِيلٌ, As. *batultu* (also *batûlu* of young man) 5 R 42[56] v. Jer ZA 1886, 399; NH בְּתוּלָא (חֲסָפָא)—Gn 24[16] + 19 t.; cstr. בְּתוּלַת Dt 22[19] + 12 t.; pl. בְּתוּלוֹת Est 2[2] + 7 t.; בְּתֻלוֹת Zc 9[17]; בְּתוּלֹת Ex 22[16] + 2 t.; בְּתֻלֹת La 5[11]; sf. בְּתוּלֹתָיו ψ 78[63] + 3 t.;—one living apart in her father's house as *a virgin* Gn 24[16] (J) Ex 22[15] (E) Lv 21[3.14] (P) Dt 22[19] Ju 19[24] 2 S 13[2] Jb 31[1] Is 62[5] Je 2[32] 31[13] Jo 1[8]; נערה בתולה *a virgin damsel* Dt 22[23.28] Ju 21[12] 1 K 1[2] Est 2[3]; בחור ובתולה Dt 32[25] 2 Ch

36[17] Je 51[22] Ez 9[6]; personification of nations בתולת ישראל Je 18[13] 31[4.21] Am 5[2]; ב׳ בת ציון 2 K 19[21] (= Is 37[22]; on double st. cstr. v. Ges § 130.5 Phi[St. Cstr. 63]) La 2[13]; ב׳ בת עמי Je 14[17]; ב׳ בת יהודה La 1[15]; ב׳ בת ציידון Is 23[12]; ב׳ בת בבל Is 47[1]; בת מצרים Je 46[11]; pl. *virgins* Ex 22[16] 2 S 13[18] Est 2[2.17.19] ψ 45[15] 78[63] La 1[4] 2[10] 5[11] Ez 44[22] Am 8[13]; בחורים ובתולות ψ 148[12] Is 23[4] Zc 9[17] La 1[18] 2[21].

בְּתוּלִים† n.f. virginity, pl. abs. intens. Dt 22[14.17.20]; cstr. בְּתוּלֵי Dt 22[15.17], all concrete, *tokens of virginity*; abstr., sf. בְּתוּלַי Ju 11[37]; בְּתוּלֶיהָ Lv 21[13] Ju 11[38] Ez 23[8]; בְּתוּלֵיהֶן Ez 23[3].

בָּתַק† [בתק] vb. cut, cut off, cut down (As. *batâḳu*, COT Gloss. Zim BP 104 n.; cf. also Ar. بَتَكَ *secuit, amputavit*)—only **Pi.** *Pf.* consec. וּבִתְּקוּהָ בחרבותם Ez 16[40] *and they shall cut thee to pieces with their swords.*

בָּתַר† [בתר] vb. cut in two (Ar. بَتَرَ *cut off* prematurely; *extirpate by cutting*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּתָר Gn 15[10]; **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְבַתֵּר Gn 15[10] *id.*

בֶּתֶר† [בתר] n.m. Gn 15, 10 **part, piece. 1.** בִּתְרוֹ Gn 15[10]; pl. sf. בְּתָרֶיהָ Je 34[18], בִּתְרֵי הָעֵגֶל Je 34[19]; always of halves of animals cut in two in making covenants. **2.** חָרֵי בָּתֶר Ct 2[17] *mountains of cutting*, i.e. *cleft mountains* Ⓖ Thes al.; or *of separation* (between us) Ew al.; acc. to We Prol. 415, Eng. Tr. 391 ב׳ = *malobathron.*—*Bether* as n.pr. AV RV.

בִּתְרוֹן† prob. n.pr.terr. (*cleft, ravine*) E. of Jordan; בִּקְעַת־בִּתְרוֹן 2 S 2[29].

בתת (*I cut off, sever*, cf. Ar. بَتَّ, *secuit, resecuit, abrupit*).

†II. בַּת n.m. Ez 45, 14 (**f.** Is 5, 10) **bath** (Thes al. fr. above √ in sense of *define, measure*; cf. *τέμνω*; Lag Or. ii. 10 f. makes = בתת, = בד + fem. ת; cf. Syr. כַּת, instrument for pressing olives; cf. Epiphan. *βάδος* = *ἐλαιοτριβεῖον*; & *βάδος* also Hesych. Jos Ant. viii. 2. 9 but ed. Niese *βάτους*, *βάτος*)—ב׳ abs. Is 5[10] + 6 t.; (בַּתִּים Ez 45[11]) cstr. Ez 45[10]; pl. בַּתִּים 2 Ch 2[9.9] + 3 t.;—a liquid measure = אֵיפָה of dry measure, each being $\frac{1}{10}$ חֹמֶר (q.v.) Ez 45[11.11.14.14]; also Is 5[10] 1 K 7[26.38] 2 Ch 2[9.9] 4[5] + Ez 45[14.14] (4 t. in this v., Co del. *a* & *d*). Ez 45[10] בַּת־צֶדֶק *a righteous* (right, accurate, full) *bath* (‖ אֵיפַת־צֶדֶק). The actual size of bath (= ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic *metretes* cf. Jos Ant. viii. 2. 9; = 39·39 lit. cf. Boeckh Metrol. Untersuch. 259 f.; v. also J. Brandis Münz- Mass- u. Gewichtswesen 29 f. Smith Dict. Bible, art. Weights & Measures Ri HWB 934 f.).—**I.** בַּת v. sub בֵּן.

בַּתָּה† [בתה] n.f. precipice, steep (as *cut off, abrupt*)—בְּנַחֲלֵי הַבַּתּוֹת Is 7[19] *in the ravines of the precipices.*

בָּתָּה† n.f. end, destruction (for בַּתָּה, perh. on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr. analogy of כָּלָה with like sense; cf. Di)—וְאֲשִׁיתֶהוּ בָּתָּה Is 5[6] *and I will make it* (the vineyard) *a destruction*, a waste, or (Che) *make an end of it.*

ג

ג, גִ, *Gîmel*, third letter; in postB Heb. = numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); גִ = 3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

גָּא v. sub. גאה.

גָּאָה† vb. rise up (Aram. Pe. (𐡂 1 S 2[5]) & oft. Ethp. אִתְגַּאִי, אִתְגְּלִי *be boastful, proud*, cf. also NH)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּא Ex 15[1.21], גָּאוּ Ez 47[5]; *Impf.* יִגְאֶה Jb 8[11] 10[16]; *Inf.* abs. גָּאֹה Ex 15[1.21];—**1.** *rise up*, of waters Ez 47[5]. **2.** *grow up*, of plants Jb 8[11]. **3.** *be lifted up, exalted*, of head Jb 10[16], of י in triumph Ex 15[1.21].

גָּא† adj. proud, scribal error for גֵּאֶה Is 16[6] (as in Je 48[29]).

גַּאֶה† adj. proud, Jb 40[11.12] Is 2[12] Je 48[29]; pl. גֵּאִים ψ 94[2] 140[6] Pr 15[25] 16[19]; cstr. גְּאֵי ψ 123[4] Qr גאי יונים (>Kt גאיונים), yet cf. De al.

גַּאֲוָה† n.f. pride, Pr 8[13].

גַּאֲוָה† n.f. majesty, pride (cf. Syr. ܓܐܘܬܐ)—Jb 41[7] + 6 t.; cstr. גַּאֲוַת Pr 29[23] + 2 t.; sf. גַּאֲוָתִי Is 13[3] + 8 t.;—**1.** *rising up, swelling* of the sea ψ 46[4]. **2.** *majesty*, of Israel Dt 33[29], Moab Is 16[6] = Je 48[29], scales of crocodile Jb 41[7], of God Dt 33[26] ψ 68[35]. **3.** *pride, haughtiness* ψ 10[2] 31[19.24] 36[12] 73[6] Pr 14[3] 29[23] Is 9[8] 13[11] 25[11]; עליזי גאותי *my proudly exulting ones* Is 13[3] cf. Zp 3[11].

גָּאוֹן† n.m. Ho 5, 5 **exaltation**—Jb 40[10] + 5 t.; cstr. גְּאוֹן Lv 26[19] + 31 t.; sf. גְּאוֹנְךָ etc. Ex 15[7] + 9 t.; pl. sf. גְּאוֹנֶיהָ Ez 16[56];—**1.** *exaltation, majesty, excellence*, **a.** of nations, their wealth, power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt Ez 32[12], Chaldeans Is 13[11.19] 14[11], Philistines Zc 9[6], Assyria Zc 10[11], Jacob ψ 47[5] Am

6^{8} 8^{7} Na 2^{3}, Israel Ho 5^{5} 7^{10} (prob. appellation of יי), Na 2^{3}, Judah Je 13^{9}, Jerusalem v^{9} Ez 16^{56}; גְּאוֹן עֻזָּהּ *pride of her strength* Ez $30^{6.18}$ 33^{28}; גאון עזים Ez 7^{24} (but 𝔊 Ew Hi Co rd. עזם); גאון עזכם Lv 26^{19} Ez 24^{21}; the fruit of land of Judah will become לגאון ולתפארת *majestic and beautiful* Is 4^{2}; גאון כל צבי *the majesty of all the splendour* (of Tyre) Is 23^{9}; Zion is to become גאון עולם *an everlasting excellency* Is 60^{15}. **b.** of God Ex 15^{7} Is 24^{14} Mi 5^{3}; חֲדַר גְּאוֹנוֹ Is $2^{10.19.21}$; עָדֶה נָא יִרְעֵם בְּקוֹל גְּאוֹנוֹ Jb 37^{4}; גְּאוֹן וָגָבַהּ Jb 40^{10}. **c.** גאון הירדן *majesty of the Jordan*, referring to the green and shady banks, clothed with willows, tamarisks, and cane, in which the lions made their covert Je 49^{19} 50^{44} Zc 11^{3}, and therefore dangerous Je 12^{5} (Ew thinks of the *swelling* of its agitated waters); גְּאוֹן גַּלֶּיךָ *majesty of thy waves* Jb 38^{11}. **2.** *pride* (bad sense) Jb 35^{12} ψ 59^{13} Pr 8^{13} 16^{18} Ez 7^{20} 16^{49} Zp 2^{10}; of Moab Is $16^{6.6}$=Je $48^{29.29}$.

†**גְּאוּת** **n.f. majesty**, ψ 93^{1}+7 t.;—**1.** *lifting up* גְּאוּת עָשָׁן *column of smoke* Is 9^{17}; גְּאוּת הַיָּם *swelling of the sea* ψ 89^{10}. **2.** *majesty* of God ψ93^{1} Is 26^{10}; גְּאוּת עָשָׂה *he hath done majestically* Is 12^{5}; עֲטֶרֶת גְּאוּת *crown of majesty* Is $28^{1.3}$ (Samaria, on a round hill majestically commanding the country). **3.** *pride* דִּבְּרוּ בְגֵאוּת *they speak proudly* ψ 17^{10}; so for גְּאוֹת 74^{20} Bi Che.

†**גְּאוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*majesty of Ēl*) the spy of the tribe of Gad Nu 13^{15}.

†[גַּאֲיוֹן] **adj. proud**, גאיונים ψ 123^{4} (Kt cf. Baer's note, yet rd. prob. גַּאֲיוֹנִים; but Qr better, גְּאֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors*, v. גֵּאֶה).

גַּאֲיוֹנִים v. foregoing, and also גֵּאֶה.

גַּאֲוָה **n.f. pride** (contr. for גַּאְוָה Ew § 62b, 73b cf. Aram. Dn 4^{34} & 𝔗)—**1.** *pride* Jb 33^{17} Je 13^{17}. **2.** *lifting up* Jb 22^{29} an exclamation, *up!* Ew Di De al.; but *pride* Hi Dr § 154 n. (ed. 3).

גַּאֲיוֹת v. גֵּיא.

†I. **גָּאַל** **vb. redeem, act as kinsman** (NH, Niph. *be redeemed;* also גְּאוּלָה, גּוֹאֵל)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג, etc. Is 44^{23}+14 t.; *Impf.* יִגְאַל, etc. Lv 25^{33}+18t.; *Imv.* גְּאַל, etc. Ru 4^{6}+3 t.; *Inf.* abs. גָּאֹל Lv 27^{13}+2 t.; cstr. לִגְאוֹל Ru 4^{4}+2 t.; sf. לְגָאֳלָהּ Ru 3^{13}; *Pt.* גֹּאֵל Lv 25^{26}+24 t., גּוֹאֵל Is 59^{20} ψ 103^{4}; sf. גֹּאֲלֵךְ Is 48^{17}, גֹּאֲלֵךְ Is 54^{8} (sf. 19 t.); pass. pl. גְּאוּלִים, etc. Is 35^{9}+4t.;—**1.** *act as kinsman, do the part of next of kin* (chiefly in D H P Ru), גֹּאֵל *kinsman* Lv 25^{25} (H) Nu 5^{8} 35^{12} (P) Ru 2^{20} $3^{9.12}$ $4^{1.3.6.8.14}$ 1 K 16^{11}. **a.** in taking a kinsman's widow אם יגאלך טוב יגאל ואם לא יחפץ לגאלך ונאלתיך *if he will do thee the kinsman's part* (raise up children by the widow) *well, let him do the kinsman's part; but if he is not pleased to do thee the kinsman's part then I will do thee the kinsman's part* Ru 3^{13}; **b.** in redeeming from bondage Lv $25^{48.49}$ (H); **c.** in redeeming a field Lv $25^{26.33}$ (H) Ru $4^{4.6}$; **d.** claim as kinsman Jb 3^{5}; **e.** גֹּאֵל הַדָּם *the avenger of blood* Nu $35^{19.21.24.25.27.27}$ Jos $20^{3.5}$(?; not in 𝔊) v^{9}(P). Dt $19^{6.12}$ (D) 2 S 14^{11}. **2.** *redeem*, by payment of value assessed, of consecrated things, by the original owner Lv $27^{13.15.19.20.31}$(P). **3.** *redeem*, with God as subj. implying personal relationship, chiefly in poetry:—**a.** individuals, from death ψ 103^{4} La 3^{58} Ho 13^{14}, מכל רע Gn 48^{16} (E poetry), נפשׁ ψ 69^{19} 72^{14}, orphans Pr 23^{11} Je 50^{34}, צוּרִי וְגֹאֲלִי ריבה ריבי ונאלני ψ 119^{154}, גֹּאֲלִי Jb 19^{25}, ψ 19^{15}. **b.** Israel, from Egyptian bondage Ex 6^{6}(P?) 15^{13} (song) ψ 74^{2} 77^{16} 78^{35}, מיד אויב ψ 106^{10}. **c.** from exile (chiefly Is^{s}, the vb. not in Is^{1}) Is 43^{1} $44^{22.23}$ 48^{20} 52^{9} 63^{9} Mi 4^{10}, מיד ψ 107^{2} Je 31^{11}; Yahweh is גֹּאֵל Is 41^{14} 43^{14} $44^{6.24}$ 47^{4} 48^{17} $49^{7.26}$ $54^{5.8}$ 59^{20} 60^{16} 63^{16}; and the people גְּאוּלִים Is 35^{9} 51^{10} 62^{12} 63^{4} (cf. גְּאוּלֵי infr.), ψ 107^{2}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְאַל Lv 25^{49}; *Impf.* יִגָּאֵל Lv 25^{30}+5 t.; תִּגָּאֲלִי Is 52^{3};—**1.** refl. *redeem oneself* Lv 25^{49} (H). **2.** pass. *be redeemed*, **a.** field Lv 25^{30} (H), slave Lv 25^{54} (H); **b.** consecrated things Lv $27^{20.27.28.33}$ (P); **c.** Jerusalem by Yahweh Is 52^{3}.

†**גְּאֻלִּי** Is 63^{4}, in שְׁנַת גְּ, **n.abstr.** *redemption*, acc. to 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges Hi De MV Che Di RVm; then either pl. abstr. sf. *year of* (*my*) *redemption* (so most); or abstr. form. in יִ—, after Syr. analogy, Lag Symm. ii. 101 f. Sem. i. 19, 68. BN 192 (𝔊 om. *my*); but < Pt. pass. pl. sf. *my ransomed* (*released*) *ones* Ew Br Brd AV RV cf. sub גאל supra.

†**גְּאֻלָּה** $_{14}$ **n.f. kin**(?), **redemption**—Lv 25^{24} +5 t.; cstr. גְּאֻלַּת Lv 25^{32}; sf. גְּאֻלָּתִי Ru 4^{6}, גְּאֻלָּתְךָ Ez 11^{15}, גְּאֻלָּתוֹ Lv 25^{26}+4 t.;—**1.** *kin*, אַנְשֵׁי גְּאֻלָּתֵךְ *men of thy kindred* Ez 11^{15}, RV Thes Hi al.; but 𝔊 𝔖 Ew Co א׳ גלותך *thy fellow-exiles*. **2.** *redemption*, of field Lv 25^{24} (H) Ru 4^{7}. **3.** *right of redemption* Lv $25^{29.31.32.48}$ (H) Ru 4^{6} Je 32^{8}=משפט הגאלה Je 32^{7}. **4.** *price of redemption* Lv $25^{26.51.52}$ (H).

†**יִגְאָל** **n.pr.m.** (*He redeems*)—**1.** one of the spies Nu 13^{7}. **2.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{36}. **3.** descendant of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{22}.

†II. [גָּאַל] **vb. defile,** late (cf. עָגַל)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נְגְאֲלוּ Is 59[3] La 4[14], on form v. Ges[§ 51, 2], Kö[1. 265]; *Pt.* נְגְאָלָה Zp 3[1];—*be defiled,* hands with blood בְּדָם, Is 59[3] cf. La 4[14]; pt. as subst. *defiled, polluted one* Zp 3[1] of Jerusalem (‖ מֹרְאָה; appos. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. גֵּאַלְנוּךָ Mal 1[7] *pollute, desecrate,* obj. ארץ (desecrated in his altar). **Pu.** *Impf.* וְיִגֹּאֲלוּ מִן־הַכְּהֻנָּה Ezr 2[62]=Ne 7[64] cstr. pregn. *and they were desecrated out of the priesthood,* i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones; *Pt.* מְגֹאָל of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1[7]; of Yahweh's altar (table, שֻׁלְחָן) v[12]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. אֲגֹאֲלְתִּי Is 63[3] (on Aram. form v. Kö[1. 27] Ges[§ 53 R. 6] but) rd. perh. גֵּאַלְתִּי *Pi.,* v. GFM[ThLZ 1887, 292] cf. also Ges[1. c. n.] Ol[§ 255 b] Sta[§ 159 b. 3];—*I have polluted,* i.e. *stained, all my raiment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגָּאַל Dn 1[8]; יִתְגֹּאָל v[8];—*defile himself.*

†[גֹּאַל] **n.[m.] defiling, defilement,** גֹּאֲלֵי הַכְּהֻנָּה Ne 13[29].

גַּב **back,** etc., v. sub גבב.

[גָּב], גָּבִים v. גוב p. 155.

I. [גֵּב] *locust,* v. sub גבה.

II. [גֵּב] **pit,** III. [גַּב] *beam,* v. sub גוב.

גֵּב, גּוֹב **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גבב.

גבא (cf. Ar. جَبَأَ, جَبِئَ *restrain* or *withhold oneself;* perh. = جَبَا *collect* (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane جَبَى 1. ad fin., Fl NHWB[1. 431]; v. also NH גבי, גְּבָה, Aram. גְּבָא, בָּא *collect* debts, taxes, etc.)

†גֶּבֶא **n.m.**[Ez 47, 11] **cistern, pool** (cf. Ar. جَابِيَةٌ *watering-trough*)—**1.** *cistern* מַיִם מִגֶּבֶא Is 30[14]. **2.** *pool, marsh* גְּבָאָיו Ez 47[11] (‖ בְּצֹאתָיו).

גבב (prob. *be curved, convex, elevated,* Aram. גְּבָבָא *hill; be* or *make hollow, dig,* Ar. جَبَّ *cut off* or *out,* جُبٌّ, Aram. גֵּב, Eth. **ገብ:** As. *gubbu,*—all = *cistern;* cf. e. g. As. *gubbâni ša mê, cisterns of water,* Asrb[Annals Col. viii. 102], KB[II. 220]; v. n.pr. גֵּב infr.)

†גַּב **n.m.**[? cf. Ez 43, 13] (**f.**[Ez 1, 18]) anything convex, curved, gibbous, e.g. **back,** chiefly late;—abs. גַּב Ez 16[24]; cstr. גַּב Ez 43[13] (rd. גִּבְהַ Ⓖ Ew Sm Co); sf. גַּבִּי ψ 129[3], גַּבֵּךְ Ez 16[31.39]; pl. cstr. גַּבֹּת Lv 14[9], גַּבֵּי Jb 13[12] 15[25]; sf. גַּבֵּיהֶם 1 K 7[33], גַּבֵּיהֶם Ez 10[12], גַּבֵּיהֶן Ez 1[18], גַּבֹּתָם Ez 1[18];—**1.** *back,* of man (fig. of Isr.) ψ 129[3]; appar. of cherubim Ez 10[12], but Hi Sm emend v. so that גַּב ref. to wheels, *rim* v. **6** infr. **2.** *mound,* for illicit worship Ez 16[24.31.39] (all ‖ רמה); Ⓖ 𝔙 *lupanar, brothel,* after analogy of *fornix,* but this without sufficient proof, & needless. **3.** *boss,* or convex projection, of shield Jb 15[26] (fig.) *he runneth against him . . . with the stout bosses of his shields* (i.e. wicked against אל); so ظهر in Ar. in similar phrase; cf. also Ar. جَوْبٌ, *shield;* also French *bouclier* fr. *boucle.* **4.** *bulwarks, breastworks,* fig. for arguments לִגַבֵּי־חֹמֶר גַּבֵּיכֶם Jb 13[12] *breastworks of clay are your breastworks.* **5.** *brow,* only גַּבֹּת עֵינָיו Lv 14[9] *his eyebrows.* **6.** *rim* of wheel, *felloe* 1 K 7[33] Ez 1[18.18]; so perh. 10[12] v. **1** supr.—Ez 43[13]; *elevation,* i.e. basement of altar, Da after MT., but v. גִּבַּהּ, cf. supr.

†גִּב 2 S 21[18], גּוֹב v[19] **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Aram. גֻּבָּא *den,* and جُبٌّ, Ar. جُبُّ, Eth. **ገብ;** As. *gubbu, well, cistern,* v. גבב)—field of battle with Philistines 2 S 21[18]=גֹּב in ‖ 1 Ch 20[4] (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10[33]), but = גַּת Ⓖ Ⓒ 2 S 21[18] (ⒼL Γαζεθ); 2 S 21[19] (om. ‖ 1 Ch 20[5]), Ⓖ Ρομ, Ροβ; Klo *Gath;* in v[16] We Dr (q. v.) rd. בְּגֹב for בְּגַב; site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

†גַּבִּי סַלָּי appar. **n.pr.m.** (cf. Aram. גַּבָּא, Talm. גַּבָּי, *tax-gatherer*) a Benjamite Ne 11[8]; but text dub. cf. 1 Ch 9[8] & Sm[Listen 7].

†גִּבְּתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*mound, height,* cf. 𝔗 גִּבְּבָא *ridge*) Philistine city 1 K 15[27.27] 16[15.17]; assigned to Dan Jos 19[44], and to Levites 21[23]: site unknown; cf. Lag[Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 255].

גבה (*collect,* Ar. جَبَا (= جَبَأَ?, cf. גבא supr.), NH גִּבֶּה, גְּבָה, Aram. גְּבָא, בָּא; ‖ form גבא q.v.)

†I. [גֵּב] **n.[m.] locust** (name from *swarm, collection,* Eth. **ገባእ:** cf. also Eth. **አንበጣ:** *locust* √ = Ar. نَبَطَ *scaturivit, manavit*), only pl. גֵּבִים Is 33[4] (in sim. of leaping).—גֵּב II, III, v. sub גוב.

†גּוֹב **n.[m.] locusts,** Na 3[17]; cf. גֵּבִי.

†גֹּבַי, גֻּבַּי **n.m.**[Am. 7, 1, cf. v. 2] **coll. locusts** (*swarm, multitude;* Aram. גֻּבָּאֵי, pl. גֻּבָּאִי; on format. v. Ol[§ 216 d]), גֵּבִי symbol of Yahweh's judgment on Isr. Am 7[1]; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גּוֹב גֵּבִי Na 3[17] (*locust-*) *swarm of locusts* (‖ אַרְבֶּה); but del. גּוֹב as dittogr. We al.

†**גבה** **vb. be high, exalted** (NH *id.* (Hiph.), Aram. גְּבָה, cf. Ar. جَبْهَةٌ *forehead,* جَبَهَةٌ *prominence of forehead;* compare perhaps also As. *gabâni, heights* (?) Lotz[TP 133])—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּבְהָה 2 Ch 26[16] + 5 t.; גָּבְהָה Ez 31[5] (ה = א); גָּבְהָתְּ Ez

31^{10}, גְּבֹהוֹ Jb 35^{5} + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִגְבַּהּ Pr 18^{12} + 5 t.; sf. יִגְבָּהוּ Ez 31^{14}, יִגְבְּהוּ Jb 36^{7}, תִּגְבְּהוּ Je 13^{15}, תִּגְבַּהְנָה Ez 16^{50}; *Inf.* כִּגְבֹהַּ ψ 103^{11}, לְגָבְהָהּ Zp 3^{11}; —**1.** *be high, lofty, tall,* e.g. tree Ez 19^{11} $31^{5.10.14}$, heavens Jb 35^{5} Is 55^{9} ψ 103^{11}, man 1 S 10^{23}. **2.** *be exalted,* of man in dignity and honour Jb 36^{7}, of servant of Yahweh Is 52^{13}, God Is 5^{16}, God's ways Is 55^{9}. **3.** *lofty* גָּבְהָה לִבּוֹ :—**a.** in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17^{6}; **b.** elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* ψ 131^{1} Pr 18^{12} 2 Ch 26^{16} 32^{25} Ez $28^{2.5.17}$, and so without לב Is 3^{16} Je 13^{15} Ez 16^{50} Zp 3^{11}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבַּהְתִּי Ez 17^{24}; *Impf.* יַגְבִּיהַּ Jb 39^{27} Je 49^{16} Ob^{4}; וַיַּגְבִּיהוּ 2 Ch 33^{14}; יַגְבִּיהוּ Jb 5^{7}; *Inf.* הַגְבֵּהַ Is 7^{11} Ez 21^{31}; *Pt.* מַגְבִּיהַּ Pr 17^{19} ψ 113^{5};—*make high, exalt,* e.g. trees Ez 17^{24}, wall 2 Ch 33^{14}, gate Pr 17^{19}, nest Je 49^{16} Ob^{4}, dwelling ψ 103^{8}, a request Is 7^{11}, the lowly Ez 21^{31}; יַגְבִּיהוּ עוֹף *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5^{7}, without עוף Jb 39^{27}.

†גָּבֹהַּ **adj.** high, exalted—1 S 9^{2} + 15 t.; ψ 138^{6}; cstr. גְּבֹהַּ 1 S 16^{7}; גָּבֹהַּ (Ew §213d) ψ 101^{5} + 3 t.; pl. גְּבֹהִים Ec 5^{7} + 5 t.; f. גְּבֹהָה Dt 3^{5} + 6 t.; pl. גְּבֹהוֹת Dn 8^{3} + 2 t.; גְּבֹהֹת Dt 28^{52}; —**1.** *high, lofty, tall,* e.g. tree Ez 17^{24}, tower Is 2^{15} Zp 1^{16}, mountain Gn 7^{19} ψ 104^{18} Is 40^{9} 57^{7} Ez 17^{22} 40^{2}; cf. phrases על כל גבעה גבהה *upon every high hill* 1 K 14^{23} 2 K 17^{10} Je 2^{20}; על גבעות הגבהות Je 17^{2}; עַל־כָּל־הַר גָּבֹהַּ Is 30^{25} Je 3^{6}; man 1 S 9^{2}; tree גְּבֹהָה קוֹמָה Ez 31^{3}; horns Dn 8^{3}; walls Dt 3^{5} 28^{52}; gallows Est 5^{14} 7^{9}; gate Je 51^{58}; altar Ez 41^{22}; high things Jb 41^{26} Ec 12^{5}. **2.** *exalted in station* Ez 21^{31}; כִּי גָבֹהַּ מֵעַל גָּבֹהַּ שֹׁמֵר וְגְבֹהִים עֲלֵיהֶם *for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them* Ec 5^{7} so Ew Zö al., but Vrss De Now al. *higher* (earthly), potentates *over them.* **3.** *haughty* ψ 138^{6} Is 5^{15} 10^{33} 1 S 2^{3}; ג׳ רוּחַ גְּבַהּ־עֵינַיִם ψ 101^{5}; ג׳ לֵב Pr 16^{5}; גְּבַהּ־עֵינַיִם Ec 7^{8}. **4.** n.[**m.**] *loftiness,* גְּבֹהַּ קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 16^{7}; cf. גָּדוֹל **10,** p. 153.

†גֹּבַהּ **n.m.** height—Jb 22^{12} + 9 t.; sf. גָּבְהוֹ 1 S 17^{4} + 5 t.; pl. cstr. גָּבְהֵי Jb 11^{8};—**1.** *height,* of buildings and trees Ez 1^{18} 19^{11} $31^{10.14}$ 40^{42} 41^{8} 2 Ch 3^{4} Am 2^{9}; prob. also Ez 43^{13} (of altar), so ⑥ Ew Co for MT גֵּב (q.v.); of man 1 S 17^{4}; heaven Jb 11^{8} 22^{12} (גבה cstr. SI^{6} of rock). **2.** *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40^{10}. **3.** *haughtiness,* Je 48^{29}; ג׳ אַף ψ 10^{4}; ג׳־לִבּוֹ 2 Ch 32^{26}; ג׳ רוּחַ Pr 16^{18}.

†גַּבְהוּת **n.f.** haughtiness, Is $2^{11.17}$.

†יִגְבְּדָה **n.pr.** (*exalted?* Ol §277 k. 4) place in the tribe of Gad Nu 32^{35} Ju 8^{11};—*Hirbet-Ajbêhât,* NW. fr. 'Ammân, Bd Pal 180.

גבול(ה) Jos 15^{47} Kt; rd. הַגְּדוֹל Vrss. Codd. cf. v^{12}.

גבח (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH גַּבַּח, *giant*).

†גִּבֵּחַ **adj.** having a bald forehead, ג׳ הוּא Lv 13^{41} (P ‖ קָרַח הוּא v^{40}).

†גַּבַּחַת **n.f.** bald forehead (NH *id.*, Aram. ܓܒܚܬܐ), only Lv 13—abs. Lv 13^{42} (P; assoc. בְּקָרַחַת אוֹ בַּגַּבַּחַת); גַּבַּחְתּוֹ v$^{42.43}$ (both P & ‖ קָרְחָתוֹ); in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v^{55} (P; ‖ id.) = *in its front,* i.e. front of garment.

גַּבַּי v. sub גבה.

גַּבֵּי, גַּבֵּי סַלְעִי v. sub גבב.

גֵּבִים **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גוב.

גבל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind,* whence not only גֶּבֶל, מִגְבָּלוֹת, but also גָּבוּל (*cord* and then) *boundary,* as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. גָּבַל *bound, border,* q.v. infr.; NH גָּבַל, Aram. גְּבַל mean *mix, knead;* Ar. جَبَلَ, Syr. ܓܒܠ = *create, fashion;* MV assume meaning *massive,* whence Ar. جَبَل *mountain* (cf. As. *gablu* HA^{48}), and גָּבוּל as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains גֶּבֶל etc. less well).

גְּבוּל ^{240} **n.m.** Nu 34, 3 border, boundary, territory (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., Plaut Poen. I. 9)—גְּבוּל Gn 10^{19} + 168 t. + Jos 15^{47} Kt (but rd. Qr גְּדוֹל); גֶּבֶל Nu 21^{13} + 9 t.; (both, in abs. & cstr., e.g. abs. Nu 22^{36} 34^{8}, cstr. Gn 10^{19} 2 S 21^{5}); sf. גְּבוּלִי 1 Ch 4^{10}, גְּבוּלְךָ Ex 7^{27}, גִּבְלְךָ Ex 23^{31} + 3 t., etc.; pl. (8 t.) only sf. גְּבוּלֶיךָ Je 15^{13} 17^{3}, etc.;—**1.** *border, boundary,* **a.** of a land or people: Canaanites Gn 10^{19} (J), Edom Nu 20^{23} Jos $15^{1.21}$ (all P) cf. Ob^{7}, Amorites Nu 21^{13} (E) Jos 13^{4} (D) cf. 12^{5} (D) Ju 1^{36}, Moab Nu $21^{13.15}$ 22^{36} (E) 33^{44} (P) Dt 2^{18} Ju $11^{18.18}$ 2 K 3^{21} Is 15^{8}, Ammon Nu 21^{24} (E) Dt 3^{16} Jos 12^{2} 13^{10} (all D) Am 1^{3}, Bashan Jos 12^{4} (D), Egypt 1 K 5^{1} = 2 Ch 9^{26}, Is 19^{19}; esp. of promised land Ex 23^{31} 34^{24} (JE) Nu 34^{3} + 13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 11^{24} 12^{20} 16^{4} Jos 1^{4} (D), cf. Ez 45^{1} + 10 t. Ez 45–48; also of Israel 2 K 14^{25} Am 6^{2} Mal 1^{5}. **b.** *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3^{14} Jos 12^{5} 13^{11} (all D), cf. Jos $16^{2.3}$ (J) 19^{13} (P); esp. of tribes of Israel Dt $3^{16.17}$ Jos 13^{30} (all D) 13^{16} + 6 ot. Jos 13–19 (P);—15^{47} rd. גדול v. supr.; Jos 22^{25} (P) & 17^{8} 18^{11} 24^{30} (JE), cf. 1 Ch $6^{39.51}$

2 Ch 11[13] Ez 48[1]+15 t. Ez 48 (incl. v[22.22] q. del. Co);—in 1 S 13[18] rd. for גְּבוּל, הַגָּבַע Ⓖ We Dr. †**c.** *boundary* of territory belonging to an individual,—of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23[17] (P) Dt 19[14] 27[17], Jos 24[30] (E)=Ju 2[9] 1 Ch 4[10] Pr 15[25] 22[28] 23[10] Ho 5[10]. †**d.** *border* of stream Nu 22[36]. †**e.** *limit* to waters of deep ψ 104[9] cf. Je 5[22]. †**f.** a concrete object marking limit, (α) *barrier* in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[12] (del. Ⓖ 𝔖 Co) v[12]; (β) *border* of altar Ez 43[13.17.20]; (γ) *surrounding wall* of restored Zion Is 54[12] (so Ⓖ Ew Kn Che; De Brd *territory*, Di undecided). †**2.** *territory* (enclosed within boundary), **a.** of land or people Gn 47[21] (J) Ex 7[27] (P) 10[4.14] (‖ ארץ) v[19] 13[7] (all J), Nu 20[16.17.21] 21[22] (E; ‖ ארץ)=Ju 11[20], Nu 21[23] (E) Dt 2[4] 19[3] (בּ אַרְצְךָ) v[8] 28[40] Jos 18[5.5] (E) Ju 11[22] 19[29] 2 S 21[5] 1 K 1[3] 2 K 10[32] 1 Ch 21[12] (‖ ארץ) ψ 105[31] (=ארץ in ‖ Ez 8[16.17]) v[33] 147[14] Je 31[17] Ez 11[10.11] Jo 4[6] Zp 2[8]. **b.** *territory* of a city (or *limit* of such territory) Nu 35[26.27] Jos 13[26] Ju 1[18.18.18] Ez 47[16.16.17.17] (del. Ⓖ Co) 48[1] Am 6[2]. †**c.** *territory* about Ezekiel's temple Ez 43[12]. †**d.** pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5[5] Is 60[18] (‖ ארץ) Je 15[13] 17[3], of city 1 S 5[6] 2 K 15[16] 18[8]; so Ez 27[4] of Tyre. †**e.** fig. *territory* (region) *of darkness* Jb 38[20]; *territory of wickedness* Mal 1[4] (of Edom); *territory of his holiness* ψ 78[54] (of Canaan).

†[גְּבוּלָה] **n.f. border, boundary** — sf. גְּבוּלָתוֹ Is 28[25]; *Pl.* abs. גְּבֻלֹת Nu 32[33], גְּבֻלוֹת Jb 24[2]; cstr. גְּבוּלוֹת ψ 74[17], גְּבוּלַת Is 10[13], גִּבְלַת Dt 32[8]; sf. גְּבוּלֹתֶיהָ Jos 18[20] 19[49], גִּבְלֹתֶיהָ Nu 34[2.12];—**1.** *border, boundary* of the earth (poet.) ψ 74[17]; of peoples Is 10[13] Dt 32[8] (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34[2.12] (P) Jos 19[49] (JE); of a tribe Jos 18[20] (P); of territory about cities Nu 32[33] (P?); of a piece of ground Jb 24[2]; of barley-field Is 28[25].

†גַּבְלֻת **n.f. twisting**—שַׁרְשֹׁת גַּבְלֻת Ex 28[22], שַׁרְשְׁרֹת ג׳ 39[15] (both P), *cords of twisting*, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

†מְגֻבָּלֹת **n.f.pl. the twisted**, i.e. **cords**, Ex 28[14] cf. Di (appos. שַׁרְשֹׁרֹת זָהָב, ‖ שׁ׳ הָעֲבֹתֹת).

†גָּבַל **vb.denom. bound, border**—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּבְלוּ Dt 19[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִגְבּוֹל Jos 18[20], 3 fs. תִּגְבַּל Zc 9[2];—*bound, border*, c. acc. Jos 18[20] (P); c. בְּ *border upon, adjoin* Zc 9[2]; trans. *set bounds* Dt 19[14] (c. acc. cogn.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. *set bounds for*, c. acc. וְהִגְבַּלְתָּ Ex 19[12]; *Imv. id.* הַגְבֵּל v[23] (both JE), + *Pt.* מַגְבִּיל Ez 47[18] Ⓖ 𝔖 𝔙 Co.

†גְּבַל **n.pr.loc.** maritime city on the Phenician coast Ez 27[9]; (Ph. גבל=Byblus (Sm Di Jos 13[5]); in As. *Gubli* COT Gloss); mod. *Jebeil* Bd Pal 358; v. also Furrer ZPV viii. 20.

†גִּבְלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing, c. art. =n.coll. Jos 13[5] והארץ הַגִּבְלִי, but rd. גְּבוּל הַגִּ׳, cf. Di. 1 K 5[32] הַגִּבְלִים (but prob. txt. err.; Th rds. וַיְגַבְּלוּם *and they bordered them, made a border for them* (the stones); Ⓖ ἔβαλον, cf. also Klo).

†גֶּבָל **n.pr.loc.** (=Ar. جَبَل, Γεβαληνη) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, 𝔗 Seir, cf. Jos Ant. ii. 1, 2; ix. 9, 1; ψ 83[8] וְעִמּוֹן וְעֲמָלֵק גְּבָל;—mod. *Jibâl;* Seetzen ii. 357 Burckh Travels 401 Rob BR ii. 154.

גבן (prob. *be curved, contracted, coagulated;* Syr. Pa. ܓܒܢ *coagulate;* Ar. جَبُنَ is *be timid*, perh. from *shrinking, cowering*).

†גִּבֵּן **adj.** crook-backed, hump-backed (cf. Aram. גִּבִּין *id.*, NH גַּבָּן *highlander;* also NH גבין, Aram. גבינא, ܓܒܝܢܐ, all=*brow* (*eyebrow*, etc.); cf. Ar. جَبِينٌ *side of forehead*), Lv 21[20].

†גְּבִינָה **n.f. curd, or cheese** (NH *id.*, Ar. جُبْنٌ, Eth. ጅብን: Aram. גִּבְנָא, ܓܒܢܐ, cf. ܟܒܢ)—וְכַגְּבִינָה תַּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10[10] (‖ חָלָב).

†[גַּבְנֹן] **n.[m.] peak, rounded summit;** pl. גַּבְנֻנִּים: ψ 68[16] הַר־אֱלֹהִים הַר־בָּשָׁן הַר־גַּ׳ הַר־גַּבְנֻנִּים; גַּ׳ הָרִים v[17] (appos., Thes Dr§ 188 al.; others adj. *many-peaked*). Cf. Wetzst Batan. Giebelgeb., 1884.

גבע (*convex, projecting, high;* cf. Aram. Pa. גַּבַּע *swell, swell up*, גְּבִיעַ *hump-backed*, גְּבַעְתָּא *hill;* v. also 1. גִּבְעָה infr.)

†גֶּבַע **n.pr.loc.**—ג׳ abs. Jos 21[17]+; cstr. גֶּבַע Jos 18[24]+;—Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21[17]=1 Ch 6[45] Jos 18[24] cf. 1 Ch 8[6], 1 K 15[22] Ne 11[31]; also 1 S 13[16] & Ju 20[10.33] MT, in all three rd. גִּבְעָה (גִּבְעַת), cf. context;—northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23[8] *from Geba to Beersheba*, cf. Zc 14[10]; situated S. of pass of *Michmash* Is 10[29] 1 S 14[5] cf. 1 S 13[3]; mentioned also 2 Ch 16[6] Ezr 2[26] Ne 7[30] 12[29]; in 1 S 13[18] Ⓖ We Dr rd. הַגֶּבַע for MT גְּבוּל q.v.; (2 S 5[25] rd. גבעון with Ⓖ and 1 Ch 14[16]).—Mod. *Jeba'* Rob BR i. 440 f. Bd Pal 120.

†גִּבְעָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 2[49].

†1. גִּבְעָה **n.f. hill**—abs. גִּבְעָה 2 S 2[25]+13 t.+Ez 6[13] (del. Co q.v.) 1 S 7[1] 2 S 6[3.4] (cf. Dr); cstr. גִּבְעַת Jos 5[3]+8 t.+1 S 10[5] (cf. Dr); sf. גִּבְעָתִי Ez 34[26] (but del. Co), גִּבְעָתָהּ Is 31[4]; pl. abs. גְּבָעוֹת Dt 12[2]+35 t.; cstr. גִּבְעוֹת Dt 33[15]

Hb 3⁶, גִּבְעַת Gn 49²⁶; sf. גִּבְעוֹתֵיךְ Ez 35⁸;—*hill, height, elevation,* both high and low, cf. ψ 148⁹ ההרים וכל גבעות, 65¹³;—**1.** in ordinary prose, *hill,* lower than mountain Ex 17⁹·¹⁰ (E) 2 S 2²⁵; it may be n.pr. in 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6³·⁴ v. also sub II. גִּבְעָה. **2.** esp. as place of illicit worship על כָּל־גִּ׳ וְתַחַת כל עֵץ רענן 1 K 14²³ 2 K 17¹⁰ Je 2²⁰; cf. Dt 12² 2 K 16⁴ 2 Ch 28⁴ (these two + במות); also Ho 4¹³ Je 13²⁷ 17² Ez 6¹³ (v. supr.). **3.** very commonly ‖ הר in poet. & proph. Dt 33¹⁵ ψ 72³ 114⁴·⁶ 148⁹ Ct 2⁸ 4⁶ Is 2²·¹⁴ 30¹⁷·²⁵ 31⁴ 40⁴·¹² 41¹⁵ 42¹⁵ 54¹⁰ 55¹² 65⁷ Je 3²³ 4²⁴ 16¹⁶ 50⁷ Ez 6³ 34⁶ 35⁸ 36⁴·⁶ Ho 4¹³ 10⁸ Jo 4¹⁸ Am 9¹³ Mi 4¹ 6¹ Na 1⁵ Hb 3⁶; rarely in prose Dt 12²; sometimes as high and majestic (poet.) ג׳ עולם Gn 49²⁶ Dt 33¹⁵ Hb 3⁶ ('everlasting hills'); cf. also Jb 15⁷ Pr 8²⁵ (with adj. *high,* cf. supr.); v. also Je 49¹⁶. **4.** hills with special names, some nearly or quite = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words: ג׳ מֹרֶה Ju 7¹ *teacher's hill,* in valley of Jezreel; ג׳ הָעֲרָלוֹת Jos 5³ *hill of the fore-skins;* ג׳ הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 10⁵ (a designation of Gibeah); ג׳ הַלְּבוֹנָה 1 S 23¹⁹ 26¹·³; ג׳ אַפּוּה 2 S 2²⁴; ג׳ הַחֲכִילָה Ct 4⁶ (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown); ג׳ פָּרְעִ Je 31³⁹; ג׳ יְרוּשָׁלַם Is 10³² cf. 31⁴ (where ‖ הַר־צִיּוֹן), Ez 34²⁶ (v. supr.) & הַגְּבָעוֹת Zp 1¹⁰ hills on which Jerusalem stands.

II. גִּבְעָה **n.pr.loc.** (*hill*)—ג׳ Jos 15⁵⁷+; (הַ)גִּבְעָתָה Ju 20⁴ + 5 t.; גִּבְעַת Jos 18²⁸; cstr. גִּבְעַת 1 S 11⁴ + 9 t.; abs. alw. c. art. exc. Jos 15⁵⁷ 18²⁸ Ju 19¹² 20³¹ 1 S 10²⁶ 2 Ch 13²;—†**1.** a city of Judah Jos 15⁵⁷ (perh. one of two villages called *Gabaa, Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag Onom. 246, 128; 2nd ed. 255, 160). **2.** city of Benj. Ju 19¹⁴·¹⁶ + 20 t. Ju, 1 S 10²⁶ 14² 22⁶ 26¹ 2 S 23²⁹ = 1 Ch 11³¹; also Ho 5⁸ 9⁹ 10⁹·⁹ (cf. Ju 19¹² ff.) 2 Ch 13²; perh. also 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6³·⁴ rd. also (for גבע) 1 S 13¹⁶ Ju 20¹⁰·³³; = גִּבְעַת Jos 18²⁸; called also גִּבְעַת בִּנְיָמִין 1 S 13²·¹⁵ 14¹⁶, & גִּבְעַת שָׁאוּל 1 S 11⁴ 15³⁴ Is 10²⁹; 2 S 21⁶ rd. prob. גִּבְעוֹן, Ⓖ We Dr. †**3.** a city of Ephraim, called גִּבְעַת פִּינְחָס Jos 24³³.

גִּבְעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Ges§ 80, R. 2) v. foregoing, **2.**

†גִּבְעָתִי **adj.gent.** of גִּבְעָה of Benjamin (?) 1 Ch 12³.

†גָּבִיעַ **n.m.** Gn 44, 12 **cup, bowl**—ג׳ Gn 44¹²+ 2 t.; cstr. גְּבִיעַ Gn 44²; sf. גְּבִיעִי Gn 44²; pl. גְּבִיעִים Ex 25³⁴, גְּבָעִים v 33.33 + 4 t.; sf. גְּבִיעֹתָיו Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷;—*cup* (of Joseph) Gn 44²·¹²·¹⁶·¹⁷; pl. *cups* (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex 25³¹·³³·³⁵·³⁴ 37¹⁷·¹⁹·¹⁹·²⁰; *bowls* Je 35⁵ גְּבִעִים מלאים יין וכסות.

†מִגְבָּעוֹת **n.f.pl. head-gear, turban,** of common priest (conical? cf. Di Ex 28⁴⁰), Ex 28⁴⁰ Lv 8¹³; מִגְבָּעוֹת Ex 29⁹ 39²⁸ (פַּאֲרֵי תַמ׳).

†גִּבְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.**—ג׳ Jos 9¹⁷+; c. ה loc., גִּבְעוֹנָה 2 S 2¹³ cf. 1 K 3⁴;—Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin; formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9¹⁷ 10²·⁴·⁵·¹⁰·¹²·⁴¹ 11¹⁹ 18²⁵ 21¹⁷ 2 S 2¹²·¹³ (*pool of Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 3³⁰ 20⁸ Je 28¹ 41¹² (*great waters which are in Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 1 Ch 14¹⁶; vid. esp. ג׳ יוֹשְׁבֵי, ג׳ אַנְשֵׁי Jos 9³ (called Hivites 9⁷) 10¹·⁶ 11¹⁹ Ne 3⁷, so ג׳ בְּנֵי Ne 7²⁵ (= גִּבְּרֵי Ezr 2²⁰, v. גִּבָּר); cf. also as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8²⁹ וּבְגִבְעוֹן יָשְׁבוּ אֲבִי גִבְעוֹן = 9³⁵; cf. עֵמֶק בְּנֵי ג׳ מִדְבַּר ג׳ 2 S 2²⁴, Is 28²¹; it was the site of a great *Bamah* 1 K 3⁴·⁵ 9², where was 'the tabernacle of Yahweh in the high place' acc. to 1 Ch 16³⁹, cf. 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1³·¹³.

†גִּבְעֹנִי **adj.gent.**—alw. c. art. הַגִּבְעֹנִי Ne 3⁷, הַגִּבְעוֹנִי 1 Ch 12⁴, הַגִּבְעֹנִים 2 S 21¹·²·³·⁴·⁹.

†גֶּבְעֹל **n.**[**m.**] **bud** (Ol§ 216 b)—Ex 9³¹ *the flax was bud* (i.e. in bud Dr§ 188. (2)), cf. RS JPh xii. 299, 300.

†גָּבַר **vb. be strong, mighty** (NH *id.,* Aram. גְּבַר; Ar. جَبَرَ (conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj.) *compel, force;* جَبَرِيَّةٌ *overbearing behaviour,* جَبْرٌ *constraint;* Eth. ገብረ: I, 1, *subigere;* II, 2, *cogere;* Syr. ܓܒܪ *play the man,* is denom. fr. ܓܒܪ *man*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ ψ 103¹¹+ 5 t.; גָּבְרוּ Gn 7¹⁹ + 6 t.; גָּבֵרוּ 2 S 1²³; *Impf.* יִגְבַּר 1 S 2⁹; וַיִּגְבְּרוּ Gn 7¹⁸·²⁴;—**1.** *be strong, mighty,* abs. גָּבְרוּ חַיִל *mighty in power* Jb 21⁷; with מִן *stronger than* 2 S 1²³ ψ 65⁴; with בְּ *mighty among* 1 Ch 5². **2.** *prevail:*—**a.** abs. e.g. enemies Ex 17¹¹·¹¹ (E) 1 S 2⁹ La 1¹⁶, waters Gn 7¹⁸·¹⁹·²⁰·²⁴ (P), power Je 9²; **b.** with עַל *prevail over,* subj. enemies 2 S 11²³, blessings Gn 49²⁶ (J), mercy of God ψ 103¹¹ 117². **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּבַּרְתִּי Zc 10⁶; sf. גִּבַּרְתִּים Zc 10¹²; *Impf.* יְגַבֵּר Ec 10¹⁰ *make strong, strengthen.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבִּיר בְּרִית לְ *confirm a covenant* Dn 9²⁷; *Impf.* נַגְבִּיר לְלְשׁוֹנֵנוּ *we will confirm a covenant with our tongue* Ew Ol Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De) ψ 12⁵. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגַּבָּר Jb 15²⁵ Is 42¹³; יִתְגַּבְּרוּ Jb 36⁹:—of יי, *shew himself a mighty one* against (עַל) Is 42¹³; of wicked, *behave proudly* toward (אֶל) Jb 15²⁵; of erring righteous (abs.) 36⁹.

גֶּבֶר v. following.

I. גֶּבֶר **n.m. man** (NH *id.,* MI¹⁶ נברן (pl.), Aram. גְּבַר, גֶּבֶר 66; As. *gabru, rival* is Akk. loan-word acc. to Schr JLZ 1874, 200 Dl§ 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 286)—Dt 22⁵ + 39 t.; גֶּבֶר Jb 3³ + 13 t.; cstr. גֶּבֶר

ψ 18[26] (=2 S 22[26] גִּבּוֹר but Θ Ⅽ rd. גֶּבֶר); pl. גְּבָרִים Je 41[16]+10 t.;—man as strong, disting.fr. women, children, and non-combatants whom he is to defend, chiefly poetic Ex 10[11] Nu 24[3.15] (E) Ex 12[37] Jos 7[14.17.18] (J) Dt 22[5.5] Ju 5[30] 2 S 23[1] 1 Ch 23[3] 24[4] 26[12] Jb 3[3]+14 t. Jb; ψ 18[26]+8 t. ψ; Pr 6[34]+7 t. Pr; Is 22[17] Je 17[5]+8 t. Je; La 3[1.27.35.39] Dn 8[15] Mi 2[2] Hb 2[5] Zc 13[7]; also 1 S 10[21] Θ We Dr; =*each* (of locusts) Jo 2[8], cf. אִישׁ.

†II. גֶּבֶר **n.pr.m.** an official of Solomon 1 K 4[19] (cf. בֶּן־גֶּבֶר v[13], p. 122 supr.)

†גִּבְבָר **n.pr.** (Aram. *id.*=*hero*) Ezr 2[20] prob. =גִּבְעוֹן Ne 7[25].

גִּבּוֹר 159 **adj.** strong, mighty (cf. Ar. جَبَّارٌ *one who magnifies himself, behaves proudly, a tyrant, who is bold, audacious*)—Gn 10[9]+58 t.; גִּבֹּר Gn 10[8]+2 t.; גִּבֹּרִם 1 S 17[51]; pl. גִּבּוֹרִים Je 46[9]+27 t.; גִּבֹּרִים Jos 10[2]+21 t.; cstr. גִּבּוֹרֵי 1 Ch 11[27]+29 t.; גִּבֹּרֵי 1 Ch 9[26]+4 t.; sf. גִּבֹּרֶיךָ Ho 10[13]+(var. sfs. 11 t.);—**1. adj.** גִּבּוֹר בַּבְּהֵמָה *mightiest among beasts* Pr 30[30]; אִישׁ גִּבּוֹר 1 S 14[52]; גִּבּוֹר בְּאֶרֶץ ψ 112[2]; גִּבּוֹר צַיִד *mighty in hunting* Gn 10[9] (J); מלך גבור Dn 11[3]; אֵל גִּבּוֹר the Messiah Is 9[5]; attribute of God especially as fighting for his people ψ 24[8.8] Dt 10[17] Ne 9[32] Is 10[21] Je 32[18] (cf. Ar. اَلْجَبَّارُ). **2. n.m.** *strong, valiant man* Jos 10[2] (E) Gn 6[4] 10[8] (J) Ju 5[13.23] 1 S 2[4]+16 t. 1 K 1[8.10] 2 K 24[16] 1 Ch 1[10]+11 t. Ezr 7[28] Jb 16[14] ψ 19[6] 33[16] 45[4] 52[3] 78[65] 89[20] 120[4] 127[4] Pr 16[32] 21[22] Ct 3[7.7] 4[4] Ec 9[11] Is 3[2] 13[3] 21[17] 42[13] 49[24.25] Je 5[16]+17 t. Ez 32[12]+5 t. Ho 10[13] Jo 2[7] 4[9.10.11] Am 2[14.16] Ob[9] Na 2[4] Zp 1[14] 3[17] Zc 9[13] 10[5.7]; cf. phrases גִּבּוֹר חַיִל *mighty man of valour* Ju 6[12] 11[1] 1 S 9[1] 16[18] 1 K 11[28] 2 K 5[1] (וְהָאִישׁ הָיָה גִּבּוֹר חַיִל מְצֹרָע so Θ al.; but ΘL *ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἦν λεπρός*, cf. also Klo's dub. emend.), 1 Ch 12[28] 28[1] 2 Ch 13[3] 17[16.17] 25[6] 32[21]; איש גבור חיל Ru 2[1]; גבורי החיל Jos 1[14] (D) 6[2] 10[7] (JE) 2 K 15[20] 24[14]; אִישׁ גִּבּוֹרֵי הַחַיִל Jos 8[3]; גברי חיל 1 Ch 5[24]+14 t. Ne 11[14]; גבורי חילים 1 Ch 7[5.7.11.40]; גִּבּוֹרֵי הַחֲיָלִים 1 Ch 11[26]; גברי כח ψ 103[20]; גִּבּוֹרֵי מִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 13[3]; גִּבֹּרֵי הַשְּׁעָרִים 1 Ch 9[26]; בית הגבורים Ne 3[16]; (ה)צָּבָא הַגִּבֹּרִים 2 S 10[7] 1 Ch 19[8]; רַאשֵׁי הַגִּבֹּרִים 1 Ch 11[10]; גבורים לשתות *valiant to drink* Is 5[22].

†גְּבוּרָה 61 **n.f.** strength, might—Ex 32[18]+16 t.; cstr. גְּבוּרַת ψ 147[10]; sf. גְּבוּרָתוֹ+(sfs. 32 t.); pl. גְּבוּרוֹת Jb 41[4]+3 t.; גְּבֻרוֹת ψ 71[16]; גְּבוּרֹתֶיךָ Dt 3[24]+(sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** *strength*, of horse Jb 39[19] ψ 147[10], crocodile Jb 41[4], sun Ju 5[31], body of man ψ 90[10] Ec 9[16] 10[17]. **2.** *might, valour*, of warriors Ju 8[21] Pr 8[14] Is 3[25] 28[6] 30[15] Je 9[22] 23[10] 49[35] 51[30] Ez 32[29.30] Mi 3[8] 7[16]; קוֹל עָנוֹת גְּבוּרָה *noise of shouting in warlike strength* Ex 32[18] (E); עֹצֶה וּגְבוּרָה 2 K 18[20] Is 11[2] 36[5]; cf. phrases of compiler of Kings כָּל גְּבוּרָתוֹ 1 K 15[23] 2 K 10[34] 20[20]; אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וּגְבוּרָתוֹ 1 K 16[5.27] 22[46] 2 K 13[8.12] 14[15.28]; cf. also מַלְכוּתוֹ וּגְבוּרָתוֹ 1 Ch 29[30], תָּקְפּוֹ וּגְבוּרָתוֹ Est 10[2]. **3.** *might* of God Jb 26[14] ψ 21[14] 54[3] 65[7] 66[7] 71[18] 80[3] 89[14] 106[8] 145[11] Is 33[13] Je 10[6] 16[21]; cf. phrases כח וגבורה 1 Ch 29[12] 2 Ch 20[6], חכמה וגו׳ Jb 12[13], משפט וג׳ Mi 3[8], הגדלה והג׳ 1 Ch 29[11]; גְּבוּרוֹת *mighty deeds* of God Dt 3[24] ψ 20[7] 71[16] 106[2] 145[4.12] 150[2] Is 63[15].

†גְּבִיר **n.m.** lord, Gn 27[29.37].

†גְּבִירָה **n.f.** **1.** lady, queen, 1 K 11[19]; **2.** queen-mother, 1 K 15[13]=2 Ch 15[16]; וַיְסִרֶהָ מִגְּ׳ *he removed her from* (the position of) *queen-mother*; cf. 2 K 10[13] Je 13[18] 29[2].

†גְּבֶרֶת **n.f.** **1.** *lady, queen*, Is 47[5.7]. **2.** *mistress* of servants, sf. גְּבִרְתִּי Gn 16[8]; גְּבִרְתֵּךְ Gn 16[9]; גְּבִרְתָּהּ Gn 16[4] 2 K 5[3] ψ 123[2] Pr 30[23]; (pl. גברת *women* MI[16]).

†גַּבְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*man of Ēl*) an archangel Dn 8[16] 9[21] (cf. Lu 1[19]).

גבשׁ (*be firm, massive*, cf. As. *gabâšu, be thick, massive*, Zim[BP 76], & deriv.; cf. also Aram. גַּבֵּשׁ Pa. *heap up*, & גַּבְשׁוּשִׁית *height, hill*).

†גָּבִישׁ **n.m.** crystal (cf. אֶלְגָּבִישׁ *hail*—on relation of meanings cf. Gk. *κρύσταλλος*, & Eth. usage of **ክብሪ: በረዶ:** Di[Lex. Aeth. 759]—Ar. جِبْسٌ *gypsum*, As. *gibšu, mass, abundance*, COT[Gloss])—רָאמוֹת וְגָבִישׁ Jb 28[18] *coral and crystal.*

†מַגְבִּישׁ **n.pr.m.** Ezr 2[30] בְּנֵי מ׳ Θ *Μαγεβως*, etc., a family of returning exiles, om. ‖ Ne 7[33], but ΘA א *Μαγεβως*, etc., ΘL *Μαγβεις*; cf. Sm Listen 15.

גִּבְתוֹן v. sub גבב.

†גַּג **n.m.** roof, top (NH *id.*; Di comp. Eth. **ጋጋ: ኀጋ:** *vinculum* (ferreum), *jugo* simil. *collare ferreum*; √dub.; Thes prop. גנג; perh. גנן (=גנן) *cover* Bö[§292] Sta[§189a] MV)—גָּג Jos 2[6]+9 t.+1 S 9[26] Kt (Qr גַּגָּה), גַּגָּה Jos 2[6] 1 S 9[26] Qr (Kt גג); cstr. Ju 9[51]+2 t.+Ez 40[13] (del. Co v. infr.); sf. גַּגּוֹ Dt 22[8], גַּגָּהּ Ex 30[3]+2 t. +Ez 40[13] (del. Co v. infr.); pl. גַּגּוֹת Is 37[27]+5 t.; sf. גַּגּוֹתֶיהָ Is 15[3], גַּגּוֹתֵיהֶם Je 32[29], גַּגֹּתֵיהֶם Je 19[13];—**1.** *roof* (of house) Dt 22[8] Jos 2[6.6.8] 16[27] 1 S 9[25.26] 2 S 11[2.2] 16[22] 2 K 19[26]=Is 37[27], Ne 8[16] ψ 102[8] 129[6] Pr 21[9] 25[24] Is 15[3] 22[1] Je 48[38]; as places of idolatrous worship (esp. of heavenly bodies) Je 19[13] 32[29] Zp 1[5]; so הַגַּג עֲלִיַּת אָחָז 2 K

23^{12}, roof of tower Ju 9^{51}, over gate 2 S 18^{24}, of chamber Ez $40^{13.13}$ (but 𝔊 Co קיר). **2.** top of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30^{3} 37^{26} (both P).

גְּדֵרָה, גְּדֵרָתָה, גָּדֵר, גָּדֵרָה v. sub גדר.

†[גָּדַד] **vb. penetrate, cut** (NH *id., cut, cut out,* Aram. גְּדַד, ܓܕܰܕ, Ar. جَدَّ *cut, cut off*; Eth. ገደፈ: in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* ψ 94^{21} יָגוֹדּוּ עַל־נֶפֶשׁ צַדִּיק *they attack* (penetrate, make inroads upon) *the life of a righteous man* (Ol prop. יָגוּרוּ cf. 56^{7} 59^{4} where, however, Che יגודו; si vera l., perh. denom. fr. גְּדוּד cf. Ho 6^{9} & infr.; cf. also גוד & Kö [1. 356]). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְגַּדַּר Je 16^{6}; 2 fs. תִּתְגֹּדְרִי Mi 4^{14}, תִּתְגֹּדָדִי Je 47^{5}; pl. וַיִּתְגֹּדְדוּ 1 K 18^{28}, יִתְגֹּדָדוּ Je 5^{7} + Ho 7^{11} v. infr., תִּתְגֹּדְדוּ Dt 14^{1}; *Pt.* pl. מִתְגֹּדְדִים Je 41^{5};—**1.** *cut oneself,* as religious (heathen) practice 1 K 18^{28}; practised also by men of Shechem, etc. in worship of יי (late) Je 41^{5}; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14^{1} לֹא תִתְגֹּדְדוּ וְלֹא תָשִׂימוּ קָרְחָה בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם לָמֵת, Je 16^{6}; cf. 47^{5} (subject Philistia personified); also for MT יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ Ho 7^{14} Codd, *they cut themselves,* 𝔊 Gr Che RVm, or perh. (cf. גּוֹר) sub. **2.** *gather in troops,* or *bands; go in troops* or *throngs, throng;* (denominative fr. גְּדוּד q.v.) cf. תִּתְגֹּדְדִי בַּת־גְּדוּד Mi 4^{14} (addressed to Jerusalem); Je 5^{7} וּבֵית זוֹנָה יִתְגֹּדָדוּ *and to a harlot's house they throng.*

I. גְּדוּד **n.m.** [Gn 49,19] **band, troop** (as *making inroads;* others, as a *division, detachment* (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—ג׳ abs. 1 S 30^{8} + 19 t.; cstr. 2 Ch 25^{9}; pl. גְּדוּדִים 2 S 4^{2} + 2 t.; cstr. גְּדוּדֵי 2 K 6^{23} + 6 t.; sf. גְּדוּדָיו Jb 19^{12} 25^{3};—**1.** *marauding band* (making *incursions, inroads,* cf. גדד) 1 S $30^{8.15.15.23}$ cf. 1 Ch 12^{22}, also 2 Ch 22^{1} 1 K 11^{24} 2 K 5^{2} 6^{23} $13^{20.21}$ $24^{2.2.2.2}$ cf. 2 S 22^{30}=ψ 18^{30}, & Gn 49^{19} (v. גָּד 30^{11}) Ho 6^{9} 7^{1} Je 18^{22}; שָׂרֵי גְדוּדִים 2 S 4^{2}, cf. וַיִּתְּנֵם בְּרֹאשֵׁי הַגְּדוּד 1 Ch 12^{19}; fig. of God's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19^{12} (cf. 25^{3} infr.) **2.** *troop,* of divisions of army of Isr. (late) גְּדוּדֵי צָבָא מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 7^{4}, cf. 2 Ch 26^{11}; *band of Israel,* i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch $25^{9.10}$; בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד i.e. *soldiers of the band* 2 Ch 25^{13}; of army in general כָּל־גְּדוּד Jb 29^{25}, in sim.; also Mi 4^{14} בַּת־גְּדוּד of Zion. **3.** *foray, raid* 2 S 3^{22}.

• †**II.** [גְּדוּד, or גְּדֵרָה] **n.** [**m.** or **f.**] **furrow, cutting**—**1.** *furrow,* pl. defect. גְּדוּדָה ψ 65^{11} (‖ תְּלָמֶיהָ). **2.** pl. גְּדֻדוֹת, *cuttings* upon hands, cf. גדד Hithpo. **2,** sign of mourning Je 48^{37} (‖ שַׂק).

†**I.** גַּד **n.m. coriander** (NH גִּיד, Aram. גִּידָא; connexion with above √ dub.; v. further Löw [No. 156])—עֶרֶב גַּד Ex 16^{31} Nu 11^{7}, sim. of manna.

†**II.** [גַּד] **1. n.**[**m.**] **fortune, good fortune** (Ar. جَدٌّ *id.*, Aram. גַּדָּא, ܓܰܕܳܐ)—Gn 30^{11} בגד Kt, i.e. בָּגָד (בָּא גָּד Qr), 𝔊 *ἐν τύχῃ, by* or *with good fortune.* **2. n.pr.m. god of fortune** (Ar. جَدّ We [Skizzen iii. 171]; גד named often in Ph. & Aram. inscript., & found in Ph. & Aram. n.pr., Bae [Bel 76 f.] Nö [ZMG 1888, 479]; v. esp. Siegf [JPTh 1875, 356 ff.])—c. ל + art. לַגָּד Is 65^{11} cf. Che.

III. גָּד ז **n.pr.m.** (*fortunatus*? perh. der. fr. foreg. divine name Siegf [JPTh 1875, 364] Sta [Gesch. i. 148]; but v. also Bae [Bel 159 f.])—גָּד Gn 35^{26} +, as well as גָּדִי Gn 30^{11} +;—**1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah; **a.** strictly as personal name Gn 30^{11} 35^{26} 46^{16} Ex 1^{4} cf. Gn 49^{19} 1 Ch 2^{2}. **b.** as name of tribe Nu 1^{14} Dt 27^{13} $33^{20.20}$ Jos 18^{7} Ez $48^{27.28}$; cf. אֶרֶץ גָּד 1 S 13^{7} v. also Je 49^{1}, שַׁעַר גָּד Ez 48^{34}, on הַנַּחַל הַגָּד 2 S 24^{5} cf. We Dr; explicitly מַטֵּה גָּד Nu 1^{25} 2^{14} 13^{15} Jos 13^{24} 20^{8} $21^{7.36}$ 1 Ch $6^{48.65}$; once, בְּנֵי גָד (MI [10] אש גד) צָבָא מַטֵּה בְנֵי־גָד Nu 10^{20}; Nu 1^{24} + 12 t. Nu; Jos 4^{12} + 14 t. Jos; 1 Ch 5^{11} 12^{14}. †**2.** a prophet in David's time, called נָבִיא 1 S 22^{5}, but חֹזֵה דָּוִד הַנָּבִיא 2 S 24^{11} & חוֹזֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ ‖ 1 Ch 21^{9}, הָרֹאֶה דָּוִיד 1 Ch 29^{29} & 2 Ch 29^{25}.

†**I.** גָּדִי **adj.gent.** of גָּד **1, Gadite** 2 S 23^{36} (so perh. also ‖ 1 Ch 11^{38} where MT הַגֶּרִי q.v.; cf. Th Be Dr); elsewhere as n.pr. coll.: so 1 Ch 5^{18} (only here without art., rd. perh. גָּד so 𝔊), Dt $3^{12.16}$ 4^{43} 29^{7} Jos 1^{12} 12^{6} 13^{8} 22^{1} 2 K 10^{33} 1 Ch 5^{26} $12^{8.37}$ 26^{32}.

†**II.** גָּדִי **n.pr.m.** father of Menahem 2 K $15^{14.17}$ (cf. גדו (?גדי) n.pr.m. Eut [Nab No. 35]; Palm. גדיא n.pr.m. Vog [No. 32]).

גַּדְּדָה in גַּ׳ חֲצַר v. sub חצר.

†**גַּדִּי n.pr.m.** (*my fortune*) a man of Manasseh Nu 13^{11}.

†**גַּדִּיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is my fortune*) a man of Zebulun Nu 13^{10}.

גִּדְגָּד, in הֹר הַג׳ v. following & sub הֹר.

†**גִּדְגָּדָה** c. art. הַגִּדְגָּדָה **n.pr.loc.** (mng. dub.) station of Israel in wilderness Dt $10^{7.7}$ (in ‖ Nu 33^{32} הֹר הַגִּדְגָּד v. sub הֹר).

†**מִגְדּוֹ** and (Ze 12^{11}) **מְגִדּוֹן n.pr.loc.** (connexion with above √ not clear; 𝔊 Μαγεδδω, Μεκεδω, Μαγεδω, etc.; 𝔙 Mageddo; As. *Magadû, Magidû,* COT [Gloss] Dl [Pa 227]) old Canaanitish city,

assigned to Manasseh 1 K 4^{12} 9^{15} 2 K 9^{27} $23^{29.30}$; מְלֶךְ מ׳ Jos 12^{21}; יֹשְׁבֵי מ׳ Jos 17^{11}=Ju 1^{27}; מֵי מ׳ Ju 5^{19}; בִּקְעַת מ׳ Zc 12^{11} 2 Ch 35^{22};—mod. *Lejjûn* (=*Legio*) Rob[BB II. 329 f. 364] Bd[Pal 229].

גדה (*cut, cut* or *tear away*?).

†[גְּדָה] **n.f. bank** of river (cf. Ar. جُدَّة, جِدَّة *id.*, Aram. גּוּדָא, *wall*), גְּדוֹתָיו Jos 3^{15} 4^{18} 1 Ch 12^{16} Qr (Kt גדיתיו) Is 8^{7}.

[גְּדֵרָה] only pl. sf. Is 8^{7} Kt, v. foregoing.

†גְּדִי **n.m.**[Gn 27.9] **kid** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَدْيٌ, Ph. גרא, Aram. גַּדְיָא, ܓܕܝܐ; cf. As. *gadû, gadiia*, Meissner[ZA iv. 1889, 236] Zehnpfund[BAS i. 505])—גְּדִי Gn 38^{17}+12 t. (abs. Gn 38^{20}+, & (generally) cstr. Gn 38^{17}+); pl. גְּדָיִים 1 S 10^{3}, cstr. גְּדֵי Gn $27^{9.16}$;—*kid*, almost always ג׳ עִזִּים Gn $27^{9.16}$ $38^{17.20}$ Ju 6^{19} $13^{15.19}$ 15^{1} 1 S 16^{20}; abs. Ex 23^{19} 34^{26} Dt 14^{21} (all לא תבשל ג׳ בחלב אמו), & c. art. הַגְּדִי Gn 38^{23} Ju 14^{6}; abs. pl. 1 S 10^{3};—cf. also עֵין גְּדִי.

†[גְּדָרָה] **n.f.** only pl. **kids** sf. גְּדָיַיִךְ Ct 1^{8} (‖ הצאן).

†גָּדַל $_{115}$ **vb. grow up, become great** (Aram. גְּדַל (Ithpe.), ܓܕܰܠ *twist, twine*, Ar. جَدَلَ *twist a cord, make firm, strong, become strong*, so NH)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ etc. Gn 38^{14}+14 t.; sf. גְּדָלַנִי Jb 31^{18}; *Impf.* יִגְדַּל etc. ψ 35^{27}+34 t.;—**1.** *grow up*, **a.** child Gn $21^{8.20}$ 25^{27} $38^{11.14}$ Ex $2^{10.11}$ (JE) Ju 11^{2} 13^{24} Ru 1^{13} 1 S 2^{21} 3^{19} 1 K $12^{8.10}$ (=2 Ch $10^{8.10}$) 2 K 4^{18}; גְּדָלַנִי *he grew up to me as to a father* Jb 31^{18}; **b.** lamb 2 S 12^{3}. **2.** *become great*, **a.** in extent, wealthy Gn $26^{13.13}$ 41^{40} (JE) Je 5^{27}; **b.** in value, בְּעֵינַי גְּדָלָה נֶפֶשׁ בְּעֵינֶיךָ *prized by* 1 S $26^{24.24}$; **c.** in intensity, grief Jb 2^{13}, mourning Zc 12^{11}, punishment La 4^{6}, trespass Ez 9^{6}; **d.** in sound, loud cry Gn 19^{13} (J); **e.** in importance, of a king Ec 2^{9} 1 K 10^{23} (=2 Ch 9^{22}) Dn $8^{9.10}$ (under fig. of horn), chief Gn 24^{35} 48^{19} (J), Messiah Mi 5^{3}, Jerusalem Ez 16^{7}; **f.** of God 2 S 7^{22} ψ 104^{1}, his works ψ 92^{6}, his power Nu 14^{17} (J). **3.** *to be magnified*, **a.** house of David Zc 12^{7}; **b.** Yahweh ψ 35^{27} 40^{17} 70^{5} Mal 1^{5}, his name 2 S 7^{26} (=1 Ch 17^{24}). **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּדַּל Jos 4^{14} Est 3^{1}; גִּדְּלָה Is 49^{21}; גִּדֶּלָה Is 51^{18}, etc.; *Impf.* יְגַדֵּל Is 44^{14}+8 t.; *Imv.* גַּדְּלוּ ψ 34^{4}; *Inf.* גַּדֵּל Nu 6^{5}+3 t.; *Pt.* מְגַדְּלִים 2 K 10^{6} (מְגַדְּלוֹת Ct 5^{15} ℭ 𝔙 Hi Bö De);—**1.** *cause to grow*, e.g. hair Nu 6^{5} (P), plants Jon 4^{10} Is 44^{14} Ez 31^{4} Ct 5^{13}; *bring up children* 2 K 10^{6} Is 1^{2} 23^{4} 49^{21} 51^{18} Dn 1^{5} Ho 9^{12}. **2.** *make great, powerful* Gn 12^{2} (J) Jos 3^{7} 4^{14} (D) 1 K $1^{37.47}$ 1 Ch $29^{12.25}$ 2 Ch 1^{1} Est 3^{1} 5^{11} 10^{2}. **3.** *magnify*, **a.** man Jb 7^{17}; **b.** God ψ 34^{4} 69^{31}. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְגֻדָּלִים *brought up* ψ 144^{12}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְדִּיל ψ 41^{10}+, etc.; *Impf.* יַגְדִּיל Is 42^{21} Dn 8^{25}, etc.; *Inf.* הַגְדִּיל 1 Ch 22^{5} Am 8^{5}; *Pt.* מַגְדִּיל ψ 18^{51} (=מְגַדֵּיל in ‖ 2 S 22^{51}); pl. מַגְדִּילִים ψ 35^{26};—**1.** *make great*, e.g. shekel Am 8^{5}, pile for fire Ez 24^{9}, joy Is 9^{2}, counsel Is 28^{29}, wisdom Ec 1^{16}, works Ec 2^{4}, house of Yahweh 1 Ch 22^{5}; the heel ψ 41^{10} either *lifted high* (Ges), or (cf. De Now) *gave me insidiously a great fall*; cf. ג׳ פִּיךָ Ob[12] i.e. utter proud words (v. רחב Hiph.) **2.** *magnify*, salvation ψ 18^{51}, mercy Gn 19^{19} (J), teaching Is 42^{21}, the word of Yahweh ψ 138^{2}. **3.** *do great things* הַגְדִּיל לַעֲשׂוֹת, **a.** in a good sense, of God ψ $126^{2.3}$ Jo 2^{21}, also pregn. without Inf. 1 S 12^{24}. **b.** in bad sense, of 'the northern one' Jo 2^{20}, also pregn. without Inf. La 1^{9} Zp $2^{8.10}$ Dn $8^{4.8.11.25}$; with עַל, of enemies ψ 35^{26} 38^{17} 55^{13} Jb 19^{5} Je $48^{26.42}$; Ez 35^{13} of speaking ג׳ עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם. **c.** also, with Inf. implied, wept greatly 1 S 20^{41}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּדְּלְתִּי Ez 38^{23} *I will magnify myself*, shew myself great and powerful (of God); *Impf.* יִתְגַּדֵּל, with עַל in a bad sense, *magnify oneself against* Is 10^{15} Dn 11^{36}; יִתְגַּדָּל Dn 11^{37}.

†גָּדֵל **pt.m.** or **adj.verbal. becoming great, growing up**, Gn 26^{13} (J) 1 S 2^{26} (cf. Dr) 2 Ch 17^{12}; also **great**, pl. cstr. גְּדֵלֵי בָשָׂר Ez 16^{26} *great of flesh*.

†גֹּדֶל **n.m. greatness**—Dt 32^{3}+5 t.; sf. גָּדְלוֹ Dt 5^{21}+5 t.; גָּדְלֹה ψ 150^{11};—**1.** *greatness, magnitude*, tree Ez 31^{7}, arm of God ψ 79^{11}, mercy of God Nu 14^{19}. **2.** *magnificence*, **a.** king Ez $31^{2.18}$; **b.** God Dt 3^{24} 5^{21} 9^{26} 11^{2} 32^{3} ψ 150^{2}. **3.** in a bad sense, גֹּדֶל לֵבָב = *pride, insolence of heart* Is 9^{8} 10^{12}.

†גְּדִלִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. twisted threads** (NH גְּדִיל, Bab. *gidlu, cord* on which onions were strung, *a string* of onions, Zehnpfund[BAS i. 511]; Aram. גְּדִילָא, ܓܕܝܠܐ *thread, cord, rope*, also *plaited locks*, ܓܰܕܝܳܠܳܐ *id.*)—**1.** *tassels* Dt 22^{12} on border of garment (‖ צִיצִת Nu $15^{38.39}$). **2.** *festoons*, on capitals of columns 1 K 7^{17}.

גָּדוֹל $_{522}$ **adj. great**—ג׳ Gn 4^{13}+279 t.; גָּדֹל Dt 26^{8}+22 t.; cstr. גְּדוֹל Ez $17^{3.7}$, גְּדֹל Ex 15^{16} Je 32^{19}, גְּדֹל־ Pr 19^{19}, גְּדֹלֹ־ ψ 145^{8} Na 1^{3}; sf. גְּדוֹלָם Je 6^{13}+2 t.; pl. גְּדוֹלִים Ex 7^{4}+11 t., גְּדֹלִים Gn 12^{17}+22 t.; cstr. גִּדְלֵי 2 K 10^{6}; sf. גְּדוֹלָיו 2 K 10^{11} Jon 3^{7}; גְּדוֹלֶיהָ Na 3^{10}; f. גְּדוֹלָה Nu 22^{18}+96 t.; pl. גְּדֹלוֹת Ne 9^{26} 12^{31}, גְּדֻלוֹת Gn 15^{12}+31 t.; גְּדֻלָּה

Dt 27² + 30 t., גְּדֻלָּה Nu 13²⁸ + 7 t.;—*great*, **1.** *in magnitude and extent*, e.g. sea Nu 34⁶, river Gn 15¹⁸, wilderness Dt 1¹⁹, rain 1 K 18⁴⁵, mountain Zc 4⁷, city Gn 10¹², house Je 52¹³, altar Jos 22¹⁰, throne 2 Ch 9¹⁷, sea-monsters Gn 1²¹, fish Jon 2¹, eagle Ez 17³, terebinth 2 S 18⁹, substance Gn 15¹⁴, wealth Dn 11², victory 1 S 19⁵; 1 S 19²² בּוֹר הַגָּדוֹל rd. ב׳ הַגֵּרָן acc. to ⑥ We Dr. **2.** *in number*, e.g. nation Gn 12², congregation Je 31⁸, camp 1 Ch 12²², army Ez 17¹⁷, sacrifice 2 K 10¹⁹, slaughter Dt 28⁵⁹ 1 S 4¹⁷. **3.** *in intensity*, fear Dt 4³⁴, weeping Is 38⁸, power כֹּחַ Ex 32¹¹, joy Jon 4⁶, anger Dt 29²³, indignation Je 21⁵, sin Gn 20⁹, iniquity Gn 4¹³, evil Gn 39⁹, trespass Ez 9⁷. **4.** *in sound, loud* voice Gn 39¹⁴, cry Ex 11⁶, shout Jos 6⁵. **5.** *in age*, elder, eldest, son Gn 27¹, daughter Gn 29¹⁶, brother Gn 10²¹, sister Ez 16⁴⁶. **6.** *in importance*, **a.** *things* †(הַ)דָּבָר גָּדֹל *an important thing* or *affair* Ex 18²² Dt 4³² 1 S 12¹⁶ 2 K 5¹³ 8¹³; יום יהוה Je 30⁷ Ho 2² Jo 2¹¹ 3⁴ Zp 1¹⁴ Mal 3²³. **b.** *of men, great, distinguished*, Moses Ex 11³, David 2 S 5¹⁰, Job Jb 1³, Mordecai Est 9⁴, kings Ec 9¹⁴ Je 27⁷; esp. of king of Assyr. הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 18¹⁹·²⁸ = Is 36⁴·¹³, = As. *šarru rabbu, šarru dannu*, e.g. KB¹·⁹⁴, ¹·¹; הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל *the h. p.* Lv 21¹⁰ + 20 t.; (הָ)אִישׁ גָּדוֹל 1 S 25² 2 S 19³³ 2 K 5¹; אִשָּׁה גְּדוֹלָה 2 K 4⁸; †גָּדוֹל *a great man* 2 S 3³⁸ Mi 7³; לֹא תֶהְדַּר פְּנֵי גָדוֹל *thou shalt not honour* (favour) *the person of a great man* (opp. דַּל) Lv 19¹⁵ (H); †(הַ)גְּדוֹלִים *the great* 2 S 7⁹ = 1 Ch 17⁸ Ne 11¹⁴ (vid. infr.) Pr 18¹⁶ 25⁶ Je 5⁵ (2 K 10¹¹ ⑥L *ἀγχιστεύοντας*, Klo גְּאֻלָּיו); further גְּדֹלֵי הָעִיר 2 K 10⁶; (כָּל־)גְּדוֹלָיו 2 K 10¹¹; Jon 3⁷; כָּל־גְּדוֹלֶיהָ Na 3¹⁰. **c.** † *of God, himself* 2 Ch 2⁴ Ne 4⁸ 8⁶ ψ 86¹⁰ 99² 135⁵ 147⁵ Is 12⁶ Je 10⁶; (הָ)אֵל הַגָּדוֹל Dt 7²¹ 10¹⁷ Ne 1⁵ 9³² ψ 77¹⁴ 95³ Je 32¹⁸ Dn 9⁴; גדול מכל האלהים Ex 18¹¹; גדול ומהלל מאד 1 Ch 16²⁵ ψ 48² 96⁴ 145³; מלך גדול ψ 47³ 95³ Mal 1¹⁴; †*this works* Dt 11⁷ Ju 2⁷ ψ 111², †*glory* ψ 21⁶ 138⁵, †*name* Jos 7⁹ 1 S 12²² 1 K 8⁴² 2 Ch 6³² ψ 76² 99³ Je 10⁶ 44²⁶ Ez 36²³ Mal 1¹¹·¹¹, *mercy* 1 K 3⁶ 2 Ch 1⁸ ψ 57¹¹ 86¹³ 108⁵, *goodness* Ne 9²⁵, *compassion* Is 54⁷. **7.** in phrases †עוֹד הַיּוֹם גָּדוֹל *it is yet high day* (Fr. *grand jour*, Germ. *hoch am Tage*, the day is at its height) Gn 29⁷; †בַּקָּטֹן כַּגָּדֹל (or reverse) *as well small as great* Dt 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 25⁸ 26¹³ 2 Ch 31¹⁵; †(לְ)מִקָּטְנָם וְעַד גְּדוֹלָם (or reverse) *from small to great* Gn 19¹¹ 1 S 5⁹ 30²·¹⁹ 2 K 23² 25²⁶ 2 Ch 15¹³ 34³⁰ Est 1⁵·²⁰ Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ 31³⁴ 42¹·⁸ 44¹² Jon 3⁵. **8.** cstr. גְּדֹל (הַ)כְּנָפַיִם *great* of wings Ez 17³·⁷, so of anger Pr 19¹⁹ (Qr); usually of God, in power Na 1³, counsel Je 32¹⁹, mercy ψ 145⁸. **9.** *as subst. concr.* †עשׂה גדלות *do great things*, of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10²¹ Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ 37⁵ ψ 71¹⁹ 106²¹; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8⁴; of things *too great* and so presumptuous, haughty תבקש ג׳ Je 45⁵; מדברת ג׳ ψ 12⁴; לא הלכתי בג׳ ψ 131¹ (cf. BAram. Dn 7⁸·¹¹·²⁰; also Rev 13⁵). **10.** †as subst. neut. *greatness* of arm Ex 15¹⁶; cf. גָּבַהּ **4.**

†**גְּדוּלָה n.f. greatness**—2 S 7²¹ + 3 t.; גְּדֻלָּה 1 Ch 29¹¹; cstr. גִּדְלַת Est 10²; sf. גְּדוּלָתוֹ Est 1⁴; גָּדְלָתוֹ ψ 145³; גָּדְלָתִי ψ 71²¹; גְּדֻלָּתוֹ ψ 145⁶; pl. intens. גְּדֻלּוֹת 1 Ch 17¹⁹·²¹;—chiefly late Heb. **a.** of Psalmist ψ 71²¹, Mordecai Est 6³ 10³, king Est 1⁴; **b.** *of God's greatness*, as an attribute 1 Ch 29¹¹ ψ 145³·⁶, or of his acts 2 S 7²¹ (cf. Dr) v²³ = 1 Ch 17¹⁹·¹⁹·²¹.

†**הַגְּדוֹלִים n.pr.m.** father of Zabdiel Ne 11¹⁴ (RV & so most; but ⑥ RVm al. *the great*).

†**גְּדֹל n.pr.m.** (*very great*)—**1.** head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁷ Ne 7⁵⁰. **2.** head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2⁵⁶ Ne 7⁵⁸.

†**גְּדַלְיָה n.pr.m.** (*Yah is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40⁵·⁸ 41¹⁶. **2.** son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1¹. **3.** priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10¹⁸.

גְּדַלְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea = גדליה 2 K 25²²·²⁵ Je 39¹⁴ 40⁶·¹⁶ 41¹·¹⁸ 43⁶ (24 t.) **2.** son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38¹. **3.** one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25³·⁹.

†**גְּדַלְתִּי n.pr.m.** (*I magnify* (*God*)) son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴ (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew ¹274 b We RS (OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143)) v²⁹.

†**יִגְדַּלְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35⁴.

†**מִגְדָּל n.m. tower**, Gn 11⁴ + 11 t.; cstr. מִגְדַּל Ju 8¹⁷ + 21 t.; pl. מִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 26⁹ + 6 t.; מִגְדָּלֶיהָ ψ 48¹³ Ez 26⁴; pl.f. מִגְדָּלוֹת 2 Ch 32⁵ + 2 t.; cstr. מִגְדְּלוֹת Ct 5¹³ (?); sf. מִגְדַּלְתֵּךְ Ez 26⁹ 27¹¹;—**1.** *tower* Gn 11⁴·⁵ Ju 8⁹ 9⁵¹·⁵¹·⁵²·⁵² 2 K 9¹⁷ 17⁹ 18⁸ 1 Ch 27²⁵ 2 Ch 14⁶ 26⁹·¹⁰·¹⁵ 27⁴ 32⁵ Ne 3²⁵·²⁶·²⁷ Is 2¹⁵ 30²⁵ 33¹⁸ Ez 26⁴·⁹ 27¹¹ ψ 48¹³, watch-tower in vineyard Is 5²; fig. of God as refuge ψ 61⁴ Pr 18¹⁰; beautiful neck like tower of David

Ct 4⁴; an ivory tower 7⁵; breasts 8¹⁰. (Cf. MI²² מגדלתה, Sab. (more precisely Liḥyân) מגדלנהן, Eut, v. DHM Epigr. Denkm. 4, 1. 5). Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7⁵, Penuel Ju 8¹⁷, Shechem Ju 9⁴⁶.⁴⁷.⁴⁹; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4⁴ (the arsenal), מְאָה Ne 3¹, חֲנַנְאֵל Ne 3¹ 12³⁹ Je 31³⁸ Zc 14¹⁰, תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3¹¹ 12³⁸ (tower of the furnaces). **2.** *elevated stage, pulpit* of wood Ne 8⁴. **3.** *raised bed* || עֲרוּגָה Ct 5¹³, but ℭ 𝔖 Hi Bö De rightly rd. מְגֻדְּלוֹת.

†מִגְדַּל-אֵל **n.pr.** (*tower of God*) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15³⁹ = *Mejdel* in the plain of Gennesareth Rob BR iii. 298 Bd Pal 257.

†מִגְדַּל-גָּד **n.pr.** (*tower of Gad*) stronghold in Judah Jos 15³⁷;—cf. *Magdala*, Lag Onom. 139, 12, 2nd ed. 171; possibly *Mejdel*, eastward of Askalon, Guérin Judée ii. 130 f. cf. Bd Pal 162.

†מִגְדַּל-עֵדֶר **n.pr.** (*flock-tower*) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35²¹ Mi 4⁸.

†מִגְדּוֹל **n.m.** tower, 2 S 22⁵¹ Qr (Kt מגדיל = ψ 18⁵¹ מַגְדִּיל).

†מִגְדֹּל **n.pr.** (מִגְוֹל only Je 46¹⁴) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14² Nu 33⁷ Je 44¹ 46¹⁴ Ez 29¹⁰ 30⁶; Copt. *meschtôl* (Champoll. L'Égypte sous les Pharaons ii. 79), Egyptian *makθel* Eb GS 522.

†גָּדַע **vb.** hew, hew down or off (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. גְּדַע Ithp.; Ar. جَدَعَ *cut off* hand or other member, *mutilate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַע La 2³; וְגָדַעְתִּי 1 S 2³¹; *Impf.* וָאֶגְדַּע Zc 11¹⁰.¹⁴; *Pt.* pass. גְּדוּעָה Is 15² (so many edd. but) Baer גְּדֻעָה; cf. infr., גְּדָעִים Is 10³³;—*hew, cut in two*, a staff Zc 11¹⁰.¹⁴; metaph. *hew off*, an arm 1 S 2³¹; horns La 2³; *hew down*, trees Is 10³³; if in Is 15² then = *shave off* (object זקן, beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT גְּדוּעָה, cf. Baer's note & Je 48³⁷; v. גרע. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְדַּע Ju 21⁶, נֶגְדַּע Je 50²³; 3 fs. נִגְדְּעָה Je 48²⁵, וְנִגְדְּעָה consec. Is 22²⁵; 2 ms. נִגְדַּעְתָּ Is 14¹²; 3 pl. וְנִגְדְּעוּ consec. Ez 6⁶ Am 3¹⁴;—*be hewn off*, of altar-horns Am 3¹⁴, of idols Ez 6⁶ (|| נִשְׁבַּר); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21⁶; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14¹²; of Babylon as hammer Je 50²³ (|| נִשְׁבַּר); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22²⁵; of horn of Moab Je 48²⁵ (|| נִשְׁבַּר). **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּדַּע 2 Ch 34⁷, גִּדְּעָה 2 Ch 34⁴ ψ 107¹⁶, וַיְגַדַּע 2 Ch 14², אֲגַדְּעָה ψ 75¹¹ Is 45², וַיְגַדְּעוּ 2 Ch 31¹; 3 mpl. תְּגַדְּעוּן Dt 7⁵ 12³;—*hew off, down, in two* (cf. Qal) of *Asherîm* Dt 7⁵ 2 Ch 14² 31¹, of idols Dt 12³ (פְּסִילִים) 2 Ch 34⁴.⁷ (חַמָּנִים); fig. horns of wicked ψ 75¹¹; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45², cf. ψ 107¹⁶. †**Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּדַּעוּ Is 9⁹ *hew down* (of trees).

גִּדְעוֹן **n.pr.m.** judge of Israel Ju 6¹¹.¹³.¹⁹ + 36 t. Ju 6–8;—called also יְרֻבַּעַל (q.v.) Ju 6³² 7¹ etc., & יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת (q.v.) 2 S 11²¹.

†גִּדְעֳנִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite Nu 1¹¹ 2²² 7⁶⁰.⁶⁵; גִּדְעוֹנִי 10²⁴ (always אֲבִידָן בֶּן־גִּ׳).

†גִּדְעֹם **n.pr.loc.** marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20⁴⁵.

†[גָּדַף] **vb.** only **Pi.** revile, blaspheme (NH גִּדֵּף *cut, wound*, then (esp. Pi.) *revile*; Ar. جَدَفَ *cut, cut off*, II. *deny a favour, be ungrateful*, etc.; Aram. Pa. גַּדֵּף, ܓܕܦ, *revile*)—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְגִדַּפְתָּ 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³; 3 pl. גִּדְּפוּ 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶; *Pt.* מְגַדֵּף Nu 15³⁰ ψ 44¹⁷;—**1.** *revile*, between man and man, (abs.) קוֹל מְחָרֵף וּמְגַדֵּף ψ 44¹⁷ *the voice of* (him that) *reproacheth and revileth.* **2.** *blaspheme*, sq. acc. י׳ Nu 15³⁰ (P); 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³ (|| חֵרֵף; obj. אֶת־מִי, ref. to י׳ as above); Ez 20²⁷; 2 acc. הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר ג׳ נַעֲרֵי מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר אֹתִי ... 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶ *the words* with *which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me.*

†גְּדוּפָה **n.f.** taunt, only Ez 5¹⁵ וְהָיְתָה חֶרְפָּה גְּדוּפָה וּג׳ מוּסָר וּמְשַׁמָּה לַגּוֹיִם *and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations.*

†גְּדוּפִים **n.m.pl.** revilings, reviling words —ג׳ Is 43²⁸; cstr. גִּדּוּפֵי Zp 2⁸; sf. גִּדּוּפָתָם Is 51⁷ between men, Is 43²⁸ (|| חֶרְפָּם); 51⁷ Zp 2⁸ (both || חֶרְפָּה).

גָּדַר **vb.** wall up or off, build a wall (denom.? NH *id.*, Ar. جَدَرَ and v. גָּדֵר infr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַר Jb 19⁸ + 2 t., וְגָדַרְתִּי Ho 2⁸ Am 9¹¹; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְתִגְדְּרוּ Ez 13⁵; *Pt.* גֹּדֵר Is 58¹² Ez 22³⁰; pl. גֹּדְרִים 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶;—*wall up, shut off*, lit. only *Pt.*, abs. = *masons* (wall-builders) 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶; also Is 58¹² (obj. פֶּרֶץ); fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. ארח Jb 19⁸, דֶּרֶךְ La 3⁹; cf. Ho 2⁸ (acc. cogn. גָּדֵר), in all = obstructing path of life, cf. also La 3⁷ (c. בַּעֲדִי); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9¹¹ (obj. פרצים); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13⁵, and by all in power 22³⁰ (both c. acc. cogn.)

†גָּדֵר **n.m.** Ez 42.7 wall (NH גָּדֵר, Aram. גְּדֵירָא, גְּדִירָא, Ar. جَدْرٌ, جِدْرٌ, and more commonly جِدَارٌ *enclosing-wall* cf. Heb. גָּדוֹר infr.)

—abs. גָּדֵר Nu 22$^{24.24}$ + 5 t. + ψ 62^{4} (rd. גדרה cf. infr.) + Ez 13^{5} (Co גדרת cf. infr.); cstr. גֶּדֶר Pr 24^{31} Ez 42^{10} (Co del.); sf. גִּדְרוֹ Is 5^{5}, גִּדְרָהּ Ho 2^{8} (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גִּדְרֵיהֶם Mi 7^{11}, גִּדְרֵיהֶן ψ 80^{13}; —*wall, fence*, bordering a road Nu 22$^{24.24}$ cf. Ec 10^{8}; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42^{7}; city wall Mi 7^{11} cf. Ezr 9^{9}; fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5^{5} ψ 80^{13}; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22^{30}; so also Ez 13^{5} (Co גְּדֵרֶת cf. גְּדֵרָה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2^{8}; of man beset by enemies ψ 62^{4} (ג׳ הַחֲחוּיָה, but rd. ד׳ גְּדֵרָה Ol De etc.)

†גֶּדֶר **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city Jos 12^{13}. Γαδερ A & ⑥L also Euseb Lag $^{Onom.\ 244\ 2nd\ ed.\ 254}$ = גְּדֵרָה? Lag $^{BN\ 76}$; cf. גְּדֵרִי infr.; possibly = בֵּית גָּדֵר 1 Ch 2^{51} (v. p. 111).

†I. גְּדֵרָה, גְּדֵרָת **n.f. wall**—גְּדֵרָה 1 Ch 4^{23} + ψ 62^{4} (MT גָּדֵר q.v.), גְּדֵרָת Ez 13^{5} (Co, cf. ⑥; MT גָּדֵר) 42^{12} (del. Co); pl. גְּדֵרוֹת Na 3^{17} + 2 t., גְּדֵרֹת Nu 32^{24}; cstr. גְּדֵרוֹת Nu 32^{26} + 2 t., גְּדֵרֹת Nu 32^{16}; sf. גְּדֵרֹתָיו ψ 89^{41}; —*wall, hedge* 1 Ch 4^{23} (or is this n.pr.loc.? cf. Öt) Na 3^{17} (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49^{3}; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42^{12} (del. Co); defences ψ 89^{41}; elsewhere גְּדֵרוֹת צֹאן *sheep-folds* Nu 32$^{16.36}$ 1 S 24^{4} Zp 2^{6} cf. Nu 32^{24}; Ez 13^{5} Co גְּדֵרֶת after ⑥; ψ 62^{4} MT גדר הדחויה, rd. ד׳ גדרה cf. גָּדֵר.

†גְּדֵרָתִי **adj.gent.** of II. גְּדֵרָה; הַגְּדֵרָתִי 1 Ch 12^{4}.

†II. גְּדֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah הַגְּדֵרָה Jos 15^{36}; ⑥ Γαδηρα, ⑥L Γαδιρα; ? cf. Γεδουρ Lag $^{Onom.\ 245,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 254}$.

†גְּדֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15^{41}; הַגְּ 2 Ch 28^{18}.

†גְּדֵרֹתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15^{36}; perh. del., so ⑥; whole number too large, cf. Di.

†גְּדֵרִי **adj.gent.** of גָּדֵר (q. v.) so Lag $^{BN\ 77}$; cf. MV al.; others גְּדֵרָה; but ⑥ Γεδωρειτης, ⑥L Γεδδωριτης;—הַגְּדֵרִי 1 Ch 27^{28}.

†גְּדֹר, גְּדוֹר **n.pr.** (Ar. جِدَارٌ *wall*);—**1. n.pr.loc.** city of Judah גְּדוֹר Jos 15^{58}; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גֶּדֶר son of Penuel 1 Ch 4^{4}, גְּדוֹר son of Yered 1 Ch 4^{18}; also הַגְּדוֹר 1 Ch 12^{7} v. d. H.; הַגְּדוֹד Baer, cf. his note. **2. n.pr.loc.** גֶּדֶר 1 Ch 4^{39}, but read Gerar, acc. to ⑥ Ew Hi Be al. **3. n.pr.m.** גְּדוֹר 1 Ch 8^{31} 9^{37} a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

I. **גדשׁ** (NH גָּדַשׁ, Aram. גְּדַשׁ, *heap up*; cf. also Ar. كَدَسَ).

†I. גָּדִישׁ **n.m.** $^{Jb\ 5,\ 26}$ **heap, stack** (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*)—גְּדִישׁ Ex 22^{5} + 3 t.;—*stack* of sheaves Ex 22^{5} Ju 15^{5} (‖ גָּמָה in both) Jb 5^{26}.

II. **גדשׁ** (= جدث *; exact mng. unknown).

†II. גְּדִישׁ **n.**[**m.**] **tomb** (Ar. جَدَثٌ *id.*) Jb 21^{32}; Dr$^{§\ 178,\ ed.\ 3,\ p.\ 229}$ suggests reading גְּדֵשׁ.

†גֵּהּ Ez 47^{13}, rd. גָּהּ ⑥ 𝔗 𝔙 & all moderns.

†**גהה**[גָּהָה] **vb. depart, i.e. be cured, healed** (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. ܓܗܐ *be freed* (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. *set free*, also *become free*) וּלְאֵ֫יתָהּ מְהֵ֫רָה מָכֵּם מָזוֹר Ho 5^{13}.

†גֵּהָה **n.f. healing, cure**—גֵּהָה Pr 17^{22} לֵב שָׂמֵחַ יֵיטִיב גֵּ׳ cf. Now.

†**גהר**[גָּהַר] **vb. bend, crouch** (so Vrss)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְהַר 1 K 18^{42} sq. אַרְצָה Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4$^{34.35}$ Elisha, over dead boy, sq. עליו (‖ וישכב v ^{34}, cf. שכב).

גַּו, גַּוּ v. sub גוה.

גּוֹבַי, גּוֹבָי v. sub גבה.

†**גוב**[גּוּב] **vb. dig** (cf. Ar. جَابَ *pierce, bore, hollow out*)—**Qal** *Pt.* גָּבִים *diggers* or *ploughmen* 2 K 25^{12} Kt; but cf. Qr גַּבָּיו as Je 52^{16} (v. יגב), and v. גֵּב infr.

†II. [גֵּב] **n.**[**m.**] **pit, ditch, trench** (Ar. جَوْبَةٌ *hollow, depression*; Syr. ܓܘܒܐ *cistern*)—only pl. גֻּבִּים Je 14^{3}; in 2 K 3^{16} גבים גבים, i.e. *full of ditches*; further, *cisterns* (acc. to Klo 2 K 25^{12}) Je 39^{10} וַיִּגְבִים (rd. וַגֻּבִּים); cf. also ‖ 2 K 25^{12} (ולגבים Kt, וְלִיגְבִים Qr) = Je 52^{16} (וְלִיגְבִים); both c. (כְּרָמִים); Klo prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם כְּרָמִים וְגֻבִּים *and gave to them vineyards and cisterns*; another view in Th; cf. further נוב, יגב.—I. גֵּב v. sub גבה.

†גְּבִים **n.pr.loc.** (*trenches*) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. הַגֵּ׳ Is 10^{31}; site unknown.

†III. [גֵּב] **n.**[**m.**] **beam, rafter?** (Thes sub גוב, but mng. & √ dub.), גֻּבִּים 1 K 6^{9}; but Lag $^{Armen.\ Stud.\ §\ 499,\ M\ l.\ 212;\ BN\ 155}$ rds. גֻּבְּרִים (Pers. كنبد, Armen. *γμբեθ*) *vaulted roofs*.

†גּוֹג **n.pr.m.** (√unknown)—**1.** 1 Ch 5^{4} a Reubenite. **2.** *Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshek, and Tubal*, גּוֹג אֶ֫רֶץ מָגוֹג נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מֶשֶׁךְ וְתֻבָל Ez 38$^{2.3}$ (om. א׳ מגוג) 39^{1} (om. id.) cf. 38$^{14.16}$ (del. ⑥ ⑤ Co) v^{18} 39$^{1.11.11.11}$ (גּ׳ הֲמוֹן) v^{15} (id.); cf. As. *Gâgu*, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria Dl$^{Pa\ 247}$ COT on Ez 38^{2}.

†בִּגּוֹג **n.pr.terr.** (=*land of Gog*? cf. Dl Pa 246 Len Or II. 1, 465)—Ez 38² 39⁶; in Gn 10²=1 Ch 1⁵ a son of Japhet, בְּנֵי יֶפֶת גֹּמֶר וּמָגוֹג וּמָדַי וְיָוָן וְתֻבַל וּמֶשֶׁךְ וְתִירָס; = Scythians? cf. Jos Ant. i. 6. 1; Lag Ges. Abh. 158 refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10², Kiep MBAk Feb. 1889, 207 (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len Or II. 1, 419-476.

†[גּוּד] **vb.** invade, attack (cf. גדד, whence יָגָד etc. actually derived by Ki Bö Kö 1. 356 q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. גְּדוּד)—**Qal** *Impf.* יָגָד Gn 49¹⁹, יִגְדְּנוּ v¹⁹, יְגוּדֶנּוּ Hb 3¹⁶; יגודו ψ 94²¹ Kt (v. גדד); —*attack* Gn 49¹⁹, allit. c. גָּד n. pr. & גְּדוּד יְגוּדֶנּוּ וְהוּא יָגֻד עָקֵב: *Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel* (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3¹⁶ לַעֲלוֹת לָעָם יְגוּדֶנּוּ cf. VB & Comm.

1. גָּוָה v. sub נאה.

גּוּה (*project, be convex*?).

†[גַּב] **n.[m.]** back—only sf. גַּבּוֹ 1 K 14⁹, גַּבֵּךְ Ez 23³⁵, גַּבָּם Ne 9²⁶; —alw. גַּ֫ו הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרֵי גַּ֫ו *cast behind the back*, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject 1 K 14⁹ Ez 23³⁵, and his law Ne 9²⁶.

†1. גַּב **n.[m.] back**—גַּו abs. unused, cstr. Pr 10¹³+2 t., sf. גַּוִּי Is 50⁶, גַּוֵּךְ Is 38¹⁷, גַּוָּהּ 51²³;—*back*, as beaten, lashed Pr 10¹³ 19²⁹ 26³ cf. Is 50⁶; in phr. הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרֵי גַּ֫ו (as גַּו) Is 38¹⁷, of Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51²³, fig. of extreme humiliation.

†II. גַּב **n.[m.] midst**, Aramaism (cf. Aram. גַּוָּא, גַּו *middle*, NH גַּו *midst, interior*; ﻉﻮﺟ *id., belly*, Ar. جَوٌّ *midst*) Jb 30⁵ מִן־גַּו יְגֹרָשׁוּ *from the midst* (of men) *they are driven*; Rosenmüller al. comp. Cicero Off. III. 8: *e medio pelluntur*.

†II. גַּוָּה **n.f. back**—(so also Di Hoffm SS; ⑤ Thes De AV RV *body*=גְּוִיָּה, cf. Ba ZMG 1887, 605) Jb 20²⁵ וַיֵּצֵא מִגַּוָּה *it comes out from the back* (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. מִגְוִיָּה).—1. גָּוָה sub נאה.

†גְּוִיָּה **n.f. body, corpse**—abs. גְּוִי Na 3³; cstr. גְּוִית Ju 14⁸+2 t.; sf. גְּוִיָּתוֹ 1 S 31¹⁰ Dn 10⁶, גְּוִיָּתֵנוּ Gn 47¹⁸, גְּוִיָּתָם Na 3³; pl. abs. גְּוִיּוֹת ψ 110⁶; sf. גְּוִיֹּתֵינוּ Ne 9³⁷, גְּוִיֹּתֵיהֶם Ez 1²³, גְּוִיֹּתֵיהֶנָּה v¹¹;—**1.** living human *body* Gn 47¹⁸ (sg., of many persons). cf. pl. Ne 9³⁷; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10⁶ (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1¹¹.²³. **2.** *dead body, corpse, carcass:* **a.** of man 1 S 31¹⁰ (so orig. in ‖ 1 Ch 10¹⁰ v. We Sm cf. Dr) v¹².¹² (sg. of several persons), ψ 110⁶; coll. Na 3³.³; **b.** of lion Ju 14⁸.⁹.

גּוֹי sea **n.m.** Gn 12, 2 **nation, people** (NH *id. Gentiles*, Ph. גו *community*, ﺝﻮﻳ, Sab. גו *id.*, DHM ZMG 1883, 348)—גּ֫וֹי Gn 12²+121 t.; sf. 1 s. גּוֹי Zp 2⁹, גּוֵּךְ ψ 106⁵, גּוֵּךְ Kt Ez 36¹³.¹⁴.¹⁵ (Qr wrongly גּוֹיֵךְ cf. Co, who del. v¹⁵); pl. גּוֹיִם Gn 10⁵+410 t. +Qr Gn 25²³ ψ 79¹⁰ (Kt גיים)+6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); cstr. גּוֵי Gn 18¹⁸+8 t., גּוֵי 2 Ch 32¹³ Ezr 6²¹ (cf. Baer's notes); sf. גּוֹיֵהֶם Gn 10⁵.²⁰.³¹.³²;—**1.** *nation, people* Gn 10⁵.⁵.²⁰.³¹.³².³² (all P)+; Is 2².⁴.⁴=Mi 4².³.³; †Jb 12²³.²³ 34²⁹†; Pr 14³⁴; כֹּל גּוֵי הָאָרֶץ Gn 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴ (all J) Dt 28¹. **a.** specif. of descendants of Abraham, גּוֹי גָּדוֹל Gn 12² cf. 18¹⁸ (both J), גּוֹיִם 17⁶, חֲמוֹן גּוֹיִם 17⁴.⁵ (all P); of Sarah גּוֹיִם 17¹⁶ (P); of Ishmael גּוֹי 21¹³, גּוֹי גָּדוֹל v¹⁸ (both E), גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 17²⁰ (P); of Jacob גּוֹי וְקְהַל גּוֹיִם Gn 35¹¹ (P), גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 46³ (E); of Ephraim מְלֹא הַגּ֫וֹיִם 48¹⁹ (J); of Moses גּוֹי גָּדוֹל Ex 32¹⁰ (J) cf. Nu 14¹² (J) Dt 9¹⁴; of Jacob and Esau as *two nations* Gn 25²³ (J). **b.** definitely of Israel Ex 19⁶ (גּ֫וֹי קָדוֹשׁ) 33¹³ (both JE), Dt 4⁶ (הַגּוֹי הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה, said by heathen cf. v⁷.⁸) v. also v³⁴, 26⁵ cf. ψ 33¹², ψ 83⁵ (said by enemies) Je 31³⁶ 33²⁴ Ez 37²²; in narrative Jos 3¹⁷ 4¹ 5⁸ (JE), v⁶ (D), 10¹³ (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as *two nations* Ez 35¹⁰ (said by heathen) 37²²; of Judah Is 26².¹⁵.¹⁵ cf. 58² 60²² Mi 4⁷; once *my people* Zp 2⁹ (‖ עַמִּי); *thy people* ψ 106⁵ (i.e. of יְ), cf. also Ez 36¹³.¹⁴ (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32²⁸ Ju 2²⁰ Is 1⁴ 10⁶ Je 5⁹.²⁹ 7²⁸ 9⁸ 12¹⁷ Ez 2³ (del. ⑥ Co) Hg 2¹⁴ Mal 3⁹.—Note. This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17⁴.⁵.⁶.¹⁶ 35¹¹ P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—**c.** usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9²⁴ 34¹⁰ (JE) Lv 25⁴⁴ (H) Nu 14¹⁵ (J) Dt 15⁶.⁶ 1 K 5¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹⁷ 16²⁰ Is 11¹⁰.¹² +oft.; opp. Israel as יְ עַם 2 S 7²³ 1 Ch 17²¹.²¹ etc., v. עַם, cf. also Nu 23⁹; note esp. גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8²³ *circle* or *district of the nations* (v. גְּלִיל); also חַרְשֶׁת הַגּ֫וֹיִם Ju 4².¹³.¹⁶ *Charosheth of the nations*, & מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם לְגִלְגָּל Jos 12²³ *king of nations* (peoples, tribes) belonging *to Gilgal* (⑥ Di *to the district*, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8²¹.²³ (P) 20²³ (H) 1 K 14²⁴ 2 K 17⁸.¹¹.¹⁵.²⁶.²⁹.²⁹ 2 Ch 28³ 32¹³+, Ezr 6²¹ Ez 5⁶+; hostile Gn 15¹⁴ (J) Lv 26³³.³⁸.⁴⁵ (H) Dt 4²⁷ 9⁴.⁵ 18⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁵ Je 5¹⁵ Ez 4¹³+oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20³² 25⁸; sometimes ‖ עַם ψ 33¹⁰.¹² Is 11¹⁰ Je 6¹⁸, v. also Is 2².⁴ comp. with Mi 4¹.³. **2.** fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1⁶; of all species of beasts Zp 2¹⁴. **3.** גּוֹיִם Gn 14¹.⁹ prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

†I. [גּוּן] **vb. pass over, away** (Ar. جَازَ

pass by, over; Aram. גּוּז *cross,* ʾ *pass away, fail*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּז ψ 90[10]; *Impf.* וַיָּגָז Nu 11[31]; —*pass away,* of the life of the aged, ψ 90[10] גָּז חִישׁ; trans. *bring over,* subj. wind, obj. quails fr. sea, Nu 11[31] (rd. perh. Hiph. וַיָּגָז cf. Kö[1.442] Di).

†גּוֹזָן **n.pr.loc.** (As. *Guzana* COT 2 K 17[6] Dl[Pa 184]) city and district of Mesopotamia, on or near the middle course of the Euphrates, through which the river *Chabur* (חָבוֹר) flowed; thither some of the exiled Israelites were brought [by Sargon, B.C. 722–21]: גּוֹזָן 2 K 19[12] = Is 37[12]; חָבוֹר נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17[6] 18[11]; וְחָבוֹר וְהָרָא וּנְהַר גּוֹזָן 1 Ch 5[26] where *Chabur* is separated entirely from the *river of Gozan* (v. חבור).

גזח v. גיח.

גּוֹי v. sub גוה.

גְּוִיָּה v. sub גוה.

†גּוֹיִם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 14[1.9], in phr. תִּדְעָל מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם *Tid'al king of Goim;* prob. a Babylonian (Elamitic, etc.) name corrupted; H. Rawlinson prop. *Gutî,* a people NE. of Babylonia, COT on Gn 14[1]; also KGF[258 al.]; cf. also Dl[Pa 233 f.]

גול v. גיל.

†גּוֹלָן **n.pr.loc.** (? connected with √גול, Ar. جَالَ *go about, around;* جَوْلٌ *circuit;* cf. Ph. גול n.pr. insul.; also גְּלִיל, גְּלִילָה) city of Manasseh in Bashan, named as a city of refuge Dt 4[43] cf. Jos 20[9] 21[27] both Qr (Kt גלון); given to sons of Gershom son of Levi acc. to 1 Ch 6[56]; Euseb. knew it as a very large village Γαυλὼν ἢ Γωλάν Lag[Onom. 242, 2nd ed. 253]; district of same name *ib.*, Josephus[Ant. viii. 2, 3 etc.] Gaulanitis, mod. Jaulân Rob[BR ii. 432] Bd[Pal 270] Schumacher[ZPV 1886 = Jaulân 1888], acc. to most, name applied first to city, thence to district, but perh. otherwise if above deriv. be correct.

גּוֹן (mng. dub., cf. perh. Aram. גְּוַן *tinge,* ʾ; Ar. جَوْنٌ *reddish black,* cf. Hommel[Säugethiere 64]).

†גּוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Naphtalite Gn 46[24] Nu 26[48] 1 Ch 7[13]. **2.** 1 Ch 5[15] a Gadite.

†גּוֹנִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as n. coll. הַגּוֹנִי Nu 26[48]; also of individ. 2 S 23[32] acc. to ⑥L (Ισσαι ὁ Γουνι) Klo Dr; rd. יִשַׁי הַגּוֹנִי; also 1 Ch 11[34] where rd. *id.* for הַשֵּׁם הגזוני (⑥L Εἰρασαι ὁ Γουνι).

†גָּוַע **vb.** expire, perish, die (cf. Ar. جَاعَ *be empty, hungry*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּוַע Nu 20[29] Jos 22[20], גָּוְעוּ La 1[19], גָּוְעָה Nu 17[27] 20[3]; *Impf.* יִגְוַע Jb 34[15], יִגְוָעוּ Gn 6[17], יִגְוְעוּ Jb 36[12], יִגְוָעוּן Zc 13[8], יִגְוְעוּן ψ 104[29] etc.; *Inf.* cstr. גְּוֹעַ Nu 20[3], גְּוַע Nu 17[28]; *Pt.* גּוֹעַ ψ 88[16];—*expire* and die, only P & poet.; נ׳ ויכת Gn 25[8.17] 35[29] (all P); ‖ מות Jb 3[11] 14[10] cf. Nu 17[28] (P); ‖ אבד Nu 17[27] *we expire, we perish* (P); ‖ עָנִי ψ 88[15] (progressive parall.) *distressed and about to die;* ‖ יאסף אל אבותיו Gn 49[33]; ‖ על־עפר ישׁוב Jb 34[15] cf. ψ 104[29]; ‖ יִכָּרְתוּ Zc 13[8]; abs., both prose and (esp.) poetry Nu 20[3.3.29] Jos 22[20] Gn 6[17] 7[21] (all P) Jb 10[18] 13[19] 27[5] 36[12] La 1[19]; Jb 29[18] עִם־קִנִּי אֶגְוַע *with my nest shall I die,* i.e. in full possession of what is mine, cf. Di.

†[גּוּף] **vb.** shut, close (NH *id.*, v. NHWB[1. 314, 352])—**Hiph.** *Impf.* juss. יָגֵיפּוּ Ne 7[3] *close* (doors, דלתות).

†[גּוּפָה] **n.f.** body, corpse (late; NH גּוּף, Aram. גּוּפָא; Ar. جِيفَةٌ)—cstr. sg. גּוּפַת 1 Ch 10[12]; cstr. pl. גּוּפֹת 1 Ch 10[12], cf. Be (‖ 1 S 31[12] has גְּוִיָּה).

†I. גּוּר **vb.** sojourn (cf. Ar. جَارَ *turn aside, tarry,* v. esp. III. IV. VIII. X; Aram. ʾ, Eth. in der.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּר Gn 35[27] + 3 t., וְגָר consec. Is 11[6]; גַּרְתָּה Gn 21[23]; גַּרְתִּי Gn 32[5] ψ 120[5]; גָּרוּ Ex 6[4]; *Impf.* יָגוּר Ex 12[48] + 12 t., וַיָּגָר Gn 20[1] + 2 t.; sf. יָגֻרְךָ ψ 5[5]; 3 fs. וְתָגָר 2 K 8[2]; 2 fs. תָּגוּרִי 2 K 8[1]; cohort. אָגוּרָה ψ 61[5], יָגוּרוּ Is 16[4]; *Imv.* גּוּר Gn 26[3], גּוּרִי 2 K 8[1]; *Inf. cstr.* גּוּר Gn 12[10] + 17 t.; *Pt.* גָּר Dt 18[6] Ju 17[7] + 17 t.; f. cstr. גָּרַת Ex 3[22]; pl. גָּרִים Lv 25[6] + 8 t.; cstr. גָּרֵי Jb 19[15];—**1.** *sojourn,* dwell for a (definite or indef.) time, dwell as a new-comer (cf. גֵּר) without original rights, v. esp. Gn 19[9] (J) Dt 18[6] & cf. Ju 17[7.8.9] 19[1]; also Gn 12[10] 20[1] 21[23.34] 32[5] 47[4] (all JE); of patriarchs in Canaan Gn 26[3] (J) 35[27] Ex 6[4] (both P) cf. ψ 105[12] = 1 Ch 16[19], Ju 19[16] 2 S 4[3] 2 K 8[1.1.2] (seven years) Is 16[4] Ru 1[1] Ezr 1[4] (in exile); cf. further Ex 3[22] (E) גָּרַת בַּיִת of a woman in another's house as lodger or guest (v. Di), גָּרֵי בַיִת Jb 19[15]; so (poet.) of worshipper in Yahweh's house ψ 15[1] 61[5] cf. Is 33[14.14]; fig. of evil לֹא יָגוּרְךָ רָע ψ 5[5] *evil cannot be a guest of thine* (Che; sq. acc., as in Ar. جَاوَرَ III); particularly of the גֵּר (q.v.) in Israel Ex 12[48.49] Lv 16[29] (all P) 17[8.10.12.13] 18[26] 19[33.34] 20[2] 25[6.45] (all H) Nu 9[14] 15[14.15.16.26.29] 19[10] Jos 20[9] (all P) Ez 14[7] 47[22.23]; of Ephraim and Manasseh sojourning with Judah and Benjamin 2 Ch 15[9]; of Rechabites sojourning in Judah Je 35[7]; of Israelites sojourning in Egypt Dt 26[5] Is 52[4] ψ 105[23]; so of Judah, to escape from

under Babylonian power Je 42[15.17.22] 43[2] 44[8.12.14.28]. **2.** *abide*, nearly or quite=*dwell* Je 43[5] cf. La 4[15], Je 49[18.33] 50[40], also Jb 28[4]; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11[6]; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5[17];—in Is 5[17] rd. perh., for גָּרִים, גְּדִים or כָּרִים cf. 𝔊 Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (>Stu גֵּרִים). **Hithpol.** *Pt.* מִתְגּוֹרֵר 1 K 17[20] *seek hospitality with*, sq. עִם (cf. Ar. x); יִתְגּוֹרְרוּ Ho 7[14] is dub. (cf. II. גור); AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves*, but txt. prob. err., v. גדד.

†I. גּוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9[27] מַעֲלֵה־גֻ׳ אֲשֶׁר אֶת־יִבְלְעָם, otherwise unknown.

†גּוֹר־בַּעַל **n.pr.loc.** (*dwelling* or *Gûr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26[7] הָעֲרָבִיִּים הַיֹּשְׁבִים בִּגּוּר־בָּעַל.

גֵּר **n.m.**[Ex 12, 48] sojourner (Ar. جَارٌ, Eth. ፃዋር: ፃር: Aram. גִּיּוֹר, גַּיָּר *proselyte*, גַּיְּרָא *proselytize*, Ph. גר in n.pr., & pl. גרם)—גֵּר Gn 15[13]+74 t.; sf. גֵּרְךָ Ex 20[10]+4 t., גֵּרוֹ Dt 1[16]; pl. גֵּרִים Ex 22[20]+9 t., גֵּירִים 2 Ch 2[16];—**1.** *sojourner*, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12[19] Lv 24[16] Nu 15[30] Jos 8[33] (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23[4] (P; ‖ תּוֹשָׁב); Moses in desert Ex 2[22] (J) 18[3] (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31[32]; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of Yahweh Je 14[8]; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15[13] Ex 22[20] 23[9] (all JE) Lv 19[34] (H) Dt 10[19] 23[8]; גֵּרִים with Yahweh Lv 25[23] (H) 1 Ch 29[15] ψ 39[13] (in all ‖ תּוֹשָׁב) cf. 119[19]. **2.** usually of גֵּרִים in Israel 2 S 1[13] (Amalekite) cf. Jos 8[33.35] (E) 20[9] (P) Is 14[1]; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights (cf. RS OTJC 434; 2nd ed. 542. n.; K 42; Sem 75 f. Sta Gesch. i. 400). The גֵּר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20[10] 23[12] (both JE) Dt 5[14]; otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex 12[19.48.49] Lv 16[29] (all P) Lv 17[8.10.12.13.15] 18[26] 20[2] 22[18] 24[16.22] (all H) Nu 9[14.14] 15[14.15.15.16.26.29.30] 19[10] 35[15] (all P) Ez 14[7]; similar rights Dt 1[16] Ez 47[22.23]; and like privileges Dt 16[11.14] 26[11] 29[10] 31[12] cf. 2 Ch 30[25]; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25[47.47.47] (H), in permissible food Dt 14[21]; in future success Dt 28[43]; kindness to גֵּר frequently enjoined: Lv 19[10] (‖ עָנִי), 23[22] (‖ *id.*) 19[34] (all H); Dt 10[18.19] 14[29] 24[19.20.21] 26[12.13] (all ‖ יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה); oppression prohibited Lv 19[33] (H) Dt 24[14]; Ex 22[20] 23[9.9] (JE) Dt 24[17] 27[19] Je 7[6] 22[3] Zc 7[10] (these eight ‖ יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה); obj. of care to יי ψ 146[9] (‖ *id.*); charge that גֵּר has been oppressed Ez 22[7] Mal 3[5] (both ‖ *id.*); also Ez 22[29] (‖ עָנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן), ψ 94[6]; cf. also command that a poor brother be treated like גֵּר, i.e. kindly, Lv 25[35] (H). Latest conception somewhat different: גֵּר 1 Ch 22[2] 2 Ch 2[16] (הַגִּירִים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30[25]. (Oft. c. verb. cogn. Ex 12[48.49] Lv 16[29] 17[8.10.12.13] 18[26] 19[33] 20[2] Nu 9[14] 15[14.15.16.26.29] 19[10] Jos 20[9] Ez 47[22.23]; oft. ‖ תּוֹשָׁב Gn 23[4] Lv 25[23.35.47] 1 Ch 29[15] ψ 39[13]).

†גְּרוּת **n.f.** lodging(-place)—וישבו בְּגֵרוּת בְּמְקוֹמָם אשר אצל בית לחם Je 41[17], *inn, khan*? so Ew Gf; Hi al. גְּדֵרוֹת *folds*, after Joseph. Aq.

†יָגוּר **n.pr.loc.** a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15[21].

†[מָגוֹר] **n.**[**m.**] sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning—sf. מְגוּרָם ψ 55[16]; pl. cstr. מְגוּרֵי Gn 37[1]; sf. מְגוּרַי Gn 47[9], מְגוּרָי ψ 119[54], מְגוּרֶיךָ Gn 17[8] 28[4], מְגוּרָיו Jb 18[19], מְגוּרֵיהֶם Gn 36[7]+2 t., מְגֻרֵיהֶם Ex 6[4];—*dwelling-place* ψ 55[16] Jb 18[19];—*sojourning*(*-place*), always pl., אֶרֶץ מְ׳ Gn 17[8] 28[4] 36[7] 37[1] Ex 6[4] (Hex always P) Ez 20[38]; *sojourning* (pl.)=life-time, שְׁנֵי מְ׳ Gn 47[9] יְמֵי מְ׳ Gn 47[9]; cf. בֵּית מְ׳ ψ 119[54].

†מְגוּרָה **n.f.** store-house, granary Hg 2[19].

†מִמְּגֻרוֹת **n.f.pl.** *id.*, Jo 1[17] (‖ אֲצֻרוֹת; but 𝔊 λῆνοί, Me גתות).

†II. [גּוּר] **vb.** stir up strife, quarrel (cf. גרה)—so Ew Che Di RVm (Is 54[15]); gather together Ges De Br cf. 𝔗𝔙, so AV RV;—**Qal.** *Pf.* גָּר Is 54[15]; *Impf.* יָגוּר v[15], יָגֻרוּ ψ 56[7] 59[4] 140[3] (on all cf. infr.); *Inf.* abs. גּוֹר Is 54[15];—**1.** *stir up strife*, abs. גּוֹר יָגוּר Is 54[15]; cf. ψ 56[7] (but AE Che rd. יָגוּדוּ *attack*, v. גדד); sq. עַל ψ 59[4] (but Che *id.*; cf. ψ 94[21], wh. however Ol would emend by 56[7] 59[4]); sq. acc. מִלְחָמוֹת ψ 140[3] (Hup Che rd. יְגָרְשׁוּ Pi. Impf. of גרה). **2.** *quarrel*, sq. אֶת־ *with* Is 54[15]. Here also **Hithpol.** *Impf.* Ho 7[14] יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ (cf. I. גור), acc. to Ew, *they excite themselves*, but unlikely; v. גדד.

†[גּוֹר] **n.**[**m.**] whelp (as *quarrelsome*? or onomatop.? perhaps=As. *giru* Zehnpfund BAS i. 504) of lion—גּוֹרֵי אֲרָיוֹת Je 51[38] (‖ כְּפִירִים) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גּוֹרְתָיו Na 2[13] (‖ *id.* v[14]) fig. of Assyrians.

†II. גּוּר **n.m.** Ez 19, 3. 5 whelp, young—cstr. (גּוּרְיֵה) גּוּר Gn 49[9]+2 t.; sf. גּוּרְיָהּ Ez 19[2], גּוּרְיָהּ Ez 19[3.5], גּוּרֵיהֶן La 4[3];—**1.** lion's *whelps*, fig. of Judah Gn 49[9]; of Dan Dt 33[22]; of Assyrian (prince?) Na 2[12]; fig. of Israelites Ez 19[2.3.5] (‖ כְּפִיר). **2.** young of jackals (תַּנִּין) La 4[3].

†III. [גָּוַר] **vb.** dread (cf. יָגֹר)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיָּגָר Nu 22[3] 1 S 18[15]; 2 ms. תָּגוּר Dt 18[22]; אָגוּר

Dt 32[27]; pl. יָגוּרוּ ψ 33[8] Jb 41[17] + Ho 10[5], תָּגוּרוּ Dt 1[17]; *Imv.* גּוּרִי ψ 22[24] Jb 19[29];—**1.** *be afraid* of, sq. מִפָּנַי Nu 22[3] Dt 1[17] 1 S 18[15], גּוּרוּ לָכֶם מִפָּנַי Jb 19[29]; c. מִן 41[17] Dt 18[22]; c.acc. Dt 32[27] (poet.) Ho 10[5] rd. prob. ינודו *lament* (‖ אבל, used c. לְ *e. g.* Na 3[7] Je 15[5] al.; cf. Che). **2.** *stand in awe* of, sq. מִן ψ 22[24] 33[8] (‖ יָרֵא).

†מָגוֹר **n.m. fear, terror**—abs. מ' ψ 31[14] + 6 t. + Je 20[3] cf. infr.; pl. sf. מְגוֹרַי La 2[22];—*fear, terror* Is 31[9];=cause of terror Je 20[4]; elsewhere in phrase, coined by Jerem., מ' מָסָבִיב *terror on every side* Je 6[25] 20[3] (where as n. pr.), v[10] 46[5] 49[29] ψ 31[14] La 2[22] (מְגוֹרֵי מִפְּ').

†[מְגוֹרָה] **n.f. fear, terror**—cstr. מְגוֹרַת Pr 10[24]; pl. sf. מְגוֹרֹתַי ψ 34[5], מְגוֹרֹתָם Is 66[4] (on these forms with ה cf. Ges[§ 27. 3. R. 1, a 85. 48]);—*terror* (=thing dreaded) ψ 34[5] Pr 10[24] Is 66[4].

[גורן] Je 2[25] נורנך Kt v. גָּרוֹן.

נוּשׁ (*be hard*, cf. Ar. جَسَّ *be hard*, of hands, from toil).

†גֹּשׁ **n.[m.] clod, lump** (NH *id.*, Aram. גּוּשָׁה; cf. Ar. جَسّ etc., *rough ground*, also *ice*)—וְגֹשׁ עָפָר Jb 7[5], Qr ע' וְגוּשׁ.

גָּז v. sub גזז.

†גִּזְבָּר **n.m. treasurer** (loan-word; NH *id.*; cf. BAram. [גִּזְבָּרָא], pl. גִּזְבְּרַיָּא; Syr. ܓܙܒܪܐ, also ܓܘܙܒܪ, Pers. گنجور, cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 27 f., Arm. Stud. § 454]), Ezr 1[8].

†[גָּזָה] **vb. cut, (cut off, sever),** ✓of גְּזִית (cf. Talm. גָּזָא *cut off*); hence perh. **Qal** *Pt. act.* sf. גֹּזִי ψ 71[6] thou art *he that severed me* from my mother's womb (De Che; 𝔊 *σκεπαστής*, De prop. *ἐκσπαστής*, v. 𝔊 ψ 22[10]; 𝔙 *protector* cf. 𝔊, Thes Ew Hup Pe *benefactor*, cf. Ar. جَزَى *requite*, Jerus. Syr. ܓܙܐ, Talm. גָּזָא *id.*);—txt. and mng. dub.; ‖ψ 22[10] has גָּחִי; v. Che[crit. n. and OP 476]; Du עָזִי.

†גְּזִית **n.f. a cutting, hewing**—גְּזִית Ex 20[25] + 10 t., always abs.;—*hewing*, אַבְנֵי גּ'=*hewn stones* (building-stones) 1 K 5[31] 1 Ch 22[2] Ez 40[42] (for tables), cf. גּ' אַבָנִים יְקָרוֹת כְּמַהֻדּוֹת 1 K 7[9.11] (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. 𝔊); also without אבני=*hewn stones* Ex 20[25] (altar) Am 5[11] (בָּתֵּי גּ') Is 9[9] (opp. לְבֵנִים); טוּרֵי גּ' 1 K 6[36], דֶּרֶךְ דַּרְכֵי בְּגִ' 7[12]; also La 3[9] טוּרִים גּ'.

גְּזָה v. sub גזז.

†גְּזוֹנִי **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11[34] הַשֵּׁם הַגְּזוֹנִי, but rd. יָשֵׁן הַגִּזֹנִי (𝔊L Εἰρασαι ὁ Γουνι) cf. גִּזֹנִי.

†[גָּזַז] **vb. shear** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּזַז, ܓܙܙ; Ar. جَزَّ, As. deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְזֹז Jb 1[20]; 2 ms. תָּגֹז Dt 15[19]; *Imv.* 2 fs. גֹּזִּי Je 7[29], גֹּזִּי Mi 1[16]; *Inf.* cstr. גְּזֹז Gn 31[19](E) 1 S 25[2], גֹּז Gn 38[13](J); *Pt.* גֹּזֵז 1 S 25[4]; pl. גֹּזְזִים 1 S 25[7] + 2 t.; cstr. גֹּזְזֵי Gn 38[12]; sf. גֹּזְזָיו 1 S 25[11], גֹּזְזֶיהָ Is 53[7];—*shear* sheep (obj. צֹאן) Gn 31[19] 38[13] Dt 15[19] 1 S 25[2.4]; cf. *Pt. shearer* (c. צֹאן) Gn 38[12], also גֹּזְזֶיהָ (i.e. רָחֵל) Is 53[7]; abs.=*sheep-shearer*, 1 S 25[7.11] 2 S 13[23.24]; obj. man's head (רֹאשׁ) Jb 1[20]; of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1[16] (no obj.; ‖קרחי), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7[29] (obj. נֵזֶר q.v.) **Niph.** נִגְזַז *be cut off* (=destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1[12].

†גֵּז **n.[m.] shearing, mowing** (As. *gizzu* Zehnpfund[BAS I. 530], Aram. גִּיזָא, ܓܝܙܐ *fleece*)—גֵּז ψ 72[6], also cstr. Dt 18[4] Jb 31[20]; pl. cstr. גִּזֵּי Am 7[1];—*shearing*=thing sheared off, *wool, fleece* גּ' צֹאן Dt 18[4], גּ' כְּבָשַׂי Jb 31[20]; *mowing* Am 7[1] (גּ' הַמֶּלֶךְ cf. RS[Sem. I. 228]);=land to be mown ψ 72[6] (but *shearing* in both, acc. to Hoffm[ZAW 1883, 116 ff.] SS).

†גִּזָּה **n.f. fleece**—(Ar. جِزَّة, Aram. ܓܙܐ) גִּזָּה Ju 6[37] + 5 t.; cstr. גִּזַּת Ju 6[37];—*fleece*, גּ' צֶמֶר Ju 6[37]; abs. Ju 6[37.38.38.39.39.40].

†גִּזְזִי **n.pr.m.** son of עֵיפָה, concub. of Caleb 1 Ch 2[46.46]; v[b] says that חָרָן son of עיפה (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

גִּזִּית v. sub גזה.

†I. **גָּזַל** **vb. tear away, seize, rob** (NH *id.*, Ph. גזל Niph., Aram. גְּזַל, ܓܙܠ & (Nas.) ܐܬܓܙܠ; Ar. جَزَلَ *cut off*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּזַל Jb 20[19] Ez 18[18], גָּזָל Lv 5[23] + 2 t., גְּזָלְתִּי ψ 69[5] etc.; *Impf.* יִגְזֹל Ez 18[7], וַיִּגְזֹל 2 S 23[21] 1 Ch 11[23] etc.; *Inf.* גָּזֹל Is 10[2]; *Pt.* act. גּוֹזֵל Pr 28[24]; sf. גּוֹזְלוֹ ψ 35[10]; pl. cstr. גּוֹזְלֵי Mi 3[2]; pass. גָּזוּל Dt 28[29] + 4 t.;—*tear away, rob*, c. obj. rei (movable), flock (עֵדֶר) Jb 24[2], ass Dt 28[31], women Ju 21[23] cf. Gn 31[31](E), tear away orphan child from breast Jb 24[9] יתום מִשֹּׁד, snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23[21]= 1 Ch 11[23]; fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24[19]; (obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well of water Gn 21[25](E), house Jb 20[19], fields Mi 2[2]; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3[2]; c. acc. cogn.=*seize, plunder*, obj. גְּזֵלָה Lv 5[23](P) Ez 18[7.12.16], גָּזֵל Ez 18[18] 22[29]; indef. ψ 69[5]; fig., obj. מִשְׁפָּט Is 10[2]; c. obj. pers. robbed ψ 35[10] Pr 22[22] 28[24], prob. also Ju 9[25] cf. Lv 19[13](H; abs.); cf. also pass. Dt 28[29](‖עָשׁוּק); גָּזוּל מיד עושק הציל Je 21[12] cf. 22[3]; Mal 1[13] גָּזוּל (‖ פִּסֵּחַ *lame* and חוֹלָה *sick*), prob. that rescued

after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנִגְזָלָה, subj. *sleep* Pr 4[16] לֹא (‖ יִשָּׁנוּ).

†**גֵּזֶל n.**[**m.**] **robbery**—abs. גֵּזֶל Lv 5[21] + 3 t. + Ez 18[18] cf. infr.; cstr. גְּזֵל Ec 5[7] Ez 18[18] (but cf. infr.);—*robbery* Lv 5[21] (P) ψ 62[11] (‖ עֹשֶׁק) Is 61[8]; = *thing plundered*, taken as plunder, as acc. cogn. Ez 22[29] (גָּזֹל גָּזָל); fig. גְּזֵל מִשְׁפָּט = wresting of justice (cf. Is 10[2]) Ec 5[7].—Ez 18[18] has גָּזֵל אָח, but ℊ Co del. אח; rd. then גָּזַל.—Cf. Lag[BN 179].

†**גְּזֵלָה n.f. plunder, spoil**—גְּזֵלָה Lv 5[23] + 3 t.; cstr. גְּזֵלַת Is 3[14], גְּזֵלוֹת Ez 18[12];—*thing seized, spoil* Lv 5[23] (P) Ez 33[15]; גְּזֵלַת הָעָנִי Is 3[14]; as acc. cogn. Ez 18[7.12.16].

II. **גזל** (√ of foll., mng. dub.; acc. to Fl[NHWBl. 488] onomatop., cf. גְּזָל Frey *crassa vox, vox columbi*, v. also Frä[115]).

†**גּוֹזָל n.m.**[Dt 32, 11] **young of birds** (Syr. ܓܘܙܠܐ, cf. Ar. جَوْزَل)—וְתֹר וְגוֹזָל: Gn 15[9] pigeon; גּוֹזָלָיו Dt 32[11] eaglet (suff. ref. to נֶשֶׁר).

גזם (*cut off*, NH *id.*, Eth. **ገዘመ**; cf. Ar. جَزَمَ [= Aram. ܓܙܡ]; or possibly جَذَمَ [= Aram. ܓܕܡ]).

†**גָּזָם n.m.**[Am 4, 9] **locusts** (coll.)—abs. גָּזָם Jo 1[4] 2[25] Am 4[9];—always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1[4] (‖ אַרְבֶּה, יֶלֶק, חָסִיל), 2[25] (‖ *id.*); Am 4[9] alone: *your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees* יֹאכַל הַגָּזָם.

†**גָּזָם n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles בְּנֵי גּ Ezr 2[48] = Ne 7[51].

גזע (√ of foll., cf. Ar. جَزَعَ *cut off*, & Eth. **ገዘዐ**: *saw in two*).

†[**גֶּזַע**] **n.m.**[Jb 14, 8] **stock, stem** (NH *id.*, cf. Syr. ܓܙܥܐ *stem, trunk*)—cstr. גֶּזַע Is 11[1]; sf. גִּזְעוֹ Jb 14[8], גִּזְעָם Is 40[24];—*stock, stem* of a tree Jb 14[8] (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ); fig. גּ יִשַׁי '*stem of Jesse*' Is 11[1] (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ); שֹׁרֶשׁ בָּאָרֶץ גּ Is 40[24] (‖ נטע, זרע).

†**גָּזַר vb. cut, divide** (Ar. جَزَرَ, NH גָּזַר *cut, determine, circumcise;* Eth. **ገዘረ**; Aram. גְּזַר, ܓܙܪ)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּזַר Hb 3[17]; *Impf.* וַיִּגְזֹר Is 9[19]; 2 ms. תִּגְזַר Jb 22[28]; וַיִּגְזְרוּ 2 K 6[4]; *Pt.* act. גֹּזֵר ψ 136[13];—**1.** *divide, cut in two*, sq. acc. 1 K 3[25] (לְ לִשְׁנַיִם) cf. v[26] (obj. not expressed). **2.** *divide* the Red Sea (acc.) ψ 136[13] sq. לְגֶזָרִים. **3.** *cut down* הָעֵצִים 2 K 6[4]. **4.** *cut off* (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. ‖ אכל) Is 9[19]. **5.** *cut off*, i.e. *destroy, exterminate* Hb 3[17] (c. acc.; indef. subj.), sq. מִן loc. **6.** *decree* (Aramaism, cf. B Aram.) Jb 22[28] c. acc. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְזַר 2 Ch 26[21] Est 2[1], נִגְזַרְתִּי La 3[24], נִגְזְרוּ ψ 88[6], נִגְזָרְנוּ Ez 37[11] Is 53[8];—**1.** *be cut off*, separated, excluded from (מִן) temple 2 Ch 26[21], from (מִן) Yahweh's hand ψ 88[6] (of the slain), from (מִן) the land of the living Is 53[8] (of the suffering servant of יי). **2.** *be cut off* = *destroyed* La 3[54] Ez 37[11]. **3.** *be decreed*, Est 2[1] sq. עַל *against* (cf. **Qal 6**).

†**1.** [**גֶּזֶר**] **n.**[**m.**] **part**, only pl. הַגְּזָרִים Gn 15[17] of halves of animals; גְּזָרִים ψ 136[13] of divided portions of Red Sea.

†**II. גֶּזֶר n.pr.loc.** (*portion*) Levitical city on border of Ephraim Jos 10[33] 12[12] 21[21] 1 K 9[16] 1 Ch 6[52] 7[28] 20[4]; גָּזֵר Jos 16[3.10] Ju 1[29.29] cf. 2 S 5[25] 1 K 9[15.17]; c. ה־ loc. גָּזְרָה 1 Ch 14[16];—cuneiform *Gazri*, Bez[Tell el-Amarna Tabl. BM. 148]; mod. Tell-Jezer, c. 18 m. N. of W. fr. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road; Gann in PEF[1873, 78 f.; 1875, 74 f.] cf. Bd[Pal 17].

†**גְּזְרִי adj.gent.** 2 S 27[8] Qr (Kt הגרזי) cf. Dr.

†**גְּזֵרָה n.f. separation**—אֶל־אֶרֶץ גְּזֵרָה Lv 16[22] (P) *unto a land of separation*, of the goat for Azazel; *solitary land* RV; 'cut off,' i.e. *whence it would not readily find its way back* VB.

†**גְּזָרָה n.f. cutting, separation**—גְּזָרָה Ez 41[12] + 6 t.; sf. גְּזָרְתָם La 4[7];—**1.** *cutting*, i.e. *polishing* (AV RV or *carving*, i.e. beauty of form, shape, cf. VB) סַפִּיר גְּזָרְתָם La 4[7]; their *polishing* (or *beauty of form*) was as *sapphire*. **2.** *separation*, הַגְּזָרָה Ez 41[12.13.14.15] 42[1.10.13], separate place AV RV cf. Da; i.e. yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides.

†[**מַגְזֵרָה**] **n.f. cutting instrument, axe**—2 S 12[31] of David's treatment of captives, וַיָּשֶׂם . . . וּבְמַגְזֵרוֹת הַבַּרְזֶל בַּמַּגֵּרָה.

גַּחֲזִי v. sub **גֵּיא**.

גִּחֹן v. [**גִּיחוֹן**].

נחל (prob. = *kindle, burn*).

†**גַּחֶלֶת n.f.**[Ez 1, 13] **coal** (cf. As. *guḫlu*, a shining precious stone? COT[Gloss] Zim[BP 45])—abs. גַּחֶלֶת Is 47[14]; sf. גַּחַלְתִּי 2 S 14[7]; pl. גֶּחָלִים ψ 18[9] + 6 t., cstr. גַּחֲלֵי Lv 16[12] + 5 t. + ψ 18[14] (del. ℊ De Che); sf. גַּחָלָיו Is 44[19], גַּחָלֶיהָ Ez 24[11];—*coal*, pl. גּ אֵשׁ *coals of fire* Lv 16[12] (P), 2 S 22[13] = ψ 18[13] [also ψ 18[14] cf. supr.] Ez 10[2] (in vision); cf. 2 S 22[9] = ψ 18[9] Jb 41[13], also Pr 6[28] Is 44[19]; in simile (of strife) Pr 26[21] (opp. פֶּחָם *black coal*); Ez 1[13] גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ (of the living creatures);

fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14[7], of divine judgment, נ׳ רתם *coals of broom-plant* ψ 120[4], cf. 140[11], also (negat.) Is 47[14] Ez 24[11]; of kindness to enemy Pr 25[22].

גחם (? cf. Ar. جَحَمَ *kindle*, جَحِمَ, جَحُمَ *burn*).

†**גַּחַם** **n.pr.m.** (*flame* ?) Gn 22[24] a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by רְאוּמָה his concubine.

גחן (cf. Aram. גְּחַן, Nasar. ܓܚܶܫ (Syr. ܓܚܶܢ PS) *curve, bend*).

†**גֶּחוֹן** **n.m.** **belly**, of reptiles (cf. perh. As. *gihinnu, cord* (from twisting ?) Zim[BP 104])—בְּגְחֹנְךָ Gn 3[14] (J) of the serpent, cf. גָּחוֹן Lv 11[42] (P).

גחר (? cf. Ar. جَحَرَ *retire, retreat*, etc.)

†**גַּחַר** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[47] נ׳-בְּנֵי=Ne 7[49] בְּנֵי־גָחַר.

†**גַּיְא** **n.m.** Is 40,4 (**f.** Zc 14,4) **valley**—abs. גַּיְא Nu 21[20]+8 t.+1 S 17[52] (cf. infr.), גָּיְא 1 Ch 4[39], גַּיָא Zc 14[4], גָּיְא Is 40[4], גַּי Dt 34[6]+2 t.; cstr. גֵּיא Is 22[1]+21 t.; גֵּי Jos 15[8]+13 t.; pl. abs. גֵּאָיוֹת Ez 31[12] 36[4.6]+7[16] 32[5] (del. Co)+6[3] 2 K 2[16] Qr (so Co Ez 6[3]; Kt גיאות); sf. גֵּיאוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35[8];—*valley* Jos 8[11] (E) Mi 1[6] 1 S 17[3] 2 K 2[16] (opp. הַר) Is 40[4] (opp. גִּבְעָה, הַר), Ez 6[3] 35[8] 36[4.6] (in all c. הרים, גבעות אפיקים), 31[12] (opp. הַר), cf. 7[16] (del. B Co) 32[5]; specif., valley in Moab, a station of Isr. Nu 21[20] (E); over against Beth-Peor Dt 3[29] 4[46] 34[6]; a valley near גְּדוֹר 1 Ch 4[39]; גּ׳ חִזָּיוֹן Is 22[1.5] near Jerus.; גּ׳ שְׁמָנִים Is 28[1.4] *valley of fatness*, fertility, the valley surrounding Samaria; שַׁעַר הַגַּי 2 Ch 26[9] Ne 2[13.15] 3[13]; apocalyptic valley Zc 14[4], made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, cf. גּ׳ הרים v[5.5]; valley of slaughter גּ׳ ההרגה, a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7[32] 19[6] 1 S 17[52] (גַּיְא) Ⓖ rds. גַּת cf. We Dr; Je 2[23] of valley of Hinnom, v. infr.; fig. ψ 23[4] גּ׳ צלמות cf. צלמות; Ez 39[11] גּ׳ הָעֹבְרִים, Co הָעֹבְרִים n.pr. cf. infr.; elsewhere in combination with n.pr.:—**a.** גּ׳ יִפְתַּח־אֵל Jos 19[14.27] perh. = *Jotapata* Jos BJ III. 7,7; Rabbin. גופתתא Reland Pal 816;—*Tell Jefât* Rob BR III. 107. Guérin Gal. I. 476 f. cf. Bd Pal 243. **b.** גּ׳ הַצְּבָעִים 1 S 13[18]. **c.** גּ׳-הַמֶּלַח 2 K 14[7] (Kt; Qr om. art.) 1 Ch 18[12] 2 Ch 25[11]=גּ׳-מֶלַח 2 S 8[13] ψ 60[2] (title); S. of Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom; *el-Ghôr* Rob BR II. 109. **d.** גּ׳ הֶחָרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4[14] Ne 11[35], appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus., not far from the sea. **e.** גּ׳ צְפַחָה לְמַרְאָשָׁה 2 Ch 14[9] (? rd. צַפְנָה, Ⓖ κατὰ βορρᾶν, *to the north of M.*) prob. near the great plain of Judah, W. of Jerus., toward the sea; גּ׳ הָעֹבְרִים Ez 39[11], E. of Dead Sea (Hi Sm), Co rds. גּ׳ הָעֲבָרִים. **f.** name to be changed to גּ׳ הֲמוֹן־גּוֹג Ez 39[11.15]. Most frequently **g.** גֵּי הִנֹּם Jos 15[8] 18[16] Ne 11[30], גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם Jos 15[8] 18[16] 2 K 23[10] Qr (Kt גי בני ה׳) 2 Ch 28[3] 33[6] Je 7[31.32] 19[2.6] 32[35]; valley SW. & S. of Jerus. (Rob BE II. 273 f.), where incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others identify with the Tyropœon valley, cf. RS Sem. I. 353; vid. further הִנֹּם, תֹּפֶת.

†**גִּיחֲזִי**, **גֵּיחֲזִי** **n.pr.m.** (*valley of vision* ?) servant of Elisha, גֵּיחֲזִי 2 K 4[12.14.25.27.29.36] 5[20.21]; גֲּחֲזִי 2 K 4[31] 5[25] 8[4.5].

גיד (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; ? cf. As. *gâdu, bind, fetter*, Jäger BAS I. 589 f.)

†**גִּיד** **n.m.** Gn 32, 33 **sinew** (NH *id.*, Aram. גִּידָא, ܓܺܝܕܳܐ; cf. Ar. جِيدٌ *neck*)—cstr. גִּיד Gn 32[33.33] Is 48[4]; pl. גִּידִים Jb 10[11] Ez 37[6], גִּדִים Ez 37[8]; cstr. גִּידֵי Jb 40[17];—*sinew*, in general of human body, ‖ בשׂר, עור, עצמות, Jb 10[11] cf. Ez 37[6.8]; of thigh Gn 32[33] (of beast) v[33]; iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48[4] וגּ׳ בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ וּמִצְחְךָ נְחוּשָׁה; of hippopot., גּ׳ מחדו, i.e. of his loins, Jb 40[17].

†**[גּוּחַ, גִּיחַ]** **vb.** **burst forth** (cf. Nö ZMG 1883, 538; NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, and ܓܚ; Eth. ʔgh: *break forth*, of light, etc.)—**Qal** *Impf.* יָגִיחַ Jb 40[23], 2 ms. וַתָּגַח Ez 32[2]; *Imv.* fs. גְּחִי Mi 4[10]; *Inf.* sf. (בְּ)גִּיחוֹ Jb 38[8]; *Pt.* sf. גֹּחֲיִי ψ 22[10] (but cf. infr.);—**1.** intrans. *burst forth*, of dashing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40[23]; of sea fig. as babe from womb Jb 38[8], cf. **2.** trans. **a.** *draw forth* from womb (subj. ׳י) ψ 22[10] (where rd. גְּחָי pt. fr. גָּחָה, or regard גֹּחֲיִי as metapl., as if fr. גחח* ? v. De & Che crit. note) cf. ψ 71[6]; also **b.** *thrust forth, bring forth*, fig. of travail, applied to Jerusalem in distress Mi 4[10] (cf. Sta § 690 b Kö I. 605); burst forth with rivers (fig. of Pharaoh under image of תַּנִּים) Ez 32[2], but for בנהרותיך (*rivers*) rd. prob. בְּנַחְרוֹתֶיךָ Jb 41[12] (*nostrils*), i.e. snort with thy nostrils, so Ew Co; on fig. then cf. Jb 41[11-13].

†**גִּיחַ** **n.pr.loc.** (fr. *a spring* ?) near Gibeon in Benjamin 2 S 2[24].

†**גִּיחוֹן** **n.pr.fl.** (*a bursting forth*)—**1.** one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2[13] (on theories of identity v. Comm.; also Smith Dict. Bible Schaff-Herzog Art. Eden Spurrell Text of Gen. *ad loc.* Ri HWB). **2.** spring of water near Jerusalem: גִּחוֹן 1 K 1[33.38.45], מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32[30], לְגִיחוֹן בַּגַּיְא 2 Ch 33[14];—there are two main theories as to locality: **a.** W. of Jerusalem, connected with *Birket Mamilla*, and aqueduct into city Rob BR I. 220, 345 ff.

Survey[Jerusalem] al.; **b.** E. of Jerusalem = Fountain of the Virgin, Furrer[Schenkel BL II. 463] Bd[Pal 101], or Siloah water-system Guthe[ZPV, v., 1882, 359 ff.]

גֵּיחֲזִי v. sub גָּיָא.

†[גִּיל] **vb. rejoice** (Nö[ZMG 1883, 537]; cf. Ar. جَالَ *go round* or *about, be excited* to levity, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּלְתִּי Is 65[19]; *Impf.* יָגִיל, תָּגִיל ψ 21[2]+4 t. (ψ 21[2] Kt יגיל, Qr יָגֵל with retracted tone); יָגֵל, תָּגֵל ψ 13[6]+11 t., וַיָּגֶל ψ 16[9], אָגִילָה, נָגִילָה ψ 9[15]+5 t., יָגִילוּ ψ 13[5]+5 t., יְגִילוּן ψ 89[17], תָּגֵלְנָה ψ 48[12]+2 t.; יָגֹל Pr 23[24]; *Imv.* גִּילוּ ψ 2[11]+4 t., גִּילִי Is 49[13]+2 t.;—**1.** *rejoice*, **a.** abs. ψ 13[5] 51[10] Zc 9[9]; ‖ שִׂמח ψ 14[7] 16[9] 32[11] 48[12] 53[7] 96[11] 97[1.8] Pr 23[24.25] 1 Ch 16[31] Hb 1[15]; ‖ שׂושׂ, שׂישׂ Is 35[1] 65[18]. **b.** c. בְּ ψ 149[2] Pr 2[14] 24[17] Is 9[2]; בירושלם Is 65[19] 66[10]; בשׁועתך ψ 9[15] 13[6] 21[2]; ביהוה ψ 35[9] Is 41[16] Zc 10[7]; באלהים Is 61[10] Hb 3[18]; בקדוש ישׂראל Is 29[19]; בשׁם יי ψ 89[17]; גיל ושׂמח ב׳ ψ 31[8] 118[24] Ct 1[4] Is 25[9] Jo 2[23]; גילי ושׂמחי כי Jo 2[21]. **c.** with עַל Zp 3[17]. Besides persons the subj. is לֵב ψ 13[6] Pr 24[17] Zc 10[7]; נפשׁ ψ 35[9] Is 61[10], כבוד (=נפשׁ) ψ 16[9], ארץ 1 Ch 16[31] ψ 96[11] 97[1] Is 49[13], ערבה Is 35[1.2]. **2.** *tremble* (cf. Ar. وَجِلَ) ψ 2[11] ‖ עבד (Thes Ew Hi Che, but ⑤ Hu De Pe AV RV *rejoice*), Ho 10[5] ‖ אבל (Thes and most mod., but AV RV that *rejoiced* over it), possibly error for חיל Ew Gr Che.

†1. גִּיל **n.**[m.] **rejoicing**—Jb 3[22]+6t., גִּלּוֹ Pr 23[24]; sf. גִּילִי ψ 43[4];—*rejoicing* ψ 65[13] Pr 23[24]; ‖ שִׂמחה ψ 45[16] Is 16[10] Je 48[33] Jo 1[16], שִׂמְחַת נִילִי ψ 43[4], שׂמח אל גיל *glad unto rejoicing* Ho 9[1] Jb 3[22].

†11. [גִּיל] **n.**[m.] **circle, age,** מן הילדים אשׁר בְּגִלְכֶם *of the youths which are of your age* Dn 1[10] (cf. Ar. جِيل, Sam. גיל = Heb. דור = *γενεά*, Talm. בן גילו *one born at the same time, a contemporary*).

†גִּילָה **n.f.** **rejoicing** Is 65[18], גִּילַת וְרִנָּן Is 35[2] (nom. verbal. for Inf. abs. cf. De Di; cstr. before וְ Ges[§ 130. 2]; but rd. prob. גִּילָה); הַגִּילָה read Is 9[2] for לֹא הִגְדִּיתָ by Krochm Che RS Di.

†גִּלֹּה **n.pr.loc.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15[51] 2 S 15[12]; (on ✓ cf. Dr 2 S 15[12].)

†גִּילֹנִי **adj.gent.** 2 S 15[12], 23[34] = 1 Ch 11[36], where also rd. הַגִּ׳ (for MT הַפְּלֹנִי).

גִּירַת v. sub גנן.

גִּיר (*boil, boil up*? cf. Aram. גִּיר *wave*, NH *id. foam*; Ar. جَيْر *quicklime*, also *heat in chest from rage or hunger* (Lane); *admodum aestuans* acc. to Fl NHWB[1. 439 b]; but cf. infr.)

†גִּר **n.**[m.] **chalk, lime** (perh. Aram. loan-word cf. Frä[9]; Aram. (also B Aram.) גִּיר, גִּירָא; Ar. جِيرٌ is loan-wd. Frä[l. c.])—מְשׂוּבַּח כְּאַבְנֵי גִר Is 27[9].

†[גִּיר] **n.m.** 2 Ch 2[16] v. גֵּר sub I. גור.

†גִּישׁ Jb 7[5] Kt, v. גּוּשׁ.

†גִּישָׁן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah through Caleb 1 Ch 2[47].

גֹּל, גַּל, גַּלּ v. sub גלל.

גלב (=*shear, shave*, As. [*galâbu*] Hpt[SFG]; Aram. גְּלַב *id.*, גְּלָב *razor*; cf. جَلَبَ 2 S 20[8] v. PS).

†[גַּלָּב] **n.**[m.] **barber** (Ph. גלב CIS[I, 297 ff.])—Ez 5[1] תַּעַר הַגַּלָּבִים.

†גִּלְבֹּעַ **n.pr.loc. Gilboa'** (derivation unknown), mountain-ridge at S.E. end of plain of Jezreel, where Saul & Jonathan were killed; usually c. art. הַר הַגִּ׳ 1 S 31[1.8] 2 S 1[6]; הָרֵי בַּגִּלְבֹּעַ 2 S 1[21] (David's lament); בַּגִּ׳ alone 1 S 28[4] 2 S 21[12]; without art. הַר גִּלְבֹּעַ 1 Ch 10[1.8] (‖ 1 S 31[1.8] supr.);—mod. *Jebel Fuḳû'a* Bd[Pal 244].

גִּלְגַּל, גַּלְגַּל v. sub גלל.

גלד (✓ of foll. mng. dub. perh. cf. Eth. **ገለደ** *obducere, inducere*; Ar. جَلَدَ *scourge*).

†[גֶּלֶד] **n.m.** **skin** (Ar. جِلْدٌ, Aram. גִּלְדָּא, גֶּלֶד) of man Jb 16[15] שַׂק תָּפַרְתִּי עָלַי גִּלְדִּי.

גָּלָה **vb. uncover, remove** (NH *id.*, cf. Ar. جَلَا *be* or *become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate*; cf. Eth. **ገለወ**: *obducere, velare*, & II. **ገለየ**: in deriv. (rare) Di[1141]; Aram. גְּלָא, גְּלֵי *reveal*)—**Qal**[61] *Pf.* גָּלָה etc. 1 S 4[21]+(18 t. in all); *Impf.* יִגְלֶה 1 S 20[2]+5 t., וַיִּגֶל 2 K 17[23]+3 t., also juss. יִגֶל Jb 20[28] 36[15]; 3 mpl. יִגְלוּ Am 6[7]; *Imv.* ms. גְּלֵה Ez 12[3]; *Inf. abs.* גָּלֹה Am 5[5]+2 t., *cstr.* גְּלוֹת Ju 18[30] Je 1[3]; *Pt.* גּוֹלֶה 2 K 24[14], גָּלֶה 1 S 22[8]+3 t., f. גּוֹלָה Is 49[21]; *pass.* גָּלוּי Est 3[14]+2 t., cstr. גְּלוּי Nu 24[4.16];—**1.** גָּלָה אֹזֶן *uncover the ear* of one, i.e. *reveal* to him 1 S 9[15] 20[2.12.13] 22[8.8.17] 2 S 7[27] 1 Ch 17[25] Ru 4[4] Jb 33[16] 36[10.15]; גְּלוּי עינים *uncovered of eyes*, having the eyes open Nu 24[4.16]; גָּלָה סוֹד *reveal a secret* Am 3[7] Pr 20[19]; הנגלוי *the revealed* opp. הֶחָתוּם Je 32[11]; גָּלוּי לְ *disclosed, published* Est 3[14] 8[13]. **2.** intr. *remove, depart*, גלה משׂושׂ

יגל הארץ *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24[11]; יבול ביתו *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20[28]; גלה חציר Pr 27[25]. **3.** *go into exile* Ju 18[30] 2 K 17[23] 25[21] Is 5[13] Je 1[3] 52[27] Ez 12[3] 39[23] Am 1[5] 5[5] 6[7] 7[11.17] Mi 1[16] La 1[3]; גלה כבוד 1 S 4[21.22] Ho 10[5]; pt. גֹּלָה *an exile* 2 S 15[19] 2 K 24[14] Is 49[21] Am 6[7]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְלָה 1 S 3[21]+9 t., נִגְלְתָה Is 53[1], נִגְלֵתִי 1 S 2[27], נִגְלוּ Gn 35[7]+2 t., נִגְלֵינוּ 1 S 14[8]; *Impf.* תִּגָּלֶה, יִגָּלֶה 1 S 3[7]+4 t., תִּגֶּל Is 47[3], יִגְלוּ 2 S 22[16]+2 t.; *Imv.* הִגָּלוּ Is 49[9]; *Inf.* abs. נִגְלֹה 1 S 2[27]; cstr. נִגְלוֹת 2 S 6[20], הִגָּלוֹת 2 S 6[20]+2 t.; *Pt.* pl. נִגְלֹת Dt 29[28];—**1.** refl. **a.** *uncover oneself* (one's nakedness) 2 S 6[20]. **b.** *discover* or *shew oneself* Is 49[9], אֶל 1 S 14[8.11]. **c.** *reveal himself* (of God), אֶל Gn 35[7] (E) 1 S 2[27] 3[21], באזני Is 22[14]. **2.** pass. **a.** *be uncovered* (one's nakedness), ערוה Ex 20[26] (E) Is 47[3] Ez 16[36] 23[29], שׁוּלִים Je 13[22]. **b.** *be disclosed, discovered,* foundations 2 S 22[16] (=ψ 18[16]) Ez 13[14]; gates of death Jb 38[17], עֹן Ho 7[1], פֶּשַׁע Ez 21[29], רעה Pr 26[26] Ez 16[57]. **c.** *be revealed* ׳ כבוד Is 40[5], ׳ זרוע Is 53[1], ׳ דבר 1 S 3[7], צדקה Is 56[1]; with ל Is 23[1] Dn 10[1], הַנִּגְלֹת *the things revealed* Dt 29[28]. **3.** *be removed,* דורי נסע ונגלה ממני *my habitation is plucked up and removed from me* Is 38[12]. **Pi.**[56] *Pf.* גִּלָּה Lv 20[11], גִּלִּית Is 57[8], גִּלִּיתִי Je 33[6]; *Impf.* יְגַלֶּה Dt 23[1], תְּגַל Pr 25[9]; *Imv.* גַּל ψ 119[18], גַּלִּי Is 47[2]; *Inf.* גַּלּוֹת Lv 18[8]; *Pt.* מְגַלֶּה Jb 12[22];—**1.** *uncover,* **a.** *nakedness* (oft=*contract marriage,* RSLag[GN 1882, 408; JPh ix. 94]) Lv 18[6–19] 20[11–21] (H 23 t.) Ez 22[10]; cf. כנף אביו Dt 23[1] 27[20]; of *exposure,* as a reproach, Ez 16[37] 23[10], cf. נבלת Ho 2[12], שׁוּלִים Na 3[5]; *immodesty* Ez 23[18], מקור דמיה Lv 20[18] (H), תזנותיה Ez 23[18]; ג׳ alone Is 57[8] (all subj. fem.) **b.** in gen.: feet Ru 3[4.7], leg Is 47[2], vail v[2] (i. e. *remove* it) cf. 22[8], פני לבושו Jb 41[5], eyes Nu 22[31] (E) ψ 119[18] (open them so as to see). **2.** *disclose, discover, lay bare,* secret places Je 49[10], deep places Jb 12[22], foundations Mi 1[6], blood Is 26[21], iniquity Jb 20[27], secret Pr 11[13] 25[9], a wanderer (betray) Is 16[3]. **3.** *make known, shew, reveal,* רִיב אֶל *make known a cause unto* Je 11[20] 20[12]; with ל Jb 33[6]; גִּלָּה צִדְקָתוֹ לעיני *shew his righteousness in the eyes of* ψ 98[2]; with עַל: על חטאת, על עון *make known concerning,* iniquity, sin La 2[14] 4[22]. **Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּלָּתָה *be uncovered* Na 2[8]; *Pt.* תּוֹכַחַת מְגֻלֶּה *open rebuke* Pr 27[5]. **Hiph.**[39] *Pf.* הֶגְלָה 2 K 17[11]+, הִגְלָה 2 K 24[14], הֶגְלָם 1 Ch 8[7], הִגְלָם Je 20[4]; *Impf.* וַיֶּגֶל 2 K 17[6]+3 t.; sf. וַיַּגְלֵהָ 2 K 16[9], וַיַּגְלֵם 2 K 15[29], 1 Ch 5[26], יַגְלוּם 1 Ch 8[6]: *Inf.* בַּגְלוֹתוֹ 1 Ch 5[41]+5 t., בְּגֶלֶה Je 27[20];—*carry away into exile, take into exile* 2 K 15[29] 16[9] 17[6.11.26.27.28.33] 18[11] 24[14.16] 25[11] 1 Ch 5[6.26.41] 8[6.7] 2 Ch 36[20] Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6] Est 2[6] Je 20[4] 22[12] 24[1] 27[20] 29[1.4.7.14] 39[9] 43[3] 52[15.28.29.30] La 4[22] Ez 39[28] Am 1[6] 5[27]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָגְלָה Est 2[6]; f. הָגְלְתָה Est 2[6], הָגְלוּ 1 Ch 9[1] Je 40[7], הָגְלָת Je 13[19.19] (Ges § 75, R. 1); *Pt.* pass. מֻגְלִים Je 40[1] *carried into exile.* **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְגַּל *was uncovered* (naked) Gn 9[21]. **2.** *Inf.* בְּהִתְגַּלּוֹת לִבּוֹ *that his heart may reveal itself* Pr 18[2].

†גּוֹלָה[42] **n.f. exiles, exile**—(cf. Ar. جَالٍ *one emigrating,* جَالِيَةٌ *a company of exiles*)—Je 28[6]+38 t., גָּלָה Is 49[21] 1 Ch 5[22] Est 2[6] Na 3[10];—**1.** coll. *exiles,* Est 2[6] Je 29[1] Ez 1[1] 3[11.15] 11[24.25] Na 3[10]; כל־הגולה Je 28[6] 29[4.20.31], קהל הגולה Ezr 10[8]. **2.** abstract, *exile,* Ezr 6[21] 9[4] 10[6] Zc 6[10]; הלך בגולה *go into exile* Je 48[11] 49[3] Ez 12[11] 25[3] Am 1[5]; יצא בנ׳ Je 29[16] 48[7] Zc 14[2]; הוליך גולה *carry into exile* 2 K 24[15], ׳ הביא ג 2 K 24[16], ׳ הוציא ג Ez 12[4], ׳ העלה ג Ezr 1[11]; כלי גולה *equipment for exile* Je 46[19] Ez 12[3.4.7]; עד הגלה *until the exile* 1 Ch 5[22]; בני הגולה *exiles* Ezr 4[1] 6[19.20] 8[35] 10[7.16]; שבי הגולה *captivity of the exile* Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6].

†גָּלוּת **n.f. exile**—Is 20[4]+9 t.; גָּלֹת Ob[20.20]; sf. גָּלוּתִי Is 45[13], גָּלוּתֵינוּ Ez 33[21] 40[1] (Qames unchangeable);—**1.** abs. *exile,* 2 K 25[27] Je 52[31] Ez 1[2] 33[21] 40[1] Am 1[6.9] Ob[20.20]. **2.** coll. *exiles,* גלות כוש Is 20[4], גלות יהודה Je 24[5] 28[4] 29[22] 40[1], גלותי ישלח *he shall let my exiles* (*Yahweh's*) *go free* Is 45[13]; vid. Lag[Arm. Stud. § 445].

†גִּלָּיוֹן **n.m. table, tablet** (Talm. גִּלְיוֹן, the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag[GN 1881, 408, cf. BN 199])—קַח־לְךָ גִּלָּיוֹן גָּדוֹל וּכְתֹב עָלָיו *take thee a great tablet and write upon it* Is 8[1]; pl. הַגִּלְיֹנִים *tablets of polished metal, mirrors* Is 3[23] 𝔗𝔙 Ges Che Di De; but *transparent garments, gauzes,* 𝔊 Ew (cf. Ar. جَلْوٌ *fine garment*).

†גָּלְיָת **n.pr.m.** (*conspicuous*? On ending ת cf. Dr 1 S 17[4] & Nö in Eut[Nab 73]) (גָּלְיָת 1 Ch 20[5]) Philistine giant slain by David 1 S 17[4.23] 21[10] 22[10], but acc. to 2 S 21[19] slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem (בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי; acc. to 1 Ch 20[5] Elhanan slew לַחְמִי brother of Goliath).

†גַּלִּי **n.pr.m.** (*led into exile?*) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34[22].

גִּלֹּה **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גיל.

גִּלָּה v. sub גלל.

†[גָּלַח] **vb. be bald** (Ar. جَلَحَ); **Pi. shave, shave off** (so NH, Aram.)—*Pf.* וְגִלַּח consec. Lv 14^{8}+2 t.; sf. וְגִלְּחוֹ consec. 2 S 14^{26}; 3 fs. וְגִלְּחָה consec. Dt 21^{12}; *Impf.* יְגַלַּח Lv 14^{9} Is 7^{20}, יְגַלֵּחַ Lv 13^{33}+2 t., וַיְגַלַּח Gn 41^{14} 2 S 10^{4}; sf. (3 ms.) וַיְגַלְּחֵנוּ, וַיְגַלְּחֵם 1 Ch 19^{4}; 3 fs. וַתְּגַלַּח Ju 16^{19}; 3 mpl. יְגַלָּחוּ Lv 21^{5} Ez 44^{20}; *Inf.* sf. of subj. גַּלְּחוֹ 2 S 14^{26};—**1.** *shave*, obj. the head, רֹאשׁ Nu $6^{9.9.18}$ (P) Dt 21^{12} (hair as containing impurity, cf. RS$^{\text{Sem I. 407}}$), 2 S $14^{26.26\ cf.\ 26}$ Ez 44^{20}; Lv 13^{33} (P), obj. הַנֶּתֶק; obj. persons 1 Ch 19^{4}. **2.** *shave off*, the hair שְׂעָר Lv $14^{8.9.9}$(P) cf. Ju 16^{19}; the beard זָקָן Lv 21^{5}(H) 2 S 10^{4}. **3.** fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7^{20} (obj. שַׂעַר הָרַגְלַיִם, הָרֹאשׁ and הַזָּקָן). **4.** intrans. *he shaved* (himself) Gn 41^{14}(E). **Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּלַּח Ju 16^{22}, גֻּלְּחָתִי Ju 16^{17}; *Pt.* cstr. מְגֻלַּחְתִּי Je 41^{5};—*be shaven*, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju $16^{17.22}$; מְגֻלָּחִי זָקָן Je 41^{5}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּלַּח consec. Lv 13^{33}; *Inf.* sf. הִתְגַּלְּחוֹ Nu 6^{19};—*shave oneself* Lv 13^{33}; c. acc. אֶת־עֹורוֹ Nu 6^{19} (both P).

I. גלל (גָּלַל) *be great in rank* or *dignity* (often of God)).

†I. [גָּלֶל] **n.[m.]** account, only in cstr. st. with בְּ, בִּגְלַל *on account of, for the sake of* (גַּלְלֵי *a great and momentous matter*; מִגַּלְלֵי on thy *account*; cf. מִן בִּגְלַל דְּ *because that* in Palestinian 𝔗, as ψ 4^{9}, and ܡܢ ܓܠܠ in Jerus. Syriac PS^{731}) Gn 39^{5} יְ blessed the house of the Egyptian בִּגְלַל *on account of* Joseph, Dt 15^{10} 18^{12} 1 K 14^{16} Je 11^{17} 15^{4}; with sf. בִּגְלָלְךָ Gn 30^{27}; בִּגְלָלֵךְ 12^{13}; בִּגְלַלְכֶם Dt 1^{37} Mi 3^{12}.

†II. [גָּלַל] **vb. roll, roll away** (NH *id.*, & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גַּלֵּל, Palp. גְּלְגֵּל *roll*, Ithpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. ܓܠ Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), ܓܠܓܠ *rota*, ܓܠܓܘܠ *fluctus*, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. גָּלֹותִי Jos 5^{9}, וְגָלַלְתִּי consec. Gn $29^{3.8}$; *Imv.* גֹּל ψ 22^{9}(MT De; but 𝔊 Bi Che rd. גָּל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16^{3}, גֹּל ψ 37^{5}, גָּל 119^{22} (but rd. גֹּל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גֹּלּוּ Jos 10^{18} 1 S 14^{33}; *Pt.* גֹּלֵל Pr 26^{27};—*roll* a stone Pr 26^{27}; *roll away* stone from upon (מֵעַל) the mouth of a well Gn $29^{3.8}$; *roll* stones unto (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10^{18}; stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14^{33}; fig. reproach from upon (מֵעַל) the people Jos 5^{9} (subj. יְ), cf. ψ 119^{22} (sq. מֵעַל); but also גֹּל עַל־יְ דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 37^{5}, cf. 22^{9} Pr 16^{3} (both sq. אֶל־). **Niph.** *Pf.* נָגְלוּ consec. Is 34^{4}; *Impf.* וְיִגַּל (juss.) Am 5^{24};—*roll, roll up* or *along* (intrans.), וְנָגֹלּוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34^{4} *and the heavens shall roll up like a book*; יִגַּל כַּמַּיִם מִשְׁפָּט Am 5^{24} *let judgment roll along* (flow down) *as the waters*. **Pilp.** *Pf.* וְגִלְגַּלְתִּיךְ consec. Je 51^{25} *and I will roll thee down from* (מִן) the rocks (subj. יְ; obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Pō'al** *Pt.* שְׁמֻלָה מְגֹולָלָה בְּדָמִים Is 9^{4} *garment rolled* (dabbled, rolled over and over) *in blood*. **Hithpo.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגֹּלֵל Gn 43^{18}; *Pt.* מִתְגֹּלֵל 2 S 20^{12}; *roll oneself over and over*, וַעֲמָשָׂא מִתְגֹּלֵל בְּדָם 2 S 20^{12} *now Amasa was wallowing in his blood*; fig. Gn 43^{18} לְהִתְגֹּל עָלֵינוּ *to roll himself upon us*, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (‖ וּלְהִתְנַפֵּל עָלֵינוּ). **Hithpalp.** *Pf.* הִתְגַּלְגְּלוּ Jb 30^{14} (abs.; ‖ כְּפֶרֶץ רָחָב יְאָתָיוּ) cf. Hithpo. Gn 43^{8}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיָּגֶל Gn 29^{10};—*roll away* stone from upon (מֵעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, Impf. in *i*, acc. to Ba$^{\text{ZMG 1888, 178}}$).

†גַּל **n.m.** Gn 31, 48 **heap, wave, billow** (as *rolled together, rolling, rolling up*), also **spring**, MT Ct 4^{12} cf. **3** infr.—abs. גַּל Jb 8^{17}+5 t. (incl. הַגַּל Gn 31^{48}+); גָּל Gn 31^{46}; הַגָּל Gn 31^{46}; לַגָּל Is. 25^{2}; cstr. גַּל־ Jos 7^{26}+2 t.+Gn $31^{47.48}$ q.v. infr.; pl. גַּלִּים 2 K 19^{25}+6 t.; cstr. גַּלֵּי־ Is 48^{18}; sf. גַּלָּיו ψ 89^{10}+6 t.; גַּלֵּיהֶם ψ 65^{8}+2 t.;—**1.** *heap* of stones, **a.** אבנים ג׳ raised (הקים) over dead body Jos 7^{26} 8^{29}; cf. 2 S 18^{17} (c. הִצִּיב). **b.** גַּל alone Jb 8^{17} (roots wrapped about it). **c.** *heap* or *pile* made (עשׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn $31^{46.46.48.51.52.52.52}$ cf. also גַּלְעֵד **n.pr.** **d.** *heap* of ruins Is 25^{2}; elsewhere pl. Ho 12^{12} 2 K 19^{25}=Is 37^{26} Jb 15^{28} Jer. 9^{10} 51^{37}. **2.** *waves* (*rollers*) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 5^{22} 31^{35} Is 51^{15} Jb 38^{11} ψ 65^{8} 89^{10} $107^{25.29}$; cf. also in simile Ez 26^{3} Is 48^{18} (גַּלֵּי־הַיָּם); fig. of chastisements from יְ ψ 42^{8} (‖ מִשְׁבָּרִים) Jon 2^{3} (‖ id.); of army of Babylon's conqueror Je $51^{42.55}$; cf. Zc 10^{11} (VB; but Bev JPh xviii. 88 prop. גְּבָלִים cf. Ez 27^{9}). **3.** *spring*, Ct 4^{12} גַּן נָעוּל אֲחֹתִי כַּלָּה גַּל נָעוּל מַעְיָן חָתוּם *a garden barred (is) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed*; but גַּן for גַּל 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙.

†גַּלִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*heaps*);—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25^{44}; personified as בַּת־גַּ׳ Is 10^{30}.

†גַּלְעֵד **n.pr.loc.** (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (Kit[Gesch. 129]; by Laban We Di) Gn 31[47.48] (v. גַּל **1 c**) appar. intended to explain גִּלְעָד q.v.; Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22[34] (cf. ⑤).

†[גֵּל] **n.**[**m.**] dung (*ball* of dung, Ar. جُلَّة etc., dung of camels etc., cf. Aram. גֻּלְּא; on form v. Ew[§ 255 b] Ol[§ 180. 163])—sf. גֵּלָלִי Jb 20[7], pl. cstr. גְּלֵלֵי הָאָדָם (צֵאת) Ez 4[12.15]; —human dung used as fuel Ez 4[12.15] הָאָדָם (צֵאת) ג׳; perh. also Jb 20[7], but cf. Di, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung; (v. on Ar. word Wetzst in De).—See also II. גָּלָל.

גָּלָה, גֹּל v. גָּלַל.

†גֻּלָּה **n.f.** basin, bowl—ג׳ Zc 4[3]+v[2] cf. infr.; cstr. גֻּלַּת Ec 12[6]; pl. abs. גֻּלֹּת Jos 15[19.19] + 2 t.; ־וֹת 2 Ch 4[12]; cstr. גֻּלַּת (־וֹת) 1 K 7[41] (הַג׳ Th, so ‖ 2 Ch 4[12] cf. Be), v[41]+3 t.;—**1.** *basin* (*pool, well*?) ג׳ מַיִם Jos 15[19]=Ju 1[15]; om. מ׳ Jos 15[19.19]=Ju 1[15.15] (prob. old **n.pr.loc.**, cf. Di). **2.** *bowl*, **a.** of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Zc 4[3], also v[2], where MT גֻּלָּתָהּ as if fr. [גֹּל]; rd. גֻּלָּה Brd Ges[§ 91. 1, R. 2.]; (> Hi-St Bö[§ 734 b] De on ψ 27[5] Sta[§ 347 c], who think גֻּלָּתָהּ=גֻּלָּה);—so also Ec 12[6] גֻּלַּת הַזָּהָב. **b.** of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple 1 K 7[41.41.42]=2 Ch 4[12.12.13].

†II. גָּלָל **n.**[**m.**] dung (Ar. جُلَّة), הַג׳ 1 K 14[10].—See also [גֵּל].

†III. גָּלָל **n.pr.m.** of two Levites;—**1.** 1 Ch 9[15]. **2.** 1 Ch 9[16] Ne 11[17].

†גִּלֲלַי **n.pr.m.** a Levitical musician Ne 12[36].

†I. [גָּלִיל] **adj.** turning, folding (=revolving), pl. גְּלִילִים of leaves of doors 1 K 6[34.34].

†II. גָּלִיל **n.m.** cylinder, rod, circuit, district;—**1.** *cylinder, rod*, only pl. cstr. גְּלִילֵי כֶסֶף Est 1[6] of support of rich hangings (‖ עַמּוּדֵי שֵׁשׁ); & גְּלִילֵי זָהָב מְמֻלָּאִים בַּתַּרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5[14], sim. of (? fingers of) hands: *cylinders of gold set with topaz*. **2.** *circuit, district*, on northern border of Israel, in Naphtali (v. infr.), population largely heathen (NH *id.* Aram. גְּלִילָא, בֵּית גְּלִילָא)—גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8[23]; elsewhere=**n.pr.loc.** always c. art. Jos 20[7] 21[32] 1 Ch 6[61] all הַגְּ׳ קֶדֶשׁ, אֶרֶץ הַג׳ 1 K 9[11], so also ⑥ Jos 12[23] (cf. Di) for גִּלְגָּל q.v.—See also גְּלִילָה *ad fin.*

†גְּלִילָה **n.f.** circuit, boundary, territory —ג׳ Ez 47[8] 2 K 15[29]; pl. cstr. גְּלִילוֹת Jos 13[2] 22[10.11] Jo 4[4];—belonging to a people כָּל־גְּלִילוֹת הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים Jos 13[2] cf. Jo 4[4] (כֹּל ג׳ פְּלֶשֶׁת); so ג׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 22[10.11] acc. to some, but v. foll.; abs. Ez 47[8] הַג׳ הַקַּדְמוֹנָה; as **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 15[29] *Galilee*, ⑥ Γαλιλαια (‖ כֹּל אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) cf. II. גְּלִיל.

†גְּלִילוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (strictly pl. of foreg.; prob.=*circles* of stones, 𝔙 *tumuli*, cf. Di) **1.** Jos 18[17] (cf. הַגִּלְגָּל 15[7]), place on border between Benj. & Judah. **2.** locality described as follows: **a.** אֲל־ג׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן Jos 22[10] *unto Geliloth* (=*the circles*) *of Jordan which is in the land of Canaan*; (⑥ Γαλγαλα, ⑥L Γαλιλωθ). **b.** אֲל־מוּל אֶרֶץ כְּנַעַן אֲל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֲל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v[11] *in front of the land of Canaan, in Geliloth of Jordan, beyond the sons of Israel* (⑥ Γαλααδ, ⑥L om.) v. Di; yet cf. Dr[Intr. 196 n.] Others render ג׳ here *circuit of Jordan*=כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן; *districts* VB, cf. גְּלִילָה.

†[גְּלוּל] **n.m.**[Je 50, 27] only pl. idols (=*logs, blocks*, shapeless things Ges Baud[Rel I, 98]; Ew *doll-images* > *dungy things* Sm Ez 6[4] SS after Rabb.)—גְּלוּלִים Ez 22[3] + 3 t. + Ez 30[13] (del B Co); גִּלֻּלִים 1 K 15[12] + 2 t.; cstr. גִּלּוּלֵי Ez 8[10] + 6 t.; גִּלּוּלֶיהָ Ez 22[4]; גִּלּוּלָיו 2 K 21[11] + 4 t.; גִּלּוּלֶיךָ Je 50[2]; ־יכֶם Lv 26[30] + 7 t.; ־יכֶן Ez 23[49]; ־יהֶם Ez 6[9] + 14 t. + Ez 6[5] (del BA al Co); ־יהֶן Ez 23[37];—*idols* (39 t. Ez);—1 K 15[12] 2 K 17[12] 21[21] Ez 6[5] (del Co) v[9] 6[13.13] 14[4.5] 18[6.15] 20[16.24.39] 23[37.39.49] 33[25] 44[10.12]; ‖ שִׁקּוּצִים Dt 29[16] 2 K 23[24] (‖ also תֹּרָפִים), Ez 20[7.18] (both c. vb. טמא) v[8] 37[23], cf. also 8[10] (שֶׁקֶץ, but שִׁקּוּצִים appar. ⑥ ⑤ 𝔗 & so Co); ‖ תּוֹעֵבָה Ez 14[6] 2 K 21[11], cf. Ez 18[12] 16[36] (גִּלּוּלַי תּוֹעֲבוֹתַיִךְ), & 1 K 21[26] (where vb. תָּעַב); ‖ טֻמְאוֹת Ez 36[25]; ‖ מִכְשׁוֹל עֲוֹנוֹ Ez 14[3.4.7]; ‖ עֲצַבִּים Je 50[2]; ‖ חַמָּנִים Ez 6[4.6] Lv 26[30] (cf. infr.); ‖ תְּרָפִים 2 K 23[24] (supr.); in phr. טָמֵא בְּגִלּוּלֵי etc. Ez 20[7.18.31] 22[3.4] 23[7.30] 36[18] (del Co); תֻּחַלְּלוּ בְגִלּוּלֵי Ez 20[39];—note especially the expression פִּגְרֵיכֶם עַל־פִּגְרֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶם Lv 26[30] *and I will lay your carcases upon the carcases of your idols.*

†גַּלְגַּל **n.m.**[Ec 12, 6] wheel, whirl, whirlwind (on format. cf. Ba[NB 204])—abs. ג׳ Ez 10[2] + 7 t.; גַּלְגָּלָיו ψ 83[14]; pl. c. sf. גַּלְגַּלָּיו Is 5[28] Je 47[3];—**1.** *wheel*, **a.** of war-chariot Is 5[28] Je 47[3], also coll. Ez 23[24] 26[10]; perh. also in Ezekiel's vision Ez 10[2.6.13] (cf. *wheelwork*) but cf. infr. **b.** for drawing water Ec 12[6]. **2. a.** *whirl* (of dust or

chaff) ψ 83[14] Is 17[13], sim. of foes put to flight by God. **b.** perh. *whirling* of wheels Ez 10[2.6.13] Sm RV, but cf. supr. **c.** *whirlwind* ψ 77[19].

†I. [גִּלְגָּל] **n.[m.]** **wheel** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 204]) of cart, גִּלְגַּל עֲגָלָתוֹ Is 28[28].

†II. גִּלְגָּל **n.pr.loc.** (= (sacred) *circle* of stones; cf. Di on Jos 5[9], where word-play on *roll away, off*)—c.art.exc. Jos 5[9] 12[23];—**1.** place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4[19.20] 5[9.10] 9[6] 10[7.9] 14[6] cf. also Mi 6[5] & Ju 3[19] הַפְּסִילִים אֲשֶׁר־אֵת־הַגִּ׳; ? mod. *Tell Jeljul* Bd[Pal 169]; perh. also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10[8] 11[14.15.15] 13[4.7.8.12.15] (in v[15] ins. also c. other words, Dr cf. We) 15[12.21.33]; place of illicit sacrifice Ho 4[15] 9[15] 12[12] Am 4[4] 5[5.5], named also Ju 2[1] 1 S 7[16] 2 S 19[16.41]; ? = בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל Ne 12[29]. **2.** place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15[17] (=גְּלִילוֹת 18[17] cf. Di). **3.** place in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2[1] 4[38], mod. *Jiljilie* S. from Nâbulus, SW. from *Seilûn* (Shiloh) cf. Di Ri[HWB 518]. **4.** place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 11[30], identif. with **3** by Ke Ri[HWB 518] Schenkel[BL] SS; but cf. Di. **5.** in phr. מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם לְגִלְגַּל Jos 12[23], in list of Canaanitish kings; prob. name of a (northern) district cf. Di (B *βασιλέα Γεεὶ τῆς Γαλιλαίας*—but ⓖL & Codd. *Γοειμ τῆς Γελγελ*); Di comp. Is. 8[23].

†גֻּלְגֹּלֶת **n.f.** **skull, head, poll** (person) (on format. cf. Ba[NB 205]; Aram. גּוּלְגַּלְתָּא)—abs. ג׳ 2 K 9[35] + 3 t.; sf. גֻּלְגָּלְתּוֹ Ju 9[53] 1 Ch 10[10]; pl. sf. גֻּלְגְּלֹתָם Nu 1[2] + 5 t.;—**1.** *skull*, as broken by a stone Ju 9[53]; as severed from body 2 K 9[35] 1 Ch 10[10]. **2.** *head, poll* (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and late) עֹמֶר לַגֻּ׳ Ex 16[16] *an omer for every man;* cf. 38[26] Nu 1[2.18.20.22] 3[47] 1 Ch 23[3.24].

†מְגִלָּה **n.f.** **roll** (writing, book; late)—מ׳ Je 36[23] + 16 t.; cstr. מְגִלַּת־ ψ 40[8] + 3 t.;—*roll* of writing, book מְגִלַּת־סֵפֶר Je 36[2.4] Ez 2[9] ψ 40[8]; מ׳ alone Je 36[6.14.14.20.21.23.25.27.28.28.29.32] Ez 3[1.2.3] Ze 5[1.2].

†[גָּלַם] **vb.** **wrap up, fold, fold together** (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְלֹם 2 K 2[8] וַיִּקַּח אֵלִיָּהוּ אֶת־אַדַּרְתּוֹ וַיִּגְלֹם.

†[גֶּלֹם] **n.[m.]** **wrapping, garment** (Aram. גְּלִימָא, גְּלִימָה = Pers. كليم acc. to Fl ChWB[1. 143] SFrä[LOPh. 1. (1883–4) 410]), בְּגִלּוֹמֵי תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27[24].

†[גֹּלֶם] **n.[m.]** **embryo** (NH גּוֹלֶם, Aram. גּוּלְמָא, *unfinished vessel*), גֹּלְמִי רָאוּ עֵינֶיךָ ψ 139[16] *mine imperfect substance* (RV) *did thine eyes see.*

†גַּלְמוּד **adj.** **hard, barren** (NH *id. lonely* NHWB; Ar. جَلْمَدٌ *rock*, جَلْمَدَةٌ *stony* (of land); Aram. גַּלְמוּדָה cf. Ba[NB 208])—ג׳ Jb 3[7] + 2 t. Jb; f. גַּלְמוּדָה Is 49[21];—*hard, barren, unproductive*, mostly fig.: Jb 15[34] of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. De Di; Jb 30[3] *through want and famine* (they are) *stiff* (*lifeless;* RV *gaunt*); of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49[21]; so of night of Job's birth Jb 3[7].

†[גָּלַע] **vb.** **expose, lay bare** (NH Pi. *disclose, make known;* cf. Ar. جَلَعَ (Frey) **a.** *exuit* (vestem), *removit* (praeputium); جُلُوعٌ *nuda fuit* (femina); **b.** جَلِعَ *patuit* (os) *labiis non tegentibus dentes; impudica fuit* (mulier); comp. also Syr. ܓܠܥ *circumcise* (in Lexx.); Eth. ገለዐ: *cortex, crusta, testa;* Gr[Monatsschr. 1884, 24 f.]; Schult Thes De Pr 17[14] Fl in De, Now Str & most der. Heb. mng. from Ar. **b**; *shew the teeth*, then *snarl, quarrel* (cf. Ar. conj. III), but v. Gr[l. c.])—only **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְגַּלַּע Pr 17[14]; *Impf.* יִתְגַּלַּע Pr 18[1] 20[3];—**disclose oneself, break out,** Pr 17[14] subj. רִיב; *break* or *burst out* in contention, strife Pr. 20[3] subj. כָּל־אֱוִיל; similarly 18[1] (sq. בְּ *against;* Gr[l. c.] prop. יִלְעַג or יִלָּעֵג).

גִּלְעֵד v. sub II. גלל.

†גִּלְעָד **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (cf. Ar. جَلْعَدٌ *durus, fortis* Frey, so Thes; Hi[Gesch. Isr. 26] comp. same ✓ used of *camel* (جَلْعَدٌ *camelus robustus ac firmus*, cf. Hom[HS 144]), whence *camel hump*, orig. name of mt.)—ג׳ Gn 37[25] + 79 t. (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr. loc.** cf. infr.); הַגִּ׳ Gn 31[21] + 50 t. (so usually as name of mt. and land); גִּלְעָדָה Nu 32[29] 1 Ch 27[21]; הַגִּלְעָדָה 2 S 24[6];—*Gilead*, used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabbok, mod. *Belḳa;* also of that between the Jabbok and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlûn;* also of the entire E.-Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (cf. Di Gn 31[54] Stu Ju 10[4]; Bd[Pal 178]; also L. Oliphant[Land of Gilead, 1880]);—**1.** territory S. of Jabbok, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Nu 32[29] (P), אֶרֶץ ג׳ v[1] (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad; so חֲצִי הַר הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[12]; אֶרֶץ ג׳ also 1 Ch 5[9] (of Reuben); 1 K 4[19] (of Sihon and Og); cf. אֶרֶץ בַּד וְג׳ 1 S 13[7]; further, **b.** הַגִּ׳ alone, Ju 10[17] (or possibly here name of city ?), 11[29] (prob.);

also 1 Ch 5[10] (of Reuben) v[16] (of Gad); cf. חֲצִי הַגִּ׳ וְעַד נַחַל הַגִּ׳ Jos 12[2] (of Sihon), so v[5] (both D); **c.** similarly גִּ׳ alone (without art.) in poet. ψ 60[9] (‖ Manasseh) = 108[8]; but also in prose in phrases שָׂרֵי גִּ׳ Ju 10[18], יֹשְׁבֵי גִּ׳ v[18] 11[8], זִקְנֵי גִּ׳, אַנְשֵׁי גִּ׳ Ju 11[5.7.8.9.10.11], עָרֵי הַגִּ׳ Nu 32[26] (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12[7]; even בְּכָל־עָרֵי הַגִּ׳ Jos 13[25] (P; of Gad); besides these, of particular cities, esp. רָאמֹת בַּגִּ׳ Dt 4[43] (of Gad); cf. רָאמוֹת בַּגִּ׳ Jos 20[8] (P), 1 Ch 6[65] (of Gad), and רָמֹת בַּגִּ׳ Jos 21[38] (P); usually רָמֹת גִּ׳ 1 K 4[13] 22[3.4.6.12.15.20.29] = 2 Ch 18[2.3.5.11.14.19.28]; 2 K 8[28] 9[1.4.14] 2 Ch 22[5]; also מִצְפֵּה גִּ׳ Ju 11[29.29]; further יַעְזִיר גִּ׳ 1 Ch 26[31]. **2.** Northern Gilead, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Jos 17[5.6] (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10[4] 1 Ch 2[23] (both of Jair); הַר הַגִּ׳ Gn 31[21.23.25] (E); prob. also הַר גִּ׳ (no art.) Ct 4[1] (cf. 6[5] infr.). **b.** הַגִּ׳ alone Nu 32[40] (JE; of Machir) Jos 17[1] (JE; *id.*) cf. 13[11] (D) Dt 2[36] 1 K 4[13] (of Jair); Dt 3[15.16] (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6[5] (cf. 4[1] supr.); cf. יֶתֶר הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[13]; & חֲצִי הַגִּ׳ Jos 13[31] (P; of Machir); הַגִּלְעָדָה 2 S 24[6] (prob.); cf. also **c.** גִּ׳ (no art.) prob. Je 8[22] 46[11] (in both ref. to צֳרִי *balm*, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22[6]; and גִּלְעָדָה 1 Ch 27[21], also Nu 32[39] (JE; of Machir). **d.** in combination יָבֵשׁ גִּ׳ (city) Ju 21[8.9.10.12.14] 1 S 11[1.9] (‖ יָבֵשׁ alone) 31[11] (‖ *id.*) = 1 Ch 10[11] 2 S 2[4.5] 21[12]; perh. also (מִ)תִּשְׁבֵּה גִּ׳ 1 K 17[1] (emend., after Ⓖ, Ew Th al. see VB);—cf. further sub **6. n.pr.m.** infr. —Ju 7[3] וְיִצְפֹּר מֵהַר הַגִּ׳ *and let him depart from Mt. Gilead*, appar. belongs here, but מֵהַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu[RB 112]. **3.** more generally, of all Gilead, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Jos 22[9.13.15.32] (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17[26]; so כָּל־אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ 2 K 10[33]. **b.** אֶרֶץ גִּ׳ (no art.) Zc 10[10]; cf. הַר אֶפְרַיִם וְגִ׳ Je 50[19] (‖ Carmel and Bashan); גִּ׳ alone, also Gn 37[25]; likewise Mi 7[14] (‖ Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). **c.** הַגִּ׳ alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10[8]; cf. 2 S 2[9] 2 K 10[33] (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); כָּל־הָאָרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[10]; אֶת־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Dt 34[1]; הַגִּ׳ also in general sense Ez 47[18] 2 K 15[29] (?) Ob[19]. **4.** גִּ׳, name of a city Ho 6[8] (& Ju 10[17] ? cf. **1 a.** supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jiʿâd*, *Jiʿaud* on the *Jebel Jiʿâd*, N. of Es-Salṭ, and S. of Jabboḳ v. Di Gn 31[54] & reff. **5.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20[1]; הַגִּ׳ of people of Gilead Am 1[3.13]; so גִּ׳ Ju 5[17] (=גָּד), 12[4.5] (‖ אַנְשֵׁי גִּ׳ v[4.4.5]) Ho 12[12]. Cf. also גִּלְעָדִי infr. **6.** treated as **n.pr.m.** **a.** גִּ׳, son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26[29.29.30] 27[1] 36[1] Jos 17[3] (all P) 1 Ch 2[21.23] 7[14.17]; once הַגִּ׳ Jos 17[1] (JE) cf. Di; —ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. **b.** father of Jephthah Ju 11[1.2];—ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub **5**). **c.** 1 Ch 5[14] (a Gadite).

†גִּלְעָדִי **adj.gent.**;—**1.** of גִּלְעָד **6 a.** Nu 26[29]. **2.** of **5.** Ju 11[1.40] 12[7]. **3.** of גִּ׳ **n.pr. loc.** Ju 10[3] 2 S 17[27] 19[32] 1 K 2[7] Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63]; cf. בְּנֵי גִלְעָדִים 2 K 15[25];—cf. also sub גִּלְעָד **5.**

†[גָּלַשׁ] **vb. sit, sit up,** possibly also **recline** (cf. Ar. جَلَسَ *sit up*; so Thes De al. (not Ew))—only **Qal** *Pf.* שָׁגְלְשׁוּ (שָׁגְלָשׁוּ) Ct 4[1] 6[5] מִן(הַר) גִּלְעָד of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

גַּם v. sub נמם.

†[גָּמָא] **vb. swallow** (liquids), (NH *id.*; cf. Aram. גְּמָא, גְּמַע, جَمَعَ; perh. cf. also Eth. ጋሜ: *jar, vessel* v. Di)—**Pi.** *Impf.* יְגַמֶּא־אֶרֶץ Jb 39[24] fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. fr. גֻּמָּא NH, Aram. גּוּמְתָא, جُمْجُمَةٌ *pit, hollow*, i.e. *he makes* [*paws* or *stamps*] *hollows in the earth*). **Hiph.** *Imv. fs. sf.* הַגְמִיאִינִי נָא מְעַט־מַיִם Gn 24[17] *let me drink a little water, pray.*

†גֹּמֶא **n.m.** Jb 8, 11 **rush, reed, papyrus** (cf. Löw[P. 55]) (NH גּוֹמָא, Eth. ጋሜ: loan-word, acc. to Di;—name from *swallowing*, sucking up, water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18[2] al.; = Copt. *gome*, v. Di Ex 2[3] whence others der. as loan-word)—גֹּמֶא Ex 2[3] + 3 t.; —*rush, paper-reed*, (Egypt.) Jb 8[11] (‖ אָחוּ); coll. Is 35[7] (‖ קָנֶה); as material, תֵּבַת גֹּ׳ Ex 2[3] *chest of paper-reed*; כְּלֵי־גֹ׳ Is 18[2] *vessels of paper-reed.*

גמד (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَمَدَ *congeal, become solid; be hard, stern*; also *cut, cut off*; Aram. גְּמַד *contract*; Aph. *be bold, daring*).

†גֹּמֶד **n.m. cubit** (fr. elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27[11], Ra al.; Gk. *πυγμή*; NH גּוֹמֶד *cubit*; so Aram. גַּרְמִידָא Ch WB[1.155], جُمْدٌ (lexx.))—Ju 3[16] of Ehud's sword גֹּ׳ אָרְכָּהּ (v. GFM).

†גַּמָּדִים **n.pr.gent.** Ez 27[11]; *valorous men* Thes[Add. 79] Ew RVm; but n.pr. apparently needed; גמדים not elsewhere; Lag Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367 prop. גמרים v. גָּמַר; < Co צמרים cf. Gn 10[18].

†גִּמְזוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Syr. ܓܡܙܐ (Lexx.) *sycamore;* Ar. جُمَّيْز is loan-wd. Frä[140]; cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Gamuzanu* Pinches [Hbr. July, 1886, 222]), city of Judah toward Philistines 2 Ch 28[18]; mod. *Jimzu*, E. from Lydda Rob [BR II. 249] Bd [Pal 21].

†גָּמַל **vb. 1. deal fully or adequately with, deal out to. 2. wean. 3. ripen** (As. *gamâlu, deal with, benefit*, e.g. VR 35[19]; NH גָּמַל, Aram. גְּמַל; v. Palm. n.pr. אנמלא Vog[No. 124], Nab.n.pr.f. גמלת Vog.[Nab. sub No. 7]; perh. orig. *complete, accomplish*, cogn. גמר;—Ar. جَمَلَ is *collect*, جَمُلَ *be beautiful, goodly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ψ 13[6]+; *Impf.* יִגְמֹל Nu 17[23]+; *Imv.* גְּמֹל ψ 119[17]; *Inf.* גָּמְלָה, גְּמָלָהּ 1 S 1[23]; *Pt.* גֹּמֵל Pr 11[17]+; pass. גָּמוּל Is 11[8]; גָּמֻל ψ 131[2.2];—**1. a.** *deal out to, do to*, c. 2 acc. גְּמָלַתְהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא רָע *she doeth him good and not evil* Pr 31[12]; כִּי אַתָּה גְּמַלְתַּנִי הַטּוֹבָה וַאֲנִי גְּמַלְתִּיךָ הָרָעָה *for thou hast done unto me the good but I have done unto thee the evil* 1 S 24[18]; *do* evil רע(ה) *unto* Gn 50[15.17] Pr 3[30]; c. ל pers. Is 3[9]; *do* good *unto*, 2 acc. Is 63[7.7]; cf. also גֹּמֵל נַפְשׁוֹ אִישׁ חֶסֶד Pr 11[17]. **b.** with עַל pers. *deal bountifully with* ψ 13[6] 116[7] 119[17] 142[8]; c. acc. pers. *reward* 2 S 22[21] (=ψ 18[21]), perh. also לָמָּה יְגַמְּלֵנִי הַגְּמוּלָה הַזֹּאת *why should he reward me with this reward?* 2 S 19[37]. **c.** *recompense, repay, requite*, in a bad sense, with 2 acc. ψ 7[5]; with ל pers. Dt 32[6] ψ 137[8]; with עַל pers. 2 Ch. 20[11] ψ 103[10] Jo 4[4]. **2.** *wean a child* (complete his nursing) 1 S 1[23.23.24] 1 K 11[20] Ho 1[8]; גָּמוּל *weaned child* ψ 131[2.2] Is 11[8]; גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב *weaned from milk* Is 28[9]. **3.** trans. *ripen, bear ripe* (almonds) Nu 17[23]; intrans. *become ripe* (grapes) Is 18[5]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִגָּמֵל 1 S 1[22]; וַיִּגָּמֶל Gn 21[8]; *Inf.* הִגָּמֵל Gn 21[8];—*be weaned.*

†גְּמוּל **n.m. dealing, recompence, benefit** —נ׳ ψ 94[2]+ 11 t.; sf. גְּמֻלְךָ Ob[15], etc.; pl. sf. גְּמוּלָיו ψ 103[2];—**1.** גְּמוּל יָדַיִם *dealing of the hands* Ju 9[16] Pr 12[14] (לְ) Is 3[11] (לְ). **2.** *dealing*, hence (from context) *equivalent of dealing, recompence:* c. suff. Ob[15] גמלך ישוב בראשך, Jo 4[4.7] (הֵשִׁיב), so with לְ הֵשִׁיב ψ 28[4]; שִׁלֵּם לְ 137[8] Pr 19[17]; absolutely גְּמוּל לְ (הֵשִׁיב) שִׁלֵּם Is 59[18.18] 66[6] Je 51[6] La 3[64]; עַל Jo 4[4] ψ 94[2]; Is 35[4] נ׳ אלהים *the recompence of God.* **3.** *benefit:* אֵת תשכחי כל גמוליו ψ 103[2]; כגמול עליו *according to the benefit* (done) *unto him* 2 Ch 32[25]

†גְּמוּל **n.pr.m.** (*weaned*) a chief of the Levites 1 Ch 24[17]. Vid. also בֵּית גְּמוּל (Je 48[23]).

†גְּמוּלָה **n.f.** [2 S 19,37] **dealing, recompence** —נ׳ 2 S 19[37] cf. גָּמַל; pl. גְּמוּלוֹת *dealings* Is 59[18]; Je 51[56] אֵל גְּמֻלוֹת *God of recompence.*

†[תַּגְמוּל] **n.m. benefit**—pl. c. Aram. sf. כָּל־תַּגְמוּלוֹהִי עָלָי *all his benefits unto me* ψ 116[12].

†גַּמְלִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*reward of God*) a prince of Manasseh Nu 1[10] 2[20] 7[54.59] 10[23], cf. Mishn. גמליאל, Palm. Vog[No. 124], Ⓖ Γαμαλιήλ Acts 5[34].

†גָּמָל **n.m.** Gn 24[10] + 9 t., **f.** & **m.** Gn 32[16] (cf. infr.), **camel** (NH *id.* Ar. جَمَلٌ (جَمَّلٌ), Eth. ግመል: As. *gammalu* COT[Gloss] Aram. גַּמְלָא, גַּמְלָא; Palm. Tariff pl. גמלין Reckendorf[ZMG 1888, 401]; √גמל but mng. of √ dub.; Bo[Hieroz I. 73] der. fr. גמל *requite*, so Lag[BN 20, 49] (camel as *μησίκακος*); v. also conject. in MV, Dl in Hpt[F. 70] Hpt[BAS I. 271]; A. v. Kremer[Semit. Culturentlehn., 2], Hom[NS 144 ff.])—abs. גָּמָל Gn 24[64] + 7 t.; pl. גְּמַלִּים Gn 12[16] + 30 t.; cstr. גִּמְלֵי Gn 24[10]; *sf.* גְּמַלֶּיךָ Gn 24[14] + 3 t.; גְּמַלָּיו Gn 24[20]; גְּמַלֵּיהֶם Gn 37[25] + 6 t.;—*camel*, **1.** as property (in Hex only J) Gn 12[16] (‖ אתנות) 24[10.35] (‖ חמורים etc.) 30[43] (‖ *id.*) 32[8] (‖ בקר, צאן) Ex 9[3] (Egyptian ‖ סוסים, חמורים, בקר, צאן, etc.) Ju 6[5] 7[12] 1 S 15[3] (‖ חמור etc.) 27[9] 1 Ch 5[21] 27[30] (all ‖ *id.*) 2 Ch 14[14] (‖ צאן) Ezr 2[67] (‖ סוסים, פרדים, חמורים) = Ne 7[68] Jb 1[3] (‖ צאן, בקר, אתנות) cf. v[17] 42[12] (‖ *id.*) Je 49[29] (‖ צאן) v[32] Zc 14[15] (‖ סוס, חמור, פרד) [4 t. ‖ סוס and other words, Ex 9[3] (Egyptians), Zc 14[15] (enemies of Israel), Ezr 2[67] = Ne 7[68] (returned exiles)]. **2.** as beasts of burden Gn 24[10] cf. v[11.14.19.20.22.30.31.32.32.44.46.46] 37[25] (all J), 1 K 10[2] 2 K 8[9] 1 Ch 12[41] 2 Ch 9[1] Is 30[6] (עַל־דַּבֶּשֶׁת נ׳), Is 60[6] (‖ בְּכִרֵי מִדְיָן). **3.** for riding Gn 24[61.63.64] (all J), 31[17.34] (both E) 1 S 30[17], cf. also Ju 8[21.26], and particularly Is 21[7] רֶכֶב גמל; a riding-company of camels i.e. a troop of camels with riders; נְוֵה גמלים an abode for camels, in prediction against Ammon Ez 25[5], (‖ מִרְבַּץ צאן). **4.** forbidden as food Lv 11[4] (P) Dt 14[7].

†גַּמְלִי **n.pr.m.** a Danite Nu 13[12].

גמם (Ar. جَمَّ *become much* or *abundant*, جَمٌّ *abundance, much*, جُمَّةٌ *collection* (of water), *company* (of people)).

גַּם[768] **adv.** denoting *addition*, **also, moreover, yea** (Moab. *id.:* prob. akin to √جَمَّ; cf.

(accus.) *in a mass, altogether*)—**1.** *also, moreover,* emphasizing sts. the thought of an entire sentence, but more usually the word immediately following, as Gn 3⁶ וַתִּתֵּן גַּם לְאִישָׁהּ and gave *also* to her husband, v²⁷ and take *also* of the tree of life, 7⁸ 19²¹ 24¹⁹ 26²¹ 29²⁷ 30¹⁵ 32²¹(...הַגָּדָה : so Est 7⁹) 48¹¹ Ex 8²⁸ 12³²ᵇ Dt 1³⁷ 1 S 28²⁰ 2 S 11¹² 2 K 9²⁷ Is 7¹³+. Often before pronouns, Gn 4⁴ וְהֶבֶל הֵבִיא גַּם הוּא and Abel, *he* also brought, 20⁵ וְהִיא־גַם־הִוא (so only here) and she herself *also,* v⁶ 27³¹ וַיַּעַשׂ גַּם הוּא 30³ Dt 3²⁰ Ju 3³¹ 6³⁵ 9¹⁹ 1 S 19²⁰⁻²⁴ Je 12⁶ 48²⁶ etc. (cf. MI⁶ ויאמר גם הא): esp. in genealogies of J (Bu Urs. 220) Gn 4²²·²⁶ 10²¹ 19³⁸ 22²⁰·²⁴ cf. Ju 8³¹. גַּם sq. pron. also begins a sentence with emph. in an elevated style, *thou* (*they*) *also,* Is 14¹⁰ Je 12⁶·⁶ 48⁷ Ez 16⁵² Na 3¹¹·³¹. After a pron. in an oblique case (Ges§ 135,2) Gn 27³⁴ 1 S 19²³ 2 S 17⁵ Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷+. וְגַם *and also* (more often than גַּם alone attaching a sentence) Gn 6⁴ 14¹⁶ 15¹⁴ 17¹⁶ 20¹² 24¹⁴·⁴⁶ 30⁶ 37⁷ 38²⁴ 42²⁸ Ex 2¹⁹ 3⁹ 4¹⁴ Jos 7¹¹ (5 t.) 1 S 4¹⁷ 1 K 21¹⁹+oft.; with a negative=*neither* Ex 5² 34³ al.—גַּם . . . גַּם (like *et . . . et*) *both . . . and* Gn 44¹⁶ 47³·¹⁹ Nu 18³ Je 51¹² ψ 49³+: גַּם . . . גַּם . . . גַּם Gn 24²⁵ Ju 8²² Ec 9⁶: with a negative *neither . . . nor* Nu 23²⁵ 1 S 20²⁷ 1 K 3²⁶, and (3 t.) Gn 43⁸ Ex 4¹⁰ 1 S 28⁶. So (but seldom) וְגַם . . . גַּם Gn 24⁴⁴ Ex 10²⁵ᶠ. 1 S 2²⁶ 12¹⁴ 26²⁵: with neg. 1 S 21⁹.—N.B. In poetry independence and emphasis is sts. given by גַּם to a new idea, where in English we should be satisfied with *and:* ψ 107⁵ 137¹ Jb 24¹⁹ Ct 7¹⁴ La 4¹⁵. **2.** with stress on a particular word, *even,* Ex 4⁹ Nu 22³³ גַּם אוֹתְךָ *even* thee I had slain, and kept her alive, 2 S 17¹⁰ Je 2³³ ψ 132¹² Pr 14¹³ *even* in laughter the heart is sorrowful, v³⁰ 17²⁸ 20¹¹ Ru 2¹⁵ Ne 3³⁵; and so often after כִּי, Dt 12³¹ for *even* their sons they burn in the fire to their gods, 1 S 22¹⁷ Is 26¹² Je 6¹¹ 12⁶ 14⁵ Ho 9¹² כִּי־גַם־אוֹי לָהֶם for *even* woe is it to them when I depart from them; הֲגַם †Gn 16¹³ 1 S 10¹¹·¹²=19²⁴ 1 K 17²⁰ ψ 78²⁰ Jb 41¹ Est 7⁸. Other cases:—1 S 24¹³ רְאֵה גַּם רְאֵה see, *yea* see! (but Hup Qu. Job vi. גַּם רְאֵה: cf. infr.) ψ 118¹¹; Jb 2¹⁰ גַּם אֶת־הַטּוֹב נְקַבֵּל shall we receive *good* (emph.) from God and not evil? 21⁷; interposed once between a subst. and adj. Gn 20⁴ gentemne *etiam* justam interficies? emphasizing כֹּל, Dt 28⁶¹ Ju 9⁴⁹ᵇ 1 S 22⁷ גַּם־לְכֻלְּכֶם to *all* (emph.) of you will he give . . .? 2 S 19³¹ גַּם אֶת־הַכֹּל יִקַּח *yea,* the whole let him take! Is 26¹²; אָחַד 2 S 17¹²ᵇ and we will not leave . . . גַּם אֶחָד *even* one (similarly v¹³ᵇ), ψ 14³ (=53⁴) אֵין גַּם אֶחָד; an inf. or cogn. accus. attached to a verb, †Gn 31¹⁵ 46⁴ Nu 11¹⁵ 16¹³ 1 S 1⁶. גַּם שְׁנֵיהֶם lit. *even both* i.e. the one as well as the other (Germ. *alle beide*) is said idiomatically, †Gn 27⁴⁵ (שְׁנֵיכֶם), Dt 22²² 23¹⁹ 1 S 25⁴³ (שְׁתֵיהֶן), Pr 17¹⁵ 20¹⁰·¹² Ru 1⁵. **3.** introducing a climax, *yea,* esp. in a rhetorical style, Gn 27³³ Dt 23³·⁴ Ju 5⁴·⁴ Is 13³ 14⁸ 43¹³ *yea,* from to-day I am the same, 44¹² רָעֵב גַּם *yea,* he is hungry, and has no strength, 47³ 48⁸·⁸·⁸ 57⁷ Je 46¹⁶ 48² 51⁴⁴ Ho 7⁹ ψ 41¹⁰ 84⁷ 139¹²; Is 66⁸ כִּי־חָלָה גַּם־יָלְדָה צִיּוֹן אֶת־בָּנֶיהָ, Je 5²⁸ 12² Ez 24⁵ Jb 21⁷ Ct 8¹: emphasizing an extreme, or aggravated, case, *yea, even,* Is 49¹⁵ *yea,* these may forget, Je 8¹⁷ *yea,* the stork knoweth, etc., Is 23¹³ שָׁם גַּם *even* there no rest shall be for thee (so ψ 139¹⁰), 49²⁵ 57⁶ Je 23¹¹ᵇ Mal 3¹⁵ ψ 84⁴. **4.** expressing *correspondence,* esp. in the matter of *retribution* (the גַּם *correlativum*), so frequently אֲנִי גַּם, גַּם אָנֹכִי I *also* (on my part):—Gn 20⁶ I *also* [as well as thyself] know that thou hast done this innocently, Jos 24¹⁸ Ju 2²¹ 1 S 1²⁸ (cf. Dr) 28²² אַתָּה גַּם thou *also* (as I have done v²¹), 2 S 12¹³ יְ *also* [responding to thy confession] hath removed thy sin, 2 K 2³·⁵ Is 31² 66³·⁴ (גַּם . . . גַּם, emphasizing the action of both parties), Je 2³⁶ 4¹⁸ now will I *also* [in correspondence with their deeds] speak judgments with them, 7¹¹ 51⁴⁹ (גַּם...גַּם), Ez 5⁸·¹¹ 16⁴³ (וְגַם=therefore *also*), 23³⁵ Ho 4⁶ because thou hast forgotten the direction of thy God, I *also* (on my part) will forget thy children, ψ 52⁷ (thou lovest evil, etc.) גַּם אֵל יִתָּצְךָ God *also* (on his part) will pluck thee up, 71²² 133¹ Pr 1²⁶ Jb 7¹¹ 12³ 16⁴; so וְגַם Ju 2³ Am 4⁶·⁷ Mi 6¹³ Mal 2⁹. In the apodosis (uncommon): Gn 13¹⁶ if a man could number the dust of the earth, גַּם זַרְעֲךָ יִמָּנֶה thy seed *also* should be numbered, Je 31³⁶·³⁷ 33²¹·²⁶ Zc 8⁶. The correspondence is sometimes of the nature of a climax: Gn 27³³ 30⁸ I have wrestled, גַּם יָכֹלְתִּי (cf. 1 K 22²² וְגַם תּוּכָל, Je 50²⁴), Is 66⁸. **5.** connecting two ideas which express (or imply) a contradiction, גַּם acquires sts. an adversative force (cf. אַף **1** end), *yet, but, though:* ψ 95⁹ they tried me, *but also* (Che) saw my work (viz. of judgment), 129² Je 6¹⁵=8¹² Ez 20²³ Ec 4³·¹⁶ 5¹⁸ Ne 6¹. So וְגַם Ez 16²⁸ 20¹⁵ Ec 3¹³ 6⁷ Ne 5⁸. **6.** גַּם כִּי (with impf.) *yea, when* La 3⁸, *even when* Pr 22⁶; *yea though* (stating an imagined case) Is 1¹⁵ Ho 8¹⁰ 9¹⁶ ψ 23⁴ (so אִם גַּם Ec 8¹⁷); *also* (is it) *that* Ru 2²¹ (v. כִּי **1 d**). כִּי גַם=*for even* (v. supr. **2**); =*though even, although* (conceding a fact) Ec 4¹⁴ (v. De) 8¹².

†[מְגַמָּה] **n.f.** Hb 1⁹ (of the Chaldaeans) מְגַמַּת פְּנֵיהֶם קָדִימָה, of uncertain meaning: Ges the *assembling* of their faces is (directed) for-

wards; Ew De Ke *eagerness*, comparing (questionably) גָּמָא *swallow* Jb 39[24], and גָּמַם (Freyt.) *seek* (whence St prop. מְגַמֵּת). Text prob. erron.

גמץ (√ of foll., Aram. גְּמַץ *dig* (perh. denom.)).

†**גּוּמָץ n.m. pit** (Aram. loan-wd., cf. גּוּמְצָא, גֻּמְצָא; NH גּוּמְצָא cf. Ba[NB 66, Anm. 1]), Ec 10[8] חֹפֵר גּוּמָץ יִפּוֹל *he that diggeth a pit shall fall into it*; so also Pr 26[27] ☊ ☪ where ☦ כְּרֵה שַׁחַת.

†**גָּמַר vb. end, come to an end, complete** (only ψ) (NH *id. complete;* As *gamâru* Lotz[TP. Register] & deriv. COT[Gloss] al.; Aram. גְּמַר, ܓܡܰܪ; Eth. ፈጸመ፡ (II); cf. also Ar. جَمَرَ *collect, assemble*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ ψ 12[2] 77[9]; *Impf.* יִגְמֹר ψ 138[8]; יִגְמַר ψ 7[10]; *Pt.* גֹּמֵר ψ 57[3];—**1.** *come to an end, be no more* ψ 7[10] 12[2] (‖ [פָּסַס]); 77[9] (‖ אָפַס). **2.** trans. *bring to an end, complete, accomplisheth, for me* (☪ Gr Bi גמל, & so Che doubtfully), י׳ יִגְמֹר בַּעֲדִי 138[8].

†**גֹּמֶר n.pr. 1. m. a.** son of Japhet Gn 10[2.3] = 1 Ch 1[5.6]; Ez 38[6]; Lag[Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367, v. BN 77] prop. גמרים for גמדים Ez 27[11] q.v.; he identif. גֹּמֶר with Cappadocia (cf. ☧ Ez 27[11], Kiep[Lb. d. alt. Geogr. 91]) = Armen. *Gamiŗ* -χ (with pl. ending) v. also Lag[Arm. Stud. 32 § 448]; cf. further As. *Gimirrai*, Schr[KG 157 ff.] Dl[Pa 245 f.] also Len[Or. ii. 1, 332 ff.] **2. f.** wife of Hosea, Ho 1[3].

†**גְּמַרְיָהוּ, גְּמַרְיָה n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath accomplished*)—**1.** גמריהו son of Shaphan Je 36[10.11.12.25]. **2.** גמריה son of Hilkiah Je 29[3].

גַּבָּה, v. sub גנן.

†**[גָּנַב] vb. steal** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּנַב, ܓܢܰܒ; Ar. جَنَبَ is *hurt the side*, or *put aside*, den. fr. جَنْبٌ *side*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. גְּנָבַתּוּ Jb 21[18] 27[20], גְּנָבַתְהוּ Gn 31[32]; 2 ms. גְּנָבְתָּ Gn 31[30]; 1 s. וְגֻנֹּבְתִּי consec. Pr 30[9]; גְּנָבוּ Jos 7[11] 2 S 21[12]; sf. גְּנָבוּךָ 2 S 19[42]; *Impf.* יִגְנֹב Ex 21[37], יִגְנוֹב Pr 6[30], וַיִּגְנֹב Gn 31[20]; 3 fs. וַתִּגְנֹב Gn 31[19] + 2 t.; 2 ms. תִּגְנֹב Ex 20[15] Dt 5[17], וַתִּגְנֹב Gn 31[26.27], יִגְנְבוּ Ob[5], תִּגְנְבוּ Lv 19[11], נִגְנֹב Gn 44[8]; *Inf. abs.* גָּנֹב Ex 22[11] + 2 t.; *Pt.* גַּנָּב Ex 21[16] + 2 t., גְּנֵבִים Gn 30[33]; f. cstr. גְּנֵבְתֵּי Gn 31[39.39]; pl. גְּנוֹבִים Pr 9[17]; in Hexateuch always JED, exc. Lv 19[11] (H);—*steal* c. acc. rei Gn 31[19.30.32] 44[8] Ex 21[37] 2 S 21[12] cf. pass. Gn 30[33] 31[39] Pr 9[17]; c. obj. pers. Ex 21[16] Dt 24[7] 2 S 19[42];=*take by stealth* (for good purpose) 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11]; abs. Ex 20[15] = Dt 5[17], Lv 19[11] Jos 7[11] Pr 6[30] 30[9] Ob[5] Zc 5[3], cf. *Inf. abs.* Ho 4[2] Je 7[9] & (c. Niph.) Ex 22[11]; נגב לֵב=*deceive* Gn 31[20.26] cf. Di; ג׳ אֹתִי Gn 31[27] *id.*; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21[18]; fig. of destruction of wicked 27[20]. **Niph.** *be stolen*, subj. rei יִגָּנֵב Ex 22[11]. **Pi.** *steal away* (trans.) וַיְגַנֵּב אבשלום את־לֵב 2 S 15[6]; מְגַנְּבֵי דְבָרַי Je 23[30]. **Pu.** *be stolen away* subj. pers. גֻּנֹּבְתִּי Gn 40[15]; subj. rei וְנֻגַּב consec. Ex 22[6]; *be brought by stealth* Jb 4[12] יְגֻנַּב. **Hithp.** *go by stealth, steal away* יִתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19[4], וַיִּתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19[4]. (Syr. ܐܬܓܢܰܒ *steal* oneself *away;* so ܓܢܰܒ? Gn 31[27].)

†**גְּנֵבָה n.f. thing stolen** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 161, 166])—גְּנֵבָה Ex 22[3] (an animal); בְּגְנֻבָתוֹ Ex 22[2], בְּ pret. cf. Di.

†**גַּנָּב n.m.**[Ex 22, 1] **thief**—גַּנָּב Ex 22[1] + 12 t.; גַּנָּבִים Is 1[23] + 3 t.—*thief* that breaks in Ex 22[1.6.7] (JE); by window Jo 2[9] (in simile); *thief* as one who steals Is 1[23] ψ 50[18] Pr 6[30] 29[24] Je 2[26] 48[27] Ho 7[1] (‖ גְּדוּד) Zc 5[4]; coming by night Je 49[9] cf. Jb 24[14] (in simile), Ob[5] (‖ שׁוֹדְדֵי לַיְלָה); Jb 30[5]; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24[7].

†**גְּנֻבַת n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. גנבא Vog[No. 137]) son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11[20.20] (on the ת, cf. Dr[§ 181 N]).

גנז (*cover up, hide*, cf. NH *hide*, Ar. جَنَزَ *cover up*, Aram. גְּנַז Ithpa, ܐܬܓܢܰܙ Ethp. *be hidden*, Eth. ገነዘ፡ *enwrap*).

†**[גִּנְזִים] n.[m.]pl. 1.** chests(?); **2.** treasury—only pl. cstr. גִּנְזֵי;—**1.** perh. *chests* of variegated cloth בִּרְמִים ג׳ Ez 27[24] so Thes AV RV; Sm Co al. *cloths, carpets*, Ew *Taschen*. **2.** *treasury* (NH גִּנָּה, Aram. גִּנְזָא, גִּנְיָא, BAram. cstr. pl. גִּנְזֵי; Pers. loan-word from گَنْج *treasure*? cf. Vullers[II. 1032] Lag[Ges. Abh. 27]); גִּנְזֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 3[9] 4[7].

†**[גִּנְזָךְ] n.[m.]treasury** (NH גנזכה *treasure;* loan-wd. fr. or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag[Ges. Abh. 28]), וְגִנְזוֹכָיו 1 Ch 28[11]. ☪ τῶν ζακχὼ αὐτοῦ; but ☪L τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ.

†**[גָּנַן] vb. cover, surround, defend** (Ar. جَنَّ, Aram. אגן (Aph.), Palm. אגן Vog[Palm. 132 ff.])—**Qal** *Pf.* וַגַּנוֹתִי Is 37[35] + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* גָּנוֹן Is 31[5] (c. Hiph. q.v.)—*defend*, subj. always י׳; obj. the city Jerusalem c. עַל Is 37[35] 38[6] = 2 K 20[6]; 2 K 19[34] c. אֶל (‖ הוֹשִׁיעַ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* —or **Qal** acc. to Ba[ZMG 1899, 178], who comp. Ar. يَجِنُّ—יָגֵן Is 31[5] + 2 t.—*defend* (= Qal), Jeru-

salem Is 31[5] יגן . . . גָּנוֹן c. על (‖ הציל); obj. Yahweh's people Zc 9[15] c. על, 12[8] c. בְּעַד.

†גַּן **n.m.** Ct 4, 12 & (Gn 2[15]) **f.** enclosure, garden (NH *id.*, גִּנָּה, Ar. جَنَّة, Eth. ገነት; As. *ginû* COT Gloss, also *gannatu* DI Pr 84; Aram. גִּנְּתָא, גִּנְתָּא, جَنَّا; Ph. פר אגנן אם צין [צ]גנן CIS I, 165, 11 & p. 232 f. *birds of enclosure* (domestic fowls) *or of wing*) — abs. גַּן Gn 2[8]+3 t.; cstr. id. Gn 2[15]+19 t.; c. art. הַגַּן Gn 2[9]+9 t., but בְּגַן La 2[6]; *sf.* גַּנִּי Ct 4[16] 5[1], גַּנּוֹ Ct 4[16] 6[2]; *Pl.* גַּנִּים Ct 4[15]+2 t.—*garden* as enclosure La 2[6] (simile); הַיּוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּגַּנִּים Ct 8[13]; cf. Ct 4[12] (fig. of bride גַּן נָעוּל); *g. of herbs* (יָרָק) Dt 11[10] 1 K 21[2]; fig. of bride, *g. of plants, fruits, and spices* Ct 4[16.16] 5[1] 6[2.2] cf. מַעְיַן גנים Ct 4[15]; *g. of* (*king's*) *house* 2 K 21[18] = גַּן־עֻזָּא 2 K 21[18.26]; גַּן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25[4] Je 39[4] 52[7] Ne 3[15], cf. בֵּית הַגָּן 2 K 9[27] (at Jezreel? but this perhaps **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית p. 111); most often of garden (orchard?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2[8.9.10.16] 3[1.2.3.8.8.10], called גַּן־עֵדֶן Gn 2[15] 3[23.24] Ez 36[35] Jo 2[3], cf. גן־י Gn 13[10] Is 51[3] (both in simile); גן־אלהים Ez 28[13] (עֵדֶן גן־אל), 31[8.8.9] (‖ עֵדֶן); in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

†גִּנָּה **n.f.** garden (cf. foregoing)—גִּנָּה Is 1[30] 61[11]; cstr. גִּנַּת Ct 6[11]+3 t.; sf. גִּנָּתִי Jb 8[16]; pl. גִּנּוֹת Nu 24[6], גִּנּוֹת Ec 2[5]+6 t.; sf. גִּנּוֹתֵיכֶם Am 4[9]; *garden, orchard*, Am 4[9] (‖ כֶּרֶם, תְּאֵנָה, זַיִת), 9[14] (fruit-garden; ‖ כֶּרֶם), Je 29[5.28] Ec 2[5] (‖ פַּרְדֵּס), גִּנַּת אֱגוֹז Ct 6[11] nut-garden; cf. גִּנַּת־בִּיתָן Est 1[5] 7[7.8]; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24[6] (poem in JE; גַּ֫עֲלֵי נָהָר), of chastised Isr. Is 1[30] (כְּגַנָּה אֲשֶׁר מַיִם אֵין לָהּ), of Yahweh's blessing Is 61[11]; in Jb 8[16] עַל־גַּנּוֹ in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1[29] (‖ אֵילִים), 65[3] (‖ לְבֵנִים), 66[17] (i.e. groves).

†גִּרְתִי **n.pr.m.** father of Tibni 1 K 16[21.22].

†גִּתְּתוֹי Ne 12[4] = following.

†גִּתְּתוֹן **n.pr.m.** a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10[7] 12[16] cf. foregoing.

†מָגֵן **n.m.** 1 K 14, 27, & **f.** 1 K 10, 17, **shield** (Ar. مِجَنّ, Aram. מְגִנָּא, מָגְנָא) — מָגֵן Gn 15[1]+33 t. (also cstr. Dt 33[29] Na 2[4]); sf. מָגִנִּי ψ 7[11]+5 t.; מָגִנֵּנוּ ψ 33[20]+3 t.; מָגִנָּם ψ 115[9.10.11]; pl. מָגִנִּים 1 K 10[17]+6 t.; מָגִנּוֹת 2 Ch 23[9]; cstr. מָגִנֵּי 1 K 14[26]+4 t.; sf. מָגִנָּיו Jb 15[26]; מָגִנֶּיהָ Ho 4[18];—*shield, buckler*, carried by warrior for defence Ju 5[8] 2 S 1[21.21] 2 K 19[32] = Is 37[33], 1 Ch 5[18] 14[7] 17[17] 23[9] 26[14] 32[5] Ne 4[10] ψ 76[4] Je 46[3.9] Ez 23[24] 38[4.5] 39[9] Na 2[4] Is 22[6] cf. 21[5] (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also ψ 35[2] (where ' fig. as warrior); אִישׁ מָגֵן = armed man Pr 6[11] 24[34]; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10[17.17] 14[26.27] (= 2 Ch 9[16.16] 12[9.10]) 2 Ch 32[27] cf. Ct 4[4] Ez 27[10]; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) אֲפִיקֵי מָגִנִּים Jb 41[7]; fig. of wicked's defence against judgments of ', עָבֵי נִבֵּי מָגִנָּיו Jb 15[26]; fig. of king ψ 89[19] (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4[18]; fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47[10]; fig. (very often) of ', as defence of his servants, ψ 3[4] 7[11] (rd. מָגִנִּי עָלַי אל cf. Che crit. note) 18[3.31.36] (= 2 S 22[3.31.36]) 28[7] 33[20] 59[12] 84[10.12] 115[9.10.11] 119[114] 144[2] Pr 2[7] 30[5], and v. esp. Gn 15[1] (E).

†[מְגִנָּה] **n.f.** covering, מְגִנַּת־לֵב La 3[65] *covering of heart*, i.e. a hard shell about the heart = *obstinacy*, so Ges (cf. Qor 6[25] وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً) RV; or, *covering of the understanding, blindness of heart*, so Ew Ke Näg Che.

†[מָגַן] **vb.** only **Pi.** deliver up, deliver (denom. fr. מָגֵן; on connex. of meanings cf. סָגַר) —*Pf.* מִגֵּן Gn 14[20]; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תְּמַגְּנֶךָּ Pr 4[9] אֲמַגְּנֶךָּ Ho 11[8];—*deliver up* to adversary Gn 14[20] Ho 11[8]+Is 64[6] Ⓖ Ⓒ Ⓣ Ew Che al. for MT וְתַמְגֵּנוּ; also *deliver, give*, c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4[9].

†גָּעָה **vb.** low (of cattle) (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּעָא, גָּעָא) — יִגְעֶה־שׁוֹר Jb 6[5]; הָלַךְ וְגָעוֹ 1 S 6[12].

†[גִּבְעָה] **n.pr.loc.** close to Jerusalem גִּבְעָתָה Je 31[39];—site unknown.

†[גָּעַל] **vb.** abhor, loathe (NH געל Nithpa. *be fouled*, Hiph. *rinse out* with hot water; גְּעִילָה *rejection*; Aram. געל Ithpe. *be fouled, soiled*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּעֲלָה Lv 26[43] Je 14[19], וְנָעֲלָה cons. Lv 26[30]; גָּעֲלוּ Lv 26[44]; גָּעֲלוּ Ez 16[45]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּגְעַל Lv 26[11.15]; *Pt.* f. גֹּעֶלֶת Ez 16[45];—*abhor, loathe*, (usually c. acc.), Yahweh, his people Lv 26[11.30.44] (H) Je 14[19] (c. בְּ); the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv 26[15.43] (H); Ez 16[45.45] women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). **Niph.** נִגְעַל מָגֵן גִּבּוֹרִים 2 S 1[21] *the shield of heroes was defiled* RVm VB Kirkp. but < *is rejected, cast away* (*with loathing*) Dr, cf. Klo; Ⓖ προσωχθίσθη. **Hiph.** *Impf.* שׁוֹרוֹ עֹבֵר וְלֹא יַגְעִיל Jb 21[10]; *and doth not cause*, or *allow*, (the cow) *to reject as loathesome* Ra De, cf. Di[1]; Di[2], however, of bull, *cast away* (semen), or *shew aversion*.

†גֶּעַל **n.m.** loathing, בְּגֹעַל נַפְשֶׁךָ Ez 16[5].

†גַּיְא **n.pr.m.** appar. a Canaanite, son of עֵבֶר (but cf. VB) Ju 9[26.28.30.31.35.36.37.39.41].

†גָּעַר **vb.** rebuke (Aram. גְּעַר, ܓܥܪ id., Eth. ጸዐረ: *cry out*, Sab. יגער n.pr., Sab. Denkm. p. 29.30)—Is 17[13]; גָּעַרְתָּ ψ 9[6] + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִגְעַר Zc 3[2] + 3 t., תִּגְעֲרִי Ru 2[16]; *Imv.* גְּעַר ψ 68[31]; *Inf.* מִגְעַר Is 54[9]; *Pt.* גֹּעֲרָ Na 1[4], גֹּעֵר Mal 2[3];—c. בְּ except ψ 9[6] 68[31] 119[21] Mal 2[3] where acc.;—**1.** *rebuke*, father his son Gn 37[10] (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2[16], priest Jeremiah Je 29[27]. **2.** of God rebuking nations ψ 9[6] Is 17[13], proud ψ 119[21], Satan Zc 3[2.2], חית קנה ψ 68[31], בְּהֵמוֹת (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3[11], the sea drying it up ψ 106[9] Na 1[4], Zion Is 54[9]; הַזֶּרַע the *seed* (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2[3] (𝔊 Aq 𝔚 הַזְּרֹעַ, *the arm*, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

†גְּעָרָה **n.f.** rebuke—Pr 13[1] + 2 t.; גַּעֲרַת Ec 7[5] + 5 t.; sf. גַּעֲרָתְךָ ψ 18[16] + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** of man Pr 13[1.8] 17[10] Ec 7[5] Is 30[17.17]. **2.** of God Jb 26[11] ψ 18[16] (= 2 S 22[16]) 76[7] 80[17] 104[7] Is 50[2] 51[20] 66[15].

†מִגְעֶרֶת **n.f.** rebuke Dt 28[20].

†[גָּעַשׁ] **vb.** shake, quake (NH *id.*)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַתִּגְעַשׁ ψ 18[8a] = 2 S 22[8a] Kt (Qr Hithp.);—*quake* of earth at theoph., ψ 18[8] = 2 S 22[8] (rd. Kt; ‖ רעשׁ). **Pu.** *Impf. be shaken up, convulsed* יְגֹעֲשׁוּ־עַם Jb 34[20] *a people are convulsed.* **Hithp.** *shake back and forth, toss* or *reel to and fro* וַיִּתְגַּעֲשׁ Qr 2 S 22[8a] (< Kt **Qal**); יִתְגַּעֲשׁוּ Je 46[7], וַיִּתְגַּעֲשׁוּ ψ 18[8b] + 2 t.;—of mountains ψ 18[8b] = 2 S 22[8b]; of waves of sea, Je 5[22]; of waters of Nile Je 46[7] (cf. v[8]). **Hithpo.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגֹּעֲשׁוּ consec. Je 25[16]; *Impf.* יִתְגֹּעֲשׁוּ Je 46[8]; *id.* of waters of Nile Je 46[8]; of drunken men, *reel to and fro*, Je 25[16] (fig. of nations confounded by יי).

†[גַּעַשׁ] **n.pr.loc.** הַר־גָּעַשׁ Jos 24[30] Ju 2[9] mt. in Ephraim, S. of (חֶרֶס) תִּמְנַת־סֶרַח q. v.; נַחֲלֵי גָעַשׁ 2 S 23[30] = 1 Ch 11[32] of ravines thereon, or near by.

†גַּעְתָּם **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36[11.16] 1 Ch 1[36].

גַּף v. sub נפף.

גפן (✓ of following; meaning ?).

†גֶּפֶן **n.f.** [Ju 9, 13+] (**m.** only Ho 10[1], perh. infl. of יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 K 4[39]) vine (NH *id.*, Ar. جَفْنٌ (Yemen), As. *gapnu*, cf. Zehnpfund[ZAS i. 632]; Aram. גּוּפְנָא, גֻּפְנָא, pl. גֻּפְנִין)—ג׳ Gn 40[9] + 38 t. (also cstr., as Nu 6[4] Dt 32[32] Is 16[8.9]), גָּפֶן Ju 9[12] + 2 t.; *sf.* גַּפְנִי Jo 1[7], גַּפְנְךָ Je 5[17], גַּפְנוֹ 1 K 5[5] + 3 t., גַּפְנָהּ Ho 2[14], גַּפְנָם Dt 32[32] + 2 t.; pl. גְּפָנִים Ct 2[13] Hb 3[17]—*vine* (always grape-bearing exc. 2 K 4[39]) Gn 40[9.10] (in dream) 49[11] Nu 20[5] Dt 8[8] Ju 9[12.13] (in allegory) 1 K 5[5] 2 K 18[31] = Is 36[16], ψ 78[47] 105[33] Ct 2[13] 6[11] 7[13] Is 7[23] 24[7] 32[12] Je 5[17] 8[13] Ho 2[14] Jo 1[7.12] 2[22] Mi 4[4] Hb 3[17] Hg 2[19] Zc 2[10] 8[12] Mal 3[11]; גֶּפֶן שָׂדֶה a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4[39]; גֶּפֶן חַיִּין Nu 6[4] (cf. Gn 40[10] Ju 9[13]) Ju 13[14]; אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת הַגֶּפֶן Ct 8[9]; עֵץ הַגֶּפֶן Ez 15[2.6]; in simile of stars fading away at Yahweh's judgment Is 34[4]; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15[33]; in simile of wife ψ 128[3]; fig. of Israel ψ 80[9.15] Ez 17[6.6.7.8] Ho 10[1] cf. Ez 19[10], Je 2[21] 6[9]; also Ho 14[8]; fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15[2.6]; fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32[32] cf. Di; גֶּפֶן שְׁבָמָה fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16[8.9] Je 48[32].—On the vine in Syria cf. Anderlind[ZPV 1888, 160 ff.]

נפף (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܓܦ in deriv., ܓܦܦܐ *curved, convex;* also Ar. جَفْجَفٌ both *hilly country* and *depression*, Frey.)

†[גַּף] **n.m.** body, self, height, elevation (cf. NH גּוּף) — sg. sf. גַּפּוֹ Ex 21[3.3.4]; pl. cstr. גַּפֵּי Pr 9[3];—**1.** *body, self*, only in phr. בָּא (יצא) בְּגַפּוֹ *he shall come in* (*go out*) *by himself* (with his body) Ex 21[3.3.4]; in law of slave (cf. Di). **2.** *height, elevation* עַל־גַּפֵּי מְרֹמֵי קָרֶת Pr 9[3].

†גֹּפֶר **n.**[**m.**] gopher, only in עֲצֵי־גֹפֶר Gn 6[14] (P), wood of which the ark was made (word dub.; Thes comp. כֹּפֶר & so Rob Ges (hence '*pitch-wood*, resinous wood'), cf. Di; Lag Semitica i. 64; Symmict. ii. 93, BN 217 ff. thinks word not original, but inferred from גפרית, and substituted here for גפריה by copyist, or editor. Cf. following).

†גָּפְרִית **n.f.** brimstone (Aram. גּוּפְרִיתָא, also כִּבְרִיתָא, כּוּבְרִיתָא, ܟܒܪܝܬܐ; Ar. كِبْرِيت (certainly foreign wd.); der. from (כֹּפֶר), גֹּפֶר by Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6[14]; i.e. *pitch*, and then other combustibles, esp. *sulphur;* Lag[l. c.] thinks fr. Bactr. *vohûkereti*)—גָּפְרִית Gn 19[24] + 6 t.—*brimstone*, after הַמְּטִיר Gn 19[24] (J), fig. of judgment ψ 11[6] Ez 38[22] (in all ‖ אֵשׁ etc.), cf. also Jb 18[15] Is 34[9], & Dt 29[22]; נַחַל ג׳ simile for the destroying breath of יי Is 30[33].

גֵּר v. sub I. נור.

גָּר v. sub גיר.

†גֵּרָא **n.pr.m.** (Ph. גרא) son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (lacking Nu 26[38-40]); son of Bela', & grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch 8[3.5] cf. v[7]; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called בֶּן־גֵּרָא Ju 3[15], & so Shimei, 2 S 16[5] 19[17.19] 1 K 2[8].

גרב (√of foll.; Ar. جَرِبَ, Aram. ܓܪܒ (*have the scab* etc.), are appar. denom.)

†גֶּרֶב **n.**[**m.**] itch, scab (Ar. جَرَبٌ, Aram. גַּרְבָּא, ܓܰܪܒܳܐ, As. *garabu* Dl[§ 162])—גֶּרֶב Lv 21[20] 22[22] Dt 28[27].

†גֶּרֶב **1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גריבא Vog[141]) one of David's heroes 2 S 23[38] = 1 Ch 11[40]. **2. n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גרבם Hal[No. 379, 382]) only in גִּבְעַת גֶּרֶב Je 31[39] *hill of Gareb*, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW. cf. Gf; v. also Hi Che.

גַּרְגַּר, גַּרְגְּרוֹת v. sub גרר.

†גִּרְגָּשִׁי **adj.gent.** only הַגִּ֫ as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10[16] = 1 Ch 1[14]; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15[21] Dt 7[1] Jos 3[10] 24[11] Ne 9[8]; cf. Gn 10[16] 1 Ch 1[14] supr. (Hex only JED).

†[גָּרַד] **vb. scrape, scratch** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַד, ܓܪܰܕ & Ph. מגרדם *flesh-scrapers* CIS[388.4]; cf. also Ar. جَرَدَ *peel* or *strip off* bark, *shave* hair fr. a hide etc.)—**Hithp.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגָּרֵד *scrape one's self* Jb 2[8].

†[גָּרָה] **vb.** only **Pi. stir up** strife, **Hithp. engage in strife** (cf. NH Pi. *stir up, excite*, against (בְּ) Hithp.; Aram. Pa. גְּרֵא ܓܪܶܐ; esp. As. *garû*, Qal *attack, be at war with, garû, girû, enemy*, etc. Asrb[Annals iv. 49, 50] (KB[II. 190]) also SASmith[Asrb. I. II. Gloss.]; Ar. جَرَى is *run*, esp. of water, *flow*, etc.)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְגָרֶה Pr 15[18] 28[25] 29[22], all c. obj. מָדוֹן *excite, stir up, strife.*—On גָּרָה Dt 14[8] v. I. גֵּהָה sub גרר. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 fs. הִתְגָּרִית Je 50[24]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְגָּרֶה Dn 11[25], וְיִתְגָּרָ֫ v[10]; 2 ms. תִּתְגָּרֶה 2 K 14[19] 2 Ch 25[19]; juss. apoc. תִּתְגָּר Dt 2[9.19]; 3 mpl. יִתְגָּרוּ Pr 28[4] Dn 11[10], cf. Dn 11[10] Kt., v. supr.; 2 mpl. תִּתְגָּרוּ Dt 2[5] (juss.); *Imv.* ms. הִתְגָּר Dt 2[24];—**1.** *excite oneself* against (בְּ pers.), *engage in strife* with, lit. Dt 2[5.19], 2 K 14[19] = 2 Ch 25[19] (sq. בְּרָעָה;—רעה personif. as challenged opponent); also + acc. of manner, מִלְחָמָה Dt 2[9.24]; fig. וְשִׁמְרֵי תוֹרָה יִתְגָּרוּ בָם Pr 28[4] *while they that keep the law are at strife with them*, i.e. with those that forsake it. **2.** abs., *excite oneself* (against foe), *wage war*, only Dn 11: יִתְגָּרוּ וְיֶאֱסְפוּ הֲמוֹן חֲיָלִים רַבִּים v[10] *they shall wage war*, etc.; וְיָשֹׁב וְיִתְגָּרָ֫ו עַד־מָעֻזּוֹ v[10] *and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold;* v[25] sq. בְּחַיִל גָּדוֹל + לַמִּלְחָמָה (instr.)

†גָּרוֹן **n.m.** [Ψ 69, 4] **neck, throat** (connexion with above √dub.; Thes RobGes (cf. MV) from גרה in (assumed) sense of גרר of a *dragging, scraping* sound; cf. מְגֵרָה; yet √perh. גרן q.v.; Ar. جِرَانٌ (sub جَرَنَ Frey Lane) *front part of neck* of camel, etc.)—**נ** Is 3[16] 58[1]; sf. גְּרוֹנִי Ψ 69[4]; גְּרוֹנֵךְ Ez 16[11] + Je 2[25] Qr (Kt גרנך); גְּרוֹנָם Ψ 115[7] 149[6], גְּרֹנָם Ψ 5[10];—*throat;* **1.** of the visible exterior (front) of throat, *neck* נְטוּיוֹת **נ** Is 3[16] *outstretched of neck* (= with outstretched neck); וְרָבִיד עַל־גְּרוֹנֵךְ Ez 41[19] *and a chain upon thy neck.* **2.** *throat*, as capable of thirst Je 2[25]; as organ of speech קְרָא בְגָרוֹן Is 58[1] (‖ הָרֵם), (קוֹלֵךְ), לֹא יָהֻגּוּ בְּגִ֫ Ψ 115[7]; also רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל בִּגְרוֹנָם Ψ 149[6] *high songs to God (be) in their throat;* cf. נָחַר גְּרוֹנִי Ψ 69[4] *my throat is parched* (‖ יָגַעְתִּי בְקָרְאִי); so also קֶבֶר־פָּתוּחַ גְּרוֹנָם Ψ 5[10] *their throat is an opened sepulchre.*

†[תִּגְרָה] **n.f. contention, strife, hostility** (cf. Aram. תִּגְרָא, oft. ⅁; v. Thes; תִּגְרָה NHWB & Fl in ChWB[II. 581])—only cstr. sg. מִתִּגְרַת יָדְךָ Ψ 39[11] *from* (i.e. *through*) *the hostility of thy hand I am consumed.*

I. גֵּרָה, II. גֶּרָה v. sub גרר.

גְּרוּת v. sub I. נור.

†[גָּרַז] **vb. cut, cut off** (Ar. جَرَزَ *cut, cut off, exterminate*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְרְזוּ֫ Ψ 31[23] = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

†גַּרְזֶן **n.m.** [Is 10, 15] **axe** (*pick, pick-axe*, 3 t. in SI; on format. cf. Sta[294 a] Ges[§ 85, xi. 84])—Dt 19[5] 20[19] Is 10[15] 1 K 6[7] (Co conj. also Ez 31[11]).

†גִּרְזִי Kt, גִּזְרִי (q.v.) Qr **adj.gent.** 1 S 27[8].

†גְּרִזִּים **n.pr.loc.** mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. *Ebal* (עֵיבָל), which was on N.; only הַר **נ** Dt 11[29] 27[12] Jos 8[33] Ju 9[7]; mod. *Jebel eṭ-Ṭôr* Rob[BR II. 274 ff.] Bd[Pal 220, 222].

גרטל (possibly quadrilit. √, whence foll. c. א prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

†[אַגַּרְטָל] **n.m.** a kind of vessel, **basin or basket** (?; others *basket-like, basket-shaped*

vessel); only pl. cstr. אַגַּרְטְלֵי זָהָב, & כָּסֶף א׳, both Ezr 1[9], denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etym. & mng. dub. cf. supr.; A ⓖL Codd. Ⓐ *ψυκτῆρες, wine-coolers;* B om.; now commonly compared with Aram. קַרְטָלִיתָא Levy NHWB[IV. 376], Ar. قَرْطَلَّةٌ, قِرْطَالَةٌ, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. Gk. *κάρταλος, κάρταλλος* (e.g. Ⓐ 2 K 10[7], Heb. דּוּדִים), all=*basket, fruit-basket,* etc., *canistrum* (so MV BeRy SS); but *κάρταλλος* itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä[77 f.]; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

גרל (cf. Ar. جَرَلٌ, pl. أَجْرَالٌ *stones,* or *stony place* planted with trees; جَرِلٌ *stony;* جَرْوَلٌ, جُرَوِلٌ *stony ground, stones;* hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. *ψῆφος pebble, vote; κύαμος bean, lot*).

גּוֹרָל ם **n.m.** [Lv 16, 8] & (†Jos 21[10], but v. infr.) **f. lot,** (NH *id.* & denom. Hiph. הִגְרִיל *cast lots*) —abs. ג׳ Jos 16[1]+51 t.; cstr. גּוֹרַל Jos 18[11]+2 t., גּוֹרַל Nu 36[3]; sf. גּוֹרָלִי ψ 16[5], גּוֹרָלְךָ Ju 1[3], גּוֹרָלֶךָ Pr 1[14], גּוֹרָלֵךְ Dn 12[13], גּוֹרָלֵךְ Ju 1[3], גּוֹרָלֶךָ Je 13[25] Is 57[6], גּוֹרָלוֹ 1 Ch 26[14], גּוֹרָלָם Jos 18[11]+2 t.; pl. גּוֹרָלוֹת Jon 1[7]+8 t., גֹּרָלוֹת Lv 16[8];—*a lot* cast for the decision of questions Pr 18[18], designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16[33] (בַּחֵיק יוּטַל אֶת־הַגּ׳), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (עָלָה, יָצָא, or—late—נָפַל); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are יָרָה, הִשְׁלִיךְ, נָתַן, and הִפִּיל. Particularly:—**1.** *lot* for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh לִפְנֵי י׳ Jos 18[6] (יָרָה) v[8.10] (both הִשְׁלִיךְ; all three sq. ל of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19[51] (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, עָלָה Jos 18[11] (cstr.; P), also sq. ל pers. 19[10] (P), & foll. c. יָצָא 16[1] (JE), Nu 33[54] Jos 19[1.17.24.32.40] 21[4] (all P); *be divided by lot* יֵחָלֵק בְּנ׳ Nu 26[55], or *according to lot* עַל־פִּי הַג׳ תֵּחָלֵק v[56]; *apportion by lot* הִתְנַחֵל׳ Jos 33[54] 34[13], נִחַל בְּנ׳ Jos 19[51]; *give by lot* נָתַן בְּנ׳ Nu 36[2] נָתַן בַּג׳ Jos 21[8] (all P) 1 Ch 6[50]; *have by lot* הָיָה ל׳ בַּג׳ Jos 21[4], & (היה om.) v[5.6] (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6[46.48]; also Jos 21[10] (P; הַג׳ רִאשׁוֹנָה only here f.; Ⓖ—not ⓖL—om. ראשׁנה, & so) ‖ 1 Ch 6[39]; cf. further Is 34[17] (הִפִּיל ל׳). **2.** *lot* for assigning to service, duty or punishment, **a.** concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16[8] (נָתַן עַל) v[8.8] (sq. ל); cf. v[9.10] (עָלָה עַל; all P). **b.** assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot הִפִּיל ג׳ חֶלֶק 1 Ch 24[5]; v[31] 25[8] 26[13] (sq. ל of position) v[14]; of lot coming forth (יָצָא ל pers.) 24[7] (cf. v[7.18]) 25[9] (cf. v[9-31]) 26[14] cf. וַיֵּצֵא גּוֹרָלוֹ v[14]. **c.** *cast lots* for dwelling in Jerus. (הִפִּיל ג׳) Ne 11[1] (sq. inf.). **d.** for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10[35] (הִפִּיל עַל); here belongs prob. also **e.** Ju 20[9] בְּנ׳ עָלֶיהָ, ref. to v[10] (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) Ⓖ *ἀναβησόμεθα ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐν κλήρῳ* so Stu (insert perh. נעלה), cf. AV RV, Bu[RS 151] (who rds. בְּנִפֵּילָה בְּנ׳); > Ⓢ Be Ke who ref. ג׳ here to division of land of captured city. **f.** to determine guilty persons Jon 1[7.7] (both הִפִּיל) v[17] (נָפַל עַל); so appar. Ez 24[6] of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot לֹא־נָפַל עָלֶיהָ ג׳ *no lot is fallen over it,* i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7[14ff.] 1 S 14[41ff.] where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גּוֹרָל not used). **g.** in allotting slaves Jo 4[3] אֶל־עַמִּי יַדּוּ ג׳; Na 3[10] (יַדּוּ עַל); so Ob[11] ג׳ וְעַל־יְרוּשָׁלַם יַדּוּ, —all c. vb. ידד q.v. **h.** in distributing plundered garments ψ 22[19] (הַפִּיל על). **i.** to determine favourable day for a scheme, הִפִּיל פּוּר Est 3[7] (לִפְנֵי הָמָן) 9[24] (sq. inf.; v. also פּוּר). **3.** *thing assigned, apportioned, allotted* esp. of land assigned by lot, *allotment* Jos 15[1] 17[1] 21[38] (all P), 17[14.17]= *portion, share* (‖נַחֲלָה; JE); cf. גּוֹרַל נַחֲלָתֵנוּ Nu 36[3] (P), גּוֹרַל נַחֲלָתָם Jos 14[2] (P; but perh. rd.abs. גּוֹרָל cf.Di); also גְּבוּל גּוֹרָלָם 18[11] (P) *the boundary of their allotment;* עָרֵי גּוֹרָלָם 21[20] (P); v. further Ju 1[3.3]; so prob. Mi 2[5] חֶבֶל בְּנ׳ הַשְׁלִיךְ (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); ψ 125[3], land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of י׳ as portion, allotment of his people ψ 16[5] (so Che, & on תָּמִיד for תּוֹמִיךְ cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.;—‖מְנָת חֶלְקִי); on the other hand, of idols Is 57[6] (‖חֵלֶק); also עָמַד לְג׳ Dn 12[13], of *allotted portion, share,* in the Messianic consummation; more generally, one's *portion, lot, fortune* גּוֹרָלְךָ תַּפִּיל בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1[14] *cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us* (‖כִּיס אֶחָד יִהְיֶה לְכֻלָּנוּ). **4.** *portion=recompence, retribution* Is 17[14] (‖חֵלֶק), Je 13[25] (‖מְנָת), both implying divine agency.

†[גָּרֹל] **adj.** גֶּרֶל־חֵמָה Pr 19[19] Kt; < Qr גְּדָל־ cf. Vrss, AV RV Now Str al.

I. [גָּרַם] **vb. lay aside, leave, save** (NH גָּרַם is *shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass*, Aram. גְּרַם Pa. *occasion, bring about*, פלח *abscidit, decrevit*, cf. also Ar. جَرَمَ *cut off* (fruit), *shear* (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl NHWB[L 437]) **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא גָרְמוּ לַבֹּקֶר Zp 3[3] *they have left nothing for the morrow*, in fig. of cruel judges (dub.: al. fr. II. [גָּרַם], v. Kau[AT] Dr).

†גֶּרֶם **n.[m.] bone, strength, self** (?) (Ar. جِرْمٌ *body*, Aram. גְּרַם, פלח *bone, self*)—abs. גֶּרֶם Gn 49[14] + 2 t.; cstr. גֶּרֶם 2 K 9[13]; sf. גַּרְמָיו Jb 40[18]; —**1.** *bone* Pr 17[22] (coll.) 25[15]; of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40[18] (‖ עצם q.v.) **2.** *strength* Gn 49[14] חֲמֹר גָּרֶם *strong ass* (lit. *bony*, so VB). **3.** *self* (cf. עצם), 2 K 9[13] גֶּרֶם הַמַּעֲלוֹת so Ges Ew Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

†II. [גָּרַם] **vb.denom. break bones, break, —Pi.** *Impf.* וַעֲצָמֹתֵיהֶם יְגָרֵם Nu 24[8] (JE); but also וְאֶת־חֲרָשֶׁיהָ תְּגֹרַמְנִי Ez 23[34] (yet on txt. v. Co.)

†גַּרְמִי **adj. gent.** c. art. 1 Ch 4[19].

גרן (√of foll.; ? cf. Ar. جَرَنَ, *become accustomed, worn smooth* (of skin, garment, etc.); also *grind grain vehemently;* vid. further جَرِينٌ *what one has ground*, of grain; & *place in which dates are dried*=مَجْرَنٌ).

†גֹּרֶן **n.m. threshing-floor** (cf. further vulg. Ar. جُرْنٌ *stone basin, trough, mortar*, etc. Dozy Lane, v. Mohit[248 h. 7])—גֹּרֶן Gn 50[10] + 27 t. (cstr. e.g. Gn 50[10.11] 2 S 6[6]); גָּרְנָה Mi 4[12]; sf. גָּרְנִי Is 21[10]; גָּרְנֵךְ Dt 15[14] 16[13]; pl. הַגָּרְנוֹת 1 S 23[1], הַגָּרָנוֹת Jo 2[24]; cstr. גָּרְנוֹת Ho 9[1]—**threshing-floor**, (on form v. Rob[BB 1. 550] cf. FlNHWB[L 437]) Gn 50[10.11] (גׄ האטד) Nu 18[27] (דָּגָן מגׄ הגׄ) Dt 15[14] 16[13] Ju 6[37] Ru 3[2] (הוּא זֹרֶה אׄ הַשְּׂעֹרִים) v[3.6.14] 2 S 6[6] 24[16.18.21.24] 1 Ch 13[9] 21[15.18.21.22.28] 2 Ch 3[1] Ho 9[1] (גׄ דָּגָן) v[2] Mi 4[12] Jb 39[12] cf. Di; תְּרוּמַת גׄ Nu 15[20]; תְּבוּאַת גׄ Nu 18[30]; of these, three may be n.pr.loc.:—גֹּרֶן הָאָטָד Gn 50[10.11]; גֹּרֶן נָכוֹן 2 S 6[6] (cf. We Dr)=גֹּרֶן כִּידוֹן 1 Ch 13[9]; place of storing corn, etc. 1 S 23[1] 2 K 6[27] Jo 2[24]; open place at city-gate גֹּרֶן פֶּתַח שַׁעַר שֹׁמְרוֹן 1 K 22[10]=2 Ch 18[9], where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; 𝔊 (in K) ἔνοπλοι; We om.; 𝔖 Th Be גְּדִידִים, agreeing with בְּגָדִים preceding; yet this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51[33] (trodden smooth) cf. fig. of Israel בֶּן־גָּרְנִי (‖ מְרַשָּׁתִי) Is 21[10]; ....מִן גׄ Ho 13[5].

גָּרֹן, גָּרוֹן v. sub גרה.

גָּרַס **vb.** v. sub גרשׂ.

†[גָּרַע] **vb. diminish, restrain, withdraw** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַע, פלח *shave head*, etc.; cf. جَرَعَ *swallow*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגְרַע Jb 36[7], יִגְרָע Ex 21[10]; 2 ms. תִּגְרַע Dt 13[1] + 3 t.; אֶגְרַע Ez 5[11] (but cf. *infr.*), וָאֶגְרַע Ez 16[27]; תִּגְרְעוּ Ex 5[8] + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִגְרֹעַ Ec 3[14]; *Pt.* גְּרוּעָה Is 15[2] (so Baer; v. d. H. גְּדוּעָה v. גדע), גָּרֻעָה Je 48[37]; —**1.** *diminish*, usually sq. מִן Ex 5[8.19] (the tale of bricks), Dt 4[2] 13[1] (in both, word of י׳; opp. הוסיף) cf. Ec 3[14], and also Je 26[2] (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21[10] (food etc.) cf. Ez 16[27]; *Pt. pass. diminished, clipped*, of beard, Je 48[37] and Is 15[2] (so Baer, rightly, cf. his note and v. גדע). **2.** *restrain* Jb 15[4] (c. acc. שִׂיחָה meditation, devotion), Jb 15[8] (c. acc. חָכְמָה, sq. אֵלֶיךָ, i. e. *unto, for thyself*, monopolize; De Di Da render *draw unto thyself*, appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. *swallow*, cf. Ew *saugst zu dir ein Weisheit*). **3.** *withdraw* Jb 36[7] (obj. עַיִן, *eye*, sq. מִן); Ez 5[11] absol. (si vera l.); Co. reads אֶתְּגָרָה, for אֶגְרַע, on intern. grounds; others: *withdraw* (thy needs) Sm (cf. 16[27]); *withdraw* (mine eye) Ges Ke. **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִגְרַע consec. Lv 27[18]; וְנִגְרָעָה Nu 36[3]; *Impf.* יִגָּרַע Nu 27[4] 36[4], יִגָּרֵעַ Nu 36[3]; 1 pl. נִגָּרַע Nu 9[7]; *Pt.* נִגְרָע Ex 5[11];—**1.** *be withdrawn* c. מִן Nu 36[3.3.4] (inheritance, נחלה); Nu 27[4] a name out of a family; Ex 5[11] (מֵעֲבֹדַתְכֶם דָּבָר); impers. Lv 27[18] (*abatement shall be made*). **2.** *be restrained* sq. inf. Nu 9[7]. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְגָרֵע Jb 36[27] *withdraw = draw up* c. acc. נִטְפֵי־מָיִם cf. Di (on other hand, De al. *draw down, let down*).

†[מִגְרָעָה] **n.f. recess, rebatement** (RV), i. e. **ledge**, only pl., נָתַן מִגְרָעוֹת לבית 1 K 6[6].

†[גָּרַף] **vb. sweep away** (orig. *shovel* or *scoop up, away*, cf. NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَفَ; Aram. גְּרַף, פלח, Eth. in deriv.)—גָּרְפָם (נַחַל קִישׁוֹן) Ju 5[21].

†[אֶגְרֹף] **n.[m.] fist** (𝔊 πυγμή, so 𝔙; but 𝔗 *club, staff* (?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21[18];—NH וְהִכָּה אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ בְּאֶבֶן אוֹ בְאֶגְרֹף Ex 21[18]; (cstr.) לְהַכּוֹת בְּאֶגְרֹף רֶשַׁע Is 58[4].

†[מַגְרֵפָה] **n.f. shovel** (NH *id.*; Aram. מַגְרְפָתָא; Ar. مِجْرَفَةٌ (v. Lane)) only pl. מַגְרְפֹתֵיהֶם Jo 1[17] (Thes *clods*, after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV, cf. however Me[Joel 100 t.]; 𝔊 Me אוצרותיהם *their cribs*, of cattle; mng. of clause dubious).

†[גָּרַר] **vb. drag, drag away** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَّ, Aram. גְּרַר, ܓܪܪ; As. *garâru, run,* Zim[BP 102]; etc.)—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. יְגוֹרֵהוּ Hb 1[15], יְגוֹרֵם Pr 21[7]—*drag away,* fishes in net, fig. Hb 1[15] (Chaldeans, their opponents); violence, the wicked Pr 21[7]. **Niph.** (rd. **Qal** ? Sam. יְגוֹר cf. Di) *Impf.* יִגָּר Lv 11[7] c. acc. cogn. גֵּרָה לֹא־יִגָּר=(the) *cud he cheweth not,* cf. also Dt 14[8] Sam. 𝔊 (Di). **Po'al** *Pt.* (denom.; so NH Qal & Niph.) מְגֹרָרוֹת בַּמְּגֵרָה 1 K 7[9] *sawn with the saw.* **Hithpo.** סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר Je 30[23] *a* (sweeping) *roaring whirlwind* (‖ 23[19] has מִתְחוֹלֵל). On יִתְגּוֹרְרוּ Ho 7[14], v. I. נוּר, נדד.

†I. גֵּרָה **n.f.** cud (Ar. جِرَّة, so called fr. sound of rumination ?)—גֵּרָה Lv 11[3]+10 t.—*cud,* only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. (יְ—, תְּ—, ־ָה) מַעֲלֵה Lv 11[3.4.4.5.6.26] (P) Dt 14[6.6.7]; ג' יִגָּר (cf. גרר Niph.) Lv 11[7]; Dt 14[8] has גֵּרָה without vb., but read there as Lv 11[7] (so Sam. 𝔊 Di).

†II. גֵּרָה **n.f.** a weight, 20th part of shekel, gerah (As. *girû,* Zehnpfund[BAS i. 506])—גֵּרָה Ex 30[13]+4 t.—Only in definition of שֶׁקֶל, c. num. עֶשְׂרִים Ex 30[13] Lv 27[25] Nu 3[47] 18[16] Ez 45[12].

†[גַּרְגַּר] **n.m.** berry (NH *id.*), גַּרְגְּרִים בְּרֹאשׁ אָמִיר Is 17[6].

†גַּרְגְּרוֹת **n.f.pl.** neck (on format. cf. Ba[NB 204])—גַּרְגְּרֹתֶיךָ Pr 1[9] 3[22], גַּרְגְּרוֹתֶךָ Pr 3[3], גַּרְגְּרֹתֶיהָ 6[21]—always in fig., instruction of parents an ornament, a chain *upon neck* Pr 1[9], *bind them upon thy neck* 6[21]; so of mercy & truth 3[3], cf. v[22].

†מְגֵרָה **n.f. saw** (NH *id.*, perh. from its harsh *dragging* sound)—מְגֵרָה 2 S 12[31a] + 2 t.; pl. מְגֵרוֹת 1 Ch 20[3] (<מַגְרוֹת 2 S 12[31b])—*saw,* used in cutting stone מְגֹרָרוֹת בַּמְּגֵרָה 1 K 7[9]; used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12[31a] 1 Ch 20[3a].

†גְּרָר **n.pr.loc.** south of Gaza, usually identif. with mod. *Umm Jerâr* Bd[Pal 159] Guérin[Judée II. 257 ff.]; but *Wady Jerûr* W. of *'Ain Ḳadîs* acc. to Trumbull[Kadesh Barnea 61 ff.] cf. Guthe[ZPV VIII. 1885, 215]; Gn 20[2] 26[6.20.26] 2 Ch 14[12.13]; גְּרָרָה Gn 10[19] 26[1]; נַחַל גְּרָר Gn 26[17]; וַיִּגָּר בִּגְרָר Gn 20[1].

גרשׁ (Ar. جَرَّشَ *bray, pound, grind coarse,* Aram. גְּרַס (rare) *crush,* ܓܪܫ *crushed,* ܓܪܘܫ *crush, destroy;* cf. following).

†[גָּרַס] **vb.** be crushed (Aram. ܓܪܫ [*be crushed,*] *perish*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּרְסָה ψ 119[20] fig. ג' נַפְשִׁי לְ *my soul is crushed* (i. e. perisheth: cf. Syr.) with longing *for* (cf. כָּלָה לְ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּגְרֵס בֶּחָצָץ שִׁנָּי La 3[16] *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel,* fig. of divine chastisement.

†גָּרֶשׂ **n.**[**m.**] **a crushing,** but only concrete of that which is crushed, *groats, grits* (cf. Ar. جَرِيش, NH גְּרִיס, Aram. (rare) גַּרְשָׂא, גְּרוּסְתָּא, ܓܪܘܣܬܐ)—אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ גֶּרֶשׂ כַּרְמֶל Lv 2[14] *young ears parched with fire, groats* (&) *fresh fruit* (v. Sifra ad loc.); (וּמִשְׁטַמְתָּהּ) מְגֻרְשָׂה Lv 2[16].

†[גָּרַשׁ] **vb. drive out, cast out** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַשׁ Pa. Ithp. of divorce, MI[19] (ויגרשה))—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיְגָרֵשׁוּ Is 57[20]; *Inf.* sf. מִגָּרְשָׁהּ Ez 36[5] infr.; *Pt.act.* גֹּרֵשׁ Ex 34[11]; *pass.* f. גְּרוּשָׁה Lv 21[7]+4 t.;—*cast out, thrust out,* ', the Amorites Ex 34[11] (JE; c. (מִפָּנַי)); waters, mire and dirt רֶפֶשׁ וָטִיט Is 57[20]; pass. only of divorced woman Lv 21[7] (sq. מֵאִישָׁהּ; elsewh. with אַלְמָנָה *widow*), v[14] 22[13] (all H), Nu 30[10] (P) Ez 44[22]. On מִגָּרְשָׁהּ Ez 36[5] as Aram. *Inf.* cf. Ges[§ 45. 1. c.] Kö[I. 166]; Co del., on intern. grounds, cf. 𝔊. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְרַשְׁתִּי Is 57[20]; 3 fs. וְנִגְרְשָׁה consec. Am. 8[8]; נִגְרָשׁ Jon 2[5];—*be driven* away, sq. מִנֶּגֶד עֵינֶיךָ, i.e. from the presence of Yahweh Jon 2[5]; *be driven, tossed,* as the Nile Am 8[8]; of the sea Is 57[20] rel. cl., אֲשֶׁר om., *like the sea that is tossed.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. גֵּרְשָׁה consec. Ex 23[28]; גֵּרַשְׁתָּ Gn 4[14], sf. 3 mpl. וְגֵרַשְׁתָּמוֹ consec. Ex 23[31], וְגֵרַשְׁתִּי Ex 33[2], sf. גֵּרַשְׁתִּיהוּ Ez 31[11] (so 𝔗 𝔙, not 𝔊; cf. Co's conj.); וְגֵרַשְׁתִּיו consec. Nu 22[11]; 3 pl. sf. גֵּרְשׁוּנִי 1 S 26[19]; *Impf.* יְגָרֵשׁ Ex 11[1], וַיְגָרֶשׁ Gn 3[24]+6 t.; sf. וַיְגָרְשֵׁהוּ ψ 34[1], יְגָרְשֵׁם Ex 6[1]; 2 ms. תְּגָרֵשׁ ψ 80[9], וַתְּגָרֵשׁ Jos 24[12]; אֲגָרֵשׁ Ju 2[3], וַאֲגָרֵשׁ Ju 6[9]; sf. 3 ms. אֲגָרְשֶׁנּוּ Ex 23[29.30] Nu 22[6]; אֲגָרְשֵׁם Ho 9[15]; וַיְגָרְשֵׁהוּ Ju 11[2]; יְגָרְשׁוּם Zp. 2[4], וַיְגָרְשׁוּם Ex 2[17]; 2 mpl. תְּגָרְשׁוּן Mi 2[9], וְתִגְרְשׁוּנִי Ju 11[7]; *Inf.* cstr. לְגָרֵשׁ 1 Ch 17[21]+‖ 2 S 7[23] Gei We Dr, for MT לְאֶרֶץ; לְגָרְשֵׁנִי 2 Ch 20[11]; abs. *id.* Ex 11[1]; *Imv.* גָּרֵשׁ Gn 21[10] Pr 22[10];—*drive out, away,* Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33; (' subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3[24] cf. Cain Gn 4[14] (sq. מִן loc., & so 21 t.), David (men subj.) 1 S 26[19], id. (Abimelech subj.) ψ 34[1] (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21[10] cf. scorner, Pr 22[10] daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 2[17]; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence (indef. subj.) Ex 10[11]; Gaal etc. (subj. Zebul) Ju 9[41] (sq. מִן c. Inf.), Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju 11[2.7]; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) 1 K 2[27] (sq. מִן c. Inf.) wicked fr. temple (' subj.) Ho 9[15]; women fr. houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2[9]; oft. of Canaanites

(hornet subj.) Ex 23[28] Jos 24[12] cf. Ex 23[31] (Israel subj.); also (י subj.; cf. MI[19]) Ex 23[29.30] 33[2] Dt 33[27] Jos 24[18] Ju 2[3] 6[9] ψ 78[55] 80[9] 1 Ch 17[21]; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6[1] 11[1.1]; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22[6.11]; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20[11]; Egypt from her land (י subj.) Ez 31[11] (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2[4]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* גֹּרָשׁוּ subj. Israelites Ex 12[39]; *Impf.* יְגֹרָשׁוּ subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30[5] both sq. מִן loc.

†[גֶּרֶשׁ] **n.[m.]** **thing thrust or put forth, yield**; cstr. גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים Dt 33[14] *yield, produce* of moons ‖ תְּבוּאֹת שְׁמָשׁ; i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

†[גְּרוּשָׁה] **n.f. expulsion, violence.** Only pl. sf. גְּרֻשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 45[9] *your acts of expulsion* (cf. Ew Da; *'Raubereien'* Sm Co).

†**גֵּרְשֹׁם** **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Moses & Ṣipporah Ex 2[22] (expl. as if fr. גור) = 18[3]; גֵּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 23[15.16] 26[24]; so also גֵּרְשֹׁם Ju 18[30] MT בֶּן־מְנַשֶּׁה cf. VB. **2.** a son of Levi גֵּרְשֹׁם 1 Ch 6[1.28] 15[7] (cf. גֵּרְשׁוֹן); גֵּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 6[2.5.47.56]. **3.** a son of Phinehas Ezr 8[2].

†**גֵּרְשׁוֹן** **n.pr.m.** son of Levi (=גֵּרְשֹׁם 1 Ch 6[1.28] 15[7] גֵּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 6[2.5.47.56]) Gn 46[11] Ex 6[16.17] Nu 3[17.18.21.25] 4[22.38.41] 7[7] 10[17] 26[57] Jos 21[6.27] 1 Ch 5[27] 23[6] (particularly in expression *sons of Gershon*, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3[25] 4[22.38.41] 7[7] 10[17] Jos 21[6.27]; cf. *sons of Gershom* 1 Ch 6[47.56] 15[7]).

†**גֵּרְשֻׁנִּי** **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3[21.23.24] 4[24.27.28] 26[57] Jos 21[33] 1 Ch 23[7] 26[21] 2 Ch 29[12]; c. art. as adj. sing. m. 1 Ch 26[21] 29[8].

מִגְרָשׁ **n.m.** [Nu 35, 2] **common, common-land, open land** (perhaps orig. *pasture-land*, as place of [cattle] *driving*)—abs. מ Ez 45[2] + 2 t. + Ez 48[15] (Co מגרשׁה); cstr. מִגְרַשׁ Lv 25[34] 2 Ch 31[19]; (on מִגְרָשָׁה Ez 36[5] cf. גרשׁ); elsewh. pl., abs. מִגְרָשׁוֹת Ez 27[28] (Baer); Co מרעשׁת assumed fr. רָעַשׁ, cf. 𝔊; cstr. מִגְרְשֵׁי Nu 35[4] + 2 t.; sf. מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ Jos 21[13.13] + 42 t.; מִגְרָשָׁהּ Jos 21[11] + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally ₐ or ₑ but also ₒ v[21]); מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶם Nu 35[3] + 4 t.; מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶן Nu 35[7] + 8 t.—*common-land*, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35[2.3.4.5.7] Jos 14[4] 21[2] + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two vv. Jos 21, betw. v[35.36], with מ 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di ad loc.); 1 Ch 6[40] + 40 t. 1 Ch 6; 13[2] 2 Ch 11[14]; so also שְׂדֵה מ Lv 25[34] (H), שְׂדֵי מ 2 Ch 31[19]; lands surrounding the holy city Ez 48[15.17]; *open land* or *space* about the temple Ez 45[2]; only 1 Ch 5[16] כל־מִגְרְשֵׁי שָׁרוֹן of (pasture-)lands in a district, cf. שָׁרוֹן.—Ez 27[28] מִגְרָשׁוֹת, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

גִּרְתַּי v. גּוֹר sub II. גור.

גשׁם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. جَسُمَ *be bulky, massive*, جِسْمٌ *body*, Syr. ܓܫܡ *id.*)

†I. **גֶּשֶׁם** **n.pr.m.** an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2[19] 6[1] (in both called הָעַרְבִי); v[2]; also גַּשְׁמוּ 6[6]; ו as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nö in Eut[Nab 73].

†II. **גֶּשֶׁם** **n.m.**[Gn 7, 12] **rain, shower** (NH *id.*, conn.wi.above √dub.)—abs. גׄ Gn 7[12] +; גֶּשֶׁם 1 K 18[41] +; cstr. גֶּשֶׁם Jb 37[6.6] +; pl. גְּשָׁמִים Ezr 10[9.13]; cstr. גִּשְׁמֵי Ez 34[26]; sf. גִּשְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[4]; גִּשְׁמֵיהֶם ψ 105[32];—*rain, shower* Gn 7[12] 8[2] (both J) Lv 26[4] (H) Ho 6[3] Am 4[7] Je 5[24] 14[4] Is 44[14] 55[10] Ez 1[28] Jo 2[23] (‖ מוֹרֶה, מַלְקוֹשׁ); 1 K 17[7.14] 18[45] (ג׳ גדול) 2 K 3[17] Pr 25[14.23] Ec 11[3] Ct 2[11] ψ 105[32], וּמַהַגׄ Ezr 10[9] *and because of the rains*, cf. v[13]; גֶּשֶׁם קוֹל הֲמוֹן הַגׄ 1 K 18[41] cf. v[44] Zc 14[17] Ec 12[2]; גֶּשֶׁם מָטָר וגׄ מִטְרוֹת עֻזּוֹ Jb 37[6]; מִטַּר־גֶּשֶׁם Zc 10[1]; cf. ג׳ נְדָבוֹת ψ 68[10]; fig. of blessing Ez 34[26], ג׳ בְּרָכָה v[26]; of destruction ג׳ שִׁטֵּף Ez 13[11.13] cf. 38[22].

†[גשׁם] **vb.denom.** (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. גֻּשְּׁמָה Ez 22[24] *be rained upon* (גֻּשְּׁמָה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). **Hiph.** *cause* or *send rain*, *Pt.* מַגְשִׁמִים Je 14[22].

†[גַּשֶּׁם] **n.[m.]** גִּשְּׁמָהּ Ez 22[24] (or גִּשְּׁמָהּ from גֶּשֶׁם ?) acc. to punct.; but cf. sub גשׁם **vb.**

גַּשְׁמוּ **n.pr.**, v. I. גֶּשֶׁם.

†**גֹּשֶׁן** **n.pr.loc.** (on etym. cf. Di Gn 45[10])—**1.** district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb GS 500 ff.; Naville[Goshen, 1887], who rds. hierogl. *Kesem*, but cf. Groff[JAs xiv. 527] (𝔊 Γεσεμ (Ἀραβιας)) — אֶרֶץ גֹּשֶׁן Gn 45[10] (JE) 46[34] 47[1.4.6.27] 50[8] Ex 8[18] 9[26] (all J); אַרְצָה גֹּשֶׁן Gn 46[28] (J); גֹּשְׁנָה v[28.29] (both J), in both 𝔊 *καθ' Ηρώων πόλιν* cf. Di. (P has land רעמסס 47[11] etc., cf. Di Gn 45[10]). **2.** ארץ הַגֹּשֶׁן Jos 11[16] (D), אֶרֶץ גֹּשֶׁן Jos 10[41] (D), גֹּשֶׁן Jos 15[51] (P) (𝔊 in all Γοσομ) a city named with חֹלֹן & גִּלֹה cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

†**גְּשַׁפָּא** **n.pr.m.** named after צִיחָא as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11[21]; v. om. B; 𝔊L & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even ‖ 1 Ch 9; possibly corrupted from חֲשֻׁפָא

Ne 7[46] (following חֲשׁוּפָא; in ‖ Ezr 2[43] חֲשׁוּפָא, צִיחָא), ⑥ Ἀσφα (B; Codd. Ασειφα, etc.); cf. BeRy.

גָּשַׁר (✓ of foll. Cf. As. *gašâru, strengthen, make firm* Lotz[TPRegister]; Ar. جَسَرَ *be bold*, also *arch a bridge*, cf. جِسْرٌ, جَسْرٌ *bridge*, NH גֶּשֶׁר *id.*, Aram. גִּישְׁרָא, גִּסְרָא, גִּסְרָא).

†**גִּשּׁוּר** **n.pr.m.** (*bridge*? or *land of bridges*? cf. Wetzst[Hauran, 82]). **1.** of people, = הַגִּשּׁוּרִי Jos 13[13] cf. 1 Ch 2[23]. **2.** of land גְּשׁוּר מֶלֶךְ גְּשׁוּר 2 S 3[3] 13[37] cf. v[38] (but text in disorder cf. ⑥ We Dr) 14[32] 15[8] בְּגֵ֫ר בְּאֲרָם 1 Ch 3[2], גְּשׁוּרָה 2 S 14[23]; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe[ZPV xii. 1889, 232 f.] between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulân*; acc. to Furrer[Ib. xiii. 1890, 186] = the *Ledjah*, district E. of Jaulân, with town *Jisre*; against him Guthe[Ib. 285 f.]

†**גְּשׁוּרִי** **adj.gent.** = subst. גִּ֫שְׁרִי; **1.** people dwelling in Geshûr (supr.) Dt 3[14] Jos 12[5] 13[11.13]. **2.** a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13[2], also 1 S 27[8], but del ⑥ (not ⑥L) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly אשורי Hom[Aufsätze i. (1892), 9]; 2 S 2[9] rd. הגשורי for הגִּ֫שְׁרִי.

†**[נשׁשׁ]** **vb. feel with the hand, feel, stroke** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَسَّ, Aram. גְּשַׁשׁ Pa., ; Eth. ጸሐሰ: or ዘሐሰ: *stroke, touch*)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 pl. coh. נְגַשְּׁשָׁה Is 59[10], נְבַשְּׁשָׁה *ib., grope, grope for* cf. Che.

גַּת **wine-press.** **גַּת** **n.pr.** **גִּתִּי** **adj.gent.** **גִּתַּיִם** **n.pr.loc.** **גִּתִּית** **adj.** v. sub יקן.

†**גֶּ֫תֶר** **n.pr.m.** (✓unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10[23] = 1 Ch 1[17].

ד

ד, דָּ, *Dăleth*, fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; דּ = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

†**[דָּאַב]** **vb. become faint, languish** (NH *id.* Hiph.; cf. Ar. دَأَبَ *toil, weary oneself*; v. also דָּאֲבוֹן, דְּאָבָה & cf. דוב)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. דָּאֲבָה ψ 88[10] (subj. עַיִן); *Inf.* לְדַאֲבָה Je 31[12] לֹא יוֹסִיפוּ לְדַ֫ת (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31[25] has נֶ֫פֶשׁ דָּאֲבָה, of hunger (‖ נֶ֫פֶשׁ עֲיֵפָה), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דְּאֵבָה or דֹּאֲבָה (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Thes. makes relative clause.

†**דְּאָבָה** **n.f. faintness, failure of mental energy, dismay** Jb 41[14] וּלְפָנָיו תָּרוֹץ דְּאָבָה *and before him* (i.e. the crocodile) *danceth dismay.*

†**[דְּאָבוֹן]** **n.[m.] faintness, languishing,** cstr. נֶ֫פֶשׁ וְכִלְיוֹן עֵינַיִם וְדַאֲבוֹן נָ֫פֶשׁ Dt 28[65] (cf. Lv 26[16] & Syr. ; v. דוב).

†**דָּאַג** **vb. be anxious, concerned, fear** (Talm. דְּאִיג, דְּאַג *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדָאַג consec. 1 S 9[5] 10[2]; 2 fs. דָּאַגְתְּ Is 57[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְאַג Je 17[8]; אֶדְאַג ψ 38[19]; *Pt.* דֹּאֵג Je 38[19], דֹּאֲגִים Je 42[16];—**1.** *be anxious, concerned*, with reference to, in behalf of, c. לְ 1 S 9[5] 10[2]; *id.* c. מִן Je 42[16] (famine personif.); sq. מַחֲטַאתִי ψ 38[19]; *be anxious*, abs. Je 17[8] (‖ יָרֵא). **2.** *fear, dread*, sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57[11] (‖ יָרֵא) Je 38[19] (where also sq. cl. with פֶּן).

†**דֹּאֵג** **n.pr.m.** an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21[8] 22[9.18.18.22] (v[18.18.22] Kt דוינ cf. Dr) דּוֹאֵג ψ 52[2] (title).

†**דְּאָגָה** **n.f. anxiety, anxious care**—דְּאָגָה Jos 22[24] + 5 t.; *anxiety* for = for fear of, c. מִן Jos 22[24]; *anxiety* Pr 12[25] (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 49[23] בַּיָּם דְּ׳; *anxious care* Ez 4[16] 12[19] (in both ‖ שִׁקְמוֹן), 12[18] (‖ רַעַשׁ and רָגְזָה).

דָּאג *fish*, cf. דָּג sub דגה.

†**[דָּאָה]** **vb. fly swiftly, dart through the air** (cf. perhaps Ar. دَأْدَأَ *run vehemently* (of camel))—**Qal** *Impf.* יְדָאֶה Dt 28[49] + 2 t.; וַיֵּדָא ψ 18[11] (> ‖ 2 S 22[11] וַיֵּרָא); *fly swiftly, dart*, of eagle Dt 28[49], in simile of swift army; of Chaldaeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48[40] 49[22] (in both ‖ פרשׂ כנפיו); of ׳י in theoph. ψ 18[11] (cf. 2 S 22[11]) וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב וַיָּעָף (‖ וַיֵּדָא עַל־כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ).

†**דָּאָה** **n.f.** a bird of prey, possibly **kite** (𝔗 Saad. Bo[Hieroz. II. 191] Di Lv 11[14]; Aram. דַּיְתָא, ; NH דַּיָּה of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11[14] forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14[13] וְהָרְאָה וְאֶת־הַאַיָּה וְהַדַּיָּה, where for הראה rd. הַדָּאָה & del. הַדַּיָּה; so Sam ⑥; cf. Di *l.c.*

†**[דַּיָּה]** **n.f.** id.—frequenting ruins, cf. Di *l.c.*; דִּיּוֹת Is 34[15] (on הַדַּיָּה Dt 14[13] cf. foregoing).

דֹּאר **n.pr.** v. sub II. דור.

דּוֹב, דֹּב v. דבב.

דָּבָא (? ✓of foll.; existence & mng. dub.)

†[דָּבֶא] **n.[m.]** perh. **rest**, but sense very doubtful (? Ar. دَبَأ *rest*, Ḳamus; 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Onk *strength*, reading perh. רבאך cf. Sam. רביך, vid. Di) וּכְגֶמֶיךָ דָּבֶאּ: Dt 33[25].

†**דָּבַב** **vb. move gently, glide, glide over** (NH דָּבַב *flow slowly, drop*; Ar. دَبَّ *walk leisurely, gently*, دَابَّةٌ *any animal that walks or creeps*, cf. דֹּב; As. *dabâbu, plot, plan*, COT Gloss, cf. דִּבָּה)—only **Qal** *Pt.* דּוֹבֵב שִׂפְתֵי יְשֵׁנִים Ct 7[10], of wine *gliding over the lips of sleepers;* (דּ׳ שְׂפָתַי וְשִׁנָּי i.e. *my lips and teeth* 𝔊 𝔖 Aq Gei Urschrift 405).

†דֹּב **n.m.** Pr 28,15, **f.** 2 K 2, 24 (seld.) **bear** (from soft or gliding motion, NH *id.*, Eth. ድብ; As. *dabû*(?) Dl 8 55; Aram. דְּבָא, דִּבְיָא; Ar. دُبٌّ, دُبَّةٌ, is however a loan-word cf. Hom NB 301 f.);—abs. דֹּב Am 5[19]+5 t.; דּוֹב 1 S 17[34]+2 t.; pl. דֻּבִּים 2 K 2[24] Is 59[11];—*bear*, female 2 K 2[24] 2 S 17[8] Pr 17[12] Ho 13[8] cf. Is 11[7]; undetermined 1 S 17[34.36.37] Am 5[19] Pr 28[15] Is 59[11] La 3[10] (on art. 1 S 17[34] Am 5[19] cf. RS Sem. i. 119 n.)

†**דִּבָּה** **n.f. whispering, defamation, evil report** (? as that which glides stealthily)—abs. דִּבָּה Nu 14[36] Pr 10[18]; cstr. דִּבַּת Je 20[10]+4 t.; sf. דִּבָּתְךָ Pr 25[10] דִּבָּתָם Gn 37[2];—**1.** *whispering* ψ 31[14] Je 20[10] (Hi Hup De Gf VB; yet cf. Che*). **2.** *defamation* Pr 10[18] (c. הוֹצִיא). **3.** *evil report*, specif. a (true) report of evil doing Gn 37[2] (P) וַיָּבֵא אֶת־דִּבָּתָם רָעָה; cf. also Pr 25[10] & Ez 36[3] עֲלֵי־שִׂפַת לָשׁוֹן וְדִבַּת־עָם, unfavourable report of spies Nu 13[32] 14[36.37] (all P & all c. הוֹצִיא; adj. רעה only 14[37]).

†**דִּבְיוֹנִים** **n.[m.]** so Qr; =דב יונים *dove's dung*(?) 2 K 6[25] for Kt חריונים; 𝔊 *κόπρου περιστερῶν* (Klo gives conject. emend.)

דֶּבֶל (Ar. دَبَلَ *collect*, also *make into lumps, gobbets* (Lane); Eth. & cogn. in deriv.)

†**דְּבֵלָה** **n.f. lump of pressed figs, pressed (fig-) cake** (NH דְּבִילָה, Aram. *id.*, דְּבֶלָא, = Greek *παλάθη*; Ar. دُبْلَةٌ *lump, large gobbet* or *mouthful*; cf. As. *dublu, foundation*, & Heb. synon. אֲשִׁישָׁה Dl HA 58)—דְּבֵלָה 1 S 30[12]; cstr. דְּבֶלֶת 2 K 20[7]=Is 38[21]; pl. דְּבֵלִים 1 S 25[18] 1 Ch 12[40];—used as food 1 S 25[18] 30[12] 1 Ch 12[40]; דֶּבֶלֶת תְּאֵנִים, as application to boil, or eruption 2 K 20[7]=Is 38[21].

†[דִּבְלָה] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. דִּבְלָתָה Ez 6[14] but rd. רִבְלָתָה JDMich Hi Sm Co Da.

†[דִּבְלַיִם] **n.pr.m.** father of Gomer wife of Hosea דִּבְלָיִם Ho 1[3].

דִּבְלָתַיִם in **n.pr.loc.** v. בית ד׳, עלמן ד׳ (possibly fr. ✓דבל in sense of *collect, assemble*, Eth. ተጸበለ: III. 3 *se colligere*, መደበለ: *coetus, chorus, conventus, concilium*)—Je 48[22]; דִּבְלָתָה Nu 33[46.47].

†**דָּבַק, דָּבֵק** **vb. cling, cleave, keep close** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَبِقَ, Aram. דְּבַק, דְּבַק, דְּחֵק, דְּחֵק)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּבַק 1 K 11[2]+2 t.; וְדָבַק consec. Gn 2[24]; דָּבֵק 2 K 3[3]; 3 fs. דָּבְקָה Ru 1[14]+5 t.; דָּבְקָתִי Job 29[10]; 1 s. דָּבַקְתִּי ψ 119[31]; 3 pl. דָּבְקוּ 2 S 20[2]; וְדָבְקוּ consec. Dt 28[60]; דָּבֵקוּ Jb 41[15]; וַיִּדְבְּקוּ consec. Jos 23[12]; *Impf.* יִדְבַּק Dt 13[18]+3 t.; 3 fs. תִּדְבַּק 2 K 5[27] ψ 137[6]; וַתִּדְבַּק Gn 34[3]+2 t.; sf. תִּדְבָּקֵנִי Gn 19[19]; 2 ms. תִּדְבָּק Dt 10[20] Ez 29[4] (del. B Co); 2 fs. תִּדְבָּקִין Ru 2[8.21]; 3 pl. יִדְבְּקוּ Nu 36[7.9]; 2 mpl. תִּדְבָּקוּ Jos 23[8]; *Inf. cstr.* וּלְדָבְקָה־בּוֹ Dt 11[22]+2 t.;—in Hexateuch only JD, except Nu 36[7.9] (P);—**1.** *cling, cleave to*, **a.** lit. sq. בְּ Jb 19[20] (bone to skin), so sq. לְ ψ 102[6]; sq. אֶל 2 S 23[10] (hand to sword; accidentally om. with other words 1 Ch 11[12] cf. Dr 2 S 23[11]), Je 13[11] (girdle to loins), La 4[4] (tongue to roof of mouth, in thirst), so sq. לְ Jb 29[10] ψ 137[6] (as a judgment); so also in metaph. ψ 44[26] דָּבְקָה לָאָרֶץ בִּטְנֵנוּ *our belly cleaveth to the earth* (‖ שָׁחָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשֵׁנוּ), 119[25] דָּבְקָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשִׁי; fish to scales of crocodile (fig. of Pharaoh), sq. בְּ Ez 29[4] (but cf. supr.); abs. (recipr.) of folds of crocodile's belly Jb 41[15]; further of the חֶרֶם remaining in (*sticking to*) the hand sq. בְּ Dt 13[18]; so of spot, stain Jb 31[7]. **b.** so also of abiding on the land of one's tribe Nu 36[7.9] (sq. בְּ). **c.** =*remain with, close to* sq. עִם Ru 2[8.21] sq. בְּ v[23]. **2.** *cling, cleave to*, **a.** fig. of loyalty, affection etc., sts. with idea of physical proximity retained, sq. בְּ Gn 2[24] (J; man to wife) cf. 34[3] (J) 1 K 11[2] Jos 23[12] (D); further Ru 1[14] (Ruth to Naomi); 2 S 20[2] (people to king); esp. (sq. בְּ) of cleaving to יי Dt 11[22] (הָלַךְ בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו, אָהַב ‖ אָהַב, שָׁמַר מִצְוֹתָיו, הָלַךְ וגו׳, אָהַב ‖ שָׁמַע בְּקֹלוֹ), Jos 22[5] (‖ וגו׳); cf. further Dt 10[20] 13[5] Jos 23[8] (all D), 2 K 18[6]; ψ 63[9] (sq. אַחֲרֶי) & ψ 119[31] דָּבַקְתִּי בְעֵדְוֹתֶיךָ; so **b.** of the opposite בְּחַטָּאוֹת יָרְבָעָם...דָּבַק 2 K 3[3]; **c.** subj. disease, calamity, sq. בְּ pers. Dt 28[60] 2 K

5[27]; sq. אַחֲרֵי Je 42[16]; sq. acc. Gn 19[19] (J); subj. sin ψ 101[3] (sq. בְּ pers.) **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְדֻבָּקוּ pass. of Hiph. **1** sq. בְּ, of crocodile's scales, *they are joined together* Jb 41[9] (‖ יִתְלַכָּדוּ); abs. of earth-clods Jb 38[38]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. *sf.* הִדְבִּיקַתְהוּ Ju 20[42]; 3 pl. sf. הִדְבִּיקוּהוּ 2 S 1[6]; 1 s. הִדְבַּקְתִּי Je 13[11]; וְהִדְבַּקְתִּי Ez 29[4]; *Impf.* juss. יַדְבֵּק Dt 28[21]; וַיִּדְבֶּק Gn 31[23]; אַדְבִּיק Ez 3[26]; וַאֲדַבְּקוּ Ju 18[22] 20[45]; וַיִּדְבָּקוּ 1 S 14[22] + 2 t. (cf. Ges[§ 53 R 4] Kö[I. 210]). **1.** *cause to cling* or *cleave* to, sq. acc. + אֶל, lit. וְלִשׁוֹנִי אַדְבִּיק אֶל־חִכִּי Ez 3[26]; v. also 29[4] (sq. acc. + בְּ; lit., but in metaph.); fig. of causing to cleave to ל Je 13[11] (sq. acc. + אֶל); cf. further Dt 28[21] (subj. ל, sq. acc. of disease + בְּ). **2.** *pursue closely*, sq. אַחֲרֵי Ju 20[45] 1 S 14[22] 1 Ch 10[2] = 1 S 31[2] (sq. acc.); so also 2 S 1[6] (sq. acc.) **3.** *overtake*, sq. acc. Gn 31[23] (E), Ju 18[22]; cf. 20[42] (subj. הַמִּלְחָמָה). **Hoph.** *Pt.* וּלְשׁוֹנִי מֻדְבָּק מַלְקוֹחָי ψ 22[16] *and my tongue is made to cleave* (*to*) *my gums*; cf. sub **Qal 1.**

†דָּבֵק **adj. clinging, cleaving** (to), ד׳ abs. וְיֵשׁ אוֹהֵב דָּבֵק מֵאָח Pr 18[24]; דְּבֵקָה ל 2 Ch 3[12] (of cherub's wing); of cleaving to ב׳ הַדְּבֵקִים בְּ Dt 4[4].

†דֶּבֶק **n.m.** Is 41,7 **joining, soldering, appendage**—**1.** ד׳ *joining, soldering* Is 41[7]. **2.** pl. הַדְּבָקִים *appendages* of breastplate (?) 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33] בֵּין הַד׳ וּבֵין הַשִּׁרְיָן. (The Be al. cf. VB: the jointed *attachment* or *appendage* to the rigid breast-armour, which covered the abdomen; > Klo prop. appendage of helmet; Thes suggests armpits, lit. *joints* (cf. מַדְבְּקֵי יָד Je 38[12] ℵ); Ew the soft muscles etc. *connecting* the chest with the bottom of the back.)

[דָּבַר][1142] **vb. speak** (original mng. dub.; *range in order* Thes is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not explain Ar. or Heb. usage, but only Aram. A mng. *go away*, sustained by Ar. دَبَرَ بِهِ *go away with it*, would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Ar. دَبَرَ *depart, perish*, IV. *retreat*, fig. *retrograde, decline*; دَبْرٌ *passing away, death*; As. *dabâru*, Pi. *drive away*, Bez Orient. Diplom. Vocab., *Dibbara*, pest-god, Hpt. in KAT[2.500], דֶּבֶר *pestilence*. (2) Ar. دَبَرَ *follow behind*, in time, place, or station; دَبْرٌ *part behind*, دُبُرٌ *back*, دَبِيرٌ *hindmost chamber of temple*. (3) Syr. ܕܒܪ *lead, guide*, cattle, sheep, government, *take* a wife, = Aram. דְּבַר; Syr. ܕܒܪܐ, Aram. דַּבָּר *leader*; Syr. ܕܒܘܪܐ, Aram. דִּבְרָא *guidance*; Syr. ܕܒܪ, Aram. דִּבְרָא, Heb. דֶּבֶר; Syr. ܡܕܒܪܐ, Aram. מִדְבְּרָא, Heb. מִדְבָּר *pasture, wilderness*; Ar. دَبْرٌ, Syr. ܕܒܪ, Aram. דִּבְרָא, Heb. דְּבוֹרָה *swarm of bees*, may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes. (4) Ar. دَبَّرَ *consider the end* or *issue* (of an affair), *relate* (a story or tradition); دَبَّرَ فِي *consider*, دَبَّرَ عَلَى *plan against*; Ph. דבר *speak*; Heb. דָּבָר etc. Syn. of אָמַר *say*, as Aram. מִלָּל with אֲמַר; Gk. λαλεῖν, λέγειν; Lat. *loqui, dicere*; Germ. *reden, sagen*)—†**Qal**[41] only inf. (once ?) & pt.: *Inf.* sf. בְּדָבְרָךְ (by attraction to בְּשָׁפְטָךְ for usual Piel) ψ 51[6]; *Pt.* דֹּבֵר Ex 6[29] + 30 t.; pl. דֹּבְרִים Nu 36[5] ψ 109[20]; cstr. דֹּבְרֵי ψ 5[7] + 3 t.; f. דֹּבְרוֹת Nu 27[7] ψ 31[19]; pass. דָּבֵר Pr 25[11];—*speak*, abs. Nu 27[7] 32[27] 36[5] (P) ψ 51[6] (?); דָּבָר דָּבָר *word spoken* Pr 25[11]; with acc. rei דֹּבֵר דָּבָר *speaking a word* Jb 2[13]; אמת ψ 15[2], תמים Am 5[10], (מ)ישרים Pr 16[13] Is 33[15], צדק Is 45[19], שלום Est 10[3] ψ 28[3], רע ψ 63[12] 101[7] Je 40[16], כזב ψ 5[7] 58[4], שקר(ים) ψ 109[20], נבלה Is 9[16], תֹּועֵבוֹת נפשו Mi 7[3]; with אֶל of *person, unto* Gn 16[13] (J) Ex 6[29] (P) Je 38[20] 40[16] Dn 10[11] Jon 3[3]; בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Dt 5[1] Je 28[7]; עַל *concerning, about* ψ 31[19] 109[20] Je 32[42] (sometimes rendered *against*, but dub.); עִם *with* ψ 28[3]; הַמַּלְאָךְ הַדֹּבֵר בִּי *the angel that spake with me* (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Zc 1[9.13.14] 2[2.7] 4[1.4.5] 5[5.10] 6[4] (vid. prep. בְּ **III. 2** Ew[§ 217 f. (3)]). †**Niph.**[4] *Pf.* נִדְבְּרוּ Mal 3[16], נִדְבָּרוּ ψ 119[23], נִדְבָּרְנוּ Mal 3[13]; *Pt.* הַנִּדְבָּרִים Ez 33[30]; reciprocal sense, *speak with one another, talk*, abs. Mal 3[16]; with בְּ, *against* ψ 119[23] Ez 33[30]; with עַל, *concerning, about* Mal 3[13] (RV *against*, vid. Ew[§ 217 l.]) **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּבֶּר Gn 12[4] +, דִּבֵּר Gn 21[1] + (on דִּבֶּר Ex 12[25] Dt 26[19] v. Bö[§ 1021 d (1)] Kö[I. 188]); *Impf.* יְדַבֵּר Gn 44[7] +, יְדַבֵּר Gn 44[18] +; תְּדַבְּרוּן Gn 32[20], תְּדַבְּרֵן ψ 58[2]; *Imv.* דַּבֵּר Gn 24[38] +, דַּבֵּר Ex 11[2] +; *Inf.* דַּבֵּר Gn 24[50] +, דַּבֵּר Is 59[13] +; *Pt.* מְדַבֵּר Gn 27[6] +; f. מְדַבֶּרֶת 1 S 1[13] +;—(הַדַּבֵּר) Je 5[13], inf. Ki[48], prob. Ol[§ 132 e] Kö[§ 23 (5)], perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges[§ 52 (3), Anm. 3] Ew[§ 156 a], dub. pf. as Sta[§ 222]; בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר Ex 6[28] Nu 3[1] Dt 4[15]; תְּחִלַּת דִּבֶּר Ho 1[2], inf. Ki[48] Bö[§ 967 (7)] Kö[§ 23 (5)]; but more prob. pf., as Ges[§ 52 (2), Anm. 3]);—*speak*, **1.** abs. Dt 18[17] + (throughout the literature) usu. with לֵאמֹר, less freq. וַיֹּאמֶר: 2 K 18[28] +, cf. the phrases †דברתי (׳) אני Ez 5[13] + 18 t. Ez; †כי ׳ דבר Is 1[2] 21[17] 22[25] 24[3] 25[8] Je 13[15] Jo 4[8] Ob[18]; †כי פי ׳ דבר Is 1[20] 40[5] 58[14] Mi 4[4]; †פי ידבר ψ 49[4]; †דבר פי (׳) ψ 66[14] 145[21]; †עוד זה מדבר Jb 1[16.17.18]. **2.** with acc. rei, very frequently, ד׳ לָמָּה תְדַבֵּר את הדברים האלה Ex 20[1] Dt 5[19] +; עוֹד דַּבֶּרְךָ *why speakest thou any more of thy affairs?* 2 S 19[30]; עַד אִם־דִּבַּרְתִּי דְּבָרַי *until I*

have told my errand Gn 24[33]; seld. sq. דָּבָר indef.; as דְּבַר Is 58[13] *speak a* (mere, empty) *word*; so prob. also דִּבְרֵי Ho 10[4]; with other nouns, e.g. דבר קשׁות *spake rough words* Gn 42[7.30] (E); דבר *proud words* 1 S 2[3]; טבות *friendly words* Je 12[6]; טוב 1 S 19[4] 1 K 22[13] Est 7[9]; שׁקר Is 59[3]+, כזב Dn 11[27], אמת Je 9[4]+, שׁוא ψ 12[3]+; דבר שׁיר *utter, sing a song* Ju 5[12]; משׁל 1 K 5[12]; יְהוּדִית *the Jewish language* Ne 13[24]; †סרה *rebellion* Dt 13[6] Je 28[16] 29[32]. **3.** *with persons:* **a.** rarely acc. יָכְלוּ דַבְּרוֹ לְשָׁלֹם *they could* [*not*] *speak unto him peaceably* Gn 37[4] (J; but Ew[§ 282 a] *about him*); אִתָּם . . . וַיְדַבֵּר Nu 26[3] (P, but text corrupt vid. Di; no satisfactory explanation yet given, possibly rd. אִתָּם vid. **d**). **b.** most frequently with אֶל throughout the literature: Gn 8[15]+; cf. phrases וַיְדַבֵּר י׳ אֶל מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר Ex 6[10] + 8 t. P; but †וידבר י׳ אל משׁה לך Ex 32[7] 33[1] (JE); דבר אל אהרן ישׂראל Lv 6[18] + 8 t. (P); דבר אל בני Ex 6[9]+38 t. (P); elsewhere, Ex 19[6] (E) Dt 1[3] 4[45] (D); ד׳ אל (כל) העדה Ex 12[3] Lv 19[2] Nu 16[24.26] (P); ד׳ אל לב *speak unto one's heart* Gn 24[45], i. e. to oneself, cf. also ד׳ על לִבָּהּ 1 S 1[13], v. **5** infr.; אל is used inexactly for על 1 S 3[12] 1 K 16[12] Is 16[13] Je 27[13] 30[4] 33[14] 36[7.31] 40[2] 50[1] 51[12.62] where it is rendered *concerning* or *against*. **c.** with לְ, *speak to* 1 K 2[19] Ez 32[21] Dn 2[4]; ליהוה *speak, sing to Yahweh* words of a song Jos 10[12] (D) 2 S 22[1] (= ψ 18[1] title); in D, דבר ל *promise to*, in phrases †כאשׁר דבר(י׳) ל Dt 1[11.21] 6[3] 9[3] 10[9] 11[25] 12[20] 15[6] 18[2] 26[18] 27[3] 29[12] Jos 13[14.33] 22[4] 23[5.10] (all D); †אשׁר דבר ל Dt 9[28] 1 K 8[24.25.26] (= 2 Ch 6[15.16.17]).—ל דבר Gn 24[7] 28[15] 49[28] Ex 32[34] (J) Jos 9[21] (P) Ju 14[7] 2 S 23[3] Is 30[10] Zc 9[10] usu. rendered *speak to*, but oft. rather *promise to*. הֲיֵשׁ לְדַבֶּר־לְךָ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king?* 2 K 4[13] (by attraction to לַעֲשׂוֹת לָךְ). **d.** with †אֵת *speak with* Gn 17[3.22.23] 21[2] 23[8] 34[6.8] 35[13.15] Ex 25[22] 31[18] 34[29.33.34.35] Nu 3[1] 7[89] Jos 22[15.21] (all P) Gn 35[14] 41[9] 42[7] 45[15] Jos 17[14] (all E) Dt 5[21]; sources of S K Ch 2 S 3[27] 7[7] = 1 Ch 17[6] 1 K 8[15] = 2 Ch 6[4] 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23] 2 Ch 10[10] (= אל 1 K 12[10]) Je 5[5] 7[22] 9[7] 35[2] 38[25] Ez 2[1] 3[22.24.27] 14[4] 20[3] 44[5] Dn 1[19] Zc 8[16]; cf. phrases †דבר חד את אחד *speak one with another* Ez 33[30]; †דבר משׁפטים את *speak judgments with*, usu. = *give judgment against*, (not Je 12[1]), Je 1[16] 4[12] 12[1] 39[5] 52[9] (= 2 K 25[6]); דבר מבות את *speak kindly with* 2 K 25[28] = Je 52[32]. **e.** c. †עִם *speak with*, (not P), Gn 29[9] 31[24.29] Ex 19[9] 20[19.19.22] 33[9] Nu 11[17] 22[19] Jos 24[27] (all JE) Dt 5[4] 9[10] Ju 6[17] 1 S 9[25] (𝔊 Th We Dr לְ וַיְרַבְּרוּ *spread a couch for*) 1 7[23] 2 S 13[22] 1 K 1[14.22] 2 K 6[33] 18[26] 2 Ch 9[1] (= אֶל 1 K 10[2]) Ne 9[13] Est 6[14] Je 32[4] Dn 8[18] 9[22] 10[11.15.17.19] Ho 12[5]; דִּבַּרְתִּי אֲנִי עִם לִבִּי *I spake, communed with my heart* Ec 1[16]. **f.** †לִפְנֵי *before, in the presence of* Ex 6[12] Nu 36[1] (P) Ju 11[11] 1 K 3[22] Est 8[3]. **4.** with בְּ: **a.** *instrumental*, דבר בְּ *speak with, by*, or *by means of a person* (vid. supr. **Qal** ad fin.) Nu 12[2.3.6.8] (E) 2 S 23[2] (cf. Dr), 1 K 22[28] = 2 Ch 18[27], Hb 2[1]; †דָּבָר בְּשֵׁם *speak in the name of* Ex 5[23] (J) Dt 18[19.20.20.22] 1 Ch 21[19] Je 20[9] 26[16] 29[23] 44[16] Dn 9[6] Zc 13[3]; †ביד *by the hand of* Nu 17[5] 27[23] Jos 20[2] (P) 1 S 28[17] 1 K 8[53] + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10[15] (= 1 K 12[15]) Is 20[2] Je 37[2] 50[1] Ez 38[17]. **b.** *local* (fig.), בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Gn 20[8] (E) Ex 11[2] Dt 32[44] (J) Gn 23[16] Nu 14[28] Jos 20[4] (P) Dt 31[28.30] Ju 9[2.3] 1 S 8[21] 11[4] 25[24] 2 S 3[19.19] Je 26[15] Pr 23[9]; †דבר בלב *speak in the heart* Ec 2[15]. **c.** *of the object, speak of, about* (prep. בְּ **IV. e** Ew[§ 217 f. (3)]) Dt 6[7] 11[19] 1 S 19[3.4] ψ 119[46] 122[8]; *propose for* (a wife) 1 S 25[39] (cf. Ct 8[8]). **d.** *of hostility, against* (Ew[§ 217 f. (1)]) Nu 12[1.8] 21[5.7] (E) Jb 19[18] ψ 50[20] 78[19]. **e.** *of price,* בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of his life* 1 K 2[23] (vid. בְּ **III. 3**). **5.** with †עַל, of the object *concerning* or *about which* one speaks Gn 18[19] Nu 10[29] (J) Jos 23[14] (D) Ju 9[3] 1 S 25[30] 1 K 2[4.27] 5[13.13] 14[2], 22[23] (= 2 Ch 18[22]), 2 K 10[10], 19[21] = Is 37[22], 1 Ch 22[11] 2 Ch 23[3] Je 1[16] 18[7.8.9] 42[19]. It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders 1 K 2[18.19] Est 7[9] Je 18[20] *for*; 2 Ch 32[16] Ne 6[12] Je 11[17] 16[10] 25[13] 26[13.19] 35[17] Ez 36[5] Dn 9[12] 11[36] Ho 7[13] Am 3[1] *against*; and 1 K 9[5] 2 K 22[19] Je 10[1] 19[15] *unto* (עַל is used for אל *unto* 2 Ch 32[19] Je 6[10] 25[2] 26[2] Ho 12[11]); cf. the phrase †דבר על לב *speak upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gn 34[3] 50[21] (E) Ju 19[3] Ru 2[13], 1 S 1[13] (seemingly from context עַל for אל, *to her heart, to herself*, vid. Dr), 2 S 19[8] 2 Ch 30[22] 32[6] Is 40[2] Ho 2[16]. **6.** with infin. †דבר לעשׂות *promise to do* Ex 32[14] (J) Dt 1[14] Ez 6[10] Jon 3[10]; †דבר לתת *promise to give* Dt 19[8]; †דבר למחות *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14[27]; cf. †דבר להזהיר i.e. so as to warn Ez 3[18] 33[8].

Note.—וַיַּקֶם וְיַדַּבֵּר אֶת־כָּל־זֶרַע הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 Ch 22[10] 𝔊 ἀπώλεσε, 𝔙 *interfecit*, scribal error for וְיַאַבֵּד 2 K 11[1]. Other explanations: *plot against, waylay* (Ar. دَبَّرَ) Thes MV; *pronounce sentence*, ellipt. וְיַדַּבֵּר מִשְׁפָּטִים Ges[Hdw] Rob; but cf. VB.—†**Pu.** *Impf.* בְּיוֹם שֶׁיְּדֻבַּר־בָּהּ *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8[8] (vid. **Pi. 4 c**); *Pt.* נִכְבָּדוֹת מְדֻבָּר בָּךְ *glorious things are being spoken in thee* (RV Pe MV[a] *of thee*) ψ 87[3]. †**Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְדַּבֵּר = מְדַבֵּר with acc. מְדַבֵּר הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה *speaking this word* 2 S 14[13];

שָׁמַע (אֶת הַקּוֹל) מְדַבֵּר אֵל *heard (the voice, or) one speaking unto* Nu 7[89] (P) Ez 2[2] 43[6] (Di Nu 7[89] would rd. מְדַבֵּר after ⑥; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with אֵל). †**Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתָּיו ψ 18[48] (2 S 22[48] has וּמוֹרִיד for rare וַיַּדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּינוּ), יַדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּינוּ 47[4]; either (cf. Aram. דַּבַּר) *leads* subject (so Ges *coegit*, De Now), or (cf. Ar. دَبَرَ *turn the back, retreat*) *puts to flight*, fig. for *subdues* (so Hi).

דָּבָר ד 1439 **n.m.** speech, word—Gn 18[14] + 446 t.; cstr. דְּבַר Gn 12[17] + 361 t.; sf. דְּבָרִי Nu 11[23] + (sfs. 66 t.); sg. in all 875 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Ex 4[10] + 182 t.; cstr. דִּבְרֵי Gn 24[30] + 253 t.; sf. דְּבָרָיו Gn 37[8] (sfs. 127 t.); pl. in all 564 t.;—**I.** sg. *speech, discourse, saying, word*, as the sum of that which is spoken: **1.** *of men*, **a.** נְבוֹן דָּבָר *discreet in speech* 1 S 16[18]; ד׳ שְׂפָתַיִם *speech of lips* ψ 59[13], *mere talk* Is 36[5] (= 2 K 18[20]) Pr 14[23] (cf. ψ 17[4] speech of God's lips); דְּבַר מָר *bitter speech* ψ 64[4]; ד׳ כָּזָב *lying speech* Pr 30[8]; טוֹב דְּבָרְךָ אֲבִנֵר הָיָה עִם *thy saying is good* 1 S 9[10]; וְדִבַּר אַבְנֵר *and the speech of Abner had been with* the elders of Israel 2 S 3[17] (cf. 1 K 1[7]); †אמר הדבר הזה *say this saying* Je 23[38] 31[23] cf. 13[13] 14[17] (of God), 1 S 8[10] (דִּבְרֵי ׳י). **b.** *word of command*, דְּבַר (הַ)מֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 21[4.6] Est 1[12] + 6 t. Est, Ec 8[4] cf. 2 Ch 30[5] 31[5] Dn 9[23.25]; †ד׳ מַלְכוּת *royal edict* Est 1[19]; עשׂה כדבר *do according to the command of* Gn 44[2] 47[30] Ex 8[9.27] 12[35] 32[28] (J) Lv 10[7] (P) Ju 11[10] Ezr 10[5] Ne 5[12.13]; cf. 2 S 17[6] (word of counsel), 1 K 3[12] (request), 1 K 17[13] (proposal; on these mngs. v. infr.) **c.** *message, report, tidings*, וַיִּשְׁמַע הָעָם אֶת־הַדָּבָר הָרָע הַזֶּה *and the people heard this evil report* Ex 33[4] (JE) cf. 1 K 20[12]; אמת (היה) הדבר *the report was true* 1 K 10[6] = 2 Ch 9[5]; עַד בּוֹא דָּבָר מֵעִמָּכֶם *until word come from you* 2 S 15[28]; וינע הדבר אל מלך נינוה Jon 3[6]; †הֵשִׁיב דָּבָר *return* or *bring word, report* Gn 37[14] Nu 13[26] 22[8] (J) Dt 1[22.25] Jos 14[7] 22[32] (D) 1 K 2[30] 20[9] 2 K 22[9.20] (= 2 Ch 34[16.28]), but *answer* 1 S 17[30] 2 S 3[11] 24[13] (= 1 Ch 21[12]), 1 K 12[6.9] (= 2 Ch 10[6.9]), 12[16] Ne 2[20] Pr 18[13] 27[11] Is 41[28] Ez 9[11] (Dr [Sm. p. 190] explains the phrase as *turn back with a word*); cf. (לא) ענה דבר *answer something* or *nothing* 1 K 18[21] 2 K 18[36] ψ 119[42] Is 36[21] Je 44[20] vid. **IV. 6**; השׁיב דברים *return words* Ex 19[8] (E) Pr 24[26] vid. **III. 1. d.** *advice, counsel*, ברבר בלעם *by advice of Balaam* Nu 31[16] (P), cf. Ju 20[7] 2 S 19[44] Est 5[5]. **e.** *request*, אמתו of *his maid*, עבדו of *his servant* 2 S 14[15.22]. **f.** *promise*, לא יחל דברו *he shall not break his word* Nu 30[3] (P), cf. הקים דבר *perform a promise* Ne 5[13], vid. also **2 b**. **g.** *charge, complaint*, אם אמת היה הדבר הזה *if this charge be true* Dt 22[20] cf. 13[15] 17[4], שׂים דבר בְּ 1 S 22[15], שׂים עלילות דברים לְ Dt 22[14.17]. **h.** *decision, sentence*, דְּבַר הַמִּשְׁפָּט *the sentence of judgment* Dt 17[9] cf. v[10.11]. **i.** *theme, story*, רָחַשׁ לִבִּי דָּבָר טוֹב my heart swells with a *good theme* ψ 45[2]; דְּבַר גְּבוּרוֹת *the story of his great might* Jb 41[4]. **2.** *word of God*, as a divine communication in the form of commandments, prophecy, and words of help to his people, used 394 times. This word is communicated in several ways: **a.** ויהי דבר ׳י אל *then the word of Yahweh came unto* 1 S 15[10] 2 S 7[4] (cf. אלהים 1 Ch 17[3]), 1 K 6[11] 13[20] 16[1] 17[2.8] 21[17.28] 2 Ch 11[2] (cf. האלהים 1 K 12[22]); cf. 1 Ch 22[8] (על by confusion), Is 38[4] Je 1[4] + 20 t. Je, Ez 3[16] + 41 t. Ez, Jon 1[1] 3[1] Hg 2[20] Zc 4[8] 6[9] 7[4.8] 8[1] (without אל) v[18]; †היה ד׳ ׳י אל Gn 15[1] 2 Ch 12[7] Je 25[3] + 4 t. Je, Ez 1[3] + 7 t. Ez, Dn 9[2] Zc 1[1.7] 7[1]; †ד׳ ׳י היה אל הנה ד׳ ׳י אל Gn 15[4] 1 K 19[9]; †היה ד׳ ׳י ביד 2 S 24[11] 1 K 16[7] 18[1] 2 K 20[4] Ez 24[20]; †ד׳ ׳י אשׁר Hg 1[1] 2[1.10]; †ויהי ד׳ ׳י ביד Hg 1[3]; היה אל אשׁר היה ד׳ ׳י Ho 1[1] Jo 1[1] Mi 1[1] Zp 1[1]; †אליו אשׁר היה ד׳ ׳י אל יד 1 K 18[31] Je 1[2]; הדבר אשׁר היה אל Je 14[1] 46[1] 47[1] 49[34] (vid. אשׁר **6 a**); †את ד׳ ׳י Je 7[1] + 11 t. Je; cf. אֵלַי דָּבָר נִגְנַב *unto me a word was brought by stealth* Jb 4[12], cf. וְטֶרֶם יִנָּלֶה אֵלָיו דְּבַר ׳י *and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him* 1 S 3[7]. Yahweh also sends his word שׁלח ψ 107[20] 147[18] Is 9[7] Je 42[5] (cf. pl. Zc 7[12]) and makes it an object of vision ראה Je 2[31] 38[21] (cf. pl. Ez 11[25]), חזה Is 2[1]; it is also commanded צוה Ex 16[16.32] 35[4] Lv 8[5] 9[6] 17[2] Nu 30[2] 36[6] (P) Dt 4[2] 13[1] 15[15] Jos 1[13] 4[10] (D) 1 Ch 16[15] (= ψ 105[8]) Ne 1[8] Je 7[23], cf. הדברים אשׁר צוה Ex 35[1] Lv 8[36] (P) Ex 19[7] (E) Dt 6[6]. **b.** Yahweh confirms his word of promise Dt 9[5] 1 S 1[23] (where read דְּבָרְךָ *thy word* acc. to ⑥ ⑤ & Dr), 1 K 2[4] 6[12] 8[20] Je 29[10] 33[14], and his word of warning 1 K 12[15] Dn 9[12]; his word stands for ever Is 40[8]; it is settled for ever in heaven ψ 119[89]; he remembers his *holy word* דבר קדשׁו ψ 105[42] (cf. דִּבְרֵי קָדְשׁוֹ Je 23[9]); he himself Jo 2[11], the angels ψ 103[20], and forces of nature ψ 148[8] עשׂה דברו do his word of command; by his word the heavens were made ψ 33[6]; it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30[14]; a lamp to their feet ψ 119[105]. **II.** *saying, utterance, sentence*, as a section of a discourse:—**1.** *of men*, **a.** דָּבָר בְּעִתּוֹ *a word in due season* Pr 15[23] cf. Jb 4[2] Pr 12[25]; commonly in plural, †(הַ)שִּׁירִים דִּבְרֵי *words of the song* (i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31[30] 32[44] ψ 18[1] (= 2 S 22[1]) 137[3]; הלל בדברי דויד *to sing praises with the words of David* (his psalms) 2 Ch 29[30]; דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים *sentences of the wise* Pr 1[6] 22[17] Ec

9^{17} 12^{11}; these sayings are commonly *written*, cf. דברי האגרת *words of the letter* Est 9^{26}; הדברים עתיקים *the records are ancient* 1 Ch 4^{22}; דִּבְרֵי (ה)סֵפֶר Is $29^{11.18}$ Je 29^{1}. **b.** *title of writings:* דִּבְרֵי קֹהֶלֶת Ec 1^{1}, ד׳ אגור Pr 30^{1}, ד׳ למואל Pr 31^{1}, ד׳ ירמיהו Je 1^{1}, so Am 1^{1} Ne 1^{1}; cf. in appended phrase or clause, Je 51^{64}, ד׳ איוב Jb 31^{40}. **c.** in Ch *name of a work:* ד׳ החזים 2 Ch $33^{18.19}$, בד׳ שמעיה 2 Ch 12^{15}, בד׳ יהוא 2 Ch 20^{34}, על ד׳ שמואל 1 Ch 29^{29}; על ד׳ נתן 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 9^{29}, על ד׳ גד 1 Ch 29^{29}. (It is not certain whether writings of prophets or histories about them are referred to; in the latter case they are *acts*, **IV. 2**, vid. Dr$^{\text{Intr 497}}$.) **2.** *of God:* עֲשֶׂרֶת הַדְּבָרִים *the ten words* (sentences in the tables) Ex 34^{28} (JE) Dt 4^{13} 10^{4}, referred to as הדברים Ex 34^{1} (JE) Dt $4^{10.36}$ 5^{19} 9^{10} 10^{2}; of commands of covenant code Ex $24^{3.4.8}$ cf. 34^{27} (JE); of Deuteronomic code Dt 17^{19} (+ 16 t. D) 2 K 22^{11} $23^{3\text{-}24}$ (cf. 2 Ch $34^{19\text{-}31}$) Je $11^{2\text{-}8}$ 34^{18}; the law-book of Joshua Jos 24^{26} (E); of the code of Ezra Ezr 7^{11} 9^{4} Ne $8^{9.13}$; the words of Yahweh written by Jeremiah Je 25^{13} $36^{4\text{-}32}$ 51^{61}; the words of the book of Daniel Dn $12^{4.9}$; commands in general 1 S 15^{11} ψ 50^{17} $119^{57.130.139}$; promises 2 S 7^{28} Ne 9^{8}, cf. 1 Ch 25^{5} 2 Ch 36^{16}. **III.** *a word, words:*—**1.** *of men:* שָׂפָה אֶחָת וּדְבָרִים אֲחָדִים *one lip, and one and the same words* Gn 11^{1} (J); אֵין אֹמֶר וְאֵין דְּבָרִים *no speech and no words* ψ 19^{4}; אִישׁ דְּבָרִים *man of words*, ready in speech, Ex 4^{10} (J); רב דברים *multitude of words* Jb 11^{2} Pr 10^{19} Ec 5^{2}; קְחוּ עִמָּכֶם דְּבָרִים *take with you words* Ho 14^{3}; דבר(י) (ה)שקר *lying word(s)* Ex 5^{9} 23^{7} (E) Pr 13^{5} 29^{12} Is 59^{13} Je $7^{4.8}$; דִּבְרֵי רוּחַ *words of wind*, vain words Jb 16^{3}; וּמַה־שֶּׁמַע דָּבָר נִשְׁמַע־בּוֹ *and what a whisper of a word we hear of him!* Jb 26^{14}. **2.** *of God.* It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under **II. 2.** The pl. for *words of God* is relatively seldom: Gn 20^{8} Ex 19^{6} Nu 12^{6} Jos 3^{9} (E) Ex $4^{28.30}$ Nu 11^{24} (J) Dt 18^{19} Jos 23^{14} (D) 1 S 3^{18} 8^{10} 15^{1} 2 Ch 11^{4} Jb 42^{7} Pr 30^{6} Is 31^{2} Dn 10^{11} Am 8^{11} Mi 2^{7}, apart from Je 3^{12} + 30 t. Je, Ez 2^{7} + 4 t. Ez, Zc 1^{6} + 4 t. Zc. **IV.** *matter, affair*, thing about which one speaks:—**1.** *business, occupation:* דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ *king's business* 1 S 21^{9}; לְכָל־דָּבָר *for every matter of* 1 Ch 26^{32} 27^{1} 2 Ch 19^{11}; לְכָל־דְּבָרֶיךָ *for all thine affairs* 1 Ch 28^{21}; דבר המזבח Nu 18^{7}; דָּבָר אֵין־לָהֶם עִם *they had no dealings with* Ju $18^{7.28}$; †דְּבַר־יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ *the task or portion of a day in its day, daily duty or due* Ex $5^{13.19}$ (E) 16^{4} (J) Lv 23^{37} (P) 1 K 8^{59} 2 K 25^{30} 1 Ch 16^{37} 2 Ch 8^{13} (ביום) v^{14} 31^{16} Ezr 3^{4} Ne 11^{23} 12^{47} Je 52^{34} Dn 1^{5}; †דבר שנה בשנה 1 K 10^{25} 2 Ch 9^{24}. **2.** pl. *acts* cstr. דִּבְרֵי 1 K $11^{41.41}$ 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 12^{15} 16^{11}; †דְּבָרָיו *his acts* 2 Ch 13^{22} 35^{27}; especially in phrases, וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי ... עַל־סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים *and the rest of the acts of ... in the book of the chronicles* (*daily record of events*) *of* 1 K 14^{29} + 32 t. K.; וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 13^{22} + 8 t. Ch, וְיֶתֶר דְּבָרָיו 2 Ch 28^{26}, שְׁאָר דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 9^{29} are referred to various sources; cf. also במספר דברי היומים 1 Ch 27^{24}, בדברי דויד 1 Ch 23^{27}, דברים טובים על־דברי מלכי ישראל 2 Ch 33^{18}: *good deeds* 2 Ch 12^{12} 19^{13}; דִּבְרֵי עָוֹנֹת *acts of iniquity* ψ 65^{4} (De, *Fälle von Missethaten*); דִּבְרֵי־רָע *evil deeds* Je 5^{28}. It is used of God, only in כל דבריו לא יענה Jb 33^{13}, ד׳ נִפְלְאֹתֶיךָ ψ 105^{27}, ד׳ אֹתוֹתָיו ψ 145^{5}. **3.** *matter, affair:* דבר אוריה *affair of Uriah* 1 K 15^{5}; שֹׁרֶשׁ דבר *root of the matter* Jb 19^{28}; מה היה הדבר *how went the matter?* 1 S 4^{16} 2 S 1^{4} cf. Ru 3^{18}; סבב את פני הדבר *change the face of the matter* 2 S 14^{20}; דִּבְרֵי הָאֲתֹנוֹת *the matter of the asses* 1 S 10^{2}; זה דבר הרצח *this is the case of the slayer* Dt 19^{4}; לְכָל־דְּבָרָיו 1 K 6^{38} *as to all its particulars.* **4.** *events, things:* in the phrase, †אחר הדברים האלה *after these things* (events in time) Gn 15^{1} 22^{1} 40^{1} (E) 39^{7} (J) 1 K 17^{17} 21^{1} Ezr 7^{1} Est 2^{1} 3^{1}; †אחרי הדברים האלה Gn 48^{1} Jos 24^{29} (E) Gn 22^{20} (J) 2 Ch 32^{1}. **5.** *cause, case* for judicial investigation: בְּרִיבָיו לָהֶם דָּבָר *if they have a case* Ex 18^{16} cf. 18^{22} 22^{8}; בעל דברים *one having a case* Ex 24^{14}, cf. בדבר דְּבָרֶיךָ טוֹבִים וְנָכוֹחִים משפט 2 Ch 19^{6}; *pleas, good and right* 2 S 15^{3} cf. Jos 20^{4}. **6.** *something, anything* (indefinite): עשה דבר *do a thing* Gn 22^{16} + (frequent); עשה דברים Is 42^{16} + (less frequent); היפלא מי׳ דבר Gn 18^{14} cf. Je $32^{17.27}$; לא...דבר *nothing* 1 K 5^{7} 10^{3} Is 39^{2} Je 42^{4} + (frequent), אין דבר Ex 5^{11} (E) Nu 20^{19} 1 S 20^{21}; לא דבר מ׳ *nothing of* Ex 9^{4} (J) Jos 8^{35} 11^{15} 21^{45} 23^{14} (D); כל דבר *anything* Nu 31^{23} Dt 23^{20} +; דְּבַר־מָה 1 K 14^{13} + ; ד׳ טוב ψ 141^{4} + ; דבר רע *whatsoever* Nu 23^{3} (E); עֶרְוַת דבר Dt 23^{15} *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecency in camp); so of a wife 24^{1}. **7.** *way, manner:* זֶה דְּבַר הַשְּׁמִטָּה *this is the manner of the release* Dt 15^{2} (cf. SI^{1}); כֵּן דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ *so was the way of the king* Est 1^{13}; כדבר הזה *after this manner, thus* †Gn 18^{25} 32^{20} 44^{7} (JE) 2 S 15^{6} Ezr 10^{5} Ne $5^{12.13}$ with (עשה), 1 S 9^{21} 2 S 14^{3} 17^{6} (דבר), 1 S $17^{27.30}$ Is 8^{20} (אמר), Ne $6^{4.5}$ (שלח), Ne 6^{4} (השיב) cf. 1 S 17^{30}, 2 K 7^{19} (היה); (peculiar to D, כדבר הרע הזה *such a wicked deed as this* Dt 13^{12} 19^{20}, כדבר הגדול הזה Dt 4^{32}); כדברים האלה עשה *thus and thus did he* Gn 39^{19}

(J) 1 S 2[23] (but usually the pl. = *these words*). **8.** *reason, cause:* זֶה דְּבַר־הַמַּצָּם 1 K 9[15]; זה הדבר אשר *this is the reason why* Jos 5[4] (D) 1 K 11[27]; so 1 S 17[29] AV RV, *was it not* but *a word?* Th Ke RVm VP Dr; . . . דְּבַר עַל *because of, for the sake of* Gn 20[11.18] (E) 12[17] 43[18] Ex 8[8] (J) Nu 17[14] (P) ψ 45[5] 79[9], עַל־דִּבְרֵיכֶם *for your sakes* Dt 4[21], עַל דְּבַר אֲשֶׁר Dt 22[24.24] 23[5] 2 S 13[22].

דֶּבֶר ₄₉ **n.m. pestilence** (cf. Ar. دَبَرٌ, دَبْرٌ, *departure, death*)—Ex 9[3] +; דָּבֶר Hb 3[5]; sf. דִּבְרֵךְ Ho 13[14];—**1.** *plague, pestilence,* in general Ex 5[3] 9[15] Nu 14[12] (J) Lv 26[25] (H) Dt 28[21], 2 S 24[13.15] (+ v[15 a] ⑥ We Dr) = 1 Ch 21[12.14], 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28], 2 Ch 7[13] 20[9] ψ 91[3.6] Je 14[12] + 16 t. Je, Ez 5[12] + 11 t. Ez, Ho 13[14] Am 4[10] Hb 3[5]. Rd. וּבְדֶבֶר, or the like, 1 S 4[8], for MT בְּמַכֵּרָם, We Klo Dr. †**2.** *cattle-plague, murrain* Ex 9[3] (J) = ψ 78[50].

†[הֶדֶר] **n.[m.] pasture** (cf. Aram. דְּבָרָא, Syr. ܕܒܪܐ)—sf. כְּעֶדֶר בְּתוֹךְ הַדְּבָרוֹ *as a flock in the midst of its pasture* Mi 2[12] (art. with sf., cf. Ges[§ 127. 4 b], who attaches ו as conj. to foll. word); וְרָעוּ כְבָשִׂים כִּדְבָרָם *and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture* Is 5[17].

†דְּבָרוֹת **n.f.pl. floats, rafts** 1 K 5[23].

†[דִּבְרָה] **n.f. cause, reason, manner**—cstr. עַל דִּבְרַת *because of, for the sake of* Ec 3[18] 7[14] 8[2]; עַל־דִּבְרָתִי מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק *after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek* ψ 110[4] (י ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges[§ 90 (3) a]); sf. דִּבְרָתִי *my cause, suit* Jb 5[8].

†**1.** דְּבוֹרָה **n.f. bee** (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ, *swarm of bees,* Aram. דַּבְּרְתָּא, Syr. ܕܒܪܬܐ) Is 7[18]; pl. דְּבוֹרִים Dt 1[44] Ju 14[8] ψ 118[12]. Rd. also דְּבֹרוֹ *its bees* 1 S 14[26] for MT דְּבַשׁ cf. ⑥ We Dr.

†**II.** דְּבוֹרָה **n.pr.f.** (*bee*)—**1.** the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35[8]. **2.** the prophetess Ju 4[4.5.9.10.14] 5[1.7.12.15].

†דִּבְרַת **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debûrije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob[BR III. 210] Bd[Pal 249]) Jos 19[12] (הַדְּבַרַת) 21[28] 1 Ch 6[57].

†**I.** דְּבִיר **n.m.** (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ *back,* دَبْرٌ *part behind*) *hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon* = קֹדֶשׁ הַקֳּדָשִׁים *holy of holies, most holy place,* the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh 1 K 6[5.16.19.20.21.22.23.31] 7[49] (= 2 Ch 4[20]) 8[6.8] (= 2 Ch 5[7.9]) 2 Ch 3[16] ψ 28[2]. Prob. rd. דְּבִיר 2 K 10[25] also, for MT עִיר; so Klo after ⑥L. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym χρηματιστήριον, 𝔙 *oraculum,* on the incorrect theory that it was derived from דָּבַר *speak.*)

†**II.** דְּבִיר **1. n.pr.m.** king of Eglon Jos 10[3]. **2. n.pr.loc. a.** דְּבִרָה c. ה loc., N. border Judah Jos 15[7] (*westward* Hup ψ 28[2]). **b.** לִדְבִר town of the Gadites Jos 13[26], perh. *Lôdebâr* 2 S 9[4] vid. לֹא דָבָר Di MV. **c.** דְּבִיר Ju 1[11.11] 1 Ch 6[43], דְּבֵרָה Jos 10[38.39], elsewhere דְּבִר Jos 15[15] +, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called קִרְיַת סֵפֶר Jos 15[15] Ju 1[11], קִרְיַת סַנָּה Jos 15[49]; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebron Jos 11[21] 15[49], assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21[15] as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6[43]; mod. *Dhoheirîye,* 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey [III. 402]; other conject. in Di Jos 10[39] Ri[HWB 235].

†דִּבֵּר **n.[m.] speaking** (so Ew[§ 186]) Je 5[13] וְהַדִּבֵּר אֵין בָּהֶם; acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. [דָּבַר] **Pi.**): but rd. rather הַדָּבָר, *and the word is not in them.*

†[דַּבֶּרֶת] **n.f. word**—יִשָּׂא מִדַּבְּרֹתָיִךְ *he receiveth of thy words* Dt 33[3] (poem).

†דִּבְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Danite Lv 24[11].

†**I.** [מִדְבָּר] **n.m. mouth,** as organ of speech,—מִדְבָּרֵךְ נָאוֶה *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4[3] ‖ שְׂפָתוֹתַיִךְ, ⑥ λαλιά, Jer *eloquium.*

II. מִדְבָּר ₂₇₀ **n.m. wilderness**—Dt 32[10] +; c. ה loc. מִדְבָּרָה Jos 18[12] + 15 t.; cstr. Ex 15[22] +; מִדְבָּרַת 1 K 19[15]; sf. מִדְבָּרָהּ Is 51[3];—**1.** tracts of land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, דָּשְׁאוּ נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר *the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass* Jo 2[22]; יִרְעֲפוּ נ׳ מ׳ *the pastures of the wilderness drop* (fertility) ψ 65[13]; יָבְשׁוּ נ׳ מ׳ *are dried up* Je 23[10], cf. Je 9[9] Jo 1[19.20]. **2.** *uninhabited land,* מִדְבָּר לֹא־אָדָם בּוֹ *wilderness in which is no man* Jb 38[26]; the abode of pelicans ψ 102[7]; wild asses Jb 24[5] Je 2[24]; jackals Mal 1[3]; ostriches Lam 4[3]; מִי־יִתְּנֵנִי בַּמִּדְבָּר מָלוֹן אורחים וְאֶעֱזְבָה אֶת־עַמִּי *O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people* Je 9[1]; טוֹב שֶׁבֶת בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר *better to dwell in a desert land,* than with a contentious woman Pr 21[19]; בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר וּבְתֹהוּ יְלֵל יְשִׁמֹן *in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness* Dt 32[10]. **3.** *large tracts* of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: יִשְּׂאוּ מִדְבָּר וְעָרָיו חֲצֵרִים תֵּשֵׁב קֵדָר *let the wilderness and its cities lift up* (their voice), *the villages that Kedar doth inhabit* Is 42[11]. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15[61.62]; הַמִּדְבָּר usually = wilderness of the wanderings

Gn 14[6] Nu 14[16.29.32.33.33] +, or the great Arabian desert Ju 11[22] +; but may also refer to any other Ct 3[6] 8[5]. Special tracts—(a) of the wilderness of the wanderings were מ׳ שׁוּר Ex 15[22], סין Ex 16[1] +, סיני Ex 19[1] +, פארן Nu 13[26] +, צן Nu 20[1] +, קדשׁ ψ 29[8], אתם Nu 33[8]; (b) in W. Pal. מ׳ יהודה Ju 1[16] ψ 63[1] cf. Jos 15[61], מעון 1 S 23[24.25], זיף 1 S 23[15] 26[2], באר שׁבע Gn 21[14], עין גדי 1 S 24[2], תקוע 2 Ch 20[20], ירואל 2 Ch 20[16], גבעון 2 S 2[24]; (c) in East. Palestine מואב Dt 2[8], אדום 2 K 3[8], קדמות Dt 2[26]. **4.** fig. וְשַׂמְתִּיהָ כַּמִּדְבָּר וְשַׁתִּהָ כְּאֶרֶץ צִיָּה *and (lest I) make her as a wilderness and set her like a dry land* Ho 2[5]; הֲמִדְבָּר הָיִיתִי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל *have I been a wilderness to Israel?* Je 2[31].

דבשׁ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ادبسّ IX. *become black* or *brown*, of a colour between black and red; vid. deriv.; so Fl v. infr.; yet vb. in this mng. perh. denom. fr. דְּבַשׁ i.e. having the colour of *dibs*).

†**דְּבַשׁ** $_{54}$ **n.m.** [1 S 14, 29] **honey** (named from colour acc. to Fl NHWB[1. 439]; Ar. دِبْس (دُبْس, دِبَس) *date-honey*; NH דְּבַשׁ, Aram. דּוּבשׁא, ܕܸܒܫܳܐ, *honey* both of fruits and of bees; cf. also As. *dišpu* COT[Gloss] Zim[BP 84] Dl[Pr 70])—abs. דְּ Gn 43[11] + 33 t.; דְּבָשׁ Ex 3[8] + 18 t.; sf. דִּבְשִׁי Ct 5[1]; —*honey*, product of bees, used as food Ju 14[8.9.18] (in lion's carcass); found in (clefts of) rock Dt 32[13] (מְחֶלַע דְּ, in song, JE), ψ 81[17] (מִצּוּר דְּ); in forest, on ground 1 S 14[25] (עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה) v[26] (הֹלֵךְ דְּ; but read rather הָלַךְ דְּבֹרוֹ *its bees had departed*, We Dr after Ⓖ) v[29.43]; transported in jar or bottle כַּד דְּ 1 K 14[3]; contrib. to priests and Levites 2 Ch 31[5]; ‖ חֶמְאָה 2 S 17[29] Is 7[15.22] (in last two the being limited to such food is apparently token of destitution); kept in store Je 41[8]; a choice gift Gn 43[11] (J); article of trade Ez 27[17] (in these two perh. = *grape syrup*, mod. *dibs*, cf. Di Gn 43[11] v. Rob[BR II. 31]); forbidden as burnt offering Lv 2[11] (‖ שְׂאֹר); *honey comb* = יַעֲרַת הַדְּ 1 S 14[27] (cf. יַעְרֵי Ct 5[1]); also צוּף דְּ Pr 16[24] (cf. נֹפֶת צוּפִים ψ 19[11]); most often in phrase describing abundance in land of Canaan אֶרֶץ זָבַת חָלָב וּדְ Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[3] (all JE) Lv 20[24] (H) Nu 13[27] 14[8] 16[13.14] (all JE) Dt 6[3] 11[9] 26[9.15] 27[3] 31[20] (all D) Jos 5[6] (D) Je 11[5] 32[22] Ez 20[6.15]; cf. Dt 8[8] 2 K 18[32] (of land of captivity, words of the Rabshak); v. also Ez 16[13.19] Jb 20[17] נַחֲלֵי דְ׳ וְחֶמְאָה; *honey*, used to illustrate moral teachings Pr 24[13] (‖ נֹפֶת), 25[16.27] (danger of surfeit); sim. of sweetness of taste Ez 3[3] (the roll), cf. כִּצְפִיחֹת בְּדְ׳ Ex 16[31] (P; description of manna); of sweetness of the law ψ 19[11] (‖ נֹפֶת צוּפִים) cf. 119[103]; (of pleasant words Pr 16[24] cf. supr.); sweetness of lips דְּ׳ וְחָלָב Ct 4[11]; fig. of love דְּבָשִׁי Ct 5[1] (‖ חָלָבִי, יֵינִי, יֵעָרִי).

†[דַּבֶּשֶׁת] **1. n.f.** hump (of camel) (etymol.?) cstr. Is 30[6] עַל־דַּבֶּשֶׁת גְּמַלִּים. **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19[11] דַּבֶּשֶׁת.

†**יִדְבָּשׁ n.pr.m.** a son of Etam? 1 Ch 4[3]; MT has וְאֵלֶּה אֲבִי עֵיטָם יִזְרְעֶאל . . . וְיִדְבָּשׁ Ⓖ οὗτοι υἱοὶ Αἰτάν, cf. 𝔙; = וְאֵלֶּה בְּנֵי ע׳ cf. Be Öt (< אלה בני אבי ע׳, as some MSS.) On real significance of names cf. עֵיטָם.

†[דָּגָה] **vb. multiply, increase** (intr.); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִדְגּוּ לָרֹב בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Gn 48[16] (E).

†**דָּג n.m.** [Jon 2, 1] **fish** (NH *id.*)—דָּגִ Jon 2[1.1.11] + Ne 13[16] Qr (Kt דָּאג); דָּגִים 1 K 5[13] + 6 t.; דְּגֵי Gn 9[2] + 7 t.;—*fish* of sea Jon 2[1.1.11] (in v[1] דָּג׳ גָּדוֹל); Ne 13[16] (דָּאג Kt דָּג article of Tyrian trade; only here coll., rd. perh. דָּגָה; or regard as late usage, cf. converse דָּגָה of individual Jon 2[2]);—elsewhere always pl.: as subj. of Solomon's utterance 1 K 5[13]; fish-spear צִלְצַל דגים Jb 40[31]; most often דְּגֵי הַיָּם Gn 9[2] (P), ψ 8[9] Ho 4[3] Zp 1[3] Ez 38[20] Jb 12[8] (in all opp. to beasts & birds, & appar. used with them, + רֶמֶשׂ Ez. cf. vb. רמשׂ Gn, for animal creation in general; also Hb 1[14] cf. infr.); Nu 11[22] (JE) of fish (with beasts) as food (cf. Gn 9[2f.]) in simile of men ensnared, like fish taken in net (מְצוֹדָה) Ec 9[12] cf. Hb 1[14] (דְּגֵי הַיָּם); 4 t. שַׁעַר הַדָּגִים *fish-gate* 2 Ch 33[14] Zp 1[10] Ne 3[3] 12[39] (on situation cf. שַׁעַר).

†**דָּגָה n.f.** fish (NH *id.*)—דָּגָה Nu 11[5] + 5 t.; cstr. דְּגַת Gn 1[26] + 4 t. + Ez 29[4b] (del. B Co); sf. דְּגָתוֹ Ez 47[10] Ⓖ 𝔙 Co; (MT דגתם), דְּגָתָם Is 50[2] ψ 105[29] + Ez 47[10] MT cf. supr.—*fish*, almost always coll.; fish of sea דְּגַת הַיָּם Gn 1[26.28] (P) Ez 47[10] (in sim.); in Nile (יְאֹר) Ex 7[18.21] (E) cf. ψ 105[29], דְּגַת יְאֹרֶיךָ Ez 29[4.4] (cf. supr.) v[5]; in sea and rivers Is 50[2] Ez 47[9.10]; food in Egypt Nu 11[5] (JE); image of fish forbidden in worship, as of beasts and birds Dt 4[18] (on sacredness of fish, and use in sacrifice cf. Selden[De Dis Syris, II. 3.] RS[Sem. I. 274]); of single fish only Jon 2[2] (2[1.1.11] דָּג) by late usage; cf. conversely דָּאג = דָּגָה coll. Ne 13[16].

†[דיג, דוג] **vb. denom.** fish for, catch—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. וְדִיגוּם consec. Je 16[16] (but as **Qal** dub. Ges[§ 73. 2]; Sta[§ 160 b. 2] regards as **Hiph.** (abbrev.), Nö[ZMG. 1883, 540] conj. **Pi.**)

†[דַּיָּג] **n.m.**[Ez 47,10] **fisher, fisherman**, only pl. דַּיָּגִים Is 19[8], דַּיָּגִים Qr Je 16[16] (Kt דוגים), דַּוָּגִים Ez 47[10] & Kt Je 16[16].

†דִּיגָה **n.f. fishing, fishery**, only in וְנִשָּׂא בְּסִירוֹת דִּוגָה Am 4[2] (‖ בְּצִנּוֹת) of ׳י, metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29[4] & Jb 40[26] scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod[II,70] on mode of capturing crocodiles).

†דָּגוֹן **n.pr.m.**[1S 5,4] god & idol of Philistines (cf. As. *Dagan, Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16[23] Dl[Pa 139] Sayce[Bel. Bab. 188 f.] but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16[23] (Gaza) & 1 Ch 10[10] (but cf. infr.);—דגון אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ju 16[23] cf. דגון אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 S 5[7], בֵּית ד׳ 1 S 5[2.5] 1 Ch 10[10] (here hardly orig. cf. ‖ 1 S 31[10] & We Dr); כֹּהֲנֵי ד׳ 1 S 5[5], מְפַתַּן ד׳ v[5]; as name of image (אֶצֶל) ד׳ v[2.3.4], דגון נִסַּח עָלָיו, v[3.4] רַק ד׳ נִשְׁאַר עָלָיו v[4] (but sense difficult; We prop. דָּגוֹ *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? Cf. works cited above & Scholz[Götzendienst 238 ff.], Baud in PRE[2 III. 460 ff.], esp. Jen[Kosmol. 449 ff.]). Vid. בֵּית דָּגוֹן p. 111.

†[דָּגַל] **vb. look, behold** (As. *dagâlu*, Lotz[TP 131]; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דְּגֹל a denom. fr. דֶּגֶל = *lifted up like a banner*, or *furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished*, AVRV *chiefest*);—*Pt. pass.* דָּגוּל מֵרְבָבָה Ct 5[10] *looked at, conspicuous*, acc. to Dl[HA 40].

†[דֶּגֶל] **n.m.**[Nu 10,14] **standard, banner** (As. *diglu* Dl[HA 40 Pr 58]; cf. also Di Nu 2[2]); cstr. דֶּגֶל Nu 2[3]+7 t.; sf. דִּגְלוֹ Nu 1[52]+2 t.; pl. sf. דִּגְלֵיהֶם Nu 2[17.31.34];—*standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. ד׳ מחנה יהודה etc. Nu 2[3.10.18.25] 10[14.18.22.25]; cf. also 1[52] 2[2] (‖ אֹתוֹת) v[17.31.34] (all P); fig. Ct 2[4] ודגלו עלי אהבה.

†[דָּגַל] **vb. denom. carry**, or **set up standard**, banner—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִדְגֹּל ψ 20[6] (Gr Che יָגִיל; Bi נַגְדִּיל, after 𝔊 𝔖; Now נָגֵדֶל; poss. נָגֵדֶל?) *set up standard* in battle, cf. Dl[Pr 61]. **Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נִדְגָּלוֹת Ct 6[4.10] *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of *bannered hosts*, cf. De.

דגן (✓of foll. mng. dub.; NH דִּגֵּן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol[§ 215 b. 4] der. דָּגָן fr. דָּגָה, cf. MV; We[Skizzen III. 170] inclines to regard דָּגָן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. דגן (cf. דָּגוֹן), as *cereal* fr. *Ceres*).

†דָּגָן **n.m. corn, grain** (of cereals) (NH *id.*, Sam. דיזב v. Thes.; cf. Ph. ארצת דגן)—דָּגָן Gn 27[28]+29 t.; cstr. דְּגַן ψ 78[24]; sf. דְּגָנִי Ho 2[11], דְּגָנֵךְ Dt 7[13] 12[17] 14[23] 18[4], דְּגָנָהּ Dt 11[14], דְּגָנָךְ Is 62[8], דְּגָנָם ψ 4[8] 65[10]—*corn*, c. תִּירוֹשׁ *must*, q.v., Gn 27[28.37] (both J) ψ 4[8] Is 62[8] Ho 2[11] 7[14] 9[1] Zc 9[17]; cf. also Nu 18[27] (P; here, for תירוש, מְלֵאָה מִן־הַיֶּקֶב), La 2[12] (where יַיִן), Ho 14[8] (where גֶּפֶן & יַיִן לְבָנוֹן); ארץ דגן ותירוש of land of Canaan Dt 33[28]; of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18[32] = Is 36[17] (other products, also, named in both); usually c. יצהר & תירוש Nu 18[12] Dt 7[13] 11[14] 12[17] 14[23] 18[4] 28[51] 2 Ch 31[5] (+ דבש) 32[28] Ne 5[11] 10[40] 13[5.12] Je 31[12] Ho 2[10.24] Jo 1[10] 2[19] Hg 1[11]; also Jo 1[17] Me; (cf. 2 K 18[32] Is 36[17] supr.); alone, rare and late Ne 5[2.3.10] ψ 65[10] Ez 36[29]; דְּגַן־שָׁמַיִם ψ 78[24];—of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18[12] (cf. v[27]) Dt 18[4] 2 Ch 31[5]; to tithe Dt 12[17] 14[23] Ne 13[5.12]; to both generally Ne 10[40]; to loaning on usury Ne 5[10.11].

†[דָּגַר] **vb. gather together as a brood** (cf. Aram. דְּגַר *heap together;* so ﷺ, Nasar.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּגַר Je 17[11]; 3 fs. דָּגְרָה Is 34[15]—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34[15] (of קֻבֵּץ, q.v.), דָּגַר וְלֹא יָלָד Je 17[11] (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

†[דַּד] **n.m.**[Pr 5,19] **breast, better teat, nipple** (*τιτθοί* Aq Pr 5[19] Symm Ez 23[3.21]; NH & Aram. דַּד; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB[1. 439])—Du. cstr. דַּדֵּי Ez 23[3.8] (both del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co); sf. דַּדַּיִךְ Ez 23[21] (rd. בתוליך 𝔖 Co); דַּדֶּיהָ Pr 5[19];—of breasts of woman Pr 5[19] (Hi Bi rd. זֹדֶיהָ *her love* cf. 7[18]); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23[3] (דַּדֵּי בְתוּלֵיהֶן) cf. v[8]; דַּדַּיִךְ v[21]; but prob. del. ד׳ in Ez cf. supr. & Gei[Urschrift 397].—Vid. also שַׁד sub שׁדה.

דֹּדָה, דֹּדָה v. sub דוד.

†[דָּדָה] **vb.** [move slowly] (NH Pi. דִּדָּה *lead slowly*, Hithp. הִתְדַּדָּה; Aram. דְּדִי, אִיתַדִּי; Ar. دَدَى is *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kö[1. 587]; SS der. fr. דאה cf. Sta[§ 112 a, 150 a, 129 b, 581 d])—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲדַדֵּם (so read for MT אֶדְּדֵם Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42[5]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְדַּדֶּה Is 38[15]; also sf. אֶתְדַּדֵּם ψ 42[5] MT but cf. supr.;—*walk deliberately*, at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38[15] (cf. Che Di VB).

דדי Kt v. דּוֹדִי sub דוד.

†דְּדָן **n.pr.loc.** & **gent.**;—ד׳ Gn 10[7]+8 t.

+ Ez 27[20] (but v. infr.) c. ה loc. דְּדָנָה Ez 25[13] cf. Ges[§ 90, 2 ad fin.];—**1.** under fig. of son of רַעְמָה and grandson of כּוּשׁ (v. these arts.) Gn 10[7] (brother of שְׁבָא)=1 Ch 1[9] Ez 27[20]; cf. בְּנֵי דְ׳ v[15] (but rd. here perh. רדן Ⓖ *viοὶ Ῥοδίων*, cf. Sta[De Pop. Javan. 11], also ⅁ ܪܘܕܢ, Co; v. sub דְּדָנִים infr.) cf. also Ez 38[13], דְּ׳ וגו׳ שְׁבָא; also Je 25[23]; south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. בנו דדן acc. to DHM[ZMG 1876, 122; Sab. Denkm. 28] (dubit. Mordt); but in NW. of Arabian peninsula, Glaser[Skizze II. 391 ff.]; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10[7]. **2.** as son of יָקְשָׁן, father of אַשּׁוּרִם etc., Gn 25[3.3] (here also brother of שְׁבָא) =1 Ch 1[32]; Je 49[8] יֹשְׁבֵי דְ׳. This is appar. a northern branch of **1**, cf. Di Gn 25[3].—On דדן in MI[31.31] cf. Sm & So[MI p. 29] Nö[LOB Jan. 8, 1887] Cl Gann[JAs. Jan. 1887, 107].

דְּדָנָה v. דְּדָן.

†[דְּדָנִי] **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. אֹרְחוֹת דְּדָנִים Is 21[3].

†דְּדָנִים **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10[4]; but=רוֹדָנִים 1 Ch 1[7]; rd. here רדנים, so Ⓖ Sam Di Sta[De Pop. Javan. 11]; cf. Ez 27[15] supr. sub דְּדָן.

†[דָּהַם] **vb. astonish, astound** (Ar. دَهِمَ دَهَمَ)—**Niph.** *Pt.* כְּאִישׁ נְדָהָם Je 14[9] *like a man astounded* (‖ כְּגִבּוֹר לֹא יוּכַל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ); Ⓖ *ὑπνῶν*= נִרְדָּם.

†[דָּהַר] **vb. rush, dash,** of horse (onomat.? perh. cf. Ar. دَهَرَ *befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer*)—**Qal** *Pt.* סוּס דֹּהֵר Na 3[2].

†[דַּהֲרָה] **n.f. rushing, dashing,** of riders —*Pl.* cstr. דַּהֲרוֹת דַּהֲרוֹת אַבִּירָיו Ju 5[22]; repetition for intensity, *furious dashing*.

†תִּדְהָר **n.[m.]** name of a tree, prob. **elm** (Syr. ܬܐܠܐ (or ܬܐܠܐ PS) Lag[BN 130] Löw[71]; Ar. دُلْبٌ Lane[864] Dozy[I. 432] (also *ash*, v. Dozy[Ib.]); so Symm & 𝔙 Is 41[19]; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. *plane-tree* (Rabb. Che), or *pine*;—√dub.; Ges Is 41[19] Thes der. from דהר *endure* inferred from Ar. دَهْرٌ *time*, but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), בְּרוֹשׁ תִּדְהָר וְתַאֲשׁוּר יַחְדָּו Is 41[19] = 60[13].

†[דּוּב] **vb. pine away** (cf. דאב, דאבן)—**Hiph.** *Pt.* f. pl. מַדִּיבוֹת נֶפֶשׁ Lv 26[16] (diseases) *causing to pine away the soul* (life), cf. Di; in 1 S 2[33] read prob. *Inf.* לְהַדִּיב את נפשך (for MT לְאַדִּיב) so Dr; trans. *to cause thy* (al. *his*) *soul to pine away* (cf. VB).

דּוֹב *bear*, v. sub דבב.

דּוּג, דָּג, דָּגָה v. sub דגה.

דּוֹד (√assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, Fl NH WB[I. 439] *swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love;* > Thes Dietr[Sem. Wortforsch. 277] MV, who connect with דוד (cf. infr.) cf. Syr. ܕܘܕ *disturb*).

†דּוֹד **n.m.**[Ct 1,2] **beloved, love** (pl.), **uncle** (NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܘܕ, ܕܘܕܐ; As. *dâdu* Dl[HA 19])—abs. דּוֹד Ct 5[9.9]; cstr. דּוֹד 1 S 10[14]+3 t.; דֹּד Lv 10[4] Est 2[15]; sf. דּוֹדִי Is 5[1] (but cf. infr.)+26 t. all Ct; דֹּדִי Je 32[8]+2 t.; דּוֹדֵךְ Je 32[7]; דּוֹדֵךְ Ct 5[9.9]+2 t.; דּוֹדוֹ Am 6[10] 1 S 10[16], דֹּדוֹ Lv 20[20] +4 t.; דּוֹדָהּ Ct 8[5]; pl. דּוֹדִים Ct 5[1]; דֹּדִים Pr 7[18] Ez 16[8] 23[17]; pl. sf. דֹּדַי Ct 7[13]; דֹּדֵיךְ Ct 1[2.4]; דֹּדַיִךְ Ct 4[10.10]; דֹּדֵיהֶן Nu 36[11]—**1.** most often *loved one, beloved* (lover, betrothed) Ct 1[12.14.16] 2[3.8.9.10.16.17] 4[16] 5[2.4.5.6.8.8.9.9.10.16] 6[1.1.2.3.3] 7[10.11.12.14] 8[5.14]; *beloved one, friend,* שִׁירַת דּוֹדִי Is 5[1] (where Lo Che שׁ׳ דודים *love-song*, v. **3** infr.) **2.** specif. *uncle*, Lv 10[4] (father's brother, *patruus;* Syr. = also *avunculus*) Nu 36[11] 1 S 14[50] 2 K 24[17] Lv 20[20] 25[49.49] 1 S 10[14.15.16] Est 2[7.15] Je 32[7.8.9.12]; perhaps also 1 Ch 27[32] Jonathan, David's דּוֹד, so AV RV;=kinsman (?, so St RVm) Am 6[10]. **3.** pl. abstr. *love* Pr 7[18] Ct 1[2.4] 4[10.10] 5[1] (5[1] al. concr. *beloved ones*, so AV RV, Ⓖ *ἀδελφοί*); so עֵת דדים Ez 16[8]; מִשְׁכַּב דדים Ez 23[17].

†[דֹּדָה] **n.f. aunt**—only *sf.* דֹּדָתֵךְ Lv 18[14] father's brother's wife; דֹּדָתוֹ Lv 20[20] Ex 6[20] father's sister [cf. Nu 26[59]].

†דּוֹדוֹ **n.pr.m.** (*his beloved*, cf. דודהו; or comp. דודה n.pr.divin. MI[12], cf. דָּוִד infra)—**1.** man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10[1]. **2.** דדי Kt 2 S 23[9] (=דּוֹדִי 1 Ch 27[4]), דּוֹדוֹ Qr=דֹּדוֹ 1 Ch 11[12]. **3.** father of אֶלְחָנָן 2 S 23[24] דּוֹדוֹ = 1 Ch 11[26].

†דּוֹדַי **n.pr.m.**=דּוֹדוֹ (q.v.) 1 Ch 27[4] (cf. דדי 2 S 23[9] Kt).

†דּוֹדָוָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (<Ⓖ *τοῦ Ὠδεια*, Ⓖ L *Δουδιου*, i.e. דּוֹדְיָהוּ, *beloved of* ', cf. Nes[Es 70]) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20[37].

דָּוִד, דָּוִיד[1066] **n.pr.m. David**, son of יִשַׁי, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7[11-15] etc.) (*beloved one*? cf. Ba[NB 189]; acc. to Sayce[Mod. Rev. 1884, 155 ff. Rel. Bab. 53, 56 f.] orig. *Dodo*, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. דודה n.divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI[12])—דָּוִד alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3[14] 11[4.36]) ψ Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13[6] Ez 34[24] 37[24.25] (c. 790 t.); דָּוִיד alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13[6]) Ezr Ne; also

Am 6⁵ (where gloss acc. to Peters Hbr. Apr. 1886, p. 173) 9¹¹ Ho 3⁵ Ez 34²³ 1 K 3¹⁴ 11⁴.³⁶ Ct 4⁴ (c. 276 t.\');—first named 1 S 16¹³; cf. also Ru 4¹⁷.²² 2 S 1¹+, 1 K 1¹+, 2¹+, etc. (v. supra); in titles of ψ 3–9, 11–32, 34–41, 51–65, 68–70, 86, 101, 103, 108–110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138–145 (73 in all); also in ψ 18⁵¹ (=2 S 22⁵¹) 72²⁰ 89³⁶.⁵⁰ 122⁵ 132¹.¹¹.¹⁷; ד׳ עַבְדִּי (׳י speaks) 2 S 3¹⁸ 7⁵.⁸=1 Ch 17⁴.⁷ cf. v²⁶=1 Ch 17²⁴, also 1 K 8²⁴.²⁵.²⁶.⁶⁶ = 2 Ch 6¹⁵.¹⁶.¹⁷.⁴², 1 K 11¹³.³².³⁴.³⁶.³⁸ 14⁸ 2 K 8¹⁹ 19³⁴=Is 37³⁵, 2 K 20⁶; cf. further ψ 18¹ 36¹ (both titles cf. supr.) 78⁷⁰ 89⁴.²¹ 132¹⁰ 144¹⁰ Je 33²¹.²².²⁶; so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez 34²³.²⁴ 37²⁴.²⁵, cf. Ho 3⁵ Je 30⁹ (v. עָבַד). Phrases are: **a.** עִיר ד׳ (acc. to Sayce Mod. Rev. l.c. orig. *city of* god *Dod*[*o*])=stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5⁷.⁹=1 Ch 11⁵.⁷, 2 S 6¹⁰.¹².¹⁶ =1 Ch 13¹³ 15¹.²⁹, cf. Is 22⁹; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 2¹⁰ 3¹, 8¹=2 Ch 5², 1 K 9²⁴=2 Ch 8¹¹, 1 K 11²⁷ v⁴³=2 Ch 9³¹, 1 K 14³¹ 15⁸=2 Ch 12¹⁶ 13²³, 1 K 15²⁴=2 Ch 16¹⁴, 1 K 22⁵⁰=2 Ch 21¹, 2 K 8²⁴=2 Ch 21²⁰, 2 K 9²⁸ 12²²=2 Ch 24²⁵, 2 K 14²⁰ 15⁷, v³⁸=2 Ch 27⁹, 2 K 16²⁰; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24¹⁶; further 2 Ch 32⁵.³⁰ 33¹⁴ Ne 12³⁷; cf. also קִרְיַת חָנָה ד׳ Is 29¹. **b.** בֵּית ד׳ 2 S 3¹.⁶+(cf. בַּיִת **5 c**). **c.** אֹהֶל ד׳ Is 16⁵ (cf. אֹהֶל **2**). **d.** סֻכַּת ד׳ Am 9¹¹ (cf. סֻכָּה sub סכך). **e.** כִּפְאֵ ד׳ 2 S 3¹⁰ cf. 1 K 1³⁷ 2¹².²⁴.⁴⁵ Is 9⁶ Je 17²⁵ 22².³⁰ 29¹⁶ 36³⁰ cf. 13¹³ 22⁴, (cf. also כִּפֵּא). **f.** קִבְרֵי ד׳ Ne 3¹⁶ cf. 2 Ch 32³³ קִבְרֵי בְנֵי־ד׳ (cf. קֶבֶר). **g.** מִגְדַּל ד׳ Ct 4⁴. **h.** כְּלֵי־שִׁיר ד׳ איש האלהים Ne 12³⁶. **i.** אֱלֹהֵי ד׳ 2 K 20⁵+(cf. אֱלֹהִים **4 b**). **j.** חַסְדֵי ד׳ 2 Ch 6⁴² Is 55³ (cf. 2 S 7¹⁵ 1 K 3⁶ ψ 89⁵⁰ 2 Ch 1⁸ etc.).—(On txt. note the foll.:—דָּוִד 1 S 30⁵ᵒᵃ del. ⓖ 𝔙 We Dr; 2 S 3⁵ rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13³⁹ rd. רוּחַ We[p. 223] Dr; 2 S 19⁴⁴ rd. בְּכוֹר (for ברוך) ⓖ The We Dr; insert דָּוִד 2 S 9¹¹ 15³³ & 24¹⁵ ⓖ We Dr; in 1 Ch 18¹² ψ 60¹ אבשי & יואב are less orig. than דָּוִד 2 S 8¹³ We Dr).

†[דּוּדָי] **n.m.** Gn 30, 14 **mandrake** (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30¹⁴)—pl. דּוּדָאִים (cf. Ew 189 g Sta §§ 301. 122) Gn 30¹⁴ Ct 7¹⁴; cstr. דּוּדָאֵי Gn 30¹⁴ + 3 t.;—*mandrakes*, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30¹⁴.¹⁴.¹⁵.¹⁵.¹⁶ (J); also Ct 7¹⁴ where odour referred to. On דּוּדָאֵי Je 24¹ *vessels, baskets*, v. דּוּד.

†דּוּד **n.m.** Je 24, 2 **pot, jar** (Aram. דּוּדָא, ܕܘܕܐ; perh. cf. Syr. ܕܘܕ *disturb*, from the idea of boiling) —abs. דּוּד 1 S 2¹⁴+4 t.; pl. דּוּדִים 2 K 10⁷, דְּוָדִים 2 Ch 35¹³; pl. cstr. דּוּדֵי Je 24¹—**a.** *pot, kettle* or cooking (בָּשַׁל) 1 S 2¹⁴ (‖ פָּרוּר, קַלַּחַת, כִּיּוֹר), 2 Ch 35¹³ (vb. בָּשַׁל, ‖ סִירוֹת, צְלָחוֹת), cf. Jb 41¹²; **b.** receptacle for carrying, all Vrss *basket*, 2 K 10⁷ (heads of king's sons), Je 24².³ (figs) cf. דּוּדָאֵי Je 24¹, as if fr. a II. [דּוּד]; ψ 81⁷ (clay or bricks, ‖ סֶבֶל).

†[דָּוָה] **vb. be ill, unwell** (NH ד׳ *sorrowful, miserable*, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. [כ׳] دَوِيَ *be ill;* Eth. ለወየ: As. perh. deriv. *dî'û, illness* Zim[BP 96, 97]; Aram. דְּוָא, דְּוָי, יְסַ, *be sad*)—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* כִּימֵי נִדַּת דְּוֹתָהּ אִשָּׁה . . . Lv 12².

†דַּוַי **n.[m.] illness,** עֶרֶשׂ דַּוָּיוֹ ψ 41⁴ *bed of languishing* (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) הֲמָה בְּדַוֵּי לַחְמִי Jb 6⁷ *they* (i.e. my sufferings) *are like disease* (VB *loathsomeness*) *in my meat*, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

†דָּוֶה **adj. faint, unwell**—דָּוֶה La 5¹⁷, f. דָּוָה Lv 15³³+3 t.; **1.** *faint*, La 1¹³ (‖ שֹׁמֵמָה) 5¹⁷. **2.** *unwell, menstruous* Lv 15³³ 20¹⁸; Is 30²² דָּוָה perh.=בְּלִי דָוָה De.

†[דַּיְוֶה] **n.m.** Dt 7, 15 **sickness**—cstr. sg. מַדְוֵה מְצָרִים Dt 28⁶⁰ (rd. מַדְוֵי pl., as 7¹⁵?); cstr. pl. מַדְוֵי מִצְרַיִם Dt 7¹⁵ (both ‖ חֳלְיֵי).

†[דַּוַי] **adj. faint** (on form cf. Ba[NB 467])—דַּוֵּי Is 1⁵+2 t.—*faint*, always of heart Is 1⁵ (‖ לָחֳלִי fig. of condition of people); Je 8¹⁸ La 1²² of sorrow and distress.

†דְּיוֹ **n.m. ink** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּיוּתָא, ܕܝܘܬܐ; Ar. دَوَاةٌ *inkbottle, inkhorn;* Ges-Dietr Fl NHWB[I. 41] der. fr. √דוה in assumed sense of *slowly flowing;* Fl comp. Ar. دَوِيَةٌ دُوَايَةٌ *thin skin on surface of milk*, cf. also Ol[§ 173 g]), וַאֲנִי כֹּתֵב עַל־הַסֵּפֶר בַּדְּיוֹ Je 36¹⁸, cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 216]. —On erasible quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS OTJC, 400 f. ed. 2, 71; v. further L. Löw[Graphische Requisiten etc. bei den Juden, 1870, i. 145 ff.

†[דִּיחַ, הֵדִיחַ] **vb. rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing** (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *id.*; cf. As. *dâhu* Dl[Fr 177])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִדִּיחָנוּ Kt Je 51³⁴ Qr הֱדִיחָנִי but rd. הֲדִיחֹתָנִי fr. נדח (Hi, cf. 50¹⁷); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָדִיחַ Is 4⁴; 3 mpl. יָדִיחוּ 2 Ch 4⁶+Ez 40³⁸ (Co conj. הַמְקֻדָּרִים);—**1.** *rinse*, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40³⁸, so 2 Ch 4⁶ (cf. supr.) **2.** fig. *cleanse* by washing Is 4⁴, of removing guilt.

דּוּיֵג Kt v. דָּאֵג sub דאג.

†[דּוּךְ] **vb. pound, beat** (in mortar) (NH & Aram. *id.*, Ar. دَوَّسَ; cf. also As. *dâku, kill*

COT[Gloss]).—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. דָּכוּ בַּמִּדְלָכָה (milra') Nu 11[8] (‖ טְחֲנוּ בָּרֵחַיִם).

†מִדְלָכָה **n.f.** mortar, Nu 11[8].

†דוּכִיפַת **n.f.** an unclean bird, perh. hoopoe, 𝔊 𝔙 Saad al. (cf. Di Kn Lv 11[19]) Lv 11[19] Dt 14[18].

דום (NH דום *spread slander*, perh. orig. *whisper*, cf. דמם, דממה).

†I. דּוּמָה **n.f.** silence;—ד׳=שְׁאוֹל ψ 94[17], יְרֵתִי ד׳ ψ 115[17]; also Is 21[11] מַשָּׂא דּוּמָה *oracle of silence*, i.e. of concealment, hidden meaning, acc. to Ew Di, but v. II. ר׳, **3.**

†II. דּוּמָה **n.pr. 1. m.** son of Ishmael Gn 25[15]=1 Ch 1[30], cf. prob. *Dumath al-Jandal* in Northern Arabia in *Jôf* v. Burckhardt[Travels in Syria 662 f.] Di; also Ges[Comm.] on Is 21[11], Glaser[Skizze ii. 392, 440]. **2.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15[52], comp. Δοῦμα in the Daroma, 17 miles fr. Eleutheropolis Lag[Onom. 250, 2nd ed. 258], = mod. *Daume*, SW. fr. Hebron van de Velde[Memoir 308] Guérin[Judée III. 359 ff.] cf. Di. **3.** name of Edom with mystic mng. Is 21[11] *Duma = silence* of death, desolation, De Che al. (JDMich Ges Hi think **3=1**; 𝔊 has'Ιδουμαια; Jerinterpr.as *part* of Idumea; still another view sub I. דּוּמָה).

†דֻּמִיָּה, דְּמִיָּה (ψ 65[2]) **n.f.** silence, still waiting, repose—ψ 39[3] *silence;* 62[2] *still waiting, resignation* (Dr[§189. 2]; but rd. prob., as v[6], דֻּמִּי, Bi Gr Che); 65[2] *id.* (but Ew Che Bä al. דְּמִיָּה *is meet?* fr. I. דָּמָה, 𝔊 *πρέπει*, v. Che); 22[3] *repose* (fr. grief and tears: Je 14[17]).

†דּוּמָם **n.**[**m.**] silence Hb 2[19] אֶבֶן ד׳ *stone of silence = dumb stone;* **adv.** in silence, silently, Is 47[5] La 3[26] (? rd. here וְדַמֵּם fr. דמם).

דּוּמֶשֶׂק 2 K 16[10] cf. דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

[דון] **vb.** dub.; only in יָרוֹן Gn 6[3], v. דין.

†[הוֹן] **n.**[**m.**] dub.; QrJb 19[29] שַׁדִּין; v. דין **n.**

†[דוּץ] **vb. spring, leap, dance** (Aram. דּוּץ *be joyous*, ʒ֫, *leap, dance, be joyous;* Ar. داص med. ي, *decline, slip* or *move about, glide to and fro;* Dl[Pr 65, 66] comp. As. *dâṣu, withdraw, retreat*, but cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 730])—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּדוּץ דְּאָבָה Jb 41[14] before him *danceth dismay.*

דוק (? ✓ of foll.; mng. dub. cf. Sm Ez 4[2] Lag[Ges. Abhandl. 36]).

†דַּיִק **n.m. bulwark, siege-wall**—דַּיִק 2 K 25[1]+5 t.—בנה ד׳ עליה סביב 2 K 25[1]=Je 52[4]; cf. Ez 4[2] 17[17] 21[27] (all ‖ שָׁפַךְ סֹלְלָה); נתן ד׳ על Ez 26[8] (‖ *id.*)

דוּר **vb. 1. heap up, pile. 2. dwell** (orig. *move in a circle, go about, surround*, cf. Ar. دَوْر; دَار *house*, esp. as group of buildings about a court; As. *dûru, wall, fortress*, COT[Gloss]; thence (denom. Fl NHWB[1. 440]) *dwell* Aram. דּוּר, ʒ֫ (pt. & Pa), hence in Heb. cf. Giesebr[ZAW I. 304] Fl[l.c.] Che[OP 479]; Eth. ደወረ: *generation* (=דּוֹר: prob. loan-word); acc. to Hpt KAT[2 Gloss. I.] As. [*darû, endure*], *dârû, everlasting* (cf. Bez[Orient Diplom.])=Ar. دَهْر *long time, age*)—**Qal** in *Inf.* מְהוּר בְּאָהֳלֵי־רֶשַׁע ψ 84[11] *than to dwell in tents of wickedness. Imv.* (or *Inf. abs.* irreg. for דּוֹר, cf. ‖ לְקוֹחַ) דּוּר הָעֲצָמִים Ez 24[5] *heap up.*—In Gn 6[3] some rd. *Impf.* 3 ms. יָדוּר *shall dwell*, for ידון; v. דין.

†דּוּר **n.**[**m.**] **circle, ball—1.** *circle* וְחָגִיתִי כַּדּוּר עָלַיִךְ Is 29[3] (>𝔊 Brd כְּדָוִד). **2.** *ball* צְנוֹף יִצְנָפְךָ צְנִיפָה כַּדּוּר Is 22[18] (so most; but Bö[NÄ II. 134] De Or Jastr[PAOS 1888, xcv. ff.] regard noun as כַּדּוּר, *ball*, as Talm., cf. also MV SS s.v.; vid. כדר). [**3.** *heap, pile* Ez 24[5] Thes Ke MV cf. מְדוּרָה v[9]; but v. supr. sub דּוּר **vb.**]

†I. דּוֹר, דֹּר **n.m.** Dt 32, 5 **period, generation, dwelling** (cf. sub **vb.** supr.; also NH דּוֹר, Aram. (incl. B Aram.) דָּר, ʒ֫, *age, generation;* Ar. دَوْر *gyrus, orbis, periodus;* Sab. דר, *one time, once*, דרם דרם *each once* in a year DHM in MV)—abs. דּוֹר Gn 7[1]+68 t.; דֹּר Ex 3[15]+36 t.; cstr. דּוֹר Dt 32[20]+7 t., דֹּר Ex 3[15]; sf. דּוֹרִי Is 38[12], דּוֹרוֹ Is 53[8]; pl. דּוֹרִים ψ 72[5]+2 t., דֹּרוֹת abs. Jb 42[16] Is 41[4]; cstr. דּוֹרוֹת cstr. Is 51[9], דֹּרֹת Gn 9[12]; sf. דֹּרֹתָיו Gn 6[9] Lv 25[30], דֹּרוֹתֵיכֶם Jos 22[27], דֹּרֹתֵינוּ v[28], דֹּרֹתָם Gn 17[12]+27 t., דֹּרֹתָם Gn 17[7]+10 t.;—**1.** *period, age, generation*, mostly poet.: **a.** of duration in the past, *former age(s)* דּוֹרוֹת עוֹלָמִים Is 51[9] (‖ ימי קדם); שְׁנוֹת דֹּר וָדֹר Dt 32[7] (song; ‖ ימות עולם); בְּדֹר וָדֹר ψ 90[1] (cf. v[2]); מוֹסְדֵי דּוֹר־וָדוֹר Is 58[12] (‖ חרבות עולם); שִׁמְמוֹת דּוֹר וָדוֹר 61[4] (‖ *id.*) **b.** usually of duration to come, *future age(s)*, לְדֹר Ex 3[15] (E; ‖ לעולם) cf. Pr 27[24] Kt (Qr לְדוֹר וָדוֹר; ‖ *id.*); מִדֹּר דֹּר Ex 17[16] (E), =מִדּוֹר לְדוֹר Is 34[10]; לְדֹר וָדֹר ψ 10[6] 33[11] (‖ לעולם) 49[12] 79[13] 85[6] 102[13] 119[90] 135[13] 146[10] Jo 4[20] (all ‖ *id.*); ψ 89[2] (‖ עולם) 89[5] (‖ עד־עולם) 106[31] (‖ *id.*) Is 34[17] (‖ *id.*); ψ 77[9] (‖ לנצח); ψ 100[5] עַד־דֹּר וָדֹר (‖ לעולם) Is 13[20] (‖ לנצח) Je 50[39] (‖ *id.*); בְּכָל־דֹּר שְׁנוֹתָיו כְּמוֹ דֹר וָדֹר ψ 45[18] (‖ לעולם ועד) cf. Est 9[28]; שְׁנֵי דּוֹר וָדוֹר ψ 61[7] cf. Jo 2[2] (‖ העולם); as modifying phrase מְשׁוֹשׁ דּוֹר וָדוֹר Is 60[15] (‖ גאון עולם); further יְשׁוּעָתִי לְדוֹר דּוֹרִים ψ 72[5]; דּוֹר

Is 51⁸ (‖לעולם). **c.** apparently including both past and future דּוֹר דּוֹרִים שְׁנוֹתֶיךָ ψ 102²⁵; לְדוֹר וָדוֹר ψ 145¹³; בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר La 5¹⁹. **2.** of men living at a particular time (period, age), *generation*, as transitory דּוֹר הֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1⁴: specific. **a.** in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7¹ (J) Ex 1⁶ (P) Nu 32¹³ (JE) Dt 1³⁵ 2¹⁴ Ju 2¹⁰.¹⁰ Is 53⁸ (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2³¹; also ψ 95¹⁰ Jb 8⁸ Is 41⁴. **b.** Ju 3² (present & future); cf. pl. דֹּרֹתָיו Gn 6⁹ (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). **c.** esp. of a future generation Gn 15¹⁶ (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23³.⁴.⁹; also Dt 29²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ 71¹⁸ 78⁴.⁶ 102¹⁹ 109¹³ Jo 1³ cf. ψ 22³¹.³² (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations דּוֹר לְדוֹר בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר ψ 145⁴; Est 9²⁸; usually pl. לְדֹרֹת עוֹלָם Gn 9¹² (P); with num. לְאֶלֶף דּוֹר ψ 105⁸ (‖עולם)=1 Ch 16¹⁵ (‖לעולם); Dt 7⁹; v. further, of posterity, אַרְבָּעָה דֹרוֹת Jb 42¹⁶; usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17⁷.⁹.¹² Ex 12¹⁴.¹⁷.⁴² 16³².³³ 27²¹ 29⁴² 30⁸.¹⁰.²¹.³¹ 31¹³.¹⁶ 40¹⁵ Lv 3¹⁷ 6¹¹ 7³⁶ 10⁹ (all P); 17⁷ 21¹⁷ 22³ 23¹⁴.²¹.³¹.⁴¹.⁴³ 24³ 25³⁰ (all H); Nu 9¹⁰ 10⁸ 15¹⁴.¹⁵.²¹.²³.³⁸ 18²³ 35²⁹ Jos 22²⁷.²⁸ (all P). **3.** generation characterized by quality or condition, *class* of men: דּוֹר עִקֵּשׁ *crooked generation* Dt 32⁵ (song) cf. v²⁰ ψ 78⁸.⁸ Je 7²⁹; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30¹¹.¹².¹³.¹⁴ cf. ψ 12⁸; of the righteous, as a class ψ 14⁵ 24⁶ 73¹⁵ (דּוֹר בָּנֶיךָ) 112² (cf. 22³¹ MT, but < Che joins לדור to v³² cf. supr. sub **2 c**); so also דּוֹר אֲבוֹתָיו i.e. the dead ψ 49²⁰ (so most; yet v. infr. sub **4**). **4.** *dwelling-place, habitation* Is 38¹² cf. דּוּר vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew *life* ‖ חַיַּי); so also ψ 49²⁰ De Witt, cf. Che OP 479.

†II. דֹּאר, דּוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (Ph. דאר; cuneif. *Du'ru* KG 123 COT on Jos 17¹¹) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag Onom. 115, 2nd ed. 149), דּוֹר Jos 12²³; דּוֹר וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ Ju 1²⁷ 1 Ch 7²⁹=דֹּאר וּבְ׳ Jos 17¹¹; נָפַת דּוֹר Jos 12²³=נָפַת דֹּאר 1 K 4¹¹; נְפוֹת דּוֹר Jos 11² (cf. נפה); mod. *Ṭanṭura* (*Ṭor-ṭura*) Wilson Lands of Bible II. 249 van de Velde Narrat. I. 333 Bd Pal 238 cf. Di Jos 11². On (עֵין־דֹּר(דּוֹר v. sub עַיִן.

†מְדוּרָה **n.f. pile** (of wood, etc.) מ׳ Ez 24⁹; מְדוּרָתָהּ אֵשׁ ועצים הרבה Is 30³³=*pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di *its circuit, compass*).

†דּוּשׁ, דִּישׁ **vb. tread, thresh** (Ar. دَاسَ, As. *dâšu*, Impf. 1 s. *adîš* Dl Pr 191 COT Gloss Hom NS 391; cf. NH דּוּשׁ, Aram. *id.*, ܕܘܫ; v. further Nö ZMG 1888, 538)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּשׁ 1 Ch 21²⁰, וְדָשְׁתִּי Ju 8⁷; *Impf.* וַיָּדָשׁ so rd. for וַיִּדַּע Ju 8¹⁶ cf. Be Door Bu Vrss; 2 ms. תָּדוּשׁ Is 41¹⁵ Hb 3¹²; 3 ms. sf. יְדוּשֶׁנּוּ Is 28²⁸; 3 fs. sf. תְּדוּשֶׁנָּה Jb 39¹⁵; *Imv.* fs. דּוּשִׁי Mi 4¹³; *Inf. cstr.* לָדוּשׁ 2 K 13⁷, לְדוּשׁ Ho 10¹¹, sf. דּוּשָׁם Am 1¹³; דִּישׁוֹ Dt 25⁴; *abs.* אָדוֹשׁ Is 28²⁸ as if fr. ארשׁ cf. Kö I. 444; yet ארשׁ nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol § 245 k; *Pt.* f. דָּשָׁה Je 50¹¹;—*tread on, trample on*, c. acc. Jb 39¹⁵ (beast on eggs, ‖ זור); *thresh*, lit. c. acc. חִטִּים 1 Ch 21²⁰ Je 50¹¹, לֶחֶם (*i.e.* its material) Is 28²⁸ (in sim.); abs. 2 K 13⁷ (in sim.); Ho 10¹¹ (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); *tread* or *thresh* Ju 8⁷ *with* (אֶת = *together with*, cf. Stu; Ew § 234 e takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev. Hiph.) *thorns*, קוֹצִים and בַּרְקָנִים q.v.; and also in Ju 8¹⁶ (rd. וידשׁ cf. supr.) sq. בָּהֶם, *with them*, ref. to קוצים and ברקנים; fig. of devastation of land Am 1³ (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3¹² (גוים); espec. Mi 4¹³ (abs.), where full metaph.; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41¹⁵ c. acc. הרים.—**Niph.** *be trampled down*, Pf. וְנִדוֹשׁ consec. Is. 25¹⁰ fig., subj. Moab; *Inf.* הִדּוֹשׁ *ib.* (simile, subj. מתבן *straw-heap;* on form cf. Ol § 193 a Ba NB 156)—**Hoph.** *be threshed, Impf.* יוּדַשׁ Is 28²⁷ (subj. קָצַח).

†דַּיִשׁ **n.m. threshing**, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26⁵ (H) וְהַשִּׂיג לָכֶם דָּ׳ אֶת־בָּצִיר.

†[מִדְשָׁה] **n.f. that which is threshed**; sf. מְדֻשָּׁתִי Is 21¹⁰ (‖בֶּן־גָּרְנִי) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

†I. דִּישׁוֹן **n.**[**m.**] a clean animal, Ⓖ *πύγαργος* cf. 𝔙; hence AV RV & most **pygarg**, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11²⁶; perh. rather **mountain-goat**, Hom NS 391 cf. Eth. Vrs.; only Dt 14⁵—(Hom l. c. der. fr. √דוּשׁ with kindred meaning of *spring, leap* & comp. As. *daššu;* so already Dl 81. 54).

†II. דִּישׁוֹן **n.pr.m. 1.** a son of Seir דִּשָׁן Gn 36²¹=דִּישָׁן 1 Ch 1³⁸; **2.** a son of Anah & grandson of Seir דִּשָׁן Gn 36²⁵ cf. v²⁶ so also v²⁶ (for דִּישָׁן q.v.)=דִּישׁוֹן 1 Ch 1⁴¹.⁴¹.⁴², cf. also foll.

†דִּישָׁן **n.pr.m.** a son of Seir דִּישׁוֹן Gn 36²¹ (Ⓖ Ῥισών; so v²⁸.³⁰ cf. Di) 1 Ch 1³⁸; (v⁴² rd. דִּישׁוֹן q.v.) Gn 36²⁶ (rd. דִּישׁוֹן Ⓖ 𝔖 𝔙 Ol Di) v³⁰ דִּישָׁן Gn 36²⁸.

דָּחָה **vb. push, thrust** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּחָא, דְּחֵי; cf also Ar. دَحَا, *spread, extend*, also *throw, propel*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. דְּחִיתַנִי ψ 118¹³; *Inf. cstr.* לְדַחוֹת ψ 140⁵; *abs.* דָּחֹה ψ 118¹³; *Pt. act.* דֹּחֶה ψ 35⁵ (rd. דֹּחֵם Ⓖ De Che); *pass.* f. הַדְּחוּיָה ψ 62⁴;—*push*, דָּחֹה דָּחָה *push*

violently fig. c. acc. ψ 118[13] sq. cl. of purpose לִנְפֹּל, cf. לְרַחוֹת פְּעָמַי ψ 140[5] (Che *trip up my feet*), & ψ 35[5] (transp. דחה with רדפם v[6] and rd. דָּחָם Ⓖ; cf. יְהִי־דַרְכָם חֹשֶׁךְ וַחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת v[a], and Je 23[12]); *pushed in* (Che), in sim., pt. pass., said of גָּדֵר *wall* ψ 62[4] (‖ קִיר נָטוּי). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדָּחֶה Pr 14[32]; (3 mpl. יִדָּחוּ Je 23[12] is fr. דחח, if rightly pointed; נִדְחֵי Is 11[12] 56[8] ψ 147[2], v. sub נדח);—*be thrust* or *cast down*, fig. of wicked Pr 14[32], cf. ψ 35[6] supr. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* דֹּחוּ ψ 36[13] *they are thrust down* (‖ לֹא יוכלו קום & נפלו).

†[דְּחִי] **n.[m.]** stumbling, הִצַּלְתָּ . . . רַגְלָי מִדֶּחִי ψ 56[14]=116[8].

†מִדְחֵה **n.m.** means or occasion of stumbling, Pr 26[28] פֶּה־חָלָק יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ לְשׁוֹן־שֶׁקֶר (‖ יִשְׂנָא דַכָּיו).

[דָּחַח] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִדָּחוּ (Kö[1.397]) Je 23[12] *they shall be thrust down*, fig., of wicked; rd. perh. יִדָּחֻוּ, fr. דחה q. v.

דחן (✓ of following; perh. cf. Ar. دَخَّنَ *smoke arose*, hence *become dusky, dingy, inclining to black*).

†דֹּחַן **n.m.** millet (NH דּוֹחַן, Aram. דּוֹחְנָא), ד׳ Ez 4[9] in the series חִטִּין וּשְׂעֹרִים וּפוֹל וַעֲדָשִׁים וְד׳ וְכֻסְּמִים v. Löw[72].

†[דָּחַף] **vb. drive, hasten** (late) (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּחַף)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. דְּחוּפִים of runners Est 3[15] 8[14] (‖ מְבֹהָלִים). **Niph.** *Pf. hasten one's self, hurry* נִדְחַף אֶל־ Est 6[12]; נִדְחָף לָצֵאת 2 Ch 26[20] (‖ בהל).

†[מַדְחֵפָה] **n.f. thrust**, ψ 140[12] יְצוּדֶנּוּ לְמַדְחֵפוֹת (*evil*) *shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust* (Che, cf. De).

†[דָּחַק] **vb. thrust, crowd, oppress** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَحَقَ *drive away, remove*, Aram. דְּחַק, זחק)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדְחָקוּן *thrust, crowd*, of locusts in swarm Jo 2[8]; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. לְחֻצֵיהֶם וְדֹחֲקֵיהֶם *them that maltreated and oppressed them.*

†דַּי **subst. sufficiency, enough** (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages)—cstr. דֵּי, with sf. (v. infr.) דַּיָּךְ, דַּיָּם:—**1.** absol. thrice only Mal 3[10] I will pour you out a blessing עַד־בְּלִי־דָי until there is not *sufficiency*, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf. ψ 72[7]), Est 1[18] וּבְדֵי בָזָיוֹן וָקָצֶף and (there will be) *as enough* (i.e. in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30[3] לְמַדַּי =לְמַה־דַּי for what was *sufficient*. With a gen. of the person or thing *for* which anything suffices: Ex 36[5] מִדֵּי הָעֲבֹדָה (more) than *enough for* the work, Lv 5[7] and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) דֵּי שֶׂה *enough for* (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12[8] 25[28] דֵּי הָשִׁיב לוֹ *enough for* recovering it, Dt 15[8] דֵּי מַחְסֹרוֹ *enough for* his need, Is 40[16.16]. With suff. Pr 25[16] דַּיֶּךָּ אֲכֹל eat *that which is sufficient for* thee; דַּיָּם Ex 36[7] Je 49[9] Ob v[5]. Once with gen. of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27[27] דֵּי חֲלֵב עִזִּים *enough of* goats' milk.

2. Combined with בְּ, כְּ, and esp. מִן (דֵּי) has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:—**a.** בְּדֵי (*a*) *for* (the בְּ *pretii*) *what suffices for:* Na 2[13] the lion tare in pieces גְּרוֹתָיו בְּדֵי *for the need of* his whelps (‖ לְלָבְאֹתָיו; but? כְּדֵי, v. **b**); iron. Hb 2[13] Je 51[58] the peoples labour בְּדֵי־אֵשׁ *for* fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves בְּדֵי־רִיק *for* what is empty. (*β*) *in the abundance of*, i.e. *as often as* Job 39[25] בְּדֵי שׁוֹפָר *in the abundance of* the trumpet, i.e. as often as the trumpet sounds (מִדֵּי elsewhere in this sense). **b.** כְּדֵי *according to the sufficiency*, or *abundance, of* Lv 25[26] and find כְּדֵי נֶאֱלָתוֹ *acc. to the sufficiency of* his redemption, i.e. *as much as* it demands, Dt 25[2] Ne 5[8] כְּדֵי בָנוֹ (*st. c.* before בְּ: Ges[§130.1]) 'quantum in nobis erat,' after our ability, Ju 6[5] they came כְּדֵי אַרְבֶּה לָרֹב *acc. to the abundance of* the locust in multitude (for which כָּאַרְבֶּה לָרֹב would ordinarily be said: cf. 7[12]). **c.** מִדֵּי *out of the abundance of*, hence *as often as*;—(*a*) sq. inf. 1 S 1[7] מִדֵּי עֲלֹתָהּ=*as often as* she went up, 18[30] 1 K 14[28] (=2 Ch 12[11]) 2 K 4[8] Is 28[19] מִדֵּי עָבְרוֹ *as often as* it passeth over, Je 31[20]; (*β*) sq. subst., Je 48[27] בּוֹ מִדֵּי דְבָרֶיךָ *as often as* thy words (are) of him; and in the idiom. phrases מִדֵּי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה=*yearly* (a combination of מִדֵּי שָׁנָה and שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה: v. sub שָׁנָה) 1 S 7[16] (v. Dr) Zc 14[16] 2 Ch 24[5]; and מִדֵּי חָדָשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ Is 66[23] *as often as* month (comes) in its month (i.e. in its own time: חֹדֶשׁ made more precise by the add. of בְּחָדְשׁוֹ; cf. the phrase מִדֵּי יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ): so מִדֵּי שַׁבַּת בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ *ib.*; (*γ*) as conj., with the finite verb (אֲשֶׁר being understood: cf. בַּעֲבוּר etc.), Je 20[8] מִדֵּי אֲדַבֵּר *as often as* I speak.

†דִּי זָהָב **n.pr.loc.** appar. on border of Moab Dt 1[1] (Ⓖ Καταχρύσεα).

†דִּיבֹן, דִּיבוֹן **n.pr.loc.**—**1.** city in Moab (MI[21.28] דיבן, cf. ib.[1] adj. gent. הדיבני)—דִּיבֹן Nu 21[30] 32[3.34] (built up or at by Gad) Is 15[2]; in territory of Gad, hence דִּיבֹן גָּד Nu 33[45.46] (cf. on these vv. & 32[34] MI[10f.]); also דִּיבוֹן Jos 13[9.17] Je 48[22]; יֹשֶׁבֶת בַּת דִּיבוֹן Je 48[18];=דִּימוֹן Is 15[9], vid. also מֵי דִימוֹן v[9]=Arnon, cf. Che & Hpt ZA 1887, 208;—mod. *Dîbân*, north of Arnon, cf. Seetzen Reisen 1. 409 Tristr Land of Moab 132 ff. Bd Pal 193. **2.** דִּיבֹן Ne 11[25] place in Judah, toward south =דִּימוֹנָה Jos 15[22], cf. Hpt[l.c.]; conject. by Kn Ke (cf. Di) to be *Tell ed Dheib* (van de Velde Mem. 292) called also Ehdeib (Rob[BR ii. 102]).

דַּיָּג דִּיג v. sub דנה.

דַּיָּה v. sub דאה.

דִּיוֹ v. sub דוה.

†דִּימוֹן **n.pr.loc.**=דִּיבוֹן **1,** q. v.

†דִּימוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.**=דִּיבוֹן **2,** q. v.

†דִּין **vb.** judge (cf. Ar. دَانَ intrans. *to be obedient, submissive,* trans. *requite, compensate, rule, govern,* دِينٌ *obedience, abasement, recompense,* دَيَّانٌ *requiter, governor,* مَدِينَةٌ *city;* As. *dânu,* Impf. *idin, judge* Asrb Ann. x. 120 DlHA 49; Aram. דִּין, דָּן *judge, exercise judgment, punish,* דַּיָּנָא, דַּיָּן *judge,* דִּינָא *judgment,* מְדִינְתָּא *city;*—on √ע״י v. Nö ZMG 1883, 533), syn. שָׁפַט—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּן Je 22[16], etc.; *Impf.* יָדִין Gn 49[16]+ 9 t., יָדֹן Gn 6[3] cf. infr., etc.; *Imv.* דִּין Pr 31[9] Jb 35[14]; דִּינוּ Je 21[12]; *Inf.* לָדִין ψ 50[4]+2 t.; *Pt.* דָּן Gn 15[14] Je 30[13];—**1.** *act as judge, minister judgment,* of God ידין עמו Dt 32[36] (poet. = ψ 135[14]) ψ 50[4]; דין עמים ψ 7[9] 96[10] Is 3[13]; יָדִין לְאֻמִּים בְּמֵישָׁרִים ψ 9[9]; Messianic king ψ 72[2]. **2.** *plead the cause,* **a.** of men, usu. c. acc. cogn., אֵין־דָּן דִּינֶךָ *there is none to plead thy cause* Je 30[13]; ד׳ דִּין יָתוֹם *plead cause of orphan* Je 5[28]; ד׳ דין עני ואביון Je 22[16]; also, acc. cogn. om., Pr 31[9]. **b.** of God, דָּנַנִי אֱלֹהִים *God has pled my cause* Gn 30[6] (E). **3.** *execute judgment, vindicate,* in battle against enemies, דָּן יָדִין עַמּוֹ *Dan will judge* (vindicate as a warrior) *his people* (v. Di) Gn 49[16] (poet.); the Messianic king בגוים ψ 110[6]; God, בְּגִבוּרָתְךָ תְדִינֵנִי *in thy might judge me* (vindicate me) ψ 54[3]. **4.** *execute judgment, requite,* of man, דִּינוּ לַבֹּקֶר מִשְׁפָּט *execute judgment every morning* Je 21[12]; of God, upon Egypt Gn 15[14] (E); עמים by means of powers of nature Jb 36[31]; אפסי ארץ 1 S 2[10] (poet.) **5.** *govern,* אַתָּה תָּדִין אֶת־בֵּיתִי *thou shalt govern my house* Zc 3[7]. **6.** לֹא־יוּכַל לָדִין עִם *he cannot contend with* one mightier than he Ec 6[10]. **Niph.** *Pt.* וַיְהִי כָל־הָעָם נָדוֹן בְּכָל־שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *and all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel* 2 S 19[10] (reciprocal, cf. Dr.)

Note.—לֹא־יָדוֹן רוּחִי בָאָדָם לְעֹלָם Gn 6[3] is difficult. (1) ⓖ𝔏𝔖 Onk rd. ידור or (Kue) ילון *abide in, dwell,—My spirit will not abide in man for ever;* this best suits the context, but ידור, as Aramaism, is dub. (2) Kn De Schr RVm render *rule in,* supported by Zc 3[7] only. (3) Thes Ew Di render *be humbled in,* sustained by Ar. usage, but not by Heb. (4) *strive with* of AV RV (cf. **6** supr.) is hardly justified.

†דִּין **n.**[**m.**] judgment—Dt 17[8] + 16 t.; sf. דִּינִי ψ 9[5], דִּינְךָ Je 30[13];—**1.** כסא דין *throne of judgment* Pr 20[8]; משמים השמעת דין *from heaven thou didst cause judgment to be heard* ψ 76[9]. **2.** *cause, plea,* בין דן לדין *between plea and plea* Dt 17[8]; דין דין *plead a cause* Je 5[28] 22[16] 30[13]; עשה דין *maintain the cause* ψ 9[5] 140[13]; ידע דין *consider the cause* Pr 29[7]; דין לפניו *the cause is before him* Jb 35[14]; שנה דין *change the cause* Pr 31[5]; דין יתום Je 5[28]; לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין דַּלִּים Is 10[2]; דין כל בני חלוף Pr 31[8]. **3.** *judgment, condemnation,* דין רשע *judgment of the wicked* Jb 36[17]; דין ומשפט *judgment and justice* v[17]. **4.** *strife,* דין וקלון Pr 22[10] (*legal strife, law-suit* Str). **5.** *government,* דת ודין *law and government* Est 1[13].

Note.—לְמַעַן תֵּדְעוּן שַׁדַּיִן Jb 19[29] is variously explained. (1) AV RV *that ye may know there is a judgment* follow Aq Symm Theod, so De Da, in interpreting ש relative + דִּין *judgment,* but ש is unknown to the dialect of Job and דִּין is used only in Elihu section. (2) ⓖ rds. ὅλῃ, or ἴσχυς (i.e. שַׁדַּי (cf. 29[5] ⓖ) ? or שׁוֹר ?), & Qr שַׁדִּין, indicating ancient uncertainty and a corrupt text. (3) Ew Di rd. שַׁדַּי *the Almighty,* which accords with usage of Job. (4) Siegf בִּי שַׁדְּדוּ (doubtfully).

†דִּינָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Jacob Gn 30[21] 34[1.3.5.13.25.26] 46[15].

†דָּן **n.pr.m.** (*judge*)—**1.** son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30[6] 35[25] Ex 1[4] Jos 19[47] Ju 18[29] 1 Ch 2[2]. **2.** the tribe of Dan, מַטֵּה דָּן Ex 31[6] 35[34] 38[23] Lv 24[11] Nu 1[39] 13[12] Jos 21[5.23] (all P); בְּנֵי דָן Gn 46[23] Nu 1[38] 2[25] 7[66] 10[25] 26[42] 34[22] Jos 19[40.47.47.48] (all P) Ju 1[34] 18[2.16.22.23.25.26.30]; מַחֲנֵה דָן Nu 2[25.31] (P)—on Ju 13[25] 18[12] v. מַחֲנֶה; מְשִׁפְחוֹת דָּן Nu 26[42] (P); דָּן alone in poetry Gn 49[16.17] Dt 33[22.22] Ju 5[17], elsewhere Nu 1[12] (P) Dt 27[13] 1 Ch 27[22] 2 Ch 2[13] Ez 48[1.2.32]. **3.** a city on northern frontier of

Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לַיִשׁ Ju 18^{29} (cf. v^{7}); = לֶשֶׁם Jos 19^{47}; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18^{30}); = *Tell el Kâdi*, Rob$^{BR\ III.\ 351,\ 358}$ Bd$^{Pal\ 265}$. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14^{14} Dt 34^{1} 1 K 12$^{29.30}$ 15^{20} 2 K 10^{29} 2 Ch 16^{4} Je 4^{15} 8^{16} Am 8^{14}; rd. also וּבְנָן for וְבָן 2 S 20^{18} ℭ Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase מִדָּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע Ju 20^{1} 1 S 3^{20} 2 S 3^{10} 17^{11} 24$^{2.15}$ 1 K 5^{5}; given by Chr מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע וְעַד־דָּן 1 Ch 21^{2} 2 Ch 30^{5}. (Ez 27^{19} v. ודן.)

Note. — דָּנֶה יַעַר 2 S 24^{6}. As no such place is known, the text is usually regarded as corrupt, and, ℭ being uncertain, is variously changed: (1) דָּנָה יַעַר *to Dan in the wood*, Thes after 𝔙 *silvestria*. (2) (וַיְסַבּוּ) דָּנָה וְעִיּוֹן *to Dan and Ijon* Klo (cf. 1 K 15^{20}). (3) (סַבְּבוּ) דָּן וּמִדָּן We Dr cf. ℭ.

†דָּנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll. הַדָּנִי 1 Ch 12^{35}; שִׁבֶט הַדָּנִי Ju 18$^{1.30}$; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי Ju 13^{2} 18^{11}.

†דַּיָּן **n.m.** judge 1 S 24^{16}; cstr. דַּיַּן ψ 68^{6}.

דָּנִיֵּאל, later דָּנִיֵּאל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew$^{§\ 145\ d}$; *Ēl is my judge;* on a possible connexion with Zend *dânu, wise,* or *wisdom* cf. Che$^{OP\ 107}$; v. Palm. דנאל Vog^{93})—**1.** son of David 1 Ch 3^{1}, דָּנִיֵּאל, but dub. cf. Che$^{OP\ 108}$; ℭ Δαμνιηλ, ℭL & Codd. Δαλονια; ‖ 2 S 3^{3} כִּלְאָב, ℭ Δαλονια; Klo^{Sm} prop. דַּרְיָה, & in Ch דַּרְיֵאל, but grounds precarious. **2.** דָּנִיֵּאל, priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8^{2} Ne 10^{7}. **3.** דָּנֵאל a great sage Ez 28^{3}; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14$^{14.20}$; perh. the same as **4.** דָּנִיֵּאל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar acc. to Dn 1$^{1-6}$, the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1^{6} + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

†1. מָדוֹן **n.m.**$^{Pr\ 22,\ 10}$ strife, contention—ψ 80^{7} + 9 t.; pl. מְדָנִים Pr 18^{18}, מְדוֹנִים Pr 18^{19} + 7 t.; contracted into מְדָנִים Pr 6^{19} 10^{12}, מְדָנִים Pr 6^{14}; cstr. מְדָנֵי Pr 19^{13}. **1.** *strife, contention,* alm. wholly Pr:—Pr 18^{19} 23^{29} 26^{20}; also 17^{14} (ריב ‖), 22^{10} (דין וְקָלוֹן ‖); מ׳ יְשִׁיאָה Hb 1^{3} *contention ariseth* (ריב ‖); שִׁלַּח מ׳ *let loose strife* Pr 6^{14} 16^{28}; יְגָרֶה מ׳ *he stirreth up strife* 15^{18} 28^{25} 29^{22}; note esp. אִישׁ מְדוֹנִים 26^{21} = *a contentious, quarrelsome man;* oftener אֵשֶׁת מ׳ = *a contentious woman* 21^{9} 25^{24} 27^{15}, cf. וַעֲצַת אֵשֶׁת מ׳ 21^{19}. **2.** *object of contention* ψ 80^{7}, cf. אִישׁ מָדוֹן Je 15^{10} (‖ אִישׁ רִיב).—On מָדוֹן 2 S 21^{20} Qr, v. 1. מְדָה sub מדד.

†II. מָדוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11^{1} 12^{19}; ℭ Μαρρων, Μαδων, Λαμορων; = *Madîn*, close to *Hattîn*, Survey$^{I.\ 365}$, dub.; a village *Maron* lies 2 hours WSW. fr. Kedesh, van de Velde$^{Mem.\ 146}$, cf. Di.

†מָדָן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25^{2} 1 Ch 1^{32}.

מִדְיָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25$^{2.4}$ (J) 1 Ch 1$^{32.33}$. **2.** an Arabian tribe Gn 36^{35} (= 1 Ch 1^{46}) Nu 31$^{3.3.7.8.8.9}$ (P) Ju 6–9 (31 t.); having a כֹּהֵן (as chieftain?) Ex 2^{16} 3^{1} 18^{1} (E); זקנים Nu 22$^{4.7}$ (JE), נשיא(ים) Nu 25^{18} (P) Jos 13^{21} (P), שָׂרִים Ju 7^{25} 8^{3}, מלכים Nu 31$^{8.8}$ Ju 8$^{5.12.26}$; בִּכְרֵי מִדְיָן *dromedaries of Midian* Is 60^{6}; יוֹם מִדְיָן *day of Midian* Is 9^{3} (the victory over Midian Ju 7–8) cf. 10^{26} ψ 83^{10}. **3.** אֶרֶץ מִדְיָן *the land of Midian* Ex 2^{15} (E) Hb 3^{7}; מִדְיָן Ex 4^{19} (J) Nu 25^{15} (P) 1 K 11^{18}; land on Ælanitic gulf (where Arab. geographers still place town مدين). Cf. on Midian, Glaser$^{Skizze\ II.\ 447\ ff.}$; Hom$^{Aufsätze\ I.\ (1892),\ 4\ f.}$

†מִדְיָנִי **adj.gent.** Midianite—Nu 10^{29} (J); f. מִדְיָנִית Nu 25$^{6.14.15}$ (P); pl. מִדְיָנִים Gn 37^{28} (JE) Nu 25^{17} 31^{2} (P), מְדָנִים Gn 37^{36} (E).

מְדִינָה **n.f.** province (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. ܡܕܝܢܬܐ, Ar. مَدِينَةٌ *city*)—Est 1^{1} + 28 t.; pl. מְדִינוֹת 1 K 20^{14} + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, **1.** districts of realm of Ahab with שָׂרִים over them 1 K 20$^{14.15.17.19}$. **2.** of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19^{8}; Dn 8^{2} (of Elam); שָׂרָתִי בַּמְּדִינוֹת *princes among the provinces* La 1^{1} (of Judea). **3.** of the Persian empire Est 1^{1} + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1^{3}; the returning exiles, בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה *children of the province* Ezr 2^{1} Ne 7^{6}, having רָאשֵׁי הַמְּדִינָה Ne 11^{3}. **4.** provinces in general Ec 2^{8} 5^{7}; בְּמִשְׁמַנֵּי מְדִינָה *in the fat places of the province* Dn 11^{24} (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

†יָדוֹן **n.pr.m.** a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3^{7}.

†דִּיפַת **n.pr.m.** a son of Gomer son of Japhet 1 Ch 1^{6}; but rd. prob. רִיפַת (q. v.); ℭ Ἐρειφαθ, Ῥιφαε; ℭL Ῥιφαθ; ‖ Gn 10^{3} רִיפַת ℭ Ῥιφαθ, Ἐριφαθ.

דֵּיק v. sub דוק.

דִּישׁ, דִּישָׁן, דִּישׁוֹן v. דוש.

†[דָּכָא] **vb. crush,** poet. (As. *dakû, crush,* Muss-Arnolt$^{Hbr.\ Oct.\ 1890,\ 66}$) not in **Qal**;—**Niph.**

Pt. נְדֻכָּאִים Is 57[15]; —*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּכָּא ψ 143[3]; 2 ms. דִּכִּאתָ ψ 89[11]; *Impf.* וַיְדַכְּאֵם ψ 72[4]; 2 ms. תְּדַכְּאֵם Pr 22[22] (juss.); וַיְדַכְּאוּ ψ 94[5], תְּדַכְּאוּ Is 3[15]; sf. וַיְדַכְּאֻנִי Jb 6[9], יְדַכְּאוּם Jb 4[19]; 2 mpl. וּתְדַכְּאוּנֵנִי Jb 19[2] (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* לְדַכֵּא La 3[34]; *sf.* דַּכְּאוֹ Is 53[10]; —*crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth ψ 143[3], Egypt ψ 89[11] (cf. De Che; ' subj.), servant of Yahweh Is 53[10] (' subj.), Jb 6[9] וְיַדְּאֵל אֱלוֹהַּ וְיַדְּ'; oppressor ψ 72[4], God's people ψ 94[5] (‖ עַמְּךָ), Is 3[15], cf. Pr 22[22] illegally in tribunal, La 3[34] תחת רגליו ד' (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* בְּמֻלִּים Jb 19[2] (Job's friends, subj.; ‖ תּוֹנִיחֵן נַפְשִׁי); never lit., not even Jb 4[19] (יְדַכְּאוּם, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to בָּתֵּי־חֹמֶר, but rather to שֹׁכְנֵי, i.e. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* דֻּכְּאוּ Je 44[10]; *Impf.* יְדֻכָּא Jb 22[9]; *Pt.* מְדֻכָּא Is 53[5], מְדֻכְּאִים Is 19[10]; —*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22[9] c. obj. fem. זרועות; Is 19[10] subj. שָׁתוֹת (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of ' Is 53[5]; made humble, contrite Je 44[10]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְדַּכְּאוּ Jb 5[4], יִתְדַּכָּאוּ Jb 34[25]; —*must let themselves be crushed*, i.e. maltreated Jb 5[4] (in court בשער, cf. **Pi.** Pr 22[22]); *are crushed* Jb 34[25] (the mighty, by God).

†I. דַּכָּא **adj. contrite** (crushed)—דַּכָּא Is 57[15]; דַּכְּאִי ψ 34[19]—*contrite* Is 57[15] (שִׁפַל־רוּחַ ‖); ד' רוּחַ ψ 34[19] (נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב ‖).

†II. דַּכָּא **n.[m.] dust** (as pulverized), תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד־דַּכָּא ψ 90[3] (on form cf. Ba[NB 143]).

†[דָּכָה] **vb.** id. (only ψ); —**Qal** dub.; ודכה (יִשַּׁח) ψ 10[10] Kt is rd. as **Qal** *Pf.* וְדָכָה consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i.e. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr וְיִדְכֶּה *Impf.* so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. וְדָכָה יִשַּׁח (adj. intrans. or passive) *and crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be יִדְכֶּה Niph. (‖ יִשַּׁח and ונפל). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִדְכֵּיתִי ψ 38[9]; *Pt.* נִדְכֶּה ψ 51[19]; —*be crushed, broken*, of physical distress ψ 38[9] (‖ נִפְגּוֹתָי); *be contrite* (לֵב נִדְכֶּה) ψ 51[19] (‖ נִשְׁבָּר). **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּכִּיתָ ψ 51[10]; sf. דִּכִּיתָנוּ ψ 44[20]; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. ψ 44[20], and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to עצמות, in metaph. ψ 51[10]. —דָּכוּ Nu 11[8] v. דוך.

†[דֶּכִי] **n.[m.]** (crushing), **crashing, dashing**, sf. ישאו נהרות דָּכְיָם ψ 93[3] of ocean (waves).

דכך (√of full.; cf. Ar. دَكَّ, Aram. דַּכַּךְ, NH in deriv.; v. also דכא, דכה).

†דַּךְ **adj.** crushed, oppressed—דַּךְ ψ 74[21], דָּךְ ψ 9[10] 10[18]; pl. sf. דַּכָּיו Pr 26[28] (Baer; edd. al. דַּכָּיו)—poet.; always fig., *oppressed, distressed* ψ 9[10], 10[18] (‖ יתום) 74[21] (‖ עָנִי and אביון); Pr 26[28] דַּכָּיו = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

†דַּכָּה **n.f. crushing**, פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה Dt 23[2] *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

דַּל, דָּל **n.** *door*, v. sub דלה.

דַּל **adj.** v. sub דלל.

†[דָּלַג] **vb. leap** (NH *spring over, skip* (a verse), omit)—**Qal** *Pt.* דּוֹלֵג Zp 1[9] *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* עַל־הַמִּפְתָּן; Ⓖ 1 S 5[5] *ὑπερβαίνοντες ὑπερβαίνουσιν* = דֹּלְגִי cf. Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְדַלֵּג Is 35[6]; אֲדַלֶּגָּ־ ψ 18[30] = 2 S 22[30]; *Pt.* מְדַלֵּג Ct 2[8]; —*leap, leap over* c. acc. שׁוּר ψ 18[30] = 2 S 22[30]; abs. *leap as the stag*, יְד' כָּאַיָּל פִּסֵּחַ Is 35[6]; sq. עַל of locality Ct 2[8] (‖ מְקַפֵּץ).

†דָּלָה **vb. draw** (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּלָא, דְּלִי; Ar. دَلَا *pull up* bucket; II, IV *let down*; V *hang down*; cf. دَلْوٌ *bucket*; Eth. ደለወ: *weigh*; As. *dalû, draw water*, cf. Dl[§ 108] C Adler PAOS Oct. 1888, xcix.; also *dilûtu, bucket*, Id[1b], *dalâni* COT[Gloss])—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּלָה Ex 2[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְדַלְּנָה Pr 20[5]; דָּלַי Pr 26[7] v. infr.; 3 f. pl. וְתִדְלֶנָּה Ex 2[16]; *Inf. abs.* דָּלֹה Ex 2[19]; —*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2[6.19.19]; fig. of drawing counsel (עֵצָה) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20[5]. —דָּלָיו Pr 26[7] is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. דָּלְיוּ intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta[§ 413 a]; other views in De Now. **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. דִּלִּיתָנִי ψ 30[2] fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. ' *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sh'ôl, cf. v[4]).

†[דָּל] **n.[m.] door** (Ph. דל) only fig.: cstr. דַּל שְׂפָתָי ψ 141[3].

†[דָּלָה] **n.f. door**, only Qr דְּלָתָךְ (Kt דלתיך) Is 26[20] fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hides (cf. also דָּלֶת du.)

†דְּלִי **n.[m.] bucket**, כְּמַיִם מִדָּלָיו *like a drop* (hanging) *from a bucket* Is 40[15]; Du. sf. יזל מים מִדְּלָיו Nu 24[7] cf. Di (on form dolyāw cf. Ew § 180 a & Anm. 3, also Sta[§ 92 a]); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

†[דָּלִיּוֹת] pl. of [דָּלִית] **n.f. branch, bough**, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree דָּלִיּוֹתֶיהָ Je 11[16] Ez 17[6.7] (figure of vine); v[23]

(under figure of cedar); 31[7.9.12] of Asshur as a cedar, דָּלִיּוֹתָיו Ez 19[11] Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw[65]).

†דֶּלֶת **n.f.** (? **m.**[Ne 13, 19]) door (NH *id.*; As. *daltu(m)* Strm[AV 1843] Schr[COT Gloss]; Ph. pl. דלהת CIS[1.7.3]; —acc. to Ba[ZMG 1887, 607] fr. ✓ידל, As. *edilu, to bolt, bar*)—דָּלֶת (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8[9]+Ez 41[24] but here Co art.) Gn 19[10]+18 t.; הַדֶּלֶת Gn 19[9] Ju 19[22]; *sf.* דַּלְתּוֹ 2 K 12[10]; Du. דְּלָתַיִם (cf. Sta[§ 187 a]) Dt 3[5]+9 t., דִּלְתָיִם Jb 38[10]; cstr. דַּלְתֵי Jos 2[19]+6 t.+Ez 26[2] Co; *sf.* דַּלְתַי Jb 31[32], דַּלְתֵיךְ Zc 11[1]+Is 26[20] Kt (cf. דָּלָה n.f.), דַּלְתֶיהָ Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34]; pl. דְּלָתוֹת Je 36[23]+10t.; cstr. דַּלְתוֹת Ju 3[23]+19 t.+Ez 26[2] (Co דלתי); *sf.* דַּלְתֹתַי Pr 8[34], דַּלְתוֹתָיו 2 Ch 3[7] 4[22]; דַּלְתוֹתֶיהָ Ne 3[1.3.6.13.14.15]; דַּלְתוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 4[9]; **1.** *door* of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6[31] פֶּתַח Gn 19[6]) Gn 19[9.10] Ex 21[6] (all JE) Dt 15[17] Jos 2[19] (JE) Ju 11[31] 19[22.27] 1 S 21[14] (דלתות השער) 2 K 4[4.5] 6[32.32] Is 57[8] Jb 31[32]; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8[34] לִשְׁקֹד עַל־דַּלְתַי; partic. *doors* of house of ׳י 1 S 3[15] (היכל v[3]); temple 1 K 6[34.34.34] 7[50] 2 K 18[16] 1 Ch 22[3] 2 Ch 3[7] 4[22] 28[24] 29[3] Ne 6[10] Mal 1[10]; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41[23.24.24.24.24.25]. **2.** *door* of room Ju 3[23.24.25] 2 S 13[17.18] 2 K 4[33] 9[3.10], esp. *doors* of דביר or קדשׁים ק׳ 1 K 6[31.32] 7[50] 2 Ch 4[22] cf. also Ez 41[23]; also of court עֲזָרָה 2 Ch 4[9.9], and of porch אוּלָם 2 Ch 29[7]. **3.** *gates of city* Dt 3[5] Jos 6[26] (cf. 1 K 16[34]) Ju 16[3] 1 S 23[7] 2 Ch 8[5] 14[6] Ne 3[1.3.6.13.14.15] 6[1] 7[1] (׳ד then generally distinct fr. שַׁעַר, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while ׳ד is swinging door), 7[3] 13[19] (where also sense narrower than ‖שער) Is 45[1] (‖שערים) cf. v[2] and ψ 107[16]; Je 49[31] Ez 38[11]. **4.** in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. *lid*) of chest 2 K 12[10]; aperture of womb Jb 3[10] (׳ד בטני); jaws of crocodile Jb 41[6] (׳ד פניו); lips of man Ec 12[4]; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38[8.10]; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78[23] (cf. אֲרֻבֹּת הַשּׁ׳ Gn 7[11]); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36[23]; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8[9]; in simile Pr 26[14]; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26[2]; of Lebanon Zc 11[1].

†דְּלָיָה, דְּלָיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath drawn*)—**1.** דְּלָיָהוּ, **a.** a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24[18]. **b.** a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36[12.25]. **2.** דְּלָיָה, **a.** head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2[60]=Ne 7[62]. **b.** descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3[24]. **c.** father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6[10].

†[דָּלַח] **vb. make turbid** (As. *dalâḫu, disturb*, Zim[BP 81] also in deriv.; Pal. ☧ דְּלַח fig. *be anxious, fear*, ☧ *turbavit, conturbavit*) —**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms., וְתִדְלָח Ez 32[2]; 3 fs. sf. תִּדְלָחֵם Ez 32[13]+v[13] (Co תרפשׂם); — *stir up, trouble, make turbid* (always with *feet*) sq. מים Ez 32[2] (‖תִּרְפֹּס,—ס Baer, and not שׂ); so 32[13a, b] (but v[13b] Co rds. תרפשׂ (cf. v[2]) for תדלחם).

†[דָּלַל] **vb. hang, be low, languish** (NH Hiph. *thin, thin out* vines, etc.; As. *dalâlu, be weak, humble* Zim[BP 74.97]; Ar. دَلَّ *direct, guide*, دُلَّ *be directed, guided*; دَلْدَلَ *put in motion, commotion*; تَدَلْدَلَ *be in motion, hang, dangle*; also دَلّ *amorous, coquettish, gesture* or *behaviour* of women)—**Qal** *Pf.* דַּלּוֹתִי ψ 116[6], דַּלּוֹתָ 142[7]; 1 pl. דָּלִּינוּ ψ 79[8], דָּלְלוּ Is 19[6], דָּלּוּ Is 38[14] Jb 28[4] (on דָּלְיוּ Pr 26[7] cf. דָּלָה); —*hang*, '*depend*,' Jb 28[4] (of one descending a miner's shaft ‖נָעוּ); *be low*, of streams Is 19[6] (‖חָרְבוּ); *be low, brought low*, metaph. of distress ψ 79[8] 116[6] 142[7]; *languish*, of eyes, *look languishingly* (Che) Is 38[14]. — **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדַּל Is 17[4], וַיִּדַּל Ju 6[6], — *be brought low, laid low* Ju 6[6] fig. of Israel; Is 17[4] of glory of Jacob.

†דַּל **adj. low, weak, poor, thin** (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דַּל Lv 14[21]+8 t., דָּל Ex 23[3]+17 t.+דָּלִי ψ 82[3]; דַּלִּים Am 2[7]+17 t.; דַּלּוֹת Gn 41[19];—*weak, thin*, of kine Gn 41[19] (E); of Amnon 2 S 13[4]; *weak*, of family of Saul 2 S 3[1] (opp. חָזָק) cf. Ju 6[15]; *reduced, poor* (opp. rich) Lv 14[21] (P) Ru 3[10] (opp. עָשִׁיר) Je 5[4] (opp. to הגדולים v[5]) Pr 28[15] Zp 3[12] (עַם עָנִי וָדָל); mostly subst., *a poor* (man), *the poor* Ex 23[3] (JE); opp. to עָשִׁיר Ex 30[15] (P) Pr 10[15] 22[16] 28[11]; opp. הוֹן Pr 19[4]; ‖אביון 1 S 2[8] Jb 5[16] ψ 72[13] 82[4] 113[7] Pr 14[31] Is 14[30] 25[4] Am 4[1] 8[6]; cf. also Jb 20[10.19] Pr 22[9] Je 39[10]; *reduced, weak, helpless* (‖עני) Jb 34[28] ψ 82[3] (‖also יתום), Pr 22[22] Is 10[2] 11[4] 26[6] Am 2[7]; ‖אלמנה Jb 31[16]; opp. שׁוֹעַ Jb 34[19];—cf. also ψ 41[2] Pr 19[17] 21[13] 28[8.8] 29[7.14].

†I. דַּלָּה **n.f.** coll., **hair, thrum** (both from hanging down)—דַּלָּה Is 38[12]; cstr. דַּלַּת Ct 7[6];—*hair*, ׳ד ראשׁך Ct 7[6]; *thrum* (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death מִדַּלָּה יְבַצְּעֵנִי Is 38[12].

†II. [דַּלָּה] **n.f. the poor**—cstr. דַּלַּת Je 40[7]+2 t.; pl. דַּלּוֹת Je 52[15.16];—*the poor* (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40[7] 2 K 24[14] 25[12] (in ‖Je 52[16], as also v[15], MT has strangely the pl.)

†דְּלִילָה† **n.pr.f.** Delila, Philistine woman, mistress of Samson Ju $16^{4.6.10.12.13.18}$.

†דִּלְעָן† **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah, Jos 15^{58}.

†דָּלַף† **vb.** drop, drip (WisdLt.) (NH *id.* (זלף more common), דָּלֶף *trough*, etc., Aram. דִּלַף, צאב דְּלַף, *drip*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֶל־אֱלוֹהַּ דָּלְפָה עֵינִי Jb 16^{20} i.e. weeps (*drops* in tears); דָּלְפָה נַפְשִׁי מִתּוּגָה ψ 119^{28} i.e. weeps (itself away Che cf. De); *Impf.* בְּשִׁפְלוּת יָדַיִם יִדְלֹף הַבָּיִת: Ec 10^{18} *the house drips*, i.e. leaks, because cracks are not mended.

†דֶּלֶף† **n.m.** a dropping (of rain, cf. Wetzst ZPV xiv. 1891, 5), fig. דֶּלֶף טֹרֵד מְרֵינֵי אִשָּׁה Pr 19^{13} etc.; ד׳ טוֹרֵד בְּיוֹם סַגְרִיר וְאֵשֶׁת מְרֹנִים נְשָׁתָוה: Pr 27^{15}.

†דַּלְפוֹן† **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman, Est 9^{7}.

†דָּלַק† **vb.** burn (intrans.), hotly pursue (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּלַק, צאב all intrans. *burn, kindle;* Hiph., Aph. transitive)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. דָּלַקְתָּ Gn 31^{36}; 3 mpl. וְדָלְקוּ consec. Ob^{18}; sf. דְּלָקַנִי La 4^{19}; *Impf.* יִדְלַק ψ 10^{2}; *Inf. cstr.* דְּלֹק 1 S 17^{53}; *Pt. act.* pl. דֹּלְקִים ψ 7^{14} Pr 26^{23};—**1.** *burn*, וְדָלְקוּ בָהֶם Ob^{18} (fig. of Isr. ravaging among Edomites, ‖ וַאֲכָלוּם; on construction c. בְּ cf. 2 K 17^{25}); also in חִצָּיו לְדֹלְקִים יִפְעָל ψ 7^{14} *his arrows he maketh burning ones* (subj. God) RV De Che al.; & שְׂפָתִים דֹּלְקִים Pr 26^{23} *burning* (*fervent*) *lips* (opp. לֵב רָע). **2.** *hotly pursue* Gn 31^{36} (E; sq. אַחֲרֵי) 1 S 17^{53} (sq. id.); ψ 10^{2} La 4^{19} (both sq. acc.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. יַדְלִיקֵם Is 5^{11}; *Imv.* הַדְלֵק Ez 24^{10};—*inflame*, c. acc., subj. wine Is 5^{11}; *kindle* obj. אֵשׁ הָאֵשׁ Ez 24^{10}.

†דַּלֶּקֶת† **n.f.** inflammation, Dt 28^{22}.

דֵּלֶת v. sub דלה.

†דָּם† $_{3c0}$ **n.m.** Gn 9, 6 blood (NH *id.*, Ar. دَمٌ, Eth. ደም; As. *damu* Nor^{239} Zim$^{BP\ 73,\ 76}$; Aram. דְּמָא, דָּם, צאב דְּמָא)—abs. ד׳ Gn 37^{22}+154 t.; cstr. דַּם Gn 9^{6}+62 t.; sf. דָּמִי 1 S 26^{20}+3 t.; דָּמְךָ 2 S 1^{16} (Qr; Kt דמיך)+4 t.; דָּמֶיךָ Ez 16^{22} +3 t.; דָּמוֹ Gn 9^{4}+30 t.; דָּמָהּ Lv $4^{30.30}$+11 t.; דָּמְכֶם Gn 9^{5}; דָּמָם Lv 16^{27}+11 t.; pl. דָּמִים Ex 4^{25}+35 t.; cstr. דְּמֵי Gn 4^{10}+18 t.; sf. דָּמֶיךָ 2 S 1^{16} Kt (Qr דָּמְךָ); דָּמַיִו Ez $16^{6.6.6.9}$; דָּמָיו Lv 20^{9}+3 t.; דָּמֶיהָ Lv 12^{7}+2 t.; דָּמֵיהֶם Lv 20^{11}+ 5 t.;—**1.** *blood* of man or animal, = the life (נֶפֶשׁ) Gn 9^{4} (P) Dt 12^{23} Lv $17^{14.14}$ (H); cf. נֶפֶשׁ הַבָּשָׂר see also ψ 72^{14} וְיֵיקַר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו; hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 3^{17} $7^{26.27}$ (all P) $17^{10.10.12.12.14}$ 19^{26} (all H) Dt $12^{16.23}$ 15^{23} 1 S $14^{32.33.34}$ Ez 33^{25} (cf. RS$^{K\ 210}$), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17^{13} (cf. RS$^{Sem.\ i.\ 216\ f.}$). **2.** usually blood become visible, **a.** as from a wound ד׳ הַמַּכָּה 1 K 22^{35} (cf. חֵתַן דָּמִים Ex $4^{25.26}$ v. infr. **h**); licked by dogs 1 K $21^{19.19}$ 22^{38} Ez 32^{6}; from the nose Pr 30^{33}; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15^{19} cf. v^{25}; pl. דְּמֵי טָהֳרָהּ $12^{4.5}$, & מְקֹר דָּמֶיהָ v^{7} (all P) 20^{18} (H); blood in which child welters Ez $16^{6.6.22}$+v^{6} (del. AB𝔊 Co al.); of goat Gn 37^{31} (JE); of slain bird Lv $14^{6.51.52}$. **b.** oft. obj. of שָׁפַךְ *spill, shed* Gn 9^{6} (P) 37^{22} (E) Nu 35^{33} (P) Lv 17^{4} (H) Dt 21^{7} 1 S 25^{31} 1 K 18^{28} 2 K 21^{16} 24^{4} 1 Ch 22^{8} Ez 16^{38} $22^{4.6.9.12.27}$ 23^{45} 33^{25} 36^{18} (del. B Co) Pr 1^{16}; also ψ 79^{3} שְׁפָכוּ דָמָם כַּמַּיִם; שֹׁפֶכֶת דָּם עִיר שֹׁפֶכֶת דָּם Ez 22^{3} cf. v^{4} (also 1 K 2^{31} Je $22^{3.17}$ 1 Ch 22^{8} 28^{3} Pr 6^{17} La 4^{13}); less oft. subj. of pass. נִשְׁפַּךְ שָׁפוּךְ, etc. Gn 9^{6} Nu 35^{33} (both P) Dt 19^{10} Zp 1^{17} ψ 79^{10}. **c.** דַּם חָלָל Dt 32^{42} (song) *blood of slain;* ד׳ חֲלָלִים 2 S 1^{22} so Nu 23^{24} (JE), obj. of שָׁתָה, of Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez $39^{17.18.19}$, & 2 S 23^{17} = 1 Ch 11^{19} (דַּם הָאֲנָשִׁים hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39^{30}. **d.** oft. of *innocent blood*, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, דָּם נָקִי Dt $21^{8.9}$ 1 S 19^{5} 2 K 21^{16} 24^{4} ψ 94^{21} 106^{38} cf. v^{38} Pr 6^{17} Is 59^{7} Je 7^{6} 22^{3} (also 26^{15}); דָּם נָקִיא Jo 4^{19} Jon 1^{14}; also in cstr. דַּם נְקִי Dt 19^{10}; cf. 27^{25} לְהַכּוֹת נֶפֶשׁ דַּם נְקִיִּם; ד׳ נ׳ Dt 19^{13} Je 22^{17} 2 K 24^{4}; דַּם הַנָּקִי Je 19^{4}; דַּם נְפָשׁוֹת אֶבְיוֹנִים נְקִיִּם Je 2^{34}; further דַּם צַדִּיקִים La 4^{13}; דְּמֵי חִנָּם 1 K 2^{31}; in ψ 30^{10} דָּמִי = *my death* (‖ רִדְתִּי אֶל־שָׁחַת). **e.** *avenger of blood* גֹּאֵל הַדָּם Nu $35^{19.21.24.25.27.27}$ (all P); Dt $19^{6.12}$ Jos $20^{3.5.9}$ 2 S 14^{11}. **f.** pl. דָּמִים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—Gn $4^{10.11}$ (J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS$^{Sem.\ i.\ 397}$), comp. also 2 S 3^{28} 16^{8} 2 K $9^{26.26}$; Is 1^{15} 9^{4} 26^{21} Ez $16^{6.6.6.9.36}$ (on txt. of v^{6} vid. supr.) Zc 9^{7} 2 Ch 24^{25}; דְּמֵי אָדָם Hb $2^{8.17}$, and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3^{27} 20^{12} 2 K 9^{33} Is $34^{3.6.6.7}$ Ez 21^{37} 22^{13} (pl. Co) $24^{8.8}$ al.; v. esp. אֶרֶץ אַל־תְּכַסִּי דָמִי Jb 16^{18}; דְּמֵי ירושלם *blood-stains of Jerusalem* Is 4^{4}; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37^{26} (J) Je 48^{10} Ez 5^{17} 28^{23} (‖ דָּבֶר) 38^{22} (‖ id.); דַּם־עֶבְרָיו Dt 32^{43} (song: cf. ψ 79^{10}); pl. דְּמֵי עֲבָדַי 2 K $9^{7.7}$; דְּמֵי יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 1^{4} *bloodshed at Jezreel;* cf. דָּמִים בְּדָמִים נָגָעוּ Ho 4^{2}; דְּמֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 K $2^{5.5}$; in Ez 9^{9} וַתְּפֹלֶא הָאָרֶץ חָמָם (Baer) rd. דָּמִים for חָמָם v. d. H

Vrss Co Comm.; אָרַב לְדָם *lie in wait for blood* Pr 1[11] cf. v[18] 12[6] Mi 7[2]; דָּמִים of a *plan of murder* Is 33[15] (obj. of שמע); מִשְׁפַּט דָּמִים Ez 7[23] *bloody crime;* as symbol of oppression, violence Mi 3[10] (‖ עַוְלָה), Hb 2[12] (‖ id.). **g.** דָּמִים = *guilt of bloodshed, blood-guiltiness* Ex 22[1], then more generally, *mortal sin* (RS[OTJC 417, 2nd ed. 441], cf. Ez 18[13]) ψ 51[16] (cf. Ho 12[15]); also בּוֹא בְדָמִים 1 S 25[26.33]. **h.** pl. also in phrases: חֲתַן דָּמִים *bloody bridegroom* Ex 4[25.26]; also those denoting character, chiefly poet., אִישׁ דָּמִים *bloody man* (sanguinary) 2 S 16[8] ψ 5[7] אִישׁ הַדָּמִים 2 S 16[7], אַנְשֵׁי דָמִים ψ 26[9] 55[24] 59[3] 139[19] Pr 29[10]; ואל־בֵּית הַדָּמִים *bloody house* 2 S 21[1] but rd. with 𝔊 We Dr ואל בֵּיתֹה דמים, *& on his house is blood;* עִיר דָּמִים Na 3[1]; עִיר הַדָּמִים Ez 22[2] 24[6]+v[9] (del. B Co). **i.** דָּמָיו בּוֹ *his blood is in* (*upon*) *him*, he is responsible for his own death Lv 20[9] cf. v[11.12.13.16.27] (all H), Ez 18[13] (+ יִהְיֶה); דָּמוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Jos 2[19.19]; so with שָׁבוּ 1 K 2[33], יִהְיֶה v[37] Ez 33[4]; דָּמְיִךְ עַל רֹאשֶׁךָ 2 S 1[16], and הֵשִׁיב ׳י אֶת־דָּמוֹ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 2[32]; also דָּמִם לָשׂוּם דָּמִים בְּבֵיתֶךָ Dt 22[8]; and נָתַן דָּם על (אל) Je 26[15] Jon 1[14]; עַל אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Ju 9[24]; וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19[10], v. 2 S 21[1] supr.; also sg. Ez 22[4] בְּדָמֵךְ אָשַׁמְתְּ, and as subj. of יֶחְשַׁב ל *shall be imputed to* Lv 17[4] (H); אֵין לוֹ דָמִים Ex 22[1] cf. v[2] (both JE) & (sg.) Nu 35[27] (P). **j.** of judicial process in case of bloodshed דָּבָר לְמִשְׁפַּט בֵּין־דָּם לְדָם Dt 17[8] cf. 2 Ch 19[10]; לֹא תַעֲמֹד עַל־דַּם רֵעֶךָ Lv 19[16] (H). **k.** in phrase *require blood at the hand of*, exact vengeance (for it) from, דָּרַשׁ דָּמוֹ מִיַּד Ez 33[6] Gn 9[5]; דָּמוֹ נִדְרָשׁ Gn 42[22] (E); abs. דָּרַשׁ דמים ψ 9[13]; אֲבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־דָּמוֹ מִיֶּדְכֶם 2 S 4[11] cf. Ez 3[18.20] 33[8]; פָּקַד ד׳ עַל־ Ho 1[4]; וְנִקֹּתִי ד׳ Jo 4[21]; Ez 35[6.6.6.6]; cf. on the other hand ׳י אַל־יִפֹּל דָּמִי אַרְצָה מִנֶּגֶד פָּנָי 1 S 26[20] i.e. let it not be unavenged. **l.** of blood as defiling a land Nu 35[33] (P) cf. ψ 106[38] (pl. בדמים); עָקְבָה מִדָּם Ho 6[8] of a city *foot-printed* (VB) *with blood;* defiling hands Is 1[15] 59[3] La 4[14] cf. Ez 23[37.45]; further, of blood as oppressing one who has shed it עָשֵׁק בְּדַם נָפֶשׁ Pr 28[17]. **m.** atonement for blood-guilt is expressed by וְנִכַּפֶּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21[8] (on form of vb. cf. Ges[§ 55.9] & Di). **n.** blood (-shedding) as connected with divine wrath דָּם חֲמָה וְקִנְאָה Ez 14[19]; וְשָׁפַטְתִּי חֲמַת עָלֶיהָ בְּדָם Ez 16[38]; v. further אַשְׁפִּיר חֲצֵי מִדָּם Dt 32[42], cf. Je 46[10]; cf. also of human vengeance by divine help יְרַחֵץ בְּדָם הָרָשָׁע ψ 58[11]; תִּמְחַץ רַגְלְךָ בְּדָם 68[24]; note further Is 49[26] Ez 39[19] (in both fig. of being drunk with blood); then of simple human vengeance וְהוֹרַדְתָּ אֶת־שִׂיבָתוֹ בְּדָם שְׁאוֹל 1 K 2[9]. **o.** of water turned into blood (sg.) in Egypt, by divine power Ex 4[9] (J) 7[17.20] (JE) v[19.19.21] (P) ψ 78[44] 105[29]; cf. Is. 15[9] & Ez 32[6]; further, of appearance of blood in sky Jo 3[3], & of colour of moon v[4]; specifically of red colour of water אֲדַמִּים בַּדָּם 2 K 3[22] cf. v[23]. **3.** blood used with religious significance, **a.** blood of passover-lamb Ex 12[7.13.13] (all P) v[22.22.23] (all JE); note also דַּם הַבְּרִית, i.e. blood by which a covenant was ratified Ex 24[8] (JE) Zc 9[11]. **b.** blood used in ritual, Lv 17[11] הַדָּם הוּא בַּנֶּפֶשׁ יְכַפֵּר (H); cf. 2 Ch 29[24]; also Ez 44[7.15] (both ‖ חֵלֶב); further Lv 1[5] Is 1[11] ψ 50[13]; thrown on altar, vb. זָרַק usually c. עַל Ex 24[6] (JE) 29[16.20] Lv 1[5.11] 3[2.8.13] 7[2.14] 8[19.24] 9[12.18] (all P) 17[6] (H) Nu 18[17] (P) Ez 43[18] 2 K 16[12.15.15] 2 Ch 29[22.22.22] cf. 30[16]; sprinkled, vb. הִזָּה Lv 5[9] 16[19] (both P); sprinkled toward tent of meeting (vb. הִזָּה) Nu 19[4.4] (P); brought into tent of meeting Lv 4[5.16] 6[23] cf. 10[18] (all P); sprinkled toward the holy of holies (vb. הִזָּה) Lv 4[6.6.17] 16[14.14] (all P); brought within the veil on day of atonement Lv 16[15.15.15] (cf. v[14]) v[27] (all P); thrown on people Ex 24[8] (JE; זָרַק); sprinkled on priests (הִזָּה) Ex 29[21] Lv 8[30] (both P); on garment (in sanctuary, הִזָּה) Lv 6[20] (P); applied with finger to horns of altar Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] 8[15] 9[9.9.9] 16[18.18] (all P; cf. also Ez 45[19]) Ez 43[20]; applied to tip of right ear of priest Ex 29[20] Lv 8[23.24] (all P; also Lv 14[14.25] P); poured out at base of altar (שְׁפַךְ אֶל) Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] (all P); cf. with כָּתַת (Niph.) Lv 1[15] 5[9]; with נָצַח 8[15] (all P); half of blood put in basons Ex 24[6] (JE); blood poured out on altar Dt 12[27.27]; blood of red heifer burned Nu 19[5] (P); vid. further such terms as דַּם זִבְחִי Ex 23[18] 34[25] (both JE) (cf. Dt 12[27] 2 K 16[15]); דַּם הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7[33] (P; cf. v[14]); דַּם חַטָּאת הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30[10] (P) cf. Ez 45[19]; דַּם הָאָשָׁם Lv 14[14.17.25.28]; (v. זֶבַח, שֶׁלָם, חַטָּאת, אָשָׁם); דַּם־חֲזִיר *swine's blood*, as heathen offering Is 66[3]; cf. נִסְכֵּיהֶם מִדָּם ψ 16[4] (v. Che). **4.** fig. of wine דַּם־עֲנָבִים Gn 49[11] (blessing of Jacob ‖ יַיִן); cf. Dt 32[14] (song) בְּדָמֶךָ.—דַּם עֵנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה־חָמֶר Ez 19[10] prob. text. error cf. VB; Da prop. בְּרִמָּהּ *in her height.*

†I. דָּמָה **vb. be like, resemble** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּמָא, דְּמֵי, דְּמוּ; cf. דמין, דְּמוּת *price*, Nab. דמי *id.* (Nö in Eut[Nab. Inscr. p. 35]); also דְּמוּת, and דְּמוּת *likeness* (whence Ar. صُورَة *image, effigy*, as loan-wd. Frä[273]) cf. דִּמְיוֹן)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ד׳ Ez 31[8] ψ 144[4]; 3 fs. דָּמְתָה Ct 7[8]; 2 ms.

דְּמִיתָ Ez 31[2.18]; 1 s. דְּמִיתִי ψ 102[7]; 3 pl. דָּמוּ Ez 31[8]; 1 pl. דָּמִינוּ Is 1[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְמֶה ψ 89[7]; 1 pl. וְנִדְמֶה consec. Is 46[5]; *Imv.* ms. דְּמֵה Ct 2[17] 8[14]; *Pt.* דּוֹמֶה Ct 2[9];—*be like, resemble*, of external appearance, sq. לְ, Ct 7[8] 2[9.17] 8[14]; sq. אֶל־ Ez 31[8.8.18] (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh); of condition or quality sq. לְ Is 1[9] ψ 102[7] 144[4]; so מִי ... יִדְמֶה לִיהוה ψ 89[7]; also abs. Is 46[5]; sq. אֶל Ez 31[2]. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּמָּה 2 S 21[5], דִּמִּיתָ ψ 50[21]; דִּמִּיתִי Nu 33[56], Is 14[24]; sf. דִּמִּיתִיךְ Ct 1[9], דִּמּוּ 2 S 21[5]; *Impf.* יְדַמֶּה Is 10[7]; 2 fs. תְּדַמִּי Est 4[13] (juss.); אֲדַמֶּה La 2[13] Ho 12[11]; 2 mpl. תְּדַמְּיוּן Is 40[18]; sf. תְּדַמְּיוּנִי Is 40[25] 46[5];—*liken, compare; imagine, think, devise;*—**1.** *liken*, i.e. *consider to be like, compare*, causat. of **Qal**, sq. לְ of external appearance Ct 1[9]; of quality or condition Is 46[5] (obj. יְ) La 2[13]; sq. אֶל of external appearance Is 40[18.25] (both obj. God in ref. to idols); abs. *use comparisons* or *similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12[11] (subj. יְ). **2.** *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21[5] (on context cf. Dr); *think, intend*, sq. Inf. Nu 33[56] (J or H) Ju 20[5] Est 4[13]; abs. Is 10[7] cf. 14[24]; *think that*, sq. obj. cl. (Impf. without conj.) ψ 50[21]; *think of*, sq. acc. ψ 48[10]. **Hithp.** *make oneself* or *become like; Impf.* אֶתְדַּמֶּה לְעֶלְיוֹן Is 14[14] *I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges[§ 54. 2]).

†דְּמוּת **n.f.** **likeness, similitude** (mostly late) (acc. to Lag[BN 12, 147 ff.] mispunct. for דִּמְוָת fr. דָּמְוָה; acc. to We[Prol. 413, Eng. Tr. 389] an Aram. loanword, but v. Di Gn 5[1], Dr[JPh xi. 216] Che[OP. 474])—abs. דְּ Is 40[18] + 3 t.; cstr. דְּמוּת Gn 5[1] + 16 t.; sf. דְּמוּתוֹ Gn 5[3]; דְּמוּתֵנוּ 1[26];—**1.** *likeness, similitude*, of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.: Ez 1[5] (*likeness*, i.e. something that appeared like) so v[26] 8[2] (אִישׁ) דְּמוּת כְּמַרְאֶה (cf. Co), 10[1] כְּמַרְאֵה דְּ כִּסֵּא; cf. also Dn 10[16] כִּדְמוּת בְּנֵי אָדָם i.e. *one like the sons of man; similitude, resemblance* Ez 1[5.10.16.22.26] 10[10.21.22]; דְּמוּת כְּמַרְאֵה אָדָם 1[26]; מַרְאֵה דְּ v[28]; כְּבוֹד יְ also 2 K 16[10] (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4[3] (images of oxen); of son in likeness of father Gn 5[3] (P); so also of man in likeness of God Gn 1[26] (‖ צֶלֶם) 5[1] (both P); cf. Is 40[18] *what* דְּ *will ye compare to him* (אֵל)? דְּמוּת‖ q.v. **2.** adverbially, *in likeness of, like as* Is 13[4] cf. Ez 23[15] & כְּדְ ψ 58[5].—Ez 1[13] rd. וּבְזִנוֹת, v. בִּין and J P Peters[JBL 1892. 40. 42]. On דְּמוּת אֶחָד Ez 1[16] 10[10] (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. *the likeness of one had they all four;* Co rds. אחת.

†דִּמְיוֹן [דִּמְיֹן] **n.**[**m.**] **likeness,** דִּמְיוֹנוֹ כְּאַרְיֵה ψ 17[12] *his likeness is as a lion*, i.e. he is like a lion.

†II. [דָּמָה] **vb. cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy—Qal** *Perf.* 1 s. דָּמִיתִי Je 6[2], וְדָמִיתִי consec. Ho 4[5]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְמֶה La 3[49]; 3 fpl. juss. תִּדָּמֵינָה Je 14[17];—**1.** intr. *cease* Je 14[17] (eyes from weeping) La 3[49] (*id.*). **2.** *cause to cease, cut off, destroy*, c. acc. Israel (under fig. of בת־ציון) Je 6[2]; (under fig. of אֵמֶךָ) Ho 4[6]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְמָה Is 15[1.1] + ; 3 fs. נִדְמָתָה Je 47[15]; 2 ms. נִדְמֵיתָ Ob[5], נִדְמֵיתָ Ez 32[2]; 1 s. נִדְמֵיתִי Is 6[5]; 3 pl. נִדְמוּ Ho 4[6] + ; *Inf. abs.* נִדְמֹה Ho 10[15]; *Pt.* נִדְמָה Ho 10[7]; *be cut off, destroyed, ruined*, of a city Is 15[1.1] (‖ שָׁדַד) Je 47[5]; of people Ho 4[6] Zp 1[11] Ob[5]; of king Ho 10[7.15.15] cf. Ez 32[2]; of beasts ψ 49[13.21]; *be ruined, undone*, prophet at sight of Yahweh Is 6[5].

†דֳּמִי **n.**[**m.**] **cessation, pause, quiet, rest;** דְּ Is 62[6] + 2 t.; cstr. דֳּמִי Is 38[10] (but v. infr.); —**1.** *quiet*, in phr. אַל־דְּ לָכֶם Is 62[6] *keep not quiet* (let there be *no quiet to you*); in prayer to God אַל־דְּ לָךְ ψ 83[2] *keep not quiet* (inactive; ‖ שְׁקֹט, חרשׁ); cf. וְאַל־תְּהִי דְּ לוֹ Is 62[7] *and give no rest to him* (יְ). **2.** in phr. בְּדָמִי יָמַי, appar. *quiet, peacefulness*, even tenour, of my days (so De Or SS); others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time*, i.e. *noon-day* (cf. ⅁𝔙, & *height* 𝔊), fig. of middle life, but usage dub.; Klo[SK 1884, 157] *cessation, pause*, of natural end of life, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in contrast with the speedy death implied in v[b]; but parallelism of v[11a] is ag. this; Brd emends בְּרֹם after 𝔊; Klo[1.c.] suggests בְּתֹם or בְּתֹם as poss., though not necessary;—but view stated first is on the whole best.

†I. [דָּמַם] **vb. be or grow dumb, silent, still** (NH *id.*; Eth. in II. ﻫﺪﻣﺪﻣﻢ; *stupefy;* III., 1 & 2 ﺗﻬﺪﻣﻢ; ﺗﻬﺪﻣﺪﻣﻢ; *be astounded, stupefied*)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּמּוּ Jb 30[27], דָּמוּ ψ 35[15]; *Impf.* יִדֹּם Am 5[13] + 2 t., וַיִּדֹּם Lv 10[3] Jos 10[13]; 3 fs. תִּדֹּם La 2[18]; 2 fs. תִּדֹּמִי Je 48[2] (so Ki Ol & Kö[327] q.v.; others Niph.); וָאֶדֹּם Jb 31[34]; יִדְמוּ Ex 15[16] + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. נִדְמָה Je 8[14] (so Thes Ol Bö Kö[327] q.v.; others Niph.);—**1.** *be silent* ψ 4[5] 30[13] 35[15] (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24[17] Lv 10[3] (P) Am 5[13]; in grief La 2[10] 3[28]. **2.** *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31[34]; = perish Je 8[14] 48[2] ψ 31[18] (דְּ לִשְׁאוֹל); c. לְ *be silent to* i.e. be resigned to ψ 37[7] 62[6], sq. לְמוֹ עָצַתִּי Jb 29[21] (‖ לִי שָׁמְעוּ); *be still*, motionless, stand still Jos 10[12.13] (of sun ‖ עמד); 1 S 14[9] (men); Je 47[6] (of sword ‖ הֵרָגְעִי); so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30[27];

La 2^{18} אַל־תִּדֹּם בַּת־עֵינֵךְ, i.e. cease not to weep (הוֹרִידִי כַנַּחַל דִּמְעָה ||). **3.** *be struck dumb, astounded,* in amazement and fear Ex 15^{16} (כאבן) Is 23^{2} (but cf. II. דמם). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִדְמוּ consec. Je 25^{37}; *Impf.* יִדְמוּ Je 49^{26} 50^{30}, יִדָּמוּ 1 S 2^{9}; 2 mpl. תִּדַּמּוּ Je 51^{6}—*be made silent,* i.e. destroyed; the wicked 1 S 2^{9} (בַּחֹשֶׁךְ), cf. Je 51^{6}; men of war Je 49^{26} 50^{30}; dwellings Je 25^{37}. **Po.** *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי וְדוֹמַמְתִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131^{2} *'composed and quieted my soul'* Che (as a weaned child). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֲדָמָנִי *he* (God) *hath silenced us* (= caused to perish) Je 8^{14}.

†דְּמָמָה **n.f.** (silence) **whisper** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 87])—וְאַחַר הָאֵשׁ קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַקָּה 1 K 19^{12}; דְּמָמָה וְקוֹל אֶשְׁמַע Jb 4^{16} *a whisper* and a voice, i.e. an articulate whisper (cf. Di); יָקֵם סְעָרָה לִדְמָמָה ψ 107^{29} *he settleth storm into whisper.*

†דְּמָמָה **n.f. one silenced, brought to silence** (?; destroyed?) מִי כְצוֹר כְּדָמָה בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם Ez 27^{32} (form pecul. & sense dub.: Baer דְּדָמָה; Co כְּבִדָּה fr. כָּבֵד adj., cf. 23^{41} ψ 45^{14}) AV *What city is like Tyrus, like the destroyed* (as though for מְדָמָה cf. ההללה 26^{1}; but Pi. Pu. not elsewh.) *in the midst of the sea?* RV *like her that is brought to silence.*—Dl[Baer Ezech p. xi. & Fr 64] der., hesitantly, fr. II. דמם.

†II. [דָּמַם] **vb. wail** (?; cf. As. *damâmu, groan, wail, lament,* Dl[Baer's Ezech xi; Fr 64])—only **Qal** *Imv.* דֹּמּוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי Is 23^{2} *wail, ye coast dwellers* (cf. Dl[l.c.]), || הֵילִילוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי v[1], & הֵילִילוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי v[6]; most, however, assign this to I. דמם q.v. (**3**).

דמן (√ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. دَمَّنَ, *prepare, improve, manure land,* appar. denom.)

†דֶּמֶן **n.m. dung** (Ar. دِمْنٌ) always in this form and always of corpses, lying on ground as offal 2 K 9^{37} Je 8^{2} 9^{21} 16^{4} 25^{33} ψ 83^{11}.

†דִּמְנָה **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Zebulun Jos 21^{35} (but rd. perh. רִמֹּנָה +; cf. 1 Ch 6^{62} Jos 19^{13}, and v. Di).

†דִּימֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48^{2} (on text, however, cf. Che Is 25^{10}).

†I. מַדְמֵנָה **n.f. dung-place, dung-pit,** במי מ׳ Is 25^{10} (Qr מ׳ מ׳).

†II. מַדְמֵנָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin, N. of Jerusalem Is 10^{31}.

†מַדְמַנָּה **1. n.pr.loc.** city of southern Judah Jos 15^{31}; loc. dub., Onom. Μηδεβηνα = Μηνοεις near Gaza Lag[Onom. 279. 2nd ed. 276]; cf. *Minyay* S. of Gaza Rob[BR i. 602]; on other proposed identif. cf. Di. **2. n.pr.m.** descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{49}.

†[דָּמַע] **vb. weep** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَمَعَ & دَمِعَ; Aram. דְּמַע, ܕܡܥ: As. in deriv., v. infr.), **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs., and *Inf. abs.,* וְדָמַע תִּדְמַע וְתֹרֶד עֵינִי דִּמְעָה Je 13^{17}.

†[דֶּמַע] **n.[m.]** (weeping, trickling) **juice,** i.e. wine or (&) oil (cf. foll.) דֶּמַע Ex 22^{28} (|| מָלֵאתְךָ), cf. Di; Ar. دَمْعَةُ الكَرْمِ = *wine.*

†דִּמְעָה **n.f.** coll. **tears** (chiefly poet. and late; freq. in Je. and contemp.) (Ar. دَمْعٌ; As. *dimu, dimtu* Hpt[KAT 2 Gloss 1. Zim[BP 23, 95]; Aram. דִּמְעָא, דִּמְעָא; NH דִּמַּע, דִּמְעָה)—abs. ד׳ ψ 80^{6} + 10 t.; cstr. דִּמְעַת Ec 4^{1}; *sf.* דִּמְעָתִי ψ 6^{7} + 4 t.; דִּמְעָתֶךָ 2 K 20^{5} = Is 38^{5} + Ez 24^{16} (del. Ⓖ Co); דִּמְעָתָהּ La 1^{2}; pl. דְּמָעוֹת ψ 80^{6} La 2^{11}—*tears* ψ 6^{7} Ec 4^{1} La 1^{2} 2^{11}; esp. in Je. in phrase תֵּרַד עֵינִי ד׳ etc. Je 9^{17} 13^{17} 14^{17}, cf. La 2^{18}; Je 8^{23} וְעֵינִי ד׳ אַרְיָנֵךְ דִּמְעָתִי; מְקוֹר ד׳ of weeping over, in behalf of one Is 16^{9}; as appealing to God's compassion 2 K 20^{5} = Is 38^{5} ψ 39^{13}; ψ 56^{9} שִׂימָה ד׳ בְּנֹאדֶךָ (cf. Che); v. also ψ 116^{8} Je 31^{16} Is 25^{8}; opp. רָנָה ψ 126^{5}; of hypocritical tears Mal 2^{13}; fig. tears as food ψ 42^{4} (דִּמְעָתִי לחם); ד׳ לחם 80^{6}; as drink 80^{6}, cf. Babyl. *dimtu maštîti, tears* (*were*) *my drink* (Zim[BP 42]; || *bikîtum kurmatî, weeping* (*was*) *my sustenance*). — Ez 24^{16} וְלֹא תָבוֹא דִּמְעָתֶךָ del. Ⓖ Co cf. v[23].

†דַּמֶּשֶׂק **n.pr.loc. Damascus** (As. *Dimaški, Dimaski,* Dl[Pa 230] Schr[COT Gn 15, 2 & ABK 323] Jäger[BAS II. 281 f.]; Ar. دِمَشْقُ, دِمَشْقُ; Aram. ܕܡܫܩ Onk, etc. דמשק, Ps-Jon דרמשק; (וְ)הֹסחסס—דַּמֶּשֶׂק 1 K 11^{24} + 28 t.; דַּמֶּשֶׂק Gn 14^{15} + 8 t.; דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 1 Ch 18^{5} + 3 t. Ch; דָּרְמֶשֶׂק 2 Ch 24^{23} 28^{5}; הוּמֶשֶׂק 2 K 16^{10}; דְּמֶשֶׂק Am 3^{12} v. foll., Vrss. דַּמֶּשֶׂק;—ancient Aramaean city, situated lat. 33° 30′ N., long. 36° 15′ E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradâ* (Gk. Chrysorrhoas); mod. *Dimishḳ & Esh-Sham,* Rob[BR iii. 440 ff. Bd[Pal 307]; *Damascus* Gn 14^{15} Am 5^{27} 1 K $11^{24.24}$ 2 K 14^{28} Ct 7^{5}; so also prob. Gn 15^{2} (perh. gloss cf. Di), (Am 3^{12} v. foll.); a trading-centre Ez 27^{18}; as capital & residence of king of Aram 1 K 15^{18} = 2 Ch 16^{2}, cf. 1 K 20^{34} 2 K $16^{9.10.10.11.11.12}$ 2 Ch 28^{5} Is $7^{8.8}$ 8^{4} 10^{9} (cf. Peters[Hbr. April 1885, 242]) $17^{1.1.3}$ Je $49^{23.24.27}$; including also surrounding territory Ez $47^{16.17}$ cf. v^{18} 48^{1}, v. מִדְבַּר ד׳ 1 K 19^{15}; נַהֲרוֹת ד׳ 2 K 5^{12}; = kingdom Am $1^{3.5}$ cf. Zc 9^{1};

once (late) דָּוִד מֶלֶךְ 2 Ch 24[25]; note also דָּוִד אֲבִיהֶם 2 S 8[5.6]=1 Ch 18[5.6]; further דָּוִד אֱלֹהֵי 2 Ch 28[23] (אֱלֹהֵי מַלְכֵי אֲרָם ‖).

†דַּמֶּשֶׂק **n.**[**m.**]? Am 3[12] וּבְדַ׳ עֶרֶשׂ; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss דַּמֶּשֶׂק, and so Pusey Hoffm [ZAW III. 102] ('in Damascus on a couch') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc. (Ar. دِمَقْسٌ, connex. with city دِمَشْقُ (Ar. دِمَشْقُ) disputed; acc. to Frä[40.288] Ar. دِمَقْسٌ is by metath. from مِدَقَّسٌ, & this a loan-word from Syr. ܡܕܩܣ, & this from Gk. *μέταξα* (Old Lat. *metaxa*)).

דָּן v. sub דין.

דָּנִאֵל v. sub דין.

דנג (✓of foll., mng. unknown).

†דּוֹנַג **n.m.** *wax*, דּוֹנָגָם Mi 1[4]+2 t.; דּוֹנָגָּנִי ψ 22[15] —always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97[5]; like wax before fire Mi 1[4]; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68[3]; heart melteth like wax ψ 22[15] (simile of fear, despair). On דַ׳ in ψ 118[12] cf. Bae Che[crit. n.]

†דַּנָּה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Kiryath Sanna* = *Debîr* (= *K. Sepher*), Jos 15[49] Ⓖ Ⓒ Ⓢ Ⓣ Ⓐ Ⓥ Ⓔ Ⓣ Ⓐ Ⓝ Ⓝ Ⓐ.

†דִּנְהָבָה **n.pr.loc.** capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36[32]=1 Ch 1[43]; identif. with *Tennib* (perh.=*Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE, from Heshbon, described by Tristr[Moab 222]) by Neubauer[Acad. 1891, 260] cf. Tomkins [ib. 284].

דָּנִיֵּאל v. דָּנִאֵל sub דין.

דֵּעָה, דֵּעַ v. sub ידע.

דְּעוּאֵל (רְעוּאֵל) v. sub ידע, רעה.

†[דָּעַךְ] **vb. go out, be extinguished** (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. דְּעִיךְ, דְּכִי)—**Qal** *Perf.* 3 mpl. דָּעֲכוּ Is 43[17]; *Impf.* יִדְעָךְ Pr 20[20], יִדְעָךְ Jb 18[5]+4 t.;—*go out, be extinguished*, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אוֹר רְשָׁעִים Jb 18[5], נֵר ר׳ Jb 18[6] 21[17] Pr 13[9] 20[20] 24[20]; of hostile armies Is 43[17] (‖ כָּבוּ). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִדְעֲכוּ *be made extinct, dried up*, Jb 6[17] (of brooks). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. דֹּעֲכוּ of assailants, *be extinguished, quenched* כְּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים ψ 118[12]; but rd. perh. בערו with Ⓖ Bae & Che, v. Che[crit. n.]

דַּעַת v. sub ידע.

דפה (✓of foll., mng. unknown; NH דּוֹפִי is *blemish, fault*).

†[דֹּפִי] **n.**[**m.**] **blemish, fault** בֶּן־אִמְּךָ תִּתֵּן דִּפְיוֹ: ψ 50[20] *against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault* (‖ בְּאָחִיךָ תְּדַבֵּר).

†[דָּפַק] **vb. beat, knock** (Ar. دَفَقَ *pour out*, also *drive* (beasts))—**Qal** *Perf.* 3 mpl. sf. וּדְפָקוּם consec. Gn 33[13], but rd. 1 s. sf. וּדְפָקְתִּים Ⓖ Ⓒ Sam Di *beat* (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); *Pt.* דּוֹפֵק Ct 5[2] abs. *knocking* (at door). **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְדַּפְּקִים עַל־הַדְּלָת Ju 19[22] *beat violently* (beat themselves tired) against the door.

†דְּפָקָה **n.pr.loc.** first station of Isr. after מִדְבַּר סִין Nu 33[12.13] Ⓖ Δαφακα; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat, Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat*-district, v. Eb[GS 143 f. 552 ff.])

דַּק, דַּק v. sub דקק.

דקל (✓of foll. cf. دَقَلٌ a kind of *palm*; NH דֶּקֶל, *date-tree, palm*, Aram. דִּיקְלָא, דִּיקְלָא).

†דִּקְלָה **n.pr.m.**(**loc.**) a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10[27]=1 Ch 1[21]; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10[27].

†[דָּקַק] **vb. crush, pulverise, thresh**; **be fine** (Ar. دَقَّ *be* or *become thin, minute*; Eth. ደቀቀ; As. *dakâku* Pa. *break in pieces* COT[Gloss]; Ph. דק *id.*, Aram. דְּקַק Pa. *id.*, דְּכָא)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דַּק Dt 9[21], דָּק Ex 32[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְדַקְּנוּ Is 28[28]; 2 ms. תָּדֹר Is 41[15];—**1.** *crush* (trans.) sq. acc. לֶחֶם *bread-stuff, corn* Is 28[28]; of threshing ‖ דּוּשׁ Is 41[15] (fig. of pulverizing mts.) **2.** only Pf.; *be fine*, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding וַיִּטְחַן עַד אֲשֶׁר־דַּק Ex 32[20]; הֵיטֵב עַד אֲשֶׁר־דַּק לְעָפָר Dt 9[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵדַק 2 K 23[15] 2 Ch 34[4]; 2 fs. וְהַדְקוֹת consec. Mi 4[13]; *Impf.* וַיָּדֶק 2 K 23[6] 2 Ch 15[16]; 1 s. sf. אֲדַקֵּם 2 S 22[43] (but אֲרִיקֵם ‖ ψ 18[43]); *Inf. abs.* הָדֵק Ex 30[36]; *cstr.* לְהַדֵּק 2 Ch 34[7] (form anomalous cf. Ew § 238[d] Ol § 258[b] Be; rd. perh. לָהֲדֵק Ki; or לָדֶק [v. בַּדַּק Is 40[15]] cf. Öt);—*make dust of, pulverize* וַיָּדֶק 2 K 23[6] (i.e. the Ashera), ‖ 2 Ch 34[4.7] (כִּתַּת לְהֵדֵק); so of the *bamah* הֵדַק 2 K 23[15]; of the מִסְלָּעָה 2 Ch 15[16]; fig. Mi 4[13] (obj. עַמִּים רַבִּים); Ex 30[36] (P) has וְשָׁחַקְתָּ מִמֶּנָּה הָדֵק *and thou shalt beat some of it fine*

(i.e. the incense); 2 S 22[43] rd. אֲרִיקֵם (‖ ψ 18[43]) for אֲדַקֵּם. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּדַק Is 28[28] *be crushed*, subj. לֶחֶם *bread corn* (cf. supr. **Qal**); —on sense cf. Che Di.

†דַּק **adj. thin, small, fine**—abs. m. דַּ֫ Ex 16[14]+4 t.; דָּק Lv 13[30]; f. דַּקָּה Lv 16[12] 1 K 19[12]; pl. f. abs. דַּקּוֹת Gn 41[6]+2 t.; דַּקֹּת 41[24]; cstr. דַּקּוֹת 41[3], דַּקֹּת v[4];—**1.** *thin*, of kine דַּ֫קֹּת בָּשָׂר Gn 41[3] cf. v[4] (Sam has in both דַּקּוֹת cf. MT v[19.20.27]); of ears of corn v[6.7.23.24] (all E); *thin, shrunk, withered*, of man Lv 21[20] (H). **2.** *small, fine*, of the manna דַּ֫ק מְחֻסְפָּס דַּק כַּכְּפֹר Ex 16[14]; of incense Lv 16[12], hair 13[30] (all P); of dust אָבָק דַּק Is 29[5]; in sim. of isles in hand of יְ֫, אִיִּים כַּדַּק יִטּוֹל Is 40[15] (דַּק = subst. *fine thing, fine dust*); once of a low whisper קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַּקָּה 1 K 19[12].

†דַּק **n.[m.] veil, curtain** (as thin), הַנּוֹטֶה כַּדַּק שָׁמַיִם Is 40[22] *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens.*

†דָּקַר **vb. pierce, pierce through** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּקַר, זְקַר)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* דָּקְרוּ Zc 12[10]; *sf.* דְּקָרֵנִי consec. 1 S 31[4], דְּקָרֻהוּ consec. Zc 13[3]; *Impf.* וַיִּדְלֹר Nu 25[8], וַיְדַקְּרֻהוּ Ju 9[54]—*pierce, run through* (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25[8]; false prophet Zc 13[3]; but also as speedy death Ju 9[54] (Abimelech); 1 S 31[4a] (Saul)=1 Ch 10[4], also 1 S 31[4b] (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10[4] & so ⑥L 1 S 31[4b]), see also Zc 12[10] (cf. John 19[37]). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדָּקֵר *be pierced through*, slain Is 13[15] (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְדֻקָּרִים *pierced, riddled*, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37[10], slain Je 51[4] (‖חללים); by hunger La 4[9] (‖חַלְלֵי רָעָב).

†דֶּקֶר **n.pr.m.** (*piercing*, i.e. *sharp weapon*? Talm. *pick, mattock*) 1 K 4[9] בֶּן־דֶּקֶר cf. sub. בן.

†[מַדְקֵרָה] **n.f. piercing, stab, thrust**, only *pl. cstr.* מְדַקְּרוֹת חָרֶב Pr 12[18] *like thrusts of a sword*, sim. of rash speaking.

דַּר v. דרר.

דֹּר v. דור.

דרא (√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَأَ *repel*).

†דְּרָאוֹן **n.m. aversion, abhorrence**, abs. דְּ֫ Is 66[24] *object of abhorrence*; cstr. דִּרְאוֹן עולם *everlasting abhorrence* Dn 12[2] (on form cf. Lag[BN 200, 202]).

דרב (√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرِبَ *become accustomed, trained*, دَرَّبَ *train*, cf. Fl NHWB[1. 444]; also Eth. ደርበየ፡ (quadrilit.) *jaculando infigere*, etc.; or, since דָּרְבָן Aram. in form, & 1 S 13[21] perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. دَرِبَ *be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

†דָּרְבָן **n.[m.]** goad (NH *id.*), לְהַצִּיב הַדָּרְבָן 1 S 13[21] (on form cf. Ol[§ 215 b. 3] al. Dr).

†[דַּרְבֻּנָה] **n.[f.]** goad, only abs. pl., in sim. דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים כַּדַּרְבֻּנוֹת Ec 12[11] (cf. De[Koh 434]).

דרג (√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَجَ *go on foot, step by step, walk*, دَرَجَ *rise in grade, rank;* NH דרג Hiph. *raise, make high;* Eth. ደርገ፡ is *be connected;* Aram. דְּגָא (verb denom. acc. to PS); also As. *darâgu, be high, lift*, Lyon[Sargontexte 80], *durgu, daragu, path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT[Gloss] (cf. also דרך); Ar. دَرَجَةٌ *a step, stair*, Aram. דַּרְגָּא, דַּרְגָּא, דַּרְגָּל, *id.*)

†מַדְרֵגָה **n.f. steep place, steep**,—מ֫ Ct 2[14] (‖סֶלַע), pl. הַמַּדְרֵגוֹת Ez 38[20] (‖ ההרים and חומה).

†דַּרְדַּע **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.; possibly = דַּרְדַּי, belonging then sub דרר, cf. Thes Add[88]) —only 1 K 5[11] *Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); =דָּרְעַ 1 Ch 2[6], where rd. דַּרְדַּע with ⑤ ⑤ & Codd.

דַּרְדַּר v. דרר.

דָּרוֹר, דְּרוֹם v. דרר.

†דָּרְיָוֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** Darius (Old Pers. *Dârayava'ush* cf. Spieg[AFK 81])—**1.** Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4[5] Hg 1[1.15] 2[10] Zc 1[1.7] 7[1]. **2.** Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12[22]. **3.** 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9[1] 11[1], cf. Bev[Dan. p. 19].

דַּרְיָוֶשׁ Ezr 10[16] v. דרשׁ.

†דָּרַךְ **vb. tread, march** (Aram. דְּרַךְ, זְרַךְ; NH Hiph. *lead, conduct;* Ar. IV. ادرك *reach, overtake;* Eth. ደረከ፡ *be rough, severe* (from *calcavit*, Di); መደረክ፡ *threshold, vestibule*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּרְכָה Nu 24[17]+6 t.; 3 fs. דָּרְכָה Jos 14[9]; 2 ms. דָּרַכְתָּ Hb 3[15]; 1 s. דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63[3] Zc 9[13]; pl. דָּרְכוּ Jb 22[15]+3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְרֹךְ Mi 5[4]+6 t.+ ידרך Je 51[3] (כתיב ולא קוי); 3 fs. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 11[24] Jos 1[3]; 2 ms. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 33[29]+2 t.; 2 fs. תִּדְרְכִי Ju 5[21]; 1 s. sf. וְאֶדְרְכֵם Is 63[3]; 3 mpl. יִדְרְכוּ 1 S 5[5], יִדְרְכֻן ψ 11[2], וַיִּדְרְכוּ Ju 9[27]; 2 mpl. תִּדְרְכוּ Dt 11[25]; *Pt.* act. דֹּרֵךְ Am 4[13]+5 t.; דּוֹרֵךְ Jb 9[8]; דֹּרְכִים Je 25[30] Ne 13[15]; דֹּרְכֵי Je 46[9]+5 t.;

pass. f. דְּרוּכָה Is 21[15]; דְּרֻכוֹת 5[28];—**1.** *tread, march, march forth,* abs., תִּדְרְכִי נַפְשִׁי עֹז Ju 5[21]; cf. דָּרַךְ כּוֹכָב מִיַּעֲקֹב Nu 24[17] (poem) *a star hath marched forth from Jacob.* **2.** *tread upon* (land), sq. בְּ Dt 1[36] 11[25] (subj. pers.), Jos 14[9] (subj. רֶגֶל) cf. Dt 11[24] = Jos 1[3] (subj. כַּף רַגְלְכֶם); tread in a path, sq. בְּ Is 59[8] (fig. of mode of life); tread in (on) the sea, sq. בְּ Hb 3[15] (but txt. dub. cf. VB); of an invader יָדְרֹךְ בְּאַרְמְנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5[4] (‖ יָבוֹא בְּאַרְצֵנוּ); יִדְרֹךְ בְּגִבְעֹלֵינוּ v[5] (‖ *id.*); sq. עַל 1 S 5[5] (עַל־מִפְתַּן דָּגוֹן); ψ 91[13] (עַל־שַׁחַל וָפֶתֶן); esp. (poet.) עַל־בָּמֳתֵי אֶרֶץ Mi 1[3], of ׳י, so Am 4[13], & (עַל־בָּמֳתֵי יָם) Jb 9[8]; of Isr. treading on heights of enemies, i.e. subduing them Dt 33[29]. Once sq. acc. (אַתָּה ref. אַרְצָם) Jb 22[15]. In technical senses **3.** *tread* wine- (or oil-) press, sq. acc. יְקָבִים Jb 24[11] (‖ יָצְהִירוּ), גִּתּוֹת Ne 13[15]; sq. acc. of thing pressed דָּרְכוּ עֲנָבִים Am 9[13]; also of product תִּדְרֹךְ־זַיִת . . . וְיִרְוֹשׁ Mi 6[15]; הַדֹּרֵךְ Is 16[10]; sq. בְּגַת Is 63[2] (in sim.); abs. Je 25[30] (sim.) 48[33]; fig. of judgment Is 63[3] sq. acc. גִּתָּה *winepress,* subj. ׳י, cf. v[3] וְאֲדַרְכֵם בְּאַפִּי (‖ רמס), i.e. *tread them down;* so גַּת דָּרַךְ אֲדֹנָי לִבְתוּלַת בַּת־יְהוּדָה La 1[15]. **4.** *tread* (i.e. bend) the bow, sq. acc. קֶשֶׁת Je 51[3] אֶל־יִדְרֹךְ יֹרֶה הַדֹּרְכִי (קַשְׁתּוֹ); fig. of assaults of wicked ψ 11[2] 37[14], of judgments of ׳י ψ 7[13] La 2[4] 3[12]; also fig. of Judah as bow in hand of ׳י, כִּי דָרַכְתִּי לִי יְהוּדָה Zc 9[13] (קֶשֶׁת מִלֵּאתִי אֶפְרַיִם ‖); twice in like mng. c. obj. חֵץ *arrow* ψ 58[8] (but on txt. cf. Che[crit. n.]) 64[4]; דֹּרְכֵי קֶשֶׁת = *bow-benders, archers* Je 50[14.29] 1 Ch 5[18] 8[40] 2 Ch 14[7]; קֶשֶׁת דְּרוּכָה *bent bow* Is 21[15], קַשְׁתֹתָיו דְּרֻכוֹת 5[28]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶדְרִיךְ Is 11[15]; sf. הַדְרִיכָהּ Je 51[33] (where many Inf. cstr.) cf. RS[J Ph xvi. (1888) 72]; 1 s. sf. הַדְרַכְתִּיךְ Pr 4[11]; 3 pl. sf. הַדְרִיכוּהוּ Ju 20[43], הִדְרִיכוּהוּ Jb 28[8]; *Impf.* יַדְרֵךְ ψ 25[9], sf. יַדְרִכֵנִי Hb 3[19]; וַיַּדְרִיכֵם ψ 107[7]; 1 s. sf. אַדְרִיכֵם Is 42[16]; וַיַּדְרִכוּ Je 9[2] (cf. Ges[153, 3, R4]); *Imv.* ms. sf. הַדְרִיכֵנִי ψ 25[5] 119[35]; *Inf. cstr.* v. supr.; *Pt.* sf. מַדְרִיכֵךְ Is 48[17];—**1.** *tread, tread down,* of treading down enemy in battle Ju 20[43]; of treading a path Jb 28[8]; levelling threshing-floor Je 51[33] (all sq. sf.). **2.** *tread* (bend) the bow (= **Qal 4**), only fig. וַיַּדְרְכוּ אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קַשְׁתָּם שֶׁקֶר Je 9[2] *and they have bent their tongue as their bow in falsehood.* **3.** causat., *cause to tread* or *march, lead,* returning exiles Is 11[15] (subj. ׳י; no obj. expressed); cf. וַיְדַרְכֵם בְּדֶרֶךְ לֹא יִכָּשֵׁלוּ ψ 107[7] *and he led them in a straight way;* v. also Is 42[16] (‖ וְהוֹלִיךְ); with a moral application הַדְרַכְתִּיךְ בְּמַעְגְּלֵי־שֶׁקֶר Pr 4[11]; cf. ψ 119[35] הַדְרִיכֵנִי בִּנְתִיב מִצְוֹתֶיךָ *lead me in the path of thy commandments;* ψ 25[5] בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ (לַמְּדֵנִי ‖) cf. v[9] מְלַמֵּד בְּדָרְכוֹ תּוֹרֶה (יַלְמֵד דַּרְכּוֹ ‖), Is 48[17] בְּדֶרֶךְ תֵּלֵךְ בַּמַּשְׁמִם (לְהוֹעִל); once of giving security & triumph עַל־בָּמוֹתַי יַדְרְכֵנִי Hb 3[19] *upon mine heights he maketh me tread* (cf. **Qal 2**).

דֶּרֶךְ ז"ם **n.m.** Dt 17, 16 & (less often) **f.** Ex 18, 20 **way, road, distance, journey, manner**—abs. דֶּרֶךְ Gn 38[16]+; דַּרְכָּהּ v[21]+; cstr. דֶּרֶךְ 3[24]; sf. דַּרְכִּי 24[42]+4 t.+2 S 22[33] דַּרְכּוֹ Ho 10[13] 1 K 19[15]; דַּרְכֵּךְ ψ 5[9]+9 t.; דַּרְכֵּךְ Je 2[23]+8 t.; דַּרְכּוֹ Gn 6[12]+; דַּרְכְּכֶם 1 S 1[18] Jb 28[28]; דַּרְכֵּנוּ Ju 18[5]+2 t.; דַּרְכָּהּ Gn 19[2]+3 t.; דַּרְכָּם 1 K 2[4]+; du. דַּרְכַּיִם Pr 28[6.18]; pl. דְּרָכִים Dt 28[7]+6 t.; cstr. דַּרְכֵי Pr 3[17]+24 t.; sf. דְּרָכָיִךְ Jb 13[15]+17 t., דְּרָכָי ψ 95[10]+4 t.; דְּרָכֶיךָ Dt 28[29]+16 t.; דְּרָכֶךָ Ex 33[13]+2 t.; דְּרָכַיִךְ Je 3[13]+4 t.; דְּרָכֶיהָ Ez 7[3]+3 t.; דְּרָכָיו Dt 10[12]+; Pr 3[17]+3 t.; דְּרָכֵינוּ La 3[40] Zc 1[6]; דַּרְכֵיכֶם Lv 26[22]+17 t.; דַּרְכֵיהֶן Je 16[17]+5 t.; דַּרְכֵיהֶם Ez 16[47];—**1.** *way, road, path* Gn 35[3] (E) 38[16.21] (both J) 48[7] (P), 49[17] (J; poem) Lv 26[22] (H, only here in Lv) Nu 22[22.23.23.31.34] (all JE) Dt 6[7] 22[4.6] 23[5] 24[9] 25[17.18] Jos 3[4] (D) Ru 1[7] 1 S 4[13] (on text cf. Dr) 15[2] 24[4] 2 S 16[13] 1 K 13[9.10.10.12.17.24.24.25.26.28] 18[6.7] 20[38] 2 K 2[23] 3[8] 6[19] 7[15], 19[28.33] = Is 37[29.34], Ho 6[9] 13[7] Is 43[16.19] 49[9.11] 51[10] 57[14.14] Je 6[25] La 1[5] Ez 21[24.25] 42[11.12] Jo 2[7], Ezr 8[22.31] Jb 12[24] ψ 107[40] 110[7] Pr 7[8] 8[2] 26[13] Ec 10[3] 12[5]; cstr. *way of* (oft. = to, toward) דֶּרֶךְ שׁוּר Gn 3[24] (J) דֶּרֶךְ עֵץ הַחַיִּים 16[7] (J) דֶּרֶךְ הַבָּשָׁן Ex 13[17] (E) דֶּרֶךְ אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Nu 21[33] (JE); cf. Dt 1[2.19] 3[1] Jos 2[7] (JE) 12[3] 1 S 6[9.12] 13[17.18.18] 17[52] 2 K 3[20] Is 15[5] Je 2[18.18] 50[5] Ez 47[15] 48[1]; דֶּרֶךְ הַמִּדְבָּר (of different ways) Ex 13[18] (E) Jos 8[15] (JE) Ju 20[42], cf. Dt 2[8] 2 S 2[24] 2 K 3[8]; דֶּרֶךְ הַיַּם אֲשֶׁר אֵת־הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 15[28] is corrupt; rd. דֶּרֶךְ הַמִּדְבָּרָה בְּמִדְבַּר ⑥L Dr cf. We: *the way of the olive-tree which,* etc.; דֶּרֶךְ הָעֲרָבָה Dt 2[8] and (with diff. reference) 2 S 4[7] 2 K 25[4] = Je 52[7], Je 39[4]; דֶּרֶךְ הַכִּכָּר 2 S 18[23]; דֶּרֶךְ יַם־סוּף Nu 14[25] 21[4] (JE) Dt 1[40] 2[1]; oft. of gateway, as דֶּרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 15[2] cf. 2 K 11[19] 25[4] = Je 52[7]; Ez 9[2] 43[4] 44[1.4] 46[9.9.9.9] 47[2]; דֶּרֶךְ גַּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 9[27]; דֶּרֶךְ בֵּית הַגַּן אוּלָם הַשַּׁעַר 44[3] 46[2.8]; Je 39[4]; דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם Is 8[23] (cf. Comm. & Schumacher Jaulân 63 and PEF Apr. 1889, 78); דֶּרֶךְ מְבוֹא הַסּוּסִים 2 K 11[16]; sq. ה־ loc. Gn 35[19] (E), 38[14] (J) 48[7] (P; rd. אפרתה Ol); דֶּרֶךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ נִלְכָּה + Nu 20[17] 21[22] (both JE; Ar. درب السلطان of diff. highroads, cf. Seetzen i. 61, 132, ii. 336 Rob[BB iii. 141] Di; = מְסִלָּה 20[19]) i.e. the *highway,* used by king with his army; cf. ‖ בַּדֶּרֶךְ בְּדֶרֶךְ Dt 2[27] i.e. straight (or steadily) along the way; in particular of path, way, in

which God moves †וּשְׁבִילֶיךָ (‖) בַּיָּם דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 77[20] (‖בְּמַיִם רַבִּים); וּבִשְׁעָרָה דַּרְכּוֹ Na 1[3]; cf. בַּסּוּפָה וּבְמַדְבָּר פַּעֲנוּ (‖יִשְׂרוּ בָּעֲרָבָה מְסִלָּה לֵאלֹהֵינוּ); also Mal 3[1], comp. Is 43[16.19] (way made by ׳י) & 51[10]; path of lightning Jb 28[26] 38[25]; of light 38[19.24], of camel (בִּכְרָה) Je 2[23], of locusts Jo 2[7] (pl.); v. further the four wonderful things Pr 30[19] *the way of an eagle in the air, the way of a serpent upon a rock, the way of a ship in the heart of the sea,* and *the way of a man with a maid* (i.e. no trace is left in any case); cf. also v[20] כֵּן דֶּרֶךְ אִשָּׁה מְנָאָפֶת; figure of death אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23[14] *I am going to-day in the way of all the earth* (D); so also 1 K 2[2] (cf. Gn 19[31] **4 a**). **2.** *journey* Gn 24[21.40.42.56] (all J) Nu 9[10.13] (P) Jos 9[11.13] (both JE) 1 K 18[27], 19[7] דְּרַךְ יוֹם; רַב מִמֶּךָּ הַדֶּרֶךְ׳ד לַעֲשׂוֹת; Ju 17[8] דְּרַךְ בֹּאֵר שֶׁבַע Am 8[14] (*journey of—to—Beersheba* cf. Hi St; but txt. dub., Ⓖ ὁ θεός, cf. Gunning; Hoffm ZAW 1883, 123 prop. דֹּדֵךְ, We בְּאֵרֶךְ cf. Bu ThLz 1892, 62); דֶּרֶךְ חֹל 1 S 21[6] *a common* (not sacred) *journey;* esp. c. temp. modif. דְּרַךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Gn 30[36] (J) Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[23] Nu 10[33.33] (all JE), 33[8] (P) cf. also Gn 31[23] (E) Nu 11[31.31] (JE), 1 K 19[4], 2 K 3[9]; *go one's way* †הָלַךְ לְדַרְכּוֹ Gn 19[2] (J), 32[2] (E), 33[16] (J), Nu 24[25] Jos 2[16] (both JE), Ju 18[26] 19[27] 1 S 1[18] 26[25] 30[2] 1 K 1[49] Je 28[11], vid. הלך; also הֵפֵךְ לְדַרְכּוֹ† 1 S 25[12], & (fig.) פָּנָה לְדַרְכּוֹ† Is 53[6] (so 56[11] **5** infr.); of זוֹנָה, fig. of Israel, וַתְּפַזְּרִי אֶת־דְּרָכַיִךְ לַזָּרִים Je 3[13]. **3.** of *direction,* almost or quite = *toward,* 1 K 8[44.48] = 2 Ch 6[34.38] *pray toward the city,* etc.; 18[43] *look toward the sea;* esp. in Ezek. of looking, going, etc. דְּרַךְ צָפוֹנָה Ez 8[5.5] cf. 21[2] 40[6]; cstr. דְּרַךְ הַקָּדִים Ez 40[10] (del. Ⓖ Hi Co) v[22] 43[1]; דְּרַךְ הַצָּפוֹן v[20] cf. דְּרַךְ הַדָּרוֹם v[24.24], דְּרַךְ הַיָּם 41[12], דְּרַךְ הַחָצֵר 42[7] etc. (c. 28 t. Ez); (v. also מְדֻרָּךְ Ez 9[2] cf. 43[2] 44[3]; on דְּרַךְ אַמָּה אֶחָת Ez 42[4] v. VB Co Da) cf. לֹא־יִפְנֶה דֶּרֶךְ בְּרֻמִּים Jb 24[18]. †**4.** *way, manner:* **a.** *usage* דְּרַךְ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 19[31] (J; cf. also Jos 23[14] 1 K 2[2] supr.) **b.** =customary experience, or condition דְּרַךְ נָשִׁים Gn 31[35] (E). **c.** דְּרַךְ מִצְרַיִם Am 4[10] *the manner of Egypt,* i.e. as was done in Egypt; Is 10[24.26]. **d.** *habit* of animals, ants Pr 6[6] (pl.) †**5.** fig. of course of life, or action, undertakings, etc. לֹא תַצְלִיחַ אֶת־דְּרָכֶיךָ Dt 28[29] cf. Jos 1[8] (D) 1 S 18[14] 2 S 22[33] = ψ 18[33]; Jb 3[23] 8[19] 17[9] 22[28] 24[23] 31[4] 34[21] ψ 10[5] 35[6] 37[5.7.23] 91[11] 102[24] 119[37] 128[1] 139[3] 146[9] Pr 2[8] 3[6.23] 11[5] 20[24] 29[27] 31[3]; Is 40[27] 45[13] 48[15] 55[8.9] Je 2[36] 10[23] 12[1] 23[12] La 3[9.11] Ho 2[8] 9[8] 10[13] Am 2[7] (דְּרַךְ עֲנִיִּים); thrice (Ch) in summary of a king's life, of Abijah וּדְרָכָיו וּדְבָרָיו 2 Ch 13[22]; of Jotham וְכָל־מִלְחֲמֹתָיו וּדְרָכָיו 2 Ch 27[7]; of Ahaz

ד׳ אֹרְחֹתֶיךָ וְכָל־דְּרָכָיו הָרִאשֹׁנִים וְהָאַחֲרוֹנִים 2 Ch 28[26]; Is 3[12] cf. also Is 30[11] and 57[18]; = gain Is 56[11], pleasure, etc. Is 58[13]. †**6.** **a.** of moral action and character הִשְׁחִית כָּל־בָּשָׂר אֶת־דַּרְכּוֹ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 6[12] (P); cf. Je 3[21]; יִשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־דַּרְכָּם 1 K 2[4] 8[25] = 2 Ch 6[16]; cf. v[39] = 2 Ch 6[30]; הֵכִין דְּרָכָיו לְפָנֵי ׳י 2 Ch 27[6]; ψ 5[9] 39[2] 49[14] 50[23] 119[5.26.59.168] Pr 4[26] 5[8.21] 10[9] 14[2.8.12] 16[2.7.9.17.25] 19[3.16] 21[2.29] Je 2[33] 6[27] 7[3.5] 16[17] 17[10] 18[11.15] 26[13] 32[19.19] La 3[40] Ez 7[3.8.9.27] 14[22.23] 18[25.29.30] 24[14] 28[15] 33[17.20] 36[19] Hg 1[5.7] Zc 1[6]; דַּרְכֵי לִבְּךָ Ec 11[9] cf. Is 57[17] (& Je 32[39] **c.** infr.) **b.** of duty (commanded by ׳י, etc.) הַד׳ יֵלְכוּ בָהּ Ex 18[20] (E) cf. 32[8] (JE) Dt 9[12.16] 13[6] 31[29] Ju 2[17] Jb 31[7] ψ 25[8.12] 32[8] 119[1] 143[8] Pr 21[16] 22[6] 23[19] Is 30[21] 48[17] Je 7[23] Mal 2[8]; so, too, of wisdom דְּרָכֶיהָ דַּרְכֵי־נֹעַם Pr 3[17], ד׳ חָכְמָה 4[11] 8[32] cf. 23[26]; ד׳ בִּינָה 9[6] cf. Is 40[14]. †**c.** specif.: in good sense ד׳ הַטּוֹבָה וְהַיְשָׁרָה 1 S 12[23] 1 K 8[36] = 2 Ch 6[27]; cf. Pr 16[31] Je 6[16]; תֹּם דְּרָכֶיךָ Jb 4[6] cf. 22[3] Pr 13[6]; ד׳ צַדִּיקִים דְּרָכָיו (i.e. of light) Jb 24[13] (‖נְתִיבוֹתָיו); תְּמִימֵי דֶּרֶךְ Pr 2[20], ד׳ טוֹבִים ψ 1[6], יִשְׁרֵי־דָרֶךְ ψ 37[14], ד׳ אֱמוּנָה ψ 101[2.6], ד׳ חַיִּים Pr 6[23], cf. 12[28] Je 21[8] (opp. ד׳ המות v. infr.); without modifier 1 S 8[3.5] Jb 13[15] 23[10], לֵב אֶחָד וְד׳ אֶחָד Je 32[39]; cf. also **a.** supr.; esp. cstr. before names of good kings 1 K 22[43] 2 K 22[2] 2 Ch 11[17] 20[32] 21[12.12] (pl.) so 34[2]; cf. דַּרְכֵי דָוִיד הָרִאשֹׁנִים 2 Ch 17[3] *the first ways of David;* also דַּרְכֵי עַמִּי Je 12[16]. †**d.** oftener in bad sense דַּרְכָּם הַקָּשָׁה Ju 2[19], דַּרְכּוֹ הָרָעָה 1 K 13[33], רַע ד׳ Pr 2[12] 8[13] 28[10]; cf. 2 K 17[13] 2 Ch 7[14] Je 18[11] 23[22] 25[5] 26[3] 35[15] 36[2.7] Ez 3[18.19] 13[22] 20[44] 33[11] Jon 3[8.10] Zc 1[4]; לֹא טוֹב ד׳ ψ 36[5] Pr 16[29] Is 65[2]; דֶּרֶךְ וָשֶׁה Ez 16[27]; cf. with completed metaph. לֹא סְלוּלָה ד׳ Je 18[15]; further ד׳ פִּשְׁעָם ψ 139[24], עֹצֶב ד׳ ψ 119[29], שֶׁקֶר ד׳ 107[17]; דַּרְכֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ Pr 2[13]; דַּרְכֵי טָוֶת Pr 14[12] = 16[25]; דרך המות Je 21[8], cf. supr. **c**; עָצֵל ד׳ Pr 15[19] (cf. 6[6]); (ד׳ רְשָׁעִים), חֲטָאִים ψ 1[1] cf. v[6] Pr 1[15] 3[31] 4[19] (ד׳ אֱוִיל), 12[15] (ד׳ בֹּגְדִים), 13[15] also 15[9] 21[8] Is 55[7]; עִקֵּשׁ ד׳ Pr 22[5], cf. עִקְּשֵׁי דְרָכִים Pr 28[6] cf. v[18]; further, without modifier, Ho 4[9] 12[3] Pr 7[25] 14[14] Is 53[6] 66[3] Je 2[23] (of idolatry רְאִי דַרְכֵּךְ בַּגַּיְא) v[33] 4[11] (cf. Hi Gf) v[18] 15[7] 22[1] Ez 16[47.47.61] 18[23] 20[43] 23[13.31] 33[8.9.9.11] 36[17.17.31.32] cf. also sub **a.** supr.; לָתֵת דַּרְכּוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8[32] *to place his way upon his head,* i.e. requite it on him = 2 Ch 6[23], cf. Ez 7[4] 9[10] 11[21] 16[43] 22[31]; פְּרִי דַרְכָּם Pr 1[31]; esp. cstr. before names of bad kings דְּרַךְ יָרָבְעָם 1 K 15[34] (cf. v[26]) 16[2.19.26] 22[53] cf. v[53.53]; also דַּרְכֵי מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 8[18] 16[3] 2 Ch 21[6.13] 28[2] (pl.); דַּרְכֵי בֵּית אַחְאָב

2 K 8^{27} = 2 Ch 22^{3} (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab); ד׳ הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 8^{11}, ד׳ הַגּוֹיִם Je 10^{2}, ד׳ אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20^{30} cf. 2 K 21^{21}. †**e.** way of ׳י: (*a*) = his creative activity Jb 26^{14}; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) הוּא רֵאשִׁית דַּרְכֵי־אֵל Jb 40^{19} (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom רֵאשִׁית דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 8^{22}; (*b*) = his moral administration, Ex 33^{13} (pl.; JE); Dt 32^{4} 2 S 22^{31} = ψ 18^{31} Jb 21^{31} 36^{23}; אלהים בַּקֹּדֶשׁ דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 77^{14} (‖ מִי אֵל גָּדוֹל כֵּאלֹהִים); ψ 85^{14} 103^{7} 138^{5} 145^{17}; Pr 10^{29} Is $55^{8.9}$ Je $5^{4.5}$ Ez $18^{25.25.29.29}$ $33^{17.20}$ Ho 14^{10}. (*c*) = his commandments וְיִשְׁמְרוּ דַּרְכֵי ׳י לַעֲשׂוֹת צְדָקָה Gn 18^{19} (J); וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם כָּל־הַדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה ׳י Dt 5^{30} cf. (pl.) 8^{6} 10^{12} $11^{22.28}$ 19^{9} 26^{17} 28^{9} 30^{16} Jos 22^{5} (D) Ju 2^{22} 2 S 22^{22} = ψ 18^{22}, 1 K 2^{3} 3^{14} 8^{58} $11^{33.38}$ 2 K 21^{22} 2 Ch 6^{31} Jb 21^{14} 23^{11} 34^{27} ψ $25^{4.9}$ 27^{11} 37^{34} 51^{15} 67^{3} 81^{14} 86^{11} 95^{10} 119^{3} Is 2^{3} = Mi 4^{2}, Is 42^{24} 58^{2} 63^{17} 64^{4} Zc 3^{7} Mal 2^{9}; cf. וַיִּנְבַּהּ לִבּוֹ בְּדַרְכֵי ׳י 2 Ch 17^{6}; v. also ד׳ עֲרוּתֵיךְ ψ 119^{14}; ד׳ פְּקוּדֶיךָ v^{27}, ד׳ חֻקֶּיךָ v^{32}, ד׳ מִצְוֹתֶיךָ v^{33}.

†[מִדְרָךְ] **n.**[**m.**] **treading- or stepping-place**, place for the foot to tread on, only cstr. מִדְרַךְ כַּף־רָגֶל Dt 2^{5} *a treading-place for the sole of a foot* (cf. 11^{24} = Jos 1^{3}).

†[אַדַּרְכּוֹן, דַּרְכְּמוֹן (א prosthet.)] **n.**[**m.**] unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perh. **drachma**, others **daric**, v. infr.:— only pl. דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים of gold Ezr 2^{69} (‖ מָנִים of silver) = Ne 7^{70} (‖ *id.*); so דַּרְכְּמֹנִים Ne $7^{69.71}$; also אַדַּרְכֹנִים of gold money 1 Ch 29^{7} (‖ כִּכָּרִים; כ׳ also in same v. of silver, brass & iron); of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8^{27}. —Weight of Gk. δραχμή = 4.32 grammes (= 66.5 Eng. gr.); value of silver dr. = c. $9\frac{3}{4}$ *d.* Eng.; value of gold dr. ($\frac{1}{2}$ stater) = c. 9*s.* 5*d.* Eng., cf. Hultsch[Gr. u. Röm. Metrol. (1882) 224, 227, 230-250, & Tab. xiv, xvi]. —(If ד׳ = *drachma*, then perhaps edit. insertion in Ne Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. fr. some Asiatic source by Ew[GGA 1855, 1392 ff.; 1856, 793; Gesch. i. 274, H. i. 189 cf. Sm[Listen 18, N. 24], but on Gk. deriv. cf. Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis[Münz-Mass-u. Gewichtssystem 58 f. Hultsch[l. c. 131]); cf. Ph. pl. דרכמנם, דרכנם = *drachmæ* acc. to Re[RA 1888, 7 Berger[Mém. Soc. Ling. de Paris, 1889, 385 Hoffm[AGG xxxvi Mal, 1889, 8. Acc. to view commonly current hitherto ד׳ = *daric*, Gk. δαρεικός, cf. Syr. ܕܪܟܡܢܐ, Pers. gold coin = c. Eng. sovereign (weight = c. 2 drachm.): Brandis[l. c. 62, 244 ff. Hultsch[l. c. 466 Schr in Ri[HWB Art. Darike Erman[ZPV ii, 75 Hoffm[ZA 1887, 49 ff. (Hoffm[l. c. abandons), cf. Ryle Ezr 2^{69}.)

דַּרְמֶשֶׂק v. דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

†דַּרְעֶ (acc. to Thes connected with Aram. אֶדְרַע, דְּרָע *arm*, Heb. זְרוֹעַ, whence foll. in sense *strong*, of fortified city; this, however, is dub.)

†אַדְרֶעִי **n.pr.loc.** a chief city of Bashan אַדְרַעִי Jos 19^{37}; אֶדְרֶעִי Nu 21^{33} = Dt 3^{1}, Dt 3^{10}; בְּעַשְׁתָּרֹת וּבְאֶדְרֶעִי Dt 1^{4}; בְּעַשְׁתָּרֹת בְּאֶדְרֶעִי Jos 12^{4} 13^{12} cf. 13^{31};—on identity of all these cf. Di Dt 3^{10}; modern *Der'ât*, 7½ hours WNW. of Bosra; Euseb. Ἀδραά (Lag[Onom. 213, 86, 2nd ed. 252]) cf. Di Nu 21^{33} Wetzst[Hauran 47, 77, 123 Bd[Pal 201].

דְּרַע 1 Ch 2^{6} v. דרדע.

דרק (√of foll. mng. dub.; Ar. دَرَقَ = *walk rapidly, hasten*, دَرَقَةٌ *shield*).

†דַּרְקוֹן **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel, בְּנֵי־ד׳ Ezr 2^{56} = Ne 7^{58}.

דרר (√of foll. words: Ar. دَرَّ;—**1.** *stream, flow abundantly* (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), cf. I. דְּרוֹר. **2.** *be abundant, luxuriant* (of herbage), cf. דַּרְדַּר a kind of tree, now *elm* (Lane), & דַּרְדָּר. **3.** *run vehemently, easily* (of horse), cf. دَرِرٌ *swift* horse, or other beast, & II. דְּרוֹר. **4.** *give light, shine* (of lamp), cf. כּוֹכָב דֹּרֶרֶת *shining star*, דֹּרֶרֶת *glistening* or *shining* of sword, דֻּרִּים *pearls* (coll.) & דַּר; hence prob. דְּרוֹם).

†דַּר **n.**[**m.**] **pearl**? **mother of pearl**? (Ar. دُرٌّ *pearls*, دُرَّةٌ *a pearl*) Est 1^{6}.

†I. דְּרוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **a flowing**; **free run, liberty**;—**1.** מָר־דְּרוֹר Ex 30^{23} (P) i.e. *myrrh of flowing*, fine-flowing m. cf. מֹר & Di. **2.** c. קרא *proclaim liberty*, וְקָרָאתֶם דְּרוֹר בָּאָרֶץ לְכָל־יֹשְׁבֶיהָ Lv 25^{10} (H) in Jubilee year, cf. Is 61^{1} (‖ פְּקַח־קוֹחַ); Je $34^{8.15.17}$ all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year; v^{17} (iron.) *lo I proclaim to you liberty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine*, i.e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgment of Yahweh); שְׁנַת־הַדְּ׳ Ez 46^{17} i.e. year of Jubilee (cf Lv 25^{10}).

†II. דְּרוֹר **n.f.** ψ 84^{4} **swallow** ψ 84^{4} (‖ צִפּוֹר), Che (q.v.) makes simile of quiet, peace, security, and supplies ellipsis; in simile, Pr 26^{2} כַּצִּפּוֹר לָנוּד כַּדְּרוֹר לָעוּף (of groundless curse, which does not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).

†דָּרוֹם **n.m.** **south** (poet. & late) (on formation cf. Ol[§ 216 a Sta[§ 290])—דָּרוֹם Jb 37^{17} + 14 t. + Ez $40^{27.28}$ (del. ⊕ Co in v^{27}; AB 𝔙 Co in v^{28})—*south*, Ez 42^{18} (over against קָדִים, צָפוֹן,

יָם); 12 t. more in Ezek. (of wh. Co del. 2, cf. supr.) 21^2 (=תֵּימָנָה and נֶגֶב); דֶּרֶךְ הַד׳ *toward south* $40^{24.24.27}$, rd. also דֶּרֶךְ הַד׳ 42^{10} for ד׳ הַקָּדִים Ⓖ Ke Co; שַׁעַר הַד׳ *south gate* $40^{[27].28.[28]}$ cf. Co supr., 40^{44} (opp. צפון; also קדים), v^{45} (opp. צפון) 42^{12}=לְדָ׳ 41^{11} (opp. צפון), לִשְׁכוֹת הד׳ 42^{13} (opp. צפון). Elsewhere only Dt 33^{23} (‖ יָם), Jb 37^{17}; Ec 1^6 11^3 (both opp. צפון).

†דַּרְדַּר **n.**[**m.**] **thistles** (coll.) (Ar. دردار, still current in Pal., Löw[p. 100]; Eth. ደርዳር: קוֹץ וְדַרְדַּר Gn 3^{18} (J) Ho 10^8 symbol of wildness, desert.

†דָּרַשׁ [דרש] **vb. resort to, seek** (cf. Ar. دَرَسَ *rub over, efface* (a site), *tread* (wheat), fig. *read repeatedly, study*; دُرُوس *beat* (a path), *discuss*, Pa. *practise in*; NH *search out* (a meaning), *expound*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 Ch 10^{14}; *Impf.* יִדְרֹשׁ ψ 10^4+, נִדְרָשָׁה 1 S 28^7, אֶדְרְשָׁה 1 K 22^7+, יִדָּרְשׁוּן Is 55^2; *Imv.* דִּרְשׁ 1 K 22^5+; *Inf.* abs. דָּרוֹשׁ Lv 10^{16} Dt 23^{22}; cstr. דִּרְשׁ Dt 22^2+ לִדְרֹשׁ Ez 14^7, לְדָרְיוֹשׁ (scribal error for לְדָרוֹשׁ Ew[§ 239 a] Ol[§ 245 g]) Ezr 10^{16}; *Pt.* דֹּרֵשׁ Dt 11^{12}+10 t., דּוֹרֵשׁ 1 Ch 28^9+3 t.; pass. דְּרוּשִׁים ψ 111^2, דְּרוּשָׁה Is 62^{12}; syn. בקשׁ;—**1.** (*tread* a place,) *resort to, frequent*, with religious obj., c. acc. loc. Am 5^5 2 Ch 1^5, ל loc. Dt 12^5. **2.** *seek, consult, inquire of*: **a.** acc. ׳י אֱלֹהִים Gn 25^{22} (J) Ex 18^{15} (E) 1 S 9^9 1 K 22^8 2 K 3^{11} 8^8 $22^{13.18}$ 1 Ch 15^{13} 21^{30} 2 Ch 18^7 34^{21} ψ 24^6 78^{34} Je 21^2 37^7 Ez $20^{1.3}$; *the ark of God* 1 Ch 13^3; *word of Yahweh* 1 K 22^5 (=2 Ch 18^4) cf. 1 K 14^5; with בְּ Yahweh 1 Ch 10^{14} 2 Ch 34^{26} Ez 14^7; his word 2 K 1^{16}; with אֶל, אֶל־אֵל Jb 5^8; their God Is 8^{19}, Messianic king Is 11^{10}; ׳י מֵעַל־סֵפֶר *out of the book of* ׳י Is 34^{16} (in gloss, acc. to Che[JQ Jan. 1892, 332]); c. מֵאוֹתוֹ of a נָבִיא לִי׳ 1 K 22^7 (=2 Ch 18^6) cf. (supr.) v^8 2 K 3^{11} and 1 K 14^5 (מֵעִמּוֹ). **b.** *heathen gods* and *necromancers*, הַדֹּרֵשׁ *the inquirer* Ez 14^{10}; with בְּ, בְּבַעֲלַת אוֹב 1 S 28^7, בָּאוֹב 1 Ch 10^{13}, בְּבַעַל זְבוּב 2 K $1^{2.3.6.16}$; with אֶל, אֶל־הָאֹבוֹת Is 8^{19}, אֶל־הַמֵּתִים Dt 18^{11}, אֶל־הָאֱלִילִים Is 19^3. **3.** *seek deity in prayer and worship*: **a.** *the true God* (cf. בקשׁ **3**) ׳י דרשׁ Dt 4^{29} Ho 10^{12} Am $5^{4.6}$ Is 9^{12} 31^1 55^6 58^2 65^{10} Je 10^{21} 29^{13} Zp 1^6 La 3^{25} 1 Ch 16^{11} (=ψ 105^4) 28^9 2 Ch 12^{14} $14^{3.6}$ $15^{2.12}$ 16^{12} 22^9 26^5 ψ 9^{11} 22^{27} $34^{5.11}$ $119^{2.10}$; דרשׁ (ה)אלהים 2 Ch 19^3 26^5 30^{19} ψ 14^2 (=53^3) 69^{33}; אֲדֹנָי ד׳ ψ 77^3; with ל, only in Chronicler, ליהוה 1 Ch 22^{19} 2 Ch 15^{13} 20^3 Ezr 6^{21}; לאלהים 2 Ch 17^4 31^{21} 34^3 Ezr 4^2; Dr[Intr. 503] finds in Chr weakened mng., *revere*. **b.** *seek heathen deities*, c. acc. Je 8^2 2 Ch $25^{15.20}$; with ל, Dt 12^{30} 2 Ch 17^3. **4. a.** *seek*, with idea of demanding, *require* (בקשׁ is *seek*, simply), with acc. lost sheep Dt 22^2 Ez $34^{6.8.11}$; goat Lv $10^{16.16}$ (P); with אחר, after green fodder Jb 39^8. **b.** *inquire, investigate* (a matter), abs. Ju 6^{29} Dt 13^{15} $17^{4.9}$ 19^{18}; with acc. כָּל־לְבָבוֹת ׳י דוֹרֵשׁ *all hearts Yahweh searches* 1 Ch 28^9; לִדְרֹשׁ הַמּוּפֶת *to inquire into the wonder* 2 Ch 32^{31}; with ל, *to inquire about* 2 S 11^3 Jb 10^6; sq. עַל pers.+inf. 2 Ch 24^6 *apply to the Levites to bring*, etc., cf. 31^9 (עַל both pers. and rei). **5.** *ask for, require, demand*, c. acc. rei Ez 20^{40}; +מִן pers. Dt 23^{22} Mi 6^8; *exact*, oft. with collat. idea of *avenging*, מֵעִם Dt 18^{19}, so with מִיַּד Ez 34^{10}, דָּרַשׁ דָּם מִיַּד Gn 9^5 (P) Ez 33^6; acc. only, דּוֹרֵשׁ דמים ψ 9^{13}, ד׳ רִשְׁעוֹ 10^{15}; abs. $v^{4.13}$ 2 Ch 24^{22}. **6.** *seek with application, study, follow, practise*, abs. by wisdom Ec 1^{13}; with acc. מִשְׁפָּט ד׳ *study* or *practise justice* Is 1^{17} 16^5; מַעֲשֵׂי ׳י ψ 111^2; טוֹב וְאַל־רַע Am 5^{14}; commands of God ψ $119^{45.94.155}$ 1 Ch 28^8; the law Ezr 7^{10}; †שָׁלוֹם ד׳ *seek* or *study the peace, welfare* of any one Dt 23^7 Je 29^7 Ezr 9^{12}, לְשָׁלוֹם Je 38^4, ד׳ טוֹב Est 10^3, ד׳ רָעָה Pr 11^{27} ψ 38^{13} (cf. בקשׁ **2**, where this use is more common). **7.** *seek with care, care for*, אֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר יהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ דֹּרֵשׁ אֹתָהּ *land which Yahweh thy God careth for* Dt 11^{12}; אַל־יִדְרְשֶׁהוּ אֱלוֹהַּ *let not Eloah care for it* Jb 3^4; ׳י אוֹתָךְ לֹא יִד׳ Je 30^{14}; אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי Pr 31^{13}; with ל Je 30^{17}; דְּרֻשָׁה צֻמָּר *no one careth for me* ψ 142^5; but in both these ל perh. belongs to אֵין, cf. ‖ אֵין לִי מַכִּיר ψ 142^5, also La 4^4 etc.; דְּרוּשָׁה *cared for* (of Jerus.) Is 62^{12}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְרַשְׁתִּי Gn 42^{22}, נִדְרַשְׁתָּ Is 65^1, נִדְרְשׁוּ 1 Ch 26^{31}; *Impf.* אִדָּרֵשׁ Ez 14^3 $20^{3.31.31}$ 36^{37}; *Inf.* abs. הֵאָדְרֵשׁ Ez 14^3 (for הֵהָדְרֵשׁ);—**1.** *let oneself be inquired of, consulted*, only of God Ez $14^{3.3}$ $20^{3.31.31}$ 36^{37} Is 65^1. **2.** *be sought out* 1 Ch 26^{31}. **3.** *be required*, of blood (cf. **Qal 5**) Gn 42^{22} (E).

Note.—וְדָרְשׁוּ מֵחֳרְבוֹתֵיהֶם *and beg out of their desolate places* ψ 109^{10} (Ki al. *wedŏršu*, vid. Baer); many MSS. rd. וְדָרְשׁוּ, so most interpr.; Ⓖ Hup Bi Che rd. גֹּרְשׁוּ *be driven from*.

†[מִדְרָשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] **study, exposition, midrash**, only cstr. מִדְרַשׁ (late; common in NH, in sense of *imaginative exposition* or *didactic story*)—מִדְרַשׁ סֵפֶר הַמְּלָכִים *midrash of the book of Kings* 2 Ch 24^{27}; מִדְרַשׁ הַנָּבִיא עִדּוֹ *midrash of the prophet Iddo* 2 Ch 13^{22}. These were prob. of a didactic character, cf. Dr[Intr 497].

†[דְּשָׁא] **vb. sprout, shoot, grow green** (As. *dašû* Pi *make abundant* Lyon[Sargonterxte 77]; cf. also sub דֶּשֶׁא, whence, acc. to others, vb. denom.)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּשְׁאוּ Jo 2^{22} (subj. נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּדְשֵׁא (juss.) Gn 1[11] *cause to sprout* or *shoot forth* דֶּשֶׁא הָאָרֶץ דֶּשֶׁא.—תַּדְשֵׁא Je 50[11] v. sub דוּשׁ.

†דֶּשֶׁא **n.m.** [Is 15, 6] **grass** (NH *id.*, As. *dišu, herb*, Lyon[Sargonstexte 69]; Sab. דתא *fresh shoots* DHM[ZMG 1875, 597] = *springtime* CIS[IV. p. 11]; Aram. דִּתְאָה, דִּיְתָא (cf. Lag[BN 130])—ד׳ abs. Gn 1[11] + 13 t. —acc. cogn. תַּדְשֵׁא Gn 1[11]; cf. v[12] (in both, produced by earth); springing out of earth 2 S 23[4]; of a second crop of grass Pr 27[25] (opp. חָצִיר); caused to spring forth by God לְהַצְמִיחַ מוֹצָא דֶּשֶׁא Jb 38[27]; refreshed by rain Dt 32[2]; נְאוֹת ד׳ ψ 23[2]; as food of wild ass Jb 6[5]; as failing (withered) Is 15[6]; lacking for animals Je 14[5]; עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה (‖ דֶּשֶׁא וְיֶרֶק sim. of weakness 2 K 19[26] =Is 37[27]; of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37[2] (יֶרֶק ד׳); of growth and prosperity, Is 66[14].

†דָּשַׁן **vb. be fat, grow fat** (Ar. دَسِمَ; whence also دَسْم *grease, fat;* NH דָּשַׁן *make fat*, cf. NH דֶּשֶׁן *fat*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדָשַׁן consec. Dt 31[20] (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּשַּׁנְתָּ ψ 23[5]; וְדִשַּׁנְתִּי consec. Nu 4[13]; *Impf.*: יְדַשֶּׁנָּה־סֶּלָה ψ 20[4] volunt. (cf. Ges[§ 48, 3] De; but perh. rd. sf. -נָּה, -נָהּ v. Ki Ges[l. c.]); 3 fs. תְּדַשֵּׁן Pr 15[30]; *Inf.* לְדַשְּׁנוֹ Ex 27[3]—causat. *make fat* ד׳ בשמן ראשי i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy ψ 23[5]; ד׳ עֶצֶם Pr 15[30] of bodily effect of good news; ד׳ עולה *find* a burnt-offering *fat*=acceptable ψ 20[4]; elsewhere *denom.* fr. דֶּשֶׁן (fat ashes);—*take away, clear away the fat ashes* (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4[13] (P), so סירות לְדַשְּׁנוֹ Ex 27[3] (P). **Pu.** *Impf.* יְדֻשַּׁן Pr 28[25] Is 34[7]; 3 fs. תְּדֻשַּׁן Pr 11[25] 13[4]—pass. of causat. Pi. *be made fat*, of dust saturated מֵחֶלְבָּם Is 34[7]; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11[25], the diligent 13[4], the trustful 28[25]. **Hothp.** *Pf.* 3 *fs.* הֻדְשְׁנָה (cf. Ol[§ 271] Ges[§ 54, 3]) Is 34[6], of Yahweh's sword:—*it hath fattened itself* מֵחֶלְבָה דָּם (‖ מָלְאָה).

†דֶּשֶׁן **n.m. fatness, fat ashes**—abs. ד׳ ψ 63[6] + 8 t., דֶּשֶׁן Lv 1[16] + 3 t.; cstr. דֶּשֶׁן ψ 36[9]; sf. דִּשְׁנִי Ju 9[9]—**1.** *fatness*, abundance, luxuriance, oil, Ju 9[9] (of olive tree); abundance, fertility ψ 63[6] (in simile ‖ חֵלֶב), 65[12], of food and drink, Jb 36[16] Je 31[14]; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing ψ 36[9] (ד׳ ביתך), Is 55[2]. **2.** *fat ashes*, i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 1[16] 4[12.12] 6[3.4] (all P) Je 31[40] 1 Ki 13[3.5].

†דָּשֵׁן **adj. fat,** דָּשֵׁן Is 30[23] (‖ שָׁמֵן), of לֶחֶם as product of ground; fig. of righteous as trees דְּשֵׁנִים ψ 92[15] (‖ רעננים) fat, full of oil (?) or sap (Che; cf. דֶּשֶׁן Ju 9[9]); as subst. *vigorous, stalwart ones* (opp. יוֹרְדֵי עָפָר cf. Che) ψ 22[30] דְּשֵׁנֵי אֶרֶץ (Brüll שְׁכֵנֵי, Renan[Hist. III. 134] יֹשְׁבֵי).

†דָּת **n.f.** [Est 3, 15] **decree, law, usage,** only in Persian period (B Aram. NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܬܐ or ܕܝܬܐ; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dâta, law*, Spieg[AFK 225])—ד׳ abs. Est 1[8] + 9 t.; cstr. דַּת Est 2[12], דָּת 9[13]; sf. דָּתוֹ Est 2[8] + 4 t.; pl. cstr. דָּתֵי Ezr 8[36] + 2 t.; sf. דָּתֵיהֶם Est 3[8];—**1.** *decree, edict, commission* of Pers. king Ezr 8[36] (word elsewhere only in Est) Est 2[8] (‖ דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ), 4[3] (‖ *id.*) 8[17] (‖ *id.*) 9[1] (‖ *id.*; c. עשׂה *execute*) cf. also 9[13]; c. vb. 3[14.15] 8[13.14] 9[14]; written דָּתֶת 4[8] (cf. 3[14] 8[13]). **2.** *law*, permanently valid and applicable, וְיִכָּתֵב בְּדָתֵי פָרַס־וּמָדַי וְלֹא יַעֲבוֹר Est 1[19] cf. v[15] 4[11.16]; יֹדְעֵי דָּת וָדִין 1[13] *those that understood law and judgment;* דָּתֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 3[8]; of laws of the Jews in Persia 3[8]; even of rules for drinking at a feast 1[8]; for purifying of women 2[12].—The distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute. The king's will was law, and the royal edict (דְּבַר מַלְכוּת) concerning Vashti was reckoned among the laws (דָּתֵי) of the Persians & Medes (1[19]).—In Dt 33[2] MT אֵשׁ דָּת לָמוֹ *fire was a law for them* is corrupt; many emend. proposed, cf. Di; Di suggests אֵשׁ [לַפִּ]דֹּרֹת *fire of flames*, flaming fire, cf. לַפִּידִים Ex 20[18] (but לַפִּדֹּת pl. in ת־ not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better), אֵשׁ [יָקְ]דָת *a burning fire*, cf. Is 65[5] (diff. sense).

†דָּתָן **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. *Datana* Shlm[Obelisk, l. 161]) a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16[1.12.24.25.27.27] 26[9.9] Dt 11[6] ψ 106[17].

†דֹּתָן **n.pr.loc.** (Ⓖ Δωθαειμ)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; דֹּתָיְנָה Gn 37[17] 2 K 6[13]; דֹּתָנָה Gn 37[17] cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotân*, Bd[Pal 228].

ה

ה, *Hē*, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in postB. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ה, ה, ה, ה (on the use of these different forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges[§ 35]), **definite article, the** (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd[§ 69-4]), Liḥyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 4. 13. 58 ff.]); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. ٱلْ, of which,

before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus اَلشَّمْسُ pron. *'ash-shamsu* = Heb. הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ)—in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges§ 126 Ew§ 277):—**1.** joined with *substantives:* **a.** to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1[1] *the* heavens and *the* earth, הַמֶּלֶךְ the king, etc. Never, however (as in Greek e.g. ὁ Πλάτων), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבַּעַל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבְּעָלִים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂטָן *the* Adversary Jb 1[6 al.] (as a pr. n. שָׂטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21[1]); הַלְּבָנוֹן (but not חָרְמוֹן), הַיַּרְדֵּן (but not הָאַרְנֹן), הַכַּרְמֶל הַשָּׁרוֹן the Sharon, הַשְּׁפֵלָה the (Judaean) lowland, הַמִּישׁוֹר הַמֵּישָׁר the (Moabite) table-land, הָעֲרָבָה, הָעַי 'Ai,' הַגִּבְעָה 'Gibeah,' Ju 20[5 al.], הַגִּלְבֹּעַ הַגִּלְגָּל 'Galilee,' הַבָּשָׁן, הַנֶּגֶב (oft.), הַיְשִׁימוֹן הָרָמָה הַמִּצְפָּה הַשִּׁטִּים, הַסְּפִינָה הָעֵמֶק. **b.** with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality *κατ' ἐξοχήν*, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so oft., as Gn 1[16] המאור הגדל the *greater* light, המאור הקטן the *lesser* light, 27[1] בנו הגדול = his *elder* son, 48[14] הצעיר the *younger*, 42[13] הַקָּטֹן the little one, i.e. the *youngest* (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21[10] הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the *chiefest* of his brethren, Nu 35[25] + הכהן הגדול the *chief* priest, הצעיר ב׳ the *least* among Ju 6[15], הצעירה מן the *least* of 1 S 9[21], הַיָּפָה ב׳ the *fairest* among Ct 1[8], 2 K 10[3] Pr 30[30], cf. Jos 14[15]. **c.** with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but *acquire their definition from the context, or from the manner in which they are introduced:* thus (*α*) in the standing phrases הַיּוֹם *to-day*, Gn 4[14] 21[26] + oft.; הַלַּיְלָה *to-night*, Gn 19[5] 30[15] +, once 1 S 15[16] *last night;* so הַשָּׁנָה *this* year, 2 K 19[29] Jer 28[16]; הַפַּעַם *this* time, Gn 18[32] +. (*β*) הַנָּהָר *the* river (*κατ' ἐξοχήν*), i.e. the Euphrates; Ex 2[15] *the well*, the well viz. of the district, Jos 8[11] *the* valley, 1 S 17[3]; 1 S 19[10] *the* wall, v[13] *the* bed, 20[21] הַנַּעַר *the* lad (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v[34] *the* table. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַחֲמוֹר 2 S 19[27] + = *my* ass, Ju 3[20] 1 S 1[9] הַכִּסֵּא = *his* seat, Ju 4[15] 1 K 22[35] 2 K 10[15] +, הַמֶּרְכָּבָה, 1 S 18[10] 20[33] הַחֲנִית. **d.** it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being *taken for a particular purpose*, and thus by a kind of prolepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10[1] and Samuel took אֶת־פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן lit. *the* cruse of oil, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by *being now taken;* in English idiom '*a* cruse of oil,' v[25] בַּסֵּפֶר lit. in *the* scroll or book, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in *a* scroll (so Ex 17[14] Nu 5[23] Jb 19[23]), 21[10] בַּשִּׂמְלָה, Ju 4[18] וַתְּכַסֵּהוּ בַּשְּׂמִיכָה, v[19] 7[13] הָאֹהֶל *a* tent, 8[25] 9[48] אֶת־הַמַּגְרֵפוֹת *hatchets*, 20[16] every one able to sling בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־הַשַּׂעֲרָה with *a* stone at *a* hair, 1 S 6[8] בְּאַרְנֹו (unless indeed the אַרְנֹו was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11[27] הַנַּעַר *a* young man, 13[23] בַּמּוֹט on *a* pole, Jos 2[15] בַּחֶבֶל with *a* cord, 2 S 17[17] השפחה *a* girl (cf. Dr[1 S 1, 4; 19. 13]). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to **c** or **d**: e.g. 1 S 2[13] *his* prong or *a* prong, 2 S 18[9] *his* mule or *a* mule, etc. **e.** with nouns that denote *objects or classes of objects that are known to all*, as הַמַּיִם, הַזָּהָב, הַצֹּאן; Gn 13[2] Abram was very rich לְמִקְנֶה בַּכֶּסֶף וּבַזָּהָב, Ex 31[4] לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּזָּהָב וּבַכֶּסֶף וּבַנְּחֹשֶׁת, Dt 14[26] and thou shalt lay out the money בַּכֶּסֶף וְהַשֵּׂם בַּכֶּסֶף עֵינֶיךָ, 2 K 9[30] וּבָאתָן וּבֵיְּנִין וַתָּשֶׂם בַּפּוּךְ עֵינֶיהָ, in French 'elle mit *du* fard à ses yeux.' It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַכֶּסֶף, הַיַּיִן, הַלֶּחֶם etc. (except as applied to denote *definite* quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6[24]) being far less common than כֶּסֶף, יַיִן etc., but לַכֶּסֶף, בַּכֶּסֶף etc. being much more freq. than לְכֶסֶף, בְּכֶסֶף etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6[20] 7[8] + העוף and הבהמה, Dt 8[3] הַלֶּחֶם, 1 K 5[8.13] Is 28[7] הַיַּיִן and הַשֵּׁכָר, 60[17] Ez 15[4.7] הָאֵשׁ, Hb 2[5] Pr 20[1] ψ 65[14] הַצֹּאן, Ct 1[11] Ec 7[12]. Cf. below, **h**. **f.** in *comparisons*, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1[18] כַּשָּׁנִים כַּתּוֹלָע like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5[24] יְהִיֶה כְּמַק, v[28] כְּצֹר and כַּסּוּפָה, 10[14] כְּקֵן, 13[8] כִּיוֹלֵדָה (as always with this word, e.g. 42[14] ψ 48[7]), 11[7] כַּבָּקָר; + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. כְּקֵשׁ Jb 41[21] Is 47[14]; כְּאֲרִיֵה ψ 7[3] al.: and we find both כַּלְבִיא Is 5[29] and כְּלָבִיא Ho 13[8]; כָּאֲרִי Is 38[13] and כַּאֲרִי Nu 24[9]; כְּגִבּוֹר Is 42[13] and כְּגִבּוֹר Jb 16[14]; etc.) Similarly Gn 19[28] כְּקִיטֹר הַכִּבְשָׁן as the smoke of *a* furnace, Nu 11[8.12] כְּאֶשֶׁר יִשָּׂא כְּאֹמֶן אֶת־הַיֹּנֵק, Dt 28[29] (הָעִוֵּר), Ju 8[18 b] כְּבְנֵי כְּאַחַד הַמֶּלֶךְ, 14[6] כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי like (a lion's) rending

a kid, 16^{9} 1 K 14^{15} Zc 12^{10} כְּמִסְפֵּד עַל הַיָּחִיד as mourning over *an* only child, 13^{9}+. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus כַּפֹּץ like chaff (in general) Is 41^{15}, but כְּמֹץ עֹבֵר like chaff passing away 29^{5}; כַּצֵּל Jb 14^{2}, but כְּצֵל נָטוּי ψ 102^{12}; כַּקַּשׁ Is 40^{24}, but כְּקַשׁ נִדָּף 41^{2}; כָּאַיָּל Is 35^{6}, but כְּאַיָּל תַּעֲרֹג עַל וגו׳ like *a hind* (*that*) *longeth for streams of water* ψ 42^{2}; כָּאֵשׁ Is 9^{17}, but כְּאֵשׁ תִּבְעַר יַעַר like *fire* (*that*) *kindleth a wood* ψ 83^{15}; כָּעָשָׁן Is 51^{6}, but כְּעָשָׁן מֵאַרְבָּה like *smoke from a chimney* Ho 13^{3}: so Is 62^{1b} Jb 9^{26} 11^{16} כְּמַיִם עָבְרוּ like *waters* (*that*) *have passed by*, etc.; Dt 32^{2a} כַּטַּל אִמְרָתִי, but v^{2b} כִּרְבִיבִים עֲלֵי־דֶשֶׁא. Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as ψ 1^{4} 49^{13} Is 61^{10}), this is prob. to be regarded not as *limiting* the class of object compared, but as *describing* it. **g.** prefixed to *generic* nouns (in the singular) it designates the *class*, i. e. it imparts to the noun a *collective* force, as Ex 1^{22} כָּל־הַבֵּן all (lit. the whole of) *the sons*, כָּל־הַבַּת all *the daughters*, Lv $17^{8.10}$ טוֹן־הַגֵּר of *the strangers*, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21^{7} הַנָּחָשׁ *the serpents*; Gn 14^{13} Ez 24^{26} 33^{21} הַפָּלִיט those who escaped; Jos 6^{7}+ הֶחָלוּץ, v 9^{13} הַמְאַסֵּף; 8^{19} הָאוֹרֵב; 1 S 13^{17} הַמַּשְׁחִית; Mi 2^{13}; Is 6^{4} הַקּוֹרֵא the choir of criers; 1 S 24^{14} הַקַּדְמֹנִי the ancients; Ec 7^{26} אֶת־הָאִשָּׁה woman, and oft. with gentile names, as הַיְבוּסִי the Jebusites, הַגִּדְגִּי הַכְּרֵתִי וְהַפְּלֵתִי 2 S 8^{18} al., הַלֵּוִי Ju 18^{1} etc., the Levites, Nu 3^{20} 18^{23} Mal 2^{8} ψ 135^{20}+. **h.** with nouns denoting abstract ideas, esp. the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. ἡ δίκη, Fr. la justice), chiefly in two cases—(*a*) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7^{9} שׁוֹמֵר הַבְּרִית וְהַחֶסֶד הַזֶּה; 2 S 2^{5} 1 K 3^{6}; את החסד והרחמים Je 16^{5} (contr. Zc 7^{9}); הַצֶּדֶק †Is 1^{26} 61^{3} Ec 3^{16}; הַצְּדָקָה †Is $32^{17.17}$ (contrast v^{16}) Dn 9^{7} (emph.); הַדַּעַת Ho 4^{6}; הָאֱמֶת Gn 32^{11} (sq. אֲשֶׁר), Is 59^{15} (contrast v^{14}) Zc $8^{3.19}$; הָאֱמוּנָה †Is 11^{5b} (contr. v^{a}) Je 7^{28}; הַחָכְמָה Jb $28^{12.20}$; הַחַיִּים Gn 2^{9}+; הָאַהֲבָה †Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} $8^{4.7}$; הָרֶשַׁע †Je $7^{4.8}$ 23^{26}; הַמָּוֶת Is 25^{8} Ru 1^{17}+; הַשֶּׁקֶר †ψ 125^{3} Ec 3^{16}; הָרִשְׁעָה †Zc 5^{8}; הַחשֵׁךְ Is 60^{2} Ec 2^{13}; see also Dt $30^{15.19}$ (Je 21^{8}), 1 K 7^{14} Je 32^{19} Mal 2^{5} החיים והשלום, ψ 123^{4} 130^{4} Dn 9^{9} 1 Ch 29^{11} 2 Ch 1^{12} Pr 31^{30} Ec $2^{13.17}$ $7^{12.19}$ 10^{6} 11^{10}: but in all such cases חֶסֶד, צֶדֶק, אֱמֶת, etc. are far more common. (*β*) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps., esp. בְּ, but with much irregularity, as בַּחֶסֶד Is 16^{5} Pr 20^{28} (but בְּחֶ Ho 2^{21} Pr 16^{6}), בַּצֶּדֶק Pr 25^{5} (elsewhere always בְּצִ: בְּצִדְקָה also always); בָּאֱמֶת and בֶּאֱמוּנָה always; בַּשֶּׁקֶר †Is 28^{15} (but ‖ בָּזָב, not הַכָּזָב) Je 5^{31} 13^{25} 20^{6} 23^{14} (בְּשֶׁקֶר †Je 3^{10} 29^{9}); בַּשָּׁלוֹם †ψ 29^{11} Jb 15^{21} (elsewhere בְּשָׁלוֹם); Zc 12^{4} to smite בַּשִּׁגָּעוֹן וּבַעִוָּרוֹן (but Dt 28^{28} בְּשִׁגָּעוֹן וּבְעִוָּרוֹן), cf. Gn 19^{11} Dt 28^{22}; to enter with one בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Jb 9^{32} 22^{4} (but בְּמִשְׁפַּט ψ 143^{2}), contrast also Pr 18^{5} with 24^{23}; לַמִּשְׁפָּט Is 59^{11} ψ 9^{8} (but לְמִ Is 5^{7} ψ 122^{5}); Pr 2^{2} 7^{4} לַחָכְמָה (but never הַחכמה in Pr 1–9, or indeed in the whole book); Pr 2^{2} 7^{4} לַתְּבוּנָה, Jb 39^{17} בַּבִּינָה (but never הַבִּינָה); Pr $2^{2.3}$ לַתְּבוּנָה (but הַתְּבוּנָה only 1 K 7^{14} emph.); to perish בַּצָּמָא Ju 15^{18}+; Is 29^{21} בַּשַּׁפְלָה תִּשְׁפַּל הָעִיר, 32^{19} בַּתַּהוּ Germ. in *die* Niedrigkeit sinkt die Stadt, 45^{16} together they go בַּכְּלִמָּה (in die Schmach), 46^{2} בַּשֶּׁבִי into captivity, 47^{5} בְּאִי בַחשֵׁךְ (so always: never בְּחשֶׁךְ). The living language may have used the art. more readily after a prep., where it did not lengthen the word by an entire syll.; still the disparity of usage between *a* and *β* makes it not improb. that the art. in *β* is in many cases not original but due to the punctuators. **i.** to mark the *vocative*: 1 S 17^{55} חֵי־נַפְשְׁךָ הַמֶּלֶךְ as thy soul liveth, *O* king, I do not know, v^{58} בן מי אתה הַנָּעַר Whose son art thou, *lad?* 2 S 14^{4} Help, *O* king! 1 K 18^{26} הַחַרְשִׁים שְׁמָעוּנִי, 2 K 9^{5} אֵלֶיךָ הַשָּׂר, Is 42^{18} הַבַּעַל עֲנֵנוּ, Je 2^{31} הַדּוֹר אַתֶּם רְאוּ וגו׳ הֲעֲצָמוֹת הַיְבֵשׁוֹת, Ez 37^{4} *O* dry bones, Mal 3^{9} הַגּוֹי כֻּלּוֹ (Dr§ 198 *Obs.* 2).

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus ψ $2^{2.8.10}$ & oft. אֶרֶץ; 8^{9} 18^{10} 33^{6} + שָׁמַיִם; (rarely in prose, Gn 1^{8} 2^{4} 1 K 8^{36}); 21^{2} $45^{14.16}$ 61^{7} al. מָלָךְ; 66^{6} 72^{8}+ יָם; $59^{7.15}$ עִיר; Ju 5^{2} ψ 18^{44} עָם etc.; ψ $9^{6.17}$ & oft. רָשָׁע; Is $1^{2.6.21}$ $3^{10.11}$ $11^{6.7.8}$.

2. With *adjectives*, *participles*, and *demonstrative pronouns* (הוּא, הִיא, הֵמָּה, הֵם, זֶה, זֹאת, אֵלֶּה): viz. **a.** (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words *is defined by it likewise*, as המלך הגדול = *ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας*, Gn 2^{12} הארץ ההוא, 20^{1} הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה, Jos 2^{3} האנשים הבאים אליך = *οἱ ἄνδρες οἱ ἐλθόντες πρὸς σέ*, Gn 13^{5} 16^{13} 24^{65} 32^{21} Ju 6^{28} Is $65^{3.4.5}$ 66^{24} ψ 31^{9}. So also with adjj. & ptcpp., if the subst. be defined by a sf. (as Dt 4^{37} בְּכֹחוֹ הַגָּדֹל, 1 S 8^{14}

ה
ז

וְיִתְיַכֵּם הַטּוֹבוֹת); and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29[20] 1 S 14[29] 15[14] 2 K 6[32] בֶּן־הַמְרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה *this* son of a murderer), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10[1] אֹתֹתַי אֵלֶּה (not אתתי האלה), Jos 2[14] דְּבָרֵנוּ זֶה *this* our word (not ד׳ הַזֶּה): v. Dr[§ 209 Obs.] Similarly when the art. with the ptcp. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33[15] (v[14] he looketh forth from the place, &c.), הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם *he that formeth*, etc., 19[11] הַנֶּחֱמָדִים מִזָּהָב *which* (v[10b]) *are more desirable* than gold, 49[7] (v[6b] the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבֹּטְחִים *who trust* in their riches, etc., Gn 49[21] Is 46[6] 51[20] Jb 6[16]+ (v. Dr[§ 135. 7]). **b.** (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptcp. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1[31] יום הששי, 2[3] יום השביעי, Ex 12[15.18] 20[10] (=Dt 5[14]) Lv 19[6] 22[27]: so with מָבוֹא *entrance* Je 38[14], שַׁעַר Zc 14[10]; חָצֵר *court* 1 K 7[8.12] Ez 40[28] al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כל, as Gn 1[21] כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה *all* living souls, v[28] כָּל־חַיָּה הָרֹמֶשֶׂת all living things *that creep*, etc., 7[21] 9[10] Lv 11[10.46]; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24[10] 1 S 12[23] דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹבָה, 16[23] רוּחַ הָרָעָה, 2 S 12[4] לְאִישׁ העשיר Je 6[20] 17[2] Zc 4[7] ψ 104[18] Ezr 10[9] חֹדֶשׁ הַתְּשִׁעִי הַחֹדֶשׁ הַתְּשִׁעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S 17[12.17] Je 40[3] Kt Mi 7[11]). And with the ptcp.: 1 S 25[10] רַבִּים עֲבָרִים הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים many are the slaves who break away etc., Is 7[20] Je 27[3] 46[16]=50[16] חֶרֶב הַיּוֹנָה the oppressing sword, Ez 2[3] (but 𝔊 Co om. הגוים), 14[22] 32[22.24] ψ 62[4] Pr 26[18] Ju 21[19] (very anomal., rd. prob. לַמַּסֵּכָה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. יֵצֶר הָרַע the evil inclination): v. further Dr[§ 200]. **c.** with the ptcp., where the ptcp. with the art. forms really the *subject:* Gn 2[11] הנא הַסּוֹבֵב not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is *that which encompassed*,' 45[12] פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר my mouth is *that which* speaketh, Dt 3[21] עֵינֶיךָ הָרֹאוֹת thine eyes were *those which saw*, 4[3] 8[18] ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ διδοὺς σοί, Is 14[27] 66[9] (v. Dr[§ 135. 7]).

3. The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb:* †Jos 10[24] הַהֹלְכִים אִתּוֹ *that* went with him, Ez 26[17], הָעִיר הַהֻלָּלָה, 1 Ch 26[28] וְכֹל הַהַקְדִּישׁ שְׁמוּאֵל and all *that* Samuel had dedicated, 29[8.17] 2 Ch 1[4] בַּהֵכִין in (the place) *that* he had prepared, 29[36] Ezr 8[25] 10[14.17]. Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18[21] הַבָּאָה (so 46[27] Jb 2[11]), 21[3] הַנּוֹלַד־לוֹ, 1 K 11[9] & Dn 8[1] הַנִּרְאָה, Is 51[10] הַשָּׂמָה, 56[3] הַנִּלְוָה, Ru 1[22] 2[6] 4[3] (all הַשָּׁבָה): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּאָה, הַנּוֹלָד לוֹ, cf. Gn 48[5], הַנִּרְאָה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12[7] 35[1] הַנִּרְאָה, 46[26] & Ru 4[11] הַבָּאָה (cf. Ew[§ 331 b] Ges[126, 3 b]). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9[24] וְהָעֲלָיָה (as though καὶ τὸ ἐπ' αὐτῆς): but rd. prob. וְהָאַלְיָה *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. الَّذِي also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: W[AG I. § 345 b, CG 117]).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the *st. c.*, v. Gramm., as Ew[§ 290 d], Ges[§ 127 R. 4], also Dr[§ 190-1].

הָ, הַ, הֶ, הַ (on the different forms, see Ges[§ 100. 4]: on Dt 32[6], v. הֲל, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (BAram. and 𝔗 הָ, Arab. ا), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **1.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2[7] הַאֵלֵךְ *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? 1 S 23[11] הֲיַסְגִּירֻנִי *will* the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand? הֲיֵרֵד שָׁאוּל *will* Saul come down? Jb 1[8]; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (=Lat. *num?*): Gn 4[9] הֲשֹׁמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי *Am* I my brother's keeper? 18[17] *shall* I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do? 30[2] 50[19] Nu 11[23a] Dt 4[33] . . . הֲשָׁמַע עָם *Did* a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, . . . and live? 20[19] (rd. with 𝔊𝔗𝔖𝔙 Ew Ke Di etc. הָאָדָם for הָאֲדָם), 2 S 7[5] הַאַתָּה תִּבְנֶה־לִּי בַיִת (altered in 1 Ch 17[4] to the neg. לֹא אַתָּה תִּבְנֶה וגו׳), 2 K 6[22] . . . הַאֲשֶׁר שָׁבִיתָ those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite? Is 28[24] 36[12a] 57[6] 58[5] Je 15[12] 16[20] Am 5[25] ψ 50[13] Jb 8[11] 15[7.8.11] 38[12.16.17.22] etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew[§ 328 a]) Je 7[9] Jb 40[2] and prob. Mi 2[7] (rd. הֶאָמוֹר: see p. 55). After a protasis, הִנֵּה . . . הָ Nu 22[33] 2 K 7[2.19] Je 32[27] Ez 17[10]; after הֵן Je 3[1] Hg 2[13]: cf. after אוּלַי Gn 24[5]; after אִם Jb 14[14] אִם יָמוּת גֶּבֶר הֲיִחְיֶה if a man dieth, shall he live? Occasionally, one or more words precede הָ (in the same clause)

for special emphasis: 2 S 7⁷ Jb 34³¹ כִּי אֶל־אֵל for *to God* did one ever say . . .? Ne 13²⁷; Je 22¹⁵ (הֲלֹא), cf. 23²⁶. **c.** it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation: Gn 27³⁶ ('dubitantis speciem prae se fert Esavus, ut eo acerbius affirmet,' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 2²⁷ הֲנִגְלֹה נִגְלֵיתִי וגו׳ *Did I reveal* myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt? etc. (i.e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16³¹ (expressing astonishment), 21¹⁹ הֲרָצַחְתָּ וְגַם־יָרַשְׁתָּ *Hast thou* slain, and also taken possession? Je 31²⁰ Jb 20⁴ 41¹ (cf. Hi); also Gn 16¹³, and the phrases הַרְאִיתֶם *do ye see?* 1 S 10²⁴ 2 K 6³²; הֲרָאִית *dost thou see?* 1 K 20¹³ Ez 8¹²·¹⁵·¹⁷ al. **d.** in disjunctive questions, the first question being introduced usually by הַ, the second by אִם or (more rarely) וְאִם: see exx. under אִם **2** (p. 50). The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5¹³), or (as esp. in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10¹⁵): in the latter case, the answer *No* is usually expected (v. p. 50). Only very rarely is the second question introduced by הַ Ju 14¹⁵ (where, however, הֲלֹם ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., 𝔊 Be al., for הֲלֹא), or אוֹ Ju 18¹⁹ Jb 16³ 38²⁸·³¹.

2. In *indirect* interrogation, *whether* (Germ. *ob . . .?*)—**a.** singly, after verbs of *seeing* Gn 8⁸ לִרְאוֹת הַ to see *whether*, 18²¹ Ex 4¹⁸ Ct 6¹¹, *telling* Gn 43⁶, *trying* Dt 13⁴, *knowing* Ju 3⁴ Ec 3²¹ (rd. הַעֹלָה and הֲיֹרֶדֶת: v. De or Wr *ad loc.*) **b.** disjunctively,—usually אִם . . . הַ, Nu 13¹⁸end, ¹⁹a (and see the land) . . . הֲמְטוֹבָה הִיא אִם רָעָה *whether* it be good *or* bad, v¹⁹b·²⁰·²⁰; הַ . . . אִם לֹא Gn 24²¹ 27²¹ 37³² Ex 16⁴ that I may try it (the people) הֲיֵלֵךְ בְּתוֹרָתִי אִם לֹא *whether* it will walk in my law or not, Nu 11²³ Dt 8² Ju 2²²; הַ . . . הַ Nu 13¹⁸ (by side of אִם . . . אוֹ); הַ . . . אוֹ Ec 2¹⁹ 11⁶.

It is prefixed to other particles, as הַאִם, הַאַף, הֲלֹא, הֲכִי, הֲנַם: see אִם, אַף, etc.

†הַל הֲל Dt 32⁶ הֲל יְהוָה תִּגְמְלוּ־זֹאת (so V. d. H and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read הַל יְהוָה; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read הַ לְיהוָה; others (so Hahn) have הֲלְיהוָה. Were הַל original, it would be an interrog. part. = Ar. هَلْ, for which elsewhere הַ is always found. The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular. The true reading is undoubtedly הֲלַיהוָה (הֲלַיְהוָה). Cf. De Rossi Var. Lect. *ad loc.*; and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Gei Jüd. Ztschr. 1864-65, p. 89 f.

†הָא **interj.** (Aram. הָא, Dn 2⁴³ הֵא (q.v.), ܗܵ; Arab. هَا) lo, behold! Gn 47²³ Ez 16⁴³.

†הֶאָח **interj.** (onomatop.) expressing joy, **Aha!** always introduced by אָמַר, Is 44¹⁶ he says, *Aha*, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Of satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival, ψ 35²¹·²⁵ let them not say in their heart הֶאָח נַפְשֵׁנוּ *Aha*, so would we have it! (*lit.* our desire!) 40¹⁶ (=70⁴), Ez 25³ 26² 36². Metaph., of the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39²⁵.

הָאֳרִי 2 S 23³³ᵇ v. הָרִי.

הַב v. יהב.

הַבְדָּבִים v. sub יהב.

I. הֶבֶל **n.m.** vapour, breath (NH *id.*, Syr. ܗܲܒܠܵܐ *id.*) fig. vanity (so NH, Syr. ܗܲܒܠ)—הֶבֶל Ec 1²+; cstr. הֶבֶל †Ec 1²·² 12⁸, sf. הַבְלִי etc. Ec 6¹² 7¹⁵ 9⁹·⁹; pl. הֲבָלִים Je 10⁸+; cstr. הַבְלֵי Je 8¹⁹+, sf. הַבְלֵיהֶם Dt 32²¹+;—**1.** lit. Is 57¹³ all of them (the idols) יִשָּׂא־רוּחַ יִקַּח הָבֶל a *breath* (𝔙 aura) will carry away, Pr 21⁶ the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is הֶבֶל נִדָּף a *vapour* driven away. Elsewhere always **2.** fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, **vanity**, as of idols Je 10¹⁵ = 51¹⁸ 16¹⁹ הֶבֶל וְאֵין בָּם מוֹעִיל (‖ שֶׁקֶר), heathen observances 10³, and in phr. הֶלֶךְ אַחֲרֵי הַהֶבֶל 2⁵ 2 K 17¹⁵; Pr 13¹¹ הוֹן מֵהֶבֶל wealth (gotten) *out of vanity* (i.e. not by solid toil, opp. לְקֹבֵץ עַל יָד) is minished (but 𝔊 𝔙 Ew מִבֹּהֶל, v. 20²¹ Qr), 31³⁰ שֶׁקֶר הַחֵן וְהֶבֶל הַיֹּפִי, La 4¹⁷ אֶל עֶזְרָתֵנוּ הֶבֶל to our *vain* (Dr§ 193 n.) help; of life Jb 7¹⁶ חָדְלוּ יָמָי כִּי הֶבֶל יָמַי, ψ 78³³ וַיְכַל בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם consumed their days *as* (בְּ **I**, **d**) *vanity*, man ψ 39⁶·¹² 62¹⁰ אַךְ הֶבֶל כָּל בְּנֵי אָדָם . . . הַפֶּה מֵהֶבֶל יָחַד they are altogether (made) *of vanity*, 94¹¹ 144⁴, esp. in Ec (31 t.+ הֲבֵל הֲבָלִים 1²·² 12⁸) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1² הַכֹּל הֶבֶל, v¹⁴ הַכֹּל הֶבֶל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ all was *vanity* and the pursuit of wind, 2¹·¹⁴·¹⁵ etc., 6⁴ (of an abortion) בַּהֶבֶל בָּא i.e. into a lifeless existence, v¹¹ יֵשׁ דְּבָרִים הַרְבֵּה מַרְבִּים הָבֶל (of discussions lead-

ing to no result), note also the phrases יְמֵי (הֶבְלוֹ, הַבְלֵךְ) הֶבְלִי 7^{15} 9^{9}, יְמֵי חַיֵּי ה׳ 6^{12} 9^{9}; Jb 27^{12} (v. הָבַל), Is 49^{4} לְתֹהוּ וָהֶבֶל for nought and *vanity* have I spent my strength; as adv. accus. *vainly, to no purpose* Is 30^{7} הֶבֶל וָרִיק יַעְזֹרוּ, ψ 39^{7} אַךְ הֶבֶל יֶהֱמָיוּן they disquiet themselves *to no purpose*, Jb 9^{29}: הֶבֶל אִינָע 35^{16}, with נָחַם to comfort 21^{34} Zc 10^{2}. *Pl.* †הֲבָלִים of false gods, Dt 32^{21} כִּעֲסוּנִי בְהַבְלֵיהֶם (בְּלֹא־אֵל‖) 1 K $16^{13.26}$ Je 8^{19} הַבְלֵי הַגּוֹיִם (‖בְּפִסְלֵיהֶם), 10^{8} 14^{22} הַבְלֵי נֶבֶר, ψ 31^{7} הַשֹּׁמְרִים הַבְלֵי־שָׁוְא empty *vanities* Jon 2^{9}; in more general sense Ec $1^{2.2}$ 12^{8} הֲבֶל הֲבָלִים, 5^{6}.

†הָבַל **vb. denom. act emptily, become vain**—**Qal** Je 2^{5}=2 K 17^{15} they went after vanity וַיֶּהְבְּלוּ and *became vain*, ψ 62^{11} וּבְגָזֵל אַל־תִּתְהַבָּלוּ do not *become vain* (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with cogn. acc. Jb 27^{12} לָמָּה זֶּה הֶבֶל תֶּהְבָּלוּ why do ye *become vain* with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain)? **Hiph.** *cause to become vain* Je 23^{16} (of false prophets) מַהְבִּלִים הֶמָּה אֶתְכֶם i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

†II. הֶבֶל, הָבֶל **n.pr.m.** (perh. i.q. As. *ablu*, son, COT[Gloss]; cf. also We[Skizzen III. 70]: der. from I. הֶבֶל not prob.) second son of Adam Gn $4^{2.2.4.4.8.8.9.25}$.

†[הָבְנִי] **n.[m.] ebony** (so Symm 𝔙 Ki & moderns; otherwise 𝔊 𝔖; Egypt. *heben*, Lieblein[ÄZ 1886, 13] cf. Pinsker[Einleitung 83]; Gk. ἔβενος, Lat. *hebenum*)—only pl. הָבְנִים Ez 27^{15} Qr (Kt הובנים) קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן והבנים; it was brought fr. India, & (finer) fr. Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

†[הָבַר] **vb.**? **divide** (so most, but dub.; Ar. هَبَرَ *cut into large pieces, cut up*, is perh. denom. fr. هَبْرَةٌ *a 'chunk'* of meat; comparison of Ar. خَبَرَ *be acquainted with, skilled in* (AW Kn Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then rd. חבר; but cf. infr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. הברו Is 47^{13} Kt, *Pt.* הֹבְרֵי Qr; הֹבְרֵי שָׁמַיִם הַחֹזִים בַּכּוֹכָבִים *they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars* (Kt would be rel. cl. without אֲשֶׁר); ה׳ then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen[Kosmologie 67 ff.]; & on planets & constellations Id[1b. 95 ff.] Epping & Strm[Astronomisches aus Bab. 109 ff.];—but text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892) suggests חֹקְרֵי (cf. חקר את־הארץ Ju 18^{2}).

†הֵגָא **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. Ἡγαῖος, courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias Pers 24; also Herodot IX. 33; Roed. in Thes Add) Est 2^{3};=הֵגַי $2^{8.15}$, הֵגֵא 2^{8}.

הגג (*murmur*, then *muse*; cf. Ar. هَجَّ *burn, blaze* (of fire), *make a murmuring noise* in burning; PS gives Syr. ܗܓ *phantasma vidit, somniavit;* Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. *mente concepit, imaginatus est;* cf. also הָגָה).

†[הֲגִיג] **n.m. murmuring** (Che), **whisper, musing** (on form cf. Ba[NB 136])—only sf. הֲגִיגִי **1.** ψ 5^{2} בִּינָה ה׳ *understand my murmuring* (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to י׳. **2.** ψ 39^{4} בְּהֲגִיגִי *in my musing* i.e. while I was musing.

הַגְּדִגְדָּה v. sub נדר p. 151.

†I. הָגָה **vb. moan, growl, utter, speak, muse** (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הָגָה *muse, speak, spell* a word, so Aram. הֲגָא; ܗܓܐ *muse*, esp. Ethpa.; Ar. هَجَا *satirize, insult, scold*, also *spell* (borrowed mng.))—**Qal** *Perf.* 2 ms. וָהָגִיתָ consec. Jos 1^{8}; 1 s. הָגִיתִי ψ 143^{5}, וְהָגִיתִי consec. ψ 77^{13}; *Impf.* יֶהְגֶּה Jb 27^{4}+8 t.; 3 fs. תֶּהְגֶּה ψ 35^{28}+2 t., אֶהְגֶּה ψ 63^{7} Is 38^{14}, יֶהְגּוּ ψ 2^{1}+2 t., תֶּהְגּוּ Is 16^{7}; נֶהְגֶּה Is 59^{11}; *Inf. abs.* הָגוֹ Is 59^{11};—**1.** of inarticulate sounds: **a.** *growl*, of lion growling over prey, sq. עַל Is 31^{4}. **b.** *groan, moan*, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38^{14} 59^{11} (הָגוֹ נֶהְגֶּה); *sigh for* (לְ) in sorrow, mourning, *moan for* Is 16^{7} (‖יְיֵלִיל לְ), so also Je 48^{31}. **2.** *utter*, sq. acc. rei, ψ 38^{13}; subj. לֵב Jb 27^{4} (‖דִּבֵּר) ψ 35^{28} 71^{24} Is 59^{3}; subj. פֶּה ψ 37^{30} Pr 8^{7}—cf. also sub **Po.** infr.; *speak* (abs.) ψ 115^{7} (בְּ instr.) **3. a.** (*soliloquize*) *meditate, muse*, c. בְּ rei, Jos 1^{8} ψ 1^{2} 63^{7} 77^{13} 143^{5}; c. acc. Is 33^{18}, subj. לֵב. **b.** *imagine, devise*, c. acc. ψ 2^{1} Pr 24^{2} (subj. לֵב); c. Inf. לְ Ir 15^{28} (subj. *id.*) **Po.** *Inf. abs.* only הָרוֹ וְהָגוֹ מְלֵב דִּבְרֵי־שֶׁקֶר Is 59^{13} *a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words* (‖דַּבֵּר עֹשֶׁק וְסָרָה);—on form cf. Kö[I. 555]; but rd. rather הָרוֹ וְהָגוֹ **Qal** *Inf. abs.* cf. Di; Ba[NB 77] retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. **Hiph.** *Pt.* pl. הַמְצַפְצְפִים וְהַמַּהֲגִים Is 8^{19} *those that make chirpings and mutterings*, of necromancers and wizards.

†הֶגֶה **n.m.**[Jb 37, 2] **a rumbling, growling, moaning**:—ה׳ abs. Ez 2^{10}+2 t.;—**1.** *a rumbling, growling sound* וְה׳ מִפִּיו יֵצֵא Jb 37^{2} of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth. **2.** *a moaning* קִינִים וָהִי וָה׳ Ez 2^{10} *lamentations and moaning and woe.*

3. *a sigh* or *moan*, as transient, כִּלִּינוּ שָׁנֵינוּ כְּמוֹ־הֶגֶה ψ 90[9] *we bring our years to an end as a sigh*, i.e. *a fleeting sound* (cf. RVm VB).

†הֶגְיוֹת **n.f. meditation, musing**, only cstr. (with firm ־ cf. Sta[§ 304 c]) פִּי יְדַבֵּר חָכְמוֹת וְה׳ לִבִּי תְבוּנוֹת ψ 49[4] *my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart* shall be *understanding*.

†הֶגְיוֹן **n.m. resounding music, meditation, musing**;—ה׳ abs. ψ 9[17] 92[4]; cstr. הֶגְיוֹן ψ 19[15]; sf. הֶגְיוֹנָם La 3[62];—**1.** *resounding music;* עֲלֵי הִגָּיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר ψ 92[4] *with sounding music upon the lyre* (Che); cf. ה׳ סֶלָה ψ 9[17] (a musical direction, v. סלה). **2.** *meditation, musing* אִמְרֵי־פִי וְהֶגְיוֹן לִבִּי ψ 19[15] *the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart;* also in bad sense = *plotting* שִׂפְתֵי קָמַי וְהֶגְיוֹנָם עָלַי La 3[62] *the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me* (‖ מַחְשְׁבֹתָם v[61]; cf. I. הָגָה **3 b**).

†II. הָגָה **vb. remove** (Thes comp. יגה)—**Qal** *Pf.* הָגָה Is 27[8] (Di rds. הָגָה); *Inf. abs.* הָגוֹ Pr 25[4.5];—הָגוֹ סִיגִים מִכֶּסֶף Pr 25[4] *remove* (lit. *a removing*) *dross from silver;* as sim. of following הָגוֹ רָשָׁע לְפָנֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 25[5] *remove* (*the*) *wicked before a king;* הָגָה בְּרוּחוֹ הַקָּשָׁה Is 27[8], acc. to Di (v. supr.) *he* (י׳) *hath removed her* (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) *by his harsh wind;* so transl. also Ew Che (*he scared her away*) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptcp.,'sichtend (i.e. *sifting, winnowing*) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הָגָה (Inf. abs.)

הֲגִי, הֲגַי **n.pr.m.** v. חֲגִי.

הגן (NH הָגַן, Aram. חֲגַן *be suitable, fit, worthy:* on orig. mng. cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

†[הָגִין] **adj. appropriate, suitable**? (cf. NH Aram., supr.) — הַגְּדֶרֶת הֲגִינָה Ez 42[12] *the corresponding* (?) *wall*, Ke; otherwise Vrss (𝔊 *καλάμου*, 𝔙 *separatum*, etc.); Thes connects הגין with preceding דֶּרֶךְ, '*aptus, idoneus* (de via),' AV RV 'the way *directly* before the wall;' in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da.; Co conj. החצר החיצונה *the outer court*.

הגר (√ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. هَجَرَ *forsake, retire;* هِجْرٌ *emigration, Hegira*).

†הָגָר **n.pr.f. Hagar**, Sarah's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16[1.4.8] (all J), v[5. 15.15.16] 25[12] (all P), 21[9.14.17.17] (all E).

†הַגְרִי **1. n.pr.gent.** only pl. הַגְרִים ψ 83[7]; הַהַגְרִאִים 1 Ch 5[10], הַהַגְרִיאִים 1 Ch 5[19.20]; a tribe (Aramaean? Arabian?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas[Skizze II. 407]. **2. adj.gent.** of an officer of David יָזִיז הַהַגְרִי 1 Ch 27[31]. **3. n.pr.m.** father of one of David's warriors בְּנֵי הַגְּדִי־הַגְרִי 1 Ch 11[38] (but ‖ 2 S 23[36] בְּנֵי הַגָּדִי, so here Öt, cf. Be Th[3m] Dr[3m]).

הַגְרִיאִים, הַגְרִיאִים v. foregoing.

הֵד v. sub הדד.

הדד (perh. *make a loud noise;* so Ar. هدّ (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); هَدَّةٌ *crash* (of a falling wall, etc.), هَادُّةٌ *thunder*).

הֵידָד **n.m.**[Is 16, 9] **shout, shouting, cheer** (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol[§ 181 a] Sta[§ 218 b]);—ה׳ only abs., Is 16[9]+6 t. Is & Je;—**1.** *shouting* in harvest Is 16[10], Je 48[33.33.33] where לְא יָדְרֹךְ הֵידָד הֵידָד לֹא הֵידָד, i.e. the shouting is no vineyard-shouting, but that of the foe, cf. infr.; comp. 25[30] י׳ *shall utter* (עָנָה) *a shout like the* (*grape-*) *treaders* (sq. אֶל כָּל־יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ). Hence also **2.** *shout* of the foe Is 16[9] (נָפַל עַל), Je 51[14] (וְעָנוּ עָלַיִךְ הֵידָד); cf. 25[30] 48[33] supr.

†הֵד **n.[m.]** id., only Ez 7[7] הַר הָרִים (*joyous*) *shout on mountains* (opp. מְהוּמָה *noise of battle*).

†הֲדַד **n.pr.m. Hadad** (𝔊 Ἀδερ but v. הדד Aram. n.pr.div. DHM[Altsem. Inschr. von Sendschirli 56], and n.pr. עבדהדד Scholz[Götzendienst 245], הדדנאח Eut[SBAk 1887, 410] cf. Bae[Bel 68] & sub בן־הדד p. 122; also *Adda*, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez[Tell el-Amarna BM 155]; *Hadad, Adad, Addu* is known as an Aram. deity, weather- or storm-god, cf. Bae[Bel 67.68]; perh. = *thunderer* Dl[ZK 1885, 166] Bae[l.c.], cf. רִמּוֹן; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We[Skizzen III. 51]; Sab. הדד Hal[27]; as **n.pr.div.** Heb. only in cpd. **n.pr.m.**, v. infr.)—**1.** name of kings of Edom, **a.** Gn 36[35] = 1 Ch 1[46], Gn 36[36] = 1 Ch 1[47] (הֲדָד); **b.** 1 Ch 1[47] (‖ Gn 36[39] הֲדָר), v[51] (הֲדָד). **2.** an Edomite (הָאֲדָמִי) ה׳ 1 K 11[14.17.19.21.25] (הֲדָד); = אֲדַד v[17].

†הֲדַדְעֶזֶר **n.pr.m. Hadadezer** (so Aram. inscr. הדדעזר Eut[SBAk 1885, 679] cf. Bae[Bel 67]; 𝔊 throughout (erroneously) Ἀδρα(α)ζαρ;—*Hadad is help(er)*, cf. COT 1 K 20[1] & Ph. אשמנעזר); king of צוֹבָה (q.v.), son of רְחֹב, defeated by David 2 S 8[3.5.10.12]; הֲדַרְעֶזֶר v[7.8.9.10] (= הֲדַדְעֶזֶר q.v. 10[16.16.19] 1 Ch 18[3.5.7.8.10.10] 19[16.19], all erron., v. inscr. supr., & cf. Bae[l.c.] Dr on 2 S 8[3] 10[16]); also 1 K 11[23].

†הַדַּדְרִמּוֹן **n.pr.divin.** (or **n.pr.loc.** der. fr. **n.pr.divin.**), **Hadadrimmon** (=**n.pr. divin.** *Hadad* (cf. supr.) + **n.pr.divin.** *Rimmon, Rammân*, v. רִמּוֹן; cf. COT Zc 12[11] Dl ZK 1885, 175 & on question of nom. loc. or divin. Brd[Zc] Baud Stud. I. 293 f. Hi-St[Zc] Ri[HWB] RS[Sem. I. 392]) —in simile of mourning in Jerusalem כְּמִסְפֵּד הַדַּדְרִמּוֹן בְּבִקְעַת מְגִדּוֹן Zc 12[11]; on ה׳ for ההרמונה Am 4[3], v. הרמון; & cf. Hi-St Gunning.

†הָדָה **vb. stretch out the hand** (cf. Ar. هَدَى *lead, guide*, Aram. Pa. הַדֵּי) Is 11[8] יָדוֹ הָדָה, sq. עַל, **the weaned child *shall stretch out his hand upon.***

†[יְהַדַּי] **n.pr.m.** one of the family of Caleb (acc. to Thes = יהדיה, ׳י *leads* cf. Ol[§ 277 h, p. 611]; but dub.) יַהְדָּי 1 Ch 2[47] (Baer; al. יְהֻדָּי).

הָדְרָה v. הוד.

†הֹדּוּ **n.pr.loc. India** (Old Pers. *Hiñd'u* Spieg[Altpers. Keilinschr. 246] Skr. *Sindhu, sea, great river*, v. reff. in Rö[Thes Add 83], Yule[Anglo-Indian Glossary, 229 ff.]; cf. in Ar. هِنْد, Aram. הִנְדּוּ, etc.) only מֵהֹדּוּ וְעַד־כּוּשׁ (הַמְּלוּכָה) Est 1[1] 8[9] (𝔊 in both *ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰνδικῆς*).

†הֲדוֹרָם **n.pr.m. 1.** Arabian tribe, called son of Joktan Gn 10[27] (cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1[21]; Glas[II. 435] comp. *Dauram* near Ṣan'â in Yemen (Sab. הדרום CIS[IV. 1, p. 1]; 𝔊 Ὀδορρα Gn 10[27], 𝔊L Ὀδορραμ; 1 Ch 1[21] 𝔊B om, 𝔊L Ἀδωραμ). **2.** son of Tou (תֹּעוּ) king of Hamath 1 Ch 18[10] (𝔊 Ἰδουρααμ, 𝔊L Ἀθωραμ); so rd. prob. in ‖ 2 S 8[10], for יוֹרָם, cf. 𝔊 Ἰεδδουραν, v. We Dr).—הֲדוֹרָם v. p. 214.

†הֲדִי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[30] = חוּרַי 1 Ch 11[32].

†[הָדַךְ] **vb. cast or tread down** (Ar. هَدَمَ *tear down* (a building), synon. of هَدَمَ)—**Qal** *Imv.* חָדְךְ רְשָׁעִים Jb 40[12] ***cast*** or ***tread down wicked men.***

הדם (√ of foll., cf. Ar. هَدَمَ *overthrow, overturn, cast down*).

†הֲדֹם **n.m. stool, footstool**, always joined with רַגְלַיִם; only in poet. and late writings, (properly something *cast down, low*)—ה׳ abs. ψ 110[1] (or cstr. bef. לְ, cf. Ges[§ 130, 1]); cstr. La 2[1] + 4 t.:—*footstool*, never lit., usually of ׳י Is 66[1] הַשָּׁמַיִם כִּסְאִי וְהָאָרֶץ הֲדֹם רַגְלָי; elsewh. with ref. to sanctuary ה׳ רַגְלָיו מָקוֹם רַגְלָי (cf. Is 60[13]) La 2[1], or perhaps of ark (as place on which God rests) בֵּית מְנוּחָה לַאֲרוֹן בְּרִית־׳י וְלַהֲדֹם רַגְלֵי ψ 99[5] 132[7], אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 Ch 28[2]; of conquest of enemies of Messianic king by Yahweh's agency אָשִׁית אֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ ψ 110[1].

†הֲדַס **n.m.**[Is 55, 13] **myrtle** (-tree), only late (NH, Aram. *id.*; Ar. هَدَس (in the dialect of Yemen); also אָס, Aram. אָסָא, אָסְוָא; cf. Löw[No. 25])—abs. ה׳ Is 41[19] Ne 8[15]; הֲדַס Is 55[13]; pl. הֲדַסִּים Zc 1[8] + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges[§ 93, R. 4])—Is 41[19] (‖ שֶׁמֶן, תִּדְהָר, בְּרוֹשׁ, תְּאַשּׁוּר, עֵץ שָׁמֶן, אֶרֶז, שִׁטָּה); Is 55[13] (‖ בְּרוֹשׁ; opp. הַסִּרְפָּד), עַל־יְדֵי הֲדַס Ne 8[15] (‖ עַל־עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן, ע׳ תְּמָרִים, ע׳ עֵץ עָבוֹת); pl. Zc 1[8.10.11].

†הֲדַסָּה **n.pr.f.** Jewish name of Esther (=*myrtle*, on form cf. Sta[§ 199 a]) Est 2[7] (cf. אֶסְתֵּר).

†[הָדַף] **vb. thrust, push, drive** (חָדַף in 𝔗; Ar. هَدَفَ is *ingressus* ad aliquem *fuit, propinquus fuit*, also of time *prope accessit*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֲדָפוֹ Nu 35[22] Je 46[15]; 1 s. sf. וַהֲדַפְתִּיךָ consec. Is 22[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶהְדֹּף Pr 10[3]; sf. 3 ms. יֶהְדְּפֶנּוּ Nu 35[20]; sf. 3 mpl. יֶהְדְּפֵם Jos 23[5]; 3 mpl. sf. יֶהְדְּפֻמוֹ Jb 18[18]; 2 mpl. תֶּהְדְּפוּ Ez 34[21]; *Inf.* הָדֹף Dt 6[19] 9[4]; sf. הָדְפָהּ 2 K 4[27];—**1.** *thrust, push*, subj. man, sq. acc. Nu 35[20.22] (here fatally); subj. cattle, fig. of men, Ez 34[21] (instr. בְּכָתֵף; ‖ נָגַח); ***push away*** 2 K 4[27] (Gehazi, the Shunammite); ***thrust away*** (fr. oneself) fig. = *reject*, הַוַּת רְשָׁעִים Pr 10[3] (subj. ׳י). **2.** ***thrust out, drive out***, sq. מִן of place whence & acc. pers.; of ׳י driving out enemies of Isr. fr. Canaan Dt 6[19] 9[4] Jos 23[5]; cf. also indef. subj. יֶהְדְּפוּהוּ מֵאוֹר אֶל־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 18[18] (‖ וּמִתֹּבֵל יְנֻדֶּהוּ); & Je 46[15] (where no pl. whence). Hence **3.** = *depose* Is 22[19] of ׳י deposing Shebna (sq. מִן of station).

†[הָדַר] **vb. swell** (?), **honour, adorn**, (NH הִדֵּר *adorn*; Aram. הַדַּר, הְדַר Pa. *adorn, honour*; perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. n.pr.f. הדירת *ornata, honorata* Vog[No. 55]; Ar. هَدَرَ *be of no account*; but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & اِهْدَارٌ *inflatus, tumens* (venter))—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְהָדַרְתָּ Lv 19[32]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּהְדַּר Ex 23[3] Lv 19[15]; *Pt. pass.* הָדוּר Is 63[1], pl. הֲדוּרִים Is 45[2] (poss. הררים 𝔊 ὄρη, cf. Di, but v. הר):—**1.** *swell*, only pt. pass. pl. Is 45[2] (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, *swelling places, swells* of land (made level before Cyrus). **2.** ***honour, pay honour to***, sq. acc.; in good sense וְהָדַרְתָּ פְּנֵי זָקֵן Lv 19[32] (H) ***and thou shalt honour the face of an old***

man (‖ מִפְּנֵי שֵׂיבָה תָּקוּם); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תֶהְדַּר פְּנֵי גָדוֹל Lv 19[15] (H) (‖ וְלֹא תֶהְדַּר בְּרִיבוֹ); cf. לֹא תִשָּׂא פְנֵי־דָל Ex 23[3] (JE; either rd. וְדַל for וְלֹא, — ו not needed at beginning of v.,—so Kn SS al., yet Ⓖ *πένητα*;—or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19[15], to have fallen out, cf. Di). **3.** *adorn*, only pt. pass. *adorned, made splendid* הָדוּר בְּלְבוּשׁוֹ Is 63[1]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶהְדָּרוּ La 5[12] *were* (not) *honoured*, subj. פְּנֵי זְקֵנִים. **Hithp.** *Impf.* juss. 2 ms. תִּתְהַדַּר Pr 25[6] *honour oneself*, i.e. *claim honour*.

†**הֶדֶר** **n.** [**m.**] **ornament, adornment, splendour**, only cstr. הַדְרַת מַלְכוּת Dn 11[20] *splendour of (the) kingdom*, cf. AV RV, i.e. Judaea, or perh. Jerusalem acc. to Leng Hi Meinh; but rather *royal splendour*, cf. Gr, & esp. Bev who reads נוֹגֵשׂ מַעֲבִיר ה׳ (for מעביר נוגש Ⓖ), i.e. *an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away*.

†**הָדָר** **n.m.** [149,9] **ornament, splendour, honour** (chiefly poet.)—abs. ה׳ Dt 33[17]+12 t.; cstr. הֲדַר Is 2[10]+7 t.; sf. הֲדָרִי Mi 2[9] (but cf. infr.) Ez 16[14]; הֲדָרֵךְ ψ 45[5] 90[16]; הֲדָרֵךְ ψ 45[4]; הֲדָרְתֵּךְ Ez 27[10]; הֲדָרָהּ Is 5[14] La 1[6]; pl. cstr. הַדְרֵי ψ 110[3] (but rd. prob. הררי so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che);—**1.** *ornament* Pr 20[29] (grey hair, for old men; ‖ תִּפְאֶרֶת), Ez 16[14] (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of ׳י); פְּרִי עֵץ הָדָר Lv 23[40] (H) i.e. *fruit of goodly* (ornamental, beautiful) *trees*, so AV RV & most, or *goodly tree-fruit*, Ⓖ *καρπὸν ξύλου ὡραῖον*, so Di;—here would come also בהדרי קדש ψ 110[3], ref. to sacred, festal garments, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. *on the holy mountains*, vid. supr. **2.** *splendour, majesty* Dt 33[17] of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5[14] cf. La 1[6]; of Carmel Is 35[2] (‖ כָּבוֹד); of *majesty & dignity* conferred by ׳י on man ψ 8[6] (‖ כָּבוֹד), on king 21[6] (‖ *id.*, הוֹד), cf. 45[4] (‖ הוֹד) & v[5] (but txt. perh. erron. Che[crit. n.]); denied of suffering servant of ׳י Is 53[2] (‖ תֹּאַר); of *dignity* of good & capable woman (אֵשֶׁת חַיִל) Pr 31[25] (‖ עֹז); of *splendour* due to warlike equipment Ez 27[10]; especially of *majesty* of ׳י 1 Ch 16[27]=ψ 96[6], cf. Jb 40[10] ψ 111[3] (all ‖ הוֹד); also ψ 104[1] (‖ *id.*, under fig. of garment); further ψ 29[4] (‖ כֹּחַ), 90[16] (‖ פֹּעַל); in combination הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ ψ 145[5]; כְּבוֹד ה׳ v[12]; הֲדַר גְּאוֹנוֹ Is 2[10.19.21]. **3.** *honour, glory* ψ 149[9] for saints of ׳י; cf. Mi 2[9] of ׳י's glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery: but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm ZAW 1882, 103 prop. הַדְּרוֹר, fr. their children ye take *freedom* (yet מֵעַל then hardly suitable).

†[**הַדְרָה**] **n.f.** **adornment, glory**—only cstr. הַדְרַת;—**1.** ה״קֹּדֶשׁ *holy adornment* (Che[v]), always in connexion with public worship of ׳י 1 Ch 16[29] 2 Ch 20[21] ψ 29[2] 96[9]. **2.** ה״מֶּלֶךְ *the glory of a king*, fig. of רַב־עָם, Pr 14[28].

†**הֲדַד** **n.pr.m.** a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36[39]=הָדַד (q.v.) 1 Ch 1[50] (so here Codd., Ⓢ Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

†**הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן** **n.pr.m.** an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10[18] (Ⓖ Ἀδωνιραμ) = אֲדֹרָם 1 K 12[18] (Ⓖ Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνιραμ), & אֲדֹנִירָם, q.v.—הֲדוֹרָם v.p. 213.

†**הֲדַדְעֶזֶר** **n.pr.m.** a king of Aram (צוֹבָה) defeated by David 2 S 10[16.16.19]=1 Ch 19[16.19]; also 1 Ch 18[3.5.8.9.10] & הֲדַרְעֶזֶר v[7.10]; all erron. for הֲדַדְעֶזֶר (q.v.), although Ⓖ throughout Ἀδρααζαρ.

†**הֹהּ** **interj.** expressing woe, **alas!** Ez 30[2] howl ye הֹהּ לַיּוֹם *alas* for the day! AV *Woe* worth the day! (cf. אֲהָהּ לַיּוֹם Joel 1[15].)

†**הוֹ** **interj.** i.q. the more usual הוֹי (q.v.) **Ah!** Am 5[16] of mourners וּבְכָל־חוּצוֹת יֹאמְרוּ הוֹ־הוֹ.

הוּ Je 29[23] Kt, v. הוּא.

הִיא **הוּא** **m.** **f.** (pl. m. הֵם, הֵמָּה; fem. הֵן, הֵנָּה [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing., he, she**, used also (in both genders) for the neuter **it**, Lat. *is, ea, id.* (The א is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29[23] Kt, and in the pr. n. אֱלִיהוּ.] Moab. (MI[6.27]) and Ph. (often) הא; Aram. of Zinjirli הא, once הו (DHM Inschr. von Sendschirli 55); Ⅱ הוּא, הִיא, Syr. ܗܘ, ܗܝ; Ar. هُوَ، هِيَ (for *hū'a, hī'a*, W[SG 104]); Eth. ውእቱ: ይእቲ: *we'ĕtū, ye'ĕtī*; perh. also As. *šû, šî, himself, herself*, suff. *šu, ši*, cf. demonstr. *šuatu, šiati* (v. Kraetzschmar BAS. I. 383 & reff., W[SG 98, 105] Dl[§ 55 b, 57]). In the Pent., הוּא is of common gender, the fem. form הִיא occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14[2] 20[5] 38[25] (v. Mass. here), Lv 11[39] 13[10.21] 16[31] 20[17] 21[9] Nu 5[13.14]. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הוּא was construed as a fem. pointed it הִוא (as a *Qrê perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same Qrê occurs 1 K 17[15] Is 30[33] Jb

31[11a]—prob. for the sake of removing gramm. anomalies: five instances of the converse change, viz. of היא to be read as הוא, occur for a similar reason, 1 K 17[15] (וְתֹאכַל הוּא־וְהִיא to be read as וַתֹּאכַל הִיא־וְהוּא, on account of the fem. verb) ψ 73[16] Jb 31[11b] (כי הוא זמה והיא עון to be read as כי היא זמה והוא עון פלילים פלילים), Ec 5[8] 1 Ch 29[16]. The origin of the peculiarity in the Pent. is uncertain. It can hardly be a real archaism: for the fact that Arab., Aram., & Eth. have distinct forms for masc. & fem. shews that both must have formed part of the original Semitic stock, and consequently of Hebrew as well, from its earliest existence as an independent language. Nor is the peculiarity confined to the Pent.: in the MS. of the Later Prophets, of A.D. 916, now at S. Petersburg, published in facsimile by Strack (1876), the fem. occurs written הוּא (see the passages cited in the *Adnotationes Criticae*, p. 026). In Ph. both masc. and fem. are alike written הא (CIS i. 1[9] מלך צדק הא, l.[13] מלאכת הא, 3[10] אדם הא, l.[11] ממלכת הא, 93[2] 94[2]), though naturally this would be *read* as *hu'* or *hi'* as occasion required. Hence, as 𝔊 shews that in the older Heb. MSS. the *scriptio plena* was not yet generally introduced, it is prob. that originally הא was written for both genders in Hebrew likewise, and that the epicene הוא in the Pent. originated at a comparatively late epoch in the transmission of the text—perh. in connexion with the assumption, which is partly borne out by facts (cf. De ZKWL 1880, pp. 393-399), that in the older language fem. forms were more sparingly used than subsequently.)

In usage הוּא (f. הִיא; pl. הֵמָּה, הֵם, הֵנָּה: v. הֲמָּה) is **1.** an emph. he (she, it, they), sometimes equivalent to himself (herself, itself, themselves), or (esp. with the art.) that (those): **a.** Gn 3[15] הוא ישופך ראש *he* (𝔊 αὐτὸς) shall bruise thee as to the head (opp. to the foll. אתה *thou*), v[20] for *she* (and no one else) was the mother of all living (so oft. in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable, as Ju 14[3] ψ 24[2] 25[15] 33[9] 91[3] 103[14] 148[5] Jb 5[18] 11[11] 28[24] Je 5[5] 34[7b] Ho 6[1] 11[10]: Dr 1 S 14,18), 4[20] Adah bare Jabal הוא היה אבי ישב אהלים *he* (ἐκεῖνος) was the father of tent-dwellers, v[21] 10[8] *he* began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20[5] (αὐτός), Ju 13[5] Is 32[7] 33[22] 2 K 14[7.22.25]; Ho 10[2] *he*—the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds (Che), 13[15b] (*he*, the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ. clauses v. Dr§ 157, 160, 168, 169.) And where the predic. is a subst. or ptcp., Gn 2[11] . . . הַסֹּבֵב הוא *that* is the one which encompasseth etc., v[13.14] 10[12] *that* is the great city. So in the explanatory notices, Gn 14[3] הוא יָם הַמֶּלַח *that* is the salt sea, v[8] הוא־צֹעַר *that* is Zoar, 36[1]+oft. **b.** pointing back to the subj. and contrasting it with something else: Gn 4[4] הבל גם־הוא Abel, *he* also . . . v[26] 10[21] 20[5] וְהִיא־גַם־הִוא and she, *herself* also said, Ex 1[10] +oft. **c.** appended alone to a *verb* (more rarely, but always with intentional emphasis), Ex 4[14] I know כי דבר ידבר הוא that *he* can speak, v[16] 1 S 22[18] ויפגע הוא בכהנים and *he* (though none else would do it) smote the priests, 23[22] for one hath told me, עָרֹם יַעֲרִם הוּא *He* can deal subtilly, Ez 12[12] (peculiarly), cf. Dr§ 160 n.: very rarely indeed to a noun Nu 18[23] הַלְוִי הוא, Is 7[14] ׳י הוא, Est 9[1] (הַמָּה) being probably all the exx. in the OT. **d.** Gn 13[1] and Abram came up out of Egypt, הוא וְאִשְׁתּוֹ *himself* and his wife, and all that he had, 14[15] הוא וַעֲבָדָיו *he* and his servants, 19[30]; so very oft. **e.** *prefixed* to a noun (very rare, and mostly late), Ex 12[42b] Ez 3[8] & 33[8] הוא רָשָׁע: to pr. names Ex 6[27] הוא משה ואהרן, 1 Ch 26[26] *that* Shelomoth, 27[6] 2 Ch 28[22] 32[12] (diff. from 2 K 18[22]), v[30] 33[23] Ezr 7[6]: cf. הֵם Ne 10[38] (comp. in Syr. ܗܘ, Nö§ 227): cf. ψ 87[5] 1 S 20[29].

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.: **a.** when the predic. is a *verb* (esp. if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15[4] but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, הוא יִירָשֶׁךָ *he* shall be thy heir, 3[12] the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, הוא נתנה לי *she* gave to me, 24[7] 44[17] etc. Ju 7[4] 2 S 14[19] (throwing stress on יוֹאָב) 1 Ch 11[20] Is 33[15-16] 34[16] 38[19] 47[10] 59[16] 63[5] Ho 7[8]; oft. in Pr, as 10[18.22.24] 11[28] 13[13] 19[21] 22[9] 24[12]; 1 S 1[13] (v. Dr), ψ 68[36]. **b.** when the predic. is a *noun*, Gn 2[14] and the fourth river, הוא פְּרָת *it* was the Euphrates, v[19] 9[18] 15[2] 42[6] וְיוֹסֵף הוּא הַשַּׁלִּיט and Joseph, *he* was the ruler etc.: in sentences of the type ׳י הוא הָאֱלֹהִים, ׳י הוא הַנֶּלְחָם, ׳י הוא נַחֲלָתְךָ לָכֶם, Dt 3[22] 4[35] 7[9] 10[9] Jos 13[14.33] Is 9[14] 33[6] Ho 11[5] (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as 'And the fourth river *was* the Euphrates:' the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really *express* it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. *ll. cc.*) So **c.** after אֲשֶׁר in an *affirmative* sentence, Gn 9[3] all creeping things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַי which are living, Lv 11[30] Nu 9[13] 14[8] 35[31] אֲשֶׁר הוּא רָשָׁע לָמוּת who is guilty of death, Dt 20[20] 1 S 10[19] Hg 1[9] al. (On **2**, cf. Dr§ 199, with Obs.)

3. Where, however, the pron. *follows* the

pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12^{18} why didst thou not tell me כִּי אִשְׁתְּךָ הִוא that she was thy wife? 20^{13} 21^{13} כִּי זַרְעֲךָ הוּא for he is thy seed, 31^{30} because he told him not כִּי בֹרֵחַ הוּא, 37^{3}+oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24^{65} Dt 4^{6} 30^{20} Jos 10^{2} 1 K 2^{22} 3^{4} 21^{2} Ho 2^{4} ψ 45^{12}). **b.** resuming the subj., Gn 31^{16} all the wealth which God hath taken etc., לָנוּ הוּא וּלְבָנֵינוּ *it is* ours and our children's, v^{43} and all that thou seest, לִי הוּא *it is* mine (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is* mine, 41^{25} חֲלוֹם פַּרְעֹה אֶחָד הוּא the dream of Pharaoh *is* one, 48^{5} (לִי הֵם), Ex 3^{5} for the place whereon thou standest, אַדְמַת קֹדֶשׁ הִוא *it* is holy ground, Nu 13^{32} 21^{26} Dt 1^{17} Jos 5^{15} 6^{19} Jb 3^{19}+oft.; Gn 23^{15} אֶרֶץ ... מַה־הִוא, so ψ 39^{5} Is 41^{22} (הֵנָּה); הֵמָּה ... אַתֶּם (unusual) Zp 2^{12}. (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a casus pendens, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31^{16} for instance, the direct form of predicate כִּי לָנוּ וּלְבָנֵינוּ כָּל־הָעשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר הִצִּיל אֱלֹהִים מֵאָבִינוּ would have been heavy and inelegant.) So **c.** after אֲשֶׁר in a *negative* sentence, Gn 7^{2} 17^{12} אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִזַּרְעֲךָ הוּא which is not of thy seed, Nu 17^{5} Dt 17^{15} 1 K 8^{41} (cf. הֵמָּה **3 c**). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of לֹא, Je 5^{12} לוֹא הוּא *He* is not; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is $18^{2.7}$ a nation terrible מִן־הוּא (=מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא) from (the time that) *it was*, Na 2^{9} מִימֵי הִיא from the days that (*st. c.* Ges$^{§\ 130.4}$) *it was*, 2 K 7^{7} they left the camp כַּאֲשֶׁר הִיא as *it was* (cf. כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵמָּה v^{10}). (On **3**, cf. Dr$^{§\ 198,\ with\ Obs.}$)

4. It *anticipates* (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6^{9} אַחַת הִיא יוֹנָתִי תַּמָּתִי one is *she*, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25^{11} Ez 11^{15} 21^{16}, La 1^{18} צַדִּיק הוּא (oft. so in NH); Ec 6^{10} וְנוֹדָע אֲשֶׁר הוּא אָדָם and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6^{19} מִקְרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ an accident is *it*, (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. הֵמָּה **4 a.**) **b.** after pronouns—(*a*) 2 S 7^{28} אַתָּה הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים Thou art *he*—God, ψ 44^{5} אתה מלכי הוא thou art *he*—my king, Is 37^{16} 43^{25} (אנכי), $51^{9.10.12}$ 52^{6} Je 14^{22} 29^{23} Kt+; cf. Je 49^{12} וְאַתָּה הוּא נָקֹה תִּנָּקֶה and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*, cf. Ju 13^{11} 1 Ch 21^{17} Ez 38^{17}.) So Ew$^{§\ 297\ b}$ Müll$^{§\ 499}$. But others, as Ges^{Thes} Roo$^{§\ 563}$ De$^{Is\ 37,\ 16;\ ψ\ 44,\ 5}$, treat הוּא as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; '*Thou* (emph.) art my king.' (*β*) מִי הוּא, sq. a ptcp. or subst. Gn 27^{33} ψ 24^{10} מִי הוּא זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, '*Who* (emph.), then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50^{9} מִי הוּא יַרְשִׁיעֵנִי who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. '*Who* (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 4^{7} 13^{19} 17^{3} 41^{2} Je 30^{21} (so with הֵנָּה Gn 21^{29}, הֵמָּה Zc 1^{9} 4^{5}). (*γ*) וְהוּא־הוּא †1 Ch 22^{1} Ec 1^{17} (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one וְהוּא). On the analogous ... אֵלֶּה הֵם, v. הֵמָּה **4 b** (*γ*). (Cf. Dr$^{§\ 200,\ 201}$.)

5. As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who *is* (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, †Dt 32^{39} אֲנִי אֲנִי הוּא I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no God, Is 41^{4} (v. Che) $43^{10.13}$ even from to-day I am *he*, 46^{4} 48^{12} ψ 102^{28} (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (Ⓖ usu. *ἐγώ εἰμι*: in ψ *σὺ δὲ ὁ αὐτὸς εἶ*). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3^{19}, but is הוּא a *mere* predicate of identity? v. rather **3 b.**

6. In a neuter sense, *that*, *it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—**a.** Jos 2^{21} כִּדְבָרֵיכֶם כֵּן־הוּא acc. to your words, so be *it*; Gn 42^{14} הִוא אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתִּי *that* is what I said, Ex 16^{23} Lv 10^{3} 2 K 9^{36}; Jb 8^{19} הֵן הוּא מְשׂוֹשׂ דַּרְכּוֹ lo *that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13^{16} 15^{9} 31^{28} Pr 7^{23} Ec 2^{1} 3^{22} 9^{9} Est 9^{1b}; similarly the fem. הִיא, Ju 14^{4} they knew not כִּי מִי' הִיא that *it* was from 'י, Nu 14^{41} Jos 10^{13} Is 14^{24} ψ 77^{10} חַלּוֹתִי הִיא *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9^{22} Pr 18^{13} Je 22^{16} 2 Ch 25^{20} Ec 3^{13}; ref. to זאת Am 7^{6} ψ 118^{23} Jb 5^{27}, זֹה Ec 2^{24}. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence הִוא Gn 34^{14} Ex 8^{15} Nu 15^{25} (Ec 5^{5}) Dt 4^{6}+.) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18^{36}=Is 36^{21} כִּי מִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ הִיא for *it was* the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20^{33} (text dub.), Je $50^{15.25}$ $51^{6.11}$ Mi 2^{3}, perh. Jb 32^{8}.

7. With the art. הַהוּא, הַהִיא, הַהֵמָּה, הַהֵם, הַהֵנָּה: so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2^{12} הָאָרֶץ הַהִוא *that* land, 19^{35} and in *that* night, 21^{22} בָּעֵת הַהִוא at *that* time, Dt 1^{19} המדבר הגדול והנורא ההוא. Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction בַּלַּיְלָה הוּא Gn 19^{33} 30^{16} 32^{23} 1 S 19^{10}.

†[הָוָא] **vb.** fall (Ar. هَوَى *id.* e.g. of a

star Qor 53[1])—**Qal** *Imv.* Jb 37[6] for he saith to the snow הֱוֵא־אָרֶץ *Fall* earthwards (an Arabizing usage).

†הובנים v. [הָבַן].

הוד (✓of foll.; De Jb 39[20] comp. Bed. הֲמִיָּה *crash, roar, resonance;* 'weithin hallende Selbstverkündigung' Id. ψ 8[6]; but הָמָה ordinarily means *be gentle, quiet,* esp. in speech).

†I. **הוֹד** **n.m.** [Jb 37, 22] splendour, majesty, vigour (chiefly poet.) (NH *id.*)—ה׳ abs. Jb 37[22] +8 t. (׳הַה 1 Ch 29[11]); cstr. Is 30[30]+3 t.; sf. הוֹדִי Dn 10[8]; הוֹדֶךָ Nu 27[20]+2 t.; הוֹדֵךְ Pr 5[9] ψ 145[4]; הוֹדוֹ Ho 14[7]+3 t.; הוֹדָהּ Je 22[18];—**1.** *splendour, majesty,* of king הוֹדְךָ וְהַדָּרֶךָ ψ 45[4]; גְּדֻל כְּבוֹדוֹ הוֹד וְהָדָר תְּשִׁוֵּה עָלָיו ψ 21[6], subj. ׳י (‖ וְהוֹא־יִשָּׂא בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ); foretold of the צֶמַח Zc 6[13] וְיִתֵּן עָלָיו הוֹד וְיָשַׁב וּמָשַׁל עַל־כִּסְאוֹ; cf. וְלֹא נָתְנוּ עָלָיו ה׳ הוֹד מַלְכוּת 1 Ch 29[25] (׳י confers on Sol.); וְהוֹי הוֹדָהּ מַלְכוּת Dn 11[21] (of usurper); v. also Je 22[18] in lament for king. Hence also **2.** divine *splendour, majesty,* light & glory which God wears as king: הוֹד וְהָדָר לְבַשְׁתָּ ψ 104[1] (7 t. joined with הָדָר); cf. Jb 40[10] where ׳י addresses Job in irony; עַל־אֱלוֹהַּ נוֹרָא הוֹד Jb 37[22]; הַגְּדֻלָּה וְהַגְּבוּרָה וְהַתִּפְאֶרֶת וְהַנֵּצַח וְהַהוֹד 1 Ch 29[11]; see further פָּסָה שָׁמַיִם הוֹדוֹ Hb 3[3] (‖ וַתְּהִלָּתוֹ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ); מָה־אַדִּיר שִׁמְךָ ψ 8[2] (‖ אֲשֶׁר־תְּנָה הוֹדְךָ עַל־הַשָּׁמָיִם); also הוֹדוֹ עַל־אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמָיִם ψ 148[13] (‖ נִשְׂגָּב שְׁמוֹ לְבַדּוֹ); חֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ 145[4]; of Yahweh's actions הוֹד וְהָדָר פָּעֳלוֹ 111[3]; of his voice וְהַשְׁמִיעַ ׳י אֶת־הוֹד קוֹלוֹ Is 30[30]. **3. a.** *splendour* of Israel under divine blessing וַיְהִי כַּיִת הוֹדוֹ Ho 14[7]. **b.** *majesty, dignity, authority* of Moses Nu 27[20] (P; only here in Hex) וְנָתַתָּ מֵהוֹדְךָ עָלָיו. Also, **c.** manly *vigour* פֶּן־תִּתֵּן לָאֲחֵרִים הוֹדֶךָ Pr 5[9], in warning against licentiousness; as displayed in outward appearance וְהוֹדִי נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי לְמַשְׁחִית Dn 10[8] (‖ כֹּחַ). **4.** of a horse, *majesty, majestic force* הוֹד נַחְרוֹ אֵימָה Jb 39[20] *the majesty of his snorting* (*majestic snorting,* VB) *is a terror;* also in sim. of Yahweh's dealings with Judah, וְשָׂם אוֹתָם כְּסוּס הוֹדוֹ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Zc 10[3] *and he will make them like the horse of his majesty in battle.*

†II. **הוֹד** **n.pr.m.** (*splendour, vigour*)—a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[37].

†**הודוה** Kt, הוֹדַוְיָה Qr, **n.pr.m.** only in בְּנֵי לָהְ׳ Ne 7[43] of a Levitical family; = הוֹדַוְיָה Ezr 2[40] q.v. sub ידה.

†**הוֹדִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (*my splendour is Yah*)—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[19]. **2.** Levites **a.** Ne 8[7] 9[5] 10[11]; **b.** Ne 10[14]. **3.** a chief of the people Ne 10[19].

†**הוֹדְיָה** Qr Ne 7[43] v. הודוה supr.

†**הודיהו, הוֹדַוְיָהוּ, הוֹדַוְיָה** **n.pr.m.** v. sub ידה.

†**הָוָה** [הָוָה] **vb. become** (Ar. هَوَى *to fall* (v. הָוָא), also *to gape* or *yawn,* and *to desire* (cf. הַוָּה): cf. Fl[De Jb 6, 2]; Aram. הֲוָא, ܗܘܐ the usual word for *to be* (prob. orig. *to fall out, accidit,* hence *come to pass, come to be,* γίγνεσθαι), Mish. *id.* very common) a rare syn. of הָיָה q.v.:—**Qal** *Impf.* apoc. יְהִי Ec 11[3] (for יְהִוְ with א *otiosum;* Ges[§75 R 13 e] Kön[p. 387 f.]; but Gr. plausibly הוּא); *Imv.* ms. הֱוֵה Gn 27[29], fs. הֱוִי Is 16[4], *Pt.* הֹוֶה Ec 2[22] Ne 6[6]:—Gn 27[29] הֱוֵה גְבִיר לְאַחֶיךָ *become* lord to thy brethren, Is 16[4] (perh. in imit. of Moab. dialect) הֱוִי סֵתֶר לָמוֹ *become* thou (Zion) a defence to them, Ec 2[22] 11[3] Ne 6[6].

†**הַוָּה** **n.f. 1. desire; 2. chasm,** fig. **destruction** (cf. הַוַּי *desire,* הַוָּא *atmosphere, emptiness,* הָוָיָה *a deep pit, hell* (cf. sub הָוָה); Aram. ܗܘܝܐ *gulf, chasm* (Lu 16[26] ℭ)) cstr. הַוַּת Mi 7[3]+, sf. הַוָּתִי Jb 6[2]+, pl. הַוּוֹת ψ 5[10]+;—**1.** *desire* (in bad sense) Mi 7[3] דֹּבֵר הַוַּת נַפְשׁוֹ speaketh *the desire of* his soul, Pr 10[3] הַוַּת רְשָׁעִים, 11[6] ה׳, ψ 52[9] יָעֹז בְּהַוָּתוֹ became strong through his (evil) *desire* (but read rather with ℭ𝔖 Lag Gr Bi Che Now: ‖ בְּעָשְׁרוֹ). **2.** *engulfing ruin, destruction* Jb 6[2] Qr 30[13] (cf. Baer's note) הַוָּתִי of Job's great calamity; pl. (intens.) הַוּוֹת, esp. as wrought, or meditated, by one against another, ψ 5[10] קִרְבָּם הַוּוֹת their inward part is *engulfing ruin* (Che), 38[13] דִּבְרֵי הַוּוֹת, 52[4] ה׳תַּחְשֹׁב, 57[2] בְּקִרְבָּהּ הַוּוֹת (cf. Pr 17[4] לְשׁוֹן הַוּוֹת), 55[12] ה׳, 57[2] לְשׁוֹנְךָ עַד יַעֲבֹר ה׳ till *the storm of ruin* (Che) pass by, 91[3] דֶּבֶר ה׳ *destructive* pestilence, 94[20] כִּסֵּא ה׳ the seat (tribunal) of destruction (i.e. which ruins the innocent by injustice), Pr 19[13] a foolish son is הַוּוֹת לְאָבִיו, Jb 6[30] (cf. v[2] supr.)

†**הַיָּה** **n.f. destruction,** sf. הַיָּתִי Jb 6[2] Kt, i.q. הַוָּתִי (Qr), and prob. an error for it: v. הָוָה **2.**

†**הוֹה** **n.f. ruin, disaster** (cf. sub הָוָה) Ez 7[26] הוֹה עַל הוֹה תָּבוֹא *disaster* shall come upon *disaster,* Is 47[11] וְתִפֹּל עָלֶיךָ הוֹה *disaster* shall fall upon thee (‖ שֹׁאָה, רָעָה).

יהוה [c. 6823] i.e. יַהְוֶה **n.pr.dei Yahweh,** the proper name of the God of Israel—(**1.** MT יְהוָה [6518] (Qr אֲדֹנָי), or יְהוִה [305] (Qr אֱלֹהִים), in

the combinations יהוה אדני & אדני יהוה (vid. אֲדֹנָי), and with prep. בַּיהוָה, לַיהוָה מֵיהוָה (Qr בַּאדֹנָי, לַאדֹנָי, מֵאדֹנָי), do not give the original form. ⑩ and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20[7] Lv 24[11] יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo[de Vita Mosis iii. 519, 529]), called by the Jews הַשֵּׁם and by the Samaritans שִׁימָא. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bö[§ 88]). The traditional Ἰαβέ of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יָהוֹ־, יְהוֹ־ of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יָהּ, all favour יַהְוֶה (cf. יַהֲלֻמּוּן ψ 74[6]; תִּתְהָרוּ Is 33[11]), v. Lag[Symm. i. 14] Baudissin[Studien i. 179 ff.]; Dr[Stud. Bib. i. 1 ff.] For *Jeve* v. Sta[ZAW 1881, 346] De[ib. 1882, 173 f. & Gn. Excurs. ii.] **2.** on liter. of interpret. v. Nes[Eg. 67] Dr[l. c.].—Many recent scholars explain יַהְוֶה as Hiph. of הוה (=היה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. חַוָּה Gn 3[20]) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator*, Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes[Eg. 88] (but Nes[Eg. 91] inclines to Qal as RS[Brit. & For. Ev. Rev.] v. infr.); or from הוה *he who causes to fall*, rain or lightning RS[OTJC ed. 1, 423; om. ed. 2, 245], cf. We[Skizzen iii. 175]; *'Fäller,'* destroying foes, Sta[G. i. 429] (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוה (= היה); *the one who is:* i.e. *the absolute and unchangeable one*, Ri; *the existing, ever-living*, as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the God of redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS[Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876], *he will be* it, i.e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew[Infr.]), *he will approve himself* (*give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr[l. c. 17])).

I. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3[12-15] as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v[12]), which is then implied in אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה *I shall be the one who will be* it v[14a] (i.e. with thee v[12]) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v[14b] (i.e. with thee v[12]), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be* it v[15] (i.e. with thee v[12]). Cf. Ew[BTh ii. 337, 338] RS[l. c., Proph. 395 ff.] Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag[Psalt. Hieron. 156]); *I am*, (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (אֲשֶׁר=כִּי; AE JDMich We JD Th xxi, 540 = Comp. Hex. 72); Di al. *I am who I am*, he who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.—E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6[3]; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֵל שַׁדַּי was the God of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21[33] by אל עולם, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21[33]. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים and אדני. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12[9] (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers אלהים and האלהים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohistic group of ψ 42–83 it is used 39 t. (see אלהים). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI[18]. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2[4b] Dl[Pa. 158 ff.] Dr[Stud. Bib. i. 7 ff.]

II. 1. יהוה is used with אלהים and suffixes, especially in D; **a.** with אֱלֹהֶיךָ in the Ten Words Ex 20[2-12] (5 t.) = Dt 5[6-16]; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23[19] 34[24.26]; in D 234 t.; Jos 1[9.17] 9[9.24] (D[2]); elsewhere Gn 27[20] Ex 15[26] (JE), Ju 6[26]; S & K 20 t. 1 Ch 11[3] 22[11.12] 2 Ch 9[8.8] 16[7] Is 7[11] 37[4.4] 41[13] 43[3] 51[15] 55[5] Je 40[2] +(3 t.) Ho 12[10] 13[4] 14[2] Am 9[15] ψ 81[11]. **b.** with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם in D 46 t.; D[2] 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23[25] (E); 8[24] 10[8.16.17] (JE); Ju 6[10] 1 S 12[12.14] 2 K 17[39] 23[21] 1 Ch 22[18] +(10 t. Chr) ψ 76[12] Je 13[16] +(5 t.) Ez 20[5.7.19.20] Jo 2[13] +(6 t.) Zc 6[15]. **c.** with אֱלֹהֵינוּ in D 23 t.; in D[2] 5 t.; Ex 8[6] (JE) Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[22.23] 10[25.26] (E) Ju 11[24] 1 S 7[8] 1 K 8[57.59.61.65] 2 K 18[22] 19[19] = Is 36[7] 37[20], 1 Ch 13[2] +(15 t. Chr) Mi 4[5] 7[17] Is 26[13] Je 3[22] +(17 t.) ψ 20[8] 90[17] (?; Baer אֲדֹנָי) 94[23] 99[5.8.9.9] 105[7] 106[47] 113[5] 122[9] 123[2] Dn 9[10.13.14]. **d.** c. אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 10[7] (J) Ex 29[46.46] Lv 26[44] (P) Ju 3[7] 8[34] 1 S 12[9] 1 K 9[9] 2 K 17[7.9.14.16.19] 18[12] 2 Ch 31[6] 33[17] 34[33] Ne 9[3.3.4] Je 3[21] 22[9] 30[9] 43[1.1] 50[4] Ez 28[26] 34[30] 39[22.28] Ho 1[7] 3[5] 7[10] Zp 2[7] Hag 1[12.12] Zc 9[16] 10[6]. **e.** with אֱלֹהָיו Nu 23[21] (E) Ex 32[11] (J) Lv 4[22] (P) Dt 17[19] 18[7] 1 S 30[6] 1 K 5[17] 11[4] 15[3.4] 2 K 5[11] 16[2] 2 Ch 1[1] +13 t. Chr; Mi 5[3] Je 7[28] ψ 33[12] 144[15] 146[5] Jon 2[2]. **f.** with אֱלֹהַי Nu 22[18] (JE) Dt 4[5] 18[16] 26[14] Jos 14[8.9] 2 S 24[24] 1 K 3[7] 5[18.19]

8^{28} $17^{20.21}$ 1 Ch 21^{17} 22^{7} 2 Ch 2^{3} 6^{19} Ezr 7^{28} 9^{5} ψ $7^{2.4}$ 13^{4} 18^{29} $30^{3.13}$ 35^{24} 40^{6} 104^{1} 109^{26} Is 25^{1} Je 31^{18} Dn $9^{4.20}$ Jon 2^{7} Hab 1^{12} Zc 11^{4} 13^{9} 14^{5}. **g.** with אֱלֹהֵיךָ Is 60^{9} Je $2^{17.19}$ 3^{13} Mi 7^{10} Zp 3^{17}. **h.** with אלהים, probably always due to later editors, or to a Qr which has crept into the text Gn 2^{4b}—3^{23} (J, 20 t. either אלהים inserted by R^{P} as Di De; or יהוה inserted by J in an older source); Ex 9^{30} (J, but not in 𝔊 Sam.; Sam. אדני יהוה; possibly MT from earlier Qr, & Sam. from later Qr); 2 S $7^{22.25}$ (𝔊 אדני יהוה and 1 Ch 17^{20-23} only יהוה); 1 Ch $17^{16.17}$ (but 2 S $7^{18.19}$ אדני יהוה) 1 Ch 28^{20} 29^{1} 2 Ch 1^{9} $6^{41.41.42}$ 26^{18} (but in the original ψ 132^{8} stood יהוה (so 𝔊)), or else no divine name); ψ 72^{18} (the late doxology) 84^{12} (but it makes the line too long); Jon 4^{6}. For the combinations with other divine names see those names. **2.** the phrase †אֲנִי יהוה is noteworthy:—**a.** after אמר either alone Ex $6^{2.29}$ (P) or before relative and other clauses: Gn 28^{13} (J) 15^{7} (R) Ex 6^{6} (P) with אלהיכם Ju 6^{10} Ez 20^{5}. **b.** after ידע כי (*a*) Ex 7^{17} 8^{18} 10^{2} (J); Ex 7^{5} $14^{4.18}$ (P); 1 K $20^{13.28}$ Je 24^{7} Ez 6^{7} + 48 t. Ez; (*β*) with אלהיכם Ex 6^{7} 16^{12} Dt 29^{5} (P) Ez 20^{20} Jo 4^{17}; (*γ*) with אלהיהם Ex 29^{46} (P) Ez 28^{26} 34^{30} $39^{22.28}$; (*δ*) before relative and other clauses Is 45^{3} $49^{23.26}$ 60^{16} Ez 7^{9} 17^{24} 21^{10} 22^{22} 35^{12} 36^{36}; (*ε*) with various forms of קדשׁ Ex 31^{13} (P) Ez 20^{12} 37^{28} 39^{7}; (*ζ*) with דברתי Ez 5^{13} 17^{21}, cf. יֵדְעוּ אֲשֶׁר אני יי Ez 20^{26}. **c.** after בְּ in various combinations Lv $11^{44.45}$ Nu 35^{34} (P), Lv $20^{7.26}$ $21^{8.15.23}$ 22^{16} 24^{22} 25^{17} $26^{1.44}$ (all H); Ex 15^{26} (R) Is 41^{13} 43^{3} 61^{8} Je 9^{23} Ez 12^{25} 21^{4} Zc 10^{6} Mal 3^{6}. **d.** emphatic Ex 6^{8} 12^{12} Lv $26^{2.45}$ Nu $3^{13.41.45}$ (all P); Lv $18^{5.6.21}$ $19^{12.14.16.18.28.30.32.37}$ 21^{12} $22^{2.3.8.30.31.33}$ (all H) Is 43^{15}; with אלהיהם Ex 29^{46}; with אלהיך Is 48^{17}; with אלהיכם Lv 23^{43} $25^{38.55}$ Nu 10^{10} $15^{41.41}$ (P) Lv $18^{2.4.30}$ $19^{2.3.4.10.25.31.34.36}$ 20^{24} 23^{22} 26^{13} (all H) Ez $20^{7.19}$ Jo 2^{27}; with מְקַדֵּשׁ Lv 20^{8} $22^{9.32}$ (H), with דברתי Nu 14^{35} (P) Ez 5^{15} + (11 t. Ez); with clauses Is 27^{3} $41^{4.17}$ $42^{6.8}$ $45^{5.6.7.8.18.19.21}$ 60^{22} Je 17^{10} 32^{27} Ez $14^{4.7.9}$ 34^{24}; †אָנֹכִי יהוה is used in the Ten Words Ex $20^{2.5}$ = Dt $5^{6.9}$ cited ψ 81^{11} Ho 12^{10} 13^{4}; elsewhere only Ex 4^{11} (J) Is 43^{11} 44^{24} 51^{15}. **3.** יהוה is also used with several predicates, to form sacred names of holy places of Yahweh יהוה יראה Gn 22^{14} (J); יהוה נסי Ex 17^{15} (E) יהוה שלום Ju 6^{24} יהוה צדקנו Je 33^{16} (cf. 23^{6} where it is applied to the Messiah); יהוה שָׁמָּה Ez 48^{35}.—On combinations such as יי צְבָאוֹת, הַר יי etc., v. הַר, צְבָא, etc.

Note.—Bonk ZAW 1891, 126 ff. seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יְהוֹ is the oldest and the latest form and that יוֹ is intermediate, belonging to the earlier post-exilic period until the time of Chr; occasional copyists' mistakes being taken into the account.

†יָהּ $_{\text{T 50}}$ **n.pr.dei** contr. fr. יהוה, first appears in early poems; Ex 15^{2} עָזִּי וְזִמְרָת יָהּ *My strength and song is Yah* (cited Is 12^{2} ψ 118^{14}), cf. the poetic extract יָד עַל כֵּס יָהּ = *hand to the throne of Yah* Ex 17^{16} (E), the song of Hezekiah Is 38^{11} (repeated by dittography), שׁ(א) לְהבת יה (so read in preference to the MT שַׁלְהֶבְתְיָה) = *flame of fire from Yah* Ct 8^{6}; ביה יהוה Is 26^{4} (יהוה sustained by Aq and the rhythmical movement, unless it be a mistake for שׁמו, cf. ψ 68^{5}), יה אלהים ψ 68^{19}. Elsewhere יָהּ is used only in late ψ, especially in the Hallels, in the phrase הַלְלוּיָהּ *praise ye Yah* ψ 104^{35} 105^{45} $106^{1.48}$ 111^{1} 112^{1} $113^{1.9}$ 115^{18} 116^{19} 117^{2} $135^{1.3.21}$ $146^{1.10}$ $147^{1.20}$ $148^{1.14}$ $149^{1.9}$ $150^{1.6}$, cf. also יהלל יה 102^{19} יהללו יה 115^{17} תהלל יה ψ 150^{6} (v. הלל); in var. other phrases ψ 77^{12} 89^{9} $94^{7.12}$ 115^{18} $118^{5.5\ 17.18.19}$ 122^{4} 130^{3} 135^{4}.

יְהוּא **n.pr.m.** (prob. contr. fr. יהוהוא = יי *is He*, cf. יְשׁוּעַ and reff.; cuneif. *Ia-u-a* COT 1 K 16^{23} 2 K 9^{2} (further Schr MBAW 1880, 277, ZA III. 3 Hpt BAS I. 296, 329 Jäger Ib. 468); cf. also אֱלִיהוּ)—**1.** king of Israel who overthrew the dynasty of Omri (𝔊 Εἰου, A oft. Ἰηου, 𝔊L Ἰου) 1 K $19^{16.17.17}$ 2 K 9^{2} + 36 t. 2 K 9 & 10 + 12^{2} 13^{1} 14^{8} 15^{12}; 2 Ch $22^{7.8.9}$ 25^{17} Ho 1^{4}. †**2.** prophet of N. Israel in time of Baasha & Jehoshaphat (𝔊 Εἰου, A Εἰηου 𝔊L Ἰου in K; 𝔊 Ἰου, Ἰησου, A 𝔊L Ἰηου in Ch) 1 K $16^{1.7.12}$ 2 Ch 19^{2} 20^{34}. †**3.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{3} (𝔊 Ἰηουλ, 𝔊L Ἰηουδ). †**4.** a Judaite 1 Ch $2^{38.38}$ (𝔊 Ἰησους, A 𝔊L Ἰηου). †**5.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4^{35} (𝔊 οὗτος i.e. הוּא(י); A 𝔊L Ἰηου).

†יְהוֹאָחָז, יוֹאָחָז **n.pr.m.** (יי *hath grasped;* 𝔊 Ἰωαχας, & Ἰωαχαζ; cf. also אֲחַזְיָהוּ, & cuneif. *Ia-u-ḫa-zi* for Ahaz, v. אָחָז, and cf. further Jäger BAS I. 467 f.)—**1.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K $23^{30.31.34}$ 2 Ch 36^{1}, = יוֹאָחָז $v^{2.4}$ (appar. = יוֹחָנָן 1 Ch 3^{15}). **2.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Isr., son of Jehu 2 K 10^{35} $13^{1.4.7.8.9.10.22.25.25}$ $14^{8.17}$ 2 Ch $25^{17.25}$ = יוֹאָחָז 2 K 14^{1}. **3.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Judah, son of Jehoram of Judah 2 Ch 21^{17} 25^{23} = אֲחַזְיָהוּ (אֲחַזְיָה) **2**, q.v. **4.** יוֹאָחָז father of יוֹאָח Josiah's chronicler 2 Ch 34^{8}.

†יְהוֹאָשׁ, יוֹאָשׁ **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ἰωας (יי *is strong*, cf. אֵשׁ; or *hath bestowed*, cf. Ar. آشَ bestow; Ph. יאש n.pr.f.; Sab. אלאוס Hal ^{150}, אוסאל Hal ^{144}, יאוסאל Hal ^{192}, cf. DHM ZMG 1888, 15)—**1.** יְהוֹ king

of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz **3**) 2 K 12[1.2.3.5.7.8.19] 14[13],=יוֹאָשׁ 2 K 11[2] 12[20.21] 13[1.10] 14[1.3.17.23] 1 Ch 3[11] 2 Ch 22[11] 24[2.4.22.24] 25[23.25];=יֹאָשׁ 2 Ch 24[1]. **2.** יְהוֹ king of Israel, son of Jehoahaz **2**, 2 K 13[10.25] 14[8.9.11.13.15.16.17]=יוֹאָשׁ 2 K 13[9.12.13.13.14.25] 14[1.23.27] 2 Ch 25[17.18.21.23.25] Ho 1[1] Am 1[1]. **3.** יוֹ father of Gideon (Jerubbaal) Ju 6[11.29.30.31] 7[14] 8[13.29.32.32]. **4.** יוֹ a prince of Ahab's house, called בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 22[26]=2 Ch 18[25]. **5.** יוֹ one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[3] (Ⓖ Ἰωα, Ἰωας, A Ἰωρας). **6.** יוֹאָשׁ a Judaite prince 1 Ch 4[22] (Ⓖ Ἰωαδα, Ἰωας).

†יְהוֹזָבָד, יוֹזָבָד **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ usu. Ἰωζαβαδ (יְ *hath bestowed;* cf. Palm. נבוחבד Vog[73]; v. also זְבַדְיָהוּ, זְבַדְיאֵל)—**1.** יְהוֹזָבָד servant & murderer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12[22] (Ⓖ Ἰεζεβουθ) =2 Ch 24[26] (Ⓖ Ζωζαβεδ, Ἰωζαβεδ, Ἰωζαβεθ). **2.** יוֹזָבָד three of David's mighty men, **a.** 1 Ch 12[5]; **b.** v[21]; **c.** v[21] (Ⓖ Ἰωζαβειθ, Ἰωζαβειδ). **3.** יְהוֹזָבָד a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17[18]. **4.** priests & Levites, **a.** יְהוֹזָבָד 1 Ch 26[4]; **b.** יוֹזָבָד 2 Ch 31[13] (Ⓖ Ἐζαβαθ, Ἰωζαβαθ; ⓖL Ἰωαζαβαδ); **c.** 35[9] (Ⓖ Ἰωζαβαδ; ⓖL as foreg.); **d.** Ezr 8[33]; **e.** Ezr 10[22]; **f.** Ezr 10[23]; **g.** Ne 8[7]; **h.** Ne 11[16]; (**d. f. g.** & **h.** perh. the same man).

†יְהוֹחָנָן, יוֹחָנָן **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ mostly Ἰωανα, Ἰωναν (יְ *hath been gracious,* cf. אֶלְחָנָן, חֲנַנְאֵל & reff.; also Ph. יחנבעל בעליחן)—**1. a.** יְהוֹ a priest Ne 12[13]; **b.** high priest Ezr 10[6]=יוֹחָנָן Ne 12[22.23] appar.=יוֹנָתָן Ne 12[11.11] (Ⓖ Ἰωναθαν). **2.** יְהוֹ Levite Ne 12[42]. **3.** יְהוֹ son of Tobiah Ne 6[18] (Ⓖ Codd. Ἰωναθαν). **4.** יְהוֹ porter in David's time 1 Ch 26[3] (Ⓖ Ἰωνας, ⓖL Ἰωναθαν). **5.** יְהוֹ a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17[15] appar. also 23[1]. **6.** יְהוֹ an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12]. **7.** יְהוֹ an Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10[28]. **8.** יוֹ (& so all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus. 2 K 25[23] Je 40[8.13.15.16] 41[11.13.14.15.16] 42[1.8] 43[2.4.5] **9.** eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3[15] ⓖL Ἰωαχας (appar.=יְהוֹאָחָז 2 K 23[30]+). **10.** a post-exilic prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3[24]. **11.** father of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch 5[35.36]. **12.** two of David's mighty men: **a.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 12[5]; **b.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12[13]. **13.** a returning exile Ezr 8[12].

†יְהוֹיָדָע, יוֹיָדָע **n.pr.m.** (יְ *knoweth;* cf. יְדַעְיָה, אֶלְיָדָע & reff.)—**1.** יְהוֹ; Ⓖ usu. Ἰωδαε, A sts. Ἰωιαδαε (2 S 23[30]+), ⓖL Ἰωαδ (2 S 20[23] Ἰωαδδαι), father of Benaiah (David's time), in combin. בְּנָיָהוּ בֶן־יְהוֹ 2 S 8[18] 20[23] 23[20.22] 1 K 1[8.26.32.36.38.44] 2[25.29.34.35.46] 4[4] 1 Ch 11[22.24] 18[17] 27[5]; יְהוֹיָדָע בֶּן־בְּנָיָהוּ 1 Ch 27[34] is prob. erron. inversion of the usual order; יְהוֹ alone only 1 Ch 12[28] (where called הַנָּגִיד לְאַהֲרֹן). **2.** יְהוֹ, Ⓖ usu. Ἰωδαε A sts. Ἰωιαδαε etc., (chief) priest at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11[4.9.9.15.17] 12[3.8.10] 2 Ch 22[11] 23[1.8.8.9.11.14.16.18] 24[2.3.6.12.14.14.15.17.20.22.25] Je 29[26]. **3.** יוֹיָדָע a builder at wall of Jerus., with Nehemiah, Ne 3[6] (Ⓖ Ἰοειαα, Ἰοειδα, Ἰωδαε, etc.) **4.** יוֹ son of h. p. Eliashib Ne 12[10.11.22] 13[28] (Ⓖ Ἰωδα, Ἰωδαε, Ἰωιαδα).

†יְהוֹיָכִין, יְהוֹיָכִן, יוֹיָכִין **n.pr.m.** (יְ *appointeth*) last king but one of Judah, son of Jehoiakim (Ⓖ Ἰωακειμ; in K, ⓖL Ἰωακειν; Ⓖ in Je (usu.) & Ch Ἰεχονίας); יְהוֹיָכִין 2 K 24[6.8.12.15] 25[27.27] 2 Ch 36[8.9] Je 52[31]=יְהוֹיָכִן v[31];=יוֹיָכִין Ez 1[2];=יְכוֹנְיָה Je 27[20];=יְכָנְיָה 28[4] 29[2] 1 Ch 3[16.17] Est 2[6];=יְכָנְיָהוּ Je 24[1]=פְּנָיָהוּ Je 22[24.28] 37[1].

יְהוֹיָקִים, יוֹיָקִים **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωακειμ (יְ *raiseth up;* cf. אֶלְיָקִים & reff.; also יָקִים, יְקַמְיָה)—**1.** יְהוֹ one of the last kings of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23[34.35.36] 24[1.5.6.19] 1 Ch 3[15.16] 2 Ch 36[4.5.8] Je 1[3] 22[18.24] 24[1]+19 t. Je, Dn 1[1.2]; name changed fr. orig. אֶלְיָקִים 2 K 23[34]=2 Ch 36[4]. †**2.** יוֹיָקִים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12[10.10.12.26]. †**3.** יוֹקִים a Judaite 1 Ch 4[22].

†יְהוֹיָרִיב, יוֹיָרִיב **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωαρειβ, Ἰωαρειβ, Ἰωαρειμ, etc. (יְ *pleadeth,* or *contendeth*)—**1.** name of a priestly family יְהוֹ 1 Ch 9[10] 24[7];=יוֹ Ne 11[10] 12[6.19]. **2.** teacher in Ezra's time Ezr 8[16]. **3.** a Judaite Ne 11[5].

†יְהוּכַל, יוּכַל **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωαχαλ (Codd. have ζ, χ, ς, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יְהוּיוּכַל, יְ *is able*) a courtier of king Zedekiah, יְהוּ Je 37[3]=יוּ 38[1].

†יְהוֹנָדָב, יוֹנָדָב **n.pr.m.** (יְ *is noble,* or *is liberal,* or *hath impelled,* cf. נְדַבְיָה)—**1.** יְהוֹ son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (Ⓖ Ἰωναδαβ) 2 K 10[15.15.23] Je 35[8.14.16.18];=יוּ Je 35[6.10.19]. **2.** יְהוֹ nephew of David (Ⓖ Ἰωναδαβ, Ἰωναδαμ; ⓖL Ἰωναθαν) 2 S 13[5];=יוּ 2 S 13[3.3.32.35]; (appar. called Jonathan 2 S 21[21] 1 Ch 20[7], cf. יְהוֹנָתָן **3.**)

יְהוֹנָתָן, יוֹנָתָן **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωναθαν throughout, with occasional var. (יְ *hath given;* cf. רמנתן, אֶלְנָתָן, נְתַנְיָהוּ, נְתַנְאֵל, & reff., Temanite חלנתן Hal RÉJ 1884, ix. 7 f. Nbr Stud. Bib. i. 211; Sab. והבאום Hal[10])—**1.** יְהוֹ son of Saul 1 S 14[6.8] 18[1.1]+40 t. 1 S; 2 S 1[4]+18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch 8[33.34] 9[39.40];=יוּ 1 S 13[2.3]+27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10[2]. †**2.** יְהוֹ son of Abiathar 2 S 15[27.36] 17[17.20];=יוּ 1 K 1[42.43]. †**3.** יְהוֹ nephew of David 2 S 21[21]=1 Ch 20[7]; appar. called Jonadab 2 S 13[3ff.] where ⓖL Ἰωναθαν, cf.

יהונדב **2.** †**4.** יְהוֹ; דּוֹד of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch 27^{32}. †**5.** יְהוֹ one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{32} (cf. Dr)=יוֹנָתָן 1 Ch 11^{34}. †**6.** יְהוֹ one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27^{25}. †**7.** יְהוֹ a scribe Je $37^{15.20}$ 38^{26}. †**8.** Levites **a.** יְהוֹ 2 Ch 17^{8}; **b.** יוֹ Ne 12^{35}. †**9.** יְהוֹ a priest Ne 12^{18}. †**10.** יְהוֹ priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18^{30}. †**11.** יוֹ a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40^{8}. †**12.** יוֹ a Judaite 1 Ch $2^{32.33}$. †**13.** יוֹ father of Ebed Ezr 8^{6}. †**14.** יוֹ son of Asahel Ezr 10^{15}. †**15.** יוֹ a priest Ne 12^{14}. †**16.** יוֹ son of Joiada Ne $12^{11.11}$ appar.=יְהוֹחָנָן **2.**

†יְהוֹעַדָּה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; Thes יְ *hath adorned* (as Heb. עדה Hiph.; vb. of *Pa.* form); MV יְ *is equipment*, cf. Ar. عُدَّة; possibly יְ *hath carried off spoil*, or *hath deposed* (𝔗 עדא Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2^{21}); or perh. יְ *hath numbered* Ar. عَدَّ)—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch $8^{36.36}$ (𝔊 Ἰαδα, A Ἰωιαδα, 𝔊L Ἰωδα)=יַעְרָה $9^{42.42}$ (for יְעַדָּה? cf. Be; 𝔊 Ἰαδα, 𝔊L Ἰωδα).

יהועדין 2 K 14^{2} Kt v. foll.

†יְהוֹעַדָּן **n.pr.f.** (? du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14^{2}) or f.pl. of יהועדה, (עדה as noun) Aram. form; Klo 2 K 14^{2} cf. עַד־אָנָה יהוה ψ 13^{2}; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Aḫulapia*, v. אַחְלַי p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14^{2} Qr (Kt יהועדין, 𝔊 Ἰωαδειμ, A Ἰωαδειν), 2 Ch 25^{1} (𝔊 Ἰωναα, A Ἰωαδεν, 𝔊L Ἰωαδειν).

†יְהוֹצָדָק, יוֹצָדָק **n.pr.m.** (יְ *is righteous*; cf. צַדְקִיָּהוּ Sab. צדקאל Hal[193]) father of Joshua the high-priest, יְהוֹ Hg $1^{1.12.14}$ $2^{2.4}$ Zc 6^{11} 1 Ch $5^{40.41}$;=יוֹ Ezr $3^{2.8}$ 5^{2} 10^{18} Ne 12^{26} (𝔊 Ἰωσαδακ, Ἰωσεδεκ).

†יְהוֹרָם, יוֹרָם, יֹרָם **n.pr.m.** (יְ *is exalted*; cf. מַלְכִּירָם; further, Ph. בעלרם, רמבעל; Sab. אלרם DHM[ZMG 1876, 686])—**1.** יְהוֹ (𝔊 Ἰωραμ) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22^{51} 2 K 1^{17} $8^{16.25.29}$ 12^{19} 2 Ch $21^{1.3.4.5.9.16}$ $22^{1.6.11}$;=יוֹ 2 K $8^{21.23.24}$ 11^{2} 1 Ch 3^{11}. **2.** יְהוֹ (𝔊 Ἰωραμ) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 1^{17} $3^{1.6}$ $9^{15.17.21.21.22.23}$ 2 Ch $22^{5.6.7}$; =יוֹ 2 K $8^{16.25.28.28.29.29}$ $9^{14.14.16.16.29}$ 2 Ch $22^{5.7}$. **3.** יְהוֹ priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{8} (𝔊 Ἰωραμ, Ἰωραν). **4.** יוֹ son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8^{10} (𝔊 Ἰεδδουραν) prob. err. for הֲדוֹרָם ‖ 1 Ch 18^{10}. **5.** יֹרָם a Levite 1 Ch 26^{25} (𝔊 Ἰωραμ).

†יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת, יְהוֹשַׁבְעָת **n.pr.f.** (יְ *is an oath*; cf. אֱלִישֶׁבַע)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; יְהוֹשֶׁבַע 2 K 11^{2} (𝔊 Ἰωσαβεε, Ἰωσαβεθ); =יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת 2 Ch $22^{11.11}$ (𝔊 Ἰωσαβεε).

יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת v. foregoing.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, יְהוֹשָׁע, and (later) יֵשׁוּעַ, **n.pr.m.** (& **loc.**, v. **9** infr.) (יְ *is salvation*, or יְ *is opulence*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע, אֱלִישׁוּעַ, אֲבִישׁוּעַ, & Nes SK 1892, 573 f.; in any case it came to be associated with יֵשׁוּעַ v. esp. Frä VOJ iv, 1890, 332 f. Müll SK 1892, 177 f. who cite analog. for change of ִי to later ֵ, & Nes[l.c.])—**1.** Moses' successor, son of Nun, (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς) יְהוֹשׁוּעַ Dt 3^{21} Ju 2^{7};=יְהוֹשָׁע Ex $17^{9.10.13.14}$ 24^{13} 32^{17} 33^{11} Nu 11^{28} 13^{16} $14^{6.30.38}$ 26^{65} $27^{18.22}$ $32^{12.28}$ 34^{17} Dt 1^{38} 3^{28} $31^{3.7.14.14.23}$ 34^{9} Jos 1^{1}+167 t. Jos; Ju 1^{1} $2^{6.7.8.21.23}$ 1 K 16^{34} 1 Ch 7^{27};=יֵשׁוּעַ Ne 8^{17} (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. הוֹשֵׁעַ q.v. Nu $13^{8.16}$ (𝔊 Αὐση) Dt 32^{44} (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς). †**2.** יְהוֹשֻׁעַ a Bethshemite 1 S $6^{14.18}$ (𝔊 Ὧσηε, A Ἰησοῦς, 𝔊L Ἰωσηε). †**3.** h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יְהוֹשֻׁעַ (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς) Hg $1^{1.12.14}$ $2^{2.4}$ Zc $3^{1.3.6.8.9}$ 6^{11};=יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς) Ezr 2^{2} $3^{2.8}$ 4^{3} 5^{2} 10^{18} Ne 7^{7} $12^{1.7.10.26}$. †**4.** יְהוֹשֻׁעַ governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23^{8} (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς, 𝔊L Ἰωσηε). †**5.** יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24^{11}, possibly also Ezr 2^{36}=Ne 7^{39}. †**6.** יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: **a.** Ezr 2^{40} 3^{9}=Ne 7^{43} 8^{7} $9^{4.5}$ 10^{10} 12^{8}. **b.** 2 Ch 31^{15} Ezr 8^{33} Ne 12^{24}. †**7.** יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 *id.*), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3^{19}, perh.= †**8.** a Judaite family-name (𝔊 *id.*), Ezr 2^{6}=Ne 7^{11} (cf. Sm[Listen 12]). †**9.** **n.pr.loc.** in south of Judah Ne 11^{26} בְּיֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 ἐν Ἰησού, 𝔊L ἐν Σουα).

†[יְהוֹשָׁמַע] only abbrev. (or txt. err.) הוֹשָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath heard*, cf. אֱלִישָׁמָע & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3^{18} (𝔊 Ὡσαμω(θ), 𝔊L Ωσαμα).

יְהוֹשָׁפָט, יוֹשָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ἰωσαφαθ, Ἰωσαφατ (יְ *hath judged*, cf. אֱלִישָׁפָט, שְׁפַטְיָהוּ & reff.)—**1.** יְהוֹ (so all exc. **5.** & **6**) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15^{24} 22^{2}+21 t. 1 K; 2 K 1^{17} $3^{1.7.11.12.12.14}$ $8^{16.16}$ 12^{19} 1 Ch 3^{10} 2 Ch 17^{1}+40 t. 2 Ch. †**2.** father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K $9^{2.14}$. †**3.** chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8^{16} 1 K 4^{3} 1 Ch 18^{15}; also 2 S 20^{24} (𝔊L Σαφαν). †**4.** one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4^{17} (𝔊L Ἰωσαφατ). †**5.** יוֹ one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{43}. †**6.** יוֹ a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15^{24}. †**7.** in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק יְהוֹשָׁפָט Jo $4^{2.12}$, symbolical name

of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgment.

יוֹאָב **n.pr.m.** (יְ *is father;* cf. אֲבִיהוּ, אֱלִיאָב, אֲבִיאֵל & reff.)—**1.** David's sister's son & captain of his host (Ⓖ Ἰωαβ) 1 S 26^{6} 2 S 2^{13} + 100 t. 2 S (also 2 S 20^{6} for MT אֲבִישַׁי cf. Ⓢ We Dr); 1 K 1^{7}+14 t. 1 K; 1 Ch 2^{16}+22 t. 1 Ch; ψ 60^{2}. †**2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4^{14} (but ⒷⒷ ⒹL Ἰωαβ). †**3.** a family-name after the exile Ezr 2^{6} = Ne 7^{11} (Ⓖ Ἰωαβ, Ἰωαβ) Ezr 8^{9} (Ⓖ Ἰωαβ).

†יוֹאָח **n.pr.m.** (יְ *is brother;* cf. אֲחִיהוּ & reff.)—**1.** son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K $18^{18.26.37}$ (Ⓖ Ἰωας, ⒹL Ἰωαχ), = Is $36^{3.11.22}$ (Ⓖ Ἰωαχ). **2.** Levites **a.** son of Zimmah 1 Ch 6^{6}; **b.** id. 2 Ch $29^{12.12}$ (Ⓖ Ἰωα, Ἰωαχ(α) Ἰωδααθ). **3.** son of Joahaz the chronicler in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34^{8} (Ⓖ Ἰωαχ, Ἰωας). **4.** a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26^{4} (Ⓖ Ἰωαθ, Ἰωαα, Ἰωαδ).

יוֹאָחָז v. יְהוֹאָחָז.

†יוֹאֵל **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωηλ (usu. interpr. as יְ *is God*, cf. אֱלִיהוּ; but Ph. . . . יאל CIS$^{I.\,132\,l.\,4}$ & in יאלפעל (Louvre) appar. n.pr. dei, perh.= *Iolaos*, CIS$^{I.\,p.\,163}$ & reff.; v. also Nes$^{Eg\,86}$ RS$^{K\,301}$; Nes *strong-willed*, cf. ויל, ואל and Sin. Inscr. ואלו, v. ואלו Eut$^{Sin.\,Inschr.\,No.5+oft.}$, yet cf. Dr$^{Stud.\,Bib.\,I.\,5\,n.}$; W in RS$^{I.\,c.}$ prop. connex. with Ar. *Wâil* in n. pr. trib. Bakr Wâil (✓וָאַל *take refuge*) cf. RS$^{K\,194}$)—**1.** Samuel's first-born 1 S 8^{2}, 1 Ch 6^{18}; ins. also v^{13} after ⒹL Ἰωηλ (cf. Dr 1 S 8^{2}). **2.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4^{35}. **3.** a Reubenite 1 Ch $5^{4.8}$. **4.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5^{12}. **5.** a chief man of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{3}. **6.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{38}. **7.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 27^{20}. **8.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10^{43}. **9.** a Benjamite Ne 11^{9}. **10.** the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1^{1}. **11.** Levites **a.** 1 Ch 6^{21}; **b.** 2 Ch 29^{12}; **c.** 1 Ch $15^{7.11.17}$, perh.=**d.** 1 Ch 23^{8} 26^{22}.

יוֹאָשׁ v. יְהוֹאָשׁ.

יוֹזָבָד v. יְהוֹזָבָד.

†יוֹזָכָר **n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath remembered;* cf. זִכְרִיהוּ; Sab. יכראל Hal^{187})—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12^{22} (Ⓖ Ἰεζειχαρ, A ⒹL Ἰωζαχαρ); = זָבָד 2 Ch 24^{26} (Ⓖ Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ).

יוֹחָנָן v. יְהוֹחָנָן.

יוֹיָדָע v. יְהוֹיָדָע.

יוֹיָכִין v. יְהוֹיָכִין.

יוֹיָקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים.

יוֹיָרִיב v. יְהוֹיָרִיב.

†יוֹכֶבֶד **n.pr.f.** Ⓖ Ἰωχαβεδ (יְ *is glory;* cf. Ph. כבדמלקרת) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6^{20} Nu 26^{59} (both P).

יוֹכַל v. יְהוּכַל.

יוֹנָדָב v. יְהוֹנָדָב.

יוֹנָתָן v. יְהוֹנָתָן.

†יוֹעֵד **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωαδ (יְ *is a witness*) a Benjamite Ne 11^{7}.

†יוֹעֵזֶר **n.pr.m.** (יְ *is a help;* cf. עֶזְרִיהוּ, עֶזְרִיאֵל, אֱלִיעֶזֶר & reff.) one of David's mighty men 1 Ch 12^{7} (Ⓖ Ἰωζαρα, Ἰωζααρ, ⒹL Ἰεζρααρ).

†יוֹעָשׁ **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωας (יְ *hath aided* (?; cf. Ar. غَاثَ); comp. Sab. אלעות DHM in MV)—**1.** a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7^{8}. **2.** an officer under David 1 Ch 27^{28}.

יוֹצָדָק v. יְהוֹצָדָק.

יוֹקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים.

יוֹרָם v. יְהוֹרָם.

יוֹשָׁפָט v. יְהוֹשָׁפָט.

†יוֹתָם **n.pr.m.** (יְ *is perfect*)—**1.** king of Judah, son of Azariah (Ⓖ Ἰωαθαμ, Ἰωαθαν, Ἰωναθαν) 2 K $15^{5.7.30.32.36.38}$ 16^{1} 1 Ch 3^{12} 5^{17} 2 Ch $26^{21.23}$ $27^{1.6.7.9}$ Is 1^{1} 7^{1} Ho 1^{1} Mi 1^{1}. **2.** youngest son of Jerubbaal (Gideon) Ju $9^{5.7.21.57}$ (Ⓖ ut supr.; Codd. Ἰωθαμ, Ἰωαθαμ). **3.** a descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{47} (Ⓖ Ἰωαθαμ).

יְהוֹשׁוּעַ v. יֵשׁוּעַ.

†הוֹרָם **n.pr.m.** Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10^{3}.

הוֹי[51] **interj.** (onomatop.; cf. הֹ הֹ = הוֹ הוֹ Am 5^{16} Ⓢ, = הֵיָלֵל Je 51^{14} Ⓢ; also Mod. Aram. *ú hú, ú hú* (in a lament), So$^{Urmia\text{-}Dial.\,102.4}$)—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, **Ah, Alas, Ha** (not distinctly *Woe!* which is אוֹי): used in lamentations, 1 K 13^{30} and they mourned over him (saying) הוֹי אָחִי *Ah,* my brother! Je 22^{18} הוֹי אָחִי וְהוֹי אֲחוֹת . . . הוֹי אָדוֹן וְהוֹי הֹדָהּ (cf. הוֹ הוֹ Am 5^{16}): hence Is 1^{4} הוֹי גּוֹי חֹטֵא *Ah!* sinful nation, v^{24} *Ah!* I will ease me of my adversaries; esp.

preparatory to a declaration of judgment, Is 10[5] הוֹי אַשּׁוּר שֵׁבֶט אַפִּי, 17[12] 28[1], oft. sq. a ptcp. *Ah!* those that ..., 5[8.11.18] 29[15] 31[1] 45[9.10] Je 22[13] Am 5[18] 6[1] Hb 2[6.9.12.15.19] Zc 11[17]+ (more sympathetic than לְ (אוֹי): sq. בְּ Je 30[7], אֶל 48[1], עַל 50[27] Ez 13[3], לְ 13[18]. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18[1] 55[1] Zc 2[10.10.11] Je 47[6].

†[הִים, הוּם] **vb.** murmur, roar, discomfit (Ar. هَامَ (med. ى) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted;* on √ הִים v. Hi ψ[55,3] Nö ZMG 1883, 540)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהָמָם consec. Dt 7[23] וְה' מְהוּמָה גְּדֹלָה 3 (' subj.) *and he shall discomfit them (with) a great discomfiture* (acc. to Di ה' is fr. הָמַם, here pointed as ע"ע because of מְהוּמָה; but v. Kö [1.426] & reff.); here, acc. to Nö [l.c.], belongs *Impf.* 1 s. cohort. אָהִימָה (i. e. √ע"י) ψ 55[3] *am driven about* (Hi De), or *distracted.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתֵּהֹם 1 S 4[5]+2 t. (on form cf. Ges [§72 R 5]); *be in a stir,* of a city Ru 1[19] (sq. עַל *over, on account of*), 1 K 1[45]; of ground *re-echoing* shout 1 S 4[5]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אָהִימָה ψ 55[3] *shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but Ol Che וְאַהֲמִיָּה(77[4]); Lag [Proph. Chald. xlviii. 2, EN 27] אֲהֵמָה (v[18]); 3 fpl. תְּהֻמֶינָה (תְּהֻמֶינָה ?) Mi 2[12] *they* (i.e. fold & pasture) *shall murmur* with men.

מְהוּמָה† **n.f.** tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture—abs. מ' Dt 7[23]+7 t.; cstr. מְהוּמַת 1 S 5[11] Ez 22[5]; pl. abs. מְהוּמוֹת 2 Ch 15[5], מְהוּמֹת Am 3[9];—**1.** *tumult, confusion* Am 3[9] (‖ עֲשֻׁקִים *oppression*), *disturbance, turmoil* (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15[5] (‖ vb. המם v[6]), cf. Ez 22[5]; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15[16]; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic,* as due to divine judgment מְהוּמַת י' Zc 14[13] cf. Ez 7[7]; also 1 S 5[9] and מְהוּמַת מָוֶת v[11]. **2.** *discomfiture* (due to ') in war 1 S 14[20] (cf. v[15.22]); Dt 7[23] (acc. cogn. c. הום q.v.), 28[20] (‖ מְבוּכָה, מְאֵרָה, מְנֻעָרַת); cf. יוֹם מ' Is 22[5] (‖ מְבוּכָה, מְבוּכָה) *a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion.*

הוֹמָם **n.pr.** v. sub המם.

†[הוּן] **vb.** be easy (Ar. هَانَ *be light, easy,* cf. هَوْنٌ, هَيْنٌ (v. אוּן), Aram. NH הוֹן *gentleness,* ܗܘܢ, ܗܘܢܐ is *mind, sense;* vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl ChWB [l. 423])—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַתָּהֵינוּ sq. Inf. Dt 1[41] *regard as easy* to go up, or *make light* of going up; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14[44] וַיַּעְפִּלוּ לַעֲלוֹת, though ‖ to this in Dt is v[43]).

†הוֹן **n.m.** [Pr 8.18], **wealth, sufficiency** (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. 1. אוֹן p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוֹן Pr 1[13]+15 t.+Ez 27 [12.18] (where ⓖ ⓒ Co הוֹנֵךְ); cstr. Pr 6[31]+3 t.; sf. הוֹנֶךָ Pr 3[9]; הוֹנֵךְ Ez 27[27]+v[12.18] Co; הוֹנוֹ Pr 28[8]; pl. sf. הוֹנַיִךְ Ez 27[33]—**1.** *wealth* ψ 112[3] (‖ עֹשֶׁר) Pr 8[18] (‖ *id.*) 1[13] (‖ שָׁלָל) cf. הוֹן עָשִׁיר Pr 10[15] (opp. דַּלּוֹת), 18[11]; Pr 3[9] (‖ רֵאשִׁית כָּל־תְּבוּאָתֶךָ) הוֹן בֵּיתוֹ Pr 6[31] Ct 8[7], בַּיִת וְהוֹן Pr 19[14]; see 19[4] (opp. דָּל) 28[8] (opp. דַּלִּים); also ψ 119[14] Pr 11[4] 12[27] 13[7.11] 24[4] 28[22] (opp. חֶסֶר) 29[3]; Ez 27[12.18.27.33]. **2.** with בְּ+מָכַר pretii, = *high value,* or *price* הוֹן תִּמְכֹּר עַמֶּךָ בְּלֹא ψ 44[13]—i.e. cheaply, = 'for no price at all' (‖ מחיר). **3.** *sufficiency, enough!* in exclam. Pr 30[15.16] (so also ⓖ 𝔗, Aq Sym Theod ἀρκεῖ).

†[הוֹר], assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for הַר *mountain,* to explain הוֹרֵי Gn 49[26], rd. הוֹרֵי־עַד; but better הָרֵי־עַד *everlasting mountains,* v. הַר sub הרר.

הוֹשַׁעְיָה **n.pr.m.** = יְהוֹ' v. יהוה sub היה.

הוֹשַׁע v. sub ישע.

הוֹשַׁעְיָה v. sub ישע.

†[הוּת] **vb.** shout at, si vera l. (Ar. هَوْتَ c. على *shout at, threaten,* dialect. for هَيْتَ, cf. De ψ 62[4] who comp. Damascene هَوْتَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ *rush upon one* with cries and raised fist, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes al. assign to [התת], *attack;* txt. dub.)—only **Po.** *Impf.* תְּהוֹתֲתוּ עַל־אִישׁ ψ 62[4]; but Hup Che rd. תְּהוֹלְלוּ *be frantic* against, cf. 102[9].

הוֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** v. יתר.

†[הָזָה] **vb.** dream, rave (Ar. هَذَى *talk deliriously,* Syr. ܗܕܐ, in Lexx., *id.,* cf. also Vrss; v. esp. Bo [Hieroz. ii. 56, p. 680; ed. Rosenm. vol. i. 782])—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* pl. הוֹזִים Is 56[10] לֹא יוּכְלוּ לִנְבֹּחַ ה' שֹׁכְבִים of dogs, metaph. of false prophets.

†הִי (?) **n.[m.]** **lamentation, wailing,** only Ez 2[10] וְכָתוּב אֵלֶיהָ קִינִים וְהֶגֶה וְהִי *and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing* (ⓖ οὐαί, *woe!* Ew [§101 c] comp. אִי, cf. III. אִי p. 33 supr.; acc. to Thes Sta [§125 b] al. הִי=נְהִי, נ being dropped; Ol [§77 e. 144 c] would emend נְהִי & so Co; v. נְהִי sub נהה. Text very dubious).

הִיא v. הוּא.

הֵידָד v. sub הדד.

הֵידוֹת v. sub ידה.

הָיָה$_{3570}$ **vb. fall out, come to pass, become, be** (SI$^{1.6}$ היה, ib^{3} הית; parallel form of הוה, Ar. هَوَى, Aram. הֱוָא, הֲוָה; v. הָוָה supr.) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָיָה Gn 3^{1}+; וְהָיָה consec. Gn 4^{14}+; 3 fs. הָיְתָה Gn 1^{2}+; הָיָתָה Is 14^{24}+3 t.; וְהָיְתָה consec. Gn 9^{13}+; והית 2 K 9^{37} Kt (Qr וְהָיְתָה); 2 ms. הָיִיתָ Dt 5^{15}+; 1 s. הָיִיתִי Gn 31^{40}; 3 pl. הָיוּ Gn 6^{4}+; 2 mpl. הֱיִיתֶם Ex 22^{20}+; וְהֱיִיתֶם consec. Gn 3^{5}+; 1 pl. הָיִינוּ Is 1^{9}+; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִהְיֶה Gn 1^{29}+; juss. יְהִי Gn 1^{3}+; וַיְהִי Gn 1^{3}+; יֱהִי Ez 16^{15}; וַיְהִי Gn 1^{6}+; וַיֱהִי Gn 1^{3}+; ψ 33^{9} Ez 16^{19}; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Gn 21^{30}+; 1 s. אֶהְיֶה Ex 3^{12}+; וָאֶהְיֶה 2 S 7^{6}+9 t.; וָאֱהִי Ju 18^{4}+12 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Gn 6^{19}+; 3 fpl. תִּהְיֶינָה Is 16^{2}+19 t.; תִּהְיֶין Gn 41^{36}+11 t.; וְתִהְיֶינָה Je 18^{21} 48^{6}; 2 S 20^{3}+6 t.; וַתִּהְיֶין Gn 26^{35} 1 S 25^{43}; וַתִּהְיֶנָה 1 Ch 7^{15}; 2 mpl. תִּהְיוּ Gn 34^{15}+; תִּהְיוּן Ex 22^{20}; 1 pl. נִהְיֶה Gn 38^{23}+; וְנִהְיֶה 2 S 11^{23} Je 44^{17}; וְנִהְיֵ Nu 13^{33} Is 64^{5}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֱיֵה Ex 18^{19}+; fs. הֱיִי Gn 24^{60}; mpl. הֱיוּ Ex 19^{15} Nu 16^{16}, וִהְיוּ 1 S 4^{9}+6 t.; *Inf. abs.* הָיוֹ Gn 18^{18}+3 t.; הָיֹה 1 K 13^{32} Ez 1^{3}; *cstr.* הֱיוֹת Gn 2^{18}+, so rd. prob. also for הֱיֵה Ez 21^{15} cf. Sm Kö$^{l.\ p.\ 600\ f.}$ (Co em. הִיה־לה to הָהֵל *shine, glitter*); with pref. בִּהְיוֹת Ex 5^{13}+, בִּהְיֹת Ex 19^{16}+; לִהְיוֹת Gn 10^{8}+, לִהְיֹת Ex 23^{1}+; sf. הֱיוֹתִי Jon 4^{2}; הֱיוֹתְךָ Ju 18$^{19.19}$; לִהְיֹתְךָ Dt 26^{19}, etc.; *Pt.* f. הוֹיָה Ex 9^{3}.

I. 1. a. *Fall out, happen* מָה־הָיָה הַדָּבָר 1 S 4^{16} *how has the matter fallen out,* (*gone, turned out*)? so 2 S 1^{4}; מָה־הָיָה לוֹ Ex 32$^{1.23}$ (both JE) *what has happened to him?* cf. 1 S 10^{12}; מִקְרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ 1 S 6^{9} *a chance it is that has befallen us;* also וַיְהִי־לוֹ כֵּן 2 K 7^{20} *and so it happened to him,* cf. וַיְהִי־כֵן infr. **b.** *occur, take place, come about, come to pass:*—מַגֵּפָה נְדוֹלָה הָיְתָה בָּעָם 1 S 4^{17} *a great slaughter has taken place among the people,* cf. 2 S 17^{9}; וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה בְּיַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18^{6} *and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim* (on אפרים cf. Klo Dr); Jos 22^{17} (P; of plague); תְּהִי נָא אָלָה Gn 26^{28} (J) *let an oath take place* (be taken) so Ju 21^{5}; cf. 2 K 17^{7} (si vera l.), Ez 16^{34}; esp. late, 2 Ch 29^{36} 32^{31} Ec 1$^{9.10}$ 3^{22} 8^{7} 10^{14} etc.; oft. of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—כֵּן הָיָה Gn 41^{3} (E) *so it came to pass,* 2 S 13^{25}, וַיְהִי־כֵן Ju 6^{38} 2 K 15^{12} Is 29^{5}, & esp. וַיְהִי־כֵן Gn 1$^{7.9.11.15.24.30}$ (all P)+; יְהִי כִדְבָרֶךָ Gn 30^{34} *let it be as thou sayest,* Zc 6^{15}, v. also לֹא תָקוּם וְלֹא יִהְיֶה Is 7^{7} *it shall not arise* (be realized) *& shall not come* about, 14^{24}; (so oft. בּוֹא q.v. **2 c,** p. 98 supr.) **2.** esp. & very oft., *come about, come to pass* sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: **a.** (1) וַיְהִי *and it came to pass* that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (*α*) Impf. consec.: *a.* with Inf. c. בְּ temp. Gn 12^{14} 19^{17} (both J)+75 t.+Est 3^{4} Qr (Hex chiefly J,—so alw. Gn,—& JE; P only Ex 16^{10}, D only Dt 5^{20} 31^{24} Jos 5^{1} 9^{1}; 27 t. in K), —somewhat diff. is 2 K 7^{18}; *β.* with Inf. c. בְּ Gn 4^{8} 11^{2} (both J)+29 t.+Est 3^{4} Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19^{29} Ex 34^{29} Nu 17^{7}; not in D); *γ.* with בְּ sq. nom. temp. (יוֹם, בֹּקֶר, etc.) Gn 21^{22} (E) 26^{32} (J)+45 t. (Hex 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6^{28} 16^{13} Nu 7^{1}; not D); *δ.* לְ temp. 1 S 1^{20} 2 S 13^{23} 1 K 20^{26} 1 Ch 20^{1}; *ε.* כְּ temp. Gn 39^{11} 1 S 25^{38}; *ζ.* מִן temp. viz.: מֵאָז Gn 39^{5}, מִיּוֹם 1 S 7^{2} cf. 30^{25}, מִימִים Ju 11^{4} 15^{1}, מִקֵּץ Gn 4^{3} 8^{6} +6 t., מִקְצֵה Jos 3^{2} 2 K 8^{3} Ez 3^{16}, esp. מִמָּחֳרָת Gn 19^{34} Ex 18^{13}+11 t.; *η.* בַּאֲשֶׁר temp. Gn 12^{11} (J) 20^{13} (E)+31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2^{16}, not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, †Ne 3^{33} 4$^{1.6.9}$ 6$^{1.16}$ 7^{1} 13^{19}; *θ.* with כְּ temp. Gn 6^{1} (J) Ex 3^{21} (E)+14 t.+Ju 16^{25} Kt; *ι.* אַחֲרֵי temp. Gn 22^{20} (J)+13 t., אַחַר Gn 39^{7} Jb 42^{7}, אַחֲרֵי־כֵן Ju 16^{14}+6 t.; *κ.* sq. עַד temp. 1 S 14^{19} (on which cf. Dr); comp. עַד־כֹּה וְעַד־כֹּה 1 K 18^{45}; *λ.* with combinations; as בְּ c. nom. temp. +בְּ Inf. Gn 34^{25} Ex 19^{16} 1 S 25^{37}; בְּ Inf.+בְּ Inf. Jos 3^{14}; double prep. בְּמִשָּׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38^{24}; +מִקְצֵה Jos 9^{16}; מִיָּמִים+id. 23^{1}; *μ.* other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22^{7} 1 K 13^{20} 2 K 8^{21} (Dr$^{§\ 165,\ &\ Obs.}$) =2 Ch 21^{9}; those with indef. כֹּל 1 S 10^{11} 2 S 2^{23} 15^{2}, or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11^{1} (on all v. Dr$^{§\ 73\ n.\ &\ Sm}$); quite unique is 1 K 16^{31}, with הֲנָקֵל לָכְתּוֹ וגו׳ in place of temp. cl. (*δ*) וַיְהִי sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39^{10} (c. בְּ Inf.), Ex 13^{17} (c. בְּ Inf.) 2 K 12^{7} 17^{25} (both c. בְּ temp.); & without neg., Gn 8^{13} (P) 14^{1}+, usu. c. בְּ temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. מִדֵּי sq. Inf. 1 S 18^{30} 2 Ch 12^{11}; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. וְ, as Gn 22^{1} 41^{1} 1 S 18^{19} 30^{1} 2 K 2^{9} 4^{40}+; note esp. 2 S 17^{27} where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13^{30} 1 K 8^{10} 2 K 19^{37} = Is 37^{38}; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without וְ 1 K 11^{4} 21^{1}, comp. subj. preceding Pt. without וְ Ne 4^{10}; in 2 Ch 8^{1} the obj. (with וְ) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (*ε*) וַיְהִי sq. וְהִנֵּה Gn 24^{15} (J; טֶרֶם in temp.

cl.), 29^{25} (E), 38^{27} (J, both בְּ temp.) v^{29} (בְּ Pt.), 1 S 13^{10} (בְּ Inf.); also 2 S 1^{2} 13^{36} 15^{32} (circumst. cl.) 2 K 2^{11} (*id.*), 3^{20}, 13^{21} (circumst. cl.). (*d*) rarely וַיְהִי (in this sense) sq. other constructions: אָז יִתֵּן 1 K 9^{10} (c. מִקְצֵה); Impf. frequentat. 14^{28} (c. מְבוֹא־בֹא), 2 K 4^{8} (c. מִדֵּי עָבְרוֹ) Je 36^{23} (c. בְּ Inf.); Pf. consec. frequentat. 2 Ch 24^{11} (c. בְּ temp.). (*z*) rarely also Pf. c. וְ conj. וְהָיָה (cf. Dr§ 133) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1^{12} (c. several circumst. cl.), 10^{9} (c. בְּ Inf.) 2 K 3^{15} (*id.*), 1 S 17^{48} (c. כְּי), Je 37^{11} (c. בְּ Inf.), Am 7^{2} (c. אִם temp.); also Je 3^{9} (appar. c. מִן causat., but obscure); 1 S 13^{22} (c. בְּ temp.) is foll. by וְלֹא & Pf. as well as Impf. consec. **b.** less oft. וְהָיָה Pf. consec. *and it shall come to pass*, or frequentat., *came to pass* (repeatedly, etc.) usu. (*a*) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 t.): *α.* c. בְּ temp. Dt 21^{16} 25^{19} + 37 t., (esp. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Ho $2^{18.23}$ Is $7^{18.21.23}$ + 21 t.); *β.* c. בְּ loc. Ez 47^{23} Zc 13^{8} cf. also Ho 2^{1} (בִּמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר, but perh.= *instead of*, cf. VB); *γ.* c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. (כֹּל indef., etc.), cf. Dr§ 132, Obs. 1: Gn 4^{14} Nu 17^{20} Dt 12^{11} 18^{19} Jos $7^{14.15}$ Ju 7^{4} 1 S 2^{36} 17^{25} 2 S 15^{35} 1 K 19^{17} 20^{6} Is 4^{3} 24^{18} Na 3^{7} Je 27^{8} 42^{4} Ez 47^{9} Zc 14^{17} Jo 3^{5}; *δ.* c. כַּאֲשֶׁר Nu 33^{56} Dt 28^{63} Jos 23^{15} Ju 7^{17} Is 29^{8} Je 31^{28} Zc 8^{13}; *ε.* less often with other modif. phr.: בְּ Inf. Ex $33^{8.9}$ (both frequentat.), Jos 3^{13} 8^{8} Je 25^{12} 51^{63}; בְּ Inf. Gn 9^{14} (P) 2 K 4^{10} Ez 44^{17}; אִם condit. Dt 20^{11} (+v^{11} Dr§ 118 n.), also Jos 22^{18}, where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without אִם (cf. Dr§ 155); לְ temp. Dt 23^{12}; מִקֵּץ Is 23^{17}; טֶרֶם Is 65^{24}; מִדֵּי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ Is 66^{23}, etc. (*b*) וְהָיָה sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 t.): *α.* most often + cl. c. כְּי temp. Gn 12^{12} 46^{33} (both J) Ex 1^{10} (E) Dt 11^{29} Is 8^{21} + 25 t.; *β.* c. אִם Ex $4^{8.9}$ Nu 15^{24}; Dt 11^{13} + 14 t.; also Gn 38^{9} Nu 21^{9} (both frequentat.); *γ.* c. בְּ temp. Gn 30^{41} (frequentat.) 47^{24} (but cf. Ol Di) Ex 16^{5} + 11 t.; *δ.* c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr§ 132, Obs. 1): Gn 24^{14} Nu 10^{32} (Dr§ 118 n.) 21^{18} Dt 21^{3} Ju 11^{31} 19^{30} Zc 14^{16}; *ε.* occas. with other modif. phr.: כַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27^{40} +; בְּ Inf. Gn 44^{31} +; בְּ Inf. Ex 33^{22} +; מִקֵּץ 2 S 14^{26}; עֵקֶב causat. Dt 7^{12}; also (*c*) sq. וְלֹא + simple Impf. Ex 3^{21} (c. כְּי temp.). (*d*) וְהָיָה sq. *Imv.* (very rare) Dt 6^{10} (c. כְּי temp.), 1 S 10^{7} (c. כְּי), cf. 29^{10}, cf. Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3^{9} (c. אִם). (*e*) וְהָיָה sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8^{19} (c. אִם). (*f*) וְהָיָה sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24^{43} Jos 2^{19} 1 K 18^{24} (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (*a*) *γ*, (*b*) *δ*, supr.). (*g*) וְהָיָה (ו conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v. **a.** (*e*) supr.

II. *Come into being, become:*—**1. a.** abs., in lively narrative, *arise, appear, come* וַתְּהִי צְעָקָה גְּדֹלָה Ex 12^{30} (J) *and there arose a great cry* in Egypt; וַיְהִי־קוֹל Ez 1^{25} (del. Co cf. Da), 37^{7} (del. קוֹל ℭ Co); כִּי הָיְתָה הָרְוָחָה Ex 8^{11} (J) Pharaoh saw *that respite had come;* Mi 7^{4} *now shall come their confusion* (‖ בוא); also of concrete objects וְהָיְתָה הַקֶּשֶׁת בֶּעָנָן Gn 9^{16} (P) *and the bow shall appear in the clouds* (‖ וְנִרְאֲתָה); וְרִמָּה לֹא הָיְתָה בּוֹ Ex 16^{24} (P) *and worms did not appear in it;* of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12^{10} $26^{1.1}$ (all J), 41^{54} (E), Ru 1^{1} 2 S 21^{1} 2 K 6^{25}; strife Gn $13^{7.8}$ (J), Hb 1^{3} (‖ מָדוֹן יִשָּׂא); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex $9^{18.24.26}$ (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19^{16} (E), rain 1 K 18^{45}, storm Jon 1^{4}; esp. of creative fiats יְהִי אוֹר וַיְהִי אוֹר Gn 1^{3} *let light appear, and light appeared,* cf. v$^{6.8.12.19.23.31}$ (all P); also *arise, come on the stage* or *scene,* וְאַחֲרָיו הָיָה שַׁמְגַּר Ju 3^{31} *and after him arose Shamgar* (= וַיָּקָם 10^{1}); further וַעֲלָטָה הָיָה Gn 15^{17} (JE) *and darkness came on;* הַבֹּקֶר הָיָה Ex 10^{13} (J) *the morning came,* 19^{16} (E); וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם †1 S 1^{4} *and the day came,* when (v. Dr), 14^{1} 2 K $4^{8.11.18}$ Jb $1^{6.13}$ 2^{1}. **b.** sq. prep.: בְּ, וַיְהִי בָנוּ אֵל־תְּהִי־בוֹ Gn 37^{27} (J) *but our hand, let it not come upon him,* of hand of יְ 1 S 5^{9} 7^{13} 12^{15} + (all in hostile sense); וַיְהִי בְּרָכַת יְ בְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר יֶשׁ־לוֹ Gn 39^{5} (J) *and the blessing of* יְ *came into* (on) *all that he had;* but also of plague Ex 12^{13} (P); sq. עַל, וּמֵי הַמַּבּוּל הָיוּ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7^{10} (J) *that the waters of the flood came upon the earth;* עָלַי הָיוּ כַּלָּנָה Gn 42^{36} (E) Gn 9^{2} (P) *fear shall come upon,* cf. 35^{5} (P) 2 Ch 14^{13} 17^{10} 20^{29} +; of wrath Jos 22^{20} 1 K 3^{27}; so of Saul's evil spirit fr. God 1 S $16^{16.23}$ 19^{9} (אֶל); but sq. עַל also in good sense וַתְּהִי עָלָיו רוּחַ יְ conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3^{10} 11^{29} (צלח=היה Ju 14^{6} + oft.), cf. Nu 24^{2} (JE) of prophetic power; (on יְ וַתְּהִי עָלָיו יַד 2 K 3^{15} Ez 3^{22} and the like, vid. יָד); יַד אֱלֹהֵינוּ הָיְתָה עָלֵינוּ Ezr 8^{31}, so ✝ 80^{18}; even וַתְּהִי עַל־רֹאשׁ דָּוִד 2 S 12^{30} *and it* (the crown, עֲטָרָת) *came* (i.e. was put, set) *on David's head;* with a diff. mng. וַתְּהִי עֲלֵיהֶם עַד־פֶּתַח הַשָּׁעַר 2 S 11^{23} *and we were* close *upon them even to the gateway* (cf. We Dr); *come, go, follow* (sq. אַחֲרֵי) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23^{2} (JE) 1 S 12^{14} 2 S 2^{10} 1 K 12^{20} 16^{21}; sq. לְ, of blessings Gn 49^{26} (poem); of judgment, punishment Je 40^{3}; esp. אֶל ויהי דבר . . . *and the word of . . . came unto:* word of Samuel 1 S 4^{1}; usually word of God (or יְ) Gn 15^{1} 1 S 15^{10} +; con-

stantly in prophets: Ho 1[1] Mi 1[1] etc.; esp. Je & Ez: Je 1[4.11.13] 2[1] 13[8]+; Ez 3[16] 6[1] 7[1] 11[14.17.21.26] 12[1.8]+; so also abs. הָיָה הַמַּשָּׂא הַזֶּה Is 14[28] *in the death-year of king Ahaz came this utterance;* also sq. מִן; מִלְּבֵי עַמִּים מִמְּזִנָּה יִהְיוּ Gn 17[16] (P), וְהָיָה אַדִּירוֹ 35[11] (P), וְקָהַל גּוֹיִם יִהְיֶה מִמֶּךָּ Je 30[21] (‖ יֵצֵא); מִמְּקֹרְבוֹ הַכֹּל הָיָה מִן־הֶעָפָר; וְהַכֹּל שָׁב אֶל הֶעָפָר Ec 3[20] *all came from the dust, & all return unto the dust;* וַיְהִי קֶצֶף גָּדוֹל מֵאֵת יְ׳ צְבָאוֹת Zc 7[12]. **2.** *become:* **a.** sq. pred. noun (to be viewed as implicit accus. Dr[§ 161, 3 n.], according to the Arab. usage W[AG II, § 41.44.74]): הִוא הָיְתָה אֵם כָּל־חָי Gn 3[20] (J) *it was she that became the mother of all living;* וַיְהִי הֶבֶל רֹעֵה צֹאן וְקַיִן הָיָה עֹבֵד אֲדָמָה 4[2] (J) *and Abel became a shepherd of flocks, while Cain became a tiller of ground;* 2 S 8[14] Mi 2[11]+ oft. **b.** sq. pred. adj. Gn 38[7] Ex 36[13]+; cf. Gn 37[20] *let us see what his dream will become* (turn out to be, signify); **c.** *become like* (בְּ), וִהְיִיתֶם כֵּאלֹהִים Gn 3[5] *and ye shall become like gods* cf. v[22], Nu 11[1] (JE), Ho 2[1] 7[11] Is 9[18] 1 K 7[8] Zc 9[7]+; cf. Gn 15[5] *so* (כֹּה) *shall thy seed become;* specif. of likeness in punishment Is 1[9] 1 S 17[36]+; also with כְּ repeated וְהָיָה כָעָם כַּכֹּהֵן Ho 4[9] *and the people shall become like the priest* (lit., and the like of the people shall become the like of the priest), so esp. Is 24[2] (6 pairs of words as above); וְהָיָה כַּצַּדִּיק כָּרִשָׁע Gn 18[25] (J), v. כְּ. **b**+**c** Gn 27[32] *his hands had become like the hands of Esau his brother, hairy.* **d.** sq. pred.+לְ pers. וּתְהִי אִשָּׁה לְבֶן־אֲדֹנֶיךָ Gn 24[51] (J) *and let her become wife to the son of thy lord,* 1 S 16[21] 1 K 11[25] ψ 89[42] 1 Ch 18[6]+; = *be instituted, established,* וְהָיָה לָהֶם לְחָק־עוֹלָם Ex 30[21] (P) *and it shall be established for them as a perpetual ordinance* (cf. **f** infr.). **e.** sq. לְ pred.: וַיְהִי הָאָדָם לְנֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 2[7] (J) *and the man became a living soul;* וְהָיָה לְאַרְבָּעָה רָאשִׁים Gn 2[10] (J) *and it became four heads;* גַּם־הוּא יִהְיֶה־לְּעָם Gn 48[19] (J) *he too shall become a people;* וְהָיוּ לַאֲנָשִׁים 1 S 4[9] *and become* (shew yourselves to be) *men* (‖ הִתְחַזְּקוּ; cf. with double לְ, **f** infr.); Zp 1[13] Ez 17[6] 47[12] Jb 16[8]; וַיְהִי לְמַס עֹבֵד יְ׳ לִמְלֹךְ עַל־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Zc 14[9]; †Gn 49[15] Jos 16[10]; so oft.; also in sense of *turn into,* be changed so as to become, וַיְהִי לְנָחָשׁ Ex 4[3] *and it became a serpent,* v[4] 7[10] Is 1[22] Dt 26[5]+; fig. וַיְהִי לְמַיִם Jos 7[5] *and it* (their heart) *turned to water,* so וְהוּא הָיָה לְאֶבֶן 1 S 25[37]; or, *serve as* וְהָיוּ לְמְאוֹרֹת Gn 1[15] (P) *and they shall become* (fulfil the function of, serve as) *luminaries,* cf. v[14]; וְהָיָה לְאוֹת בְּרִית Gn 9[13] 17[11] (both P). **f.** oft. c. לְ pred.+לְ pers.: וַתְּהִי לָהֶם הַלְּבֵנָה לְאֶבֶן Gn 11[3] (J) *and the bricks became* (served as) *stone for them;* וַתְּהִי לִי לְאִשָּׁה Gn 20[12] (E) cf. 24[67] (J)+, . . . וַתְּהִי־לִי מַחֲלָה וְחָנְלָה Nu 36[11]; לִבְנֵי דֹדֵיהֶן לָנָשִׁים 6[21] (P), Ex 2[10] 15[2] Ju 8[27]; וְהָיָה יְ׳ לִי לֵאלֹהִים Gn 28[21] (E); אֲנִי אֶהְיֶה לוֹ לְאָב וְהוּא יִהְיֶה־לִּי לְבֵן 1 Ch 17[3]+; = *shew or prove oneself as* הֱיֵה־לִי לְבֶן־חַיִל 1 S 18[17] *shew thyself for me a valiant man* (cf. 1 S 4[9] **e** supr.); = *be instituted, established* (cf. **e** supr.) וְהָיָה לְאַהֲרֹן וּלְבָנָיו לְחָק־עוֹלָם Ex 29[28] *and it shall be instituted for Aaron and his sons as a perpetual ordinance;* cf. v[9] Lv 10[15]; וְהָיְתָה לְהֻקַּת עוֹלָם לָהֶם מָשְׁחָתָם לְכַהֵנַּת עוֹלָם לְדֹרֹתָם Ex 40[15] (all P). **g.** with עַל and לְ 1 S 22[2] וַיְהִי עֲלֵיהֶם לְשָׂר *and he became over them prince.* **h.** sts. c. לְ pers. only = *become the property of, come into the possession of* וַיְהִי־לוֹ צֹאן־וּבָקָר וְגו׳ Gn 12[16] (J), *and he came to have flocks and herds* etc., 26[14] 30[43]; לֹא Gn 38[9] *not his should the seed become;* וְהָיָה לַי׳ Ju 11[31] *it shall become Yahweh's;* Dt 10[9] Jos 13[29] 1 K 10[26] 11[3]+oft.; so of a woman, as wife תְּהִי־נָא לְךָ Ju 15[2] *pray let her become thine,* cf. also וַתְּהִי אִשֶּׁת שִׁבְּשׁוֹן לְמַרְעֵהוּ 14[20], Ho 3[3] Ru 1[13] Lv 21[3] Dt 24[2] Je 3[1] Ez 16[8] (and also+לְאִשָּׁה, לְנָשִׁים v. **f** supr.)

III. *Be* (often with subordinate idea of becoming);—**1.** *exist, be in existence* (i.e. orig. *have come into existence*), כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר הָיָה 1 S 1[28] *all the days which he shall have been* (lived, = חַי Gn 5[5] etc., cf. Dr[8m]), Jb 3[16], Is 23[13]; oft. c. בְּ loc. וְכֹל שִׂיחַ הַשָּׂדֶה טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה בָּאָרֶץ Gn 2[5] (J) *and there was not yet in the earth any shrub of the field;* וּבְאֵלֶּה לֹא הָיָה אִישׁ וגו׳ Nu 26[64] (P) *and among them there was not a man to be found,* etc.; also וְלֹא הָיָה בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא לְפָנָיו וְאַחֲרָיו Jos 10[14] (JE) *& there hath not been a day like that before it nor since,* cf. 2 S 14[25] 1 K 18[5] 21[25] 23[25] Ne 13[26]+; somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause וַיְהִי אִישׁ *now there was a man* Ju 13[2] 1 S 1[1] 9[1] Nu 9[6] (P), Jb 1[1]+; on אֲהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה Ex 3[14] v. יהוה. **2.** *abide, remain, continue* (with word of place or time) וַיְהִי מֹשֶׁה בָּהָר Ex 24[18] *and Moses remained in the mount* forty days, etc., so 34[28] (both JE), Ju 17[4.12] 1 S 6[1] 1 K 11[20] 2 K 11[3]=2 Ch 22[12]+; also Lv 22[27] 25[28] (both H), etc.; sq. עַד temp. *remain until* Dt 22[2] 1 K 11[40] 2 K 15[5] 2 Ch 5[9] 26[21] Dn 1[21] etc.; cf. הוּא יִהְיֶה לְעוֹלָם Ec 3[14]; so also of space

sq. עַד *extend unto, as far as*, Jos 19[10]: of net beneath altar, Ex 27[5] *shall reach as far as* (עַד) *the middle of the altar.* **3.** with word of locality, *be in* or *at a place, be situated, stand, lie;* בִּהְיוֹתָם בַּשָּׂדֶה Gn 4[8] (J) *when they were in the field,* הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה שָׁם אָהֳלֹה בַּתְּחִלָּה 13[3] (J) *the place where his tent had stood at first;* וְהָאָרֶץ תִּהְיֶה לִפְנֵיכֶם 34[10] *and the land, it lieth before you;* cf. Jos 19[1] Ju 7[1.8] Mi 5[6.7]; sq. עַל *be, be found or situated upon* Is 30[25] *and there shall be upon every high mountain* etc., *streams, water-courses;* Ez 37[27] *and my dwelling-place shall be over them;* fig. of guilt וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19[10] *and blood* (-guilt) *be upon thee.* **4.** as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—**a.** sq. pred. adj. וַיִּהְיוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם עֲרוּמִּים Gn 2[25], וְהַנָּחָשׁ הָיָה עָרוּם 3[1], וַיְהִי יוֹסֵף יְפֵה־תֹאַר וִיפֵה מַרְאֶה 39[6]; Dt 23[15] Jos 19[9] Ju 11[1] Jb 1[1.3b] 2 Ch 7[21]. **b.** sq. pred. noun Gn 1[2] 9[18] 25[3] 36[14] 40[13] 1 S 17[34.42] 2 S 8[10] 20[25] 1 K 10[6] 2 K 3[4] 5[1.1] 1 Ch 9[20] 11[20] 18[10] 26[10] 2 Ch 13[7]; כִּי לֹא־הָיָה מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 18[32] (‖ 1 K 22[33] הוּא יִשְׂרָאֵל כִּי־לֹא־מֶלֶךְ) +; oft. of age: וַיְהִי אַבְרָם בֶּן־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה וְתֵשַׁע שָׁנִים Gn 17[1] (P) 2 K 8[17] 14[2] 15[2.33] 18[2] 2 Ch 21[20] 27[8] +; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) וְהַמַּיִם הָיוּ הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר Gn 8[5]; = *amount to, come to,* in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn 5[4.5.8.11.14] 9[29] 11[32] 23[1] +; Ex 38[24] Nu 1[46], etc. **c.** sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: לֹא־טוֹב הֱיוֹת הָאָדָם לְבַדּוֹ Gn 2[18] (J) *it is not good that the man be alone;* חָדַל לִהְיוֹת לְשָׂרָה אֹרַח כַּנָּשִׁים 18[11] (J). **d.** sq. prep.: (*a*) *be with, accompany* c. עִם, subj. most oft. ׳י or אלהים with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26[3] 31[3] 39[10] 48[21] Jos 1[3] 6[27] Ju 1[19] 2[18] 1 S 3[19] 18[12] 20[13] 1 K 1[37] 1 Ch 11[13] 2 Ch 17[3]; sq. עִפָּדִי Gn 28[20] 31[5].35[3]; sq. עִם, human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־אַהֲרֹן עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Ne 10[39]; 1 Ch 11[12], rd. also in ‖ 2 S 23[9] (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* 1 K 1[8]; c. עִם also = *be near* וּמַלְאַךְ ׳י הָיָה עִם־גֹּרֶן הָאוֹרנה 2 S 24[16] (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13[20] implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39[10] (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עִם are: וּדְבַר־אַבְנֵר הָיָה עִם־זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 3[17] *and the speech of A. had been with the elders of Isr.,* cf. 1 K 1[7]; וַיְהִי עִם־לֵבָב דָּוִד אָבִי לִבְנוֹת 1 K 8[17] *and it was with* (i. e. in) *the heart of David my father to build,* = 2 Ch 6[7] cf. 1 K 8[18.18] 1 Ch 22[7] 2 Ch 6[8.8] 24[4]; also 1 K 10[2] = 2 Ch 9[1]; (*b*) *be with,* sq. אֶת, subj. ׳י, אלהים, Gn 21[20] 39[2.21] but also c. human subj. וּבָנָיו הָיוּ אֶת־מְקֻנְחוֹ Gn 34[5], cf. 1 S 29[3] +; (*c*) sq. לְ of possessor כֶּרֶם הָיָה לִידִידִי Is 5[1] *a vineyard had my beloved,* Gn 30[30] cf. Ex 20[3] = Dt 5[7], Ju 18[27] 1 S 9[2] 1 K 5[6] + oft. (cf. I. **2 d, f, h**); (*d*) sq. לְ + other prep.: of boundary וַיְהִי לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל מֵעֲרוֹעֵר Jos 13[16], cf. v[30]; וַיְהִי גְבוּלָם מְפוּחָזִים 18[12], etc.; (*e*) sq. בְּ *be among,* or *of,* Am 1[1] *who was* one *of the herdsmen,* 1 K 2[7] *let them be among those eating,* Pr 22[26] 23[20]. **5.** periphrastic conjug.: **a.** הִיה + pt., of continuous state, or condition, sts., esp. late (cf. NH), of habit, c. וַיְהִי also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr[§ 135. (5)]): pt. act. Gn 39[22] (J), Ex 3[1] (E), 1 S 2[11] 7[10] 18[9] (cf. Dr) v[14.29] 2 S 8[15] = 1 Ch 18[14], Dt 28[29] Is 30[20] 1 K 5[1.15.24] 2 K 6[5] 9[14] 2 Ch 9[26] Ezr 4[4] Ne 1[4] 2[13] Dn 1[16] +; Gn 1[6] (P); הָיָה יָרֵא אֶת־׳י 1 K 18[3] 2 K 4[1] 2 Ch 26[1]; pt. pass. Jos 10[26] 1 K 13[24] 22[35] וַהֲמֻתָּךְ הָיָה מָעֳמָד (‖ 2 Ch 18[34] הָיָה מַעֲמִיד), Is 2[2] = Mi 4[1], בַּמְּרֻכָּבָה וְאָהוּב לֵאלֹהָיו ׳ה Ne 5[18], וְהָיָה סָנוּר Ez 44[2], ׳ה נַעֲשָׂה 13[26];—on 2 S 13[32] cf. Dr. **b.** sq. Inf. c. לְ (Dr[§ 203, 204]): וְהָיָה לְבָעֵר Is 5[5] *and it shall be to burn* (is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לָבוֹא Gn 15[12] *and the sun was about to set;* וַיְהִי הַשַּׁעַר לִסְגוֹר Jos 2[5] *and the gate was about to be shut;* but also וַיְהִי לְדָרֹשׁ אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 26[5] (nearly = וַיְהִי + Pt.) †**Niph.** *Pf.* נִהְיָה 1 K 1[27] + 6 t. + Mi 2[4] (cf. infr. ad fin.); 3 fs. נִהְיְתָה Ju 19[30] + 5 t., נִהְיָתָה Ex 11[6] Je 48[19], וְנִהְיָתָה consec. Ez 39[8] + 21[13] (del. B Codd Ⓖ Co); 2 ms. נִהְיֵיתָ Dt 27[9]; 1 s. נִהְיֵיתִי Dn 8[27]; *Pt.* fs. נִהְיָה Pr 13[19];—**1.** either, *be done, be brought about,* or *occur, come to pass:* in the strong expressions אֲשֶׁר כָּמֹהוּ לֹא נ׳ וְכָמֹהוּ לֹא תִהְיֶה Ex 11[6] (J) a cry *such as hath not occurred* (been raised), *and will not be again,* cf. Dt 4[32] (*be done;* ‖ נִשְׁמַע), & Ju 19[30] (‖ נִרְאֲתָה);—but simply intrans. Jo 2[3] Dn 12[1] & appar. Ez 21[12] (‖ בָּאָה; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39[8] (‖ *id.*);—also אֵיכָה נִהְיְתָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20[3] *how hath this wickedness been done?* cf. v[12] Je 5[30] 48[19] also Ne 6[8]; c. לֹא, existence denied לֹא נ׳ Zc 8[10] (‖ אֵינֶנָּה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2[3] Dn 12[1] & Ez 21[12] 39[8]) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed נ׳ מֵאֵת אֲדֹנָי הַמַּלְאָךְ מֵאֹתִי הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה 1 K 1[27], so of divine agency (מֵאֹתִי) 1 K 12[24] = 2 Ch 11[4]; further *be attained, secured,* of wages Zc 8[10] (c. לֹא, ‖ אֵינֶנָּה); Pr 13[19] *a desire come to pass, realized.* **2.** *be done, finished, gone,* only Dn וּשְׁנָתוֹ נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו Dn 2[1] *and his sleep was finished upon him,* i. e. left him (cf. Aram. Dn 6[19]); נִהְיֵיתִי 8[27] *I came to an end, was exhausted* (sī vera l., del. Ⓖ; ‖ נֶחֱלֵיתִי);

נְהָיָה, in נְהָיָה נְהָיָה Mi 2⁴, is dub.; *it is done, over*, the ruin is come RobGes Ew Hi Ca Che RVm; ? < om. as dittogr. Sta[ZAW 1886, 122 f.] cf. JBL[1890, 74.77].

†[הַיְתִי] **n.f.** only הַיְתִי Jb 6² Kt v. הַוָּה.

†**הֵיךְ** **adv.** how? (הֵיךְ, ܐܝܟ, *id.*, in Palest. Aram., as Jb 21³⁴ ℵ, Gn 3⁹ Dt 1¹² ℵ[Ps.-J.], Mat 22¹² ℊ[Jerus.] (though usu. these words have the force of *as*), and in הֵיכְדֵין *how, then?* ψ 73¹¹ + ℵ; cf. Bevan[Dan. p. 29])—only twice, in late Heb., 1 Ch 13¹² (‖ 2 S 6⁹ אֵיךְ), Dan 10¹⁷.

†**הֵיכָל** **n.m.**[Na 2,7] (on Is 44²⁸ cf. Che Di) **palace, temple** (v. also NH *id. temple*, Aram. הֵיכְלָא, הֵיכְלָא, ܗܝܟܠ, *palace, temple*, Palm. הכלא *temple* Vog[16]; cf. Ar. مَيْكَلٌ (prob. Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä[274]), Eth. **ሀይከል** *temple*; As. *ekallu, palace, temple*;—prob. loan-wd. fr. Akk. *e-gal, great house*, cf. Schr[HI 143] COT 2 K 20¹⁸ Hpt[E-vowel 11 f.] Lehmann[Šamaššumukîn 126], and on usage Dl[338]; > fr. יכל (וכל) = כול *contain* Ew[§ 162 b] Thes Add[84]; cf. Ol[§ 191 b] Hoffm[AGG xxxvi. Mai 1889, 25] Dl[W]; fr. an orig. יכל Lag[BN 121], but cf. Hom[ZMG 1890, 547]) abs. הֵ֫ Am 8³ + 27 t. (הַהֵ֫ 1 K 6¹⁷ +); cstr. הֵיכַל Mi 1² + 35 t.; sf. הֵיכָלְךָ ψ 48¹⁰ + 2 t.; הֵיכָלוֹ Je 50²⁸ + 7 t.; pl. הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8¹⁴; cstr. הֵיכְלֵי Is 13²² + 2 t.; sf. הֵיכְלֵיכֶם Jo 4⁵;—never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exil. prophets; esp. freq. in Ki Ez & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in ψ;—**1.** rather seld. (royal) *palace* (so alm. always in As.); of Ahab 1 K 21¹, of king of Babylon 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39¹⁷, 2 Ch 36⁷, cf. Dn 1⁴, and pl. הֵיכְלֵי עֶנֶג Is 13²² *luxurious palaces*; at Nineveh וְהֵ֫ נָמוֹג וְהָה Na 2⁷; not clearly defined are הֵיכַל מֶלֶךְ ψ 45¹⁶ and הֵיכְלֵי שֵׁן v⁹; הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8¹⁴ (in N. Israel); vid. also הֵיכְלֵי שִׁירוֹת הֵיכָל בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא וְהֵילִילוּ Am 8³ *and palace-songs shall be howlings in that day*; cf. also (prob.) of Phœnician palaces Jo 4⁵; quite general הֵיכְלֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 30²⁸, & תַּבְנִית הֵיכָל ψ 144¹² (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ, v. בית. **2.** of palace of God considered as king, = *house of God* or *of* יְ, *temple* (cf. הֵ֫ Is 6¹ **e** infr. where proph. sees אֲדֹנָי יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא): **a.** of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 1 S 1⁹ 3³ (= בֵּית יְ 1⁷ 3¹⁵; הֵיכַל יְ 2²² om. ℊ We Klo Dr) with doors (דַּלְתוֹת, 3¹⁵) & a doorpost (מְזוּזָה 1⁹) (cf. 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷ **e** infr.). **b.** of Solomon's temple: specif. the *hall* or *nave* of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דְּבִיר the inner sanctuary, the Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term בֵּית יְ or הַבַּיִת, 1 K 6¹·² + oft.) 1 K 6¹⁷ (cf. v¹⁹·²⁰ & v²) also v⁵·³³ 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²²; further 2 Ch 4⁷·⁸ Ez 8¹⁵·¹⁶ הָאוּלָם עַל־פְּנֵי הַהֵיכָל 1 K 6³; אֶלֶם הַהֵיכָל 1 K 7²¹ ‖ עַל־פְּנֵי הַבַּיִת הַהֵיכָל 2 Ch 3¹⁷; יְ הֵיכַל 2 K 18¹⁶; also in wide sense (appar. = בֵּית יְ), יְ הֵיכַל 2 K 23⁴ 24¹³ (‖ בֵּית יְ), Je 7⁴·⁴·⁴ (‖ בֵּית יְ v²), 24¹ v. also נִקְמַת הֵיכָלוֹ Je 50²⁸ 51¹¹ (both ‖ יְ נְקָמַת); 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 27², cf. 29¹⁶ (‖ פְּנִימָה בֵּית יְ; opp. חֲצַר ב׳ יְ), in all three הֵיכַל יְ. **c.** *hall* or *nave* of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in הַבַּיִת, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) Ez 41¹·⁴·¹⁵·²¹·²³·²⁵ (cf. v²⁰) 42⁸. **d.** general designation of *2nd temple*, הַהֵיכָל Zc 8⁹ (‖ בֵּית יְ צְבָאוֹת); oftener יְ הֵיכַל Hg 2¹⁵·¹⁸ Zc 6¹²·¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵ Ezr 3⁶·¹⁰, הֵיכָלוֹ Mal 3¹ ψ 27⁴; בּוֹנִים הֵיכָל לַיהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 4¹; (הַ)הֵיכָל Ne 6¹⁰·¹⁰ (‖ בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים), v¹¹; Is 44²⁸, cf. also 66⁶.—הֵיכָל occurs occasionally in ψ, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished fr. בֵּית יְ (as sub **b**) ψ 5⁸ (הֵיכַל קָדְשֶׁךָ; v. בֵּיתֶךָ v⁷); perhaps also ψ 68³⁰ (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure); but no distinction evident ψ 79¹ 138² Jon 2⁵·⁸ (all הֵיכַל קָדְשֶׁךָ); cf. קֹדֶשׁ הֵיכָלֶךָ ψ 65⁵ (‖ בֵּיתֶךָ); as containing the worshipping assembly ψ 48¹⁰. **e.** of the heavenly temple where יְ sits enthroned Is 6¹; his abode in the heavens 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷, ψ 11⁴ (‖ שָׁמַיִם; cf. זְבֻל קָדְשׁוֹ Is 63¹⁵, ‖ *id.*), 29⁹; אֲדֹנָי מֵהֵיכַל קָדְשׁוֹ Mi 1², cf. Hb 2²⁰ ויהוה בְּהֵיכַל קָדְשׁוֹ.

הֵילֵל Is 14¹² v. sub הלל.

הֵים v. הוּם.

הֵימָם **n.pr.** v. הוֹמָם sub המם.

הֵימָן **n.pr.** v. אמן.

†**הִין** **n.m.**[Lv 19,36] **hin**, a liquid measure (ℊ εἶν (ἴν); ℊL ἴν); but χοῦς Lv 19³⁶; Gk. ἴνιον, Egypt. measure, = *sextarius*, acc. to Böckh[Metrol. Unters. 244] cf. Brandis[Münz- Mass- & Gewichtswesen 29, 30], the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hultsch[Metrol., Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 368, 450 ff.]; v. further Ri[HWB] Smith[Dict. Bib.] E. Meyer[Gesch. I. 228])—abs. הִין Ex 30²⁴ + 4 t. Ez 45, 46; הַהִין Ex 29⁴⁰·⁴⁰ + 14 t.; cstr. הִין Lv 19³⁶;—**1.** a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4¹¹; usually in connexion with offerings: **a.** of oil used with meal-offering Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁴·⁶·⁹ 28⁵

(all P), Ez 45[24] 46[5.6.11.14];—usually ½ hin to $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15[6] ⅓; v[9] ½; in Ez a (whole) hin, exc. 46[14] ⅓ hin to $\frac{1}{6}$ ephah. **b.** used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30[24]. **c.** of wine as drink-offering Lv 23[13] (H); elsewh. P, Ex 29[40] Nu 15[5] 28[14] (all ¼ hin) 15[7] 28[14] (both ⅓ hin), 15[10] 28[14] (both ½ hin; all with $\frac{3}{10}$ to $\frac{3}{10}$ ephah in case of meal-offering). **d.** once of שֵׁכָר as drink-offering Nu 28[7] (P; ¼ hin; cf. Di). **2.** vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19[36] (H) הִין־צֶדֶק *a just hin* (‖ מֹאזְנֵי צ׳, אַבְנֵי־צ׳, אֵיפַת צ׳).—The hin = ⅛ bath acc. to Joseph. Ant. III. 8, 3; 9, 4, = 6.06 litres (Hultsch[l.c.]), v. II. בַּת. On order of words in above passages, note that הִין (רְבִיעִת ה׳ etc.) is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29[40] Nu 15[4] 28[14], or, more oft., follows it Ex 30[24] + 10 t.; Nu 28[7] they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29[40] we find בְּשֶׁמֶן . . . רֶבַע הַהִין, cf. Nu 15[6.9] 28[5];—Nu 28[14] is peculiar: וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם חֲצִי הַהִין יִהְיֶה לַפָּר וּשְׁלִישִׁת וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם חֲצִי הַהִין יִהְיֶה לַפָּר וּשְׁלִישִׁת הַהִין לָאַיִל וּרְבִיעִת הַהִין לַכֶּבֶשׂ יַיִן (יין only at end).

†[הָכַר] **vb.** only **Qal** or **Hiph.** (Ges § 53 R. 4 Kö[I. 251]) *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּהְכִּרוּ in phrase לְאַחְבִּשׁוּ תַּהְכִּרוּ־לִי Jb 19[3], sense very dubious; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) *ye cause me* (לְ=acc.) *to wonder* (cf. Ar. مَكَرَ); others (as Qal) *ye deal hardly with, wrong me* (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add[84] RobGes Ew Di Da RV; cf. Ar. مَكَرَ *wrong, detract from;* Codd. rd. תחכרו, which is preferable, if this mng. be adopted; 𝔊 *ἐπίκεισθέ μοι*, 𝔙 *opprimentes*); conjectures are תְּחָרְפוּ Ol[Hiob]; תַּחַבְּרוּ אֵלָי Me; Siegf תִּתְחַבְּרוּ.

הַכָּרַת Is 3[9] v. נכר.

הַל Dt 32[6] v. sub הֵ p. 210 supr.

הֲלָא v. sub foll.

†הֲלָאָה (i.e. *hā-le'āh*, the final *-āh*, the ה *locale*, being toneless), **adv. out there, onwards, further** (אֵ הָלְאָ, always with לְ or מִ prefixed; Syr. ܠܗܠܐ, ܡܢܗܠܐ PS[1009] *id.*; Ar. هَلُمَّ *forward! on!* Fl[Kl. Schr. I. 356])—**a.** of *place* Gn 19[9] גֶּשׁ־הֲלְאָה *approach out there!* i.e. *make way, get back* (𝔊 *ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ*: 𝔙 *recede illuc*), Nu 17[2] and the fire וְרַהּ־הֲלְאָה scatter *yonder;* מֵהֲלְאָה לְ *beyond* (lit. *off the yonder side of;* v. מִן **4 c**) Gn 35[21] Je 22[19] Am 5[27] *beyond* Damascus: וְהָלְאָה attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10[3] and thou shalt pass on מִשָּׁם וְהָלְאָה thence *and onwards;* 20[22] מִמְּךָ וְהָלְאָה from thee *and onwards* i.e. beyond thee (opp. to מִמְּךָ וָהֵנָּה v[21]), v[37] Nu 32[19] on the side of Jordan *forwards* (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards'). **b.** of *time*, Lv 22[27] from the 8th day וְהָלְאָה *and onwards*, Nu 15[23] 1 S 18[9] מהיום ההוא והלאה from that day *and onwards*, Ez 39[22] 43[27] Is 18[2.7]. Hence

†[הֲלָא] **vb.denom.** only **Ni. ptcp.** *fem.* Mi 4[7] הַנֶּהֱלָאָה (of sheep) **removed far off.**

†הָלָזוּ **pron.comm. this**, a rare synonym of זֶה or הַזֶּה, *this* (Ar. اَلَّذِي (also اَلَذْ), pl. اَلَّذِينَ *who, which* (cf. זֶה, which is used also sts. as rel.), formed from اَلْ the def. art., and the pron. ذَا, ذِهِ, ذُو, with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la*, and thus in fact = הַזֶּה: W[AG I. § 347, CG p. 117])—usually with a subst. defined by the art., Ju 6[20] הַסֶּלַע הַלָּז *this* rock, 1 S 14[1] מֵעֵבֶר הַלָּז off *this* side-across, 17[26] אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הַלָּז, (+ 20[19] 𝔊 Th We Dr *τὸ ἐργαβ ἐκεῖνο*, i.e. (or הָאַרְגֵּב הַלָּז) הַלָּזוּ *this* mound (*or* cairn), for האבן האזל 2 K 23[17] Zc 2[8]; with a *fem.*, 2 K 4[25] הַשּׁוּנַמִּית הַלָּזוּ: without a subst. Dn 8[16] לָהַלָּזוּ to *this one* (= normal לָזֶה). The fuller form is

†הַלָּזֶה Gn 24[65] הָאִישׁ הַלָּזֶה, 37[19] בַּעַל חֲלֹמוֹת הַלָּזֶה *this* dreamer (contemptuously). Once also there occurs

†הַלָּזוּ Ez 36[35] (*fem.*) הָאָרֶץ הַלָּזוּ.

הלחרת Je 48[5] Kt v. לְחִית.

הָלַךְ 1545 **vb. go, come, walk** (MI ואהלך, לך; SI וילכו; NH הִלֵּךְ (rare), Aram. הֲלַךְ, הַךְ (also BAram.), oftener הַלֵּיךְ Pa., סַלֵּק, Palm. Ithp. אתילכא Vog[No. 15, l. 4]; As. *alâku* Dl[W]; also Ar. مَلَكَ *perish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָלַךְ Gn 26[26] +; 2 S 8[6] +; 3 pl. הָלְכוּ Gn 14[24] +; (הֶ)הָלְכוּא Jos 10[24] (Ges § 23, 3; 128, 3 b Kö[I. 414 f.]), etc.; *Impf.* rarely **a.** 3 ms. יַהֲלֹךְ Je 9[3] + 4 t. Jb ψ; וַיְהַלֹּךְ Jb 14[20]; 3 fs. תְּהַלֵּךְ ψ 73[9]; וַתְּהַלֶּךְ Ex 9[23] (Ew § 138 b Ges § 69, R. 8 Kö[I. 415]); 1 s. אֶהֱלֹךְ Jb 16[22] 23[8] (cf. MI [14.15]); יְהַלְּכוּ Jb 41[11]; usually **b.** (629 t.) as if fr. ילך (ולך; vid. **Hiph.** Ges § 69, 2 R. 3 Kö[I. 414 ff.] Prät[ZAW 1882, 310 ff.]; cf. also יָלַךְ etc.) 3 ms. יֵלֵךְ Ex 10[24] +; יֵלֶךְ Ec 5[15] +; וְיֵלֶךְ Jb 27[21]; יֵלַךְ Ex 34[9] +; וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 12[4.4] + 210 t., וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 24[61] + 6 t.; 3 fs. תֵּלֵךְ Gn 24[39] תֵּלֶךְ ψ 97[3]; וַתֵּלֶךְ Gn 7[18] +; 2 ms. תֵּלֵךְ etc. Gn 3[14] +; 2 fs. תֵּלְכִי etc. Ju 4[8.8] +;

1 s. אֵלֵךְ Ex 3[11]+; וְאֵלֵךְ Ju 19[18]+; וְאֶלֵךְ Jb 19[10]; אֵילְכָה Gn 45[28]+, אֵילֵכָה Mi 1[8]; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex 5[7]+; יֵלֵכוּן ψ 89[31]+2 t.; וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 9[23] (וילכו also SI[4])+; 3 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ju 11[40]+; 2 mpl. תֵּלְכוּ Gn 42[38]+; תֵּלֵכְן Dt 6[14]; תֵּלֵכוּן Ex 3[21] Is 52[12]; 2 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ru 1[11]; 1 pl. נֵלֵךְ Ex 8[23]+; וְנֵלֵךְ Dt 1[19], etc.; *Impv.* rarely **a.** הֲלוֹךְ Pr 13[20] (Kt.; Qr הֹלֵךְ, cf. De Now); mpl. הֵלְכוּ Je 51[50]; usu. **b.** (241 t.) ms. לֵךְ Gn 26[16]+(לְךָ also MI[14]), לֶךָ Gn 27[9]+; לְכָה Gn 19[32]+; לֵךְ Nu 23[13] Ju 19[13] 2 Ch 25[17]; לֶכָה 1 S 23[27]; fs. לְכִי Ju 9[10]+; mpl. לְכוּ Gn 37[20]+; fpl. לֵכְנָה Ru 1[8], לֵכֶן Ru 1[12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָלוֹךְ Gn 8[3]+; הָלֹךְ Gn 31[30]+; *cstr.* rarely **a.** הֲלֹךְ Ex 3[19]+4 t.; הֲלָךְ Ec 6[9]; usu. **b.** (129 t.) לֶכֶת Mi 6[8]+; לָכֶת Pr 15[21]+2 t.; sf. לֶכְתִּי 1 K 2[8]; לֶכְתָּם 2 S 17[21]+7 t. (6 Ez); לָכְתָּן Ez 1[9.12.17], etc.; *Pt.* הֹלֵךְ Gn 18[16]+; הוֹלֵךְ Gn 15[2]+; f. הוֹלֶכֶת Je 3[6]; הֹלֶכֶת Gn 32[21]+2 t.+ הֹלַכְתִּי 2 K 4[23]; pl. הוֹלְכִים Ex 33[15]+, etc.; cstr. הוֹלְכֵי Ju 5[6]+3 t.; fpl. הוֹלְכוֹת etc. Ex 2[5]+3 t.;—found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t.; D 65 t., P 30 t.+H 14 t.);—**I.** lit. **1.** of persons, **a.** *go, proceed, move, walk* Gn 22[6.8] Ex 17[5] Am 3[3] Zp 1[17]+oft.; of cherubim Ez 10[16]= living creatures 1[9.12.19.20.21.24]; opp. to sitting (יָשַׁב) Dt 6[7] 11[19] (both c. בְּדַרְכֶּךָ); ‖ running (רוּץ) Pr 4[12] Is 40[31], cf. also 2 Ch 30[6]; distinguished from riding, driving Gn 24[65] (J; sq. בַּשָּׂדֶה לִקְרָאתֵנוּ), Ju 5[10] (עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ), Is 41[3] (בְּרַגְלָיו), cf. Ec 5[1] (sq. אֶל), 10[7] (sq. עַל־הָאָרֶץ); on usage with prep. v. infr.; but also ‖ וַיִּרְכַּב 1 K 13[13] 18[45] cf. 2 K 9[16]; נָהַג וַיֵּלֶךְ רֹכֵב הַסּוּס v[18] (sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ); וַתֵּלֶךְ . . . וַתָּבֹא 4[24] *drive and go forward . . . and she went, and came.* **b.** *depart, go away:* Gn 18[33] (J), *and* י *departed*, Gn 34[17] (P) *then we will take our daughter and depart;* cf. 1 S 14[3] 15[27] Ex 3[19] (J), 12[28] (P) 2 K 5[25]+; *go, go out* (to a specific duty etc.): of Samuel 1 S 7[16], Barak Ju 4[8.8]; *go out, forth* (opp. שׁוּב) Ru 1[21]+;= *go into exile* (without modifier) 1 Ch 5[41] cf. Je 22[10] (הַהֹלֵךְ of one going into exile; opp. death); v. further אֲשֶׁר הֵלְכוּ שָׁם Ez 37[21]. **c.** less oft. where Eng. idiom requires or prefers *come*, (approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred to starting point; mostly c. prep. (on usage c. prep. in gen. v. infr.):—לְכָה אֵלַי 1 S 17[44]; so in prayer to י, וּלְכָה לִישׁוּעָתָה לָנוּ ψ 80[3]; also in Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55[1] (לַמַּיִם), v[3] (אֵלַי); *come to, arrive at* a land (ה־ loc.) Gn 29[1]; *come unto* (אֶל) a people Ru 2[11]; but cf. esp. (without prep.) Imv. followed by another Imv., etc., v. infr. **5 f**, & partic. cases like Nu 22[6.11.17] 23[7.7] Is 55[1.1] etc., where actual summons to approach the speaker. **d.** with modifiers: (1) *a.* of space traversed: אֵת כָּל־הַמִּדְבָּר Dt 1[19] (cf. I. **2**), דֶּרֶךְ *way*, Gn 35[3] (E) Nu 20[17] (JE) Dt 1[31] 2 S 4[7] 1 K 13[12.12]; Je 52[7] cf. אֲשֶׁר תָּלֵכְתָּ בְּדֶרֶךְ 1 K 13[9]; אֹרְחוֹת הֹלֵךְ דֶּרֶךְ= *traveller* Is 35[8]; sq. Ju 5[6] (song), ptcp. cstr. הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת v[6] *goers of paths* (wayfarers); c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ=*journey* Pr 7[19]; *β.* c. acc. of time Dt 2[14] 2 S 2[32], cf. Jos 5[6] 14[10]; also, with combination of ideas of space & time דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 3[18] (+בְּמִדְבָּר v. infr.) cf. 5[3] 8[23] 15[22] (all JE), Nu 33[8] (P) 1 K 19[4]. (2) c. prep.: *a.* sq. בְּ of space (territory, country, etc.) in which בְּמִדְבָּר Ju 11[16.18]; cf. וַיֵּלֶךְ בַּבַּיִת אַחַת הֵנָּה 2 K 4[35] *and he walked in the house once hither, once thither;* esp.+acc. of time or distance (cf. supr.) Jos 5[6] 14[10] (both D) 1 K 19[4]; בָּעֲרָבָה 2 S 2[29]; cf. בַּיַּבָּשָׁה Ex 14[29]=15[19] (P ?); בְּתוֹךְ הָעֵמֶק Jos 8[13] (JE); sq. בְּ of way, path בְּדֶרֶךְ 1 K 18[6.6] בַּד׳ Nu 21[22] (JE) Jos 24[17] (E) Dt 1[33] 2[27] Ju 18[6] 1 S 28[22]; לֹא תָשׁוּב בְּדֶרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ בָּהּ 1 K 13[17] (הָלַךְ of both going & coming); so oft. fig., cf. infr. **II. 3**; *walk in the streets* בְּרֹחֹבֹת La 4[18], *walk by the way* בַּד׳ (opp. יָשַׁב *sit*) Dt 6[7] 11[19]; *β.* sq. עַל, *go* or *walk on* (*by*) עַל־יַד הַיְאֹר Ex 2[5]; עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ 1 S 9[6] (i.e. *set out, start, upon* cf. Dr); cstr. sq. עַל Ju 5[10]. (3) *go to, unto: a.* sq. acc., in general בְּכֹל־אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ Gn 28[15] (J) *whithersoever thou goest* Jos 1[7.9] (D), cf. 2 S 7[9] 8[6.14]=1 Ch 17[8] 18[6.13]; more definitely, to a land, with or without אֶרֶץ Ju 1[26] 21[21] Je 37[12]; so fig. Ho 7[11] *resort to* (acc.) *Asshur* (‖ קרא); to a city 1 S 11[14.15] 23[5] 1 K 2[8] 11[24] 12[1] 14[2.4] 2 K 9[1] 1 Ch 11[4] 2 Ch 8[3] Ezr 8[31]; to a house בַּיִת 2 S 13[7.8], house of י ψ 122[1]; a field, Gn 27[5] (J;+Inf. of purpose); valley of salt 2 Ch 25[11]. *β.* sq. ה־ loc., אַרְצָה Gn 11[31] 12[5], פַּדֶּנָה אֲרָם 28[2.5.7] (all P) cf. 29[1] (E) Nu 32[39] (JE) 2 S 14[23]; of city Gn 18[22] 28[10] (both J) Ju 9[1] 1 S 15[34] 16[13] 19[22] 2 S 15[9] 1 K 3[4] 18[45] 2 Ch 10[1]; of river Euphrates Je 13[4.6.7]; of a wood 1 S 23[16]; a mountain Jos 2[16] (JE); cf. also אָנָה הָלְכוּ *whither have they gone* Gn 16[8] 32[18] Jos 2[5] (all JE) cf. Ne 2[16] Ct 6[1] Ju 19[17], שָׁפָה 1 K 2[42] (but also אָן ה׳ 1 S 10[14]); אָנָה וָאָנָה Je 40[4] but also שָׁם 1 S 9[6] Je 45[5]; הֵנָּה 2 K 4[35]. *γ.* c. prep.: (*a*) most often sq. אֶל־ *unto*, e.g., *unto the place*, הַמָּקוֹם, Gn 22[3] (E) 30[25] (J),

etc.; of land Gn 22² (E) 24⁴·¹⁰ (J) 36⁶ (P) Jos 22⁹ (D), etc.; of city Gn 22¹⁹ (E) 1 S 9¹⁰ Jon 3³, etc.; of house Gn 24³⁸ (J) Ec 7²·²; house of God Ec 4¹⁷; of people Ex 19¹⁰ (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8⁹ (JE), Ezr 10⁶ Ru 2⁹, etc.; also sq. אֶל = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1¹⁰ against Canaanites; a city Ju 9¹ 1 K 22¹⁵ = 2 Ch 18⁵·¹⁴; also sq. אֶל of individual persons Gn 26¹·²⁶ (both J), 41⁵⁵ (E) 2 K 6²²·²³ 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²² Je 41¹⁴ +; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2⁷ (cf. בּוֹא **1 e**, p. 98); vid. esp. לַהֲלֹךְ אֶל־אֵל בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Jb 34²³ of judicial inquiry by God; *come unto* the speaker Nu 22¹⁶·³⁷ (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60¹⁴. (*b*) rarely sq. עַל *unto* (Je K Ez) c. בַּיִת 1 K 20⁴³, שָׂדֶה 1 K 2²⁶ (+ acc. loc.), cf. עַל־כָּל אֲשֶׁר Je 1⁷, עַל־אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה שָׁם Ez 1¹² (of the רוּחַ; cf. אֶל־אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה שָׁם v²⁰); also וַאֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ יִהְיֶה שָׁמָּה 2 S 15²⁰ = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f. Dr 8m; v. further Je 3⁶ (sq. both עַל & אֶל; on confusion of אֶל and עַל vid. these words); sq. עַל *against* city 1 K 22⁶, king 2 Ch 22⁵. (*c*) sq. עַד *as far as, unto*, place עַד־כֹּה Gn 22⁵ (E), cf. 1 K 12³⁰ (וַיֵּלְכוּ הָעָם לִפְנֵי הָאֶחָד עַד דָּן), 2 K 6² 10²⁵ 7¹⁵ cf. 2 Ch 26⁸; persons 1 S 9⁹. (*d*) sq. לְ, *to* a land 1 K 10¹³ etc.; a city 2 Ch 8¹⁷; a mountain 1 Ch 4⁴²; a bamah 2 Ch 1³; cf. לְמָבוֹא גְדֹר 1 Ch 4³⁹ & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24⁵⁶ (J); further לַמִּלְחָמָה Ez 7¹⁴; לִסְבָלֹתֵיכֶם Ex 5⁴ (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60³, וְהַתּוֹדָה הַשֵּׁנִית הַהוֹלֶכֶת לְמוּאָל Ne 12³⁸ *the second thanksgiving* choir, *that went the opposite way*; frequently לְדַרְכּוֹ etc., *go* (*to, on*) *one's way* Gn 19² (J) 32² (E) Nu 24²⁵ Jos 2¹⁶ (both JE) Ju 18²⁶ 1 S 1¹⁸ 26²⁵ +; לְמַסָּעָיו Gn 13³ (J); cf. הַהוֹלֵךְ לְמֶרְחַבִי־אָרֶץ Hb 1⁶ *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to*, almost = *return to*; וְהָלַכְתָּ לְאָהָלֶיךָ Dt 16⁷ *and thou shalt go* (back) *to thy tents*, so Ju 19⁶ 20⁸ 1 K 8⁶⁶ 12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶; לְבֵיתוֹ 1 S 10²⁶ cf. 14⁸ 23¹⁸ 1 K 14¹² 1 Ch 16⁴³; לִמְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 2²⁰ (cf. VB Dr) 14⁴⁶; v. also *go away* or *off to* 1 Ch 4⁴³ 2 Ch 8¹⁷. (*e*) sq. בְּ *into* בְּשָׂדֶה Nu 22²³ (of Balaam's ass); esp. in הֹלֵךְ בַּשִּׁבְיָ *go into captivity* Am 9⁴ Na 3¹⁰ Dt 28⁴¹ Je 20⁶ 22²² 30¹⁶ La 1¹⁸ (= הֹלֵךְ שִׁבְיָ v⁵) cf. Ez 30¹⁷·¹⁸ Is 46² 48¹¹ הֹלֵךְ בַּגּוֹלָה Je 48¹¹ Ez 25³; v. also הֹלֵךְ בַּכַּלְכָּלָה Is 45¹⁶; הֹלֵךְ בַּמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 17¹³; הֹלֵךְ בַּקְּרָב 2 S 17¹¹ (but v. Dr). (4) *go from, depart from*, sq. מִן, e.g. 1 K 2⁴¹, etc., מִשָּׁם Gn 42²⁶ (E) 1 K 19¹⁹; cf. אָנָה אֵלֵךְ מֵרוּחֶךָ ψ 139⁷; note esp. וּמַלְאָךְ יְ׳ הֹלֵךְ מֵעִינָיו Ju 6²¹ cf. 1 S 14¹⁷ (מֵעָמְטוּ), Ho 9⁶ (מִשֹּׁד, *from destruction*); also sq. מֵאֵת of divorced woman Je 3¹ (מֵאִתּוֹ), cf. also Gn 26³¹ (J), Jos 22⁹ (? P) מֵאֵצֶל 1 K 20³⁶. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—*a*. אֵת of accompaniment, הֹלֵךְ אִתִּי (on warlike expedition) Gn 14²⁴ cf. 2 S 15¹¹ Jos 10²⁴ Ju 1³ (sq. בְּ *into*), 7⁴·⁴, v. also 1 S 23²³ 2 S 16¹⁷ +. *β*. עִם Ju 4⁸·⁸·⁹ 7⁴ 11⁸ 1 S 30²²·²² 2 S 19²⁶ Nu 22¹³·¹⁴ (JE) +. *γ*. בְּ *with* (cf. בְּ **III. 1**, p. 89), esp. Ex 10⁹, cf. Ho 5⁶ בְּצֹאנָם וּבִבְקָרָם יֵלְכוּ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־יְ׳, of vain sacrifices; 2 Ch 30⁶ *the runners went with* (בְּ) *letters*. *δ*. בְּקֶרֶב *in the midst of*, Ex 34⁹ (JE). *ε*. לִפְנֵי *in front of, before*, before Cyrus Is 45², (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. **3**); of יְ׳ going before Isr. Ex 13²¹ Nu 14¹⁴, cf. also Ex 23²³ 32³⁴ & (in mng.) 33¹⁴ (פָּנַי יֵלֵכוּ), v¹⁵, Is 52¹², with which comp. וה׳ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקֶךָ 58⁸; of other gods Ex 32¹·²³ (all JE); לְנֶגְדֶּךָ Gn 33¹² (J). *ζ*. c. אַחַר *go after, follow*, persons Gn 37¹⁷ (J) 2 K 7¹⁵; אַחֲרֵי Gn 24⁵·⁸·³⁹·⁶¹ (all J), Jos 3³ (D), Nu 16²⁵ (JE) +; cf. also **II. 3 d** (going after false gods, etc.); מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם Ex 14¹⁹ (J). *η*. לְ with sense of dativ. ethic.: וַיֵּלֶךְ לוֹ אֶל־אַרְצוֹ Ex 18²⁷ (E) *and he gat him* (betook himself) *to his country*; אֵלְכָה לִּי אֶל Ct 4⁶ *I will get me unto*; 1 S 26¹¹ *and let us be gone*, cf. v¹², Ct 2¹¹ (of rain cf. infr. **3**); Imv. in same construction: לְךָ־לְךָ Gn 22² (E) *get thee unto*, לְכוּ לָכֶם לְאָהֳלֵיכֶם Jos 22⁴ (D) also לְךָ־לְךָ מִן Gn 12¹ (J), & לְכִי־לָךְ Ct 2¹⁰·¹³ *get thee away, come away*. *θ*. adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (*α*) בְּ, הֹלֵךְ בְּשָׁלוֹם *go in peace* Gn 26³¹ (J) 1 S 29⁷ 2 S 3²¹·²²·²³ 15⁹; בְּחֶמָה הֹלֵךְ בְּכִי הָאֲכִילָה הַהִיא 1 K 19⁸, הֹלֵךְ בְּסַעֲרוֹת תֵּימָן 2 K 5¹²; cf. also 1 S 17³⁹ Is 52¹²; וְהֹלֵךְ בְּסַעֲרוֹת תֵּימָן Zc 9¹⁴ of יְ׳, *and he shall go in* (or with) *storms of the south*; בְּ pretii, הַהֹלְכִים בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם 2 S 23¹⁷ *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in ‖ 1 Ch 11¹⁹); cf. (*b*) אֶל־נַפְשׁוֹ, הֹלֵךְ יְ׳ 1 K 19³ *he went for his life*. (*c*) לְ, הֹלֵךְ יְ׳ לְרַגְלָהּ 1 S 25⁴² *go according to her foot*, i.e. follow, attend her; לֵךְ לְשָׁלוֹם *go to, for* (in) *peace* Ex 4¹⁸ (E) Ju 18⁶ 1 S 1¹⁷ 20¹³·⁴² 2 K 5¹⁹; וְהֹלְכִים לְתֻמָּם 2 S 15¹¹. *κ*. with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges § 118.5), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: *walk barefoot* 2 S 15³⁰; *walk naked and barefoot* Is 20³ (c. acc. of duration); וְתַלְכְנָה עֲרֹמוֹת עָרוֹם וגו׳ Is 3¹⁶; cf. 1 K 8⁶⁶; also לֹא תֵלֵךְ רָכִיל בְּעַמֶּיךָ Lv 19¹⁶ (H) *thou*

shalt not walk as a slanderer among thy people, Je 9³, הוֹלֵךְ רָכִיל Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹; and even הֹלְכֵי רָכִיל Je 6²⁸ (yet רכיל poss. abstr., ה' ר' *walk in slander*); with adv. accus., construed more generally (Ges §118, 5. c, Ew §279 c): *ye shall not walk loftily* (רוֹמָה) Mi 2³; *they shall come bending* (שְׁחוֹחַ) Is 60¹⁴; *and Agag came delicately* (מַעֲדַנּוֹת) 1 S 15³²; cf. also Lv 26²³ (II. **3** b) Ex 3²¹ 2 S 17¹⁸.

2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations: הָלַךְ Na 2¹² *walk about, prowl* (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30²⁹ (vid. v³⁰·³¹, of three beasts & a king); *walk, go, move* בִּמְסִלָּה אַחַת ה' 1 S 6¹² (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ וַיְבַקְשׁוּ לָלֶכֶת לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ; of beasts & birds Je 9⁹, cf. 50³ *both man & beast, they are fled, they are gone;* of flocks and herds (מִקְנֶה) יֵלְכוּ עִמָּנוּ Ex 10²⁶ *they shall go with us;* ה' מֵהַר אֶל־נִבְעָה Je 50⁶ *they have gone fr. mt. to hill* (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep); in 1 S 14²⁶ rd. prob. הָלַךְ for הָלְכָה q.v.; esp. in laws of clean & unclean Lv 11²⁰·²¹ *every swarming winged thing that goeth on* (הַהֹלֵךְ עַל) *all fours*, cf. v²⁷·⁴²; also v²⁷ *everything that goeth on its paws*, & v⁴² *everything that goeth on* (*its*) *belly*, (all P), so of serpent Gn 3¹⁴ *on thy belly* (עַל־גְּחֹנְךָ) *shalt thou go* (J), cf. also Je 46²² קוֹלָהּ כַּנָּחָשׁ יֵלֵךְ; (where appar. rel. cl., *her voice like the serpent that moves*, i.e. like the rustling sound of a gliding serpent, cf. VB); locusts Jo 2⁷ (אִישׁ בִּדְרָכָיו), v⁸ (גֶּבֶר בִּמְסִלָּתוֹ). **3.** in like manner of inanimate things, as: the ark (הַתֵּבָה) Gn 7¹⁸ (P; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם); ships 1 K 22⁴⁹ (sq. ה־ loc.) = 2 Ch 20³⁶ (sq. acc. of limit), cf. 2 Ch 9²¹ (sq. acc.) 20³⁷ (אֳנִי); of אֳנִי־שָׁיִט Is 33²¹ *'galley with oars'* (sq. בְּ of place in which); wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 1¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁹·²¹ 10¹¹·¹¹·¹¹·¹¹; moon Jb 31²⁶; wind ψ 78³⁹ Ec 1⁶·⁶; of streams (הַנְּחָלִים) אֶל־מָקוֹם שֶׁהַנְּחָלִים הֹלְכִים =*flow* אֶל־הַיָּם Ec 1⁷; cf. שָׁם הֵם שָׁבִים לָלֶכֶת v⁷ *unto the place whither the streams flow, thither they flow again;* also אֲפִיקִים, sq. מַיִם as accus. of that with wh., Jo 4¹⁸ || of hills *flowing* חָלָב, *with milk;* cf. further fig. כָּל־הַבְּרֵכַיִם תֵּלַכְנָה מַיִם Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹² *all knees shall flow down in water*, i.e. be as weak as water; וְהָלַךְ עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו נְהָרוֹת Ez 31⁴ (sq. סָבִיב); Is 8⁷ i.e. *overflow* (|| עָלָה עַל־כָּל־אֲפִיקָיו) cf. Jos 4¹⁸ (JE); so of water (as SI⁴) Is 8⁶, 1 K 18³⁵ (וַיֵּלְכוּ הַמַּיִם סָבִיב לַמִּזְבֵּחַ), ψ 105⁴¹ (הָלְכוּ בַּצִּיּוֹת נָהָר, *they flowed through dry regions* as *a river*); (on Inf. abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8³·⁵, cf. infr. **4** c (4), (5)); of the sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסֹעֵר Jon 1¹¹·¹³ *was going on and being stormy* = *was growing more and more stormy* (cf. infr. **4** d); of wine (יַיִן) Ct 7¹⁰ *that goeth down, for my beloved, smoothly* (simile); also of lightning *go, dart* (בָּרָק) Jb 38³⁵, so אֵשׁ Ex 9²³ (E) וַתְּהַלֶּךְ אֵשׁ אַרְצָה *and fire darted to earth* (on form, here & ψ 73⁹ infr., as intens., of rapid motion, cf. Thes Ew §138 b Kö¹· ⁴¹⁵); אֵשׁ לְפָנָיו תֵּלֵךְ ψ 97³; of torches, in fig. of violent breathing of crocodile מִפִּיו לַפִּידִים יְהַלֵּכוּ Jb 41¹¹; of sword אַחֲרָיו תֹּלֶךְ חֶרֶב Je 48², of arrow בָּרָק Jb 20²⁵ drawn from a wound; of pestilence דֶּבֶר (personified) ψ 91⁶ (בָּאֹפֶל), Hb 3⁵ (לְפָנָיו); of fame שִׁמְעוֹ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינוֹת Est 9⁴; of the tongue (bad sense) וּלְשׁוֹנָם תִּתְהַלַּךְ בָּאָרֶץ ψ 73⁹ (cf. Ex 9²³ supr.; || שַׂתּוּ בַשָּׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם); of sound of trumpet Ex 19¹⁹ (Pt. cf. infra **4** d); of letters אִגְּרוֹת Ne 6¹⁷ (sq. עַל, unto); of dew (טַל, || עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר) sim. of Isr.'s חֶסֶד Ho 6⁴ cf. 13³ *like dew that passeth away;* so of עָנָן Jb 7⁹ כָּלָה עָנָן וַיֵּלַךְ; of rain הַגֶּשֶׁם חָלַף הָלַךְ לוֹ Ct 2¹¹ *the rain is over, it hath taken itself away;* of ark of ה' (אֲרוֹן ה') 1 S 6⁸ *depart* (cf. also **5** d); of shadow on dial *go forward* 2 K 20⁹ (opp. שׁוּב || נָטָה v²⁰ & יָרַד Is 38⁸); *grow*, of wicked under fig. of trees, יֵלְכוּ יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Je 12²; cf. יֵלְכוּ גַּם־עָשׂוּ פֵּרִי Ho 14⁷ *his branches shall spread*, said of Isr. under fig. of tree; of name (= fame) 2 Ch 26⁸ (sq. עַד־לְבוֹא מִצְרַיִם); also of a thing that does not actually move; וְהָלַךְ הַגְּבוּל אֶל Jos 17⁷ *and the boundary went unto* etc., cf. 16⁸ (sq. מִן & ה־ loc.);—in 2 K 13²¹ *and it* (the dead body) *went* i.e. was let down into the grave, rd. וַיֵּלְכוּ for וַיֵּלֶךְ ⑥L Th Klo, *and they went away.*

†**4.** The Inf. abs. is often used **a.** as in other vbs., quite independently (Ges §113, 1): הָנֵּנִי . . . וְהָלוֹךְ אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Je 7⁹ (series of 6 Inf. abs.) (are there) stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, *and going after other gods . . .?* as obj., וְלֹא־אָבוּ בִדְרָכָיו הָלוֹךְ Is 42²⁴ *and they desired not walking in his ways;* as appos. of obj., Je 23¹⁴ *I have seen . . . . an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies* (נָאוֹף וְהָלוֹךְ בַּשָּׁקֶר); cf. וַיַּעַשׂ כֵּן הָלוֹךְ עָרוֹם וְיָחֵף Is 20² *and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot*, where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges §113, 2). **b.** to intensify meaning of finite form of הָלַךְ (Ges §114, 3): (1)

before finite vb. הָלוֹךְ אֵלֵךְ עִמָּךְ Ju 4⁹ *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37⁹; הָלוֹךְ הָלַכְתָּ Gn 31³⁰ concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, הָלוֹךְ הָלְכוּ הָעֵצִים Ju 9⁸ introductory, *the trees went forth on a time* to anoint them a king. (2) after finite vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ 2 S 3²⁴ *and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), נֵלְכָה הָלוֹךְ לְחַלּוֹת אֶת־פְּנֵי יי Zc 8²¹ *let us by all means go to seek the favour of* י׳. **c.** most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: *α.* both Infs. preceding the finite vb., הָלוֹךְ וְטָפֹף תֵּלַכְנָה Is 3¹⁶ *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so הָלוֹךְ וּבְכוֹ יֵלֵכוּ Je 50⁴ *continually weeping they shall go*; *β.* one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. הָלוֹךְ יֵלֵךְ וּבָכֹה ψ 126⁶ *continually may* one *go weeping*; *γ.* elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6⁹ *the rearguard* was *going* (הֹלֵךְ) *after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets* (הָלוֹךְ וְתָקוֹעַ בַּשּׁוֹפָרוֹת), cf. v¹³ (where הָלוֹךְ cf. infr.; both JE), וַיֵּלֵךְ הָלוֹךְ וּבָכוֹ 2 S 3¹⁶, of cows הָלְכוּ הָלוֹךְ וְגָעוֹ 1 S 6¹² *they went continually lowing*, וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְאָכֹל Ju 14⁹ *and he went on, eating as he went*; הָלְכִים הָלוֹךְ וְדַבֵּר 2 K 2¹¹ *they were going on, talking as they went*; in הֹלֵךְ הָלוֹךְ וּבָכֹה Je 41⁶, the pt. בֹּכֶה is peculiar, rd. perh. בָּכֹה, and for הֹלֵךְ rd. הָלְכִים Ⓖ Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. ו consec. (rare): הָלְכִים הָלוֹךְ וְתָקְעוּ Jos 6¹³ (JE) they were *going along continually blowing* on the trumpets; וַתֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְצָעָקָה 2 S 13¹⁹ *and she went, crying out as she went*; הֹלֵךְ הָלוֹךְ . . . וְיָקֵל 2 S 16¹³ he *went along . . . cursing as he went*; so 1 S 19²⁸ *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְקָרֵב 2 S 18²⁵ *and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer); elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr. vb. fin.: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְרֵב 1 S 14¹⁹ *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater*; so וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד הָלוֹךְ וְגָדוֹל 2 S 5¹⁰ = 1 Ch 11⁹; cf. Ju 4²⁴ *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe* (וַתֵּלֶךְ . . . הָלוֹךְ וְקָשָׁה) *upon Jabin*; note esp. וַיִּגְדַּל הָאִישׁ וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְגָדֵל עַד־כִּי גָדַל מְאֹד Gn 26¹³ (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until* etc. (גָּדֵל partic. adj.). (4) twice, where vb. fin. is not הָלַךְ, but another vb. denoting motion: וַיָּשֻׁבוּ הַמַּיִם . . . הָלוֹךְ וָשׁוֹב Gn 8³ (J) *and the waters retired continually more and more*; וַיִּסַּע אַבְרָם הָלוֹךְ וְנָסוֹעַ הַנֶּגְבָּה Gn 12⁹ (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country*. (5) quite by itself is Gn 8⁵ (P) וְהַמַּיִם הָיוּ הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר *and the waters, they continually diminished* (were a going and a diminishing; the Infs. abs. being predicate). (6) 13 t. the Inf. abs. = Imv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): הָלוֹךְ וְדַבַּרְתָּ 2 S 24¹² *go and speak*, so Je 35²; וְאָמַרְתָּ ה׳ *go and say*, Is 38⁵ Je 28¹³ 34² 35¹³ 39¹⁶; וְקָרָאתָ ה׳ Je 2² 3¹²; also וְרָחַצְתָּ ה׳ 2 K 5¹⁰ *go and wash*, וְקָנִיתָ ה׳ Je 13¹ 19¹ *go and buy*, וְעָמַדְתָּ ה׳ 17¹⁹ *go and stand*. **d.** akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. הֹלֵךְ + adj. (or pt.): וַיֵּלֶךְ הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הֹלֵךְ וְקָרֵב 1 S 17⁴¹ *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18²⁵ supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of *growing, increasing*: וְדָוִד הֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק וּבֵית שָׁאוּל הֹלְכִים וְדַלִּים 2 S 3¹ *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17¹² Est 9⁴ (of individuals), 2 S 15¹² (of people); + 2 adj. וְהַנַּעַר שְׁמוּאֵל הֹלֵךְ וְגָדֵל וָטוֹב 1 S 2²⁶; cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1⁶ *goeth* (הוֹלֵךְ) *toward* the south, and turneth about (סוֹבֵב) unto the north, *the wind turneth about and about continually* (סוֹבֵב סֹבֵב הוֹלֵךְ הָרוּחַ); of sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסוֹעֵר וְהוֹלֵךְ וְחָזַק Jon 1¹¹·¹³ *the sea was growing more and more stormy*; also וַיְהִי קוֹל הַשֹּׁפָר הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק מְאֹד Ex 19¹⁹ *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder*; & in metaph. אֹרַח צַדִּיקִים כְּאוֹר נֹגַהּ הוֹלֵךְ וְאוֹר עַד־נָכוֹן הַיּוֹם Pr 4¹⁸ *the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day.*

5. In combination with other verbal forms: **a.** sq. Inf. of purpose (c. לְ) Gn 25²² 31¹⁹ 37²⁵ (all JE) Nu 14³⁶ (P) 24¹ (JE), Ju 8¹ 9⁸·⁹·¹¹·¹³ + oft.; esp. לֵךְ לִקְרַאת ה׳ *go to meet* Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 19¹⁶ 1 K 18¹⁶·¹⁶ + ; sometimes with hostile sense 1 S 23²⁸ 1 K 20²⁷ 2 K 23²⁹; also לֵךְ לָשׁוּב ה׳ *go to return*, Ex 4²¹ (RV *go back*), cf. also שׁוּב לָלֶכֶת *return again* Ec 1⁷ 5¹⁴; לָבוֹא ה׳ *go to come* (*enter*, etc.) Je 41¹⁷ cf. 2 Ch 26⁸. **b.** sq. finite vb. *go and do* so and so: Gn 22¹³ 27¹⁴ Ex 2⁸ 4²⁷·²⁹ (all JE), Dt 13⁷·¹⁴ 17³ 24² Is 2³ = Mi 4² Je 11¹² + oft.; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיַּעַשׂ Ex 4¹⁸ (E), יֵלֵךְ וְיָשֻׁבוּ Dt 20⁵·⁶·⁷·⁸, וַיֵּלְכוּ וַיָּשׁוּבוּ Ju 21²³ cf. Ho 2⁹ 5¹⁵; וַיָּבוֹא ה׳ *went & came* Nu 13²⁶ (P), Ru 2³ 1 S 22⁵

2 S 11[22] 2 K 4[25]; notably וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח 2 K 3[7] *and he went and sent.* **c.** following other verbs: וַיָּקֻמוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 22[19] (E) cf. 24[10] (J) 43[8] (J) Nu 16[25] (JE) Ju 4[9]; נִסְעָה וְנֵלֵכָה Gn 33[12] (J). **d.** esp. as result of action expr. in preced. vb., such as vb. of sending, etc.: וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־אֲחָיו וַיֵּלֵכוּ Gn 45[24] (E) cf. Jos 1[16] (D) 1 S 6[8] Jb 38[35]; also יַשְׁאֵהוּ קָדִים וַיֵּלֵךְ 27[21] *an east wind shall carry him off, and he shall depart;* וְיִנַּרְשֵׁהוּ וַיֵּלֵךְ ψ 34[1] (title). (Cf. *depart* also of inanimate things **3** supr.) **e.** in longer series: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיְמַלֵּט 1 S 19[12]; וַיִּפַּע וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב . . . וַיֵּשֶׁב 2 K 19[36] = Is 37[37]; cf. Nu 24[25] (JE); וַיָּקָם וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּבֹא Ju 19[10]; also וַיָּקָם וַיָּבֹא וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 K 10[12]. **f.** oft. in Imv. foll. by 2nd Imv. or equiv., (1) לֵךְ קַח־לִי Gn 27[13] (J) *go, bring me* (them), cf. Ho 1[2]; לְכוּ רְעוּ Gn 29[7] (J) *go, feed* (them), cf. 37[14] 42[19] Ex 4[19] +(in all c. 57 t.; only JED in Hex); but also (2) weakened to mere introductory word (as also supr. passim: esp. 2 K 3[7] etc.), *go to,* or *come, do* (*let us do*) so & so; לְכָה נִכְרְתָה בְרִית Gn 31[44] *come, let us make a compact,* cf. לְכָה נַשְׁקֶה 19[32] (where subj. fem.); לְכוּ וְנֵלְכָה 1 S 9[9] *come, and let us go,* so v[10], 11[14] Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2], cf. Zc 6[7] +; even לֵךְ בֹּא וְאֶשְׁלָחֲךָ 2 K 5[5] *go to, come, and let me send,* cf. Is 22[15] 26[20] Ez 3[4.11]; further Ju 19[11.13] 1 S 9[5] 1 K 1[12] ψ 34[5] +(in all c. 49 t.; only JE in Hex). (3) apparently intermediate, and shewing transition fr. (1) to (2) are: לְכוּ סָרוּ לָךְ־רֵד Ex 19[24] 32[7] cf. Ju 18[2]; לְכוּ רְדוּ 1 S 15[6]; לֵךְ עֲלֵה מָזֶה Ex 33[1]; לְכוּ וְהִתְהַלְּכוּ בָּאָרֶץ Jos 18[8] & לְכוּ בֹּאוּ אַרְצָה Gn 47[17] cf. 1 S 22[5] 1 K 1[13] 2 K 7[9]; v. further לְכָנָה שָׁבְנָה Ru 1[8] & שָׁבְנָה לָכֶן v[12]; also 2 S 3[16] 1 K 19[15.20] +(in all c. 36 t.)

II. Fig.; the most common uses follow; in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident: †**1.** *pass away, die;* in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Ar. هَلَكَ *perish*); וְהִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23[14] (D) *lo, I am going to-day the way of all the earth* cf. 1 K 2[2]; perh. also Gn 15[2] (JE) *I pass away childless,* but possibly sub **2** infr.; also 2 S 12[23] *I am going* (אֲנִי הֹלֵךְ) *to him* 2 S 12[23]; so of mankind דּוֹר הֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1[4]; more explicitly, הַכֹּל הוֹלֵךְ אֶל־מָקוֹם אֶחָד הַכֹּל הָיָה מִן הֶעָפָר וְהַכֹּל שָׁב אֶל־הֶעָפָר Ec 3[20] cf. 6[6]; also הֹלֵךְ הָאָדָם 9[10], & בְּשְׁאוֹל אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה הֹלֵךְ שָׁמָּה 12[5]; cf. בְּטֶרֶם אֵלֵךְ וְאֵינֶנִּי ψ 39[14] *before I depart and be not;* so acc. to some 2 Ch 21[20] but cf. infr. **3 a** (2); once with weaker sense sq. inf., הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ לָמוּת Gn 25[32] (J). **2.** *live* (*'walk'*), in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (usu. poet., with modifying words): כִּי־אֵלֵךְ בְּגֵיא צַלְמָוֶת ψ 23[4] *though I walk in a valley of deep darkness;* cf. 138[7] & אֵלֵךְ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 29[3]; קֹדֵר אֵלֵךְ ψ 42[10]; ה' חֲשֻׁכִים Is 50[10], v. also Ez 3[14]; perh. also Gn 15[2] cf. **1** supr.; יֵלְכוּ מֵחַיִל אֶל־חָיִל ψ 84[8] *they go from strength to strength;* הוֹלֵךְ בַּתֹּם יֵלֵךְ בֶּטַח Pr 10[9]; esp. **3.** of moral and religious life; יְיַשֶּׁר־לֶכֶת Pr 15[21] *he maketh straight to walk* (walketh straight, upright); partic. **a.** *walk in* (בְּ) *ways* (counsels, statutes, etc.), (1) in good sense: (*α*) ה' תְּמִים בְּדַרְכָּךְ ψ 101[6], cf. Is 30[21] Je 6[16] 1 K 8[36] = 2 Ch 6[27]; (*β*) in (בְּ) ways of ', esp. D: Dt 8[6] (‖ לְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ) cf. 10[12], 11[22] (‖ לְאַהֲבָה אֶת־' etc.), 28[9] (‖ שָׁמַר מִצְוֹת '); v. also 13[15] +; 1 K 11[33] (sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת), v[38] (sq. וְעָשִׂיתָ) 2 K 21[22] ψ 119[3] 128[1]; בְּאֹרְחֹתָיו Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2]; further (sq. דֶּרֶךְ) Ju 2[17]; (*γ*) †in commandments of ' 2 Ch 17[4]; (*δ*) in his law(s) (תּוֹרָה) Ex 16[4.14] (J) 2 K 10[31] Je 9[12] 44[23] (+בְּחֻקַּת & בְּעֵדוֹת), 2 Ch 6[16] Dn 9[10], cf. Ne 10[30] (of אֱלֹהִים); (*ε*) †in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) Lv 26[3] 1 K 6[12] Je 44[10.23] (v. supr.), Ez 5[6.7] 11[20] 18[9.17] 20[13.16.19.21], cf. בְּחֻקּוֹת חַיִּים 33[15]; also בְּחֻקֵּי 1 K 8[61] Ez 11[12] 36[27]; (*ζ*) †in his judgments (מִשְׁפָּטִים) ψ 89[31] Ez 37[24]; (*η*) †in ordinances of David 1 K 3[3], cf. also infr.; (*θ*) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8[3.5] 2 Ch 21[12], of David 2 Ch 11[17] 34[2], of David & Sol. 17[3]. (2) in bad sense, (*α*) in (evil) ways c. בְּ 2 K 21[21] Ez 16[47] 23[31] 2 Ch 22[3]; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21[20] וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּלֹא חֶמְדָּה *and he lived undesirably* (cf. 𝔊 𝔙 Kmp Öt); > others *he departed* (died) *unregretted,* so AV RV; (*β*) sq. acc. 2 K 21[21] Je 18[15] (ה' נְתִיבוֹת); (*γ*) c. adverb. acc. הוֹלֵךְ עִקְּשׁוּת פֶּה Pr 6[12] *one walking in perversity* (falseness) *of mouth* (cf. צְדָקוֹת Is 33[15]); (*δ*) in (בְּ) ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) of bad men Lv 18[3] 20[23] (both H) 2 K 17[8.19] Ez 20[18] (בְּחֻקֹּתֵי). **b.** *walk with* (עִם, אֶת) i.e. associate, be familiar with: בְּשָׁלוֹם וּבְמִישׁוֹר הָלַךְ אִתִּי Mal 2[6] *in peace and uprightness he walked with me* ('); הַצְנַע לֶכֶת עִם־אֱלֹהֶיךָ Mi 6[8]; but also of people at variance with ', וְהָלַכְתֶּם עִמִּי קֶרִי Lv 26[23] cf. v[27.40]; & of ' at variance with people עִמָּכֶם בְּקֶרִי . . . וְהָלַכְתִּי v[24] cf. v[28] (all H); with men, אֶת־חֲכָמִים Pr 13[20]; עִם אַנְשֵׁי רֶשַׁע Jb 34[8]; cf. *walk with* (עִם) *vanity* Jb 31[5]. **c.** *walk before* ' (לִפְנֵי '); c. בֶּאֱמֶת, בְּכָל־לֵבָב etc.) 1 K 2[4] 3[6] 8[23.25] 9[4] 2 Ch 6[16] 7[17] cf.

ה׳ קַרְנַיִם מִפָּנָיו Mal 3¹⁴; *walk before the living* (i.e. walk *aright* before them) Ec 6⁸. **d.** *walk, go, after* (אַחֲרֵי) (1) ׳י Dt 13⁵ 1 K 14⁸ Je 2² Ho 11¹⁰+; (2) other gods, Ju 2¹² esp. D: Dt 4³ 6¹⁴ 8¹⁹ 13³ 28¹⁴ Je 2²³ 7⁶ 8² 11¹⁰ 16¹¹ 25⁶+; cf. *go & serve other gods* Jos 23¹⁶ Dt 13⁷·¹⁴ 17³ 29¹⁷ (cf. 28¹⁴ supr.); (3) things which do not profit Je 2⁸; (4) vanity Ho 5¹¹ (reading שָׁוְא cf. VB); v. also Am 2⁴. **e.** *walk* in (1) one's integrity, etc., בְּתֻמִּי ψ 26¹¹ cf. 84¹² Pr 10⁹, v. also תְּמִים ה׳ ψ 15², הֹלְכֵי תֹם Pr 2⁷; (2) bad sense, in (בְּ) sin 1 K 15³·²⁶·³⁴ 16²·²⁶ 2 K 13⁶·¹¹+ (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22⁵ cf. ψ 1¹. **f.** (1) לֵב as subj., (*α*)= *thoughts,* לֹא לִבִּי הָלַךְ 2 K 5²⁶ *did not my thoughts go forth;* (*β*) *evil inclination,* Jb 31⁷; אֶל־לֵב שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם . . . לִבָּם הֹלֵךְ Ez 11²¹; sq. אַחֲרֵי נִלּוּלֵיהֶם 20¹⁶, אַחֲרֵי בִּצָּעָם 33³¹; (2) נֶפֶשׁ= *desire,* טוֹב מַרְאֵה עֵינַיִם מֵהֲלַךְ־נָפֶשׁ Ec 6⁹ *better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire.* **4.** other fig. uses: *depart from* מִפָּנַי Ho 11² (from prophets as God's messengers; opp. קָרָא); *go into,* הָלְכוּ בַבְּלָטָה Is 45¹⁶ *they have gone into confusion* (judgment on idol-makers); etc. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. כְּצֵל כְּנָטוֹתוֹ נֶהֱלָכְתִּי ψ 109²³ *like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone* (cf. היה **Niph.**)

†**Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) *Pf.* הִלַּכְתִּי Jb 30²⁸ ψ 131¹; הִלַּכְתִּי ψ 38⁷; 3 pl. הִלְכוּ Jb 24¹⁰ La 5¹⁸; *Impf.* יְהַלֵּךְ Ez 18⁹+2 t.; וַיְהַלֵּךְ 1 K 21²⁷; 1 s. אֲהַלֵּךְ ψ 86¹¹+2 t.; 3 mpl. יְהַלֵּכוּ Hb 3¹¹+2 t.; יְהַלֶּכְנָּה ψ 89¹⁶+2 t.; 1 pl. נְהַלֵּךְ ψ 55¹⁵ Is 59⁹; *Imv.* הַלֵּךְ Ec 11⁹; *Pt.* מְהַלֵּךְ Pr 6¹¹ ψ 104³; מְהַלְּכִים Ec 4¹⁵;—**1.** *walk* in or with a throng sq. בְּ loc.: בְּבֵית א׳ נְהַלֵּךְ בְּרֶגֶשׁ ψ 55¹⁵; *walk, tread on coals* עַל־הַגֶּחָלִים Pr 6²⁸; of idols ψ 115⁷ *they do not walk,* have not the power of walking (cf. יִצְעֲדוּ Je 10⁵); of one *tramping,* formidable, sim. of poverty וּבָא־כְמְהַלֵּךְ רֹאשֶׁךָ Pr 6¹¹,—a highwayman acc. to Ges Ew Hi Now, cf. Ⓖ; מַחְסֹרְךָ כְּאִישׁ מָגֵן ‖ (cf. also Hithp. 24³⁴); of ׳י, *walking* (in majesty), *marching,* עַל־כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ ψ 104³ *on the wings of the wind;* of righteousness, personified, צֶדֶק לְפָנָיו יְהַלֵּךְ ψ 85¹⁴; of wisdom בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה אֲהַלֵּךְ Pr 8²⁰ *in the path of righteousness do I walk* (stedfastly, unswervingly); of animals, *go about, prowl,* עַל הַר־צִיּוֹן שֶׁהַשָּׁמֵם שׁוּעָלִים הָלְכוּ בוֹ (Qr שֶׁשָּׁמֵם) La 5¹⁸, of ships, in (stately) movement ψ 104²⁶; of springs 104¹⁰ *between mountains they go* (*run, flow*); of arrows Hb 3¹¹ *at the light of thine arrows* that *go* (*fly, shoot;* cf. **Hithp.** ψ 77¹⁸). **2.** also of *walking about* = living הַמְהַלְּכִים תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 4¹⁵; עָרוֹם הֹלְכוּ בְלִי לְבוּשׁ Jb 24¹⁰ *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing;* so of going about as mourner קֹדֵר הִלַּכְתִּי Jb 30²⁸ ψ 38⁷ (cf. **Qal** ψ 42¹⁰); בַּאֲפֵלוֹת נְהַלָּךְ Is 59⁹ *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ יְהַלֵּכוּן ψ 89¹⁶ (of blessedness & prosperity). **3.** *depart, go entirely away* (מִן) מִמְּקוֹם קָדוֹשׁ יְהַלֵּכוּ Ec 8¹⁰ *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. VB; ‖וְיִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ בָּעִיר). **4.** fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life בְּאָרְחוֹ אֲהַלֵּךְ ψ 142⁴; specif. in good sense וַיְהַלֵּךְ אַחְאָב 1 K 21²⁷ *and he* (Ahab) *walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener c. בְּ of path in which: בְּדָרְכַי יְהַלֵּכוּ ψ 81¹⁴ *that in my ways they would walk!* cf. 86¹¹ (בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ), Ez 18⁹ (בְּחֻקּוֹתַי); in bad or doubtful sense וְהָלַךְ בְּדַרְכֵי לִבֶּךָ וּבְמַרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ Ec 11⁹; cf. also לֹא הִלַּכְתִּי בְּגְדֹלוֹת ψ 131¹ *I do not walk* (*move, tread*) *among great things* (‖וּבְנִפְלָאוֹת מִמֶּנִּי; fig. of humility, cf. also v²). †**Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְהַלָּךְ Gn 6⁹ 1 S 30³¹; וְהִתְהַלָּךְ consec. Ex 21¹⁹ 1 S 2³⁵; 2 ms. הִתְהַלַּכְתָּ Ez 28¹⁴ Jb 38¹⁶; 1 s. הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי Gn 24⁴⁰+5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 23³¹; יִתְהַלָּךְ Jb 18⁸ 22¹⁴; 1 s. אֶתְהַלָּךְ ψ 43²+2 t.; וְאֶתְהַלְּכָה ψ 119⁴⁵; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּכוּ 1 S 2³⁰+2 t.; וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ Ju 21²⁴+3 t.; יִתְהַלָּכוּ 1 S 23¹³+3 t.; יִתְהַלָּכֻן ψ 12⁹; 3 fpl. וַתִּתְהַלַּכְנָה Zc 6⁷, etc.; *Imv.* הִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 13¹⁷ 17¹; הִתְהַלְּכוּ Jos 18⁸ Zc 6⁷; *Inf.* (לְ)הִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 56¹⁴+4 t.; sf. הִתְהַלֶּכְךָ Pr 6²²; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 3⁸+7 t.; fs. מִתְהַלֶּכֶת Ez 1¹³; mpl. מִתְהַלְּכִים 1 S 25²⁷;—*walk, walk about, move to and fro:* **1.** lit. **a.** *traverse,* in this direction and that, לְכוּ וְהִתְהַ׳ בָּאָרֶץ Jos 18⁴ (JE), v⁸ (*id.*; בָּאָרֶץ); cf. Jb 1⁷=2² (both ‖שׁוּט) Zc 1¹⁰·¹¹; similarly also 1 Ch 21⁴; of fiery appearance in Ezek.'s vision מִתְהַ׳ בֵּין הַחַיּוֹת Ez 1¹³; of horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ (לְלֶכֶת לְהִתְ׳ בָּאָרֶץ), v⁷ (לְכוּ הִתְהַלְּכוּ בְּא׳), v⁷; *go in different directions* וַיִּתְהַ׳ מִשָּׁם בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל . . . . אִישׁ לְשִׁבְטוֹ Ju 21²⁴ (וַיֵּצְאוּ מִשָּׁם etc.); so of lightning flashes as *arrows* of ׳י ψ 77¹⁸ *went hither & thither;* of water running off different ways 58⁸ (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about* הִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּחוּץ עַל־מִשְׁעַנְתּוֹ Ex 21¹⁹ (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6²² (distinguished fr. שָׁכַב), וּבְחֻקֵּר תְּהוֹם עַל־גַּב בַּיִת הַמֶּלֶךְ); 2 S 11² (הִתְהַלָּכְתְּ Jb 38¹⁶ *and in the* farthest *ground of*

the deep hast thou walked? בְּתוֹךְ אַבְנֵי־אֵשׁ הִתְהַלָּכְתָּ Ez 28[14]; so also of יְ׳, walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception קוֹל יְ׳ אֱלֹהִים מִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּגָּן Gn 3[8] (J) *the sound of* יְ׳ *Elohim walking about in the garden;* of God (*Ēl*) וְחוּג שָׁמַיִם יִתְהַלָּךְ Jb 22[14] *and the vault of heaven he walketh; walk about in front of* (לִפְנֵי) Est 2[11]; *attend, follow,* of retainers הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים בְּרַגְלֵי אֲדֹנָי 1 S 25[27]; *wander,* of Israel מָנוֹד אֶל־נוֹד ψ 105[13] = 1 Ch 16[20]; *rove about,* of David and his band אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלְּכוּ שָׁם 1 S 30[31]; וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ בַּאֲשֶׁר יִתְהַלֵּכוּ 23[13] (on this phr. cf. Lag[Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f.] Dr[Sm]); *walk about, prowl,* of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, יַיִתְּהּ וּבָא־מִתְהַלֵּךְ רִישֵׁךְ בְּתוֹךְ־אֲרָיוֹת Ez 19[6]; cf. also Pr 24[34] *and thy poverty cometh marching* (cf. **Pi.** 6[11]); *glide, flow* of wine יְתֻהּ׳ בְּמֵישָׁרִים Pr 23[31] *glideth down smoothly* (VB; cf. **Qal 3** Ct 7[10]); note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:— ψ 12[9] *on every side wicked men are walking;* בְּצֶלֶם יִתְהַלֶּךְ־אִישׁ 39[7] *in appearance* (*semblance,* lit. *image* cf. Che[crit. n.]) *walketh a man;* also לָמָּה קֹדֵר אֶתְהַלֵּךְ 43[2] (cf. **Qal** 42[10], **Pi.** 38[7] Jb 30[28]). **2.** fig. *walk about = live;* the king before (לִפְנֵי) his people 1 S 12[2], so of Samuel v[2]; of priest 2[35] (לִפְנֵי מְשִׁיחִי); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25[15]; cf. בְּרֵעַ כְּאָח־לִי הִתְהַלָּכְתִּי ψ 35[14]; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנַי, לִפְנֵי וְהְיֵה תָמִים ה׳ Gn 17[1] (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) *and (so) be perfect,* cf. 24[40] (J), 48[15] (E); אֲשֶׁר הִתְהַלְּכוּ לִפְנֶיךָ בֶּאֱמֶת וּבְלֵבָב שָׁלֵם ה׳ 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3]; as token of divine favour יִתְהַלְּכוּ לִפְנֵי עַד־עוֹלָם 1 S 2[30] (v. esp. Dr, on sense here & elsewh.); אֶתְהַלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי יְ׳ בְּאַרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים ψ 116[9], 56[14] (בְּאוֹר הַחַיִּים); יִתְהּ׳ בִּשְׁמוֹ Zc 10[12] *they shall walk in his name;* c. אֶת, of Enoch and Noah אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים ה׳ Gn 5[22.24] 6[9] (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further אֶתְהַלֵּךְ בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ ה׳ ψ 26[3] *I have walked in thy faithfulness;* מְתֻהּ׳ בְּחָפְזוֹ צֶדֶק Pr 20[7] *he that walketh justly in his* (own) *integrity;* אֶתְהּ׳ בְּתֹם־לְבָבִי בְּקֶרֶב בֵּיתִי ψ 101[2]; cf. also ψ 119[45] *and let me walk in a large place* (untrammelled, undismayed); of the wicked בְּאַשְׁמָתָיו מִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 68[22] *one going on in his guilty deeds;* בַּחֲשֵׁכָה יִתְהּ׳ ψ 82[5] they *walk in darkness* (|| לֹא יָדְעוּ וְלֹא יָבִינוּ); of their exposure עַל־שְׂבָכָה יִתְהּ׳ Jb 18[8] *he walketh on net-work,* (snare, cf. שְׂבֹכָה; || שַׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו); esp. of יְ׳ as accompanying Israel מִתְהּ׳ בְּקֶרֶב מַחֲנֶךָ Dt 23[15] *walk in the midst,* etc., בְּתוֹכְכֶם Lv 26[12]; 2 S 7[7] *wherever* (בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר) *I have walked with* (*among* בְּ) *all* (*the sons of*) *Isr.* = 1 Ch 17[6]; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וָאֶהְיֶה מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּאֹהֶל וּבְמִשְׁכָּן 2 S 7[6] *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle.*

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹלִיךְ (as if from ילך, i.e. a verb ל״ם, cf. reff. sub **Qal** *Impf.* supr.) 2 K 24[15]; sf. הוֹלִיכְךָ Dt 8[2], וְהוֹלִיכוֹ consec. Pr 16[29], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיךְ Ec 10[20], יוֹלִךְ Je 32[5]; juss. יוֹלֵךְ Dt 28[36]; שֶׁיּוֹלִיךְ Ec 5[14]; וַיּוֹלֶךְ Ex 14[21] וַיֹּלֶךְ 2 K 6[19] + 2 t.; וַיֹּלֶךְ La 3[2]; sf. וַיּוֹלְכֵנִי Ez 40[24] 43[1] 47[6] 1 s. אוֹלִיךְ 2 S 13[13] Ez 32[14], cohort. וְאוֹלִיכָה 2 K 6[19], וָאוֹלֵךְ Am 2[10] + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הוֹלֵךְ Nu 17[11]; fs. הֵילִיכִי Ex 2[9] (Bö[11. 461, § 1103]; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכִי Ol[§ 256, b] Ges[§ 69, 2, R 8]); mpl. הֹלִיכוּ 2 K 17[27]; *Inf.* sf. לְהוֹלִיכוֹ 2 Ch 36[6]; *Pt.* מוֹלִיךְ Je 2[6] + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכְךָ Dt 8[15], מוֹלִכְךָ Je 2[17]; מוֹלִיכָם Is 63[13]; fpl. מוֹלִכוֹת Zc 5[10];—**1.** *lead, bring:* sq. acc. usually of person; **a.** c. בְּ of space or region through which, Dt 8[15] (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2[6] ψ 136[16], so also Is 48[21]; בַּדֶּרֶךְ Je 2[17]; cf. Jos 24[3] (E), Is 63[13] ψ 106[9]; also fig. Is 42[16] *and I will lead* (*the*) *blind in a way* (בְּדֶרֶךְ) *they know not;* **b.** c. acc. pers., בְּ of space + acc. of time וָאוֹלֵךְ אֶתְכֶם אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה בַּמִּדְבָּר Dt 29[4]; so Am 2[10] (sq. Inf. of purpose c. לְ). **c.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of *way, road,* Dt 8[2], cf. דֶּרֶךְ הַדְּרוֹם Ez 40[24] (acc. of direction). **d.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which . . . אֶת־נְשֵׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ הוֹלִיךְ נוֹלָה 2 K 24[15] *the women of the king,* etc., *he led into exile* (מִירוּשָׁלַם בָּבֶלָה); so also, of exile וְהוֹלְכָתִיהָ הַמִּדְבָּר Ho 2[16]; בָּבֶל Je 32[5]; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3[2] *me hath he driven and brought,* into *darkness and not* into *light;* sq. acc. pers. + אֶל־נוֹי: אֶל etc. Dt 28[36] (of exile); אֶל־הַשַּׁעַר Je 31[9]; אֶל־נַחֲלֵי־מַיִם Ez 43[1]; אֶל־הָעֲדָה Nu 17[11] (P; implic. obj. being censer); אֶל of pers. 2 K 6[19] Je 52[26], עַל in || 2 K 25[20]; עַל also 1 K 1[38] וַיּוֹלִכוּ אֹתוֹ עַל־גִּיחוֹן (see sub עַל **7 c** *β*). **e.** sq. acc. pers. + ה־ loc.: שֹׁמְרֹנָה 2 K 6[19]; בָּבֶלָה 2 Ch 33[11] 36[6] (cf. 2 K 24[15] supr.); cf. שָׁפָה 2 K 17[27]. **2.** *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.; מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלָל Jb 12[17] *he* (יְ׳) *leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v[19]; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked ψ 125[5] יְ׳ *will lead them away with* (אֶת) *the workers of iniquity.* **3.** *carry, bring:* c. obj. help-

less, or inanimate: **a.** + acc. loc., Josiah to Jerusalem (יְרוּשָׁלַם) 2 Ch 35[24] (וַיְבִיאֻהוּ in ‖ 2 K 23[30]); cf. Zc 5[10] *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אָנָה אוֹלִיךְ אֶת־חֲרִפָתִי 2 S 13[13]. **b.** *carry, take, take away,* הֵילִיכִי אֶת־הַיֶּלֶד Ex 2[9] (E; on form cf. supr.); also carry away בְּיָדוֹ, in his hand, Ec 5[14]; of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10[20] *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* (בַּעַל הַכְּנָפַיִם יַגִּיד דָּבָר ‖). **4.** fig., of influence on character: c. acc. pers. + בְּ *into:* Pr 16[29] *and he will lead him into a way* that is *not good* (i.e. sinful). **5. a.** *cause to walk, go,* men (i.e. עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל) on (עַל) the mountains of Israel Ez 36[12] (וְהָיִית לָהֶם לְנַחֲלָה, וִירַשְׁתָּם ‖); cf. וָאוֹלֵךְ אֶתְכֶם קוֹמְמִיּוּת Lv 26[13] *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63[12] *that caused his glorious arm to go at* (לְ) *the right hand of Moses.* **b.** *cause to flow, run* Ez 32[14] *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow.* **c.** *cause to depart, retire, go back,* ʾי, the sea, Ex 14[21] (בְּ instr., בְּרוּחַ קָדִים).

†הֹלֶךְ **n.m. traveller** (properly *a going, journey,* whence *wayfarer, traveller*) only 2 S 12[4] (וַיָּבֹא הַלֶּךְ לְאִישׁ הֶעָשִׁיר הָאֹרֵחַ הַבָּא ‖ לוֹ, וַיַּחְמֹל מִקַּחְתּוֹ וְגוֹ׳ לָקַח לְכִבְשַׂת הָאִישׁ הַבָּא לוֹ);—in MT 1 S 14[26] דְּבַשׁ הֹלֶךְ, ה׳ must be cstr. &=*flowing,* or *dropping* (*of honey*), but rd. rather הֶלֶךְ Ⓖ The Klo We Dr (& דִּבְרוֹ for דְּבַשׁ q.v., Ⓖ We Dr).

†[הָלִיךְ] **n.[m.]** *step,* only pl. sf. בְּרִחַי הֲלִיכַי בְּחֵמָה Jb 29[6] *when my steps were bathed in cream* (חֵמָה=חֶמְאָה) hyperb. of abundance, wealth.

†[הֲלִיכָה] **n.f. a going, way, travelling-company,** sf. הֲלִיכָתָם Na 2[6] Qr (הלוכתם Kt); elsewh. only pl., cstr. הֲלִיכוֹת ψ 68[25], so Pr 31[27] Qr (הילכות Kt), הֲלִכוֹת Hb 3[6], הֲלִיכֹת Jb 6[19]; sf. הֲלִיכוֹתֶיךָ ψ 68[25];—**1.** *going, walk,* **a.** Na 2[6] *they shall stumble in their going;* elsewh. pl. *goings:* **b.** ψ 68[25.25] of *going, marching, progress of God into the sanctuary* (בַּקֹּדֶשׁ; so Hup Pe Che; Ew Hi De *in holiness*) ref. either to solemn processions of worshippers (e.g. De) or, perh. better, to the theophanic progress of God himself (e.g. Che); also **c.** of goings=*doings* צוֹפִיָּה הֲלִיכוֹת בֵּיתָהּ ה׳ Pr 31[27] *watching the doings of her household;* of God Hb 3[6] הֲלִכוֹת עוֹלָם לוֹ *ways of eternity* (al. *of old*) *are his.* **2.** *travelling-company, caravan* הֲלִיכַת שְׁבָא Jb 6[19] (אָרְחוֹת תֵּמָא ‖).

†[מַהֲלָךְ] **n.m.**[Ne 2,6] *walk, journey, going* (late); cstr. מַהֲלַךְ Ez 42[4] + 2 t.; sf. מַהֲלָכְךָ Ne 2[6]; pl. מַהֲלָכִים Zc 3[7];—**1.** *walk* 'of 10 cubits' breadth before the chambers' in Ezekiel's temple Ez 42[4] (cf. Da). **2.** *journey* fr. Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2[6]; of dimension of Nineveh, *a journey of three days* Jon 3[3] i.e. diameter or length, cf. v[4]; (acc. to Herodot[v.53] one day's journey=150 stadia,=length of Nineveh acc. to Diod[II. 3]). **3.** pl. *goings,* i.e. *free access* (VB) Zc 3[7].

†[תַּהֲלוּכָה] **n.f. procession,** only pl. תַּהֲלֻכוֹת Ne 12[31] of thanksgiving-processions at dedication of wall.

†I. [הָלַל] **vb. shine** (acc. to Thes al.= II. הלל (*splenduit,* from *sonuit acute, clare,* so Thes; these mngs., however, merely assumed); but v. Lag[Or. II. 19] & sub foll.; cf. Ar. هَلَّ *begin to shine,* هِلَال *new moon;* As. *ēllu, bright* COT Gloss)—**Qal** only *Inf.* sf. בְּהִלּוֹ נֵרוֹ עָלַי רֹאשִׁי Jb 29[3] *when it,* viz. *his lamp, shone upon my head* (cf. Ew[§ 309 c]), fig. of God's favour. **Hiph.** *Impf.* לָהֵל Jb 31[26], 3 fs. תָּהֵל Jb 41[10]; 3 mpl. יָהֵלּוּ Is 13[10];—*flash forth light,* of heavenly bodies, אוֹר=*sun* Jb 31[26] (יָרֵחַ יָקָר הֹלֵךְ ‖); sq. acc. cogn. כּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וּכְסִילֵיהֶם לֹא יָהֵלּוּ אוֹרָם Is 13[10] (יָרֵחַ לֹא־יַגִּיהַּ אוֹרוֹ, & חָשְׁכָה הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ ‖); also of crocodile עָטִישׁוֹתָיו תָּהֵל אוֹר Jb 41[10] *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

†הֵילֵל **n.m. appell. shining one,** epith. of king of Babylon, אֵיךְ נָפַלְתָּ מִשָּׁמַיִם הֵילֵל בֶּן־שָׁחַר Is 14[12] *how art thou fallen, shining one, son of dawn!* i.e. star of the morning. (Cf. As. *muštilil,* epith. of (Venus as) morning-star III R 57[60] Opp[JAS 1871, 448] Schr[KK 1874, 337] COT[ad loc.])

†II. [הָלַל] **vb. be boastful, Pi. praise** (Ar. هَلَّ *shout,* both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. Pa. ܗܠܠ *cecinit, laudavit;* cf. NH הַלֵּל *praise,* הַלֵּל *id., Hallel* (ψ 113–118); Aram. הֵילוּלָא *marriage-song,* &c.; on As. *alālu, shout for joy, rejoice* v. Lyon[Sargon-texte 66 (Cylinder, l. 36)] also Winckler[Sargontexte 134, l. 194; 156, l. 149] KB[44, l. 36; 80, l. 194]; all variations of *cry aloud,* cf. Nö[ZMG 1887, 723] RS[Sem. 411]; perh. orig. *break through,* or *out* (in a cry), cf. We[Skizzen III. 107 ff., esp. 109]; comp. also (acc. to Prät[BAS I. 369 f.]) Eth. ተሃሎሉ: *implore* (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & ልሀሎ: *swear*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּהַלְלוּ ψ 75[5]; *Pt.* הוֹלְלִים ψ 5[6] + 2 t.;—*be boastful* אַל־תָּהֹלּוּ ψ 75[5] (אַל־

(תְּרִימוּנֵךְ); pt. *boastful ones, boasters* ψ 5[6] (פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן ‖); 73[3] 75[5] (both ‖ רְשָׁעִים). **Pi.** *Pf.* הִלֵּל ψ 10[3], 1 s. sf. הִלַּלְתִּיךָ ψ 119[164]; 3 mpl. consec. Is 62[9], sf. הִלָּלוּךָ Is 64[10], etc.; *Impf.* יְהַלֵּל ψ 63[6] 102[19]; sf. יְהַלָּלֶךָּ Pr 27[2], יְהַלְלֶךָּ Is 38[18], וַיְהַלְלֵהוּ Pr 31[38]; 1 s. אֲהַלְּלָה ψ 56[5] + 2 t., cohort. אֲהַלְלָה ψ 69[31] + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* fs. הַלְלִי ψ 146[1] 147[12]; mpl. הַלְלוּ ψ 104[35] + 30 t. ψ + Je 20[13] 31[7]; sf. הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22[24] + 15 t. ψ; *Inf. abs.* הַלֵּל 1 Ch 16[36]; *cstr.* הַלֵּל 2 S 14[25] + 16 t. Chr; *Pt.* pl. מְהַלְלִים 1 Ch 23[5] + 4 t. Ch;—**1.** *praise* man or woman, acc. וַיְהַלְלוּ אֹתָהּ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה Gn 12[15] (J) *and they praised her to Pharaoh*, cf. Pr 27[2] 31[28.31] Ct 6[9]; וְהַמְהַלְלִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 23[12] *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king;* v. also לְהַלֵּל מְאֹד 2 S 14[25] (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense עֹזְבֵי תוֹרָה יְהַלְלוּ רָשָׁע Pr 28[4] *deserters of law praise a wicked man.* **2.** usually praise אֱלֹהִים, י, etc.: **a.** sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16[24]. **b.** obj. י (אֱלֹהִים); ψ 119[164] (עַל *on account of*), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69[35]; תְּחִי נַפְשִׁי וּתְהַלָלֶךָּ ψ 119[175]; in summons to all creatures to praise 148[5.12]; Is 38[18] לֹא שְׁאוֹל תּוֹדֶךָּ מָוֶת יְהַלֶלְךָ (cf. ψ 115[17]); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62[9] (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64[10] ψ 22[23] (אֲסַפְּרָה שִׁמְךָ ‖), v[27] 35[18] 109[30] (both ‖ אוֹדֶךָּ) 107[32] (יְרוֹמְמוּהוּ ‖) 84[5], v. also 146[2] (אֲזַמְּרָה לֵאלֹהָי ‖) 149[3] (c. בְּ instr.; יְזַמְּרוּ לוֹ ‖); also obj. שֵׁם י (in some cases of public worship) ψ 74[21] 148[5], Jo 2[26] (thanksgiving after harvest); שֵׁם־אֱלֹהִים בְּשִׁיר ψ 69[31] (וְאַגַדְּלֶנּוּ בְתוֹדָה ‖), 145[2] (אֲבָרְכָה ‖); further, ψ 56[5] בֵּאלֹהִים אֲהַלֵּל דָּבָר, also v[11]+v[11b] ביהוה ונו׳, but cf. Hup Che on 11[b] as editorial addition; obj. not expressed הַשָּׁמְעוּ הַלָּלוּ וְאִמְרוּ הוֹשַׁע י׳ אֶת־עַמֶּךָ וְשִׁפְּתֵי רְנָנוֹת יְהַלָּלֶךָּ ψ 63[6]. **c.** use of Imv. deserves special notice: הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22[24] (בַּבְּרוּהוּ ‖; of temple-worship cf. v[23.25]); also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise י׳ 148[2.2.3.3.4] 150[1]; of temple-worship 150[2] (בְּ *on account of*) v[2] (בְּ), v[3.3.4.4.5.5] (all c. בְּ instr.); further Je 20[13] (שִׁירוּ לַי׳ ‖ הַלְלוּ אֶת־י׳), שַׁבְּחוּהוּ ‖), 148[7] (created things), שַׁבְּחִי יְרוּשָׁלַם ‖) הַלְלִי אֱלֹהַיִךְ צִיּוֹן 147[12] (אֶת־י׳). **d.** note esp.: *praise ye Yah!* הַלְלוּ־יָהּ ψ 135[3], liturgical (זַמְּרוּ לִשְׁמוֹ ‖); elsewh. always one word v. Baer[ψ p. 115], & alw. at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הַלְלוּיָהּ ψ 104[35] (בָּרְכִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־י׳ ‖), elsewh. הַלְלוּיָהּ: (1) at beginning ψ 106[1] 111[1] (both ‖ הודה) 112[1] 113[1] (הַלְלוּ ‖ & ה׳ אֶת־שֵׁם י׳), 135[1] (‖ *id.*), 146[1] (הַלְלִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־י׳ ‖), 147[1] (sq. וַמְּרָה in cl. with בְּ), 148[1] (שִׁירוּ לַי׳ ‖ הַלְלוּהוּ אֶת־י׳), 149[1] (הַלְלוּ־אֵל ‖ הַלְלוּהוּ); (2) at end ψ 104[35] (supr.), 105[45] 106[48] 113[9] 115[18] (בָּרְכוּ יָהּ ‖), 116[19] 117[2] 135[21] (בָּרוּךְ י׳ ‖) 146[10] 147[20] 148[14] 149[9] 150[6] (כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יָהּ ‖); add to these (not liturgical) ψ 102[19], יְהַלָּל־יָהּ כֹּל נְשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יָהּ 150[6], לֹא הַמֵּתִים יְהַלְלוּ־יָהּ 115[17]. **e.** also sq. ליהוה, in Chr, of technical Levitical function (cf. Lag[Or. ii. 16 ff.], who limits this technical הלל to priests, using חֲצֹצְרוֹת, for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12[24] cf. v[27]), 1 Ch 16[4] (with instrumental music, cf. בִּכְלֵי נְבָלִים וּבְכִנֹּרוֹת & בִּמְצִלְתַּיִם, all v[5], and Ne 12[27]) 23[30] 25[3] (all ‖ הוֹדוֹת); exercised (apparently) by both priests and Levites Ezr 3[11] (‖ הוֹדוֹת) cf. v[11]; by Levites 2 Ch 20[19] (בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל), 29[30] (בְּדִבְרֵי דָוִיד) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16[36]; also 2 Ch 5[13] בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת וּבְמִצְלְתַּיִם וּבִכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר cf. also v[12]; ‖ הוֹדוֹת), v[13] (appar. of Levites & priests), מְהַלְלִים לַי׳ 1 Ch 23[5] (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30[21] (Levites & priests בִּכְלֵי עֹז לַי׳); sq. לְשֵׁם תִּפְאֶרֶתֶךָ 1 Ch 29[13] (‖ מוֹדִים; David speaks in name of people); sq. לְהַדְרַת־קֹדֶשׁ 2 Ch 20[21] (before the army; ‖ מְשֹׁרְרִים לַי׳; prob. of Levites, cf. v[19]). **f.** sq. acc. י׳ Ezr 3[10] (priests & Levites: עַל־יְדֵי דָּוִיד), Ne 5[13] (people). **g.** other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.: לְהַלֵּל לְהוֹדוֹת בְּמִצְוַת דָּוִיד Ne 12[24] (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23[5] 2 Ch 8[14] 29[30] (עַד־לְשִׂמְחָה) 2 Ch 31[2] (appar. priests & Levites; בְּשַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳; לְשֶׁרֶת וּלְהוֹדוֹת ‖); v. also מוֹדִיעִים לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23[13] (מְשֹׁרְרִים בִּכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר ‖); בְּהַלֵּל דָּוִיד בְּיָדָם 2 Ch 7[6] (הודות ליהוה ‖). **3.** appar. *boast, make one's boast* cf. **Qal 2** (sq. בְּ *in, of*), שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם נוֹדֶה ‖) בֵּאלֹהִים ψ 44[9]); so, acc. to most, in bad sense, ה׳ רָשָׁע עַל־תַּאֲוַת נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 10[3] *a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul,* but Che *praiseth* (י׳) *for* (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הוּלָּלוּ ψ 78[63]; *Impf.* יְהֻלָּל Pr 12[8]; *Pt.* מְהֻלָּל 2 S 22[4] + 6 t.; f. מְהֻלָּלָה Ez 26[17] (cf. Ol[§ 250 c] Sta[§ 220, 617 b]; MT, however, accents as Pf., regarding ה as = relative, v. Sta[§ 176 c] Ges[§ 52, 2, B. 6]);—*be praised,* **1.** human subj., be *praised, commended* Pr 12[18] (opp. יְהִיֶה לָבוּז); of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song) ψ 78[63]; pt. (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26[17]. **2.** of י׳, only pt. = gerundive, *to be praised, worthy*

of praise 2 S 22⁴=ψ 18⁴; גָּדוֹל י׳ וּמְהֻלָּל מְאֹד ψ 48² 96⁴ = 1 Ch 16²⁵, ψ 145³; so ׳י מְהֻלָּל שֵׁם 113³. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִתְהַלָּל 1 K 20¹¹+5 t.; יִתְהַלָּל Pr 20¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 34³, תִּתְהֻלָּל Pr 31³⁰; 2 ms. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 52³ Pr 27¹; תִּתְהַלָּל Is 41¹⁶; 2 fs. תִּתְהַלְלִי Je 49⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְלוּ ψ 64¹¹ Is 45²⁵; יִתְהֻלָּלוּ ψ 49⁷ Je 4²; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְהַלְלוּ 1 Ch 16¹⁰ ψ 105³; *Inf.* לְהִתְהַלֵּל ψ 106⁵; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25¹⁴ Je 9²³; pl. מִתְהַלְלִים ψ 97⁷;—*glory, boast, make one's boast*:—**1.** of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20¹¹ cf. Pr 20¹⁴; sq. בְּ of ground of boast Je 9²²·²³·²⁴ 49⁴ ψ 49⁷ 52³ Pr 25¹⁴, אַל־תִּתְהַלֵּל בְּיוֹם מָחָר Pr 27¹; of glorying in idols הַמִּתְהַלְלִים בָּאֱלִילִים ψ 97⁷. **2.** of glorying, making one's boast in (בְּ, on the ground of) ׳י: בי׳ תִּתְהַלֵּל נַפְשִׁי ψ 34³, cf. Is 45²⁵ Je 4² (‖וְהִתְבָּרְכוּ בוֹ); sq. בְּקֹדֶשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41¹⁶; v. also ψ 105³=1 Ch 16¹⁰ sq. (‖יִשְׂמַח לֵב מְבַקְשֵׁי ׳י) בְּשֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ, cf. further Je 9²³; less oft. abs. Je 9²³ ψ 63¹² 64¹¹ & 106⁵ sq. עִם־נַחֲלָתֶךָ *together with thine heritage* (‖לְשַׂמֵּחַ בְּשִׂמְחַת גּוֹיֶךָ). **3.** once, late=pass. *be praised, commended*, of God-fearing woman Pr 31³⁰. **Po'el** *Impf.* יְהוֹלֵל Is 44²⁵+2 t.;—*make into a fool, make fool of*, obj. שֹׁפְטִים Jb 12¹⁷ (subj. ׳י; ‖מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלָל); obj. קֹסְמִים Is 44²⁵ (subj. ׳י ‖מֵפֵר אֹתוֹת בַּדִּים); obj. חָכָם Ec 7⁷ (subj. הָעֹשֶׁק ‖וַיְאַבֵּד אֶת־לֵב מַתָּנָה). **Po'al** *Pt.* לִשְׂחוֹק אָמַרְתִּי מְהוֹלָל Ec 2² *of laughter I said*, It is *mad* (folly); מְהוֹלָלַי ψ 102⁹ *those mad against me* (‖אוֹיְבַי). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְהוֹלֵל 1 S 21¹⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהוֹלָלוּ Je 51⁷, יִתְהוֹלְלוּ Na 2⁵, יִתְהֹלָלוּ Je 50³⁸; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְהוֹלָלוּ Je 49⁹, הִתְהֹלָלוּ Je 25¹⁶;—*act madly*, or *like a madman*, וַיִּתְהוֹלֵל בְּיָדָם 1 S 21¹⁴ (of David) *and he acted like a madman in their hands;* of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans וּבָאֱלִילִים יִתְהָלָּלוּ Je 50³⁸; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25¹⁶ (‖הִתְנוֹעֲעוּ) 51⁷; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2⁵ Je 46⁹.

†הֵלֶל **n.pr.m.** (*he hath praised;* cf. NH n.pr. הִלֵּל, *Hillel*) father of a judge of Israel Ju 12¹³·¹⁵, called הַפִּרְעָתוֹנִי v. פִּרְעָתוֹן.

†[הִלּוּל] **n.[m.]** (NH *id.*) only pl. הִלּוּלִים **rejoicing, praise: 1.** וַיַּעֲשׂוּ הִלּוּלִים Ju 9²⁷ i. e. a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving וַיָּבֹאוּ בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, etc. (i. e. god Baal-Berith, see v⁴). **2.** of praise to ׳י, לְהִלּוּלֵי ה׳ Lv 19²⁴ (H) *holiness of praise*, i. e. a consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

†[הוֹלֶלָה] **n.f.** madness (on txt. v. infr.), only pl. הוֹלֵלוֹת, הֹלֵלוֹת, and only Ec: Ec 1¹⁷ *and I set my heart* (וְאֶתְּנָה לִבִּי) *to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly* (הוֹלֵלוֹת וְשִׂכְלוּת), cf. וְלִדְעַת רֶשַׁע כֶּסֶל וְהַפְכְּלוּת ה׳ 2¹² (‖*id.*); הוֹלֵלוֹת 7²⁵, i.e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. חוֹלֵלוּת, cf. סָכְלוּת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9³ (‖רָע).

†הוֹלֵלוּת **n.f.** id. (formed unusually from the ptcp., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba[NB 414 f.]) תְּחִלַּת דִּבְרֵי־פִיהוּ סִכְלוּת וְאַחֲרִית פִּיהוּ הוֹלֵלוּת רָעָה Ec 10¹³ *the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth* (his speech) *is evil madness.*

הַלְלוּיָהּ, הַלְלוּיָהּ v. הלל **Pi.**

†יְהַלְלְאֵל **n.pr.[m.]** (*he shall praise God*, cf. מַהֲלַלְאֵל infr.);—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 29¹².

†[מַהֲלָל] **n.[m.]** praise;—only in וְאִישׁ לְפִי מַהֲלָלוֹ Pr 27²¹ the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, *and a man according to his praise*, i. e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however *so let a man be to the mouth of his praise*, i. e. *that praises him*,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: *according to the measure of his boasting* Ew, i. e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; Hi *according to the thing of which he boasts.*

†מַהֲלַלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*praise of God*, cf. יְהַלְלְאֵל supr.);—**1.** great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn 5¹²·¹³·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁷ 1 Ch 1². **2.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴.

†תְּהִלָּה **n.f. praise, song of praise** (cf. Ar. تَهْلِيل, the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger[Muḥammad III. 527] We[Skizzen III. 107 ff. 114.117.214] Nö[ZMG 1887, 723] RS[Sem. I. 411] Che[OP 460]) abs. ת׳ Is 60¹⁸+19 t.+Je 49²⁵ Kt, v. infr.; cstr. תְּהִלַּת Je 48² +2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17¹⁴+6 t.; תְּהִלָּתֵךְ Dt 10²¹, ψ 48¹¹, תְּהִלָּתֶךָ ψ 35²⁸+6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ ψ 9¹⁵; תְּהִלָּתוֹ Is 42¹⁰+10 t.; pl. abs. תְּהִלֹּת Ex 15¹¹; cstr. תְּהִלּוֹת ψ 22⁴+3 t.;—**1.** *praise, adoration, thanksgiving*, paid to ׳י:—ψ 48¹¹ כשמך אלהים כן תהלתך על קצוי ארץ *as thy name, O God, so is thy praise to the ends of the earth*, 111¹⁰ תהלתו עמדת

תְּמִיד תְּהִלָּתוֹ בְּפִי, לְעַר ψ 34[2] *continually is his praise in my mouth* (‖ אֲבָרְכָה אֶת־י׳) cf. 71[6], also תַּבַּעְנָה 51[17], פִּי יַגִּיד ת׳ 71[8], יִמָּלֵא פִי תְּהִלָּתֶךָ 119[171], שִׂפְתַי ת׳ 145[21] ת׳ י׳ יְדַבֵּר פִּי (‖ וִיבָרֵךְ כָּל־) בְּשֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ); as sung, *song of praise* יָשִׁירוּ הַמְשֹׁרְרִים וְשִׁיר־תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת לֵאלֹהִים 106[12]; תְּהִלָּתוֹ Ne 12[46]; cf. ת׳ לֵאלֹהֵינוּ ψ 40[4] (appos. שִׁיר חָדָשׁ) & Is 42[10] (appos. *id.*), also ת׳ לְיָשָׁרִים נָאוָה 33[1] (‖ רַנְּנוּ צַדִּיקִים בי׳); vid. perh. ψ 148[14] (Che; yet see De VB); note further אֱלֹהֵי תְהִלָּתִי ψ 109[1]; יוֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22[4] *inhabiting the praises of Isr.*; וּמְרוֹמַם עַל־כָּל־בְּרָכָה וּתְהִלָּה Ne 9[5] *exalted above all blessing and praise*; cf. also תְּהִלָּתִי Is 48[9] (‖ שְׁמִי), & of *praise due to* י׳ Is 42[8]. **2.** the act of *general, public, praise* (cf. also supr. esp. ψ 22[4] 33[1] 106[12] Ne 12[46]);—בֹּאוּ שְׁעָרָיו בְּתוֹדָה ψ 100[4] *enter his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise*; שִׁירוּ לוֹ׳ שִׁיר חָדָשׁ תְּהִלָּתוֹ בִּקְהַל חֲסִידִים ψ 149[1]; cf. ψ 22[26] 65[2] 66[2] 147[1]; before the army הַחֵלּוּ בְרִנָּה וּתְהִלָּה 2 Ch 20[22]; in exhortation to the peoples הַשְׁמִיעוּ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ ψ 66[8] (‖ בָּרֲכוּ עַמִּים אֱלֹהֵינוּ), cf. Is 42[12]. **3.** *praise-song*, as title, תְּהִלָּה לְדָוִד ψ 145[1] (so NH ספר תהלות & תְּהִלִּים, תִּילִים, = *Psalms*). **4.** qualities, deeds, etc., of י׳, demanding praise:—נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת Ex 15[11] (song), i. e. terrible in attributes that call for praise (‖ נֶאְדָּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ & עֹשֵׂה פֶלֶא); oft. (both sg. and pl.) of Yahweh's deeds c. vb. סִפֵּר ψ 9[15] 78[4] 79[13] Is 43[21], also+ י׳ שֵׁם ψ 102[22]; c. יַשְׁמִיעַ ψ 106[2] (‖ יְמַלֵּל גְּבוּרוֹת י׳); חַסְדֵי י׳ + c. צִדְקָךְ ψ 35[28]; c. יְבַשֵּׂרוּ Is 60[6]; + יְהִלָּה c. אוֹזְיר Is 63[7]; vid. also לְהוֹדוֹת לְשֵׁם קָדְשֶׁךָ ψ 106[47] = 1 Ch 16[35] *to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises* (= praiseworthy deeds). **5.** *renown, fame, glory*: **a.** of Damascus עִיר תְּהִלָּה Je 49[25] (on Qr תְּהִלַּת v. Hi Ges[§ 80. 2 b]); comp. perhaps מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה Is 61[3] *mantle of renown* (*renown as a mantle*, cf. De VB; > Di *splendid garment*; but Bi Che Du read מַעֲטֵה אֵבֶל and translate ת׳ *praise, song of praise*, cf. **1. 2**). **b.** of י׳, כְּפָה שָׁמַיִם הודו ות׳ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ Hb 3[3] *his splendour hath covered (the) heavens, and of his renown the earth is full.* Also **c.** fig., *praise, renown*, = obj. of praise, possessor of renown; used (*a*) of Israel Dt 26[19] (abs.), Je 13[11] (+ לִי) 33[9] (+ לִי and לְכֹל גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ, תִּפְאֶרֶת, שֵׁם‖)—all v. also Is 61[11], & perh. ψ 148[14] (see sub **1** supr.); (*b*) of Jerusalem Is 62[7], also Zp 3[19.20] (both ‖ שֵׁם), all these c. vb. הָיָה or שִׂים; cf. וְקָרְאוּ יְשׁוּעָה חוֹמֹתַיִךְ וּשְׁעָרַיִךְ ת׳ Is 60[18]; (*c*) of Babylon וַתִּתָּפֵשׂ תְּהִלַּת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51[41]; (*d*) of Moab אֵין עוֹד ת׳ מוֹאָב הוּא תְּהִלָּתֵךְ וְהוּא׳ Je 48[2]; (*e*) of י׳, כִּי תְהִלָּתִי אָתָּה אֱלֹהֶיךָ Dt 10[21], Je 17[14] (no vb.)

†הָלַם [הלם] **vb. smite, hammer, strike down** (cf. Ph. מהלם infr. sub מַהֲלֻמוֹת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהָלְמָה consec. Ju 5[26]; 3 pl. הָלְמוּ Ju 5[22] Is 16[8]; sf. הָלְמוּנִי Pr 23[35]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַהֲלְמֵנִי ψ 141[5]; 3 mpl. יַהֲלֻמֻן ψ 74[6]; *Pt. act.* הוֹלֵם בָּעָם Is 41[7] (cf. Ges[§ 29. 3 b]); *pass.* cstr. הֲלוּמֵי Is 28[1];—*smite* (with hammer), sq. acc. pers. Ju 5[26] (fatally; ‖ מָחַץ); also fig. of correction, discipline ψ 141[5] (‖ הוֹכִיחַ); of intoxicating wine גֶּפֶן שִׁכְמָה בַּעֲלֵי גוֹיִם הָלְמוּ שָׂרֻקָיהָ Is 16[8] *the vine of Sibma, its choice branches smote down lords of nations* (so Hi De Che Brd Di al., RVm; *lords* subj. acc. to Ges Ew al. AV RV); also הֲלוּמֵי יַיִן *smitten down by wine* Is 28[1]; cf. further Pr 23[35]; sq. acc. rei. הוֹלֵם־פָּעַם Is 41[7] *one striking an anvil; smite down*, or *strike off* ψ 74[6] (obj. פִּתּוּחִים *carved work*); also abs. of horses' hoofs Ju 5[22].—On וְהַלֹּם 1 S 14[16] v. הַלֹּם.

†הֵלֶם **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[35].

†הַלְמוּת **n.f. hammer, mallet**, only cstr. ה׳ עֲמֵלִים Ju 5[26] *a workman's hammer.*

†יָהֳלֹם **n.[m.]** a precious stone, **jasper?** (so ⑥ ⑨), or **onyx?** (cf. Di Ex 28[18]) (appar. fr. √ הלם; owing to its hardness, as able to *smite, hammer*?)—mentioned in lists of precious stones Ex 28[18] 39[11] Ez 28[13].

†מַהֲלֻמוֹת **n.f.pl. strokes, blows** (cf. Ph. מהלם *stroke, stamp, impression*, once on a coin מהלם אנדר *coinage of Gader* (Gades), = *percussura, κόμμα*, Ges[Mon. pl. 40, xv. c] also [p. 307])—Pr 18[6] (cf. Baer) 19[29], both times of blows on the body.

†הֲלֹם **adv. of place, hither** (Ar. هُنَا *hither!*)—Ex 3[5] אַל־תִּקְרַב הֲלֹם approach not *hither*, Ju 18[3] 20[7] 1 S 10[22] 14[16] and lo, the camp melted away וְהִלֵּךְ וְהָלֹם rd. with ⑥ (ἔνθεν καὶ ἔνθεν) Th We Dr הֲלֹם וַהֲלֹם *hither and thither* i. e. in different directions (cf. הֵנָּה וָהֵנָּה Jos 8[20]), v[36.38] Ru 2[14]; עַד הֲלֹם fig. *hitherto, thus far* (i. e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7[18] (= 1 Ch 17[16]). ψ 73[10], if text be sound, הֲלֹם must mean *thither* (sc. after the persons described v[3–9]); but such sense questionable; rd. prob. with Houb La for יָשׁוּב עַמּוֹ הֲלֹם, יְשִׁיבוּ עַמּוֹ

לָחֶם satisfies them with bread: cf. Che Hup[Now.] Gn 16[13]=*here;* but here also text is dub.: v Di. Ju 14[15] rd. הֲלֹא for הַלָּם: v. הֵ **1** *end.*

†**הֵם** **n.pr.loc.** only in הָאוֹזִים בְּהֵם Gn 14[5]; not otherwise known; Vrss בָּהֶם; Jer[Quaest. in Hbr. Genes.] בְּחָם; Ol conj. בַּחֲמָת; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

†[הם?, המה?] only in מֵהֲמֻתָם Ez 7[11] Ew nothing *of their moaning, wailing;* Thes RV *wealth,* cf. הָמוֹן **5,** but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מֵהֶם; del. B Co.

†**הַמְּדָתָא** **n.pr.m.** father of Haman (Pers. *mâh, moon* (*mâha, month,* Spieg[APK 236])+*data, given*? so (written *hamaodata*) Öt; Ⓖ Ἀμαδαθου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. Μαδάτης [Μαδάρας, Μαδέτης], cf. Xenoph[Cyr. v. 3, 41] Diod[xvii, 67] Pott [ZMG 1869, 424]);—הַמְּדָתָא הָאֲגָגִי Est 3[1.10] 8[5] 9[24]; without האגגי 9[10].

הֵם and **הֵמָּה** (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הֵמָּה (alone) is somewhat more freq. than הֵם, הֵם on the contrary is said regularly, הֵמָּה occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9[7](P), Je 14[15] Zc 14[15], and in the phr. בַּיָּמִים הָהֵמָּה 2 K 18[4] Je 3[16.18] 5[18] 50[4] Jo 3[2] 4[1] Zc 8[23] Ne 13[15], though בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם is much more common) **pron. 3 pl. masc.** (הֵמָּה used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5[10] Ru 1[22] Ct 6[8]), **fem.** הֵנָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. **8**], **pr. 3 pl. they** (BAram. הִמּוֹ, q.v.; הֻם, הֻן; Eth. (one form) **ሐመ፡ ዝ፡**; **ሐማ፡ ዝ፡**; *'emūn-tū, 'emān-tū;* cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. *-ōmū* [fem. *-ōn*]; perh. also As. suff. *šunu, šina*[*ni*], cf. reff. sub הוּא). In usage not different in genl. from הָיָא, הוּא (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. a. Gn 6[4] Ex 5[7] יֵלְכוּ הֵם let *them* (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31[16] Is 24[14] Ho 4[14] 7[3] etc.; after כִּי Je 5[5] 34[7]. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr[§ 160, 169].) **b.** Ju 1[22] גַּם הֵם . . . ויעלו, Dt 2[11] (אַף הֵם), 3[20] Jos 9[4] Ez 30[17]. **c.** Ex 18[22] every small matter יִשְׁפְּטוּ־הֵם let them judge *themselves,* v[26] Je 15[19] 17[18] ψ 109[28]; Est 9[1]. **d.** Gn 33[6] 44[3] Jud 6[5] etc. **e.** cf. Ne 10[38].

2. a. (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14[24] (note accents), Dt 1[39] ψ 23[4] 27[2] (accents), 37[9] 107[24] Ez 36[7] 44[15]. **b.** Is 30[7] Ez 27[13.17.21]; cf. Is 44[11]. **c.** Nu 14[37a] Je 27[9] Ez 43[19] אֲשֶׁר הֵם מִזֶּרַע צָדוֹק, Ec 4[2] Ne 2[13].

3. a. Gn 3[7] Ex 5[8] כִּי נִרְפִּים הֵם for *they* are idle, 14[3] 15[23] 29[33] etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11[16] Is 61[9], cf. De[ψ 94,11]). **b.** Gn 34[21.23] 41[36] 48[5] שׁנֵי בניך . . . לִי הֵם thy two sons . . ., they are mine, Ex 32[16]+oft.: Is. 41[22] הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת מָה הֵנָּה, 49[21] אֵלֶּה אֵיפֹה הֵם these—where were they? Zp 2[13] after אַתֶּם, peculiarly (cf. Dr[§ 196 Obs. 2]). **c.** Dt 20[15] אֲשֶׁר לֹא־מֵעָרֵי הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵלֶּה הֵנָּה, Ju 19[12] 1 K 9[20]. **d.** 2 K 7[10] כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵמָּה. (Pr 19[7] Kt לֹא־הֵמָּה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

4. a. Pr 30[24] אַרְבָּעָה הֵם קְטַנֵּי־אָרֶץ four things are *they,* the little ones of the earth, v[29] (cf. before a rel. clause v[15.18] 6[16]) Ct 6[8] Is 51[19] שְׁתַּיִם הֵנָּה קָרָאתַיִךְ, 1 Ch 9[26] (v. הוא **4 a**). **b.** (β) Gn 21[29] . . . מָה הֵנָּה שֶׁבַע *lit.* What are they—these seven sheep? Zc 1[9] 4[5]. (γ) . . . אֵלֶּה הֵם +Gn 25[16] (=1 Ch 1[30]) Lv 23[2] Nu 3[20.21.27.33] 1 S 4[8] 1 Ch 8[6] 12[15] (v. Dr[§ 201, 3]).

6. a. In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6[7] הֵמָּה כְּדֶוִי לַחְמִי *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7[4] יְ׳ הֵיכַל יְ׳ הֵמָּה *they* (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of יְ׳; and in the fem., Lv 5[23] of all that a man doeth to sin בָּהֵנָּה *therein,* 1 Ch 21[10] מֵהֵנָּה (‖ 2 S 24[12] מֵהֶם); 2 S 12[8] Jb 23[14] בָּהֵנָּה things *such as these.*

7. With art. הָהֵם, Gn 6[4] Ex 2[11] Nu 14[38]+oft.; הָהֵנָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); הָהֵמָּה +1 S 17[28].

N.B.—Ez 8[6] Kt מֵהֵם stands for מֵה הֵם (so Qr), cf. מַהֵּנָּה for מַה־זֶּה Ex 4[2]; 2 K 9[18] עַד־הֵם is irreg. for עֲדֵיהֶם; 2 S 4[6] וְהֵנָּה וגו׳ is textual error for וְהִנֵּה שֹׁעֶרֶת הַבַּיִת סֹקֶלֶת חִטִּים וגו׳ v. We Dr (Ⓖ & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes בָּהֶם, לָהֶם, מֵהֶם etc. [בָּהֶם & בָּהֵן, however, each once only, כְּמוֹהֶם thrice: v. בְּ])—**a.** בָּהֵמָּה +Ex 30[4] 36[1] (both P), Hb 1[16]; בָּהֶמָּה +Je 36[32]; לָהֶמָּה +Je 14[16]; מֵהֵמָּה +Je 10[2] Ec 12[12]. **b.** בָּהֶם +2 S 24[3] Yahweh add to the people בָּהֶם וְכָהֵם מֵאָה פְּעָמִים *the like of themselves* and *the like of themselves* 100 times,=1 Ch 21[3] (but בָּהֶם here only once, cf. Dt 1[11] כָּכֶם), 2 Ch 9[11] Ec 9[12]. **c.** בָּהֵנָּה +Lv 5[22] (P) Nu 13[19] (JE) Je 5[17]: בָּהֶנָּה +Gn 41[19] 2 S 12[8] וְאֹסִפָה לְךָ כָּהֵנָּה וְכָהֵנָּה, Jb 23[14]: לָהֵנָּה +Ez 1[5.23.23] 42[9] Zc 5[9]: מֵהֵנָּה +Lv 4[2] (P) Is 34[16] Je 5[6] Ez 16[51] 42[5] ψ 34[21] 1 Ch 21[10] (‖ 2 S 24[12] מֵהֶם). **d.** בָּהֵן +Gn 19[29] (P) 30[26.37] Ex 25[29] 37[16] (both P) Lv 10[1] 11[21] 14[40] Nu 10[3] 16[7] (all

P) Dt 28[52] Je 4[29] 48[9] 51[43.43] (בָּהֵן thrice only, v. p. 88); לָהֵן בָּהֵן †Ez 18[14] (edd.; Baer כָּהֵן); מָהֵן (=*therefore*) †Ru 1[13.13] (also BAram.); מֵהֵן †Ez 16[47.52] (edd.; Baer מָהֵן). (With the exception of כָּהֵנָּה, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; **b** and **d**, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

†[הָמָה] vb. murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous (ג הַמָּא, but rare, and perh. not genuine Aram.; cf. Ar. هَمْهَمَ *murmur*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הָמוּ ψ 46[7] + 2 t.; וְהָמוּ consec. Je 5[22] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יֶהֱמָה Je 6[23] + 3 t.; 2 fs. תֶּהֱמִי ψ 42[12] 43[5]; אֶהֱמֶה 42[6]; 55[18]; אֶהֱמֶיָה 77[4]; וַתֶּהֱמִי 46[4] + 3 t.; וַיֶּהֱמוּ Is 51[15] Je 31[35]; יֶהֱמָיוּן ψ 39[7] + 2 t.; 1 pl. נֶהֱמֶה Is 59[11]; *Inf.* הָמוֹת Is 17[12]; *Pt.* הֹמֶה Pr 20[1] Je 4[19]; f. הוֹמָה 1 K 1[41], הֹמִיָּה Pr 7[11] 9[13], הוֹמִיָּה Is 22[2]; fpl. הֹמִיּוֹת Pr 1[21], הֹמוֹת Ez 7[16] (Co הַמָּוֹת cf. 𝔊 𝔖);—**1.** *growl* like a dog כַּכֶּלֶב ψ 59[7.15], subj. wicked men; *groan* (in distress, lamentation), like bears כַּדֹּבִים Is 59[11] (‖ הגה); like doves (also in sim.) Ez 7[16] cf. Da (si vera l., vid. supr.). **2.** *murmur*, fig. of soul (נֶפֶשׁ) in discouragement ψ 42[6.12] 43[5]; in prayer 55[18] 77[4] (both ‖ אָשִׂיחָה); also subj. מֵעַיִם, of the *thrill* of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31[20] (‖ רחם ארחמנו), sq. עַל, Ct 5[4]; further כַּנִּנּוֹר, *like the lyre* (*zither*) Is 16[11]; כַּחֲלִילִים, *like flutes*, subj. לֵב Je 48[36] (sq. לְ) v[36] (sq. אֶל); cf. Je 4[19] לִבִּי הֹמֶה־לִי. **3.** *roar*, of waves, subj. גַּלִּים Je 5[22] 31[35] Is 51[15] cf. ψ 46[4]; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17[12] Je 6[23] 50[42]; metaph. *id.*, Je 51[55]; *be tumultuous*, of peoples ψ 46[7] (‖ מָטוּ); 83[3] (‖ נָשְׂאוּ רֹאשׁ). **4.** *be in commotion, stir*, of city 1 K 1[41] Is 22[2]; so pt. fpl. as subst. רֹאשׁ הֹמִיּוֹת Pr 1[21] *head of stirring, bustling* streets (‖ פתחי שערים); of man, אַךְ־הֶבֶל יֶהֱמָיוּן ψ 39[7] *surely to no purpose they bustle about* (‖ אַךְ־בְּצֶלֶם יִתְהַלֵּךְ־אִישׁ). **5.** *be boisterous, turbulent*, as with wine Zc 9[5] (but rd. perh. דָּמָם, cf. Fi[Hexapl. ii. 3, 1024] Klo[Th LZ, 1879, 564] Sta[ZAW 1881, 18]); also pt. as adj., of שֵׁכָר (by meton.) Pr 20[1]; of shameless woman Pr 7[11] 9[13].

†הָמוֹן n.m.[154,14] (**f.** †Jb 31[34]) **sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance**;—abs. הָ 1 S 4[14] + 27 t. (+ 2 K 25[11] = אָמוֹן in ‖ Je 52[15], v. 11. אָמוֹן p. 54 supr.); cstr. הֲמוֹן Gn 17[14] + 30 t. + Ez 39[11.15] (גֵּיא הֲמוֹן גּוֹג); sf. הֲמוֹנוֹ Is 5[13] + 2 t. + Ez 31[18] Qr + 3 t. (Kt המונה); so also Co for n.pr. (?) הֲמוֹנָה (q.v.) 39[16]; הֲמוֹנָהּ Is 5[14] + 6 t. + Ez 7[12.13] 30[4] (all del. B Co; in 7[13] also Da), הֲמוֹנָהּ Ez 29[19]; הֲמוֹנָם Is 31[4] Ez 7[11]; pl. הֲמוֹנִים Jo 4[14.14]; sf. הֲמוֹנֶיהָ Ez 32[30];—הֲמוֹנְכֶם Ez 5[7] v. sub המן infr.;—**1.** *sound, murmur, rush, roar*, esp. sound made by a crowd of people, *murmur, roar* ψ 65[8] הָ לְאֻמִּים (‖ שְׁאוֹן יַמִּים etc.); cf. הָ קוֹל Is 13[4] *sound of a roaring* (‖ קוֹל שְׁאוֹן), 33[3] Dn 10[6]; הֲמוֹן עַמִּים Is 17[12] (‖ שְׁאוֹן לְאֻמִּים) where again compared with הֲמוֹת יַמִּים; also 31[4] of throng of shepherds (‖ קוֹל); of a city הָ קִרְיָה Jb 39[7] (‖ תְּשִׁאֹת נֹגֵשׂ); cf. הָ עִיר = *noisy city* Is 32[14], הֲמוֹנָהּ Is 5[14]; of *sound* of songs הָ שִׁירֶיךָ Ez 26[13] (‖ קוֹל כִּנּוֹרֵיךְ), cf. Am 5[23] (‖ קוֹל); of crying קוֹל הָ 1 S 4[14] (‖ וְזֹעֲקַת נִבְלָיִךְ); v. further הֲמוֹן מֵעַיִם fig. of sympathy Is 63[15] (‖ רַחֲמִים), cf. הָמָה **2**; of rain קוֹל הָ הַגֶּשֶׁם 1 K 18[41], cf. Je 10[13] = 51[16];—of *rumbling* of chariot-wheels הָ גַּלְגַּלָּיו Je 47[3] (‖ קוֹל שַׁעֲטַת רַעַשׁ לִרְכְבוֹ & פַּרְסוֹת). **2.** *tumult, confusion* (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14[19] 2 S 18[29]. **3.** *crowd, multitude* (esp. freq. in Ez Ch):—**a.** frequently of great army Ju 4[7] 1 S 14[16] 1 K 20[13.28] Is 29[5.5] 2 Ch 13[8] 14[10] 20[2.12.15.24] 32[7]; cf. Ez 39[11]; also 7[12.13] 30[4] (cf. emend. supr.); on Je 3[23] cf. VB; v. further גֵּיא הֲמוֹן גּוֹג Ez 39[11.15]; Dn 11[10] (הָ חֲיָלִים רַבִּים) v[11.11.12.13] (‖ חַיִל גָּדוֹל); also pl. Jo 4[14.14]. **b.** of a whole people 2 S 6[19] Is 5[13] 16[14] Ez 7[11.14] 29[19] 30[10.15] 31[2.18] 32[12.12.16.18. 20.24.25.26.31.32]. **c.** of any great throng 2 K 7[13.13] (so MT 25[11], but ‖ Je 52[15] הֶאָמוֹן) ψ 42[5] Jb 31[34] (הָ רַבָּה) Ez 23[42]; הָ גּוֹיִם Gn 17[4.5] (P) cf. Is 29[7.8]; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51[42]. **4.** *great number, abundance* (late) הָ נְשִׂים 2 Ch 11[23]; of cattle Je 49[32]; of things: materials for temple-building 1 Ch 29[16]; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31[10]. Hence **5.** *abundance, wealth*, ψ 37[16] cf. Ec 5[9] (‖ כֶּסֶף), Is 60[5] (יָם הָ ; ‖ חֵיל גּוֹיִם).

†[הֶמְיָה] n.f. sound, music, of instruments הֶמְיַת נְבָלֶיךָ Is 14[11].

†הֲמוֹנָה n.pr.loc. a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, וְגַם שֵׁם־עִיר הָ Ez 39[16], but txt. dub. cf. Da; Co prop. וגמר המונו v. הֲמוֹן supr.

הָמַל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَمَلَ *shed tears* (sc. the eye); *rain steadily* (sc. the sky)).

†הֲמוּלָה, הֲמֻלָּה n.f. rain-storm (?), **rushing or roaring sound** (?): קוֹל הֲמוּלָה נָהֳלָה Je 11[16] *sound of a great storm*, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment on Judah); > AV RV Da *tumult*; קוֹל הֲמֻלָּה מִקּוֹל

מַחֲנֶה Ez 1^{24} of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

†**הָמַם vb. make a noise, move noisily, confuse, discomfit** (cf. [הום])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְהָמַם consec. Is 28^{28}; sf. הֲמָמַנִי Je 51^{34} Qr (Kt הֲמָמָנִי), הֲמָמָם 2 Ch 15^{6}; 1 s. וְהַמּוֹתִי Ex 23^{27}; *Impf.* וַיָּהֹם Ex 14^{24} Ju 4^{15}; sf. וַיְהֻמֵּם Jos 10^{10} 1 S 7^{10} ψ 18^{15} + 2 S 22^{15} Kt (doubtless right; Qr וַיְהֻמֵּם); 2 ms. sf. וּתְהֻמֵּם ψ 144^{6}; *Inf. sf.* לְהֻמָּם Dt 2^{15} Est 9^{24};—**1.** *move noisily*, trans., drive a wagon in threshing ה׳ גִּלְגַּל עֲגָלָתוֹ וּפָרְשָׂיו Is 28^{28} (‖דוש). **2.** *confuse, discomfit*, c. acc. Ex 14^{24} 23^{27} Jos 10^{10} Ju 4^{15} 1 S 7^{10} ψ 18^{15}= 2 S 22^{15} (‖הפיץ), ψ 144^{6} (‖ *id.*); *discomfit, vex*, 2 Ch 15^{6} c. acc. & בְּכָל־צָרָה of instr.; c. acc. also Dt 2^{15} (sq. עַד תֻּמָּם), Est 9^{24} (sq. לְאַבְּדָם); prob. also Je 51^{34} (‖אָכַל), cf. הום Dt 7^{23}.

†**הוֹמָם n.pr.m.** son of Seir the Horite 1 Ch 1^{39} Ⓖ Αἰμαν ⓖL Ημαν; =הֵימָם Gn 36^{22}.

†[**הָמַן**] **vb. rage, be turbulent** (? denom. fr. המון Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV *multiply;* but very dub.)—only **Qal** *Inf.* sf. יַעַן הֲמֹנְכֶם מִן־הַגּוֹיִם Ez 5^{7} (Sm queries; Ew, after Ⓢ Aq, מנה fr. הֲמֹנֶכֶם); rd. rather, with Bö Co Da, המרותכם (fr. מרה) *because ye rebelled.*

הָמָן n.pr.m. Haman, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; acc. to Jen$^{\text{VOJ 1892, 58 ff.}}$=Elamit. n.pr.div. *Humban*, or *Humman*)—Est 3^{1}+53 t. in Esther.

המס (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[**הֶמֶס**] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. הֲמָסִים **brushwood** (cf. De Che Di RV; some such mng. prob. fr. context) בְּקִדַּח אֵשׁ הֲמָסִים Is 64^{1} *as fire kindleth brushwood* (VB).

המר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَرَ *pour, pour out*).

†[**מַהֲמֹרָה**] **n.f. flood** (cf. Ar. √), or **watery pit** (prop. *place of flowing waters;* cf. Symm βοθύνους, and NH, NHWB$^{111.\,40}$)—only pl. מַהֲמֹרוֹת ψ 140^{11} (Gr Che מכמרות, *nets*, v. sub כמר; comp. רֶשֶׁת v^{6}).

I.[**הֵן**] **pron. 3 pl. fem.**, oft. in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, בָּהֵן, etc.: see under הַמְּה **8 d.**

II. **הֵן** (הֵ֫ן ^{100}) †Nu $23^{9.24}$ Jb $8^{19.20}$ 13^{1} 26^{14} $33^{6.12.29}$ $36^{5.22.26}$; הֵן Jb 13^{15} 36^{30} 41^{1}+) **demonstr. adv.** or **interj.** lo! behold (on etym. v. הִנֵּה), less widely used than הִנֵּה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; **a.** Gn 3^{22} הֵן הָאָדָם הָיָה *behold*, the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4^{14} *behold*, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11^{6} 15^{3} 19^{34} 27^{11} 29^{7} 30^{34} (nearly=*yea*), Ex 5^{5} $6^{12.30}$ Lv $10^{18.19}$ Nu 17^{27} Dt 5^{21} (in prose only in Pent. (23 t.) and Ez 18^{4} in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in Is^{2} & Jb,—Nu $23^{9.24}$ (Balaam) Is 23^{13} 32^{1} 33^{7} ψ $51^{7.8}$ 68^{34} 78^{20} 139^{4} Pr 11^{31} (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by אַף כִּי, q.v.), 24^{12}: elsewhere (except in senses **b, c**) only in Is^{2} (23 t.) & Jb (31 t.), as Is $40^{15.15}$ $41^{11.24.29}$ $50^{1.2.9.9.11}$ Jb 4^{18} 15^{15} 25^{5} (in these three passages before אַף or כִּי), $9^{11.12}$ etc. (v. supr.). †**b. as a hypoth. part.**, propounding a possibility, if (so NH BAram., Mand. Palm. ($^{\text{ZMG 1888, 404}}$); on the contr. Syr. ܐܢ, Pal. ⲁⲓⲛ, also Palm. (*ib.* p. 415), Ar. إِنْ, with א), a special application or development of the use **a**: Ex 4^{1} והן לא יאמינו לי and *behold* (=and *suppose*) they will not believe me? etc., Lv 25^{20} and if (וְכִי) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year? הֵן לֹא נִזְרָע *behold*, we shall not sow etc. (i.e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54^{15} Jb 40^{23} 2 Ch $7^{13.13}$ (v^{13b} וְאִם); stating the ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8^{22} (הֲלֹא=וְלֹא), Je 3^{1} Hg 2^{12} (v. הֵן Aram. **b**). †**c. if, whether**, in an indirect question, Je 2^{10} רְאוּ הֵן הָיְתָה כְּזֹאת (but Gr הֲנֵהָיְתָה); cf. אִם **2 b**, and הֵן Aram. **c**.

הִנֵּה, once הֲנֵהּ $^{\text{Gn 19,2}}$, **demonstr. part. lo! behold!** (אִנָּ֫ה *certainly, surely*, lit. *lo!*), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew$^{\S\,282\,c}$; cf. אִנָּ֫ךְ, which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) הִנֵּנִי Gn 6^{13}+oft. (also הִנְנִי Gn 22^{7}), הִנֵּנִי Gn $22^{1.11}$+, (הִנְּנִי Gn 27^{18}), †Is 65^{1} הִנֵּנִי הִנֵּנִי (but הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי is also said Gn $24^{13.43}$ 25^{32} 48^{21} Ex 4^{23} 7^{17}+; and, more rarely, הִנֵּה אֲנִי Ez $37^{5.12.19.21}$ 2 Ch 2^{3}, cf. 2 K 10^{9} Je 32^{27}); הִנְּךָ Gn 20^{3}+(†2 K 7^{2} הִנָּכָה), הִנָּךְ ψ 139^{8}, fem. הִנָּךְ Gn 16^{11}+6 t.; הִנּוֹ †Nu 23^{17} Jb 2^{6} 1 Ch 11^{25}, הִנָּהוּ †Je 18^{3} Kt (הִנֵּה הוּא is more usual, as Gn 20^{16} 42^{27} 1 S 10^{22} Je 38^{5} Ru 3^{2}): 1 pl. הִנֵּנוּ †Jos 9^{25} 2 S 5^{1} Je 3^{22} Ezr 9^{15}, הִנָּנוּ †Gn 44^{16} 50^{18} Nu 14^{40}, הִנְּנוּ Jb 38^{35}; הִנְּכֶם †Dt 1^{10} Je 16^{12}; הִנָּם Gn 40^{6}+oft. (37 t.)—*lo! behold!* **a.** pointing to persons or things, Gn 12^{19} and now הִנֵּה אִשְׁתְּךָ *behold* thy wife! 18^{9} הִנֵּה בְאֹהֶל *behold* (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הנה refers has immediately pre-

ceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16^{14}: cf. Dr[§ 135. 6, 2]), 30^{8} $31^{51.51}$ Ex 24^{8} etc. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn $22^{1.7.11}$ $27^{1.18}$ 31^{11} 37^{13} 46^{2} Ex 3^{4} 1 S $3^{4.5.6.8.16}$ 22^{12} 2 S 1^{7} Is 6^{8}, cf. 1 S 12^{3} הִנֵּנִי עֲנוּ בִי *here I am*, answer against me, 14^{43} (cf. Dr[p. 292]), 2 S 15^{26} (in resignation: cf. Gn 44^{16} 50^{18} Jos 9^{25} Ezr 9^{15}): of God Is 52^{6} 58^{9} $65^{1.1}$ (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הננו Nu 14^{40} Je 3^{22} Jb 38^{35}.—Emph. הִנֵּנִי אָנִי Ez $34^{11.20}$, cf. 6^{3}. On . . . הִנֵּנִי אֶל, v. אל **4**, p. 40. **b.** introducing clauses involving predication: (*a*) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1^{29} *behold!* I have given to you all herbs etc. 17^{20} 27^{6} 1 S 14^{33} etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1^{9} (cf. הן Gn 11^{6}) 1 S $20^{2.5}$ 2 K 5^{20}. When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הִנֵּה־נָא is often used, instead of the simple הִנֵּה Gn 12^{11} 16^{2} 18^{7} 1 K 20^{31} 22^{13} al. (v. נָא). (*b*) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32^{34} 34^{10} Is 7^{14}; and is used esp. with the ptcp. (the *fut. instans*, Dr[§ 135. 3]) in predictions or threats, Gn 20^{3} הִנְּךָ מֵת (lit.) *behold* thee (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4^{23} 7^{17} 9^{3} Dt 31^{17} 1 S 3^{11} 1 K 20^{36} 22^{25} Is 3^{1} 10^{33} 17^{1} 19^{1} 22^{17} 24^{1} + oft.; in the phrase הנה ימים באים † 1 S 2^{31} 2 K 20^{17} = Is 39^{6} Am 4^{2} 8^{11} 9^{13} + Je 15 t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as הִנְנִי מֵבִיא *Behold*, I bring (lit. *behold me bringing*, or *about to bring*) . . . Gn 6^{17} Ex 10^{4} & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9^{9} Ex 8^{17} 9^{18} 34^{11} 2 K 22^{20} Is 13^{17} 29^{14} 43^{19} Je 8^{17} 11^{22} (הִנְנִי פֹקֵד; so 23^{2} +) 16^{16} 20^{4}, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28^{16} הִנְנִי יִסַּד (acc. to points) *behold me*, one who *has founded*, 29^{14} הִנְנִי יוֹסִף *behold me*, one who *will add* (so 38^{5}); but it is dub. whether the ptcp. יֹסֵד, יוֹסִף should not be read. **c.** . . . וְהִנֵּה very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1^{31} and *behold*, it was very good, 6^{12} 8^{13} 15^{12} 18^{2} 37^{29} Ex 2^{6} Dt 9^{13} etc.: in the description of a dream Gn $37^{7.9}$ $40^{9.16}$ $41^{1.2.3}$ Is 29^{8}, or of a vision Am $7^{1.4}$ 8^{1} etc. With a ptcp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24^{30} 37^{15} (both without suffix); Ju 9^{43} 11^{34} 1 K $19^{5.11}$ +. **d.** like II. הֵן (**b**), nearly = *if* (rare): Lv $13^{5.6.7.8.9}$ (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) וְהִנֵּה *and behold* = *and if*, Dt 13^{15} and 17^{4} וְהִנֵּה אֱמֶת *and behold* it is true = *and if* it be true, 19^{18} 1 S 20^{12}; cf. 1 S 9^{7} 2 S 18^{11} Ho 9^{6}.

I. הֵנָּה $_{49}$ **adv. hither** (perh. from II. הֵן, used *δεικτικῶς*, with ה-*loc.*, prop. *lo hitherwards!* or perh. akin to הֵנָּה, הֵנָּא, הֵנָּא *here*)—**a.** of *place:* (*a*) **hither** Gn 15^{16} יָשׁוּבוּ הֵנָּה, 42^{15} 45^{5} that you have sold me הֵנָּה *hither*, v$^{8.13}$ Jos 2^{2} 3^{9} 18^{6} 2 S 1^{10} Is 57^{3} וְאַתֶּם קִרְבוּ הֵנָּה, Je 31^{8} 51^{5} +; 1 S 20^{21} מִמְּךָ וְהֵנָּה from thee *and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. מִמְּךָ וְהָלְאָה): repeated 2 K 4^{36} אַחַת הֵנָּה וְאַחַת הֵנָּה once *hither* and once *thither* = once *to and fro;* הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, † Jos 8^{20} 2 K $2^{8.14}$ 1 K 20^{40} strangely וַיְהִי עַבְדְּךָ עֹשֶׂה הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה *lit.* and thy servant was a *doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew[§ 300. e] treats ה here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עֹשֶׂה אֵלֶּה: but rd. prob. with Ⓖ 𝔗 Ⓢ 𝔙 Th Klo פֹּנָה *was turning* or *looking* (Ex 2^{12}) for עֹשֶׂה); עַד־הֵנָּה *even hither*, Nu 14^{19} 1 S 7^{12} 2 S 20^{16} קְרַב עַד־הֵנָּה, 2 K 8^{7}, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48^{47} 51^{64} (note of compiler or scribe). (*β*) *here* (cf. שָׁמָּה = *there*) Gn 21^{23} swear to me הֵנָּה *here*, Dn 12^{5} הֵנָּה לְ . . . לְ *on this side* of . . . *on that side* of . . . † **b.** of *time*, in עַד הֵנָּה *hitherto* Gn 15^{16} (with a neg., = not *yet*) 44^{28} Ju 16^{13} ψ 71^{17} & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9^{18} 12^{9} *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עֲדֶנָּה *hitherto*, *still* † Ec 4^{2}, עֶדֶן † Ec 4^{3} אֲשֶׁר עֶדֶן לֹא הָיָה = who has not *yet* been (cf. Mish. עֲדַיִן *hitherto*, *still*, עֲדַיִן לֹא = *not yet*).

II. הֵנָּה **pron. 3 pl. fem. they**: v. הֵמָּה.

הֲנַחֲדָה v. sub נוח.

†הִנֹּם **n.pr.m.** (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bö Gf al. = *wailing*, Ar. هَنَّ, fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in גֵּי(גַּיְא)בֶן־הִ׳, & abbrev. גֵּ׳ הִ׳, **n.pr.loc.** of valley S. of Jerusalem, (Ⓖ *φάραγγα Ὀνομ* Jos $15^{8.8}$ *Σονναμ* 18^{16}; *Γαιεννα* v^{16}; *Γαιβενθομ* 2 Ch 28^{3}, ⓂL *φάρ. Βενεννομ*; *γὲ βανὲ Ἐννομ* 33^{6}, ⓂL *γῆ Βενεννομ*; elsewh. usu. *φάρ.* (*υἱοῦ*) *Ἐννομ*)—cf. sub גַּיְא;—as mere topographical term גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם, boundary between Judah & Benjamin

Jos 15[8] 18[16]; also גֵּי ה׳ 15[8] 18[16] (all P) cf. Ne 11[30]; elsewhere alw. גֵּי בֶן־ה׳ (2 K 23[10] Kt has בני בני הנם, Qr & ℌ 𝔙 sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23[10] 2 Ch 28[3] 33[6] Je 7[31.32] 19[2.6] 32[35]; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66[24], into Jewish *Gehinnom* (cf. Weber[Synagog. Theol. 326 ff.] Di[Buch Henoch. 131 f.]) & NT *γέεννα*. On locality cf. Rob[BR II. 273 f.] Tobler[Topogr. II 30 ff.] Bd[Pal 103]; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rabâbi*.

†הֲנֵעַ **n.pr.** *loc.* named betw. *Sepharvaim* and *Iwwa;* site unknown, yet cf. Dl[Pa 279]; 2 K 18[34] 19[13] = Is 37[13].

הַנְכֵּפָה v. sub נוף.

†הַס, הָס (prob. onomatop.) **interj. hush! keep silence** Ju 3[19] and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, וַיֹּאמֶר הָס and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6[10] וְאָמַר הָס (while burying men in a pestilence), 8[3] (ellipt.) in every place : הַשְׁלִיךְ הָס they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* sq. ׳י מִפָּנֵי (מִפְּנֵי) Hb 2[20] Zp 1[7] Zc 2[17]. Inflected, as though a verb, *imv. pl.* הַסּוּ Ne 8[11] (Ges compares Arab. هَلُمَّ [= هَلُمَّ] *hither!* inflected as an imv., e.g. هَلُمُّوا, هَلُمِّي: W[AG I. § 368]). Hence as denom. †**Hiph.** *impf. apoc.* וַיַּהַס Nu 13[30] and Caleb *stilled* the people.

הַסְפָּגָה v. sub פוג.

†הָפַךְ **vb. turn, overturn** (NH *id.*, Aram. הַפֵּךְ, סְחֵי, Ar. وَفَكَ W[SG 47], As. *abâku, apâku* Dl[W])—**Qal** *Pf.* Lv 13[3] + 13 t.; וְהָפַךְ consec. 2 K 21[13] Jb 34[25]; 3 mpl. הָפְכוּ ψ 78[9]; הַפַּכְתֶּם Am 6[12] Je 23[36], etc.; *Impf.* יַהֲפֹךְ La 3[3] Je 13[23]; וַיַּהֲפֹךְ Gn 19[25] + 6 t.; וַיִּהְפֹּךְ 1 S 10[9]; sf. וַיַּהַפְכֵהוּ Ju 7[13]; 3 fs. וַתֵּהָפֵךְ 2 Ch 9[12]; אֶהְפֹּךְ Zp 3[9]; וַיַּהַפְכוּ 1 S 25[12] Jb 12[15]; *Imv.* הָפֹךְ 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33]; *Inf. abs.* הָפוֹךְ Pr 12[7]; *cstr.* הַפֹּךְ Gn 19[29] 1 Ch 19[3]; sf. הָפְכִּי Gn 19[21]; הַפְכָּהּ 2 S 10[3];—on הַפַּכְּכֶם (so Baer, q. v.) Is 29[16], v. הֲפֵךְ; *Pt. act.* הֹפֵךְ Am 5[8]; הַהֹפְכִי ψ 114[8]; pl. הַהֹפְכִים Am 5[7]; *pass.* הָפוּכָה Ho 7[8] La 4[6].—**1.** trans. **a.** *turn, turn about, turn over,* c. acc.: e.g. turn the back (עֹרֶף) Jos 7[8] (JE); a dish (צַלַּחַת עַל־פָּנֶיהָ) 2 K 21[13]; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], 2 K 9[23]; but also (sq. בְּ) of hostility La 3[3]; turn a cake (pass.) Ho 7[8]; of ׳י, ה׳ שָׂפָה בְּרוּרָה Zp 3[9] i. e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. לֵב אַחֵר; אֶל־עַמִּים 1 S 10[9] *another heart,* sq. לְ; turn a wind (רוּחַ; i. e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10[19] (J). **b.** *overturn, overthrow,* sq. acc. Sodom, etc., Gn 19[21.25.29] (J), Dt 29[22] Je 20[16] La 4[6] (cf. מַהְפֵּכַת וגו׳ Am 4[11] v. infr.; also הַפֵּכָה, [מַהְפֵּכָה]); city of Ammon 2 S 10[3] = 1 Ch 19[3] (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9[5] 28[9]; throne Hg 2[22] (‖ הַשְׁמִיד), chariots v[22]; tent (אֹהֶל), ה׳ לְמַעְלָה Ju 7[3]; obj. earth (ה׳ = *devastate*) Jb 12[15]; wicked men Am 4[11] הָפַכְתִּי בָּכֶם כְּמַהְפֵּכַת אֱלֹהִים אֶת־סְדֹם וְאֶת־ עֲמֹרָה Pr 12[7] Jb 34[25] (obj. om.). **c.** *turn = change, transform* (1) sq. acc. = *alter;* a colour (עֵינוֹ) Lv 13[55] (P); skin Je 13[23]; bed (מִשְׁכָּבוֹ v. ׳מ; Che *his lying down*) ψ 41[4] i. e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* דִּבְרֵי אֱלֹהִים Je 23[36]; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. ψ 105[25] *he turned their heart to hate his people;* (4) *turn to, into,* sq. two acc. Lv 13[10] ψ 114[8] rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc. + לְ, ψ 66[6] sea into dry land, ψ 78[44] rivers into blood, cf. 105[29]; Je 31[13] mourning into joy, so ψ 30[12]; Am 5[7] justice into worm-wood, cf. 6[12]; 8[10] feasts into mourning; Dt 23[6] = Ne 13[2] curse into blessing; Am 5[8] death-shade into morning. **2.** *intrans.* **a.** *turn, turn back,* Ju 20[39.41] 2 K 5[26] ψ 78[9] 2 Ch 9[12]; sq. לדרך 1 S 25[12]; **b.** *turn = change, change into,* sq. pred. adj. ה׳ לְבָן turn white Lv 13[3.4.13.20] (all P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶהְפַּךְ Ex 7[15] + 10 t.; Jb 20[14]; וְנֶהְפַּךְ consec. Lv 13[16]; נֶהֱפְכָה La 5[2]; 3 mpl. נֶהֶפְכוּ Jb 19[19] + 3 t., נֶהֱפָכוּ 1 S 4[19] Dn 10[16], וְנֶהֶפְכוּ consec. Ex 7[17] Is 34[9], etc.; *Impf.* יֵהָפֵךְ Is 60[5] Jo 3[4]; וַיֵּהָפֶךְ Ex 14[5] Is 63[10]; 2 ms. תֵּהָפֵךְ Jb 30[21] Ez 4[8]; וַיֵּהָפְכוּ Ex 7[20]; *Inf. abs.* נֵהָפוֹךְ Est 9[1]; *Pt.* נֶהְפָּךְ Pr 17[20]; נֶהְפֶּכֶת Jon 3[4];— **1.** reflex. & intrans. **a.** *turn oneself, turn, turn back* (cf. **Qal 2 a**) Jos 8[20] (JE); *turn aside* ψ 78[57]; *turn* from side to side Ez 4[8]; *pains turned upon* (עַל) *her* 1 S 4[19] (i. e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10[16]; *turn against* sq. בְּ Jb 19[19]; *turn to(ward),* sq. עַל, Is 60[5] (‖ בוא לְ). **b.** *turn = change* (oneself) sq. pred. adj. Lv 13[25] (P); sq. pred. noun (?), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2[21]; no pred. expressed Jb 20[14] (cf. v[b]); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11[8] (‖ נִכְמְרוּ נִחוּמַי), in sorrow, distress, La 1[20]; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed *toward* (sq. אֶל) Ex 14[5] (J) = change of mind; sq. לְ, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13[16.17] (P); rod changing to serpent

Ex 7[15] (P); faces to paleness Je 30[6]; dance to mourning La 5[15]; comeliness to corruption Dn 10[8]; וַיֶּהְפְּךָ לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב Is 63[10] Jb 30[21]. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. נֶהְפָּךְ בִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ Pr 17[20] *he that is perverse with his tongue.* **2.** pass., **a.** *be turned, turned over to* sq. לְ, an inheritance to strangers La 5[2]. **b.** *be reversed* Est 9[1]. **c.** *be turned, changed,* sq. לְ, waters into blood Ex 7[17.20] (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10[6]; streams into pitch Is 34[9]; sun to darkness Jo 3[4]; stones to chaff Jb 41[20]; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9[22]; cf. ψ 32[4] where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown,* of city Nineveh Jon 3[4]. **e.** *be upturned,* of subterran. work of miners Jb 28[5] = *there is an upturning.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְהַפֵּךְ Jb 38[14]; *Pt.* מִתְהַפֶּכֶת Ju 7[13] Jb 37[12]; מִתְהַפֶּכֶת Gn 3[24];—reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way,* of the flaming sword Gn 3[24] (J); storm-cloud Jb 37[12]; *turn over & over* Ju 7[13], of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself,* Jb 38[14] of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָהְפַּךְ עָלַי בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 30[15] *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. הִתְנַּלְגְּלוּ v[14], of foes).

†הֶפֶךְ **n.m. the contrary, contrariness, perversity**;—abs. ה Ez 16[34]; הֶפֶךְ v[34]; sf. הַפְּכָם Is 29[16] (v. Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* וַיְהִי־בָךְ הֶפֶךְ מִן־הַנָּשִׁים Ez 16[34] *& there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women;* v[34] וַתְּהִי לְהֶפֶךְ *so thou hast become the contrary.* **2.** הַפְּכָם Is 29[16] *Oh, your perversity!*

†הַמְהֵכָה **n.f. overthrow** (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* Dl[W]), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19[29]; cf. [מַהְפֵּכָה] and הֶפֶךְ **1 b.**

†הַמַּכְפֵּךְ **adj.** crooked, חֲפַכְפֵּךְ דֶּרֶךְ אִישׁ וְזָר Pr 21[8] *crooked is the way of a guilty man.*

†[מַהְפֵּכָה] **n.f. overthrow**—always cstr. מַהְפֶּכֶת; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 1[7] מ׳ זָרִים, where rd. סְדֹם (Ew Che RS[Proph. 345] Di al.; also Lag Sem. i. 3); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud.[JPTh 1877. 714]; מ׳ סְדֹם Dt 29[22] Je 49[18]; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., מ׳ אלהים את־סדם Is 13[19] Je 50[40] Am 4[11]. Cf. also הֶפֶךְ **1 b,** הַמְהֵכָה.

†מַהְפֶּכֶת **n.f.** stocks or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah הַמ׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּשַׁעַר בִּנְיָמִן Je 20[2] (Ⓖ εἰς τὸν καταράκτην κ.τ.λ.), cf. אֶל־הַמ׳ 29[26] (Ⓖ εἰς τὸ ἀπόκλειστον; ‖ אֶל־הַצִּינֹק, Ⓖ εἰς τὸν καταράκτην, but order of words perhaps reversed in Ⓖ); בֵּית הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת 2o[3]; הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16[10] (Ⓖ εἰς φυλακήν; ⓖL εἰς οἶκον φυλακῆς; cf. Acts 16[24], where εἰς τὴν ἐσωτέραν φυλακήν, + εἰς τὸ ξύλον).

†[תַּהְפֻּכָה] **n.f. perversity, perverse thing** (only Pr exc. Dt 32[20])—Pl. abs. תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Dt 32[20] + 8 t.; cstr. id. Pr 2[14];—*perverse things,* particularly utterances Pr 2[12] 10[32] 23[33], cf. פִּי ת׳ 8[13], לְשׁוֹן ת׳ 10[31], and even אִישׁ ת׳ Pr 16[28] (‖ נִרְגָּן *slanderer*); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6[14] 16[30]; דּוֹר ת׳ Dt 32[20] = *perverse generation* (‖ עֲשׂוֹת רָע), ת׳ רָע Pr 2[14] (‖ לְאַשְּׁרָם בָּם).

הֶצֵב Na 2[8] dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. נצב.

הַצֶּלָה v. sub נצל.

†הֹצֶן **n.**[**m.**] deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23[24] וּבָאוּ עָלַיִךְ הֹצֶן רֶכֶב וְגַלְגַּל; txt. prob. in error: Ⓖ מְצָפוῦ so Co (cf. 26[7]); Ⓢ 𝔗 *with arms;* Hi הָצֵן, Inf. Hiph. of √צנן, *with rattling;* Ew חֹצֶן (so Codd.) *with shoulder* as place of carrying weapon; Bö Sm הָמוֹן *multitude;* Dl Baer's Ezech. xi. gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *êšin* (*-ši*) *collect, gather,* Flood Tabl. ll. 25 ff., but this very dubious.

הַר v. sub הרר.

†הֹר **n.pr.mont. 1.** mt. on border of Edom, alw. הֹר הָהָר, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20[22] 21[4] 33[37] Dt 32[50]; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20[23.25.27] 33[38.39.41] Dt 32[50] (all P); =mod. *Jebel Nebi Hârûn* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob[BR II. 125, 152, cf. 519 ff.] Bd[Pal 153]; disputed by Ew Kn Di, & esp. Trumbull[Kadesh Barnea 128 ff.], who thinks of *J. Madurah,* NW. of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34[7.8] (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter[Damascus, ed. 2, p. 333] Nbr[Géogr. du Talm. p. 9] Furrer[ZPV viii. 27]; yet v. Di.

†הֹרִי **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 5[26] but rd. עָרֵי מָדַי cf. Schr[KGF 430], v. ‖ 2 K 17[6] 18[11].

הַרְאֵל Ez 43[15] v. אֲרִיאֵל sub II. ארה.

†הָרַג **vb. kill, slay** (NH *id.,* ואהרג MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. هَرَجَ *fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter;* Sab. הרג *fight* Os[4.1.17], *kill* Sab Denkm[24.25])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ה׳ Ju 9[24] + 4 t., הָרָג 2 S 14[7] + 2 t., וְהָרַג consec. Is 27[1]; sf. וַהֲרָגָנִי consec. 1 S 16[2] + 2 t.; הָרָגוֹ Gn 4[25]; etc.; *Impf.* יַהֲרֹג ψ 10[8] + 4 t.; יַהֲרֹג Jb 5[2]; וַיַּהֲרֹג Ex 13[15] + 14 t.; sf. יַהַרְגֵנִי Gn 4[14]; 1 s. אֶהֱרֹג Am 2[3], אַהֲרֹג Am 9[1]; cohort. וְאַהַרְגָה Gn 27[41]; sf.

וְאַהַרְגֵהוּ 2 S 4[10] 2 K 10[9]; 3 mpl. יַהַרְגוּ ψ 94[6] Ez 23[47]; וַיַּהַרְגוּ Gn 34[25]+4 t.; sf. יַהַרְגֻנִי Gn 26[7], etc.; *Imv.* הָרֹג Ju 8[20]; sf. הָרְגֻנִי Nu 11[15]; pl. הִרְגוּ Nu 25[5]+2 t.; הָרְגוּ Nu 31[17]; *Inf. abs.* הָרֹג Nu 11[15]+2 t.; הָרוֹג Est 9[16]; *cstr.* הָרֹג Ex 2[15]+11 t.; הֲרוֹג Ec 3[3] Est 7[4]; *sf.* הֲרָגָנִי Ex 2[14]; הֲרָגָנוּ Ex 5[21]; הֲרָגֶךָ 1 S 24[11]; הֲרָגוּ Gn 27[42]+2 t.; הֲרָגוֹ Ex 21[14]; *Pt. act.* הוֹרֵג Gn 4[15]+4 t.; הוֹרְגֵי Ez 21[16]; הֹרְגֵיהֶם Ez 28[9]; הֹרְגִים Je 4[31] 2 K 17[25]; *pass.* הֲרֻגִים Is 10[4]+2 t.; הֲרֻגִים Is 14[19]; cstr. הֲרוּגֵי Je 18[21]; הֲרֻגֵיהֶם Is 27[7]; הֲרוּגֶיהָ Is 26[21]; הֲרֻגֶיהָ Pr 7[26];—**1. a.** *kill, slay,* implying ruthless violence, esp. private violence Gn 4[8.14.15.23.25] 12[12] (all J), 20[11] (E) 26[7] 27[41.42] 34[25.26] 37[20.26] (all J), 49[6] (poem in J), Ex 2[14.14.15] (E), 5[21] (J) 21[14] 23[7] (both JE), Nu 31[19] (P) Ju 9[5.18.24.24.56] 16[2] 20[5] 1 S 16[2] 22[21] 24[11.12.18] 2 S 3[30] 4[10.11.12] 12[9] 14[7] 23[21] 1 K 2[5.32] 18[12.13.14] 19[1.10.14] 2 K 9[31] 10[9] 1 Ch 7[21] 11[23] 2 Ch 21[4.13] 22[8] 24[23.25] 25[3] Ne 4[5] 6[10.10] Zc 11[5] ψ 10[8] 94[6] (‖ רָצַח); cf. Ju 8[18.19.20.21] 9[54] 1 K 12[27] Is 14[20] 2 Ch 22[1] Ne 9[26]; so of massacre of Jews planned by Haman Est 3[13] 7[4] (both לְהַשְׁמִיד לַהֲרֹג וּלְאַבֵּד), and of slaughter of Jews' enemies in defence and revenge Est 8[11] (same combin.) 9[6.10.12.15.16] cf. v[11] (pt. pass. *the slain*). **b.** hence of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31[7.8.8.17.17] (all P), Jos 8[24] 10[11] (both JE), 13[22] (P), Ju 7[25.25] 8[17] 9[45] 2 S 10[18] 1 K 9[16] 11[24] 2 K 8[12] 1 Ch 19[18] 2 Ch 28[6.7.9] 36[17] Ez 26[8.11], cf. Ju 9[26]; pt. pass. *the slain* Is 10[4] 14[19] cf. Ez 23[10.47] 37[9], Je 18[21] (מַכֵּי־חָרֶב ‖); further Ho 9[13] Hb 1[17] Je 4[31] Ez 21[16] 28[9]; also of slaughter in a revolt 2 K 11[8]=2 Ch 23[17]. **2.** of God's slaying in judgment (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20[4] (E), Ex 4[23] 13[15] 22[23] (all JE), Am 2[3] 4[10] 9[1.4] La 2[4.21] 3[43] ψ 59[12] 78[31.34] 135[10] 136[18] cf. Nu 11[15.15] (JE), 22[33] (J), Is 14[30], 26[21] (pass. *the slain*, so 27[7]), Je 15[3]; fig. הֲרֻגֹתַי בְּאַמְרֵי־פִי ‖ חָצַבְתִּי בַּנְּבִיאִים). **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men (at God's command), Ex 32[27] (JE), Lv 20[15.16] (H), Nu 25[5] (JE), Dt 13[10.10] cf. Ez 9[6] תַּהַרְגוּ לְמַשְׁחִית. **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22[29] (J; Balaam's ass), Lv 20[15] cf. supr., Is 22[13] (oxen; ‖ שָׁחֹט), הַתַּנִּין אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם Is 27[1]; also of killing vines, by hail ψ 78[47]. **5.** of killing by beasts: lions 2 K 17[25], viper Jb 20[16]. **6.** quite general is עֵת לַהֲרוֹג וְעֵת לִרְפוֹא Ec 3[3]. **7.** *destroy, ruin* לָאֱוִיל יַהֲרֹג־כָּעַשׂ וּפֹתֶה תְּמִית קִנְאָה Jb 5[2]; מְשׁוּבַת פְּתָיִם תַּהַרְגֵם וְשַׁלְוַת כְּסִילִים תְּאַבְּדֵם Pr 1[32]; also of those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7[26].—Regular construction is c. acc.; obj. sometimes om., as La 2[21]; used abs. Ho 9[13] Je 4[31] 15[3] La 3[43] Ez 21[16] Ec 3[3]; sq. בְּ *slay among*, i.e. some of, 2 K 17[25] 2 Ch 28[6.9] ψ 78[31]; sq. מִן (part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19[18]; sq. dir. obj. c. לְ †2 S 3[30] Jb 5[2] ψ 135[11]=136[19.20] (but in last 3 first obj. is acc.). **Niph.** *Impf.* **1.** pass. of **Qal 1 a,** יֵהָרֵג La 2[20] *shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary?* **2.** pass. of **Qal 1 b,** 3 fpl. תֵּהָרַגְנָה Ez 26[6]; also Ez 26[15] בֵּהָרֵג (=בְּהֵהָרֵג), but Ⓖ Co בְּהָרֹג חָרֶב. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹרַג Is 27[7] *be slain* (pass. of **Qal 1 b**); cf. 1 pl. הֹרַגְנוּ ψ 44[23] (‖ נָחְשַׁבְנוּ כְּצֹאן טִבְחָה).

†**הֶרֶג n.m.** Is 30, 25 **slaughter**—ה׳ abs. Pr 24[11]+2 t.+Ez 26[15] (Ⓖ Co חָרֶב); cstr. Is 27[7]—of Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9[5] (‖ אַבְדָן); כְּהֶרֶג הֲרוּגָיו הֹרָג; (‖ לֶקַח לַפָּוֶת) מָטִים לַהֶרֶג Pr 24[11] Is 27[7]; בְּיוֹם חֶבֶשׁ ׳י Is 30[25] (cf. בְּיוֹם הֶרֶג רַב אֶת־שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ v[26]). Ez 26[15] rd. with Ⓖ Co supr.

†**הֶרְגָה n.f. slaughter**; only abs. in foll. combinations, גֵּיא ה׳ Je 7[32] 19[6] new name for גֵּיא בֶּן־הִנֹּם; יוֹם ה׳ Je 12[3] of the wicked, i.e. day of judgment; צֹאן ה׳ Zc 11[4.7] i.e. Judah and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

†**I. הָרָה vb. conceive, become pregnant** (As. *êrû* cf. Dl Pr 21 Muss. Arnolt Hbr. Oct. 1890, 67 Jäger BAS I. 473); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהָרָה consec. ψ 7[15]; 3 fs. הָרְתָה Gn 16[4.5]; 2 fs. וְהָרִית consec. Ju 13[3]; 1 s. הָרִיתִי Nu 11[12]; 1 pl. הָרִינוּ Is 26[18]; *Impf.* וַתַּהַר Gn 4[1]+26 t. (וְתַהַר Gn 16[4]); 3 fpl. וַתְּהֹרֶיןָ Gn 19[36]; 2 mpl. תַּהֲרוּ Is 33[11]; *Inf. abs.* הָרֹה Jb 15[35], הָרוֹ Is 59[4] cf. also v[13] sub **Po.** infr.; *Pt.* f. sf. הוֹרָתִי Ct 3[4]; הוֹרָתָם Ho 2[7];—**1.** lit. *conceive, become pregnant* Gn 16[4.4.5] 19[36] 25[21] 38[18] (all J), 2 S 11[5] (agency of man expressed by מִן Gn 19[36], לְ 38[18]); usu. in phr. וַתַּהַר וַתֵּלֶד Gn 4[1.17] 21[2] 29[32.33.34.35] 30[5.7] (all J), v[17.19.23] (all E), 38[3.4] (both J), Ex 2[2] (E), 1 S 1[20] 2[21] 2 K 4[17] 1 Ch 7[23] Is 8[3] Ho 1[3.6.8], prob. also 1 Ch 4[17] ותהר [ותלד] אֶת־מִרְיָם cf. Be; further Ju 13[3], and cf. Moses' question הֵאָנֹכִי הָרִיתִי אֶת כָּל־הָעָם הַזֶּה אִם־אָנֹכִי יְלִדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11[12] *have I conceived all this people, or have I brought it forth?* Pt. f. ‖ אֵם Ho 2[7] Ct 3[4]. **2.** metaph. הָרִינוּ חַלְנוּ כְמוֹ יָלַדְנוּ רוּחַ Is 26[18] of anxious and disappointed waiting; תַּהֲרוּ חָשַׁשׁ תֵּלְדוּ קַשׁ Is 33[11], of futile planning, cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief וְהָרָה עָמָל ψ 7[15] (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15[35] Is 59[4], so also v[13], read הָרוֹ (Inf. abs.) cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹרָה גָּבֶר Jb 3[3] *a man hath been conceived* (Bö II. p. 103 Ba NB 77 regard as **Qal** pass.). **Po.** *Inf. abs., conceive, contrive, devise* הָרוֹ וְהוֹ

מְלֹא דִּבְרֵי שֶׁקֶר Is 59[13], but rd. rather הָרוֹ וְהָגוֹ **Qal** *Inf. abs.* v. supr. (Ba[l.c.] expl. MT as **Qal** *Inf. pass.*).—On הוֹרֵי Gn 49[26] v. הוֹר and הַר **1 c.**

†II. הָרָה **adj.f. pregnant**—; abs. ה֫ Gn 16[11] + 10 t.; cstr. הֲרַת Je 20[17]; pl. cstr. הָרוֹת Am 1[13]; sf. הָרוֹתֶיהָ 2 K 15[16]; הָרוֹתֵיהֶם 2 K 8[12];—*pregnant*, as attrib., אִשָּׁה ה֫ Ex 21[22]; as pred. Gn 38[24] (לְזֹנוּנִים), v[25] (לְאִישׁ), 1 S 4[19] 2 S 11[5] Is 7[14] (וְיֹלַדְתָּ+); in phr. הִנֵּה הָרָה וְיֹלֶדֶת בֵּן Gn 16[11] (on resemblance to Is 7[14] cf. Peters[Hbr. Apr. 1885, 243; Apr. 1886, 175]), Ju 13[5.7]; = subst. *pregnant women, women with child* Am 1[13] 2 K 8[12] 15[16] Je 31[8], and, in sim., Is 26[17]; once of womb וַרֶחֶם הֲרַת עוֹלָם Je 20[17].

הֵרוֹן v. הֵרָיוֹן.

†[הֲרִיָּה] **adj.f. pregnant**, only pl. as subst. וְהָרִיּוֹתָיו Ho 14[1] (cf. As. *êriiâtê* Jäger[BAS I. 473]).

†הֵרָיוֹן **n.[m.] conception, pregnancy**;—ה֫ abs. Ho 9[11] Ru 4[13]; sf. הֵרֹנֵךְ Gn 3[16], either contr., so Ew[§ 214 a], or erron. for הריונך which stands in Sam. cf. Di;—*conception*, in combin. מַלְדָּה וּמַפְּטֵן וּמֵהֵרָיוֹן Ho 9[11]; וַיִּתֵּן ׳י לָהּ ה׳ וַתֵּלֶד Ru 4[13]; עִצְּבוֹנֵךְ וְהֵרֹנֵךְ Gn 3[16] (‖ תֵּלְדִי).

†הָרוֹרִי **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11[27] הַהֲרוֹרִי; but read prob. הַחֲרוֹדִי (cf. ‖ 2 S 23[25]) q.v.

†הֹרֶם **n.pr.m.** a Canaanitish king ruling in Gezer Jos 10[33].

†הָרֵם **n.pr.m.** a Judaite (DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 59] comp. Sab. n. pr. הרם, הרמה, Ar. n. pr. هَرِم, etc.) 1 Ch 4[8].

הָרֵם v. בֵּית הָרָם p. 111 supr.

†[הַרְמוֹן] **n.m.** mng. dub.; text perhaps corrupt; only Am 4[3] וְהֻשְׁלַכְתֶּנָה הַהַרְמֹנָה and *ye shall cast* them (your אחרית, posterity, AE; Hi RV *cast* [yourselves], but read rather with Vrss as pass. וְהֻשְׁלַ *shall be cast*) *into Harmon;* if text be sound, some locality must be meant, though the nature of the allusion is lost (AV, *into the palace*, treats הרמון improb. as=ארמון). 𝔗 𝔊 have *mountain(s) of Armenia* (הַר מוֹנָה), Symm *Armenia*, cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 172], Hoffm[ZAW III. 1882, 102], of exile; Hi-St for ה׳ rd. הֲדַדְרִמּוֹנָה *to Hadadrimmon*, n.pr.loc. in plain of Jezreel, so Gunning; 𝔊 *εἰς τὸ ὄρος τὸ Ῥομμαν*, whence Ew ingeniously ההר רמונה and ye shall cast *Rimmonah* (name of idol, supposed fem. of Rimmon 2 K 5[18]) *to the mountains.*

הָרְמִים v. אַרְמִי p. 74 supr.

†הָרָן **n.pr.m.** (*mountaineer;* i.e. mountain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11[27]);—**1.** son of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot Gn 11[27.27.31] (all P), v[28] (J); also father of Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v[29] (J). **2.** a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23[9].—On הָרָן in **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית הרם, p. 111.

†הָרַס **vb. throw down, break or tear down** (MI הרם; ? Ar. هَرَّسَ, *bruise, bray, pound, crush* (grain))—**Qal** *Pf.* חָ La 2[2.17]; הָרַס Is 14[17]; וְהָרַסְתִּי Ju 6[25] וְהָרַסְתָּ Ez 13[14] Mi 5[10]; וְהָרְסוּ Ez 16[39] 26[4.12] הָרְסוּ 1 K 19[10.14]; *Impf.* יַהֲרוֹס Jb 12[14]; sf. יְהָרְסֶנָּה Is 22[19]; וַיְהָרְסָהּ 1 Ch 20[1]; תְּהָרְסֵנוּ Pr 29[4] יְהָרְסֵם ψ 28[5]; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּהָרְסֶנּוּ Pr 14[1]; 2 ms. תַּהֲרֹס Ex 15[7]; אֲהָרֹס Je 24[6] 42[10] אֲהֶרְסוֹם Mal 1[4]; 3 mpl. יְהָרְסוּ Ex 19[21.24]; יַהֲרֹסוּ 2 K 3[25]; *Imv.* הָרֹס ψ 58[7]; sf. הָרְסָהּ 2 S 11[25]; *Inf.* הָרֹס Je 31[28], הָרוֹס Je 1[10]; *Pt. act.* הֹרֵס Je 45[4]; *pass.* הָרוּס 1 K 18[30];—**1.** *throw down, tear down*, c. acc.: altar(s) Ju 6[25] 1 K 18[30] 19[10.14]; height (גֶּבַע, where idol-altar stood? cf. גֶּבַע sub גבב) Ez 16[39]; city (cities) Is 14[17] 2 S 11[25] 2 K 3[25] 1 Ch 20[1] (cf. MI[27]) Mal 1[4] (obj. not expr.); wall(s) Ez 13[14] 26[12]; house Pr 14[1] (fig. of foolish woman's action); strongholds (מִבְצָרִים) La 2[2] Mi 5[10]; tower(s) Ez 26[4]; fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin*) land Pr 29[4] (opp. יַעֲמִיד); obj. men Ex 15[7] (poem in E) Is 22[19] (*cast down* Shebna from office); fig., opp. building up, of Yahweh's dealings with men ψ 28[5], cf. (without obj.) Je 24[6] 42[10]; obj. indef. אִשָּׁה בָּנִיתִי אֲנִי הֹרֵס Je 45[4]; abs. Je 1[10] 31[28] La 2[17] Jb 12[14]. **2.** *break down, break away* שִׁנֵּימוֹ בְּפִימוֹ ה׳ ψ 58[7] *break away their teeth in their mouth!* fig., addressed to God. **3.** *break through*, intr., sq. אֶל־׳ Ex 19[21]; sq. לַעֲלֹת אֶל־׳ v[24] (both J). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶהֱרְסָה Pr 24[31]; 3 pl. נֶהֶרְסוּ Je 50[15] Jo 1[17]; וְנֶהֱרְסוּ consec. Ez 30[4] 38[20]; *Impf.* יֵהָרֵס Je 31[40]; 3 fs. תֵּהָרֵס Pr 11[11]; יֵהָרְסוּן ψ 11[3]; *Pt.* הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת Ez 36[35.36];—*be thrown* or *torn down;* wall(s) of vineyard Pr 24[31], of city Je 50[15]; cities Ez 36[35] cf. v[36]; fig. *ruined* Pr 11[11] (opp. תָּרוּם); foundations, יְסוֹדוֹת Ez 30[4]; שָׁתוֹת ψ 11[3]; mountains Ez 38[20]; storehouses מַמְגֻרוֹת Jo 1[17] [v. מ׳]; valley E. of Jerus. לֹא־יִנָּתֵשׁ וְלֹא־יֵהָרֵס Je 31[40] *it shall not be plucked up nor thrown down*, appar. proverb. expression, implying destruction, removal. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּהָרְסֵם Ex 23[24]; *Inf. abs.* הָרֵס Ex 23[24]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְהָרְסֵיהֶ Is 49[17];—*overthrow, tear down* הָרֵס תְּהָרְסֵם Ex 23[24] *thou shalt utterly tear them down* (JE; obj. = idols cf. Di); pt. *destroyers*, of Zion Is 49[17] (‖ מַחֲרִיבַיִךְ).

הֶרֶס† **n.[m.]** overthrow, destruction, only Is 19[18] one shall be called עִיר הַהֶרֶס *city of destruction*, i. e. (as usually explained) with punning allusion to On-Heliopolis: it shall be called no longer עִיר הַחֶרֶס *city of the sun*, but עִיר ההרס *city of destruction*, city whose temples, etc., of the sun have been destroyed; but perh. < Ⓖ *πόλις ασεδεκ*=עִיר הַצֶּדֶק *city of righteousness*, so Gei[Urschrift 79] Brd Di (change intentional? cf. id.); on other views v. id. & De Che.

[הֲרִיסָה]† n.f. ruin (concr.);—וַהֲרִסֹתָיו אָקִים Am 9[11] *and its ruins* (i.e. of סֻכַּת דָּוִיד) *will I raise up* (‖ פְּרָצֵיהֶן).

[הֲרִיסוּת]† n.f. overthrow, destruction, ruin;—אֶרֶץ הֲרִסֻתֵךְ Is 49[19] *the land of thine overthrow*, i.e. thy ruined land (‖ חָרְבֹתַיִךְ וְשֹׁמְמֹתַיִךְ).

הרר (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

הַר 558 **n.m.** Gn 7, 19 mountain, hill, hill-country (NH *id.*, pl. הָרִים, הָרֵרִים; Ph. הר †CIS I. 3, 17; Sab. sf. הרתמו DHM ZMG 1876, 673);—ה׳ abs. Jos 17[18]+; c. art. הָהָר Ex 3[12]+; c. ה־ loc. הָהָרָה Gn 14[10], הָהֳרָה Gn 12[8]+12 t.; cstr. הַר Gn 10[30]+; sf. הָרִי ψ 30[8], הָרָי Je 17[3]; הָרֶיהָ ψ 11[1]; הָרָם Gn 14[6]; pl. הָרִים Dt 11[11]+; c. art. הָהָרִים Gn 7[19]+; cstr. הָרֵי Gn 8[4]+27 t.; הָרְרֵי Dt 33[15]+8 t. (all poet.); sf. הָרַי Is 14[25] 49[11] Zc 14[5]+Ez 38[21] (B Co חרדה), הָרָיו Is 65[9]; הָרֶיהָ Ez 35[8] Mal 1[3]; הָרָיָה Dt 8[9];—**1.** *mountain, hill* (these often not sharply distinguished, but): **a.** specif. *mountain, high elevation*, oft. in all the literature;—e.g. הַר סִינַי *Mount Sinai* (properly, the Mount of Sinai; so always) †Ex 19[11.18.20.23] 24[16] 31[18] 34[2.4.29.32] Lv 7[38] 25[1] 26[46] 27[34] Nu 3[1] 28[6] Ne 9[13] (v. סִינַי); also הָהָר =*id.*, Ex 19[2]+10 t. Ex 19 (v[18] rd. הָעָם, so Codd. Ⓖ Di) 20[18] 24[4]+6 t. Ex 24; 25[40] 26[30] 27[8] 32[1.15.19] 34[2.3.3.29];=הַר חוֹרֵב †Ex 33[6] (v. חֹרֵב), also עַד הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב Ex 3[1], אֶל־הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵבָה 1 K 19[8]; further הָהָר=*id.*, Dt 4[11.11] 5[4.5.19.20] 9[9]+10t. Dt 9.10, 1 K 19[11];=הַר הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] (all JE)=הַר יהוה Nu 10[33] (cf. Di); v. further הֹר הָהָר *Hor the mount* (so always) Nu 20[22]+10 t. Nu; Dt 32[50];=הָהָר Nu 20[28.28]; הַר נְבוֹ Dt 32[49] 34[1]=הָהָר Nu 32[50];=הַר הָעֲבָרִים הַזֶּה Nu 27[12] Dt 32[49], cf. (לִפְנֵי נְבוֹ) הָרֵי הָעֲבָרִים Nu 33[47.48]; הַר גְּרִזִים *Mt. Gerizim* †Dt 11[29] 27[12] Jos 8[33]; רֹאשׁ הַר־גְּרִזִים Ju 9[7]; הַר עֵיבָל *Mt. Ebal* †Dt 11[29] 27[4.13] Jos 8[30.33]; also הַר חֶרְמוֹן *Mt. Hermon* Dt 3[8] Jos 11[17] 12[1.5] 13[5.11] 1 Ch 5[23]; cf. Dt 4[48] הַר שִׂיאֹן הוּא חֶרְמוֹן (v. חֶרְמוֹן), & הַר בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן (v. *id.*, & בעל חרמון sub); הַר הַלְּבָנוֹן *Mt. Lebanon* Ju 3[3], cf. מְרוֹם הָרִים יָרְכְּתֵי לְבָנוֹן 2 K 19[23] =Is 37[24] (v. לבנון); הַר הַכַּרְמֶל *Mt. Carmel* 1 K 18[19.20] 2 K 2[25] 4[25] (v. כרמל); הָהָר=*id.*, 4[27], appar. also 1[9]; הַר תָּבוֹר *Mt. Tabor*, Ju 4[6.12.14], cf. Je 46[18] תָּבוֹר בָּהָרִים (opp. כַּרְמֶל בַּיָּם); הַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ 1 S 31[1.8] 2 S 1[6], also (poet.) הָרֵי גִּלְבֹּעַ v[21] (cf. Dr); הַר הַיְעָרִים Ju 1[35] (Stu עֲר חֶרֶס) cf. חֶרֶס; הַר־הֶחָרֶס Zc 14[4.4] *Mount of Olives*, (opp. גֵּיא) cf. הָהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם Ez 11[23]; also בָּהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם 1 K 11[7] (place of Sol.'s idolatry) = הַר־הַמַּשְׁחִית 2 K 23[13] *mt. of the destroyer* (same combin. in another, fig. sense Je 51[25]), others der. חמ׳ here fr. משח *anoint*, and render as = *Mt. of Olives* (cited as הר המשחה Talm., Shabb. 56 b), cf. Hoffm ZAW 1882, 175; אַחַד הֶהָרִים in land of Moriah Gn 22[2]; mts. about Jerus. in gen., יְרוּשָׁלַם הָרִים סָבִיב לָהּ ψ 125[2]; cf. also ψ 121[1] (‖ יהוה); הָהָר of citadel of Jerus. Is 22[5]; of temple hill הַר בֵּית־׳י Mi 3[12]=Je 26[18]; הַר בֵּית־׳י Is 2[2]=Mi 4[1], 2 Ch 33[15]; also הָהָרִי בַּשָּׂדֶה Je 17[3]; further הַר צִיּוֹן *Mt. Zion* Is 4[5] 8[18] 10[12] 18[7] 24[23] 29[8] 31[4] 37[32] Mi 4[7] La 5[18] Ob[17] Jo 3[5] ψ 48[3.12] 74[2] 78[68] 125[1] (v. also צִיּוֹן); comp. הַר בַּיִת־צִיּוֹן Is 10[32], הַר בַּת צ׳ 16[1]; הַר־׳י Is 2[3]=Mi 4[2], Is 30[29] ψ 24[3]; (*id.* of Horeb Nu 10[33] JE); הַר־׳י צְבָאוֹת הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 8[3], הַר־קָדְשִׁי Zp 3[11] Ob[16] Ez 20[40] Is 11[9]=65[25], cf. 56[7] 57[13] 65[11] Jo 2[1] (‖ צִיּוֹן) 4[17] (‖ *id.*) ψ 2[6] (‖ *id.*) 3[5] 15[1] 43[3] 48[2]; v. further הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 66[20] cf. Dn 9[16] & הַר־קָדְשׁוֹ יְרוּשָׁלַם Is 27[13]; also הַר צְבִי־קָדֶשׁ Dn 11[45]; הַר־הַקֹּדֶשׁ Je 31[23]; even הַר קָדְשׁ אֱלֹהַי Dn 9[20]; other designations of temple-hill are הָהָר חָמָד הַר מְרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17[23] 20[40] ψ 68[17], & א׳ לְשִׁבְתּוֹ (הַר־קָדְשֶׁךָ‖); הַר קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהִים Ez 28[14] of the distant abode of God (or gods?) so הַר אֱלֹהִים v[16] (הַר־אֱלֹהִים ψ 68[16] is general, *a God's mountain*, i.e. a majestic mt., likewise in simile כְּהָרְרֵי־אֵל כְּטַשְׁפְּטֵיךְ ψ 36[7]);—הַר הָאֱלֹהִים elsewh. of Horeb (Sinai) Ex 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] 1 K 19[8] (v. supr.). Note partic. †הַר־מוֹעֵד Is 14[13] *mountain of meeting* or *of assembly*, i.e. the dwelling-place of the gods, acc. to Babylonian conception, here represented as in the far north, v. esp. Che De Di, Dl Pa 117 ff. COT ad loc. Jr 57 ff. Jen Kosmologie 23. *Upon the mt.* is עַל־הָהָר cf. וְתִבְךְּ עַל־בְּתוּלֶיהָ עַל־הֶהָרִים Ju 11[38], & the peculiar phr. וְאֶלְכָה וְיָרַדְתִּי עַל־ הָהָרִים v[37]; *go up upon* עָלָה אֶל־ Ex 19[23] 24[13] 34[4] (all JE); cf. acc. in הַעַל אֹתָם הֹר הָהָר Nu 20[25];

speak with one *upon* is דבר בהר Ex 31[18] 34[32] Nu 3[1] (all P), Lv 25[1] (H), cf. *command, give commands, law,* etc., בהר Lv 7[38] 26[46] 27[34] (all P or H); other phrases with בְּ *upon* (lit. *in*, i.e. in the midst of a group of mts.) Ex 34[3] בְּכָל (JE) 25[40] 26[30] 27[8] Nu 28[6] (all P), Is 13[4]; but בְּחֹרֵב ψ 106[19] = *at Horeb*, בְּהֹר הָהָר Nu 33[37] *at Mt. Hor; go down from the mt.* is יָרַד מִן־הָהָר Ex 32[1.15] (both JE) 34[29.39] (both P), cf. Ju 9[36] etc. **b.** *mountain-range* הַר־אֱלֹהִים ψ 68[16.16] = הַר־בָּשָׁן v[16]; = הָרִים גַּבְנֻנִּים v[16], הַר־גַּבְנֻנִּים v[17] (of the Jebel Hauran: v. בָּשָׁן). **c.** *mountain*, indef., Jb 14[18] (‖ צוּר); usu. pl. *mountains*, in general, or *the mountains*, esp. in poet. & the higher style; oft. fig.; הָרִים, הֶהָרִים, covered by flood Gn 7[20] cf. v[19] 8[5]; covered by waters & freed therefrom by word of God (at creation) ψ 104[6]; a chief work of God (in creation) Am 4[13] ψ 65[7] 90[2] Pr 8[25] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); weighed by God Is 40[12]; removed and overturned in anger of God Jb 9[5] cf. ψ 46[3.4]; devastated by God Is 42[15] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Je 9[9]; smoking at God's touch ψ 104[32] 144[5]; melting at presence of יְ Ju 5[5] Mi 1[4] ψ 97[5] Is 63[19] 64[2]; trembling Is 5[25] cf. Je 4[24] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת), Na 1[5] (‖ *id.*), Hb 3[10]; called to witness Yahweh's dealings with his people Mi 6[2] (‖ הָאֵתָנִים מֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ) cf. v[1] (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10[8] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); addressed by יְ also Ez 6[3] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת, opp. אֲפִיקִים, גֵּאָוֹת); specif., mts. of Israel summoned to hear יְ and addressed by him Ez 36[1.1.4.8] 37[22] 38[8] 39[2.4]; summoned to praise יְ ψ 148[9] (גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Is 44[23] 49[13] 55[12] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); leaping in praise of יְ ψ 114[4.6] (both ‖ גְּבָעוֹת); הָרֵי־קֶדֶם Dt 33[15] (‖ גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם); הָרֵי־עַד Hb 3[6] (‖ *id.*); also ψ 76[5] (acc. to Ⓖ Bi Che; MT has טָרָף הוֹרֵי עַד for עַד, and prob. Gn 49[26] for MT הוֹרַי עַד (‖ גִּבְעַת עוֹלָם) cf. Di. **d.** *high mt.* הַר גָּבֹהַּ Is 30[25] (‖ גִּבְעָה נִשָּׂאָה) cf. 40[9] 52[7]; הַר גָּבֹהַּ מְאֹד Ez 40[2]; pl. הֶהָרִים הַגְּבֹהִים Gn 7[19] ψ 104[18] (סְלָעִים ‖), הָרִים הָרָמִים Is 2[14] as symbol of strength and pride (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת הַנִּשָּׂאוֹת), cf. הָהָרִים Ez 38[20] (‖ מַדְרֵגוֹת, חוֹמָה). **e.** opp. valley or plain Jos 12[8] (D; opp. מִדְבָּר, עֲרָבָה, אֲשֵׁדוֹת, שְׁפֵלָה), cf. Dt 1[7], also Je 17[26] (opp. שְׁפֵלָה); Gn 19[17] (J; opp. כִּכָּר); oft. opp. גַּיְא 2 K 2[16] Ez 31[12] (fig.) 32[5] (*id.*) 35[8] (‖ גְּבָעָה), 36[4] (‖ *id.*), Is 40[4] (‖ *id.*), opp. בִּקְעָה Dt 8[7] 11[11] ψ 104[8]; opp. מִדְבָּר La 4[19] (cf. Jos 12[8] supr.); בֵּין הָרִים ψ 104[10] is ‖ בְּנַחֲלִים; see also אֱלֹהֵי הָרִים יְ וְלֹא־אֱלֹהֵי עֲמָקִים 1 K 20[28], cf. v[23] (opp. מִישׁוֹר); note also הַר הָעֲמָק Jos 13[19] (P), & גֵּי־הָרִים, גֵּיא־הָרִי Zc 14[5.5]; further מִדְבַּר הָרִים ψ 75[7] *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer מִדְבָּר but cf. De); *mountainward* is הָרָה Gn 14[10]. **f.** mts. as hiding-places:—הַמְּנֻהָרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בֶּהָרִים Ju 6[2] *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.*; cf. ψ 11[1] Je 16[16] (‖ גְּבָעָה); הָפַךְ מִשָּׁרֶשׁ הָרִים Jb 28[9] (of mining), v. also Dt 8[9]. **g.** mts. as running-place of gazelles 1 Ch 12[8]; of leopards הָרֵי נְמֵרִים Ct 4[8]; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26[20]; עוֹף הָרִים ψ 50[11] cf. 11[1] (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3[18] 1 K 22[17] Je 50[6] cf. v[6] (‖ גְּבָעָה), Ez 34[6] (כָּל־גִּבְעָה רָמָה ‖) 2 Ch 18[16]. **h.** grazing-places for cattle בְּהֶמוֹת הָהָרִים ψ 50[10] (rd. אֵל for אלף Ol Bi Che), cf. יְתוֹר הָרִים Jb 39[8] of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) בּוּל הָרִים Jb 40[20], i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4[6] 8[14] Pr 27[25]. **i.** as place of field and vineyards 2 Ch 26[10] (opp. שְׁפֵלָה, מִישׁוֹר) Is 7[25]; v. also הַמַּצְמִיחַ הָרִים חָצִיר ψ 147[8] cf. Hg 1[11]; fig. ψ 72[3] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); in promise יִטְּפוּ הֶהָרִים עָסִיס וְהַגְּבָעוֹת תֵּלַכְנָה חָלָב Jo 4[18] cf. Am 9[13]; **j.** as kindled into flame (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ψ 83[15]. **k.** as scene of massacre, (fig.) Is 34[3] *melting with blood*; as place of battle array, *height* 1 S 17[3.3]. **l.** as places of illicit worship Is 65[7] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Je 3[6] & appar. v[25] (‖ *id.*) so הַר־גְּבֹהַּ וְנִשָּׂא Is 57[7], הָרִים הָרָמִים Dt 12[2] (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת); but Ez 18[6.15] rd. perh. הַדָּם for הרים cf. RS[K 310] & Ez 33[25]. **m.** in various combinations צַד הָהָר 1 S 23[26.26] 2 S 13[34] *side of the mt.*, מִן הָרִים Is 17[13] *id.*; צֶלַע הָהָר 16[13] *id.*; זֶרֶם הָרִים Jb 24[8] *mountain-shower*; מִבֵּין שְׁנֵי הָרִים Ju 9[36] *shadow of the mts.*; צֵל הֶהָרִים Zc 6[1]; *top of mt.* usu. רֹאשׁ הָהָר Nu 14[40.44] 1 S 26[13] 2 K 1[9]; as place for beacon Is 30[17] (‖ גִּבְעָה), (cf. הַר־נִשָּׂפָה 13[2] & נִשָּׂא־נֵס הָרִים Is 18[3]), רֹאשׁ הֶהָרִים Is 2[2] = Mi 4[1], רֹאשׁ הָרִים Is 42[11] (‖ סֶלַע as dwelling-place) v. also ψ 72[16]; רָאשֵׁי הֶהָרִים Gn 8[5]; as lurking-places for ambuscade Ju 9[25.36], places for altars Ez 6[13] (‖ גִּבְעָה, רָמָה), for sacrifice Ho 4[13] (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת); רֹאשׁ הָהָר Jos 15[8] = *mt.-ridge*, cf. v[9] Ju 16[3]; תּוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים ψ 95[4]; *foundations of mts.* מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים Dt 32[22] ψ 18[8] (מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם ‖ 2 S 22[8]); cf. לְקִצְבֵי הָרִים יָרַדְתִּי Jon 2[7]. **n.** in fig. uses: תְּדוֹשׁ הָרִים וְתִדֹּק גְּבָעוֹת כַּמֹּץ תָּשִׂים Is 41[15] fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; יִתְנַגְּפוּ רַגְלֵיכֶם עַל־הָרֵי נָשֶׁף Je 13[16] of encountering hopeless calamities; הֶהָרִים Is 54[10] as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); הַר הַמַּשְׁחִית Je 51[25] & הַר שְׂרֵפָה v[25] fig. of Babylon. **2.** *hill-country, mountain-*

region, **a.** opp. plain, etc.:—dwelling-place of Canaanites, הָהָר Nu $13^{17.29}$ (of promised land; opp. בָּעֲרָבָה בָּהָר, יְד־הַיַּרְדֵּן & הַיָּם, אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב); בָּהָר וּבָעֲרָבָה נֶגֶב Dt 1^{7}; בָּהָר וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבַנֶּגֶב וּבְחוֹף הַיָּם כְּנַ֫עֲרוֹת וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבָעֲרָבָה מַיִם בָּהָר Jos 11^{2}; וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבָעֲרָבָה וּבְאֲשֵׁדוֹת וּבַמִּדְבָּר וּבַנֶּגֶב 12^{8}; cf. 9^{1} 10^{40} Ju 1^{9}; הָהָר indef. (*the hill-country, the mountains*, in gen.) 2 Ch 2^{1} (place for hewing wood) so v^{17}; Ne 8^{15} (place for cutting boughs), etc. **b.** of a particular mountain-region, hill-country: הַר הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1^{7} (cf. v^{7}) v^{19} (cf. v^{24}), also Jos 10^{6}; of Amalekites Ju 12^{15}; of Ephraim Jos 17^{15} 19^{50} 20^{7} 21^{21} $24^{30.33}$ Ju 3^{27} 4^{5} 7^{24} 9^{48} $17^{1}+6$ t. Ju 17, 1 S 1^{1} 9^{4} 14^{22} 2 S 20^{21} 1 K 4^{8} 12^{25} 2 K 5^{22} 1 Ch 6^{52} 2 Ch 13^{4} 15^{8} 19^{4} Je 4^{15} 31^{6}; Ephraim and Gilead 50^{19} (cf. also הר(ה) Jos $17^{16.18}$ Ju 3^{27}); of Israel Jos $11^{16.21}$, cf. הָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 6^{2} 19^{9} 33^{28} 34^{13} 35^{12}; הָרֵי מְרוֹם Ez 17^{23} 20^{40} (‖ הַר־קָדְשִׁי) 34^{14}; עָרֵי הָהָר i.e. in mountain-country Dt 2^{37} (of Ammonites), Je 32^{44} 33^{13}; hill-country of Judah Jos 11^{21} 15^{48} 18^{12} 20^{7} 21^{11} 2 Ch 21^{11} (הָרֵי יהודה) 27^{4}; abode of Jebusites Jos 11^{3}.

הָרֵיָהּ, הַרְרִי, הָרֵם, הָרְרִי v. הר.

†הָרְרִי **adj. gent.** (= *mountain-dweller* (Thes)? or deriv. fr. some unknown **n.pr.loc.**);—used only in defining certain of David's heroes: **1. a.** שַׁמָּה הַהָרְרִי 2 S 23^{33a} (cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11^{34b} (where rd. prob. שַׁמָּה for שַׁגֵּה, GL Σαμαια). **b.** שַׁמָּה בֶּן־אָגֵא הָרָרִי 2 S 23^{11} (rd. perh. הַהַרְרִי cf. Dr; but G ὁ Ἀρουχαῖος, GL ὁ Αραχι, i.e. הָאַרְכִּי? cf. Klo). On שַׁמּוֹת הַהַרוֹרִי 1 Ch 11^{27} (G ὁ Ἀδι, GL ὁ Αρωρι) v. הַרוֹרִי supr. p. 248. **2.** אֲחִיאָם בֶּן־שָׂכָר הָאֲרָרִי 2 S 23^{33b} (rd. prob. הַהֲרָרִי) = אֲחִיאָם בֶּן־שָׂכָר הַהַרְרִי 1 Ch 11^{35}.

†הָשֵׁם **n.pr.m.** father of one (or more?) of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{34}, but rd. prob. יָשֵׁן 2 S 23^{32} and del. בני; cf. Dr^{3m} and v. further sub יָשֵׁן.

הַשְׁכֵּיעוֹת v. sub שמע.

הַשְׁפּוֹת v. אַשְׁפּוֹת sub שפת.

הַתּוּךְ v. sub נתך.

הִתְחַבְּרוּת v. sub חבר.

†הַתָּךְ **n.pr.m.** a Persian official at court of Ahasuerus Est $4^{5.6.9.10}$.

†[הָתַל] **vb.**—only **Pi.** deceive, mock, *Impf.* וַיְהַתֵּל בָּהֶם 1 K 18^{27} (secondary formation fr. תלל Hiph., q.v.; cf. Thes Ol$^{§\,237\,f.\,ad\,fin.}$ Sta$^{§\,145\,e}$; otherwise Kö$^{I.\,352}$; v. further sub תלל).

†הַתֻּלִּים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** mockery:—אִם־לֹא הֲתֻלִּים עִמָּדִי Jb 17^{2} *truly mockery surroundeth me* (De Di Da cf. VB).

התת √of תְּהוֹתְתוּ ψ 62^{4} acc. to Thes al., but v. הות.

ו

ו, *Wāw*, sixth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 6; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ו, וְ, וַ, וָ, וֹ, וּ, וֻ, וִ, וֱ, וֲ, וֳ demonstr. adv. and **conj.** so, then, and (Ph. Moab. Aram. ו; Ar. ﻭ; Eth. ወ; As. *u* Dl^{W} (but between vbs. the usu. connective is the enclitic *ma* KAT$^{2.508}$, Dl$^{§§\,82,\,150}$). The use in Heb. shews that orig. ו was not a merely copulative conj., but that it possessed a *demonstrative* force (cf. Dr$^{§\,122}$), which is often perceptible as such, though in other cases, from its being applied to denote mere juxtaposition or connexion [cf. Gk. τε, and Lat. *tum . . . . tum* = 'both . . . . and,' both properly demonstratives: As. *ma* has also a demonstr. force, Dl$^{§\,70}$], it is less palpable)—ו before shwa' mobile or a labial is vocalized וְ; often before a tone-syll., when the word itself has a disj. accent, וָ (as וַיָּמָת Gn 19^{19}; וַיָּמָת 33^{13}; וַיָּ֫מָת 44^{9}; וַתְּהִי Ex 1^{16}; וַיְהִי Jos 15^{46}; וְלֹא 2 S 13^{26}; וַיָּמָת 1 K 2^{34}; וַיְהִי Is 26^{19}; וַיָּקָמוּ 49^{7}; וַתְּהִי Je 48^{1}; וְאֶרֶץ ψ 10^{15}); esp. when it forms with the preceding word a *pair*, whether of parallel or opposed ideas (as פֹּה וָשָׁם Ex 2^{12}, מִי וָמִי 10^{8}, אֶבֶן וָאֶבֶן Dt 25^{13}; תֹּהוּ וָבֹהוּ Gn 1^{2}, דֹּר וָדֹר $32^{7}+$; בְּהֵמָה וָרֶכֶשׁ 1^{24}, טוֹב וָרָע: 8^{22}, וְקַיִץ וְחֹרֶף וְיוֹם וָלַיְלָה 4^{12}, נָע וָנָד 2^{19}, שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ: 12^{19}, קַח וָלֵךְ: 14^{19}, אֲנִי וָאַתָּה 31^{44}, אַתָּה וְהֵם Ex 32^{27}, עִבְרוּ וְשׁוּבוּ 41^{11}, אֲנִי וְהוּא Nu 16^{16}, אֱלֹהִים וָמֶלֶךְ 1 K 21^{13}, נִין וָנֶכֶד Is 14^{22},

שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר 59⁷; and often: v. more fully Bö§ 600); occas. also with a conj. accent (as וְחַי לְעֹלָם: Gn 3²² cf. Lv 18⁵, וְאֶרֶץ חֳרָשָׁה וָמֶתֶג שָׁם 2 K 7⁴, שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר נְדוֹל: Is 65¹⁷, Pr 25³, שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר נָדוֹל Je 48³, cf. 32²⁹).— וְ is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages would usu. indicate by distinct particles. But in Heb. particles such as אוֹ, אוּלָם, אָכֵן, אַךְ, אָז, בַּעֲבוּר, לָכֵן, לְמַעַן, etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or distinctness was desired: their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved; and thus in AV, RV, words like *or, then, but, notwithstanding, howbeit, so, thus, therefore, that,* constantly appear, where the Heb. has simply וְ.

1. *And,* connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1⁵ וַיִּקְרָא וגו׳). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7²¹ 10² (6 t.) 24³⁵ (7 t.) Jos 7²¹ (10 t.) 2 S 17²³ f.: often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5³² 10¹ Dt 18¹⁰ etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8⁴⁷ Is 1¹³ ψ 45⁹ Jb 42⁹. Remarkably, however, וְ as a *mere* conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with וְ consec. (v. **2**) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus יָצָא is said, not וְיָצָא. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (*a*) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23¹⁹ אָמַר . . . וְדִבֶּר, Dt 2³⁰ Ju 5²⁶ 1 S 12² Is 1² גִּדַּלְתִּי וְרוֹמַמְתִּי 2¹¹ 5¹⁴ 8⁸ 19⁶ 29²⁰; (*b*) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as Gn 28⁶ 38⁵ Jud 3²³ 7¹³ 16¹⁸ 1 S 1¹² 3¹³ 4¹⁹ 5⁷ 10⁹ 17³⁸.⁴⁸ 25²⁰ al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and וְ has a frequent. force (v. **2**), as Gn 37³ Ex 36²⁹ f. Nu 10¹⁷ f. 21¹⁵.²⁰ 1 S 2²² 16¹⁴ 17³⁴ f. (v. Dr) 27⁹ 2 S 16¹³ 17¹⁷, perh. also Gen. 15⁶ 21²⁵ 34⁵). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple וְ occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2¹¹.¹².¹³.¹⁵ etc.). With the impf., the simple וְ is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. **3**); v. Gen 1⁹.²⁶ 9²⁷ 17² 22¹⁷ 27²⁹ Ex 23⁸ (freq.) 24⁷ Nu 14¹² Dt 17¹³ 30¹².¹³ Jos 3¹³ 7³ Ju 7³ 13⁸ Is 5²⁹ 14¹⁰; oft. also in Je Is² Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40³⁰ 41²⁰ (Dr§ 116: contrast 28¹³). Vid. more fully Dr§§ 130-4 Ges§ 112. 6. Special senses:— **a.** it sts. = *and specially,* Gn 3¹⁶ 1 K 11¹ many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1¹ Judah *and* (= *and particularly*) Jerusalem, 2¹ 9⁷ ψ 18¹. **b.** *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4⁴ Ju 7²² 1 S 17⁴⁰ וּבַיְלָקוּט, 28³ in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13²⁰ וְשָׁמָּה *and that* desolate, Is 57¹¹ I have been silent וּמֵעוֹלָם *and that* from of old, Is 32⁷ Je 15¹³ Am 3¹¹ (si vera l.), 4¹⁰ Zc 9⁹ᵇ Mal 1¹¹ ψ 68¹⁰ Pr 3¹² La 3²⁶ Ec 8² Dn 1³ 8¹⁰ 9²⁵.²⁷ Ne 8¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁷ 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁷ (but 'even' for וְ, before ל and inf., e.g. in Is 44²⁸ Je 17¹⁰ 19¹², is wrong; v. Ew§ 351 c, Dr§ 206). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also,* 1 S 25⁴³ 1 K 2²² ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8⁶ כִּי מִישְׂרָאֵל וְהוּא for of Isr. is it *also,* Ec 5⁶ והבלים (v. De) 2 Ch 27⁵ (but v. ⑤). Or it may be rendered *yea:* so esp. in the ascending numerations 3–4 Am 1³.⁶.⁹.¹¹.¹³ 2¹.⁴.⁶ Pr 30¹⁸.²¹.²⁹, 6–7 Pr 6¹⁶ Jb 5¹⁹, 7–8 Mi 5⁴—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וְגַבּוּל, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time:* †Nu 34⁶ and as for the W. border, וְהָיָה לָכֶם הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וּגְבוּל the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3¹⁶ תּוֹךְ הַנַּחַל וְגְבוּל the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v¹⁷ Jos 13²³.²⁷ 15¹².⁴⁷ (but these, exc. Nu 34⁶, might be cases of **5 c** γ). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so that it = *or:* Ex 20¹⁰.¹⁷ 21¹⁶ he that stealeth a man וּמְכָרוֹ וְנִמְצָא בְיָדוֹ and selleth him, *and* (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v¹⁷ Lv 21¹⁴ 22²³.²⁴ Pr 29⁹ (Fl Ew RV: *whether . . . or*) Jb 31¹³.¹⁶.²⁶, etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but;* in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2¹⁷ *but* of the tree of the knowledge . . . thou shalt not eat, 4².⁵ 6⁸ 17²¹ 31¹⁰ etc., 1 K 2²⁶ 10⁷ 11³².³⁴ 15¹⁴ Pr 10¹.²·³·⁴ + oft.; even after לֹא (where כִּי or כִּי אִם might be expected), as Gn 42¹⁰ Ex 21¹⁸ Lv 26⁴⁵ Dt 11¹¹ Ju 19¹² 1 K 3¹¹. **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question,* esp. before a pron., Ju 14¹⁶ I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלְךָ אַגִּיד and shall I tell it *unto thee?* 2 S 11¹¹ Je 25²⁹ וְאַתֶּם הִנָּקֹה תִנָּקוּ and shall *ye* be guiltless? 45⁵ Ez 20³¹ 33²⁵ᵇ Jon 4¹¹. So the וְ consec. and pf. (see **2 a**), Ex 5⁵ וְהִשְׁבַּתֶּם *and* will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16¹⁰ וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם *and* seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25¹¹ Is 66⁹ ψ 50²¹ *and* shall I keep

silence? Jb 32[16] (cf. Dr[§ 119γ]). **g.** attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2[9b] Nu 16[2.18] and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, ומשׁה ואהרן *and* Moses and Aaron (stood also), v[27] Ex 35[22] Ju 6[5]; Gn 1[16b] 12[17] 44[2] 46[15] Ex 29[3] Je 32[29] (cf. Dr[Sm.A. 6, 11, & p. 293]): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. وَاوُ ٱلْمَعِيَّةِ or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W[AG II. § 37]), Est 4[16] אֲנִי וְנַעֲרֹתַי אָצוּם I will fast (*sing.*) *and* (=with) my maidens, Ex 21[4] 1 S 25[42] 29[10b] (but insert here אִתָּה with Ⓖ) 2 S 12[30] (but read וּבָהּ, as 1 Ch 20[2]) 20[10] Ne 6[12]; Gn 4[20] Is 42[5] Je 19[1] (but read וְלֹקְחָתָּ מזקני with Ⓖ) 2 Ch 2[3] 13[11]; cf. Je 22[7] (אִישׁ וְכֵלָיו), Jb 41[12]. Whether Is 48[16] וְרוּחוֹ belongs here, is dub. **h.** ו repeated = *both* . . . *and* (but גַּם . . . גַּם is more usual in this sense); Gn 34[28] Nu 9[14] Jos 9[23] 2 S 5[8] (txt. dub.), Is 16[5] 38[15] Je 13[14] 21[6] 32[14] (txt. dub.) v[20] 40[8] ψ 76[7] Jb 34[29] Dn 8[13] Ne 12[28]. **i.** a repetition of the *same* word with ו interposed expresses (*a*) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25[13] אֶבֶן וְאָבֶן a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by גְּדוֹלָה וּקְטַנָּה), v[14] Pr 20[23]; ψ 12[3] בְּלֵב וָלֵב with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12[33] בְּלֵא לֵב וָלֵב; (*b*) *distribution* (exc. in דֹּר וָדֹר Dt 32[7] Is 13[20] + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr[Intr. 505]) †ψ 87[5] 1 Ch 26[13] לְשַׁעַר וָשָׁעַר = for *every* gate, 28[14.14] 2 Ch 8[14] 34[13] 35[15] Ezr 10[14] וְזִקְנֵי עִיר וָעִיר elders of *every* city, Ne 13[24], Est 1[8.22.22] 2[12] 3[4.12.12.12.12] 8[9.9]; strengthened by כָּל 2 Ch 11[12] בכל עיר ועיר in *every several city*, 19[5] 28[25] 31[19] 32[28] Est 2[11] בכל־יום ויום, 3[14] 4[3] 8[11.13.17.17] 9[21.27.28] ψ 45[18] 145[13] (common in postB. Heb., esp. with כל). **j.** it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis*, וָו הַשְׁוָאָה) as Pr 17[3] 25[3.20.25] cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26[3.9.14.20] 27[21] Ec 5[2] 7[1] 8[8] cf. 9[11]; ψ 19[5] 125[2] Jb 14[11 L.19] (cf. in Arab. 'every man *and* his cares [*accus.*],' 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [*accus.*] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl[Kl. Schr. iii. 505 f.]). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5[7] 12[11]. But 1 S 12[15b] cannot be thus explained: rd. with Ⓖ וּבְמַלְכְּכֶם, and v. Dr. **k.** in *circumstantial* clauses ו introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by ו must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when*, *since*, *seeing*, *though*, etc., as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11[4] let us build a tower וְרֹאשׁוֹ בַשָּׁמַיִם *and* its top in the heavens (=*with* its top in etc.), 18[12] shall I have pleasure, וַאדֹנִי זָקֵן *and* my lord is old (=my lord *being* old)? Ju 16[15] How sayest thou, I love thee, וְלִבְּךָ אֵין אִתִּי *and* (=*when*) thy heart is not with me? and esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15[2] what wilt thou give me וְאָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ עֲרִירִי *and* I (=*the case being that* I) am going hence childless? 18[13] 20[3] lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken : וְהִוא בְּעֻלַת בָּעַל = *seeing* she is married, 24[62] וְהוּא יֹשֵׁב = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from וַיֵּשֶׁב = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26[27] וְאַתֶּם *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13[9] and came to her וְהִיא יֹשֶׁבֶת = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18[23] 1 K 19[19] + oft. Of a more except. type are ψ 72[12] the afflicted וְאֵין־עֹזֵר לוֹ *and* (=*when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29[12]), 104[25] וְאֵין מִסְפָּר, 105[34] Jb 5[9]. Vid. more fully Dr[§ 156-60] Ges[§ 141, R 2]. (The analogous use of the وَاوُ ٱلْحَالِ is very common in Arabic: W[II. § 153].) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew[§ 340 c]) Ho 12[6] *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4[20] Am 9[5-6] Is 51[15] *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who . . . . ! Je 29[23] ψ 89[38 b] (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And God is . . . . [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The **ו consecutive** (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—**a.** with the **impf.** (וְ with foll. daghesh; before א, וָ), as וַיֹּאמֶר prop.=*and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); **b.** with the **perf.** (וְ,—in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr[§ 110]], being thrown forward to the ultima), as וַיֵּשֶׁבְתָּ prop. *so* [*viz.* as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on **a** Dr[Ch. vi.], Ges[§ 111], and on **b** Dr[Ch. viii.] Ges[§ 112]. Here it must suffice to note—(*a*) ו consec. (esp. with the impf.) freq. couples two *verbs* in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character

of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26^{18} וַיָּשָׁב וַיִּחְפֹּר and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again;* so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25^{1}, מָהַר 24^{18}, הוֹאִיל Jos 7^{7}, etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30^{27} Est 8^{6}, and (not consec.) Gn 47^{6} Jb 23^{3} Ct 2^{3} La 3^{26} (v. Ges§ 120, 2 a; cf. in Syr. Nö§ 336–6. In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. قَ here corresponds: W II. § 140). (*b*) וְ with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet,* Gn 32^{31} I have seen God face to face וַתִּנָּצֵל *and yet* my soul is delivered, Dt 4^{33} 2 S 3^{8} 19^{29} Is 51^{12} ψ 73^{14} 144^{3} Jb 10^{8}+ (cf. Dr§ 174 *Obs.*). (*c*) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple וְ, where the classical language would employ the impf. with וְ (cf. supr. **1**); so esp. in Ec, where וְ occurs thrice only, 1^{17} $4^{1.7}$. (*d*) a double pf. with ו consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (*a*) in past or present time Ex 16^{21} וְחַם הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְנָמָס: and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt =and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33^{10} 1 K 18^{10} Je $18^{4.8}$ וְשָׁב וְנִחַמְתִּי = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20^{9} (v. RV); (*β*) in fut. time, Gn 44^{22} ועזב אביו ומת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33^{13} 42^{38} Ex 4^{14} 12^{13} 1 S 16^{2} 19^{3} Ez 33^{3} 39^{15} etc. (Dr§ 147-9, Ges§ 159. 2 e).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) וְ expresses an intention, that or so that (an elegancy by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בַּעֲבוּר is avoided): Ex 10^{17} entreat God, וְיָסֵר *so may he* remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27^{4} and bring it me וְאֹכְלָה *so let me* eat (= *that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14^{1} speak . . . וְיָשֻׁבוּ *that* they return, v^{15}; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13^{33} whom he would, he consecrated וְיִהְי *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19^{25} Is 25^{9a} La 1^{19}. After a neg., ψ 51^{18} thou desirest not sacrifice, וְאֶתְּנָה *so* [=in that case] *would I* give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55^{13} וְאֶשָּׂא *so* could I bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53^{2} RVm Nu 23^{19} Je 5^{28} RV. Sts. also before an imv., Gn 12^{2} *and be* (=that thou mayest be) a blessing, 2 S 21^{3}+. See more fully Dr§ 59–65, Ges§ 108. 2; 109. 2; 110. 2. (In Arabic قَ with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W II. § 15 d.) A volunt. is also sts. attached by וְ to a preceding volunt. or imv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42^{18} זֹאת עֲשׂוּ וִחְיוּ = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30^{28} 34^{12} Pr $3^{9f.}$ $4^{4.8}$ Is 55^{2}: v. Dr§ 152.

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, **so, then,** esp. at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27^{8} ψ 2^{10} and often וְעַתָּה now, *therefore;* וְלָמָּה and וּמַדּוּעַ why, *then?* Gn 29^{25} Nu 12^{8} 16^{3}+; Ex 2^{20} וְאַיּוֹ where, *then,* is he? Gn 34^{21} 1 S 15^{14} 26^{22} וְיַעֲבֹר let, *then,* . . . come over, 2 S 24^{3} 2 K 4^{41} וּקְחוּ קֶמַח *then* bring meal, Ez 18^{32}. So the וְ consec. and the pf., as Dt 2^{4} וְנִשְׁמַרְתֶּם take heed, *therefore,* 4^{15} 7^{9} וְיָדַעְתָּ know, *therefore,* 30^{19} 1 S 6^{5} 1 K 2^{6} Ru 3^{9}; Jos 15^{19} Is 49^{6b} (Dr§ 119 δ).

5. ו introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis:* viz. **a.** וְ consec. and the *pf.*—in answer to אִם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19^{5} 23^{22} if thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאָיַבְתִּי *then* am I (=I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr§ 136–8); after the *casus pendens,* Ex 12^{44} every servant that is bought for money, וּמַלְתָּה thou shalt circumcise him, etc. Nu 14^{31} 24^{24} 1 S 25^{27} 2 S 14^{10} he that spake unto thee, וְהֵבֵאתוֹ אֵלַי *so hast thou* brought him (= *thou shalt* bring him) unto me, Is 9^{4} $56^{6f.}$+; Ex 12^{15} 31^{14} Dt 17^{12}+; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3^{5} in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְקְחוּ *then* shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16^{6} עֶרֶב וִידַעְתֶּם at even, *then* shall ye know, v^{7} 32^{34} 2 S 15^{10} 1 K 13^{31} בְּמוֹתִי וּקְבַרְתֶּם אֹתִי when I die, *so* ye shall bury me, etc., + oft.; after conjs., as כִּי Gn 29^{15}, יַעַן 1 K 20^{28} Is $3^{16f.}$, תַּחַת 60^{15}, etc., (v. Dr§ 123). **b.** יְ consec. and the *impf.* (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30^{30} the little that thou hadst, וַיִּפְרֹץ *it* hath increased, Ex 9^{21} 2 S 4^{10} 1 K $9^{20f.}$ 15^{13}+; after time-determinations, Gn 22^{4} on the third day וַיִּשָּׂא *then* Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19^{15} 27^{34} 37^{18} 1 S 6^{6} 12^{8} Is 6^{1} Ho 11^{1} when Isr. was a child, וָאֹהֲבֵהוּ *then* I loved him, +; occas. after conjs., as בַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 16^{24}, יַעַן 1 S 15^{23}, לְמַעַן Is 45^{4}, אִם ψ 59^{16} (Dr§ 127). **c.** in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. *α.* וְ closely joined to the impf. Gn 13^{9} if to the left, וְאֵימִינָה *then* I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12^{8}) Ex 12^{3} on the 10th of the month וְיִקְחוּ *then* let them take, Nu 16^{5} Is 43^{4} Ho 4^{6} 10^{10} ψ 69^{33} Jb 15^{17}; 2 S 22^{41} Pr 23^{24} Kt (Dr§ 125); *β.* separated fr. the vb., Ex 8^{22} Lv 7^{16} וּמִמָּחֳרָת וְהַנּוֹתָר יֵאָכֵל and on the morrow, *then* the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3^{3} 1 K 8^{32} Is 8^{7}

48^{7} Jb 14^{7} 20^{18b} 23^{12} 25^{5} $32^{14}+$; γ. without a vb., Gn 40^{9} בַּחֲלֹמִי וְהִנֵּה in my dream, *behold*, a vine was before me, v^{16} 2 S $23^{3f.}$ Pr 10^{25}, and the extreme cases 2 S 15^{34} thy father's slave, וְאָנִי מֵאָז I was *that* of old,—but now וְאָנִי עַבְדְּךָ *well*, I will be thine, Is 34^{12} (si vera l.), Jb 4^{6b} תִּקְוָתֶךָ וְתֹם דְּרָכֶיךָ thy confidence—*it is* the uprightness of thy ways, 36^{26} מִסְפַּר שָׁנָיו וְלֹא חֵקֶר Ges. seine Jahre, *da* ist kein Zählen (cf. Dr § 124–5. 128–9).—With **4, 5** comp. the Arab. ـُ, W[1.] § 266 b, 267 c; II. § 187; Dr § 135 *end*.

†וְדָן, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, only in וְדָן וְיָוָן Ez 27^{19} *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.; = *Waddân* near Medina acc. to Glas[Skizze II. 428]: 𝔊 om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta[Javan. 11 ff.] Da al.; Ew Hi rd. וְדָן, but דְּדָן is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta[l. c.]; Co rds. (for ודן ויון) וְאַרְנָן, on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim*, *Arnabani*, n.pr.loc., following *Ḥilbunim* (חֶלְבּוֹן) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. יֵין חֶלְבּוֹן v^{18}, & 𝔊 *καὶ οἶνον* for ויון; also COT Ez 27^{18}).

†וְהֵב, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, אֶת־וָהֵב בְּסוּפָה Nu 21^{14}, obj. of a vb. now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; 𝔊 *Ζωοβ*, *Ζοοβ*; so Lag[BN 54] Say[Ac. Oct. 22, 1892] (וָהֵב).

†[וָו] **n.[m.]** hook, pin or peg (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. וָוִים Ex 38^{28}; cstr. וְוֵי Ex $27^{10}+5$ t.; וָוֵיהֶם Ex $26^{32}+5$ t.;—only P, in description of tabernacle Ex $26^{32.37}$ $27^{10.11.17}$ $36^{36.38}$ $38^{10.11.12.17.19.28}$, the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

וזר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَزَرَ *bear a burden*, or وَزِرَ *be guilty*, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21^{8}).

†זָר **adj.** criminal, guilty הַפִּכְפָּךְ דֶּרֶךְ אִישׁ זָר Pr 21^{8} *crooked* is *the way of a guilty man* (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in זָר זָדוֹ?).

†זִיזָתָא **n.pr.m.** (perhaps = Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdâta* Benfey[Pers. Keilinschr. (1847) 18, 93] cf. Spieg[AFK 240], who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9^{9}.

זֶלֶד, זָלַד v. sub ילד.

†זֵרַח **n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10^{36} (text dubious; 𝔊B Οὐιεχωα, א Οὐιερεχω, A Οὐουνια, 𝔊L Οὐανια).

†זִכְרִי **n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in נַחְבִּי בֶּן־זִכְרִי Nu 13^{14} (text dubious; 𝔊 *Ναβει υἱὸς Ἰαβει*).

†זַשַׁנִי acc. to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only הַבְּכֹר וַשְׁנִי וַאֲבִיָה 1 Ch 6^{13}, but rd. הַבְּכֹר יוֹאֵל וְהַשֵּׁנִי אביה cf. 𝔊L, and ‖ 1 S 8^{2}; v. Th[8m] Be[Ch] Dr[8m] al.

†זַשְׁתִּי **n.pr.f.** (=Pers. (Zend) *vahista*, *best*, cf. Justi[Hdb. d. Zendsprache, 272]) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est $1^{9.11.12.16.16.17.19}$ $2^{1.4.17}$.

ז

ז, *Zâyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זאב (√of foll.; acc. to Fl[Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W. I. (1846–47) 430 f. = Kleinere Schriften III. 212 f.] i.q. Ar. ذَأَبَ *drive away, and despise, drive* or *frighten away*, whence זְנֹב, זוֹלֵל, זְאֵב wolf, as *driven* or *chased away*; cf. Hom[NS 304] MV al.)

†I. זְאֵב **n.m.**[Is 11, 6] wolf (NH *id.*, Ar. ذِئْبٌ (*jackal* according to Hom[NS 303 ff.]; but see RS[ZMG 1880, 373] and Doughty[Arab. Deserta I. 327; II. 144, 145]) Aram. דִּיבָה, זוֹלֵל As. *zîbu* Dl[S 47]; Eth. ዘአብ: *hyena* Di[1056] (on format. cf. Lag[BN 58]); Ph. in cpd.n.pr. זִבְקָם)—זְאֵב abs. Gn $49^{27}+2$ t.; cstr. Je 5^{6}; pl. זְאֵבִים Ez 22^{27}; cstr. זְאֵבֵי Hb 1^{8} Zp 3^{3};—*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age וְגָר זְאֵב עִם כֶּבֶשׂ Is 11^{6} וְאֵב וְטָלֶה יִרְעוּ כְּאֶחָד Is 65^{25}; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness בִּנְיָמִין זְאֵב יִטְרָף Gn 49^{27}; of fierce horses of Chaldeans חַדּוּ מִזְּאֵבֵי עֶרֶב Hb 1^{8} (‖ קַלּוּ מִנְּמֵרִים); of princes of Judah כְּזְאֵבִים טֹרְפֵי טֶרֶף Ez 22^{27}; metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5^{6} זְאֵב עַרְבוֹת (‖ נָמֵר, אֲרִיֵה); of corrupt and oppressive judges שַׂרֶיהָ זְאֵבֵי עֶרֶב Zp 3^{3} (‖ אֲרָיוֹת שֹׁאֲגִים).

†II. זְאֵב **n.pr.m.** (*wolf*)—a prince of

Midian, Ju 7[25.26.25] 8[3] ψ 83[12]; also in **n.pr.loc.** עֵקֶב־זְאֵב Ju 7[25] *wine-vat of Zeeb.*

זֹאת **pron.f.** v. זֶה.

זבב (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. ذَبَّ *go hither and thither* (of a man); ذَبْذَبَ *make to dangle,* or *move to and fro,* of a thing suspended in the air; but in this sense perhaps denom.)

†**זְבוּב n.m.**[Ec 10,1] **fly** (as *moving to and fro* in the air? cf. Fl NHWB[1.438b]; NH *id.*, As. *zumbu*, Dl[863f.]; Ar. ذُبَابٌ, Aram. דִּיבָּא, זְכָל, זְכָכָל);—lit. only זְבוּבֵי מָוֶת Ec 10[1] i.e. *dead flies;* so AV RV Hi Now al.; >𝔊 De al. *death-bringing, deadly flies;* זְבוּב metaph. of Egyptian army Is 7[18] (‖ דְּבוֹרָה, *bee,* of Assyrian); on בַּעַל זְבוּב v. בַּעַל II. **4,** p. 127 supr.

†**זַבַּי n.pr.m.** (Palm. זבי Vog[No. 28] (but this perh.=*loricatus,* cf. זְכָל *lorica*); connex. with above ✓ uncertain)—Jew in Ezra's time Ezr 10[28]; 𝔊 Ζαβου(θ); cf. also Ne 3[20] Kt (𝔊 Ζαβου etc., but Qr זַבַּי; v. זַבַּי Ezr 2[9]=Ne 7[14]).

†[**זָבַד**] **vb. bestow upon, endow with** (Ar. زَبَدَ; Aram. זְבַד, זְכָל, †Gn 30[20], זְכָלָא *dowry;* in Sab. n.pr.,v. sub זָבָד infr.; also in Palm. n.pr. נבחבד Vog[73] and many others (זבד, זבדא, זבידא, זבדבל, זבדעתא, זבדבל = Ζαβδιβηλος, etc.): see Euting Sechs Inschr. aus Idalien p. 15), זְבָדַנִי אֱלֹהִים אֹתִי זֵבֶד טוֹב Gn 30[20a] (E), appar. in expl. of name Zebulun, cf. Thes Di; another expl. in v[b], v. sub זבל.

†**זֵבֶד n.m. endowment, gift,** Gn 30[20a] cf. foregoing.

†**זָבָד n.pr.m.** (*he hath given,* or, *a gift;* cf. Sab. n.pr. זבדם Hal[168] DHM[ZMG 1883, 15], זביד DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 50]=זַבְדִּי); also NH n.pr. זביד)—**1.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[36.37]. **2.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21]. **3.** one of David's valiant men 1 Ch 11[41]. **4.** one of the murderers of Joash of Judah 2 Ch 24[26] (𝔊 Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ), called יוֹזָכָר (q.v. sub יהוה) 2 K 12[22]. **5.** name of three returned exiles who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[27]; **b.** v[33]; **c.** v[43].

†**זְבוּד n.pr.m.** (*bestowed*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[5].

†**זבוד n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 8[14] Kt; Qr זַבּוּד, q.v. (B om.; A Ζαβουδ, i.e. זְבוּד; 𝔊L Ζακχουρ).

†**זבידה** Kt, **זְבוּדָה** Qr, **n.pr.f.** mother of Jehoiakim 2 K 23[36] זְבִידָה בַת־פְּדָיָה מִן־רוּמָה; (‖ 2 Ch 36[5] om. MT); quite otherwise 𝔊B Ἰελλα, daughter of Ἐδεια; in A the names are Ειλδαφ & Ειεδδια; 𝔊 2 Ch 36[5] Ζε(κ)χωρα & Νηρειου; 𝔊L (K & Ch) Ἀμιταλ & Ἰερεμιου (confusion with Zedekiah's mother 24[18]).

†**זַבְדִּי n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. زَبْدٌ *gift;* ? *gift of* י, vid. Dr[Stud. Bib. I. 6 & refl.]; perh. *my gift, gift to me:* cf. זַבְדִּיאֵל; in NH n.pr. זבדי (זַבְדִּי or זְבַדִּי?); NT Ζεβεδαῖος, e.g. Mk 1[19], 𝔖 ܙܒܕܝ, *Zebedee*)—**1.** grandfather of Achan, of Judah (𝔊 Ζαμβρ(ε)ι etc., 𝔊L Ζαβδ(ε)ι) Jos 7[1] (app.=זִמְרִי 1 Ch 2[6], 𝔊 Ζαμβρ(ε)ι) v[17.18]. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[19]. **3.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27[27]. **4.** a Levite Ne 11[17] (om. B; A Ζεχρι, 𝔊L Ζεχρει) prob. rd. וְזִכְרִי, as ‖ 1 Ch 9[15].

†**זַבְדִּיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*my gift is God*)—**1.** father of one of David's officers 1 Ch 27[2]. **2.** a prominent Hebrew in Nehemiah's time Ne 11[14].

†**זַבְדְּיָה, זִבְדְּיָה n.pr.m.** (י *hath bestowed,* cf. יְהוֹזָבָד, & reff., also זַבְדִּיאֵל supr.)—**זְבַדְיָהוּ 1.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 26[2]; **b.** 2 Ch 17[8]. **2.** an officer of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 19[11]. **זְבַדְיָה 3.** Benjamites, **a.** 1 Ch 8[15]; **b.** 1 Ch 8[17]. **4.** one of David's men 1 Ch 12[8]. **5.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27[7]. **6.** a returning exile Ezr 8[8]. **7.** one of priestly house Ezr 10[20].

זָבַח ᵛ134 **vb. slaughter for sacrifice** (NH *id.*, Ph. זבח; As. *zibû* Dl[Pr 174] cf. Lotz[TP 174]; Ar. ذَبَحَ, Sab. דבח CIS[IV. 1, 2, No. 74 l. 11, 12]; Aram. דְּבַח, כְּסַח, Eth. **H-ΠΛh:**) **Qal**[112] *Pf.* זָבַח 1 K 8[63] 13[2], זָבְחָה Ex 20[24]+3 t., זָבַחְתִּי Ez 39[19], זָבְחוּ Ex 34[15] Lv 17[5], זָבַחְתֶּם Ex 8[24], זָבַחְנוּ Ex 8[23]; *Impf.* וַיִּזְבַּח Gn 31[54]+14 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּזְבָּחֶנּוּ Dt 15[21], 2 fs. sf. וְתִזְבָּחִים Ez 16[20], 1 s. אֶזְבְּחָה ψ 116[17], אֶזְבָּחָה ψ 27[6] 54[8] Jon 2[10]; 2 mpl. תִּזְבְּחוּ Lv 19[5]+2 t., תִּזְבָּחוּ Lv 22[29]+2 t.; 1 pl. נִזְבְּחָה Ex 3[18]+, etc. (61 t. Impf.); *Imv.* זְבַח ψ 50[14], זִבְחוּ Ex 8[21] ψ 4[6]; *Inf. cstr.* זְבֹחַ 1 S 15[15]+14 t., לְזָבְחוֹ 2 Ch 11[16], בְּזָבְחוֹ 2 S 15[12]; *Pt. act.* זֹבֵחַ Ex 13[15]+8 t., זוֹבֵחַ Is 66[3], pl. זֹבְחִים Lv 17[5]+(20 t. Pt.)—**I.** *slaughter for sacrifice* **1.** c. acc. of **a.** kind of sacrifice זֶבַח זָ Gn 31[54]+, †פֶּסַח Dt 16[2.5.6], †שְׁלָמִים Dt 27[7] Jos 8[31], †תּוֹדָה ψ 50[14.23], †עֹלוֹת וּשְׁלָמִים Ex 20[24] (E). **b.** victims, (*a*) animals †בָּקָר וָצֹאן 1 K 8[63] Nu 22[40], †צאן ובקר 2 Ch 18[2], †הַבְּרִיאָה Ez 34[3], †כָּל־פָּטֶר רֶחֶם Ex 13[15] (J); †פָּרִים וְאֵילִים 1 Ch 15[26], †שׁוֹר וָשֶׂה Dt 17[1]; (*β*) mankind †בְּנִים וּבָנוֹת ψ 106[37] Ez 16[20], †זִבְחֵי אָדָם *sacrificers of mankind* Ho 13[2] (so Ra AE Hi Wü MV; *men that sacrifice* AV RV after Ki, so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). **c.** †תּוֹעֲבַת מִצְרַיִם

Ex 8[22.22] (E), †מְשָׁחָת Mal 1[14]. **2.** absolute 1 S 1[5]+oft. **3.** c. לְ of deity, †לְדָגוֹן Ju 16[23], †לַשְּׂעִירִם Lv 17[7] (H), †לַשֵּׁדִים Dt 32[17] ψ 106[37]; *other gods* Ex 34[15] (JE)+; but usually ליהוה Ex 3[18]+9 t. JE, Lv 17[5] 19[5] 22[29] (all H, not elsewh. in P), Dt 15[21] 16[2] 17[1] 1 S 1[3]+; †לֵאלֹהֵי אָבִיו Gn 46[1] (E), לאלהים ψ 50[14], †לאדני Mal 1[14]. **4.** with local prep. בְּ Gn 31[54] (E)+, עַל Ex 20[24] (E)+; לפני Lv 9[4] (P)+, על פני השדה Lv 17[5](H). **II.** *slaughter for eating* (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS[Sem. 219]) 1 S 28[24] (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34[3] (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18[2] (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. לְ of person); cf. Dt 12[15] v[21] (abs.), 1 K 19[21]. **III.** *slaughter in divine judgment* Ez 39[17-19] c. acc. זִבְחִי (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13[2] 2 K 23[20] (priests of high-places on their own altars).

†**Pi.**[22] *Pf.* זִבַּח 2 Ch 33[22], זִבְּחוּ ψ 106[38], וְזִבְּחוּ Ho 12[12]; *Impf.* תְּזַבֵּחַ Hb 1[16], יְזַבֵּחוּ Ho 4[13.14] 11[2] (7 t. Impf.); *Inf. cstr.* לְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 12[32]; *Pt.* מְזַבְּחִים 1 K 3[3], pl. מְזַבְּחִים 2 Ch 5[6]+8 t., מְזַבְּחוֹת 1 K 11[8];—*sacrifice*, **1.** of the abundant sacrifices made to Yahweh by Solomon 1 K 8[5] =2 Ch 5[6], and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30[22], and prob. intensive; but **2.** elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לַבְּעָלִים Ho 11[2], לֵאלֹהֵיהֶן 1 K 11[8], לָעֲגָלִים 12[32], לְחַרְמוֹ Hb 1[16], לַעֲצַבֵּי כְנָעַן ψ 106[38], לֵאלֹהֵי דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 2 Ch 28[23], לְכֹל־הַפְּסִילִים 33[22]; or in unlawful places עַל־רָאשֵׁי הֶהָרִים Ho 4[13] cf. v[14], בַּבָּמוֹת 12[12], בַּגִּלְגָּל 1 K 3[2.3] 22[44] 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35], 16[4] = 2 Ch 28[4]. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4[14] and oft.; also c. acc. of victim צֹאן וּבָקָר 1 K 8[5] = 2 Ch 5[6]; sons and daughters שְׁוָרִים Ho 12[12] ψ 106[38], זִבְחֵי שַׁלְמֵיהֶם 2 Ch 30[22].

1. זֶבַח ‘ז 162 **n.m.**[Ju 16, 23] sacrifice, ‘ז abs. Gn 31[54]+; cstr. Ex 34[25]+; זֶבַח Lv 17[8]+16 t.; sf. וְזִבְחוֹ Lv 7[16] Ez 34[15], וְזִבְחֵכֶם Lv 19[6]; pl. זְבָחִים Gn 46[1]+; cstr. זִבְחֵי Lv 17[5]+; sf. 3 mpl. זִבְחֵיהֶם Lv 17[5], וְזִבְחֵימוֹ Dt 32[38], וְזִבְחֹתָם †Ho 4[19] etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in the later literature from חַטָּאת and אָשָׁם. †**I.** general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:—**1.** of the God of Israel Gn 46[1] Ex 10[25] 18[12] (E) Ho 3[4] 6[6] 9[4] Am 5[25] Is 1[11] 19[21] Dt 12[27] 18[3] 1 S 2[13.29] 3[14] 6[15] 9[12.13] 15[22.22] 16[3.5.5] 2 S 15[12] 1 K 8[62] 12[27] 2 K 5[17] 16[15] ψ 40[7] 50[8] 51[18.19] Pr 15[8] 21[3.27] Is 43[23.24] 56[7] Je 6[20] 7[21.22] 17[26] 33[18] Ez 40[42] 44[11] 1 Ch 29[21.21] 2 Ch 7[1.4.5.12] Ne 12[43] Dn 9[27] Ec 4[17]. They should be זִבְחֵי צֶדֶק *sacrifices of righteousness* (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33[19] ψ 4[6] 51[21]; זִבְחֵי הַבְחָבַי *sacrifices of gifts to me* (‘י) Ho 8[13]; the temple is בֵּית זֶבַח 2 Ch 7[12]; they should not be זִבְחֵי ‘ז רִיב *sacrifices of strife*, where strife prevails Pr 17[1]. **2.** of other deities Ex 34[15] Nu 25[2] Dt 32[38] (JE) Ju 16[23] 2 K 10[19.24] Ho 4[19] Is 57[7] Ez 20[28]; these are זִבְחֵי מֵתִים *sacrifices to dead things* (lifeless gods, opp. to ‘י as living) ψ 106[28]. **II.** there are several kinds of זְבָחִים which are gradually distinguished: †**1.** *the covenant sacrifice*, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31[54] (E), with God ψ 50[5] (cf. Ex 24[5] 1 S 11[15]). †**2.** *the passover* זֶבַח חַג הַפֶּסַח Ex 34[25] (JE), זבח פסח Ex 12[27] (J); and prob. also זבחי Ex 23[18] (JE)=34[25] (*id.*) †**3.** *annual sacrifice* זֶבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1[21] 2[19] 20[6], cf. ‘ז מִשְׁפָּחָה sacrifice of the clan 1 S 20[29]. †**4.** *thank offering* תּוֹדָה(ה) ‘ז Lv 7[12] 22[29] ψ 107[22] 116[17], which is given as קָרְבָּנוֹ, ‘ז זִבְחוֹ, זֶבַח הַתּוֹדָה Lv 7[16.17]; and as a variety of שְׁלָמִים Lv 7[13.15]; it is implied in זִבְחֵי תְרוּעָה ψ 27[6]; yet זֶבַח is generic with תּוֹדָה 2 Ch 29[31.31]. **5.** in ritual of H & P זבחים are defined by שלמים (q.v.) Lv 3[1]+39 t. Lv Nu, 1 S 10[8] 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 30[22] 33[16] Pr 7[14], but sometimes (rarely) ‘ז alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain from the context: Lv 17[5.7.8] 19[6] 23[37] (H) Nu 15[3.5.8] Jos 22[26.29] (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties תּוֹדָה, נֶדֶר and נְדָבָה Lv 7[12.16] (P); in the several lists זבחים are distinguished from תודות Am 4[4f.] 2 Ch 29[31], from נדרים Nu 15[8] (P) Dt 12[6.11] Jon 1[16], from נדבות Am 4[4f.] Dt 12[6] and from the more comprehensive שלמים Nu 15[8] Jos 22[27] (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24[5] (JE) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11[15] are defined as †זבחים שלמים. Thus ‘ז seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for God. The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim,

and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12[22] 24[8] Lv 8[23]. †**6.** the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זֶבַח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34[6] Je 46[10] Ez 39[17.17.19] Zp 1[7.8]. **7.** the verb used with זֶבַח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. †עָשָׂה Nu 6[17] 15[3.5.8] Jos 22[23] (P) 1 K 12[27] 2 K 5[17] 10[24] Je 33[18] (cf. Sab. עסי דבח Hal[148] DHM[ZMG 1888, 374]); †הֵבִיא Am 4[4] Dt 12[6.11] Je 17[26], †הִגִּישׁ Am 5[25], †הִקְרִיב Lv 7[11.16] 22[21] (all P), †עָבַד Is 19[21], †נָתַן Ec 4[17], יַעֲלֶה עֹלָה אוֹ זֶבַח Lv 17[8] (H), שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעוֹלָה וְהַזֶּבַח Ez 46[24], בְּשֵׁל ז׳ Ez 40[42] cf. 44[11].

†**11.** זֶבַח **n.pr.m.** a Midianite king Ju 8[5.6.7.10.12.12.15.15.18.21.21] ψ 83[12], Ⓖ Ζεβεε.

מִזְבֵּחַ **n.m.**[Jos 22,10] [401] **altar** (Ar. مَذْبَح, *place of slaughter, trench made by torrent*, Sab. מדבח DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 24]); ס׳ abs. 2 K 18[22] + 223 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחָה Ex 29[13] + 31 t.; cstr. מִזְבַּח Ex 20[24] + 76 t., sf. מִזְבְּחִי Ex 20[26] + 7 t., מִזְבַּחֲךָ 1 K 8[31] + 3 t., מִזְבְּחֶךָ Dt 33[10]; מִזְבְּחוֹ Ju 6[31] + 2 t.; pl. מִזְבְּחֹת Nu 23[1] + 5 t., מִזְבְּחוֹתָיִךְ 2 K 21[3] + 23 t., sf. מִזְבְּחוֹתֶיהָ ψ 84[4], other sfs. 21 t.;—**1.** JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8[20]; by Abraham at Shechem 12[7], Bethel 12[8], Hebron 13[18], mt. in land Moriah 22[9]; by Isaac at Beersheba 26[25]; by Jacob at Shechem 33[20] (yet this perh. mistake for מַצֵּבָה, being obj. of וַיִּצֶב־שָׁם, not elsewhere with מזבח, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35[7], by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17[15], Horeb 24[4], by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu 23[1.14.29]; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8[30]: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6[24]; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21[4]; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7[17]; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14[35]; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24[25] = 1 Ch 21[18], 1 Ch 22[1]; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3[4] and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6[20] 8[64]; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12[32] (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23[15]); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18[30]. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19[19]. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20[24-26] which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲדָמָה, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אַבְנִים Dt 27[6] (JE), אֲבָנִים שְׁלֵמוֹת Jos 8[31], and twelve stones 1 K 18[30.32]; cf. Is 27[9]. The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21[14] (JE) 1 K 1[50.51] 2[28]. **2.** D prescribes one central altar Dt 12[5 f. 27]; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K 18[4.22]), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23[8-20]. **3.** P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֵד after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22[10-34]. P describes two altars: **a.** the מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה Ex 30[28] 31[9] 35[16] 38[1] 40[6.10.29] Lv 4[7.10.25.25.30.34] = מ׳ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 38[30] 39[39], made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27[1-8] 38[1-7]; **b.** מ׳ מִקְטַר קְטֹרֶת made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30[1-6] = מ׳ הקטרת Ex 30[27] 31[8] 35[15] 37[25] = מ׳ קטרת הַסַּמִּים Ex 39[38] 40[5.26] Nu 4[11] = מ׳ הזהב Lv 4[7]; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6[34] 16[40] 21[29] 2 Ch 1[5.6]. **4.** Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: **a.** מ׳ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת for the court 1 K 8[64] (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K 16[14.15], who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16[11]); in v[14] הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הנ׳ (cstr. form c. art.) is erron., rd. prob. מִזְבַּח cf. Ges § 127. 4 a ad fin.; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4[1]; this מזבח (ה)נחשת also 7[7] & Ez 9[2]; = מ׳ העולה 2 Ch 29[18], repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15[8]; **b.** an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K 6[20.22] 7[48]; = מ׳ הזהב 2 Ch 4[19]; = מ׳ הַקְּטֹרֶת 1 Ch 28[18] 2 Ch 26[16]. **5.** Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: **a.** a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41[22]; **b.** an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as **4 a**, with stairs Ez 43[13-17]. **6.** after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3[2]. **7.** besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16[32]; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23[12]. **8.** the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35[7] (E) 8[20] (J) Dt 27[5.6] Ex 32[5] (JE)+, implying building material; other vbs. are חָקַק 2 S 24[18] 1 K 16[32] 2 K 21[3] 1 Ch 21[18] 2 Ch 33[3]; הֵכִין Ezr 3[3] (sq. עַל־מְכוֹנָתוֹ); שִׂים Je 11[13]; וַיִּצֶב־ Gn 33[20] (but cf. **1**); Nu 23[4] (E) has עָרַךְ *arrange*,

prepare; עָשָׂה Gn 35[1.3] Ex 20[24] (E) Gn 13[4] (J) Ju 22[28] 1 K 12[33] 18[26]; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27[1] 30[1] 37[25] 38[1.30], so 2 Ch 4[1.19] 7[7] 28[24]. **9.** the dedication of the altar was חֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 7[10.11.84.88] 2 Ch 7[9]; it was anointed with oil מָשַׁח Ex 40[10] Lv 8[11] Nu 7[10] (all P). **10.** removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָתַץ Ex 34[13] (JE) Dt 7[5] Ju 2[2] 6[30.31.32] 2 K 11[18] 23[12.15]; נִתַּץ (Pi) Dt 12[3] 2 Ch 31[1] 34[4.7]; נִתַּץ Ju 6[28]; הָרַס Ju 6[25] 1 K 19[10.14]; שִׁבֵּר 2 Ch 23[17]; הֵסִיר 2 K 18[22]=Is 36[7], 2 Ch 14[2] 30[14] 32[12] 33[15]. **11.** ministry at the altar was מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַמִּ׳ Nu 18[5] Ez 40[46], cf. Nu 3[31] (P), מִשְׁמֶרְתִּי מִ׳ Jo 1[13]; עָמַד עַל is said of officiating priest 1 K 13[1], עָלָה עַל Ex 20[26] 1 S 2[28] 1 K 12[33]+(cf. יָרַד Lv 9[22]); sacrifices were usually offered עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22[9] Dt 12[27]+; v. especially the phrases with זָרַק Ex 29[16.20]+(v. זרק); הִקְטִיר Lv 4[10] (v. קטר **Hiph.**); הָעֲלָה Lv 6[3]+(v. עלה **Hiph.**) לְבַעֵר Ne 10[35]; but בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 8[20] (J) Nu 23[2.4.14.30] (E); one touching the altar is הַנֹּגֵעַ בְּמִ׳ Ex 29[37] (P); לִפְנֵי המ׳ of placing, or standing *before* altar Dt 26[4] 1 K 8[22]; as **acc.loc.** הַמִּזְבֵּחָה in phrases esp. c. הִקְטִיר Ex 29[13]+, and הֶעֱלָה Lv 14[20]. **12.** the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual; sin is represented as graven לְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם Je 17[1]; therefore of blood for cleansing it was said †נָתַן על קרנות המ׳ Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] 8[15] 9[9] 16[18] (all P). An ancient custom is referred to, ψ 118[27] אִסְרוּ־חַג בַּעֲבֹתִים עַד־קַרְנוֹת המזבח *bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar:* Ainsworth paraphrases: 'that is, all the court over, untill you come even to the hornes of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,' so De; but Che 'bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,' that is in sacred procession round the altar. **13.** the יְסוֹד (q. v.) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases יָצַק אל יסוד Lv 8[15] 9[9] & שָׁפַךְ אל יסוד Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] (all P) יִצְּקָה אל יסוד Lv 5[9]. **14.** the altar was קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים Ex 29[37] 40[10] (P); but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated. This is expressed by חִטֵּא Lv 8[15] (P) Ez 43[22]; כִּפֶּר Lv 16[20.33] (P) Ez 43[26]; קִדֵּשׁ Ex 29[44] 40[10] Lv 8[15] Nu 7[1] (P); טִהֵר 2 Ch 29[18].

זַבַּי v. sub זבב.

†זְבִינָא **n.pr.m.** (*bought;* Aram., fr. ✓זבן, *buy,* cf. BAram. Dn 2[8])—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10[43].

†[זָבַל] **vb.** prob. **exalt, honour** (As. *zabâlu* COT[Gloss] and id. on Gn 30[20] 1 K 8[13], cf. Dl[Pr 62 f.] so De; Ph. n.pr.f. בעלאזבל (prob.=*Baal has exalted*) cf. אִיזֶבֶל p. 33 supr.; cf. Ar. زَبَلَ *take up and carry;* >Nö[ZMG 1886, 729], who connects these vbs. with Syr. ܙܒܠ *bear, carry,* cf. Heb. סָבַל)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִזְבְּלֵנִי אִישִׁי Gn 30[20b] (J), *my husband will honour me* (in expl. of name Zebulun (v. infr.); on another appar. expl. in v[a] cf. זבד); >AV al. *dwell with me,* cf. Thes RobGes who derive *dwell with* fr. an assumed mng. *be round* (cf. דור); and others (cf. MV[a. 9]), who derive *dwell* as denom. from זְבֻל in sense *dwelling.*

†**1.** זְבֻל **n.**[**m.**] **elevation, height, lofty abode** (NH זְבוּל *temple*);—בָּנוֹ בָּנִיתִי בֵּית זְבֻל לָךְ 1 K 8[13]=2 Ch 6[2] (poet.; prob. from book of Jashar, cf. ☪ We[Comp. 271] Dr[Intr. 182]; on בֵּית־זְבֻל =As. *bît zabal, lofty house* cf. COT 1 K 8[13] Dl[Pr 62 f.]); ψ 49[15] text dub.; Ew Hi Ri Now rd. לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל מִזְבֻּל לוֹ (or מָזְבּוֹל, Ew) as n. =*dwelling;* Che prop. for [לְעוֹלָ]ם זְ׳, Che[crit. n.]; זְבֻל קָדְשֶׁךָ Is 63[15] (‖ שְׁמֵי) *the high abode of thy holiness* (cf. Che[crit. n.]); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: שֶׁמֶשׁ יֶרַח עָמַד זְבֻלָה Hb 3[11].

†**II.** זְבֻל **n.pr.m.** an officer of Abimelech Ju 9[28.30.36.36.38.41].

†זְבֻלֻן, זְבוּלֻן **n.pr.m. Zebulun** (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זבד, זבל);—זְבוּלֻן Gn 49[13]+25 t.; זְבֻלֻן Ju 5[18]+17 t.; זְבוּלֻן Ju 1[30];—**1.** sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30[20] 35[23] 46[14] 49[13] Ex 1[3] 1 Ch 2[1]. **2.** the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1[9] Dt 27[13] 33[18.18] Ju 1[30] 4[10] 5[14.18] Ez 48[26] 1 Ch 12[34.41] 27[19] 2 Ch 30[11.18]; cf. זְ׳ ψ 68[28]; שָׂרֵי זְ׳ Ez 48[33]; בְּנֵי זְ׳ Nu 1[30] 2[7] 7[24] 26[26] Jos 19[10.16] Ju 4[6]; מַטֵּה זְ׳ Nu 1[31] 2[7] 13[10]; מַטֵּה בְּנֵי זְ׳ Nu 10[16] 34[25]. **3.** territory of the tribe אֶרֶץ זְ׳ Ju 12[12], גְּבוּל זְ׳ Is 8[23], Ez 48[27]; also זְ׳ alone Jos 19[27.34] 2 Ch 30[10], מַטֵּה זְ׳ Jos 21[7.34] 1 Ch 6[48.62].

†זְבוּלֹנִי **adj.gent.** Ju 12[11.12]; c. art.= n. coll. *the Zebulonites* Nu 26[27].

זוּג, זִיג (appar. ✓of foll.; ☪ NH זוג, זיג is *be clear, bright, transparent* (ChWB Jastr[291a]); others (so Thes) derive foll. from ✓זנג with same meaning, v. infr. & Fl NHWB[i. 560 b]).

†זָג **n.**[**m.**] name of some comparatively insignif. product of vine (גֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן), the eating of which was included in prohibition to Nazirite; **skin** of grape, so Thes (after Onk Mishna Maaser. 5 $^{5\,4}$, Orla 1 $^{3\,8}$, cf. Sifre *ad loc.*): מְחֻרְצָנִים וְעַד־זָג לֹא יֹאכַל Nu 6^{4} (NH זג, זוג; so called as *transparent?* cf. Aram. זְגוּגִיתָא, זְגוּגִיתָא *glass*, NH זַגָּג *glazier* (Ar. زُجَاجٌ *glass*, is a loan-wd. acc. to Frä^{64}); cf. theory of √in Lag $^{Ges. Alh. 41}$, Fl $^{l.c.}$: but in Heb. *glass* is זְכוֹכִית).

זָד, זָדוֹן v. sub זיד.

זֶה demonstr. pron. and **adv.**; fem. זֹאת, once זֹאתָה, Jer 26^{6} Kt (also זוֹ and זֻ, q.v.); comm. זוּ (q.v.): **this, here** (the element ז = ג = י is widely diffused in the Semitic languages, as a demonstr. particle, often acquiring, like Engl. *that*, Germ. *der, die, das*, the force of a **relative**. Thus **a.** Ph. זי *this* (e.g. קבר זי *this grave*), also sts. זן, f. זא, comm. אז (v. CIS I. i. 1$^{4.5.6.12}$ 44^{1} 88^{2} etc.); Aram. of Nineveh, Babylon, Têma, Egypt, זי as mark of the genit. [lit. *that of*] (CIS II. i. 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., 65, 69–71, 113, 114, 141, 142, etc.), זנה *this* (*ib.* 113^{22} 145 C^{2}), f. זא 113^{15} 145 B^{5}; Aram. of Zinjirli זי, זן, זנה *this*, זי *which* (DHM $^{Sendsch. 56}$); Eth. ዘ: *ze, this*, f. ዝ: *zā*, ለ: *za, who* (masc.), also (like ዘ, and ዲ, ድ [v. infr.]) in common use as a mark of the genitive; **b.** Arab. ذَا *this*, fem. ذِي, ذُو (gen. ذِي, acc. ذَا, fem. ذَاتُ), *possessor of* (lit. *that of . . .*, i.e. one who owns), or in the Ṭayyite dialect, *who, which:* from ذَا, with هَا *lo!* prefixed, هَاذَا *this*, f. هَاذِهِ, with the pron. element *-k* affixed, ذَاكَ = *this:* with *'al* (= the art.) + a demonstr. element *la* prefixed, اَلَّذِي *who, which* (in origin = Heb. הַלָּזֶה *this*, q.v.); Sab. ذ *this*, f. ذت, د *who, which*, f. دت (Prä$^{ZMG. 1872, 419}$, DHM $^{ZMG. 1883, 338 f.}$, also $^{Epigr. Denkm. 65}$); **c.** BAram. דִּי *which*, דָּה, דָּא (q.v.) *this*, f. דָּא (=זֹאת), דָּךְ; Palm. and Nab. די *which*, דנה *this;* Ṣ דְּ *which*, דֵּין, דֵּיכִי *this*, f. דָּא; with הא *lo!* prefixed, הָדֵין, הָדָא (Syr. ܗܳܕܶܐ, contr. from ܗܳܕ݂ܶܝ), ܗܰܕ݂ܳ; Syr. ܕ *who, which;* Sam. ד *who, which*, ב *this*, f. ד; Mand. ד *who, which*, דה *this* (rare), more commonly האדין, האזין (Nö $^{Mand § 80, 81}$). Alike in Heb. and the other dialects, the corresp. plur. is derived from a different source: Heb. אֵלֶּה, Ph. אל, Eth. *'ellū, 'ellā, these, 'ella, who*, Arab. أُولَى, أُولُو *these*, أُولِي *owners of*, Sab. אלן *these*, אל, אלי *who, which*, Aram. אִלֵּין, with הא *lo!* prefixed, הָאִלֵּין, Sam. הָאלֶה, Mand. עלין. Only the Arab. اَلَّذِي forms its own pl. اَلَّذِينَ. V. further W $^{SG 107 n.}$)—

1. standing alone: **a.** *this one*, sts. contemptuously (esp. with אֶת), Gn 2^{23} לְזֹאת יִקָּרֵא אִשָּׁה, זֶה יְנַחֲמֵנוּ . . . כִּי מֵאִישׁ לֻקְחָה־זֹּאת 5^{29}, 12^{12} 38^{28} Ex 10^{7} עַד מָתַי יִהְיֶה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ, 1 S 10^{27} מַה יוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ זֶה how shall *this man* save us? 16$^{8.9}$ 21^{16} that ye have brought אֶת־זֶה *this fellow* to play the madman against me? 25^{21} in vain have I kept אֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר לָזֶה all that *this fellow* hath etc. 2 S 13^{17} אֶת־זֹאת, 1 K 22^{27} אֶת־זֶה, Mi 5^{4} Is 66^{2}; as a genit., Gn 29$^{27.28}$ 1 K 21^{2}; with a *collective* force Lv 11$^{4.9}$ (= Dt 14$^{7.9}$), v$^{21.29}$ Ju 20$^{16.17}$ (כָּל־זֶה), Jb 19^{19} (with a *plural* verb). In a purely *neuter* sense (of an act, event, announcement, etc.) זאת is most common, as with עשׂה to do *this* Gn 3^{14} 20$^{5.6}$ 45^{19} and oft., שׁמעו זאת Am 8^{4} Is 47^{8} 48$^{1.16}$ 51^{21} al.; Gn 41^{39} Ex 17^{14} Dt 32^{6} Ju 7^{14} 21^{3} הָיְתָה זֹּאת . . . לָמָּה (cf. Jb 1^{13} ψ 118^{23}) 1 K 11^{39} 2 S 7^{19} 2 K 3^{18}+; אֵין זֹאת 1 S 20^{2b} cf. Am 2^{11}; rarely so with אֶת־ †Jos 22^{24} Je 9^{11} ψ 92^{7}; as an accus. of limit., *as regards this, in this*, Ez 20^{27} 36^{37} Jb 19^{26} (si vera l.), 33^{12} *in this* thou art not just; (late) אַחֲרֵי זֹאת †Jb 42^{16} Ezr 9^{10}, א׳ כל־זאת †2 Ch 21^{18} 35^{20}; pointing forward to a foll. clause, Gn 42^{18} 43^{11} Nu 8^{24} 14^{35} Is 56^{2} Jb 10^{13} etc.; Ex 9^{16} 1 S 25^{31} Is 1^{12} מִי בִקֵּשׁ זֹאת מִיֶּדְכֶם רְמֹס חֲצֵרָי; to one introduced by כִּי 2 S 19^{22} ψ 102^{19} 119$^{50.56}$ (see also בְּזֹאת **6 b** *β*): but זֶה also sts. occurs similarly Ex 13^{8} Pr 24^{12} Jb 15^{17} Ne 2^{2} Ec 1^{17} 2^{15} גם זה הבל (so v$^{19.21.23}$+), 7$^{18.18}$; of a concrete obj., Ex 30^{31} 2 K 4^{43} מָה אֶתֵּן זֶה לִפְנֵי מֵאָה אִישׁ: in late Heb., Ne 13^{6} בְּכָל־זֶה during all this, 2 Ch 32^{9} זֶה אַחַר; pointing forwards La 5$^{17 f.}$, to כִּי ψ 56^{10} Je 22^{21}. (See also below, **6 g.**) **b.** repeated זֶה . . . זֶה, *this . . . that, the one . . . the other* or (if indefinite) *another*, Gn 29^{27} (זאת), Ex 14^{20} וְלֹא קָרַב זֶה אֶל זֶה, 1 K 3^{23} 22^{20} Is 6^{3} 44^{5} (3 t.), ψ 75^{8} זֶה מַשְׁפִּיל וְזֶה יָרִים, Jb 1$^{16-18}$ 21$^{23.25}$+.

2. In appos. to a subst.: **a.** preceding it (rare) Ex 32$^{1.23}$ זֶה מֹשֶׁה, Ju 5^{5} (= ψ 68^{9}) זֶה סִינַי *this* Sinai, Jos 9^{12} זֶה לַחְמֵנוּ *this* our bread, 1 K 14^{14} 2 K 6^{33} Is 23^{13} זֶה הָעָם, ψ 34^{7} 49^{14} 104^{25} זה הים גדול וג׳ *this* sea *there* is great and broad, 118^{20} Ct 7^{8} Ezr 3^{12}. (Cf. זוּ Hb 1^{11}.) **b.** following it:—(*a*) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24^{8} שְׁבוּעָתִי זֹאת, *this* my oath, Dt 5^{16} O that זֶה לְבָבָם *this their*

heart (their present temper) might continue always! 21^{20} Jos $2^{14.20}$ דְּבָרֵנוּ זֶה, Ju 6^{14} go בְּכֹחֲךָ זֶה in *this* thy strength, Dn 10^{17} 2 Ch 24^{18}. (Cf. אֵלֶּה, **a.**) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1^{2} חָלִי זֶה (so $8^{8.9}$), ψ 80^{15}. (**β**) with the art., הַזֶּה, הַזֹּאת, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7^{1} בַּדּוֹר הַזֶּה, v^{13} הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, 12^{7} הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת, 15^{7} $17^{21.23}$ Dt 4^{6} הגוי הגדול הזה, and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32^{11} Dt 3^{27} 31^{2} Jos $1^{2.11}$ 4^{22}, הַלְּבָנוֹן הַזֶּה Jos 1^{4}, cf. Nu 27^{12}=Dt 32^{49} (2 K 5^{20} הַזֶּה belongs to הָאֲרַמִּי): and hardly ever (2 Ch 1^{10}) after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2^{17} מִשְּׁבֻעָתְךָ הַזֶּה the gender of הזה shews that the text is in error: v. Dr[§ 209 Obs.]).

3. More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24^{17} הֲקוֹלְךָ זֶה, 2 K 3^{23} דָּם זֶה *this* is blood, 9^{37}: זֹאת אִיזֶבֶל, Ez 5^{5} etc.; הֲזֶה Is 14^{16}, הַזֹּאת 23^{7} La 2^{15}; oft. at the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5^{1} זה ספר *this* is the book . . ., 9^{12} זֹאת אוֹת הַבְּרִית, 17^{10} 20^{13} זֶה חַסְדֵּךְ אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשֶׂה עִמָּדִי, Lv $6^{2.13.18}$ $7^{1.11}$ Dt 6^{1} 33^{1} Jos 13^{2} Jb 27^{13} Is 58^{6} etc.; זה הדבר אשר . . . Ex 16^{16} 35^{4} Jos 5^{4} Ju 20^{9} 21^{11} Is 27^{22} Je 38^{21}+, cf. . . . זה אשר *this* is what (*or* how) . . . Gn 6^{15} Ex 29^{38} Je 33^{16}; זֶה לְךָ הָאוֹת Ex 3^{12} 1 S 2^{34}+; at the end, Lv 7^{37} 11^{46} 13^{59} Nu 5^{21} $7^{17.23}$ etc., Jos $19^{8.16.23}$ etc., Is 14^{26} 16^{13} (. . . זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר), 17^{14} 54^{17} Je 13^{25} ψ 109^{20} Ct $5^{16.16}$ Jb 5^{27}, in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18^{21} 20^{29} (cf. אֵלֶּה ψ 73^{12}), ψ 24^{6} 48^{15} *such* (=such a one) is God, our God, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2^{15}; cf. Jb 14^{3} אַף־עַל־זֶה upon one *such as this* ($v^{1.2}$) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view מי זה and מי הוא: v. הוא **4 b.**) Thus **a.** אֵיזֶה$_{15}$ where, *then?* Jb 28^{12} אֵיזֶה מָקוֹם בִּינָה, v^{20} 38^{19b} (v. other exx. sub אַי **1 b**, p. 32). **b.** מִי־זֶה, †1 S $17^{55.56}$ בֶּן־מִי־זֶה הָעֶלֶם: the son of *whom, here,* is the lad? Je 49^{19} (=50^{44}) וּמִי זֶה רֹעֶה אֲשֶׁר וג׳ and *who* (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3^{37} ψ 24^{8} *Who* is the King of glory? (for which in v^{10} the stronger מִי הוּא זֶה is said: so Je 30^{21} Est 7^{5}), 25^{12}. Elsewhere, the rend. *Who* is *this* . . . is admissible: Is 63^{1} Je 46^{7} Jb 38^{2} 42^{3}; cf. מִי־זֹאת Ct 3^{6} 6^{10} 8^{5}. **c.** מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* Gn 27^{20} Ju 18^{24} וּמַה־זֶּה תֹּאמְרוּ אֵלָי and *how, now,* do ye say to me . . .? 1 K 21^{5} 2 K 1^{5}; *what, now?* (*τί ποτε;*) 1 S 10^{11} מַה־זֶּה הָיָה לְבֶן־קִישׁ; עַל־מַה־זֶּה *for what?* Ne 2^{4}: contracted into מָזֶּה Ex 4^{2}. (Cf. Aram. מָדֵין *why?* מִכְּדֵי used as a conj. *therefore,* e.g. 2 S 18^{22} ☪, PS[2013]: both formed similarly.) **d.** מַה־זֹּאת in the phrase (מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָ (עָשִׂית, עֲשִׂיתֶם Gn 3^{13} 12^{18} 26^{10} 29^{25} 42^{28} Ex 14^{11} Ju 2^{2} 15^{11}+. Either *What, now,* hast thou (have ye) done? (Fl De) or *What* is *this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic مَا ذَا صَنَعْتَ; De[Gen. 3, 13 (ed. 4)], and esp. Fl[Kl Schr. i. 356] Lane[p. 948].) **e.** לָמָּה־זֶּה *wherefore, now?* Gn 18^{13} 25^{22} 32^{30} Ex 5^{22} Nu 11^{20}+oft. Cf. Arab. لِمَا ذَا. **f.** הַאַתָּה זֶה †2 S 2^{20} האתה זה עשהאל Art thou Asahel? 1 K $18^{7.17}$, without הַ Gn 27^{24}; in an indirect question Gn 27^{21}. **g.** הִנֵּה זֶה *behold, here* . . . †1 K 19^{6} (in narrative), Is 21^{9} Ct $2^{8.9}$. Cf. Nu 13^{17} (unusual) עֲלוּ זֶה בַּנֶּגֶב go up *here* in the South. **h.** עַתָּה זֶה, †1 K 17^{24} עַתָּה זֶה יָדַעְתִּי *now* I know that . . ., 2 K 5^{22} *just now.* Also **i.** prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27^{36} he hath supplanted me זֶה פַּעֲמַיִם *now* two times (so 43^{10}), 31^{38} *now, already* twenty years, v^{41} (. . . זֶה־לִּי), 45^{6} Nu 14^{22} *now* ten times, $22^{28.32}$ זֶה שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים, Dt $8^{2.4}$ Jos 22^{3} זֶה יָמִים רַבִּים, 2 S 14^{2}+; Zc 7^{3} זֶה בַּמֶּה שָׁנִים *already* how many years! cf. Ru 2^{7}.

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also זוּ, זוֹ): ψ 74^{2} the hill of Zion זה שכנת בו *wherein* thou dwellest, 78^{54} 104^{8} אל־מקום זה to the place (*st. c.* Ges[§ 130.3]) *which* . . . v^{26} Pr 23^{22} Is 25^{9};=*that which* Jb 15^{17}, *those who* 19^{19} (so once, Ex 13^{8}, even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling זה with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הַר־זֶה), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, '*this* mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):— **a.** בָּזֶה$_{15}$ *in this* (place), *here,* Gn $38^{21.22}$ Ex 24^{14} Nu $23^{1.1}$ 1 S 1^{26} 9^{11}+; of time, *then,* †Est 2^{13}. Once בַּזֶּה 1 S 21^{10}. **b.** בְּזֹאת (*α*) *with this*= *on these conditions,* Gn $34^{15.22}$ 1 S 11^{2} Is 27^{9};= *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16^{5}. (**β**) *by* or *through this* (esp. with יָדַע), Gn $42^{15.33}$ Ex 7^{17} Nu 16^{28} Jos 3^{10} ψ 41^{12}; so בְּזֹאת Mal 3^{10}. (**γ**) *in spite of this,* Lv 26^{27} ψ 27^{3}, for which the

fuller בְּכָל־זֹאת occurs, Is 5^{25} $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4} ψ 78^{32} Je 3^{10} Ho 7^{10}. (δ) בָּזֹאת *for this cause* (late style) †1 Ch 27^{24} 2 Ch 19^{2}; *in this matter* 20^{17}. **c.** בָּזֶה (α) †Gn 41^{38} . . . הֲנִמְצָא כָזֶה אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר, Is 56^{12} 58^{5} Je 5^{9} גּוֹי אֲשֶׁר כָּזֶה (so v^{29} 9^{8}). (β) כֹּה וְכָזֶה *thus and thus*, †Ju 18^{4} 2 S 11^{25} 1 K 14^{5}. **d.** בָּזֹאת *the like of this = as follows*, †Gn 45^{23}; בָּזֹאת *the like of this = things such as these* Ju 13^{23} (c. הִשְׁמִיעַ), 15^{7} 19^{30} לֹא נִרְאֲתָה כָּזֹאת, 1 S 4^{7} (cf. Je 2^{10} 2 Ch 30^{26}), 2 S 14^{13} (c. חָשַׁב), Is 66^{8} (c. שָׁמַע), Ezr 7^{27}; = *accordingly, to that effect* (c. דִּבֶּר) 2 Ch 34^{22}; = *in like manner* Ju 8^{8}; = *thus* (as has been described) 1 K 7^{37} 1 Ch 29^{14} 2 Ch 31^{20} 32^{15}: כָּזֹאת וְכָזֹאת *thus and thus* †Jos 7^{20} 2 S $17^{15.15}$ 2 K 5^{4} 9^{12}. **e.** מִזֶּה *from here, hence* Gn 37^{17} 42^{15} 50^{25} Ex $11^{1.1}$ 13^{3} Dt 9^{12} + oft.: מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה *on one side . . . on the other side* Ex 17^{12} מזה אחד ומזה אחד, 25^{19} 26^{13} 32^{15} מזה ומזה הם כתובים, Nu 22^{24} 1 S 14^{4} 1 K $10^{19.20}$ Zc 5^{3} +; מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ *on one side and on the other side of* . . . Ex 38^{15} Jos 8^{33} Ez 45^{7} 48^{21}. **f.** עַל זֶה *on this account* (rare), La 5^{17} (pointing forwards), Est 6^{3}. So עַל זֹאת Am 8^{8} Mi 1^{8} Je 2^{12} (Jb 17^{8}) $4^{8.28}$ ψ 32^{6}; in late prose Ezr 8^{23} 9^{15} 10^{2} Ne 13^{14} 2 Ch $16^{9.10}$ 29^{9} 32^{20}. **g.** עִם זֶה *in spite of this* †Ne 5^{18}.—On אֵי זֶה *which?* אֵי מִזֶּה *whence?* אֵי לָזֹאת *how?* v. sub אַי **2,** p. 32; and on הַלָּזֶה, הַלָּזוּ, הַלָּז, v. p. 229.

Note.—זֶה in 1 S 17^{34} (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for שֶׂה *sheep*, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is שֶׂה (cf. de Rossi Var. Lect. II. 151).

†זֹאת *this* (f.) = זֹה (cf. זוֹ, in Mish. the regular fem. of זֶה) — 2 K 6^{19} Ez 40^{45} Ec $2^{2.24}$ $5^{15.18}$ 7^{23} 9^{13} (זאת does not occur in Ec); also in the phr. כָּזֹה וְכָזֶה (v. זה **6 c** β).

†זֹ֫ i.q. זֹה (q.v.): only Ho $7^{16\,b}$ זוֹ לַעְגָּם זוֹ *this* (i.e. the falling by the sword, v^{a}) is their derision; and (as relat.) ψ 132^{12} וְעֵדֹתַי זוֹ and my testimony *which* . . . (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under זֶה **5**).

†זֹ֫ **pron.** (poet.), indeclinable. **1.** a **demonstr.** Hb 1^{11} כֹּחוֹ זוּ *this* his strength, ψ 12^{8} מִן־הַדּוֹר זוּ (unusual, for הַזֶּה), 62^{12} שְׁתַּיִם־זוּ *these* two things &c. (but better (Wickes Poet. Acc. 64) שְׁתַּיִם זוּ two things (are there) *which* &c.: v. **2**). **2.** a **relative**, Ex 15^{13} עַם־זוּ גָּאָלְתָּ the people *which* thou hast redeemed, v^{16} Is 42^{24} זוּ חָטָאנוּ לוֹ *against whom* we sinned, 43^{21} ψ 9^{16} (fem.) רִשְׁתָּ־זוּ טָמָנוּ so 31^{5}, 10^{2} 17^{9} (with a *plural* antecedent) מִפְּנֵי רְשָׁעִים זוּ שַׁדּוּנִי, 32^{8} 68^{29} (thou) *who* hast wrought for us! 142^{4} 143^{8}. To most of these passages the remark made under זה **5** respecting the intention of the punctuators also applies: comp. De on ψ 9^{16}. (Cf. ذُو, used as an indeclin. relat. pron. = الَّذِي in the Ṭayyite dialect: thus أَتَى عليهم ذو أتى there has come upon them *that which* has come: نَحْنُ ذو فعلنا كذا it is we *who* have done this. See Schu Hariri Cons. II. 75, Thes 406, W AG. I. 347, e, Lane p. 986, Fl Kl. Schr. I. p. 359.)

זָהָב (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag BN 55 Anm).

זָהָב 385 **n.m.** Gn 2, 12 **gold** (NH *id.*; Ar. ذَهَبٌ, Sab. דהב e.g. Os 29 DHM ZMG 1883, 338; Aram. דְּהַב, דַּהֲבָא, Palm. דהבא Vog No. 23)—ז׳ abs. Gn 2^{11} + 364 t.; cstr. Gn 2^{12} + 6 t.; sf. זְהָבִי 1 K 20^{7} + 2 t.; זְהָבָם 1 K $20^{3.5}$; זְהָבוֹ Is 30^{22}; זְהָבְךָ Is 2^{20} 31^{7}; זְהָבֵךְ Ho 8^{4} + 4 t.;—*gold*, **1.** = gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn $2^{11.12}$ Je 10^{9} Pr 17^{3} 27^{21} Jb 28^{1} +; perh. also 1 K 9^{28} 10^{11} 22^{49} etc.; cf. עַפְרוֹת ז׳ Jb 28^{6} *gold-dust;* v. also Zc 13^{9} (sim. of tried people of י׳) and cf. Mal 3^{3}; likewise Jb 23^{10} (sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests); מְצָפוֹן זָהָב Jb 37^{22} is dub.; Ew De al. *out of the North comes gold;* others, however, *golden light, brightness*, of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, ☉ Rabb. Da al.; or *golden splendour* of God coming from north Bö A 76 Hi al.; Siegf conj. יהוה for זהב. **2.** gold as wealth Gn 13^{2} (J; + מִקְנֶה, כֶּסֶף) 24^{34} (J; + צֹאן, בָּקָר, כֶּסֶף, חֲמֹרִים, גְּמַלִּים, שְׁפָחוֹת, עֲבָדִים) cf. Ho 2^{8} Is 2^{7} Dt 8^{13} 17^{17} Jb 3^{15} 31^{24} Zc 14^{14} Ezr $1^{4.6}$ +; in gen., as precious: נִבְחָר שֵׁם מֵעֹשֶׁר רָב מִכֶּסֶף וּמִזָּהָב חֵן טוֹב Pr 22^{1} *to be chosen* is *a name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold;* Jb 28^{17} (of wisdom) *gold and glass do not equal it;* ψ 19^{10} (ordinances of י׳) *which are more to be desired than gold;* cf. $119^{72.127}$; also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion La 4^{1} (cf. v^{2}). **3.** gold as spoil of war Jos 6^{19} (+ כֶּסֶף, כְּלֵי־נְחשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל) so v^{24}, cf. $7^{21.24}$ 22^{8} 2 K 7^{8} +. **4.** gold as merchandise Ez 27^{22} (+ רֹאשׁ כָּל־בֹּשֶׂם, אֶבֶן יְקָרָה), cf. also gold from Ophir 1 K 9^{28} etc. (v. sub **7** infr.) **5.** gold as costly gift: to a prophet מָלֵא בֵּיתוֹ כֶּסֶף וְז׳ (hypothet.), Nu 22^{18} 24^{13} (both E); brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K $10^{2.10}$ (both + אֶבֶן יְקָרָה and בְּשָׂמִים) = 2 Ch $9^{1.9}$; as tribute 2 K $23^{35.35}$ (cf. v^{33}; all + כֶּסֶף); as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21^{4} (+ כֶּסֶף). **6.** gold as

material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, נֶזֶם Gn 24[22] Ex 32[2.3] Ju 8[24.26] Pr 11[22] 25[12] Jb 42[11]; of chain Gn 41[42], shields 2 S 8[7], images of emerods 1 S 6[4.17] and mice v[4.11.18]; תַּפּוּחֵי זָ׳ בְּמַשְׂכִּיּוֹת כָּסֶף Pr 25[11]; גְּבֶ֫לֶת זָ׳ Ec 12[6]; כְּלֵי־זָ׳ Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] 1 S 6[8] ψ 105[37] etc.; כְּלֵי־כֶסֶף וּכְלֵי זָהָב Gn 24[53] as presents to a bride (+בְּגָדִים); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8[10] (+כְּלֵי נְחשֶׁת), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10[25]=2 Ch 9[24]; as material of idols אֱלֹהֵי כֶסֶף וֵאלֹהֵי זָ׳ Ex 20[23] cf. 32[31] Ho 8[4] Is 2[20] 30[22] 31[7] Dt 29[16] ψ 115[4] 135[15]; as plating of idols Dt 7[25]; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6[20.21.21.21.22.22.28] 7[48] + 10t. 1 K 6. 7; also 2 Ch 3[5.5.6] + 14t. 2 Ch 3. 4; cf. 1 Ch 28[14.14] + 14 t. 1 Ch 28. 29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24[13] cf. 14[14] =2 Ch 25[24], 2 K 25[15]=Je 52[19] (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25[3.11.24]+97 t. Ex 25–40, Lv 8[9] Nu 4[11] 8[4]; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. **12 c** infr.) Note the expressions תְּנוּפַת זָ׳ לַיהוה Ex 35[22] *a wave-offering of gold*, וְזָהָב הַתְּנוּפָה 38[24]; also וְזָהָב הַתְּרוּמָה Nu 31[52] (all P) cf. Ezr 8[25], and (of offering to heathen god) יְכַבֵּד בְּזָהָב Dn 11[38].

†**7.** gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glas[Skizze II. 367 ff. 368]) 1 K 9[28] 10[11] 22[49] 1 Ch 29[4] 2 Ch 8[18] 9[10]; so perh. Je 10[9] (rd. אוֹפִיר for אוּפַז Ew Klo al.); זְהַב שְׁבָא ψ 72[15]; on זְ׳ פַּרְוַיִם 2 Ch 3[6] v. פרוים; cf. further Gn 2[11.12].

8. gold defined by var. adj. and pts.: זְ׳ שָׁחוּט (שָׁחַט) *beaten gold* 1 K 10[16.17]=2 Ch 9[15.15.16]; זְ׳ סָגוּר 1 K 6[20.21]; also 7[49.50] 10[21]=2 Ch 4[20.22] 9[21] (on mng. v. סָגַר); esp. (but only P & Ch) זְ׳ טָהוֹר *pure gold* Ex 25[11.17.24]+21 t. Ex 25. 28. 30. 37. 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 3[4] 9[17]; cf. זְ׳ טוֹב 2 Ch 3[5.8]; on מוּפָז זְ׳ 1 K 10[18], AV *best gold*, cf. אוּפָז, פָּוָז.

9. זְ׳ as measure of weight and value: **a.**=*gold-shekel*, מִשְׁקָלָם זְ׳ עֲשָׂרָה Gn 24[22]; כַּף אַחַת עֲשָׂרָה זְ׳ Nu 7[14]+11 t. Nu 7; אֲלָפִים וּשְׁבַע־מֵאוֹת זְ׳ Ju 8[26], cf. 1 K 10[16] 2 K 5[5] 2 Ch 9[15.16]; אַלְפֵי זְ׳ וָכֶסֶף ψ 119[72]; comp. further Jos 7[21]; but also (only Ch) שֶׁקֶל expressed: שִׁקְלֵי זְ׳ מִשְׁקַל שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת זָ׳ 1 Ch 21[25] (50 shekels of silver in ‖ 2 S 24[24]); וּמִשְׁקַל לַמְסְמְרוֹת חֲמִשִּׁים זָ׳ 2 Ch 3[9]. **b.** שְׁלֹשֶׁת מָנִים זְ׳ 1 K 10[17] *three minas of gold* (v. מָנֶה). **c.** כִּכַּר זְ׳ *talent of gold* 2 S 12[30] 1 K 9[14]+ (v. כִּכָּר). **d.** זָהָב דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים שֵׁשׁ־רִבֹּאוֹת וְאֶלֶף Ezr 2[69] cf. Ne 7[69.70.71]; also וּכְפֹרֵי זָ׳ עֶשְׂרִים לַאֲדַרְכֹנִים אֶלֶף Ezr 8[27] (v. דַּרְכְּמוֹן); —with the above should perh. be compared הַגְּוָלִים זְ׳ מִכִּים Is 46[6] i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. **10.** זְ׳=*golden oil*, from colour, Zc 4[12]. **11.** זְ׳ often named with כֶּסֶף, and then, in earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: בַּכֶּסֶף וּבַזָּהָב Gn 13[2] (J), cf. 24[35.53] 44[8] (all J), Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] Nu 22[18] 24[13] (all E), Jos 6[19.24] (JE), Dt 7[25] 17[17] 29[16] 2 S 8[11] 21[4] 1 K 7[51] 15[15.18.19] 2 K 7[8] 16[8] 18[14] 20[13] 23[33.35.35] Ho 2[10] 8[4] Is 2[7] 60[9] Je 10[4] Zp 1[18] Ez 7[19] 38[13] Zc 6[11] Jo 4[5], Pr 22[1] ψ 105[37] 115[4] 135[15] 2 Ch 1[15] 5[1] Ezr 1[4] 8[25] Dn 11[8] Ec 2[8]+; in later writings זָ׳ oft. precedes Ez 28[4] Zc 14[14] Mal 3[3] 1 Ch 18[10] 22[14.16] 28[15.16] 29[3.4.5.7] 2 Ch 9[14.21] 24[14] 25[24] Ezr 1[11] ψ 119[72] Ct 1[11] Dn 11[38]+, and so in P, Ex 25[3] 31[4] 35[5.32] Nu 31[22]; yet also as early as Hb 2[19] 1 K 10[22] 2 K 25[15]. **12.** the chief vbs. used with זָ׳ are: **a.** עָשָׂה *make* of (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7[48] (cf. v[49.49.50.50]) 10[16] 12[28] 14[26] 2 Ch 4[7.8.19] 12[9] 13[8], and esp. in P (tabern.) Ex 25[11.17.18]+35 t. Ex 25–39; also sq. בְּ *work in* gold, לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּז׳ וּבַכֶּסֶף וּבַנְּחשֶׁת Ex 31[4] 35[32], also (+בַּבְּרוֹל, etc.), 2 Ch 2[6.13]; **b.** יָצַק (obj. סַכַּעַת זָ׳) Ex 25[12] 37[3.12] (all P); **c.** צָפָה *overlay with* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6[20.21.21.22.28.30.32.35] (v[32.35] one acc. om.), 10[18] 2 Ch 3[4.10] 9[17], and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25[11.13.24.28]+15 t. Ex 26–37; in same sense **d.** חִפָּה זָ׳ וַיְחַפֵּהוּ 2 Ch 3[5] cf. v[7.8.9], and **e.** צִפָּה זָ׳ וְכֶסֶף Hb 2[19] *encased in gold and silver*; also **f.** בַּז׳ יְרַקְּעֻנּוּ Is 40[19]; **g.** רדד Hiph., וַיִּרְדְּ עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים וְעַל־הַתְּמֹרוֹת אֶת־הַז׳ 1 K 6[32] *and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold*; further **h.** בָּחַן *try*, Zc 13[9], cf. **i.** זִקַּק Mal 3[3].—On דִּי זָהָב, n.pr. v. p. 191; on מֵי זָהָב n.pr. v. sub מַיִם.

†[זָהַם] **vb. be foul, loathsome**, but only **Pi.**, causat. (NH *id.*, *be foul*, Pi. *make foul*; Aram. זְהִים *foul*, פְּעַל *make foul, fetid*; Ar. زَهِمَ *stink, be greasy*)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. וְזֵהֲמַתּוּ חַיָּתוֹ לֶחֶם (consec.) Jb 33[20] *his life maketh it, bread, loathsome* to him (‖ ונפשו מַאֲכַל תַּאֲוָה). (On sf. v. Ges[§ 132, 2, R. 4]; Dr[1 S 21, 14]: acc. to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

†זֵהַם **n.pr.m.** (fr. above ✓?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11[19].

†I. [זָהַר] **vb. be light, shining** (Ar. زَهَرَ, زَهَرَ *shine*, adj. أَزْهَرُ *bright* (cf. Lag[BN 120]); Aram.

זָהַר, זָהַל; NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. זהר)— **Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine*, fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: וְהַמַּשְׂכִּלִים יַזְהִרוּ כְּזֹהַר הָרָקִיעַ Dn 12³ *and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament* (‖ וּמַצְדִּיקֵי הָרַבִּים כַּכּוֹכָבִים לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד).

†זֹהַר **n.[m.]** **shining, brightness** (Ar. زُهْرٌ, NH זֹהַר, cf. Aram. זִיהֲרָא);—abs. Ez 8² כְּמַרְאֵה זֹהַר *like an appearance of shining* (explained, v^b, as resembling amber, חַשְׁמַל cf. 1²⁷); also cstr. Dn 12³ v. foregoing.

†II. [זָהַר] **vb.** only **Hiph.**, **Niph.** (NH Hiph., *admonish*, cf. Aram. זְהַר (Aph. Pa. etc.), זְהִיר (Ar. زَهَرَ VIII. *take care of, be mindful of* is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. זהר = *give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish;* this possible, but not certain, mng. *shine* is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not *enlighten, illumine* mentally, but *warn;* v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18²⁰);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִזְהִיר consec. Ez 33³; sf. וְהִזְהַרְתִּיהוּ 2 K 6¹⁰; 2 ms. הִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3¹⁹ 33⁹, וְהִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷, וְהִזְהַרְתָּה Ex 18²⁰, sf. הִזְהַרְתּוֹ Ez 3¹⁸·²⁰·²¹, וְהִזְהַרְתָּ consec. Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; וְהִזְהַרְתֶּם consec. 2 Ch 19¹⁰; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַזְהִיר Ez 3¹⁸ 33⁸;—*instruct, teach, warn:* Ex 18²⁰ (E) *teach them ordinances* (2 acc.); 2 K 6¹⁰ the place *which* (אֲשֶׁר) *the man of God told him of* (אָמַר־לוֹ) and *warned him* (sf.) *of;* elsewh. only Ez Ch; *warn, give a warning to,* alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3¹⁸·¹⁹·²⁰ 33³; *give them* (acc.) *a warning from me* (מִמֶּנִּי, ʾ speaks) Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; *warn the wicked* (רָשָׁע) *from* (away from, מִן) *his way* Ez 3¹⁸ 33⁸·⁹; *warn the righteous* (צַדִּיק) Ez 3²¹ sq. Inf. *in order that the righteous sin not,* cf. 2 Ch 19¹⁰ sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. לְ.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִזְהָר Ez 3²¹ 33⁴·⁵·⁶; also נִזְהַר v⁵ (rd. perh. הִזְהִיר, so We Sm Co); *Imv.* הִזָּהֵר Ec 12¹²; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4¹³; Pt. נִזְהָר ψ 19¹²;—*be instructed, admonished, warned* (pass. of Hiph.):—גַּם־עַבְדְּךָ נִזְהָר בָּהֶם ψ 19¹² *yea thy servant, he is instructed* (or *warned*) *by them* (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the ʾ מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ v¹⁰); in Ez distinctly *take warning,* abs. Ez 3²¹ (cf. **Hiph.**) 33⁴·⁵ᵃ; so Ec 12¹² and, more generally, אֲשֶׁר לֹא יֵדַע לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4¹³ *who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning* Ez 33⁶ (of people, c. לֹא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v⁵ᵇ, but rd. perh. Hiph. (v. supr.) *but he* (i.e. the watchman) *gave warning, he hath delivered his (own) soul.*

†זִו appar. **n.pr.** of 2nd month,=c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; בְּחֹדֶשׁ זִו הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי 1 K 6¹= בְּיָרֵחַ זִו v³⁷; ⓖB v¹ has simply *ἐν μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ*, v³⁷ (in ⓖ v⁴) *ἐν μηνὶ Νεισῷ καὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ μηνί*; ⓖ codd. *ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ*; ⓖL (only v³⁷) *ἐν δευτέρῳ μηνί, ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου*;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. זִיו) *brightness, freshness*, so BAram. Dn 2³¹ +; cf. ☥ יָרֵחַ זִיו נִיצָנֵיא *month of brightness of flowers;* As. *zîmu* (*zîvu*), Dl Pr 152 f. cf. Nö ZMG 1886, 732; Thes al. der. זִו, זִיו (=וְהִיו) fr. זהה in sense *be bright, splendid*, etc., cf. Ar. زَهَا *increase, thrive* (of seed-produce), زَهْوٌ *a beautiful and bright*, or *fresh*, plant; Aram. זָהֵא, adj. זְהוֹתָא *haughty, proud;* זְהוּ *glory, boast, be magnificent;* yet cf. Ol § 174 ad fin.)

זִו, זוֹ, v. p. 262.

†[זוב] **vb. flow, gush** (NH *id.*, Aram. דּוּב, דִּיב, זְיָב, all used oft. in sense **4** infr.; Ar. ذَابَ (med. ي) *melt, dissolve, flow*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* יָזוּב Lv 15²⁵ etc.; *Pt.* זָב Je 49⁹ f. זָבָה Lv 15¹⁹ etc.;—**1.** *flow, gush* (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78²⁰ (‖ שָׁטַף), 105⁴¹ (‖ הָלַךְ), Is 48²¹ (‖ נָזַל). **2.** *Pt.* freq. in זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבַשׁ (אֶרֶץ), always of promised land, Ex 3⁸·¹⁷ 13⁵ (all J) 33³ Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16¹³·¹⁴ (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26⁹·¹⁵ 27³ 31²⁰ Jos 5⁶ (D) Lv 20²⁴ (H) Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20⁶·¹⁵ (in last two ins. ארץ ⓖ Co); זָב עֶמְקֵךְ Je 49⁴ (fertile valley of Ammon). **3.** fig. *flow away* = *pine away* (from hunger) La 4⁹. **4.** *flow*, of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15²⁵ זָב זוֹב דָּמָהּ (v. זוֹב); esp. *have an issue* (*flux, gleet*), of woman Lv 15²⁵ and 15¹⁹ (תִּהְיֶה זָבָה); usu. of man, 2 S 3²⁹ (‖ מְצֹרָע); elsewhere P, Lv 15² זָב מִבְּשָׂרוֹ; with cogn. acc. 15³³; ordinarily *Pt.* זָב *one that has an issue* Lv 15⁴·⁶·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹¹·¹²·¹³·³² (all P), 22⁴ (H; ‖ צָרוּעַ); also Nu 5² (P; ‖ *id.*)

†זוֹב **n.m.** **issue** (Ar. زَوْبٌ *fluid, liquid;* NH זוֹב, Aram. דּוֹבָא in specif. sense of Heb.); —*issue, flux*, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15²); only P: of man or woman Lv 15³³;—of man Lv 15²·³·³·³·¹³·¹⁵; of woman Lv 15¹⁹ (דָּם יִהְיֶה זֹבָהּ בִּבְשָׂרָהּ, of monthly period); also v²⁵·²⁶·²⁸·³⁰ (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9²⁰ etc.)

זוּד v. זיד.

זוּה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. زَوَى *put aside* or *away, draw together, contract*).

†[זָוִית] **n.f. corner** (late) (Aram. זָוְיְתָא, זָוִיתָא (oft. for Heb. פִּנָּה, מִקְצוֹעַ), hence, as loan-word (Frä Aram. Fremdw. 11, 168) Ar. زَاوِيَةٌ);—Pl. abs. זָוִיּוֹת ψ 144[12]; cstr. זְוִיֹּת Zc 9[15];—וּמָלְאוּ כַּמִּזְרָק פִּנּוֹת מִזְבֵּחַ Zc 9[15] simil. of warriors streaming with blood, v. Lv 1[5.11] etc.; בְּנוֹתֵינוּ כְּזָוִיֹּת וגו׳ ψ 144[12] *our daughters like corner* (-pillar)*s*, carved (so Che al., but v. II. חטב) in palace-fashion.

†[מָזוֹג] **n.m. garner** (on format. cf. Ol §144 b, 197 b)—only Pl. sf. מְזָוֵינוּ מְלֵאִים ψ 144[13] *our garners* are *full* (word inflected as if מְ were radical; cf. Ol[l.c.])

I. זוּן (NH זוּן *move*, As. *zâzu, move, rise, come forth* cf. COT gloss.; also *be agitated, enraged*, V R[64, 1, l. 11]).

†I. זִיז **n.m.**[ψ 80.14] **coll. moving things** (i.e. beasts) (etym. & exact meaning still rather dub., cf. Che[OP 472] and on ψ 50[11]; Thes al. ✓זח; De ψ 50[11] comp. As. *zizânu*, coll. *reptiles*, Dl[S. 74 f.] from a זאו cf. זָעַזַע *move to and fro, agitate* (cf. זוע); others comp. As. *zâzu, abundance* v. II. זוּן, so even Di Is 66[11]; this hardly suits ψ 80[14]; 𝔗 וְזִיזָא *worm*);—only cstr. זִיז שָׂדַי ψ 50[11] *the moving things of the field*, as all known to ׳י (‖ עוֹף הָרִים); also in v[10] חַיְתוֹ־יָעַר, etc.); fig. of enemies of Isr. ψ 80[14] (‖ חֲזִיר מִיָּעַר).

†זִיזָא **n.pr.m.**—**1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[37]. **2.** a son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11[20].

†זִיזָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[11], = זִינָא v[10] (rd. prob. זִיזָא, 𝔊 Ζιζα in both).

†זֹאַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. belongs under this ✓; comp. As. n.pr. Zazâ Zim[BP 97] cf. Strm[AV No. 2816])—a descendant of יְרַחְמְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 2[33].

†מְזוּזָה **n.f. door-post, gate-post**, abs. מ׳ Ex 21[6] Is 57[8]; cstr. מְזוּזַת 1 S 1[9] Ez 46[2]+ Ez 41[21] (del. 𝔖 Co cf. 𝔊 Hi), 45[19.19] (in both מְזוּזוֹת 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Co); sf. מְזוּזָתִי Ez 43[8], מְזוּזָתָם v[8]; pl. מְזוּזוֹת 1 K 6[31]+2 t. (+Ez 45[19.19] Co v. supr.), מְזוּזֹת Ex 12[7]+4 t., מְזוּזוֹת Dt 6[9] Ju 16[3];—*door-post, gate-post*, **1.** of dwelling-house Ex 12[7] (P), v[22.23] 21[6] (all JE), Dt 6[9] 11[20] cf. Is 57[8]; also מ׳ פִּתְחֵי Pr 8[34], מְזוּזָתָם Ez 43[8]; of Sol.'s house 1 K 7[5]. **2.** of house of ׳י: **a.** of the pre-Solomonic sanctuary of ׳י 1 S 1[9]. **b.** of Sol.'s temple 1 K 6[33]; of the דְּבִיר v[31]. **c.** of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41[21] (del. Co v. supr.), 43[8] (מְזוּזָתִי), מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 45[19], מ׳ שַׁעַר v[9], cf. 46[2]. **3.** of city-gates Ju 16[3].

†יְזִיז **n.pr.m.** an officer of David יָזִיז הַהַגְרִי 1 Ch 27[31].

II. זוּן (*be abundant*, cf. esp. As. *zâzu, abundance*, Dl[Pr. 67 f.] Zim[BP 94, 97]; only as ✓of foll.; perh. related to I. זוּ (cf. Thes), but this very dubious).

II. זִיז **n.[m.] abundance, fulness**: only מִזִּיז כְּבוֹדָהּ Is 66[11] that ye may suck out and be delighted, *from the abundance of her glory* (i.e. of Jerusalem) (so Di al.; > Che[crit. n., and OP 473 f.] Brd (cf. Ew '*Euter*'), who comp. vulg. Ar. *zîza, udder* (breast, teat); this suits vb. תָּמְצוּ and ‖ תִּינְקוּ וּשְׂבַעְתֶּם מִשֹּׁד, but is dub. in Heb., perh. not Shemit., v. Dozy[l. 619 a] and reff.; also Lag[Proph. Chald.] who proposes, plausibly, מִכְּזִי, cf. Aram. כְּזָא PS[502], בזיא; Ar. كَزَّ *pap*).

†זוּזִים **n. pr. gent.** an ancient trans-Jordanic people, dwelling in הָם Gn 14[5]; otherwise unknown; abode appar. in (later) land of Ammon, between Bashan and Moab; commonly supposed = זַמְזֻמִּים q.v., in that case perh. txt. error in one case or the other, cf. Nö[Untersuchungen z. Kritik d. A. T. 162.]—(𝔊 ἔθνη ἰσχυρά). —On n.pr.loc. Ζιζα, זִיזָא, between Boṣra and Lejûn, cf. Kn Di ad loc., Tristr[Moab 182 ff.]

†זוֹחַת **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah (etym. and mng. unknown) 1 Ch 4[20] (v. also בֶּן־זוֹחֵת), 𝔊 Ζωαν, Ζωαβ, A Ζωχαθ, 𝔊L Ζαωθ.

זוּרִית v. sub זוה.

I. זוּל (prob. ✓of foll., Ar. زَالَ *remove, depart*).

†[זוּלָה] **n.[f.]** prop. **removal**, only found in the *st. c.* as **prep.** and **conj. except, only, save that**—cstr. זוּלַת 2 K 24[14] and (with the obsolete case-ending ־ִי) זוּלָתִי Dt 1[36] 4[12] Jos 11[13] 1 K 3[18] 12[20] ψ 18[32]; with sf. זוּלָתִי Ho 13[4] Is 45[5.21], זוּלָתֶךָ, זוּלָתֵךְ 2 S 7[22] = 1 Ch 17[20] Is 26[13] 64[3] Ru 4[4], זוּלָתָהּ 1 S 21[10];—**1. prep.** *except, besides*, lit. *with removal of*...(syn. מִבַּלְעֲדֵי ψ 18[32] Is 45[21]; בִּלְתִּי Ho 13[4]; and cf. Dt 1[36] with Nu 32[12]), Dt 1[36] זולתי כלב *with the exception of* Caleb, 1 S 21[10] אֵין אַחֶרֶת זוּלָתָהּ there is none other *except* it, 1 K 12[20] 2 K 24[14] Ru 4[4]: oft. in such phrases as, There is no God (or, Who is God?) *except* me (or thee), 2 S 7[22] ψ 18[32] Ho 13[4] Is 45[5.21] 64[3]. Always after a neg. or qu., exc. Is 26[13] אדנים זולתך lords *other than* thou. Connected inexactly with what precedes,

ו acquires the force of *only*, Dt 4[12] ye saw no form זוּלָתִי קוֹל *save* a voice = (there was) *only* a voice, 1 K 3[18]. **2.** conj. Jos 11[13] *except that* he burnt Hazor alone.

†II. [זוּל] **vb. lavish** (cf. Aram. זוּל, *be cheap, of little value, lightly esteem;* similarly זלל q.v.)—**Qal** *Pt.* מַזִּילִים זָהָב מִכִּיס Is 46[6] (כֶּסֶף בַּכָּף יִשְׁקֹלוּ||).

†[זוּן] **vb. feed** (NH. BAram. *id.*; Syr. ܙܘܢ; Sam. בַּזְּנוּ, בַּזְּבוּ);—**Hoph.** *Pt.* סוּסִים מוּזָנִים Je 5[8] (Kt; i.e. מְזוּנִים; Qr מְזִיָּנִים from זין q.v.) *well-fed horses*, fig. of adulterers; Dl[Pr 73 f.] comp. As. *zanânu, be full* (i.e. of sexual desire).

†מָזוֹן **n.m. food, sustenance** (so Talm. BAram. Syr.)—בָּר וְלֶחֶם וּמָזוֹן Gn 45[23] (Di מ׳ rather an Aram. word; perh. later gloss for orig. צֵדָה v[21] 42[25]); לְרֹב הַמָּזוֹן 2 Ch 11[23].

זוֹנָה v. זנה.

†זוּעַ **vb. tremble, quake** (Aram. (incl. BAram.) *id.*, ܙܥ; cf. also Ar. زَعْزَعَ *impel, move, agitate, shake* (on these v. Nö [ZMG 1886, 725]), As. *zû, storm-wind* (=Aram. זוּעָא) Zim[BP 94]);—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 ms. זָע Est 5[9]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. rel. שֶׁיָּזִיעוּ Ec 12[3];—*tremble, quake*, in presence of powerful superior Est 5[9] (sq. מִפְּנֵי); said of שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת in descr. of infirm old man Ec 12[3]. **Pilp.** *Pt.* sf. מְזַעְזָעֵךְ Hb 2[7]; causat. and intens. they that shall *violently shake thee*, fig. of foes of Babylon, instruments of Yahweh's judgment.

†זְוָעָה, and, by transpos., זַעֲוָה (Di Dt 28[25] cf. Sta[§ 192 a]) **n.f. a trembling**, i.e. **object of trembling, terror:** זְוָעָה Is 28[19], also Kt Je 15[4]+4 t.; זַעֲוָה Dt 28[25] Ez 23[46] (also Qr Je 15[4] +4 t.);—*object of trembling, terror, fright;* וְהָיִיתָ לְזַעֲוָה Dt 28[25] *and thou shalt become a terror* to all (לְכֹל) the kingdoms of the earth; וּנְתַתִּים לְזִ׳ וגו׳ Je 15[4] 29[18], 34[17] (לְאָלָה וּלְשַׁמָּה||), also וּנְתַתִּים לְזִ׳ וגו׳ 24[9] (לְחֶרְפָּה||), וּלְשִׁרְקָה וּלְחֶרְפָּה), Ez 23[46] 2 Ch 29[8].

†זִיעַ **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5[13], Ⓖ Ζουε, Ζεα.

†זַעֲוָן **n.pr.m.** a Horite Gn 36[27]=1 Ch 1[42].

†I. [זוּר] **vb. be a stranger** (Ar. زَوَرَ (med. و) *incline toward, repair to, visit;* II. *honour as visitor or guest;* IX. *decline, turn aside;* زَوْرٌ *visitor;* Aram. זוּר, oft. = Heb. סוּר *turn aside, turn aside to visit*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זָרוּ ψ 58[4] (Kö[1.445]), זָרְרוּ ψ 78[30] Jb 19[13]; *Pt.* זָר Ex 30[33]+27 t.; f. זָרָה Ex 30[9]+7 t.; mpl. זָרִים Ho 5[7] +30 t.; fpl. זָרוֹת Pr 22[14] 23[33]; sf. זָרֶיהָ Is 29[5]; **1.** Pf. *become estranged* ψ 58[4], c. מִן *from* Jb 19[13] ψ 78[30]. **2.** Pt. as adj. *strange*, or as noun *stranger:* **a.** to the family, of another household, אִישׁ זָר Dt 25[5], elsewhere זָר 1 K 3[18] Jb 19[15] Pr 6[1] 11[15] 20[16] 27[13]; זָרִים ψ 109[11] Pr 5[10.17]; בנים זרים, children of another household than God's Ho 5[7]; especially of another family than priests' אִישׁ זָר Lv 22[12] (H) Nu 17[5] (P); זָר Lv 22[10.13] (H) Ex 29[33] 30[33] Nu 3[10.38] 18[7] (P); not belonging to the tribe of Levi, Nu 1[51] 18[4] (P). **b.** to the person, *another* Jb 19[27] Pr 14[10] 27[2]; זָרָה (אִשָּׁה) *strange woman, harlot* Pr 2[16] 5[3.20] 7[5] 22[14] 23[33]. **c.** to the land, *foreign*, זָרִים *foreigners* (as such usu. enemies) Ho 7[9] 8[7] Is 1[7.7] 25[2.5] 29[5] 61[5] Je 5[19] 30[8] 51[2.51] La 5[2] Ez 7[21] 11[9] 16[32] 28[7.10] 30[12] 31[12] Jo 4[17] Ob[11] Jb 15[19] ψ 54[5]; אֵל זָר *foreign god* ψ 44[21] 81[10]=זָר Is 43[12]; so זָרִים Dt 32[16] and (in fig.) Je 2[25] 3[13]; מַיִם זָרִים *foreign waters* 2 K 19[24] Je 18[14]; זְמִרַת זָר Is 17[10] *vine-slip of a stranger;* בְּמוֹר זָר נֶחְשָׁבוּ Ho 8[12] *they are regarded as foreign;* מַעֲשֵׂהוּ זָר Is 28[21] *his work is foreign* (as if dealing with enemies). **d.** *strange* to the law; קְטֹרֶת זָרָה *strange incense* Ex 30[9] (P); אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire* Lv 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61] (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נָזוֹרוּ Is 1[4] Ez 14[5]; *be estranged* Is 1[4], pregn., sq. מֵאַחוֹר (cf. RV); מֵעַל Ez 14[5]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּזָר *estranged* ψ 69[9].

†II. [זִיר, זוּר] **vb. be loathsome**, Bö[§ 1142] (Ar. زَرِئَ *fastidivit, abhorruit;* As. *zâru, resist, Impf. izîru*, Dl[Pr 65] Schr[COT Gloss])—only 3 fs. זָרָה Jb 19[17] רוּחִי זָרָה לְאִשְׁתִּי *my breath is loathsome to my wife* (וְחַנֹּתִי לִ in || cl.); >most, who derive fr. I. זוּר, *become strange* and so *repugnant.*

†זֵרָא **n.**[f.] **loathsome thing**, עַד אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא מֵאַפְּכֶם וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְזֵרָא Nu 11[20] (JE) *and it* (the flesh) *become to you a loathsome thing* (Ⓖ εἰς χολέραν, 𝔙 *in nauseam*), prob. err. for זָרָה (Sam.)

†III. [זוּר] **vb. press down and out** (Aram. זִיר *press together*, Syr. ܙܳܪ, ܙܺܝ *compress;* cf. Ar. زَمَرَ *twist* the lip of a beast)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זָרוּ Is 1[6] (pass.; > √זרר, Ar. زَرَّ *draw forcibly together* Ol[§ 233 c, 245 l] Kö[1.333]); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּזַר Ju 6[38], 3 fs. sf. תְּזוֹרֶנָּה Jb 39[15]; *Pt. pass.* f. זְרוּרָה (=זְרָה Ges[§ 80, 2, d]) Is 59[5]; —*press* (twist or

wring) *out* a fleece Ju 6[38]; *not pressed out*, of sore (fig. of continued disaster) Is 1[6]; *press under foot* an egg, Jb 39[15] (‖ דּוּשׁ), Is 59[5] (pass.)

†זֵר **n.m.** circlet, border (orig. *that which presses, binds*, cf. also Aram. זְרָא *bracelet*, זֵירָא *wreath, crown*, NH זֵיר *id.*, זֵרָה *ring, wrestler's ring*; others fr. a √זרר)—זֵר זָהָב Ex 25[11.24.25] 30[3] 37[2.11.12.26]; זֵרוֹ Ex 30[4] 37[27] (all P).

†זַרְזִיר **adj.** girded, girt (cf. Ba[NB206])—only cstr. Pr 30[31] זַרְזִיר מָתְנַיִם אוֹ־תָיִשׁ *that which is girt in the loins*, etc., named with lion, he-goat, and king, as stately in motion. Perh. = *greyhound* Ew Bö De al., or *war-horse* Bo Ges Hi al.; Vrss. *cock*, Talm. *raven*, v. De Now (NH זַרְזִיר *starling* (*war-horse* only in interpr. of Pr 30[31]), Aram. זִרְזְרָא; Lexx. also זִרְזוּר *starling*, in Ar. زَرْزُور, perh. loan-wd. Others der. fr. a √זרר, v. supr.)

†זָזוֹר **n.**[**m.**] wound (as needing to have its matter *pressed out*)—fig. of injury to, or sufferings of, Isr. and Judah: זָזוֹר Ho 5[13] also Je 30[13] (Gf Che RVm; but accents Ew Ges Gie AV RV *for pressing*, i.e. binding up); מְזֹרוֹ Ho 5[13] (cf. III. זור Is 1[6]).—מָזוֹר Ob[7] v. sub מזר.

†זָזָא v. sub זוז.

†[זָחַח] **vb.** remove, displace (Ar. زَحَّ *push, thrust away*; comp. also Aram. זְחַח, זָחַשׁ *move, move away* (intrans.))—**Niph.** *Impf.* וְלֹא יִזַּח הַחֹשֶׁן מֵעַל הָאֵפוֹד Ex 28[28] *and that the breast-piece be not displaced* etc., 39[21] (both P).

†I. [זָחַל] **vb.** shrink back, crawl away (Aram. זְחַל *crawl* (also *drop, drip*, of water: so NH זָחַל), זְחִיל *worm*; Syr. ܙܚܠܐ *locust* (as *crawling*); Ar. زَحَلَ *withdraw, retire to a distance* (v. Lane, Wetzst in De[Hiob 2, 428]), and Sab. זחל *withdraw, humble oneself* DHM[ZMG 1875, 610])—**Qal** only *Pt.* pl. cstr. זֹחֲלֵי Dt 32[24] Mi 7[17]; *crawl*, of reptiles (pt.) זֹחֲלֵי עָפָר Dt 32[24] i.e. serpents (as poisonous), instruments of Yahweh's judgment on Isr.; זֹ׳ אֶרֶץ Mi 7[17] *id.* (as crawling into the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of יהוה.

†זֹחֶלֶת **n.f.** mng. dub.; perh. crawling thing, serpent (We[Skizzen iii. 171] cites Ar. *Zuḥal* = *Saturn*, in connex. with 1 K 1[9]; cf. Lane & Wetzst in De[Hiob 2, 428] on view that Zuḥal = *he who withdraws*, because of planet Saturn's remoteness)—only c. art., in design. loc. עֶם אֶבֶן הַזֹּחֶלֶת 1 K 1[9] (cf. אֶבֶן ad fin.)

†II. [זָחַל] **vb.** fear, be afraid (Aram. דְּחַל, ; cf. Ar. دَخَلٌ *rancour, malevolence*; Nö ZMG. 1886, 741)—only **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. זָחַלְתִּי Jb 32[6] *therefore I feared* (‖ וְאִירָא); > most, who derive fr. I. זָחַל = *shrink away* in fear, *hold back* (RV), cf. Σ אὐστὴφιτι Fl ChWB[II. 571].

†[זוּד, זִיד] **vb.** boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously (NH Hiph. הזיד as Heb.; Aram. of Zinjirli זד *presumptuous*, DHM[Sendsch. 56]; Ar. زَادَ (med. ى) *increase, exceed, exaggerate*, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr. זיד (زَيْد) DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 44] זידאל Id[Ib. 52] (on distinct. betw. זוד and זיד in Sab. v. Sab.Denkm.[64]); perh. also Sab. מזדודן *great one, prince*, e.g. Sab.Denkm.[89])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. זָדָה Je 50[29]; 3 pl. זָדוּ Ex 18[11];—of Egyptians, בַּדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר זָדוּ עֲלֵיהֶם Ex 18[11] (E) *in the matter* as to *which they acted presumptuously against them*; of Babylon, אֶל־יי זָדָה Je 50[29] *against* יי *hath she acted presumptuously*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵזִידוּ Ne 9[10] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָזֵד Dt 18[20], יָזִד Ex 21[14]; וַיָּזֵד Gn 25[29]; 3 mpl. יָזִידוּן Dt 17[13]; 2 mpl. וַתָּזִדוּ Dt 1[43]; **1.** *boil, seethe*, trans., וַיָּזֶד יַעֲקֹב נָזִיד Gn 25[29] *and Jacob boiled pottage*. **2.** *act presumptuously, insolently*, Ex 21[14] (JE) כִּי יָזִד אִישׁ עַל־רֵעֵהוּ לְהָרְגוֹ בְעָרְמָה *when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him*; usually against יי; sq. vb. fin. Dt 1[43] *and ye acted presumptuously and went up*; sq. inf. 18[20] the prophet who *shall presume to speak* a word in my name; also abs. 17[13]; elsewh. only Ne; of Egyptians 9[10] sq. עַל (= **Qal** Ex 18[11]); abs. v[16] (וַיַּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עָרְפָּם וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ וגו׳ ‖ וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ וגו׳), v[29].

†זֵד **adj.** insolent, presumptuous:—ז׳ Pr 21[24]; pl. זֵדִים Je 43[2] + 11 t.;—alw. masc., and alw. of opposition to יי, wickedness; with qualified noun expressed, only הָאֲנָשִׁים הַזֵּדִים Je 43[2], of opponents of Jerem.; elsewh. used substantively, as term. techn. for godless, rebellious men; once sg. זֵד יָהִיר לֵץ שְׁמוֹ Pr 21[24] *a haughty insolent one, scorner is his name* (עוֹשֶׂה בְעֶבְרַת זָדוֹן ‖); usu. pl. Is 13[11] (גְּאוֹן ז׳ ‖ גַּאֲוַת עָרִיצִים); Mal 3[13] (עֹשֵׂי רִשְׁעָה ‖), v[19] (עֹשֵׂה ‖ רִשְׁעָה); and in ψ 86[14] (‖ עָרִיצִים), 119[21] (‖ הַשֹּׁגִים מִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ), v[51.69.78.85.122]; so prob. also ψ 19[14] גַּם מִזֵּדִים חֲשֹׂךְ עַבְדֶּךָ *also from presumptuous men hold back thy servant* (Ew Ol Hup CheRVm); > *presumptuous sins* Deal. (AVRV).

†זָדוֹן **n.m.** Pr 11,2 **insolence, presumptuousness** (on format. cf. Lag BN 204, Anm.), abs. זָ Dt 17[12] + 7 t.; cstr. זְדוֹן Je 49[16] Ob[3]; sf. זְדוֹנְךָ 1 S 17[28];—**1.** *insolence, presumption* toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab 1 S 17[28] (‖ רַע לְבָבֶךָ); usu. **2.** of presumptuous godlessness (cf. זוּר, זִיד), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17[12]; in false prediction 18[22]; in gen. Pr 11[2] (opp. צְנוּעִים), 13[10]; עֶבְרַת זָ Pr 21[24] (cf. זֵד); זָ לִבֶּךָ Je 49[16] (=Ob[3]) *presumption of thine heart;* of Babylon personif. under fig. of זָ Je 50[31.32]; dub. is פָּרַח הַזָּ Ez 7[10] *insolence hath blossomed* (preceded by הַמַּטֶּה צָץ) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

†[זְדוֹן] **adj. insolent, raging,** only pl. and fig. הַמַּיִם הַזְּדוֹנִים ψ 124[5].

†זָזִיד **n.[m.] thing sodden or boiled, pottage**; abs. זִ Gn 25[29] + 4 t.; cstr. נְזִיד Gn 25[34];—a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of וַיָּזֶד Gn 25[29] (v. זוד **Hiph.**); defined v[34] as נְזִיד עֲדָשִׁים (v. עדשׁ); obj. of בִּשֵּׁל 2 K 4[38]; boiled in a סִיר v[39] cf. v[40]; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2[12].

זְזָה, זִזָא, זִיזָא v. sub I. זוז.

זִיזָא v. זִיזָה sub I. זוז.

†זִיזָא **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 23[10]=זִיזָה v[11] q.v.

זִיעַ v. sub זוע.

†זִיף **n.pr. 1. n.pr.loc. a.** city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15[55] 1 Ch 2[42] 2 Ch 11[8], mod. *Tell Zîf;* Rob BR 1. 492, 498 Guérin Judée III. 159 ff.: מִדְבַּר־זִ 1 S 23[14.15] 26[2.2]; c. ה loc., זִיפָה 1 S 23[24]. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15[24], site unknown. **2. n.pr.m.** a son of יְהַלְלְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 4[16], whether related to **n.pr.loc.** supr. does not appear. Ⓖ Ζαφα, Ζιφ(αι). (1 Ch 2[42] v. supr.)

†[זִיפִי] **adj.gent.** of זִיף **1. a**; only mpl. as n.pr.gent. זִפִּים 1 S 23[19] 26[1]; זִיפִים ψ 54[2] (title).

†זִיפָה **n.pr.m.** a son of יְהַלְלְאֵל 1 Ch 4[16] (זִיף וְזִיפָה (Ⓖ Ζαιρα, Ζ(α)ιφα), cf. זִיף supr.)

זִיקוֹת v. 1. [זקק].

זִיר v. זור.

†זַיִת **n.m.** ψ 52,10 **olive-tree, olive** (NH *id.;* Aram. זֵיתָא, זֵיתָא; Eth. ዘይት: Ar. زَيْتُونٌ *olive-tree, olive,* زَيْتٌ *olive-oil;* v. Lag Mitt. III. 215 ff. Hom Aufsätze u. Abh., 1892, 94, 99 ff.; √dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed זהה *be bright, fresh, luxuriant* (v. sub זוּ) + ת afformat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta § 197 a; but this not certain, cf. Ol § 219 b, 143 a; acc. to Lag Armen. Stud. § 1347 זַ is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag M l. c.; BN 219, Anm.);—abs. זַ Gn 8[11], cstr. זֵית Dt 8[8] 2 K 18[32]; sf. זֵיתֶךָ Dt 24[20], זֵיתָךְ Ex 23[11] Dt 28[40]; pl. זֵיתִים Dt 6[11], etc.;—**1.** *olive-tree* Ju 9[8.9] (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14[7] (sim. of beauty), Jb 15[33] (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15[23] ins. הַזֶּה אֲשֶׁר (before הַמִּדְבָּר, read בְּמִ Ⓖ L Dr; also pl. of two *olive-trees* Zc 4[3.11]; זַ רַעֲנָן ψ 52[10] *fresh,* (thriving) *olive-tree* (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11[16]; עֲלֵה־זַ Gn 8[11] (J) *olive-branch, sprig,* cf. Ne 8[15] (here + עֲלֵי עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן, etc.); also pl. שְׁתִלֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128[3] *olive-shoots* (sim. of children); שִׁבְּלֵי זֵיתִים Zc 4[12] *olive-branches* (in Zech.'s vision); זַיִת in representative or coll. sense, = *olive-trees,* groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, *olive-yards* Ex 23[11] (JE; + כֶּרֶם), Ju 15[5] (+ *id.*); עֵץ־הַזַּיִת Hg 2[19] (+ הַגֶּפֶן וְהַתְּאֵנָה וְהָרִמּוֹן); also in phr. פִּרְחַשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־זַיִת Hb 3[17] *the bearing, yield,* of *olive-trees* (‖ וּשְׁדֵמוֹת לֹא־עָשָׂה אֹכֶל, cf. also תְּאֵנָה and גֶּפֶן יְבוּל v[a]); specif. זֵית שֶׁמֶן, *oil-yielding olive-trees* Dt 8[8] cf. 2 K 18[32]; נֹקֵף זַ *striking* or *beating of olive-trees* Is 17[6] 24[13] (sim. of desolation at judgment of יי), cf. כִּי תַחְבֹּט זֵיתֶךָ Dt 24[20]; rather more often pl.; Am 4[9] (‖ גַּנּוֹת, כְּרָמִים, תְּאֵנִים), 1 S 8[14] (‖ שָׂדוֹת, כְּרָמִים), cf. also Dt 6[11] 28[40a] Jos 24[13] 2 K 5[26] 1 Ch 27[28] Ne 5[11] 9[25]. **2.** of fruit of olive-tree, *olives:* Dt 28[40b] (c. שֶׁמֶן); תִּדְרֹךְ זַיִת Mi 6[15] (‖ שֶׁמֶן); also *olive-oil* Ex 27[20] 30[24] (P) Lv 24[2] (H). **3.** in designations of place: מַעֲלֵה הַזֵּיתִים 2 S 15[30] *the ascent of the olive-trees* (Ⓖ ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν = Mount of Olives); הַר־הַזֵּיתִים Zc 14[4.4] (Ⓖ τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usu. as Zc 14[4] Ⓖ, e.g. Mk 13[3]; cf. also הָהָר 1 K 11[7] Ez 11[33] Ne 8[15]; 𝔗 טוּר זֵיתָא 2 K 23[13] cf. 2 S 15[30] Zc 14[4] etc.; 𝔗 Ct 8[5] טוּר מְשָׁחָא, and so Talm. etc.)

†זֵיתָן **n.pr.m.** (? *olive-tree*)—a Benjamite 1 Ch 7[10], Ⓖ Ζαιθαν, ⒼL Ζηθα.

†זֶתָם **n.pr.m.** (sub זֵית in Thes, = foregoing)—a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23[8], appar. son of לַעְדָּן and brother of יְחִיאֵל and יוֹאֵל; 26[22] appar. grandson of לַעְדָּן, and son of יְחִיאֵלִי (expressly called brother of יוֹאֵל); Ⓖ Ζεθομ, Ζοθομ, ⒼL Ζηθαν.

זָךְ, זַךּ, v. sub זכך.

†[זָכָה] **vb. be clear, clean, pure,** alw. in moral sense (As. *zakû* Zim[BP]; Aram. זְכָא, זְכִי; cf. Ar. زَكَا *be bright* (of a fire), *pungent* (of an odour); *be acute, quick of mind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכֶּה Jb 15[14] 25[4]; 2 ms. תִּזְכֶּה ψ 51[6]; 1 s. interrog. הַאֶזְכֶּה Mi 6[11];—**1.** *be clean, pure,* of man, in the sight of God, Jb 15[14] 25[4] (in both ‖ יצדק; cf. also זַכּוּ 15[15] 25[5]). **2.** *be clear, be justified* = be regarded as just, righteous, of God, ψ 51[6] (‖ תצדק), Mi 6[11]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. זִכִּיתִי ψ 73[13] Pr 20[9]; *Impf.* יְזַכֶּה־ ψ 119[9]:—*make* or *keep clean, pure,* obj. לְבָבִי ψ 73[13] (‖ אֶרְחַץ בְּנִקָּיוֹן), obj. לִבִּי Pr 20[9] (‖ טִהַרְתִּי); obj. אֶת־אָרְחוֹ ψ 119[9]. **Hithp.** *Imv.* m.pl. הִזַּכּוּ Is 1[16] *make yourselves clean* (‖ רַחֲצוּ);—on form cf. Ges[§ 54, 2, b, Rem.] Kö[Lgb. 1, 345, 534] Sta[§ 129 d.]

זְכוּכִית v. sub זכך.

†[זָכַךְ] **vb. be bright, clean, pure** (kindred with foregoing. Only La Jb)—**Qal** *Pf.* only 3 mpl. זַכּוּ;—**1.** *be bright, shining,* fig. of splendour of nobles מִשֶּׁלֶג זַכּוּ נְזִירֶיהָ La 4[7] (‖ צָחֲחוּ מֵחָלָב). **2.** *be clean, pure* in God's sight, of heavens Jb 15[15], of stars 25[5] (‖ יָאַהִיל of moon; cf. also יִזְכֶּה 15[14] 25[4]). **Hiph.** *cleanse,* only *Pf.* 1 s. : וְהַזְכּוֹתִי בְּבַר כַּפָּי Jb 9[30], fig. of making morally spotless (‖ הִתְרַחַצְתִּי).

† זַךְ **adj. pure, clean**; abs. זַךְ Jb 8[6] + 5 t.; זָךְ Ex 27[20] Lv 24[2]; f. זַכָּה Ex 30[34] + 2 t.;—**1.** lit., *pure,* i.e. unmixed, free from foreign substances, of olive oil Ex 27[20] Lv 24[2], of frankincense Ex 30[34] Lv 24[7] (all P and H). **2.** fig., *pure, clean, righteous* (only Jb Pr):—of man Jb 8[6] (‖ יָשָׁר), 33[9] (+ בְּלִי פָשַׁע; ‖ חַף); as subst. = *the pure, righteous* וְזַךְ יָשָׁר פָּעֳלוֹ Pr 21[8] (opp. כָּל־דַּרְכֵי־אִישׁ זַךּ בְּעֵינָיו Pr 16[2]; of mode of life (פָּעֳלוֹ) 20[11] (‖ יָשָׁר); of doctrine (לִקְחִי) Jb 11[4] (‖ בַּר הייתי); of prayer 16[17] (‖ לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי).

†זְכוֹכִית **n.**[**f.**] **glass** (𝔗 זכוכיתא; but v. Frä[64]); as precious (‖ זָהָב), yet of less value than wisdom Jb 28[17]. (Baer as above; זְכוּכִית van d. H, al.)

†זַכַּי **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles, זַכּוֹי Ezr 2[9] (𝔊 Ζακχου, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου) = Ne 7[14] (𝔊 Ζαθου, A Ζακχουρ, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου); perh. = זַבַּי Ne 3[20] Qr (Kt זַבַּי q.v.; 𝔊 Ζαβ(ρ)ου, 𝔊L Ραββαι).

†זָכַר **vb. remember** (As. *zikâru, name, mention,* cf. n. *zikru,* Hpt in KAT[2 Glossl.] Lyon[Cant.]; Zinj. זכר, Ar. ذَكَرَ, Aram. דְּכַר, זְכַר, Palm. דרכנא *monument,* Vog[No. 86 b] דכיר *memorial,* Vog[No. 62], Sab. in n.pr. יהכראל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 43], but Eth. **ዘከረ**)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָכַר Gn 40[23] +; 3 fs. זְכָרָהּ La 1[7.9]; 2 ms. זָכַרְתָּ Dt 5[15] +; sf. זְכַרְתַּנִי Gn 40[14] cf. 1 S 1[11], זְכַרְתָּם ψ 88[6]; 2 fs. זָכַרְתְּ Is 47[7] 57[11] cf. 17[10] + Ez 16[22.43] Qr (both Kt זכרתי), וְזָכַרְתְּ consec. Ez 16[61]; 3 pl. זָכְרוּ Ju 8[34] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכֹּר Ho 8[13] +; יִזְכָּר 2 S 14[11] Pr 31[7]; וַיִּזְכֹּר Gn 8[1] +; sf. יִזְכְּרֶהָ 1 S 1[19]; 2 fs. תִּזְכְּרִי Is 54[4] + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶזְכֹּר Lv 26[42.42] Is 43[25] (ψ 77[12] Qr v. infra), אֶזְכָּר Je 31[34], וְאֶזְכֹּר Ex 6[5]; sf. 2 ms. אֶזְכָּרְךָ ψ 42[7], sf. 2 fs. אֶזְכְּרֵכִי ψ 137[6] (v. Ges[§ 58, 3, B, 1] Sta[§§ 366. a, 2, 634 a, 2]), etc.; *Imv.* ms. זְכֹר Ex 32[13] +; זָכָר ψ 25[7] +; זָכְרָה Ne 6[14] +; sf. זָכְרֵנִי Ju 16[28] + 2 t.; mpl. זִכְרוּ Is 46[9] +, זָכֹרוּ Ne 4[8]; *Inf. abs.* זָכוֹר Ex 13[3] +; זָכֹר Je 31[20] +; *cstr.* לִזְכֹּר Gn 9[16] Ez 23[19], etc.; sf. בְּזָכְרֵנִי ψ 137[1]; *Pt.* act. pl. cstr. וּלְזֹכְרֵי ψ 103[18]; זָכוּר ψ 103[14] v. infra.—**I.** human subj. **1.** *remember, recall, call to mind,* usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: **a.** *remember* past experiences (acc.) Gn 42[9] (E), 2 K 9[25] (acc. pers. agent); sq. cl. with מִי Jb 4[7]; things formerly known (acc.) Je 17[2]; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9[2]; with implied regret, longing Nu 11[5] (JE), ψ 42[5] 137[1] La 1[7] cf. ψ 77[7], neg. 137[6] (‖ שכח v[5]); so (sq. כִּי) Je 3[16] (‖ עלה על לב and פקד). **b.** *recall* past distress, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3[20] (זכור זכר), Jb 11[16] (שכח in ‖ cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54[4] (‖ שכח), Pr 31[7] (‖ *id.*). **c.** *remember* sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9[7] (+ אל־תשכח, sq. cl. with אשר־את), elsewh. only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16[61] (+ וְנִכְלַמְתְּ), v[63] (obj. not expressed), 20[43] 36[31]; (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23[19], neg. v[27]. **d.** esp. *remember* the dealings of יי, expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7[18] 8[2] 24[9] 32[7] (‖ בין), Is 46[9] 63[11] ψ 77[12] Qr (Kt Hiph. q.v.) v[13] 105[5] 143[5] (‖ הגיתי, וְיָמָאנוּ לִשְׁמֹעַ ;אַשְׁוֹחֵחַ) 1 Ch 16[12]; negatively, Is 43[18] (‖ אַל תִּתְבֹּנָנוּ), Ez 16[22.43] ψ 78[42] 106[7] Ne 9[17] (‖ וַיִּמְאָנוּ לִשְׁמֹעַ); obj. cl. with כִּי esp. D, Dt 5[15] 15[15] 16[12] 24[18.22] ψ 78[35]. **2.** *remember* persons (human subj.), **a.** to their advantage:—sq. acc. Gn 40[14] (E), v[23] (E; neg., ‖ שכח), 1 S 25[31]. **b.** to make use of them (acc.) Na 2[6]. **c.** their acts (acc.), to their advantage 2 Ch 24[22], to their disadvantage 2 S 19[20] (neg.); to take vengeance Dt 25[17]. **d.** *remember* human obligations, acc. rei: בְּרִית אַחִים Am 1[9]; cf. perh. Est 2[1] (acc. pers. and also of deed); neg. Ec 9[15] (acc. pers.), ψ 109[16] (sq. עשׂות חסד). **3.** *remember* יי: **a.** *call* him *to mind*

2 S 14[11] (i.e. recall a specific command of his). **b.** *recall*, and (esp.) *keep* יי *in mind* Dt 8[18] Je 51[50] Is 64[4] (‖ עשׂה צדק), Ez 6[9] Zc 10[9] Jo 2[8] ψ 42[7] 63[7] (‖ אהגה), 77[4] Ne 4[8]; negatively Ju 8[34] Is 17[10] (opp. שׁכח), 57[11] (‖ לֹא שַׂמְתִּי עַל־לִבִּךְ); cf. also דּ אֶת־בּוֹרְאֶיךָ Ec 12[1], and (no obj. expressed) ψ 22[28](+יי); remember יי's name ψ 119[55]. **4.** *remember:* **a.** words of Moses Jos 1[13] (D) Mal 3[22]; יי's instructions through prophet Is 44[21] 46[48] (‖ השׁיבו על לב), also Mi 6[5] (sq. cl. with מה). **b.** commandments of יי (so as to do them) Nu 15[39] (P, or H), v[40] (P; +ועשׂיתם), ψ 103[18] (+לעשׂותם), 119[52] (משׁפטים); his covenant 1 Ch 16[15]. **5.** *think of* or *on, call to mind* something present or future;—sq. acc., issue of conduct Is 47[7], La 1[9] (end of Jerusalem); fight with crocodile Jb 40[32]; obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21[6] (obj. not expr.); (fleeting) days of life Ec 5[19]; (coming) days of darkness, 11[8]; a duty Jb 36[24] (sq. cl. with כִּי). **6.** *remember* a day, to observe, commemorate it:—day of Exodus Ex 13[3](J) Dt 16[3]; sabbath Ex 20[8] (E; ‖ שׁמר Dt 5[12]). **7.** *remember*, with implied *mention of*, obj. יי Je 20[9] (‖ דָּבָר בִּשְׁמוֹ); יי מַשָּׂא 23[36].

II. Subj. יי(אלהים). **1.** *remember* persons: **a.** individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers., Gn 30[22] (E), 1 S 1[11] (opp. שׁכח), v[19], Ju 16[28] (sq. וְחַזְּקֵנִי); Je 15[15] (‖ פָּקְדֵנִי), ψ 106[4] (‖ *id.*), Jb 14[13] (+תשׁית לי חק), also Gn 8[1] (P), 19[29] (P); neg. ψ 88[6] (‖ מידך נגזרו); sq. לְ pers. ψ 25[7] (yet cf. Che); sq. acc. rei+לְ pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5[19] 13[14.22.31]. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. לְ pers. Ne 6[14] 13[29]. **c.** his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. לְ Ex 32[13] (JE), Dt 9[27] ψ 136[23]; sq. acc. ψ 9[13] (opp. שׁכח), 74[2] 115[12] (sq. יְבָרֵךְ); cf. Je 31[20] (זכור זכר). **d.** his land Lv 26[42] (H), and neg. La 2[1] (his footstool). **e.** mankind ψ 8[5] (‖ פקד). **2. a.** *remember* the distress of his servants, La 3[19] (sq. cl. with מה), 5[1] (‖ הַבִּיטָה וּרְאֵה). **b.** their devotion, acc., ψ 20[4] Je 2[2] (+לְ pers.), ψ 132[1] (+*id.*); sq. cl. with את אשׁר 2 K 20[3]=Is 38[3]. **c.** their intercession Je 18[20] (sq. inf. c. sf.) **3. a.** *remember* his own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9[15.16] Ex 2[24] 6[25] (all P), Lv 26[42.42] (H, as also) v[45] (+לְ pers.); Je 14[21] (+אַל־תֵּפֵר), Ez 16[60] ψ 105[8], cf. v[42] (obj. דְּבַר קָדְשׁוֹ), and 119[49] Ne 1[8], ψ 106[45] (+לְ pers.), 111[5]. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., ψ 25[6] 98[3] 2 Ch 6[42]; also Hb 3[2]. **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with כִּי, Jb 7[7] 10[9] ψ 78[39] 103[14] (זָכוּר *bethinketh him*, Che, cf. De Kö[§ 20, 14] Ba[NB 176]); also ψ 89[48] (sq. אֲנִי+epex. cl. with מה). **4.** *remember* sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7[2] 8[13] (‖ פקד), 9[9] (‖ *id.*), Je 14[10] (‖ *id.*); neg. Je 44[21] (‖ עלה על לבו), Is 43[25] 64[8] ψ 25[7] 79[8] (+לְ pers.); sq. לְ Je 31[34]; also (obj. reproach) ψ 74[18.22] 89[51]; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) ψ 137[7] (+לִבְנֵי אֱדוֹם, i. e. against them). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִזְכַּרְתֶּם Nu 10[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזָּכֵר Je 11[19]+; 3 fs. תִּזָּכֵר Ez 25[10], (תִּזָּכֶר Ex 34[19] rd. תִּזְכָּר v. זָכָר); 2 fs. תִּזָּכְרִי Is 23[16] Ez 21[37]; 3 mpl. יִזָּכְרוּ Ho 2[19]+; 3 fpl. תִּזָּכַרְנָה Is 65[17]+; תִּזָּכְרָן Ez 3[20]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִזָּכְרָכֶם Ez 21[29] (om. ⊜ Co); *Pt.* pl. נִזְכָּרִים Est 9[28].—**1.** *be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of*, usu. c. neg.:—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2[19] (+בִּשְׁמָם), cf. Zc 13[2] (‖ אכרית); former heaven and earth Is 65[17] (‖ עלה על לב); (wicked) dead Jb 24[20] (‖ יִשְׁכחהו v[a]); coral (not to be thought of [others, *be mentioned*] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28[18]; of *attention paid* to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23[16] (opp. נשׁכחה). **b.** *brought to* יי*'s remembrance*, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10[9] (P; לִפְנֵי יי, ‖ וְנוֹשַׁעְתֶּם); (2) for judgment Ez 21[29] (om. ⊜ Co). **c.** *be remembered* by יי, neg. of deeds, as affecting יי's judgment, (1) righteous Ez 3[20] 18[24] 33[13] (sq. לְ of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18[22] (sq. לְ, om. A B 𝔐 etc., Co) 33[16] (sq. לְ). **d.** *be remembered* אֶל־יי ψ 109[14] (‖ אַל־תִּמַּח). **2.** neg. *be not remembered* = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11[19] (‖ נכרת), ψ 83[5] (‖ נַכְחִידֵם מִגּוֹי); of Ammonites Ez 21[37] 25[10]. **3.** *be remembered*, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9[28] (sq. וְנַעֲשִׂים *observe, celebrate*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 49[1]; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. וְהִזְכַּרְתַּנִי consec. Gn 40[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַזְכִּיר Is 19[17]; 1 s. אַזְכִּיר Ex 20[24]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. 1 s. הַזְכִּירֵנִי Is 43[26]; mpl. הַזְכִּירוּ Is 12[4] Je 4[16]; *Inf. cstr.* הַזְכִּיר(לְ) 2 S 18[18]+; sf. 3 ms. בְּהַזְכִּירוֹ 1 S 4[18]; sf. 2 mpl. הַזְכַּרְכֶם Ez 21[29] (cf. Sta[§ 245] Kö[§ 29, 11]); *Pt.* מַזְכִּיר Gn 41[9]+, etc.; fs. מַזְכֶּרֶת Nu 5[15];—**1.** *cause to remember, remind*, c. acc. pers. Is 43[26]. **2.** *cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance*, c. acc. rei, a person's name 2 S 18[18] ψ 45[18]; of יי, causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20[24] (JE). **3.** *mention*, **a.** sq. acc. pers. Gn 40[14] (E; sq. אֶל־ pers.), יי, = *call upon* Is 62[6], name of יי 26[13] 49[1] (‖ קראני), name of other gods, neg., Ex 23[13] (JE; ‖ יִשָּׁמַע); sq. בְּשֵׁם Am 6[10], cf. ψ 20[8] (De Che al. *boast of, praise*, ⊜

μεγαλυνθησόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. נַזְכִּיר =*we display strength*), neg. Jos 23^{7} (D; ‖ולא תשבִיעו), so באלהי ישראל Is 48^{1} (‖הַמַּשְׁבִּיעִים בְּשֵׁם). **b.** sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41^{9} (E), the ark $1S4^{18}$, land of Judah Is 19^{17}, Rahab (=Egypt) ψ 87^{4}, works of יי ψ 77^{12} (Kt, Qr Qal q.v.), his righteousness ψ 71^{16}, lovingkindness, Is 63^{7}; human love Ct 1^{4}; also in technical sense, apparently =*accuse* before God, alw. sq. עָוֹן, $1K17^{18}$ Nu 5^{15} (P) Ez 21^{28} v^{29} (sq. בְּהַגָּלוֹת פִּשְׁעֵיכֶם), 29^{16}. **c.** sq. cl., with כִּי Is 12^{4}; no conjunction $Je4^{16}$ (לְ indir. obj.; ‖הַשְׁמִיעוּ). **d.** abs. *commemorate, praise* $1Ch16^{4}$ (לְהַזֵּד, appar. Levitical function, sq. ולהודות ולהלל ליהוה), so perh. also לְהַזְכִּיר in titles ψ 38^{1} 70^{1} (others sub **5**). **4.** *record*, only pt. מַזְכִּיר as subst. (title of public officer)=*recorder* $2S8^{16}$ 20^{24} $1K4^{3}$ $2K18^{18.37}$= Is $36^{3.22}$, $1Ch18^{15}$ $2Ch34^{8}$. **5.** of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i.e. offer an אַזְכָּרָה q.v.; sq. לְבֹנָה Is 66^{3}.—JPPeters JBL, 1893, xii, 58 rds. אַזְכָּרָה ψ 42^{5} (v. **Qal I. 1**), 'let me make my *azkara*, and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life.'

†I. [זֶכֶר] **n.pr.m.** only זֶכֶר $1Ch8^{31}$ (Ⓖ Zαχουρ)=זִכְרִי 9^{37} q.v. (cf. Ph. n.pr. זכר).

II. זֵכֶר **n.m.** Ex 17^{14}, vid. following.

†זֵכֶר **n.m.** ψ 9,7 **remembrance, memorial** (cf. Hpt Hbr. 1885, 230)—זְ abs. ψ 111^{4}, cstr. Dt 25^{19}+; זֶכֶר cstr. Ex 17^{14} van d. H; sf. זִכְרִי Ex 3^{15}, זִכְרֵךְ Is 26^{8}+, זִכְרוֹ ψ 6^{6}, זִכְרָם Ho 12^{6}+, זִכְרָם Dt 32^{26}+:— **1.** *remembrance, memory:* **a.** of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17^{14} (E; c. מחה)=Dt 25^{19}, Dt 32^{26} (השבית) ψ 34^{17} 109^{15} (both הכרית), ψ 9^{7} (אבד), Jb 18^{17} (אבד; ‖שֵׁם), Is 26^{14} (אבד); cf. on other hand זְ עוֹלָם as portion of righteous. **b.** of יי ψ 6^{6} 102^{13} (‖אַתָּה=יהוה). **c.** of יי's character and works ψ 30^{5} 97^{12} 111^{4}. **d.** *remembrance* of particular days, i.e. their observance Est 9^{28} (יְמֵי הַפּוּרִים). **2.** *memorial*, by which one is remembered: **a.** nearly=שֵׁם, זְ צַדִּיק לִבְרָכָה Pr 10^{7} (‖שֵׁם), cf. also Ec 9^{5} (c. נשכח); esp. of יי Ex 3^{15} (E), Ho 12^{6} Is 26^{8} ψ 135^{13} (all ‖שֵׁם). **b.** =renown (of Israel) Ho 14^{8} (cf. VB).

†זָכָר **n.m.** & **adj. male** (As. *zikaru, zikru*, COT Gloss Lyon Manual, Gloss; Ar. ذَكَرٌ; Aram. דְּכָרָא, ; Sab. ד[כ]רם DHM ZMG 1876, 675; relation to above √obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*, Lane 969 f.; fr. assumed orig. sense *be sharp* (traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bö Prob 207 Fl in ChWB 1, 422, cf. Ar. ذَكَرٌ *male organ;* Schwally ZAW 1891, 176 ff. fr. זָכַר=*call upon* in worship; hence *male* as *competent to worship*)—alw. abs. זְ Gn 1^{27}+; pl. זְכָרִים(ה) Ex 13^{12}+; vid. also [זְכוּר]:— **I.** subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals Ex $13^{12.15}$ (pl., both JE); opp. נְקֵבָה Dt 4^{16}; specif. **1.** of men: **a.** in phr. אִישׁ לֹא יָדָעַ זָכָר Ju 21^{12} (Bu BS 153 Dr Intr. 151), cf. v^{11}, Nu $31^{17.18.35}$ (all 3 P); צַלְמֵי זָכָר Ez 16^{17}. **b.** alone=*man* Je 30^{6} (רְאֵה אִם־יֹלֵד זָכָר, ‖גֶּבֶר); usu. coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju 21^{11} $1K11^{15.16}$, Gn 34^{25} Lv $6^{11.22}$ 7^{6} Nu $1^{2.20.22}$ $3^{28.34.39}$ 18^{10} 26^{62} $31^{7.17}$ (all P); pl. זכרים(ה) $2Ch31^{16}$ Ezr $8^{3.4.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12.13.14}$, so also Jos 5^{4} (‖כל־העם, and כל־אנשי המלחמה), 17^{2} (gloss? cf. Dr Intr. 104); esp. of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn $17^{10.12.14.23}$ $34^{15.22.24}$ Ex 12^{48} (all P); of male child Lv 12^{2} (P) Is 66^{7}; opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 1^{27} 5^{2} Lv 12^{7} (child) 15^{33} $27^{3.5.6.7}$ Nu 5^{3} (all P; cf. Sab. אנתים פאו ד[כ]רם DHM l. c.); opp. אִשָּׁה in command ag. sodomy Lv 18^{22} 20^{13} (both H). **2.** of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34^{19} (JE; rd. הַזָּכָר for MT תְּזָכָר); Ex 12^{5} Lv $1^{3.10}$ 4^{23} (all P) 22^{19} (H), Mal 1^{14}; opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 6^{19} $7^{3.9.16}$ Lv $3^{1.6}$ (all P). **II.** adj. sg. *male* (only human beings) יֶלֶד־לְךָ בֵּן זְ Je 20^{15}; כָּל־בְּכוֹר זְ Nu $3^{40.43}$ (both P).

†[זָכוּר] **n.m. male**, i.q. זָכָר, but only c. sf.; —coll. כָּל־זְכוּרְךָ Ex 23^{17}=34^{23} (both JE),=Dt 16^{16}, of attendance at feasts; כָּל־זְכוּרָהּ (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20^{13} commanded to be slain (opp. הַנָּשִׁים, הַטַּף, etc., v^{14}).

†זִכְרִי **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ζεχρει, Ζαχρι, etc., exc. as below:—**1.** a Reubenite $1Ch27^{16}$. **2.** a Judahite $2Ch17^{16}$. **3.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6^{21} (P). **b.** $1Ch26^{25}$. **c.** an Asaphite $1Ch9^{15}$ ‖Ne 11^{17} where rd. זכרי (for זַבְדִּי, q.v.); cf. also *infr.* זַכּוּר **3 b.** **4.** a priest Ne 12^{17} (ⒼL Ζαχαριας). **5.** Benjamites: **a.** $1Ch8^{19}$. **b.** v^{23}. **c.** v^{27}. **d.** Ne 11^{9}. **6.** father of a captain in Jehoiada's time $2Ch23^{1}$ (Ⓖ Ζαχαρια, ⒼL Ζεχρι). **7.** mighty man of Ephraim $2Ch28^{7}$ (Ⓖ Ἐζεχρει, ⒼL Ζαχαριας).

†זַכּוּר **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ζακχυρ, Ζακχουρ, etc.:— **1.** a Reubenite Nu 13^{4} (P). **2.** a Simeonite $1Ch4^{26}$. **3.** Levites: **a.** $1Ch24^{27}$. **b.** an Asaphite $1Ch25^{2}$ (Σακχους), v^{10} (Ζακχουθ), Ne 12^{35} (Ζακχουρ), cf. זִכְרִי supr. **3 c.** **c.** Ne 10^{13} cf. 13^{13}. **4.** companion of Ezra, Ezr 8^{14} Qr (Kt זבוד, cf. supr. p. 256 a). **5.** contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3^{2}.

†זִכָּרוֹן, זֵכֶר **n.m.**[Ec 1, 11] **memorial, remembrance** (cf. Lg[BN 199, 200])—abs. זִכָּרוֹן Jos 4⁷ +; זֵכֶר Ex 28[12.12.29]; cstr. זִכְרוֹן Ec 1¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. זִכְרוֹנְךָ Is 57⁸; pl. הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת Est 6¹; sf. זִכְרֹנֵיכֶם Jb 13¹²;—**1.** *memorial, reminder:* **a.** memorial-day Ex 12¹⁴ (P). **b.** memorial-usage Ex 13⁹ (JE). **c.** memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17⁵ (P); stones in Jordan Jos 4⁷ (JE); crowns in temple Zc 6¹⁴; זִ in Is 57⁸ is symbol of strange god (Di), or perh. phallus-image, as sign of harlot (Che), cf. >Du (who prop. זִכָּרוֹן, from זָכָר). **d.** memorial-record; in a book Ex 17¹⁴ (E); cf. סֵפֶר זִכָּרוֹן Mal 3¹⁶, סִ הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דברי הימים Est 6¹; memorial, as proof of citizenship Ne 2²⁰ (‖חֵלֶק, צְדָקָה); reminder of Israel, לִפְנֵי יְ, of בֶּסֶף הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30¹⁶; spoils of war Nu 31⁵⁴; inscribed stones of ephod Ex 28[12.29], called אַבְנֵי זִ v¹² = 39⁷; blowing of trumpets Nu 10¹⁰ (foregoing all P), cf. זִכְרוֹן תְּרוּעָה Lv 23²⁴ (H; where, however, no לִפְנֵי יְ, v. Di); מִנְחַת (ה)זִכָּרוֹן Nu 5[15.18] (P); *memorial-sentence, apophthegm* Jb 13¹². **2.** *remembrance* Ec 1¹¹ (cstr. before prep. Ges[§ 130, 1]), v¹¹ 2¹⁶.

†זִכְרִיהוּ, oftener זְכַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** (Sab. יְהֹכַרְאֵל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 48]) Ⓖ Ζαχαρια(ς), etc. :— **1.** זכריהו, king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15⁸ = זכריה 14²⁹ 15¹¹. **2.** זכריהו, father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29¹ = זכריה 2 K 18². **3.** זכריהו, contemporary of Isaiah Is 8². **4.** זכריהו, a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁷. **5.** זכריה, a Benjamite 1 Ch 9³⁷ (Ⓖ Ζαχαρια, A Ζαχχουρ ⓁL Ζεχρει) = זְכַר 1 Ch 8³¹ (v. 1. [זֶכֶר]). **6.** זכריהו, a Manassite 1 Ch 27²¹ (Ⓖ Ζαβδειου, ⓁL Ζαχαριου). **7.** זכריהו, a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21². **8.** זכריה, a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17⁷. **9.** זכריהו, teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26⁵. **10.** Levites, זכריהו: **a.** 1 Ch 15¹⁸ = זכריה v²⁰, 16⁵. **b.** 1 Ch 24²⁵. **c.** 1 Ch 26[2.14]. **d.** 1 Ch 26¹¹. **e.** 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **f.** 2 Ch 29¹³ (Ⓖ Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so ⓁL). זכריה: **g.** 1 Ch 9²¹. **h.** 2 Ch 34¹². **i.** an Asaphite Ne 12³⁵. **11.** priests, זכריהו: **a.** 1 Ch 15²⁴. **b.** 2 Ch 35⁸. זכריה: **c.** 2 Ch 24²⁰ (Ⓖ Ἀζαριαν; ⓁL Ζαχαριαν; prob. referred to Matt 23³⁵, where appar. confusion with **f**). **d.** Ne 11¹². **e.** Ne 12⁴¹. **f.** the well-known prophet Zc 1[1.7] 7[1.8] Ne 12¹⁶ [cf. Aram. Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴]. **12.** returned exiles, זכריה: **a.** Ezr 8³ and perh. v¹⁶, cf. Ne 8⁴. **b.** Ezr 8¹¹ (Ⓖ Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so ⓁL). **c.** Ezr 10²⁶. **d.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴. **e.** *id.* Ne 11⁵ (Ⓖ Θηζεια, א Θηδεια, A Ζαχαριου, so ⓁL).

†אַזְכָּרָה **n.f.** **memorial-offering**, only P (an Aram. inf. form; cf. Ba[NB 90] Sta[§ 244])—abs. א Lv 24⁷; sf. אַזְכָּרָתָהּ Lv 2² + 5 t.;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread והיתה ללחם לאז אִשֶּׁה לי Lv 24⁷; elsewh. alw. after הקטיר, only c. sf., referring to מִנְחָה Lv 2[2.9.16] 6⁸ Nu 5²⁶; of the meal used as חַטָּאת by the very poor Lv 5¹²; alw. connected with אִשֶּׁה, exc. Lv 6⁸ Nu 5²⁶.

מַזְכִּיר **n.m.** **recorder**, v. זָכַר **Hiph.**

זלא (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יְזַלִּיאֵהוּ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁸ (Ⓖ Ζαρεια, A Εζλια, ⓁL Ἰεζελια).

זלג (Ar. زَلَجَ *glide, slip;* of arrow, *skim, slide along;* مِزْلَجٌ a kind of *latch, sliding bolt;* Aram. זְלַג is *pour forth* (tears), *flow down*).

†מַזְלֵג **n.m.** appar. a sacrificial implement, three-pronged fork הַמִּ שְׁלֹשׁ הַשִּׁנַּיִם 1 S 2¹³, cf. v¹⁴ (v. Dr[Sm. pp. 23, 291]).

†[מִזְלָגָה] **n.[f.]** id., only pl. הַמִּזְלָגוֹת Ex 38³ Nu 4¹⁴; מִזְלָגֹתָיו Ex 27³;—a sacrificial implement, belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P); belonging to temple 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁶.

†I. [זָלַל] **vb. shake** (Ar. زَلَّ *slip,* زَلْزَلَ *agitate, shake;* تَزَلْزَلَ *be agitated, quake,* esp. of earth-quake)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נָזֹלּוּ *shake, quake* Is 63¹⁹ of mts. at יְ's presence (Ges De Che Di Du; Ⓖ 𝔙 as if fr. נזל *flow down*); so 64² (but here prob. not original Che Di Du); read נָזֹלּוּ likewise Ju 5⁵ (Ⓖ Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS; MT נָזְלוּ, fr. נזל).

†[זַלְזַל] **n.[m.]** (quivering) **tendrils**;—only pl. *tendrils* of vine הַזַּלְזַלִּים Is 18⁵ (‖הַנְּטִישׁוֹת), in fig. of Yahweh's destroying the Assyrians.

†II. [זָלַל] **vb. 1. be light, worthless, 2. make light of** (As. *zalâlu, be in ruins,* COT[Glass (Asrn Standard Inscr. 15)], Ar. زَلَّ = Aram. ✓זלל (rare), زَلِيلٌ *easy;* but זלל, ✓זול, are more common (all intrans.))—**Qal** only *Pt.* act. זוֹלֵל Dt 21²⁰ + 2 t.; זוֹלֶלָה La 1¹¹; pl. זוֹלְלִים Pr 28⁷, cstr. זֹלְלֵי Pr 23²⁰—**1.** *be worthless, insignificant* Je 15¹⁹ (opp. יָקָר) La 1¹¹ (of Jerusalem in distress). **2.** trans. *make light of=be lavish with, squander* (cf. II. זול), esp. of gluttony זֹ בָּשָׂר Pr 23²⁰ (סֹבְאֵי יָיִן ‖), abs. v²¹ Dt 21²⁰ (both ‖ סֹבֵא), Pr 28⁷.

Hiph. *Pf.* sf. הֲזִילוֹתָ La 1[8] causat. of **Qal 1** *make light of, despise* (opp. פָּבַד); on form cf. Ges[§ 67, R. 8] RobGes, MV SS (>assigned to זוּל by Thes KöLeb. I. 471).

†**זֶלֶת n.f.** worthlessness, only פְּרִי זֶלֶת לִבְנֵי אָדָם [van d. H. זְלוּת] ψ 12[9] cf. De & Che[crit. n.]

זלעף (quadrilit. ✓of foll.; v. reff. infr.)

†**זַלְעֲפָה n.f.** raging heat (on format. cf. Ges[Lbg 863] Ol[§ 196 a. 1. 2])—ז׳ ψ 119[53]; pl. abs. זַלְעֲפוֹת ψ 11[6]; cstr. זַלְעֲפוֹת La 5[10];—**1.** of fever heat of famine ז׳ רָעָב La 5[10]. **2.** of burning wind ז׳ רוּחַ ψ 11[6] (in fig. of ׳י׳s judgment, with אֵשׁ, גָּפְרִית). **3.** fig. of zeal ז׳ אֲחָזָתְנִי ψ 119[53].

זלף (✓of foll.; Thes comp. Aram. זְלַף Pa. *drop, drip;* cf. נצף; also NH זְלִיף *sprinkling,* נִצּוּף *dropping, pouring,* זַלָּפָה a *full bowl,* etc.)

†**זִלְפָּה n.pr.f.** Leah's maid, one of Jacob's wives, mother of Gad and Asher Gn 29[24] 30[9.10.12] (all J), 35[26] 37[2] 46[18] (all P).

†**זָמַם vb.** consider, purpose, devise (Aram. זְמַם in der. conjj.; cf. Ar. زَمَّ *speak, talk* (rare); Aram. זְקִיף is *sonuit, resonavit,* the n. נִצְפְּלָא is *tinnitus, strepitus*) — only **Qal** *Pf.* זָמַם Dt 19[19]+2 t.; זָמָם La 2[17]; זָמְמָה Pr 31[16]; זַמּוֹתָ Pr 30[32]; זַמֹּתִי Je 4[28] but also זָמַמְתִּי Zc 8[14.15]; זַמֹּתִי ψ 17[3] either belongs here with irreg. accent (v. De), or is Inf. after anal. of ל״ה e. g. חַנּוֹת cf. 77[10] (Hi Ri); Che[crit. n.] rds. זְמֹתִי; זָמְמוּ ψ 31[14]; *Impf.* יְזֹמוּ Gn 11[6] (Ges[§ 67, R. 11]); on poss. *Inf.* זִמֹּתִי ψ 17[3] v. supr.; *Pt.* זֹמֵם ψ 37[12];—**1.** *consider, fix thought upon,* c. acc. of concrete obj. שָׂדֶה Pr 31[16]. **2.** *purpose, devise:* **a.** esp. of Yahweh's purpose in punishment Je 4[28] (abs.), 51[12] sq. עשׂה+acc. (‖מְזִמָּה), La 2[17] (sq. אשׁר) Zc 1[6] (c. כאשׁר sq. inf.), 8[14] (*id.*); of blessing only בֵּן שַׁבְתִּי זָמַמְתִּי לְהֵיטִיב Zc 8[15] (opp. v[14]). **b.** of evil purpose of wicked men אשׁר יז׳ לעשׂות Gn 11[6] Dt 19[19] (c. כאשׁר+inf.), ψ 31[14] (sq. inf.); abs. Pr 30[32] (‖נבל), ψ 17[3] *have I* (i.e. if I have) *devised evil* (so De); sq. ל pers. (= *against*) ψ 37[12].

†**זָמָם [זָמֶם] n.[m.]** plan, device (bad sense), only מְאַוֵּי רָשָׁע זְמָמוֹ ψ 140[9] (‖מַחְשְׁבוֹתָיו).

†**1. זְמָמָה n.f.** plan, device, wickedness—abs. ז׳ Lv 18[17]+17 t.; cstr. זִמַּת Pr 24[9]+2 t.; sf. זִמָּתְךָ Ez 16[58]+3 t.; זִמָּתָהּ Ez 23[48.49]; pl. זִמּוֹת Is 32[7], sf. זִמֹּתַי Jb 17[11];—**1.** *plan, purpose* Jb 17[3]; elsewhere always **2.** in bad sense: **a.** *evil device* Is 32[7] (c. יעץ, sq. לַחַבֵּל); זִמַּת אִוֶּלֶת Pr 24[9]; cf. ψ 26[10] (‖שֹׁחַד), 119[150]. **b.** *wickedness* in act ז׳ עשׂה Ho 6[9] (where murder in context), Pr 10[23] 21[27] cf. Now. Esp. **c.** of unchastity: incest Lv 18[17] 20[14.14], licentiousness 19[29] (all H), Ju 20[6] (‖נְבָלָה), adultery Jb 31[11]; freq. (mostly Ez) metaph. of idolatry of people under fig. of harlotry and adultery Je 13[27] (זִמַּת נִאוּפַיִךְ), Ez 16[27] (דַּרְכֵּךְ זִמָּה), v[43.58] (both ‖תּוֹעֲבָה), 22[9] (c. עשׂה), v[11] (טִמְּאָ בְּזִמָּה, ‖תועבה), 23[21.27] (‖זִמַּתְכֶן), v[29] (עֶרְוַת זְנוּנַיִךְ וְזִמָּתֵךְ וְתַזְנוּתָיִךְ), v[35] (זְנוּנַיִךְ וְזִמָּתֵךְ וְתַזְנוּתָיִךְ), v[44] (אִשּׁוֹת הַזִּמָּה), Co ז׳ (לעשׂות), v[48.48.49] (‖חֲטָאֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶן), 24[13]. [In Ez 16[27.43] 24[13] del. Co, chiefly on intern. grounds.]

†**II. זִמָּה n.pr.m.** of several Levites (Gershonites)—**1.** 1 Ch 6[5]. **2.** 1 Ch 6[27]. **3.** 2 Ch 29[12].

†**מְזִמָּה n.f.** purpose, discretion, device (Je and WisdLt), מְזִמָּה Jb 42[2]+5 t.; הַמְזִמָּתָה Je 11[15] (but rd. for המ׳ רַבִּים with ⑥ הַמְזִמּוֹת הַנְּדָרִים); מְזִמָּתוֹ Je 51[11]; pl. abs. מְזִמּוֹת ψ 37[7]+7 t.; cstr. id. Je 23[20] 30[24]; sf. מְזִמּוֹתָיו ψ 10[4];—**1.** of ׳י׳s *purposes* Jb 42[2]; chiefly in punishment (cf. זָמַם, זְמָה) Je 23[20] 30[24] 51[11] (‖ זמם v[12]). **2.** *power of devising, discretion* Pr 1[4] (‖דַּעַת), 2[11] (‖תְּבוּנָה), 3[21] (‖תּוּשִׁיָּה), 5[2] (‖דַּעַת); דַּעַת מְזִמּוֹת 8[12]. **3. a.** evil *thoughts* of men ψ 10[4], evil *devices* of men Jb 21[27] (‖מחשׁבות), ψ 10[2] 21[12] (both c. חָשַׁב). **b.** *wickedness* in act Je 11[15] ψ 37[7] (both c. עָשָׂה), 139[20] לִמְזִמָּה = *wickedly;* — note phrases: אישׁ מְזִמּוֹת *a man of (evil) devices* (or *practices*) Pr 12[2] (opp. טוֹב) 14[17]; בַּעַל־מְזִמּוֹת Pr 24[8] (‖מְחַשֵּׁב); v. לְהָרַע; v. בַּעַל).

†**זַמְזֻמִּים n.pr.gent.** said to be a name given to רְפָאִים by the Ammonites who dispossessed them Dt 2[20] (cf. Ar. زَمْزَمَ *talk gibberish?*), ⑥ Ζοχομμιν, Ζομζομμειν, and Ζομμειν (so ⑥L); cf. Gn 14[5] זוּזִים q.v. (⑥ ἔθνη ἰσχυρά).

†**[זָמַן] vb.** (Aram. and late) only **Pu.** *Pt.* be fixed, appointed, of time (Ar. زَمَنَ *continue,* Aram. Pa. זַמֵּן, אַזְמֵן *summon to fixed time* or *place, invite, appoint;* cf. זְמַן infr.)—עִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים Ezr 10[14] Ne 10[35]; ע׳ מְזֻמָּנוֹת Ne 13[31].

†**זְמַן n.m.** (late) appointed time, time (Ar. زَمَنٌ, Eth. **ዘመን**; BAram. זְמַן, but Syr. ܙܒܢ, Mand. זיבנא, Sam. זבנא, Palm. זבנא, cf. Reckendorf[ZMG 1888, 394]) — sg. זְמַן Ne 2[6] Ec 3[1]; sf.

וְכִזְמַפֵּם Est 9^{27}, בִּזְמַפֵּיהֶם v^{31} (on Dagh. cf. Ges §20.2.c).

†I. [זמר] **vb. only Pi. make music** in praise of God (י׳), only poet. (Ar. زَمَّرَ *pipe, play* on a reed; Aram. זַמַּר, וְזַמֵּר and deriv.; Eth. **Hαмረ:** in der. conjj.; on an orig. mng. *hum, murmur*, cf. Hup[ZKM III, (1840) 394 ff. IV, 139 ff.] Id[Psalm. Einl. §7,2] De[4] on ψ 3) — **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְזַמְּרֶךָּ ψ 30^{13}; 1 s. אֲזַמְּרָה Ju 5^3 2 S 22^{50}; אֲזַמְּרָה(וְ) ψ 7^{18} + 7 t., אֲזַמְּרָה ψ 18^{50} + 3 t.; sf. אֲזַמְּרֶךָּ ψ 57^{10} 108^4, וְאֲזַמְּרֶךָּ ψ 131^1; 3 mpl. יְזַמְּרוּ ψ 66^4 149^3; וְיַזַּמְּרוּ ψ 66^4; 1 pl. נְזַמְּרָה ψ 21^{14}; *Imv.* mpl. זַמְּרוּ ψ 9^{12} + 14 t., וְזַמְּרוּ ψ $47^{7.7}$; *Inf.* לְזַמֵּר ψ 92^2, זַמְּרָה ψ 147^1; —*make music, melody* (only ψψ, exc. Ju 5^3 Is 12^5);—**1.** of *singing* to (ל) God (Yahweh) Ju 5^3 ψ 27^6 101^1 104^{33} 105^2 = 1 Ch 16^9 (all ‖ שִׁיר vb.), ψ 9^{12} 30^5 (both ‖ הוֹדוּ), 47^7 (לְמַלְכֵּנוּ), 66^4 71^{23} (with תְּרַנְּנָה שְׂפָתַי), 75^{10} (‖ הניד), 146^2 (‖ הלל); sq. אֵל 59^{18}; to his name לְשִׁמּוֹ, ψ 18^{50} = 2 S 22^{50} (‖ אודך), ψ 92^2 (‖ לְהֹדוֹת), 135^3 (‖ הללויה); sq. sf. = *sing thee, praise thee in song* ψ 30^{13} 57^{10} 108^4 138^1 (all ‖ אודך); sq. acc י׳ Is 12^5, אלהים ψ 47^7, אלהינו 147^1, אדני 68^{33} (‖ שירו), sq. שְׁמוֹ 7^{18} (‖ אודה), 9^3 61^9 66^4 68^5 (‖ שירו); sq. בְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 66^2, גבורתך 21^{14} (‖ נשירה); sq. acc. of the song, מַשְׂכִּיל ψ 47^8 (v. מ׳ sub שכל); abs. 57^8 (‖ אשירה), 98^4 (‖ רַנְּנוּ, פִּצְחוּ, הָרִיעוּ), 108^2 (‖ אשירה); instrumental accomp. v^3; cf. also v^4 *supr.*). $47^{7.7}$. **2.** of playing musical instruments בְּנֵבֶל עָשׂוֹר זַמְּרוּ־לוֹ ψ 33^2 (‖ הודו לי׳ בְּכִנּוֹר), cf. 144^9 (‖ אשירה); אזמרה ד׳ לי׳ בכנור בכנור; 71^{22} (‖ אודך בְּכְלִי־נֵבֶל); לך בכנור וקול זמרה 98^5; ענו לי׳ בתודה ז׳ לא׳ בכנור 147^7 (‖ יהללו שמו בְּמָחוֹל); בְּתֹף וכנור יזמרו־לו 149^3).

†**1. זְמָרָה n.f. melody, song,** in praise of י׳—abs. ז׳ ψ 81^3 + 2 t.; זִמְרָת Ex 15^2 ψ 118^{14} Is 12^2, rd. (v. Di[Ex] SS); cstr. זִמְרַת Am 5^{23}, on Gn 43^{11} v. infr.;—**1.** of instrumental music וְזִמְרַת נְבָלֶיךָ Am 5^{23} (‖ המון שִׁרֶיךָ). **2.** of singing תּוֹדָה וקול ז׳ Is 51^3; as *subject* of song עֻזִּי וְזִמְרָת יָהּ (so rd.) Ex 15^2 Is 12^2 ψ 118^{14}. **3.** not clearly determined שְׁאֵרִית וְתִנּוּפַת כנור נעים 98^5 (cf. III. זמר ad fin.).—On מִזִּמְרַת הָאָרֶץ Gn 43^{11} v. II. זמרה infr.

זִמְרָת v. 1. זְמָרָה.

†**1. [זָמִיר] n.m.**[Is 25, 5] **song** (cf. Ba[NB 136])—cstr. זְמִיר Is 25^5; pl. abs. זְמִרוֹת Jb 35^{10} + 2 t., וְזִמְרוֹת Is 24^{16}; cstr. זִמְרוֹת 2 S 23^1;—*song* נְעִים זְמִרוֹת 2 S 23^1 in epith. of David; Jb 35^{10} Is 24^{16}; of (hostile) song of triumph זְמִיר עָרִיצִים Is 25^5 (‖ שְׁאוֹן זָרִים); song in praise of י׳ ז׳ היו לי לִחֵקִּיךָ ψ 95^2 בְּזִמְרוֹת נָרִיעָה לוֹ (‖ תודה), cf. 119^{54}, i.e. they are the subject of my song.—On Ct 2^{12} v. II. זמיר sub II. זמר.

†**מִזְמוֹר n.**[**m.**] **melody** (techn. design. of psalms; cf. Hup[Psalm. Einl. §7,2] De[4] on ψ 3, Bae Psalmen, xiii, מַזְמֵרָה, סַלְמִסְתָּא, **αмΗαмζ:** loan-wds., all = *Psalm(s)*; on מ׳, in relation to תהלה cf. Lg[Or II. 22 f.]), always in this form; in 57 ψ-titles:—מ׳ alone ψ 98^1, מ׳ שיר ליום הַשַּׁבָּת 92^1, מ׳ לְתוֹדָה 100^1; usu. with pers. name or title; שיר מ׳ לְדָוִד ψ 3^1 15^1 23^1 29^1 63^1 141^1 143^1, מ׳ שִׁיר־חֲנֻכַּת הבית 30^1, מ׳ לדוד לְהַזְכִּיר 38^1, לדוד 108^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ לדוד 30^1, לדוד מ׳ 24^1 101^1 110^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ שיר לדוד 13^1 19^1 20^1 21^1 31^1 41^1 51^1 64^1 140^1; . . . לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ לדוד 4^1 5^1 6^1 8^1 9^1 12^1 22^1 39^1 62^1, למנצח לדוד מ׳ 65^1, לדוד שיר 40^1 109^1 139^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ שיר למנצח לדוד מ׳ שיר 68^1; also simply שיר מ׳ לבני־ קרח 87^1, לְבְנֵי־קֹרַח מ׳ שיר ψ 48^1, שיר מ׳ לבני קרח 88^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ . . . מַשְׂכִּיל לְהֵימָן הָאֶזְרָחִי 84^1; למנצח . . . לבני־קרח מ׳ 85^1, 47^1 49^1 קרח מ׳ further שיר מ׳ לאסף ψ 50^1 73^1 79^1 82^1, מ׳ לְאָסָף 83^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ . . . 75^1 76^1, מ׳ לאסף שיר 77^1 80^1. לאסף מ׳ [Summary:—מ׳ in 34 ψψ with לַמְנַצֵּחַ, of wh. 23 have לדוד also, 5 לבני קרח also, 4 לאסף, and 2 no n.pr.; in addit., in 13 ψψ with לדוד, 2 with לבני קרח, 5 with לאסף; in only 3 without either n.pr. or title; מ׳ is preceded by שיר 5 t., and foll. by שִׁיר 8 t.]

II. [זָמַר] **vb. trim, prune** (NH *id.*; relation to √I. obscure)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּזְמֹר Lv $25^{3.4}$ of pruning a vineyard (כֶּרֶם; H). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִזָּמֵר Is 5^6 *be pruned*, subj. כֶּרֶם (‖ יֵעָדֵר).

†**II. זְמִיר n.**[**m.**] **trimming, pruning** (cf. Lg[BN 173])—only עֵת הַזְּמִיר Ct 2^{12} (> others *singing*).—1. זמיר v. sub I. זמר supr.

†**זְמוֹרָה n.**[**f.**] **branch, twig, shoot**—abs. ז׳ Nu 13^{23}, הַז׳ Ez 8^{17} 15^2; cstr. זְמֹרַת Is 17^{10}; sf. וְזִמְרֵיהֶם Na 2^3;—*branch* of grape-vine Nu 13^{23} (JE), Ez 15^2; *branch, twig* (Co *Reissigbündel*) used in idolatrous worship הַז׳ אֶל־אַפָּם Ez 8^{17} (v. Sm and most), but custom obscure (v. Da), and txt. dub.; זְמֹרַת זָר (cf. Ew[§287b]) Is 17^{10} *twigs* of a strange one (i.e. of a strange god) fig. of idolatrous cults adopted by Isr.; ז׳ pl. in fig. of Israelites Na 2^3.

†[מַזְמֵרָה] **n.f. pruning-knife**, only pl. וְכִרְכֹּת הַזַּלְזָלִים בַּמַּזְמֵרוֹת Is 18⁵; לְמַזְמֵרוֹת Is 2⁴ Mi 4³ (both ‖לְאִתִּים); וּמַזְמֵרֹתֵיכֶם Jo 4¹ (‖אִתֵּיכֶם).

†[מְזַמֶּרֶת] **n.f. snuffers**, as utensil of Sol.'s temple, only pl. abs. מְזַמְּרוֹת 2 K 12¹⁴, הַמְזַמְּרוֹת 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸.

III. **זמר** (√of foll.; mng. dub.; DHM in MV[10. 988] comp. Ar. زَمَرَ *thing to be protected, thing sacred, inviolable*, Lane[978], Sab. דמר *protect;* Aram. זְמַר *wonder at, admire*, זְמִיר *mirus, admirabilis*, etc.; hence זמרת Gn 43¹¹ 'die Merkwürdigkeiten des Landes').

†II. זְמִירָה **n.f.** of uncertain meaning, perh. **choice products** (cf. DHM supr.), of various fruits, etc. מִזְמְרַת הָאָרֶץ Gn 43¹¹; Ⓖ *οἱ καρποί*, so MV Str.; >*music*, or *praise of the land*, fig. for produce (√I. זמר) Thes Tu Kn SS.—I. † v. sub I. זמר; III. † v. infr.

Uncertain in deriv. are the five foll.:—

†[זֶמֶר] **n.[m.]** a certain animal allowed as food, most prob. some kind of *mountain-sheep* or *-goat* (Ⓖ κεμάς) וְזֶמֶר Dt 14⁵. (AV RV *chamois:* but see Tristram[DB 2. s. v.], who points out that this is not a native of any Bible land.)

†I. זִמְרִי **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ζαμβρ(ε)ι—**1.** a Simeonite Nu 25¹⁴ (P). **2.** grandson of Judah 2 Ch 2⁶ (app.=זַבְדִּי Jos 7¹ q.v.) **3.** king of Isr. before Omri 1 K 16⁹·¹⁰·¹²·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁸·²⁰ 2 K 9³¹. **4.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁶·³⁶ = 9⁴²·⁴².

†II. זִמְרִי **n.pr.gent.** vel **patr.**, only מַלְכֵי זִ׳ Je 25²⁵ (+ מלכי עֵילָם and מלכי מָדָי); = Σεμβρῖται in Ethiopia (Strabo[XVII, 1. 786])? cf. Gf; om. Ⓖ; interpol. acc. to Kue Gie.

†זִמְרָן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham & Keturah, Ⓖ Ζε(μ)βραν Gn 25² and 1 Ch 1³² (ⒼL here Ζεμραμ). On locality referred to v. Di.

†זִמִּירָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, 1 Ch 7⁸, Ⓖ Ἀμαριας; ⒼA, ⒼL Ζαμαρια(ς).

†זַן **n.[m.]** (late) **kind, sort** (Aram. זָן, זַן; √ dub.; cf. De ψ 144¹³)—מִזַּן אֶל זַן ψ 144¹³ *from kind to kind*, i.e. *all sorts, kinds;* pl. זֻנִים 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (various) *sorts.*

זנב (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†זָנָב **n.m.**[Ju 15. 4] **tail**, also (fig.) **end, stump** (NH *id.*, As. *zibbatu* Hom[NB 208], Eth. ዘንበ: Ar. ذَنَبٌ, Aram. דְּנָבָא, זְנָבָא)—זְ׳ abs. Ju 15⁴·⁴+5 t.; sf. זְנָבָיו Jb 40¹⁷; pl. זְנָבוֹת Ju 15⁴; cstr. זַנְבוֹת Is 7⁴;—**1. a.** *tail* of fox Ju 15⁴·⁴·⁴, of serpent Ex 4⁴ (J), of hippopot. Jb 40¹⁷; **b.** fig. of common people, opp. to rulers Is 9¹³ 19¹⁵ (in both, רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב ‖ כִּפָּה וְאַגְמוֹן; Is 9¹⁴ is incorrect gloss); of subject-people (opp. רֹאשׁ) Dt 28¹³·⁴⁴. **2.** *end, stump* (of firebrand, אוּד) in metaph. Is 7⁴.

†[זָנַב] **vb.denom. Pi.** cut off, or smite, **the tail**, only fig., of hostile attack in war; *Pf.* consec. 2 mpl. וְזָנַבְתָּם Jos 10¹⁹ (sq. אֶתְכֶם); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְזַנֵּב בְּךָ כָּל־הַנֶּחֱשָׁלִים Dt 25¹⁸; in both = *attack* or *smite in the rear.*

†**זנה** **vb.** commit fornication, be a harlot (Ar. زَنَى *commit fornication*, Aram. זְנָא, זנא; cf. Eth. ዘንወ: *effusio seminis virilis, semen effusum*, Di[1055]; on this and **Hebrew** (comp. by Ges al.) v. Prät[BAS 1. 32, Anm.])—**Qal** *Pf.* זְ׳ Dt 31¹⁶, זָנְתָה Gn 38³⁴+3 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִזְנֶה (Kt) Ez 23⁴³; תִּזְנֶה Lv 19²⁹+4 t.; וַתִּזְנִי Je 3⁸ Ez 23⁵; תִּזְנִי Ho 3³; וַתִּזְנִי Je 3⁶ (but rd. prob. וַתִּתֶּן: וַתִּזְנִי is *not* Aram. form of 3 fs., v. Kö[1. 540] Kau[§ 47 s. b]) Ez 16¹⁵+4 t.; וַתִּזְנִים Ez 16²⁸; יִזְנוּ (Qr) Ez 23⁴³; תִּזְנֶינָה Ho 4¹³·¹⁴; וַיִּזְנוּ Ju 8²⁷+4 t.; וַתִּזְנֶינָה Ez 23³; *Inf. abs.* זָנֹה Ho 1²; cstr. לִזְנוֹת Lv 20⁵+3 t.; לְזָנֹת Lv 20⁶; sf. בְּזְנוֹתֵךְ Ez 23³⁰; *Pt.* זוֹנָה ψ 73²⁷ Ez 6⁹; זָנָה Ho 4¹⁵; pl. זֹנִים Lv 17⁷ +3 t.; זֹנָה Dt 23¹⁹+25 t.; זֹנָה Lv 21⁷+2 t.; זוֹנוֹת Pr 29³; זֹנוֹת Ho 4¹⁴+4 t.—**1.** *be* or *act as a harlot*, abs. Gn 38²⁴ (J), Dt 22²¹ (D), Lv 21⁹ (H), Ho 4¹³·¹⁴ Am 7¹⁷; זונה + אשה (ה) Jos 2¹ 6²² (J), Lv 21⁷ (H), Ju 11¹ 16¹ Pr 6²⁶ Je 3³ Ez 16³⁰ 23⁴⁴; זוֹנָה Gn 34³¹ 38¹⁵ Jos 6¹⁷·²⁵ (all J), Dt 23¹⁹ Lv 21¹⁴ (H), Pr 7¹⁰ 23²⁷ Is 23¹⁵·¹⁶ Jo 4³ Mi 1⁷·⁷ Ez 16³¹; זְנוּת נָשִׁים 1 K 3¹⁶; זנות (ו)זנות 1 K 22³⁸ Pr 29³ Ho 3³ 4¹⁴ Ez 16³³; בית זונה Je 5⁷; *commit fornication*, man's act אל זְ׳ Nu 25¹ (J); of woman's act Ju 19²; of a land given to harlotry Lv 19²⁹. **2.** fig. *of improper intercourse with foreign nations* (religious reference sometimes involved) זְ׳ את Is 23¹⁷; אחרי Ez 23³⁰; אל Ez 16²⁶·²⁸·²⁸; וַתִּזֶן אָהֳלָה תַּחְתָּי Ez 23⁴³ Na 3⁴; זְ׳ תַּזְנוּתֶיהָ *and Ohola committed fornication* (whilst) *under me* Ez 23⁵ (cf. Nu 5¹⁹). **3.** *of intercourse with other deities*, considered as harlotry, sts. involving actual prostitution, זְ׳ אחרי Ex 34¹⁵·¹⁶ Dt 31¹⁶ (all J), Lv 17⁷ 20⁵·⁵ (all H), Ju 2¹⁷ 8²⁷·³³ 1 Ch 5²⁵ Ez 6⁹ 20³⁰; after אֲבֹת, etc. Lv 20⁶ (H), one's own heart & eyes Nu 15³⁹ (H); esp. of Isr., Judah, and Jerus. under fig. of lewd woman Ez 16¹⁵

(abs.) v^{16} (על במות), v^{17} (ז בְּ), 23$^{3.3.19}$ (abs.), Je 3^{1} (c. acc.); v$^{6.8}$ (abs.); abs. elsewh. Ho 2^{7} 4^{15} Is 57^{3} ψ 106^{39}; as leaving ז, sq. מֵעַל Ho 9^{1}; מאחרי 1$^{2.2}$; מתחת 4^{12}; sq. מן alone ψ 73^{27}; זן(ו)נה Je 2^{20} Ez 16$^{35.41}$; בית זונה Je 5^{7}; לִבָּם הַזּוֹנֶה *their whorish heart* Ez 6^{9}. **4.** זונה of moral defection Is 1^{21}. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אַחֲרַיִךְ לֹא זֻנָּה *fornication was not done* (in going) *after thee* Ez 16^{34} (but del. Co). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִזְנֵיתָ Ho 5^{3}; 3 pl. הִזְנוּ Ho 4$^{10.18}$ Ex 34^{16}; *Impf.* וַיָּזֶן 2 Ch 21^{11}; וַתַּזְנֶה 2 Ch 21^{13}; *Inf. abs.* הַזְנֵה Ho 4^{18}; *cstr.* הַזְנוֹת 2 Ch 21^{13}; sf. לְהַזְנוֹתָהּ Lv 19^{29}. **1.** *cause to commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Lv 19^{29} (H). **b.** religious Ex 34^{16} (J), 2 Ch 21$^{11.13.13}$. **2.** *commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Ho 4^{10}. **b.** religious Ho 4$^{18.18}$ 5^{3}.

†זְנוּנִים **n.**[**m.**] **fornication**, *pl. abstr. intens.* (Ol §215 a; Dl Pr 74, der. fr. √ זנן, As. *zanânu, fill full*, cf. Dl 68. 73)—ז Ho 1^{2} + 5 t., cstr. זְנוּנֵי Na 3^{4} + 2 t., זְנוּנַיִךְ Ez 23^{29}, זְנוּנֶיהָ Ho 2^{4} Na 3^{4}. **a.** sexual Gn 38^{24} (J) Ho 1$^{2.2}$. **b.** international Na 3$^{4.4}$. **c.** religious 2 K 9^{22} Ez 23$^{11.29}$ Ho 2$^{4.6}$ 4^{12} 5^{4}.

†זְנוּת **n.f.abstr. fornication**;—ז Ho 4^{11} 6^{10}; sf. זְנוּתֵךְ Je 13^{27} Ez 23^{27}; זְנוּתָהּ Je 3^{9}; זְנוּתָם Ez 43$^{7.9}$; זְנוּתַיִךְ Je 3^{2}; זְנוּתֵיכֶם Nu 14^{33}. **a.** sexual Ho 4^{11}. **b.** international Ez 23^{27}. **c.** religious Nu 14^{33} (J) Je 3$^{2.9}$ 13^{27} Ez 43$^{7.9}$ Ho 6^{10} (where We Kl. Proph. suggests זְנֵיתָ); cf. זָנָה **3**.

†[תַּזְנוּת] **n.f.abstr. fornication**;—sf. תַּזְנוּתֵךְ Ez 16^{20} (Kt) v^{25} (Kt) v^{29}; תַּזְנֻתֵךְ Ez 16^{26}; תַּזְנוּתָם Ez 23$^{8.17}$; תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ Ez 16$^{15.34.36}$; תַּזְנֻתַיִךְ Ez 16^{22}; תַּזְנוּתֵיהָ Ez 16^{20} (Qr) v^{25} (Qr) v^{33} 23$^{29.35}$; תַּזְנוּתֵיהָ Ez 23$^{7.8.11.14.18.19.43}$. These are all international mingled with religious references.

†I. זָנַח **vb. reject, spurn** (perh. cf. As. *zinû, be angry*, esp. of gods Gu §105 Zim BP 23 ff.)—**Qal** *Pf.* ז Ho 8$^{3.5}$ La 2^{7}; זָנְחָה ψ 44^{10} + 2 t.; sf. זְנַחְתָּנִי ψ 43^{2}; זְנַחְתָּנוּ ψ 60$^{3.12}$ 108^{12}; זְנֻחֹתַיִם Zc 10^{6}; *Impf.* יִזְנַח ψ 77^{8} La 3^{31}; תִּזְנַח ψ 44^{24} + 2 t.;—*reject*, Isr. rejects good Ho 8^{3}; Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8^{5} (others make ו subj.; We Kl. Proph. rds. אזנח *I reject*), elsewh. God rejects people ψ 43^{2} 60^{3} 77^{8} 88^{15} Zc 10^{6}; לָעֻלָם ψ 44^{24} 74^{1}; לָעוֹלָם La 3^{31}; ז נַפְשִׁי מְשָׁלוֹם ψ 44^{10} 60^{12} 108^{12}; ולא תצא בצבאתינו La 3^{17}; king ψ 89^{39}; altar La 2^{7}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵזְנִיחַ 2 Ch 29^{19}; sf. הֵזְנִיחָם 2 Ch 11^{14}; 3 pl. הֶאֱזְנִיחוּ Is 19^{6}, v. II. זנח; *Impf.* יַזְנִיחֵךְ 1 Ch 28^{9}; —(late) *reject* (=earlier **Qal**), Jeroboam *rejects* the Levites ז מכהן לי 2 Ch 11^{14}; Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29^{19}; ו rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28^{9}.

†II. [זָנַח] **stink, emit stench** (cf. Ar. زَنِخَ *become rancid*, of oil, etc., Lane);—only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶאֱזְנִיחוּ נְהָרוֹת *rivers stink* Is 19^{6} (rd. הִזְנִיחוּ Ges §53. 6 Ol §255 b Sta §420 a Kö 1.293; but Ew §126 b De Di derive from elative אֱזְנָה or אֶזְנָה).

זָנוֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** **1.** *Zanu'a*, SE. Ṣorea (Rob BR ii. 61 Bd Pal 163) Jos 15^{34} Ne 3^{13} 11^{30} 1 Ch 4^{18}. **2.** a place in the mts. Jos 15^{56}, possibly *Zânûta*, SW. of Hebron, Guérin Judée iii. 200 Survey iii. 404; but Di thinks this is too far south.

†[זָנַק] **vb.** only **Pi. leap** (NH זִנֵּק *cause to spring, spurt;* Aram. זנק *throw, shoot*, also *bind*)—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְזַנֵּק מִן־הַבָּשָׁן Dt 33^{22} *he leapeth forth from Bashan* (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

זָעָה v. יָזַע.

זְעָרָה v. זְעֵרָה sub זעֵר.

†זַעֲוָן **n.pr.m.** a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir (Ⓖ Ζουκαμ, but Ζαναν ⓄL 1 Ch 1^{42}; Sam. זוען)—Gn 36^{27} = 1 Ch 1^{42}.

†[זָעַךְ] **vb. extinguish**, only **Niph.** *be extinguished* יָמַי נִזְעֲכוּ Jb 17^{1} (‖ חִדְּחֵי חִבָּלָה). Elsewhere always דעך (q.v.), and so in cogn. languages. Prob. error for נדעכו.

†זָעַם **vb. be indignant** (cf. Aram. (rare) זעם *blame*, & n. אֻכְמָא; Ar. زَعْزَعَ onomatop., of *roar* of camel, *angry speech*, v. Frey, De on ψ 7^{12})—*Pf.* ז Nu 23^{8} + 3 t.; זָעַמְתָּה Zc 1^{12}; *Impf.* אֶזְעֹם Nu 23^{8}; 3 pl. sf. יִזְעָמוּהוּ Pr 24^{24}; *Imv.* זְעָמָה Nu 23^{7} (for זְעֲמָה Ges §64. (2)); *Pt. act.* זֹעֵם ψ 7^{12}; *pass.* cstr. זְעוּם Pr 22^{14}; f. זְעוּמָה Mi 6^{10};—**1.** *be indignant, have indignation*, of hostile prince עַל בְּרִית קוֹדֶשׁ Dn 11^{30}; elsewhere of Yahweh, who is אֵל זֹעֵם ψ 7^{12} (‖ שׁוֹפֵט), c. acc. of enemy Is 66^{14}; cities of Judah Zc 1^{12}; people Mal 1^{4}; a man Pr 22^{14}. **2.** *express indignation in speech, denounce, curse* ‖ יְקַבְּהוּ Pr 24^{24}; ‖ אֶקֹּב and אָרָה Nu 23$^{7.8.8}$ (E); אֵיפַת רָזוֹן וְזְעוּמָה Mi 6^{10} *an ephah of scantiness, denounced*, or *cursed*. **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. פָּנִים נִזְעָמִים Pr 25^{23} *face stirred with indignation.*

†זַעַם **n.m.** Is 10.25 **indignation**;—ז Is 10^{25} + 7 t.; זָעַם Is 26^{20} + 2 t.; sf. זַעֲמִי Is 10^{5} + 3 t.; זַעֲמֶךָ ψ 102^{11}; וַעֲמָתְךָ ψ 38^{4} 69^{25}; וְעָמוֹ Is 13^{5} + 3 t.;—*indignation* of men Ho 7^{16} Je 15^{17}; elsewh. of ו Is 26^{20} 30^{27} Na 1^{6} Hb 3^{12} ψ 38^{4} 102^{11} Dn 11^{36}; ‖ חרון אף ψ 69^{25} Zp 3^{8}; ‖ עברה ψ 78^{49} Ez 21^{36} 22^{31}; ‖ קצף Je 10^{10} ψ 102^{11}; ‖ אף Is 10$^{5.25}$ 30^{27};

cf. בזעם אפו La 2⁶; שפך ז׳ על ψ 69²⁵ Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹ Zp 3⁸; כְּלֵי זַעַם Is 13⁵ Je 50²⁵; יום זעם Ez 22²⁴; אחרית הזעם Dn 8¹⁹.

†[זָעַף] **vb. be out of humour, vexed; be enraged** (Aram. כעף *rage against*, זְעַף *to storm*, זַעֲפָא *storm*; cf. Sam. בעף *blow, breathe*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִזְעַף Pr 19³; וַיִּזְעַף 2 Ch 26¹⁹; *Inf.* וְזַעְפּוֹ 2 Ch 26¹⁹; *Pt.* pl. זֹעֲפִים Gn 40⁶ Dn 1¹⁰;—**1.** *be out of humour* Gn 40⁶ (E); *dejected*, of face Dn 1¹⁰; sq. עַל Pr 19³ *fret against* (AV). **2.** *be enraged* (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sq. עִם v¹⁹.

†זַעַף **n.m. storming, raging, rage** (poet. and late)—׳ז abs. 2 Ch 16¹⁰ 28⁹; cstr. Is 30³⁰ + 2 t.; sf. זַעְפּוֹ Jon 1¹⁵;—**1.** *rage* of king, leading to violence Pr 19¹² (‖ נַהַם כַּכְּפִיר), 2 Ch 16¹⁰ (בְּז׳ עִמּוֹ עַל־זֹאת; ‖ כעס), 28⁹; ז׳ אַף Is 30³⁰ *raging* of anger (of ׳י); ׳י ז׳ Mi 7⁹. **2.** *raging* of sea Jon 1¹⁵.

†זָעֵף **adj. out of humour, vexed,** only of Ahab 1 K 20⁴³ 21⁴ (‖ סַר).

†[זָעַק] **vb. cry, cry out, call** (‖ form of צעק q.v.; Ar. زَعَقَ, Aram. זעק)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְזָעֲקָה 2 S 13¹⁹; 1 s. זָעַקְתִּי ψ 142⁶; 3 pl. זָעֲקוּ Ju 6⁷ + 3 t.; וַיִּזְעֲקוּ consec. Ju 11¹¹ + 2 t.; 2 mpl. וּזְעַקְתֶּם consec. 1 S 8¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְעָק Is 15⁵; וַיִּזְעַק 1 S 7⁹ + 5 t., etc.; *Imv.* זְעַק Ez 21¹⁷; fs. זַעֲקִי Is 14³¹, cf. Je 48²⁰ Kt; וְזַעֲקוּ Ju 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; וְיִזְעֲקוּ Je 48²⁰ Qr; *Inf. cstr.* מִזְעַק 1 S 7⁸; וְלִזְעֹק 2 S 19²⁹; sf. בְּזַעֲקָךְ Is 30¹⁹; (Ol §245 b Ges §61. 1. R1);—**1.** *call*, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12². **2.** *cry, cry out*, in need: **a.** unto God (׳י), sq. אֶל Ju 3⁹.¹⁵ 6⁶.⁷ 10¹⁰ 1 S 7⁸.⁹ (+ בעד of intercession), 12⁸.¹⁰ 15¹¹ Mi 3⁴ Je 11¹¹ Hb 1² (c. acc. חמס, cf. Ho 8² infr.), 2 Ch 20⁹ ψ 22⁶ 107¹³.¹⁹ 142⁶ Jo 1¹⁴; sq. ׳אֶל־י + בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל Ne 9⁴; + קוֹלִי ψ 142² (‖ התחנן); + בְּלִבָּם Ho 7¹⁴ (opp. הֵילִיל); sq. לְ Ho 8² (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5²⁰; sq. sf. Ne 9²⁸; sq. הַשָּׁמַיִם (without divine name) 2 Ch 32²⁰ (‖ התפלל); abs., but with implication of cry to ׳י 1 S 8¹⁸ Is 30¹⁹. **b.** unto other gods, sq. אֶל Ju 10¹⁴ Je 11¹² Jon 1⁵. **c.** unto king, sq. אֶל 2 S 19²⁹. **d.** abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4¹³ 5¹⁰ 28¹² (+ בקול גדול), 2 S 13¹⁹ 19⁵ (+ קול גדול), 1 K 22³² = 2 Ch 18³¹, Is 15⁴ 26¹⁷ 57¹³ Je 20⁸ (‖ קרא, cf. Hb 1² supr.), La 3⁸ (‖ אַשַּׁוֵּעַ) Ez 9⁸ 11¹³ 27³⁰; also of cry heard by God Ex 2²³ (P); sq. לְ of that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15⁵ Je 48³¹; so sq. עַל Je 30¹⁵; sq. acc. cogn. זְעָקָה Est 4¹; ‖ הילל Je 47²; and esp. Imv. Is 14³¹ Je 25³⁴ 48²⁰ Ez 21¹⁷. **e.** *cry out* against one, sq. עַל Jb 31³⁸ *if my land cry out against me* (‖ יִבְכְּיוּן); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2¹¹ *the stone shall cry out of* (מִן) *the wall.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִזְעַקְתָּ Ju 18²³; 3 mpl. נִזְעֲקוּ Ju 18²²; *Impf.* יִזָּעֵק Ju 6³⁴ + 2 t.; וַיִּזָּעֲקוּ Jos 8¹⁶;—*be called together, assemble, join* Jos 8¹⁶ (JE), Ju 18²².²³ 1 S 14²⁰; sq. אַחֲרָיו Ju 6³⁴.³⁵ *assembled after him*, i.e. joined him as his followers. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּזְעֵק Ju 4¹⁰ + 3 t.; יַזְעִיקוּ Jb 35⁹; *Imv.* הַזְעֵק 2 S 20⁴; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַזְעִיק 2 S 20⁵;—**1.** *call, call out*, or *together*, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4¹⁰.¹³ 2 S 20⁴.⁵. **2.** *make a crying* Jb 35⁹ (‖ יְשַׁוֵּעוּ in ‖ cl.) **3.** *have proclamation made* ויז׳ ויאמר Jon 3⁷. **4.** *call out to, or at*, sq. acc. וַיַּזְעֵק אֹתִי וַיְדַבֵּר Zc 6⁸ (si vera l.; Gr queries וַיָּעַר ?).

†זְעָקָה **n.f. cry, outcry,** abs. ׳ז Je 18²² + 5 t.; cstr. זַעֲקַת Gn 18²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. זַעֲקָתִי Jb 16¹⁸; זַעֲקָתָם Is 15⁵ + 3 t.;—**1.** *outcry*, against, זַעֲקַת סְדֹם וגו׳ Gn 18²⁰ (J). **2.** *cry of distress*, concerning something זַעֲקַת־שֶׁבֶר Is 15⁵ (obj. of יְעָרֻהוּ; cf. בְּבָכִי in prev. cl.); abs. v⁸ (subj. of הִקִּיפָה, ‖ יִלָּלָה); Je 18²² (תִּשָּׁמַע ז׳), 20¹⁶ 48⁴ 50⁴⁶ Ne 5⁶ 9⁹ (all c. שמע), Je 48³⁴ (joined with נתן קול), Jb 16¹⁸ Est 9³¹ (lamentation), cf. 4¹ (זְ׳ גְּדוֹלָה וּמָרָה, acc. cogn. c. זעק); specif. זעקת־דל Pr 21¹³ *cry of poor*; ז׳ קול Is 65¹⁹ (‖ קול בכי), Je 51⁵⁴ Ez 27²⁸. **3.** *outcry, clamour* זעקת מושל בַּכְּסִילִים Ec 9¹⁷ (opp. דברי חכמים בְּנַחַת נשמעים).

זְעֵר (Ar. زَعِرَ *be scanty*, of hair, plumage, etc.; Aram. זְעַר, זְעֵר *be* or *grow small*; cf. צער).

†זְעִיר **n.[m.] a little** (diminutive form Ol §180 Lag BN 85)—**1.** of quantity, amount (of instruction) ז׳ שָׁם ז׳ שָׁם Is 28¹⁰.¹³ (in both ‖ צַו, קַו). **2.** of time, כַּהַתִּ־לִי ז׳ וְאֶחְיֶה Jb 36².

†מְזֹעָר **n.[m.] a little, a trifle, a few. 1.** of time עוֹד מְעַט מְזֹעָר Is 10²⁵ 29¹⁷ *yet a trifle, a little* = a very little while. **2.** of number שְׁאָר מְעַט מְזֹעָר Is 16¹⁴ *a remnant, a very few* (opp. לוֹא כַבִּיר). In Is⁸ without מעט:—ונשאר אנוש מְזֹעָר Is 24⁶.

†[זַפְרָן] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. וְזַפְרָנָה Nu 34⁹, place on northern boundary of Canaan;

Ⓖ Δεφρωα, Ἐφρωα; ⓄL Ζεφρωα; site dub., Wetzst Hauran 88 prop. *Zifrân*, NE. fr. Damascus; Furrer ZPV viii. 28 Bd Pal 397 ('perh.') *Za'ferâne*, between Ḥums and Hamath; Di rejects both.

† זֶפֶת **n.f.** Is 34, 9 **pitch** (cf. on format. Ol § 164 c Sta § 197 a. Word is Armenian acc. to Lag Arm. Stud. 1351, BN 219; on Egypt. deriv. cf. Cook Speaker's Comm. i. 484; Ar. زِفْتٌ acc. to Frä 151, if Shemit., is Aram. loan-wd.; v. also Eth. ዝፍት፡ Di 1068)—*pitch:*—וַתַּחְמְרָה בַחֵמָר וּבַזָּפֶת Ex 2³ of ark of bulrushes; Is 34⁹ᵃ וְנָחֲפְכוּ נְחָלֶיהָ לְזֶפֶת וַעֲפָרָהּ לְגָפְרִית, v⁹ᵇ והיתה אַרְצָהּ לְזֶפֶת בֹּעֵרָה׃

† I. [זק] **n.[m.]** **missile, spark** (√dub.; cf. NH זִיקִין *fiery arrows*, Aram. זִיקָא *id.*, זִיקוּקָא *id.*+*spark*, أَصْفَ *shooting star, ray of light*, أَصْفَا *shooting star*)—only pl. זִקִּים of (fire-?) missiles Pr 26¹⁸ (‖ חִצִּים, c. ירה); so זִיקוֹת *sparks, brands* (as leaping, springing forth?) מְאוֹרֵי יְ׳ (v. אור) Is 50¹¹ (‖ לַהְטֵי אֵשׁ), בְּעֵרַתְכֶם יְ׳ v¹¹ (‖ אוּר אֶשְׁכֶם).

II. [זק], זִקִּים *fetters*, v. sub II. זקק.

זקן (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

† זָקָן **n.m.** 2 S 10, 5+ and **f.** Is 15, 2+ **chin, beard** (As. *zikna*, Asrb Annals iv. 29; Ar. ذَقَنٌ, Aram. דִּקְנָא, זִקְנָא)—abs. יְ׳ Lv 13²⁰+; cstr. זְקַן 2 S 20⁹+; sf. זְקָנִי Ezr 9³; זְקָנֶךָ Lv 19²⁷ Ez 5¹; זְקָנוֹ 1 S 21¹⁴+ 2 t.; זְקַנְכֶם 2 S 10⁵ 1 Ch 19⁵; זְקָנָם 2 S 10⁴ Lv 21⁵; never pl.—**1.** *chin* (opp. רֹאשׁ, top of head) Lv 13²⁹·³⁰ 14⁹ (all P), 2 S 20⁹ Ez 5¹; cf. also 1 S 21¹⁴ ψ 133⁴ (where however chin as *bearded* may be meant); chin, or lower jaw, of lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵. **2.** *beard*, as growing (צמח) 2 S 10⁵= 1 Ch 19⁵; as cut off Is 7²⁰ (ספה), 15²=Je 48³⁷ (גרע); cf. מְגַלַּחַי זָקָן Je 41⁵ 2 S 10⁴(גלח); שְׂעַר רֹאשִׁי וְזִקְנִי Ezr 9³; here belongs (ך) פאת זקנ Lv 19²⁷ 21⁵ (both H; opp. ראשׁ).

† זָקַן **vb.** **be or become old** (cf., acc. to Thes, Ar. ذَقُونٌ *a she-camel that lets her lower lip hang down*, v. Lane 968; ذِقْنٌ *decrepit man*) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָקַן Gn 18¹²+14 t. (often hard to disting. fr. pred. adj. זָקֵן q. v.); 3 fs. זָקְנָה Pr 23²²; 2 ms. זָקַנְתָּ 1 S 8⁵; זָקַנְתָּה Jos 13¹; 1 s. זָקַנְתִּי Jos 23²+3 t.; זָקֵנְתִּי Gn 18¹³ 27²; *Impf.* וַיִּזְקַן 2 Ch 24¹⁵;—*be* (or *become*) *old* Gn 18¹²·¹³ 19³¹ 27¹·² (all J), 1 S 2²² 4¹⁸ 8¹·⁵ 12² 17¹² 2 S 19³³ 1 K 1¹·¹⁵ 2 K 4¹⁴; also Gn 24¹ (‖ בא בימים), so Jos 13¹·¹ 23¹·² (‖ here בָּאתִי בימים), 1 Ch 23¹ (‖ שָׂבַע ימים), 24¹⁵ (‖ *id.*); Pr 23²² ψ 37²⁵ (opp. ‖ היה נער); note esp. וַאֲנִי זָקַנְתִּי מִהְיוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1¹² *I am too old to belong to a man* (*husband*). **Hiph.** only *Impf.* 3 ms. יַזְקִין inchoat. *shew age, grow old* = senescere Ew § 122 e, cf. Di; of youth Pr 22⁶; of tree-root Jb 14⁸.

זָקֵן **adj.** **old**, abs. זְ׳ Gn 19⁴+30 t. (on distinct. fr. vb. v. supr.); cstr. זְקַן Gn 24²; pl. זְקֵנִים Gn 18¹¹+44 t.; זְקֵנוֹת Zc 8⁴; cstr. זִקְנֵי Gn 50⁷+85 t.; sf. זְקֵנָיו La 1¹⁹, זְקֵנֶיךָ Dt 21² 32⁷, זְקֵנָיו Jos 8³³+3 t., זְקֵנֶיהָ Ju 8¹⁴, זְקֵנֵינוּ Ex 10⁹ Jos 9¹¹, זְקֵנֵיכֶם Dt 5²⁰ +2 t.;—**1.** *old*, of human beings, as adj. pred. Gn 18¹¹ (J), Jb 32⁴ (מִמְּנֵי יָמִים זְ׳, in compar.), or attrib. אָב זָקֵן Gn 44²⁰(J), אִישׁ זְ׳ Ju 19¹⁶·¹⁷·²⁰·²², נָבִיא זְ׳ 1 K 13¹¹·²⁵·²⁹, מֶלֶךְ זְ׳ Ec 4¹³; prob. also זְ׳ וּשְׂבַע ימים Gn 35²⁹ (P), Jb 42¹⁷ and Gn 25⁸ (P) acc. to Ⓖ Sam Di; cf. also Ezr 3¹². **2.** usu. as subst.: **a.** *old man* (or woman), **b.** *elder;* **a.** *old man* Gn 43²⁷ (J), Lv 19³² (H), Dt 28⁵⁰ 32⁷ (‖ אָב), 1 S 2³¹·³² 28¹⁴ Is 47⁶ Jb 12²⁰ 32⁹ Pr 17⁶ 20²⁹ ψ 119¹⁰⁰ Jo 1³; *old men and old women* Zc 8⁴·⁴; cf. זְקַן בֵּיתוֹ Gn 24²(J), וְזִקְנֵי בֵיתוֹ 2 S 12¹⁷; esp. opp. נַעַר Ex 10⁹ (E), Is 3⁵ 20⁴ Je 51²² La 2²¹ ψ 148¹², and in phr. מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן Gn 19⁴ (J), Jos 6²¹ (JE), Est 3¹³; opp. ילדים 1 K 12⁶·⁸·¹³=2 Ch 10⁶·⁸·¹³; opp. בַּחוּרִים Je 31¹³ Ez 9⁶ Jo 3¹, cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁷ (+יָשִׁישׁ) and Je 6¹¹ (+מָלֵא ימים); opp. עוֹל ימים Is 65²⁰; opp. יונקי שדים and עוללים Jo 2¹⁶. **b.** usu. pl. *elders*, as having authority, term techn. (100 t.+); elders of a people, esp. Israel Ex 3¹⁶·¹⁸ 12²¹ (all J), 17⁵·⁶ 18¹² 19⁷ 24¹·⁹·¹⁴ Jos 24¹ (all E), Nu 11¹⁶·¹⁶ (שֹׁטְרָיו), v²⁴·²⁵·³⁰ 16²⁵ Jos 7⁶ 8¹⁰ 9¹¹ (all JE), Dt 5²⁰ (‖ רָאשֵׁי שִׁבְטֵיכֶם), 27¹ 29⁹ (‖ שֹׁטְרֵיכֶם, ראשי שבטיכם), 31⁹·²⁸ Jos 8³³ (‖ שֹׁטְרִים), 23² (‖ רָאשָׁיו, שֹׁפְטָיו, שֹׁטְרָיו); cf. also prob. Jos 24³¹=Ju 2⁷ (all D); Lv 9¹, cf. זִקְנֵי הָעֵדָה Lv 4¹⁵ († both P), Ju 21¹⁶; see also 1 S 4³ 8⁴ 15³⁰ 2 S 3¹⁷ 5³=1 Ch 11³, 2 S 17⁴·¹⁵ 1 K 8¹·³=2 Ch 5²·⁴, also 1 Ch 15²⁵ 21¹⁶; cf. Is 3² (גִּבּוֹר וְאִישׁ מִלְחָמָה שׁוֹפֵט וְנָבִיא וְקֶסֶם וְזָ׳, נָשׂוֹא־פָנִים), 9¹⁴ (‖ נָשׂוֹא, but v. prob. gloss, cf. Ew Che Di Du al.); elders of one tribe (Judah) 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 19¹², so of Gilead Ju 11⁵·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹⁰·¹¹; after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זִקְנֵי הָאָרֶץ 1 K 20⁷ cf. v⁸, also 2 K 6³²·³² 10¹ (‖ שָׂרִים etc.) cf. v⁵; under Josiah זִקְנֵי יְהוּדָה 2 K 23¹=2 Ch 34²⁹; see also זְ׳ הָאָרֶץ Je 26¹⁷, cf. זִקְנֵי אֶרֶץ Pr 31²³, cf. La 1¹⁹ 2¹⁰ 4¹⁶ 5¹²·¹⁴ (‖ שָׂרִים; +שַׁעַר); oft. in Ezek.: Ez 7²⁶ (‖ כֹּהֵן), of Judah 8¹, of Isr. 8¹¹·¹² 14¹ 20¹·³, also 9⁶ (but del. Co). Exil. זְ׳ הַגּוֹלָה Je 29¹ (‖ הכהנים, הנביאים); post-exil. Ezr 10⁸ (‖ שָׂרִים), poss. also Jo 1¹⁴; elders of זְ׳ Is 24²³ (cf. Ex 24¹·⁹), זִקְנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 K 19²= Is 37², so Je 19¹ (‖ זקני העם); of other peoples,

Midian Nu 22[4.7], Moab v[7] (all E), Egypt ψ 105[22] (‖ שָׂרִים); of Gebal Ez 27[9]; elders of a city, esp. as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19[12] 21[2] (+ שֹׁפְטֶיךָ) v[3.4.6.19] (+ שַׁעַר־מְקוֹמוֹ), v[20] 22[15] (+ הַשַּׁעֲרָה), v[16.17.18] 25[7] (+ הַשַּׁעֲרָה), v[8.9] (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru 4[2.4.9.11] (cf. שַׁעַר v[1.11]), מוֹשַׁב זְקֵנִים ψ 107[32] (‖ קְהַל־עָם); Ju 8[14] (‖ שָׂרִים), v[16] 1 S 11[3] 16[4] 1 K 21[8.11] Ezr 10[14].

†זָקֵן **n.[m.]** old age—עֵינֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל כָּבְדוּ מִזֹּקֶן Gn 48[10] (E).

†זִקְנָה **n.f.** old age—וְקָנָה ψ 71[9] + 2 t.; cstr. וְזִקְנַת 1 K 11[4]; sf. וְזִקְנָתוֹ 1 K 15[23]; וְזִקְנָתָהּ Gn 24[36]; —*old age*, ‖ שֵׂיבָה ψ 71[18] Is 46[4]; *in the time of old age* לְעֵת זְ 1 K 11[4] 15[23] ψ 71[9]; אַחֲרֵי זְ (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24[36] (J).

†זְקֻנִים **n.pl.[m.]** old age—בֶּן־זְ Gn 37[3] i.e. a late-born son; יֶלֶד זְ Gn 44[20] *id.*; בֵּן לִזְקֻנָיו (ילדה) Gn 21[2.7] (all JE).

†[זָקַף] **vb.** (late) **raise up** (NH *id.*; Aram. זְקַף, וּסְקַף; As. *zakâpu*, Asrb[Hunting Inscr. IB 7, ix. A, 8]; Nö[ZMG 1886, 725] suggests Ar. زَقَفَ *carry off* (Kam.), orig. *lift up*)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* and only fig. of יְ's dealing with prostrate men :—זֹקֵף כְּפוּפִים ψ 145[14] (‖ סוֹמֵךְ לְכָל־הַנֹּפְלִים); זֹקֵף כְּפוּפִים 146[8] יְ *raiseth up prostrate ones.*

†I. [זָקַק] **vb.** refine, purify (Aram. זְקַק; perh. kindr. with As. *zakiku, wind*, Asrb[Annals vi. 64] and Aram. זִיקָא, וְיָקָא *violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִזָּקּוּ Jb 28[1] obj. זָהָב, 36[27] obj. מָטָר (v. Di). **Pi.** *Pf.* זִקַּק consec. Mal 3[3] (‖ וְטִהַר) fig., of purifying sons of Levi, like gold and silver כְּזָהָב etc. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְזֻקָּק *refined*, of gold 1 Ch 28[18], of silver 1 Ch 29[4]: ψ 12[7] (מ׳ שִׁבְעָתַיִם); of settled wines שְׁמָרִים מְזֻקָּקִים Is 25[6].

II. זקק (NH זָקַק *bind, fetter*, Aram. זְקַק *id.*; comp. (perh. fr. idea of *restraint*) Ar. زَقَّ, Aram. זִיקָא, וְיָקָא, Eth. ዘቀ፡ all = (wine-)*skin*, etc.; also NH זִקָּה, *obligation*; Aram. אִזְקָא *ring*).

†II. [זִקּ] **n.[m.]** fetter, only pl. זִקִּים:—*fetters* of captives רִתְּכוּ בַּזִּ׳ Na 3[10]; בַּזִּ׳ יַעֲבֹרוּ Is 45[14]; בְּזִ׳ ψ 149[8] (c. אסר; ‖ בְּכַבְלֵי בַרְזֶל); fig. בַּזִּ׳ Jb 36[8] (c. אסר; ‖ חֲבָלֵי עֳנִי).

†[אָזַק] **n.[m.]** id., specif. **manacle**, only pl. *manacles* אָסוּר בָּאוּזִקִּים Je 40[1], and מִן־הָאוּזִקִּים אֲשֶׁר עַל־יָדֶךָ v[4].

זָר v. I. זור, זְרָא v. sub II. זור.

זֶר v. III. זור.

†[זָרַב] **vb.** only **Pu.**, meaning dub.; prob. (from context) **be burnt, scorched**—**Pu.** *Impf.* in rel. cl., בְּעֵת יְזֹרְבוּ נִצְמָתוּ Jb 6[17] (‖ בְּחַמּוּ נִדְעֲכוּ מִמְּקוֹמָם), of brooks *scorched* and drying up (‖ form of צָרַב q.v.; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kau AV RV MV; > Thes RobGes who comp. Ar. زَرِبَ *flow away*, cf. NH זְרִיבָה; and Mich Dl[Pr 36 f.] VBm (*are straitened*) RVm (*shrink*) cf. Aram. זְרַב *compress*, (Ar. زَرَبَ is to *make a wooden enclosure*), As. *zarâbu*, Zim[BP 22 n. 86, 70, 85]).

†זְרֻבָּבֶל **n.pr.m.** (acc. to MV perh. = זְרוּעַ בָּבֶל *begotten* in Babylon, v. also Thes)—grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiah 1 Ch 3[19.19] (but son of Shealtiel Ezr 3[2.8] etc., cf. שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל brother(?) of פְּדָיָה 1 Ch 3[17]); leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7], Ezr 3[2.8] 4[2.3] Ne 12[1.47] Hg 1[12] 2[4] Zc 4[6.7.9.10]; called פַּחַת יְהוּדָה Hg 1[1.14] 2[2.21], called עַבְדִּי (by יְ) Hg 2[23]. —Ⓖ Ζοροβαβελ.

†זֶרֶד **n.pr.fl.** (√dub.; on form cf. Lg[BN 77])—נַחַל זָרֶד Dt 2[13]; נַחַל זֶרֶד Nu 21[12] (JE), Dt 2[13.14]; identification disputed; Rob[BB ii. 187] prop. *Wady-el-Aḥsy* (= נַחַל הָעֲרָבִים Is 15[7]), between Moab & Edom; < either *Sail Sa'îde* (Kn), chief source of Arnon fr. SE. (Burckh[Syrien, 635]), or W. *Kerak* (Ges Ke Di); so also GASm[Geog. 557].

†[זָרָה] **vb.** scatter, fan, winnow (Ar. ذَرَّى *cause to fly, scatter* (of wind), *winnow*; Aram. דְּרָא, זְרָא; Eth. ዘርወ፡)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּזֶּר Ex 32[20]; 2 ms. תִּזְרֶנָּה Ez 5[2]; sf. תְּזָרֵם Is 30[22] 41[16]; וְאֲזָרֵם Je 15[7]; *Imv.* זְרֵה Nu 17[2]; *Inf.* לִזְרוֹת Je 4[11]; *Pt.* זֹרֶה Ru 3[2] Is 30[24];—**1.** *scatter*, the powder into which golden calf was ground Ex 32[20] (E, obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17[2] (P); hair (symbol. act) Ez 5[2]; Is 30[22]. **2.** *fan, winnow*, obj. גֹּרֶן הַשְּׁעוֹרִים Ru 3[2] Is 30[24] (where *pt.* has indef. subj.), 41[16] metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification Je 4[11] (‖ לְהָבֶר); in chastisement Je 15[7] (ז׳ בְּמִזְרֶה). **Niph.** *Impf.* וְנִזְרוּ Ez 36[19] *be scattered, dispersed*, of Israel; *Inf.* בְּהִזָּרוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 6[8] *when ye shall be dispersed* (on pl. sf. Ew[§ 259 b], but Co del. י). **Pi.** *Pf.* sf. וַיִּזְרֵם 1 K 14[15]; זֵרִיתָ ψ 139[3], sf. וַיִּזְרֵנִי ψ 44[12]; וְזֵרִיתִי Ez 5[10] etc.; *Inf.* זָרוֹת Ez 20[23]

etc.;—**1.** (intens. of Qal) *scatter, disperse*, esp. of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) 1 K 14^{15} Lv 26^{33} (H), ψ 44^{12} Je 31^{10} Ez $5^{10.12}$ $12^{14.15}$ 20^{23} 22^{15} cf. Zc $2^{2.4.4}$ ψ 106^{27}; bones of Israel Ez 6^{5}; people of Hazor Je 49^{32}; of Elam 49^{36}; of Babylon 51^{2} (זָרִים = strangers?); Egyptians Ez 29^{12} $30^{26}+30^{23}$ (del. Co, intern. grounds); in general the wicked Pr 20^{26}; evil 20^{8}; pt. מְזָרִים = subst. *scatterers*, epith. of winds Jb 37^{9} (cf. Qor 51^{1}); וְזֵרִיתִי פֶּרֶשׁ עַל־פְּנֵיכֶם Mal 2^{3} *scatter* dung on your faces (token of shame and curse); fig. *disperse* knowledge (of lips) Pr 15^{7}. **2.** *winnow, sift* (cf. **Qal 2**) only fig. אֹרְחִי וְרִבְעִי זֵרִיתָ ψ 139^{3} *my path and my couch thou siftest* (Che; Ba[ZMG 1887, 607] *measurest, determinest*, whence זֶרֶת, q.v.) **Pu.** *be scattered, Impf.* יְזֹרֶה Jb 18^{15}, subj. וּנְפָרִית, sq. עַל; *Pt.* f. מְזֹרָה (agreeing with רֶשֶׁת *net*) Pr 1^{17}.

†מִזְרֶה **n.[m.] pitch-fork**, with six prongs (=מִזְלֶג) used in winnowing, cf. Wetzst[ZPV 1881, xiv. 2]; זֹרֵה בְרַחַת וּבְמִזְמֵרוֹת Is 30^{24}; fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people בְּמִזְרֵם וָאֲזָרֵם Je 15^{7}.

זַרְזִיף ψ 72^{6} v. זרף.

זַרְזִיר Pr 30^{31} v. sub III. זור.

†זָרַח **vb. rise, come forth** (NH *id.*, As. *zarâḫu* Dl[Pr 180]; Sab. זרח *lofty, majestic* (of king) and in cpd. n.pr. DHM[ZMG 1875, 605; 1883, 337] Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—**Qal** *Pf.* זָרְחָה Dt 33^{2} ψ 112^{4}; זָרְחָה Is 60^{1}; וְזָרְחָה consec. Is 58^{10} Ec 1^{5}; 3 fs. זָרְחָה Ex $22^{2}+3$ t.; וְזָרְחָה consec. Mal 3^{20}; *Impf.* יִזְרַח 2 S 23^{4} Is 60^{2}; יִזְרָח Jb 9^{7}; וַיִּזְרַח Gn 32^{32}; 3 fs. תִּזְרַח ψ 104^{22}; *Inf. cstr.* זְרֹחַ Ju 9^{33} Jo 4^{8}; *Pt.* זוֹרֵחַ Ec 1^{5};—**1.** *rise:* **a.** (of sun) Ju 9^{33} Na 3^{7} 2 S 23^{4} Jon 4^{8} Jb 9^{7} ψ 104^{22} Ec $1^{5.5}$; sq. עַל Ex 22^{2} (JE), 2 K 3^{22}; sq. לְ Gn 32^{32} (J). **b.** fig., sq. לְ, שֶׁמֶשׁ צְדָקָה Mal 3^{20}; of יְ, וְזָרַח מִשְׁעִיר לָמוֹ Dt 33^{2}; sq. עַל, Is 60^{2} (כבודו יראה ‖); כבוד יְ Is 60^{1}; subj. אוֹר, fig. (=happiness, blessedness) Is 58^{10} ψ 112^{4} (sq. לְ). **2.** *come out, appear*, of appearance of leprosy (הַצָּרַעַת) 2 Ch 26^{19}.

†I. זֶרַח **n.[m.] dawning, shining**;—only fig., נֹגַהּ זַרְחָהּ i. e. of Zion, Is 60^{3} (‖ אוֹר).

†II. זֶרַח **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lg[BN 77, and Anm.])—**1.** Ⓖ *Zapa*, son of Judah and Tamar Gn 38^{30} 46^{12} (both J), 1 Ch 2^{4} (all זֶרַח), v[6]; as head of a family Nu 26^{20} Jos 7^{1} (both P), v[18.24] (JE), 22^{20} (P) 1 Ch 9^{6} (ⒼL *Zηρα*), Ne 11^{24} (cf. Sm[Listen 7]). **2.** Edomites: **a.** Ⓖ *Zapε* Gn $36^{13.17}$ (both P) = 1 Ch 1^{37}. **b.** Ⓖ *Zapa* Gn 36^{33} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{44} (**b**=**a**?). **3.** ⒼL *Zapa*, Levites: **a.** (var. *Iaapa*) 1 Ch 6^{6}. **b.** (var. *Zaapαι*) 1 Ch 6^{26}. **4.** head of a Simeonite family, Ⓖ *Zapa* Nu 26^{13} (P), 1 Ch 4^{24} (var. *Zapες*) (=צֹחַר Ⓖ *Σααρ* Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15}, cf. Di Nu 26^{13}). **5.** a Cushite, Ⓖ *Zapε*, foe of king Asa 2 Ch 14^{8}.

†זַרְחִי **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. as subst. coll. הַזַּרְחִי: **1.** fr. זֶרַח **1**:—Jos $7^{17.17}$ (JE), Nu 26^{20} (P), cf. לְזַרְחִי 1 Ch $27^{11.13}$. **2.** fr. זֶרַח **4**:—Nu 26^{13}.

†זַרְחְיָה **n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath risen*, or *shined*; Sab. זרחאל Hal[49])—Ⓖ *Zapaια*:—**1.** priest 1 Ch $5^{32.32}$ 6^{36} Ezr 7^{4}. **2.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 8^{4} (=**1**?).

†אֶזְרָח **n.m.**[ψ 37, 35] **a native** (*one arising from the soil*; = 'free tribesman' RS[Sem. i. 75])—abs. אֶזְרָח Lv 19^{34}+13 t.; cstr. אֶזְרַח Ex 12^{19}+2t.;—**1.** *a native* Israelite, usu. coll., c. art., כָּל־הָאֶזְרָח בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Lv 23^{42} (H), cf. Nu 15^{13} (P); elsewh. opp. גֵּר (q.v.):—הָאֶזְרָח בִּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 15^{30} (P), cf. Ez 47^{22}; אֶזְרַח הָאָרֶץ Ex $12^{19.48}$ Nu 9^{14} (all P); אֶזְרָח מִמֶּךָּ Lv 19^{34} v. also 17^{15} 18^{26} $24^{16.22}$ (all H); Ex 12^{49} Lv 16^{29} Nu 15^{30} (all P), Jos 8^{33} (D). **2.** *a native* tree, growing in its natural soil אֶזְרָח רַעֲנָן ψ 37^{35} (fig. of prosperous wicked).

†אֲזַרְחִי **adj. gent.** i.e. of family of זֶרַח, only in אֵיתָן הָאֶזְרָחִי 1 K 5^{11} (ⒼL *Ισραηλίτης*), ψ 89^{1} (Ⓖ *id.*), and הֵימָן הָאֶזְרָחִי 88^{1}, both sons of זֶרַח (1 Ch 2^{6}).

†יִזְרָחִי **adj. gent.** only in שַׁמְהוּת הַיִּ 1 Ch 27^{8} Ⓖ *Εσραε*, ⒼL *Ισσρα*; rd. (יְ) הַיִּזְרָחִי(יְ) (=הַזַּרְחִי? cf. v[11.13]).

†יִזְרַחְיָה **n.pr.m.** (יְ *will arise*, or *shine*)—**1.** Ⓖ *Zαρεια*, A *Ιεζρια*, ⒼL *Ιεζεριαι*:—a man of Issachar 1 Ch $7^{3.3}$. **2.** overseer (הַפָּקִיד) of the singers Ne 12^{42}, ⒼL al. *Ιεζριας*.

†מִזְרָח **n.[m.] place of sunrise, east**—abs. מִזְרָח Jos 11^{3}+21 t.; cstr. מִזְרַח Nu 21^{10}+19 t., c. ה loc. מִזְרָחָה Ex 27^{13}+28 t., cstr. מִזְרְחָה Dt 4^{41} Jos 12^{1} Ju 21^{19} (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.);—**1.** *sunrise*, always of quarter of the heavens = *east* מִזְרַח (ה)שֶׁמֶשׁ Nu 21^{11} (P), Dt $4^{41.47}$ Jos 1^{15} 12^{1} 13^{5} (all D), $19^{12.27.34}$ (all P), Ju 20^{43} 21^{19} 2 K 10^{33} Is 41^{25} 45^{6} 59^{19}, cf. מִזְרַח שֶׁמֶשׁ לְאֶרֶץ Ju 11^{18}; מִמּוֹזְרַח שֶׁמֶשׁ וְעַד־מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 50^{1} 113^{3} Mal 1^{11}; more often **2.** without שֶׁמֶשׁ: **a.** *the east* מִזְרָח בִּרְחֹק מִמִּזְרָח ψ 103^{12}. **b.** מִמִּזְרָח *from the east* Is 41^{2} 43^{5} (opp. מִמַּעֲרָב), 46^{11} Dn 11^{44} (+מִצָּפוֹן); מִמִּזְ

וּמִמַּעֲרָב מִצָּפוֹן וּמִיָּם ψ 107[3]. **c.** *to* or *toward the place of sunrise, to the east, eastward:* (1) מִזְרָחָה Nu 32[19] (P), Dt 3[17.27] (מִצָּפוֹנָה וְתֵיכָנָה וּמִזְּ), 4[49] Jos 11[8] 16[1] (JE), 12[1.3.3] 13[3] (all D), v[27.32] 16[5] 18[7] 20[8] (all P), 1 Ch 9[18] 26[14]; ‖ קֶדְמָה Nu 3[38] Jos 19[13] (both P) Je 31[40]; ‖ צָפוֹנָה, יָמָּה, נֶגְבָּה 1 K 7[25], cf. Jos 16[6] (P) 1 Ch 26[17]; + קֶדְמָה Ex 27[13] 38[13] Nu 2[3] 34[15] (all P); מְקֶדֶם Zc 14[4] (opp. יָמָּה); (2) מִזְרָח (without ה loc.), מִ יָּמָּה צָפוֹנָה וָנֶגְבָּה 1 Ch 9[24], cf. Ne 12[37]; מִ לַמּוּבַּחַ 2 Ch 5[12]; (3) לַמִּזְ 1 Ch 5[9] 7[28] (opp. לַמַּעֲרָב) 12[16] (so Baer; v[15] van d. H; opp. *id.*), 26[17] (+ לַצָּפוֹנָה, לַנֶּגְבָּה), Ne 3[26]; לַמִּזְרָחָה 2 Ch 31[14]; (4) אֶל־הַמִּ Dn 8[9] (+ אֶל־הַנֶּגֶב); מִיָּם עַד־יָם וּמִצָּפוֹן עַד־מִזְרָח Am 8[12]. **d.** (on) *the east side* of, cstr. קְצֵה מִזְרַח יְרִיחוֹ Jos 4[19] (P); also c. לְ לְמִזְרַח הַגַּיְא 1 Ch 4[39], לְמִ 6[63]; c. מִן מִמִּזְ Jos 11[3] (opp. מִיָּם) cf. 17[10] (+ מִצָּפוֹן; both JE), also 16[6] (P). **e.** after a cstr. עַל־כָּל־פְּנֵי מִ לִגלְעָד 1 Ch 5[10]; רְחוֹב הַמִּ 2 Ch 29[4]; שַׁעַר הַמִּ Ne 3[29]; אֶרֶץ מִ Zc 8[7] (opp. אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ).

†[זָרַם] **vb. pour forth in floods, flood away** (As. *zarâmu, overwhelm*, VR[36, 57 e] DI[Pr 73] & in Zim[BP 119])—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וְרַמְתָּם ψ 90[5] *thou floodest them with rain, sweepest them* (men) *away.* **Po.** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֵרְמוּ מַיִם עָבוֹת ψ 77[18] the *cloud masses* (Che) *poured forth water.*

†זֶרֶם **n.m.** [Hb. 3, 10] **flood of rain, rain-storm, downpour** (Aram. זִרְמִית *id.*)—abs. זֶ Is 4[6] + 2 t.; זֶרֶם Is 32[2]; cstr. זֶרֶם Jb 24[8] + 4 t.; Is 4[6] (‖ סֻכָּה)); זֶ מַיִם Is 28[2] Hb 3[10]; זֶ הָרִים Jb 24[8], i.e. such as falls among mts. cf. Di; זֶ בָּרָד Is 28[2]; זֶרֶם מַחֲסֶה מִזֶּרֶם 25[4], זֶרֶם קִיר v[4] i.e. such as dashes against a wall, 32[2] (‖ רוּחַ), נֶפֶץ זֶרֶם וָאֶבֶן בָּרָד 30[30].

†זִרְמָה **n.f. issue** (of *semen virile*), in fig. of the paramours of Jerusalem זִרְמַת סוּסִים זִרְמָתָם Ez 23[20].

†I. זָרַע **vb. sow, scatter seed** (NH *id.*; As. *zirû* TP[Prism vi. 15]; Ar. زَرَعَ; Aram. זְרַע, זְרָא; Eth. **HCh: HC0:** but in Sab. דרא DHM[ZMG 1883, 15] and in n.pr., Id. in MV[10, pp. 242, 983])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָרַע Ju 6[3]; 1 s. וְזָרַעְתִּי Je 31[27]; sf. וּזְרַעְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2[25]; 3 pl. זָרְעוּ Je 12[13]; 2 mpl. זְרַעְתֶּם Hg 1[6]; זְרַעְתֶּם consec. Gn 47[23] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִזְרַע Ec 11[4]; וַיִּזְרַע Gn 26[12]; sf. וְאֶזְרָעָה Ju 9[45]; 1 s. וְאֶזְרָעֵם Jb 31[8]; sf. וְאֶזְרָעֵם Zc 10[9], etc.; *Imv.* ms. זְרַע Ec 11[6]; mpl. וְזִרְעוּ Ho 10[12] + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִזְרֹעַ Is 28[24]; *Pt. act.* זֹרֵעַ Is 55[10] + 3 t.; זֹרֵעַ Pr 22[8] Je 50[16], etc.; *Pt. pass.* זָרֻעַ ψ 97[11] (but on text v. infr.); f. וְזְרוּעָה Je 2[2];—**1.** lit. *sow:* **a.** abs. *sow* (seed), do one's sowing Ju 6[3] Gn 26[12] (J), Is 28[24] (after ploughing חרשׁ); זְרֻעוּ וקצרו ונטעו כרמים Is 37[30] = 2 K 19[29]; ‖ קצר also Mi 6[15] Lv 25[11] (H), Ec 11[4]; ‖ אסף Lv 25[20] (H); opp. אכל Jb 31[8]; זְרֻעִי על־כל־מים Is 32[20] (on cstr. cf. Ges §130, 1); c. את־השׁנה השׁמינת Lv 25[22]; sq. הָרִבָּה Hg 1[6] (opp. הָבֵא מְעָט). **b.** c. acc. of land אדמה Ex 23[10] (JE; ‖ אסף), Gn 47[23] (J); field (שׂדה) Lv 25[3] (‖ אסף), cf. v[4] ψ 107[37]; as pt. pass. אֶרֶץ לֹא זְרוּעָה Je 2[2] (‖ מִדְבָּר). **c.** c. acc. of seed זְ את־זַרְעֲךָ Dt 11[10], cf. 22[9] Je 35[7] Lv 26[16] (H) Ec 11[6]; sq. חֻטִּים Je 12[13] (‖ קוץ); cf. also בְּכִוֵּרִי מַעֲשֶׂיךָ אשׁר תזרע בשׂדה Ex 23[16] (JE). **d.** sq. 2 acc. שָׂדְךָ לֹא תִזְרַע כִּלְאָיִם Dt 22[9]; cf. לֹא תזרע כַּרְמְךָ כִּלְאָיִם Lv 19[19] (H); זַרְעֲךָ אשׁר־תזרע את־האדמה Is 30[23]; also of destroyed city וְיִזְרָעָהּ מֶלַח Ju 9[45]. **e.** pt. act. as subst. זֹרֵעַ Je 50[16] (‖ תֹּפֵשׂ מַנָּל בְּעֵת קָצִיר); לְזֹרֵעַ Is 55[10] (‖ לָאֹכֵל). **2.** of shrub and tree *producing, yielding seed*, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1[29.30] (P), cf. **Hiph.** **3.** fig.: **a.** of Yahweh's *sowing* (planting) Isr. in the land לי וזרעתיה בָּאָרֶץ Ho 2[25] (We וזרעתיהו, obj. being Jezreel); on the other hand וְאֶזְרָעֵם בָּעַמִּים Zc 10[9]. **b.** c. 2 acc., of Yahweh's fructifying Isr. and Judah וזרעתי את־בית ישׂראל ואת־ב׳ יהודה זֶרַע אדם וזרע בהמה Je 31[27]. **c.** of moral action, זִרְעוּ לָכֶם אַל־תִּזְרְעוּ Ho 10[12] לִצְדָקָה (‖ קצר); ז׳ צדקה Pr 11[18]; אֶל־קוֹצִים Je 4[3] *sow not in among thorns* (said of a few righteous deeds amid much wickedness); esp. of evil-doing רוּחַ יזרעו וסוּפָתָה יִקְצֹרוּ Ho 8[7]; זֹרֵעַ עַוְלָה יקצור־אָוֶן Pr 22[8]; זֹרְעֵי עָמָל Jb 4[8] (‖ קצר); **d.** of Israel's practising idolatry זְמֹרַת זָר תִּזְרָעֶנּוּ Is 17[10] (2 acc.) **e.** הזרעים בדמעה בְּרִנָּה יִקְצֹרוּ ψ 126[5] metaph. of distress followed by joy. **f.** אוֹר זָרַע לַצַּדִּיק ψ 97[11] rd. prob. זָרַח, Vrss Ol Hu Bae Che al.

Niph. be sown, fructified, *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנִזְרָעָה consec. Nu 5[28]; 2 mpl. וְנִזְרַעְתֶּם consec. Ez 36[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזָּרַע Na 1[14]; יִזָּרֵעַ Dt 21[4] Lv 11[37]; 3 fs. תִּזָּרֵע Dt 29[22];—**1.** *be sown:* **a.** subj. אֶרֶץ, לֹא יֵעָבֵד (נַחַל אֵיתָן) לֹא תִזָּ ולֹא תִזָּרַע Dt 29[22], cf. (of בּוֹ ולֹא יִזָּ Dt 21[4]; in address to הָרֵי ישׂראל, וְנֵעַבְדְתֶּם וְנִזְרַעְתֶּם Ez 36[9]. **b.** subj. זֶרַע זֵרַע, זֶרַע אשׁר יִזָּרֵע Lv 11[37] (P); fig. לֹא יִזָּ מִשִּׁמְךָ עוֹד Na 1[14] *no more of thy name be sown*, in judgment against Nineveh. **2.** *be fructified, made pregnant*

וְנִזְרָעָה זֶרַע Nu 5[28] (P; of woman). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֹרֲעוּ Is 40[24] of princes and judges under fig. of trees (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ בָּאָרֶץ נִבְּעָם, נִטָּעוּ).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּזְרִיעַ Lv 12[2]; *Pt.* מַזְרִיעַ Gn 1[11.12]; —**1.** *produce seed*, of herb, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1[11.12]; appar. denom. fr. זֶרַע; cf. **Qal 2.** **2.** of a woman, = *bear a child* תַּזְרִיעַ וְיָלְדָה זָכָר Lv 12[2].

†זֶרַע **n.m.** Dt. 28, 38 sowing, seed, offspring (NH *id.*, Aram. זַרְעָא, זְרַע; Ph. זרע; Zinj. *id.*; Ar. زَرْعٌ *seed-produce, seed;* Eth. ዘርእ; As. *zêru, cultivated land*, Belser RASH. 130, cf. Ar. زَرِيعَةٌ)—abs. זְ Gn 47[23]+; זֶרַע Gn 1[29]+; cstr. זֶרַע Is 5[10]+; זַרְעֵי Nu 11[7]; sf. זַרְעִי 1 S 20[42] 24[22]; זַרְעֵיכֶם 1 S 8[15];—**1.** lit.: **a.** a *sowing* לְזַ֫ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 47[24] (J; + אָכְלָכֶם; otherwise Lv 27[16b], v. infr. **2 c**); לֹא מְקוֹם זְ Nu 20[5] *no place for sowing* (JE; + וּתְאֵנָה וְגֶפֶן וְרִמּוֹן); cf. שְׂדֵה זְ Ez 17[5] *a field* suitable *for sowing;* hence **b.** *sowing* as regularly recurring at its season Gn 8[22] (J; ‖ קָ֫ר, + וְחֹם וְקֹרִ֫ין וְחֹ֫רֶף וְיוֹם וָלָ֫יְלָה), Lv 26[5] (H; ‖ בָּצִיר, דַּ֫יִשׁ; —cf. Am 9[13] infr. **2 a**). **2.** *seed:* **a.** lit., sown, to raise crops for food, usu. corn (wheat, barley, etc.) Gn 47[19.23] (J; cf. v[14f.]), Nu 24[7] (JE); נָתַן זְ לְזוֹרֵעַ Is 55[10] (לֶ֫חֶם ‖), Dt 28[38] (זְ רַב), Lv 26[16] (H; c. זֶרַע), 27[15a], זְ חֹמֶר שְׂעֹרִים v[16b] (both P), cf. Is 5[10]. **b.** fig., of idolatry of Judah Is 17[11] (‖ קְצִיר); of fortunes of Zion זְ מֶ֫שֶׁךְ הַזֶּ֫ ψ 126[6] *the dropping of seed*, i.e. the proper quantity for sowing (opp. אֲלֻמּוֹת); Je 35[7] (c. זֶרַע, ‖ כֶּ֫רֶם לֹא תִטָּעוּ), cf. v[9] (‖ כרם, שׂדה); מְטַר זְ Is 30[23] (c. זֶרַע, ‖ לֶ֫חֶם, תְּבוּאַת הָאֲדָמָה); also Dt 11[10] (c. זֶרַע), Ec 11[6] (c. *id.*); זְ זֶרַע Lv 11[37], cf. v[38] (both P); as yielding the crop תְּבוּאַת זַרְעֶ֫ךָ Dt 14[22] *the product of thy seed*, cf. **d** infr.; וְנִגַּשׁ חוֹרֵשׁ בַּקֹּצֵר וְדֹרֵךְ עֹנָבִים בְּמֹשֵׁךְ הַזָּ֫ Am 9[13], in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in the coming time; הָאָרֶץ זְ producing a vine Ez 17[5], of growth and prosperity of Isr.; הַזָּ֫ Mal 2[3], rd. perh. הַזֶּרַע (cf. VB). **c.** *seed* as product; the manna is comp. with גַּד זְ, *coriander seed* in Nu 11[7] (JE), Ex 16[31] (P); seed of herbs and trees Gn 1[11.11.12.12.29.29] (all P). Esp. **d.** *seed* as *corn-product, corn-crop*, so (although not quite clearly) Dt 22[9] (c. זֶרַע; ‖ תְּבוּאַת הַכֶּ֫רֶם); pl. 1 S 8[15] (perh. better *arable lands*, cf. supr. As. *zêru;* ‖ כרמים), זְ הָאָרֶץ Lv 27[30] (‖ פְּרִי־עֵץ); otherwise Gn 47[24], cf. supr. **1 a**); זְ שִׁחֹר Is 23[3] (‖ קְצִיר יְאוֹר); זֶרַע הַגֹּ֫רֶן, רִמּוֹן, תְּאֵנָה, גֶּ֫פֶן (‖ עֵץ הַגֹּ֫רֶן) הַעוֹד בַּמְּגוּרָה Hg 2[19]; יָשׁוֹב זַרְעֲךָ וְנִרְנָךְ יֶאֱסֹף Jb 39[12] (of harvest); so perh. זְ בְּבֵית סָאתַיִם 1 K 18[32]. **e.** זֶרַע הַשָּׁלוֹם הַגֶּ֫פֶן Zc 8[12], rd. perh. הַזֹּ֫ שְׁלוֹם *the crop is security* (= secure), so ⊜ Or al.; > Ew Hi al. who transl. זְ הַשָּׁ *the growth of peace*, making הַגֶּ֫פֶן appos. —Vbs. used c. זְ in these senses are:—usu. זָרַע Gn 1[11] Lv 26[16] Je 35[7]+; הִפְרִיחַ Is 17[11]; נָתַן בְּ =*plant, sow* Ez 17[5]; נָתַן *yield* Is 55[10]; מָשַׁךְ Am 9[13]. **3.** *seed* = semen virile, זֶרַע וְנִזְרָעָה Nu 5[28], *and she shall be made pregnant* with *seed;* usu. שִׁכְבַת־זֶ, *flow of semen* Lv 22[4] (H), Lv 15[16.32] (P; all c. תֵּצֵא), 15[17] (P; c. הָיָה); as *acc. modi* שִׁכַּב אֶת־אִשָּׁה שִׁ זְ Lv 19[20] (H), 15[18] Nu 5[13] (both P); so also נתן שִׁכְבָתוֹ לְזֶרַע Lv 18[20] (לְ genitiv.); cf. זָרַע q.v. **3 b**). **4.** *seed = offspring:* **a.** rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3[15] 7[3] (both J). Usu. **b.** of mankind, coll. = *descendants, posterity; seed of the woman* Gn 3[15] (J); seed of the patriarchs (esp. Abr.) 12[17] 13[15.16.16] 16[10] 22[17.17.18] 24[7] 26[3.4.4.4.24] 28[13.14.14] 32[13] (all J), 15[13.18] Ex 32[13.13] 33[1] (all JE), Gn 21[12] Jos 24[3] (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 11[9] 34[4] Ne 9[8]; = a son as involving posterity Gn 15[3.5] (JE) cf. infr.; phr. זַרְעָם אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 1[8], cf. 4[37] 10[15], so P, Gn 17[7.7.8.9.10.19] 35[12] 48[4]; זֶרַע אִתְּךָ Gn 28[4] (P; cf. Nu 18[19]); v. also infr. **c.** **c.** *seed* (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21[13] (E; of Ishmael) 24[60] 48[19] (both J), Nu 14[24] (JE), Lv 21[21] 22[3.4] (all H), Nu 17[5] (P), 1 S 20[42.42] 24[22] 2 S 4[8] 1 K 2[33.33] 11[39] 2 K 5[27] Je 29[32] Ez 43[19] Jb 5[25] (‖ צֶאֱצָאֶיךָ), 21[8] (‖ *id.*); esp. of seed of David as anointed to reign ψ 18[51] = 2 S 22[51] (‖ לִמְשִׁיחוֹ), as sitting on throne Je 33[21], cf. v[22.26], ψ 89[5.30.37]; of Jehoiachin Je 22[28.30], Jehoiakim 36[31] (cf. v[30]); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38[8.9.9] (of Er's seed by Onan), 48[11] (all J), cf. 19[32.34] (J), 2 S 7[12] Ru 4[12] Lv 21[15] (H); phr. זַרְעָם אַחֲרֵיהֶם of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9[9]; of Aaron Ex 28[43]; of Phinehas Nu 25[13] (all P); of David 1 Ch 17[11]; לְזַרְעוֹ לְדֹרֹתָם Ex 30[21] (P), cf. Lv 21[17] (H; both of Aaron), v. also **b** supr. זְ, of *seed* of righteous, esp. ψψ:—ψ 25[13] 37[25.26] 69[37] 102[29] (‖ בָּנִים), 112[2] (‖ דּוֹר יְשָׁרִים), cf. 22[31] (on txt. v. Che); of wicked ψ 21[11] 37[28]. **d.** specif. of a *particular child* (son) זְ אַחֵר Gn 4[25] (J); זְ אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1[11]; of children Lv 18[21] 20[2.34] 22[13] (all H), 1 S 2[20] (cf. בָּנִים, בָּנוֹת v[21]); children and grandchildren Gn 46[6.7] (P). **e.** = *family* Gn 17[12] (P; cf. As. *zêr bit abišu* Asrb Annals III. 10); note esp. *of royal family* זְ הַמַּמְלָכָה 1 K 11[14]; זְ הַמְּלוּכָה 2 K 11[1] = 2 Ch 22[10]; זְ הַמְּלוּכָה 2 K 25[25] = Je 41[1], Ez 17[13] Dn 1[3]; = *pedigree* בית אבותם וְזַרְעָם Ezr 2[59] = Ne 7[61]; = one's *nation*, as of same blood Est 10[3] (‖ עַם).—Some vbs. used c. זְ in these senses

are:—נָתַן, God subj. Gn 15³ Ru 4¹² (sq. מִן of woman); שִׂים 1 S 2²⁰; c. man as subj. נתן Gn 38⁹; הֶחֱיָה ז׳ v⁸; חָיָה ז׳, *keep alive*, or *give life to*, of animals Gn 7³; of woman 19³²·³⁴ (sq. מִן of man). **f.** esp. as name for people of Isr., *seed of Abr.* Is 41⁸ 2 Ch 20⁷ (‖ עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל), Je 33²⁶ ψ 105⁶ (‖ בְּנֵי יעקב); of Isr. or Jacob 2 K 17²⁰ Ne 9² (‖ בני ישראל v¹), Is 43⁵ 45¹⁹·²⁵ Je 31³⁶·³⁷ 33²⁶ ψ 22²⁴·²⁴ 1 Ch 16¹³ (‖ בני יעקב); so זֶרַע בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23⁸ Ez 44²² (Ⓢ Ⓖ codd. Co del. בית); זֶרַע בֵּית יעקב Ez 20⁵; in Est. זֶרַע הַיְּהוּדִים Est 6¹³; so of Edom (seed of Esau) Je 49¹⁰, cf. מְזֶרַע עָדֵי Dn 9¹. **g.** *seed* of Isr. (or Jacob, or the people), is used also, by (later) prophets, of *future generations*, in addressing the people:—Dt 28⁴⁶·⁵⁹ 30⁶·¹⁹ 31²¹, cf. Nu 18¹⁹ (P; לְזֶרְעֲךָ אִתָּךְ, ‖ וּלְבָנֶיךָ וְלִבְנוֹתֶיךָ), Je 30¹⁰=46²⁷ (Jacob and Isr. here=people), ψ 106²⁷; ‖ צֶאֱצָא(ים) Is 44³ (Jacob and Jeshurun), 48¹⁹, cf. 61⁹; also Je 7¹⁵ Is 54³ 66²²(‖ שְׁמָכֶם); מִפִּי זַרְעֲךָ וּמִפִּי זֶרַע זַרְעֲךָ Is 59²¹; of Jews (יהודים) Est 9²⁷·²⁸·³¹. **5.** *seed* as marked by moral quality=persons (or community) of such a quality; transition to this through such cases as those of ז׳ בְּרִיכֵי Is 65²³ (‖ צֶאֱצָאִים), cf. 61⁹ 65⁹; ז׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ezr 9² (of Isr.), cf. Is 53¹⁰; note, in good sense ז׳ צַדִּיקִים Pr 11²¹ (opp. רַע); ז׳ אֱמֶת Je 2²¹ (‖ שׁוֹרֵק); ז׳ אלהים Mal 2¹⁵;—ז׳ קֹדֶשׁ Is 6¹³ is a gloss;—in bad sense זֶרַע מְרֵעִים Is 1⁴ *community of evil-doers* (‖ גּוֹי־חֹטֵא, עַם כָּבֵד עָוֹן, בָּנִים מַשְׁחִיתִים), 14²⁰; ז׳ מְנָאָף 57³ (‖ בני עׇנְנָה); זֶרַע שֶׁקֶר v⁴ (‖ יִלְדֵי־פֶשַׁע).

†זֵרוּעַ **n.[m.]** **sowing, thing sown** (intensive format. acc. to Ol §186b Sta §238, yet on this and foll. cf. Ba NB 42, 178 Anm. 4)—ז׳ זָרַע Lv 11³⁷ (P), בְּגִנָּה זֵרוּעֶיהָ תַצְמִיחַ Is 61¹¹ in sim. of Yahweh's causing righteousness to spring up.

†[זֶרַע] **n.[m.]** **vegetable** (cf. foregoing; on this and foll. cf. Bev Dn 62, and n. 2)—only pl. מִן־הַזְּרֹעִים Dn 1¹².

†[זֶרְעוֹן] **n.[m.]** id., only pl. זֶרְעֹנִים Dn 1¹⁶.

†יִזְרְעֶאל **1. n.pr.loc.** (*God soweth;* Sab. אלהרא Mordt ZMG 1879, 489; v. Lag BN 151)—ז׳ Jos 15⁵⁶ 2 S 2⁹+; יִזְרְעֵאלָה 1 S 25⁴³ Jos 17¹⁶+; יִזְרְעֵאלָה Jos 19¹⁸+6 t.: **a.** city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15⁵⁶ 1 S 25⁴³ (home of Ahinoam, one of David's wives), site unknown; cf. n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4³. **b.** city in Issachar Jos 19¹⁸ on NW. spur of Mt. Gilboa 2 S 4⁴ (cf. 1 S 31¹·⁸) 1 K 4¹² (cf. 1 S 31¹⁰·¹²), mod. *Zer'în* (Rob BB II. 318 ff. Bd Pal 244), close to scene of great battle with Philistines 1 S 29¹ (בְּעֵין אֲשֶׁר בְּיִזְרְעֶאל, cf. Rob BB II. 323) v¹¹; subject to Ishbosheth 2 S 2⁹ (yet v. infr.), residence of Ahab and Jehoram of Isr. 1 K 18⁴⁵·⁴⁶ 21¹ (Naboth) 2 K 8²⁹·²⁹=2 Ch 22⁵·⁶, 2 K 9¹⁵·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁷·³⁰ 10¹¹ cf. דְּמֵי יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 1⁴, and symbolical name of Hosea's son Ho 1⁴ (cf. Che);—in 2 K 10¹ for שָׂרֵי יִזְרְעֶאל rd. שָׂרֵי שֹׁמְרוֹן so Ⓖ. Used by Hosea as representing Isr., with play on etymol., Ho 2²⁴ (cf. וְזָרַעְתִּיהָ לִי בָּאָרֶץ v²⁵), cf. also גְּדוֹל יוֹם יִזְרְעֶאל v². Territory immediately about the city is חֶלְקַת יִזְרְעֶאל 2 K 9¹⁰·³⁶·³⁷; cf. חֶל יִזְרְעֶאל 1 K 21²³ (rd. prob. חלק, v. Th Klo after Ⓢ 𝔙; the adjacent plain is עֶמֶק יִזְרְעֶאל (cf. Di Jos 17¹⁶ Bd Pal 239) Jos 17¹⁶ Ju 6³³ Ho 1⁵ (perh. also = יִזְרְעֶאל 2 S 2⁹ supr., ‖ Gilead, Ephr., Benj., etc.) **2. n.pr.m. a.** Hosea's son Ho 1⁴, cf. **1 b** supr. **b.** Judahite name 1 Ch 4³, cf. **1 a** supr.

†יִזְרְעֵאלִי **m.**, יִזְרְעֵאלִית **f.**, **adj.gent.** **1. m.** fr. יִזְרְעֶאל **1 b**; alw. נָבוֹת הַיִּזְרְעֵאלִי 1 K 21¹·⁴·⁶·⁷·¹⁵·¹⁶ 2 K 9²¹·²⁵. **2. f.** fr. יִזְרְעֶאל **1 a**; alw. אֲחִינֹעַם הַיִּזְרְעֵאלִת a wife of David; ending ית— 1 S 30⁵ 2 S 2² 1 Ch 3¹; ending ת— 1 S 27³ 2 S 3² (=1 Ch 3¹).

†[מִזְרָע] **n.[m.]** **place of sowing, seed-land**, only cstr. כָּל מִזְרַע יְאוֹר Is 19⁷ (‖ עָרוֹת יְאוֹר); >Du who tr. *seed* (cf. מאכל etc.) on acc. of foll. vb. נָדַף.

II. זרע (cf. Ar. ذَرَعَ *stretch out, extend*, esp. arm or leg; ذِرْعٌ *power*, ذِرَاعٌ *forearm*).

†זְרוֹעַ, זְרֹעַ **n.f.** Ex 6, 6 and (rare) **m.** Is 51, 5, cf. infr. **arm, shoulder, strength** (NH *id.;* As. (Tel el Amarna 102, l. 12, etc.) *zurû*, cf. Jastrow JBL. xi, 1892, 123; Ar. ذِرَاعٌ; Aram. דְּרָעָא, זְרוֹעָא; Eth. ፀረዐ፡)—abs. זְרוֹעַ Ex 6⁶+, זְרַע Dt 7¹⁹+; cstr. זְרוֹעַ ψ 10¹⁵+, זְרַע ψ 89¹¹+; sf. זְרוֹעִי Je 27⁵ ψ 89², זְרֹעִי Is 51⁵ 63⁵; זְרוֹעֲךָ ψ 71¹⁸+, זְרֹעֲךָ 1 S 3³¹+, etc.; pl. זְרֹעִים Dn 11³¹; cstr. זְרֹעֵי Gn 49²⁴; sf. זְרֹעַי Is 51⁵, זְרֹעָיו 2 K 9²⁴; elsewh. fem. form, cstr. זְרוֹעוֹת ψ 37¹⁷, זְרֹעוֹת Jb 22⁹+6 t., זְרֹעֹת Dt 33²⁷; sf. זְרוֹעֹתַי ψ 18³⁵, זְרֹעֹתַי 2 S 22³⁵, etc. (In abs. and cstr. sg. more oft. *plene*, in pl. and c. sf. more oft. *defect*. In three instances where ז׳ is masculine it means a political or military *force* Dn 11¹⁵·²²·³¹).—**1.** *arm*, **a.** lit., of a man Ju 15¹⁴ 16¹² 2 S 1¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ 17⁵ (prob. acc. instr.), Dt 33²⁰ Zc 11¹⁷·¹⁷ Ct 8⁶ Dn 10⁶; Ez 13²⁰ (del. Co); ז׳ כֹּחוֹ Is 44¹² (of a smith, forging); ז׳ חֲשׂוּפָה Ez 4⁷ (of prophet); in fig. of ׳י teaching Ephr. to walk Ho 11³; זְרֹעֵי יָדָיו Gn 49²⁴ *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph)

to draw the bow; וַיַּךְ אֶת־יְהוֹרָם בֵּין זְרֹעָיו 2 K 9[24], i.e. his arms seen from behind, *his shoulders*. **b.** *arm* as *seat of* (human) *strength* ψ 18[35]= 2 S 22[35]; זְרוֹעַ לֹא עָז Jb 26[2], פּוֹחַ הַז׳ Dn 11[6] cf. v[6]; חִזְּקוּנִי ז׳ Jb 26[2]; לֹא עָז ז׳ Ho 7[15] cf. Ez 30[24.25]; also c. שִׁבַּר ψ 10[15] 37[17] Je 48[25] (‖ קֶרֶן), Ez 30[21.22.24] cf. v[25]; רָמָה תִּשָּׁבֵר ז׳ Jb 38[15].—On Mal 2[3] cf. VB. Esp. **c.** *Yahweh's arm* as instrument of deliverance and judgment (oft. Dt Je Is[2] ψ):—זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4[34] 5[15] 26[8] Ez 20[33.34] ψ 136[12], cf. Dt 7[19] 11[2] 1 K 8[42]=2 Ch 6[32] (all ‖ יָד חֲזָקָה), Dt 9[29] 2 K 17[36]; (of creation) Je 27[5] 32[17] (all ‖ כֹּחַ גָּדוֹל); בְּז׳ נְטוּיָה Ex 6[6] (P, or D's revision; no ‖); חֲזָקָה ז׳ Je 21[5] (‖ יָד נְטוּיָה); גְּדֻלַּת ז׳ זרועך Ex 15[16] (song), ψ 79[11]; ז׳ ψ 44[4]; זְרוֹעִי תְאַמֵּצְנוּ ψ 89[22] (‖ יָדִי); בְּז׳ ψ 77[16]; ז׳ עֻזֶּךָ ψ 98[1] (‖ יְמִינוֹ), cf. Is 52[10]; ז׳ קָדְשׁוֹ (‖ יְמִינְךָ) ψ 89[11] cf. Is 62[8] (‖ יְמִינוֹ); לְזֹ׳ הִבְשִׁיעוֹ זְרוֹעַ י׳ Is 51[9]; ז׳ תִּפְאַרְתּוֹ Is 63[12]; as support of weak עוֹלָם זְרוֹעַ Is 40[11] (fig. of shepherd), cf. Dt 33[27]; נַחַת זְרוֹעוֹ יַרְאֶה Is 30[30] (of lightning stroke, ‖ הַשְׁמִיעַ הוֹד קוֹלוֹ of thunder); also אִם־זְרוֹעַ כָּאֵל לָךְ Jb 40[9].

Hence, **2.** *arm*, as symbol of *strength*: **a.** human 1 S 2[31.31] (Ⓖ rd. זַרְעֲךָ and זֶרַע, but v. Klo Dr), Ez 22[6] 31[17]; וְזִרוֹעֹתֶיהָ תֵּאָמַצְנָה Pr 31[17]; יִבְטַח (‖ שָׂם בָּשָׂר זְרוֹעוֹ Je 17[5]; בְּז׳ 2 Ch 32[8]; cf. ψ 44[4] (‖ חַרְבָּם); אִישׁ זרוע Jb 22[8]; זְרוֹעוֹת יְתֹמִים Jb 22[9] (i.e. strength, resources); זְרוֹעַ גְּדוֹלָה ψ 83[9]; רַבִּים ז׳ Jb 35[9]; זְרוֹעַ זרוע לִבְנֵי־לוֹט Ez 17[9] (for pulling up a tree, in metaph.). **b.**=divine strength ψ 71[18] (‖ גְּבוּרָה), זְרוֹעוֹ מְשָׁלָה לוֹ Is 40[10] (‖ חָזָק); זְרוֹעֵי עַמִּים יִשְׁפֹּטוּ 51[5] [Str thinks masc. to avoid verbal ending נָה, cf. 49[11]]; and help Is 33[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה) cf. 59[16] 63[5]; see also 53[1].

3. Pl. *forces*, political and military, c. יַעֲמְדוּ Dn 11[15.31]; v[22] (see Bev).

4. *Shoulder* of animal sacrificed, belonging to priest Nu 6[19] (P) Dt 18[3].

†אֶזְרוֹעַ **n.f. arm** (=foregoing c. א prosthet.)—*arm* of man כְּתֵפִי מִשְׁכְּמָה תִּפּוֹל וְאֶזְרֹעִי מִקָּנֶה תִּשָּׁבֵר: Jb 31[22]; of יְהוָה וּבְאֶזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה וּבְיָד חֲזָקָה Je 32[21], cf. זְרוֹעַ **1 c.**

†[זָרַף] **vb.** prob. **drip** (cf. either Ar. ذَرَفَ *shed* tears, or Aram. זְעַף *imber vehemens*)—**Hiph.** יַזְרִיף rd. in ψ 72[6] by Hup Bi Che (for וְזַרְזִיף) sq. אָרֶץ *cause to drip, irrigate*.

†זַרְזִיף **n.**[**m.**] **drop, dripping** (NH *id.*; on form (if genuine) cf. Nö[M 85, NS 191])—ψ 72[6] כִּרְבִיבִים ז׳ אָרֶץ as showers, a *dripping* of the earth, but v. foregoing.

†זָרַק **vb. to toss** or **throw** (in a volume), **scatter abundantly** (NH *id.*; Aram. זְרַק *id.*, נְזַק *disperse*; As. *zarâku* Lotz[TP 138] Jäger[BAS II. 292 Anm.**]; cf. also Ar. زَرَقَ *cast at, pierce*, زَرَّاقَةٌ and مِزْرَاقٌ *javelin*=Eth. ፈነወ፡)—**Qal** *Pf.* זָרַק Ex 24[6] Lv 1[7], sf. זְרָקוֹ Ex 9[8], זְרָקָה Ho 7[9] (12 t. Pf.); *Impf.* יִזְרֹק Lv 7[2]+16 t.; *Inf.* לִזְרֹק Ez 43[18]; *Imv.* זְרֹק Ez 10[2]; *Pt.* זֹרֵק Lv 7[14], pl. זֹרְקִים 2 Ch 30[16]; **1.** *toss* (in handfuls, v. Ex 9[8]; or from a *bowl*, מִזְרָק; opp. הִזָּה to *sprinkle* with the finger): **a.** cummin Is 28[25], dust, sq. עַל 2 Ch 34[4] Jb 2[12], ashes הַשְׁמִימָה, heavenward, Ex 9[8.10] (P), coals of fire עַל הָעִיר Ez 10[2]. **b.** blood, מִזְבֵּחַ (ה)עַל *throw* (from a bowl) against the altar Ex 24[6] (JE), Lv 1[5] (H), Nu 18[17] (P), 2 K 16[13.15] Ez 43[18], esp. in the ritual, הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב against the altar round about Ex 29[16.20] Lv 1[5.11] 3[2.8.13] 7[2] 8[19.24] 9[12.18] (all P); sq. הַמִּזְבֵּחָה עַל הָעָם Ex 24[8] (JE), sq. הַמּוֹזְבֵּחָה 2 Ch 29[22.22.22]; without designation of place Lv 7[14] (P), 2 Ch 30[16] 35[11]. **c.** *water* for purification, sq. עַל, Ez 36[25]. **2.** intrans. (si vera l.) Ho 7[9] גַּם שֵׂיבָה זָרְקָה בּוֹ grey hairs are *profuse* upon him (?rd. זָרְחָה, as in 2 Ch 26[19]). **Pu.** *Pf.* זֹרַק, of water of purification *poured* over (עַל) one defiled by a corpse Nu 19[13.20] (P).

†מִזְרָק **n.m.**[Nu 7, 84] **bowl, bason** (prop. vessel for *throwing* or *tossing* a liquid); מ׳ Nu 7[13]+13 t., pl. מִזְרָקִים Zc 14[20], cstr. מִזְרְקֵי Nu 7[84]+2 t., מִזְרָקוֹת Ne 7[70]+9 t., מִזְרָקַת Ex 38[3]+2 t., sf. מִזְרָקָיו Ex 27[3];—**1.** *bowl* for wine Am 6[6]. **2.** elsewh. for use in ritual of sacrifice: **a.** for use at altar Ex 27[3] 38[3] Nu 4[14] (all P), 1 K 7[40.45] Je 52[18] Zc 9[15] 14[20]. **b.** given by the princes full of flour mingled with oil for a מִנְחָה Nu 7[13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79.84.85] (P). **c.** golden basons for use in the temple 1 K 7[50] 2 K 12[14] 25[15] 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 4[8.11.22] Je 52[19]. **d.** golden basons for the second temple Ne 7[70].

†[זָרַר] **vb.** only **Po. sneeze** (cf. וְזֵרוּהוּ(ה)י Ⓣ Jb 41[10] for Heb. עָטִישׁוֹתָיו; vb. prob. onomatop.)—וַיְזוֹרֵר הַנַּעַר עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים 2 K 4[35].

†זֶרֶשׁ **n.pr.f.** wife of Haman Est 5[10.14] 6[13.13] (acc. to Opp[Esth. 25]=Pers. *zaris*, Zend *zairis*, *la dorée*, cf. زرشت *aurum ductile*, Vull[II. 198 b]; Jen[VOJ, 1892, 64] comp. Elamit. goddess *Kiriša*).

†זֶרֶת **n.f. span** (NH *id.* (Ⓣ זַרְתָּא, Syr. ܙܪܬܐ; appar. fr. Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. fr. √ זרה, vid. Ol[§ 146b] but also Sta[§ 187a]; Ba[ZMG 1887, 607] prop. √ זרה *measure off, determine*,

cf. p. 280)—*span*, as standard of measurement, שְׁמֵים בְּזֶרֶת תִּכֵּן Is 40[12]; elsewh. of actual size, *a span*, distance between ends of thumb and little finger of spread hand; = ½ cubit (v. אַמָּה & reff.; cf. Ex 25[10] with Joseph[Ant. III. 6, 5]), זֶרֶת Ex 28[16.16] 39[9.9] (all P) Ez 43[13]; זֵרֶת 1 S 17[4] six cubits and *a span*. Vid. Hultsch[Metrol. 1882, 443] Benz[Arch&Ol. 179].

†**זְתוּא** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[8] = Ne 7[13]; cf. also Ezr 10[27] Ne 10[15].

†**זֵתָם** **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[8] 26[22].

†**זֵתַר** **n.pr.m.** an eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10] (Opp[Esth. 25] comp. Pers. *zaitar, conqueror*).

ח

ח, *Ḥêth*, 8th letter; = numeral 8 in post BHeb.

[חֹבִי], חֹבַי v. sub חבב.

†[**חָבָא**] **vb. withdraw, hide** (not in **Qal**); cf. also חבה (NH *id.;* Ar. حَبَأَ; Eth. **ሐበአ**; As. *ḫabû* Dl[Pr 175]; 𝔖 Ethpa. *hide oneself*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶחְבָּא Ju 9[5] + 1 S 10[22] 2 S 17[9] (both may be *pt.*); נַחְבֹּאתָ Gn 31[37]; וְנֶחְבָּא consec. 1 S 19[2]; נֶחְבָּאוּ Jos 10[27]; נֶחְבָּאוּ Jb 29[8.10]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּחָבֵא Jb 5[21]; *Inf. cstr.* הֵחָבֵא 2 Ch 18[24] Dn 10[7]; *Pt.* pl. (cf. also *supr.*) נֶחְבָּאִים Jos 10[17], etc.—*hide oneself* in fear Gn 3[10] (J), Jos 10[16.17.27] (all JE), Ju 9[5] 1 S 19[2] 2 S 17[9] Am 9[3] 2 Ch 18[24] Dn 10[7]; from modesty 1 S 10[22]; cf. Jb 29[8]; also לָמָּה נַחְבֵּאתָ לִבְרֹחַ Gn 31[27] (E), i.e. why didst thou flee secretly? pass., *be hidden* Jb 29[10] קוֹל נְגִידִים נֶחְבָּאוּ (‖ וּלְשׁוֹנָם לְחִכָּם דָּבְקָה, cf. also v. 9) i.e. in reverence, = *hushed* (so we speak of a *veiled* voice); be hidden for protection בְּשׁוֹט לָשׁוֹן Jb 5[21]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חֻבְּאוּ *have been hidden* (=are made to hide themselves, Di *ad loc.*) Jb 24[4]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶחְבִּיאָנִי Is 49[2]; 3 fs. הֶחְבִּיאָתָה Jos 6[17], cf. Ges[§ 75, Rem. 21 a] Kö[I. 624 ff.] etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּחְבִּיאֵם 1 K 18[4]; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבִּא 2 K 6[29]; וָאַחְבִּא 1 K 18[13];—*hide*, trans., c. acc. Jos 6[17.25] 1 K 18[4.13] 2 K 6[30]; metaph., of divine protection Is 49[2] יְ׳ בְּצֵל יָדוֹ. **Hoph.** *Pf. be hidden* הָחְבָּאוּ Is 42[22] (בְּבָתֵּי כְלָאִים), i.e. imprisoned. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְחַבֵּאתִי 1 S 14[11]; *Impf.* יִתְחַבֵּא 1 S 23[23]; וַיִּתְ׳ Gn 3[8]; יִתְחַבָּאוּ Jb 38[30]; וַיִּתְחַבְּאוּ 1 S 13[6]; *Pt.* מִתְחַבְּאִים 2 K 11[3] + 2 t.; מִתְחַבְּאִים 1 S 14[22] 1 Ch 21[20];—**1.** *draw back, hide oneself*, usu. c. בְּ loc.; Gn 3[8] (J), 1 S 13[6] 14[11.22] 23[23] 2 K 11[3] 1 Ch 21[20] 2 Ch 22[9.12]. **2.** *draw together, thicken, harden*, of water becoming ice Jb 38[30] כאבן מים יִתְחַ׳.

†**מַחֲבֵא** **n.**[**m.**] **hiding-place**, only cstr. כְּמַחֲבֵא רוּחַ וְסֵתֶר זָרֶם Is 32[2] *hiding-place from wind.*

†[**מַיְחַבֵּא**] **n.**[**m.**] id., pl. abs. מִכֹּל הַמַּיְחַבְּאִים אשר יתחבא שם 1 S 23[23].

†[**חָבַב**] **vb. love** (NH Pi. *id.;* Ar. حَبَّ *be loved;* Eth. **ተሐበበ**: *amore alicujus incendi* Di; Aram. חֲבַב *kindle, be set on fire*, חֲבָב *love, embrace*, חִבְבָא *bosom*)—**Qal** *Pt.* אַף חֹבֵב עַמִּים Dt 33[3] (Di rds. עַמּוֹ, cf. 𝔊).

†[**חֹב**] **n.**[**m.**] bosom (Aram.) לְטָמוֹן בְּחֻבִּי עָוֹנִי Jb 31[33] (cf. חֵיק).

†**חֹבָב** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ph. n.pr. חב; We[Skizzen III, 171. 217] suggests compar. with חֻבָּב *serpent*)—son of Reuel, חֹתֵן of Moses (v. חתן), Nu 10[29] (JE), Ju 4[11]; ins. ׳ח prob. also Ju 1[16], **v. GFM.**

†**חֲבָה** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher, 1 Ch 7[34] (rd. וְחֲבָה, so Qr; > Kt יְחֻבָּה).

†[**חָבָה**] **vb. withdraw, hide**, cf. חבא;—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חֲבִי Is 26[20] (Aram. form, Ol[§ 235, 3] Ew[§ 224 c] Du; Di rds. חֲבֵה=חֲבֵא), *withdraw* into privacy (‖ בֹּא בַחֶדֶר׳ךָ). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֶחְבָּה consec. Je 49[10]; וְנֶחְבֻּתֶם consec. Jos 2[16] (JE); *Inf.* לְהֵחָבֵה (as לִ״א) 1 K 22[25] 2 K 7[12]; *withdraw, hide oneself*, lit. Jos 2[16] (JE), sq. שָׁמָּה; 2 K 7[12] c. בְּ loc.; 1 K 22[25]; of Esau = Edom, *hiding* from judgment of ׳י, וְנֶחְבָּה לֹא יוּכַל Je 49[10], as pointed, meant no doubt as pf., but constr. then hard; rd. rather inf. abs. נֶחְבֹּה; so Gf Gie al. (v. Kö[I. 624]).

†**חֲבִיוֹן** **n.**[**m.**] **hiding, hiding-place**, or < **veil, envelope**, only cstr. וְשָׂם ח׳ עָזָּה Hb 3[4] (< 𝔊 𝔖 Hi-St Gr וְשָׁם *and he maketh*, cf. ψ 18[12]).

†**חֲבַיָּה** **n.pr.m.** head of a priestly family Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63] (van d. H. Ezr חֲבָיָה; Ne חֲבָיָה,

marg. חֲבָיָה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2^{61}; 𝔊 Ezr Λαβεια, 𝔊L Ωδονια, A Οβαια, 𝔊 Ne Εβεια, 𝔊L Αβια, א Αβεια).

חֲבִיָּה, חֲבָיָה v. foregoing.

יְחָבָה v. חָפָה sub חבב.

†נַחְבִי **n.pr.m.** a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13^{14} (P).

†[חָבַט] **vb. beat off, beat out** (NH *id., strike, beat,* Ar. خَبَطَ, Aram. חְבַט, סְחַט)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְבֹּט Is 27^{12}; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבֹּט Ru 2^{17}; 2 ms. תַּחְבֹּט Dt 24^{20}; *Pt.* חֹבֵט Ju 6^{11};—**1.** *beat off,* וְיִתְּךָ Dt 24^{20}. **2.** *beat out* (grain), Gideon חֹבֵט חִטִּים בַּגַּת Ju 6^{11}, so Ru 2^{17}, of small quantities;—distinct fr. threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of ׳י's judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27^{12} (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub **1**; VB undecided. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָבֵט Is 28^{27} fennel (קֶצַח) beaten out בַּמַּטֶּה.

חֲבִיבָה, חֲבִיבָה, חֲבִיבָה v. sub חבה.

חֲבִיוֹן v. sub חבה.

†I. [חָבַל] **vb. bind, pledge** (Ar. حَبَلَ *bind;* cf. Aram. חְבַל, סְחַל *travail;* חְבַל *pledge* (but rare and dub.); esp. סְחֶלָא *cord, field,* חַבְלָא *cord,* סְחֶלָא, חֶבְלָא *pain,* esp. of travail; Sab. חבל *border-territory,* or *field,* Sab.Denkm. $^{48.49}$; Eth. **ሐበለ:** Zim $^{BP\ 93n.}$, comp. As. *naḫbalu, rope, snare* (but *ḥ*=خ))—**Qal** *Pf.* חָבֵל Ez 18^{16} *Impf.* יַחְבֹּל Dt 24^{6}; 2 ms. תַּחְבֹּל Dt 24^{17}; תַּחְבֹּל Ez 22^{25} Jb 22^{6}; יַחְבְּלוּ Jb 24^{3}; יַחְבְּלוּ Jb 24^{9}; *Imv.* sf. חַבְלֵהוּ Pr 20^{16} 27^{13}; *Inf. abs.* חָבֹל Ex 22^{25}; *Pt. act.* חֹבֵל Dt 24^{6}, cf. חֹבְלִים Zc $11^{7.14}$ (name of מַקֵּל); *pass.* חֲבֻלִים Am 2^{8};—**1.** *bind,* only in חֹבְלִים, name of one of Zec.'s symbolic staves, Zc $11^{7.14}$ symbol. of fraternity. Esp. **2.** *bind* by taking a pledge of, *hold by a pledge,* sq. acc. pers. Pr 20^{16} 27^{13} Jb 22^{6}; *take* or *hold in pledge,* sq. acc. rei Ex 22^{25}(JE), Dt $24^{6.6.17}$ Jb 24^{3}; sq. acc. cogn. חָבֹל Ez 18^{16}; עַל־עָנְיִי יַחְבֹּלוּ Jb 24^{9} prob. pregn. (v. Di) *take pledges* (getting power) *over the poor;* בִּגְדִים חֲבֻלִים Am 2^{8} *garments taken in pledge.* **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָבֵל לוֹ Pr 13^{13} *becometh pledged to it* (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. יְשֻׁלָּם), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV^{m} VB. >sub II. חָבַל q.v. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. חִבְּלָה Ct 8^{5}; חִבַּלְתָּךְ Ct 8^{5}; *Impf.* יְחַבֵּל ψ 7^{15};—*writhe, twist,* hence *travail;* of mother Ct $8^{5.5}$ (c. acc. of child; ‖ יְלָדָתְךָ); metaph. of wicked man יְחַבֵּל־אָוֶן וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שֶׁקֶר : ψ 7^{15}.

†I. חֶבֶל **n.m.** $^{Jos\ 2.14}$ **f.** $^{†Zp\ 2.6}$ (but v. infr.) **cord, territory, band;** ׳ח abs. Jos 2^{15}+; cstr. Dt 3^{4}+, חֶבֶל Jos 19^{29}; sf. חַבְלוֹ Jb 18^{10}; pl. חֲבָלִים 2 S 8^{2} +10 t. +Ez 47^{13} Jb 21^{7} v. infr.; cstr. חַבְלֵי Jos 17^{5}+5 t.; חַבְלֵי ψ 116^{3}+2 t.+ψ 18^{5} (rd. משברי v. infr.); sf. חֲבָלֶיךָ Is 33^{23}; חֲבָלֶיהָ Is 33^{20};—**1.** *cord, rope,* by which men were lowered Jos 2^{15} (JE), Je $38^{6.11.12.13}$, or stones dragged 2 S 17^{13}; of tents Is 33^{20}; tackling of ship v^{23}; for binding Ez 27^{24} Jb 40^{25} Est 1^{6}; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K $20^{31.32}$; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18^{10} (‖ מַלְכְּדֹתוֹ), set by wicked ψ 140^{6} (‖ פַּח); ψ 119^{61} *cords of wicked men have surrounded me;* of wicked held בחבלי חַטָּאתוֹ Pr 5^{22}; ׳ח הַשָּׁוְא Is 5^{18} *cords* (*ropes*) *of wickedness* (‖ בַּעֲבוֹת הָעֲגָלָה); of cords of distress (עָנִי) Jb 36^{8} (‖ וְחֻקִים); so חֶבְלֵי מָוֶת (prob.) ψ 116^{3}, חֶבְלֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 18^{6}= 2 S 22^{6} (‖ מוֹקְשֵׁי מָוֶת);—for חֶבְלֵי מוֹת ψ 18^{5} rd. מְשִׁבְּרֵי, v. 2 S 22^{5} and ‖ נַחֲלֵי בְלִיַּעַל, De Che Bae; to draw בְּחַבְלֵי אָדָם Ho 11^{4} (i.e. *humanely,* kindly); of cord of life חֶבֶל הַכֶּסֶף Ec 12^{6}. **2.** *measuring-cord, line* ׳ח מְדָה Zc 2^{5}; so ׳ח alone 2 S $8^{2.2.2}$ Am 7^{17} Mi 2^{5} ψ 78^{55}; fig. (of favoured life) ψ 16^{5}; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21^{17} acc. to 𝔗 Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חֶבֶל. Thence **3.** *measured portion, lot, part, region,* ׳ח נַחֲלָה *inherited portion* Dt 32^{9} 1 Ch 16^{18} =ψ 105^{11}; also ׳ח alone Jos $17^{5.14}$ 19^{9} Ez 47^{13} (חבלים; 𝔚𝔗 rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions ׳ח אַרְגֹּב Dt $3^{4.13.14}$ 1 K 4^{13}; ׳ח אַכְזִיב Jos 19^{29} (si vera l., v. WMM $^{Asien\ 194}$); ׳ח הַיָּם Zp 2^{5}; also v^{6}, but היתה ׳ח here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. הָיִת, and del. ׳ח; without הים, v^{7}. **4.** *band, company* of prophets 1 S $10^{5.10}$.—II. חֶבֶל v. sub II. חָבַל.

†חֶבֶל **n.m.** $^{Is\ 66.7}$ (but v. Je 49^{24}) **pain, pang;**—׳ח abs. Is 66^{7}; elsewh. pl. חֲבָלִים Is 13^{8} +3 t.+Jb 21^{17} v. infr.; cstr. חֶבְלֵי Ho 13^{13}; sf. חֶבְלֶיהָ Is 26^{17}; חֶבְלֵיהֶם Jb 39^{3} (on sf. v. Ges § 135, 5, R1);—*pain, pang:* **1.** *pains of travail:* **a.** obj. of תְּשַׁלַּחְנָה Jb 39^{3} meton. for *offspring* (‖ יַלְדֵיהֶן; v. Di; of goats and hinds). **b.** sim. of distress of exiles Is 26^{17}; fig. of anguish of

nations צִירִים וַחֲבָלִים יֹאחֵזוּן Is 13[8] (‖ כַּיּוֹלֵדָה יָחִילוּן), also Je 13[21] 22[23] 49[24]; of crisis of redemption Ho 13[13] (‖ חֶבְלֵי יוֹלֵדָה), of birth of new Isr. Is 66[7]. **2.** of other than birth-pangs only חבלים Jb 21[17]; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so ⓖ 𝔙 Thes,—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; ‖ גֵּר יְרֵעָתוֹ, יָבֹא אֵידָם); >others, *portion, fortune*, v. חֶבֶל.

†חֶבֶל **n.**[**m.**] **pledge** (as *binding*)—חָשַׁב ח׳ Ez 18[12] 33[15]; as cogn. acc. c. חָבַל Ez 18[16].

†[חֶבְלָה] **n.f. id.** (on format. cf. Lg[BN 179])—חֶבְלָתוֹ Ez 18[7].

†חֹבֶל **n.**[**m.**] prob. **mast** (as *corded* or *roped* in place; denom. fr. חֶבֶל)—only in sim. of drunken man שֹׁכֵב בְּרֹאשׁ ח׳ Pr 23[34] (opp. שֹׁכֵב בְּלֵב־יָם) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes *in carchesio*.—ⓖ 𝔙 read חֹבֵל.

†חֹבֵל **n.m. sailor** (denom. fr. חֶבֶל; i.e. *rope*-puller)—חֹבְלֵי הַיָּם Ez 27[29]; חֹבְלָיִךְ Ez 27[8. 27. 28]; coll. רַב הַחֹבֵל i.e. the captain Jon 1[6].

†חֹבְלִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. union** (lit. *binders*) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11[7] and c. art. v[14]. See חָבַל **1.**

†[תַּחְבֻּלָה] **n.f. direction, counsel** (prob. orig. of *rope*-pulling, i.e. *steering, directing* a ship, v. חֹבֵל, so Thes; v. De Pr 1[5]);—only pl. and only WisdLt. תַּחְבֻּלוֹת abs. Pr 1[5]+3 t.; cstr. Pr 12[5]; *sf.* תַּחְבֻּלֹתָיו Jb 37[12]—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by God) Jb 37[12] (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (רְשָׁעִים) Pr 12[5] (opp. מַחְשְׁבוֹת צַדִּיקִים); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1[5]; 11[14] (‖ רֹב יוֹעֵץ), 24[6] (‖ *id.*); 20[18] (‖ עֵצָה).

II. חָבַל **vb. act** (ruinously) **corruptly** (NH *id. wound, injure;* Ar. حَبَلَ *corrupt* or *render unsound* (the mind, a limb, etc.), حَبِلَ *be deranged* (in mind); As. *ḫabâlu, injure*, VR[62, 11]; Aram. חֲבַל *corrupt, ruin;* Eth. ሐበለ: *be arrogant, audacious;* Sab. חבל DHM Epigr. Denkm. 48; cf. Palm. חבל *mortuus* Vog[No. 161] and oft.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. חָבַלְנוּ Ne 1[7]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶחְבֹּל Jb 34[31]; *Inf. cstr.* (used as *abs.*) Ne 1[7];—*act corruptly* against, חָבַל חבלנו לְ Ne 1[7]; abs. Jb 34[31]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָבֵל לוֹ Pr 13[13] *shall be ruined* (לְ reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but <I. חָבַל (q. v.) **Pi.** *ruin, destroy: Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְחִבֵּל את מעשׂה ידיך Ec 5[5], subj. God. *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּחַבֵּל וְחָבֵל נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10] *that destroyeth*, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather תֵּחָבְלוּ ח׳ נ׳ *ye shall be destroyed with* etc., so ⓖ Roorda Che. *Inf. cstr.* לְחַבֵּל c. acc., the poor Is 32[7], the land 13[5]; abs. 54[16]; cf. *Pt.* pl. מְחַבְּלִים Ct 2[15] c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֻבַּל consec. Is 10[27] of yoke, *be ruined, broken*, si vera l.; RS[JPh xiii. 1885, p. 62] prop. יחדל, cf. also Che[crit. n.]; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. חֻבָּלָה Jb 17[1] *my spirit is broken* (‖ נִזְעֲכוּ יָמַי); *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּחֻבָּלוּ Mi 2[10] (emend.: v. supr.)

†II. חֶבֶל **n.m. destruction**—חֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10]; cf. II. חָבַל **Pi.**

†חַבָּצֶלֶת **n.f. meadow-saffron** or **crocus** (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syr. ܣܦܪܓܠܐ, v. Ges[Comm. Is 35, 1] Löw[p. 174, No. 128]; As. *ḫabaṣillatu* VR[32, 62] is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim[BP 59] Dl[HA 34; Pr 88]; also Che[l. c.] and crit. n.);—חֲבַצֶּלֶת הַשָּׁרוֹן שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הָעֲמָקִים Ct 2[1] (fig. of Shulamite), וְתִגֶּל עֲרָבָה וְתִפְרַח כַּחֲבַצָּלֶת : Is 35[1] (*narcissus* Che[Is 35, 1] cf. Conder[PEF, 1878, 46] Tristr[NHB 476] al.)

†חֲבַצִּנְיָה **n.pr.m.** a Rechabite Je 35[3], ⓖ Χαβασ(ϵ)ιν.

†[חָבַק] **vb. clasp, embrace** (NH *id.;* 𝔗 חַבֵּק; Mand. ḥbq, NSyr. ḥbq; Ar. حَبَقَ II. *collect* one's possessions, etc., Frey)—**Qal** *Inf.* לַחֲבוֹק Ec 3[5]; *Pt.* חֹבֶקֶת Ec 4[5]; חֹבֶקֶת 2 K 4[16];—*embrace*, c. acc. בֵּן 2 K 4[16]; יָדָיו Ec 4[5] (said of חֹבֵק הַכְּסִיל=fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. חָבַק); no obj. expr. Ec 3[5] (‖ **Pi.**). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִבְּקוּ Jb 24[8] La 4[5]; *Impf.* וַיְחַבֵּק Gn 48[10]; וַיְחַבֶּק Gn 29[13]; וַיְחַבְּקֵהוּ Gn 33[4]; 3 fs. sf. תְּחַבְּקֵנִי Ct 2[6] 8[3]; 2 ms. תְּחַבֵּק Pr 5[20], sf. תְּחַבְּקֶנָּה Pr 4[8]; *Inf.* חַבֵּק Ec 3[5];—*embrace* of pers., no obj. עֵת לְרַחֵק מֵחַבֵּק Ec 3[5] (‖ **Qal**); sq. לְ Gn 29[13] (J), 48[10] (E); sq. sf. 33[4] (J), Pr 4[8] Ct 2[6] 8[3]; c. acc. Pr 5[20]; embrace צוּר for want of shelter Jb 24[8] (of poor); embrace refuse-heaps אַשְׁפֹּתוֹת La 4[5], i.e. are outcasts.

†חִבֻּק **n.**[**m.**] **a clasping, folding** of the hands, only cstr. מְעַט ח׳ יָדַיִם לִשְׁכָּב Pr 6[10] 24[33] (cf. חָבַק **Qal**).

†חֲבַקּוּק **n.pr.m.** the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1[1] 3[1]; ⓖ Ἀμβακουμ (As. *ḫambaḳûku* is name of a plant, Dl[HA 36, Pr 84], so حبقق in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom[Aufsätze u. Abh. 1892, 27, 28]).

†[חָבַר] **vb. unite** (usu. intr.), **be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm** (NH *id.;*

Eth. ሐበረ: yet As. [*abâru*], *ubburu, bind, ban* (of spells), *ébru*, friend, and many deriv., Dl WuE; Aram. חַבַּר, חֶבֶר and many deriv.; cf. Ph. n. חבר *associate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. חָבְרוּ Gn 14[3]; *Pt. act.* m. חֹבֵר Dt 18[11], חוֹבֵר ψ 58[6]; fpl. חֹבְרֹת Ex 26[3.3] + 2 t. + Ez 1[9] (cf. infr.), חוֹבְרוֹת Ez 1[11]; *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲבוּר Ho 4[17] (yet. v. infr.); —**1.** *unite, be joined:* **a.** of allies, sq. אֶל־ loc. Gn 14[3], constr. praegn. = *came as allies unto;* pt. pass. fig. חֲבוּר עֲצַבִּים אֶפְרַיִם Ho 4[17] *Ephr. is joined to idols* (but We rds. חבר, v. חָבֵר **2 d**, and cf. חֲבָרָיו Is 44[11], חֲבָרְתֵּךְ Mal 2[14]). **b.** of one thing reaching to, touching another; wings of Ezek.'s living creatures sq. אֶל־ rei, Ez 1[9] (del. 𝔊 B Co, but v. Sm); cf. אִשָּׁה ח׳ v[11], i. e. *joining each one* (trans.), < 𝔊 𝔖 Co ח׳ אשה אל־אחותה (as v[9]), *united each to the other;* so of curtains of tabernacle, sq. אֶל־ rei Ex 26[3.3]; abs. *joined together,* of shoulderpieces of ephod Ex 28[7] (all P; cf. also **Pu**). **2.** *tie magic knots, charm* (RS[JPh xiv.1885, 123] thinks mng. *charm* is der. fr. *nectere verba,* and comp. Ar. خَبَرٌ, *narrative*); only c. acc. cogn. חֶבֶר ח׳ Dt 18[11] (in a long series of kindred phrases), specif. of charming serpents ψ 58[6] (‖ מְלַחֲשִׁים). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִבֵּר Ex 36[10]; 2 ms. וְחִבַּרְתָּ Ex 26[6] + 2 t.; *Impf.* וַיְחַבֵּר Ex 36[10] + 2 t.; sf. וַיְחַבְּרֵהוּ 2 Ch 20[36]; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַבֵּר Ex 36[18]; —**1.** *make an ally of, unite* one with, only ויחברהו עמו 2 Ch 20[36] *and he united him with himself,* sq. Inf. of purpose. **2.** *unite, join* (trans.), only Ex (P), of tabern., obj. the curtains, sq. acc. + אֶל־ rei Ex 26[6] 36[10.10.13]; sq. acc. only 26[9] 36[16]; obj. את־האהל *join the tent together,* 26[11] 36[18]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֻבַּר Ex 39[4], וְחֻבָּר consec. Ex 28[7] (but v. infr.), 3 fs. שֻׁחְבְּרָה־ ψ 122[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֻחְבַּר Ec 9[4] Qr (Kt יבחר v. infr.); sf. הֻחְבָּרְךָ ψ 94[20] (Kö[1.257 f.]; Ges Ew Bö De al. as **Qal**); —**1. a.** *be allied with* thee (sf. ref. to ׳י) ψ 94[20]; **b.** *be united to* = be one of, מי אשר יח׳ אל כל־ יבחר החיים *whoever is united to all the living* (Kt is meaningless). **2.** *be joined together,* of ephod ח׳ עַל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָו Ex 39[4] *by its two edges was it joined together;* cf. ‖ 28[7] (where MT אֶל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו וְחֻבָּר < 𝔊 Sam which rd. ק׳ עַל־ש׳; יֻחְבַּר) עִיר שֻׁחְבְּרָה־לָּהּ ψ 122[3] *joined together for itself,* i. e. compactly built (of Jerusalem). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַחְבִּירָה עליכם בְּמִלִּים Jb 16[4] *I could make a joining with words* (i.e. *join words together* RV VB) *against you.* **Hithp.** (late) *Pf.* אֶתְחַבֵּר (Ges[§ 54, 1 n.]) 2 Ch 20[35]; *Impf.* יִתְחַבְּרוּ Dn 11[6]; *Inf.* sf. הִתְחַבְּרָךְ 2 Ch 20[37]; Aram. form הִתְחַבְּרוּתְ Dn 11[23] (Ges[§ 54, 3 R. 1]);—*join oneself* to, *make an alliance* with, sq. עִם pers. 2 Ch 20[35.37], sq. אֶל־ pers. Dn 11[23]; recipr. *league together* (abs.) Dn 11[6].

†**I. חֶבֶר n.[m.] company, association, spell**—abs. חֶבֶר Dt 18[11] + 2 t.; cstr. חֶבֶר Ho 6[9]; pl. חֲבָרִים ψ 58[6], sf. חֲבָרֶיהָ Is 47[9.11];—**1.** *company, band* of (bad) priests Ho 6[9]. **2.** *association, society* (abstr.), only in בֵּית חָבֶר Pr 21[9] = 25[24] *house of association,* i. e. shared with a contentious woman (*house in common,* v. RV[m] VB). **3. spell: a.** as acc. cogn. c. חָבַר (q. v.) Dt 18[11] ψ 58[6]. **b.** alone, of Babylonian magic Is 47[9.11] (v. Len[Chald. Magic (1878)]; Magie u. Wahrsagekunst, 1878; Scholz[Götzendienst u. Zauberwesen, 1877, 80 ff.] Say[TBA iii. 145 ff. and Bel. Bab 396 ff., 440 ff.]).

†**II. חֶבֶר, חֹבֶר n.pr.m. 1.** חֶבֶר (𝔊 Χαβερ) the Kenite, husband of Deborah Ju 4[11.17.17.21] 5[24]. **2.** a man of Asher חֶבֶר Gn 46[17] (P) 𝔊 Χοβωρ 1 Ch 7[31.32] 𝔊 Χαβερ 𝔊L Ιεχοβερ; חֵבֶר Nu 26[45] 𝔊 Χοβερ; on poss. identif. with *Ḫabiri* of Tel el Amarna v. Jastr[JBL 1892, xi. 118 ff. 1893, xii. 61 ff.] **3.** חֶבֶר name in Judah 1 Ch 4[18] 𝔊 Αβεισα, 𝔊L Αβερ. **4.** חֵבֶר a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[17] 𝔊 Αβαρ, 𝔊L Αβερ.

†**חֶבְרִי adj.gent.** of **2** supr., only c. art. = n. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֶבְרִי Nu 26[45] (𝔊 Χοβερ(ε)ι).

†**חֶבְרָה n.f. association, company** (abstr.) וְאָרַח לְח׳ עִם פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Jb 34[8] *and he goeth for company with doers of wickedness* (‖ וְלִלְכֶת עִם־אַנְשֵׁי־רֶשַׁע).

†**חָבֵר adj.** and **n.m.**[Ct 8, 13], **united, associate, companion**—ח׳ abs. Pr 28[24] ψ 119[63]; sf. חֲבֵרוֹ Ec 4[10] (+ 3 t. Ez Kt; Qr חבריו, v. infr.); pl. חֲבֵרִים Ju 20[11] Ct 8[13]; cstr. חַבְרֵי Is 1[23]; sf. חֲבֵרֶיךָ ψ 45[8], חֲבֵרַיִךְ Ct 1[7]; חֲבָרָיו Is 44[11] + 3 t. Ez Qr; — **1.** adj. *united* כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד חֲבֵרִים Ju 20[11] *knit together as one man* (AV RV). **2. n.** *associate, fellow:* **a.** of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37[16]; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v[16.19] (in all these rd. Qr חֲבֵרָיו). **b.** of like rank ψ 45[8]. **c.** of like calling Ct 1[7]. **d.** *worshippers* (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44[11] (v. Che; > others *priests,* Geiger[Urschr. 121, 493] SS, cf. חָבֶר Ho 6[9]; Du rds. חֲבָרִים *enchantments*). **e.** in gen. Ct 8[13]. **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1[23] Pr 28[24] ψ 119[63]. **3.** *companion* at a particular time Ec 4[10].

†[חֶבֶרֶת] **n.f. consort**, i.e. wife וְהִיא חֶבְרָתֶךָ Mal 2[14] (‖ אֵשֶׁת בְּרִיתֶךָ).

†חֹבֶרֶת **n.f. a thing that joins or is joined, only of the *curtain-pieces* of the tabernacle, as *joined together*:**—הַח׳ Ex 26[10] 36[17]; בַּחֹבֶרֶת Ex 26[4.10].

†[חָבֵר] **n.m. associate, partner** in a trade or calling, only יִכְרוּ עָלָיו חַבָּרִים Jb 40[30] *will partners* (i.e. those engaged in the catch) *make traffic upon it* (the crocodile)?

†חַבּוּרָה, [חֲבָרָה, חַבָּרָה] **n.f. stripe, blow**;—abs. חַבּ׳ Is 1[6]+2 t.; sf. חַבָּרְתִּי Gn 4[23]; חַבֻּרָתוֹ Is 53[5]; pl. cstr. חַבְרוֹת Pr 20[30]; sf. חַבּוּרֹתָי ψ 38[6]:—*stripe, blow, stroke*, Gn 4[23] *my blow*, i.e. for *striking me* (J), cf. Ex 21[25.25] (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1[6] (all ‖ פֶּצַע, v. infr.); of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of ׳י Is 53[5]; (pl.) ψ 38[6], פֶּצַע חַבְרוֹת Pr 20[30], i.e. *blows that cut in* (‖ מַכּוֹת).

†[חַבְרְבָרָה] **n.f. stripe, mark**, only pl. sf. חַבַרְבְּרֹתָיו Je 13[23] of stripes on a panther (tiger? cf. נָמֵר;—‖ עוֹר of a Cushite).

†1. חֶבְרוֹן **n.pr.loc. Hebron** (*association, league*)—ח׳ Gn 13[18]+; c. ה loc. חֶבְרוֹנָה Jos 10[36]+6 t.; חֶבְרֹנָה 2 S 2[1];—Ⓖ Χεβρων; mod. *El-Ḫalîl* (v. Rob[BR I. 215 f., II. 73 ff.] Guérin[Judée III. 214 ff.]); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13[18] (J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15[7], cf. לִפְנֵי ׳י בְּח׳ 2 S 5[3]=1 Ch 11[3]; built 7 yrs. bef. Ṣoan in Egypt acc. to Nu 13[22b] (JE); under a king Jos 10[3.5.23] (JE) 12[10] (D); assigned to Caleb Jos 14[13.14] (JED) Ju 1[20] yet v. 1 Ch 6[40] (cf. v[41]); older name קִרְיַת (הָ)אַרְבַּע acc. to Jos 14[15] (JED), cf. Gn 23[2] 35[27] Jos 15[54] 20[7] (all P) Ju 1[10b]; v. also Jos 15[13] 21[11] (both P); called also מַמְרֵא Gn 23[19] (and 35[27], both P); a city of refuge Jos 21[13] (P)=1 Ch 6[42]; עֶמֶק ח׳ Gn 37[14] (J); named elsewhere Nu 13[22a] (JE) Jos 10[36.39] 11[21] (all D) Ju 1[10a] 16[3] 2 S 2[32] 15[9] 2 Ch 11[10]; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30[31] 2 S 2[1.11] 3[2.5.19.20.22.27.32] 4[1.8.12.12] 5[1.3.13] 1 K 2[11] 1 Ch 3[1.4] 11[1.3] 12[24.39] (van d. H. v[23.38]) 29[27]; rd. also perh. for תחתו 2 S 3[12], Ⓖ L *εἰς* Χεβρων, cf. Dr; seat of Absalom's rebellion 2 S 15[10]; עָרֵי ח׳ 2 S 2[3] abode of David's men.

II. חֶבְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Ⓖ Χεβρων). **1.** grandson of Levi Ex 6[18] Nu 3[19] (both P)=1 Ch 5[28]=6[3], 23[12.19], cf. 15[9]. **2.** name in Caleb's family 1 Ch 2[42.43].

†חֶבְרוֹנִי, חֶבְרֹנִי **adj.gent.** of II. חֶבְרוֹן **1**:—alw. c. art. as subst. coll.; לַחֲברוֹנִי 1 Ch 26[23.30.31.31]; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחַבְרֹנִי Nu 3[27] 26[58].

†מַחְבֶּרֶת **n.f. thing joined, place of joining**;—abs. מ׳ Ex 26[4]+3 t.; מַחְבֶּרֶת Ex 36[11.17]; sf. מַחְבַּרְתּוֹ Ex 28[27] 39[20];—**1.** *thing joined*, of curtain-pieces of tabernacle (cf. חֹבֶרֶת), Ex 26[4.5] 36[11.11.12]. **2.** *place of joining*: **a.** of the curtains Ex 36[17]. **b.** of shoulder-pieces of the ephod Ex 28[27] 39[20] (all P).

†[מַחֲבֶרֶת] **n.f. binder, clamp, joint**, only pl. abs. מְחַבָּרוֹת, of iron, *clamps* or the like, 1 Ch 22[3]; of wood, *binder*, or *coupling*, 2 Ch 34[11].

†חָבוֹר **n.pr.fl.** called נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17[6]=18[11]; erron. 1 Ch 5[26] וְח׳ וְהָרָא וּנְהַר גּוֹזָן; Ⓖ (Χ)αβωρ, Gk. Χαβωρας, etc., Assyr. *Ḫabur*, flowing into Euphrates fr. E. (Dl[Pa 183 ff.] KAT[2 275. 614] COT[L 267]); v. גּוֹזָן.

חַבְרָתוֹ v. חַבְּרוּרָה supr.

†[חָבַשׁ] **vb. bind, bind on, bind up** (NH *id.*; As. *abâšu*, acc. to Dl[W 70. Pr 174]; Ar. حَبَسَ *confine, restrict*; yet on As. *ḫibšu* '*Kopfbinde*' (c. ה), etc., v. Zehnpfund[BAS I. 490, 526]; Aram. סְחַם; cf. חַבְשֻׁמָּא, חַבּוּשְׁיָא *imprisonment*, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְחָבַשְׁתָּ Ex 29[9]; 2 mpl. חֲבַשְׁתֶּם Ez 34[4]; *Impf.* יַחֲבֹשׁ Jb 34[17]; וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ Gn 22[3]+4 t.; וַיַּחְבֹשׁ 1 K 13[23]; וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ Jb 5[18]; וַיַּחֲבָשֵׁנִי Ho 6[1]; 3 fs. וַתַּחֲבֹשׁ 2 K 4[24]; אֶחֱבֹשׁ Ez 34[16]; cohort. אֶחְבְּשָׁה־ 2 S 19[27] (but cf. infr.); וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ 1 K 13[13]; וַיַּחֲבְשׁוּ 1 K 13[27]; וְאֶחְבְּשָׁה Ez 16[10]; *Imv.* חֲבֹשׁ Jb 40[13]; חֲבֹשׁ Ez 24[17]; חִבְשׁוּ 1 K 13[13.27]; *Inf. cstr.* חֲבֹשׁ Is 30[26] 61[1]; לַחֲבָשָׁהּ Ez 30[21] (del. Co, cf. Ⓖ). *Pt. act.* חֹבֵשׁ Is 3[7]; *pass.* חָבוּשׁ Jon 2[6]; חֲבֻשִׁים Ju 19[10]; חֲבֻשִׁים 2 S 16[1] Ez 27[24];—**1.** *bind, bind on*: **a.** headgear, c. acc. rei, ל pers. Ex 29[9] Lv 8[13] (both P); **c.** על pers. Ez 24[17] (P); *pass.* of seaweeds clinging about head סוּף חָבוּשׁ לְרֹאשִׁי Jon 2[6]; c. sf. pers. et בְּ rei וְאֶחְבְּשֵׁךְ Ez 16[10] *and I bound* (or *wound*) *about thee* (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) שֵׁשׁ (in metaph. of ׳י's care for Jerus.; ‖ אַלְבִּישֵׁךְ, אֲעַלֶּךָּ); fig. of punishment for wicked פָּנֵיהֶם חָבַשׁ בְּטָמוֹן Jb 40[13] *bind their faces in darkness* (‖ טָמְנָם בֶּעָפָר) v. Di. **b.** pass. prob. *twined, twisted* in חֲבָלִים חֲבֻשִׁים וַאֲרֻזִים Ez 27[24], *cords twisted and strong*, v. Sm Da. Esp. **c.** of equipping a beast for riding; ass, in acc. Gn 22[3] Nu 22[21] (both E), 2 S 17[23] & 19[27] (where however rd. לוֹ חָבְשָׁה־לִּי, so Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 Th We Dr),

1 K 2[40] 13[13.13.23.27.27] (v^{27b} no dir. obj. expressed) 2 K 4[24]; pass., also of asses, Ju 19[10] 2 S 16[1]. **d.** fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen*), abs. Jb 34[17]. **2.** *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c. sf. pers. Ho 6[1] (‖ רָפָא, opp. הִכָּה); sq. ל pers. לַחֲבֹשׁ לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב Is 61[1]; cf. Ez 34[4] (sq. לִנְשְׁבֶּרֶת; ‖ רִפֵּא, חַזֵּק), v^{16} (sq. *id.*; ‖ חַזֵּק); sq. acc. rei בְּיוֹם חֲבֹשׁ ׳י אֶת־שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ Is 30[26] (‖ רָפָא); c. acc. of Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30[21] (si vera l., v. supr.; cf. **Pu.**); abs. Jb 5[18]; also Is 3[7] of repairing fortunes of people (opp. הַכְאִיב; ‖ רָפָה = רָפָא). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִבֵּשׁ *bind, restrain* מִבְכִּי נהרות Jb 28[11]; *Pt.* מְחַבֵּשׁ *bind up* לְעַצְּבוֹתָם ψ 147[3]. **Pu.** *Pf. be bound up* חֻבְּשָׁה Ez 30[21] (metaph.) Pharaoh's broken arm; חֻבָּשׁוּ Is 1[6] (wounds of land of Judah).

חבת (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَبَتَ *be obscure*, IV. *be lowly, submissive*, خَبْتٌ *low ground*).

† **חֲבִתִּים n.[m.]pl.** (NH *id.*)—some kind of **flat cakes**, or **bread-wafers**, only מַעֲשֵׂה חַ׳ 1 Ch 9[31].

† **מַחֲבַת n.f. flat plate, pan**, or **griddle** for baking, only P and late; abs. מ׳ Lv 2[5] + 2 t.; cstr. מַחֲבַת Lv 7[9]; cstr. מַחֲבַת Ez 4[3];—**1.** used in preparing the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עַל־ Lv 2[5] 6[14] 7[9] (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23[29]. **2.** מ׳ בַּרְזֶל Ez 4[3] *a plate of iron*, signifying an iron wall, in prediction of siege of city.

חָגָא, חָגָּא v. sub חגג.

חגב (√of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar. حَجَبَ *prevent, intervene, hide*, حِجَابٌ *that which veils, conceals, hides*; Syr. ܚܓܒܐ *shrine*; hence *locusts* as *concealing* the sky ?).

† 1. **חָגָב n.m.**[Ec 12.5] **locust, grasshopper** (NH *id.*; cf. ϫ), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in Di[Lv 11.22]; הֶחָגָב allowed as food Lv 11[22] (P; ‖ אַרְבֶּה, סָלְעָם, חַרְגֹּל, בְּחָגְבֵים) Nu 13[33] (JE; sim. of insignificance), so Is 40[22]; as agent of Yahweh's wrath חָגָב לֶאֱכֹל הארץ 2 Ch 7[13]; וְיִסְתַּבֵּל הֶחָגָב Ec 12[5] *and the grasshopper shall be a burden*; better *shall drag itself along*, De Hi Now RV[m]; De thinks ׳ח here fig. of the back part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. حَجَبَةٌ is *point of hip-bone*, Bo, cf. Lane), and refers to stiffness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is dubious; v. other views in Comm.

† 11. **חָגָב n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[46] Ⓑ Ἀγαβ (no ‖ in Ne 7 H; but ⓑL Ne 7[48] has both Αγαβ and Αγαβα, cf. חֲגָבָא).

† **חֲגָבָא n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ne 7[48], Ⓑ Ἀγαβα (cf. also foregoing) prob. = following.

† **חֲגָבָה n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[47], prob. = foregoing; Ⓑ Ἀγαβα.

† **חָגַג** [חָגַג] **vb. make pilgrimage, keep a pilgrim-feast** (Ar. حَجَّ *betake oneself to or towards an object of reverence; make a pilgrimage to Mecca*; Sab. חגג *make pilgrimage* Sab. Denkm.[86, cf. 85]; Syr. ܚܓ *celebrate a feast*. In Palm. חגנו is n.pr. Vog[No. 61]; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חגי, חגת); — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. חַגֹּתֶם Ex 12[14] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּחֹג Ex 23[14] Dt 16[15]; 3 mpl. יָחֹגּוּ ψ 107[27] (Bö § 1118(2)); וַיָּחֹגּוּ Ex 5[1]; 2 mpl. תָּחֹגּוּ Lv 23[39.41]; *sf.* תְּחָגֻּהוּ Ex 12[14]; *Imv.* f. חֲגִי Na 2[1]; *Inf.* cstr. חֹג Zc 14[18] + 2 t.; *Pt.* חוֹגֵג ψ 42[5]; pl. חֲגֵגִים 1 S 30[16];—**1.** *keep a pilgrim-feast*, abs. Ex 5[1] (JE) cf one proposed by Moses; שָׁלֹשׁ רגלים תחג לי *three times shalt thou make pilgrimage unto me* (in the year) Ex 23[14] (covt. code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2[1], the Passover Ex 12[14] (P); elsewh. feast of Booths; all celebrated in part by sacred processions and dances; המון חוגג ψ 42[5] *multitude keeping festival* (led by the Psalmist in procession); חגג חג Lv 23[39] (H), Nu 29[12] (P), Na 2[1] Zc 14[16.18.19]; חגג אתו חג Ex 12[14] (P), Lv 23[41] (H); אתו Lv 23[41] (H); sf. Ex 12[14] (P). **2.** behave as at a חָג 1 S 30[16] (of the Amalekites when surprised by David i. e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr; others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** *reel*, in giddiness on the sea ψ 107[27] (cf. חָגָה Is 19[17]); this either points to an earlier meaning of √; or better, the ψ being late, means *reel* as from festival excesses (‖ וַיָּנוּעוּ כַּשִּׁכּוֹר).

† **חַג n.m.** Is 29.1 **festival-gathering, feast, pilgrim-feast** (NH *id.*; Aram. חַגָּא, ܚܓܐ; Ar. حَجّ *pilgrimage*; Sab. חג DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 31]; Nö[ZMG 1887, 719]; RS[Proph. Lect. ii. n. 6]; >We[Skizzen iii. 106, 165] *sacred dance*)—חַג abs. and cstr. Ex 10[9] + 36 t.; חָג Nu 28[17] + 13 t.; sf. חַגִּי Ex 23[18]; חַגֶּךָ Dt 16[14]; חַגָּהּ Ho 2[13]; חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81[4]; pl. חַגִּים Is 29[1] + 2 t.; sf. חַגֶּיךָ Na 2[1]; חַגֵּיכֶם Am 5[21] + 2 t.;—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a *pilgrimage* (Ex 23[14.17]): **a.** *special feast* to the golden calf Ex 32[5] (J; where there was a

sacred dance v[19]); a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12[32.33]; pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10[9] (JE); feast at Shiloh Ju 21[19]. Elsewhere **b.** apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing: (1) *in general* Is 30[29] Am 8[10] Na 2[1]; חגים ינקפו *let feasts come round* Is 29[1]; ‖עצרות Am 5[21]; חַג לי׳ Lv 23[41] (H); disting. fr. the more gen. מועדים (sacred seasons) Ez 45[17] 46[11] Ho 9[5] (יום חג), and fr. specif. חדשים, שבתות as well, Ho 2[13]; (2) in particular: unleavened cakes and Passover חג (ה)מצות Ex 23[15] = 34[18] (JE); Lv 23[6] (P), Dt 16[16] 2 Ch 8[13] 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 6[22]; חג Ex 12[14] (P); first day of the seven Nu 28[17] (P); the last day Ex 13[6] (J); the seven Ez 45[21.23]; חג הפסח Ex 34[25], חגי Ex 23[18] (both JE); ψ 81[4] (probably the full moon of Passover); חג הקציר Ex 23[16] = חג שבעת Ex 34[22] (JE), cf. Dt 16[10.16] 2 Ch 8[13]; חג האס(י)ף Ex 23[16] = 34[22] (JE) = חג הסכ(ו)ת Lv 23[34] (P), Dt 16[13.16] 31[10] 2 Ch 8[13] Ezr 3[4] Zc 14[16.18.19]; also חג י׳ Lv 23[39] (H), חַגָּךְ 1 K 8[2.65] = 2 Ch 5[3] 7[8.9], Ez 45 Ne 8[14]; חַגֵּךְ (i.e. of people) Dt 16[14]; 7 days Nu 29[12] (P), Ne 8[18]. —Vbs. c. חג are: חגג Lv 23[39.41] (H), Ex 12[14] Nu 29[12] (P), Na 2[1] Zc 14[16.18.19]; שמר Ex 23[15] = 34[18] (JE); התקדש Is 30[29]; but usually עשׂה Ex 34[22] (JE), Dt 16[10.13] 1 K 8[65] 12[32.33] 2 Ch 7[8.9] 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 3[4] 6[22] Ne 8[18]. **2.** *festival sacrifice* (cf. NH חֲגִיגָה) ψ 118[27] (see מזבח **12**); Mal 2[3] (RV after Thes Ke al.: but AV Ew Or *feast*).

†חֲגָא **n.[f.]** reeling (Aramaism for חגה Ew[§173b], by copyist's err. Di)—והיתה...למצרים וְהָיְתָה לְמִצְרַיִם לְחַ׳ Is 19[17] and the land of Judah *shall become to Egypt a reeling*, i.e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (‖יִפְחַד; this mng. may either be fr. an orig. sense of חגג, or = be excited as at a חַג, cf. חגג **3**).

†חַגַּי **n.pr.m.** (*festal*; Ph. חגי, חגת; Palm. חגגו Vog[No. 61])—the prophet Haggai Hg 1[1.3.12.13] 2[1.10.13.14.20] Ezr 5[1] 6[14]; Ⓖ Ἀγγαῖος.

†חַגִּי **n.pr.m.** (*festal*) **1.** Ⓖ Ἀγγι, son of Gad Gn 46[16] Nu 26[15] (both P). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26[15] (P).

†חַגִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*feast of Yah*) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6[15]; Ⓖ Ἀγγια.

†חַגִּית **n.pr.f.** (*festal*) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3[4] 1 K 1[5.11] 2[13] 1 Ch 3[2]; Ⓖ Ἀγγιθ.

חגה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَجَا *conceal*; حَجًى, حُجًى *place of refuge, protection*).

†[חֲגוֹים] **n.m.pl.** places of concealment, retreats, as abode of dove יוֹנָתִי בְּחַגְוֵי הַסֶּלַע Ct 2[14] (in metaph.); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom שֹׁכְנִי בְחַ׳ (ה)סלע Je 49[16] Ob[3].

חגל (√of foll.; Ar. حَجَلَ, *hobble, hop*, whence حَجَلٌ *partridge*, cf. Syr. ܚܓܠܐ, ܚܓܠܬܐ, *id.*)

†חֲגָלָה **n.pr.f.** (=*partridge*, v. supr.)—a daughter of Ṣelophchad of Manasseh Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3] (all P); Ⓖ Ἐγλα, A Αιγλα(μ). On n.pr.loc. בֵּית ח׳ v. p. 111 b.

†[חָגַר] **vb.** gird, gird on, gird oneself (NH *id.*, Aram. חְגַר; Ar. حَجَرَ *hinder, restrain*, so Syr. ܚܓܪ; As. *agâru, surround*, in deriv., Dl[W 105 ff.]; Sab. מחגרת (cf. Ar. مَحَاجِرُ, مَحْجِرٌ *enclosed space, district*, etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חגר, Sab. Denkm.[3.81.93] CIS[Iv. 1, No. 49 etc.])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָגְרָה Pr 31[17]; 2 ms. וְחָגַרְתָּ Ex 29[9]; 3 pl. חָגְרוּ Is 15[3] La 2[10]; וְ׳ consec. Ez 7[18] 27[31]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַחְגֹּר Lv 16[4], וַיַּחְגֹּר Lv 8[7.7] + 4 t.; sf. יַחְגְּרֶהָ ψ 109[19]; 2 ms. תַּחְגֹּר ψ 76[11] (but on txt. v. infr.); 3 mpl. יַחְגְּרוּ Ez 44[18] 2 S 22[46] (but on txt. of both v. infr.), וַיַּחְגְּרוּ 1 S 25[13] 1 K 20[32]; 3 fpl. תַּחְגַּרְנָה ψ 65[13]; 2 mpl. וַתַּחְגְּרוּ De 1[41]; *Imv.* ms. חְגֹר 2 K 4[29] 9[1], חֲגֹר ψ 45[4]; fs. חִגְרִי Je 6[26]; mpl. חִגְרוּ 1 S 25[13] + 3 t.; fpl. חֲגֹרְנָה Je 49[3], cf. חֲגוֹרָה Is 32[11] (v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לַחְגֹר Is 22[12]; *Pt. act.* חֹגֵר 1 K 20[11] 2 K 3[21]; *pass.* m. חָגוּר Ju 18[11] + 5 t.; f. cstr. חֲגֻרַת־ Jo 1[8]; pl. חֲגוּרִים Ex 12[11] Ju 18[16]; חֲגֻרֵי־ Dn 10[5];—**1.** trans., *gird* some one, with girdle; c. 2 acc. Ex 29[9] Lv 8[13] (both P); pass., *girded* with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2[18] 2 S 6[14]; sq. בְּ Dn 10[5], c. acc. and בְּ, fig. Pr 31[17], חגרה בְּעוֹז מתניה Lv 8[7.7] (P), c. acc. מתנים *gird up thy loins*, i.e. make ready to go 2 K 4[29] 9[1], pass. Ex 12[11] (P); cf. prob. also חֲגוֹרָה עַל־חֲלָצַיִם Is 32[11] *gird upon the loins* (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as Imv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew[§226a] Di Du; > as ms. Ol[§234a] Ges[§48.5] Sta[§61d] Kö[§20.12]. **2.** *gird on, bind on* (=gird oneself with), a girdle ψ 109[19] (in sim.); so esp. c. acc. שַׂק, שַׂקִּים of mourning Is 15[3] 22[12] La 2[10] Ez 7[18] 27[31] 2 S 3[31] Je 4[8] 6[26] 49[3]; also 1 K 20[32] (c. acc. שַׂק + ב bef. מתנים); pass., sq. עַל bef. obj. of mourning Jo 1[8] (sim.); abs. (שַׂק om.) Jo 1[13] (‖ספדו); sq. חֶרֶב 1 S 25[13.13.13] Dt 1[41]; ψ 45[4] ח׳ חרב עַל יָרֵךְ, so Ju 3[16], 1 S 17[39] (sq. acc. + מֵעַל); c. acc. cogn. ח׳ חגורה 2 K 3[21];

abs. 1 K 20[11]; pass. Ju 18[11.16.17] 2 S 20[8b] (where rd. חָגָר Klo Dr—not We), 21[16]; rd. perh. also חָגוּר for חָגֹר 20[8c], so Klo Dr. **3.** intr. *gird oneself*, sq. בְּ rei Lv 16[4] (P), so לֹא יַחְגְּרוּ בַיָּזַע *they shall not gird themselves with sweat* (?), but del. ⊗ Co Sgfr; c. acc. rei (fig.) גִּיל גְּבָעוֹת תַּחְגֹּרְנָה ψ 65[13] *with rejoicing the hills gird themselves;* cf. שְׁאֵרִית חֵמוֹת תַּחְגֹּר ψ 76[11] *with a remnant* (*residue*) *of wraths thou girdest thyself*, so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; ⊗ Bö Ew rd. תַּחֲנֵךְ for תַּחְגֹּר; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—וַיַּחְגְּרוּ 2 S 22[46] is txt. err. for וַיַּחְרְגוּ, cf. ‖ ψ 18[46]; so Now Hup Kit al.

†חֲגוֹר **n.**[**m.**] belt, girdle (distinct fr. אֵזוֹר *waist-cloth*, Che[Je. in Pulpit Comm. (1883) 333; Jerem., Life and Times (1888) 161] RS[JQ Jan. 1892, 299 ff.])—חֲגוֹר for sword 2 S 20[8] (yet rd. prob. חָגוֹר, Th We Klo Dr), cf. 1 S 18[4]; article of commerce Pr 31[24] (coll.? or of a richly adorned girdle?).

†[חָגוֹר] **adj. girt, girded**, only pl. cstr.; חֲגוֹרֵי אֵזוֹר Ez 23[15] *girded with a waist-cloth.*

†חֲגוֹרָה **n.f. girdle, loin-covering, belt**—חֲגוֹרָה Is 3[24]; חֲגֹרָה 2 S 18[11] 2 K 3[21]; sf. חֲגֹרָתוֹ 1 K 2[5]; Pl. חֲגֹרֹת Gn 3[7];—*girdle, loin-covering* Gn 3[7] (J); as article of women's dress Is 3[24]; *belt* of warrior 1 K 2[5] 2 K 3[21] (חֲגֹר ח׳), cf. 2 S 18[11].—On חֲגוֹרָה Is 32[11] v. חָגַר **1.**

†מַחֲגֶרֶת **n.f. a girding, cincture**, only cstr.; תַּחַת פְּתִיגִיל מַחֲגֶרֶת שָׂק Is 3[24] *instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth.*

I. חַד Ez 33[30] v. אָחָד.

II. חַד v. sub חדד.

†[חָדַד] **vb. be sharp, keen** (Aram. חֲדַר; NH חִדֵּד *sharpen;* Ar. حَدَّ *be sharp* and *sharpen;* As. Pi. *uddudu, sharpen*, Dl[Pr 174, W 121])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְחַדּוּ מִזְאֵבֵי עֶרֶב consec. Hb 1[8] *are keener than evening wolves* (of impetuous Chaldean horses). **Hiph.** הֶחֱד (Che Or Brd) or יַחֵד (Näg cf. Dr[§ 123a, B]), ins. Is 44[12] after ⊗ ⊜: the smith *sharpeneth* an axe. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּחַדָּה Ez 21[14.15.16] *be sharpened* (in all, subj. חֶרֶב).—Vid. also I. חדה.

†II. [חַד] **adj. sharp**—only fs. חַדָּה, of חֶרֶב Ez 5[1]; in fig. of tongue ψ 57[5]; sim. of mouth Is 49[2]; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman חַ׳ כַּלַּעֲנָה כְּחֶרֶב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5[4] (‖ מָרָה).—1. חַד v. sub אָחָד.

חַדָּה v. עַיִן חַדָּה.

†[חַדּוּד] **adj. sharpened, sharp, pointed**, only cstr., with superlat. sense = subst.: תַּחְתָּיו חַדּוּדֵי חָרֶשׂ Jb 41[22] *beneath him the sharpest of potsherds*, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

†חֲדַד **n.pr.m.** (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חדודן Vog[No. 96], Sab. חדר Hal[27]);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25[15] (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חֲדָר) ⊗ Χοδδαν, ⊗ L Χοδδαδ; = 1 Ch 1[30] ⊗ Χουδαν, A Χοδδαδ, ⊗L Αδαδ.

†חֲדִיד **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., mentioned with לֹד and אוֹנוֹ Ezr 2[33] = Ne 7[37]; with these and other places Ne 11[34]; prob. = Ἀδιδά 1 Macc 12[38], Ἀδίδοις 13[13]; mod. *El-Ḥadite* c. 3¼ miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin[Judée I. 320] (cf. Rob[BR iii. 143]).

†I. [חָדָה] **vb. be or grow sharp**;—**Qal** *grow sharp, Impf.* apoc. = juss. יַחַד Pr 27[17a]; **Hiph.** *sharpen* (fig.), *Impf. apoc.* יַחֵד Pr 27[17b]; בַּרְזֶל בְּבַרְזֶל יֶחָד וְאִישׁ יַחֵד פְּנֵי־רֵעֵהוּ *let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance* (presence, bearing) *of his friend;*—so Ki[Michl. 126a] De Now Kö[Lgb i. 373 f.], cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.)

†II. [חָדָה] **vb. rejoice** (As. *ḫadû* Dl[Pr 153]; Aram. חֲדָא)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּחַדְּ Ex 18[9] (E), and Jethro *rejoiced* over (עַל rei); juss. אַל־יִחַדְּ Jb 3[6] *let it not rejoice* among (בְּ) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—Klo prop. וַיִּחַדּוּ . . . בְּ . . . וְלֹא חָדוּ . . . בְּ 1 S 6[19] for cf. also Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* sf. (causat.) תְּחַדֵּהוּ בְשִׂמְחָה ψ 21[7] *thou makest him joyful* (Che *cheerest him*) *with gladness* (‖ תְּשִׁיתֵהוּ בְּרָכוֹת).

†חֶדְוָה **n.f.** (late) **joy** (Aram. חדוא).—ח׳ 1 Ch 16[27] (in the sanctuary); ׳ חֶדְוַת Ne 8[10] (‖ אַל־תֵּעָצֵבוּ).

†יַחְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*God giveth joy*) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5[24], ⊗ Ιελιηλ, A ⊗L Ιεδιηλ.

†יְחֻדְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*May ׳ give joy!*) **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 24[20], ⊗ Ιεδεια, ⊗L Ιαδαια. **2.** officer of David 1 Ch 27[30] ⊗ Ιαδ(α)ιας.

†חָדַל **vb. cease** (Sab. חדל *be negligent*, Sab. Denkm.[76])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָדַל Gn 18[11] + 4 t.; *Impf.* וְחָדַל consec. Nu 9[13] ψ 49[9]; 2 ms. וְחָדַלְתָּ Ex 23[5];

pl. חָדְלוּ Ju 5⁶+4 t.; חָדְלוּ (cf. Kö[1,243]) Ju 5⁷ 1 S 2⁵; 1 pl. חָדַלְנוּ Je 44¹⁸; *Impf.* יֶחְדַּל Dt 15¹¹+ (Jb 10²⁰ Kt יחדל jussive > Qr וְחֶדַל *Imv.*); אֶחְדַּל Ju 15⁷+3 t.; וְאַחְדָּלָה Jb 16⁶; pl. יֶחְדְּלוּ Ez 2⁵+ 2 t.; יֶחְדָּלוּן Ex 9²⁹; וַיֶּחְדְּלוּ Gn 11⁸ Ex 9³³, נֶחְדַּל 1 K 22¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חֲדַל 1 S 12²³; *Imv.* חֲדַל Ex 14¹²+, etc.; חִדְלוּ Is 1¹⁶ 2²²; חֲדֵלוּ Zc 11¹²;— **1.** *cease, come to an end* Ex 9²⁹·³³·³⁴ (J), Is 24⁸; impers. חָדַל לִהְיוֹת לְשָׂרָה Gn 18¹¹ (J); *cease to be* Dt 15¹¹ (sq. מִן), and poet. Ju 5⁶·⁷·⁷ 1 S 2⁵ Jb 14⁷; =*be lacking, fail* Jb 19¹⁴ Pr 10¹⁹. **2.** *cease, leave off*, sq. inf. c. לְ Gn 11⁸ (J), 41⁴⁹ (E), Nu 9¹³ (P), 1 S 12²³ 23¹³ Je 44¹⁸ 51³⁰ Dt 23²³ ψ 36⁴ Pr 19²⁷ Ru 1¹⁸; inf. alone Is 1¹⁶; so also Ho 8¹⁰, where read וַיֶּחֱלוּ for וַיַּחֲלוּ Ⓖ Che We; sq. inf. c. מִן Ex 23⁵ (JE), 1 K 15²¹=2 Ch 16⁵; sq. subst. c. מִן (*cease regarding*) Is 2²² (but Che Du al. treat v. as interpol.; om. Ⓖ), 1 S 9⁵ Pr 23⁴; sq. מֵאלהים 2 Ch 35²¹, i.e. leave off provoking God; Ex 14¹² (J), sq. מִמֶּנּוּ *desist from us*, let us alone; Jb 7¹⁶; sq. acc. Jb 3¹⁷ רֹגֶז ׳ח; Jb 14⁶ *have rest* (i.e. cease from being troubled, see Di; cf. v[1]); no complem. expressed, *cease, forbear* Ju 15⁷ 20²⁸ Am 7⁵ 1 K 22⁶·¹⁵=2 Ch 18⁵·¹⁴, Je 40⁴ 41⁸ Zc 11¹² ψ 49⁹ Jb 16⁶ 2 Ch 25¹⁶; specif. of refusal to hear Ez 2⁵·⁷ 3¹¹·²⁷ (all opp. שָׁמַע). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (contracted) c. interrog. part. הָחְדַלְתִּי Ju 9⁹·¹¹·¹³ *should I be made to leave*, sq. acc. (cf. Kö[1,240 a]); but perh. rd. הֶחְדַּלְתִּי, **Qal** *Pf.* Stu Be, cf., for acc. sq., Jb 3¹⁷.

†חֹדֶל **adj.** forbearing, lacking, הֶחְדֵּל as subst. Ez 3²⁷ *he that forbeareth* (opp. שֹׁמֵעַ, cf. חָדַל **Qal** ad fin.); cstr. חֹדֶל אֲנָשִׁים Is 53³ *lacking men* (i.e. forsaken by them);—*ceasing, transient* מֶה־חָדֵל אֲנִי ψ 39⁵, but rd. rather חָלָף, v. Che[crit. n.].

†[חֶדֶל] **n.[m.]** cessation, only יוֹשְׁבֵי חֶדֶל Is. 38¹¹ (so Baer) *inhabitants of* (land of) *cessation*, i. e. of She'ôl; v. Di; but rd. rather חֶלֶד, v. חָלָד.

†חַדְלַי **n.pr.m.** an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28¹², Ⓖ Χοαδ, A Αδδι, Ⓖ L Αδλι.

חדק (✓of foll.; NH חִדֵּק *press* or *thrust in*, Aram. חַדֵּק *id.* (denom.?)).

†חֶדֶק **n.[m.]** brier (NH *id.*; Aram. חִדְקָא Löw[p.147, No.104]; cf. Ar. حَدَقٌ a kind of nightshade, v. Lane[532]);—טוֹבָם כַּחֶדֶק Mi 7⁴ *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (‖ יָשָׁר מִמַּסּוּכָה);

דֶּרֶךְ עָצֵל כִּמְשֻׂכַת חָדֶק Pr 15¹⁹ *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge.*

†חִדֶּקֶל **n.pr.fl. Tigris** (As. *Idiḳlat, Diḳlat*, Old Pers. *Tigrâ* Spieg[APK. Gloss.], etc.), the famous Assyr. river; v. esp. Dl[Pa 110 f. 170 ff.]; ׳ח Gn 2¹⁴; חִדְקֶל Dn 10⁴.

†[חָדַר] **vb.** surround, enclose (Ph. in deriv.; Ar. حَظَرَ II. *conceal*, حِظْرٌ *curtain* concealing a person, *chamber, house, or tent* as concealing some one; Eth. **ሐደረ** *dwell*; v. also foll.)—only **Qal** *Pt.* fs. הַחֹרֶרֶת לָהֶם Ez 21¹⁹ *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so Ⓒ Thes Sm Co Da VB.

†חֶדֶר **n.m.**[1 Ch 28, 11] chamber, room (NH *id.*; Ph. חדר, חדרת; Sab. חדר Mordt[ZMG, 1876, 24]; Eth. **ማኅደር**)—abs. חֶדֶר 2 S 13¹⁰+11 t.; הַחֲדָרָה Gn 43³⁰ 1 K 1¹⁵; הֶחָדְרָה Ju 15¹ 2 S 13¹⁰; cstr. חֶדֶר Ct 3⁴; חֲדַר Ex 7²⁸+5 t.; sf. חֶדְרוֹ Jo 2¹⁶; pl. חֲדָרִים Dt 32²⁵ Pr 24⁴; cstr. חַדְרֵי Pr 7²⁷+ 8 t.; sf. חֲדָרֶיךָ Is 26²⁰; חַדְרָיו Ct 1⁴ 1 Ch 28¹¹;— *room, chamber*, usually private, as bedroom Gn 43³⁰ (J), Ju 15¹ 16⁹·¹² 2 S 13¹⁰·¹⁰ 1 K 1¹⁵ Ct 1⁴ Is 26²⁰; Ju 14¹⁸ rd. prob. הַחֲדָרָה *bridal-chamber* for הַחֲרָסָה Sta[ZAW 1884, 253], cf. Jo 2¹⁶ (‖ חֲפָתָהּ of bride), ח׳ הוֹרָתִי Ct 3⁴ (‖ בֵּית אִמִּי); of kings (of Egypt) ψ 105³⁰; specif.: ח׳ מִשְׁכָּב *bed-chamber* Ex 7²⁸ (J), 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 6¹² Ec 10²⁰; other combinations:—ח׳ הַמִּקְרֶה Ju 3²⁴=*cool chamber*; ח׳ הַפְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28¹¹ *inner chamber*; חדרי מַשְׂכִּיתוֹ Ez 8¹² *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgfr.); ח׳ בְּח׳ *a chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an innermost chamber 1 K 20³⁰ 22²⁵=2 Ch 18²⁴, 2 K 9²; pl.=*store-rooms* Pr 24⁴; so ח׳ הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11²=2 Ch 22¹¹, i.e. room where beds were stored (Ke Th); metaph. ח׳ מָוֶת Pr 7²⁷ (‖ דַּרְכֵי שְׁאוֹל); חדרי תֵּמָן Jb 9⁹ *chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); cf. Jb 37⁹ a *chamber* whence comes storm-wind (סוּפָה); חַדְרֵי בֶטֶן i.e. inner parts of body, only fig. Pr 18⁸=26²², 20²⁷·³⁰; in Dt 32²⁵ מֵחֲדָרִים=*within*, poet. for מִבַּיִת, ‖ מִחוּץ *without*.

†חַדְרַךְ **n.pr.terr.** only Zc 9¹ ח׳ אֶרֶץ (‖ דַּמֶּשֶׂק); perh.=As. *Ḫatarakka, Ḫatari(k)ka*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr[COT ad loc.], Dl[Pa 279].

†[חָדַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) renew, repair (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. חדש; n. חדש *new moon*, also in קרתחדשת *new-city*=

Carthage; Aram. לַחְדְּתָא and חַדַּשׁ; Ar. جَدَّدَ *be new*, Eth. ሐደሰ: 1. 2. *renew;* Sab. החדה, v. Os (Levy) ZMG 1865, 204 Mordt ZMG 1876, 30; As. [*adâšu*], *uddiš, renew, ešše, new*, etc. DlW 199 ff.)—**Pi.** *Pf.* וְחִדֵּשׁוּ consec. Is 61⁴; *Impf.* וַיְחַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 15⁸; 2 ms. תְּחַדֵּשׁ Jb 10¹⁷ ψ 104³⁰; וּנְחַדֵּשׁ 1 S 11¹⁴; *Imv.* חַדֵּשׁ ψ 51¹² La 5²¹; *Inf.* לְחַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 24⁴·¹²;—**1.** *renew, make anew* הַמְלוּכָה 1 S 11¹⁴ (editorial); פני אדמה ψ 104³⁰, רוּחַ 51¹² (‖ ברא); = bring back יָמֵינוּ כְּקֶדֶם La 5²¹; עדיך ח׳ Jb 10¹⁷ i.e. *bringest fresh (new) witnesses.* **2.** *repair*, cities Is 61⁴, temple 2 Ch 24⁴·¹², altar 2 Ch 15⁸. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְחַדֵּשׁ c. pl. subj. ח׳ בְּנֶשֶׁר נְעוּרָיִךְ ψ 103⁵ *thy youth reneweth itself, like the eagle.*

†חָדָשׁ **adj.** new (on format. v. Lg BN 48)—ח׳ abs. Ex 1⁸ + 19 t.; f. חֲדָשָׁה Lv 23¹⁶ + 19 t.; pl. חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32¹⁷ + 10 t.; f. חֲדָשׁוֹת Is 42⁹ 48⁶;—*new*, usu. **a.** attrib. Ex 1⁸ (E) *a new king;* so of house Dt 20⁵·²², wife 24⁵, cords Ju 15¹³ 16¹¹·¹², cart 1 S 6⁷ 2 S 6³·³ (but del. in vᵇ, cf. We Dr) = 1 Ch 13⁷, garment 1 K 11²⁹·³⁰, vessel 2 K 2²⁰, wine-skins Jos 9¹³ (JE) Jb 32¹⁹, threshing instr. Is 4¹⁵; meal-offering Lv 23¹⁶ (H) Nu 28²⁶ (P); esp. (poet.) שִׁיר ח׳ *a new song* (of praise) ψ 33³ 40⁴ 96¹ 98¹ 144⁹ 149¹ Is 42¹⁰; בְּרִית ח׳ Je 31³¹; שָׁמַיִם חדשים וארץ חדשה Is 65¹⁷ cf. 66²²; שֵׁם ח׳ Is 62²; רוּחַ ח׳ *a new spirit* Ez 11¹⁹ 18³¹ 36²⁶, + לֵב ח׳ 18³¹ 36²⁶; פֶּתַח שַׁעַר־י׳ הֶח׳ Je 26¹⁰ *new gate* of (house of) י׳, cf. 36¹⁰ (v. Gf Je 20²); also הֶחָצֵר הַח׳ 2 Ch 20⁵ *the new court* (v. Be Öt); אלהים חדשים Ju 5⁸ *new gods? judges?* txt. prob. corrupt, cf. Nö ZMG 1888, 477, Müll Königsb. Stud. 1., GACooke Deb. 34 ff. and conj. by Bu RS, 103, RS in Bla Judges; in gen. אֵין כָּל־ח׳ Ec 1⁹ *there is nothing new;* with no subst. expr. חָנִיר חֲדָשָׁה 2 S 21¹⁶ *girt with a new* (sword: but txt. perh. corrupt, cf. We Klo Dr), of (food-)products of earth (opp. יָשָׁן) Lv 26¹⁰ (H) Ct 7¹⁴; חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32¹⁷ *new ones* (i.e. gods; ‖ מִקָּרֹב בָּאוּ); in gen. f. חֲדָשָׁה *a new thing* Is 43¹⁹ Je 31²², fpl. Is 42⁹ (opp. הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת), 48⁶. **b.** very rarely predicate: of י׳'s compassions חדשים לַבְּקָרִים La 3²³ they are *new every morning;* כְּבוֹדִי ח׳ עִמּוֹדִי Jb 29²⁰ *my glory* shall be *fresh with me;* רְאֵה זֶה ח׳ הוּא Ec 1¹⁰ *see, this is new!*

1. חֹדֶשׁ 282 **n.m.** Gn 7, 11 (**f.** MT 38²⁴ but **m.** Sam Di) (newness), new moon, month (on format. cf. Lg BN 144; on usage, names, etc., Muss-Arnolt JBL 1892, 72 ff., 160 ff.)—ח׳ abs. Gn 7¹¹ +; cstr. (rare) Gn 29¹⁴ +; sf. חָדְשׁוֹ Nu 28¹⁴ + 2 t.; חָדְשָׁהּ Ho 2¹³ Je 2²⁴; pl. חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38²⁴ +; cstr. חָדְשֵׁי Ex 12² + 2 t.; sf. חָדָשָׁיו Jb 14⁵ + 2 t.; חָדְשֵׁיכֶם Is 1¹⁴ Nu 28¹¹; חָדְשֵׁכֶם Nu 10¹⁰;—† **1.** *new moon* = day, time, of new moon, as religious festival 1 S 20⁵·¹⁸·²⁴·²⁷·³⁴ (Dr); cf. יֹאכְלֵם ח׳ Ho 5⁷ *a new moon shall devour them*, Hi St VB, but on txt. v. We; usu. ‖ שַׁבָּת Am 8⁵ 2 K 4²³ Is 1¹³ (+ קְרֹא מִקְרָא), מִדֵּי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ 66²³, Ez 46¹·⁶ (both יוֹם הַח׳), 1 Ch 23³¹ 2 Ch 2³ 8¹³ 31³ Ne 10³⁴ (all + מוֹעֵד), Ho 2¹³ Ez 45¹⁷ (both + חג, מועד); ‖ מוֹעֵד alone Is 1¹⁴ Ez 3⁵; ‖ יוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81⁴; (cf. רֹאשׁ הַח׳ Nu 10¹⁰ 28¹¹; on religious observance of new moon cf. Di Lv p. 578 f Benz Archäol. § 69); as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47¹³.† **2.** *month* (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz Archäol. § 30, but then, without ref. to day of beginning): †**a.** as measure of time during which Gn 38²⁴ (J), Nu 11²⁰·²¹ (JE), 9²² (P), Ju 11³⁷·³⁸·³⁹ 20⁴⁷ 1 S 6¹ 27⁷ 2 S 2¹¹ 5⁵ 6¹¹ 24⁸·¹³ = 1 Ch 21¹², Am 4⁷ 1 K 4⁷ 5⁷·²⁸·²⁸ 11¹⁶ 2 K 15⁸ 23³¹ 24⁸ Ez 39¹²·¹⁴ 1 Ch 3⁴ 13¹⁴ 2 Ch 36²·⁹ Est 2¹²·¹²·¹². In 1 S 10²⁷ᵇ rd. prob. כְּמַחְרִישׁ for MT כְּמֵחֹדֶשׁ, and join to 11¹, so ⑥ We Dr (cf. Gn 38²⁴); in combinations, יָמִים ח׳ *a month* (of) *time* (cf. יֶרַח ימים Dt 21¹ 2 K 15¹³) Gn 29¹⁴ (J), Nu 11²⁰·²⁶ (JE), ימים ארבעה ח׳ Ju 19²; of age מִסְפַּר־ח׳ *number of his months* = length of his life Jb 14⁵ 21²¹; cf. esp. בֶּן־ח׳ Lv 27⁶ Nu 3¹⁵·²²·²⁸·³⁴·³⁹·⁴⁰·⁴³ 18¹⁶ 26⁶² (all P).† **b.** *calendar months,* †(1) with names ח׳ הָאָבִיב Ex 13⁴ 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸·¹⁸ (all JE; = 1st mo. 12² P), Dt 16¹; ח׳ זִו 1 K 6¹ (= 2nd mo. ib.; = יֶרַח זִו v³⁷); cf. 8² (יֶרַח הָאֲתָנִים = הַח׳ הַשְּׁבִיעִי), 6³⁸ (יֶרַח בּוּל = הַח׳ הַשְּׁמִינִי); in the postex. books occur Babyl. names (v. the several words):—ח׳ נִיסָן Ne 2¹ Est 3⁷ (= 1st mo. Est 3⁷); ח׳ סִיוָן Est 8⁹ = 3rd mo.; ח׳ כִּסְלֵו Zc 7¹ Ne 1¹ (= 9th mo. Zc 7¹); ח׳ שְׁבָט Est 2¹⁶ = 10th mo.; ח׳ שְׁבָט Zc 1⁷ = 11th mo.; ח׳ אֲדָר Est 3⁷·¹³ 8¹² 9¹ in all = 12th mo., 9¹⁵·¹⁷·¹⁹·²¹; (cf. also אֱלוּל Ne 6¹⁵, without ח׳ or יֶרַח; this was 6th mo.; v. further Schr COT Ne 1, 1 Benz¹·ᶜ.).† (2) merely numbered (chiefly P and late) e.g. בְּח׳ הַשֵּׁנִי Gn 7¹¹, cf. 8⁴·⁵·¹⁴ Lv 16²⁹ Nu 1¹·¹⁸ (all P) + oft. P; Dt 1³ (P), 1 K 12³²·³³ 25¹·³·⁸·²⁵·²⁷ Je 1³ + 11 t. Je, Ez 24¹ 32¹ Hg 1¹·¹⁵ Zc 1¹ 7¹·³; 1 Ch 12¹⁵, cf. entire list 27²⁻¹⁵ 2 Ch 3² + 12 t. 2 Ch; Ezr 3¹ + 10 t. Ezr; Ne 7⁷²·8²·¹⁴ Est 3¹²; note esp. הַח׳ הַזֶּה לָכֶם רֹאשׁ חֳדָשִׁים רִאשׁוֹן הוּא לָכֶם Ex 12² (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly *not* in the spring; observe also usage of omitting ח׳, e.g. בְּרִאשׁוֹן = בְּח׳ רִא׳ Gn 8¹³, cf. v⁵; so commonly in Ezek.:—Ez 1¹ 8¹ 20¹ 29¹·¹⁷ 30²⁰ 31¹ 33²¹ 45¹⁸·²¹·²⁵ + 26¹ 32¹⁷ 45²⁰ Co; (ח׳ sts. expr., v. Ez 24¹ 32¹ supr.; on like usage with יום v. יום). (3) special phrases and usages are:—

עֹלַת חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ לְחָדְשֵׁי שָׁנָה† Nu 28[14] (P; cf. יום, and Is 66[23] supr. **1**); מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם וּמֵחֹדֶשׁ לְחֹדֶשׁ Est 3[7] *from day to day and from month to month;* חָדְרָשָׁה Je 2[24] of wild she-ass's mating time.†

†II. חֹדֶשׁ **n.pr.f.** a wife of Shaharaim of Benj. 1 Ch 8[9], Ⓖ Ἀδα, ⓁL Βαδαα (so v[8]=בַּעֲרָה).

†חֲדָשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah Jos 15[37] (site unknown, cf. Di).

†חַדְשִׁי in **n.pr.loc.** אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים ח׳ 2 S 24[6], rd. א׳ הַחִתִּים קָדְשָׁה v. Hi[Gesch. Isr. 1. 29], ⓁL εἰς γῆν Χεττιειμ Καδης; cf. Dr[ad loc.] and (in part) Klo; v. also קֶדֶשׁ.

†[חוּב] **vb.** be guilty (NH *id., be under obligation, guilty;* Aram. חוּב, *be defeated, guilty;* Ar. خَابَ *be disappointed, fail;*—Ar. حُوبٌ, حَوْبٌ *sin*, is loan-wd. acc. to Bev Dn 1[10]); —**Qal** not in MT; but rd. perh. חָבְתִּי (for סָבַבְתִּי) 1 S 22[22] *I am guilty*, so Ⓢ Th We Dr. **Pi.** *Pf. inculpate* וְחִיַּבְתָּם אֶת־רֹאשִׁי לַמֶּלֶךְ consec. Dn 1[10] *and inculpate my head with the king.*

†חוֹב **n.**[**m.**] debt (NH *id.;* Aram. חֹבָא, חוֹבָא);—חֲבֹלָתוֹ ח׳ יָשִׁיב Ez 18[7] *his pledge as to indebtedness he restores*, v. Hi-Sm Ew[§ 291 b] Ges [§ 132 R 5, b] Kö[Lgb. I. 497 f.] and cf. Dr[§ 193] (but const r. hard: Co שׁוֹב; dittogr. fr. חבל׳ Bev[Dn 1, 10], cf. v[12.16]).

†חוֹבָה **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14[15], north of Damascus; mod. *Ḥoba*, 20 hours N. of Dam., acc. to Wetzst[Del Gn. ed. 4, 561 ff.] so Di.

†[חוּג] **vb.** draw round, make a circle (Aram. חֲגָא *circumivit;* n. חוּגָתָא, חֻגָּא, *circle, vault of heavens*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָק חָג עַל־פְּנֵי מִים Jb 26[10] (cf. Pr 8[27]), *hath drawn as a circle* a bound, etc., of the horizon-line.

†חוּג **n.**[**m.**] vault;—only of vault of the heavens חוּג שָׁמַיִם הִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 22[14]; בְּחָקְקוֹ חוּג עַל־ פְּנֵי תְהוֹם Pr 8[27]; הַיֹּשֵׁב עַל־חוּג הָאָרֶץ Is 40[22].

†מְחוּגָה **n.f.** circle-instrument, compass, used by carvers of idols וּבַמְּחוּגָה יְתָאֲרֵהוּ Is 44[13].

I. חוּד (✓of foll.; Ar. حَادَ is *decline, turn aside, avoid*, hence perh. *riddle*, as *indirect, obscure*).

†חִידָה **n.f.** riddle, enigmatic, perplexing saying or question;—abs. ח׳ Ju 14[12]+6 t.; sf. חִידָתִי Ju 14[18] ψ 49[5]; חִידָתְךָ Ju 14[13]; pl. abs. חִידוֹת 1 K 10[1]+4 t.; חִידֹת Nu 12[8]; sf. חִידֹתָם Pr 1[6];—**1.** *riddle*=dark, obscure utterance Nu 12[8] (JE; opp. פֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה and מַרְאֶה); of something put indirectly and needing interpretation;—an allegory חוד ח׳ Ez 17[2] (‖ מָשָׁל); allegor. and fig. sayings Pr 1[6] (‖ מְלִיצָה מָשָׁל and דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים); enigmat. sentences and comparisons, declaring fate of Chaldeans Hb 2[6] (+ מְלִיצָה; ‖ מָשָׁל), perplexing moral problem ψ 49[5] (c. פָּתַח *open, propound;* ‖ מָשָׁל), a lesson taught indirectly ψ 78[2] (ח׳ מִנִּי קֶדֶם, c. הַבִּיעַ; ‖ מָשָׁל). **2.** *riddle, enigma*, to be guessed, in Ju 14: **a.** with vb. חוד Ju 14[12.13.16] *propound a riddle.* **b.** with vb. הָגִיד *tell* (give answer to) *a riddle* Ju 14[14.15.17.19]. **c.** with vb. מצא *find out a riddle* Ju 14[18]. **3.** *perplexing questions* by which queen of Sheba put Sol. to the test (נָסָּה) 1 K 10[1]=2 Ch 9[1]. **4.** with הֵבִין skilled in *double-dealing* Dn 8[23] (Bev).

†II. [חוד] **vb. denom. propound a riddle;** —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. חִדְתָּה Ju 14[16]; *Impf.* אֶחוֹדָה Ju 14[12]; *Imv.* (חִידָה וּמְשָׁל מָשָׁל) חוּד Ez 17[2]; חוֹדָה Ju 14[13]; always c. חידה acc. cogn.

I. חוה (Ph. חוא *live*=Heb. חָיָה q. v.)

†I. חַוָּה **n.pr.f.** (*life*, vid. Di Gn 3[20]; >We Prol. 1886, 322; Skizzen III. 217 after Nö who suggests *serpent* as poss. mng., cf. Ar. حَيَّةٌ; but RS[K 177] 'mother of every *ḥayy*,' v. II. חַי sub חיה)—Gn 3[20] *and the man called his wife* חַוָּה, because she was אֵם כָּל־חָי; cf. ח׳ אִשְׁתּוֹ 4[1] (both J).—II. חַוָּה *village*, v. infr. sub II. חוה.

†יְחוֹאָל **n.pr.m.** 2 Ch 29[14] Kt; Qr יְחִיאֵל q.v. sub חיה.

II. חוה (✓of foll.; Ar. حَوَى, *collect, gather;* حَوَاءٌ *circle of tents* cf. II. חַי sub חיה, Ar. حَيٌّ).

†II. [חַוָּה] **n.f.** tent-village—Pl. חַוֹּתֵיהֶם Nu 32[41] (JE), cf. Di. Elsewh. in cpd. appellative, almost=n.pr. חַוֹּת יָאִיר Dt 3[14] Jos 13[30] (D), Ju 10[4] 1 K 4[13] 1 Ch 2[23].—I. חַוָּה n.pr.f. v. supr.

†חִוִּי **adj. gent.** (=*villagers*?)—**1.** שְׁכֶם בֶּן־חֲמוֹר הַח׳ Gn 34[2] (P), cf. צִבְעוֹן הַח׳ 36[2] (but rd. rather הַחֹרִי Ol Di cf. Ⓖ Jos 9[7]). **2.** c. art. as n.pr.coll. הַחִוִּי *the Hivvites* 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10[17]=1 Ch 1[15]; esp. in list of Canaanit. peoples displaced by Hebrews Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 23[23.28] 33[2] 34[11] Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 3[10] 9[1] 12[8] 24[11] (all JED), Ju 3[5] 1 K 9[20]=2 Ch 8[7]; cf. עָרֵי הַח׳ 2 S 24[7] (note מִבְצַר־צֹר, צִידוֹן, וְהַכְּנַעֲנִי just preceding); applied specif. to Gibeonites Jos 9[7] (JE), 11[19] (D).—In Jos 11[3] Ju 3[3] rd. prob. הַחִתִּי for הַחִוִּי We Mey Bu[Urg 350] v. (partly) Ⓖ, Dr on Dt 7[1].

†מַחֲוִים appar. **adj. gent.**, only אֶלְיאֵל הַמ׳ 1 Ch 11[46], but rd. prob. הַמְּחַנִי (Be), v. מְחַנַיִם n.pr.loc. sub חנה; Öt suggests also הַמְּעוֹנִי; Ⓖ ὁ Μιει, A ὁ Μαωειν, ⓁL ὁ Μαωθε.

†III. [חָוָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** (poet. & late), **tell, declare** (Aram. חֲוִי, חֲוָא)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְחַוֶּה־ ψ 19[3]; 1 s. אֲחַוֶּה Jb 32[10.17]; sf. אֲחַוְךָ Jb 15[17], אֲחַוְּךָ Jb 36[2]; *Inf. cstr.* חַוֹּת;—*declare, make known*, c. acc. דֵּעָת ψ 19[3] (subj. לַיְלָה, sq. לְלַיְלָה; ‖ יַבִּיעַ אֹמֶר); c. acc. דֵּעִי Jb 32[10.17]; c. 2 acc. וְאוֹרֶא מֵחַוֹּת דֵּעִי אֶתְכֶם 32[6], sq. sf. pers. + obj. cl., וַאֲחַוְךָ כִּי־עוֹד לֵאלוֹהַּ מִלִּים : 36[2] *and I will shew thee that* (there are) *yet words for God;* sq. sf. pers. only Jb 15[17];—rd. prob. also וַאֲחַוֶּה for וַאֲקַוֶּה ψ 52[11] Hi Che al.

†[אַחֲוָה] **n.f.** **declaration** (in form, an Aram. Aphel Inf.)—only sf. : וְאַחֲוָתִי בְּאָזְנֵיכֶם Jb 13[17] (in ‖ line שִׁמְעוּ שָׁמוֹעַ מִלָּתִי).

חוֹזַי 2 Ch 33[19] v. sub חזה.

חוּחַ (✓of foll., meaning dubious).

†חוֹחַ **n.m.** 2 K 14[9] **1. brier, bramble. 2. hook, ring, fetter**;—ח׳ abs. Ho 9[6] + 8 t.; pl. חֹחִים 1 S 13[6] (but v. infr.), חוֹחִים Ct 2[2]; חֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11];—**1. a.** *brier, bramble* 2 K 14[9.9] = 2 Ch 25[18.18] (allegory of Jehoash); coll., sign of desolation Ho 9[6] (‖ קִמּוֹשׂ), Is 34[13] (‖ קִמּוֹשׂ, סִירִים), Jb 31[40] (opp. חִטִּים); in sim. of fool's parable ח׳ עָלָה בְיַד־שִׁכּוֹר Pr 26[9] *a brier cometh into the hand of a drunken man* (De Now Str); בְּשׁוֹשַׁנָּה בֵּין הַחוֹחִים Ct 2[2]; *briers = thickets* as hiding-places 1 S 13[6] (but Ew We Dr חוֹרִים *holes*, cf. 14[11]; v. sub III. חרר; ‖ מְעָרוֹת, סְלָעִים, בֹּרוֹת, צְרָחִים; Ⓖ here ἐν τ. μάνδραις; 14[11] ἐκ τ. τρωγλῶν). **2.** late, **a.** *hook* or *ring*, in jaw of crocodile c. תְּקֹב Jb 40[26] (‖ הֲתָשִׂים אַגְמֹן בְּאַפּוֹ); of captive וַיִּלְכְּדוּ אֶת־מְנַשֶּׁה בַּחוֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11] (cf. חַח).

†חַח **n.m.** **hook, ring, fetter**;—חַח abs. Ex 35[22]; sf. חָחִי Is 37[29] 2 K 19[28]; pl. חֲחִים Ez 19[4] + 2 t. + Ez 29[4] Qr (Kt erron. החיים, v. infr.);—**1.** *hook, ring*, in nose of captive וְשַׂמְתִּי חָחִי בְּאַפֶּךָ Is 37[29] = 2 K 19[28] (cf. בַּחֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11], v. חוֹחַ supr.); so of princes of Judah, under fig. of young lions Ez 19[4.9] (in v[9] transp., so that בחחים foll. הביא as v[4]; so Co); in jaws of crocodile (metaph. of Pharaoh), c. נתן Ez 29[4], cf. 38[4] (but Ⓖ om. and sense opposes, cf. Co and—dub.—Da). **2.** *hook, ring* as ornament, perhaps *nose-ring* (others *brooch*, see VB), Ex 35[22] (P; ‖ נֶזֶם, מַבַּעַת, כּוּמָז).

חוּט (of foll.; Ar. خَاطَ, Aram. חַיֵּט, ܚܰܝֵּܛ *sew*).

†חוּט **n.m.** Jos 2, 18 **thread, cord, line** (NH *id.*; Ar. خَيْطٌ, Aram. חוּטָא, ܚܽܘܛܳܐ)—ח׳ abs. Gn 14[23] + 2 t.; cstr. Jos 2[18] + 3 t.;—**1.** *thread*, as easily broken Ju 16[12] (sim.); as composing a rope or cord; תִּקְוַת ח׳ הַשָּׁנִי הַזֶּה Jos 2[18] (JE) *this cord of scarlet thread* (lit. the cord of this thread of scarlet); prob. also מִחוּט וְעַד שְׂרוֹךְ נַעַל Gn 14[23] *from a thread to a sandal-thong;* in sim. כְּחוּט הַשָּׁנִי Ct 4[3] *like a thread of scarlet* are thy lips. **2. cord,** חַ׳ הַמְשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4[12] *a three-fold cord.* **3.** *line*, as measure of length 1 K 7[15] *and a line of twelve cubits surrounded* (i. e. would surround) *it* (cf. קָוָ v[23]), so Je 52[21].

חִוִּי v. sub II. חוה.

†חֲוִילָה **n.pr.terr.** (✓dub. Dl[Pa 12] suggests חוֹל *sand-land, downs*, as Heb. popular etym., MV[11] give it as actual etym.; Sta[ThLZ Apr. 28, 1894, 235] compares this, as well as חוֹל *sand*, with Ar. وَحَلٌ *soft mud*, [*damp sand*])—אֶרֶץ הַחֲוִילָה Gn 2[11] (surrounded or bordered—סבב—by river Pishon; noted for excellent gold, bdellium and *shoham*-stone); elsewhere without art. חֲוִילָה 10[7] = 1 Ch 1[9] as a 'son' of Cush (between סְבָא and סַבְתָּה); but also as a 'son' of יָקְטָן, a descendant of Shem Gn 10[29] = 1 Ch 1[23] (between אוֹפִיר and יוֹבָב); מֵח׳ עַד־שׁוּר Gn 25[18] said of limits of Ishmaelitish territory; cf. same limits of Amalek 1 S 15[7] (but dub.; We rds. מִצַּיִם, cf. v[4] and vid. Dr; Glaser[Skizze II, 326] rds. חֲכִילָה as 23[19] 26[1.3]).—Most have supposed several regions named ח׳ to be indicated in these passages:—e. g. Thes 1. Arabian shore of Pers. Gulf Gn 10[29] etc. 2. Ethiopian coast Gn 10[7] etc. 3. India Gn 2[11] (regarded as indef. extension of 1). Di[Gn 10,7] distinguishes 1 and 2 either as quite distinct, or as different settlements of one great people, and (on Gn 2[14]) thinks that כל ארץ ח׳ Gn 2[11] implies vague extension eastward. Dl[Pa 12 ff. 57 ff.] identif. ח׳ in all passages with NE. part of Syrian desert, so E. Meyer[Gesch. Alterth. I. 224]; Glaser[Skizze II. 323 ff.] with central and NE. Arabia. The question is still undecided.

†I. חוּל [חִיל] **vb. whirl, dance, writhe** (NH, Aram. *id., dance;* Ar. حَالَ *change, turn;* As. *ḫîlu, writhe* in fear Dl[Pr 191] (on ḫ = ح v. DHM[ZK I. 357]); on form of Heb. **vb.** v. Nö[ZMG, 1883, 536])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָלָה Mi 1[12] + 2 t.; וְחָלָה consec. Ho 11[6]; חָלוּ Is 23[4]; חָלוּ Je 5[3] (but v. infr.), La 4[6]; וְחָלוּ

Dt 2[25]; חַלְנוּ Is 26[18]; *Impf.* יָחוּל Je 23[19] 30[23]; 3 fs. תָּחִיל Ez 30[16] Qr (Kt Co תחיל); וְתָהֵל Je 51[29]; אחולה Je 4[19] Kt (Qr אוֹחִילָה, Hiph. יחל); יָחֵלוּ 2 S 3[29]; but also יָחִיל ψ 55[5] (Jb 20[21] v. II. חול); וַיָּחֶל 1 S 31[3] = 1 Ch 10[3] + Gn 8[10] (where rd. prob. וַיֵּיָחֶל as v[12]; = וַיֵּחַל Ol Di); 3 fs. תָּחִיל Is 26[17] + 2 t. + Ez 30[16] Kt (cf. *supr.*); וַתָּחֶל ψ 97[4]; 2 fs. תָּחִלִּין Is 45[10]; יָחִילוּ ψ 77[17] + 3 t. (ψ 10[5] v. II. חול); וַיָּחִילוּ Ju 3[25]; יְחִילוּן Is 13[8]; תָּחִילוּ Je 5[22]; *Imv.* fs. חוּלִי Mi 4[10] ψ 114[7]; mpl. חִילוּ ψ 96[9] 1 Ch 16[30]; *Inf. cstr.* חוֹל (לָ) Ju 21[21] Ez 30[16] (= Inf. abs.); *Pt.* fs. חוֹלָה Je 4[31] vid. Gf Gie and Ges[§ 72 R. 1];—**1.** *dance* Ju 21[21] (לָחוּל בַּמְּחֹלוֹת). **2.** *twist, writhe:* **a.** in pain, esp. childbirth Is 26[17] 45[10] מַה־תְּחוֹלֵל (‖ מה־תוליד); metaph., of sea Is 23[4] (‖ ילד); Israel 26[18] (‖ הרה), 54[1] (‖ ילד); Zion 66[7.8] (‖ *id.*), Mi 4[10] (‖ גָּחִי, sim. כיולדה; cf. v. 9), Je 4[31]. **b.** fig., *be in severe pain*, or *anguish* (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. מפני Dt 2[25] (‖ רגז, cf. also פַּחַד and יִרְאָה v[a]); Ez 30[16] ψ 96[9] Je 5[22] (‖ ירא); sq. מִלִּפְנֵי 1 Ch 16[30] ψ 114[7]; abs. ψ 55[5] (‖ אימות מָוֶת נפלו עלי), Je 4[19] Kt, ψ 77[17] (‖ רגז) 97[4] Is 13[8] 23[5] Je 51[29] (‖ רָעַשׁ), Jo 2[6] Zc 9[5] (‖ ירא), prob. also 1 S 31[3] (cf. 28[5]) = 1 Ch 10[3], cf. Öt; fig. of mts. Hb 3[10]. **c.** in contrition Je 5[3], חָלוּ der. fr. חול Ew Gf Gie; < ⑥ Ra Hi Ke al. fr. חלה (wrongly accented; vid. חלה **Qal 2**). **d.** in anxious longing עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3[25], sq. לְ Mi 1[13] (on Gn 8[10], cf. supr.) **3.** *whirl, whirl about* עַל־רֹאשׁ יוֹאָב (i.e. blood—דמים—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3[29]; of attack of sword itself Ho 11[6] (‖ כָּלָה, אכל), cf. La 4[6] לא חָלוּ בה ידים; of tempest על ראש רשעים יחול Je 23[19] (v[a] סער מִתְחוֹלֵל) = 30[23] (v[a] סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר). **Po'lel.** *Impf.* יְחוֹלֵל ψ 29[9]; 3 fs. תְּחוֹלֵל Pr 25[23]; sf. תְּחוֹלְלֶם Is 51[2]; 2 ms. תְּחוֹלֵל Jb 35[14]; וַתְּחוֹלֵל ψ 90[2]; *Inf.* cstr. חוֹלֵל Jb 39[1]; *Pt.* מְחוֹלֵל Pr 26[10]; מְחוֹלְלֵךְ Dt 32[18]; מְחוֹלָלֶת Is 51[9]; מְחוֹלְלוֹת Ju 21[23];—1 S 18[6] ψ 87[7] v. infr.; on חֹלְלָה Jb 26[13] v. חלל;—**1.** *dance* Ju 21[23], so perh. also 1 S 18[6] (rd. הַמְּחֹלְלוֹת ⑥ We Dr; and חֹלְלִים pt. (מ om.) ψ 87[7] RV Pe De Che Bae; cf. **Qal 1**). **2.** *writhe* in travail *with, bear, bring forth* (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51[2] (‖ אֲבִיכֶם אַבְרָהָם); of hinds Jb 39[1] ψ 29[9] (caus.); fig. of יְ's producing earth ψ 90[2] (‖ יָלַדְתָּ); of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32[18]; of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25[23]; רַב מְחוֹלֵל כֹּל 26[10] *a master produceth everything* (on trans. see VB; Ew. al. derive fr. חלל *wound*). **3.** *wait anxiously* (cf. **Qal 2 d**), sq. לְ Jb 35[14] (Elihu). **Po'lal.** *Pf.* חוֹלָלְתִּי ψ 51[7] + 2 t.; חוֹלָלְתָּ Jb 15[7]; *Impf.* יְחוֹלָלוּ Jb 26[5];—**1.** *be made to writhe* Jb 26[5] (הָרְפָאִים). **2.** *be brought forth* Jb 15[7] (‖ תִּוָּלֵד), ψ 51[7] (‖ יחם), metaph. of wisdom Pr 8[24.25]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָחִיל ψ 29[8.8] *cause to be in anguish*, c. acc. מִדְבָּר, subj. יְ. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּחַל Is 66[8] *be born* (= travailed with, Che), subj. אֶרֶץ (‖ יִוָּלֵד גּוֹי). **Hithpol.** **1.** *Pt.* מִתְחוֹלֵל *whirling* סַעַר מתח׳ Je 23[19] (= סער מִתְגּוֹרֵר 30[23]). **2.** *writhing, suffering torture* Jb 15[20] (of life of wicked). **3.** *Imv.* הִתְחוֹלֵל ψ 37[7] *wait longingly* sq. לְ *for*, ‖ דּוֹם.

Hithpalp. *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִתְחַכְחַל Est 4[4] *and she writhed* in anxiety.

†חוֹל **n.m.**[Ho 2, 1] **sand** (perh. as turning or *whirling*; otherwise explained by Sta, vid. sub חֲוִילָה; NH *id.*, Aram. חָלָא, חֲלָא)—ח׳ abs. Gn 22[17] + 15 t.; cstr. Gn 32[13] + 6 t.;—*sand* Ex 2[12] (E); set as bound for sea Je 5[22]; שְׂפֻנֵי טמוני ח׳ Dt 33[19] *hidden treasures of sand*, poet. for *glass* (regarded as mysteriously produced out of sand, v. Di and reff.); **a.** usu. sand of seashore, sim. of numberlessness, vastness, so of Abraham's seed Gn 22[17] (J; cf. 15[5]); Jacob's 32[13] (E); of a host Jos 11[4] (JE), Ju 7[12] 1 S 13[5] 2 S 17[11]; a people 1 K 4[20] Ho 2[1] Is 10[22] 48[19] (וְצֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ כְּמֹעֹתָיו ‖), Je 33[22] Hb 1[9]; of corn gathered by Joseph Gn 41[49]; of days of Job Jb 29[18] (on interpr. = *phœnix*, vid. Di); of birds עוֹף כנף (i.e. quails) ψ 78[27] (‖ כְּעָפָר); of vast extent of Sol.'s wisdom 1 K 5[9]. **b.** in comp., *more than the sand* Je 15[8] (widows of Judah); thoughts of God ψ 139[18]. **c.** of weight (in balances), metaph. of Job's vexation (כַּעַשׂ) Jb 6[3] *heavier than the* sand, cf. Pr 27[3] (‖ כָּבֵד וְנטל הַחוֹל אֱוִיל), said of כַּעַס אֱוִיל.—Combinations are: כח׳ אשר על שפת הים Gn 22[17] Jos 11[4] 1 S 13[5] 1 K 5[9]; אשר לא יִמַּד + כח׳ הַיָּם Gn 32[13] 41[49] Is 10[22] Ho 2[1]; (ולא יִסָּפֵר ח׳ הַיָּם Je 33[22]; כח׳ שְׂעַל־שפת הים לרב Ju 7[12]; 2 S 17[11] 1 K 4[20]; (מ)חול יַמִּים Jb 6[3] ψ 78[27] Je 15[8].

†חִיל **n.m.**[Ex 15, 14] **a writhing, anguish**;—ח׳ abs. Ex 15[14] + 5 t.—**1.** *writhing* (contortions of fear) Ex 15[14] (‖ vb. רָגַז). **2.** *anguish*, always in sim. כַּיּוֹלֵדָה ψ 48[7] (allied kings against Jerus.); Zion, before Assyrians Mi 4[9]; before Scythians or Chaldeans Je 6[24] (‖ צָרָה), = 50[43] (of king of Babylon; ‖ צָרָה); 22[23] (‖ חבלים q.v.)

†חִילָה **n.f.** **anguish**, Jb 6[10].

†חֵל, חֵיל **n.m.** Ob20 **rampart, fortress** (perh. orig. *surrounding wall*, cf. Sab. Denkm. 91 n.2)—abs. חֵיל Na 3⁸, חֵל La 2⁸ + 3 t. (+ ψ 10¹⁰ Qr v. חלכה); cstr. חֵל 1 K 21²³; sf. חֵילֵךְ ψ 122⁷, חֵילָהּ Zc 9⁴; חֵילָה = חֵילָהּ ψ 48¹⁴, Ol §40c. 75g. 96e Sta §347c;—**1.** *rampart* (defined by Jews as גֵּדֶר חוֹמָה, i.e. a little wall, cf. Ki s.v.), of an outer fortification 2 S 20¹⁵ (others, by meton., of space between outer and inner fortif., incl. moat, v. Dr Kit); Is 26¹ La 2⁸ (both ‖ חוֹמוֹת); in gen. of defences, or sea-power of Tyre וְהַכָּה בַיָּם חֵילָהּ Zc 9⁴ (v. Sta ZAW i. 1881, 15), of No-Amon (Thebes) אֲשֶׁר חֵיל יָם מַיִם חוֹמָתָהּ Na 3⁸; of Zion ψ 122⁷, also 48¹⁴ (חֵילָהּ = חֵילָהּ, cf. supr.; both ‖ ארמנותיך).—For 1 K 21²³ rd. prob. חֵלֶק, q. v. **2.** *fortress* גְּלַת הַחֵל הַזֶּה Ob20 *the exiles of this fortress* (Hi-St; Or AV RV *this army*, חֵל = חַיִל).

†חֵילָה ψ 48¹⁴, v. חֵל supr.

†חֵילָם **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan 2 S 10¹⁶ (Th *their army*, but Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔗 Ew Gesch. iii. 211 Anm. 1=H iii. 155 n. 2 We Dr)=חֵלָאמָה v¹⁷ (Ⓖ Αιλαμ); + חילם Ez 47¹⁶ (Ⓖ Ηλιαμ) Co; acc. to this it lay on the border between Damascus and Hamath.

†חֵילֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 6⁴³=חֹלֹן **2.**

†חֹלֹן, חִלֵן **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Moab חֹלוֹן Je 48²¹ (Ⓖ Χελων, Χαιλων). **2.** in Judah חִלֵן Jos 15⁵¹ (Ⓖ Χαλου, ⓖL Χειλου); priestly city 21¹⁵ (Ⓖ Γελλα, ⓖL Ιλων)=חֵילֹן 1 Ch 6⁴³ (ⓖL Χελων).

†חֵלֹן **n.pr.m.** a man of Zebulon Nu 1⁹ 2⁷ 7²⁴.²⁹ 10¹⁶ (Ⓖ Χαιλων, ⓖL Χελων).

†חֲלָחֲלָה **n.f.** **anguish**, חֲ מָלְאוּ מָתְנַי Is 21³, חֲ בכל מתנים Na 2¹¹; Ez 30⁴.⁹ (‖ החריד).

†כִּחוּל **n.m.** La 5,15 **dance**;—abs. מ ψ 30¹² + 3 t.; cstr. מְחוֹל Je 31⁴; מְחוֹלָם La 5¹⁵;—*dance*, token of joyousness ψ 30¹² (opp. מספד), Je 31⁴.¹³ (cf. v^b), La 5¹⁵ (opp. אֵבֶל); act of praise to י ψ 149³ 150⁴; accompanied by timbrel (תֹּף) and sometimes other instruments ψ 149³.⁴ Je 31¹³.

†[כֵּיחוֹלָה] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. מְחֹלַת Ct 7¹; pl. מְחֹלֹת Ex 32¹⁹; מְחֹלוֹת Ex 15²⁰ + 5 t.; *dancing*, token of joyousness after victory, Ju 11³⁴ 1 S 18⁶ 21¹² 29⁵; in worship, at feast Ju 21²¹; act of praise to י Ex 15²⁰ (song); in idolatrous worship Ex 32¹⁹ (E); as graceful and beautiful Ct 7¹; accomp. by timbrel Ex 15²⁰ Ju 11³⁴, and by singing Ex 15²⁰ 1 S 18⁶ (where however rd. prob. Po'lel Pt. מַחוֹלְלוֹת, cf. vb. חול supr.; so Ⓖ We Dr), 21¹² 29⁵.

†II. [חִיל, חול] **vb. be firm, strong** (Aram. Pa. *strengthen*, חֵיל *strength*; Palm. רב חילא רבא *general-in-chief* Vog No. 28 al.; Sab. חיל Sab. Denkm. 91 (on חל in Sab. n.pr. v. Hal JAS Juin, 1872, 533); Eth. ኀየለ: ኀይለ: *be strong*, ኀይል: *strength, army*, ኀያል: *strong*; As. *ḫû(i)ltu, army* Flood Tabl. iii. 22 (*ḫaiialtu* Jäger BAS i. 461); poss. comp. Ar. خَيْل *horses* (as *strong ones*? cf. ψ 33¹⁷))—only **Qal** *Impf.* in לֹא יָחִיל טוּבוֹ Jb 20²¹ *his prosperity is not firm* (does not endure); יָחִילוּ דְרָכָיו בְּכָל־עֵת ψ 10⁵ *his ways are always firm* (stable, prosperous), so Ol De Pe Che al.

חַיִל 244 **n.m.** 2 K 10,2 **strength, efficiency, wealth, army**;—abs. ח Gn 47⁶ +, חַיִל ψ 60¹⁴ +, חָיִל ψ 60¹⁴ +, חַיִל Is 36² 2 K 18¹⁷; cstr. חֵיל Ex 14²⁸ + (on ψ 10¹⁰ v. חלכה); sf. חֵילִי Jb 31²⁵ + 2 t.; חֵילְךָ Je 15¹³ +; חֵילוֹ Ex 14⁴ +, etc.; pl. חֲיָלִים 1 Ch 7⁵ + 19 t.; sf. חֵילֵיהֶם Is 30⁶;—**1.** *strength*, usu. physical: **a.** seld. alone (chiefly poet.) 1 S 2⁴ ψ 18³³.⁴⁰ = 2 S 22³³.⁴⁰; also ח גְּבוּרָה Jb 21⁷, cf. Ec 10¹⁰; מֵחַיִל אֶל־חָיִל ψ 84⁸; בְּכֹחַ ח 2 Ch 26¹³; of virility Pr 31³; of י's power ψ 59¹² 110³, cf. Hb 3¹⁹; strength of horse ψ 33¹⁷; fig. of product of vine and fig-tree Jo 2²² (‖ פְּרִי). **b.** of result or display of strength עשׂה ח *achieve might* = *do valiantly* Nu 24¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 14⁴⁸ ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴, 118¹⁵.¹⁶. **c.** oft. in phrases ח גִּבּוֹר(הַ)ח, גִּבּוֹרֵי(הַ)ח *hero(es) of strength, mighty man (men) of valour* Jos 1¹⁴ (D), 6² 8³ 10⁷ (all JE), Ju 6¹² 11¹ 1 S 9¹ 16¹⁸ 1 K 11²⁸ 2 K 5¹ 15²⁰ 24¹⁴.¹⁶ 1 Ch 5²⁴ 7²,⁹ 8⁴⁰ + (very freq. in Ch), note esp. ח גִּבּוֹרִים וכל גבורי ח 28¹; also ח גִּבּוֹרֵי 2 Ch 13³ (‖ מלחמה); ג׳ (הַ)חֲיָלִים 1 Ch 7⁵.⁷.¹¹.⁴⁰ 11²⁶ (v. also גִּבּוֹר, p. 150); ח בֶּן־(הַ)ח, בְּנֵי(הַ)ח Dt 3¹⁸ Ju 18² + (v. בֵּן **8**, p. 121); ח אִישׁ, ח אַנְשֵׁי Ju 3²⁹ 20⁴⁴.⁴⁶ 1 S 31¹² 11¹⁶ 2 S 23²⁰ (Qr; Kt חי, on phr. בן־איש חיל cf. Dr)=1 Ch 11²² (Kt חיל), 2 S 24⁹ Na 2⁴ Je 48¹⁵ 1 Ch 10¹² Ne 11⁶ ψ 76⁶; ironical א׳ ח לְמִסַּךְ שִׁכָּר Is 5²² (‖ גבורים לשתות יין); Ec 12³ metaph. of legs. **2.** *ability, efficiency*, often involving moral worth ח אַנְשֵׁי Gn 47⁶ (J), Ex 18²¹.²⁵ (both E); of a woman אֵשֶׁת ח Pr 12⁴ 31¹⁰ Ru 3¹¹; cf. 1 K 1⁴².⁵² (opp. רעה), and esp. ח אַנְשֵׁי יִרְאֵי אלהים אַנְשֵׁי אֱמֶת שֹׂנְאֵי בָּצַע Ex 18²¹ (E); עָשָׂה חיל Pr 31²⁹ *do worthily, efficiently*, perh. also Ru 4¹¹; late (with weakened mng. of) גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל מְלֶאכֶת עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 9¹³, cf. אישׁ ח בַּכֹּחַ לַעֲבֹדָה 26⁸. So also 1 S 10²⁶ (rd. ח בְּנֵי, v. Ⓖ We Dr, *men of worth*, opp. בני בליעל

v^{27}) for MT ח׳ *force, band.* **3.** *wealth* Gn 34^{29} Nu 31^{9} (both P), Dt 8$^{17.18}$ 33^{11} Is 8^{4} 10^{14} 30^{6} (אוֹצְרֹתָם ‖ הֲמוֹן יָם), v^{11} 61^{6} Mi 4^{13} Je 15^{13} 17^{3} (both ‖ אצרות), Zp 1^{13} Ez 26^{12} 28$^{4.5.5}$ Zc 14^{14} Jb 5^{5} 15^{29} 20$^{15.18}$ 31^{25} ψ 49$^{7.11}$ 62^{11} 73^{12} Pr 13^{22}. **4.** *force, army,* very oft. Ex 14$^{4.9.17.28}$ (all P), 15^{4} (song), 1 S 17^{20} 2 S 8^{9} 2 K 6$^{4.15}$ 25$^{1.5.5.10}$ 2 Ch 13^{3} (בְּחֵיל גִּבּוֹרֵי מלחמה), 14^{7} 16^{7} 23^{14}+; so usu. Jer.: Je 32^{2} 34^{1}+; freq. Ezek.: Ez 17^{17} 27^{10}+; Dn 11$^{7.13.25.25.26}$; = *a band* 1 S 10^{26} (MT, but v. **2**, *ad fin.*); of train of Queen of Sheba ח׳ נרוֹל 1 K 10^{2} = 2 Ch 9^{1}; חֵיל כָּבֵד Is 36^{1} = 2 K 18^{17} *a powerful army* (on form cf. Sta § 194 e); also (late) חֵיל הַצָּבָא 1 Ch 20^{1} 2 Ch 26^{13}, חֵיל עָם Est 8^{11}, הֲמוֹן חֲיָלִים Dn 11^{10}; שַׂר־הח׳ 2 S 24^{2} *captain of the host,* שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים v$^{4.4}$; *captains of armies* (bands, divisions) 1 K 15^{20} = 2 Ch 16^{4}, 2 K 25^{23} Je 40$^{7.13}$ 41$^{11.13.16}$ 42$^{1.8}$ 43$^{4.5}$; פְּקוּדֵי החיל Nu 31^{14} (P).—חֵילוֹ Ez 32^{31} om. B Hi Co; for חֵילֵךְ Ez 27^{11} rd. prob. a n.pr.loc., cf. Da; Co prop. חחלן (cf. 47^{15} 48^{1}), Hal $^{Mél.\ Epigr.\ 1874,\ 69}$ חלך = *Cilicia*, v. Lag $^{M\ 1,\ 211}$.

†חוּל **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of Aram Gn 10^{23} = 1 Ch 1^{17}, named between עוּץ and גֶּתֶר Ⓖ Ουλ.

חוּם (√of foll.; meaning dub.; NH חום = *be warm*).

†חוּם **adj. darkened, dark brown or black,** only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30, J);—וכל־שֶׂה־חוּם בכשבים Gn 30^{32}, וְחוּם בכ׳ Gn 30$^{33.35}$, וכל־חום בְּצֹאן Gn 30^{40} (cl. prob. interpol. Ol Hup De We Di).

חוּמָה v. sub חמה.

†[חוּס] **vb. pity, look upon with compassion** (Aram. חוּס חוּס *pity, spare;* As. *ḫûs,* in n.pr. cf. Dl $^{Pr\ 181}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָסָה Ez 16^{5}, 2 ms. חָסְתָּ Jon 4^{10}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָחוּס Je 21^{7}; יָחֹס ψ 72^{13}; 3 fs. תָּחוּס Is 13^{18}; תָּחוֹס Dt 7^{16}+9 t. (Ges § 72 R 4 Bö § 1133 (2)); תָּחֹס Gn 45^{20} Ez 9^{5}; וַתָּחָס 1 S 24^{11} Ez 20^{17}; 1 s. אָחוּס Je 13^{14}+2 t.; *Imv.* חוֹסָה Jo 2^{17} Ne 13^{22}:—**a.** of the eye, עין, (לא) תח(ו)ס על the eye *shall (not) look with compassion, pity, upon* Dt 7^{16} 13^{9} 19^{13} Is 13^{18} Ez 7^{4} 20^{17}; לא חסה עָלַיִךְ עין Ez 16^{5}; עֵינְכֶם אַל־תָּחֹס עַל־כְּלֵיכֶם Gn 45^{20} (R ^{JE}) *let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff;* with ellipsis of עַיִן 1 S 24^{11} (but rd. for וַתָּחָס Ⓖ Ⓒ 𝔗 We Klo Dr); with ellipsis of עַל Dt 19^{21} 25^{12} Ez 5^{11} 7^{9} 8^{18} 9^{10}; תחס עינכם (אל) עַל Ez 9^{5}. **b.** of God חוסה על Ne 13^{22} Jo 2^{17}; לא אחוס על נינוה Jon 4^{11}; ellipsis of עַל Je 13^{14} Ez 24^{14}. **c.** of man: the Messianic king עַל־דַּל וְאֶבְיוֹן ψ 72^{13} *he shall have pity on poor and needy,* Nebuchadrezzar עליהם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21^{7}; Jonah, על הקיקיון Jon 4^{10}.—Vid. also חמל.

חוֹף v. sub II. חפף.

†חוּפָם **n.pr.m.** head of a Benjamite family Nu 26^{39}, not in Ⓖ; (= חֻפִּים Gn 46^{21}, cf. also 1 Ch 7$^{12.15}$).

†חוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = n. coll. הַח׳ Nu 26^{39}.

I. חוּץ (√of foll., meaning unknown).

חוּץ **n.[m.] the outside,** sts., esp. in pl., spec. **a street,** never with sf. in sg., with ־ָה *loc.* חוּצָה, חָצָה, pl. חֻצוֹת, חוצות, with sf. חוּצֹתָיו etc., Is 15^{3} etc.;—**1.** *the outside,* of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of *outside, abroad* (Aram. syn., exc. in sense **2 a**, is בַּר, כְּ): **a.** as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23^{13} יָצָא חוּץ to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v^{14} (as adv. accus.) בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ חוּץ *outside,* הוֹצִיא הַחוּץ to bring forth *outside* (a house or chamber) Ju 19^{25} 2 S 13^{18} cf. Ne 13^{8}, Ju 12^{9b} בָּנוֹת הֵבִיא לְבָנָיו מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside,* from *abroad,* 2 K 4^{3} שְׁאַל־לָךְ כֵּלִים מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside* (opp. בַּבַּיִת v^{2}); as genit. Lv 18^{9} מוֹלֶדֶת חוּץ one born *abroad* (i. e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת) Ez 47$^{22.3}$. With ־ָה *loc.* חוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12^{46} מִן־הַבַּיִת . . . חוּצָה, Pr 5^{16} 2 Ch 29^{16}, 33^{15} מִקִּיר הָעִיר חוּצָה *outside of* the city, Nu 35^{4} וְחוּצָה from the wall of the city *and outwards;* = *on the outside, without* 1 K 6^{6} Is 33^{7} צֶעֱקוּ חוּצָה cry *without,* 2 Ch 24^{8}: so הַחוּצָה Gn 15^{5} and brought him *outside,* 19^{17} 24^{29} Jos 2^{19}+, 1 K 8^{8} לֹא יֵרָאוּ הַחוּצָה were not seen *towards the outside,* Dt 25^{5} לֹא תִהְיֶה אֵשֶׁת הַמֵּת הַחוּצָה לְאִישׁ זָר i.e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12^{9a}. **b.** with preps.: *a.* †אל־החוץ *towards the outside* Ez 41^{9}, †34^{21} pleon. אל־החוצה. *b.* בחוץ Gn 9^{22} *outside* (opp. בְּתוֹךְ אָהֳלָה v^{21}), 24^{31} בַּחוּץ תַּעֲמֹד לָמָּה, Dt 24^{11} Ex 21^{19} אִם יקום והתהלך בחוץ (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10^{24} ψ 31^{12} Ez 7^{15} (opp. מִבַּיִת), Ho 7^{1}+. *c.* †לחוץ ψ 41^{7} יצא לחוץ; = *on the outside* Ez 41^{17} 42^{7}, †לְחוּצָה 2 Ch 32^{5} *towards the outside.* *d.* מחוץ *on* (מִן **3 c**) *the outside* Ez 40^{19} 46^{2}, מִבַּיִת וּמִחוּץ within and *without* (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6^{14} Ex 25^{11} = 37^{2} 1 K 7^{9}, Dt 32^{25} מחוץ תְּשַׁכֵּל־חָרֶב (opp. וּמֵחֲדָרִים

אֵימָה), La 1[20] (cf. Ez 7[15] supr. *b*); so מֵהַחוּץ †Ez 41[25]. מִחוּץ לְ *on the outside of*, Gn 19[16] וַיְנִיחֻהוּ מִחוּץ לָעִיר, 24[11] Ex 26[35] 37[7.7] Lv 8[17] 14[8] Nu 35[5] Jos 6[23] Je 21[4]+, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21[13] וַיּוֹצִיאוּהוּ מִחוּץ לָעִיר, 2 K 23[6], though in this case אֶל מִחוּץ לְ is more common, Lv 4[12.21] אֶל מִחוּץ לִמַּחֲנֶה, 6[4] 10[4] 14[40.41]+oft. P, Dt 23[11]. *e.* †מְחוּצָה Ez 40[40] *on the outside*, מִחוּצָה לְ v[44]. *f.* (late) †חוּץ מִן *outside of*, Ec 2[25] who can eat, and who enjoy, חוּץ מִמֶּנִּי *outside of* me, i.e. *except* me? (but rd. rather, with 𝔊 𝔖 De Now al., חוּץ מִמֶּנּוּ *apart from, without* him, i.e. God). (So NH חוּץ מִן *except, without*, v. De[Ec 2, 25]. Cf. the Aram. syn. בַּר מִן *except* Ex 20[3] 𝔗, *apart from, without* Is 36[10] 𝔗; Syr. ܒܠܚܘ ܡܢ *id.*)

2. Of a definite locality, viz. **a.** that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. *a street* Is 51[23] כַּחוּץ לָעֹבְרִים, Je 37[21] חוּץ הָאֹפִים the Bakers' *street*, Pr 1[20] בַּחוּץ (‖ בָּרְחֹבוֹת: so 7[12] 22[13] Je 9[20]); oft. in pl., as חוּצוֹת אַשְׁקְלוֹן the *streets* of Ashkelon 2 S 1[20], ח׳ יְרוּשָׁלִַם Je 5[1] 7[17.34]+oft. Jer., 1 K 20[34] וְחֻצוֹת תָּשִׂים־לְךָ בְּדַמֶּשֶׂק and *streets* (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D., as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5[16] Is 15[3] 24[11] (as scene of mourning), Is 5[25] Je 51[4] Ez 11[6] 28[23] (as filled with corpses of slain), בְּרֹאשׁ כָּל־חוּצוֹת i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3[10] La 2[19] 4[1] Is 51[20], טִיט חוּצוֹת mire of *streets* Zc 10[5] (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, ψ 18[43] Mi 7[10] (so ח׳ כְּחֹמֶר Is 10[6]), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9[3]. **b.** more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the *open country*, Jb 18[17] וְלֹא שֵׁם לוֹ עַל־פְּנֵי־חוּץ (v. De), cf. Pr 24[27]; in the pl. Jb 5[10] וְשֹׁלֵחַ מַיִם עַל פְּנֵי חוּצוֹת, Pr 8[26] ψ 144[13] (as place where flocks abound).

†חִיצוֹן **adj. outer, external** (opp. פְּנִימִי) f. חִיצוֹנָה (for חוּצוֹן, by dissim., Ba[NB xxix] Phil BAS ii. 2. 362 Ges[§ 27. 3 R 6]) — **1.** 2 K 16[18] מְבוֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ הַחִיצוֹנָה the *outer* entry of the king (viz. to the Temple), Ez 44[1] the *outer* gate of the sanctuary, החצר החיצונה the *outer* court (of the Temple) Ez 10[5] 40[17.20.31.34.37] 42[1.3.7.8.9.14] 44[19.1] 46[9 20.21], cf. Est 6[4] (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33[14] חוֹמָה ח׳ an *outer* wall (built by Manasseh for the עִיר דָּוִיד); הַחִיצוֹן absol., in לַחִיצוֹן 1 K 6[29.30], בַּחִיצוֹן Ez 41[17] (הַבַּיִת being understood) of the *outer* (part of the Temple), i.e. the Holy Place (cf. פְּנִימָה, of the Holy of holies). **2.** fig. *outward, external* הַמְּלָאכָה הַחִיצוֹנָה Ne 11[16] 1 Ch 26[29], of business not distinctively sacred, in which Levites were engaged (cf. the NH use of ח׳ to denote *extra-canonical*, as *Sanh.* 10[1] [Jost, 11[1] Surenh.] ספרים החיצונים).

II. חוּץ (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَاصَ *sew together*, Aram. חֲצַץ *bind, compress*, σφίγγειν, חֻצָּא *bandage*: חָצַץ IV. *encompass*, חָצִיץ *wall*, which is oft. compared, does not correspond phonetically).

†חֵיץ **n.[m.] party-wall** (NH *id.*, prob. from Ez *l. c.*)—Ez 13[10], acc. to Ki מחיצה גרועה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

חיק, חוק (✓of foll.; As. *ḫîku, embrace*, Creation Tabl.[a. l. 5]; Ar. حَوْق *ring*, حَوَق *width* of desert, of well, of vulva, أَحْوَق *wide*; Di comp. also Eth. **ḥ.ḲḲ:** *shore* of sea, fr. *surrounding*, cf. As. supr.)

†[חוק] **n.[m.] bosom**, ψ 74[11] Kt חוקך (but rd. Qr חֵיקְךָ, v. following).

†חִיק, חֵק **n.[m.] bosom** (NH *id.*)—abs. חֵיק Ez 43[17] Pr 16[33]+Ez 43[13] (Co חיקו, cf. ZKW 1883, pp. 67 ff.; חֵיקָה Dr[Sm xxxi]), חֵק Pr 21[14]; cstr. חֵיק 1 K 22[35]+3 t.+Ez 43[14] (Co חיקו) חֵק Pr 5[20] (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str[ad loc.]) 17[23]; sf. חֵיקִי 1 K 3[20] ψ 89[51]; חֵקִי Jb 19[27] etc.; elsewh. alw. plene c. sf.; חוקך Kt ψ 74[11] (Qr חֵיקְךָ);—*bosom*, specif. **1.** of fold of garment, at breast Ex 4[6.6.7.7.7] (all J), Pr 6[27] 16[33], metaph. of י׳ ψ 74[11]; שֹׁחַד בח׳ Pr 21[14] is a *hidden reward* (concealed in bosom; ‖ מַתָּן בַּסֵּתֶר); שֹׁחַד מֵחֵק 17[23] is a *gift secretly given*; fig., *requite into bosom* Is 65[6.7] ψ 35[13] 79[12] Je 32[18]. **2.** *carry* (נָשָׂא) *in bosom*, Moses the people Nu 11[12] (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4[16], cf. 1 K 3[20.20] 17[19]; ewe lamb 2 S 12[3] Is 40[11] (metaph.); La 2[12] of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom ψ 89[51] (rd. prob. בְּלַמַּת for כֹּל, v. Bi Che). **3.** *bosom* as part of body: **a.** external, *lie in bosom*, of wife שֹׁכֶבֶת Mi 7[5], cf. 2 S 12[8]; concubine Gn 16[5] (J) cf. 1 K 1[2]; אֵשֶׁת חֵיק(ך) Dt 13[7] 28[54], cf. also Pr 5[20] וְתֶחְבַּק חֵק נָכְרִיָּה; אִישׁ חֵיקָהּ Dt 28[56]. **b.** internal, anger resteth בח׳ כסילים Ec 7[9]; בְּלֻעֵי כְלָיַי Jb 19[27] *my reins are consumed within me*; Jb 23[12] (rd. בְּחֵקִי for מֵחֻקִּי, so 𝔊 𝔙 Ol Me Stu Di) *in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth* (cf. בְּלִבִּי ψ 119[11]); fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22[35] ח׳ הרכב; of hollow bottom

of altar Ez 43[13.14.17] (Sm *Rinne;* Co *Grundeinfassung*).

†חוּקֹק **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher 1 Ch 6[60] Ⓖ Ικακ, ⓁL Ακωκ; but rd. prob. חֶלְקָת (as Jos 19[25]) q. v.—חֲקֻקָּה Jos 19[34] v. sub חקק.

†I. [חָוַר] **vb.** be or grow white, pale (Ar. حَوِرَ *be white,* حَوَرٌ *whiteness,* Aram. חֲוַר, חֲוַר *be white*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְלֹא עַתָּה יֵבוֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב פָּנָיו יֶחֱוָרוּ Is 29[22] (‖ לֹא עַתָּה יֵבוֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב).

†1. חוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **white stuff** (dub. whether cotton or linen, cf. בַּרְפַּס), ‖ תְּכֵלֶת:—of Mordecai's garments בִּלְבוּשׁ מַלְכוּת תְּכֵלֶת וְחוֹר Est 8[15a] *in a royal garment of violet and white stuff* (cf. וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן v[b]); of furnishings of royal palace of Susa ח׳ בַּרְפַּס וּתְכֵלֶת אָחוּז בְּחַבְלֵי־בוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן 1[6] *white stuff of fine linen*(?) *held fast by cords of byssus and purple.*

†חוֹרִי **n.m.** white stuff, cf. 1. חוֹר; וְאֹרְגִים חוֹרֵי Is 19[9] *and* (those) *weaving white stuff.*

†1. חֹרִי **n.**[**m.**] white bread or cake שְׁלֹשָׁה סַלֵּי חֹרִי Gn 40[16] *three baskets of white bread.*—II. חֹרִי v. III. חרר.

†II. חוֹר **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; cf. Nab. n.pr. חורו Nö in Eut[p. 45])—**1.** Ⓖ Ωρ, named with Aaron as compan. of Moses Ex 17[10.12] 24[14] (all E). **2.** Ⓖ Ωρ, a Judahite Ex 31[2]=35[30], cf. 38[22] (all P) 1 Ch 2[19.20.50] (on div. of verse v. Be VB); also 4[1.4] 2 Ch 1[5]. **3.** Ⓖ Ουρ, a king of Midian Nu 31[8] Jos 13[21] (both P). **4.** ⓁL Σουρ (B om.) head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3[9]. **5.** בֶּן־חוּר officer of Sol. 1 K 4[8], v. sub בֵּן p. 122.

III. חוֹר = חֹר v. sub III. חרר.

†חוּרַי **n.pr.m.** a hero of David ח׳ מִנַּחֲלֵי נָעַשׁ 1 Ch 11[32] Ⓖ Ουρ(ε)ι, ⓁL Ουρια; = הִדַּי 2 S 23[30] (om. B; A Αθθαι, ⓁL Αδδαι).

†חוּרִי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite (of Gad) 1 Ch 5[14] (Ⓖ Ουρ(ε)ι).

†חִירָה **n.pr.m.** (√חור but mng. dub.) an Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn 38[1.12] (both J), Ⓖ Ειρας.

חוֹרָם v. חִירָם sub אַח, אחה supr. p. 27 b.

II. חוּר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَارَ *bend, turn, incline,* of man *be weak,* Lane[820c], حَوْرٌ *hollow, depressed ground between hills*).

†1. חֹר **n.**[**m.**] hollow, only in חֹר הַגִּדְגָּד Nu 33[32] *hollow of Gidgad* (v. Di).

II., III. חוֹר, חֹר, (חוֹרִים) v. sub II., III. חרר.

†חַוְרָן **n.pr.terr.** (meaning unknown; conjectures are:—*black-land* (as basaltic region), supported by حَوْر *black,* dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG 1874, 230, and tokens of immigration from Yemen into Ḥaurân, Wetzst. in De Job 2, 598; ZKW 1884, 120; *land of caves,* Thes Hi-Sm, Porter Dict. Bib., and *hollow,* GASm Geogr. 552, who comp. Heb. חור *hole;* but this prob. fr. III. חרר, and Ar. حَوْز, *hollow,* diff. fr. حَوْرَان)—district SE. fr. Mt. Hermon, extending between Jaulan and Lejah, toward Syr. desert; only גְּבוּל חַוְרָן Ez 47[16] cf. מִבְּנֵי חַוְרָן וּמִבְּנֵי דַמֶּשֶׂק v[18]; = As. *Ḫaurani* Dl Pa 294; Ⓖ Αυρανιτις, and so Jos Ant. xv. 10, 1 etc., Ar. حَوْرَان. On this district v. Wetzst Hauran, (1860) and in De Job 2. 597 ff. Bd Pal 195 ff. Schumacher Across the Jordan, 1889; ZPV xii. 1889, 225 ff. (with map) GASm Geogr. 552 f. 609 ff.

†I. חוּשׁ **vb. haste, make haste** (As. *ḫâšu,* Dl Pr 180, Eth. ሐሰ፡; on this vb. v. Nö ZMG 1883, 538)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָשׁ Dt 32[35] (or *Pt.*, but v. Di), 1 s. חַשְׁתִּי ψ 119[60]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתַּחַשׁ (sic!) Jb 31[5] Ges[§ 72 R. 9]; *Imv.* חוּשָׁה 1 S 20[38]+6 t. ψ, +ψ 71[12] Qr (Kt חישה); *Inf.* sf. חוּשִׁי Jb 20[2]; *Pt. act.* חָשׁ Hb 1[8]+Is 8[1.3] in n.pr.; *pass.* חֲשׁוּם Nu 32[17]; but v. infr.:—*make haste* Dt 32[35] (‖ קרוב), ψ 119[60]; in prophetic n.pr. מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז Is 8[1.3]; of eagle (in sim. of Chald. army) נֹשֵׂר חָשׁ לֶאֱכוֹל Hb 1[8]; Jb 31[5] subj. רגל, sq. עַל־מִרְמָה; חֹתְשַׁי בִּי Jb 20[2] *my haste in me,* i.e. my inward excitement—esp. *Imv.* 1 S 20[38] (‖ מהרה), and in ψψ: sq. לְעֶזְרָתִי 22[20] 38[23] 40[14] 70[2] 71[12] (Qr); sq. לִי 70[6] 141[1]; *pt. pass.* נֶחְלָץ חֲשׁוּם Nu 32[17], but prob. for חֲמֻשִׁים (Kn Di comp. Ex 13[18] etc.); Ba NB 150 retains חוּשִׁים and regards it as act. (intrans.)=*hastening.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְישׁוּ Ju 20[37]; *Impf.* יָחִישׁ Is 28[16]; יָחִישָׁה coh. 5[19] (Ges[§ 48. 3]); אָחִישָׁה coh. ψ 55[9]; *sf.* אֲחִישֶׁנָּה Is 60[22];—**1.** *shew haste, act quickly* Ju 20[37]; *hasten, come quickly* Is 5[19] (subj. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, ‖ יְמַהֵר); others: *let him hasten on his work*), יָחִישׁ Is 28[16] *hasten away* (flee), or *hasten about* distractedly (si vera l.; Che Guthe rd. ימישׁ *yield, give way*). **2.** transit. c. sf. Is 60[22] *I will hasten it;* c. acc. ψ 55[9] *I would hasten* (=secure quickly) *my escape.*

†חִישׁ **adv.** quickly, כי גו חישׁ ψ 90[10] of passing away of human life.

†II. [חוּשׁ] **vb. feel, enjoy** (with the senses) (Now comp. Ar. حَسَّ *feel, perceive* by senses; NH חוּשׁ *feel pain;* Aram. חֲשׁ, חוּשׁ, *feel pain;*

Eth. ሐዋስ: *perception*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. מִי יֹאכַל וּמִי יָחוּשׁ Ec 2[25] *who can eat and who can feel* (i.e. *enjoy pleasure*)?

†חוּשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of חוּר = place in Judah 1 Ch 4[4].

†חֻשָׁתִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing:—**1.** of individ., c. art. הַח׳ 2 S 21[18] = 1 Ch 20[4], 2 S 23[27] = 1 Ch 11[29], v. also 1 Ch 27[11].

†חוּשַׁי **n.pr.m.** **1.** ח׳ הָאַרְכִּי 2 S 15[32] so 17[5.14], called רֵעֶה דוד 15[37] *friend of David*, so 16[16a]; cf. 16[16b.17.18] 1 Ch 27[33]; also 1 S 17[6.7.8.15]. **2.** 1 K 4[16] father of one of Solomon's officers.

†1. חוּשִׁים, חֻשִׁים **n.pr.f.** wife of Shaharaim of Benjamin, חוּשִׁים 1 Ch 8[8], חֻשִׁים v[11].

†2. חֻשִׁים **n.pr.m.** of Dan, בְּנֵי דָן ח׳ Gn 46[23] cf. חֻשִׁם בְּנֵי אַחֵר 1 Ch 7[12] (v. Be VB); = שׁוּחָם (q.v.) Nu 26[42] cf. שׁוּחָתִי v[42.43].

†חֻשָׁם, חוּשָׁם **n.pr.m.** a king of Edom: חֻשָׁם Gn 36[34.35] = חוּשָׁם 1 Ch 1[45.46].

חוֹתָם v. sub חתם.

חֲזָאֵל v. חֲזָהאֵל sub 1. חזה.

†I. חָזָה **vb.** (almost wholly poet.) **see, behold** (Aram. חֲזָא, חֲזָא, *see, perceive with the eyes*; Palm. Ethp. אתחזי = ἔδοξεν Reckendorf[ZMG, 1888, 397]; Ar. حَزَى, *perceive with the inner vision*, only; حَازٍ *astronomer, astrologer*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 58[11] + 6 t.; חָזִיתָ Pr 22[29] 29[20]; חָזִית Is 57[8]; חָזִיתִי Jb 15[17]; חָזוּ ψ 63[3]; חָזוּ Jb 24[1] + 5 t.; חֲזִיתֶם Jb 27[12] Ez 13[7.8]; *Impf.* יֶחֱזֶה Nu 24[4] + 2 t.; 3 fs. וַתַּחֲזִי Mi 4[11]; 2 ms. תֶּחֱזֶה Ex 18[21]; 1 s. אֶחֱזֶה ψ 17[15] + 4 t.; אֶחֱזֵי Jb 23[9]; pl. יֶחֱזוּ Is 26[11] + 4 t.; יֶחֱזְיוּן Is 26[11]; תֶּחֱזֶינָה Is 33[17] + 2 t.; תֶּחֱזוּ Is 30[10] Ct 7[1]; 1 pl. וְנֶחֱזֶה Ct 7[1]; *Imv.* חֲזֵה Is 33[20] 48[6]; חֲזוּ ψ 46[9] Is 30[10]; *Inf. cstr.* חֲזוֹת ψ 27[4] Ez 21[34]; *Pt.* חֹזֶה Ez 12[27]; pl. חֹזִים Is 47[13] Ez 13[9.16] 22[28]. (All other ptc. forms are used as nouns, v. חֹזֶה.) **1.** *see, behold:* **a.** *with the eye*, acc. rei ψ 58[9.11] Pr 22[29] 29[20] Is 33[20] 57[8]; God in theophany Ex 24[11] (JE); God, after death, apart from the flesh Jb 19[26.27]; the face of God ψ 11[7] 17[15] (after death). **b.** subj. *the eyes themselves;* man's eyes: תֶּחֱזֶינָה עֵינֶיךָ *thine eyes will behold* Is 33[17]; also of God's eyes: ψ 11[4] 17[2]. **c.** with בְּ *look on* (intensely, with gratification); a damsel Ct 7[1.1]; Zion Mi 4[11]; ׳ה נֹעַם in the temple ψ 27[4]; the work of God Jb 36[25]; with investigation בַּכּוֹכָבִים on the stars, as stargazers, in astrology Is 47[13]. **2.** *see as a seer in the ecstatic state*, with acc. of the vision seen: חזון Is 1[1] Ez 12[27] 13[16]; מחזה Nu 24[4.16] (JE; poet., Balaam); משׂאת שׁוא Ez 13[7]; משׂא Is 13[1] Hb 1[1]; משׂאות שׁוא La 2[14]; שׁוא Ez 13[6.9.23] 21[34] 22[28] La 2[14]; כזב Ez 13[8]; שֶׁקֶר Zc 10[2]; obj. *deceitful things* Is 30[10]; דבר(ים) Is 2[1] Am 1[1] Mi 1[1]; with לְ, *be a seer, for* any one Is 30[10]; *see a vision for* one La 2[14.14]. **3.** *see, perceive:* **a.** with the intelligence, abs. Jb 34[32] Pr 24[32]; acc. rei Is 48[6]; Yahweh in his temple ψ 63[3]; in his providential workings Jb 23[9] ψ 46[9] Is 26[11.11]. **b.** *see*, by experience abs. Jb 27[12]; acc. rei Jb 15[17] 24[1]. **c.** *provide*, תחזה מכל העם אנשי חיל Ex 18[21] *provide from all the people men of ability* (E).

Note.—בֵּית אֲבָנִים יֶחֱזֶה Jb 8[17] is difficult: RV renders *he* (*it*) *beholdeth the place of stones* (the root of the plant personified) Hengst, cf. Reuss al. after ⊜ 𝔗. Other renderings are: *pierceth* (cf. חָנָה) Bö Ew Hi (יַחֲזֶה), Di De MV; *between* (v. p. 108) *the stones it liveth* (יְחָיֶה) ⊚ Siegf.

חוֹזַי 2 Ch 33[19], v. following.

†חֹזֶה **n.m.** **seer**;—abs. ח׳ Am 7[12] + 7 t.; cstr. חוֹזֵה 1 Ch 21[9] + 3 t.; חוֹזֵה 2 Ch 35[15]; pl. חֹזִים Is 29[10] + 4 t.; חוֹזִים 2 Ch 33[19] (so rd. with ⊚; חוֹזָי MT scribal error)—**1.** *seer:* **a.** of unnamed persons, syn. (נבא(ים) 2 K 17[13] Is 29[10]; רֹאִים Is 30[10]; קֹסְמִים Mi 3[7]; historical writers דִּבְרֵי הַחֹזִים 2 Ch 33[18], דברי חוזים (⊚) 2 Ch 33[19] (MT appar. n.pr.) **b.** named prophets; Gad 2 S 24[11] = 1 Ch 21[9], 1 Ch 29[29] 2 Ch 29[25]; Amos Am 7[12]; Iddo 2 Ch 9[29] 12[15]; Jehu 2 Ch 19[2]. **c.** the singers: Heman 1 Ch 25[5]; Asaph 2 Ch 29[30]; Jeduthun 2 Ch 35[15]. *Note*—It seems best to add **2.** *vision* (cf. רֹאֶה Is 28[7]) עִם שְׁאוֹל עָשִׂינוּ חֹזֶה Is 28[15] *with She'ôl we made a vision* (had a vision, in connexion with She'ôl—i.e. by necromancy, v. Du—which makes us secure; ‖ כרת ברית אֶת־מָוֶת); Ew § 156e trans. *oracle* here and 2 K 17[13]; Hoffm[ZAW III. 95] puts this under **1**: 'we have appointed a prophet with She'ôl (SS "Ein bei der Scheol bestellter Seher"), who is answerable to us for it;' ⊚ 𝔙 𝔗 AV RV Che Di al., *are at* (or *have made an*) *agreement* (prophetic advice of seers being taken at time of making treaties; v. חָזוּת **1**). —Vid. also כָּל־חֹזֶה **n.pr.m.** sub כל.

†חָזוֹן **n.m.** Dn 8, 1 **vision** (on format. cf. Lg BN 204)—abs. ח׳ Ho 12[11] + 25 t.; cstr. חֲזוֹן Is 1[1] + 8 t. **1.** *vision*, as seen in the ecstatic state

‖ קסם Mi 3[6]; ‖ מקסם Ez 12[24]; ‖ חלמות Dn 1[17]; ‖ נביא Dn 9[24]; חזה ח׳ Ez 12[27] 13[16]; ראה ח׳ Dn 8[15]; ראה בח׳ Dn 8[2.2] 9[21]; דבר בח׳ ש 89[20]; חזון נראה אל מצא ח׳ Dn 8[1] *vision appeared unto;* מיהוה La 2[9] *find a vision from Yahweh;* also Ez 12[22.23] Dn 8[13.17.26] 10[14] 11[14]. **2.** *vision,* in the night חָזוֹן לַיְלָה Is 29[7]. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy* בקש ח׳ מנביא *seek a vision (prophecy) from prophet* Ez 7[26]; ‖ (דבר(ים 1 S 3[1] 1 Ch 17[15]; חָזוֹן לִבָּם יְדַבֵּרוּ Je 23[16] *a prophecy of their own hearts (minds)* they speak; חָזוֹן שֶׁקֶר וְקֶסֶם אֱלִיל וְתַרְמִית לִבָּם הֵמָּה מִתְנַבְּאִים Je 14[14] *false vision and* (v. אֱלִיל) *worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying;* כתב ח׳ *write the vision* Hb 2[2]; also Ho 12[11] Hb 2[3] Pr 29[18] Ez 7[13] (del. Co). **4.** *vision,* as title of book of prophecy, ספר חזון נחום Na 1[1]; ח׳ ישעיהו Is 1[1]; ח׳ עבריה Ob[1]; of other writings of prophets 2 Ch 32[32].

†חָזוּת [חָזוֹת] **n.[f.]**, only cstr. בַּחֲזוֹת עִדּוֹ *in the visions* (prophecies) *of Iddo* 2 Ch 9[29], the title of a collection of prophetic history, v. חָזוֹן **4.**

†חֲזוּת **n.f. vision, conspicuousness** (on format. cf. Lg [BN §202])—abs. ח׳ Is 21[2] Dn 8[5.8]; cstr. חֲזוּת Is 29[11]; sf. חֲזוּתְכֶם Is 28[18];—**1.** *vision, oracle of a prophet* חֲזוּת קָשָׁה הֻגַּד־לִי Is 21[2] *a hard vision is declared to me;* וּתְהִי לָכֶם חֲזוּת הַכֹּל כִּדְבָרֵי הַסֵּפֶר הֶחָתוּם Is 29[11] *the vision* (prophecy) *of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing;* חֲזוּתְכֶם אֶת־שְׁאוֹל לֹא תָקוּם Is 28[18] *your agreement with Sheol will not stand,* so Thes MV De Che Di al. after Vrss, but Ew [§155e] renders *oracle,* and Siegf. *Hellseherei,* v. חָוָה **2.** **2.** *conspicuousness in appearance:* קֶרֶן חֲזוּת *a conspicuous horn* Dn 8[5]=the great horn v[8.21]; so חֲזוּת אַרְבַּע Dn 8[8], but <rd. אַחֲרוֹת *others,* as 𝔊 Gr Bev.

†חֲזִיזוֹן **n.m.** [2 8.7.17] **vision** (on format. cf. Lg [BN §200])—abs. ח׳ 2 S 7[17] Is 22[1.5]; cstr. חֲזִיזוֹן Jb 20[8] 33[15]; sf. חֲזִיזֹנוֹ Zc 13[4]; pl. abs. חֲזִיזֹנוֹת Jb 7[14] Jo 3[1], cstr. *id.* Jb 4[13];—**1.** *vision,* in the ecstatic state ראה ח׳ Jo 3[1]; גי(א) ח׳ *valley of vision* Is 22[1.5]. **2.** *vision,* in the night חֲזִיזוֹן(וֹת) לַיְלָה Jb 4[13] 20[8] 33[15]; ‖ חֲלֹמוֹת Jb 7[14]. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy:* ‖ דברים 2 S 7[17] (=חזון 1 Ch 17[15]); יֵבֹשׁוּ אִישׁ מֵחֲזִיזֹנוֹ בְּהִנָּבְאֹתוֹ Zc 13[4] *they will be ashamed, every one of his vision when he prophesieth.*

†חֲזִיזוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*vision*) ancestor of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15[18] (Klo prop. חֲזוֹרוֹן and comp. 𝔊 1 K 11[23 f.]).

†חֲזוּהאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl sees;* As. *Ḫaza'ilu* COT[Gloss]) king of Aram 2 K 8[8.13.15], v[29]=2 Ch 22[6]; contr. חֲזָאֵל 1 K 19[15.17] 2 K 8[9.12], v[28]=2 Ch 22[5], 2 K 9[14.15] 10[32] 12[18.18.19] 13[3.3.22.24.25]; בֵּית חֲזָאֵל Am 1[4].

†חֲזִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*vision of Ēl*) Levite of the line of Gershon, of the time of Solomon 1 Ch 23[9].

†חֲזִיר **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath seen*) one of the chiefs of the בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 11[5].

†יְחֲזִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl sees*)—**1.** Benjamite warrior of David 1 Ch 12[4]. **2.** priest of David 1 Ch 16[6]. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23]. **4.** a Levite of the sons of Asaph 2 Ch 20[14]. **5.** ancestor of one of the families of the restoration Ezr 8[5].

†יְחִזִיר **n.pr.m.** (*Yah sees*) a prince of the restoration Ez 10[15].

†מַחֲזֶה **n.[m.]** **vision**—abs. מ׳ Gn 15[1]; cstr. מַחֲזֵה Nu 24[4.16] Ez 13[7];—*vision, in the ecstatic state* מַחֲזֵה שָׁוְא (‖ מִקְסַם כָּזָב) Ez 13[7] of the false prophets; מַחֲזֵה שַׁדַּי Nu 24[4.16] (JE; poems of Balaam); הָיָה דְבַר ׳י אֶל־אַבְרָם בַּמַּחֲזֶה Gn 15[1](R) *the word of ׳י came unto Abram in a vision.*

†מֶחֱזֶה **n.f. light, place of seeing, window,** מֶחֱזֶה אֶל־מֶחֱזֶה *light over against light* 1 K 7[4.5].

†מַחֲזִיאוֹת **n.pr.m.** (*visions*) 1 Ch 25[4] (but on this list cf. RS [OTJC 422; ed. 2, 143]), =מַחֲזִיוֹת 1 Ch 25[30] a Hemanite chief of a course of singers.

II. חזה (√of foll.; Ar. حَذَا III., حِذَاءٌ *be opposite,* حِذَاءٌ *front,* Lane [537b]; v. Lg [BN 80] Dr [§178], cf. Sab. חדית prep. *opposite* DHM in MV).

†חָזֶה **n.m.** [Lv 7, 31] **breast of animals** (Aram. חֲדְיָא)—abs. ח׳ Ex 29[26]+4 t.; cstr. חֲזֵה Ex 29[27]+5 t.; pl. חָזוֹת Lv 9[20.21]—*breast,* only P, and only of sacrificial animals; always as wave-offering; of ram of installation Ex 29[26.27] Lv 8[29], of peace-offering Lv 7[30.30] 9[20.21], of Nazirite sacrif. Nu 6[20]; perquisite of Aaron and his sons Lv 7[31.34] 10[14.15], cf. Nu 18[18].

†חָזוֹ **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor Gn 22[22], 𝔊 Αζαυ (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Ḫazû,* mentioned with *Bazû*

(v. III. בזז) by Esar. Dl[Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f.] COT on Gn 22[21]; also Di).

חזז (√of foll.; Ar. حَزَّ *cut* or *notch*; حَزَّ *pierce* (Frey)).

†[חִזָּיוֹן] **n.[m.]** thunder-bolt, lightning-flash (NH חִזָּיוֹן; Aram. חֲזִיוָא *shining cloud*)—only cstr. חִזְיוֹ and pl. חִזְיוֹנִים; וְדֶרֶךְ לַחֲזִיו קֹלוֹת Jb 28[26] *and a way for thunder-bolts* = 38[25]; עֹשֶׂה חִזְיוֹנִים ' Zc 10[1] (‖ מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם).

חָזַק [291] **vb.** be or grow firm, strong, **strengthen** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲזַק *bind on* or *about, gird on*, cf. Ar. حَزَقَ *bind, squeeze*) —†**Qal** *Pf.* ח֫ Gn 41[57]+4 t.; חָזָק 2 Ch 26[15]; sf. חָזְקוֹ 2 Ch 28[20], etc.; *Impf.* יֶחֱזַק 2 Ch 28[7] (Baer)+2 t.; וַיֶּחֱזַק Gn 41[56]+; יֶחֱזְקוּ 2 S 10[11]+2 t.; יֶחֱזְקוּ Is 28[22]; *Imv.* חֲזַק Dt 12[23]+; חִזְקוּ Dt 31[6]+; *Inf. cstr.* לֶחָזְקָה 2 K 12[13]; sf. לְחָזְקָהּ Ez 30[21]; *Pt.* חָזָק Ex 19[19] 2 S 3[1], etc.;—**I.** intrans. *be* or *grow strong*:—**1. a.** of physical strength of hands Ju 7[11] 2 S 2[7] 16[21] Ez 22[14] Zc 8[9.13] (on Ez 3[14] v. infr.); of arm, sq. inf. Ez 30[21]; used of recovery fr. illness Is 39[1]; sq. מִן compar. *overpower* 1 S 17[50] (c. בְּ instr.), 2 S 13[14]. **b.** of people, army Dt 11[8] Jos 17[13] (JE), =Ju 1[28], Ezr 9[12]; sq. מִן compar. *be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against* 2 S 10[11.11]=1 Ch 19[12.12] 1 K 20[23.25]; *id.*, sq. acc. 1 K 16[22], cf. of ' as prevailing over man Je 20[7] (‖ יָכֹל); sq. עַל 2 Ch 8[3] 27[5]. **c.** of royal power וְדָוִד הָלַךְ וְחָזַק 2 S 3[1] (opp. הֹלְכִים וְדַלִּים); cf. 2 Ch 26[15] (‖ חָזְקָה v[16]), Dn 11[5a]. **d.** *prevail over, upon*, of word of king 2 S 24[4] (sq. אֶל־)=1 Ch 21[4] (sq. עַל). **e.** of bonds Is 28[22]. **f.** of sound of trumpet הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק מְאֹד Ex 19[19] (E, cf. חָזָק v[16]) it *grew much louder and louder*. **2.** *be firm, fast*:—**a.** lit. *be caught fast*, of Absalom's head 2 S 18[9] (sq. בְּ). **b.** *be firm, secure*, of a kingdom 2 K 14[5] (+בְּיָדוֹ)=2 Ch 25[3] (+עָלָיו). Oftener **c.** *be firm*=courageous, confident, esp. Imv., usually ‖ אמץ (q. v.), Dt 31[6.7.23] Jos 1[6.7.9.18] 10[25] 23[6] (all D), 2 S 10[12] 13[28] 1 K 2[2] 1 Ch 19[13] (‖ התחזק), 22[13] 28[10.20] 2 Ch 15[7] 19[11] 32[7] Ezr 10[4] ψ 27[14] 31[25] Is 35[4] 41[6] Hg 2[4.4.4] Dn 10[19.19]; sq. לַמְלָחָמָה 2 Ch 25[8]. **d.** *hold firmly to, devote oneself to*, sq. בְּ 2 Ch 31[4]. **e.** sq. Inf. *be firm* not to eat blood, i.e. *firmly refrain* from it Dt 12[23], cf. 1 Ch 28[7]. **3.** *press, be urgent*, sq. עַל+Inf. Ex 12[33] (E); sq. עַל of hand of ' in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3[14] (𝔊 Co rd. חָזָק, adj., v. חָזָק). **4.** in bad sense: **a.** *grow stout, rigid, hard*, with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7[13.22] 8[15] (all P), 9[35] (R); cf. חזקו עָלַי דבריכם Mal 3[13]. **b.** *be severe, grievous*, of battle 2 K 3[26]; of famine Gn 41[56.57] (E), 47[20] (J; sq. עַל), 2 K 25[3]=Je 52[6]. **II.** transit. only לֹא חֲזָקוֹ 2 Ch 28[20] *strengthened him not*, but txt. very dub. (‖ וַיָּצַר לוֹ). †**Pi.** *Pf.* חִזַּק ψ 147[13]+, etc.; *Impf.* יְחַזֵּק Ex 9[12]+10 t., etc.; *Imv.* חַזֵּק Ne 6[9]+2 t.; fs. חַזְּקִי Na 3[14]; חַזְּקִי Is 54[2] etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חַזֵּק 2 K 12[9]+12 t.; *Pt.* מְחַזֵּק Ex 14[17]; מְחַזְּקִים 2 K 12[9];—**1.** *make strong* (physically): **a.** sq. acc. pers. Ju 16[28]; sq. עַל 3[12]; sq. מָתְנַיִם Na 2[2] (‖ אַמֵּץ כֹּחַ; of personif. people). **b.** =*restore to strength* Dn 10[18.19]; *to health* Ez 34[4.16]; c. לְ *give strength to* 1 Ch 29[12]; so, sq. וְרוֹעֹתָם, Ho 7[15] Ez 30[24] (and v[25] Co, v. **Hiph.**) **c.** sq. acc. rei Is 41[7] Je 10[4] (both c. בְּ instr.; of manufacture of idols); of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54[4], cf. 33[20]; sq. bars of gates ψ 147[13]; oft. of *making strong, fortifying* a town, etc. Na 3[14] 2 Ch 11[11.12] 26[9] 32[5]; =*repair* (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3[19] v. Hiph.; c. acc. of temple 2 K 12[6.7.15] 22[6] 2 Ch 24[5.12] 29[3] 34[8], cf. v[10] (‖ לְבַדֵּק); sq. ' לְבֵית 1 Ch 26[27]; obj. breaches (acc.) 2 K 12[8.9.13] 22[5]. **d.** of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11[17]. **2.** *strengthen* the hands (acc.) of any one, i.e. *sustain, encourage* (opp. רָפָה) Ju 9[24] Je 23[14] Ez 13[22] Is 35[3] Jb 4[3] Ezr 6[22] Ne 2[18] 6[9] 2 Ch 29[34]; וְיָחֵ' יְדֵי בֵּאלֹהִים 1 S 23[16]; sq. בְּ Ezr 1[6] (+בְּ instr.) **3.** *make strong*=*bold, encourage*, c. acc. Dt 1[38] 3[28] 2 S 11[5] Is 41[7]; c. acc. pers.+' לַעֲבֹדַת בַּיִת 2 Ch 35[2]. **4.** *make firm*:—**a.** c. 2 acc. וְאַחְגֻרְךָ אַחֲזִקֵנּוּ Is 22[21] *and with thy sash* (of office) *will I make him firm*, i.e. bind it firmly about him (‖ הלבישׁ). **b.** *make firm* or *fixed*, =*definitely adopt* יח״ לָמוֹ דָּבָר רָע ψ 64[6]. **5.** *make rigid, hard*, i.e. perverse, obstinate, *harden* (the heart of any one) Ex 4[21] 10[20.27] (all E), 9[12] 11[10] 14[4.8.17] (all P), Jos 11[20] (D); v. also ח׳ פניהם מִפֶּלַע Je 5[3]+. **Hiph.**[118] *Pf.* הֶחֱזִיק Ju 7[8]+; 3 fs. הֶחֱזִיקָה Je 49[24]+; sf. הֶחֱזִקַתְנִי Je 8[21]; הֶחֱזַקְתִּנִי Ne 5[16]+3 t.; וְהֶחֱזַקְתִּי Ez 30[25], etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲזִיק Jb 8[15]+2 t.; 1 s. וְאַחֲזִק Is 42[6]; יַחֲזִיקוּ Je 6[23]+2 t.; יַחֲזִקוּ Dn 11[32], etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲזֵק 2 S 11[25]+2 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַחֲזִיק 2 K 15[19] Is 64[6]; sf. הַחֲזִיקִי Je 31[32] (ח׳ Cod. Petrop. v. RS[JPh xvi, 1888, 73]); *Pt.* מַחֲזִיק Ex 9[2]+9 t.; sf. מַחֲזִקָהּ Dn 11[6]; fs. מַחֲזֶקֶת Ne 4[11]; pl. מַחֲזִיקִים Ne 4[10]+5 t.; cstr. מַחֲזִיקֵי Ez 27[9.27];—†**1.** **a.** *make strong, strengthen* Je 51[12]. **b.** *make firm*, the kingdom 2 K 15[19] (+בְּיָדוֹ). **c.** *display strength* (late) 2 Ch 26[8]

(‖ וְיַלֶּדֶת שְׁמוֹ עַד וגו׳), Dn 11[32] (‖ וְעָשׂוּ). †**2.** *make severe*, of battle 2 S 11[25]. †**3.** sq. יד = *support* Ez 16[49]; sq. זְרוֹעוֹת 30[25] (subj. ׳י; but Co rds. **Pi.** as v[24])†. **4.** = *repair*, walls of Jerus., Ne 3[4.4.4]+31 t. Ne 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מחזיקי ברקך Ez 27[9.27] of Tyre and her ships (‖ מַלָּחִים, etc.) †**5.** *prevail*, abs. Dn 11[7]; sq. עַל Jb 18[9]; *prevail upon to* הח׳ בּוֹ לֶאֱכֹל 2 K 4[8]. **6.** esp. *take* or *keep hold* of, *seize, grasp*: **a.** *take hold* of, *seize, catch*, sq. בְּ Gn 19[4](J), 21[18](E), Ex 4[4](J; ‖ אחז), Ju 7[20] 1 S 15[27] 2 S 1[11] 1 K 1[50] 2[28] 2 K 2[12] 4[27] Is 4[1] Zc 8[23.23] Pr 7[13] 26[17], cf. also Ju 19[25.29] 2 Ch 28[15]; with violence Dt 22[25] 25[11] 1 S 17[35] (perh. pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2[16] 13[11]; sq. לְ 2 S 15[5]; fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. ׳י) sq. בְּ Je 31[32], c. acc. Is 41[9.13]; cf. Is 51[18] (בְּ; ‖ נָהַל); sq. acc. Na 3[14] *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6[22] = 50[42], Zc 14[13] (with violence), ψ 35[2] Ne 4[10.11], seize the kingdom Dn 11[21]; in metaph. Mi 4[9] (הֶחֱזִיקָךְ חִיל), Je 6[24] 8[21] 49[24] (v. Gie), 50[43]; of pious laying hold of ׳י, sq. בְּ Is 64[6], cf. 27[5] 56[2.4.6]; of other gods 1 K 9[9] = 2 Ch 7[22]; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3[18], cf. 4[13] Jb 2[3.9] 27[6] Je 8[5]. **b.** *have* or *keep hold of*, sq. בְּ Ju 16[26] 2 S 3[29] Je 50[33] Ne 4[15]. **c.** *hold up*, sq. בְּ, fig. = *sustain, support* Lv 25[35]; of ׳י holding his servants Is 42[6] 45[1], cf. Jb 8[20]; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11[1] (‖ מָעוֹז), v[6] (‖ מֵבִיא, יֹלֵד); of Ne. holding fast to (בְּ) his work Ne 5[16]; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8[15]; *cleave* or *cling to* (עַל) one's brethren Ne 10[30]. hence **c.** *keep, retain*, sq. בְּ Ex 9[3] (J), Ju 7[8] 19[4]; so Ez 7[13] Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7[18]. **d.** hence also *hold, contain*, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4[5]. †**Hithp.** (esp. Ch) *Pf.* הִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13[7]+3 t., etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַזֵּק Gn 48[2]+7 t.; וַיִּתְחַזְּקוּ 2 Ch 21[4] 32[5]; יִתְחַזְּקוּ Ez 7[13] (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Imv.* הִתְחַזְּקוּ 1 K 20[22]; הִתְחַזְּקוּ 1 S 4[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13[8] 16[9]; *Pt.* מִתְחַזֵּק 2 S 3[6] Dn 10[21]; pl. מִתְחַזְּקִים 1 Ch 11[10]; —**1.** *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3[6] 1 K 20[22] 2 Ch 1[1] 12[13] 13[21] 21[4] 23[1] 25[11] 27[6]; sq. עַל *against* 2 Ch 17[1]; *gain strength* Ezr 7[28] Dn 10[19], cf. בִּיהוה הִתְחַזַּק 1 S 30[6]; fig. = *take courage* 2 Ch 15[8]. **2.** *put forth strength, use one's strength* Gn 48[2] (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13[20] Ju 20[22] 1 S 4[9] 2 S 10[12] 1 Ch 19[13] 2 Ch 32[5]. **3.** sq. לִפְנֵי *withstand* 2 Ch 13[7.8]. **4.** sq. עִם *hold strongly with* 1 Ch 11[10] Dn 10[21], cf. of ׳י, להתח׳ עִם לְבַבְכֶם שִׁלַּם אֵלָיו 2 Ch 16[9].—For יִתְחַזְּקוּ Ez 7[13] rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

†חָזָק **adj.** strong, stout, mighty;—ח׳ Ex 10[19]+18 t.; f. חֲזָקָה Ex 3[19]+31 t.+Ez 3[14] (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֲזָקִים Ju 18[25]+2 t.; cstr. חִזְקֵי Ez 2[4] (del. Co v. infr.) 3[7];—**1.** *strong*: **a.** of men, rarely pred. Nu 13[18] (opp. רָפָה), v[21] (compar. c. מִן), Jos 14[11] 17[18] (all JE), Ju 18[26] (compar. c. מִן); also of אֱנָשִׁים Je 50[34] Pr 23[11]; of hand of ׳י Jos 4[24] (D), so Ez 3[14] Ⓖ Co (v. supr. and חָזַק **Qal 3**); cf. of Tyre הָיְתָה חֲזָקָה בַּיָּם Ez 26[17] (del. B Co). **b.** usu. attrib.; of arm of Pharaoh Ez 30[22] (opp. נִשְׁבֶּרֶת); esp. of hand of ׳י in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3[19] (gloss? v. Di), 6[1.1] 13[9] (all J), Dt 6[21] 7[8] 9[26] Dn 9[15]; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34[12]; also בְּכֹחַ גָּדוֹל וּבְיָד חֲזָקָה Ex 32[11] (JE), cf. Ne 1[10], but oftener ביד חזקה וּבִזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4[34] 5[15] 7[19] 11[2] 26[8] Je 32[21] ψ 136[12]; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20[33.34]; more gen. Dt 3[24] (‖ גְּדֻלָּה), 1 K 8[42] = 2 Ch 6[32]; of ׳י's opposition to Zedekiah Je 21[5]; once of Edom, opp. Isr. בעם כבד וביד חזקה Nu 20[20](JE). **c.** of sword of ׳י Is 27[1] (‖ הַקָּשָׁה וְהַגְּדוֹלָה), of wind Ex 10[19] (J), 1 K 19[11]; sound of trumpet (= *loud*) Ex 19[16](E). **d.** *severe, sharp, hot*, of war 1 S 14[52] (pred.), battle 2 S 11[15], sickness 1 K 17[17] (pred.), famine 18[2]. **e.** *firm, hard*, of face, פנים Ez 3[8], forehead, מֵצַח v[8]; adamant, sim. of forehead v[9] (compar., c. מִן); of sky Jb 37[18] (pred.) In pl. cstr. ח׳ לֵב Ez 2[4] *hard of heart* (‖ קְשֵׁי פָנִים) but om. B Co, ח׳־מֵצַח 3[7] *hard* (= impudent) *of forehead* (‖ קְשֵׁי־לֵב). **2.** as subst., *a strong one*, of ׳י (בָּחוּן, *as, in the character of, a strong one*) Is 40[10]; of ׳י's agent Is 28[2] (‖ אַמִּיץ); v. also וְחָזָק לֹא יְאַמִּיץ כֹּחוֹ Am 2[14]; c. מִן comp. = *one too strong for* Je 31[11] ψ 35[10]. In Ez 34[16] MT uses הח׳ in bad sense (‖ הַשְּׁמֵנָה), Ⓖ Co, with diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

חָזֹק **adj.verb.** v. חָזַק **Qal** *Pt.*

†[חֹזֶק] **n.**[**m.**] strength, only כְּחוֹ׳ ψ 18[2] (om. by error ‖ 2 S 22[2] where ⓖL *ἰσχύς μου*). (De al. der. fr. חָזַק, but [חֲזָקָה] favours חָזַק).

†[חֲזָקָה] **n.f.** strength, force (strictly Inf. form fr. חזק v. Ges[§ 45. 1 b])—**1.** of urgency of ׳י's hand in prophetic inspiration בְּחֲזָקַת הַיָּד Is 8[11] (cf. חָזַק Ez 3[14]). **2.** of royal power בְּחֻזְקָתוֹ 2 Ch 12[1] 26[16] (‖ חָזַק v[15]), Dn 11[2].

†חֹזֶק **n.m.** strength;—ח׳ cstr. Ex 13[3]+3 t.; חָזְקֵנוּ Am 6[13];—**1.** of ׳י, ח׳ יָד Ex 13[3.14.16] (all JE). **2.** national strength Am 6[13] Hg 2[22].

†חֲזָקָה **n.f. strength, force, violence,** alw. בְּחָזָקָה, *with strength, force,* etc.;—**1.** of oppression Ju 4³ *forcibly, violently;* capture *by force* 1 S 2¹⁶; Ez 34⁴ of ruling בְּח׳ וּבְפָרֶךְ *with force and with rigour.* **2.** rebuke *severely, sharply* Ju 8¹; cry *mightily,* insistently Jon 3⁸.—לְחָזְקָה 2K 12¹³ v. חָזַק **Qal** *Inf.*

†חִזְקִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁷, Ⓖ Αζακ(ε)ι; ⓂL Εζεκια.

†חִזְקִיָּה, יְחִזְקִיָּה, חִזְקִיָּהוּ, יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ, חִזְקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*hath strengthened,* ׳י *strengtheneth;* = As. *Ḫazaḳi(i)au,* Schr[COT] on 2 K 18¹ *ff.*, Jäger[BAS 1, 469]; cf. n.pr. יחזק on seal Gann[JAs 1883 Feb.—Mar., 134 No. 7]; —on format. v. Lag[BN 134]) — **1.** Ⓖ Εζεκιας, *son of Ahaz,* King of Judah, seldom †חִזְקִיָּה 2 K 18[1.10.14.11.15.16.16], also אֲנַשֵּׁי ח׳ Pr 25¹†; elsewh. in 2 K (exc. 20¹⁰) חִזְקִיָּהוּ: 16²⁰ 18⁹ + 34 t., 2 K 18–21 ‖Is 36¹ + 31 t., Is 36–39; also †Je 26[18.19] 1 Ch 3¹³ 2 Ch 29[18.27] 30²⁴ 32¹⁵; in Ch usu. יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ 1 Ch 4⁴¹ 2 Ch 28²⁷ + 35 t. 2 Ch 29–33; also 2 K 20¹⁰ Je 15⁴, and in title Is 1¹; †יְחִזְקִיָּה Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹ †(if ׳ in these three be not txt. err. for וְ). †**2.** חִזְקִיָּה great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1¹, Ⓖ τοῦ Εζεκιου, perh. = **1.** †**3.** Ⓖ Εζεκια(ς), חִזְקִיָּה man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3²³ prob. near time of Chr. †**4.** יְחִזְקִיָּה, Ⓖ Εζεκια(ς), head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁶ = חִזְקִיָּה Ne 7²¹, cf. also ח׳ Ne 10¹⁸. †**5.** יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Ⓖ Εζεκιας, an Ephraimite, Ahaz's time 2 Ch 28¹².

†יְחִזְקְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*God strengtheneth,* cf. foreg.; v. Lag[BN 134])—**1.** the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, Ⓖ Ιεζεκιηλ, Ez 1³ 24²⁴. **2.** priest of 19th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24¹⁶, Ⓖ Εζεκηλ, ⓂL (20th course, cf. A) Ιεζεκιηλ.

יְחִזְקִיָּה, יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ v. חִזְקִיָּהוּ supr.

חזר (√of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. cf. Ar. حَزَرَ *the eye was* or *became narrow, small,* Lane[731 c]; hence *narrow-eyed* animal).

†חֲזִיר **n.m.**[Ψ 80, 14] **swine, boar** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲזִירָא, חֲזִירָה; Ar. خِنْزِيرٌ (Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä[110], yet v. Lag[Ges 113]); Eth. ፈንገል: (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom[NS 319 f. 358, 385])—alw. st. abs., 4 t. c. art. הַחֲזִיר;—**1.** *swine,* forbidden as food Lv 11⁷ (P), Dt 14⁸, cf. בְּשַׂר חֲזִיר Is 65⁴ 66¹⁷, and חֲזִיר־דָּם 66³ as heathen offering (RS[Sem. 1, 272.225.238.302]); with implication of repulsiveness חֲזִיר נֶזֶם בְּאַף אִשָּׁה Pr 11²² sim. of fair woman with dub. character. **2.** *wild boar* חֲזִיר יַעַר Ψ 80¹⁴ fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

†חֲזִיר **n.pr.m.** (cf. inscr. in RA[1887, pl. 7], Dr[Sm xxiii]; Nö[ZMG 1886, 162] 'pointing ֒ to avoid offence;' but Nbr[Acad. 1887, Dec. 17] comp. Talm. & ☪ (חַזְרָא, חֵיזוּר, חֲזוּרָא etc.) *pomegranate* (and *apple;* Syr. ܪܡܘܢܐ, ܬܦܘܚܐ), cf. בְּנֵי רִמּוֹן 2 S 4[2.5.9])—**1.** a priest of 17th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24¹⁵; Ⓖ Χηζειν (16th, v¹⁴), but A Ιεζειρ, ⓂL Χηζειρ. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10²¹; Ⓖ Ηζειρ, ⓂL Αζηρ.

†יַחְזְרָה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 9¹² cf. אֲחַזְיָהוּ p. 28 b.

חַח, חָח v. sub חוח.

†חטא 238 **vb. miss** (a goal or way), **go wrong, sin** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲטָא, ܚܛܐ; As. *ḫaṭû,* Zim[BP 46]; Sab. חטא, החטא, *id.,* DHM in MV; Ar. خَطِئَ *do wrong, commit a mistake* or *an error;* II. *make to miss the mark;* IV. *miss the mark, miss the way;* Eth. ኀጥአ: *fail to find* or *have;* sts. *sin,* esp. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Ex 32³¹ + 29 t., 3 fs. חָטְאָה Lv 5¹⁵ La 1⁸, חָטָאָה Je 50¹⁴ Ez 16¹⁵, חָטָאת Ex 5¹⁶, etc., + 82 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יֶחֱטָא Lv 4³ + 12 t., תֶּחֱטָאוּ Ex 20²⁰ Ψ 4⁵, etc. + 20 t. Impf.; *Inf.* חֲטֹא Ez 3²¹ + 8 t., מֵחֲטוֹא Ψ 39², מֵחֲטוֹ (txt. err. for מחטא) Gn 20⁶, בְּחָטְאָה Nu 15²⁸, חֲטֹאתוֹ Ez 33¹² (del. Co); *Pt.* חוֹטֵא Pr 13²² + 6 t., חֹטֵא Is 1⁴ Ec 9², חוֹטֶא Is 65²⁰ + 2 t., חָטֵא Ec 8¹², sf. חֹטְאֵי Pr 8³⁶, pl. חַטָּאִים 1 S 14³³, sf. חַטָּאֵת Ez 18⁴·²⁰;—**1.** *miss:* לא תחטא *thou shalt not miss anything* Jb 5²⁴, אֵין בְּרַגְלַיִם חוֹטֵא Pr 19² *one hastening with his feet misseth* (the way or the goal); חֹטְאִי חֹמֶס נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 8³⁶ *the one missing me* (Wisdom) *is one wronging himself* (opp. מְצָאַי); *miss,* i.e. *endanger,* one's life Pr 20² Hb 2¹⁰ acc. to De VB (others sub **3** q. v.) **2.** *sin, miss the goal* or *path of right and duty:* **a.** *against man,* abs. Ex 5¹⁶(E), 1 S 26²¹ 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 18⁹ 2 K 18¹⁴; with לְ of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40¹ (E), Ju 11²⁷ 1 S 2²⁵ 19⁴ 24¹², 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²²; מה חטאתי לך *wherein have I sinned against thee?* Gn 20⁹ (E) Je 37¹⁸; with בְּ, אל תחטאו בילד Gn 42²² (E) *do not sin against* the lad, against David 1 S 19⁴·⁵. **b.** elsewhere always *against God,* abs. Ex 20²⁰(E), 9³⁴ (J) Jos 7¹¹ (D) Lv 4³ 5[1.11.17.21.23] Nu 16²² (P), Ne 6¹³ Jb 1[5.22] 7²⁰ 10¹⁴ 24¹⁹ 35⁶ Ψ 4⁵ 78³² Is 43²⁷ 64⁴ Je 2³⁵ La 5⁷ Ez 3[21.21] 16⁵¹ 28¹⁶ 33¹² Ho 8¹¹

(del. We Kl. Proph.), v^{11} 10^{9} 13^{2}; לא נתתי לחטא חכי *I have not permitted my palate to sin* Jb 31^{30}; *Pt.* חֹטֵא, used as adj., sinful nation Is 1^{4}, sinful person Ez 18$^{4.20}$; but usually as noun, *sinner* Pr 11^{31} 13^{22} 14^{21} Ec 2^{26} 7^{26} 8^{12} 9$^{2.18}$ Is 65^{20}. Sin is confessed: חָטָאנוּ *we have sinned* Nu 14^{40} 21^{7} (E) Ju 10^{15} 1 S 12^{10}, 1 K 8^{47} = 2 Ch 6^{37}, Ne 1^{6} ψ 106^{6} La 5^{16} Dn 9$^{5.15}$; חטאתי *I have sinned* Ex 9^{27} Nu 22^{34} (J) 1 S 15$^{24.30}$ 2 S 24$^{10.17}$ 1 Ch 21$^{8.17}$ Jb 33^{27}. Sin is universal: אין אדם אשר לא יחטא *there is no man who sinneth not* 1 K 8^{46} = 2 Ch 6^{36}, כי אדם אין צדיק בארץ אשר יעשה טוב ולא יחטא Ec 7^{20} *for man there is none righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not;* with לְ, against God Gn 20^{6}(E), 39^{9}(J), Ex 32^{33} Nu 32^{23} (both JE), Dt 9^{16} 20^{18} 1 S 2^{25} 12^{23} 14$^{33.34}$, 1 K 8$^{33.35.46.50}$ = 2 Ch 6$^{24.26.36.39}$, 2 K 17^{7} Ho 4^{7} Mi 7^{9} Zp 1^{17} Je 40^{3} 44^{23} 50$^{7.14}$ Ez 14^{13} Is 42^{24} Jb 8^{4} ψ 78^{17} 119^{11} Ne 1^{6}; in confession לְ חטאתי Ex 10^{16} Jos 7^{20} (J), 2 S 12^{13} ψ 41^{5} 51^{6}; לְ חטאנו Dt 1^{41} Ju 10^{10} 1 S 7^{6} Je 3^{25} 8^{14} 14$^{7.20}$ Dn 9$^{8.11}$; with בְּ of instr., lips Jb 2^{10}, tongue ψ 39^{2}; wherein Ez 37^{23} Lv 4^{23} (P), therein Lv 5^{22} (P); ellipsis of בְּ in phrase עונם אשר ח׳ לי (*their*) *iniquity wherein they sinned against me* Je 33$^{8.8}$; בשגגה *by error, unwittingly* Lv 4$^{2.22.27}$ 5^{15} Nu 15$^{27.28}$ (all P); *against* thy judgments Ne 9^{29}; with עַל, *with regard to* Lv 5^{5} Nu 6^{11}(P) Ne 13^{26}; with cognate acc. ח׳ חֲטָאָה Ex 32$^{30.31}$(JE); חַטָּאת אשר ח׳ Nu 12^{11} (J) Lv 4$^{3.28.28.35}$ 5$^{6.10.13}$ (all P) 19$^{22.22}$ (H), Dt 9^{18} 1 K 14$^{16.22}$ 15^{30} 16$^{13.19}$ 2 K 21^{17} Ez 18^{24} 33^{16}; חטאת אשר ח׳ ל Je 16^{10} Ne 1^{6}; חַטָּא ח׳ La 1^{8}; חטאת אשר ח׳ על Lv 4^{14}(P); חַטָּא אשר ח׳ Dt 19^{15}. **3.** *incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit:* וחטאתי לך כל הימים Gn 43^{9} *I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days*, cf. 44^{32}(J); c. acc. חוֹטֵא נפשׁ *forfeiting oneself, one's life* Pr 20^{2} Hb 2^{10} acc. to most, yet v. sub **1**.—והביא אשמו אשר ח׳ Lv 5^{7} *he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin;* קרבנו אשר ח׳ Lv 5^{11}; את אשר ח׳ מן־הקדשׁ ישלם v^{16} *what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay.* **Pi.** *Pf.* חִטֵּא Lv 14^{52}; sf. חִטְּאוֹ Nu 19^{19}, חִטָּאתָ Ex 29^{36} + 2 t.; 3 pl. חִטְּאוּ Ez 43$^{22.22}$; *Impf.* וַיְחַטֵּא Lv 8^{15}; sf. וַיְחַטְּאֵהוּ Lv 9^{15}, תְּחַטְּאֵנִי ψ 51^{9}, אֲחַטֶּנָּה Gn 31^{39}, וַיְחַטְּאוּ 2 Ch 29^{24}; *Inf.* חַטֵּא Lv 14^{49} Ez 43^{23}; *Pt.* מְחַטֵּא Lv 6^{19};—**1.** *bear loss:* אָנֹכִי אֲחַטֶּנָּה *I bare the loss of it* Gn 31^{39} (E; lit. *I let it be missing*? poss. rd. אֻחְטְנָה *I was made to miss it*?). **2.** *make a sin-offering:* c. sf. referring to שׂעיר Lv 9^{15} (P); to sin-offering Lv 6^{19} (P); על המזבח *upon the altar* Ex 29^{36} (P; not *cleanse the altar* RV); את דם המזבחה ח׳ 2 Ch 29^{24} *made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar.* **3.** *purify from sin:* the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns, Lv 8^{15}(P), Ez 43$^{20.22.22.23}$; the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering Ez 45^{18}. **4.** *purify from uncleanness:* the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird Lv 14$^{49.52}$ (P); a person, by application of the mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer Nu 19^{19} (P), by sprinkling with a hyssop sprig ψ 51^{9}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱטִיא 1 K 14^{16} + 17 t., הֶחֱטִי (Kt err. for החטיא) 2 K 13^{6}; sf. הֶחֱטִיאָם 2 K 17^{21}; pl. הֶחֱטִיאוּ 1 K 16^{13} Ne 13^{26}; *Impf.* יַחֲטִא Ju 20^{16} 2 K 21^{11}; תַּחֲטִיא Dt 24^{4}; וַתַּחֲטֵא 1 K 16^{2} 21^{22}; pl. יַחֲטִיאוּ Ex 23^{33}; *Inf.* הַחֲטִיא Ec 5^{5} 1 K 16^{19} Je 32^{35}(Qr), הַחֲטִי Je 32^{35}(Kt err.); *Pt.* pl. cstr. מַחֲטִיאֵי Is 29^{21};— **1.** *miss the mark:* קלע באבן אל־השערה ולא יחטא Ju 20^{16} *slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss.* **2.** *induce* or *cause to sin:* with acc. Ex 23^{33} (JE), Ne 13^{26}; elsewh. in the phrase החטיא את ישׂראל (*he*) *caused Israel to sin* 1 K 14^{16} 15$^{26.30.34}$ 16$^{2.13.19.26}$ 21^{22} 22^{53} 2 K 3^{3} 10$^{29.31}$ 13$^{2.6.11}$ 14^{24} 15$^{9.18.24.28}$ 23^{15}; c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17^{21}; את יהודה 2 K 21$^{11.16}$ Je 32^{35} (sts. c. 2nd acc.—חטאת, or אשר ref. to חטאת:—1 K 15$^{26.34}$ 16^{26} 2 K 17^{21} 21^{16}; prob. also 1 K 14^{16} 15^{30} 16^{13}; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16$^{2.19}$ 21^{22} 22^{53} 2 K 21^{11} 23^{15} Je 32^{35}; the rest are ambiguous). **3.** *bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment:* מחטיאי אדם Is 29^{21} *who bring a man into condemnation;* לא תחטיא את הארץ Dt 24^{4} *thou shalt not bring the land into guilt;* אל תתן את־פיך לחטיא את־בשׂרך Ec 5^{5} *do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְחַטָּא Nu 19^{13} + 4 t., יִתְחַטָּאוּ Nu 8^{21}, יִתְחַטָּאוּ Jb 41^{17}, תִּתְחַטָּאוּ Nu 31^{19}, יִתְחַטָּאוּ Nu 31^{20}; —**1.** *miss oneself, lose oneself,* fig. for *be bewildered, beside oneself,* מְשֻׁבָּרִים יִתְחַטָּאוּ Jb 41^{17} *by reason of consternation they are beside themselves* (‖ יגורו *are afraid*). **2.** *purify oneself from uncleanness,* only in P: **a.** Levites Nu 8^{21}. **b.** those in contact with the dead Nu 19$^{12.13.20}$ 31$^{19.20}$; with בְּ, בְּמֵי נִדָּה Nu 31^{23}; by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water Nu 19^{12}.

† חֵטְא **n.m.** Dt 15, 9 **sin** (on format. v. Lag BN 142)—ח׳ Lv 19^{17} + 15 t.; sf. חֶטְאוֹ Lv 24^{15} + 5 t., חֶטְאָהּ La 3^{39}, חֶטְאָם Lv 20^{20}; pl. חֲטָאִים Ec 10^{4}; cstr. חֶטְאֵי 2 K 10^{29} Ez 23^{49}; sf. חֶטְאַי Gn 41^{9},

חֲטָאַי Is 38[17] ψ 51[11], חֲטָאֵינוּ Dn 9[16] ψ 103[10], חֲטָאֵיכֶם Is 1[18];—**1.** *sin:* **a.** against man Gn 41[9](E) Ec 10[4]. **b.** elsewh. ag. God, abs. Is 31[7] Ho 12[9]; ח׳ מְשַׁפֵּט מוֹת La 4[6] cf. Dt 19[15] 2 K 10[29]; ח׳ מָוֶת = ח׳ מות 22[26]; with בְּ, *because of,* Dn 9[16]; God is entreated: *hide thy face from my sins* ψ 51[11]; and it is said in faith, *thou wilt cast behind thy back all my sins* Is 38[17]. **2.** *guilt of sin:* היה חטא ב *sin* (the guilt of sin) *come on one* Dt 15[9] 21[22] 23[22.23] 24[15]; בחטאו מת *in his sin* (guilt) *die* Nu 27[3] (P); איש בחטאו *each for his own sin* Dt 24[16] = 2 K 14[16] = 2 Ch 25[4]; בחטא יחמתני אמי ψ 51[7] *in sin* (condition of sin and guilt) *my mother conceived me;* אם חטאיכם כשנים Is 1[18] *though your sins be like scarlet* (in guilt); לא כחטאינו עשה לנו ψ 103[10] *not according to our sins* (their guilt) *hath he done to us.* **3.** *punishment for sin:* נשׂא ח׳ *bear sin* (its punishment) Lv 20[20] 24[15] (H), Nu 9[13] 18[22] (P); with עַל, *bear sin because of* Lv 19[17] 22[9] (H) Nu 18[32] (P); bear sins of idols (in worshipping idols) Ez 23[49]; the ideal servant of Yahweh *bore the sins of many* Is 53[12]; without נשׂא, only La 3[39] גבר על חטאו (wherefore doth) *a man* (complain) *for the punishment of his sin?*

†[חַטָּא] **adj.** and **n.m.** **1.** sinful, **2.** sinners—as adj.f. חַטָּאָה Am 9[8], elsewhere only pl. חַטָּאִים Nu 32[14] + 15 t.; cstr. חַטָּאֵי Am 9[10]; sf. חַטָּאֶיהָ Is 13[9];—**1. adj. a.** *sinful* men Nu 32[14] (J), kingdom Am 9[8]. **b.** *exposed to condemnation, reckoned as offenders* 1 K 1[21] (cf. Hiph. Pt. Is 29[21]). Elsewh. **2. n.m.** *sinners* Nu 17[3](P), 1 S 15[18] Am 9[10] Is 1[28] 13[9] 33[14] ψ 1[1.5] 25[8] 26[9] 51[15] 104[35] Pr 1[10] 13[21] 23[17]; ח׳ ליהוה *sinners against* ׳י Gn 13[13] (J).

†חַטָּאָה **n.f.** sinful thing, sin, Ex 34[7] (JE) Is 5[18].

†חֲטָאָה **n.f.** sin, sin-offering (?)—**1.** *sin,* chiefly in the phrase ח׳ גְּדֹלָה *great sin* Gn 20[9](E) Ex 32[21.30.31] (JE), 2 K 17[21]; כְּסוּי ח׳ ψ 32[1] *he whose sin is covered* is blessed; but the *prayer* of the wicked *becomes sin when he is judged* ψ 109[7]. **2.** *sin-offering* (acc. to most) עולה וחטאה ψ 40[7] *whole burnt-offering and sin-offering* (so Vrss Thes MV SS al., but < *whole burnt-offering with sin* v. Br[MP 329]).

†חַטָּאת **n.f.**[1 8 14. 38] (Gn 4[7] no exception for רֹבֵץ is noun = crouching beast) sin, sin-offering, ח׳ Gn 4[7] + 124 t.; לְחַטָּת Nu 15[24] (txt. err. for לחטאת), לְחַטַּאת Zc 13[1] (but rd. לַחֲטַאת Sta[ZAW I. 35]); cstr. חַטַּאת Ex 30[10] + 19 t.; sf. חַטָּאתִי Gn 31[36] + 16 t.; חַטָּאתוֹ 1 K 16[26], חַטַּאתְכֶם Ex 32[30] + 3 t., etc., + 52 t. sf.; pl. חַטָּאוֹת 2 K 12[17] + 3 t.; cstr. חַטֹּאות ψ 25[7] + 17 t.; חַטֹּאת Nu 5[6] + 6 t.; sf. חַטֹּאתַי ψ 25[18]; חַטֹּאתָיו Ez 18[21] 33[16], etc., + 40 t. sf.;—**1.** *sin:* **a.** *against man* Gn 31[36] 50[17] (E), Nu 12[11] (J) 1 S 20[1]; ח׳ אדם *sins against man* Nu 5[6] (P). Elsewhere **b.** *against God* Lv 4[14.23.28] (P), 1 S 2[17] 14[38] 1 K 16[13.13] 2 K 21[16.17] 2 Ch 33[19] Is 3[9] 30[1] 58[1] 59[2.12] Je 5[25] 16[10.18] 30[14.15] 50[20] La 4[6.22] Ez 16[51] 18[14] 21[29] 33[10.16] Am 5[12] (We[Kl. Proph.] rds. חטאיכם, as Is 1[18]—v. חֵטְא—on acc. of masc. עצומים), Mi 1[13] 3[8] ψ 32[5] 51[5] 59[4] Pr 5[22] 13[6] 14[34] 21[4] 24[9] Jb 13[23.23] Dn 9[20.20]; ח׳ נעורי *sins of my youth* ψ 25[7]; פרי בטני ח׳ נפשי Mi 6[7] *fruit of my body* (my child as an offering) for the *sin of myself;* sin of divination 1 S 15[23]; of the mouth ψ 59[13]; ח׳ עמי יאכלו Ho 4[8] *the sin of my people they eat* (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; Σ Hi Or al. *sin-offering,* but this not elsewhere in early proph., and ‖ עָוֹן against it, v. We[Prol. 3. 76]); לפתח חטאת רבץ Gn 4[7] (J) *at the door* (of Cain) *sin is a crouching beast;* sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9[21]; and the high places of Beth Aven Ho 10[8]; c. בְּ *on the ground of sin* Ne 9[37]; *for sin* Mi 1[5] 2 K 24[3] Is 40[2] Je 15[13] 17[3] Ez 16[52]; *with* or *by sin* 1 K 14[22] 16[2] Is 43[24]; הלך בח׳ *walk in sin* 1 K 15[3.26.34] 16[19.26.31] 2 K 17[22]; דבק בח׳ *cleave unto sin* 2 K 3[3]; c. עַל, *on account of sin* Dt 9[18] 1 K 15[30] 16[19] Mi 6[13]; *for sin* Lv 4[3.28.35] 5[6.13] (P) 19[22] 26[18.24.28] (H); יסף על ח׳ *add unto sin* 1 S 12[19] 2 Ch 28[13] Is 30[1] Jb 34[37]; c. כְּ *according to sin* Lv 26[21]; c. לְ *to* or *for sin* Lv 16[16.21] Dt 19[15] 1 K 12[30] 13[34] Pr 10[16] Zc 13[1]; c. מִן *because of sin* Lv 4[26] 5[6.10] 16[34] (P), 19[22] (H), La 4[13]; *more than sin* Jb 35[3]; טָהַרְתִּי מֵחַטָּאתִי *I am clean from my sin* Pr 20[9]; מפני ח׳ *because of sin* ψ 38[4]; בגלל ח׳ *because of sin* 1 K 14[16]; הלך אחר ח׳ *walk after sin* 2 K 13[2]. **c.** men should *return from sin* שוב מִן 1 K 8[35] = 2 Ch 6[26], Ez 18[21] 33[14]; *depart from it* סוּר מֵעַל 2 K 10[31] 15[18]; סוּר מן 2 K 13[6.11] 14[24] 15[9.24.28]; *be concerned about* דאג מן ψ 38[19]; *confess* ח׳ הִתְוַדָּה Nu 5[7](P); התודה על ח׳ Ne 1[6] 9[2]. **d.** God deals with sin: (1) he *visits punishment* upon it (עַל) פקד Ex 32[34](JE) Ho 8[13] 9[9] Je 14[10]; *inquires after it* דרשׁ ל Jb 10[6]; *watches over it* שמר על Jb 14[16]; *hoards it up* Ho 13[12]; (2) *by forgiveness:* ח׳ נשׂא Ex 10[17] 32[32] (JE), 1 S 15[25]; נשׂא עון ח׳ ψ 32[5]; נשׂא לח׳

Jos 24[19](E), ψ 25[18]; *pardon* סלח לח׳ Ex 34[9](JE) 1 K 8[34.36] 2 Ch 6[25.27] 7[14] Je 36[3]; *removal* הסר Is 27[9]; העביר 2 S 12[13]; *casting into the depths of the sea* Mi 7[19]; (3) *by covering over, making atonement for* חֲטָאתְךָ תְּכֻפָּר Is 6[7] *thy sin shall be covered over;* actively, כפר על ח׳ ψ 79[9]; כפה ח׳ ψ 85[3] (cf. כְּסוּי חֲטָאָה ψ 32[1]); לְהַחֵם ח׳ (Qr) *make an end of sins* Dn 9[24]; (4) *by blotting out* מחה ח׳ Is 44[22] Je 18[23] ψ 109[14] Ne 3[37]; *cleanse from sin* טהרני מח׳ ψ 51[4]; מקוֹר לח׳ *a fountain for sin* Zc 13[1]; (5) *by not remembering it* לא זכר ח׳ Is 43[25]; לח׳ לא זכר Je 31[34]; אַל־תִּפֶן אֶל־חַטָּאתוֹ Dt 9[27] *look not unto his sin.* **e.** atonement may be secured for, כפר בער ח׳ Ex 32[30] (JE; Moses, by his intercession). **f.** acc. to P (H) the priest is to make atonement for a person (כפר על) by sin-offering or trespass-offering, מח׳ *because of sin* Lv 4[26] 5[6.10] 16[34]; על ח׳ 4[35] 5[13] (all P), 19[22] (H; v.We Comp., 59 = JBTh xxii, 427), so that the man is *clean from sin* מהר מח׳ Lv 16[30].

2. *condition of sin, guilt of sin* Gn 18[20] Nu 16[26] 32[23] (J), Ez 3[20] 18[24], ח׳ יְהוּדָה חֲרוּשָׁה עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּם וְלִקַּרְנוֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם *the sin* (guilt) *of Judah is graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars* Je 17[1]. **3.** *punishment for sin:* זֹאת תִּהְיֶה ח׳ מִצְרַיִם וח׳ כָּל־הַגּוֹיִם Zc 14[19] *this will be the punishment for sin of Egypt and the punishment for sin of all nations* (the plague with which Yahweh will smite them). **4.** *sin-offering:* one of the kinds of offering of P, Lv 7[37]; first in the history 2 K 12[17] (reign of Jehoash), where חטאת of money given to priests; elsewh. only in Chr.; 2 Ch 29[21.23.24] Hezekiah had made a ח׳ of צְפִירֵי ז עִזִּים at purification of temple; Ezr 8[35] 12 צְפִירֵי ח׳ were offered; Ne 10[34] ח׳ ‖ עולות;—in these no evidence of special ritual. Sin-offering elsewh. only in codes of H Ez and P.—On Ho 4[8] v. **1** supr. In H, Lv 23[19] a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים, for feast of weeks. In Ez ח׳ in gen. ‖ other sacrifices, Ez 40[39] 45[17.25] 46[20]; and priests eat them Ez 42[13] 44[29]. At dedication of altar, the blood of a young bullock was to be applied to horns of altar, the corners of its settle and its border, the bullock itself burnt without the sanctuary; for each of the 7 days following a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים was to be offered Ez 43[19.21.22.25]. On first day of first month a young bullock was to be offered to cleanse the sanctuary: its blood put on the door posts of the house and of the gate of the inner court and on the four corners of the settle of the altar; also on the seventh day (𝔊 first day of seventh month) Ez 45[17.19] (cf. v[18.20]). On 14th day of first month the prince was to offer a bullock for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים Ez 45[22.23]. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44[27]. P gives several grades: **a.** a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4[24.25] Nu 7[16.22.28.34.40.46.52.58.64.70.76.82.87]; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4[29] (cf. v[28]) 5[6] Nu 15[27], ewe lamb Lv 4[32.33.33.34] 14[19] Nu 6[14.16], a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5[7.8.9.9] 12[6.8] 14[22.31] 15[15.30] Nu 6[11], or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5[11.11.12]; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4[22-35]) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5[12]) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5[13] 6[10.18.18.23] (cf. v[11.19]), 7[7] 10[16.17.19.19] 14[13] Nu 18[9]. **b.** a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29[14.36] Lv 4[3.8.20] 8[2.14.14] 9[2.7.8.10]; for Levites at their installation Nu 8[8.12] and for whole congregation Lv 4[14.21]; but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15[24.25], esp. at dedication of altar Lv 9[3.15.22], and in ritual of feasts Nu 28[15.22.30] 29[5.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38]. Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9[8]), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4[3-21] 6[23] 8[16.17] 9[10.11]). **c.** on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16[3.6]; and for congregation two he-goats, one לַעֲזָאזֵל (v. עזאזל) Lv 16[5] (cf. v[8.10.20-22]), the other for sacrifice ליהוה Lv 16[9] (cf. v[8]). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כפרת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16[11.11.15] (cf. v[12-14.16.17]) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in **a** and **b** and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30[10] (cf. Lv 16[16-19]). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16[26.27.27]. (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בשגגה Lv 4[2.22.27] Nu 15[27], לשגגה Nu 15[24], minor offences Lv 5[1-6]; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12[6.8] 14[13] 15[15] Nu 6[11.14].) —Phrases for sacrificing are: עשה ח׳ Lv 9[7.22]

14^{19} Nu 6^{16} Ez 45^{17}, ח׳ הקריב Lv 10^{19} Ez 44^{27}, ח׳ שחט Lv 14^{13} Ez 40^{39}. **5.** *purification* from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P: מֵי ח׳ Nu 8^{7} *water of purification from sin;* מֵי נִדָּה ח׳ הוּא *water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin* Nu 19^{9}; עֲפַר שְׂרֵפַת הח׳ Nu 19^{17} *ashes of the burning of the purification from sin* (RV renders *sin-offering;* but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

†I. [חָטַב] **vb.** cut or gather wood, usu. *firewood* (NH *id.;* Ar. حَطَبَ *firewood,* حَطَبَ *collect firewood* (v. Wetzst in De $^{\psi 144,\ 12}$); Eth. **ሐጠበ:** *cut* (or gather) *firewood*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְטֹבוּ Ez 39^{10}; *Inf.* לַחְטֹב Dt 19^{5}; *Pt.* חֹטֵב Dt 29^{10}; pl. חֹטְבִים 2 Ch 2^{9}; cstr. חֹטְבֵי Jos 9^{21} + 3 t.; pass. pl. f. חֲטֻבוֹת Pr 7^{16}—*cut or gather* wood, sq. acc. Dt 19^{5} 29^{10} (‖ שׁאב מים); cf. Ez 39^{10} מן־היערים (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2^{9} (‖ כָּרְתֵי עֲצִים); *Pt.* cstr. ח׳ עצים Je 46^{22}, and (‖ שֹׁאֲבֵי מַיִם) Jos $9^{21.23.27}$. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻטָּבוֹת ψ 144^{12} meaning dub.; perhaps *hewn* (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חטב), of corner-pillars (זָוִיוֹת v. זָוִית p. 265 supr.), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. חטב (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطِبَ be of the colour حُطْبَةٌ, i.e. *turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red,* etc.; Aram. *Pt.* מחסבא *variegated* ☪ 2 S 13^{19}).

†חֲטֻבוֹת **n.f.pl.** dark-hued stuffs, only in חֲטֻבוֹת אִטוֹן מִצְרַיִם Pr 7^{16} *dark-hued stuffs* (of) *yarn of Egypt* (‖ מֻרְבָּדִים), v. De Now; מְחֻטָּבוֹת ψ 144^{12} der. fr. this √by De (q.v., and Wetzt.'s n.), but v. I. חטב.

חִטָּה *wheat,* v. sub חנט.

חטט (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَطَّ *make lines, marks,* خَطٌّ *line, streak, stripe;* Aram. חַטָּט, חטט *dig,* חטטא *furrow, trench*).

†חֲטִיטָא **n.pr.m.** head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2^{42} Ⓖ Ατητα, = Ne 7^{46} Ⓖ Ατειτα; in both A Ατιτα, ⓖL Αζιζα.

חטל (√of foll.; Ar. حَطِلَ = *be flabby* (of ear), *be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick*).

†חַטִּיל **n.pr.m.** head of a family of 'the children of Sol.'s servants' Ezr 2^{57} Ⓖ Αττεια, A Αττιλ = Ne 7^{59} Ⓖ Εγηλ, A Ετηλ, ⓖL Αττιλ in both.

†חָטַם **vb.** hold in, restrain (Ar. خَطَمَ *strike the nose, attach the* خِطَامٌ = *camel-halter,* خَطْمٌ n. *muzzle, nose of beast;* NH חֹטֶם *nose-ring of camel,* חוֹטָם; Aram. חוטמא *nose;* cf. חטם, Inscr. Zinj.; acc. to DHM Sendsch. 34, of taming wild beasts)—**Qal** *Impf.* אֶחֱטָם־לָךְ לְבִלְתִּי הַכְרִיתֶךָ: Is 48^{9} *I will restrain for thee* (mine anger), *not to cut thee off* (‖ אַאֲרִיךְ אַפִּי).

†חָטַף **vb.** catch, seize (Ar. خَطِفَ; cf. As. *taḫṭîpu, oppression,* Dl Pr 181; NH חָטַף, Aram. חטף *seize,* חָטַף *do hurriedly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְחָטְפָתָם consec. Ju 21^{21} lit., *seize* wives; *Impf.* יַחֲטֹף עָנִי ψ 10^{9}; *Inf.* לַחֲטוֹף עָנִי ψ 10^{9} both fig. of oppressor *catching* the distressed; all sq. acc.

†חֲטִיפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2^{54} Ⓖ Ατουφα, A Ατιφα = Ne 7^{56} Ⓖ Ατειφα; ⓖL both Ατουφα.

חטר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَطَرَ *lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver* (said of spear), etc.; Aram. חוּטְרָא, חטרא, As. *ḫutartu,* all = *staff,* Schr COT Gloss and on 2 K 9^{2}; חטר *sceptre,* Inscr. Zinj. DHM Sendsch. 57; on format. v. Lag BN 144).

†חֹטֶר **n.m.** branch or twig, rod—metaph. abs. ח׳ *branch, twig,* Is 11^{1} ויצא ח׳ מִגֵּזַע יִשָׁי (‖ נֵצֶר); cstr. *rod,* בְּפִי־אֱוִיל חֹטֶר גַּאֲוָה Pr 14^{3}.

חַטָּת v. sub חטא.

חטש (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֲטוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** **1.** man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3^{22} Ⓖ Χαττους ⓖL Ατους, Ezr 8^{2} Ⓖ Τους, AⓖL Αττους. **2.** a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3^{10}, Ⓖ Ατουθ, ⓖL Αττους. **3.** head of a priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10^{5} Ⓖ Τους, ⓖL Αττους, 12^{2} ⓖL Αττους (B om.); relation to **2** dubious.

חַי, חִיאֵל v. sub חיה infr.

חִידָה v. sub חוד.

חָיָה 283 **vb.** live (NH Ph. *id.;* Ar. حَيِيَ, حَيَّ; Sab. חיו Mordt ZMG 1876, 28; Eth. **ሐየወ:** Aram. חֱיָא; Palm. חיי *life, life-time,* Vog 32,74) —**Qal** 203 *Pf.* חָיָה Ec 6^{6} + 4 t.; יְחָיֶה Je 21^{9} 38^{2}; חַי Gn 5^{5} + 23 t. (this and the following form are treated as ע״ע, the original weakness of the stem final י admitting of either ל״ה or ע״ע, Ges $^{76\ (2)\ g}$);

וְחֵי Lv 25[36] (Bö § 1181); 3 fs. חָיְתָה Gn 12[13] Je 38[17]; וְחָיָה Ex 1[16] (for חַיָּה Bö § 1123 (3), Sam. חיתה); 2 ms. חָיִית Dt 30[16], חָיָתָה Je 38[17]; 3 m. pl. חָיוּ Nu 14[38], וְחָיוּ consec. Nu 4[19]+Zc 10[9] (where rd. Pi. וְחִיּוּ Sta[ZAW i, 1881, 22] so Ⓖ), וְחִיִּיתֶם Ez 37[5]+2 t.; *Impf.* יִחְיֶה Gn 17[18]+27 t.; יְחִי Dt 33[6]+10 t.; וַיְחִי ψ 49[10]+2 t.; וַיִּחִי Is 38[21], וַיְחִי Gn 5[3]+37 t.; וְיִחְיֶ֫ Dt 4[33]+4 t.; 3 fs. תִּחְיֶה Jos 6[17], תְּחִי Gn 19[20]+5 t.; 2 ms. תִּחְיֶה Gn 27[40]+7 t.; 2 fs. תְּחָיִי 2 K 4[7]; 1 s. אֶחְיֶה 2 K 1[2]+8 t.; 3 mpl. יִחְיוּ Jos 9[21]+8 t.; 3 fpl. תִּחְיֶינָה Ez 13[19] 37[3]; 2 mpl. תִּחְיוּ Dt 4[1]+2 t.; תִּחְיוּן Dt 5[30] 8[1]; 1 pl. נִחְיֶה 2 K 7[4]+7 t.; *Imv.* וְחֵיֵה Gn 20[7] Pr 4[4], וְחְיֵה Pr 7[2]; fs. חֲיִי Ez 16[6.6]; mpl. וְחִיוּ Gn 42[18]+7 t.; *Inf. abs.* חָיֹה 2 K 8[10]+6 t.; חָיוֹ Ez 3[21]+3 t.; *cstr.* לִחְיוֹת Ez 33[12], sf. חַיּוֹתָם Jos 5[8];—**1.** *live:* **a.** *have life,* Gn 31[32](E), Ex 33[20](J), Nu 4[19](P), Dt 30[16]+; also in phrase וַיְחִי *and he lived* (so many years) with acc. of time, Gn 5[3-30] (16 t.) 9[28] 11[11-26] (14 t.) 47[28] (all P), 50[22] (E), 2 K 14[17]=2 Ch 25[25] Jb 42[16]. **b.** *continue in life, remain alive* Gn 20[7] (E), Lv 25[36] 2 S 12[22]+; also †נֶפֶשׁ ח׳ *live,* of *the soul* or *the self* Gn 12[13] 19[20] (J), 1 K 20[32] ψ 119[175] Je 38[2.17.20] Is 55[3]; וְחֵי הַיֶּלֶד *and the boy may live* 2 S 12[22]; †ח׳ לִפְנֵי *live in the presence of* Gn 17[18] (P) Ho 6[2]; †ח׳ ב *live among* La 4[20]. †**c.** *sustain life, live on* or *upon* (עַל), of the animal life, by the sword Gn 27[40] (J), by bread Dt 8[3]; elsewh. in pregnant sense of fulness of life in divine favour, sustained by (עַל) everything that issueth out of the mouth of יי Dt 8[3]; his promises (?) Is 38[16]; of wicked man, by repentance Ez 33[19]; c. בְּ by the statutes and judgments of יי if a man do them, Lv 18[5] (H) Ez 20[11.13.21.25] Ne 9[29]; צַדִּיק בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ יִחְיֶה *a righteous man by his faithfulness shall live* Hb 2[4]. †**d.** *live* (prosperously) יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ *may the king live* 1 S 10[24] 2 S 16[16.16] 1 K 1[25.31.34.39] 2 K 11[12] 2 Ch 23[11]; יְחִי לְבָבְכֶם ψ 22[27] 69[33]; המלך לעולם יחיה Ne 2[3].

†**2.** *be quickened, revive:* **a.** *from sickness* Nu 21[8.9] Jos 5[8](E) 2 K 1[2] 8[8.9.10.14]; 2 K 20[1.7]=Is 38[1.9.21]. **b.** *fr. discouragement* of the spirit Gn 45[27](E). **c.** *fr. faintness* Ju 15[19]. **d.** *fr. death* 2 K 13[21] Jb 14[14] Is 26[14.19]; by return of נֶפֶשׁ 1 K 17[22], of רוּחַ Ez 37[3.5.6.9.10.14] (and so Ju 15[19] **c**).

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִיָּה ψ 22[30]; 3 fs. sf. חִיִּתְנִי ψ 119[50]; 2 ms. sf. חִיִּיתָנִי ψ 30[4]; חִיִּיתַנִי ψ 119[93]; 3 pl. חִיּוּ Ju 21[14], הֶחֱיִיתֶם Nu 31[15]; *Impf.* יְחַיֶּה 1 S 27[9]+, etc.; *Imv.* sf. חַיֵּנִי ψ 119[25]+8 t., חַיֵּהוּ Hb 3[2]; *Inf. cstr.* חַיּוֹת Gn 7[3] Ez 13[19]; sf. חַיֹּתֵנוּ Dt 6[24]+, etc.; *Pt.* מְחַיֶּה Ne 9[6] 1 S 2[6];—**1.** *preserve alive, let live* Ex 1[17.18.22] 22[17] Jos 9[15](JE), Gn 12[12] (J), Nu 31[15] (P), Dt 6[24] 20[16] Ju 21[14] 1 S 27[9.11] 1 K 18[5] 2 K 7[4] Je 49[11] Ez 3[18] Hb 3[2] Jb 36[6] ψ 30[4] 33[19] 41[3] 138[7]; ח׳ נפשׁ *preserve oneself alive* ψ 22[30] Ez 18[27], or *preserve persons alive* Ez 13[18.19], or *preserve life* 1 K 20[31]; ח׳ זרע *preserve seed alive* Gn 7[3] 19[32.34] (J); *keep in existence* heaven and earth Ne 9[6]; *nourish,* young cow Is 7[21], lamb 2 S 12[3]. **2.** *give life,* to man when created Jb 33[4]. **3.** *quicken, revive, refresh:* **a.** *restore to life,* the dead 1 S 2[6] Dt 32[39] Ho 6[2]; the dying ψ 71[20]. **b.** *cause to grow,* grain Ho 14[8]. **c.** *restore,* a ruined city 1 Ch 11[8], stones destroyed by fire Ne 3[34]. **d.** *revive,* the people of יי by יי himself with fulness of life in his favour ψ 80[19] 85[7] 119[25.37.40.50.88.93.107.149.154.156.159] 143[11] Ec 7[12].

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱיָה Jos 6[25]+5 t.; 2 ms. sf. הֶחֱיִתָנִי Gn 47[25]; 1 s. הֶחֱיֵיתִי Nu 22[33], הַחֲיִתֶם Jos 2[13] Ju 8[19]; *Imv.* sf. הַחֲיֵינִי Is 38[16]; הַחֲיוּ Nu 31[18]; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲיֵה Jos 9[20]; *cstr.* הַחֲיוֹת Gn 6[20]+6 t.; הַחֲיֹת Gn 6[19] 50[20]; sf. הַחֲיֹתוֹ Ez 13[22];—**1.** *preserve alive, let live* Gn 45[7] 50[20] (E), 47[25] Nu 22[33] Jos 2[13] 6[25] (all J), 14[10] (D); Gn 6[19.20] Nu 31[18] Jos 9[20] (P), Ju 8[19] 2 S 8[2] Ez 13[22]; with נפשׁ Gn 19[19] (J). **2.** *quicken, revive:* **a.** *restore* to health, a leper 2 K 5[7], Hezekiah Is 38[16]. **b.** *revive* the לֵב and רוּחַ Is 57[15.15]. **c.** *restore to life,* the dead 2 K 8[1.5.5.5].

†**1. חַי adj.** alive, living;—ח׳ Gn 25[6]+; חָי Gn 3[20]+, חַי Am 8[14]+15 t. (Ew § 329 explains as cstr., but Ges § 93, R 7 n al. as contracted abs.); f. חַיָּה Gn 1[20]+; pl. חַיִּים ψ 116[9]+;—**1. a.** *of God,* as the *living one,* the fountain of life אֵל חַי Jos 3[10] (J), Ho 2[1] ψ 42[3] 84[3]; אלהים חי 2 K 19[4.16]=Is 37[4.17]; אלהים חיים Dt 5[23] 1 S 17[26.36] Je 10[10] 23[36]; חי יהוה *Yahweh is living* ψ 18[47]=2 S 22[47]; נאלי חי *my avenger is living* Jb 19[25]; the formula of the oath is חַי יי Ju 8[19] Ru 3[13] 1 S 14[39.45] 19[6] 20[21] 25[34] 26[10.16] 28[10] 29[6] 2 S 4[9] 12[5] 14[11] 15[21] 1 K 1[29] 2[24] 17[1.12] 18[10] 22[14]=2 Ch 18[13], 2 K 5[16.20] Ho 4[15] Je 4[2] 5[2] 12[16] 16[14.15] 23[7.8] 38[16]; חי אל Jb 27[2]; חי האלהים 2 S 2[27]; חי אדני יי Je 44[26]; חי יי צבאות 1 K 18[15] 2 K 3[14]; as used by God Himself it is חי אנכי Dt 32[40], elsewhere חי אני Nu 14[21.28] (P) Is 49[18] Je 22[24] 46[18] Ez 5[11] 14[16.18.20] 16[48] 17[16.19] 18[3] 20[3.31.33] 33[11.27] 34[8] 35[6.11] Zp 2[9], cf. also חֵי דרך, חֵי אלהיך דן, באר שׁבע Am 8[14]; with the exception of בְּחֵי הָעוֹלָם *by him who liveth for ever* Dn 12[7], חַי is always (as an artificial distinction of scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. **b.** **b.** *of*

man: אָדָם חַי *a living man* La 3^{39}, in antith. חי חי Is 38^{19}; חַיַּי collective Ec 7^{2}; Absalom $2\,S\,19^{7}$; Naboth $1\,K\,21^{15}$; a son or lad $2\,S\,12^{21}$ $1\,K\,3^{\text{?2.22.23.25.26.26.27}}$ 17^{23}; usually pl. חיים *alive, living* Nu $16^{30.33}$(J), 17^{13}(P), Dt 4^{4} 5^{3} Is 8^{19} ψ 55^{16} 124^{3} Pr 1^{12} Ec $4^{2.2.15}$ 6^{8} $9^{4.5}$ Ru 2^{20}; taking prisoners *alive* Jos 8^{23}(J) $1\,S\,15^{5}$ $1\,K$ $20^{18.18}$ $2\,K\,7^{12}$ $10^{14.14}$ $2\,Ch\,25^{12}$; *living* (prosperously) $1\,S\,25^{6}$(We rds. לְאָחִי=(v. Klo Dr) *to my brother*, after 𝔙 *fratribus meis*); elsewh. in phrase כל־הימים אשר הם (אתם) חיים על (פני) האדמה *all the days that they (ye) live upon (the face of) the land* Dt 4^{10} 12^{1} 31^{13} $1\,K\,8^{40}$=$2\,Ch\,6^{31}$. Note phrases: עוֹד חַי (ים) *yet alive* Gn 25^{6} $43^{7.27.28}$ 45^{28} 46^{30}(J), $45^{3.26}$ Ex 4^{18}(E), Dt 31^{27} $1\,S\,20^{14}$ $2\,S\,12^{22}$ 18^{14} $1\,K\,20^{32}$; בהיות חי $2\,S\,12^{18}$ $1\,K\,12^{6}$ $2\,Ch\,10^{6}$; אֶרֶץ (ה)חַיִּים *land of the living* Is 38^{11} 53^{8} Je 11^{19} Ez 26^{20} $32^{23.24.25.26.27.32}$ ψ 27^{13} 52^{7} 142^{6} Jb 28^{13}; ארצות החי ψ 116^{9}; ספר חי ψ 69^{29}; צרור החי *bundle of the living* $1\,S\,25^{29}$; אור החי *light of the living* Jb 33^{30} ψ 56^{14}. In the oath by life of men חי is pointed always חַי: חַי אדני המלך *as my lord the king liveth* $2\,S\,15^{21}$; חֵי פרעה Gn $42^{15.16}$(E); חֵי נַפְשְׁךָ $1\,S\,1^{26}$ 17^{55} $2\,S\,14^{19}$; חַי יי וְחֵי נַפְשְׁךָ *as Yahweh liveth and as thy soul* (or thyself) *liveth* $1\,S\,20^{3}$ 25^{26} $2\,K\,2^{2.4.6}$ 4^{30} חַיָּךְ וְחֵי נ׳ $2\,S\,11^{11}$ (but on txt. v. We Dr). **c.** of animals, *alive, living:* ox Ex 21^{35} 22^{3}(E); goat Lv $16^{10.20.21}$(P); bird Lv $14^{4.6.6.7.51.53}$; dog, לָכֶלֶב חַי הוּא טוֹב מִן־הָאַרְיֵה הַמֵּת Ec 9^{4} (comp. Ar. prov. *Kelb ḥei wa-lâ meijit, a living dog and no dead lion* Wetzst Verhand. Berl. Anthrop. Ges. 1878, 388); reptiles Gn 1^{28}(P); animals in general Gn 9^{3} (P); בשר חי *living, raw flesh* Lv $13^{10.14.15.15.16}$(P) $1\,S\,2^{15}$. **d.** *animals* and *man*, phrases for either or both: כל חי Gn 3^{20} 8^{21}(J) Jb 12^{10} 28^{21} 30^{23} ψ 143^{2} 145^{16}; כל החי Gn 6^{19}(P); נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn $1^{20.24.30}$(P) $2^{7.19}$(J); כל נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn $9^{12.15.16}$(P) Ez 47^{9}; כל נפש החיה Gn 1^{21} 9^{10} Lv $11^{10.46}$(P). **e.** (dub.) of vegetation, as thorns, *green*, ψ 58^{10} (Ges Ew Ol Pe, but De Ri Che Bae *raw flesh*, v. **c** supr. ad fin.) **f.** of water, *flowing, fresh* מים חיים Gn 26^{19}(J), Lv $14^{5.6.50.51.52}$ 15^{13} Nu 19^{17}(P), Je 2^{13} 17^{13} Zc 14^{8} Ct 4^{15}. **2.** (dub.) *lively, active:* איש חַי *an active man* $2\,S\,23^{20}$(but Qr איש חַיִל is to be preferred); איבי חיים mine enemies *are lively* ψ 38^{20}(RV, but Houb Ol Ew Hu Che al. rd. חִנָּם, ‖שקר). **3.** *reviving:* כָּעֵת חַיָּה *at the time* (when it is) *reviving*, the spring Gn $18^{10.14}$ (J), $2\,K\,4^{16.17}$.

† II. [חַי] **n.[m.] kinsfolk** (Ar. حَيّ a group of families united by vital ties RS $^{K\,36\text{-}40}$ Dr $^{Sm\,119}$), pl. sf. חַיַּי $1\,S\,18^{16}$, incorrectly pointed with the interpretation *my life* RV, but rd. חַיָּי *my kinsfolk*, We Ki Dr RS SS RVm VB. It is explained by the gloss משפחת אבי We (Klo rds. אַחַי).

† I. חַיָּה **n.f. living thing, animal** (Zinj. *wild beast* DHM $^{Sendsch.\,34}$)—׳ח Gn 8^{17}+; cstr. חַיַּת Is 57^{10}+; old case ending (poetic) חַיְתוֹ Gn 1^{24} ψ 50^{10} 79^{2} $104^{11.20}$ Is $56^{9.9}$ Zp 2^{14}; sf. חַיָּתִי ψ 143^{3}, etc.; pl. חַיּוֹת Lv 14^{4}+12 t.—**1.** *animal*, as a living, active being: **a.** *in general*, Gn 8^{17} Lv $11^{2.27.47.47}$ Nu 35^{3} (P) ψ 104^{25} Is 46^{1} Dn 8^{4}. **b.** *wild animals*, on account of their vital energy and activity Gn $7^{14.21}$ $8^{1.19}$ 9^{5} (P) Lv 17^{13} 25^{7} (H) Jb 37^{8} ψ 148^{10} Is 40^{16} Ez 14^{15} 33^{27} Zp $2^{14.15}$; ׳ח קנה ψ 68^{31} *wild animal of the reeds;* ׳ח רעה *evil beast* Gn $37^{20.33}$(JE) Lv 26^{6}(H) Ez 5^{17} $14^{15.21}$ 34^{25}; ׳ח הארץ Gn $1^{25.30}$ $9^{2.10.10}$(P) $1\,S\,17^{46}$ Ez 29^{5} 32^{4} 34^{28} Jb 5^{22}; חיתו ארץ Gn 1^{24}(P) ψ 79^{2}; ׳ח השדה Ex $23^{11.29}$ (covt. code) Lv 26^{22}(H) Dt 7^{22} $2\,S\,21^{10}$, $2\,K\,14^{9}$ =$2\,Ch\,25^{18}$, Ho $2^{14.20}$ 4^{3} 13^{8} Is 43^{20} Je 27^{6} 28^{14} Ez 38^{20} 39^{4} Jb 5^{23} 39^{15}; כל ׳ח השדה Gn $2^{19.20}$ $3^{1.14}$(J) Jb 40^{20} Je 12^{9} Ez $31^{6.13}$ $34^{5.8}$ 39^{17}; חיתו שדי Is 56^{9} ψ 104^{11}; חיתו (ב)יער Is 56^{9} ψ 50^{10} 104^{20}; פְּרִיץ חיות Is 35^{9} *destroyer among beasts.* **c.** *living beings*, of the cherubic chariot Ez $1^{5.13.13.14.15.15.19.19.20.21.22}$ 3^{13} $10^{15.17.20}$. **2.** *life*, only in late poetry, ψ 143^{3} Jb $33^{18.20.22.28}$ 36^{14} Ez $7^{13.13}$, and (dub.) ψ 74^{19} 78^{50}. **3.** *appetite*, activity of hunger: חית כפרים *appetite of young lions* Jb 38^{39}. **4.** *revival, renewal:* חַיַּת יָדְךָ מָצָאתָ *thou didst find renewal of thy strength* (re-invigoration) Is 57^{10}; v. חָיָה **2.**

† II. חַיָּה **n.f.** (si vera l.) **community** (=fem. of II. חַי acc. to Nö ZMG, 1886, 176)—וְחַיַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים חֹנָה *and a community of Philistines* (i.e. a group of allied families, making a raid together) *was encamping* $2\,S\,23^{13}$ (=מַחֲנֵה $1\,Ch\,11^{15}$); perh. also ψ 68^{11} (cf. infr.)

Note.—Several other passages are dub.: וַיֵּאָסְפוּ פְלִשְׁתִּים לַחַיָּה $2\,S\,23^{11}$ *assembled into a troop*, or *by bands* (RV, but neither rend. justif.: Bö Ew We Klo Dr rightly rd. לָחֳיָה to *Leḥi*, cf. Ju 15^{9}; wd. om. by accident in ‖ $1\,Ch\,11^{13}$ Dr); חַיָּתְךָ יָשְׁבוּ־בָהּ ψ 68^{11} *thy troop dwelt in it* (Thes SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but 𝔊 𝔖 Jer Pe *thy*

(*living*) *creatures*, of the people; Hup *id.*, ref. to quails; improb.); אַל־תִּתֵּן לַחַיַּת נֶפֶשׁ תּוֹרֶךָ חַיַּת עֲנִיֶּיךָ אַל־תִּשְׁכַּח לָנֶצַח ψ 74[19] *give not the soul of thy turtle-dove to the wild beasts, the life of thine afflicted do not forget for ever:* RV Hi Pe Bae Sch render thus, giving חיה diff. meanings in the two clauses, the former being archaic fem. abs. Ges[§ 80, 2. R. 2]; text doubtless corrupt, rd. poss. למות Schr Ri, for לחיית, or לשחת Kroch; Gr either of these; Che either, or better לחרב.

†[חַיֶּה] **adj. having the vigour of life, lively** (on format. v. Lag[BN 49])—fpl. חָיוֹת Ex 1[19](E), of Hebrew women in childbirth, bearing quickly, easily.

†חַיִּים **n.m.** Dt 28, 66 **pl. abstr. emph. life,** ח׳ Gn 2[7]+; חַיִּין Jb 24[22] (Aramaism Ges[§ 87 (1) a]); חַיֵּי Gn 23[1]+; sf. חַיַּי Gn 47[9]+; חַיָּיִךְ ψ 103[4]; (Ges[§ 91 (2) R. 2]), etc.;—**1.** *life:* physical Gn 27[46] Ex 1[14](P), Dt 28[66.66] 2 S 11[11] 15[21] Is 38[12] Je 8[23] La 3[53.58] Ez 7[13] Jb 3[20] 7[7] 9[21] 10[12] 24[22] ψ 7[6] 17[14] 21[5] 26[9] 31[11] 34[13] 63[4] 64[2] 66[9] 88[4] 103[4] Pr 18[21] Ec 2[17] 6[12] 7[13] 9[9.9] 10[19] Jon 2[7] 4[3.8]; חַיֵּי שָׂרָה *life of Sarah* Gn 23[1](P); שְׁנֵי ח׳ *years of the life of* 2 S 19[35] Gn 23[1] 25[7.17] 47[8.9.9.28] Ex 6[16.18.20](P); שְׁנַת לח׳ Gn 7[11](P); שְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3[2] 4[10] 9[11]; יְמֵי ח׳ *days of the life of* Ec 2[3] 5[17.19] 6[12] 8[15] 9[9]; כֹּל יְמֵי ח׳ Gn 3[14.17](J) Dt 4[9] 6[2] 16[3] 17[19] Jos 1[5] 4[14](D) 1 S 1[11] 7[15] 1 K 5[1] 11[34] 15[5.6], 2 K 25[29.30]=Je 52[33.34], Is 38[20] (poem of Hez.) ψ 23[6] 27[4] 128[5] Pr 31[12]; בח׳ *in* or *during one's life* Gn 27[46](P) Lv 18[18](H) Ju 16[30] 2 S 1[23] 18[18] ψ 49[19] 63[5] 104[33] 146[2] Jb 10[1] Ec 3[12] 9[3]; רוּחַ ח׳ Gn 6[17] 7[15](P); ח׳ רוּחִי Is 38[16](poem of Hez.); ח׳ בְּשָׂרִים Pr 14[30]; נִשְׁמַת (רוּחַ) ח׳ Gn 2[7] 7[22](J). **2.** *life:* as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16[15]; as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30[6.15.19.19.20] 32[47] ψ 30[6] 133[3] Pr 3[22] 4[13.22] 8[35] 10[16] 11[19] 12[28] 19[23] 21[21] 22[4] Mal 2[5]; used only once distinctly of eternal life (late) ח׳ עולם Dn 12[2]; אֵל חַיַּי ψ 42[9] *God of my life;* מקור ח׳ ψ 27[1]; מעוז ח׳ ψ 36[10] Pr 10[11] 13[14] 14[27] 16[22]; עֵץ (ה)חַיִּים Gn 2[9] 3[22.24](J) Pr 3[18] 11[30] 13[12] 15[4]; ארח ח׳ ψ 16[11] Pr 5[6] 15[24]; ארח לח׳ Pr 10[17]; ארחות ח׳ Pr 2[19]; תוצאות ח׳ Pr 4[23] *sources* (origin and direction) *of life;* תוכחת ח׳ Pr 15[31]; בְּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4[3] *written unto life.* **3.** *sustenance, maintenance:* חַיִּים לְנַעֲרֹתָיִךְ Pr 27[27] *maintenance for thy maidens,* v. מְחְיָה infr.

†חִיּוּת **n.f. abstr.** אַלְמְנוּת חִיּוּת 2 S 20[3], lit. 'widowhood of livingness,' Dr; We rds. אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת *living widows* ('grass-widows,' who were separated from their husbands), after Ⓖ χῆραι ζῶσαι, so SS.

†מִחְיָה **n.f. preservation of life, sustenance,** ׳מ Gn 45[5]+4 t.; cstr. מִחְיַת Lv 13[10.24]; sf. מִחְיָתְךָ Ju 17[10];—**1.** *preservation of life* Gn 45[5](E), 2 Ch 14[12]. **2.** *sustenance* Ju 6[4] 17[10]. **3.** *reviving,* Ezr 9[8.9]. **4.** *the quick* (בָּשָׂר) מִחְיַת *the quick* (or raw spot) *of the flesh* Lv 13[10.24](P).

†חִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl lives* (or abbrev. for יחיאל); Sab. חיאל, name of coin, after n.pr. of king DHM[ZMG 1875, 613, 1883, 15]; cp. also foll., and Ph. מריחי, כמשיחי)—name of the rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16[34]; Ⓖ Αχ(ε)ιηλ, om. ⒼL.

†יְחִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*may Ēl live;* Ph. יחואלן, יחומלך v. Eut[ZMG 1876, 136])—Ⓖ usu. Ιειηλ, Ιαιηλ;—**1.** one of David's chief musicians 1 Ch 15[18] (Ⓖ Ιειηλ, ⒼL Ιαιηλ), v[20] (Ⓖ Ειθηλ, ⒼL Ιειηλ), 16[5] (Ⓖ Ειειηλ, ⒼL Ιαιηλ). **2.** one of David's chiefs of the Levites 1 Ch 23[8] (Ⓖ Ι(ει)ηλ), 29[8] (Ⓖ Βεσιηλ, A ⒼL Ιειηλ). **3.** tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27[32](Ⓖ Ιε(ρι)ηλ, ⒼL Ιωηλ). **4.** son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21[2]. **5.** יְחִוְאֵל Hemanite of Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 29[14]. **6.** overseer in Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 31[13]. **7.** ruler of the temple in Josiah's reign 2 Ch 35[8]. **8.** contemporaries of Ezra, Ezr 8[9] (Ⓖ Ιεμα, A Ιεειηλ, ⒼL Ιειηλ), 10[2.21.6].

†יְחִיאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (patronym.), 1 Ch 26[21.22] (Ⓖ Ιειηλ; ⒼL om. in v[22]).

†יְחִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*may Yah live*) keeper of the ark 1 Ch 15[24] (Ⓖ Ιε(α)ια, ⒼL Ιειηλ).

חיל v. I. II. חול supr.

חֵיל, חֵילָם, חֵילָן, חַיִל, חַיִל, חֵל v. sub I. II. חול supr.

חֵין v. sub חנן.

חֵיצוֹן, חַיִץ v. sub I. II. חוץ.

חֵיק v. sub חוק.

חֵירָה v. sub I. חור.

חֵירוֹם, חֵירָם v. sub אח, אחה supr. p. 27[b].

חֵךְ v. sub חנך.

†[חָכָה] **vb. wait, await**—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. חוֹכֵי Is 30[18], with ל *waiting for him* (יי). **Pi.** חִכָּה Jb 32[4]; חִכִּיתִי ψ 33[20]; חִכִּיתִי Is 8[17]; ψ חִכּוּ 106[13]; חִכִּינוּ 2 K 7[9]; *Impf.* יְחַכֶּה Is 30[18]; תְּחַכֶּה 2 K 9[3]; *Inv.* חַכֵּה Hb 2[3]; חַכּוּ Zp 3[8]; *Inf. cstr.* כְּחַכֵּי Ho 6[9] (Ephraimit. for חַכּוֹת ?); *Pt.* מְחַכֶּה Dn 12[12]; cstr. מְחַכֵּה Is 64[3]; pl. מְחַכִּים Jb 3[21];—**1.** *wait, tarry*, abs. 2 K 9[3] *tarry not;* with עַד till morning light 2 K 7[9]; c. acc. את איוב ברברים Jb 32[4] *tarry for Job with words.* **2.** *wait* (in ambush), כְּחַכֵּי אִישׁ גְּדוּדִים Ho 6[9] *as marauding bands wait for a man* AV RV De, or *as marauders lie in wait* Hi Ew (taking אִישׁ as cstr.) **3.** *wait for, long for*, with ל for יי Is 8[17] 64[3] Zp 3[8] ψ 33[20]; for his counsel ψ 106[13]; for his vision Hb 2[3]; for death Jb 3[21]; יחכה יהוה לחננכם *Yahweh waiteth to be gracious unto you* Is 30[18] (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to **1**); abs. *waiteth* (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12[12].

חַכָּה v. sub חנך.

חכל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَكَلَ IV. *be confused, vague;* حُكْلَة *barbarousness*, or *impediment in speech;* As. *akâlu, be gloomy, êklu, dark, eklitu, darkness*, Dl in Zim[BP 115, W. 385 ff.], cf. Jäger[BAS II, 282]).

†חַכִילָה **n.pr.loc.** (*dark*) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23[19] 26[1.3] (Glaser[Skizze II, 326] rds. also for חוילה, q.v., in 1 S 15[7]); Ⓖ Εχελα (26[1] B Χελμαθ, A Αχιλα).

†חַכְלִילִי **adj.** (dark) dull, from wine, ח׳ עינים מֵיָיִן Gn 49[12].

†חַכְלִילוּת **n.f.** dulness, of eyes in drunkenness, לְמִי חַכְלִילוּת עֵינַיִם Pr 23[29] (v[30] לַמְאַחֲרִים עַל־הַיָּיִן).

†חֲכַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; perhaps חַכָּה לְיָהּ *wait for Yahweh*, √חכה, so We ?)—father of Nehemiah Ne 1[1], Ⓖ Χελκ(ε)ια, ⓖL Χελκιας(ου), א A Αχαλια; 10[2] Ⓖ Αχελια, A ⓖL Αχαλια.

†חָכַם **vb. be wise** (NH *id.;* Aram. חכם, חֶכֶם *id.;* Zinj. חכמה *wisdom*, DHM[Sendsch. 57]; As. *ḫakâmu, know* (with exceptional ḫ v. Dl[Pr 178 f.]); Ar. حَكَمَ *restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern;* IV. *make firm, sound, free from defect* by the exercise of skill)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Pr 23[15]; 3 fs. חָכְמָה Zc 9[2]; הָכְמַתְּ Pr 9[12.12], etc. + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יֶחְכַּם Pr 9[9] 21[11]; וַיֶּחְכַּם 1 K 5[11]; יֶחְכַּם Pr 20[1] +; וְחָכָם Pr 13[20]; תֶּחְכַּם Pr 19[20]; אֶחְכְּמָה Ec 7[23]; pl. יֶחְכְּמוּ Jb 32[9]; *Imv.* חֲכַם Pr 27[11]; חָכָם Pr 6[6] 23[19] + 13[20] Kt; חֶכְמוּ Pr 8[33];—*be* or *become wise, act wisely* Dt 32[29] (poet.) 1 K 5[11] Jb 32[9] Pr 6[6] 8[33] 9[9.12.12] 13[20] 19[20] 20[1] 21[11] 23[19] 27[11] Ec 2[15] 7[23] Zc 9[2]; אם חכם לבך *if thy mind be wise* Pr 23[15]; c. acc. שחכמתי Ec 2[19] *wherein I have acted wisely.* **Pi.** *Impf.* יְחַכֵּם ψ 105[22]; sf. יְחַכְּמֵנִי Jb 35[11]; ψ 119[98]; all *make wise, teach wisdom*, c. acc. **Pu.** *Pt. made wise*, intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom חוֹבֵר חֲבָרִים מְחֻכָּם ψ 58[6], pl. הֲמָוֹת חֲכָמִים מְחֻכָּמִים Pr 30[24] (of intelligent animals). **Hiph.** *Pt.* cstr. מַחְכִּימַת פֶּתִי ψ 19[8] *making wise the simple.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* נִתְחַכְּמָה לוֹ Ex 1[10] (E) *let us deal wisely (shrewdly) toward it* (the people); 2 ms. תִּתְחַכָּם Ec 7[16] *make or shew thyself wise.*

†חָכָם **adj. wise**, ח׳ Dt 4[6] + 67 t.; cstr. חֲכַם Is 3[3] + 9 t.; pl. חֲכָמִים Dt 1[13] + 39 t.; cstr. חַכְמֵי Ex 28[3] + 4 t.; sf. חֲכָמֶיךָ Is 19[12] etc. + 8 t.; f. חֲכָמָה 2 S 14[2] 20[16]; cstr. חַכְמַת Ex 35[25]; pl. חֲכָמוֹת Je 9[16]; cstr. חַכְמוֹת Ju 5[29] Pr 14[1] (but rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** *skilful* in technical work; artificers Is 3[3]; sailors Ez 27[8], so (prob.) v[9]; mourning women Je 9[16]; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28[3] 31[6] 35[10] 36[1.2.4.8] (P), 1 Ch 22[15] 2 Ch 2[6.12.13.13]; women in spinning Ex 35[25] (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10[9]; makers of idol-images Is 40[20]. **2.** *wise in the administration of affairs:* Joseph in Egypt Gn 41[33.39] (E); heads of tribes Dt 1[13.15], judges 16[19]; of David 2 S 14[20], of Solomon 1 K 2[9] 3[12] 5[21] = 2 Ch 2[11]; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28[3]; of kings in general Pr 20[26]; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29[14] Je 18[18], appar. also Is 5[21]; of Egypt Is 19[11.11.12], Edom Ob[8], the nations Je 10[7]; so of God Is 31[2]. **3.** *shrewd, crafty, cunning:* Jonadab 2 S 13[3]; the princesses Ju 5[29]; אשה חכמה *wise woman* 2 S 14[2] 20[16]; gen., Je 9[22]; intelligent animals Pr 30[24]; לכר ח׳ בערמם *taking the cunning in their craft* Jb 5[13]; חכם בעיני *wise in one's own eyes* Pr 3[7] 26[5.12.16] 28[11]; חכמי לב *wise of mind* (in their own mind) Jb 37[24]. **4.** pl. class of *learned* and *shrewd* men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41[8] (E), Ex 7[11] (P; cf. Is 19[11.11.12]); Babylon Is 44[25] Je 50[35] 51[57]; Persia Est 1[13] 6[13]. **5.** *prudent*, towards king Pr 16[14]; in controversies Pr 11[29] 29[8.9.11]; religious affairs Ho 13[13] 14[10] Je 4[22] 8[8.9] Dt 4[6] 32[6] ψ 107[43]; איש ח׳ Je 9[11]. **6.** *wise*, ethically and religiously, in WisdLt: **a.** as adj., חֲכַם לֵב *wise of mind* Pr

10^{8} 16^{21}; לֵב חָכָם Ec 8^{5}; of the son Pr $10^{1}=15^{20}$, 13^{1} 23^{24} Ec 2^{19}; ילד ח׳ Ec 4^{13} *wise boy*; נבר ח׳ Jb 34^{34} *wise man*; מוכיח ח׳ *wise reprover* Pr 25^{12}. **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs from evil Pr 14^{16}; is silent Pr 17^{28}; hearkens to counsel Pr 12^{15}; hears and increases in learning Pr 1^{5}; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18^{15}; he receives it Pr 21^{11}; and stores it up Pr 10^{14}; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15^{31}; and he becomes wiser through it Pr $9^{8.9}$. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage*, he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15^{2}; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15^{18}; has knowledge Jb 34^{2}; teaches it Ec 12^{9}; disperses it Pr 15^{7}; his tongue is health Pr 12^{18}; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15^{2}; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16^{23}; his words are gracious Ec 10^{12}; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7^{6}; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13^{14}; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13^{20}. The חכמים recall the Gk. *σόφοι*, having their schools, pupils (בֵּן), discipline (מוּסָר), principles and collections of wisdom, דברי חכמים Pr 1^{6} 22^{17} (cf. 24^{23}), Ec 9^{17} 12^{11}; God himself is חכם לבב Jb 9^{4}. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6^{8}; but die as the fool Ec $2^{16.16}$ ψ 49^{11}; they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8^{17}; like others are in the hands of God Ec 9^{1}; they do not secure bread Ec 9^{11}; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21^{20}; his lips preserve him Pr 14^{3}; they inherit glory Pr 3^{35}; wealth is their crown Pr 14^{24}; the wise man is strong Pr 24^{5} Ec 7^{19}; his eyes are in his head Ec 2^{14}; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10^{2}; he interprets things Ec 8^{1}. (4) the *wise* man is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11^{30}; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21^{22}; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9^{15}; is a reproof to scorners Pr 15^{12}; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7^{4}; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7^{7}; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17^{10}.

†חָכְמָה **n.f.** wisdom, ח׳ Ex $28^{3}+106$ t.; cstr. חָכְמַת Ex $35^{35}+15$ t.; sf. חָכְמָתִי Ec 2^{9}, etc. +25 t. sf.; pl. abst. emph. חָכְמוֹת ψ 49^{4} Pr 1^{20} 9^{1} 24^{7}; חַכְמוֹת Pr 14^{1} (incorrectly pointed as adj. cstr. f.; rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** *skill* in war Is 10^{13}; in technical work Ex 28^{3} $31^{3.6}$ $35^{26.31.35}$ $36^{1.2}$ (P), cf. 1 K 7^{14}, 1 Ch 28^{21}; of sailors ψ 107^{27}. **2.** *wisdom*, in administration Dt 34^{9} Is 29^{14} Je $49^{7.7}$ 2 S 14^{20}; of prince of Tyre Ez $28^{4.5.7.12.17}$; Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2^{6} 3^{28} $5^{9.10.14.14.26}$ $10^{4.6.7.8.23.24}=2$ Ch $9^{3.5.6.7.22.23}$, 1 K 11^{41} 2 Ch $1^{10.11.12}$; the Messiah is to have רוּחַ חָכְמָה וּבִינָה Is 11^{2}. **3.** *shrewdness, wisdom*, 2 S 20^{22} 1 K $5^{10.10}$ Je 9^{22}; withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 39^{17}; of magicians and prophets Is 47^{10} Dn $1^{4.17.20}$. **4.** *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4^{6} ψ 37^{30} 51^{8} 90^{12} Pr 10^{31} Is 33^{6} Je 8^{9}. **5.** *wisdom*, ethical and religious: **a.** of God, as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38^{36}; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38^{37}; founded the earth Pr 3^{19}; and made all things Je $10^{12}=51^{15}$, ψ 104^{24}; it is with him Jb 12^{13}; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb $28^{12.20}$; he alone knows it Jb 28^{23}; gives it Pr 2^{6}; and shews its secrets Jb 11^{6}. **b.** the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of God in the creation (Pr 8^{22-31}); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9^{1} (cf. v^{2-5}); she teaches in public places 1^{20} $8^{1.5.11.12}$ (v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1^{23}; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8^{14} (cf. v^{1-21}). **c.** of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr $4^{7.7}$; its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111^{10} Pr 15^{33} Jb 28^{28} (‖ סוּר מֵרַע בִּינָה); and know יי׳, the All Holy Pr 9^{10} 30^{3}; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28^{18} Pr 8^{11} 16^{16} 17^{16} 23^{23} 24^{7}; beyond the reach of scorners Pr 14^{6}; God giveth it to the good Ec 2^{26}; men are to incline the ear Pr 2^{2}; attend unto wisdom Pr 5^{1}; seek Ec 7^{25}; know Pr 24^{14} Ec 1^{17} 8^{16}; behold Ec 2^{12} 9^{13}; get her Pr $4^{5.7}$; treat her as sister Pr 7^{4}; happy the man who finds her Pr 3^{13}; he who has wisdom is אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10^{23}; נָבוֹן Pr 10^{13} 14^{33}; מֵבִין Pr 17^{24}; cf. also ψ 49^{4} Jb 4^{21} $12^{2.12}$ 13^{5} 15^{8} 26^{3} $32^{7.13}$ 33^{33} Pr $1^{2.7}$ 2^{10} 4^{11} 11^{2} 13^{10} $14^{1.8}$ 18^{4} 21^{30} 24^{3} 28^{26} $29^{3.15}$ 31^{26} Ec $1^{13.16.16.18}$ $2^{3.9.13.21}$ $7^{10.11.12.12.19.23}$ 8^{1} $9^{10.15.16.16.18}$ $10^{1.10}$;—on Solomon's wisdom v. supr.

†חֲכְמוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** (*wise*)—**1.** father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11^{11}. **2.** father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27^{32}.

†תַּחְכְּמֹנִי **adj.gent.** 2 S 23^{8} = בן חכמוני 1 Ch 11^{11}; rd. הַחַכְמֹנִי We Klo Dr VB.

חֵל v. חיל sub I. חול.

חֹל v. sub III. חלל.

†I. [חָלָא] **vb. be sick, diseased** (=חלה, v. Ges §75, 22)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱלָא אָסָא . . . בְּרַגְלָיו 2 Ch 16[12] (=חלה 1 K 15[23]).

†תַּחֲלוּאִים **n.pl.m.**[2 Ch 21, 19] **diseases**, abs. ת׳ Je 16[4] 2 Ch 21[19]; cstr. תַּחֲלוּאֵי Je 14[18]; תַּחֲלוּאָיִךְ ψ 103[3]; תַּחֲלָאֶיהָ Dt 29[21];—*diseases* Dt 29[21] 2 Ch 21[19] ψ 103[3]; מְמוֹתֵי תחלאים יָמוּתוּ Je 16[4]; תחלואי רעב Je 14[18] *diseases of famine* (‖חַלְלֵי־חָרֶב).

II. חלא (√of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פֹּחֲמַאת ותחלאן *she sinned and defiled herself*).

†I. [חֳלְאָה] **n.f. rust** (perh. as *filth* v. supr.)—חָלְאָתָהּ Ez 24[6.12] + v[11.12] (del. Co intern. grounds) + v[6] חָלְאָתָהּ (cf. Ges §91, 1; R. 2) *rust* on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

†II. חֹלְאָה **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.)—wife of Ashḥur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah 1 Ch 4[5.7] Ⓖ Ωαδα, Αοαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

חֲלָאִים v. חֲלִי sub III. חלה.

חִלְאַמָּה v. חֵילֶם sub I. חול.

I. חלב (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֵלֶב **n.m.** milk (NH *id.* (and vb. denom.); Aram. חַלְבָּא, סְחֵלָא, Ph. חלב; Ar. حَلِيبٌ n. *fresh milk*, حَلَبٌ vb. *milk*; As. *alibu, milk*, v. Dl Pr 174; Eth. ሐለብ) —ח׳ abs. Gn 18[18] + 35 t. + Ez 34[3] (v. infr.); cstr. חֵלֶב Ex 23[19] + 5 t.; sf. חֶלְבִּי Ct 5[1], חֶלְבָּהּ Ez 25[4];—*milk*: **a.** as common food Gn 18[8] (J; distinct from חֶמְאָה *curd*, q.v.), חֵלֶב צֹאן Dt 32[14] (poet.; distinct fr. חֶמְאַת בָּקָר); in Ju 5[25] חֵלֶב is used parallel with חֶמְאָה; elsewhere חֶמְאָה seems to be produced fr. חֵלֶב:—מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה Pr 30[33] *a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd*; מֵרֹב עֲשׂוֹת חָלָב יֹאכַל חֶמְאָה Is 7[22] *because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd*; cf. also חֲרִצֵי חֶלְבָּה 1 S 17[18] *cuts of milk*, i.e. *cheeses*; it was received in buckets or pails (עֲטִינָיו) Jb 21[24] (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins (נאד ח׳) Ju 4[19]; men drank it (שתה) Ez 25[4] (cf. השקה Ju 4[19]), but also ate it (אכל), if emend. חֶלְבָּה Ez 34[3] (for חֵלֶב) is right, Ⓖ 𝔙 Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo הֲלֹא כֶחָלָב תַּתִּיכֵנִי Jb 10[10] *hast thou not poured me out like milk?* specif. (1) חֵלֶב עִזִּים לְלַחְמֵךְ Pr 27[27] *milk of goats for thy food* (RS[Sem. 1. 204]). (2) c. אֵם *mother's milk*: of kid לֹא־תְבַשֵּׁל גְּדִי בַּחֲלֵב אִמּוֹ Ex 23[19]=34[26] (JE) = Dt 14[21], cf. טָלֶה ח׳ 1 S 7[9] *sucking lamb* (for sacrif.); but also of human beings גְּמוּלֵי חָלָב Is 28[9] *weaned from milk* (‖עֲתִיקֵי מִשָּׁדָיִם); fig. in promise to Zion וְיִנַקְתְּ חֲלֵב גּוֹיִם Is 60[16] *and thou shalt suck the milk of nations* (‖וְשֹׁד מְלָכִים תֵּינָקִי). (3) ח׳ with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5[1] (v. De), fig. of י׳s choicest blessings Is 55[1]. (4) oft. in phr. of productiveness of land of Canaan (זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבַשׁ (דְּבַשׁ) *flowing with milk and honey* Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[3] Nu 13[27] 14[8] 16[13.14] (all JE), Lv 20[24] (H), Dt 6[3] 11[9] 26[9.15] 27[3] 31[20] Jos 5[6] Je 11[5] 32[22] Ez 20[6.15]; in Messian. time the hills תִּלְכַּנָּה ח׳ Jo 4[18] (‖יִטְפוּ הֶהָרִים עָסִיס); fig. of charms of loved one דְּבַשׁ וְח׳ תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנֵךְ Ct 4[12] *honey and milk are under thy tongue*. **b.** *milk* as white לִבֶן־שִׁנַּיִם מֵח׳ Gn 49[12] *white of teeth, from milk*; צַחוּ מֵח׳ La 4[7] *they were whiter than milk* (‖זַכּוּ מִשָּׁלֶג); so also prob. of eyes (iris) רֹחֲצוֹת בָּח׳ Ct 5[12] *bathed in milk*, i.e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS[Sem. 204].

II. חלב (√of foll.; perh. cf. As. *ḫalâbu, be covered*, VR 8[83] Lyon[Manual, Gloss], *ḫallibu, cover, clothe*, IR[18, 68] *ḫallubtu, clothing*, Lyon[Sargontexte 14], *ḫitlupatu, naḫlapu* (rd. *b* for *p*) Schr[COT Gloss]).

1. חֶלֶב **n.m.**[Ex 29, 13] **fat** (NH *id.*, *fat*, so Ph. חלב (prob.); Aram. חֶלְבָּא (also *diaphragm* in Lexx., v. PS[1274]) orig. *diaphragm, midriff*; Ar. حِلْبٌ, incl. *midriff-fat*, RS[Sem. 1. 360]); —ח׳ abs. Lv 3[16] + 40 t.; cstr. Gn 45[18] + 21 t.; sf. חֶלְבּוֹ Lv 3[9] + 6 t.; חֶלְבָּהּ Lv 4[31.35], חֶלְבָּם Nu 18[17], חֶלְבָּהֵן Lv 8[16.25] (rd. n.pl. חלביהן Sam. Di); pl. הַחֲלָבִים Lv 8[26] + 7 t.; cstr. חֶלְבֵי Lv 6[5] + 4 t.; sf. חֶלְבֵיהֶן Gn 4[4] (חלביהן Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8[16.25] supr.);—**1.** *fat* of human body Ju 3[22] (covering intestines); ח׳ גְּבוּרִים 2 S 1[22] as smearing warrior's shield; of grossness of wicked כָּסָה פָנָיו בְּחֶלְבּוֹ Jb 15[27]; *fat* (of midriff) fig. of unreceptive heart מָחַל כֶּחָלָב עָוְנָמוֹ (rd. מֵחֵלֶב עָוֹנָם) for ח׳ סָגַר עֵינָמוֹ Ⓖ Ⓢ Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); טָפַשׁ כַּח׳ לִבָּם ψ 119[70] i.e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. **2.** *fat* of beasts: **a.** as rich food (poet.) Dt 32[14] and in sim. ψ 63[6] (‖דֶּשֶׁן); so MT Ez 34[3] (but rd. חֶלְבָּה, v. חֵלֶב), 39[19] (Ⓢ Co בשׂר). **b.** esp. as offered in sacrifice, sg., to י׳ Ex 23[18] (JE), 1 S 2[15.16] Ex 29[13.13.22.22]

Lv $3^{3.3.4.9.9.9.10.14.14.15}$ + 23 t. Lv, Nu 18^{17} (all P), Lv 17^{6}(H), 1 S 15^{22} Is 1^{11} 43^{24} Ez $44^{7.15}$; v. Is $34^{6.6.7}$ of fat of Edomites slaughtered by יהוה's sword (under fig. of lambs, rams, and bulls); as eaten by (strange) gods Dt 32^{38} (poet.), not to be eaten by men Lv 3^{17} $7^{23.24.24.25}$ (all P); also pl., *fat parts* or *pieces* Gn 4^{4} (J) Lv 6^{5} + 8 t. Lv, 1 K $8^{64.64}$ 2 Ch $7^{7.7}$ 29^{35} 35^{14}. **3.** *choicest, best part* of products of land Gn 45^{18} (E), specif. of oil Nu 18^{12} and wine v^{12}; of corn and oil $v^{29.30.32}$; also (poet.) ח׳ פְּלִיּוֹת חִטָּה Dt 32^{14} *kidney-fat of wheat* (i. e. the very choicest, cf. Is 34^{6}), ח׳ חִטִּים ψ 81^{17}, ח׳ חִטָּה ψ 147^{14}.

†II. חֶלֶב **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr.m. חלבן = *the crafty one* Sab. Denkm. [27.28])—one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{29} (but rd. (י)חלד, v. Dr), Ⓖ Εσθαει, A Αλλαφ, ⒼL Αλλαν (= חֶלֶד 1 Ch 11^{30} = חֶלְדַּי 27^{15}).

†חֶלְבָּה **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1^{31}, site unknown, Ⓖ Χεβδα, ⒼL Ελβα; (comp. As. *Maḫalliba* Schr Dl, but v. אַחְלָב infr.)

†חֶלְבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** place whence wine came (to Tyre) ח׳ יֵין Ez 27^{18}; so also As. n.pr.terr. *Ḫilbunim* or *Ḫilbunu*, v. Schr[COT] and Dl in Co. Mod. *Ḥalbûn*, NW. fr. Damascus, Wetzst ZMG xi. 1857, 490 f. Bd[Pal 341].

†חֶלְבְּנָה **n.f.** (Aram. חֶלְבְּנִיתָא, Ⓖ χαλβάνη, 𝔙 *galbanum*)—a kind of gum Ex 30^{34}, ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw[115].

†אַחְלָב **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1^{31}, site unknown, Ⓖ Δαλαφ (= Αλλαφ) (WMaxMüller[Asien u. Europa 194] thinks corrupt. for מחלב, As. *Maḫalliba* (which Schr[COT] Ju 1^{37} Dl[Pa 283] comp. with אחלב and חֶלְבָּה); he rds. n.pr.loc. מחלב for מֶחֱבֶל Jos 19^{29}, Ⓖ καὶ ἀπὸ Λεβ = וּמֵחֶלְכָּ; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib).

I. חלד (√of foll.; Ar. خَلَدَ *abide, continue*, often in Qor of righteous in Paradise).

†חֶלֶד **n.**[**m.**][Jb 11,17] **duration, world** (= *aiôn*) (Ar. خُلْدٌ *perpetual duration, eternity*)—abs. ח׳ ψ 17^{14}; חֶלֶד Jb 11^{17} + 2 t. + Is 38^{11} Che De, sq. Cod. Bab. etc. (Baer חֶדֶל); sf. חֶלְדִּי ψ 39^{6}; = *duration of life* Jb 11^{17} ψ 39^{6} (‖ יָמַי), וְכַר אֲנִי (יָמַי), מָה־חֶלֶד 89[48] *of what duration I am* Dr[§ 189.2], or (אני for אדני) *what is life*(?) Hi Ew Now al.; *world* (= *aiôn*, not *kósmos*) ψ 17^{14} 49^{2} (יֹשְׁבֵי ח׳ ‖ כל־עמים), cf. Is 38^{11} (v. supr.; ‖ אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים).

II. חלד (√of foll.; cf. NH חלד *dig*, or *hollow out*, Aram. חֲלַד *creep, crawl*).

†חֶלֶד **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חלד DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 35]) one of David's heroes, son of בַּעֲנָה 1 Ch 11^{30} A ⒼL Αλαδ (= חֶלְדַּי 27^{15} = חֶלֶב 2 S 23^{29}).

†חֹלֶד **n.**[**m.**] weasel (NH חוֹלְדָא; Ar. خُلْدٌ *mole* or *blind-rat*, or *a species of rat*; on format. v. Lag[BN 144]) — *weasel* Lv 11^{29} (Vrss Ki Thes al. v. esp. Di; >Saad Bo MV SS Lag[l.c.] *mole*).

†חֶלְדָּה **n.pr.f.** prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22^{14} = 2 Ch 34^{22}, Ⓖ Ολδα.

†חֶלְדַּי **n.pr.m.** **1.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 27^{15} (= חֶלֶד 11^{30} = חֶלֶב 2 S 23^{29}) Ⓖ Χολδαια (-δαι), ⒼL Ολδια. **2.** a returned exile Zc 6^{10} (om. Ⓖ) = חֵלֶם v^{14}.

†I. חָלָה **vb.** **be weak, sick** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲלָא *suffer* (rare); As. *ḫalû, sickness, grief*, Dl[Pr 181])—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ 1 K 14^{1} + 8 t.; 2 fs. חָלִית Is 57^{10}; 1 s. חָלִיתִי 1 S 30^{13} + 2 t.; וְחָלִיתִי consec. Ju $16^{7.11.17}$, חָלוֹ Je 5^{3} (so rd., v. infr.); *Impf.* יֶחֱלֶ 2 K 1^{2}; *Inf.* sf. חֲלוֹתוֹ Is 38^{9}; חֲלוֹתִי ψ 77^{11} cf. sub **Pi.**; חֲלוֹתָם ψ 35^{13}; *Pt.* חֹלֶה Gn 48^{1} + 6 t. + 1 S 22^{8} (v. infr.); חוֹלָה Ne 2^{2} Mal 1^{13}; f. חוֹלָה Ec 5^{12} + 3 t. (for Je 4^{31} v. I. חול), cstr. חוֹלַת Ct 2^{5} 5^{8};—**1.** *be* or *become weak*, Samson Ju $16^{7.11.17}$; *feel weak* Is 57^{10} (Che) Ez $34^{4.16}$. **2.** *become sick, ill* Gn 48^{1} (E) 1 S 19^{14} 30^{13} 1 K $14^{1.5}$ 15^{23} (of Asa, = חלא 2 Ch 16^{2}) 17^{17} 2 K 1^{2} 8^{7} 13^{14} (c. acc. cogn.) 20^{12} = Is 39^{1}, Is 33^{24} 38^{9} Pr 23^{35} ψ 35^{13} Ne 2^{2}, cf. ψ 77^{11} חֲלוֹתִי for חֲלוֹתִי Che after Bi; *lame and sick*—i. e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal $1^{8.13}$; *sick* from effect of wounds 2 K 8^{29} = 2 Ch 22^{6}, cf. Pr 23^{35}, מַכָּה with חָלָי Dt $28^{59.61}$ Je 6^{7} 10^{19}; hyperbol. *sick* from love חוֹלַת אַהֲבָה אני Ct 2^{5} 5^{8}; *be sick unto dying* חלה לָמוּת 2 K 20^{1} = Is 38^{1}, ח׳ עד־למות (late) 2 Ch 32^{24}; Je 5^{3} rd. prob. לֹא חָלוּ (for MT חָלוּ, v. I. חול) of the people, unmoved by יהוה's chastisements; *thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick* (cf. **Niph.** Am 6^{6}); of sickness of the mind in MT 1 S 22^{8} sq. עַל (but rd. rather חָמַל Ⓖ Gr Klo Dr); *pt.* as adj. *severe, sore* רָעָה חוֹלָה Ec $5^{12.15}$; —on Je 4^{31} v. I. חול. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶחֱלֵיתִי Dn 8^{27}; 3 pl. נֶחֱלוּ Am 6^{6} Je 12^{13}; *Pt.* f. נֶחֱלָה Is 17^{11} + 4 t.; pl. נֶחֱלוֹת Ez 34^{4} (del. Co) v^{21};—**1.** *make oneself sick*, fig. for *strain oneself* Je 12^{13} (but Gr נִלְאוּ). **2.** *be made sick* Dn 8^{27}; יהוה לֹא נָחַ of indifference, apathy Am 6^{6} sq. עַל (cf. **Qal** Je 5^{3});

pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34[4] (del. Co) v[21]; = *severe, sore* (pred. of מַכָּה) Na 3[19] Je 10[19] 14[17] 30[12]; also (מַכָּה om.) Is 17[11]. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלָּה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + בְּ of land Dt 29[21]; *Inf. cstr.* חַלּוֹתִי הִיא ψ 77[11] rd. prob. חֳלוֹתִי, Inf. Qal, *my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. חלל *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חלה. **Pu.** *Pf. be made weak*, 2 ms. חֻלִּיתָ Is 14[10]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַל 2 S 13[6]; *Imv.* הִתְחַל 2 S 13[5]; *Inf.* הִתְחַלּוֹת 2 S 13[2];—*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13[2], sq. בַּעֲבוּר; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13[5.6]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶחֱלִי Is 53[10]; 1 s. הֶחֱלֵיתִי Mi 6[13]; pl. הֶחֱלוּ Ho 7[5] (on txt. v. infr.); *Pt.* מַחֲלֶה Pr 13[12];—**1.** *make* (*sick*, i.e.) *sore thy smiting* הַכּוֹתֶךָ Mi 6[13] (cf. Na 3[19], Niph.); obj. (implic.) a person, וַיהוָה חָפֵץ דַּכְּאוֹ הֶחֱלִי Is 53[10] *it pleased* יי *to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him *sorely*, v. further Di. **2.** *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13[12]. **3.** *shew* (signs of) *sickness, become sick*, only חֵמַת שָׂרִים הֶחֱלוּ Ho 7[5] *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who rd. הֵחֵלּוּ *they begin* the day with wine-fever). **Hoph.** *Pf. be made sick* = *wounded* הָחֳלֵיתִי 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], 2 Ch 35[23].

†חֳלִי **n.m.** Dt 28,59 **sickness**, חֳלִי Dt 28[61] + 8 t.; חֳלִי Dt 7[15] + 2 t.; sf. חָלְיוֹ Is 38[9] + 7 t. + Ec 5[16] (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חֳלָיִם Dt 28[59], חֳלָיִים 2 Ch 21[15], חֳלָיֵנוּ Is 53[4]; — *sickness, disease* Dt 7[15] 28[59.61] 1 K 17[17] 2 K 1[2] 8[8.9] 13[14] Is 38[9] 2 Ch 16[12.12] 21[15.15.19] ψ 41[4] Ec 6[2]; of the suffering servant of יי Is 53[3.4] (in both ‖ מַכְאֹב); of rich man Ec 5[16] (rd. וְחָלִי, v. supr.); *incurable disease* ח׳ לְאֵין מַרְפֵּא 2 Ch 21[18]; *recover from sickness* חיה מֵחלי Is 38[9]; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5[13] (‖ מָזוֹר), Is 1[5] Je 10[19]; = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6[7] (‖ מַכָּה).

†[מַחֲלֶה] **n.**[**m.**] **sickness, disease**—sf. מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18[14] *his sickness* (=any sickness of his); of specif. disease, cstr. מַחֲלַת מֵעָיִךְ 2 Ch 21[15] (+ מֵחֳלָיִים רַבִּים, בְּחֳלָיִים).

†מַחֲלָה **n.f.** **sickness, disease**, מַחֲלָה Ex 15[26] + 3 t.—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23[25] (JE); so c. כל, 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28] (‖ כל־נֶגַע), Ex 15[26] (JE; cf. אני יהוה רֹפְאֶךָ *ad fin.*)

†[מַיְחֲלוּי] **n.m.** **sickness, suffering** (caused by wounds, cf. חלה 2 K 8[29])—only pl. intens. מַחֲלָיִים 2 Ch 24[25].

†II. [חָלָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** sq. פָּנִי, פָּנֶיךָ, פָּנֶיהָ = **mollify, appease, entreat the favour of**, lit. *make the face* of any one *sweet* or *pleasant* (cf. Ar. حَلَّى, حَلِيَ *be sweet, pleasant*, Aram. שפי, חֲלִי, *id.*, adj. חֲלִי *sweet*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* חִלָּה 2 Ch 33[12], חִלִּינוּ 1 S 13[12] ψ 119[58], וְחִלּוּ consec. Jb 11[19], חִלִּיתִי Dn 9[13]; *Impf.* וַיְחַל Ex 32[11] + 3 t., יְחַלּוּ ψ 45[13] Pr 19[6]; *Imv.* חַלֵּנָא 1 K 13[6], חַלֵּנָה Mal 1[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַלּוֹת Zc 7[2] + 2 t.; — **1.** ח׳ את־פני׳: **a.** *mollify, pacify, appease* יי, i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement Ex 32[11] (JE), 1 K 13[6] (+ הִתְפַּלֵּל), v[6] 2 K 13[4] Je 26[19] (+ וַיְחַל), 2 Ch 33[12] (‖ וַיְחַל מאד מִלִּפְנֵי), Dn 9[13]; also ח׳ פני־אֵל Mal 1[9] (sq. וְיָחֹנֵנוּ *that he may be gracious to us*). **b.** *entreat the favour of* יי, i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour, 1 S 13[12] (in anticipation of war), Zc 8[21.22] (‖ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־יי; of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Zc 7[2] (‖ לְבַקֵּשׁ) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119[58] (+ בְּכָל־לֵב). **2.** *entreat favour* of men (in sense of **1 b**)—רַבִּים יְח׳ פְּנֵי־נָדִיב Pr 19[6] *many entreat a prince's favour* (‖ וְכָל־הָרֵעַ לְאִישׁ מַתָּן); יח׳ פָּנֶיךָ ψ 45[13] of favour of king's bride; וְח׳ פָּנֶיךָ רַבִּים Jb 11[19] favour of Job when absolved and restored.

†מַחֲלַת **n.f.** only in ψ titles עַל־מ׳ ψ 53[1] 88[1]; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. מָחוֹל *dance;* v. Ol Psalmen, p. 27 Bae Psalmen, p. xviii.

III. חלה (*adorn;* cf. Ar. حَلَى *adorn*, حَلْيٌ (neck-)*ornament*).

†I. חַלְיָ **n.m.** **ornament**, נֶזֶם זָהָב וְחַלְיַ־כֶתֶם Pr 25[12] *a* (nose- or ear-) *ring of gold and* (neck- or breast-) *ornament of fine gold;* pl. חֲלָאִים Ct 7[2], in sim. of grace and beauty.

†II. חֵלִי **n.pr.loc.** in Asher Jos 19[25], site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

†[חֶלְיָה] **n.f.** **jewelry**, נִזְמָהּ וְחַלְיָתָהּ Ho 2[15] (v. Now Che).

†חֵלַח **n.pr.loc.** a city or district under Assyr. control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17[6] = 18[11], 1 Ch 5[26], cf. *Ḥalaḥḥu* in Meso-

potamia, Schr COT on 2 K 17⁶; >Hal Mél. Epigr. 1874, 70 *Cilicia* (=Ph. חלך, Lag M. I. 211, As. *Ḫilakku*, Lyon Sargontexte) Lag BN 57.

†חַלְחוּל **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah, Jos 15⁵⁸ Lag Onom. 119. 7, 2nd ed. 152 Elul in tribu Iuda, cf. Alula juxta Chebron; mod. Ḥalḥûl, 1¼ hour (3½ miles) N. fr. Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla Rob BB III. 281 f. Guérin Judée III. 234 ff.

חַלְחָלָה **n.f.** v. I. חול.

†[חָלַט] **vb.** only וַיַּחְלְטוּ הַמַּטְּנוֹ 1 K 20³³, rd. prob. וַיַּחְלְטוּהָ מִמֶּנּוּ (cf. Ⓖ *ἀνέλεξαν τὸν λόγον ἀπὸ τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ* and Sta G I. 445 f.) *and they snatched it from him*, caught the word fr. his lips; Sta §529a as **Qal**; Kö I. 251 Ges §53. 3 R 4 and most as **Hiph.**, with ־ om.

חלך (✓of foll.; poss. (si vera l.) cf. Ar. حَلَكَ *be black* (passing into fig. sense, *unfortunate*, in Heb.), v. Bae ψ 10, 8; cf. Aram. חֲשׁוֹךְ).

†חֶלְכָּה rd. חַלְכָּה, חֶלְכָּה, or חָלְכָּה, **adj. hapless, unfortunate**, only as subst. *hapless, luckless one(s)*—לְחֶלְכָּה ψ 10⁸, Ⓖ *εἰς τὸν πένητα*, ⅁ 𝔗; חֶלְכָּה 10¹⁴ Ⓖ *ὁ πτωχός*; חלכאים 10¹⁰ Kt, rd. pl. חַלְכָּאִים (חָלַל, חָלָל); Qr חַל בָּאִים, Ⓖ *τῶν πενήτων*. In all txt. and mng. dub. (MT rds. חֵילְךָ=חֵילֶךָ *thine army*; and חַל בָּאִים v¹⁰ *army of dejected ones*, but this against usage of חֵל, and no such fig. sense of חַיִל, v. Ol Hup De Bae Che, and crit. n.)

†I. חָלַל **vb. bore, pierce** (Ar. خَلَّ *perforate, pierce through, transfix*, Eth. ፀለለ፡ (hollow) *reed*; Aram. חֲלִילָא *hollow out*, חֲלִילָא *pipe*; חַלְבָּא adj. *hollow*, חַלְבָּא *cave*, חַלְבָּא *sheath*, etc.; NH in deriv. חָלָל n. *hollow*, adj. *slain*, חָלִיל *pipe*);—**Qal** *Pf.* לִבִּי חָלַל בְּקִרְבִּי *my heart is pierced* (wounded) *within me* ψ 109²² (? lit. *one has pierced my heart*; or rd. **Pu.** לִבִּי חֻלַּל?); *Inf. cstr.* חֲלוֹתִי הִיא ψ 77¹¹ *it is my piercing, my wound* (my woe, my cross; so Ew Hi De Bae MV SS Kö I. 341, but Hu Pe Bi Che rd. חֲלוֹתִי *my sickness*). **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. (Baer) בְּיַד מְחַלְלֶיךָ Ez 28⁹ *in the hand of the ones wounding thee* (Sm Co rd. מְחוֹלֶלְךָ). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻלְלֵי חֶרֶב *pierced by the sword* Ez 32²⁶. **Po'el** *Pf.* 3 fs. חוֹלָלָה יָדוֹ נָחָשׁ בָּרַחַ Jb 26¹³ *his hand pierced the fleeing serpent*; *Pt.* f. מְחוֹלֶלֶת תַּנִּין Is 51⁹ *who pierced the dragon*. **Po'al** *Pt.* מְחֻלָּל מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ Is 53⁵ *pierced, wounded because of our transgressions* (of the servant of י׳, ‖ מְדֻכָּא מֵעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ).

I. חָלָל ₉₀ **n.m. pierced**, ח׳ abs. Dt 21¹+25 t.; cstr. חֲלַל Nu 19¹⁶; pl. חֲלָלִים Nu 23²⁴+28 t.; cstr. חַלְלֵי Is 22²+21 t.; sf. חֲלָלֶיךָ ψ 69²⁷, etc.+11 t. s'fs.;—**1.** *pierced, fatally wounded* ψ 69²⁷ Je 51⁵² Ez 26¹⁵ 30²⁴ La 2¹². Elsewhere **2.** *slain* Nu 19¹⁸ 31⁸.¹⁹(P), etc.; sg. coll. 2 S 23⁸.¹⁸=1 Ch 11¹¹.²⁰ Ez 6⁷ 30¹¹, etc., but usu. pl. 1 S 17⁵² (RV *wounded*) Je 51⁴⁹, etc.; †חַלְלֵי חָרֶב Is 22² Je 14¹⁸ Ez 31¹⁷.¹⁸ 32²⁰.²¹.²⁵.²⁸.²⁹.³⁰.³¹.³² Zp 2¹² La 4⁹; חַלְלֵי רָעָב La 4⁹; חַלְלֵי יהוה Is 66¹⁶ Je 25³³.

†חַלָּה **n.f. a kind of cake** (prob. as *perforated*, v. Di Lv 2⁴)—ח׳ abs. Nu 15²⁰ Lv 24⁵; cstr. חַלַּת Ex 29²³+4 t.; pl. חַלּוֹת Lv 2⁴+2 t.; חַלֹּת Ex 29²+3 t.—used in offerings: **1.** at the sacrif. of David on removal of ark, given to each person as part of peace-offering 2 S 6¹⁹. **2.** elsewh. only P (H Lv 24⁵.⁵): **a.** of the 12 cakes of the table of the holy place, made of סלת Lv 24⁵.⁵. **b.** made of ראשית ערסת as an offering of first-fruits Nu 15²⁰. **c.** of לחם שמן, to be burnt with the עוֹלָה Ex 29²³=Lv 8²⁶. **d.** of מַצָּה burnt on the altar with **c** Lv 8²⁶, but usu. to be eaten by participants in the several forms of peace-offering Nu 6¹⁹, and as such mingled with oil Ex 29² Lv 2⁴ 7¹².¹² Nu 6¹⁵. **e.** ח׳ לחם חמץ to be used by the offerer in connexion with the unleavened cakes of **d** Lv 7¹³.

†חַלּוֹן **n.m.** Jos 2, 18 and **f.** Ez 40, 16 **window**, abs. הַחַלּוֹן Gn 26⁸+12 t.; cstr. חַלּוֹן Gn 8⁶ Pr 7⁶; sf. חַלּוֹנוֹ Ez 40²²; mpl. חַלּוֹנִים Ez 40²⁵+3 t.; cstr. חַלּוֹנֵי 1 K 6⁴; sf. חַלּוֹנֶיהָ Je 22¹⁴ (defective pl. Ges §87 (1) e, dual Ew §177 a, but rd. יְ֫סְפוֹן Mich Hi Gf Or Gie); חַלּוֹנֶיהָ Je 9²⁰; f. חַלּוֹנוֹת Ez 40¹⁶+4 t.; חַלֹּנוֹת Ct 2⁹+3 t.; *window* פָּתַח ח׳ *open the window* Gn 8⁶(P) 2 K 13¹⁷; עלה בח׳ Je 9²⁰; בעד הח׳ *through the window* Gn 26⁸ Jos 2¹⁵ (J) Ju 5²⁸ 1 S 19¹² 2 S 6¹⁶=1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 9³⁰ Jo 2⁹; *latticed windows* 1 K 6⁴ Ez 40¹⁶ 41¹⁶.²⁶; בח׳ Jos 2¹⁸.²¹ (J) Pr 7⁶ Zp 2¹⁴; אֶל־הח׳ 2 K 9³²; מִן־הח׳ Ct 2⁹; *windows* of palace, (ו)חַלּוֹנָיו קֹרַע לוֹ Je 22¹⁴ *cutteth him out his windows*; of the gates of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40¹⁶.²².²⁵.²⁶.²⁹.³³.³⁶, of the temple itself Ez 41¹⁶.¹⁶.

†חָלִיל **n.m. flute, pipe**, ח׳ 1 S 10⁵ Is 5¹² 30²⁹; pl. חֲלִלִים 1 K 1⁴⁰ Je 48³⁶.³⁶.

†II. [חלל] **vb. denom. play the pipe, pipe**—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְשָׁרִים כְּחֹלְלִים ψ 87[7] *as well the singers as the pipe-players*, cf. AV; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. **Polel** *Pt.* fr. I. חוּל *dancers*. **Pi.** *Pt.* וְהָעָם מְחַלְלִים בַּחֲלִלִים 1 K 1[40] *and the people piped with pipes* (cf. As. *ḫâlalu*, acc. to Dl in Zim BP 117).

† [מְחִלָּה] **n.f. hole**, מְחִלּוֹת עָפָר *holes of the dust* Is 2[19] (‖ מְעָרוֹת צֻרִים *caves of the rocks*).

†III. [חָלַל] **vb. pollute, defile, profane; Hiph.** also begin (lit. *untie, loosen, open*, v. Arab.) (Ar. حَلَّ *untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation* or *tie*; IV. *make lawful*; X. *esteem lawful* or *free, profane, desecrate, violate*; NH חלל *be profane, desecrated* (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aram. חֶלֶל; Pa. is *purify*, Aph. is *profane*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחֱלָ֫ל Ez 25[3], נֶחֱלָ֫תָּ (תִּי- Co) Ez 22[16], נֶחֱלוּ Ez 7[24]; *Impf.* יֵחָלֵל Is 48[11], תֵּחַל Lv 21[9], וְאֵחַל Ez 22[26]; *Inf.* הֵחַל Ez 20[9.14.22], sf. לְהֵחַלּוֹ Lv 21[4].—**1.** reflex. *pollute, defile oneself* **a.** ritually, by contact with dead ‖ טמא, Lv 21[4] (H). **b.** *sexually* ‖ זנה Lv 21[9] (H). **2.** Pass., *be polluted, defiled*, of holy places Ez 7[24] 25[3], name of God Ez 20[9.14.22] Is 48[11] and even God himself Ez 22[16.26]. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלֵּל Lv 19[8]+3 t.; sf. חִלְּלוֹ Dt 20[6]; 2 ms. חִלַּלְתָּ Gn 49[4]+3 t.; 2 fs. חִלַּלְתְּ Ez 22[8]; 3 pl. sf. חִלְּלוּהָ Ez 7[21] etc.,+16 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְחַלֵּל Lv 21[12.15.23]; sf. יְחַלְּלֶנּוּ Dt 20[6]; pl. יְחַלְּלוּ Lv 21[6]+4 t., יְחַלְלוּ ψ 89[32] etc.,+13 t. Impf.; *Inf.* חַלֵּל Am 2[7]+4 t.; חַלְּלָם Ez 23[39]+4 t.; חַלֶּלְם Je 16[18]; *Pt.* מְחַלֵּל Ez 24[21] pl. מְחַלְּלִים Mal 1[12] Ne 13[17]; sf. מְחַלְּלֶ֫יהָ Ex 31[14]; f. מְחַלָּלֶת Lv 21[9];—**1.** *defile, pollute:* **a.** sexually, Gn 49[4] (poem)= 1 Ch 5[1] (the father's bed); a woman = זנה Lv 19[29] 21[9] (H); זַרְעוֹ Lv 21[15] (H). **b.** ceremonially, *profane*, the altar by a tool Ex 20[25] (JE); sacred places Lv 21[12.23] (H), Ez 7[21.22.22] 23[30] 24[21] 44[7] Zp 3[4] Mal 2[11] ψ 74[7] Dn 11[31]; the holy land Je 16[18]; sacred things Lv 19[8] 22[9.15] (H) Nu 18[32] (P) Ez 22[26]; the sabbath Ex 31[14] (P), Is 56[2.6] Ez 20[13.16.21.24] 22[8] 23[38] Ne 13[17.18]; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28[7.16.18]. **c.** the name of God Lv 18[21] 19[12] 20[3] 21[6] 22[2.32] (all H), Am 2[7] Je 34[16] Ez 20[39] 36[20.21.22.23] Mal 1[12], God himself Ez 13[19]. **d.** יי *defiles* or *profanes* his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47[6]; the princes of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43[28]. **2.** *violate the honour of, dishonour*, יי subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89[40] (sq. לארץ pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2[2]; the נאון כל צבי Is 23[9]. **3.** *violate* a covenant ψ 55[21] 89[35] Mal 2[10], the חקות of God ψ 89[32]. **4.** *treat* a vineyard *as common* (v. חֹל) *by beginning to use its fruit* Dt 20[6.6] 28[30] Je 31[5] (v. the law Lv 19[23-25], H). **Pu.** *Pt.* שְׁמִי הַגָּדוֹל הַמְחֻלָּל בַּגּוֹיִם Ez 36[23] *my great name which is profaned among the nations*. **Hiph. 1. a.** *Impf.* לֹא אַחֵל אֶת־שֵׁם־קָדְשִׁי עוֹד Ez 39[7] *I will not let my holy name be profaned any more*. **b.** לֹא יַחֵל דְּבָרוֹ *he shall not violate his word* Nu 30[3] (P). **2.** *begin*, *Pf.* הֵחֵל Gn 6[1]+15 t., הֵחֲלָה Ju 20[40], הֵחֲלוֹתָ Dt 3[24] Est 6[13], הֵחֲלֹתִי Dt 2[31] 1 S 22[15], הֵחֵלּוּ Ezr 3[6]+6 t.; *Impf.* יָחֵל Ju 10[18] 13[5], וַיָּחֶל Gn 9[20]+5 t., 3 fs. וַתָּחֶל Ju 13[25] 16[19], 2 ms. תָּחֵל Dt 16[9], אָחֵל Dt 2[25] Jos 3[7], וַיָּחֶלוּ Ju 20[31]+3 t., וַתְּחִלֶּינָה Gn 41[54], תָּחֵלּוּ Ez 9[6]; *Imv.* הָחֵל Dt 2[24.31]; *Inf. cstr.* הָחֵל 1 S 3[12]+2 t.; sf. הַחֲלָם Gn 11[6]; *Pt.* מַחֵל Je 25[29];—*begin*, Nu 17[11.12] (P) Dt 16[9] 2 Ch 29[27.37]; so 2 S 24[15] Ⓖ We Dr (Ⓖ inserts וְהַמַּגֵּפָה הֵחֵלָּה בָּעָם bef. וַיָּמָת); c. Inf. (לְ) *begin to* Gn 41[54] (E), Gn 6[1] 10[8] = 1 Ch 1[10], Gn 11[6] Nu 25[1] (all J), Dt 2[25.31] 3[24] 16[9] Jos 3[7] (D), Ju 10[18] 13[5.25] 16[19.22] 20[31.39.40] 1 S 3[2] 14[35] 22[15] 2 K 10[32] 15[37] 1 Ch 27[24] 2 Ch 3[1.2] 29[17] 31[7.10.21] 34[3.3] Ezr 3[6] Ne 4[1] Est 6[13] 9[23] Je 25[29] Jon 3[4]; c. ו consec. Gn 9[20] (J), Ezr 3[8]; c. בְּ *begin with* Gn 44[12] (J), Ez 9[6], 2 Ch 20[22]; so 2 S 24[5], rd. וַיָּחֶלוּ for וַיַּחֲנוּ ⒼL We Dr.; c. מִן *begin from* Ez 9[6]; חָזַק רָשׁ *begin! possess!* Dt 2[24.31]; הָחֵל וְכַלֵּה *beginning and ending* 1 S 3[12] (i. e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* אָז הוּחַל לִקְרֹא בְּשֵׁם יי *then it was begun* (=men began) *to call on the name of* יי Gn 4[26] (J).

Note.—וַיִּחֲלוּ מְעַט מִמַּשָּׂא Ho 8[10] *begin to be minished by reason of the burden* RV Hi al.; Wü Now rd. וַיָּחִלּוּ (I. חול, חיל)—for om. of dagh. v. also וַיְחַלּוּ of Cod. Bab.—*shall be in anguish a little for the burden*, so Ra AV; Ew וַיָּחִלּוּ *that they may wait* (?) *a little*; Ⓖ וחדלו מעט ממשח *cease a little from anointing*, so Che We, this probably best.

† חֹל **n.**[**m.**] **profaneness, commonness**;—לֶחֶם חֹל 1 S 21[5], דֶּרֶךְ חֹל v[6]; in concrete sense, opp. קֹדֶשׁ Lv 10[10] (P), Ez 22[26] 42[20] 44[23] 48[15].

II. †חָלָל **adj.** **profaned**;—חָלָל רָשָׁע (rd. cstr. חֲלַל SS) *profaned, dishonoured wicked one* Ez 21^{30} (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or; but RV Hä *deadly wounded*, Ew Sm *fallen, slain*); pl. cstr. חַלְלֵי רְשָׁעִים Ez 21^{34}; fs. חֲלָלָה of woman sexually dishonoured Lv $21^{7.14}$ (H; ‖ זָנָה).

†חָלִילָה **subst.** c. ה loc., used as exclam. lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. **far be it** (for me, thee, etc.)! (v. Ba$^{NB\ 136}$)—ח׳ Gn 44^{7} + 17 t., חָלְלָה Gn 18^{25} + 2 t.—alone, 1 S 14^{45} 20^{2}; elsewh. c. ל pers.: Gn 18^{25b} (J), 1 S 2^{30} 20^{9} 22^{15}; + מִן and inf. of act deprecated Gn 18^{25a} $44^{7.17}$ (all J), Jos 24^{16} (E), 1 S 12^{23} 2 S 23^{17}; + מִמֶּנִּי ל (peculiarly) Jos 22^{29} (P; = *from it, even to rebel*); + אִם (= *surely not*) 2 S 20^{20} (ח׳ ח׳), Jb 27^{5}; strengthened idiom. by מיהוה, ח׳ לִי מִי׳ sq. מִן and inf. 1 S 26^{11} 1 K 21^{3} + 2 S 23^{17} (rd. מיהוה, ⑥L ⑤ ☧) = 1 Ch 11^{19} (מאלהי) sq. אִם 1 S 24^{7}; ח׳ לְאֵל מֵרָשָׁע Jb 34^{10}.

†תְּחִלָּה **n.f.** **beginning**, הַתְּחִלָּה Ne 11^{17} (rd. הַתְּחִלָּה ⑥ ☧ SS Öt), בַּתְּחִלָּה Gn 13^{3} + 10 t.; cstr. תְּחִלַּת Ho 1^{2} Pr 9^{10} Ec 10^{13}, בְּתְחִלַּת 2 K 17^{25} + 4 t., תְּחִלַּת 2 S 21^{9}, מִתְּחִלַּת 2 S 21^{10}:—cstr. with nouns ת׳ חָכְמָה Pr 9^{10} *the beginning, first principle* of wisdom ת׳ דִּבְרֵי Ec 10^{13} *the first word*, sq. rel. clause ת׳ דִּבֶּר׳ *at the beginning of, Yahweh spake* (= when Yahweh first spake) Ho 1^{2}; preceded by prep. מִן 2 S 21^{10}, elsewhere by בְּ *in the beginning*, of the harvest Ru 1^{22} 2 S 21^{9} (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4^{6}, of their dwelling there 2 K 17^{25}, of supplications Dn 9^{23}, of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7^{1}, בְּבַתְּ׳ as in the beginning Is 1^{26}; בַּת׳ *at first, first* in order Ju 1^{1} $20^{18.18}$ 2 S 17^{9}; *at the first, first* (or *former*) *time*, i.e. first in a series of occurrences, Gn 13^{3} (J), 41^{21} (E), $43^{18.20}$ (J), Dn 8^{1} 9^{21}.

†I. [חָלַם] **vb.** **be healthy, strong** (NH *id.*; Aram. סחלם Ethp. *be made healthy, strong*, Aph. causat., also deriv.; חֶלֶם *press firmly together*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְלְמוּ בְּנֵיהֶם Jb 39^{4} *their young are healthy.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתַחֲלִימֵנִי Is 38^{16} *and restore me to health* (‖ וְהַחֲיֵנִי).

†חֶלֶם **n.pr.m.** (*strength*)—a returned exile Zc 6^{14} = חֶלְדַּי v^{10}.

†II. חָלַם **vb.** **dream** (NH *id.*; Aram. סחלם, חֶלֶם; Eth. ḥalama; Ar. حَلَمَ, *dream, experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 42^{9} Dn 2^{1}, חָלַמְתִּי Gn 37^{9} + 3 t., חָלָמְתִּי Gn 37^{6} + 2 t., etc., + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַחְלֹם Is 29^{8} + 5 t., יַחְלְמוּ Jb 39^{4}, וַיַּחַלְמוּ Gn 40^{5}, יַחֲלֹמוּן Jo 3^{1}, נַחֲלָמָה Gn 41^{11}; *Pt.* חוֹלֵם Dt 13^{4}, חֹלֵם Gn 41^{1} Dt $13^{2.6}$, חֹלְמִים ψ 126^{1};—*dream:* **a.** of ordinary dreams of sleep Is $29^{5.8}$ ψ 126^{1}. **b.** of dreams with prophetic meaning: of Jacob Gn 28^{12}, Joseph Gn $37^{5.6.9.9.10}$ 42^{9}, of Pharaoh and his servants Gn $40^{5.8}$ $41^{1.5.11.11.15}$ (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.); of Midianite Ju 7^{13}, Nebuchad. Dn $2^{1.3}$, old men in latter days Jo 3^{1}. **c.** of dreams of false prophets Dt $13^{2.4.6}$ Je $23^{25.25}$. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחְלְמִים *dream* (of false prophets, c. acc. cogn.) Je 29^{8} (but rd. חֹלְמִים [מ by dittogr. fr. אֲתֶם], Hi Gf Gie Gr).

†חֲלוֹם **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 37,\ 10}$ **dream**;—ח׳ abs. Gn 37^{5} +, cstr. Gn 20^{3}, חֲלֹם abs. Gn 20^{6}, cstr. 31^{24}; sf. חֲלוֹמִי Gn $40^{9.16}$, חֲלֹמִי Gn $41^{17.22}$, חֲלֹמוֹ Gn 40^{5} + 5 t.; pl. חֲלֹמוֹת Je 23^{32} + 10 t. etc., + 7 t. sf.—*dream* **1.** ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7^{14} 20^{8} ψ 73^{20} Ec $5^{2.6}$ Is 29^{7}. **2.** dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. Br$^{MP\ 6}$): **a.** dream of Abimelek Gn $20^{3.6}$, of Jacob $31^{10.11}$, Laban 31^{24}, Joseph $37^{5.6.8.9.9.10.19.20}$ 42^{9}, Pharaoh and his servants $40^{5.5.5.8.9.9.16}$ $41^{7.8.11.11.12.12.15.15.17.22.25.26.32}$; of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12^{6}, (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.), Jb 33^{15}, of Midianite Ju $7^{13.13.15}$, desired by Saul 1 S $28^{6.15}$; of Sol. 1 K $3^{5.15}$; of old men in latter days Jo 3^{1}, of Nebuchad. Dn $2^{1.2.3.3}$; Daniel הֲבִין בְּכָל־חָזוֹן וְחֲלוֹמוֹת Dn 1^{17} *had understanding* in all visions and *dreams.* **b.** of false prophets Dt $13^{2.4.6}$ Je $23^{27.28.28.32}$ 27^{9} 29^{8} Zc 10^{2}.

חַלְמוּת **n.f.** name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, *purslain*, Jb 6^{6} RVm, so Thes Rob Ges al.; ⑤ συκαμινέα, *anchusa* PS$^{1,\ 1284}$; on this, and later interpr. v. Bö Di Löw$^{pp.\ 165,\ 361}$; only אִם־יֶשׁ־טַעַם בְּרִיר חַלְמוּת Jb 6^{6} *is there any taste in the juice of* ח׳ (fig. of insipid and dull discourse); >AV RV Ew Hi SS after ☧ Saad Rabb. *in the white of an egg.*

חלמיש (quadrilit. √of following; meaning unknown).

†חַלָּמִישׁ **n.m.** **flint**;—חַלָּמִישׁ Dt 8^{15} + 3 t.; cstr. חַלְמִישׁ Dt 32^{13};—*flint* צוּר הַח׳ *rock of flint* = flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in desert Dt 8^{15}, and (no צור) ψ 114^{8}; worked by miners Jb 28^{9}; hyperb. *oil out of* ח׳ צור Dt 32^{13} *flint of rock* = rocky flint (poet.);—in sim. of firmness עַל־כֵּן שַׂמְתִּי פָנַי כַּחַלָּמִישׁ Is 50^{7}.

חֹלוֹן, חֶלֶן v. sub I. and II. חול.

†חָלַף **vb. pass on or away, pass through** (mostly poet.) (NH *id., pass by* or *away, change;* Ph. חלפת *equivalent,* Reinach BÉJ 1888, 276; Hoffm G. G. Abh. xxxvi. 1890, 20; Aram. חֲלַף *pass away, change;* ܫܚܠܦ *change, substitute;* Nab. חלף *change* (?) Eut p. 53; Ar. خَلَفَ *come after, succeed, replace* [cf. 'Caliph' i. e. *successor* (of Mohammed)] and many deriv. Lane 792–799; so also ויחלפה MI 6 *and* his son *succeeded him;* Eth. ኀለፈ: *pass by, across, through*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָלָף Ct 2^{11} Hb 1^{11} etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹף Jb 4^{15} + 4 t.; 3 fs. sf. תַּחֲלִפֵהוּ Jb 20^{24}; יַחֲלְפוּ ψ 102^{27}; *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲלוֹף Is 21^{1}; —**1. a.** *pass on quickly* 1 S 10^{3}; elsewh. only poet., *move* or *sweep on,* of a flood Is 8^{8}, or wind 21^{1} Jb 4^{15} Hb 1^{11}, of God Jb 9^{11} 11^{10}. **b.** *pass away* (*vanish*) Jb 9^{26} (of days); Ct 2^{11} (of rain ‖ עבר), of the heavens ψ 102^{27}, of idols Is 2^{18}, (but perhaps gloss JBL ix. 1890, 86). **2.** of grass, *come on anew,* i. e. *sprout again* (cf. **Hiph. 2**) ψ $90^{5.6}$, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae al.; less suitably in context, Ⓖ 𝔙 Ew *pass away,* supr. **1 b.** **3.** trans. **a.** *pass through,* i. e. pierce, sq. acc. Ju 5^{26} Jb 20^{24}. **b.** *overstep, transgress* Is 24^{5} (‖ עבר), (cf. Ar. IV. to *break* a promise). **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְחַלֵּף (*cause to pass*) *change,* sq. acc. garment Gn 41^{14} (E) 2 S 12^{20}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱלִף Gn 31^{7}; *Impf.* יַחֲלִיף Jb 14^{7}; sf. יַחֲלִיפֶנּוּ Lv 27^{10}; 3 fs. תַּחֲלִיף Jb 29^{20}; 2 ms. וַתַּחֲלֵף Gn 31^{41}; sf. תַּחֲלִיפֵם; יַחֲלִיפוּ Is 40^{31} 41^{1}; נַחֲלִיף Is 9^{9};—**1.** *change* (trans.) garments Gn 35^{2} (E) ψ 102^{27}, wages Gn $31^{7.41}$ (both E); no obj. expr. Lv 27^{10} (H); *substitute* i. e. *cause to succeed* Is 9^{9}; *change* for better, *renew,* obj. כֹּחַ Is 40^{31} 41^{1}. **2.** *shew newness,* of tree, putting forth fresh shoots Jb 14^{7}, of bow 29^{20}.

†I. חֶלֶף **n.**[**m.**] **exchange,** only cstr., as prep. *in return for* (so חֲלַף, ܚܠܦ, common in Aram. e. g. Gn 4^{23} 𝔗 Ⓣ for Heb. תַּחַת)—ח׳ עֲבֹדָתָם (עֲבֹדַתְכֶם) Nu $18^{21.31}$ (both P).

†II. חֶלֶף **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, site unknown Jos 19^{33}.

†חֲלוֹף **n.m. a passing away, vanishing** (properly Inf. of חלף)—בְּנֵי ח׳ Pr 31^{8} i. e. those who are passing away, transitory (cf. **Qal 1 b**).

†[חֲלִיפָה] **n.f. a change** (from idea of *replacing, changing, substituting,* cf. Ar., Aram.) —sf. חֲלִיפֹתַי Jb 14^{14}; pl. abs. חֲלִיפוֹת Ju 14^{19} + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Ju 14^{13} 2 K 5^{5}; חֲלִפוֹת Gn 45^{22} + 2 t.; חֲלִפֹת Gn 45^{22} Ju 14^{12};—**1.** *change* of raiment ח׳ שִׂמלת Gn $45^{22.22}$, elsewhere ח׳ בגדים Ju $14^{12.13}$ 2 K $5^{5.22.23}$; so without בגדים Ju 14^{19}. **2.** *relays* 1 K 5^{28}; cf. ח׳ וצבא Jb 10^{17} (Di). **3.** revival after death, under fig. of *relief* from milit. service Jb 14^{14}. **4.** *changing, varying,* of course of life אֲשֶׁר אֵין חֲלִיפוֹת לָמוֹ ψ 55^{20} of the wicked, *with whom are no changings,* i. e. they do evil incessantly, steadily (ולא יִרְאוּ אלהים ‖) so Kmp Hu De Sch al.; but the expression is peculiar and obscure; Calv *vicissitudes;* Hengst *discharges;* text perhaps corrupt.

†[מַחֲלָף] **n.m. knife,** so 𝔙 (cf. Syr. ܡܟܦ *totondit* (in Lex.), ܡܟܦܐ, ܡܟܦܢܐ, *knife,* Talm. חליפות *knives,* acc. to Levy, Jastr; Thes as *passing through* (cf. vb. **3 a**)); but ✓ and meaning not certain, only Pl. מַחֲלָפִים Ezr 1^{9}, among temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

†[מַחֲלָפָה] **n.f. plait** (of hair; so called fr. *intertwining, passing through* each other, of the strands)—Pl. cstr. מַחֲלְפוֹת רֹאשִׁי Ju 16^{13}, cf. v^{19}.

†I. חָלַץ **vb. draw off or out, withdraw** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲלַץ; ܚܠܨ *despoil,* usu. Pa. etc.; Ph. n.pr. חלצבעל *Baal has rescued,* and חלץ alone; Ar. خَلَصَ *withdraw, retire*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Ho 5^{6}; וְחָלְצָה consec. Dt 25^{9}; חָלְצוּ La 4^{3}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּחֲלֹץ; *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲלוּץ Dt 25^{10};—**1.** *draw, draw off,* c. acc. of sandal Dt 25^{9} Is 20^{2} (both sq. רֶגֶל c. מִן), cf. בֵּית חֲלוּץ הַנָּעַל Dt 25^{10}; *draw out, present* the breast, of animal giving suck La 4^{3}. **2.** intrans. *withdraw* (himself) sq. מִן Ho 5^{6}. **Niph.** *Pf. be delivered* נֶחְלָץ Pr 11^{8} (sq. מִן); *Impf.* יֵחָלְצוּן Pr 11^{9}; יֵחָלְצוּן ψ 60^{7} = 108^{7} (Ges § 51. 2. R. 2). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלַּץ Lv 14^{43} etc.; *Impf.* יְחַלֵּץ Jb 36^{15}; וַאֲחַלְּצָה ψ 7^{5} (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.); sf. אֲחַלְּצֶךָּ ψ 50^{15}; אֲחַלְּצֵהוּ ψ 81^{8}, etc.; *Imv.* חַלְּצָה ψ 6^{5}; חַלְּצֵנִי ψ 119^{153} 140^{2};—**1.** *pull out, tear out* Lv $14^{40.43}$ (P; stones fr. infested house). **2.** *rescue, deliver,* c. obj. pers., but only poet.;—sq. נפשׁי ψ 6^{5} 116^{8} (מָוֶת); cf. 140^{2} (sq. מִן); abs. c. acc. ψ 18^{20} = 2 S 22^{20}, ψ 34^{8} 50^{15} 81^{8} 91^{15} 119^{153} Jb 36^{15}; וַאֲחַלְּצָה ψ 7^{5}; sq. acc., *but I delivered* AV Hup Ri, cf. Ew; *and spoiled, despoiled* Ges Hi De Bae (but this only in Aram.); < *and oppressed* (rd. וְאֶאֱלָחָה) Krochm Dy Gr Che; (‖ נִמְלַטְתִּי רַע).

†[חֲלִיצָה] **n.f. what is stripped off a person, as plunder, in war;**—only sf. חֲלָצְתּוֹ 2 S 2^{21}; חֲלִיצוֹתָם Ju 14^{19}.

†[מַחֲלָצָה] **n.f.** robe of state (*taken off* in ordinary life);—only pl. abs. מַחֲלָצוֹת Is 3^{22} robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Zc 3^{4} of high priest.

†II. [חָלַץ] **vb.** equip for war (primary idea of *strength, vigour*, v. Hiph., n. חֲלָצַיִם, and As. *ḫalṣu, fortification* (Schr COT Gloss Asrb Annals ii. 52), cf. *ḫilṣu, belt*, Zehnpfund BAS i. 499; Aram. סחלצא *accinctus ad opus, strenuus*, סחלצו *fortitudo, strenuitas*, Gk. *ἀνδρεία*, >Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as =I. חלץ in sense *strip* for battle, *expeditus*)—**Qal** only *Pt. pass.* חָלוּץ Nu $32^{21}+7$ t., cstr. חֲלוּץ Nu 32^{27}; pl. חֲלוּצִים Nu $32^{30}+2$ t., cstr. חֲלוּצֵי 1 Ch $12^{24}+3$ t.; חֲלֻצֵי Is 15^{4};—*equipped:* **1.** as adj. Nu $32^{30.32}$ Dt 3^{18}. **2.** as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32^{21} (JE; v. Niph. v^{20}) 2 Ch 20^{21} 28^{14}, c. art. הֶחָלוּץ Jos $6^{7.9.13}$ (JE); חָלוּץ צָבָא Nu 32^{27} *men equipped for war* (JE), so ח׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 32^{29} (P); הֶחָ׳ לַצָּבָא 1 Ch 12^{24} (v^{23} van d. H); pl. חֲלוּצֵי צָבָא Nu 31^{5} (P) 1 Ch 12^{25} (v^{24} van d. H) 2 Ch 17^{18}; ח׳ הַצ׳ Jos 4^{13} (P); note חֲלֻצֵי מוֹאָב Is 15^{4} *warriors* (*equipped ones*, Che *men-at-arms*) *of Moab*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תֵּחָלְצוּ Nu 32^{20}, 1 pl. נֵחָלֵץ Nu 32^{17}; *Imv.* הֵחָלְצוּ Nu 31^{3}; *be, or go equipped*, sq. לִפְנֵי Nu $32^{17.20}$ (both JE; v. Qal Pt. v^{21}); sq. לַצָּבָא 31^{3} (P; Niph. Imv. here surprising with מֵאִתְּכֶם, v. Di). **Hiph.** *Impf.* עַצְמֹתַיִךְ יַחֲלִיץ Is 58^{11} *he* (י) *will brace up, invigorate, thy bones* (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du al. rd. יַחֲלִיף *renew, rejuvenate*).

†[חֶלְיָן] **n.**[**f.**] only dual, loins (as seat of strength, vigour; cf. Aram. חַרְצָא *hip, loin*, Syr. ܚܲܪܨܵܐ, NöZMG 1886, 741)—חֲלָצַיִם Is 32^{11}; sf. חֲלָצַיִךְ Gn $35^{11}+4$ t.; חֲלָצָיו Is $5^{27}+2$ t.; +חלצו Kt Jb 31^{20}, Qr חֲלָצָיו;—*loins:* **1.** as seat of virility יצא מן ח׳ Gn 35^{11} (P), 1 K 8^{19} 2 Ch 6^{9}. **2.** as girded אָזַר חֲלָצָיו נָא כְּגֶבֶר ח׳ Jb 38^{3} 40^{7}; אֵזוֹר חֲלָצָיו Is 5^{27} (v. אֵזוֹר), וַחֲגֹרָה עַל חֲלָצָיִם 32^{11}, cf. Jb 31^{20} where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11^{5} faithfulness waistcloth of his loins (‖ מתניו). **3.** as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30^{6}.

†חֶלֶץ **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*). **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{26}, Ⓖ Σελλης, A Ελλης, ⓁL Χαλλης; =1 Ch 11^{27} Ⓖ Χελλης, ⓁL Ελλης; also 1 Ch 27^{10} Ⓖ Χεσλης, A ⓁL Χελλης (in both, Baer חֶלֶץ, van d. H. חֵלֶץ). **2.** man of Judah 1 Ch 2^{39}=חֶלֶץ v^{39} Ⓖ Χελλης, ⓁL Αλλαν.

חֶלֶץ **n.pr.m.** v. חֵלֶץ supr.

†I. חָלַק **vb.** divide, share (NH *id.*; Aram. חֵלְקָא *field*, חוּלְקָא *portion*, סחק *divide, determine, decree*; Ar. خَلَقَ *measure, measure off*; As. *ekḫu, possession, field*, Jäger BAS ii. 296; Eth. ኀለፈ: i. 2, is *enumerate*, ኀልፌ: ኀለፍ: *enumeration, number*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Dt $4^{19}+5$ t.; חָלְקוּ Jos 18^{2}; *Impf.* יֶחֱלַק Jb 27^{17} Pr 17^{2}; 2 ms. sf. וַתַּחְלֻקֵם Ne 9^{22}; 3 pl. וַיַּחֲלֹקוּ Jos 14^{5}; יַחֲלֹקוּ 1 S 30^{24}; וַיְחַלְּקוּם 1 Ch $24^{4.5}$; תַּחֲלֹקוּ 2 S 19^{30}; *Imv.* חִלְקוּ Jos 22^{8}; *Inf.* לַחֲלֹק Ne 13^{13}; *Pt.* חוֹלֵק Pr 29^{24};—**1.** *divide, apportion*, sq. acc. (of gods) and לְ pers. Dt 4^{19} 29^{25}; acc. not expressed Ne 13^{13} (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14^{5} (P), 18^{2} (JE), 2 S 19^{30}: obj. people Ne 9^{22}; ח׳ עִם *divide with* others Jos 22^{8} (D ?). **2.** *assign, distribute:* Levites over (עַל) temple 2 Ch 23^{18}, cf. 1 Ch $24^{4.5}$. **3.** *assign, impart*, sq. בִּינָה & לְ Jb 39^{17}. **4.** *share* (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 27^{17}; inheritance Pr 17^{2}; spoil 1 S 30^{24} (obj. om.); sq. עִם *have shares with* ח׳ עִם נֹגֵב Pr 29^{24}. **5.** *divide up=plunder* the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28^{21} (v. Be). **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָלֵק Nu 26^{55} 1 K 16^{21}; יֵחָלֵק Jb 38^{24}; וַיֵּחָלֵק Gn 14^{15}; 3 fs. תֵּחָלֵק Nu 26^{53} 26^{56}; וַיֵּחָלְקֵם (Baer) 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3} cf. Be & infr. sub **Pi.**;—**1.** reflex., *divide oneself* Gn 14^{15} (i.e. one's men). **2.** pass. *be divided:* **a.** *apportioned*, the land Nu $26^{53.55}$ (by lot) v^{56} (*id.*); all P. **b.** of people, *divided into* two factions 1 K 16^{21}. **c.** of light, *parted, spread abroad* Jb 38^{24}. **3.** trans. *assign, distribute* 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3}, but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חִלְּקוּ Jo 4^{2}; וְחִלְּקָתָם consec. Ez 47^{21}; sf. חִלְּקָם La 4^{16}; 3 fs. sf. חִלְּקָתָהּ Is 34^{17}; 2 ms. sf. וְחִלַּקְתָּם Ez 5^{1};—*Impf.* יְחַלֵּק Gn $49^{27}+4$ t., etc.; prob. rd. יְחַלְּקֵם 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3} (v. supr. **Niph.**), etc.; *Imv.* חַלֵּק Jos 13^{7}; *Inf.* חַלֵּק Jos 19^{51} Pr 16^{19}; sf. חַלְּקָם Is 9^{2};—**1.** *divide, apportion:* food, at festival 2 S 6^{19}, sq. acc. & לְ=1 Ch 16^{3}, garments ψ 22^{19}, sorrows Jb 21^{17} (no לְ); *give a portion to*, sq. לְ (no acc. expr.) Is 53^{12}; a land Jo 4^{2} (no ind. obj.) Jos 19^{51} (P), also Mi 2^{4}, ψ 60^{8}=108^{8}, Dn 11^{39}; sq. acc. & לְ Jos 13^{7} 18^{10} 1 K 18^{6} Is 34^{17} Ez 47^{21}; *divide* hair (symbol.) Ez 5^{1}; *divide* spoil (שָׁלָל) Is 9^{2} Pr 16^{19} Gn 49^{27} (poem), Ex 15^{9} (song); Ju 5^{30} ψ 68^{13} Is 53^{12}. **2.** *assign, distribute:* Levites to their service, prob. 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3} (v. supr.) **3.** *scatter*, sq. acc. Gn 49^{7} (poem) (‖ הפיץ), La 4^{16}. **Pu.** *Pf.* חֻלַּק Is 33^{23};

וַיֶּחֱלַק consec. Zc 14[1]; *Impf.* 3fs. תַּחֲלֹק Am 7[17]; *be divided*, of land Am 7[17]; spoil Is 33[23] Zc 14[1]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְחַלְּקוּ consec. Jos 18[5] *divide* (land) *among themselves*. **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְחַלֵּק Je 37[12]; *to receive a portion* (denom. fr. חֵלֶק), but dub.

†I. חֵלֶק **n.m.** Jos 18, 5 **portion, tract, territory** —ח׳ abs. Gn 31[14]+; cstr. Gn 14[24]+; sf. חֶלְקִי ψ 16[5]+6 t.; חֶלְקְךָ Nu 18[20] Ec 9[9]; חֶלְקֶךָ ψ 50[18]; חֶלְקֵךְ Is 57[6]; חֶלְקוֹ Hb 1[16]+5 t.; חֶלְקָם Gn 14[24] +3 t.; pl. חֲלָקִים Jos 18[5]+5 t.; sf. חֲלָקֵיהֶם Ho 5[7];—**1.** *portion, share:* **a.** of booty Gn 14[24.24] Nu 31[36] (P) 1 S 30[24.24]. **b.** of food Lv 6[10] (P); ח׳ פחי יאכלו Dt 18[8]; = food Hb 1[16] (‖ מַאֲכָל); so (of unrestricted charity) Ec 11[2] v. Now. **c.** sq. בְּ, *share* or *interest in* Ec 9[6], with idea of *obligation to* Gn 31[14] (E; in father's house), 2 S 20[1] = 1 K 12[16] = 2 Ch 10[16] (in royal line; all ‖ נַחֲלָה); of *right* (*privilege*) *in* ח׳ ביהוה Jos 22[25.27] (P); Ne 2[20] (in Jerus.; + צְדָקָה וְזִכָּרוֹן). **d.** proper *share* or *part* אֲעֻנֶּה חֶלְקִי Jb 32[17] i.e. I will do my part in replying. Esp. **2.** *portion, tract,* of land: **a.** as distrib. at conquest Jos 19[9], seven *portions* 18[5.6.9] (all JE) v[7] (JE; + נחלה in ‖ cl.), 15[13] 19[9] (both P); none for tribe of Levi Dt 10[9] 12[12] 14[27.29] 18[1] Jos 18[7] (all D; ‖ נחלה), Jos 14[4] (P), none for priests Nu 18[20] (P; ‖ vb. נחל). **b.** of land possessed by people Ho 5[7] Mi 2[4]. **c.** portion to be assigned after exile Is 61[7] Ez 45[7] 48[8.21], חֶלְקוֹ עַל־אַדְמַת הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 2[16]. **d.** specif. of *town-land*, district about a town, ח׳ יִזְרְעֶאל 2 K 9[10.36] + 1 K 21[23] (MT חֵל), הַשָּׂדֶה בְּח׳ יְ׳ v[37]. **e.** הַחֵלֶק Am 7[4] (opp. תְּהוֹם) appar. of *land* of Isr. **3.** hence *portion*, i.e. (acquired) *possession:* **a.** of people as י׳'s possession Dt 32[9] (‖ חֶבֶל נחלתו); but esp. **b.** of י׳ as possession of his servants: of priests, as enjoying perquisites of altar Nu 18[20] (P; ‖ נחלה), in spiritual sense ψ 73[26] 119[57] La 3[24]; י׳ מְנָת חֶלְקִי ψ 16[5]; ח׳ בְּאֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים 142[6]; hence ח׳ יעקב of י׳ Je 10[16] = 51[19] (שֵׁבֶט נַחֲלָתוֹ) in ‖ cl.) **4.** chosen *portion*, habitual mode of life ח׳ עִם־מְנָאֲפִים ψ 50[18] *with adulterers is thy chosen life* (companionship, shewing character); בְּחַלְקֵי־נַחַל חֶלְקֵךְ Is 57[6] *among smooth* (things i.e. stones) *of a brook-bed is thy chosen life* (of idolatrous habit; v. חֶלְקָם בַּחַיִּים ψ 17[14]. **5.** *portion, award,* from God ח׳ אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 31[2] (‖ נחלה); specif. of punishment of wicked Is 17[14] (‖ גּוֹרָל), עִם־אֵל Jb 27[13], מֵאֱלֹהִים 20[29] (‖ נחלה); = *profit, reward* חֶלְקִי מִכָּל־עֲמָלִי Ec 2[10], cf. v[21] 3[22] 5[17.18] 9[9].—לְחֶלְקָם Jb 17[5] is dub.: *a share* of feast, or of booty, Kmp Hi; *a prey, spoil*, Ew Di Da; AV *flattery* does not suit context.

†II. חֶלֶק **n.pr.m.** (portion) a Gileadite Nu 26[30] Jos 17[2]. Ⓖ Χελεγ, (κ), Κελεζ, etc.; ⒼL Jos 17[2] Ελεκ.

†חֶלְקִי **adj.gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. as subst. coll. after מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 26[30].

†I. חֶלְקָה **n.f.** portion of ground;—abs. ח׳ Am 4[7.7]+8 t.; cstr. חֶלְקַת Gn 33[19]+12 t.; sf. חֶלְקָתִי Je 12[10]; חֶלְקָתָם Jb 24[18]; *portion* of ground, **1.** esp. **a.** ח׳ הַשָּׂדֶה = the clearly divided *field* Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32] (both E), 2 S 23[11] Ru 2[3] 4[3] 2 K 9[25] 1 Ch 11[13]. Also **b.** without הַשָּׂדֶה Am 4[7.7] 2 S 14[30.30.31] 23[12] 2 K 3[19.25] 9[21.26.26] 1 Ch 11[14] Jb 24[18]; of י׳'s land Je 12[10.10] (‖ כַּרְמִי); cf. also n.pr.loc. חלקת חַצָּרִים 2 S 2[16] *field of sword-edges* (Dr), Ⓖ Ew[GIII. 155, Eng. tr. 114] We rd. ח׳ הַצָּדִים *field of plotters* or *liers-in-wait* (v. Dr). **2.** *portion* of ground assigned to one, ח׳ מחקק Dt 33[21] *commander's portion.*

†[חֶלְקָה] **n.f.** part, portion, חֶלְקַת בֵּית־אָב לְלֵוִיִּם 2 Ch 35[5].

†חִלְקִי **n.pr.m.** priest, time of Joiakim son of Jeshua, Ne 12[15] (perh. abbrev. for חלקיהו, (q.v.), ⒼL Χελκιας (B om.)

†חֶלְקַת **n.pr.loc.** (*portion, possession*) city in Asher Jos 21[31], Ⓖ Χελκατ, A Θελκαθ, ⒼL Χαλκαθ, = חֶלְקָת 19[25] Ⓖ Ελεκεθ, A Χελκαθ, ⒼL Ελκαθ.

†חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים **n.pr.loc.** a place near pool of Gibeon where Ishbosheth's men were killed by Dvd.'s men under Joab 2 S 2[16], Ⓖ Μέρις τῶν ἐπιβούλων; on mng. of name v. I. חֶלְקָה supr.

†חִלְקִיָּה, חִלְקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*my portion is* י׳) Ⓖ usu. Χελκ(ε)ιας, Χελχιας;—**1.** father of Eliakim, Hezekiah's officer, חלקיהו 2 K 18[18.26] Is 22[20] 36[3.22]; חלקיה 2 K 18[37]. **2.** high priest, Josiah's time, חלקיהו 2 K 22[4.8.14] 23[4.24] 2 Ch 34[9. 14.15.15.18.20.22]; חלקיה 2 K 22[8.10.12] 1 Ch 5[39.39] 9[11] 2 Ch 35[8] Ezr 7[1], cf. also Ne 11[11]. **3.** חלקיהו father of Jerem. Je 1[1].—The foll. are all חלקיה: **4.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[30]. **b.** 1 Ch 26[11]. **5.** a priest, contemp. of Ezra Ne 4[8] 12[7.21]. **6.** father of Gemariah, an ambassador of Zedekiah to Nebuchadrezzar Je 29[3].

מַחֲלָקֹת **n.f.** **division, course** (almost

wholly Chr.)—מ׳ abs. 1 Ch 27[1.2]; cstr. 1 Ch 27[4]; sf. מַחְלָקְתּוֹ 1 Ch 27[2] + 14 t. 1 Ch 27; abs. מַחְלְקוֹת 1 Ch 23[6] + 6 t. Ch + 1 S 23[28] (v. infr.); cstr. *id.* 1 Ch 26[12] + 5 t. Ch + Ne 11[36]; sf. מַחְלְקוֹתֵיכֶם 2 Ch 35[4]; מַחְלְקוֹתָם 2 Ch 31[16.17]; מַחְלְקָתָם 1 Ch 24[1] + 3 t. in Ch; מַחְלְקָתָם Jos 11[23] 12[7] 18[10] Ez 48[29];—**1.** *division, part*, of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11[23] 12[7] (both D) 18[10] (JE; others, divisions of Isr., but v.) Ez 48[29]. **2.** techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late), 1 Ch 23[6] 24[1] 26[1.12.19] 2 Ch 8[14.14] 31[2.2] 35[4.10] Ne 11[36] + 26 t. in Ch.—סֶלַע הַמַּחְלְקוֹת n.pr. 1 S 23[28] was popularly connected with this √, = *rock of divisions*, where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th al.; Bö Klo, where their forces lay divided from each other; orig. connex. was perh. with II. חלק, *smooth, slippery*; Ges De W Ke al. expl. here as *rock of escapes*, but this meaning for חלק dubious.

II. חָלַק **vb. be smooth, slippery** (NH adj. חָלָק *smooth, empty*, Ar. خَلَقَ *make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ח Ho 10[2]; 3 mpl. חָלְקוּ ψ 55[22];—*smooth, slippery*, only fig.: Ho 10[2] of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wü Now RVm), We *false*; > Vrss (not Ⓖ) Hi St who rd. חָלָק, *divided* is their heart; Ⓖ ἐμέρισαν; of words, *smooth* ψ 55[22] i.e. deceptive (‖ רַכּוּ דְבָרָיו מִשֶּׁמֶן). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱלִיק ψ 36[3], הֶחֱלִיקָה Pr 2[16] 7[5]; *Impf.* יַחֲלִיקוּן ψ 5[10]; *Pt.* מַחֲלִיק Pr 28[23] + 2 t.; *make smooth:* **1.** lit. of idol-maker Is 41[7] c. acc. instr. פַּטִּישׁ *hammer*. **2.** fig. *the tongue*, i.e. flatter with it ψ 5[10] Pr 28[23], words Pr 2[16] 7[5] אֲמָרֶיהָ הֶחֱלִיקָה; abs. *deal smoothly*, sq. -אֶל ψ 36[3], עַל Pr 29[5].

†III. חֵלֶק **n.**[**m.**] **smoothness, seductiveness of speech**, only sg. cstr. בְּחֵלֶק שְׂפָתֶיהָ תַּדְרִיכֶנּוּ Pr 7[21] *with the seductiveness of her lips she impelleth him* (‖ הִטַּתּוּ בְּרֹב לִקְחָהּ).—I. and II. חֶלֶק v. sub I. חלק.

†חָלָק **adj. smooth**—**1.** lit. אִישׁ חָלָק Gn 27[11] (J), *smooth man* (opp. אִישׁ שָׂעִר); הָהָר הֶחָלָק Jos 11[17] 12[7] *the bald mt.* (both D); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identif. dub.; (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Mâdara SW. fr. Pass es-Ṣafâ are proposed, v. Di.; as subst. חַלְקִי־נַחַל Is 57[6] (v. I. חֶלֶק, **4**) *smooth* (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshippest common round stones (contempt., v. Che Di). **2.** fig. of mouth uttering smooth words חֶלֶק מִשֶּׁמֶן חִכָּהּ Pr 5[3] cf. 26[28]. **3.** as subst. = *flattery* חֶלֶק מְקֶסֶם Ez 12[24] *divination of flattery*.

†II. [חֶלְקָה] **n.f. smooth part, smoothness, flattery**;—cstr. חֶלְקַת Gn 27[16] Pr 6[24]; pl. חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12[3] + 3 t.;—**1.** *smoothness, smooth part* חֶלְקַת צַוָּארָיו Gn 27[16]. **2.** pl. *slippery places* ψ 73[18] fig. of situation of wicked. **3.** *smoothness = flattery* שְׂפַת ח׳ ψ 12[3], cf. v[4]; חֶלְקַת לָשׁוֹן Pr 6[24]; = subst. pl. *smooth things*, i.e. *agreeable, flattering things* Is 30[10].—I. חֶלְקָה v. sub I. חלק.

†[חַלָּק] **adj. smooth**, only pl. cstr. חַלְּקֵי אֲבָנִים 1 S 17[40] *smooth ones of* (*among*) *stones* = *smooth* (or *smoothest*?) *stones* Ges[17 122 n 2, 133,3] Dr[8m].

†[חֲלַקָּה] **n.f. smoothness, flattery**, only pl. abs.: **fine promises**, חֲנִיף בַּחֲלַקּוֹת Dn 11[32] (perhaps directly from חָלָק, exceptional pl., cf. גְּמַלִּים, קְטַנָּה, קְטַנִּים, קַטַּנּוֹת).

†חֲלַקְלַקּוֹת **n.pl.f.abstr. smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises**; **1.** *slipperiness* יהי־דרכם חשך וַחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת ψ 35[6]; יהיה דרכם לָהֶם בַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת Je 23[12]. **2.** *fine promises* והחזיק מלכות בַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת Dn 11[21]; cf. 11[34].

†II. מַחֲלֻקוֹת **n.f.pl. smoothness**, סֶלַע הַמַּ׳ 1 S 23[28] *rock of smoothness*, i.e. *slippery rock*, perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further I. מחלקות sub I. חלק.

†[חָלַשׁ] **vb. 1. be weak, prostrate. 2.** (si vera l.) **weaken, disable, prostrate** (Aram. חֲלַשׁ *be weak*; ܚܠܫ, חֲלָשׁ *weak*, as in Heb.; Ar. مُحْلِس *poor* (Frey))—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱלַשׁ Ex 17[13], וְיֶחֱלָשׁ Jb 14[10]; *Pt.* חוֹלֵשׁ Is 14[12]; **1.** וגבר ימות ויח׳ Jb 14[10] *but man dieth and is prostrate*. **2.** *disable, prostrate*, sq. acc. pers. Ex 17[13] (E; point as **Hiph.**?); sq. עַל pers. (strangely) Is 14[12].

†חַלָּשׁ **adj. weak**, only c. art. as subst., הַחַלָּשׁ יאמר גבור אני Jo 4[10] *the weak, let him say, I am a mighty man*.

†חֲלוּשָׁה **n.f. weakness, prostration**, אֵין קוֹל עַנּוֹת ח׳ Ex 32[18] *it is not the sound of the answering of weakness* (JE; opp. גְּבוּרָה).

†I. חָם **n.pr.pers. m. and loc.** (cf. Sab. חם Hal[243])—Ⓖ Χαμ:—**1. Ham**, 2nd son of Noah Gn 5[32] 6[10] 7[13] 9[18.18] 1 Ch 1[4]; called father of

Canaan Gn 9^{22} and of various peoples $10^{1.6.20}$ 1 Ch 1^{8}, cf. מִן־חָם הַיֹּשְׁבִים שָׁם 4^{40}; these peoples were inhabitants of southern lands, or related historically or politically to such inhabitants; v. כּוּשׁ, כְּנַעַן, מִצְרַיִם, פּוּט, etc. **2.** in late ψψ a name (coll.) for Egyptians:—אַהֲלֵי־ח׳ ψ 78^{51}; אֶרֶץ־ח׳ $105^{23.27}$ 106^{22} (all ‖ מִצְרַיִם, exc. 105^{27}).—On historical significance, and attempts at etymol. v. Di Gen. ed. 6, chap. 10, esp. pp. 165, 168 f., Hom SV I. 427 Bu Urg. 323 Wiedemann Ägypt. Gesch. I. 22.

II. חָם *husband's father*, v. חמה.

III. חָם **adj.** *warm, hot*, v. sub חמם.

חֹם v. sub חמם.

חמא (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَّ *be hard*, used of curdled milk, Frey).

†חֵמְאָה **n.f. curd**;—ח׳ Gn 18^{8}+6 t.; = חֶמְאָה Jb 29^{6}; cstr. חֶמְאַת Dt 32^{14}; *curd, curdled milk*, mod. *lebben* חֶמְאַת חָלָב יוֹצִיא ח׳ Pr 30^{33}, elsewhere joined with חָלָב Gn 18^{8} (J) Dt 32^{14} (poem; חֶמְאַת בָּקָר וַחֲלֵב צֹאן), Ju 5^{25} (where served בְּסֵפֶל אַדִּירִים, v. סֵפֶל); with דְּבַשׁ 2 S 17^{29} Is $7^{15.22.22}$; cf. נַחֲלֵי דְבַשׁ וח׳ fig. of abundance Jb 20^{17}; בְּרִחַץ הֲלִיכַי בְּחֶמְאָה Jb 29^{6} (‖ צוּר יָצוּק : פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן).

†חֶמְאָה v. חֶמְאָה sub יחם.

†חָמַד vb. desire, take pleasure in (Aram. חֲמַד (not in Syr.); Ar. حَمِدَ *praise, eulogize, approve of*; Sab. חמדם *in gratitude* [praise] *there-for* DHM ZMG 1875, 595; 1876, 686)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 68^{17} Pr 12^{12}; חָמְדוּ Pr 1^{22}; וְחָמְדוּ consec. Mi 2^{2}; חֲמַדְתֶּם Is 1^{29}; *Impf.* יַחְמֹד Ex 34^{24}; 2 ms. תַּחְמֹד Ex $20^{16.16}$+3 t. (incl. Pr 6^{25} juss.); sf. וְאֶחְמְדֵם Jos 7^{21}; וְנֶחְמְדֵהוּ Is 53^{2}; *Pt. pass.* חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39^{12} Jb 20^{20}, חֲמוּדֵיהֶם Is 44^{9};—*desire:* **a.** in bad sense of inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex $20^{17.17}$ (E)=Dt 5^{18} (v^{18b} has תִּתְאַוֶּה), Ex 34^{24} (JE) Dt 7^{25} Jos 7^{21} (JE) Mi 2^{2} Pr 12^{12}; of lustful desire Pr 6^{25}. **b.** = *take pleasure in*, of idolatrous tendency Is 1^{29}, so pt. pl. חֲמוּדֵיהֶם Is 44^{9} *their delightful things* (things in which they delight, v. also v^{11} and Bev JPh. XVII. 1888, p. 126); לֵצִים לָצוֹן חָמְדוּ Pr 1^{22} how long do *scorners delight in scorning*. **c.** less often in good sense, said of God הָהָר חָמַד א׳ לְשִׁבְתּוֹ, poet. ψ 68^{17}; obj. the suffering servant of ׳י, Is 53^{2} no beauty in him, *that we should desire him* (choose him, be drawn toward him); pt. pass. coll. חֲמוּדוֹת ψ 39^{12} *his desired* things, i.e. chosen, choice, desirable (v. Niph.); so prob. Jb 20^{20}. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחְמָד Gn 2^{9}+2 t.; הַנֶּחְמָדִים ψ 19^{11};—*desirable:* עץ נ׳ לְמַרְאֶה Gn 2^{9}, נ׳ לְהַשְׂכִּיל 3^{6}, הַנֶּחְמָד מִזָּהָב ψ 19^{11} which are *more desirable than gold*; אוֹצָר נֶחְמָד Pr 21^{20} *desirable*, i.e. costly *treasure*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. *delight greatly* בְּצִלּוֹ ח׳ וְיָשַׁבְתִּי Ct 2^{3} *in his shadow I greatly delighted and sate*, i.e. sate with great delight.

†חֶמֶד **n.[m.] desire, delight**—abs. ח׳ Am 5^{11}+4 t.; only after a cstr.; כַּרְמֵי־ח׳ נִטָּעֲתֶם Am 5^{11} *vineyards of desire* (i.e. delightful vineyards) *have ye planted*; so rd. also Is 27^{2} (for MT כֶּרֶם חֶמֶר) Codd. ℌ 𝔊 van d. H Lo Hi Ew De Di Che Du; so of fields שְׂדֵי ח׳ Is 32^{12}; elsewh. of young men בַּחוּרֵי ח׳ Ez $23^{6.12.23}$ *desirable young men* = *fine, attractive, young men*.

†חֶמְדָּה **n.f. id.**—ח׳ Ho 13^{15}+8 t.; cstr. חֶמְדַּת 1 S 9^{20}+3 t.; sf. חֶמְדָּתִי Je 12^{10}; חֶמְדָּתֵךְ Ez 26^{12}; חֶמְדָּתָם Dn 11^{8};—*desire* of Israel 1 S 9^{20} sq. לְ before obj. of desire; בְּלֹא ח׳ = *without desire* 2 Ch 21^{20} (i.e. he lived as no one desired), v. Öt 𝔊 (not 𝔊L) 𝔙; concrete: כֹּל־ח׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 9^{20} and for whom is *all that is desirable in Isr.*? so 𝔊 𝔙 RV Dr; (> AV and on whom is *all the desire of Isr.*?); cf. ובאו ח׳ כל־הגוים Hg 2^{7} (i.e. the desirable, precious things of all nations); elsewh. after cstr. as חֶמֶד; esp. כְּלֵי ח׳ Ho 13^{15} Na 2^{10} Je 25^{34} 2 Ch 32^{27} 36^{10} Dn 11^{8}; שְׁכִיוֹת ח׳ Is 2^{16}, אֶרֶץ ח׳ ψ 106^{24} Je 3^{19} Zc 7^{14}, cf. חֶלְקַת ח׳ Je 12^{10}; בתי ח׳ Ez 26^{12}; ח׳ נשים Dn 11^{37}, appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps *Adonis* = *Tammuz* Ew Bev (*Astarte*, Meinh).

†[חֲמוּדָה] **n.f. desirableness, preciousness**—*Pl.* abs. חֲמוּדוֹת Dn 9^{23}; חֲמוּדֹת Ezr 8^{27}; חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20^{25}+4 t.; חֲמֻדֹת Gn 27^{15}; cstr. חֲמֻדוֹת Dn 11^{43};—*desirable, choice things* i.e. garments Gn 27^{15} (‖ בגדים); cf. Dn 11^{38} (‖ אבן יקרה), 11^{43} (‖ חֲמֻדוֹת מִצְרָיִם); = *precious things* Ezr 8^{27} (as gold); כְּלֵי ח׳ 2 Ch 20^{25}; לֶחֶם ח׳ Dn 10^{3}; of man only אִישׁ־ח׳ Dn $10^{11.19}$, and, without אִישׁ, ח׳ אָתָּה Dn 9^{23} *thou art a precious treasure* (on construction v. Dr §189, 2; v. Bev and cf. neg. חמד Is 53^{2}).

†חֲמְדָן **n.pr.m.** an Edomite Gn 36^{26} 𝔊 Αμαδα = חַמְרָן 1 Ch 1^{41} (𝔊 Εμερων, 𝔊L Αμαδαμ).

†מַחְמַד **n.m. desire, desirable thing**—abs. מַחְמָד Ho 9^{6}; cstr. *id.* 1 K 20^{6}+3 t. Ez; pl. מַחֲמַדִּים Ct 5^{16}; cstr. מַחֲמַדֵּי La 2^{4} Ho 9^{16};

sf. מַחֲמַדַּי Jo 4[6]; מַחֲמַדֵּינוּ Is 64[10]; מַחֲמַדֶּיהָ 2 Ch 36[19] La 1[10]; מַחֲמַדֵּיהֶם La 1[11] Qr (v. also מַחְמַד); —*desirable, precious things* כלי־מ 2 Ch 36[19]; sg. coll. Ho 9[6]; pl. Jo 4[5] Is 64[10] La 1[10.11 (Qr)], מִבְטָנָם Ho 9[16]; v. esp. pl. intens. בָּלּוֹ מַחֲמַדִּים Ct 5[16] *all of him is delightfulnesses* (‖מַמְתַּקִּים); elsewh. מַחְמַד עֵינִים *desire of the eyes*, i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20[6] Ez 24[16] (of proph.'s wife), v[21.25]; pl. La 2[4].

†[מַחְמַד] **n.[m.]** **desirable, precious thing**;—מַחֲמַדֶּיהָ La 1[7], מַחֲמוֹדֵיהֶם La 1[11] Kt (Qr מַחֲמַדֵּיהֶם). Perh. מַחֲמַד to be read in both; cf. Sta[§ 273 a].

I. **חמה** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَى *protect, guard*, RS[K 136] Lag[BN 156]; Dl[Pr 91; BAS II. 43] comp. an As. *êmû, surround, guard*, cf. Mod. Syr. ܚܡܐ *id.*; Eth. **ḥamawa**: III. 1 means *contract affinity, be joined by affinity*, prob. denom.)

†II. [חָם] **n.m.** **husband's father** (NH *id.*, of husband's or wife's father, so Aram. חָמָא; Ar. حَمٌ *husband's male relation* (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also *wife's father*, etc.; Eth. **ḥamu**: As. *êmû*, Zim[BP 43]);—only sf. חָמִיךָ Gn 38[13.25], of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; חָמְיָהּ 1 S 4[19.21] of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

†[חָמוֹת] **n.f.** **husband's mother** (NH חָמוֹת, Aram. חֲמָתָא; Ar. حَمَاةٌ *husband's mother*; As. *êmêtu*, Zim[BP 43]; Eth. **ḥamāt**:)—only sf. חֲמוֹתֵךְ Ru 2[11] 3[17]; חֲמוֹתָהּ Ru 1[14]+7 t.; חֲמֹתָהּ Mi 7[6];—of Naomi Ru 1[14] 2[11.18.19.19.23] 3[1.6.16.17]; בַּת כָּמָהּ בְּאִמָּהּ כַּלָּה בַּחֲמֹתָהּ Mi 7[6].

חוֹמָה [133] **n.f.** **wall** (as *protection*; cstr. חמת MI[21.21])—abs. ח׳ Lv 25[29]+59 t. (incl. לְהַחוֹמָה Ne 12[38]); חוֹמָה Ex 14[29]+8 t.; cstr. חוֹמַת Jos 6[5]+28 t.; sf. חוֹמָתָהּ Na 2[6] 3[8]; pl. abs. חוֹמוֹת 2 Ch 8[5] Is 26[1]; חֹמוֹת Ct 5[7]; cstr. חומות ψ 51[20]; חוֹמֹת 2 K 25[10]+9 t.; sf. חוֹמֹתַי Is 56[5]; חוֹמֹתָיִךְ Dt 28[52] Is 25[12]; חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ Ez 26[10.12] 27[11.11]; חוֹמֹתַיִךְ Is 49[16]+2 t.; חוֹמֹתַיִךְ Is 60[10]; חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ Ez 26[9]; חוֹמוֹתֶיהָ Je 50[15]; חוֹמֹתֶיהָ ψ 55[11] Je 1[15]; du. חוֹמֹתַיִם Is 22[11]; חֹמֹתַיִם 2 K 25[4]=Je 52[7]; חֹמֹתָיִם Je 39[4] (on form v. Ol[§ 113 a]);—**1.** usu. term for *wall* of city Dt 28[52] Jos 2[15] 6[5.20] (all JE), 1 S 31[10.12] 2 S 11[20.21.21] 2 K 18[26.27]=Is 36[11.12], Am 1[7.10.14] Is 2[15] 20[10.11] 25[12] Na 2[6] 3[8] Ez 26[9]+, Je 1[15]+, Jo 2[7.9]; בֵּין הַחוֹמֹתַיִם (of Jerus.) i.e. *between the two walls* of the Ophel and the SW. hill respectively, of a reservoir Is 22[11], a gate 2 K 25[4]=Je 34[4]=52[7]; symbol of Isr., Am 7[7]; 2 Ch 8[5] 14[6] 25[23] 26[6.6.6] ψ 51[20] Ne 1[3]+31 t. in Ne; חוֹמַת אֲנָךְ Am 7[7] (lit. *wall of a plummet*) is of doubtful mng.: *a wall built plumb*, or *by means of a plumb-line*? We thinks unintelligible; עִיר חוֹמָה = *walled city*, Lv 25[29], עִיר אֲשֶׁר לֹא ח׳ v[30] (לֹא = לוֹ), opp. הַחֲצֵרִים אֲשֶׁר אֵין לָהֶם ח׳ v[31] (all H); more elaborately עָרִים בְּצוּרֹת ח׳ גְּבֹהָה דְּלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחַ Dt 3[5], cf. 2 Ch 8[5]; ע׳ גְּדֹלוֹת חוֹמָה וּבְרִיחַ נְחֹשֶׁת ח׳ 1 K 4[13]; ח׳ בְּצוּרָה Is 2[15]; ח׳ sg. of wall of Jerus. 1 K 3[1]+ oft.; contempt. חוֹמַת אַבְנֵיהֶם Ne 3[35]; less oft. pl. Ne 2[13]+; of specific portions of wall ח׳ הָעֹפֶל 2 Ch 27[3] Ne 3[27]; ח׳ בִּרְכַת הַשֶּׁלַח Ne 3[15]; ח׳ הָרְחָבָה 3[8] 12[38]; also (generally) of Babylon Je 51[58].—Men *build*, בנה, the ח׳ 1 K 9[15]+, esp. (of rebuilding), Ne 2[17]+; fortify it בָּצַר Is 22[10]; it is *joined together* קשר Ne 3[38]; is *repaired* עָלְתָה אֲרוּכָה לְח׳ Ne 4[1]; it *falls* נפל Jos 6[5.20] 1 K 20[30] Ez 38[20]; the enemy *makes it fall* הִפִּיל 2 S 20[15] (preceded by מַשְׁחִית si vera l., v. Dr); *destroys* it הִשְׁחִית La 2[8]; שִׁחֵת Ez 26[4]; *makes a breach in it* פָּרַץ ב׳ 2 K 14[13]=2 Ch 25[23], cf. פרץ c. acc. 2 Ch 26[6] Ne 3[35], and וַיִּבֶן אֶת־כָּל־הח׳ עִיר פְּרוּצָה ואין ח׳ הַפְּרוּצָה 2 Ch 32[5]; also (in sim.) Pr 25[28]; and Pu. pt. מְפֹרֶצֶת Ne 1[3]; one *breaks it down* נָתַץ 2 K 25[10] 2 Ch 36[19] Je 39[8] 52[14]; *tears it down* הָרַס Ez 26[12], cf. pass. Je 50[15]; Amos predicts that ׳י will *send fire* into wall (of Gaza, etc.): וְשִׁלַּחְתִּי אֵשׁ בְּח׳ Am 1[7.10]; or *kindle fire in* וְהִצַּתִּי אֵשׁ בְּח׳ v[14], so Je 49[27]. **2.** *wall* of a building: **a.** citadel, fortress ח׳ ארמנותיה La 2[7]. **b.** surrounding new temple Ez 40[5] 42[20]. **3.** fig. of waters of Red Sea Ex 14[22.29] (P), cf. Na 3[8]; of David's men as protectors of Nabal's shepherds 1 S 25[16]; of prophet as object of assault חוֹמַת נְחֹשֶׁת Je 1[18]; ח׳ נחשת בְּצוּרָה Je 15[20]; of strong, virtuous woman Ct 8[9.10]; of salvation, יְשׁוּעָה, as defence Is 26[1] (‖ חֵל); of ׳י himself ח׳ אֵשׁ Zc 2[9]; a dangerous polit. scheme is called breach in ח׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה Is 30[13]; ח׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה in sim. of wealth Pr 18[11] (‖ קִרְיַת עָזּוֹ); a reckless man is עִיר פְּרוּצָה אֵין ח׳ Pr 25[28].

†**יַחְמַי** **n.pr.m.** (perh. = יַחְמִיָּה *may ׳י protect!* cf. Sab. יחמאל Hal[187])—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[2], Ⓖ Ειακαν, A Ιεμου, ⓄL Ιαμιν.

†**חַמּוּטַל** Qr, **חמיטל** Kt, **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.; perh., if Kt right, *my husband's father is the dew*, cf. אֲבִיטַל)—Ⓖ Αμειται, Μιται; A Αμιταλ, Αμιταθ; ⓄL Αμιταλ;—mother of the kings Jehoahaz and Zedekiah, sons of Josiah 2 K 23[31] 24[18] Qr (Kt חמיטל) = Je 52[1] Qr (Kt *id.*)

חֵמָה *wrath*, v. sub יחם; חֻמָּה Jb 29⁶, v. חֻמָאָה; חָמֵן, חַמָּן, חַמּוֹן, חַמּוֹת v. sub חמם.

חַמּוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** v. sub חמם.

חֲמוֹת v. sub חמה supr.

חמט (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ḫamâṭu*, *hasten*, Prä[ZMG 1874, 88 ff.], *ḫamṭu*, swift, Zim[BP 84 n.]; Aram. חֲמַט is *sink* or *fall to the ground, kneel*).

†חֹמֶט **n.**[**m.**] a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11³⁰ וְהָאָנָקָה וְהַכֹּחַ וְהַלְטָאָה וְהַחֹמֶט וְהַתְּנִשְׁמֶת: (Aram. סְחֵפָא is *chameleon*).

†חַמְטָה **n.pr.loc.** city in Judah Jos 15⁵⁴, Ⓖ Εὐμα, ⓖL Αμματα; site unknown.

חֲמִיטָל v. חמוטל supr.

†חָמַל **vb. spare** (Ar. حَمَلَ is *bear, become responsible*; Aram. ܚܡܠ *comportavit, congessit*);—**Qal** *Pf.* חָ 1 S 15¹⁵+3 t.; חָמָל 2 S 12⁶ La 2¹⁷; וְחָמְלָתְ La 2²¹ 3⁴³; Mal 3¹⁷; *Impf.* יַחְמֹל Jb 16¹³+6 t.; יַחְמוֹל Jb 6¹⁰+3 t.; וַיַּחְמֹל 1 S 15⁹+3 t.; 3 fs. וַתַּחְמֹל Ex 2⁶; 2 ms. תַּחְמֹל Dt 13⁹ 1 S 15³; אֶחְמֹל Ez 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; אַחְמוֹל Je 13¹⁴+4 t.; וָאֶחְמֹל Ez 36²¹; יַחְמְלוּ Is 9¹⁸; תַּחְמְלוּ Je 50¹⁴ 51³; תַּחְמֹלְנָה Ez 9⁵; *Inf. cstr.* חָמְלָה Ez 16⁵ (Ges[§ 45. 1. f]);—*spare, have compassion*, c. עַל Ex 2⁶ (E), 1 S 15³·⁹·¹⁵ 23²¹ 2 S 21⁷ 2 Ch 36¹⁵·¹⁷ Je 15⁵ Ez 16⁵ 36²¹ Jb 20¹³ Zc 11⁵·⁶ Mal 3¹⁷·¹⁷ Jo 2¹⁸; Dt 13⁹ (‖ חוס sq. עַל), Je 21⁷ (‖ חוס sq. עַל+רחם), Ez 9¹⁰ (‖ חוס sq. עַל acc. to Ⓒ Ⓣ Co); sq. אֶל־ Je 51³ Is 9¹⁸; note poet. אַל־תַּ֫חְ אֶל־חֵץ = *spare no arrow* Je 50¹⁴; sq. *Inf.* 2 S 12⁴; abs. 2 S 12⁶ Is 30¹⁴ La 2¹⁷·²¹, also v² where appar. sq. acc., 3⁴³ Jb 6¹⁰ 16¹³ 27²² Pr 6³⁴ Hb 1¹⁷; ‖ חוס Ez 5¹¹ 7⁴ (del. Co as doubl. of v⁹), 7⁹ 8¹⁸ 9⁵; Jer 13¹⁴ (‖ אחום and ארחם).

†חֲמוּל **n.pr.m.** (*spared*);—grandson of Judah Gn 46¹²=1 Ch 2⁵, Nu 26¹; Ⓖ Ιεμουηλ, [I]αμουηλ.

†חֲמוּלִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. הַחֲ֫, as subst. coll. Nu 26²¹.

†חֶמְלָה[חֶמְלָה] **n.f.** compassion, mercy, of יְ (strictly Inf. form from חמל, v. Ges[§ 45. 1 b])—cstr. בְּחֶמְלַת יְ עָלָיו Gn 19¹⁶ (J), בְּאַהֲבָתוֹ וּבְחֶמְלָתוֹ נְאָלָם Is 63⁹.

חֶמְלָה v. חמל *Inf.*

†[מַחְמָל] **n.**[**m.**] thing pitied, object of compassion, only cstr. מַחְמַד עֵינֵיכֶם וּמַחְמַל נַפְשְׁכֶם Ez 24²¹ *object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion.*

†[חָמַם] **vb.** be or become warm (NH *id.*, Pi., *make warm*, Aram. חֲמַם, ܚܡܡ *be warm*; Ar. حَمَّ *become hot*, of water; also *heat, kindle fire in*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חַם ψ 39⁴ Ex 16²¹; וְחַם consec. 1 K 1² Ec 4¹¹; חַמּוֹתִי Is 44¹⁶; *Impf.* יֶחֱם Is 44¹⁶; וַיֶּחֱם 2 K 4³⁴ Is 44¹⁵; also יֶחַם 1 K 1¹; יֵחַם Dt 19⁶; יֶחָם Ec 4¹¹; 3 fs. תֵּחַם Ez 24¹¹; יֶחֱמוּ Ho 7⁷; וַיֶּחֱמוּ Gn 30³⁹; וַיֶּחֱמְנָה v³⁸ (last seven forms could be also from יחם q.v.; but no decisive evidence that this ✓ is used in Qal; they are placed under חמם by Thes Ew[§ 193 a] Ol[§ 243 b]; v. also Kö[1. 365, 417 ff.], who on account of יחם Pi. Inf. Gn 30⁴¹ 31¹⁰, der. last two, needlessly, fr. יחם); *Inf.* לְחֶמֶם Is 47¹⁴, cf. Jb 30⁴ (where, however, לְ is fr. לָחֶם Mich Di unless (Luzz Che) we read לְחַמֵּם Pi. Inf. in both); חֹם 1 S 11⁹ Hg 1⁶ Ne 7³; sf. חֻמּוֹ Jb 6¹⁷; חֻמָּם Je 51³⁹;—**1.** lit., *be* or *grow warm* Ex 16²¹ (P; subj. יִשְׁמָשׁ), cf. 1 S 11⁹ Ne 7³ and Jb 6¹⁷ (sf. of impers. subj.); from fire Is 44¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁶ 47¹⁴ (cf. supr.); natural heat 1 K 1¹·² (by personal contact), so 2 K 4³⁴ Ec 4¹¹·¹¹, fr. clothing Hg 1⁶; of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24¹¹. **2.** fig., subj. לִבִּי ψ 39⁴ (‖ בְּהָגְיוֹנִי תִבְעַר־אֵשׁ), cf. Dt 19⁶; of conspirators Ho 7⁷; Chaldeans Je 51³⁹. **3.** of heat in conception (animals) Gn 30³⁸·³⁹ (cf. יחם). **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחֱמִים בְּאֵלִים Is 57⁵ (Kö[1. 371]), *inflame oneself with*, of idolatry. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּחַמֵּם Jb 39¹⁴ *keep* eggs *warm* (of ostrich). **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְחַמָּם *warm oneself* Jb 31²⁰ מִגֵּז כְּבָשַׂי *by means of fleece of sheep.*

†חֹם **n.m.** Je 17⁸ **heat**;—חֹם abs. Gn 8²²+3 t.+1 S 21⁷ (v. infr.); cstr. Gn 18¹+3 t.; of heat of (mid-)day חֹם הַיּוֹם Gn 18¹ (J), 1 S 11¹¹ 2 S 4⁵; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8²² (opp. קֹר); cf. Is 18⁴·⁴ (חֹ קָצִיר); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17⁸; it melts snow Jb 24¹⁹; לֶחֶם חֹם 1 S 21⁷ *bread of heat=hot bread*, rd. perhaps לִ חֹם (as Jos 9¹²).

†III. חָם **adj. hot**;—לחם חֹ Jos 9¹² *hot bread* (JE), i.e. freshly baked; בגדים חַמִּים Jb 37¹⁷ of garments heated by south wind.—I. חָם v. supr. p. 325. II. חָם v. sub חמה.

†חַמָּה **n.f. heat, sun** (poet.)—חַמָּה Is 24²³+4 t.; חַמָּתוֹ ψ 19⁷;—**1.** *heat* of sun ψ 19⁷. **2.**

= *sun* Jb 30[28]; ‖ לְבָנָה *moon* Is 24[23] 30[26.26] Ct 6[10].

†[חַמָּן] **n.m. sun-pillar,** used in idolatrous worship (v. Thes[489 ff.] RS[Sem. I, 169] Lag[M I, 228] Now[Arch. II, 302]; = Palm. חמנא Vog[No. 123 a]; Ph. לבעל חמן oft. as epithet of solar Baal); —only pl. abs. חַמָּנִים Is 27[9] + 4 t.; sf. חַמָּנֵיכֶם Lv 26[30] + 2 t.; ‖ בָּמוֹת Lv 26[30] (H), 2 Ch 14[4], cf. Ez 6[4.6]; ‖ מזבחות הבעלים 2 Ch 34[4]; ‖ אשרים Is 17[8] 27[9]; ‖ אשרים and פְּסִלִים 2 Ch 34[7].

†חַמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*hot* spring?)—**1.** town in Asher Jos 19[28]. **2.** in Naphtali 1 Ch 6[61] (perh. = 1. חַמַּת, חַמַּת דְּאֹר, v. Be and Di Jos 19[35]).

†1. חַמַּת **n.pr.loc.** (*hot* spring)—town in Naphtali Jos 19[35] (perh. = חַמּוֹן **2** v. Di); Ⓖ Ωμαθδακεθ (= חַמַּת רַקַּת), A Αμαθ, ⓖL Αμμαθ; Jos[Ant. XVIII, 2.3] Αμμαθους (ed. Niese), cf. Id.[BJ. IV, 1.3] Guthe[ZPV 1901, XIII, 284]; prob. = Talm. *Ḥamata* Nbr[Géogr. du Talm. 207] (with hot springs), 35 minutes south of of Tiberias, v. Rob[BR II, 365] Buhl[ZPV XIII, 1890, 39 f.] Guthe[l. c.] GASm[Geogr. 450] (Furrer[ZPV II, 1878, 55; XIII, 1890, 194 ff.] al. say north of Tiberias); v. חַמּוֹן, חַמַּת דְּאֹר.

†II. חַמַּת **n.pr.m.** father of the house of Rechab 1 Ch 2[55].

†חַמַּת דְּאֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Levitical city Jos 21[32] (perh. = 1. חַמַּת, חַמּוֹן **2** v. Di), Ⓖ Νεμμαθ, A Εμαθδωρ, ⓖL Αμαθδωρ.

†חַמּוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (mng.? comp. Sab. [ח]מא[ל] Hal[215])—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[26] ⓖL Αμουηλ.

†[חָמַם] **vb. treat violently, wrong** (NH *id., act violently, treat violently;* Aram. חְמַם (rare) *violently seize;* Ar. حَمِسَ is *be hard, strict, rigorous*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָמְסוּ Ez 22[26] Zp 3[4]; *Impf.* יַחְמֹס Jb 15[33], וַיַּחְמֹס La 2[6]; תַּחְמְסוּ Jb 21[27] Je 22[3]; *Pt.* חֹמֵס Pr 8[36]; —*treat violently, wrong;*—**1.** of physical wrong: תַּחְ֝ Je 22[3] (‖ תֹּנּוּ) of wrong to widows and orphans; וַיַּ֝חְ La 2[6] *and hath done violence to his pavilion as to a garden* (‖ שִׁחֵת מֹעֲדוֹ); so, fig., of vine, *wrong,* i.e. fail to nourish, kill יַ֝חְ בֹּסֶר Jb 15[33]. **2.** of ethical wrong, obj. תּוֹרָה Zp 3[4] Ez 22[26] (both ‖ חִלֵּל קָדֶשׁ); cf. מְזִמּוֹתֹתַי עָלַי תַּחְמְסוּ Jb 21[27] *the devices* (wherewith) *ye do me violence.* **3.** both physical and ethical חֲטָאַי חָמָס נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 8[36]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶחְמְסוּ Je 13[22] thy heels *suffer violence* (‖ נִגְלוּ שׁוֹבְבֶיךָ).

†חָמָס **n.m.** Ψ[7.17] **violence, wrong** — abs. ח׳ Gn 6[11] + 44 t.; cstr. חֲמַס Ju 9[24] + 7 t.; sf. חֲמָסִי Gn 16[5] Je 51[35] (in both = wrong *done to me*); חֲמָסוֹ Ψ 7[17]; pl. חֲמָסִים 2 S 22[49] + 3 t.;—*violence,* specif. of physical violence Ju 9[24] 2 S 22[3] (not ‖ Ψ 18[3]), Ob[10], Hb 1[9] Je 51[35] (of Chaldeans), Hb 2[8.17.17] Jo 4[19] Ψ 72[14]; but also *wrong,* incl. injurious language, harsh treatment, etc. Gn 16[5] (J, of wrong done to Sarah by Hagar), Jb 19[7] Mal 2[16]; in gen. of rude wickedness of men, their noisy, wild, ruthlessness Mi 6[12] Hb 1[2] Zp 1[9] Pr 10[6.11] 13[2] 26[6] + Ez 7[11] (si vera l., v. Co), ‖ שֹׁד Am 3[10] Hb 1[3] Je 6[7] 20[8] Ez 45[9] Is 60[18], ‖ רִיב Ψ 55[10], ‖ עָמָל 7[17], ‖ נָאָוָה 73[6], אֹהֵב ח׳ 11[5] (‖ רָשָׁע), denied, of servant of י׳ Is 53[9], ח׳ בארץ Je 51[46], cf. Gn 6[11.13] (P), Ez 8[17] 12[19]; מָלְאוּ הָעִיר מָלְאָה ח׳ Ψ 74[20], מַחֲשַׁבֵּי־אָוֶן נְאוֹת ח׳ Ez 7[23] 28[16], שֶׁבֶת ח׳ Am 6[3] is (prob.) *enthronement of violence;* כְּלֵי ח׳ Gn 49[5] (poem) *instruments, weapons, of violence;*—other phrases are: ח׳ בְּיָדִים Jon 3[8] 1 Ch 12[17], cf. Jb 16[17], פֹּעַל ח׳ בְּכַפֵּיהֶם Ψ 58[3] and עָר ח׳ יְדֵיכֶם Is 59[6]; עֵדֵי ח׳ Ψ 35[11]; עֵדֵי שֶׁקֶר שִׁנְאַת ח׳ Ψ 27[12]; וְיִפַּח חָמָס Ψ 25[19] = hatred characterized by violence; אִישׁ חָמָס = *violent man* Ψ 18[49] (2 S 22[49] has the later אִישׁ חמסים, cf. infr.) 140[12] Pr 3[31] 16[29]; אִישׁ חמסים (later) Ψ 140[2.5] 2 S 22[49]; יֵין חֲמָסִים Pr 4[17] i.e. wine gained by violence (‖ לֶחֶם רֶשַׁע).

†תַּחְמָס **n.**[**m.**] name of **male ostrich,** acc. to Bo[II. 880] Thes (Thes der. fr. *violence* of this bird, cf. Ar. حَلَسٌ *violence,* also *ostrich;* other conject. are: *owl* Ⓖ 𝔙; *swallow,* Saad: v. also Kn in Di)—mentioned as unclean Lv 11[16] (P) Dt 14[15].

†I. חָמֵץ **vb. be sour, leavened** (NH *id.,* Pi. Hiph. *make sour, leaven;* Ar. حَمُضَ *be sour;* Aram. חְמַע *be sour, leavened,* ܚܡܥ, *be leavened*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָמֵץ Ex 12[39]; *Impf.* יֶחְמָץ Ex 12[34]; *Inf.* sf. חָמְצָתוֹ Ho 7[4];—*be leavened,* of dough (בָּצֵק), Ex 12[34.39] (E), cf. Ho 7[4]. **Hithp.** *be soured, embittered,* Ψ 73[21] (‖ כָּלְיוֹתַי אֶשְׁתּוֹנָן).

†חָמֵץ **n.m.**[Ex 13, 3] **that which is leavened** —ח׳ Ex 12[15] + 10 t.—forbidden at Passover Ex 12[15] (P), 13[3.7] (JE), Dt 16[3], in all sacrifices Ex 23[18] 34[25] (both JE); cf. Am 4[5]; Lv 2[11] 6[10] (P; appos.); exceptions are לֶחֶם ח׳ of peace-offering Lv 7[13] (P), and the wave-loaves (ח׳ appos.) Lv 23[17] (H).—v. RS[Sem 208 OTJC 2, 345].

†חֹמֶץ **n.m. vinegar**—ח׳ abs. Pr 10[26] + 3 t.; cstr. Nu 6[3.3];—a common condiment Ru 2[14], forbidden to Nazirite (ח׳ יין and ח׳ שֵׁכָר) Nu 6[3.3] (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man ψ 69[22] (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard חֹמֶץ לַשִּׁנַּיִם Pr 10[26], ח׳ עַל־נָתֶר Pr 25[20] *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

†חָמִיץ **adj. seasoned** (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. حَمْض, Pun. Ἅμυν [=חמון] Blau[ZMG 1873, 522]; v. Thes—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle בְּלִיל חָמִיץ יֹאכֵל Is 30[24].

חֲמֻצָה v. I. חמץ Inf.

†מַחְמֶצֶת **n.f. anything leavened**, only Ex 12[19.20] (P).

†II. [חמץ] **vb. be red** (? cf. Aram. סְחִי Ethpa. *blush, be ashamed*, poss. orig. *be red*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲמוּץ בְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63[1]; poss. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחְמַץ ψ 68[24] *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT תִּמְחַץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. תִּרְחַץ v. רחץ).

†III. [חמץ] **vb. be ruthless** (dub. ✓; perh. by-form of חמם; perh. err. for it; identif. by most with I. חמץ, *be sour*, hence *sharp, violent*, but connexion improb.)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* חֹמֵץ ψ 71[4] *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless* (‖ מְמַיֵּד רָשָׁע).

†חָמוּץ **n.[m.]** coll. **the ruthless**—only אַשְּׁרוּ ח׳ Is 1[17] *set right the ruthless*, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חָמוּץ) hence AV *relieve the oppressed;* but on form חָמוּץ = doer of action v. Ew[§ 152 b].

†חָמַק **vb. turn away** (intr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדוֹדִי ח׳ עָבָר Ct 5[6] *and my beloved had turned away, passed on.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. עַד־מָתַי תִּתְחַמָּקִין הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבָבָה Je 31[22] *turn hither and thither*, v. Gf VB.

†[חֲמוּקֵי] **n.m. curving, curve,** חֲמוּקֵי יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7[2] *the curvings* (curved lines, curves) *of thy thighs.*

†I. חָמַר **vb. ferment, boil or foam up** (Ar. خَمَرَ *ferment, leaven*, خُمْرَة, خَمِيرَة n. *leaven;* v. Lag[BN 207]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְיַיִן ח׳ ψ 75[9] *and wine which foams,* (others fr. IV. חמר *be red*); 3 pl. חָמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3[15] (for MT חֹמֶר q.v.) the *great waters foamed; Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶהֱמוּ יְחַמְּרוּ מֵימָיו ψ 46[4] *let its water roar and foam.* **Pe'al'al** *Pf. pass.* 3 pl. מֵעַי חֳמַרְמָרוּ La 1[20] *my bowels are in a ferment* (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ לִבִּי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so חֳמַרְמָרוּ מֵעַי La 2[11].—Jb 16[16] v. IV. חמר.

†חֶמֶר **n.[m.] wine** (poet.) (Aram. חַמְרָא, חֲמַר־עֲנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה־חָמֶר—חֲמָרָא; Ar. خَمْر, v. Lag[BN 207])—Dt 32[14]; בָּרָם חֶמֶר Is 27[2], but rd. here כֶּרֶם חֶמֶד (v. חֶמֶד).

†חֵמָר **n.[m.] bitumen, asphalt** (fr. I. חמר acc. to OBlau[ZMG 1869, 279], bitumen as *seething, swelling up;* Thes MV, fr. IV. חמר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—חֵמָר Gn 11[3] + 2 t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11[3] (J); abounding in vale of Siddim בְּאֵרֹת בְּאֵרֹת ח׳ Gn 14[10]; used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2[3] (E; ‖ זֶפֶת).

†I. חֹמֶר **n.m. cement, mortar, clay**;—ח׳ abs. Gn 11[3] + 13 t.; cstr. Is 10[6] + 2 t.;—**1.** *mortar, cement* for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11[3] (J), Ex 1[14] (P; both ‖ לְבֵנִים); Na 3[14] (‖ טיט). **2.** *clay:* **a.** as material of vessels Je 18[4.6], ח׳ היצר Is 29[16], in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45[9] 64[7] Jb 10[9]; as material of human bodies בָּתֵּי ח׳ Jb 4[19] cf. 33[6]; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13[12]; ח׳ חותם = *seal-clay* i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. **b.** = *mire* ח׳ חוצות Is 10[6]; הִרְנִי לַח׳ Jb 30[19] *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (עָפָר and אֵפֶר in ‖ cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27[16] (‖ עָפָר).

†II. [חָמַר] **vb. denom. cover or smear with asphalt**, only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתַּחְמְרָהּ Ex 2[3] (E); on form of sf. v. Ges[§ 58, 3, R. 1].

III. חמר (✓ of foll.; NH חָמַר *heap up;* Aram. חַמַּר *make a* ruin-*heap;* Ar. حَجَرٌ *great mass of stone, heap of stones*).

II. חֹמֶר **n.[m.] heap** (cf. I. חֲמוֹר)—ח׳ cstr. ח׳ מַיִם רַבִּים Hb 3[15] *a heap of great waters* (‖ יָם)—but txt. dub., v. I. חמר; pl. חֳמָרִים Ex 8[10] (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps.*

†III. חֹמֶר **n.m. homer**, a dry measure (perh. fr. above ✓, but dub.; cf. As. *amâru, surround, contain*, II. R 36[19 a. b] Strm[4760], *imêru, a measure* Zim[BP 6 n])—ח׳ abs. Is 5[10] + 5 t. Ez; cstr. Ho 3[2] + 3 t.; pl. חֳמָרִים Nu 11[32];—ח׳ of barley Ho 3[2] Ez 45[13], cf. וְרַע ח׳ שְׂעֹרִים Lv 27[16]

i.e. land on which a ′ח of barley seed was sown (taxed at 50 shekels); ′ח of wheat Ez 45^{13}; in gen. ′ח זֶרַע Is 5^{10}; = 10 ephahs (or baths, v. בַּת sub בתת) Ez $45^{11.11.11.14.14}$ (in v^{14} del. Co); on actual size of ′ח, = 393·9 litres, v. Hultzsch Metrol. 2nd ed. 448, 452 f. See further II. בַּת and reff., Benz Arch. 183 f. Now Arch. I, 203 f.

†I. חֲמוֹר **n.[m.]** heap, abs. ′ח with du. חֲמֹרָתַיִם (Baer ′חֲמֹרֹת), as if fr. חֲמָרָה; — בִּלְחֵי חֲמוֹר חֲמֹרָתַיִם הַחֲמוֹר Ju 15^{16} *with the ass's jawbone, a heap, two heaps*, i.e. so many slain.

חֲמֹרָתַיִם v. I. חֲמוֹר.

†IV. [חמר] **vb.** be red (Ar. حَمَرَ II. *dye red*, حُمْرَة *redness, reddish brown* (appar. *skin-colour*) so Thes MV Ba NB 192 al.)—only **Pe'al'al** *Pf.* pass. פָּנַי חֳמַרְמָּרָה Jb 16^{16} *my face is reddened* from weeping.—La 1^{20} 2^{11} v. I. חמר.

†II. חֲמוֹר **n.m.** Gn 45, 23 (he)-ass (NH *id.* (sts. female, but this regularly חֲמֹרָה); Aram. חֲמָרָא, سُمْكُ; Ar. حِمَار, Palm. חמרא Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 404; As. *imêru*, Schr COT Gloss; — name fr. *reddish* colour) — abs. חֲמוֹר Gn 22^{5}+43 t.; חֲמֹר Ex 13^{13} Dt 22^{10}; cstr. חֲמוֹר Ex 23^{5}+4 t.; חֲמֹר Gn 49^{14}; sf. חֲמֹרְךָ Dt 5^{14} 28^{31}; חֲמֹרֶךָ Ex 23^{12}; חֲמֹרוֹ Gn 22^{3}+8 t.; pl. חֲמוֹרִים Ju 19^{10}+9 t.; חֲמֹרִים Gn 12^{16}+16 t.; sf. חֲמוֹרֵינוּ Ju 19^{19}; חֲמֹרֵינוּ Gn 43^{18}; חֲמוֹרֵיכֶם 1 S 8^{16}; חֲמֹרֵיהֶם Gn 34^{28}+4 t.; חֲמוֹרֵיהֶם Jos 9^{4};—*ass* (*he-ass;* אתון = *she-ass*) found in all periods (coll. only Gn 32^{6} Is 21^{7});—**1.** as (valuable) property, with oxen, sheep, camels, slaves, etc. Gn 12^{16} 24^{35} 30^{43} 47^{17} Ex 9^{3} (all J) Ex 20^{17} (E), 21^{33} $22^{3.8.9}$ $23^{4.5.12}$ Nu 16^{15} Jos 6^{21} 7^{24} (all JE); note also Ex 13^{13} = 34^{20} (JE; firstlings belong to ′א); Gn 36^{24} Nu $31^{28.30.34.39.45}$ (all P); Dt $5^{14.18}$ $22^{3.4}$ Ju 6^{4} 1 S 8^{16} 12^{3} 15^{3} 22^{19} 27^{9} 1 Ch 5^{21} Ezr 2^{67} = Ne 7^{68} (Baer), Zc 14^{15}; coll. Gn 32^{5} (J; ‖ שׁוֹר, צֹאן, שְׁפָחָה, עֶבֶד), but pl. (similar ‖) Gn 34^{28} (P), 47^{17} (J); cf. also ח′ יְתוֹמִים Jb 24^{3} *the orphans' ass* (‖ שׁוֹר אַלְמָנָה); as knowing its master's crib Is 1^{3} (‖ שׁוֹר); found in camp 2 K $7^{7.10}$ (both ‖ סוּסִים); as harnessed ח′ לַחַ מֶתֶג Pr 26^{3} (‖ סוּס). **2.** used for riding: **a.** by women Ex 4^{20} (J), Jos 15^{18} (JE) = Ju 1^{14} 1 S $25^{20.23.42}$, cf. 2 Ch 28^{15}. **b.** by men 2 S 16^{2} 17^{23} 19^{27} 1 K 2^{40} $13^{13.13.23.24.27.28.28}$ Is 21^{7} Zc 9^{9}. **c.** צֶמֶד חמורים *a pair of asses* 2 S 16^{1} (for burdens and for riding); for man and woman Ju $19^{3.10.19.21}$; carrying dead body v^{28}, cf. ′ח 1 K 13^{29}. **3.** beast of burden Gn $22^{3.5}$ (cf. v^{6}), $42^{26.27}$ 45^{23} (all E) $43^{18.24}$ $44^{3.13}$ (all J), Jos 9^{4} (JE), 1 S 25^{18} 1 Ch 12^{41} Ne 13^{15} (cf. also ′ח צֶמֶד 2 S 16^{1} supr.); metaph. of Issachar גָּרֶם ′ח Gn 49^{14} (poem), *an ass of* (strong) *bones.*—ח′ לָחֶם 1 S 16^{20} rd. prob. חֲמִשָּׁה *five*, or better עֲשָׂרָה *ten*, v. We Dr. **4.** used in tillage Is 32^{20}; not to be used in ploughing with an ox (שׁוֹר) Dt 22^{10}. **5.** parts of body of ass mentioned are: לְחִי ′ח Ju $15^{15.16}$ jawbone, Samson's weapon; ′ח רֹאשׁ 2 K 6^{25} eaten in famine; ′ח בְּשַׂר Ez 23^{20} genital organ of ass (contempt. sim.) **6.** ′ח קְבוּרַת Je 22^{19} *burial of an ass*, in fig. of ignominious treatment of a corpse.

†III. חֲמוֹר **n.pr.m.** father of Shechem (*he-ass;* v. RS $^{K\ 220;\ Sem\ 1.\ 449}$)—Gn 33^{19} $34^{2.4.6.8.13.18.18.20.24.26}$ Jos 24^{32} Ju 9^{28}.

†חַמְרָן **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 1^{41} (= חֶמְדָּן Gn 36^{26} q.v.)

†יַחְמוּר **n.[m.]** roebuck (Sam. יחמור, Syr. سُحْمُورَا, ⅋ יַחְמוּרָא v. Hom NS 362 (and 333), Lag BN 127; name from *reddish* colour?)—as edible Dt 14^{5} 1 K 5^{3};—on identif. with roebuck, v. Tristr Proc. Zool. Soc. London, May 2, 1876 Conder Tent Work, 1887, p. 91.

I. חמשׁ (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

חֵמֶשׁ, חֲמִשָּׁה **n.m.** and **f.** five (NH *id.*, *id.;* Aram. חֲמֵשׁ, חֲמִשָּׁא, سُحْمَسْ, سُحْمَسْا; Ph. חמשת; Palm. חמשא, c. n. masc., Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 408; As. *ḫamšu, ḫamiltu* Dl 175; Eth. ሐሙስ፡ ሐሙሴት፡ Ar. خَمْسٌ, خَمْسَةٌ; Sab. & Lihyân. חמס DHM ZMG xxix. 613; Epigr. Denkm. 71, 73); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. חָמֵשׁ Gn 5^{6}+94 t.+Ez 40^{30} (del. ⅋B Hi-Sm Co; Co del. also in $v^{25.29.33.36}$)+Ez 45^{3} Kt (where rd. **f.** with Qr); cstr. חֲמֵשׁ Gn 5^{10}+67 t. +Ez 48^{16} Kt; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. חֲמִשָּׁה v. Lag BN 80 Gn 18^{28}+139 t. (incl. Ez 8^{16} del. B Co al.); cstr. חֲמֵשֶׁת Nu $3^{47.47}$+26 t.;—on pl. חֲמִשִּׁים *fifty*, see below;—*five*, in Hex. chiefly P;—**1.** without other numeral: **a.** חָמֵשׁ, before fpl. noun Gn 43^{34}+35 t.; before n. coll. ח′ צֹאן 1 S 25^{18}; v. also ח′ בָּאַמָּה *five in cubit(s)* = five cubits 1 K 7^{23} 1 Ch 11^{23} 2 Ch 4^{2}; after noun (late) 2 K 8^{16} (בִּשְׁנַת חָמֵשׁ לְיוֹרָם = *in the fifth year*)+6 t. Ch; no noun expr. 1 K $7^{39.39.49.49}$ 1 Ch 3^{20} 2 Ch $4^{7.7}$. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה before mpl. noun Gn 47^{2}+18 t.; after noun Ex 36^{38}+36 t. Nu (all P); no noun expr. Gn 14^{9} (only here c. art.)+20 t. **c.** חָמֵשׁ before noun (usu. defined; exc. מֵאוֹת, אֲלָפִים, v. **3, 4**) Ex $26^{3.9}$ $36^{10.16}$+Ez 42^{16} ח′ אַמּוֹת Kt, but Qr ח′ מאות, v. infr. **d.** חֲמִשֶּׁת חַמְלָכִים Jos 10^{5} +5 t.; ח′ הָאֲנָשִׁים Ju $18^{7.14.17}$; ח′ שְׁקָלִים Nu 18^{16}; also, distrib., ח′ שְׁקָלִים 3^{47}; ח′ הַסְּרָנִים Jos 13^{3} Ju 3^{3} 1 S 6^{18}; ח′ בְּנֵי מ′ 2 S 21^{8}. **e.** = ordinal, בִּשְׁנַת חָמֵשׁ לְיוֹרָם 2 K 8^{16} *the fifth* (year) *of Joram;*

בַּחֲמִשָּׁה לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the fifth* (day) *of the month* Ez 1[1.2] 8[1] 33[21]; (so also 15th, 25th, etc.) **2.** ה׳ combined with עשׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה *ten* = *fifteen:* **a.** חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה (c. **n.f.**) Gn 5[10] 7[20] Ex 27[14.15] 38[14.15] 2 K 14[17.23] 20[6] 2 Ch 15[10] 25[25] Is 38[5]. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר (c. **n.m.**), (1) after noun Est 9[21]; (2) before noun Ex 16[1] (=ordinal *fifteenth*, so Lv 23[6]+) Ho 3[2]+. **c.** חֲמֵשׁת עָשָׂר before n. 2 S 19[18]+. **d.** חֲמֵשֶׁת עָשָׂר, without n.=ordinal *fifteenth* 1 Ch 24[14]+4 t.+Ez 45[12] (rd. חֲמִשִּׁים A Hi Co). **3.** חֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת=500 Gn 5[30.32]+49 t.+Ez 42[16] Qr. **4.** חֲמֵשֶׁת אֲלָפִים=5000 Nu 31[32] Jos 8[12] Ju 20[45] 1 S 17[5] Ez 45[6] 48[15] 1 Ch 29[7] 2 Ch 35[9] Ezr 1[11] 2[69];—in 25,000, 35,000 etc. חֲמִשָּׁה (usu. without א׳) precedes the 20,000, 30,000, etc. **5.** with other numerals: **a.** חָמֵשׁ before larger numeral: (1) noun repeated Gn 5[6]+4 t.; (2) noun with 2nd num. only, Gn 5[17]+8 t.+Ez 45[3] Kt; (3) noun c. בְּ with 2nd num. Ez 40[21]+2 t. **b.** חֲמֵשׁ after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25[7]; (2) noun foll. ה׳ (only) Ju 14[10]+ (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3[15]; st. cstr. 2 Ch 15[19]. **c.** no noun expr., ה׳ between other num., e.g. שֵׁשׁ מאות ח׳ ושׁבעים Nu 31[37]. **d.** חֲמִשָּׁה before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1[25]+22 t. **e.** ה׳ follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20[35]+7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7[3] Je 52[30]. **f.** ה׳ precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5[12]. **g.** ה׳ follows, no noun expr. Gn 18[28]+. **h.** no noun expr. ה׳ between other num. Ex 38[28] Ezr 2[5].

†I. חֹמֶשׁ **n.**[**m.**] **fifth part**—only לְפַרְעֹה לַחֹמֶשׁ Gn 47[26], but connex. with preceding awkward; rd. perh. הַחֹמֶשׁ (𝔖), or לַחֲמֵשׁ 𝔊, v. Di.

†II. [חמשׁ] **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** וְחִמֵּשׁ אֶת־ אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Gn 41[34] (E) *and he shall fifth* (take the fifth part of) *the land of Egypt*, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. خَمَّسَ *take a fifth part;* Eth. ኀመሰ፡ I. 2 *quinque facere*).

חֲמִשִּׁים[164] **n.pl.** (a) **fifty** (Ar. خَمْسُونَ, Aram. חַמְשִׁין, Ph. חמשם; MI[28] חמשן; As. *ḫamšâti* Dl in Lotz[TP 80])—חֲמִשִּׁים Gn 6[15]+154 t. (incl. Ez 40[25.29.33], del. Co)+Ez 45[12] (so rd. A Hi Co for חמשׁה); sf. חֲמִשֶּׁיךָ 2 K 1[10.12], חֲמִשָּׁיו 2 K 1[9]+4 t., חֲמִשֵּׁיהֶם 2 K 1[14];—**1.** abs. **a.** *a fifty*, a company of fifty Ex 18[21.25] Dt 1[15] 1 S 8[12] 2 K 1[9.9]+13 t. 2 K 1 (in v[14] = *fifties*), Is 3[3]. **b.** elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu 31[30.47] Ez 27[18.18] Hg 2[16]; (2) with other num. ה׳ preceding Ex 30[23.23]+11 t.;+1 Ch 12[34] Baer, van d. H. v[33] (sq. אלף); (3) ה׳ following Ex 38[28]+10 t.; (4) ה׳ between other num. Nu 1[23]+23 t. **2.** חֲמִשִּׁים without other num.: **a.** before noun Gn 6[15]+58 t.+ח׳ בָּאַמָּה Ex 38[12]. **b.** after noun 2 S 24[24] Ex 26[11]+4 t. Chr. **3.** ח׳ before other num.: **a.** foll. by noun Gn 7[24]+. **b.** preceded by noun 1 Ch 5[21]. **4.** ה׳ after other num., and **a.** this after noun 1 Ch 8[40] Ezr 8[3.26]. **b.** noun repeated e.g. Gn 9[28.29]. **5.** ה׳ preceded by cstr. e.g. בִּשְׁנַת ח׳ שָׁנָה 2 K 15[23.27] Lv 15[10.11]. **6.** ה׳ = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv 25[10.11] 2 K 15[23], cf. v[27].

†חֲמִישִׁי **m.,** חֲמִישִׁית **f. adj. num. ordin. fifth**;—**m.** חֲמִישִׁי Gn 1[23]+22 t.; חֲמִשִׁי Zc 7[3]+3 t.; **f.** חֲמִישִׁית abs. 1 K 14[25]+4 t.; חֲמִשִּׁית Lv 19[25] Je 36[9]; חֲמִשִּׁית 1 K 6[31]; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית Lv 27[15.19]; sf. חֲמִישִׁתּוֹ Lv 5[16]+2 t.; חֲמִשִּׁיתוֹ Lv 22[14] 27[31]; חֲמִשִּׁתּוֹ Lv 27[27], cf. חֲמִשִּׁתָיו Lv 5[24], rd. חֲ- Sam. Di (q.v.);—*fifth*, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. *masc.* Gn 1[23] 30[17], *fem.* Gn 47[24] 1 K 6[31] Ne 6[5];—**1. m.** Gn 1[23] Nu 7[36] 29[26] 33[38] Jos 19[24] (all P), Gn 30[17] (E), Ju 19[8] 2 K 25[8] Je 1[3] 28[1] 52[12] Zc 7[3] 1 Ch 27[8] Ezr 7[8.9]; noun om. 2 S 3[4] 1 Ch 2[14] 3[3] 8[2] 26[3.4] (all of בֵּן), 1 Ch 24[9] 25[12] (גּוֹרָל), Zc 8[19] (חֹדֶשׁ), 1 Ch 27[8] (יוֹם). **2. f.** Lv 19[25] 1 K 14[25] Je 36[9] Ez 1[2] 2 Ch 12[2]; בַּעַם ח׳ Ne 6[5]. **3.** חֲמִשִּׁית 1 K 6[31] as subst. *a fifth part*, so חֲמִישִׁית Gn 47[24] Lv 5[6.24] 22[14] 27[13.27.31] Nu 5[7]; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית כֶּסֶף Lv 27[15.19].

III. חמשׁ (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

†II. חֹמֶשׁ **n.m.** belly (Aram. סְחֵי)—הַחֹמֶשׁ 2 S 2[23]+3 t.; וַיַּכֵּהוּ . . . אל־הח׳ 2 S 2[23] *and he smote him in the belly;* 2 S 20[10]+4, rd. וַתֶּגֶם וַתִּשְׁכַּב *and she slumbered and slept* 𝔊 We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; וַיַּכֵּהוּ שָׁם הח׳ 2 S 3[27] (where prob. ins. אל־ cf. Dr).

IV. חמשׁ (√of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. خَمِيسٌ *army*, Sab. חמם men of a tribe who can bear arms; √then poss.=I. חמשׁ (e.g. army as composed of *five parts*) v. Lane Frey; also Sab. Denkm.[24], which cites *tribus* (fr. *tres*), *quartier* (fr. *quartus, quatuor*); >Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. خَمَسَ *be firm strong*, خَمِسَ *be courageous*, etc.)

†חֲמֻשִׁים **adj. pl. in battle array**, alw. this form, Ex 13[18] (E), Jos 1[14] 4[12] (both D), Ju 7[11]+Nu 32[17] (JE), v. חוּשׁ.

חמת (√of foll.; mng. unknown; MV al., very improbably, fr. Ar. حَمِتَ *grow rancid, putrid;* see on formation, Lag[BN 154]).

†חֵמֶת, חֲמֹת **n.**[**m.**] **waterskin** (NH *id.*)

—הַחֲמָת Gn 21[15]; הַחֹמֶת כַּיִם Gn 21[19]; וְחֹמֶת כַּיִם Gn 21[14] (v. Di), [Hb 2[5] חֲמָתְךָ v. חֵמָה].

†**חֲמָת, חֲמַת n.pr.loc.** (✓dub.; Thes MV al. der. fr. חֵמָה, חֹמָה, חֲמָת=*fortress*, or (v. RS[Sem. I, 140]), *sacred enclosure, temenos, ḥimā*, cf. Hal[JAS 7ème Sér. X, 392] Lag[BN 82, 156]; but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Ar. حَمَّت, As. *Amattu*, Dl[PA 275 ff. Pr 174]); —mod. Ḥamâ, on *el-ʿÂṣi* (Orontes), 38 h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd[Pal 398 f.]. It had a king, תֹּעִי, in David's time 2 S 8[9]=1 Ch 18[9], and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19[13]=Is 37[13]; gods of its own 2 K 17[30] 18[34]=Is 36[19]; gave its name to land (limits unknown) ח׳ רִבְלָה בְּאֶרֶץ 2 K 23[33] 25[21] Je 39[5] 52[9.27], cf. 2 Ch 8[4]; contained Isr. exiles Is 11[11]; furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17[24] (cf. v[30] supr.) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17[24] 18[34] cf. Is 10[9]). It is called *great Hamath* by Am 6[2] (חֲמָת רַבָּה—חֲמָת only here). ח׳ is mentioned with צִיר, דַּמֶּשֶׂק, יְרוֹן in prophecy against land Hadrach (חַדְרָךְ) Zc 9[2], cf. Je 49[23]. Often in phr. לְבֹא ח׳ (עַד־)=*the entrance to H.*, i. e. *the approach to H.*, as territorial limit Ju 3[3]; usu. as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13[5] Nu 13[21] 34[8] Am 6[14] 1 K 8[65]=2 Ch 7[8], 2 K 14[25] 1 Ch 13[5]; חֲמָתָה 1 Ch 18[3]; ח׳ צוֹבָה 2 Ch 8[3], and הֵשִׁיב אֶת־דַּמֶּשֶׂק וְאֶת־ח׳ לִיהוּדָה 2 K 14[28]; so also Ez 47, 48: גְּבוּל ח׳ Ez 47[17], cf. v[16b]+v[16a] (del. Co); לְבוֹא ח׳ 48[1], cf. 47[20]; אֶל־יַד ח׳ 48[1].

†**חֲמָתִי adj.gent.** c. art.=subst. הַחֲמָתִי, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10[18]=1 Ch 1[16].

חֲמַת n.pr.loc. v. sub חמם.

חֲנָה, חֲנַדָד, חֵן v. sub חנן.

חָנָה [143] **vb. decline, bend down, encamp** (Aram. חֲנָא *to aim at, incline towards, reach*; Zinj. מחנת cstr. *camp*, Inscr. Panammu[13.16.17]; Ar. حَنَى *bend, curve, bend down*; As. *mûnu, mênu* and *tênû, couch, mânîtu, house*, Zim[BP 44, 45] Dl in Zim[117])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָנָה 1 S 26[5] Is 29[1]; וְחָנִיתִי consec. Is 29[3] Zc 9[8]; חָנוּ Nu 2[34]+2 t.; וְחָנוּ consec. Nu 1[52]; *Impf.* וַיִּחַן Gn 26[17]+9 t.; 3 fs. תַּחֲנֶה ψ 27[3]; יַחֲנוּ Nu 1[50]+13 t. Nu+Ex 14[2]: וַיִּחֲנוּ Ex 13[20]+7 t. (of which 42 in Nu 33); וַיִּחֲנוּן Ju 11[18]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲנוּ Ex 14[2]; 1 pl. וְנַחֲנָה Ezr 8[15]; *Imv.* חֲנֵה 2 S 12[28]; חֲנוּ Nu 31[19] Je 50[29]; *Inf.* חָנוֹת Ju 19[9]; חָנֹת Nu 1[51]; sf. חֲנֹתִי Nu 10[31]; חֲנֹתְכֶם Dt 1[33]; *Pt.* חֹנֶה Ex 18[5] ψ 34[8]; f. חֹנָה 2 S 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15]; חֹנְךָ ψ 53[6]; pl. חֹנִים Ex 14[9]+11 t.; חוֹנִים Nu 2[2] Na 3[17];—**1.** *decline*, of day drawing to its close חָנוֹת הַיּוֹם Ju 19[9] (‖ רָפָה הַיּ׳); also נְטוֹת הַיּ׳ v[8]; הַיּוֹם רַד מְאֹד לַעֲרוֹב v[11]). **2.** *encamp* (prop. *verge toward, incline to, settle at*, of goal of day's march):—**a.** of single nomad Gn 26[17] (J; sq. ב), 33[18] (E; sq. אֶת־פְּנֵי). **b.** of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13[20] (ב) 14[2] (לִפְנֵי), v[9] (עַל), + c. 80 t. (Hex. chiefly P); also (abs.) Nu 9[18.20.22.23] cf. Ezr 8[15]; Ne 11[30] *so they encamped* (i.e. *settled*, or *were settled*) from Beersheba to the valley of Hinnom (‖ יָשְׁבוּ v[25]). **c.** of armies: (1) Israel (conquering Canaan, etc.) Jos 4[19] 5[10]+oft.; (2) Philistines 1 S 4[1] 13[16] 2 S 23[23]+; usu. sq. ב loc. Nu 10[31] 1 S 4[1] 13[16] Jos 4[19] 1 S 13[5]+63 t. (וַיַּחֲנוּ בְ 2 S 24[5] rd. וַיֶּחֱלוּ מִן ⑥L We Dr v. חלל); so of locusts in hedges (in sim.) Na 3[17]; also sq. עַל=*by, near* Ex 14[2.9] 15[27] Nu 1[52] 2[2.5.12.27] 3[29.35] (עַל יַרְכְּתֵי), 33[10] Ju 7[1] 1 S 4[1]; עַל־פְּנֵי הַשְּׂדֵה (עַל in diff. sense) 2 S 11[11]; sq. עַל also=*against, encamp* with hostile purpose Jos 10[5.31.34] Ju 6[4] 20[19] 1 S 11[1] 2 S 12[28] 1 K 16[15] 2 K 25[1] 2 Ch 32[1] Je 50[29] 52[4] ψ 27[3]; sq. אֶל in same sense Jos 11[5]; metaph. of God's hostility to apostate Jerusalem (עַל) Is 29[3]; sq. also לְ=*at, by* Nu 2[34] Zc 9[8]; שָׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר Ex 18[5] 1 S 26[5]; sq. לְ סָבִיב for protection Nu 1[50.53], cf. metaph. ψ 34[8], but also hostility Jb 19[12]; also sq. other prep. and prep. phrases, e.g. מֵעֵבֶר Nu 21[13]; מִחוּץ Nu 31[19]; בֵּין 1 S 17[1]; נֶגֶד 1 K 20[27] etc.; sq. acc. loc. 2 S 17[26]; sq. sf. acc. with hostile sense חֹנְךָ ψ 53[6]; without prep. or noun foll., in sense of *encamp, be* or *abide in encampment* Nu 9[18.20.22.23] Ezr 8[15] 2 S 11[11]+; poet. of David in Jerusalem, Is 29[1] *city in which David fixed his camp*.

†**[חֲנוּת] n.f. cell** (as having *curved* or *vaulted roof, arched*; v. Thes Gf, and cf. Aram. חֲנוּתָא *vaulted room*)—הַחֲנִיוֹת Je 37[16] (‖ בֵּית הַבּוֹר).

†**חֲנִית n.f. spear** (as *flexible*? v. Thes);—*abs.* חֲנִית 2 S 13[19]+26 t.; cstr. *id.* 1 S 26[16] (so v[22] Qr, where Kt has art.); sf. חֲנִיתְךָ Hb 3[11]; חֲנִיתוֹ 1 S 17[7.7]+11 t.+2 S 23[8], v. infr.; pl. חֲנִיתֹתֶיהָם 2 Ch 23[9]; חֲנִיתוֹתֵיהֶם Is 2[4]=חֲנִיתֹתֵיהֶם Mi 4[3];—**1.** *spear*, as hurled 1 S 18[10.11] 19[9.10.10] 20[33]; held by king 22[6]; sign of king's presence 26[7.8.11.12.16.22] (v. RS[K 171]); also 2 S 1[6] 2[23] 21[19] 23[18.21.21.21] 1 Ch 11[11]=2 S 23[8], where rd. הוּא עוֹרֵר חֲנִיתוֹ אֶת־חֲנִיתוֹ (for הוּא עֲדִינוֹ עֶשְׂרֵה) acc. to Ew Th Ke Klo Dr (not We). 1 Ch 11[20.23.23.23]; pl. 2 Ch 23[9]; oft. ‖ חֶרֶב 1 S 13[19.22] 17[45.47] 21[9] Is 2[4]=Mi 4[3], Na 3[3]; ‖ שֶׁלַח 2 K 11[10]; ‖ צִנָּה 1 Ch 12[35] (Baer); מַפָּץ

Jb 41[18]; סֹגֵר ψ 35[3]; ‖ מֶשֶׁךְ ψ 46[10]. **2. a.** *shaft of spear* is ח׳ עֵץ 2 S 23[7] 1 Ch 20[5] + 1 S 17[7] Qr (doubtless right; Kt חִין). **b.** *spear-head* ח׳ לַהֶבֶת 1 S 17[7], cf. ח׳ לַהַב Jb 39[23]; ח׳ בָּרָק Na 3[3] Hb 3[11]. **c.** *butt of spear* ח׳ אַחֲרֵי 2 S 2[23]. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions ψ 57[5] (‖ חצים; fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

מַחֲנֶה 214 **n.m.** Ga 33,8+16 t. and **f.** ψ 27,3; 1 Ch 11,15 (on Gn 32[9a] v. Di) **encampment, camp**—abs. מ׳ Gn 32[9.9] + 126 t. (incl. Ez 1[24], del. Co); cstr. מַחֲנֵה Gn 32[3] + 56 t.; sf. מַחֲנֵהוּ Nu 1[52] + 5 t.; מַחֲנֶיךָ Dt 23[15] 29[10], מַחֲנֵךְ Dt 23[15], מַחֲנֵיכֶם Am 4[10], מַחֲנֵיהֶם Nu 5[3] Ju 8[10] (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges[§ 93.3, R 3]); pl. abs. מַחֲנוֹת Gn 32[8] + 9 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 9[18] + 2 t., מַחֲנִים Nu 13[19]; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מַחֲנֵיהֶם Jos 10[4] + 5 t.;—on du. v. מ׳ **n.pr.** infr. **1.** *camp, place of encampment:* **a.** of caravan of travellers Gn 32[22] (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16[13.13] 19[16.17] (all P; disting. fr. עַם); שַׁעַר מ׳ Ex 32[26] (JE); esp. מחוץ המ׳ in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29[14] Lv 4[12] (P) + oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33[7.7] (JE), contr. Nu 2[17] (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1[52] 2[3] 10[2.5.6.25] etc., (all P), already passing over to **3** (cf. הַחֹנִים 10[5.6]); specif. of *camp of Levites*, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say אֹהֶל־מוֹעֵד מַחֲנֵה הַלְוִיִּם Nu 2[17]; and so (late) of temple הַשֹּׁעֲרִים לְמַחֲנוֹת בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 Ch 9[18], as well as שַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳ 2 Ch 31[2]; pl. (opp. מִבְצָרִים =*fortresses*) Nu 13[19]. **2.** *camp of armed host* Jos 6[11.11.14] (JE), 1 S 4[3.5.6.6.7] 17[53] 2 K 7[16] etc. **3. a.** *those who encamp* Nu 10[5.6] 1 Ch 11[15] ψ 27[3] (all c. vb. חנה), cf. (prob.) Is 37[36] = 2 K 19[35], etc. **b.** *company, body of people;* people and beasts Gn 32[8.9.9.11] 33[8], funeral company of Jacob Gn 50[9]; of Isr. on march Ex 14[19.20] cf. Nu 10[5.6]. **c.** *army, host* Jos 8[13] 10[5] 11[4] Ju 4[15.16.16] 7[1.8] 8[10.10.11.11.12] 1 S 17[1.46] 2 K 3[9] even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33] etc.

†**מַחֲנֵה־דָן** **n.pr.loc.** = *camp of Dan*, name given, Ju 13[25] 18[12], to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

†**מַחֲנַיִם** **n.pr.loc.** (*two camps*)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32[3] (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13[26], of Manasseh v[30] (P); Levit. city in Gad 21[36] (P) = 1 Ch 6[65]; named also 2 S 2[8] (מַחֲנָיִם), v[12.29] (-נָיִם), 19[33] 1 K 2[8] (-נָיִם); מַחֲנָיְמָה 2 S 17[24.27] 1 K 4[14]; site unknown, v. Di[Ga]; בְּמָחֲלַת הַמַּחֲנַיִם Ct 7[1] is put here by Ew Hi Öt al.: *as at a* (the) *dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir* Gi Stickel RV.

†**תַּחַן** **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. fr. תַּחֲנָה)—an Ephraimite Nu 26[35] Ⓖ Ταναχ, 1 Ch 7[25] Ⓖ Θαεν, ⓖL Θααν.

†**תַּחֲנִי** **adj.gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll., הַתַּ׳ Nu 26[35].

†**[תַּחֲנָה]** **n.f.** **encamping, or encampment**;—pl. sf. תַּחֲנֹתַי (si vera l.) אֶל־מָקוֹם פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי 2 K 6[8], *unto such and such a place is my encamping;* but form very strange. Rd. prob. תֵּחָבְאוּ *ye shall hide yourselves*, so Ⓢ Th Klo.

†**חָנַט** **vb. spice, make spicy, embalm** (NH *id., bud, blossom;* Ar. حَنَطَ *become mature,* II. *prepare for burial,* حَنُوطٌ *spices* for a corpse; حَنَّاطٌ *embalmer*, Dozy[I, 322] after PS[1320]; Aram. חֲנַט, סְחֲנַט *embalm;* so Eth. **ḥnṭ**: (loan-word Di[110]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָנְטָה Ct 2[13]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּחַנְטוּ Gn 50[2.26]; *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲנֹט Gn 50[2];—**1.** *spice, make spicy* הַתְּאֵנָה ח׳ פִּגֶּיהָ Ct 2[13] *the fig-tree spiceth its figs*, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt al. prefer *reddeneth*, on account of spring season, cf. the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Ar. *become red* (of leather) Lane[657a]). **2.** *embalm*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 50[2.2] (performed by הָרֹפְאִים), v[26].

†**חֲנָטִים** **n.[m.]pl.abstr.** **embalming**, only יְמֵי הַח׳ Gn 50[3] i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = יוֹם אַרְבָּעִים v. Di.

†**חִטָּה** **n.f.** **wheat** (NH *id.*, Aram. חִנְטִין, חִיטְתָא, שְׁעָא; Ar. حِنْطَةٌ);—abs. ח׳ Ex 9[32] + 6 t.; pl. חִטִּים Gn 30[14] + 20 t.; cstr. חִטֵּי Ez 27[17];—*wheat*, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9[32] (E), Dt 8[8] Jb 31[40] Jo 1[11]; sown Is 28[25]; food-product Dt 32[14] (חֵלֶב כִּלְיוֹת ח׳ *kidney-fat of wheat*, i.e. the choicest, v. חֵלֶב), חֵלֶב ח׳ ψ 81[17] (cf. 147[14] infr.); elsewh. pl.; wheat as sown Je 12[13]; *wheat-harvest* קְצִיר ח׳ Gn 30[14] (J), Ex 34[22] (JE), Ju 15[1] 1 S 6[13] 12[17] Ru 2[23], + 2 S 24[15] where insert acc. to Ⓖ We Dr; wheat threshed Ju 6[11] 1 Ch 20[21] cf. v[23]; measured 1 K 5[25] = 2 Ch 2[9] (חטים מַכּוֹת, rd. ח׳ מַכֹּלֶת as 1 K 5[25] = *wheat for food* Th Be Ke after Vrss), v[14] 27[5] Ez 45[13]; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41[8]; for food 2 S 17[28], חֵלֶב חִטִּים ψ 147[14] (cf. 81[14] supr.); לְקֶחִי חִטִּים 2 S 4[6] (rd. ח׳ סֹלֶת Ⓖ We Dr); ח׳ סֹלֶת *fine wheaten flour*

Ex 29[2] (P); Ez 4[9] (חִטִּין, Aram. pl.) mixed with barley, beans, lentils, etc., and made into bread.

חַנִיאֵל **n.pr.**, and חֲנִינָה v. sub חנן.

חֲנִית v. sub חנה.

I. חנך (✓of foll. (see Ar. Syr.); meaning unknown).

†חֵךְ **n.m.** palate, roof of mouth, gums (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲכָא, חֵכָּא; Ar. حَنَكٌ *palate, roof of mouth, jaws, lower part of mouth, lower jaw* of horse, *mouth,* etc. Lane[659] Dozy[i. 332]);—abs. ח Jb 12[11] 34[3]; sf. חִכִּי Pr 8[7] + 6 t., חִכְּךָ Ho 8[1], חִכֵּךְ Ez 3[26] Pr 24[13]; chiefly poet., esp. WisdLt:—חִכָּהּ Ct 7[10], חִכּוֹ La 4[4] + 2 t., חִכָּהּ Pr 5[3], חִכָּם Jb 29[10];—*palate, roof of mouth:* **a.** אֶל־חִכְּךָ שֹׁפָר Ho 8[1] *a trumpet to thy palate!* (or *gums;* as in Eng., *to thy lips*); oft. c. לָשׁוֹן, *tongue clings* (דבק) *to* חך, expression for speechlessness Ez 3[26] Jb 29[10], as imprecation ψ 137[6]; for the parching of extreme thirst La 4[4] (בַּצָּמָא), cf. ψ 22[16] MT יָבֵשׁ כַּחֶרֶשׂ כֹּחִי, rd. חִכִּי for כחי v. Che[crit. n.] (‖לְשׁוֹנִי מֵדָבְקָ מַלְקוֹחָי). **b.** as organ of speech Pr 5[3] 8[7] (both ‖ שְׂפָתַיִם), Jb 31[30] 33[2] פִּתַּחְתִּי פִי (‖ דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי בְחִכִּי). **c.** as organ of taste Jb 12[11] 34[3], פָּרְיוֹ מָתוֹק לְחִכִּי Ct 2[3] *his fruit was sweet to my palate,* Pr 24[13] (implied sim. of wisdom as sweet to the soul); fig. of God's words as sweet לְחִכִּי ψ 119[103] (‖ פִּי); of taste as distinguishing misfortunes Jb 6[30] (‖ לָשׁוֹן; > others of speech); of keeping wickedness בְּחוֹךְ חִכִּי Jb 20[13] (‖ תַּחַת לָשׁוֹן), i.e. delighting in and prolonging the taste of it. **d.** nearly=*mouth,* as an element in personal sweetness and beauty Ct 5[16] 7[10].

†II. חָנַךְ **vb. train up, dedicate** (cf. Ar. حَنَكٌ appar. denom. fr. حَنَكٌ, *rub palate* of child with chewed dates, Lane[659 a], of midwife *rub palate* of new-born child with oil, etc., before it begins to suck, Dozy[ii. 332]; also *make experienced, submissive,* etc. (as one does a horse by a rope in its mouth) Lane; v. also We[Skizzen iii. 154]; NH חִנֵּךְ *accustom;* Aram. חַנֵּךְ *dedicate,* חֲנִיכָה as NH; Eth. II. *ሐነከ: perceive, understand* (Di[108]; *ሕንክ: initiatio* is loan-word Id.[ib.])) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. חִנְּכוֹ Dt 20[5]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַחְנְכֶנּוּ Dt 20[5], 3 mpl. וַיַּחְנְכוּ 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 7[5]; *Imv.* חֲנֹךְ Pr 22[6];—**1.** *train, train up* a (the) youth (לְנַעַר) Pr 22[6] (cf. NH חִנּוּךְ). **2.** *dedicate,* of formal opening of a new house Dt 20[5.5]; *dedicate, consecrate* temple 1 K 8[63] = 2 Ch 7[5] (all sq. acc.)

†חֲנוֹךְ **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Cain Gn 4[17.17.18] Ⓖ Ενωχ, ⓁL Ενωσ. **2.** son of Jered (line of Seth), the pious Enoch, who walked with God and was taken by him Gn 5[18.19.21.22.23.24] 1 Ch 1[3] Ⓖ Ενωχ. **3.** חֲנֹךְ a son of Midian Gn 25[4] 1 Ch 1[33], Ⓖ Ενωχ. **4.** חֲנוֹךְ a son of Reuben Gn 46[9] Ex 6[14] Nu 26[5] 1 Ch 5[3], Ⓖ Ενωχ.

†חֲנֹכִי **adj.gent.** of חֲנוֹךְ **4,** only c. art. הַח׳ =subst. coll. Nu 26[5].

†[חָנִיךְ] **adj. trained, tried, experienced,** only pl. sf. חֲנִיכָיו יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ, Gn 14[14] i.e. his tried and trusty men, born in his house.

†חֲנֻכָּה **n.f. dedication, consecration,** as a matter of usage only P and late (NH חֲנֻכָּה Feast of Dedication; so Aram. חֲנֻכְּתָא)—abs. ח׳ Ne 12[27]; cstr. חֲנֻכַּת Nu 7[10] + 6 t.; dedication of wall of Jerus. Ne 12[27.27], by sacrifices and processions, with music; of altar in temple 2 Ch 7[9]; of 'the house' ψ 30[1] (title), i.e. the temple (re-dedication by Judas Maccab., 1 Macc. 4[59 ff.]), v. Ol Bae al. (opp. De), and esp. Che[OP 234, 247];=*dedication-offering* for altar in tabernacle Nu 7[10] (acc. c. וַיַּקְרִיבוּ), cf. יַקְרִיבוּ אֶת־קָרְבָּנָם לַחֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ v[11], also v[84.88] (all P; v Di Nu 7[20]).

†חַכָּה **n.f. hook** fastened in jaw, **fish-hook** (NH *id.,* Aram. חַכְתָּא)—abs. ח׳ Jb 40[25] + 2 t.; בָּל־מַשְׁלִיכֵי בַיְאֹר חַכָּה Is 19[8] (‖ הַדַּיָּגִים), בִּלֹּה בְחַכָּה הַעֲלָה Hb 1[15] (of אדם, who, v[14], is comp. to דְּגֵי הַיָּם, and רֶמֶשׂ), cf. תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחַכָּה Jb 40[25].

חֲכָם v. sub חנן.

†חֲנַמְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (perh. =חנן־אל)—Jeremiah's cousin, son of his uncle Je 32[7.8.9], cf. ח׳ הֹדִי v[12]; Ⓖ Αναμεηλ.

†[חַנְמֶל] **n.[m.]** only בַּחֲנַמֶּל ψ 78[47] (on form v. Dr[Sm p. 86]) as instr. of destroying sycomores (‖ בָּרָד); meaning conject.; Ⓖ 𝔙 *frost.*

†**I. חָנַן** **vb. shew favour, be gracious** (NH *id.,* Aram. חֲנַן, חֶנֶּן; Ar. حَنَّ *yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards;* Sab. חן in n.pr. חן מסבררהם DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 40]; Ph. חנן in חן *favour,* and n.pr. as אלחנן, חנגבעל; As. in deriv. *annu, grace, favour, unninu, têninu nannu, id.,* Lotz[TF Zim[BF 23, 68]])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָנַן Gn 33[5]; sf. חַנַּנִי Gn 33[11]; יְחָנַנִי 2 S 12[22]; חַנֹּתִי Ex 33[19]; חָנֵנִי La 4[16]; *Impf.* יְחֻנֶּן Am 5[15]; יָחֹן Dt 28[50]; וַיְחַן 2 K 13[23]; sf. יְחָנֶךָּ Gn 43[29] Is 30[19]; וְיחֻנֶּךָּ Nu 6[25];

יְחָנֵּנִי Is 27[11] Jb 33[24]; יְחֻנֵּנִי ψ 67[2] 123[2] Mal 1[9]; תְּחָנֵּם ψ 59[6]; sf. תְּחָנֵּם Dt 7[2]; אָחֹן Ex 33[19]; *Imv.* sf. חָנֵּנִי ψ 4[2]+17 t. ψψ; חָנְנֵנִי ψ 9[14] (Baer pts. חָנֵּנִי); חָנֵנִי Is 33[2] ψ 123[3.3]; חָנוּנוּ Ju 21[22]; חָנֵּנִי Jb 19[21.21]; *Inf. abs.* חָנוֹן Is 30[19]; *cstr.* חַנּוֹת ψ 77[10]; חָנְנֶכֶם Is 30[18]; *Pt.* חוֹנֵן Pr 14[31]; חֹנְנָהּ ψ 102[14]; חוֹנֵן ψ 37[21]+5 t. ψψ Pr.—*favour, shew favour;* **1.** of man: **a.** Ju 21[22] *favour us with them* (2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us). **b.** in *dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans,* abs. ψ 37[21.26]=112[5]; c. acc. Pr 14[31] 19[17] 28[8]; c. לְ ψ 109[12]. **c.** by *considering and sparing,* c. acc. Dt 7[2] 28[50] La 4[16] Jb 19[21.21]. **2.** of God, **a.** in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33[11] (E), 43[29] (J), Nu 6[25] (P), 2 S 12[22]; double acc. Gn 33[5] (E), תְּחָנֵּנִי *be gracious unto me* (in giving) *thy law* ψ 119[29]. **b.** usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins; abs. ψ 77[10], elsewhere c. acc. Ex 33[19.19] (JE), Am 5[15] 2 K 13[23] Is 27[11] 30[18.19.19] 33[2] Mal 1[9] ψ 4[2] 6[3] 9[14] 25[16] 26[11] 27[7] 30[11] 31[10] 41[5.11] 51[3] 56[2] 57[2.2] 59[6] 67[2] 86[3.16] 102[14] 119[58.132] 123[2.3.3] Jb 33[24].—Jb 19[17] v. II. חנן. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. נֶחְנְתְּ Je 22[23] *be pitied* (cf. נאר√ נֵאַרְתְּ) but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 express *groan* (i.e. נֶאֱנַחְתְּ), which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie al. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *make gracious, favourable* כִּי־יְחַנֵּן קוֹלוֹ Pr 26[25]. **Po'el** *Impf.* 3 ms. *direct favour to* (Ges[§ 55, 1]) וְאֶת־עֲפָרָהּ יְחֹנֵנוּ ψ 102[15]; *Pt.* מְחוֹנֵן עֲנִיִּים Pr 14[21]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָחֹן *be shewn favour, consideration* Is 26[10] Pr 21[10]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְחַנַּנְתָּה 1 K 9[3]+5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 2 K 1[13]; וַיִּתְחַנֵּן Est 8[3]; אֶתְחַנָּן ψ 30[9]+etc.+6 t. Impf.; *Inf.* לְהִתְחַנֵּן Est 4[8]; בְּהִתְחַנְנוֹ Gn 42[21]—*seek or implore favour:* **1.** *of man,* with אֶל Gn 42[21] (E) 2 K 1[13]; with לְ Jb 19[16] Est 4[8] 8[3]. **2.** of *God,* with אֶל־ Dt 3[23] 1 K 8[33.47]=2 Ch 6[37], Jb 8[5] ψ 30[9] 142[2]; with לְ Ho 12[5] Jb 9[15]; with לפני 1 K 8[59] 9[3] 2 Ch 6[24].

†I. חֵן **n.m.**[*45,3] **favour, grace**;—ח Gn 6[8]+67 t.; sf. חִנּוֹ Gn 39[21];—**1.** *favour, grace, elegance:* **a.** of *form and appearance,* of a woman ‖ יְפִי Pr 31[30]; אֵשֶׁת חֵן Pr 11[16]; זונה טובת חן Na 3[4]; of a doe Pr 5[19]; precious stone אבן חן Pr 17[8]; of ornaments Pr 1[9]=4[9], 3[22]. **b.** of *speech,* lips ψ 45[3] Pr 22[11]; words Ec 10[12]. **2.** *favour, acceptance:* **a.** *with men* Pr 13[15] 22[1] Ec 9[11]. **b.** *with God* Zc 4[7.7] 12[10]; chiefly in phrases: מצא חן בעיני *find favour in the eyes of:* (1) *men* Gn 30[27] 32[6] 33[8.10.15] 34[11] 39[4] 47[25.29] 50[4] Nu 32[5] (all J); Dt 24[1] Ru 2[2.10.13] 1 S 1[18] 16[22] 20[3.29] 25[8] 27[5] 2 S 14[22] 16[4] 1 K 11[19] Est 5[8] 7[3]; (2) *of God* Gn 6[8] 18[3] 19[19] Ex 33[12.13.13.16.17] 34[9] Nu 11[11.15] (all J); Ju 6[17] 2 S 15[25] Pr 3[4]; abs. מצא חן (with man) Pr 28[23]; (with God) Je 31[2]; מצא חן לפניו Est 8[5] (i.e. of the king); נתן חן בעיני *give favour in the eyes of* (1) man Gn 39[21] Ex 3[21] 11[3] 12[36] (J); abs. נתן חן of man ψ 84[12]; (2) of God Pr 3[34]; of the king 5[2]; so וַתִּשָּׂא־חֵן וָחֶסֶד לְפָנָיו Est 2[17].

חָנָּם **subst.,** used chiefly in the accus. as **adv.** (cf. As. *annâma, in vain,* Dl[K 7, Pr 44]; from חַן, with aff. ם־, which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as סֶלָם, and pr. names, but is more partic. used with substs. applied adverbially, as יוֹמָם, אֱמֶת, רֵיקָם, הִנָּם: Sta[§ 293] Ba[NB § 216])—lit. **out of favour**; i.e. **a.** *gratis, gratuitously, for nothing,* עָבַד חִנָּם to serve *for nought* Gn 29[15] Jb 1[9], Is 52[3] to be sold (fig.) *for nought* v[5]; Ex 21[2.11] יָצָא חִנָּם to go out (from slavery) *freely, for nothing,* Nu 11[5] which we used to eat in Eg. *for nought,* Je 22[13] 1 Ch 21[24]; in the genitive 2 S 24[24] עֹלוֹת חִנָּם i.e. burnt-offerings *which cost nothing* (in the ‖ 1 Ch 21[24] the constr. is changed). **b.** *for no purpose, in vain* Pr 1[17] Mal 1[10]: once אֶל חִנָּם (cf. אֶל **7**) Ez 6[10]. **c.** *gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly,* esp. of groundless hostility or attack 1 S 19[5] לְהָמִית חִנָּם to slay David *without cause,* 25[31] ψ 35[7.7] 109[3] 119[161] רָדְפוּנִי חִנָּם Pr 1[11] 3[30] 23[29] Jb 2[3] לְבַלְּעוֹ ח׳ 9[17] 22[6] Ez 14[23], ψ 35[19] and 69[5] שֹׂנְאַי חִנָּם my haters *without cause,* La 3[52] אֹיְבַי חִנָּם; in the genitive 1 K 2[31] דְּמֵי חִנָּם blood shed *without cause* (cf. 1 S 25[31]), Pr 24[28] אַל־תְּהִי עֵד ח׳ בְּרֵעֶךָ, 26[2] קְלֻלַת ח׳ the *causeless* curse.

†II. חֵן **n.pr.m.** (*favour*) — contemp. of Zerubbabel Zc 6[14], so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or *grace, favour, kindness.*

†חֵין **n.**[**m.**] חֵין עֶרְכּוֹ Jb 41[4] the *grace* of his proportions (=חֵן Aram. חִנָּא) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da al.; meaning not very appropr. in context (description of crocodile); but nothing better has been proposed; v. suggestions in Di.

†חַנָּה **n.pr.f.** 𝔊 Ἄννα (cf. Nab. חנה Eut[No. 20]), mother of Samuel 1 S 1[2.2.5.5.8.9.13.15.19.20.22] 2[1.21].

†חָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*gracious;* cf. Sab. חנן, Ph. חנא)—**1.** one of the warriors of David 1 Ch 11[43]. **2.** one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2[46]=Ne 7[49]. **3.** names of Levites Ne 8[7] 10[11] 13[13]. **4.** chiefs of the people: **a.** Ne 10[23]. **b.** Ne 10[27]. **5.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[23.38] 9[44] (cf. n.pr.loc. בֵּית חָנָן,

Mish. כְּפַר חָנָן). **6.** אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים head of a prophetic guild, בְּנֵי חָנָן Je 35[4].

†חָנוּן **n.pr.m.** (*favoured*; cf. As. *Ḫanunu*, king of Gaza COT on 2 K 15[29]);—**1.** an Ammonite king 2 S 10[1.2.3.4] 1 Ch 19[2.2.3.4.6]. **2.** Jewish chiefs, contemporaries of Nehemiah: **a.** Ne 3[13]. **b.** Ne 3[30].

†חַנּוּן **adj.** gracious, only used as an attribute of God, as hearing the cry of the vexed debtor Ex 22[26] (covt. code), ‖ מְרַחֵם ψ 116[5]; elsewhere in the earlier phrase רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן Ex 34[6] (JE) = ψ 86[15] 103[8], or the later חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם 2 Ch 30[9] Ne 9[17.31] ψ 111[4] 112[4] 145[8] Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2].

†חֲנִינָה **n.f.** favour לֹא־אֶתֵּן לָכֶם חֲנִינָה *I will shew you no favour* Je 16[13] (v. on form Ba[NB 136]).

†חֲנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*favour of Ēl*; cf. Ph. חנמלקרת, חנבעל (Hamilcar) *favour of Melqart*; Nab. חנאל Vog[No. 10])—**1.** prince of tribe of Manasseh Nu 34[23]. **2.** a chief of the tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7[39].

†חֲנַנְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is gracious*; cf. Ph. חנגבעל, אלחנן, etc.)—name of a tower at Jerusalem Je 31[38] Zc 14[10] Ne 3[1] 12[39].

†חֲנָדָד **n.pr.m.** (חֶן + הָדָד *favour of Hadad*)—Levite chief Ezr 3[9] Ne 3[18.24] 10[10].

†חֲנָנִי **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. from foll.);—**1.** father of the prophet Jehu 1 K 16[1.7] 2 Ch 16[7] 19[2] 20[34]. **2.** brother of Nehemiah Ne 1[2] 7[2]. **3.** a chief musician of David 1 Ch 25[4.25]. **4.** a chief musician in time of Nehemiah Ne 12[36]. **5.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10[20].

†חֲנַנְיָה, חֲנַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath been gracious*)—Ⓖ Ἀνανίας; חֲנַנְיָהוּ: (cf. חנניהו on Israel. seal, Ganneau[JAs Fev.-Mars 1883, 128, No. 1])—**1.** father of a prince under Jehoiakim Je 36[12]. **2.** captain of Uzziah's army 2 Ch 26[11]. **3.** chief of one of the divisions of musicians of David 1 Ch 25[23] = חֲנַנְיָה v[4].—חֲנַנְיָה: **4.** a false prophet of Jeremiah's time Je 28[1.5.10.11.12.15.15.15.17]. **5.** one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1[6.7.11.19]. **6.** grandfather of an officer of the guard in Jeremiah's time Je 37[13]. **7.** a son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3[19.21]. **8.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[24]. **9.** various postexilic persons. **a.** Ezr 10[28]. **b.** Ne 3[8]. **c.** Ne 3[30]. **d.** Ne 7[2]. **e.** Ne 10[24]. **f.** Ne 12[12.41].

†חֲנָתֹן **n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19[14]; Ⓖ Αμωθ, A Ενναθωθ, ⓁL Ανναθωθ; site unknown; acc. to Conder = Talm. Caphar Hanania (Nbr[Géogr. 176.226]) on the border of Upper and Lower Galilee, mod. Kefr' Anân, Survey[WP I. 205.207].

†I. תְּחִנָּה **n.f.** favour, supplication for favour;—ת' Jos 11[20] + 4 t.; cstr. תְּחִנַּת 1 K 8[30.52.52]; תְּחִנָּתִי Je 37[20] + 5 t.; תְּחִנָּתִיהֶם 2 Ch 6[30] etc. + 10 t. sf.;—**1.** *favour*, shewn by Israel Jos 11[20] (D); מאת יהוה Ezr 9[8]. **2.** *supplication for favour*, from God 1 K 8[52.52] 2 Ch 33[13] ψ 119[170]; ‖ תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8[28] = 2 Ch 6[19], ψ 6[10] 55[2]; תחנה (ו)תפלה 1 K 8[38.45.49.54] = 2 Ch 6[29.35.39] 1 K 9[3]; ת' אשר התפלל 1 K 8[30] (= תַּחֲנוּן 2 Ch 6[21]); תִּפֹּל לִפְנֵי ת' *let the supplication fall before*, Yahweh Je 36[7], the king Je 37[20], Jeremiah Je 42[2]; הפיל ת' לפני *present supplication before*, Yahweh Je 42[9] Dn 9[20], the king Je 38[26].

†II. תְּחַנָּה **n.pr.m.** one in the line of Judah 1 Ch 4[12].

†[תַּחֲנוּן] **n.**[m.] only **pl.abstr.** supplication for favour;—abs. תַּחֲנוּנִים Pr 18[23] + 4 t.; cstr. תַּחֲנוּנֵי Je 3[21] 2 Ch 6[21]; sf. 1 s. תַּחֲנוּנַי ψ 28[2] etc., + 9 t. sf.; also תַּחֲנוּנוֹתַי ψ 86[6];—**1.** made to men: דִּבֶּר ת' (a poor man to the rich) Pr 18[23]; ת' אֶל *supplication unto* (crocodile to man) Jb 40[27]; elsewhere **2.** to God: ‖ תפלה ψ 143[1] Dn 9[3.17]; ת' אשר התפלל 2 Ch 6[21] (= תחנה 1 K 8[30]); קוֹל ת' *voice of supplication* ψ 28[2.6] 31[23] 86[6] 130[2] 140[7], also 116[2] (for קוֹלִי is old case-ending, and cstr. as Ⓖ 𝔖 Che Bae al.); ‖ בְּכִי Je 31[9]; בְּכִי ת' Je 3[21]; רוח חן ות' Zc 12[10]; אֲנַחְנוּ מַפִּילִים ת' לְפָנֶיךָ Dn 9[18] *we are presenting our supplications before thee*; בְּתְחִלַּת ת' Dn 9[23] *at the beginning of thy supplication*.

†II. [חָנַן] **be loathsome** (cf. Ar. حَنَّ x. *foetorem emisit* (puteus); Syr. ܫܚܢ *rancid*);—only Jb 19[17] *and I am loathsome* to the sons of my womb (‖ זוּר v. II. זָרָה), so RVm Ew De Di al. (On the tone v. De.)

†חָנֵס **n.pr.loc.** Is 30[4] in Lower Egypt, on island in Nile, S. of Memphis (‖ צֹעַן) = Egypt. *Ḥnnstn* [*Ḥnénsē*], As. *Ḫininsi*; Herodot. II. 137 Ἀνυσις, afterward *Heracleopolis magna*, now *Aḥnâs*; v. Steindorff[BAS I. 602].

†[חָנַף] **vb. be polluted, profane** (Ar. حَنَفَ *incline, decline*, hence حَنِيف *inclining to a right state*, but in Heb. of *inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness*, cf. حَنِفَ *have a* حَنَف i.e. *distortion of foot*; Syr. in deriv.

be profane, etc.; NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter*, חֲנֵפָה *hypocrisy;* As. *ḫanpu, ruthlessness; ḫanâpu, exercise ruthlessness toward*, Tel Amarna Zim[ZA VI, 1891, 256])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָנְפָה Is 24[5]; 3 pl. חָנְפוּ Je 23[11]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחֱנַף Je 3[1]; תִּתְחַנָּף Mi 4[11]; וְתִתְחַנֵּף Je 3[9] ψ 106[38]; *Inf. abs.* חָנוֹף Je 3[1];—**1.** *be polluted:* of land Is 24[5] Je 3[1.1] ψ 106[38]; of Zion Mi 4[11]. **2.** of prophet and priest = be חָנֵף (cf. infr.) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23[11].—Je 3[9] appar. trans. וְתִתְחַנֵּף אֶת הָאָרֶץ, Gf del. אֶת, Gie cites Ges[§ 121, 1], but rd. rather Hiph. וַתַּחֲנֵף with Codd. 𝔊 Ew al. (v. also Gf Gie). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַחֲנִיף Nu 35[33] Dn 11[33]; 2 fs. וַתַּחֲנִיפִי Je 3[2]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲנִיפוּ;—**1.** *pollute:* the land Nu 35[33.33] (by blood; P), Je 3[2] (by idolatry, etc.) + Je 3[9] (v. supr.) **2.** *make profane, godless* Dn 11[32] c. acc. pers.

†חֹנֶף **n.**[**m.**] **profaneness**—לַעֲשׂוֹת חֹ׳ Is 32[6] *to practise profaneness* (+ נְבָלָה, אָוֶן, תּוֹעָה).

†חָנֵף **adj. profane, irreligious** (Syr. ܚܢܦܐ *profane*, hence oft. *heathen, apostate;* Ar. حَنِيف *inclining to a right state*, esp. *the true religion, a Muslim*)—abs. חׄ Jb 8[13] + 10 t.; pl. חֲנֵפִים Is 33[14]; חֲנֵפִי Jb 36[13] ψ 35[16];—*profane, godless:* of persons, חׄ אָדָם Jb 34[30]; גּוֹי חׄ Is 10[6]; as subst. *godless man* Is 9[16] (‖ מרע) Jb 8[13] 13[16] 17[8] 20[5] 27[8] Pr 11[9]; coll. חׄ עֲדַת Jb 15[34]; pl. Is 33[14]; חֲנִפֵי־לֵב Jb 36[13]; בְּחֻנְפֵי לַעֲגֵי מָעוֹג ψ 35[16] *as profane men, mockers for cake* (i.e. table-jesters; on cstr. v. Ges[§ 130. 5]), but txt. dub. (v. Che[crit. n.] Bae).

†חֲנֻפָּה (so Baer; van d. H חֲנֻפָּה) **n.f. profaneness, pollution,** Je 23[15].

†[חָנַק] **vb. strangle** (NH *id.*, Aram. חַנַּק, סְחַט; Ar. خَنَقَ);—**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּחָנֵק 2 S 17[23] *strangled himself* (+ וַיָּמָת). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַנֵּק Na 2[13] *strangle*, of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevitish king (object not expressed).

†מַחֲנָק **n.**[**m.**] **strangling, suffocation,** as a mode of death, וְתִבְחַר מַחֲנָק נַפְשִׁי Jb 7[15] *and my soul chooseth strangling* (‖ מָוֶת).

חַנְתָּן v. sub חנן.

†I. [חָסַד] **vb. 1. be good, kind** (NH חָסַד in deriv. חָסִיד *pious;* Aram. חָסַד *be kind, mild* (then *beg*), chiefly in deriv. חִסְדָּא etc.; cf. perh. Ar. حَشَدَ usu. pl. *they assembled*, sq. לְ *they combined for him, and took pains to shew him courtesy* Lane[574c], v. also RS[Proph. Iv. n. 9] (and Schu AE v. in Thes); >Thes al. who find primary meaning in *eager zeal* or *desire* (‖ קנא), whence develop *kindness* (as above), and *envy*, Ar. حَسَدٌ, حَسَدَ *envy* (vb. & n.), Aram. חְסַד *be put to shame*, סְחַט, חֵפֶד *reproach, revile*, v. II. חסד)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־חָסִיד תִּתְחַסָּד *thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22[26] = ψ 18[26].—On **Pi.** Pr 25[10] v. II. חסר.

†I. חֶסֶד[247] **n.m.**[28 16,17] **goodness, kindness;**—abs. חׄ Gn 24[12] + 85 t.; חֶסֶד Gn 39[21] + 12 t.; cstr. חֶסֶד 1 S 20[14] + 8 t.; sf. חַסְדִּי ψ 59[18] + 120 t. sfs.; pl. חֲסָדִים Gn 32[11]; cstr. חַסְדֵי Is 55[3] + 5 t. (Baer[Jos p. 79 Ges § 93, R. 1 F.]); sf. חֲסָדֶי Ne 13[14] + 10 t. sfs.; (not in H or P). **I.** *of man:* **1.** *kindness* of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits 1 S 20[15] 2 S 16[17] ψ 141[5] Pr 19[22] 20[6]; חׄ יהוה 1 S 20[14] *the kindness of* ׳י (such as he shews, Thes MV; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dathe; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke), cf. חׄ אלהים 2 S 9[3]; תּוֹרַת־חׄ Pr 31[26] *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* עָשָׂה חֶסֶד עִמּוֹ *do or shew kindness* (in dealing) *with me* Gn 20[13] 40[14] (E), 1 S 20[14] 2 S 10[2] (עִמּוֹ in ‖ 1 Ch 19[2]); c. עִם Gn 21[23] (E), 24[12.14] Jos 2[12.12] Ju 1[24] (J), 8[35] 1 S 15[6] 2 S 2[5] 3[8] 9[1.3.7], 10[2a] = 1 Ch 19[2a], 1 Ch 19[2b] 2 Ch 24[22]; c. עַל 1 S 20[8]; c. לְ 1 K 2[7]; נשׂא חׄ לפני *obtain kindness before* Est 2[9.17]; הֵיטִיב חׄ Ru 3[10]. **2.** *kindness* (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20[28] Jb 6[14]; אִישׁ חסד *merciful man* Pr 11[17] (opp. אַכְזָרִי); מַלְכֵי חׄ *merciful kings* 1 K 20[31]; עשׂה חׄ ψ 109[16]; in this sense usu. with other attributes (v. also infr. II. **2**); ‖ אמת Ho 4[1] Is 16[5]; חׄ ואמת Pr 3[3] 14[22] 16[6] 20[28]; עשׂה חׄ ואמת Gn 24[49] 47[29] Jos 2[14] (J; RV gives these under **1**); ‖ צדקה Ho 10[12]; צדקה וחׄ Pr 21[21]; ‖ משׁפט Mi 6[8]; חׄ ומשׁפט Ho 12[7]; ‖ חוֹנֵן ψ 109[12]; חׄ ורחמים Zc 7[9] Dn 1[9].—(On Ho 6[4.6] v. **3** infr.) **3.** (rarely) *affection* of Isr. to ׳י, *love to God, piety:* חׄ נְעוּרַיִךְ Je 2[2] *piety of thy youth* (‖ *love of thine espousals* to Yahweh); poss. also חֲסְדְּכֶם כַּעֲנַן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6[4] *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeting), and כִּי חֶסֶד חָפַצְתִּי וְלֹא־זָבַח Ho 6[6] *for piety I delight in and not in peace-offering* (‖ דעת אלהים, cf. 1 S 15[22]);—so Wü Now Hi (v[4]) Che; Ke Hi (v[6]) al. sub **2** (or **1**);—אַנְשֵׁי חֶסֶד *men of piety* Is 57[1] (‖ צַדִּיק); pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32[32] 35[26] Ne 13[14]. **4.** *lovely appearance:* כָּל־חַסְדּוֹ כְּצִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 40[6] *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di al.; but δόξα 𝔊 1 Pet 1[24] & *gloria* 𝔙 favour an original reading הוֹדוֹ Lo or כְּבֹדוֹ Ew, see

Br[MP 375]; Du חַדְרוֹ). **II.** *of God: kindness, lovingkindness* in condescending to the needs of his creatures. He is חַסְדָּם *their goodness, favour* Jon 2[9]; חַסְדִּי ψ 144[2]; אֱלֹהֵי חַסְדִּי *God of my kindness* ψ 59[18]; in v[11] rd. אֱלֹהֵי חַסְדּוֹ *my God with his kindness* ©𝔙 Ew Hup De Pe Che Bae; his is the kindness ψ 62[13]; it is with him ψ 130[7]; he delights in it Mi 7[18]. **1.** specif. lovingkindness: **a.** *in redemption from enemies and troubles* Gn 19[19] 39[21] (J), Ex 15[13] (song), Je 31[3] Ezr 7[28] 9[9] ψ 21[8] 31[17.22] 32[10] 33[22] 36[8.11] 42[9] 44[27] 48[10] 59[17] 66[20] 85[8] 90[14] 94[18] 107[8.15.21.31] 143[8.12] Jb 37[13] Ru 1[8] 2[20]; men should trust in it ψ 13[6] 52[10]; rejoice in it ψ 31[8]; hope in it ψ 33[18] 147[11]. **b.** *in preservation of life from death* ψ 6[5] 86[13] Jb 10[12]. **c.** *in quickening of spiritual life* ψ 109[26] 119[41.76.88.124.149.159]. **d.** *in redemption from sin* ψ 25[7] 51[3]. **e.** *in keeping the covenants*, with Abraham Mi 7[20]; with Moses and Israel שֹׁמֵר הַבְּרִית וְ(הַ)חֶסֶד *keepeth the covenant and the lovingkindness* Dt 7[9.12] 1 K 8[23] = 2 Ch 6[14], Ne 1[5] 9[32] Dn 9[4]; with David and his dynasty 2 S 7[15] = 1 Ch 17[13], 2 S 22[51] = ψ 18[51], 1 K 3[6.6] = 2 Ch 1[8], ψ 89[29.34]; with the wife Zion Is 54[10]. **2.** חֶסֶד is grouped with other divine attributes: חסד ואמת *kindness (lovingkindness) and fidelity* Gn 24[27] (J), ψ 25[10] 40[11.12] 57[4] 61[8] 85[11] 89[15] 115[1] 138[2]; עשׂה ח׳ ואמת עם 2 S 2[6] 15[20] (𝔊, v. Dr); רַב ח׳ ואמת Ex 34[6] (JE), ψ 86[15]; also ‖ אמת Mi 7[20] ψ 26[3] 117[2]; ‖ אֱמוּנָה ψ 88[12] 89[3] 92[3]; אמונה וח׳ ψ 89[25]; ח׳ ואמונה ψ 98[3]; ‖ רחמים ψ 77[9]; ח׳ ורחמים Je 16[5] Ho 2[21] ψ 103[4]; ח׳ ומשׁפט Je 9[23] ψ 101[1]; ‖ צדקה ψ 36[11]; טוב וח׳ ψ 23[6]. **3.** the *kindness* of God is **a.** *abundant:* רַב־חֶסֶד *abundant, plenteous in kindness (goodness)* Nu 14[18] (J), Ne 9[17] (Qr), Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2] ψ 86[5] 103[8] (cf. Ex 34[6] JE; ψ 86[15]); רֹב חַסְדֶּךָ Ne 13[22] ψ 5[8] 69[14] 106[7] (𝔊 𝔙 Aq Σ, to be preferred to MT חַסְדֶּיךָ); רֹב חַסְדּוֹ La 3[32] ψ 106[45] (Kt 𝔊 in both to be preferred). **b.** *great in extent:* גֹּדֶל ח׳ *greatness of thy mercy* Nu 14[19] (J); גְּדָל־ה׳ ψ 145[8]; it is kept for thousands Ex 34[7] (JE), Je 32[18], esp. of those connected with lovers of ׳י, Ex 20[6] = Dt 5[10]; for 1000 generations Dt 7[9]; it is great as the heavens ψ 57[11] 103[11], cf. 36[6] 108[5]; the earth is full of it ψ 33[5] 119[64]. **c.** *everlasting:* חסדו לעולם Je 33[11] 1 Ch 16[34.41] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[3.6] 20[21] Ezr 3[11] ψ 100[5] 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.2.3.4.29] 136[1-26 (26 t.)]; חסדך לעולם ψ 138[8]; ח׳ מעולם ועד עולם ψ 103[17]; ח׳ עולם Is 54[8]; ח׳ אל כל היום ψ 52[3]. **d.** *good:* כִּי־טוֹב חַסְדֶּךָ ψ 69[17] 109[21]; כי טוב חסדך מחיים ψ 63[4]. **4.** pl. *mercies, deeds of kindness*, the historic displays of lovingkindness to Israel: shewn to Jacob Gn 32[11] (R); but mostly late Is 63[7] ψ 25[6] 89[2]; רֹב חסדיו Is 63[7], see **3 a**; promised in the Davidic covenant ψ 89[50]; חַסְדֵי דָוִיד *mercies to David* Is 55[3] 2 Ch 6[42]; *mercies* in general La 3[22] ψ 17[7] 107[43f.]—חֶסֶד in n.pr.m. בן־ח׳ v. sub בֵּן. On Lv 20[17] Pr 14[34] v. II. חֶסֶד sub II. חסד.

†חָסִיד **adj.m.** **kind, pious** (so, as denoting active practice of חֶסֶד, kindness, Thes MV De and most, cf. פָּקִיד, קָצִיר etc.; >Hup on ψ 4[4] RVm who expl. as passive *reception* of ׳י's חֶסֶד, cf. אָסִיר, שָׁכִיר etc.; its use as attribute of God Je 3[12] ψ 145[17], and the context ψ 12[1] Mi 7[2] etc., favour active sense)—׳ח ψ 4[4] + 9 t.; חֲסִידֶךָ Dt 33[8] ψ 89[20]; חֲסִידֶיךָ ψ 16[10]; pl. חֲסִידִים ψ 149[1.5]; sf. חֲסִידָיו ψ 50[5]; חֲסִידָו 1 S 2[9] + 15 t. sfs.;—**1.** *kind:* **a.** of man תתחסד עם ׳ח *with the kind thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22[26] = ψ 18[26]. **b.** of wing of ostrich אִם אֶבְרָה חֲסִידָה Jb 39[13] *is it a kindly pinion?* poss. with play on חֲסִידָה n.f. *stork* (is the ostrich kind like the stork?). **c.** of God, only Je 3[12] ψ 145[17]. **2.** *pious, godly*, either as exhibition of 'duteous love' toward God (Che[OP 378]), or (in view of rarity of such passages as Ho 6[4.6] Je 2[2], and their possible ambiguity) because *kindness*, as prominent in the godly, comes to imply other attributes, and to be a designation of the godly character, *piety:* **a.** as adj.—גּוֹי לֹא חסיד *a nation, not pious,=ungodly* ψ 43[1]. **b.** elsewh. as subst.: sing., *a pious man, the godly* ψ 4[4] 12[2] 32[6] 86[2], ‖ יָשָׁר Mi 7[2]; (*thy*) *pious one(s)* ψ 16[10] (Kt pl.), 1 S 2[9] (Qr pl.) Pr 2[8], אִישׁ חֲסִידֶךָ *men of thy pious one* Dt 33[8] (Moses, v. Di; others, *the man, thy godly one*, i.e. Levi); pl. *the pious, godly*, those of the people who were faithful, devoted to God's service, only in Psalter and chiefly, if not entirely, in late Psalms ψ 149[1.5]; *his pious ones* ψ 30[5] 31[24] 37[28] 85[9] 97[10] 116[15] 148[14] 149[9]; *thy pious ones* ψ 52[11] 79[2] 89[20] 132[9] = 2 Ch 6[41], ψ 145[10]; *my pious ones* ψ 50[5], *her* (Zion's) *pious* ψ 132[16].—(In Maccab. age, συναγωγὴ Ἀσιδαίων denoted, technically, the party of *the pious*, who opposed the Hellenization of Judaea, v. 1 Macc 2[42] 7[13] 2 Macc 14[6] and Che[OP 48, 56]; so perhaps ψ 116[15] 149[1.5.9].)

†1. חֲסִידָה **n.f.** **stork** (so called as kind and affectionate to its young)—Lv 11[19] = Dt 14[18], ψ 104[17] Je 8[7] Zc 5[9].

†חֲסַדְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is kind*) son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3[20].

†II. [חָסַד] **vb. be reproached, ashamed** (Aramaism, v. RS Proph. Iv, n. 9; Aram. חֲסַד *be put to shame*, שְׁחֶפְדָּא, חַפְדָּא *reproach, revile*; חִפּוּדָא, שְׁחֻפְדָּא *shame, reproach*, oft. in 𝔗 𝔖 for חֶרְפָּה); — only **Pi.** *Impf.* פֶּן־יַחְפְּרֶךָּ Pr 25¹⁰ *lest he reproach thee, expose thee to shame.*

†II. חֶסֶד **n.m. shame, reproach**, only abs.: — ח׳ הוּא Lv 20¹⁷ (H) *it is a shame* (shameful thing); ח׳ לְאֻמִּים חַטָּאת Pr 14³⁴ *sin is a reproach to peoples.*

†חָסָה **vb.** (mostly poet. and fig.) **seek refuge** (Ar. حَشِيَ III. is *set aside*; v. *go aside, apart*; حَشًى *shelter, protection*; but ? ش = ס) — **Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 64¹¹; 3 fs. חָסְיָה ψ 57², חָסִיתִי ψ 7² + 7 t.; pl. חָסוּ ψ 37⁴⁰ Zp 3¹², חָסְיוּ Dt 32³⁷; *Impf.* יֶחֱסֶה ψ 34⁹, תֶּחֱסֶה ψ 91⁴, אֶחֱסֶה ψ 57² (see Baer ψ 34⁹), אֶחֱסֶה ψ 18³ + 2 t.; pl. יֶחֱסוּ Is 14³², יֶחֱסְיוּן ψ 36⁸; *Imv.* חֲסִי Ju 9¹⁵; *Inf.* חֲסוֹת ψ 118⁸ + 3 t.; *pt.* חוֹסֶה Is 57¹³, חֹסֶה Pr 14³², חוֹסִים ψ 17⁷ + 3 t.; חֹסִים Pr 30⁵ 2 S 22³¹ (see Baer Pr 30⁵), חוֹסֵי ψ 2¹² 5¹², חֹסֵי Na 1⁷; — *seek refuge*, c. בְּ: בְּצֵל in the shadow of a tree Ju 9¹⁵, בְּצֵל מצרים Is 30²; בְּהּ Is 14³² in Zion, in gods Dt 32³⁷ (poem), elsewhere *in God* 2 S 22³ = ψ 18³; Na 1⁷ ψ 2¹² 5¹² 7² 11¹ 16¹ 25²⁰ 31².²⁰ 34⁹.²³ 37⁴⁰ 57² 64¹¹ 71¹ 118⁸.⁹ 141⁸ 144², Is 57¹³; מגן הוא לכל־(ה)חוסים בו *a shield is he to (all) who seek refuge in him* 2 S 22³¹ = ψ 18³¹, Pr 30⁵; בְּ is probably to be supplied in thought at least: מושיע חוסים ψ 17⁷ *saviour of those seeking refuge* (in thee); חסה במותו צדיק Pr 14³² *a righteous man in his death seeketh refuge* (in Yahweh), בשם י׳ Zp 3¹², בצל כנפיך *in the shadow of thy wings* ψ 36⁸ 57²; בסתר כנפיך ψ 61⁵, תחת כנפיו *under his wings* ψ 91⁴ = Ru 2¹².

†חֹסָה **1. n.pr.m.** (refuge) — name of one of the Levitical doorkeepers of the temple 1 Ch 16³⁸ 26¹⁰.¹¹.¹⁶. **2. n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Asher Jos 19²⁹; site unknown; Ⓑ Ιασιφ, A Σουσα, Ⓛ Ωσα.

†חֶסְוֹת **n.f. refuge**; — וְהֶחְסוּת בְּצֵל מִצְרַיִם Is 30³ (‖ מָעוֹז פַּרְעֹה).

†מַחְסֶה **n.m.** Pr 14, 26 **refuge, shelter**; — abs. מַ׳ Jb 24⁸ + 5 t.; מַחְסֶה ψ 46² + 2 t.; cstr. מַחְסֵה Is 28¹⁷; sf. מַחְסִי ψ 62⁸ + 5 t.; מַחְסִי ψ 71⁷ Je 17¹⁷, מַחְסֵנוּ ψ 14⁶, מַחְסֶנְנוּ Is 28¹⁵; — *shelter*: **a.** from rain and storm Is 4⁶ 25⁴ Jb 24⁸. **b.** from danger סֶלַע מַחְסֶה לַשְּׁפַנִּים *rocks a refuge for conies* ψ 104¹⁸; מחסה כזב *refuge of falsehood* Is 28¹⁷; כזב מחסנו *falsehood our refuge* Is 28¹⁵; elsewhere of God as the refuge of his people ψ 14⁶ 46² 61⁴ 62⁸.⁹ 71⁷ 73²⁸ 91².⁹ 94²² 142⁶ Pr 14²⁶ Je 17¹⁷ Jo 4¹⁶.

†מַחְסֵיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is a refuge*) ancestor of Baruch and Seraiah Je 32¹² (Baer מַחֲסֵי) 51⁵⁹.

†[חָסַל] **vb. finish off, consume** (Aram. חֲסַל *come to an end*, Aph. *bring to an end*) — **Qal** *Impf.* יַחְסְלֶנּוּ הָאַרְבֶּה Dt 28³⁸ of locusts destroying crops.

†חָסִיל **n.m.** a kind of **locust** (sg. coll.), alw. abs. ח׳, and alw. as destructive; 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸ ψ 78⁴⁶ (all ‖ אַרְבֶּה), Jo 1⁴ 2²⁵ (‖ יֶלֶק, גָּזָם, אַרְבֶּה); cf. אֹסֶף הֶחָ׳ Is 33⁴ *the gathering of the locust*, in sim. of despoiling of Assyria (‖ גֹּבִים).

†[חָסַם] **vb. stop up, muzzle** (NH *id.*, חסום *muzzle*; Aram. חֲסַם *bind up fast*) — **Qal** *Impf.* לֹא תַחְסֹם שׁוֹר בְּדִישׁוֹ Dt 25⁴ *thou shalt not muzzle an ox when it is treading* (i.e. threshing); *Pt.* וְחֹסֶמֶת היא Ez 39¹¹ *and it shall stop* (the way of) the passers-by; but rd. וְחָסְמוּ אֶת־הַגַּיְא *and they shall stop up the valley*, Co v. Ⓖ 𝔖 Hi.

†מַחְסוֹם **n.m. muzzle**, אָשְׁמְרָה־לְּפִי מ׳ ψ 39² *let me keep a muzzle for my mouth*, to avoid (hasty and) erring speech.

חָסַן (√of foll.; Aram. חֲסַן, סְחֵי, סְחֵי, חֲסִין, סַחְיָן *be strong*, also *take possession of*, חֲסִין *strong*, etc.; Ar. خَشُنَ *be rough, hard, coarse*).

†חֹסֶן **n.m.** Pr 15⁶ **wealth, treasure** (on relation to √mng. cf. חַיִל) — ח׳ abs. Pr 15⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. Is 33⁶ Je 20⁵; — *wealth, treasure*, of individuals Pr 15⁶ (ח׳ רַב, opp. נַעֲכָרַת), Pr 27²⁴ (‖ נֵזֶר), Ez 22²⁵ (‖ יְקָר); of city ח׳ הָעִיר הַזֹּאת Je 20⁵ (‖ יְקָר, יְגִיעַ, אוֹצָרוֹת); in transf. sense ח׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת, *wealth* (or *abundance* VB) *of salvations*, ח׳ יְשׁ׳ חָכְמַת וָדַעַת יִרְאַת י׳ הִיא אוֹצָרוֹ Is 33⁶ and stability of thy times shall be *abundance of salvations* (helps, deliverances), etc.

†חָסֹן **adj. strong**, of the Amorite Am 2⁹ (ח׳ *strong as the oaks*); הֶחָסוֹן as subst. *the strong one* Is 1³¹.

†חָסִין **adj. strong, mighty** (Aramaism); — only מִי־כָמוֹךָ חָסִין יָהּ ψ 89⁹.

†[חַסְפַּס] **vb.** only *Pt. pass.* (**scaled off**) **scale-like** (appar. redupl. fr. *חסף for חספסף, v. Ew §158c Ol §§214, 276 Ges §55, 6 Sta §291; Kö 1, 260 thinks euphon. for מְחַסְפָּף; to be comp. are Ar. خَسِفَ, *have scab, itch* (Frey; but ش=ס?); Aram. חַסְפָּא *potsherd*, חַסְפִּינְתָּא *scale* (of fish), *scurf*; Eth. ሐስፋስ: *scabiosus fuit* Di 867 and Ex 16[14])—hence מְחֻסְפָּס *scaled off, scale-like*, as ⓖ 𝔗 Thes RobGes MV SS VB;—of the manna דַּק מְחֻסְפָּס כַּכְּפֹר Ex 16[14] *a fine, scale-like thing, fine as the hoar-frost.*

† חָסַר **vb. lack, need, be lacking, decrease** (v. Lag[BN 143]; NH חִסֵּר *cause to lack* or *fail, diminish* (act.), and deriv.; Aram. חֲסַר, חסר, *want, lack*, and deriv., cf. Ph. מחסר, v. מחסור infr.; Ar. خَسَرَ *remove, strip off; disappear, retire* (of water), *fail* (of sight), etc.; perh. also Eth. ሐሠረ: *be inferior, worthless, diminished* Di 590 and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָסַר 1 K 17[16]; 2 ms. חָסַרְתָּ Dt 2[7]; 3 pl. חָסְרוּ Ne 9[21]; 1 pl. חָסַרְנוּ Je 44[18]; *Impf.* יֶחְסַר Dt 15[8]+2 t.; יַחְסַר Pr 31[11] Ec 9[6]; 3 fs. תֶּחְסַר 1 K 17[14] Pr 13[25]; 2 ms. תֶּחְסַר Dt 8[9]; 1 s. אֶחְסַר ψ 23[1]; pl. יַחְסְרוּ ψ 34[11] Ez 4[17]; וַיַּחְסְרוּ Gn 8[3]; יַחְסְרוּן Gn 18[28]; *Inf. cstr.* חֲסַר Pr 10[21] Ew §238a, cf. Ges §45.1a; *abs.* חָסוֹר Gn 8[5]; *Pt.* חָסֵר 1 K 11[22] Ec 10[3] (v. חָסֵר infr.);—**1. lack**: **a.** c. acc. Gn 18[28](J) *perchance the fifty righteous lack five*, Dt 2[7] *thou hast not lacked anything*, 8[9] Je 44[18] 1 K 11[22] Ez 4[17] ψ 34[11] Pr 31[11], cf. also בַּחֲסַר־לֵב Pr 10[21] *by lacking intelligence (sense)*, (Di puts here Dt 15[8], v. infr.) **b.** abs. *be in want, want* ψ 23[1] Pr 13[25] Ne 9[21]. **2.** *be lacking*, מַחְסֹרוֹ אֲשֶׁר יֶחְ֫סַר לוֹ Dt 15[8] *his lack* (i.e. thing needed), *which is lacking to him* (possible also is, *which he lacks for himself*, so Di, v. supr.); שֶׁמֶן עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ אַל־יֶחְסָר Ec 9[8] *oil on thy head let it not be lacking*; v. also abs. Is 51[14] Ct 7[3], and לִבּוֹ חָסֵר Ec 10[3] *his sense is lacking*; of jar of oil 1 K 17[14.16] (abs.) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. ‖ כלה *be consumed, exhausted*). **3.** *diminish, decrease*, of waters Gn 8[3] (P), cf. הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר v[5] (P), waters *continually diminished* (v. הלך supr. p. 233b). **Pi.** *cause to lack*, c. acc. pers., *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתְּחַסְּרֵהוּ מְעַט מֵאֱלֹהִים ψ 8[6] *and thou didst make him lack little of God*; *Pt.* וּמְחַסֵּר אֶת־נַפְשִׁי מִטּוֹבָה Ec 4[8] for whom am I labouring *and depriving myself of good things?* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְסִיר Ex 16[18]; *Impf.* יַחְסִיר Is 32[6];—*cause to be lacking, fail*, c. acc. rei מַשְׁקֵה צָמֵא יַחְסִיר Is 32[6]; *the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail* (‖ לְהָרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רָעֵב); abs. Ex 16[18] (P), *he that gathered little caused no lack.*

†חֶ֫סֶר **n.m.**[Pr 28, 22] **want, poverty**—alw. abs.; חֶסֶר יְבֹאֶנּוּ Pr 28[22] *want shall come to him*; ‖ בָּמָּן *hunger* Jb 30[3].

†חֹ֫סֶר **n.**[**m.**] **want, lack** (Lag[BN 144])—only cstr. חֹסֶר לֶחֶם Am 4[6]; חֹסֶר כֹּל Dt 28[48.57].

†חָסֵר **adj. needy, lacking, in want of**—חָסֵר abs. Ec 6[2]; cstr. חֲסַר 1 S 21[16]+13 t.;—*needy, in want of* חֲסַר מְשֻׁגָּעִים אָנִי 1 S 21[16] *am I in want of madmen?* 2 S 3[29] *in need of bread*, so Pr 12[9]; usu. חֲסַר־לֵב *lacking understanding, sense* Pr 6[32] 7[7] 9[4.16] 10[13] 11[12] 12[11] 15[21]; אָדָם חֲסַר־לֵב Pr 17[18] 24[30]; גָּנִיב חֲסַר תְּבוּנוֹת Pr 28[16]; אֵינֶנּוּ חָסֵר Pr 17[18] 24[30]; לְנַפְשׁוֹ מִכֹּל וגו׳ חָסֵר Ec 6[2] *neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of* (מן *part.*) *all that he desireth.*

†חֲסַרְהָ **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (ⓖA Εσσερη, ⓖL Ασερ)=חַרְחַס 2 K 22[14](ⓖ Αραας, ⓖL Αδρα).

†חֶסְרוֹן **n.m. thing lacking, deficiency** (Lag[BN 198])—only חֶסְרוֹן לְהִמָּנוֹת לֹא־יוּכַל Ec 1[15] *what is lacking cannot be counted.*

†מַחְסוֹר, מַחְסֹר **n.**[**m.**] **need, thing needed, poverty**;—מַחְסוֹר abs. Pr 11[24]+6 t.; cstr. Ju 18[10] 19[19]; sf. מַחְסֹרֵךְ Ju 19[20]; מַחְסֹרֵךְ Pr 6[11]; מַחְסֹרוֹ Dt 15[8]; pl. sf. מַחְסֹרֶיךָ Pr 24[34];—**1.** *need*=*thing needed* דֵּי מַחְסֹרוֹ Dt 15[8] *enough for his need* (sq. אֲשֶׁר יֶחְסַר לוֹ, cf. חָסֵר vb.); כָּל־מַ֫עֲלֶי Ju 19[20] *all thy need* be *upon me* (for me to provide). **2.** *lack, want* אֵין מַ֫כְלַּ֫דָּבָר Ju 18[10] *no lack of anything*, 19[19] ψ 34[10]. **3.** in gen., *need, poverty* Pr 6[11] (‖ רֵאשׁ)=24[34] (‖ רֵישׁ), 11[24] 14[23] 21[5] 22[16] 28[27]; מַ֫אִישׁ 21[17] *a man of poverty.*

חַף v. II. חפף.

†[חָפָא] **vb. do secretly** (prop. **cover**,= חפה, q.v.);—only **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְחַפְּאוּ . . . דְּבָרִים *and they did things secretly* 2 K 17[9].

†[חָפָה] **vb. cover** (NH *id.*, esp. Pi.; Aram. חֲפָא, חפא (esp. Pa.); Ar. خَفِيَ *be hidden*, خَفَى *hide*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָפוּ 2 S 15[30]+3 t.; *Pt.* חָפוּי 2 S 15[30]; cstr. חֲפוּי Est 6[12];—*cover* the head (רֹאשׁ), in token of grief 2 S 15[30] Je 14[3.4]; *pt.* agrees with ר׳ 2 S 15[30]; חֲפוּי רֹאשׁ (‖ אָבֵל) Est 6[12]; in token of sentence of death Est 7[8]. **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נֶחְפָּה ψ 68[13] (כנפי יונה נ׳), c. בְּ

of material. **Pi.** *Pf.* (late) חִפָּה 2 Ch 3[8.9]; *Impf.* וַיְחַף 2 Ch 3[7]; sf. וַיְחַפֵּהוּ 2 Ch 3[5.8]; *overlay* sq. 2 acc. (one of material) 2 Ch 3[5.5.7.8.9].

I. חָפָה, II. חֻפָּה v. sub חפף.

†[חָפַז] **vb. be in trepidation, hurry, or alarm** (Ar. حَفَزَ *hasten, incite, urge*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יֶחְפְּזוּ Jb 40[23]; תֵּחָפְזוּ Dt 20[3]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּחָפְזָם ψ 31[23] 116[11]; בְּחָפְזָה 2 S 4[4]; בְּחָפְזָם 2 K 7[15] Qr (Kt הֶחָפְזָם);—**1.** *be in a hurry* or *alarm*, of hurried flight 2 S 4[4] 2 K 7[15]; *Inf.* c. ב= noun, *in my alarm* ψ 31[23] 116[11]; *be alarmed* Dt 20[3] (‖ תיראו), Jb 40[23] (of hippopot.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְפַּזְתָּ ψ 48[6] (‖ נִבְהָלוּ) *hurry away in alarm;* so *Impf.* יֵחָפְזוּן ψ 104[7] (‖ יְנוּסוּן); *Inf.* הֵחָפְזָם 2 K 7[15] Kt v. *supr.*; *Pt.* נֶחְפָּז 1 S 23[26] *hurried* ויהי דוד נ׳ ללכת *and David became hurried to go.*

†חִפָּזוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **trepidation, hurried flight** (Lag[BN 200])—always בח׳ Ex 12[11] (P), Dt 16[3] Is 52[12] (‖ מְנוּסָה).

חֻפִּים v. sub חפף.

חפן (√of foll.; Ar. حَفَنَ *take with both hands,* حَفْنَةٌ *handful;* NH חָפַן, Aram. חֲפַן *fill the hands* with).

†[חֹפֶן] **n.**[**m.**] **hollow of hand** (NH חוֹפֶן, Aram. חָפְנָא, חוּפְנָא, ܚܘܦܢܐ; Eth. ሐፍን፡—also Ar. حُفْنَةٌ *hollow in the ground;* and, acc. to Zehnpfund[BAS I, 635], As. *ḫupunnu, bowl,* but ḫ= ح?)—only du. חָפְנַיִם Ec 4[6]; cstr. חָפְנֵי Ez 10[7] (del. Co intern. grounds); sf. חָפְנֶיהָ Ez 10[2]; חָפְנָיו Lv 16[2] Pr 30[4]; חָפְנֵיכֶם Ex 9[8]; מְלֹא ח׳ Ez 10[2]+v[7] (del. Co cf. supr.);—מְלֹא ח׳=*handful* Ex 9[8] Lv 16[12] (both P), Ec 4[6], material follows in implic. acc.; מראשׁ רוח בח׳ Pr 30[4].

†חָפְנִי **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חפן Hal[No 14])—one of Eli's two sons 1 S 1[3] 2[34] 4[4.11.17].

†I. [חָפַף] **vb. enclose, surround, cover** (Ar. حَفَّ, *surround,* حِفَافٌ *side,* or *border* of a thing)—only **Qal** *Pt.* חֹפֵף עָלָיו Dt 33[12] (poem) he (׳י) *is covering him over,* fig. of ׳י's sheltering Benj. (in temple; on omission of subj. v. Ges[§ 116. 5. R. 3]).

†חוֹף **n.**[**m.**] **shore, coast** (as *surrounding, enclosing*)—ח׳ only cstr. Gn 49[13.13]+5 t.:—*shore of sea* ח׳ הַיָּם Dt 1[7] Jos 9[1] (both D), Ju 5[17] Je 47[7] Ez 25[16]; ח׳ יַמִּים Gn 49[13] (poem); ח׳ אֳנִיּוֹת v[13] *the shore of ships,* i.e. to which ships come.

†I. חֻפָּה **n.f.** **canopy, chamber** (as *covering, enclosing*)—abs. ח׳ Is 4[5]; sf. חֻפָּתוֹ ψ 19[6]; חֻפָּתָהּ Jo 2[16];—**1.** *canopy,* ח׳ על־כל־כבוד Is 4[5] *over all glory a canopy* (for protection). **2.** *chamber,* of bridegroom ψ 19[6] (metaph. of sun rising); of bride Jo 2[16] (‖ חֶדֶר of bridegroom).

†II. חֻפָּה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 24[13] priest of 13th course, Ⓖ Οφφα.

†חֻפִּים **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (Ⓖ Οφιμ(ε)ιν, Οφμειν), descendant of Benjamin 1 Ch 7[15] (Ⓖ Αμφειν, Αφφειν, ⓖL Οφερ), and so חֻפָּם v[15]; v. חוּפָם.

II. **חפף** (NH חָפַף; Aram. חֲפַף, ܚܦ, ܣܦ, all *rub, cleanse,* esp. the head).

†חַף **adj.** **clean**—only זַךְ אֲנִי בְלִי פָּשַׁע חַף אָנֹכִי Jb 33[9] *I am pure, without transgression, I am clean* (in speech of Elihu).

†חָפֵץ **vb. delight in** (cf. Ar. حَفِظَ *be mindful of, attentive to, keep, protect,* Aram. ܚܦܨ whence ܚܦܝܨ *eager, zealous,* Ar. حَفِيظَةٌ *anger* (excitement), احْفَظْ! *enrage* (Aram. and Ar. of *excited* attention, Heb. of *delighted* attention), Dl[Pr 168] Nö[ZMG 1886, 742]; NH חֵפֶץ weakened to *thing,* v. De[Ec. Gloss.], Ph. in n.pr. (חפצבעל);—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 34[19]+28 t.; f. חָפְצָה Is 66[3]; 2 m. חָפַצְתָּ Dt 21[14]+4 t.; חָפַצְנוּ Jb 21[14], etc., +14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַחְפֹּץ Dt 25[7]+7 t.; יֶחְפַּץ ψ 37[23] 147[10]; pl. יַחְפְּצוּ Is 13[17] Je 6[10]; יֶחְפָּצוּ ψ 68[31]; יֶחְפָּצֻן Is 58[2.2] etc.+9 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* חָפֹץ Ez 18[23]; on *Pt.* חָפֵץ = adj. verb., v. infr.;—**1.** of *men:* **a.** *take pleasure in, delight in,* c. בְּ, a woman Gn 34[19] (J), Dt 21[14] Est 2[14]; a man 1 S 18[22] 19[1] 2 S 20[11]; in matters and things 2 S 24[3] Is 13[17] 66[3] Je 6[10] ψ 109[17] 112[1] 119[35] Pr 18[2] Est 6[6.7.9.9.11]; c. acc. ψ 68[31] Is 58[2] Ec 8[3]; implic. obj. ψ 73[25]. **b.** *delight, desire, be pleased* to do a thing, *would* do it Dt 25[7.8] 1 K 9[1] Est 6[6] Ru 3[13] ψ 40[9] Jb 9[3] 13[3] 21[14] 33[32] Is 58[2] Je 42[22]. **c.** abs. עַד שֶׁתֶּחְפָּץ *until it please* (of love) Ct 2[7] 3[5] 8[4]. **2.** *of God:* **a.** *delight in, have pleasure in,* c. בְּ, persons Nu 14[8] (J), 2 S 15[26] 22[20] = ψ 18[20], 1 K 10[9] = 2 Ch 9[8], ψ 22[9] 41[12] Is 62[4]; not in the strength of a horse ψ 147[10]; in doing evil Mal 2[17]; in the death of the sinner Ez 18[32] 33[11]; but in mercy, justice, and righteousness Je 9[23]; with בחר באשׁר (לא) חפצתי Is 56[4] 65[12] 66[4]; not with (acc.) the blood of bullocks Is 1[11]; (ים)זבח ψ 40[7] 51[18.21], or the death of the sinner Ez 18[23.32]; but with חסד Ho 6[6] Mi 7[18], אמת

ψ 51[8]; with the way of a man ψ 37[23]; כל אשר חפץ ψ 115[3] 135[6] Pr 21[1]; אשר חפץ Is 55[11] Jon 1[14]. **b.** *pleased* to do a thing c. inf. Ju 13[23] 1S 2[25] Is 53[10]. **c.** with impf. subj. (Ges §142(3)c) חָפֵץ ינדיל תורה *Yahweh was pleased to magnify teaching* Is 42[21].—On Jb 40[17] v. חָפַץ.

†חֶפֶץ **adj. verb.** delighting in, having pleasure in;—ח' ψ 5[5]+4 t.; pl. חֶפְצִים Mal 3[1] Ne 1[11]; cstr. חֶפְצֵי ψ 35[27]+2 t.; sf. חֶפְצֵיהֶם ψ 111[2]; f. חֶפְצָה 1 Ch 28[9];—**1.** *of man*, c. acc. ψ 34[13] 35[27] Mal 3[1]; c. inf. Ne 1[11]; abs. הֶחָפֵץ *whosoever would* 1 K 13[33]; אם חפץ אתה *if thou pleasest* 1 K 21[6]; נֶפֶשׁ חֶפְצָה *willing soul* 1 Ch 28[9]; pl. cstr. before nouns abs. ψ 35[22] 40[15]=70[3]; דֹּרְשִׁים לְכָל־חֶפְצֵיהֶם *studied of all who take pleasure in them* ψ 111[2]. **2.** *of God*, לֹא אֵל חֵפֶץ רֶשַׁע אַתָּה *thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness* ψ 5[5].

†חֵפֶץ **n.m.** Pr 3, 15 **delight, pleasure**;—ח' Is 54[12]+20 t.; sf. חֶפְצָךְ Is 58[13] etc.+13 t. sfs.; pl. חֲפָצִים Pr 8[11]; sf. חֲפָצֶיךָ Pr 3[15]; חֲפָצָיו Is 58[13]—**1.** *delight* אבני ח' Is 54[12] *delightful stones*; אֶרֶץ ח' Mal 3[12] *delightsome land*; דִּבְרֵי ח' Ec 12[10]; so perhaps also בִּגְדֵי ח' Ez 27[20] *garments of delight*, i.e. of beauty and luxury (Gr; MT חָפֵשׂ q. v.); c. בְּ of persons ψ 16[3] Ec 5[3] Mal 1[10]; of things 1 S 15[22] 18[25] ψ 1[2] Jb 21[21] Ec 12[1]; כְּלִי אֵין חֵפֶץ בּוֹ *vessel wherein is no pleasure* Je 22[28] 48[38] Ho 8[8]; הַחֶפֶץ לְשַׁדַּי כִּי Jb 22[3] *is it a pleasure to Shaddai that?* **2.** *desire, longing* מנע מח' דלים Jb 31[16] *withhold the poor from (their) desire*; מְחוֹז חֶפְצָם *the city of their desire* ψ 107[30]; כל חפץ *all (one's) desire* 2 S 23[5] 1 K 5[22.23.24] 9[11], 10[13]=2 Ch 9[12]; כל חפצים *all things to be desired* Pr 3[15] 8[11]. **3.** *the good pleasure, will, purpose*, of Yahweh Is 44[28] 46[10] 48[14]. **4.** *that in* which one takes delight, his *business* (late), or *matter* (very late, cf. in Mish.=*thing*) חֵפֶץ י' בְּיָדוֹ יִצְלָח *the good pleasure (cause, business) of Yahweh will prosper in his hands* Is 53[10]; ח' מצא Is 58[3.13]; עֲשׂוֹת חֶפְצְךָ *doing thy affairs* Is 58[13] (see De in loco); בְּחֶפְצָהּ בַּפֶּיהָ *in the business of her hands* Pr 31[13]; עֵת לְכָל־חֵפֶץ *time for every matter, affair* Ec 3[1.17] 8[6]; אַל־תִּתְמַהּ עַל־הַחֵפֶץ *marvel not at the matter* Ec 5[7].

Note.—חפץ is not used in any of its forms in E D^2 H P of the Hexateuch.

†חֶפְצִי־בָהּ **n.pr.f.** (*my delight is in her*; cf. Ph. חפצבעל)—**1.** mother of king Manasseh 2 K 21[1]. **2.** fig. name of Zion Is 62[4], here expl. by כִּי חפץ יהוה בָּךְ *for Yahweh delighteth in thee*.

†[חָפַן] **vb. bend down** (Ar. خَفَضَ *lower, depress*, as wings Qor 15[88])—only **Qal** *Impf.* יַחְפֹּן זְנָבוֹ כְּמוֹ־אָרֶז Jb 40[17]; *he bendeth down (extendeth down stiffly) his tail like a cedar*, v. Wetzst in De Job 526 Hi Hiob 299.

†I. חָפַר **vb. dig, search for** (Ar. حَفَرَ *id.*; Aram. חְפַר, سفر, *id.*; NH חֲפִירָה *act of digging*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Jb 39[29]; וְחָפַרְתָּה Jb 11[18]; וְחָפַרְתָּה Dt 23[14]; חָפְרוּ Gn 21[30]; חָפְרוּ Gn 26[18]+2 t.; חָפְרוּ Gn 26[32]; חָפְרוּהָ Nu 21[18]; *Impf.* וַיַּחְפֹּר Gn 26[18.22]; וְאֶחְפֹּר ψ 7[16]; יַחְפְּרוּ Je 13[7]; Jb Jb 39[21] (but rd. יַחְפֹּר so G S T Di) Dt 1[22]; וַיַּחְפְּרוּ Gn 26[19]+2 t.; וַיַּחְפְּרוּהוּ Jb 3[21]; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְפֹּר Jos 2[2.3]+Is 2[20] (cf. infr.); *Pt.* חֹפֵר Ec 10[8]; —**1.** *dig*: **a.** a well, c. acc. בְּאֵר Gn 21[30] (E), 26[15.18.18.19.21.22.32] (J), Nu 21[18] (E); cf. Ex 7[24] (E); *dig* (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23[14]; a pit, with hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. בּוֹר ψ 7[16] (‖ כָּרָה); so c. acc. גומא Ec 10[8], cf. [שַׁחַת] ח' לְנַפְשִׁי ψ 35[7]; of horse, *dig*, i.e. *paw* the ground, יַחְפְּרוּ בָּעֵמֶק Jb 39[21] (so rd., v. supr.) *he paweth in the valley* (cf. Ar. حَافِرٌ *hoof*). **b.** *dig* for something hidden, c. acc. Jb 3[21] (fig. of longing for death), Je 13[7] (no obj. expr.) **2.** *search, search out, explore*, c. acc. הָאָרֶץ Jos 2[2.3] (JE), Dt 1[22]; of eagle, *search for* food, c. acc. אֹכֶל ח' Jb 39[29], with esp. reference to keen vision (‖ מֵרָחוֹק עֵינָיו יַבִּיטוּ); so=*search* or *look carefully about* before going to rest Jb 11[18] (no obj.).—לַחְפֹּר Is 2[20] v. חֲפַרְפָּרָה infr.

†1. חֹפֶר **n.pr.m. 1.** a Manassite Nu 26[32.33] 27[1] Jos 17[2.3], G Οφερ. **2.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[6]; G Hφαλ, GL Aφερ. **3.** one of David's heroes, acc. to 1 Ch 11[36] (but on txt. v. Be VB and Dr 2 S 23[36]).

†חֲפְרִי **adj.gent.** of 1. חֵפֶר **a**; only c. art. as n.pr. coll. הַח' Nu 26[32].

†II. חֶפֶר **n.pr.loc. 1.** Canaanitish town, with a king, named just before Aphek Jos 12[17], exact site unknown. **2.** 1 K 4[10] in Judah (ארץ ח');—on גַּת הַח' Jos 19[13], גַּתָּה ח' 2 K 14[25], v. גַּת sub יגן.

†חֲפָרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19[19], G Αγειν, A Αφερειμ, GL Αμφαραιμ;=Egypt. Ha-pu-ru-m-â WMM Asien. 170; site dub.; 6 m. N. of *Legio* acc. to Lag Onom. 223, 2nd ed. 241.

†[חַפַּרְפָּרָה] **n.f. mole** (as *digger*)—only Is 2[20], rd. לַחֲפַרְפָּרוֹת (MT פֵּרוֹת לַחֹפֵר, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges[Comm.] Di).

†II. [חָפַר] **vb. be abashed, ashamed** (𐡇 חֲפַר Pr 13[5], מַחְפִּרְנָא *one causing shame* Pr 19[26]; Syr. ܚܦܰܪ, esp. Aph. *be ashamed, put to shame;* Ar. خَفَرَ *be bashful,* خَفِرٌ *shy, bashful;* Eth. ኀፈረ: *be ashamed, blush*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָפְרָה Je 50[12]; וְחָפְרָה consec. Is 24[23]; וְחָפְרָה Je 15[9]; חָפְרוּ ψ 71[24]; וְחָפְרוּ consec. Mi 3[7]; *Impf.* יַחְפְּרוּ ψ 35[4]+4 t.; יֶחְפְּרוּ ψ 34[6]; וַיֶּחְפְּרוּ Jb 6[20]; תַּחְפְּרוּ Is 1[29];—*be abashed, ashamed,* said of face ψ 34[6] (avoided by looking to יי); elsewhere always ‖בוֹשׁ, of enemies of righteousness ψ 71[24] 35[4.26] 40[15]=70[3] 83[18]; of idolaters Is 1[29]; diviners Mi 3[7]; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15[9]; so of Babylon 50[12]; of moon Is 24[23]; *be put to shame* (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6[20]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְפִּיר Is 33[9]; *Impf.* יַחְפִּיר Pr 13[5]; תַּחְפִּירִי Is 54[4]; *Pt.* מַחְפִּיר Pr 19[26];—*display shame,* fig. of Lebanon Is 33[9] (‖ קָמַל 'dried up' Che); of Israel Is 54[4] (‖ בּוֹשׁ Qal); of an unfilial son, *cause shame* Pr 19[26] (‖ מַכְלִישׁ); cf. Pr 13[5] of wicked (‖ יבאיש : v. באשׁ **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

†חָפְרַע **n.pr.m. Apries,** reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589–570 and with Amasis 570–564; named as פַּרְעֹה ח' מָלְכוּ־מִצְרַיִם Je 44[30] *Pharaoh Hophra' king of Egypt* (v. פַּרְעֹה); 4th king of 26th dynasty; 𝔊 Ουαφρη; Manetho Οὔαφρις; Egypt. Monum. *Uaḥ-âbra,* Wiedemann[Ägypt. Gesch. 602, 636 ff.; Gesch. Ägypt. 163 ff.; Gk. Ἀπρίης Herodot. ii. 161 etc. (v. Wied[Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569]), Diodor[i. 68]; Ἀπρίας Ctesias (Athen. 13[560]).

חַפַּרְפָּרָה v. sub I. חפר.

†[חָפַשׂ] **vb. search** (𐡇[Jer] חֲפַס *dig, seek;* Pal. Syr. *dig* (Schw); perh. As. *êppêšu, êtpêšu, sensible,* Lyon[Sargonlexte 65])—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּחְפְּשֶׂנָּה Pr 2[4]; יַחְפְּשׂוּ ψ 64[7]; נֶחְפְּשָׂה La 3[40]; *Pt.* חֹפֵשׂ Pr 20[27];—*search, search out,* fig.; **1.** *search for,* obj. בִּינָה etc. Pr 2[4] (‖ בקשׁ). **2.** =*think out, devise,* c. acc. עוֹלוֹת unjust acts ψ 64[7] (cf. also sub **Pu.**) **3.** *search*=*test,* La 3[40] (obj. דרכינו ; ‖ חקר), Pr 20[27]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְפְּשׂוּ Ob[6] subj. עֵשָׂו coll.; *searched out*=exposed and plundered (‖ נִבְעוּ מַצְפּוּנָיו). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְחִפַּשְׂתִּי 1 S 23[23]; וְחִפְּשׂוּ 1 K 20[6]; *Impf.* וַיְחַפֵּשׂ Gn 31[35]+2 t.; אֲחַפֵּשׂ Am 9[3] Zp 1[12]; *Imv.* חַפְּשׂוּ 2 K 10[23];—**1.** *search through,* c. acc., a house 1 K 20[6], Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1[12]; no obj. expr. 2 K 10[23]. **2.** *search for:* **a.** a person c. acc. 1 S 23[23]. **b.** a thing, c. acc. Gn 44[12] (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31[35] (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9[3] (יי searching for evildoers), ψ 77[7] (soul searching to understand יי's dealings with his servants). **Pu.** *Impf.* יֻחְפַּשׂ Pr 28[12] *be searched for*=be hidden; *Pt.* מְחֻפָּשׂ ψ 64[7] in מ' חֲפָשׂ= *a searched out search,* i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; ‖ **Qal** q. v.); v. also חֲפָשׂ. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 2 Ch 35[22] (but 𝔊 הִתְחַזֵּק, cf. also 𝔙 𝔖 3 Esdr 1[26], so Be Öt); *Impf.* יִתְחַפֵּשׂ Jb 30[18]; וַיִּתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 S 28[8]+3 t.; *Inf. abs.* הִתְחַפֹּשׂ 1 K 22[30]=2 Ch 18[29];—*disguise oneself* (lit. *let oneself be searched for*) 1 S 28[8] 1 K 22[30.30]= 2 Ch 18[29.29], 2 Ch 35[22] (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments; 1 K 20[38] באפר i.e. with headgear over eyes; subj. לבוּשׁ Jb 30[18], i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

†חֹפֶשׂ **n.[m.] a** (shrewd) **device, plot,** only in תָּמְנוּ ח' מְחֹפֶשׂ ψ 64[7] (cf. חָפַשׂ supr.)

†[חָפַשׁ] **vb. be free**—only **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. כִּי לֹא חֻפְשָׁה Lv 19[20] (H), *because she was not freed* (a freed-woman).

†חֹפֶשׁ **n.[m.]** very dub.; only בִּגְדֵי־חֹפֶשׁ לִרְכֻבָה Ez 27[20] *wide-spread* (?) *garments for riding,* i.e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. *spread* for √ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, חֵפֶץ (q. v.)

†חָפְשָׁה **n.f. freedom,** only ח' לֹא נִתַּן־לָהּ Lv 19[20] (H) *freedom had not been given to her.*

†חָפְשִׁי **adj. free** (NH *id.*)—ח' Ex 21[5]+ 10 t.+ψ 88[6]; pl. חָפְשִׁים Is 58[6]+4 t.—**1.** *free* from slavery: of Hebrew bondslave (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex 21[2.5] (JE), Dt 15[12.13.18], cf. Je 34[9.10.11.14.16]; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex 21[26.27] (JE); עֶבֶד ח' מֵאֲדֹנָיו Jb 3[19] *a slave is free from his master* (i.e. in She'ôl); but בַּמֵּתִים חָפְשִׁי ψ 88[6] *among the dead* I am *free* (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance); more gen., שַׁלַּח רְצוּצִים חָפְשִׁים Is 58[6] *to let oppressed ones go free.* **2.** *free* from taxes, obligations, etc. אֶת בֵּית אָבִיו יַעֲשֶׂה חָפְשִׁי בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17[25] *his father's house will he make free in Israel.*

†חָפְשׁוֹת, חָפְשִׁית **n.f.** freedom, separateness, only בֵּית הַחָפְשִׁית 2 K 15[5] = 2 Ch 26[21] Qr (Kt החפשות) i.e. (si vera l.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

חֵץ v. sub חצץ.

†חָצַב [חָצֵב] **vb.** hew, hew out, cleave (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲצַב; SI[4.6] pt. pl. החצבם; cf. Ph. מחצב = Heb. *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָצֵב Is 5[2]; חָצְבָה Pr 9[1]; חָצַבְתִּי Ho 6[5], etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּחְצֹב 2 Ch 26[10]; 2 ms. תַּחְצֹב Dt 8[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְצֹב Je 2[13]; לַחְצוֹב 1 Ch 22[2]; *Pt. act.* חֹצֵב Is 10[15] + 4 t.; cstr. חֹצְבֵי Is 22[16]; חֹצְבִים 1 Ch 22[2] + 3 t.; חֹצְבֵי 2 K 12[13]; pass. חֲצוּבִים Dt 6[11] Ne 9[25];—**1.** *hew out, (dig),* wine-vat יֶקֶב Is 5[2]; sepulchre (קֶבֶר) Is 22[16.16]; cisterns בֹּרוֹת Dt 6[11.11] 2 Ch 26[10] Ne 9[25], cf. Je 2[13]; of mining מהרריה תַּחַ נחשת Dt 8[9] *out of its mountains thou mayst hew out copper.* **2. a.** *hew* stone 1 Ch 22[2]; metaph. of pillars Pr 9[1] (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., *hewer* of stone 2 K 12[13] 1 Ch 22[2.15] (v. SI[4.6] supr.); prob. 1 K 5[29] 2 Ch 2[1.17] (חֹ׳ בָּהָר v. Be), cf. 24[12] Ezr 3[7]. **b.** appar. *hew wood* Is 10[15] חֹ׳ בּוֹ (i.e. בְּנֹרֶן). **3.** metaph. *hew in pieces* Ho 6[5] fig. of יהוה attacking people by agency of prophets (‖חָרַג); *divide, cleave* subj. יהוה's voice ψ 29[7] obj. להבות אֵשׁ, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָצְבוּן *be cut, hewn, graven* (words on rock) Jb 19[24]. **Pu.** *Pf.* חֻצַּבְתֶּם Is 51[1] fig., *hewn* out of rock (of Isr.'s origin; ‖נִקַּר). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחֲצֶבֶת Is 51[9] *hew in pieces* = **Qal 3**, fig. of destroying רהב = Egypt (cf. ψ 89[11]).

†מַחֲצֵב **n.**[**m.**] hewing, alw. מ׳ אֲבָנִי = *hewn stones* 2 K 12[13] 22[6] = 2 Ch 34[11] (in all ‖עֲצִים).

†חָצָה **vb.** divide (NH *id.*; Ar. حَظِيَ is *be fortunate, happy* with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a *share* in happiness; حَظْوَةٌ *a small arrow;* Di[134] puts here Eth. ሐጽ፡ *arrow,* cf. חֵצִי)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָצָה Nu 31[42]; וְחָצִיתָ consec. Nu 31[27]; וָחָצוּ consec. Ex 21[35]; *Impf.* יֶחֱצֶה Is 30[28]; וַיַּחַץ Gn 32[8] + 2 t.; וַיַּחֲצֵם Ju 9[43]; יֶחֱצֶה ψ 55[24]; יֶחְצוּן Ex 21[35]; יַחְצוּהוּ Jb 40[30];—**1.** *divide,* sq. כסף Ex 21[35]; שׁוֹר v[35] (both JE), לִוְיָתָן crocodile Jb 40[30]; prey, מלקוח, Nu 31[27] (P; c. ל before parts); a company of people Gn 32[8] (sq. ל as foreg.), 33[1] (both J) Ju 9[43] (ל as foreg.) but cf. 7[16]. **2.** (appar. denom. fr. חֵצִי) ψ 55[24] לֹא יחׄ׳ ימיהם *shall not halve their days,* i.e. enjoy even half of the normal number; Is 30[28] עַד צוֹאר יחׄ׳ *shall halve unto the neck* = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. תֵּחָצֶן Dn 11[4] *be divided* (of kingdom), sq. ל; ולא יֵחָצוּ עוד לשׁני גוים Ez 37[22] (Judah and Isr.); waters of Jordan 2 K 2[8.14].

†[חֲצוֹת] **n.f.** (Inf. form.) division, middle—only cstr. חֲצַת הַלַּיְלָה Ex 11[4] (J) = *midnight;* חֲצוֹת לַיְלָה Jb 34[20] ψ 119[62]; in all = adverb. phr. of time (בְּ om.)

חֵצִי [123] **n.m.**[Nu 12, 12] half (NH *id.;* Ph. חצי; on format. v. Lag[BN 113])—abs. חֵצִי 1 K 3[25.25] + 3 t.; הַחֵצִי 1 K 10[7], cf. 16[21]; וְחֵצִי Ez 40[42]; וַחֲצִי Dn 12[7] + 13 t. (usu. c. Pashta or Tiphcha), cf. בַּחֲצִי 2 S 10[4] 1 Ch 19[4]; cstr. חֲצִי Ex 12[29] + 84 t.; sf. חֶצְיוֹ Ex 38[4] + 7 t. + Jos 8[33] וְחֶצְיוֹ (but art. suspicious v. Ges[§ 127 BS, 4]); חֶצְיָהּ Ne 3[38]; חֶצְיֵנוּ 2 S 18[3]; חֲצָיִם Zc 14[8.8] + 2 t. — **1.** *half* of anything:—blood of offering Ex 24[6.6] (JE), beard 2 S 10[4], a hin Nu 15[9.10] 28[14] (P); curtain Ex 26[12] (P); week ח׳ השׁבוע Dn 9[27] etc.; ח׳ אַמָּה *half a cubit* Ex 26[16] 36[21] (P) +; esp. ח׳ שֵׁבֶט *half a tribe* Nu 32[33] 34[13.14.15] (P) +; half of people 2 S 18[3] 19[41] 1 K 16[21.21.21] +, etc. so ח׳ הַמְּנַחוֹת 1 Ch 2[52] and ח׳ הַמְּנַחֶתִי v[54] (v. Be and מְנַחַת sub נוח).—On כבחצי 1 S 14[4] v. We Dr. **2.** *middle* ח׳ הלילה Ex 12[29] (J) *midnight,* so Ju 16[3.3] Ru 3[8]; of garments 2 S 10[4] 1 Ch 19[4]; altar Ex 27[5]; of the Mt. of Olives Zc 14[4]; ח׳ יָמַי ψ 102[25] *the midst of my days* (when they are but half done), Je 17[11].

חֲצִי הַמְּנַחוֹת 1 Ch 2[52], and חֲצִי הַמְּנַחֶתִי v[54], v. מְנַחַת sub נוח.

†חֵצִי **n.m.**[2 K 9, 24] arrow (cf. Ar. حُظْوَةٌ, Eth. ሐጽ፡ *id.*, Di[134], and v. Dr on 1 S 20[36])—abs. הַחֵצִי 1 S 20[36.37.37] + v[38] Kt (Qr הַחִצִּים), perh. also v[21.22] (so ⑥ We, for MT pl. הַחִצִּים), 2 K 9[24]; the usual form is חֵץ; v. infr.

†יַחְצִיאֵל, יַחְצְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*God divideth, apportioneth*)—son of Naphtali; יַחְצְאֵל Gn 46[24] (⑥ Ασιηλ, ⑥L Ιασβηλ), Nu 26[48] (Σαηλ, Ασιηλ) = יַחְצִי׳ 1 Ch 7[13] (Ιεισιηλ, ⑥L Ιασσιηλ).

†יַחְצְאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; only c. art. as n.pr.coll., Nu 26[48].

†מְחִצָּה **n.f.** half, of spoils;—abs. מְחִצָּה Nu 31[36]; cstr. מְחֻצַּת Nu 31[43] (both P).

†מַחֲצִית **n.f.** half, middle—cstr. מַחֲצִית

Ex 30[13.13]+8 t.; מַחֲצִת Nu 31[30.47]; sf. מַחֲצִיתוֹ Ex 30[23], מַחֲצִיתָהּ Lv 6[13.13], מַחֲצִיתָם Nu 31[29]— **1.** *half* of a shekel Ex 30[13.13.15] cf. v[23] 38[26]; the flour for offering Lv 6[13.13], of spoils Nu 31[29.30.42.47]; of tribe Jos 21[25] (all P), 1 Ch 6[46.55]; of chariots 1 K 16[9]. **2.** *middle* מ׳ היום = *midday, noon* Ne 8[3] (cf. *midnight*, חֲצוֹת **2**).

חצן (√of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem to be Ar. حَضَنَ, Eth. **ሐፀነ**: *carry in the arms* or *bosom, rear, foster;* perhaps also As. *êṣênu, bring together*, also *drink* or *draw in* sweet odours Flood Tablet[III. 49] Hpt in KAT[2 Gloss.]).

†[חֵצֶן] **n.m.** bosom of a garment (Ar. حِضْنٌ, Eth. **ሐፅን**: also Syr. ܚܨܢܐ *bosom* (=سحنا*), v. Hoffm[ZMG 1878, 733] Lag[M II. 361 ff.; BN 46 f.]; on this word and foll. v. Ba[NB 120; ZMG 1889, 183])—שֶׁלֹּא מָלְאָ כַפּוֹ קוֹצֵר וְחִצְנוֹ מְעַמֵּר ψ 129[7] (grass) *with which a reaper filleth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom.*

†חֹצֶן **n.m.** bosom;—חָצְנִי נָעָרְתִּי Ne 5[13] *I shook out my bosom* (the bosom of my garment); וְהֵבִיאוּ בָנַיִךְ בְּחֹצֶן Is 49[22] *and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom* (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; ‖עַל־כָּתֵף).

†I. [חָצַץ] **vb. divide** (NH *make a partition;* As. *ḫaṣâṣu, cut in two*, Zim[BP 24 n.]; Eth. **ሐፀጸ**: *curtail, diminish*) — **Qal** *Pt.* חֹצֵץ intr. Pr 30[27] of locusts וּיוצא ח׳ כלו; i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms. **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְּצִים v. II. חצץ. **Pu.** *Pf.* מספר חדשיו חֻצָּצוּ Jb 21[21] *the number of his months, they have been cut in two* (fig. for *curtailed*).

†חָצָץ **n.**[**m.**] **gravel** (as *divided, comminuted;* Aram. חֲצִיצָא, ܚܨܨܐ)—only abs. ח׳ Pr 20[17] La 3[16] [חֵץ חֲצָצֵיךְ ψ 77[18] v. חֵץ].—יְמַלֵּא־פִיהוּ ח׳ Pr 20[17] fig. of a liar; וַיַּגְרֵס בְּח׳ שִׁנָּי La 3[16] *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones*, fig. of י׳'s dealings with sufferer.

†חֵץ **n.m.**[1 S 20, 20] **arrow**, mostly poet. and proph. (cf. חִצִּי supr. sub חצה)—abs. ח׳ ψ 91[5] +9 t. + 1 S 17[7] Kt (Qr עֵץ q.v.); cstr. *id.* 2 K 13[17.17]; sf. חִצִּי Jb 34[6], חִצּוֹ ψ 58[8] Zc 9[14], חִצָּם ψ 11[2] 64[4]; *Pl.* חִצִּים Gn 49[23] + 17 t. + 1 S 20[38] Qr (Kt חֻצֵּי q.v.) + 2 S 22[15] (<חִצָּיו ‖ψ 18[15]); cstr. חִצֵּי Jb 6[4] ψ 120[4] + Ez 5[16] (Co חִצֵּי cf. 𝔊 𝔖 Hi); חִצֵּי Dt 32[23.42] (Ez 5[16] v. supr.), חִצֶּיךָ ψ 38[3] +4 t.; חִצָּיו Is 5[28] + 5 t.;—*arrow:* **1.** lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S 20[20.21.21.22] (𝔊 We sg., i.e. הַחֵצִי, in v[21.22], see also Dr) v[36.38 Qr] 2 K 19[32] = Is 37[33], Is 5[28] 7[24] Je 50[9.14] 51[11] Ez 39[3.9] 1 Ch 12[2]; shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26[15]; used in divination Ez 21[26] cf. 2 K 13[15.15.17.17.18]; בַּעֲלֵי חִצִּים = archers Gn 49[23]. **2.** fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24[8], of the (Messianic) king ψ 45[6], of Yahweh's judgments Dt 32[23.42] Jb 6[4] (cf. חִצָּי = *my wound* 34[6]), ψ 7[14] 38[3] 58[8] (but on text cf. Che[crit. n.]) 64[8] 120[4] (? cf. Che); further Pr 7[23] La 3[12] Ez 5[16]; in theoph. ψ 18[15] = 2 S 22[15], cf. Hb 3[11] Zc 9[14] ψ 144[6]; of wicked men's violence ψ 11[2] cf. 91[5], under fig. of lion's teeth ψ 57[5]; their words ψ 64[4] cf. Pr 25[18] Je 9[8]; simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's children, ψ 127[4]; of a deceiver's words Pr 26[18]; metaph. of servant of י׳ חֵץ בָּרוּר Is 49[2].—In 1 S 17[7] rd. עֵץ (for חֵץ) as Qr and ‖ 2 S 21[19] = *the shaft;* v. עֵץ; so Klo Dr.

†חֲצֵצֹן תָּמָר **n.pr.loc.** (ח׳ *of the palm*);—abode of Amorites Gn 14[7], 𝔊 Ασασαν Θαμαρ; חֲצַצוֹן תָּמָר הִיא עֵין גֶּדִי 2 Ch 20[2] base of operations for אֲרָם (rd. אֱדוֹם) ag. Judah (vid. Jos[Ant. ix. 1.2]); it was on W. side of Dead Sea (v. עֵין גֶּדִי); see Rob[BB I, 500-509] Bd[Pal 143] GASm[Geogr. 289 ff.]; Wady *Ḥuṣâṣâ* (=חצצן?) lies NW. fr. Engedi GASm[l. c.] cf. Rob[BB I, 506] Bd[Pal 14 (map)]; GASm suggests also possibility of finding here תָּמָר 1 K 9[18] Kt (=תַּדְמֹר Qr and 2 Ch 8[4]), Ez 47[19] 48[28] (v. תָּמָר n.pr.loc.)

† II. [חצץ] **vb.denom.** only **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְּצִים Ju 5[11] *archers* (>*those dividing* spoil, since no obj. expr. and חלק more suitable for such mng.)

חֲצַצְרָה, חצצר v. IV. חצר.

I. **חצר** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَظَرَ *encompass, surround;* Eth. **ሐፀረ**: *surround, enclose* by wall, etc.; **ሐፅር**: *enclosure;* NH חָצֵר *court*, Ph. חצר *id.*, Syr. ܚܨܪ, *id.*)

1. חָצֵר[145] **n.m.**[Ez 40, 23] and (oftener) **f.**[1 K 6, 36] enclosure, court—abs. ח׳ 1 K 7[8] +, חֲצֵרָה Je 36[20]; cstr. חֲצַר Ex 27[9] +; sf. חֲצֵרוֹ 2 S 17[18]; חֲצֵרוֹת Ex 8[9] + 4 t.; cstr. חַצְרֵי Ne 13[7], חַצְרוֹת 2 K 21[5] + 10 t.; sf. חֲצֵרֶיךָ Is 1[12] Zc 3[7]; חֲצֵרֶיךָ ψ 65[5] 84[11]; חֲצֵרוֹתָיו 1 Ch 28[6]; חֲצֵרוֹתַי ψ 100[4], לְחַצְרוֹתָיו ψ 96[8], וּבְחַצְרוֹתֵיהֶם Ne 8[16];—**1.** *enclosures* (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8[9](J). **2.** *court* of private house 2 S 17[18] (containing well), cf. Ne 8[16]; of a palace, חֲצַר הָאֲחֹרָה 1 K 7[8] *the other court*, immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from (הַ)ח׳ הַגְּדוֹלָה v[9.12] *the great court*, including ח׳ הא׳ and הח׳ הַפְּנִימִית of temple (v. **3 b**) in one great enclosure (v.

Sta Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 152f.); 2 K 20[4] (Qr Vrss The Kmp Klo al.; Kt Ke al. הָעִיר), Je 36[20] Est 1[5] 2[11] 4[11] 5[1.2] 6[4.4.5]; ח׳ *court of guard*, place of (honourable) confinement Je 32[2] (in king's house), v[8.12] 33[1] 37[21.21] 38[6.13.28] 39[14.15]. Esp. **3. a.** *court* of tabernacle חֲצַר הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 27[9], cf. v[9.12.13]+24 t. Ex (all P; ח׳ שַׁעַר הֶחָצֵר *gate of the court* Ex 35[17] 38[15.18.31] 39[40] 40[8.33]); Lv 6[9.19] Nu 3[26.26] (פֶּתַח ח׳ הֶחָצֵר), v[37] 4[26.26] (פֶּתַח שַׁעַר ח׳ הֶחָצֵר), v[32]; *courts* of house of י׳ 1 Ch 23[28]. **b.** *court(s)* of Sol.'s temple, *inner c.* 1 K 6[36] 7[12] (but on txt. v. Sta[l. c.]) Ez 8[16] 10[3] cf. v[4]; = *upper c.* ח׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 36[10] (v. Gf), and ח׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 4[9] (where also הָעֲזָרָה הַגְּדוֹלָה, as oft. Ezek., also דְּלָתוֹת לָעֲזָרָה); *outer* court ח׳ הֶחָיצֹנָה Ez 10[5] = ח׳ הַחִיצֹנָה 2 Ch 20[5]; v. further 1 K 8[64] = 2 Ch 7[7], 2 Ch 24[21] 29[16] Je 19[14] 26[2] Ez 8[7]; *two courts* 2 K 21[5] = 2 Ch 33[5], 2 K 23[12]; *courts* Ez 9[7] 1 Ch 28[12] 2 Ch 23[5] Ne 8[1.6] 13[7]; oft. poet., *courts* of י׳ Is 1[12] 62[9] (ח׳ קָדְשִׁי), Zc 3[7] ψ 65[5] 84[3.11] 96[8] 100[4] 116[19] 135[2]. **c.** *courts* of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[14]+38 t. Ez 40–46 (of these rd. הַשַּׁעַר for החצר 40[19.32] with Ⓖ Hi Co; and החיצון for החצר 41[15] with Ⓖ Ew Co).

II. **חָצַר** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَضَرَ *be present, settle* or *dwell*, v. Lag[BN 47 f.]; Sab. חצר *fixed abode* Os (Levy) ZMG 1863, 185 CIS[IV, 1. 2, No. 79. 82]).

II. [חָצֵר][46] **n.m.**[Ne 11, 25] **settled abode, settlement, village** (Lag[l. c.])—always pl., abs. חֲצֵרִים Jos 19[8]+5 t.; cstr. חַצְרֵי 1 Ch 9[16] Ne 12[28]; sf. חַצְרֵיהָ Jos 21[12]+4 t.; חַצְרֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4[33]+6 t.; חַצְרֵיהֶן Jos 13[23]+24 t. Jos;—**a.** settlements of Ishmaelites Gn 25[16] (P; ‖ טִירוֹת *circles* of tents); of עַיִט Dt 2[23]; of Kedar Is 42[11] (‖ עָרִים); בָּתֵּי הַחֲצֵרִים אֲשֶׁר אֵין־לָהֶם חוֹמָה סָבִיב Lv 25[31] (H), *houses of the villages which have no wall about them*; מַאֲרַב חֲצֵרִים ψ 10[8] *lurking-place(s) of villages* (i.e. where oppressor, as a wild beast, watches his opportunity to attack the defenceless). Usu. **b.** as dependencies of cities Jos 15[46], with בְּנֹתֶיהָ (v. supr. בַּת **4** p. 123) Jos 15[45.47.47] (all JE?); וְכָל־הַח׳ אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבוֹת הֶעָרִים 19[8] (P), also 21[12] (P) = 1 Ch 6[41], Ne 12[29]; also Jos 13[23.28] 15[32]+23 t. Jos (all P), Ne 11[25.30] (‖ בָּנוֹת v[25.27] etc.), 12[28]. **c.** villages, not contrasted with cities (cf. Is 42[11] supr.) 1 Ch 9[16.22.25] (all of Levites). **d.** ח׳ appar. incl. all settlements outside of Jerusalem חַח׳ בִּישֻׁרְתָּם Ne 11[25].—ח׳ in n.pr.loc. v. infr. (and see Bla on Jos 15[20–32]).

חֲצַר־אַדָּר † **n.pr.loc.** place on southern border of Canaan (Judah) Nu 34[4] Ⓖ Σπαυλις Αραδ; = חָצְרוֹן (q.v.) Jos 15[3] (+אַדָּרָה) Ⓖ Σαραδα, A ⒼL Αδδαρα.

חֲצַר גַּדָּה † **n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15[27] Ⓖ Σερει, A ⒼL Ασεργαδδα.

חַצַר סוּסָה, ח׳ סוּסִים † **n.pr.loc.** (cf. *Kefr Susê*, 'Rossdorf,' close to Damascus on the south, Nö ZMG, 1875, xxix. 476)—in Simeon ח׳ סוסה Jos 19[5] Ⓖ Σαρσουσειμ, ⒼL Ασαρσουσιν = ח׳ סוסים 1 Ch 4[31], Ⓖ Ημισυσεσοραμ, ⒼL Ασερσουσι.

חַצַר עֵינָן, ח׳ עֵינָן † **n.pr.loc.** on NE. border of Canaan Ez 47[17]; חֲצַר עֵינָן 48[1] (Co in both חָצֵר עֵינוֹן); ח׳ עֵינָן Nu 34[9.10]; where it is said (v[9]) וְהָיָה לָכֶם גְּבוּל צָפוֹן; Ⓖ Αρσεναειμ, ⒼL Ασερναιν;—v. also חָצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן infr.

חַצַר שׁוּעָל † **n.pr.loc.** **1.** place in southern Judah Jos 15[28] = 1 Ch 4[28], Ne 11[27]. **2.** place in Simeon Jos 19[3]. — Ⓖ Αρσωλα, Χολασεωλα, Ασαρσουλα, Ασαρσουαρ, etc.

חָצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן † **n.pr.loc.** Ez 47[16] Ⓖ Sm Co אֲשֶׁר אֶל־גְּבוּל חֲצַר עינון (q.v.); it is described as חָוְרָן; Wetzst ZKW, 1884, v. 114 identif. with *Ḥaḍar* (حَضَر) 'at the foot of the eastern corner of Hermon.'

חָצוֹר, חָצֹר † **n.pr.loc.** (Lag[BN 47 f.])—Ⓖ Ασωρ, etc.; **1.** a royal city of northern Canaan Jos 11[1] יָבִין מֶלֶךְ־ח׳, cf. 12[19], and Ju 4[2.17] 1 S 12[9]; Jos 11[10.10.11.13] 19[36] 2 K 15[29]; חָצֹר 1 K 9[15]. **2.** places in the Negeb: **a.** Jos 15[23]. **b. c.** Jos 15[25] וְחָצוֹר חֲדַתָּה וּקְרִיּוֹת חֶצְרוֹן הִיא חָצוֹר. **3.** חָצוֹר Ne 11[33] a Benjamite town, prob. = בַּעַל חָצוֹר q.v. **4.** מַמְלְכוֹת חָצוֹר אֲשֶׁר הִכָּה נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּוֺּר Je 49[28], cf. v[30.33], an Arabian locality, v. Winer RW *Hazor* Gf Gie.—ח׳ עֵין Jos 19[37], v. sub עֵין.

חָצוֹר חֲדַתָּה † **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l. perhaps *new Haṣôr*, with Aram. ת in adj.)—Jos 15[25], v. חָצוֹר; in *Negeb* of Judah, site unknown.

† **1. חָצִיר n.**[m.] **settled abode or haunt** (‖ form of חָצֵר *supr.*, or txt. err. for it);—נָוֶה חֲצִיר לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה Is 34[13] *a dwelling of jackals (and) a haunt for ostriches*; also בְּנֵוֵה רִבְצָה תַּנִּים חָצִיר לְקָנֶה וָגֹמֶא 35[7] *an abode, home, of reeds and rushes* (so Che Di Du al.; others put this under II. חָצִיר); Che Du think the v. mutilated, and would emend this line acc. to 34[13].

חֲצַרְיָה, חֶצְרוֹ † **(n.pr.m.** cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חצר DHM Epigr. Denkm. 56)—one of David's heroes, called

the Carmelite, חצרו 2 S 23[35] Kt (חֶצְרַי Qr; Ⓖ Ασαραι)=חֶצְרוֹ 1 Ch 11[37] Ⓖ Ησεραι, Ασαραι, Εσρει.

†**חֶצְרוֹן, חֶצְרֹן n.pr.loc. et pers.** (cf. Sab. חצרן n.pr.loc. vel. trib. Hal[No. 661] DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]) —**1. n.pr.loc.** Ⓖ Ασωρων, Ασερων, Εσρωμ: **a.** חֶצְרוֹן Jos 15[3] place in extreme south of Judah, חֲצַר־אַדָּר+אַדָּרָה=חֲצַר־אַדָּר (q.v.) Nu 34[4]. **b.** קְרִיוֹת חֶצְרוֹן הִיא חָצוֹר Jos 15[25] another town of Judah in south. **2. n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ασρωμ(ν), Εσρων, etc.: **a.** חֶצְרֹן son of Reuben Gn 46[9] Ex 6[14] Nu 26[6] =חֶצְרוֹן 1 Ch 5[3]. **b.** son of Pereṣ and grandson of Judah Gn 46[12] Nu 26[21]=חֶצְרוֹן Ru 4[18.19] 1 Ch 2[5.9.18.21.24.25] 4[1].

†**חֶצְרֹנִי, חֶצְרוֹנִי adj.gent.** only c. art. as n. coll. **1.** הַחֶצְרֹנִי Nu 26[6], of **2 a** supr. **2.** החצרני v[21], of **2 b** supr.

†**חֲצֵרוֹת, חַצֵּרֹת n.pr.loc.** Ⓖ Ασηρωθ, a station of Isr. in wilderness: חֲצֵרוֹת Nu 11[35.35] 12[16]=חַצֵּרֹת 33[17.18] Dt 1[1].

†**חַצַרְמָוֶת n.pr.m.** (Ar. حَضْرَمَوْت, Sab. חצרמות, חַצְרֹמֹת, Os[ZMG 1865, 239 ff.] DHM[ZMG 1883, 18. 412]) —a 'son' of יָקְטָן, 5th in order from Shem (שֵׁם, 1. אַרְפַּכְשַׁד; 2. שֶׁלַח; 3. עֵבֶר; 4. יָקְטָן; 5. ח׳) Gn 10[26]=1 Ch 1[20], Ⓖ Ασαρ(α)μωθ; =**n.pr.terr.** a district in southern Arabia, where dwelt the Χατραμωτῖται (Strabo[xvi. 4. 2]); mod. *Ḥaḍramaut* (or *Ḥaḍramût*, see Maltzan[ZMG 1871, 493] Mordt[ZMG 1876, 323], van d. Berg[p. 9], v. infr.) is same land, but not quite co-extensive; v. Di Gn 10[26], Ritter[Erdkunde xii (Arabien i) 609 ff.], de Goeje[Ḥadhr. 1886], van den Berg[Ḥadhramout, 1886], Glaser[Skizze ii. 20, 423 ff. etc.]; on its precise limits see esp. Ritter[611 ff.], de Goeje[l. c.] van d. Berg[ch. i].

III. **חצר** (✓of foll.; Ar. حَضِرَ *be green*).

†**II. חָצִיר n.m.** **green grass, herbage,** abs. חָצִיר Nu 11[5]+16 t.; cstr. חְצִיר Is 37[27]= 2 K 19[26], ψ 129[6];—**1.** *grass,* as food for animals 1 K 18[5] Jb 40[15] ψ 104[14] 147[8] Pr 27[25] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא and עֵשֶׂב), Is 15[6] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא and יֶרֶק); spec. of *leeks* (as still sometimes in Aram., v. Löw[pp. 226, 228]) Nu 11[5] (v. Di); in sim. of abundant growth Is 44[4] (v. Ⓖ Ew Che); on Is 35[7] v. 1. חָצִיר *supr.* **2.** as type of what is quickly perishing Jb 8[12], hence fig. of perishing enemies חְצִיר בְּגֹוֹת Is 37[27] =2 K 19[26] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא, עֵשֶׂב), ψ 129[6], i. e. having no depth of root; of wicked, soon to be cut down ψ 37[2]; with special reference to Israel's oppressors Is 40[6] (‖ [הַשֹּׂדֶה] צִיץ), v[7] (‖ *id.*), v[7.8] (‖ *id.*), 51[12]; in sim. of frail man ψ 90[5]; man's days ψ 103[15] (‖ צִיץ הַשֹּׂדֶה).

IV. **חצר** (assumed as ✓ for redupl. חצרצר whence foll.; mng. unknown; perh. onomatop., v. Thes Ol[§§ 82 c. 188 a] Sta[§ 124 b]; see also Lag[Or ii. 18]).

†**חֲצֹצְרָה n.f.** **clarion** (NH חֲצֹצְרָה, Aram. חֲצוֹצַרְתָּא)—mostly P and late;—abs. ח׳ Ho 5[8]; pl. abs. חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[8]+22 t.; cstr. חֲצֹצְרֹת Nu 10[9.10]; cstr. *id.* Nu 31[6] 2 Ch 13[12]; חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[2]; *clarion:* **1.** as secular instr. Ho 5[8] (‖ שׁוֹפָר) 2 K 11[14.14]=2 Ch 23[13.13]. **2.** as sacred instr. 2 K 12[14], esp. for use by priests (only P, ψ 98 and Chr). **a.** תקע בח׳ (of blowing a single long blast) Nu 10[3.4.7.8], to gather congreg. or נשׂיא׳ together, and, on festivals, over sacrif., 'to be remembered before י׳' v[10]. **b.** תקע תרועה בח׳, or הריע בח׳ (of sounding alarm,—a series of quick blasts) for camps to move Nu 10[5.6], also in battle, v[9], 'to be remembered before י׳;' so Nu 31[6] 2 Ch 13[12] (cf. v[14]), both ח׳ התרועה. **c.** esp. in Chr's descriptions of ceremonies at festivals, to express rejoicing: 1 Ch 13[8] 15[28] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר), 16[6.42] 2 Ch 15[14] (‖ שׁוֹפָר), 20[28] 29[26.27] Ezr 3[10] Ne 12[35.41], ψ 98[6] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); הָרִים קוֹל בח׳ 2 Ch 5[13]; מחצרים בח׳ 1 Ch 15[24] 2 Ch 5[12.13] 13[14]; in 2 Ch 29[28] this pt. agrees with noun in *sense,* and is masc.; *and the clarions* (=players on the clarions) *sounded.*—The חֲצֹצְרָה, or (sacred) clarion, was a long, straight, slender metal tube, with flaring end, v. Benz[Archäol. 277]; distinguished thus from the שׁוֹפָר which was originally a ram's horn, and prob. always retained the horn-shape; the שׁוֹפָר is mentioned constantly in the earlier lit., and was used by watchmen, warriors, etc., as well as priests (v. Benz[l. c. 276] and שׁוֹפָר).

†**[חצצר] vb.** Kt, [חצר] Qr, denominat. from חצרה=*sound a clarion*—**Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְצְרִים 2 Ch 5[13] (Qr מְחַצְּרִים)=*players on clarions.* **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחְצִרִים (Qr מַחְצְרִים as Hiph. v. Kö[II. 252]) 1 Ch 15[24]+3 t.+2 Ch 5[12] Baer, (van d. H מחצררים); *sound with clarions* מח׳ בחצצרות 1 Ch 15[24] 2 Ch 5[12] 13[14]; abs. *sounded* (*sounding*) 2 Ch 7[6] 29[28], cf. חצצרה *ad fin.* (Kt in all to be pronounced (prob.) מְחַצְצְרִים).

חֵק v. חִיק sub חוק; חֹק v. sub חקק.

†**חָקָה vb.** only **Pu.** cut in, carve (NH *represent, imitate;* ‖ חקק)—**Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻקֶּה 1 K 6[35] Ez 8[10]+23[14] (Co מְחֻקִּים, after Ⓖ Ⓒ 𝔗 𝔙), *carved* figure on wall Ez 8[10] 23[14] (where rd. מחקים, v. supr.)=subst. *carved work* 1 K 6[35] (on doors of temple). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. עַל־שַׁרְשֵׁי רַגְלַי תִּתְחַקֶּה Jb 13[27] *thou gravest thee a*

graving (=markest a line) *for* (i.e. about) *the soles of my feet*, fixest limits for them (v. Di).

חָקָה v. sub חקק.

† חֲקוּפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{51} = Ne 7^{53}, Ⓖ Αφεικα, Αχειφα, Ακουφα, etc.

† חָקַק] **vb.** cut in, inscribe, decree (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲקַק, Zinj. חקק; Ph. *id.* Pt. Hiph.; Ar. حَقَّ *be just, right, obligatory*, also *make* or *decide to be just*, etc.; حَقٌّ *justness, truth, necessity, obligation*; Eth. ሐቀ: adj. *moderate, sufficient*; cf. also חקה)—**Qal** וְחַקּוֹתָ Ez 4^{1}; sf. חֻקֹּתַיִךְ Is 49^{16}; *Inf.* sf. בְּחֻקּוֹ Pr 8^{27}; בְּחוּקוֹ Pr 8^{29} (assim. to בְּשׁוּמוֹ); חֻקָּה Is 30^{8}; *Pt.* חֹקְקִי Is 22^{16} (archaic case ending Ges §90.3a); pl. חֹקְקִים Is 10^{1}; cstr. חוֹקְקֵי Ju 5^{9} (poss. Po'el = מחוקקי with מ omitted, v. Ges §52(2), note 6); *Pt. pass.* pl. חֲקֻקִּים Ez 23^{14} (Co חקוקים); —**1.** *cut in*, with בְּ, Is 22^{16}, of a dwelling-place = tomb, in a rock. **2.** *cut in* or *on, upon, engrave, inscribe*, c. עַל on roll of a book Is 30^{8}; representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4^{1}; images on a wall Ez 23^{14}; fig. of Zion's walls on palms of יי Is 49^{16}. **3.** *trace, mark out*, a circle, c. עַל over the face of deep Pr 8^{27}; c. acc., foundations of earth v^{29}. **4.** of a law, *engrave, inscribe* (on a tablet), fig. for *enact, decree* חקקי און חקקים Is 10^{1} (‖ כתב עמל); חוקקי ישׂראל poet. = *commanders* (v. **Po'el**) Ju 5^{9} (‖ מחקקים v^{14}). **Po'el** *Impf.* יְחוֹקֵק Pr 8^{15}; *Pt.* מְחֹקֵק Gn 49^{10} Nu 21^{18} Dt 33^{21}; sf. מְחֹקְקִי ψ 60^{9} 108^{9}; מְחֹקְקֵנִי Is 33^{22}; pl. מְחֹקְקִים Ju 5^{14}; —*inscribe* (as a law), *enact* (poet.): c. acc. צֶדֶק Pr 8^{15} elsewh. pt. **a.** *prescriber* of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) *commander* Dt 33^{21} (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5^{14} Is 33^{22} (of יי; ‖ מְלָכֵנוּ, שֹׁפְטֵנוּ). **b.** *commander's staff* Gn 49^{10} (‖ שֵׁבֶט), Nu 21^{18} (both poet.), ψ 60^{9} = 108^{9}. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻקָּק *that which is decreed* Pr 31^{5} (late). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָחֻקּוּ Jb 19^{23} *inscribed* in (בְּ) a book.

חֹק $_{127}$ **n.m.** $^{\text{Mi 7, 11}}$ **something prescribed, a statute or due**;—ח' Gn 47^{22} + 22 t.; חָק Ex 30^{21} + 14 t.; sf. חֻקִּי Pr 30^{8} + 3 t.; חָקֶךָ Lv $10^{13.14}$ etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. חֻקִּים Dt 4^{5} + 31 t.; cstr. חֻקֵּי Ex 18^{16}; חֻקְּיֵ Ez 20^{18}; also חֻקְקֵי Ju 5^{15} Is 10^{1} (Ges §93.1 R7); חֻקְקֵי Jb 14^{5} etc. + 44 t. sfs.—**1.** *prescribed task*, assigned to Isr. in Egypt Ex 5^{14} (E). **2.** *prescribed portion*, or allowance of food Gn $47^{22.22}$ (J); Pr 30^{8} 31^{15} Ez 16^{27}; מחקי Jb 23^{12} (RV; < Ⓖ 𝔙 Ol Me Di SS בְּחֻקִּי *in my bosom*). **3.** *action prescribed* for oneself, *resolve*: חֻקְקֵי לֵב Ju 5^{15} *resolves of mind* ‖ חֻקְקֵי לֵב v^{16}. **4.** *prescribed due* of the priests from offerings Lv 6^{11} $10^{13.15.14.14}$ (P); *due* of יי Lv 6^{15} (P); לח' עולם Ex 29^{28} Lv 7^{34} 10^{15} Nu $18^{8.11.19}$ (all P), Lv 24^{9} (H); portion of oil for the תרומה Ez 45^{14}. **5.** *prescribed limit, boundary*: of sea Je 5^{22} Pr 8^{29} Jb 26^{10} 38^{10}; of heavens ψ 148^{6}; of land of Israel Mi 7^{11}; of time Jb $14^{5.13}$; so פִּיהָ לִבְלִי חֹק Is 5^{14} She'ôl *openeth wide her mouth, without limit*. **6.** *enactment, decree, ordinance* of either God or man: **a.** *specific decree*: law of fifth in Egypt Gn 47^{26} (J); of passover Ex 12^{24} (J); lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11^{39}; for Josiah 2 Ch 35^{25}; חק ומשפט Ex 15^{25} Jos 24^{25} (both E), 1 S 30^{25}; חק עולם Ex 30^{21}; ‖ עֵדוּת, מִשְׁפָּט ψ $81^{5.6}$ (law of a festival). **b.** of יי in nature Jb 28^{26}. **c.** respecting Mess. king ψ 2^{7}; day of יי Zp 2^{2} MT, but on txt. v. We and מָחָר, infr.; covenant with Jacob ψ 105^{10} = 1 Ch 16^{17}; destiny of man Jb 23^{14}. **d.** *law in general* עלי חק *according to law, right* ψ 94^{20} (others *against law*); לַעֲשׂוֹת ח' ומשפט Ezr 7^{10}; ‖ ברית and תורות Is 25^{5}; ‖ עדות ψ 99^{7}. **7.** pl. חֻקִּים *enactments, statutes* of a law: **a.** of יי in nature Je 31^{35}. **b.** of the prophets Zc 1^{6}. **c.** *conditions* of deed of purchase Je 32^{11}. **d.** *enactments* ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים: ancestral Ez 20^{18}; given by God as punishment for disobedience 20^{25}. **e.** *decrees* of unjust judges חֻקְקֵי־אָוֶן Is 10^{1}. **f.** *civil enactments prescribed by God*: חֻקֵּי האלהים Ex 18^{16} (E; ‖ תּוֹרֹתָיו), v^{20} (E; ‖ *id.*) **g.** elsewh. of prescriptions of the several codes of Hex: Lv 10^{11} Nu 30^{17} (P), Dt 4^{6} 6^{24} 16^{12} ψ 119^{5} + 20 t., Mal 3^{7}; ‖ יי תּוֹרַת Am 2^{4}; ח' ותורות ψ 105^{45}; דברי הת' והח' Dt 17^{19}; ‖ ברית ψ 50^{16}; ח' וברית ועדות 2 K 17^{15}; usu. either ‖ משפטים Dt $4^{1.5.8.14}$ 5^{1} 11^{32} 12^{1} 26^{16}, 1 K 9^{4} = 2 Ch 7^{17}, 1 Ch 22^{13} Ez 11^{12} 36^{27}, or else ח' ומשפטים combined with other synon. (usu. preceding): e.g. דבר(ים) ψ 147^{19}; תורה 2 Ch 33^{8} Mal 3^{22}; מצוה Dt 5^{28} 6^{1} 7^{11}; מצות Ne 1^{7} 1 K 8^{58}; מצוה, תורה 2 Ch 19^{10}; עֵדוֹת Dt 4^{45} 6^{20}; sts. foll.: e.g. תורות Lv 26^{46}; מצוה, תורה 2 K 17^{37}; or in different order, e.g. מ' ותורות Ne 10^{30}; ח' ומצות Ne 9^{13}; מצות ומ' וח' Dt 26^{17}. Apart from משפטים it is combined with מצות, e.g. מ' וח' Ex 15^{26} (R), Dt 27^{10}; ח' ומ' Dt 4^{40} 1 K 3^{14} 8^{61}; מ' וח' ותורה Ne 9^{14}; מ' ועדות וח' Dt 6^{17} 1 Ch 29^{19} 2 Ch 34^{31}; דברי מ' וח' Ezr 7^{11}; it is used c. vbs.: נתן Lv 26^{46} + 3 t.; צוה Nu 30^{17} + 9 t.; לִמֵּד Dt 4^{1} + 10 t.; שמר Dt 26^{17} + 16 t.; עשׂה Dt 6^{24} + 5 t.; שמר לעשׂות Dt 11^{32} + 4 t.; הלך בְּ 1 K 8^{61} + 3 t.—[On usage of חֹק v. חֻקָּה ad fin.]

† חֻקָּה $_{104}$ **n.f.** $^{\text{Ex 13, 10}}$ **something prescribed, enactment, statute**;—ח' Nu 9^{14} + 2 t.; cstr. חֻקַּת

Ex 12[14]+28 t.; pl. חֻקּוֹת Je 5[24]+12 t.; חֻקֹּת Lv 20[23] Je 31[35]; sf. חֻקֹּתַי חֻקֹּתָי Lv 18[4]+21 t. etc.;—**1.** sg. *statute*, of special ritual laws: of passover Ex 13[10] (J); elsewhere only in P (and H), חק הפסח Ex 12[43] Nu 9[12.14]; ח׳ התורה Nu 19[2] 31[21]; ח׳ משפט Nu 27[11] 35[29]; ח׳ עולם Ex 12[14.17] 27[21] 28[43] 29[9] Lv 3[17] 7[36] 10[9] 16[29.31.34] 23[21.31] 24[3] Nu 10[8] 15[15] 18[23] 19[10.21] (all P), Lv 17[7] 23[14.41] (H); חֻקָּה אַחַת לָגֶר ולאזרח Nu 9[14] 15[15]. **2.** pl. *statutes:* **a.** of nature ח׳ שמים Jb 38[33] Je 33[25]; of moon and stars Je 31[35]; of weeks of harvest Je 5[24]. **b.** fig. of a firmly established custom (ם) ח׳ הנוי Lv 20[23] (H) 2 K 17[8]; ח׳ העמים Je 10[3] ח׳ עמרי Mi 6[16]; idolatry ח׳ ישראל 2 K 17[19]; sexual offences Lv 18[30] (H). **c.** ח׳ דוד statutes of David 1 K 3[3]. **d.** ‖ משפטים 2 S 22[23]=ψ 18[23] (of the law known to David); ‖ מצות ψ 89[32]; ברית וח׳ 1 K 11[11]; elsewhere of the prescriptions of the codes of D, H, P, Ez: usu. חקות ומשפטים Lv 18[5.26] 19[37] 20[22] (H), 25[18] Nu 9[3] (P), 1 K 11[33] Ez 5[7] 11[20] 18[9] 20[11.13.19.21]; preceded by מצות Dt 30[16]; followed by מצות Lv 26[15] (H), Dt 11[1] 1 K 6[12]; תורה ומצוה 2 K 17[34]; or else משפטים וחקות Lv 18[4] 26[43] (H), Ez 5[6.6] 18[17] 20[16.24] 37[24]; preceded by מצות Dt 8[11]; in diff. order, ח׳ מצות וט׳ ועדות 1 K 2[3]; frequently also ח׳ ומצות Lv 26[3] (H), Dt 6[2] 1 K 11[38] 2 Ch 7[19]; or ח׳ מצות (ו)Dt 10[13] 28[15.45] 30[10] 1 K 9[6] 11[34] Ez 43[11] (Co), 2 K 17[13]; foll. by תורות Gn 26[5] (R); מצות ותורה וח׳ 2 K 23[3]; תורה וח׳ Je 44[10]; ותורה וח׳ ועדות 44[23]; ח׳ ותורות Ez 44[5] 43[11] (Co); תורות יח׳ 44[24]; special ordinances are ח׳ המזבח Ez 43[18]; ח׳ בית י׳ Ez 44[5]; ח׳ חיים Ez 33[15] (which are life to those who keep them); ח׳ עולם תמיד (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Talm Co del. עולם) Ez 46[14]. **e.** phrases of obedience are הלך ב׳ Lv 18[3] 20[23] 26[3] (H), 1 K 3[3] 6[12] 2 K 17[8.19] Je 44[10.23] Ez 5[6.7] 11[20] 18[9.17] 20[13.16.19.21] 33[15]; שמר Lv 18[4.5.26] 19[19.37] 20[8.22] (H), Gn 26[5] (R), Dt 6[2] 8[11] 10[13] 11[1] 28[45] 30[10.16] 1 K 2[3] 9[6] 11[11.34.38] 2 K 17[13] 23[3] Ez 18[19.21] 37[24] 43[11] 44[24]; עשׂה Lv 25[18] (P), Dt 28[15] 1 K 11[33]; עשׂה כח׳ 2 K 17[34]; בח׳ אֶשְׁתַּעְשַׁע ψ 119[16]; phrases of disobedience are מאס בח׳ Ez 20[24] מאס בח׳ Lv 26[15] (H); נעל Lv 26[43] (H); עזב 2 Ch 7[19]; חלל ψ 89[32].—חֹק and חֻקָּה differ somewhat in shade of meaning and frequency in various writings: e.g. חֹק oftener in Jb ψ Pr (חֻקָּה not at all Pr, once Jb), and in Chr (חֻקָּה only 2 Ch 7[19]); חֻקָּה oft. in K, rarely in Hex. except in P (H); in proph., חֹק occurs Am 2[4] Is 5[14] 24[5] Mi 7[11] Je 3 t., Ez 6 t., חֻקָּה only Ez, Je (6 t.) and Mi 6[16]; חֻקִּים esp. in Dt and ψ 119, חֻקּוֹת esp. in H, Ez and sometimes (8 t.) Dt; חֹק עוֹלָם usu. = *due*, חֻקַּת ע׳ much more often *statute, ordinance*, etc.]

†[חֲקֹק] **n.pr.loc.** in tribe of Naphtali, only c. ה loc. חֲקֻקָּה Jos 19[34]; identif. with *Yakûk* c. 4 m. NW. of Lake Tiberias by Rob BR III. 81 Survey WP 1. 365.

†חוּקֹק **n.pr.loc.** only 1 Ch 6[60], prob. err. for חֶלְקַת (q.v.) Jos 19[25] 21[31].

חֻקָּקִי v. חֹק supr.

†[חָקַר] **vb. search** (NH *id.*, Niph. pass., Aram. חְקַר)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וַחֲקָרוֹ consec. Pr 18[17]; חֲקָרָהּ Jb 28[27]; וְחִקַּרְתָּ Dt 13[15] etc.; *Impf.* יַחְקֹר Jb 13[19]; יַחְקֵרוּ ψ 44[22]; יַחְקְרֵנִי Pr 28[11]; אֶחְקֹר 1 S 20[12]; תַּחְקְרִין Jb 32[11]; נַחְקָרָה La 3[40] etc.; *Imv.* חָקְרֵנִי ψ 139[23]; חִקְרוּ Ju 18[2]; *Inf.* חָקֹר 2 S 10[3]+2 t.; לַחְקֹרָהּ Pr 23[30]; לְחָקְרָהּ Ju 18[2];—**1.** *search* (*for*), sq. acc. Pr 23[30] Jb 32[11]; abs. וְדָרַשְׁתָּ וְחָקַרְתָּ וְשָׁאֲלָתְּ הֵיטֵיב Dt 13[15]; lit. Ez 39[14] (i.e. for bones unburied). **2. a.** *search through, explore*, lit., obj. הארץ Ju 18[2] (‖ רגל) v[2], 1 Ch 19[3] (‖ *id.*); city העיר 2 S 10[3] (‖ *id.*), of mining Jb 28[3]; *search out* a subject or matter Jb 5[27] 28[27] Pr 25[2] ψ 44[22]. **b.** *search* a man, find out his sentiments (AV *sound* him) 1 S 20[12]. **c.** of י׳ *searching* man, c. acc. ψ 139[1] (‖ ידע), v[23] (‖ *id.*) Jb 13[9], cf. Je 17[10] (obj. לֵב). **d.** of *examining thoroughly*, so as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29[16] Pr 18[17], cf. 28[11]; so of self-examination ח׳ דרכים La 3[40] (‖ חפשׂ). **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְקַר 1 K 7[47] 2 Ch 4[18]; *Impf.* יֵחָקֵר Je 46[23]; יֵחָקְרוּ Je 31[37] *be searched out, found out, ascertained*, 1 K 7[47] 2 Ch 4[18] (weight of the bronze used in temple utensils), of forest Je 46[23]; *searched out*, Je 31[37] subj. מוסדי ארץ. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִקֵּר Ec 12[9] *he sought out* many proverbs (אָזַן ‖ ; מְשָׁלִים).

†חֵקֶר **n.m.** Ju 5,16 **searching, thing (to be) searched out**;—abs. חֵקֶר Jb 5[9]+8 t.; cstr. *id.* Jb 8[8]+2 t.; pl. cstr. חִקְרֵי Ju 5[16];—חִקְרֵי לֵב Ju 5[16] *searchings, questionings of heart;* Jb 11[7] canst thou reach ח׳ אֱלוֹהַּ i.e. what is to be explored in him, the whole range of his nature, so ח׳ תהום 38[16] the range of the deep; esp. ח׳ אֵין i.e. *it is unsearchable* Jb 5[9] 9[10] ψ 145[3] Pr 25[3] Is 40[28], cf. ח׳ לא Jb 34[24] 36[26]; ח׳ אבותם 8[8] i.e. thing searched out by their fathers.

†[מֶחְקָר] **n.m. range** (as place to be explored), מֶחְקְרֵי־אָרֶץ ψ 95[4] (cf. חֵקֶר Jb 38[16]).

חֹר *noble*, חֹר, חֵר *hole*, v. sub II. חרר; חֹר הַגְּדֵרָה v. sub II. חור.

חרא, or **חרה** (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†[חֶרְאִי, or חֲרִי] **n.[m.]** dung (NH חרא (ִי), *id.*; Aram. חַרְיָא *id.*; Mand. חרא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. Nö[M 56]); Ar. حَرْءٌ *id.*, whence vb. حَرِئَ of act, and n. مَحْرَأٌ of place; Amh. ሐራ (Di[Lex. Aeth. 88])—pl. sf. חַרְאֵיהֶם Is 36[12] Kt (Qr צוֹאָתָם); ‖ 2 K 18[27] has חֲרֵיהֶם (v. sg. חרי 6[25]; Qr as above); חֲרֵי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6[25] Kt (Qr דְּבְיוֹנִים); v., further, Gei[Urschrift, 409].

†[מַחֲרָאָה] **n.f.** pl. **draught house**, 2 K 10[27].

†I. [חָרַב] **vb. be dry, dried up** (cf. יָבֵשׁ) (Aram. חָרוֹב *be dry*, חוּרְבָּא *drought*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָרְבוּ Gn 8[13.13], Is 19[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶחֱרַב Ho 13[15]+2 t., וַיֶּחֱרַב ψ 106[9]; *Imv.* fs. חֳרָבִי Is 44[27];—*be dry, dried up:* **1.** of ground, be freed from waters of flood חִ֝פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 8[13b] (J). **2.** of waters, *be dried up*, taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8[13a] (P); of Nile וְנָהָר יֶחֱרַב וְיָבֵשׁ Is 19[5] (‖ וְנִשְׁתּוּ־מַיִם מֵהַיָּם), v. same combination Jb 14[11] (‖ אָזְלוּ מַיִם מִנְּהָרִים); Is 19[6] (‖ הֶלְלוּ) 44[27] (‖ הוֹבִישׁ); of Red Sea ψ 106[9]; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13[15]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא חֹרָבוּ Ju 16[7.8], of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיב Na 1[4], of יְ's *drying up* rivers (‖ וַיְבַשֵּׁהוּ), perh. also Is 11[15] (for MT הַחֲרִים) v. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗; וְהַחֲרִבָתִּי the Euphrates Je 51[36] (‖ הוֹבַשְׁתִּי); *Impf.* אַחֲרִיב יָם Is 50[2], subj. יְ, *I dry up a sea* (‖ אֹבִישׁ נְהָרוֹת מְרָבָּר); אַחֲרֵב Is 37[25]= אַחֲרֵב 2 K 19[24], of king of Assyria *drying up* rivers of Egypt; *Pt.* fs. מַחֲרֶבֶת Is 51[10] of יְ's arm *drying up* (Red) Sea.

†I. [חָרֵב] **adj.** dry, only fs. חֲרֵבָה Lv 7[10] of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P); פַּת־חֲרֵבָה Pr 17[1] *a dry morsel.*

†I. חֹרֶב **n.m.**[Gn 31, 40] **dryness, drought, heat,** abs. ח Gn 31[40]+11 t.+Dt 28[22] (for MT חֹרֶב; v. Di, sq. 𝔙; 𝔊 and 𝔊L om.);—**1.** *dryness* Ju 6[37.39.40] (all of absence of dew); Je 50[38] (‖ יָבֵשׁ); so rd. also Zc 11[17] (for MT חֶרֶב, see v[b] and Sta[ZAW I. 1881, 29]), *a drying up upon his arm* (i. e. a *withering*) *and upon his right eye.* **2.** *drought* Hg 1[11]+Dt 28[22] v. supr. **3.** *parching heat* (of sun) Gn 31[40] (opp. קֶרַח), Je 36[30] (opp. *id.*); Is 4[6] 25[4.5.5]; of fever Jb 30[30].

†חָרְבָּה **n.f.** **dry ground**;—abs. ח Gn 7[22]+7 t.; opp. יָם Ex 14[21] (J), Hg 2[6]; cf. Gn 7[22] (J); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3[17.17] (J), 4[18] (E), 2 K 2[8]; of Nile-arms חֲרֵבוֹת יְאֹרִים Ez 30[12].

†[חָרְבוֹן] **n.m.** **drought**, only pl. cstr. בְּחָרְבֹנֵי קַיִץ ψ 32[4] metaph. of fever heat.

†II. [חָרֵב] **be waste, desolate** (NH חָרֵב *id.*; Aram. חֲרוֹב, חֲרַב *be laid waste*; Zinj. חרב adj.; Ar. خَرِبَ *be in ruins, waste, depopulated*; As. *ḫarâbu, be waste*, Dl[Pr 175], *ḫuribtu, desert*, Lotz[TP]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחֱרַב Je 26[9], תֶּחֱרָב Is 34[10]; 3 mpl. יֶחֱרְבוּ Ez 6[6], יֶחֱרָבוּ Am 7[9] Is 60[12]; 3 fpl. תֶּחֱרַבְנָה Ez 6[6] 12[20]; *Imv.* חָרְבוּ (so, not חִרְבוּ—Theile—see van d. H Hahn Kö[I. 244]) Je 2[12]; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹב Is 60[12];—*be waste, desolate;* of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7[9] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ), of altars Ez 6[6]; of cities Je 26[9] Ez 6[6] 12[20] (‖ שמם); of nations Is 34[10], חָרֹב יֶחֱרָבוּ 60[12] (‖ יֹאבֵדוּ); fig., in address to the heavens חָרְבוּ מְאֹד Je 2[12]—(‖ שֹׁמּוּ, וְשַׂעֲרוּ), *be very desolate* (at sins of Isr.); others, *be amazed, astounded* (on relation of meanings v. שמם). **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נֶחֱרֶבֶת Ez 26[19] as adj., *desolate* city, i.e. uninhabited, v. context; נֶחֱרָבוֹת 30[17] of *desolate* countries (‖ נְשַׁמּוּ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיב Ez 19[17]; 1 s. הֶחֱרַבְתִּי Zp 3[6]; 3 pl. הֶחֱרִיבוּ Is 37[18] 2 K 19[17]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַחֲרִיב Is 42[15]; *Pt.* מַחֲרִיב Ju 16[24]; pl. c. sf. מַחֲרִיבָיִךְ Is 49[17];—*lay waste, make desolate*, human subj.; nations and lands Is 37[18]=2 K 19[17], Is 42[15], cf. pt. Is 49[17] (‖ מְהָרְסַיִךְ); add prob. with We Am 4[9] (הַרְבוֹת for the untranslateable הַחֲרִבְתִּי) *I have devastated your gardens and vineyards;* pt. Ju 16[24] *desolater of our country* (‖ הָרְבָּה אֶת־חֲלָלֵנוּ); obj. cities Ez 19[7]; streets Zp 3[6] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָחְרְבָה Ez 26[2] *she is laid waste*, of a city; *Pt.* מָחֳרָבוֹת Ez 29[12] *laid waste*, of cities (‖ שמם).

†II. חָרֵב **adj.** **waste, desolate**;—ms. abs. ח Je 33[10]+3 t.; fs. חֲרֵבָה Ne 2[3]+2 t.; fpl. הֶחֳרֵבוֹת Ez 36[35.38] (v. Kö[I. 261]);—of a city, defined מֵאֵין בְּהֵמָה אָדָם וּמֵאֵין Je 33[10], cf. v[12]; also Ne 2[3.17]; הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת, הַנְּשַׂמּוֹת + הֶעָרִים הֶחֳרֵבוֹת Ez 36[35] ; opp. בְּצוּרוֹת יָשָׁבוּ).

†II. חֹרֶב **n.**[m.] **desolation**;—עָרֵי ח Is 61[4] *cities of desolation* (‖ שִׁמָּמוֹת, and, in v[a], חֳרָבוֹת); cf. Zp 2[14] Je 49[13], and מְצָרַיִם חָרְבוֹת ח Ez 29[10] Egypt shall be *wastes of desolation* (but 𝔊 𝔙 Co *wastes of the sword*, חֶרֶב for חֹרֶב); + Ez 38[8] Co, who rds. מֵחֳרָבָה (or מֵחָרֵב).

†חֹרֵב, חוֹרֵב **n.pr.mont. Horeb** (*waste, desert*)—Ⓖ Χωρηβ (v. Lag$^{BN\ 85}$); אֱלֹהִים חוֹרֵב Ex 3^{1} (E), cf. הָאֱלֹהִים הַר עַד חוֹרֵב 1 K 19^{8}; הַר חוֹרֵב Ex 17^{6}, הַר חוֹרֵב 33^{6} (both E); מֵחוֹרֵב הַצּוּר בְּחֹרֵב Dt 1$^{2.6.19}$ 4$^{10.15}$ 5^{2} 9^{8} 18^{16} 28^{69}; 1 K 8^{9} 2 Ch 5^{10} ψ 106^{19} Mal 3^{22}; the sacred mountain of the wilderness, no geograph. diff. from סִינַי discoverable, but synonym of it in E and (esp.) D (except poem Dt 33^{2}; vid. סִינַי P).

†חָרְבָּה **n.f. waste, desolation, ruin**;—abs. חׄ Lv 26^{31} + 15 t. + Ez 38^{8} (del. Ⓢ Co) + Ez 38^{12} חרבה Ⓖ Co for חרבות; pl. חָרְבוֹת ψ 9^{7} + 11 t. (Ez 38^{12}, cf. supr.); cstr. חָרְבוֹת Is 5^{17} + 7 t.; sf. חָרְבָתַיִךְ Is 49^{19}; חָרְבֹתָיו Ezr 9^{9}; חָרְבֹתֶיהָ Is 51^{3}; חָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם Is 44^{26}; חָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 109^{10} + 2 Ch 34^{6} (cf. חָרֵב and infr.); (chiefly mid. and late Heb. Is^{2} 8 t.; Je 10 t. Ez 14 t.—incl. 38^{8}, q. del. Co);—**1.** *waste, ruin*, of cities of Israel Lv 26$^{31.33}$(H); Judah Is 44^{26} 49^{19} (‖ שְׁמָמוֹת), 58^{12} (בנה), Je 25^{18} 27^{17} 44$^{2.6}$ Ez 5^{14}; ruins of Jerusalem Is 52^{9} Dn 9^{2}; also Ez 35^{4}; cf. Mal 1^{4} (c. בנה), Ez 36^{10} (c. בנה) v^{33} (*id.*); Egypt Ez 29$^{9.10}$ (in both ‖ שְׁמָמָה); חׄ חרבות in v^{10}); ruin of temple Ezr 9^{9}; =ruined dwellings ψ 109^{10}; cf. 2 Ch 34^{6}, where rd. perh. בְּחָרְבֹתֵיהֶם for בחר בתיהם (v. חָרֵב sub III. חרב); Je 22^{5}; in gen. *ruins* (si vera l., v. Di; obj. of בנה) Jb 3^{14}; חׄ כוס ψ 102^{7} *an owl of a ruin.* **2.** of land: waste place amid ruins Is 5^{17}, cf. 51^{3} (‖ עֲרָבָה, מִדְבָּר); land a desolation Je 7^{34} 44^{22} Ez 25^{13} (Edom) Je 25^{11} Is 64^{10} and Ez 33$^{24.27}$ (of Judah), cf. Ez 13^{4}, חׄ הַשְּׁמָמוֹת בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל sim. of the prophets; חׄ הַשְּׁמָמוֹת בחׄ Ez 36^{4} (of Israel); of desolation of enemies of Isr. ψ 9^{7} (חׄ לָנֶצַח); חׄ עולם = old ruins Is 61^{4} (c. בנה); elsewhere perpetual ruin, desolation Je 25^{9} 49^{13} (cities of Bosra); חׄ מעולם Ez 26^{20} (sim. of Tyre).

†III. [חָרַב] **vb.** (Aram. and rare) **attack, smite down** (cf. Ar. حَرَبَ *plunder*, III. *wage war with*, VI. *fight together*, حَرْبٌ *war, battle*; Syr. ܚܪܒ *smite, slay*)—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חָרֵב Je 50^{21} *attack* (+ וְהַחֲרֵם אַחֲרֵיהֶם); mpl. חִרְבוּ v^{27} obj. בֶּל־פָּרֶיהָ, fig. of men of Babylon. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶחֶרְבוּ המלכים (v. **Hoph.**) הֻחֲרֵב 2 K 3^{23} *the kings have attacked one another, fought together* (‖ וַיַּכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ). **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* 2 K 3^{22}, v. **Niph.**, but rd. perhaps מֻחֲרֵב, cf. Dr Lv 19^{20}, note.

חֶרֶב$_{4n}$ **n.f.**$^{Is\ 21,\ 15}$ **sword** (as weapon; Aram. חַרְבָּא, שֵׂכֶל, Zinj. חרב; Ar. حَرْبَةٌ *dart, javelin*)—abs. חֶרֶב Gn 3^{24} +; חָרֶב Ex 17^{13} +; cstr. חֶרֶב Dt 33^{29} +; sf. חַרְבִּי Ex 15^{9} + 13 t.; חַרְבְּךָ Gn 27^{40} + 7 t.; חַרְבֶּךָ 1 S 17^{33} ψ 17^{13}; חַרְבּוֹ Nu 22^{23} + 24 t.; חַרְבְּכֶם Je 2^{30} Ez 33^{26}; חַרְבָּם ψ 37^{15} 44^{4}; pl. חֲרָבוֹת Is 21^{15} + 5 t.; cstr. חַרְבוֹת Jos 5^{2} + 2 t.; sf. חַרְבוֹתָיו Ez 26^{9}; חַרְבֹתֵיהֶם Is 2^{4} + 5 t.; חַרְבֹתֵיהֶם Mi 4^{3} + 2 t.; —**1. a.** *sword*, as weapon of war Gn 48^{22} (E), Ju 7$^{14.20}$ 1 S 21^{9}, and so in all periods; *two-edged* (short) *sword* חׄ וְלַהּ שְׁנֵי פִיּוֹת גֹּמֶד אָרְכָּהּ Ju 3^{16}, cf. חׄ פִּיּוֹת Pr 5^{4} (in sim.), חׄ פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149^{6}; v. also צוּר חׄ *edge of sword* ψ 89^{44}. **b.** *gird on sword*=חָגַר הַחׄ 1 S 17^{39} 25$^{13.13.13}$ ψ 45^{4} (חׄ הַח׳ עַל יָרֵךְ), שִׂים עַל יָרֵךְ Ex 32^{27}, cf. esp. 2 S 20^{8}. **c.** *draw the sword* הֵרִיק הַחׄ Ex 15^{9} Lv 26^{33} Ez 5$^{2.12}$ 12^{14} 28^{7}, הוציא הַחׄ Ez 21$^{8.10}$, פתח הַחׄ ψ 37^{14} Ez 21^{33}, נטשׁ Is 21^{15} (Gr Che לטשׁ v. infr.); usu. שׁלף הַחׄ Nu 22$^{23.31}$ Jos 5^{13} Ju 3^{22} 8$^{10.20}$ 9^{54} 1 S 17^{51} 31^{4} = 1 Ch 10^{4} 21^{16}, and as characteristic of warriors שׁלף חׄ Ju 20$^{2.15.17.25.35.46}$ 2 S 24^{9} 2 K 3^{26}, 1 Ch 21$^{5.5}$; וַתִּדְבַּק יָדוֹ אֶל־הַחׄ 2 S 23^{10}, ins. also in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13} (Dr). **d.** *whet, sharpen the sword* לטשׁ הַחׄ ψ 7^{13} (cf. Is 21^{15} supr.), but also שׁנן Dt 32^{41} cf. ψ 64^{4}, הִתְחַדָּה Ez 21$^{14.16}$. **e.** put up the sword into the sheath הֵשִׁיב הַחׄ אֶל־נִדְנָהּ 1 Ch 21^{27} (*sheath* of sword is elsewhere תַּעַר 1 S 7^{51} 2 S 20^{8} Je 47^{6} Ez 21^{8}), **f.** *slay with sword* הרג בחׄ Jos 10^{11} 13^{22} +; in יתר אנשׁים 1 S 2^{33}, insert בְּחֶרֶב before אנשׁים Ⓖ We Dr; rarely הכה בחׄ Jos 11^{10} 2 K 19^{37} = Is 37^{38}; very oft. הִכָּה לְפִי־חׄ *smite acc. to the mouth of the sword* i.e as the sword can devour (2 S 2^{26} 11^{25}) = *without quarter* Nu 21^{24} (E) Dt 13^{16a} 20^{13} Jos 11$^{11.12.14}$ (all D) Ju 18^{27} 21^{10} 1 K 10^{25} Jb 1$^{15.17}$; also c. העיר as sole obj. Jos 8^{24} 10$^{28.30.32.35.37}$, cf. v^{39} 19^{47} Ju 1$^{8.25}$ 20^{37} 1 S 22$^{19.19}$ 2 S 15^{14}; הרג לפי־חׄ + Gn 34^{26}(J); החרים לפי־חׄ Dt 13^{16b} (incl. הָעִיר in obj.), Jos 6^{21} 1 S 15^{8}, חלשׁ לפי־חׄ + Ex 17^{13} (E); נפל לפי־חׄ Jos 8^{24} Ju 4^{16}; וַיַּכֵּם י׳ ... לפי־חׄ Ju 4^{15};—לפי־חׄ is chiefly in Jos and Ju (21 t.), in Hexat. only JED; but Jb post-ex.). **g.** אכלה חׄ etc., of the sword as *devouring*:—תֹּאכַל חַרְבִּי בָשָׂר Dt 32^{42} (poet.), 2 S 2^{26} 11^{25} 18^{8} Is 1^{10} Je 2^{30} Je 46$^{10.14}$ Na 2^{14}. **h.** *slain by sword* is חַלְלֵי־חׄ Nu 19^{16} (P) and frequently Ez, חַלְלֵי־חׄ 31$^{17.18}$ 32$^{21.25.28.29.30.32}$ 35^{8} חׄ מְחַלְלֵי v^{26} < Co חללי־חׄ (on text of 32$^{20.22.31}$ v. Co). **i.** שְׁבִיוֹת חׄ Gn 31^{26} are *captives of* (taken by) *sword*. **j.** sword frequently agent of י׳ Ju 7^{20} Is 34^{6} Je 12^{12} 47^{6} etc., —so Dt 28^{22}, but rd. חָרָב v. sub I. חרב (cf. on other hand 1 S 17^{47}); note esp. Gn 3^{24} לַהַט חׄ הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת; poet. לַהַב חׄ Na 3^{3}, בָּרָק חׄ Dt 32^{41}.

k. ח׳ fig. of tongue ψ 57[5] cf. 59[8]; fig. of violence, war, etc., Gn 27[40]; in sim. Pr 5[4] (of grievous end of dealings with strange women). **2.** *knife* ח׳ צֻרִים flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5[2.3] (v. We[Skizzen III, 166]); Ez 5[1.2] ח׳ חַדָּה תַּעַר הַנַּלָּבִים (acc. to Co use of *sword* as razor is significant). **3.** of tools used in hewing stone חַרְבֵּךְ הֻנַּפְתָּ עליה Ex 20[25]; יְהִין בח׳ Ez 26[9], acc. to most=*tools*, axes, 'steel' (Co '*Eisen*'), but poss. *swords* as implement ready to hand; 2 Ch 34[6] Qr בְּחַרְבֹתֵיהֶם *with their tools;* rd. perh. בְּחָרְבֹתֵיהֶם *in their ruins*, Be, who comp. ψ 109[10]; v. חָרְבָּה sub II. חרב (Ⓖ 𝔙 om. חרב).

†חַרְבוֹנָא **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10]=חַרְבוֹנָה 7[9] (Pers. خربان=*donkey driver*, Vullers[1, 688 b]).

חַרְבוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

†[חָרַג] **vb. quake** (cf. (si vera l.) Ar. حَرِجَ *be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage* (Lane), also *put oneself in a rage* (Dozy); 𝔗 חַרְגַת מוֹתָא Dt 32[25] *terror of death*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֶּחֶרְגוּ מִמִּסְגְּרוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 18[46] pregn. *and come quaking out of their fortresses* (cf. יִרְגְּזוּ in like connex. Mi 7[17]); rd. the same also in ‖ 2 S 22[46] (for MT וַיַּחְגְּרוּ, v. חגר; possible would be also ויחרדו in both, as Ho 11[10.11] etc.)

חרגל (quadril. √of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرْجَلَ *run right and left, run swiftly* (Frey)).

חַרְגֹּל **n.**[**m.**] a kind of locust (NH *id.;* Aram. חַרְגּוֹלָא; حَرْجَلٌ (Dozy), all = *locust;* حَرْجَلَةٌ *swarm of locusts* (Frey))—only Lv 11[22] (P) in list of edible insects, ‖ אַרְבֶּה, סָלְעָם, חָגָב.

†חָרַד **vb. tremble, be terrified** (As. *ḫarâdu, id.*, acc. to Dl[HA 20, Pr 46]; Ar. خَرِدَ *be bashful, shamefaced;* NH חֲרָדָה *a trembling*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְחָרַד consec. Is 19[16], חָרְדָה Is 10[29], חָרַדְתָּ 2 K 4[13], חָרְדוּ 1 S 13[7] 14[15], וְחָרְדוּ consec. Ez 26[16] 32[10]; *Impf.* יֶחֱרַד Jb 37[1], וַיֶּחֱרַד Gn 27[33] +5 t.; יֶחֶרְדוּ Ho 11[10] Ez 26[18], יֶחֱרָדוּ Ho 11[11], יֶחֶרְדוּ Am 3[6] Is 41[5], וַיֶּחֶרְדוּ Gn 42[28]+2 t.; *Imv.* חָרְדוּ Is 32[11];—**1.** *tremble, quake,* of a mountain Ex 19[18]—so 𝔊, but rd. הָעָם, Ⓖ v. Di (E); of isles Ez 26[18] (metaph., in fear); so Is 41[5] (קְצוֹת הארץ, ‖ אִיִּים יראו). **2.** *tremble,* of persons under supernat. infl. 1 S 14[15] (‖ חָרְדָה הָאָרֶץ, וַתִּרְגַּז); *start, start up* (out of sleep) Ru 3[8]; in mental disturbance Gn 27[33] (J; c. acc. cogn.) *tremble,* in terror Ex 19[16] (E), Is 32[11] (‖ רגז), *be startled* (at sound of trumpet) Am 3[6] cf. 1 K 1[49] (+קום, יראו, הלך); *tremble* Ez 26[16] 32[10] sq. ל=*at,* Jb 37[1] (לִבִּי), *be terrified,* of Egypt (personif.) Is 19[16] (‖ פָּחַד), Ramah 10[29], of Saul 1 S 28[5] subj. לִבּוֹ, ‖ יראה). **3.** *be anxiously careful* חָרַדְתְּ אֵלַי את־כל הַחֲרָדָה הזֹּאת 2 K 4[13]. **4.** with preps. pregn. = *go* or *come trembling* 1 S 13[7] (sq. מֵאחריו ⓖL We Dr) Gn 42[28] (E; sq. אֶל־) 1 S 16[4] (sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ) so 21[2], Ho 11[10] (מִיָּם) v[11] (מִמִּצְרַיִם).

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיד Ju 8[12], וְהַחֲרַדְתִּי 2 S 17[2]; *Pt.* מַחֲרִיד Lv 6[26]+11 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הַחֲרִיד Ez 30[9] Zc 2[4];—*drive in terror, rout* an army, sq. acc. Ju 8[12] Ez 30[9] Zc 2[4] cf. 2 S 17[2]; (We prop. החרידו Ho 5[8] '*setzt Benj. in Schrecken,*' for MT אַחֲרֶיךָ); in *Pt.* abs., only in ׳ח וְאֵין מ; *and none shall terrify,* i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing—שָׁכַב, שָׁקַט, יָשַׁב, רָבַץ, יָשַׁב לָבֶטַח—in the promised land Lv 26[6], so after captivity Je 30[10]=46[27], also Ez 34[28] 39[26] Mi 4[4] Zp 3[13]; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11[19]; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17[2]; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28[26] Je 7[33], undisturbed prowling of lions Na 2[12] (metaph. of Assyrians).

†חֶרֶד **adj.verb.** of foregoing, **trembling**;—חֲרֵד Ju 7[3]+3 t.; חֲרֵדִים Is 66[5] Ezr 10[3]—*trembling* (from fear), abs. Ju 7[3] (‖ יראה), 1 S 4[13] (subj. לִבּוֹ, sq. עַל, *for,* in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of God, sq. בְּ Ezr 9[4] Is 66[2] (sq. עַל), v[5] (sq. אֶל); cf. ח׳ בְּמִצְוַת אל׳ Ezr 10[3].

†חֲרֹד **n.pr.loc.** only עֵין ח׳ (v. sub עַיִן), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7[1].

†הַחֲרֹדִי **adj.loc.** only c. art. הַח׳, of Harod 2 S 23[25a] (v. Dr and Ju 7[1]);=הַהֲרוֹרִי 1 Ch 11[27] (rd. הַהֲרֻדִי); also 1 S 23[25b] but prob. not genuine; not in Ⓖ or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and אֲלִיקָא supr. p. 45[b]).

†1. חֲרָדָה **n.f. trembling, fear, anxiety**—חֲרָדָה Gn 27[33]+5 t.+Ez 38[21] (rd. for הָרַי, B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14[15]); cstr. חֲרָדַת 1 S 14[15] Pr 29[25] (v. Lag[BN 113]); pl. חֲרָדוֹת Ez 26[16];—**1.** *trembling, quaking* (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14[15.15] (hence אלהים ח׳ v. Dr; ‖ וְתִרְגַּז הָאָרֶץ) cf. Ez 38[21] (v. supr.); Dn 10[7]; קול ח׳ Je 30[5] *voice of trembling;* sq. gen. obj. אָדָם ח׳ Pr 29[25] *trembling before man;* opp. pleasure Is 21[4]; *tremblings* (pl.) Ez 26[16] under fig. of garment (ח׳ ילבשו), of effect on coast-princes of fall of Tyre. **2.** *anxious care* 2 K 4[13], acc. cogn. c. חָרַד.

†II. חֲרָדָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[24.25], site unknown.

†חָרָה **vb.** burn, be kindled, of anger (Aram. חֲרִי Pa. *cause* fire *to burn* (rare); Zinj. חרא *anger*, Nö [ZMG 1893, 98. 103]; Ar. حَرَوٌ *burning sensation, in throat*, etc., *fr. rage and pain*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח Gn 4[6]+20 t.; *Impf.* יֶחֱרָה Ex 32[11]+2 t.; יִחַר Gn 18[30]+7 t.; וַיִּחַר Gn 4[5]+46 t.; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹה 1 S 20[7]; cstr. חֲרוֹת 2 S 24[1] ψ 124[3];—**1.** of man: **a.** חרה אף (one's) *anger was kindled, burned* Gn 39[19] Nu 22[27] (J), Ex 32[19.22] (JE), Ju 9[30] 14[19] 1 S 11[6] Jb 32[2.5]; c. בְּ *against* Gn 30[2] (E), 44[18] (J), 1 S 17[28] 20[30] 2 S 12[5] 2 Ch 25[10] ψ 124[3] Jb 32[2.3]; c. אֶל Nu 24[10] (E). **b.** impers., אף omitted; חרה לְ *it was kindled for* (him) *he burned with anger* Gn 31[36] (E), 4[5.6] 34[7] Nu 16[15] (J), 1 S 15[11] (rd. perh. וַיֵּצֵר, Weir in Dr), 18[8] 20[7.7] 2 S 3[8] 6[8]=1 Ch 13[11], 2 S 13[21] 19[43] Ne 3[33] 4[1] 5[6] Jon 4[1.4.9.9]; ins. ויחר לדוד 2 S 11[22] Ⓖ We Dr; ח׳ בְּעֵינַי Gn 31[35] 45[5] (E). **2.** of God: **a.** ח׳ אף Ex 22[23] Nu 22[22] (E), Nu 11[1.10] 32[10] (J); c. בְּ Ex 4[14] 32[10] Nu 12[9] Dt 31[17] (J), 6[15] 7[4] 11[17] 29[26] Jos 23[16] (D), Ju 6[39] 2 S 6[7]=1 Ch 13[10], Ho 8[5] 2 K 23[26] 2 Ch 25[15] Jb 42[7]; בְּעַם Ex 32[11] Nu 11[33] (J), Is 5[25] ψ 106[40]; בישראל Nu 25[3] 32[13] (JE); Ju 2[14.20] 3[8] 10[7] 2 S 24[1] 2 K 13[3]; בבני ישראל Jos 7[1] (R); בנהרים, אף omitted, Hb 3[8]; c. עַל Zc 10[3]. **b.** חרה לְ Gn 18[30.32] (J) 2 S 22[8]=ψ 18[8].—*Note:* חרה not in H P (who use קצף); nor in Je Ez Is[2] Pr or poetry of Jb. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחֱרַד sq. בְּ Ct 1[6] (acc. to Bö[II. 379] De Kö[I. 551]) *be angry* with; *Pt.* כֹּל הַנֶּחֱרִים בְּ *all that are incensed against* (*thee*) Is 41[11], so 45[24]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרָה הֶחֱזִיק Ne 3[20] *burned with zeal* (?) *in repairing*, but Ⓖ om. החרה; prob. dittogr.; *Impf.* וַיִּחַר עָלַי אַפּוֹ Jb 19[11] *and kindled his anger against me.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* אַל תִּתְחַר ψ 37[1.7.8] Pr 24[19] *heat oneself in vexation.*—The foll. forms are somewhat dub.: *Impf.* 2 ms. אֵיךְ תִּתְחָרֶה אֶת־הַסּוּסִים Je 12[5] *how canst thou hotly contend* (in a race) *with the horses?* *Pt.* בְּאַתָּה מִתְחָרֶה בָּאֲרָזִים Je 22[15] *because thou strivest eagerly* (to excel) *in cedar;* expl. as *Tiphʿēl* by Thes Ges[§ 55, 5] Ew[§ 122a] Ol[§ 255a] Sta[§ 159b] Kö[I. p. 537] al., and regarded by most as a rare *causative* stem; but ag. existence of *Tiphʿēl* v. Ba[NB § 180a; ZMG 1894, 20]; Ba regards the form as denom. (fr. a noun formed by ת preform., cf. Aram. תִּתְחַנְתָּא *contention*); SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syr. ܬܬܚܢܩ *contend with*, ܬܚܢܝܩܐ *contention*], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

†חָרוֹן **n.m.** (burning of) **anger** (cf. Lag[BN 204 Anm. * *])—ח׳ Ez 7[12]+2 t.; cstr. חֲרוֹן Nu 25[4]+33 t.; sf. חֲרוֹנִי Ez 7[14] (Co חרון), חֲרוֹנוֹ ψ 2[5]; חֲרֹנְךָ Ex 15[7]; pl. sf. חֲרוֹנֶיךָ ψ 88[17];—alw. of God's anger (v. note, infr.), חֲרוֹן אף Ex 32[12] Nu 25[4] 32[14] Jos 7[26] (J), Dt 13[18] 1 S 28[18] 2 K 23[26] 2 Ch 28[11.13] 29[10] 30[8] Ezr 10[14] Ho 11[9] Na 1[6] Zp 2[2] 3[8] Is 13[9.13] Je 4[8.26] 12[13] 25[37.38] 30[24] 49[37] 51[45] Jon 3[9] ψ 69[25] 78[49] 85[4] Jb 20[23] La 1[12] 4[11]; אף om., Ex 15[7] (song), Ne 13[18] ψ 2[5] Ez 7[12] (del. Co), v[14]; pl. *bursts of burning anger* ψ 88[17].—*Note:* כְּמוֹר־חָרוֹן ψ 58[10] *burning anger* Ⓖ 𝔙 Jer AV Bae Che; but Thes MV SS DeW Ew Ol Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. *green* thorns; Hengst De *cooked* flesh, antith. *raw;* Je 25[38] מפני ח׳ הַיּוֹנָה because of the *fierceness of the oppressor* (? AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than God's anger; here Ⓖ 𝔗 Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie RV rightly rd. חרב *oppressing sword* (as 46[16] 50[16]). חרון is not used in H P D[2] or E (except song, Ex 15[7]) of the Hex; nor in Ez except 7[12] (del. Co), v[14].

†חֲרִי **n.m.** burning, alw. חֲרִי (הָ)אַף of Moses Ex 11[8] (J); Jonathan 1 S 20[34]; army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25[10]; Rezin Is 7[4]; of God Dt 29[23] La 2[3].

חַרְחַיָּה v. חרחיה.

†חֲרוּמַף **n.pr.m.** father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3[10].

חָרַז (✓ of foll.; NH חָרַז *string together*, esp. jewels or pearls; Aram. חֲרַז *id.;* ܚܪܙ *id.;* Ar. حَرَزَ *sew* or *stitch*, حَرَزٌ *beads strung together, neck-ornament*).

†[חָרוּז] **n.[m.]** string of beads, only pl. צַוָּארֵךְ בַּחֲרוּזִים Ct 1[10] *thy neck* (is comely) *with strings of beads.*

†חַרְחַיָּה (van d. H חרהיה), **n.pr.m.** (✓ and mng. unknown)—father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3[8].

חַרְחֻר, חַרְחוּר v. sub I. חרר.

†חַרְחַס **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22[14].

I. חָרַט (✓ of foll.; Aram. ܚܪܛ *cut, scratch, tear;* cf. Ar. حَرَطَ *peel off bark, strip off leaves* (mod. Ar. *turn* wood), مِحْرَطٌ *iron instrument for doing* this).

†חֶרֶט **n.[m.]** graving-tool, stylus — **1.** *graving-tool,* with which Aaron fashioned (וַיְצַר)

the molten calf Ex 32^4 (E). **2.** *stylus*, for writing on tablet (גִּלָּיוֹן): בְּחֹב עָלָיו בְּחֶרֶט אֱנוֹשׁ Is 8^1 *write on it with a man's* (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus*=in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz Arch. 290).

†[חַרְטֹם] **n.m.** Ex 7, 22 **engraver, writer,** only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob.= חֶרֶט + ם, v. Di Ol § 216, 5 Sta §§ 295, 327 a)—only pl. abs. חַרְטֻמִּים Gn 41^{24} + 4 t.; חַרְטֻמִּם Ex 8^{15} 9^{11}; cstr. חַרְטֻמֵּי Gn 41^8 + 2 t.;—**1.** *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41^8 (E; ‖ חַכָמִים), v^{24} (E), Ex $8^{3.14.15}$ 7^{11} (‖ חַכָמִים, מְכַשְּׁפִים), v^{22} $9^{11.11}$ (all P). **2.** *magicians* of Babylon Dn 2^2 (‖ מְכַשְּׁפִים, אַשָּׁפִים, בַּשְּׂדִים).

II. חרט (✓ of foll.; relation to I. חרט obscure).

†[חָרִיט] **n.m.** 1 K 5, 23 **bag, purse** (cf. Ar. خَرِيطَةٌ *bag* or *purse* made of skin or other material)—only pl. abs. שְׁנֵי חֲרָטִים 2 K 5^{23}, containing each a talent of silver; הֶחֳרִיטִים Is 3^{22} in list of ladies' finery.

I. חֳרִי *white bread* v. sub I. חור.

II. חֹרִי, חוֹרִי **n.pr.gent.** v. sub III. חרר.

חֳרֵי יוֹנִים, חֳרֵיהֶם v. [חרא].

†I. [חָרַךְ] **vb. set in motion, start** (cf. Ar. حَرَّكَ *move, be agitated,* II. *set in motion*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא־יַחֲרֹךְ רְמִיָּה צֵידוֹ Pr 12^{27} *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) *doth not start its game* De RVm, cf. Now (>Be Ew after Jewish trad., *doth not roast*, Aram. חַרַךְ, שְׁרַךְ *scorch, parch*).

II. חרך (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חַרַכִּים **n.[m.] pl. lattice** or other opening through which one may look (Aram. חַרְכָּא ℌ Jos 2^{15} al.=Heb. חַלּוֹן; but NH חֶרֶךְ is an opening smaller than a window)—only מְצִיץ מִן־הַחַרַכִּים Ct 2^9 *peeping in at the lattice* (‖ מַשְׁגִּיחַ מִן־הַחַלֹּנוֹת).

חרל (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חָרוּל **n.[m.]** a kind of weed, perh. **chick-pea** (*cicercula*), v. Löw p. 153 (Syr. ܚܪܘܠܐ *fodder for horses;* ℌ Pr 24^{31} gives חוּרְלָא)—abs. ח׳ Jb 30^6 Zp 2^9; pl. חֲרֻלִּים Pr 24^{31};—as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2^9; in vineyard of slothful, pl. פְּנֵי ח׳ Pr 24^{31} (‖ קִמְשֹׁנִים); as sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30^7 (שִׂיחִים).

†I. [חָרַם] **vb. Hiph. ban, devote, exterminate** (MI 17 החרמתה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in cl. with כי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of י׳ there was dragged before Chemosh; חָרַם *be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred,* II. *make, pronounce sacred, inviolable;* Eth. ሐረመ: *prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful;* Palm. חרם=*consacré* Vog No 55; Nab. *id.*, Eut p. 28; Sab. מחרם *sanctuary, temple*, Os ZMG 1865, 776. 252, חרמתן DHM ZMG 1875, 564; Aram. אֲחָרִים, and esp. שְׁחַט׳ *anathematize, excommunicate;* v. also We Skizzen iii, 165, Dr Sm 100 ff., RS Sem. i. 140 (150))—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִים Jos 8^{26} + 5 t.; הָחֳרֵם Jos 10^{28}; 2 ms. וְהַחֲרַמְתָּה 1 S 15^{18}; 1 s. הָחֳרַמְתִּי 1 S 15^{20}; וְהַחֲרַמְתִּי Nu 21^2; 2 fs. וְהַחֲרַמְתִּי(י) consec. Mi 4^{13} (so ℌ 𝔅 ℑ 𝔗 RV most; MT 1 s.), v. Ges § 44, R. 4; pl. הֶחֱרִימוּ 1 S 15^9 2 Ch 32^{14} etc.; (1 S 15^3 rd. והחרמתו ℌ We Dr); *Impf.* יַחֲרֵם Lv 27^{28}; וַיַּחֲרִימָהּ Nu 21^3 Jos 10^{37}; sf. וַיַּחֲרִימֵהוּ Jos 10^1; 1 pl. וְנַחֲרֵם Dt 2^{34} 3^6 etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲרֵם Dt 13^{16}; pl. הַחֲרִימוּ Je 51^3; sf. הַחֲרִימוּהָ Je 50^{26}; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲרֵם Dt 3^6 + 4 t.; cstr. הַחֲרִים 2 Ch 20^{23} Dn 11^{44}; sf. הַחֲרִימָם Jos 11^{20} + 4 t.;—*ban, devote* (esp. religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22^{19} Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos $6^{17.21}$ 1 S 15^3 with Dt $2^{34 f.}$ $3^{6.7}$], cf. MI 17 לעשתר במש החרמתה *to Ashtar-Chemosh I devoted it*, i.e. the city Nebo);—**1.** most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: **a.** Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu $21^{2.3}$ (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6^{21} (cf. חֵרֶם ליהוה v^{17}; all J); in v^{18} rd. תַּחְמְדוּ (for MT תַּחֲרִימוּ, v. Di VB); 8^{26} (ℌ, not ℌL, om. v.), 10^1 (JE), Dt 2^{34} $3^{6.6}$ $7^{2.2}$ (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought $v^{4.5.6}$), $20^{17.17}$ (commanded by י׳), Jos 2^{10} $10^{28.35.37.39.40}$ (divine command), $11^{11.12.20.21}$ (divine command $v^{12.20}$; all D), 1 S $15^{3.8.9.9.15.18.20}$ (divine command $v^{3.18.20}$, cf. $v^{11.22.23}$); quite secondary is simple *exterminate* 1 K 9^{21}, 1 Ch 4^{41}. **b.** secondary mng. *destroy, exterminate,* also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19^{11}=Is 37^{11}=2 Ch 32^{14}, 2 Ch 20^{23}, Je $50^{21.26}$ (both by divine command), 51^3 Dn 11^{44}. **c.** *God as subj.*, fig. all nations and their armies Is 34^2; the nations of Western Asia Je 25^9; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up)

Is 11[15] (but rd. perh. החריב with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗). **d.** so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13[16]; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21[11]. **2.** *devote to* יי: for sacred uses החרים ליהוה the spoil of the nations Mi 4[13]; private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27[28] (P). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָחֳרַם Lv 27[29] Ezr 10[8]; יֻחְרָם Ex 22[19];—**1.** *be put under the ban, devoted* (to death), for worshipping other gods than יי Ex 22[19] (JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27[29] (P; v. Di). **2.** *devoted*, i.e. *forfeited*, to the temple treasures Ezr 10[8].—On חרם v. esp. Di (Kn) Lv 27[28]; Ew [Antiq. 75.78], Dr 1 S 15[33].

†1. חֵרֶם **n.m.** [Lv 27, 28] **1.** devoted thing. **2.** devotion, ban;—ח abs. Jos 6[17] + 24 t. (most rd. חֶרֶם Zc 14[11], Baer חֵרֶם); חֵרֶם Jos 7[1]; sf. חֶרְמִי 1 K 20[42] Is 34[5];—*thing devoted* to יי: **1.** thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6[19.24]), set apart to sacred uses; esp. **a.** of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil Jos 6[17.18.18] 7[1.11.15]; Achan by taking מִן־הַחֵרֶם made (camp of) Isr. ח 7[12] cf. 6[18], and became himself ח, and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt 7[1.11.12.13.13] (all JE exc. 7[1] P; cf. v[15.24.25]); מָעַל מַעַל בַּחֵ *committed unfaithfulness in the* matter of the *devoted thing* is term for the sin Jos 7[1] 22[20] (both P), cf. מָעַל בְּחֵ 1 Ch 2[7]; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and רֵאשִׁית הַחֵ i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed 1 S 15[21] (cf. v[3.8]; Saul rejected by יי for this v[11.26]); so an idolatr. city in Isr. should become ח, with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13[17] (cf. v[13.15.16]). **b.** of individuals, one having relic of Canaanit. god in his house should become ח, the relic being ח Dt 7[26.26]; every human being who became ח should be killed Lv 27[29.29] (P; v. Di). **2.** appar. (so Di) anything *devoted* to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27[28] (v. Di; and cf. Ezr 10[8]); a field consecrated to יי becomes under certain conditions שְׂדֵה הַחֵ Lv 27[21]; every ח is לָקֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים ליהוה v[28], and no ח that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v[28]; every such ח (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6[17.19]) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18[14] (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44[29]. **3.** *devotion, ban*, involving destruction; אִישׁ חֶרְמִי 1 K 20[42] *man under my* (יי's) *ban* (of Benhadad); עַם חֶרְמִי Is 34[5] (of Edom); נתן לְחֵ Is 43[28] fig. of יי's giving over Jud. to Chald.; ח not to be in future Zc 14[11]; פֶּן־אָבוֹא וְהִכֵּיתִי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ ח׳ Mal 3[24] *smite the land with a ban*, i.e. utterly destroy it.

†חֶרֶם **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. אחרם DHM [Epigr. Denkm. 43])—a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19[38] (P); not identified.

†חֵרֶם **n.pr.m.** (*consecrated*; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חרם, יחרמאל Hal [411. 504] DHM [l.c.])—**1.** priest of the third course, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 24[8]. **2.** priest of time of Nehemiah Ne 10[6]. **3.** heads of families of returning exiles: **a.** Ezr 2[39] = Ne 7[42], Ezr 10[21] Ne 12[15]. **b.** Ezr 2[32] = Ne 7[35], Ezr 10[31] Ne 3[11]. **4.** a prince Ne 10[28].

†חֲרִימָה **n.pr.loc.** (*asylum*, cf. Ar. *id.*, Wetzst [ZKW v. 1884, 115])—a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14[45] (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21[3] (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15[30] 19[4] (P), Dt 1[44] Jos 12[14] (D), 1 S 30[30] 1 Ch 4[30]; originally called צְפַת Ju 1[17], where name is said to have been changed to Hormah because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) *devoted* its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21[3].—On site v. צְפַת.

†חֶרְמוֹן **n. pr. mont.** Hermon (*sacred* mountain, cf. Sab. מחרם, etc., *temple*, Ar. حَرَمٌ *interior of mosque*, حُرْمَةٌ *asylum*, Wetzst [ZKW v. 1884, 115] RS [Sem. 1, 93; 2nd ed., 94])—the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called שִׂיאֹן by the author of Dt 4[48]; by the Amorites שְׂנִיר, by the Sidonians שִׂרְיֹן Dt 3[9]. It has three peaks; and the names חרמון and שניר, distinguished in 1 Ch 5[23] Ct 4[8], may refer to two of these peaks; חֶרְמוֹנִים ψ 42[7] prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob [BR III. 257] Bäd [Pal 301]). It is a northern boundary עד הר ח׳ Dt 3[8] Jos 12[1]; הר חרמון *mount Hermon* is used also Jos 11[17] 12[5] 13[5.11] 1 Ch 5[23]; but חרמון Jos 11[3] ψ 89[13] 133[3] Ct 4[8]. Vid. בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 5[23] (see Wetzst [Ib. 115]).

חֶרְמוֹנִים v. foregoing.

†II. [חָרַם] **vb.** slit (nose, lip, ear, etc.), mutilate, esp. face (Ar. حَرَمَ *perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear*)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ עִוֵּר אוֹ פִּסֵּחַ אוֹ חָרֵם אוֹ שָׂרוּעַ *a man blind or lame or*

mutilated in the face (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), *or too long in a limb* Lv 21[18] (H), v. Di (Kn).

†II. חֹרֶם **n.m.net** (as something perforated; cf. Ar. مُخَرَّم *perforated work*, Fl in NHWB II. 208; NH חֶרֶם *net;* Ph. חרם *maker of nets*)—abs. ח׳ Mi 7[2]; sf. חֶרְמִי Ez 32[3], חֶרְמוֹ Hb 1[15.16.17]; pl. חֳרָמִים Ec 7[26] Ez 26[5.14] 47[10];—*hunter's net* Mi 7[2] Ec 7[26]; *fisherman's net* Ez 26[5.14] 32[3] 47[10] Hb 1[15.16.17].

†חַרְמֵשׁ **n.[m.]** sickle (on form v. Ges § 85 xii. 55)—Dt 16[9] 23[26].

†I. חָרָן **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Mesopotamia (As. *ḫarrânu=road, path* COT[Gloss]; cf. Dl[Pa 185]; Jensen[Kosmologie 28] 'junction of trading-routes'=*cross-roads*)—mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11[31], where his father Teraḥ died v[32], and whence he departed for Canaan 12[4.5]; where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27[43] 28[10] (both חָרָנָה), 29[4]; as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19[12]=Is 37[12]; as place of trade Ez 27[23]; As. *Ḫarrana (-ni)*, Schr[COT] on Gn 11[31] 27[43] Ⓖ Χαρραν. It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr[KG 355, 596]; see further Chwolsohn[Ssabier I, 303 ff.] Wüstenfeld[ZMG 1864, 443 f.] Schr[KG 355, 596] Sachau[Reise 217 ff.] Mez[Gesch. d. Stadt Harran, 1892].

†II. חָרָן **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb of Judah 1 Ch 2[46.46]; Ⓖ Αρραν, ⓄL Ωρων (Sab. n.pr. חרן DHM[Epigr. Dakm. 56]).

חוֹרֹנִי, חֹרֹנַיִם v. בֵּית חוֹרֹן p. 111 supr.

חֲרֹנִי **adj.gent.** v. *id.*

†חַרְנַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (poss. *two hollows, caves, ravines*, v. בֵּית חוֹרֹן)—דֶּרֶךְ חרונים Is 15[5] Je 48[3], מוֹרַד חַרְנַיִם Je 48[5], חַרְנַיִם 48[34], city of Moab; =Ml[31.32] חורנן (i.e. prob. חוֹרֹנֶן); Ⓖ Αρωνιειμ, Ωρωναιμ.—On חַרְנַיִם Ⓖ Jos 13[10.11] 2 S 13[34] v. We Dr and בֵּית חוֹרֹן.

†חַרְנֶפֶר **n.pr.m.** name in tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7[36]=**n.pr.loc.** v. Be.— Ⓖ Αναρφαρ, A Αρναφαρ, ⓄL Αριαφερ.

חרס (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†I. חֶרֶס **n.m.**[Ju 14, 18] sun (NH *id.*)—abs. ח׳ Jb 9[7] (‖ כוכבים); c. ה epenth. בְּטֶרֶם יָבֹא הַחַרְסָה Ju 14[18] (cf. לַיִל, לַיְלָה) before the *sun* could go down (but rd. perh. הַחַדָּרָה *into the* (bridal) *chamber* Sta[ZAW 1884, 253 ff.]).

†II. [חֹרֶס] **n.pr.loc. 1.** abode of Amorites, בְּהַר־חֶרֶס בְּאַיָּלוֹן וּבְשַׁעַלְבִּים Ju 1[35], since חֶרֶס *sun*=שֶׁמֶשׁ, perh. =בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ **1.** (q. v.), so Stu (who prop. עִיר חֶרֶס=עָר), Ke Be Bu[RB 17] Öt Bla; Ⓖ ἐν τῷ [ὄρει τοῦ] Μυρσινῶνι(-ος)=הַר הֲדַס. **2.** place E. of Jordan טְלֻמַּעֲלֵה הֶחָרֶס Ju 8[13] *from the ascent of Ḥeres*, Ⓖ Αρες; the point whence Gideon turned back from pursuing Midian; Aq Symm rd. הֶהָרִים (v. Lag[Onom. 96, 2nd ed. 131]) so SS.—תִּמְנַת־חֶרֶס Ju 2[9] v. sub תִּמְנָה, ✓מנה.

III. חֶרֶס, חַרְסִית, חַרְכּוֹת v. sub חרשׂ.

חרע (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. Aram. ܚܪܥ Ethpa. *be clever*, ܡܬܚܪܥ *shrewd*, esp. in bad sense; Ar. خَرَعَ *split*, VIII. *originate, invent*).

†תַּחְרֵעַ **n.pr.m.** a great-great-grandson of Saul 1 Ch 9[41] Ⓖ Θαρα(χ)=תַּאְרַע 8[35] Ⓖ Θερες, A Θαρεε; ⓄL in both Θαραα.

†I. [חָרַף] **vb.** reproach (NH Pi. *id.;* Aram. חֲרַף *id.*, ܚܪܦ *sharpen*, ܚܰܪܺܝܦ *sharp, keen, acute*);—**Qal** *Impf.* לֹא־יֶחֱרַף לְבָבִי מִיָּמָי Jb 27[6]; *Pt. sf.* חֹרְפֶיךָ ψ 119[42] Pr 27[11]; חוֹרְפֶיךָ ψ 69[10]. **Piel.** *Pf.* חֵרְפוּ Ju 5[18]+6 t.; חֵרַפְתָּ Is 37[23]+4 t. etc.+10 t. pf.; *Impf.* יְחָרֵף 2 S 21[21] 1 Ch 20[7]; יְחָרְפוּ ψ 74[10]+2 t. sf.; *Inf.* לְחָרֵף Is 37[4]+5 t.; בְּחָרְפָם 2 S 23[9] (but v. infr.); *Pt.* מְחָרֵף ψ 44[17];—*reproach*,—prop. *say sharp things against*,—*taunt*, c. acc. Ju 8[15] 1 S 17[10.25.26.36.45] 2 S 21[21]+1 Ch 20[7]; God, by injustice to the poor Pr 14[31] 17[5]; Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65[7]; Yahweh as the God of Israel 2 K 19[4.16.22.23]=Is 37[4.17.23.24]=2 Ch 32[17] (c. לְ); c. בְּ, Philistines 2 S 23[9] MT (but rd. בְּפֶסֶ דַּמִּים *at Pas-dammîm*, n.pr.loc., as 1 Ch 11[12] We Dr); *reproach*, Ne 6[13] ψ 42[11] 44[17] 55[13] 57[4] 74[10.18] 79[12] 89[52.52] 102[9] Zp 2[8.10]; poet. and fig., *despise, scorn*, ח׳ נפשׁ למות Ju 5[18].

†חֶרְפָּה **n.f.** reproach—ח׳ Gn 34[14]+35 t.; cstr. חֶרְפַּת Jos 5[9]+15 t.; sf. חֶרְפָּתְךָ ψ 74[22] etc. +17 t. sfs.; pl. חֲרָפוֹת ψ 69[11] Dn 12[2]; cstr. חֲרָפוֹת ψ 69[10].—**1.** *taunt* of enemy 1 S 17[26]; so also 1 S 25[39]; *reproach* cast upon another, *scorn, contumely* Ne 3[36] 5[9] ψ 69[20.21] 71[13] 89[51] 119[22] Pr 18[3] Is 51[7] Ez 21[33]; שמע ח׳ Je 51[51] Zp 2[8] La 3[61]; נתן ח׳ על Je 23[40]; נשׂא ח׳ על ψ 15[3] (slander); נשׂא ח׳ Je 31[19] Ez 36[15] Mi 6[16] (reproach); ח׳ על *bear reproach for* ψ 69[8] Je 15[15] Zp 3[18]; השׁיב ח׳ Ho 12[15] Ne 3[36]; חרף ח׳ ψ 69[10] 79[12] 89[51]; העביר ח׳ ψ 119[39]; הסיר ח׳ מעל 1 S 17[26] Is 25[8]; *reproaches against* God ψ 69[10] (חֲרְפוֹת חוֹרְפֶיךָ),

74^{22} 79^{12}. **2.** *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame, disgrace:* **a.** sexual $2\,S\,13^{13}$ Is 47^{3} Ez 16^{57} Pr 6^{33}. **b.** barrenness of womb Gn 30^{23}(E) Is 4^{1}; widowhood Is 54^{4}. **c.** hunger Ez 36^{30}; disease Jb 19^{5}. **d.** ritual, uncircumcision Gn 34^{14}(P) Jos 5^{9}(JE). **e.** injuries from enemies La 3^{30} 5^{1} Ne 1^{3} 2^{7} Jb 16^{10} Dn $11^{18.18}$. **3.** *a reproach,* the object of reproach, the person or thing reproached חֶרְפַּת אָדָם *a reproach of man* ψ 22^{7}; היה ח׳ ל׳ נבל ח׳ 39^{9}; *become an object of reproach to* 31^{12} 79^{4} 89^{42} 109^{25} Ez 5^{15}; (׳ל) לח (היה) Is 30^{5} Je 6^{10} 20^{8} 42^{18} $44^{8.12}$ 49^{13} ψ 69^{11} Dn 9^{16} 12^{2}; (׳ל) נתן ח׳ Ez 22^{4} Jo 2^{19} ψ 78^{66}; נתן לח׳ Je 24^{9} 29^{18} Ez 5^{14} Jo 2^{17}; שׂים ח׳ ל׳ ψ 44^{14}; שׂים ח׳ על $1\,S\,11^{2}$.

† II. **חרף** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَرَفَ *gather fruit, pluck*).

† **חֹרֶף** **n.m.** **harvest-time, autumn** (Ar. خَرِيف *freshly gathered fruit, autumn* (also *rain of autumn* or *beginning of winter*)=Sab. (׳)חרפ DHM [ZMG 1875, xxix. 597]; Sab. חרף, חרפם=*year*, cf. Eth. ሓጸይ: *annus currens* Os(Levy) [ZMG 1865, 168, 174] DHM [ZMG 1883, 369]; As. *ḫarpu*, Schr [JPTh 1875, 341] KAT² [53 n.]=COT [i. 54 n.])—abs. ׳ח Zc 14^{8}+5 t.; sf. חָרְפִּי Jb 29^{4};—קִיץ וְחֹרֶף Gn 8^{22}(J), ψ 74^{17} Zc 14^{8}; בֵּית הַח׳ *autumn-house* or *palace* Am 3^{15} Je 36^{22}(+בַּחֹדֶשׁ) *in the 9th month*, i.e. Nov.-Dec.); מח׳ הַתְּשִׁעִי Pr 20^{4} *a sluggard ploughs not after harvest;* as implying maturity, יְמֵי חָרְפִּי Jb 29^{4} *in the days of my autumn* (prime).

III. [חָרַף] **vb.denom. remain in harvest-time** (so Ar. خَرَفَ; Eng. *to winter*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. בְּכָל־בְּהֵמַת הָאָרֶץ עָלָיו תַּחֹרֶף Is 18^{6} *all the beasts of the earth shall spend the harvest-time upon it.*

† חָרֵף (dub. whether from I. or II.) **n.pr.m.** a chief of the line of Judah $1\,Ch\,2^{51}$.

† חָרִיף, חָרִיף **n.pr.m.**(cf. Ar. خَرِيف *autumn*, v. חֹרֶף supr.)—**1.** חָרֵף head of a family of returned exiles Ne 7^{24}(𝔊 Αρειφ, 𝔊L Ιωρηε)=יוֹרָה (cf. יוֹרֶה *early rain*) Ezr 2^{18}(𝔊 Ουρα, A Ιωρα, 𝔊L Ωραι). **2.** חָרִיף one of those sealed Ne 10^{20} 𝔊 Αρειφ(α), 𝔊L Αρηφ.

† חֲרִיפִי Qr, הרופי Kt, **adj.gent.** c. art.; שְׁפַטְיָהוּ הַח׳ $1\,Ch\,12^{6}$ (Baer, v⁵ van d. H), 𝔊 Χαρα(ι)φ(ε)ι, A Αρουφι; perh., if Qr right, connected with חָרֵף Ne 7^{24}.

† IV. [חָרַף] **vb.** acquire (cf. Ar. خَرَّفَ *turn a thing from its proper way or manner*, but also *gain, acquire* [subsistence] for one's family)—only **Niph.** *Pt. f.* שִׁפְחָה נֶחֱרֶפֶת לְאִישׁ *a maidservant acquired for a man* (viz. as his concubine) Lv 19^{26}(H; cf. NH חֲרוּפָה of woman *designated* for a man).

† I. **חָרַץ** **vb. cut, sharpen, decide** (NH *id., cut in, decide,* Aram. in deriv.; As. *ḫarâṣu, dig, decide, ḫariṣu, trench,* Zehnpfund [BAS i. 502]; Ph. חרץ *decision,* Hoffm [AGG xxxvi. May 1889, 11])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ח Jos 10^{21}; חָרְצָתִי $1\,K\,20^{40}$; *Impf.* יֶחֱרַץ Ex 11^{7}; 2 ms. תֶּחֱרָץ $2\,S\,5^{24}$; *Pt.pass.* חָרוּץ Is 10^{22} Lv 22^{22}; pl. חֲרוּצִים Jb 14^{5} (v. also חָרוּץ infr.)—**1.** *cut, mutilate* Lv 22^{22} (עִוֵּרֶת אוֹ שָׁבוּר אוֹרָחָרוּץ אוֹ יַבֶּלֶת). **2.** *sharpen,* fig. the tongue, לֹא יֶחֱרַץ־כֶּלֶב לְשֹׁנוֹ Ex 11^{7}(J), i.e. utter no sound against Isr., Jos 10^{21}. **3.** *decide* $1\,K\,20^{40}$ (abs.); so pt. pass. חרוצים ימיו Jb 14^{5} *his days are determined, fixed* (‖ מְסֻפָּר חדשׁיו), Is 10^{22} כָּלָיוֹן ח׳; *act with decision* $2\,S\,5^{24}$. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחֱרָצָה Is 10^{23}+3 t.; נֶחֱרֶצֶת Dn 9^{26} (both these forms inf. cstr. acc. to Ba [NB 90]); *decisive* כָּלָה וְנֶחֱרֶצֶת ׳ח Is 10^{23} 28^{22} Dn 9^{27} a consumption and *strict decision* (i.e. that which is strictly determined), כי נ׳ נֶעֱשְׂתָה Dn 11^{36}; נח׳ שֹׁמֵמוֹת Dn 9^{26} *strict determining of desolation.*

† I. חָרוּץ **adj. sharp, diligent** (on this and foll. v. Ba [NB 173])—חָרוּץ Is 28^{27}+11 t.; pl. חֲרוּצִים Pr 10^{4} 12^{24}; חֲרֻצִים Pr 13^{4}; חֲרֻצוֹת Am 1^{3};—**1.** *sharp:* of threshing instrument מוֹרָג ח׳ חָדָשׁ Is 41^{15}; without ׳מ, as subst., 28^{27} (where יוֹדֵשׁ); ח׳ הַבְּרֻחָל Am 1^{3}; Jb 41^{22}(fig. of crocodile). **2.** fig. *diligent:* as subst. Pr 21^{5}; opp. רְמִיָּה Pr 10^{4} $12^{24.27}$; opp. עָצֵל Pr 13^{4}.—Dn 9^{25} v. IV. חרוץ.

† II. חָרוּץ **n.**[**m.**] **strict decision,** only עֵמֶק הָחָרוּץ Jo $4^{14.14}$ *valley of strict decision* (v. Ba [l. c.]).

† III. חָרוּץ **n.**[**m.**] **trench, moat** (Aram. חֲרֻצָא; As. *ḫariṣu, ḫiriṣu, id.,* Dl [HWB])—only in רְחוֹב וְח׳ Dn 9^{25}, si vera l.; as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh (q.v.); Gr רְחוֹב וחיץ; < 𝔊 Bev רְחוֹב וָחוּץ *with public places and streets.*

† IV. חָרוּץ **n.pr.m.** father of king Amon's mother $2\,K\,21^{19}$, 𝔊 Αρους.

† [חָרִיץ] **n.m.** [1 8 17, 18] **a cut, thing cut, sharp instrument**;—pl. cstr. חָרִיצֵי $1\,S\,17^{18}$ $1\,Ch\,20^{3}$; חֲרִיצֵי $2\,S\,12^{31}$;—**1.** ח׳ הֶחָלָב $1\,S\,17^{18}$ *cuts of milk* i. e. cheeses. **2.** *sharp instr.* of iron, $2\,S\,12^{31}$=

1 Ch 20[8] בַּמְּגֵרָה ובח׳ הַבַּרְזֶל וּבַמַּגֵּרוֹת (cf. Am 1[3] sub חרוץ **1**, and Dr[8m]).

†חַרְצַנִּים **n.m.pl.** some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as **grape-kernels, grape-stones**, fr. acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also גֶּפֶן p. 260 supr.: מִגֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן מֵח׳ וְעַד־זָג Nu 6[4] *of the wine-vine, including both* חרצנים *and* זג, he shall not eat.

II. חרץ *be yellow* (prob. ✓ of foll.: Syr. ܚܪܨ *id.* (rare), חַרְצֻבָּא *yellow*; cf. Aram. חריץ *safflower*, Ar. إِحْرِيضٌ *id.*: v. Nö ZMG 1886, 728, Löw Aram. Pflanzenn. 218 Kö II. 1, 137).

† v. חָרוּץ **n.m.** Pr a, 10 **gold, poet.** (Ph. חרץ, v. Dr[8m xxviii]; As. *ḫurâṣu*)—חָרוּץ ψ 68[14]+5 t.; *gold*, always ‖ כֶּסֶף; Zc 9[3], of dove's wings ψ 68[14] בִּירַקְרַק ח׳; elsewh. in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3[14] 8[10] (ח׳ נִבְחָר) v[19] 16[16].

חרצב (quadrilit. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَفْرَبَ *bind* or *twist powerfully*, Frey).

†[חַרְצֻבָּה] **n.[f.]** **bond, fetter, pang**, only pl. חַרְצֻבּוֹת; — **1.** cstr. ח׳ רֶשַׁע Is 58[6] *bonds of wickedness* i.e. imposed by wicked men (‖ אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה). **2.** *pangs* (cf. חֶבֶל, חֲבָל), abs. ח׳ אֵין לְמוֹתָם ψ 73[4] *they have no pangs* (rd. וגו׳ לָמוֹ תָּם).

חַרְצַנִּים v. sub 1. חרץ.

†חָרַק **vb. gnash** or **grind** the teeth, only poet. (NH *id.*; Ar. حَرَقَ *file, rub together, grate* or *grind* (teeth); Aram. חְרַק *id.*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ Jb 16[9]; *Impf.* יַחֲרֹק ψ 112[10]; וַיַּחֲרֹקוּ La 2[16]; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹק ψ 35[16]; *Pt.* חֹרֵק ψ 37[12]; — *grind* the teeth in rage against: ח׳ שִׁנָּיו עַל ψ 37[12] 35[16]; abs. without עַל 112[10] La 2[16] (only here c. שֵׁן sing.); c. בְּ instr. (Ges[§ 119. 3 b. R.] Da[Synt. §73 R. 6]) ח׳ בשניו עלי Jb 16[9].

†I. [חָרַר] **vb. be hot, scorched, burn**, poet. & late (Ar. حَرَّ *be hot, burn, thirst*; Eth. ሐረረ: Aram. חַר; cf. As. *arâru, glow*, SASm Asrb. I, p. 97 Belser[BAS II, 155])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָרָה Jb 30[30], וְחָרָה consec. Ez 24[11], חָרוּ Is 24[6];—**1.** *be hot, scorched*, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24[11]. **2.** *burn* = *be burned*, fig. of men, in 'י's judgment, Is 24[6]. **3.** *burn*, of bones of sick men in fever ח׳ מִנִּי־חֹרֶב Jb 30[30]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחַר Je 6[29], נָחַר Ez 15[4], נָחַר ψ 69[4]; 3 pl. נִחֲרוּ ψ 102[4] (Kö[I. 368]); *Impf.* וַיֵּחַר Ez 15[5] יֵחָרוּ Ez 24[10] (del. Co B al.) **1.** *be scorched*, of bellows מַפֵּחַ in fierce fire Je 6[29] (fig.); *scorched, charred*, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15[4.5] middle part charred, the ends devoured (אכל) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. *id.*) Ez 24[10] (v. supr.). **2.** *burn*, of bones in fever ψ 102[4] (כְּמוֹקֵד, cf. **Qal** Jb 30[30]); *be parched*, of throat נרוני נח׳ 69[4]. —Is 41[11] 45[24] Ct 1[6] v. חרה. **Pilp.** *Inf.* לְחָרְחֵר־רִיב Pr 26[21] *to kindle strife*.

†[חָרֵר] **n.[m.]** **parched place** (Ar. حَرَّةٌ, Bd Pal 196), only pl. abs. חֲרֵרִים ח׳ במדבר Je 17[6] (‖ עֲרָבָה) fig. of life of godless.

†חַרְחָר **n.m.** **violent heat, fever** (v. Ba NB 206)—בַּשַּׁחֶפֶת וּבַקַּדַּחַת וּבַח׳ ובחרב וגו׳ Dt 28[22].

†חַרְחוּר **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[51] = Ne 7[53]; Ⓖ Αρου(α)ρ (meaning as above? or fr. II. חרר?).

II. חרר (✓ of foll.; Ar. حَرَّ *be* or *become free*, حُرٌّ *free, freeborn*; NH חרר Pi. *set free*, חֹר *freeman*; Aram. חֲרַר, חֵר Pa. *set free*, חָרְתָּא *freed-man, -woman*; Sab. חר *freeman, noble* (?) DHM Epigr. Denkm. 87; Eth. ሐራ: coll. *army, troops* (in Amhar. *free, noble*, acc. to Di 88), ሐራዊ: *free, noble*, etc.)

† II. [חֹר] **n.m.** 1 K 21, 8 **noble**, late, esp. Neh., v. Dr Intr 519 n. (v. Lag BN 32)—only pl. חֹרִים 1 K 21[8] +6 t., חוֹרִים Ec 10[17], Ne 6[17]+3 t.; sf. חֹרֶיהָ Is 34[12];—*nobles* in Naboth's city 1 K 21[8.11]; nobles of Judah, חֹרֵי יְהוּדָה 6[17] 13[17] Je 27[20] 39[6] Ne 6[17] 13[17], ח׳ והסגנים (in Jerusalem) Ne 2[16] 4[8.13] 5[7] 7[5], Ec 10[17], of Edom Is 34[12].—1. חֹר, v. II. חור.

III. חרר (✓ of foll.; v. As. *ḫarâru, bore, pierce, ḫurru, hole, ravine* Dl Pr 150, 182; Ar. حُرٌّ *hole* or *mouth* of millstone; NH חֹרֵר *bore, pierce*).

†III. חֹר, חוֹר **n.[m.]** **hole**;—abs. חֹר 2 K 12[10] Ez 8[7] (del. Co B etc.), חוֹר Ct 5[4], חֹרִים 1 S 14[11]; cstr. חֹרֵי Jb 30[6]; sf. חֹרָיו Na 2[13], חֹרֶיהָ Zc 14[12]; —*hole* in lid of chest 2 K 12[10] (made by boring, נקב), in door Ct 5[4]; in wall Ez 8[7] (v. supra); = eye-*socket* עיניו תְּפֻקְנָה בְּח׳ Zc 14[12] (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); *holes* as hiding-places for men 1 S 14[11], so also 13[6] Ew We l r (for MT חוחים), dwelling of outcast people חרי עָפָר Jb 30[6]; of *dens* of lions Na 2[13].—1. חֹר, v. II. חור.

†חֹר, חוֹר **n.[m.]** id. — coll. חוֹר Is 42[22] as hiding-places of men; cstr. חֹר Is 11[8] hole of asp (פֶּתֶן).

†II. חֹרִי, חוֹרִי **adj.**, usu. **n.pr.gent.** et **pers.** (prob. = *cave-dweller*, so Thes RobGes MV VB; v. also W Max Müll[Asien u. Europa 136, 155, 156])—**1. adj. gent.** שֵׂעִיר הַח׳ Gn 36[20] *Seir the Horite* (P); rd. ׳הַח also v[2] for MT הַחִוִּי. **2. n.pr.gent.** alw. c. art.; usu. sg. coll. הַחֹרִי, ancient inhabitants of land of Edom Gn 14[6] (בְּהַרְרָם שֵׂעִיר); in P called בְּנֵי שֵׂעִיר בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם 36[21] (vid. v[20]); cf. v[29.30]; acc. to Dt 2[12] (where alone הַחֹרִים), v[22] they were driven out by sons of Esau (yet v. Gn 36[1.6] and Di); Ⓖ ὁ Χορραῖος, οἱ Χορραῖοι, (Gn 36[20.30] Χορρ(ε)ι). **3. n.pr.pers.m. a.** חֹרִי an Edomite Gn 36[22] = 1 Ch 1[39]; Ⓖ Χορρ(ε)ι. **b.** חוֹרִי a Simeonite Nu 13[5], but Ⓖ Σουρ(ε)ι, ⓂL Σουδρι.—I. חֹרִי v. sub I. חור.

חרשׁ (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَشَ vb. *scratch, lacerate*, حَرْش *irritation*, etc.)

†חֶרֶשׁ **n.**[**m.**] **earthenware, earthen vessel, sherd, potsherd,** P and late (NH חֶרֶס, Aram. חַרְסָא)—abs. ׳ח Lv 6[21] + 9 t., חֶרֶשׂ Nu 5[17] + 4 t.; pl. cstr. חַרְשֵׂי Is 45[9]; sf. חַרְשָׂיהָ Ez 23[34]. —**1.** *earthenware:* כְּלִי־׳ח *earthen vessel* Je 32[14]; esp. P Lv 6[21] 11[33] 14[5.50] 15[12] Nu 5[17]; without כְּלִי Pr 26[23]; cf. ׳ח בַּקֻּבָּק יוֹצֵר Je 19[1]; ׳ח לִנְבֻלֵי La 4[2] they are reckoned *as earthen vessels*, sim. of sons of Zion; חֶרֶשׂ אֶת־חַרְשֵׂי אֲדָמָה Is 45[9] *a potsherd* (perh. = *earthen vessel*, v. Pr 26[23] supr.) *among earthen potsherds* (of men, over against יוֹצֵר their potter); sim. of dryness ψ 22[16]. **2.** *a fragment of earthenware, sherd* Is 30[14] Ez 23[34]; ׳ח לְהִתְגָּרֵד Jb 2[8] *a sherd to scrape himself;* ׳ח חַדּוּדֵי Jb 41[22] *sharpest potsherds*, fig. of sharp scales on belly of crocodile.

חֶרְשֹׁת v. קִיר־חֶרֶשֹׁת.

†III. [חֶרֶס] **n.**[**m.**] an eruptive disease, **itch** (Aram. חַרְכָּא, שְׁחִין; also שְׁחִין *rough*, etc.) —וּבְחֶרֶס Dt 28[27] (‖ עפלים Kt, עֳפָלִים).—I, II. חֶרֶס v. sub חרס.

†חרסות Kt, חַרְסִית Qr **n.f.coll. potsherd**—פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הַחַרְסוֹת Je 19[2], designation of a gate in Jerus.; opening of the *gate of potsherds*, i.e. where they were thrown (vid. v[10.11] and Gf); it led into the valley of Hinnom; Ⓖ χαρσ(ε)ιθ favours Qr.

†I. [חָרַשׁ] **vb. cut in, engrave, plough, devise** (NH *id.*, *plough*, so Eth. ሐረሰ; Ph. חרש, Aram. ׳rare) חָרַת *engrave*, ܚܪܫ *cleave, plough*, Ar. حَرَثَ *plough*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָרְשׁוּ ψ 129[3], חָרְשָׁתָם Ju 14[18] Ho 10[13]; *Impf.* יַחֲרֹשׁ Is 28[24] Pr 20[4]; יַחֲרֹשׁוּ Ho 10[11] + Am 6[12] (v. infr.); 2 ms. תַּחֲרֹשׁ Dt 22[10] Pr 3[29]; *Inf. cstr.* חָרֹשׁ 1 S 8[12]; *Pt.* חֹרֵשׁ Gn 4[22] + 5 t.; חוֹרֵשׁ Am 9[13]; pl. חֹרְשִׁים ψ 129[3], חֹרְשֵׁי Jb 4[8] + 3 t., fpl. abs. חֹרְשׁוֹת Jb 1[14]; *pass.* חֲרוּשָׁה Je 17[1]:—**1.** *cut in, engrave*, of worker in metals ׳ח נְחֹשֶׁת וּבַרְזֶל Gn 4[22](J), ׳ח נחשת 1 K 7[14]; fig. ׳ח עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּם Je 17[1] *engraved on the tablet of their heart.* **2.** *plough*, lit., human subj. (animal usu. c. בְּ), no obj. expr. 1 K 19[19] Dt 22[10] Is 28[24], so יַחֲרֹשׁ בבקרים Am 6[12] (but rd. prob. יָחֻרַשׁ בבקר יָם; v. We al.); c. acc. cogn. ׳ח חֲרִישׁוֹ 1 S 8[12] *plough his ploughing* (=*do his ploughing*), Pr 20[4]; fig. of Judah Ho 10[11]; with ethical ref. ׳ח רֶשַׁע v[13] (‖ קצר), ׳ח אָוֶן Jb 4[8] (‖ זרע, קצר); עַל־גַּבִּי חָרְשׁוּ חֹרְשִׁים ψ 129[3] *upon my back have ploughmen ploughed* (fig. of oppression by wicked); חֹרֵשׁ = *ploughman* Is 28[24], Am 9[13] (‖ קוֹצֵר); ׳ח with oxen subj. only Jb 1[14]. **3.** *devise* (as one who *works in, practises*), usu. bad sense, obj. רָעָה Pr 3[29], רַע 6[14]; מַחְשְׁבוֹת אָוֶן v[18], חֹרְשֵׁי רַע Pr 12[20] 14[22]; but also חֹרְשֵׁי טוֹב v[22]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. צִיּוֹן שָׂדֶה תִּחָרֵשׁ Mi 3[12] Zion, as a field she *shall be ploughed* = Je 26[18]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ רָעָה עַל־ 1 S 23[9] *fabricating mischief against* (v. Dr, and cf. We).

†חֹרֶשׁ **n.m.** Ex 38, 23 **graver, artificer** (Ph. חרש)—abs. ׳ח (= * חַרַשׁ) Ex 35[35] + 14 t.; cstr. חֲרַשׁ Ex 28[11] + 2 t.; pl. חֲרָשִׁים Ho 13[2] + 7 t.; חֲרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4[14.14] Ne 11[35] (v. infr.); cstr. חַרְשֵׁי 2 S 5[11] + 6 t.;—**1.** *graver, artificer:* **a.** worker in metal 1 S 13[19] Ho 8[6] 13[2] Dt 27[15] Je 10[9] (‖ צוֹרֵף), Is 40[19] (‖ *id.*), 54[16] 1 Ch 29[5]; ׳ח בַּרְזֶל Is 44[12] 2 Ch 24[12]; perh. also Is 41[7] (+ צוֹרֵף); appar. = hammerer Zc 2[3] (symbol.). **b.** worker in wood ׳ח עֵץ 2 S 5[11] = 1 Ch 14[1] (עֲצִים), 2 K 12[12] 22[6] = 2 Ch 34[11], Je 10[3] Is 40[20] 44[13] (v. also 1 Ch 22[15] infr.); perh. also Ezr 3[7] 2 Ch 24[12] (both ‖ חצב). **c.** worker in stone ׳ח אֶבֶן קִיר 2 S 5[11] = 1 Ch 14[1] (om. אבן); also of engraving on gems ׳ח אבן Ex 28[11] (P; ‖ פִּתּוּחֵי חֹתָם); see also foll. **d.** in gen. ׳ח אֶבֶן וָעֵץ 1 Ch 22[15]; *idol-maker* ׳ח צִירִים Is 45[16], cf. 44[11] (also v[12.13] supr.), 2 K 24[14.16] Je 24[1] 29[2] (all ‖ מַסֵּגֵר), Ex 35[35] 38[23] (both P; both ‖ חֹשֵׁב). In גֵּיא חֲרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4[14], גֵּי הַחָ׳ Ne 11[35] *valley of (the) artificers*, and חֲרָשִׁים *artificers* 1 Ch 4[14], ח has — exceptionally, v. Ol[§ 183 a] Kö II, § 60. 5; rd. חֹרְשִׁים? **2.** fig. ׳ח מַשְׁחִית Ez 21[36] *men skilled to destroy.*

†I. חֲרֹשֶׁת **n.f. carving, skilful working,** only cstr. חֲרֹשֶׁת עֵץ Ex 31[5] 35[33]; ׳ח אֶבֶן 31[5] 35[33]. —II. חָרֶשֶׁת v. p. 361 infr.

†חֲרִישׁ **n.m.** ploughing, ploughing-time—abs. ח׳ וְקָצִיר Gn 45[6] (E) *ploughing and harvesting;* also (=*time of ploughing and harvest*) Ex 34[21] (JE); c. sf. as acc. cogn. חָרַשׁ חֲרִישׁוֹ 1 S 8[12] (v. supr. חָרַשׁ **2**).

†[מַחֲרֶשֶׁת, מַחֲרֵשָׁה] **n.f.** ploughshare—sg. sf. לְלַטֵּשׁ אִישׁ מַחֲרֵשְׁתּוֹ v[20] *to sharpen each man his ploughshare* 1 S 13[20] (+אֶת־, מַחֲרַשְׁתּוֹ)+ מַחֲרֵשָׁתוֹ v[20], rd. prob. דָּרְבָּנוֹ *his goad* (so 𝔊 𝔖 We Dr, see v[21]); pl. abs. מַחֲרֵשׁוֹת v[21] (+similar list; on txt. of both vv. see Dr).

† II. [חָרַשׁ] **vb. 1. be silent, dumb, speechless; 2. be deaf;** chiefly poet. (NH Pi. *make deaf;* Aram. ܚܪܫ, ܐܬܚܪܫ *be dumb, deaf;* Ar. خَرِسَ *be dumb, speechless,* cf. As. *ḫarâšu, restrain,* acc. to Dl[Pr 100]; v. Lag[BN 120])—**Qal** *Impf.* יֶחֱרַשׁ ψ 50[3]; 2 ms. תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 28[1] 83[2]; תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 35[22] 109[1]; תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 39[13]; 3 fpl. תֶּחֱרַשְׁנָה Mi 7[16]; —**1.** *be silent,* alw. of God's keeping silence when men pray ψ 35[22] 50[3] 83[2] 109[1]; sq. אֶל־ 39[13]. **2.** *be deaf,* subj. ׳י, sq. מִמֶּנִּי ψ 28[1]; subj. אָזְנַיִם Mi 7[16]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* חֵחֲרִישׁ Nu 30[15] Gn 34[5]; וְהֶחֱרִישׁ consec. Nu 30[5.8]; וְהֶחֱרִישׁ consec. Nu 30[12]; הֶחֱרַשְׁתִּי Est 7[4]+2 t. etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲרִישׁ Nu 30[15]+2 t. (incl. Zp 3[17] v. infr.); 2 ms. תַּחֲרִישׁ Hb 1[13]; juss. תַּחֲרַשׁ 1 S 7[8]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲרִישׁוּן Jb 13[5]; תַּחֲרִשׁוּן Ex 14[14], etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲרַשׁ Ju 18[19]+2 t.; הַחֲרִישִׁי 2 S 13[20]; הַחֲרִישׁוּ Jb 13[13] Is 41[1]; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲרֵשׁ Nu 30[15]+2 t.; *Pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ Gn 24[21]+2 t. (incl. 1 S 10[27] v. infr.); מַחֲרִישִׁים 2 S 19[11];—**1.** *be silent* (=*exhibit silence*) **a.** almost alw. of men Gn 24[21] 34[5] Ex 14[14] (all J), Ju 18[19] 2 S 13[20] 19[11] 2 K 18[36]=Is 36[21], Je 4[19] Jb 6[24] 13[5.5.19] 33[31.33] Pr 11[12] 17[28] ψ 32[3] Ne 5[8] Est 4[14.14] 7[4]; also וַיְהִי כְּמַחֲרִישׁ 1 S 10[27] (but rd. rather ויהי כחדש *and it came to pass after about a month,* 𝔊 Dr); יחריש באהבתו Zp 3[17] (𝔊 𝔖 יְחַדֵּשׁ he *will renew* his love, v. esp. Buhl[ZAW v. 1885, 183]); ח׳ c. ל pers. *keep silence at* one, i.e. fail to make objection at proper time Nu 30[5.8.12.15.15] (all P); אלי ׳החׁ Is 41[1] pregn.=*come silently unto me;* sq. מִן pers. *cease to speak with* Je 38[27]; *be silent about, pass by in silence,* sq. acc. אח׳ בַּהֲיוֹ Jb 41[4]. **b.** rarely of God, permitting evil in silence Hb 1[13] Is 42[14] ψ 50[21]. **2.** once causat. *make silent,* c. acc. Jb 11[3]. **3.** *be deaf, shew deafness:* אַל־ תַּחֲרַשׁ מִמֶּנִּי מְעָצֹק 1 S 7[8] *be not deaf* (turning) *from us, so as not to cry.*

†חֵרֵשׁ **adj.** deaf—חֵרֵשׁ (=*חֲרֵשׁ) Ex 4[11]+4 t.; pl. חֵרְשִׁים Is 29[18]+3 t.;—*deaf,* Ex 4[11] (J; ‖אִלֵּם), ψ 38[14] (‖ *id.*); also Lv 19[14] (H), Is 29[18] 35[5] 42[18.19]+v[19b] (for last עִוֵּר, cf. 43[8]; Gr[JQ 1891, Oct. p. 2] v. Che[Comm., JQ Jan. 1892, 332]), 43[8]; ח׳ פֶּתֶן ψ 58[5] *a deaf adder.*

† I. חֶרֶשׁ **n.[m.]** as **adv. silently, secretly**—ח׳ מְרַגְּלִים Jos 2[1] (JE) *exploring secretly.*

III. **חרשׁ** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֶרֶשׁ **n.m.** Er 31, 3 **wood, wooded height** (As. *ḫuršu, wooded height* COT[Gloss] Lyon[Sargontexte, Gloss] (v. also Dl[Pr 180] Che[crit. n. on Is 17, 9]); NH חוֹרֶשׁ *wood, forest;* Aram. חוּרְשָׁא *id.*)—abs. ׳ח Is 17[9] Ez 31[3] (but on both v. infr.); חֲרָשָׁה 1 S 23[16] (v. Dr); בַּחֲרָשָׁה 1 S 23[15.18.19]; pl. חֳרָשִׁים 2 Ch 27[4];—*wooded height* 1 S 23[15] (‖ בָּהָר v[14]), v[16.18], so בַּמְּצָדוֹת בַּח׳ וּבְח׳ בנה בְּיִרְעָיוֹת וּמִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch v[19]; בְּגִבְעַת הַחֲכִילָה 27[4] *and on the wooded heights he built fortresses and towers* (‖בְּהַר יְהוּדָה); עֲזוּבַת הַחֹרֶשׁ וְהָאָמִיר ׳ע החוי והאמרי Is 17[9] *the forsaken places of the wooded heights and summits* Ges Ew De Di RV; but rd. prob. *forsaken places of the Hivites and the Amorites,* so 𝔊 Lag Che Or Brd Du; ח׳ מֵצַל Ez 31[3] *shade-giving wood* or *thicket,* of close branches of cedar (but sense hardly legitimate; del. 𝔊 Co).

IV. **חרשׁ** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; suggestions on etym. v. infr.)

† II. [חָרַשׁ] **n.[m.]** magic art, or perh. magic drug (Aram. ܚܫ *practise magic,* חָרָשׁ, ܚܰܪܳܫܳܐ *magician,* ܚܫܐ *incantation, magic art, preparation of magic potion,* so Eth. ሐራሲ: *one using incantations;* ሐረሰ: ሐርስ: ሐራስ: *incantation, magic;* comp. perh. Ar. خُرْسَةٌ, خُرُسٌ a medicinal broth given to women in childbed; חָרָשׁ perh. magical drug, v. RS[JPh xiv. 1885, 128]) — only חֲכַם חֲרָשִׁים Is 3[3] *skilled in magic arts,* or *drugs* (‖ נָבוֹן לָחַשׁ), (>others gen.=*handicraft*).

† III. חָרֵשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 9[15] 𝔊 Παραιηλ, A Αρες, 𝔊 L Αρης.

†חֲרֻשָׁא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[52] 𝔊 Αρησα, 𝔊 L Βαασα, =Ne 7[54] 𝔊 Αδασα.

† II. חֲרֹשֶׁת **n.pr.loc.** only in combin. ׳ח הַגּוֹיִם, *Ḥarosheth of the nations* (v. גּוֹי), Ju 4[2.13.16]; perh. mod. *el-Ḥaritîye,* on right bank of lower Kishon, v. Thomson[Land and Book; Central Palestine, 1883, 215 ff.] Bd[Pal 241] Be Bla Cooke[Hist. Deb. 3] GASm[Geog. 393].

חֲרָשִׁים v. חָרָשׁ and גֵּיא; also II. חָרָשׁ.

†[חֲרִישִׁי] **adj.** meaning wholly dub.; only רוּחַ קָדִים חֲרִישִׁית Jon 4[8]; *a silent east wind* is not suitable in context; *still*=*sultry* is mere conject.; Hi *autumnal* (√ I. חרשׁ); St prop. חריסית=חרישית, fr. חָרֶם *sun* (or √whence חָרֶם comes) *hot east wind;* We makes no attempt to explain.

†[חָרַת] **vb. grave, engrave,** only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* חָרוּת עַל הַלֻּחֹת Ex 32[16] (E), *engraved upon the tablets* (by finger of God), but fr. absence of ‖ in cogn. lang. (Ar. حَرَّسَ is *perforate, bore, slit*) prob. error for חָרוּשׁ (Je 17[1]).

†[חֶרֶת] **n.pr.loc.,** only in יַעַר חֶרֶת 1 S 22[5].

†חָשַׂךְ **vb. withhold, refrain** (NH חָסַךְ, Aram. חֲסַךְ, ܚܫܟ; Palm. חסך *remit, spare,* Vog[Nos. 6, 15]; Sab. משחכן *weaned* (child) DHM[ZMG 1875, 608])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָשַׂךְ Gn 39[9]+4 t. (+Ez 30[18] Ba; v. חשׁך; Is 38[17] v. infr.), חָשָׂךְ Is 14[6], חָשְׂכוּ Jb 30[10], חָשְׂכוּ Je 14[10], etc.; *Impf.* יַחְשֹׂךְ Jb 16[5]+2 t.; 2 ms. תַּחְשֹׂךְ Is 58[1], תַּחְשׂוֹךְ Pr 24[11]; 2 fs. תַּחְשְׂכִי Is 54[2], etc.; *Imv.* חְשֹׂךְ ψ 19[14]; *Pt.* חֹשֵׂךְ Pr 10[19] 11[24]; חוֹשֵׂךְ Pr 13[24] 17[27]; sq.—**1. a.** *withhold, keep back, keep for oneself,* acc., Gn 22[12](E), v[16] 39[9](sq. מִמֶּנִּי; both J); abs. Pr 21[26] (opp. נָתַן); *withhold the rod* (שׁבט) in discipline, Pr 13[24]; no obj. expr. 11[24] 24[11]. **b.** *keep* one from evil, calamity, She'ôl, etc., c. acc. and מִן Gn 20[6] (E), 1 S 25[39] ψ 19[14]; ח׳ מְמָּוֹת נַפְשָׁם ψ 78[50] cf. Jb 33[18] Is 38[7] (rd. חָשַׂכְתָּ or חָשַׂךְ for MT חָשַׂכְתָּ, v. חשׂך); abs. *hinder* (i.e. calamities fr. coming) Is 14[6]; ח׳ לְמַשָּׂה מֵעָנְנוּ Ezr 9[13] thou hast *kept back, downward* (=and kept down), *part of our iniquity,* i.e. hast not punished us according to our full desert. **c.** *hold in check* c. acc. 2 S 18[16] (or *spare* v. infr.); obj. רַגְלֵיהֶם Je 14[10]; esp. of keeping silence, obj. פִּי Jb 7[11] *restrain my mouth,* שִׂפְתַיִם Pr 10[19], אמרים 17[27]; מִפָּנַי לֹא ח׳ רֹק Jb 30[10] *from my face they have not withheld spittle* (=they have spit in my face). **d.** *refrain* (fr. doing what is mentioned in the context), abs. Is 54[2] 58[1]. **e.** *spare,* c. acc. pers. 2 K 5[20] *he hath spared* Naaman מִקַּחַת *so as not to take* (=and hath not taken anything) out of his hand; perh. also 2 S 18[16] Joab *spared* the people (v. supr.). **f.** *reserve* for, c. acc.+ל Jb 38[23]. **2.** (abs.) *restrain, check* (pain) i. e. *assuage,* so appar. MT Jb 16[6] (v. Di Kau; *I would not restrain condolence of my lips,* 𝔊 𝔖 Me, rdg. לא אחשׂך for יחשׂך).—Ez 30[18] v. חשׁך.

Niph. *Impf.* לְיוֹם אֵיד יֵחָשֵׂךְ רָע Jb 21[30] *at the day of calamity the wicked is spared* (pass. of **Qal 1 e**); יֵחָשֵׂךְ Jb 16[6] *be assuaged,* of pain (pass. of **Qal 2**).

†חֲשַׂף **vb. strip off, strip, make bare**—**Qal** *Pf.* חָשַׂף Is 52[10], חָשַׂפְתִּי Jo 1[7], חָשַׂפְתִּי Je 13[26] 49[10]; *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱשֹׂף ψ 29[9]; *Imv.* fs. חֲשֹׂפִי־ Is 47[2]; *Inf. abs.* חָשׂף Jo 1[7]; *cstr.* לַחְשֹׂף Is 30[14] Hg 2[16]; *Pt. pass.* חֲשׂוּפָה Ez 4[7], חֲשׂוּפֵי Is 20[4] (pl. cstr.? cf. *infr.*).—**1.** *strip off,* expose oneself by removing (obj. שֹׁבֶל, flowing skirt, train) Is 47[2] of Babylon, personified as queen (גְּלִי שׁוּלַיִךְ עַל־פָּנַיִךְ ‖), ח׳ שׁוֹלַיִךְ Je 13[26]. **2.** *strip, lay bare,* fig. of יי Is 52[10] obj. זְרוֹעַ קָדְשׁוֹ; of prophet, Ez 4[7] (but Co del. v. as interpol.); obj. pers. Je 49[10] (‖גִּלֵּיתִי); חָשַׂף חִשַּׂפְתָּה Jo 1[7] of locusts stripping fig-tree; חֲשׂוּפֵי שֵׁת Is 20[4] (pt. either sg. coll., with formative ending יִ־, De Lag[Se i. 19 (cf. 69), BN 192]; or pl. cstr., v. Ges[§ 87, 1 c.]); ח׳ יְעָרוֹת ψ 29[9] of voice of יי (i.e. a storm) stripping forests. **3.** *draw* (water) Is 30[14]; (wine) Hg 2[16]; properly *take from the surface, skim.*

†[חֲשִׁישׁ] **n.m.** only pl. cstr. פְּשָׁנֵי חֲשִׁפֵּי עִזִּים 1 K 20[27] 𝔊𝔙𝔗 and most, *two little flocks of goats* (חשׁיף=*segregatum,* strictly *what is stripped off*), but this without other evidence than authority of the Vrss; Klo proposes בְּשִׁפֵּי מִשְׁפַּם עִזִּים *on the bare height, after the manner of goats.*

†חֲשֻׂפָא, חֲשֻׂפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim among the returning exiles חֲשׂוּפָא Ezr 2[43]=חֲשֻׂפָא Ne 7[46].

חֲשׂוּפֵי Is 20[4] v. חשׂף.

†מַחְשֶׂפֶת **n.m. a laying bare, stripping**—only cstr. מַחְשֶׂפֶת הַלָּבָן Gn 30[37](J) *a stripping of the white,* i.e. so as to shew wood under the bark.

†חָשַׁב **vb. think, account** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲשַׁב, ܚܫܒ; Ar. حَسَبَ; Eth. ሐሰበ *id.;* Ph. n. חשׁב mng. dub. v. CIS[I. 86])—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Is 33[8]+9 t.; חָשְׁבָתָה 2 S 14[13] etc.; *Impf.* יַחְשֹׁב Is 10[7]+4 t.; יַחְשָׁב־ 2 S 19[20] ψ 40[18]; sf. יַחְשְׁבֵנִי Jb 19[11] 33[10]; pl. יַחְשְׁבוּ ψ 41[8] Dn 11[25]; יַחְשְׁבוּ Is 13[17]; יַחְשְׁבוּן ψ 35[20]; נַחְשְׁבָה Je 18[18], etc.+9 t. *Impf.; Inf. cstr.* לַחְשֹׁב Ex 31[4]+3 t.; *Pt.* חֹשֵׁב Ex 26[1]+15 t., חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26[15]; חֹשְׁבִים Ne 6[2]+3 t., חֹשְׁבֵי Mi 2[1]+3 t.;—**I.** of man: **1.** *think,*

account לבבו לא כן יחשׁב Is 10⁷ *not so thinketh his mind;* חשׁבי שׁמו Mal 3¹⁶ those *thinking of his name;* sq. 2 acc. חשׁבנהו נגוע Is 53⁴ *we thought him stricken;* elsewhere c. acc. + ל Gn 38¹⁵ (J), 1 S 1¹³ Jb 19¹⁵ 35² 41²⁴; so, fig., of crocodile Jb 41¹⁹ *he reckoneth iron as straw.* **2.** *devise, plan, mean,* c. acc. מַחֲשֶׁבֶת רָעָה Ez 38¹⁰, מְזִמּוֹת ψ 35⁴ 140³ Zc 7¹⁰ 8¹⁷, תַּחְפֻּכוֹת Pr 16³⁰, ψ רעה 10² 21¹², דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת ψ 35²⁰, אָוֶן Mi 2¹ Ez 11² ψ 36⁵, הַוּוֹת ψ 52⁴; ח׳ רע(ה) על *devise evil against* Gn 50²⁰ (E), Je 48² Na 1¹¹, ל ח׳ רעה ψ 41⁸, ח׳ מַחֲשֶׁבֶת על Je 11¹⁹ 18¹⁸ 49³⁰ Dn 11²⁵ Est 8³ 9²⁵, ח׳ כוֹאת על 2 S 14¹³; c. inf. 1 S 18²⁵ Je 18⁸ 23²⁷ Jb 6²⁶ Ne 6²·⁶ Est 9²⁴ ψ 140⁵; c. לבלתי + Impf. 2 S 14¹⁴ (where, however, Ew rds. חֹשֵׁב for וחשׁב cf. We Dr; in this case לבלתי carries on לא יָשׁא). **3.** *charge, impute* ח׳ עון ל, 2 S 19²⁰ *impute iniquity to.* **4.** *esteem, value, regard,* silver Is 13¹⁷, a man Is 33⁸, the servant of ׳י Is 53³. **5.** *invent* ingenious and artistic things, ח׳ להם כלי שׁיר Am 6⁵ *invent* for themselves instruments of music; מחשׁבת (כל) ח׳ *invent cunning work* (of artistic devices in constr. of tabern.) Ex 31⁴ 35³²·³⁵ (all P), so 2 Ch 2¹³; מַעֲשֵׂה חֹשֵׁב *work of the cunning* (ingenious, inventive) *workman* (of artistic devices in weaving; see esp. VB and Di) Ex 26¹·³¹ 28⁶·¹⁵ 36⁸·³⁵ 39³·⁸ (all P); מַחֲשֶׁבֶת חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26¹⁵ *inventions of inventive men* (of engines of war); חָרָשׁ וְחֹשֵׁב *craftsman and inventive workman* (in constr. of tabern., vid. supr.) Ex 35³⁵ 38²³ (P). **II.** of God: **1.** *think,* c. acc. pers + ל indirect obj. *account one* לאויב, *for an enemy* Jb 13²⁴ 33¹⁰; ח׳ לו כצריו Jb 19¹¹ *he accounted me unto him as his adversaries.* **2.** *devise, plan, mean,* c. acc. + ל indirect obj. לטבה *for good* Gn 50²⁰ (E); c. ל pers. לי *devise for me* ψ 40¹⁸; acc. rei + על, *devise something against a person* Mi 2³ Je 18¹¹; *towards* one Je 29¹¹, c. אל against Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵; sq. inf. Je 26³ 36³ La 2⁸. **3.** *impute, reckon,* c. acc. rei + ל pers., the habit of believing in ׳י *he reckoned* to Abram as righteousness Gn 15⁶ (JE; cf. **Niph. 3**); not *impute iniquity to* one ψ 32². **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְשַׁב Nu 18²⁷·³⁰, נֶחְשַׁבְתִּי ψ 88⁵ etc. + 10 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יֵחָשֵׁב Lv 7¹⁸ + 7 t., etc., + 6 t. *Impf.; Pt.* נֶחְשָׁב Is 2²² 1 K 10²¹ 2 Ch 9²⁰: —**1.** *be accounted, thought, esteemed,* c. בְּ *as* Ho 8¹² Is 5²⁸ 29¹⁶ 40¹⁵ ψ 44²³ Jb 18³ 41²¹; c. ל Is 29¹⁷ = 32¹⁵, La 4²; עִם *with, among* ψ 88⁶, בַּמֶּה Is 2²² *at what* (value)? (v. prob. interpol.; om. Ⓖ); c. acc. Dt 2¹¹·²⁰ Pr 17²⁸ Ne 13¹³; נֶחְשְׁבוֹת נֶחְשַׁבְנוּ לוֹ Gn 31¹⁵ (E; Ⓖ Sam כְּנָח׳) Is 40¹⁷. **2.** *be computed, reckoned,* c. ל Jos 13³ (D), עַל Lv 25³¹ (P), 2 S 4²: abs. כסף *was not counted* (so plentiful was it) 1 K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰ 2 K 22⁷. **3.** *be imputed to any one,* c. ל Lv 7¹⁸ Nu 18²⁷·³⁰ (all P), Lv 17⁴ (H) Pr 27¹⁴; the interposition of Phinehas ψ נח׳ לו לצדקה 106³¹ *was imputed to him for righteousness* (cf. **Qal II 3**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִשַּׁב Lv 25²⁷ + 4 t.; f. חִשְּׁבָה Jon 1⁴; 1 s. חִשַּׁבְתִּי ψ 77⁶ 119⁵⁹; *Impf.* יְחַשֵּׁב Pr 16⁹ Dn 11²⁴, תְּחַשְּׁבֵן Na 1⁹, etc., + 4 t. *Impf.; Pt.* מְחַשֵּׁב Pr 24⁸: —**1.** *think upon, consider, be mindful of,* c. acc. ψ 77⁶ 119⁵⁹, בֶּן־אֱנוֹשׁ וְתַחְשְׁבֵהוּ (מה) ψ 144³ *what* (is) *man's son, and thou thinkest upon him* (‖ תִּדְרָעֵהוּ). **2.** *think* to do, *devise, plan,* c. acc. Pr 16⁹, אֶל of persons against whom Ho 7¹⁵ Na 1⁹, עַל Dn 11²⁴; c. inf. ψ 73¹⁶ Pr 24⁸; so of inanim. object הָאֳנִיָּה חִשְּׁבָה לְהִשָּׁבֵר Jon 1⁴ *the ship was about to* (minded to) *be broken up.* **3.** *count, reckon,* the years since a sale of land Lv 25²⁷ (H); c. ל pers. Lv 25⁵² (H), 27¹⁸·²³ (P); c. עִם Lv 25⁵⁰ (P); c. אֶת 2 K 12¹⁶. **Hithp.** *Impf.* בַּגּוֹיִם לֹא יִתְחַשָּׁב Nu 23⁹ (JE) *among the nations it shall not reckon itself.*

†חֹשֶׁב **n.m. ingenious work,** name of the *girdle* or *band* of the ephod (*cunningly woven band,* RV), only P; alw. in combin., ח׳ האפו(ו)ד Ex 28²⁷·²⁸ 29⁵ 39²⁰·²¹ Lv 8⁷; ח׳ אֵפֻדָּתוֹ Ex 28⁸ 39⁵.

†חֲשַׁבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*consideration*)—son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²⁰; Ⓖ Ασουβε, Ⓖ L Λασαβαθ.

†חַשּׁוּב **n.pr.m.** (*considerate*)—**1.** a Levite chief 1 Ch 9¹⁴ Ne 11¹⁵, Ⓖ Ασουβ. **2.** builders at the wall: **a.** Ne 3¹¹ 10²⁴, Ⓖ Ασουβ, Ασουθ. **b.** Ne 3²³, Ⓖ Ασουβ.

†I. חֶשְׁבּוֹן **n.m.** reckoning, account (NH Aram. *id.*) Ec 9¹⁰, בקשׁ ח׳ Ec 7²⁵, מצא ח׳ Ec 7²⁷.

†II. חֶשְׁבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** of the city of Sihon king of the Amorites Nu 21²⁶·²⁷·²⁸·³⁰·³⁴ 32³ (all E); Dt 1⁴ 2²⁴·²⁶·³⁰ 3²·⁶ 4⁴⁶ 29⁶ Jos 9¹⁰ 12²·⁵ 13¹⁰·²¹·²⁷ (all D) Ju 11¹⁹ Je 48⁴⁵ Ne 9²²; captured by Israel who dwelt in it Nu 21²⁵ (E) Ju 11²⁶; rebuilt by Reuben Nu 32³⁷ (E), given to Reuben at the division of the land Jos 13¹⁷ (P); on the border of Gad, Jos 13²⁶ (P), it subsequently fell to Gad and was assigned to Levites out of that tribe Jos 21³⁹ (P) 1 Ch 6⁶⁶; the Moabites gained possession of it Is 15⁴ 16⁸·⁹ and subsequently

the Ammonites Je 48[2.34.45] 49[3]; it was celebrated for its fish ponds Ct 7[5].—Mod. *Ḥusbân*, Seetzen Reisen I. 407 Rob[BR I. 551] Bd[Pal 191] Survey[EP 8].

†[חֶשְׁבּוֹן] **n.m. device, invention** (cf. Lag[BN 200]) — only pl. abs. חִשְׁבֹּנוֹת; עָשָׂה הָאֱלֹהִים אֶת־הָאָדָם יָשָׁר וְהֵמָּה בִקְשׁוּ חִשְׁבֹּנוֹת רַבִּים Ec 7[29] *God made mankind upright but they sought out many devices;* וַיַּעַשׂ חִשְׁבֹנוֹת מַחֲשֶׁבֶת חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26[15] *and he made contrivances* (i.e. engines of war for hurling stones and arrows, see v[b]) *the invention of inventive men.*

†חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ, חֲשַׁבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) has taken account*)—**1.** חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a temple musician 1 Ch 25[3]=חֲשַׁבְיָה v[19]; Ⓖ in both Aσαβια. **2.** חֲשַׁבְיָה a Levite, David's time 1 Ch 27[17]; perh. =חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ, officer of David in Hebron 1 Ch 26[30]; in both Ⓖ Aσαβιας. **3.** חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a Levite, Josiah's time 2 Ch 35[9]; Ⓖ Aσαβια. Elsewhere חשביה: **4.** Levite in line of Merari 1 Ch 6[30] Ⓖ Aσεβ(ε)ι, Aσαβια. **5.** Levite 1 Ch 9[14], Ⓖ Aσαβια=Ne 11[15], A ⒼL Aσαβιου[as]. **6.** Levite, Ezra's time Ezr 8[19.24] Ne 10[12] 11[22] 12[24] (Ⓖ Aσαβιας etc.)=חֲשַׁבְנְיָה **2,** q.v. **7.** head of a family of priests Ne 12[21], Ⓖ Aσαβιας. **8.** a builder at the wall Ne 3[17], Ⓖ Aσαβια(ς).

†חֲשַׁבְנָה **n.pr.m.** (this and foll. perh. txt. err. for (ו)חשביה; yet Ⓖ Eσαβανα, ⒼL Aσβανα) —a chief of the people, Nehemiah's time Ne 10[26]. Vid. also following.

חֲשַׁבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (v. foregoing);—**1.** father of a builder at the wall Ne 3[10], Ⓖ Aσβαναμ; ⒼL Σαβανιου[-as]. **2.** a Levite Ne 9[5] (om. Ⓖ) =חֲשַׁבְיָה **6.**

†מַחֲשָׁבָה **n.f. thought, device** (chiefly poet. and late)—abs. מ׳ Je 18[11] 49[30]; מַחֲשֶׁבֶת Ez 38[10]; מַחֲשֶׁבֶת Ex 35[33] 2 Ch 2[13]; cstr. מַחֲשֶׁבֶת Est 8[5] 2 Ch 26[15]; sf. מַחֲשַׁבְתּוֹ Est 8[3] 9[25]; pl. מַחֲשָׁבוֹת Je 11[19]+7 t.; מַחֲשָׁבֹת Ex 31[4]+3 t.; cstr. מַחְשְׁבוֹת Is 59[7]+13 t.; מַחְשְׁבֹת Gn 6[5]; sf. מַחְשְׁבוֹתַי Is 55[8] etc.+19 t. sfs.;—**1.** *thought:* **a.** of man מ׳ אדם ψ 94[11]; מ׳ לֵב ψ 33[11] *thoughts of the mind;* (כל) יצר מ׳ (לב) Gn 6[5] (J), 1 Ch 28[9] 29[18]. **b.** of God מ׳ יהוה Mi 4[12]; c. אֶל־ ψ 40[6]; עַל־ Je 51[29]; the thoughts of God are exceeding deep ψ 92[6]; higher than man's thoughts Is 55[8.8.9.9]. **2.** *device, plan, purpose* Is 55[7] 59[7] 65[2] 66[18] Je 6[19] 18[12] ψ 56[6] Pr 19[21] Jb 21[27] La 3[60.61] Est 8[5]; מ׳ חָרוּץ Pr 21[5]; מ׳ עָרוּמִים Jb 5[12]; מ׳ צדיקים Pr 12[5]; מ׳ עמים ψ 33[10]; מ׳ און Is 59[7] Je 4[14] Pr 6[18]; מ׳ רע Pr 15[26]; מ׳ שָׁלוֹם Je 21[11]; חשב מ׳ *devise devices* 2 S 14[14] Je 11[19] 18[11.18] 29[11] 49[20.30] 50[45] Ez 38[10] Dn 11[24.25] Est 8[3] 9[25]; מ׳ as subj. of נָכוֹן *be established* Pr 16[3] 20[18]; הפר מ׳ *break plans* Pr 15[22]. **3.** *invention* Ex 31[4] 35[32.33.35] (all P), 2 Ch 2[13] 26[15] (v. חָשַׁב **I 5**).

†חַשְׁבַּדְנָה **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.)—one of those who stood with Ezra at the reading of the law Ne 8[4]; B om.; A Aσαβαμα, ⒼL Aβαανας.

†[חָשָׁה] **vb. be silent, inactive, still** (chiefly poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּחֱשֶׁה ψ 28[1] Is 64[11]; אֶחֱשֶׁה Is 62[1] 65[6]; יֶחֱשׁוּ Is 62[6]; וַיֶּחֱשׁוּ ψ 107[29]; —*be silent* Ec 3[7] (opp. לְדַבֵּר); Is 62[1.6] (= neglect to speak); of י׳ i.e. be unresponsive ψ 28[1] (‖ חרשׁ); Is 64[11] (‖ הִתְאַפַּק); but 65[6] of י׳'s keeping silence at iniquity, i.e. overlooking it (cf. 57[11] Hiph.); of waves, *be still* ψ 107[29] (subj. גַּלֵּיהֶם). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי ψ 39[3] Is 42[14]; *Imv.* הַחֲשׁוּ 2 K 2[3.5]; *Pt.* מַחְשֶׁה Is 57[11]; pl. מַחְשִׁים Ju 18[9]+3 t.;—**1.** *exhibit silence, be silent* 2 K 2[3.5] 7[9] ψ 39[3] (sq. מִטּוֹב, ‖ נֶאֱלַמְתִּי), fig. Is 42[14] (‖ אחריש); of י׳'s *being silent* at iniquity Is 57[11] (i.e. overlooking it, cf. Qal 65[6]), poss. also is *be silent,* opp. *rescue,* Ges Che Di Du. **2.** *shew inactivity* Ju 18[9], הח׳ מִפְּחַת 1 K 22[3] Gilead is ours, and we *shew inactivity so as not to take it.* **3.** causat. *make still, quiet,* sq. לְ, of direct obj. Ne 8[11] (v[b] הַפּוּ q. v.)

חֶשֶׁם, חֶשְׁמִים v. supr. p. 302 a.

†חָשַׁךְ **vb. be, grow dark** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲשַׁךְ, שְׁפִי; Ar. حَسِكَ *bear rancour,* v. Lag[BN 30]) —**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Is 5[30]+4 t.; וְחָשְׁכָה consec. Mi 3[6] (but v. infr.); חָשְׁכוּ La 5[17]; וְחָשְׁכוּ consec. Ec 12[3]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחְשַׁךְ Ec 12[2]; וַתֶּחְשַׁךְ Ex 10[15]; 3 mpl. יֶחְשְׁכוּ Jb 3[9]; 3 fpl. תֶּחְשַׁכְנָה ψ 69[24];—**1.** *be, grow dark,* אוֹר Is 5[30], cf. (fig.) Jb 18[6]; הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Is 13[10] (fig.); היום Ez 30[18] (where rd. חשך, for MT Baer (חשך); Jb 3[9] (subj. כוכבים), cf. Ec 12[2] (subj. השמש, האור, הירח, הכוכבים); impers. Mi 3[6] (si vera l.; but rd. prob. וְחָשְׁכָה, corresponding with לַיְלָה preceding). **2.** *have a dark colour:* ח׳ מִשְׁחוֹר תָּאַרְתָּם La 4[8] *darker than blackness is their visage;* of the earth הָאָרֶץ Ex 10[15]. **3.** *grow dim* La 5[17] (subj. עינינו), cf. ψ 69[24] (fig.), Ec 12[3] subj. הָרֹאוֹת i.e. the eyes. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְשִׁיךְ Am 5[8], וְהַחְשַׁכְתִּי Am 8[9]; *Impf.* יַחְשִׁיךְ ψ 139[12]; יְחַשֵּׁךְ Je 13[16]; וַיַּחְשֵׁךְ ψ 105[28]; *Pt.* מַחְשִׁיךְ Jb 38[2];—**1.**

make dark, יום לילה הח׳ Am 5⁸; abs. *cause darkness* Je 13¹⁶ ψ 105²⁸, cf. Am 8⁹ (לארץ). **2.** =*hide, conceal*, sq. מִפְּךָ ψ 139¹². **3.** fig. *obscure, confuse* Jb 38² (obj. עֵצָה).

†חֹשֶׁךְ **n.m.**[Ex 10, 21] **darkness, obscurity**;—abs. חֹשֶׁךְ Gn 1²+75 t. (+Ez 8¹² del. Co A B etc.); cstr. *id.* Ex 10²²; sf. חָשְׁכִּי ψ 18²⁹=2 S 22²⁹;—**1.** *darkness* (opp. אור) lit. Gn 1²·⁴ (P), Is 45⁷ Jb 26¹⁰ Ec 2¹³, cf. in imprecation Jb 3⁴·⁵ (ח׳ וצלמות)=לילה Gn 1⁵·¹⁸ (P), cf. Jos 2⁵ (JE), Is 45¹⁹ Jb 17¹² 24¹⁶ 38¹⁹ ψ 104²⁰; *darkness* in mines Jb 28³; of *extraordinary darkness*, in Egypt Ex 10²¹·²¹(E); ח״אֶפְלָה Ex 10²²(E), ψ 105²⁸, from pillar of cloud Ex 14²⁰(J); at Mt. Sinai Dt 4¹¹ 5²⁰; of clouds of theophany 2 S 22¹²=ψ 18¹²; of darkness in death, or She'ôl, 1 S 2⁹ Jb 10²¹ (אֶרֶץ ח׳ וצלמות), 17¹³ 18¹⁸ ψ 88¹³ Pr 20²⁰ (אִישׁוֹן ח׳=*extreme of darkness*). **2.** =*secret place(s)* Is 45³ Jb 12²²(‖ צלמות); =*hiding-place* Jb 34²² (‖ *id.*), cf. ψ 139¹¹·¹²;—on Ez 8¹², v. supr. **3.** fig., **a.**=distress Is 5³⁰ 9¹ 29¹⁸ (fig. of blindness), 42⁷ 49⁹ 58¹⁰ 59⁹ 60² La 3² Mi 7⁸ ψ 18²⁹=2 S 22²⁹, Jb 15²²·²³·³⁰ 20²⁶ 22¹¹ 23¹⁷ 29³ ψ 107¹⁰·¹⁴ (in both ‖ צלמות), 112⁴ Ec 5¹⁶ 11⁸. **b.** =dread, terror, symbol. of judgment Am 5¹⁸·²⁰ Zp 1¹⁵ Na 1⁸ Ez 32⁸ Jo 2⁴ 3⁴. **c.** =mourning Is 47⁵. **d.** =perplexity Jb 5¹⁴ 12²⁵ 19⁸; confusion ψ 35⁶. **e.** =ignorance Jb 37¹⁹ Ec 2¹⁴. **f.** =evil, sin Is 5²⁰·²⁰ Pr 2¹³. **g.** =obscurity Ec 6⁴·⁴.

†[חָשׁוֹךְ] **adj. obscure, low**, only mpl. as subst.; בַּל־יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי חֲשׁכִים Pr 22²⁹ *he shall not stand before obscure men* (opp. לפני־מלכים).

†חֲשֵׁכָה **n.f. darkness** (chiefly poet.)—ח׳ Gn 15¹²+2 t., so rd. also prob. Mi 3⁶ (for MT חֲשֵׁכָה); חֲשֵׁכָה ψ 139¹²; cstr. חֲשֵׁכַת ψ 18¹²; pl. חֲשֵׁכִים Is 50¹⁰;—*darkness*, opp. light (אוֹרָה) ψ 139¹²; supernat., ח׳ גדולה Gn 15¹² (JE); חֲשֵׁכַת־ חֲשֵׁכַת־מים ψ 18¹² in theoph. (but ‖ 2 S 22¹² מַיִם *a mass of water*); fig.=lack of understanding ψ 82⁵; =distress Is 8²² (‖ צָרָה), 50¹⁰.

†מַחְשַׁךְ **n.m. dark place** (poet.)—abs. מ׳ Is 29¹⁵ 42¹⁶; מַחְשָׁךְ ψ 88¹⁹; pl. מַחֲשַׁכִּים 88⁷ 143³ =La 3⁶; cstr. מַחֲשַׁכֵּי ψ 74²⁰;—*dark place*: **a.** =*hiding-place* מח׳־ארץ 74²⁰. **b.** *dark region*, in which men may lose their way Is 42¹⁶. **c.** = *grave*, or שאול ψ 88¹⁹ (v. Che); of dark place of God's wrath (like She'ôl) 88⁷; cf. 143³=La 3⁶. **d.** =*secret place, secrecy* (of plots) Is 29¹⁵.

†[חָשַׁל] **vb. shatter** (BAram. חֲשַׁל *shatter*; NH Pi., ‖ משבר; Syr. ܫܒܪ *forge* a metal, Ar. حَسَلَ *drive* cattle *violently*; As. *ḫašâlu, shatter, destroy* Zim[BP 12] Dl[Pr 42])—**Niph.** *Pt.* fig. נִבְלֶה הַנֶּחְשָׁלִים Dt 25¹⁸ *all the shattered ones*, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. וְאַתָּה עָיֵף וְיָגֵעַ; others think=חלש.

†חֻשִׁם **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁹=Ne 7²², Ezr 10³³ cf. Ne 8⁴ 10¹⁹.

†חַשְׁמַל **n.**[**m.**] etym. and exact mng. dub.; evidently some *shining* substance; AV **amber**; supposed by Thes (q. v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver, Ⓖ ἤλεκτρον (v. Liddell & Scott s. v. **2**), 𝔙 *electrum*; v. also Dl in Baer[Ezech. xii]; only in the combination כְּעֵין ח׳ *like the appearance of* ח׳ Ez 1⁴·²⁷; כְּעֵין הַחַשְׁמַלָה Ez 8² (on ending ה־ v. Ges[§ 90, 2 Ba]; Co del.)

†[חַשְׁמַן] **n.m.** only pl. חַשְׁמַנִּים ψ 68³²; mng. unknown, Ⓖ 𝔖 𝔙 *ambassadors*, Rabb. *nobles*, conject. from context; doubtless txt. err.; Nes[JBL 1891, 122] prop. בשמנים they shall come *with oils, ointments*, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) חָשֵׁם *hasting*.

†חֶשְׁמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** town in southern Judah, site unknown Jos 15²⁷.

†חַשְׁמֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33²⁹·³⁰, site unknown.

חשן (✓ of foll.; meaning not certain; Ar. حَسُنَ is *be excellent, beautiful*; حُسْنٌ *beauty, all excellence*; hence poss. חֹשֶׁן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire).

†חֹשֶׁן **n.m.** the **breast-piece** or **sacred pouch**, containing the אורים ותמים, worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before ׳י. It was made of the same material as the ephod (v. אֵפוֹד), a span square; set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes. It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings. It was מִשְׁפָּט(ה) חשן (Ex 28[15.29.30]) *pouch of judgment*, because of the decision given by the אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים. The name occurs only in P, Ex 25⁷ 28[4.15.22.23.23.24.26.28.28.29.30] 29⁵ 35[9.27] 39[8.9.15.16.17.19.21] Lv 8[8.8].—Vid. Now[Arch. II. 119].

†1. חָשַׁק **vb. be attached to, love** (NH *press together, desire* (rare); Aram. חֲשַׁק *bind*,

saddle (an ass))—**Qal** *Pf.* ח֫שְׁקָה Dt 7^{7} + 4 t.; חָשְׁקָה Gn 34^{8}; חָשַׁקְתָּ Is 38^{17} (but v. infr.); וְחָשַׁקְתָּ Dt 21^{11};—*be attached to*, only fig. = *love*, a woman sq. בְּ Gn 34^{8} (P) Dt 21^{11}; elsewh. of יי's love for Israel Dt 7^{7} 10^{15}, and of love to יי ψ 91^{14}; sq. acc. cogn. + לְ and inf. כל־חֵשֶׁק שְׁלֹמֹה אשר ח֫ חָשַׁקְתָּ נַפְשִׁי מִשַּׁחַת לְבְנוֹת 1 K 9^{19} = 2 Ch 8^{6}; Is 38^{17} lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit*, i.e. lovingly delivered it; but rd. חָשַׂכְתָּ *thou hast held back, kept*, from 𝔊 𝔙 Lo Ew Che Di, or חָשַׁכְתָּ *hold back* (Imv.), so Du.

†חֶשֶׁק **n.m.** desire = thing desired—cstr. חֶשֶׁק שְׁלֹמֹה 1 K 9^{19} = 2 Ch 8^{6}, 1 K 9^{1}; sf. נָשָׂף חִשְׁקִי Is 21^{4} *the twilight of my pleasure*.

†[חָשׁוּק] **n.**[**m.**] **fillet** or **ring** clasping (*binding*) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חִשֻּׁקֵיהֶם Ex 27^{10} + 5 t.; חִשֻּׁקֵיהֶם Ex $38^{12.17}$; those of the pillars at door of tabernacle (הָאֹהֶל) were overlaid with gold Ex 36^{38}; those of the pillars of the court with silver $27^{10.11}$ $38^{10.11.12.17.19}$ (all P), v. Di on Ex 27^{10}; > Thes and most who understand of *connecting-rods*, joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

†II. [חשׁק] **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** **furnish with fillets** or **rings**, and **Pu.** pass.; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִשַּׁק Ex 38^{28} (P), subj. Bezaleel. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻשָּׁקִים כֶּסֶף Ex 27^{17} 38^{17} *furnished with silver fillets*, in agreement with הָעַמּוּדִים (both P).

†[חִשּׁוּק] **n.**[**m.**] **spoke** of a wheel (as *binding* felloe to nave)—pl. sf. חִשֻּׁקֵיהֶם 1 K 7^{33}.

חשׁר (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ašâru*, *collect*, *gather* Zim[BP 29]. In Ar., *collect* is حَشَرَ, but ش not usu. = שׁ).

†[חַשְׁרָה] **n.f. collection, mass**, only (si vera l.) חַשְׁרַת־מַיִם 2 S 22^{12} (חֶשְׁכַּת in ‖ ψ 18^{12}).

†[חִשּׁוּר] **n.**[**m.**] **nave, hub** of a wheel (which *gathers in* the spokes)—pl. sf. חִשֻּׁרֵיהֶם 1 K 7^{33}.

חשׁשׁ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَثَّ *hasten, hurry* (trans.), حُثَّة *particles of straw, sand, dust*, as flying quickly about; v. Lag[BN 40]).

†חֲשַׁשׁ **n.m.**[Is 59, 24] **chaff**;—abs. תַּהֲרוּ ח֫ תֵּלֵדוּ קַשׁ Is 33^{11} *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* (fig. of vain attempt of Assyr.); cstr. לְהָבָה ח֫ יִרְפֶּה Is 5^{24} (‖ קַשׁ) *as flaming chaff sinketh down* (sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חֲשַׁשְׁתִּי v. חוּשׁ.

חַתָּה, חַ֫תַּת v. חתת.

†חֵת **n.pr.m.** appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites (etym. and mng. unknown; pronounced as fr. ✓ ע״ע in Heb. & As., but not Egypt.; v. חִתִּי infr.)—'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10^{15} (J) = 1 Ch 1^{13}; elsewh. only in combin. with בְּנֵי, בְּנוֹת; **a.** בְּנֵי־חֵת acc. to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn $23^{3.5.10.10.16.18.20}$ 25^{10} 49^{32}. **b.** בְּנוֹת(־)חֵת only of wives of Esau Gn $27^{46.46}$ (P; 𝔊 om. v^{b}; ‖ בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ = בְּנוֹת כְּנָעַן 28^{1}).

†חִתִּי **adj.** et **n.gent.** **Hittite(s)** (Egypt. *Ḥ-tá*, *Ḥetá*, W Max Müll[Asien u. Europa, 319 ff.]; As. *Ḫatti*, Schr[KG 192 ff.] COT on Gn 10^{19} Dl[Pa, 269 ff.]; Tel-el-Amarna *Ḫatti*, *Ḫatta* Bez[Tel el Amarn. Brit. Mus. 150]) —m. alw. c. art. הַחִתִּי Gn 23^{10} Ex 3^{8} +; f. חִתִּית Ez $16^{3.45}$; mpl. הַחִתִּים Jos 1^{4} + 3 t.; fpl. חִתִּיּוֹת 1 K 11^{1};—**1. adj.**, of seller of Machpelah to Abr., עֶפְרֹן בֶּן־צֹחַר הַחִתִּי Gn 23^{10} $49^{29.30}$ 50^{13}; בְּאֵרֵי ח֫ הַח֫ 25^{9} (all P); of fathers of Esau's wives אֵילוֹן הַח֫ v^{34} 36^{2} (all P); also of warriors of David, אֲחִימֶלֶךְ הַח֫ 1 S 26^{6}, and esp. אוּרִיָּה הַח֫ 2 S $11^{3.6.17.21.24}$ $12^{9.10}$ 23^{39} 1 K 15^{5} 1 Ch 11^{41}; fs. = subst., only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16^{3} *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman* חִתִּית, similarly v^{45}; fpl. = subst. of Sol.'s foreign wives, חִתִּיּוֹת 1 K 11^{1} *Hittite women* (+ מוֹאֲבִיּוֹת, עַמּוֹנִיּוֹת, אֲדֹמִיּוֹת, צִדְנִיּוֹת). **2. n.** usu. **a.** coll. הַחִתִּי *the Hittites*: in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15^{20} (JE), Ex $3^{8.17}$ (both J), 13^{5} $23^{23.28}$ 33^{2} 34^{11} Nu 13^{29} Jos 3^{10} (all JE), Dt 7^{1} 20^{17} Jos 9^{1} 12^{8} 24^{11} (all D); rd. also for הַחִתִּי Ju 3^{3} (so We Mey Bu[Urg 350]); in Jos 11^{3} (D) del. הַחִתִּי We Mey Bu[l. c.], and rd. then הַחִוִּי for הַחִתִּי v^{b} (so 𝔊, not 𝔊L); further 1 K 9^{20} = 2 Ch 8^{7}, Ezr 9^{1} Ne 9^{8}. **b.** pl. הַחִתִּים: כֹּל אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים Jos 1^{4} (D) nearly = land of Canaanites; ארץ הח֫ specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1^{26}; so also 2 S 24^{6} where rd. אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים קָדְשָׁה (for MT תחתים חדשי, v. קֹדֶשׁ, חָדָשׁ); מַלְכֵי הַחִתִּים 1 K 10^{29} = 2 Ch 1^{17} (both + מַלְכֵי אֲרָם), 2 K 7^{6} (+ מַלְכֵי מִצְרַיִם, both feared by אֲרָם). Hence it appears that (ם)הַחִתִּים had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of TP I (v. Schr Dl[l. c.]), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III (v. W Max Müll.[l. c.])—(cf. also Ju 3^{3} Jos 11^{3} supr.), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr.

(cf., besides 1 S 2^6 2 S 11^3 etc., 1 K 9^{20} supr.); that the Hittites were regarded (by JED) as one of the peoples of Canaan, and that the name even came to be used in more gen. sense for Canaanites. Only in P do they appear as having a definite settlement in the south, and are designated by בְּנֵי־חֵת (v. חֵת), as well as by the adj. הַחִתִּי.

†[חָתָה] **vb. snatch up, usu. fire, coals** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 חֲתָא, *id.* (rare); As. *ḫatû* is *destroy* (i.e. *snatch away*?) v. SASmith[Aarb I. 90]) — **Qal** *Impf.* יַחְתֶּה Pr 6^{27}; sf. יַחְתְּךָ ψ 52^7; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְתּוֹת Is 30^{14}; *Pt.* חֹתֶה Pr 25^{22};—*snatch up*, c.acc. אֵשׁ מִיָּקוּד Is 30^{14} *to snatch up fire from a hearth* (‖ לְחָשׂף מים מִמֶּגֶב); אֵשׁ בְּחֵיקוֹ Pr 6^{27} shall a man *snatch up fire in his bosom* and his garments not be burned? (in sim. of adulterer); pregn. *seize* (and put) *upon* גֶּחָלִים אַתָּה ח׳ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ Pr 25^{22}; יַחְתְּךָ וְיִפַּחֲךָ מֵאֹהֶל ψ 52^7 God . . . *shall snatch thee away*, and pluck thee up tent-less.

†יַחַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. for יַחְתָּה, יַחְתָּה *he* (God) *will snatch up*)—**1.** grandson of Judah 1 Ch $4^{2.2}$, 𝔊 Ιεθ, 𝔊L Ιαωθ. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch $6^{5.28}$, 𝔊 Ιεεθ, 𝔊L Ιααθ. **b.** 1 Ch $23^{10.11}$, 𝔊 Ιεθ, 𝔊L Ιεηλ. **c.** 1 Ch 24^{22}, 𝔊 Ιναθ, 𝔊L Ιαaθ. **d.** 2 Ch 34^{12}, 𝔊 Ιε(θ), 𝔊L Ιαεθ.

†מַחַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. from מַחְתָּה *thing seized*)—Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6^{20}, 𝔊 Μεθ, A Μααθ, 𝔊L Αμιωθ. **b.** 2 Ch 29^{12} 31^{13}, 𝔊 Μααθ, Μαεθ, 𝔊L Μαaθ, Ααθ.

†מַחְתָּה **n.f. fire-holder, censer, snuff-dish**;—abs. מ׳ Lv 16^{12} Nu 17^{11}; sf. מַחְתָּתוֹ Lv 10^1 + 4 t.; pl. abs. מַחְתּוֹת Nu 16^6 + 4 t.; מַחְתֹּת Nu 16^{17} + 3 t.; cstr. מַחְתּוֹת Nu $17^{3.4}$; sf. מַחְתֹּתָיו Ex 27^3; מַחְתֹּתֶיהָ Ex 25^{38} + 2 t.;—**1.** *snuff-holder*, snuff-dish (Now[Archäol. II, 63. 65]) of gold Ex 25^{38} 37^{23} Nu 4^9 (all P). **2.** bronze utensils, *fire-pans*, belonging to altar of burnt-offerings Ex 27^3 38^3, cf. Nu 4^{14} (all P); *fire-pans* of gold 1 K 7^{50} = 2 Ch 4^{22}, 2 K 25^{15} = Je 52^{19}. **3.** *censer*, Lv 10^1 16^{12} Nu $16^{6.17.17.17.17.18}$ $17^{2.3.4}$ (of bronze), v^{11} (all P).

חַתְּחַת, חַתָּחַת v. sub חתת.

†[חָתַךְ] **vb. divide, determine** (NH *id.*, *cut*, *cut off*, *decide*, so Aram. חתך Pa. Ethpa.) — only **Niph.** *Pf.* שָׁבֻעִים נֶחְתַּךְ עַל־עַמְּךָ שִׁבְעִים Dn 9^{24} seventy weeks *are determined* upon thy people.

†[חָתַל] **vb.** perh. **entwine, enwrap** (poss. denom., so MV al.; yet cf. NH חוֹתֶל *woven date-basket*)—**Pu.** *Pf.* 2 fs. חֻתַּלְתְּ and **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* הָחְתֵּל *be swathed, swaddled*;—וְהָמְלֵחַ לֹא הֻמְלַחְתְּ וְהָחְתֵּל לֹא חֻתַּלְתְּ Ez 16^4 *and not at all wast thou rubbed with salt, and not at all wast thou swaddled*, of Jerusalem under fig. of infant.

†[חִתּוּלָה] **n.f. swaddling-band** (v. Ba[NB 146])—only בְּשׂוּמִי עָנָן לִבּוֹשׁוֹ וַעֲרָפֶל חֲתוּלָתוֹ Jb 38^9 *when I made cloud its garment, and thick darkness its swaddling-band*, fig. of dark clouds enveloping the sea.

†חִתּוּל **n.[m.] bandage**—ח׳ Ez 30^{21}, for broken arm (in fig. of Pharaoh's broken arm).

†חֶתְלֹן **n.pr.loc.**, on the extreme northern boundary of Isr. territory (in Ezek.'s conception), only דֶּרֶךְ(־)ח׳ Ez 47^{15} 48^1; mod. *Ḥeitela* nearly two hours from sea-coast, acc. to Furrer[ZPV VIII, 27].

†חָתַם **vb. seal, affix seal, seal up** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲתַם, סאע; Eth. ፀተመ; Ar. خَتَمَ (whence خَاتَمٌ) is loan-word acc. to Frä[252])—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַחְתֹּם Jb 9^7 33^6, יַחְתּוֹם Jb 37^7, וַיַּחְתֹּם Est 8^{10}, etc.; *Imv.* חֲתֹם Dn 12^4, חֲתוֹם Is 8^{16}, חִתְמוּ Est 8^8; *Inf. abs.* חָתוֹם Je 32^{44}; *cstr.* לַחְתֹּם Dn 9^{24}, + v^{24} Kt (Qr לַהֲתֹם); *Pt. act.* חוֹתֵם Ez 28^{12}; *pass.* חָתוּם Dt 32^{34} + 2 t., etc.;—**1.** *seal, affix one's seal*, in attestation; seal with king's seal (בְּחָתָמוֹ) 1 K 21^8, בְּטַבַּעַת המלך Est $8^{8.10}$; of covenant with ׳י, *attested by seal* (pass.) Ne $10^{1.2}$; fig., of ׳י putting his seal upon (בְּ) discipline, i.e. ratifying it, Jb 33^{16}; perh. also upon hand of man (that man may know ׳י's ways) 37^7 v. De; Di sub **2.** *seal up* hand of man, so that he cannot work with it (in winter). **2.** *seal up*, *fasten up by sealing*, a deed of sale Je $32^{10.11}$ (opp. הַגָּלוּי *that which was left open*), $v^{14.44}$, a book of prophecy Dn 12^4 (‖ סְתֹם הַדְּבָרִים), cf. v^9 (‖ *id.*), $9^{24\,b}$; so in sim. of unintelligible prophecy Is $29^{11.11}$; חֲתוֹם תּוֹרָה בְּלִמּוּדָי Is 8^{16} *seal up the teaching among my disciples*, i.e. keep it securely (‖ צוֹר); of ׳י's remembrance of offences חָתוּם בְּצְרוֹר פִּשְׁעָי Dt 32^{34} (‖ כָּמֻס עִמָּדִי), so בְּאוֹצְרוֹתָי Jb 14^{17} (‖ וְתִטְפֹּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי); מַעְיָן חָתוּם Ct 4^{12} *a fountain sealed up*, metaph. of chaste woman (‖ גַּן (גַּל) נָעוּל); וּבְעַד כּוֹכָבִים יַחְתֹּם Jb 9^7 *and about the stars he putteth a seal* (‖ of forbidding sun

to rise).—אַתָּה חוֹתֵם תָּכְנִית Ez 28[12] is obscure: *thou* wast one *sealing proportion*, i.e. *perfection*, —wast complete perfection, Ges Sm.; wast *a sealer of symmetry* v. Da; wast a *seal* (*ring*) —i.e. חוֹתַם cstr.—of proportion Codd. 𝔊𝔙 Hi cf. Ew; txt. perh. corrupt, v. suggestions in Co.—Dn 9[24 a] rd. Qr לְהָתֵם (v. תמם). Jb 33[16] 37[7] v. sub **1.** **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. [or *Pt.*?] נִכְתָּב וְנֶחְתָּם Est 3[12] (it was) *written and sealed* בְּטַבַּעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ; *Inf. abs.* וְנַחְתּוֹם Est 8[8] (continuing pt. נִכְתָּב) also + בְּטַבַּעַת הַמ׳; both pass. of **Qal 1.** **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. יוֹמָם חִתְּמוּ־לָמוֹ Jb 24[16] lit. *by day they seal up for themselves*, i.e. acc. to most, they shut themselves up, do not shew themselves (‖ לֹא יֵדְעוּ אוֹר); 𝔊C has *ἡμέρας ἐσφράγισαν ἑαυτοῖς* (B al. *ἑαυτους*), whence Siegf conj. plausibly יָמִים ח׳ לְ׳ *they seal up the days unto themselves*, i.e. daytime is for them sealed up and unused. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אוֹ־הֶחְתִּים בְּשָׂרוֹ מְוּבוֹ Lv 15[3] *or hath his flesh* (genital organ) *shewn stoppage by reason of his flux.*

†I. חוֹתָם, חֹתָם **n.m.**[Jb 41, 7] **seal, signet-ring** (Aram. שִׁמְשָׁא; Eth. ማኅተም፡—v. Lag[BN 116])—abs. חוֹתָם Ex 28[11] + 2 t.; חֹתָם Je 22[24] + 8 t.; sf. חֹתָמְךָ Gn 38[18], חֹתָמוֹ 1 K 21[8];—on supposed cstr. חוֹתַם v. foregoing;—*seal, signet-ring*, hung by a cord (פְּתִיל) about the neck Gn 38[18] (J; = חֹתָמֶת v[25]), or (later ?) worn on (finger of) right hand Je 22[24], (Benz[Archäol. 106]); the two customs appar. combined Ct 8[6] (עַל־זְרוֹעֶךָ, עַל־לִבֶּךָ); used to attest a royal missive 1 K 21[8] (instr. of vb. חתם); a precious article Hg 2[23] (sim. of Zerubbabel); פִּתּוּחֵי ח׳ *engravings of a seal*, as model for cutting names and inscr. on precious stones and gold plate Ex 28[11.21.26] 39[6.14.30] (all P; v. Benz[236 ff.]); חֹתָם ח׳ Jb 38[14] = *clay of* (under) *a signet*; צֵר ח׳ 41[7] *a close signet*, i.e. one that is closely pressed down, sim. of closely joined (סָגֹר) scales of crocodile.

†II. חוֹתָם **n.pr.m. 1.** man of Asher 1 Ch 7[32] 𝔊 Χωθαν(μ) (= הֵלֶם v[35]; A Ελαμ, 𝔊L Ιασουλ). **2.** father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[44], 𝔊 Κωθαν, 𝔊L Χωθαν.

חוֹתֶמֶת **n.f.** **signet-ring**—only חַח׳ Gn 38[25] (J; for I. חוֹתָם v[18]) *the signet-ring* (acc. to Bö[NÄ I, 23] fem. coll. *the sealing-apparatus*).

I. **חתן** (√of foll.; prob. *circumcise;* cf. Ar. خَتَنَ *circumcise*, خِتَانٌ *circumcision, circumcision-feast*).

†חֹתֵן **n.verb. 1. m. wife's father** (Ar. خَاتِنٌ *a circumciser*, hence father-in-law, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; حَتَنٌ *relation on wife's side;* v. We[Prol. 1886, 355 Anm. 1; Skizzen III, 154] Sta[ZAW 1886, 143 Anm.] Nö[ZMG 1886, 187]; otherwise Dl[Pr 91] Lag[BN 116])—cstr. חֹתֵן Ex 18[1] + 9 t., חֹתֶנְךָ Ex 18[6], חֹתְנוֹ Ex 3[1] + 9 t.; —usu. of Moses' *wife's father* Ex 3[1] 4[18] 18[1.2.5.6. 7.8.12.12.14.15.17.24.27] (all E), Nu 10[29] (J), Ju 1[16] 4[11]; of a Levite Ju 19[4.7.9]. **2. f.** *wife's mother*, only sf. חֹתַנְתּוֹ Dt 27[23].

†חָתָן **n.m. daughter's husband, bridegroom** (as one who undergoes circumcision, v. supr.; NH *id.;* Aram. חֲתַנָּא, and שַׁמְשָׁא (also sister's husband, etc.); vulg. Ar. خَتَنٌ *daughter's husband*, then more gen. wife's and husband's relations; Sab. (Liḥyân) חתן *daughter's husband* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 87]; As. *ḫatanu, daughter's husband* COT[Gloss])—abs. ח׳ 1 S 18[18] + 10 t. + Gn 19[12] (where rd. חֲתָנֶיךָ 𝔊 Ol Di); cstr. חֲתַן Ex 4[25] + 4 t.; sf. חֲתָנוֹ Ju 19[5]; חֲתָנֶיהָ Gn 19[14.14];—**1.** in relation to a father, *daughter's husband, or bridegroom* Gn 19[12.14] (ח׳ לְקֹחֵי בְּנֹתָיו), v[14] (all J), Ju 15[6] 19[5] 1 S 18[18] 22[14] Ne 6[18] 13[28]; v. also חֲתַן בֵּית אַחְאָב 2 K 8[27] *son-in-law of the house of Ahab*, said of Ahaziah, whose mother Athaliah was the daughter of Ahab. **2.** in relation to the bride, *bridegroom* ח׳ דָּמִים אַתָּה לִי Ex 4[25] *a bloody bridegroom art thou to me*, cf. v[26] (J; on this v. We[Prol. 1886, 355]); ‖ כַּלָּה Je 7[34] 16[9] 25[10] 33[11] Jo 2[16]; in sim. of י׳'s work for and delight in his people Is 61[10] 62[5]; of sun ☀ 19[6].

†II. [חתן] **vb. denom.** only **Hithp. make oneself a daughter's husband** (NH Hithp. *id.*, Aram. Ithpa. *id.*)—*Pf.* 2 mpl. וְהִתְחַתַּנְתֶּם consec. Jos 23[12]; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַתֵּן 1 K 3[1] 2 Ch 18[1]; 2 m. תִּתְחַתֵּן Dt 7[3] 1 S 18[21]; *Imv.* הִתְחַתֵּן 1 S 18[22], הִתְחַתְּנוּ Gn 34[9]; *Inf.* הִתְחַתֵּן 1 S 18[23] + 3 t.;— **1.** *make oneself daughter's husband* (son-in-law) *to*, c. בְּ 1 S 18[21.22.23.26.27]; c. אֶת 1 K 3[1], Gn 34[9] (P); c. לְ 2 Ch 18[1], of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter (cf. 2 K 8[18] = 2 Ch 21[6]). **2.** in gen. *form marriage-alliance with*, c. בְּ Dt 7[3] Jos 23[12] (D), Ezr 9[14].

†[חֲתֻנָּה] **n.f. marriage, wedding** (NH חִיתּוּן *id.;* Aram. חִיתּוּנָא *id.;* Ar. خُتُونَةٌ *marriage-alliance, marriage*)—only בְּיוֹם חֲתֻנָּתוֹ Ct 3[11] *on the day of his marriage.*

†[חָתַף] **vb. seize, snatch away** (cf. Aram.

ܚܬܦ Pa. *break in pieces;* Ar. خَتْفٌ *death*)—**Qal** *Impf.* no obj expr. הֲן יַחְתֹּף וּמִי יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ Jb 9[12] *lo! he seizeth, and who shall turn him back?*

†חֶתֶף **n.**[**m.**] prey—only אַף־חִיא בְּחֶ֫תֶף תֶּאֱרֹב Pr 23[28] *she also lieth in wait as* for *prey* (said of strange woman).

†חָתַר **vb.** dig, row (NH *id.*, *bore* (through), so Aram. חְתַר 𝔗 (rare))—**Qal** *Pf.* חָ֫תְרִתִּי Ez 12[7]; *Impf.* וָאֶחְתֹּר Ez 8[8], יַחְתְּרוּ Ez 12[12] Am 9[2], וַיַּחְתְּרוּ Jon 1[13]; *Imv.* חְתָר־ Ez 8[8] 12[5];—**1.** *dig into* houses, c. acc. בָּתִּים Jb 24[16] (of burglary); sq. בְּ into or through a wall Ez 8[8.8] (Co del. on intern. grounds), 12[5.7.12]; metaph. sq. בִּשְׁאוֹל Am 9[2] *dig into She'ôl*, i.e. as a refuge. **2.** *row* (as *digging* into the water) Jon 1[13].

†מַחְתֶּ֫רֶת **n.m.** breaking in, burglary—אִם־בַּמַּ֫ה יִמָּצֵא הַגַּנָּב Ex 22[1] i.e. caught in the act (JE); so לֹא בַמַּ֫ה מְצָאתִים Je 2[34], *not in the act of breaking in didst thou find them* (2 fs. sf. Ges[§ 44. 2, R 4]), i.e. those whom thou hast slain were not detected in crime.

†[חָתַת] **vb.** be shattered, dismayed (As. *ḫattu*, *terror*, Dl[HWB 296]; Talm. חְתִּית *id.*; Eth. ḥatata is *scrutari*, *examinare*, v. Di[Lex. 105])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חַת Je 50[2]; 3 fs. חַתָּה Je 14[4] + 2 t., וְחָתָה Je 48[1]; 3 pl. חַתּוּ Is 37[27] + 4 t., וְחַתּוּ consec. Is 20[5] + 2 t., וַחֲתוּ consec. Je 50[36]; *Impf.* (Kö[I. 366]) יֵחַת Is 7[8] 30[31], יֵחַת Jb 39[22], יֵחָת Is 31[4], אֵחַתָּה Je 17[18], יֵחַתּוּ 1 S 2[10] + 3 t.—On יֵחַתּוּ Jb 21[13] v. נָחַת;—תֵּחַתּוּ Jos 10[25] + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* וְחַתּוּ Is 8[9.9.9];—**1.** *be shattered, broken*, fig. of nations under divine judgment Is 7[8] 30[31]; so prob. also Is 8[9.9.9] (but del. in v[9]), and perh. (of יְ's foes in gen.) 1 S 2[10] (song;—others render *dismayed* in all exc. Is 7[8]); fig. of יְ's righteousness Is 51[6] (= be abolished, annihilated); lit. of bows Je 51[56], acc. to Gie's rdg. חַתָּה, v. **Pi.** **2.** *be dismayed*, usu. **a.** abs.: ‖יָרֵא Dt 1[21] 31[8] Jos 8[1] 10[25] (all D), 1 S 17[11] Je 23[4] 30[10] 46[27] Ez 2[6] 3[9] 1 Ch 22[13] 28[20] 2 Ch 20[15.17] 32[7]; ‖בּוֹשׁ Is 20[5] 37[27] = 2 K 19[26] Je 8[9] 17[18.18] 48[1.20.39] 50[2.2] (others assign 48[20.39] 50[2.2] to **1**); fig. of the ground הָאֲדָמָה, *dismayed* for lack of rain Je 14[4] (‖בּוֹשׁ of the husbandmen); no ‖Je 50[36] Ob[9] Jb 39[22]. **b.** *be dismayed at, by reason of*, sq. מִן Is 31[4.9] 51[7] (‖יָרֵא) Je 1[17] 10[2.2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* only 3 ms. וְנִתַּ֫תָּה שְׁמִי נָחַת Mal 2[5] and at my name *he is put in awe* (‖יָרֵא). **Pi.** *Pf.* *dismay, scare*, 2 ms. sf. וְחִתַּתַּנִי בַּחֲלֹמוֹת (Kö[I. 372]) consec. Jb 7[14] *and thou scarest me with dreams* (‖בָּעַת); 3 fs. חִתְּתָה Je 51[56] (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat. Ew[§ 120, 2 d]], Gf. al., *be shattered*, but txt. prob. erron. Gie חַתָּה (v. **Qal 1**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הַחְתַּ֫תָּ Is 9[3]; 1 s. וְהַחְתַּתִּי Je 49[37] (Kö[I. 372]); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחִתֵּנִי Jb 31[34], sf. 3 fpl. יְחִיתֵן Hb 2[17] (Kö[I. 374]; but 𝔊 𝔗 𝔖 Ew Ol Sta We יְחַתֵּךְ); 1 s. sf. אַחְתֵּךְ Je 1[17] (sq. מִפְּנֵיהֶם).—**1.** *shatter* c. acc. Is 9[3]. **2. a.** *cause to be dismayed* Je 49[37] sq. לִפְנֵי. **b.** *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. Jb 31[34] Hb 2[17].

†I. [חַת] **n.m.**[Gn 9, 2] terror, fear—חֵת Jb 41[25], חִתְּכֶם Gn 9[2];—c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9[2] *terror of you* (מוֹרַאֲכֶם); in description of crocodile c. neg., הֶעָשׂוּ לִבְלִי־חֵת Jb 41[25] *one made for fearlessness.*

†II. [חַת] **adj.** shattered, dismayed—mpl. חַתִּים:—**1.** *shattered* חׄ קֶשֶׁת נְחֻשָׁה 1 S 2[4] (song; on pl. חַתִּים v. Dr); so fig. Ez 32[30] acc. to 𝔊 Codd. Co (חַתִּים for MT חִתִּיתָם) *broken in their might*, of Sidonians in She'ôl. **2.** *dismayed* Je 46[5] of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

†I. חַתַּת **n.**[**m.**] terror—only תִּרְאוּ חׄ וְתִירְאוּ Jb 6[21] (> Baer תִּירְאוּ for תִּרְאוּ) *ye see a terror, and fear* (note paronomasia in Heb.; v. Di).

†[חִתָּה] **n.f.** terror—חִתַּת אֱלֹהִים עַל־הֶעָרִים Gn 35[5] *a terror of* (=from) *God was upon the cities.*

†II. חַתַּת **n.pr.m.** son of Othniel and grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), חַתָּת 1 Ch 4[13].

†[חַתְחַת] **n.**[**m.**] terror, only pl. חַתְחַתִּים בַּדָּרֶךְ Ec 12[5] *terrors* are *in the way* (‖ירא).

חִתִּית **n.f.** terror, only Ezek.; abs. חׄ Ez 32[23], but Co rds. חִתִּיתָם (with 𝔊 and v[24.25]); cstr. *id.* 32[27]; sf. חתיתו 32[32] Kt (> חִתִּיתָם Q[i]); חִתִּיתָם 32[24] + 2 t. + 26[17] (rd. חִתִּיתָהּ, with 𝔊 Ew Co, see VB), 32[30] (rd. חַתִּים, v. II. חת);—*terror*, caused by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usu. c. sf. as obj. genit. Ez 26[17] (of Tyre); elsewh. only Ez 32: v[27] (חׄ, 𝔊 Co גִּבּוֹרִים, חׄ גבור תם), v[30] (חִתִּיתָם, but rd. חַתִּים, v. supr.); esp. in phr. נָתַן חׄ בְּאֶרֶץ חַיִּים *cause one's terror* (terror of oneself) *in the land of the living* v[23.24.25.26] (del. 𝔊 Co), v[26.32].—חִתִּית Ez 16[3.45] v. חִתִּי sub חֵת supr. p. 366.

†מְחִתָּה **n.f.** terror, destruction, ruin,

poet. (esp. Pr)—abs. מ׳ Pr 10[14]+8 t.; cstr. מְחִתַּת Pr 10[15] 14[28];—**1. a.** *terror*, Is 54[14] (‖ עֹשֶׁק), Je 17[17];=obj. of terror, 48[39](‖ שַׁחַת). **b.** *dismay*, Pr 21[15] (opp. שִׂמְחָה). **2.** *ruin*, of strongholds ψ 89[41]; בְּאֶפֶס לְאֹם מ׳ רָזוֹן Pr 14[28] *without people is ruin to a prince* (opp. הַדְרַת־מַלְכוּת); מ׳ דַּלִּים רֵישָׁם 10[15] *the ruin of the poor* (is) *their poverty*; as consequence of evil-doing מ׳ לְפֹעֲלֵי אָוֶן Pr 10[29] (opp. מַעוֹז); of fools פִּי כְסִיל מ־לוֹ 18[7], cf. 13[3] (opp. שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ); שִׁבֶּר פִּי אֱוִיל מ׳ קִרְבָה 10[14] *the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin.*

חִתִּי, חֵתִי v. supr. p. 366.

ט

ט, *Têth*, ninth letter; =numeral 9 in postB Heb.; י״ט=15(9+6), י״ט=16(9+7), to avoid ה״י and י״י, v. י׳, Ges[§ 5. 4, R 3] Nes[ZAW 1884, 249].

†[טָאטָא] **vb. Pilpēl**, only *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וְטֵאטֵאתִיהָ בְּמַטְאֲטֵא הַשְׁמֵד Is 14[23] *and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction*, of יי׳s laying Babylon waste. (Form of √dub.; ע״ע Ol[§ 253]; ע״ע Sta[§ 464]; undecided Kö[1. 652 ff.] (q. v.), cf. Ew[§ 121 b].)

†מַטְאֲטֵא **n.[m.] broom, besom**, only Is 14[23], v. foregoing.

†טָבְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Aram.;=*God is good*, v. טוֹב; acc. to Wkl (v. infr.) *God is wise*, cf. Aram. טְבַל, Eth. ጠበለ: *be wise*; Ar. طَبَّ *act as physician*, طَبٌّ *expert*)—Persian officer in Samaria Ezr 4[7], Ⓖ Ταβεηλ.

†טַבְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (appar. pointed to mean *good-for-nothing* (אַל as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta Gesch I. 590, orig. טָבְאֵל; Ol[§ 91 d] Kö[II, 537] al. think אֵל- simply pausal form)—Aramean, whose son Pekaḥ and Reṣin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz; only בֶּן־טָבְאֵל Is 7[6] (Wkl[Alttest. Untersuch. 1892, 74] identif. with Reṣin, comparing טַבְרִמּוֹן father of Benhadad).

†[טָבַח] **vb. slaughter, butcher, slay** (NH *id.* (rare) and deriv.; Ph. טבח pt.; As. *ṭabâḥu* Asrb[Annals III. 56]; Aram. טְבַח, טַבָּח (rare) and deriv.; Ar. طَبَخَ *cook* meat, also *bake* bread; Eth. ጠበሐ: *slay*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וּטְבָחוֹ consec. Ex 21[37]; 3 fs. טָבְחָה Pr 9[2]; 2 ms. טָבַחְתָּ La 2[21]; 1 s. טָבַחְתִּי 1 S 25[11]; *Imv.* וּטְבַח Gn 43[16]; *Inf. cstr.* טְבֹחַ Ez 21[15]; לְטִבּוֹחַ ψ 37[14]+3 t. (so Baer; van d. H לְטִבְחוֹחַ, exc. לְטִבְחוֹחַ Je 51[40]); *Pt. pass.* טָבוּחַ Dt 28[31];—**1.** *slaughter*, *butcher* animals for food Ex 21[37] (E), Pr 9[2] (fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table); so c. acc. cogn. ט׳ טֶבַח Gn 43[16] (J), ט׳ מִטְבָּחָה 1 S 25[11]; cf. also Dt 28[31], where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox; כְּכֶשֶׂב אַלּוּף יוּבַל לְטִבְחָה Je 11[19] *like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter*, sim. of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51[40] sim. of יי׳s vengeance upon Babylon (v. also טֶבַח, מִטְבָּחָה), 25[34] of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep. **2.** poet. & fig., *slay*, *kill ruthlessly*, c. acc. pers. ψ 37[14]; abs. La 2[21](‖ הָרַג; opp. חמל); c. acc. cogn. ט׳ טֶבַח Ez 21[15] of a sword sharpened for the *slaughter* of Isr. in judgment.

†1. טֶבַח **n.m.** Is 34, 6 **slaughtering, slaughter**—abs. ט׳ Gn 43[16]+6 t.; טֶבַח Ez 21[20]+3 t.; sf. טִבְחָה Pr 9[2];—**1.** *slaughtering*, *slaughter*, of animals for food; as acc. cogn. after טָבַח (q. v.) Gn 43[16] (J), Pr 9[2]; כַּשֶּׂה לַטֶּבַח יוּבָל Is 53[7], sim. of suffering servant of יי׳; also Pr 7[22] sim. of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences; יֵרְדוּ לַטֶּבַח Je 50[27] metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks; so prob. 48[15], and perh. לַטֶּבַח תִּכְרָעוּ Is 65[12]. **2.** in poet. fig. *slaughter*, to which the nations are given over by יי׳ Is 34[2], specif. of Edom v[6] (‖ זֶבַח; v. ז׳ **6**, p. 258[a]); of Isr. Ez 21[20], as acc. cogn. after טָבַח v[15]; of Ammon v[33].

†11. טֶבַח **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor by his concubine Gn 22[24], Ⓖ Ταβεκ(χ).

†טִבְחָה **n.f. thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter**—**1.** sf. טִבְחָתִי as acc. cogn. after טָבַח 1 S 25[11] of meat killed for food. **2.** *slaughter for food* (=1. טֶבַח **1**): ט׳ בְּצֹאן

ψ 44[23] *like a flock for slaughter*, sim. of the harassed godly; כְּצֹאן לְטִבְחָה Je 12[3] sim. of judgment of wicked (‖ לְיוֹם הֲרֵגָה).

טַבָּח n.m.[1 S 9, 23] **1. cook, 2. guardsman**;—†**1.** *cook* (who also killed the animal for food and served it) טַבָּח abs. 1 S 9[23.24]†. **2.** elsewh. only pl. טַבָּחִים *guardsmen, bodyguard* (orig. royal *slaughterers*; v. RS [OTJC 426 (282); Sem. I. 1st ed., 396]); alw. in the foll. combinations: שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים *captain of* Pharaoh's *bodyguard* Gn 37[36] 39[1] (both J), 40[3.4] 41[10.12] (all E); רַב־טַבָּחִים *chief of* Nebuchadr.'s *bodyguard* 2 K 25[8.10.11.12.15.18.20] Je 39[9]+16 t. Je (hence Aram. רַב טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2[14]).

†**[טַבָּחָה] n.f. female cook**;—only pl. abs. טַבָּחוֹת 1 S 8[13] (+ רַקָּחוֹת *perfumers* and אֹפוֹת *bakers*, all as menials).

†**מַטְבֵּחַ n.[m.] slaughtering-place** (Ph. מטבח *id.* CIS[I. 175]), Is 14[21], for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

†**טִבְחַת n.pr.loc.** a Syrian city; מִטִּבְחַת 1 Ch 18[8] (Ⓖ Μεταβηχα(ς), ⓁL *ταβααθ*); so rd. also for 11. בָּטַח 2 S 8[8] (v. p. 105[b] supr.)

†**I. טָבַל vb. dip** (NH *id.*; Aram. טְבַל *dip, bathe*; cf. perh. Ar. طَبَلَ *saturavit tinctura* vestem, Frey)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְטָבַל consec. Lv 4[6]+5 t.; וְטָבְלָה consec. Ru 2[14]; וּטְבַלְתָּם consec. Ex 12[22]; *Impf.* וַיִּטְבֹּל Lv 9[9]+3 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9[31]; וַיִּטְבְּלוּ Gn 37[31];—*dip*: **1.** trans., *dip* a thing *in*, c. acc. rei+בְּ: in blood Gn 37[31] (J), so esp. in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4[6] 9[9] 14[6.51] (also in fresh water); in water, for purification Nu 19[18] (all P); of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14[27], bread in vinegar Ru 2[24], foot in oil Dt 33[24] (poem); בַּשַּׁחַת תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9[31] *in the ditch dost thou dip me*; acc. omitted Ex 12[22] (JE; in blood), 2 K 8[15] (in water); but also+מִן=*moisten with, with some of* Lv 4[17] (blood), 14[16] (oil). **2.** intrans., *dip* (*oneself*), sq. בְּ, 2 K 5[14] in Jordan (‖ רָחַץ v[10.12]).

†**טְבַלְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** (*'י hath dipped*, i.e. *purified*)—name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26[11] (ⓁL Ταβεηλ).

II. טבל (perh. to be assumed as √ of foll.; cf. Eth. ጠብለ: *wind about, wrap up*; As. *ṭublu, turban*, Dl in Baer's Ezech [xii]).

†**[טְבוּל] n.m. turban** (v. Sim in Thes Rob Ges Dl[l. c.])—only סְרִיחֵי טְבוּלִים בְּרֹאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23[15] extended in respect to *turbans on their heads* = *with pendant turbans* (Dl SS, cf. Da) > Hi-Sm who comp. Ar. طَبَلَ *dye* (v. I. טבל).

†**טָבַע vb. sink, sink down** (NH. *id.*; Aram. טְבַע, טֶבַע; Ph. טבע *coin*; As. *ṭêbû, sink in, ṭabbi'u, diver* (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi, 1892, 170] Dl[HWB]; Ar. طَبَعَ *seal, stamp, imprint*; Eth. ጠቀዐ: *dip*)—**Qal** *Pf.* טָבְעָתִי ψ 69[3]; טָבְעוּ ψ 9[16] La 2[9]; *Impf.* וַיִּטְבַּע Je 38[6]; וְתִטְבַּע 1 S 17[49]; אֶטְבָּעָה ψ 69[15];—*sink, sink down*, intrans., c. בְּ; 1 S 17[49] (stone into Goliath's forehead); Je 38[6] (Jerem. in mire of dungeon); La 2[9] (gates of Jerus. into ground); metaph. of distress; ψ 69[3] ט֝בִּינִי מְצוּלָה; 69[15] (הצילני מִמַּיִם); nations into the pit (בַּשַּׁחַת) 9[16]. **Pu.** *Pf.* טָבְּעוּ *be sunk* Ex 15[4] (poem) of Egyptians drowned בְּיַם־סוּף. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶטְבִּעוּ *be sunk* בַּבִּיץ *in the mire*, of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties Je 38[22]; הֶטְבֵּעוּ, of pedestals (אֲדָנִים) of the earth, as *settled, planted* עַל Jb 38[6] (‖ ירה פִּנָּה); abs. of mountains Pr 8[25].

טַבַּעַת n.f. signet, signet-ring, ring (on format. v. Lag[BN 88]; As. *ṭimbu'u, seal-ring*, Muss-Arnolt[l. c.])—abs. טַבַּעַת Ex 26[24]+3 t.; cstr. *id.* Est 3[12]+3 t.; טַבַּעְתּוֹ Gn 41[42]+2 t.; pl. abs. טַבָּעוֹת Is 3[1] Ex 28[23]; טַבָּעֹת Ex 25[12.12]+14 t.; cstr. טַבְּעוֹת Ex 28[23]+2 t.; טַבְּעֹת Ex 25[12]+12 t.; sf. טַבָּעֹתָיו Ex 28[28] 39[21]; טַבְּעֹתֵיהֶם Ex 26[29]; טַבַּעְתָּם 36[34];—**1.** *signet-ring*, of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41[42] (E), Est 3[10] 8[2]; used in sealing official missives Est 3[12] 8[8.8.10] (vb. חָתַם). **2.** *ring*, as ornament Is 3[21]; as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35[22] Nu 31[50] (both P). **3.** most often (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25[12.12.12]+35 t. in Ex (all P).

†**טַבְּעוֹת n.pr.m.** a family name among the Nethinim Ezr 2[43]=Ne 7[46].

טבר (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**טַבּוּר n.[m.]** highest part, centre (acc. to Ⓖ 𝔙 *navel*, so NH *id.*, and טִיבּוּר, Aram. טִיבּוּרָא, טִיבּוּרְיָא)—הִנֵּה עַם יֹרְדִים מֵעִם טַבּוּר הָאָרֶץ Ju 9[37] *behold people descending from the highest part of the land*; יֹשְׁבֵי עַל־טַבּוּר הָאָרֶץ Ez 38[12] those *dwelling upon the navel of the earth*, i.e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.

†טַבְרִמּוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Aram.;=*Ramman is good*, or *is wise*, v. Wkl on טבאל supr.)—father of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15[18].

†טֵבֵת **n.pr.** 10th month=Dec.–Jan., Est 2[16] (Nab. טבת Eut[No. 3] Palm. *id.*, Vog[No. 66]; loan-word from As. *Ṭêbêtum*, Schr[COT] on Ne 1[1], Hpt[E-Vowel 10], Jen[ZA iv (1889) 272 f.], ✓ perh. *tebû*=טבע v. esp. Hpt[l. c.], Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi, 1892, 170], month of *sinking in*=muddy month).

†טַבַּת **n.pr.loc.** Ju 7[22], spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

†טָהֵר **vb.** be clean, pure (Ar. طَهُرَ, طَهَّرَ *id.*; NH *id.*, Pi. *make* or *declare ceremonially clean*; Aram. טְהַר *emptiness*, טִיהֲרָא *brightness*; Sab. טהר Hal[682]; Eth. ፀርየ፡ ተጠየ፡ *purify, wash oneself with water*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ט Lv 11[32] +12 t.; 3 fs. טָהֲרָה Lv 12[7] 15[28]; טָהֳרָה Lv 12[8] etc., +5 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יִטְהַר Lv 15[13] Jb 4[17] etc., +9 t. *Impf.; Imv.* טְהַר 2 K 5[10.13];—**1.** *be clean*, i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan 2 K 5[10.12.13.14]. **2.** *be clean ceremonially* (only H P), Lv 15[13.28.28] (P), 22[4] (H); by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22[7] (H); garments Lv 13[6.34.58] Nu 31[24] (all P); both flesh and garments Lv 17[5] (H), 14[8.9] 15[13] Nu 19[19] (all P); other articles Lv 11[32] (P); passing things through the fire Nu 31[23] (P); offering sin-offerings Lv 12[7.8] 14[20] (P); by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14[53] (P); by ashes of red heifer Nu 19[12.12] (P). **3.** *be clean morally*, of people, made clean by יהוה's scattering clean water upon them Ez 36[25]; of Jerus., specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13[27]; also sq. מִן Ez 24[13.13] (purification by יהוה); *made clean* מִכֹּל־חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם Lv 16[30] (P; by the sin-offering of the atonement day); also of the individual, *be clean* מֵחַטָּאוֹת Pr 20[9] (‖ זכה); *become clean* by use of hyssop ψ 51[9] (‖ אַלְבִּין); more generally אִם־מֵעֹשֶׂהוּ יִטְהַר־גָּבֶר Jb 4[17] *shall a man be more pure than his maker?* (‖ יִצְדַּק). **Pi.** *Pf.* טִהֵר Lv 13[3] +4 t.; sf. טִהֲרוֹ Lv 13[6] +5 t.; 2 ms. טִהַרְתָּ Nu 8[6.15] etc. +7 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יְטַהֵר 2 Ch 34[5] etc. +4 t. *Impf.; Imv.* sf. טַהֲרֵנִי ψ 51[4]; *Inf.cstr.* טַהֵר Ez 39[12] +5 t.; sf. טַהֲרִי Ez 36[33] etc. +4 t. *Inf.; Pt.* מְטַהֵר Lv 14[11] Mal 3[3];—chiefly P; **1.** *cleanse, purify:* **a.** *physically*, metals from dross Mal 3[3]; land from corpses Ez 39[12.14.16]; heavens from clouds Jb 37[21]; temple from unclean things 2 Ch 29[15.16.18]; land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch 34[3.5.8]; store-chambers of temple from household stuff Ne 13[9]; priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13[30]. **b.** *ceremonially*, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16[19] (P); the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12[30]; the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43[26]; of consecration of Levites by מֵי חטאת Nu 8[6.7] (P), and חטאת Nu 8[15.21] (P). **c.** *morally* Lv 16[30] (P), Ez 37[23] Mal 3[3]; מִמְּטַמְּאֹת ψ 51[4]; (ות)מֵעוֹנ Je 33[8] Ez 36[33]; מִטֻּמְאַ(ו)ת Ez 24[13] 36[25]. **2.** *pronounce clean*, ceremonially Lv 13[6.13.17.23.28.34.37.59] 14[7.48] (all P). **3.** *perform the ceremony of cleansing* Lv 14[11] (P). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. טֻהַר 1 S 20[26] (so rd. for MT מהור Θ We Dr, he is not clean, because *he hath not been cleansed*); *Pt.* אֶרֶץ לֹא מְטֻהָרָה *a land not cleansed* Ez 22[24] (but Θ Hi Ew Co SS rd. *a land not rained upon*, v. מטר). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִטַּהֲרוּ Ezr 6[20]; הִטָּהֲרוּ (Kö[I. 271]) 2 Ch 30[18] Nu 8[7]; 1 pl. הִטַּהַרְנוּ Jos 22[17]; *Impf.* יִטַּהֲרוּ Ne 12[30]; *Imv.* הִטַּהֲרוּ Gn 35[2]; *Pt.* מִטַּהֵר Lv 14[7] +11 t.; *pl.* מִטַּהֲרִים Ne 13[22] Is 66[17];—reflexive: **1.** *purify oneself:* **a.** ceremonially, esp. in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35[2](R), Nu 8[7] 2 Ch 30[18] Ezr 6[20] Ne 13[22]; also for heathen mysteries Is 66[17]; of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12[30] (cf. **Pi. 1 b**). **b.** morally Jos 22[17] (P). **2.** *present oneself for purification*, only pt. הַמִּטַּהֵר *the candidate for purification* Lv 14[4.7.8.11.14.17.18.19.25.28.29.31] (P).

†טֹהַר **n.[m.] purity, purifying**—**1.** *purity*, בְּעֻצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לְטֹהַר Ex 24[10] (JE), *as the body of the heavens for purity.* **2.** sf. יְמֵי טָהֳרָהּ Lv 12[4.6] *the days of her purifying* (menstruation).

†[טֹהַר] (v. Ges[§ 10. 2. B]), or [טֹהַר] (Ol[§ 173 b] Bö[§ 386]) **n.[m.] clearness, lustre** (dub. word; sub טָהֵר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading מְטָהֲרוֹ)—only הַשְׁבַּתָּ מְטָהֲרוֹ ψ 89[45]; De Hup Pe Sch *thou hast made* (him) *to cease from his lustre;* Θ 𝔙 *made his lustre to cease*, so AE Ki al. reading n. מְטַהֲרוֹ or מִטְהָרוֹ (D. f. acc. to Ges[§ 20. 2. 2 b]), and Schr[SK 1868, 642] who reads טָהֳרָה הַשְׁבַּתָּ; Gr prop. עטרתו *his crown;* Bae מַטֵּה מִידוֹ *sceptre from his hand.*

†טָהֳרָה **n.f. purifying, cleansing**;—abs. ט Lv 12[4] +2 t.; cstr. טָהֳרַת 1 Ch 23[28] 2 Ch 30[19]; sf. טָהֳרָתוֹ Lv 13[7] +7 t.;—**1.** *purifying, menstruation* Lv 12[4.5]. **2.** *cleansing, purification*, of leper Lv 13[7.35] 14[2.23.32]; of Nazirite Nu 6[9]; from an issue Lv 15[13] (all P); from contact with the dead Ez 44[26]; of sacred things in gen. 1 Ch 23[28]; of persons for the passover 2 Ch 30[19];

מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַטְּהֹרָה Ne 12[45] *the charge, requirement of purification.*

†טָהוֹר **adj.** **clean, pure**;—m. abs. ט Ex 25[11]+68 t.; טָהֹר Lv 11[47]+4 t.; cstr. טְהוֹר Hab 1[13]; טְהוֹר Pr 22[11]; טֶהֱר Jb 17[9]; f. טְהוֹרָה Mal 1[11] +3 t.; טְהֹרָה Gn 7[2]+8 t.; mpl. טְהוֹרִים Ez 36[25] Ezr 6[20]; טְהֹרִים Pr 15[26]; fpl. טְהֹרוֹת Lv 14[4] ψ 12[7]; —**1.** ceremonially *clean*, of animals Gn 7[2.2.8.8] 8[20.20] (all J), Lv 14[4] (P), 20[25.25] (H), Dt 14[11.20]; places Lv 4[12] 6[4] 10[14] 11[36] Nu 19[9] (all P); things Lv 10[10] 11[37.47] 14[57] (P), Ez 22[26] 44[23] Is 66[20] Mal 1[11]; persons Lv 7[19] 13[13.17.37.39.40.41] 15[8] Nu 5[28] 9[13] 18[11.13] 19[9.18.19] (all P), Dt 12[15.22] 15[22] 23[11] 1 S 20[26a] +v.[26b] MT but rd. טָהֵר Pu., see טָהֵר, 2 Ch 30[17] Ezr 6[20]. **2.** physically *pure:* of gold זָהָב Ex 25[11.17.24.29.31.36.38.39] 28[14.22.36] 30[3] 37[2.6.11.16.17.22.23.24.26] 39[15.25.30] (all P), 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 3[4] 9[17]; פָּתָם Jb 28[19]; of water מַיִם Ez 36[25]; of incense קְטֹרֶת Ex 30[35] 37[29] (P); of lamp stand מְנֹרָה Ex 31[8] 39[37] (P), Lv 24[4] (H); of the table שֻׁלְחָן Lv 24[6] (H), 2 Ch 13[11]; *clean*, of turban Zc 3[5.5]. **3.** ethically *pure, clean* Pr 30[12] Ec 9[2] Jb 14[4]; of heart ψ 51[12] Pr 22[11]; hands Jb 17[9]; eyes Hab 1[13] (of God); words of men Pr 15[26]; words of God ψ 12[7]; law of יי as object of reverential fear ψ 19[10].

†I. טוֹב **vb.** **pleasing, good** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; alsoderiv.; Ar. ṭāba, med. ی, *be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet* or *savoury* in taste or odour, *be pure and clean, cheerful, happy* (Lane); Aram. טַב, טֵב, טָאֵב, טַיֵּב and esp. deriv. *glad, joyful;* As. *ṭâbu, be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous* Dl[HWB 299])—**Qal** *Pf.* טוֹב Nu 11[18]+32 t.; pl. טֹבוּ Nu 24[5] Ct 4[10]; (*Impf.* יִיטַב from יָטַב); *Inf. abs.* טוֹב Ju 11[25]; *cstr.* טוֹב Je 32[39]+6 t.; בְּטוֹב Ju 16[25] Qr (Kt בִּי טוֹב); *Pt.* טוֹב Ju 11[25] 1 S 2[26]; (for these forms v. Bö[I 1123,4] SS s.v.; Ges recognises only *Pfs.* and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between vb. and adj.);— **1.** *be pleasant, delightful,* of tents of Jacob Nu 24[5] (JE; poet.); of caresses Ct 4[10] (sq. מִיַּיִן comp.) **2.** *be glad, joyful* טוֹב לֵב Ju 16[25] (Qr), 1 S 25[36] 2 S 13[28] Est 1[10] (v. טוֹב **2 c**). **3.** of rank, position, claim: הֲטוֹב טוֹב אתה מבלק Ju 11[25] *art thou really better than Balak?* **4.** טוֹב לְ *be well with, good for* Nu 11[18] (J), Dt 5[30] 15[16] 19[13] 1 S 16[16.23] 2 S 14[32] ψ 119[71] 128[2] Je 22[15]; so (sc. לוֹ) Is 3[10] it is *well* (with him); אז טוב Je 22[16] (cf. v[15]); טוֹב אֶל 1 S 20[12] *there is good toward* David. **5.** *be pleasing* טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי (v. II. טוֹב **2 b c f**) Nu 24[1] (J) 2 S 3[19.36] 15[26] 19[38]; אִם טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי 1 K 21[2] Je 40[4] Zc 11[12]; later usage is אִם טוֹב עַל *if it seem good unto* (so As. *ṭâbu eli, be pleasing unto,* Dl[HWB 300a]), 1 Ch 13[2] Ne 2[5.7] Est 1[19] 3[9] 5[4.8] 7[3] 8[5] 9[13] (cf. טוֹב adj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֵטִיבוֹתָ 2 Ch 6[8], הֵטִיבֹתָ 1 K 8[18] 2 K 10[30];—*do well, act right,* sq. כִּי *that* 1 K 8[18] *thou didst well, that it was in thine heart*= 2 Ch 6[8]; sq. inf. c. לְ 2 K 10[30] *thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes.*

†II. טוֹב **adj.** **pleasant, agreeable, good** (v. Lag[BN 36]; Aram. טַב, Palm. טב Vog[No. 81], טבא Vog[No. 75])—m. ט Gn 2[12]+22 t., טוֹבָם Mi 7[4]; f. טוֹבָה Est 8[5]+50 t., טֹבָה Dt 6[18]+2 t.; cstr. טוֹבַת Gn 26[7]+6 t., טֹבַת Gn 24[16]; pl. טוֹבִים Je 44[17]+28 t.; טֹבִים Gn 27[9]+4 t.; cstr. טוֹבֵי Dn 1[4]+2 t.; pl. טוֹבוֹת Est 2[2], טֹבוֹת Je 24[2]+6 t., טֹבֹת Gn 6[2]+4 t.;—**1.** *pleasant, agreeable* to the senses: **a.** to the sight, *fair,* of daughters of men Gn 6[2] (J); of a son Ex 2[2] (E), 1 S 9[2] 1 K 20[3], young men (but rd. *herds* ☞ Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8[16]; מראיהם *their appearance* Dn 1[15], טֹבַת מראה Gn 24[16] 26[7] (both J), 2 S 11[2] Est 1[11] 2[3.7]; טוב ראי 1 S 16[12]; טוב תאר 1 K 1[6]; טוֹבַת חן Na 3[4]; טוֹבוֹת מראה Est 2[2]; טוֹבֵי מראה Dn 1[4]; טוב לעינים Ec 11[7]; טובה בעיניו *fair in his eyes* Est 8[5]; of mantle Jos 7[21] (J); goodly houses Is 5[9] Dt 8[12]; cities Dt 6[10]; situation of city 2 K 2[19]. **b.** to the taste, *good, sweet, agreeable for eating* למאכל Gn 2[9] 3[6] (both J); ears of grain Gn 41[5.22.24.26] (E); figs Je 24[2.3.3.5]; honey Pr 24[13]; יֵין הטוב Ct 7[10] *as wine of the best sort* (Hi rds. כַּיַּיִן); תְּנוּבָתִי הַטּוֹבָה Ju 9[11] *my sweet fruit* (‖ מָתְקִי). **c.** to the smell, *sweet-scented,* of ointment Ct 1[3]; קנה הטוב Je 6[20] *the fragrant cane.* **d.** of *pleasant* shadow of tree Ho 4[13]. **2.** *pleasant* to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so *agreeable, pleasing, well:* **a.** of time: יום טוב *good day,* festal day 1 S 25[8] Est 8[17] 9[19.22]; of feasts Zc 8[19]; prosperous years Gn 41[35] (E). **b.** of place, טוב בית הנשים Est 2[9] *the best part of the women's house;* בְּטִי׳ לוֹ Dt 23[17], בְּטִי׳ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 20[15] (v. **c f** infr.) **c.** of persons, (אתה) טוב בעיני *pleasing in the eyes of* 1 S 29[6.6.9] טוב בעיני יי Mal 2[17] (cf. **vb. 4**, and **f** infr.); later לְפָנַי Ec 2[26.26] 7[26]; inserted in 1 S 29[10] ☞ We Dr; cf. ט׳ עם 1 S 2[26]. **d.** of word or message, שְׁמוּעָה ט׳ בְּשׂוֹרָה טוֹבָה 2 S 18[27] *good tidings;* ט׳ *good report* 1 S 2[24] Pr 15[30] 25[25]; דבר בעתו Pr 15[23] *a word in its season;* דבר טוב Pr 12[25] *an agreeable word* (maketh the heart glad); דבר טוב ψ 45[2] *a good theme.* **e.** of other things, דֶּרֶךְ טובה 1 S 24[20] *a pleasant, prosperous journey;*

מנחה כי טוב Gn 49[15] (poem); of unity of brethren ψ 133[1] *how good and how pleasant it is!* טוב לְ (יהיה) *it shall be well for* Ec 2[3] 6[12] 8[12.13] (cf. **vb. 3**); הֲטוֹב כִּי Jb 13[9] *will it be advantageous that* (v. **5**). **f.** עשׂה הטוב בעיני *do what is pleasing in the eyes of* Gn 16[6] (J), Ju 19[24] 1 S 1[23] 3[18] 14[40] 2 S 10[12]=1 Ch 19[13], 2 S 19[19.28.39] 2 K 10[5] 20[3]=Is 38[3], 1 Ch 21[23]=2 S 24[22] where obj. of עשׂה (כ) (כל) (ה)טוב בע׳; העלה עשׂה (כ)הטוב ו(כ)הישׁר בע׳ Dt 12[28] Jos 9[25] (D), 2 Ch 14[1] Je 26[14], cf. Est 8[8]; nouns reversed Dt 6[18]; עשׂה הטוב והישׁר לפני טוב בע׳ 2 Ch 31[20]; in other combinations Nu 36[6] (P), Je 40[4]; ראה הטוב והישׁר 2 K 10[3]; דבר ט׳ 1 K 22[13]=2 Ch 18[12], Nu 10[29] (J), 1 S 19[4] Est 7[9]; דבר מטוב עד־רע *speak either good or bad* Gn 31[24.29] (E); למרע ועד טוב 2 S 13[22]; רע או טוב Gn 24[50] (J); התנבא ט׳ 1 K 22[8.18]=2 Ch 18[17]; cf. 1 K 22[13]=2 Ch 18[12]. **3.** *good, excellent* of its kind: **a.** of the several creations, וירא אלהים כי טוֹב *and God saw that it was good, excellent* Gn 1[4.10.12.18.21.25] (P); כל אשׁר עשׂה והנה טוֹב מאד 1[31] (P) God saw *all that he had made, and behold it was very excellent.* So **b.** of land, soil, *fruitful, fertile:* ארץ Ex 3[8] Nu 13[19] (both J), 14[7] (P), Dt 1[25.35] 3[25] 4[21.22] 6[18] 8[7.10] 9[6] 11[17] Jos 23[16] (D), Ju 18[9] 1 Ch 28[8]; אדמה 1 K 14[15] Jos 23[13.16] (D); הר Dt 3[25]; חלקה 2 K 3[19.25]; שׂדה Ez 17[8]; נָוֶה Ez 34[14]; מרעה 1 Ch 4[40] Ez 34[14.18]. **c.** of vegetation, *choice, fruitful* זֵיתִים 1 S 8[14]; עץ 2 K 3[19.25] Ez 31[16]; שׁמן טוב 2 K 20[13] *precious oil*=Is 39[2], ψ 133[2] Ec 7[1]; of seed, אם שׁניהם טובים Ec 11[6] *whether both of them will be fruitful.* **d.** of animals, *fat* בקר Gn 18[7] (J); עזים Gn 27[9] (J); פרות Gn 41[26] (E); יָרֵךְ Ez 24[4]. **e.** of minerals, *fine, pure* זהב Gn 2[12] (J), 2 Ch 3[5.8]; פָּתֶם La 4[1]; brass Ezr 8[27], soldering Is 41[7]. **4.** *good, rich, valuable in estimation:* **a.** in quantity, שׂיבה טובה *good old age* Gn 15[15] (R), 25[8] (P), Ju 8[32] 1 Ch 29[28]; dowry Gn 30[20] (E; many sons); treasury Dt 28[12] (from which ׳י sends blessings). **b.** in price, *goodly, valuable:* of the estimation put upon house, beast, and tithe Lv 27[10.10.12.14.33] (H); profit Pr 31[18]; hire Ec 4[9]; מחמדי הטבים Jo 4[5] *my goodly precious things.* **5.** *good, appropriate, becoming,* טוב אשׁר Ec 7[18] (cf. 5[4] infr.); טובה חכמה עם נחלה Ec 7[11] *wisdom is good with an inheritance* (other trans. see in VB); ‖ יָפֶה Ec 5[17]; c. עֵצָה 2 S 17[7.14] *good advice;* טוב פתר Gn 40[16] (E) that *he interpreted well;* (לא) טוב הדבר Ex 18[17] (E) *the thing is* (not) *good, wise,* so Dt 1[14] 1 S 26[16]; דבר (ה)טוב *the word is good, is well said* 1 S 9[10] 1 K 2[38.42] 18[24] 2 K 20[19] =Is 39[8], for which abbreviated טוב *well! good!* exclamation Ru 3[13] 1 S 20[7] 2 S 3[13] 1 K 2[18]; followed by כי *it is good that* 2 S 18[3] Ru 2[22] La 3[27] Jb 10[3] (cf. 13[9] **2 e**); c. inf. Gn 2[18] (J), ψ 73[28] 92[2] 147[1] Pr 25[27] (cf. sub **10**); with וְ (strangely) טוֹב וְיָחִיל וגו׳ La 3[26] *it is good that one wait* (v. דּוּמָם, יָחִיל); בלא דעת נֶפֶשׁ לא טוב Pr 19[2] *that a soul be without knowledge is not good.* **6.** c. מִן compar. = *better,* sq. inf. Gn 29[19] (E), Ex 14[12] (J), ψ 118[8.9] Pr 16[19] 25[7] Ec 6[9] 7[2]; inf. om. Pr 21[9.19] 25[24]; מן om. Nu 14[3] (J; compar. only implied); c. מן pers. Ju 15[2] Ru 4[15] 1 S 1[8] 9[2] 15[28] 1 K 2[32] 19[4] 2 Ch 21[13] Pr 12[9] 16[32] 19[1.22] 27[10] 28[6] La 4[9] Est 1[19] Ec 4[3.9.13] 6[3] 7[5.8]; c. מן rei Ju 8[2] 1 S 15[22] 2 S 17[14] 1 K 21[2] 2 K 5[12] Ho 2[9] Am 6[2] Is 56[5] Jon 4[3.8] ψ 37[16] 63[4] 84[11] 119[72] Pr 3[14] 8[11.19] 15[16.17] 16[8.16] 17[1] 22[1] 27[5] Ct 1[2] Ec 4[6] 7[1.3.8.10] 9[4.16.18]; sq. -מִשֶּׁ Ec 5[4]; מַה־טּוֹב . . . הֲ . . . אִם *is it better . . . or?* Ju 9[2]; אין . . . הֲטוב . . . אוֹ 18[19]; אין טוב מאשׁר טוב שֶׁ- Ec 2[24] (rd. -מִשֶּׁ v. Comm.); אין טוב כִּי אִם Ec 3[12] 8[15]; so 1 S 27[1] Ⓚ We Dr Klo Kit Bu (MT only כי c. Impf.) **7.** of man's sensuous nature, *glad, happy, prosperous:* טוב לב *merry, glad heart* Pr 15[15] Est 5[9] Ec 9[7]; טוּבֵי לב 1 K 8[66]=2 Ch 7[10]; וַנִּהיה טובים Je 44[17] *we were prosperous;* similarly ψ 112[5]. **8.** of man's intellectual nature, שֵׂכֶל טוֹב *good understanding* 2 Ch 30[22] ψ 111[10] Pr 3[4] 13[15]; טוֹבַת שֵׂכֶל 1 S 25[3]. **9.** *good, kind, benign:* **a.** of men, themselves 1 S 25[15] 2 S 18[27] 2 Ch 10[7]; the eye Pr 22[9]; דברים טובים *kind words* 1 K 12[7]=2 Ch 10[7]. **b.** of God, himself Na 1[7] 2 Ch 30[18] ψ 86[5]; כי טוב for *he is good, kind* ψ 34[9] 100[5] 135[3] Je 33[11]; כי טוב כי לעולם חסדו 1 Ch 16[34] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[3] Ezr 3[11] ψ 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.29] 136[1]; טוב לְ *kind to* 73[1] 145[9] La 3[25]; יד (ה)טובה על Ezr 7[9] 8[18] Ne 2[8.18]; שׁמך כי טוב 52[11] 54[8]; רוחך (ה)טובה 9[20] ψ 143[10]; כי טוב חסדך 69[17] 109[21]; הדבר(ים) המוב(ים) *the good, kind word(s)* spoken in promise Jos 21[45] 23[14.15] (D), 1 K 8[56] Je 29[10] 33[14] Zc 1[13]. **10.** *good* (ethical), *right:* מה טוב ‖ what Yahweh requires Mi 6[8], ‖ משׁפט Jb 34[4]: **a.** of man himself ‖ ישׁר Mi 7[4]; איש טוב Pr 14[14]; (ה)טוב(ים)=(*the*) *good* 2 Ch 19[11] ψ 125[4] Pr 2[20] 12[2] 13[22] 14[19] 15[3] Ec 9[2.2]; man's deeds דברים מעללים 2 Ch 2[12] 19[3]; מעשׂה 1 S 19[4] Ec 12[14]; Ez 36[31]; דֶּרֶךְ הטובה והישׁרה 1 S 12[23] *the good and right way;* (ה)דֶּרֶךְ (ה)טוב(ה) (*the*) *good way* 1 K 8[36]=2 Ch 6[27], Is 65[2] Je 6[16] ψ 36[5] Pr 16[29]; דבריך טובים ונכחים 2 S 15[3] *good and right is thy case;* דבר טוב *good thing* 1 K 14[13]; לא טוב

הדבר Ne 5⁹; אשר לא טוב עשׂה Ez 18¹⁸; so of מאזני מרמה etc., Pr 20²³; לא טוב c. inf. (v. **5**) *it is not good or right to:* ענוש לצדיק Pr 17²⁶; שׂאת פני רשׁע 18⁵; הכר פנים 28²¹ 24²³ (בל טוב). **b.** of God טוב וישׁר יהוה ψ 119⁶⁸; טוב אתה ומטיב 25⁸; משׁפטיך טובים 119³⁹; his commands מצות Ne 9¹³; חקים Ez 20²⁵ (לא טובים); לקח טוב Pr 4²; מפי עליון לא תצא הרעות והטוב La 3³⁸.

† III. טוֹב **n.m.**[Je 17.6] (cf. טוֹבָה **n.f.**) **a good thing, benefit, welfare;**—ט Gn 26²⁹ + 134 t.;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness:* ‖ שָׁלוֹם Is 52⁷ Je 8¹⁵ 14¹⁹; אם טוב ואם רע 42⁶ *whether prosperity or adversity;* יבוא טוב 17⁶ *prosperity cometh;* שׂמח בט׳ Dt 26¹¹ 2 Ch 6⁴¹; ראה בט׳ Ec 2¹ Je 29³²; obj. of ראה ψ 4⁷ 34¹³ Ec 2²⁴ 3¹³ Jb 7⁷; of דרשׁ Est 10³; of בקשׁ ψ 122⁹; מנע 84¹² Je 5²⁵; נתן ψ 85¹³; קוה Jb 30²⁶; מצא Pr 16²⁰ 17²⁰ 18²² 19⁸; נחל Pr 28¹⁰; חסר ψ 34¹¹; בשׂר 1 K 1⁴² Is 52⁷; חול לט׳ Mi 1¹²; חכמה וט׳ 1 K 10⁷; בטוב ψ 23⁶; *in prosperity* 25¹³ Jb 21¹³ 36¹¹ Ec 7¹⁴; מטוב *because of prosperity* Zc 1¹⁷; *afar from happiness* ψ 39³; כטוב Ho 10¹; לטוב Dt 30⁹ Je 15¹¹; לטוב לָנוּ Dt 6²⁴ *for good to us,* = *for our good,* 10¹³ (לְךָ), Je 32³⁹ (לָהֶם); cf. לרע ל Je 7⁶ 25⁷). **2.** *good things,* (coll.) ברכ(ו)ת ט׳ מָלֵא *blessing of good things* ψ 21⁴ Pr 24²⁵; בָּתֵּיהֶם ט׳ Jb 22¹⁸ *filled their houses with good things;* obj. of שׂבע ψ 104²⁸ Pr 12¹⁴; מלא ψ 107⁹; אכל Pr 13² Is 55²; לקח Ho 14³; השׂביע בט׳ ψ 103⁵; *goods, possessions* 1 S 15⁹. **3.** *good = benefit:* נְמָלַתְהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא־רָע Pr 31¹² *she doeth him good and not evil;* תַּאֲוַת צַדִּיקִים אַךְ־טוֹב Pr 11²³ *the desire of the righteous is only good;* obj. of קבל Jb 2¹⁰; מנע Pr 3²⁷; שׁחר 11²⁷; שׁלם 13²¹; עשׂה Gn 26²⁹ (J), ψ 119⁶⁵; היטיב Nu 10³² (J); ערב לט׳ ψ 119¹²²; חֹרְשֵׁי ט׳ Pr 14²² *who devise good.* **4.** *moral good,* ידע טוב ורע Gn 2⁹·¹⁷ 3⁵·²² (J), Dt 1³⁹; בין טוב לרע 2 S 19³⁶; in antithesis with רע elsewh. Dt 30¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁷ 1 K 3⁹ Is 5²⁰·²⁰ 7¹⁵·¹⁶ Am 5¹⁴·¹⁵ Mi 3² ψ 34¹⁵ 37²⁷ 52⁵; זנח ט׳ Ho 8³ *cast off good;* עשׂה טוב *do good* ψ 14¹·³ = 53²·⁴, 37³ Ec 7²⁰, in 3¹² this mng. seems less fitting; rd. perh. לְרָאוֹת ט׳ (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to **1**; רדף ט׳ ψ 38²¹ *pursue good;* כַּעֲגַל־ט׳ Pr 2⁹ *path of good.*

† טוֹבִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*good is my Lord,* ‖ טוֹבִיָּהוּ וְטוֹבְיָהוּ וְטוֹבִיָּה אֲדֹנִיָּה)—(י׳ in list of Levites assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸, but txt. suspicious; ⑥L Τωβαδωνια, but ⑥ only Τωβαδωβια for all three names.

† טוֹב **n.m.**[Jb 20.21] **good things, goods, goodness;**—ט׳ Gn 24¹⁰ + 17 t.; sf. טוּבִי Ex 33¹⁹ Je 31¹⁴; טוּבְךָ ψ 25⁷ + 4 t.; טוּבוֹ Ho 3⁵ + 2 t.; טוּבָהּ Ne 9³⁵ Je 2⁷; טוּבָם Jb 21¹⁶;—not in H P Chr Ez or post-ex. proph.—**1.** *good things,* coll., produce of the land to be eaten Gn 45¹⁸·²⁰·²³ (E), Is 1¹⁹ Je 2⁷ Ezr 9¹² Ne 9³⁵·³⁶, to be enjoyed; good things of י׳ as given by him Ho 3⁵ Je 31¹²·¹⁴ ψ 27¹³; of house of י׳ ψ 65⁵, fig. of spiritual blessings. **2.** *goods, property* Gn 24¹⁰ (J), Dt 6¹¹ 2 K 8⁹ Ne 9²⁵. **3.** abstr.: **a.** *fairness, beauty,* of neck of heifer Ho 10¹¹; of people of י׳ Zc 9¹⁷; of י׳ himself Ex 33¹⁹ (JE). **b.** טוב לב(ב) *joy* of heart Dt 28⁴⁷ Is 65¹⁴ (v. 1. טוֹב **2**, II. ט׳ **7**). **c.** *prosperity* Jb 20²¹ 21¹⁶; of Jerusalem ψ 128⁵; בְּטוּב צַדִּיקִים Pr 11¹⁰ *in the prosperity of the righteous* the city rejoiceth. **d.** *goodness* of taste, discernment ψ 119⁶⁶. **4.** abstr., *goodness* of God: **a.** in bestowing good things Ne 9²⁵. **b.** in the salvation of his people Is 63⁷ ψ 25⁷ 145⁷. **c.** stored up for his saints ψ 31²⁰.

† טוֹבָה **n.f. welfare, benefit, good things, good;**—abs. ט׳ Dt 28¹¹ + 54 t.; cstr. טוֹבַת ψ 106⁵; sf. טוֹבָתִי ψ 16² etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. טוֹבוֹת Je 12⁶; טֹבֹת 2 K 25²⁸ Je 52³²; sf. טוֹבֹתָיו Ne 6¹⁹;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness:* ‖ שָׁלוֹם Dt 23⁷ Je 33⁹ Ezr 9¹² La 3¹⁷; יום טובה Ec 7¹⁴ *day of prosperity;* טוֹבָתִי בַּל־עָלֶיךָ ψ 16² *is not my welfare dependent upon thee?* תְּבוֹאֶתְךָ ט׳ Jb 22²¹ *prosperity shall come to thee;* לטובה Gn 50²⁰ (E), Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ 2 Ch 18⁷ Je 14¹¹; לרעה ולא לטובה Am 9⁴ Je 21¹⁰ 39¹⁶ 44²⁷; obj. of vb. בקשׁ Ne 2¹⁰; הביא Je 32⁴²; ראה Jb 9²⁵ Ec 5¹⁷ 6⁶; אבד Ec 9¹⁸; חסר מט׳ Ec 4⁸; obj. of אכל fig. Jb 21²⁵ = *taste happiness;* of שׂבע Ec 6³; after נחם על Je 18¹⁰. **2.** *good things* (coll.): **a.** of good words, obj. of דבר 1 S 25³⁰ 2 S 7²⁸ = 1 Ch 17²⁶, Je 18²⁰; pl. דבר טובות Je 12⁶ 52³² = 2 K 25²⁸. **b.** of material possessions ברכות הט׳ Ec 5¹⁰ *when good things increase.* **3.** *bounty, good* שְׁנַת טוּבְךָ ψ 65¹² *year of thy bounty* (harvest bestowed by God), so also טובתך ψ 68¹¹; עשׂה (ה)ט׳ Ex 18⁹ (E), Nu 24¹³ (JE), Ju 8³⁵ 9¹⁶ 1 S 24¹⁹ 2 S 2⁶ 1 K 8⁶⁶ = 2 Ch 7¹⁰, 2 Ch 24¹⁶ Je 33⁹; obj. of גמל 1 S 24¹⁸; שׁלם 1 S 24²⁰; רעה תחת טובה Gn 44⁴ (J), 1 S 25²¹ ψ 35¹² 38²¹ 109⁵ Pr 17¹³ Je 18²⁰; זכר לי לט׳ תחת קללה 2 S 16¹²; *remember it for me for good* Ne 5¹⁹ 13³¹; לטובה Ezr 8²² Ne 2¹⁸ Je 24⁵·⁶ ψ 86¹⁷; pl. טוֹבֹתָיו Ne 6¹⁹ *his benefits* (i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

† טוֹבִיָּהוּ, טוֹבְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is my*

good)—**1.** טוֹבִיָּהוּ a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{8}, not Ⓖ; Ⓖ L Τωβιας, elsewhere טוֹבִיָּה Ⓖ Τωβια(ς). **2.** Ammonite adversary of Nehem. Ne $2^{10.19}$ 3^{35} 4^{1} $6^{1.12.14.17.17.19}$ $13^{4.7.8}$. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2^{60}=Ne 7^{62}. **4.** a chief of returning exiles Zc $6^{10.14}$, Ⓖ χρησίμων (-μοις) αὐτῆς, i.e. טוֹבָיָה.

†IV. טוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (perh. fr. above √)—a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean; אֶרֶץ טוֹב Ju $11^{3.5}$, Ⓖ Τωβ; אִישׁ טוֹב 2 S $10^{6.8}$ *men of Ṭôb*, Ⓖ (Ε)ισταωβ; =Τούβιον, Τώβιον 1 Macc 5^{13}; identif. by Conder[Handb. 295] with southern Bashan, where is still *Taiyibeh*, 12 m. SE. from Sea of Galilee.

†[טָוָה] **vb. spin** (NH *id.*; Aram. מַטְוְיְתָא *spider* Jb 8^{14} 𝔗 (but Syr. ܛܘܐ =*roast, broil*, v. Dr[JPh xi, 1882, 207]); As. *ṭâmû* (*ṭâvû*), *spin*, Hpt[ZA, 1887, 274] Dl[HWB 302]; Ar. طَوَى *fold, wind*; Eth. ጠወየ: *be twisted*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. טָוּ work of women Ex 35^{25} abs., v^{26} sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִזִּים *goats*, i.e. goats' hair (P).

†מַטְוֶה **n.**[**m.**] **that which is spun, yarn,** Ex 35^{25} (P).

†[טוּחַ] **vb. over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear** (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*; cf. Ar. طَاخَ *re foeda contaminatus fuit*, or *contaminavit*; مُطَيَّخ camel *smeared with tar*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וָטָח consec. Lv 14^{42} (on טָח Is 44^{18} v. טחח); 3 pl. טָחוּ Ez 22^{28}; טָחְתָּם Ez $13^{12.14}$; *Inf. cstr.* לְטוּחַ 1 Ch 29^{4}; *Pt.* pl. טָחִים Ez 13^{10}+2 t.; cstr. טָחֵי Ez 13^{11}; only P Ez Ch;—*over-spread, coat* (c. acc. of house) with earth (clay, עָפָר) Lv 14^{42}; *over-lay* (walls with gold and silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29^{4}; metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13^{15} (acc. of wall), v^{12} c. acc. of coating (טִיחַ); with תָּפֵל (q.v.) v^{11}; c. 2 acc. $v^{10.14.15}$; cf. גִּבְיָא טָחוּ לָהֶם תָּפֵל Ez 22^{28} where sf. ref. to oppressive nobles, i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* הִטּוֹחַ *be coated* (with עפר) Lv 14^{43}; and, fully, הִטּוֹחַ אֶת־הַבַּיִת 14^{48} (both P).

†טִיחַ **n.**[**m.**] a coating, only אֲשֶׁר טָחְתָּם אֲשֶׁר טָחוּ Ez 13^{12}.

†טְחוֹת **n.f.pl.** inward parts (as *covered over*, concealed)—טָחוֹת of seat of faithfulness, אֱמֶת חָפַצְתָּ בַּטֻּחוֹת ψ 51^{8} *faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts*, i.e. in the heart (‖ סָתֻם); of seat of wisdom מִי שָׂת בַּטֻּחוֹת חָכְמָה Jb 38^{36} (‖ שֵׂכְוִי q.v.); fr. context this can hardly=heart of man (kidneys, 'reins,' 𝔗, Jewish interpr., v. NHWB 11. 144 al.), but is rather *cloud-layers* (as dark, *hidden* spaces, v. Di VB); their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טיט, טוט (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†טִיט **n.m. mud, mire, clay** (NH *id.*; As. *ṭîṭu*, *id.*, Flood Tabl.[III, 10. 25])—abs. טִיט Jb 41^{22} +6 t.; cstr. *id.* Mi 7^{10}+5 t.;—**1.** *mud, mire* of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) ט֝ חוּצוֹת Mi 7^{10} ψ 18^{43}=2 S 22^{43}, Zc 9^{3} 10^{5}; of Jeremiah's dungeon Je $38^{6.6}$; of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41^{23}; cast up by sea Is 57^{20} (‖ רֶפֶשׁ); of a bog (fig. of distress) ψ 69^{15} and ט֝ הַיְוֵן ψ 40^{30}. **2.** poet. of potter's *clay* (‖ חֹמֶר) Is 41^{25}, brick-*clay* (‖ *id.*) Na 3^{14}.

טֹוטָפֹת, טוֹטָפֹת v. טטף.

†[טול] **vb. Pilp.** etc., **hurl, cast** (Ar. طَالَ *be extended, elongated*; v. Hom[NS 87] who comp. As. *tâlu*, Aram. ܛܠ, טַיֵּל all *walk about* (cf. *spatiari*, fr. *spatium*); Eth. ጸዐሰለ: *hang loosely*, ጸዐሰልለ: *expand*)—**Pilp.** *Pt.* מְטַלְטֵלְךָ טַלְטֵלָה גָּבֶר Is 22^{17} *hurleth thee* violently. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵטִיל Jon 1^{4}; וְהִטַּלְתִּי Je 16^{13} 22^{26}; *Impf.* אֲטִילֵךְ Ez 32^{4} (Ⓖ Co om.) וַיָּטֶל 1 S 18^{11} (but v. infr.), 20^{33}; וַיְטַלְהוּ Jon 1^{5}; וַיְטִלֻהוּ Jon 1^{15}; *cast, cast out*, of casting a javelin (חֲנִית) 1 S 18^{11} (but rd. here וַיִּטֹּל, √נטל, *and took up*, so Ⓖ 𝔗 Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr); 20^{33} sq. על pers. aimed at; Jonah אֶל־הַיָּם Jon $1^{12.15}$; also the cargo כֵּלִים 1^{5}; fig. of ' casting Pharaoh עַל־פְּנֵי הַשְּׂדֶה Ez 32^{4} (Co del. v. supr.; ‖ וְנִטַּשְׁתִּיךָ בָּאָרֶץ); *hurl* (send violently), of ' sending furious wind Jon 1^{4}; fig. of hurling king of Judah, etc. into exile Je 16^{8} sq. acc.+מעל of land from which, and על of that to which; Je 22^{26} c. acc. +על of land to which. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּטַל Je 22^{28}; *Impf.* יוּטַל Pr 16^{33}; יוּטָל ψ 37^{24}; יֻטָּל Jb 41^{1};—**1.** *be hurled*, e.g. into exile Je 22^{28} (‖ הָשְׁלְכוּ); *hurled down, headlong*, כִּי יִפֹּל לֹא יוּטָל ψ 37^{24} *when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong* (fig. of a good man); יֻטָּל Jb 41^{1} *be overwhelmed*, at sight of the crocodile. **2.** of inanimate thing, *be cast, thrown*, the lot בַּחֵיק יוּטַל אֶת־הַגּוֹרָל Pr 16^{33}.

†טַלְטֵלָה **n.f. a hurling,** Is 22^{17}, v. supr. **Pilp.**, lit. *hurleth thee with a hurling*, O man;

rd. perh. (Du), with a diff. word-division, טַלְטֵל הַגֶּבֶר (inf. abs.)

טוּר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَارَ *go* or *hover about, approach*, طَوْرٌ *limit, border*).

†**טוּר n.m.**[Ex 28, 17] **row**—abs. ט Ex $28^{17}+9$ t.; cstr. *id.* $28^{17}+3$ t.; pl. טוּרִים $28^{17}+7$ t.; טָרִים 1 K 7^{20}; cstr. טוּרֵי Ex $39^{10}+2$ t.;— **1.** *row, course* of building-stones, in temple and in Solomon's house 1 K 6^{36} 7^{12}; forming enclosures in corner of court Ez 46^{23a}; of beams 6^{36} 7^{12}, v. also 7^{4} (Th Klo, v. שֶׁקֶף, שְׁקָפִים); of pillars $7^{2.3}$. **2.** *row* of jewels, on high priest's breast-piece Ex $28^{17.17.17.18.19.20}$ $39^{10.10.10.11.12.13}$ (all P); of pomegranates on capitals of pillars in temple 1 K $7^{20.42}$ 2 Ch 4^{13}, so also prob. 1 K 7^{18}, v. Th Klo, after Ⓖ; of knops round the molten sea 7^{24}, cf. 2 Ch 4^{3} (oxen הַבָּקָר, erron. for הַפְּקָעִים 1 K 7^{24}).

†**[טִירָה] n.f. encampment, battlement** (fr. idea of *surrounding*, enclosure; Syr. ܛܝܪܬܐ *sheepfold*, ἔπαυλις)—cstr. טִירַת Ct 8^{9}; טִירָתָם ψ 69^{26}; pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46^{23}; sf. טִירֹתָם Nu 31^{10} Gn 25^{16}; טִירוֹתָם 1 Ch 6^{39}; טִירוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 25^{4};— **1.** *encampment*, esp. of circular encampment of nomad tribes, mentioned with חצר Gn 25^{16}; with ערים Nu 31^{10}, Ez 25^{4}(‖מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם); *encampment* (poet.) = habitation ψ 69^{26} (‖אהליהם); more gen., 1 Ch 6^{39}(‖מושבות). **2.** in metaph. ט׳ כֶּסֶף Ct 8^{9} *a battlement of silver*. **3.** *row* of stones, only pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46^{23}, virtually pl. of טור **1**, q.v.

†**יְטוּר n.pr.m.** and **gent.** (perh. connected etymolog. with טִירָה, v. Gn 25^{16})—a 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25^{15}=1 Ch 1^{31}=tribe with which Reuben, Gad, and half Manasseh made war 1 Ch 5^{19}; Ἰτουραῖοί τε καὶ Ναβδες Strabo[xvi. 2, 18], Ἰτουραίους Joseph[Ant. xiii. 11. 3] ed. Niese; they gave name to their region, which was, substantially, Anti-Lebanon, cf. τῆς Ἰτουραίας καὶ Τραχωνίτιδος χώρας Luke 3^{1}; on יְטוּר and (later) n.pr.terr. *Ituraea*, v. esp. GASm[Geogr. 544 ff.] and reff.

†**[טוּשׁ] vb. rush, dart** (Aram. ܛܘܫ, טוּס *fly*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* בְּנֶשֶׁר יָטוּשׁ עָלֵי אֹכֶל Jb 9^{26} *like a vulture, which rusheth upon its food* (sim. of swiftly passing days of Job's life).

†**[טָחָה] vb. hurl, shoot** (NH *id.*; Ar. طَحَى *spread, extend, carry far with*, e. g. a ball Lane[1832c])—only **Pil.** *Pt.* (Ges[§ 75 R 18]) pl. cstr. הָרֹחֵק כִּמְטַחֲוֵי קֶשֶׁת Gn 21^{16} (E), lit. *making distant like shooters of a bow = about a bowshot off.*

†**[טָחַח] vb. be besmeared**—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. טָח מֵרְאוֹת עֵינֵיהֶם Is 44^{18} *their eyes have been besmeared so that they do not see*, v. Di Du, and on sg. c. subj. pl. Ges[§ 145, 7 a]; others regard טָח as metaplastic pointing for טָחָה, fr. טוח, v. Sta[§ 385 d].

†**[טָחַן] vb. grind** (NH *crush*, olives, etc.; Aram. ܛܚܢ, טְחַן *grind;* Ar. طَحَنَ *grind;* Eth. ṭaḥn: *polenta, farina hordacea*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְטָחֲנוּ Nu 11^{8}; *Impf.* וַיִּטְחַן Ex 32^{20}; 3 fs. תִּטְחַן Jb 31^{10}; 2 mpl. תִּטְחֲנוּ Is 3^{15}; *Inf. abs.* טָחוֹן Dt 9^{21}; *Imv.* fs. טַחֲנִי Is 47^{2}; *Pt.* טוֹחֵן Ju 16^{21}; טֹחֲנוֹת Ec 12^{3};— *grind*, the work of women, c. acc., with millstones רֵחַיִם Nu 11^{8}(JE; obj. the manna), Is 47^{2} (obj. קֶמַח), this fig. of humiliation of Babylon; abs. Ju 16^{21}; תטחן לאחר אשתי Jb 31^{10}, i.e. serve him as his slave; no obj. expr. Ex 32^{20}(E), Dt 9^{21} (of golden calf); הַטֹּחֲנוֹת Ec 12^{3} = the teeth (cf. Ar. طَوَاحِنُ *molar teeth;* so in Lexx Syr. ܛܚܢܐ, ܡܛܚܢܐ); פְּנֵי עֲנִיִּים ט׳ Is 3^{15} *the face of the poor ye grind*, fig. of extreme oppression.

†**טְחוֹן n.[m.] grinding-mill, hand-mill;** only בַּחוּרִים ט׳ נָשָׂאוּ La 5^{13} *the young men have borne the mill* (i.e. been compelled to bear it).

†**טַחֲנָה n.f. mill**=foregoing, בִּשְׁפַל קוֹל הַט׳ Ec 12^{4} *when the sound of the mill is low* (cf. v^{3}, sub vb. supr.)

טחר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. طَحَرَ *eject;* Aram. ܛܚܪ, טְחַר *strain at stool,* ܛܚܘܪ *dysentery*).

†**[טְחוֹר] n.m.**[1 S 6, 4] only pl. tumours, result of dysentery (v. Aram. ✓) (so Aram. טְחוֹרָיָא, טְחָרֵי)—chiefly Qr for Kt עפלים, עפלי, *hemorrhoids:* viz. טְחֹרֵי זָהָב Dt 28^{27} 1 S $5^{6.9.12}$; טְחֹרֵי זְהָב 6^{4}; צַלְמֵי טְחֹרֵיכֶם 6^{5}; twice it has found its way into the Kt טְחֹרֵי הַזָּהָב 6^{17}, צַלְמֵי טְחֹרֵיהֶם 6^{11}; We[Sam. 27 n.], cf. Gei[Urschrift 408 f.]

טטף (perh. ✓of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl[Ex 46] comp. As. *ṭaṭâpu, surround, encircle;* Thes Di prop. ✓טוף (cf. Ar. طَافَ *go around*), whence טוטפות=טפטפות; Kn., foll. by Klein[JPTh 1881, 673] al., assumes ✓טפף *tap, strike*, comp. στίγμα, and thinks of actual sign or mark in the flesh as orig. meant).

†**טוֹטָפוֹת n.f.pl. bands** (NH טוֹטָפֶת; Aram. טוֹטָפְתָא, and esp. pl. טוטפין *id.*)—alw. *bands, frontlet-bands, between the eyes* (‖ אוֹת על יד; cf. זִכָּרוֹן בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ Ex 13^{9} ‖id.); fig. of dedication

of firstborn וְהָיָה . . . לְטוֹטָפֹת בין עיניך Ex 13[16] (JE); of commandments of ', וְהָיוּ לְטוֹ Dt 11[18] and וְהָיוּ לְטֹטָפֹת Dt 6[8].—This injunction, orig. fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Kn, and Klein[l. c. 666 ff.], vid. supr., Benz[Arch. 111] Now[Arch. i. 134]), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries;* v. Di(on Ex 13[16]) Winer[RE] Ri[HWB](art. *Denkzettel*) Smith[Dict. Bib.](art. *Frontlets*) Sta[ZAW 1894, 312 f., 317].

טִיחַ v. sub טוּחַ.

טִיט v. sub טוּט.

טִירָה v. sub טור.

טַל v. sub I. טלל.

†[טָלָא] **vb. patch, spot** (NH *id., patch*)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* טָלוּא Gn 30[32.32.33]; pl. טְלֻאִים v[35.39]; טְלָאוֹת Ez 16[16]; טְלָאֹת Gn 30[35]; chiefly of *spotted, variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban); ‖נָקֹד, נְקֻדִּים Gn 30[32.32.33.35]; ‖עקדים Gn 30[35]; ‖both, v[39] (all J); of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16[16]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְטֻלָּאוֹת *patched,* of sandals Jos 9[5] (JE).

†I. טְלָאִים **n.pr.loc.** c. art. הַטְּלָאִים, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15[4], prob. =טְלָם q.v.

II. טְלָאִים v. following.

טלה (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. طلو, طلى is *tie a lamb* to a stake, *confine;* Syr. ܛܠܐ is *make young,* both appar. denom.; Lag[Armen. Stud. § 2229] finds earlier form of טָלֶה in Armenian).

†טָלֶה **n.m.**[1 S 7, 9] **lamb** (NH *id., lamb;* Aram. טַלְיָא *lamb, youth,* טַלְיְתָא *girl,* טְלֵא *boy, youth,* טַלְיָא *girl* (cf. Mk 5[41] ⊛); Ar. طَلًا *young* of cloven-footed animals, esp. *young gazelle* Hom[NS 235], Nedj. *tully, male lamb,* Doughty[Arab. Desert. i. 429, ii. 269]; Eth. **ጠለ:** *flock of goats, goat, kid*)—טָלֶה חָלָב 1 S 7[9] *sucking lamb* (for burnt-offering); in prediction וְזְאֵב וְטָלֶה יִרְעוּ Is 65[25] *wolf & lamb shall feed;* טְלָאִים pl. of foregoing, only Is 40[11] in metaph. of ' shepherding his people.

טלטלה v. sub טול.

I. **טלל** (√of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. طَلَّ (the sky) *rained fine rain;* Eth. **ጠለ:** *be (moist), fat,* II. *fertilize*).

†טַל **n.m.**[Ju 6, 37] **night-mist, dew** (NH טַל *dew;* Aram. טַלָּא, טְלָא *dew;* Ar. طَلٌّ *light rain, dew;* Eth. **ጠለ:** *dew*)—טַל abs. 1 S 1[21]+12 t.; טָל Ju 6[13]+9 t.; cstr. טַל Gn 27[28]+4 t.; sf. טָלֶךָ Is 26[19], טַלָּם Zc 8[12];—*night-mist,* taking place of our *dew* (v. Che Is 18[4] & ψ 110[3]; Lane[1862], Neil[Pal. Explored 129]); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, טַל הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 27[28] (God gives it, נתן), & v[39] (+מֶשֶׁן), cf. Dt 33[28] (heavens distil it, ערף), Hg 1[10] Zc 8[12] (heavens give it, נתן); in Dt 33[13] rd. perh. טָעֲל for מִטַּל (v. ‖ Gn 49[25] and Di); clouds distil it (רעף) Pr 3[20]; sq. עַל, it descends (ירד) upon the camp Nu 11[9] (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6[39.40], cf. 2 S 1[21] (+מָטָר); upon the fleece Ju 6[37]; is wrung out (מוץ) of the fleece v[38]; remains through the night (לון) Jb 29[19], cf. שִׁכְבַת הַטַּל *the lying of dew*=the dew lying Ex 16[13.14] (P; it goes up (עלה) in morning); it is in drops מִי הוֹלִיד אֶגְלֵי טָל Jb 38[28]; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5[2]; it comes (היה) by word of prophet 1 K 17[1] (+מָטָר); sim. of stealthy approach כַּאֲשֶׁר יִפֹּל הַטַּל עַל־הָאֲדָמָה 2 S 17[12]; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נזל) like it Dt 32[2] (poem; ‖שְׂעִירִם, רְבִיבִים); of fraternal unity כְּטַל חֶרְמוֹן ψ 133[3] (ירד על); of king's favour Pr 19[12] (על); of '׳s kindness Ho 14[6]; כְּטַל יִהְיֶה Is 18[4] like a *mist-cloud,* of '׳s quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5[6] (ט׳ מֵאֵת '; ‖רְבִיבִים); טַל אוֹרֹת טַלֶּךָ Is 26[19] *a dew of light is thy dew* (v. 1. אוֹרָה, p. 21[b] supr. and Baud[Stud. Sem. Rel. ii. 264 f.]); as transitory, כְּטַל מַשְׁכִּים הֹלֵךְ Ho 6[4] *like the dew early departing,* so 13[3](both ‖עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר); fig. of young warriors of king established by ', with flashing weapons, like dewdrops טַל יַלְדֻתֶךָ ψ 110[3].

†II. [טָלַל] **vb. cover over, roof,** Aram. loan-word, v. צלל (טַלֵּל *cover over,* esp. *put on roof,* טַלָּא *roof,* στέγη: so Palm. v. Eut[SBAk, 1885, 669])—only **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְטַלְּלֵנִי Ne 3[15] he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and *covered it over* (laid timbers to cover it, cf. קֹרוֹתָיו *they laid its timbers* v[3.6]; v. also בְּצֵל קֹרָתִי Gn 19[8] *in the shadow of my roof*).

טלם (√of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. طَلَمَ; Aram. טְלַם, צלם; Eth. **ጠለመ:** all *oppress, injure;* in this case טָלָם, טַלְמַי will be Aramaic names, since ט=Heb. צ).

†טָלֶם **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** **1. n.pr.loc.** in

the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15^{24}=טְלָאִים $1\,S\,15^{4}$, rd. perh. טַלְאָם We Dr. We rds. טַלָּם also for חוילה $1\,S\,15^{7}$, cf. Dr. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10^{24}.

†טַלְמֹן, once טַלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** name of porters. **1.** $1\,Ch\,9^{17}$ Ezr 2^{42}=Ne 7^{45}. **2.** Ne 11^{19} 12^{25} (טַלְמוֹן).

†I. טָמֵא **vb. be** or **become unclean** (NH Pi. *pollute* (ceremonially); Aram. טְמָא and esp. deriv., לָמֵא Pa. *pollute;* v. RS [K 307 ff.])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט Lv 11^{25}+22 t.; 3 fs. טָמְאָה 12^{2} +2 t.; 2 fs. טָמֵאת Ez 22^{4}; pl. טָמְאוּ Lv 15^{18}; *Impf.* יִטְמָא Lv 5^{3}+34 t.; 3 fs. תִּטְמָא 12^{2}+4 t.; pl. יִטְמְאוּ ψ 106^{39}; *Inf.* טָמְאָה Lv 15^{32}+6 t.;—*be* or *become unclean:* **1.** sexually, c. בְּ Lv $18^{20.23}$ (H), Ez 23^{17}; the land Lv $18^{25.27}$(H). **2.** religiously, with idols Ez 22^{3}; c. בְּ v^{4}; with necromancers Lv 19^{31} (H); by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106^{39}. **3.** ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv $11^{24.27.28.31.32.33.34.34.35.36.40}$(P); any carcass 17^{15}(H); eating of a carcass 22^{8}(H); by issues $15^{4.9.20.20.24.27.32}$(P); by contact with an unclean man 5^{3} 15^{4}(P), 22^{5} (H), or thing 22^{6}(H); by leprosy $13^{14.46}$ $14^{36.46}$ (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6^{12} 19^{20}(P), Ez 44^{25}, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19^{22}(P), Hg $2^{13.13}$; by contact with creeping things Lv 22^{5}(H); certain animals were alw. unclean $11^{30.27}$(P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טמא עד הערב *unclean till even* Lv $11^{24.25.27.28.31.32.39.40.40}$ 14^{46} $15^{5.6.7.8.10.10.11.16.17.18.19.21.22.23.27}$ Nu $19^{7.8.10.21.22}$(all P), Lv 17^{15} 22^{6}(H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son Lv $12^{2.5}$(P), for man lying with woman having an issue 15^{24}(P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu $19^{11.14.16}$(P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12^{5}(P). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִטְמָא Ho 5^{3} 6^{10}; 3 fs. נִטְמְאָה Nu $5^{27.28}$; נִטְמֵיאָה 5^{13}+5 t.; 1 s. נִטְמֵאתִי Je 2^{23}; 2 m.pl. נִטְמֵתֶם Lv 11^{43} (א omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from טמה), etc.+4 t. pf.; *Pt.* pl. נִטְמָאִים Ez $20^{30.31}$;—*defile oneself, be defiled:* **1.** sexually, Lv 18^{24}(H), Nu $5^{13.14.14.20.27.28.29}$(P). **2.** by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5^{3} 6^{10} Je 2^{23} Ez $20^{30.31.43}$ $23^{7.13.30}$. **3.** ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11^{43}. **4.** *be regarded as unclean* (cf. **Pi. 4**), prob. נִטְמִינוּ Jb 18^{3} *we are accounted as unclean;* metapl. form; on another view v. טמה. **Pi.** *Pf.* טִמֵּא Gn 34^{5}+15 t.; sf. טִמְּאוֹ Lv 13^{8}+3 t.; 2 fs. טִמֵּאת Ez 5^{11}, etc.+7 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְטַמֵּא 2 K 23^{8}, etc.+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. טַמְּאוּ Ez 9^{7}; *Inf.* טַמֵּא Lv 13^{44}+2 t.; sf. טַמְּאָם 15^{31}, etc.+4 t. Inf.;—*defile:* **1.** sexually Gn $34^{5.13.27}$(R), Ez $18^{6.11.15}$ 22^{11} 33^{26}; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18^{28}(H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23^{17}. **2.** religiously: the land, by bloodshed Nu 35^{34}(P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21^{23}; by idolatry Je 2^{7} Ez $36^{17.18}$; Isr. defiled the *sacred places* by the sacrifice of children Lv 20^{3}(H), Ez 23^{38}, and God defiled him thereby 20^{26}; he defileth the sacred places by idolatry 2 Ch 36^{14} Je 7^{30}=32^{34}, Ez 5^{11}; the holy name of יי $43^{7.8}$; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K $23^{8.10.13.16}$; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30^{22}, and the nations the temple of God ψ 79^{1}. **3.** ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the sacred places Lv 15^{31} Nu $19^{13.20}$(P); the camp Nu 5^{3} (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9^{7}; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6^{9}(P); the people defile themselves (נפשתיכם) by creeping things Lv 11^{44}(P). **4.** *pronounce or declare* ceremonially *unclean:* the leper Lv $13^{3.8.11.15.20.22.25.27.30.44.44.59}$ (P); unclean animals 20^{25}(H). **Pu.** *I't.* נַפְשִׁי לֹא טָמְאָה Ez 4^{14} *myself is not polluted.* **Hith.** *Impf.* יִתַּמָּא Lv 21^{1}+4 t.; pl. יִתַּמְּאוּ Ez 14^{11} 37^{23}; יִתַּמָּאוּ Ho 9^{4} Ez 44^{25}, etc.+6 t. Impf.; —reflexive, *defile oneself:* by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9^{4}; c. בְּ Lv $18^{24.30}$(H), 11^{43} (P), Ez 14^{11} $20^{7.18}$ 37^{23}; c. לְ *for* a dead person Lv $21^{1.3.11}$(H), Nu 6^{7} (P); *by* Lv 11^{24} (P); without prep. 21^{4}(H), Ez 44^{25}. **Hothp.** *Pf.* אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר חֻטְמְּאָה Dt 24^{4} *after that she has been defiled* (sexually); on form v. Ges [54 3].

††II. טָמֵא **adj. unclean**;—ט Lv 5^{2}+58 t.; cstr. טְמֵא 22^{4}+3 t.; f. טְמֵאָה 5^{2}+11 t.; cstr. טְמֵאַת Ez $22^{5.10}$; pl. טְמֵאִים Lv 11^{8}+10 t.;—*unclean,* **1.** ethically and religiously ט שִׂפְתַיִם Is $6^{5.5}$ *unclean of lips;* ט השם Ez 22^{5} *defiled of name, infamous;* טהור מט Jb 14^{4}. **2.** ritually: **a.** of persons, ‖ טהור Dt $12^{15.22}$ 15^{22} Ec 9^{2}; ט נפש Lv 22^{4}(H); (אדם) ט לנפש *unclean for a (dead) person* Nu 5^{2} $9^{6.7.10}$ (P)=ט נפש Hg 2^{13}; elsewh. for various reasons Dt 26^{14}; Lv 5^{2} $13^{11.36.44.45.45.46}$ $15^{2.25.33}$ Nu $19^{13.17.19.20.22}$ (all P), 2 Ch 23^{19} Is 64^{5} Ez 4^{13} 22^{10} La 4^{15}. **b.** of animals Lv $5^{2.2.2.2}$ $7^{21.21}$ $11^{4.5.6.7.8.26.27.28.29.31}$ $27^{11.27}$ Nu 18^{15}(all P), Lv $20^{25.25}$(H), Dt $14^{7.8.10.19}$. **c.** of things in gen. Lv $11^{35.35.36}$ 15^{26} Nu 19^{15} (all P), Is 52^{11}; food Ju 13^{4} Ho 9^{3}; houses Je 19^{13}; leprosy Lv $13^{15.51.55}$ $14^{44.57}$ (P); offering Hg 2^{14}. **d.** persons and things in general כל טמא Lv $7^{19.21}$(P); הבדיל בין הט׳ ובין הטהור Lv 10^{10}

11^{47}; הודיע בין (ה)ט׳ לטהור Ez 22^{26} 44^{23}; of aliens Is 52^{1} (‖ עָרֵל), perhaps also 35^{8}. **3.** specif. of places: מקום ט׳ *unclean place* (place of refuse away from holy place and human habitation) Lv $14^{40.41.45}$ (P); טמאה ארץ land on the east of the Jordan separated from the land of the tabernacle of י׳ Jos 22^{19} (P); so אדמה ט׳ a foreign land Am 7^{17}.

†**טָמְאָה n.f. uncleanness**;—abs. ט׳ Nu 5^{19} +4 t.; cstr. טָמְאַת Lv 5^{3}+4 t.; sf. טָמְאָתְךָ Ez 22^{15}+2 t. etc., +18 t. sfs.; pl. טָמְאֹת Lv $16^{16.19}$; sf. טָמְאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez $36^{25.29}$; טָמְאֹתָם Lv 16^{16};—**1.** sexual Nu 5^{19} (P), La 1^{9}. **2.** of a foul or filthy mass Ez 24^{11} (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29^{16} (in the temple). **3.** ethical and religious Lv 16^{16} (P), Ez 22^{15} 24^{13} 39^{24}; כפר על הקדש מט׳ Lv 16^{16} (P); קדש מט׳ Lv 16^{19} (P); טהר מט׳ Ez 24^{13} 36^{25}; רוח הט׳ 36^{29}; הושיע מכל ט׳ *unclean spirit*, which inspired the prophets to lie Zc 13^{2}. **4.** ritual, of men Lv $5^{3.3}$ $7^{20.21}$ 14^{19} $15^{3.3.31.31}$ Nu 19^{13} (all P), Lv $22^{3.5}$ (H); of women 2 S 11^{4}; וַיִּשְׁכַּב עִמָּהּ וְהִיא מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת מִטָּמְאָתָהּ v. Dr; a time favourable to conception RS$^{K\ 276}$; Lv $15^{25.26.30}$ (P), 18^{19} (H), Ez 36^{17}; of meats Ju $13^{7.14}$. **5.** local, of the nations Ezr 6^{21} 9^{11}.

†**טֻמְאָה n.f. uncleanness** (טֻמְאָה, Baer, seems to rest upon a misinterpretation of the form) Mi 2^{10} (so Thes MV SS); of ethical uncleanness, from wrong-doing.

†**[טָמַהּ] vb.** only **Niph.** *Pf.* נִטְמִינוּ *we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18^{3} so Thes MV Di De Zö (Aram. טַמֵּם, טְמַטֵּם *stop up* (e. g. of ear or heart), לְטַמְטָמָא, etc., and deriv.; Ar. طَمَّ *fill* or *choke up*); 𝔙 Ew Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for נִטְמֵאנוּ *we are regarded as unclean*, see Ew$^{§\ 198\ b}$ Kö$^{I,\ 614}$; 𝔊 rds. נִדְמִינוּ *σεσιωπήκαμεν*; 𝔗 טְמַעֲנָא.

†**טָמַן vb. hide, conceal**, esp. in *earth* (NH *id.*; whence perh. Aram. טְמַן *keep, preserve*; cf. Ar. طَمَرَ *bury, hide* (loan-word Frä^{137}); Aram. טְמַר, לְטַמָּרָא *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* טָמַן ψ 35^{8}+2 t. etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּטְמֹן Gn 35^{4}, etc.; *Imv.* sf. טָמְנֵהוּ Je 13^{4}; טָמֵנּוּ Jb 40^{13}; *Inf. cstr.* לִטְמוֹן Jb 31^{33} ψ 64^{6}; *Pt. pass.* טָמוּן Jb 3^{16}+3 t.; טְמוּנָה Jos 7^{22}; pl. טְמֻנִים Jos 7^{21}; cstr. טְמוּנֵי Dt 33^{19};—**1.** *hide*, c. acc. Gn 35^{4}(E), Ex 2^{12}(E; dead body in sand), Jos 2^{6} (JE; spies under flax-stalks), Jos $7^{21.22}$ (JE; Achan's theft), Je $13^{4.5.6.7}$ (Jer.'s girdle), $43^{9.10}$ (stones at Tahpanhes); *hide, bury* hand in dish (צְלָחַת) Pr 19^{24} 26^{15} (of עָצֵל the sluggard); נֶפֶל טָמוּן Jb 3^{16} *hidden abortion*, i.e. a lifeless child at once buried; שְׁפָנַי טְמוּנֵי חוֹל Dt 33^{19} (poem); of hiding iniquity עון Jb 31^{33}; hiding the wicked in the dust עפר Jb 40^{13}. **2.** often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying* a snare פַּח ψ 9^{16} 35^{8}, sq. לי 31^{6}; שַׁחַת רִשְׁתָּם 35^{7}; פַּח sq. לי 140^{6} 142^{4}; sq. לרגלי Je 18^{22}; חבל Jb 18^{10}; מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64^{6}. **3.** טָמוּן *that which is darkened*= *darkness*, Jb 40^{13} nearly = שְׁאוֹל: פניהם חֲבֹשׁ בט׳ *bind their faces in darkness* (i.e. the wicked); *hide*=*reserve* Jb 20^{26} *all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures*, i.e. all calamities are stored up for them. **Niph.** *Imv.* הִטָּמֵן בֶּעָפָר מִפְּנֵי פַּחַד י׳ Is 2^{10} *hide thyself in the dust, from before the terror of* י׳. **Hiph.** (or **Qal**? Ba ZMG 1899, 180) *Impf.* וַיִּטְמְנוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ 2 K $7^{8.8}$ *and they went and hid* (it), i.e. plunder fr. Aram. camp.

†**מַטְמוֹן n.m. hidden treasure, treasure**;—abs. מַטְמוֹן Gn 43^{23}; pl. מַטְמֹנִים Je 41^{8} Pr 2^{4}; מַטְמוֹנִים Jb 3^{21}; cstr. מַטְמֵנֵי Is 45^{3}; (*hidden*) *treasure* Gn 43^{23} (of money in sacks); מַטְמֵנֵי מִסְתָּרִים Is 45^{3} (i.e. treasures now hidden in secret places, shall become spoil of Cyrus; חִפִּים שְׁעָרִים שָׁמֶן (אוצרות חשך ‖, Je 41^{8}, appos. דִּבְשׁ; in compar. Jb 3^{21} (longing for death more than for treasure), Pr 2^{4} (wisdom sought for like treasure).

טנא (✓of foll.; Ph. טנא is *set up, erect*, also *offer, present*, acc. to DHM in MV^{10}, 983).

†**טֶנֶא n.m.**$^{Dt\ 28,\ 5}$ **basket** (NH טְנִי is a large metal vessel)—abs. טֶנֶא Dt 26^{4}, טֶנֶא v^{2}; sf. טַנְאֶךָ $28^{5.17}$; in all a receptacle for products of soil (in last two ‖ מִשְׁאֶרֶת).

†**[טָנַף] vb. soil, defile** (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. Pa. טַנֵּף, לְטַנָּפָא; As. *ṭanâpu* II, 1, Dl$^{Pr\ 33;\ HWB\ 302}$; Ar. طَنِفَ is *be suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt*)—**Pi.** *Impf.* אֲטַנְּפֵם Ct 5^{3} *how should I soil them*, i.e. my feet (poet. Aramaism).

†**[טָעָה] vb. wander, stray** (NH *id.*, *err*; Aram. טְעָא, לְטָעָא; Ar. طَغَى *exceed just limit, be immoderate, extravagant*, طَاغِيَةٌ *one who deviates from right way*; Eth. ጣዖት: *apostasy, superstition, idolatry*)—**Qal** *Pt.* f. טֹעָה(בְּ) Ct 1^{7} *like a wandering* (vagrant) *woman*, for MT כְּעֹטִיָּה acc. to 𝔊 Sym. 𝔗 𝔙 Bö Hi Gr al. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִטְעוּ אֶת־עַמִּי Ez 13^{10} fig., *they have led astray my people.*

†**טָעַם vb. taste, perceive** (NH *id.*; Aram. לְטַעֲמָא, טְעֵם *taste*; As. n. *têmû, sense, command,*

Zim[BP 92] Lyon[Sargontexte 67] Asrb[Annals III, 95]; Ar. طَعِمَ *eat, taste, examine by tasting;* Eth. ፐዐመ: ጠዐመ: *taste, examine by tasting,* etc.) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט׳ 1 S 14[24]; 3 fs. נָעֲמָה Pr 31[18]; 1 s. טָעַמְתִּי 1 S 14[29.43]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטְעַם 1 S 19[36]+ 2 t.; 1 s. אֶטְעַם 2 S 3[35]; 3 mpl. יִטְעֲמוּ Jon 3[7]; *Imv.* mpl. טַעֲמוּ ψ 34[9]; *Inf. abs.* טָעֹם 1 S 14[43]; —**1.** *taste,* of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. לֶחֶם 1 S 14[24], מְעַט דְּבַשׁ v[29], so v[43] (טָעֹם טָעַמְתִּי); לֶחֶם 2 S 3[35]; מְאוּמָה Jon 3[7]. **2.** of sense of taste, obj. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֹכַל וְאֶת־אֲשֶׁר 2 S 19[36]; so חֵךְ אֹכֶל יִטְעַם־לוֹ Jb 12[11]; אֲשֶׁתֶּה יִטְעַם לָאֳכֶל 34[3]. **3.** fig. Pr 31[18] *she tasteth that her gain is good* (obj. cl. c. כִּי), i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable; so טַעֲמוּ וּרְאוּ כִּי־טוֹב יהוה ψ 34[9] *taste ye and see that ' is good.*

† טַעַם **n.m.**[Je 48,11] **taste, judgment**—ט׳ abs. Jb 6[6] ψ 119[66]; טָעַם Pr 11[22] 26[16]; cstr. טַעַם Nu 11[8]+ 2 t.; sf. טַעְמוֹ Ex 16[31]+ 4 t.; טַעֲמֵךְ 1 S 25[33]; —**1.** *taste* of manna Ex 16[31] (P), Nu 11[8] (JE), cf. v[8]; in juice of purslain Jb 6[6]; of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48[11] (‖ רֵיחַ). **2.** fig. *judgment, discretion, discernment,* 1 S 25[33] Pr 11[22] Jb 12[20], so טוּב טַעַם וָדָעַת לַמְּדֵנִי ψ 119[66]; מְשִׁיבֵי ט׳ Pr 26[16] *those answering discretion,* i.e. discreetly; שׁנה טעם *change, disguise one's judgment, sense* 1 S 21[13] ψ 34[1], of David feigning madness. **3.** (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3[10] etc.) *decision, decree* טַעַם מָלָךְ וּגְדֻלָּיו Jon 3[7].

† [מַטְעָם] **n.m.** only pl. **tasty or savoury food, dainties**—מַטְעַמִּים Gn 27[4.7.9.14.17.31] (all J); sf. מַטְעַמּוֹתָיו Pr 23[3]; מַטְעַמֹּתָיו v[6].

† I. [טָעַן] **vb. load** (NH *id.;* Aram. טְעַן, טְעַן *carry,* also *load*) — **Qal** *Imv.* טַעֲנוּ אֶת־בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45[17] (E) *load your beasts.*

† II. [טָעַן] **vb. pierce** (Aram. Pa. טְעַן *pierce;* Ar. طَعَنَ *pierce, wound, goad*)—only **Pu.** *Pt.* מְטֹעָנֵי חָרֶב Is 14[19] *those pierced with a sword.*

טַף v. sub טפף.

† [טָפַח] **vb. extend, spread** (Ar. طَفَحَ *be full to overflowing, abound;* Aram. טְפַח *extend, spread;* טִפְחָא *a step, foot-length;* NH טֶפַח *a span* (cf. טֶפַח infr.))—**Pi.** *Pf.* טִפְּחָה Is 48[13]; טִפַּחְתִּי La 2[22];—**1.** *spread out* the heavens Is 48[13] (‖ יָסְדָה אֶרֶץ). **2.** denom. fr. טֶפַח *carry on the palms, dandle* La 2[22] (‖ רִבִּיתִי *I have brought up, reared*).

† טִפְחִים **n.**[m.] **pl. abstr. dandling,** עֹלְלֵי ט׳ La 2[20].

† טֶפַח **n.**[m.] **1. a span, hand-breadth; 2. coping** (?);—**1.** *a span, hand-breadth,* טֶפַח 1 K 7[26]=2 Ch 4[5] of thickness of the molten sea; pl. טְפָחוֹת ψ 39[6] (a few) *hand-breadths* are my days. **2.** architectural term, perh. *coping,* וּמִפֶּפֶד עַד־הַטְּפָחוֹת 1 K 7[9].

† טֶפַח **n.m.**[Ez 40,43] **span, hand-breadth**—alw. abs. טֹפַח Ex 25[25] 37[12] (both P), width of border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40[5] 43[13] addit. to common cubit; Ez 40[43] width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

† מִטְפַּחַת **n.f. cloak,** abs. הַמִּטְפַּחַת אֲשֶׁר עָלַיִךְ Ru 3[15]; pl. הַמִּטְפָּחוֹת Is 3[22].

† [טָפַל] **vb. smear or plaster** (over), **stick, glue** (NH *id., besmear, plaster;* Aram. טְפַל *id.,* fig. *attack;* טְפִילָא *mortar;* טָפַל *defile;* As. *ṭapâlu, besmear* (?), Dl[Pr 48; HWB])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. טָפְלוּ ψ 119[69]; *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתִטְפֹּל Jb 14[17]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. טֹפְלֵי עָלַי שֶׁקֶר זֵדִים ψ 119[69] *insolent men have plastered falsehood over me,* 'making his real character unrecognisable' (De); טֹפְלֵי שֶׁקֶר Jb 13[4] ye are *falsehood-plasterers* (‖ רֹפְאֵי אֱלִל); cf. As. *amât tašḳirti tâpilti Ullusum, a speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum,* Dl[Pr 48]; וַתִּטְפֹּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי Jb 14[17] *and thou hast glued over mine iniquity,* i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning (‖ חָתַם בִּצְרוֹר פִּשְׁעִי).

† טַפְסָר **n.**[m.] **scribe, marshal** (if meaning correct, then As. loan-word, fr. *dupsarru, tablet-writer, scribe,* v. Len[Langues Primit. de la Chaldée, 365] Schr[COT] on Je 51[27], Lotz[TP 180]; *dupšarru,* acc. to Dl[HWB 227])—pl. sf. מַטְפְּסְרַיִךְ Na 3[17] (as if fr. מַטְפֵּסֶר) *thy scribes, marshals,* of high officials of Nineveh; abs. sg. פִּקְדוּ עָלֶיהָ מַטְפֵּסֶר Je 51[27] *appoint a marshal against her,* i.e. against Babylon.—On military function of those skilled in writing cf. שָׁטַר.

† [טָפַף] **vb. trip, take quick little steps** (cf. Ar. طَفَّ *pass by quickly,* طَفَّافٌ *light, brisk, quick,* of horse; poss. cf. Syr. ܛܦܦ *flicker*) —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* טָפֹף Is 3[16] הָלוֹךְ וְטָפֹף תֵּלֵכְנָה, of women of Jerusalem.

טַף[42] **n.m. coll. children** (as going with *quick, tripping* steps; Eth. ጠፍ: Di[1251])—טַף Je 41[16]+ 11 t.; טָף Je 40[7]+ 5 t.; sf. טַפְּנוּ Gn 43[8]

+ 5 t.; טַפְּכֶם Gn 45[19] + 10 t.; טַף Gn 34[29] + 6 t.; never cstr. and never pl. (in Gn 47[24] om. 𝔊, cf. Di);—*children, little ones,* Gn 34[29] (E) + 18 t. JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1[39] + 8 t. D (incl. Jos 1[14] 8[35]); P only Nu 31[9.17.18], where note זָכָר בַּטָּף v[17] = *young boys,* and הַטַּף בַּנָּשִׁים v[18] = *young girls;* also Ju 18[21] 21[10] 2 S 15[22] Je 40[7] 41[16] 43[6] Ez 9[6] 2 Ch 20[13] 31[18] Ezr 8[21] Est 3[13] 8[11]; the words טַפְּכֶם וְנָשֵׁיכֶם וְגֵרְכֶם Dt 2[34] 3[6] incl. all inhabitants; so אֲנָשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 31[12] Je 40[7] 43[6]; טַף distinguished from בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה Ez 9[6]; also from בְּנֵיהֶם 2 Ch 20[13], and from בָּנֶיהָם וּבְנוֹתֶיהָם 2 Ch 31[18].

†טָפַשׁ **vb. be gross** (NH Hithp. *grow stupid,* and deriv.; Aram. טְפַשׁ, for Heb. שָׁמַן Is 6[11], Ithp. *be stupid;* cf. As. *ṭapâšu, be abundant, large,* Guy[JAS 1883, Août-Sept. 189])—metaph. טָפַשׁ כַּחֵלֶב לִבָּם ψ 119[70] *their heart is gross, like fat.*

†טַפַּת **n.pr.f.** daughter of Solomon, & wife of בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב 1 K 4[11].

†[טָרַד] **vb. pursue, chase, be continuous** (Ar. طَرَدَ *pursue;* II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue uninterruptedly;* As. *ṭarâdu, drive away* COT[Gloss], so Aram. טְרַד, טָרַד)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* וְדֶלֶף טֹרֵד Pr 19[13] *a continuous dripping, dropping,* i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so טוֹרֵד ד׳ 27[15]; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

†מַטְרֵד **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadad) Gn 36[39] 𝔊 Ματρ(α)ε(ι)θ (𝔊 here, not in Ch, makes ב *son* of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) = 1 Ch 1[50], 𝔊 Ματραδ, Ματρηθ.

טֶרֶה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. طَرِيَ *be fresh, juicy, moist;* Eth. ጠረየ፡ *raw*).

†[טָרִי] **adj.** fresh, only fs. טְרִיָּה *fresh,* לְחִי־חֲמוֹר טְרִיָּה Ju 15[15] *the fresh jawbone of an ass,* i.e. not yet dry and brittle; טָבָה ט׳ Is 1[6] *fresh, raw wound,* not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

†[טָרַח] **vb. toil, be burdened** (NH *id., toil,* Hiph. *weary, importune;* Aram. טְרַח *toil,* etc.; Ar. طَرَحَ is *cast, throw, remove*)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* אֹף־בְּרִי יַטְרִיחַ עָב Jb 37[11] *he burdeneth* with moisture the cloud(s).

†טֹרַח **n.m.** burden, fig., הָיוּ עָלַי לְטֹרַח נִלְאֵיתִי נְשֹׂא: Is 1[14] *they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing;* אֵיכָה אֶשָּׂא טָרְחֲכֶם Dt 1[12] (+ מַשָּׂאֲכֶם וְרִיבְכֶם) *how can I bear the burden of you?*

טֶרֶם, once (Ru 3[14] Kt) טְרוֹם, **adv. of time, not yet, ere, before that** (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. languages)—construed mostly with the impf. (with the pf. only Gn 24[15] (v[45] impf.), 1 S 3[7a] (v[b] impf.), and בְּטֶרֶם ψ 90[2] Pr 8[25]):—**1.** טֶרֶם in an independent sentence, *not yet,* Gn 2[5] and all the plants of the field טרם יהיה בארץ were *not yet* in the earth, etc., 19[4] טרם ישכבו *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24[15.45] Nu 11[33] Jos 2[8] 1 S 3[3.7.7]; of present time, Ex 9[30] 10[7] הֶטֶרֶם תֵּדַע dost thou *not yet* know, etc.?; in a subord. clause, *ere, before that,* Ex 12[34] they took their dough טרם יחמץ *before* it was leavened, Jos 3[1] ψ 119[67]; of future time Is 65[24]. More frequently **2.** בְּטֶרֶם[39], with the same force: of past time, Gn 27[33] I ate of all בטרם תבא *before* thou camest, 37[18] 41[50] Ju 14[18] 1 S 2[15] Je 1[5] 47[1] Ez 16[57]; ψ 90[2] Pr 8[25] (both with pf.); more oft. of pres. or fut., as Gn 27[4] בטרם אמות *before* I die (so 45[28], cf. ψ 39[14] Jb 10[21]), Lv 14[36] Dt 31[21] 1 S 9[13] 2 K 2[9] Is 7[16] 42[9] 48[5] Je 13[16]; the impf. with a freq. force, Ex 1[19] *before* the midwife *cometh,* they are wont to bear, Ru 3[14] Pr 18[13]. Pleon. בְּטֶרֶם לֹא Zp 2[2.2]. Construed with a subst. in the gen., †Is 17[14] בְּטֶרֶם בֹּקֶר = *ere* morning, 28[4] בְּטֶרֶם קַיִץ; with an inf. †Zp 2[2a] (but rd. here with 𝔊 We בְּטֶרֶם לֹא תִהְיוּן כְּמֹוץ עֹבֵר יוֹם, without יוֹם, 'before ye become as chaff passing away'). **3.** †מִטֶּרֶם Hg 2[15] (sq. inf.) מִטֶּרֶם שׂוּם אֶבֶן *from before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

†טָרַף **vb. tear, rend, pluck** (NH *id.,* esp. of wild beasts; Aram. טְרַף *tear, seize,* esp. of creditors; טְרֵיפָא *torn flesh* or *animal;* Ar. طَرَفَ *depasture,* said of camel)—**Qal** *Pf.* טָרַף Jb 16[9]; טָרָף Ho 6[1], etc.; *Impf.* יִטְרֹף ψ 7[3]; וַיִּטְרֹף Am 1[11] (but v. infr.); יִטְרָף Gn 49[27]; אֶטְרֹף Ho 5[14] ψ 50[22]; *Inf.* לִטְרֹף ψ 17[12]; *Pt. act.* טֹרֵף Jb 18[4], etc.;—*tear rend,* of wild beasts, Gn 37[33] (J), 44[28] (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q.v.), Ex 22[12] (JE; inf. abs. c. **Niph.** q.v.) Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33[20] (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49[27] (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, רָמַס וְטָרַף Mi 5[7]; of the wicked, ψ 17[12] (lion), 7[3] obj. נַפְשִׁי (like a lion); 22[14] psalmist's foes like lion (‖ שֹׁאֵג); Ez 22[25] (טֹרֵף טָרָף), princes like wolves v[27] (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19[3.6] (c. טָרָף

acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2^{13} (as lion); of God's treatment of the wicked Ho 5^{14} (like a lion), ψ 50^{22}; subj. wrath of God (אַף) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16^{9} *his wrath teareth* and persecuteth me; cf. טָרָף וַיִּרְדָּפֵנִי Ho 6^{1} subj. יְ (‖ וַיַּחְבְּשֵׁנוּ; on tenses v. Dr §§ 84, 8; 171, 174 n. 1); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1^{11}, but rd. perh. וַיִּטֹּר for וַיִּטְרֹף *and he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on ψ 103^{9} We; טֹרֵף נַפְשׁוֹ בְּאַפּוֹ, said of Job by Bildad Jb 18^{4}. **Niph.** *Impf.* of animal *torn* (by wild beasts) טָרֹף יָטָרֵף Ex 22^{12} (JE); יִטָּרֵף also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5^{6}. **Pu.** *Pf.* טֹרַף טֹרַף יוֹסֵף Gn 37^{33} (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces*; cf. ט֫רָף 44^{28} (J). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. לַחֲמִם, הַטְרִפֵנִי לֶחֶם חֻקִּי Pr 30^{8} *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טָרָף 31^{15}, and ψ 111^{5} Mal 3^{10}).

†טָרָף **adj.** fresh-plucked (Aram. טְרַף, טַרְפָּא *fresh leaf*)—עֲלֵה זַיִת טָרָף Gn 8^{11} (J) *a fresh plucked olive leaf.*

†טֶ֫רֶף **n.m.** Na 3, 1 prey, food; leaf;—טָרֶף Gn 49^{9}+; טָרֶף Jb 4^{11}+; sf. טַרְפֵּךְ Na 2^{14}; טַרְפּוֹ Is 31^{4}; pl. cstr. טִרְפֵּי Ez 17^{9};—**1.** *prey* of lion Am 3^{4} Jb 4^{11} 38^{39} ψ 104^{21}; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49^{9}, Israel like lion Nu 23^{24} (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5^{29}; of Nineveh and its king Na $2^{12.13}$ 3^{1}; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez $19^{3.6}$; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22^{25}; of princes of Judah v^{27}; sim. of יְ's descending to battle, like lion Is 31^{4}; cf. ψ 76^{5} coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. עַד, cf. 𝔊 Bi Che crit. n.; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29^{17}, cf. ψ 124^{6}. **2.** *food*, of outcasts, under fig. of wild ass פֶּרֶא Jb 24^{5}; of human food (late): for those who fear God ψ 111^{5}; for household Pr 31^{15}; in יְ's house Mal 3^{10}. **3.** *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8^{11}) טַרְפֵּי צִמְחָהּ Ez 17^{9} metaph. of Judah.

†טִרְיָה **n.f.** animal torn (by wild beasts); torn flesh;—abs. ט֫רְיָה Gn 31^{39}+8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31^{39} (E); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22^{12} (JE; del. We Klpr on Am 3^{12}, as gloss fr. Gn 31^{39}); indef. v^{31} (JE; forbidden as food); commonly c. נְבֵלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7^{24} (P), 17^{15} 22^{8} (both H), Ez 4^{14} 44^{31}; *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2^{13} (‖ טֶ֫רֶף).

י

י, *Yôdh*, tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; יא or י״א = 11; יב, י״ב = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י״ד, י״ה, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה, but ט״ו, ט״ז, v. ט, and Ges §§ 5. 4. R. 3a.

†[יָאַב] **vb.** long, desire (Aram. יְאַב, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. לְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ יָאָבְתִּי ψ 119^{131}, late Aramaism.

†[יָאָה] **vb.** befit, be befitting (NH יָאֶה, יָאֶה adj. *worthy, fitting, fine*; יָאוּת adv. *right, well*; Ph. יא *fair*; Syr. ܝܐ adj. for נאוה ψ 33^{1}, πρέπει Mt 3^{15})—**Qal** *Pf.* לְךָ יָאָתָה Je 10^{7}, *for thee it* (i. e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

יְאוֹר v. יְאֹר.

יַאֲזַנְיָה, יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ v. sub אזן p. 24^{b} supr.

יָאִיר, יְאִירִי v. sub אור p. 22^{b} supr.

†I. [יָאַל] **vb.** be foolish (cf. I. אול)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נוֹאֲלוּ Is 19^{3} Je 5^{4}; וְנֶאֱלוּ Je 50^{36}; 1 pl. נוֹאַלְנוּ Nu 12^{11}; — *do* or *act foolishly*:—**1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin חַטָּאת אֲשֶׁר נוֹאַלְנוּ וַאֲשֶׁר חָטָאנוּ Nu 12^{11} (J); in Je 5^{4} an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*, lacking insight and judgment: נוֹאֲלוּ שָׂרֵי צֹעַן Is 19^{13} *the princes of Zoan have become fools* (‖ נִשְּׁאוּ שָׂרֵי נֹף, and, in v^{11} אֱוִילִים שָׂרֵי צֹעַן, etc.); חֶרֶב אֶל־הַבַּדִּים וְנֶאֱלוּ Je 50^{36} *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools*—be shewn up as such (‖ : חָתּוּ).

†II. [יָאַל] **vb.** only **Hiph.** shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake to do anything (and do it) (v. Ki Thes; Ar. وَأَلَ is *take refuge with, escape, hasten to* a place; cf. II. אול *be in front of*, Nö MBAk 1880, 776; Sab. ואל in n.pr. מואלת DHM Epigr. Denkm. 53; perh. As. *âlû*, *accept*, Lyon Sargonterte 72)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹאִיל Ho 5^{11}+2 t.; 2 ms. הוֹאַלְתָּ 1 Ch 17^{27}; 1 s. הוֹאַלְתִּי Gn $18^{27.31}$; 1 pl. הוֹאַלְנוּ Jos 7^{7}; *Impf.* וַיֹּאֶל Jb 6^{9}

(juss.); וַיֹּאֶל Ex 2²¹ + 4 t.; וַיֹּאֶל 1 S 17³⁹ (but v. infr.); *Imv.* הוֹאֶל 2 S 7²⁹ 2 K 5²³; הוֹאֶל־נָא Ju 19⁶; הוֹאֶל נָא 2 K 6³; הוֹאִילוּ Jb 6²⁸;—**1.** *shew willingness* to do anything, *accept an invitation, acquiesce*, sq. inf. וַיּוֹאֶל מֹשֶׁה לָשֶׁבֶת אֶת־הָאִישׁ Ex 2²¹ (JE) *and Moses was willing to dwell with the man* (and did so),=Ju 17¹¹ (of Levite); elsewh. foll. by vb. fin.; וְלוּ הוֹאַלְנוּ וַנֵּשֵׁב Jos 7⁷ *and would that we had been willing and had stayed;* esp. imv., sq. imv.: הוֹאַל־נָא וְלִין Ju 19⁶ *be willing and spend the night* (kindly accept my invitation) v. Ges§ 110. 2 a, R 2; 120. 2 a, 2 K 6³ and (no וְ) 5²³; הוֹאִילוּ פָּנֵי־בִי Jb 6²⁸ i.e. be good enough to look upon me. **2.** more actively, voluntarily *undertake* to do anything (and do it), sq. inf.: Gn 18²⁷ *I have undertaken to speak* =v³¹ (both J); so 1 S 17³⁹ MT, but rd. וַיֶּלֶא, *and he laboured vainly*, for וַיֹּאֶל, so 𝔊, Gei Urschrift, 377 We Dr (cf. also v^b לֹא אוּכַל לָלֶכֶת בָּאֵלֶּה); sq. vb. fin. הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בֵּאֵר Dt 1⁵ i.e. Moses *took upon himself* to expound the law. **3.** more actively still, *be pleased, determine* on one's own responsibility, *resolve*, sq. inf.: Jos 17¹² (JE)= Ju 1²⁷ but the Canaanites *were determined* (shewed a determination) to remain in this territory (=*persisted in dwelling there*); Ju 1³⁵ *the Amorites persisted in dwelling* in Har-Heres, etc.; sq. vb. fin., of irreligious action, הואיל הָלַךְ Ho 5¹¹ Ephraim *persisted, he walked* after vanity (rd. שׁוא for צו, v. Che); elsewh. only of the divine *good pleasure:* sq. inf. 1 S 12²² כִּי *hath been pleased to make you a people for himself;* 1 Ch 17²⁷; sq. vb. fin. הוֹאַל וּבָרֵךְ 2 S 7²⁹ *be pleased and bless* the house of thy servant; וְיֹאֶל אֱלוֹהַּ וִידַכְּאֵנִי Jb 6⁹ *and that Eloah would be pleased and crush me!* (v. Ges§ 120, 2 a Da Synt. §63 b).

†יְאֹר, יָאוֹר **n.m.** Ex 7, 21 **stream** of the Nile, **stream, canal** (Egypt. loan-word=Egypt. *'iotr, 'io'r, watercourse*, Copt. *eioor, ior;* also *'iotr'o, 'io'r'o*, Copt. *eiero, iaro, Nile*, Steindorff EAs 1. 612; in As. *ia'uru, stream, 'Iaru'û, river Nile*, Id 1b., Hpt 1b. 171 Jäger 1b. 466)—abs. הַיְאֹר Gn 41¹ + 37 t.; הַיְאוֹר Is 19⁸; הַיְאֹרָה Ex 1²²; יְאוֹר Is 19⁷·⁷·⁷ + 2 t.; כָּאֹר (err. for כַּיְאוֹר) Am 8⁸; cstr. כִּיְאוֹר Am 9⁵; כִּיאוֹר Am 8⁸; sf. יְאֹרָי Ez 29³ᵇ (Co יאר, cf. v⁹ and 𝔊 𝔗); pl. יְאֹרִים Ex 8¹ + 4 t.; cstr. יְאֹרֵי Is 7¹⁸ + 2 t.; יְאוֹרֵי 2 K 19²⁴; sf. יְאֹרֶיךָ Ez 29⁴·⁴·⁵ + v⁴ (del. 𝔊 Co) + 29¹⁰ (Co יְאֹרֶיהָ); יְאֹרֵיהֶם Ex 7¹⁹ ψ 78⁴⁴;—**1.** *stream* of the Nile, *river Nile*, usu. c. art. Gn 41 1.2.3.3.18 Ex 1²² 2³·⁵·⁵ 4⁹·⁹ 7 15.17.18.18.18. 20.20.21.21.21.24.24.28 8⁵·⁷ 17⁵ (all JE), Am 8⁸ 9⁵ Is 19⁷·⁷·⁷·⁸ 23³ (‖ שִׁחוֹר), v¹⁰ Je 46⁷·⁸ (sim. of Egypt. invasion), Ez 29³ᵇ (rd. יאר, v. supr.), v⁹ Zc 10¹¹; more fully יְאֹר מְצָרַיִם Am 8⁸ 9⁵. **2.** pl.: **a.** *Nile-arms, Nile-canals*, יְאֹרֵי מָצוֹר Is 7¹⁸; יְאֹרֵי מָצוֹר 19⁶ (‖ נְהָרוֹת), 37²⁵ = 2 K 19²⁴; v. also Na 3⁸ Ex 7¹⁹ 8¹ (both P; ‖ נָהָר, אֲגַמִּים, etc.), ψ 78⁴⁴ (‖ נְוָלִים), Ez 29³·⁴·⁴·⁵·¹⁰ + v⁴ MT (but del. 𝔊 Co), 30¹². **b.** *watercourses* in gen., יְאֹרִים רַחֲבֵי יָדָיִם Is 33²¹ (‖ נְהָרִים; cf. NH יְאוֹר, late Aram. יְאוֹרָא). **3.** *shafts*, made in mining Jb 28¹⁰ (בְּצוּרוֹת). **4.** יְאֹר, sg., of *Tigris*, Dn 12⁵·⁶·⁷ (cf. 10⁴).

†[יָאַשׁ] **vb. despair** (not in **Qal**) (NH Hithp. *despair of*, יֵאוּשׁ *desperation;* Aram. Pa. יָאֵשׁ, etc., *make despair* (so 𝔗 Ec 2²⁰); Ar. يَئِسَ *despair*) — **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנוֹאַשׁ consec. 1 S 27¹; *Pt.* נוֹאָשׁ Je 2²⁵ + 3 t.;—*despair*, וְנִ֫מְפְּנֵי שָׁאוּל לְבַקְּשֵׁנִי 1 S 27¹ *and Saul shall despair of me, to seek me;* pt. *desperate, despairing*, of Job, Jb 6²⁶; elsewh. נוֹאָשׁ (foll. אמר) *desperate!=there is no hope!* Je 2²⁵ 18¹² Is 57¹⁰. **Pi.** *Inf.* לְיַאֵשׁ אֶת־לִבִּי עַל כָּל־הֶעָמָל Ec 2²⁰ *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil.*

יְאִשִּׁיָּהוּ, יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ v. sub אשׁה p. 78ᵇ supr.

†יִאְתְּרִי **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6⁶ appar.=אֶתְנִי v²⁶.

†[יָבַב] **vb.** only **Pi.** cry shrilly (NH Pi. *lament;* Aram. יְבֵב, יַבֵּב *sound* clarions, *exult;* Eth. ዐወበ: esp. I. 2)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּיַבֵּב Ju 5²⁸ through the windows she looked and *shrilly cried.*

†יוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. יהיבב Glaser Skizze II. 303 ff.)—**1.** 'son' of Yoḳtân Gn 10²⁹=1 Ch 1²³, 𝔊 Ιωβαβ. **2.** a king in Edom Gn 36³³·³⁴= 1 Ch 1⁴⁴·⁴⁵, 𝔊 Ιω(α)βαβ. **3.** king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11¹, 𝔊 Ιω(β)αβ. **4.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8⁹, 𝔊 Ιωβαβ. **b.** 1 Ch 8¹⁸, 𝔊 Ιω(β)αβ.

יְבֻסִי, יְבוּסִי v. sub בוס p. 101ᵃ supr.

יַבְחַר v. sub בחר p. 104ᵇ supr.

יָבִין v. sub בין p. 108ᵃ supr.

†[יָבַל] **vb. Hiph.** conduct, bear along, esp. in *procession* (Aram. אוֹבִיל, יַבֵּל *id.*, ⅋ Pa. *lead along*, also Ethpa.; Aph. *lead, conduct;* Zinj. יבל *id.*, DHM Sendsch. Gloss.; As. *abâlu* (ובל), *bring, conduct*, COT Gloss. Dl Pr 122 ff.; Ar. وَبَلَ is *run vehemently* (of horse), *pursue sharply, pour*

down rain, גֶּשֶׁם *violent rain*)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יוֹבִילֵנִי ψ 60[11] 108[11]; 1 s. sf. אוֹבִילֵם Je 31[9]; 3 mpl. יוֹבִילוּ ψ 68[30]; יְבִילוּ 76[12] (juss.); יוֹבִלוּן Zp 3[10]; sf. יְבִלוּהָ Is 23[7];—**1.** *bear along* offerings, c. acc. rei, Zp 3[10]; c. ל pers. ψ 68[30] 76[12]. **2.** *carry away*, only רַגְלֶיהָ מֵרָחוֹק לָגוּר Is 23[7] *her feet used to carry her far away to sojourn* (of Tyre as colonizing and trading city). **3.** *lead, conduct*, c. obj. as sf., of returning exiles Je 31[9]; triumphant army, sq. acc. loc., ψ 60[11]= 108[11]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּבַל(־) Is 18[7] Je 11[19]; יוּבָל Ho 12[2]+3 t.; 3 fs. תּוּבַל ψ 45[15]; 1 s. אוּבָל Jb 10[19]; 3 mpl. יוּבָלוּ Jb 21[30]; 3 fpl. תּוּבַלְנָה ψ 45[16]; 2 mpl. תּוּבָלוּן Is 55[12];—**1.** *be borne along:* of things, sq. לְ, a gift Is 18[7]; idol Ho 10[6]; oil 12[2]. **2.** *be borne* to the grave: מִבֶּטֶן לַקֶּבֶר אוּבָל Jb 10[19]; לִקְבֻרוֹת יוּבָל 21[32]. **3.** *be led, conducted*, sq. לְ, ψ 45[15] Je 11[19] Is 53[7]; abs. ψ 45[16]; *be led* forth (from captivity in Babylon) Is 55[12], abs. (‖ יצא); the wicked (for judgment) abs. Jb 21[30].

†I. יְבָל [יֻבָל] **n.** [**m.**] **watercourse, stream** (prop. *conduit*), as irrigating;—only pl. cstr. יִבְלֵי(־)מָיִם Is 30[25] (‖ פְּלָגִים), 44[4].

†II. יָבָל **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and founder of pastoral life acc. to Gn 4[20] (J); Ⓖ Ιωβελ, ⓁL Ιωβηλ.

†I. יוּבַל **n.**[**m.**] **stream**, Je 17[8] (‖ מַיִם).

†II. יוּבָל **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and inventor of musical instr. Gn 4[21] (J); Ⓖ Ιωβαλ.

†יְבוּל **n.m.**[Jb 20, 28] **produce** of soil;—abs. יְ Hb 3[17]; cstr. *id.* Ju 6[4] Jb 20[28]; sf. יְבוּלָהּ Dt 11[17] +7 t.; יְבֻלָהּ Dt 32[22]; יְבוּלָם ψ 78[46];—*produce:* יְ הָאָרֶץ Ju 6[4]; וְהָאָרֶץ בַּלְאָה אֶרֶץ וְיִבֻלָּהּ Dt 32[22]; וְנָתְנָה הָאָרֶץ יְבוּלָהּ Hg 1[10]; sf. ψ 78[46] (‖ יְגִיעַ); esp. יְבוּלָהּ Lv 26[4] *the land shall yield its produce*, so v[20] Ez 34[27] Zc 8[2] (all ‖ פְּרִי), ψ 67[7] 85[13]; also, subj. וְאֵין יְבוּל הָאֲדָמָה Dt 11[17]; of grapes only בַּגְּפָנִים תְּאֻנָה לֹא־תִפְרָח Hb 3[17] (‖ כִּחַשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־ and וְיִת); more generally יְבוּל בֵּיתוֹ Jb 20[28] *the produce* (acquired possessions) *of his house.*

†בּוּל **n.**[**m.**] **produce, outgrowth** (abbrev. or scribal err. for foregoing)—only sg. cstr. ב׳ הָרִים Jb 40[20]; also ב׳ עֵץ Is 44[19] *the produce of a tree*, i.e. a block of wood.

†יוֹבֵל, יוּבָל **n.m.** [Nu 36, 4] **ram, ram's horn, cornet** (Ph. יבל *ram;* cf. Di Lv 25[10] Dl [Pr 124])—abs. יוֹבֵל Jos 6[5]+7 t.; יָבֵל Ex 19[13]+13 t.; pl. יוֹבְלִים Jos 6[4]+2 t.; יְבָלִים Jos 6[13];—**1.** *ram*, only in combin.: בְּמָשֹׁךְ בְּקֶרֶן הַ׳ Jos 6[5] *the ram's horn*, as wind-instrument; so שׁוֹפְרוֹת (ה)י(ו)בלים Jos 6[4.6.8.13] *rams' horns* (v. Benz [Archäol. 276]); יָבֵל alone, בְּמָשֹׁךְ הַיֹּבֵל Ex 19[13] *at the sounding of the ram*('s horn). **2.** designation of 50th year, marked by blowing of cornets, AV 'jubile' (so NH יוֹבֵל, יוֹבֵלָא, as loan-word); orig. no doubt שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל *year of the ram*('s horn), as Lv 25[13.28.40. 50.52.54] (all H), 27[17.18.23.24] (all P), but then, without שְׁנַת, as יוֹבֵל הִוא תִּהְיֶה לָכֶם 25[10] *a ram*('s horn blowing) *shall it be to you;* so v[11.12.15.28.30.31.33] (all H), 27[18] Nu 36[4] (both P).

†[יַבֶּל] **adj. running, suppurating**—only fs. as subst., יַבֶּלֶת *a running sore* or *ulcer* Lv 22[22] (+ שַׁחִין, גָּרָב, חָרוּץ, יַלֶּפֶת).

†אוּבָל **n.**[**m.**] **stream, river** (=יובל)—only אוּבַל אוּלַי Dn 8[2] *the river Ulai.*

†תֵּבֵל **n.f.** [Na 1, 5] (appar. **m.** Is 14[17]) **world**, poet. synon. of אֶרֶץ (perh. orig. as *productive*, cf. יְבוּל, בּוּל, but this sense not clearly maintained; cf. also As. *tabalu* in *êlî tabali, by land,* ‖ *êlî nâru, by water* (*river*) Meissner [ZA 1889, iv. 3, 261, 263, 265 f. SASm As. Letters iv. pl. viii. ix, l. 33]) — usu. abs. ת׳ (no art.), cstr. Jb 37[12] Pr 8[31]; *world*, usu. ‖ אֶרֶץ: 1 S 2[8] (׳ set ת׳ on מֻצַקֵי אֶרֶץ), Is 14[21] 24[4] 34[1] Je 10[12] =51[15], 1 Ch 16[30] (=ψ 96[10] infr.) Jb 34[13] ψ 19[5] 77[19]=97[4], 90[2] 96[13] (+ עַמִּים), 98[9] (+ *id.*); ת׳ וְיֹשְׁבֵי 33[8] Is 18[3] (‖ שָׁכְנֵי ארץ), cf. Na 1[5] ψ 24[1]; יֹשְׁבֵי ת׳ 26[9.18] La 4[12]; ת׳ וּמְלֹאָהּ 89[12] (+ שָׁמַיִם), cf. ארץ ומלאה 24[1]); עַל־פְּנֵי ת׳ אַרְצָה Jb 37[12] *upon the face of the world of earth* (earthly world, the whole expanse of earth); בְּת׳ אַרְצוֹ Pr 8[31]; on the other hand עַפְרוֹת ת׳ v[26]; ת׳ alone Jb 18[18]; other combin. פְּנֵי־ת׳ Is 27[6] (cf. Jb 37[12] supr.); ת׳ וּמְלֹאָהּ ψ 50[12] (cf. 89[12] supr.); מוֹסְדוֹת ת׳ 2 S 22[16] *foundations of the world* = ψ 18[16], cf. תְּכוֹן ת׳ ψ 93[1] 96[10] (=1 Ch 16[30]); world as object of ׳'s judgment 9[9] (‖ לְאֻמִּים; v. also 96[13] supr.), cf. וישבי בה ת׳ 98[7] (‖ יָם), Is 13[11] (‖ רְשָׁעִים); as devastated by Babylonian conqueror Is 14[17] (‖ עָרָיו).

†יִבְלְעָם **n.pr.loc.** a city of Manasseh in West-Jordan land Jos 17[11] (JE; but יִבְ here dub., v. Bu [RS 13 f.]), Ju 1[27] 2 K 9[27]; so rd. also 2 K 15[10] for MT קָבָל־עָם (ⓁL ἐν Ιεβλααμ; v. Klo);

=בִּלְעָם 1 Ch 6[55], q.v.; rd. יִבְלְעָם also in Jos 21[25] (‖ 1 Ch 6[55]), for MT גַּת רִמּוֹן, Ⓖ Ιεβαθα (ⒼL after MT Γεθρεμμων), v. Di; it lay about 13 m. E. of N.fr. Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin *Bel'ame* Bd [Pal 228], cf. Schultz [ZMG III. 49]; (Old Egypt. *Y-b-ra-'a-mu* WMM[196]).

יַבֶּלֶת v. יָבַל.

יבם (appar. √of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[יָבָם] **n.m.** husband's brother (NH *id.*; 𝔗 יַבְמָא; v. Lag [M II. 78]) — only sf. יְבָמִי Dt 25[7], יְבָמָהּ 25[5], in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38[8]; v. also Dr [Dt 25, 5-10]).

†[יְבִמָה] **n.f.** sister-in-law (NH יְבָמָה, 𝔗 יְבִימְתָּא, יְבִימְתָּא; Syr. ܝܒܡܬܐ)—only sf. יְבִמְתּוֹ Dt 25[7.7.9] *his brother's wife* (*widow*), (cf. Gn 38[8]) in levirate law; יְבִמְתֵּךְ Ru 1[15.15] *thy husband's brother's wife.*

†[יָבַם] **vb.denom.**, only **Pi.** *do the duty of* יָבָם *to* a brother's widow; *Pf.* וְיִבְּמָהּ consec. Dt 25[5] *and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her*; *Imv.* יַבֵּם אֹתָהּ Gn 38[8] (i.e. אֵשֶׁת אָחִיךָ v[a]); *Inf. sf.* לֹא אָבָה יַבְּמִי Dt 25[7] (on nominal sf. as obj. of inf., v. Ges [§ 115 R. 2 ad fin.]).

יַבְנְאֵל, יַבְנֶה, יַבְנִיאֵל, יַבְנִיָּה v. sub בנה.

יַבֹּק v. sub בקק p. 132[b] supr.

יְבָרֶכְיָהוּ v. sub ברך p. 140[a] supr.

יִבְשָׂם v. sub בשׂם p. 142[a] supr.

†I. **יָבֵשׁ** **vb.** be dry, dried up, withered (NH *id.* (rare), 𝔗 יְבֵישׁ, chiefly Pa. Ithp., Syr. ܝܒܫ; Sab. Palm. deriv.; Ar. يَبِسَ; Eth. የብሰ፡) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָבֵשׁ Jos 9[5] + 8 t.; וְיָבֵשׁ consec. Is 19[5] + 4 t.; 3 fs. יָבְשָׁה Gn 8[14]; 3 pl. יָבְשׁוּ Je 23[10] + 2 t.; יָבֵשׁוּ 50[38] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבַּשׁ Is 19[7]; יִיבַשׁ Je 12[4] Jb 8[12]; וַיִּיבַשׁ 1 K 17[7]; 3 fs. תִּיבַשׁ Ez 17[10]; תִּיבָשׁ v[10] + 3 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* יבשׁ(בְּ) Is 27[11]; יָבְשָׁת Gn 8[7]; *abs.* יָבוֹשׁ Zc 11[17]; יָבֵשׁ Ec 17[10];—**1.** *be dry, dried up without moisture:* **a.** of bread Jos 9[5.12] (JE). **b.** of ground lacking rain Am 4[7], cf. Am 1[2] (of Carmel at utterance of יהוה's voice), Je 23[10]. **c.** of earth after the flood Gn 8[14] (P), cf. חָרַב. **d.** of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in **b**)=*wither* Is 15[6] 19[7] 27[11] Je 12[4] Jb 8[12] Jo 1[12] Jon 4[7]; in sim. of shortness of life ψ 90[6] 102[12] 129[6], v. also Is 40[7.8] (in these two ‖ נָבֵל); of heart under fig. of grass ψ 102[5]; of Judah under fig. of vine Ez 17[9.9.10.10.10], cf. 19[12]; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40[24]; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9[16], so of roots of wicked Jb 18[16]. **e.** of hand, arm, *dry up, wither*, as judgment from יהוה, 1 K 13[4] Zc 11[17.17]; in distress יָבֵשׁ כַּחֶרֶשׂ כֹּחִי ψ 22[16] *my strength is dried up like the potsherd*; of skin La 4[8], and (fig.) of bones Ez 37[11]. **2.** *be dried up:* of water Gn 8[7] (J), Is 19[5] 1 K 17[7] Je 50[38] Jo 1[20] Jb 12[15] 14[11]. **Pi.** *make dry, dry up*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְבַשֶּׁהָ Na 1[4] *and hath made it dry* (יהוה, the sea); 3 fs. תְּיַבֵּשׁ Jb 15[30] the flame *shall dry up* his branches (fig. of wicked); fig. תְּיַבֵּשׁ־גֶּרֶם Pr 17[22] a broken spirit *maketh dry* (*the*) *bones.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹבִישׁ Jos 2[10] + 3 t. + Jo 1[10] (v. infr.); חֹבִישׁ Ez 19[12] + 2 t. Jo (v. infr.); 3 fs. הוֹבִישָׁה Jo 1[12] (v. infr.); 2 ms. הוֹבַשְׁתָּ ψ 74[15]; 1 s. הוֹבַשְׁתִּי Ez 17[24]; וְהוֹבַשְׁתִּי Je 51[36]; 3 pl. וְהֹבִישׁוּ consec. Zc 10[11]; *Impf.* 1 s. אוֹבִישׁ Is 42[15.15] 44[27];—*dry up, make dry:* **1.** *dry up water*, יהוה subj., Jos 2[10] 4[23.23] 5[1] (all D), Je 51[36] (‖ הַחֲרִיב), Is 42[15] 44[27] (חָרְבִי in ‖ cl.), ψ 74[15]. **2.** *make dry, wither:* herbage, trees, crops, etc., of יהוה, Is 42[15] (‖ החריב); obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17[24]; of east wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19[12]. **3.** *exhibit dryness:* of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10[11].—In like manner might be taken Jo 1[10.12.12.17], if fr. יבשׁ; but the sense would be difficult, esp. in v[10.12], and הֹבִישׁוּ v[11] must be fr. בּוֹשׁ, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. בּוֹשׁ.

†II. יָבֵשׁ **adj.verb.** or **pt.** dry, dried, so, ms. abs. Na 1[10] + 4 t.; fs. יְבֵשָׁה Nu 11[6]; mpl. יְבֵשִׁים(וְ) Nu 6[3]; fpl. יְבֵשׁוֹת Ez 37[2.4];—**1.** *dried*, lit. only עֲנָבִים יְבֵשִׁים Nu 6[3] *dried grapes* (P; opp. עֲנָבִים לַחִים); fig. נַפְשֵׁנוּ יְבֵשָׁה 11[6] (JE) *our soul* (i.e. our appetite) *is dried up*, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. **2.** *dry*, of chaff, קַשׁ Na 1[10] in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgment; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13[25]; of tree Ez 17[24] (fig. of Davidic house; opp. עֵץ לָח), 21[3] (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*); Is 56[3] fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37[2.4].

†III. יָבֵשׁ, יָבִישׁ **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** **1. n. pr. loc.** יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד *Jabesh of Gilead*, Ⓖ Ιαβ(ε)ις Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21[8.9.10.12.14] 2 S 2 1[12]; 1 Ch 10[11] (ⒼL Ιαβις της Γαλααδ); יָבִישׁ גִּלְעָד 1 S 11[1.9] 31[11] 2 S 2[4.5] (in these three ⒼL Ιαβις της Γαλααιδιτος); יָבִישׁ 1 S 11[1.3.5.9.10]; יָבֵשׁ 1 Ch 10[12]; יָבִישָׁה v[12]; ‖ יָבְשָׁה 1 S 31[12.13]. **2. n.pr.m.** יָבֵשׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15[10.13.14].

†יַבָּשָׁה **n.f.** dry land, dry ground (Sab. יבסם, opp. בחרם *sea*, DHM in MV; Palm. יבשא (*dry*) *land* Vog[No.79])—alw. abs. sg. יַבָּשָׁה: Ex 4[9] (J); of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex 14[16.22.29] 15[19] (all P), Ne 9[11] ψ 66[6]; through Jordan Jos 4[22] (D); of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn 1[9.10] (P); cf. Jon 1[9]; specif. of shore of sea Jon 1[13] 2[11]; fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by יהוה's spirit Is 44[3] (‖ צָמֵא).

†יַבָּשֶׁת **n.f.** id., made by God's hands ψ 95[5]; water shall become blood בַּיַּבָּשֶׁת Ex 4[9] (J).

יִגְאָל v. sub I. גאל p. 145[b] supr.

†[יָגַב] **vb. till, be husbandman**, only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. לְכֹרְמִים וְלִיגְבִים Je 52[16] 2 K 25[12] Qr (Kt גבים); v. גּוֹב p. 155[b] supr.

†[יָגֵב] **n.m.** field, בְּכָרְמִים וּבִיגֵבִים Je 39[10], but text dub., v. 52[16] = 2 K 25[12]; also גּוֹב, II. גֵּב p. 155[b] supr.

יִגְבְּהָה v. sub גבה p. 147[a] supr.

יִגְדַּלְיָהוּ v. sub גדל p. 153[b] supr.

†I. [יָגֵהַּ] **vb. suffer, not in Qal** (cf. Ar. وَجِعَ *castravit*, وَجِيَ *be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, *have pain in the hoof*)—**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נוגות (on form v. Kö[I. 582]) La 1[4] (‖ נֶאֱנָחִים, מַר) *grieved*, mpl. cstr. נוגֵי (v. Kö[I. c.]) Zp 3[18] (sq. prep., cf. Ges[§130. 1]); of virgins of Zion La 1[4]; of exiles Zp 3[18]. **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְיַגֶּה (for וַיְיַגֵּהַּ, v. Kö[I. 582. 412]) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3[33] (‖ עִנָּה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹגָה La 1[12] 3[32]; sf. הוֹגָתָהּ La 1[5]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תּוֹגִיזוּן Jb 19[2]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מוֹגַיִךְ Is 51[23];—*cause grief* or *sorrow*, abs. La 3[32] (opp. רִחַם); sq. acc. (Zion) La 1[5], cf. Is 51[23], also La 1[12] (obj. om., but אשר of grief = *wherewith*); sq. נָפְשִׁי Jb 19[2].—On 2 S 20[13] v. II. יגה.

†יָגוֹן **n.[m.]** **grief, sorrow**;—abs. יָגוֹן Gn 42[38] + 12 t.; sf. (מִ)יגוֹנָם Je 31[13];—*sorrow*, Gn 42[38] 44[31] (J), ψ 13[3] Je 8[18]; ‖ אֲנָחָה ψ 31[11] Is 35[10] 51[11]; cf. ψ 107[39] (‖ עֹצֶר, רָעָה), 116[3] (‖ צָרָה), Je 20[18] (‖ עָמָל), 31[13] (‖ אֵבֶל, opp. שִׂמְחָתִים), 45[3] (‖ מַכְאֹבִי), Ez 23[33] (‖ שִׁכָּרוֹן, but Co.; שברון with Codd.; cf. 21[11]); Est 9[22] (opp. שִׂמְחָה).

†תּוּגָה **n.f.** **grief** (poet.)—abs. תּ ψ 119[28] Pr 14[13] 17[21]; cstr. תּוּגַת 10[1];—*grief* ψ 119[28]; Pr 10[1] (opp. יְשִׂמְחַת), 14[13] (opp. שִׂמְחָה), 17[21] (לֹא יִשְׂמַח ‖).

†II. [יָגָה] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִגָּה (Kö[I. 584]) **thrust away** (Syr. ܐܓܐ *remove, repel*; Ar. وَجَأَ IV. *repel*)—בַּאֲשֶׁר הִגָּה מִן־הַמַּסְלָה 2 S 20[13] *when he had thrust* (him, the murdered Amasa) *out of the highway* (‖ וַיַּעֲבֹר אֶת־עַמָּשָׂא מִן־הַמְּסִלָּה וַיַּעֲבֹר הַשָּׂדֶה v[12]).

יָגוֹר v. sub I. גור p. 158[b] supr.

יָגְלִי v. sub גלה p. 163[b] supr.

יגן (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَجَنَ *beat* cloth (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. *wine-press*).

†I. גַּת **n.f.** **wine-press** (contracted from *יִגְנַת = *יִגְנַתְ)—abs. גַּת Ju 6[11] + 3 t.; גִּתּוֹת Ne 13[15]; —*wine-press*, lit. חֹבֵט חִטִּים בַּגַּת Ju 6[11] *beating out wheat in the wine-press*, to hide it from Midian; the juice of the grapes was pressed out by treading, דָּרַךְ בְּגַת Is 63[3] (in sim.), but also as acc. דָּרְכִים בְּגִתּוֹת Ne 13[15]; in fig. of judgment, גַּת דָּרַךְ אֲדֹנָי לִבְתוּלַת וגו׳ La 1[15] *a wine-press hath Adonay trodden for the virgin daughter of Judah*; also רְדוּ כִּי מָלְאָה גַּת Jo 4[13] (רדה only here with גַּת).—On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, v. Smith[DB] (art. *wine-press*) Benz[Arch. 212 f.] Rob[BR III, 137] Schick[ZPV x, 1887, 146, 150, and Pl. v. vii.] Anderlind[ZPV xi, 1888, 166 f.]

†II. גַּת **n.pr.loc.** (*wine-press*)—Philistine city Ⓖ Γεθ, 𝔙 *Geth*, Jos[Ant. vi. 12, 2] etc., Γιττα (ed. Niese), exact site unknown (v. GASm[Geog. 194 ff.]), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11[22] as home of remaining 'Anaḳim; named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashḳelon and 'Ekron 1 S 6[17]; with Ashḳelon 1 S 1[20]; with Ashḳelon, Yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26[6]; מַעֲקְרוֹן וְעַד־גַּת 1 S 7[14], cf. 17[52b] and also v[52a] (rd. גַּת for גַּיְא Ⓖ We Dr); called גַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Am 6[2]; built up by Rehoboam, acc. to 2 Ch 11[8]; taken by Hazael 2 K 12[18]; also 1 S 5[8] 17[4.23] (of Goliath), cf. 2 S 21[20.22] = 1 Ch 20[6.8]; 1 S 21[11.13] 27[2.3.4.11] 2 S 15[18] 1 K 2[39.39.40.41] ψ 56[1] Mi 1[10.14] 1 Ch 7[21] 8[13], also 18[1] (but ‖ מֶתֶג אַמָּה 2 S 8[1]; on change of this into reading in Ch v. We); c. ה loc., גַּתָּה 1 K 2[40].

†גַּת הַחֶפֶר 2 K 14[25] (*wine-press of digging*) home of Jonah, proph.; גִּתְּהֵ חֵפֶר Jos 19[13], perh. mod. *El-Meshhed*, c. 3 m. E. of N. fr. Nazareth, Rob[BR II. 350] Bd[Pal 252].

†גַּת־רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan Jos 19[45]; Levitical city 21[24] = 1 Ch 6[54]; site unknown.—גַּת רִמּוֹן in Manasseh Jos 21[25] is scribal error; rd. יִבְלְעָם, q. v.

†**גִּתִּי adj.gent.** of II. גַּת **1**; of Obed-edom 2 S 6$^{10.11}$ = 1 Ch 13^{13}; Ittai 2 S 15$^{19.22}$ 18^{2}; Goliath 21^{19} 1 Ch 20^{5}; pl. c. art. as subst., הַגִּתִּים 1 S 15^{18} *the Gittites* (but read אִתֵּי הַגִּתִּי We Klo Kit Bu Now$^{Arch.1.308n.}$); sg. c. art. as n.pr.coll. הַגִּתִּי Jos 13^{3} (with men of Gaza, Ashdod, Ashkelon, Ekron, and the Awwim).

†**גִּתִּית f.** of foregoing (si vera l.) only in phr. עַל־הַגִּתִּית in three ψ-titles: ψ 8^{1} 81^{1} 84^{1}; *upon the Gittite* (*lyre*) so 𝔗, *to the Gittite* (*melody*) Ew Ol De, or either of these Hup Pe; 𝔊 𝔙 הַגִּתּוֹת *wine-presses*, whence Bae al. *at the wine-presses*, i.e. (Bae) a song for the feast of booths.

†**גִּתַּיִם n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—נ Ne 11^{33}; גִּתָּיְמָה 2 S 4^{3}; site unknown.

†**יָגַע, יָנַע vb. toil, grow or be weary** (NH *id.*; As. *êgû, grow weary* Dl$^{Pr\,140}$; Ar. ﻏﻮﺝ; *have pain, suffer*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָגְעָה 2 S 23^{10}; יָגַעְתָּ Jos 24^{13} Is 43^{22}; יָגַעְתָּ 47^{12} + 2 t.; יָגַעַתְּ Is 47^{15}; יָגַעְתִּי ψ 6^{7} + 3 t.; יָגְעוּ La 5^{5}; *Impf.* יִיגַע Is 40^{28}; 2 ms. תִּיגַע Pr 23^{4}; אִיגַע Jb 9^{29}; יִיגְעוּ Hb 2^{13}; יִגְעוּ Je 51^{58} Is 65^{23}; יִיגְעוּ Is 40^{31}; יִגְעוּ v^{30};—**1.** *toil, labour* for (בְּ), Jos 24^{13} (D), Is 62^{8}; sq. acc. (אשׁר) 47^{15}; sq. בְּ instr. v^{12}; abs. 49^{4} (לָרִיק, ‖ וְהֶבֶל כֹּחִי יָגַעְתִּי), cf. 65^{23} Je 51^{58} (‖ יעף), Hb 2^{13} (‖ *id.*), La 5^{5} (‖ לְאֹ־הוּנַח־לָנוּ), Jb 9^{29}, sq. inf. Pr 23^{4}. **2.** *grow* or *be weary*, from toil, exertion, endurance, 2 S 23^{10} (om. by accident in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13} v. Dr); *weary of*, sq. בְּ, ψ 6^{7} 69^{4} Is 43^{22} 57^{10} Je 45^{3}; abs. Is 40$^{28.30.31}$ (in all ‖ יעף). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּיַגְּעֶנּוּ Ec 10^{15} *weary, make weary*, subj. עֲמַל הכסילים; 2 ms. תְּיַגַּע *cause to go toilsomely* Jos 7^{3}, sq. acc. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הוֹגַעְתַּנִי Is 43^{24}; הוֹגַעְתִּיךָ v^{23}; pl. הוֹגַעְתֶּם Mal 2^{17}; הוֹגִיעֻנִי v^{17}; — *make to toil* (alw. c. בְּ instr.), c. acc. pers. *make to toil, weary* Is 43^{23} (‖ העביד), obj. עֲוֹנוֹת v^{24} (*weary*, fig.), and so Mal 2$^{17.17}$.

†**יְגַע n.**[**m.**] **gain** (=product of *labour*)—יְגַע Jb 20^{18} (‖ תְּמוּרָה).

†**יָגֵעַ adj.weary, wearisome**;—יְגַע Dt 25^{18} *weary* (‖ עָיֵף); 2 S 17^{2} (‖ רְפֵה יָדַיִם); כָּל־הַדְּבָרִים יְגֵעִים Ec 1^{8} *all things are wearisome* ('full of labour').

†**[יְגִיעָה] n.f. wearying** (late format., Dr Intr.^{455} Siegf$^{NH\ Gram.\,\S\,47\,b}$) וְלַהַג הַרְבֵּה יְגִיעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12^{12} *and studying much is a wearying of flesh.*

†**[יָגִיעַ] adj. weary**;—pl. cstr. וְשָׁם יָנוּחוּ יְגִיעֵי כֹחַ Jb 3^{17} *and there are resting the weary in strength*, the toil-worn.

†**[יְגִיעַ] n.m. toil, product**;—cstr. יְגִיעַ Gn 31^{42} + 5 t.; sf. יְגִיעֲךָ Dt 28^{33}; יְגִיעֵךְ Jb 39^{11}; יְגִיעָהּ Ez 23^{29}; יְגִיעוֹ ψ 109^{11} Ne 5^{13}; יְגִיעָהּ Jb 39^{16} Je 20^{5}; יְגִיעָכֶם Is 55^{2}; וְיִגִיעָם ψ 78^{46}; pl. sf. יְגִיעַי Ho 12^{9} (but יְגִיעָיו 𝔊 Che);—**1.** *toil*, יְגִיעַ כַּפַּיִם Gn 31^{42} (E; ‖ עָנְיִי), Jb 39^{11} (=husbandry), laying of eggs 39^{16}. **2.** result of toil, *product, produce, acquired property*: יְגִיעֵי Ho 12^{9} (‖ אוֹן, on text v. supr.), Dt 28^{33} (‖ פְּרִי אַדְמָתְךָ), ψ 78^{46} (‖ יְבוּל); יְגִיעַ כַּפַּיִם 128^{2}, Hg 1^{11} (‖ דָּגָן, תִּירוֹשׁ, יִצְהָר, בְּהֵמָה, אָדָם, אֲשֶׁר תּוֹצִיא הָאֲדָמָה); Ne 5^{13} (‖ בית), ψ 109^{11} (‖ כל־אשׁר־לוֹ), Is 45^{14} (יגיע מצרים, ‖ סַחַר־כּוּשׁ), 55^{2} (‖ כֶּסֶף, בָּנִים, צֹאן, בָּקָר, בְּנוֹת), 20^{5} (‖ חֹסֶן, יָקָר, of city), Ez 23^{29}; of Job as product of God's hands (יְגִ֣יעַ כַּפֶּ֑יךָ) Jb 10^{3}.

†**[יָגֹר] vb. be afraid, fear** (Ph. in n.pr. יגר אשמן=*he feareth Eshmun*; Ar. وَجِرَ *metuens cavit*, Frey; Lag$^{BN\ 26.\ 20}$; cf. III. גּוּר)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. יָגֹרְתָּ Dt 28^{60}; יָגֹרְתִּי 9^{19} + 3 t.;—*be afraid*, sq. מִפְּנֵי *before, of*; of wrath of יי Dt 9^{19}; of diseases of Egypt 28^{60}; *fear*, sq. acc. Jb 3^{25} 9^{28} ψ 119^{39}.

†**יָגוֹר adj.vb. fearing**, men אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה יָגוֹר מִפְּנֵיהֶם Je 22^{25} 39^{17}.

יָד n.f. Gn 25, 26 + oft. (**m.** †Ex 17^{12} † v. Di; on יְרֵכוּ יָדִים 2 S 4^{1} Zp 3^{16} 2 Ch 15^{7} Ne 6^{9}, v. Ges § 145. 7 a. R. 1) **hand** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְדָא, יְדָא; Zinj. יד DHM$^{Sendsch.\ Gloss}$; Ar. يَدٌ; Sab. יד DHM$^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 345}$ Mordt$^{lb.\ 1879,\ 492}$; Eth. እድ፡(v. Lag$^{BN\ 22}$); Sam. ידא; As. *idu, strength* COT^{Gloss};—der. by most fr. √ל״י, on ground of pl. and sf. forms in cogn. lang., v. esp. Philippi$^{ZMG\ 1878,\ 74}$ Ba$^{ZMG\ 1887,\ 637}$, but no trace of final י or ו in Heb., and meaning of such √ל״י not clear; Thes al. fr. ידה *extend, throw*, but this in Ar. Eth. ו״פ, not י״פ, cf. Heb. Hiph.; Philippi comp. Ar. يَدَى IV. *strengthen*;—Sta § 182, 183 regards יד as bilit.)—abs. יָד Gn 38^{28} +; cstr. יַד 41^{35} +; sf. יָדִי 14^{22} +; יָדְךָ 22^{12} +; יָדָהּ Ex 13^{16}; יָדָם Gn 9^{2} +; יָדְכֶן Ez 13$^{21.21.23}$, etc.; du. יָדַיִם Gn 34^{21} +; cstr. יְדֵי 24^{30} +; וְיָדֵי Ex 15^{17} +, etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses) abs. יָדוֹת Gn 43^{24} + 8 t.; יָדֹת 47^{24} + 2 t.; cstr. יְדוֹתָיו 1 K 7^{32}; sf. יְדֹתָיו Ex 26$^{19.19}$ + 2 t.; יְדוֹתֶיהָ 1 K 7$^{35.36}$; יְדוֹתָם 1 K 7^{33};—**1.** *hand* of man Gn 3^{22} 4^{11} 8^{9} + oft.; תַּבְנִית יָד Ez 8^{3} *the shape of a hand* (of God in Ezek.'s vision); of cherubim

דְּמוּת יְדֵי אָדָם v^{21}; ת׳ יַד אָדָם 10^{8}, **a.** *right hand* (וֹ)יַד־יְמִין Gn 48^{17} (JE), Ju 7^{20} 2 S 20^{9} Je 22^{24} Ez 39^{3} ψ 73^{23} 121^{5}; הַיְמָנִית [ם]יד Ex 29^{20} Lv 8$^{23.24}$ 14$^{14.17.25.28}$ (all P); a left-handed man is אִסַּר יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3^{15} 20^{16} (v. אסר); *left hand* (וֹ)יַד שְׂמֹאל 3^{21} 7^{20} Ez 39^{3}; both hands of one pers. are denoted by du., יָדַיִם Gn 27^{22} 2 K 3^{11} + oft.; occasionally + numeral, שְׁתֵּי יָדַי Dt 9$^{15.17}$, so Lv 16^{21} (P); du. also of hands of several persons Gn 5^{29} Ex 29$^{10.15.19}$ Dt 31^{29} 2 K 11^{16} = 2 Ch 23^{15}, Ez 21^{12} +; yet sts. sg. of hand of several persons Gn 19^{16} Ex 29^{9} Lv 8^{24} Dt 1^{25} 17$^{7.7}$ Ju 7$^{20.20}$ +. **b.** שְׁתֵּי יְדֵי ידיו 1 S 5^{4} *the two palms of his hands;* בַּפּוֹת הידים 2 K 9^{35} Dn 10^{10}; אַצִּילוֹת יָדֶיהָ *armpits* Je 38^{12} Ez 13^{18}; בֹּהֶן יָדָיו Ex 29^{20} (P) = *his thumbs* (opp. בְּהֹנוֹת רַגְלָם); (יו)ירך ורגל Ju 1$^{6.7}$; bracelets were worn on *hands,* i.e. wrists Gn 24$^{22.30.47}$ (J), cf. thread bound on *hand* of Zerach 38$^{28.28.29.30}$ (J), and cords on *hands* of Samson Ju 15^{14}; the ring was worn on *hand,* i.e. finger Gn 41^{42} (E), Est 3^{10}. **c.** as to *hands* in use, note זְרֹעֵי ידיו Gn 49^{24} *arms of his hands,* i.e. arms which make his hands serviceable; מִלֵּא יָדוֹ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 9^{24} *he filled his hand with the bow,* i.e. caused his hand to grasp it, seized it; הִרְכִּיב יָדְךָ עַל־הַקָּשֶׁת 2 K 13$^{16.16}$; esp. fig. of consecrating or installing (as priest), מִלֵּא יַד *he filled the hand* of any one (perh. orig. gave the selected portions of animal-sacrifices to, v. Lv 8^{25}ff., so Di), *installed* as priest Ju 17$^{5.12}$ 1 K 13^{33} (sq. לְ subord.); elsewhere only P and late: Ex 28^{41} (‖ קִדַּשׁ), 29^{9} also v^{29} (‖ משׁח), v^{33} (קדשׁ), v^{35} Lv 8^{33} 2 Ch 13^{9} 16^{33}, sq. inf. Lv 16^{32} (‖ משׁח), 21^{10} (‖ יוצק שֶׁמֶן), Nu 3^{3} (‖ משׁח); מִלֵּאתֶם יֶדְכֶם ליהוה 2 Ch 29^{31} = ye have consecrated yourselves to ׳י, is addressed appar. to the whole congregation (otherwise Be Öt and Di Ex 32^{29}); so the same expression Ex 32^{29} (poss.) and 1 Ch 29^{5} (certainly) of offering gifts to ׳י; מִלְּאוּ יָדָיו Ez 43^{26} of consecrating the altar (‖ כִּפֶּר, טִהַר); שָׁלַח יַד לְ Ju 5^{26} *stretch out hand to,* so יִשְׁלַח אֶל־ 2 S 6^{6} (insert ידו Vrss Dr); hence מִשְׁלַח יד(כ)ם *that to which one puts the hand,* fig., = undertaking, †Dt 12$^{7.18}$ 15^{10} 23^{21} 28$^{8.20}$†; שׁלח יד also in hostile sense, c. בְּ, Ex 22^{7} 1 S 24$^{7.11}$ 26^{11} ψ 55^{21} +; cf. מוֹאָב מִשְׁלַח יָדָם Is 11^{14}; אֶבְנֵי־יָד Nu 35^{17} (P) *a stone (thrown from) the hand;* כְּלֵי עֵזֶיךָ v^{18} *a weapon in the hand;* מַקֵּל יָד Ez 39^{9} *a staff in the hand;* idols are מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי וגו׳ Is 2^{8} + oft. v. מַעֲשֶׂה; man is work of God's hand Jb 14^{15}. **d.** special phrases: kissing with the hand וְנָשַׁק יָדֵי שַׂמְתִּי לְמוֹ פִּי Jb 31^{27}; (in silence) 40^{4} Mi 7^{16} (עַל־פֶּה); the creditor is בַּעַל מַשַּׁה יָדוֹ Dt 15^{2}; the debt מַשָּׂא כָּל־יָד Ne 10^{32}; תְּרוּמַת יֶדְכֶם Dt 12$^{6.11.17}$ *heave-offering of your hand;* the hand is placed תחת יָרֵךְ in taking an oath Gn 24^{2} (J); lifted (הרים) to ׳י 14^{22}; so perhaps יָד עַל־כֵּס יָהּ Ex 17^{16} (E) *hand on the throne of Yah!* (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נשׂא: the hand is lifted (נשׂא) to heaven Dt 32^{40} (of ׳י's oath, poem); elsewh. chiefly Ez and P: simply *lift* (נשׂא) *the hand* (= נשׂבע), sq. inf. Ex 6^{8} Nu 14^{30} (both P), Ez 20$^{28.42}$ 47^{14}; sq. לְ pers. Ez 20$^{5.5}$ (del. Co as gloss); sq. לְ pers. + inf. Ez 20$^{6.15.23}$; abs. 36^{7}; hence (citations) Ne 9^{15} ψ 106^{26}; cf. Ne 8^{6} the people answered נשׂא יד(ים) אָמֵן אָמֵן בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם; elsewh. (of men) in prayer ψ 28^{2}; cf. 68^{32}, and 77^{3}. יְדֵי לַיְלָה נִגְּרָה Also of God, to give a signal Is 49^{22}; to rescue ψ 10^{12}. יִנַּף יָדוֹ Is 10^{32} *he brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance); הֵנִיף יָדוֹ Is 11^{15} (of ׳י in judgment), cf. 19^{16} Zc 2^{13} (sq. עַל); הֵנִיעַ יד לְ Zp 2^{15} (in derision); הוֹשִׁיעַ one's *hand bringing deliverance to, gaining success, by force, for* 1 S 25^{26} + (v. Dr), ins. also v^{31} (Ⓖ We Dr); the hand is weary יָגְעָה 2 S 23^{10}, it cleaves (דבק) to the sword (אֶל־הַחֶרֶב) v^{10} (both om. by accident in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13}, see VB); שֶׁבֶר יָד Lv 21^{19} (H) *fracture of hand* = arm (‖ שֶׁבֶר רגל); after נָתַן: *give a pledge* וַיִּתְּנוּ יָדָם לְהוֹצִיא נְשֵׁיהֶם Ezr 10^{19}; *submit* נָתַן יַד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29^{24}, i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; תְּנוּ־יָד ליהוה 2 Ch 30^{8}; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** of hand as strong, helpful, etc.:—(1) of man: עִצְּמִי יָדִי Dt 8^{17} (‖ כֹּחִי); of fighting power of Edom בְּיָד חֲזָקָה Nu 20^{20} (JE; ‖ בְּעַם כָּבֵד; cf. infr. of God); קְצַר־יָד *small in power* 2 K 19^{26} = Is 37^{27} (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt בְּיָד רָמָה acc. to P, Ex 14^{8} Nu 33^{3} i.e. boldly, defiantly; same phr. of presumptuousness (against ׳י) Nu 15^{30} (P, cf. יָדָנוּ רָמָה Dt 32^{27}). Phrases of *strengthening* are: חִזַּק יָדָיו Ju 9^{24} Ne 6^{9}; חָזַק בְּיָדַיִם Ezr 1^{6}; החזיק בְּיַד־ Jb 8^{20} (v. חזק); לְהָיוֹת יָדָיו אִתּוֹ 2 K 15^{19} *that his hands might be with him,* to confirm the kingdom in his hand; note also מִי־הוּא יִתְקַע לְיָדִי Jb 17^{3} *who is he* (that) *will strike his hand into mine,* i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub תקע); strength fails when hands drop: וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו 2 S 4^{1} *then his hands dropped down,* he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רפה); רְפֵּי יָדַיִם 12^{2} *weak-handed, weak* (‖ יְגֵעַ). (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier an-

thropomorphism; as strengthening Joseph Gn 49^{24} (poem in J); as stretched out (שׁלח) to smite Ex 9^{15} (J); so of ’י מַלְאַךְ 2 S 24^{16}, sq. acc. + ל inf., opp. הֶרֶף יָדֶךָ v^{16}; as smiting (נגעה בְּ) 1 S 6^{9} Jb 19^{21}; as against (בְּ *among, in*) cattle, etc., v^{3} (J); city 1 S 5^{9}; the murrain v^{3} (J); יד־יהוה as heavy against (כבדה אֶל) 1 S 5^{6}; כְּבֵדָה עָלֶיהָ v^{11}; קָשְׁתָה עַל v^{7}; of withdrawal of ’י’s chastising hand תָּסוּר יָדוֹ מִכֶּם 1 S 6^{3}; and (’י subj.) יָקֵל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעֲלֵיכֶם v^{5}; of ’י’s power to deliver his people:—†חֹזֶק יָד Ex $13^{3.14.16}$(all JE)†; יָד חֲזָקָה $6^{1.1}$ (JE), 13^{9} (JE), Dt 6^{21} 7^{8} Jos 4^{24} (D); esp. in phr. (בְּ)יָד חֲזָקָה וּ(בְ)זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4^{34}+ (v. זְרוֹעַ p. 284); כַּח גָּדוֹל + יד חזקה Ex 32^{11} (JE), Ne 1^{10}; חֲזַק יָד ’י תִּקָּצֵר Nu 11^{23} (JE) *is the hand of ’י shortened?* Is 50^{2} 59^{1} (both sq. מִן); יָד נְטוּיָה in judgment Is $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4}; הָיְתָה יַד־’י עלי(ו) of grasp of ’י’s hand in prophetic inspiration Ez 1^{3} 3^{22} 37^{1} 40^{1} 2 K 3^{15}; חזקה יַד־’י עָלַי Ez 3^{14}; so בְּחֻזְקַת הַיָּד Is 8^{11}; of God’s (’י’s) *good hand* = favour, (late) יַד אלהי(ו) טוֹבָה עַל Ezr 7^{9} 8^{18} Ne $2^{8.18}$; without יַד האלהים טוֹבָה Ezr $7^{6.28}$ $8^{22.31}$; sq. inf. לָתֵת לָהֶם 2 Ch 30^{12}; בְּיָדְךָ לְגַדֵּל 1 Ch 29^{12}; in gen. כֹּחַ וּגְבוּרָה v^{12}; of protection בְּצֵל יָדוֹ Is 49^{2} *in the shadow of his (’י’s) hand.*

2. Fig. = *strength, power*:—לֹא הָיָה בָהֶם יָדַיִם לָנוּס Jos 8^{20} (JE) *there was not in them strength to flee;* לֹא מָצְאוּ כָל־אַנְשֵׁי־חַיִל יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76^{6} *none of the men of might have found their hands,* i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death (‖ נָמוּ שְׁנָתָם); with ref. to pecuniary *ability:* תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ דֵּי שֵׂה Lv 5^{7} (on this and others c. יַד v. יְדֵי p. 191); תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ לִשְׁתֵּי תֹרִים v^{11} if *his hand* do not *reach to two turtledoves;* אֵין יָדוֹ מַשֶּׂגֶת 14^{21} if *his hand be unable to reach;* so combinations with נשׂג Hiph.: $v^{22.30.31.32}$ Nu 6^{21} (all foregoing P), Lv $25^{26.47.49}$ 27^{8} (all H), Ez 46^{7}; בְּמַתְּנַת יָדוֹ Dt 16^{17} *according to the giving of his hand,* i.e. his ability; similarly מַתַּת יָדוֹ Ez $46^{5.11}$; on יָשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31^{29}, etc., v. II. אֵל p. 43^{a} supr.; other phr. c. prep. v. infr.; of *dominion* of king בְּ לְהָשִׁיב יָדוֹ 2 S 8^{3} rd. prob. as ‖ 1 Ch 18^{3} בְּ לְהַצִּיב יָדוֹ *to establish his dominion at; hand = display of strength, action* of ’י ψ 78^{42} Jb 27^{11} Dt 34^{12}; esp. הַיָּד הַגְּדֹלָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה ’י Ex 14^{31} (J) = *the great achievement which ’י did.*

3. Fig. = *side:* **a.** of way יַד דָּרֶךְ 1 S 4^{13} Qr (Kt יך; but rd. prob. לְיַד הַשַּׁעַר v. Dr). **b.** of gate בְּעַד יַד־הַשַּׁעַר 1 S 4^{18} (txt. dub., v. Dr). **c.** of stream or wady כָּל־יַד נַחַל יַבֹּק Dt 2^{37}. Esp. du.: **d.** of land, ארץ רַחֶבֶת יָדַיִם Gn 34^{21} (P) *the land is wide of (on) both hands,* i.e. in both directions, Ju 18^{10} Is 22^{18} 1 Ch 4^{40}; of city Ne 7^{4}; of sea ψ 104^{25}; of streams רַחֲבֵי יָדַיִם Is 33^{21}; מִיַּד בְּתִּים Nu 24^{24} (JE) *from the direction of Kittim.*—Other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** *side* = *place,* properly *place at one side* וְיָד תִּהְיֶה לְךָ מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Dt 23^{13}; אִישׁ אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6^{3} *each (in) his place;* so כָּל־אִישׁ עַל־יָדוֹ Nu 2^{17} (P);—v. other phrases c. prep. infr.

4. יָד is used in various special, technical senses:—**a.** *sign, monument* 1 S 15^{12} 2 S 18^{18}. †**b.** *part, fractional part* or *share:* of seed Gn 47^{24} (J); share in king 2 S 19^{44}; of fighting men 2 K 11^{7}; of people Ne 11^{1}. †**c.** *time, repetition* Gn 43^{34} (J), Dn 1^{20}. Also f.pl. (only in fig. senses):—†**d.** *axle-trees* 1 K $7^{32.33}$ (Ⓒ). †**e.** *stays, supports* for laver 1 K $7^{35.36}$; *stays* at sides of throne 1 K $10^{19.19}$ = 2 Ch $9^{18.18}$. †**f.** *tenons* on sides of boards of tabernacle שְׁתֵּי יָדוֹת Ex 26^{17} (P), also $v^{19.19}$ $36^{22.24.24}$. **g.** יָד חָוִית Is 57^{8} acc. to Hi De Che Or Brd Du and most = *a phallus thou beholdest;* this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di *a* (beckoning) *hand.*

5. יַד with prep.:—**a.** אֶל־יַד:—(1) after vb. of motion, *into the charge, custody, of* Est $2^{3.8.8.14}$; (2) אֶל־יַד *by the side of* gate 2 S 18^{4}; אֶל־יְדֵי *by my side, next to me* 14^{30}; אֶל־יַד דַּרְכּוֹ Ez 48^{1a}; אֶל־יַד חֲמָת v^{b} (but on txt. v. Co); cf. also לְיַד, עַל־יַד. **b.** בְּיַד *into the hand:* (1) נָתַן בְּיַד *give into the hand of,* lit., Gn 27^{17}; (2) *into the possession of* נָתַן בְּיַד Ex 10^{25} (JE); esp. (3) נתן ביד = *give into the power of, deliver over to* Jos 6^{2} 7^{7} (both JE), Dt 1^{27} Ju 2^{14a} 13^{1} 15^{12} 1 K 22^{6} 2 K 18^{30} 19^{10}; מָכַר בְּיַד *sell into the hand of* Ju 2^{14b} 3^{8} $4^{2.9}$ 10^{7}; נפל בְּיַד *fall into the hand of* 15^{18} 2 S 24^{14}; וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם בְּיַד פִּשְׁעָם Jb 8^{4} *and he delivered them into the power of their transgression,* gave them over to it; also Is 64^{6}, which read וַתְּמוֹגְגֵנוּ for MT וַתְּמֹגְגֵנוּ; (4) נתן בְּיַד = *entrust to* Gn 30^{35} 32^{17}. **c.** בְּיַד *in the hand of:* (1) lit. מַטֶּךָ אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדְךָ Gn 38^{18} (J) *thy staff which is in thy hand,* Ex 7^{17}(J), 17^{9}(E), 32^{15} Nu $22^{23.31}$ Jos 5^{13} 8^{18} (all JE), 1 S 13^{22} 14^{27} 17^{50} 18^{10} 20^{10} 2 K $11^{8.11}$ = 2 Ch 23^{7}, Am 7^{7} Is 6^{6} Ez $40^{3.5}$ 47^{3} Zc 2^{5} 8^{4}; אֵין בְּיָדִי רָעָה וָפָשַׁע 1 S 14^{12} *there is not in my hand evil or transgression* (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); מַה־בְּיָדִי רָעָה 26^{18}; (2) fig. *in the possession of,* Ex 21^{16} (JE); נִמְצָא בְּיָדִי 1 S 9^{8} *there is found*

in my hand, i.e. I happen to have (½ shekel); (3) *in the (physical) power of* Gn 16⁶ (J; cf. תְּתַעֲנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ v⁹), Jb 1¹²; בְּיַד לָשׁוֹן Pr 18²¹ *in the power of a tongue; in the care* or *charge of, entrusted to*, Gn 39²³ (J); *under the authority of* 2 S 18²·²·² Nu 31⁴⁹ (P);—in Je 41⁹ (AV *because of Gedaliah*), rd. בִּיד גְּדַלְיָהוּ הוּא for בּוֹר גְּדוֹל הוּא Ⓖ Hi Kue Gf Che Gie Dr[8m291]; (4) בְּיַד also with vbs. of *taking*, וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ Gn 22⁶ *and he took the fire in his hand*, Ex 4[17.20.21] (all E), 1 S 17⁴⁰ 2 K 9¹; thence to denote accompaniment, taking or being *with* one Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 8¹⁰ 1 K 14³ 2 K 5⁵; אִישׁ שׁוֹרוֹ בְּיָדוֹ 1 S 14³⁴ cf. 16²; קַח בְּיָדְךָ שְׁלֹשִׁים אֲנָשִׁים Je 38¹⁰. **d.** בְּיַד *by the agency* or *instrumentality of* Gn 38²⁰ (J), Ju 6³⁶ 1 S 11⁷ 16²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁸ 10² 11¹⁴ 12²⁵ 2 K 14²⁷ (the orig. lit. sense is discernible in some of these); esp. of ׳י's speaking *by the agency* of prophets Ex 9³⁵ (R), Lv 8³⁶ 10¹¹ Nu 4[37.45] 9²³ 10¹³ 17⁵ Jos 14² 20² 21²·⁸ (all P), 1 S 28[15.17] 1 K 16[7.12.34] 2 K 9³⁶ 17[13.23] 2 Ch 1¹⁷ 7⁶ 10¹⁵ 33⁸ 34¹⁴ 35⁶ Ne 8¹⁴ 9[14.30]; מוּת בְּיַד ׳י Ex 16³ (P) *die by the hand of ׳י*; בְּיַד *by* or *at the side of* (very rare) Zc 4¹² olive-branches *beside* the two golden pipes; =*near to*, in time, נָכוֹן בְּיָדוֹ יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 15²³ *ready at his hand is a day of darkness* (i.e. near *at hand*). **e.** בְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 10¹³ *acc. to the hand of the king*, i.e. his royal munificence, so Est 2¹⁸ cf. 1⁷. **f.** לְיַד *by the side of* 1 S 19³ 1 Ch 18¹⁷ 23²⁸ Ne 11²⁴ Pr 8³ ψ 140⁶. **g.** מִיַּד *out of the hand*:—(1) *out of the power of*, often nearly = מִן, used idiomat. c. many vbs.: c. הִצִּיל Gn 32[12.12] (J), Ex 2¹⁹ 18[9.10.10] (all JE), 1 S 17³⁷; מִתַּחַת יַד Ex 18¹⁰ (JE; soc. פשׁע 2 Ch 21[8.10.10]; cf. **i.** infr.); of animals מִיַּד 1 S 17[37.37], מִיַּד־גֶּפֶן ψ 22²¹; even of inanimate things הִצִּיל מִיַּד לָהָבָה Is 47¹⁴; c. לָקַח Nu 21²⁶ (JE), 1 K 11[34.35]; c. עָרַב v[12.31]; c. מָלַט, מִ׳ מִיַּד שְׁאוֹל ψ 89⁴⁹; c. פָּדָה, פ׳ מִיַּד שְׁאוֹל Ho 13¹⁴ (‖ מְפַדֶּה), ψ 49¹⁶; c. פ׳ מִיְּדֵי חָרֵב Jb 5²⁰; pregn. יְשִׁפַּטְנִי מִיָּדֶךָ 1 S 24¹⁶ *may he* (׳י) *judge* (and save) *me out of thy hand*; so 2 S 18¹⁹ and (with רִיב for שׁפט) 1 S 25³⁹; (2) מִיַּד of separation, מִיָּדְךָ נִגְזָרוּ ψ 88⁶ of wicked, cut off from nearness to God; (3) דָּרַשׁ מִיַּד *exact* (*at the hand*) *of* 2 S 4¹¹ Gn 9⁵·⁵ (P), Ez 33⁶ 34¹⁰ (=מֵעִם Dt 18¹⁹), also of animals Gn 9⁵; בִּקֵּשׁ מִיַּד Ez 33⁸; קָנָה מִיַּד Ru 4⁵·⁹ *acquire at the hand of*; with ref. to offerings הִקְרִיב מִיַּד Lv 22²⁵ (H), רָצָה מִיַּד (׳י subj.) Mal 1[10.13]; לָקַח רָצוֹן מִיַּד 2¹³. **h.** עַל־יַד(י):—(1) *upon the hand(s) of* תְּנָה אֹתוֹ עַל־יָדַי Gn 42³⁷ = *entrust him to me* (E; lit. *put him upon my hand*); נַנִּיחֵהוּ עַל־יָדֶיהָ חֶרֶב ψ 63¹¹ *they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword* = *deliver him up to the sword*; so Je 18²¹ Ez 35⁵; (2) עַל־יְדֵי, עַל־יַד *acc. to the hand(s) of* = at the guidance, direction of: עַל־יַד 1 Ch 25[2a] 2 Ch 26¹³; עַל־יְדֵי Je 5³¹ 33¹³, and esp. Chr: 1 Ch 25[2b.3.6.6]; עַל־יְדֵי כָּל־דָּוִיד 2 Ch 23¹⁸ Ezr 3¹⁰; עַל־יְדֵי דָּוִיד 2 Ch 29²⁷ *acc. to the guidance of the instruments of David*; (3) *by the side of*, way עַל־יַד דֶּרֶךְ 2 S 15²; river (היאר) עַל־יַד Ex 2⁵ (E), Nu 13²⁹ (JE; ‖ עַל־הַיָּם), Je 46⁶ Dn 10⁴; city Jos 15⁴⁶ (JE); person (=*in the company of*) 2 S 15¹⁸; people 2 Ch 21¹⁶; esp. late עַל־יַד *next to* (in a series) 1⁷[15.16.18] 3¹[15] Ne 3²·² + 13 t. Ne 3, 13¹³; עַל־יְדֵי *by the side of* Ju 11²⁶; people (אדום) עַל־יְדֵי Nu 34³ (P), 1 Ch 7²⁹; cattle Jb 1¹⁴; הָעֲמִיד עַל־יְדֵי שִׁיר 1 Ch 6¹⁶ *he stationed them by the side of song*, i.e. to watch over the singing. **i.** תַּחַת יַד *under the hand*=in the possession, at the disposal of; וְאֵין יֶשׁ־בְּפִי תַּחַת־יָדְךָ חֲנִית וגו׳ 1 S 21⁹;=in the power of, subject to Is 3⁶ come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin *under thy hand*; pl. sq. vb., וְהִתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ Gn 16⁹ (J) *and submit thyself under her hands*, her authority, Is 3⁶.—מִתַּחַת יַד v. **g.** (1) supr., and sub תַּחַת.

†יִדְאֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, Ⓖ Ιερειχω, ⓖL Ιεδαλα; ⅁ ; site unknown.

יִדְבָּשׁ v. sub דְּבַשׁ p. 185ᵇ supr.

†I. [**יָדַד**] **vb. cast a lot** (cf. Eth. ወደየ: *immittere*, etc., Di[935])—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. יָדוּ גוֹרָל אֶל־ Na 3¹⁰ Ob¹¹; יַדּוּ גוֹרָל עַל Jo 4³. (Poss. wrongly pointed pfs. of ידה **Pi.** q. v.)

II. **יָדַד** (√of foll.; *love*, cf. Ar. وَدَّ *love*; Aram. Pa. וַדֵּי *love*, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f. ודת *loving-one, friend, amie*, DHM[ZMG 1883,391]; v. also דוד).

†[**יָדִיד**] **adj.** (poet.) **beloved** (NH *id.*, Aram. יְדִידָא)—cstr. יְדִיד Dt 33¹²; sf. לִידִידִי Is 5[1.1] Je 11¹⁵; לִידִידוֹ ψ 127²; pl. sf. יְדִידֶיךָ 60⁷ 108⁷; f. יְדִידֹת 45¹; יְדִידוֹת 84²;—**1.** *my beloved*, used by proph. of ׳י under fig. of husbandman Is 5[1.1]; so *my* (thy, his) *beloved* Je 11¹⁵ ψ 60⁷=108⁷, 127²; *beloved*, of Benj. as beloved by ׳י Dt 33¹². **2.** *lovely*, מַה־יְּדִידוֹת מִשְׁכְּנוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84² *how lovely are thy habitations!* **3.** fpl. as abstr. subst. שִׁיר יְדִידֹת ψ 45¹=*a song of love*.

†**יְדִדוּת n.f. love**=obj. of love;—only cstr. יְדִדוּת נַפְשִׁי Je 12[7] (י speaks) *love* (i.e. beloved) *of my soul.*

†**יְדִידָה n.pr.f.** (*beloved*) mother of Josiah 2 K 22[1]; Ⓖ Ιεδεια, ⓖL Ιεδιδα.

†**יְדִידְיָה n.pr.m.** (*beloved of Yah;* cf. Sab. ודאל DHM [2MG 1875, 604; 1883, 15])—name given to Solomon by Nathan; וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְדִידְיָהּ בַּעֲבוּר יהוה 2 S 12[25]; Ⓖ Ιδεδει, ⓖL Ιεδδιδια.

†**יְדוֹן n.pr.m. 1.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 27[21], Ⓖ Ιαδδαι. **2.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10[43] Kt (Qr יַדַּי; cf. Palm. ידי=*dilectus* Vog[No. 5]), Ⓖ Δια, A Ιαδει, ⓖL Ιαδιαι.

יַדַּי n.pr.m. v. יְהוֹיָדָע.

†**מְיֻדָּד n.pr.m.** one who (with אֶלְדָּד) prophesied in the camp of Isr. Nu 11[26.27] (JE), Ⓖ Μωδαδ.

†**[יָדָה]** **vb. throw, cast** (Ar. وَدَى *exeruit, emisit*, II. IV. *emisit* (all now in special senses); Eth. **ወደየ:** *throw, cast* on or in (very oft.; cf. **ወደዩ:**); whence **Hiph.** *give thanks, confess* (orig. *acknowledge*?) is commonly derived, perhaps from gestures accompanying the act, v. Thes Lag[Or. II. 22], yet connexion uncertain; Aram. Pa. וַדֵּי, Aph. אוֹדֵי *confess*, ܐܘܕܝ, ܐܰܗܘܕܝ *id.*; but Eth. **አሐዘወደየ:** *accuse*, perh. also fr. gesture; Palm. מודא *render thanks*, oft. in votive inscrr., see Vog on No. 79; עבד ומודא Vog[No. 101]=*εὐχαρίστως ἀνέθηκε*; מודן כל יום Vog[No. 93. 1]; ידתא *pious* Vog[No. 29])—**Qal** *Imv.* יְדֵה אֶל־ *shoot* (arrows) *at* Je 50[14] (rd. prob., with some Codd. יְרֵה). **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְדַדּוּ בִּי La 3[53] *and they cast* (stones) *on me;* *Inf.* יַדּוֹת Zc 2[4] *to cast down* (the horns of the nations).

Hiph. (connex. with ידה *throw*, obscure, yet v. supr.) *Pf.* הוֹדוּ 1 K 8[33]+3 t.; הוֹדִינוּ ψ 75[2.2]; *Impf.* יְהוֹדֶה Ne 11[17] (on form v. Ges[§ 53, R. 7]); יוֹדֶה ψ 6[6]; 1 s. sf. אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ 28[7] (Ges[l.c.]); אוֹדֶנּוּ 42[6.12] 43[5]; pl. יוֹדוּ 99[3]+6 t.; sf. יְהוֹדוּךָ 45[18] (Ges[l.c.]); יוֹדֻךָ 49[19], etc.+41 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הוֹדוּ Is 12[4]+16 t.; *Inf.* הוֹדוֹת 1 Ch 25[3]+11 t.; הוֹדֹת Ezr 3[11]; הַדּוֹת 1 Ch 16[7]+4 t. (see Baer ψ 92[2]); *Pt.* מוֹדֶה Pr 28[13]; pl. מוֹדִים 1 Ch 29[13];—**1.** *give thanks, laud, praise;* **a.** c. acc. (1) of men, Judah Gn 49[8] (poetic play on name); Job (ironical) Jb 40[14]; the king ψ 45[18]; the rich 49[19]; (2) of י, Gn 29[35] (J expl. name יהודה); elsewhere (mostly ψψ and Ch) of *ritual* worship (v. Lag Or. II. 22 f.); obj. י שֵׁם Is 25[1] ψ 44[9] 54[8] 99[3] 138[2] 142[8]; אֲדֹנָי ψ 89[6]; יהוה 7[18] 9[2] 109[30] 111[1]; יָהּ 118[19]; sf. ךָ- referring to God 30[10.13] 35[18] 43[4] 52[11] 67[4.4.6.6] 71[22] 76[11] 88[11] 118[21.28] 119[7] 138[1] 139[14] Is 38[18.19] (song of Hez.); מְשִׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ ψ 42[6.12] 43[5]; אוֹדְךָ י 28[7] *with my song will I praise him;* י *I will praise thee* 2 S 22[50]=ψ 18[50]=108[4], Is 12[1] (exilic hymn); אדני ψ 57[10] 86[12], cf. 138[4] 145[10]. **b.** sq. לְ, only of the ritual worship: לְשֵׁם י ψ 106[47]=1 Ch 16[35], ψ 122[4] 140[14]; לְזֵכֶר קָדְשׁוֹ 30[5] 97[12]; לי 1 Ch 16[4.7.41] 23[30] 25[3] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[6] 20[22] ψ 33[2] 92[2] 105[1]=1 Ch 16[8]=Is 12[4]; הודו לי כי טוב *give thanks to* י *for he is good* ψ 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.29] 136[1] 1 Ch 16[34]; so Je 33[11] (sq. אֶת־י); cf. הוד(ו)ת 2 Ch 7[3] Ezr 3[11]; יודו לי חסדו ψ 107[8.15.21.31]; לאלהים Ne 12[46] ψ 136[1]; לאדני v[3]; לאל v[26]; sfs. referring to God: לְךָ 6[6] 79[13] 119[62]; לוֹ 100[4]; אלהים+לך 75[2.2] 1 Ch 29[13]; abs. 2 Ch 31[2] Ne 11[17] 12[24] all of the ritual worship. **2.** *confess*, **a.** the name of God, ‖ שׁוּב, התחנן, התפלל, 1 K 8[33.35]=2 Ch 6[24.26]. **b.** עַל פֶּשַׁע ψ 32[5] (‖ לֹא כִסִּיתִי); מוֹדֶה וְעֹזֵב (פְּשָׁעָיו) Pr 28[13] *confessing and forsaking* (his transgressions; opp. מְכַסֶּה).

Hithp. *Pf.* הִתְוַדָּה Lv 5[5] 16[21]; הִתְוַדּוּ 26[40] Nu 5[7]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְוַדֶּה Dn 9[4]; pl. יִתְוַדּוּ Ne 9[2]; *Inf.* sf. הִתְוַדּוֹתוֹ Ezr 10[1]; *Pt.* מִתְוַדֶּה Ne 1[6] Dn 9[20]; pl. מִתְוַדִּים 2 Ch 30[22] Ne 9[3];—**1.** *confess*, abs. Ezr 10[1] Ne 9[3] Dn 9[4]; c. acc. עָוֹן Lv 16[21] (P), 26[40] (H); חטאת Nu 5[7] (P), Dn 9[20]; אֲשֶׁר חָטָא Lv 5[5] (P); על חטאות Ne 1[6] 9[2]. **2.** *give thanks*, ליהוה, in the ritual worship 2 Ch 30[22].

†**הֵידוּת n.f.pl. songs of praise**;—Ne 12[8]; so Thes MV, but form strange and dub.; acc. to Ew[§ 165 b] abstr. הֵיָדוּת (many MSS.) *praising;* so Be Ke Öt; Ol[§ 220] rds. inf. הוֹדוֹת, so SS.

†**תּוֹדָה n.f. thanksgiving,** ת׳ Lv 7[12]+23 t.; cstr. תּוֹדַת Lv 7[13.15]; pl. תּוֹדוֹת ψ 56[13]+3 t.; cstr. תּוֹדֹת Ne 12[31.40];—**1.** *give praise to* י Jos 7[19] (JE; ‖ שִׂים כָּבוֹד לְ), Ezr 10[11], in both of praise rendered by acknowledging and abandoning sin; v. Di on Jos, and on Ezr. Öt and esp. Ryle; cf. vb. ידה c. לְ; so RVm; >Thes MV SS Be RV al. *confession.* **2.** *thanksgiving in songs of liturgical worship* ת׳ קול ψ 26[7] 42[5] Jon 2[10]; ‖ קוֹל זִמְרָה ψ 69[31] Ne 12[27]; ‖ זְמִרוֹת ψ 95[2]; ‖ שִׁיר Is 51[3]; ‖ תְּהִלָּה ψ 100[4]; ‖ כִּנּוֹר 147[7]. **3.** *thanksgiving choir, procession, line, company* Ne 12[31.38.40], prob. also Je 30[19] (‖ קוֹל מְשַׂחֲקִים). **4.** *thank-offering* ת׳ קִטֵּר Am 4[5] (‖ נְדָבוֹת); a division of זֶבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7[12a]; זבח ת׳ שלמיו v[13.15];

זבחים ותודות v12b (all P), 2229 (H); זבח (ה)ת׳ 2Ch 2931.31; זבחי שְׁלָמִים ות׳ 3316; זבח זבח(י) ת׳ ψ 10722 11617; מבאי(ם) ת׳ Je 1726 3311; לתודה ψ 1001(title); in ψψ‖ נדרים: זֶבַח ת׳ *offer a thank-offering* 5014.23 (see Br[MP. 239]); שׁלם ת׳ 5613.

יְדוּתוּן, יְדִיתוּן, יְדִתוּן† n.pr.m. usu. יְדוּתוּן 2Ch 512 3515; יְדִיתוּן ψ 391 771 Ne 1137 1Ch 1638; chief of one of the three choirs of the temple (only Chr & ψ-titles) 1Ch 916 1638.41.42 2583.3.6 2Ch 512; the king's seer 3515; his descendants formed one of the perpetual temple choirs בְּנֵי יְדוּתוּן 1Ch 1642 251.3 2Ch 2914; בֶּן־יְדוּתוּן Ne 1117. In ψ-titles ליְדוּתוּן ψ 621, 771 (Qr); לִידִיתוּן 391 (ל error for על), all=*after the manner of* (the choir of) *Yeduthun* (musical term acc. to RS[OTJC 422, 2nd ed. 143]).—v. also Lag[Or II. 16ff.] and n.pr. אָסָף, הֵימָן (sub אמן), אֵיתָן (sub יתן).

יְדִידָה† n.pr.m. **1.** a Simeonite chief 1Ch 437, Ⓖ Ιδια, ⓖL Ιεδδαα. **2.** a builder at the wall Ne 310, Ⓖ Ιεδαια, ⓖL Ιεδδεια.

יְדִידָה v. sub ידד supr.

יְדִידָה v. sub ידה supr.

יְדִיעֲאֵל v. sub ידע infr.

ידירתון = ידותון v. sub ידה.

יִדְלָף† n.pr.m. son of Nahor Gn 2222 (J) (√דלף?=*he weepeth*?) Ⓖ Ιελδαφ, ⓖL Ιεδλαφ.

יָדַע vb. know (NH *id.*; Aram. יְדַע, ידע; Ph. ידע; Eth. ኣወቀ: II. 1. *indicate, announce, narrate*; As. *idû, know*, COT[Gloss]; Sab. ידע, esp. in cpd. n.pr. DHM[ZMG 1875, 612])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָדַע Gn 41+; יָדְעָה Lv 51+; sf. יְדָעוֹ Dt 3410 Jb 287; יְדָעָהּ Gn 2416 1K 14; יְדָעֲנִי Is 6316; 3 fs. יְדָעָה Ju 1139 +4 t.; 2 ms. יָדַעְתָּה Gn 3026+; יָדַעְתָּה 2S 226; יָדַעְתָּ Ru 211 1K 215; יָדָעְתָּ Je 5024; consec. Ru 34+6 t. (incl. Ez 2216, Co וְיֵדַעְתֶּם, so Ⓖ 𝔗) +Ez 2822 Co (for וְיֵדְעוּ), so Ⓖ; יָדַעְתִּי Gn 49+; sf. יְדַעְתִּיךָ Ex 3312+2 t.; יְדַעְתִּיו Gn 1819; יְדַעְתִּים Pr 3018; יְדָעְתִּין Is 487; יָדְעוּ Gn 198+; יְדָעוּ 2K 439+; יְדָעוּן Dt 836 (Dr§ 6 n.); 2 mpl. יְדַעְתֶּם Gn 4415+; 2 fpl. יְדַעְתֶּן Gn 316; וַיֵּדְעוּ consec. Ez 1321.23, etc.; *Impf.* יֵדַע Is 716+; יֵדָע Jos 2222+5 t.; יֵידַע ψ 1386 (rd. prob. יֵאָדַע v. Ges§ 69, 2 R. 3); וַיֵּדַע Gn 417+; sf. יְדָעֵנִי Je 179; וַיְדָעֵם Ho 1410; *Imv.* דַּע Gn 207+10 t.; דְּעָה Pr 2414; דָּע Ec 1119; sf. דָּעֵהוּ Pr 36; יְדַע Je 2219+4 t.; דְּעוּ Nu 3223+15 t.; *Inf. cstr.* דַּעַת Ex 24; דַּעְתִּי Gn 322+; דֵּעָתִי Dt 924, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָדוֹעַ Gn 437 Jos 2313; יָדֵעַ Gn 153+11 t.; *Pt. act.* יֹדֵעַ Gn 35+; f. יֹדַעַת Nu 3117+2 t.; יֹדְעִים 2K 1726+; *pass.* וְיוּדַע cstr. Is 533; pl. וְיֻדָּעִים Dt 113.15;—**1. a.** *know, learn to know*, good and evil Gn 322 (J), sq. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר 1S 289; מְסַפֵּר הָעָם 2S 242; *anything* מְאוּמָה 1S 2039; לֹא יָדַע אִתּוֹ מְאוּמָה Gn 366 (v. II. אֵת **1 b**), so v8; כָּל־דָּבָר 2S 1511; subj. God, knowing fowls ψ 5011; way to wisdom Jb 2823, etc.; of bird of prey נָתִיב לֹא יְדָעוֹ עָיִט Jb 287; the price of wisdom Jb 2813; something future יוֹם מוֹתִי Gn 272 (J); esp. sq. cl. Gn 1211 (J) *I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance*, 2212 (E), Ec 117; לֹא ידעתי Gn 2816; answering qu. Where? without other obj., 49 (both J); sq. acc.+בְּ, *in, in the matter of* (v. בְּ **1 2 b**) לֹא יָדַע עַבְדְּךָ בְּכָל־ זֹאת דָּבָר קָטֹן אוֹ גָדוֹל 1S 2215 *thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much*; sq. בְּ (rare), *gain knowledge of, learn of* or *about*, c.inf., הֲתֵדַע בְּשׁוּם־אֱלוֹהַּ עֲלֵיהֶם Jb 3715 *dost thou know about God's enjoining upon them?* also c. subst. אִישׁ אַל־יֵדַע בַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה Je 3824 *let not a man know of these words*; similarly sq. עַל, only הֲתֵדַע עַל־מִפְלַשֵּׂי־עָב Jb 3716 *dost thou know concerning the balancings of clouds?* (in Jb 129 בְּ is instr., as Gn 158 ψ 4112); sq. מִן, רְאוּ וּדְעוּ מִכֹּל־ הַמַּחֲבֹאִים 1S 2323 *observe and get knowledge of all the hiding-places*; but sq. obj. cl. +מִן of source, מֵקֶדֶם יָדַעְתִּי מֵעֵדְוֹתֶיךָ כִּי ψ 119152 *long ago I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that* etc.; sq. לְ, *have knowledge of*, †יָדַעְתָּ לְאִוַּלְתִּי ψ 696 *thou knowest my foolishness*; esp. וידע כי אני יהוה *and he shall* (*thou shalt*, etc.) *know that I am Yahweh* Ex 102(R), 67 144 1612 2946 (all P), Ez 67.10.13+oft. in Ezek., 1K 2013.28; sq. acc., which is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 1819 (J) *I know him that he will*, etc. 2S 325 (Ges§ 117. 1, R. 6). **b.** *perceive* Gn 1933.35 (J; obj. cl., inf. c. בְּ); with added idea of *observing, taking note of*, a place, acc. Ru 3⁴; c. בְּ, יָדַעְתָּ בְּצָרוֹת נַפְשִׁי ψ 318 (רָאָה אֶת‖). **c.** ‖ ראה, imv. דע וראה *perceive and see* 1S 1217 2412; *find out and discern* 1438 2322; in reverse order, ראו ודעו only 2323 (v. **a** supr.), Je 51 (v. Dr[Sm]).—Vid. also **g** infr. **d.** *discriminate, distinguish* הַאֵדַע בֵּין־טוֹב לְרָע 2S 1936, cf. Dt 129 (no בֵּין); לֹא יָדְעוּ בֵּין־יְמִינוֹ לִשְׂמֹאלוֹ Jon 411 *they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left.* **e.** *know by experience*, וְיִדְעֶתֶם בְּכָל־ לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל־נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם כִּי Jos 2314 (D) *and know in all your hearts, and all your souls, that*, etc.;

learn to know יְ Ho 13[14]; *learn* (a bitter lesson) Ho 9[7] Is 9[8] ψ 14[4]; *experience* יְ's vengeance Ez 25[14] ψ 14[4] (abs.); quietness Jb 20[20]. **f.** *recognise, admit, acknowledge, confess* Je 3[13] 14[20] Is 59[12] ψ 51[5]. **g.** *consider* דְּעוּ מַה־תַּעֲשׂוּ Ju 18[14]; ‖ ראה, imv. דעו וראו, דְּעוּ וּרְאוּ 2 S 24[13] 1 K 20[7.22]; also וְיָדַעְתָּ עִם־לְבָבֶךָ כִּי Dt 8[5] *and thou shalt consider with* (*in*) *thy heart, that*, 4[39]. **h.** לֹא ידע *not know*=*not expect* Is 47[11] ψ 35[8]. **2.** *know* a person, *be acquainted with* Gn 29[5] (J), Ex 1[8] (E), Jb 42[11], *know* יְ 24[1]; c. לֹא, obj. esp. other gods, strange land, etc.=have no knowledge of, or acquaintance with, have not heard of, esp. Dt Je:— Dt 11[28] 13[3.7.14] 28[64] 29[25] 32[17] (poem), Je 7[9] 9[15] 14[18] 16[13] 17[4] 19[4] 22[28] 44[3]; pt. act. *acquaintance* Jb 19[13]; †pt. pass. *acquainted with* אִישׁ מַכְאֹבוֹת וִידוּעַ חֹלִי Is 53[3] (lit. *known of sickness*, v. Thes Ew Che Di Du); *well-known* (with implied trustworthiness) Dt 1[13.15]†; of beasts *knowing* owner and master's crib Is 1[3] (cf. Je 8[7]); esp. of knowing God (יְ) לֹא יְדַעְתִּי אֶת־יְ Ex 5[2] (J); involving intelligent worship, obedience, etc. Ju 2[10] 1 S 2[12] (rd. יֵדַע for MT יָדַע, Dr), 3[7] Ho 2[22] 8[2] 5[4] Jb 18[21] ψ 79[6] (v. also דַּעַת **2 b**); of God's *knowing* persons, etc., thoroughly Ho 5[3] Jb 11[11]; knowing the heart 1 K 8[39] 2 Ch 6[30] ψ 139[4]; *knowing* his true servants, *recognising* and *acknowledging* them 2 S 7[20] Na 1[7] 1 Ch 17[18]+; יְדַעְתִּיךָ בְּשֵׁם Ex 33[12] (JE); =*take notice of, regard* ψ 1[6] 31[7] 37[18]; so of Isr. as chosen people Am 3[2] Ho 13[5] (As. *ilu idûšu, God regardeth him*, Hpt[BAS I. 15]) cf. Gn. 18[19](J). **3.** *know a person* carnally, of sexual intercourse, sq. acc.: man subj. Gn 4[1.17.25] 24[16] 38[26] (all J), 1 S 1[19] Ju 19[25] 1 K 1[4]; woman subj. Gn 19[8] (J), Nu 31[17.18.35] (all P), Ju 11[39]; יְדַעַת מִשְׁכַּב זָכָר Ju 21[11]; לֹא יָדְעָה אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר v[12]; man subj. and obj. (of sodomy) Gn 19[5] (J), Ju 19[22]. **4. a.** *know how* to do a thing, be able to do it, oft. c. לֹא and sq. inf.: לֹא יָדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת־ נְכֹחָה Am 3[10] *they know not how to do right*; לֹא יָדַעְתִּי דַבֵּר Je 1[6] 6[15] 1 K 3[7] Is 56[11.11], c. לְ 50[4] Ec 10[15]; לֹא יָדַע לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4[13] *know not how to be admonished* (v[17] know *that*); inf. abs. יָדוֹעַ מָאוֹס בָּרָע וּבָחוֹר בַּטּוֹב Is 7[15.16]. **b.** *be skilful in*, esp. pt., sq. acc. יֹדֵעַ צַיִד Gn 25[27] (J) *skilled in hunting*; יֹדֵעַ סֵפֶר *skilled in a book, learned* Is 29[11.12.12]; as pl. cstr. יוֹדְעֵי נֶהִי Am 5[16] *knowers of lamentation*, professional mourners; יֹדְעֵי הַיָּם 1 K 9[27] *skilled in the sea*, 2 Ch 8[18]; esp. sq. inf. יֹדֵעַ נַגֵּן 1 S 16[18] *skilled in playing*, 1 K 5[20] 2 Ch 2[6.7.13]: יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בְּנַגֵּן 1 S 16[16] *knowing*, (as) *a player on the lyre* (v. Dr). **5.** abs. *have knowledge, be wise:* לָיְדָעִים Ec 9[11] (‖ חֲכָמִים, נְבֹנִים); esp. have knowledge of God and duty, or in practical affairs Is 1[3] (‖ בין), 56[10]; oft. c. acc. cogn.: דַּעַת Pr 17[27] 30[3]; בִּינָה Is 29[24] Pr 4[1] 2 Ch 2[12], cf. יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה לָעִתִּים 1 Ch 12[33] (Baer), Est 1[13]; also יֹדְעֵי דַעַת וּמְבִינֵי מַדָּע v[13]; יֹדְעֵי דָּת וָדִין Dn 1[4]; obj. חָכְמָה וּמוּסָר Pr 1[2] (‖ בִּין חָכָם 2 Ch 2[11]); שֶׂכֶל וּבִינָה (‖ הבין אִמְרֵי בִינָה); חָכְמָה Pr 24[14] Ec 8[16].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹדַע Gn 41[21]+10 t.; וְנוֹדַע consec. 1 S 6[3]+2 t.; 3 fs. וְנוֹדְעָה Lv 4[14] Is 66[14], etc.; *Impf.* יִוָּדֵעַ Gn 41[31]+10 t.; וַיִּוָּדַע Pr 10[9]; וַיִּוָּדַע Est 2[22]; 3 fs. תִּוָּדַע Pr 14[33]; 2 fs. תִּוָּדְעִי Ru 3[3]; וְאִוָּדַע Ez 20[5]; *Inf.* sf. הִוָּדְעִי Je 31[19]; *Pt.* נוֹדָע ψ 76[2]+2 t.;—**1.** *be made known, be* or *become known*, of things Gn 41[31] (sq. בְּ), Ex 2[14] (both E), Lv 4[14] (P), Ju 16[9] 2 S 17[19] Na 3[17] Zc 14[7] (sq. לְ), ψ 77[20] 79[10] (sq. בְּ), 88[13] (sq. בְּ); of hand of יְ Is 66[14] (sq. אֶת); c. subj. cl. Ex 21[36] 33[16] (both JE), Dt 21[1] 1 S 6[3] (sq. לְ), 1 K 18[36] Ez 36[32] (sq. לְ), Ru 3[14] Ec 6[10] Est 2[22] (sq. לְ); of pers., Pr 31[23] (sq. בְּ) Is 61[9] (sq. בְּ and בְּתוֹךְ); of יְ ψ 76[2] (sq. בְּ); =*be revealed, discovered*, of pers. 1 S 22[6] Je 28[9] Pr 10[9]; of things Ne 4[9] Pr 12[16] 14[33]. **2.** *make oneself known*, of pers., sq. לְ Ru 3[3], usu. of God (יְ) Ex 6[3] (P; ‖ וָאֵרָא אֶל־), Is 19[21] Ez 20[5], sq. לְעֵינֵי 38[23]; sq. אֶל־ 20[9]; sq. בְּ 35[11] ψ 48[4]; without prep. 9[17]. **3.** *be perceived* (pass. of **Qal**), of perception by the eye Gn 41[21] (E), ψ 74[5]. **4.** *be instructed* (pass. of **Hiph.**) Je 31[19], in spiritual sense, through chastisement.

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. יִדַּעְתָּ, only ידעתה שַׁחַר מִקֹּמוֹ Jb 38[12] Kt; rd. with Qr יַדַּעְתָּ הַשַּׁחַר *cause to know*, sq. 2 acc.; so ψ 104[19] acc. to Bae, who rds. יָדַע, after Aq Symm.

†**Po.** *Pf.* 1 s. יוֹדַעְתִּי 1 S 21[8] *I have caused to know*, i.e. directed, sq. acc., but rd. יוֹעַדְתִּי or יָעַדְתִּי, fr. יעד, so ⑥ We Dr.

†**Pu.** *Pt. known* מידעת Is 12[4] Kt (Qr מוּדַעַת v. **Hoph.**); elsewhere as subst.=*acquaintance* ψ 55[14]; מְיֻדָּעָיו 2 K 10[11]; מְיֻדָּעַי ψ 88[9] Jb 19[14] (‖ קְרוֹבָי), ψ 88[19] (‖ אֹהֵב and רֵעַ); מְיֻדָּעָי ψ 31[12], Kt מידע Ru 2[1] (Qr מוֹדַע q.v. infr.)

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹדִיעַ ψ 98[2]; הוֹדִיעַנִי Je 11[18]; הוֹדַעְתָּ 1 K 1[27]+2 t.; הוֹדָעְתָּ Jb 26[3], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹדִיעַ ψ 103[7] Is 38[19]; *juss.* יַדַּע Nu 16[5]; וַיֵּדַע Ju 8[16]; יוֹדִיעֻנּוּ Is 40[13.14]; 2 ms. תּוֹדִיעַ Hb 3[2]; ψ 16[11] 51[8]; 1 s. אוֹדִיעַ ψ 89[2] Ez 39[7]; אוֹדִיעָה Pr 1[23] Is 5[5]; יוֹדִיעוּ Jb 32[7]; יוֹדִעֵם Ez 44[23]; נוֹדִיעָה 1 S 14[12]; *Imv.* הוֹדַע Pr 9[9]+3 t. (הוֹדָע ψ 90[12]); sf. הוֹדִיעֵנִי Jb 10[2]+6 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹדִיעַ 2 S 7[21]+3 t.;

הוֹדִיעֵנִי 1 Ch 17[19]; הוֹדִיעֲנִי 1 S 28[15], etc.; *Pt.* מוֹדִיעֲךָ Dn 8[19]; מוֹדִיעָם Je 16[21]; מוֹדִיעִים Is 47[13] 2 Ch 23[13]; —*make known, declare,* c. acc. rei Nu 16[5] (P), Ez 39[7] 1 Ch 17[19] Jb 26[3] ψ 89[2] 98[2] 106[8]; obj. om. Hb 3[2]; *teach,* c. acc. rei Jb 32[7]; sq. inf. ψ 90[12] and (peculiarly) מ׳ לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23[13] i.e. *led in praising;* c. לְ pers. Pr 9[9]; c. acc. pers. Is 40[13] Ju 8[16] (but rd. וַיְיַדֵּשׁ, v. דוּשׁ); *make known, declare,* c. acc. rei, + לְ pers. Ex 18[20] Dt 4[9] Ne 8[12] 9[14] ψ 78[5] 103[7] 145[12] Is 38[19] 64[1]; c. cl. of thing, + לְ pers. 1 S 10[8]; *make* one *know,* c. cl. of thing and acc. (sf.) pers. Ex 33[12] Dt 8[3] 1 S 6[2] 16[3] 28[15] Jb 10[2] 37[19]; c. acc. rei + sf. pers. הוֹדְעֵנִי נָא אֶת־דְּרָכֶךָ וְאֵדָעֲךָ Ex 33[13] (JE) *make me, I pray, to know thy ways, that I may know thee;* Je 16[21] Ez 20[4] 22[2] 43[11] Is 40[14] (‖ וַיְלַמְּדֵהוּ דַּעַת, also v[a] וַיְבִינֵהוּ), Pr 22[21] Jb 13[23] ψ 16[11] 25[4] (‖ לַמְּדֵנִי), v[14] (on inf. c. לְ v. Ges[§ 114. 2, R. 2, Exx.]), 39[5] 51[8] 143[8] הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי אוֹדִיעֲךָ 32[5] (‖ עָוֹנִי לֹא־כִסִּיתִי); sq. 2 separate acc. Gn 41[39] (E), 1 S 14[12] Is 5[5] Ez 20[11] 16[2] Pr 1[23] Dn 8[19]; acc. pers. om. Ex 18[16] (E); acc. rei om. Jos 4[22] = *teach* one (D), so Is 40[13], 2 S 7[21] 1 K 1[27]; = *answer* Jb 38[2] 40[7] 42[4]; c. sf. pers., acc. rei om. Je 11[18] 16[21] Pr 22[19]; sq. acc. rei + בְּ ψ 77[15] *thou hast made known thy might among the peoples,* Is 12[4] 1 Ch 18[8] = ψ 105[1]; sq. cl. + בְּ pers. Ho 5[9]; sq. בֵּין, *teach the difference between, to discriminate between* בֵּין הַטָּמֵא לְטָהוֹר Ez 22[26]; + sf. pers. 44[23] (cf. **Qal 1 d**); sq. מִן partit. מוֹדִעִים לֶחֳדָשִׁים מֵאֲשֶׁר יָבוֹאוּ Is 47[13] *who declare, at the new moons, of* (*the things*) *which are to come.*

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוֹדַע Lv 4[23.28] (v. Kö[1, 427]); *Pt.* מוּדַעַת Qr Is 12[5] (>Kt מְיֻדַּעַת);—*made known* (Pt.) Qr Is 12[5] let this *be made known* in (בְּ) all the earth (>Kt Pu. Pt. which is not elsewhere in this sense); sq. אֵלָיו if his sin be *made known unto him-self* Lv 4[23.28] (P).

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* אֶתְוַדָּע Nu 12[6] (E), sq. אֶל־ *make oneself known to,* of ׳י; *Inf.* הִתְוַדַּע אֶל־ Gn 45[1] (E), of Joseph.

†יְדַעְיָה **n.pr.m.** (Sab. ידע, epith. of king, *the knowing, shrewd one* Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—a man of Judah 1 Ch 2[28] (יְדַעְיָא), v[32].

†[דַּע] **n.[m.]** knowledge, opinion (late)—only sf. דַּעְיִ Jb 32[6] + 3 t., and pl. דֵּעִים 37[16]; all in speech of Elihu. **1.** *knowledge,* ׳ד תְּמִים Jb 37[16] *one perfect in knowledge* (of God). **2.** *judgment, opinion* Jb 36[3]; חַוֹּת דֵּעִי 32[6] *to declare my opinion,* so v[10.17].

†דֵּעָה **n.f.** knowledge (strictly Inf. of ידע)—דֵּעָה ψ 73[11] + 3 t.; pl. דֵּעוֹת 1 S 2[3] Jb 36[4];—תְּמִים דֵּעִים Jb 36[4] (of Elihu); of God's knowledge, אֵל דֵּעוֹת 1 S 2[3] *a God of knowledge is* ׳י (on pl. v. Dr); יֵשׁ דֵּעָה בָּעֶלְיוֹן ψ 73[11] (‖ אֵיכָה יָדַע־אֵל); *knowledge,* with ׳י as obj. Is 11[9] (where verbal force of noun appears); as taught by proph. Is 28[9]; וְרָעוּ אֶתְכֶם דֵּעָה וְהַשְׂכֵּיל Je 3[15] of ׳י's shepherds (i.e. future ideal rulers). Gr prop. (plausibly) רָעָה, after ⑥, v. also Gie.

†דַּעַת **n.f.** ψ 139,6 Dn 12,4 (**m.** Pr 2[10] 14[6], poss. Jb 33[3] Ew[§ 174 c]) **knowledge** (prop. Inf., which appears clearly Gn 2[9.17] Je 22[16])—abs. דַּעַת Gn 2[9] + 35 t.; דֵּעָת Jos 20[3] + 35 t.; cstr. דַּעַת Nu 24[16] + 10 t.; sf. דַּעְתִּי Pr 22[17]; דַּעְתְּךָ Jb 10[7]; דַּעְתּוֹ Is 47[10]; דַּעְתָּן Pr 3[20] Is 53[11]; דַּעְתְּכֶם Jb 13[2]; דַּעְתָּם Is 44[25];—**1. a.** *knowledge, perception* in phrase בִּבְלִי דָּעַת Dt 4[42] = *unintentionally,* 19[4] Jos 20[3] (where P's synonym is בִּשְׁגָגָה v[3.9], cf. Nu 35[11.15]), v[5]; *without knowing* מִבְּלִי דָּעַת Is 5[13] (= before they knew it, suddenly). **b.** = *skill* (in workmanship) Ex 31[3] 35[31] (both P; both ‖ תְּבוּנָה and חָכְמָה), 1 K 7[14] (sq. inf.); creative skill Is 40[14] (‖ דֶּרֶךְ תְּבוּנוֹת, אֹרַח מִשְׁפָּט). **c.** of proph. knowledge יֹדֵעַ דַּעַת עליון Nu 24[16] (JE), cf. ψ 19[3]. **d.** esp. knowledge with moral quality Gn 2[9.17] (J; in both verbal force, דַּעַת טוֹב וָרַע *the knowing good and evil*). **e.** *knowledge* possessed by God Jb 10[7] ψ 139[6] Pr 3[20] (‖ חָכְמָה and תְּבוּנָה), 21[12]; taught by God to men ψ 94[10] 119[66] (‖ טוּב טַעַם), Pr 2[6] (‖ תְּבוּנָה and חָכְמָה). **f.** דַּעַת־רוּחַ = *windy* (unreal) *knowledge* Jb 15[2]. **2.** esp. in WisdLt = *discernment, understanding, wisdom:* **a.** Jb 13[2] 33[3] (דַּעַת שְׂפָתַי), לֹא בְּדַעַת Jb 34[35] (‖ חכמה), Pr 8[9.10] (‖ מוסר), 10[14] 11[9] 18[15.15] 22[12] 29[7], cf. Is 32[4] 53[11] Je 10[14] = 51[17]; בלי דעת Jb 35[16] 36[12]; בלי ד׳ 38[2] 42[3], בְּלֹא דָעַת Pr 19[2]; ‖ תְּבוּנָה Pr 17[27] Is 44[19]; ד׳ מְזִמּוֹת 8[12]; חכמה + ת׳ Pr 24[4], ‖ מְזִמָּה Pr 1[4] 5[2]; ‖ vb. עָרַם 19[25]; ‖ מִצְעוֹת 22[20]; ‖ מוּסָר 12[1] 19[27] 23[12]; ‖ תּוֹרָה Mal 2[7]; חכמה ‖ Pr 14[6] Ec 1[16.18] 2[21.26] 7[12] 9[10]; connected with חָכָם Pr 21[11] Ec 12[9]; דברי חכמים Pr 22[17]; Is 33[6] (חכמת) Is 44[25] (חכמים); wisdom of magicians 47[10] Dn 1[4] (‖ חָכְמָה and מַדָּע). **b.** in highest sense, *knowledge* of God (incl. obedience) Ho 4[1.6] (מִבְּלִי הַדַּעַת), v[6] 6[6] Jb 21[14] Pr 2[5] (‖ יראת ׳י), so Is 11[2] 58[2] Je 22[16] (verbal force, c. acc.), Pr 9[10] (יראת ׳י, ‖ ד׳ קדשים), 30[3] (*id.*, ‖ חָכְמָה); v. also יִרְאַת ׳י ראשית ד׳ 1[7] (‖ חָכְמָה מוּסָר), v[22.29] (‖ יִרְאַת ׳י), 2[10] (‖ חָכְמָה). **c.** opp. אִוֶּלֶת Pr 12[23] 13[16] 14[18] 15[2]

cf. v[7], also v[14]. **d.** שְׁפַתַּיִם Pr 14[7] 20[15]; איש ד׳ 24[5] (‖ גֶּבֶר חָכָם).—Dn 12[4] is dub.; 𝔊 Bev rd. ותרבה הָרָעָה.

†**יְדַעְיָה n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. ידעאל DHM ZMG 1875, 605) priestly name;—**1.** 1 Ch 9[10] 𝔊 Ιωαδε, 24[7] 𝔊 (Αν)ιδεια. **2.** Ezr 2[36] Ne 7[39] 𝔊 Ιεουδα, (Ι)εδδουα, Ιωαδε. **3.** Ne 11[10] 12[6.19] 𝔊 Δαδεια, Ιαδιας, Ιδειας, etc. **4.** Ne 12[7.21] 𝔊L Ωδουιας. **5.** Zc 6[10.14] 𝔊 (παρὰ) τῶν ἐπεγωκότων αὐτήν.

†**יַדּוּעַ n.pr.m.** **1.** a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10[22] 𝔊L Ιεδδουα. **2.** a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12[11.22] 𝔊 Ιαδου, 𝔊L Ιεδδου (whence Lag[BN 113] rds. יְהוֹעָנָן).

†**יְדִיעֲאֵל n.pr.m.** (Palm. ידיבעל DHM in MV[10, 983] cf. Sab. n.pr. with ידע DHM[ZMG 1875, 612])—**1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7[6.10.11], 𝔊 Αδειηλ, Ιεδιηλ, etc. **2.** one of David's heroes acc. to 1 Ch 11[45] appar. =the Manassite captain of 12[21] (Baer; van d. H v[20]), 𝔊 Ελθειηλ, Ιεδιηλ. **3.** a Korahite porter 1 Ch 26[2] 𝔊 Ιδερηλ, Ιεδιηλ.

†**יְדְעוּאֵל n.pr.m.** a Gadite, Nu 1[14] 7[42.47] 10[20], but 𝔊 in all Ραγουηλ, so Sam 𝔖; =רְעוּאֵל Nu 2[14], where, however, 𝔙 and Heb. Codd. ד׳ (all P); v. further sub רעה.

†**יִדְּעֹנִי n.m. familiar spirit** (prop. either as *knowing, wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwisserisch;* or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS JPh xiv. 1885. 127)—abs. יִדְּעֹנִי Dt 18[11] + 2 t.; pl. יִדְּעֹנִים 1 S 28[3] + 6 t.; הַיִּדְּעֹנִים מִן 1 S 28[9], rd. הַיִּדְּעֹנִים מִן (v. 𝔊 Th We Klo Dr); *familiar spirit*, always ‖ אוֹב, אֹבוֹת 1 S 28[3.9] Is 8[19] 19[3] 2 K 21[6] (עשׂה אוֹב; ‖ עוֹנֵן, נִחֵשׁ) =2 Ch 33[6], 2 K 23[24] Lv 19[31] 20[6.27] (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16[16] and Dr[Dt 18, 11]), Dt 18[11] (‖ דֹּרֵשׁ אֶל־הַמֵּתִים + אוֹב).

†**מוֹדָע, מֹדָע n.m. kinsman,** לְ מידע Ru 2[1] Kt, but Qr מוֹדַע *a kinsman* of her husband; fig. מֹדָע לַבִּינָה תִּקְרָא Pr 7[4] *a kinsman shalt thou call understanding* (‖ אֱמֹר לְחָכְמָה אֲחֹתִי אָתְּ).

†**[מֹדַעַת] n.f. kindred, kinship**—sg. sf. מֹרַעְתָּנוּ Ru 3[2] is not Boaz (of) *our kindred?*

†**מַדָּע n.m.** [2 Ch 1, 12] **knowledge, thought** (late); מַדָּע 2 Ch 1[10] + 4 t.; מִדַּעְתְּךָ Ec 10[20];—**1.** *knowledge* (‖ חָכְמָה) of Solomon, 2 Ch 1[10.11.12] Dn 1[4] (‖ חָכְמָה and דַּעַת), v[7] (‖ הַשְׂכֵּל). **2.** *place of knowledge, mind,* (in our idiom also) *thought* Ec 10[20].

מַדּוּעַ [61] and [Ez 18, 19] מַדֻּעַ **adv. wherefore?** (prob. contr. from מַה־יָּדוּעַ *what being known?* i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew[§ 325 c] Ol[§ 222 f], cf. in Gk. *τί μαθών*;)—*wherefore? on what account?* Gn 26[27] מַדּוּעַ בָּאתֶם אֵלָי, 40[7] Ex 1[18] 2[18] 3[3] (in an indirect question), 5[14] 18[14] Lv 10[17] Jos 17[14] (all in Hex), Ju 5[28.28] 2 S 3[7] 11[10] etc., Is 5[4] 50[2] 63[2] (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 t., oft. rhetorically, after a double question introduced by הֲ...אִם, expressing affected surprise: †2[14] (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? *wherefore,* then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v[31] 8[5.19.22] 14[19] 22[28] 49[1], cf. 30[6]; Jb 3[12] 18[3] (never in ψ).

יָהּ n.pr.dei, v. sub הוה p. 219[b] supr.

†**[יָהַב] vb. give** (Aram. יְהַב, ܝܗܒ; Ar. وَهَبَ; Eth. **ወሀበ:** Sab. והב DHM[ZMG xxix. 1875, 614 t. ול יהב Id[1b. 608])—only **Qal** *Imv.* הַב Pr 30[15.15]; emph. הָבָה Gn 11[3] + 10 t. (6 t. sq. monosyll.); הָבָה Gn 29[21] before gutt. (Di on Gn 28[2] Kö[1. 418]), fs. הָבִי Ru 3[15]; mpl. הָבוּ Gn 47[16] + 16 t.; הָבוּ לִי Jb 6[22] (on these forms v. also Sta[§ 606 a] Bö[1. 225] Ges[§ 69. 2, R. 2]);—**1.** *give,* sq. acc. Gn 29[21] (E) *give* (me) *my wife,* 47[16] (J), Ru 3[15] Zc 11[12] (*price*); of *giving* (i.e. causing to come forth, in deciding by lot) Urim and Thummim 1 S 14[41.41] (𝔊 We Dr, v. אוּרִים); sq. acc. rei + לִי Gn 30[1] (E), Ju 1[15]; acc. rei + לָנוּ Gn 47[15] (J), ψ 60[13] = 108[13]; הָבוּ לִי Jb 6[22] (no acc. expr.); abs. הַב ׀ הָב Pr 30[15]. **2.** =*set,* sq. acc. (Uriah) + אֶל־מוּל פְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 11[15] *set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle.* **3.** with reflex. לְ (v. ל, **5 h**)=*provide,* c. acc. הָבוּ לָכֶם אֲנָשִׁים חֲכָמִים Dt 1[13]; Jos 18[4] (JE), Ju 20[7] 2 S 16[20]. **4.** *ascribe* glory, etc., to ׳י (God): c. כבוד לְ ψ 29[1.1.2] = 96[7.7.8] = 1 Ch 16[28.28.29]; ה׳ גָּדֶל לֵאלהינו Dt 32[3] (poem) *ascribe greatness to our God.* **5.** =*come now* (orig. *grant, permit*), before voluntat.: Gn 11[3.4.7] 38[16] (all J), Ex 1[10] (E).

†**[יְהָב] n.[m.] lot** (as that which is *given*)—יְהָבְךָ הַשְׁלֵךְ עַל ׳י ψ 55[23] *cast on* ׳י *thy lot* (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. גּוֹל עַל־׳י דרכך ψ 37[5]).

†**[הַבְהָב] n.m. gift** (? on form, then comp. צאצא Ges[§ 84 b γ III]; but mng. (and √) dub.; poss. fr. NH הִבְהֵב *roast,* Levy[NHWB I. 447 b])—only pl. sf.: וְזִבְחֵי הַבְהָבַי יִזְבְּחוּ Ho 8[13] *as the sacrifices of my*

gifts (=*my sacrificial gifts*, so Che) *they sacrifice flesh.*

[יהד] **vb.** v. sub יְהוּדָה infr.

יְהַדַּי, יְהֻדַּי **n.pr.m.** v. sub הרה p. 213ª supr.

†יְהֻד **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, Jos 19⁴⁵; = mod. *Yehûdîyeh*, 8 m. E. of Joppa, and 1½ h. [5½ m.] W. of N. fr. Lydda, Survey[II. 286] Guérin[Judée i. 322]; A Ιουθ, ⑥L [Ι]ουδ (on form of name Jastr[JBL xii, 1893, 61 ff.] comp. *Ia-u-du*, Tel el-Amarna[No. 30]).

יְהוֹ, **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. pp. 219 ff.

יְהוֹא **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה supr. p. 219.

יְהוּדָה : 820 **n.pr.m.** et **terr. Judah** (treated Gn 29³⁵ 49⁸ (q. v. infr.) as if der. fr. Hoph. of ידה = *praised, object of praise* (on ה cf. Hiph. אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ ψ 28⁷, יְהוֹדָה Ne 11¹⁷), but this dubious; relation to יְהֻד, II. יְהוּדִית unexpl.; v. further Jastr[JBL xii, 1893, 61 ff.]; As. *Ia-u-du*, of land; *Ia-u-da-ai*, *Judaean* COT[Gloss])—**I. n.pr.m. 1.** *son of Jacob and Leah*, expl. by Leah's words *I will praise* יהוה Gn 29³⁵ (J); cf. Jacob's prediction, *thy brethren shall praise thee* Gn 49⁸ (poem in JE), see also v⁹·¹⁰; elsewh. Gn 37²⁶ 38¹+14 t. Gn 38, 43³·⁸ 44¹⁴·¹⁶·¹⁸ 46²⁸ (all J), 35²³ (P), 1 Ch 2¹·³ Ru 4¹²; בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה *sons of Judah* Gn 46¹² Nu 26¹⁹ (P), 1 Ch 2³·⁴ 4¹. **2.** *tribe* descended from Judah Dt 33⁷ (poem), Nu 1⁷ (P), Dt 27¹²+; בְּנֵי יהודה Nu 1²⁶ (P), Jos 14⁶ (D), Ju 1⁸+; שֵׁבֶט יהודה Jos 7¹⁶ (J), 1 K 12²⁰ 2 K 17¹⁸ ψ 78⁶⁸; מַטֵּה בְּנֵי יהודה Jos 15¹·²⁰·²¹ 21⁹ (all P), 1 Ch 6⁵⁰; elsewhere מַטֵּה יהודה Ex 31² 35³⁰ 38²² Nu 1²⁷ 7¹² 13⁶ 34¹⁹ Jos 7¹·¹⁸ 21⁴ (all P); אנשי יהודה Ju 15¹⁰+; אִישׁ יהודה 2 S 2⁴+, (cf. *amelûti* [*ṣabê*] *Ia-u-du* Tel el-Amarna[No. 30] Jastr[JBL xii, 1893, 64]). **3.** *nation*, of southern kingdom under dynasty of David, as distinguished from northern kingdom of Ephraim or Israel: Ho 4¹⁵ Je 2²⁸ 2 Ch 12¹²+; of the returned exiles Ne 4⁴; עִם יהודה 2 K 14²¹ = 2 Ch 26¹, Je 25¹·² Ezr 4⁴; בְּנֵי יהודה Ho 2² Je 7³⁰ 2 Ch 13¹⁸ 25¹² 28¹⁰; בֵּית יהודה Ho 1⁷ Je 3¹⁸ Ez 4⁶+; מַלְכוּת יהודה 2 Ch 11¹⁷; personified, בַּת יהוה La 1¹⁵ 2²·⁵. **4.** Levite, Ezra's time, Ezr 10²³. **5.** an overseer of Jerus. Ne 11⁹. **6.** Levite musician Ne 12⁸. **7.** priest Ne 12³⁶.

II. n.pr.terr. *land of Judah*, **f.** Is 7⁶ Je 23⁶ = 33¹⁶, Jo 4³⁰ ψ 114²+; אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה 1 S 22⁵ 2 K 23²⁴+; אַדְמַת יהודה Is 19¹⁷; עָרֵי יהודה 2 S 2¹ 1 K 12¹⁷ 2 K 18¹³ 23⁵·⁸ Is 40⁹ 44²⁶ Zc 1¹² ψ 69³⁶ La 5¹¹; elsewhere 15 t. Chr., 23 t. Jer.; בִּיהוּדָה Ju 15⁹+; מִיהוּדָה 1 K 13¹+; הַר יהודה *the hill-country of Judah* Jos 11²¹ (D), 20⁷ 21¹¹ (P), 2 Ch 27⁴; נֶגֶב יהודה *the south* (*country*) *of Judah* 1 S 27¹⁰ 2 S 24⁷; מִדְבַּר יהודה Ju 1¹⁶ ψ 63¹ (title).

†1. יְהוּדִי **adj.gent. Jewish**, as subst. **a Jew**;—**adj.m.** אִישׁ יְהוּדִי Zc 8²³; pl. אֲנָשִׁים יְהוּדִים *Jewish men* Je 43⁹ Est 2⁵; as subst. Je 34⁹ Est 3⁴; הַיְּהוּדִי *the Jew* Est 5¹³ 6¹⁰ 8⁷ 9²⁹·³¹ 10³; *f.* הַיְּהוּדִיָּה *the Jewess* 1 Ch 4¹⁸; pl. *Jews* יְהוּדִים Je 52²⁸·³⁰; הַיְּהוּדִים *the Jews* 2 K 16⁶ 25²⁵ Je 32¹² 38¹⁹ 40¹¹·¹² 41³ 44¹ Ne 1² 2¹⁶ 3³³·³⁴ 4⁶ 5¹·⁸·¹⁷ 6⁶ 13²³ Est 3⁶·¹⁰·¹³ 4³·¹³·¹⁴·¹⁶ 6¹³ 8³·⁵·⁸·⁹·⁹·¹¹·¹⁶·¹⁷·¹⁷ 9¹·¹·²·³·⁵·⁶·¹⁰·¹²·¹³·¹⁶·¹⁹·²⁰·²²·²³·²⁴·²⁵·²⁷·²⁸·³⁰ 10³; הַיְּהוּדִים Est 4⁷ 8¹·⁷·¹³ 9¹⁵·¹⁸.

†1. יְהוּדִית **adj.gent., f.** of foregoing, but only as **adv. in Jewish** = *in the Jewish language* 2 K 18²⁶·²⁸ = Is 36¹¹·¹³ = 2 Ch 32¹⁸; Ne 13²⁴.

†II. יְהוּדִי **n.pr.m.** officer of Jehoiakim Je 36¹⁴·²¹·²³, ⑥ Ιουδιν (perh. orig. appell. *Jewish*, of one not so by ancestry, v. Gf Gie).

†II. יְהוּדִית **n.pr.f.** (relation to foregoing names obscure)—wife of Esau Gn 26³⁴, daughter of בִּתְיָה the Hittite (not named Gn 36¹); ⑥ Ιουδιν.

†[יהד] **vb.denom. Hithp. become a Jew**—only pt. מִתְיַהֲדִים Est 8¹⁷ many of the people of the land *were becoming Jews.*

יְהוֹה **n.pr.dei,** v. sub הוה p. 217 ff.

יְהוֹיָכִל **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה p. 220 supr.

יְהַלְלְאֵל v. sub II. הלל p. 239ᵇ supr.

יְהַלֶּלְאֵל v. sub הלל p. 240ᵇ supr.

יְהֹן (√of foll.; Ar. وَهَصَ *break, split; valide calcavit*; وَهْصَةٌ *terra depressa* et *rotunda*).

†יַהְצָה, יָהְצָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, site unknown (MI[19.20] יהץ)—יהץ Is 15⁴ Je 48³⁴; c. ה loc. יַהְצָה, on border of territory of Amorites (under Sihon) Nu 21²³ Dt 2³²; also בְּיַהְצָה Ju 11²⁰; called יַהְצָה Jos 13¹⁸ (assigned to Reuben); יַהְצָה 1 Ch 6⁶³ (Levit. city in Reuben), Je 48²¹.

יָהַר (√of foll.; cf. NH יָהַר Hithp. *shew oneself haughty*, adj. יָהִיר; Aram. יְהַר Pa. *be haughty*, adj. יְהִירָא; cf. Ar. اِسْتَيْهَرَ *be insane*).

†יָהִיר **adj.** proud, haughty, זֵד יָהִיר לֵץ שְׁמוֹ Pr 21²⁴ *a presumptuous man*, (who is) *haughty, scoffer is his name* (+ עוֹשֶׂה בְּעֶבְרַת זָדוֹן); גֶּבֶר יָהִיר וְלֹא יְנֻוֶּה Hb 2⁵.

יְהוֹ׳ = יו׳ **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. p. 222 :—viz. יוֹכֶבֶד, יוֹאָב, יוֹאָח, יוֹאָחָז, יוֹאֵל, יוֹאָשׁ, יוֹכִין, יוֹנָה, יוֹנָתָן, יוֹעֵד, יוֹעָשׁ, יוֹקִים, יוֹרָם, יוֹתָם, יוֹתָם, etc.

†יוֹב **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar Gn 46[13], but rd. rather יָשׁוּב as Sam. Nu 26[24] 1 Ch 7[1] (Qr) ℭ Ol al.; 𝔊 Ιασυφ, 𝔊L Ιασυβ.

יוֹבָב **n.pr.** v. יבב; יוּבַל, יוֹבֵל v. יבל.

†יוֹחָא **n.pr.m.** (√& mng. dub.; ?=יוֹאָח)— **1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[16]. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[45].

יוֹטָה = יָטָה q.v. sub נטה.

יוֹכֶל **n.pr.m.** v. יְהוּכָל sub יהוה supr. p. 220.

יוֹם c285 **n.m.** [Gn 1,5] day (NH *id.*; Aram. יוֹמָא, יֹמָא; Ph. ים; MI[5] ימן, sf. ימי l.[6.9.33], pl. cstr. ימי l.[8], sf. 3 ms. ימה l.[8]; SI[3] ים; Zinj. יום DHM[Sendsch. Gloss.]; Palm. יום Vog[No. 123 a, Oxon. III.]; Ar. يَوْمٌ; Eth. ፀሐይ; Sab. יום, ים Mordt[ZMG 1876, 29], יומה DHM[ZMG 1883, 328 SabDenkm[61]]; As. *ummu, ûmu* COT[Gloss]; deriv. unknown; on √and relation of יום to Ph. ימם, Aram. יממ, מְחָר, v. Nö[ZMG 1886, 721] Ba[ZMG 1887, 632 f.])—יוֹם abs. Gn 1[5]+; cstr. Gn 2[4]+; sf. יוֹמְךָ Je 50[31]; יוֹמוֹ Ex 5[13]+22 t.; יוֹמָם Je 50[27] Ez 21[34]; du. †יוֹמָיִם Ex 21[21]; יוֹמַיִם Ex 16[29] Nu 11[19]; יֹמַיִם 9[22]; יְמַיִם Ho 6[2]†; pl. יָמִים Gn 4[3]+; יָמֶם Nu 6[5]; יָמִין (Aram. form; Ges[§87, 1 a]) Dn 12[13]; מְיָמִים יָמִימָה Ex 13[10]+4 t.; cstr. יְמֵי Gn 3[14]+; †יְמוֹת Dt 32[7] ψ 90[15]†; sf. יָמַי Jb 7[6]+9 t.; יְמֵי Gn 29[21]+8 t.; יְמֵינוּ Je 35[8]+7 t., etc.;— **1.** *day*, opp. night, Gn 7[4.12] 8[22] (all J), 31[39.40] (E), Ex 24[18] 34[28] Nu 11[32.32] Jos 10[13] (all JE), Dt 9[9.11.18.25] 10[10] (D), Gn 1[5.14.16.18] (P), 1 S 30[12] Ju 19[8.9.9.11] Am 5[8] 1 K 8[29] 19[8] Ne 4[16] Ec 8[16]; ‖ חֹם הַיּוֹם 2 S 3[35]; לִפְנֵי בוֹא־הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Gn 18[1] (J) *the heat of the day* 1 S 11[11] 2 S 4[5]; עוֹד הַיּוֹם גָּדוֹל Gn 29[7] (J) *the day is still high*, not near its end; מִן־הָאוֹר עַד־רִחַם הַיּוֹם 3[8] *cool of the day*; מַחֲצִית הַיּוֹם Ne 8[3] *from dawn until mid-day*; so also prob. of mid-day הוֹלֵךְ ואוֹר עַד־נָכוֹן הַיּוֹם Pr 4[18] *growing lighter and lighter until the full day*; note phr. in Ju 19, עַד־נְטוֹת הַיּוֹם Ju 19[8] *until the declining of the day*; רָפָה הַיּוֹם לַעֲרוֹב v[9] *the day hath sunk down to become evening*; חֲנוֹת הַיּוֹם v[9] *the declining of the day*; הַיּוֹם רַד מְאֹד v[11] *the day has gone down exceedingly* (is far spent).

2. *Day* as division of time: **a.** *working-day* Ex 20[9.10] (E) = Dt 5[13], Ex 16[26.30.30] (J), 23[12] (JE), 31[15] (P), Lv 23[3] (H); יְמֵי הַמַּעֲשֶׂה Ez 46[1]. **b.** דֶּרֶךְ יוֹם *a day's journey* Nu 11[31.31] (JE), 1 K 19[4]; מַהֲלַךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים דֶּרֶךְ יוֹם אֶחָד Jon 3[4]; יוֹם אֶחָד Jon 3[3]; so *seven days' journey* Gn 31[23] (E), 2 K 3[9]; without דֶּרֶךְ etc., שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 15[22] (E) they went *three days*, etc. **c.** to denote duration of various other acts or states: *seven days* Gn 7[4.10] 8[10.12]; *forty days* 7[17] 8[6] (all J); 150 *days* 7[24] 8[3] (both P), 1 S 25[38] 1 K 8[65.65] Je 42[7] Ez 4[5.6] 1 Ch 9[25] Ezr 6[22] Est 1[4] etc. In Est 4[16] **1** & **2** are combined: וְאַל־תֹּאכְלוּ וְאַל־תִּשְׁתּוּ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים לַיְלָה וָיוֹם *do not eat and do not drink for three days, night or day* (v. Zc 14[7] sub **3** infr.) **d.** day as defined by *evening and morning* Gn 1[5.8.13.19.23.31] (all P; cf. further בֹּקֶר, עֶרֶב); v. also 2[2.2.3] (P), Ex 20[11.11] (E), 32[17.17] (P). **e.** *day* of month (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and late: Gn 7[11] 8[4.14] Ex 12[6.18.18]+, 1 K 12[32.33] Ez 45[21.25] Zc 1[7] Hg 1[1.15.18] 2 Ch 29[17.17] Ezr 3[6] Ne 8[2] 9[1] Dn 10[4] Est 3[12] 9[1]+; (יוֹם oft. om. e.g. Gn 8[5.13] Ex 12[10] 2 K 25[1.3] Ez 1[1.2] Hg 2[1.20] Zc 7[1] 2 Ch 3[2] Ezr 6[19] Est 3[13], etc.) **f.** יוֹם defined by subst., inf., or other cl.: (1) cstr. יוֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג = *the snowy day* 2 S 23[20] = 1 Ch 11[22]; יוֹם סַגְרִיר Pr 27[15] = *rainy d.*; יוֹם קָרָה 25[20] = *cold d.*; (so, = *time* יוֹם צָרָתִי Gn 35[3] (E) *d. of my distress*; Je 18[17] La 1[7] Pr 24[10] 25[19] 27[10]); יוֹם מוֹתוֹ etc. Ju 13[7] 2 S 6[23] 2 K 15[5] +oft.; cf. יוֹם הֻלֶּדֶת אֶת־פַּרְעֹה Gn 40[20] (E) = *Pharaoh's birthday*; בְּיוֹם הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2[5] cf. Ec 7[1] (v. also **7 d** infr.; cf. יוֹם Jb 3[1]), יום חֲתֻנָּה Ct 3[11]; of day emphat. characterized by proph. and others יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּסָה וּמְבוּכָה Is 22[5] (v. מְהוּמָה sub הום); יוֹם צָרָה וְתוֹכֵחָה וְנֶאָצָה 37[3] = 2 K 19[3]; on the other hand יוֹם רָצוֹן לי׳ Is 58[5] *a day of acceptableness to* י׳; pl. sq. subst. יְמֵי שָׂכִיר Lv 25[50] (H) *the days of an hireling*; יְמֵי (מִלֻּאֵיכֶם) Lv 8[33] Nu 6[13]; sq. rel. cl. אָרוּר הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר יָלַדְתִּי בָּהּ יוֹם אֲשֶׁר־יָלְדַתְנִי אִמִּי וגו׳ Je 20[14] cf. Jb 3[3]; also ψ 118[24] (v. **i**). **g.** particular days defined by n.pr.loc.: יוֹם יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 2[2] i.e. of judgment, with implied restoration; v. also Is 9[3] Ez 30[9]; יְמֵי הַגִּבְעָה Ho 9[9] 10[9], i.e. of the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19[22 ff.]); יוֹם יְרוּשָׁלִַם ψ 137[7] i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50[27.31]. **h.** c. sf., *thy, his,* or *their day*, in sense of (1) day of disaster or death: †בָּא יוֹמְךָ Je 50[31] *thy day has come*; יוֹמוֹ אוֹ יוֹמוֹ בָּא וָמֵת 1 S 26[10]; יוֹמוֹ in this sense also Ez 21[30] ψ 37[13] Jb 18[20]; †בָּא יוֹמָם Je 50[27] Ez 21[34]. **i.** specif. a holy day: יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת *the sabbath day* (v. also שַׁבָּת), Ex 20[8.11] (E) = Dt 5[12.15], Ex 31[15] 35[3]+; = יוֹם קָדְשִׁי Is 58[13]; repetition בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת Lv 24[8] *every sabbath day*; also †יוֹם הַכִּפֻּרִים Lv 23[27] 25[9]; יוֹם חַגֵּנוּ 23[28]; יוֹם הַכִּפּוּרִים Nu 28[26]; יוֹם כִּפֻּרִים ψ 81[4]; יוֹם מַלְכֵּנוּ Ho 7[5]; also of false gods, יְמֵי הַבְּעָלִים 2[11].

3. יוֹם יי *day of Yahweh*, chiefly as time of his coming in judgment, involving often blessedness for righteous (v. RS[Proph. 396 f] Dr[Is 28]); Am 5[18.18.20] Is 2[12] 13[6.9] Zp 1[7] (cf. v[8]), v[14.14] (cf. v[15.16]), Je 46[10] Ez 13[5] 30[3] (cf. 36[33] 39[8.11.13]), Ob [15] Zc 14[1] Mal 3[23] (cf. Zc 14[7] Mal 3[2.17.19.19.21]), Jo 1[15] 2[1.11] (cf. v[2.2]), 3[4] 4[14]; יוֹם עֶבְרָה יי Zp 1[18]; יוֹם עֶבְרָה Pr 11[4]; יוֹם חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Is 13[13] La 1[12]; יוֹם נָקָם Is 34[8] 61[2] 63[4]; יוֹם נְקָמָה Je 46[10]; יוֹם אַף יי Zp 2[2.3] La 2[22]; יוֹם אַפּוֹ La 2[1]; cf. also Zc 14[7] (where senses of **1** and **2** are combined, cf. Est 4[16] **2 c** supr.); וְהָיָה יוֹם־ אֶחָד הוּא יִוָּדַע לַיי לֹא יוֹם וְלֹא לָיְלָה *but there shall be one day, known shall it be of* יי, *not day and not night*; cf. also ביום ההוא **7 g** infr.

4. Pl. *days* of any one: **a.** = his life, his age Gn 6[3] (J), Dt 22[19.29] 23[7] Jos 24[31.31] (D), Ju 2[7.7.18] 1 S 25[28], etc.; Gn 5[4.8.11] 9[29] 11[32] (all P), Jb 7[1.1.6.16] 8[9] ψ 39[5.6] 90[9.10.12.14] 103[15]; כָּל־יְמֵי חַיֶּיךָ Gn 3[14.17] (J), ψ 23[6], so Pr 31[12]; יְמֵי שְׁנֵי חַיִּים 2 S 19[35] Gn 25[7] 47[8.9] (all P); יְמֵי חַיָּיו Ec 5[17.19]; יְמֵי שָׁנָיו 6[3]; מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2[3]; מִסְפַּר יְמֵי שְׁנוֹתֵינוּ ψ 90[10]; יְמֵי חַיֵּי הֶבְלוֹ 6[12] *the number of the days of the years of his vanity*, i.e. his empty, fleeting years; כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר־הֵם חַיִּים עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 8[40]; בָּא בַּיָּמִים יָמִים רַבִּים *long life* 1 K 3[11] = 2 Ch 1[11]; בָּא בַּיָּמִים *advanced in days* = of advanced age Gn 18[11] 24[1] (both J), Jos 13[1.1] (JE), 23[1.2] (D), 1 K 1[1]; מִימָיו 1 K 1[6] *from his* (earliest) *days*, so 1 S 25[28] (v. Dr), Jb 38[12]; שְׂבַע יָמִים Jb 42[17] 1 K 8[40]; יַאֲרִכוּן יָמֶיךָ Ex 20[12] (JE) *that thy days may be long* = Dt 5[16], v. further ארך; יָמִים עַל־יְמֵי־מֶלֶךְ תּוֹסִיף ψ 61[7] i.e. prolong the king's life; *outlive* is הֶאֱרִיךְ יָמִים אַחֲרֵי Jos 24[31] (D), Ju 2[7]; אֹרֶךְ יָמִים וּשְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3[2] *length of days and years of life*; אֹרֶךְ יָמִים v[16]; כְּיָמֶיךָ דבאך Dt 33[25] *according to* (the length of) *thy life shall be* [*thy strength*? rd. רבאך?] v. Di VB; rarely sg. e.g. קְשֵׁה־ יוֹם Jb 30[25] *one hard of day*, i.e. whose day (= *life*) was hard; of life as approaching its end, וַיִּקְרְבוּ יְמֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לָמוּת Gn 47[29] (J) *and the days of Israel drew near for dying*, so Dt 31[14] 1 K 2[1] (cf. Jb 7[6.16] 8[9] Ec 2[3] supr.) **b.** (*in*) *the days of* (i.e. life-time, reign, or activity of) Gn 10[25] (J), 14[1] Ju 5[6.6] 8[28] 2 S 21[1] 1 K 16[34] 21[29.29] 22[47] 2 K 20[19] 2 Ch 13[20] 35[18] + oft. (so MI[6.8.8.9.33]). **c.** hence in phr. לְ סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים 1 K 14[19.29] + 31 t. K, Ne 12[23] Est 2[23] 10[2]; מִסְפַּר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים 1 Ch 27[24]; סֵפֶר הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6[1].

5. *Days*: **a.** indef.: יָמִים אֲחָדִים *some days, a few days* + Gn 27[44] (J), 29[20] (E), Dn 11[20]; יָמִים alone 40[4] (E) they were *days* (a certain time) in the prison 1 K 17[15] Ne 1[4]; עוֹל יָמִים Is 65[20] *a suckling of* (a few) *days*; מִיָּמִים Ju 11[4] *after a time*, 15[1]; so מִקֵּץ יָמִים Gn 4[3] (J) *after the end of days*, 1 K 17[7]; יוֹם אוֹ יוֹמַיִם Ex 21[21] (JE) *a day or two*. יָמִים אוֹ עֲשׂוֹר Gn 24[55] (J) *some days, or ten* (days or a dekad; on question of txt. v. Di). **b.** of long time, יָמִים אוֹ זֶה יָמִים 1 S 29[3] *these days or these years*; יוֹם אוֹ יוֹמַיִם אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ יָמִים אוֹ יי Nu 9[22] (P) *whether two days or a month or days* (an indefinitely long period); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* Gn 21[34] (JE) 37[34] (J) +; וַיִּרְבּוּ הַיָּמִים וגו׳ Gn 38[12] (J) *and the days were multiplied* (= time passed) and Judah's wife died, 1 S 7[2]; אָרְכוּ לוֹ שָׁם הַיָּמִים Gn 26[8] (J) *the days were long to him there* = *he had been there a long time*; בְּהַאֲרִיךְ הֶעָנָן . . . יָמִים רַבִּים Nu 9[19] (P) *when the cloud prolonged many days* (remained a long time) upon the tabern.—Vid. also **6** infr. **c.** *days of old, former* or *ancient times* (esp. of early period of Isr. hist.): יְמוֹת עוֹלָם Dt 32[7] (poem); יְמֵי עוֹלָם Mi 5[1] 7[14] Is 63[9.11]; יְמֵי קֶדֶם Mi 7[20]; יְמֵי מִקֶּדֶם ψ 77[6] 143[5]; cf. הַיָּמִים הָרִאשֹׁנִים Ec 7[10]; *coming days* הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2[16]; *coming time* יוֹם אַחֲרוֹן Pr 31[25]; esp. (ב)אַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים v. p. 31 supr.; לְקֵץ הַיָּמִין Dn 12[13].

6. יוֹם = *time*; **a.** vividly in gen. sense (v. also **5** supr.): *time* of harvest Pr 25[13]; usu. יְמֵי Gn 30[14] (J), Jos 3[15] Nu 13[20.20] (all JE), Ju 15[1] 2 S 21[9]; *proper time* for paying wages Dt 24[15] cf. Jb 14[6]; time of parturition וַיִּמָּלְאוּ יָמֶיהָ לָלֶדֶת Gn 25[24]. **b.** appos. to other expr. of time (Dr[§192(1)] Da[Synt. §29.d]): חֹדֶשׁ יָמִים *a month of time* Gn 29[14] (J; lit. *a month, time*), Nu 11[20.21] (JE); = רֶדֶת יָמִים Dt 21[13] 2 K 15[13]; יָמִים ארבעה חדשים Ju 19[2] *time, four months* (si vera l., v. 1 S 27[7]); †(מִקֵּץ) שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים Gn 41[1] (E) *two years* (*of*) *time*, 2 S 13[23] 14[28] Je 28[3.11]; שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבֻעִים יָמִים Dn 10[2.3] *three weeks* (*of*) *time*. **c.** pl. in specific sense, appar. = *year*, lit. יָמִים 1 S 27[7] Lv 25[29] (H); לְיָמִים Ju 17[10]; זֶבַח יָמִים 1 S 27[7] = *a year and four months* (cf. Ju 19[2] supr. **b**); הַיָּמִים 1 S 1[21] 2[19] 20[6]; מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה = *from year to year, yearly* Ex 13[10] (JE), Ju 11[40] (cf. v[b]), 21[19] 1 S 1[3] 2[19]; מִקֵּץ יָמִים 2 S 14[26]; לְיָמִים אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ־יָמִים Nu 9[22] (P); distrib. Nu 14[34.34] (P), Ez 4[6.6]; וְהָיוּ לְיָמִים מְיֻמָּנִים וּבְעֵת צֵאת הַקֵּץ לְיָמִים שָׁנִים 2 Ch 21[19] *and it came to pass at days from days* (= after some days) *even about the time of the outgoing of the end of two* (series of) *days* (i.e. prob. *years*, v. Be).

7. Phrases, without prep. and with, are: **a.** (ו) הַיּוֹם = *to-day* Gn 4[14] 31[43.48] Ex 13[4] (JE) + oft.; opp. תְּמוֹל *yesterday* Ex 5[14] 1 S 20[27]; opp. מָחָר

Ex 19[10]; (2) †מָחָר(בְּ)יוֹם = *to-morrow* Gn 30[33] Is 56[12] Pr 27[1]; (3) יוֹם אֶתְמוֹל ψ 90[4]; (4) הַיּוֹם שְׁלִשֶׁת הַיָּמִים 1 S 9[20] *three days ago* (v. Dr); = הַיּוֹם שְׁלִשֹׁה 1 S 30[13]; †(5) בַּיּוֹם Ju 13[10] appar. = *the other day* (v. Be); (6) יוֹם אֶחָד no prep., emphat. = *in one day*, Gn 27[45] Is 9[13]; c. בְּ 10[17] 47[9]; *for, during, one day* Gn 33[13] Nu 11[19]; unemphat., *one day* (= *some day*) 1 S 27[1]; יוֹם אֶחָד לְפָנַי 9[15] *one day, before* Saul came. †**b.** וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם וַ־ *and the day came, that* (or *when*) 1 S 1[4] (v. Dr), 2 K 4[8.11.18] Jb 1[6.13] 2[1]. **c.** הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים *lo! days are coming*, when, etc.; esp. in Am Je: 1 S 2[31] Am 4[2] 8[11] 9[13] Is 39[6] = 2 K 20[17], Je 7[32] + 13 t. Je. **d.** יוֹם in cstr. bef. vbs., both literally, *the day of*, and (oft.) in gen. sense = *the time of* (forcible and pregn., representing the act vividly as that of a single day): (1) bef. inf., †(*a*) sg. without prep. אֶת־יוֹם צֵאתְךָ Dt 16[3] and thou shalt remember *the day of thy going out* from the land of Egypt, Is 58[5] Ez 39[18] Mal 3[2] cf. Ec 7[1] (מִן compar.); (*β*) עַד־יוֹם Jos 6[10] Ju 18[30] + 5 t.; (*γ*) בְּיוֹם Gn 2[4.17] 3[5] + 53 t.; †(*δ*) כְּיוֹם Ho 2[5.17] Zp 3[8] Zc 14[3]; †(*ε*) מִיּוֹם 1 S 7[2] 8[8] 29[6] 2 S 13[32] 2 K 8[6] Dt 9[24] Lv 23[15] Ez 28[15]; †(*ζ*) לְמִיּוֹם Ju 19[30] 2 S 7[6] Is 7[17]; †(2) pl. cstr. bef. inf.: (*a*) כָּל־יְמֵי Ju 18[31] 1 S 22[4] 25[7.16] Lv 26[34.35] Nu 6[6] 2 Ch 36[21]; (*β*) כִּימֵי Ru 1[1] 2 Ch 26[5]; (*γ*) כְּיִמֵי Mi 7[15]; †(3) sg. cstr. c. prep. bef. finite vb. in pf.: (*a*) cf. בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר ', בְּ, Ex 6[28] *in the day* (*when*) ' *spoke*, so Nu 3[1] Dt 4[15]; also Lv 7[35] 2 S 22[1] = ψ 18[1], ψ 138[3] Zc 8[9]; (*β*) מִיּוֹם Je 36[2]; †(4) sg. cstr. bef. impf.: בְּיוֹם ψ 56[10] *in the day* (*when*) *I cry*, 103[3] La 5[7]; also without בְּ, יוֹם אִירָא ψ 56[4] (*at the*) *time* (*when*) *I am afraid*; †(5) pl. cstr. bef. pf.: כָּל־יְמֵי הִתְהַלַּכְנוּ אִתָּם 1 S 25[15], so Lv 14[46] (prob., v. Di); כִּימוֹת ψ 90[15]; †(6) pl. cstr. bef. impf.: כִּימֵי אֱלֹהַּ יִשְׁמְרֵנִי Jb 29[2]; †(7) מִיּוֹם cstr. bef. rel. cl.: מִיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הָיִיתִי לְפָנֶיךָ 1 S 29[8] *since the day when* (= *as long as*) *I have been before thee*, Ne 5[14]; †(8) pl. cstr. bef. rel. cl. כָּל־יְמֵי אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכֹּן Nu 9[18] *as long as the cloud remained*, etc. **e.** (1) יוֹם יוֹם *day by day* Gn 39[10] (J), Ex 16[5] (P), Pr 8[30.34] ψ 61[9] 68[20] (+ Je 7[25] ψ 13[3] Lag, v. יוֹתָם); so (late) †לְיוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 24[11]; †יוֹם בְּיוֹם 30[21] Ne 8[18]; †לְעֵת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12[22]; עֹלַת יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 3[4]; †דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 8[13]; מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם *from day to day* 1 Ch 16[23] = מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם ψ 96[2] (Est 3[7] v. infr.); †יוֹם וָיוֹם Est 3[4] (very late, v. וְ **1 i** (*b*), p. 253 supr. and Dr[Intr. 505]); †כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם 2[11]; †כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם בְּכָל־יוֹם וְיוֹם 1 S 18[10] *as daily* = *according to daily habit*; (2) מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם Est 3[7], is in phr. of casting lots for *one day after another*; (מְיָמִים יְמִימָה v. **6 c**); (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.: †דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ *each day's affair in its day* Ex 5[13.19] 16[4] (all J), Lv 23[37] (H), 1 K 8[59] 2 K 25[30] = Je 52[34], Ezr 3[4] Ne 11[23] 12[47] Dn 1[5]; לִדְבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ 1 Ch 16[37] 2 Ch 8[14] 31[16]. **f.** †כָּל־הַיָּמִים = *always, continually*, Gn 43[9] 44[32] (both J), Dt 4[40] 5[26] 6[24] 11[1] 14[23] 18[5] 19[9] 28[29.33] Jos 4[24] (D), Ju 16[16] 1 S 2[32.35] 18[29] 23[14] 28[2] 2 S 13[37] 19[14] Je 31[36] 32[39] 33[18] 35[19] 1 K 5[15] 9[3] 11[36.39] 12[7] 14[30] 2 K 8[19] 13[3] 17[37] 2 Ch 7[16] 10[7] 12[15] 21[7] Jb 1[5]; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) †כָּל־הַיּוֹם Gn 6[5] (J), Ho 12[2] Dt 28[32] 33[12] Je 20[7.8] Is 28[24], 51[13] 52[5] (both תָּמִיד כל־היום), 65[2.5] La 1[13] 3[3.14.62] ψ 25[5] 32[3] 35[28] 37[26] 38[7.13] 42[4.11] 44[9.16.23] 52[3] 56[2.3.6] 71[8.15.24] 72[15] 73[14] 74[22] 86[3] 88[18] 89[17] 102[9] 119[97] Pr 21[26] 23[17]. **g.** additional phr. c. בְּ = *on* a particular day: בַּיּוֹם הַחֲמִישִׁי Ju 19[18], so Gn 2[2.2] + oft.; בְּכָל־יוֹם *every day* ψ 7[12] 88[10] 145[2]; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of definite time in past Gn 15[18] 33[16] + (v. also **3** supr.); cf. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה (no prep.) Ex 13[3] (JE); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in subsequent context, 1 S 3[2] *at that time* when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day*; cf. Gn 39[11] sub **h**; see Da[Synt. §21. e. R. 1, 2] and esp. Dr 1 S 1[4] 19[3]); בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 7[11] +; בְּעֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *on this selfsame day* Gn 7[13] + (v. עֶצֶם); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא also of future 1 S 3[12] Dt 31[17.17.18]; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8[3.9] Ho 2[18.20.23] etc., esp. Is 2[11.17.20] 3[7.18] 4[1.2] + oft.; pl. בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם of past Gn 6[4] (J), Ju 18[1.1] 19[1] 21[25] 1 S 3[1] + oft.; of future Dt 17[9] 19[17] 26[3]. **h.** c. בְּ: בַּיּוֹם *as* or *like the day* ψ 139[12]; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10[14]; כְּיוֹם Ho 2[5] *as* at *the day of*; כְּיוֹם תָּמִים Jos 10[13] *about a whole day*; †כַּיּוֹם lit. *at* (*about*) *to-day* = *now* (v. כְּ) 1 S 9[27] 1 K 22[5] = 2 Ch 18[4] Is 58[4]; so †כְּהַיּוֹם 1 S 9[13] + v[12] We Dr (for MT כי היום), Ne 5[11]; †כַּיּוֹם = *at once, first of all* Gn 25[31.33] 1 S 2[16] 1 K 1[51]; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, †כַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה *as* it is *at this day* Gn 50[20] (E), 1 S 22[8.13], and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writings: Dt 2[30] 4[20.38] 8[18] 10[15] 29[27] Je 11[5] 25[18] (gloss, om. 𝔊, cf. esp. Kue[Einl. §56. 1]), 32[20] 44[6.23] 1 K 3[6] 8[24.61] 1 Ch 28[7] 2 Ch 6[15] Dn 9[7.15]; so †כְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Dt 6[24] Je 44[22] Ezr 9[7.15] Ne 9[10]; in Gn 39[11] (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. ביום ההוא **g** supr.) **i.** c. לְ: לְיוֹם *on, at* (lit. *with reference to*) †Ho 9[5.5] *what will ye do on the day of assembly*, etc., Is 10[3]; לְיוֹם אֶחָד 1 K 5[3]

bread *for one day*; הַמְּלָאכָה לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא לְשָׁנַיִם Ezr 10[13]; distrib. phr. אִישׁ אִישׁ לְיוֹם אֶחָד Nu 7[11] (P), Jb 21[30.30]; cf. לְיוֹם Mal 1[17]; לְיוֹם *against*, i.e. in expectation of Ex 19[11], so לְיוֹם קְרָב Jb 38[23] Pr 21[31]; לְיוֹם קוֹמִי alm. = *until* Zp 3[8]; לִפְנֵי יוֹם Is 48[7] *before to-day*; late phr. are †לְיָמִים מִיָּמִים 2 Ch 21[19] = *in the course of time*; לְיָמִים רַבִּים Dn 8[26] *at* (the end of) *many days*; לְיוֹם = *for every day, daily*, †Ex 29[36.38] Nu 7[11.11] 28[3.24] 1 Ch 26[17.17] Je 37[21] Ez 4[10] 43[25] 45[23.23] 46[13]; לַיּוֹם in exclam. הָהּ לַיּוֹם Ez 30[2] *alas for the day!* אֲהָהּ לַיּוֹם Jo 1[15]. **j.** c. מִן: מִיּוֹם *since the day (time) of* (or *when*), Ex 10[6] Lv 23[15] Dt 9[24] 1 S 7[2] etc.; מִיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן Ex 12[15] *from the first day* (on om. of art. v. Dr[§ 209 (1)]); מִימֵי הַשֹּׁפְטִים 2 K 23[22], etc.; מִיּוֹם = *from to-day, from this day forth* Is 43[13] Ez 48[35]; מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וָמָעְלָה 1 S 16[13] 30[25] *from that day forward*; so מֵאֲשֶׁר הֵחֵל יְהוָה 1 S 18[9]; מִן־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וָמָעְלָה Hg 2[15.18] *from this day onward* (v. Add. on p. 751[b]); עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 47[26] *until now*; מִיָּמִים רַבִּים *after many days* Jos 23[1] Ez 38[8]; מִיָּמִים *after a time* Ju 11[4] 14[8] 15[1]; but usu. מִקֵּץ, v. קֵץ; מִיָּמִים Ho 6[2] *after two days*;—מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה v. e (4) supr. †**k.** c. לְמִן (v. לְ *ad fin.*): לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר Dt 4[32] 9[7] 2 S 7[11] Je 7[25] 32[31] Hg 2[18]; twice sq. inf. appos. Ex 9[18] 2 S 19[25] (cf. also 2 Ch 8[16]; v. Dr[Sm. & § 190, Obs.]); לְמִימֵי קֶדֶם: לְמִי 2 K 19[25] *since days of old* = *long ago*, cf. Mal 3[7] *since the days of your fathers*.† **l.** עַד (ה)יוֹם: עַד יוֹם הָאֶחָד וגו׳ Ex 12[18] *until the 21st day*, Lv 19[6]+; עַד־יוֹם מוֹתוֹ Ju 13[7] 1 S 15[35] 2 S 6[23]+, etc., v. also (sq. inf.) **c** supr.; עַד־הַיּוֹם *until to-day*, denoting esp. permanence of a name or situation, or of result of an event, †Gn 19[37.38] (J), 35[20] (E), 2 K 10[27] Ez 20[31]†; more often עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *until this day* Gn 26[33] (J), 32[33] (P or R), 47[26] (J), 48[15] (E), Ex 10[6] Nu 22[30] (both J), Dt 2[22] 3[14] 10[8] 11[4] 29[3] 34[6] Jos 4[9] 5[9] 6[25] 7[26.26] 8[28.29] 9[27] 13[13] 14[14] 15[63] 16[10] (all JE), 22[3] (D), v[17] (P), 23[8.9] (D), Ju 1[21.26] 6[24] 10[4] 15[19] 18[12] 19[30] 1 S 5[5] 6[18] 8[8] 12[2] 27[6] 29[3.6.8] 30[25] 2 S 4[3] 6[8] = 1 Ch 13[11], 2 S 7[6] = 1 Ch 17[5], 2 S 18[18]+ oft.; עַד־עֶצֶם הַיּוֹם Jos 10[27] (JE), Ez 2[3] (cf. Lv 23[14] H); עַד־הַיּוֹם הַהוּא †Ju 18[1] Ne 8[17]. **m.** once עַל־יוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25[8] *upon a good day*, i.e. a day of social cheerfulness, feasting, rejoicing (c. rare עַל temp. cf. Dr; יוֹם טוֹב also Est 8[17] 9[19.22], v. טוֹב **adj.**)

יוֹמָם[51] **subst.** and **adv.** daytime, by day (cf. Aram. יְמָמָא, מְחַמְּמָא *day* (as opp. to *night*); ☪ יֶמֶם *by day*; perh. Ph. ימם (in dates, before num.), CIS[I. 1. 10. 1 (see note)]; so Nö ZDMG 1886, 721: on ם־, v. sub חָפַם)—**1. subst.** *daytime* (rare) Je 15[9] בעוד יומם while it is yet *daytime*, 33[20b] לְבָלְתִּי הְיוֹת יומם ולילה *daytime* and night, v[25] ולילה ׳בְּרִיתִי (rd. יוֹם as v[20a]); Ez 30[16] צָרֵי יוֹמָם foes of *daytime*, i.e. coming by day (cf. Je 15[8]; but text appar. defective, v. ☉ Sm); once (late) בְּיוֹמָם (cf. ☪ בְּיֶמֶם 1 S 25[16] Jb 5[14]), Ne 9[19] (varied from Ex 13[21] Dt 1[33] יומם).—Nu 9[21] the sense required is (during) *a day* and a night; rd. prob. יום. **2. adv.** *in the daytime, by day*, Nu 10[34] Jb 24[16] (but v. חָתַם), Is 4[6] Ez 12[3.4.7]; mostly c. לַיְלָה, and then oft. poet. = *continually*: so יוֹמָם וְלַיְלָה Ex 13[21] Jos 1[8] 1 K 8[59] ψ 1[2] 32[4]+, לַיְלָה וְיוֹמָם †Dt 28[66] Is 34[10] Je 14[17], in parallel clauses (esp. in poetry) 2 S 21[10] Is 21[8] Je 31[35] ψ 22[3] 42[9] 91[5] 121[6]+. ψ 13[3] *by day* yields a lame sense: either add וְלַיְלָה (☉ Del Gr Ch), or rd. יֹם יֹם (יוֹם יוֹם) Lag[Nov. Psalt. Gr. Ed. Spec. 13] Now.

I. יוֹן (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יֵוֶן **n.**[**m.**] mire;—abs. מִפִּיט הַיָּוֵן ψ 40[3]; cstr. טָבַעְתִּי בִּיוֵן מְצוּלָה 69[3].

II. יוֹן (√of foll., mng. unknown; יוֹנָה acc. to Lag[Armen. Stud. 7. 53; M. i. 228] = Pers. *wand*, but improb.; Sta[§ 250 a] conject. יוֹנָה to be fr. אָנָה *mourn*, so Dl[Pa 157]).

†1. יוֹנָה **n.f.** dove (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, ܝܘܢܐ)—abs. יוֹנָה Gn 8[8]+20 t.; cstr. יוֹנַת ψ 56[1]; sf. יוֹנָתִי Ct 2[14]+2 t.; pl. יוֹנִים Na 2[8]+6 t.; cstr. יוֹנֵי Ez 7[16] (v. infr.);—*dove* Gn 8[8.9.10.11.12] (all J); oft. of offerings, בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12[6] (P; an individual of the species; ‖ תֹּר); בְּנֵי (ה)יוֹנִים (‖ תֹּרִים) 1[14] 5[7.11] 12[8] 14[22.30] 15[14.29] Nu 6[10] (all P); חֲרֵי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6[25] (Kt, yet v. Gei[Urschrift 409]); in various similes: Ephr. is כְּיוֹנָה פּוֹתָה *like a silly dove* Ho 7[11] (allowing itself to be snared); sim. of return of exiles, like eager flight of doves 11[11], of ships with white outspread sails Is 60[8]; אֶבְרֵ כַּיּוֹנָה ψ 55[7]; v. also כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה 68[14]; sim. of fugitive Moab Je 48[28]; also כְּיוֹנֵי הַגֵּאָיוֹת Ez 7[16] *like the doves of the valleys* (but on txt. v. Co, who emends כיונים הוֹנִיוֹת, but regards phr. as gloss); sim. of mourning כְּקוֹל יוֹנִים Na 2[8]; without קוֹל הגה כיונים Is 38[14] 59[11] (from mournful note); fig. of beauty (only Ct): עֵינַיִךְ יוֹנִים *thine eyes are* (those of) *doves* Ct 1[15] 4[1], v. also v[12]; term of endearment, יוֹנָתִי *my dove* Ct 2[14] 5[2] 6[9]. Elsewh. only ψ 56[1] (title) יוֹנַת אֵלֶם רְחֹקִים (עַל) prob. name of melody: *To* ‘*the dove of distant*

terebinths' (rd. אֵלִים for אֵלָם; v. אֵלָם supr. p. 48, and Bae[xv. p. xvii]).—On sanctity of dove among Shemites, v. RS[Sem. i. 202, 275].

†II. יוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** prophet, acc. to 2 K 14[25] he was הַגָּבִיא, son of אֲמִתַּי fr. גַּת הַחֵפֶר, and predicted the recovery of Isr.'s territory which Jerob. II effected; he is also the principal figure of the Book of Jonah: 1[1] (בֶּן־אֲמִתַּי), v[3.5.7.15] 2[1.1.2.11] 3[1.3.4] 4[1.5.6.6.8.9].

III. יוֹנָה v. יָנָה Pt.

†יָן **n.pr.gent.** Ionia(ns), Greece (Gk. Ἰάονες (i.e. orig. Ἰάfονες), v. also 𝔊 infr.; OPers. *Yauna* Spieg[APK 237]; As. *Iamanu* (*Iavanu*) Dl[Pa 248 ff.] COT[Gloss]; Egypt. *Y'-v'n-(n)a*, v. WMM[369 f. cf. also 24 ff.]; v. esp. on this word Sta[De Populo Javan 1880])—*Ionians*, as traders Ez 27[13], 𝔊 Ἑλλάς (named with תּוּבַל, מֶשֶׁךְ; in v[12] תַּרְשִׁישׁ, in v[14] תּוֹגַרְמָה); cf. יְוָנִי (adj. gent.) infr.; as distant, Is 66[19], 𝔊 Ἑλλάς (with תַּרְשִׁישׁ, פּוּל, לוּד, תּוּבַל, and הָאִיִּים הָרְחֹקִים; list to be emended fr. 𝔊 Sta[ib. 5 ff.]); called 'son' of Japhet Gn 10[2](P)=1 Ch 1[5], and 'father' of אֱלִישָׁה, תַּרְשִׁישׁ, כִּתִּים and רוֹדָנִים (so rd. for דְּדָנִים) Gn 10[4](P) = 1 Ch 1[7] (in these 𝔊 Ιωναν, v. Lag[BN 84 Anm. **]); addressed (personif.) בַּת יָוָן Zc 9[13] (opp. בניך צִיּוֹן) 𝔊 Ἕλληνες, and so in foll.; מֶלֶךְ יָוָן Dn 8[21] (v. מַלְכֵי מָדַי וּפָרָס v[20])=*king of Greece* i.e. kingdom over which Alexander ruled, whose dominion was afterward divided (see v[22 ff.]); שַׂר־יָוָן 10[20] of the guardian-angel of Greece (v. שַׂר פָּרָס v[a]); מַלְכוּת יָוָן 11[2] (v[b] פָּרַס).—Ez 27[19] וְיָוָן is text. err., v. יָוָן supr. p. 255[a].

†[יְוָנִי] **adj.gent.** only c. art. as n.pr.gent.: וּבְנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם מְכַרְתֶּם לִבְנֵי הַיְוָנִים Jo 4[6] (𝔊 Ἑλληνες) *and the sons of Jerusalem ye have sold to the sons of the Ionians* (cf. יָוָן Ez 27[13]).—Vid. Sta[ib.]

יוֹסִפְיָה, יוֹסִפְיָהוּ v. sub יסף.

יוֹעֵאלָה v. sub יעל.

יוֹרָה v. sub ירה.

יוֹשַׁב חֶסֶד v. sub שוב.

יוֹשַׁוְיָה, יוֹשָׁוְיָה v. sub ישה.

יזה (✓whence first element of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. وَزَى *congregatus, conglomeratus fuit*, Frey).

†[יזואל, יְזִיאֵל] **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes וְיָזוֹאֵל 1 Ch 12[3].

יְזִיזָה v. sub נזה.

[יזן] **vb.** only **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְיֻזָּנִים Je 5[8] Qr (<Kt מוּזָנִים v. זון); mng. dub. (comp. by Schu al. with Ar. وَزَنَ *weigh*, whence *furnished with weights*, i.e. testicles, but sense remote and very uncertain).

יְזִיו v. sub I. זוז p. 265[b] supr.

יְזַלְיָאהוּ v. sub זלא p. 272[b] supr.

יְזַנְיָה, יְזַנְיָהוּ v. sub I. אזן p. 24[b] supr.

יזע (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. وَزَعَ *fluxit* aqua (Frey); NH and Aram. in deriv., v. infr.)

†[יָזַע] **n.[m.] sweat** (v. יָזָעָה infr.)—לֹא יַחְגְּרוּ בְיָזַע Ez 44[18] del. Cc, q.v.

†[זֵעָה] **n.f. sweat** (NH זֵעָה (Levy), better זֵיעָה (Jastr); Aram. דֵּיעָתָא, זֵיעָא)—בְּזֵעַת אַפֶּיךָ תֹּאכַל לֶחֶם Gn 3[19] (J).

יִזְרַחְיָה, יִזְרַחְיָהוּ v. sub זרח p. 280[b] supr.

יִזְרְעֶאל v. sub זרע p. 283[a] supr.

יחבה v. חָבָה sub חבב.

†[יָחַד] **vb. be united** (Ar. وَحَدَ *be alone*, II. *make one;* NH Pi. יִחֵד *make* or *declare one;* Aram. יְחַד *unite*, אֶתְחַד *set alone*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. Gn 49[6] בְּקָהָלָם אַל־תֵּחַד כְּבוֹדִי in their assembly let my glory *not be united* (‖ בְּסֹדָם אַל־תָּחֵד אִתָּם בְּקִבּוֹרָה); 2 fs. Is 14[20] לֹא תֵחַד אִתָּם בְּקִבּוּרָה. **Pi.** *Imv.* ψ 86[11] יַחֵד לְבָבִי לְיִרְאָה שְׁמֶךָ *unite* my heart (i.e. concentrate its affections, cf. Je 32[39]) to fear thy name (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Gr Bi Ch יַחֵד (from חָדָה) *let* my heart *rejoice*, etc.)

†יָחִיד **adj.** and **subst. only, only one, solitary** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְחִידָי, יְחִידַי, מְשֻׁתָּא, מְשֻׁתָּנָא *id.;* Arab. وَحِيدٌ *solitary*)—**1.** *only one*, esp. of an only son, Gn 22[2.12.16] את בנך את יְחִידְךָ thy son, thine *only one*, אֶבֶל יָחִיד Am 8[10] Je 6[26] mourning for *an only son*, כמספר על היחיד Zc 12[10], Pr 4[3] רַךְ וְיָחִיד לפני אמי; so fem. יְחִידָה Ju 11[34]. **2.** fem. יְחִידָה as subst. ψ 22[21] 35[17] יְחִידָתִי my *only one*, poet. for *my life*, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each ‖ נַפְשִׁי). **3.** *solitary*, מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בַּיִת ψ 68[7] כִּי יחיד ועני אני 25[16]; causing *solitary, isolated* ones (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; ‖ אֲסִירִים) to dwell at home (Lag Ch al. מֵשִׁיב *bringing back* home).

†יַחַד 45 **n.**[**m.**] unitedness. **1.** as **subst.** only 1 Ch 12[17] (peculiar) יִהְיֶה־לִּי עֲלֵיכֶם לְבָב לְיָחַד I will have a heart toward you *for unitedness*, i.e. my heart shall be ready to become one with yours (cf. v[38] לב אחד). **2.** elsewhere always in acc. as **adv.** *in union, together* (cf. Ar. وَحْدَ in acc. with sf. *in his solitariness=alone*)—**a.** *together*, of community in action, place, or time (oft. combined, but one usu. more prominent than the others); (1) in action, Jb 38[7] בְּרָן־יַחַד כּוֹכְבֵי אֵל when the stars of God shouted *together*; Ezr 4[3] we *together* will build (opp. to *you*), with נִבְנֶה־לָּנוּ 1 S 17[10], נִשְׁפְּטָה Is 43[26]; (2) in place 1 S 11[11] וַיִּאָסְפוּ יָחַד ; ולא נשארו בם שנים יָחַד 2 S 10[15] ψ 2[2] 31[14] 88[18], 133[1] שֶׁבֶת יַחַד, Is 50[8], as pred. Mi 2[12] יַחַד אֲשִׂימֶנּוּ ; (3) in place and time at once, 2 S 21[9] וַיִּפְּלוּ יָחַד and they perished *together*, 14[16] to destroy אתי ואת בני יחד ; (4) of time alone (poet.) Is 42[14] אָשֹׁם וְאֶשְׁאַף יחד I will gasp and pant *together*, 45[8] Jb 6[3] 17[16] ψ 141[10] יחד אנכי עד אעבור while *I* at the same time pass on. **b.** *all together, altogether* (poet. syn. of כֻּלָּם, but more forcible, suggesting oft., esp. with כל, *all at once*, as well as *altogether*), Is 44[11] יִפָּחֲדוּ יִבּוֹשׁוּ יחד (cf. ψ 40[15]), ψ 62[10] הֶבֶל מֵהֶבֶל יַחַד they are *all together* (made) of vanity, Is 22[3] כל קציניך נדדו יחד (with כל also ψ 41[8] Jb 34[15]): oft. in poet. beginning a clause with emph., Dt 33[5] Jb 3[18] יחד אסירים שאננו, 16[10] 19[12] יחד יבאו גדודיו, 24[4] 31[38] ψ 41[8] 98[8] Ho 11[7] (with a neg.), v[8]; in connexion with a sf., or obj. of a vb., Is 27[4] אציתנה יָחַד I will burn it *altogether*, ψ 33[15] הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם who formeth the hearts of them *all together*, 74[6.8] Jb 10[8] יַחַד סָבִיב *altogether* round about (but rd. perh. with Ⓖ Ⓢ Del Di אַחַר תְּסוֹבְבוּנִי), 40[13]. **c.** *together*, in the sense of *alike*, the one as well as the other, ψ 49[3.11] יחד כסיל ובער יאבדו, Jb 21[26] 34[29]. More frequent is

יַחְדָּו 92 (Je 46[12.21] 49[3] יַחְדָּיו), **adv.** together (prop. (in) *his* or *its unitednesses* (cf. Ar. وَحْدَهُ *alone*; and for the form אַשְׁרָיו), but, the orig. of the term. being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv., without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges Ol[§135c] Sta[§370a])—*together:* **a.** of community in action, ψ 34[4] ונרוממה שמו יחדו let us exalt his name *together*, Is 52[9], with נוֹעָץ *take counsel*, 45[21] ψ 71[10] 83[6] Ne 6[7]; נָצָה to *struggle* Dt 25[11]; in place, as with יָשַׁב Gn 13[6] Dt 25[5], הָלַךְ Gn 22[6.8] Am 3[3], בּוֹא Je 3[18] Jb 9[32], קָרַב Is 41[1], נָפַל 2 S 2[16], אָכַל Ju 19[6] Je 41[1], הִתְקַבֵּץ Jos 9[2], נֶאֱסַף Ju 6[33], etc.; Dt 22[10] בשור ובחמור יחדו ; coupling pairs, and so strengthening יַ (mostly poet.), v[11] Am 1[15] הוא ושריו יחדו (cf. Je 48[7] Qr [Kt יחד], 49[3]) Je 6[11.12] שדות ונשים יַ, v[21] (accents), 13[14] 31[8.13] 50[4.33] Is 41[19], cf. 65[7]; in time (rare: but v. infr.), ψ 4[9] in peace יחדו אשכבה ואישן will I *at once* lie down and sleep (i.e. lie down and fall asleep immediately). **b.** emph. (esp. poet.) =*all together* 1 S 31[6], Is 10[8] הלא שרי יחדו מלכים are not my princes *all together*, all alike, kings? 18[6] 40[5] 41[20.23] 45[16] (‖ כֻּלָּם), 46[2] קרסו כרעו יחדו, 48[13] 66[17] ψ 14[3] (‖ הַכֹּל), 19[10] צדקו יחדו (of J.'s ordinances), 35[26] 37[38]; sts. (like יַחַד **b**) suggesting *all at once*, as well as *all together*, Ex 19[8] ויענו כל העם יחדו (so, with כל, Is 22[3] 31[3] Zc 10[4]), Is 1[28.31] ובערו שניהם יחדו. Prefixed to a clause (like יחד), Dt 33[17] (cf. יחד v[5]), Is 9[20] 11[7.14] 31[3] 43[17] 45[16] 52[8] Je 46[12] 51[38] La 2[8] Jb 24[17] (strengthening לָמוֹ). **c.** *alike*, the one as well as the other, Dt 12[22] (=15[22]) the unclean and the clean *alike* may eat it, 1 S 30[24] : יַחְדָּו יַחֲלֹקוּ they shall share *together*, i.e. *alike*.

†יַחְדִּי Baer, יַחְדּוֹ van d. H, **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite, 1 Ch 5[14], Ⓖ Ιουραι, A Ιεδδαι, ⓖL Ιεδδω.

יַחְדִּיאֵל, יַחְדִּיהוּ v. sub חדה.

יַחְוִאֵל v. sub חיה.

יַחְזִיאֵל, יַחְזִיָּה v. sub חזה.

יַחְזְקִאֵל, יַחְזְקִיָּה(וּ) v. sub חזק.

†יַחְזְרָה **n.pr.m.** a priest 1 Ch 9[12] (for which אַחְזַי (q.v.) Ne 11[13]), v. now also Ryle on Ne 11[13].

יַחְיִאֵל, יַחְיִאֵלִי, יְחִיאֵלִי, יְחִיָּה v. sub חיה.

†[יָחַל] **vb. Niph.** wait; **Pi.** await (cf. NH יְחוּל *expectation*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹחֲלָה Ez 19[5] (yet v. infr.); *Impf.* וַיִּיָּחֶל Gn 8[12] + 1 S 13[18] Kt (v. Dr; Qr Hiph. וַיּוֹחֶל);—*wait:* Gn 8[12] *and he waited* yet seven days; so 1 S 13[18] Kt; of Isr. under fig. of lioness, וַתֵּרֶא כִּי נוֹחֲלָה אָבְדָה תִקְוָתָהּ Ez 19[5] *when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost* (but dub.; Sm comp. Aram. יחל *be weak*, whence perh. *sink down;* Hi (perh. after Ⓖ) כִּי נִדַּח לָהּ *that he was thrust away from her;* Co plausibly נוֹאֲלָה that *she had acted foolishly*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. יִחַלְתָּנִי ψ 119[49]; 1 s. יִחַלְתִּי v[43] + 4 t. ψ 119; 3 mpl. יִחֲלוּ Jb 29[23] Ez 13[6]; יִחֲלוּ Jb 29[21]; 1 pl. יִחַלְנוּ ψ 33[22]; *Impf.* יְיַחֵל Mi 5[6];

אַיָּחֵל Jb 6[11]+3 t.; אַיָּחֲלָה 30[26]; יִיָּחֲלוּ Is 42[4]; יְיַחֵלוּ 51[5]; *Imv.* יַחֵל ψ 130[7] 131[3]; *Pt.* מְיַחֵל 69[4]; מְיַחֲלִים 31[25]+2 t.;—**1.** *wait, tarry* for, sq. ל Mi 5[6] (of rain, ‖ יְקַוֶּה); so 1[12] acc. to We, who reads יָחֲלָה (Pf.) for חָלָה; abs. *wait* Jb 14[14]. **2.** *wait for=hope for*, sq. ל Is 42[4] Jb 29[21.23] 30[26] (‖ קִוֵּיתִי), ψ 31[25] 33[18.22] 69[4] 119[43.49.74.81.114.147]; sq. ל inf. Ez 13[6]; sq. אֶל Is 51[5] ψ 130[7] 131[3]; abs. *hope*, Jb 6[11] 13[15] ψ 71[14]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹחַלְתִּי Jb 32[11], etc.; וְהוֹחַלְתִּי (consec., v. Hi De[2] Dr[§§ 106, 119 γ]) Jb 32[16]; *Impf.* וַיּוֹחֶל 1 S 13[8] Qr; 2 ms. תּוֹחֵל 10[8]; אוֹחִיל 2 K 6[33] La 3[21.24]; אוֹחִילָה Je 4[19] Qr (Kt אָחוּלָה), Mi 7[7]; אֹחִילָה 2 S 18[14];—*wait, tarry*, abs. (prop. *shew a waiting* attitude): 1 S 10[8] (sq. עַד בּוֹאִי), 13[8] (Qr; cf. Niph.); 2 S 18[14] Jb 32[16] Je 4[19] (but v. חול); *wait for, hope for* (as **Pi.**), sq. ל 2 K 6[33] Mi 7[7] La 3[24] Jb 32[11] ψ 38[16] 42[6.12] 43[5] 130[5] (‖ קִוִּיתִי); abs. *hope*, La 3[21].

†יָחִיל **adj.verb.** waiting, so Thes SS Buhl, but very dub.,—only טוֹב וְיָחִיל וְדוּמָם לְ La 3[26] *good* is it that one be *waiting and that silently* (but v. דוּמָם) *for* the salvation of יי; construct. with ו and adj. hardly poss.; Ew Ke Löhr Kö[II. 407] al. regard as vb. (fr. חול); rd. perh. וְיָחֵל Hiph. Impf. fr. יחל (cf. v[24]).

†תּוֹחֶלֶת **n.f.** hope, abs. ת Pr 13[12]; cstr. *id.* Pr 10[28] 11[7]; sf. תּוֹחַלְתִּי ψ 39[8] La 3[18]; תִּחַלָּתוֹ Jb 41[1];—*hope*, sq. subj. gen. Jb 41[1] Pr 10[28] 11[7] La 3[18]; sq. subj. gen.+ לְ ψ 39[8] (תּוֹחַלְתִּי לְךָ); alone Pr 13[12].

†יַחְלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*wait for God!*);—a Zebulunite Gn 46[14] Nu 26[26] (𝔊 Αλοηλ, Αιηλ, Αλληλ).

†יַחְלְאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing: only c. art. as n.pr.coll. Nu 26[26].

†[יָחַם] **vb. be hot, Pi. conceive** (Ar. وَحَمَ v. *incaluerunt* pecora, Frey; Aram. יְחַם *be hot*, usu. of sexual impulse of animals)—**Qal** v. חמם. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. יְחֵמַתְנִי ψ 51[7] in sin my mother *conceived me* (‖ חוֹלְלָתִנִי); *Inf. cstr.* of *heat* of cattle in breeding, conception; בְּכָל־יַחֵם Gn 30[41] *at every breeding-heat* of the flock (J); בְּעֵת יַחֵם 31[10] *at the time of* the flock's *being hot in breeding* (E); sf. 3 fpl. לְיַחְמָנָּה 30[41] *in order that they might have breeding-heat* (J).

חֵמָה (once חֵימָא) [121] **n.f. heat, rage** (for יְחֵמָה*; NH *id.*; Aram. יַחְמָא *poison*, ܚܡܐ *heat, wrath, poison*, Brock[Lex. 116], also Nö[§ 105]; Ar. حُمَةٌ *poison*, Lane[651]; As. *imtu, spittle, breath, poison*, Dl[HWB 78] Muss-Arnolt[OD 62])—abs. חֵמָה Na 1[2]+39 t.; חֲמָא +Dn 11[44]; cstr. חֲמַת Gn 27[44]+25 t.; sf. חֲמָתִי Je 4[4]+36 t.; חֲמָתְךָ Je 10[25]+8 t.; חֲמָתוֹ ψ 88[8] 89[47]; Is 51[17]+8 t.; חֲמָתָם Jb 6[4]; pl. חֲמוֹת Pr 22[24], חֲמֹת ψ 76[11];—**1.** *heat:* **a.** *fever*, חֲמַת מַיִן Ho 7[5] *fever from wine, wine-fever* (on st. cstr. v. Ges[§ 130, 1]). **b.** *venom, poison* (fig.): חֲמַת זְחָלֵי עָפָר Dt 32[24]; ח׳ תַּנִּינִים v[33]; ח׳ נָחָשׁ ψ 58[5] cf. v[5]; ח׳ עַכְשׁוּב ψ 140[4]; *poison* of arrows (of יי) Jb 6[4]. **2.** *burning anger, rage:* **a.** of man: Gn 27[44] (J), 2 S 11[20] 2 K 5[12] Est 1[12] 2[1] 3[5] 5[9] (against, עַל), 7[7.10] ψ 37[8] (‖ אַף), 76[11] (yet on txt. v. Che), Pr 6[34] 15[1.18] (אִישׁ חֵמָה *man of rage*= raging or wrathful man), 16[4] 19[19] (גְּדַל־ח׳ Qr =*one great in rage*, v. De Now), 27[4] (‖ אַף), Is 51[13.13] Ez 23[25]; אִישׁ חֵמוֹת Pr 22[24] (‖ בַּעַל אָף); חֵמָה עַזָּה 29[22] (‖ אִישׁ אַף); *strong rage* Pr 21[14] (‖ אַף); חֲמַת רוּחִי Ez 3[14] *the rage of my spirit.* **b.** of the he-goat in Daniel's vision, בַּחֲמַת כֹּחוֹ Dn 8[6] *in the fury of his power.* **c.** of God (יי), oft. Je Is[2] Ez ψ: Je 4[4]+16 t. Je; 2 K 22[13.17] Is 27[4] (Hi Ew Di Du; on other interpr., and on txt. v. Di), 63[5] La 2[4] Ez 5[13]+29 t. Ez; Nu 25[11] (P), 2 Ch 12[7] 34[21.25] 36[16] ψ 59[14] 79[6] 88[8] 89[47] 106[23] Jb 21[20]; appar. also 19[29] 36[18] v. Di; oft. ‖ אַף, Mi 5[14] Dt 9[19] 29[22] Is 42[25] (אַפּוֹ as appos., + עֲוֹנוֹ מִלְחָמָה), 63[3.6] Dn 9[16] ψ 6[2] 78[38] 90[7]; לְהָשִׁיב חֲמָתוֹ 66[15] (‖ וְנַעֲרָתוֹ בְּלַהֲבֵי־אֵשׁ), + Je 23[19] 30[23] of the whirlwind of יי; ‖ סַעַר נָדוֹל + אַף Dt 29[27] Je 21[5] 32[37]; ‖ תּוֹכְחוֹת חֵמָה + אַף Ez 5[15], cf. תּוֹכֵחוֹת חֵמָה alone 25[17]; ‖ חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Na 1[6] La 4[11]; ‖ סַעַר Is 34[2] (of fury *against*, עַל), ψ 38[2]; ‖ נְעָרָה Is 51[20]; ‖ זְמוֹל 59[18]; ‖ קִנְאָה Ez 36[6], cf. חֵמָה גְדוֹלָה קִנֵּאתִי Zc 8[2] (קִנְאָה גדולה ‖ קִנְאָה); דַּם חֵמָה Ez 16[38] (on txt. v. Co); חֲמַת קֶרִי Lv 26[28] *rage of meeting*, i.e. *encountering* them *in rage;* כּוֹס חֲמָתוֹ(־תִי) Is 51[17.22] *the cup of his (my) fury;* כּוֹס הַיַּיִן הַחֵמָה הַזֹּאת Je 25[15]; בַּעַל חֵמָה *a possessor of fury*= *furious* Na 1[2] (‖ אֵל קַנּוֹא נֹקֵם). [חֵמָה עַל=*rage against* one: Is 34[2] 2 Ch 28[9].—Vbs. used with חֵמָה are: **2. a.:** שׁוּב Gn 27[44], הֵשִׁיב Pr 15[1], עָלָה 2 S 11[20], בָּעַר Est 1[12], שָׁכַךְ 7[10]; **2. c.:** הֵשִׁיב *turn away* wrath of יי Nu 25[11] ψ 106[23] Je 18[20] (but הֵשִׁיב בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ Is 66[15] *to recompense his anger in fury*, give it as requital); ח׳ יי *is kindled against* one יצת ב Niph. 2 K 22[13.17]; it *burns* בָּעֲרָה Je 4[4] 21[12] 44[6] ψ 89[47]; *arises* עלה 2 Ch 36[16], cf. as obj. of עלה Hiph. Ez 24[8]; *is*

poured out נִתְּכָה בְּ 2 Ch 12[7] 34[21.25] Je 7[20]; נִתְּכָה עַל 42[18.18] 44[6]; נִתְּכָה כְּאֵשׁ Na 1[6]; ' *pours it out* שְׁפָכָהּ עַל Is 42[25] Je 10[25] Ez 7[8] 9[8] 14[19] 16[38] (acc. to Co's conject.), 20[8.13.21] 22[22] 30[15] 36[18]; שְׁפָכָהּ בָּאֵשׁ La 2[4]; חֲמָה שְׁפוּכָה Ez 20[33.34]; הֵנִיחַ ח' בְּ *bring to rest* (i.e. satisfy) *one's fury upon* Ez 5[13] 16[42] 24[13]; כִּלָּה ח' La 4[11]; +בְּ Ez 5[13] *I have accomplished my fury upon them* (in their case), 6[12] 13[15].]

יַחְמוּר v. sub IV. חמר.

יַחְמַי v. sub חמה.

יחף (√of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH Aram. יָחֵף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. ܐܰܚܦ *discalceatus fuit*; cf. perh. Ar. حَفِيَ (transp.) *walk barefoot*, also *become chafed*, of foot or hoof).

†יָחֵף **adj.** barefoot, alw. abs. Is 20[2] +4 t.;—הלך עָרוֹם וְיָחֵף Is 20[2] נַעֲלְךָ תַּחְלַץ מֵעָל רַגְלֶךָ in preceding cl.), v[3]; הֹלֵךְ יָחֵף 2 S 15[30]; מְנֹעַ רַגְלְךָ מִיָּחֵף Je 2[25] *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syr. ܚܦܝܐ *discalceatio*).

יַחְצִאֵלִי, יַחְצִיאֵל, יַחְצְאֵל v. sub חצה.

(ר)יחר Kt 2 S 20[5] (Qr וַיִּאָחֶר), v. אחר supr. p. 29[b] and Dr[Sm].

יחשׁ (√of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aram.)

†יֶחֱשׂ **n.[m.]** genealogy (NH יַחַס, יִחוּס, Aram. יִחוּס)—סֵפֶר הַיֶּחֱשׂ Ne 7[5] *book of genealogy*.

†[הִתְיַחֵשׂ] **vb. Hithp. denom.** enrol oneself or be enrolled by genealogy (NH oft. in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.))—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְיַחֲשׂוּ 1 Ch 5[17] 9[1]; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְיַחֵשׂ 5[1]+5 t.; sf. הִתְיַחֲשָׂם 1 Ch 4[33]+7 t.; *Pt.* pl. מִתְיַחֲשִׂים Ezr 2[62] Ne 7[64];—*be enrolled by genealogy* 1 Ch 5[17] 9[1] Ne 7[5]; perh. also לְהִתְיַ' 2 Ch 12[15] (tr. to 11[16] acc. to Hi Be, v. VB); וְלֹא לְהִתְיַ' לַבְּכֹרָה 1 Ch 5[1] *but he is not to be enrolled in the place of firstborn*; sq. בְּ (*among, of, consisting in*) 7[40], without לְ 7[7] Ezr 8[1]; הִתְיַ' הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 Ch 31[17]; *Inf.*= *genealogical enrolment* 1 Ch 4[33] these were their dwellings and they had (לָהֶם) *genealogical enrolment*, cf. 7[5.9]; בְּהִתְיַ' 5[7] *at the enrolment* of (לְ) their generations; הַפָּה בְּחַצֵרֵיהֶם הִתְיַחֲשָׂם 1 Ch 9[22] *as for them, in their villages was their enrolment*; nearly = *genealogical list* 2 Ch 31[16] (לְזִכָרִים); i.e. the males whose names were in the list), so Ezr 8[3], cf. 2 Ch 31[18.19] (all sq. בְּ *among, of*); *Pt.* pl. c. art. בְּקֻשְׁיוּ כְתָבָם הַמִּתְיַחֲשִׂים Ezr 2[62]=Ne 7[64] *they sought their writing* (their book), namely *the enrolled*, i.e. their genealogical record.

יַחַת v. sub חתה.

†[יָטַב] **vb. be good, well, glad, pleasing** (Aram. יְטַב; Zinj, יטב DHM[8endsch. 57])—**Qal** (*Pf.* not in use, v. טוֹב **vb.**) *Impf.* יִיטַב Gn 12[13]+34 t., יֵטַב 1 S 24[5]+3 t.; תִּיטַב Est 2[4]+2 t.; תִּיטְבִי (incorrect for תֵּיטְבִי Ges[§70 R]) Na 3[8]; pl. יִיטְבוּ Gn 34[18]; for *Inf.* and *Pt.* v. טוֹב.—**1.** *be glad, joyful*, לֵב Ju 18[20] 19[6.9] 1 K 21[7] Ru 3[7] Ec 7[3]. **2.** *be well placed*, הֲתֵיטְבִי מִנָּא אָמוֹן Na 3[8] *art thou better placed than No of Amon?* **3.** impers. c. לְ, *be well for* or *with, go well with* Gn 12[13](J), 40[14](E), Dt 4[40] 5[16.26] 6[3.18] 12[25.28] 22[7] 2 K 25[24] Ru 3[1] Je 7[23] 38[20] 40[9] 42[6]. **4.** *be pleasing* בְּעֵינֵי Gn 34[18](J), 41[37] 45[16](E), Dt 1[23] Lv 10[19.20] Jos 22[30.33](P), 1 S 18[5] 24[5] 2 S 3[36] 18[4] 1 K 3[10] Est 1[21] 2[4.4.9]; c. לְ, *be pleasing to*, ψ 69[32]; c. לִפְנֵי (late) Ne 2[5.6] Est 5[14]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵיטִיב Gn 12[16] Jos 24[20]; הֵיטַב 1 S 25[31]; sf. הֵיטַבְתָּ Dt 30[5]; הֵיטַבְתְּ Je 1[12]; הֵיטַבְתִּ Ru 3[10], etc.; וְהֵטַבְתִּי Ez 36[11] (for הֵיטַבְתִּי as if from טוב Ges[§70 R]); *Impf.* יֵיטִיב Nu 10[32]+3 t.; יֵיטֵב Pr 15[13]+2 t.; יֵיטִיב Jb 24[21] (Ges[§70 R]); וַיֵּיטֶב 1 K 1[47] (Ges[§70 R]); וַיִּיטֶב Ex 1[20]; sf. וְיֵיטִבְךָ Ec 11[9], etc.; *Imv.* הֵיטִיבָה ψ 51[20]; הֵיטִיבִי Is 23[16], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵיטֵב Je 7[5] 10[5]; הֵיטֵב Gn 32[13]+10 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵיטִיב Lv 5[4]+7 t.; הֵטֵב Je 32[41]; sf. הֵיטִיבִי Je 32[40], etc.; *Pt.* מֵיטִיב 1 S 16[17]; מֵטִיב ψ 119[68]; מֵטֵב Ez 33[32], etc.;—**1.** *make glad, rejoice* לֵב Ju 19[22]; פנים Pr 15[13]; the person Ec 11[9]. **2.** *do good* to, *deal well* with, a person, usu. c. prep.: c. לְ, Ex 1[20] Jos 24[20] (both E), Gn 12[16] Nu 10[29.32] (all J), Ju 17[13] 1 S 25[31] ψ 49[19] 125[4]; c. עִם, Gn 32[10.13.13] Nu 10[32] (all J), Mi 2[7]; c. acc. Dt 8[16] 28[63] 30[5] 1 S 2[32] Je 18[10] 32[40.41] Zc 8[15] Jb 24[21] ψ 51[20]; abs. Ez 36[11]; opp. הֵרַע (in prov. phr., cannot *do good or ill*,=cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1[12] Is 41[23] Je 10[5]. **3.** *do well* or *thoroughly*: הֵיטִיבוּ (כל)אֲשֶׁר דִּבְּרוּ *they have done well* (all) *that they have spoken* Dt 5[25] 18[17]; על הרע כפים להיטיב Mi 7[3] *their hands are upon the evil to do it well*, i.e. *diligently, thoroughly*, lit. *make (it) good*, with play on הרע; esp. as auxil. sq. inf.; הֵיטִיב' רעת Pr 15[2]= *know well*; לראות Je 1[12] *see well*; (לְ)נַגֵּן *play well, skilfully* 1 S 16[17] Is 23[16] Ez 33[32]; cf. pt. cstr. sq. subst. מֵטִיבֵי צָעַד Pr 30[29] *marching well*,

in a stately manner, so מֵיטִבִי לָכֶת v[29]; inf. abs. הֵיטֵיב as adv.=*thoroughly*, c. vbs.: כתת Dt 9[21], שאל 13[15], דרשׁ 17[4] 19[18], באר 27[8], שׁפר 2 K 11[18]. **4.** *make a thing good, right, beautiful:* c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9[30]; *dress, trim:* a lamp Ex 30[7] (P); מַצֵּבוֹת Ho 10[1]; גְּוִיָּה Pr 17[22] a glad heart *maketh a good cure;* sq. מִן compar., obj. שֵׁם 1 K 1[47] (= *make it more glorious than*); חֶסֶד Ru 3[10]; sq. דֶּרֶךְ=*course of life* or *action* Je 2[33] (in order to win love); *amend* one's ways and doings Je 7[3] 18[11] 26[13] 35[15]; הֵיטֵיב תֵּיטִיבוּ אֶת־דַּרְכֵּיכֶם 7[5]. **5.** *do well, right,* ethically, abs.: **a.** of men, Gn 4[7.7] (J), Lv 5[4] (P), ψ 36[4] Is 1[17] Je 4[22] 13[23]. **b.** of God, טוֹב מֵטִיב *good and doing good* ψ 119[68]; so inf. abs. as adv. הַהֵיטֵב חָרָה לְךָ Jon 4[4.9] *art thou rightly angry?* sq. לִי v[9]. In כְּיֵיטִב אֶל־אָבִי 1 S 20[13] vb. is appar. intrans., =**Qal**, *if it be pleasing unto my father*, but **Hiph.** not elsewh. in this sense; point rather יִיטַב; on this and on foll. אֶת־ v. We Dr.

†יִטְבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21[19], site unknown.

†יָטְבָתָה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[33.34] (P), Dt 10[7], site unknown.

†מְהֵיטַבְאֵל **n.pr.pers.** (=מֵיטִיב אֵל *God benefits*)—**1. f.** an Edomite princess Gn 36[39] (P), 1 Ch 1[50]. **2. m.** ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6[10].

†(מֵיטָב) **n.**[**m.**] **the best,** only cstr. מֵיטַב and as superl.; *the best* of a thing: מֵ׳ שָׂדֵהוּ וּמֵ׳ כַּרְמוֹ Ex 22[4] (JE) *the best* of his field and *the best* of his vineyard (choicest fruit); מֵ׳ הַצֹּאן *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15[9.15]; בְּמֵ׳ הָאָרֶץ *in the best of the land* Gn 47[6.11] (P).

יוֹטָה, יָטָה v. sub נטה.

יִטּוֹר v. sub טור.

יַיִן (✓of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag[Armen. Stud. § 484 al.]; Hom[ZMG 1889, 653 ff.; Aufsätze, 1892, 102] comp. Georgian *g'wino, wine*, whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. *ϝοῖνος*, Lat. *vinum;* cf. on the other hand Jen[l. c. infr.])

יַיִן $_{-141}$ **n.m.** [ψ 75, 9] **wine** (NH *id.;* Eth. ወይን: *vitis, vinea, vinum;* Ar. وَيْنٌ (*black*) *grapes*, v. Hom[ZMG 1889, 654]; Sab. יין *vineyard*, Mordt[ZMG 1887, 364] Hom[l. c. 669] (both after Glaser); As. *inu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Shemites, acc. to Hom[Aufsätze 102]; Jen[ZA 1, 186 f., ZMG 1890, 705] argues to the contrary)—abs. יַיִן Gn 9[21]+84 t.; יָיִן Gn 14[18]+33 t.; cstr. יֵין ψ 60[5] Ct 8[2]; יֵין Dt 32[18]+9 t.; sf. יֵינִי Ct 5[1], etc.;—*wine:* **a.** common drink, for refreshment Gn 14[18] (E?) 27[25] (J), Ju 19[19] 2 S 16[2] Am 5[11] 9[14] Ho 14[8] Jb 1[13.18] Dn 1[5]+, tonic Pr 31[6]; art. of commerce Ez 27[18] Ne 13[15]; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11[11]; as making merry 2 S 13[28] Zc 9[15] 10[7] Est 1[10] Ec 9[7] 10[19] ψ 104[15]. †**b.** used for rejoicing before ׳י Dt 14[26], cf. Ho 9[4]; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29[40] Lv 23[13] Nu 15[5.7.10] 28[14]; among temple stores 1 Ch 9[29]; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32[33]. **c.** intoxicating 1 S 1[14] 25[37] Gn 9[21.24] 19[32.33.34.35] (all J), Is 5[11.22] Pr 21[17] 23[30.31]+; ‖ תִּירוֹשׁ Ho 4[11]; ‖ שֵׁכָר 1 S 1[15] Mi 2[11] Is 24[9] 28[7.7] 56[12]+12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites †Nu 6[3.3] (חֹמֶץ יַיִן וְחֹמֶץ שֵׁכָר), v[4.20], cf. Am 2[12]; to Rechabites †Je 35[2.5 f.]; to mother of Samson †Ju 13[4.7.14]; to priests entering sanctuary †Lv 10[9] (P), Ez 44[21]; unfitting for kings Pr 31[4]. †**d.** combinations are: יֵין הַטּוֹב Ct 7[10]=*the best wine* (rd. בֵּיתִין?) Ges[§ 133. 3, R. 1]; יֵין מַלְכוּת Est 1[7] *royal wine;* אֹצְרוֹת הַיָּיִן 1 Ch 27[27] *stores of wine, wine-supply;* יֵין הָרֶקַח Ct 8[2] *spiced wine;* מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן *wine-feast* Est 5[6] 7[2.7.8]; סֹבְאֵי יָיִן Pr 23[20] *wine-bibbers;* נאד יין *wine-skin* Jos 9[4.13] 1 S 16[20]; נֵבֶל יין *id.* 1 S 1[24] 10[3] 25[18] 2 S 16[1] Je 13[12.12]; בֵּית הַיַּיִן Ct 2[4] either *wine-house*, where wine is drunk, feasting-house (De al.), or *place of wine*=vineyard (Ew al.; cf. גֶּפֶן יַיִן Nu 6[4]). †**e.** metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9[2.5], cf. Is 55[1]; of ׳י's wrath Je 25[15] (כּוֹס הַיַּיִן); of confusion sent by ׳י, יֵין תַּרְעֵלָה *wine of reeling* ψ 60[5], cf. 75[9]; of ׳י's awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter ψ 78[65]; of Babylon's fierce power Je 51[7]; of love Ct 5[1]; יֵין חֲמָסִים Pr 4[17]; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32[19]; of disheartened proph. Je 23[9] (כְּגֶבֶר עֲבָרוֹ יָיִן); of lover's mouth Ct 7[10] (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1[2] 4[10].

יך 1 S 4[13] Kt; err. for יד Qr.

†[יָכַח] **vb. Hiph. decide, adjudge, prove,** (NH Pi. וִכַּח *argue with* (עם), cf. Hithp., Hiph. *prove, correct;* Aram. Pa וַכַּח, Aph. אוֹכַח, *id.*)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹכִיחַ Is 2[4]+5 t.; הֹכִיחַ Gn 24[44]; הוֹכַח Gn 21[25]; 2 ms. הוֹכַחְתָּ Gn 24[14]; 1 s. sf. הוֹכַחְתִּיו 2 S 7[14]; *Impf.* יוֹכִיחַ Is 11[3]+5 t.; יוֹכַח Ho 4[4]+4 t.; יֹכַח 1 Ch 12[17]; sf. יוֹכִיחֵנִי ψ 141[5]+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הוֹכַח Pr 9[8]; *Inf. abs.* הוֹכֵחַ Lv 19[17]+5 t.; cstr. הוֹכִיחַ Hb 1[12]; הַלְהוֹכַח Jb 6[26]; *Pt.* מוֹכִיחַ Ez 3[26]+8 t.; pl. מוֹכִיחִים Pr 24[25];—**1.** *decide, judge,* abs. Gn 31[42] (E), 1 Ch 12[17] Is 11[3] ψ 94[10]; c. לְ, *decide for*

Is 2⁴=Mi 4³, Is 11⁴; c. בִּין, Gn 31³⁷ (E), Jb 9³³; לְנֶגֶד עִם אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 16²¹. **2.** *adjudge, appoint,* c. לְ, Gn 24¹⁴·⁴⁴(J). **3.** *shew to be right, prove,* c. acc. rei and עַל pers. *against* Jb 19⁵; c. אֶל pers. *unto* Jb 13¹⁵; so *argue* before v³, and (abs.) 15³. **4.** *convince, convict,* c. acc. pers. ψ 50²¹ בְּ pers. Pr 30⁶; c. לְ pers. Jb 32¹². **5.** *reprove, chide:* **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22⁴ ψ 50⁸ 105¹⁴ =1 Ch 16²¹; c. בְּ obj. 2 K 19⁴=Is 37⁴. **b.** of man, abs. Ho 4⁴ Ez 3²⁶ Jb 6²⁵·²⁵ Pr 24²⁵ 25¹²; מוֹכִיחַ בַּשָּׁעַר Am 5¹⁰ Is 29²¹; c. acc. pers. Gn 21²⁵(E), Lv 19¹⁷·¹⁷ (H), Pr 9⁸ 28²³ Je 2¹⁹; מוֹכִיחַ אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 40²; acc. rei Jb 6²⁶; c. לְ, Pr 9⁷·⁸ 15¹² 19²⁵. **6.** *correct, rebuke,* of God, abs. Hb 1¹²; c. acc. pers. ψ 141⁵ Jb 13¹⁰·¹⁰; בְּשִׁבְטוֹ 2 S 7¹⁴; happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5¹⁷; for God loves him Pr 3¹²; God is entreated not to correct in anger ψ 6² 38². **Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהוּכַח בְּמַכְאוֹב *he is chastened also with pain* Jb 33¹⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* לְכוּ־נָא וְנִוָּכְחָה Is 1¹⁸ *come now and let us reason together; Pt.* שָׁם יָשָׁר נוֹכָח עִמּוֹ Jb 23⁷ *there an upright man might reason with him;* f. (pass.) וְנִכַּחַת Gn 20¹⁶ (E), but Di SS rd. וְנֹכַחַתְּ 2 fs. *Pf. and thou art set right, righted, justified.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְוַכָּח Mi 6² *with Israel he will argue* (‖ רִיב לְ׳ עִם).

†תּוֹכְחָה† **n.f.** rebuke, correction;—ת׳ יום Ho 5⁹; יום צרה ות׳ 2 K 19³=Is 37³; pl. תּוֹכֵחוֹת ψ 149⁷ (‖ נקמה).

†תּוֹכַחַת† **n.f.** argument, reproof;—ת׳ Pr 10¹⁷+9 t.; sf. תּוֹכַחְתִּי Hb 2¹+5 t.; תּוֹכַחְתּוֹ Pr 3¹¹; pl. תּוֹכָחוֹת ψ 38¹⁵+3 t.; cstr. תּוֹכְחוֹת Pr 6²³ Ez 25¹⁷; תֹּכְחוֹת 5¹⁵ (but latter del. Co; given by SS under תּוֹכֵחָה);—**1.** *argument, impeachment,* spoken by lips and mouth ψ 38¹⁵ Jb 13⁶ 23⁴ Hb 2¹. **2.** *reproof, chiding* Pr 1²³ 27⁵; ‖ עצה 1²⁵·³⁰; ‖ מוסר 3¹¹ 5¹² 10¹⁷ 12¹ 13¹⁸ 15⁵·¹⁰·³²; מוסר ת׳ 6²³ *reproofs for discipline;* ת׳ חיים 15³¹ *reproof that giveth life;* אישׁ תוכחות 29¹ *man of reproofs* (who deserves them). **3.** *correction, rebuke* ψ 39¹² 73¹⁴; שֵׁבֶט ות׳ Pr 29¹⁵; חֵמָה ת׳ Ez 5¹⁵ 25¹⁷.

יָכוֹל, יָכֹל ᵀ 193 **vb.** be able, have power, prevail, endure (NH *id.;* Aram. יְכִיל; As. *akâlu,* Hpt in KAT² Gloss l.)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָכֹל Gn 32²⁶ +8 t.; יָכוֹל 1 S 4¹⁵+2 t.; 3 fs. יָכְלָה Gn 36⁷ Ex 2³; 2 ms. יָכָלְתָּ Ex 18²³; 1 s. יָכֹלְתִּי Gn 30⁸+2 t.; sf. יְכָלְתִּיו ψ 13⁵; 3 pl. יָכְלוּ Gn 13⁶+27 t.+Jos 15⁶³ Qr; יָכֹלוּ Ex 8¹⁴+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּכַל Gn 13¹⁶+34 t.; יֻכַל Jb 4²+4 t.; וַיֻּכַל Ho 12⁵; 3 fs. תּוּכַל Am 7¹⁰+2 t.; 2 ms. תּוּכַל Gn 15⁵+16 t.; 1 s. אוּכַל Gn 19¹⁹+30 t., etc. (on these Impf. forms as irreg. Qal, v. Ges §69, 3, R. 3 Kö I. 407 W §G 237; others **Hoph.**); *Inf. cstr.* יְכֹלֶת Nu 14¹⁶ Dt 9²⁸; *Inf. abs.* יָכוֹל Nu 13³⁰ 2 Ch 32¹³; יָכֹל Nu 22³⁸ 1 S 26²⁵; P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; oft. JED Je Is², not seld. SK Ch;—**1.** *be able,* to do a thing, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13¹⁶(J)+, but also of gods 2 Ch 32¹³·¹⁵, and of ׳י Nu 14¹⁶(JE), Dt 9²⁸ Je 44²²; occasionally of inanimate things Am 7¹⁰ Gn 36⁷ (P), Ct 8⁷ Ec 1¹⁵·¹⁵, etc.: **a.** usu. sq. inf. c. לְ (122 t.), Gn 31³⁵ *I am not able to rise up;* 45¹ *Joseph was not able to restrain himself,* v³ 48¹⁰; Ex 7²¹·²⁴ *were not able to drink,* 12³⁹ Jos 24¹⁹ (all E); Gn 13¹⁶ *if a man can number the dust,* 19¹⁹·²² 43³² 44²²·²⁶·²⁶ Ex 10⁵ 19²³ (all J), Gn 15⁵ Ex 15²³ Nu 11¹⁴ (all JE)+10 t. JE; Dt 7¹⁷+10 t. D; Gn 13⁶ *they could not dwell together,* 34¹⁴ 36⁷ Ex 9³¹ 40³⁵ Nu 9⁶ Jos 9¹⁹(all P); 1 S 3² 6²⁰ 1 K 9²¹(on ‖ 2 Ch 8⁸ and text of Ju 1¹⁹ v. Bu RS 8), Am 7¹⁰ Ho 5¹³ Zp 1¹⁸ Je 6¹⁰ 11¹¹ 13²³ 18⁶ 19¹¹+. †**b.** sq. inf. without לְ (27 t.; not P): Gn 37⁴ Ex 2³ 18¹⁸·²³ (all E), Gn 24⁵⁰ 44¹ (J), Nu 22³⁷·³⁸ (JE), Dt 1⁹ 7²² 14²⁴ 22²⁹ Ju 8³ Je 49¹⁰·²³ Hb 1¹³ Is 46² 47¹¹·¹² 57²⁰ La 1¹⁴ ψ 18³⁹ 36¹³ 78²⁰ Pr 30²¹ Jb 4² 33⁵. †**c.** c. inf. implic., alw. neg., Gn 29⁸ go and feed them; and they said, *We are not able, cannot* (J), Ex 8¹⁴ (P), Is 29¹¹ Je 20⁹ ψ 21¹² Jon 1¹³. **d.** c. neg.=*may not* (of moral inability): Gn 43³² (J) the Egyptians *might not eat* bread with the Hebrews; Ju 21¹⁸ *we may not give* them wives; esp. D, Dt 7²² 12¹⁷ 14²⁴ 16⁵ 17¹⁵ 22³ 28²⁷·³⁵. †**e.** *be able,* sq. impf.: אוּלַי אוּכַל נַכֶּה Nu 22⁶ (JE) *perchance I am able* (so that) *we smite* (v. Di; rd. perh. נוּכַל for אוּכַל Ges §120, 1 b); לֹא יוּכְלוּ יִנָּעוּ La 4¹⁴ *they are unable, they touch=are unable to touch* (Dr §163, Obs.) †**f.** *be able,* sq. pf. consec., only very late, אוּכַל וְרָאִיתִי Est 8⁶·⁶, lit. how *shall I be able and see?*—Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: †**g.** *able to gain, accomplish:* sq. acc. לֹא יוּכְלוּ נְקִיּוֹן Ho 8⁵ how long *will they be unable* (to gain) *innocence?* יָדַעְתָּ כִּי־כֹל תּוּכָל Jb 42² *I know that thou art able* (to do) *all things;* אֵין הַמַּלְךְ יוּכַל אִתְּכֶם דָּבָר Je 38⁵ *the king is not* (one who is) *able* (to do) *anything with* (אִתְּכֶם for אִתְּכֶם v. Gf, i.e. *against*) *you.* †**h.** *able to endure:* לֹא אוּכַל אָוֶן וַעֲצָרָה Is 1¹³ *I cannot endure iniquity and* (with) *a solemn assembly,* ψ 101⁵. †**i.** *able to reach,* sq. לְ, ψ 139⁶ it is high, לֹא אוּכַל לָהּ *I cannot* (*reach*) *to it.*

†**2.** *prevail:* **a.** abs. *prevail, overcome, be victor* Gn 30^{8} (E), 32^{29} (J), Ho 12^{5} 1 S 26^{25} 1 K 22^{22}= 2 Ch 18^{21} Je $20^{7.11}$; of waves 5^{22}; *succeed* Is 16^{13}, Je 3^{5} (VB *hast had thy way*). **b.** sq. ל pers., *prevail against, over* Gn 32^{26} (J), Nu 13^{30} (JE), Ju 16^{5} 1 S 17^{9} Je 1^{19} 15^{20} 20^{10} 38^{22} Ob^{7} ψ 129^{2} Est 6^{13}. **c.** once c. sf., יְכָלְתִּיו ψ 13^{5} *I have prevailed over him,* + Zc 9^{15} (where rd. וְיִכְלוּם for וְאָכְלוּ with Ⓖ 𝔗 Klo$^{Th\ LZ\ 1879,\ 564}$ Sta$^{ZAW\ 1881,\ 18}$). †**3.** abs. *have ability, strength,* only neg. לֹא מָשְׂאָתוֹ אוּכַל Jb 31^{23} *because of his loftiness I have no ability,* am inadequate (to anything).

יוּכַל **n.pr.m.** v. יְהוּכָל supr. p. 220^{b}.

יְכָלְיָה, יְכָלְיָהוּ† **n.pr.f.** (יה *hath been able;* cf. Sab. יכלאל Hal^{465}) mother of king Azariah: יכליהו 2 K 15^{2}, Ⓖ Χαλεια, ⓖL Ιεχελια; יכליה 2 Ch 26^{3} (Qr; Kt יכוליה), Ⓖ Χααια, A ⓖL Ιεχελια.

יְכֹנְיָה, יְכָנְיָהוּ v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220^{b}.

יָלַד $_{T\ 497}$ **vb. bear, bring forth, beget** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְלִיד, יְלַד, יְלֵד; Ar. وَلَدَ *bear, bring forth,* so Eth. ወለደ: As. *alâdu,* COT^{Gloss})—**Qal** *Pf.* יָלַד Gn $4^{18.18.18}$ + 16 t.; יָלְדָה Je 17^{11}; וְיָלַד consec. ψ 7^{15}; sf. יְלָדֵךְ Dt 32^{18}; 2 ms. sf. ילדתני Je 2^{27} Kt; Qr יְלַדְתָּנוּ (Kö$^{I.\ 410}$ Ges$^{§\ 70,\ 2.\ R.\ 4}$); 1 s. sf. יְלָדְתִּיהוּ ψ 2^{7}; יְלַדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11^{12}, etc.; *Impf.* יֵלֵד(יוֹם) Pr 27^{1}; 3 fs. תֵּלֵד Gn 17^{17} + 6 t.; וַתֵּלֶד 4^{1} + 61 t.; 2 fs. תֵּלְדִי 3^{16}; אֵלֵד 18^{13}; וָאֵלֵד 1 K 3^{17}; יֵלְדוּ Is 65^{23}; 3 fpl. תֵּלַדְנָה Je 29^{6}; וְתֵלַדְנָה Ez 23^{4}; וַתֵּלַדְן Gn 30^{39}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָלֹד Jb 15^{35}; cstr. לֶדֶת Ho 9^{11} + 3 t.; לֶלֶת Gn 4^{2} + 10 t.; לָלֶת 1 S 4^{19} (Kö$^{I.\ 402}$, but prob. txt. err. Dr); sf. לִדְתִּי 1 K 3^{18}, etc.; *Pt.act.* יֹלֵד Pr 17^{21} Je 30^{6}, etc.; f. יוֹלֶדֶת Ho 13^{13} + 12 t.; יֹלֶדֶת Gn 17^{19} + 4 t.; יְלֹדָתוֹ 16^{11} + 2 t. (Kö$^{I.\ 404\ f.}$; perh. יֹלֶדֶת intended by Kt, cf. Sta$^{§\ 213\ b}$); sf. Pr 23^{25}; יוֹלַדְתּוֹ Pr 17^{25}, etc.; pl. יְלֹדוֹת Je 16^{3}; *Pt. pass.* יָלוּד 1 K $3^{26.27}$; cstr. יְלוּד Jb 14^{1} + 2 t.; pl. יְלוּדִים 1 Ch 14^{4};—**1.** *bear, bring forth:* **a.** (a mother a child,) so commonly, c. 208 t.; sq. acc. Gn 3^{16} 4^{1} & constantly; acc. om. 6^{2} etc.=*be delivered of a child,* 1 K $3^{17.18}$ 2 K 19^{3} =Is 37^{3} (in proverb c. neg., i.e. human power exhausted); of animals Gn 30^{39} $31^{8.8}$ Je 14^{5} 17^{11} (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31^{6} Jb $39^{1.2}$; but also of whole process of labour (cf. חול) וַתִּקְשׁ בְּלִדְתָּהּ Gn 35^{16} cf. v^{17}, $38^{27.28}$, cf. 1 S 14^{19} Je 31^{18} Mi 5^{2} (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30^{6}, cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11^{12}). **b.** hence in simile of distress Mi $4^{9.10}$ Is 13^{8} 21^{3} 42^{14} Je 6^{24} 13^{21} 22^{23} 30^{6} 49^{24} 50^{43} ψ 48^{7}, cf. Ho 13^{13}; ילד על־ברכים (Sta$^{ZAW\ 1886,\ 143\ ff.}$) Gn 30^{3} 50^{23} (cf. Jb 3^{12}). **c.** fig. of wicked עָמָל וְיָלַד שֶׁקֶר ψ 7^{15} cf. Jb 15^{35} also Is 33^{11}; of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26^{18}; כְּפֹר שָׁמַיִם מִי יָלָדוֹ Jb 38^{29}; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23^{4}; of Jerus. Is 51^{18} 54^{1} $66^{7.8}$ Ez 16^{20}, Isr. *bearing* disloyal children Ho 5^{7}; Jerus. and Sam., as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23^{37}; of Babylon Je 50^{12}; of a day, as producing events לֹא־תֵדַע מַה יֵּלֵד יוֹם Pr 27^{1}; perh. of God (fig. of rock צוּר), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32^{18} yet v. **2.** **2.** less often *beget:* **a.** lit., c. 22 t., alw. c. acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn $4^{18.18.18}$ $10^{8.13.15.24.26}$ =1 Ch $1^{10.11.13.18.18.20}$, Gn 22^{23} 25^{3} (Dt 32^{18} & Nu 11^{12} E are dub.; P uses **Hiph.**), elsewh. Pr 17^{21} $23^{22.24}$ Dn 11^{6}. **b.** *beget,* fig. ψ 2^{7} of יי's formally installing king into theocratic rights. **3.** Zc $13^{3.3}$, of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3 t.=*child* 1 K $3^{26.27}$ where mother is named, 1 Ch 14^{4} where father named. †**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹלַד 1 Ch 2^{3} + 6 t. + הִנּוֹלַד Gn 21^{3} acc. to points, but rd. Pt. (v. Di); נוֹלְדוּ 3^{5} 20^{3} (cf. Ol$^{§\ 263\ b}$ Ges$^{§\ 70,\ 2,\ R.\ 5}$); *Impf.* יִוָּלֵד Gn 17^{17} + 4t.; יִוָּלֵד Is 66^{8}; וַיִּוָּלֶד Gn 4^{18} + 2 t., etc.; *Inf.* הִוָּלְדוֹ Gn 21^{5}; הִוָּלְדָהּ Ec 7^{1}; הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2^{5}; *Pt.* נוֹלָד 1 K 13^{2}+3 t.(Gn 21^{3} v. supr.); נוֹלָדִים 48^{5} 1Ch 7^{21}; —*be born:* of human beings, sq. ל (born to such and such a man), Gn 4^{18} 10^{1} 17^{17} $21^{3.5}$ 46^{20} 48^{5} Nu 26^{60} Dt 23^{9} 2 S 3^{2} (Qr), 5^{13} 14^{27} 1 Ch $2^{3.9}$ $3^{1.4.5}$ $20^{6.8}$ 22^{9} 26^{6} Jb 1^{2} cf. 1 K 13^{2}; without ל, Jb 3^{3} 38^{21} ψ 78^{6} 1 Ch 7^{21} Ec 7^{1} טוֹב שֵׁם מִשֶּׁמֶן טוֹב (וְיוֹם הַמָּוֶת מִיּוֹם הִוָּלְדוֹ:); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2^{5}; of nation, גּוֹי, Is 66^{8}, people, עַם, ψ 22^{32}; of animals Lv 22^{27} Dt 15^{19}; *Pt.* כָּל־נָשִׁים וְהַנּוֹלָד מֵהֶם Ezr 10^{3}; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, נ׳ רָשׁ Ec 4^{14} *he was born poor;* עֵיר פרא אָדָם יִוָּלֵד Jb 11^{12} 15^{7}. †**Pi.** *Inf.* יַלְּדָן Ex 1^{16}; *Pt. abs.* מְיַלֶּדֶת Gn 35^{17} + 2 t.; *pl. abs.* מְיַלְּדוֹת Ex 1^{15} + 5 t. in Ex 1;—*cause* (or *help*) *to bring forth,* viz., *assist* or *tend as midwife* Ex 1^{16} sq. acc.; elsewh. only *Pt. f.* as subst.=*midwife;* Gn 35^{17} (E), 38^{28} (J), Ex $1^{15.17.18.19.19.20.21}$ (E). †**Pu.** *Pf.* יֻלַּד Gn 4^{26} + 13 t.; יוּלַד Ju 18^{29}; יֻלַּד Gn 41^{50}; יוּלַד Jb 5^{7}; יֻלְּדוּ Gn 6^{1} + 4 t. + 2 S 3^{2} Kt (Qr וַיִּוָּלְדוּ); יֻלְּדוּ ψ 90^{2}, etc.; *Pt.* (? cf. Kö$^{I.\ 433}$; Ges$^{§\ 52,\ 2,\ R.\ 6}$) הַיּוּלָּד Ju 13^{8} (Bö$^{II.\ p.\ 244}$ pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. *be born,* sq. ל of father Gn 4^{26} 6^{1} $10^{21.25}$ 24^{15} (all J), 41^{50} (E), 35^{26} 36^{5} $46^{22.27}$ (all P),

Ju 18[29] 2 S 3[2.5] 21[20.22] 1 Ch 1[19] Je 20[15]; sq. ל before grandmother's name Ru 4[17] cf. לֹנִי Is 9[5]; sq. ל of purpose, destiny, אדם לעמל יולד Jb 5[7]; יְלִדוּ עַל־בִּרְכַּי יוֹסֵף Gn 50[23] (E; Sam. יְבִימֵי יי, cit. Di) denoting recognition of children as his; no prep. Je 20[14] 22[26], cf. Ju 13[8] (v. supr.); fig. of foreigners incorporated in spiritual Zion ψ 87[4.5.6]; of production of mountains ψ 90[2]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹלִיד Gn 11[27] +; הוֹלִד Nu 26[58]; הִלִּיד 1 Ch 2[36] +; sf. וְהוֹלִידָהּ consec. Is 55[10]; הוֹלַדְתִּי Gn 48[6], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיד Gn 17[20] Ec 6[3]; וַיּוֹלֶד Gn 5[3] +; 2 ms. תּוֹלִיד Dt 4[25] + 4 t.; אוֹלִיד Is 66[9]; *Imv.* הוֹלִידוּ Je 29[6]; *Inf. abs.* הוֹלֵיד Is 59[4]; *cstr.* sf. הוֹלִידוֹ Gn 5[4] + 16 t.; *Pt.* מוֹלִיד Is 66[9]; מוֹלִדִים Je 16[3]; —**1.** *beget* (a father a child) Gn 5[3.4.4] + 56 t. in Gn., Lv 25[45] Nu 26[29.58] (all these P, v. sub **Qal**) + Dt 4[25] 28[41] (v. Di), 1 Ch 2[10.10.11.11] + 84 t. Chr.; Ru 4[18] + 8 t., Ju 11[1] 2 K 20[18] = Is 39[7], Je 29[6] Ez 18[10.14] 47[22] Ec 5[13] 6[3], cf. Is 45[10]; also Je 16[3] אִמּוֹתָם הַמּוֹלִדִים אוֹתָם, cf. freq. Assyr. *abu banûa*, e.g. VR 1[8]; fig. of producing dewdrops Jb 38[28]; of causing the earth to bear grain Is 55[10]; causing Zion to bring forth 66[9]. **2.** *bear*, only fig. 59[4] (‖ הָרוֹ), of wicked, bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by context; others, *beget*). †**Hoph.** *Inf.* חֻלַּדְתָּ Gn 40[20] Ez 16[5]; הוּלָּדְתָּ Ez 16[4] (Co as foregoing); only יוֹם ה׳ אֶת־ Gn 40[20] Ez 16[4.5] *day of one's being born* = birthday. †**Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְיַלְּדוּ Nu 1[18] denom. fr. תּוֹלְדוֹת *declared their pedigree* (v. Di).

†**וֶלֶד n.m.** offspring, child, only אֵין לָהּ וֶלֶד Gn 11[30] (J); si vera l. = Ar. وَلَدٌ; Eth. ወልድ: (with orig. ו); —in 2 S 6[23], where some edd. have ולד Kt, יֶלֶד Qr, Baer and van d. H give יֶלֶד Kt.

†**יֶלֶד n.m.** Gn 21, 8 child, son, boy, youth; —יֶלֶד abs. Gn 4[23] +; cstr. Je 31[20]; יֶלֶד Gn 21[16] +; pl. יְלָדִים 33[1] +; cstr. יַלְדֵי Ex 2[6] + 2 t.; יַלְדֵי־ Is 57[4]; sf. יְלָדָיו Gn 30[26] 2 K 4[1]; יַלְדֵיהֶם Jb 21[11]; יַלְדֵיהֶן Gn 33[2] + 4 t., etc.; —**a.** *child = son, boy*, Gn 21[8.14.15.16] 37[30] 42[22] (all E), 32[23] (Dinah not included), cf. 30[26] 33[1.2.2.5.5.6.7.13.14] 44[20] (all J); Ex 1[17.18] (‖ בֵּן v[16]), 2[3.6.6.7.8.9.9.10] (all E), 21[4] (E; app. = sons + daughters, but ‖ בָּנִים v[5]); pl. = offspring 21[24] (E; Hex, only Gn & Ex, JE); also Ru 1[5] 4[16] 2 S 12[15.18.18.18.18.19.19.21.21.22.22] 1 K 3[25] (cf. v[20]), 14[12] 17[21.21.22.23] 2 K 4[1] (cf. v[5]) v[18.26.34.34] Is 8[18] 9[5] (‖ בֵּן), Jo 4[3] (opp. יַלְדָּה), Zc 8[5] (*id.*); of *young* of raven Jb 38[41]; of wild goats and hinds 39[3]; of cow and bear Is 11[7]. **b.** (little) *child, children* 1 S 1[2.3] 2 S 6[23] Ezr 10[1] Ne 12[43] Jb 21[11] (‖ עֲוִילִים), Ho 1[2] La 4[10] Is 57[5]. **c.** *descendants* Is 29[23], יַלְדֵי נכרים (cf. בֵּן) 2[6]. **d.** *youth* Gn 4[23] (J), 1 K 12[8.10.14] = 2 Ch 10[8.10.14], Dn 1[4.10.13.15.17] cf. 2 K 2[24] (‖ נְעָרִים קְטַנִּים v[23]), Ec 4[13.15]. **e.** fig. of apostate Israelites יַלְדֵי־פֶשַׁע Is 57[4] (‖ זֶרַע שֶׁקֶר); cf., in good sense, ילד שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים Je 31[20] of Ephraim (‖ בֵּן יָקִיר).

†**יַלְדָּה n.f.** girl, damsel; —abs. יַלְדָּה Gn 34[4] Jo 4[3]; וְיַלְדוֹת Zc 8[5]; —*marriageable girl:* of Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34[4]; opp. יֶלֶד Zc 8[5] Jo 4[3].

†**יַלְדוּת n.f.** childhood, youth; —abs. יַלְדוּת Ec 11[10] (‖ שַׁחֲרוּת); יַלְדוּתֶךָ 11[9]; = young men טַל יַלְדֻתֶךָ ψ 110[3].

†**יָלוּד adj.** born (irreg. punctuation for יָלֹד, Dr 2 S 5[14]) —יָלוּד Ex 1[22] 2 S 12[14]; יְלִדִים Jos 5[5] 2 S 5[14]; יְלוּדִים Je 16[3]; הַבֵּן הַיִלּוֹד Ex 1[22] (E), 2 S 12[14] (+ לְדָוִד); בַּמִּדְבָּר הַיִלְּדוּ הָעָם Jos 5[5] (D); עַל־הַבָּנִים וְעַל־הַבָּנוֹת הַיִלּוֹדִים בַּמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה Je 16[3]; הַיִלּוֹדִים לוֹ 2 S 5[14].

†**[יָלִיד] adj.** born, only *cstr.* יְלִיד Gn 17[12] + 4 t.; pl. יְלִידֵי 14[14] + 6 t.; בִּילִדֵי 2 S 21[18]; —*born*, esp. of slave יְלִיד בַּיִת born in (one's) house (opp. purchased by money) Gn 17[12.13.27] Lv 22[11] (all P), cf. Je 2[14] where denied of Israel; יְלִידֵי בַיִת *id.* Gn 14[14]; pl. elsewh. subst. = *children, sons* יְלִיד הָרְפָאִים 2 S 21[16.18] cf. יְלִיד הָרָפָה 1 Ch 20[4]; יְלִיד הָעֲנָק Nu 13[22.28] Jos 15[14] (all JE).

†**מוֹלֶדֶת n.f.** kindred, birth, offspring; —מ cstr. Lv 18[9.11]; sf. מוֹלַדְתִּי Gn 24[4] + 3 t., etc.; pl. sf. מוֹלַדְתַּיִךְ Ez 16[4]; מֹלַדְתַּיִךְ v[3]; —**1.** *kindred* Gn 12[1] (‖ בית אביך, ארצך), 24[4] (‖ ארץ), Nu 10[30] (‖ *id.*), Gn 31[3] (‖ ארץ אבותיך), 43[7] (all J); ‖ עַם Est 2[10.20] 8[6]; esp. מ׳ אֶרֶץ *land of one's kindred* Gn 11[28] 24[7] (both J), 31[13] (E), Je 22[10] 46[16] Ez 23[15] Ru 2[11]. **2.** pl. *circumstances of birth, birth* (fig. of origin of Jerus.) מְכֹרֹתַיִךְ וּמ׳ מֵאֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי Ez 16[3], cf. v[4]. **3.** (female) *offspring, one born* Lv 18[9.9], *begotten* v[11] (all H); coll. = *issue, offspring* מוֹלַדְתְּךָ אֲשֶׁר הוֹלַדְתָּ Gn 48[6] (P).

†**מוֹלָדָה, מוֹלֶדֶת n.pr.loc.** town in Simeon מוֹלָדָה Jos 19[2] = 1 Ch 4[28]; inhabited after exile Ne 11[26]; name occurs also Jos 15[26] (where prob. interpol. from Ne 11[26] v. Di); Ⓖ Μωλαδα, etc.; identified by Rob[BR ii, 201] Guérin[Judée iii, 184 ff.] with Tel *Milḥ*, 4 hours E. from Beersheba = Μαλαθα Jos[Ant. xviii. 6, 2]; Μαλα(α)θων, *Malatha* Lag[Onom. 214. 266. 67. 119], v. also Di.

†מוֹלִיד **n.pr.m.** a Judahite 1 Ch 2[29].

[תּוֹלְדוֹת] $_{39}$ **n.f.pl. generations**, esp. in genealogies=**account of a man and his descendants**;—cstr. תּוֹלְדֹת Gn 2[4] Ru 4[18]; תּוֹלְדֹת Gn 5[1]+6 t.; תֹּלְדוֹת 36[1]+2 t.; תֹּלְדֹת 25[12]; sf. תֹּלְדֹתָיו 1 Ch 26[31]; תֹּלְדוֹתָם Ex 28[10]+16 t.; תֹּלְדֹתָם 1 Ch 5[7]+5 t.; תֹּלְדֹתָם Ex 6[16.19];—**a.** *account of men and their descendants* Gn 5[1] 6[9] 10[1] 11[10.27] 25[12.19] 36[1.9] 37[2] Nu 3[1] Ru 4[18] 1 Ch 1[29]; *successive generations* (in) of families (מִשְׁפָּחוֹת) Gn 10[32] cf. 25[13], Ex 6[16.19] 28[10]; *genealogical divisions*, by parentage Nu 1[20] (ת׳ לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָם)+11 t. Nu 1; וְאֶחָיו לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָיו בְּהִתְיַחֵשׁ לתולדותם 1 Ch 5[7] cf. 7[9] and prob. also 7[2] v. Be, 7[4] 8[28] 9[9.34] 26[31]. **b.** metaph. תּוֹלְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ Gn 2[4] lit. *begettings of heaven and earth*, i.e. *account of heaven and earth and that which proceeded from them* (cf. Dr[Intr. 5 n.]) In Hex always P.

†תּוֹלָד $_{\Delta T}$ **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[29], Ⓖ Θουλαεμ, A Θωλαδ, ⓁL Θολαθ; appar.=אֶלְתּוֹלָד q. v. supr. p. 39.

†[יָלַל] **vb. Hiph.** howl, make a howling (onomatop.)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהֵילִל consec. Je 47[2]; וְהֵילִלוּ consec. Am 8[3]; *Impf.* יֵילִיל Is 15[2]+3 t. (Ges[§ 70. 2, R. 2] Kö[I. 437, 421]); אֵילִיל Je 48[31]; וְאֵילִילָה Mi 1[8]; יֵילִלוּ Ho 7[14] (Kö[I. 421]); יְהֵילִלוּ Is 52[5]; תֵּילִלוּ Is 65[14]; *Imv.* הֵילֵל Ez 21[17] Zc 11[2]; הֵילִילוּ Is 14[31] 49[3]+Je 48[20] Kt; הֵילִלוּ Is 13[6]+13 t.+Je 48[20] Qr, +Ez 30[2](del. Ⓖ Co);—*utter* or *make a howling, give a howl*, in distress, ‖ זעק Ho 7[14] Je 47[2] Is 14[31] Je 25[34] 48[20.31] (sq. על), Ez 21[17]; ‖ צעק Is 65[14] (sq. מִן of occasion, source); ‖ ספד Mi 1[8] Je 4[8] Jo 1[13]; ‖ הֹבִישׁ Jo 1[11]; ‖ בכה 1[5] (cf. Is 15[2.3]+בֶּכִי); sq. על Je 51[8] Is 15[2.3]; We prop. ילילו for יגילו Ho 10[5] (others יחילו, v. גיל supr. p. 162); sq. ל Is 16[7]; abs. והילילו שׁוּרוֹת היכל Am 8[3] *and palace-songs shall become howlings*, Is 13[6] 16[7] 23[1.6.14] Je 48[39] 49[3] (Ez 30[2] v. supr.), Zp 1[11] Zc 11[2.2]; in cruel exultation Is 52[5] cf. De Che Di.—On הֵילֵל בֶּן־שַׁחַר Is 14[12] cf. sub I. הלל supr. p. 237.

†יְלֶל **n.**[**m.**] **howling** (of beasts);—וּבְתֹהוּ יְלֶל יְשִׁמֹן Dt 32[10] *in a waste of howling of a desert* (=*in the howling waste of a desert;* v. Dr).

†יְלֵלָה **n.f. howling**;—וְיִלֶלָה Zp 1[10]; cstr. יִלֶלַת Je 25[36] Zc 11[3]; יִלְלַת Is 15[8.8];—*howling* in distress Is 15[8.8] (‖ זְעָקָה), Je 25[36] (of leaders of flock, metaph. for princes; ‖ קול צעקה), Zp 1[10] (‖ *id.*); קוֹל יִלֶלַת הָרֹעִים Zc 11[3] (רעים metaph. for princes).

יְלַע Pr 20[25] v. לעע.

ילף (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَلَفَ III. is *conjunctus fuit* cum aliquo, etc., Frey; whence ילפת as an *accretion*? so Thes 'ab adhaerendo').

†יַלֶּפֶת **n.f. scab, scurf**, an eruptive disease, Lv 21[20] 22[22] (in both ‖ גָּרָב).

ילק (√of following; meaning dubious; Thes al. comp. לקק *lick;* Ar. وَلَقَ is *hasten*, etc.)

†יֶלֶק **n.m.**[Na 3, 16] a kind of **locust**, abs. יֶלֶק Na 3[16]+5 t.; יֶלֶק Jo 1[4]+2 t.;—alw. coll.: **a.** as devouring ‖ גֶּזָם, חָסִיל, אַרְבֶּה, Jo 1[4.4] 2[25]; ‖ אַרְבֶּה ψ 105[34] (of Egyptian plague), cf. Na 3[15a] (but del. We). **b.** in sim. of multitude of men Na 3[15b] Je 51[14]; of horses v[27] (יֶלֶק סָמָר). **c.** in sim. of scattering and disappearing Na 3[16].

יַלְקוּט v. לקט.

†יְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15] (Ⓖ Ιεμουηλ)=נְמוּאֵל (q.v.) Nu 26[12] 1 Ch 4[24].

†יְמִימָה **n.pr.f.** (cf. perh. Ar. يَمَامَةٌ *dove*, nom. unit. of يَمَامٌ Frey)—daughter of Job Jb 42[14].

יְמָלָה **n.pr.** v. יִמְלָא sub מלא.

ימם (√assumed for foll.; actual existence and meaning dubious, v. infr.)

יָם $_{\tau 390}$ **n.m.**[Ex 14, 27] **sea** (Ph. ים; Ar. يَمٌّ; Palm. בימא *on the sea*, Vog[No. 79]; on As. *iâmu*, (*âmu*), *sea*, v. Dl[HWB 307] M-A[CD 52] Hpt[BAS I. 171 n.])—abs. יָם 1 S 13[5]+; יָמָּה Gn 28[14]+; cstr. יָם Gn 14[3]+23 t., also יָמָּה סוּף Ex 10[19], but alw. יַם־סוּף Ex 13[18]+22 t.; sf. יַמָּהּ Je 51[36]; pl. יַמִּים Ju 5[17]+29 t.;—*sea:* esp. **1.** *Mediterranean* Nu 13[29] (E), 34[5] (P), Dt 1[7] Jos 5[1] 1 K 5[23.23] Jon 1[4.4]+oft.; the Mediterr. is called also הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל Nu 34[6.7] Jos 15[12.47] Ez 47[28]+, cf. הַיָּם הַגְּ׳ וּרְחַב יָדַיִם ψ 104[25]; הַיָּם אַחֲ׳ הַגְּ׳ Jos 1[4] 23[4] (v. As. name of Mediterr. *tiamtu rabitu ša sulmu šamši*, etc., Schr[Namen der Meere. 171 ff.]); הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן הַיָּם הַגְּ׳ אֶל־מוּל הַלְּבָנוֹן Jos 9[1]; *the hinder sea* Dt 11[24] 34[2] Zc 14[8] Jo 2[20] (in the last two opp. הַיָּם הַקַּדְמֹנִי, v. infr.); of Mediterr. in particular part יָם פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ex 23[31] (JE); יָם יָפוֹ 2 Ch 2[15]=יָם יָפוֹא Ezr 3[7]. **2.** יַם־סוּף '*Red Sea*' (v. סוּף) Ex 13[18] (cf. 10[19]), 15[4] Nu 14[25] Dt 1[40] Jos 2[10] Ju

11^{16}+oft.; also הַיָּם Ex 14$^{2.2.9}$ Is 51$^{10.10}$ 63^{11}+; prob. also יַם־מְצָרַיִם 11^{15}; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 t.; יַם־סוּף clearly of Ælanitic Gulf 1 K 9^{26} (cf. 2 Ch 8^{17}). **3.** *Dead Sea,* יָם מֶלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14^{3} Nu 34$^{3.12}$ Dt 3^{17} Jos 3^{16} 12^{3} 15$^{2.5}$ 18^{19}; יָם הָעֲרָבָה Dt 3^{17} 4^{49} Jos 3^{16} 12^{3} 2 K 14^{25}; הַיָּ֫ם הַקַּדְמֹנִי Ez 47^{18} Zc 14^{8} Jo 2^{20} (v. supr.); simply יָם Is 16^{8} Je 48^{32};—in יָם יַעְזֵר Je 48^{32} יָם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie. **4.** *Sea of Galilee* יָם כִּנֶּרֶת Nu 34^{11} Jos 13^{27}; יָם כִּנְרוֹת 12^{3}; simply יָם Dt 33^{23}. **5.** more gen. *sea,* opp. earth and (or) sky Gn 1$^{26.28}$ 9^{2} (P), Ex 20^{11} (E), Hg 2^{6}+oft. Jb ψ Is^{2} etc.; Am 6^{12} rd. בַּבָּקָר יָם for בקרים (v. בָּקָר); *sea* as under earth ψ 24^{2} (cf. Gn 1^{10} 6^{11} Ex 20^{5}=Dt 5^{3}); fig. of *flood* of invaders, עָלָה עַל־בָּבֶל הַיָּם Je 51^{42}. **6.** of a *mighty river,* the Nile Na 3$^{8.8}$ Is 19^{5} (‖ נָהָר); cf. הַתַּנִּין אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם 27^{1} and כַּתַּנִּים בַּיַּמִּים Ez 32^{2} (sim. of Pharaoh); of Euphrates Is 21^{1} Je 51^{36} (acc. to Che Gf al.; Is 21^{1} perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di). **7.** the great basin in temple-court, called *the sea:* וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַיָּם מוּצָק 1 K 7^{23} =2 Ch 4^{2}; יָם הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 2 K 25^{13} 1 Ch 18^{8} Je 52^{17}; הַיָּם alone 1 K 7$^{24.25}$+10 t. K Ch+Je 52^{20}. **8.** combinations are: **a.** *shore of sea, sea-shore* שְׂפַת הַיָּם Jos 11^{4} 1 K 5^{9}, and in sim. Gn 22^{17} Ju 7^{12} 1 S 13^{5}; חוֹף הַיָּ֫ם Jos 9^{1} Ez 25^{16}; חוֹף יַמִּים Gn 49^{13} Ju 5^{17}; cf. חֶבֶל הַיָּם Zp 2^{5} *region by the sea;* so v^{6} but dub., v. 1. חֶבֶל **3.** **b.** *sand of the sea* (*shore*) חוֹל הַיָּם (in sim.) Gn 32^{13} 41^{49} Ho 2^{1} Is 10^{22}+oft. (v. חוֹל); חוֹל גְּבוּל לַיָּם Je 5^{22}. **c.** לְשׁוֹן הַיָּם *tongue* (*arm* or *gulf*) *of sea* Jos 15^{5} 18^{19} Is 11^{15}. **d.** מַיִם עַדִּים Am 8^{12} Zc 9^{10} ψ 72^{8}, cf. Mi 7^{12} Zc 14$^{8.8}$ Jo 2$^{20.20}$ Dn 11^{45}. **9.** =*west, westward* (orig. *sea-ward,* fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13^{14} 28^{14} (J), Nu 2^{18} 35^{5} (P), Dt 3^{27} 1 K 7^{25} 1 Ch 9^{24} 2 Ch 4^{4} Ez 42^{19}+6 t. Ez, Zc 14^{4} Dn 8^{4} ψ 107^{3} (מִמִּזְרָח וּמִמַּעֲרָב מִצָּפוֹן וּמִיָּם); but rd. perh. וּמִיָּמִן *from the south,* Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11^{2} 16^{6}+16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12^{8} (J); רוּחַ יָם Ex 10^{19} (J) *west wind;* יָמָּה לְ *westward* Jos 8$^{9.12.13}$+; יָפָּה *westward,* oft. of tabernacle Ex 26$^{22.27}$ Nu 3^{23}+(all P), and of land Jos 5^{1} 15$^{8.10}$ etc., +oft. Ez; דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם=*westward* Ez 41^{12}; פְּאַת־יָם *western border* Nu 34$^{6.6}$ Jos 15^{2}; פְּאַת יָם *west side* Ex 27^{12} 38^{12} Nu 35^{5} Jos 18^{14}; פְּאַת דֶּרֶךְ הים Ez 41^{12} (v. further פאה).

† יְמַם **n.** [**m.**] appar. pl., meaning dub.; only in הוּא עֲנָה אֲשֶׁר מָצָא אֶת־הַיְמִם בַּמִּדְבָּר Gn 36^{24} *that is the 'Ana that found the* יְמִם *in the wilderness* when he was pasturing the asses of Ṣib'ōn his father; perh. *hot springs,* 𝔊 *aquae calidae;* so Thes MV Dechent ZPV vii. 1884, 173 al.; yet no suitable √ ימה (or ימם) known; v. further Di Buhl Edomiter 46.

ימן (√of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. אמן *confirm,* whence *right hand* as the *stronger;* others fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

1. יָמִין $_{\text{r 137}}$ **n.f.** Ex 15, 6 (Pr 27^{16} no exc., v. Now Str) **right hand** (NH *id.;* SI^{3} מימן *on the right;* Aram. יְמִינָא, סְגֹנָא; Ar. يَمِينٌ *right, right side, right hand, south;* Eth. ፀጋም: *right hand,* ይጥም: *right side;* Sab. ימן *right hand,* ימנת *south,* are also quoted; As. *imnu, right, right side, on the right,* Dl$^{\text{HWB 307}}$)—abs. יָמִין Gn 13^{9} +40 t.; cstr. יְמִין 1 S 23^{24}+19 t.; sf. יְמִינִי Je 22^{24}+6 t., etc.; always sg.:—**1.** *right hand:* **a.** lit. of man, oft. opp. שְׂמֹאול Gn 48$^{13.14}$ (cf. v^{18}), Dn 12^{7}; יָדַע בֵּין־יְמִינוֹ לִשְׂמֹאלוֹ Jon 4^{11} *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left;* שלח ימין Ju 5^{26} (‖ יד); as holding the lot Ez 21^{27}; also of right hand as skilful ψ 137^{5}; as receiving bribes 26^{10} (‖ יָדַיִם); used in false swearing יְמִינָם יְמִין שֶׁקֶר 144$^{8.11}$ *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood;* oft. also c. יָד, יַד־יְמִינוֹ Gn 48^{17} (E) *hand of his right=his right hand* Ju 7^{20} 2 S 20^{9}; אֹטֵר יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3^{15} 20^{16} *bound as to one's right hand,* i.e. left-handed. **b.** fig., of right hand as held by ' Is 41^{13} 45^{1}; so יַד־ימיני ψ 73^{23}. **c.** *right hand of* ', as instr. of delivering Israel Ex 15$^{6.6.12}$+, cf. שְׁנוֹת בִּגְבוּרוֹת יֶשַׁע יְמִינוֹ ψ 20^{7}; יָמִין עָלְיוֹן 77^{11}, ‖ זְרוֹעַ 98^{1}; as acquiring the temple-site 78^{54}; as holding his servant 18^{36} (line om. in ‖ 2 S 22^{36}), cf. 63^{9} & בִּימִין צִדְקִי Is 41^{10}; as finding, lighting upon (מצא) his enemies ψ 21^{9} (‖ יד); as full of צֶדֶק 48^{11}; as dispensing blessings 16^{11} נעימות בימינך (cf. Pr 3^{16} of wisdom, personified); used in divine oath Is 62^{8} (‖ זְרוֹעַ). **2.** of situation on, or direction toward, *the right:* **a.** of situation, c. מִן, מִימִינָם וּמִשְּׂמֹאלָם Ex 14$^{22.29}$ a wall *on their right hand and on their left hand;* similarly 2 S 16^{6} 1 K 7$^{39.49}$=2 Ch 3^{17} 4^{6}, 1 K 22^{19} (=2 Ch 18^{18} c. עַל), 2 Ch 4$^{7.8}$ ψ 91^{7} (‖ מִצִּדְּךָ); for protection 16^{8}; מימין ל 2 K 23^{13} Ez 10^{3}; c. לְ, וַתֵּשֶׁב לִימִינוֹ 1 K 2^{19}, so ψ 110^{1} 45^{10} 109^{31}; c. עַל־ Zc 3^{1} 1 Ch 6^{24} 2 Ch 18^{18} (=1 K 22^{19} c. מן), Ne 8^{4} Jb 30^{12} ψ 109^{6} cf. 110^{5}; without prep. יְמִין הָעִיר 2 S 24^{5} Jb 23^{9}. **b.** of direction toward, lit. יכוֹן נֶגֶב Nu 20^{17} 22^{36} (both

JE); סוּר ימין Dt 2[27] 1 S 6[12]; פָּרַץ ימין וש׳ Is 54[3]; also (vb. הִפְרִיד in prev. cl.) Gn 13[9]; הִבִּיט ימין ψ 142[5], and *looking* is implied also in Ez 1[10] (c. אֶל־; opp. מֵהַשְׂמֹאול); c. עַל, עַל הַיָּמִין (לָלֶכֶת) נטה 2 S 2[19.21]; פנה על־ימין Gn 24[49]; sq. אֶל, of course (הלך) of boundary Jos 17[1]; c. לְ, לַיָּמִין מֵעַל לַחוֹמָה Ne 12[31] (vb. om., *went*) *to the right above the wall*; fig. of moral deviation, סוּר מִן־הַדָּבָר . . . יָמִין וּשְׂמֹאול Dt 17[11], so 5[29] 17[20] 28[14] Jos 1[7] 23[6] 2 K 22[2] = 2 Ch 34[2]; נטה ימין וש׳ Pr 4[27]; also (very late) of *the right* as morally good, לֵב חָכָם לִימִינוֹ (opp. שִׂמְאל) Ec 10[2] De Reuss Now. †**3.** of other parts of the body, besides hand (v. יַד־ימינו etc. supr.): *right* thigh יֶרֶךְ יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[16.24]; eye עַיִן יָמִין 1 S 11[2]; עין ימינו Zc 11[17.17]; esp. שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין i.e. *the right* (upper) *leg* of sacrificial animal Ex 29[22] Lv 7[32.33] 8[25.26] 9[21] Nu 18[18]. †**4.** = *south*, because when facing east the right hand is toward the south: מִימִין הַיְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23[19]; אֶל־יָמִין v[24]; יֹשֵׁב מִימִינֶךָ Ez 16[46] (‖ עַל־שְׂמאולך); צָפוֹן וְיָמִין ψ 89[13]; perh. also 107[3], v. יָם **9.**

†I. יְמִינִי **adj.** Kt *right hand, on the right*: שֵׁם הימיני יָכִין 2 Ch 3[17] the name of *the one on the right* was Yakin; צְדֵךְ הימיני Ez 4[6] *thy right side* (Qr in both הַיְמָנִי, v. infr.)

†II. יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** fr. בִּנְיָמִן, abbrev. for בֶּן־יְמִינִי (q. v.);—אֶרֶץ יְמִינִי 1 S 9[4]; אִישׁ יְמִינִי 2 S 20[1] Est 2[5]; בֶּן־אִישׁ יְמִינִי 1 S 9[1].

†II. [יָמַן] **vb. denom. Hiph.** go to or choose the right, use the right hand;—*Impf.* 1 s. coh. וְאֵימְנָה Gn 13[10] (J) *then I will go to the right* (opp. וְאַשְׂמְאִילָה); 2 mpl. תַּאֲמִינוּ Is 30[21], fig. of turning aside from right course of life (‖ תַּשְׂמְאִילוּ); *Inf. cstr.* in phr. אִם־אֵשׁ לְהַמְיִן וּלְהַשְׂמִיל מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14[19] it is surely impossible *to turn to the right or to the left*, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הֵימִינִי Ez 21[21] *go to the right!* (opp. הַשְׂמִילִי); *Pt.* pl. *use the right hand*: מְיַמְּנִים וּמַשְׂמְאִלִים בָּאֲבָנִים וּבַחִצִּים בְּקֶשֶׁת 1 Ch 12[2] *using the right hand and the left hand with stones and with arrows in the bow* (i.e. in throwing and shooting).

†יָמְנִי **adj.** right hand, right — **m.** of pillar הָעַמּוּד הַיָּמְנִי 1 K 7[21] = הַיְמָנִי in ‖ 2 Ch 3[17] Qr (Kt הימיני); f. of side of house (temple): בֶּתֶף הַבַּיִת הַיָּמְנִית 1 K 6[8] 7[39] (‖ בֶּתֶף הבית מִימִין), 2 K 11[11] (opp. הַשְּׂמְאלִית), Ez 47[1], cf. v[2] 2 Ch 4[10] 23[10] (opp. הַשְּׂמְאלִית); elsewhere of parts of body (P): *right ear, hand and foot* יד(ם) הי׳ + [ה]אזן הַיְמָנִית + רגל(ם) הי׳ Ex 29[20] Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28]; *right finger* אֶצְבָּעוֹ הַי׳ 14[16.27]; cf. also *right side*, m. צְדֵךְ הַיְמָנִי Ez 4[6] Qr (Kt הימיני).

†II. יָמִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15] Nu 26[12] 1 Ch 4[24]. **2.** man of Judah 1 Ch 2[27]. **3.** Levite (?) name, time of Ezra Ne 8[7].

† יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** of II. ימין **1**; only c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26[12].

†יְמִינָה **n.pr.m.** (cf. perh. Ar. يُمْنٌ *good fortune*, يَمِينٌ *right side*)—**1.** a son of Asher Gn 46[17] Nu 26[44], also (for adj.gent.) הַיִּמְנָה v[44] = the family of *the Yimnites* 1 Ch 7[30]. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 31[14].

†I. תֵּימָן **n.f.**[Is 43, 6] **south, south wind**, chiefly poet., P & Ez (lit. *what is on the right* (hand), i.e. as one faces east; v. Wetzst [Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthrop. Ges. 1878, 390])—abs. ת׳ Zc 9[14] + 6 t. (ת׳ הַ only Zc 6[6]); תֵּמָן Jb 9[9]; c. ה loc. תֵּיכָנָה Ex 26[18] + 12 t.; —**1. a.** *south, southern quarter* of sky, לְתֵימָן Jb 39[26] (of flight of bird); of constellations סַעֲרוֹת ת׳ Zc 9[14] *whirlwinds of the south*; חַדְרֵי ת׳ 9[9]; of territory, *the south* Is 43[6] (opp. צָפוֹן), also נֶגְבָּה מִקְצֵה ת׳ Zc 6[6] (opp. אֶרֶץ צָפוֹן); אֶרֶץ הַת׳ Jos 15[1] *southward at the end of* the *south*, i.e. in the remotest south (of the land);—see also II. ת׳. **b.** c. ה loc. *toward the south*, esp. in topograph. description (oft. with other points of compass), פְּאַת נֶגְבָּה תֵּיכָנָה Ex 26[18] (P), פ׳ ת׳ נ׳ Ez 47[19], פ׳ נֶגֶב ת׳ Ex 27[9] 36[33] 38[9] (all P), Ez 47[19] 48[28]; + צלע *side* Ex 26[35], ירך Nu 3[29] (both P); also Nu 2[10] 10[6] (P); יָמָּה וְצָפְנָה וְת׳ וּמִזְרָחָה Dt 3[27]; ה loc. is redundant in דֶּרֶךְ תֵּיכָנָה Ez 21[2] turn thy face *southward* (‖ דָּרוֹם and נֶגֶב). **2.** *south wind* ψ 78[26] (קָדִים in ‖ cl.), Ct 4[16] (צָפוֹן in ‖ cl.)

†II. תֵּימָן **n.pr.** (**m.** et) **loc.** a N. district of Edom, poet. often = Edom Am 1[12] (‖ אֱדוֹם v[11], and בָּצְרָה), Ob[9] (‖ הַר־עֵשָׂו), Je 49[7.20] Ez 25[13] (all ‖ אֱדוֹם); Hb 3[3] (‖ הַר־פָּארָן); prob. also Jos 12[3] 13[4] (both D); in Gn 36 (P) as name of an Edomite chief, son of אֱלִיפַז and grandson of Esau v[11] = 1 Ch 1[36]; v[42] = 1 Ch 1[53]; so תֵּימָן Gn 36[15].—Vid. further Buhl [Edomiter 80].

†תֵּימָנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. אֱלִיפַז הַתֵּימָנִי (v. supr.) Jb 2[11] 4[1] 15[1] 42[7.9] = אֱלִי הַתֵּמָנִי 22[1]; = n.pr.coll. אֶרֶץ הַת׳ Gn 36[34] *the land of the Temanites* = 1 Ch 1[45].

†תֵּימְנִי appar. **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[6].

יְמַנַּע v. sub מנע.

ימר **vb.** assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** הֵימִיר=הֵמִיר Je 2[11], and **Hithp.** תִּתְיַמְּרוּ Is 61[6]; but on הימיר v. מור (Kö[1.457]), and תִּתְיַמְּרוּ is prob. from אמר q. v. supr. p. 56[b].

יְמָרָה v. sub מרה.

† **יָמַשׁ** **vb.** (si vera l.) touch, **Hiph.** *Imv.* sf. והימשני Kt (i.e. וְהֵימִשֵּׁנִי) Ju 16[26] (וְהַמְמִישֵׁנִי Qr) *and let me touch* (no doubt txt. error for הֲמִשֵּׁנִי from מִשֵּׁשׁ, q. v.)

† **[יָנָה]** **vb.** suppress (?), oppress, maltreat (NH Hiph. *vex* with words; so Aram. Aph. אוֹנִי, but also 𝔗 for Heb. הוֹנָה *maltreat;* Ar. وَنَى is *laxus, debilis fuit,* IV. *debilitavit, defatigavit,* but connex. dub.)—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נְיֹנֵם ψ 74[8]; *Pt.* יוֹנָה Je 25[38]+3 t.+ψ 123[4] (v. infr.);—*suppress* (?), sq. acc. ψ 74[8] (text dub.); elsewhere *oppress; Pt.* abs. as adj. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3[1]; subst. f. coll. הַיּוֹנָה *oppressors* Je 25[38] (but rd. חָרֶב for חָרוֹן, with 𝔊 Ew Hi Gf Ke etc., as 46[16] 50[16]); ψ 123[4] Qr לְגַאֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors* (st. cstr. in superlat., cf. Ges[§133, 3, R. 1]; yet most follow Kt לגאיונים, and der. from גַּאֲיוֹן q. v. p. 145 supr.) **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹנָה Ez 18[12.16]; הוֹנוּ 22[7.29]; *Impf.* יוֹנֶה 18[7]; 2 ms. תּוֹנֶה Ex 22[20]; תּוֹנֶנּוּ Dt 23[17]; יוֹנוּ Ez 45[8]; תּוֹנוּ Lv 19[33]+2 t.; תֹּנוּ Je 22[3]; *Inf.* sf. הוֹנְתָם Ez 46[18]; *Pt.* מוֹנֶיךָ Is 49[26];—*oppress, maltreat,* sq. acc., esp. of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the גֵּר, the 'stranger,' sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22[20](JE), Lv 19[33] 25[14.17](H), Dt 23[17] Je 22[3] Ez 18[7.12.16] 22[7.29] 45[8] 46[18]; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49[26].

יָנוּחַ v. נוח; יָנוּם v. נום.

† **[יָנַק]** **vb.** suck (NH *id.;* Aram. יְנַק, שֲׁנֵי, and deriv.; As. *ênîku, suck,* SASm[Aarb. I, Gloss, *mušeniktu, nurse,* Jen[ZA. 1886, 402])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָנְקָה consec. Is 60[16]; וְינַקְתֶּם 66[12]; *Impf.* יִינַק Jb 20[16]; אִינַק 3[12]; תִּינְקִי Is 60[16]; יִינְקוּ Dt 33[19]; תִּינְקוּ Is 66[11]; *Pt.* יוֹנֵק Dt 32[25]+7 t.; יֹנֵק Nu 11[12]; יוֹנְקִים ψ 8[3]; יוֹנְקִי Jo 2[16];—*suck,* of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3[12]; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66[11] abs.; sq. acc. of breast 60[16], acc. of milk v[16] 66[12]; sq. acc. רֹאשׁ פְּתָנִים Jb 20[16] of punishment of wicked; pt. sq. acc. יוֹנֵק שְׁדֵי אִמּוֹ Ct 8[1]; cstr. יוֹנְקִי־שָׁדַיִם Jo 2[16]; elsewh. as subst., *suckling, babe* Nu 11[12] Dt 32[25] (opp. אִישׁ שֵׂיבָה); ‖ עוֹלֵל 1 S 15[3] 22[19] ψ 8[3] Je 44[7] La 2[11]; ‖ עוֹלָל 4[4], cf. Jo 2[16]; ‖ גָּמוּל Is 11[8];—on Is 53[2] v. יוֹנֵק infr. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵינִיקָה Gn 21[7]; הֵנִיקוּ La 4[3]; *Impf.* sf. וַיְנִקֵהוּ Dt 32[13]; 3 fs. תֵּינִק Ex 2[7]; וַתֵּנֶק 1 S 1[23]; וַתְּנִיקֵהוּ Ex 2[9]; *Imv.* fs. sf. הֵינִקֵהוּ v[9]; *Inf.* לְהֵינִיק 1 K 3[21]; *Pt.* מֵינֶקֶת Ex 2[7]; cstr. *id.* Gn 35[8]; מֵנִקְתּוֹ 2 K 11[2]; מֵינִקְתּוֹ 2 Ch 22[11]; מֵנִקְתָּהּ Gn 24[59]; מֵינִיקוֹת 32[16]; מֵינִיקֹתַיִךְ Is 49[23];—*give suck to, nurse,* sq. acc. Gn 21[7] 1 K 3[21] Ex 2[7.9] 1 S 1[23]; cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32[13] (2 acc.); of animals La 4[3] sq. acc.; pt. fem.=*nursing,* אִשָּׁה מֵנֶקֶת Ex 2[7] lit. *a nursing woman, a nurse;* מ׳ alone as subst.=*nurse* Gn 24[59] (J), 35[8] (E; דְּבֹרָה), 2 K 11[2] 2 Ch 22[11]; metaph. Is 49[23]; of camels מֵנִיקוֹת גְּמַלִּים Gn 32[16].

† **יוֹנֵק** **n.m.** young plant, sapling (*sucker*) —Is 53[2] (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ) in sim. of the suffering servant of י׳.

† **[יוֹנֶקֶת]** **n.f.** young shoot, twig (=foregoing)—יוֹנַקְתּוֹ Jb 8[16]+2 t.; יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14[7]; יוֹנְקוֹתֶיהָ Ez 17[22]; יוֹנְקוֹתֶיהָ ψ 80[12];—*shoot, twig,* of tree Jb 14[7]; of wicked under fig. of tree Jb 8[16] 15[30]; Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14[7], of cedar Ez 17[22], of vine ψ 80[12].

† **[יְנִיקָה]** **n.f.** id., only pl. sf. יְנִיקוֹתָיו Ez 17[4] of Israel under figure of cedar.

יַנְשׁוּף, יַנְשׁוֹף v. sub נשף.

† **יָסַד** **vb.** establish, found, fix (NH *id.,* esp. Pi.; Aram. יְסַד; perh. orig. *fix firm* or *close;* Ar. وِسَادٌ *pillow;* vb. denom. II. *fix as a pillow against one;* v. *lean against, recline,* Lane[2940] Saad Gn 28[11]; in Heb. usu. *fix firm* so as to *found*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָסַד ψ 104[5] Pr 3[19]; sf. יְסָדָהּ ψ 24[2]+3 t.; 3 fs. יְסָדָהּ Is 48[13]; יְסָדָתְךָ ψ 104[8]; יְסַדְתָּם 102[26]; sf. יְסָדָתוּ Hab 1[12]; יְסַדְתָּם ψ 89[12] 119[152]; וַיִּסְדֶתִיךָ consec. Is 54[11]; *Inf.* וְיִסּוֹד 2 Ch 24[27]; לִיסּוֹד 31[7] (v. Ges[§69, 2, R. 1]; Baer לְיִסּוֹד); לִיסֹּד Is 51[16]; יְסָדוֹ Jb 38[4]; יְסָדוּ Ezr 3[12]; *Pt.* יֹסֵד Is 51[13] Zc 12[1]+Is 28[16] (Che[crit. n.], MT יִסַּד);—*found, establish,* c. acc., the earth ψ 24[2] (‖ כּוּן), cf. 78[69] (obj. om.), 89[12] 102[26] 104[5] cf. v[8] (sq. לְ), Pr 3[19] Is 48[13] Jb 38[4] Is 51[13.16] Zc 12[1], vault of heaven Am 9[6]; of *founding* the second temple Ezr 3[12], of restoration under Joash, Inf. יְסוֹד 2 Ch 24[27]; metaph. of future Israel Is 54[11]; of י׳, *establish* the Chaldaean (as his instrument) לְהוֹכִיחַ for correction Hb 1[12] (‖ שִׂים), his commandments ψ 119[152]; in weakened sense (si vera l.) יָסַד לְצִיִּים Is 23[13] *appoint* a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di); *appoint, fix* Ezr 7[9]

emend. (v. יָסַד); *found, begin*, heaps of offerings in ׳י׳s house 2 Ch 31[7]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נוֹסְדוּ ψ 2[2]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּוָּסֵד Is 44[28]; *Inf.* הִוָּסְדָה Ex 9[18]; הִוָּסְדָם ψ 31[14];—**1.** *fix* or *seat themselves close together, sit in conclave* ψ 2[2] 31[14] (>Bae from יָעַד, *ὁμιλία*), but Lag's emend. נוֹעֲדוּ is prob. (cf. Ne 6[2]). **2.** *be founded*, Is 44[28] (temple), Ex 9[18] (Egypt). **Pi.** *Pf.* יִסֵּד Is 14[32] + 3 t.; יִסְּדָהּ 1 K 16[34]; יִסְּדוּ ψ 8[3]; יִסַּדְתָּ ψ 8[3]; יִסְּדוּ Zc 4[9] Ezr 3[10]; *Impf.* יְיַסְּדֶנָּה Jos 6[26]; *Inf.* לְיַסֵּד 1 K 5[31];—**1.** *found* (= **Qal**), sq. acc., city Jos 6[26] (JE), 1 K 16[34], temple 1 K 5[31] Zc 4[9] Ezr 3[10]; Zion Is 14[32] 28[16] הִנְנִי יִסַּד (rd. יִסַּד׳; v. supr.) **2.** *establish* ψ 8[3] sq. עֹז; *appoint, ordain* (late) 1 Ch 9[22] (sq. acc.), Est 1[8] (abs.) **Pu.** *Pf.* יֻסַּד 1 K 6[37] + 2 t.; יֻסָּד Ezr 3[6]; *Pt.* מְיֻסָּד 1 K 7[10]; מְיֻסָּדִים Ct 5[15]; *be founded, be laid*, of a foundation 1 K 6[37] Ezr 3[6] Hg 2[18] Zc 8[9]; *Pt.* = subst. foundation 1 K 7[10], cf. מוסד infr.; pillars set on bases, sim. of legs Ct 5[15]. **Hoph.** *be founded: Inf.* הוּסַד 2 Ch 3[3] Ezr 3[11]; *Pt.* מוּסָד Is 28[16];—*the being founded, founding,* עַל הוּסַד בֵּית ׳י Ezr 3[11] *because of the founding* (*laying the foundation*) *of the house of* ׳י׳; וְאֵלֶּה הוּסַד שְׁלֹמֹה לִבְנוֹת וגו׳ 2 Ch 3[3] and *this is* (lit. these are) *the founding of Solomon to build* the house of God, i.e. *this is the foundation which Solomon laid for building*, etc.; *Pt.* מוּסָד מוּסָד Is 28[16] *a foundation founded*, i.e. *well laid* (cf. חָכָם מְחֻכָּם, חָפַשׂ מְחֻפָּשׂ).

†יְסֹד **n.**[**m.**] **foundation, beginning,** Ezr 7[9] יְסֹד הַפְּעָלָה, but rd. rather, c. Ⓖ, יָסַד (הוּא = Ezra subj.), v. Ry.

†יְסוֹד **n.f.** Ezr 13, 17 (**m.** Jb 22, 16) **foundation, base,** abs. יְסוֹד Hb 3[13] + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Ex 29[12] + 9 t.; sf. יְסוֹדוֹ Ez 13[14]; יְסוֹדָם Jb 4[19] 22[16]; וִיסֹדָיהּ Mi 1[6]; יְסוֹדֹתֶיהָ La 4[11]; יְסוֹדוֹתֶיהָ Ez 30[4];—**1.** *foundation* of city (wall) Mi 1[6] ψ 137[7], cf. La 4[11]; fig. of Egypt Ez 30[4]; שַׁעַר הַיְסוֹד 2 Ch 23[5] one of gates of temple (but rd. שׁ׳ סוּס 2 K 11[6] or שׁ׳ סוּם [rather שׁ׳ הַסּוּסִים] Th Klo); fig. of men שׁ׳ בֶּעָפָר יָם׳ ‖ שׁ׳ שִׁבְנִי; of righteous Pr 10[25]; of hostile prince under fig. of house Hb 3[13] (details obscure, v[b] prob. corrupt, v. We); of false prophecies under fig. of wall of defence Ez 13[14]. **2.** *base, bottom*, of altar Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] 5[9] 8[15] 9[9] (all P).

†[יְסוֹדָה] **n.f. foundation** = **city founded;** יְסוֹדָתוֹ בְּהָרֵי־קֹדֶשׁ ψ 87[1] (‖ אֹהֲבֵי ׳י שַׁעֲרֵי צִיּוֹן).

†מוֹסָד **n.m.** ψ[18, 8] **foundation**;—pl. abs. מוֹסָדוֹת Je 51[26]; cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת ψ 18[16] + 2 t.; מִסְדוֹת 2 S 22[16]; מוֹסְדֵי Dt 32[22] + 6 t.; מִסְדֵי Mi 6[2];—*foundations* אֶבֶן לְמ׳ Je 51[26]; מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ *foundations* of the earth Mi 6[2] Is 24[18] Je 31[37] ψ 82[5] Pr 8[29]; מ׳ הָאֹ׳ Is 40[21]; מ׳ תֵּבֵל ψ 18[16] = 2 S 22[16]; מ׳ הָרִים Dt 32[22] ψ 18[8]; 2 S 22[8] has (less well) מ׳ שָׁמַיִם; מ׳ דוֹר־וָדוֹר Is 58[12] (‖ חָרְבוֹת עוֹלָם) i.e. ancient foundations, now ruined.

†מַסַּד **n.**[**m.**] **foundation**;—מְסַדֵּי 1 K 7[9] ‖ עַד־הַטְּפָחוֹת; Co rds. מַסַּד also Ez 41[8] (for MT מִיסָּדוֹת).

†יְסַךְ, only in יְסָכָהּ Ex 30[32], rd. יִסָּךְ, v. סוך (Kö[1. 436]).

†יְסָכָה **n.pr.f.** (etym. dubious)—a daughter of הָרָן, and sister of מִלְכָּה Gn 11[29], Ⓖ Ἰεσχα.

יְסַמְּכֵיהוּ v. sub סמך.

יָסַף [214] **vb. add** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אוֹסִיף, אוסף; Ph. יסף; MI[29] יספתי, I[21] לספת; Sab. וסף Hom[ZMG 1892, 630]; As. *esêpu* dub. (*eṣêpu* Dl)—†**Qal** *Pf.* יָסַף Gn 38[26] +; יָסְפָה Gn 8[12]; וַיִּסְפָּה consec. 2 K 19[30] = Is 37[31]; יָסְפָתְּ Is 26[15] 2 Ch 9[6]; וַיָּסֶפְתָּ Dt 19[9], etc.; *Imv.* סְפוּ Is 29[1] Je 7[21]; + *Inf. cstr.* לָסֶפֶת for MT לִסְפוֹת Nu 32[14] Is 30[1] (Ges §69. 2. R); *Pt.* יוֹסֵף (rd. יוֹסֵף) Is 29[14] 38[5] (Kö[1. 403] adds Ec 1[18] יוֹסִיף, fr. form and connexion less likely); pl. יֹסְפִים Dt 5[22];—*add*, sq. acc. + עַל 1 S 12[19] Je 7[21] 45[3] Is 29[1] 30[1] 38[5] Dt 19[9] (+ עוד), Lv 22[14] 26[21] 27[13.15.19.27]; sq. acc. 2 K 19[30] = Is 37[31], Nu 32[14] 2 Ch 9[6] sq. עַל (no acc.; יָסַפְתָּ עַל־הַשְּׁמוּעָה אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתִּי); sq. לְ (no acc.) = *increase* Is 26[15.15] (יָסַפְתָּ לְגוֹי); sq. acc. *increase, have more* 29[19] (וְיָסְפוּ עֲנָוִים) ביהוה שִׂמְחָה); 14 t. sq. inf. Gn 8[12] (לֹא יָסְפָה שׁוּב אֵלָיו עוֹד, i.e. it *did not again return unto him*), 38[26] (+ עוד), Lv 26[18] Nu 32[15] (+ עוד), Dt 5[22] (+ עוֹד), 20[8] Ju 8[28] 13[21] (+ עוד), 1 S 7[13] (+ עוד), 15[35] 27[4] (וְלֹא יָסַף עוֹד), 2 S 2[28] (+ עוד), 2 K 6[23] (+ עוֹד), Is 29[14]; cf. Nu 11[25] Dt 5[19], where

inf. not expressed, but implied from context; both c. לֹא *and did not do it again.* †**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹסַף Je 36[32]; וְנ׳ consec. Ex 1[10] Nu 36[3]; 3 fs. וְנוֹסְפָה consec. Nu 36[4]; *Pt.* וְנוֹסָף Pr 11[24]; נוֹסָפוֹת Is 15[9];—**1.** *join* (intr.), *join oneself to* (עַל) Ex 1[10].

2. *be joined, added to* (עַל) Nu 36[3.4] Je 36[32]; pt. abs. *is increased* Pr 11[24]; pt. fem. pl.=*things added, additions* (i.e. additional calamities) Is 15[9]. **Hiph.** $_{172}$ *Pf.* הֹסִיף 2 K 24[7]; הוֹסַפְתָּ 1 K 10[7], etc.; *Impf.* $_{164}$ יוֹסִיף Jos 23[13]+; *juss.* יֹסֶף Gn 30[24]+; יֹסֵף (bef. tone) Pr 1[5] 9[9]; וַיֹּסֶף Is 7[10]+; וַיֹּאסֶף 1 S 18[29]; 2 ms. תּוֹסִיף Am 7[13]+; *juss.* תֹּסֶף Dt 13[1]; תּוֹסֵף Jb 40[32]; תּוֹסְפָה Pr 30[6]; אוֹסִיף Ho 1[6]+; volunt. אוֹסֵף 9[15]; אֹסֵף Dt 18[16]+Ez 5[16] (del. Co); אֹסְפָה 2 S 12[8]+prob. Dt 32[23] (for MT אַסְפֶּה); 3 mpl. יוֹסְפוּן 1 K 19[2]; 2 mpl. תּוֹסִיפוּ Is 1[5]+; תֹּסְפוּן Gn 44[23]+2 t.; תֹּאסְפוּן Ex 5[7] (per contr. 2 S 6[1] ψ 104[29], cf. sub אסף), etc.; *Pt.* pl. מוֹסִיפִים Ne 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹסִיף Lv 19[25]+3 t.;—**1.** *add* (=**Qal**), sq. acc.+עַל 2 K 20[6] Lv 5[16.24] 27[31] Nu 5[7] Jb 34[37] (Elihu), ψ 61[7] Pr 16[23] Ez 5[16] (v. supr.), Ne 13[18]+Dt 32[23]; sq. acc.+לְ Gn 30[24] Pr 3[2] 9[11]; sq. acc.+אֶל 1 K 10[7] (i.e. thou hast more wisdom and prosperity than is reported); sq. acc.+אִם Pr 10[22]; cf. וְהוֹסַפְתִּי עַל־כָּל־תְּהִלָּתֵךְ ψ 71[14] (i.e. increase); וְהוֹסַפְתִּי חכמה על כל־אשר־היה לְפָנַי Ec 1[16] (הִגְדַּלְתִּי ‖) (i.e. gain more); cf. 2[9] (וְגָדַלְתִּי ‖); וְיֹסֶף ה׳ לכם תבואתו Lv 19[25] (i.e. yield more); אַחְאָב לַעֲשׂוֹת לְהַכְעִיס אֶת־יהוה . . . מִכֹּל וגו׳ 1 K 16[33] (*did more to provoke*); *add to, increase* (sq. עַל), no obj. expr. ה׳ על־חטאתנו 2 Ch 28[13]; ה׳ על־אשמת ישראל Ezr 10[10]; עליו אין להוסיף Ec 3[14] (opp. לִגְרֹעַ), cf. Dt 4[2] 13[1] 1 K 12[11.14] 1 Ch 22[14] 2 Ch 10[11.14] Pr 30[6] ψ 115[14]; sq. אֶל (no other obj. expr.) Ez 23[14]; =*give in addition* לך וְאֹסְפָה 2 S 12[8]; מַה־יֹּסִיף לְךָ ψ 120[4] (מַה־יִּתֵּן לְךָ ‖); esp. in phr. כה יעשה אלהים (לי׳) לך (לי) וכה יוסיף 1 S 3[17] *so may God do to thee and more also,* 14[44] 20[13] 25[22] 2 S 3[9] (וכה יוסיף לו), v[35] 19[14] 1 K 2[23] 2 K 6[31] Ru 1[17]; subj. heathen gods 1 K 19[2] 20[10]; c. acc. ה׳ אֹמֶץ *add strength*=grow stronger Jb 17[9], cf. Pr 1[5] 9[9] Ec 1[18.18], also Is 1[5] Pr 16[21]; also, where subj. different from indirect obj. Pr 10[27] (יראת י׳ יוסיף ימים), 19[4] 23[28]; =*multiply* ה׳ עליכם כָּכֶם אלף פעמים Dt 1[11] cf. 1 Ch 21[3]; וְיֹסֶף י׳ אלהיך אל־העם כָּהֵם וְכָהֵם מֵאָה פְּעָמִים 2 S 24[3]; cf. וְיֹסֶף י׳ את־כל־אשר לְאִיּוֹב Jb 42[10]. **2. a.** sq. inf. (with or without לְ) *add to do*=*do again* or *more* (in Hex only JE & D); +עוֹד Gn 8[21.21] 18[29] 37[5.8] Ex 10[29] 14[13] Nu 25[15] Dt 3[26] 17[16] 19[20] 28[68] Ju 9[37] 20[28] 1 S 3[6] 18[29] (increase), 23[4] 27[4] (Kt), 2 S 2[22] 5[22] 7[20] (inf. om. in ‖ 1 Ch 17[18]), 14[10] 18[22] 2 K 24[7] Am 7[8.13] 8[2] Is 8[5] 10[20] 23[12] 51[22] Na 2[1] Zp 3[11] Je 31[12] Ez 36[12] ψ 10[18] 78[17]; inf. om. Pr 19[19] 1 Ch 17[18]; עוֹד om. Gn 4[2.12] 8[10] 44[23] Ex 5[7] 8[25] 9[28.34] 10[28] Nu 25[19.25] Dt 13[12] 18[16] 25[3] Jos 7[12] 23[13] Ju 2[21] 3[12] 4[1] 10[6.13] 13[1] 20[22.23] 1 S 3[8.21] 9[8] 19[8] 20[17] 2 S 3[34] 7[10] 24[1] 2 K 21[8] Is 1[13] 7[10] 24[20] Ho 9[15] 13[2] Am 5[2] 1 Ch 17[9] 2 Ch 28[22] 33[8] Jb 27[1] 29[1] ψ 41[9] 77[8] La 4[15.16.22] Jon 2[5]; inf. om. Ex 11[6] Dt 25[3] Jb 20[9] 34[32] (Elihu), 38[11] 40[5.32] Jo 2[2]; cf. also עָבוֹר ה׳ Nu 22[26] i.e. *went on further.* **b.** sq. Impf. c. וְ (of past time) Gn 25[1] 1 S 19[21] Est 8[3] Jb 36[1] (Elihu), Dn 10[18]; +עוֹד Gn 38[5] Ju 11[14] 1 Ch 14[13]. **c.** sq. Impf. asynd. (Ges[§ 120, 1 b, 2 b]) אוסיף אֲבַקֵּשֵׁנּוּ עוֹד לא תוסיפי יקראר־לְךָ Is 47[1.5]; Pr 23[35]; לא אוסיף עוֹד אֲרַחֵם אֶת־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 1[6]; לא יוסיף יָבֹא־בך עוד Is 52[1].

יוֹסֵף $_{212}$ and יְהוֹסֵף (†ψ 81[6] v. Ges[§ 53, 3, R. 7]). **n.pr.m.** (*he adds, increases*, v. יוספיה infr.;—on n.pr. loc. in Pal. *Yśap'arę* (Egypt. form,=יוסף אל) v. Mey[ZAW vi, 8 WMM Asien u. Europa 162])—**1.** elder son of Jacob and Rachel; **a.** as an individual Gn 30[24] (name expl. v[23] (E) from אָסַף= *take away*, but v[24] (J) from יָסַף *add*) +155 t. Gn, chiefly in narrative of JE, also poem 49[22.26] and, dependent on this, 1 Ch 5[1.2]; P only 35[24] 37[2a] 41[46.46] 46[19.20.27] 47[5.7.11] 48[3]; also Ex 1[5.6] (P), v[8] 13[19] Jos 24[32] (all E), 1 Ch 2[2] ψ 105[17]. †**b.** as founder of a tribal division מַטֵּה יוֹ׳ (=Manasseh) Nu 13[11]; usu. בְּנֵי־יוֹ׳ 1[22] (=Ephraim), commonly =Ephraim and Manasseh 1[10] 26[28.37] 34[23] Jos 14[4] 16[1.4] 17[14.16] 18[11], cf. 24[32] 1 Ch 7[29], but also of E. Jordan Israel (where half Manasseh settled) Nu 36[1]=מַטֵּה בני יו׳ v[5]; cf. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מנשה בֶּן־יוֹסֵף 32[33] cf. 36[12], and Jos 17[1.2]; בֵּית יוֹ׳ (Manasseh and Ephraim) 17[17] (so orig. v[14] acc. to Di), 18[5] Ju 1[22.23.35], occupying the great central region of Palestine; 2 S 19[21] 1 K 11[28]; ultimately=**c.** the northern kingdom Am 5[6] Zc 10[6] (בֵּית יְהוּדָה ‖); so יוֹסֵף alone Am 5[15] 6[6] Dt 27[12] 33[13.16] Ob[18] (בית יעקב), Ez 37[16.19] 47[13] 48[32]; בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב ויוסף (שֵׁבֶט אֶפְרַיִם ‖) ψ 77[16]; 78[67] אֹהֶל יוֹסֵף. **d.**=entire nation ψ 80[2] (ישראל ‖); so יְהוֹסֵף 81[6] (‖ *id.*) †**2.** a man of Issachar Nu 13[7]. †**3.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25[2.9]. †**4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[42]. †**5.** a priest Ne 12[14].

†יוֹסְפִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *adds*)—father of one of Ezra's companions Ezr 8[10].

†[יָסַר] **vb. discipline, chasten, admonish** (Talm. ג יְסוּר (י׳) *chastisement*; but Aram. יְסַר is *bind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 m. sf. וְיִסְּרֵנִי Is 8[11] (Di De SS

see Bo§ 110.3 Ew§ 249 d, but Thes MV Che al. **Pi.** Pf.); 1 s. sf. וְאֲסָרֵם Ho 10^10 (Ges§ 71); *Inf. abs.* יָסֹר 1 Ch 15^22 (noun Ke, point as pt. Öt); *Pt.* יֹסֵר Pr 9^7 ψ 94^10; יסורי Je 17^13 Kt v. סוּר;—**1.** *admonish* Is 8^11 (sq. sf. + מִלֶּכֶת *away from walking*, i. e. not to walk), Pr 9^7 (‖ מוֹכִיחַ). **2.** *instruct*, 1 Ch 15^22. **3.** *discipline*, of God Ho 10^10 ψ 94^10. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִוָּסֵר עֶבֶד Pr 29^19; אִוָּסֵר Je 31^18; תִּוָּסְרוּ Lv 26^23; *Imv.* f. הִוָּסְרִי Je 6^8; mpl. הִוָּסָרוּ ψ 2^10;—(Niph. *tolerat.*, Ges§ 51. 2), *let oneself be corrected, admonished* by words of man ψ 2^10 Pr 29^19; *let oneself be chastened* by discipline of God Je 6^8 31^18 Lv 26^23. **Pi.** *Pf.* יִסֵּר 1 K 12^11 +3 t.; sf. יִסְּרָנִי ψ 118^18; יִסְּרוֹ Is 28^26; 3 f. sf. יִסְּרַתְנִי Pr 31^1; 2 m. יִסַּרְתָּ ψ 39^12 Jb 4^3, etc. + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְיַסֵּר Dt 8^5; 2 m. sf. תְּיַסְּרֶנּוּ ψ 94^12, etc. + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* יַסֵּר Pr 19^18 29^17; sf. יַסְּרֵנִי Je 10^24; *Inf. abs.* יַסֵּר ψ 118^18; *cstr.* יַסְּרָה Lv 26^18; sf. יַסְּרֵךְ Dt 4^36; *Pt.* מְיַסְּרֵךְ Dt 8^5;—**1.** *discipline, correct* (the moral nature, with more or less severity acc. to circumstances): **a.** of God, c. acc. Ho 7^15 (of *training* arms), Dt 4^36 (v. Dr), 8^5 (Israel as son), Is 28^26, happy the man אשר תיסרנו יה ψ 94^12, 118^18.18. **b.** of man, c. acc. Dt 8^5 Pr 19^18 29^17 (all of a father his son), Jb 4^3 Pr 31^1, ψ 16^7 my reins (the emotions of my own heart) *correct, admonish* me. **2.** more severely, *chasten, chastise:* **a.** of God, sq. acc. pers., Je 31^18; אַל־בַּחֲמָתְךָ תְיַסְּרֵנִי ψ 6^2 38^2; בְּמִשְׁפָּט Je 10^24; למשפט 30^11 = 46^28; על חמאת Lv 26^18.28; בתוכחות על עון ψ 39^12. **b.** of man, a father his son Dt 21^18; elders a man Dt 22^18 (including, as perh. 21^18, bodily chastisement); a king his subjects בַּשּׁוֹטִים and בָּעַקְרַבִּים 1 K 12^11.14 = 2 Ch 10^11.14. **c.** תְּיַסְּרֵךְ רָעָתֵךְ Je 2^19 *thy badness will chastise thee.* **Nithp.** *Pf.* נִיסְּרוּ Ez 23^48 (for נִתְוַסְּרוּ Ges§ 55 R. 7); *pass. be disciplined, corrected.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַיְסִירֵם (Ew§ 131 c, but error for אֲאַיְסְּרֵם Bö§ 437 1 SS), c. acc. *chasten* Ho 7^12.

†יִסּוֹר **n.m.** one who reproves, fault-finder, הֲרֹב עִם־שַׁדַּי יִסּוֹר Jb 40^2 *shall a reprover contend with Shaddai?*

†מוּסָר **n.m.** Pr 15, 10 **discipline** (of the moral nature), **chastening, correction**;—מ׳ Je 2^30 + 31 t. (Ez 5^15 del. Co); cstr. מוּסַר Dt 11^2 + 14 t. (for Jb 12^28 see אסר); sf. מוּסָרִי Pr 8^10; מוּסָרֵךְ Is 26^16; מֻסָרָם Jb 33^16 (for מֻסָרָם Di SS);—*discipline, correction*, of God, Dt 11^2 מוּסַר י׳ the *discipline* of י׳ (of Y.'s wonders, as exercising a disciplinary, educating influence upon Israel, cf. Dr); מ׳ לקח Je 17^23 32^33 35^13 Zp 3^2.7; ψ 50^17 Jb 33^16 36^10; מ׳ בָּלְמָתִי the *correction* of (i.e. which leadeth to) my shame Jb 20^3. **b.** מ׳ הבלים עץ הוא the *discipline* of unreal gods is wood (is like themselves, destitute of true moral force) Je 10^8; Ez 5^15 = *warning example* (?) Ew Sm (‖ שְׁמָמָה; del. ⑥ Co). **c.** in Proverbs, *discipline* in the school of wisdom: מ׳ חכמה ומ׳ חכמה 1^2.7 23^23; מ׳ חכמה *discipline of wisdom* 15^33; מ׳ הַשְׂכֵּל 1^3; מ׳ תוכחות 6^23; קנה מ׳ 19^20; לקח מ׳ 1^3 8^10 24^32 (cf. Je supr.); אהב מ׳ 12^1; שנא מ׳ 5^12; פרע מ׳ 13^18 15^32; באין מ׳ 1^7; *for lack of discipline* 5^23 (‖ בְּרֹב אִוַּלְתּוֹ); מ׳ אֱוִלִים אִוֶּלֶת 16^22 *the discipline of fools is folly;* of paternal discipline, correction, Pr. 1^8 4^1 13^1. **2.** more severely, *chastening, chastisement:* **a.** of God, מ׳ שַׁדַּי יהוה Pr 3^11 *chastening of Yahweh;* מ׳ שְׁלוֹמֵנוּ עָלָיו Is 53^5 *chastisement of* (i.e. leading to) *our peace was upon him;* מוּסָרֵךְ Is 26^16; לקח מ׳ Je 2^30 5^3 7^28; מ׳ אַכְזָרִי Je 30^14 *chastisement of a cruel one*, MT, but rd. מוּסַר א׳ *cruel chastisement*, Gf and esp. Gie; אני מ׳ לְכֻלָּם Ho 5^2 *I am a chastisement for them all.* **b.** of man, Pr 15^5 23^13; שָׁחֲרוּ מ׳ 13^24; שָׁבֵט מ׳ 22^15; מ׳ אויל 7^22 *chastisement of a fool;* מוּסַר רָע 15^10 *grievous chastisement.*

[מָסָר] v. מוּסָר.

יָעַ v. sub יעה; יַעֲבִין v. sub עבן.

†יָעַד **vb. appoint** (NH *id., appoint, assign*, esp. of acquiring or designating as wife; Aram. *id.*; Ar. وَعَدَ *promise, threaten, predict*, III. *appoint a time* or *place;* perh. As. *ādu, decide*, M-A^17 D1^HWB 230; Ph. n. pr. אשמניעד)—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. יְעָדוֹ 2 S 20^5; יְעָדָהּ Ex 21^8 + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יְיַעֲדֶנָּה Ex 21^9;—*appoint*, a time 2 S 20^5; place Je 47^7; a rod Mi 6^9; *assign* or *designate* as concubine Ex 21^8.9 (JE). **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹעַדְתִּי Ex 25^22; נֹעַדְתִּי Ex 29^43; pl. נוֹעָדוּ ψ 48^5 Nu 10^3.4; נוֹעֲדוּ Am 3^3; *Impf.* אִוָּעֵד Ex 29^42 + 3 t.; 3 pl. וַיִּוָּעֲדוּ Jos 11^5 Jb 2^11; 1 pl. נִוָּעֵד Ne 6^10; וְנִוָּעֲדָה v^2; *Pt.* pl. נוֹעָדִים Nu 14^35 + 3 t.;—**1.** reflexive, *meet at an appointed place*, with לְ, of Yahweh *meeting* Moses at the Tent of 'Meeting' Ex 29^42.43 30^36 (P); at the throne of the Kapporeth 25^22 30^6 Nu 17^19 (P). **2.** *meet by appointment* Am 3^3 Jb 2^11; with בְּ of place Ne 6^2; אֶל of place v^10. **3.** *gather, assemble by appointment*, kings for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11^5 (D), ψ 48^5;

with אֶל, unto Moses Nu 10⁴ (P); to the door of the tent of meeting v³ (P); with עַל, unto Solomon 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶; against Yahweh Nu 14³⁵ 16¹¹ 27³ (P). **Po'ēl** *Pf.* 1 s. יֹעַדְתִּי (for MT יוֹעַדְתִּי) 1 S 21³ sq. acc. pers. + אֶל of place, acc. to 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu. **Hiph.** *Impf.* מִי יוֹעֲדֵנִי Je 50⁴⁴ = מִי יוֹעִידֵנִי 49¹⁹ = מִי יוֹעֲדָנִי Jb 9¹⁹ *who will make me meet him at the appointed place* (of judgment)? i.e. *who will summon* or *arraign me?* **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּעָדִים לְפָנַי Je 24¹ *be set, placed before;* אָנָה פָּנֶיךָ מֻעָרוֹת Ez 21²¹ *whither thy face is set.*

עֵדָה ₁₄₉ **n.f.** congregation (prop. *company assembled together by appointment,* or *acting concertedly*) —ע׳ Nu 16² + 85 t.; cstr. עֲדַת Ex 12³ + 52 t.; sf. עֲדָתִי Jb 16⁷ + 9 t. sfs.; —**1.** עֲדַת־אֵל ψ 82¹ *congregation of Ēl,* of company of angels (בקרב אלהים ‖); ע׳ לְאֻמִּים 7⁸ *congregation of peoples;* ע׳ צַדִּיקִים 1⁵ *congregation of the righteous;* ‖ סוֹד יְשָׁרִים 111¹; ‖ קהל Pr 5¹⁴; כָּל־עֲדָתִי Jb 16⁷ (of Job's circle of dependents); in a bad sense, ע׳ מְרֵעִים *company of evil doers* ψ 22¹⁷; ע׳ עריצים 86¹⁴; ע׳ חנף Jb 15³⁴; ע׳ קֹרַח *company of Korah* Nu 26⁹ 27³ (P), so עֲדָתוֹ 16⁵·⁶·¹¹·¹⁶ 17⁵ (P), and הָעֵדָה 26¹⁰ 27³ (P); ע׳ אֲבִירִים ψ 106¹⁷, cf. v¹⁸. **2.** of *animals* ע׳ דְּבֹרִים Ju 14⁸ *a swarm of bees.* **3.** elsewhere of Israel Ho 7¹² עֲדָתָם i.e. the whole assemblage of them; 1 K 8⁵ (= 2 Ch 5⁶) כל עדת יש׳ of those gathered to Sol.; 12²⁰ העדה of assembly at Shechem; Je 6¹⁸ (text very dub.); עֲדָתִי 30²⁰ of restored people; עֲדָתְךָ ψ 74² (שבט נחלתך ‖); elsewhere in P, except possibly Nu 20¹¹ (R), in technical sense, of the *company* of Israel of the Exodus, the *congregation* (115 t.), esp. in the phrases †ע׳ יהוה Nu 27¹⁷ 31¹⁶ Jos 22¹⁶·¹⁷; †ע׳ ישׂראל Ex 12³·⁶·¹⁹·⁴⁷ Lv 4¹³ Nu 16⁹ 32⁴ Jos 22¹⁸·²⁰; †ע׳ בני ישׂראל Ex 16¹·²·⁹·¹⁰ 17¹ 35¹·⁴·²⁰ Lv 16⁵ 19² (H), Nu 1²·⁵³ 8⁹·²⁰ 13²⁶ 14⁵·⁷ 15²⁵·²⁶ 17⁶ 19⁹ 25⁶ 26² 27²⁰ 31¹² Jos 18¹ 22¹²; הָעֵדָה Lv 8⁴ + 29 t. (cf. Ju 20¹ 21¹⁰); כל־הע׳ Lv 8³ + 33 t. (cf. Ju 21¹³); †נְשִׂיאֵי (ה)ע׳ *princes of the congregation* Ex 16²² Nu 4³⁴ 16² 31¹³ 32² Jos 9¹⁵·¹⁸ 22³⁰; כָּל־הַנְּשִׂאִים בָּע׳ Ex 34³¹; וְזִקְנֵי הע׳ *elders of the congregation* Lv 4¹⁵ (cf. Ju 21¹⁶); ראשׁי אבות הע׳ Nu 31²⁶.

מוֹעֵד ₂₂₃ **n.m.** ψ 102, 14 **appointed time, place, meeting;** מ׳ Ex 9⁵ + 183 t.; מֹעֵד Dt 31¹⁰; מוֹעֲדוֹ Nu 9² + 2 t.; מֹעֲדוֹ La 2⁶ + 3 t. + 5 t. sfs.; pl. מוֹעֲדִים Dn 12⁷ + 6 t.; מְעֻדִים Zc 8¹⁹ 1 Ch 23³¹; מוֹעֲדוֹת 2 Ch 8¹³; cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Lv 23² + 6 t.; מֹעֲדֵי Lv 23⁴⁴; sfs. מוֹעֲדַי Ez 44²⁴; מֹעֲדֵיכֶם Nu 15³ + 6 t. sfs.; —†**1.** *appointed time:* **a.** in general with prefix לְ, *at an* or *the appointed time* Gn 18¹⁴ Ex 13¹⁰ (J), Ex 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸ Jos 8¹⁴ (all JE), Gn 17²¹ 21² (P), 1 S 9²⁴ 13⁸ (after אשׁר insert either אָמַר 𝔊 𝔗 or שָׁם Dr), v¹¹ 2 K 4¹⁶·¹⁷ Hb 2³ Dn 8¹⁹ 11²⁷·²⁹·³⁵; לְמ׳ דוד *at the time appointed* with David 1 S 20³⁵ (Thes SS *place appointed*); c. prefix בְּ Ho 2¹¹ Lv 23⁴ Nu 9²·³·⁷·¹³ 28² (P); c. מִן 2 S 20⁵; עַד עֵת מ׳ 24¹⁵ *unto the time appointed* (but dub., v. Dr); c. vbs. בוא מ׳ ψ 102¹⁴; לקח מ׳ 75³; שׂים מ׳ Ex 9⁵ (J); העביר המ׳ Je 46¹⁷; the stork ידעה מ׳ Je 8⁷ *knows her appointed time;* מ׳ צאתך Dt 16⁶ *time of thy going forth* (from Egypt). **b.** in particular (cf. Ex 13¹⁰ 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸), *sacred season,* RV usu. *set feast* or *appointed season* (wider than חַג, which was only a feast celebrated by a *pilgrimage*), יום (ימי) מ׳ *day(s) of appointed season* (i.e. *festivals*) Ho 9⁵ 12¹⁰ La 2⁷·²²; sg. indef. 1⁴; of the feast of booths Dt 31¹⁰; חג חדשׁ שׁבת ‖ Ho 2¹³; ‖ שׁבת La 2⁶; usu. pl. מ׳ יהוה Lv 23²·⁴·³⁷·⁴⁴ (P), 2 Ch 2³ Ezr 3⁵; with sfs. referring to יי Lv 23² (P); במ׳ Nu 15³ 29³⁹ (P), Ez 36³⁸ 46⁹; קרית מ׳ *city of our solemnities* (sacred seasons) Is 33²⁰; למ׳ טובים Zc 8¹⁹; שׁבתות ‖ Ez 44²⁴; ‖ חדשׁים Is 1¹⁴ 1 Ch 23³¹ 2 Ch 8¹³ 31³ Ne 10³⁴; ‖ חגים Ez 46¹¹; חגים חדשׁים Ez 45¹⁷; ‖ ראשׁי חָדְשֵׁכֶם Nu 10¹⁰ (P). —*Notes.* It is most probable that in Gn 1¹⁴ (P), where אֹתֹת ‖ מ׳, the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by the moon's appearance; and so also עשׂה ירח למ׳ *he made the moon for sacred seasons* ψ 104¹⁹, although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the *seasons* of the year.—למועד מועדים וחצי Dn 12⁷ *for a set time, times, and a half* = 3½ appointed times = half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br MP 463 f.—ויאכלו את המ׳ they ate throughout the *sacred season* (of Massoth) 2 Ch 30²² AV RV, but Thes SS Be Ke Öt they ate *the offerings of the sacred season;* 𝔊 וַיֹּאכְלוּ. **2.** *appointed meeting:* בֵּית מ׳ לְכָל־חַי Jb 30²³ *house of meeting for every living* (of She'ol); קְרֹאֵי מ׳ Nu 16² (P) *called to the assembly* = קְרֻאֵי הָעֵדָה; קרא עלי מ׳ La 1¹⁵ *called a festal meeting against me;* בקרב מ׳ ψ 74⁴ *in the midst of thine assembly;* הַר מוֹעֵד Is 14¹³ *mount of meeting* or *assembly* (of the gods; the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian *Alborg,* Hindu *Meru,* Babylon. *Aralli,* cf. Len Origines II, ch. IX). **3.** *appointed place:* **a.** the temple, ‖ שְׁכֹנוֹ La 2⁶, נגעי מסׄ׳ *afflicted* (and driven) *from the place of assembly* Zp 3¹⁸ (cf. Br MP 225). **b.** synagogues, כָּל־מֹעֲדֵי־אֵל בָּאָרֶץ *all*

the appointed places of Ēl in the land ψ 74[8]= בֵּית וַעַד *Sota* 9[15]. **4.** *appointed sign, signal,* Ju 20[38]. **5.** אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד *tent of meeting* (of God with his peop'e: see יָעַד Niph. **1**); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see אֹהֶל **3**) Ex 33[7.7] Nu 12[4] Dt 31[14.14] (E), Nu 11[16] (J); oft. in P, as Ex 27[21] 29[4] Lv 1[1.3] Jos 18[1] 19[51], etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only 1 S 2[22b] (om. Ⓖ), 1 K 8[4]=2 Ch 5[5], 1 Ch 6[17] 9[21] 23[32] 2 Ch 1[3.6.13].

†[מוֹעָד] **n.[m.]** appointed place (of soldier in army); pl. sf. מוֹעָדָיו i.e. *his ranks* Is 14[31], so Thes SS RVm Ew De Che Dr Du; *his places of assemblage* Di; *at his appointed times* RV.

†מוֹעֲדָה **n.f.** עָרֵי הַמּ׳ *cities appointed* (for refuge) Jos 20[9] (P).

†נוֹעַדְיָה **n.pr.** (*meeting with Yah*) — **1. m.** Levite, cotemp. Ezra Ezr 8[33]. **2. f.** a prophetess hostile to Nehemiah Ne 6[14].

יְעֻדוֹ Qr, ידעי Kt **n.pr.m.** 2 Ch 9[29] v. עִדּוֹ sub עדד.

†יָעָה **vb. sweep together** (with collat. idea of *carrying away*) (Ar. وَعَى is *collect, gather*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָעָה consec. Is 28[17] subj. בָּרָד c. acc. (ויעה ב׳ מַחְסֵה כָּזָב).

†[יָעִי] **n.[m.] shovel** (Ⓙ[Jer] יָעֵי Ex 27[3])—pl. הַיָּעִים Ex 38[3]+7 t.; יָעָיו 27[3];—utensils for cleaning altar, *shovels* Ex 27[3] 38[3] Nu 4[14] (all P), 1 K 7[40.45] 2 K 25[14] 2 Ch 4[11.16] Je 52[18] (only in lists of utensils).

†יְעוּאֵל, יְעִיאֵל, יְעִיאֵל, יְעִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** **1.** יְעוּאֵל son of Zerah 1 Ch 9[6], Ⓖ Επεηλ, A ⓖL Ιεηλ. **2.** יְעִיאֵל: **a.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8[13], ⓖL Ιεειηλ. **b.** a chief of the Reubenites 1 Ch 5[7], Ⓖ Ιωηλ. **c.** Levites, Ⓖ Ιωηλ, Ιεειηλ, etc.: (1) 1 Ch 15[18.21] 16[5.5] 2 Ch 20[14]; (2) 2 Ch 35[9]. **d.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[43], Ⓖ Ιαηλ, Ιεειηλ, etc. **3.** יְעוּאֵל Kt, יְעִיאֵל Qr: **a.** man of Gibeon, ancestor of Saul 1 Ch 9[35], Ⓖ Ιηλ, Ιε(ι)ηλ. **b.** one of David's heroes 11[44], Ⓖ (1)ειηλ, A ⓖL Ιεειηλ. **c.** the סוֹפֵר (q.v.) of King Uzziah 2 Ch 26[11], Ⓖ Ιεειηλ. **d.** a Levite 29[13] A ⓖL Ιεειηλ.

יְעוּץ v. sub עוץ; יְעוֹר v. sub עור.

יְעוֹרִים v. יַעַר.

יְעוּשׁ v. sub עוּשׁ.

†[יָעַן] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. (precise mng. dub.; Ar. وَعَزَ is *give a nod* or *sign*, then *command*, whence Heb. might have meaning *nodding, making signs* (not intelligibly speaking), so Hi—Che *barbarous*, De '*ungeberdig*'—which context favours, or *arrogant;* Thes prop. *durus, saevus*, and comp. עזז)—in phr. עַם נוֹעָז Is 33[19] *a barbarous* (?) *people*, of foreign invader.

יְעִזְיאֵל, יְעִזְיָהוּ v. sub עזה.

יַעְזֵר v. sub עזר.

†[יָעַט] **vb. cover**;—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מְעִיל צְדָקָה יְעָטָנִי Is 61[10] (‖ הִלְבִּישַׁנִי בִּגְדֵי־יֶשַׁע), but cf. עָטָה.

יָעִיר v. sub עור.

יְעִישׁ v. sub עוּשׁ.

יַעְכָּן v. sub עכן.

†I. [יָעַל] **vb.** only **Hiph. profit, avail, benefit**;—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹעִיל Hb 2[18]; *Impf.* יוֹעִיל Je 2[11]+2 t.; אֹעִיל Jb 35[3]; יוֹעִילוּ 1 S 12[21]+6 t.; יוֹעִלוּ Je 2[8] 12[13]; יוֹעִילוּךָ Is 57[12]; נוֹעִיל Jb 21[15]; *Inf. abs.* הוֹעֵל Je 23[22]; cstr. הוֹעִיל 7[8]+4 t.; *Pt.* מוֹעִיל 16[19];—*profit, avail, benefit*, always (exc. Jb 30[13] where in bad sense, Is 47[12]) c. neg., or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as *unprofitable*), so Hb 2[18] Is 44[9.10] 57[12] Je 2[8] אחרי לא יועילו v[11] המיר כבודו בלוא יועיל 16[19] ואין בם מועיל, 1 S 12[21], of vain confidences Je 7[8], or promises 23[32.32] (sq. לְ); of Egypt as ally Is 30[5] (sq. לְ), v[5.6]; of *wickedness* Pr 10[2]; *wealth* 11[4]; *worthless* men Jb 30[13] (לְהֶוְתִי יועילו i.e. promote it); of words Jb 15[3] (‖ דָּבָר לֹא יִסְכֹּון); in gen. *gain profit* Is 47[12] 48[17] Je 12[13] Jb 21[15] 35[3].

†יוֹעְאֵלָה **n.pr.m.** (perh. from *יוֹעֲלָה *may he avail!*)—one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[8] (Baer; v[7] van d. H).

II. יעל (√of foll.; Ar. وَعَلَ *eminuit, prominuit;* v. *ascend*, Kam Frey).

†1. [יָעֵל] **n.[m.] mountain-goat** (NH *id.;* Ⓙ יַעֲלָא, Syr. ܝܥܠܐ; Ar. وَعْلٌ, وَعْلٌ; As. *ia'ilu* Dl[S 53] (but Hpt[BAS I. 170], Jäger[1b. 465]); Eth. ወዕል: v. Hom[NS 280])—*Pl.* יְעֵלִים ψ 104[18] (‖ שְׁפַנִּים); צורי יְעֵלֵי הַי׳ 1 S 24[3]; יַעֲלֵי־סָלַע Jb 39[1] (‖ אַיָּלוֹת; cf. 1. יַעֲלָה).

†II. יָעֵל **n.pr.f.** wife of Heber the Kenite, slayer of Sisera Ju 4[17.18.21.22] 5[24], prob. also v[6] (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

†1. [יַעֲלָה] **n.f.** = 1. יָעֵל (female);—אַיֶּלֶת אֲהָבִים וְיַעֲלַת חֵן Pr 5[19] fig. of wife.

†II. יַעֲלָה, יַעֲלָא **n.pr.m.** *head of a family of returning exiles,* יַעֲלָא Ne 7[58]=יַעֲלָה Ezr 2[56].

יַעֲלָם v. sub עלם.

I. יַעַן **prep. and conj.** v. sub I. ענה.

II. יַעַן in דַּנָּה יַעַן 2 S 24[6] v. supr. p. 193.

יען (✓of foll.; acc. to Ges Ew [GGA 1864, No. 27] Aram. נְכַס, נְכָסָא *avidus, cupidus;* hence בַּת יַעֲנָה=*daughter of greed,* of *ostrich* as *voracious* bird; but Wetzst [Del Jb 31, 39] = *daughter of the desert* or *steppe,* from עֲנָה *hard, unproductive soil;* cf. the Arab. name أَبُو ٱلصَّحَارَى *father of the plains.*)

†[יָעֵן] **n.[m.]** ostrich (i. e. *voracious* one ?);—only pl. abs. כי ענים בַּמִּדְבָּר La 4[3] Kt; Qr בַּיְעֵנִים.

†יַעֲנָה **n.f.** greed (?);—only in בַּת־הַיַּעֲנָה Lv 11[16] Dt 14[15]; בְּנוֹת־יַעֲנָה Mi 1[8]+5 t.;—*ostrich,* (vid. ✓יען supra); as wailing (sim. of mourning) Mi 1[8] (‖ תַּנִּים); symbol. of loneliness Jb 30[29] (אָח הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים וְרֵעַ לִבְנֵי יָעֵן); of desolation, as dwelling among ruins Is 13[21] 34[13] (‖ תַּנִּים), Je 50[39]; dwelling in desert Is 43[20] (‖ תַּנִּים); unclean fowl Lv 11[16] Dt 14[15].

יעני **n.pr.** v. sub ענה.

†I. [יָעֵף] **vb.** be weary, faint (Ar. وَعَفَ *run* and *shew weariness*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָעֵפוּ consec. Je 51[58.64]; *Impf.* יִיעַף Is 40[28]; וַיֵּעָף 44[12]; יֵעָפוּ 40[30]; יִיעָפוּ v[31] Je 2[24]; יֵעָפוּ Hb 2[13];—*be* or *grow weary* Je 2[24] (in seeking); = exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2[13] (‖ יגע), hence Je 51[58.64] (repeated by error from v[58]); of ׳י (neg.) Is 40[28] (‖ יגע); youth 40[30] (‖ *id.*); the god-fearing v[31] (‖ *id.*); *be faint* from lack of water 44[12] (‖ אֵין כֹּחַ from hunger). **Hoph.** *Pt. wearied* Dn 9[21] כְּיָעֵף בְּיָעֵף (v. יָעֵף).

†יָעֵף **adj.** weary, faint;—always as subst., exc. Ju 8[15] אנשיך הַיְּעֵפִים (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); הַיָּעֵף 2 S 16[2] (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit Is 40[29] (‖ אֵין אוֹנִים), 50[4].

†יָעָף **n.[m.]** weariness, faintness (Aramaism, acc. to Lag [BN 175]);—מְיָעָף בְּיָעָף *weary with weariness,* utterly weary Dn 9[21] (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

II. **יעף** (✓of following; cf. Ar. يَفَعَ *ascend* a mountain, يَفَعٌ *hill*).

†[תּוֹעֲפָה] **n.f.** eminence; of *towering* horns (? v. Di) תְּוֹעֲפוֹת רְאֵם לוֹ Nu 23[22] 24[8], sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks תּוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים לוֹ ψ 95[4] (‖ מֶחְקְרֵי־אָרֶץ); of silver Jb 22[25] בֶּסֶף תּוֹעָפוֹת לָךְ, very dubious, perhaps *heaps* or *bars* (ingots).

†**יָעַץ** **vb.** advise, counsel (only twice in Hex) (Aram. יְעַט; Ar. وَعَظَ *exhort, admonish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָעַץ Is 7[5]+11 t.; יָעַץ 14[27]+2 t.; sf. יְעָצֵנִי ψ 16[7]; יְעָצָהּ Is 23[9]+ יְעָצֻהוּ Baer 2 Ch 10[8]; 3 pl. יָעָצוּ ψ 62[5]; sf. יְעָצֻהוּ 1 K 12[8]+2 t. (incl. 2 (h 10[8], Baer יְעָצֻהוּ), etc.; *Impf.* אִיעָצָה ψ 32[8] (Ol Che אִיְּעָצְךָ); אִיְּעָצְךָ Ex 18[19] Nu 24[14] (not elsewhere Hex), Je 38[15], cf. also foregoing; אִיעָצֵךְ 1 K 1[12]; *Pt.act.* יוֹעֵץ Is 3[3]+9 t.; cstr. יֹעֵץ Na 1[11], יוֹעֵץ 2 S 15[12]; יוֹעֲצֵךְ Mi 4[9]; pl. יוֹעֲצִים Jb 12[17]+3 t.; עֹצִים Ez 11[2]; cstr. עֹצֵי Is 19[11]+2 t., etc.; fs. sf. יוֹעַצְתּוֹ 2 Ch 22[3]; *Pt. pass.* f. יְעוּצָה Is 14[26];—*advise, counsel,* c. acc. Is 32[7.8] 23[9] (subj. ׳י) Mi 6[5]; sq. בְּלִיַּעַל Na 1[11] 7[5] (sq. עַל=*against*), 19[12] (sq. *id.*), 23[8] (sq. *id.*), Hb 2[10] (sq. לְ); oft. c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16[23] 17[7] Ez 11[2]; sq. אֶל *against* Je 49[20] 50[45] (in both of ׳י); sq. עַל *against* 49[30] Is 19[17] (of ׳י); cf. pass. pt. Is 14[26]; c. acc. cogn.+sf. pers. 1 K 12[8.12.13] 2 Ch 10[8]; c. acc. pers. 2 S 17[15] ψ 16[7] Ex 18[19] Nu 24[14] (+rel. cl.) Je 38[15]; abs. (of ׳י) Is 14[24] (c. adv. כאשר), v[27]; of man 2 S 17[15] (כואת וכזאת), v[21] (על+ככה); sq. inf. ψ 62[5] 2 Ch 25[16] (of אלהים); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17[11]; sq. לְלֹא חָכְמָה Jb 26[3];—אִיעָצָה עליך עיני ψ 32[8] (v. supr.).—*Pt. act.* as subst. = *counsellor,* king's adviser 2 S 15[12] 1 Ch 27[33] 2 Ch 22[4] 25[16] Ezr 7[28] 8[25] Is 19[11]; so fem. 2 Ch 22[3]; prob. also 1 Ch 27[32] (אִישׁ מֵבִין וְסוֹפֵר ‖); cf. Mi 4[9], also Is 1[26] (‖ שֹׁפְטִים), Jb 12[17] (‖ *id.*);—in these three, of importance for people; so also Is 3[3] Pr 11[14]=24[6]; cf. Jb 3[14], and particularly יוֹעֵץ פֶּלֶא Is 9[5] *wonder of a counsellor,* of the ideal ruler predicted. More generally, *counsellor, adviser* Pr 15[22]; יוֹעֵץ בְּשֵׂכֶל 1 Ch 26[14] (specific reason for title unknown); עֹצֵי שָׁלוֹם Pr 12[20]; = *prophet* Is 41[28], nearly = *agents* (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4[5]. **Niph.** (reflex. or recipr.) *Pf.* נוֹעַץ Is 40[14]; נוֹעֲצוּ ψ 71[10] 83[6]; *Impf.* וַיִּוָּעַץ 1 K 12[6]+10 t.; יִוָּעֲצוּ Is 45[21]; 2 Ch 30[23]; נִוָּעֲצָה Ne 6[7]; *Pt.* pl. נוֹעָצִים 1 K 12[6]+4 t.;—*consult together, exchange counsel,* of king with advisers, sq. אֶת 1 K 12[6.8]= 2 Ch 10[6.8]; and so of ׳י Is 40[14]; sq. אֶל 2 K 6[9] 2 Ch 20[21]; sq. עִם 1 Ch 13[1] 2 Ch 32[3]; abs. *consider* 1 K 12[28] 2 Ch 25[17] 30[2]; cf. 1 K 12[6] (sq. inf.)= 2 Ch 10[6], 1 K 12[9] (sq. Impf.+ו subord.)=2 Ch

10⁹; in gen. *consult, take counsel*, abs. Pr 13¹⁰; יַחְדָּו ψ 71¹⁰ Ne 6⁷ Is 45²¹; sq. לֵב יַחְדָּו (with heart together) ψ 83⁶ nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30²³. †**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְיָעֲצוּ ψ 83⁴ *conspire* against, sq. עַל (‖ יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד עַל).

†עֵצָה **n.f. counsel, advice** (= עֵיצָה) — ע׳ Ju 20⁷ + 28 t.; cstr. עֲצַת Is 5¹⁹ + 33 t.; sf. עֲצָתִי Pr 1²⁵ + 5 t. (+ Is 46¹¹ Qr; Kt עצתו better); עֲצָתְךָ ψ 20⁵ 73²⁴; עֲצָתוֹ Ho 10⁶ + 7 t. (incl. Is 46¹⁰ Kt v. supr.); עֲצָתָם Je 18²³ + 4 t.; pl. עֲצוֹת Dt 32²⁸ + 2 t.; עֲצָתֶיךָ Is 47¹³;—*counsel, advice* 2 S 15³¹.³⁴ 16²³.²³ 17¹⁴.¹⁴.²³ 1 K 12⁸.¹³.¹⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁸.¹³.¹⁴, 2 Ch 22⁵ 25¹⁶ Ezr 10³ (where id. ע׳ אֲדֹנִי Reuss Ry), v⁸ Jb 29²¹; political *consultation* Is 47¹³; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17⁷ 1 K 1¹² Is 8¹⁰ Ez 11² (עצת־רָע, ‖ אָוֶן); c. חֵבִיא ע׳ *give counsel* Ju 20⁷ 2 S 16²⁰; הֵפֵר ע׳ Is 16³; עשׂה ע׳ 30¹; אֲשִׁית עֵצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 13³;= *design, purpose* Ezr 4⁵ Ne 4⁹ 1 Ch 12²⁰ (Baer), ψ 14⁶ 20⁵ Je 18²³ (sq. עַל = *against*), 49³⁰ (מַחְשָׁבָה ‖); עֲצַת־גּוֹיִם ψ 33¹⁰; suitable *counsel* for war (=generalship) 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36⁵ (cf. Pr 20¹⁸ infr.); also עֲצַת שָׁלוֹם Zc 6¹³ *counsel of peace;* practical wisdom, *sagacity* Is 19³, cf. v¹¹, Je 19⁷ Dt 32²⁸ (‖ תְּבוּנָה), Ho 10⁶. Esp. in WisdLt and proph.; *counsel = good counsel, wisdom* Jb 38² 42³ Pr 12¹⁵ 20⁵ (its seat בְּלֵב־אִישׁ); ‖ תּוּשִׁיָּה Pr 8¹⁴ Is 28²⁹ (of ׳י); ‖ חָכְמָה Je 49⁷; ‖ חָכְמָה and תְּבוּנָה Jb 12¹³ Pr 21³⁰; ‖ מוּסָר 19²⁰; ‖ תַּחְבֻּלוֹת 20¹⁸ (cf. Is 36⁵ supr.); ע׳ נְפָתָלִים Jb 5¹³; רוּחַ ע׳ וּגְבוּרָה Is 11² (‖ ר׳ חָכְמָה וּבִינָה); *hearty counsel* ע׳ נֶפֶשׁ Pr 27⁹; *counsel of wisdom*, when wisdom is personif. Pr 1²⁵.³⁰ (‖ תּוֹכַחַת); in bad sense ע׳ רְשָׁעִים Jb 10³ 21¹⁶ 22¹⁸ ψ 1¹, cf. Jb 18⁷ ψ 106⁴³ Is 29¹⁵; of plan of ׳י; ע׳ ׳י ψ 33¹¹ Pr 19²¹ Is 19¹⁷ 14²⁶ (הע׳ הַיְעוּצָה), 25¹ 46¹⁰.¹¹; ע׳ קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל 5¹⁹; also Mi 4¹² Je 32¹⁹ (גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה), 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵ ψ 106¹³; ע׳ עֶלְיוֹן ψ 107¹¹; instruction, guiding wisdom of ׳י ψ 73²⁴; אִישׁ־עֲצָתִי i.e. counsellor of ׳י Is 40¹³; in fig. אַנְשֵׁי עֲצָתִי ψ 119²⁴ = *my counsellors*, said of testimonies of God; = *prophecy*, תֹּאבַד ע׳ מִזְּקֵנִים (‖ דְּבַר עֲבָדוֹ); מִלְּאכִיו ע׳ Is 44²⁶ Ez 7²⁶ (cf. 1 K 12⁸; ‖ חָזוֹן, תּוֹרָה), מֵחָכָם Je 18¹⁸ (‖ תּוֹרָה, דָּבָר).

†[מוֹעֵצָה] **n.f. counsel, plan, principle, device**;—pl. abs. מוֹעֵצוֹת Pr 22²⁰ (‖ דַּעַת) in good sense; in bad sense מוֹעֵצוֹת לִבָּם (‖ שְׁרִרוּת) Je 7²⁴; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Ho 11⁶ ψ 5¹¹; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 81¹³; מַעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Pr 1³¹; מַעֲצוֹתָם Mi 6¹⁶.

יַעֲקֹב, יַעֲקֹבָה v. sub עקב.

יַעֲקָן v. עֲקָן.

I. יער (✓ of foll.; Ar. وَعْرٌ is *be rugged*, of mountain, etc., *be difficult*; وَعْرٌ *rough* or *difficult place, mountain*).

†1. יַעַר **n.m.** 2 S 18.⁸ **wood, forest, thicket** (MI²¹ pl. היערן (= n.pr.loc.?); Ph. יער and יר, cf. DHM in MV (10) 983; Aram. יַעְרָא, ʾ‌ʾ‌ʾ‌ʾ *wood, thicket;* As. *âru* DI HWB 230, cf. Jäger BAS 1, 476)— abs. יַעַר Is 7²+; יָעַר Mi 3¹²+; c. ה loc. יַעְרָה Jos 17¹⁵; cstr. יַעַר 2 S 18⁶; יַעְרַת Je 46²³, etc.; pl. יְעָרִים Ezr 2²⁵ + 4 t. (incl. Ez 34²⁵ Qr, so Co); יְעָרוֹת ψ 29⁹;—**a.** *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17¹⁵ (c. עלה *go up* to), v¹⁸ (J), Dt 19⁵ (not elsewhere Hex); עֵץ מִיַּעַר כָּרַתּוֹ Je 10³ *as wood out of a forest he hath cut it;* יחמבו מן־היערים Ez 39¹⁰ (עצים מן־השׂדה in ‖ cl.); as producing trees יער צוֹמֵחַ עֵצִים Ec 2⁶; in designation of Solomon's palace בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן 1 K 7² (on structure of this house v. Sta Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 150), 10¹⁷.²¹ = 2 Ch 9¹⁶.²⁰; cf. בֵּית הַיַּעַר Is 22⁸; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed נִקַּף סְבָכֵי הַיָּעַר Is 10³⁴; כָּרַתּוּ יַעְרָהּ Je 46²³; so Is 32¹⁹ and יער הַכַּרְמֶל Zc 11² (rd. Kt הַבָּצוּר *inaccessible forest*). **b.** as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22⁵; lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3⁴ Mi 5⁷ 2 K 2²⁴ Je 5⁶ 12⁸ Is 56⁹ ψ 50¹⁰ 80¹⁴ 104²⁰, cf. Ez 34²⁵ (rd. Qr, v. supr.) **c.** stripped by voice of ׳י ψ 29⁹; devoured by fire Is 9¹⁷ (סְבִכֵי הַיַּעַר; fig. of the people); so in metaph. or sim. of ׳י's judgments Is 10¹⁸ (כְּבוֹד יַעְרוֹ; fig. of Assyr.), Je 21¹⁴ Ez 21².³ (v. infr.) ψ 83¹⁵. **d.** opp. כַּרְמֶל (*garden-land*) Is 29¹⁷ 32¹⁵; but also יַעַר כַּרְמְלוֹ *his garden woodland* 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, and יַעַר בְּתוֹךְ כַּרְמֶל Mi 7¹⁴ (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). **e.** = *thicket*, esp. as symbol of desolation Ho 2¹⁴; בָּמוֹת יער *thicket-covered heights* (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3¹² = Je 26¹⁸; also בַּיַּעַר בָּעֲרָב Is 21¹³ *in the thicket* (or *bushes*, so VB) *in Arabia* must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. **f.** עֲצֵי (ה)יער *trees of the forest* Is 7² (in sim.), 10¹⁹ (שְׁאָר עֵץ יְעָרוֹ, fig.), 44¹⁴ Ez 15², also v⁶ (עֵץ היער), Ct 2³ (in sim.); fig., as singing before ׳י ψ 96¹² = 1 Ch 16³³, Is 44²³ (יער וְכָל־עֵץ בּוֹ). **g.** particular forests are: יער אפרים 2 S 18⁶, see אֶפְרַיִם p. 68 supr.; cf. v¹⁸.¹⁷ (v. also Jos 17¹⁵.¹⁸); יַעַר חֶרֶת 1 S 22⁵ (v. supr.); יַעַר לְבָנוֹן (v. supr.); יַעַר הַשָּׂדֶה נֶגֶב and יַעַר הַנֶּגֶב Ez 21².³ (v. supr.) fig. of Judah

(land and people); v. also יְעָרִים infr.—שְׂדֵי־עָר ψ 132[6] is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים. On 1 S 14[25.26], v. II. יער.—יעורים Ez 34[25] Kt, rd. יְעָרִים Qr, v. supr.

II. יַעַר (√of following; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

†II. יַעַר **n.**[**m.**] **honeycomb**,—abs. יַעַר 1 S 14[25.26]; sf. יַעְרִי Ct 5[1]; —*honeycomb*, containing honey 1 S 14[25] (where rd. וַיַּעַר הָיָה עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה with 𝔊 We Dr Kit in Kau[AT], instead of v. as in MT); וַיָּבוֹא הָעָם אֶל־הַיַּעַר 1 S 14[26] (‖ דִּבַּשׁ v[25]) *and when the people came to the honeycomb* behold its bees had departed (v. 𝔊 We Dr Kit VB); אָכַלְתִּי יַעְרִי עִם־דִּבְשִׁי Ct 5[1]; v. also I. יַעֲרָה.

†I. [יַעֲרָה] **n.f. honeycomb**, only cstr. יַעֲרַת 1 S 14[27] (v. II. יער).—יְעָרוֹת v. I. יַעַר.

†II. יַעְרָה **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9[42.42], prob. corrupt, v. יְהוֹעַדָּה p. 221 supr.

†יַעְרֵי אֹרְגִים **n.pr.m.** father of Elḥanan 2 S 21[19] (=יָעוֹר 1 Ch 20[5]); א′ prob. scribal err. anticipating א′ in foll. line (We Dr), and יַעְרֵי error for יָעִיר (We) q. v. sub עור.

†יְעָרִים **n.pr.mont.** only הַר־יְעָרִים Jos 15[10] (𝔊 πόλιν Ιαριειν), where explained as=כְּסָלוֹן (𝔊 Χασ(α)λων), mod. *Kesla*, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob[BB II. 30 n.; III. 154].—קִרְיַת יְעָרִים v. sub קִרְיָה.

יַעֲרֶשְׁיָה v. sub ערשׁ.

יַעֲשִׂיאֵל, יִעְשׁוֹר, יַעֲשַׂי v. עשׂה.

יַפְדִּיָה v. sub פדה.

†[יָפָה] **vb. be fair, beautiful** (NH *id.* Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. אַפְיָא is *suffice, finish, fail*; cf. Aram. יָאֵי (PS 3015) *beautiful, fit*, Nö §172 C. Anm. G H[offmann] LCB 1882, 321; Ar. وَفَى *fulfil, perform*; Eth. ፈወየ፡ II. **2**, *give* (entirely) *over to, into power of*, Di 949)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָפְתָּ Ct 7[7]; יָפוּ 4[10] 7[2]; *Impf.* 2 fs. וְתִיפִי (Kö Lgb. I. 581) Ez 16[13]; 3 ms. apoc. וַיֵּיף 31[7];—*be beautiful*, subj. pers. Ct 4[10] 7[7]; of feet v[2]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16[13]; Egypt under fig. of tree 31[7]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְיַפֶּהוּ Je 10[4] *beautify* an idol. The (**Pe'al 'al**?) *Pf.* form יָפְיְפִיתָ מִבְּנֵי אָדָם ψ 45[3] is contrary to all anal.: rd. either יָפְיָפִיתָ or יָפִיפִיתָ Ges §55. 3 Sta §156 B Now (Kö I. 633 f. defence is artificial): *thou art more beautiful than*, etc. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּתְיַפִּי *beautify thyself* Je 4[30].

†יָפֶה **adj. fair, beautiful**;—m. abs. יָפֶה 2 S 14[25]+4 t.; cstr. יְפֵה Gn 39[6.6]+6 t.; f. יָפָה 12[14] +14 t.; cstr. יְפַת 2[11]+6 t.; sf. יָפָתִי Ct 2[10.13]; pl. יָפוֹת Jb 42[15] Am 8[13]; cstr. יְפוֹת Gn 41[2]; יְפַת v[4.18];—*fair, beautiful*, as attribute of woman 2 S 13[1] 1 K 1[3] Am 8[13] Pr 11[22]; cf. Jb 42[15] Ct 6[10] (י׳ כלבנה); pred. Gn 12[14] 1 K 1[4] Ct 1[15.15] 4[1.1.7] 6[4]; =subst. *fair one* 1[8] 2[10.13] 5[9] 6[1]; oft. cstr. יְפַת־מַרְאֶה Gn 12[11] 29[17] 2 S 14[27]; יְפַת־תֹּאַר Gn 29[17] 1 S 25[3] Dt 21[11] Est 2[7]: of kine יְפוֹת־מַרְאֶה Gn 41[2], cf. v[4]; יְפוֹת־תֹּאַר v[18]; less oft. of boy, young man יְפֵה אִישׁ 2 S 14[25]; pred. Ct 1[16]; יְפֵה תֹאַר Gn 39[6]; וְיִפֵּה מַרְאֶה v[6] (of Joseph); of Jerusalem יְפֵה נוֹף ψ 48[3]; of a singer יְפֵה קוֹל Ez 33[32]; of trees: olive יְפֵה פְרִי־תֹאַר Je 11[16]; cedar (fig. of Egypt) יְפֵה עָנָף Ez 31[3], cf. v[9]; יָפֶה of everything in its time Ec 3[11]; of various acts 5[17].—In עִם יְפֵה עֵינַיִם 1 S 16[12], עִם יְפֵה מַרְאֶה 17[42], either יפה =subst. abstr. *with beauty of eyes*, or עם is textual error (Gr Krenkel ZAW, 1892, 300 Bu עֶלֶם *youth*), v. Dr.

†יְפַהּ־פִיָּה, rd. יְפֵהפִיָּה, or better יְפֵיפִיָּה (Ol §198 a Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta §186; cf. אַדַמְדָּם, יַרַקְרָק), **adj. f. pretty**, עֶגְלָה יְפַהּ־פִיָּה מִצְרַיִם Je 46[20] Egypt is a *pretty* heifer (𝔊 κεκαλλωπισμένη).

יָפֵי v. יֹפִי.

†[יֹפִי] **n.m. beauty**;—abs. יֹפִי Is 3[24]+5 t.; cstr. יְפִי Ez 28[7]; sf. יָפְיָךְ v[17]; יָפְיֵךְ ψ 45[12]+5 t.; יָפְיוֹ Is 33[17]+2 t.; יָפְיָהּ Pr 6[25] Est 1[11]; *beauty* of a woman Is 3[24] ψ 45[12] Est 1[11] Pr 6[25], cf. Pr 31[30]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16[14.15.25]; Tyre 27[3] (כְּלִילַת יָפְיִ), cf. v[4.11]; prince of Tyre, *beauty* of (his) wisdom 28[7]; king of Tyre v[12] (כְּלִיל יפי), v[17]; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33[17], Zion (מְכְלַל־יֹפִי) ψ 50[2], cf. La 2[15] (כְּלִילַת יָפְיִ); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31[8]; of ransomed people of י׳ Zc 9[17].

†יָפוֹ, יָפוֹא **n.pr.loc. Joppa** (Ph. יפי; As. *Ja(p)pu* COT Gloss Bez Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146; Egypt. *Ye-pu* WMM[159])—seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יָפוֹ Jos 19[46] Jon 1[3] 2 Ch 2[15]=יָפוֹא Ezr 3[7]; 𝔊 Ιοππα, mod. *Jaffa*.

[יָפַח] **vb. breathe, puff** (by-form of פּוּחַ, q.v.; see Ba[NB 189]; cf. Talm. יפח *breath*)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְיַפַּח Je 4[31] she *gaspeth for breath.*

†[יָפֵחַ] **adj. breathing or puffing out,** cstr. וְיֹפֵחַ חֲמָס ψ 27[12] *puffing out violence* (cf. Che).

יַפְלֵט v. sub פלט.

יְפֻנֶּה v. sub פנה.

†[יָפַע] **vb. only Hiph. shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine** (NH *id.*, in fig. senses; 𐤉𐤐𐤏 ; As. Shaph. *šûpu, shine, cause to shine, glorify,* Lotz[TP Col. vii. 93] Zim[BP 97, 105] SAS[Asrb. ii. 18]; cf. Ar. وَفْعٌ *aedificium elatum;* kindred seem to be يَفَعَ *ascendit* montem, *adultus fuit;* Sab. יפע *raise, heighten* Os[ZMG 1865, 210f.], יפע name of a temple DHM[ZMG 1883, 350])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33[2] ψ 50[2]; וְהוֹפִיעַ consec. Jb 37[15]; 2 ms. הוֹפַעְתָּ 10[3]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תּוֹפַע 3[4]; וַתּוֹפַע 10[22]; *Imv.* הוֹפִיעָה ψ 94[1]; הוֹפִיעָה 80[2];—**1.** *shine out, forth, display beams:* of יְ Dt 33[2] ψ 50[2] 80[2] 94[1] Jb 10[3] (sq. עַל); subj. נְהָרָה *light* Jb 3[4]; 10[22] וְהוֹפַע כְּמוֹ אֹפֶל (of She'ôl). **2.** *cause to shine* וְהוֹפִיעַ אוֹר עֲנָנוֹ Jb 37[15], subj. יְ.

†[יְפָעָה] **n.f. brightness, splendour,** יְפַעְתֵּךְ Ez 28[7.17] of prince and king of Tyre.

†יָפִיעַ **n.pr.pers.** et **loc. 1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Sab. יפעאל Hal[150])—**a.** a king of Lachish Jos 10[3], 𝔊 Ιεφθα, A 𝔊L Ιαφ(α)ιε. **b.** a son of David 2 S 5[15] (𝔊 Ιεφιες, 𝔊L Ναφεθ)=1 Ch 3[7] (𝔊 Ιανουε, A Ιαφιε, 𝔊L Αχικαμ)=14[6] (𝔊 Ιανουου, A Ιαφιε, 𝔊L Ιαβεγ). **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19[12], perh.=mod. *Yâfa,* ½ hour fr. Nazareth, Rob[BB ii. 343f], but 𝔊 Φαγγαι, A Ιαφαγαι; 𝔊L Ιαφφιε.

†מִיפַּעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Sab. n.pr.loc. מיפעת, מיפעת DHM[ZMG 1876, 679; 1883, 362])—1 Ch 6[64] Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מֵפַעַת Jos 13[18]; מֹפָעַת Je 48[21] in Moab.

יָפֵת v. sub פתה.

יְפַתְּחֵאל, יִפְתַּח־אֵל v. sub פתח.

יָצָא ▿ 1068 **vb. go or come out** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְפָא; Eth. ወፀአ፡, ወጽአ፡ As. *âṣû* Dl[HWB 237], all=*go out, forth;* Syr. ܢܦܩ *go forth* (in sense of *germinate*), *grow;* Ph. יצא *march out;* cf. SI[5] המוצא *the source* (of water); Sab. וצא *go out,* DHM in MV; Ar. وَضُؤَ is *be* or *become fair, beautiful, neat, clean,* cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 725])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצָא Gn 10[11]+92 t.; 3 fs. יָצְאָה Nu 16[35]+13 t.; יָצָאָה Is 28[29]; 2 ms. יָצָאתָ Gn 24[5]+7 t.; 2 fs. וְיָצָאת Je 31[4]; 2 mpl. יְצָאתֶם Ex 13[3] Dt 11[10]; וְיָצָאתֶם Ju 21[21] Mal 3[20]; 3 pl. sf. יְצָאֻנִי Je 10[20], etc.; *Impf.* יֵצֵא Gn 15[4]+64 t.; וַיֵּצֵא 4[16]+132 t.; 3 fs. תֵּצֵא Ex 21[7]+22 t.; וְתֵצֵא Gn 30[16]+14 t.; 2 ms. תֵּצֵא Dt 20[1]+16 t.; 3 pl. יֵצְאוּ Gn 15[14]+; וַיֵּצְאוּ 17[6]+; 3 fpl. וְתֵצֶאנָה 1 S 18[6] 2 K 2[24]; וְתֵצֶאנָה Ex 15[20]; 2 fpl. תֵּצֶאנָה Am 4[3], etc.; *Imv.* צֵא Gn 8[16] +15 t.; וְצֵאָה Ju 9[29]; fs. צְאִי Ct 1[8]; mpl. צְאוּ Gn 19[14]+11 t.; צֵאוּ Is 49[9] Ez 9[7]+Je 58[8] Qr (Kt וְיֹצְאוּ) צְאֶינָה Ct 3[11]; *Inf. abs.* יָצוֹא Gn 8[7]+2 t.; יָצֹא 27[30]+3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* צֵאת 24[11]+31 t.; sf. צֵאתִי Ex 9[29]+3 t.; צֵאתֵנוּ Jo 9[12]; צֵאתְךָ Dt 16[3]+ 10 t., etc.; *Pt.* יֹצֵא (יוֹצֵא) Gn 2[10]+62 t.; fs. שֹׁיֶצֶת Ec 10[5]; יֹצֵאת (יוֹ) Gn 24[15]+11 t.; יֹצֵת Dt 28[57], etc.;—**1.** *go* or *come out* or *forth:* **a.** from (מִן) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31[33] (E; opp. בּוֹא בְ), מִפֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Lv 8[33] 10[7] (P), cf. מִן־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 21[12] (H); from a house 2 S 11[8], the doors (דלתי) of a house Jos 2[19] (JE), Ju 11[31]; מִפֶּתַח ביתו Ex 12[22] (JE), from a camp 1 S 13[17] 2 K 7[12], a city Gn 19[14] (J), 12[4] (P), 1 K 11[29] 20[17] Mi 4[10], a cave 1 S 24[9], the ark Gn 9[18] (J), 8[16.19] (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21[21]; sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִיר Gn 44[4] (E), Ex 9[29] (J); c. בְּ also, of gate Je 17[19] Ne 2[13]; sq. acc. local. לֹא אֵצֵא פֶתַח Jb 31[34]; pt. cstr. יֹצְאֵי הַתֵּבָה Gn 9[10] (P), יֹצְאֵי שַׁעַר עִירוֹ 34[24] (P); abs. Jos 2[5] (JE), Ju 3[24] Ex 34[34] (P), Nu 33[3] (P; Israel going out [from Egypt]), 2 Ch 26[20]+; specif., of going out (מִן) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10[11.14] 24[5] (all J); partic. of *coming forth* from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12[41] (J), 13[3.8] 23[15] 34[18] Nu 11[20] 22[5] (all JE), and esp. D, Dt 4[45.46] 9[7] 11[10] 16[3.3.6] 23[5] 24[9] 25[17] Jos 2[10] 5[4.5.6] (all D), Nu 33[1] (P), 1 K 6[1] 8[9]=2 Ch 5[10], 2 K 21[15] Je 7[25] Hg 2[5] ψ 114[1]. **b.** *go forth* from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8[26] 9[33] 10[6] (all sq. מֵעִם), Gn 44[28] Ex 5[20] Jer 2[37] (מֵאֵת), Ju 3[19] (מֵעֲלָיו); sq. מִלִּפְנֵי Gn 4[16] (J), 41[46] 47[10] Est 8[15] Ec 10[5]; sq. מֵעִם פְּנֵי Jb 1[12], מֵאֵת פְּנֵי 2[7]; sq. sf. יְצָאֻנִי Je 10[20] (v. De Ec 7[18]). **c.** in technical senses: abs. *go forth,* of emancipation Ex 21[2.3.3.4.5.7.7.7.11] (all JE), cf. יצא מְתַחַת יַד־אֲדֹם 2 K 13[5]; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25[28.30.31.33] (all H), 27[21] (P); also of a debtor-slave 25[54] (H); of divorce וְיָצְאָה מִבֵּיתוֹ Dt 24[2]; of condemnation בְּהִשָּׁפְטוֹ יֵצֵא רָשָׁע ψ 109[7] *when he is judged let him go out as a criminal,* i.e. be condemned;

of bowels (מֵעִים) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21[15.19]. **d.** of flight, involving escape: sq. הַחִצֹּנָה, ‖ נוּם, *flee* Gn 39[12.15] (J), כִּי נָצָא חֵצִא Je 48[9]; opp. taken (by lot) 1 S 14[41]; רָעָה אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יוּכְלוּ לָצֵאת מִמֶּנָּה Je 11[11] *calamity from which they shall not be able to escape;* perh. also יָרֵא אֱלֹהִים יֵצֵא אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 7[18] *he that feareth God shall escape* (or *be freed from*, v. De Hi-Now Mishn) *all of them* (see VB),—on acc. with יצא v. De. **e.** *depart* בְּצֵאת נַפְשָׁהּ Gn 35[18] i.e. *when she was expiring;* so תֵּצֵא רוּחוֹ ψ 146[4]; בְּצֵאת הַיַּיִן מִנְּבָל 1 S 25[37] i.e. *when Nabal became sober;* also fig. וַיֵּצֵא לִבָּם Gn 42[28] (E) i.e. *their heart failed* (‖ וַיֶּחֶרְדוּ); rust from (מִן) caldron Ez 24[16] (v. Co Ez 12[5]); of glory of יי 10[18]; וַיֵּצֵא מִן בַּת־צִיּוֹן כָּל־הֲדָרָהּ La 1[6]; hence inf.=*exit, end* בְּצֵאת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23[16] (JE), and, redundantly, בְּעֵת צֵאת הַפֶּרֶץ לְיָמִים שָׁנִים 2 Ch 21[19] i.e. *at the end of two years.* **f.** of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2[10] (J), water out of rock Ex 17[6] (E), Nu 20[11] (JE), from Leḥi Ju 15[19]; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32[24] (E); of gold (after refining) Jb 23[10] (abs., in sim.); in prophecy of fountain from house of יי Ez 47[1.8.12] Zc 14[8] Jo 4[18]; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15[16.32] (P), 22[4] (H); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2[23] (מֵאַחֲרָיו), 2 K 9[24] (מִלִּבּוֹ), Jb 20[25] (מִגְּוִיָּה); וַתֵּצֵא אַחֲרָיו מַשְׂאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 11[8] *and there went out* (=was sent out) *after him the king's portion* (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12[13] (abs., cf. Hiph. v[12]); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9[14] (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1[13]; abs. of *sunrise* (subj. שֶׁמֶשׁ) Ju 5[31] (in sim.), Gn 19[23], cf. Is 13[10] (so As., e.g. *ultu ṣît šanši adi êrib šanši* COT Gn 19[23]); of rising of stars (כּוֹכָבִים) Ne 4[15]; of sentence of judge Hb 1[4.4] ψ 17[2]; of judgment, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6[5] (rd. וּמִשְׁפָּטִי כָּאוֹר יֵצֵא), Is 62[1]; of a lot וַיֵּצֵא הַגּוֹרָל לִבְנֵי יוֹסֵף Jos 16[1] (JE), and esp. P, Nu 33[54] Jos 19[1.17.24.32.40] 21[4], cf. also ויצא גּוֹרָלָם 18[11] (P). **g.** with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5[13]; מיהוה יצא הדבר Gn 24[50] (J) *from יי has the thing proceeded,* of a providential arrangement, so יי מֵעִם Is 28[29]; מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע 1 S 24[14] (an ancient proverb); of pollution proceeding from (מֵאֵת) prophets Je 23[15]; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21[28] (JE), Je 48[45], cf. Ju 9[15.20.20]; of fire מִלִּפְנֵי יי Lv 9[24] 10[2], מֵאֵת יי Nu 16[35] (all P); in theophany יצא רֶשֶׁף לְרַגְלָיו Hb 3[5]; iniquity from unreceptive heart ψ 73[7] (v.l. חֶלְבָּ **1**); wrath מִלִּפְנֵי יי Nu 17[11] (P); abs. Je 4[4]=21[12], 23[19]=30[23]; so salvation Is 51[5]; וְנִשְׁמַת־כָּל יֵצְאָה מִמֶּךָּ Jb 26[4]; of words *going forth* from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) לֹא יֵצֵא מִפִּיכֶם דָּבָר Jos 6[10] (JE), Ju 11[36] 1 S 2[3] Je 44[17] Jb 37[2] Est 7[8], also Nu 30[3] 32[24] (both P); of יי's words going forth from his mouth, or from him Is 45[23] 48[3] 51[4] 55[11] Ez 33[30]; of יי's words, instruction, command, etc., going forth Is 2[3]=Mi 4[2] (from Jerusalem), Dn 9[23]; of human commandment Est 1[19], cf. v[17]. **h.** of children as *going forth* from loins (of father) מְמֵעָיִם 2 S 7[12] 16[11]; מֵחֲלָצַיִם Gn 35[11] (P), 1 K 8[19]=2 Ch 6[9]; sq. מִן alone 2 K 20[18]=Is 39[7]; also יֹצְאֵי יִרְכּוֹ Ju 8[30] Gn 46[26] Ex 1[5] (both P); also of birth מֵרֶחֶם (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12[12] (JE), Je 1[5] 20[18] Jb 3[11]; fig. of sea 38[8], of ice v[29]; מִמְּבֶטֶן אִמּוֹ Jb 1[21] Ec 5[14]; lit., source not expr., Gn 25[25.26] 38[28.29.30] (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21[22] (JE); cf. הִיוֹתָהּ מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ Dt 28[57] (‖ תֹּלֵד); of family or race connexion (sq. מִן) Na 1[11] Is 48[1] 1 Ch 1[12] 2[53]; יצא also of produce of vine (מִמֶּנָּפֶן) Ju 13[14], cf. הַיֹּצֵא הַשָּׂדֶה Dt 14[22] (rd. יצא Sam., v. Di); אֶרֶץ מִמֶּנָּה יצא לֶחֶם Jb 28[5]; of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14[29]; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8[16] 14[2] 31[40]; וְיָצָא חֹטֶר מִגֵּזַע יִשָׁי Is 11[1]; of the little horn Dn 8[9]; so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ex 25[32.33.35] 37[18.19.21] (all P); then simply *project* (tower from wall) Ne 3[25.26.27]; of measuring-line *going forth* (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31[39]; of a boundary(-line) *going out* (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34[4.9] Jos 15[3.4.9.11.11] 16[2.6.7] 18[15.15.17.17] 19[12.13.27.34.47].

2. a. *go forth* to a place Gn 27[3] (J), Je 14[18] Ez 3[22] Zc 6[6.6.7]+; so וַיֵּצֵא הַפַּרְשְׁדֹנָה Ju 3[22] (see VB); go forth in surrender 1 S 11[3] (sq. אֶל pers.), 2 K 18[31]=Is 36[16], Je 38[17.21]; אֵין פֶּרֶץ וְאֵין יוֹצֵאת ψ 144[14]; into captivity לֹא יֵצְאוּ אִתָּכֶם Je 29[16], cf. 48[7] Zc 14[2]; also יָצָא מִן־הַמָּקוֹם בַּגּוֹלָה Je 29[16], cf. הַזֶּה בָּנַי יָצָאנִי Je 22[11], cf. 10[20]. **b.** *go forward, proceed* to or toward something, fig., מֵרָעָה אֶל־ רָעָה יָצָאוּ Je 9[2] *from evil to evil they go on;* in like manner 2 S 20[8] si vera l., but read rather וְהִיא יָצְאָה *and it* (i.e. the sword) *came out* (of the sheath) *and fell* ℭ We Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come* or *go forth*, with esp. ref. to purpose or result: יָצָא שָׁאוּל וַיְצָאתִי אַחֲרָיו וְהִכִּתִיו 1 S 17[35], cf. 24[15]; לְבַקֵּשׁ נַפְשׁוֹ 23[15], cf. 26[20], further 2 S 2[13] 18[4] 1 K 20[18.18.19.39] 2 K 5[2] Mi 1[11] Je 37[5] Zc 14[3] Dn 11[11.44]+; of an adulteress Pr 7[15]; of an angel Nu 22[22] (JE),

Dn 9^{22}; for אִתְּכֶם . . . יֵצֵא 1 S 22^{3} (*let* my father etc. *go forth* [to be] *with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. יֵשְׁבוּ as ⊕ 𝔙 Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line יָצָא אֶל־הַמַּעֲרָכָה 1 S 17^{20} (c.art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵאוּ Ju 2^{15} *in all to which they went forth*, לִפְנֵי יָצָא 1 S 8^{20} of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of יי before his people Ju 4^{14} 2 S 5^{24} ψ 68^{8}, cf. 108^{12} 1 Ch 14^{15}; of יי going out from Seir Ju 5^{14}, cf. Hb 3^{13}; of the hand of יי, in hostility יָצְאָה בִּי יַד־יי Ru 1^{13}; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22^{5} (JE). **3.** of combinations, note esp.: יָצוֹא וָשׁוֹב (inf. abs.) Gn 8^{7} *going out and returning*, nearly = *to and fro*; אִישׁ יוֹצֵא . . . יָצָא וּמְקֻלָּל 2 S 16^{5} = *coming forth, cursing as he came*; יצא ובא, lit. אֵין יוֹצֵא וְאֵין בָּא Jos 6^{1} *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15^{17} = 2 Ch 16^{1}, 2 Ch 15^{5}; to *go out* and *come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27^{17} 1 S 18^{16}, cf. 29^{6}; fig. Dt 28^{6} blessed shalt thou be בבואך ובצאתך, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v^{19} 31^{2} לא אוכל לצאת ולבוא, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14^{11} 1 K 3^{7} Is 37^{28} (+שִׁבְתְּךָ) = 2 K 19^{27}, ψ 121^{8}.

† **Hiph.** 278 *Pf.* הוֹצִיא Gn 14^{18} +; וְהוֹצִא consec. Dt 22^{14}; הוֹצֵאתָ Ex 32^{11} + 7 t.; וְהוֹצֵאתָ Nu 20^{8} + 3 t.; 2 fs. וְהוֹצֵאת 1 K 17^{13}; sf. הוֹצִיאֵנִי Ez 42^{15}; הוֹצִיאֲךָ Ex 13^{14} + 2 t.; הוֹצִיאֵךְ Dt 6^{12} 16^{1}, הוֹצִיאָם Ex 13^{9} Dt 7^{19}; הוֹצִיאָם Ex 32^{12} + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יוֹצִיא (יֹצֵא) Lv 16^{27} + 9 t.; וַיּוֹצֵא (וַיֹּצֵא) Gn 15^{5} + 23 t.; וַיּוֹצִא (וַיֹּצֵא) Dt 4^{20} + 4 t.; sf. יוֹצִיאֵנִי Mi 7^{9}; וַיּוֹצִאֲךָ Dt 4^{37} 5^{15}; וַיּוֹצִאֲהָ Ex $4^{6.7}$; 3 fs. תּוֹצִיא Is 61^{11} Hg 1^{11}; juss. תּוֹצֵא Gn 1^{24}; וְתוֹצֵא v^{12} Ru 2^{18}; 2 ms. תּוֹצִיא Ex 12^{46} + 5 t.; הֲתוֹצִיא Jb 38^{32}; וַתּוֹצֵא Je 32^{21}; וַיּוֹצִיאוּ (וַיּוֹצִאוּ) Lv 24^{23} +; sf. וַיּוֹצִיאֵהוּ 2 K 12^{12}; וַיֹּצִאֵהוּ Gn 19^{16}; וַיּוֹצִיאֵהוּ 1 K 21^{13}; יוֹצִיאוּם 1 Ch 9^{28}, etc.; *Imv.* הוֹצֵא Gn 19^{12} + 5 t. + 8^{17} Kt (Qr הֲיָצֵא); הוֹצִיא Is 43^{8}; הוֹצִיאָה ψ 142^{8}; sf. הוֹצִיאֵנִי 25^{17} 1 K 22^{34}, etc.; *Inf.cstr.* הוֹצִיא Ex 6^{13} +; sf. (הוֹצְאִי) הוֹצִיאִי Ex 16^{32} +; לְהוֹצִיאֵהוּ Je 39^{14}, anom. (Kö$^{1.642}$), etc.; *Pt.* מוֹצִיא Ex 6^{7} + 11 t.; מוֹצֵא ψ 135^{7}; sf. מוֹצִיאִי 2 S 22^{49}, מוֹצִיאֲךָ Dt 8^{14} 13^{11}, etc.;—**1.** *cause to go* or *come out, bring out, lead out*: **a.** a person from a place, + מִן loc., out of prison, etc. Gn 40^{14} (E), Je 20^{3}, 52^{31} (not ‖ 2 K 25^{27}); so with the servant of יי subj. Is 42^{7}; out of house Jos 6^{22} (JE), a city Gn 19^{12} (J), Ez 14^{22} (so ⊕ ⊖ 𝔙 Co VB; MT Hoph.); of יי bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 11^{7} (MT (*one*) *shall bring*, but rd. 1 s., see VB), v^{9}; fr. a land Je 26^{23}; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex $3^{10.11.12}$ (E), 14^{11} (J); of Moses and Aaron $6^{13.26.27}$ (P); of יי bringing Israelites out of (מִן) Egypt Ex 18^{1} 20^{2} Jos 24^{6} (all E), Ex $13^{3.9.14.16}$ 32^{11} Nu 20^{16} 23^{22} 24^{8} (all JE), Dt 1^{27} $4^{20.37}$ $5^{6.15}$ $6^{12.21.23}$ 8^{14} $9^{12.26.28}$ $13^{6.11}$ 16^{1} 26^{8} (all D), Lv 19^{36} 22^{33} 23^{43} $25^{38.44.55}$ $26^{13.45}$ (all H), Ex $6^{6.7}$ (מִתַּחַת סִבְלֹת מצרים), $7^{4.5}$ $12^{17.42.51}$ $16^{6.32}$ 29^{46} Nu 15^{41} (all P), Ju 2^{12} 6^{8} 1 S 12^{8} 1 K 8^{16} = 2 Ch 6^{5}, 1 K $8^{21.51.53}$ 9^{9} Je 7^{22} 11^{4} 31^{32} 32^{21} 34^{13} Ez $20^{6.10}$, cf. v^{9} (del. Co), 2 Ch 7^{22} ψ 136^{11} Dn 9^{15}; abs., same sense, Jos 24^{5} (E), Dt $7^{8.19}$ Ez $20^{14.22}$ ψ $105^{37.43}$; of יי bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. מִן) Ez $20^{34.41}$ 34^{13}; obj. rebels (out of, מִן, land) Ez 20^{38}; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22^{34} = 2 Ch 18^{33}; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48^{12} (E). **b.** of bringing *from* a place *for a particular purpose* (human subj.) Ex 19^{17} (מִן); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38^{24} (J), Jos 2^{3} $6^{23.23}$ Ju 6^{30} 2 S 12^{31} = 1 Ch 20^{3}, 2 K 11^{12} = 2 Ch 23^{11}, 2 Ch 23^{14} Is 43^{8}; יי subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32^{16} (JE), Dt $9^{28.29}$; obj. Gog Ez 38^{4}; subj. יַד יי Ez 37^{1}. **c.** *lead out* as an army 2 S 10^{16} = 1 Ch 19^{16}, so of יי Is 43^{17}; hence with הֵבִיא, of a ruler's function to *lead people out and in* 2 S 5^{2} = 1 Ch 11^{2}, Nu 27^{17} (P). **d.** הוֹצִיא מֶרֶחֶם of God's agency in birth Jb 10^{18}. **e.** = *remove* (from a person's presence) הוֹצִיאוּ כָל־אִישׁ מֵעָלַי Gn 45^{1} 2 S 13^{9}; without ‖ מעל v^{18}. **f.** of *putting away* wives and children Ezr $10^{3.19}$ (opp. הוֹשִׁיב v^{2}, cf. יצאה מביתו Dt 24^{2}). **g.** *bring out* person unto (אֶל) a place (human subj.) Jos $10^{22.23}$ (JE), Dt 17^{5} $22^{21.24}$ (all D), Lv $24^{14.23}$ (H), Nu 15^{36} (P; all אֶל־מחוּץ), 1 K $21^{10.13}$ (מחוּץ of motion to), 2 K 11^{15} = 2 Ch 23^{14}; לְהוֹצִיאָהוּ אֶל־הַבַּיִת Je 39^{14}; subj. angels in form of men Gn $19^{16.17}$ (J), Ez $42^{1.15}$ 46^{21} 47^{2}; also Gn 15^{5} (JE; יי subj.); for a specific purpose Ex 16^{3} (P). **h.** unto a person Gn 43^{23} (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9^{13} Gn $19^{5.8}$ (J), Ju $19^{22.24}$; Jos 10^{24} (JE), Je 38^{22} Ezr 8^{7} (c. עַל) Kt (but read Qr אֲצֶיָּה). **i.** unto a place and a person Jos $10^{22.23}$ (JE), Dt 21^{19} Ju 19^{25}. **2.** fig., obj. persons, *bring out of* (מִן) distress, etc. ψ 25^{17} 68^{7} $107^{14.28}$ 142^{8} 143^{11}; deliver from enemies 2 S 22^{49} (but ‖ ψ 18^{49} מִפְלָטִי); one's feet out of net ψ 25^{15} 31^{5}; bring out into a large place 2 S 22^{20} = ψ 18^{20}, cf. ψ 66^{12}. **3.** *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10^{29} = 2 Ch 1^{17} (but read **Qal** יָצְאוּ ⊕ Klo Kmp in Kau^{AT}), 2 Ch 1^{17} 9^{28}; animals

(from ark, no מִן) Gn 8¹⁷ (P); for sacrifice, to a place Nu 19³. **4.** inanimate obj.: **a.** *carry* or *bring out* (with and without מִן) Ex 12³⁹ (E) Am 6¹⁰ 2 S 12³⁰=1 Ch 20², 2 K 10²⁶ 23⁴·⁶ 24¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁸ 2 Ch 29⁵·¹⁶·¹⁶ 34¹⁴ Je 8¹ 17²² 50²⁵ (subj. יי), Ez 12⁴·⁷ (in v⁵·⁶·⁷ᵇ·¹² read **Qal**, cf. v⁴ᵇ, so Co), also 24⁶ (Co 24¹⁰); obj. הָאֶבֶן הָרִאשָׁה Zc 4⁷; Lv 26¹⁰ (H), Ezr 1⁷·⁷·⁸. **b.** *take* or *draw out* (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24⁵³ (J); draw out hand from one's bosom Ex 4⁶·⁷ (J), cf. Ru 2¹⁸ (food from one's cupboard). **c.**=*draw* חַרְבִּי מְהַעֲרָהּ Ez 21⁸·¹⁰ (subj. יי). **d.** *bring out to* a place Dt 28³⁸ Lv 4¹²·²¹ 6⁴ 14⁴⁵ 16²⁷ Ez 46²⁰, cf. Dt 14²⁸. **e.** *bring out* to (or for) a person Gn 14¹⁸ Ju 6¹⁹ cf. v¹⁸, 1 K 17¹³ 2 K 10²²·²². **f.** *bring out* from (מִן) a place to people Nu 17²⁴ (P). **g.** *bring out* in payment, *pay* (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12¹² 15²⁰ (עַל=in behalf of: or *put it forth, imposed it, on* Israel). **h.** *bring forth* (=cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40²⁶ Jb 38³²; see also יי¹ יָצָא אוֹר; וַתַּעֲלָמָה 28¹¹ *and hidden things he* (the miner) *bringeth forth to light.* **i.** *bring forth* by miracle: Moses, water out of rock Nu 20⁸·¹⁰ (JE); יי, id. Dt 8¹⁵ Ne 9¹⁵ ψ 78¹⁶. **j.** =*produce, generate, bring into being:* of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8¹⁴ (P); a smith producing weapon Is 54¹⁶; see the threefold הוציא Pr 30³³·³³·³³; of יי causing לָחֶם to proceed out of (מִן) earth ψ 104¹⁴; elsewhere of earth as producing Gn 1¹²·²⁴ (both P), Is 61¹¹ Hg 1¹¹; of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17²³ (P). **k.** *bring forth* words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. *speak* Jb 8¹⁰ 15³ Pr 10¹⁸ 29¹¹ Ne 6¹⁹ Is 48²⁰ (‖ הַשְׁמִיעַ, הניד); abs. Ec 5¹; of *publishing* a report הוֹ׳ עָלֶיהָ שֵׁם רָע Dt 22¹⁴ (‖ שָׂם לָהּ עֲלִילַת דְּבָרִים), cf. v¹⁹; הוֹ׳ דִּבַּת הָאָרֶץ (רָעָה) Nu 13³² 14³⁷; so 14³⁶ (דִּבָּה עַל־הָאָרֶץ). **5.** fig., subj. יי, *bring forth* from (מִן) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 5⁴⁴; wind, out of treasuries 10¹³ 51¹⁶ ψ 135⁷; fire, out of Tyre Ez 28¹⁸; curse, over the land Zc 5⁴; of Jeremiah, אִם תּוֹצִיא יָקָר מִזּוֹלֵל Je 15¹⁹ *if thou bring forth the precious from* (Gie *without*) *the base*, i.e. if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture (Gf; Gie *if thou produce the noble without the base*); bring forth, i.e. *exhibit*, righteousness (innocence Che) ψ 37⁶ Je 51¹⁰ (cf. **Qal 1 f** end); וַיֹּצֵא לָאוֹר צַלְמָוֶת Jb 12²², cf. Mi 7⁹; subj. servant of יי, of publishing מִשְׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is 42¹·³.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּצְאָה Ez 38⁸ (del. Co); *Pt.* fs. מוּצֵאת Gn 38²⁵; m.pl. מוּצָאִים Ez 14²² 47⁸ (but v. infr.); f.pl. מוּצָאוֹת Je 38²²;—*be brought forth* Gn 38²⁵ (J; of Tamar); of women as captives Je 38²³; remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14²² MT (but rd. Hiph., v. supr.); exiles, from among the peoples 38⁸ (om. ⑤ Co); of waters, אֶל־הַיָּמָּה הַמּוּצָאִים Ez 47⁸ *which are caused to flow into the sea* (but ⑤ Co הַחֲמוּצִים *into the sour* (*bitter, salt*) *waters*, see Field VB).

†[יָצִיא] **adj. coming forth**; only c. מִן and sf., ומיציאו מֵעָיו 2 Ch 32²¹ Kt (וּמִיצִיאֵי Qr), *and some of those who came forth from his loins* (בניו in ‖ Is 37³⁸).

†[צֶאֱצָא] **n.m.** Jb 27, 14 only pl., issue, offspring, produce (Nö ZMG 1886, 725 comps. צִמְּחִי *origin, root, stock*)—**1.** *offspring* of men, abs. הַצֶּאֱצָאִים וְהַצְּפָעוֹת Is 22²⁴; elsewhere only Is²·³ and Job: cstr. צֶאֱצָאֵי מַעְיָךְ Is 48¹⁹ (וְזַרְעֲךָ ‖); sf. צֶאֱצָאַי Jb 31⁸, צֶאֱצָאֶיךָ 5²⁵ (וְזַרְעֲךָ ‖), Is 44³ (‖ *id.*); צֶאֱצָאָיו Jb 27¹⁴ (בָּנָיו ‖); צֶאֱצָאֵיהֶם 21⁸ (זַרְעָם ‖), Is 61⁹ (‖ *id.*), 65²³. **2.** *produce* of earth, sf. תֵּבֵל וְכָל־צֶאֱצָאֶיהָ Is 34¹; יי הָאָרֶץ וְצ׳ 42⁵.

†1. מוֹצָא **n.m.** Ho 6, 3 **place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring**;—abs. מ׳ Jb 28¹ ψ 75⁷; cstr. מ׳ Nu 30¹³+9 t.; מֹצָא Jb 38²⁷ Dn 9²⁵; sf. מוֹצָאֲךָ 2 S 3²⁵; מוֹצָאוֹ Ho 6³; מוֹצָאָו ψ 19⁷; pl. cstr. מוֹצָאֵי Is 41¹⁸+5 t.; sf. מוֹצָאָיו Ez 43¹¹; מוֹצָאֵיהֶם Nu 33²·²; מוֹצָאֵיהֶן Ez 42¹¹;—**1.** *a going forth:* **a.** the act, of יי Ho 6³; of the sun=*rising* ψ 19⁷ (v. יצא **1 f**); of a man 2 S 3²⁵ (opp. מָבוֹא Kt); מ׳ דָּבָר Dn 9²⁵ *going forth of a command.* **b.** concrete, מוֹצָאֵי גוֹלָה Ez 12⁴ *goings forth of* exile, i.e. *those going forth into* exile (in sim.). **c.** *way out, exit:* concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42¹¹ 43¹¹ (opp. מוֹבָאָיו); מוֹצָאֵי הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44⁵ (opp. מְבוֹא הַבַּיִת). **2.** *that which goes forth:* **a.** *utterance* of mouth or lips (esp. of solemn or formal speech), מוֹצָא פִּי־ Dt 8³; מ׳ שְׂפָתַי Je 17¹⁶ ψ 89³⁵; so Dt 23²⁴ Nu 30¹³ (P). **b.** *export* of horses 1 K 10²⁸=2 Ch 1¹⁶. **3.** *place of going forth:* **a.** *source* or *spring* of water 2 K 2²¹ Is 58¹¹ (in sim.), ψ 107³³ (נְהָרוֹת ‖), v³⁵ מוֹצָא מַיִם גִּיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן (אֲגַם־מים ‖)=Is 41¹⁸ (‖ *id.*); 2 Ch 32³⁰. **b.** *place of departure* of Israel on march Nu 33²·² (P). **c.** מוֹצָא=*east* (place of sun's going forth) ψ 75⁷ (opp. מַעֲרָב); zeugmatically, 65⁹ מוֹצָאֵי בֹקֶר וָעֶרֶב i.e. *the east and the west* (cf. *the two Orients*, Qor 43³⁷). **d.** place whence silver comes=*mine* Jb 28¹; וּלְהַצְמִיחַ מֹצָא דֶשֶׁא 38²⁷ and to cause the *growing-place* (others, *the growth*) of young grass to sprout.

†II. מוֹעָא **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2[46], Ⓖ Ιωσα(ν), ⓄL Μουσα. **2.** a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8[36.37] (Ⓖ Μαισα)= 9[42.43] (Ⓖ Μασσα: ⓄL in both Μωσα).

†[מוֹצָא] **n.f.** only pl.: **a.** Mi 5[1] מוֹצָאוֹתָיו (cf future ruler out of Bethlehem), *his origin.* **b.** 2 K 10[27] Qr מוֹצָאוֹת *places of going out to,* i.e. *a privy* (cf. Ar. مَخْرَجٌ; Germ. *Abtritt*), euphemistically for Kt מַחֲרָאוֹת.

†[תּוֹצָאָה] **n.f.** **outgoing, extremity, source** (?), **escape**; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. תּוֹצָאוֹת ψ 68[21]; cstr. תּוֹצְאוֹת Pr 4[23]+ Jos 18[19] Qr (Kt תוצאותיו); תּוֹצָאֹת Nu 34[8] Ez 48[30]; הֹצְאוֹת Jos 15[4]+2 t.; sf. תּוֹצְאֹתָיו Nu 34[4]+3 t.; תֹּצְאֹתָיו Jos 15[7]+8 t. + 16[3] Qr (Kt תצאתו); תּוֹצְאוֹתָם 1 Ch 5[16];—**1.** *outgoing, extremity* of border of territory Jos 16[3] 17[18] (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu 34[4.5.8.9.12] Jos 15[4.7.11] 16[8] 17[9] 18[12.14.19] 19[14.22.29.33]; *outskirts* of city Ez 48[30], cf. 1 Ch 5[16]. **2.** תֹּצְאֹת חַיִּים Pr 4[23] (? read מוֹצָאוֹת) *sources of life.* **3.** תֹּצְאוֹת לְמָוֶת ψ 68[21] *escapes from* (lit. *for,* i.e. *in view of*) *death.*

†[יָצַב] **vb.** only **Hithp.** **set** or **station oneself, take one's stand** (Ⅎ יצב Pa. & deriv.; Ar. وَصَبَ *be constant, firm*)—**Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְיַצְּבוּ 2 Ch 11[13]; וְהִתְ consec. Nu 11[16]; *Impf.* יִתְיַצֵּב Dt 7[24]+6 t.; יִתְיַצָּב Jb 41[2]; יְתִיצֵּב Pr 22[29]; וַיִּתְיַצֵּב 1 S 3[10]+5 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּתְיַצֵּב Ex 2[4] (but read וַתִּתְיַצֵּב, cf. Sam Ges[§71] Kö[1,430]); 2 ms. תִּתְיַצֵּב 2 S 18[13]; וְאֶתְיַצְּבָה Hb 2[1]; יִתְיַצְּבוּ ψ 2[2]+2 t.; וַיִּתְיַצְּבוּ Ex 19[17]+4 t.; *Imv.* הִתְיַצֵּב 8[16]+5 t.; הִתְיַצְּבוּ 1 S 10[19]+6 t.; *Inf. cstr.* (מֵ)הִתְיַצֵּב 2 S 21[5]+4 t.;—*station oneself, take one's stand, stand:* **a.** c. phr. of place, Ex 2[4] (E, c. מֵרָחוֹק), 2 S 18[13] (c. מִנֶּגֶד), fig.= *stand aloof* (VB Dr); v[30] (c. כֹּה, ‖ עָמַד); c. ב loc. Ex 19[17] Nu 22[22] (both E), Ju 20[2] Dt 31[14.14], also (in sense of *having a place* or *position*) נִשְׁמְדֹנוּ מֵהִתְיַצֵּב בְּכָל־גְּבֻל יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21[5]; c. בְּתוֹךְ pers. 1 S 10[23], loc. 2 S 23[12]= 2 Ch 11[14]; c. עַל loc., *at, by* Nu 23[3.15] (JE), *upon* Hb 2[1] (‖ עמד), ψ 36[5] (fig.); c. עַל pers. v. infr.; c. שָׁם and עִם pers. Ex 34[5] (subj. יי), Nu 11[16] (both JE). **b.** abs. 1 S 3[10] (יי subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of יי Ex 14[13] (J), 1 S 12[7.16] 2 Ch 20[17] (‖ עמד); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17[16] ψ 2[2]; in military array Je 46[4] (c. ב accomp.), v[14] (‖ הָכֵן לָךְ); to answer a charge Jb 33[5]; וְיִתְיַצְּבוּ כְּמוֹ לְבוּשׁ 38[14] *and they* (terrestrial things) *stand forth* (in the light) *like a garment.* **c.** c. לִפְנֵי pers. =*present oneself before* Ex 8[16] 9[13] (both J), Pr 22[29.29]; יי לִפְנֵי Jos 24[1] (E), 1 S 10[19] (v. also **d**); so as servants or courtiers (v. על **6 c**), with implication of readiness for service, עַל־אֲדֹנָי Zc 6[5]; יי על Jb 1[6] 2[1.1]. **d.** c. עַל pers. *take one's stand on the side of* 2 Ch 11[13]; c. ל, מִי־יִתְיַצֵּב לִי עִם ψ 94[16] *who will take a stand for me against* the workers of iniquity (‖ מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם); of *holding one's ground,* maintaining one's position before יי, לְנֶגֶד עֵינֶיךָ) ψ 5[6]; so c. לִפְנֵי Jos 1[5] (D), Dt 9[2] Jb 41[2]; c. בְּפָנֶיךָ Dt 7[24] 11[25]; abs. וְאֵין עָמֹד לְהִתְיַצֵּב 2 Ch 20[6].

†[יָצַג] **vb. Hiph.** **set, place,** a vivid and forcible syn. of שָׂם (Kö[1,430] Ges[§71])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִצִּיגַנִי Je 51[34] Qr (Kt הציגנו), Jb 17[6]; 1 s. sf. הַצִּגֹתִיהָ Gn 43[9]; וְהִצַּגְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2[5]; *Impf.* וַיַּצֵּג Gn 30[38] Ju 8[27]; sf. וַיַּצְּגֵם Gn 47[2]; 2 ms. תַּצִּיג Ju 7[5], etc.; *Imv.* הַצִּיגוּ Am 5[15]; *Inf. cstr.* הַצֵּג Dt 28[56] (Ges[§53, s, R. 2] Kö[1, c.]); *Pt.* מַצִּיג Ju 6[37];—*set, place,* c. acc.: + ב loc. Gn 30[38] (J; + אֵצֶל), Ju 6[37] 8[27] 2 S 6[17] (+ בְּתוֹךְ), c. בְּתוֹךְ in ‖ 1 Ch 16[1]; + אֵצֶל 1 S 5[2]; of setting foot on (עַל) ground Dt 28[56]; Gn 33[15] (J; sq. עִם)=*station with* thee some of my retinue; + לִפְנֵי Gn 43[9] (J); so with idea of *presenting, introducing to* Gn 47[2] (J); *set* (so that all may see) + לְ Jb 17[6]; sq. 2 acc. (=*set as*) Je 51[34]; וְהִצַּגְתִּיהָ כְּיוֹם הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2[5] *and* (lest) *I set* (=*exhibit*) *her as in the day when she was born* (‖ אַפְשִׁיטֶנָּה עֲרֻמָּה); fig. *set up, establish,* הצינו בשער משפט (לארץ הניחו v[7]). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָצַג Ex 10[24] (E) *be stayed, stopped, detained* (of herds, etc.)

יְצַהַר, יְצַחַק, יְצַהָר v. sub צהר, צחק, צחר.

†[יָצַע] **vb. Hiph.** **lay, spread,** late (Ges[§71]; Aram. יְצַע Pa. Aph. *id.,* also *expound, 'auslegen';* Ar. وَضَعَ is *put* or *lay* (down, on a place, etc.), but ض=Aram. ע)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* יַצִּיעַ Is 58[5]; אַצִּיעָה ψ 139[8]; *lay, spread out,* sq. acc. שֵׂק ואפר Is 58[5]; שְׁאוֹל ψ 139[8] *if I spread out She'ôl* (as my couch). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָצַע (**Pu.** *Pf.* De Di al.) *be laid, spread;* subj. שֵׂק ואפר Est 4[3]; subj. רִמָּה worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14[11].

†[יָצוּעַ] **n.[m.]** **couch, bed** (poet.);—sf. יְצוּעָי Gn 49[4]; pl. cstr. יְצוּעֵי 1 Ch 5[1]; sf. יְצוּעָיו Jb 17[13]+2 t. (+ 1 K 6[5.6.10] Kt, v. יְצִיעַ); *couch, bed,*

of wedlock or concubinage, Gn 49[4] (J), hence 1 Ch 5[1]; in gen. ψ 63[7], עֶרֶשׁ יְצוּעַי 132[3]; בַּחֶשְׁכָּה Jb 17[13] (‖ אִם־אֲקַוֶּה שְׁאוֹל בֵּיתִי; cf. רִפַּדְתִּי יְצוּעָי ψ 139[8]).

†[יָצִיעַ] **n.m.**[1 K 6. 10] only Qr, properly *flat surface*, only of lower projecting story of temple, עֲצֹת 1 K 6[5.10]; v[6] rd. הַצֵּלָע *the side-chamber*, as Ⓖ Bö[§ 658] Sta[ZAW 1883, 136], v. also v[5.8] Ez 41[5.6].

†מַצִּיעַ **n.m.** couch, bed; קְצַר הַמִּ׳ מֵהִשְׁתָּרַע Is 28[20] *the bed is too short for one to stretch oneself* (מַסֵּכָה *coverlet* in ‖ cl.)

†**יָצַק** **vb.** pour, cast, flow (Talm. *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצַק Lv 8[15]+2 t.; וְיָצַק consec. 2[1] 14[15]; sf. יְצָקָם 1 K 7[46] 2 Ch 4[17], etc.; *Impf.* יִצֹּק Lv 14[26] Nu 5[15]; וַיִּצֹּק Gn 28[18]+8 t.; וַיִּצָּק 1 K 22[35] (intrans. sense); 3 fs. וַתִּצֹּק 2 S 13[9]; צָקֹ֫ Is 44[3]; אֶצָּקְךָ v[3]; וְיִצְקוּ 2 K 4[40]; *Imv.* יְצֹק Ez 24[3]; צֹק 2 K 4[41]; יִצְקוּ 1 K 18[34]; *Inf.* צָקֹת Ex 38[27] Jb 38[38]; *Pt. pass.* יָצוּק Jb 28[2]+5 t.; pl. יְצוּקִים 2 Ch 4[3]; יְצֻקִים 1 K 7[24]; יְצֻקוֹת v[30];—**1.** *pour, pour out*, oil, in anointing, sq. acc. (שֶׁמֶן)+עַל Gn 28[18](E), 35[14](J); sq. מִשְׁחָה+עַל Lv 8[12](P); sq. עַל (שֶׁמֶן implied from context) Ex 29[7](P), 1 S 10[1] 2 K 9[3]; sq. אֶל־+שֶׁמֶן v[6]; fig., c. רוּחִי+עַל Is 44[3]; oil in sacrifice, +עַל Lv 2[1.6] Nu 5[15]; in cleansing, +עַל Lv 14[15.26] (upon his palm; all P); oil into (עַל) vessels 2 K 4[4]; water, for washing, +עַל 3[11]; for drenching, +עַל 1 K 18[34]; for boiling (into (בְּ) the caldron), symbol., Ez 24[3]; for satisfying thirst (fig.)+עַל Is 44[3]; blood (of sacrifice)+אֶל־יְסוֹד Lv 8[15] 9[9] (P); pottage, for eating, 2 K 4[40.41]; cakes (לְבֻבוֹת) 2 S 13[9]; fig. of disease יָצוּק בּוֹ ψ 41[9] *infused into him* (al. less prob. as **3** *molten*, i. e. *fixed upon*). **2.** *cast* (objects of metal) Ex 25[12] 26[37] 36[36] 37[3.13] 38[5.27] (all P), 1 K 7[46]=2 Ch 4[17], 1 K 7[24.30] 2 Ch 4[3]. **3.** *Pt. pass.* as adj. fig. *cast, hard*, of crocodile's scales Jb 41[15]; of crocodile's heart v[16.16] (as stone). **4.** intrans. *flow, pour*, only יָצַק 1 K 22[35] (of blood), Jb 38[38] בְּצָקֹת עָפָר לְמוּצָק. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּצִּקוּ 2 S 15[24]; וַיַּצֵּק Jos 7[23]; *Pt. f.* מְיַצֶּקֶת 2 K 4[5];—*pour* (oil) 2 K 4[5], fig. of shekels of silver, etc., *pour out* Jos 7[23]; of the ark, 2 S 15[24] *set down* (?); but read וַיַּצִּיגוּ (Dr Gr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּצַק ψ 45[3]; *Impf.* יוּצַק Lv 21[10] Jb 22[16]; *Pt.* מוּצָק 1 K 7[23.33] 2 Ch 4[2] Jb 37[18]; מֻצָק 11[15]; cstr. מֻצַק 1 K 7[16];—**1.** *be poured*, subj. שֶׁמֶן, sq. עַל (in anointing), Lv 21[10] (H); fig. of foundation of wicked Jb 22[16], v. Di; of grace חֵן, on lips, ψ 45[3] (sq. בְּ), v. Che. **2.** *Pt.*=*cast, molten* הִים הַמּ׳ 1 K 7[23]=2 Ch 4[2]; as predicate 1 K 7[33]; cstr. as subst. כִּיּוֹר נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7[16]. **3.** *Pt.*, fig. *firmly established*, pred. of pers., וְהָיִיתָ מ׳ Jb 11[15] *and thou shalt be established* (‖ לֹא תִירָא).

†[יְצֻקָה] **n.f.** a casting (of metal);—יְצֻקָתוֹ בִּיצֻקָתוֹ 1 K 7[24] *cast at its casting* (כִּיּוֹר in ‖ 2 Ch 4[3]).

†1. מוּצָק **n.m.** a casting; מ׳ אֶחָד 1 K 7[37] (of metal); of dust compacted into clod בְּצָקֹת עָפָר לְמוּצָק Jb 38[38].—11. מוּצָק v. sub צוּק.

†[מְיֻצֶּקֶת] **n.f.** **1.** pipe (through which oil is *poured*) מוּצָקוֹת Zc 4[2]. **2.** a casting (cf. יְצֻקָה), יְצוּקִים בְּמֻצַּקְתּוֹ 2 Ch 4[3].

†**יָצַר** **vb.** form, fashion (NH in pt. יוֹצֵר *potter, creator*, and deriv.; Ph. יצר *potter*; 𝔗 יצר; Syr. ܝܨܪ=יָצַר, etc.; Ar. وِصْرٌ *covenant, contract*; As. *êṣêru*, as Heb., DlHWB 309)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָ֫צַר Is 44[10]; יָצַר Gn 2[8]; sf. יְצָרָהּ Is 45[18]; 2 m. יְצַרְתָּ ψ 104[26]+8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 m. יִיצֶר Gn 2[7]; וַיִּצֶר v[19]; sf. יְצָרָהוּ Is 44[12]; 1 s. sf. אֲצֻרְךָ Je 1[5]; *Pt.* יוֹצֵר Is 41[25]+20 t.; צֵר 45[18]+6 t.; sf. יֹצְרִי 49[5]+11 t. sf.; pl. יוֹצְרִים 30[14] 1 Ch 4[23]; cstr. יֹצְרֵי Is 44[9];—**1.** of *human activity*: **a.** of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29[16] 41[25] Je 18[4.4.6.6] 1 Ch 4[23] La 4[2] Zc 11[13.13] (these last two acc. to Thes SS et al. error for אוֹצָר); כְּלִי (ה)י׳ *potter's vessel* 2 S 17[28] ψ 2[9] Je 19[11]; חֹמֶר הי׳ *potter's clay* Is 29[16]; י׳ בֹּקֶק Je 19[1]; בֵּית הי׳ 18[2.3]. **b.** of a carver of wood, graven images Is 44[9.10.12] Hb 2[18.18]. **c.** *frame, devise* in the mind עָמָל י׳ ψ 94[20]. **2.** of *divine activity*: **a.** (as a potter) forming Adam out of עָפָר from אֲדָמָה Gn 2[7.8] (J), beasts and birds, also from אדמה v[19] (J); Israel as a people Is 27[11] 43[1.21] 44[21] 45[9.9.11] 64[7], even from the womb 44[2.24]; the servant of Yahweh from the womb 49[5]; of the formation of the individual man 43[7]; Jeremiah in the womb Je 1[5]; the eye of man ψ 94[9]; the locust Am 7[1]; Leviathan ψ 104[26]; the dry land 95[5]; the earth Is 45[18.18]; the mountains Am 4[13]; הַבֶּל Je 10[16]=51[19]. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45[7], of summer and winter ψ 74[17], the רוּחַ of man Zc 12[1], and the לֵב of men ψ 33[15]. **b.** fig. for *frame, pre-ordain, plan* (in divine purpose), of a situation מֵרָחוֹק Is 22[11]; of an

occurrence מִימֵי קֶדֶם 37^{26}=2 K 19^{25}; יָצַרְתִּי *I have planned, I will also do it* 46^{11}; יְ רעה על Je 18^{11}; לְהָכִינָהּ יְ *devised it to establish it* 33^{2}. **Niph.** *Pf.* לִפָנַי לֹא־נוֹצַר אֵל Is 43^{10} *before me a god was not formed* (created). **Pu.** *Pf.* יָמִים יֻצָּרוּ *days* (that) *were pre-ordained* (in the divine purpose) ψ 139^{16} (cf. **Qal, 2 b**). **Hoph.** *Impf.* כָּל־כְּלִי יוּצַר עָלַיִךְ לֹא יִצְלָח Is 54^{17} *any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper.*

†I. יֵצֶר **n.m.**$^{Is\,26,3}$ form, framing, purpose;—יְ Gn 6^{5}+5 t.; יִצְרוֹ Dt 31^{21} Hb 2^{18}; יִצְרֵנוּ ψ 103^{14};—**1.** *pottery*, formed by the potter Is 29^{16}. **2.** form of a graven image Hb 2^{18}. **3.** form of man as made of the dust ψ 103^{14}. **4.** of what is framed in the mind (cf. יָצַר **1 c, 2 b**), *imagination, device, purpose:* (ב) יצר מחשב(ו)ת לב(ב) Gn 6^{5} (J), 1 Ch 29^{18}; מחשבות יְ 28^{9}; לֵב יְ Gn 8^{21} (J); יֵצֶר alone Dt 31^{21} (J); יֵצֶר סָמוּךְ Is 26^{3} a *stedfast purpose* (or *frame* of mind). (In NH יֵצֶר is common in sense of *impulse:* יצר הטוב and יצר הרע of good and bad tendency in man.)

†II. יֵצֶר **n.pr.m.** son of Naphtali Gn 46^{24}= 1 Ch 7^{13}, Nu 26^{49} (P).

†יִצְרִי **n.pr.m.** **a.** chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25^{11}. **b. adj. gent.** of II. יֵצֶר, c. art.=subst. coll. Nu 26^{49} (P).

†[יִצְרִים] **n.m.pl.** sf. יִצְרַי וְיִצְרָי my *forms, members* of my body Jb 17^{7}.

†[יָצַת] **vb. kindle**, burn (intr.) (NH *id.* (rare))—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּצַּת Is 9^{17}; יִצָּתוּ 33^{12} Je 51^{58} (Kö$^{1.431}$); 3 fpl. תִּצַּתְנָה Je 49^{2};—*kindle*, intr., fig. of wickedness, Is 9^{17}; sq. בָּאֵשׁ *be kindled with fire* (=set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33^{12}, Je 49^{2} (of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51^{58} (of gates of Babylon). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִצְּתָה 2 K 22^{13} Je 9^{11}+2^{15} Kt (Qr וְנִצְּתוּ); וְנִצְּתָה consec. 2 K 22^{17} Je 46^{19}; נִצְּתוּ Ne 1^{3}+2 t.+Je 2^{15} Qr (cf. supr.);—*be kindled*, fig. of wrath of יְ, 2 K 22$^{13.17}$; *be burned*, of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ, Ne 1^{3} 2^{17}; =*desolated* Je 2^{15} (of cities of Israel), cf. 46^{19}, 9^{9} (of mountains and pastures); of land 9^{11} (‖ אֲבֵדָה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִצִּית Je 11^{16}; 1 s. וְהִצַּתִּי consec. Je 17^{27}+5 t.; והוציתיה 2 S 14^{30} Kt; (<Qr וְהַצִּיתֹה *Imv.*, Ges$^{\S 71}$ Kö$^{1.431}$); הִצִּיתוּ v^{31} Je 51^{30}; וְהִצִּיתוּ consec. 32^{29}; *Impf.* וַיַּצֵּת־ La 4^{11}; אֲצִיתֶנָּה Is 27^{4} (rd. אַצִּיתֶנָּה Kö$^{1.c.}$ Ges$^{1.c.}$); וַיְצִיתוּ Jos 8^{19}+2 t.; תַּצִּיתוּ v^{8}; *Imv.* 2 S 14^{30} Qr, cf. supr.; *Pt.* מַצִּית Ez 21^{3};—*kindle, set on fire*, sq. acc., עִיר+בָּאֵשׁ Jos 8$^{8.19}$ (JE), Je 32^{29} (+שׂרף); field of corn, +בָּאֵשׁ 2 S 14$^{30.30.31}$; dwellings (no באשׁ) Je 51^{30}, cf. also Ju 9^{49}; also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep. על, Je 11^{16} (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewh. +בְּ, Am 1^{14}, והצתי אשׁ ב (hence Je 17^{27} 21^{14} 43^{12} 49^{27} 50^{32}) La 4^{11} Ez 21^{3}.

יֶקֶב (√of foll.; comp. Ar. وَقَبَ *be sunk, depressed;* وَقْبٌ *hollow, cavity*).

†יְקֶב **n.m.**$^{Pr\,3,10}$ **wine-vat** (a trough or hollow excavated (חצב Is 5^{2}) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the גַּת: Benz $^{212\,f.}$), sometimes also **wine-press** (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out);—abs. יֶקֶב Is 5^{2}+4 t.; יֶקֶב Nu 18^{30}; cstr. יְקַב Ju 7^{25}; sf. יִקְבֶּךָ Dt 15^{14} 16^{13}; pl. יְקָבִים Jb 24^{11}+4 t.; יִקְבֵי Zc 14^{10}; יְקָבֶיךָ Pr 3^{10};—wine-*vat*, Is 5^{2} Hg 2^{16} Jo 4^{13} (‖ גַּת), Pr 3^{10}; oft. ‖ גֶּרֶן, Nu 18$^{27.30}$ Dt 15^{14} 16^{13} 2 K 6^{27} Ho 9^{2} Jo 2^{24}; appar. of the *wine-press* Jb 24^{11} יְקָבִים דָּרְכוּ, Is 16^{10} (hence Je 48^{33}). Designating particular localities, Ju 7^{25} יְקַב זְאֵב, Zc 14^{10} יִקְבֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ (near Jerusalem).

יִקְבְצְאֵל v. sub קבץ.

†[יָקַד] **vb. be kindled, burn** (Aram. יְקַד, יֶקֶד, *burn*, intrans.; Ar. وَقَدَ, *id.*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקַּד Is 10^{16}; 3 fs. וַתִּיקֹד Dt 32^{22}; *Pt. act.* f. יֹקֶדֶת Is 65^{5}; *pass.* יְקוּד 30^{14};—*be kindled*, fig. of judgment, יִקַּד יִקֹּד כִּיקוֹד אֵשׁ Is 10^{16}; so *burn*, Dt 32^{22} *a fire hath been kindled* (קָדְחָה) *in my wrath,* וַתִּיקֹד עַד־שְׁאוֹל *and it burneth unto She'ôl;* fig. of people displeasing to יְ, אֵלָּה עָשָׁן בְּאַפִּי אֵשׁ יֹקֶדֶת כָּל־הַיּוֹם Is 65^{5}; pt. יָקוּד *kindled*, as subst. לְחַתּוֹת אֵשׁ מְיָקוּד 30^{14} *to take fire from that which is kindled*, i. e. from the hearth (Lg $^{BH\,60}$). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תּוּקַד Lv 6$^{2.5.6}$; תִּוָּקֵד Je 15^{14} 17^{4};—*be burning, burn*, of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv 6$^{2.5.6}$ (P); fig. of יְ's judgment, אֵשׁ קָדְחָה בְּאַפִּי עֲלֵיכֶם תּוּקָד Je 15^{14}, similarly 17^{4} (cf. Dt 32^{22} supr., as prob. source of both).

†יְקוּד **n.**[**m.**] **a burning** (properly *Inf. cstr.* of יָקַד)—only Is 10^{16}, abs. and cstr., fig. of יְ's judgment, v. [יָקַד] supr.

†מוֹקֵד **n.**[**m.**] **a burning mass**;—abs. ψ 102^{4} my bones are scorched through like a *burning mass;* pl. cstr., fig. of יְ's judgment, מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם Is 33^{14} (‖ אֹכְלָה אֵשׁ).

†מוֹקֵדָה **n.f. hearth** (=*place of burning*), only of *altar-hearth*, the plate or top of altar, on which burnt-offering was laid and consumed, הִוא הָעוֹלָה עַל מ׳ עַל הַמּוּקְדָּה Lv 6[2] (sq. וְאֵשׁ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ תּוּקַד בּוֹ).

†יִקְדְעָם **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15[56]; site unknown. Ⓖ Ιαρεικαμ, A Ιεκδααμ, ⓖL Ιεκνααμ.

יקה (√of following; cf. Ar. وَقَى *preserve* (from evil, or fear); VIII. *be pious, careful of one's religious duties* (Lane[3059])).

†יָקֶה **n.pr.m.** father of Agur, אָגוּר בֶּן־יָקֶה הַמַּשָּׂא Pr 30[1] (read probably הַמַּשָּׂאִי or מִמַּשָּׂא: v. Be-Now[xvi ff.])

†יְקוּתִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Impf. from √י׳ע + אֵל acc. to Ol[§277 h 2], meaning dubious; perhaps better regard יְקוּת as n. abstr. from יקה, and render *Preservation of God*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[18]; Ⓖ Χετιηλ, A* Ιεκθιηλ, ⓖL Ιεφθιηλ.—Vid. יָהְתִיאֵל.

יקח (√of following; cf. Ar. وَجَبَ *be obedient*; so As. *âḳû* (וקה ?) Dl[HWB 123]; Sab. וקה *hear* (favourably), *hear* (and answer), also in n.pr. יקהמלך, יקהאל, וקהאל DHM in MV).

†[יִקְהַת] **n.f. obedience**;—cstr. יִקְהַת עַמִּים Gn 49[10] c. subject. genit. (Daghesh forte dirim. Ges[§20, 2b] Lag[BN 82]), לִיקְהַת אֵם Pr 30[17] c. object. genit.

יָקוּט Jb 8[14] v. קוט.

יָקְמְעָם, יַקְמְעָם, יַקְמְיָה, יִקֹּם, יְקוּם v. sub קום.

יְקוּתִיאֵל v. sub יקה.

†יָקְטָן **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, descendant of Shem (DHM in MV comp. his name in Arab. tradition, viz. *Ḳaḥtân;* the √ ק ט ן and וקח being both expl. in *Muḥîṭ* by ضرب *strike, beat;* v. Lane[1777 ff.])—Gn 10[25.26.29]=1 Ch 1[19.20.23], 'father' of various tribes of Yemen; Ⓖ Ιεκταν.

†יָקְנְעָם **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city, with a king, defined by לִבְרֵמֶל Jos 12[22]; in Zebulun 19[11]; Levitical city 21[34].

†יָקַע **vb. be dislocated, alienated** (Ar. وَقَعَ is *fall, fall down, fall upon, befal, happen*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקַּע Je 6[8]; וַתִּקַּע Gn 32[26]+2 t.; *dislocated* Gn 32[26] (Jacob's thigh); elsewhere fig. of נפשׁ; *torn away, alienated* from any one, sq. מִן Je 6[8] Ez 23[17]; sq. מֵעַל v[18]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהוֹקַעֲנוּם consec. 2 S 21[6]; *Impf.* וַיּוֹקִיעֻם v[9]; *Imv.* הוֹקַע Nu 25[4]; of some solemn form of execution, but mng. uncertain: Aq Ges *impale;* ⓖ𝔖 *expose* (ἐξηλιάζειν, παραδειγματίζειν); 𝔗𝔅 *crucify;* RS Bel. Sem. 398 (419) *throw down* (Ar. وَقَعَ) a rock (cf. 2 Ch 25[12]):+ ליהוה 2 S 21[6] (לפני י׳ v[9]), Nu 25[4]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* הַמּוּקָעִים 2 S 21[13]; pass. of Hiph.

†[יָקַץ] **vb. awake** (Ar. يَقِظَ *wake, be awake*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִקָץ 1 K 18[27]; וַיִּיקַץ Gn 28[16]+3 t.; וַיִּקַץ Ju 16[20] ψ 78[65] 1 K 3[15] (v. Baer); וְאִיקָץ Gn 41[21]; יִקְצוּ Hb 2[7];—*awake,* Gn 41[4.7.21] (E), 1 K 3[15]; of Baal 18[27]; sq. מִשְׁנָתוֹ Gn 28[16] (J), Ju 16[14.20]; of Noah, מִיֵּינוֹ Gn 9[24] (J), i.e. from drunken sleep; fig. of י׳ ψ 78[65], i.e. *become suddenly active;* of enemies Hb 2[7].—Vid. also קיץ **Hiph.**

†[יָקַר] **vb. be precious, prized, appraised** (NH *id.*, Pi., Hiph.; Aram. יְקַר, מְקַר, יַקִּיר, מְקַר *be heavy, precious;* Pa. *honour;* יְקִיר, מְקִיר *weighty, precious, honoured;* cf. As. *aḳâru, be precious, costly,* and deriv., Dl[HWB 240]; Ar. وَقَرَ *be heavy,* II. *honour;* وَقَارٌ *dignity;* Sab. n. וקר *honour* DHM[ZMG 1883, 402])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. יָקְרָה 1 S 16[21]; 2 ms. יָקַרְתָּ Is 43[4]; 1 s. יָקַרְתִּי Zc 11[13]; 3 pl. יָקְרוּ ψ 139[17]; *Impf.* וַיִּיקַר 1 S 18[30]; וְיִקַּר ψ 49[9]; וַיִּקַּר 72[14]; juss. (־נָא) תִּיקַר 2 K 1[13.14];—**1.** *be precious:* **a.**=*highly valued, esteemed,* David's name, וַיִּקַּר שְׁמוֹ מְאֹד 1 S 18[30]; of Israel, יָקַרְתְּ בְּעֵינַי Is 43[4] (אַהַבְתִּיךְ, נְכְבַּדְתְּ +); of God's thoughts וְלִי מַה־יָּקְרוּ רֵעֶיךָ ψ 139[17] (Ew Hi Hup render *hard, difficult:* cf. יַקִּירָה Dn 2[11]). **b.** esp. of life (נֶפֶשׁ), in phr. יָקְרָה נַפְשִׁי בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 26[21], i.e. thou hast spared it; so (juss.) 2 K 1[13.14]; similarly יִקַּר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו ψ 72[14] (|| מִתּוֹךְ וּמֵחָמָס יִגְאַל נַפְשָׁם). **c.** *be costly,* וְיִקַּר פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשָׁם ψ 49[9]. **2.** *be appraised, valued,* אֶדֶר הַיְקַר אֲשֶׁר יָקַרְתִּי מֵעֲלֵיהֶם Zc 11[13] *the magnificence of the price at which I was appraised* (and dismissed) *from them!* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אוֹקִיר אֱנוֹשׁ מִפָּז Is 13[12] *I will make men more rare* (lit. *precious*) *than fine gold. Imv.* הַקַּר Pr 25[17] *make rare* (i.e. *withhold*) thy foot from the house of thy friend.

†יָקָר **adj. precious, rare, splendid, weighty**;—abs. יָקָר 1 S 3[1]+9 t.; cstr. יְקַר Pr 17[27] Qr (Kt וקר; v. infr.); יְקַר־ψ 37[20]; f. יְקָרָה 2 S 12[30]+14 t.; cstr. יְקָרַת Is 28[16]; mpl. יְקָרִים La 4[2]; fpl. יְקָרוֹת 1 K 5[31]+2 t.+Zc 14[6] (v. infr.); sf. יְקָרֹתֶיהָ 1 K 7[9]; יְקָרֹתַיִךְ ψ 45[10] (so Baer; van d. H יְקָרֹתַיִךְ);—**1.** *precious:* **a.** *costly,* אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת

of costly building-stones 1 K 5[31] 7[9.10.11] cf. פִּנַּת יְקָרַת מוּסָד Is 28[16] *a costly corner*(-stone) of a foundation,—on cstr. v. Da [Synt. § 28, R. 3, 6]; הוֹן יָקָר *costly wealth* Pr 1[13] 12[27]; הוֹן יָקָר וְנָעִים 24[1]. **b.** *precious, highly valued:* נֶפֶשׁ יְקָרָה Pr 6[26] *precious life;* opp. זוֹלֵל Je 15[19](of choice elements of character); יָקָר בְּעֵינֵי יְ׳ הַמָּוְתָה לַחֲסִידָיו ψ 116[15]; יְקָרָה הִיא מפנינים Pr 3[15] *she* (wisdom) *is more precious than rubies* (v. also **c**); *prized*, of יְ׳ חסד ψ 36[8]; =subst. בְּנוֹת מְלָכִים בִּיקָרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 45[10] *king's daughters are among thy precious* (=*dear*) *ones.* **c.** אֶבֶן יְקָרָה coll. *precious stones, jewels* 2 S 12[30]=1 Ch 20[2], 1 K 10[2.10.11]=2 Ch 9[1.9.10], 1 Ch 29[3] 2 Ch 3[6] 32[27] Ez 27[22] 28[13](list of precious stones follows), Dn 11[38]; so also La 4[2], read אַבְנֵי צִיּוֹן הַיְקָרִים (for MT וּבְנֵי וגו׳), see VB; שֹׁהַם יָקָר Jb 28[16] (v. also Pr 3[15] sub **b**). **2.** *rare*, 1 S 3[1] (cf. √ Hiph. Is 13[12]). **3.** *glorious, splendid* (cf. Aram.), of the moon Jb 31[26]; as subst.= *glory*, the wicked perish, כִּיקַר כָּרִים ψ 37[20] *like the glory of the pastures*(i.e. like gay, but short-lived, flowers). **4.** (late and Aram.) *weighty, influential*, יָקָר מֵחָכְמָה Ec 10[1] *weightier than wisdom* and honour is a little folly.—In Pr 17[27] read Kt וְקַר־רוּחַ *and one cool of spirit* (see VB); in Zc 14[6] read לֹא יִהְיֶה אוֹר וְקָרוֹת וְקִפָּאוֹן *there shall not be light but cold and congelation* (see *id.* and Vrss.); **v.**, however, also Addenda.

†יֶקֶר **n.m. preciousness, price, honour** (late: cf. BA ℭ יְקַר, ℌ *glory*);—abs. יֶקֶר Zc 11[13]+5 t.; כִּיקַר etc. ψ 49[13]+3 t.; cstr. יְקַר Est 1[4]; sf. כִּיקָרוֹ 6[6]+4 t.; יְקָרָהּ Je 20[5];—**1.** *preciousness:* **a.**=*precious* (*costly*) *things* (coll.) Je 20[5] (om. Ⓖ), חֹסֶן יְקַר וְיֶקֶר Ez 22[25]; כָּל־כִּיקַר Jb 28[10]. **b.** כְּלִי יְקָר Pr 20[15] *a jewel of preciousness*=*precious jewel* (‖ זָהָב, פְּנִינִים). **2.** *price* Zc 11[13], v. יָקַר **2.** **3.** *honour*, ψ 49[13.21]; elsewhere only Est.: יֶקֶר תִּפְאֶרֶת גְּדוּלָּתוֹ Est 1[4] (‖ כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ); יִתְּנוּ יֶקֶר לְ v[20] all wives *give honour to* their lords; מַה־נַּעֲשָׂה יֶקֶר וּגְדוּלָּה לְמָרְדֳּכַי 6[3], c. עשׂה לְ also v[6]; (הָ)אִישׁ 8[16] לַיְהוּדִים הָיְתָה אוֹרָה וְשִׂמְחָה וְשָׂשׂן וְיֶקֶר *the man in whose honour the king delighteth* 6[6.7.9.9.11].

†יָקִיר **adj.** intrans. **very precious, dear**; only הֲבֵן יַקִּיר לִי אֶפְרַיִם Je 31[20] *is Ephraim a very precious son unto me?* (‖ יֶלֶד שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים).

†[יָקַשׁ] **vb. lay a bait or lure** (v. מוֹקֵשׁ), then gen. **lay snares** (v. also נקשׁ, פּוּשׁ)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָקְשָׁתִי Je 50[24]; יָקְשׁוּ ψ 141[9]; *Pt.* pl. יוֹקְשִׁים 124[7];—*lay snares*, fig. of devices of wicked 141[9] (c. acc. cogn.); of יְ׳'s plan to destroy Babylon Je 50[24] יקשתי לך וגם נלכדת; *Pt.* as subst. *bait-layers, fowlers* ψ 124[7] (cf. 141[9]) sim. **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹקַשְׁתָּ Pr 6[2]; וְנוֹקְשׁוּ consec. Is 8[15] 28[13]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּוָּקֵשׁ Dt 7[25]; *be caught by a bait, ensnared*, in business entanglements Pr 6[2]; in disastrous consequences of idolatry Dt 7[25](‖ נלכד); of those ensnared by יְ׳'s plans (sq. וְנִלְכְּדוּ) Is 8[15] 28[13]. **Pu.** *Pt.* יוּקָשִׁים (for מְיוּקָשִׁים, unless this should be read: Ges[§ 52. R. 6]; Sta[§ 220]): *entrapped*, in circumstances of life Ec 9[12].

†יָקוּשׁ **n.**[**m.**] **bait-layer, fowler,** פַּח יָקוּשׁ Ho 9[8] *the snare of a fowler.*

†יְקוּשׁ **n.**[**m.**] id.; פַּח יְקוּשׁ ψ 91[3]; כְּצִפּוֹר מִיַּד יָקוּשׁ Pr 6[5]; pl. יְקוּשִׁים Je 5[26] (in sim.)

†מוֹקֵשׁ **n.m.** [Pr 12, 13] **prop. a bait or lure in** a fowler's net; then fig. **snare**—abs. מוֹקֵשׁ Ex 10[7]+15 t.; cstr. Pr 18[7] 20[25]; pl. מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64[6] Jb 40[24]; מְקֹשִׁים ψ 140[6]; cstr. מוֹקְשֵׁי 18[6]+3 t.; מְקֹשֵׁי 2 S 22[6]; *f.* מְקֹשׁוֹת ψ 141[9]; *bait* or *lure*, in a net for birds Am 3[5]; will not pierce nostril of hippopotamus Jb 40[24]; elsewhere fig. of what allures and entraps any one to disaster or ruin; Moses a *snare* to Egyptians Ex 10[7](J); מוֹקֵשׁ עָם Jb 34[30], of men who are the ruin of their people; idols and idol-worship a pernicious *lure* to Israel Ex 23[33](JE), Dt 7[16] Ju 2[3] 8[27] ψ 106[36]; so alliances with Canaanites Ex 34[12](JE), Jos 23[13](D); Michal, to David 1 S 18[21]; of יְ׳ as cause of ruin to evildoers Is 8[14]; of plots of wicked ψ 64[6] 140[6] (vb. שִׁית; ‖ פַּח, חֲבָלִים), 141[9] (‖ פַּח); a *lure* or *snare* for wicked in their transgressions Pr 29[6] ψ 69[23] (‖ פַּח); consisting in transgressions of lips Pr 12[13], cf. 18[7] 20[25]; in wrathfulness 22[25]; in fear of man 29[25]; מִ׳ מָוֶת ψ 18[6]=2 S 22[6] (‖ חֶבְלֵי שְׁאוֹל), Pr 13[14] 14[27].

†יָקְשָׁן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2.3]=1 Ch 1[32.32]; Ⓖ Ιεξαν; ⓖL Gn 25[2.3] Ιεκταν.

†יָקְתְאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (acc. to Ol[§ 277 k. 3] יקת is Impf. from a √קות, meaning dubious; poss.= יְקוּתִיאֵל q. v.; see Wetzst in De[Is 3, 703 f.])—**1.** in the *Shephelah* of Judah Jos 15[38], site unknown; Ⓖ Ιακαρεηλ A Ιεκθαηλ, ⓖL Ιεχθαηλ. **2.** name given to סֶלַע (=Petra) by King Amaziah, its captor 2 K 14[7]; Ⓖ Καθοηλ; A Ιεκθοηλ.

†יָרֵא vb. fear (NH *id.*; As. *irû, id.*; Hpt KAT$^{2,\ Gloss\ i.}$, COT^{Gloss})—**Qal**$_{328}$ *Pf.* יָרֵא Gn 19^{30}+ 14 t.; 3 f. יָרְאָה Je 3^{8} ψ 76^{9}; יָרֵאָה Gn 18^{15}; pl. 2 m. יְרֵאתֶם Nu 12^{8}+2 t.; +23 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִירָא Am 3^{8}+3 t.; וַיִּירָא Gn 28^{17}+5 t.; וַיֵּרָא Je 26^{21}+5 t.; pl. יִירְאוּ (יִרְאוּ) 23^{4}+; יִרְאוּן Dt 13^{12}, +, etc.; 136 t. Impf.; *Imv.* יְרָא Pr 3^{7}+3 t.; יִרְאוּ Jos 24^{14}+2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* יְרֹא Jos 22^{25}; לְרֹא 1 S 18^{29} (Ges$^{§\ 69,\ R.\ 1.}$); לְיִרְאָה Dt 4^{10}+13 t.; sf. יִרְאָתוֹ 2 S 3^{11}; יִרְאָתָם Is 29^{13}; יִרְאָתֵם Jos 4^{24} (rd. יִרְאָתָם Bö$^{§\ 1081\ a}$ Ew$^{337\ b}$ Di etc.); *Pt.* יָרֵא Gn 32^{12}+15 t.; cstr. יְרֵא 22^{12}+10 t.; pl. יְרֵאִים Je 42^{11}+6 t.; cstr. יִרְאֵי Ex 18^{21}+12 t.; f. cstr. יִרְאַת Pr 31^{30};—**1.** *fear, be afraid* (not in P): **a.** abs. Gn 3^{10} 18^{15} 32^{8} 43^{18} Ex 14^{10} (J), Gn 20^{8} 28^{17} 42^{35} Ex 2^{14} Jos 10^{2} (E), Dt 20^{8} 31^{8} Ju 7^{3} 8^{20} 1 S 4^{7} 17$^{11.24}$ 23^{3} 28^{5} 31^{4}=1 Ch 10^{4}, 2 K 10^{4} 2 Ch 20^{3} Ne 2^{2} 6^{13} Is 54^{14} Je 3^{8} 23^{4} 26^{21} Am 3^{8} Jon 1$^{5.10}$ ψ 27^{3} 46^{3} 49^{6} (but Bae reads ראה) 56$^{4.5.12}$ 64$^{5.10}$ 76^{9} 112^{8} 118^{6} Pr 14^{16} Jb 6^{21} 11^{15}; (וְ) אַל־תִּירְאִי(י) *fear not* Gn 15^{1} 21^{17} 35^{17} 50$^{19.21}$ Ex 20^{20} Jos 10^{25} (E), Gn 26^{24} 43^{23} Ex 14^{13} Jos 8^{1} (J), Dt 1^{21} 20^{3} 31^{6} Ju 4^{18} 6^{23} 1 S 4^{20} 12^{20} 22^{23} 23^{17} 28^{13} 2 S 9^{7} 13^{28} 1 K 17^{13} 2 K 6^{16} 1 Ch 22^{13} 28^{20} 2 Ch 20^{17} Is 7^{4} 35^{4} 40^{9} 41$^{10.13.14}$ 43$^{1.5}$ 44^{2} 54^{4} Je 30^{10} 46$^{27.28}$ Jo 2$^{21.22}$ Zp 3^{16} Hg 2^{5} Zc 8$^{13.15}$ ψ 49^{17} La 3^{57} Dn 10$^{12.19}$ Ru 3^{11}; יִשְׁמְעוּ וְיִרְאוּ *hear and fear* Dt 13^{12} 17^{13} 19^{20} 21^{21}; (י)ראו וְיִרְאוּ *see and fear* ψ 40^{4} 52^{8} Is 41^{5} Zc 9^{5}. †**b.** c. acc. rei or pers. Nu 14$^{9.9}$ (J), 21^{34} (E), Dt 3$^{2.22}$ Ju 6^{27} 1 S 15^{24} 2 S 3^{11} 1 K 1^{51} Is 8^{12} 51^{7} 57^{11} Ez 3^{9} 11^{8} Hb 3^{2}(acc. פעלך in corrected rhythm), ψ 23^{4} Dn 1^{10}; acc. of God (י) 1 S 12^{18} 2 S 6^{9}=1 Ch 13^{12} Is 57^{11} Je 5^{22} Jon 1^{16} Jb 9^{35} 37^{24}. **c.** with מִן *be afraid of,* Dt 1^{29} 2^{4} 7^{18} 20^{1} 28^{10} Jos 10^{8} (D) 1 S 28^{20} 2 K 25^{24} Is 10^{24} 51^{12} Je 10^{5} 42$^{11.16}$ Ez 2$^{6.6.6}$ Mi 7^{17} ψ 3^{7} 27^{1} 65^{9} 91^{5} 112^{7} 119^{120} Pr 3^{25} 31^{21} Jb 5$^{21.22}$ Ec 12^{5}; with מִפְּנֵי Dt 5^{5} 7^{19} Jos 9^{24} 11^{6} (D), 1 S 7^{7} 18^{29} 21^{23} 1 K 1^{50} 2 K 1^{15} 19^{6} (=Is 37^{6}) 25^{26} 2 Ch 20^{15} 32^{7} Ne 4^{8} Je 1^{8} 41^{18} 42$^{11.11}$; מִלִּפְנֵי 1 S 18^{12}, with בְּ *because of, for* Je 51^{46}. **d.** with inf. and לְ *fear to do* a thing Gn 19^{30} 26^{7} (J), Nu 12^{8} (E), Ju 7^{10} 2 S 1^{14} 10^{19} 12^{18}; with infin. and מִן, *afraid of doing* Gn 46^{3} Ex 3^{6}(E), 1 S 3^{15} Je 40^{9} Jb 32^{6}. **e.** with פֶּן *fear lest* Gn 31^{31} (E) 32^{12} (J). **2.** *stand in awe of,* with מן and inf. וַיִּירְאוּ מִגֶּשֶׁת אֵלָיו Ex 34^{30} (P) *and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him;* יִירְאוּ מֵיהוה וגו׳ ψ 33^{8} let all the earth *stand in awe of Yahweh;* וְיָרֵאתָ מֵאֱלֹהֶיךָ *and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God* Lv 19$^{14.32}$ 25$^{17.36.43}$ (all H); with מִפְּנֵי, of the king Solomon 1 K 3^{28}; י׳ מִפְּנֵי אלהים Ex 9^{30}(J?); י׳ מפני Hg 1^{12}; (אלהים) י׳ מלפני *stand in awe before* (God) Ec 3^{14} 8$^{12.13}$. **3.** *fear, reverence, honour,* e.g. parents Lv 19^{3} (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4$^{14.14}$, the oath 1 S 14^{26} Ec 9^{2}, commandment Pr 13^{13}, the sanctuary Lv 19^{30} 26^{2} (H), other gods Ju 6^{10} 2 K 17$^{7.35.37.38}$; elsewhere of God: **a.** abs. Je 44^{10}. **b.** with acc. (ה)אלהים Gn 22^{12} 42^{18} Ex 1$^{17.21}$ 18^{21} (E), Dt 25^{18} ψ 55^{20} 66^{16} Jb 1$^{1.8.9}$ 2^{3} Ec 5^{6} 7^{18} 8^{12} 12^{13} Ne 7^{2}; יר׳ יהוה Ex 14^{31} (J), Jos 22^{25} (P), 24^{14} (E), 1 S 12$^{14.24}$ 1 K 18$^{3.12}$ 2 K 4^{1} 17$^{25.28.32.33.34.41}$ Is 50^{10} Je 5^{24} 26^{19} Ho 10^{3} Jon 1^{9} Mal 3$^{16.16}$ ψ 15^{4} 22^{24} 25^{12} 34^{10} 112^{1} 115$^{11.13}$ 118^{4} 128$^{1.4}$ 135^{20} Pr 3^{7} 14^{2} 24^{21} 31^{30}; יר׳ י׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ (and other sfs.) Dt 6$^{2.13.24}$ 10$^{12.20}$ 14^{23} 17^{19} 31$^{12.13}$ Jos 4^{24} (D), 2 K 17^{39}; with sfs. referring to Yahweh or Elohim Dt 4^{10} 5^{26} 8^{6} 13^{5} 1 K 8$^{40.43}$ = 2 Ch 6$^{31.33}$, 2 K 17^{36} Is 25^{3} 29^{13} Je 10^{7} 32^{39} Mal 2^{5} 3^{5} Zp 3^{7} ψ 22^{26} 25^{14} 31^{20} 33^{18} 34$^{8.10}$ 60^{6} 67^{8} 72^{5} 85^{10} 103$^{11.13.17}$ 111^{5} 119$^{63.74.79}$ 145^{19} 147^{11}; הַיָּרֵא אֶת־דְּבַר י׳ Ex 9^{20} *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J); *the name* (*of Yahweh*) Dt 28^{58} Is 59^{19} Mal 3^{20} ψ 61^{6} 86^{11} 102^{16} Ne 1^{11}.

Niph.$_{45}$ *Impf.* 2 m. תִּוָּרֵא ψ 130^{4}; *Pt.* נוֹרָא Gn 28^{17}+33 t.; f. נוֹרָאָה Is 21^{1}; pl. נוֹרָאוֹת 64^{2} +5 t.; נוֹרָאֹת Dt 10^{21}; נְרָאוֹת 2 S 7^{23}; sf. נוֹרְאוֹתֶיךָ ψ 145^{6};—**1.** *be fearful, dreadful,* e.g. wilderness Dt 1^{19} 8^{15}, land Is 21^{1}, people 18$^{2.7}$ Hb 1^{7}, ice (in sim.) כְּעַיִן הַקֶּרַח תִּנּוֹרָא Ez 1^{22} (del. 𝔊 Co). **2.** *cause astonishment and awe:* of Yahweh himself ψ 47^{3} 68^{36} 76^{8}; נוֹרָא תְּהִלֹּת *awe-inspiring in praises* Ex 15^{11} (song); עַל־אֱלוֹהַּ נוֹרָא הוֹד *awe-inspiring majesty* (*is*) *upon Eloah* Jb 37^{22}; c. לְ, to kings of the earth ψ 76^{13}; c. עַל of hostile nations Zp 2^{11}; of י׳'s doings Ex 34^{10}(J) ψ 66$^{3.5}$; (ה)נוראות *wonderful, glorious things,* of Messianic king 45^{5}; of Yahweh himself Dt 10^{21} 2 S 7^{23}=1 Ch 17^{21} Is 64^{2} ψ 106^{22} 145^{6}; נו׳ adverbially in ψ 65^{6} 139^{14} Ges$^{§\ 118.5.b}$ Da$^{Synt.\ §70(b)}$; יוֹם י׳ הגדול והנורא *the great and awful day of Yahweh* Jo 3^{4} Mal 3^{23} cf. Jo 2^{11}. **3.** *inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe:* **a.** as attribute of God, לְמַעַן תִּוָּרֵא *that thou mightest be revered* ψ 130^{4}; (ה)גָּדוֹל (ה)נוֹרָא (the) *great and awful* (God) Dt 7^{21} 10^{17} Ne 1^{5} 4^{8} 9^{32} Dn 9^{4}; with עַל, *above* all gods ψ 96^{4} =1 Ch 16^{25}; above the angels round about him ψ 89^{8}. **b.** of the name of Yahweh Dt 28^{58} ψ 99^{3} 111^{9} Mal 1^{14}. **c.** of sacred things: מלאך האלהים Ju 13^{6}; place of theophany Gn 28^{17}(E).

Piel.$_{8}$ *Pf.* 3 m. sf. יֵרְאֵנִי 2 S 14^{15}; *Inf. sf.* לְיָרְאֵנִי Ne 6^{19}; לְיָרְאָם 2 Ch 32^{18}; *Pt.* pl. מְיָרְאִים Ne 6$^{9.14}$ *make afraid, terrify,* with acc.

יָרֵא adj. verb. v. supr. *Pt.*

†יִרְאָה **n.f.** fear; —יר׳ Ez 30[13] + 6 t.; cstr. יִרְאַת Gn 20[11] + 27 t.; sf. יִרְאָתִי Je 32[40]; יִרְאָתוֹ Ex 20[20]; יִרְאָתְךָ Jb 4[6] + 3 t.; יִרְאָתֶךָ ψ 5[8] + 2 t.;—**1.** *fear, terror* Is 7[25] Ez 30[13]; ׳נ *great fear* Jon 1[10.16]; ‖ פַּחַד Dt 2[25]; ‖ (ה)רעד ψ 2[11] 55[6]. **2.** *a terror* = *obj. of terror*, ‖ גֹּבַהּ Ez 1[18] (del. Co). **3.** *fear of God, reverence, piety* יִרְאַת אֱלֹהִים Gn 20[11] (E), 2 S 23[3] Ne 5[15]; יר׳ שַׁדַּי Jb 6[14]; יר׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Ne 5[9]; יר׳ יהוה 2 Ch 19[9] Is 11[3] 33[6] ψ 34[12] Pr 10[27] 14[26.27] 15[16] 19[23] 22[4] 23[17]; ‖ the knowledge (of God) Pr 1[29] 2[5] Is 11[2]; is the beginning of wisdom ψ 111[10] Pr 9[10], and knowledge 1[7]; the instruction of wisdom 15[33], is to hate evil 8[13], and it involves departing from evil 16[6]; יִרְאָה ׳ is wisdom Jb 28[28]; יִרְאָה is defined by context 15[4]; with sfs. these are usually obj., *fear of him* Ex 20[20] (E), *of thee* ψ 5[8] 90[11] 119[38] Is 63[17], *of me* Je 32[40], but subj., *thy fear* (i.e. thy religion) Jb 4[6] 22[4]. **4.** יִרְאַת יהוה ψ 19[10] the *fear* of ׳ = the law as *revered*.

†יִרְאוֹן **n.pr. loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[38], prob. *Jarûn* Bd[Pal 261] Survey[1.204].

†מוֹרָא **n.m.** [Dt 4, 34] fear, מ׳ Mal 2[5] + 3 t.; מֹרָא Dt 26[8]; sfs. מוֹרָאִי Mal 1[6]; מוֹרָאוֹ Is 8[12]; מוֹרָאֲכֶם v[13] + 2 t.; pl. מוֹרָאִים Dt 4[34];—**1.** *fear, terror*, ‖ חַת Gn 9[2] (P); ‖ פַּחַד Dt 11[25]. **2.** *reverence:* אַיֵּה מוֹרָאִי *where is the reverence due to me* Mal 1[6]. **3.** *object of reverence*, esp. God Is 8[12.13] ψ 76[12]; ‖ בְּרִית Mal 2[5]. **4.** *awe-inspiring spectacle* or *deed* (ה)מ׳ (ים)נְּדוֹל Dt 4[34] 26[8] 34[12] Je 32[21].

†מוֹרֶה **n.**[**m.**] שִׁיתָה מוֹרָה לָהֶם ψ 9[21], prob. *appoint* (Hos 6[11]) *terror* (i.e. some awe-inspiring exhibition of power) *for them* Thes SS RV Ew De Hu Pe Che after Mas 𝔗 Aq Jer (מוֹרָה a variation of or prob. error for מוֹרָא); poss. *set them a teacher, master* Bae after 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 מוֹרֶה, *νομοθέτην*; neither altogether satisfactory.

תִּירְיָא **n.pr.m.** (in Judah) 1 Ch 4[16] van d. H, appar. der. fr. √ירא, cf. MV Buhl; but Baer תִּרְיָא (𝔊B om.; A Θηρια, 𝔊L Εθρια).

†[יָרָא] **vb.** shoot, pour (Aram. orthogr. of יָרָה q.v.)—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְיָרוֹא בַּחִצִּים 2 Ch 26[15] *shoot with arrows.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיֹּרְאוּ 2 S 11[24] *and they shot at* (אֶל); *Pt.* pl. הַמּוֹרִים v[24] *the shooters, archers;* Kt to be read וַיֹּרְאוּ, הַמּוֹרִאִים; but Mas, noting א as superfluous, would read וַיֹּרוּ, הַמּוֹרִים from יָרָה (Bö §1083 (8), (9)). **Hoph.** *Impf.* only in וּמַרְוֶה גַּם הוּא יוָּרֶא Pr 11[25] he that watereth *shall* himself also *be watered* (Fl De MV al. derive—'non bene,' Thes—from √רוה, q.v., יוָּרֶא for *יְרֻוֶּה; but v. Thes Ew §131 f. Bö §161 (3) SS Buhl Kö[1.585]; cf. ירה **4**).

יִרְאִיָּה **n.pr.m.** v. sub ראה.

יִרְבְּעָם, יִרְבַּעַל, יִרְבֶּשֶׁת v. sub ריב.

יָרַד [T 380] **vb.** come or go down, descend (NH *id.;* MI[32] ארד and רד; As. *arâdu,* Dl[HWB 240]; Ar. نَزَلَ *come to, arrive at,* also *descend;* Eth. ወረደ: *descend;* Sab. הורד and ורד *id.*, DHM in MV)—**Qal**[306] *Pf.* יָרַד Ex 19[18] +; יָרְדוּ Ju 5[13.13] (but read יָרַד or יֵרֵד); יָרֹד 19[11] (read יָרַד), etc.; *Impf.* יֵרֵד Gn 42[38] +; וַיֵּרֶד Gn 11[5] +; תֵּרַד Je 13[17] La 3[48]; תֵּרֵד Is 34[5] 63[14]; תֵּרֶד Ez 26[11] (יוֹרִיד Vrss Co); וַתֵּרֶד Gn 24[16] + 7 t.; 2 ms. תֵּרַד Gn 26[2] + 5 t. + 1 S 20[19], where rd. תִּפָּקֵד We Dr., cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗; 1 s. אֵרֵד Gn 37[35] + 3 t.; וְאֵרֵד Ex 3[8] + 3 t.; cohort. אֵרְדָה־נָּא Gn 18[21]; יֵרְדוּ 1 S 13[12] + 4 t.; וַיֵּרְדוּ Gn 42[3] + 19 t.; 3 f. pl. תֵּרַדְנָה Je 14[17] + 2 t.; 1 pl. נֵרֵד Gn 43[5]; cohort. נֵרְדָה Gn 11[7] + 2 t.; וְנֵרֵד 2 K 10[13]; *Imv.* רֵד Ex 19[21] +; רְדָה Gn 45[9] Ez 32[19]; רֶדָה 2 K 1[9.11]; fs. רְדִי Je 48[18] Is 47[1]; mpl. רְדוּ Gn 42[2] + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* יָרֹד Gn 43[20]; *cstr.* רֶדֶת Gn 44[26] +; (מֵ)רְדָה Gn 46[3] (v. Kö[1.402]); sf. יְרִדָתִי ψ 30[10], etc. (in ψ 30[4] rd. Kt מִיּוֹרְדֵי, so 𝔊 𝔖 Che Bae, v. Ol §§160 b, 245 d); *Pt.* יוֹרֵד Ju 9[36] +; fs. יֹרֶדֶת La 1[16]; (הַ)יֹּרֶדֶת Ec 3[21] 1 S 25[30], etc.;—**1. a.** *come* or *go down:* from (מִן) a mountain Ex 19[14] 32[1.15] (all E), 34[29.29] (JE), Dt 9[15] 10[5] Nu 20[28] (P) +; abs. Ex 19[21.24] (J), v[25] (J; c. אֶל pers.); from the air, of birds, sq. עַל Gn 15[11] (JE). **b.** *go down* (usu. from mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle, abs. Ju 5[14]; sq. לָעֶמֶק Ju 1[34]; sq. לַשְּׁעָרִים Ju 5[11]; sq. אֶל v[10.11], cf. 1 S 17[8] (sq. אֶל pers.); sq. לִקְרַאת Ju 7[24]; sq. אַחֲרֵי pers. 1 S 14[36]; sq. ב loc. Ju 7[9]; בַּמִּלְחָמָה יָרַד וְנִסְפָּה 1 S 26[10], cf. 29[4] 30[24]; of single combat, וַיֵּרֶד אֵלָיו בַּשֶּׁבֶט 2 S 23[21] = 1 Ch 11[23]. **c.** *go down* to (acc.) threshing-floor, Ru 3[3.5]; (from David's palace) to Uriah's house (אֶל) 2 S 11[9.10.10.13]; from temple to (acc.) king's house Je 36[12] (+ עַל־לִשְׁכַּת הַסֹּפֵר); רֵד בֵּית־מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה 22[1], etc. **d.** *go down* (abs.) from Palestine to Egypt Gn 42[3] (E), v[38] (J) + 6 t. JE; †sq. אֶל Gn 45[9] (E); sq. מִצְרַיְמָה Gn 46[3.4] (E), 12[10] 26[2]

(both J), Nu 20[15] (JE); sq. מִצְרַיִם Jos 24[4] (E), Gn 43[15] (J), Is 30[2] 31[1] 52[4]; sq. שָׁפָה Gn 42[2] (E)†; so to Philistine cities Ju 14[19] 16[31] 1 S 13[20] Am 6[2]. **e.** from Jerusalem, abs. Ju 1[9] 1 K 1[35] Ne 6[3] 2 Ch 20[16] (to battle); to Jezreel 2 K 8[21] =9[26]=2 Ch 22[6]; to Samaria 1 K 22[2]=2 Ch 18[2]; (to Gihon) 1 S 1[38], etc. †**f.** from altar ירד מַעֲשׂוֹת הַחַטָּאת Lv 9[22] (P); from chariot, c. מֵעַל Ju 4[15]; from ass, c. מֵעַל 1 S 25[23]; from throne, c. מֵעַל Ez 26[16], abs. Is 47[1], cf. רְדִי מִכָּבוֹד Je 48[18]; from ships, c. מִן Ez 27[29]; from bed, c. מִן 2 K 1[4.6.16] (all opp. עלה). †**g.** *go down* הָעֲנָנָה Gn 24[16.45] (J); sq. לִרְחֹץ עַל הַיְאֹר Ex 2[5] (E), cf. (abs.) 2 K 5[14]; sq. acc. הַפֶּלַע 1 S 23[25]; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם Is 42[10]; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם בָּאֳנִיּוֹת ψ 107[23]; abs. (into pit or well) 2 S 23[30]=1 Ch 11[22], sq. שָׁם (i.e. בְּאֵר) 2 S 17[18]. —וַיָּרַדְתִּי Ju 11[37], rd. וַאֲרַדְתִּי (√רוד, *wander about*), RS in Bla. †**h.** =*sink*, in water יָרְדוּ בִמְצוֹלוֹת לָקְצֵבִי הָרִים יָרַדְתִּי Ex 15[5] (song in E); כְּמוֹ־אֶבֶן Jon 2[7]; more gen., opp. rising, יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יֵרְדוּ בָקָעוֹת ψ 104[8] *mountains rise, valleys sink*; יַעֲלוּ שָׁמַיִם יֵרְדוּ תְהוֹמוֹת 107[25]. **i.** *go down* to She'ôl: †sq. שְׁאוֹלָה Gn 37[35] (J; +אֶל־בְּנִי), Nu 16[30.33] (JE), Ez 31[15.17]; sq. שְׁאוֹל Ez 32[27] ψ 55[16] Jb 7[9] (opp. עלה); בַּדֵּי שְׁאוֹל תֵּרַדְנָה Jb 17[16]; abs. Is 5[14] Ez 32[19] (‖ הָשְׁכְּבָה), v[21.30], ψ 49[15] (sq. אַחֲרַי); אֶל־שַׁחַת Ez 32[24]; sq. שַׁחַת Jb 33[24], יוֹרְדֵי Ez 32[24]; sq. בּוֹר ψ 30[4] Qr (Kt יורדי); יוֹרְדֵי ψ 30[10]; יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר ψ 28[1] Ez 26[20.20] Is 14[19]+; יוֹרְדֵי עָפָר ψ 22[30]; (אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת ‖) +11 t. (v. בּוֹר); †יוֹרְדֵי דוּמָה Pr 5[5], cf. 7[27] (דַּרְכֵי שְׁאוֹל ‖); note also רִזַּח . . . מִי יוֹדֵעַ רַגְלֶיהָ יֶרֶדֶת מָוֶת (הַמֵּתִים ‖) 115[17]; הַבְּהֵמָה הַיָּרָדָת הִיא לְמָקוֹם לָאָרֶץ Ec 3[21] (opp. הָעֹלָה); הִיא לְמַעְלָה ; rd. הַעֹלָה, חֲיֹרֶדֶת, with Vrss, see VB). **j.** fig. יֶרֶד בַּבְּכִי Is 15[3] *going down* (dissolving) *in tears* (‖ יְיֵלִיל; cf. **3 c**). †**k.** =*be prostrated*, abs., of horses and riders Hg 2[22], cf. Is 34[7], perh. also Je 48[15] 50[27] (+לַטֶּבַח); forest Is 32[19] Zc 11[2]; city Dt 20[20] La 1[9]; wall Dt 28[52]; nation תֵּרַד מַמָּה Dt 28[43] (opp. עלה); מַצֵּבוֹת Ez 26[11]+לָאָרֶץ מָמָה (where Co ויחרדו). †**2.** of divine manifestations: *descend*, cf יָרַד עָלָיו [על ההר]= in theoph. יְ בְּאֵשׁ Ex 19[11.18] (E), v[20] (J; אֶל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר), cf. Ne 9[13]; יְ יֵרֵד צְבָאוֹת לִצְבֹּא עַל־הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 31[4]; abs. Gn 11[5.7] 18[21] Ex 3[8] (all J), Nu 11[17] (JE), 2 S 22[10]=ψ 18[10] (cf. 144[5]), Mi 1[3] Is 63[19] 64[2]; וַיֵּרֶד יְ בֶּעָנָן Ex 34[5] Nu 11[25], cf. 12[5] (all JE); of pillar of cloud Ex 33[9] (JE); מִי עָלָה־שָׁמַיִם וְיֵרַד Pr 30[4]; of angels on סֻלָּם ; עֹלִים וְיֹרְדִים בּוֹ Gn 28[12] (E). **3.** of inanimate things: **a.** hail c. עַל pers. Ex 9[19] (J); dew c. עַל loc. Nu 11[9] (JE), ψ 133[3]; rain (as אָבָק and עָפָר), sq. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם +עַל pers. Dt 28[24], so in sim. of future king יֵרֵד כְּמָטָר עַל־גֵּז ψ 72[6]; of גֶּשֶׁם and שֶׁלֶג, c. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 55[10]; manna (c. עַל loc.) Nu 11[9] (JE); fire from (מִן) heaven 2 K 1[10.10.12.12.14] 2 Ch 7[1], abs. 2 Ch 7[3]. **b.** waters, flowing down הַנַּחַל הַיֹּרֵד מִן־הָהָר Dt 9[21], cf. Jos 3[13] (sq. מְלֵאָה), v[16]; sq. עַל־יַם הָעֲרָבָה v[16]; עַל־הָעֲרָבָה Ez 47[8]; sq. מִן 47[1]. **c.** tears, פַּלְגֵי־מַיִם עֵינִי יָרְדָה ψ 119[36], and so La 3[48]; also עֵינִי יָרְדָה מַיִם La 1[16], and so Je 9[17] 13[17] 14[17] (cf. also Is 15[3], **1 j**). **d.** of oil descending upon (עַל) beard, etc. ψ 133[2.3]. **e.** of shadow on dial 2 K 20[11]= Is 38[8.8]. **f.** of boundary *going down* (from or to a place) Jos 16[3] (JE), elsewhere P, Nu 34[11.11.12] Jos 15[10] 16[7] 17[9] 18[13.16]. **g.** *come down*, abs. of headdresses, in sign of humiliation Je 13[18]. **h.** pride of power Ez 30[6]. **i.** of calamity יְ מַאַת Mi 1[12]; עַל־קָהָל חֲמָסוֹ יֵרֵד ψ 7[17]; of sword descending on (עַל) Edom Is 34[5]. **j.** fig. of words of talebearer; יָרְדוּ חַדְרֵי־בָטֶן Pr 18[8]=26[22].—Vid. also supr. **1 k.**

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרַד 2 K 16[17]; וְהוֹרִיד consec. Am 3[11] (We וְהוּרַד); 2 ms. וְהוֹרַדְתָּ 1 K 2[9]; 2 fs. sf. הוֹרַדְתַּנִי Jos 2[18] (v. Baer[n.] and Kö[1.413]); הוֹרִידוּ 1 S 6[15] La 2[10] etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוֹרֶד Ju 7[5]+5 t. (+1 K 6[32] Klo, who rds. וַיֵּרֶד for וַיָּרֶד, v. רדד); sf. יוֹרִידֵנִי Ob[3]; יוֹרְדֵהוּ 1 S 30[16] 1 K 17[23]; וַיּוֹרִדֵם 1 K 18[40]; 2 ms. וְלֹא תוֹרִד 1 K 2[6]; sf. הוֹרֵד Ex 33[5]+2 t.; sf. הוֹרְדֵהוּ Ez 32[18]; הוֹרִידֵמוֹ ψ 59[12]; fs. הוֹרִידִי La 2[18]; mpl. הוֹרִידוּ Gn 43[7.11]; sf. הוֹרְדָהוּ Gn 44[21]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהוֹרִיד Gn 37[25]; sf. הוֹרְדִי Ez 31[16]; *Pt.* מוֹרִיד 1 S 2[6]; מֹרִיד 2 S 22[48];—*cause to come* or *go down*: **1. a.** *bring down* (to Egypt), c. acc. pers. +שָׁפָה Gn 39[1] (J); +הֵנָּה 45[13] (E); +אֵלַי 44[21]; abs. 43[7]; c. acc. rei 43[11]; +מִצְרַיְמָה 37[28]; abs. 43[22] (all J); from Canaan to desert Dt 1[25] (sq. אֵלֵינוּ); to (אֶל) Amalekites 1 S 30[15.15]; abs. v[16]; *bring down* (obj. pers. vel rei) אֶל־הַמַּיִם Ju 7[4.5]; אֶל־נַחַל Dt 21[4] 1 K 18[40]; שָׁמָּה 1 K 5[23]; to Gaza (עַזָּתָה) Ju 16[21]; from Jerusalem to Gihon, c. עַל (Qr אֶל) 1 K 1[33]; to valley of Jehosh. (אֶל) Jo 4[2]; from (מִן) temple (to king's house) 2 K 11[19]=2 Ch 23[20]; from (מֵעַל) altar 1 K 1[53]; from (מִן) upper chamber, sq. הַבַּיְתָה 1 K 17[23]; from

(מִן) the heavens Am 9[2]; Edom, from (מִן) nest in rocks Je 49[16] Ob[4]; cf. of Isr. בְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם Ho 7[12]; c. acc. of limit (אֶרֶץ) Ob[3]; *bring down* (from Babylon) into (בְּ) ships Is 43[14] (v.VB). **b.** *send down* rain (הַגֶּשֶׁם) Ez 34[26], cf. Jo 2[23]; =*cause to flow down*, obj. spittle, וַיּוֹרֶד רִירוֹ אֶל־זְקָנוֹ 1 S 21[14]; tears הוֹרִידִי כַנַּחַל דִּמְעָה La 2[18]; water-streams ψ 78[16]. **c.** =*lay prostrate, prostrate* הוֹרִיד מִמְּךָ עֻזֶּךָ Am 3[11] (where however We rds. וְהוּרַד), cf. Pr 21[22]; וְאוֹרִיד בַּאבִּיר יוֹשְׁבִים Is 10[13]; of God's casting down peoples ψ 56[8] Is 63[6] (sq. לָאָרֶץ); מוֹרִיד עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּנוֹ 2 S 22[48] (וַיַּדְבֵּר in ‖ ψ 18[48]); so perhaps Babylonians, like lambs, לִטְבוֹחַ Je 51[40]; so ψ 59[12] (si vera l.; Ⓒ וַהֲנַיְחֵמוֹ) *make them vagabonds*, v. Lag[Proph. Chald. (1872), xlviii.] VB Hup Now Che Bae Dr[2 S 15,20]). **d.** *bring down* to She'ôl : מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה מוֹרִיד שְׁאוֹל וַיַּעַל 1 S 2[6]; sq. ל שְׁאֹלָה also 1 K 2[6.9]; sq. שְׁאֹלָה (obj. grey hair) Gn 42[38] 44[29.31] (all J); cf. Ez 26[30] 31[16] 32[18]; sq. לְבֹאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55[24]; לַשַּׁחַת Ez 28[8]. **2.** *take down* (from cart) 1 S 6[15]; the sea from upon (מֵעַל) the brazen oxen 2 K 16[17]; corpse from (מִן) tree Jos 8[29], and (מֵעַל) 10[27] (both JE); the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 1[51] (P); the פָּרֹכֶת Nu 4[5] (P); *take off* ornaments מֵעָלַיִךְ Ex 33[5] (JE). **3.** *let down* וַתּוֹרֶד בַּדְּוָה עַל־יָדָהּ Gn 24[18], so, with מֵעָלֶיהָ v[46], to give one a drink; וַיּוֹרִדוּ אִישׁ אֶת־אַמְתַּחְתּוֹ אָרְצָה Gn 44[11] (all J); obj. pers. Jos 2[18], בַּחֶבֶל בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן v[15] (both JE); הוֹרִידוּ בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן 1 S 19[12]; cf. also הוֹרִידִי לָאָרֶץ רִאשֵׁךְ בְּתוּלַת יְרוּשָׁלָם La 2[10] *the virgins of Jerusalem have bowed down their heads to the ground.*

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּרַד Gn 39[1] + 2 t. + 1 S 30[34] Kt (Qr **Qal** *Pt.*); וְהֹרַד consec. Zc 10[11]; 2 ms. וְהוּרַדְתָּ Ez 31[18]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תּוּרַד Is 14[15]; —**1.** *be brought down* מְצֻרָיְמָה Gn 39[1] (J); בַּפְּלֶלְתָּמָה 1 S 30[24] Kt (v. supr.); to She'ôl הוּרַד שְׁאוֹל גְּאוֹנֵךְ Is 14[11] (of king of Babylon); אֶל־שְׁאוֹל תּוּרָד וְהוּרַדְתָּ אֶל־אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית Ez 31[18]; v[15] אֶל־יַרְכְּתֵי־בוֹר וְהוּרַד גְּאוֹן אַשּׁוּר Zc 10[11].—In Am 3[11] We rds. וְהוּרַד מִמֵּךְ (v. **Hiph.** supr.) **2.** *be taken down*, of the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 10[17] (P).

†**יֶרֶד** **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Mehall'ēl, fourth generation from Seth Gn 5[16.18.19.20]; יָרֶד v[15] 1 Ch 1[2]; Ⓖ Ἰαρέδ (v. Lag[BN 77]). **2.** יָרֶד man of Judah 1 Ch 4[18]; Ⓖ *id.*

†**מוֹרָד** **n.**[**m.**] **descent, slope**; abs. מוֹ Mi 1[4] + 2 t.; cstr. מוֹרַד Jos 10[11] Je 48[5];—**1.** *descent, slope*, as designation of locality Jos 7[5] 10[11] (בְּמ׳ בֵּית־חוֹרֹן; both JE); בְּמ׳ חֹרֹנַיִם Je 48[5]; + חֹרֹנַיִם ins. in 2 S 13[34] Ⓖ We Dr; in gen. בְּמֵישָׁרִים מִמּוֹרַד Mi 1[4]. **2.** מַעֲשֵׂה מוֹרָד 1 K 7[29] *work of descent*, i.e. *hanging-work* (VB).

יַרְדֵּן :—[182] **n.pr.fl.** **Jordan** (acc. to Rel Ol[§ 215 c], fr. ירד with ן— for orig. ן—, cf. Ⓖ ὁ Ἰορδάνης; =river as flowing *downward, descending*, then of particular stream as river *κατ' ἐξοχήν*. See also Sta[§ 294 e] (ן— for ן—, but name acc. to Sta non-Hebr.))—abs. alw. הַיַּרְדֵּן in prose Gn 13[10] + 162 t.; c. ה loc. הַיַּרְדְּנָה Ju 8[4] + 3 t.; יַרְדֵּן only ψ 42[7] Jb 40[23]; cstr. יַרְדֵּן Nu 26[3] + 11 t. Nu Jos + 1 Ch 6[63];—the river of Palestine: in all periods, chiefly Hex (122 t.: Gn 5 t. J; Nu 20 t. P, 1 t. JE; Dt 26 t.; Jos 34 t. JE, 20 t. D, 16 t. P), Ju (12 t.), and S (18 t.); in K 13 t.; Ch 7 t.; elsewh. 10 t.;—הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32[11] (J), Dt 3[27] 31[2] Jos 1[2.11] 4[22] (all D); בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 50[10.11] (J), Jos 7[7] 24[8] (both JE), + 20 t. D + Ju 5[17] 10[8] 1 S 31[7]; P has also מֵעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 32[19], and מֵע׳ לַיַּרְדֵּן v[19.32] 35[14] Jos 14[3], also Jos 17[5] (JE), 18[7] (D), Ju 7[25] 1 Ch 12[37] 26[30]; in P peculiarly יַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ *the Jordan of* (at) *Jericho*, with עַל Nu 26[3.63] 31[12] 33[48.50] 35[1] 36[13], with מֵעֵבֶר ל Nu 22[1] 34[15] Jos 13[32] 20[8] (=1 Ch 6[63]), with מִן Jos 16[1] (E ?); עֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Is 8[23] Dt 4[49] Jos 13[27] (P); see sub עבר; מֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 3[13.13] 4[18.23] (all JE), 3[8] 5[1] (both D); מֵימֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן 4[7] (JE); גְּאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 12[5] 49[19] 50[44] Zc 11[3] (v. גאון p. 145 a, supr.); שְׂפַת הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 K 2[13]; יוֹשֵׁב עַל־הַיָּם וְעַל יַד הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 13[29] (JE; elsewh. in Nu, P); כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן *the circle of Jordan*, i.e. the plain about Jericho Gn 13[10.11] (J), 1 K 7[46] 2 Ch 4[17]; מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן Ju 3[28] 12[5.6] *fords of the Jordan*; אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֲשֶׁר בְּגִלְעָד בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22[11], cf. v[10] (both P; v. גלילות supr. p. 165); אֶרֶץ יַרְדֵּן ψ 42[7] (without art. only here and in foll.); יָגִיחַ יַרְדֵּן אֶל־פִּיהוּ Jb 40[23] *a Jordan bursteth forth into his mouth.*

†**יָרָה** **vb. throw, shoot** (NH *shoot*, Hiph. *teach*; Aram. Aph. אוֹרִי *teach*; Eth. ወረወ: *jecit*; Amh. *warê* is *information, news*, v. Nö[ZMG 1886, 734]; As. *ârû, lead, guide*, Dl[HWB 241]; *têrtu, law*, Dl[HA 49]; Zinj. ירי *set, found*, DHM[Sendsch. 57], cf. **2** infr. — Buhl distinguishes **3** √√ירה: I. = *throw*, cf. mod. Ar. *warra*; II. Hiph. =*moisten*, cf. רוה; III. Hiph. =*teach*, cf. ראה, Ar. رَأَى, رَرَى; but evidence for this division hardly sufficient) —**Qal** *Pf.* יָרוּ Ex 15[4] + 3 t.; 1 s. יָרִיתִי Gn 31[51] Jos 18[6]; *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. וַנִּירֵם Nu 21[30] (SS after

Ⓖ וְנִינָם, see Ges §76 (2) e); *Imv.* יְרֵה 2 K 13[17]; *Inf. abs.* יָרֹה Ex 19[13]; cstr. לְיָרֹ(וֹ)ת ψ 11[2] 64[8]; *Pt.* יֹרֶה Pr 26[18]; pl. יוֹרִים 1 Ch 10[3]; יֹרִים 2 Ch 35[23]; —**1.** *throw, cast,* with acc.: cast lots Jos 18[6] (E); army into (בְּ) the sea Ex 15[4] (song). **2.** *cast* (=*lay, set*), corner-stone Jb 38[6]; pillar Gn 31[51] (E; v. Zinj. supr.) **3.** *shoot arrows,* abs. Ex 19[13](E) 2 K 13[17]; acc. of arrows 1 S 20[36.37] Pr 26[18]; acc. pers. Nu 21[30] (song, E) ψ 64[5]; with לְ pers. 11[2]; יֹרִים (וֹ)יֹרִים *archers* 1 Ch 10[3] 2 Ch 35[23]. **4.** *throw water, rain:* Ho 6[3], but v. יוֹרֶה *early rain* (cf. **Hiph. 3**). **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵרֶה *shot through* (with arrows) Ex 19[13] (E). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֹרָנִי Jb 30[19] (הֹרָנִי Baer); הוֹרָהוּ 2 K 12[3]; הוֹרֵתָנִי ψ 119[102]; 1 s. וְהוֹרֵיתִי Ex 4[15] 1 S 12[23]; sf. הוֹרִיתִיךָ Pr 4[11]; הוֹרִיתִיךָ Ex 4[12]; *Impf.* יוֹרֶה ψ 25[8] +5 t.; וַיּוֹר 2 K 13[17] (for this and other forms see Ges §76 (2) e); וַיֹּרֵנִי Pr 4[4]; יֹרֵנוּ Ju 13[8] +2 t.; יוֹרֵנוּ ψ 25[12] Is 28[26]; וַיּוֹרֵהוּ Ex 15[25]; יָרֶם 2 K 17[27] ψ 64[8]; 2 f. sf. תּוֹרֵךְ ψ 45[5]; תּוֹרֶכָּ Jb 12[7.8]; 2 m. sf. תּוֹרֶם 1 K 8[36] = 2 Ch 6[27]; 1 s. אוֹרֶה 1 S 20[20] Jb 27[11]; sf. אוֹרֶךָ ψ 32[8]; 3 mpl. יוֹרוּ Dt 24[8] +3 t.; יָרוּ 2 S 11[20] 2 Ch 35[23]; יֹרֻהוּ ψ 64[5]; יוֹרוּךָ Dt 17[10] +2 t.; *Imv.* sf. הוֹרֵנִי Jb 34[32]; הוֹרֵנִי ψ 27[11] +2 t.; pl. sf. הוֹרוּנִי Jb 6[24]; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹרֹת Gn 46[28] +3 t.; הוֹרֹתָם Ex 24[12]; *Pt.* מוֹרֶה 1 S 20[36] +5 t.; מֹרֶה Pr 6[13]; pl. מוֹרִים 1 S 31[3] +2 t.; sf. מוֹרָיִ Pr 5[13]; מוֹרַיִךְ Is 30[20.20];—**1.** *throw, cast,* with לְ, into the mire Jb 30[19]. **2.** *shoot* (arrows) 1 S 20[20.36] 2 S 11[20] 2 K 13[17] 19[32] = Is 37[33]; with לְ, of pers. 2 Ch 35[23]; acc. pers. ψ 64[5.8]; מוֹרִים *archers* 1 S 31[3.3] 1 Ch 10[3]. **3.** *throw water, rain:* וְיוֹרֶה צֶדֶק לָכֶם Ho 10[12] *and rain righteousness for you* (Thes al. under **5**); hence מוֹרֶה *early rain* (cf. **Qal 4**). **4.** *point out, shew:* לְהוֹרֹת לְפָנָיו נִשְׁנָה Gn 46[28] (J) *to point out before him* (the way) *to Goshen;* מֹרֶה בְּאֶצְבְּעֹתָיו Pr 6[13] *pointing out with his fingers;* acc. pers. et rei Ex 15[25] (JE) ψ 45[5] Jb 6[24]. **5.** *direct, teach, instruct:* **a.** of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35[34](P); c. acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4[4]; the ancients Job Jb 8[10]; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12[7.8]; c. 2 acc. Is 28[9]; בְּרֶךְ in the way 1 S 12[23] ψ 25[8] 32[8] Pr 4[11]; בְּיַד־אֵל *concerning the hand of Ēl* Jb 27[11].—מוֹרֶה שָׁקֶר *teaching lies* is used of prophet Is 9[14]. **b.** specially of the authoritative *direction* (v. תּוֹרָה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and לְ pers. Dt 33[10] (song), they *teach* thy judgments to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel; double acc. 17[10.11] according to the direction, wherewith they *direct* thee; 24[8] (on leprosy), Lv 10[11] (P), abs. 14[57] (P), 2 Ch 15[3] כֹּהֵן מוֹרֶה, Ez 44[23] the Zadokite priests אֶת־עַמִּי יוֹרוּ; בֵּין קֹדֶשׁ לְחֹל Mi 3[11] the priests give such 'direction' for hire; less technically, of Moses Ex 24[12] (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12[3], of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17[27.28]. **c.** of God: c. acc. pers. Is 28[26] ψ 119[102]; double acc. Ex 4[12.15](J), Ju 13[8] Jb 34[32] 1 K 8[36] (=אֶל הַדֶּרֶךְ 2 Ch 6[27]), ψ 27[11] 86[11] 119[33]; acc. pers. מְדַרְכָיו בְּדַרְכָּךְ ψ 25[12]; *of his ways* Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2]. **d.** of idol-image Hb 2[18] (מוֹרֶה שֶׁקֶר), v[19].

†יוֹרָה **n.pr.m.** ^ בְּנֵי one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2[18] (Ⓖ Ουρα, Ιωρα) = חָרִיף Ne 7[24] (Ⓖ Αρειφ).

†יוֹרָה **n.**[**m.**] **early rain,** which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מַלְקוֹשׁ: Dt 11[14] Je 5[24] Ho 6[3] (where MT makes יי Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also 1. מוֹרֶה. Vid. further Rob BB i, 429 f. Chaplin PEF 1883, 8 ff. Klein ZPV iv, 72 f.

†1. מוֹרֶה **n.m.** ψ 84[7] (early) rain (cf. יוֹרֶה);—Jo 2[23] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם, מַלְקוֹשׁ) v[23] (del. We), ψ 84[7].

†2. מוֹרֶה **n.m.** Is 30[20] **teacher**;—abs. in אֵלוֹן מוֹרֶה Gn 12[6](J) = אֵלוֹנֵי מֹרֶה Dt 11[30] (Sam Ⓖ אֵלוֹן), *the teacher's terebinth* (see אֵלוֹן) near Shechem; cf. גִּבְעַת הַמּוֹרֶה Ju 7[1] *teacher's hill* near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, *Nebi Dahi* Bd Pal 344; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of God) Jb 36[22]; here belong prob. likewise מוֹרַיִךְ Pr 5[13], and מוֹרַיִךְ Is 30[20.20].

†תּוֹרָה **n.f.** Dt 1, 5 **direction, instruction, law** (poss. in first instance from *casting* lots, We G i, 410; H 394 (less confidently We Skizzen iii, 167), SS Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 36 Benz Arch. 408 Now Arch. ii, 97, opp. by Kö Offenb. ii, 347 Baud Priesterthum 207);—ת, Ex 12[49] +88 t.; cstr. תּוֹרַת Ex 13[9] +65 t.; sfs. תּוֹרָתִי ψ 78[1] +16 t.; תּוֹרָתְךָ Je 32[23]; תּוֹרָתוֹ 44[23] +34 t. sfs.; pl. תּוֹרוֹת Ne 9[13]; תּוֹרֹת Is 24[5] +2 t.; sf. תּוֹרֹתַי Ez 44[24]; תּוֹרֹתָיו 43[11] 44[5] +5 t. sfs.;—**1.** *instruction:* **a.** human: of a mother Pr 1[8] 6[20.23]; of a father 3[1] 4[2] 7[2]; of sages 13[14] 28[4.4.7.9] 29[18]; of a poet ψ 78[1]; תּוֹרַת חֶסֶד *kind instruction* (of a wise wife) Pr 31[26]. **b.** divine ‖ אִמְרִים Jb 22[22]; through his servants Is 30[9] Je 8[8]; ‖ אִמְרָה Is 5[24]; ‖ דְּבָר Is 1[10]; ‖ תְּעוּדָה 8[16.20]; ‖ חָזוֹן La 2[9]; pl. תורות Dn 9[10]. **c.** *a body of prophetic* (or sometimes perh. priestly) *teaching* Is 42[21.24] Je 9[12] 16[11]; in the heart Is 51[7]

ψ 37[31] 40[9]; ‖ משפט Hb 1[4]; ‖ משפטים ψ 89[31]; ‖ דְּבָרִים ‖ Je 6[19] 26[4] Zc 7[12]; ‖ חקים Am 2[4]; ‖ חקות Je 44[10.23]; myriads of precepts Ho 8[12]. **d.** *instruction in Messianic age* Is 2[3]=Mi 4[4], Is 42[4] 51[4] Je 31[33]. **e.** *a body of priestly direction* or *instruction* relating to sacred things Ho 4[6] Je 2[8] 18[18] Ez 7[26] Hag 2[11] Mal 2[6.7.8.9] Zp 3[4] Ez 22[26]; ‖ לֹא תוֹרָה לֹא כֹהֵן מוֹרֶה 2 Ch 15[3]. **2.** *law* (prop. *direction*): viz. **a.** of *special laws*, sg. of Feast of Massoth Ex 13[9] (J), sabbath 16[4] (J); of direction given by priests in partic. case Dt 17[11]; of statutes of priest's code Ex 12[49] (P), Lv 6[2.7.18] 7[1.7.11.37] 11[46] 12[7] 13[59] 14[2.32.54.57] 15[32] Nu 5[29.30] 6[13.21.21] 15[16.29] 19[2.14] 31[21] (P); תּוֹרַת הַבַּיִת Ez 43[12.12]; בֵּין ת׳ לְמִצְוָה 2 Ch 19[10]; pl. תּוֹרוֹת *laws*, ‖ חקים Ex 18[16.20] (E; of decisions in civil cases given by Moses), ψ 105[45]; ‖ מצות Ex 16[28] (J); ‖ חקות, מצות Gn 26[5] (J); ‖ חקים משפטים Lv 26[46] (H); ‖ ברית, חק Is 24[5]; ‖ משפטים חקים, מצות Ne 9[13]; the laws of the new temple Ez 43[11] 44[5.24]; those laws in which men should walk Je 32[23] (Kt). **b.** of *codes of law*, (1) הַתּוֹרָה as *written in the code of the covenant*, ‖ הַמִּצְוָה Ex 24[12] (E); ספר תורת אלהים Jos 24[26] (E); prob. also Dt 33[4], ‖ משפטים v[10], ‖ בְּרִית Ho 8[1] ψ 78[10], ‖ עֵדוּת v[5]; (2) *the law of the Deuteronomic code*, in D and Deuteronomic sections of Kings and sources of Chr., הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת Dt 1[5] 4[8.44] 17[18] 31[9.11]; דִּבְרֵי הַתּ׳ הזאת 27[26] 31[24], + כל 17[19] 27[3.8] 28[58] 29[28] 31[12] 32[46]; ספר התורה הזה 28[61]; סֵפֶר הַתּ׳ הזאת 29[20] 30[10] 31[26] Jos 1[8]; ספר התורה 8[34] 2 K 22[8]= 2 Ch 34[15]; דברי התורה Jos 8[34] 2 K 23[24]; so התורה אשר צוך משה Jos 1[7], similarly 22[5] 2 K 17[13.34.37] 21[8]; תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה (ספר) Jos 8[31.32] 23[6] 1 K 2[3] 2 K 14[6] = דִּבְרֵי סֵפֶר הַתּ׳ 2 Ch 25[4], 2 K 23[25]; תּוֹרַת יהוה 2 K 10[31]. It is probable that ת׳ in ψ 1[2.2] 94[12] and some other parts of Chr., e.g. 1 Ch 22[12] 2 Ch 6[16] (=1 K 8[25] without ת׳), refers to Deuteronomic code. (3) other passages of Chr. may refer to code of D, but most of them certainly refer to *the law of the Priests' code*. The same is true of Mal Dn and late ψψ. The phrases are: (ספר) תורת משה 2 Ch 23[18] 30[16] Ezr 3[2] 7[6] Ne 8[1] Mal 3[22] Dn 9[11.13]; תורת יהוה (ספר) Ezr 7[10] Ne 9[3] 1 Ch 16[40] 2 Ch 12[1] 17[9] 31[3.4] 34[14] 35[26] ψ 19[8] 119[1]; (ספר) תורת האלהים Ne 8[18] 10[29.30]; ספר הַתּ׳ 8[3]; דִּבְרֵי הַתּ׳ v[9.13]; הַתּוֹרָה 2 Ch 14[3] 31[21] 33[8] Ezr 10[3] Ne 8[2.7.14] 10[35.37] 12[44] 13[3]; תּ׳ פִּיךָ ψ 119[72]; תורתך Ne 9[26.29.34] Dn 9[11] ψ 119[18.29.34.44.51.53.55.61.70.77.85.92.97.109.113.126.136.142.150.153.163.165.174]; תּוֹרָה (indef.) ‖ חקים, מצוות Ne 9[14]. **3.** *custom, manner*: תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7[19] *the manner of man*, not of God, i.e. deal with me as man with man, Thes, *law for man* RV, but Ew Gesch. III. 180 reads דּוֹרוֹת (וַתַּרְאֵנִי) hast shewed me *generations of men*; so We Dr.—On ׳ת v. further Dr on Dt 1[10] 24[8] 33[10] and reff.

†יוֹרִי (= יוֹרָיָה whom *Yah teacheth*) **n.pr.m.** chief of the tribe of Gad 1 Ch 5[13], Ⓖ Ιωρεε.

†יְרוּאֵל (*founded of Ēl*) **n.pr.loc.** ^ מִדְבַּר 2 Ch 20[16], Ⓖ Ιεριηλ, not identified, prob. part of wilderness of Judah, near Ziz (*Wady Hŭsâsah*).

†יִרְיאֵל (=יְרוּאֵל) **n.pr.m.** chief of tribe of Issachar, 1 Ch 7[2], Ⓖ Ρειηλ, Ιερεηλ; ⓈL Ιαρουηλ.

יִרְדְּיָהוּ 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23], יְרִיָּה 26[31] **n.pr.m.** (cf. יְרִיאֵל) chief of one of the Levitical courses, Ⓖ Ιδουδ, Ιερια, Ιεδδι, Ιεδειμος, etc.

†[יָרַהּ] **vb.** only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. תִּרְהוּ Is 44[8] (van d. H Baer, but prob. תֵּרָהוּ si vera l., so Thes); ? *be stupefied* (cf. Ar. وَرِهَ, Thes al.), but Frey *fatuus et stolidus fuit*; < Ew al. who rd. תִּרָאוּ fr. ירא (‖ פחד).

יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, יְרוּשָׁלֶם [644] **n.pr.loc. Jerusalem** (in As. *Urusalim*, Tel Amarna, Zim[ZA. 1891, 232, 254]; *Ursalimmu*, COT[Gloss.]; Ⓖ Ιερουσαλημ; ✓ and mng. dub.; Rel Ew al. der. fr. יְרֹשׁ שָׁלֵם *possession of peace* (or *Salem's possession*); Thes al. fr. יָרֵהּ, i.e. יְרוּ + שָׁלֵם *a foundation of peace*; Grill[ZAW, 1884, 134 ff.] *foundation of Shalem* (Sh.=God of peace, =׳י); but name not certainly Hebr.; acc. to Sayce[Acad. Feb. 7, 1891, 138; Higher Crit. 176] (opposed by Zim[ZA. 1891, 263]), Jastr[JBL xi, 1892, 105] = *Uru* (*city*) + *Salim*, n.pr.div.);—usu. יְרוּשָׁלַ֫ם (*Qr perpetuum*), Jos 10[10] +; יְרוּשָׁלִַ֫ם 1 S 17[54] +; יְרֻשָׁלַ֫ם 5 t. acc. to Mas. (vid. Frensdorff[Mass. Magna, 293]), viz. Je 26[18] 1 Ch 3[5] 2 Ch 25[1] 32[9] (c. ה loc.), Est 2[6], (but יְרֻשָׁלַ֫ם 1 Ch 3[5] van d. H Baer), so Maccab. coins, Levy[Gesch. d. jüd. Münz. 42 f.]; c. ה loc. יְרוּשָׁלַ֫יְמָה 1 K 10[2] Is 36[2] Ez 8[3]; (יְרֻשָׁלַ֫יְמָה 2 Ch 32[9] supr.); יְרֻשָׁלַ֫יְמָה 2 K 9[28]; with prefixes: בִּירוּ 2 S 9[13] +; לִירוּ 2 K 18[22] +; מִירוּ 2 S 15[11] +; וּירוּ 1 K 23[1] +;—*Jerusalem*, renowned as capital of all Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of central worship in temple, first named as city of Canaanite Adoni-Ṣedeḳ †Jos 10[1.3.5.23] (all JE), cf. 12[10] (D); inhabited by Jebusites Jos 15[63.63] (P), Ju 1[21.21], cf. v[7] (Adoni-Bezeḳ); identif. with יְבוּס Ju 19[10], and הַיְבוּסִי (q.v.) Jos 15[8] 18[28] (both P); captured by Judah Ju 1[8]; first named in connexion with David 1 S 17[54] †; taken pos-

session of by David as king 2 S 5[6]; David's royal seat v[6.12.14] 8[7] 11[1]+; it remained the capital until taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B.C. 588, 2 K 25[1]+; it became the chief home of the returned exiles Ezr 1[11] 2[11] Ne 2[11.17]+; mentioned S 31 t., K 92 t., Ch 151 t., Ezr 25 t., Ne 38 t., Is[1] 27 t., Is[2.3] 22 t., Je 107 t., Ez 26 t., Zc 41 t., etc.—Vid. also n.pr.loc. יְבוּס שָׁלֵם.

ירח (√of foll.; meaning dub.; acc. to MV Buhl=ארח, of moon as *wanderer*, so Lag[BN 46]).

†**יָרֵחַ n.m.**[Jos 10, 13] **moon**, esp. poet. (NH *id.*; Ph. ירח; As. *iriḫu*, acc. to Pinches[BOR Aug. 1888, 207]; Eth. ወርኅ: *moon, month;* cf. sub יֶרַח)—abs. יָרֵחַ Gn 37[9] + 25 t.; sf. וְיִרְחֵךְ Is 60[20]:—*moon*, usually named with sun Jos 10[12.13] (poem in JE), ψ 72[5] (עִם־שֶׁמֶשׁ וְלִפְנֵי יָרֵחַ), 89[38] (in these two, a symbol of permanence), 121[6] Is 60[19] Hb 3[11] Jo 3[4]; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31[26] (+sun); in same sense also+sun and stars Dt 4[19] 17[3] 2 K 23[5] Je 8[2]; as determiner of feast-times ψ 104[19] (‖ sun); +stars, as shining by night ψ 136[9] (‖ sun, by day), so חֻקּוֹת יָרֵחַ Je 31[35] (‖ *id.*); elsewh. +sun and stars Gn 37[9] (E), Is 13[10] Ez 32[7] Jo 2[10] 4[15] ψ 148[3] Ec 12[2]; +stars ψ 8[4] Jb 25[5]; with neither sun nor stars only עַד־בְּלִי יָרֵחַ ψ 72[7].

†**I. יֶרַח n.m.**[Zc 11, 8] **month** (Aram. יַרְחָא, ܝܪܚܐ *new moon, month;* Palm. ירח Vog[No. 1]; As. *arḫu* COT[Gloss.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1892, 73, 163]; cf. Ph. Eth. sub יָרֵחַ; Sab. ורח *month*, DHM[ZMG 1876, 608; 1883, 369] Hal[JAS vii, 1, 516])—abs. יֶרַח 1 K 6[37]+3 t.; cstr. *id.* Dt 21[13] 2 K 15[13]; pl. יְרָחִים Ex 2[2]+3 t.; cstr. יַרְחֵי Jb 7[3] 29[2];—**1.** *month*, as measure of time, during, or in which Ex 2[2] (E), Zc 11[8] Jb 39[2]; יַרְחֵי שָׁוְא Jb 7[3]; יַרְחֵי קֶדֶם 29[2]; pleon. יֶרַח יָמִים *a month (of) days=a month of time* Dt 21[13] 2 K 15[13]. **2.** *calendar month*, with name זִו יֶרַח 1 K 6[37] (2nd mo., cf. v[1]); יֶרַח בּוּל v[38] (8th mo.); יֶרַח הָאֵתָנִים 1 K 8[2] (7th mo.); cf. בְּמִסְפַּר יְרָחִים Jb 3[6]; אַל־יָבֹא יֶרַח Jb 3[6]; פְּרִשׁ יְרָחִים Dt 33[4] *produce of months*, i.e. of various seasons of year.—Cf. synon. חֹדֶשׁ.

†**II.** [יֶרַח] **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Joktan, only יֶרַח Gn 10[26] (Ⓖ Ιαραδ, ⓖL Ιεραχ)=1 Ch 1[20] (ⓖL Ιαρε).

†**יְרוֹחָם n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5[14]; Ⓖ Ιδαι, ⓖL Αρουε.

יְרֻחוֹ v. יְרִיחוֹ

יְרַחְמְאֵל, יְרָחְמֵאל v. sub רחם.

†**יַרְחָע n.pr.m.** an Egyptian slave 1 Ch 2[34.35]; Ⓖ Ιωχηλ, ⓖL Ιαρε.

†**יָרַט vb. be precipitate, precipitate** (trans.) (cf. Ar. رَطَّ *conjecit, praecipitem dedit* in puteum, exitium, Frey.)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָרַט Nu 22[32], app. c. subj. הַדֶּרֶךְ; the way *is precipitate*, (RV[m] *headlong*) *before me*. but transit. עַל־יְדֵי רְשָׁעִים יְרָטָנִי Jb 16[11] *into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me* (v. Di; יְרָטָנִי=יְרַטֵּנִי; Baer's text יְרָטָנִי points to √רטה q. v.); hence perh. rd. יָרַטְתָּ Nu 22[32]; *thou hast precipitated the journey* in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me; v. Di; Kau[AT] leaves untransl.

יְרִיחוֹ, יְרִיחֹה, יְרֻחוֹ [57] **n.pr.loc. Jericho** (on form see Baer on Jos 2[1] Je 39[5] Kö[Einl. 49]; √ and mng. dub.; acc. to Thes al. from רָוַח, =*regio fragrans*, the district abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.);—יְרִיחוֹ Jos 2[1] +27 t. Jos. (19 t. JE, 3 t. D, 6 t. P). +5 t. 2 K 2; יְרִחוֹ Jos 18[21] 2 S 10[5] Je 39[5] 52[8]; יְרֵחוֹ 1 K 16[34]; יְרֻחוֹ Dt 34[1] (P), v[3] (D), Nu 22[1] (P)+9 t. P, 2 K 25[5] Ezr 2[34] Ne 3[2] 7[36]+3 t. Ch;—Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6[1] (JE)+; having a king 2[2.3] 8[2] 10[1] (all JE), 10[28.30] 12[9] (all D); near Jordan, whence (יְרִיחוֹ) יְרֵחוֹ יַרְדֵּן, v. יַרְדֵּן supr.; Mt. Nebo is described as עַל־פְּנֵי יְרֵחוֹ Dt 32[49] 34[1](P); (called עִיר הַתְּמָרִים Jud 1[16] 3[13]; so in appos. Dt 34[3] 2 Ch 28[15]); the adjacent plain is called בִּקְעַת יְרֵחוֹ Dt 34[3] (JE); עַרְבוֹת יְרֵחוֹ 2 K 25[5]=Je 39[5]=52[8]; ע' יְרִיחוֹ Jos 4[13] 5[10] (both P); among returning exiles appear בְּנֵי יְרֵחוֹ Ezr 2[34]=Ne 7[36], and among builders of wall אַנְשֵׁי יְרֵחוֹ Ne 3[2] (BeRy Ryle *ad loc.* and Ezr 2[34]);—mod. (*E*)*rîḥâ*; see also GASm[Geogr. 266 ff.]

ירך (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**יָרֵךְ n.f.**[Nu 5, 27] **thigh, loin, side, base** (NH *id.*; Aram. יַרְכָּא; Zinj. ירך *loin;* As. *arku, arkâtu, back, rear, hereafter* Dl[HWB 262]; Ar. وَرِكٌ *hip*)—abs. יָרֵךְ Ju 15[8]+6 t.; cstr. יֶרֶךְ Gn 24[9]+11 t. +2 S 3[27] (v. infr.); sf. יְרֵכִי Gn 24[2] 47[29]; יְרֵכְךָ Nu 5[21]; יְרֵכוֹ Gn 32[26]+6 t.; יְרֵכָהּ Ex 25[31]+3 t.; du. יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42]; sf. יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7[2];—**1.** *thigh*, **a.** outside of thigh, where sword was worn, שִׂים חֶרֶב עַל־יְרֵכוֹ Ex 32[27] (E); וַיַּחְגֹּר אֹתָהּ עַל־יֶרֶךְ יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[16] *and he girded it upon his right thigh*, v[21] ψ 45[4] Ct 3[8]; כַּף הַיָּרֵךְ Gn 32[33] *hollow of the thigh*, v[26.26.33] (all J); חֲמוּקֵי יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7[2] *the roundings of thy thighs;* מִפָּתְנַיִם וְעַד־יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42] (P); ‖ פֶּתֶן Nu 5[21.22.27] (P); צֹלַע עַל־יֶרֶךְ

Gn 32[32](J), *limping upon his thigh;* סָפַק עַל־יָרֵךְ Je 31[19] and (c. אֶל־) Ez 21[17], *smite upon thigh,* in token of consternation; וַיַּךְ אוֹתָם שׁוֹק עַל־יָרֵךְ Ju 15[8] *and he smote them, hip upon thigh,* a great slaughter. **b.** *thigh=loins,* as seat of procreative power (RS[K. 34; Sem. I, 360 (380)]) יֹצְאֵי ירך *those proceeding from the loins of* any one Gn 46[26] Ex 1[5] (both P), Ju 8[30]; hence שִׂים יָד תַּחַת ירך *place the hand under thigh,* in taking oath Gn 24[2.9] (J), 47[29]. **2.** *side* (flank) of altar 2 K 16[14] Lv 1[11] (P); of tabernacle Ex 40[22.24] Nu 3[29.35] (all P); also יֶרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר (for MT תּוֹךְ הַשַּׁ׳) Ⓖ Th We Dr Bu Kit. **3.** *base* (loins) of candlestick Ex 25[31] 37[17] Nu 8[4] (all P).

†[יֶרְכָה, or יַרְכָה Ol[§ 167. g]] **flank, side,** du. **extreme parts, recesses;** — sf. יַרְכָתוֹ Gn 49[13]; du. יַרְכָתַיִם Ex 26[27] 36[32] + Ez 46[19] Qr (Kt יורכתם); יַרְכְתֵי Ex 26[23] 36[28]; cstr. יַרְכְתֵי Ju 19[1] + 20 t. + 1 K 6[16] Qr (Kt יורכתי);—**1.** *side,* i.e. *further side* of Zebulun, poet. for more distant border of his territory Gn 49[13]. **2.** elsewhere always du. *the two thighs,* i.e. fig. *angle, recess, extreme parts:* as *recesses* of Mt. Ephr. Ju 19[1.18]; of Lebanon 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24]; of *recesses* or *innermost part* of a cave 1 S 24[4]; a house Am 6[10] ψ 128[3]; the pit (בּוֹר) Is 14[15] (‖ שְׁאוֹל), Ez 32[23]; a ship Jon 1[5]; יַרְכְתֵי צָפוֹן *remote parts of the north* Is 14[13] Ez 38[6.15] 39[2] ψ 48[3] (but here Lag. prop. יר׳ רצון); יַרְכְתֵי אֶרֶץ *remote parts of earth* Je 6[22] 25[32] 31[8] 50[41]; of a long building, *extreme* or *hinder part,* so of tabernacle Ex 26[22.23.27] 36[27.28.32] (all P); of temple 1 K 6[16]; of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46[19].

†יַרְמוּת **n.pr.loc.** **1.** Ⓖ Ιερ(ε)ιμουθ, Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10[3.5.23] (JE), 12[11] (D); named with Adullam 15[35] (P), cf. Ne 11[29]. **2.** Ⓖ Ρεμμαθ, A ⒼL Ιερμωθ, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21[29] (P).

†יִרְמְיָה **n.pr.m.** one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10[33]; Ⓖ Ιεραμει(μ).

†יִרְמָה, יִרְמוֹת, יְרִימוֹת **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Αρειμωθ, Ιεριμουθ, etc.; — **1.** Benjamites: **a.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7[7]. **b.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7[8]. **c.** יִרְמוֹת 1 Ch 8[14]. **2.** Levites: **a.** יְרִמוֹת 1 Ch 23[23]. **b.** *id.* 1 Ch 25[22]=**c.** יְרִימוֹת 24[30]. **d.** יְרִמוֹת 1 Ch 25[4]. **e.** *id.* 2 Ch 31[13]. **3.** *id.* Naphtalite 1 Ch 27[19]. **4.** *id.* son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11[18]. **5.** יְרִמוֹת, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[26], Ⓖ Ιερειμοιθ (-μωθ). **b.** Ezr 10[27], Ⓖ Αμων, א Αρμων, A Ιαρμωθ, ⒼL Ιεριμωθ. **c.** Ezr 10[29] Kt (Qr וְרָמוֹת), Ⓖ Μημων, A Ρημωθ, ⒼL Αριμωθ.

יִרְמְיָה, יִרְמְיָהוּ v. sub רמה.

†[יָרֵעַ] **vb. quiver** (cf. Ar. وَرِعَ *be timid, weak;* وَرَعٌ *pious fear;* 𝔗 יְרַע *be disheartened*) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נַפְשׁוֹ יְרֵעָה לוֹ Is 15[4] *his soul quivereth* to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

יְרִיעָה **n.f. curtain** (𝔗 יְרִיעֲתָא, Syr. ܝܪܝܥܬܐ) —abs. יְרִיעָה Ex 26[2]+24 t.; pl. abs. יְרִיעֹת Ex 26[1] + 17 t.; יְרִיעוֹת 1 Ch 17[1]; cstr. יְרִיעֹת Ex 26[7] + 4 t.; יְרִיעוֹת Hb 3[7] + 2 t.; sf. יְרִיעָתִי Je 4[20] 10[20]; יְרִיעוֹתֵיהֶם Je 49[29];—*curtain,* of tabern. Ex 26[1.2.2.2.8.8]+38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4[25] (all P); 2 S 7[2]=1 Ch 17[1];—in gen. (*tent-*) *curtains* Je 4[20] 10[20] 49[29] Hb 3[7] Ct 1[5] (in all ‖ אֹהֶל); יְרִיעֹת . . . יִטּוּ (הַרְחִיבִי מְקוֹם אָהֳלֵךְ ‖), fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. נוֹטֶה שָׁמַיִם כַּיְרִיעָה ψ 104[2].

†יְרִיעוֹת **n.pr.m.**(?) only 1 Ch 2[18], where rd. perh. בַּת־יר׳ for MT וְאֶת־יר׳, see We VB; Ⓖ Ελιωθ, A ⒼL Ιερ(ε)ιωθ.

יִרְפְּאֵל v. sub רפא.

I. **יָרַק** (√of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אוֹרִיק *grow green;* ܐܰܪܶܝ *be pale,* and deriv.; As. *arâḳu, grow pale* (of face), *arḳu,* yellow, green, etc., Dl[HWB 243]; Ar. وَرَقٌ *leaf,* وَرَّقَ *put forth leaves,* cf. وُرْقَةٌ *ash-colour,* أَوْرَقُ *dusky-white,* of camel, وَرِقٌ *silver coin* Lag[BN 30]; Sab. ורק *gold* (כתם וורק), Hal[ÉS, JAs. Déc. 1874, Nos. 47, 97] DHM[VOJ 1. 26 f.], and Eth. **ወርቅ**: *gold,* both from *colour* acc. to DHM Di).

†יֶרֶק **n.m.**[Is 15, 6] **green, greenness** (on יֹמֶק in gardens, v. Nö[ZMG 1876, 777] Löw[p. 236 f.]) —abs. Ex 10[15] Is 15[6]; cstr. Gn 1[30]+3 t.;—יֶרֶק עֵשֶׂב Gn 1[30] 9[3] (both P); יֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא ψ 37[2]; יֶרֶק הַשָּׂדֶה Nu 22[4] (E)=*green thing, grass;* alone Ex 10[15] (J) *green thing,* incl. עֵץ and עֵשֶׂב, Is 15[6].

†יָרָק **n.**[**m.**] **herbs** (coll.), **herbage** (green, greens)—abs. יָרָק Dt 11[10]+2 t.; cstr. יֶרֶק Is 37[27] =2 K 19[26];—גַּן־יָרָק Dt 11[10] 1 K 21[2]; אֲרֻחַת יָרָק Pr 15[17]; as subst., יֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא Is 37[27]=2 K 19[26] *green shoots of grass* (‖ עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה, etc.)

יַרְקוֹן only in מֵי הַ׳ Jos 19[46] v. sub מי.

†יָרוֹק **n.**[**m.**] **green thing** (=יֶרֶק), only as food of wild ass Jb 39[8].

†יֵרָקוֹן n.m. mildew, paleness, lividness;

1. *mildew* Am 4⁹ Dt 28²² 1 K 8³⁷ Hg 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 6²⁸ (all ‖ שִׁדָּפוֹן). **2.** *paleness* (of face) Je 30⁶.

†יְרַקְרַק (Sta§ 156, 234) **adj. greenish, pale-green** (cf. As. *raḳraḳku*, Zim[BP 87])—Lv 13⁴⁹ ψ 68¹⁴; fpl. יְרַקְרַקּוֹת Lv 14³⁷;—of plague spots Lv 13⁴⁹ 14³⁷; as subst., ψ 68¹⁴ the *green-shimmering* (Che) of gold.

†יִרְקְעָם n.pr.m. a name in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴⁴; Ⓖ Ιακλαν, A Ιερκααμ, ⓁL Ιερακαμ (and so for רֶקֶם v^b; otherwise רקם v⁴³).

†II. יָרַק vb. spit (Eth. **ወረቀ**; *id.*; acc. to Lag[BN 200] II. ירק is not separate √; cf. יֶרֶק, and Ar. يَرَقَانٌ *robigo*)—**Qal** *Pf.* and *Inf. abs.* יָרֹק יָרֹק בְּפָנֶיהָ Nu 12¹⁴; 3 fs. consec. וְיָרְקָה בְּפָנָיו Dt 25⁹; both, as token of contempt. Cf. רָקַק, רֹק.

יָרַשׁ (—ּ— 229) **vb. take possession of, inherit, dispossess** (MI⁷ וירש *take possession of*; Aram. יְרִית, ירת, *take possession of*, and *be heir to, inherit*; so Eth. **ወረሰ**; Ar. وَرِثَ *inherit*; v. also Sab. ורת *inherit*, CIS[IV, 37, 3]), esp. D (62 t. Qal, 1 t. Pi, 7 t. Hiph. in Dt + 13 t. D in Jos);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָרַשׁ Je 49¹; וַיִּרַשׁ consec. Je 49² Nu 27¹¹; 2 ms. יָרַשְׁתָּ 1 K 21¹⁹; וְיָרַשְׁתָּ Dt 6¹⁸ + 2 t.; sf. וִירִשְׁתָּהּ consec. Dt 17¹⁴ + 2 t. (on this and kindred forms v. Kö[I. 406, 411]); וִירִשְׁתֶּם consec. Dt 19¹ 31³; 3 pl. יָרְשׁוּ Dt 3²⁰ +; sf. וַיִּרְשׁוּהוּ consec. Ez 36¹² (Kö[I. c.]); וַיִּרְשׁוּהָ consec. Is 34¹¹ + 3 t.; 2 mpl. וִירִשְׁתֶּם consec. Dt 4¹ + 7 t.; 1 pl. יָרַשְׁנוּ Dt 3¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִירַשׁ Gn 21¹⁰ ψ 25¹³; 2 mpl. תִּירְשׁוּ Lv 20²⁴ 1 Ch 28⁸; תִּירָשֻׁן Ez 33²⁵·²⁶; תִּירְשֻׁן Dt 5³⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. יְרַשׁ Dt 33²³; רַשׁ Dt 1²¹ 1 K 21¹⁵; רָשׁ Dt 2²⁴·³¹; mpl. רָשׁוּ Dt 1⁸ 9²³; *Inf. cstr.* לָרֶשֶׁת Dt 2³¹ + 17 t.; לָרֶשֶׁת Ne 9²³; sf. לְרִשְׁתּוֹ 1 K 21¹⁶·¹⁸; לְרִשְׁתָהּ Gn 15⁷ + 28 t.; *Pt.* יוֹרֵשׁ Gn 15³ + 6 t.; pl. יֹרְשִׁים Dt 12² Je 8¹⁰; sf. יֹרְשָׁיו Je 49²;—**1.** *take possession of*, esp. by force, *have as a possession*, often with collat. idea of *taking in place of* others, *succeeding to, inheriting* (cf. **2**): **a.** land, sq. acc. Gn 15⁷·⁸ Nu 13³⁰ 21²⁴·³⁵ Jos 18¹³ (all JE), 24⁴·⁸ (E), Ju 2⁶ 11²¹·²²·²³·²⁴ 18⁹ Dt 1⁸·²¹·³⁹ + 25 t. Dt, +†Dt 11³¹ 17¹⁴ 26¹ (all *possess* land *and dwell therein*), similarly Is 65⁹·⁹ ψ 69³⁶; בְּאַרְצָם מִשְׁנֶה יִירָשׁוּ Is 61⁷ *in their land they shall possess the double;* חֶלֶק רָשׁ Dt 2²⁴; חֶלֶק רָשׁ לָרֶשֶׁת אֶת־אַרְצוֹ v³¹; esp. phr. (הארץ) אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם בָּאִים (עֹבְרִים) שָׁמָּה לָרִשְׁתָּהּ (etc.) Dt 4⁵·¹⁴·²⁶ + 12 t. Dt, also Ezr 9¹⁰; v. Dt 30¹⁸ Jos 1¹¹·¹¹·¹⁵·¹⁵ 12¹ 13¹ 21⁴¹ 23⁵ (all D); Am 2¹⁰ Ob¹⁹·¹⁹ Hb 1⁶ Ez 33²⁴·²⁵·²⁶ Lv 20²⁴·²⁴ (H), Gn 28⁴ Nu 33⁵³ (both P), 1 Ch 28⁸ Ne 9¹⁵·²²·²³·²⁴; ψ 25¹³ 37⁹·¹¹·²²·²⁹·³⁴; + ב instr. 44⁴; also וַיִּתֵּן (‖ וַיִּירַשׁ) לָהֶם אַרְצוֹת גּוֹיִם 105⁴⁴); †*take possession of* fields Je 8¹⁰ (obj. not expr.), 1 K 21¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁸·¹⁹ ψ 83¹³; inheritance (in land) Nu 27¹¹ 36⁸·⁸ (all P); city (cities), Jos 19⁴⁷ (JE), Ju 3¹³ Ob²⁰; so הַר־קָדְשִׁי Is 57¹³ (‖ נחל ארץ), 63¹⁸ where rd. prob. הַר קָדְשֶׁךָ (for MT עַם־ק׳, see Ⓖ VB and ‖ cl.); *possess* city and dwell therein 2 K 17²⁴ Is 34¹⁷; Is 34¹¹ yea the pelican and bittern shall *possess* it; so of nettles Ho 9⁶; וְיִרַשׁ זַרְעֲךָ אֵת שַׁעַר אֹיְבָיו Gn 22¹⁷, cf. 24⁶⁰ (both J); *possess* houses Ez 7²⁴ (del. Co), Ne 9²⁵; יוֹרֵשׁ עָצֶר Ju 18⁷ *possessing wealth* (? see VB)†. †**b.** a *people* (with collat. idea of *being their heir* (**2**), and so *dispossessing them*), so esp. in Dt 2¹²·²¹·²³ 9¹ (+ cities), 11²³ 12²·²⁹ 18¹⁴ 19¹ 31³; Nu 21³² (Kt וַיִּירַשׁ; JE), Am 9¹²; מַדּוּעַ יָרַשׁ מִלְכָּם אֶת־גָּד Je 49¹ (on text see VB), v²·² (in these 3 perh. play on meaning *inherit*, cf. v¹⁸); Ez 36¹² Ob¹⁷ Is 54³; nations + countries Ez 35¹⁰. †**2.** *inherit*, sq. acc. pers. = *be one's heir* Gn 15³·⁴·⁴ (JE); שִׁפְחָה כִּי־תִירַשׁ גְּבִרְתָּהּ Pr 30²³ (or, *dispossess* ?); abs. *be heir*, sq. עִם pers. = jointly with 21¹⁰ (E); (הַ)יּוֹרֵשׁ (*the*) *heir* 2 S 14⁷ Je 49¹ (‖ בָּנִים); Mi 1¹⁵ (= possessor, captor), where paronom. with n. pr. loc. מָרֵשָׁה; *inherit* persons, as slaves לָרֶשֶׁת אֲחֻזָּה Lv 25⁴⁶ (H). †**3.** = *impoverish*, הַלְיָרַשְׁנוּ קְרָאתָם Ju 14¹⁵ *to impoverish us did ye call* (us)?

†**Niph.** *Impf.* יִוָּרֵשׁ Pr 23²¹; 2 ms. תִּוָּרֵשׁ Gn 45¹¹ Pr 20¹³; אִוָּרֵשׁ Pr 30⁹;—*be* (*dispossessed* =) *impoverished, come to poverty* Gn 45¹¹ (E), Pr 20¹³ 23²¹ 30⁹ (opp. אֶשְׂבַּע).

†**Pi.** *Impf.* פְּרִי אַדְמָתְךָ יְיָרֵשׁ הַצְּלָצַל Dt 28⁴² *the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of* (cf. Qal Ho 9⁶ Is 34¹¹), i.e. *devour.*

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1²⁷ +; 2 ms. הוֹרַשְׁתָּ 2 Ch 20⁷ ψ 44³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹרִישׁ Jos 3¹⁰; וַיֹּרֶשׁ Ju 1¹⁹ +; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. תּוֹרִישֵׁמוֹ Ex 15⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹרֵשׁ Jos 3¹⁰ 17¹³; הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1²⁸; *cstr.* לְהוֹרִישׁ Dt 4³⁸ +, etc.; *Pt.* מוֹרִישׁ 1 S 2⁷ Dt 18¹²; sf. מוֹרִישָׁם Dt 9⁴·⁵;—**1.** *cause to possess*, or *inherit* Ju 11²⁴; מֵירָשְׁתְּךָ אֲשֶׁר הוֹרִשְׁתָּנוּ 2 Ch 20¹¹; sq. ל pers., וְהוֹרַשְׁתֶּם לִבְנֵיכֶם Ezr 9¹² *and cause your sons to inherit* (it); fig. תּוֹרִישֵׁנִי עֲוֹנוֹת נְעוּרָי Jb 13²⁶ *thou makest me to inherit* (the consequences of) *the iniquities of my youth.*

2. *cause* (others) *to possess* or *inherit*, then gen. *dispossess*: **a.** sq. acc. gent. vel pers., Jos 13^{13} 16^{10} (both JE), Ju $1^{29.30.31.32.33}$ (all opp. יָשַׁב בְּקֶרֶב), Jos 14^{12}(JE), 17^{13} (JE; הוֹרִישׁ לֹא הוֹרִישׁוֹ), Ju 1^{28} (*id.*); opp. יָשַׁב אֶת Jos 15^{63}; opp. יָשַׁב בְּ Ju $1^{21.27}$; also Nu 21^{32} Qr, 32^{39} Jos 17^{18} (all JE), 13^{12} (D), Ju 1^{19b} 2^{23}; also וַיִּרַשׁ אֶת־הָהָר 1^{19a} (= see v^{b} את־יושבי ההר), Dt 7^{17} ψ 44^{3}; וְהוֹרַשְׁתָּם וְהַאֲבַדְתָּם Dt 9^{3}; sq. acc.+ מִפָּנַי Ex 34^{24} Nu 32^{21} Jos 3^{10} (הוֹרִישׁ יוֹרִישׁ; all these JE), Dt 4^{38} $9^{4.5}$ 18^{12} Jos 13^{6} 23^{9} (both D), Nu $33^{52.55}$ (both P), Ju 2^{21} $11^{23.24}$ 1 K 14^{24} 21^{26} 2 K 16^{3} 17^{8} 21^{2} (all D), 2 Ch 28^{3} 33^{2}; acc.+ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ Dt 11^{23} Jos $23^{5.13}$ (D; ‖ הָדַף), 2 Ch 20^{7}; acc.+ מִשָּׁם Jos 15^{14} (JE) = Ju 1^{20}; of *cities* (i.e. their inhabitants) Jos 8^{7} 17^{12}; so of a *land* = Nu 33^{53} (P), see v$^{52.55}$ [𝔊+ יושבי]. **b.** sq. acc. rei, מִבִּטְנוֹ יְרָשֶׁנּוּ אֵל Jb 20^{15} *God shall cast them out of his belly*, i.e. riches (‖ חַיִל בָּלַע וַיְקִאֶנּוּ). **3.** = *impoverish*, יהוה מוֹרִישׁ וּמַעֲשִׁיר 1 S 2^{7} (song) ' *impoverisheth and maketh rich*; sq. acc. (of Tyre) אֲדֹנֶיהָ יוֹרִשֶׁנָּה Zc 9^{4} (see v^{3}). **4.** nearly = *bring to ruin, destroy*, sq. acc. gent. אָרִיק חַרְבִּי תּוֹרִישֵׁמוֹ יָדִי Ex 15^{9} (poem in E); so perh. also Nu 14^{12} (JE; AV *disinherit*; ‖ אַכֶּנּוּ בַּדֶּבֶר). **5.** = **Qal** *take possession of* a land Nu 14^{24} (JE), but rd. prob. יְרָשֶׁנָּה.

†**יְרֻשָּׁה** **n.f.** **a possession**, used of nation וְהָיָה אֱדוֹם יְרֻשָּׁה וְהָיָה יְרֻשָּׁה שֵׂעִיר אֹיְבָיו Nu 24^{18} (JE).

†**יְרוּשָׁא**, **יְרוּשָׁה** **n.pr.f.** (*taken possession of*, i.e. *married*?) mother of king Jotham: יְרוּשָׁא 2 K 15^{33} = יְרוּשָׁה 2 Ch 27^{1}.

†**יְרֻשָּׁה** **n.f.** **(a) possession, inheritance**;—abs. יר Dt 2^{5} + 7 t., cstr. יְרֻשַּׁת Ju 21^{17} ψ 61^{6} (but on text v. infr.); sf. יְרֻשָּׁתְךָ 2 Ch 20^{11}; יְרֻשָּׁתוֹ Dt 2^{12} 3^{20}; יְרֻשַּׁתְכֶם Jos 1^{15};—used of land Dt $2^{5.9.9.19.19}$ 3^{20}; אֶרֶץ יְרֻשָּׁתוֹ 2^{12} *the land of his possession*, so Jos 1^{15}; further, $12^{6.7}$ Ju 21^{17} (but Bu$^{RS\,152}$ נְשֹׁאֵרָה), Je 32^{8} ψ 61^{6} (but < אֲרֻשָּׁת *request*, cf. Che$^{crit.\,n.}$), 2 Ch 20^{11}.

†**רֶשֶׁת** **n.f.**$^{Ex\,27.5}$ **net**;—abs. רֶשֶׁת Ho 5^{1} + 11 t.; רֶשֶׁת Pr 1^{17}; cstr. רֶשֶׁת Ex 27^{4} 38^{4}; sf. רִשְׁתִּי Ho 7^{12} + 2 t.; רִשְׁתּוֹ ψ 10^{9} 35^{8}; רִשְׁתָּם Ez 19^{8} ψ 35^{7};— **1.** *net*: **a.** for catching (birds, etc.) חִנָּם מְזֹרָה הָרֶשֶׁת Pr 1^{17} *to no purpose is the net spread* in the eyes of any bird; elsewhere fig. (1) of judgment of ', all c. פרשׂ: Ho 7^{12} (‖ כְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם אוֹרִידֵם), Ez 12^{13} 17^{20} (both ‖ מְצוּדָתִי), 32^{3} (of ' catching Pharaoh, under fig. of sea-monster; ‖ II. חֹתָם); (2) of nations capturing king of Israel under fig. of lion 19^{8} (c. פרשׂ; ‖ שַׁחֲתָם); (3) of priests and rulers (as entangling people in sin) Ho 5^{1} (‖ פַּח). **b.** spread for feet of man (fig.): (1) by ' La 1^{13} (c. פָּרַשׂ); (2) by wicked (=*plot*) Pr 29^{5} (c. פרשׂ), ψ 140^{6} (c. *id.*; ‖ טָמַן פַּח), 10^{9} 25^{15}, שִׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18^{8} (‖ שָׂבְכָה); elsewh. c. טמן ψ 9^{16} (‖ שִׁחֵת רִשְׁתָּם), 31^{5} 35^{7} (שִׁחֵת רִשְׁתָּם), v^{8}; c. הכין 57^{7} (‖ שִׂיחָה). **2.** brazen *network* for altar of tabern. הָרֶשֶׁת Ex $27^{4.5}$; נְחֹשֶׁת מִכְבָּר מַעֲשֵׂה רֶשֶׁת 27^{4} = 38^{4} (all P).—On Inf. רָשֶׁת, v. ירשׁ supr.

†**מוֹרָשׁ**[מוֹרָשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] **a possession**;—cstr. מוֹרַשׁ קִפּוֹד Is 14^{23} *a possession for bitterns*; וְיָרְשׁוּ בֵּית יַעֲקֹב אֶת מוֹרָשֵׁיהֶם Ob^{17} *and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions* (but rd. perhaps מוֹרִישֵׁיהֶם *their dispossessors*, 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 al.); fig. מוֹרָשֵׁי לִבִּי Jb 17^{11}, i.e. *my cherished thoughts* (‖ זִמּוֹתַי), but fig. is questionable, v. Di, who derives from ארשׁ *desire*, so Buhl.

†**מִירֻשָּׁה** **n.f.** **a possession**;—מ Ex 6^{8} + 8 t.;—of land Dt 33^{4} (poem), Ex 6^{8} (P), Ez 11^{15} 25^{10} 33^{24} $36^{2.5}$; of people Ez 25^{4} 36^{3}.

†**מוֹרָשֶׁת** **n.pr.loc.** apparently in neighbourhood of Gath Mi 1^{14} (גַּת vocative, acc. to We; >most, who render *M. of Gath*); prob. home of prophet Micah, v. foll.

†**מִי(וֹ)רַשְׁתִּי** **adj.gent.** only מִיכָה הַמּוֹרַשְׁתִּי Mi 1^{1}, מִיכָיְהוּ הַמּוֹרַשְׁתִּי Je 26^{18}; v. foregoing.

†**תִּירוֹשׁ** **n.m.**$^{Ju\,9.13}$ **must, fresh or new wine**;—abs. תִּירוֹשׁ Nu 18^{12} + 24 t.; תִּירֹשׁ Gn 27^{28} + 3 t.; sf. תִּירוֹשִׁי Ju 9^{13} Ho 2^{11}; תִּירֹשְׁךָ Dt 7^{13} + 4 t. Dt; תִּירוֹשָׁם Is 62^{8}; ψ 4^{8};—*must, new wine*, as enlivening שִׂמְחַת אֱלֹהִים וַאֲנָשִׁים Ju 9^{13}; as injurious וְנוֹת וְיַיִן וְת' יִקַּח־לֵב Ho 4^{11}; poet. regarded as contained in the grapes יִמְצָא הַת' בְּאֶשְׁכּוֹל Is 65^{8}, cf. 24^{7} (‖ גֶּפֶן); as yielding wine (יַיִן), תִּדְרֹךְ יַיִן וְלֹא תָסוּךְ שֶׁמֶן וְת' וְלֹא תִשְׁתֶּה יַיִן Mi 6^{15}; usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable product: וְת' יְקָבֶיךָ יִפְרָצוּ Pr 3^{10} *with must thy vats shall burst open*; + דָּגָן (q.v.) Gn $27^{28.37}$ (both J) Ho 2^{11} 7^{14} Zc 9^{17} ψ 4^{8} Is 62^{8}; ת' Ho 9^{2} + יִצְהָר Dt 33^{28}; + אֶרֶץ ד' וְת' Dt 33^{28}; + דָּגָן, יֶקֶב, cf. דָּגָן v^{1}); ת' + נֹפֶן (‖ דָּגָן) and יִצְהָר Jo 2^{24} Ne 10^{38} (+ פְּרִי כָל־עֵץ); + דָּגָן Ho 2^{10} 3^{24} Dt 7^{13} 11^{14} 12^{17} 14^{23} 18^{4} 28^{51} Je 31^{12} Hg 1^{11} Jo 1^{10} 2^{19} 2 Ch 32^{28} Ne 5^{11} 10^{40} $13^{5.12}$; חֶלֶב ת' Nu 18^{12} (v. ח'; + *id.*); ת' 2 Ch 31^{5} + אֶרֶץ דָּגָן וְת' אֶרֶץ לָחֶם וּכְרָמִים; דגן, יצהר, and דֶּבַשׁ Is 36^{17} = 2 K 18^{32} (+ ארץ זית יצהר ודבש).

[יִשָּׂם] **vb.** *Impf.* וַיִּישֶׂם Gn 50[26], and so 24[33] Kt, v. שׂוּם, שִׂים.

יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.**, and deriv., v. sub 1. שׂרה.

יִשַׂרְאֲלָה **n.pr.m.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch. 25[14] = אֲשַׂרְאֵלָה (q.v.) v[2] (etym. dubious).

†יִשָּׂשכָר (so always MT, Qr perpet.; Ben Napht. יִשָּׂשָׂכָר Baer[Gn p. 84 f.]) **n.pr.m. Issachar** (etym. and mng. dub.; MT as if Niph. Impf. √שׂכר; Kt = יֵשׁ שָׂכָר *there is recompense* (cf. Gn 30[18]), so Thes al.; this the true etym. acc. to Ol §§ 69 c; 277 f. Kö[i. 120] v. יֵשׁ שָׂכָר Je 31[16] 2 Ch 15[7]; = אִישׁ שָׂכָר (a more prob. combination in n.pr.) We[Sam 95]; > יִשָּׂכָר (MT), or יָשָׂא שׂכר; ⑥ Ισσαχαρ, see esp. Gn 30[18] Ισσαχαρ, ὅ ἐστιν μισθός) — **1.** fifth son of Jacob and Leah (appar. ninth son of Jacob) Gn 30[18] 35[23] 46[13] 49[14] Ex 1[3] Nu 1[8]; בְּנֵי יִשָּׂ׳ Nu 1[28] 2[5] 26[23] Jos 19[17] 1 Ch 7[1] 12[33] (v[32] van d. H.); מִשְׁפְּחוֹת יִשָּׂ׳ Nu 26[25] 1 Ch 7[5]; מַטֵּה יִשָּׂ׳ Nu 1[29] 2[5] 13[7] Jos 21[6.28] 1 Ch 6[47.57]; מטה בני יִשָּׂ׳ Nu 10[15] 34[26] Jos 19[23]; בֵּית יִשָּׂ׳ 1 K 15[27]; hence יִשָּׂ׳ alone = *tribe* of Issachar, Nu 7[18] Dt 27[12] 33[18] Jos 19[17] Ju 5[15.15] 10[1] Ez 48[33] (שַׁעַר יִשָּׂ׳), 1 Ch 27[18] 2 Ch 30[18]; = *territory* of the tribe Jos 17[10.11] 1 K 4[17] 1 Ch 12[41] (v[40] van d. H.); transit. fr. *tribe* to *territory* Ez 48[25.26]. **2.** 7th son of Obed-Edom 1 Ch 26[5].

יֵשׁ[137] **subst. being, substance, existence** (on etym. v. **2**) — יֵשׁ Gn 18[24] etc.; יֶשׁ־ 31[29] + oft.; חַיֵּשׁ 24[23] + 18 t. (so אִשׁ 2 S 14[19] †, חַאֵשׁ Mic 6[10] †, v. p. 78), with sf. יֶשְׁךָ v[43] + 2 t.; יֶשְׁכֶם v[49] †; הַיִּשְׁכֶם Dt 13[4] †; יֶשְׁנוֹ (Ol[§ 97 b] Sta[§ 370 b]) 29[14] 1 S 14[39] (+v[41] ⑥ We Dr), 23[23] Est 3[8] †; — **1.** *substance*, only Pr 8[21] לְהַנְחִיל אֹהֲבַי יֵשׁ to cause them that love me to inherit *substance* (so Sir 42[3]). **2.** elsewhere (prop. as a subst. in the *st. c.*), it asserts *existence*, and so corresponds to the *verb substantive*, **is (are, was, were, will be)**, lit. *the being, presence of* . . . (so BA אִתַּי; Aram. אית, איתא, [whence ⅁ (self-)*existent*, ⅁ *essence, substance*], with לָא contr. לַיִת, ⅁; Mand. עת, עית, לאית; Ar. [with irreg. س] لَيْسَ (inflected as a verb, لَيْسَتْ, لَسْتَ, etc.; W[AG I. § 182. II. § 42] *is not* (ايْسَ is known only in two proverbial sayings, as a secondary form, Fl[KL Schr. I. 146 f.]); As. *iššû, be, have* Dl[HWB 310]; with affix 1 s. *la-a i-ša-a-ku, I have not*, TP[I. 87 f.]. On this word, see esp. Nö[M. § 213], who exemplifies its different constructions in Semitic, and shews how it tends to pass into a verb; — (1) in BAram. Syr. Bab. ℭ, with possessive sf.; (2) in later Pal. diall., Jer. ℭ, Jer. Talm., sts. also in Bab. ℭ and Syr., with independent pers. pron. (as לית אנא, לית הוא); (3) in Mand. Bab. Talm., sometimes in Syr. and Ar., and in Heb. יְשָׁנוֹ, with object. (verbal) sf.; (4) in Ar., as a true verb. In Eth. ⍰: lit. *therein*, Germ. *es gibt*, is similar in use (Di[Gr. § 107. 1]), though not of course in origin. In Heb. the corresponding neg. is אַיִן, q.v., the construction of which is quite similar) — **is, are, was, were**, etc., not, however, as a mere copula, but implying existence with emph. (hence in Engl. to be often represented by the subst. verb in italics): **a.** with a pred. following, Gn 28[16] אכן יֵשׁ י׳ במקום הזה surely Y. *is* (emph.) in this place! 44[26] אִם יֵשׁ אֲחִיכֶם; Ex 17[7] הֲיֵשׁ יהוה בְּקִרְבֵּנוּ אִם אַיִן, Nu 22[29] לוּ יֵשׁ חרב בידי Oh that there *were* a sword in my hand! Dt 13[4] הֲיִשְׁכֶם אֹהֲבִים whether you *do* love, 29[17] פֶּן יֵשׁ בכם איש, v[18] 1 S 9[11 f.] and they said, *Is* the seer here? and they said יֵשׁ *He is*, 20[6] 23[23] Je 27[18]. Alone, in answer to a question (asked with יֵשׁ), *He* (*it*) *is*: † 1 S 9[12] 2 K 10[15] Je 37[17]. But Je 23[26] (where יֵשׁ has no subst. or sf.) text must be corrupt: cf. Gie. **b.** absolutely, *there is* (*es gibt, il y a*), Gn 18[24] אולי יֵשׁ חמשים צדיקים בעיר perhaps there *are* fifty righteous in the city, 24[23] הֲיֵשׁ בֵּיתְךָ מָקוֹם לָנוּ ללון, 42[1] כִּי יֵשׁ שֶׁבֶר במצ׳ that there *was* corn in Egypt, Ju 4[20] חַיֵּשׁ פֹּה אִישׁ, 2 S 9[1] 2 K 5[8] he shall know that there *is* (emph.) a prophet in Israel, Ru 3[12] there *is* a kinsman nearer than I, ψ 58[12] surely there *are* gods judging on the earth: so in aphorisms, asserting the existence of a partic. character, quality, etc., Pr 11[24] יֵשׁ מפזר ונוסף עוד, 12[18] 13[7.23] 14[12] 16[25] 18[24] 20[15] Ec 2[21] 4[8] 5[12] 6[1.11] 7[15.15] 8[14.14.14] 10[5]. In questions, or protestations, יֵשׁ often implies a doubt whether what is asked about is to be found or exists: 1 K 18[10] Je 5[1] and see אִם יֵשׁ אִישׁ if there *is* (emph.) a man doing justice, etc. (cf. ψ 14[2]), 14[22] Is 44[8] הֲיֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים *is* there a god beside me? ψ 7[4] אִם יֵשׁ עול בכפי if there *is* iniquity in my hands! 73[11] *is* there knowledge in the Most High? Jb 5[1] 6[30] La 1[12]. **c.** special phrases: — (*a*) after אִם and a ptcp., where an abiding *intention* is to be emphasized, †Gn 24[42] אִם־יֶשְׁךָ־נא מצליח דרכי if thou *art* (really) prospering my way, v[49] 43[4] Ju 6[36] (cf. II. אין **2 b**). (*b*) יֵשׁ לְ =*has* (*had*), esp. with prons. יֵשׁ לִי, יֵשׁ לָךְ; etc., Gn 33[9] יֶשׁ־לִי רָב *I have* plenty, v[11] 43[7] הֲיֵשׁ לָכֶם אח, 44[20] יֵשׁ לנו אב זקן, 1 S 17[46] that they may know כִּי יֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים לְיִשְׂרָאֵל that Israel *has* (emph.) a god, 2 K 4[2] מַה־יֶּשׁ־לָכִי what *hast* thou? Jb 14[7] for a tree *has* (emph.) hope (cf. Ru 1[12]), 25[3] 28[1] 38[28] הֲיֵשׁ לַמָּטָר אב: Gn 39[5.5.8]

כֹּל אֲשֶׁר יֶשׁ־לוֹ all that he had (v^4 without אֲשֶׁר, prob. error). (*c*) with inf. and לְ, *is it possible to . . .?* 2 K 4^{13} הֲיֵשׁ לְדַבֶּר־לָךְ *can* (I) *speak* for thee to the king? 2 Ch 25^9; so אֵשׁ לְ 2 S 14^{19} (cf. אֵין לְ, sub II. אַיִן **5**). (*d*) . . . יֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר (if) *it was* that . . . †Nu $9^{20.21}$; there *were* some who . . . (with ptcp.) †Ne $5^{2.3.4}$ (cf. Syr. ܐܝܬ ... ܕ for ὁ μέν . . . ὁ δέ . . . Mt 13^8; ܐܝܬ ... ܐܚܪ PS [172]). (*e*) יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31^{29} al.; v. II. אֵל **7**, p. 43. (*f*) 2 K 10^{15} וְיֵשׁ *and* (if) *it be* . . . (cf. וְלֹא 2 S 13^{26}); so Ju 6^{13} וְיֵשׁ יְ֫ אִתָּנוּ. (*g*) pleon. אֵין יֵשׁ †ψ 135^{17}. (*h*) לֹא יֵשׁ †Jb 9^{33} (cf. לֵ֫יצֵנוּ, ⁂: but 𝔊 𝔖 Me al. לֹא).—As a rule, יֵשׁ precedes its subst. (from which, however, like אין, it may be separated: Gn 24^{23} 43^7 הֲיֵשׁ לָכֶם אָח, $44^{19.20}$ 1 S 20^8 etc.); but occasionally, for greater emphasis, this is prefixed: 1 S 21^5 כִּי אִם לֶחֶם קֹדֶשׁ יֵשׁ but holy bread *there is!* Is 43^8 the blind people, יֵשׁ וְעֵינַיִם though it *has* eyes, Ju 19^{19} לֶחֶם וְיַיִן יֵשׁ לִי (cf. אַיִן **2 c**).

יָשַׁב ‎ 1090 **vb. sit, remain, dwell** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְתִיב, ⁂; MI [10.31] ישב, וישב $1^{8.19}$, ואשב 1^{13}, *dwell;* Ph. ישב *dwell;* Zinj. ישב *sit* DHM [Sendsch. 58]; As. *ašâbu, sit, dwell,* Dl [HWB 244]; Ar. وَثَبَ *leap, jump,* Ḥimyer. dial. *sit,* Lane [2919]; Eth. ኣሠ-ሰበ: II. 1 *secum cohabitare facere, marry, consummate marriage,* cf. **Hiph. 4**)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָשַׁב Gn 13^{12} +; 2 ms. יָשַׁבְתָּ Ju 5^{16}, וְיָשַׁבְתָּה בָהּ consec. Dt 17^{14}; 2 mpl. יְשַׁבְתֶּם Dt 1^{46} Lv 18^3, וישבתם consec. Lv 25^{18} + 7 t., etc.; *Impf.* יֵשֵׁב 1 S 5^7 +, יֵשֶׁב־ Gn 44^{33} Ez 44^3, יֵ֫שֶׁב before monosyll. 1 K 7^8 Jb 22^8; וַיֵּשֶׁב Gn 4^{16} +; וַיֵּ֫שֶׁב Ru 4^1; 1 s. אֵשֵׁב Ju 6^{18} +, וְאֵשֵׁב Dt 9^9 + 3 t. + Ez 3^{15b} (but Co אשר Kt); אֵשְׁבָה 1 S 27^5; אֵ֫שְׁבָה Is 49^{20}; וְאֵ֫שְׁבָה Ez 9^3; 3 mpl. יֵשְׁבוּ Gn 47^4 +; 3 fpl. תישבנה Ez 35^9 Kt (i. e. תֵּישַׁבְנָה Ol [§ 242 d] Kö [1. 401]), Qr תֵּשַׁבְנָה (√שוב), Co prop. תֵּ֫שַׁבְנָה; 1 pl. נֵשֵׁב Je $42^{13.14}$, וְנֵשֵׁב Nu 20^{15} + 5 t.; *Imv.* ms. שֵׁב Gn 20^{15} +, שֶׁב־ Gn 35^1; שְׁבָה Gn 27^{19} +; fs. שְׁבִי Gn 38^{11} +; mpl. שְׁבוּ Gn 22^5 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָשֹׁב־ 1 S 20^5; *cstr.* שָׁבֶת 1 S 7^2 +; שֶׁ֫בֶת Is 40^{22} +; sf. שִׁבְתִּי 2 S 7^5 +, etc.; *Pt.* m. שׁב(וֹ)ֽי Gn 4^{20} 24^3 +, etc.; f. יֹשְׁבָה Na 3^8; שֹׁ֫בֶת Ju 4^5 +; שׁ֫בֶת Jos 2^5 2 K 4^{13}; יֹשַׁבְתִּי Je 22^{23}, יֹ֫שֶׁבְתִּי Je 10^{17} La 4^{21} Ez 27^3 (Kt preferable in all these, v. Ol [§ 123 d] Ges [§ 90. 3 a]); fpl. יֹשְׁבוֹת 1 S 27^8;—**1. a.** *sit* on (עַל) a seat 1 S 20^{25}, stone Ex 17^{12}, teraphim Gn 31^{34}, couch 48^2 (all E), Ez 23^{41}, knees 2 K 4^{20}, throne Ex 11^5 12^{29} (J), Dt 17^{18} 1 S 1^9 4^{18} 1 K $1^{13.17.20}$ +, v. abs. infr.; of יְ֫, הַיֹּשֵׁב עַל־חוּג הָאָרֶץ Is 40^{22}; dust Is 47^1, ground (אֶרֶץ) Ez 26^{16}, ashes Jon 3^6 (these in token of humiliation); *sit down* by (עַל) a well Ex 2^{15} or pool 2 S 2^{13}; c. אֶל 1 S 28^{23}; *sit* in (ב) house, street, doorway, assembly, etc. 2 S 7^1 Ju 19^{15} Gn 38^{14} (J), Je 15^{17} 26^{10} ψ 1^1 Ct 2^3 so Ez $31^{6.17}$ (fig.); of No of Amon (personif. city) הַיֹּשְׁבָה בַּיְאֹרִים Na 3^8 *she who sate amid the rivers;* c. לְ *sit on to* (pregn.) לָאָרֶץ Is 3^{26} 47^1 La 2^{10}, לַכִּסֵּא ψ 9^5, *at,* לְפֶתַח בית Pr 9^{14}, לִימִינוֹ(יְ) 1 K 2^{19}, ψ 110^1; לְמַבּוּל ψ 29^{10}; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 43^{33} (J), + שָׁם Ju 20^{26} 21^2 2 S 7^{18} = 1 Ch 17^{16}; c. עִם 1 S 20^5 Pr 31^{22}; c. אֵת־ Je 16^8 Jb 2^{13}; c. תַּחַת Ju 6^{11} Mi 4^4, וְיֵשֶׁב תַּחְתֶּ֫יהָ בְּצֵל Jon 4^5; c. מְנֻגָּד Gn $21^{16.16}$ (E), נֶגֶד Is 47^{14}, מִקֶּדֶם לָעִיר Jon 4^5; מִצַּד 1 S 20^{25} Ru 2^{14}; c. acc. cogn. Ez 28^2; לְמוֹשָׁב Ex 18^{13} Jo 4^{12} (cf. ψ 9^5 Is 28^6); hence abs. of *sitting* as *king* or *judge* Ex 18^{14} ψ 61^8 Mal 3^3, יושבים Is 10^{13}, perh. Am $1^{5.8}$, esp. of יְ֫ *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2^4 9^8 29^{10} 55^{20} 102^{13} La 5^{19}, so in (הַ)כְּרוּבִים יֹשֵׁב 1 S 4^4 2 S 6^2 = 1 Ch 13^6, 2 K 19^{15} ψ 99^1; יֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22^4 (v. c. עַל, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them שָׁמָּה יָשְׁבוּ כִסְאוֹת לְמִשְׁפָּט ψ 122^5; הַיֹּשְׁבִים Ru 4^{14}, i.e. in the gate (cf. v^{11}), those in whose presence purchase of land took place. **b.** *sit, sit down,* abs., Ju 19^6 Ru $4^{1.2}$ Ne 1^4 Je 36^{15} (sq. cl. of purpose, *to eat,* etc.) Gn 37^{25} Est 3^{15} +; opp. קוּם Ex 32^6 (JE) ψ 139^2, מְאַחֲרֵי שֶׁבֶת ψ 127^2 (opp. מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם); so Is 37^{28} = 2 K 19^{27} (rd. לְפָנֶיךָ כִּמְךָ at end of v^{27} = 2 K 19^{26} We in Bl [Einl. 4, 257 RS Proph. 351, and n. 9]); but also קוּמִי שְׁבִי Is 52^2, expl. by וַתֵּ֫שֶׁב הָאָרֶץ וַיָּשֶׁב חָקָם מֵאֶרֶץ (חָקָם) and) 2 S 19^9. †**c.** *sit down* outside (חוּץ), i. e. perform a necessity of nature Dt 23^{14}. †**d.** *sit* = *be set* (as a jewel), יְשֻׁבוֹת עַל־מִלֵּאת Ct 5^{12} *set on a filling* (i.e. in a setting, De al.), in description of eyes; (> others *sitting by full streams*). **2. a.** *remain, stay, tarry* (for a limited or indef. time), c. אֵת pers. Gn 24^{55} (J), Ju 19^4 2 S 16^8; c. עִם pers. Gn 27^{44} (J), עִמָּדִי 29^{19} (E), Ju 17^{10}; c. בְּ loc. 1 S 7^2 (of ark), 13^{16} 14^2 24^4 (23^{25} rd. אֲשֶׁר for וַיֵּשֶׁב 𝔊 We Dr Klo Kit Bu), 2 S 10^5 19^{25} (where rd. שְׁבָתוֹ for שִׁבְתּוֹ Dr Klo Bu, v. We), Nu 35^{25} (P), Jb 24^{13}; c. שָׁם 1 K 11^{16}, שָׁם עַד־עוֹלָם 1 S 1^{22}; c. עַל (*by*) 1 S 25^{13} 30^{24}; פֹּה 2 K 7^4; שְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה עִם־ Gn 22^5 (E); c. בֵּין Ju 5^{16}, מְחוּץ לְ Lv 14^8 (P), אֶצֶל 1 S 20^{19}; c. acc. בית 2 S 6^{11} 13^{20} Ru 2^7; abs. 1 S $1^{23.23}$; *abide, endure* Mi 5^3, וְיהוָה לְעוֹלָם תֵּשֵׁב Jo 4^{20}, so of Mt. Zion ψ 121^1. **b.** with

special emphasis on qualifying phr., וַתֵּשֶׁב בְּאֵיתָן קַשְׁתּוֹ Gn 49[24] *and his bow abode as a firm one* (poem in J); 1 K 22[1] *and they continued* three years without war; of woman *remaining* בְּדָמֶיהָ טָהֳרָה Lv 12[4], עַל־דָּמֶיהָ וגו׳ v[5]. **3.** *dwell, have one's abode* in (ב) a land, city, house, etc., Gn 4[16] 13[7.12.12] 19[29] 24[37.62] Dt 1[4] 3[2] Jos 20[6] 2 S 7[6]+oft. (on 2 S 21[16] v. יָשַׁב בְּנֹב, p. 444); in tents Je 35[7.10] 1 Ch 5[10]; fig. of justice (צְדָקָה) Is 32[16] (‖ וְיָשְׁנָן מִשְׁפָּט); in the midst of (בְּקֶרֶב) Gn 24[3] Jos 13[13] 16[10] Ju 1[30.32.33] 3[5]; so c. בְּתוֹךְ Gn 23[10] (P); c. עַל+הארץ, of God 1 K 8[27] = 2 Ch 6[18]; of people Lv 25[18.19] 26[35] (H); c. לְ Jb 15[28]; c. בֵּין Gn 20[1] (E); *dwell with* (אֶת) Gn 34[16.22] (P), Ex 2[21] (E), Jos 15[63] (JE), Ju 1[16.21] 17[11]; יֵשְׁבוּ יְשָׁרִים אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ ψ 140[14]; so c. עִם Jos 20[4] Dt 23[17] (+בקרב), ψ 26[4] (i. e. *assoc. with* ; c. יַחְדָּו Gn 13[6.6] (J), 36[7] (P), Dt 25[5]; שֶׁבֶת גַּם יָחַד ψ 133[1]; *dwell* in their stead (תַּחְתָּם) Dt 2[12.21.22.23] 1 Ch 4[41] 5[22]; abs. לָשֶׁבֶת יְצָרָהּ Is 45[18] *for dwelling he formed it* (the earth); (*thy*) *dwelling-place* is מָכוֹן שִׁבְתֵּךְ 1 K 8[30] = 2 Ch 6[21], also מְכוֹן שׁ׳ 1 K 8[39.43.49] = 2 Ch 6[30.33.39], so ψ 33[14]; מָכוֹן לְשׁ׳ Ex 15[17] 1 K 8[13] = 2 Ch 6[2]. *Pt.* יֹשֵׁב = subst., *dweller, inhabitant*, very oft. (c. 215 t.): e. g. יֹשֵׁב אהלים Gn 25[27] (J); oft. coll. יֹשֵׁב אהל Gn 4[20] (J), יֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 34[30] 50[11] (both J), Ex 34[12.15] (JE); also poet. f., (as coll.; v. Dr on 1 S 17[21]) יוֹשֶׁבֶת שָׁפִיר etc., Mi 1[11.11.12.13.15]; יוֹשֶׁבֶת צִיּוֹן †Is 12[6] Je 51[35]; similarly †10[17] 21[13] 22[23] 48[19] (cf. La 4[21]) Zc 2[11]; with בת in app. (Da[§ 28 R. 6]), יוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּת־מִצְרַיִם †Je 46[19], so 48[18]; more usu. pl. יֹשְׁבֵי הֶעָרִים Gn 19[25] (J), cf. Dt 13[14]; יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Ex 23[21] (JE), cf. Ex 15[14.15] (poem in E); יֹשְׁבֵי חֶבֶל Is 18[3], יוֹשְׁבֵי חָדֶל 38[11], etc.; יֹשְׁבֵיהָ Lv 18[25] 25[10] (H), Nu 13[32] (P); abs. יוֹשֵׁב (coll.) Am 1[5.8] Is 49[19]; הַיּוֹשְׁבִים 1 Ch 9[2]; also (strangely) יֹשְׁבוֹת הארץ 1 S 27[8] = *the populations of the land* We Dr (elsewhere in this sense only fs. and poet., v. supr.); freq. in phr. *without inhabitant* (i. e. so that there shall be no inhab.), מֵאֵין יֹשֵׁב Is 5[9] 6[4] Je 4[7] 26[9] 33[10] 34[22] 44[22] 46[19] 51[29.37] Zp 2[5] 3[6]; מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב בָּהֶן Je 48[9]; מִבְּלִי יֹשֵׁב 2[15] 9[10]; לֹא יִהְיֶה יוֹשֵׁב בָּהּ 50[3]; לְבִלְתִּי הֱיוֹת־בּוֹ יוֹשֵׁב 51[62]. **4.** of a land or city, *sit, abide seated in its place*, fig. for *be inhabited* Je 17[6.25] 50[13.39] Ez 26[20] 29[11] 36[35] Is 13[20] (‖ לֹא תִשָּׁכֵן), Zc 2[8] 9[5] 14[11]; יֵשְׁבָה תַּחְתֶּיהָ 12[6] 14[10]; Ez 35[9] Kt is תִּשְׁבֹּנָה, Qr תְּשׁוּבֶנָה; Co תושבנה, i. e. Niph. תִּשָּׁבְנָה (cf. 36[10]), or Hoph. תּוּשַׁבְנָה (cf. Is 44[26]); of palace, וְאַרְמוֹן עַל־מִשְׁפָּטוֹ יֵשֵׁב Je 30[18].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹשְׁבָה Je 6[8]; 3 pl. וְנִשְׁבוּ consec. Ez 36[10], נוֹשְׁבוּ Ez 26[19], נוֹשָׁבוּ Je 22[6]; *Pt.* f. נוֹשֶׁבֶת Ez 26[17] (< נִשְׁבֶּתֶת ⑥ Co, ✓שבת), נוֹשֶׁבֶת Ex 16[35]; pl. נוֹשָׁבוֹת Ez 12[20] 38[12]; —*be inhabited*, of land Ex 16[35] (perh. = *be habitable*), Je 6[8]; of cities Je 22[6] Ez 12[20] 26[19] 36[10]; חֳרָבוֹת נוֹשָׁבוֹת Ez 38[12]; —Ez 26[17] v. supr.; 35[9] v. **Qal 4.**

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְיָשְׁבוּ טִירוֹתֵיהֶם בָּךְ Ez 25[4] *and they shall set their encampments in thee* (⑥ ⑤ Co וְיֵשְׁבוּ *inhabit*).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹשִׁיב Ezr 10[14], sf. הוֹשִׁיבַנִי La 3[6] ψ 143[3]; 1 s. הוֹשַׁבְתִּי Lv 23[33], וְהֹשַׁבְתִּים (וְ)הוֹשַׁבְתִּים consec. Ho 11[11] Je 32[37]; וְהוֹשְׁבוֹתִים consec. Zc 10[6] (Kö[I, 413]; but prob. txt. err., vid. Thes and Ges[Lgb 464]; rd. prob. וְהֵשַׁבְתִּים as v[10], so Sta[ZAW. 1881, 21] We), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוֹשֶׁב Gn 47[11], וַיּוֹשֶׁב 2 Ch 8[2] ψ 107[36]; sf. וַיּוֹשִׁבֵנִי 1 K 2[24] (Kö[I, 414, 224]); וַיֹּשִׁבֵם Jb 36[7]; 1 pl. וְנוֹשֵׁב Ezr 10[2], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הוֹשֵׁב Gn 47[6]; mpl. ה(וֹ)שִׁיבוּ 1 K 21[9.10]; *Inf. cstr.* ה(וֹ)שִׁיב 1 S 2[8] Ne 13[27]; הוֹשִׁיבִי ψ 113[8] (Ol[§ 123d]; rd. בּוֹ-, v. Che); *Pt.* abs. מוֹשִׁיב ψ 68[7], cstr. מוֹשִׁיבִי ψ 113[9] (Ol[l. c.] Ges[l. c.]); —**1.** *cause to sit* c. acc. pers. + עַל כִּסֵּא 1 K 2[24] 2 Ch 23[20] so (without כִּסֵּא) + לָנֶצַח Jb 36[7]; *set, place* c. acc. pers. + נָגְהוֹ 1 K 21[10], also v[9.12] (בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם). **2.** *cause to abide* (acc. pers.) *at* (ב) 1 S 30[21]. **3. a.** *cause to dwell*, c. acc. pers. + ב loc. 1 S 12[8] 2 K 17[6] Ho 12[10], Gn 47[6.11] (P), Lv 23[43] (H), La 3[6] ψ 143[3]; תַּחְתִּיוֹת בְּאֶרֶץ Ez 26[20]; acc. pers. om. 2 K 17[24.26]; acc. pers. + שָׁם 2 Ch 8[2] ψ 107[36]; acc. pers. + עַל־הַבָּתִּים Ho 11[11] (but rd. וְהַשַּׁבְתִּים We); acc. pers. om., c. עִם pers. 1 S 2[8] ψ 113[8]; מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בַּיְתָה ψ 68[7] *causing solitary ones to dwell in a house* (or is מוֹשִׁיב for מֵשִׁיב Bae?); c. acc. pers. only מוֹשִׁ׳ עֲקֶרֶת הַבַּיִת ψ 113[9] *giving a dwelling to her that is barren of house*; abs. c. לָבֶטַח Je 32[37] ψ 4[9]; abs. c. בְּקִרְמוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36[11]. On Zc 10[6], v. supr. **b.** *cause* cities (עָרִים) *to be inhabited* Ez 36[33] Is 54[3]. **4.** *marry* (prop. *give a dwelling* to, cf. ψ 113[9]), only Ezr Ne, and only c. acc. נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *strange* or *foreign women* Ezr 10[2.10.14.17.18] Ne 13[27]; so הֹשִׁיבוּ נָשִׁים אִשֶּׁה זָרִיּוֹת Ne 13[23].

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהוּשַׁבְתֶּם לָבֶטַח בָּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Is 5[8] *and ye be made to dwell alone in the midst of the land.* *Impf.* תּוּשָׁב הָאֹמֵר לִירוּשָׁלַ͏ִם Is 44[26] *he who saith of Jerusalem, she shall be inhabited.* Ez 35[9] v. **Qal 4.**

†**I.** שֶׁבֶת **n.f. seat, dwelling, place** (properly Inf. Qal from ישב)—מְקוֹם הַשֶּׁבֶת 1 K 10[19] = 2 Ch 9[18] *the place of the seat*; שֶׁבֶת חָמָס Am 6[3] *a seat* (*throne*, or *enthronement*) *of violence*; לְשֶׁבֶת עֵר Nu 21[15] *toward the dwelling* (i. e. *place*,

location) *of* ʾÁr; יִשָּׂרְפוּ בַשָּׁבֶת 2 S 23⁷ *they are burned in the* (same) *place*, i.e. *on the spot*, but del. ש We Dr Bu; שִׁבְתּוֹ Ob³ *his* (thy) *dwelling-place*.—II. שֶׁבֶת v. sub שבת.

† I. [שֵׁיבָה] **n.f. sojourn** (=*יְשִׁיבָה acc. to Thes)—only בְּשִׁבְתּוֹ 2 S 19³³ *during his sojourn*; but rd. בְּשָׁבְתּוֹ, v. יָשַׁב **Qal 2.**—II. שִׁיבָה v. sub שוב.

† **יְשֵׁבְאָב n.pr.m.** Levite of the 14th course 1 Ch 24¹³; but Ⓖ Γελβα, A ⓈL Ισβααλ.

† **ישׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23⁸ Ⓖ Ιεβοσθε, ⓈL Ιεσβααλ (‖ 1 Ch 11¹¹ has יָשָׁבְעָם, q. v. sub שוב); rd. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת q. v.

† **ישׁבו בֹנֹב** Kt, **יְשִׁבִי בְנֹב** Qr, **n.pr.m.** a gigantic Philistine 2 S 21¹⁶; but read וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בְנֹב *and they dwelt in Gob*, and tr. to v¹⁵ We Dr Bu.

† **יְשַׁבְקָשָׁה n.pr.m.** a son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴·²⁴; Ⓖ Ιεβασακα(ταν), Βακατα, ⓈL Ιεσβοκ.

† **יוֹשַׁבְיָה n.pr.m.** (י *setteth, causeth to dwell*; cf. Ph. n.pr. ישבעל (?=ישבבעל))—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁵ Ⓖ Ισαβια, ⓈL Ιωσαβια.

† **מוֹשָׁב n.m.** [2 K 2, 19] **seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwelling, dwellers**;—abs. מ ψ 107⁴ +4 t.; cstr. מוֹשַׁב Ex 12⁴⁰+9 t.; sf. מוֹשָׁבִי Jb 29⁷ etc.; pl. cstr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ez 34¹³; **sf. 2 mpl.** מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶם etc. Ex 12²⁰+11 t.; sf. 3 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֹתָם etc. 10²³+5 t.; מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיהֶם Ez 37²³, but read מְשׁוּבֹתֵיהֶם *their apostasies* Ⓖ Comm., see VB; מוֹשְׁבוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 6¹⁴;—**1. a.** *seat* 1 S 20¹⁸·²⁵·²⁵ Jb 29⁷; fig. מ׳ אלהים יָשַׁבְתִּי Ez 28². **b.** *sitting=those sitting, sitting company* or *assembly*, מוֹשַׁב עֲבָדָיו 1 K 10⁵ (‖ מַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו)=2 Ch 9⁴; so ψ 1¹ 107³² (‖ קהל). **2. a.** *dwelling-place* of people, tribe, etc., oft.=territory, district, or, later, city; Gn 10³⁰ 27³⁹ (both J), Ex 10²³ (E), Nu 24²¹ (JE), Gn 36⁴³ (P), Ez 6¹⁴ 48¹⁵ 1 Ch 4³³ 6³⁹ 7²⁸; מ׳ הָאָרֶץ Ex 34¹³=*habitable places of the land*; distinct from city עָרֵיהֶם בְּמוֹשְׁבֹתָם Nu 31¹⁰, cf. Ez 6⁶, but also עִיר מוֹשָׁב ψ 107⁴·⁷·³⁶; of Zion as מ׳ י 132¹³. **b.** alm.=abstr. *dwelling* בֵּית מוֹשָׁב עִיר Lv 25²⁹ (P); מ׳ אֶרֶץ Nu 15² *land of your dwelling-places* or *dwelling* (P). **c.** =house Ex 12²⁰ (‖ בית v¹⁹), 35³ Lv 3¹⁷ 7²⁶ 13⁴⁶ 23³·¹⁴·²¹·³¹ Nu 35²⁹ (all P), Lv 23¹⁷ (H). **3.** *situation* of city 2 K 2¹⁹; *location* of image Ez 8³. **4.** *time of dwelling* Ex 12⁴⁰ (P). **5.** coll.= *those dwelling*, כֹּל מוֹשֵׁב וגו 2 S 9¹² *all those dwelling in* the house of Ṣiba.—Ez 37²³ v. supr. and מְשׁוּבָה sub שוב.

† **תּוֹשָׁב n.m.** [Lv 25, 45] **sojourner**, only P (H) and late; abs. ת Gn 23⁴+6 t.; cstr. תּוֹשַׁב Lv 22¹⁰; sf. תּוֹשָׁבְךָ 25⁶; pl. תּוֹשָׁבִים v⁶+2 t.; cstr. תּוֹשְׁבֵי 1 K 17¹, but read תּוֹשֶׁבֶת (q. v.) Ⓖ Ew Th Hi;—*sojourner*, appar. of a more temporary and dependent (Lv 22¹⁰ 25⁶) kind than the גֵּר (with which it is often joined): ‖ שָׂכִיר Ex 12⁴⁵ (P), Lv 22¹⁰ (ת׳ כֹּהֵן a priest's *sojourner*), 25⁶·⁴⁰ (all H); הַתּוֹשָׁבִים הַגָּרִים עִמָּכֶם v⁴⁵ (c. pt. גָּר also v⁶); c. עִם, also Lv 25⁴⁷·⁴⁷ (H); c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 35¹⁵ (P). Fig. of one enjoying only a temporary tenure, c. עִם Gn 23⁴, with לִפְנֵי Lv 25²³ ψ 39¹³, c. לִפְנֵי 1 Ch 29¹⁵.—1 K 17¹ v. supr.

יִשְׁבָּח n.pr.m. v. שבח.

יִשְׁבְּעָם, יִשְׁבִּי v. שוב.

יִשְׁבָּק v. שבק.

ישׁה (√of following; meaning uncertain; acc. to Fl De [Pr 2, 7]=Ar. أَسَا, III. آسَا, var. وَاسَا, *assist, support*: but this dubious; v. Lane [80] (cf. Wetzst [ZDMG 1868, 119]) acc. to whom this is a second. sense from *to make equal* (viz. by giving to another of one's own property, etc.))

† **תּוּשִׁיָּה n.f. sound, efficient wisdom, abiding success** (on der., v. supr.; acc. to Fl De prop. *advancement*, or mental aptitude that *advances*: for the form, cf. תִּגְנָה and תַּאֲנִיָּה; Sta [§ 362]), a technical term of the WisdLt;—**a.** *sound, efficient wisdom* Is 28²⁹ (of י) הפליא עצה הגדיל תושיה; Pr 3²¹ נְצֹר תּ׳ וּמְזִמָּה; 8¹⁴ (Wisdom speaks) לִי עֵצָה וְת׳ לכל תּ׳ יִתְגַּלָּע; 18¹ Jb 11⁶ (of י: v. Di), 12¹⁶ עִמּוֹ עֹז וְת׳ ת׳ לָרֹב 26³ וְת׳ יַעֲצַתְּ לְלֹא חָכְמָה (‖ הוֹדַעְתָּ). **b.** of the *effect* of sound wisdom, *abiding success* (for the combination of meanings, cf. הַשְׂכִּיל *to shew wisdom*, and also *to achieve success*), Jb 5¹² ולא תעשינה ידיהם ת׳ do not achieve *abiding success*; 6¹³ and *abiding success* (‖ עֶזְרָתִי) is driven from me; Pr 2⁷ יִצְפֹּן לַיְשָׁרִים ת׳; Mi 6⁹ ותושיה יראה שמך, i.e. (si vera l.) he that seeth (heedeth) thy name is *well-advised* (Ges [§ 155, 2 b β]; Dav [§ 29 c]).—הַתּוּשִׁיָּה Jb 30²², v. sub שוא.

† **יוֹשָׁה n.pr.m.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁴; Ⓖ Ιωσ(ε)ια, A Ιωσιας, ⓈL Ιωας.

† **יוֹשַׁוְיָה n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁶; Ⓖ Ιωσ(ε)ια, ⓈL Σωσια.

יָשׁוֹב v. שׁוּב; יְשׁוּרֻה v. שׁוה; יְשׁוּתִיָּה v. שׁוח.

יְשׁוּרִי v. שׁוה; יְשׁוּעַ v. יְהוֹשׁוּעַ supr. p. 221.

יִשֵּׁד (√of following, si vera l.)

†[יֶשֶׁד] **n.[m.]** ?emptiness (of hunger), meaning conjectured from context; Mi 6[14] וְיִשְׁחֲךָ בְּקִרְבֶּךָ (‖ תאכל ולא תשבע).

†[יִשַּׁט] **vb. only Hiph.** *Impf.* **extend, hold out** (late) (NH Hiph. *id.*; Aram. Aph. אוֹשִׁיט, אַשִּׁיט *id.*; ? As. *ašṭu, extended, mighty* Lyon[Sargontexte 60] Dl[HWB 144]; Ar. وَسَطَ is *penetrate into the middle of*)—יוֹשִׁיט שַׁרְבִיט הַזָּהָב לְ Est 4[11] *hold out the golden sceptre to*, so (וַיּוֹשֶׁט) 5[2] 8[4].

יִשַׁי *41 **n.pr.m.** father of David (etym. dub.; Ol[§ 277 f.] conj. יֵשׁ יָהּ; We[1 S 14, 49] אבישי = אישי = אביישי (but see this))—יִשַׁי 1 S 16[3]+29 t.; יִשָׁי v[19]+10 t.; Ⓖ Ιεσσαι; (יְ)אִישַׁי 1 Ch 2[13];—†יִשַׁי בֵּית־הַלַּחְמִי *Jesse the Bethlehemite* 1 S 16[1.18] (בֶּן־יִשַׁי וגו', of David), 17[58]†; יִשַׁי also 16[3]+14 t. 1 S 16, 17; †son of עוֹבֵד acc. to Ru 4[17.22.22]=1 Ch 2[12]; דָּוִד (י)ִשַׁי 2 S 23[1] 1 Ch 10[14] 29[26] ψ 72[20]; אֶלִיאָב בֶּן־יִשַׁי 2 Ch 11[18]; elsewhere יִשַׁי בֶּן־יִשַׁי alone=David, 1 S 20[27.30.31] 22[7.8.9.13] 25[10] 2 S 20[1] 1 K 12[16]=2 Ch 10[16], 1 Ch 12[18]; גֶּזַע יִשָׁי Is 11[1]; שֹׁרֶשׁ יִשַׁי v[10] of Jesse as ancestor of future (Messianic) king†.

יָשִׁיב **n.pr.** v. יָשׁוּב sub שׁוב.

יְשִׁיָּה(וּ) v. נשׁה.

†[יִשַּׁם] **vb. be desolate** (cf. שָׁמֵם)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשַּׁם Ez 12[19]; תֵּשֵׁם Gn 47[19]; וְתֵשַׁם Ez 19[7]; 3 fpl. תִּישֹׁמְנָה 6[6] (Co תִּשְׁמֹנָה);—*be desolate*, subj. ארץ Ez 12[19] 19[7]; subj. אֲדָמָה Gn 47[19] (J); subj. במות Ez 6[6].

†[יְשִׁימָה] **n.f. desolation**, only intens. pl. יְשִׁימוֹת ψ 55[16] Kt (Qr יָשִׁיא מָוֶת), so Ges Hup al., cf. n.pr.loc. בית הישימות supr. p. 111 b; Ⓖ Ew Ol Pe De Bae al. follow Qr, *let death come deceitfully upon them*, v. נשׁא.

†יְשִׁימוֹן **n.m. waste, wilderness**;—abs. יְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23[19]+5 t.; יְשִׁמוֹן Nu 21[20]+3 t.; יְשִׁמֹן Is 43[19]; יְשִׁמֹן Dt 32[10]; cstr. יְשִׁימוֹן ψ 107[4];—*waste, wilderness:* **a.** c. art., alm. n.pr. Nu 21[20] (commanded by Pisgah), 23[28] (by Pe'or; both JE), frequented by David as an outlaw 1 S 23[19.24] 26[1.3]. Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah, bordering on Dead Sea (Conder[Tent Work, ch. 15]; Buhl Geogr. § 61); acc. to others, at least in Nu. (v. Di), part of the 'Arábah, NE. of the Dead Sea (in which was בֵּית הַיְשִׁימֹת Nu 33[49] al.) **b.** without art., a *waste* or *wilderness* (only poet.), of scene of Israel's wanderings (after the Exodus), בְּתֹהוּ יְלֵל יְשִׁ' Dt 32[10] (‖ בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר), ψ 68[8] 78[40] 106[14]; with ref. to returning exiles Is 43[19.20]; יְ' דֶּרֶךְ ψ 107[4] *waste of a way* (=desert way).

†יִשְׁבִּא **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4[3]; Ⓖ Ραγμα, A Ιεσμα, ⓁL Σαμαα.

יִשְׁבַּעְיָהוּ(וּ), יִשְׁבָּעַם v. שׁבע.

יִשְׁבְּרִי v. שׁבר.

†[יָשֵׁן] **vb. sleep** (NH *id.*; Aram. n. שְׁנָא *sleep*; Ar. وَسَنَ *be sleepy*, وَسَنٌ, سِنَةٌ *sleep*; As. *šittu, sleep*, Dl[HWB 246], *šunatu, šuttu, dream*, Id[1b], Flood[iv. 22] Asrb[Annals, v R. 2, 7])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָשַׁנְתִּי Jb 3[13]; וְיָשַׁנְתִּי consec. Je 51[39]+2 t.; *Impf.* יִישָׁן Is 5[27] ψ 121[4]; וַיִּישַׁן 1 K 19[5], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִישֹׁן Ec 5[11]; —*sleep, go to sleep*, and *be asleep*, Gn 2[21] (J), 41[5] (E), Ez 34[25] Jb 3[13] ψ 3[6] 4[9] Pr 4[16] Ec 5[11], also 2 S 4[6] Ⓖ We Dr Kit Bu, vid. חָמַשׁ; c. לֹא, of Ass. army Is 5[27] (‖ נוּם); of Baal 1 K 19[5]; of ', עֹרָה לְפֶתַח תִּישָׁן, אֲדֹנָי ψ 44[24]; לֹא יִישָׁן 121[4] (‖ נוּם); c. acc. cogn. יִשְׁ שְׁנַת עוֹלָם Je 51[39.57] (v. שָׁנָה), of death, cf. אִישַׁן הַמָּוֶת ψ 13[4]. **Niph.** only in deriv. sense of *become inactive* or *stationary; Pf.* וְנוֹשַׁנְתֶּם consec. Dt 4[25] *and ye be grown old* בָּאָרֶץ, i.e. (v. Di Dr) have lost freshness of first impressions; of inanimate things, *be old, stale*, only *Pt.* יָשָׁן נוֹשָׁן Lv 26[10] (H), f. צרעת נוֹשֶׁנֶת Lv 13[11]=*old leprosy* (P); these poss. denom. from יָשָׁן. **Pi.** causat. *Impf.* וַתְּיַשְּׁנֵהוּ Ju 16[19] *and she made him sleep.*

† I. יָשֵׁן **adj. sleeping**;—ms. יָשֵׁן 1 S 26[7]+3 t., fs. יְשֵׁנָה 1 K 3[20] Ct 5[2]; pl. יְשֵׁנִים 1 S 26[12] Ct 7[10]; cstr. יְשֵׁנֵי Dn 12[2];—*asleep, sleeping* 1 S 26[7.12] 1 K 3[20] Ct 5[2] 7[10]; so, fig., Ho 7[6], expl. as=יָעֲשָׁן *smoketh*, cf. Dt 29[19], by RS[J Phil. xvi. 1888, 79; Proph. iv, n. 19] Che with אַפָּהֶם (Ges[§ 91. 1. R. 1a]) for אֹפֶהֶם; but < We, *their anger sleepeth;* of Baal 1 K 18[27]; in sim. of ' ψ 78[65]; of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12[2].

† II. יָשֵׁן **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23[32]=הָשֵׁם 1 Ch 11[34] (in both del. בְּנֵי as dittogr., We Dr Bu); v. הָשֵׁם, and גִּזֹנִי.

†יָשָׁן **adj. old** (orig., as it seems, *withered, flabby*, like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. **Niph.** supr., and NH יָשָׁן Pi. *let a thing grow old*)—יָשָׁן Lv 25[22]+3 t.; f. יְשָׁנָה Is 22[11]+2 t.; pl. יְשָׁנִים Ct 7[14];—*old:* הַבְּרֵכָה

הַיְשָׁנָה Is 22[11]; שַׁעַר הַיְשָׁנָה Ne 3[6]; so 12[39]; of choice fruits, Ct 7[14] (opp. חדשׁ); subst. *old harvest, store,* Lv 25[22.22] 26[12.12] (H; opp. חדשׁ).

†יְשָׁנָה **n.pr.loc.** town on southern border of N. Israel, near Bethel, 2 Ch 13[19]; so rd. also 1 S 7[12] for MT הַשֵּׁן We Dr Klo Kit Bu; mod. *'Ain Siniya,* 5 m. N. of Beitun, Cl. Ganneau [JAs, Avr.-Juin, 1870, 490-501] Socin [ZPV i, 1878, 41] Buhl [Geogr. § 95, p. 173].

†שֵׁנָה, שְׁנָא, שֵׁנָת **n.f.** sleep;—שֵׁנָה ψ 90[5] + 3 t.; שְׁנָא ψ 127[2], שְׁנָת ψ 132[4] (Ges[§ 80 g. h.]); cstr. שְׁנַת Je 51[39] + 3 t.; שְׁנָתִי Gn 31[40] Je 31[26], etc.; pl. abs. שְׁנוֹת Pr 6[10] 24[33];—*sleep* Gn 28[16] (J), Ju 16[14.20] Pr 3[24] 6[9] 20[13] Ec 5[11] Je 31[26] Zc 4[1]; Pr 6[4] (‖ תְּנוּמָה); מְעַט שְׁנוֹת מְעַט תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6[10] = 24[33] (these two of sluggard אִישׁ עָצֵל; v. also 6[9] 20[13]); note also וְתַהַד שְׁנָתִי מֵעֵינָי Gn 31[40] (E) *and my sleep fled from mine eyes;* נָדְדָה שְׁנַת הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 6[1]; וְנִנְזְלָה שְׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו Pr 4[16]; שְׁנָתוֹ נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו Dn 2[1]; שְׁנָתָם אִיבְּנוּ רָאָה Ec 8[16]; אִם אֶתֵּן שְׁנָת לְעֵינָי ψ 132[4] (all of lack of sleep); יִתֵּן לִידִידוֹ שֵׁנָא ψ 127[2] = *he giveth to his beloved in sleep,* cf. Ges[§ 118, 3]; of sleep of death (so Ar. وَسَنٌ Dozy[II. 806]) Jb 14[12] ψ 90[5] (cf. De Che); so, as acc. cogn., ψ 76[6] Je 51[39.57] (in these two שְׁנַת־עוֹלָם).

†[יָשַׁע] **vb. Hiph. deliver; Niph.** intrans. and pass. (Ar. وَسِعَ *be capacious,* II. *make wide, spacious,* IV. *make sufficient,* V. VIII. *be* or *live in abundance* (v. Dr[1 8 14, 45]) Ph. n.pr. ישע; Sab. יתע (royal epith.), n.pr. אליתע, יתעאל, עמיתע, e.g. Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37; 1903, 400. 416. 417, etc.] (yet note strange equiv., ת = ס); not in Aram.; MI[4] השעני *he delivered me,* 1[3] משע (ב) *deliverance,* Sm and So, (but במת ClGann Dr); n.pr.m. משע 1[1], also 1[3 [4]] Sm and So, but ישע *deliverance,* ClGann Dr) — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 m. נוֹשַׁע Dt 33[29] Is 45[17]; 2 pl. נוֹשַׁעְתֶּם Nu 10[9]; 1 pl. נוֹשַׁעְנוּ Je 8[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִוָּשַׁע Je 30[7] Pr 28[18] + 1 S 14[47] (for MT יִרָּשַׁע) Ⓖ We Klo Dr Kit Bu; 3 fs. תִּוָּשַׁע Je 23[6] 33[16]; אִוָּשֵׁעָה ψ 119[117] Je 17[14] + 8 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. הִוָּשְׁעוּ Is 45[22]; *Pt.* נוֹשָׁע ψ 33[16] Zc 9[9];— **1.** *be liberated, saved* (prop. *placed in freedom;* cf. for the fig. הֶרְחִיב, מֶרְחָב), from external evils Pr 28[18], by God Is 30[15] 45[22] 64[4] Je 4[14] 8[20] 17[14] 23[6] 33[16] ψ 80[4.8.20] 119[117]; with מִן, Je 30[7]; מֵאוֹיְבִים Nu 10[9] (P), 2 S 22[4] = ψ 18[4]. **2.** *be saved* in battle, *victorious* Zc 9[9] ψ 33[16] + 1 S 14[47] v. supr.; עַם נוֹשַׁע בַּיהוה Dt 33[29] *a people victorious in* ' (poem), cf. Is 45[17]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 9[16] ψ 20[7]; הוֹשִׁיעַ Zc 12[7]; sf. הוֹשִׁיעוֹ ψ 34[7]; 1 s. הוֹשַׁעְתִּי Is 43[12] + 4 t., + 14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְהוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 17[47] (v. Dr) ψ 116[6]; יוֹשִׁיעַ Is 45[20] + 6 t.; וַיּוֹשַׁע (juss.) Pr 20[22]; וַיּוֹשַׁע Ex 14[30] + 7 t.; וַיֹּשַׁע 1 S 23[5] + 2 t.; sf. יוֹשִׁיעֲךָ Ho 13[10]; יוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ Is 46[7]; יְשִׁעֲנוּ 1 S 10[27]; יֹשִׁיעֲכֶם Is 35[4] (juss., Dr[§ 47. a. 4]), etc.; *Imv.* הוֹשַׁע Je 31[7] ψ 86[2]; הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 K 6[26] + 8 t.; הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 S 14[4] + 19 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹשֵׁעַ 1 S 25[26] + 2 t.; cstr. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 14[6] + 14 t. + 2 S 3[18] (where rd. אוֹשִׁיעַ Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu al.), + 7 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מוֹשִׁיעַ Dt 22[27] + 21 t.; sf. מוֹשִׁיעָם ψ 106[21] + 8 t. sf.; pl. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob[21] Ne 9[27];—**1.** *deliver, save* (prop. *give width and breadth to, liberate*), in peril, c. acc. pers. vel loc. Ex 2[17] (E) Ju 6[31] 1 S 23[2.5] 2 S 10[19] = 1 Ch 19[19], 2 K 6[27.27] ψ 36[7] 72[13] Jb 26[2]; with ל pers. Jos 10[6] (E) Dt 22[27] Ju 10[14] 2 S 10[11] = 1 Ch 19[12] (with acc.), Je 11[12.12] ψ 72[4] 116[6]; abs. הוֹשִׁיעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ *Help, O king* 2 S 14[4] 2 K 6[26]. Specif. *save,* from evils and troubles: **a.** of heroic men, saving the nation in war Ju 3[31] 6[15] 10[1] 1 S 10[27] Ho 13[10] Je 14[9]; these are named מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Ju 3[9.15] 2 K 13[5] Is 19[20] Ob[21] Ne 9[27]; phr. when they are lacking אֵין מוֹשִׁיעַ Ju 12[3] 1 S 11[3] 2 S 22[42] = ψ 18[42], Dt 28[29.31] Is 47[15]; they save מִיַּד *from the hand of* Ju 2[16] 8[22] 12[2] 13[5] 1 S 9[16] Ne 9[27]; מכף Ju 6[14] 1 S 4[3] 2 K 16[7]. **b.** of God, who saves his people from external evils Dt 20[4] Jos 22[22] Ju 3[9] 6[36.37] 7[7] 10[13] 1 S 14[23.39] 2 K 14[27] 19[34] = Is 37[35], Is 25[9] 33[22] 35[4] 43[12] 49[25] 63[9] Je 31[7] Ez 34[22] Ho 1[7.7] Hb 1[2] Zp 3[17.19] Zc 8[7.13] 9[16] 10[6] 12[7] ψ 28[9] 69[36] 106[8] 118[25] 2 Ch 20[9]; or the pious among them Is 38[20] Je 2[27] 17[14] ψ 3[8] 6[5] 7[2] 31[17] 54[3] 55[17] 57[4] 69[2] 71[2.3] 106[47] = 1 Ch 16[35], ψ 109[26] 119[94.146] 138[7] Pr 20[22]; and especially the king ψ 20[7.10]; David 2 S 8[6.14]; thy servant ψ 86[2.16]; חסיד 12[2]; דַּכְּאֵי־רוּחַ 34[19]; צדיקים 37[40]; חוֹסִים 17[7]; יראי ' 145[19]; עם עני 18[28] = 2 S 22[28]; ישרי לב 7[11]; שַׁח עֵינַיִם 76[10]; עַנְוֵי־אֶרֶץ ψ Jb 22[29]; accordingly God is מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Is 43[11] 45[15.21] 63[8] Ho 13[4]; מוֹשִׁיעָם 2 S 22[3]; מוֹשִׁיעָם ψ 106[21]; מוֹשִׁיעוֹ Je 14[8]; מוֹשִׁיעֲךָ Is 43[3] 49[26] 60[16] Je 30[10] = 46[27]; is with his people לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Je 15[20] 30[11] 42[11]; רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63[1]; בֵּית מְצוּדוֹת לְהוֹשִׁיעֵנִי ψ 31[3]; Isr. prays הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ *O save with thy right hand* ψ 60[7] = 108[7], cf. Is 59[1]; that fr. wh. one is saved constr. c. מִן: מִיַּד Ex 14[30] (J) Ju 2[18] 10[12] 1 S 7[8] 2 S 3[18] 2 K 19[19] = Is 37[20], ψ 106[10] 2 Ch 32[22]; מִחָמָם 2 S 22[3]; מִבְּלִי־רָעוֹת Jb 5[15]: מִבְּלִי צָרוֹת ψ 34[7]; מִשִּׁפְטֵי נַפְשׁוֹ 1 S 10[19]; מִבְּפִי אַרְיֵה 22[22]; מִבְּנֵי אָדָם ψ 44[8]; מִמְצָרֵינוּ 109[31]; מֵאַנְשֵׁי דָמִים 59[3]; מִמְּצוּקוֹת 107[13.19]. **c.** there is no other salvation, the sword saves not ψ 44[7], or a nation La 4[17], or astrologers Is 47[13], or Asshur Ho 14[4], or other gods Is 45[20] 46[7] Je 2[28]. **2.** *save from moral troubles,* only in Ez.

מִכֹּל מוֹשְׁבוֹתֵיהֶם (rd., with Co Da al., מִשּׁוּבוֹתֵיהֶם) 37^{23}; מִכֹּל מְקוֹמוֹתָיִם 36^{29}. **3.** *give victory to:* **a.** of *man*, c. ל pers., *give victory to*, c. agent subj. יד Ju 7^{2} 1 S $25^{26.33}$, יד om. v^{31}; יָמִין Jb 40^{14}; זְרוֹעַ ψ 44^{4}. **b.** of *God*, with ל pers., subj. יָמִין ψ 98^{1}; זְרוֹעַ Is 59^{16} 63^{5}; Yahweh 1 Ch 18^{6}, with acc. v^{13}; abs. *gain victory* 1 S 14^{6} 17^{47}; וַיּוֹשַׁע תְּשׁוּעָה גְּדוֹלָה 1 Ch 11^{14}.

†יֶשַׁע **n.m.** Is 51,5 **deliverance, rescue, salvation, also safety, welfare;**—יֶשַׁע ψ 20^{7} + 4 t.; יֵשַׁע Jb 5^{11} + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22^{3} + 11 t., + 14 t. sfs.;—**1.** *safety, welfare, prosperity* 2 S 23^{5} ψ 12^{6} Jb $5^{4.11}$. **2.** *salvation*, i.e. primarily physical rescue, by God, oft. with added spiritual idea: Is 62^{11} ψ 69^{14} $85^{8.10}$; יֵשַׁע אֱלֹהִים *salvation from God* ψ 50^{23}; used as infin. with acc. לְיֶשַׁע Hb $3^{13.13}$ (see Ew § 239 a); accordingly Yahweh is אוֹרִי וְיִשְׁעִי *my light and my salvation* ψ 27^{1}; צוּר יִשְׁעִי 95^{1}; קֶרֶן יִשְׁעִי 18^{3} = 2 S 22^{3}; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעִי Is 17^{10} Mi 7^{7} Hb 3^{18} ψ 18^{47} = 2 S 22^{47}, ψ 24^{5} 25^{5} 27^{9} 65^{6} 79^{9} 85^{5} 1 Ch 16^{35}; מָגֵן יִשְׁעִי ψ 18^{36} = 2 S 22^{36}; על אלהים ישעי ψ 62^{8}; ‖ צְדָקָה Is 45^{8} 51^{5} 61^{10}; שָׂשׂוֹן יִשְׁעֶךָ ψ 51^{14} *joy of thy salvation;* כֹּהֲנֶיהָ אַלְבִּישׁ יֶשַׁע 2 Ch 6^{41} *her priests will I clothe with salvation.* **3.** *victory:* גְּבוּרוֹת יֶשַׁע יְמִינוֹ ψ 20^{7} *the mighty deeds of the victory of his right hand.*

†יְשׁוּעָה **n.f. salvation;**—יְשׁוּעָ ψ 119^{155} + 18 t.; יְשׁוּעָתָה 3^{3} Jon 2^{10}; יְשׁוּעָתָה ψ 80^{3}; cstr. יְשׁוּעַת Ex 14^{13} + 4 t.; sf. יְשׁוּעָתִי Jb 30^{15}; יְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 62^{2} + 12 t., + 25 t. sfs.; pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22^{51} + 6 t.; יְשׁוּעֹת ψ 42^{12} + 3 t.; יְשֻׁעוֹת 53^{7};—**1.** *welfare, prosperity:* כעב עברה ישעתי Jb 30^{15} *as a cloud my prosperity passed away.* **2.** *deliverance:* והיתה לי לישועה *and thou wilt be to me for deliverance* 2 S 10^{11} = 1 Ch 19^{12}. **3.** *salvation* by God, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49^{18} (poem), Is 33^{2} $52^{7.10}$ 59^{11} 60^{18} Jon 2^{10} ψ $3^{3.9}$ 14^{7} = 53^{7}, 22^{2} 35^{3} 62^{2} 69^{30} 70^{5} (= תשועה 40^{17}), 78^{22} 80^{3} 91^{16} 96^{2} = 1 Ch 16^{23}, 106^{4} 140^{8} Jb 13^{16}; with verbs of rejoicing בישועה 1 S 2^{1} Is 25^{9} ψ 9^{15} 13^{6} 35^{9}; יְשׁוּעָה יָשִׁית Is 26^{1} *salvation will he set as walls;* cf. phr. אֱלֹהֵי יְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 88^{2}, אֵל יְשׁוּעָתִי Is 12^{2}, צוּר יְשׁוּעָתִי Dt 32^{15} (song), ψ 89^{27}, cf. צוּרִי וְיִשׁוּעָתִי $62^{3.7}$; יוֹם יְשׁוּעָתִי Is 49^{8}; מַעְיְנֵי הַיְשׁוּעָה 12^{3} *wells of salvation;* pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת (intensive), of יְשׁוּעוֹת פָּנַי ψ 42^{6} *the salvation of my face* (person ; פניו M'T error, פני Ⓖ Ⓢ), v^{12} 43^{5}; כּוֹס יְשׁוּעוֹת 116^{13} *cup commemorating saving acts* (of drink-offering); further ψ $119^{123.155.166.174}$; ‖ צְדָקָה Is $51^{6.8}$ 56^{1} 62^{1} ψ $98^{2.3}$; יְשׁוּעָתִי עַד־קָצֶה ‖ הָאָרֶץ Is 49^{6} *my salvation unto the ends of the earth;* בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם יְשׁוּעָתֶךָ ψ 67^{3} *among all nations thy salvation.* **4.** *victory:* c. עָשָׂה *work victory* 1 S 14^{45} Is 26^{18}; elsewhere of victories wrought by Yahweh for his people Ex 15^{2} (song) Is 12^{2} Hb 3^{8} ψ 20^{6} $21^{2.6}$ 44^{5} 68^{20} $118^{14.15.21}$; phrases: פעל יְשׁוּעוֹת *do victories* 74^{12}; חֹסֶן יְשׁוּעֹת Is 33^{6} *store of victories;* מִגְדּוֹל יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22^{51} Qr *tower of victories* (Kt מִגְדִּיל and so ‖ ψ 18^{51}); מָעוֹז יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 28^{8} *stronghold of victories;* רְאוּ אֶת־יְשׁוּעַת יי Ex 14^{13} (J) *see the victory of Yahweh,* 2 Ch 20^{17}; כּוֹבַע יְשׁוּעָה Is 59^{17} *helmet of victory;* יְפַאֵר עֲנָוִים בִּישׁוּעָה ψ 149^{4} *he will beautify the meek with victory.*—Cf. the syn. תְּשׁוּעָה, infr.

†I. שׁוּעַ **adj. (free), independent, noble** (in station) (acc. to most from second. √שׁוּע = ישׁע, in sense of Ar. وَسِعَ (cf. תְּשׁוּעָה infr.); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; Thes allows שׁוּעַ = יְשׁוּעַ)—*noble,* of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32^{5} (‖ נָדִיב, opp. בְּלִיַּעַל), Jb 34^{19} (Di al. *rich,* but ‖ שָׂרִים, opp. דַּל).—II. שׁוּעַ Is 22^{5}, v. sub [שָׁוַע]. III. שׁוּעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23^{23}, v. שׁ׳.

†I. שׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** father of Judah's wife, Ⓖ Σαυα, Gn 38^{2} and (after cstr. בַּת) v^{12} 1 Ch 2^{3}; v. בַּת־שׁוּעַ p. 124 supr., and cf. on mng. אֲבִי(שׁוּעַ) p. 4, אֱלִי(שׁוּעַ) p. 46.

II. שׁוּעַ **n.**[**m.**] opulence? (cf. Ar. سَعَةٌ)—so AE al. Jb 30^{24} 36^{19}; but < v. sub [שָׁוַע].

†שׁוּעָא **n.pr.f.** a woman of Asher 1 Ch 7^{32}; Ⓖ Σωλα, ⓁL Σουα.

†יִשְׁעִי **n.pr.m.** (*salutary*)—**1.** one of the line of Jerahmeel 1 Ch $2^{31.31}$, Ⓖ Ισεμιηλ, A Ιεσει, ⓁL Ιεσσουει. **2.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5^{24}, Ⓖ Σεει, Ιεσ(σ)ει. **3.** a chief of Judah 1 Ch 4^{20}. **4.** a chief of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{42}.

יִשַׁעְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah;* cf. אֱלִישָׁע p. 46 supr.; ישעאל on scarab ClGann JAs 1883, Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 8)—**1.** Isaiah, son of 'Amôs, the prophet: Is 1^{1} + 15 t. Is., 2 K 19^{2} + 12 t. K., 2 Ch 26^{22} $32^{20.32}$, Ⓖ Ησαιας, 𝔙 *Isaias.* †**2.** one of the children of Jeduthun 1 Ch $25^{3.15}$, Ⓖ Ισαια, etc. †**3.** a Levite ancestor of one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 26^{25}, Ⓖ Ωσαιας, ⓁL Ιωσηε.

†יִשַׁעְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah*)—**1.** grandson of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{21}, Ⓖ Ισασβα, Ιεσεια. **2.** chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8^{7}, Ⓖ Ιοσεια, Ησαια, etc. **3.** chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra

Ezr 8[19], Ⓖ Ωσαια, etc. **4.** a Benjamite Ne 11[7], Ⓖ Ιεσια, etc.

†**הוֹשַׁעְיָה n.pr.m.** (*salvation;* on form, cf. הַמְשַׁל, הַמְשַׁל; on pronunciation v. Hpt ZA II, 261 Anm. 2 Jäger BAS I, 468) — **1.** orig. name of Joshua acc. to Nu 13[8.16] (P), Ⓖ Αυση, cf. Dt 32[44] (J; prob. err., v. Dr), Ⓖ Ιησους, v. יְהוֹשֻׁעַ p. 221 supr. **2.** last king of Israel 2 K 15[30] 17[1.3.4.6] 18[1.9.10], Ⓖ Ωσηε. **3.** the prophet Hosea Ho 1[1.2.2], Ⓖ Ωσηε. **4.** an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27[20], Ⓖ Ωση(ε). **5.** a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10[24], Ⓖ Ωσηθα, Ωσηε.

†**הוֹשַׁעְיָה n.pr.m.** (*Yah has saved*)—**1.** a prince of Judah Ne 12[32], Ⓖ Ωσαια. **2.** father of Azariah or Jezaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42[1] 43[2], Ⓖ Μαασ(σ)αιος, etc.

יְשׁוּעַ, יְהוֹשֻׁעַ **n.pr.**, see p. 221.

†[מוֹשָׁעוֹת] **n.f.** only pl. מוֹשָׁעוֹת *saving acts* ψ 68[21].

†**מֵישַׁע n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3[4]=משע MI[1]; Ⓖ Μωσα.— v. Sm and So[MI. 1836] Dr[Sm lxxxv ff.]

†**מֵישָׁע n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — son of Caleb 1 Ch 2[42], Ⓖ Μαρεισα, ⅀L Μουσα.

†**תְּשׁוּעָה** (+תְּשֻׁעָה 2 S 19[3]) **n.f. deliverance, salvation** = יְשׁוּעָה (formed by false anal., as if from √ שׁוּע, in sense of יֵשַׁע; most assign it to שׁוּע, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a √; cf. Kö II, 200)—abs. ת׳ 1 S 11[9]+19 t.; cstr. Je 3[23]+5 t.; sf. תְּשׁוּעָתִי Is 46[13]+2 t.; תְּשׁוּעָתֶךָ ψ 40[11]+2 t.; תְּשׁוּעָתֶךָ v[17] 71[15];—**1.** *deliverance*, usually by God, through human agency, esp. from oppression 1 S 11[9], and in battle 1 Ch 19[12] (הוֹשׁיע in ‖ cl.),=*victory* Ju 15[18] (נָתַתָּ ת׳ בְּיַד וגו׳), 2 K 5[1], ׳י עשׂה ת׳ 1 S 11[13] *wrought a great victory*, so 19[5] 2 S 19[3] 23[10.12] 1 Ch 11[14] (as acc. cogn. after הוֹשׁיע), Pr 21[31] ψ 33[17] (נושׁע in ‖ v[16]); הַנּוֹתֵן ת׳ לְמְלָכִים 144[10]; so in phr. חֵיל־ת׳ בְּאָדָם 2 K 13[17], חֵיל־ת׳ ליהוה v[17]; of national *deliverance*, from exile, נוֹשַׁע יִשְׂרָאֵל ת׳ עולמים Is 45[17] (Da Synt. §67 b), 46[13] (‖ צְדָקָה), v[13] (c. נתן; ‖ תִּפְאָרָה); in gen. of national *success* and *prosperity* Je 3[23] Pr 11[14]=24[6]; of deliverance fr. personal trouble ψ 37[39] La 3[26] (תְּשׁוּעַת ׳י), or of national deliverance under fig. of personal ψ 40[11] (‖ אֲמוּנָתֶךָ), v[17] 71[15] (‖ צִדְקָתֶךָ), so תְּשׁוּעָתִי ׳י 38[23]; contrasted with ׳י's deliverance is תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם *deliverance of* (*through*) *man* ψ 60[13]=108[13], cf. 146[3]. **2.** more exclusively spiritual in sense, =*salvation*, appear to be אֱלֹהֵי תְּשׁוּעָתִי ψ 51[16], 119[41] (‖ חַסְדֶּךָ), v[81], and פְּהֶנֶיךָ יִלְבְּשׁוּ ת׳ 2 Ch 6[41] (from כהניה אלביש יֶשַׁע ψ 132[16]).

†**יְשָׁפֶה n.[m.] jasper** (loan-word fr. Pers. יַשְׁפֵּ; so Ar. يَشْبٌ Lane[2978], also (and on forms يَشْمٌ, يَشْفٌ) Frey; perh. As. *ašpû* DI[HA 36, HWB 147])—תַּרְשִׁישׁ וְשֹׁהַם וְיָשְׁפֵה Ex 28[20] 39[13] (both P) *beryl and onyx and jasper* (v. Di); וְיָשְׁפֵה (+*id.*) Ez 28[13] (v. Sm).

יְשִׁפָּה v. sub שפה; יְשֻׁפָּן v. sub שפן.

†**יָשַׁר vb. be smooth, straight, right** (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ar. يَسَرَ *be gentle, tractable, easy*, II. *make easy*; يَسَّرَ *manageable, easy*; but Sab. אהל יתר, וחר, Os[ZMG 1865, 270] CIS[IV, 29, 2]; As. *išâru, be* or *go straight, right, mêšêru, justice, mêšêriš, righteously*, DI[HWB 310])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָשָׁר Je 18[4]+2 t.; 3 f. יָשְׁרָה Ju 14[3] Hb 2[4]; 3 mpl. יָשְׁרוּ 1 K 9[12]; *Impf.* יִישַׁר Nu 23[27]+2 t.; יָשַׁר 1 S 18[20.26]; 3 fs. תִּישַׁר Ju 14[7]; 3 fpl. יִשַּׁרְנָה 1 S 6[12] (Ges §47, n. 3; 71)—**1.** *go straight*, בְּדֶרֶךְ *in the way* 1 S 6[12]. **2.** fig., *be pleasing, agreeable, right* (בְּעֵינֵי *in the eyes of*); said of a woman Ju 14[3.7]; a man Je 27[5]; of matters and things (דָּבָר) 1 S 18[20.26] 2 S 17[4] 1 Ch 13[4] 2 Ch 30[4]; of cities 1 K 9[12]; a place בְּעֵינֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Nu 23[27] (E); with בְּאֲשֶׁר Je 18[4]. **3.** in ethical sense, *straightforward, upright;* לֹא־יָשְׁרָה נַפְשׁוֹ בּוֹ Hb 2[4] *his soul is not upright in him* (opp. עָפְלָה *swollen*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 יִשַּׁרְתִּי ψ 119[128] (יִשָּׁרְהוּ Jb 37[3], 3 m. sf. Thes; but < Ew Di Hi De Da, *Impf.* fr. שָׁרָה); *Impf.* יְיַשֵּׁר Pr 3[6]; יְיַשַּׁר 15[21]; sf. וְיַשְּׁרֵם (Mas. abbrev. וְיַשְּׁרֵם) 2 Ch 32[30]; 3 fs. תְּיַשֵּׁר Pr 11[4]; 1 s. אֲיַשֵּׁר Is 45[13]; אֲיַשַּׁר v[2] Qr (Kt Hiph. אוֹשִׁר Ges §70, 2 doubtless copyist's error); *Imv.* pl. יַשְּׁרוּ 40[3]; *Pt.* pl. מְיַשְּׁרִים Pr 9[15];—**1.** *make smooth, straight,* acc. מְסִלָּה Is 40[3]; הֲדוּרִים 45[2]; fig., with דֶּרֶךְ, *make smooth* or *straight*, i.e. free from obstacles, successful v[13] Pr 11[5], אֹרַח 3[6]; in ethical sense, מְיַשְּׁרִים אָרְחוֹתָם 9[15] *those making straight their paths*, going straightforward on their paths; יְיַשַּׁר־לֶבֶת 15[21] *maketh straight his going, goeth straightforwards.* **2.** *lead straight along, direct*, waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32[30]; (of the thunder Jb 37[3] acc. to some; but v. rather שָׁרָה). **3.** *esteem right, approve* ψ 119[128] (rd. כל פקודיך לי יִשָּׁרְתִּי). **Pu.** *Pt.* וְהָב מְיֻשָּׁר עַל־הַמַּחֲקָה 1 K 6[35] *gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 pl. עַפְעַפֶּיךָ יַיְשִׁרוּ נֶגְדֶּךָ Pr 4[25] *let thine eyelids look straight before thee;* *Imv.* הַיְשֵׁר דַּרְכֶּךָ *make thy way even* ψ 5[9] Qr (Kt הוֹשַׁר; v. Ges 70 (2)).

†יָשָׁר adj. straight, right;—יְ 1 S 29⁶ + 7 ot.; cstr. יְשַׁר Pr 29²⁷; f. יְשָׁרָה Ez 1⁷ + 4 t.; pl. יְשָׁרִים Nu 23¹⁰ + 31 t.; cstr. יִשְׁרֵי ψ 7¹¹ + 8 t.; f. יְשָׁרוֹת Ez 1²³ (del. Co);—**1.** *straight, level,* of a way Is 26⁷ Je 31⁹ ψ 107⁷ Ezr 8²¹; foot Ez 1⁷; wings v²³ (ן v. supr.) **2.** *right, pleasing:* **a.** *to God,* הַיָּשָׁר בעיני *that which is right, pleasing in the eyes of, agreeable to* (either cstr. before יְ, or with sfs. referring to him), esp. in Deut. writers, Ex 15²⁶ (R), Dt 12²⁵ 13¹⁹ 21⁹ 1 K 11³³.³⁸ 14⁸ 15⁵.¹¹ 22⁴³ = 2 Ch 20³², 2 K 10³⁰, 12³ 14³ 15³.³⁴ 16² 18³ 22² = 2 Ch 24² 25² 26⁴ 27² 28¹ 29² 34², Je 34¹⁵; הישר והטוב בעיני יְ Dt 6¹⁸; הטוב והישר בעיני יְ 12²⁸ 2 Ch 14¹; הטוב והישר והאמת לפני יְ 31²⁰. **b.** *to man,* ישר בעיני (ה) Dt 12⁸ Ju 17⁶ 21²⁵ 2 S 19⁷ Je 40⁵ Pr 12¹⁵ 21²; טוב וישר בעיני (ה) Jos 9²⁵ (D), Je 26¹⁴ 40⁴; יֵשׁ דֶּרֶךְ יָשָׁר לִפְנֵי־אִישׁ Pr 14¹² *there is a way which is pleasing before a man* = 16²⁵. **3.** *straightforward, just, upright:* **a.** *of God,* צַדִּיק וְיָשָׁר הוּא Dt 32⁴ (song); טוב וישר יְ ψ 25⁸; יְ ישר 92¹⁶; his ways Ho 14¹⁰; his משפטים Ne 9¹³ ψ 119¹³⁷; דָּבָר 33⁴; the words of divine wisdom Pr 8⁹. **b.** *of man,* God made him *upright* Ec 7²⁹; but יָשָׁר בָּאָדָם אַיִן Mi 7² *an upright man among men there is none,* and yet Job is תָּם וְיָשָׁר Jb 1¹ (v. Da), v⁸ 2³, cf. ψ 37³⁷; זַךְ וישר Jb 8⁶; so earlier of David as an upright man 1 S 29⁶; of man's doings ‖ זַךְ Pr 20¹¹, cf. 21⁸; of his way of life ‖ טובה 1 S 12²³; יְשַׁר־דָּרֶךְ Pr 29²⁷; יִשְׁרֵי־דֶרֶךְ ψ 37¹⁴; of his heart, mind, and will, יִשְׁרֵי לֵבָב *upright of heart* 2 Ch 29³⁴; יִשְׁרֵי־לֵב ψ 7¹¹ 11² 32¹¹ 36¹¹ 64¹¹ 94¹⁵ 97¹¹; יְשָׁרִים בְּלִבּוֹתָם 125⁴. **c.** as a noun, (1) with ref. to things, יָשָׁר הֶעֱוִיתִי *the right I have perverted* Jb 33²⁷; הַיְשָׁרָה יְעַקֵּשׁוּ Mi 3⁹ *pervert the right* (lit. *twist* that which is *straight*); דִּבֶּר יְשָׁרִים *speaketh right things* Pr 16¹³, cf. 2 K 10¹⁵. (2) more commonly of men, in sg. יָשָׁר (ה) Mi 2⁷ 7⁴ 2 K 10³ Pr 21²⁹ Jb 23⁷; collective, ψ 11⁷; also in סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר *book of the upright* Jos 10¹³ 2 S 1¹⁸ (cf. 1 K 8⁵³ ⑥; Dr[Intr. 182]), a collection of ancient national poetry; in pl. יְשָׁרִים *the upright,* of pious Israel Nu 23¹⁰ (song E); elsewhere of the upright among the people of God as distinguished from the wicked, in WisdLt, Jb 4⁷ 17⁸ Pr 2⁷.²¹ 3²² 11³.⁶.¹¹ 12⁶ 14⁹.¹¹ 15⁸.¹⁹ 16¹⁷ 21¹⁸ 28¹⁰ 29¹⁰, in late ψψ 33¹ 49¹⁵ 107⁴² 111¹ 112².⁴ 140¹⁴ and Dn 11¹⁷. **4.** abstr., *uprightness,* יְשָׁר בֶּאֱמֶת וְיָשָׁר ψ 111⁸ (Thes), but read rather יֹשֶׁר with Hi Ri Bae, after ⑥ ⑤ 𝔗 Jer.

†יֹשֶׁר n.m.[ψ 25, 21] straightness, uprightness; —יֹשֶׁר Pr 2¹³ + 11 t.; sf. יָשְׁרִי Jb 33²³ Pr 14²;—**1.** *straightness, evenness,* of paths (with moral implication) Pr 2¹³ 4¹¹. **2.** *rightness, uprightness* Pr 17²⁶; תֹּם וְיֹשֶׁר ψ 25²¹; of words, spoken Jb 6²⁵, written Ec 12¹⁰; of the moral walk בישר(ו) 1 K 9⁴ Pr 14²; יֹשֶׁר־לְבָבִי Jb 33³; ישר לבב Dt 9⁵ ψ 119⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁷;—on ψ 111⁸ v. יָשָׁר **4.** **3.** *what is due, right* Jb 33²³ Pr 11²¹.

†יְשָׁר n.pr.m. (*uprightness*) son of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁸ (on pointing v. Baer), ⑥ Ιωασαρ, ⑥L Σαρ.

†[יְשָׁרָה] n.f. uprightness;—בְּיֹשֶׁרַת לֵבָב 1 K 3⁶ (for form see Bö § 644 a Kö § 90 (II, 170)).

†יְשֻׁרוּן n.pr.m. (*upright one*) Dt 32¹⁵ 33⁵.²⁶ Is 44²; poetic name of Israel, designating it under its *ideal* character, ⑥ ὁ ἠγαπημένος, Aq Sym Theod εὐθύς, 𝔙 *rectissimus, dilectus;* Thes Ew § 167 a Lag BN 33 regard it as dimin. fr. יָשָׁר = *good little people;* but no evidence that וּן- has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges § 86 (3). 4 take as denom. = *Rechtvolk;* Bacher ZAW v. 1885, 161 ff. and Che rightly compare סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר (see יָשָׁר **3 c**).

†[מִישָׁר] n.m. evenness, uprightness, equity;—only pl.: מֵישָׁרִים Pr 1³; elsewhere מֵישָׁרִים Is 26⁷ + 17 t.;—**1.** *evenness, level* Is 26⁷, of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties; *smoothness,* of the flow of wine, בְּמִ Pr 23³¹; לְמִ Ct 7¹⁰. **2.** in ethical sense, *uprightness, equity,* as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8⁶, ‖ צֶדֶק 1³ 2⁹; of government מִ(ב) ψ 9⁹ 58² 75³ 96¹⁰ 98⁹ 99⁴; of speech Is 33¹⁵ Pr 23¹⁶; of Yahweh's promises Is 45¹⁹; מִ רצה 1 Ch 29¹⁷ *have pleasure in equity;* מִ עשה Dn 11⁶ *make an equitable arrangement.* **3.** adv. *rightly,* with חזה ψ 17²; אהב Ct 1⁴.

†מִישׁוֹר n.m.[Jo 15, 8] level place, uprightness;—מִ ψ 27¹¹ + 9 t.; מֵישׁוֹר Zc 4⁷ (v. Baer) + 12 t.;—**1.** *level country, table-land, plain:* antith. הר(ים) 1 K 20²³.²⁵ Zc 4⁷; עֲקֹב Is 40⁴; מַעֲקַשִּׁים 42¹⁶; + שְׁפֵלָה 2 Ch 26¹⁰; ‖ עֵמֶק Je 21¹³; הַמִּישׁוֹר specifically of the elevated plateau or *table-land* between the Arnon and Heshbon Dt 3¹⁰ 4⁴³ Jos 13⁹.¹⁶.¹⁷.²¹ 20⁸ Je 48⁸.²¹. **2.** *level place* (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity ψ 26¹²; ארח מִ 27¹¹; אֶרֶץ מִ 143¹⁰. **3.** *uprightness* (cf. מֵישָׁר **2**), in government ψ 67⁵; שֵׁבֶט מִ 45⁷; ‖ צֶדֶק Is 11⁴; שָׁלוֹם Mal 2⁶.

†שָׁרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** **Sharon** (plausibly connected with √ישׁר by Thes Ges[12] al., cf. GASm Geogr. 52; =*יְשָׁרוֹן; Ph. שרן)—strictly **n.m.** Is 65, 10 **plain, level**;—**1.** הַשָּׁ֫רוֹן (with art.), name of maritime plain on Mediterr., fr. Joppa northward, noted for fertility, Is 33[9] (‖ בָּשָׁן, כַּרְמֶל ; Ⓖ ὁ Σαρων), cf. הֲדַר כַּרְמֶל וְהַשָּׁרוֹן 35[2]; 65[10] (‖ עֵמֶק עָכוֹר ; Ⓖ τῷ δρυμῷ); חֲבַצֶּלֶת הַשָּׁ֫רוֹן Ct 2[1] (Ⓖ ἄνθος τοῦ πεδίου); הַבָּקָר הָרֹעִים בַּשָּׁ֫רוֹן 1 Ch 27[29]; so also Jos 12[18], where rd. מֶלֶךְ אֲפֵק לַשָּׁ֫רוֹן, so Di We[Sam 55] Ges[12] after Ⓖ, cf. RS[OTJC 2, 273, 435].—On this plain v. GASm Geogr. 147 ff. Buhl Geogr. § 65. **2.** מִגְרְשֵׁי שָׁרוֹן, region E. of Jordan 1 Ch 5[16] (‖ בָּשָׁן, גִּלְעָד ; Ⓖ τὰ περίχωρα Γεριαμ, ⓖA Σαρων); identified by many with הַמִּישׁוֹר (Dt 3[10] etc., v. supr.)

ישׁשׁ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَنْوَاتٌ *weak* or *impotent* man, وَنْوَنَةٌ *weakness, impotence*, Lane[2919]).

†יָשֵׁשׁ **adj.** **aged, decrepit**, only זָקֵן וְיָשֵׁשׁ 2 Ch 36[17].

†יָשִׁישׁ **adj.** **aged**, only Jb (NH once יְשִׁישִׁים *old, venerable* men, Levy Jastr);—abs. יָשִׁישׁ Jb 15[10]; pl. יְשִׁישִׁים 32[6]+2 t.;—*aged*, as pred. adj. Jb 32[6] (opp. צָעִיר לְיָמִים); as subst. 15[10] (‖ שָׂב); 29[8] (opp. נערים); בִּישִׁישִׁים חָכְמָה 12[12] *among aged men is wisdom* (‖ אֹרֶךְ יָמִים תְּבוּנָה).

†יִשְׁיִשַׁי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite name 1 Ch 5[14].

יתד (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَتَدَ *drive in peg, be firm* (of peg), is appar. denom.)

†יָתֵד **n.f.**[Dt 23, 14] **peg, pin** (NH *id.*; Ar. وَتِدٌ)—יָתֵד Dt 23[14]+9 t.; cstr. יְתַד Ju 4[21] 16[14] (where c. art. but v. Ges[§ 127, R. 4a]); pl. יְתֵדֹת Ex 38[20]; cstr. יִתְדֹת 27[19]+4 t.; sf. וִיתִידֹתַיִךְ Is 54[2]; יִתְדֹתָיו Ex 27[19] Is 33[20]; וְיִתְדֹתֶיהָ Ex 39[40]; וְיִתְדֹתָם Nu 3[37] 4[32];—*pin, peg*, esp. **a.** *tent-pin* Ju 5[26] 4[21]; יְתַד הָאֹהֶל v[22]; rd. perh. also Jb 4[21] (fig.; cf. II. יֶתֶר); oft. of tabernacle Ex 27[19.19] 35[18.18] 38[20.31.31]; ‖ מֵיתָרָיו 39[40], cf. Nu 3[37] 4[32] (all P); of Zion under fig. of tent Is 33[20] 54[2]; fig. of ruler as support of state Zc 10[4]. **b.** a peg for hanging Ez 15[3]; so fig. of Eliakim Is 22[23.24]; of secure position Ezr 9[8] (cf. Ar., v. Thes Hi Hariri[361 Der.], الأَوْتَادِ ثابت of a king). **c.** for digging Dt 23[14] (=spade). **d.** the *pin* or stick used in beating up the woof in the loom Ju 16[14a], vid. GFM PAOS, Oct 1889, clxxvi. ff.; in היתד הארג v[b], del. היתד (Id[1b] and in Comm. ad loc.)

יִתְאֹר Jb 39[8], v. תור.

יִתְלָה v. תלה.

יתח (assumed by Thes as √ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَّخَ *beat with a club, chastise*; مِتَخَّةٌ *club*; Ba[NB 294] der. תותח as loan-word fr. As. *tartaḫu*=*club* (or *javelin*, cf. Dl[HWB 630])).

†תּוֹתָח **n.m.** name of a weapon, perh. **club, mace** (or *dart, javelin*; ‖ כִּידוֹן);—Jb 41[21].

יתם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. يَتَمَ يَتِمَ *be alone, bereaved*, Aram. adj. and subst. יַתָּא, ⅁ יְתָם=יָתוֹם; vid. Lag[BN 30] Ba[NB 194]).

†יָתוֹם **n.[m.]** **orphan** (NH *id.*; Aram. יַתְמָא, יַתָּמָא; Ph. יתם; Ar. يَتِيمٌ *pupil, orphan*)—יָתוֹם Ex 22[21]+29 t.; pl. יְתוֹמִים v[23]+8 t.; sf. יְתֹמֶיךָ Je 49[11]; יְתֹמָיו Is 9[16]; לִיתוֹמָיו ψ 109[12];—*orphan*, i. e. fatherless (‖ אַלְמָנָה) Ex 22[23] ψ 109[9] La 5[3] (‖ אִין אָב); Jb 24[9] ψ 109[12]; prob. also Ex 22[21] Dt 10[18] 14[29] 16[11.14] 24[17.19.20.21] 26[12.13] 27[19] ψ 94[6] 146[9] Je 7[6] 22[3] Zc 7[10] Mal 3[5] (in all these, mentioned as helpless, exposed to injury, ‖ אַלְמָנָה and גֵּר); similarly, ‖ אַלְמָנָה Jb 22[9] 24[3] 29[12] 31[17] ψ 68[6] Is 1[17.23] 9[16] 10[2] Je 49[11] Ez 22[7]; without אלמנה Ho 14[4] Jb 6[27] 31[21] ψ 10[14.18] Pr 23[10] Je 5[28] (in no case clear that both parents are dead).

†יִתְמָה **n.pr.m.** one of David's valiant men, called הַמּוֹאָבִי 1 Ch 11[46], Ⓖ (I)εθαμα; ⓖL Ιεθαμ.

יתן (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَنَ *be perpetual, never-failing*, esp. of water, وَاتِنٌ *a permanent thing*: Ph. יתנ אתנם CIS I. i. 86 A; W PSBA 1886 (ix), 47).

†I. אֵתָן, אֵיתָן **adj.** **perennial, ever-flowing**, fig. **permanent**, as subst. **steady flow, permanence**;—abs. אֵיתָן Gn 49[24]+8 t.; אֵתָן Jb 33[19]; sf. אֵיתָנוֹ Ex 14[27]; pl. אֵיתָנִים Jb 12[19]; אֵתָנִים 1 K 8[2] Mi 6[2]; (in form, an 'elative,' Ew[§ 163 b]=Arab. compar. and superl.);—**1.** *ever-flowing* (opp. אַכְזָב), נַחַל אֵיתָן Am 5[24] an *ever-flowing* wādy, Dt 21[4] (v. Dr); as subst. in נַהֲרוֹת אֵיתָן ψ 74[15] *rivers of steady flow*; as subst. also Ex 14[27] (J), the sea returned לְאֵיתָנוֹ to its *steady flow*, יֶרַח הָאֵיתָנִים 1 K 8[2] month of *steady flowings*=7th mo., Oct.–Nov. (post-Bibl. Tisri). **2.** fig. *permanent, enduring* גּוֹי אֵיתָן הוּא Je 5[15], i. e. a nation whose numbers never dwindle or fail, *imperishable*, וְרִיב עֶצְמָיו אֵ֫ת Jb 33[19] Kt the strife of his bones is *constant*, Gn 49[24] his bow abode בְּאֵ֫ת as an *enduring, firm*, one, אֵ֫ת מוֹשָׁבֶךָ Nu 24[21] (‖ שִׂים בַּסֶּלַע אֵיתָן), נָוֶה אֵיתָן Je 49[19]=50[44] an

abode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, suddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); האיתנים מוסדי ארץ Mi 6[2] ye *ever-enduring* ones, the foundations of the earth (but rd. prob. with We הָאֲוִיר), Jb 12[19] אֵיתָנִים יְסַלֵּף he subverteth them that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very uncertain is Pr 13[15] דֶּרֶךְ בֹּגְדִים אֵיתָן, perh. *firm, hard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: acc. to Str. the text is corrupt).

†II. אֵיתָן **n.pr.m.** a wise man 1 K 5[11] (where called הָאֶזְרָחִי) named with הֵימָן, כַּלְכֹּל, דַּרְדַּע; cf. 1 Ch 2[6] (where these 4 with זִמְרִי are בְּנֵי זֶרַח); also 2[8] 6[27]; called בֶּן־קְהָשָׁהוּ 6[29] = 15[17], where, and v[19], named as Levit. singer with הֵימָן and אָסָף (q.v.; יְדוּתוּן for אֵיתָן in this group 1 Ch 25[1.6] 2 Ch 5[12] 35[15], v. (ידותון); לְאֵיתָן הָאֶזְרָחִי ψ 89[1] (title).

יְתַנְיָאֵל v. תנה.

†יִתְנָן **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15[23] (foll. by זִיף v[24]), ⑥A Ιθναζιφ, ⑥L Ιθναν, Ζειφ; site unknown.

[יָתַר] **vb.** remain over (NH *id.*; Aram. יְתַר, אִיתַר *id.*; Zinj. יתר n. *rest, remainder*; Eth. ወተረ: As. [*atâru*], *remain over*, in der. conj., Dl[HWB]; in Sab. ותר CIS[iv, 15, 49, p. 77]; esp. n. ותר as epithet of king = *noble one*, and as n.pr. ותרם Mordt[ZMG, 1876, 37, 292] DHM[ZMG, 1883, 15] CIS[iv. 10]; Ar. وَتَرَ is *make single, make to be one*, or *an odd number*)—†**Qal** *Pt.* הַיּוֹתֵר 1 S 15[15] *the remainder*†. **Niph.** *be left over, remain over*; *Pf.* נוֹתַר Ex 10[15] + 8 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִוָּתֵר 2 K 20[17] + 2 t.; יִוָּתֵר בָּהּ Zc 13[8]; וַיִּוָּתֵר Gn 32[25] + 2 t.; וְאִוָּתֵר 1 K 19[10.14], etc.; *Pt.* נִוָּתָר 1 S 2[36] + 17 t., נִתָּר Ex 12[10]; fs. נִוֹּתֶרֶת Lv 2[3] + 3 t.; mpl. נִוָּתָרִים Ju 8[10] + 24 t., etc.;—*be left over, remain (over)*, abs. Ex 10[15] (J), Jos 11[11.22] (D), Ju 9[5] Is 1[8] 30[17] 1 K 18[22] 2 K 20[17] = Is 39[6]; sq. לְבַדּוֹ *be left alone* Gn 32[25] (J), so 1 K 19[10.14]; sq. מִן *be left from* (=*of*) 2 S 13[30] Ex 29[34] Nu 26[65] (both P), ψ 106[11]; pt. sq. מִן Ju 8[10] + 10 t. P, 1 K 9[20] = 2 Ch 8[7], Zc 14[16] 1 Ch 6[46]; sq. לְ, *be left (surviving) to*, 1 S 25[34] 2 S 9[1], *of those belonging to* Gn 44[20] (J; לְבַדּוֹ לְאִמּוֹ); sq. בְּ *be left in* (=*of*) 2 S 17[12] Jos 18[2] (JE), also pt. Lv 8[33] 14[18] (P), Ez 48[15.15]; oft. sq. בְּ loc. Am 6[9] + 11 t.; sq. בַּיִת *in the house of* Je 27[21]; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ Ez 39[14] (pt.); sq. אַחֲרֵי = *be left behind* (of sons) 1 K 9[21] = 2 Ch 8[8]; sq. שָׁם + אֶצֶל Dn 10[13] *I was left over there beside the kings* (i.e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB); elsewh. pt. abs., as adj. Gn 30[36] (J), Jos 17[2.6] (JE), Lv 10[12.16] 27[18] Jos 21[5.26.34] (all P), Je 34[7] 1 Ch 6[55.62] 22[20]; as subst. Ju 21[7.16] 1 S 30[9] Ex 28[10] 29[34] Lv 19[6] (all P), 1 K 20[30.30] 2 K 4[7] Ez 34[18] 48[21] 2 Ch 31[10].

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹתִיר Ex 10[15] Is 1[9], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹתִיר Dt 28[54]; juss. יוֹתַר Ex 16[19]; וַיּוֹתַר 2 S 8[4] 2 Ch 18[4]; 3 fs. וְהוֹתַר Ru 2[14]; 2 ms. juss. הוֹתַר Gn 49[4]; 1 s. אוֹתִיר Ez 39[28]; 3 mpl. וַיּוֹתִרוּ Ex 16[20] 2 K 4[44]; 2 mpl. הוֹתִירוּ Ex 12[10] + 2 t.; *Imv.* הוֹתֵר ψ 79[11]; *Inf. abs.* הוֹתֵר 2 K 4[43] + 2 t.; *cstr.* הוֹתִיר Je 44[7];—**1. a.** *leave over, leave* Ex 10[15] (J), Ru 2[14] (obj. om.), v[18] 2 K 4[43] (אָכוֹל וְהוֹתֵר, v. infr.), v[44] (obj. om. in both), 2 Ch 31[10]; יֶתֶר בָּנָיו אֲשֶׁר יוֹתִיר Dt 28[54]; sq. obj. שְׁרִיד + ל pers. Is 1[9]; obj. שְׁאֵרִית + ל pers. Je 44[7]; sq. מִן *from* (=*of*), 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], Nu 33[55] (P), Ez 12[16]; + עַד temp. Ex 12[10] 16[19.20] (all P), Lv 22[30] (H); + שָׁם loc. Ez 39[28]. **b.** abs. *leave a remnant* Ez 6[8] (denom. fr. יֶתֶר?). **c.** *save over*, i.e. *preserve alive* ψ 79[11]. **2.** *excel, shew pre-eminence* Gn 49[4] (poem in J). **3.** *shew excess = have more than enough* Ex 36[7] (P; vid. also 2 K 4[43] 2 Ch 31[10] supr.); *make abundant* Dt 28[11] 30[9] (sq. sf. pers. + ב rei).

יֶתֶר Pr 12[26], v. תור.

I. יֶתֶר **n.m.**[Ne 2, 16] **remainder, excellence, excess**;—abs. יֶתֶר Ne 2[16] + 2 t.; יֶתֶר Pr 17[7]; cstr. יֶתֶר Gn 49[3] + 84 t.; יֶתֶר Is 56[12] (vid. Baer's note); sf. יִתְרוֹ Is 44[19]; יִתְרָם Ex 23[11] + 2 t. (not Jb 4[21], q.v. sub II. יֶתֶר);—**1.** †**a.** *remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. יִתְרָם Ex 23[11] (JE), *their remnant*, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so יֶתֶר הַגָּזָם Jo 1[4]; יֶתֶר הַפְּלֶטָה יֶתֶר הַיֶּלֶק v[4]; יֶתֶר הָאַרְבֶּה v[4]; יֶתֶר הַכֶּלִים הַנּוֹתָרִים הַנִּשְׁאֶרֶת Ex 10[5] (J); of vessels, Je 27[19]; of a tree Is 44[19] (= שְׁאֵרִית v[17]); elsewh. of pers. Dt 3[11] = Jos 12[4] 3[12] (both D), Dt 28[54] Jos 23[12] (D), 2 S 21[2] 2 K 25[11] = Je 52[15], Ez 34[18]; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) Mi 5[2] Zp 2[9] (‖ שְׁאֵרִית), Zc 14[2]; יֶתֶר הַקֹּדֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאַר 1 K 22[47]; יֶתֶר הָעָם הַנִּשְׁאָרִים Je 36[9.9] 2 K 25[11] = Je 52[15]+. **b.** *remainder, rest, other part* of people, elders, etc., 2 S 10[10] = 1 Ch 19[11], 2 S 12[28] 1 K 12[23] Je 29[1] Hb 2[8] Ez 48[22]; sts. incl. a majority Ju 7[6] 1 S 13[2]; of common people (opp. rulers) Ne 2[16] 4[8.13], cf. 6[1]; of land Dt 3[13] Jos 13[27] (P); of other inanimate things Lv 14[17] (P), Nu 31[32] (*id.*), of years Is 38[10]; elsewhere in phr.

יֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah 1 K 11^{41} +41 t. K Ch; יֶתֶר דְּבָרָיו 1 K 15^{23}; יֶתֶר כָּל־דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 28^{26}. †**2. a.** *excess*, שִׂפְתֵי יֶתֶר Pr 17^{7} *a lip of excess*=arrogant speech (see VB). **b.** in adv. phrases, עַל יֶתֶר ψ 31^{24} *on the basis of abundance=abundantly*, as adv. accus. גָּדוֹל יֶתֶר מְאֹד Is 56^{12} great, *in abundance*, exceedingly, Dn 8^{9} וַתִּגְדַּל־יֶתֶר and grew great *in excess, exceedingly* (cf. ־מֵ *much*, ־מִן *more than*). **c.** specif. *what is over and above* immediate necessities, *abundance, affluence* Jb 22^{20} ψ 17^{14}. †**3.** *superiority, excellency* יֶתֶר שְׂאֵת וְיֶתֶר עֹז Gn 49^{3}.—On Jb 4^{1} v. II. יֶתֶר.

†II. יֶתֶר **n.m.**[Ju 16,7] **cord** (prop. as *hanging over* or *down*; Aram. יַתְרָא part of the intestines, ☪ יַתְרִיָא *ropes*, נֶתֶר *cord, rope, chord* of arc; Ar. وَتَرٌ bow-*string*, lute-*string*; Eth. ወትር: *sinew, cord*; ወተረ: *stretch bowstring, strain* (eyes), *be intent, eager*, etc.)—יֶתֶר ψ 11^{2}+3 t.; sf. יִתְרִי Kt Jb 30^{11} (יִתְרִי Qr); יִתְרָם Jb 4^{21};—*cord*, for binding a man Ju $16^{7.8.9}$; *bowstring* ψ 11^{2} Jb 30^{11} (acc. to Qr, opp. 29^{20b}; Kt=*his cord*, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4^{21} *tent-cord* Ew De Di RV; yet rd. perh. יִתְדָם *their tent-peg*, so Ol Hi Sgfr (>AV *their excellency*, fr. I. יֶתֶר).

†III. יֶתֶר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance*; on form and mng. of this and the foll. n.pr. v. Lag[BN 52, 198])—**1.** father of Moses' wife Ex 4^{18a} (E; prob. txt. err., elsewhere יִתְרוֹ, q.v.) **2.** eldest son of Gideon Ju 8^{20}, 𝔊 Ιεθερ. **3.** father of Amasa 1 K $2^{5.32}$ 1 Ch 2^{17}, 𝔊 Ιεθερ; =יִתְרָא 2 S 17^{25}, 𝔊 Ιοθερ, Ιοθορ; 𝔊L Ιεθερ. **4.** men of Judah, 𝔊 Ιεθερ: **a.** 1 Ch $2^{32.32}$. **b.** 1 Ch 4^{17}. **5.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7^{38} (=יִתְרָן v[37]), 𝔊 Ιεθερ, A Ιεθηρ, 𝔊L [v[39]] Εθραν.

†יִתְרָא **n.pr.m.** father of Amasa 2 S 17^{25} (v. III. יֶתֶר **3**).

†יִתְרָה **n.f.** abundance, riches;—יִתְרָה עָשָׂה Is 15^{7}=יִתְרַת עָשָׂה Je 48^{36} (on cstr. cf. Da[Synt. §25]) *the abundance* (which) *he hath gotten*.

†יִתְרוֹ **n.pr.m.** father of Moses' wife Ex 3^{1} 4^{18b} $18^{1.2.5.6.9.10.12}$ (all E), =יֶתֶר 4^{18}; in all 𝔊 Ιοθορ.

†יִתְרִי **adj. gent.**, alw. c. art. הַיִּתְרִי 2 S 23^{38}, 𝔊 Αιθειραιος, etc.; v[38], 𝔊 Εθθεναιος, 𝔊L Ιεθεμ; rd. perh. הַיַּתִּירִי Th Klo Kit Bu; =1 Ch $11^{40.40}$, 𝔊 Ηθηρει, Ιεθ(ε)ρι, etc.; coll. 1 Ch 2^{53}, 𝔊 Αιθαλειμ, 𝔊L Εθρι.

†יִתֶּר, יוֹתֶר **n.m.** **superiority, advantage, excess** (late) (prop. **Qal** pt. of יתר)—abs. יוֹתַר Ec 7^{16}+2 t.; יֶתֶר Ec 2^{15}+4 t.;—*superiority, advantage* מַה־יִּתְרוֹן לָחָכָם מִן־הַכְּסִיל Ec 6^{8} *what advantage hath the wise over the fool?* prob. also יֶתֶר מֵהֵפָּה 12^{12} (as to) *what is more than these* (see VB); abs. מַה־יֶּתֶר לָאָדָם 6^{11}; יֶתֶר לְרֹאֵי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7^{11}; elsewh. adv. *to excess, overmuch* Ec 2^{15} 7^{16}; sq. מִן (as oft. in NH), יוֹתֶר מִמֶּנִּי Est 6^{6} *more than me*; יֶתֶר שֶׁ=*besides that* Ec 12^{9}.

†יֹתֶרֶת **n.f. appendage** (term. techn. of P);—most prob. (fat) *appendage*, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr[Polychr. Bible, Lv 3, 4]);—הַיֹּתֶרֶת עַל־הַכָּבֵד Ex 29^{13} Lv $3^{4.10.15}$ 4^{9} 7^{4}; הַיֹּתֶרֶת מִן־הַכָּבֵד Lv 9^{10}; cstr. יֹתֶרֶת הַכָּבֵד Ex 29^{22} Lv $8^{16.25}$ 9^{19}(all P).

†יִתְרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **advantage, profit**, only Ec;—abs. Ec 1^{3}+4 t.; cstr. Ec 2^{13}+4 t.;—*advantage* to (ל) any one, מַה־יִּתְרוֹן לָאָדָם Ec 1^{3}, i.e. *what advantage hath a man?* 5^{15} 10^{11}; sq. מִן compar.=*advantage beyond, more than* $2^{13.13}$; cstr. יִתְרוֹן הָעוֹשֶׂה 3^{9} *advantage of* (for) *him that worketh*; יִתְרוֹן אֶרֶץ 5^{8}; יִתְרוֹן דַּעַת 7^{12} *advantage of knowledge*; וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשֵׁיר חָכְמָה Ec 10^{10} *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*; abs. אֵין יִתְרוֹן תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 2^{11}.

†יִתְרָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Edomite Gn 36^{26}=1 Ch 1^{41}, 𝔊 Ι(ε)θραν, etc. **2.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7^{37} (v. III. יֶתֶר **5**), 𝔊 Θερα, A Ιεθερ, 𝔊L [v[38]] Ιεθραν.

†הוֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance, superabundance*)—a son of Heman, acc. to 1 Ch $25^{4.28}$ (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew[§ 274 b] We[Prol. 229; Hist. Isr. 219] RS[OTJC 224; 2nd ed. 143]).

†מוֹתָר **n.m.**[Pr 14,23] **abundance, pre-eminence**;—**1.** *abundance, plenty* מוֹתָר Pr 14^{23} 21^{5} (in both opp. מַחְסוֹר). **2.** *pre-eminence, superiority*, מוֹתַר הָאָדָם מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה אָיִן Ec 3^{19} *the superiority of man over beast is nothing*.

†[מֵיתָר] **n.m.** **cord, string** (cf. II. יֶתֶר); of tent-*cords* מֵתְרֵי Je 10^{20}; מֵיתָרֶיךָ Is 54^{2}; specif. of *cords* of tabernacle, מֵיתָרָיו Ex 39^{40} Nu 3^{26}; מֵיתְרֵיהֶם Ex 35^{18} Nu 3^{37} $4^{26.32}$ (all P); of bow-*strings* מֵיתָרֶיךָ ψ 21^{13}.

†יַתִּיר, יַתִּר **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah (✓ dub.);—יַתִּיר Jos 15^{48}, 𝔊 Ι(ε)θερ; elsewh. יַתִּר,

Levitical city Jos 21[14] (both P), 𝔊 Αιλωμ, A 𝔊L Ιεθερ, 1 Ch 6[42], 𝔊 [v[43]] Ιεθθαρ, A Ιεθερ; prob.= יַתִּר 1 S 30[27], 𝔊 Γεθθορ, A Ευεθερ;—acc. to Onom. =Ιεθειρα, village 20 miles from Eleutheropolis, Lag[Onom. 266, 133; ed. 2, p. 268]; identified by Rob[BR i. 494] (who, however, questions ' (ע)=י) Bd[Pal. 3, 153] with *'Attîr*, halfway between Hebron and Milḥ; so, 'perh.,' Buhl[Geogr. § 91, p. 164]; this not certain, cf. Di.

†יִתְרְעָם **n.m.** 6th son of David 2 S 3[5]= 1 Ch 3[3], 𝔊 Ιθ(α)ραμ, Ιεθρααμ, etc.

†יֶתֶת **n.pr.m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36[40], 𝔊 Ιεβερ=1 Ch 1[51], 𝔊 Ιεθετ; 𝔊 L in both Ιεθερ.

כ

כ, כ, eleventh letter; used as numeral 20 in postBHeb.; כא = 21, כב = 22, etc.

כְּ prop. **subst.** the like of, like, as (Aram. כ, Ph. כ, Ar. كَ, Sab. in כעד דא *as* till now DHM[ZMG xxix. 615], As. *ki, kima*, Dl[HWB 325 f.])—before tone-syll. כָּ, as כָּוָה, כָּאֵלֶּה, כָּהַפְּזָה; c. sf. כָּכֶם Nu 15[15]+7 t. (Jb 16[4] כָּכֶם: Kö[II. 1. 288]), כָּהֶם +2 K 17[15], כָּהֵן +Ez 18[14] [also with nom. forms, כָּהַפְּזָה, כָּהֵם, כָּהַפְּזָה; v. חֲפָזָה **8**; cf. Arab. كَانَتْ, كَأَنَّ, etc.], before light sf., in the form כְּמוֹ (q.v.), viz. כָּמֹנִי, כָּמוֹנִי Gn 44[15]+16 t., כָּמוֹךָ Gn 41[39]+28 t., כָּמֹהוּ +Ex 15[11.11], כָּמֹהוּ 9[18]+23 t., כָּמוֹהָ 11[6]+2 t., כָּמֹנִי Gn 34[15]+3 t.; also כָּמוֹכֶם +Jb 12[3], כָּמוֹהֶם +Ju 8[18] ψ 115[8] 135[18]. Prop. an undeveloped *subst.*, capable of standing in any case and followed (like ש) always by a gen., as 1 S 20[3] כי כפשע for there is (nomin.) *the like of* a footstep (Ar. كَخَطْوَةٍ) between me and death, Gn 41[38] הנמצא כזה shall we find (accus.) *the like of* this one? (v. esp. Fleischer[Kl. Schrr. i. 376 ff.] Mühlau, *ap.* Bö[II. 64 f.], with many Arabic exx.; also W[AG i. § 256 B. c.; ii. § 63] Ges[§ 118. 6]; compare, for both usage and constr., the Lat. *instar:* this view criticized by Kö[II. 1. 279 ff.], who treats כְּ as demonstr. adv.); but Heb. having no case-endings, its proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and כְּ became practically equivalent to a prep. *like, as*:—**1. a.** *quantitatively* (like the Ar. قَدْرُ *measure, number, size, of . . .*: قَدْرَ مَا *as many as* 100), to express exact or approx. equality, in the latter case *the like of* is=*about:* Dt 1[11] Yahweh add to you ככם אלף פעמים *the like of you* (Saad. مِثْلَكُمْ) 1000 times (cf. 2 S 24[3]), Ex 12[37] כשש מאות אלף רגלי *the like of* (i.e. *about*) 600,000 footmen, 32[28] כשלשת אלפי איש, Jos 4[13] 7[3] 1 S 9[22] 25[38] ויהי כעשרת הימים (nomin.) and there was *the like of* (=*about*) 10 days, and, etc. Ru 2[17] כאיפה שערים, etc., cf. כַּמָּה *the like of* what? =*how many?* (v. מָה); as accus. of space or time, Nu 11[31] כדרך יום *the like of* a day's journey, Jos 3[4]; Jos 10[13] כיום תמים *about* a whole day (Ar. نَحْوَ يَوْمٍ كَامِلٍ), Ru 1[4] כעשר שנים. So (as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point* of time: often with עֵת, as כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת lit. at *the like of* this time=*about* this time, Jos 11[6] al., כָּעֵת מָחָר at *the like of* the time, (being) to-morrow= *about to-morrow*, Ex 9[18]+, כָּעֵת חַיָּה (v. חי), Is 8[23] כעת הראשון *at* the former time, כָּעֵת alone= *at the* (present) *time, now* Nu 23[23] Ju 13[23], Is 23[5] (unusual) כְּשֶׁמַע צֹר; so כַּיּוֹם, כְּהַיּוֹם (v. יוֹם **7 h**), כְּטַעַם, כְּרֶגַע; and esp. with inf., v. **3 b.** **b.** *qualitatively* (like Ar. مَثَلُ *likeness of . . .*), to express resemblance in respect of some attribute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9[15] כמראה אש *the like of* (=*as it were*) an appearance of fire was, etc. (cf. Ez 1[4.26 a. 27] Dn 8[15] 10[18]), 23[22] בתועפות ראם לו, Ex 24[10], Dt 4[32] הנהיה כדבר הגדול הזה hath there been *the like of* this great thing? 9[10] Jos 10[14]; Ho 9[1] Is 23[15] ψ 58[5] Pr 16[27] La 1[20] כְּנֶגַע נראה בביתי *the like of* (i.e. *a kind of*) mark; מִי כָמוֹכָה who is *the like of* thee? Ex 15[11] (Saad. مَنْ مَثَلُكَ)+; as gen. אֵין כָּמוֹךָ 1 S 10[24] 2 S 7[22]+; as pred., Ju 8[21] כְּאִישׁ גְּבוּרָתוֹ, Hb 2[5] והוא כַּמָּוֶת, ψ 17[14] 89[30] וכמו כימי שמים (of time: so v[37]), 125[1], etc.; after a verb, כְּ היה to become *the like of* (*like*), Gn 3[5]+oft. (v. היה **II. 2 c**), cf. after שִׂים Gn 13[16]+, נתן 42[30]+, שִׁית ψ 83[12]+, שָׂוָה 18[34], נֶחְשַׁב 44[23]+, נִמְשַׁל 49[13], הִרְבָּה Gn 22[17]+; add כָּזֹאת, כָּאֵלֶּה *the like of* this (these), i.e. *tale, talia* (whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13[23] 15[7] 20[30] Lv 10[19]+ (v. זֹאת, אֵלֶּה). Cases such as to give or

reward a man כמעשׂהו, כרעתו, etc., *the like of* his doings, etc., 2 S 3[39] 1 K 8[32] ψ 18[25] 28[4], to speak כדבר הזה or כדברים האלה Gn 18[25] 24[28]+ oft., form the transition to **c.** as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in* or *with the like of* (=*like, as, according to*, κατά);—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1[26] let us make man כדמותנו *according to* our likeness, 9[3] Jos 19[47] Ju 20[10] 1 S 13[14] hath looked out איש כלבבו a man *according to* his own heart (Je 3[15]); to do a thing כמשפט הזה Jos 6[15], cf. Gn 40[13] 2 K 11[14], etc., כדבר פ׳ Gn 44[2]+ oft., בְּצִדְקִי ψ 7[9], בְּחַסְדֶּךָ 51[3], בַּכָּתוּב *according to* what is written Jos 8[31.34]+, בלא ככתוב (late) †2 Ch 30[18], etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj., Ex 16[14] דַּק כַּכְּפֹר, Ct 6[10] יָפָה כַּלְּבָנָה, cf. Gn 13[10]; a verb ψ 7[3] פֶּן־יִטְרֹף כְּאַרְיֵה, 19[6] יָשִׂישׂ כְּגִבּוֹר, Is 42[13], etc.; with the *tertium compar.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32[11] כַּאֲשֶׁר יָעִיר קִנּוֹ *like* the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9[26] 11[16] Is 61[10] *like* the bride, who putteth on, etc., 62[1] כְּלַפִּיד יִבָּעֵר *like* a touch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. הַ **1 f**), ψ 42[2] 83[15] (infr. **2 d**)+ oft. (cf. Dr[§ 84]: כְּ is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [=כַּאֲשֶׁר] with the verb: v. De[ψ 35, 14] Ges[§ 155, 2 b, 1 R.]). **d.** sometimes כְּ is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13[6] (=Jo 1[15]) of the יום יי, כְּשֹׁד מִשַּׁדַּי יָבוֹא i.e. it comes as a *veritable*, or *ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29[2] of Ariel (v[1]) והיתה לי כאריאל i.e. shall be to me as a *true* Ariel (cf. Ges[§ 118 z]): so also, acc. to Hi De, 10[13] Ez 26[10] Zc 14[3] 2 S 9[8] ψ 122[3] Ct 8[10] (v. De), Ec 10[5] Ne 7[2]. The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translation of Ki's כ״ף לאמת הדבר, כ״ף הָאֲמִתִּית, Michl[45 a (Lyck)], Comm[Jos 3, 4, 1 S 9, 13, Is 1, 7, Ho 5, 10], or כ״ף הָאֲמִתִּי, Lex s. v. יוֹם): they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11[1] La 1[20] Ho 11[4]). **2.** repeated, כְּ . . . כְּ, to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb.): **a.** in a principal clause, Gn 18[25] וְהָיָה כַצַּדִּיק כָּרָשָׁע lit. that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, i.e. that the righteous be *as* the wicked, 44[18] כמוך כפרעה *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, i.e. *thou* art as Pharaoh, Lv 24[22] כַּגֵּר כָּאֶזְרָח יִהְיֶה, 1 K 22[4] כָּמֹנִי כָמוֹךָ כְעַמִּי כְעַמֶּךָ (Van Dyck מַתְלִי מַתְלֶךָ כְּסוּסַי כְּסוּסֶיךָ), Hg 2[3] הֲלוֹא כָמֹהוּ כְּאַיִן בְּעֵינֵיכֶם is not *the like of* it *the like of* nothing in your eyes? i.e. is it not like nothing in your eyes? ψ 139[12] כַּחֲשֵׁיכָה כָּאוֹרָה i.e. the darkness (to thee) is *as* the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7[7] Nu 15[15] Ju 8[18] כמוך כמוהם (Van Dyck מַתְלֶךָ מַתְלֵהֶם), Ho 4[9] Is 24[2], cf. 59[18] (*Note*, infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the principal verb); (*α*) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24[16] יומת . . . כגר כאזרח he shall be put to death, *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8[33]. (*β*) attached to its *object*, Dt 1[17] כקטן כגדל תשמעון lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. **c.** occas., for כְּ . . . כְּ, there occurs וכ . . . כְּ: Jos 14[11] כְּכֹחִי אָז וּכְכֹחִי עַתָּה *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, i.e. they are similar (cf. וְ **1 j**) 1 S 30[24] Ez 18[4] Dn 11[29]. **d.** yet more distinct than כְּ . . . כְּ, is כֵּן . . . כְּ; in a nominal sentence (Ges[§ 140-1]), 'כְּ with its genit. forming the predic., and כֵּן resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject;' 1 S 25[25] כִּי כִשְׁמוֹ כֵּן־הוּא for *the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44[10] Jos 2[21] Je 18[6] ψ 48[11] 127[4] Pr 10[26]+; in a verbal sentence, 'כְּ preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and כֵּן resuming it,' Jo 2[4] כפרשׁים כן ירוצון '*instar* (accus.) equitum, *sic* currunt' (Fl[l. c.]), Ho 4[7] lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, *so* they sinned against me, Gn 6[22] 1 S 8[8] Is 38[14] Ez 22[22] ψ 42[2] 83[15]+ oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with* or *in the likeness of* . . .), Ju 14[6] כְּשַׁסֹּעַ הַגְּדִי *like* the rending of a kid, i.e. *as when* a kid is rent (by a lion), 2 S 3[34] Is 5[24] ψ 66[10] 68[3] Jb 2[10], etc.; =*as if*, Is 10[15] or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it כהניף שבט את־מרימיו *with the like of* a staff's shaking (=*as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about, at*, whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19[17] כהוציאם אותם *at* their bringing them forth, i.e. *as* or *when* they brought them forth 24[30] 29[13] 39[10.13] +very often; of the future, 44[30.31] Dt 20[2.9] 2 S 13[28]+; Is 28[20 b] (different from v[20 a]) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself* in. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13[6] כמרעיתם *at the time of* their feeding, Is 30[19] כְּשָׁמְעָתוֹ; וּכְחָזְקָתוֹ †2 Ch 12[1] 26[16] Dn 11[2] (Ew[§ 238 a, 239 a]): cf. Is 23[5 b] כְּשֶׁמַע צֹר. With the ptcp. †Gn 38[29] (si vera l.), perh. 40[10]; cf. Dr[§ 135, 6, Obs. 2].

Note.—כְּ is rarely prefixed to preps., the only exx. which occur being the idiomatic כְּבַרְאשֹׁנָה, †Ju 20[32] 1 K 13[6] Is 1[26] Jer 33[7.11]; כְּבִתְחִלָּה in the ‖ clause †Is[1.c]; כְּבַחֲצִי †1 S 14[14] (apparently corrupt); כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים †Gn 38[24] (and prob. כְּמֵחֳדֶשׁ 1 S 10[27] ℳ); כְּמִפְּנֵי †Lv 26[37]; כָּעַל† (late): **a.** pleon. for כְּ (עַל=*according to*), Is 63[7] כְּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת כָּעַל יְשַׁלֵּם, 59[18] כְּעַל כָּל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (ellipse of rel., as Jb 34[33], etc.); **b.**=*as over* ψ 119[14],=*as concerning* 2 Ch 32[19]. Where logically a prep. would seem to be required after כ, it is in Heb. regularly omitted (Ges[§118. 3 R]), the nature of כְּ, as explained above, not in fact admitting it; thus Is 1[25] I will purge away thy dross כַּבֹּר [not, as in Engl., *like as with* lye, but] (with) *the like of* lye (כ being an accus. defining the mode in which אצרף takes place); 5[17] כִּדְבָרָם in Engl. as *in* their pasture, Ju 20[39], כְּיוֹם as *in* the day of, Is 9[3] ψ 95[8]+, כִּימֵי Jb 29[3] who will set me as *in* the days of old! Is 51[9]+, כְּנֶקֶף זַיִת as *at*, etc., 17[6]: so with לְ ψ 83[10] Jb 29[23], עַל 30[6]. כְּ is used also pregnantly with substs., ψ 18[34] who maketh my feet *like hinds* (for *like the feet of hinds*), Is 29[4] 63[2] בְּנֹדֵךְ כְּדוֹרֵךְ בַּת, Je 50[9] Jb 40[9] al. Cf. Ges[§§118. 6; 141. 2 R. *].

כַּאֲשֶׁר **conj. according as, as, when** (cf. for the combin. Aram. כְּדִי, כַּד)—**1.** *according to that which, according as, as:* **a.** Gn 34[12] I will give כאשר תאמרו אלי *according as* ye shall (*or* may) say unto me, 44[1] Ex 8[23] Nu 22[8] 1 S 2[16]; Gn 34[22] if we are circumcised כאשר הם נמולים; 41[21] כאשר בתחלה *as* at the beginning, so כ׳ בראשונה Jos 8[5.6] 2 S 7[10]; Ex 5[13] כאשר בהיות התבן: Gn 7[9] they came in two by two כאשר צוה אלהים, *as* God commanded Noah; so, or similarly, very oft., esp. in P, v[16] 8[21] 12[4] 17[23] 21[1.1] Ex 16[24] 39[1.5.7] Nu 3[16.42] etc.; כאשר דבר י׳ Dt 1[21] 2[1] 6[3.19]+ oft. Dt. **b.** answered, for increased emph., by כֵּן (cf. כְּ **2 d**), Gn 50[12] ויעשו כן כאשר צום, Ex 7[10.20]; Gn 18[5] (J) כן תעשה כאשר דברת, Ex 10[10] (iron.), Am 5[14] (do.); in opp. order, Ju 1[7] כאשר עשיתי כן עשו לי, Ex 7[6] כאשר צוה י׳ כן עשו, cf. 12[28.50] 39[43] Nu 5[4] 17[26] 36[10] (all P); with impf. (freq.) Nu 2[17] (P) כאשר יחנו כן יסעו; of degree=*the more ... the more*, Ex 1[12] וכאשר יענו אתו כן ירבה וכן יפרץ, cf. 17[11] (JE) והיה כאשר ירים . . ונבר ישׂר׳ *according as* he held up, etc., Israel prevailed; in an oath or solemn promise, Nu 14[28] אם לא כאשר דברתם כן אעשה, Dt 28[63] (Je 31[28]), 1 K 1[30] Is 10[11] 14[24] 52[14.f]+ (v. כֵּן **2 b**). **c.** answered by וְ (Dr[§127 γ])+Ex 16[34] Nu 1[19]. **d.** oft. in *similes* (sq. impf. of habit) Ex 33[11] כאשר ידבר איש אל רעהו, Nu 11[12] Dt 1[44] Is 9[2] 66[20]+, answered by כֵּן Is 31[4] 55[10] 66[22] Am 3[12]+; a second verb is, in such cases, in the pf. with וְ consec. (Dr[§115]) Dt 22[26] Is 29[8] כאשר יחלם . . . והקיץ, 65[8] Am 5[19]. **e.** הָיָה כַּאֲשֶׁר (cf. הָיָה כְּ) to be *as if*, Jb 10[19] כאשר לא הייתי אהיה. והיו כאשר לא זנחתים, Zc 10[6]. **2.** with a *causal* force, *in so far as, since* (Germ. *demgemäss dass*), Gn 26[29] if thou doest us no harm כאשר לא נגענוך *according as, in so far as*, we have not touched thee; Nu 27[14] כאשר מריתם פי *inasmuch as* ye have defied my mouth, Ju 6[27] 1 S 28[18] (answered by כן), 2 K 17[26] Mi 3[4]. **3.** with a *temporal* force, *when*, Gn 18[33] and Y. went away כאשר כלה *when* he had finished, etc., 32[3.32] 1 S 8[6] 2 S 12[21]+; answered by וְ (Dr[§127 β]), 1 S 6[6] 12[5]; . . . ויהי כאשר and it came to pass, when . . . Gn 12[11] 20[13] 24[22.52] 27[30] Ex 32[19]+ oft.; Gn 43[14] כאשר שכלתי שכלתי when I am bereaved, I am bereaved! an expression of resignation, so Est 4[16] כאשר אבדתי אבדתי. Jos 2[7] אחרי כאשר is a 'conflate' reading, omit either אחרי or כ. Of future time, Gn 27[40] 40[14] כאשר ייטב לך, Ho 7[12] Ec 4[17] 5[3], and without a verb Is 23[5] כאשר שׁמע למצרים.—Mi 3[3] כאשר is simply *as that which*, Jb 29[25] *as one who*.

כְּמוֹ **adv. and conj. like, as, when** (lit. *the like of what* (viz.) . . ., a pleon. form of כְּ (v. מוֹ), and, like it, prop. a **subst.**: cf. Aram. כְּמָא *like* ψ 78[68] Levy, usually כְּמָא דְ *like as*; כְּמָא (i.e. כְּמוֹ מָא) *like what, like*, usu. sq. דְ *like as*; Sam. כמא; Ar. كَمَا; Eth. ከመ፡ *kama, like as*, Di[Gr§63a] Sab. כמו ZMG 1883, 304)—used **1.** (56 t.) as an indep. word (exc. Gn 19[15] Ne 9[11], only in poetry); **2.** as an equivalent for כְּ before sfs., always before light ones, and occasionally before heavy ones (v. כְּ *ad init.*):—**1. a.** adv., as poet. syn. of כְּ, *like, as*, Ex 15[5] they went down כמו־אבן *like* a stone (hence in prose Ne 9[11]), v[8] (ψ 78[13]), Is 30[22] 51[6] (v. כֵּן), 26[17] כְּמוֹ הָרָה תַּקְרִיב לָלֶדֶת (see כְּ **1 c** (2), on the constr.: so 41[25] ψ 58[5.3a.9]), v[18] we have brought forth *the like of, as it were*, wind, Je 13[21] 15[18] 50[26] Ez 16[57] (כמו עת as *at* the time of: v. כְּ *Note*), Ho 7[4] 8[12] 13[7] Hb 3[14] (*as it were*), Zc 9[15] 10[2.7] (as *with* wine: v. ib.) Elsewhere chiefly in ψψ (19 t.) and Jb (11 t.), as ψ 29[6] 61[7] 63[6] 78[69] 79[5] 88[6] 90[9], Jb 6[15] 10[22.22] 12[3] כמו אלה *the like of these things*, 14[9] Ct 6[10] 7[2] La 4[6] כמו רגע (in prose כרגע). Repeated,

like כֵּן . . . כֵּן, †ψ 58[10]; and answered by כֵּן Is 26[17].—ψ 58[8b] כמו יתמוללו, *as it were* is against usage of כמו (with a vb.), and yields a lame sense: read perh. יתך [חָצִיר] כמו (Lag Che); ψ 73[15] if I said, אֲסַפְּרָה כָּמוֹ, the text is untranslateable, the rendering *thus* for כמו being indefensible: prob. הֵנָּה has dropped out before the following הֵנָּה: for כְּמוֹ הֵנָּה *the like of these things*, cf. Jb 23[14] כָּהֵנָּה, and 12[3] supr. **b. conj.** = כַּאֲשֶׁר: (*a*) of time, once, †Gn 19[15] כְּמוֹ עָלָה הַשַּׁחַר *when* the dawn arose; (*β*) of mode, *according as*, †Zc 10[8] וְרָבוּ כְּמוֹ רָבוּ Pr 23[7] (answered by כֵּן).—For **2** (before sfs.), see כְּ.

†כָּאַב **vb.** be in pain (Aram. כְּאֵב, כָּאַב *id.*; Ar. كَئِبَ *be sorrowful, sad*; As. in deriv., *ikkibu, pain* Zim[BP 67], *kêbtu, ruin* Hpt in KAT[2] Gloss. 1.)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִכְאַב Pr 14[13]; יִכְאָב Jb 14[22]; *Pt.* כּוֹאֵב ψ 69[30]; כֹּאֲבִים Gn 34[25];—**1.** *be in pain*, physical Gn 34[25] (J, as result of circumcision); Jb 14[22] (subj. בָּשָׂר; poet. of body in grave ‖ נַפְשׁוֹ תֶּאֱבָל). **2.** of *mental pain* Pr 14[13] (subj. לֵב); prob. also ψ 69[30] (‖ עָנִי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִכְאַבְתִּיו Ez 13[22]; 2 fpl. הִכְאַבְתֶּן v[22] Ⓖ 𝔗 Co (MT הַכְאוֹת v. כָּאָה); *Impf.* יַכְאִיב Jb 5[18]; תַּכְאִבוּ 2 K 3[19]; *Pt.* מַכְאִיב Ez 28[24];—*pain, mar;* **1.** of enemies of Isr. under fig. of thorn causing pain (no object expr.) קוֹץ מַכְ׳ Ez 28[24] (‖ סִלּוֹן מַמְאִיר); of יְשֻׁרוּן, no obj. expr., Jb 5[18] (opp. חָבַשׁ, ‖ מָחַץ). **2.** of *mental pain*, obj. לֵב, Ez 13[22] (subj. false prophetesses, v. supr.); cf. v[22] (subj. יי). **3.** (si vera l.) of *marring* good land with stones 2 K 3[19], Ⓖ ἀχρειώσετε (Klo תְּאַבְּדוּ).

†כְּאֵב **n.m.**[Jb 2, 13] **pain**;—כ׳ abs. Jb 2[13] Is 17[11]; cstr. 65[14]; sf. כְּאֵבִי Jb 16[6] + 2 t.;—*pain*, mental and physical Jb 2[13] 16[6] perh. also ψ 39[3]; כ׳ אֱנוֹשׁ (in disappointment and disaster) Is 17[11] (‖ נַחֲלָה from חָלָה); mental, כ׳־לֵב Is 65[14] (‖ שֶׁבֶר רוּחַ) so Je 15[18] (‖ מַכָּה fig.)

†מַכְאוֹב **n.m.**[ψ 32, 10] **pain**;—מ׳ abs. Ec 1[18] + 2 t.; cstr. ψ 69[27]; sf. מַכְאֹבִי (מַכְאֻבִי) ψ 38[18] + 3 t., etc.; pl. מַכְאוֹבִים ψ 32[10] Ec 2[23]; מַכְאֻבוֹת Is 53[3]; sf. מַכְאֹבָיו Ex 3[7]; מַכְאֻבֵינוּ Is 53[4];—**1.** *pain*, physical, Ex 3[7] (‖ עָנִי; cf. מְפֻנֵּי נַפְשָׁיו in context); 2 Ch 6[29] (‖ נֶגַע); Jb 33[19]. **2.** of *mental pain*, ψ 32[10] (of troubles of wicked), of Babylon Je 51[8]; ψ 38[18] 69[27] (as result of sin; of יי's servant); in יי's word to Baruch Je 45[3] (‖ יָגוֹן, אֲנָחָה), cf. of Israel in distress Je 30[15] (‖ שֶׁבֶר), of Jerus. La 1[12.12.18], Ec 1[18] (יוֹסִיף דַּעַת יוֹסִיף מַכְ׳); 2[23] (‖ כַּעַס עֻנְיָנוֹ); partic. of suffering servant of יי Is 53[3.4] (both ‖ חֳלָיֵנוּ).

†[כְּאָה] **vb. Niph.** be disheartened, cowed (cf. Ar. كَأَى *draw back timidly*, كَآ *abstain through timidity*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִכְאָה consec. Dn 11[30] *then shall he be cowed*; *Pt.* נִכְאֶה לֵבָב ψ 109[16] *downhearted* (‖ עֲנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* הַכְאוֹת לֵב צַדִּיק Ez 13[22]; but Ⓖ 𝔗 Co v. כָּאַב.

†[כָּאֶה] **adj.** cowed, ψ 10[10] Qr חֵל כָּאִים; *host of cowed ones*, but rd. Kt חלכאים; v. p. 319.

[כאר] v. II. כור.

כָּאֹר Am 8[8], v. יְאֹר.

כבב (√of foll., cf. Sta[§ 116, 3]; meaning not wholly clear; Ar. كَبَّ is *roll threads into a ball*, كُبَّةٌ *ball* of thread, but also *troop* of horses, *band* of men, etc.; Eth. ከበበ: is *in orbem circumsistere*, ከብብ: ክብብ: *orbis, circulus*, etc.; hence perh. *star*, as *round*, or as collected in *bands, clusters, constellations;* As. *kabâbu* = *burn; kabâbê, shields*, is written *ḳabâbê* by Dl[HWB 578]).

†כּוֹכָב **n.m.**[Gn 15, 5] **star** (NH *id.;* Aram. כּוֹכְבָא, כּוֹכְבְתָא, כּוֹכְבָא, fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We[Skizzen III, 36, 38]; Ar. كَوْكَبٌ gen. of *single stars* and prob. Aram. loan-word, We[Skizzen III, 173]; Eth. ከዋክብ: ; prob. for *כבכב v. Mahri *kubkob, kobkib*, etc., Maltzan[ZMG 1873, 227] and As. *kakkabu* Dl[HWB 336]; Pun. κακαβουμ (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau[ZMG XXVII, 1873, 529]; on formation cf. Nö[M § 109] Ba[NB § 138. 1])—כ׳ abs. Nu 24[17]; cstr. כּוֹכַב Am 5[26]; pl. כּוֹכָבִים Gn 1[16] + 19 t.; cstr. כּוֹכְבֵי (כֹּכְבֵי) Gn 22[17] + 13 t.; כֹּכְבֵיהֶם Ez 32[7];—sg. only כ׳ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Am 5[26] (where, however, כ׳ is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further כִּיּוּן), and כ׳ מִיַּעֲקֹב Nu 24[17] (JE; ‖ שֵׁבֶט בִּישְׂרָאֵל, metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. *stars*, ‖ sun and moon (cf. also infr.) Gn 1[16] (P) ψ 136[9] (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1[16]), Je 31[35] Gn 37[9] (E), Joseph's dream (כ׳ אַחַד עָשָׂר = 11 brethren); Dt 4[19] obj. of idol. worship. (cf. infr.); observed in augury הַחֹזִים בַּכּ׳ Is 47[13] (of Babylon); Ec 12[2] (‖ also) *light;* fig. of brightness of youth); ‖ sun Jb 9[7]; ‖ moon ψ 8[4]; sign of evening Ne 4[15] (כּוֹכְבֵי נִשְׁכּוֹ מֵעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר עַד צֵאת הַכּ׳) cf. Jb 3[9]

(appar. sign of dawn); numbered by God ψ 147⁴; sim. of abundant posterity, Gn 15⁵ 22¹⁷ 26⁴ Ex 32¹³ (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1¹⁰ 10²² 28⁶² 1 Ch 27²³ Ne 9²³; of number of merchants of Nineveh Na 3¹⁶; as lofty, Jb 22¹²; so in fig. of haughty nations Ob⁴ Is 14¹³; cf. symbolic vision of Dn (צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם, ‖ צָבָא) Dn 8¹⁰; sim. of brightness of righteous Dn 12³; not pure (וְזַךְ) before God Jb 25⁵ (‖ moon); darkened in Yahweh's judgment Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ Ez 32⁷ (‖ sun and moon; so) Is 13¹⁰ (‖ also כְּסִילֵיהֶם); personified: as fighting Ju 5²⁰; shouting Jb 38⁷ (בְּנֵי־אֱלֹהִים ‖ ,כּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר בְּרֶן־יַחַד כּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר); praising ψ 148³ (‖ sun and moon).—On stars in Arab. mythol. v. We Skizzen iii. 173 f.

†כָּבֵד vb. be heavy, weighty, burdensome, honoured (NH Pi. *honour*, and deriv., כֹּבֶד *weight;* Ph. n.pr.f. כבדת = *honoured one*, and in cpd. n.pr.; Eth. ከበደ: *be heavy*, etc.; As. *kabâdu* or *kabâtu*, *grow* or *be heavy*, Dl HWB; cf. Ar. كَبَدٌ *difficulty, distress;* كَبَدَ III. *struggle with difficulties*, etc.; Zinj. כברו *honour*, DHM Sendsch. 58; Sab. כבודת *gifts of honour*, = Heb. נדבה *freewill offering* DHM ZMG 1883, 341 f.)—**Qal** *Pf.* כָּבְדָה Is 24²⁰; 3 fs. כָּבְדָה Gn 18²⁰ + 4 t.; כָּבְדָה Ju 20³⁴; 3 mpl. כָּבְדוּ Gn 48¹⁰; *Impf.* יִכְבַּד Ex 9⁷ Is 66⁵; יִכְבָּד Jb 6³ 33⁷ + 10 t. Impf. (כָּבֵד Gn 12¹⁰ + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but it is prob. taken better as adj. SS make כָּבֵד ψ 38⁵ inf. abs.; < Thes adj.).—**1.** *be heavy*, in weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand Jb 6³; of God's hand in punishment 1 S 5¹¹, with אֶל 1 S 5⁶; עַל ψ 32⁴; of man's hand in war Ju 1³⁵; יָדִי כָּבְדָה עַל־אַנְחָתִי *my hand is heavy upon my groaning* Jb 23² is explained by 𝔗 Hrz Schlottm as *hand smiting me;* but read rather with 𝔊 𝔖 Ew De Reu Di יָדוֹ of God's hand; of pressure אַכְפִּי Jb 33⁷ (כַּפִּי 𝔊); = *vehement, sore*, of battle Ju 20³⁴; c. אֶל 1 S 31³ = עַל 1 Ch 10³; *burdensome, grievous;* וְלֹא נִכְבַּד עָלֶיךָ *lest we be burdensome unto thee* 2 S 13²⁵; of work laid upon one, bondage, with עַל Ex 5⁹ (JE) Ne 5¹⁸; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18²⁰ (J), iniquities ψ 38⁵; transgressions, with עַל Is 24²⁰. **2.** *heavy, insensible, dull*, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48¹⁰ (JE); of the ears Is 59¹; of the לֵב, *hard, insensible* Ex 9⁷ (J; P and E's syn. is חָזַק, q.v.) **3.** *be honoured* (cf. βαρύς) of a man Jb 14²¹ (opp. יצערו: cf. Hiph. **3**), of Tyre Ez 27²⁵, of Yahweh Is 66⁵.

Niph. *Pf.* נִכְבַּד 2 S 6²⁰, נִכְבָּדָה 2 S 23¹⁹·²³ 1 Ch 11²¹; נִכְבַּדְתָּ Is 43⁴; + 2 t. Pf.; *Impf.* אֶכָּבֵד Lv 10³ Is 49⁵; אִכָּבְדָה Ex 14⁴·¹⁷; אֶכָּבְדָה 2 S 6²²; אֶכָּבֵד Hg 1⁸; *Imv.* הִכָּבֵד 2 K 14¹⁰; *Inf.* הִכָּבְדִי Ex 14¹⁸ Ez 39¹³; *Pt.* נִכְבָּד Gn 34¹⁹ + 6 t.; pl. נִכְבָּדִים Nu 22¹⁵; cstr. נִכְבְּדֵי Is 23⁸·⁹ Ps 8²⁴; נִכְבַּדֶּיהָ Na 3¹⁰; נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם ψ 149⁸; *Pl. f.* נִכְבָּדוֹת ψ 87³—**1.** pass. **a.** *be made heavy* fr. abundance, מַעְיָנוֹת נִכְבָּדִים מָיִם *fountains abounding in water* Pr 8²⁴. **b.** *be honoured, enjoy honour*, of man 1 S 9⁶ 22¹⁴ 2 S 6²⁰·²² 23¹⁹ = 1 Ch 11²¹, 2 S 23²³ 2 K 14¹⁰ Is 43⁴ 49⁵ 1 Ch 4⁹ וַיְהִי נִכְבָּד, 11²⁵ נִכְבָּד הוּא (altered from 2 S 23²³); but more frequent in *pt.* as subst. *honourable, honoured, distinguished man* Gn 34¹⁹ Nu 22¹⁵ (JE) Is 3⁵ 23⁸·⁹ Na 3¹⁰ ψ 149⁸; נִכְבָּדוֹת ψ 87³ *glorious things;* הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28⁵⁸ *the glorious and awe-inspiring name* (of Yahweh). **2.** medial, *get oneself glory* (*or honour*), of God Is 26¹⁵ Ez 28²² 39¹³ Hg 1⁸; with בְּ *in* or *by* any one Ex 14⁴·¹⁷·¹⁸ (P); עַל־פָּנֵי Lv 10³ (P).

Piel *Pf.* 2 m. sf. כִּבַּדְתָּנִי Is 43²³; 3 mpl. כִּבְּדוּ 1 S 6⁶; + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְכַבֵּד Mal 1⁶ + 3 t.; sf. יְכַבְּדֶנְנִי ψ 50²³; 3fs. sf. תְּכַבְּדֵנִי Is 43²⁰; אֲכַבְּדָה ψ 86¹²; + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* כַּבֵּד Ex 20¹² + 2 t.; + 3 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* כַּבֵּד Nu 22¹⁷; + 2 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְכַבֵּד 2 S 10³; + 4 t. Pt.;—**1.** *make heavy, insensible* (cf. **Qal 2**) the (ב)לב 1 S 6⁶·⁶. **2.** *make honourable, honour, glorify*, usu. c. human subj.: **a.** human obj., parents Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ (Dec.), Mal 1⁶; Balaam Nu 22¹⁷·¹⁷·³⁷ 24¹¹·¹¹ (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2²⁹; Saul 1 S 15³⁰; Nahash 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³; Jerusalem La 1⁸; more gen. ψ 15⁴; subj. God 1 S 2³⁰ᵇ ψ 91¹⁵, cf. Pr 4⁸. **b.** obj. things, sacred place Is 60¹³ (God subj.); the Sabbath Is 58¹³. **c.** God obj. 1 S 2³⁰ᵃ Is 24¹⁵ 25³ 43²⁰ ψ 22²⁴ 50¹⁵·²³ Pr 14³¹; + acc. rei זבחיך Is 43²³; + בְּ instr. (lips) Is 29¹³; + מִן (מֵהוֹנֶךָ) Pr 3⁹; obj. the name of יי, c. acc. ψ 86¹²; c. לְ ψ 86⁹; obj. the יי מַלְאַךְ Ju 13¹⁷. **d.** subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. God and man Ju 9⁹ (of olive; on text, esp. בּוֹ for בָּי, v. GFM). **e.** obj. a heathen god לֵאלֹהַּ Dn 11³⁸·³⁸.

Pu. *be made honourable, honoured.* *Impf.* יְכֻבָּד Pr 13¹⁸ 27¹⁸; *Pt.* מְכֻבָּד Is 58¹³.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְבִּיד La 3⁷ + 5 t.; 2 f. הִכְבַּדְתְּ Is 47⁶; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* וַיַּכְבֵּד Ex 8²⁸ 9³⁴; *Imv.* הַכְבֵּד Is 6¹⁰; *Infin. abs.* הַכְבֵּד Ex 8¹¹; *cstr.* הַכְבִּיד 2 Ch 25¹⁹; *Pt.* מַכְבִּיד Hb 2⁶.—**1.** *make heavy*, a yoke 1 K 12¹⁰·¹⁴ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰·¹⁴, Is 47⁶; ellipt. with עַל Ne 5¹⁵; a chain La 3⁷; pledges, with

עַל Hb 2⁶. **2.** *make heavy, dull, unresponsive*, the ears Is 6¹⁰ Zc 7¹¹; the לֵב Ex 8¹¹·²⁸ 9³⁴ 10¹(J). **3.** *cause to be honoured*, of depopulated districts of NE. Israel, Is 8²³, of restored nation Je 30¹⁹ (‖ לֹא יִצְעָרוּ); *shew* or *display honour*, 2 Ch 25¹⁹ לְהַכְבִּיד (in ‖ 2 K 14¹⁰ הִכָּבֵד).

Hithp. *Imv.* הִתְכַּבֵּד Na 3¹⁵; *f.* הִתְכַּבְּדִי Na 3¹⁵; *Pt.* מִתְכַּבֵּד Pr 12⁹;—**1.** *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. כָּבֵד **1 b**) as locusts Na 3¹⁵·¹⁵. **2.** *honour oneself* Pr 12⁹.

†כָּבֵד **adj.** heavy;—כ׳ Gn 41³¹ + 34 t.; cstr. כְּבַד Ex 4¹⁰·¹⁰; כָּבֵד Is 1⁴; pl. כְּבֵדִים Ex 17¹²; cstr. כִּבְדֵי Ez 3⁵·⁶;—**1. a.** *heavy*, a burden ψ 38⁵; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17¹² (E), hair of head 2 S 14²⁶, a corpulent old man 1 S 4¹⁸; עַם כָּבֵד עָוֹן Is 1⁴ *a people heavy with* (*the burden of*) iniquity; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19¹⁶ (E); a rock of large size Is 32²; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome*, a yoke 1 K 12⁴·¹¹ = 2 Ch 10⁴·¹¹; a famine Gn 12¹⁰ 41²¹ 43¹ 47⁴·¹³ (J); the *vexation* (כַּעַס) of a fool Pr 27³; *vehement, sore*, of a mourning Gn 50¹¹ (J). **b.** *massive, abundant, numerous*, of a people עַם Nu 20²⁰ (J) 1 K 3⁹; army חַיִל 2 K 6¹⁴ 18¹⁷ = Is 36²; insect swarm Ex 8²⁰ (J). **c.** *heavy, dull* of speech and tongue Ex 4¹⁰·¹⁰ (JE); of the לֵב, *hard* Ex 7¹⁴ (J). **d.** *hard, difficult*, of a thing to be done Ex 18¹⁸ (E) Nu 11¹⁴ (J); of a language to be understood Ez 3⁵·⁶. **2.** in the usage of J כָּבֵד מְאֹד is frequent: **a.** *very oppressive, grievous*, of hail Ex 9¹⁸·²⁴; murrain Ex 9³; lamentation Gn 50¹⁰. **b.** *very numerous*, cattle Ex 12³⁸; army, מַחֲנֶה Gn 50⁹; locusts Ex 10¹⁴; so חַיִל 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹. **c.** *very rich*, במקנה *in cattle* Gn 13².

†כֶּבֶד **n.m.** Le 3, 11 **liver** (explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the *heavy* organ, *par excellence*, of the body; NH כָּבֵד; Aram. כִּבְדָא, כַּבְדָּא; Ar. كَبِدٌ, cf. أَكْبَدُ (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. ከብድ; As. *kabittu* DI HWB *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. כְּבַד, כְּבֵד *be angry*, because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)—כ׳ Ex 29¹³ + 11 t.; כִּבְדוֹ Pr 7²³; כִּבְדֵי La 2¹¹;—*liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7²³; poured out in sorrow La 2¹¹; of animals as consulted by divination רָאָה בַּכֶּבֶד Ez 21²⁶; elsewhere in P, in phrases (ה)יֹתֶרֶת (עַל־)הַכָּבֵד Ex 29¹³·²² Lv 3⁴·¹⁰·¹⁵ 4⁹ 7⁴ 8¹⁶·²⁵ 9¹⁹; הַיֹּתֶרֶת מִן־הַכָּבֵד Lv 9¹⁰, of the animals suited for sacrifice.

†כֹּבֶד **n.[m.]** **1.** heaviness, *weight* of a stone Pr 27³. **2.** *mass, abundance*, of corpses Na 3³. **3.** *vehemence*, of war Is 21¹⁵, of storm Is 30²⁷.

†1. [כָּבוֹד] **adj.** glorious, only fs. כְּבוּדָּה, of a bed Ez 23⁴¹; a queen in bridal array ψ 45¹⁴. See also כְּבוּדָּה **n.f.** infr.

†11. כָּבוֹד **n.m.** Is 60, 1 and †**f.** Gn 49, 6 abundance, honour, glory;—כ׳ Jos 7¹⁹ + 70t.; כָּבֵד Gn 31¹ Na 2¹⁰; cstr. כְּבוֹד Ex 16⁷ + 62 t.; כִּבַּד Pr 25²·²; sf. כְּבוֹדִי Gn 45¹³ + 17 t.; כִּבְדִי Gn 49⁶ + 3 t.; + 4 t. sfs.—**1.** *abundance, riches* Gn 31¹ (J), Is 10³ 61⁶ 66¹¹·¹² Na 2¹⁰ ψ 49¹⁷·¹⁸. **2.** *honour, splendour, glory*, of external condition and circumstances: **a.** of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45¹³ (E); of Job Jb 19⁹ 29²⁰; of Ephraim Ho 9¹¹, Samaria Ho 10⁵; עֹשֶׁר וְכָבוֹד *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29¹²·²⁸ 2 Ch 17⁵ 18¹ 32²⁷ Pr 3¹⁶ 8¹⁸ 22⁴; עֹשֶׁר (וּ)נְכָסִים וְכ׳ 2 Ch 1¹¹·¹² = נם ע׳ גם כ׳ 1 K 3¹³, Ec 6²; ‖ עֹשֶׁר Pr 11¹⁶; man was crowned with כ׳ וְהָדָר at his creation, ψ 8⁶; the king is given כ׳ הוֹד וְהָדָר ‖ כ׳ עָשְׂרוֹ Est 5¹¹ *splendour of his wealth*, of a throne 1 S 2⁸ (poem), Is 22²³ Je 14²¹ 17¹²; a kingdom Est 1⁴; chariots Is 22¹⁸; priestly robes Ex 28²·⁴⁰ (P); Lebanon Is 35² 60¹³; forest Is 10¹⁸ (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31¹⁸; temple Hg 2³·⁹; restored holy land ψ 84¹² Is 4²·⁵; Jerus. Is 62². **c.** of God, *glory*, (1) in historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33¹⁸·²² (J); ‖ אוֹת Nu 14²² (JE); ‖ גְּדֻלָּה Dt 5²¹. P uses כ׳ יהוה for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16⁷·¹⁰ 24¹⁶·¹⁷ 40³⁴·³⁵ Lv 9⁶·²³ Nu 14¹⁰ 16¹⁹ 17⁷ 20⁶, cf. 2 Ch 5¹⁴ = 1 K 8¹¹, 2 Ch 7¹·²·³; so Ezek., Ez 1²⁸ 3¹²·²³ 10⁴·⁴·¹⁸ 11²³ 43⁴·⁵ 44⁴; with the variation כ׳ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 8⁴ 9³ 10¹⁹ 11²² 43², and הַכָּבוֹד Ez 3²³; the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29⁴³ (P), and the temple was מְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן כ׳ ψ 26⁸; when the ark was captured, the Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4²¹·²². (2) *in historic and ideal* manifestations to the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72¹⁹ Ne 9⁵; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3⁸; in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63³; it is עַל הַשָּׁמַיִם ψ 113⁴; עַל כָּל הָאָרֶץ ψ 57⁶·¹²; in a thunderstorm he is אֵל הַכָּבוֹד ψ 29³; his glory is לְעוֹלָם ψ 104³¹; it is great ψ 138⁵; above all the earth ψ 108⁶; the whole earth is full of it Is 6³; the heavens are declaring כְּבוֹד אֵל ψ 19²; with reference to the divine reign כ׳ הֲדַר מַלְכוּתוֹ, ψ 145¹²; הוֹד הֲדָרֶךָ ψ 145⁵. (3) he is מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד ψ 24⁷·⁸·⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰;

he will appear in his glory ψ 102[17], his glory will be revealed in a march through the wilderness to the holy land Is 40[5], the land will see it Is 35[2], shine with it Ez 43[2], and it will dwell in the land ψ 85[10]; it will be to the rearward of Israel Is 58[8]; it will arise and be seen upon Jerusalem Is 60[1.2]; Yahweh will be the glory in the midst of her Zc 2[9]; the temple will be filled with it Hg 2[7]; the earth will be filled with a knowledge of it Hb 2[14], and with it Nu 14[21] (JE) ψ 72[19]; it will be declared among the nations and all will see it Is 66[18.19.19] ψ 97[6] and peoples and kings revere it ψ 102[16] Is 59[19]; יי will reign before his elders in glory Is 24[23]; the resting-place of the Messiah will be כָּבוֹד Is 11[10]. **3.** *honour, dignity* of position מנע מִכְּ׳ *withhold from honour* Nu 24[11] (E); ירד מִכְּ׳ *descend from* Je 48[18]; שלח אחר כ׳ *send after* Zc 2[12]; רום בכ׳ ψ 112[9]; שכב בכ׳ Is 14[18]; תמך כ׳ Pr 29[23]; יַרְבֶּה כ׳ Dn 11[39]; לקח כ׳ *take me to honour* ψ 73[24]; not becoming to fools Pr 26[1]; לפני כ׳ ענוה *before honour* (goeth) *humility* Pr 15[33] 18[12]; antithesis קלון Ho 4[7] Hb 2[16] Pr 3[35], קִיקָלוֹן Hb 2[16]; כָּבוֹד is used as collective, of honoured men, *dignitaries, nobility* כבוד ישראל Mi 1[15]; elsewhere as cstr. before various nations or with sfs. only Is 5[13] 8[7] 10[16] 16[14] 17[3.4] 21[16] 22[24]. **4.** *honour, reputation,* of character, of man וְלֹא־לְךָ לְכ׳ 2 Ch 26[18] *neither will it be for thine honour;* ‖ חכמה Ec 10[1]; צדקה Pr 21[21]; antith. כְּלִמָּה ψ 4[3]; וְחֵקֶר כְּבוֹדָם כָּבוֹד Pr 25[27] *and searching out of their glory is* (not) *glory* כ׳ לאיש כ׳ אֱלֹהִים Pr 20[3]; הַסְתֵּר דָּבָר וכ׳ מְלָכִים חֵקֶר דָּבָר Pr 25[2] *the honour of God is to conceal a thing, but the honour of kings is to search out a thing.* **5.** *my honour,* poet. of the seat of honour in the inner man, the noblest part of man ‖ נפשׁי Gn 49[6] (poem) ψ 7[6]; לִכְבִי ψ 16[9] 108[2]; it is called upon to זמר ψ 30[13] (rd. כְּבוֹדִי for כָּבוֹד); עוּרָה ψ 57[9]. **6.** *honour, reverence, glory,* as due to one or ascribed to one: **a.** of men, due to a father Mal 1[6]; honour done to David by Nathan's prophecy 1 Ch 17[18]; עשׂה כ׳ לְ 2 Ch 32[33] *do honour to;* נתן כ׳ לְ Pr 26[8]; ‖ ישׁע ψ 62[8]. **b.** of God, כְּבוֹדִי *the honour due to me* (Yahweh) Is 42[8] 43[7] 48[11] ψ 79[9]; נתן כ׳ לְ 1 S 6[5] Je 13[16] Mal 2[2] ψ 115[1]; שׂים כ׳ לְ Jos 7[19] (J), Is 42[12]; תהלתו ψ 66[2]; יהב כ׳ ועז לְ ψ 29[1] 96[7] = 1 Ch 16[28]; שׂמו יהב כ׳ לְ ψ 29[2] 96[8] = 1 Ch 16[29]; ספר כבודו בגוים ψ 66[3]; אמר נתן כבודי בגוים ψ 96[3] = 1 Ch 16[24]; מלכותך כ׳ ψ 145[11]; נתן כבודי בגוים Ez 39[21]; אֹמֵר כָּבוֹד ψ 29[9] *say Glory;* יַעֲלוּ כְּבֹד׳ *exult with* (ascriptions of) *glory* ψ 149[5]. **7.** *glory* as *the object* of honour, reverence and glorifying, כְּבוֹדִי ψ 3[4] *my glory* (the one whom I glorify); כְּבוֹדָם ψ 106[20] *their glory;* כְּבוֹדוֹ Je 2[11].

†כְּבוּדָה **n.f.** *abundance, riches* Ju 18[21]. See also 1. [כָּבוֹד].

כִּבְדַת **n.f.** heaviness, וַיְנַהֲגוּהוּ בְּכִ׳ Ex 14[25] (J) *and they drove them with heaviness* (*difficulty*).

†[כָּבָה] **vb.** be quenched, extinguished, go out, of fire or lamp (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּבָא *id.* of light of eyes (rare))—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּבוּ Is 43[17]; *Impf.* יִכְבֶּה 1 S 3[3] Pr 21[18]; 3 fs. תִּכְבֶּה Lv 6[5] + 10 t.; *Inf. cstr.* בְּכוֹתָךְ Ez 32[7] ⑥⑤𝔙 Co (MT בְּכַבּוֹתְךָ Pi.)—*be quenched, extinguished* (c. neg. exc. 1 S 3[3] Pr 26[20] Is 43[17]), of lamp (נֵר אֱלֹהִים) in sanctuary 1 S 3[3]; of altar-fire Lv 6[5.6]; of נֵרָה Pr 31[18]; of bodies of renegade Israelites Is 66[24] (cf. גֵּיא בֶּן־הִנֹּם); subj. אֵשׁ fig. of contention Pr 26[20]; fig., subj. fire kindled by יי Ez 21[3.4]; subj. wrath (חֵמָה) of יי 2 K 22[17] = 2 Ch 34[25], Je 7[20]; wrath under fig. of fire (אֵשׁ) Je 17[27]; so of burning land of Edom Is 34[10]; of annihilation of Yahweh's enemies Is 43[17] (כְּפִשְׁתָּה ‖ דָּעֲכוּ), cf. Pharaoh Ez 32[7] (v. supr.) **Pi.** *Pf.* וְכִבּוּ consec. 2 S 14[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְכַבֶּנָּה Is 42[3]; 2 ms. תְּכַבֶּה 2 S 21[17]; וַיְכַבּוּ 2 Ch 29[7]; *Inf.* כַּבּוֹת Ct 8[7]; also MT כַּבּוֹתְךָ Ez 32[7] (but cf. supr.); *Pt.* מְכַבֶּה Is 1[31] + 3 t.;—*quench, extinguish,* fig. except 2 Ch 29[7] (of extinguishing lamps, נֵרוֹת, in temple); sq. נֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל (fig. for life of David) 2 S 21[17]; sq. נַחֲלָתִי (*coal* = family-hope) 2 S 14[7] (of killing widow's only son); sq. פִּשְׁתָּה כֵהָה Is 42[3] *dimly-burning* wick (fig. of spiritually weak); implied obj. ref. to wrath of יי Am 5[6] Je 4[4] 21[12]; to people and idols Is 1[31]; sq. love אַהֲבָה Ct 8[7] (subj. מַיִם רַבִּים); Ez 32[7] cf. supr.

†כָּבוּל **n.pr.loc.** **1.** city on border of Asher Jos 19[27], mod. *Kâbûl,* 4 h. (9 miles) SE. from Akko, Rob[BR III. 88] Guérin[Gal. I. 422 f.] **2.** אֶרֶץ כָּבוּל district in Galilee 1 K 9[13] containing 20 cities given by Sol. to Hiram (popular etymol. poss. כְּ *as* + בַּל = בְּלִי *not,* i.e. *as good as nothing,* cf. v[12], so Ew Th; Klo conject. אֶרֶץ גְּלִיל), Buhl[Geogr. § 116].

כבל (✓ of foll. = *bind;* NH כָּבַל *bind,* כֶּבֶל *fetter;* Aram. כְּבַל *id.,* כִּבְלָא *id.,* כֻּבְלָא, כֻּבְלָן; Ar. كَبَلَ *bind,* كَبْلٌ *fetter*).

†כֶּבֶל **n.**[**m.**] fetter(s), late;—sg. coll. עִנּוּ בַכֶּ׳ רגליו ψ 105[18] *they humbled his feet with*

fetters (‖ בַּרְזֶל); pl. cstr. אסר בַּכְבְלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת 149[8] (‖ זִקִּים).

כבן (√of foll., mng. dub.; NH כָּבַן, Aram. כְּבַן, כבן, כְּפַן = *wrap round, wrap up*).

†כַּבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15[40] poss.= foll., Ⓑ Χαβρα, ⓁL Χαββω.

†מַכְבֵּנָה (van d. H מַכְבֶּנָא) **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 2[49] (represented as having שְׁוָא for father; poss.= foregoing), Ⓑ Μαχαβηνα, ⓁL Μαχβανα.

†מַכְבַּנַּי **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 12[14].

[כָּבַס][51] **vb.** (tread), **wash** (NH *id.*; Ph. כבס as pt.; As. *kabâsu, tread (down), subjugate, kibšu, step, path,* Dl[HWB]) — **Qal** *Pt.* only מְסִלַּת שְׂדֵה כוֹבֵס *highway of fuller's* (=*treader's, washer's*) *field* Is 7[3] 36[2]=2 K 18[17]. **Pi.** *Pf.* וְכִבֶּס consec. Lv 13[6]+11 t.; כִּבֶּס Gn 49[11] 2 S 19[25], etc.; *Impf.* יְכַבֵּס Lv 11[25]+16 t.; 2 ms. sf. תְּכַבְּסֵנִי ψ 51[9], etc.; *Imv.* sf. כַּבְּסֵנִי 51[4]; fs. כַּבְּסִי Je 4[14]; *Pt.* pl. מְכַבְּסִים Mal 3[2]; — **1.** *wash* garments (i.e. by *treading*) Ex 19[10.14] (E), 2 S 19[25]; fig. of Judah Gn 49[11]; elsewhere chiefly P: Lv 6[20] 11[25.28] 13[6.34] 15[11] Nu 8[9]+; ‖ רָחַץ (which=*wash person*) Lv 14[8.9] 15[5.6.7.8.10.11]+ (כ in Lv 27 t., ‖ ר 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., ‖ ר 3 t.); Pt.=*fuller* (cf. Qal), only כּוֹרֵית מְכַבְּסִי Mal 3[2]. †**2.** *wash* person, only poet. and fig. אִם תְּכַבְּסִי בְּנֶתֶר Je 2[22]; כַּבְּסִי מֵרָעָה לִבֵּךְ 4[14]; c. sf. ψ 51[4] (‖ טהר; + מָעוֹן); v[9] (‖ חִטָּא). †**Pu.** *Pf.* וְכֻבַּס consec. Lv 13[58] 15[17] *be washed*, of garment. †**Hothp.** (Ges[§ 54, 3]) *Inf.* אַחֲרֵי הֻכַּבֵּס אֶת־הַנָּגַע Lv 13[55] *after the plague is washed out*, so v[56].

†I. [כָּבַר] **vb. be much, many** (As. *kabâru, be great, mighty; kabru, great, huge;* Ar. كَبُرَ *be great*, in body, rank, or age, كَبِيرٌ *great, noble, aged;* Eth. ክብረ: *be honoured, magnified;* ክቡር: *honoured, glorious;* Sab. epith. כבר Hal[Et. Sab. JAs. Dec. 1874, No. 90]; Syr. ܟܒܺܝܪ, ܟܰܒ̰ܪ for Heb. רָבָה, הִרְבָּה, ܟܰܒ̰ (rare) *much;* Zinj. *be abundant, numerous*) — **Hiph.** (only Elihu) *make many*, Jb 35[16] בְּבִלְי דַעַת מִלִּין יַכְבִּיר (cf. 34[37]) >*make great*, Bu[Beitr. 138], comparing 8[2]; מַכְבִּיר with the force of a subst. (Ew[§ 160e]) 36[31] לְמַכְבִּיר יִתֵּן אֹכֶל giveth food *in abundance* (=prose לָרֹב, e.g. 2 Ch 11[23]).

†כַּבִּיר **adj.** great, mighty, much, only poet., and only Jb Is[1]:—Is 10[13] Qr (but rd. as Kt כְּאַבִּיר), 17[12] and 28[2] מִים כבירים (usu. מַיִם רַבִּים), Jb 8[2] וְרוּחַ כַּבִּיר אִמְרֵי פִיךָ a *mighty* wind, 15[10] כַּבִּיר מֵאָבִיךָ יָמִים (Ges[§ 131, R 5a]) =*aged:* of God, 34[17] כַּבִּיר צַדִּיק the just *mighty* one, 36[5a], v[b] כִּי כַבִּיר כֹּחַ לֵב *mighty* in strength of understanding; 34[24] כבירים *mighty men;* of quantity=*much*, Is 16[14] שֶׁאֵר מְעַט מְזֹעָר לוֹא כַבִּיר, Jb 31[25] וכי כביר מצאה ידי had gotten *much*.

†[כְּבָרָה] **n.f.** appar. **distance**, only in the phr. כִּבְרַת (ה)אֶרֶץ a *distance of land* or *length of way*, Gn 35[16] וַיְהִי עוֹד כִּ׳ ה׳ לָבוֹא אֶפְרָתָה, 48[7] וּבְעוֹד כִּ׳ אֶרֶץ[19] לָבֹא אֶפְרָתָה, 2 K 5[19] וַיֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ כִּ׳ אָרֶץ. The distance meant is uncertain, but fr. 2 K 5[19] it would seem to have been a short one; v. further Di[Gn 35, 16] and Thes (As. *kibrâti* is a (widely extended) *territory, quarter of the world*, etc., Dl[HWB 315]; according to Hoffm.[GGAbh. xxxvi (1890), 23-25] perhaps the distance that one can see).

†I. כְּבָר **adv.** (late) **already** (freq. in Mish. and NH; Ⅽ כבר (rare); Syr. ܟܰܒ̰ usu. *perhaps*, occas. *already* (Mt 11[21] Hb 10[3]); Mand. כבאר *already*, Nö[M. p. 202]. Der. uncertain, connexion with √כבר being dub.) — *already*, Ec 1[10] כְּבָר הָיָה it hath *already* been, 2[12.16] 3[15.15] 4[2] 6[10] 9[6.7].

†II. כְּבָר **n.pr.fl. Kĕbār**, a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. נְהַר כְּבָר Ez 1[1.3] 3[15.23] 10[15.20.22] 43[3] (cf. Sm[Ez 1, 1] Del[Par. 47 f., 134]).

II. **כבר** (√of foll.; *? to intertwine, net;* NH כָּבַר *sift* is denom. fr. כְּבָרָה).

†[כָּבִיר] **n.**[**m.**] prob. something *netted*, i.e. either a **quilt** or (Ew[H. 3.77] Ke) a **fly-net** (*κωνωπεῖον*) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S 19[13.16] כְּבִיר הָעִזִּים a *quilt* (or *fly-net*) of goats(' hair). Vid. further Dr[ad loc.].

†כִּבְרָה **n.f. a sieve** (a *net*-like implement), Am 9[9] כַּאֲשֶׁר יִנּוֹעַ בַּכְּבָרָה as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a *sieve*. Cf. Wetzst[ZPV xiv. 1 ff.].

†מַכְבֵּר **n.**[**m.**] **a netted cloth or coverlet**; 2 K 8[15] of the cloth which Hazael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

מִכְבָּר n.m. grating or lattice-work, cstr. מִכְבַּר;—Ex 27[4] and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) מִכְבָּר מַעֲשֵׂה רֶשֶׁת נְחֹשֶׁת a *grating*, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v[5b]): so 38[4]; מִכְבַּר הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 35[16] 38[5.30] 39[39].

כֶּבֶשׂ 107 **n.m.** Ex 29, 38 **lamb** (√dub.: NH *id.*, *battering-ram;* As. *kabšu, lamb* acc. to COT Gloss; Ar. كَبْش is *ram, leader;* Syr. ܟܶܒ̈ܫܳܐ *lamb*, with anom. ـــ, is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä 109)—כ׳ abs. Ex 29 39 + 43 t.; pl. כְּבָשִׂים v 38 + 61 t.; sf. כְּבָשַׂי Jb 31 20;—**1.** *lamb*, for sacrif.: Is 1 11; of daily offering Ex 29 38.39.39.40.41 Nu 28 3.4.4 + 12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4 32; purification 12 6 14 10 + 5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7 15 + 25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29 2 + 22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu all P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46 4 + 6 t. Ez 46; 1 Ch 29 21 2 Ch 29 21.22.32 35 7 Ezr 8 35, cf. sim. Je 11 19. **2.** *lambs*, as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5 17 (cf. Gie Beitr. 1890), sim. of Isr. Ho 4 16; in predict. וְגָר זְאֵב עִם־כ׳ Is 11 6. **3.** *lambs*, as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31 20 כ׳ גֵּוּ, Pr 27 26 כ׳ לִלְבוּשֶׁךָ.

†כִּבְשָׂה, כַּבְשָׂה **n.f. ewe-lamb**; כ׳ 2 S 12 3.6; כַּ׳ Lv 14 10 Nu 6 14; cstr. כִּבְשַׂת 2 S 12 4; pl. כְּבָשׂוֹת Gn 21 29.30; cstr. כִּבְשׂוֹת v 28;—*ewe-lambs* (7) set in witness Gn 21 28.29.30 (E); used in sacrif. Lv 14 10 (purif.), Nu 6 14 (Nazirite; both P, and both ‖ כֶּבֶשׂ); for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12 3.4.6.

†כֶּשֶׂב **n.[m.] lamb** (transp. fr. preceding)—כ׳ abs. Lv 3 7 + 5 t.; pl. כְּשָׂבִים Gn 30 32 + 6 t.;—*lamb*, as property Gn 30 32.33.34.40 (J); for sacrif. Lv 1 10 3 7 4 35 22 19 Nu 18 17, cf. Lv 22 27; for food Lv 7 23, cf. 17 3 (all P); Dt 14 4.

†כִּשְׂבָה **n.f. ewe-lamb** Lv 5 6 (P).

†[כָּבַשׁ] **vb. subdue, bring into bondage** (NH *id., press, oppress;* Aram. כְּבַשׁ, כּבֵשׁ *tread down, beat* or *make a path, subdue;* Ar. كَبَسَ *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage*), also *attack, assault*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְכָבְשׁוּ consec. Zc 9 15; *Impf.* יִכְבֹּשׁ Mi 7 19; וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּם Je 34 11 Qr (Kt Hiph), etc.; *Imv.* pl. sf. כִּבְשֻׁהָ Gn 1 28; *Inf.* כְּבוֹשׁ 2 Ch 28 10 Est 7 8; *Pt.* כֹּבְשִׁים Ne 5 5;—**1.** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34 11.16 2 Ch 28 10 Ne 5 5. **2.** (late) *subdue, force*, a woman Est 7 8 (=earlier עִנָּה). **3.** *subdue, dominate*, the earth Gn 1 28 (P), Zc 9 15 (of conquest); *tread down*, sq. אַבְנֵי־קֶלַע; fig. *subdue*, sq. עֲוֹנֹתַי Mi 7 19. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְבְּשָׁה Jos 18 1 + 3 t.; *Pt.* fpl. נִכְבָּשׁוֹת Ne 5 5;—pass. of **Qal 1**, subj. בְּנוֹתַי Ne 5 5; of **Qal 3**, subj. הָאָרֶץ (of conquest) Nu 32 22.29 Jos 18 1 (all P), 1 Ch 22 18. **Pi.** *Pf.* כִּבֵּשׁ 2 S 8 11, obj. גּוֹיִם (of conquest). **Hiph.** *Impf. bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34 11 Kt (Qr **Qal**).

†כֶּבֶשׁ **n.[m.] footstool** (late) (NH *id., step, stair;* Aram. כִּבְשָׁא, etc., a rude *seat* (rare))—כ׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 9 18 (of Solomon's throne).

†כִּבְשָׁן **n.m. kiln**, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn Kel viii. 9; √and original mng. dub.; acc. to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin Nat. Hist. 36. 27)—alw. abs.; only in קִיטוֹר כִּבְשָׁן Gn 19 28 (J; sim. of smoke of כִּכָּר, Sodom and Gom.); עָשָׁן כ׳ Ex 19 18 (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); פִּיחַ כ׳ ashes of kiln Ex 9 8, cf. v 10 (both P).

כדד (√of foll.; Ar. كَدَّ is *toil severely;* كَدَّ *fatigue, weary, harass, tread;* كَدٌّ *mortar* in which things are *pounded, bruised;* كُدَادٌ *what remains in bottom of cooking-pot*).

†כַּד **n.f. jar** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּדָּא)—כַּד abs. 1 K 17 12 Ec 12 6; cstr. כַּד 1 K 17 14.16; כַּדְּךָ Gn 24 14.17.43 etc.; pl. כַּדִּים Ju 7 16.16 + 3 t.;—water-*jar*, carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24 14.15.16.17.18.20.43.45.46 (all J), 1 K 18 34 Ec 12 6; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7 16.19.20; containing meal 1 K 17 12.14.16. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag BN 104.)

†[כִּידוֹד] **n.m. spark** (fr. above √, =*strike out* a spark, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta § 216 (doubtfully), Lag BN 182 Kö II. 147, § 71. 1, NH כִּדּוּד= *rod* (of iron, etc.); כִּדּוּדֵיהוֹת שֶׁל אֵשׁ i.e. *red-hot rods;* but Ba NB § 142, 139 der. this and כַּרְכֹּר fr. √כיד=Ar. كَيَدَ, كَادَ *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, زَنْدٌ, Lane 2639 b, cf. 1257 b), and so Buhl)—only pl. cstr. כִּידוֹדֵי אֵשׁ Jb 41 11 of breath of crocodile (‖ לַפִּידִים).

†כַּדְכֹּד **n.[m.]** a precious stone, perh. ruby (fr. *sparkle*?; Aram. ‖ is כַּרְכְּמָא); כ׳ Ez 27 16 as article of commerce; כַּרְכֹּר Is 54 12 fig. in promise to Zion.

כְּדֵי v. דַּי.

כדר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. كَدَرَ VII. *shoot* or *rush down* (of hawk, star, etc.; also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De Job 15, 24 Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. كدر *annoy, vex, reprimand*, Spiro Vocab.; كدر oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid*, whence > כידור=*seething* tumult, of battle, cf. Kö II, 147, § 71. 1).

†כִּידוֹר **n.[m.] onset**, כ׳ מֶלֶךְ עָתִיד לָבֹא Jb 15 24 *a king ready for the onset.*

†כַּדּוּר **n.**[**m.**] **ball**, acc. to Bö[NÄ II, 134] De Or al. Is 22[18], as in Talm.; **circle, cordon** (As. *kudûru*), acc. to Jastr[PAOS, Oct. 1888, xcvi]; v. also דּוּר p. 189 b.

†כְּדָרְלָעֹמֶר **n.pr.m.** king of Elam (= Babylon. *Kudar-Laga*[*mar*] (*Lagamaru* = n.pr. div.), v. Pinches[Vict. Inst. Jan. 20, 1896] Say[PSBA, June 1896, 176] Scheil[Rev. Bibl. 1896, 600 f.], cf. Schr[COT])—Gn 14[1.4.5.9.17].

כֹּה **demonstr. adv. thus, here** (BA כָּדֶה; 𝔗 𝔖 Jerus. Mand. כָּא *here:* in Syr. with prefixes ܟܳܐ *hither*, ܡܶܢܳܐ (𝔖 Jerus. ܡܶܢ) *hence*, ܐܰܝܟܳܐ *where?* cf. אֵיכָה, p. 32, and Kö[II. 1, 252])—**1.** of manner, *thus* (so most freq., and usually pointing to what is to follow, while כֵּן points commonly to what has preceded), Gn 15[5] כה יהיה זרעך *thus* shall thy seed be, Nu 6[23] 1 K 2[30] כֹּה דִבֶּר יוֹאָב וְכֹה עָנָנִי, 5[28] Is 24[13] (answered by כֵּן, as Je 23[29]); with a subst. Is 20[6] הִנֵּה כֹה מַבָּטֵנוּ, Je 9[21] (si vera l.), 23[29] 1 S 27[11]. Mostly confined to particular phrases: thus **a.** with diff. forms of אמר, כה תאמר *thus* shalt thou say Ex 3[14.15] 19[3] 20[22] etc.; esp. כה אמר יי thus saith (or said) יי Ex 4[22] 5[1] 7[17.26] 8[16] etc.; and continually in the prophets, as Is 7[7] 8[11] 18[4] etc.; Je 2[2.5] 4[27] 6[16] etc.; also in the idiom. formula אִם כֹּה יֹאמַר *if he say* (or *used to say*) (the words spoken following) †Gn 31[8] 1 S 14[9.10] 20[7] 2 S 15[26]. **b.** with עשׂה to do *thus*, Ex 5[15] Dt 7[5]; pointing back, Nu 22[30] Jos 6[14] 1 S 27[11] al.; esp. in the phrase כה יעשׂה אלהים וכה יוסיף (with variations), 1 S 3[17]+(v. יסף), in which כֹּה points to an imprecation understood but not expressed. With בְּ prefixed †1 K 22[20] ויאמר זה בְּכֹה וזה אמר בְּכֹה and one spake *in this wise*, and another spake *in that wise* (‖ 2 Ch 18[19] בָּכָה . . . בָּכָה; prob. rightly). †**2.** of place, *here* (rare, chiefly in E), Gn 31[37] שִׂים כֹּה place it *here* before my brethren, Nu 23[15.15] 2 S 18[30] Ru 2[8]. Repeated, Ex 2[12] וַיִּפֶן כֹּה וָכֹה and he turned *this way* and *that way*; כֹּה . . . כֹּה *on this side . . . on that side* Nu 11[31]. With עַד Gn 22[5] and we will go עַד־כֹּה *as far as here* (δεικτικῶς) i.e. *yonder*. †**3.** of time, עַד כֹּה *hitherto*, Ex 7[16] (cf. עַד־הֵנָּה), Jos 17[14]; עַד־כֹּה וְעַד־כֹּה till *now* and till *then*, i.e. meanwhile, 1 K 18[45].

כָּכָה **adv. thus** (NH abbrev. to כָּזֶה, with preps. בֵּין כָּךְ *meanwhile*, לְפִיכָךְ *therefore;* prob. either from כָּהּ and כְּ, lit. *as thus*, Ol[§ 223 h]; or from כָּהּ כָּהּ Kö[II. 1, 253]), somewhat more emph. than כֹּה, usu. prefixed to word which it qualifies:—Ex 12[11] וככה תאכלו אתו and *thus* shall ye eat it, 29[35] Nu 8[26] 11[15] ואם ככה את עשׂה לי, 15[11.12.13] Dt 25[9] 29[23] (cf. 1 K 9[8] Je 22[8]); so often with עשׂה: 1 S 19[17] למה ככה רמיתני why hast thou *thus* deceived me? 2 S 17[21] 1 K 1[6.48]; Je 13[9] 19[11] 28[11] 51[64]; once with an adj. 2 S 13[4] מדוע אתה כָּכָה דל why art thou *thus* lean? Ec 11[5] answering to כַּאֲשֶׁר; ψ 144[15] העם שֶׁכָּכָה לּוֹ the people to which it is *thus*. Once 2 Ch 18[19] repeated, *in this way . . . in that way* (‖ 1 K 22[20] בְּזֹאת . . . בְּזֹאת). Comp. the syn. בָּזֹאת. With a prep. once, in late Hebrew, Est 9[26] עַל־כָּכָה concerning such a matter. With the interrog. אֵי, אֵיכָכָה *how?* (p. 32).

†I. [כָּהָה] **vb. be or grow dim, faint** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּהָא; cf. Ar. كَهِيَ *be* أَكْهَى, i.e. *weak, cowardly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. כָּהֲתָה Dt 34[7]; *Impf.* יִכְהֶה Is 42[4]; 3 fs. תִּכְהֶה Zc 11[17]; וַתִּכְהֶיןָ Jb 17[7]; וַתִּכְהֶיָן Gn 27[1]; *Inf. abs.* כָּהֹה Zc 11[17];—*grow dim*, of eye Gn 27[1] (J), Dt 34[7] Jb 17[7]; of violent putting out of eye Zc 11[17.17]; *he shall not grow dim* Is 42[4], of servant of יי under fig. of lamp or fire (v. Kay Che De), or *grow faint* (cf. Di). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְכִהָתָה consec. Ez 21[12] (subj. כָּל־רוּחַ; ‖ וְנָמַס כָּל־לֵב) *grow faint* (Pi intrans., Ges[§ 52 h], Kö[I. 187]; but rd. perh. וְכֹהֲתָה).

†[כֵּהֶה] **adj. dim, dull, faint**; only f. כֵּהָה Lv 13[6]+6 t.; pl. כֵּהוֹת Lv 13[39] 1 S 3[2];—*dim*, of eyes 1 S 3[2]; of burning wick (פִּשְׁתָּה כ׳) Is 42[3]; *dull* (in colour, of plague-spots) Lv 13[6.21.26.39.56]; fig. = *faint* רוּחַ כ׳ Is 61[3] (opp. מַעֲטֶה תְהִלָּה).

†כֵּהָה **n.f.** (**dimming**), **lessening, alleviation**;—אֵין כ׳ לְשִׁבְרֵךְ of Nineveh Na 3[19] (read גֵּהָה, *healing*?).

†II. [כָּהָה] **vb. Pi. rebuke** (Syr. ܟܗܶܐ, Mand. כהא (Nö[M. 72]) *id.*), only 1 S 3[13] sq. בְּ, וְלֹא כִהָה בָּם.

כֹּהֵן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Dr[2 5 8, 15]; Ar. vb. كَهَنَ is *divine*, and كَاهِنٌ (Qor 52[29]) is *a seer*, the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god: the كَاهِنٌ and the כֹּהֵן must have been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions diverged: the كَاهِنٌ gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a mere diviner; the כהן acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS[Enc. Brit. ed. 9, xix. 727]; We[Skizzen III. 130 ff.,

167; Now Arch. II. 89 f.; Ph. כהן is *priest*, כהנת *priestess*).

כֹּהֵן 750 **n.m. priest** (NH כֹּהֵן; Aram. כָּהֲנָא, כָּהֲנָא, כָּהֲנָא; Eth. ካህን: all *id.*; on Ph. and Ar. v. supr.);—כ׳ Gn 14[18]+439 t.; pl. כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19[6]+272 t.; cstr. כֹּהֲנֵי 1 S 5[5]+13 t.; sf. כֹּהֲנַי La 1[19]+22 t. sfs.—†**1.** *priest-king:* e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14[18] (E?), cf. ψ 110[4] (the Messianic priest-king like Melchizedek); Zc 6[13] (Messianic priest and king); Israel מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19[6] (E) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); cf. Is 61[6] (of Israel ministering as a priest); or *a chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) כֹּהֵן מְדָנָן Ex 2[16] 3[1] 18[1] (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8[18], his grandson 1 K 4[5], and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20[26], who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כהנים Ex 19[22.24] (J). †**2.** *priests of other religions than* יי׳s: Potiphera כ׳ אן Gn 41[45.50] (E), 46[20] (P); Egyptian כהנים Gn 47[22.22.26] (J); כ׳ דגון 1 S 5[5]; Philistine כהנים וקסמים 1 S 6[2]; כֹּהֲנָיו *his priests:* e.g. of Baal 2 K 10[19]=of Ahab 2 K 10[11]; of Chemosh Je 48[7]; of Malcam Je 49[3]; Mattan was כ׳ הבעל 2 K 11[18]=2 Ch 23[17]; הכמרים עם הכהנים Zp 1[4]; Josiah burned the bones of the priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34[5]. †**3.** *priests of special orders in Israel:* **a.** Micah in the hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son וַיְהִי־לוֹ לְכֹהֵן Ju 17[5]; but so soon as he could secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18[30]), he consecrated him, היה ל׳ לכהן Ju 17[10.12.13] 18[4.19]; הַכֹּהֵן v[6.17.18.20.24.27]. He was captured by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, v[19.19.30]. **b.** Jeroboam עשׂה כהנים מבני לוי כ׳ (הַ)בָּמוֹת, as 1 K 12[31] of those not *priests of* (*the*) *high places* 1 K 12[32] 13[2.33.33]= כ׳ לבמות 2 Ch 11[15]; Amaziah (of this class) was כ׳ בית־אל Am 7[10]; v. also 2 Ch 13[9]; called by Chr כ׳ ללא אלהים v[9]; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of יי׳ Ho 4[4.9] 5[1] 6[9]; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K 17[27.28]. **c.** the people imported into Samaria made some of themselves כ׳ במות to worship יי׳ the God of the land 2 K 17[32]. †**4.** *priests in Israel* הכהנים who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos 3[13.14.15.17] 4[3.9.10.17.18.18] 6[4.4.6.6.8.9.12.13.16] (all JE), 1 K 8[3.6.10.11]; Eli was הכהן 1 S 1[9] 2[11]; כ׳ יהוה 1 4[3]; and his sons כ׳ ליהוה 1 S 1[3]; a מְשֻׁפָּט הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 S 2[13] mentions the ministering priest הכהן and the נַעַר הַכֹּהֵן 1 S 2[13.14.15.15], Ahijah was הַכֹּהֵן in time of Saul 1 S 14[19.19.36]; Abimelech הַכֹּהֵן at Nob, a priestly centre, 1 S 21[2.3.5.6.7.10] 22[11]; where were many כֹּהֲנֵי יי 1 S 22[17.17.21], all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S 22[11.18.18.19], who became הַכֹּהֵן 1 S 23[9] 30[7] 1 K 1[7.19.25.42] 2[22.26]; Zadok later was הַכֹּהֵן 2 S 15[27] 1 K 1[8.26.32.34.38.39.44.45] 2[35] 3[2] 1 Ch 16[39] 24[6]: so that the two were כהנים (ה) 2 S 8[17]=1 Ch 18[16] (rd. וְאֲבִיָתָר בֶּן־אחי 2 S 8[17] ⑥ We Dr, and correct 1 Ch 18[16] accordingly) 2 S 15[35.35] 17[15] 19[12] 20[25] 1 K 4[4]; Sol. removed Abiathar 1 K 2[27] and Zadok was anointed לְכֹהֵן acc. to 1 Ch 29[22]; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of כ׳ נֶאֱמָן 1 S 2[28.35]; Jehoiada הַכֹּהֵן led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11[9.9.10.15.15.18] 12[3.8.10]=2 Ch 22[11] 23[8.8.9.14.14] 24[2.20.25], perh. also Je 29[26]; הכהנים sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12[5.6.7.8.9.10.17]; Uriah was הַכֹּהֵן in the reign of Ahaz 2 K 16[10.11.11.15.16] Is 8[2]; Hilkiah of Josiah 2 K 22[10.12.14] 23[24] 2 Ch 34[14.18]. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20[1]; Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21[1] 29[25.26.29] 37[3]; הַכֹּהֵן is Ezekiel's title Ez 1[3]. Priests are classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23[2] Is 28[7] Je 5[31] 6[13] 8[10] 14[18] 23[11.33.34] 26[7.8.11.16] 29[1] La 2[20] 4[13]; priests and elders La 1[19] 4[16]; king and priest La 2[6]; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13[13]; kings, princes, and priests Je 1[18]; princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34[19]; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18[18]; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3[11]; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7[26]; kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2[26] 4[9] 8[1] 32[32]; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3[4]; seeming to exclude any other officials. Apparently in the same generic sense הכהנים Je 1[1] 2[8] 27[16] 28[1.5] 29[25] 31[14]; בַּכֹּהֵן Is 24[2]; כהנים Jb 12[19]; כהניה La 1[4] Ez 22[26]; כהניו ψ 78[64]. *Moses and Aaron among his priests* ψ 99[6] includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation ψ 132[9.16]=2 Ch 6[41], prob. here also. †**5.** *Levitical priests* הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם Dt 17[9.18] 18[1] 24[8] 27[9] Jos 3[3] 8[33] (all D), Je 33[18] (inverted), v[21] (neither in ⑤), 2 Ch 5[5] (=הַכֹּ׳ וְהַלְ׳ 1 K 8[4]: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomic reading), Ez 43[19] 44[15] (cf. **6**); הַכֹּ׳ בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21[5] 31[9]; לקח לכ׳ לל׳ Is 66[21] *take for priests, for Levites* (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18[3] 19[17] Jos 3[6.8] 4[11] (D); and הַכֹּהֵן, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18[3] 20[2]; or holding a partic. dignity 17[12] 26[3.4]. The כהנים of the other cities of Judah, כ׳ הבמות, who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23[8.8.9.20],

may be an attempt to enforce an exclusion from the priesthood of all but Levitical priests. †**6.** *Zadokite priests:* Ezekiel distinguishes among הכהנים הלוים those of the seed of Zadok, בְּנֵי צָדוֹק; all but the latter excluded by him from priesthood 40^{46} 43^{19} 44^{15} 48^{11}; the priests of his code being all Zadokites $40^{45.46}$ $42^{13.14}$ $43^{24.27}$ $44^{21.22.30.30.31}$ $45^{4.19}$ $46^{2.19.20}$ $48^{10.13}$. **7.** *Aaronic priests.* In H. it is taken for granted that a priest is of the seed of Aaron; the pl. is never used; כֹּהֵן is used for any priest Lv 21^{9} $22^{10.11.12.13}$; הַכֹּהֵן for Aaron Lv 21^{21}, and for the official priest (acting for the priesthood, almost collective) Lv $17^{5.6}$ 22^{14} $23^{10.11.20.20}$ $27^{8.8.8.11.12.12.14.14.18.21.23}$. The priests of P are בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן Lv $1^{5.8.11}$ 2^{2} 3^{2} 21^{1} Nu 3^{3} 10^{8} Jos 21^{19}; so in Chronicles 2 Ch $13^{9.10}$ 26^{18} 29^{21} 31^{19} $35^{14.14}$; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Aaron 22 t., Eleazar 29 t., Phinehas Jos 22^{30} and elsewhere; 180 t. of ministering priests, or generic of the priests; הכהנים Lv 6^{22} 7^{6} 13^{2} 16^{33} Jos 4^{16}; כהן Lv 6^{16}. Chronicles distinguishes הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 13^{2} $15^{11.14}$ 23^{2} $24^{6.31}$ $28^{13.21}$ 2 Ch 8^{15} 11^{13} $13^{9.10}$ 23^{4} 24^{5} 29^{4} $30^{15.25}$ $31^{2.2.4.9}$ 34^{30} $35^{8.18}$ (the variants without וְ 2 Ch 23^{18} 30^{27} are due to copyists' errors), Ezr 1^{5} 2^{70} $3^{8.12}$ 6^{20} 7^{7} $8^{29.30}$ 9^{1} Ne 7^{72} 8^{13} 11^{3} $12^{1.30.44.44}$ 13^{30}; הלוים והכהנים 2 Ch 19^{8} 30^{21}; priests, Levites, and others 1 Ch 9^{2} Ezr 10^{5} Ne $10^{1.29.35}$ 11^{20}; בְּנֵי לֵוִי antith. to הַכֹּ֫ Ezr 8^{15}; הכהן בן אהרן עם הלוים Ne 10^{39}; כהנים(ה)in Chr 67 t. has the same reference, as also כֹּהֲנֵינוּ Ezr 9^{7} Ne $9^{32.34}$; כֹּהֵן Ezr 2^{63}=Ne 7^{65}; כ׳ ליהוה 2 Ch 26^{17}; כהניו *His* (God's) *priests* 2 Ch 13^{12}; כ׳ מוֹרֶה *teaching priest* 2 Ch 15^{3}; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Jehoiada in time of David 1 Ch 27^{5}, and Azariah in the reign of Uzziah 2 Ch 26^{17}. In the literature of the restoration הַכֹּהֵן is used of Ezra, Ezr 7^{11} $10^{10.16}$ Ne $8^{2.9}$ 12^{26}; Uriah Ezr 8^{33}; Eliashib Ne 13^{4}; Shelemiah Ne 13^{13}; הכהנים Jo $1^{9.13}$ 2^{17} Hg $2^{11.12.13}$ Zc 7^{5} Mal 1^{6} 2^{1}; priests and prophets Zc 7^{3}; כהן Mal 2^{7}. **8.** *the high priest:* הַכֹּהֵן is frequently used (see **4**) to designate the priest who was at the head of priestly affairs. The adj. הַגָּדוֹל first appears of Jehoiada 2 K 12^{11}, then of Hilkiah 2 K $22^{4.8}$ 23^{4} 2 Ch 34^{9}; after the exile, of Joshua Hg $1^{1.12.14}$ $2^{2.4}$ Zc $3^{1.8}$ 6^{11}, and Eliashib Ne $3^{1.20}$ 13^{28}. But P uses it of Aaron and his eldest descendants who are anointed with holy oil Lv 21^{10} (H; הכ׳ הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֲחָיו), Nu $35^{25.28.28}$ Jos 20^{6}, and so הַכֹּ֫ הַמָּשִׁיחַ Lv $4^{3.5.16}$ 6^{15}, cf. 16^{32}. כ׳ הָרֹאשׁ is used of Seraiah 2 K 25^{18}=Je 52^{24}; and, in Chronicler, of Amariah 2 Ch 19^{11}, Jehoiada 2 Ch 24^{11}, Azariah 2 Ch 26^{20} 31^{10}; of Aaron, Ezr 7^{5}. (We also supposes הרואה in 2 S 15^{27} to be a corruption of הראש, which he regards as postexilic insertion. The text is corrupt [see $Dr^{Sm.1.c.}$]; but this correction is improbable. Lists of high priests occur 1 Ch 5^{30-41} 6^{35-38}.) A priest of second rank (כֹּהֵן מִשְׁנֶה(ה)) appears in 2 K 23^{4} (cstr. pl. incorrect), 25^{18}=Je 52^{24}; וְזִקְנֵי הַכֹּ֫ 2 K 19^{2}=Is 37^{2}, Je 19^{1}; שָׂרֵי הַכֹּ֫ 2 Ch 36^{14} Ezr $8^{24.29}$ 10^{5}; רָאשֵׁי הַכֹּ֫ Ne 12^{7}.

†**II.** [כָּהַן] **vb.** only **Pi. denom. act as priest**; —*Pf.* כִּהֵן Ex 40^{13} 1 Ch 5^{36}; 3 mpl. כִּהֲנוּ Ex 28^{41} 40^{15}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַהֵן Nu 3^{4}+2 t.; pl. יְכַהֲנוּ 1 Ch 24^{2}; *Inf. cstr.* כַּהֵן Ex 29^{1}+11 t.; sf. כַּהֲנוֹ Ex $28^{1.3.4}$.—**1.** *minister as a priest*, abs. Ex 31^{10} 35^{19} 39^{41} Lv 16^{32} Nu $3^{3.4}$ (all P); כ׳ לִי *minister to me* (׳י) Ex $28^{1.3.4.41}$ $29^{1.44}$ 30^{30} $40^{13.15}$ (all P), Ez 44^{13} Ho 4^{6}; כ׳ ליהוה Lv 7^{35} (P), 1 Ch 5^{36} 24^{2} 2 Ch 11^{14} (alw. of Aaron and his sons, exc. Ez 44^{13} 2 Ch 11^{14}, where Levites are forbidden to minister; and Ho 4^{6} of Israel, whose national priesthood is taken away). **2.** *be* or *become priest* Dt 10^{6} (E ?). **3.** *play the priest:* כָּהֲתָן יְכֹהֵן פְּאֵר Is 61^{10} *as a bridegroom* (*that*) *priests it with his turban*, decks himself with a splendid turban such as the priests wore.

†כְּהֻנָּה **n.f. priesthood**;—abs. כ׳ Ex 29^{9} +5 t.; cstr. כְּהֻנַּת Nu 25^{13}+2 t.; sf. כְּהֻנַּתְכֶם Nu $18^{1.7.7}$; כְּהֻנָּתָם Nu 3^{10}; pl. כְּהֻנּוֹת 1 S 2^{36}.—כהנת יהוה *priesthood of* ׳י, the portion of the Levites Jos 18^{7}(D); pl. *priest's offices* 1 S 2^{36}; elsewhere Ex 29^{9} 40^{15} Nu 3^{10} 16^{10} $18^{1.7.7}$ 25^{13} (all P), Ezr 2^{62} =Ne 7^{64}, Ne $13^{29.29}$.

†כּוּב **n.pr.gent.** Ez 30^{5}, rd. לוּב ⑥ $Sta^{Pop.\,Jav.\,6}$ Co, cf. Sm.

†כּוֹבַע **n.m. helmet** (√dub.; NH כּוֹבַע, Aram. כּוּבְעָא *turban*; cf. קוֹבַע Ez 23^{24})—abs. כ׳ Ez 27^{10}; כּוֹבַע 38^{5}; cstr. כּוֹבַע (Ew$^{\S\,213,\,f}$) 1 S 17^{5} Is 59^{17}; pl. כּוֹבָעִים Je 46^{4} 2 Ch 26^{14};—*helmet*, of bronze כ׳ נְחשֶׁת עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 17^{5}; Je 46^{4} Ez 27^{10} 38^{5} 2 Ch 26^{14}; fig. of ׳י, וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כַּשִּׁרְיָן וְכ׳ יְשׁוּעָה בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Is 59^{17}.

†[כּוּה] **vb. burn, scorch, brand** (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּוָא esp. Pa.; Ar. كَوَى *cauterize*)—**Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּכָּוֶה Is 43^{2} thou shalt not *be scorched* (fig. of Isr., ‖ בְּעֵר); 3 fpl. וְרַגְלָיו לֹא תִכָּוֶינָה Pr 6^{28} shall a man walk on the coals *and his feet not be burned?* (‖ שָׂלְמָה of garments v^{27}).

†כִּי **n.**[**m.**] **burning, branding** (for form, cf. רִי from רָוָה, צִי, אִי, עִי: Kö[II. 1. 64])—only כִּי תַחַת יְפִי Is 3[24] *branding instead of beauty*, in judgment on women of Jerusalem.

†כְּוִיָּה **n.f.** id.; כ׳ תַּחַת כ׳ Ex 21[25].

†מִכְוָה **n.f.** **burnt-spot, scar of a burn**; מִכְוַת־אֵשׁ Lv 13[24]; מִכְוָה v[24.25.28.28] (all P).

כּוֹכָב v. sub כבב.

†[כּוּל] **vb.** **comprehend, contain** (NH, Aram. *id., measure, measure out*, of dry or liquid measure; Syr. Aph. ܐܟܶܠ *id.*; Ar. كَالَ *measure grain*)—**Qal** *Pf.* only Is 40[12] מִי . . . כָּל בְּשָׁלִשׁ עֲפַר הָאָרֶץ *who hath comprehended the dust of the earth in a shalish-measure?* **Pilp.** *Pf.* כִּלְכֵּל 2 S 19[33]; sf. כִּלְכָּלָם 1 K 18[4]; 2 ms. sf. כִּלְכָּלְתָּם Ne 9[21], etc.; *Impf.* יְכַלְכֵּל Zc 11[16]+, etc.; *Inf.cstr.* כַּלְכֵּל Je 20[9]+, etc.; *Pt.* מְכַלְכֵּל Mal 3[2];—*sustain, maintain, contain*: **1.** *sustain, support, nourish*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 45[11] 50[21] (both E), 2 S 19[33.34] 20[3] 1 K 4[7a] (v^b abs.), 5[7] 17[4.9] Ne 9[21] Ru 4[15] ψ 55[23] Zc 11[16] (of sheep); sq. acc. pers. + rei (food) Gn 47[12] (J), 1 K 18[4.13]. **2.** *contain*, sq. acc. pers. 1 K 8[27] 2 Ch 2[5] 6[18] (heavens cannot contain ׳י); *hold in, restrain* Yahweh's word within one, Je 20[9]. **3.** *support, endure*, sickness רוּחַ אִישׁ יְכַל׳ מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18[14] Mal 3[2] (obj. אֶת־יוֹם בּוֹאוֹ); of *sustaining* a cause, in court, יְכַל׳ דְּבָרָיו בְּמִשְׁפָּט ψ 112[5]. **Polp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כִּלְכְּלוּ *were supplied with food* 1 K 20[27] (Klo prop. בִּגְּלֻלֵי עֵץ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָכִיל 1 K 7[26]+2 t. etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָכִיל Je 6[11]+5 t.;—*contain, hold, hold in, endure*; **1.** *contain*, sq. acc. (of liquid) 1 K 7[26.38] 2 Ch 4[5]; in fig. Je 2[13], abs. Ez 23[32]; (of burnt-offering) 1 K 8[64] 2 Ch 7[7]; *hold in* (wrath of ׳י, obj. not expr., subj. Jeremiah) Je 6[11] (opp. שָׁפַךְ). **2.** *sustain, endure*, sq. acc. Am 7[10] Je 10[10] Jo 2[11].

†כַּלְכֹּל **n.pr.m.** one of the wise men whom Solomon surpassed 1 K 5[11] 1 Ch 2[6] (on format. v. Ba[MB 206]).

כּוּם (√of foll.; Ar. كَامَ II. is *heap up, accumulate*; كُومَةٌ *heap*; كُمٌّ *herd* of camels, hence perh. כִּימָה as a *group, herd*, or *flock* of stars, but uncertain (v. כִּימָה)).

†כִּימָה **n.f.** perh. **Pleiades** (v. supr.; NH *id.*; Σ כιμα, Θ χιμελα)—as made by ׳י, Am 5[8] (‖כְּסִיל), Jb 9[9] (‖ עָשׁ, כְּסִיל, חַדְרֵי תֵמָן); and under his control, מַעֲדַנּוֹת כ׳ Jb 38[31] (‖ מֹשְׁכוֹת כְּסִיל).—(Stern Jüd. Zeitschr. f. Wissen. u. Leben. III. (1864-65) 258 ff. Nö in Schenkel[BL] Hoffm[ZAW III. 107 ff.] interpret עָשׁ as Pleiades, and כימה as Sirius).

†I. [כּוּן][zs] **vb.** prob. **be firm**, only in der. conj. (NH Aram. כּוּן, in der. conj., כִּיּוּן *arrange, direct*; כֹּן *put right, correct*; As. *kânu, be firm, right* Dl[HWB 331]; Ar. كَانَ (med. ي) *exist, occur, be*; so Eth. ሀነ: Sab. כון DHM[ZMG 1875, 599], Ph. כון *be* (oft.));—**Niph.** *Pf.* (on 3 ms. v. *Pt.* infr.), 3 fs. נָכוֹנָה 1 K 2[46]; 3 pl. נָכֹנוּ Pr 19[29]; נָכֻנוּ Ez 16[7]; *Impf.* יִכּוֹן Pr 12[3]+; 3 fs. תִּכּוֹן Je 30[20]+; וַתִּכֹּן 1 K 2[12] 2 Ch 8[16], etc.; *Imv.* הִכּוֹן Am 4[12]; הִכֹּן Ez 38[7]; pl. הִכּוֹנוּ 2 Ch 35[4] Kt (Qr הָכִינוּ Hiph.); *Pt.* נָכוֹן Gn 41[32]+(in ψ 93[2] and perh. elsewh. the *Pf.* would be poss.); cstr. נְכוֹן Pr 4[18]; f. נְכוֹנָה ψ 5[10]+2 t.; pl. נְכֹנִים Ex 19[11]+2 t.; pass. or neut., and (less oft.) reflex.:—**1.** *be set up, established, fixed*: **a.** lit., of house upon (עַל) pillars Ju 16[26.29], so, in metaph., of temple-mt., sq. בְּרֹאשׁ Is 2[2]=Mi 4[1]; *be firm*, of breasts at puberty Ez 16[7]; *firmly established*, of תֵּבֵל ψ 93[1]=96[10]=1 Ch 16[30]; *firm*, i. e. a strong support, of ׳י's hand יָדִי תִּכּוֹן עִמּוֹ ψ 89[22] (‖ זְרוֹעִי תְאַמְּצֶנּוּ). **b.** fig., of throne 2 S 7[16]=1 Ch 17[14], 1 K 2[45] ψ 89[38] 93[2] Pr 16[12] 25[5] 29[14]; of king, royal family, kingdom 1 S 20[31] 1 K 2[12.46] 2 S 7[26]=1 Ch 17[24]. **c.** of any persons, *be established, stable, secure, enduring* Jb 21[8] (c. לִפְנֵי), Pr 12[3], also v[19] (subj. שִׂפַת אֱמֶת), ψ 101[7] (c. לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי), 102[29] (c. לְפָנֶיךָ), 140[12] (c. בָּאָרֶץ); of plans Pr 16[3] 20[18]; נְכוֹן הַיּוֹם 4[18] *the established, stable*, (part) *of the day*, i.e. mid-day, when the sun seems motionless in mid-heaven.—2 S 6[6] v. נָכוֹן n.pr. infr. **d.** *fixed, securely determined* כ׳ הַדָּבָר מֵעִם הָאֱלֹהִים (‖ אֱמֶת) Gn 41[32] (E); so כְּשַׁחַר נָכוֹן מוֹצָאוֹ Ho 6[3] MT, but rd. כְּשַׁחֲרֵנוּ כֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ Gie[Beitr.Ass 208] We[ad loc.]; *substantiated, certain*, of an allegation Dt 13[15]=17[4]; עַל־נָכוֹן *acc. to* (what is) *certain*, =certainly, assuredly 1 S 23[23] 26[4] (v. Dr). **2.** in moral sense, *be directed aright*, of ways Pr 4[26] ψ 119[5] (cf. Hiph. **3**); *be fixed aright, stedfast* נָכוֹן לִבִּי ψ 57[8.8] 108[2], so 112[7]; לִבָּם לֹא נָכוֹן עִמּוֹ 78[37]; לֵב טָהוֹר רוּחַ נָכוֹן 51[12] (‖); לֹא נָכוֹן לעשׂות כן Ex 8[22] (J) it is not *right, proper*, etc.; pt. f. נְכוֹנָה as subst.=*what is right, the right* Jb 42[7.8];=*uprightness* ψ 5[10]. **3.** *prepare, be ready*, pers. Am 4[12] (c. ל inf.); words Pr 22[18]; הָכֵן וְהָכֵן לָךְ Ez 38[7]; 2 Ch 35[4] Kt (Qr Hiph.); pt. as adj.=*prepared*,

ready, oft. c. הָיָה, of persons Ex $19^{11.15}$ 34^{2} Jos 8^{4} (all JE); of things, sq. ל pers. Jb 12^{5} Ne 8^{10}, ל loc. Jb 18^{12}, ל nom. act. ψ 38^{18}; ב loc. Jb 15^{23}; **4.** pass. *be prepared*, of judgments Pr 19^{29} (ל pers.); of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8^{16}; fig. of prayer ψ 141^{2} *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29^{35} $35^{10.16}$.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֵכִין Jos 4^{4}+; sf. הֲכִינֵנִי 1 K 2^{24}; הֲכִינוֹ 2 S 5^{12} 1 Ch 14^{2}; הֲכִינָהּ Jb 28^{27}; 2 ms. הֲכִינוֹתָ Jb 11^{13}+; 3 pl. הֵכִינוּ 1 Ch 12^{39}+; וְהֵכִינוּ consec. Ex 16^{5}; 1 pl. הֲכִינוֹנוּ 1 Ch 29^{16}; הֲכִנּוּ (Ges[§ 72, R. 6]) 2 Ch 29^{16}, etc.; *Impf.* יָכִין Ju 12^{6}+; וַיָּכֶן 1 Ch 15^{1}+3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הָכֵן Gn 43^{16}+; pl. הָכִינוּ Jos 1^{11}+; *Inf. abs.* הָכֵן Jos 3^{17}, so הָכִין 4^{3} (rd. הָבֵן, v. Di), Je 10^{23} (v. Gie), Ez 7^{14} (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kön[1. 468]); *cstr.* הָכִין Is 9^{6}+; sf. הֲכִינוֹ Na 2^{4} Pr 8^{27}; הֲכִינָהּ Je 33^{2}; *Pt.* מֵכִין Je 10^{12}+4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) **1.** *establish, set up:* **a.** king (or, one as king) 2 S 5^{12} 1 K 2^{24} 1 Ch 14^{2}, royal seed ψ 89^{5}, kingdom 1 S 13^{13} 2 S 7^{12}=1 Ch 17^{11}, 1 Ch 28^{7} 2 Ch 12^{1} 17^{5}, throne 1 Ch 22^{10}; the world תֵּבֵל Je 10^{12}=51^{15}; mts. ψ 65^{7}; heavens Pr 8^{27}; an altar upon (עַל) its base Ezr 3^{3}. **b.** God's faithfulness ψ 89^{3}; heart of humble 10^{17}. **c.** =*accomplish, do* Je 33^{2} (‖ עשׂה), =*make* Is 40^{20} Jb 28^{27}. **d.** *make firm*, only inf. abs., as adv.=*firmly* הָכֵן Jos 3^{17}; הָכִין 4^{3} (v. supr.) **2.** **a.** *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43^{25} (J), place Ex 23^{20} (JE), 2 Ch 3^{1}; c. ל rei 1 Ch $15^{1.3}$, also (obj. om.) v[12] (vid. Be, and Da[Synt. § 144]), 2 Ch 1^{4} (בַּהֵכִין, v. Ges[§ 138. 3. b]); oft. *prepare* food, acc.+ל pers. Jos 1^{11} (D), ψ 78^{20}; ל om. Pr 6^{8} 30^{25}; obj. om. 1 Ch 12^{39} 2 Ch $35^{14.14.15}$; both om. Gn 43^{16} (J), 1 Ch 9^{32}; *prepare* a road Dt 19^{3}, a sacrifice Zp 1^{7}, ambuscades Je 51^{12}, one's work Pr 24^{27}, materials for (ל) temple 1 Ch $22^{3.14}$, also v[14b] (no ל), $29^{2.3}$; weapons (c. ל pers.) 2 Ch 26^{14} and (hostile purpose) ψ 7^{14}, cf. 57^{7}, Is 14^{21} *prepare slaughter-place for* (ל) *his children;* store-rooms 2 Ch 31^{11a}, also v[11b] (obj. om.); gallows (c. ל pers.) Est 6^{4} 7^{10}; corn (produce of land) ψ 65^{10}; land v[10], so (=*restore*) 68^{11}; c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 35^{6}; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15^{35}; *make preparation* (for, ל rei) 1 Ch 22^{5}, and v[5] (ל om.); sq. לִבְנוֹת 1 Ch 28^{2}, c. acc. material+לִבְנוֹת 1 K 5^{32} 1 Ch 29^{16}; without ל, *make ready* 1 S 23^{22} Na 2^{4}; Ez 7^{14} (rd. הָכִינוּ הָכֵן Co, for הַכֹּל ה׳ MT)=*make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46^{14} (ל dat. eth.), Ez 28^{7} (*id.*), 2 Ch 35^{4}. **b.** *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu $23^{1.29}$ 29^{7} Jos 4^{4} (all JE), Jb $27^{16.17}$, food for (ל) raven Jb 39^{41}, rain for (ל) earth ψ 147^{8}; 1 Ch 29^{19} 2 Ch 2^{6} ψ 74^{16}. **3.** *direct* one's face towards (אֶל־) Ez $4^{3.7}$; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct* one's step (צַעֲדוֹ)=*order aright*, Je 10^{23}(v.supr.), Pr 16^{9}, so (פְּעָמַי) ψ 119^{133}; הֵכִין דְּרָכָיו לְפָנַי ׳י אֱלֹהָיו 2 Ch 27^{6}, also (sq. דרכיו only) Pr 21^{29} Kt (Qr יָבִין); עַל הַהֵכִין הָאֱלֹהִים לָעָם 2 Ch 29^{36} *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art.=pron. rel. v. Ges[§ 138. 3. b]); sq. לֵב Jb 11^{13} ψ 78^{8}; +ל, לֹא הֵכִין לִבּוֹ לְדָרוֹשׁ אֶת־׳י 2 Ch 12^{14}, so 19^{3} 30^{19}; +לְדָרוֹשׁ אֶת־תּוֹרַת ׳י Ezr 7^{10}; הכין לבב ׳י אֶל־ 1 S 7^{3} *direct the heart towards* ׳י, 1 Ch 29^{18} (׳י subj.), so (c. לֵאלֹהִים) 2 Ch 20^{33}; hence (no obj. expr.)=*give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12^{6}. **4.** *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29^{19} (of sacred vessels; +הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ), 35^{20} (of temple).

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּכַן Is 30^{33}, וְהוּכַן consec. Is 16^{5} Zc 5^{11}; וְהֻכַן Na 2^{6}; *Pt.* מוּכָן Pr 21^{31}, pl. מוּכָנִים Ez 40^{43};—**1.** *be established*, of throne Is 16^{5}; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40^{43}. **2.** *be prepared* for (ל pers.) Is 30^{33} and (ל temp.) Pr 21^{31}; abs. Na 2^{6}; *be ready* Zc 5^{11}.

Po'lēl. *Pf.* 3 ms. כּוֹנֵן ψ 9^{8}+3 t., וְכוֹנֵן consec. Hb 2^{12}; sf. כּוֹנַנְתָּהּ Is 45^{18}; 2 ms. כּוֹנַנְתָּ ψ 99^{4} 119^{90}, כּוֹנַנְתָּה ψ 8^{4}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכוֹנֵן Is 62^{7}; sf. וַיְכוֹנְנֶךָּ Dt 32^{6}, יְכוֹנְנֶהָ ψ 24^{2}+, sf. 1 pl. וַיְכוֹנְנֻנִי Jb 31^{15} (וַיְכוֹנְנֵנִי van d. H); 2 ms. תְּכוֹנֵן ψ 7^{10} 21^{13}, etc.; *Imv.* כּוֹנֵן Jb 8^{8} (but on text v. infra), כּוֹנְנָה ψ 90^{17}, sf. כּוֹנְנָהוּ ψ 90^{17};—orig. *make firm;*—**1.** *set up, establish:* **a.** of men, *found*, a city Hb 2^{12} (‖ בנה), ψ 107^{36}. **b.** of God, *establish*, king's throne 2 S 7^{13}=1 Ch 17^{12}, his own throne ψ 9^{8} (לְמוֹשָׁפְטוֹ), sanctuary Ex 15^{7} (song), a nation Dt 32^{6} (poem; ‖ קנה, עשׂה), a city ψ 48^{9} 87^{5}, תֵּבֵל ψ 24^{2} (c. עַל, ‖ יָסַד), אֶרֶץ 119^{90}, cf. Is 45^{18}, also ψ 68^{10} (obj. om., rd. perh. אֶרֶץ צִיָּה Bi Che), heavens Pr 3^{19} (‖ יְסַד־אֶרֶץ), moon and stars ψ 8^{4}; fig., steps of men 40^{3}, work of men's hands $90^{17.17}$, justice 99^{4}; *establish*, i.e. vindicate and make secure to righteous (צַדִּיק) 7^{10}. **2.** *constitute, make*, a man (in womb) Jb 31^{15} (‖ עשׂה), cf. ψ 119^{73} (‖ *id.*); c. acc. +ל rei+ל pers. reflex. 2 S 7^{24} *thou hast made*

for thyself (לְךָ), thy people (אֶת־עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לְךָ) into a people (לְעָם) for ever. **3.** *fix*, so as to be ready, arrow upon (עַל) string ψ 11², so (חֵץ om.) ψ 21¹³ (c. עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם), and poss. (חֵץ om.) Is 51¹³ (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che[Intr. Is. 427]), a bow ψ 7¹³. **4.** *direct* (sc. לֵב), sq. לְחַקֵּר Jb 8⁸, i.e. give attention to (but no ‖ in Po'l.; rd. perh. בּוֹנֵן, cf. Dt 32¹⁰, v. Ol Di). **Po'lal.** *Pf. be established:* מִי׳ מְצַעֲדֵי־גֶבֶר כּוֹנָנוּ ψ 37²³ *from* ׳ *are a man's steps established;* =*be prepared* כּוֹנָנוּ Ez 28¹³ but del. Co Da after A B 𝔖 al. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.; be established*, of house, 3 ms. יִתְכּוֹנֵן Pr 24³ (‖ יִבָּנֶה), of nation, 2 fs. תִּכּוֹנָנִי (Ges[54. 2. b]) Is 54¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּכּוֹנֵן=*be restored*, of city Nu 21²⁷ (JE; ‖ תִּבָּנֶה); *set oneself, take one's stand* 3 mpl. יִכּוֹנָנוּ ψ 59⁵.

†I. כֵּן **adj.** **right, veritable, honest** (prop. *firm, upright;* Syr. ܟܐܢ *recte* PS[1662])—abs. כֵּן Ex 10²⁹+ (on poss. cstr. v. **2** ad fin.); pl. כֵּנִים Gn 42[11.19.31.33.34];—**1.** *right*, usu. indecl., oft. as subst. *a right thing*, esp. c. vbb. *dicendi* Ex 10²⁹ (J) כֵּן דִּבַּרְתָּ, Nu 27⁷ כֵּן דִּבְרֹת, 36⁵ (both P); כֵּן יֵאָרִיךְ Pr 28² (the) *right* (i.e. order and justice) *shall last long* (v. De Now VB); =adv. *aright*, of pronunciation Ju 12⁶; also c. vb. *agendi* Ec 8¹⁰ (on Is 33²³ v. III. כֵּן sub כנן); *right well* ψ 65¹⁰; (Che; al.=*so*); c. לֹא, as adj., *not right* דְּבָרִים לֹא־כֵן אֲשֶׁר 2 K 17⁹ *things which were not right* (vb. *agendi*); of heart of a fool Pr 15⁷; Je 23¹⁰; as subst.=*what is not right, upright* Je 8⁶; c. vb. *agendi* לֹא־כֵן 2 K 7⁹ *that which is not right* we are doing, Je 48³⁰ᵇ. **2.** *veritable, true,* כֵּן־צְדָקָה Pr 11¹⁹ *the veritable of righteousness*=*true righteousness;* Is 16⁶=Je 48³⁰ᵃ may be either *their boastings are not true* or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) *the untruth of their boastings* לֹא־כֵן as cpd. cstr.); abs., in assent to something already said, *Right! Correct! True!* Jos 2⁴. **3.** pl. concr. *honest* (men) Gn 42[11.19.31.33.34] (all E).—I. כֵּן *thus, so*, v. p. 485 infr.; III. כֵּן *place, base*, v. sub כנן; IV. כֵּן, כֵּנָם, כֵּנָּם, v. sub כנן.

†II. כֵּן **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadarezer (מִטְבְּחַת) וּמִכֵּן עָרֵי ה׳ 1 Ch 18⁸, 𝔊 ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέ(μ)ων (=בְּרֹתַי 2 S 8⁸); =mod. *Kuna*, near *Bereitan* (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Furrer[ZPV viii, 34], v. בְּרוֹתָה p. 92 supr., and Thes.

†כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ Kt, כְּנַנְיָהוּ Qr, **n.pr.m.** Levites. **1.** 2 Ch 31[12.13] (v. Baer's note). **2.** 2 Ch 35⁹.—𝔊 Χωμενιας, Χωνενιας, A Χωχενιας.

†יָכִין **n.pr.m.** (*he will establish*);—**1.** a Simeonite Gn 46¹⁰=Ex 6¹⁵, Nu 26¹², 𝔊 Ιαχειμ(ν). **2.** name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7²¹=2 Ch 3¹⁷, 𝔊 Ιαχουμ (opp. בֹּעַז, q.v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS[Sem. i, 191 (208)]).

†יָכִינִי **adj.gent.** of יָכִין **1**, with art. as n. coll. הַ׳ Nu 26¹².

†יְכוֹנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (׳ *is firm, enduring*);—Je 27²⁰=יְכָנְיָהוּ 24¹=יְכָנְיָה 28⁴ 29² 1 Ch 3[16.17] Est 2⁶=יְכָנְיָהוּ Je 22[24.28] 37¹ (𝔊 Ιεχονιας throughout), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220 supr.

†מָכוֹן **n.m.**[Dn 8, 11] **fixed or established place, foundation** (chiefly poet.);—abs. מ׳ Ex 15¹⁷+ 2 t.; cstr. מְכוֹן 1 K 8³⁹+ 10 t.; sf. מְכוֹנִי Is 18⁴, מְכוֹנוֹ Ezr 2⁶⁸; pl. sf. מְכוֹנֶיהָ ψ 104⁵;—**1.** *fixed place* of ׳'s abode on earth Ex 15¹⁷ (song), 1 K 8¹³=2 Ch 6² (poet. fragm.: v. 𝔊 and Dr[Intr. 182]); =*place*, or *site* of God's house Ezr 2⁶⁸; כָּל־מָכוֹן הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 4⁵, appar.=*all the extent* of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) וְהִשְׁלַךְ מְכוֹן מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8¹¹ *and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down* (on difficulties of v., see Bev); of heavens מְכוֹן שִׁבְתְּךָ 1 K 8[39.43.49]=2 Ch 6[30.33.39], cf. ψ 33¹⁴; מְכוֹנִי alone Is 18⁴; fig. וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כִּסְאֶךָ ψ 89¹⁵, so 97². **2.** *foundation*, only pl., poet. יָסַד אֶרֶץ עַל־מְכוֹנֶיהָ ψ 104⁵.

מְכוֹנָה, מְכֹנָה[25] **n.f.** **fixed resting-place, base**;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 7²⁷+5 t.; מְכֹנָה 1 K 7[34.34.35]; sf. מְכֹנָתָהּ Zc 5¹¹ (Ges[27, 3. R. 1]); pl. מְכוֹנוֹת Je 27¹⁹, מְכֹנֹת 1 K 7²⁷+12 t.; sf. מְכֹנֹתָיו Ezr 3³;—*base* or *stand* of laver כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7[27.37]+13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16¹⁷ 25[13.16]=Je 52[17.20], Je 27¹⁹ 2 Ch 4[14.14]; of altar Ezr 3³; of the symbol. ephah Zc 5¹¹.

†כָּכוֹן **n.pr.m.** only in גֹּרֶן נ׳ 2 S 6⁶; 𝔊 Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, 𝔊L Ορνα τοῦ Ἰεβουσαίου;=כִּידוֹן 1 Ch 13⁹.

†תְּכוּנָה **n.f.** **arrangement, preparation, fixed place**;—**1.** *arrangement, disposition* תְּכוּנָתוֹ Ez 43¹¹, i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with 𝔊 codd.) **2.** *preparation*, וְאֵין קָצֶה לְתְכוּנָה Na 2¹⁰ *and no end to the preparation* (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3.** *fixed place*, i.e. dwelling-place, of God (=מְכוֹן) תְּכוּנָתוֹ Jb 23³.

†[כַּוָּן] **n.[m.]** **cake, sacrificial cake** (? √כון; cf. Hiph. **2.** a. *prepare* food, etc.)—only pl.

abs. עָשִׂינוּ לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּגִּים לְמַלְכֶּת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 7[18]; לְהַעֲצִבָהּ כ׳ לָהּ +44[19].

†I. כּוֹס **n.f.**[La 4, 21] **cup** (√unknown; perh. kindred with כִּיס, q.v.; NH *id.;* Ph. כסת; Aram. כָּסָא, כָּסָּא; Ar. كَأْسٌ is Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä[171], but see DHM[VOJ I. 27])—כ׳ abs. Gn 40[11]+; כֹּיס Pr 23[31]; cstr. Gn 40[11]+; sf. כּוֹסִי ψ 16[5] 23[5] etc.; pl. abs. כּוֹסוֹת Je 35[5];—*cup* 2 S 12[3]; for wine Gn 40[11.11.11.13.21] (all E), Pr 23[31] Je 35[5]; שְׁפַת־כּוֹס 1 K 7[26] 2 Ch 4[5]; כ׳ תַּנְחוּמִים Je 16[7] the *cup* offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) *cup* of judgment of ׳י, from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 49[12] La 4[21] ψ 75[9]; כ׳ חֲמָתוֹ Is 51[17.22]; כ׳ הַיַּיִן הַחֲמָה Je 25[15], cf. v[17.28]; כ׳ הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51[17.22]; כ׳ שַׁמָּה וּשְׁמָמָה Ez 23[33], cf. v[31.32.33]; כ׳ יְמִין ׳י Hb 2[16]; by bold metaph. Babylon is such a cup כ׳ זָהָב בְּיַד ׳י Je 51[7]; so of wicked persons, fire, brimstone, and burning wind are מְנָת־כּוֹסָם ψ 11[6] *the portion of their cup;* כ׳ in good sense, *cup* of blessing ψ 23[5] (overflowing); מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוֹסִי ׳י ψ 16[5]; כ׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 116[13].

†II. כּוֹס **n.**[**m.**] a kind of owl (acc. to Vrss.; v. Kn[a]Di Lv 11[17]; wd. perh. onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11[17] Dt 14[16], dwelling in ruins כ׳ חֳרָבוֹת ψ 102[7].

I. כּוּר (√of foll.; perh. *be* or *make round*, hence *furnace, pot, basin,* fr. shape; Ar. كَوَّرَ *wind about* (e.g. a turban), كَوْرٌ *turn* or *twist* (of turban), كُوزٌ *blacksmith's fire-place, hornets'* or *bees' nest,* كَارَةٌ *bundle;* > Thes comp. Syr. ܟܰܘܪ *incaluit* (Lexx. *aestuavit, calefactus est*)).

†I. [כָּר] **n.**[**m.**] **basket-saddle,** בְּכַר־הַגָּמָל Gn 31[34] *in the camel-basket,* i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.). II. בַּר v. in alphabetical order.

†כּוּר **n.**[**m.**] **smelting-pot or furnace** (Ar. كُوز; NH *id.;* Aram. *id.,* ܟܘܪܐ; Eth. ከውር)—*pot* or *furnace* for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) מִכּ׳ הַבַּרְזֶל Dt 4[20] Je 11[4], מְתוֹךְ כ׳ הַבַּ׳ 1 K 8[51]; gold כ׳ לָזָהָב Pr 17[3]=27[21] (‖ מַצְרֵף); various metals Ez 22[18.20.22]; once בְּכוּר עֳנִי Is 48[10] *in a smelting-pot of affliction.*

כּוֹר־עָשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** v. בּוֹר עָשָׁן supr. p. 92[b].

†[כִּיר] **n.**[**m.**] **cooking-furnace** (Mishn. כִּירָה)—frangible, only du. כִּירַיִם Lv 11[35] (c. תַּנּוּר), perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); Ⓖ χυτρόποδες.

†כִּיּוֹר, כִּיֹּר **n.m.**[1 K 7, 38] **pot, basin** (NH כִּיּוֹר *wash-basin,* so Aram. כִּיּוֹרָא)—abs. כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7[30]+ 8 t.; כִּיֹּר 1 S 2[14]+5 t.; cstr. כִּיּוֹר Ex 30[18]+2 t.; pl. abs. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7[40] (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4[14]; כִּיֹּרֹת 1 K 7[43]; כִּיּוֹרִים 2 Ch 4[6]; cstr. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7[38];—**1.** *pot* for cooking 1 S 2[14] (‖ קַלַּחַת, דּוּד, פָּרוּר). **2.** *fire-pot* כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12[6] (‖ לַפִּיד אֵשׁ; fig. of chiefs of Judah). **3.** *basin* of bronze for washing, *laver;* set on a bronze support **a.** before tabernacle Ex 30[18.28] 31[9] 35[16] 38[8] 39[39] 40[7.11.30] Lv 8[11] (all P). **b.** 10 in number, 5 at each front corner of temple 1 K 7[30.38.38.38.43]= 2 Ch 4[14], 2 Ch 4[6] (1 K 7[40] rd. הַפִּירוֹת as v[45] and ‖ 2 Ch 4[11.16], so Heb. Codd. Ⓖ 𝔙 Th Ke Sta Klo al.) **4.** *platform* or *stage* of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Chr, Solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6[13].

†II. [כּוּר] **vb.** mng. dub., perh. *bore,* or *dig,* or *hew* (Dl[Prol. 121] comp. As. *kâru, fell* trees (Dl[HWB 324]))—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּאֲרוּ=כָּרוּ for כָּרוּ ψ 22[17] (MT כָּאֲרִי, v. אֲרִי) *they have bored* (*digged, hewn*) my hands and my feet (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כרה in this sense); hence perhaps following.

†[מְכוּרָה, מְכֻרָה] **n.f. origin** (i.e. *place of digging* out?)—sg. sf. אֶרֶץ מְכוּרָתָם Ez 29[14]; of a people, persons: pl. sf. בְּאֶרֶץ מְכֹרֹתַיִךְ 21[35] מְכֹרַתַיִךְ וּמוֹלַדְתַּיִךְ (‖ בְּמָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נִבְרֵאת); of Jerus., מֵאֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי 16[3].

†[מִכֶּרֶת] **n.**[**f.**] prob. the name of a weapon, only pl. sf. כְּלֵי חָמָס מְכֵרֹתֵיהֶם Gn 49[5] *weapons of violence are their* מ׳ (other conjectures v. in Di).

†כֹּרֶשׁ and (Ezr 1[1.2]) כּוֹרֶשׁ **n.pr.m. Cyrus** (Pers. *K'ur'u(š)*, Spieg[AFK 215]; Bab. *Kuraš* COT on Ezr 1[1], Dl in Baer[Dn. p. x])—king of (Anzan =Susiana, Tiele[Bab.-Assyr. Gesch. 469], and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele[ib. 468 ff.]), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44[28] 45[1] Ezr 1[7]; called מְלָךְ פָּרַס 2 Ch 36[22.22.23] Ezr 1[1.1.2], also Ezr 1[8] 4[3.5] Dn 10[1]; simply הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn 1[21].

†1. כּוּשׁ **n.pr.pers.m., gent.** et **terr.** (Egypt. *Kōš,* Steindorff[BASI, 593], As. *Kûsu,* Id[ib.] Dl[Pa 261]; *Kaši* in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wkl

Tel Am. 30ᵉ);—**1.** 1st 'son' of חָם Gn 10⁶·⁷(P)=1 Ch 1⁸·⁹, Ⓖ Χους, 𝔙 *Chus*, from whom descended acc. to these vv. the southernmost peoples known to Hebrews. **2.** land and people of southern Nile-valley, or Upper Egypt, extending from Syene (Ez 29¹⁰) indefinitely to the south, Ⓖ Αἰθιοπια, Αἰθιωπες: **a.** the land Is 11¹¹ 18¹ Zp 3¹⁰ Ez 29¹⁰ Jb 28¹⁹ Est 1¹ 8⁹. **b.** the people Is 20⁴ Je 46⁹ Ez 38⁵; personif. ψ 68³². **c.** indeterminate, either land or people, or including both: Is 20³·⁵ 43³ 45¹⁴ 2 K 19⁹=Is 37⁹ Na 3⁹ Ez 30⁴·⁵·⁹ ψ 87⁴ (Ⓖ λαὸς Αἰθιοπων). **3.** in Gn 10⁸(J)=1 Ch 1¹⁰ כּוּשׁ is err. for כַּשׂ=Bab. *Kaššu*, acc. to Schr^COT on Gn 10⁶, Dl^Pa 51 ff. 72 f. and most Assyriol.; so perh. also Gn 2¹³ (J), yet v. Hpt^Über Ld. u. Meer, 1894–5, No. 15.

†**II. כּוּשׁ n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, ψ 7¹ (title), Ⓖ Χουσει υἱοῦ Ιεμενει.

†**I. כּוּשִׁי adj.gent.** of I. כּוּשׁ;—m. כּוּשִׁי Je 13²³+13 t.; f. כּוּשִׁית Nu 12¹·¹; pl. כּוּשִׁים Zp 2¹² +6 t.; כֻּשִׁים Dn 11⁴³; כֻּשִׁיִּים Am 9⁷;—**a.** sg. agreeing with noun Nu 12¹·¹ (E; only here fem.). **b.**=subst., *a Cushite* Je 13²³. **c.** id. c. art., *the Cushite*, of Joab's adjutant 2 S 18²¹·²¹ (where rd. חֲבִי, for MT כ׳, We Dr Kit Bu), v²²·²³·³¹·³²·³²; in appos. with n.pr. Je 38⁷·¹⁰·¹² 39¹⁶ 2 Ch 14⁸. **d.** pl. כּוּשִׁים(הַ)=subst. Zp 2¹² 2 Ch 12³ 14¹¹·¹¹·¹² 16⁸ 21¹⁶; so כֻּשִׁים Dn 11⁴³, כֻּשִׁיִּים (si vera l.) Am 9⁷.

†**II. כּוּשִׁי n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Χουσει—**1.** Je 36¹⁴ great-grandfather of יְהוּדִי, q.v. (perh. orig. appellat. *Cushite*). **2.** father of prophet Zephaniah Zp 1¹.

†כּוּשָׁן **n. pr., gent.** vel **terr.**, only כ׳ אָהֳלֵי Hb 3⁷ (‖ מִדְיָן), Ⓖ Αἰθιοπων.

†כּוּשַׁן רִשְׁעָתַיִם **n.pr.m.** king of Aram Naharaim Ju 3⁸·⁸·¹⁰·¹⁰; otherwise unknown, Ⓖ Χουσαρσαθαιμ, ⒼL Χουσανρεσαμωθ.

כּוֹשָׁרוֹת v. [בּוֹשָׁרָה] sub בָּשַׁר.

†כּוּתָה, כּוּת **n.pr.loc.** whence king of Assyria (Sargon) transported colonists into N. Israel, מִכּוּתָה 2 K 17²⁴, אַנְשֵׁי־כּוּת v³⁰; Bab. *Kûtû, Kûtê*, mod. Tel-Ibrahim, c. 20 m. NE. fr. Babylon, v. COT^2 K 17, 24 Dl^Par 217 M-A^JBL 1892, xi. 169.

†[כָּזַב] **vb.** lie, be a liar (Ar. كَذَبَ; Aram. כְּדַב, ܟܕܰܒ *id.* chiefly Pa.; NH כָּזַב)—**Qal** *Pt.* כֹּזֵב ψ 116¹¹ (cf. כָּזָב 62¹⁰). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. תֹּחַלְתּוֹ נִכְזָבָה Jb 41¹ *his hope has been made deceptive*, i.e. been shewn to be so; 2 ms. consec. וְנִכְזַבְתָּ Pr 30⁶ lest he convict thee *and thou be proven a liar*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּזֵּב Mi 2¹¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַזֵּב Hb 2³ Pr 14⁵; וַיְכַזֵּב Nu 23¹⁹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. כַּזֵּבָם(בְּ) Ez 13¹⁹;—**1.** *lie, tell a lie*, abs., Nu 23¹⁹ (JE), Mi 2¹¹ Jb 6²⁸ 34⁶ Pr 14⁵ Is 57¹¹; sq. לְ pers. *lie to* Ez 13¹⁹ ψ 78³⁶ 89³⁶; sq. בְּ pers. *tell a lie with*, i.e. in intercourse, conversation with 2 K 4¹⁶. **2.** *disappoint, fail*, of a divine revelation Hb 2³; waters of a spring Is 58¹¹. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְכַזְּבֵנִי Jb 24²⁵ who *will make me a liar?* i.e. prove me to be so (cf. **Niph.**)

†כָּזָב **n.m.**^Am 2,4 **lie, falsehood, deceptive thing**;—abs. כ׳ Ho 12²+19 t.; pl. abs. כְּזָבִים Ju 16¹⁰+9 t.; sf. כְּזָבֵיהֶם Am 2⁴;—*lie, falsehood*, c. דִּבֶּר Ju 16¹⁰·¹³ Ho 7¹³ Zp 3¹³ Dn 11²⁷ ψ 5⁷ 58⁴, so Ez 13⁸ Co (by transp. כ׳ with שָׁוְא, cf. v⁶·⁷·⁹); c. יָפִיחַ (in Pr) Pr 6¹⁹ 14⁵·²⁵ 19⁵·⁹; of false prophecies (divinations) c. אָמַר, מְקֹסֵם כ׳ Ez 13⁷; c. קָסַם v⁹ 21³⁴ 22²⁸+13⁶ Ⓖ Co (כ׳ קְסוֹם, for MT קֶסֶם כ׳); c. שָׁמַע 13¹⁹, בִּקֵּשׁ ψ 4³; c. רָצָה *delight in* 62⁵; so in the phr. דִּבֶּר כ׳ Pr 30⁸, אִישׁ כ׳ 19²² =*liar*, עֵד כְּזָבִים 21²⁸=*false witness*; of idols as a *lie* (*res ementita*) Am 2⁴, so prob. שָׁטֵי כ׳ *those turning aside to a lie* ψ 40⁵ (cf. אֱוִיל, אֶלִיל, שֶׁקֶר, הֶבֶל); then of empty human pretensions כ׳ וְשֹׁד יָרְבָּה Ho 12², Is 28¹⁵ (‖ שֶׁקֶר), v¹⁷ (מַחְסֵה כ׳), ψ 62¹⁰ (‖ הֶבֶל; cf. כָּזָב 116¹¹); לֶחֶם כְּזָבִים Pr 23⁸ =*deceptive* (disappointing) *bread*.

†כְּזִיב **n.pr.loc.** in plain of Judah Gn 38⁵, Ⓖ Χασβι, =אַכְזִיב **1.** v. infr.

†כַּזְבָּא **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 4²² Ⓖ Σωχηθα, AⒼL Χωζηβα, =אַכְזִיב **1.** v. infr.

†כָּזְבִּי **n.pr.f.** a woman of Midian Nu 25¹⁵·¹⁸, Ⓖ Χασβ(ε)ι.

†אַכְזָב **adj. deceptive, disappointing** (elative; opp. אֵיתָן q.v. sub יתן)—only abs. sg.:—Mi 1¹⁴ (with play on n.pr. אַכְזִיב); of a deceptive, disappointing stream (cf. Is 58¹¹) Je 15¹⁸ (‖ מַיִם לֹא נֶאֱמָנוּ; on meaning cf. Jb 6¹⁵ ff.)

†אַכְזִיב **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 15⁴⁴ (Ⓖ Ακιεζει καὶ Κεζειβ, ⒼL Αχζειβ), Mi 1¹⁴ (Ⓖ οἴκους ματαίους; v. also כּוֹזֵבָא, כַּזְבָּא). **2.** in Asher Ju 1³¹ (Ⓖ Ασχαζει), and (אַכְזֹיבָה) Jos

19[29] (Ⓖ Εχοζοβ, A Αχζειφ, ⓖL Αχαζειβ); it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. *Akzibi*, COT Jos 19, 29 Dl Par. 284; Gk. Εκδιππα; mod. *ez-Zib*, Bd Pal. 272 Buhl G. § 120 and (on pronunciation) Kasteren ZPV XIII. 101.

כזר (√ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (𝔗 Jb 10[1]), cf. Syr. ܟܙܪ, *miles, vir strenuus* PS 1718, who comp. Pers. كَزِير *athleta, heros* (Vullers)).

†**אַכְזָר adj.** **cruel, fierce,** of poison (רֹאשׁ) Dt 32[33]; elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41[2]; as subst. = *a cruel one* Jb 30[21] (of God), La 4[3].

†**אַכְזָרִי adj.** **cruel,** always in this form;— Pr 12[10] 17[11] Je 6[23] 50[42], also 30[14] (rd. מוּסָר א׳, for MT מוּסַר, Gf Gie); as subst. Pr 5[9] 11[17], perhaps also, in appos. with יוֹם י׳, Is 13[9].

†**אַכְזְרִיּוּת n.f.** **cruelty, fierceness,** only א׳ חֵמָה וְשֶׁטֶף אָף Pr 27[4] *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger.*

†I. **כַּח n.**[**m.**] a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11[30]; ⓖⓥ AV *chameleon;* on various opinions v. Di.

II. כַּח v. sub כחח.

†[**כָּחַד**] **vb.** not in **Qal**; **Pi.** **Hiph.** **hide, efface**; **Niph.** (usu.) pass. (Aram. אתכחדו *be effaced* †Jb 4[7]; כְּמַשׁ is *revere*, Pt. *venerable*, Pa. *put to shame*, Ethpa. *be ashamed;* Eth. ክሕደ: *deny, apostatize*) — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְחַד Ho 5[3] + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִכְחֲדוּ Jb 4[7] ψ 69[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכָּחֵד 2 S 18[13], etc.; *Pt.* נִכְחֶדֶת Zc 11[9]; pl. נִכְחָדוֹת Zc 11[16] Jb 15[28];—**1.** *be hidden,* sq. מִן pers., 2 S 18[13] Ho 5[3] ψ 69[6] 139[15]. **2.** *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11[9] Jb 4[7] 15[28] (עָרִים נִכְחָדוֹת), 22[20], sq. מִן־ הָאָרֶץ Ex 9[15] (J); *Pt.* intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11[9.16]. **Pi.** *Pf.* כִּחֵד 1 S 3[18]; 1 s. כִּחַדְתִּי Jb 6[10] ψ 40[11]; 3 pl. כִּחֲדוּ Jb 15[18]; כִּחֵדוּ Is 3[9]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּכַחֵד Jos 7[19] + 4 t.; 2 fs. תְּכַחֲדִי 2 S 14[18]; 1 s. אֲכַחֵד Jb 27[11]; 2 mpl. תְּכַחֲדוּ Je 50[2]; 1 pl. נְכַחֵד Gn 47[18] ψ 78[4];— *hide,* sq. מִן pers. Gn 47[18] (J), Jos 7[19] (JE), 1 S 3[17.17.18] 2 S 14[18] Je 38[14.25] ψ 78[4]; sq. ל pers. ψ 40[11] *conceal toward, with ref. to,* i.e. *from;* without prep. Is 3[9] Je 50[2] Jb 15[18] 27[11];=*disown* Jb 6[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. sf. וְהִכְחַדְתִּיו Ex 23[23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַכְחִד 2 Ch 32[21], sf. יַכְחִידֶנָּה Jb 20[12]; 1 s. וַאֲכַחֵד Zc 11[8]; 1 pl. sf. וְנַכְחִידֵם ψ 83[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַכְחִיד 1 K 13[34];—**1.** *hide,* in fig. יַכְחִידֶנָּה תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 20[12] (obj. wickedness). **2.** *efface, annihilate* Ex 23[23] (E), 1 K 13[34] (‖ הַשְׁמִיד), Zc 11[8] 2 Ch 32[21]; sq. מִגּוֹי ψ 83[5], i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation.*

כחח (√ assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba[NB 79] prop. √כוח).

†II. **כֹּחַ** and (†Dn 11[6]) **כֹּחַ n.m.**[Dt 4, 37] **strength, power** (NH *id.*);—כ׳ abs. Dt 8[18] +; cstr. Nu 14[17] +; sf. כֹּחִי Gn 31[6] +; כֹּחֲךָ Ju 16[6] +, כֹּחֵךְ Pr 5[10], כֹּחָהּ Pr 24[10], etc.; alw. sg.;—**1.** *human strength:* **a.** physical, of Samson Ju 16[5.6.9.15.17. 19.30]; strength in toil Is 44[12] (וְזֹרוֹעַ כֹּחוֹ), v[12] Lv 26[20] Ne 4[4]; of manly vigour (in procreation) אַתָּה כֹחִי וְרֵאשִׁית אוֹנִי Gn 49[3] (poem in J; said to Reuben); vigour in gen. Jos 14[11.11] (JE), Ju 6[14] 1 S 28[22] Jb 6[11.12] ψ 31[11] 38[11] 71[9] 102[24] Pr 20[29]; as sustained by food 1 K 19[8]; lack of such vigour is לֹא־כֹחַ Jb 26[2], cf. מְפֻכֶּה כֹּחַ Je 48[45] *without strength;* בְּלֹא־כֹחַ La 1[6]; יְגִיעֵי־כ׳ Jb 3[17]; כֹּחַ לֹא־הָיָה בּוֹ 1 S 28[20], cf. Dn 10[8.17]; in ψ 22[16] rd. חִכִּי, so Ew Ol Che al.; specif. of *power* of voice Is 40[9]. **b.** more inclusively, *ability, efficiency:* sq. inf., *ability* to weep 1 S 30[4]; to get wealth Dt 8[18]; to bring forth (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19[3]=Is 37[3]; sq. לַעֲמֹד Dn 1[4] Ezr 10[13], cf. Dn 11[15]; without inf. 1 Ch 29[2] Ezr 2[69]; of *efficiency* in battle 2 Ch 14[10] 20[12] 26[13]; for porter's service in temple אִישׁ־חַיִל בַּכֹּחַ לַעֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 26[8]; *ability* or *efficiency* in gen. Gn 31[6] Pr 24[5.10] Ec 4[1] 9[10], so prob. כֹּחַ יְדֵיהֶם Jb 30[2]; עָצַר כֹּחַ (late, cf. עצר) *retain ability* or *strength,* sq. inf.; נָעְצַר כ׳ לְהִתְנַדֵּב 1 Ch 29[14] that *we should retain* (have) *ability to make freewill-offerings;* to build 2 Ch 2[5]; c. neg., without inf., Dn 10[8.16] (cf. 11[6], **c**). **c.** *power* of a people, or king, Jos 17[17] Na 2[2] Hb 1[11] Is 49[4] (of servant of י׳), La 1[14] Dn 8[22.24a], also v[24b] (si vera l., v. Bev), 11[25] (‖ לֵבָב); c. עָצַר 2 Ch 13[20] 22[9] Dn 11[6] (לֹא תַעְצֹר כ׳ הַזְּרוֹעַ, cf. **b**); in Ho 7[9] fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. **5** infr.) **d.** *power* opp. to that of God Am 2[14] Is 10[13] (כ׳ יָדִי), Dt 8[17] 1 S 2[9] Zc 4[6] Jb 36[19] ψ 33[16]. **e.** *power* conferred by God Is 40[29], cf. v[31] 41[1]; of prophetic power Mi 3[8]. **2.** *strength* of angels ψ 103[20]. **3.** *power* of God: in creation Je 10[12] 51[15] (see also 32[17] infr.), ψ 65[7]; in governing the world 1 Ch 29[12] 2 Ch 20[6] ψ 29[4]; in acts of deliverance and judgment Ex 9[16] 15[6] 32[11] Nu 14[13.17] (JE), Is 50[2] 2 Ch 25[8] Jb 9[19] 24[22] 26[12] 30[18] 36[22]; in combin. כֹּחַ גְּדוֹל Dt 4[37]; ‖ יָד חֲזָקָה Ex 32[11] (JE), Ne 1[10]; ‖ זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 9[29] 2 K 17[36]

Je 27^{5} 32^{17}; he is רַב־כֹּחַ ψ 147^{5}, cf. רֹב כֹּחוֹ Is 63^{1} Jb 23^{6}; also נְדוֹל־כֹּחַ Na 1^{3}; אֲמִיץ כֹּחַ Is 40^{26} Jb 9^{4}, שַׁנְיא־כֹחַ 37^{23}; כֹּחַ מַעֲשָׂיו ψ 111^{6} *the power of his works*; קוֹל ׳ בַּכֹּחַ ψ 29^{4} (of thunder); specif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) בַּכְּבִיר כֹּחַ לֵב Jb 36^{5} *mighty in strength of mind*. **4.** of animals: wild ox Jb 39^{11}, horse v^{21}, hippopot. 40^{16}, bullock Pr 14^{4}; he-goat Dn 8^{6}, ram v^{7}. **5.** *strength*, of soil i.e. *produce*, Gn 4^{12} (J), Jb 31^{39}; (Ho 7^{9} v. **1. c** supr.); = *wealth* (cf. חַיִל) Pr 5^{10} Jb 6^{22}.

†[כָּחַל] **vb. paint** (eyes) (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּחַל, ܟܚܠ; Eth. ከሐለ: Ar. كَحَلَ) — only in רָחַצְתְּ כָּחַלְתְּ עֵינַיִךְ ונר Ez 23^{40} (Co rds. 3 pl.); — v. also פּוּךְ.

†כָּחַשׁ **vb. be disappointing, deceive, fail, grow lean** (NH כָּחַשׁ *grow lean*; Hiph. *convict of falsehood, refute*; Aram. כְּחַשׁ *grow lean*; כַּחֲשָׁא *leanness*, כְּחִישׁוּתָא *leanness, weakness*; Aph. as NH Hiph.) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּבְשָׂרִי כָּחַשׁ מִשָּׁמֶן ψ 109^{24} *my flesh hath grown lean* (away) *fr. fatness* (‖ בִּרְכַּי כָּשְׁלוּ מִצּוֹם). **Niph.** *Impf.* וְיִכָּחֲשׁוּ אֹיְבֶיךָ לָךְ Dt 33^{29} *thine enemies shall cringe* (come cringing, i.e. orig. *act deceptively, feigning obedience*) *to thee* (cf. also **Pi. 3, Hithp.**) **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּחֵשׁ 1 K 13^{18} Hb 3^{17}; וְכִחֵשׁ consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5^{22} Jb 8^{18}, etc.; *Impf.* (פֹּה) יְכַחֵשׁ Ho 9^{2}; 3 fs. וַתְּכַחֵשׁ Gn 18^{15}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* כַּחֵשׁ Ho 4^{2} Is 59^{13}; *cstr.* Zc 13^{4}; — **1.** *deceive*, abs. Gn 18^{15} (J), Jos 7^{11} (JE), Ho 4^{2} (אלה וכחש together = *false swearing* acc. to We$^{\text{KI. Pr.}}$; + וְרֹצֹחַ וְגֹנֹב וְנָאֹף), cf. לֹא תְנַכְּלוּ וְלֹא־ תְכַחֲשׁוּ Lv 19^{11} (H); לְמַעַן כ׳ תְּכַחֲשׁוּ וְלֹא תְשַׁקְּרוּ אִישׁ בַּעֲמִיתוֹ Zc 13^{4} *in order to deceive*; sq. ל pers. 1 K 13^{18} Jb 31^{28}; sq. ב pers. et rei Lv 5^{21}, ב rei v^{22}. **2.** *act deceptively* against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. ב pers. Jos 24^{27} (E), Je 5^{12} Is 59^{13} Jb 8^{18}, appar. also בָּהּ וְתִירוֹשׁ יכ׳ Ho 9^{2} *and new wine shall deny her* (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her); abs. Pr 30^{9}. **3.** *cringe* = *come cringing* (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.), sq. ב pers. ψ 18^{45} (Hithp. in ‖ 2 S 22^{45}); sq. ל pers. ψ 66^{3} 81^{16}. **4.** *disappoint, fail*, abs. כִּחַשׁ מַעֲשֶׂה יָצִיר Hb 3^{17} *the product of the olive hath failed* (in sense comp. Ho 9^{2} supr.)

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְכַּחֲשׁוּ לִי 2 S 22^{45} *shall come cringing to me* (‖ ψ 18^{45}, v. supr.)

†כַּחַשׁ **n.m.** Jb $16,8$ **1. lying. 2. leanness**; — abs. כ׳ Ho 12^{1} + 2 t.; בָּחַשׁ Ho 10^{13}; sf. בַּחֲשִׁי Jb 16^{8}; pl. sf. בַּחֲשֵׁיהֶם Ho 7^{3}; — **1.** *lying*, אֲכַלְתֶּם פְּרִי כ׳ Ho 10^{13} *ye have eaten the fruit of lying*; 7^{3} (‖ רָעָה), 12^{1}; of Nineveh, כ׳ פֶּרֶק מְלֵאָה Na 3^{1} *of lying* (and) *robbery* it is *full*; ψ 59^{13} (‖ אָלָה). **2.** of Job's affliction Jb 16^{8} *my leanness hath risen up against me* (cf. ψ 109^{24}; ⅋J Gn 41^{27}, Ec 12^{5}; Talm. כחשא; > *my lying*, i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl al.)

†[כָּחֵשׁ] **adj. deceptive, false** (on format. v. Ba$^{\text{NB}\,50}$ Ges$^{\S\,84\,b}$) — בָּנִים כָּחֲשִׁים Is 30^{9} (‖ עַם מְרִי).

כִּי **conj. that, for, when** (Moab. *id.*: Ph. כ. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in כֹּ *here*, and in certain pronouns, as Aram. דְּךָ *this* (W$^{\text{SG}\,110\,f.}$); perh. also ultim. akin with כֵּן *that, in order that*, and כֹּ *then*, enclit., like Lat. *nam* in *quisnam?*) — **1.** *that* (ὅτι, Germ. *dass*): **a.** prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1^{10} וַיַּרְא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב and God saw *that* it was good, 3^{6} $6^{2,5}$ 12^{14} + oft., hearing 14^{14} 29^{33}, knowing 22^{12} 24^{14}, telling 3^{11} 12^{18}, repenting $6^{6,7}$, swearing Gn 22^{16} Je 22^{5}, believing Ex 4^{5} La 4^{12}, remembering ψ 78^{39}, forgetting Jb 39^{15}; אָמַר = *command* (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb $36^{10.24}$ (זָכַר in a command) $37^{20\,b}$ 1 Ch 21^{18} (contrast 2 S 24^{18}) etc.; טוֹב כִּי it is good *that* . . . 2 S 18^{3} + (v. p. 374^{b}: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2^{18}; v. ibid.); Gn 37^{26} מַה־בֶּצַע כִּי נַהֲרֹג what profit *that* we should slay (impf.) . . .? Mal 3^{14} what profit כִּי שָׁמַרְנוּ *that* we have kept (pf.) . . .? Jb 22^{3} הֶחָפֵץ לְשַׁדַּי כִּי is it pleasure to Shaddai that . . .? after a pron., as ψ 41^{12} by *this* I know that thou hast pleasure in me, *that* my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42^{5} *these* things will I remember . . . *that* (or *how*) I used to go, etc., 56^{10} *this* I know *that* God is for me, Jb 13^{16} (הוא). And with כִּי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19^{7} Je 26^{15} +; כִּי . . . וְכִי Gn 3^{6} 29^{12} Ex 4^{31} Jos 2^{9} 8^{21} 10^{1} 1 S 31^{7} 2 S 5^{12} 1 K 11^{21} Je $40^{7.11}$; לֵאמֹר . . . וְכִי Gn 45^{26} Ju 10^{10}. **b.** כִּי often introduces the *direct* narration (like ⸗, אֲנִי, and the Gk. ὅτι *recitativum*, e.g. Luke 4^{21}), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21^{30} 29^{33} and she said, כִּי שָׁמַע ׳ Yahweh hath heard, etc.; Ex 3^{12} = Ju 6^{16} and he said, כִּי אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ I will

be with thee, Jos 2^{24} 1 S 2^{16} (v. Dr) 10^{19} and ye have said to him, כִּי מֶלֶךְ תָּשִׂים עָלֵינוּ Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11^{23} 1 K 1^{13} 20^{5} Ru 1^{10}, cf. 2^{21} (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = *because*, v. sub **3**; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26^{22} 29^{32} (but De *surely*: v. infr.), Ex 2^{10} (cf. Gn 4^{25} $41^{51.52}$); in כִּי מָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29^{8} 1 K 11^{22} 2 K 8^{13}, it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?'). **c.** esp. after an oath חַי אָנִי, חַי ' etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42^{16} by the life of Pharaoh, כִּי מְרַגְּלִים אַתֶּם (I say) *that* ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14^{22} 1 S 20^{3} as ' liveth, כִּי כְפֶשַׁע בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת there is but a step between me and death! 26^{16} 29^{6} Is 49^{18}+; 1 S 14^{44} כֹּה־יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים וְכֹה יוֹסִיף כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת thus may God do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3^{35} 1 K 2^{23} Ru 1^{17} al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn $22^{16\,f.}$ 1 S 14^{39} חַי ' כִּי (אִם־יֶשְׁנוֹ בְּיוֹנָתָן בְּנִי) כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת 25^{34} 2 S 2^{27} חַי ' וג׳ כִּי אִוְ, 3^{9} 15^{21} Qr 1 K 1^{30} Je 22^{24}. **d.** כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (*a*) so esp. in אַף כִּי (v. אַף); †הֲכִי *is it that . . .?* (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9^{1}, (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29^{15} *is it that* thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6^{22} *is it that* I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27^{36} *is it that* he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23^{19} an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply הֲלֹא כִי): rd. prob. with the ‖ 1 Ch 11^{25} הִנֵּה *behold, he*, etc.; †אִם־לֹא כִּי Dt 32^{30} were it not *that . . .*; †אָמְנָם כִּי Jb 12^{2} of a truth (is it) *that* ye are the people, etc.; †אַף כִּי 1 S 8^{9}; אָפֶס כִּי Nu 13^{28}+; גַּם כִּי †Ru 2^{21}; †הֲלֹא כִי 1 S 10^{1} (but v. 𝔊 Dr), 2 S 13^{28}; †הִנֵּה כִי ψ 128^{4}; cf. ψ 118^{10-12} בְּשֵׁם ' כִּי אֲמִילַם in the name of ' (is it) *that*—or (I say) *that*—I will mow them down; Jb 39^{27} doth the vulture mount up at thy command, וְכִי יָרִים קִנּוֹ *and* (is it) *that* it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36^{19} have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.? . . . וְכִי הִצִּילוּ i. e. (Hi) *and* (is it) *that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew[1.354 c] De Di) *and that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (אַף כִּי) have they, etc.! (‖ 2 K 18^{34} כִּי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v^{35}; 2 Ch 32^{15} אַף כִּי, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי). 1 Ch 29^{14} וְכִי מִי rd. ומי or כי מי. (*b*) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in כִּי עַתָּה (chiefly after לוּלֵא) *indeed* then . . ., Gn 31^{42} 43^{10} for unless we had tarried כִּי עַתָּה שַׁבְנוּ *surely* then we had returned twice, Nu 22^{33} (rd. לוּלֵי for אוּלַי); so 1 S 14^{30} 𝔊 (after לוּלֵא), and 13^{13} Hi We (לֹא for לוּלֵא); after אִם Jb 8^{6} *surely* then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere כִּי עַתָּה is simply *for now*, Gn 29^{32} Jb 7^{21}+; or *for then* = *for in that case*, Ex 9^{15} Nu 22^{29} Jb 3^{13} 6^{3}+). It is dub. whether כִּי אָז has the same sense: for 2 S 2^{27} 19^{7} the כִּי in כִּי אָז may be merely resumptive of the כִּי *recitat.* preceding (vid. **a**, **c**). Rare otherwise: Ex 22^{22} if thou afflict him כִּי אִם־צָעֹק יִצְעַק 'tis *that* (= *indeed*), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7^{9} if ye believe not: כִּי לֹא תַאֲמִינוּ *indeed* ye will not be established. **e.** there seem also to be other cases in which כִּי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., *yea, surely, certainly* (Germ. *ja*—a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in AV RV Ex 18^{11} Nu 23^{23} 1 S 17^{25} 20^{26} 2 K 23^{22} Is 32^{13} 60^{9} Je 22^{22} 31^{19} Ho 6^{9} 8^{6} 9^{12} 10^{3} Am 3^{7} ψ 76^{11} 77^{12} (Ew Che), Pr 30^{2} (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4^{16} $7^{7.20}$ Jb 28^{1}+; La 3^{22} (𝔖 𝔗 Ew Th Öt) the mercies of ', *surely* they are not consumed (rd. prob. תַּמּוּ or תְּמַמּוּ for תמנו), Ru 3^{12} כִּי אָמְנָם *yea*, indeed. But it is doubtful whether כִּי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = *for*. De[Pr 30, 1] would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. **f.** *that*, expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20^{9} what have I sinned against thee כִּי הֵבֵאתָ עָלַי *that* thou hast brought upon me? 1 S 22^{8} Is 22^{1} what aileth thee, *that* thou art gone up, etc.? v^{16} 36^{5} 52^{5} Mic 4^{9} Hb 2^{18}; sq. ptcp. Ju 14^{3} 1 S 20^{1} 1 K 18^{9} how have I sinned *that* thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5^{7} Ez 24^{19}; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3^{11} who am I כִּי אֵלֵךְ *that* I should go, etc.? 16^{7} Ju 8^{6} 9^{28} 2 K 8^{13} Is 7^{13} 29^{16} (also pf.), ψ 8^{5} what is man כִּי תִזְכְּרֶנּוּ? Jb 3^{12} or why the breasts: כִּי אִינָק *that* I should suck? 6^{11} מַה־כֹּחִי כִּי אֲיַחֵל, $7^{12.17}$ $10^{5\,f.}$ $13^{25\,f.}$ $15^{12\,f.14}$ 16^{3} 21^{15}+; after a neg., Gn 40^{15} here also I have done nothing

כִּי שָׂמוּ *that* they should have placed me in the dungeon, ψ 44[19f.] our heart has not turned backward, etc. כִּי דִכִּיתָנוּ *that* thou shouldst have crushed us, etc., Is 43[22] not *me* hast thou called on, כִּי יָגַעְתָּ כִּי *that* thou shouldst have wearied thyself with me, Ho 1[6] (v. RV), Jb 41[2] Ru 1[12] I am too old to have an husband כִּי אָמַרְתִּי *that* I should have said, etc. (cf. Ew §357a; Dr §204). **g.** added to preps. כִּי converts them, like אֲשֶׁר, into conjs. . . ., as יַעַן כִּי because *that* . . .: v. sub תַּחַת, עֻקֶּב, עַל, עַד, יַעַן.

2. a. Of time, *when*, of the past וַיְהִי כִּי Gn 6[1] (cf. Bu[Urg.6]), 26[8] 27[1] 2S 6[13] 7[1] 19[26]+ (בַּאֲשֶׁר, and esp. בְּ c. inf., are more freq.); וְהָיָה כִּי (simple וְ) 1S 1[12] 17[48]; Jos 22[7] Ju 2[18]; 12[5] והיה כי יאמרו and it would be, whenever (freq.) they said, Je 44[19] (ptcp.), Ho 11[1] ψ 32[3] כי החרשתי *when* I was silent, Jb 31[21.26.29]; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18[16] כִּי יְהִיֶה לָהֶם דָּבָר *when* they have a matter, 1S 24[20] Is 1[12] 30[21] Je 14[12] Zc 7[5.6] Mal 1[8] ψ 49[19] and men praise thee כִּי תֵיטִיב לָךְ *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102[1] 127[5]+, with pf. Ez 3[19–21] 33[9] Pr 11[15] 23[22]; esp. of future, as Gn 4[12] כִּי תַעֲבֹד אֶת־הָאֲדָמָה *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24[41] 30[33] 31[49] 32[18] Ex 7[9] *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4[25] 6[20]+; in phrase וְכִי תֹאמְרוּ (תֹאמַר וג׳) Lv 25[20] Dt 18[21] Is 8[19] 36[7] Je 13[22]; and esp. in . . . וְהָיָה כִּי Gn 12[12] 46[33] Dt 6[10] 15[16] 1S 10[7] 25[30] Is 8[21] 10[12]+oft.; with pf. Is 16[12] 1Ch 17[11] (altered fr. impf. 2S 7[12]); with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33[51] 34[2] Dt 11[31] 18[9]. **b.** elsewhere כִּי has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than אִם:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38[16] Nu 5[20] 10[32] Dt 6[25] 7[17] 28[2.13] 1S 20[13] 2S 19[8] 2K 4[29] 18[22] Je 38[15] Pr 4[8] Jb 7[13] כי אמרתי *when* I say), 19[28]; oft. in laws, as Ex 21[14.33.35.37] 22[4.5] etc., Dt 13[13] 14[24] 15[7.12] 17[2] 18[6.21] etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by אִם, as Ex 21[2] *when* (כִּי) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v[3–5] follow four special cases with אִם *if*: so 21[7] (כי), v[8–11] (אם); v[18] (כי), v[19] (אם); v[20] (כי), v[21] (אם); v[22f.28–32]; Lv 1[2] (כי), v[3.10] (אם) 4[2.3.13.27.32] 13[2ff.] Nu 30[3ff.]+; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21[5] with Dt 15[16]; Nu 5[19] and v[20]. —N. B. with כִּי = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1K 8[37] רָעָב כִּי־יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ דֶּבֶר כִּי יִהְיֶה וג׳, Is 28[18] Mi 5[4] אַשּׁוּר כִּי־יָבוֹא בְאַרְצֵנוּ, ψ 62[11] Ez 3[19] (וְאַתָּה), 14[9.13] 18[5. 18.21] 33[6] (cf. v[2]); and esp. in laws of P, as אָדָם . . . כִּי Lv 1[2] 13[2], . . . נֶפֶשׁ כִּי 2[1] 4[2] 5[1.4.15], similarly 15[2.16.19.25] 22[12.13.14] etc., rather differently Nu 5[20]. **c.** *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though*:—(*a*) with impf. Je 4[30.30.30] 14[12] 49[16] כִּי־תַגְבִּיהַ כַּנֶּשֶׁר קִנֶּךָ *though* thou make high like the vulture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51[53] Ho 13[15] Zc 8[6] ψ 37[24] 49[19f.] *though* in his lifetime he bless himself . . . he shall come, etc., perh. also Je 46[23] Ew (but Hi Gf Ke *for*), 50[11] Ew Ke (Hi *yea*); and strengthened by גַּם כִּי, גַּם Is 1[5] ψ 23[4] (cf. Dr §143); (*b*) with perf. (rare) Mi 7[8] כִּי נָפַלְתִּי קַמְתִּי כִּי *though* I have fallen, I rise, Na 1[10] (si vera l.), ψ 21[12] (Hi Ew Now), 119[83] (Ew De).

3. *Because*, *since* (ὅτι)—**a.** Gn 3[14] *because* thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v[17] 18[20] the cry of S. and G.—*because* it is great . . . (subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. **2** N. B.) Is 28[15]; in answer to a qu., Gn 27[20] Ex 1[19] 18[15] 2S 19[43]+. Enunciating the conditions under which a fut. action is conceived as possible (Germ. *indem*) Lv 22[9] Dt 4[29] כי תדרשנו, 12[20] (v.[Dr]), v[25.28] 13[19] 14[24] 16[15] 19[6.9]+, 1K 8[35] (cf. v[33] אֲשֶׁר), v[36] כִּי תוֹרֵם, Pr 4[8b]. **b.** more commonly the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2[3] and God blessed the seventh day כִּי בוֹ שָׁבַת וג׳ *because* on it he rested, etc., 4[25] etc., in which case it may oft. be rendered *for*, Gn 2[5.23] 3[20] 5[24] 6[7.12.13] ψ 6[3] heal me כִּי נִבְהֲלוּ עֲצָמָי *for* my bones are vexed, 10[14] 25[16] 27[10]+ very oft. Spec. after vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing Is 14[29] ψ 58[11], being angry Gn 31[35] 45[5], fearing 43[18] ψ 49[17] etc. Iron. 1K 18[27] *for* he is a god etc. (4 t.); Pr 30[4] Jb 38[5] כִּי תֵדָע *for* or *since* thou knowest. With subj. prefixed ψ 128[2]. Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49[19]. **c.** the causal relation expressed by כִּי is sometimes subtle, esp. in poetry, and not apparent without careful study of a passage. Thus sts. it justifies a statement or description by pointing to a pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3[8a] Jb 6[21] (ground of the comparison v[15–20]), 14[16] (*For* . . .: ground of the wishes expressed v[13–15]), 16[22] (ground of v[20f.]) 30[26] (*For* . . .), or by pointing to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5[6] (reason why complaining v[3–5] is foolish), 15[34] 23[14]; sts. it is *explicative*, justifying a statement by unfolding the particulars wh. establish or exemplify it 2S 23[5a] Is 1[30] 5[7] 7[8] 9[4] 10[8–11] 13[10] (development of v[9a]), 32[6f.] (developing the characters of the נָבָל and כְּלִי, and so explaining why they will no longer be esteemed v[5]); Jb 11[16ff.] (explic. of v[15b]), 18[8ff.] (justifying v[7]), 22[26ff.] (justifying v[25]); elsewhere the cause is expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2[6] (reason

why invitation v⁵ is needed), 5¹⁰ (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation v⁹), 18⁵ 28⁸ (proof of the intoxication v⁷), 31⁷ (reason for the exhortation v⁶: the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized), Jb 7²¹ (for soon it will be too late to pardon), 27⁸⁻¹⁰ (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, *because* this is so hopeless); or כִּי relates not to the v. which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as Is 7¹⁶ᶠ. (v¹⁷ specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare v¹⁵), 21⁶ᶠᶠ. (ground of the statements v¹⁻⁵), Jb 4⁵ (ground of v²), 14⁷⁻¹² (v¹⁰⁻¹² specially the ground for the appeal in v⁶), 23¹⁰⁻¹³ (ground why God cannot be found v⁸ᶠ.), ψ 73²¹ (ground not of v²⁰, but of the general train of thought v²⁻¹⁴); similarly Gn 4²⁴ Dt 18¹⁴ Je 30¹¹ the reason lies not in the words immed. after כִּי, but in the second part of the sentence; or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word, Is 28²⁰ (justifying 'nought but terror' v¹⁹), Jb 23¹⁷ (*God's* hostility v¹⁶ the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such). Sometimes also כִּי, in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, esp. the answer to a qu.; Is 28¹¹ (the mockeries of v¹⁰ have a meaning) '*for* with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people,' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them (v¹²); = (no,) *for* Is 28²⁸ (see RVm), Jb 22²ᵇ *no*, he that is wise is profitable to himself, 31¹⁸ 39¹⁴ (see v¹³ᵇ), ψ 44²⁴ (he cannot do this, v²³) *for* for thy sake are we killed, etc., 130⁴ *no*, with thee is forgiveness; = (yes,) *for* Is 49²⁵ (see the qu. v²⁴), 66⁸. **d.** כִּי . . . כִּי *ἀσυνδέτως* sts. introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively, Gn 3¹⁹ 26⁷ 43³² 47²⁰ Ex 23³³ *for* [else] thou wilt serve their gods, *for* it will be a snare to thee, Is 2⁶·⁸ 3⁸·⁸ 6⁵ᵃ·ᵇ 10²²ᶠ. Jb 6³ᶠ. 8⁸·⁹·⁹ 24¹⁷·¹⁷ 29¹¹ᶠ.; sts. they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert *and*), Ex 23²¹·²² Is 6⁵ᵇ·ᶜ I am undone, *because* I am of unclean lips . . ., *because* mine eyes have seen ' of hosts, 15⁵·⁵·⁶·⁸·⁸·⁹ Zp 3⁸ᶠ. Jb 15²⁵·²⁷ 20¹⁹ᶠ. 31¹¹ᶠ. But וְכִי . . . כִּי also occurs, Gn 33¹¹ Nu 5²⁰ (if), Jo 7¹⁵ Ju 6³⁰ 1 S 19⁴ 22¹⁷ 1 K 2²⁶ Is 65¹⁶+. **e.** after a neg. כִּי *for* becomes = *but* (Germ. *sondern*): Gn 17¹⁵ thou shalt not call her name Sarai, כִּי שָׂרָה שְׁמָהּ *for* (= *but*) Sarah shall be her name, 24⁸ᶠ. 45⁸ Ex 1¹⁹ 16⁸ not against us are your murmurings, כי עלי *for* (they are) agst. ' = *but* agst. ', Dt 21¹⁷ 1 S 6³ (אֶל), 27¹ (v. Dr), 1 K 21¹⁷ Is 10⁷ 28²⁷ 29²³ 30⁵ ψ 44⁸ 118¹⁷+oft.; so in לֹא כִי *nay, for* = *nay, but*, as Gn 18¹⁵ לֹא כִּי צָחָקְתְּ *nay, but* thou didst laugh, 19² 42¹² Jos 5¹⁴ 1 S 2¹⁶ MSS ⑥ (v. Dr), 12¹² 2 S 16¹⁸ 24²⁴ 1 K 2³⁰ 3²² 11²² Is 30¹⁶ *nay, but* we will flee upon horses.

Note.—כִּי is sts. of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable. Authorities esp. read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between *for* and *yea*. E.g. Is 8²³ Ges Ew §³³⁰ᵇ *doch* (*no, but*); Hi Di *for* (taking v²² as RVm); Ch *surely:* 15¹ Ges Ew Hi Di *surely;* De *for:* 39⁸ Ges Hi De *surely;* Di *for* (expl. of טוֹב): Ez 11¹⁶ Hi Ke Co *surely;* Ew Sm *because*.—In Ex 20²⁵ the tense of וְתִחַלַּלְתָּהּ makes it prob. that כִּי is *for* (Dr §¹⁵³). Jb 22²⁹ is taken with least violence to usage (גֵּאוָה) as Hi: *When* they humble thee, and thou sayest (=complainest) Pride! he will save, etc.

כִּי אִם־ (the אִם always foll. by makkeph, except Gn 15⁴ Nu 35³³ Ne 2², where כִּי־אִם is read by the Mass.: Fr ᴹᴷ ²⁴¹)—**1.** each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a *different* clause: **a.** *that if* Je 26¹⁵; after an oath (כִּי not translated: v. כִּי **1 c**) *if* 1 S 14³⁹ Je 22²⁴, *surely not* (אִם **1 b** 2) 2 S 3³⁵ 1 S 25³⁴ (כִּי being resumptive of the כִּי before לוּלֵי: v. כִּי **1 c**); Ex 22²² (in apod.) *indeed if* . . . (v. כִּי **1 d**). **b.** *for if* Ex 8¹⁷·²⁵ 10⁴ Dt 11²⁰ +, *for though* Is 10²² Je 37²⁰ Am 5²², *but if* Je 7⁵.

2. (About 140 t.) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the *same* clause—**a.** *limiting* the prec. clause, except (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb. Gn 32²⁷ I will not let thee go; כִּי אִם־בֵּרַכְתָּנִי lit. *but* (כִּי **3 e**) *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i. e., subordinating the second clause to the first, 'I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me;' Lv 22⁶ he shall not eat of the holy things כִּי אִם־רָחַץ *except* he have washed his flesh, Is 65⁶ Am 3⁷ Ru 3¹⁸ La 5²¹ᶠ. (Ew Näg Ke Che Öt), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew Öt); sq. a noun, *except, but*, Gn 28¹⁷ this is nothing כִּי אִם־בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים *but* the house of God, 32²⁹ he withholds from me nothing כִּי אִם־אוֹתָךְ *except* thee, Lv 21³ Nu 14³⁰ (after אִם), 26⁶⁵ (cf. 32¹² כָּלֵבִי), Jos 14⁴ 1 S 30¹⁷·²² 2 S 12³ אֵין כֹּל כִּי אִם־ (so 2 K 4²), 19²⁹ 1 K 17¹ (after אִם), 22³¹ 2 K 5¹⁵ 9³⁵ 13⁷ Je 22¹⁷ 44¹⁴+; after אַל, 2 Ch 23⁶; sq. an adv. clause, Gn 42¹⁵ Nu 35³³ 2 S 3¹³ (but כִּי אִם and לְפָנַי are mutually ex-

clusive: rd. prob. with ⑥ (כִּי אִם־הֲבִיאתָ); after an interrog. Is 42[19] who is blind כִּי אִם־עַבְדִּי *but* my servant? (who is blind in comparison with him?), Dt 10[12] Mi 6[8] Ec 5[10] 2 Ch 2[5]. **b.** the *if* being neglected, and treated as pleonastic (cf. אִם **1 c**), so that the clause is no longer a limitation of the preceding clause but a contradiction of it: but rather, but (=a slightly strengthened כִּי), Gn 15[4] this man shall not be thy heir; כִּי אִם־אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ *but* one that shall come forth from thy own bowels, he shall be thy heir (cf. 1 K 8[19]), 32[29] thy name shall no more be called Jacob כִּי אִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל *but* Israel (cf. כִּי alone 17[15]), 47[18] we will not hide it from my lord, *but* the money . . . is all made over to, etc., Ex 12[9] not boiled in water, *but* roast with fire, Dt 7[5] 12[5] 16[6] Jo 23[8] 1 S 2[15] he will not take of thee boiled flesh: כִּי אִם־חַי; *but* raw, 8[19] לֹא כִּי אִם־מֶלֶךְ יִהְיֶה עָלֵינוּ nay, *but* a king shall be over us (cf. כי alone, 10[19] 12[12]), 21[5] 2 S 5[6] 1 K 18[18] 2 K 10[23] (פֶּן), Is 33[21] 55[10.11] 59[2] Je 3[10] 7[32] 9[23] 16[15] 20[3] Ez 36[22] 44[10] Am 8[11] ψ 1[2.4] Pr 23[17] (אַל)+; with the principal verb repeated (as Gn 15[4] 1 K 8[19]), Lv 21[14] Ez 44[22] Nu 10[30] 2 K 23[23] Je 39[12] Kt (Qr om. אִם), cf. 7[22]. Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it seems, is left to be understood: 1 S 26[10] as יי liveth, (by no means,) כִּי אִם *but* יי shall smite him, 2 S 13[33] Kt (by no means,) *but* Amnon alone is dead (Qr om. אִם). Sq. imv. Is 65[18] Ez 12[23] Je 39[12] 2 Ch 25[8]. Sts. also, though rarely (and not certainly), כִּי אִם appears to have the force of *only* even without a previous neg.: Gn 40[14] כִּי אִם־זְכַרְתַּנִי אִתְּךָ *only* have (?) me in remembrance with thyself (but rd. perh. אַךְ for כִּי; v Dr[§ 119 δ n.], the use of a bare pf., without לוּ, or even waw consec., to express a wish or command is unexampled), Nu 24[22] כִּי אִם־ יִהְיֶה לְבָעַר קֵנִן: *only, nevertheless,* the Kenite shall be for extermination (cf. Di), Jb 42[8] (De Di) כִּי אִם־פָּנָיו אֶשָּׂא. **c.** after an oath כִּי אִם appears to=a strengthened כִּי (cf. בִּלְתִּי, אִם, עַד אִם: אִם **1 c**), introducing the fact sworn to (v. כִּי **1 c**): 2 K 5[20] as יי liveth, כִּי אִם־רַצְתִּי *surely* I will run (pf. of certitude) after him, etc., Je 51[14] (Ges Hi Gf RV) *surely* I will fill thee with men (viz. assailants), etc. (but Ew Ke Ch treat the particles as separate (כִּי as כִּי **1 c**): though I have filled thee with men—i. e. increased thy population—, yet shall they—the assailants—lift up the shout against thee), 2 S 15[21] Kt (Qr omits אִם); after an assever. part. Ru 3[12] Kt וְעַתָּה כִּי אָמְנָם כִּי אִם גֹּאֵל אָנֹכִי and now, yea indeed, *surely* I am thy kinsman (Qr omits אִם); the oath being understood, Ju 15[7] if ye do thus, כִּי אִם־נָקַמְתִּי *surely* (Ges *hercle*) I will avenge myself, 1 S 21[6] כִּי אִם־אָשֹׁה עֻצְּרָה לָנוּ *of a truth* women have been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20[6] *surely* to-morrow I will send, etc., Pr 23[18] (v. De) *surely* there *is* a reward; perh. also Jb 42[8].

†כִּי עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as*, a peculiar phrase found Gn 18[5] 19[8] 33[10] 38[26] Nu 10[31] 14[43] Ju 6[22] 2 S 18[20] Qr (rightly), Je 29[28] 38[4]—lit. *for therefore*, emphasizing the ground pleonastically (Ew[§ 353 a]). The orig. force of the phrase is traceable in some of the passages in which it occurs, as Gn 18[5] let me fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort your heart; כִּי־עַל־כֵּן עֲבַרְתֶּם עַל עַבְדְּכֶם *for therefore* (sc. to partake of such hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu 14[43] the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there, and ye will fall by the sword, כִּי־עַל־כֵּן שַׁבְתֶּם *for therefore* (to encounter such a fate) have ye turned back from יי, etc.: but in process of time the distinct sense of its component parts was no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came to be used conventionally, as a *mere* particle of causation, even where there was no preceding statement to which עַל כֵּן *therefore* could be explicitly referred. אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן appears to be used similarly (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**) †Jb 34[27].

II. כִּי, *branding*, v. sub כוה.

†[כִּיד] **n.[m.]** only sf. כִּידוֹ Jb 21[30], meaning unknown; rd. prob. פִּידוֹ *his misfortune* (as 12[5] etc.)

כִּיד (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. كَادَ in sense *labour, take pains, strive,* or *struggle* with, كَيْدٌ *war*).

†I. כִּידוֹן **n.[m.]** **dart, javelin** (NH *id.*)—abs. כ׳ Jos 8[18]+6 t.; כִּידֹן Je 50[42]; cstr. כִּידוֹן 1 S 17[6];—*dart, javelin* (distinct fr. חֲנִית *spear, lance,* q.v.), (ך) נטה בַּכִּ׳ אשר ביד Jos 8[18.18], cf. v[26]; בְּהֶרֶב כ׳ רַעַשׁ Jb 41[21] *the rushing sound of a dart*; כ׳ וּבַחֲנִית וּבְכ׳ 1 S 17[45] (weapons of Goliath), כ׳ נְחֹשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו v[6] (חֲנִית in v[7]); +חֲנִית Jb 39[23] also; כ׳ קֶשֶׁת וְכ׳ Je 6[23] 50[42].

†II. כִּידֹן **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 13[9], ⑥L Χεδων, A Χειλω; =נָכוֹן 2 S 6[6] (⑥ Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, ⑥L Ορνα).

כִּידוֹד v. sub כדד; כִּידוֹר v. sub כדר.

†כִּיוּן **n.pr.dei** Am 5[26], prob.=As. *kaiwânu,* planet *Saturn* (Ar. and Pers. كَيْوَانُ, Syr. ܟܝܘܢ),

regarded as god; orig. pronunc. כַּיָּן Schr[COT ad loc.], cf. Kö[II. 151] (pointing כִּיּוּן intended to suggest √כון as something *established, firm*); *kaimânu=kaiânu*, acc. to Jen[Cosm. III. 502] who der. fr. כון (cf. Thes; so Zim[BP 17]); >Hpt[ZA II. 266, 281 f. rds. כַּיָּן (for כַּאֲמָן*), reading the Babyl. name *Ka'âmânu*; v. also M-A[JBL 1892, xi. 86 n. 39].

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כור.

כִּילַי, כְּלַי Is 32[5.7] v. נכל (Kö[II. 118]).

†כִּילַפּוֹת **n.**[**f.**] **axe** (loan-word (cf. Frä[74]) fr. As. *kalappatu* v. Dl[HWB 333])—בְּכַשִּׁיל וְכִ׳ יַהֲלֹמִין ψ 74[6] (‖ קַרְדֻּמּוֹת v[5]).

כִּימָה v. sub כום.

†כִּיס **n.m.**[Pr 1, 14] **bag, purse** (perh. kindred with כּוֹס, q.v.; Ar. كِيسٌ (prob. fr. Pers. كِيسَهْ Lane[2640]); Eth. **ከ·ስ:** NH כִּיס; Aram. כִּיסָא, כִּיסְתָּא; Palm. מן כיסה *from his purse*=at his own expense, Vog[p. 18 al.])—*bag*, in which were carried: **a.** weights (v. אֶבֶן **5**) Dt 25[13] Mi 6[11] Pr 16[11]; **b.** money, i.e. *a purse* Is 46[6] Pr 1[14].

כִּיר, [כִּיר], כִּירַיִם v. sub I. כור.

כִּישׁוֹר v. sub כשר.

כָּכָה v. sub כה p. 462 supr.

כְּכָר v. sub כרר; כֹּל v. sub I. כלל.

†[כָּלָא] **vb. shut up, restrain, withhold** (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּלָא, כְּלֵי; Eth. **ከለአ:** *restrain, hinder*; As. *kâlû, id.*; Ar. كَلَأَ *protect* Qor 21[43] cf. Ba[ZMG 1887, 605 Anm. 4])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. כְּלָאוֹ Je 32[3]; 3 fs. כְּלָאָה Hg 1[10]; 2 fs. sf. כְּלָאתַנִי 1 S 25[33]; 1 s. כָּלָאתִי ψ 119[101]; 3 pl. כָּלְאוּ Hg 1[10], כָּלוּ 1 S 6[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְלָא Gn 23[6]; 2 ms. תִּכְלָא ψ 40[12]; 2 fs. תִּכְלָאִי Is 43[6]; 1 s. אֶכְלָא ψ 40[10]; *Imv.* sf. כְּלָאֵם Nu 11[28]; *Inf. cstr.* לְכָלוֹא Ec 8[8]; *Pt. pass.* כָּלוּא Je 32[2], כָּלָא ψ 88[9]; (on the metapl. forms, as if fr. כלה, v. Ges[§ 75, 21 e] Kö[I. 611]);—**1.** *shut up*, c. acc. 1 S 6[10] (+בְּ loc.), Je 32[3]; pt. pass. Je 32[2] (בְּ loc.), fig. ψ 88[9] (opp. יצא). **2.** *restrain*, c. acc. 1 S 25[33] (+ מִבּוֹא מֵהִתְנַקֵּם), ψ 119[101] (+ מִכָּל־); כְּלָאֵם (sc. בְּרָמִים) Nu 11[28]; כ׳ שְׂפָתַי ψ 40[10]; כ׳ אֶת־הָרוּחַ Ec 8[8]. On ψ 74[11] v. כלה **Pi. 2.** **3.** *withhold*, כ׳ אֶת־קִבְרוֹ מִמְּךָ Gn 23[6](P), רַחֲמֶיךָ מִמֶּנִּי ψ 40[12], Hg 1[10b], prob. also v[a](rd. כְּלֵא for MT⑩,We); abs. אַל־תִּכְלָאִי (sc. exiles) Is 43[6] (‖ תְּנִי). **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּכָּלֵא הַגֶּשֶׁם מִן־הַשָּׁמָיִם Gn 8[2] (J), *and the rain from heaven was restrained*, cf. וַיִּכָּלְאוּ מַיִם רַבִּים Ez 31[15] (in fig.; ‖מנע); וַיִּכָּלֵא הָעָם מֵהָבִיא Ex 36[6](P). **Pi.** [Pf. כִּלָּא and] *Inf. cstr.* לְכַלֵּא v. כלה **Pi.**

†כֶּלֶא **n.**[**m.**] **confinement, restraint, imprisonment**;—abs. כ׳ 1 K 22[27]+6 t.; sf. כִּלְאוֹ 2 K 25[29] Je 52[33]; pl. כְּלָאִים Is 42[22];—*confinement*, in combin. כ׳(ה)בֵּית (cf. As. *bit kili, prison*, Dl[HWB 328]) 1 K 22[27]=2 Ch 18[26], 2 K 17[4] Je 37[15.18] Is 42[7]; בְּבָתֵּי כְלָאִים v[22] (cf. בַּיִת **1** (ε) (2) p. 109 supr.; v. also כלוא infr.); בִּגְדֵי כִלְאוֹ 2 K 25[29]=Je 52[33] *garments of imprisonment*=prison-garb.

†כלוא Kt, כִּלְיָא Qr **n.**[**m.**] id.;—בֵּית הַכִּ׳ Je 37[4] 52[31] (v. כֶּלֶא supr.)

†1. מִכְלָה (incorrect for מִכְלָא) **n.**[**m.**] **enclosure, fold**;—גֶּדֶר מִכְלֵי צֹאן Hb 3[17]; pl. cstr. לִכְלַח מִכְלְאוֹת צֹאן ψ 78[70] (obj. David); pl. sf. לִכְלַח מִכְלְאוֹתֶיךָ 50[9] (obj. he-goats).—II. מִכְלָה v. sub כלה.

†כִּלְאַיִם **n.**[**m.**]**du. two kinds** (Ar. كِلَا, كِلَّ *both*; Eth. **ከለኡ:** *two*; perh. also כלאי MI[23] *both, two*, Nö[LCB 1889, 61], cf. Dr[Sm xcii]; Sm u. So[MI, 1886] suggest *reservoirs*; v. also כְּלִי)—בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לֹא תַרְבִּיעַ כ׳ Lv 19[19] *not cause thy cattle to breed* (in) *two kinds*; שָׂדְךָ לֹא תִזְרַע כ׳ v[19](H); לֹא תִזְרַע כִּלְאָיִם Dt 22[9](both כִּלְאַיִם); כַּרְמְךָ כ׳ בֶּגֶד כ׳ Lv 19[19](H);—only in law of H and D against mixtures.

†כִּלְאָב **n.pr.m.** second son of David, 2 S 3[3]=1 Ch 3[1], v. דָּנִיֵּאל **1.** p. 193 supr.

כלב (√of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes regards כֶּלֶב as onomatop.)

†כֶּלֶב **n.m.**[1 S 24, 15] **dog** (NH *id.*; Ph. כלב; Aram. כַּלְבָּא, כַּלְבָּ; Ar. كَلْبٌ; Eth. **ከልብ:** As. *kalbu* Dl[HWB 328])—abs. כ׳ Ju 7[5]+16 t., כֶּלֶב ψ 59[7.15]; pl. כְּלָבִים 1 K 14[11]+12 t.; cstr. כַּלְבֵי Jb 30[1]; sf. כִּלְבֶיךָ ψ 68[24];—*dog*: **a.** lit. 1 K 14[11] 16[4] 21[19.19.23.24] 22[38] 2 K 9[10.36] (all of fierce, hungry dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood); cf. Je 15[3] and (לְשׁוֹן כִּלְבֶיךָ) ψ 68[24]; eating torn flesh, Ex 22[30](E), כַּלְבֵי צֹאנִי=*my sheep-dogs*, only Jb 30[1] (in both these with implied inferiority); dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66[3] (Di al.); v. esp. RS[Sem. 1, 273 (291), 325 (343)]; in various sim. Ju 7[5] Pr 26[11.17] ψ 59[7.15]; in proverbial sayings: לֹא לְכֶלֶב מֵת טוֹב מִזֶּה Ex 11[7] (v. I. יָחֳרַץ־כ׳ לְשֹׁנוֹ

הָאֲרִיֵה הַמֵּת Ec 9⁴. **b.** applied, fig., to men, in contempt 1 S 17⁴³, so of psalmist's enemies ψ 22¹⁷·²¹, or in excessive humility 2 K 8¹³; still more emphatically כ׳ מֵת *a dead dog*, הַכ׳ הַמֵּת 2 S 9⁸ 16⁹; also כ׳ רֹאשׁ 3⁸; כְּלָבִים אֱלֹהִים Is 56¹⁰ (of misleading prophets), הַכ׳ עַזֵּי נָפֶשׁ v¹¹ (*id.*); כ׳ was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23¹⁹ (v. Dr; cf. קָדֵשׁ).

†כָּלֵב **n.pr.m.** (Nab. n.pr. כלבא Eut(Nö)[p.55]. כלבו Vog[Nab.6]; cf. also We[Skizzen u. Vorarbeiten iii. 217]; on כָּלֵב = *dog-clan*, v. RS[K 17, 190 f., 219, 254]);—son of יְפֻנֶּה (Ⓖ Χαλεβ; cf. Lag[BN 78]), called (v. קְנַז) in JE, Nu 32¹² Jos 14⁶·¹⁴, cf. 15¹⁷=Ju 1¹³, Ju 3⁹ (where קְנַז is brother of כ׳), also 1 Ch 4¹⁵; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13⁶ (v. GFM[Ju p. 30 f.]) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan 14⁶·²⁴·³⁰·³⁸; also 26⁶⁵ 34¹⁹ Dt 1³⁶ Jos 14¹³ 15¹³·¹⁴·¹⁶·¹⁸ 21¹² (P=1 Ch 6⁴¹) Ju 1¹²·¹⁴·¹⁵·²⁰ (‖ with Jos 15); =clan of Caleb 1 S 30¹⁴ (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called בֶּן־חֶצְרוֹן 1 Ch 2¹⁸, cf. v¹⁹·⁴²·⁴⁶·⁴⁸·⁴⁹·⁵⁰=כְּלוּבַי v⁹; בְּכָלֵב אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2²⁴, rd. perh. בָּא כ׳, so Ⓖ 𝔙, cf. Kau[AT] (v. אֶפְרָתָה p. 68 supr.)

†כָּלְבִּי **adj.gent.** of כָּלֵב 1 S 25³ Qr (Kt כִּלְבּוֹ).

†כִּלּוּב **n.pr.m.** **1.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹¹, Ⓖ Χαλεβ (acc. to We[Gentlib. 20, Hist. 218]=כָּלֵב בֶּן־חֶצְרוֹן; rd. also for בִּרְמִי v¹). **2.** father of one of David's officers, acc. to 1 Ch 27²⁶ (Ⓖ Χοβουδ, A Χελουβ, Ⓖ L Χαλουβ).

†כִּלּוּבָי **n.pr.m.** a son of Hezron of Judah, acc. to 1 Ch 2⁹ (Ⓖ Χαβελ, A Χαλεβ, Ⓖ L Χαλωβι), =כָּלֵב v¹⁸ etc. (see כָּלֵב **2**).

†כְּלוּב **n.m.**[Jo 5, 27] **basket, cage** (√dub.; NH *id.*, כְּלִיבָה; Aram. כּוּבְכָּא in Lexx.; Tel Am. *kilubi, bird-net*, cf. Zim[ZA vi. 145, 147])—abs. כְּלוּב עוֹף Je 5²⁷ *like a cage full of birds*; cstr. כְּלוּב קַיִץ Am 8¹·² *a basket of summer fruit.*

I. כלה ר ר 206 **vb. be complete, at an end, finished, accomplished, spent** (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ph. כלה; As. *kalû, put an end to*, and *cease, vanish* Dl[HWB 339]; late Aram. כְּלָא *cease, perish* (not 𝔗); on root-meaning *enclose* cf. כלא and Ba[ZMG 1887, 605])—†**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ 1 K 6³⁸+; 3 fs. כָּלְתָה 1 S 20⁷+; 1 s. כָּלִיתִי ψ 39¹¹; 3 pl. כָּלוּ Jb 19²⁷+; 2 mpl. כְּלִיתֶם Mal 3⁶; וּכְלִיתֶם consec. Ez 13¹⁴; 1 pl. כָּלִינוּ ψ 90⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלֶה Pr 22⁸; juss. יְכַל Jb 33²¹ (v. Dr[§ 171-173] Ges[§ 109. 2 b Anm. Da[Synt. § 51 R. 5; 64 R. 6]); 3 fs. תִּכְלֶה 1 K 17¹⁴; וַתְּכַל Ex 39³²+2 S 13³⁹ (v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ Is 1²⁸+, יְכַלְיוּן Is 31⁸, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּלוֹת Ru 2²³+, etc.;—**1. a.** *be complete, at an end*, of a period of time Gn 41⁵³ (E; opp. III. חלל Hiph. *begin* v⁵⁴), Je 8²⁰ (‖ עבר); so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10²⁵ 24¹³ Ru 2²³ 2 Ch 29²⁸ (opp. הֵחֵל v²⁷), v³⁴ Dn 12⁷ (‖ קֵץ v⁶·⁹);—vid. also **2 b** infr. **b.** *be completed, finished*, of a work: temple 1 K 6³⁸ 1 Ch 28²⁰ 2 Ch 8¹⁶ (‖ שָׁלַם), tabernacle Ex 39³² (P). **c.** *be accomplished, fulfilled*, only of purposed wrath, or prediction of ׳י, Ez 5¹³ (‖ בַּלּוֹתִי v^b, see **Pi.**), Dn 11³⁶ 2 Ch 36²²=Ezr 1¹. **d.** be ideally complete, *be determined*, always in bad sense, *plotted*, subj. הָרָעָה: sq. מֵעִם of agent 1 S 20⁷, also v⁹ (+לָבוֹא עַל), +v³³ (rd. כָּלְתָה, for MT הִיא כָּלָה, Ⓖ We Dr Kit Bu); כ׳ הָרָעָה אֶל־אֲדֹנֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ 25¹⁷; sq. מֵאֵת of agent Est 7⁷ (+אֵלָיו). **2. a.** *be spent, used up* (prop. *come to an end*), of water Gn 21¹⁵ (E), meal 1 K 17¹⁴·¹⁶. **b.** *waste away, be exhausted, fail*, lit. of fading grass Is 15⁶ (‖ יָבֵשׁ, לֹא היה), of vintage 32¹⁰ (opp. בּוֹא), of vanishing cloud Jb 7⁹ (in sim., ‖ הלך); fig. of fleeting days of life v⁶ (‖ קלל), cf. ψ 102⁴ and חַיַּי כָּלוּ בְיָגוֹן ψ 31¹¹, Je 20¹⁸; v. also **1 a** supr.; of flesh Jb 33²¹, cf. of vital strength ψ 71⁹, בְּשָׂרִי וּשְׁאֵרִי Pr 5¹¹, כ׳ שְׁאֵרִי וּלְבָבִי ψ 73²⁶, subj. רוּחִי 143⁷; once of ׳י's compassion לֹא־כָלוּ רַחֲמָיו La 3²² (‖ תמם, on txt. see VB); esp. of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2¹¹, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, *pine, languish* 4¹⁷ ψ 69⁴ Jb 11²⁰ 17⁵ Je 14⁶ (of wild asses); sq. ל La 4¹⁷ and, in spiritual sense, ψ 119⁸²·¹²³; similarly (sq. ל) of נפשׁ exhausted by *longing* ψ 84³ (‖ נכסף), 119⁸¹, כָּלוּ כְלָיוֹתַי בְּחֻקֶּיךָ Jb 19²⁷; so also 2 S 13²⁹ where rd. וַתִּכַל רוּחַ הַמֶּלֶךְ (for MT וַתִּכֶל דָּוִד הַמ׳) *and the spirit of the king pined* to go forth unto Absalom, cf. ⒼL We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come to an end, vanish=perish, be destroyed*, by ׳י's judgment Is 1²⁸ (‖ שֶׁבֶר), 16⁴ (‖ אָפֵס, תָּמַם), 29²⁰ (‖ נִבְרַת, אָפֵס), 31³ (‖ נפל, כשׁל), וּבַחֹרֶב וּבְרָעָב יִכְלוּ Je 16⁴, cf. 44²⁷ (‖ תָּמַם), Ez 5¹² (‖ מוּת, נָפַל), 13¹⁴ Mal 3⁶ ψ 37²⁰·²⁰ (‖ אבד), Jb 4⁹ (‖ *id.*), ψ 71¹³ (‖ בּוּשׁ); hyperbol., of severe discipline 39¹¹ 90⁷ (‖ נבהל); of prosperity of a people Is 21¹⁶; שִׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ יִכְלֶה Pr 22⁸ *the rod of his wrath perishes*

(>Ew al. *is accomplished*, of God's wrath).— Dn 12⁷ rd. perh. וְכִכְלוֹת יַד נֹפֵץ עַם קֹדֶשׁ *and when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end*, so Bev after 𝔊 (for difficult MT וּכְכַלּוֹת נַפֵּץ יַד־עַם־קֹדֶשׁ)†.

Pi. 140 *Pf.* כִּלָּה Gn 18³³ +, כִּלָּא Pr 16³⁰ Baer (van d. H כִּלָּה), sf. כִּלָּנוּ 2 S 21⁵, כִּלָּם La 2²²; 3 fs. וְכִלָּתָה consec. Ho 11⁶, sf. וְכִלָּתִּיו consec. Zc 5⁴; 1 s. כִּלִּיתִי Nu 25¹¹, כִּלִּיתִי Is 49⁴, וְכִלִּיתִי Ez 6¹² + 2 t.; sf. כִּלִּיתִים Ez 22³¹, וְכִלִּיתִיךָ consec. Ex 33⁵; 3 pl. כִּלּוּ Gn 24¹⁹ +, etc.; *Impf.* יְכַלֶּה Is 10¹⁸; וַיְכַל Gn 2²; 3 fs. וַתְּכַל Gn 24¹⁹ + 2 S 13³⁹ (but rd. וַתֶּחֱכַל We Dr al., and v. **Qal 2 b**); 1 s. אֲכַלֶּה Gn 24²⁵ + 4 t.; וַאֲכַל Ez 43⁸; sf. אֲכַלֶךָּ Ex 33³ (Kö 1. 545); 3 mpl. יְכַלּוּ Jb 36¹¹ + 21¹³ Qr (Kt יבלו; v. בלה p. 115 supr.), +, etc.; *Imv.* כַּלֵּה ψ 59¹⁴·¹⁴ + 74¹¹ (but text dub., v. infr., **2**); mpl. כַּלּוּ Ex 5¹³; *Inf. abs.* כַּלֵּה 1 S 3¹² + 5 t.; *cstr.* לְכַלֵּא Dn 9²⁴ (metapl. form), כַּלּוֹת 1 S 2³³ +, etc.; *Pt.* מְכַלֶּה Je 14¹² Jb 9²²; fpl. מְכַלּוֹת Lv 26¹⁶;—**1.** †**a.** *complete, bring to an end, finish* a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5¹³·¹⁴ (+ inf.; both J), 1 K 6⁹·¹⁴ 7¹ Ez 42¹⁵, Gn 2² 16¹⁶ Ex 40³³ (P), Ru 2²¹ 1 Ch 31¹ 2 Ch 7¹¹ Ezr 9¹, so לְכַלֵּא הַפֶּשַׁע Dn 9²⁴ *to make an end of the transgression* (cf. VB Bev); Lv 23²² (modified from 19⁹ q.v. infr.); acc. om. 2 Ch 31⁷ (opp. לְ הַחֵל), 24¹⁰·¹⁴ Ne 3³⁴. †**b.** *complete* a period of time יָמִים Ez 4⁶·⁸; *complete* one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21¹³ 36¹¹, or *bring* one's years *to an end* ψ 90⁹, with added idea of transitoriness. **c.** *finish* doing a thing, usu. sq. ל inf. Gn 18³³ 24¹⁵·¹⁹·¹⁹·²² (all J), 17²² Ex 31¹⁸ Nu 4¹⁵ (all P), Am 7² 1 K 1⁴¹ 2 Ch 29²⁹ Ru 3³ + 31 t. incl. 2 S 11¹⁹, where obj. of infin. precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19⁹ (cf. 23²² supr.); + 1 Ch 27²⁴ (לְ inf. om.; opp. לְ הַחֵל), 2 Ch 29¹⁷; + Dn 12⁷ (inf. without לְ; but see **Qal 2 c** ad fin.); sq. מִן inf., 1 S 10¹³ 2 S 6¹⁸ = 1 Ch 16², Ex 34³³ Lv 16²⁰ Jos 19⁵¹ (all P), Ez 43²³. †**d.** *make an end, end,* sq. בְּ *make an end with,* finish dealing with 2 Ch 20²⁵ Ezr 10¹⁷; abs., opp. בַּגָּדוֹל הֵחֵל וּבַקָּטֹן כִּלָּה, הֵחֵל Gn 44¹² (J) *he began with the eldest and with the youngest he ended;* so inf. abs. adverb. הָחֵל וְכַלֵּה 1 S 3¹² *a beginning and an ending,* i. e. doing it thoroughly (v. Dr); also עַד־כַּלֵּה = *utterly* 2 K 13¹⁷·¹⁹, *to extremity* Ezr 9¹⁴ (of יהוה's anger), עַד־לְכַלֵּה (late) = *completely* 2 Ch 24¹⁰ (until all had given), 31¹ (until all were destroyed). †**e.** *accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass,* a thing Ru 3¹⁸; c. acc. of יהוה's wrath (חֲמָתוֹ) La 4¹¹; so (אַפּוֹ, חֲמָתִי) + ב pers. Ez 5¹³ 6¹² 7⁸ 13¹⁵ 20⁸·²¹. †**f.** *accomplish* in thought, *determine* (cf. **Qal 1 d**) sq. רָעָה Pr 16³⁰ (‖ חשב). †**2. a.** *put an end to, cause to cease* Nu 17²⁵ (+ מֵעָלַי); וַיְכַל־בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם ψ 78³³ *and he consumed* (*caused to vanish*) *as vanity their days.* **b.** *cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend,* חִצַּי אֲכַלֶּה־בָּם Dt 32²³ *my arrows will I exhaust against them;* exhaust one's strength כֹּחַ Is 49⁴ (‖ יָגַע); the eyes (by weeping; cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2³³ Jb 31¹⁶; of a disease, *consume* the eyes Lv 26¹⁶ (H). **c.** *destroy,* sts. *exterminate:* (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21⁵ 22³⁸ (‖ מחץ), Dt 7²² 2 Ch 8⁸ Je 10²⁵ (‖ אכל), La 2²² ψ 119⁸⁷; esp. in phr. עַד כַּלּוֹתָם 1 S 15¹⁸ (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22³⁸ (‖ השמיד) = ψ 18³⁸, 1 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰; (2) God subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24²⁰ (E), Is 10¹⁸ (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5³ Ex 32¹⁰ 33³·⁵ (JE), Nu 16²¹ 17¹⁰ 25¹¹ (all P), Lv 26⁴⁴ (H), Ez 20¹³ 22³¹ 43⁸ Jb 9²²; עַד כַּלּוֹתוֹ אֹתָךְ Dt 28²¹, עַד כַּלּוֹתִי אוֹתָם Je 9¹⁵ 49³⁷; abs. ψ 59¹⁴·¹⁴; so also (si vera l.) 74¹¹ (see VB; Bi Che בְּקֶרֶב חֵקֶךָ תְּכַלֶּא and thy right hand (why) *keepest thou in thy bosom*); acc. + ב instr. Je 14¹² (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of יהוה's judgment becomes grammat. subj.; subj. הַחֶרֶב Ho 11⁶ (obj. בְּעָרַי, of city; ‖ אכל), subj. עֹנֶל Is 27¹⁰ (obj. סְעַפֶּיהָ; ‖ רָעָה), subj. flying roll Zc 5⁴ (obj. house). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כֻּלּוּ ψ. 72²⁰ *be finished, ended; Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְכֻלּוּ Gn 2¹ *be completed* (P).

כָּלָה† **n. f. completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation**; alw. this form;—**1.** *completion,* but only as adv., and dubious: *completely, altogether* Gn 18²¹ (J; rd. בְּלֹם Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11¹ (si vera l.) **2.** *complete destruction, consumption, annihilation:* **a.** almost alw. by God, esp. עָשָׂה כ׳ Is 10²³ (+ וְנֶחֱרָצָה), Na 1⁸ (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl ZAW 1885, 181 prop. בְּקָמָיו for מְקוֹמָהּ v. Id HWB 12 Kau AT, Text Krit. Erläut. p. 65; v. also מָקוֹם sub קום), v⁹ Je 4²⁷ Ne 9³¹ (2 acc.); + אֵת pers. = *with,* pregn. sense, = *in dealing with* (cf. II. אֵת **1 d**), Zp 1¹⁸ (כ׳ אַךְ נִבְהָלָה), Je 5¹⁸ 30¹¹ = 46²⁸ (אִתְּךָ = אֹתָךְ), Ez 11¹³ 20¹⁷ (אֹתָם = אוֹתָם); + בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם Je 30¹¹ 46²⁸; without עשׂה: כ׳ וְנֶחֱרָצָה שָׁמַעְתִּי Is 28²², עַד־כ׳ וְנ׳ Dn 9²⁷ (on both cf. Is 10²³ Zp 1¹⁸); לְכָלָה *for annihilation* Ez 13¹³ (si vera l., v. Co), וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית לְכ׳ 2 Ch 12¹². **b.** by men, וְכ׳ אֵל־ תַּעֲשֹׂה Je 5¹⁰; וְכ׳ בְּיָדוֹ Dn 11¹⁶ *and* (i. e. *with*) *annihilation in his hand.*

†[כָּלֶה] **adj.** **failing** with desire, longing, only fpl. וְעֵינֶיךָ רֹאוֹת וְכָלוֹת אֲלֵיהֶם Dt 28[32] *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. כלה **Qal 2 b**, and כְּלָיוֹן infr.)

†כלוהי Kt, כְּלוּהִי Qr **n.pr.m.** (? ✓ I. כלה)—one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10[35], Ⓖ Χελκεια, A Χελια, ⓖL Χελιασουβ.

†כְּלָיוֹן **n.m.** **1.** **failing, pining**; **2.** **annihilation** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 200]);—**1.** cstr. כְּלְיוֹן עֵינַיִם Dt 28[65] *failing of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr). **2.** כְּלָיוֹן חָרוּץ Is 10[22] *annihilation, strictly decided.*

†כִּלְיוֹן **n.pr.m.** one of Naomi's sons Ru 1[2.5] 4[9], Ⓖ Κελαιων, Χελαιων, Χελεων, ⓖL Χελλαιων (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag[Onom. ed. 2, 62, 5]).

†II. [כִּכְלָה] **n.**[**f.**] **completeness, perfection**;—only pl. cstr. intens. מִכְלוֹת זָהָב 2 Ch 4[21] *perfections of gold* = purest gold.—1. מְכֻלָּה v. sub כלא.

†תִּכְלָה **n.f.** **completeness, perfection**;—לְכָל־תִּ רָאִיתִי קֵץ ψ 119[96] *to all perfection have I seen an end.*

†תַּכְלִית **n.f.** **end, completeness**;—ת׳ abs. Jb 11[7] 28[3]; cstr. Ne 3[21]+2 t.;—**1.** *end,* וְעַד־תִּ Ne 3[21] *even unto the end of the house of* Eliashib; עַד־תִּ אוֹר עִם־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 26[10] *unto the end of* (=boundary betw.) *light and darkness;* וּלְכָל־תִּ הוּא חוֹקֵר 28[3] *and to every end* (=to the farthest limit) *he exploreth;* עַד־תִּ שַׁדַּי תִּמְצָא Jb 11[7] *unto the end of Shaddai wilt thou reach* (so as to know him fully)? **2.** *completeness,* as acc. of manner (Da[Synt. § 70 b]) תִּ שִׂנְאָה שְׂנֵאתִים ψ 139[22] *with completeness of hatred I hate them.*

כְּלִי[324] **n.m.**[Ho 8, 8] **article, utensil, vessel** (NH *id.*; acc. to Thes fr. כלה = *conficere,* like Ger. *Zeug* fr. *zeugen;* prop. therefore anything *finished, made, produced;* acc. to Ba[ZMG 1887, 605] fr. meaning *enclose, contain;* he finds pl. of כְּלִי in כלאי M-I[23] (cf. (כלאים))—כ׳ abs. Je 18[4]+; cstr. כְּלֵי Ho 13[15]+; sf. כֶּלְיֵךְ Dt 23[25]; pl. כֵּלִים Ex 22[6]+; cstr. כְּלֵי Gn 24[53]+; sf. כֶּלַי Gn 31[37]+2 t.; כֶּלַיִךְ Gn 27[3] Ez 12[4]; כֵּלֵינוּ 1 S 9[7]; כְּלֵיהֶם Gn 43[11]+; כְּלֵיהֶן Jos 7[11]+;—**1.** in gen., *article, object,* made of any material, *thing,* esp. thing of value כ׳ זָהָב 1 S 6[8.15] (images of mice, etc.), personal or household property Gn 31[37.37] (E; v[b] כֹּל כְּלֵי־בֵיתֶךָ), 45[20] (E), כְּלֵי בֵיתוֹ Ne 13[18], Jos 7[11] (JE), כֶּסֶף אוֹ כֵּלִים Ex 22[6] (E) *money* or *articles* (property), כְּלֵי־פָז Jb 28[17] (appar. coll.); *things carried,* pl. = *stuff, load, baggage* (*impedimenta*) 1 S 17[22.22], appar. = *baggage-train* 10[22] 25[13] 30[24] Is 10[28]; (cf. Gn 31[37] supr.); כְּלֵי גוֹלָה *things of exile,* i.e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take, Je 46[19] Ez 12[3.4 b.7 b], cf. v[4 a.7 a]; = *ornaments* or *jewels* Gn 24[53] (J; כ׳ כֶּסֶף וכ׳ זָהָב, prob. = ornaments), כ׳ כסף וכ׳ זהב also Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] (all E); Is 61[10], Ex 35[22] Nu 31[50], כְּלֵי מַעֲשֶׂה v[51] (all P), כְּלֵי יָקָר Pr 20[15] (in fig.), כ׳ תִּפְאַרְתֵּךְ Ez 16[17.39] 23[26] (all in fig.); כְּלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת as merchandise Ez 27[13]; כֵּלִים as cargo of ship Jon 1[5]; כסף וזהב וּכְלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת וּבְרֶזֶל Jos 6[19.24] (JE; spoil of war); of any household article (on which one sits) Lv 15[4.6.22.23.26] (all P); of skin Nu 31[20], or wood v[20] (P); כְּלִי חֶמְדָּה Na 2[10] *precious thing,* so Ho 13[15] (fig.), Je 25[34] (sim.), 2 Ch 32[27] Dn 11[8], כלי חֲמוּדוֹת 2 Ch 20[25] (appar. = ornaments); also כְּלִי אֵין־חֵפֶץ בּוֹ Je 22[28] (fig. of Coniah, ‖ עֶצֶב נִבְזֶה נָפוּץ), Ho 8[8] (sim.; cf. Je 48[38] infr.); †specif. of *garments* (one's 'things'): כְּלִי־גָבֶר Dt 22[5] (‖ שִׂמְלַת אִשָּׁה), so כְּלֵי־עוֹר Lv 13[49] (cf. מְלֹאכֶת עוֹר v[48]), v[52.53.57.58.59] (all P). **2.** *utensil, implement, apparatus:* †**a.** *implement* of hunting and (esp.) war, = *weapon* Gn 27[3] (J), 1 S 20[40] 21[9] (נַם חַרְבִּי וְגַם כֵּלַי), 1 K 11[8] = 2 Ch 23[7], 1 K 11[11] Is 54[16.17] Je 22[7]; prob. also Nu 35[32], כְּלֵי עֵץ־יָד v[16], כְּלֵי בַרְזֶל v[18] (all P); כְּלֵי חָמָס Gn 49[5] (poem); כְּלֵי מַשְׁחֵתוֹ Ez 9[1], כ׳ מַפָּצוֹ v[2]; fig. of God's weapons כְּלֵי־מָוֶת ψ 7[14] (‖ חִצָּיו); כ׳ וַעֲמוֹ Is 13[5] Je 50[25]; of entire equipment of warrior, *armour* or *armament* offensive and defensive 1 S 17[54] (cf. v[5ff.]), 21[6.6] (v. Dr[Sm 139. 293]), 31[9.10] = 1 Ch 10[9.10]; hence (כְּלָיו) נֹשֵׂא כֵלִים *armour-* or *weapon-bearer* Ju 9[54] 1 S 14[1.6.7.12.12.13.13.14.17] 16[21] 31[4.4.5.6] = 1 Ch 10[4.4.5], 2 S 18[15] 23[37] = 1 Ch 11[39]; fig. וְכֵלֵי בֶלָיו תָּעִים Is 32[7] *and a knave, his weapons* (i.e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil;* more precisely כְּלֵי מִלְחָמָה Ju 18[11.16.17] 1 S 8[12] 2 S 1[27] Dt 1[41] Je 21[4] 50[20] (fig.), Ez 32[27] 1 Ch 12[34] (van d. H v[33]); כְּלֵי צָבָא מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12[38] (van d. H v[37]); כְּלֵי קְרָב Ec 9[18]; בֵּית כֵּלָיו 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2] is perh. *armoury;* כ׳ Ez 40[42] is sacrificial knife. †**b.** *instrument* of music כְּלֵי (הַ)שִׁיר Am 6[5] 1 Ch 15[16] 16[42] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[6] 23[13] 34[12]; כְּלֵי נֶבֶל Ne 12[36]; כְּלֵי דָוִיד 29[26.27], כ־שִׁיר דָּוִיד Ne 12[36]; ψ 71[22], כ׳ נְבָלִים 1 Ch 16[5]; כֵּלִים alone 1 Ch 23[5],

cf. Nu 31[6] (P; כְּלֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ);—for (ליהוה) בִּכְלֵי עֹז 2 Ch 30[21] rd. בְּכָל־עֹז (Kau[AT], cf. Be). †**c.** *implement* of labour, *tool* כ׳ בַּרְזֶל 1 K 6[7], or of one's calling, pursuit כְּלֵי רֹעֶה אֱוִיל Zc 11[15] (otherwise 1 S 17[40], v. **3**). †**d.** *equipment* of oxen (yoke, etc.) 2 S 24[22] 1 K 19[21]. †**e.** כְּלֵי רִכְבּוֹ 1 S 8[22] *his chariot-equipments*. **f.** as gen. term for *utensils* and *furniture* of Sol.'s palace 1 K 10[21]=2 Ch 9[20]; esp. (very oft.) of tabern. Ex 25[9.39] 27[3]+ (in Hex alw. P), and temple 1 K 7[45.47.48] 2 K 12[14]+; of both palace and temple Je 27[18.19.21]; combinations are כְּלֵי הַמְּשָׁרְתִים Ex 27[19], כ׳ הַמְּזַמְּרוֹת 38[3], כ׳ יהוה Is 52[11], כ׳ בֵּית י׳ Je 27[16] 28[3.6] Ezr 1[7], כְּלֵי חֶמְדַּת בֵּית י׳ 2 Ch 36[10], כ׳ בֵּית אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 28[24.24] 36[18] Ne 13[9] Dn 1[2], כ׳ הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ne 10[40]; כ׳ הַשָּׁרֵת Nu 4[12] *utensil of ministry*, כ׳ עֲבֹדָתָם Nu 4[26] 1 Ch 9[28] 28[14.14], כ׳ עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית י׳ 1 Ch 28[13], כ׳ מִשְׁמֶרֶת מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4[32]; also כ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 1 K 8[4] 1 Ch 9[29]; of *appliances* of idol-worship 2 K 23[4]. **3.** *vessel, receptacle*, of various materials and for various purposes Gn 43[11] (J); 1 S 9[7] Dt 23[25]; =*sack* Gn 42[25] (E; שַׂק in ‖ cl., cf. אַמְתַּחַת v[27]); כְּלֵי הָרֹעִים *shepherd's bag* or *wallet* 1 S 17[40], cf. v[49]; כ׳ חֶרֶשׂ Je 32[14] is *earthenware receptacle* for deed of sale; for liquids 1 K 17[10] 2 K 4[3.3.4.6.6.6], כ׳ מַסֵּכָה 1 K 10[21]=2 Ch 9[20], כְּלֵי שְׁמָנָה Nu 4[9], cf. v[10]; וְלֹא הוּרַק מִכְּלִי אֶל־כֶּלִי; Je 48[11] (fig.), cf. v[12] (‖ נְבָלִים); for cooking Lv 6[21] (כ׳ חֶרֶשׂ), v[21] (כ׳ נְחשֶׁת); v. also (הַ)יּוֹצֵר 2 S 17[28] Je 19[11] (sim.), ψ 2[9] (sim.), לְצֹרֶף כֵּלִי Pr 25[4]; כ׳ טָהוֹר Nu 19[15] *an open* (*uncovered*) *vessel*. כ׳ פָּתוּחַ Is 66[20] *a clean vessel*; fig. of Eliakim's relatives כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן מִכְּלֵי הָאַגָּנוֹת וְעַד כָּל־כְּלֵי הַנְּבָלִים Is 22[24] *the vessels of smallness* (Da[Synt. § 92, R. 5]), *from the basin-vessels to all the pitcher-vessels*. †**4.** specif. כְּלֵי־גֹמֶא Is 18[2] *vessels* (boats) *of paper-reed*.

II. **כלה** (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[כְּלָיָה] **n.f.** only pl. **kidneys** (NH כְּלָיָה (pl.); Aram. כּוֹלְיָא or כּוּלְיָא (only pl.), ܟܘܠܝܬܐ; Eth. ዕሊት; Ⓖ οἱ νεφροί);—abs. pl. כְּלָיוֹת Je 11[20] +5 t.; כְּלָית Ex 29[13]+13 t.; cstr. כִּלְיוֹת Dt 32[14] Is 34[6]; sf. כִּלְיוֹתַי Jb 16[13]+2 t.; כִּלְיָתַי Jb 19[27]; כִּלְיוֹתָי ψ 16[7] Pr 23[16]; כִּלְיָתִי ψ 139[13] La 3[13]; כִּלְיוֹתֵיהֶם Je 12[2];—*kidneys*: **1.** lit., as physical organ, **a.** of man, only poet., as created by י׳ ψ 139[13]; as the most sensitive and vital part, in metaph. of one wounded by י׳'s arrows Jb 16[13] La 3[13]. **b.** of sacrificial animals, offered as choice part to י׳ Lv 3[4.10.15] 4[9] 7[4] 9[10.19]; שְׁתֵּי הַכְּ׳ Ex 29[13.22] Lv 3[4.10.15] 4[9] 7[4] 8[16.25] (all P); in fig. of sacrif. Edomites חֵלֶב כְּלָיוֹת אֵילִים Is 34[6]; transferred to wheat, חֵלֶב כְּלָיוֹת חִטָּה Dt 32[14] *kidney-fat* (i.e. the choicest, richest) *of wheat*. **2.** fig., as seat of emotion and affection Jb 19[27] Pr 23[16] ψ 16[7] 73[21]; קָרוֹב אַתָּה בְּפִיהֶם וְרָחוֹק מִכ׳ Je 12[2] *near art thou in their mouth, and far from their affections*; hence, as involving character, the obj. of God's examination, alw. ‖ לֵב: בֹּחֵן כ׳ וְלֵב Je 11[20] cf. ψ 7[10], חֹקֵר לֵב בֹּחֵן כ׳ Je 17[10], בֹּחֵן צַדִּיק רֹאֶה כ׳ וְלֵב 20[12], צָרוֹפָה כ׳ וְלִבִּי ψ 26[2].

כְּלוּלָה, כַּלָּה v. sub II. כלל.

כלח (✓ of 1. כֶּלַח, mng. dub.; Ar. كَلَحَ is *contract the face, look hard, stern*; كَلَحٌ, كَلَاحٌ *a hard year* (through dearth, etc.)).

†1. כֶּלַח **n.m.** poss. **firm or rugged strength** (v. ✓supr.), תָּבוֹא בְכ׳ אֱלִי־קָבֶר Jb 5[26] *thou shalt come in firm strength* (with thy body vigorous, powers unimpaired) *unto the grave*; עָלֶיהָ אָבַד כֶּלַח 30[2] *upon whom vigour has perished*.

†II. [כֶּלַח], כַּלַח **n.pr.loc.** city in Assyria Gn 10[11.12]=As. *Kalḫu*, Schr[COT ad loc.] Dl[Par 261], mod. *Nimrûd*, at NE. angle of Upper Zab and Tigris (v. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BAS[III. 1895, 120 ff.])

†כָּל־חֹזֶה **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of one of the builders, Shallun Ne 3[15]. **2.** a name in Judah Ne 11[5] (relation to **1** unknown).

כְּלִי, כְּלָיוֹן, etc., v. sub I. כלה.

כְּלִיָּה v. sub II. כלה.

כִּלְכָּל **vb.**, כַּלְכֹּל **n.pr.m.** v. sub כול.

†I. כָּלַל **vb.** **complete, perfect** (NH *comprehend, include*, Pi. *complete*, כְּלָל *a general rule*, בִּכְלָל *in general*; BAram. and Syr. Shaph. שכלל, ܫܟܠܠ *complete, finish*; As. *kalâlu* III. 1. 2. *complete*; Ar. كَلَّ is *be wearied, fatigued*; Aram. כְּלִיל, ܟܠܝܠܐ is *a crown*, hence den. כִּלֵּל, ܟܠܠ *to crown*; Eth. I. 2 ኀለለ: *to crown*, ኵኀልል: *a crown*, ተኀለለ: *crowning* (of bride), *nuptials*; Ar. إِكْلِيل *a crown*, loan-word (Frä[62])):—Ez 27[4] בְּנַיִךְ כְּלָלוּ יָפְיֵךְ thy builders have *perfected* thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v[11].

כֹּל once כּוֹל (Je 33[8] Kt.), **n.m. the whole, all** (Moab., Ph., *id.*; Aram. כּוֹל, ܟܠ; Ar. كُلّ; Sab. כל, cf. DHM[Epigr. Denk. 36-38]; Eth. ኩሉ; As. *kullatu*)—abs. כֹּל, cstr. כָּל Gn 2[5.16.20]+oft., once כֹּל־ψ 138[2] (v. Ba), but more usu. כְּלֹ־ (with makk.: without it, †ψ 35[10] Pr 19[7]; Kö[I. 84, 95]); sf. 2 ms. in p. כָּלְךָ †Mi 2[12]; 2 fs. כָּלֵךְ †Is 14[29.31], כָּלָךְ †Is 22[1] Ct 4[7] (perh. for assonance with accompanying לָךְ, בָּךְ); 3 ms. כָּלֹה 2 S 2[9] (v. Dr)+17 t. (never in Pent.), כָּלוֹ Gn 25[26]+16 t.; 3 fs. כָּלָהּ Gn 13[10]+15 t., כָּלָא †Ez 36[5]; כָּלָנוּ (16 t.); כָּלָכֶם (18 t.); כָּלָם (oft.), כּוּלָּם †Je 31[34], כָּלָהֶם †2 S 23[6] (and prob. Je 15[10] כֻּלָּהֶם); 3 fpl. כָּלָנָה †Gn 42[36] Pr 31[29]; כֻּלָּהֶנָּה †1 K 7[37]:—*the whole,* **1.** with foll. gen. (as usually) *the whole of,* to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, *all* or *every:* **a.** Gn 2[2] כָּל־צְבָאָם *the whole of* their host, v[13] כָּל־אֶרֶץ כּוּשׁ *the whole of* the land of Kush; כָּל־הַלַּיְלָה *the whole of* the night; כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל *the whole of* Israel = *all* Israel; Dt 4[29] בְּכָל־לְבָבְךָ with *the whole of* thy heart = with *all* thy heart; + very oft. With a *plural* noun, usu. determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5[5] כל־ימי אדם *the whole of* (= *all*) the days of Adam, 37[35] כל־בניו *the whole of* (= *all*) his sons, Is 2[2] כל־הגוים *all* the nations; Gn 43[9] + oft. כל הימים = *continually.* In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, כָּל־יָדַיִם *the whole of* hands = *every* hand, Is 13[7] Jer 48[37] Ez 21[12]; כל־פנים i.e. *every* face Is 25[8] Joel 2[6]; כל שלחנות Is 28[8]; כל חוצות 51[20] La 2[19] al. Before an inf. †Gn 30[41] Dt 4[7] 1 K 8[52] 1 Ch 23[31]. Freq. with sfs., as כָּלוֹ (כֻּלֹּה) *the whole of him* Gn 25[25] Jb 21[23] Ct 5[16], *the whole of it* Lv 13[13] Je 2[21] Na 2[1] Pr 24[31]; כֻּלָּהּ *the whole of it* Gn 13[10] Ex 19[18] 25[26] Am 8[8]; כָּלֵךְ *all of thee* Ct 4[7]+(v. ad init.); כָּלָנוּ *the whole of us* Gn 42[11] Dt 5[3] Is 53[6.6]; כָּלְכֶם Dt 1[22] 4[4] 1 S 22[7.7]; כָּלָם Gn 11[6] 43[34] Jos 8[24] ויפלו כָּלָם, Ju 11[6] בְּיַד כָּלָם, Is 7[19] 31[3]+oft.—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, ψ 39[6] כָּל־הֶבֶל *the whole of* vanity, are all men (? om. כל, as v[12]), 45[14] כָּל־כְּבוּדָּה *the whole of* gloriousness is the king's daughter. **b.** followed often by a singular, to be understood *collectively,* whether with or without the art.: Gn 1[21] את כל נפש החיה *the whole of* living souls = every living soul, 2[9] כל עץ נחמד למראה *the whole of* trees (every kind of tree) pleasant to view, 6[12]+כָּל־בָּשָׂר, 7[14] כל צפור כל כנף *all* birds of *every kind of* wing (so Ez 17[23]), v[21] כל האדם the whole of mankind (so Nu 12[3] 16[29] Ju 16[17] al.); poet. כל־אדם ψ 39[6] 64[10]+; 1 S 14[52] כל איש גבור וכל־בן־חיל, 17[19.24] כל איש ישראל, 22[2]; Is 9[16] כל פה *the whole of* mouths = every mouth, 15[3] 24[10] כָּל־בַּיִת+oft. (in 2[12-16] the sg. and pl. interchange); ψ 7[12]+ בכל־יום, 10[5]+בכל־עת = at *all* seasons. So כל־העץ Gn 1[29], כל־הבן Ex 1[22] = *all* the sons, כל־המקום 20[24] Dt 11[24] = *all* the places, כל־המרכב Lv 15[9], v[26] Dt 4[3] כל־האיש אשר = all the *men* who..., 15[19] כל־הבכור, Je 4[29] כל־העיר עזובה *all* the cities (notice the foll. הֵמָּה); כל־היום = *all* the days (v. יוֹם **7 f**), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר †ψ 45[18] 145[13] Est 9[28]; בכל־עיר ועיר †2 Ch 11[12] 28[25] 31[19] Est 8[11.17] 9[28]; †2 Ch 32[28] Est 2[11] 3[14] 4[3] 8[13.17] 9[21.27.28.28] (cf. וְ **1 i** *b*). **c.** the gen. after כל is oft. a rel. sentence, introduced by אשר: Gn 1[31] את כל אשר עשה *the whole* of what he had made, 7[22] 13[1]+very oft. Sts., with a prep., כל אשר has the force of *wheresoever, whithersoever,* as Jos 1[7] בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ *wheresoever* thou goest, v[16] אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *whithersoever* (see אֲשֶׁר **4 b** *γ*). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39[4] וְכָל־יֶשׁ־לוֹ נָתַן בְּיָדוֹ (contrast v[5.8]), Ex 9[4] מכל־לבני ישראל, Is 38[16] וּלְכָל־בָּהֶן חַיֵּי רוּחִי ψ 71[18] (74[3], v. **2 a**), 2 Ch 32[31]; peculiarly also in Chr (Dr[Intr 505]), 1 Ch 29[3] מִכֹּל־הֲכִינוֹתִי, 2 Ch 30[18 f.] Ezr 1[6]; cf. with כֹּל (**2 a**) 1 Ch 29[11a] 2 Ch 30[17] Ezr 1[5]. **d.** with a *suffix* two idiomatic uses of כל have to be noticed: (*a*) כל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix *after* the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syr., Ar., Eth.), as 2 S 2[9] יִשְׂרְאֵל כֻּלָּהּ, Jer 13[19] 48[31] Is 9[8] 14[29.31] פלשת כלך Philistia, *all of* thee! Mi 2[12] Hb 2[6] Jb 34[13] ψ 67[4.6]; esp. in Ezek., as 14[5] 29[2] מצרים כֻּלָּהּ 32[12.30]; with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22[16] 48[1] 54[1] etc.), 1 K 22[28] = Mi 1[2] שמעו עמים כלם Hear, nations, *all of* them! Mal 3[9] הַגּוֹי כֻּלּוֹ. So even with כל preceding: Nu 16[3] כָּל־הָעֵדָה כֻּלָּם, Is 14[18] Jer 30[16] Ez 11[15] כל בית ישראל כֻּלָּהּ *the whole of* the house of Israel, *the whole of* it (so 20[40] 36[10]), 35[15] 36[5] ψ 8[8] (cf. Sab. DHM[l. c.]); (*b*) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring

to the *mass* of things or persons meant, כֻּלָּהּ or כֻּלּוֹ, lit. *the whole of it*, is equivalent to *all of them, every one*, †Ex 14^{7} and captains עַל־כֻּלּוֹ upon *the whole of it* (the כֶּכֶב collectively)=*all of them*, Is 1^{23} *the whole of* it (the people) loveth bribes, 9^{16} 15^{3} Jer $6^{13.13}$ $8^{6.10.10}$ 20^{7} Hab $1^{9.15}$ ψ 29^{9} and in his temple כֻּלּוֹ אֹמֵר כָּבוֹד *the whole of* it (=every one there) says, Glory! 53^{4} (‖ 14^{3} הַכֹּל); perh. Is 16^{7} Je 48^{38}; + Pr 19^{6} Ew Hi (וְכֻלָּה רַע): Je 15^{10} rd. כֻּלָּהֶם קִלְלוּנִי. **e.** Heb. idiom in certain cases affirms, or denies, of an *entire* class, where Engl. idiom affirms, or denies, of an *individual* of the class; thus in a compar. or hypoth. sentence כל is=*any*, and with a neg. =*none*: (*a*) Gn 3^{1} the serpent was more subtil מכל חית השׂדה than *all* beasts of the field (in our idiom: than *any* beast of the field), Dt 7^{7} 1 S 9^{2}; (*b*) Lv 4^{2} a soul when it sins through ignorance מכל מצות י״ in *all* the commandments of Jehovah (=in *any* of the commandments, etc.), 19^{23} when ye ... plant מאכל־עץ=*any* tree for food, Nu 35^{22} or if he have cast upon him כְּלִי־בָל=*any* weapon, 1 K $8^{37\,b}$; joined with a ptcp. in a hypoth. sense (Dr§ 121 n. Ges§ 116. 5 R. 5), Gn 4^{14} כל מצאי *all my finders* (=if any one find me), he will slay me, v$^{15\,a}$ Nu 21^{8} כָּל־הַנָּשׁוּךְ =*whosoever* (=if *any one*) is bitten, 1 S 2^{13}; (*c*) with a neg., Gn 2^{5} *all* plants of the field טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה were not as yet=no plant of the field as yet was, $4^{15\,b}$ לבלתי הכות־אתו כל־מצאו for the not-smiting him of all finding him= that none finding him should smite him, Ex 10^{15} ולא־נותר כל ירק =and no green things were left, 12^{16} כל־מלאכה לא יעשׂה *all* work shall not be done=no work shall be done, Dt 28^{14} Ju 13^{4} אל־תאכלי כָּל־טָמֵא eat not of *all that is* unclean, 19^{19} אין מחסור כָּל־דָּבָר there is no lack of *all things* i.e. of *any thing*, ψ 143^{2} כי לא־יצדק לפניך כל־חי, + very oft. (so *οὐ πᾶς*, as a Hebraism, in the N. T., e.g. Mk 13^{20} *οὐκ ἂν ἐσώθη πᾶσα σάρξ*, Lk 1^{37} *οὐκ ἀδυνατήσει . . . πᾶν ῥῆμα*, as Jer 32^{17} לא־יִפָּלֵא מִמְּךָ כָּל־דָּבָר, Gal 2^{16} *οὐ δικαιωθήσεται . . . πᾶσα σάρξ*, etc.) Usu., in such cases, כל (or its gen.) is without the art., being left purposely indef.: in ψ 49^{18} (**2 b** *a*) הַכֹּל is emph. (In Nu 23^{13} וְכֻלּוֹ לֹא תִרְאֶה the context shews that כל is opp. to a part). **f.** very anomalously, severed from its gen., †2 S 1^{9} כִּי־כָל־עוֹד נְשָׁמָתִי בִּי, נַפְשִׁי בִּי, Jb 27^{3} כִּי־כָל־עוֹד נִשְׁמָתִי בִּי, Ho 14^{3} (si vera l.) כָּל־תִּשָּׂא עָוֹן v. עָמָה.

Note.—When the gen. after כל is a noun fem. or pl., the pred. usu. agrees with this (as being the really important idea), e.g. Gn 5^{5} ויהיו כל ימי אדם, Nu 14^{1} וַתִּשָּׂא כָל־הָעֵדָה, Nah 3^{1} ψ 150^{6} כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל; exceptions being very rare, Is $64^{10\,b}$ Pr 16^{2} (Ges§ 141. 1 R. 2).

2. Absolutely: †**a.** without the art., *all things, all* (mostly neuter, but sts. m.), the sense in which 'all' is to be taken being gathered fr. the context, Gn 9^{3} נתתי לכם את כל, 16^{12} וְיַד כֹּל בּוֹ, 20^{16} ואת כל ונוכחת, 33^{11} וכי יש לי כל, Nu 8^{16} בכור כל מבני ישׂראל, 11^{6} אֵין כֹּל *nought of all things!* = *there is nothing* (so †2 S 12^{3} Pr 13^{7}, cf. 2 K 4^{2}), 13^{2} כָּל נשׂיא בהם (cf. 2 S 23^{28} 1 Ch 3^{9}: usu. so הַכֹּל), Dt 28^{47} מֵרֹב כֹּל, v$^{48.37}$ בְּחֹסֶר כֹּל (cf. Je 44^{18}), Is 30^{5} כֹּל הֹבִישׁ *all* exhibit shame, 44^{24} י׳, עֹשֶׂה־כֹּל, Je 44^{12} וְתַמּוּ כֹּל (unusual), Zp 1^{2} ψ 8^{7} 74^{3} (rd. כֹּל חֵרַע), 145^{15} עיני כל, Pr 16^{4} 26^{10} 28^{5} Jb 13^{1} הן כֹּל ראתה עיני, 42^{2} 1 Ch $29^{11\,b}$ 2 Ch 32^{22} (m.), Dn 11^{37} (v. also **1 c** *end*); מִכֹּל Gn $6^{19.20\,b}$ שְׁנַיִם מִכֹּל, 14^{20} 27^{33} Je 17^{9} עקוב הלב מכל, Dn 11^{2} (m.) After a neg. = *anything*, Dt 4^{25} תְּמוּנַת כֹּל the likeness of *anything*, 8^{9} 28^{55} Pr 30^{30}. In the gen. also, very rarely, to express the idea of *all* as comprehensively as possible: Ez 44^{30} כָּל־בִּכּוּרֵי כל, כָּל־פִּקּוּדֵי כל; וְכָל־תְּרוּמַת כֹּל ψ 119^{128} (si vera l.) all the statutes *about everything*. †**b.** with art. הַכֹּל: (*a*) where the sense is limited by the context to things (or persons) just mentioned, Ex 29^{24} ושׂמת הַכֹּל ביד אהרן והקטיר $Lv\,1^{9}$ את הַכֹּל נתן י׳ לפנינו v^{13} 8^{27} Dt 2^{36} הכהן את הַכֹּל, Jos 11^{19} (cf. 2 S 19^{31} 1 K 14^{26} = 2 Ch 12^{9}), 21^{43} הַכֹּל הֹשִׁיב דוד הַכֹּל בָּא (cf. 23^{14}), 1 S 30^{19} הַכֹּל השׁיב, 2 S 17^{3} (corrupt: v. ⑥ Dr), 24^{23} (1 Ch 21^{23}), 1 K 6^{18} הַכֹּל ארז (cf. 7^{33} 2 K 25^{17}=Je 52^{22}), 2 K 24^{16} הַכֹּל גבורים, Is 65^{8} לבלתי השׁחית הַכֹּל, ψ 14^{3}; or implied, Gn 16^{12} יָדוֹ בַכֹּל, 24^{1} ברך את אברהם בַּכֹּל, 2 S 23^{5} (poet.) עֲרֻכָה בַכֹּל, Is 29^{11} (peculiarly) חָזוּת הַכֹּל the vision *of the whole*, Je $13^{7.10}$ לא יצלח לַכֹּל, Ez 7^{14} וְהָכִין הַכֹּל (but Co וְהָכִינוּ הֶכֵן), ψ 49^{18} לא במותו יקח הַכֹּל: more freq. later, viz. 1 Ch 7^{5} (as regards *all*), 28^{19} 29^{19} 2 Ch 28^{6} 29^{28} 31^{5} 35^{7} $36^{17.18}$ Ezr 1^{11} 2^{42} $8^{34.35}$ 10^{17} (וַיְכַלּוּ בַכֹּל: v. BeRy), Ec 5^{8} (בַּכֹּל, appar.=*in all respects*), 10^{19} 12^{13}. (*b*) in a wider sense, *all*, whether of all mankind or of all living things, the universe (*τὸ πᾶν*), or of all the circumstances of life (chiefly late), Je 10^{16}=51^{19} כי יוצר הַכֹּל הוא,

ψ 103[19] (cf. 1 Ch 29[12]), 119[21] הַכֹּל עֲבָדֶיךָ, 145[9] טוֹב י׳ לַכֹּל, 1 Ch 29[12.14.16] Dn 11[2], and esp. in Ec., as 1[2.14] 2[11.17] 3[19] 12[8] הַכֹּל הֶבֶל, 2[16] הכל נשכח, 3[1] לַכֹּל זְמָן, v[11.19.20] 6[6] 7[15] 9[1.2.2.3] 10[3.19] 11[5]. כַּכֹּל, †Jb 24[24] (si vera l.) כַּכֹּל יִקָּפְצוּן like *all* men (i.e. like men in general).

†כָּלִיל **adj.** and **subst.** entire, whole, holocaust, cstr. כְּלִיל, fem. constr. כְּלִילַת :—**1. adj.** Ez 16[14] (of Jerus.) the report הוֹדִי בְּכָלִיל הוּא בְּיָפְיֵךְ, 28[12] כְּלִיל יֹפִי (of the king of Tyre) *entire, perfect* in beauty; 27[3] אֲנִי כְּלִילַת יֹפִי (of Tyre), La 2[15] (of Jerus.) הֲזֹאת הָעִיר שֶׁיֹּאמְרוּ כְּלִילַת יֹפִי. **2. subst. n.** *entirety, whole,* Ex 28[31] thou shalt make the robe of the ephod כְּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת a *whole* of purple (i.e. wholly purple); so 39[22]; Nu 4[6] וְנָתְנוּ בֶּגֶד כְּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת; Ju 20[40] והנה עלה כְּלִיל־הָעִיר הַשָּׁמָיְמָה the *whole* of the city (perh. with allusion to mng. **b**); as adv. acc., Is 2[18] וְהָאֱלִילִים כָּלִיל יַחֲלֹף will pass away *in entirety, wholly.* **b.** as a sacrif. term, *entire-* or *whole*-offering, *holocaust,* of a sacrifice consumed *wholly* on the altar (cf. Ph. כלל CIS[I. 1, 165, 167]; RS[Rel. Sem. 237]), usu. a descriptive syn. of עוֹלָה: Dt 33[10] יָשִׂימוּ קְטוֹרָה בְּאַפֶּךָ וְכָלִיל עַל מִזְבְּחֶךָ; או תחפץ זבחי צדק עוֹלָה וְכָלִיל, ψ 51[21] ויעלה עוֹלָה כָּלִיל ליהוה; of the priests' מִנְחָה, Lv 6[15] ליהוה כָּלִיל תֻּקְטָר, v[16] וְכָל־מִנְחַת כֹּהֵן כָּלִיל תִּהְיֶה לֹא תֵאָכֵל; fig. Dt 13[17] (of idol. city) ושרפת באש את־העיר ואת־כל שללה כָּלִיל לי׳ אלהיך and thou shalt burn the city and all its spoil as *a whole-offering* to י׳.

†מְכִלּוֹל **n.m. perfection,** i.e. (prob.) **gorgeous attire,** Ez 23[12] 38[4] (of warriors) לְבֻשֵׁי מִכְלוֹל.

†[מַכְלֻל] **n.m. a thing made perfect,** i.e. (prob.) **gorgeous garment (or stuff),** Ez 27[24] הֲפָה רֹכְלַיִךְ בְּמַכְלֻלִים בְּגִלְמֵי תְכֵלֶת וְרִקְמָה וגו׳.

†מִכְלָל **n.m. completeness, perfection,** ψ 50[2] מִצִּיּוֹן מִכְלַל יֹפִי out of Zion, the *perfection* of beauty (cf. כְּלִיל **1**), hath God shined.

II. כלל (assumed as ✓ of foll., but dubious; cf. NH כַּלָּה; Aram. כַּלְתָּא, כְּלָּתָא; Ar. كَلَّةٌ; As. *kallâtu,* expl. by Dl[Prol. 130 f.] (cf. Id[HWB 330]) as prop. *closed bridal chamber* (ideogr. = *closed chamber*), fr. ✓ כלא or כלה, thence *bride* (cf. *harem*); acc. to RS[K. 136 f. 292] כַּלָּה = *one closed in,* or *reserved* (sc. for her husband); Ges al. *one crowned* (cf. Aram. etc. כְּלִילָא *crown*), but form much against this; Nö[ZMG 1886, 737] 'ventures no explanation').

†כַּלָּה **n.f.** daughter-in-law, bride;—abs. כ׳ Je 2[32] + 14 t.; sf. כַּלָּתוֹ Gn 11[31] + 5 t.; כַּלָּתָהּ Ru 1[22] + 2 t., etc.; pl. sf. כַּלּוֹתֶיהָ Ru 1[6.8], כַּלּוֹתֶיהָ 1[7], כַּלּוֹתֵיהֶם Ho 4[13.14];—**1.** *daughter-in-law,* in ref. to husband's father Gn 38[11.16.24] (J), cf. 1 Ch 2[4], 1 S 4[19] Ez 22[11] Mi 7[6] Gn 11[31] (P), Lv 18[15] 20[12] (both H); husband's mother Ru 1[6.7.8.22] 2[20.22] 4[15]. **2.** *bride,* usu. **a.** just before marriage Is 49[18] 61[10] 62[5] Je 2[32] (all in sim., etc.), ‖ חָתָן 7[34] 16[9] 25[10] 33[11] Jo 2[16]; Ct 4[8.9.10.11.12] 5[1]. **b.** also just after marriage = *young wife* Ho 4[13.14]; rd. הַכַּלָּה likewise 2 S 17[3] (for MT הַכֹּל), ⑥ We Dr Klo Kit Bu.

†[כְּלוּלָה] **n. f. betrothal;** — only pl. כְּלוּלֹתַיִךְ (cf. '*espousals*') Je 2[2] *thy betrothal-time* (‖ נְעוּרַיִךְ).

†כִּלְאָב **n.pr.m.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[30], ⑥ Χαηλ, A Χαληλ, ⑥L Χαλαμαναι.

†[כָּלַם] **vb.** only **Niph. Hoph.** be humiliated, **Hiph.** humiliate (NH Hiph., *id.;* Aram. כְּלַם Aph. Ithpe.; Ar. كَلَّمَ is *wound;* كَالَمَ also *speak to, converse with*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. וְנִכְלַמְתְּ Je 22[22] + 2 t.; 1 s. נִכְלַמְתִּי Je 31[19] Ezr 9[6], נִכְלָמְתִּי Is 50[7]; 3 pl. נִכְלְמוּ Is 45[16] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּכָּלֵם Nu 12[14]; 2 fs. תִּכָּלְמִי Is 54[4]; 3 mpl. יִכָּלְמוּ Is 41[11] + 5 t.; 2 mpl. תִּכָּלְמוּ Is 45[17]; *Imv.* mpl. הִכָּלְמוּ Ez 36[32]; *Inf. cstr.* הִכָּלֵם Je 3[3] 8[12]; *Pt.* נִכְלָם ψ 74[21]; mpl. נִכְלָמִים 2 S 10[5] + 2 t.; fpl. נִכְלָמוֹת Ez 16[27];—*be humiliated, ashamed, put to shame, dishonoured, confounded:* **1.** *be humiliated, ashamed,* before men Nu 12[14] (E), 2 S 10[5] = 1 Ch 19[5], 2 S 19[4], cf. ψ 74[21]; before enemies (by defeat, etc.) Is 45[17] (‖ בוש), 50[7] 54[4] (‖ חפר, בוש); before God, sq. ל inf., וְנִכְלַמְתִּי אֱלֹהַי לֶהָרִים פָּנַי אֵלֶיךָ Ezr 9[6] (‖ בוש); Je 3[3] Ez 16[27.54] (‖ נָשָׂא כְלִמָּה), 43[10.11] (all + מִן caus.) 16[61], so prob. Levites, at Hezekiah's reforms 2 Ch 30[5]. **2.** *be put to shame, dishonoured, confounded,* by judgments of י׳, all ‖ בוש: Je 22[22] (מִן of cause), Ez 36[32] (*id.*), Je 31[19] (בְּ of cause), 8[12] Is 41[11] 45[16] (+ הָלַךְ בַּכְלִמָּה), ψ 35[4] 69[7]; + חפר ψ 40[15] 70[3]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִכְלִמוֹ 1 S 20[34]; 3 mpl. sf. הֲכִלְּמָנוּם (Ges[§ 53, 3 R. 6]) 1 S 25[7]; *Impf.* יַכְלִים Pr 28[7]; 2 ms. sf. וַתַּכְלִימֵנוּ ψ 44[10]; 2 mpl.

sf. תַּכְלִימוּנִי Jb 19³, -מוּהָ Ru 2¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְלִים Je 6¹⁵ Pr 25⁸; *Pt.* מַכְלִים Ju 18⁷ (but v. infr.), מַכְלֵם Jb 11³;—**1.** *put to shame = insult, humiliate*, c. acc. 1 S 20³⁴ 25⁷ (cf. Hoph. v¹⁶) Ru 2¹⁵ Jb 19³; *humiliate* by rebuke Jb 11³; *humiliate* by defeat Pr 25⁸ ψ 44¹⁰; *cause shame to* Pr 28⁷;—Ju 18⁷ is crpt. (see Be VB GFM; Be prop. מַחְסוֹר כל־דבר there was no *lack of anything*, for MT מַכְלִים ד׳; GFM conjectures מְכַלֵּא *there is no one to restrain* (us) *from anything* in the land). **2.** *exhibit shame* Je 6¹⁵ (‖ בוש). **Hoph.** *Pf.* **1.** 1 pl. לֹא הָכְלַמְנוּ 1 S 25¹⁵ *we were not insulted, humiliated* (cf. **Hiph. 1**). **2.** 3 pl. הָכְלְמוּ Je 14³ *they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded* (‖ בוש).

†כְּלִמָּה **n.f. insult, reproach, ignominy**; —abs. כ׳ Is 45¹⁶ + 9 t.; cstr. כְּלִמַּת Je 20¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. כְּלִמָּתִי Jb 20³ + 3 t., etc.; pl. כְּלִמּוֹת Mi 2⁶ Is 50⁶;—**1.** specif., *insult, reproach*, לֹא יָסֹג כ׳ Mi 2⁶ *reproaches do not cease*; מוּסַר כְּלִמָּתִי Jb 20³ = *my beshaming* (*insulting*) *correction*, i.e. the correction which insults me. **2.** in gen., *reproach, ignominy*, opp. כָּבוֹד ψ 4³; הלך בַּז׳ Is 45¹⁶ *go into ignominy* (+ בוש, נִכְלַם); oft. ‖ בּשֶׁת Is 30³ 61⁷ ψ 44¹⁶, subj. of כְּסָה Je 3²⁵ *our ignominy covereth us*, so under fig. of garment, after לָבַשׁ ψ 35²⁶ (+ בוש, חפר in v^a), 109²⁹; ‖ חֶרְפָּה ψ 69⁸ (subj. of כִּסְּתָה פָּנַי), Je 51⁵¹ (*id.*; בוש in ‖ cl.), ψ 71¹³ (+ בוש in ‖ cl.); ‖ בּשֶׁת + חֶרְפָּה 69²⁰; ‖ אָוְלָת Pr 18¹³; ‖ רֹק Is 50⁶; כ׳ עוֹלָם Je 20¹¹ (בוש in ‖ cl.); כְּלִמָּתֵךְ Ez 16⁶³ (*id.* ‖); oft. in Ezek. נשׂא כ׳ *bear ignominy*, Ez 16⁵²·⁵⁴ (‖ בוש), v⁵⁴ (נִכְלַם in ‖ cl.); 32²⁴·²⁵·³⁰ (all + אֶת־יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר *with those who go down to the pit*; ref. to ignominious death), 36⁷ 39²⁶ (si vera l. = *bear the humiliating sense* of undeserved kindness from ׳י; but txt. dub., Hi Co, q.v., נשׂו [כ׳]; Sm Da defend); נשׂא כְּלִמַּת הַגּוֹיִם, i.e. caused by the nations, 34²⁹ 36⁶, also v¹⁵ (‖ חֶרְפַּת עַמִּים), prob. also ψ 89⁵¹ (rd. כְּלִמַּת, cf. VB Che Bae); וְנ׳ כְּלִמָּתָם וְתוֹעֲבוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ Ez 44¹³.

†כְּלִמוּת **n.f. ignominy**;—only cstr. וּכְלִמוּת עוֹלָם Je 23⁴⁰ (‖ חֶרְפַּת עוֹלָם).

†כְּלַי־דּ **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) Ez 27²³, named after אַשּׁוּר, Ⓖ Χαρμαν; = mod. *Kalwâdha* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith[TSBA 1, 61] Dl[Pa 206], cf. Schr[COT]; but txt. dub. v. Co; 𝔗 ומדי, whence Mez Stadt Harrân 34 כָּל־מַדַּי *all Media*; JKi Hi Co כְּלִמּוּד (רְכִלְתֵךְ) Asshur was *as thine apprentice* (v. sub למד) *in trading*; but sense not very prob.

†כַּלְנֵה (van d. H, so Norzi; Baer כַּלְנֶה) **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, Gn 10¹⁰ (J), Ⓖ Χαλαννη; Dl[Pa 225] prop. identif. with Bab. *Kul-unu = Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT[Gn 10, 10; Am 6, 2]), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

†כַּלְנֶה Am 6², prob. = כַּלְנוֹ Is 10⁹ **n.pr.loc.** city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon ?) poss. = כַּנֵּה (q. v.) Ez 27²³, Ⓖ om. in Am 6², Χαλαννη Is 10⁹; perh. = Kullani (Wkl[Gesch. Bab. 225]) i.e. (Tomkins[PSBA Jan. 1888, 61]) Kullanhou, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT[II, 195]); or (Di) Kunulua (KG[217] KB I, 107), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr[Am 6, 2]).

†כָּמַהּ **vb. faint** (Ar. كَمِهَ is *be pale* of face, *gray* (of daylight), *weak-eyed*, أَكْمَهُ *blind from birth*; Syr. ܟܡܗ *be blind*), only fig.—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כ׳ לְךָ בְשָׂרִי ψ 63² *faint* (with longing) *for thee* (‖ צָמְאָה לְךָ נַפְשִׁי).

†כִּמְהָם **n.pr.m. 1.** attendant of David 2 S 19³⁸·³⁹ = כִּמְהָן v⁴¹; Ⓖ in all Χιμααμ, ⓖL Αχιμααμ. **2.** in **n.loc.** גֵּרוּת כִּמְהָם Je 41¹⁷ Qr (Kt כמוהם), cf. גֵּרוּת p. 158 supr.

כִּמְהָן 2 S 19⁴¹, v. foregoing.

כַּמָּה v. מָה. כְּמוֹ v. sub כְּ p. 455 supr.

כמוהם Je 41¹⁷ Kt, v. כִּמְהָם.

†כְּמוֹשׁ **n.pr.div. Chemosh** (כמש MI[3.5.9.12.13.14.18.19.32.33] also עשתר כמש l¹⁷ and n.pr.m. כמשמלך l¹; As. *Kammusunadbi*, a king of Moab Schr. COT I, 281; = KAT 2, 288; cf. further Bae[Bel 13 f. 238, 256] Nö[ZMG 1888, 471]; Ⓖ Χαμώς);—god of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11⁷·³³ 2 K 23¹³ Je 48⁷ (Kt כמוש), v¹³. Moab is עַם־כ׳ Nu 21²⁹ (ode) *people of Chemosh*, and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48⁴⁶. He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11²⁵ (probably an error Bae[Bel 15] GFM).

כמז (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. كُمْزَة is *bunch, heap*).

†כּוּמָז **n.**[**m.**] name of a golden ornament; חָח וָנֶזֶם וְטַבַּעַת וְכ׳—Ex 35²²; אֶצְעָדָה וְצָמִיד טַבַּעַת וְכ׳ Nu 31⁵⁰ (both P).

כמיש Je 48⁷ Kt, v. כְּמוֹשׁ.

כמן (√ of foll. (si vera l.); perh. *be hidden*; cf. Aram. כְּמַן, כמץ, *lie in ambush*; Ar. كَمَنَ *id.* is denom. fr. loan-word كمين acc. to Frä[243]).

†[מַכְמֹן] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. hidden stores, מַכְמֹנֵי הַזָּהָב וְהַכֶּסֶף Dn 11[43] (ʔ rd. מַטְמֹנֵי).

†כַּמֹּן **n.m. cummin**, plant grown as condiment (Ⓖ *κύμινον, cuminum cyminum;* Plin. NH xix. 8; Germ. *'römischer Kümmel;'* Löw[No. 152]; √dub.; NH *id.;* Aram. כַּמּוֹנָא, כַּמּוֹנָא; Ar. كَمُّونٌ, Eth. ከሙን: on format. cf. Lag[BN 59]; loan-word acc. to Di[332]);—Is 28[25.27.27].

†[כָּמַס] **vb. store up** (si vera l.), in **Qal** *Pt. pass.* כָּמֻס Dt 32[34] is not this *stored up* (*laid up in store*) with me (‖ חָתוּם בְּאוֹצְרֹתָי); but rd. prob. כָּמֵס in same mng. (v. כנס, and Dr[Dt 32, 34]).

†מִכְמָס **n.pr.loc.** Ezr 2[27] = Ne 7[31]; = מִכְמָשׂ (v. Baer's notes) 1 S 13[2] + 6 t. 1 S, + 2 t.;—city in Benjamin, N. fr. Geba and Jerusalem 1 S 13[2.5] (E. fr. Bethaven), v[11.16.23] 14[5.31] Is 10[28] Ne 11[31]; אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Ezr 2[27] = Ne 7[31]. Ⓖ Μαχ(ε)μας, etc. (On *Mikmās* v. Rob[BR i. 440 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. § 96.])

†I. [כָּמַר] **vb. Niph. grow warm** and **tender, be or grow hot** (NH *id.* Pi. *heat* fruit in the ground, making it ripe, over-ripe, tender; Aram. כְּמַר *id.*, and more gen. *make warm* (one's flesh, or food); cf. *kemr, fermentation*, etc., in mod. Syria Wetzst[ZPV xiv (1891), 6])—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִכְמְרוּ Gn 43[30] + 2 t., נִכְמְרוּ La 5[10];—**1.** *grow warm* and *tender*, fig., subj. רחמים; נ׳ רַחֲמָיו עַל־בְּנָהּ Gn 43[30] (J), so נ׳ רַחֲמַיִךְ 1 K 3[26]; (רַחֲמַי) יַחַד נ׳ נִחוּמַי Ho 11[8] (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי לִבִּי). **2.** *be* or *grow hot*, נ׳ עוֹרֵנוּ כְּתַנּוּר מִפְּנֵי וגו׳ La 5[10] *our skin has become hot like a furnace*, because of the famine.

II. כמר (ʔ√of foll.; cf. Syr. ܟܡܪ *black, dark*, usu. *gloomy, sad;* ܟܡܪ, ܐܟܡܪ *be sad*).

†[כְּמָרִיר] **n.m. darkness, gloominess** (ʔ), pl. intens. cstr. כְּמָרִירֵי יוֹם Jb 3[5] *the deep gloom of day* (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, צַלְמָוֶת, עֲנָנָה);—rd. כַּמַּ׳, v. Di Sta[231].

III. כמר (√of foll.; cf. As. *kamâru, overthrow, lay prostrate*, whence n. *kamâru, net, snare* Dl[HWB 336] and כֹּמֶר *priest* acc. to Dl[HA 42], i.e. one who prostrates himself; also Mand. כמר *turn round, bring back* Nö[M 443 f.] and N. Syr. ܟܡܪ *pursue* Nö[1b.] PS[1759]).

†מִכְמֹר **n.**[**m.**] **net, snare**, bringing an animal to its fall, תְּחוֹא מ׳ Is 51[20] *like an antelope of* (*in*) *a net* or *snare* (cf. II. חֶרֶם p. 357, II. רֶשֶׁת p. 440).

†[מִכְמֹר] **n.**[**m.**] **net, snare** (v. foregoing)—pl. sf. יִפְּלוּ בְּמַכְמֹרָיו רְשָׁעִים ψ 141[10]; so Gr Che 140[11] (במכמרות for MT בְּמַכְמֹרוֹת, v. p. 243).

†[מִכְמֶרֶת] **n.f. net, fishing-net**; sg. sf. מִכְמַרְתּוֹ Hb 1[16] (‖ חֶרֶם, and חֲרָמָם), v[16], both in fig. of conquering Chaldeans.

†מִכְמֶרֶת **n.f.** id.; וּפָרְשֵׂי מ׳ עַל־פְּנֵי־מָיִם Is 19[8] (‖ מַשְׁלִיכֵי בַיְאוֹר חַכָּה).

†[כֹּמֶר] **n.m.** (idol-)**priest** (so NH כּוֹמֶר; Aram. כּוּמְרָא, כּוּמְרָא, is also priest of God; Nerab כמר Hal[Rev. Sém. 1896, 280, 282]; Nab. כמר *priest* CIS[II, No. 170], Teima כמרא *id.* CIS[II, No. 113 a, b, b bis]; so כמר Neo-Pun. Eut[ZMG. 1875, 238, 239] Berger JAs Apr.-June, 1887, 465; perh. Tel Am. *kamiru* Bez[BM. Tabl. xxvi; Or. Dipl. 92]; Wkl[TA. 1, 15, 33] leaves untransl.);—pl. abs., in O.T. only of idol-priests; הַכְּמָרִים 2 K 23[5], כְּמָרָיו Ho 10[5], הַכּ׳ עִם־הַכֹּהֲנִים Zp 1[4]. In Ho 4[4] Beck (in Wü[142]) We prop. וַעֲמֵי כְּכָמָרָיו (for MT וְעַמְּךָ כְּמְרִיבֵי).

כמת (√of foll., meaning unknown).

†מִכְמְתָת **n.pr.loc.** alw. הַמִּכ׳, Jos 16[6] (Ⓖ Ικασμων, ⓖL εις Αχθωθ, A Μαχθωθ), 17[7] (מֵאָשֵׁר הַמִּכ׳; Ⓖ Δηλαναθ, A ἀπὸ Ασερ Μαχθωθ, and similarly ⓖL), place in NE. Ephraim, near border of Manasseh, between Shechem and Taanath Shilo; Buhl[Geogr. 109] conj. *Khirbet kefr beita.*

I. כֵּן **adv.** so (Ph. NH 𐤊𐤍 *id.;* Syr. ܟܝ is *then*, Ar. لَكِنَّ, لٰكِنَّ, *but:* prob. from the demonstr. √*ka*, found in כִּי etc., Kö[II. 1, 254]); (הֵיא) כֵּן־הוּא Gn 44[10] + 4 t.:—*so* (i. e. usu., as has been described or commanded, with ref. to what has preceded), mostly of manner, but sts. also of quantity, quality, or degree: **1. a.** Ju 5[31] כן יאבדו *so* perish thy enemies, Jb 5[27] כֵּן חֲקַרְנֻהָ כן היא, 8[13] כן ארחות כל שכחי אל, Pr 6[29] 8[13] 2 S 16[23] Is 36[6] 47[15] כן היו לך, Nu 13[33] וכן היינו בעיניהם; Nu 9[16] כן יהיה תמיד; Ex 10[14.14] לא היה כן ארבה כמהו ונ׳ (i. e. in such numbers), 1 K 10[12] לא בא כן עצי אלמגים, v[20] 2 Ch 1[12.12], Ju 21[14] ולא מצאו להם כן and they did not suffice for them *so* (viz. in such numbers of them as there were); 1 K 6[26] וכן הכרוב השני, Ez 41[7]; וכן ל׳ Ex 27[11] 1 K 10[29] Ez 40[16] 2 Ch 35[12], cf. 1 Ch 23[30]; כן ל׳ Ex 25[33] (cf. 26[24]), Jos 21[40]. **b.** the force of כֵּן has sts. to be elicited from the context: 1 K 2[7] כי כן קרבו אלי (sc. with kindness such as that enjoined in v[a]), 20[40] כן משפטך, Je 14[10] כן אהבו לנוע (i.e. not less than ׳י has withdrawn from

them v⁹, Gf Ke; Gie prop. אָכֵן), ψ 61⁹ כֵּן אֲמַטְּרָה שִׁכְרֵךְ (Hi בְּצִרְקָךְ, implied in v⁶⁻⁸), 63³ כֵּן בְּקָדָשׁ חֲיוֹתֵךְ (sc. with the longings of v²), v⁵ כֵּן כִּי כֵן תְּכִינֶנָּה אַבְרֶכְךָ בְחַיָּי (sc. כָּרַב חַסְדֶּךָ v⁴), 65¹⁰ לְמְנוֹת יָמֵינוּ כֵּן הוֹדַע (i.e. so generously, v¹⁰), 90¹² כֵּן יְהִי לִידִידוֹ שֵׁנָא (Hi יְיָרֵאַת י׳ v¹¹), 127² כֵּן יִתֵּן לִידִידוֹ שֵׁנָא (sc. as abundantly; but Che אָכֵן), Pr 24¹⁴ (see v¹³), Is 52¹⁴ כֵּן מִשְׁחַת מֵאִישׁ מַרְאֵהוּ (sufficiently to justify שָׁמְמוּ עָלַיִךְ רַבִּים). **c.** כן occurs freq. in partic. phrases, as (*a*) with הָיָה, esp. ויהי כן and it was *so* Gn 1⁷·⁹·¹¹+, 2 K 2¹⁰ if thou seest me taken from thee יְהִי־לָךְ כֵּן let it be to thee *so* (sc. as thou desirest), 7²⁰, with עשׂה (esp. וַיַּעַשׂ מִמִּנְיַ חֲרָאוּ) Gn 29²⁸ 42²⁰ 45²¹ + oft., Ju 7¹⁶ וַיַּעַשׂוּ) וְיעשׂ להם כן Gn 42²⁵ ל׳ +, וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ כן תעשׂה ל׳, Dt 22³ 2 S 12³¹ 1 K 11⁸ (cf. 6³³ 7¹⁸); Gn 29²⁶ לֹא יֵעָשֶׂה כן במקומנו, 34⁷ 2 S 13¹²; rarer usages, דִּבֶּר כֵּן Ex 6⁹, אמר כן 1 K 22⁸, כֵּן אמרתם Ez 11⁵ 33¹⁰, אָמַן כֵּן יֹאמַר י׳ 1 K 1³⁶ (cf. Je 28⁶), אָהַב כֵּן 1 S 23¹⁷; וגם שאול אבי יָדַע כֵּן (idiom.) to love (it) *so*, †Je 5³¹ Am 4⁵; (*b*) Gn 50³ כי כן ימלאו ימי החנטים (cf. Ju 14¹⁰ 2 S 13¹⁸ Est 2¹²); (*c*) alone, אִם כֵּן if it be *so* †Gn 25²² 43¹¹; †וַיֹּאמְרוּ כֵּן 1 S 5⁷, יְדַעְתִּי כִּי־כֵן Jb 9²; (*d*) לא כן not *so* (viz. as has been described or implied), with a subst. Nu 12⁷ לֹא כֵן עַבְדִּי מֹשֶׁה, 2 S 20²¹ 23⁵ ψ 1⁴ Jb 9³⁵ᵇ כִּי־לֹא־כֵן אֲנֹכִי עִמָּדִי not *so* am I with myself (i.e. I am not conscious of being one who would fear him, v⁸), with a vb. Dt 18¹⁴ ואתה לֹא כֵן נָתַן לְךָ י׳ (not *so*,—viz. as implied in v⁸), 2 S 18¹⁴ Is 10⁷ כֵּן יַחְשֹׁב, לֹא כֵן יִדְמֶה, absol. Gn 48¹⁸ לֹא כֵן אָבִי, Ex 10¹¹.

2. Often, to emphasize the agreement, in answer to כֵּן, and כַּאֲשֶׁר: viz. **a.** כֵּן . . . כֵּן, (*a*) Gn 44¹⁰=Jos 2²¹ כדבריכם כֵּן־הוּא acc. to your words, *so* be it, 1 S 25²⁵ כִּי כִשְׁמוֹ כֵּן־הוּא, ψ 48¹¹ Pr 23⁷ כֵּן־הוּא (after conj. כְּמוֹ), Ez 42¹¹ כְּאֹרְכָּן כֵּן רָחְבָּן; (*b*) Lv 27¹² כְּעֶרְכְּךָ כֵּן יִהְיֶה, 2 S 13³⁵ Nu 8⁴ 9¹⁴ 15³⁰ Dt 8²⁰ Ju 11¹⁰, so after כְּפִי Nu 6²¹; (*c*) . . . כֵּן . . . כְּכֹל 1 S 8⁸ 2 S 7¹⁷ Je 42⁵; (*d*) in similes, (*α*) 2 S 14¹⁷ כמלאך האל׳ כן אדני המלך, Je 18⁶ ψ 123² 127⁴ Pr 10²⁶ 26⁸·¹⁹ 27⁸·¹⁹ Ct 2²·³; (*β*) Jo 2⁴ כְּפָרָשִׁים כֵּן יְרוּצוּן, Is 31⁵ כאיל תערג . . . כן 42² ψ 103¹⁵ Pr 26¹·² נפשי וג׳ like the hind which etc., 83¹⁶ Is 61¹¹ 63¹⁴ Jb 7³, so after כמו Is 26¹⁷; (*δ*) Je 2²⁶ כֵּן בֹּשֶׁת . . . כֵּן הוֹבִישׁוּ, גְּנָב, 6⁷ 34⁵ (rd. כְּמִשְׂרְפוֹת), Ez 22²² (cf. v²⁰), 23⁴⁴ 34¹²; cf. (of degree) 35¹⁵ (om. 𝔊 Co), Ho 4⁷ כְּרָבָּם כֵּן חָטְאוּ לִי. Of *time* (uncommon) 1 S 9¹³ כְּבֹאֲכֶם הָעִיר כֵּן תִּמְצְאוּן אֹתוֹ. **b.** †Ezr 10¹² כן כדבריך עלינו לעשות. **c.** כַּאֲשֶׁר . . . כֵּן . . . , (*a*) Ex 7⁶ כאשר צוה י׳ כן עשׂו, 12²⁸·⁵⁰ 39⁴³ (cf. 27⁸), Nu 8²² (cf. 5⁴), 17²⁶ 36¹⁰ Jos 14⁵ (all P); Gn 41¹³ כאשר פתר כן היה, Jos 10¹·³⁹ 11¹⁵ Ju 1⁷ 15¹¹ᵇ ψ 48⁹; (*b*) (freq.) Nu 2¹⁷ כאשר יַחֲנוּ כֵּן יִסָּעוּ, Ex 1¹² (of degree=*the more . . . the more*) כַּאֲשֶׁר יְעַנּוּ אֹתוֹ כֵּן יִרְבֶּה וְכֵן יִפְרֹץ; (*c*) Gn 6²² ככל אשר צוה אתו אלהים כן עשׂה, Ex 39³²·⁴² 40¹⁶ Nu 1⁵⁴ 2³⁴ 8²⁰ 9⁵ (all P), cf. Ex 25⁹ (וְכֵן), simil. 2 S 9¹¹ 2 K 16¹¹, cf. Jos 1¹⁷ Je 42²⁰; (*d*) Ex 27⁸ כאשר הֹרָאָה אתך כן יעשׂו, 2 S 16¹⁹ 1 K 2³⁸ Is 20⁴ 52¹⁴ᶠ·; with the same vb. repeated Lv 24¹⁹·²⁰ Dt 28⁶³ כאשר שׂשׂ . . . . כן ישׂישׂ, Jos 23¹⁵ 1 S 15³³ 26²⁴ 1 K 1³⁷ Is 10¹¹ Je 5¹⁹ 31²⁸ 32⁴² 42¹⁸ Ez 12¹¹ 20³⁶ Zc 7¹³ Pr 24²⁹; Nu 14²⁸ אם לא כאשר דברתם כן אעשׂה, Is 14²⁴, so after הלא 10¹¹, after asseverative כי 2 S 3⁹ 1 K 1³⁰; so כֵּן־עֲמֹת שְׁ . . . . † Ec 5¹⁵; (*e*) Ju 7¹⁷ᵇ כאשר אעשׂה כן תעשׂון, Lv 27¹⁴ Nu 15¹⁴, cf. Je 39¹²; (*f*) in similes, Dt 12²² 22²⁶ Am 3¹² Is 65⁸ Je 13¹¹. †**d.** . . . כן, כאשר, (*a*) Ex 7¹⁰ ויעשׂו כן כאשר צוה י׳, v²⁰ Jos 4⁸ 2 S 5²⁵ Ez 12⁷, cf. Gn 50¹² Nu 8³; iron. Am 5¹⁴ אתכם כאשר יהי כן י׳, אמרתם, Ex 10¹⁰; (*b*) Gn 18⁵ כן תעשׂה כאשר דברת, Ne 5¹². —Occasionally in poetry כאשר is not expressed: Is 54⁹ (De), 55⁹ Je 3²⁰ Jb 7⁹ Ho 11² קראו להם כן הלכו מפניהם (of degree: *so*=in the same proportion), ψ 48⁶ המה ראו כן תמהו (i.e. in the same measure that they saw); Je 33²² (acc. to many, but dub.; rd. prob. כאשר Gie) it is represented by אשר (so Is 54⁹ Hi Ew Di): Ju 5¹⁵ כ is not expressed.—Na 1¹² is prob. corrupt; Zc 11¹¹ for כן עניי rd. כְּנַעֲנִי.—כֹּה, כָּכָה, כָּזֹאת are syn., but differ considerably in usage.

3. With prepositions:—**a.** אַחֲרֵי־כֵן, מֵאַחֲרֵי־כֵן, lit. *after so*, i.e. *afterwards*: v. אַחַר. **b.** †בְּכֵן (late), lit. *in such circumstances*, i.e. *thereupon, then*, Ec 8¹⁰ Est 4¹⁶ (בְּכֵן ג oft. for אָז; e.g. Ex 15¹; Syr$^{Jerus.}$ כדין=τότε). **c.** †כְּמוֹ־כֵן Is 51⁶, acc. to some, *like so*, i.e. (Vrss Rabb) *in like manner*, or (De) *like this* (accompanied by a contemptuous gesture)=like a mere nothing: but v. IV. כֵּן. **d.** לָכֵן $_{200}$ *according to such conditions, that being so, therefore* Nu 16¹¹ 1 S 27⁶ ψ 16⁹ 73⁶·¹⁰; esp. in proph., where it often introduces, after statement of the grounds, a divine declaration or command: Ju 10¹³ 2 K 1⁶ Am 4¹² Is 5¹³·¹⁴·²⁴ 7¹⁴ 10¹⁶ 16⁷ 27⁹ Je 6¹⁵ 8¹⁰ etc.; 2 K 21¹² לכן כה אמר י׳, Is 10²⁴ 28¹⁶ 29²² 30¹² 37³³ Je 5¹⁴ 6²¹ + oft.; sq. נאם האדון Is 1²⁴; נאם י׳ 1 S 2³⁰ Je 2⁹; לכן הנה ימים באים נאם י׳ Je 7³² 16¹⁴ 19⁶ +; לכן חי אני נאם י׳ Ez 5¹¹ 35⁶·¹¹ Zp 2⁹; לכן הנני . . . . 1 K 14¹⁰ Ho 2⁸·¹⁶ Is 29¹⁴ Je 16²¹ Ez 16³⁷ 22¹⁹ᵇ 25⁴·⁷·⁹ +; לכן אֱמֹר †Ex 6⁶ Nu 25¹² (both P),

Ez 11[16.17] 14[6] 20[30] 33[25] 36[22]; לָכֵן דַּבֵּר † Ez 14[4] 20[27]; לָכֵן שִׁמְעוּ.... לָכֵן הִנְנִי † Ez 11[4] 36[3.6] 37[12] 38[14]; .... Is 28[14] 51[21] Je 6[18] 44[26] +. In answer to יען. Nu 20[12] (P), 1 K 14[10] 2 K 1[16] 21[12] 22[20] Is 29[14] 30[13] Je 19[6] +, Ez 5[8] 13[23] +; so, once, וְלָכֵן Is 8[7]; to כי Is 28[16] Je 35[17]; על Je 9[14]; אם 23[38] 42[15]. Special usages:—(*a*) idiom., in conversation, in reply to an objection, to state the ground upon which the answer is made; Gn 4[15] *therefore*—this being so—whoso killeth Cain, etc., 30[15] Ju 8[7] 11[8] 1 S 28[2] 1 K 22[19] Jb 20[2] (𝔊 in Gn K Jb, not perceiving the idiom, renders *οὐχ οὕτως* (as though לֹא־כֵן): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3[14] 2 K 1[4.6] 21[12]). (*b*) inferring the cause from the effect, or developing what is logically involved in a statement, Is 26[14 b] (cf. De) *therefore* thou hast visited and destroyed them (not a consequence of v[a] 'the dead rise not,' but the development of what is implicit in it), 61[7] Je 2[38] 5[2] (because viz. אין אמונה v[1]), Jb 34[25] 42[3].—Zc 11[7] rd. לְכֶנַעֲנֵי הַצֹּאן. **e.** † עַד־כֵּן *hitherto* (of time), *as yet* Ne 2[16]. **f.** עַל־כֵּן[145] *upon ground of such conditions, therefore* (introducing, more generally than לָכֵן, the statement of a *fact*, rather than a *declaration:* never used in the phrases noted under לָכֵן), Gn 20[6] 42[21] Ex 5[8.17] 16[29] 20[11] 1 S 20[29] 28[18] 2 S 7[22.27] 1 K 20[23] Is 5[25] 9[16] 13[7.13] 15[4.7] 16[9.11] 17[10] 21[3] Je 5[6.27] 10[21] 12[8] 20[11] 31[3.20] Ez 7[20] 22[4] 31[5] etc., ψ 1[5] 42[7] 45[3 c] (the poet's inference from v[a. b]), v[8] 110[7] Jb 6[3] 9[22] 17[4] 20[21] etc., Ct 1[8]; and regularly where the origin of a name, or custom, or proverb is assigned, Gn 2[24] על־כן יעזב איש וג׳ 10[9] על־כן יֵאָמֵר, 11[9] על־כן קרא שמה בבל, 16[14] 19[22] 21[31] 25[30] 26[33] 29[34.35] 30[6] 32[33] 47[22] Ex 13[15] 15[23] Nu 18[24] 21[14.27] Dt 10[9] (cf. 15[11.15] 19[7] 24[18.22]), Jos 7[26] 14[14] Ju 15[19] 18[12] 1 S 5[5] 10[12] 23[28] (? rd. so 27[6]) 2 S 5[8.20] etc.; הַעַל־כֵּן † Hb 1[17].—Est 9[26] the 2nd כן על (unless dittogr.) points unusually onwards to על כל דברי האגרת *on this account, on account, viz.*, etc.

II. כֵּן v. כון; III. כֵּן v. I. כנן; IV. כֵּן v. II. כנן.

†[כִּנָּה] **vb. Pi. betitle, title, give an epithet or cognomen** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּנָא, כִּנָּא; Ar. كَنَّى)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶקְרָא לְךָ בִּשְׁמֶךָ אֲכַנֶּךָּ Is 45[4] *I have called thee by thy name, giving thee a title* (of honour; cf. for construction Dr[§ 163]); 3 ms. וּבְשֵׁם יִשְׂרָאֵל יְכַנֶּה 44[5], *and with the name Israel he titles* (himself), is hardly poss.; abs. *he betitles*, or *makes use of a title*, is unlikely; rd. prob. **Pu.**, v. infr., in bad sense =*give a flattering title:* וְאֶל־אָדָם לֹא אֲכַנֶּה Jb 32[21] *and unto man I do not give flattering titles* (‖ אַל־נָא אֶשָּׂא פְּנֵי אִישׁ); abs. v[22]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְכֻנֶּה Is 44[5] *he is betitled* (v. supr.; so 𝔗 Bi Che Du; ‖ יִקְרָא בשם יעקב, etc.)

כַּנֶּה ψ 80[16] v. sub כנן p. 488.

†כַּנֶּה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot., חָרָן וְכַנֶּה וְעֶדֶן Ez 27[23], 𝔊 Χαναα; identif. dub.; =כַּלְנֶה Thes and most; Co *rds.* כַּלְנֶה; Mez[Stadt Harran 34] prop. בְּנֵי עֶדֶן.

כְּנוֹת v. כֹּנֶת p. 490.

כְּנָיָהוּ v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220, and יְכוֹנְיָה sub כון.

כְּנָם, כִּנָּם v. iv. כֵּן sub II. כנן.

I. **כנן** (✓of foll.; parallel form of כן; *be firm, substantial*).

†III. כֵּן **n.m. base, pedestal, office** (NH כַּנָּה; Aram. כַּנְתָּא, כַּנָּא)—abs. כ׳ Is 33[23] 1 K 7[31] (but v. infr.); sf. כַּנּוֹ Ex 30[18] + 11 t.; כַּנֵּךְ Gn 40[13]; כַּנַּי 41[13];—**1.** lit. *base, pedestal,* 1 K 7[31] (like) the work of *a pedestal* (Th VB), acc. to Sta[ZAW III, 1883, 161, 162] מַעֲשֵׂה־כֵן is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v[35];—כ׳ in v[30]=*thus,* or is txt. err.;—כֵּן־תַּרְנָם Is 33[23] *the base* (*support* or *socket*) *of their mast* (so Thes and most); esp. of base of laver of tabernacle Ex 30[18.28] 31[9] 35[16] 38[8] 39[39] 40[11] Lv 8[11] (all P). **2.** *office, place* Gn 40[13] 41[13] (both E); hence (late) עַל־כַּנּוֹ *in his place* Dn 11[20.21.38] (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. *an seiner Stelle*); עַל om. v[7].

†כְּנַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (יה *is firm*);—**1.** a Levite 1 Ch 15[22] 𝔊 Κωνενια, A Χωνενια, 𝔊L Ιεχονιας; =כְּנַנְיָה v[27], 𝔊 Ιεχονιας, A Χενενιας, 𝔊L Χονενιας. **2.** an Izharite 1 Ch 26[29], 𝔊 Χωνεν(ε)ια(ς).

†כְּנָנִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite Ne 9[4], א[c. a] A Χαναν, 𝔊L Χωνενιας (B om.)

כַּנַנְיָהוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** v. כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ sub כון.

II. **כנן** (✓of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kö[II. 1, 100 Anm.])

†IV. כֵּן (?), כִּנִּם, כְּנָם **n.**[**m.**], mng. dub.; either **gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm** (so 𝔊 𝔙 Philo[Vita Mos. I, p. 97], Origen[Hom. 4, 6 in Ex.], and most moderns), or [louse,] **lice** (so 𝔖 𝔗 Jos[Ant. II. 14. 13] Boch[Hieroz. II, II, 572 f.], as NH כִּנָּה, pl. כִּנִּים=*maggots,* and esp. *lice*)—abs. perh. כֵּן Is 51[6] (v. infr.); pl. כִּנִּים Ex 8[13.14] ψ 105[31], כִּנָּם Ex 8[12]; Ex 8[13.14] has, also, כִּנָּם prob. a mere Mas. device for כִּנִּם (cf. Di), on account of preceding וַתְּהִי (on which see Ges[§ 145. 4] Da[Synt. § 116]); Sam. has כנים throughout:—of Egyptian plague Ex 8[12.13.13.14.14] (all P),

hence ψ 105[31]; כְּמוֹרֶכֶן יְמוּתוּן Is 51[6] *like a gnat-swarm* (?) *shall they die* (cf. Di Du; Weir Che rd. כנים, cf. Buhl[P. 365]; >Brd De *like this*).

Note.—Nö[M 54] Ba[NB § 15, ES 53] Buhl[Ges HWB ed. 12] connect this word etymol. with Aram. כלמתא *vermin*, Ba and Buhl also with As. *kalmatu*, *id.* [Dl[HWB 333]], and even with Aram. קַלְמָא, מַקְמְקָא, Ar. قَمْلٌ, etc., Eth. ቅማል: *louse;* but these connexions, as well as that with NH כִּנִּימָה, all involving radical מ, are most improb.

†כַּנָּה ψ 80[16] **n.f.** (si vera l.) support (of tree), i.e. *root, stock* (fem. of III. כֵּן; cf. Syr. ܟܢܐ m. *id.*, Che[Psalms 397], so Ges); al. take as vb., but ⑤ *κατάρτισαι* is ag. gramm. (should be כַּנְנָה), and √כנן=כָּנַן *protect* (HuRiDe; rd. then כַּנָּה) is improb. Txt. dubious.

†[כָּנַס] **vb. gather, collect** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּנַס (v. also כנשׁ); Eth. ከነሰ: in der. conj. *assemble for worship*, etc.; Ar. كَنَسَ is *sweep, sweep away, destroy*)—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 1 s. כָּנַסְתִּי Ec 2[8]; *Imv.* כְּנוֹס Est 4[16]; *Inf. cstr.* 1 Ch 22[3]+3 t.; *Pt.* כֹּנֵס ψ 33[7];—*gather* people 1 Ch 22[2] Est 4[16]; כ כְּנֹד מֵי הַיָּם נֹתֵן בְּאוֹצָרוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת ψ 33[7] (rd. perh., for כְּנֹד, כְּנֹאד *as* in *a wine skin*, v. נאד, נד); *gather, collect* portions of harvest for priests and Levites Ne 12[44]; stones Ec 3[5] (opp. השׁליך); silver and gold=*amass* wealth Ec 2[8]; abs. v[26] (‖ אסף). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכִנַּסְתִּי אֶתְכֶם Ez 22[21] *and I will gather you together* (for punishment; Co tr. to v[20] and rds. for וְהִנַּחְתִּי; ‖ קבץ v[19.20]); of restoration וְכִנַּסְתִּים אֶל־אַדְמָתָם 39[28], and יְכַנֵּס ψ 147[2]. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* וְהַמַּסֵּכָה צָרָה מֵהִתְכַּנֵּס Is 28[20] *and the covering is (too) narrow when one gathers oneself together* (‖ קָצַר הַמַּצָּע), i.e. the bed is too short to stretch oneself at full length, and when one (perforce) draws up the feet, the covering becomes too narrow.

†[מִכְנָס] **n.m.**[Ex 44, 18] only du. (or pl.) **drawers** (connex. with above √כנס obscure; Di der. fr. כנס=נגן *cover up, hide* (cf. Du Is 28[20]), which Thes also comp.)—only cstr. מִכְנְסֵי; —a priestly garment of linen מִכְנְסֵי פִשְׁתִּים Ez 44[18]; מִכְנְסֵי (הַ)בָּד Ex 28[42] 39[28] Lv 6[3] 16[4] (all P).

†[כָּנַע] **vb. be humble,** only in der. conj. (Aram. כְּנַע *id.;* Ar. كَنَعَ is *be contracted, wrinkled;* also *fold* wings (of eagle))—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְנַע 1 K 21[29]+3 t.; 3 pl. נִכְנְעוּ 2 Ch 12[7] 30[11]; נִכְנָעוּ 2 Ch 12[7]; *Impf.* יִכָּנַע Lv 26[41]+3 t.; 3 fs. וְתִכָּנַע Ju 3[30]; 2 ms. וְתִכָּנַע 2 K 22[19]+2 t.; 3 mpl. וְיִכָּנְעוּ 2 Ch 7[14]+5 t.; וְכָנְעוּ 1 Ch 20[4]; *Inf.* הִכָּנַע 2 Ch 33[23]; sf. הִכָּנְעוֹ 2 Ch 12[12] 33[19];—**1.** reflex. *humble oneself* Lv 26[41] (H; subj. לִבָּם), 2 Ch 7[14] 12[6.7.7.12] 30[11] 32[26] 33[19.23]; *before* some one, לְפָנַי 2 Ch 34[27]; מִלִּפְנֵי 1 K 21[29] 2 Ch 33[12.22.23] 34[27] 36[12]; מִפָּנַי 1 K 21[29] 2 K 22[19]. **2.** pass. *be humbled, subdued* 1 S 7[13] 1 Ch 20[4] 2 Ch 13[18]; sq. לִפְנֵי pers. Ju 8[28]; מִפְּנֵי Ju 11[33]; *under* some one תַּחַת Ju 3[30] ψ 106[42]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכְנִיעַ 2 Ch 28[19]; 1 s. הִכְנַעְתִּי 1 Ch 17[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּכְנַע Ju 4[23] ψ 107[12]; sf. יַכְנִיעֵם Dt 9[3]+2 t.; 2 ms. תַּכְנִיעַ Is 25[5]; וַתַּכְנַע Ne 9[24]; 1 s. אַכְנִיעַ ψ 81[15]; *Imv.* הַכְנִיעָהּ Jb 40[12];—**1.** *humble* 2 Ch 28[19] Jb 40[12] ψ 107[12] (obj. לֵב), Is 25[5] (obj. שְׁאוֹן זָרִים). **2.** *subdue* enemies 2 S 8[1]=1 Ch 18[1], 1 Ch 17[10] ψ 81[15]; sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 9[3] Ju 4[23] Ne 9[24].

†[כְּנָעָה] **n.f. bundle, pack** (cf. Ar. sense of √, supr.);—sf. אִסְפִּי מֵאֶרֶץ כִּנְעָתֵךְ Je 10[17] *pack thy bundle* (and take it) *out of the land.*

I. כְּנַעַן 90 **n.pr.m.** et **terr.** Canaan (⑤ Χανααν, Ph. כנען=*Phoenicia;* Χνα=כנע, Hecataeus, v. Müller[Fr. Hist. Gr. I, 17] al.; Egypt. *Ka-n-ʿ-nꜣ* WMM[Asien u. Europa, 295 ff.]; Tel Amarna *Kinaḫna*, *Kinaḫḫi*, etc., Bezold[BM Tablets, 150] Wkl[TA 39*]; etym. dub. GFM[PAOS Oct. 1890, lxvii ff.]; v. also GASm[Geogr. 4 f.] Buhl[Geogr. § 42])—†**1.** as **n.pr.m.**, son of Ham Gn 9[18.22.25.27] 10[15] (as ancestor of Canaanites and Phoenicians; all J); 10[6] (P); 1 Ch 1[8.13] (fr. Gn 10[6.15]). **2. a.** land, W. of Jordan, into wh. Hebrews came, and where they settled, subduing the inhabitants; מַלְכֵי כְּנַעַן Ju 5[19], מלך כ׳ Ju 4[2.23.24.24]; hence מַמְלְכוֹת כ׳ ψ 135[11]; יֹשְׁבֵי כ׳ Ex 15[15] (song in E); cf. מְלָכִים כ׳ Ju 3[1]; עֲצַבֵּי כ׳ ψ 106[38] *idols of Canaan*, i.e. of the former inhabitants; esp. אַרְצָה כ׳, אֶרֶץ(־) כ׳ Gn 44[8] 46[31] 47[1.4.13.14.15] 50[5.13] (all J), 35[6] 42[5.7.13.29.32] 45[17.25] Jos 24[3] (all E), Gn 11[31] 12[5.5] 13[12] (opp. עָרֵי הַכִּכָּר vb), 16[3] 17[8] (all P)+40 t. P, Ju 21[12] 1 Ch 16[18]=ψ 105[11]; also הָאָרֶץ כ׳ Nu 34[2] (P); בְּנוֹת כ׳ Gn 28[1] *daughters of Canaan*=women of the land, so v[6.8] 36[2] (all P); כנען is personif. Ho 12[8]=apostate Israel; שְׂפַת כ׳ Is 19[18]=the Hebrew lang. (without evil implication). **b.** the coast, esp. Phoenicia Is 23[11]; cf. אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים כ׳ Zp 2[5].

†II. כְּנַעַן **n.**[**m.**] **merchant(s)** (because Canaanites, esp. Phoenicians, were traders); —אֶרֶץ כ׳ Ez 16[29] (om. ⑤B al. Co), 17[4] *a land of merchants;* cf. כנעני *ad fin.*

†1. כְּנַעֲנִי **adj. et nom. gent.** of 1. כְּנַעַן; —usu. ms. (הַ)כְּנַעֲנִי Gn 38² Nu 21¹ +; fs. הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46¹⁰ = Ex 6¹⁵ 1 Ch 2³; mpl. (הַ)כְּנַעֲנִים Ob ²⁰ Ne 9²⁴; —**1. adj.** אִישׁ כ׳ Gn 38² (J). **2. c. art. as subst., a.** of individual, הַכ׳ מֶלֶךְ־עֲרָד Nu 21¹ (J) and hence 33⁴⁰ (P or R); f. הַבַּת־שׁוּעַ הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46¹⁰ = Ex 6¹⁵ (P) 1 Ch 2³. **b.** usu. coll. (c. art.) of pre-Isr. inhabitants of כְּנַעַן (q. v.) Gn 12⁶ 24³·³⁷ 50¹¹ (all J), Nu 21³ (J), Jos 13³ (D), Ju 1¹·³·⁹·¹⁰·¹⁷, many of whom continued to live in the midst of Isr., v²⁷·²⁸·²⁹·²⁹·³⁰·³²·³³ Jos 16¹⁰·¹⁰ 17¹²·¹³·¹⁶·¹⁸ (all JE), 1 K 9¹⁶; pl. only Ob ²⁰, and יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִים Ne 9²⁴; מְשֻׁפְחוֹת הַכ׳ Gn 10¹⁸, גְּבוּל הַכ׳ v¹⁹ (both J), אֶרֶץ הַכ׳ Ex 13¹¹ (JE), Ez 16³; oft. of *part* of the inhabit., הַכ׳ וְכָל יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Jos 7⁹ (JE), Dt 11³⁰; with other n.pr.gent., + הַפְּרִזִּי Gn 13⁷ 34³⁰ (both J), Ju 1⁴·⁵, + הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1⁷ Jos 5¹ 13⁴ (all D); + הַחִתִּי 2 S 24⁷; + (הָ)עֲמָלֵקִי Nu 14²⁵·⁴³·⁴⁵; esp. in the list of peoples dispossessed by Isr., Gn 15²¹ Ex 3⁸·¹⁷ 13⁵ 23²³·²⁸ 33² 34¹¹ Nu 13²⁹ (הַכ׳ dwelling by the sea and along Jordan [cf. Dt 1⁷ 11³⁰ Jos 5¹ 11³ 13⁴]; all these JE), Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁰ 9¹ 11³ 12⁸ 24¹¹ (all JED), Ju 3³·⁵; hence Ezr 9¹ Ne 9⁸. Cf. Dr Dt. p. 11, 13 f., 97, 133.

†II. כְּנַעֲנִי **n.m. trader, merchant** (cf. II. כְּנַעַן); only sg. (but v. infr.):—וְלֹא יִהְיֶה כ׳ עוֹד בְּבֵית י׳ Zc 14²¹ (prob.); וְחֲגוֹר נָתְנָה לַכ׳ Pr 31²⁴ (סָדִין עָשְׂתָה וַתִּמְכֹּר ‖). In Zc 11⁷·¹¹ rd. perh. (לְ)כְנַעֲנֵי for (לָ)כֵן עֲנֵי, Ⓖ Χαναναῖοι, Χαναανῖτιν, Sta ZAW, 1881, 26 (who comp. as to sense Ho 12⁸), cf. Klo We Marti.

כְּנַעֲנָה† **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of proph. Zedekiah 1 K 22¹¹·²⁴ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰·²³ (Ⓖ Χαναανα, Χαανα, Χανανα). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰ (Ⓖ Χαναανα, Χανανα).

כנף ✓ of foll. (mng. dub.; Ar. كَنَفَ *fence in, enclose*, and Aram. כְּנַף *collect, assemble*, are denom.)

כָּנָף 109 **n.f.** 1 K 6, 27 (**m.** Ez 7² Kt, but cf. Qr and Co; also appar. 2 Ch 3¹¹·¹³, but v. Be), **wing, extremity** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּנָפָא, כַּנְפָא; Zinj. אחז בכנף מראה, fig. for *attached himself to the party of his lord*, Panammu Inscr. l. 11, cf. Zc 8²³ (**2 a** infr.); DHM Sendsch. 58; Ar. كَنَفٌ, As. *kappu*, Eth. ክንፍ);—abs. כ׳ Gn 1²¹ +; cstr. כְּנַף 1 K 6²⁴ +; sf. כְּנָפַי Ez 16⁸, כְּנָפֶךָ Ru 3⁹, כְּנָפָו Hg 2¹²; du. כְּנָפַיִם 1 K 8⁷ + (even of more than two, Is 6²·² Ez 1⁶·²¹); cstr. כַּנְפֵי Ex 19⁴; sf. כְּנָפֶיךָ Ez 5³, כְּנָפַיִךְ Je 2³⁴, כְּנָפָיו Is 8⁸ +; כְּנָפֶיהָ Ho 4¹⁹ Mal 3²⁰; כַּנְפֵיהֶם 1 K 6²⁷ +; כַּנְפֵיהֶן Ez 1²⁴·²⁵; pl. cstr. כַּנְפוֹת Dt 22¹² + 4 t.; —**1.** *wing*, †**a.** of birds Is 10¹⁴ (in fig.), Ex 19⁴ (E? R? fig.) Dt 32¹¹ (in sim.), Zc 5⁹ Lv 1¹⁷ (P), Jb 39¹³·²⁶ ψ 68¹⁴; in fig. of invading king Je 48⁴⁰ 49²² Ez 17³·⁷; so appar. Is 8⁸ of invader as overflowing river (but Du Che separate וְהָיָה מְטוֹת כְּנָפָיו from preceding); of riches, as flying away Pr 23⁵; in phr. צְפוֹר כָּנָף = *winged birds* Dt 4¹⁷ ψ 148¹⁰, כ׳ כָּל־(עֵיט)צִפּוֹר Ez 39⁴·¹⁷, כ׳ כֹּל צִפּוֹר כָּל־ Gn 7¹⁴ (P), Ez 17²³, כ׳ עוֹף Gn 1²¹ (P), ψ 78²⁷; also כ׳ בַּעַל Pr 1¹⁷ = *winged thing*, cf. בַּעֲלֵי־הַכְּנָפַיִם Ec 10²⁰. †**b.** of insects (prob.), אֶרֶץ צִלְצַל כְּנָפָיִם Is 18¹ *buzzing*, or *humming of wings*, i.e. Ethiopia, so called from its swarms of flies, with especial ref. poss. to the tsetse-fly (so Du, cf. Che; id., in gen., Hi De; > Kn Di of the tropical *shadow falling both ways;* Thes 1167 b of *noise of the wings* of an army; ref. to sails as wings—cf. v²—would be suitable, but צִלְצַל does not favour this). **c.** of cherubim 1 K 6²⁴·²⁴·²⁴·²⁴ + 8 t. K, cf. 2 Ch 3¹¹·¹¹·¹¹·¹¹ + 6 t. Ch, Ez 1⁶ + 17 t. Ez, Ex 25²⁰·²⁰ 39⁹·⁹ (all P). †**d.** of seraphim Is 6²·². †**e.** of women in Zec.'s vision Zc 5⁹·⁹. †**f.** fig. of the wind, Ho 4¹⁹ ψ 18¹¹ = 2 S 22¹¹, ψ 104³. †**g.** fig. of the dawn (winged sun-disc?) ψ 139⁹, cf. of sun of righteousness Mal 3²⁰. †**h.** fig. of י׳, as protector of his people ψ 17⁸ 36⁸ 57² 61⁵ 63⁸ 91⁴ Ru 2¹². †**2.** *extremity:*—**a.** of garment = *skirt, corner*, or loose flowing end, 1 S 15²⁷ 24⁵·⁶·¹²·¹² Dt 22¹² 23¹ 27²⁰ Je 2³⁴ (fig.), Ez 5³ 16⁸ (in fig.), Hg 2¹²·¹² Zc 8²³ Nu 15³⁸·³⁸ (P; cf. RS Sem. i. 416, 2nd ed. 437). **b.** of the earth, מִכַּנְפֵי הָאָרֶץ Is 24¹⁶ *from the end of the earth;* elsewhere pl. אַרְבַּע כ׳ הא׳ כַּנְפוֹת הָא׳ Jb 37³ 38¹³, and, def. Is 11¹² *the four corners of the earth;* so of the holy land Ez 7².—עַל־כְּנַף שִׁקּוּצִים מְשׁוֹמֵם Dn 9²⁷ is obscure; Meinh. reads, after Vrss., כָּנָף, *on the corner* (of the altar) *is a devastating abomination;* < Kue Onderzoek 2, ii. 472 Bev, who rd. עַל־כַּנּוֹ *in its place, instead of it.*

†[כָּנַף] **vb. denom.** fr. כָּנָף **2.** only **Niph.** be cornered, thrust into a corner, or aside;—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְלֹא יִכָּנֵף עוֹד מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30²⁰ *and no more shall thy teachers be thrust into a corner* (cf. Di); > others, who render *hide themselves*, (cf. Ar. كَنَفَ *enclose, guard*, but this rather for protection).

כנר (poss. ✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†כִּנּוֹר **n.m.** ψ 81,3 **lyre** (on formation cf. Lag BN 89, Anm.; NH *id.;* Aram. כִּנָּרָא, סַנְסִנָּא; Mand. כינאר(א) Nö M § 104 (who questions Shemitic origin); Ar. كِنَّارٌ, كَنَّارَةٌ; as loan-word in Hellen. Gk. *κινύρα* (Ⓖ and Joseph.); in Egypt. *kn-an-aul* acc. to Bondi 79)—abs. כ׳ Gn 4^{21}+; sf. כִּנֹּרִי Jb 30^{31}; pl. כִּנֹּרוֹת 1 K 10^{12}+; sf. כִּנֹּרֵיךְ Ez 26^{13}, כִּנֹּרוֹתַי ψ 137^{2};—*lyre,* stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz Arch. 273 ff. Now Arch. I. 273 ff.);—כ׳ וְעוּגָב Gn 4^{21}, אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בְּכִ׳ 31^{27}; כ׳ בְּתֹף וּבְכ׳ 1 S 16^{16} *a man skilled in playing on the lyre,* cf. v^{23} (וְנִגֵּן בְּיָדוֹ); at banquets Is 5^{12} (+ נֵבֶל, תֹּף, חָלִיל), token of merriment 24^{8} (+ תֻּפִּים), Ez 26^{13}, cf. וַיְהִי לְאֵבֶל כִּנֹּרִי וְעֻגָבִי לְקוֹל בֹּכִים Jb 30^{31}, יִשְׂאוּ כְתֹף וְכ׳ וְיִשְׂמְחוּ לְקוֹל עוּגָב Jb 21^{12}; carried by a loose woman Is 23^{16} (fig. of Tyre); in sim. Is 16^{11} (of murmuring sound of bowels=heart, in pity); used also in praising יי, usu. as accompaniment cf song (cf. 1 Ch 15^{16}) כ׳ נֵבֶל וְתֹף וְחָלִיל וְכ׳ 1 S 10^{5}; Is 30^{32} ‖(תֻּפִּים); esp. before the ark 2 S 6^{5} (+ נְבָלִים, תֻּפִּים, etc.) ‖ 1 Ch 13^{8}, and in sanctuary (usu. + נֵבֶל, etc.) 1 K 10^{12}, but esp. Chr ψψ:—1 Ch 13^{8} (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), 15$^{16.21.28}$ 16^{5} 25$^{1.3.6}$ 2 Ch 5^{12} 9^{11} 20^{28} 29^{25} Ne 12^{27}; ψ 33^{2} (sg., and so chiefly in ψψ), 43^{4} 49^{5} 57^{9} 71^{22} 81^{3} 92^{4} 98$^{5.5}$ 108^{3} 147^{7} 149^{3} 150^{3}; cf. כִּנֹּרוֹתַי ψ 137^{2}.—Vbs. used with כ׳ are:—תָּפַשׂ Gn 4^{21}, נָגַן בְּ 1 S 16^{16}, בְּ מְשַׂחֵק 2 S 6^{5}= 1 Ch 13^{8}, מְשׁוֹרְרִים בְּ 1 Ch 15^{16}, בְּ מַשְׁמִיעִים v^{28}, נִגְּנָה בְּ 25$^{1.3}$, הוֹדָה בְּ ψ 33^{2} 43^{4}, זמר בְּ ψ 71^{22} 98^{5} 147^{7} 149^{3}, הַלְלוּהוּ בְּ 150^{3}.—On ancient lyres v. reff. ap. Dr Amos, p. 236 f.

†כִּנֶּרֶת, כִּנֲרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Galilee (Naphtali), כִּנָּרֹת Dt 3^{17} Jos 13^{27} Nu 34^{11}; כִּנֶּרֶת Jos 19^{35}; כִּנָּרוֹת (so Baer; כִּנֲרוֹת Norzi) Jos 11^{2} 12^{3} 1 K 15^{20};—**1.** a city Jos 19^{35} (P; ⒷB Κενερεθ, A Χενεροθ, ⒷL Χενερεθ, as always exc. Jos 13^{27}), so prob. 11^{2} (D ?; B Κενερωθ, A Χενερεθθι), Dt 3^{17} (B Μαχαναρεθ;—Μαχ- = מִכְ׳). **2.** יָם־כִּנֶּרֶת, lake near the city, Nu 34^{11} (P; ⒷB Χεναρα, A Χενερεθ), Jos 13^{27} (P; ⒷB Χενερεθ; AⒷL Χενερωθ), יָם כִּנֲרוֹת Jos 12^{3} (D; ⒷB Χενερεθ; A Χεννερεθ); כָּל־כִּנֶּרֹת 1 K 15^{20} = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. *πᾶσαν τὴν γῆν* Χενερεθ ⒷL,—𝔗 has גִּינֵסַר, גִּנֵּיסַר, גִּנֵּסַר, cf. *τὸ ὕδωρ τοῦ* Γεννησαρ 1 Makk. 11^{67}; Γεννησαρετ Mk 6^{53} Mt 14^{34} Lu 5^{1}; etymol. connexion with כִּנֹּרוֹת disputed by GASm Geogr. 443 n. Buhl Geogr. 118 n. —On the lake and surrounding region v. GASm Geogr. ch. xxi. Ed Pal 254 Buhl Geogr. 113 f. 225 Furrer ZPV. 1879 (ii.), 52-74 Frei ib. 1886 (ix.), 81-145 van Kasteren ib. 1888 (xi.), 212-248.

†[כְּנָת] **n.** [of men, but **f.** in form, Ges$^{§122, 4. b}$] **associate, colleague** (loan-wd. fr. BAram. כְּנָת; Syr. ܟܢܬ, cf. also Schwally Idiot. 46; on format. v. Lag BN 82);—only Aram. pl. שְׁאָר כְּנָוָתוֹ Ezr 4^{7} *the rest of his associates.*

כֶּס Ex 17^{16}, v. כִּסֵּא.

†כֶּסֶא Pr 7^{20}, כֶּסֶה ψ 81^{4} **n.** [**m.**] **full moon** (cf. Aram. כְּסָא; orig. dubious, cf. Lag Symm. I. 93; perh. As. loan-word; cf. As. *kusêu, headdress* or *cap,*=*agû, id.,* and also *full moon* (as tiara of moon-god ?), Dl HWB, sub *kusêu, kubšu, agû;* yet v. Brock)—לְיוֹם הַכִּ׳ Pr 7^{20}; as a feast-day, בַּכִּ׳ ψ 81^{4} (opp. בַּחֹדֶשׁ, *at the new moon*).

כִּסֵּא, כִּסֶּה **n.m.** 133 2 S 7,16 **seat of honour, throne** (NH *id.;* Ph. (pl.) כרסים; Aram. כּוּרְסְיָא, כֻּרְסָא; BAram. כָּרְסֵא, Zinj. כרסא DHM Sendsch. 58. 44; Ar. كُرْسِيٌّ; but As. *kussu;* perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. *iṣ* GU. ZA, cf. Dl HWB 343);—abs. כִּסֵּא Gn 41^{40}+; כִּסֶּה 1 K 10$^{19.19}$ Jb 26^{9}, הַכִּסֶּא Ez 1^{26}; cstr. כִּסֵּא 2 S 3^{10}+, כֶּס Ex 17^{16} (si vera l.; v. infr.); sf. כִּסְאִי 1 K 1^{13}+, כִּסְאֲךָ 2 S 7^{16}+, כִּסְאֶךָ 1 K 5^{19}+, כִּסְאוֹ Ex 11^{5}+; pl. כִּסְאוֹת ψ 122$^{5.5}$; sf. כִּסְאוֹתָם Ez 26^{16} Is 14^{9};—*seat of honour,* usually **1. a.** of king=*throne* Gn 41^{40} (E), Ex 11^{5} 12^{29} (both J) 1 K 2^{19} Is 47^{1} Ez 26^{16}; of queen-mother 1 K 2^{19b}; כ׳ מַלְכוּתוֹ Est 5^{1} *his royal throne;* of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6^{13a} (in v^{b} read עַל־יְמִינוֹ Ⓖ Sta ZAW 1881, 10); of dead kings in She'ôl Is 14^{9}; נָתַן כ׳, in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 1^{15}); so כ׳ שִׂים 43^{10}, and (of יי) 49^{38}; in Ju 3^{20}, though of king, not seat of office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. †**b.** *throne* of יי (אלהים) as heavenly king, Is 6^{1} Ez 1$^{26.26}$ 10^{1} 1 K 22^{19}=2 Ch 18^{18}; Jb 26^{9} ψ 11^{4} Is 66^{1} *heaven is my throne;* as seat of judgment ψ 9$^{5.8}$; in oath יָד עַל־כֵּס יְהוָה Ex 17^{16} (cf. Di; >Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS נֵס *banner;* Ⓖ *κρυφαία* ✓ כסה, favours כם); Jerusalem called throne of יי Je 3^{17}, so the sanctuary 17^{12} (כ׳ כָּבוֹד מָרוֹם), Ez 43^{7}. †**2.** of high priest 1 S 1^{9} 4$^{13.18}$; of honoured guest 2 K 4^{10}; of governor Ne 3^{7}; of (unjust) judge כ׳ הַוּוֹת ψ 94^{20}; =conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9^{14}; =seat of distinction, explicitly כ׳ כָּבוֹד Is 22^{23}; כ׳ alone 2 K 25$^{28.28}$=Je 52$^{32.32}$ Est 3^{1}.

3. a. fig. = *royal dignity, authority, power,* לְדָוִד וּלְזַרְעוֹ וּלְבֵיתוֹ וּלְכִסְאוֹ נָכוֹן 2 S 14[9]; הַמַּמְלָכָה וְכִסְאוֹ 1 K 2[33]; esp. *kingdom,* c. vbs. of *setting up, establishing,* ' subj., וְהַקִים כִּסֵּא דָוִד 2 S 3[10], וְכוֹנַנְתִּי כִּסֵּא 2 S 7[13] (כִּסְאוֹ כִּסֵּא in ‖ 1 Ch 17[12]), וַהֲקִמֹתִי אֶת־כִּסֵּא מַמְלַכְתּוֹ עַל־ יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 9[5], cf. ‖ 2 Ch 7[18] and וַהֲכִינוֹתִי כִּסֵּא מַלְכוּתוֹ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 22[10]; also מוֹט כִּסֵּא ψ 89[45] *cast down throne,* of Gentile nations וְהַפַּכְתִּי כִּסֵּא מַמְלָכוֹת Hg 2[22]; יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא *sit on the throne of* any one (esp. David) = be his successor 1 K 1[13.17.20.24.27.30.35.48] 2[12] 3[6] 2 K 13[13], esp. Je 13[13] 17[25] 22[2]+5 t. Je; יֵשְׁבוּ לְכִסֵּא ψ 132[12]; more fully 1 Ch 29[23]; †caus. הוֹשִׁיב עַל־כִּסֵּא 1 K 2[24] 5[19] 2 K 10[3]; הֹשִׁיב לְכִסֵּא fig. Jb 36[7], of placing in honour; †יֹשֵׁב מִפְרִי בִטְנְךָ אָשִׁית לְכִסֵּא לָךְ ψ 132[11]; also = עַל־כִּסֵּא *take one's seat as king, become actual king, possess royalty* 1 K 16[11], oft. sit on the *throne of Isr.* 1 K 8[20.25] = 2 Ch 6[10.16], 1 K 10[9] 2 K 10[30] 15[12], Je 33[17]; without יֹשֵׁב 1 K 2[4] 9[5], cf. also Is 9[6] (Mess.); יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא מַמְלַכְתּוֹ Dt 17[18], עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמְּלוּכָה 1 K 1[46], and even לְשֶׁבֶת עַל־כִּסֵּא מַלְכוּת ' 1 Ch 28[5]; also יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 K 11[19], ‖ כִּסֵּא הַמַּמְלָכִים 2 Ch 23[20]; of (royal) throne as judgment seat Pr 20[8], cf. also ψ 122[5]; set one upon the throne of Isr. נתן פ׳ עַל־כִּסֵּא יש׳ 1 K 10[9] cf. ‖ 2 Ch 9[8]; in compar. sentence יַגְדֵּל אֶת־כִּסְאוֹ מִכִּסֵּא ', i. e. make him a more powerful king than, 1 K 1[37], cf. v[47]; of king of Babylon, מְמַעֵל לְכוֹכְבֵי־אֵל אָרִים כִּסְאִי Is 14[13]. In ψ 45[7] כִּסְאֲךָ אֱלֹהִים וגו׳ the text is prob. corrupt: AE Hi Ew Bae read *thy throne is* (*a throne*) *of God;* Bi Che insert נכונה יסודתו הקימו *thy throne* [*its foundation is firmly fixed*], God [has established it]; v. further Dr[Ex 194, Obs.].

†b. throne of ' (אלהים) = his royal dignity, sovereignty, La 5[19] ψ 93[2] 103[19] (מַלְכוּת; ‖ הֵכִין כ׳); כִּסֵּא כְבוֹדֶךָ Je 14[21]; יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 47[9]; צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כִּסְאֶךָ ψ 89[15] cf. 97[2].

†I. [כָּסַהּ] **vb. cover** (NH כָּסָה Pi; Aram. כְּסָא chiefly Pa; ܟܣܐ Pa. *hide, cover;* ܟܸܣܘܬܵܐ *covering,* ܟܸܣܘܬܵܐ *garment;* Ar. كَسَا (كسو) *clothe,* كِسَآءٌ *garment;* As. *kusû,* cover; *kusîtu,* garment Dl[HWB 342])—**Qal,** only *Pt. act.* כֹּסֶה;—**1.** *conceal* shame Pr 12[16]; knowledge Pr 12[23]. **2.** *pass.* (cstr.) כְּסוּי חֲטָאָה ψ 32[1] *covered* in respect of sin (by God, which he thus puts out of sight) (‖ נְשׂוּי־פֶּשַׁע). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְסְתָה, *covered,* with waves Je 51[42]; *Inf. cstr.* הִכָּסוֹת Ez 24[8], (blood) not to be covered. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּסָּה Nu 9[15]+12 t.; sf. כִּסָּהוּ Lv 17[13] Nu 17[7]; כִּסָּמוֹ Ex 15[10]; 3 fs. כִּסְּתָה Gn 38[15] +5 t.; 1 s. כִּסִּיתִי ψ 32[5]+3 t.; כִּסֵּיתִי Ez 31[15] (del. Co); כִּסִּיתִי Ez 32[7]+13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַסֶּה Is 6[2]+8 t.; וַיְכַס Ex 10[15]+4 t.; sf. יְכַסֶּךָּ Hab 2[17]; יְכַסֶּנָּה Ez 30[18]; 3 mpl. sf. יְכַסְיֻמוּ Ex 15[5]+ 41 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. כַּסּוּנִי Ho 10[8]; *Inf. cstr.* כַּסּוֹת Mal 2[13]+11 t.; כַּסֹּת Nu 4[15]; sf. כַּסֹּתוֹ Ex 26[13]; *Pt.* מְכַסֶּה Pr 10[18]+12 t.; pl. מְכַסִּים Is 11[9]; fpl. מְכַסּוֹת Ez 1[11.23.23];—**1.** *cover, clothe* Ju 4[19] Ez 16[10] (2 acc.), v[18]; Jon 3[6] is appar. reflex., c. acc. of garment (strange; rd. perh. וַיִּכָּס); nakedness Gn 9[23] (J), Ex 28[42] (P), Ez 16[8] Ho 2[11]; the naked Is 58[7] Ez 18[7.16] (+acc. rei); the face and legs of seraphim Is 6[2.2]; bodies of cherubim Ez 1[11.23.23]; the face Gn 38[15] (J), Ez 12[6.12], fig. Jb 23[17]; earth with the great deep ψ 104[6]; heavens with glory Hab 3[3]; with בְּ of the clothing Gn 38[14] (J), Dt 22[12], these two appar. reflex., cf. Jon 3[6] supr.; Ju 4[18] 1 K 1[1]; heaven with clouds ψ 147[8], with glory Ez 32[7]. **2.** *cover, conceal* blood Gn 37[26] (J), Jb 16[18]; human ordure Dt 23[14]; mts. conceal men from God Ho 10[8]; *cover* transgressions Jb 31[33] Pr 17[9] 28[13]; iniquity ψ 32[5]; righteousness ψ 40[11]; hatred Pr 10[18]; a thing Pr 11[13]; face of judge so that he cannot see justice Jb 9[24]; rulers and seers Is 29[10]; with בְּ of covering Lv 17[13] (H), 1 S 19[13]; face by fat Jb 15[27]; sun by a cloud Ez 32[7]; with מִן from whom Gn 18[17] (J), Jb 33[17]. **3.** *cover* (with covering of protection), a pit Ex 21[33] (Covt. code); with cloud of incense, the Kapporeth Lv 16[13] (P); coverings of the sacred tent, tabernacle, and their furniture Ex 26[13] Nu 4[5.15] (P); with בְּ of the covering Nu 4[5.8.11.12] (P); Zion בְּצַל יָדָי Is 51[16]. **4.** *cover, spread over,* fat, the inwards Ex 29[13.22] Lv 3[3.9.14] 4[8] (with עַל), 7[3] (P); leprosy, the skin and flesh Lv 13[12.13] (P); the cloud of the theophany, the mount Ex 24[15.16] (P), the tent of meeting Ex 40[34] Nu 17[7] (P), and the tabernacle Nu 9[15.16] (P); altar with tears Mal 2[13] (2 acc.); Jerusalem with multitude of camels Is 60[6]; of handiwork 1 K 7[18.41.42] = 2 Ch 4[12.13]. **5.** *cover, overwhelm,* sq. accus., the sea the Egyptians Ex 14[28] (P), 15[5.10] (song), Jos 24[7] (E), ψ 78[53] 106[11]; waters Jb 22[11] 38[34] ψ 104[9] Je 46[8] Ez 26[19]; locusts the eye of the land Ex

$10^{5.15}$ (J), also Israel Nu $22^{5.11}$ (J); frogs the land Ex 8^{2} (P); quails the camp Ex 16^{13} (P); cloud the land Ez 30^{18} $38^{9.16}$; darkness the earth Is 60^{2}; dust a city Ez 26^{10}; the depths of the sea by God Jb 36^{30}; with a reference to a person's shame ψ 44^{16} 69^{8} Je 51^{51} Ob ^{10} Mi 7^{10}; horror ψ 55^{6} Ez 7^{18}; violence Pr $10^{6.11}$ Hb 2^{17}; confusion Je 3^{25}; mischief ψ 140^{10}; God *covers sin* ψ 85^{3} (‖ נשׂא עון), cf. 32^{1} (Qal). **6.** sq. עַל of person or thing covered, *cover over:* cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5^{8}; over the dead, the earth Nu 16^{33} (JE), ψ 106^{17} Is 26^{21}, worms Jb 21^{26}; dust over blood Ez 24^{7}; waters over the sea Hb 2^{14}, cf. לַיָּם Is 11^{9}; (v. Dr§ 135.7 *Obs.*); love covereth over all sins Pr 10^{12}; God covereth over iniquity Ne 3^{37}; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13^{9}; + acc. of obj. covering (Da$^{Synt.}$§ 75), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2^{16}; God's hands with light Jb 36^{32}; + בְּ of covering ψ 44^{20}.

Note.—כְּסִיתִי (אֲלֵיךָ) ψ 143^{9} is error for חָסִיתִי acc. to Ⓖ *κατέφυγον* SS, but חסה not cstr. wi. אֶל־; חְפִיתִי Bae; הֶאֱבַלְתִּי כְּסִתִי עָלָיו אֶת־תְּהוֹם Ez 31^{15} acc. to Co *I caused the deep to mourn for them* (del. כסתי). **Pual.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כֻּסּוּ ψ 80^{11} Pr 24^{31}; *Impf.* יְכֻסֶּה Ec 6^{4}; *pl.* וַיְכֻסּוּ Gn $7^{19.20}$; *Pt.* pl. מְכֻסִּים 1 Ch 21^{16}; fpl. מְכֻסּוֹת Ez 41^{16}. **1.** sq. accus. *be covered*, hills with shadow ψ 80^{11}; mountains with water Gn $7^{19.20}$ (P); field with nettles Pr 24^{31}; abs., windows of temple Ez 41^{16}. **2.** sq. בְּ, *be clothed*, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21^{16}; name with darkness Ec 6^{4}.

Hithp. *Impf.* וַיִּתְכַּס Is 37^{1} = 2 K 19^{1}; 3 fs. תִּתְכַּסֶּה Pr 26^{26}; וַתִּתְכַּס Gn 24^{65}; pl. יִתְכַּסּוּ Is 59^{6} Jon 3^{8}; *Pt.* מִתְכַּסֶּה 1 K 11^{29}; pl. מִתְכַּסִּים Is 37^{2} = 2 K 19^{2};—*cover, clothe oneself*, abs. (of veil) Gn 24^{65} (J); with בְּ, of new garment 1 K 11^{29}; sackcloth 2 K $19^{1.2}$ = Is $37^{1.2}$; fig. of works Is 59^{6}, of hatred with guile Pr 26^{26}; with acc. Jon 3^{5} (שַׂקִּים).

† [כְּסוּי] **n.**[**m.**] covering, only cstr. כְּסוּי עוֹר *covering of skins* Nu $4^{6.14}$ (P).

• † כְּסוּת **n.f.** covering—כ׳ Gn 20^{16} + 3 t.; sf. כְּסוּתְךָ Dt 22^{12} + 3 t. sfs.;—**1.** *covering, clothing* Ex 21^{10} 22^{26} (Covt. code), Dt 22^{12} Jb 24^{7} 31^{19}; of שַׁק as clothing of heavens Is 50^{3} in fig. **2.** *covering* for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26^{6}; כ׳ עֵינַיִם, *covering of the eyes* Gn 20^{16} (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

† מִכְסֶה **n.**[**m.**] covering;—מ׳ Ex 26^{14} 36^{19}; cstr. מִכְסֵה Gn 8^{13} + 10 t.; sf. מִכְסֵהוּ Ex 35^{11} + 2 t.;—**1.** *covering* of the ark, deck-roof (Ⓖ *στέγη*) Gn 8^{13} (J). **2.** of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex $26^{14.14}$ 35^{11} $36^{19.19}$ $39^{34.34}$ 40^{19} Nu 3^{25} $4^{8.10.11.12.25.25}$ (all P).

† מַכְסֶה **n.m.**$^{Is\ 23,\ 18}$ covering;—מ׳ Lv 9^{19} Is 23^{18}; sf. מַכְסֵךְ Ez 27^{7}; pl. sf. מַכְסֵיהֶם Is 14^{11}; of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9^{19}; worms, covering the dead Is 14^{11}, deck of a ship Ez 27^{7} (Co *Kajütenwand*); garment Is 23^{18}.

II. כסה (✓ of foll.; prob. *bind;* cf. As. *kasû, take captive,* **Pi.** *fetter, kasîtu, kisittu, a fetter;* Zehnpfund$^{BAS\ 1,\ 536}$ Dl$^{Baer's\ Ezech.\ xii,\ HWB\ 342}$).

† [כֶּסֶת] **n.f. band, fillet** (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., *φυλακτήρια* acc. to ὁ Ἑβραῖος of Hexapl., cf. RS$^{JPh\ xiii,\ 286}$; in NH כסת usu. = *cushion, bolster, pillow*), only pl. מְחַשְּׁרוֹת כְּסָתוֹת עַל־ Ez 13^{18} women *sewing bands upon* elbows; c. sf. 2 fpl. כְּסָתוֹתֵיכֶנָּה v^{20}.

כָּסָה v. כָּסָא.

כְּסֶה v. כָּסָא.

כַּסּוּחָה Is 5^{25} v. סוּחָה.

כָּסוּי, כְּסוּת v. sub I. כסה.

† [כָּסַח] **vb. cut off or away,** a plant (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּסַח, כַּסֵּח (for Heb. זָמַר); Ar. كَسَحَ *sweep off, away, destroy, do away with;* cf. Sab. כסח *overpower, conquer,* Hom ZMG 1892, 592)—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, fs. כְּסוּחָה ψ 80^{17}, *cut away*, of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. קוֹצִים כְּסוּחִים Is 33^{12} *thorns cut away*, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

† [כָּסַל] **vb. be or become stupid** (NH Aram. in deriv.; Ar. كَسِلَ *be sluggish,* so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly *thick, plump, fat;* hence in good sense: כְּסָלִים *loins,* כֶּסֶל, כִּסְלָה *confidence;* in bad sense: כֶּסֶל, כִּסְלָה, כִּסְלוּת *stupidity, folly,* כְּסִיל *stupid fellow*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִכְסְלוּ *they become stupid* Je 10^{8} (‖ יִבְעֲרוּ *they become brutish*).

† כֶּסֶל **n.m. 1. loins, 2. stupidity, 3. confidence** (NH *id. loin;* Aram. כִּסְלָא *id.*);—**1.** *loins* כֶּסֶל Jb 15^{27}; pl. כְּסָלִים Lv $3^{4.10.15}$ 4^{9} 7^{4}; sf. כִּסְלִי ψ 38^{8}. **2.** *stupidity, folly* כ׳ Ec 7^{25} (‖ סִכְלוּת), כֶּסֶל ψ 49^{14}. **3.** *confidence*, sf. כִּסְלִי Jb 31^{24}; כִּסְלָךְ Pr 3^{26}; כִּסְלוֹ Jb 8^{14}; כִּסְלָם ψ 78^{7}.

†כְּסִלָה **n.f.** (Gie ZAW I, 1881, 304). **1. stupidity** ψ 85[9] (but rd. לִבָּם לֹה ℳ Bae Che). **2. confidence**, sf. כִּסְלָתֶךָ Jb 4[6].

I. כְּסִיל [70] **n.m. stupid fellow, dullard, fool**;—כ' ψ 49[11] + 44 t.; pl. כְּסִילִים ψ 94[8] + 25 t.; —‖ בער ψ 49[11] 92[7] 94[8], elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.; he hates knowledge Pr 1[22]; delights not in understanding 18[2]; it is his sport to do mischief 10[23]; his heart proclaimeth אִוֶּלֶת 12[23]; his mouth poureth it forth 15[2], and feedeth on it 15[14].

†כְּסִילוּת **n.f. stupidity**;—Pr 9[13] כ' אִשָּׁה, *the woman Stupidity*, in antithesis with חָכְמוֹת the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

†II. כְּסִיל **n.m. Orion** (relation to above √ obscure);—Am 5[8] Jb 9[9]; also מֹשְׁכוֹת כ' תַּפְתֵּחַ 38[31] *the cords of Orion wilt* (*canst*) *thou let out?* (appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che, to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. Ὠρίωνα δοκεύει, and σθένος Ὠρίωνος); both times associated with the Pleiades; sf. כְּסִילֵיהֶם *their Orions* Is 13[10], Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.

†III. כְּסִיל **n.pr.loc.** in S of tribe of Judah Jos 15[30], prob. corrupt for בְּתוּל Jos 19[4]; see בְּתוּאֵל.

†כְּסָלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** on border of tribe of Judah=הַר־יְעָרִים Jos 15[10];=*Kesla* 10 miles W. Jerus., Guérin Jud. II. 11 ff. Mem III. 25.26 Buhl G. § 92, p. 166.

†כְּסָלוֹן **n.pr.m.** a prince of Benjamin Nu 34[21].

†כְּסָלוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in the tribe of Issachar Jos 19[18],=כִּסְלוֹת תָּבוֹר (loins or flanks of Tabor), on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19[12];=תָּבוֹר Jos 19[22] 1 Ch 6[62];=mod. *Iksâl* Rob BB III. 182, Mem I. 365 Buhl G. § 113, p. 216.

†כִּסְלֵו **n.pr.**[**m.**] **Kislew**, ninth month (postex.) = Nov.–Dec., Zc 7[1]; בְּחֹדֶשׁ כ' Ne 1[1] (𝔗 *id.*; loan-word from Bab. *kislimu*, *kislivu*, Muss-Arn JBL 1892, 167; conj. on etym. by Jen ZA II, 210, Anm. 3 Hpt Ib. 265, Anm. 2; Palm. בסלול Vog No. 24; Gk. χασελευ 1 Makk 1[54]).

†כַּסְלֻחִים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10[14] (ℊD Χασμωνειμ, ℊL Χασλωνειμ, E Χαλοειμ) = 1 Ch 1[12] (A Χασλωνειμ, ℊL Χασλωειμ), among the sons of מִצְרַיִם; not identif.; conject. in Thes Di.

כִּסְלֹת תָּבוֹר v. כְּסָלוֹת supr.

†[כָּסַם] **vb. shear, clip** (As. *kasâmu, cut in pieces*, acc. to Dl HWB 344);—only **Qal** *Impf.* and *Inf. abs.* בָּסוֹם יִכְסְמוּ אֶת־רָאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 44[20] *they shall by all means clip their heads* (opp. יְשַׁלֵּחוּ *shave* and יְגַלֵּחוּ, i.e. *let grow freely*).

†כֻּסֶּמֶת **n.f. spelt**, *triticum spelta* (NH pl. כוּסְמִין, cf. 𝔗 ℭ כונתא, ℘ ; cf. Löw p. 104 ff. Di Ex 9, 23 Now Arch. I, 111);—abs. כ' Ex 9[32] Is 28[25] pl. כֻּסָּמִים Ez 4[9] (in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc.)

†[כָּרְסֵם] **vb. quadril. = Pi.**, **tear off** (cf. קָרְסֵם NH *cut* or *eat away*, Dt 28[38] 𝔗[J] for חָסַל; on form v. Ges § 55h);—only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf.:—יְכַרְסְמֶנָּה חֲזִיר מִיָּעַר ψ 80[14] *teareth it off* (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

†[כָּסַס] **vb. compute** (perh. orig. *divide up, make small, fine*; NH *chew*; Aram. כְּסַס *break small* (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) *correct, convict*; Ar. كَسَّ *pulverize*; As. *kasâsu*, perh. *cut in two*, or *up*, whence *kissatu*, *fodder*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוֹ תְּכַסְּפוּ עַל־הַשֶּׂה Ex 12[4] (P) *each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb.*

†מִכְסָ **n.m. computation, proportion to be paid, tax** (Palm. מכסא Reckendorf ZMG 1885, 379 ff.; NH מֶכֶס, Aram. מִכְסָא, כְּסָא *tax* (hence Ar. مَكْس as loan-word Frä 283); As. *miksu*, Dl HWB 407 (√ מכס); NH מוֹכֵס *tax-collector*; so As. *makkasu*, cf. Ar. مَكَّاسٌ)—Nu 31[28] וַהֲרַמְתָּ מ' לַיי and thou shalt separate a *tax* (duty levied on the spoil) for יי, v[37.38.39.40.41] (all P).

†מִכְסָה **n.f. computation** (f. of מִכְסָ); hence —**a.** *number*, Ex 12[4] (P). **b.** *valuation, worth*, Lv 27[23] (P).

†[כָּסַף] **vb. long** (for) (Ar. كَسَفَ *be colourless, obscure, be eclipsed* (of sun or moon); also *be depressed* in appearance Ba ES 61; mod. Ar. *disappoint*; refl. conj. *be disappointed, ashamed*, v. Spiro Vocab.; NH כסף Hiph. *shew pallor, be pale, white*; Qal *be ashamed, long for*, cf. Aram. כְּסַף)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. לְמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶיךָ תִּכְסָף Jb 14[15] *for the work of thy hands thou wouldest long*; 3 ms. כַּאֲרִיֵה יִכְסֹף לְטָרְפּ ψ 17[12] *like a lion that longeth to rend.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms.+*Inf. abs.* נִכְסֹף נִכְסַפְתָּה לְבֵית אָבִיךָ Gn 31[30] *thou didst long sorely for thy father's*

house; Pf. 3 fs. נִכְסְפָה . . . נַפְשִׁי לְחַצְרוֹת ׳י ψ 84[4] *my soul longeth . . . for the courts of* ׳י; *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲגוֹי לֹא נִכְסָף Zp 2[1] very dub.; but perhaps (Ges Ew Hi Ke al.), O nation *not turning pale,* = *not ashamed,* cf. etym. supr.; We thinks whole v. corrupt.

כֶּסֶף 402 **n.m.** Gn 23.9 **silver, money** (NH *id.*; Ph. Zinj. כסף; Aram. כַּסְפָּא, כַּסְפָּא; Palm. כספא Vog[No. 22]; As. *kaspu;* prob. the *pale* metal Thes al., cf. RS[JPh xiv, 125]) —כ׳ abs. Gn 20[16]+, כֶּסֶף Ex 21[11]+; cstr. 43[21]+; sf. כַּסְפִּי Gn 42[28] + 3 t., כַּסְפֶּךָ 1 K 20[3] + 2 t., כַּסְפֵּךְ Gn 17[13] Is 30[22], כַּסְפּוֹ Is 1[22], כַּסְפֵּנוּ Gn 31[15] + 2 t., כַּסְפָּם Ho 8[4] + 6 t.; pl. sf. כַּסְפֵּיהֶם Gn 42[25.35]; —*silver,* †**1.** = silver ore, raw silver (rare and mostly late) Jb 28[1], also (in fig.) Ez 22[20.22] Zc 13[9] Pr 2[4] 17[3] 27[21] Mal 3[3.3] ψ 12[7] 66[10] Is 48[10]; הָגוּ סְיָגִים מִכֶּסֶף Pr 25[4] *remove dross from silver,* cf. כ׳ סְיָגִים 26[23] and סְיָגִים כ׳ Ez 22[18] (MT; Ⓖ כ׳ ס׳; Co del. in view of v[20]); כ׳ נֶמְאָס Je 6[30] (cf. v[29]), כַּסֶּף הָיָה לְסִיגִים Is 1[22]. †**2.** silver as bright, shining, fig. of dove's wings כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה נֶחְפָּה בַכֶּסֶף ψ 68[14]. **3.** silver, as wealth, Gn 13[2] (J) + oft. (c. 54 t. in all; frequently with gold, etc., v. זָהָב); מָלֵא כ׳ וזהב בֵּיתוֹ Nu 22[18] 24[13]; fig. of a slave as valuable, כַּסְפּוֹ הוּא Ex 21[21] (all JE); silver as less valuable than gold 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20]; cf. also 1 K 10[27] = 2 Ch 1[15] 9[27]; כ׳ נִבְחָר *choice silver,* Pr 18[19] 10[20]. **4.** silver as spoil of war (c. זָהָב, q.v.) Ju 5[19] 2 S 8[11] = 1 Ch 18[11] + 11 t. †**5.** silver as merchandise Ez 27[12] Pr 3[14] (סְחַר־כ׳), Zp 1[12]; cf. also 1 K 10[22] = 2 Ch 9[21]. **6.** silver as costly gift (c. זָהָב, q.v.) 1 K 15[18.19] = 2 Ch 16[2.3], 2 K 16[8] 18[15] 2 Ch 9[14] 17[11] 21[3] Is 60[9] Dn 11[38] (other instances under **8**). **7.** silver as material (c. 117 t. in all; oft. c. זָהָב, q.v.), of cup Gn 44[2] cf. v[8] (J), trumpets Nu 10[2] (P), כְּלֵי־כ׳ Gn 24[53] (J) +; of idols Ex 20[23] Is 2[20] Dt 29[16] Ez 16[17] ψ 115[4] 135[15] + 4 t., cf. Dt 7[25] Je 10[4] Hb 2[19]; esp. of fittings of tabern. Ex 26. 27. 36. 38 (19 t.), and those offered by chiefs of people Nu 7 (28 t.), etc. **8.** silver as measure of weight and value (c. 184 t.):—†**a.** shekels:—כ׳ שְׁלֹשִׁים שְׁקָלִים Ex 21[32] (JE), cf. 2 S 24[24] Lv 5[15] Nu 18[16] (both P), Ne 5[15]; also (diff. order) חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁקָלִים כ׳ Lv 27[6.6] (P), cf. Jos 7[21] (JE), 2 K 15[20], and אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שֶׁקֶל ׳כ Gn 23[15.16], cf. Lv 27[3.16] (all P), 1 S 9[8]; once שִׁבְעָה שְׁקָלִים וְעֶשְׂרָה הַכ׳ Je 32[9]. **b.** more oft. om. שקל Gn 20[16] 45[22] (E), 37[28] (J), Ho 3[2] Ct 8[11] + 17 t. †**c.** talents:—כִּכַּר (הַכ׳) Ex 38[27] (P), cf. 1 K 20[39] 2 K 5[22] 15[19] 18[14] 23[33] = 2 Ch 36[3], 1 Ch 19[6] 2 Ch 25[6] 27[5] Est 3[9]; כ׳ כְּכָרִים 1 K 16[24] 2 K 5[23]; כ׳ אֶלֶף אלפים בכרים 1 Ch 22[14] cf. 29[7] Ezr 8[26]. †**d.** minas:—כ׳ מָנִים חֲמֵשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Ezr 2[69] cf. Ne 7[70.71]. **e.** more oft. = *money,* measure of value and exchange (c. 112 t.; not necess. *coined*) Gn 31[15] 42[25.27] (E), 43[12.12.15.18] (J), Gn 23[13] Lv 27[18] Nu 3[48] (P), Ju 16[18] 1 K 21[2] 2 K 12[5] etc.; so ψ 68[31] Che, but see De Grill Bae, and Che[crit. n.]; כ׳ מִקְנַת *one bought for money* Gn 17[12.13.23.27] Ex 12[44] (all P); כ׳ מִקְנָתוֹ Lv 25[51] (H) *money for which he was bought;* כ׳ מָלֵא *full price* Gn 23[9] (P) 1 Ch 21[22.24]; בַּכֶּסֶף בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43[21] i.e. our money in full; כ׳ מִמְכָּרוֹ Lv 25[50] *the price of his sale;* כ׳ אָשָׁם 2 K 12[7] *trespass-money,* כ׳ חַטָּאוֹת v[7] *sin-money,* כ׳ הַכְּפָרִים Ex 30[16] *atonement-money,* כ׳ הַפְּדוּיִן Nu 3[49] *redemption-money* (both P); כ׳ עֶרְכְּךָ Lv 27[15.19] i.e. estimated value, etc. **9.** among vbs. and phr. with כ׳ are:—צרף *try, refine,* Zc 13[9] Is 48[10] Mal 3[3a] ψ 12[7] 66[10]; זָקַק Mal 3[3b], (cf. הִתִּיךְ Ez 22[22], ✓נתך, see v[20.21]); יפה *beautify* בכ׳ Je 10[4]; תָּפוּשׂ כ׳ Hb 2[19] *encased with* gold and *silver;* שָׁקַל כ׳ את־הַכ׳ לְ *weigh out the silver to* or for a person Je 32[9] Gn 23[16] (P) Ezr 8[25], without לְ Je 32[10], cf. Ex 22[16] (E), 1 K 20[39]; כ׳ שקל ב׳ Is 55[2] = *spend money for;* לֹא יִשָּׁקֵל כ׳ מְחִירָהּ Jb 28[15]; כ׳ בַּקָּנֶה יִשְׁקֹלוּ Zc 11[12]; וַיִּשְׁקְלוּ אֶת־שְׂכָרִי שְׁלֹשִׁים כ׳ Is 46[6], of weighing material for idol; כ׳ מָכַר בכ׳ *sell for money* Am 2[6] Gn 37[28] (J), Dt 21[14]; נָתַן בכ׳ Dt 2[28b] 1 K 21[6.15] Gn 23[9] (P), 1 Ch 21[22]; also, of food, נתן כ׳ השׂדה Dt 2[28a]; כ׳ בְּכָה Gn 23[13] (P) *pay the price of the field;* כ׳ קָנָה בכ׳ *buy* something *for money* Am 8[6] Je 32[25.44] Is 43[24] 1 Ch 21[24], cf. קָנָה נֶפֶשׁ קִנְיַן כ׳ Lv 22[11] (H); שׁבר בכ׳ Dt 2[6a] Is 55[1]; כרה בכ׳ Dt 2[6b]; peculiar is its use with פָּדָה, *redeem* (q.v.) in Nu 18[16]; לקח כ׳ *receive money* 2 K 5[26] 12[8.9]; לָוָה כ׳ Ne 5[4] *borrow money;* הַלְוָה Ex 22[24] (JE) *lend* money *to* (c. 2 acc.); נתן כ׳ בְּנֶשֶׁךְ *give money on usury* Lv 25[37] (H), ψ 15[5]; cf. לֹא תַשִּׁיךְ לְאָחִיךָ נֶשֶׁךְ כ׳ Dt 23[20].

†**כַּסְפְיָא** **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, site unknown:—בְּכ׳ הַמָּקוֹם Ezr 8[17.17] Ⓖ B ἐν ἀργυρίῳ, ⓖL ἐν Μασφεν Esdr *a,* τῶν γαζοφυλακίων, γαζοφύλαξιν Esdr *β.*

כֶּסֶת v. sub II. נכה.

†**כָּעַס** **vb.** be vexed, angry (NH כָּעַס, Aram. כְּעַס (not Syr.));—**Qal** *Pf.* כָּעַס ψ 112[10] Ec 5[16]; *Impf.* וַיִּכְעַס Ne 3[33] 2 Ch 16[10]; 1 s. אֶכְעַס Ez 16[42];

Inf. לְכְעוֹס Ec 7⁹.—**1.** *be vexed, indignant* ψ 112¹⁰ Ne 3³³ Ec 5¹⁶. **2.** *be angry* Ez 16⁴² Ec 7⁹, c. אֶל pers. 2 Ch 16¹⁰. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. כִּעֲסַתְּהָ 1 S 1⁶; 3 mpl. sf. כִּעֲסוּנִי Dt 32²¹ *provoke to anger.*

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְעִים Ho 12¹⁵ 1 K 15³⁰; sf. הִכְעִיסוֹ 2 K 23²⁶ + 4 t. Pf.; הַכְעִסֻנִי Je 25⁷; (scribal error for תַּכְעִיסוּנִי acc. to SS); *Impf.* וַיַּכְעֵס 1 K 22⁵⁴ 2 Ch 28²⁵; 3 fs. sf. תַּכְעִיסֶנָּה 1 S 1⁷ + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְעִים 1 K 16¹³ + 5 t.; sf. הַכְעִי(ס)נִי Je 7¹⁸ + 11 t., + 6 t. sfs.; *Pt.* pl. מַכְעִיסִים Je 7¹⁹ + 4 t.—**1.** *vex*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 1⁷ Ez 32⁹. **2.** *vex, provoke to anger*, esp. of provoking Yahweh by worship of other gods Ju 2¹² 1 K 14⁹.¹⁵ 16³³ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 17¹¹ 23¹⁹ 2 Ch 28²⁵ Ne 3³⁷ Je 7¹⁸.¹⁹ 11¹⁷ 32²⁹.³² 44³ Ez 8¹⁷ 16²⁶ Is 65³ Ho 12¹⁵; c. בְּ instr. בְּתוֹעֲבֹת Dt 32¹⁶; בְּהַבְלֵיהֶם Dt 32²¹ 1 K 16¹³.²⁶; בחמאתם 1 K 16²; (במעשׂ(י) יד(יו) Dt 31²⁹ 1 K 16⁷ Je 25⁶.⁷ 32³⁰ 44⁸; בכל מעשׂ(ה) ידיהם 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵; בבמות ψ 78⁵⁸; בפסיליהם Je 8¹⁹; במעלליהם ψ 106²⁹; cf. the phrases עשׂה הרע(ה) בעיני י׳ להכעים(ו) *do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke* (him) *to anger* Dt 4²⁵ 9¹⁸ 31²⁹ 1 K 16⁷ 2 K 17¹⁷ 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; so מכעסים 2 K 21¹⁵ Je 32³⁰; כעס(ים) אשׁר הכעים 1 K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶.—The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings; see Dr Intr 191; Dt 4, 25 Holz Einl. Hex. 287.

†כַּעַס **n.m.** vexation, anger;—כ׳ Dt 32²⁷ + 13 t.; כָּעַס Pr 21¹⁹ Ec 1¹⁸; sf. כַּעְסִי 1 S 1¹⁶, כַּעַסְךָ ψ 85⁶, כַּעְסוֹ Pr 12¹⁶ 1 K 15³⁰; *pl.* כַּעֲסִים 2 K 23²⁶.—*vexation:* **1.** of men, esp. caused by unmerited treatment, 1 S 1⁶.¹⁶ Pr 12¹⁶ 17²⁵ 21¹⁹ 27³ Ec 7⁹. **2.** *vexation, anger of* Yahweh (caused esp. by worship of other gods) 1 K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶; כ׳ עַמִּנוּ ψ 85⁵ *anger* (*of Yahweh*) *with us;* כ׳ בָּנָיו Dt 32¹⁹ *anger against his sons,* כ׳ אוֹיֵב v²⁷ *anger against the enemy* (both obj. gen. see Di; RV *provocation of*, cf. Dr); כ׳ קָרְבָּנָם Ez 20²⁸ *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly). **3.** *vexation, grief* ψ 6⁸ 10¹⁴ 31¹⁰ Ec 1¹⁸ 2²³ 7³ 11¹⁰, also כעס 5¹⁶ acc. Ew al.

†כַּעַשׂ **n.m.** (dialectic variation of כַּעַס, only in Jb);—כ׳ Jb 17⁷, כָּעַשׂ Jb 5²; sf. כַּעֲשִׂי Jb 6²; כַּעַשְׂךָ Jb 10¹⁷;—**1.** *vexation, grief* of men Jb 5² (cf. Pr 12¹⁶ 27³), 6² 17⁷. **2.** *vexation, anger*, of God; c. כַּעַשְׂךָ עִמָּדִי Jb 10¹⁷ *thine anger with me.*

כַּף v. sub כפף.

†[כֶּף] **n.[m.]** rock (As. *kâpu* Dl HWB 346; Aram. כֵּיפָא, כִּיפָא; perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb.; ✓ dub.);—only pl. כֻּפִּים Je 4²⁹ as place of refuge; Jb 30⁶ as dwelling-place.

†[כָּפָה] **vb.** prob. subdue (NH *overturn, hold under, compel;* Aram. כְּפָא, *id.;* כפף *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn;* As. *kipû* perh. *id.*, Dl HWB 346; cf. Ar. كَفَأَ *overturn, turn back*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* מַתָּן בְּסֵתֶר יִכְפֶּה־אָף Pr 21¹⁴ *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes; Ew *beugt:* Fl De *averteth*, from the Ar., is more remote; Ⓖ ἀνατρέπει, cf. NH).

כְּפֵה v. sub כפף.

†כָּפַל **vb.** double, double over (late) (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּפַל; 𝔗 כִּיפְלָא, כִּיפְלָה, Nab. כפל Eut Nab. No. 20, 7 *the double;* Christ. Pal. Aram. ܟܦܠ, Schwally Idiot. 46; NSyr. *id.;* Ar. كِفْلٌ *the double,* كَفَلٌ *posteriors, buttocks;* Eth. ክፈለ: is *divide,* ክፍል: *a part*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְכָפַלְתָּ Ex 26⁹ *and thou shalt double over* the sixth curtain, i.e. prob. use it double (Di); *Pt. pass.* כָּפוּל *folded double,* of the breast-piece (חשׁן) Ex 28¹⁶ 39⁹.⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִכָּפֵל Ez 21¹⁹ *and let* the sword *be doubled,* but very dub.; Co rds. plausibly תִּשָּׁבֵל *let* the sword *bereave* (cf. VB).

†כֶּפֶל **n.[m.]** the double:—כ׳ cstr.: בְּכִ׳ רַסְנוֹ Jb 41⁵ *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come? elsewhere du. כִּפְלַיִם (cf. Ar. كِفْلَانِ), לְתוּשִׁיָּה 11⁶ *double* in sound wisdom (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40².

†מַכְפֵּלָה **n.pr.loc.** near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P, alw. c. art.; שְׂדֵה אֲשֶׁר בְּמִ׳ Gn 23¹⁷, מְעָרַת הַמִּ׳ *the cave of Machpelah* v⁹, 25⁹, מְעָרָה אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׂדֵה הַמִּ׳ 23¹⁹ 50¹³, שְׂדֵה הַמִּ׳ 49³⁰.—cf. Buhl Geogr. 160, 161.—(Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub.; Ⓖ τὸ διπλοῦν; acc. to Thes = *part, lot, portion,* as Eth. መክፈልት:).

†[כָּפַן] **vb.** be hungry, hunger, perh. also hungrily desire (Aram. loan-word; cf. Aram. כְּפַן, כְּפִין, ܟܦܢ *be hungry;* Ar. كَفَنَ is *spin* wool, *wrap* a corpse *in the shroud*);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. כָּפְנָה עַל Ez 17⁷ (si vera l.) this vine *stretched* its roots *hungrily* toward (‖ שִׁלְּחָה לָ).

†כָּפָן **n.[m.]** hunger, famine (Aramaism; on form cf. Lag BN 144), Jb 5²² 30³.

כפס (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. 𝔗 כְּפַס Est 1⁶ *bind, fasten* (so Levy, Jastrow)).

†כְּסִיס **n.m.** appar. (si vera l.) term. techn. for some beam in a house, perhaps **rafter**, or **girder** (NH *id.*, Levy, Jastrow, but acc. to Hoffm ZAW II. 1881, 71 it is changed fr. oblong block of wood (O. T.) to a *building-stone*, or *brick* in Mish.); — only Hb 2[11] *for a stone out of the wall crieth out,* וְכְסִיס מֵעֵץ יַעֲנֶנָּה *and a rafter out of the timber-work answereth it.*

†כָּפַף **vb. bend, bend down, be bent, bowed** (NH *bend, overturn*, As. *kapâpu, bend, bow*, Dl HWB 347; Ar. كَفَّ *fell* a seam, also *turn back, avert,* كَفَفٌ *selvage,* كِفَافٌ *circuit, rim;* Aram. כְּפַף, כֹּף *bend, curve;* Palm. כפתא *niche,* from כפף *curve* acc. to Vog No. 70, p. 50); — **Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 57[7] *my soul is bowed down; Inf. cstr.* (trans.) לְכֹף כְּאַגְמֹן רֹאשׁוֹ Is 58[5] *to bend down, like a rush, his head. Pt. pass.* (הַ)כְּפוּפִים *those bowed down,* in distress, humiliation, etc., ψ 145[14] 146[8]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אִכָּף לֵאלֹהֵי מָרוֹם Mi 6[6] with what *shall I bow myself* (in worship) *toward the high God?*

כַּף $_{192}$ **n.f.** 1 K 8, 54 **hollow, or flat of the hand, palm, sole** of foot, **pan** (NH *id.;* Aram. *id.,* כַּפָּא; As. *kappu, hand, pan, kippatu, hollow;* Ar. كَفٌّ *palm, hand*) — abs. כ׳ Jb 29[9]+, so rd. prob. also Ez 29[7b] for MT כָּתֵף (𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co, cf. v[a]); כָּף 2 K 11[12]+; more oft. cstr. כַּף Gn 40[11]+; sf. כַּפִּי Ju 12[3], כַּפֵּךְ Jb 13[31], etc.; in Ez 29[7] rd. כַּף Qr for כפך Kt (so Ew Hi Sm Co Da); du. כַּפַּיִם Is 49[16]+; cstr. כַּפֵּי Ex 29[24.24]+ 3 t.; sf. כַּפָּיו Gn 20[5]+, כַּפָּיו Nu 24[10]+, כַּפֵּיהֶם Is 59[6]+2 t., כַּפֵּימוֹ Jb 27[23], etc.; pl. כַּפּוֹת (esp. of *soles*, and in metaph. senses) abs. Nu 4[7]+; cstr. 2 K 9[35]+, sf. כַּפֹּתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16];—**1. a.** of human beings, *hollow* or *flat of hand, palm,* (c. 116 t.) 2 K 4[34.34]; נָתַן אֶת הַכּוֹס עַל־כַּף פ׳ Gn 40[11.21] (E), *set the cup upon the palm of Pharaoh* (cf. v[11a] וְכוֹס פַּרְעֹה בְּיָדִי), similarly Lv 8[27.27] (P)+; הַשֶּׁמֶן אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּפּוֹ Lv 14[16.17.18.27.28]; as disting. from wrist and arm, Dt 25[12]; rarely c. ידים (always כַּפּוֹת), שְׁתֵּי כַפּוֹת ידיו 1 S 5[4] (of Dagon), כַּף הַשָּׁמְאלִית כ׳ הַיָּדַיִם 2 K 9[35], cf. Dn 10[10]; כַּף הַשָּׂמְאלִית Lv 14[15.26]; note esp. מְלֹא כ׳ קֶמַח 1 K 17[12] *a handful of meal* (lit. *palm*ful), cf. Ec 4[6] (where disting. fr. מְלֹא חָפְנַיִם *a double fistful;* in both these passages of a very small quantity); cf. וַיִּמְלָא כַפּוֹ מִן Lv 9[17] (ref. to מְלֹא קֻמְצוֹ 2[2] 5[12] cf. 6[8]). In Ex 4[4] (JE), Pr 31[19] Ez 21[16] ψ 129[7], etc., the thought is that of grasping. **b.** anthropomorph. of ׳י, covering Moses over with his palm, וְשַׂכֹּתִי כַּפִּי עָלֶיךָ Ex 33[22] (J), and so fig. (c. שית) ψ 139[5]; withdrawing (הָסִיר) his hand Ex 33[23] (J); removing (הֵרְחִיק) his afflicting hand Jb 13[21]; עַל־כַּפִּים כָּסָה אוֹר Jb 36[32], i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light. **c.** once of animals, הוֹלֵךְ עַל־כַּפָּיו Lv 11[27] *going upon their palms*, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). **d.** phrases are:—†(1) הִכָּה כַּף = *clap the hands*, in applause 2 K 11[12] so תִּקְעוּ כ׳ ψ 47[2], מָחֲאוּ כ׳ Is 55[12] (fig. of trees), ψ 98[8] (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., סָפַק אֶת־כַּפָּיו Nu 24[10] (J), יִשְׂפֹּק עָלֵימוֹ כַּפָּיו Jb 27[23]; so תָּקַע כַּף עַל־ Na 3[19], הִכָּה כַּפַּי אֶל־ Ez 22[13] (of ׳י); abs., הִכָּה בְּכַפֵּךְ Ez 6[11] (as יד מחא 25[6]), הָכָּה כַּף אֶל־כַּף 21[19], אִכֶּה כַפַּי אֶל־כַּפִּי v[22] (of ׳י). †(2) תָּפַשׂ בַּכַּף *grasp, seize with the hand* Ez 29[7] cf. v[7] (on text v. supr.) †(3) of *hand-grasp* as pledge, תִּקַּעְתָּ לְזָר כַּפֶּיךָ Pr 6[1] (*if*) *thou hast smitten thy palms* (given a double hand-grasp), *for another* (so De; עָרַבְתָּ לְרֵעֶךָ ‖); so abs. תקע כף 17[18] 22[26] (cf. תקע ליד Jb 17[3]). (4) oft. of hand *spread out* in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. פָּרַשׂ אֶל־ Ex 9[29.33] (J), 1 K 8[38] = 2 Ch 6[29], etc. (v. יד ψ 143[6] La 1[17] and יָד **1 d,** supr. p. 389; also שׁטח, נשׂא, פרשׂ). †(5) שִׂים כַּף לֶפֶה, in respectful silence, Jb 29[9]. †(6) fig. וָאָשִׂימָה נַפְשִׁי בְכַפִּי Ju 12[3] = *I have taken my life in my hand* (i.e. hazarded it), so 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14] and (without vb.) ψ 119[109]. †(7) נְקִי כַּפַּיִם כ׳ Gn 20[5] *cleanness of palms* is fig. for purity of act, cf. ψ 26[6], also Jb 9[30] 22[30] ψ 24[4] 73[13]; conversely, (לֹא) חָמָס בְּכַפָּי Jb 16[17] 1 Ch 12[18] Is 59[6] Jon 3[8], cf. Is 59[3] (so ידים 1[15]), Jb 31[7] ψ 7[4].—In many cases כַּף is not to be distinguished from יָד; so in phr. †יְגִיעַ כַּפַּיִם כ׳ *toil of* the *hands* Gn 31[42] Hg 1[11] Jb 10[3] ψ 128[2]; פֹּעַל כ׳ ψ 9[17], חֶפְצֵי כ׳ Pr 31[13]; תְּבוּנוֹת כ׳ ψ 78[72], פְּרִי כ׳ Pr 31[16]†; cf. Mi 7[3]. †**2.** = *power* (i.e. grasp) of any one, נתן בכף Ju 6[13] = *deliver into the power of*, so Je 12[7], cf. בּוֹא בכף Pr 6[3]; usu. הִצִּיל, פָּדָה, הוֹשִׁיעַ etc., c. מִכַּף = *out of the power of* Ju 6[14] 1 S 4[3] 2 S 14[16] 19[10.10] 22[1.1] = ψ 18[1] (title), 2 K 16[7.7] 20[6] = Is 38[6], Mi 4[10] Je 15[21] 2 Ch 30[6] 32[11] Ezr 8[31] ψ 71[4] (cf. יָד **5 g,** p. 391 supr.) †**3.** כַּף רַגְלָה, etc., = *sole of foot*, Gn 8[9] (J), Jos 3[13] 4[18] (both JE), 1 K 5[17] 2 K 19[24] = Is 37[25], Dt 11[24] 28[56.65] Jos 1[3] (D), Ez 43[7] Mal 3[21]; מִכַּף רַגְלוֹ וְעַד קָדְקֳדוֹ 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7], cf. Is 1[6] (fig.); מְרַדְתָּ כ׳ ר׳ Dt 2[5] *treading-place for the sole of a foot;* of the cherubim Ez 1[7], of a calf, (in sim.) v[7], (acc.

to MT; cf. however Co). **4.** of various *hollow, bending* or *bent* objects:—†**a.** *hollow* (i.e. socket), *of the thigh*-joint, כ׳ יֶרֶךְ Gn 32[26.26.33.33] (J). **b.** *pan, vessel* (as hollow), used in ritual, Ex 25[29] 37[16] Nu 5[7] 7[14]+15 t. Nu 7; 1 K 7[50] = 2 Ch 4[22], 2 K 25[14] = Je 52[18], Je 52[19], 2 Ch 24[14]. †**c.** *hollow* of sling, 1 S 25[29]. †**d.** כַּפּוֹת תְּמָרִים Lv 23[40] = of huge *hand-shaped branches* (or *fronds*) *of palm-trees*. **e.** כַּפּוֹת הַמַּנְעוּל Ct 5[5] *the* (bent) *handles of the bolt*.

†כֻּפָּה **n.f.** branch, frond (prob. of palm-tree, cf. כַּף **3 d**);—כ׳ Is 9[13] 19[15] fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. אַגְמוֹן *rush*, i.e. high and low; ‖ רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב); c. sf. כֻּפָּתוֹ Jb 15[32] (of wicked under fig. of palm-tree).

I. **כפר** (of foll.; orig. mng. dub., but most prob. *cover*, cf. Ar. كَفَرَ *cover, hide;* > RS who thinks of Aram. כְּפַר, כֹּפֶר Pa. *wash away, rub off*, whence כֹּפֶר, כִּפֻּר of *washing away, obliteration* of sin: NH כִּפֻּר, Aram. כַּפַּר and deriv.; Ar. كَفَّارَةٌ *an expiation* (see RS[OTJC 438; 2. 381] Kn on Lv 4[20] Ri[Begr. der Sühne] We[Comp. 335 f.] Sm[AT Rel. Gesch. 321] Now[Arch. II, 192] Dr[Dt 425] Schmoller[St.-Kr. 1891, 205 ff.] Lag[RN 250 ff.]).

†I. כֹּפֶר **n.m.** the price of a life, ransom (*ποινή, wergeld*);—כ׳ Ex 21[30]+10 t.; sf. כָּפְרֶךָ Is 43[3]; כָּפְרוֹ ψ 49[8];—**1.** *a price for ransom of a life* Jb 33[24] 36[18]; כ׳ עַל Ex 21[30] (Covt. code; ‖ פִּדְיֹן נַפְשׁוֹ); כ׳ נפשׁ Pr 13[8]; לְ כ׳ *ransom for* Pr 6[35] 21[18] Nu 35[31.32] (P); כָּפְרוֹ *his ransom* ψ 49[8] (‖ פדה); כָּפְרֶךָ *thy ransom* Is 43[3] (‖ תַּחְתֶּיךָ); כֹּפֶר alone 1 S 12[3] Am 5[12]. **2.** in the ritual of P כ׳ נַפְשׁוֹ Ex 30[12] is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them. It was offered to Yahweh, לְכַפֵּר עַל *to atone for them*.

†כִּפֶּר **vb. Pi.** etc. **denom.** cover over (fig.), pacify, make propitiation;—**Pi.** *Pf.* כִּפֶּר Ex 30[10]+31 t.; 2 ms. sf. כִּפַּרְתָּהוּ Ez 43[20]; 3 mpl. יְכַפְּרוּ Ez 43[26]; 2 mpl. כִּפַּרְתֶּם Ez 45[20]; *Impf.* יְכַפֵּר Ex 30[10]+10 t.; יְכַפֶּר Lv 7[7] Nu 5[8]; sf. יְכַפְּרֶנָּה Pr 16[14]; 1 s. אֲכַפֶּרָה 2 S 21[3]; אֲכַפְּרָה Gn 32[21] Ex 32[30], etc.; *Imv.* כַּפֵּר Dt 21[8]+4 t.; *Inf.* כַּפֵּר Ex 30[15]+28 t.; sfs. כַּפְּרִי Ez 16[63]; כַּפֶּרְךָ Ex 29[36]; כַּפְּרָהּ Is 47[11];—**1.** *cover over, pacify, propitiate;* אֲכַפְּרָה פָנָיו בַּמִּנְחָה Gn 32[21] *let me cover over his face by the present* (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. *pacify* him; E; RS[OTJC, 2d ed., 391] 'wipe clean the face,' blackened by displeasure, as the Arabs say 'whiten the face'); וְחִפֵּל עָלֶיךָ הוֹוָה לֹא תוּכְלִי כַּפְּרָהּ Is 47[11] *and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it* (by payment of a כֹּפֶר, see Is 43[3]); pacify the wrath of a king Pr 16[14] (e.g. by a gift). **2.** *cover over, atone for sin*, without sacrifice: **a.** man as subj., בַּמֶּה אֲכַפֵּר 2 S 21[3], *with what shall I cover over* (viz. the bloodguiltiness of the house of Saul, says David. The answer is by a death penalty of seven sons of the guilty house); בְּעַד חטאתכם Ex 32[30] *on behalf of your sins* (JE; Moses, by intercession); c. עַל of persons Nu 17[11.12] (P; by incense), 25[13] (P when Phinehas slays the ringleaders). **b.** with God as subj., c. acc. pers., *cover*, i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, Yahweh's land Dt 32[43] (song); לְ pers. Dt 21[8] (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16[63]; בְּעַד of person 2 Ch 30[18]; c. acc. of *the sin* ψ 65[4] 78[38], prob. also Dn 9[24] (‖ חָתַם חטאת); עַל of sin, ψ 79[9] Je 18[23] (‖ מחה). It is conceived that God in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men. **3.** *cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites*, in the codes of H, P, and Ez: abs. וכ׳ הַכֹּהֵן *and the priest shall make atonement* Lv 16[33]; **a.** c. acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv 16[20.33.33]; also Ez 43[20.26] 45[20] (by the blood of the sin-offering ‖ טָהַר, חָטָא). **b.** usually c. עַל (1) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex 29[36.37] 30[10] Lv 8[15] (‖ קִדֵּשׁ), 16[18]; and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30[10]; the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16[16] (by the great sin-offering, because of (מִן) the uncleannesses of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions); for the leprous house by ceremony of purification Lv 14[53] (‖ טָהַר); for the goat לעזאזל Lv 16[10] (which was presented before Yahweh to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, על־נפשׁתיכם, *for your persons, yourselves*, e.g. by the payment of atonement-money כֶּסֶף הַכִּפֻּרִים at the census Ex 30[15.16]; by the קרבן of the spoils Nu 31[50]; by the blood upon the altar Lv 17[11]; in the ritual עָלָיו, עֲלֵיהֶם by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv 4[20.31] 8[34] 10[17] 12[7.8] 14[19.31] 16[30.33] 23[28] Nu 8[12.21] 15[25.28.28] 28[22.30] 29[5] 2 Ch 29[24] Ne 10[34]; of the trespass-offering Lv 5[16.18.26] 7[7] 14[21] 19[22] Nu 5[8]; the whole burnt-offering Lv 1[4] 14[20] 16[24]; by the oil

used in purifying a leper Lv $14^{18.29}$; by the תרומה Ez 45^{15}; by the priestly ministry in general 1 Ch 6^{34}; by the substitution of the Levites for the firstborn Nu 8^{19}. Underlying all these offerings there is the conception that the persons offering are covered by that which is regarded as sufficient and satisfactory by Yahweh. (The purpose of the covering is stated Lv 16^{30} יְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם מִכֹּל חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יי תִּטְהָרוּ = *shall atonement be made for you to cleanse you, from all your sins shall ye be clean before Yahweh*, and Nu 8^{21} וַיְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיהֶם לְטַהֲרָם *and (Aaron) made atonement for them to cleanse them.*) **c.** the need of the atonement is expressed by מִן: מֵחטאתו *because of his sin* Lv 4^{26} $5^{6.10}$ 16^{34}; מטמאתו Lv 14^{19} 16^{16}; מִזּוֹב Lv $15^{15.30}$; מֵאֲשֶׁר חָטָא Nu 6^{11}; also עַל, עַל־חַטָּאתוֹ *on account of his sin* Lv 4^{35} 5^{13} 19^{22}; על־שׁגגתו Lv 5^{18}. **d.** c. בְּ instr. בְּאֵיל Lv 5^{16} 19^{22} Nu 5^{8}; *with* a trespass-offering Lv 7^{7}; כִּי־הַדָּם הוּא בַּנֶּפֶשׁ יְכַפֵּר Lv 17^{11} *for it is the blood with the living being that covers over* (H, see נפשׁ **3** (*a*); RV *by reason of the life* after De Di Kn Bähr Kau and most moderns; AV follows Ⓖ 𝔙 𝔗, so Ges Ew § 282 a. Anm. 1: *'for the soul'*); c. בְּ loc. בַּקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 6^{23} $16^{17.27}$. **e.** c. בַּעַד pers., *on behalf of* Lv $9^{7.7}$ $16^{6.11.17.24}$ (by Aaron), Ez 45^{17} (by the prince). **Pu.** *Pf.* כֻּפַּר Ex 29^{33} Is 28^{18} (but rd. חֻפַּר,—✓I.פרר,—so 𝔗 Hu We Che SS al. v. Br MP 209); *Impf.* יְכֻפַּר Nu $35^{33}+3$ t.; 3 fs. תְּכֻפַּר Is 6^{7} *be covered over, atoned for.* **1.** apart from the ritual, חטאתך תכפר Is 6^{7} thy sin *shall be covered over* (‖ וְסָר עֲוֹנֶךָ; by the touch of the live coal from the altar); אִם־יְכֻפַּר הֶעָוֹן הַזֶּה לָכֶם Is 22^{14} *surely this iniquity shall not be covered over for you;* c. בְּ instr. בזאת יכפר עון Is 27^{9} by *this* shall the iniquity *of Jacob be covered over* (‖ הסר חטאתו; namely by the destruction of idolatrous objects); בחסד ואמת יכפר עון Pr 16^{6} *by mercy and fidelity iniquity is covered over.* **2.** c. לְ *for* whom, לארץ לא יכפר לדם Nu 35^{33} *for the land atonement cannot be made, in view of the blood* shed in it, except by the blood of the shedder of blood; in the ritual of P, c. בְּ instr. אֲשֶׁר כֻּפַּר בָּהֶם Ex 29^{33} *wherewith atonement was made* (ram of consecration).

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְכַּפֵּר 1 S 3^{14}; c. בְּ instr. אִם־יִתְכַּפֵּר עָוֹן בֵּית־עֵלִי בְּזֶבַח וּבְמִנְחָה *the iniquity of the house of Eli shall not be covered by peace-offering or minchah* (in other words there was no atonement for it; cf. **Pu.** Is. 22^{14}).

Niph. *Pf.* וְנִכַּפֶּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21^{8} *and the blood shall be covered for them.*

†כִּפֻּרִים **n.pl.abstr.** atonement, only in P: חַטַּאת הַכִּפֻּרִים *sin-offering of the atonement* Ex 30^{10} Nu 29^{11}; יוֹם (ה)כִּפֻּרִים *day of (the) atonement* Lv $23^{27.28}$ 25^{9}; אֵיל הַכִּפֻּרִים Nu 5^{8}; עַל־הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 29^{36}; כֶּסֶף הכפרים Ex 30^{16} *money of atonement.*

†כַּפֹּרֶת **n. propitiatory,** late techn. word from כפר *cover over sin:* the older explan. *cover, lid* has no justification in usage; Ⓖ ἱλαστήριον; only P: Ex $25^{17.18.19.20.20.21.22}$ 26^{34} 30^{6} 31^{7} 35^{12} $37^{6.7.8.9.9}$ 39^{35} 40^{20} Lv $16^{2.2.13.14.14.15.15}$ Nu 7^{89}, and 1 Ch 28^{11}; it was a slab of gold $2\frac{1}{2}$ cubits × $1\frac{1}{2}$ c. placed on top of the ark of the testimony. On it, and a part of it, were two golden cherubim facing each other, whose outstretched wings came together above and constituted the throne of Yahweh. When the high priest entered the Holy of Holies on the day of atonement it was necessary that this highest place of atonement should be enveloped in a cloud of incense. The blood of the sin-offering of the atonement was then sprinkled on the face of and seven times before it. The temple proper, as distinguished from porch etc., was called בֵּית הַכִּפֻּרִים 1 Ch 28^{11}.

II. כפר (✓of following).

†II. כֹּפֶר **n.m. pitch** (Ar. كُفْرٌ (loan-wd., cf. Frä 150), Syr. ܟܘܦܪܐ, 𝔗 כּוּפְרָא; As. *kupru, kupur* Dl HWB 348; cf. גֹּפֶר ?)—Gn 6^{14} (P).

†II. [כָּפַר] **vb. denom.** (from II. כֹּפֶר)—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְכָפַרְתָּ בַּכֹּפֶר Gn 6^{14} *and thou shalt pitch it with pitch* (P).

III. כפר (✓of following).

†כְּפִיר **n.m. young lion**;—כ׳ Ju $14^{5}+16$ t.; pl. כְּפִירִים Je $2^{15}+3$ t.; כְּפִירִים Zc $11^{3}+7$ t.; sf. כְּפִירֵיהֶם Na 2^{14}; כְּפִירֶיהָ Ez 38^{13} (Co rds. כנעניה);—lit. כ׳ אֲרָיוֹת Ju 14^{5} *young lion of lions;* Am 3^{4} ψ 17^{12}. It differs from whelp גּוּר Ez $19^{2.3}$ as old enough to hunt its prey, Je 25^{38} Is 11^{6} Zc 11^{3} ψ 104^{21}; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5^{29} (‖ לָבִיא) cf. Je 51^{38} (‖ גּוֹרֵי אריות); sim. of 'י's invincible might Is 31^{4} (‖ אַרְיֵה); of Isr. among the nations, Mi 5^{7}; of Assyr. princes Na 2^{12}; of prince of Isr. Ez $19^{5.6}$; other cases are: ‖ לָבִיא Jb 38^{39}; ‖ שַׁחַל Ho 5^{14} ψ 91^{13} Jb 4^{10}; of bloodthirsty enemies ψ 34^{11} 35^{17} 58^{7} Je 2^{15}; כ׳ גוים Ez 32^{2}, of young warriors Na 2^{14} Ez 38^{13} (?; v. Co supr.); righteous compared with, Pr 28^{1}; king's wrath like roaring of, Pr 19^{12} 20^{2}; of one of faces of cherubim Ez 41^{19}.

†III. כֹּפֶר **n.m.** name of a plant, *El Ḥenna* (√dub.; NH כּוֹפֶר; Aram. כּוּפְרָא, כֻּפְרָא; Ar. *El Ḥenna*, see Löw[No. 159])—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, אֶשְׁכֹּל הַכֹּפֶר *cluster of Henna* Ct 1[14] (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 4[13].

†[כֹּפֶר] **n.m.** village (√dub.; NH כְּפָר; Aram. כַּפְרָא; Syr. כְּפַר, כֻּפַּר; As. *kapru* Dl[HWB 348]);—sg. cstr. כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי Jos 18[24] Kt *village of the Ammonites*, or כ׳ הָעַמּוֹנָה Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Âna'*, 3 miles N. of Bethel Surv[II. 299]; *pl.* כְּפָרִים Ct 7[12] 1 Ch 27[25].

†IV. כְּפָר **n.[m.]** village;—only sg. cstr. כְּפַר הַפְּרָזִי 1 S 6[18] *villages of the peasantry*.

כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי v. כְּפַר supr.

†כְּפִירָה **n.pr.loc.** city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin., Jos 9[17] 18[26] Ezr 2[25]=Ne 7[29]; Ⓖ Κεφειρα, etc.;=mod. *Kefireh* Rob[BB III. 146] Guérin[Jud. I. 283 ff.] Mem[III. 36] Buhl[G. § 94. p. 169.]

†כְּפִירִים Ne 6[2], prob.=foregoing (Ⓖ al. n. appell.=*villages*).

IV. כפר (√of foll.,=*dig*? cf. Sab. כפר, vb. *dig*, n. *cave*, DHM[Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1884], quoted by Eut[Nab 27]; Nö[Ib.] comp. also Eth. ክፈር: *basket, measure*; Nab. כפר *cave, sepulchre*, synon. of קברא Nö in Eut[Nab Ib.])

†I. כְּפוֹר **n.m.** bowl (NH *id.*; 𝔗 כְּפוּרָא)—*bowl* of gold or silver, used in the temple (late), כ׳ 1 Ch 28[17.17.17.17]; pl. cstr. כְּפוֹרֵי 1 Ch 28[17.17] Ezr 1[10.10] 8[27].

†II. כְּפוֹר **n.m.** hoar frost (NH *id.*)—כ׳ ψ 147[16]; כְּפֹר Ex 16[14] (P), Jb 38[29].

†[כָּפַשׁ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** make bent, press or bend together (NH Hiph. *id.*; כְּפַשׁ *furnish* a vessel *with a bent rim*, כּוֹפֶשׁ *a broad-rimmed vessel*; Ar. كَفَسَ *have bent* or *crooked feet*; Tel Am. *kapâšu*, *sole* of foot Dl[HWB 348] (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כבשׁ acc. to Wkl[Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.]);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִכְפִּישַׁנִי בָּאֵפֶר La 3[16] *he made me cower in the ashes*.

†I. כַּפְתּוֹר, כַּפְתֹּר **n.m.** 1. capital, 2. knob, bulb (2. perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm[ZAW III. (1883), 124], comp. Syr. כַּפְתָּא *pear* (Löw[No. 185]), from shape);—1. כַּפְתּוֹר Am 9[1] *capital* of pillar; so pl. sf. כַּפְתֹּרֶיהָ Zp 2[14]. 2. כַּפְתֹּר, *knob* or bulb, ornament on the golden lampstand in tabernacle; Ⓖ σφαιρωτήρ, Jos[Arch. III. 6, 7] *ῥοΐσκος, small pomegranate*; 𝔙 *sphaerula*:—Ex 25[33.33.35.35.35]=37[19.19.21.21.21]; sf. כַּפְתֹּרֶיהָ 25[31.34]=37[17.20], כַּפְתֹּרֵיהֶם 25[36]=37[22] (all P).

†II. כַּפְתֹּר, כַּפְתּוֹר **n.pr.terr.** prob. Crete, so Ew Kiep Di[Gn 10, 14] Gie[Je 47, 4] al.; cf. A. J. Evans[Cretan Pictographs (1895), 100 ff.]; (>Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 𝔗 *Cappadocia*, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus*; Eb[ÄgM 127 ff.] al. the coast of the *Nile-Delta*; WMM[As. Eu. 357 f.] Philistines, originally pirates from SW. coast of Asia Minor, and the Ægean islands);—כַּפְתֹּר Am 9[7] (orig. home of Philistines), כַּפְתֹּר Dt 2[23] (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.); שְׁאֵרִית אִי כַּפְתֹּר Je 47[4] *the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor*.—Vid. also כָּרְתִי infr.

†[כַּפְתֹּרִי] **adj.gent.**, only pl. as subst. כַּפְתֹּרִים Cretans; Gn 10[14] (J)=1 Ch 1[12]; as expellers of the 'Awwim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2[23].

I. כַּר *basket-saddle*, v. sub כור.

†II. כַּר **n.m.** ψ 65, 14 pasture (√dub.; Thes der. fr. כַּר *lamb* (=lamb-pasturage); Schwally[ZAW x. (1890) 186] fr. כרה, and comp. As. *kirû* [which however=*nursery of trees, grove* Dl[HWB 208]], Ar. كُرٌّ *cistern*; Hom[NS 100] from כרר q. v., orig. =*round enclosure*);—sg. only כַּר נִרְחָב Is 30[23] *a roomy pasture*; pl. כָּרִים ψ 37[20], לָבְשׁוּ כ׳ הַצֹּאן 65[14] *the pastures are clothed with the sheep* (>Schwally[l. c.] who tr. *lambs* ψ 37[20] after Aq Ⓢ 𝔗, and 65[14], and underst. Is 30[23] of a def. pl.).—III. כַּר *lamb* v. sub כרר.

†כֹּר **n.[m.]** kōr, a measure (usu. dry),=חֹמֶר (Ez 45[14] cf. v[11]) (NH כּוֹר, Aram. כּוֹרָא, كُرٌّ; hence, as loan-words, Gk. *κόρος*, Ar. كُرٌّ Frä[207]; √ dub.; כרה, Lag[Or. II. 30], cf. Id[BN 40, 156]; כרר, Nö[ZMG 1886, XL. 734]; Dl[Prol. 113] comp. As. *kâru*, and der. fr. כור (but see now *kâru* Dl[HWB 349]));—כ׳ סֹלֶת 1 K 5[2]; כ׳ קֶמַח v[2]; of חִטִּים v[25 a]; pl. כֹּרִים of ח׳ and שְׂעֹרִים 2 Ch 2[9.9] 27[5]; הַכֹּר as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45[14]. See further Benz[Arch. 183 ff.] Now[Arch. I. 203], and, on capacity, v. III. חֹמֶר p. 330 f. supr.; in 1 K 5[25 b] rd. בַּת שֶׁמֶן for MT כֹּר שׁ׳ (cf. Ⓖ and 2 Ch 2[9]).

†[כרבל] **vb.** either **denom.** be-mantle (from BAram. כַּרְבְּלָא Dn 3[21], *if* this = *mantle*, and not (Marti[61.]) = Ass. *karballatu*, *cap* (but 'Kriegs[?]-mantel,' Zehnpfund[BAS II. 535])), or

poss. **quadril.** **bind round** (from כבל, with ins. ר);—only **Pu.** *pt. pass.* מְכֹרְבָּל בִּמְעִיל בּוּץ 1 Ch 15[27] *bemantled* with a robe of byssus.

†I. כָּרָה **vb. dig** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרָא, Eth. ከረየ: Ar. كَرَى (c. ع and esp. ى, Dozy[II. 461]); Syr. ܟܪܐ is *be short, cut off* (i.e. *rounded off* ?), Ar. كُرَةٌ *ball;* ☪ כְּרִי *heap* Dalm[Gr. 109]; Syr. ܟܘܪܝܐ, Mish. כרי *id.;* As. *karê*, large vessels for holding corn, etc., Dl[HWB 353], cf. *kirû* (dub.) Wkl[Tel Am. Vocab.]; Ba[ZMG 1887, 615] conjectures *be round* as orig. √ mng., and comp. Ar. كَرِبَتِ السَّاقُ *the leg is round*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כָּרָה 2 Ch 16[14] ψ 7[16]; 2 ms. כָּרִיתָ ψ 40[7]; 1 s. כָּרִיתִי Gn 50[5]; 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18[20]+3 t.; sf. כָּרוּהָ Nu 21[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21[33]; 3 mpl. וַיִּכְרוּ Gn 26[25]; *Pt.* כֹּרֶה Pr 16[27] 26[27];—*dig* a grave, קֶבֶר Gn 50[5] (J), cf. 2 Ch 16[14]; a well, בְּאֵר Gn 26[25] (J), Nu 21[18] (song in JE); a pit, בּוֹר Ex 21[33]; fig. of plotting against others ψ 7[16]; so sq. שׁוּחָה Je 18[20.22], sq. שִׁיחָה 57[7] 119[85]; sq. שַׁחַת Pr 26[27]; hence כֹּרֶה רָעָה Pr 16[27] *one digging a calamity;* אָזְנַיִם כָּרִיתָ לִי ψ 40[7] ears *hast thou dug* (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me*, thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.—On ψ 22[17] v. II. כּוּר. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. עַד יִכָּרֶה שָׁחַת ψ 94[13] *until the pit be digged* for the wicked, fig. of judgment.

†[כֶּרֶה] **n.f. cistern** (or **well**), only pl. cstr. in נְוֹת כְּרֹת רֹעִים Zp 2[6] pastures of (=with) *wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; כ' a gloss acc. to Kö[II. 176, (§ 94 a) Anm.]; ⑥ κρήτη; We (והיתה כרת נות רעים, as ⑥) *kereth*=Philistia; v. further כְּרֵתִי; Böhme[ZAW VII. 1887, 212] views כְּרֹת, plausibly, as erron. variant of preceding נְוֹת, so Schwally[Jb. X. 1890, 185, 186]; Rothstein in Kau[AT].

†[מִכְרֵה] **n.m. pit** (?), only cstr. מִכְרֵה־מֶלַח Zp 2[9] *salt-pit* (but not certain).

†II. [כָּרָה] **vb. get by trade, trade** (NH כְּרִיָה *act of buying, purchase* (so 'in den Küstenländern,' Levy[NWB II. 323 f.]); Ar. كَرَى *let for hire*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶכְרֶנָּה Ho 3[2] (d. f. dirim., si vera punctat., Ges[§ 20. 2, b]; but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40[30]; 2 mpl. תִּכְרוּ Dt 2[6] Jb 6[27];—*get by trade, buy*, c. acc. Ho 3[2] Dt 2[6]; sq. עַל *trade in, make trade of* Jb 6[27] 40[30].

†III. [כָּרָה] **vb. give a feast** (lit. perhaps *bring* (guests), *invite;* cf. As. *karû, bring, kirêtu, feast, kireti iškun, he gave a feast*, Dl[HWB 352]);—only **Qal** *Impf.* c. acc. cogn., וְיִכְרֶה לָהֶם כֶּרֶה גְּדוֹלָה 2 K 6[23] *and he gave a great feast for them* (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö[ZMG 1886, 724], cf. Klo).

†כֶּרֶה **n.f. a feast**, 2 K 6[23] (si vera l.; v. foregoing).

כְּרוּב $_{91}$ **n.m. cherub**;—כ' Ex 25[19]+26 t.; pl. כְּרוּבִים ψ 99[1]+33 t.; כְּרָבִים Ex 25[18]+29 t.; (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרוּבָא, כְּרוּסְיָא; √ dub.; As. *karâbu = be gracious to, bless* Dl[HWB 350], but adj. *karûbu* is *great, mighty*, Id[Ib. 352]; on poss. connex. with כָּרוּב cf. Dl in Baer[Ezech. XIII.]; As. *kirubu=šêdu* (name of winged bull in Assyr.; v. Len[Origines I. 118, Eng. Tr. 126] Dl[Par 154]) has not been verified, cf. v.F.[ZA I. 68 f.] Budge[Expos. Apr. May, 1885] Teloni[ZA VI. 124 ff.]; the older view, connecting כ' with γρύψ, and deriving from Pers. *giriften, griffen*, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—**1.** the living chariot of the theophanic God; possibly identified with the storm-wind ψ 18[11]=2 S 22[11] וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב *and he rode upon a cherub* (‖ flew swiftly on the wings of the wind). **2.** as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3[24] (J). **3.** as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים (צְבָאוֹת) יי *Yahweh Sabaoth throned on the cherubim* 1 S 4[4] 2 S 6[2]=1 Ch 13[6]; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19[15] = Is 37[16], ψ 80[2] 99[1]. **4.** P gives an account of: **a.** two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כַּפֹּרֶת facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25[18–22] 37[7–9] Nu 7[89]; **b.** numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26[1.31] 36[8.35]. **5.** K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: **a.** two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in the דְּבִיר facing the door, whose wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6[23–28] 8[6–7] 2 Ch 3[10–13] 5[7–8]; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28[18]; **b.** images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6[29–35] 2 Ch 3[7]; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging

with lions and oxen 1 K 7^{29-36}; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the דְּבִיר 2 Ch 3^{14}. **6.** Ezekiel describes the cherubim: **a.** as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh; two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1^{5-28} 9^{3} 10^{1-20} 11^{22}; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez $28^{14.16}$; **b.** Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41^{18-25}). It is probable that the שְׂרָפִים of Is 6^{2-6} are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4–6 combines them in four *ζῷα*.

†כָּרִי **adj. gent.** prob. = **Carian**, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS OTJC 249, 2d ed. 262) לַכָּרִי וְלָרָצִים 2 K 11^{4} cf. v^{19}; הכרי 2 S 20^{23} Kt (< Qr הַכְּרֵתִי, which We Dr Bu prefer).

כְּרִית **n.pr.loc.** and כְּרִיתוֹת v. sub כרת.

כרך (✓ of following; cf. Aram. כְּרַךְ, כְּרִיךְ *enwrap, surround*, כְּרִיכָא *bundle*, כַּרְכָּא, כֻּרְכָּא *city* (+ many other deriv.); כְּרִיכָא, כֻּרְכָּא, NH כָּרָךְ, *scroll*, etc.)

†תַּכְרִיךְ **n.m.** robe בּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן וְתַכְרִיךְ Est 9^{15}.

כרכב **quadril.** (✓ of following; cf. NH כִּרְכֵּב, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

†כַּרְכֹּב **n.**[**m.**] **border, rim**, of altar (NH *id.*) ;—cstr. כַּרְכֻּבוֹ הַמְּזִבֵּחַ Ex 27^{5}; c. sf. כַּרְכֻּבֹו 38^{4} (both P).

†כַּרְכֹּם **n.**[**m.**] **saffron** (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and *vb. denom.* כִּרְכֵּם; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale;* Aram. כּוּרְכְּמָא, כֻּרְכֻּמָא; Ar. كُرْكُم = *κρόκος, crocus;* Lag Ges. Abh. 58, No. 147; so also JHMordt Sab. Denkm. 83 f.; otherwise DHM Ib., who comp. Sab. כמכם, Ar. كَمْكَامٌ = Gk. *κάγκαμον*);—Ct 4^{14}; on meaning v. esp. Löw No. 162.

†כַּרְכְּמִישׁ, כַּרְכֶּמִישׁ **n.pr.loc.**, city on Euphrates (As. *Kargamis, Gargamis*, cf. Dl Par 265 ff.; Egypt. *Ḳa-rï-ḳa-mąï*(?)-*šą* WMM Asien u. Europa 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm Auszüge Act. Pers. Märt. 163 RS Proph. I, n. 5 = '*Castle of Mish,*' cf. Dl l.c.);—כַּרְכְּמִישׁ Is 10^{9} 2 Ch 35^{20} (𝔊L Χαρχαμεις), כַּרְכְּמֵשׁ Je 46^{2} (𝔊 Χαρμεις, Καρχαμεις). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod. *Jerabîs*, or *Jerbâs;* Schr KGF 221 ff.; COT, on Is 10, 9 Dl l.c.; Jen ZA vii. (1892), 365 thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)a-mi-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite') inscr. from Karkemish.

†כַּרְכַּס **n.pr.m. Pers.**, a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1^{10}.

כִּרְכָּרוֹת v. [כִּרְכָּרָה] sub כרר.

כֶּרֶם 92 **n.m.** Dt 28, 30 (**f.** Is 27, 2) **vineyard** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּרְמָא, כֻּרְמָא; Zinj. כרם DHM Sendsch. 58; Ar. كَرْمٌ *vine;* Eth. ሐርማ: ሕርማ: *vine;* Jen ZA vii. (1892), 217 comp. As. *karânu, vine;* —etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. كَرُمَ *noble, generous, fertile*, but precarious);—abs. כ Ex 22^{4}+, כֶּרֶם Gn 9^{20}+; cstr. כֶּרֶם 1 K 21^{7}+; sf. כַּרְמִי Is 5^{3}+, כַּרְמְךָ Ex 23^{11}+, etc.; pl. כְּרָמִים Jos 24^{13}+; cstr. כַּרְמֵי Am 5^{1}+2 t.; sf. כְּרָמָיו Ne 5^{3}+3 t.; כַּרְמֵיכֶם Am 4^{9}+2 t., etc.;—*vineyard* Gn 9^{20} (J), 1 K 21^{1}+9 t. 1 K 21, Ct $2^{15.15}$+; so even Ju 15^{5} (where rd. כ' וזית; cf. GFM, who however doubts genuineness); + זַיִת Ex 23^{11} (E) and oft. (v. זית); + שָׂדֶה Ex $22^{4.5}$ (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under י''s care Is 5^{1} ff., cf. 3^{14} Je 12^{10}; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1^{6}, of her heart 8^{12}.—Vbs. governing כ' are:—נָטַע Gn 9^{20} Am 5^{11}+16 t., cf. מַטָּעֵי כ' Mi 1^{6}; זָרַע Dt 22^{9} (c. 2 acc.); חִלֵּל = *begin to use fruit of,* Dt $20^{6.6}$ 28^{30} Je 31^{5}; זָמַר *prune*, Lv $25^{3.4}$; בָּצַר *gather, harvest* (lit. *cut off*, i.e. grapes, Lv $25^{5.11}$), Dt 24^{21} Ju 9^{27}, cf. לָקַשׁ Jb 24^{6}; עוֹלֵל *glean*, Lv 19^{10} Dt 24^{21}; אָכַל Jos 24^{13} (usu. 'eat *fruit* of' Is 65^{21}, etc.); locusts *devour* Am 4^{9} (si vera l.) On **n.pr.loc.** אָבֵל כְּרָמִים v. 11. אָבֵל **4**; בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם v. p. 111 b.

†[כָּרַם] **vb. denom.** tend vineyards, dress vines, only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. *vinedressers* כֹּרְמִים 2 K 25^{12} = Je 52^{16} (‖ יוֹגְבִים), Jo 1^{11} 2 Ch 26^{10} (both ‖ אִכָּרִים), כֹּרְמֵיכֶם Is 61^{5} (‖ *id.*)

†1. כַּרְמִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Reuben Gn 46^{9} Ex 6^{14} Nu 26^{6} 1 Ch 5^{3}. **2.** a Judaite Jos $7^{1.18}$ 1 Ch 2^{7}; so 4^{1}, but rd. perh. כָּלְבִי We (cf. 2^{9})—𝔊 throughout *χαρμ(ε)ι*.

†II. כַּרְמִי **adj. gent.** of I. כַּרְמִי **1**; only c. art. הַכַּ׳, as subst. Nu 26^{6}.

†I. כַּרְמֶל **n.m.** [Is 29, 17] **1. plantation, garden-land. 2. fruit, garden-growth** (+ לְ כֶּרֶם, cf. Ges [§ 80, 82] Sta [§ 299]);—abs. כ׳ Is 16^{10} + 12 t.; sf. כַּרְמְלוֹ Is 10^{18} + 2 t.;—**1.** *garden-land*, Is 16^{10} (‖ כְּרָמִים), 10^{18} (‖ יַעַר), $29^{17.17}$ (opp. לְבָנוֹן, יַעַר), $32^{15.15}$ (opp. מִדְבָּר, יַעַר), v^{16} Je 4^{26} (opp. מִדְבָּר), 48^{33} 2 Ch 26^{10} (opp. הָהָרִים); אֶרֶץ הַכַּ׳ Je 2^{7} *the country of garden-land*, i.e. fertile; יַעַר כַּרְמְלוֹ 2 K 19^{23} = Is 37^{24}, *the garden-like forest of it* (viz. of Lebanon). On Mi 7^{14} v. II. כַּרְמֶל. **2.** by meton. (*fresh*) *fruit, garden-growth*, 2 K 4^{42} (+ לֶחֶם שְׁעוֹרִים); Lv 2^{14} (+ אָבִיב, קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ, and גֶּרֶשׂ, q. v.), כ׳ לֶחֶם וְקָלִי Lv 23^{14}.

†II. כַּרְמֶל **n.pr.mont. et urb. Carmel:**—**1.** mt.-promontory on Mediterranean, with fertile slopes, Tel el-Amarna (*Ginti-*)*Kirmil*, Jastrow [JBL xi. 1892, 115]; Jos 19^{26}, הַכַּ׳ הַר־הַכ׳ 1 K $18^{19.20}$ 2 K 2^{25} 4^{25}; רֹאשׁ הַכ׳ Am 1^{2} 9^{3} 1 K 18^{42}; c. art. also Jos 12^{22}; and, + בָּשָׁן, Je 50^{19}, as pasturage (in fig. of Isr. as flock of כ׳), cf. (כ׳ without art.) Mi 7^{14} (less prob. rend. *garden-land*, I. כַּרְמֶל, so We GASm); הַכ׳ Is 35^{2} (+ הַלְּבָנוֹן, הַשָּׁרוֹן, לְבָנוֹן); כ׳ Is 33^{9} (+ לְבָנוֹן and הַשָּׁרוֹן, בָּשָׁן, marking extent of land), Na 1^{4} (+ לְבָנוֹן, בָּשָׁן); כַּרְמֶל בַּיִם Je 46^{18} (sim. of Nebuchad.); Ct 7^{6} רֹאשֵׁךְ עָלַיִךְ כַּכַּ׳ (but v. כַּרְמִיל);—on Carmel v. GASm [G. 337 ff.] Buhl [G. 23]. **2.** city, 3 h. S. of Hebron, כַּרְמֶל Jos 15^{55}; כַּכַּ׳ 1 S $25^{2.2.7}$; כַּרְמֶלָה v^{5} (= *to Carmel*); הַכַּרְמֶלָה 15^{12} 25^{40}.—Mod. *Kurmul*, Rob [BR i. 492—498, ii. 97] Buhl [G. 163].

†כַּרְמְלִי **adj. gent.**, c. art., **the Carmelite**, of Nabal הַכ׳ 1 S 30^{5} 2 S 2^{2} 3^{3}, so also 1 S 27^{3} (Ⓚ We Klo Dr Bu Kit; MT הַכַּרְמְלִית, of Abigail); of חצרו 2 S 23^{35} = 1 Ch 11^{37}. **f.** הַכַּרְמְלִית *the Carmelitess*, 1 Ch 3^{1}, of Abigail.

†כַּרְמִיל **n.[m.]** crimson, carmine, i.e. crimson stuff, cloth; late (prob. Pers. loan-word, and a deriv. fr. Pers. כִּרְם *worm*, v. De [ZLuth. Th. 1878, 593]);—only 2 Ch $2^{6.13}$ 3^{14} (in all + (וְ)אַרְגָּמָן, תְּכֵלֶת, 2^{13} 3^{14} + בּוּץ also); rd. perh. also for כַּרְמֶל Ct 7^{6} (‖ אַרְגָּוָן: so Gi, of hair formed spirally, like shell-fish; Gr, of glossy hair).

†כָּרְמִי **n.pr.m.**, an Edomite Gn 36^{26} = 1 Ch 1^{41}.

כַּרְמֵשׂ v. sub כמס.

†כָּרַע **bow down** (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּרַע; Ar. كَرَعَ *put one's mouth* into water, or water-vessel; i.e. kneel to drink? denom. fr. foll.?);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 m. כ׳ Gn 49^{6} + 6 t.; 3 mpl. כָּרְעוּ Ju 7^{6} + 4 t.; *Impf.* יִכְרַע Ju 7^{5} + 3 t.; 1 s. וְאֶכְרְעָה Ezr 9^{5}; 3 mpl. יִכְרְעוּן Jb 31^{10}; 2 mpl. תִּכְרְעוּ Is 65^{12}; 1 pl. נִכְרְעָה ψ 95^{6} + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּרֹעַ 1 K 8^{54}; *Pt.* כֹּרֵעַ Est 3^{5}; pl. כֹּרְעִים Est 3^{2}; f. כֹּרְעוֹת Jb 4^{4}.—**1.** *bow* עַל ברכים to drink Ju $7^{5.6}$, in supplication to Elijah 2 K 1^{13}; in the worship of God 1 K 8^{54} Ezr 9^{5}; c. ברכים subj. and לְ of God 1 K 19^{18} Is 45^{23}; without ברכים c. לְפָנַי ψ 22^{30} 72^{9}; ‖ הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה 2 Ch 7^{3} 29^{29} ψ 95^{6}, worship of God, but Est $3^{2.2.5}$ in obeisance to Haman. **2.** *bow down*, of the couching lion Gn 49^{9} Nu 24^{9} (both poetry). **3.** preg. c. עַל, *bow down over* (in order to lie with) a woman Jb 31^{10}. **4.** *bow down*, of a woman in childbirth 1 S 4^{19}, so of animals Jb 39^{3}; idols, removed by enemies Is $46^{1.2}$; בְּרִכַּיִם כֹּרְעוֹת Jb 4^{4} *tottering* (feeble) knees; of enemies in death, כרע (ו)נפל *bow and fall down* Ju $5^{27.27.27}$ ψ 20^{9}, preg. without נפל 2 K 9^{24} Is 65^{12}, c. תַּחַת Is 10^{4}.—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכְרִיעַ ψ 78^{31}; 2 fs, sf. הִכְרִיעָתְנִי Ju 11^{35}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּכְרִיעַ 2 S 22^{40} = ψ 18^{40}; *Imv.* sf. הַכְרִיעֵהוּ ψ 17^{13}; *Inf. abs.* הַכְרֵעַ Ju 11^{35}.—**1.** cause to *bow in grief* Ju $11^{35.35}$. **2.** cause to *bow down in death* ψ 17^{13} 78^{31}, c. תַּחַת 2 S 22^{40} = ψ 18^{40}.

†[כֶּרַע] **n.[f.] leg,** (NH כֶּרַע, Aram. כְּרָעָא, כְּרַכְּ֫ע);—only dual fem. כְּרָעַיִם Lv 11^{21} + 3 t.; כִּרְעַיִם Lv 9^{14}; sf. כְּרָעָיו Ex 12^{9} + 3 t.;—*two* (bending) *legs*, of animals in ritual phrase of P, רֹאשׁוֹ עַל־כְּרָעָיו Ex 12^{9} *his head with his legs*, Lv 4^{11}; (ה)קרב(ו) ו(ה)כרע(יו) (*his*) *inwards* and (*his*) *legs* Ex 29^{17} Lv $1^{9.13}$ 8^{21} 9^{14}; Am 3^{12} (of legs of lamb in mouth of lion); of the long bending hinder legs of the Saltatorial Orthoptera (v. Tristr [Nat. Hist. Bib. 309]; Dr [Joel 84]) Lv 11^{21} אֲשֶׁר לוֹ כְרָעַיִם מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו לְנַתֵּר בָּהֶן עַל הָאָרֶץ which have *bending legs* above their feet, etc.

†כַּרְפַּס **n.m.** cotton (or fine linen) (loan-word fr. Sk. *karpâsa, cotton*, Pers. كِرْبَاس *fine linen*; hence also *κάρπασος, carbasus*, Ar. كِرْبَاسٌ, Talm. כַּרְפְּסָא; cf. Lag [Arm. Stud. § 1148]);—חוּר כ׳ וּתְכֵלֶת Est 1^{6} (Ⓚ *καρπασίνοις*): cf. Cels. [Hierob. ii. 157 ff.]

†[כָּרַר] **vb.** ✓ of foll. (NH כִּרְכֵּר *use circumlocution*; Ⅱ pl. כִּרְכָּרוֹת *dances*; Ar. كَرَّ *return, repeat, attack anew, advance and retreat*; كَرْكَرَ *id.*; II. *whirl about*; orig. perh. *move around*,

then *surround, enclose, recur*, etc.; Eth. ከርከረ: *turn* a mill, only pt.; ተከርከረ: v. *rotate, revolve, roll*, and deriv. Di[838 f.]);—only **Pilpēl**, *Pt.* מְכַרְכֵּר *dancing* (lit. *whirling*) 2 S 6[14.16] (‖ מְפַזֵּז).

†II. כַּר **n.[m.]** he-lamb, battering-ram (As. *kirru*, Zim in Schwally[ZAW x. (1890), 186]; perh. *lamb* fr. *dancing, skipping, galloping* in field; (*battering-*)*ram* as in Eng., fr. butting; cf. Ar. كَبْش *ram* and *buttress*, Lane; also *battering-ram* cf. Dozy[II. 440]);—sg. only Is 16[1] *the lamb of the ruler* (as tribute); elsewh. pl. כָּרִים Am 6[4] 1 S 15[9] 2 K 3[4] Je 51[40] (in sim.), Ez 27[21] 39[18]; דַּם כָּרִים חֵלֶב כ׳ Dt 32[14] *the fat of lambs;* וְעַתּוּדִים Is 34[6] *the blood of lambs and goats;* כָּרִים = *battering-rams* Ez 4[2] 21[27.27] (in v[a] Co rds. שָׂרִים, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—Vid. also בֵּית כָּר p. 111 supr.

†[כִּרְכָּרָה] **n.f.** *dromedary* (acc. to Ki Thes; perhaps from constantly *repeated undulating* movement);—only pl. abs. וּבַכִּרְכָרוֹת Is 66[20] (+ בַּפּוּסִים וּבָרֶכֶב וּבַצַּבִּים וּבַפְּרָדִים; the whole list is a gloss acc. to Du Che[Intr. Is.]).

כִּכָּר **n.f.**[Gn 13, 10 Ex 29, 23]; a round: hence **1. a round district. 2. a round loaf. 3. a round weight, talent** (NH *id.; loaf, weight, talent;* Aram. כִּכְּרָא, כִּכַּר, *talent;* Tel Am. *gaggaru* kaspu Wkl[No. 35, Rev. 14] Christ.-Pal.-Aram. כִּכַּר, of honey-*comb* Schwally[Idiot. 46]; on format. v. Ba[NB 204]);—abs. כִּכַּר Gn 13[12]+; cstr. כִּכַּר 1 S 2[36]+; du. בִּכְּרַיִם כִּכְּרָיִם 1 K 16[24] 2 K 5[23], כִּכָּרַיִם v[23]; pl. כִּכָּרִים 1 Ch 22[14.14]+7 t. Chr; cstr. כִּכְּרֵי 2 K 5[5] + 2 t. Chr; כִּכְּרוֹת (*loaves*) Ju 8[5] 1 S 10[3];—†**1.** *the round* (or *oval*) esp. of the Jordan valley, כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 13[10.11] 1 K 7[46] = 2 Ch 4[17]; abs. הַכִּכָּר Gn 19[17.25] Dt 34[3] 2 S 18[23]; אֶרֶץ הַכִּכָּר Gn 19[28]; עָרֵי הַכִּכָּר 13[12] 19[29], v. GASm[G. 505] Buhl[G. 112]; district of Jerus., הַכִּכָּר Ne 3[22] 12[28]. †**2.** *loaf* of bread (from round shape), כִּכַּר לֶחֶם 1 S 2[36] Pr 6[26], cf. Ex 29[23] Je 37[21] 1 Ch 16[3]; כִּכְּרוֹת לֶחֶם 1 S 10[3] Ju 8[5]. **3.** †**a.** *a weight* (also fr. shape), כִּכַּר עֹפֶרֶת Zc 5[7] *a weight of lead*, serving as cover of an ephah. **b.** a particular unit of weight, *talent*, usu. of gold or silver:—כִּכַּר זָהָב 2 S 12[30] 2 K 9[14]+18 t.; כִּכַּר כֶּסֶף 1 K 20[39] 2 K 5[5]+21 t.; but also of iron, כִּכַּר בַּרְזֶל 1 Ch 29[7], and bronze נְחֹשֶׁת Ex 38[29] 1 Ch 29[7]. —The weight of the talent was 58·944 kilogr. (=129·97 lbs.) acc. to older (Bab.) standard, later 49·11 kg. (=108·29 lbs.) and less; v. Benz[Arch. 187 ff. 194] Now[Arch. I. 208 f.].—See also שֶׁקֶל.

כרש ✓ of foll. (Ar. كَرِشَ *be wrinkled*).

†[כֶּרֶשׁ] **n.[m.]** belly (NH כֶּרֶס *id.;* Aram. כַּרְסָא, כַּרְסָא *id.;* Mand. כארסא, כראס, *uterus*, Nö[M 151, 157]; Ar. كِرْش, Eth. ከርሥ: *wrinkled* or *folded stomach* of cud-chewing animals; cf. Lag[BN 20, 44]; As. *karšu, body, belly*);—only sf. כַּרְשׁוֹ Je 51[34] of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.

כֹּרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** v. כּוֹרֶשׁ.

†כַּרְשְׁנָא **n.pr.m.** a Pers. prince Est 1[14].

†כרת 291 **vb. cut off, cut down** (NH *id.;* As. *karâtu*, II. *hew off* Dl[HWB 367]);—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ Gn 15[18]+19 t.; 2 ms. כָּרַתָּ Dt 20[20]; 1 s. כָּרַתִּי Ex 34[27]+15 t.; +8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרֹת Jb 40[28] +21 t.; 2 ms. תִּכְרֹת Is 57[8]; 1 s. אֶכְרוֹת Is 61[8] 1 S 11[2]; 3 mpl. יִכְרֹתוּ Ho 12[2] ψ 83[6]; 1 pl. נִכְרְתָה Gn 26[28] 31[44]; sf. נִכְרָתֵנוּ Je 11[19]; +31 t. Impf.; *Imv.* כְּרֹת 1 S 11[1]; כָּרְתָה 2 S 3[12]; +4 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* כָּרֹת Ho 10[4]; כָּרוֹת Ne 9[8]; *cstr.* כָּרֹת Je 34[8]+2 t.; כָּרְתֹ Is 44[14]+2 t.; כָּרוֹת 2 Ch 2[7] 29[10]; sf. כָּרְתִי 1 S 24[12]; *Pt. act.* כֹּרֵת Ex 34[10]+3 t.; +3 t. Pt. act.; *pass.* כָּרוּת Lv 22[24]; cstr. כְּרוּת Dt 23[2]; pl. כְּרֻת[וֹ]ת 1 K 7[12]+3 t.;—**1.** *cut off:* **a.** *things:* c. acc. foreskin Ex 4[25] (J); privy member Lv 22[24] (H) Dt 23[2]; cluster of grapes Nu 13[23.24] (E); bough of tree Ju 9[48.49]; skirt 1 S 24[5.6.12]; head of man 1 S 17[51] 31[9] 2 S 20[22]; garments 2 S 10[4] = 1 Ch 19[4]; palms of hands 1 S 5[4]; sprigs Is 18[5]. **b.** *persons*, c. acc. pers. מִן *loc.* Je 11[19] 50[16]. **2.** *cut down*, c. acc. trees Dt 19[5] 20[19.20] 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24], Is 44[14] Je 6[6] 10[3] 22[7] 46[23] Ez 31[12]; *asherim* Ex 34[13] (J) Ju 6[25.26.30] 1 K 15[13] = 2 Ch 15[16]; 2 K 18[4] 23[14]. **3.** *hew*, timber 1 K 5[20.20] = 2 Ch 2[7.15], Is 14[8]; כֹּרְתֵי הָעֵצִים *hewers of timber* 2 Ch 2[9]; כָּרֹת(וֹ)ת *hewn beams* 1 K 6[36] 7[2.12]. **4.** כ׳ בְּרִית *cut, or make a covenant* (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see בְּרִית); הָעֵגֶל אֲשֶׁר כ׳ *the calf which they cut* Je 34[18] (referring to Gn 15[10]); עֲלִיזֵבַח ψ 50[5]; abs. Gn 21[27.32] 31[44] (E) 1 S 18[3] 1 K 5[26] Ho 10[4]; c. אֶת *with* Gn 15[18] Ex 34[27] Dt 31[16] (J) Dt 5[3] 28[69.69] 29[13] 2 S 3[12.13.21] 2 K 17[15.35.38] Is 28[15] Je 11[10] 31[31.32.33] 34[8.13] Ez 17[13] Zc 11[10] ψ 105[9] = 1 Ch 16[16]; c. עִם Gn 26[28] (J) Ex 24[8] (E) Dt 4[23] 5[2] 9[9] 29[11.24] 1 K 8[21] = 2 Ch 6[11] 2 Ch 23[3] Ne 9[8] Ho 2[20] 12[2] Jb 40[28]; בְּ omitted 1 S 20[16] 22[8] 1 K 8[9] = 2 Ch 5[10]; c. לְ Ex 23[32] 34[12.15] Jos 9[6.7.11.15.16] 24[25] (JE) Dt 7[2] Ju 2[2] 1 S 11[1] 2 S 5[3] 1 K 20[34]

2 K 11[4] 1 Ch 11[3] 2 Ch 21[7] 29[10] Ezr 10[3] Is 55[3] 61[8] Je 32[40] Ez 3[25] 37[26] Jb 31[1] ψ 89[4]; בְּ omitted 1 S 11[2] 2 Ch 7[18]; נֶגֶד Ex 34[10] (J); לִפְנֵי 1 S 23[18] 2 K 23[3] = 2 Ch 34[31] Je 34[15.18]; בֵּין וּבֵין 2 K 11[17]; 2 Ch 23[16]; c. עַל *against*, ψ 83[6]; אֶמְנָה is used for בְּרִית Ne 10[1]; and דָּבָר Hg 2[5].

Note.—וְתִכְרֹת־לָךְ מֻהֵם Is 57[8] is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them*, with ellipsis of בְּ as above. But מִן is not used in such a construction. The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics. Gr emends עִמָּהֶם for מֵהֶם, this is easiest and gives the usual construction; Du, followed by Buhl, reads וְתִכְרֵי after Ho 3[2].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְרַת Jo 1[5] + 5 t.; נִכְרָת Jo 1[16] + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִכְרְתָה Gn 17[14] + 16 t.; נִכְרָתָה ψ 37[38]; 2 ms. נִכְרַתָּ Ob [10]; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכָּרֵת Gn 9[11] + 21 t.; יִכָּרֵתּ Ob [9]; 3 mpl. יִכָּרְתוּ Zc 13[8]; יִכָּרְתוּן Jos 3[13] ψ 37[9]; + 9 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הִכָּרֵת Nu 15[31] ψ 37[34].—**1.** *be cut off*: **a.** of *things*, froward tongue Pr 10[31]; burden from a nail Is 22[25]; chariots Zc 9[10]; dwelling Zp 3[7]. **b.** *of persons*, the people of the land by a famine (בְּ) Gn 41[36] (E); all flesh by waters of deluge (מִן) Gn 9[11] (P); the anointed Dn 9[26]; enemies Is 11[13] Mi 5[8]; the wicked Is 29[20] Ho 8[4] Na 2[1] ψ 37[9.22.28.34.38] Pr 2[22]; others Ob [9.10] Zp 1[11] Zc 13[8] 14[2]. **c.** in the technical phrases of H and P וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ ההיא *that person shall be cut off* (by death penalty) מֵעַמֶּיהָ Gn 17[14] Lv 7[20.21.25.27] Nu 9[13] Lv 19[8]; מֵעֲדַת Ex 12[15] Nu 19[13]; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12[15] Nu 19[13]; (עַמָּהּ) מִקֶּרֶב עַמֶּיהָ Ex 31[14] Nu 15[30] (עַמָּהּ) יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12[19]; מִלִּפְנֵי Lv 22[3]; מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל Nu 19[20]; similarly with variation of subject Ex 30[33.38] Lv 17[4.9] 18[29] 20[18] 23[29], and with omission of word with מִן Lv 17[14] 20[17] Nu 15[31.31]. **2.** *be cut down*, a tree Jb 14[7]. **3.** *be chewed* between the teeth Nu 11[33] (J). **4.** *be cut off*, in a more general sense, *fail:* of waters Jos 3[13.16] (JE) 4[7.7] (D); new wine Jo 1[5]; meat v[16]; hope Pr 23[18] 24[14]; a name Is 48[19] 56[5] Ru 4[10]; a sign Is 55[13]; faithfulness Je 7[28]; לֹא יִכָּרֵת לְ אִישׁ *there shall not fail thee a man* 1 K 2[4] 8[25] = 2 Ch 6[16], 1 K 9[5] = 2 Ch 7[18], Je 33[17.18] 35[19]; לא יכרת מן *there shall not fail of* Jos 9[23] (J) 2 S 3[29].

Pual *Pf.* כֻּרְתָה Ez 16[4]; 3 fs. כֹּרְתָה Ju 6[28];—**1.** *be cut off*, navel string Ez 16[4]. **2.** *be cut down*, Asherah Ju 6[28].

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְרִית 1 S 28[9] 1 K 11[16]; 3 fs. הִכְרִיתָה Lv 26[22]; 1 s. הִכְרַתִּי Jos 23[4] + 32 t.; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַכְרִית Dt 12[29] + 2 t.; juss. יַכְרֵת ψ 12[4] + 4 t.; 1 s. וְאַכְרִתָה 2 S 7[9]; 1 pl. sf. וְנַכְרִיתֶנָּה Je 48[2]; + 9 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הַכְרִית Je 44[8] + 15 t.; הַכְרֵת 1 S 20[15]; + sf. 2 t.—**1.** *cut off*, flattering lips ψ 12[4]. **2.** *cut off*, destroy the life of: **a.** animals c. acc., cattle Lv 26[22] (H); c. acc. and מִן frogs Ex 8[5] (J); horses Mi 5[9] Zc 9[10]. **b.** of men abs. ψ 109[13], by men, c. acc. enemies Ju 4[24] 1 S 24[22] 1 K 11[16] 14[14] 18[4] 2 Ch 22[7] Is 10[7] Ez 17[17] Ob [14]; c. acc. and מִן enemies Jos 11[21] Je 48[2]; the wicked ψ 101[8]; a clan Nu 4[18] (P); young men by death Je 9[20]; people by the sword Na 3[15]; necromancers 1 S 28[9]; the name Jos 7[9]. **c.** of men, by God c. acc. (הַ)גּוֹיִם Dt 19[1] Jos 23[4] (D) Zp 3[6]; various persons and things Is 48[9] Je 44[11] 51[62] Ez 25[16] 30[15] Zc 9[6]; c. acc. and מִן Ez 25[7] Am 1[5.8] 2[3]; מֵאֶרֶץ Na 2[14] ψ 34[17] = 109[15]; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Is 9[13]; מִיַּד Mi 5[11]; מִפְּנֵיךָ Dt 12[29] 2 S 7[9] = 1 Ch 17[8]; מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה 1 S 20[15] 1 K 9[7] Zp 1[3]; מִקֶּרֶב עַמּוֹ Lv 17[10] 20[3.5.6] (H); מִתּוֹךְ עַמֵּי Ez 14[8]; Ez says also הכ׳ מִן אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה . . . 14[13.17.19.21] 25[13] 29[8]; צדיק ורשע 21[8.9]; עבר ושב 35[7]; c. acc. and לְ, *cut off, to*, or *from* Is 14[22] Je 44[7.8] 47[4]; כ׳ לְ מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר 1 K 14[10] 21[21] 2 K 9[8]; 1 S 2[33]; כ׳ לְ מעם מזבח יַכְרֵת יְ לָאִישׁ מֵאָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב Mal 2[12] *may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the tents of Jacob.* **3.** *cut down, destroy*, cities Mi 5[10], sun-pillars Lv 26[30] (H); and other things used in idolatry Na 1[14] Zp 1[4]; מִן הארץ Zc 13[2]; מִקֶּרֶב Mi 5[12]. **4.** *take away*, חֶסֶד מֵעִם *kindness from* 1 S 20[15]. **5.** *permit to perish*, מִבְּהֵמָה (some) *of the cattle* 1 K 18[5].

Hoph. *Pf.* הָכְרַת מִנְחָה וָנֶסֶךְ מִבֵּית יְ Jo 1[9].

†כְּרִיתוּת **n.f.** **divorcement**;—כ׳ Is 50[1]; כְּרִיתֹתֶיהָ Dt 24[1.3]; pl. sf. כְּרִיתֹתֶיהָ Je 3[8]; סֵפֶר כ׳ *writing* (i.e. deed) *of divorcement*, Dt 24[1.3] Is 50[1] Je 3[8].

†כְּרִית **n.pr.** the brook where Elijah was hidden 1 K 17[3.5], identif. dub.; acc. Rob [BR II. p. 288] Wady *el-Kelt*, near Jericho; acc. Buhl [Handw. 12] Wady *'Ajlun*, E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl [G. 121].

כֶּרֶת Zp 2[6] v. [כָּרָה] sub I. כרה.

†כְּרֵתִי **adj. gent.**, always c. art., or pl., as subst., **Kerethites**, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps = *Cretans*, cf. Ⓖ Zp 2[5] Ez 25[16]; on *Crete* as orig. home of Philistines, v. פְּלִשְׁתִּי, כַּפְתּוֹר);—הַכְּרֵתִי = subst. coll.;—נֶגֶב הַכ׳ 1 S 30[14] (cf. Dr; ⓂB Χολεθι, ⓂL Χορρι, A Χερηθει); of soldiers of David's guard, הַכ׳ וְהַפְּלֵתִי 2 S 8[18] (rd. עַל־הַכ׳ Th We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 18[17], 2 S 15[18] 20[7] + v[23] Qr (> Kt הכרי), 1 K 1[38.44] (Ⓖ Χελεθθει, Χερεθθει, etc.); pl. כְּרֵתִים Ez 25[16] (‖ פְּלִשְׁתִּים;

Ⓖ Κρῆτας); גּוֹי כְּרֵתִים Zp 2⁵ (Ⓖ Κρητῶν; ‖ ארץ פלשתים): in v⁶ We rds. כָּרֵת = Philistia (v. [כָּרֵה], sub I. כרה).

כְּשַׂבָּה כֶּשֶׂב v. כֶּבֶשׂ, etc.

†כֶּשֶׂד **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor acc. to Gn 22²² (J; perh. orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di Dl Par 201).

†כַּשְׂדִּים **n.pr.gent. et terr.** **Kasdim = Chaldeans, Chaldea,** Ⓖ Χαλδαῖοι and (Je 50¹⁰) ἡ Χαλδαία (As. (mat) *Kaldu, Kaldû*; fr. earlier (Bab.) form [**Kašdu*]—*š* before dental becoming *l*, Dl Par 128 f. 200 f.; As. Gr. §51, 3; Schr KGF 94 Anm.; COT on Gn 11, 28);—**1.** *Chaldeans:* **a.** people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris; in n.pr.loc. אוּר כ׳ Gn 11²⁸ (J), v³¹ (P), 15⁷ (J), Ne 9⁷. **b.** esp. the people ruled by Nebuchadrezzar;—כ׳ Je 37¹⁰ 39⁵ Ez 23²³ 2 K 24² 25⁴·⁵·¹⁰·¹³ = Je 52⁷·⁸·¹⁴·¹⁷ (2 K 24⁵·¹⁰ = also Je 39⁵·⁸), 2 K 25²⁶ Is 13¹⁹ 43¹⁴ 48¹⁴·²⁰ Jb 1¹⁷; Kt. כַּשְׂדִּיִּים Ez 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 36¹⁷; הַכּ׳ Je 21⁴·⁹ 22²⁵ 32⁴·⁵·²⁴·²⁵·²⁸·²⁹·⁴³ 33⁵ 35¹¹ 37⁵·⁸·⁹·¹¹·¹³·¹⁴ 38²·¹⁸·¹⁹·²³ 39⁸ 40⁹·¹⁰ 41³·¹⁸ 43³ 50³⁵ Hb 1⁶ 2 K 25²⁴·²⁵; בַּת־כ׳ Is 47¹·⁵ = Babylon (in dirge); אֶרֶץ כ׳ ἡ γῆ Χαλδαίων (on locality v. Schr Dl l.c.) Je 24⁵ 25¹² 50¹·⁸·²⁵·⁴⁵ 51⁴·⁵⁴ Ez 1³ 12³, also Is 23¹³ (inauthentic, Di Che; rd. בְּנַעֲנִים Ew Schr, or פְּתִים Du); סֵפֶר וּלְשׁוֹן כ׳ Dn 1⁴; מַלְכוּת כ׳ 9¹. **c.** *Chaldeans* as learned class, skilled in interpretations Dn 2² (+ חַרְטֻמִּים, אַשָּׁפִים, מְכַשְּׁפִים), v⁴. **2.** *Chaldea,* וְהָיְתָה כַּשְׂדִּים לְשָׁלָל Je 50¹⁰ *and Chaldea shall be despoiled;* כַּשְׂדִּים אֶרֶץ מוֹלַדְתָּם 51²⁴·³⁵; יוֹשְׁבֵי כ׳ Ez 23¹⁵; c. ה loc.: כַּשְׂדִּימָה Ez 11²⁴ 16²⁹ 23¹⁶.

†[כָּשָׁה] **vb. be sated, gorged** with food (cf. Ar. كَشِيَ *be filled with food;* As. *kissatum, sustenance, provender, food,* Zehnpf BAS 1. 503);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ כָּשִׂיתָ Dt 32¹⁵ *thou grewest fat, becamest thick, wast gorged!* fig. of Isr. as fat beast (cf. Dr).

כְּשִׁית, כְּשִׁישִׁים v. כּוּשִׁי.

†כָּשַׁל **vb. stumble, stagger, totter** (NH *id.;* Syr. [ܟܫܠ] *give offence* (occasion for stumbling), *σκανδαλίζω,* (chiefly Ethpe. Aph.), v. PS Brock Schwally; Ar. كَسِلَ is *be heavy, sluggish*);—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ Ne 4⁴+, (Ho 5⁵ᵇ rd. יִכָּשֵׁל, cf. We), כָּשְׁלָה Is 3⁸ 59¹⁴; כָּשְׁלוּ Je 46⁶+, כָּשַׁלְנוּ Is 59¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִכְשְׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Kt (but rd. Hiph., q.v., so Qr); יִכְשְׁלוּ Na 3³ Kt (but rd. Pf. וְכָשְׁלוּ, so Qr); *Inf. abs.* כָּשׁוֹל Is 40³⁰ (c. Niph. Impf.); *Pt. act.* כּוֹשֵׁל Is 5²⁷ + 2 t., כּוֹשֵׁל 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; fpl. כּוֹשְׁלוֹת Is 35³;—**1.** *stumble* at, over, something, c. ב (lit. *by means of*), Na 3³, גְּבוֹר בְּגִבּוֹר כ׳ Je 46¹³ (+ נָפַל), cf. Lv 26³⁷; וּנְעָרִים בָּעֵץ כ׳ La 5¹³ i.e. *stagger* (of toil in captivity); abs. Is 5²⁷ (‖ עָיֵף), כָּשְׁלוּ וְנָפְלוּ Je 46⁶, cf. הִרְבָּה כּוֹשֵׁל גַּם־נָפַל אִישׁ וגו׳ v¹⁶ (strange; Gie, foll. in part Ⓖ Ⓢ, עֵרְבְּךָ כָּשַׁל וְנָפַל *thy mixed people* —cf. 25²⁰, etc.—*hath stumbled and hath fallen*); oft. fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, c. בְּ *at,* (v. supr.) Je 6²¹, so Is 8¹⁵ (+ נָפַל etc.) acc. to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di; < בָּם = *among them,* —Isr. and Judah,—as ב in v¹⁶, so Ew De Du EV; Ho 4⁵·⁵ 5⁵ 14² (בַּעֲוֹנֶךָ, בְּ prob. instr.); abs. of Babylon, under fig. of זָדוֹן כ׳ ונפל Je 50³²; אֱמֶת כ׳ ונפל ψ 27² Is 3⁸ 31³ (both ‖ נפל); of anxiety, distress Is 59¹⁴; in metaph. of anxiety, distress Is 59¹⁰, ψ 107¹². **2.** *totter,* of knees, lit. מְצוֹם בִּרְכַּי כ׳ ψ 109²⁴ *my knees totter from fasting;* fig. Is 35³ (‖ יְדֵי רָפוֹת); כּוֹשֵׁל *tottering one,* lit. Jb 4⁴ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; hence fig., *fail,* of strength (כֹּחַ), Ne 4⁴ ψ 31¹¹; —Inf. abs. כָּשׁוֹל, v. sub Niph. **Niph.** *Pf.* consec. וְנִכְשַׁל Dn 11⁹, וְנִכְשְׁלוּ v³³, וְנִכְשְׁלוּ v¹⁴; *Impf.* יִכָּשֵׁל Ez 33¹² + Ho 5⁵ᵇ (Ⓖ as vᵃ, so We; MT כָּשַׁל), 2 ms. תִּכָּשֵׁל Pr 4¹², יִכָּשְׁלוּ Ho 5⁵ᵃ + 9 t.; יִכָּשֵׁלוּ Is 40³⁰ + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּכָשְׁלָם Pr 24¹⁷ (yet v. Ges §51, R. 1), בְּהִכָּשְׁלָם Dn 11³⁴; *Pt.* נִכְשָׁל Zc 12⁸; pl. נִכְשָׁלִים 1 S 2⁴;—**1.** *stumble* (=**Qal**) Na 2⁶ Is 63¹³ Je 31⁹; usu. fig.: **a.** of misfortune Pr 24¹⁷ (‖ נפל), neg. 4¹⁹. **b.** of divine judgment (c. בְּ *at*) Pr 4¹⁹ 24¹⁶, neg. Ez 33¹²; see also Ho 14¹⁰ (בְּ loc.), Je 20¹¹ Dn 11¹⁴·³⁵, יִכָּשְׁלוּ וְיֹאבְדוּ מִפָּנֶיךָ ψ 9⁴; esp. = *be overthrown,* of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5⁵ (c. בַּעֲוֹנָם, cf. 14² **Qal**), Je 6¹⁵ (‖ נפל), cf. 8¹² (‖ *id.*), Dn 11¹⁹ (+ נפל), v³³ (בְּ instr.), v³⁴·⁴¹. **2.** *be tottering, feeble,* כָּשׁוֹל יִכָּשֵׁלוּ Is 40³⁰ (opp. יַחֲלִיפוּ כֹחַ v³¹); so pt. 1 S 2⁴ Zc 12⁸. **Pi.** only apparent, תְּכַשְּׁלִי Ez 36¹⁴, rd. תְּשַׁכְּלִי with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also **Hiph.** *ad fin.*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכְשִׁיל La 1¹⁴, הִכְשִׁילָתָם Mal 2⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַכְשִׁילֵךְ 2 Ch 25⁸; 2 fs. תַּכְשִׁלִי Ez 36¹⁵ (but del. Ⓖ Co; rd. תְּשַׁכְּלִי, as v¹⁴ other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl. יַכְשִׁילוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. sub **Qal**), וַיַּכְשִׁילֻהוּ ψ 64⁹, וַיַּכְשִׁלוּם Je 18¹⁵ (so 𝔗; Gie, after Ⓖ Ⓢ, וַיְכַשְּׁלוּ, [< וַיְהַכְשִׁלוּ]); *Inf. cstr.* הַכְשִׁיל 2 Ch 25⁸, sf. הַכְשִׁילוֹ 2 Ch 28²³;—**1.** *cause to stumble,* fig.: **a.** = *bring injury* or *ruin to,* abs. Pr 4¹⁶; of pun-

ishment ψ 64⁹ (indef. subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae). **b.** = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25⁸ (sq. לִפְנֵי אוֹיֵב), cf. v⁸ (opp. עזר); *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28²³.—On Ez 36¹⁵ v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18¹⁵ (בְּ loc.), Mal 2⁸ (בְּ instr.) **2.** *make feeble, weak*, הִכְשִׁיל כֹּחִי La 1¹⁴ (of God's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only *Pt.* מֻכְשָׁלִים לְפָנֶיךָ והיו Je 18²³ either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i. e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthrown before thee* (Gie; so Qr acc. to Gf). So also in Ez 21²⁰ acc. to Co, cf. Sm Da (MT מְכֻשָּׁלִים, v. מְכֻשׁוֹל).

†כַּשִּׁיל **n.[m.]** axe (acc. to Vrss and context; NH *id.*; 𝔗 Je 46²²; prob. fr. *felling*; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä⁷⁴; but word not common in Aram.)—בְּבִ׳ וְכִילְפּוֹת יְהַלֻּמוּן ψ 74⁶.

†כַּשָּׁלוֹן **n.[m.]** a stumbling; fig. = calamity Pr 16¹⁸.

†מִכְשׁוֹל **n.m.**[Je 6, 21] **a stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block**;—מ׳ abs. Is 8¹⁴ + 3 t., מִכְשׁל Lv 19¹⁴; cstr. מִכְשׁוֹל 1 S 25³¹ + 6 t. Ez; pl. מִכְשֹׁלִים Je 6²¹ + Ez 21²⁰ MT (Co al. מִכְשָׁלִים, v. *infr.*);—**1.** *stumbling*, צור מ׳ Is 8¹⁴ (fig.) *a rock of stumbling* (i. e. over which one stumbles); lit. הָרִבֵּה הַמִּכְשֹׁלִים Ez 21²⁰ *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; 𝔊 *οἱ ἀσθενοῦντες*, appar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so Co Da (as a possibility), i. e. מְכֻשָּׁלִים **Hoph.** *Pt.* of כשל = *those who have stumbled* or *been overthrown*). **2.** *means*, or *occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*; **a.** lit. Lv 19¹⁴. **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity ψ 119¹⁶⁵; in divine judgment Je 6²¹ Ez 3²⁰, as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57¹⁴. **c.** in ethical sense מ׳ עֲוֹנָם Ez 7¹⁹ *a stumbling-block of* (i. e. occasioning) *their iniquity*, so 14³·⁴·⁷ 18³⁰ 44¹² (mostly with ref. to idols). **d.** מ׳ לֵב 1 S 25³¹ *a stumbling-block of heart* i. e. ground for remorse.

†מַכְשֵׁלָה **n.f. 1.** overthrown mass. **2.** stumbling-block;—**1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3⁶. **2.** pl. הַמַּכְשֵׁלוֹת Zp 1³ *stumbling-blocks* = idols (cf. מִכְשׁוֹל **2 c**), but rather dub.; We thinks a gloss. Schwally[ZAW x. (1890), 169] rds. וְכִשַּׁלְתִּי *and I will cause* the wicked to *stumble*.

I. כשׁף (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. كَشَفَ *cut off, cut up*, Syr. ܟܫܦ *to pray* (lit. prob. *to cut oneself*, v. 1 K 18²⁸): so RS[J Phil. xiv. 125, 126] Nö[ZMG 1886, 723]; acc. to RS בֶּשֶׁף is prop. herbs etc. *shredded* into a magic brew).

†[כֶּשֶׁף] **n.m.**[2 K 9, 22] **sorcery**, only **pl.** (As. *kišpu, id.*);—בְּכְשָׁפִים Mi 5¹¹ Na 3⁴; sf. בְּכִשְׁפַּיִךְ Is 47⁹·¹²; בְּכִשְׁפֶּיהָ Na 3⁴ 2 K 9²²;—*sorceries:* **1.** lit. רֹב כ׳ Is 47⁹·¹² (‖ חֲבָרֶיהָ), said of Babylon. **2.** fig. of seductive and corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9²² (‖ זְנוּנִים); of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3⁴ (‖ *id.*), called בַּעֲלַת כ׳ v⁴ (following מֹכֶרֶת גּוֹיִם בזנוניה וּמִשְׁפָּחוֹת בְּכִשָּׁפֶיהָ).

†כָּשַׁף **vb. Pi. denom. practice sorcery** (As. *kašâpu, id.*);—*Pf.* 3 ms.: וְעוֹנֵן וְנִחֵשׁ וְכִשֵּׁף וְעָשָׂה אוֹב וְיִדְּעוֹנִי 2 Ch 33⁶ (of Manasseh); elsewh. only *Pt.* as subst. ms. *sorcerer*, in Israel, מְכַשֵּׁף Dt 18¹⁰ (following קֹסֵם קְסָמִים מְעוֹנֵן וּמְנַחֵשׁ); fs. מְכַשֵּׁפָה = *sorceress* Ex 22¹⁷ (E); mpl. מְכַשְּׁפִים Mal 3⁵ (named with adulterers and false-swearers); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (חַרְטֻמִּים q. v.) Ex 7¹¹ (P; ‖ חֲכָמִים); in Babylon Dn 2² (+ חַרְטֻמִּים, אַשָּׁפִים, כַּשְׂדִּים).

†[כַּשָּׁף] **n.m. sorcerer**, only pl. sf. (As. *kaššapu, id.*; *kaššaptu, sorceress*);—אַל־תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֶל־נְבִיאֵיכֶם וְאֶל־קֹסְמֵיכֶם וְאֶל חַלְמֹתֵיכֶם וְאֶל־עֹנְנֵיכֶם וְאֶל־כַּשָּׁפֵיכֶם Je 27⁹.

II. כשׁף (✓ of following).

†אַכְשָׁף **n.pr.loc.** in (Northern) Canaan, with a king, Jos 11¹ 12²⁰; situated on the border of Asher 19²⁵, Egypt. *'A-k-sap* WMM[As. u. Eur. 181]; 𝔊B Αζειφ, A 'Αχσαφ, 𝔊L ('A)χασαφ, etc.; site dub.; mod. *Iksâf* or *Kesâf*, Rob[BR III. 55], c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Litâny, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19²⁵; poss. there were two *Akšaphs*; cf. Di[Jos 11, 1] Buhl[Geogr. 237]. Vid. further Krall[Tyrus u. Sidon 10], Lag[Onom. 218, 91, 3; 2d ed. 239].

†כָּשֵׁר **vb. be advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed**, late Aram. (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּשַׁר, כְּסַר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְכָשֵׁר הַדָּבָר לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8⁵ *and the thing be proper in the view of the king*; *Impf.* יִכְשָׁר Ec 11⁶ thou knowest not whether this *shall succeed*, or this. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשֵׁיר חָכְמָה Ec 10¹⁰ *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*.

†כִּשָּׁרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] skill, success;—**1.** *skill,* בְּחָכְמָה וּבְרֵעוּת וּבְכִשָּׁרוֹן Ec 2[21]; cstr. כְּכִשְׁרוֹן הַמַּעֲשֶׂה 4[4] *all skill of work* = skilful work. **2.** *success, profit,* וּמַה־כִּשָּׁרוֹן לְבַעֲלֶיהָ Ec 5[10] *and what profit have the owners of it?*

†[כּוֹשָׁרָה] **n.f.** prosperity (cf. كَوْشَرَة, *id.*). Only pl. intens. בַּכּוֹשָׁרוֹת ψ 68[7] he bringeth out captives *into prosperity.*

†כִּישׁוֹר **n.**[**m.**] distaff (etym. dub.; perh., if meaning correct, fr. כשר (cf. Sta[§216] Lag[BN 182]) = *be straight,* because it stands erect, De Str; ⊗ κοπωσύνη *industry;* whence 𝔗 בּוּשְׁרָא, and likewise 𝔗 בּוּנְשְׁרָא, also Pr 3[8], (for Heb. שׁר), where Levy *Wirbelsäule,* Str[ad loc.] Jastr *navel;* but Str doubts etymological connexion with כישור);—only in יָדֶיהָ שִׁלְּחָה בַּכִּישׁוֹר Pr 31[19] (‖ פְּלֶךְ *whirl* of spindle).—As above De Now Str RV SS al.; > Ki AW Thes RobGes *whirl* of spindle (AV *spindle*); vid. פֶּלֶךְ.

כָּתַב **vb.** write (NH *id.;* Ph. כתב; Aram. כְּתַב, ܟܬܰܒ; Nab. כתב, v. esp. Nö in Eut[Nab. p. 43]; thence Ar. كَتَبَ, Eth. ፀሐፈ: *book* Di[Lex. 852] (as loan-wds., Frä[249] DHM[VOJ 1 (1887), 29]); MV Buhl comp. Ar. كَتَبَ *draw* or *sew together, conjoin* (letters), etc., cf. Fl[ZMG 1873, 427])—**Qal** *Pf.* כָּ Jos 8[32]+, כָּתַבְתָּ Je 36[6]+, sf. כְּתַבְתָּם consec. Dt 6[9] 11[20], etc. (Pf. 27 t.); *Impf.* יִכְתֹּב Is 44[5], וַיִּכְתֹּב Ex 24[4]+, etc. (Impf. 39 t.); *Imv.* כְּתֹב Is 8[1] + 5 t., כְּתָבֵ֫ Ex 34[27] + 2 t.; sf. כְּתָבֶ֫הָ Is 30[8], כְּתָבֵ֫ם Pr 3[3] 7[3]; pl. כִּתְבוּ Dt 31[9] + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* כָּתוֹב Je 32[44]; *cstr.* כְּתוֹב ψ 87[6], לִכְתֹּב Dt 31[24] Jos 18[8]; sf. כָּתְבוֹ Je 45[1]; *Pt. act.* כֹּתֵב Je 36[18], pl. כֹּתְבִים Je 32[12] Ne 10[1]; *pass.* (113 t.), כָּתוּב Jos 1[8]+, f. כְּתוּבָה 2 S 1[18]+, pl. כְּתוּבִים 1 K 15[7]+, כְּתֻבִים 1 K 11[41]+; fpl. כְּתוּבוֹת 2 Ch 34[24];—**1.** *write:* **a.** c. acc., words Ex 34[27], commandments 24[12], etc.; acc. cogn. מכתב Ex 39[30], cf. בַּמִּכְתָּב Dt 10[4]; with בְּ, giving purport of writing, also Est 8[8]; but obj. also a book, סֵפֶר Ex 32[32] Dt 24[1]; מְגִלָּה Je 36[6], cf. pt. pass., וְהָיָה כְּתוּבָה פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר Ez 2[10] (of מגלה; i.e. written on both sides); a letter, סֵפֶר 2 S 11[14] 2 K 10[1]+4 t., אִגֶּרֶת 2 Ch 30[1]; a divorce-certificate סֵפֶר כְּרִיתֻת Dt 24[1], etc.; even לֻחֹת כְּתֻבִים *tablets inscribed* by the finger of God Ex 31[18] cf. Dt 9[10]; לוּחֹת כ׳ מִשְּׁנֵי עֶבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32[15] *tables inscribed on both sides* (cf. Ez 2[10] supr.) Here belongs (prob.) וְזֶה יִכְתֹּב יָדוֹ לַיהוָה Is 44[5] *and this one shall inscribe his hand, 'Yahweh's,'* so ⊗ Hi Kn Che Er Du Di, > Ges Ew De, *shall sign* (with) *his hand unto* יי. **b.** more often *write* something *on,* or *in* (עַל 85 t., בְּ 44 t., אֶל 3 t.) a tablet, roll, book, etc. (obj. various, as above): —(1) sq. כ׳ עַל = סֵפֶר *book* Dt 17[18] + 55 t., esp. in phr. כתובים על־ספר דברי וגו׳ 1 K 11[41] + oft. K Ch; כ׳ עַל־לוּחַ(ות) Je 36[2.28.32] 38[29]; עַל־גְּוִיּוֹן Is 8[1]; עַל־אֶבֶן Dt 27[3] + 2 t., עַל־מַטֶּה *on a rod* Nu 17[17.18]; עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בַּיִת Dt 6[9] 11[20]; עַל־עֵץ Ez 37[16.16], עַל־צִיץ (high priest's plate) Ex 39[30]; even (only Ch) עַל sq. name of book or its contents:—כ׳ עַל־דִּבְרֵי נָתָן 2 Ch 9[29] cf. 33[19]; עַל־מִדְרַשׁ וגו׳ 24[27]; עַל־הַקִּינוֹת 35[25]; fig., כ׳ עַל־לִבָּם Je 31[33] *I will write them upon their heart;* cf. כ׳ עַל־לוּחַ לִבֶּךָ Pr 3[3]. (2) כ׳ אֶל appears for כ׳ עַל only Je 36[2] cf. Ez 2[10], Je 51[60]. (3) כ׳ בְּ sq. ספר = *book* Jos 24[26] (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed,* 1 K 21[9] + 5 t.; בִּמְגִלַּת סֵפֶר כָּתוּב עָלָי ψ 40[8] *it is prescribed to me,* על as 2 K 22[13] (N. B. כ׳ עַל not used with סֵפֶר = *letter,* and כ׳ בְּ not used with לוּחַ, אבן or עֵץ). **c.** other uses of prep. with כ׳ are:—בְּ instr., כְּתֻבִים בְּאֶצְבַּע אֱלֹהִים Dt 9[10] Ex 31[18]; כ׳ אֶל *unto,* of person to whom letter, etc., is addressed 2 S 11[14] 2 K 10[6] Est 9[13]; עַל subst. for אֶל (late) 2 Ch 30[1] Ezr 4[7] Est 8[8]; the fuller construction is כ׳ ספר וישלח (אֶל) 2 K 10[1] Est 8[10] 9[20] +; כ׳ אֶל *write down for* the benefit or use of some one, Ju 8[14]; לְ *to* or *for,* Dt 17[18] 24[1] +; note esp. אֶכְתֻּב־לוֹ רֻבֵּי תוֹרָתִי Ho 8[12], i.e. either, *I write* (*keep writing*) *for them ever so many* (We, רַב, cf. רֻבָּם; Ew and most (א) רִבּוֹ a myriad) *of my directions,* or *'Though I write,' 'Were I to write,'* etc.; כ׳ sq. ל c. inf. of purpose 2 Ch 32[17] Est 8[5]; c. מִן in phr. כ׳ מִפִּי פ׳ *write from the mouth of* any one, i.e. from dictation, †Je 36[2.32] 38[6.17.27] 45[1]. **2.** = *write down, describe in writing,* כ׳ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ Ju 18[4.6.8.8.9]. **3.** = *register, enroll* Is 10[19] (= record the number), 1 Ch 24[6]; esp. pass. הַכְּתוּבִים Nu 11[26] *those enrolled* cf. Ne 12[22]; הַכ׳ בְּשֵׁמוֹת 1 Ch 4[41] *those recorded by name;* in prediction, כ׳ אֶת־הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה עֲרִירִי Je 22[30] *register this man as childless;* with eschatol. reference, כָּל־הַכָּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4[3] *all those enrolled* (i.e. appointed) *unto life;* and, more explicitly, כָּל־הַנִּמְצָא כָּתוּב בַּסֵּפֶר Dn 12[1]; יְסַפֵּר בִּכְתוֹב עַמִּים יי ψ 87[6] יי *shall reckon, when he registers* (note absence of suffix) *the*

peoples, etc. **4.** =*decree*, תִּכְתֹּב עָלַי מְרֹרוֹת Jb 13[26] *thou* (יי) *decreest against me bitter things.* †**Niph.** (chiefly late, esp. Est.), *Impf.* יִכָּתֵב Est 1[19]+, 3 fs. תִּכָּתֵב זֹאת ψ 102[19]; 3 mpl. יִכָּתְבוּ Je 17[13]+3 t., יִכָּתְבוּן Jb 19[23]; *Pt.* נִכְתָּב Est 3[12] +2 t.;—**1.** *be written*, subj. words, Jb 19[23], book Mal 3[16]; *be written* בְּסֵפֶר Est 2[23] 9[23], *in*, or *among* (ב) the laws Est 1[19]; once, c. עַל־, עַל־סִפְרְךָ כֻּלָּם יִכָּתֵבוּ ψ 139[16] *in thy* (יי's) *book all of them* (my members) *are written*, i.e. *written down, recorded* (v. infr.); abs. כָּתֻב אֲשֶׁר נִכְתָּב בְּשֵׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8[8] *a writing which is written in the king's name*, cf. (impers.) 3[12]; impers. also וְיִכָּתֵב בְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר צִוֶּה Est 3[12] 8[9]; יִכָּ֫ sq. לְ = *for* ψ 102[19]; sq. לְ + inf. (really = a subject-cl.,—the contents of the letter) Est 3[9] 8[5]. **2.** *be written down, recorded*, Ezr 8[34]; *enrolled*, בִּכְתָב בית ישראל לֹא יִכָּתֵבוּ Ez 13[9] *in the enrolment of the house of Israel they are not enrolled* (eschatolog.); יִמָּחוּ מִסֵּפֶר (‖ וְעִם־צַדִּיקִים אַל־יִכָּתֵבוּ ψ 69[29] חַיִּים).—בָּאָרֶץ יִכָּתֵבוּ Je 17[13] is difficult; Gie rds., plausibly, מֵאָרֶץ יִכָּרְתוּ (cf. ψ 34[17] 101[8], etc.) †**Pi.** frequent., *Pf.* and *Pt.*, only וּמְכַתְּבִים עָמָל כָּתְבוּ Is 10[1] and *busy writers that make a business of writing* oppression (i.e. register unjust sentences, cf. **Qal 4**; ‖ הַחֹקְקִים חֻקְקֵי־אָוֶן).

†כְּתָב **n.m.** Ezr 4,7 **writing** (late Aram.; BA. כְּתָב, Syr. ܟܬܒ);—כ׳ abs. 1 Ch 28[19]+4 t.; cstr. Ez 13[9]+4 t.; sf. כְּתָבָהּ Est 1[22]+2 t.; כְּתָבָם Ezr 2[62]+3 t.;—*writing:* **1.** *register, enrolment*, Ez 13[9] Ezr 2[62]=Ne 7[64]. **2.**=*mode of writing, character, letter*, וכ׳ הִנְּשִׁתָּוָן כָּתוּב אֲרָמִית Ezr 4[7] *and the writing of the letter was written in Aramaic* (characters; so prob., v. Be-Ry Ryle, cf. NH Hoffm ZAW I. (1881), 334 ff.); cf. Est 1[22] 3[12] 8[9.9]. **3.**=*letter*, 2 Ch 2[10] Est 9[27]. **4.** of a royal enactment, edict 2 Ch 35[4] (‖ מִכְתָּב), Est 3[14] 8[8.13]; more fully כְּתָב־הַדָּת 4[8]. **5.** of a writing with divine authority 1 Ch 28[19]; כ׳ אֱמֶת Dn 10[21], i.e. a book of truth.

†כְּתֹבֶת **n.f.** only cstr. וּכְתֹבֶת סַעֲפַת לֹא תִתְּנוּ בָּכֶם Lv 19[28] i.e. *a writing* (mark or sign) *of imprintment*, scriptio stigmatis, perh. of tattooing, cf. Di (v. also Ba NB 61).

†מִכְתָּב **n.m.** 2 Ch 21, 12 **writing**;—abs. מ׳ Dt 10[4]+5t.; cstr. מִכְתַּב Ex 32[16]+2 t.;—**1.**=*handwriting* וְהַמִּכְתָּב מִכְתַּב אֱלֹהִים הוּא Ex 32[16]. **2.** =thing written, Ex 39[30] (acc. cogn. c. כָּתַב), Dt 10[4]; specif. a royal enactment or edict (=כְּתָב 4), 2 Ch 35[4] (‖ כְּתָב), 36[22]=Ezr 1[1]; a prophetic writing 2 Ch 21[12]. **3.** in a title, מִ׳ לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Is 38[9] *Writing of Hezekiah.*

†[כִּתִּי] **adj.gent.** alw. pl. כִּתִּים, כִּתִּיִּים; usu. as **n.gent.** = **Cypriotes** (cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. כת, כתי, *Citium;* on a connexion with *Kheta, Ḫ-tā, Ḥattê*, חִתִּי, v. WMM Asien u. Europa, 345;—on *Citium* v. Cesnola Cyprus 46 ff.);—אֶרֶץ כִּתִּים Is 23[1], כִּתִּיִּם v[12]; כִּתִּים (as son of Yawan) Gn 10[4]=1 Ch 1[7]; וְצִים כִּתִּים מִיַּד כ׳ Nu 24[24] *ships from the side* (direction) *of Kittim;* more generally, of coast-lands of Mediterranean, אִיֵּי כִּתִּים Je 2[10], אִיֵּי כִּתִּים Ez 27[6]; even of Macedonian Greece, צִיִּים כִּתִּים Dn 11[30] (only here as adj., cf. Bev) i.e. Grecian ships.

כְּתִית v. sub כתת.

כתל

(✓of foll.; cf. Ar. كَتَلَ *make into firm lumps* or *blocks, make compact;* Frey also *bind, imprison*, كَتَّلَ *be joined together*).

†[כֹּתֶל] **n.**[**m.**] **wall of house** (NH כֹּתֶל, Aram. כּוֹתְלָא);—only sf. כָּתְלֵנוּ Ct 2[9].

†כִּתְלִישׁ **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15[40], site unknown; ⑥B Μααχως, A Χαθλως, ⑥L Καθαλεις.

†I. [כָּתַם] **vb.** only **Niph.** **be stained** (NH Niph. *id.* (Jastr); כֶּתֶם *blood-stain;* ⅋ כְּתִים (blood-)*stained* Is 1[18]; כְּיֹתְמָא *blood-stain* Je 2[22]; Syr. ܟܬܡ *stain, defile*, Pt., also Pa. Ethpa., and deriv.; Ar. كَتَمَ is *cover, conceal*, so As. *katâmu;* Zinj. כתם(?), DHM Sendsch. p. 37);—**Niph.** *Pt.*, fig., נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי Je 2[22] *stained is thine iniquity before me* (cf. Eng. phr. *iniquity of deepest dye*).

II. כתם

(✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†מִכְתָּם **n.**[**m.**] **Mikhtām**, a term. techn. in ψ-titles, meaning unknown (⑥ στηλογραφία: cf. Bae Ps. p. xliii f.); alw. c. לְדָוִד:—לְדָוִד מִ׳ ψ 16[1] 60[1]; לְדָוִד מִ׳ 56[1] 57[1] 58[1] 59[1].

†כֶּתֶם **n.m.** La 4, 1 **gold**, poet. and late (perh. loan-word in Heb.; Ph. has n.pr.m. כתם; Sab. כתם Hal Ét. Sab. 190; *kaθâmā* as loan-wd. in Egypt., Bondi 80 f.);—כ׳ abs. Jb 28[19]+3 t., כֶּתֶם Pr 25[12]; cstr. כֶּתֶם Is 13[12]+3 t.;—כ׳ אוֹפִיר Is 13[12] *gold of Ophir* (‖ פָּז), so Jb 28[16] ψ 45[10]; כ׳ אוּפָז Dn 10[5] (rd. perh. אוֹפִיר for אוּפָז q.v.); כ׳ alone Jb 31[24] (‖ זָהָב), חֲלִי־כ׳ Pr 25[12] *ornament of gold* (‖ נֶזֶם זָהָב), כ׳ פָּז Ct 5[11]; כ׳ טָהוֹר Jb 28[19]; הַכ׳ הַטּוֹב La 4[1] (‖ זָהָב).

כתן (✓ of foll., = *clothe?* so Zehnpf.[BASI 1, 532], who der. therefrom As. *kitinnê, linen, cloth,* = Ar. كَتَّانٌ; v. also Aram. כִּיתְנָא, כְּתָנָא and infr.)

†**כְּתֹנֶת, כֻּתֹּנֶת** **n.f. tunic** (NH *id.;* Aram. כִּתוֹנָא, etc., כְּתָנָא, etc.; Eth. ḫtn: *tunic, linen;* cf. also ✓ supr.);—abs. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37[31]+2 t.; כֻּתֹּנֶת Ex 28[39]; cstr. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37[3]+9 t.; sf. כָּתְנְתּוֹ Gn 37[23] 2 S 15[32], כָּתְנָתֵךְ Is 22[21], כָּתְנָתִי Jb 30[18] Ct 5[3]; pl. abs. כֻּתָּנוֹת Ex 28[40]+3 t., הַכְּתָנוֹת 39[27]; cstr. כָּתְנוֹת Gn 3[21]+2 t., כָּתְנֹת Ezr 2[69]; sf. כָּתְנֹתָם Lv 10[5];—*tunic,* principal ordinary garment (v. Benz[Arch. 98 f.] Now[Arch. 1, 121, 193]) of man and woman, worn next the person, כְּתֹנֶת עוֹר Gn 3[21] *tunics of skin;* of man 2 S 15[32]; כְּ׳ פִּי Jb 30[18] *mouth of any tunic* (i.e. its collar); כְּ׳ פַּסִּים Gn 37[3.23.32] i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פַּס), cf. v[23.31.31.32.33]; of woman Ct 5[3] (put off at night); כְּ׳ פַּסִּים 2 S 13[18.19] (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 15[32], and v. קרע). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex 28[4.39] (embroidered, v. שׁבץ, תַּשְׁבֵּץ), v[40] 29[5.8] 39[27] (made of שֵׁשׁ, q.v.), 40[14] Lv 8[7.13] 10[5]; כ׳־בַד קֹדֶשׁ 16[4] *a holy linen tunic,* of high priest; כ׳־כֹהֲנִים Ezr 2[69] Ne 7[69.71] (van d. H. v[70.72]); of Shebna's official tunic Is 22[21].

כתף (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†**כָּתֵף** **n.f.**[Ex 27, 15] **shoulder, shoulder-blade, side** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּתְפָּא, כְּתַפָּא; Ar. كَتِفٌ); —abs. כ׳ Zc 7[11]+; cstr. כֶּתֶף 1 K 6[8]+, app. כָּתֵף Is 11[14] (but regard as appos., or rd. כֶּתֶף); sf. כְּתֵפִי Jb 31[22]; כְּתֵפָם 1 Ch 15[15]; pl. abs. כְּתֵפוֹת Ex 28[7]+, כְּתֵפוֹת 1 K 7[30.34]; cstr. כִּתְפוֹת Ex 28[12]+, כִּתְפוֹת Ez 41[2]+; du. sf. כְּתֵפָיו Dt 33[12]+3 t., כְּתֵפֶיהָ 1 K 7[34];—**1. a.** of man, *shoulder, shoulder-blade* (while שֶׁכֶם, q.v. = *neck and shoulders*), בִּנְיָמִן נְחֹשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו 1 S 17[6]; cf. fig. of י׳'s dwelling *between the shoulders* of Benj. Dt 33[12] (v. Dr); כְּתֵפִי מִשְׁכְּמָה תִּפּוֹל Jb 31[22] *my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall;* as support for burdens Ju 16[3] Ez 12[6.7.12] Is 46[7] 49[22] (in fig.), Ex 28[12] Nu 7[9] (both P), 1 Ch 15[15] 2 Ch 35[3]; cf. כָּל־כ׳ מְרוּטָה Ez 29[18] *every shoulder was rubbed bare* (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11[14] (fig.); cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ez 25[9] (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion): Ez 29[7b] rd. prob. בַּד (𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co, cf. v[a]). **b.** of beasts, Is 30[6] (carrying), Ez 34[21] (thrusting, in fig.), כ׳ כֹּרֶכֶת Zc 7[11] *a refractory shoulder* (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9[29]; of choice meat Ez 24[4] (‖ יָרֵךְ). **c.** = *shoulder-pieces* (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex 28[7.12.25.27] = 39[4.7.18.20] (P). **2. a.** *slope, side,* of mountain, כֶּתֶף יָם־כִּנֶּרֶת Nu 34[11], i.e. the mt.-slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos 15[8.10.11] 18[12.13.16.18.19] (all P). **b.** *opposite side(s),* sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex 27[14.15] = 38[14.15] (all P), of temple 1 K 6[8] 7[39.39.39] = 2 Ch 4[10], 2 K 11[11.11] = 2 Ch 23[10.10]; cf. Ez 40[18.40.40.41.44.44] 41[2.26] 46[19] 47[1.2]. **3.** *supports* of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K 7[30.30.34.34].

†**[כָּתַר]** **vb. surround** (in **Pi.**), (Aram. כַּתַּר Pa., *wait, hope* for; כְּתַר Pa. *wait, await, remain;* i.e. perh. *surround expectantly,* v. Jb 36[2] infr.)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כִּתְּרוּ Ju 20[43] of *surrounding* an enemy; sf. כִּתְּרוּנִי ψ 22[13] (in fig.; ‖ סְבָבוּנִי); *Imv.* כַּתֵּר־לִי Jb 36[2] *wait, I pray* (as in Aram.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַכְתִּרוּ בִּי צַדִּיקִים ψ 142[8] dub., *throw out crowns* (Ges[§ 53 s]), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. כֶּתֶר; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for *triumph,* because of me; but Gr Che יִתְפָּאֲרוּ (v. I. פאר); יַכְתִּרוּ דָּעַת Pr 14[18] dub., Thes De al. *throw out knowledge as a crown,* make knowledge their crown (denom. fr. כֶּתֶר; but v. supr.), Now, *encompass knowledge,* i.e. possess it (‖ נָחֲלוּ); sense good, but meaning of כ׳ without ‖. *Pt.* מַכְתִּיר *surrounding* (as **Pi.**) Hb 1[4] (c. acc. of enemy).

†**כֶּתֶר** **n.m. crown** ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag[Ges. Abh. 207]); NH *id.;* Aram. כְּתָרָא; Ar. كِتْرٌ *the higher hump* of a camel);—always cstr., in combin. כ׳ מַלְכוּת *royal crown* Est 1[11] 2[17] (both of queen), 6[8] (of king).

כֹּתֶרֶת, כֹּתֶרֶת **n.f. capital** of pillar (as *surrounding, crowning* its top?);—abs. כֹּתֶרֶת 1 K 7[16.16]+10 t.; הַכֹּתֶרֶת Je 52[22c.]; pl. abs. כֹּתָרֹת 1 K 7[16]+7 t., כֹּתָרוֹת 2 Ch 4[12.12.13];—*capitals* of pillars יָכִין and בֹּעַז 1 K 7[16.16.16]+12 t. 1 K 7 = 2 Ch 4[12.12.13]; 2 K 25[17.17.17] = Je 52[22.22.22].

†**[כָּתַשׁ]** **vb. pound, pound fine, bray** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּתַשׁ; Syr. ܟܬܫ is *strive, contend;* Zinj. כתש *break in pieces, shatter,* DHM[Sendsch. 58]); —**Qal** *Impf.* אִם־תְּכַתֵּשׁ אֶת־הָאֱוִיל בַּמְּכִתֵּשׁ Pr 27[22] *if thou shouldest bray the fool in the mortar.*

†**מַכְתֵּשׁ** **n.m. mortar** (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מכתש = *contundens* Vog[No. 97])—abs. מ׳ Pr 27[22] (v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15[19] (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1[11] = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally[ZAW x. (1890), 173 f.]

†[כָּתַת] **vb. beat, crush by beating** (NH *id.*; Aram. הֲתַת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכַתּוֹתִי ψ 89[24]; *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶכֹּת Dt 9[21]; *Imv.* mpl. כֹּתּוּ Jo 4[10]; *Pt. pass.* כָּתוּת Is 30[14] Lv 22[24];—**1.** *beat* or *crush fine*, of a potter's vessel Is 30[14], the golden calf Dt 9[21] (+ טָחוֹן הֵיטֵב); a sacrificial victim Lv 22[24] (i.e. its testicles; + מָעוּךְ, נָתוּק, כָּרוּת); fig. of enemies ψ 89[24]. **2.** *beat, hammer* (ploughshares into swords, cf. **Pi. 2**) Jo 4[10]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּתַּת 2 K 18[4] 2 Ch 34[7]; 3 mpl. וְכִתְּתוּ consec. Is 2[4] + 2 t.;—as **Qal 1.** *beat* or *crush fine* 2 K 18[4] 2 Ch 34[7] (of images); fig. of devastating the land Zc 11[6]. **2.** *beat, hammer* (swords into ploughshares, cf. **Qal 2**) Is 2[4] = Mi 4[3]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְכֻתְּתוּ 2 Ch 15[6] *and they were beaten in pieces*, one nation against another. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּכְּתוּ Dt 1[44] *beat in pieces* an enemy, sf. וַיַּכּוּם וַיְכַתּוּם Nu 14[45]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּשְׁאֵיָה יֻכַּת־שָׁעַר Is 24[12] *and to ruins is the gate crushed;* 3 mpl. יֻכַּתּוּ Mi 1[7] (of idol-images); fig. of warriors Je 46[5]; of frail man Jb 4[20].

†כָּתִית **adj. beaten**;—only in combin. שֶׁמֶן כָּתִית *beaten oil*, i.e. oil made by beating or pounding the olives in a mortar; esp. fine and costly (cf. Levy[NHWB II. 443] sub כָּתִית);—1 K 5[25] Ex 29[40] Nu 28[5]; שֶׁמֶן זַיִת זָךְ כ׳ לַמָּאוֹר Ex 27[20] *pure beaten olive oil for the lamp* = Lv 24[2] (Hex only HP).

†[מִכְתָּה] **n.f. the crushed or pulverized** = coll. **crushed fragments**;— sg. sf. מִכְתָּתוֹ Is 30[14] (result of כָּתוּת, v[a]).

ל

ל, twelfth letter; used as numeral 30 in postB. Heb.

ל **prep. to, for, in regard to** (Moab. Ph. ל, Aram. ל, 𐡋, Arab. لِ, Eth. ለ: As. *la* in *lapân* = לְפָנַי, Dl[HWB 530]), before tone-syllables usu. לָ (Kö[II. 276 f.]); with suff. לִי; לְךָ, לָךְ †Gn 27[37] 2 S 18[22] Is 3[6], לָךְ; f. לָךְ לֵכִי †2 K 4[2] Ct 2[13] Kt (prob. N. Pal. dialect: cf. Syr. ܠܟ); לוֹ (15 t., acc. to Mas., written incorrectly לֹא: v. לֹא *note*); לָהּ, לָהּ †Nu 32[42] Zc 5[11] Ru 2[14]; לָנוּ; לָכֶם; לָכֶנָּה †Ez 13[18] (לָכֶן does not occur); לָהֶם, poet. לָמוֹ (55 t., incl. a few cases where, acc. to many, it stands for לוֹ: cf. Ges[§ 103. 2a, n.], Di[Is 44. 15. 63, 8]), [also לָהֵמָּה †Je 14[16]]; לָהֵן [לָהֶן] (q.v.) †Ru 1[13.13], לָהֵנָּה 5 t., v. הֵמָּה]. **Prep.** denoting direction (not properly *motion*, as אֶל) **towards**, or **reference to**; and hence used in many varied applications, in some of which the idea of *direction* predominates, in others that of *reference* (cf. Giesebrecht[Die Präp. Lamed, 1876]):—**1.** very often, with various classes of verbs, *to, towards, for:* viz. **a.** verbs of *looking, listening, attending, waiting*, etc., as האמין, המה אזן, הוחיל, יחל, התחלל, כלה (ψ 84[3] +), נככף, נתן (נטה, הכין, שׁת) לב, שׁמע, הקשׁיב, קָוָה, צמא to thirst *for* (Ex 17[3] ψ 42[3]), השׁתחוה (*to* Gn 37[10], *towards* ψ 99[5]); sts. also with האזין, הביט, נָבַט, ראה, נפשׁ, נשׂא (see these verbs; many are also construed with other preps.); Is 51[6] ψ 44[21]; pregn. Is 38[14]; השׁתאה ל †Gn 24[21], החריש ל Nu 30[5.8]: sts. without a vb., as Ju 5[9] לִבִּי, Je 5[3] עיניך ל, ψ 33[18] (‖ אל), 39[8] נפשׁי, 120[7] המה למלחמה, 130[6] תוחלתי לך היא לאדני (cf. Is 26[8]), 143[6] Dn 11[27] 2 Ch 3[13] 32[2]. **b.** with verbs of *saying, calling, singing, vowing, sacrificing*, etc., as אמר, דבר (chiefly with God as subj. = *promise*, Gn 24[7] 1 K 5[26] +, esp. in D כאשׁר דבר ל Dt 1[11] (v. Dr), v[21] etc.; with human subj. Gn 49[28] Ju 14[7] 1 K 2[19] al. (Gie[42f.]: דבר אל is more common), זבח, זמר, הודה, הגיד, נדר, נשׁא יד (in oath) Ez 20[5.6.23] ψ 106[26], קָטַר, הריע, נשׁבע, שׁר etc. **c.** with vbs. of *giving, leaving, bringing, offering* etc., as הביא, חִפִּיל *allot* (Jos 13[6]), נתן, הסגיר, עזב ψ 16[9] abandon *to* Sheol, Is 18[6], הקריב Lv 17[4], שׁוב = *to be returned* Dt 28[31], השׁיב = *bring back* 22[1], = *requite* 2 S 16[12], שִׁלַּח, etc. **d.** with vbs. of dealing, acting *towards* (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as עשׂה ל Gn 19[8] + oft., גמל ל Is 3[9]; so with הֵיטִיב, הֵרַע, חָמָא to sin *against* (Gn 20[9] +), אָשַׁם to be guilty *towards* (Lv 5[19]), שָׁקַר, פָּחַשׁ to lie *to*, כָּזַב; with vbs. of mocking or laughing, *against, at*, as לעג ל ψ 2[4], שׂחק ל 37[13], שׂמח ל to rejoice *over* 35[19] Ez 35[15], caus. שִׂחַק ל ψ 30[2], עלץ ל †25[2]: with other verbs denoting hostility (less common than ב or על), Gn 27[42] מתנחם לך להרגך, 2 K 5[7], Ex 11[7]

(so Jos 10[21]: cf. Jb 16[9]), Je 25[31] 50[9] ψ 7[14] 37[12] 56[3] 106[16] לְ קנא (usu. in good sense, **5 g** *c*) Jb 20[27] 34[37]. And with adjj., as ψ 73[1] לְ טוב good *to*, Gn 13[13] רָעִים וְחַטָּאִים לִ׳ *towards* ׳, 2 S 22[24] לְ תְּמִים ‖ ψ 18[24] עִמּוֹ), ψ 89[29] נֶאֱמָנָתִי לוֹ; with subst. (rare) Ex 32[12] La 3[60] (syn. v[61] עַל). **e.** with words denoting what is pleasurable or the reverse, as לְ נעם 2 S 1[26], לְ ערב Ho 9[4], לְ יָשַׁר Is 24[7], לְ טוֹב (adj.) 1 S 1[8], לְ נָקֵל 2 K 20[10], also סכן ל, הועיל ל, to be profitable *to;* and with neuter vbs., to denote the subj. of a sensation or emotion, as לְ טוֹב to be well *to* (with), Dt 5[30] 19[13] +, לְ מַר Ru 1[13], לְ צַר 1 S 13[6] + oft., לְ כָּרַב Ho 10[1], לְ רָוַח 1 S 16[23], לְ חַם to be warm *to*, 1 K 1[1], לְ רַע ψ 106[32], לְ חָרָה it was hot (=anger arose) *to* Gn 4[6] + oft., לְ חָשְׁבָה Mi 3[6]. And with pass. vbs., לוֹ נִסְלַח it is forgiven *to him* = he is forgiven Lv 4[26] + oft.; otherwise rare, לְ נִרְפָּא לָנוּ 1[4], לְ נִרְצָה it is healed *to us* = we are healed Is 53[5], לְ הוּגַה La 5[5], לְ יִבְלַע 2 S 17[16] (v. Dr). **f.** with verbs of *reaching to, touching, attaching* etc., as לְ אסר to bind *to*, לְ דבק חבשׁ, לְ מצא to reach *to* Is 10[10.14] ψ 21[9], לְ הגיע Ex 4[25], לְ נצמד Nu 25[5], לְ קרוב (adj.) Ru 2[20]; out of connexion with a vb. (almost = עַד), Jos 16[1] ψ 59[14] Jb 28[3] Ne 3[15] 2 Ch 33[14], and correl. to מִן (v. מִן **5**). **g.** with vbs. of *motion*, as הלך, בא, שׂם etc. (not so common as אל, or the simple acc. with or without ה *loc.*)—(*a*) with *places*, rare in early prose, Jos 1[15] 8[14] Ju 1[34] 20[10] (but v. GFM), 1 S 9[12] 20[25] 2 K 3[27], exc. in partic. phrases, viz. למקומו Gn 18[33], לדרכו 32[2], לאהליו 1 S 4[10] (also with other sfs.: all these + oft., esp. with שׁוב and הלך, or preceded by distrib. איש; (ד) לאהליו, also, without vb., as exclam., 2 S 20[1] 1 K 12[16]), לארצו Gn 30[25] +, איש לירשתו Dt 3[20], איש לנחלתו Jo 24[28] +, איש לעירו 1 S 8[22] Ne 13[10]: oft. in late Heb., as Jb 4[5], 1 Ch 4[39.42] 5[26] 12[1.9] 22[18] 24[19] 2 Ch 1[3] 8[17] + oft. Chr, Ezr 2[68] +, Ne 10[35 ff.] Est 6[4] ψ 96[8] 132[7] 146[4]: לירושלם Je 3[17 b] (om. ⑥), Zc 1[16], and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11[14] 19[1] 30[3.11]), לשמרון 2 Ch 18[2] 28[8.9], לבבל Je 51[2] Ezr 2[1] 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 36[7] (but earlier always שׁמרון, ירושׁלם, בבל or בבלה); and poet. Ju 5[11] Is 22[1] 23[17] 49[18] 51[14] (pregn.) ימות לשׁחת 59[20] 60[4.5.7] 65[12] Je 31[17] 48[15] 50[27] Mi 1[12] Zc 9[12] ψ 7[8] 68[19] 74[3] Ct 4[16] 5[1] 6[2] 7[13] (pregn.) נשׁבימה לכרמים Jb 10[19] 20[6]; הוציא לְ ψ 18[20] 66[12], לאור Mi 7[9] Jb 12[22]; יובל ל Ho 10[6] +: without a vb., Is 23[5] Ho 7[12]. Also לָאָרֶץ, with many vbs., both in sense *down to* the earth, Is 14[12] 21[9] 28[2] Am 3[14] 5[7] Ez 26[11] ψ 7[6] +, c. חֵלֶל (pregn.) 74[7] 89[40], and idiom. c. יָשַׁב to sit *on* the earth, Is 3[26] 47[1] Jb 2[13] +, without vb. Is 26[9]: so לָעָפָר Jb 7[21] ψ 7[6], הוריד לשׁחת Ez 28[8]. (*b*) with *persons*, not very common, Dt 32[25] Is 31[6] 57[9] Je 3[22] אָתָּנוּ לָךְ, ψ 45[15] 119[79] Jb 18[14] 1 Ch 12[16] Ne 6[19], לְעַמִּי Nu 24[14] Ru 1[10]: לְ בא, esp. with pron. לָהּ, לָךְ etc. (friendly) 2 S 12[4] Zc 9[9] Am 6[1], (hostile) 2 S 5[23] Je 46[22] 49[9] 50[26] 51[48.53]; with a *thing* as subj. Dt 33[16] (לראשׁ), 2 S 24[13] Is 47[9] Jb 3[25] (cf. Is 66[4]), Je 4[12] 22[33] בָּבְאָ לָךְ חֲבָלִים (so Ho 13[13] Is 66[7]). And with vbs. of placing (where עַל would be more usu.) ψ 21[4] לְכִפֵּא ψ 9[5] תְּשִׁית לְרֹאשׁוֹ עֲטֶרֶת פָּז 22[16] 66[12], with 132[11.12] Jb 36[7]: cf. נָפַל לְאַפָּיו, הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה, Gn 48[12] + (also ׳א עַל). **h.** expressing *direction towards* (without contact), לאחור back*wards* Je 7[24], לַחוּץ out*wards* ψ 41[7], למעלה up*wards*, למטה down*wards;* to scatter לכל רוח Je 49[32] cf. v[36] Ez 5[10] +, (שׁמים) לארבע רוחות Ez 42[20] Dn 8[8] 11[4] 1 Ch 9[24]: of the points of the compass (without vb.) ... לְפֵאָה *towards* the quarter of (the N., S., etc.) Ex 26[18] + oft. P (so Ez 47[15]), לדרום, למזרח etc. (late: earlier ממזרח, or מזרחה etc.) Ez 40[23] 41[11.14] 42[4] Ne 3[26] 1 Ch 5[9] 6[63] 7[28] 12[15] 26[16–18] 2 Ch 31[14], למדבר 2 Ch 20[24]; also (peculiarly) 1 S 14[40] 1 K 20[33] 2 K 11[11]. **i.** expressing *addition* (rare); Is 28[10.13] צַו לָצָו, קַו לָקָו, 56[8] (resuming על), Ec 7[27] אחת לאחת (adding) one *to* another, Ezr 8[24] Ne 11[17] (על is more usual in this sense).

2. Expressing *locality, at, near*, idiom. in the phrases לְפָנַי = *before* (sts. after vbs. of motion, as 1 K 1[23], but very oft. otherwise), לְעֵינַי *in the sight of*, לְיַד, לִימִין, לִשְׂמֹאל (only Ec 10[2]), לפתח *at the entrance* (*of*), Gn 4[7] Nu 11[10] +; in other, rarer connexions, Nu 20[24] ... לְמֵי (usu. על), Ju 5[16] (‖ v[15] ב), לְחוּץ + Gn 49[13.13] Ju 5[17], לְפִי + ψ 141[7] Pr 8[3], Ho 5[1] לְמִצְפָּה, 2 Ch 35[15]. לְפָנִימָה = *within*, 1 K 6[30] Ez 40[16].

3. To denote the *object* of a vb.—**a.** with the Hif., mostly of intrans. vbs., properly (as it seems) a *dat. commodi*, as הֵנִיחַ לְ to *give rest to*, הִרְחִיב to *give width to*, הֵצַר לְ, הֵצִיק לְ, exceptionally also with other words, as הוֹכִיחַ, הֶחֱיָה, הִצְדִּיק to *give righteousness to*, Is 53[11], הִצְלִיחַ Gn 45[7], הֵבִין *give understanding to* (late), הִשְׁגִּיא (do.), הִפְתָּה Ho 10[1], הִרְבָּה Jb 12[23], Gn 9[27] *give breadth to*. **b.** with other vbs., sporadi-

cally early (if the text be sound), but mostly late, in conseq. of Aram. influence (in Aram. the accus. being constantly denoted by ל), as אהב Lv 19[18.34] 2 Ch 19[2], הרג 2 S 3[30] Jb 5[2], בוז (mostly), בזה 2 S 6[16], sts. also זכר *to remember*, עבד *to serve* (work or do service *for*), עזר (2 S 8[5], and esp. late), דרשׁ (esp. Chr), הִלֵּל (only Chr Ezr), שִׂחֵת 1 S 23[10] Nu 32[15], נָדַה Am 6[3], גִּדֵּל ψ 34[4], פִּתַּח 116[16], כִּבֵּד 86[9] Dn 11[38], חָנַק 1 Ch 26[27] 29[12], בֵּרַךְ 29[20] Ne 11[2], חֵרֵף 2 Ch 32[17]; see also 1 S 22[7] 2 K 8[6] Je 16[6] 40[2] Jon 4[6] ψ 69[6] 73[18] 135[11] 136[19.20] Pr 17[26] Jb 12[23b] La 4[5] 1 Ch 16[37] 18[6] (הוֹשִׁיעַ, altered fr. 2 S 8[6]: so ψ 116[6]), 25[1] 29[22.22] 2 Ch 5[11] 6[42] 17[7] 24[5] 34[13] (usu. עַל), Ezr 8[16]; at the end of an enumeration, 1 Ch 28[1b] 2 Ch 24[12b] 26[14b] 28[23]; marking the defin. obj. in appos., 1 Ch 29[18] 2 Ch 2[12] 23[1] ψ 135[11] 136[19.20] (=earlier אֵת, Gn 26[34] Ju 3[15] Is 7[6] 8[2]); after a sf. (in Syr. fashion), 1 Ch 5[26] וַיַּגְלֵם לְ, 23[6] 2 Ch 25[5.10] 28[15], cf. Ne 9[32]; defining anom. the sf. of a *noun*, Nu 29[18.21.24 etc.] 1 Ch 7[5] הִתְיַחְשָׂם לְכֹל, 2 Ch 31[16.18] Ezr 9[1] 10[14]. (But in sentences of the type אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי ψ 142[5b] 72[12] Is 51[18] Je 14[16] 49[5] La 1[7.9.17.21], the ל belongs prob. to אין: cf. the ‖ types אֵין לִי מַפִּיר ψ 142[5a] Dt 28[31] Je 50[32] La 1[2], דֹּרֵשׁ אֵין לָהּ Je 30[17] La 4[4].) Cf. Ges[§117n].

4. *Into* (*eis*), of a transition into a new state or condition, or into a new character or office:— **a.** Gn 2[22] וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה *into* a woman, 12[2] וְאֶעֶשְׂךָ לְגוֹי גָּדוֹל *into* a great nation, and very oft. with this and similar verbs, as Ex 26[7] Is 44[17.19], שָׂם Gn 46[3] Is 5[20] make bitter *into* sweet etc., 28[17], נָתַן 42[6], also in such phrases as שָׂם לְשִׁמָּה to make *into* a desolation Is 13[9] Je 4[7] etc. 19[8]; הפך ל to change *into* Ex 7[15] Dt 23[6]+, to cut or divide *into* Gn 32[8] Ju 19[29] Is 11[15]+, פעל שָׂרַף לְ to burn *into* Am 2[1], Dt 9[21] דַּק לְעָפָר, ψ 7[14] maketh *into* (or *to be*) flaming ones; היה ל *to become*, in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2[7] ויהי האדם לנפש חיה *became* a living soul (see היה **II. 2 e**, p. 226[a]); משׁח למלך (לנגיד) to anoint *so as to be* king, *as* king (Germ. 'zum König': cf. Old Engl. *to*, as Ju 17[13] and 'We have Abraham *to* our father'), 1 S 9[16] 15[1] etc., צָוָה לְ to appoint *as* 13[14] 25[30]; שׂם לְ ψ 45[17]; even more freely, as חשׁב ל to count *for* (or *as*) Gn 38[15]+ oft.; Ex 21[7] when a man sells his daughter לְאָמָה *for*, *as*, a female slave, Dt 6[8] to bind לְאוֹת *for*, *as* a sign, הִתְיַצֵּב (נָצָא) לְשָׂטָן *so as to be* an adversary Nu 22[22.32], קום (הקים) לְאֹרֵב 1 S 22[8.13], עמד לְ Is 11[10] Dn 11[1], יצא לַחָפְשִׁי to go forth *into the state of* one free Ex 21[2] (cf. v[26.27] after שׁלח), 2 K 25[12] Is 14[2] Je 34[11], ψ 48[4] נודע לְ hath made himself known *as*, 87[4] הוכיר לְ to mention *as*, Ez 13[20]; poet. Jb 39[16] הִקְשִׁיחַ בָּנֶיהָ לְלֹא־לָהּ treats her young ones hardly (turning them) *into* none of hers: without a vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1[14] Na 1[7] Hb 1[11] זוֹ כֹחוֹ לֵאלֹהוֹ, Zc 4[7] La 4[3] Jb 13[12] Hg 1[9] 1 Ch 21[12] 26[29] 28[18b] 2 Ch 23[4]. **b.** this usage is also combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a 2nd ל, of reference (**5 a** *d*), giving rise to such phrases as Gn 1[29] לָכֶם יִהְיֶה לְאָכְלָה to you it shall be *for food* (see היה **II. 2 f**, p. 226[b]), 45[8] וַיָּשֶׂם־נִי לְאָב לְפַרְעֹה, 47[26] Dt 28[9.25] Ju 1[33] 1 S 2[28] Is 21[4] 28[18b] וְהָיִיתֶם לוֹ לְמִרְמָס, 49[5] יְצִרִי מִבֶּטֶן לְעֶבֶד לוֹ, 63[8.10] וַיְהִפְכֵם לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב (Jb 30[21]), Je 15[4.20] 20[4] 21[9] Hb 2[7] ψ 33[12] 94[22] 132[13] 139[22] Jb 13[24] ותחשׁבני לאויב לך, 16[12] etc.

5. *With reference to*, viz. **a.** defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence oft. = *belonging to, of:* (*a*) Dt 23[8] דור עשׂירי לא יבא לו, v[4.9] La 1[10]; הכרית לְ 1 S 2[33] 1 K 14[10]+; השׁבית לְ Je 48[35]; לא יִפְרֶת אִישׁ לְ 1 K 2[4] 8[25]+; אִם נוֹתַר לְ 1 S 25[34], Gn 17[10] המול לכם כל בשׂר, 34[15.22] Ex 12[48] 1 S 11[2]; 1 K 14[13]; ישׁב על כסא לְ 2 K 10[30] 15[12] Je 13[13] 22[4] ψ 132[12] cf. v[11]; ראה בנים לְ Gn 50[23] ψ 128[6]; אבד לְ to perish *belonging to* 1 S 9[3.20] Is 26[14]; מצא לְ to find *belonging to* Dt 22[14] 1 S 13[22]; Gn 23[16] money עֹבֵר לַסֹּחֵר current *to* (= with) the merchant, Nu 9[10] Am 9[1] Is 33[14] Jb 12[6]: note further the pron. in Ex 10[5] הַצֹּמֵחַ לכם מן השׂדה, 12[2.5] 26[33] Lv 11[29] וְזֶה לָכֶם הַטָּמֵא (cf. v[4–8]), 19[23] 25[30] 26[5.26] בִּשְׁבָרִי לָכֶם מַטֵּה לָחֶם (Ez 14[13]), Nu 28[19] 32[21] 34[4] Dt 28[66] Jos 2[6] הָעֲרֻכוֹת לָהּ עַל הַגָּג, Ju 16[9] 19[14] נַפְשָׁהּ (cf. וָרַח לְ Gn 32[32]+), 1 S 5[9] 2 S 15[30] 2 K 4[27b] מָרָה־לָהּ (cf. Is 15[4] Je 4[19]), Is 23[7] Je 2[21] Mi 2[4] איך ימשׁ לי, Ez 16[14] 29[7] ψ 110[3]; also 40[7] ears hast thou digged *to* (or *for*) me, 51[12] (cf. 1 S 10[8]), Is 50[4.5] יעיר לי אזן. (*b*) in such phrases as Nu 1[4] אִישׁ אִישׁ לְמַטֵּה a man *for* (or *of*) a tribe, 7[11] 31[4], Dt 1[23] Jos 3[12] 18[4] Ju 20[10] ten men לְמֵאָה *of* 100, 100 *of* 1000 etc.; רִאשׁוֹן לְ = first *of* Ex 12[2] 2 S 19[21]. (*c*) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1[6] לראובן אליצור, v[7.8] etc., v[22.24] etc., 3[21.27] 1 Ch 24[20.21] etc., 26[23.25] etc. + oft.; in the opp. order Ex 31[2] Lv 24[11] Nu 17[23] אהרן לבית לוי 1 K 15[27] etc., cf. 2 S 3[2.3.5], also 9[3a] Gn 20[18] 46[26.27]; similarly הנשׁארים לְ 2 K 10[11.17], הַמֵּת לְ 1 K 14[11]

16^{4}+. (*d*) denoting *relation* (to be *to* or *towards* one in a particular regard or capacity) Ex 19^{5} והייתם לי סְגֻלָּה ye shall be *to me* a special possession, 22^{30} אנשי קדש תהיון לי, 1 S 18^{18} 2 S 19^{29} 1 K 5^{15} 2 K 19^{15} Je 12^{9} 15^{8} 22^{6} גלעד אתה לי, 51^{20} Is 54^{9} Ez 24^{19} ψ 12^{5} מִי אָדוֹן לָנוּ, 35^{14} כֶּרֶם בְּאֶחָד לִי, 99^{8} Jb 24^{17} 30^{29} Ne 6^{18}; with a ptcp. Nu 10^{25} 25^{18} 35^{23} Dt 4^{22} $19^{4.6}$ Is 11^{9} 14^{2} (Dr §§ 135, 7 *Obs.*); מלך לָ Nu 22^{4}; רַב לָכֶם it is (too) much *to* you, מְעַט לָ (too) little *to* . . .; in the phr. (מָה) מִי אֵלֶּה לָךְ who (what) are these *to* thee? = *what meanest thou* by these things? Gn $33^{5.8}$ 2 S 16^{2} Ez 37^{18}, cf. Ex 12^{26} Jos 4^{6} Ez 12^{22}; חלילה לי away be it *to* (or *for*) me! למה לי to what purpose *to* me is . . .? Gn 27^{46} Is 1^{11} Je 6^{20} Jb 30^{2}: oft. also in such phrases as מָגֵן לָ a shield *to* Gn 15^{1} ψ 18^{31}, a strength *to* ψ 28^{8}, an abomination *to* Gn 43^{32} Is 1^{13}+, a grief *to* Pr 10^{1} 17^{21}; cf. Je 15^{10} Mal 2^{9} ψ 89^{28} etc.: note also Jon 3^{3} עיר גדולה לאלהים a city great *to* God (i.e. in his estimation: cf. Acts 7^{20} *ἀστεῖος τῷ θεῷ*, and לפני Gn 10^{9}), Est 10^{3}. And with בְּ Ju 17^{11} 2 S 12^{3} וַתְּהִי לוֹ כְּבַת, Ex 22^{24} (cf. **4** b), Am 9^{7} כבני כֻשִׁיים אַתֶּם לי Ho 11^{4} Is 29^{2} Jb 33^{6} הֵן־אֲנִי לָאֵל כְּפִיךָ lo, I am *to* God as thou art, etc. **b.** denoting possession, *belonging to*;—(*a*) as predicate, in הָיָה לְ (cf. Lat. *est mihi*), יֵשׁ לְ, אֵין לְ constantly (see these words); also alone, as Gn $31^{16.43}$ לי הוא it is *mine*, 48^{5} לי הם, Ex 19^{5b} כי לי כל הארץ, 1 K $20^{3.4}$ Is 43^{1} לי אתה, 44^{5} לי׳ אני, Ez 29^{3} ψ 47^{10} $50^{10.12}$ Jb $12^{13.16}$ Ct 2^{16} 6^{3}; 1 S 1^{2} ולו שתי נשים and *he had* two wives, $25^{7.26}$ Ju 3^{16} 17^{5} Jb 22^{8} 2 S 17^{18} Ho 6^{10}, +oft.; with לא, 1 K 22^{17} Is 53^{2} לא הדר לו, Je 5^{10}+; with a neut. adj. (rare) Is 63^{2} Je 30^{10} אָנֹשׁ לְשִׁבְרִךְ; note also such phrases as 2 K 10^{19} זבח גדול לי לבעל, Is 2^{12} כִּי יוֹם לי׳ for ׳ *hath* a day against, etc., 22^{5} 28^{2} וגי׳ על ׳ *hath* a strong and mighty one (sc. at his disposal), 34^{2} וגי׳ על קצף לי׳, v$^{6b.8}$; Ho 4^{1} . . . מַה־לִּי וְלָךְ כִּי ריב לי׳ עם, 12^{3} Mi 6^{3}: what is there *to* me and *to* thee? (i.e. what have we to do with each other?), v. מָה; שלום לך peace be *to thee!* Of that which *pertains to* one as a right, Lv $25^{31.48}$ Dt 1^{17} כי המשפט לאלהים הוא, 21^{17} 1 S 17^{47} Je 10^{23} $32^{7.8}$ Ez 21^{32} ψ 3^{9} לי׳ הישועה, Jon 2^{10}; with an inf. 1 S 23^{20} וְלָנוּ הַסְגִּירוֹ and it shall be *for us* (or *our place*) to deliver him, Mi 3^{1} הלא לכם לדעת, Ezr 4^{3} 2 Ch 13^{5} 20^{17} 26^{18}, cf. ψ 50^{16} לְךָ מַה־לְּךָ. (*b*) here also belongs the so-called *Lamed auctoris*, Is 38^{9} מִכְתָּב לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ a writing *belonging to*, *of*, or *by* H., Hb 3^{1}, ψ 3^{1} and oft. מזמור לדוד a Psalm *of* or *by* D. (but possibly denoting orig., at least in some cases, a Psalm *belonging to* a collection known as David's: so certainly in לבני קרח ψ 42^{1} al., and prob. also in לאסף ψ 50^{1} al.); so לדוד מזמור 24^{1}+, לדוד alone 10^{1} 14^{1}+. Comp. on Ph. coins לצדנם *of* the Sidonians, i. e. belonging to them, לצור (=Gk. Σιδονίων, Τύρου). Heb. idiom also uses the ל of possession where we should write the simple name, as Ez 38^{16} (written on a stick) ליהודה, v^{17} ליוסף, in English 'Judah,' 'Joseph,' Is 8^{1} למהר־שלל־חש־בז 'Maher-shalal-hash-baz.' **c.** as periph. for the *st. c.*:—(*a*) אשר לְ, as Ex 29^{29} $39^{1.39}$ Lv $7^{20.21}$ $16^{6.15}$ (see further exx. sub אשר **7**, p. 82 f.); so שֶׁלִּי †Ct 1^{6} 8^{12}, שֶׁלָּנוּ †2 K 6^{11}. (*b*) without אשר—(*α*) where it is desired to keep the first noun indeterm., 1 S 16^{18} ראיתי בן לישי a son *to* or *of* Jesse, 22^{20} Gn 41^{12} Nu 1^{4} 7^{24} 1 K 2^{39} שני עבדים לשמעי, 18^{22} 2 K 3^{11} Ru 2^{1} etc.; (*β*) where the genit. is a *compound* term, to avoid a series of nouns in the *st. c.*, Nu 1^{4} ראש לבית אבותיו, $7^{24.30.36}$ etc., 1^{21} פקדיהם למטה ראובן, v$^{23.25}$ etc., $2^{9.16}$ etc., Jos 21^{38}; 1 Ch 9^{23} הראש לְ, 27^{3} הַשָּׂרִים לְבֵית ׳י, 2 Ch 19^{11} Ne 10^{39} etc., occas. also besides, as 1 S 14^{16} הצופים לשאול, Ex 31^{7} (usu. ארון העדות); (*γ*) where the regens is a pr. name, or a compound term, which does not readily admit of being placed in the *st. c.*, as (יהודה) דברי הימים למלכי ישראל 1 K $14^{19.29}$ +oft., 1 K 5^{30} שרי הנצבים לְ, 2 K 11^{4} שרי המאות לְ; ראשי האבות לְ Nu 36^{1} Jos 19^{51} 1 Ch 8^{13} + oft. Ch Ne Ezr; in dates, as באחד לחדש Gn $8^{5.14}$ Ex $12^{3.6}$, Gn 7^{11} בשנת . . . לחי נח, 16^{3} Ex 19^{1} בשנת שתים לאסא, בחדש השלישי לצאת . . . 1 K $15^{25.28}$ 16^{8} (all + oft.); other cases, Ex $20^{5.6}$ Lv 13^{48} Nu 16^{22} (= 27^{16}) 18^{15} Ju 20^{10} 2 K 5^{9} Ez 45^{19} Ru 2^{3} 1 Ch 4^{43} $9^{19.21}$ 26^{19} 2 Ch 22^{10} 23^{4}; (*δ*) with a neg., Gn 15^{13} בארץ לא לכם, Je 5^{19} Pr 26^{17} Hb 1^{6}, poet. even alone, 2^{6} who increaseth לא לוֹ (that which is) not *his*, Jb 18^{15} בְּלִי לוֹ, 39^{16} לְלֹא לָהּ as (**4**) those which are not *hers*; (*ε*) poet., Is 16^{2} 26^{7} ארח לצדיק Je 47^{3} Ho 9^{6} ψ 37^{16} 49^{14} 55^{19} (Hi De Ch), 58^{5} 73^{6} 105^{26} 116^{15} המותה לחסידיו, 123^{4} Jon 2^{3} Ec 5^{11}; cf. also מלך לְ Jos 12^{18} (but v. ⑥ Di), 2 K 19^{13} (cf. Aram. Ezr 5^{11}): v. further Ew§ 292, Ges§ 129, Giesebr§ 19. **c.** attached to advbs., esp. those compounded with מִן, it forms preps., as מִקֶּדֶם לְ Gn 3^{24} lit. off the front *with reference to* (or *of*) = *in front of*: so מִבַּיִת לְ = *within*, מִחוּץ לְ = *without*,

סָבִיב לְ, מִצָּפוֹן לְ, מֵהֲלְאָה לְ, מֵעֵבֶר לְ, מֵעַל לְ, מִמַּעַל לְ, (all oft.); more rarely, מִבֵּינוֹת לְ, מִבַּעַד לְ, מֵאַחֲרֵי לְ, מִבֵּינוֹת לְ, אֶל בֵּינוֹת לְ Ex 38[15], הֵנָּה לְ Dn 12[5.5], מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ, תַּחַת לְ, מִמְּעֵבֶר לְ, מִימִין לְ, מִזְרָח לְ, poet. נֶגְדָּה־נָּא לְ †ψ 116[14-18]. See בית, חוץ, etc.; and cf. Ju 7[1.8]. **d.** construed with *passive* verbs, the ל of reference notifies the *agent*, as בָּרוּךְ לְ blessed *by*, Gn 14[17] + oft.; otherwise not very common, Gn 31[15] נֶחְשַׁב לְ to be reckoned *by* (so Is 40[17]), Ex 12[16] אַךְ אֲשֶׁר יֵאָכֵל לְכָל־נֶפֶשׁ הוּא לְבַדּוֹ, יֵעָשֶׂה לָכֶם, 1 S 2[3] 25[7] 2 S 19[43] Je 8[3] נִבְחַר לְ (Pr 21[3]), 29[22] ψ 73[10] 111[2] Pr 13[13] יֵחָבֵל־לוֹ is pledged *by it*, 14[20] Ne 6[1.7] נִשְׁמַע לְ, 13[26] אָהוּב לְ, Est 4[3] 5[12] Ec 5[12] שָׁמוּר לְ. So with נִרְאָה Ex 13[7] (=Dt 16[4]), נוֹדַע 1 S 6[3] Ez 36[32] Ne 4[9] (but usu. with these words ל is rather the dat. comm. *be known, appear, to*), נעתר Gn 25[21] +, נדרש and נמצא Is 65[1] + to let oneself be *entreated, sought, found, by*, נוֹסַר †Lv 26[23], נענה †Ez 14[4.7] (?). (Comp. in Syr. Nö[§ 247], esp. with pass. ptcp. [§ 279] (so Talm., Luz[§ 90]), which in Mand. and New Syr. even unites with the ל to form a new tense, v. Nö[M § 263; NS § 104].) Analogously Gn 38[15] וַתֵּהַר לוֹ and was pregnant *by*, v[18] הָרָה לְ (adj.) pregnant *by* (lit. *to*). **e.** *regarding, in respect of*, viz. (*a*) with verbs of *speaking, commanding, hearing*, etc.; *concerning, about* (syn. עַל, which is more usu.); so with אָמַר Gn 20[13] Dt 33[12.13+] Ju 9[54] Is 41[7] ψ 3[3] 41[6] +, דִּבֶּר Ez 44[5], חָלַם סְפֵר ψ 22[31], דרשׁ Dt 12[30] 2 S 11[3], שָׁמַע Gn 42[9], הַטְּיִיחַ Mi 2[6], צִוָּה Nu 8[20] ψ 91[11] +, שָׁמַע Gn 17[20], and oft. in the adjunct ...לאשר, ...לכל אשר Gn 27[8] Jos 1[18] 22[2] +; שׁאל Gn 26[7] +, esp. in phr. שׁאל לפ׳ לְשָׁלוֹם to ask *about* any one *with ref. to* (his) welfare; in the phr. לְדָבָר הַזֶּה *in regard to* this thing (idiom.), Gn 19[21] 1 S 30[24] +, Ju 21[5.7] לנשׁים, 1 K 20[7]; without a vb., Lv 7[37] 14[54] Dt 33[7], and in titles Je 23[9] 46[2] 48[1] 49[1.7.23.28]. (*b*) limiting the application of a term, esp. with בְּ to denote the *tertium comparationis*, as Gn 41[19] לְרָעָה ... לֹא רָאִיתִי כָהֵנָּה *as regards, in respect of* (in our idiom, simply *in* or *for*) badness, Ex 24[10] כְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לְטֹהַר *in brightness*, Dt 34[11.12] Ez 3[3] (rd. לְמוֹתָק) Pr 25[3] 1 Ch 24[4]; with an inf., Gn 3[22] היה כאחד ממנו לְדַעַת *in respect of* knowing, etc., 34[15] Is 21[1] כַּסּוּפוֹת לַחֲלוֹף as whirlwinds *in respect of* sweeping through, Jos 10[14] 2 S 14[17.25] Ez 38[9.16] Pr 26[2] כצבאים לְמַהֵר כצפור לָנוּד כדרור לָעוּף; with לְרֹב *in* multitude, Dt 1[10] ככוכבי השׁמים לרב Ju 7[12.12] + oft.; less freq. in comparisons with חָגַד ... מִכֹּל ... לְעָשֵׂר וּלְחָכְמָה מִן, 1 K 10[23] צעירים ממני לימים (cf. the accus. 15[10]), 32[4.6], cf. 11[6] כַּפְלַיִם לְתוּשִׁיָּה; rarely after substs., 2 Ch 16[8] 21[3], 3[8] לְכְרָבִים, v[9.11] Ezr 8[26] (where the earlier language would use appos., or the accus. of specification, Dr[§ 194]). (*c*) somewhat differently, Lv 5[4b] and be guilty לְאַחַת מֵאֵלֶּה *as regards* one of these things, v[5] 22[5b] Nu 18[7] (cf. 1 Ch 26[32] 27[1] 2 Ch 19[11.11]) Je 2[37] (peculiar) thou shalt not prosper להם *as regards* them, Ez 44[14], cf. Jb 9[19]; after substs. Gn 47[26] לְחֹמֶשׁ (but cf. ⑤ Di) *with ref. to* the fifth, Lv 7[28] 11[46b] Nu 19[11] 29[39] 30[13] Dt 19[15] 23[19] Ezr 8[34] 1 Ch 27[1] (לכל ח׳), 2 Ch 8[15] Ne 11[24]. (*d*) ... לְכָל(־), at the close of a description or enumeration, with a generalizing force, *as regards all ...* =*namely, in brief* (Ew[§ 310a]), chiefly in P and Chr (prob. a juristic usage): Gn 9[10b] all that go out of the ark לְכֹל חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ *as regards* (=*namely, even*) all beasts of the earth, 23[10b] Ex 14[28] (cf. v[9] וְ), 27[3.19] 28[38] 30[1b] Lv 5[3.4] (cf. 13[51]) 11[42] 16[16.21] 22[18] Nu 3[26b] (v[31.36] וְ), 4[27.31.32] 5[9] 18[4.8.9.11] (all P), 2 K 12[5] Je 19[13] Ez 44[9] 1 Ch 13[1] 2 Ch 5[12] (לְכֻלָּם), 25[5] 31[16] 33[8b] (‖ 2 K 21[8] ולכל) Ezr 1[5]. (*e*) introducing a new subj. (rare, and text sts. dub.; chiefly Chr), *as regards ...*, Is 32[1] ולשׂרים (rd. prob. וְשָׂרִים); ל by error from foll. למשׁפט, Lv 11[26] 1 Ch 3[2] (rd. prob. אבשׁלום), 5[2] (? v. Ke), 7[1] (Ke ובני), v[5a] (?), 24[1] 26[1.23.25.26.31a.β] 2 Ch 5[12] 7[21] לְכָל־עֹבֵר עליו ישׂרק (‖ 1 K 9[8] כָּל־עֹבֵר), cf. Dt 24[5] (peculiar); Ec 9[4] כִּי לְכֶלֶב חַי הוא טוב וג׳; cf. ψ 17[4] (on 16[3] v. Comm.). In Chr sts. used peculiarly as a periphr., 1 Ch 28[1b.21] לכל נדיב *as regards* every liberal man = every liberal man (cf. Ke), 29[5a.6b]; cf. Ezr 6[7] (Aram.), 7[28]. **f.** in connexion with terms designating a cause or occasion, *with reference to* or *in view of* (Germ. *auf...hin*) becomes nearly equivalent to *on account of, through* (not common): so to cut oneself לְנֶפֶשׁ Lv 19[28] *on account of* a (dead) person, Dt 14[1] Je 16[6b], Lv 11[24] לְאֵלֶּה תִּטַּמְּאוּ *on account of* these ye shall become unclean, 21[1.2.3] +, Ez 20[31] נִטְמָא לְ, Nu 5[2] כָּל־טָמֵא לְנֶפֶשׁ Nu 9[6.7.10], cf. 2 Ch 23[19]; לְשֵׁם יי *in view of* (i. e. determined by), *because of* יי's name, Jo 9[9] Je 3[17] Is 55[5] (‖ לְמַעַן), Ez 36[22] (do.); Gn 4[23a] I have slain a man לְפִצְעִי *because of* my wound, v[23b] Ex 4[26] לַמּוּלוֹת, Nu 35[23] לְדָם; לָכֵן = *therefore* (syn. עַל בֵּן), constantly (v. בֵּן); Job 30[24] (si vera l.) לְבִי לְמוֹאָב: of the cause of an emotion, Is 15[5] לְהָן

עַל) הָמוּ מֵעַי לוֹ *because of* Moab, $16^{7.11}$ Je 31^{20} יֵעָצֵ֫ק Ct 5^{4}), Ho 10^{5}, לְוֹאת Jb 37^{1}. Cf. Nu 16^{34} נסו לקולם *fled at* the sound of them, Ez 27^{28} Hb 3^{16} ψ 42^{8}. **g.** marking the aim, object, or consequence of an action or thing, *in view of, for, unto:* (*a*) Gn 1^{16} לממשלת היום *for* the rule of the day, 22^{7} where is the sheep לְעֹלָה? 42^{25} provision לַדָּ֫רֶךְ *for* the way; Ex 20^{7} לַשָּׁוְא i.e. *for* a vain or frivolous purpose, similarly לָרִיק and לַשֶּׁ֫קֶר; Lv 1^{3}+ לְרִצֹנוֹ *for* his acceptance; Nu 21^{23} and oft. יצא למלחמה *for* battle; יָשַׁב לְ to sit (wait) *for*, Ex 24^{14} Hos 3^{3} Je 3^{2}; 1 S 8^{16} to use לְמַלַאכְתּוֹ *for* his business; 2 S 15^{2}+ בָּא לְמִשְׁפָּט *for* judgment; ψ 69^{22} לְצָמְאִי *for* (i.e. to quench) my thirst, Ne 9^{15}; Ex 29^{36}+ לְיוֹם *for* each day; Is 4^{3} כָּל־כָּתוּב לַחַיִּים *for* life; Ho 9^{4} לְחֶמָם לְנַפְשָׁם ; לרעה and לְשׁוֹאָה יבקשו נפשי ψ 63^{10}; לטובה Je 21^{10}+ ; Is 58^{4}: in the sense of *to secure, compass,* Gn 41^{55} cried to Ph. לַלָּ֫חֶם *for* bread, 1 S 2^{36} Am 8^{11} Jb 15^{23} Is 10^{3}: so in לְמַעַן *for* the purpose of; and with an inf. oft. (v. **7 a**). (*b*) corresponding to the Lat. *dat. commodi,* (*a*) with vbs., Gn 2^{18} אעשה לו I will make *for* him, etc., v^{20} 3^{21}, etc., absol. עָשָׂה לְ 1 S 14^{6} Is 64^{3}, פָּעַל לְ ψ 68^{29}; מָצָא לְ Gn 8^{9}; בָּכָה לְ, נוּד סָפַד לְ Je $16^{5.6}$, לָקַח לְ $24^{3.4}$+ oft.; 22^{10}, etc.; Ju 16^{25} וישחק־לנו to sport *for* us (for our pleasure); Ho 2^{25} Mi 5^{1}, etc.; with a pron. of the same pers. as the vb., as 1 K 20^{34} תשים לך, 2 K 6^{7} 10^{24}, Zc 9^{13}, leading on to **h** *a*, below; oft. with prons. and imv., Nu 11^{16} אֶסְפָה־לִּי gather *me* 70 men, 22^{6} אָרָה־לִּי curse *me* this people, 23^{1} בְּנֵה לִי, 1 K 1^{28} קראו לי לבת־שבע call *me* B., 3^{24} 13^{13} 17^{10} Ct 2^{15} אֶחֱזוּ לָנוּ catch *us* the foxes, Is 49^{20} שְׁחֵה־לִּי retire *for* me, that I may dwell, 2 S 18^{5} לְאַט לִי לַנַּעַר (act) gently (**5 i** *b*) *for my sake* towards the young man, 2 K 4^{24} אַל־תַּעְצַר־לִי AV slacken *me* not the riding; (*β*) with substs., e.g. in such phrases as פסח הוא לי׳ Ex 12^{11} a passover is it *unto* ׳י, 13^{6} חַג לי׳, 16^{25} שַׁבָּת לי׳, Is 23^{18}+ קֹדֶשׁ לי׳, Lv 1^{9} and oft. as a *dat. incommodi,* as to lie in wait, lay snares, dig a pit, etc., *for* any one, Ju 9^{25} 16^{2} ψ 35^{7} 57^{7} etc.; with vbs. of withholding or removing (rare), Ju 17^{2} לָקַח לְךָ 1 S 21^{6} (cf. ψ 40^{11} 84^{12} Jb 12^{20}; note also the phr. לְכָל הַמַּעְבֹרוֹת (הַמַּיִם) Ju 3^{28} (RV), 7^{24} 12^{5}: זכר ל, in both senses, to remember *for* (in one's favour) Je 2^{2}+, *against* ψ 137^{7}+, cf. נער ל Mal 3^{11} and 2^{3}. (*c*) more distinctly *on behalf of,* as with קִנֵּא to be jealous *for*, Nu 11^{29}+, נִלְחַם Dt 3^{22}+, רָב לְ 7^{12}+, to contend *for* Ju 6^{31}, יָרֵא Jos 9^{24}, הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 S 2^{25}+, דִּבֶּר to speak *for* one 2 K 4^{13}, Jb 13^{7} הַלְאֵל תְּדַבְּרוּ עַוְלָה will ye speak wickedness *on God's behalf?* שָׁאַל to ask 1 S 22^{13}+, עָבַר to pass over *for* (=to pardon) Am 7^{8}; Dt 30^{12} מי יעלה לנו, v^{13} Ju 1^{1} 20^{18} Is 6^{8} מִי יֵלֵךְ־לָנוּ; see also Ex 2^{19} 4^{16a} Nu 35^{31} Dt 23^{6} Jos 18^{6} Ju 5^{13} $7^{4.20}$ 2 S 15^{34b} Is 33^{21} Pr 16^{26} 31^{8}, etc.; ψ 94^{16} מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם מְרֵעִים; היה ל׳ to be *on one's side,* Hos 1^{9} ואנכי לא אהיה לכם, ψ $124^{1.2}$, and without היה Gn 31^{42} Ex 32^{26}, מִי לַ׳ אֵלַי who is on ׳י's side? (let him come) to me! Jos 5^{13b} 2 S 20^{11} 2 K 10^{6} אִם לִי אַתֶּם (syn. אִתִּי 9^{32}), ψ 56^{10}, זה ידעתי כי׳ לי, $118^{6.7}$ ׳י לִי. **h.** used reflexively (the 'ethical' dative, or dative of feeling), throwing the action back upon the subj., and expressing with some pathos the interest, or satisfaction, or completeness, with which it is (or is to be) accomplished, esp. (but not exclusively) with imv. and 1 pers. impf. (oft. not expressible in Engl., sts. to be expressed by a paraphr.);—(*a*) with *trans.* verbs (a choice idiom, a development of **g** *b a*, common, esp. with imv., in best prose), עָשָׂה לְךָ Gn 6^{14} Nu 21^{8} +oft., וַיַּעַשׂ לָהֶם עֲשִׂיתֶם לָכֶם Dt $4^{16.23}$ 9^{16} Am 5^{26}, Gn 3^{7} Ex 32^{31} Ho 13^{2}, Je 11^{17} the evil which עשו להם they have *loved to do* (cf. Hi), Gn 11^{4} Ju 3^{16} 2 S 15^{1}, etc.; קָחוּ לָכֶם קַח־לְךָ Gn 6^{21}+ oft., תְּנוּ לָכֶם ויקח לו Gn 15^{10}, etc.; בָּנָה לוֹ Dt 2^{35} 20^{14}+; Ex 7^{9} Jos 20^{2}; הָבוּ לָכֶם Dt 1^{13} (cf. Dr)+, שִׂימוּ בַּחֲרוּ לָכֶם, בָּחַר לוֹ, etc. Gn 13^{11} 2 S 17^{1} 𝔊 (v. Dr)+ oft.; קַנֵּה לְךָ Je 32^{7}+, דַּע לְךָ Jb 5^{27}, cf. Ct 1^{8}; Dt $10^{1.1}$ $16^{9.13.18}$ $19^{2.3.9}$, Jos 22^{23} לְבַנּוֹת לָנוּ, 1 S 20^{20} לְשַׁלַּח לִי לְמַטָּרָה, 2 K 4^{3} שַׁאֲלִי לָךְ (cf. Is 7^{11}), 18^{23} Is 44^{7} יַגִּידוּ לָמוֹ, 59^{8} עָקְשׁוּ לָהֶם, Je 2^{13} 22^{14} אֶבְנֶה־לִּי, 31^{21} 46^{14} Ho 10^{1} פְּרִי יְשַׁוֶּה־לוֹ maketh fruit *freely,* v$^{11.12.13}$ Am $6^{5.13}$ ψ 44^{11} שָׂסוּ לָמוֹ=plunder *at their will,* 64^{6} 83^{13} Pr 1^{23} Ec 8^{12} מְאָרִיךְ לוֹ (denoting satisfaction), Jb 7^{3}, הָנְחַלְתִּי לִי, 12^{11}, יִטְעַם לוֹ, 13^{1} וַתִּבֶן־לָהּ, 24^{16}, etc.: rarely separated from the vb., Ho 12^{9} Pr 23^{20} Jb 3^{14}. (*b*) with verbs of *motion,* Gn 12^{1} 22^{2} לֶךְ־לְךָ *get thee* away, 27^{43} בְּרַח לְךָ Am 7^{12}, Nu 22^{34} אשובה לי lit. I will return *for myself,* Dt 1^{7} (cf. Dr) סְעוּ לָכֶם, v^{40} 2^{13} עברו לכם 5^{27}, שובו לכם, 1 S 22^{5} 26^{11}, וְנֵלְכָה לָנוּ, v^{12} וֵילְכוּ לָהֶם, 2 S 2^{21} נְטֵה לְךָ, v^{22} 1 K 17^{3} Is 31^{8} נָס לוֹ, 40^{9} עֲלִי לָךְ, Je 5^{5} אֵלְכָה לִי, Hos 8^{9} a wild ass בָּדַד לוֹ going alone *at its*

pleasure, Mi 1[11] ψ 58[8] כמים יתהלכו למו that *run apace*, Pr 20[14] אזל לו = *goeth his way*, Jb 39[4] Ct 1[8b] 2[10.11.13] 4[6]. (*c*) with *neuter* verbs, esp. those signifying a state of mind or feeling (chiefly poet.), ψ 66[7] אל ירומו למו, 80[7] ילענו למו mock *as they please*, 120[6] רַבַּת שָׁכְנָה לָהּ נַפְשִׁי has *had her* dwelling with, etc., 122[3] שֻׁחְבְּרָה לָהּ is *well* compacted, 123[4] שְׂבְעָה לָהּ is *but too* full, Is 2[22] חִדְלוּ לָכֶם, 2 Ch 25[16] 35[21] Je 7[4] אַל־תִּבְטְחוּ לָכֶם, v[8] 2 K 18[21], Ez 37[11] נִגְזַרְנוּ לָנוּ we are *quite* cut off, Jb 6[19] קְוּ לְמוֹ (implying that they *fed themselves* on hope), 15[28] יָשְׁבוּ לְמוֹ which should not sit (be inhabited), 19[29] גִּוּרוּ לָכֶם, Ct 2[17] 8[14] דְּמֵה לְךָ, and the freq. הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ take heed *to* thyself Gn 24[6]+; with an adj., Am 2[13] הַמְלֵאָה לָהּ עָמִיר. (Cf. Ew[§ 315a]. Very common in Syriac, esp. *b*: Nö[§ 224].) **i.** of reference to a norm or standard, *according to, after, by*:—(*a*) Gn 1[11] + oft. P לְמִינוֹ *acc. to* its kinds, 8[19] + לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֵיהֶם *acc. to* their families, 10[5] אִישׁ לִלְשֹׁנוֹ, v[31.32], Ex 30[12]+ לִפְקֻדֵיהֶם *acc. to* them that are numbered of them, Nu 1[2] לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם *by* their fathers' houses, v[2] לְגֻלְגְּלֹתָם, v[3] לְצִבְאֹתָם, v[20] + oft., esp. in enumerations and classifications; Gn 13[3] Abram went לְמַסָּעָיו *by* his journeyings (stages), so Ex 17[1]+; Gn 13[17] go through the land לְאָרְכָּהּ וּלְרָחְבָּהּ *acc. to* (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1[6]); 41[47] לְקֳמָצִים *by* handfuls, Nu 24[2] + לִשְׁבָטָיו *by* its tribes, 1 S 29[2] עברים למאות ולאלפים *by* hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18[4], לְעָרְיָה Nu 32[33] Jos 18[9]; Ju 19[19] לַעֲצָמֶיהָ *acc. to* her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24[6] לְנִתְחֶיהָ piece by piece; ψ 140[12] to hunt לְמַדְחֵפוֹת thrust-*wise*, with thrust upon thrust, Is 27[12] לְאַחַד אֶחָד (Ges Ew) *by* one, one (i.e. one by one); hence, esp. with plurals, it acquires sts. a *distributive* force, as לַבְּקָרִים Is 33[2] *by* mornings = *every* morning (cf. **6**), so ψ 73[14] 101[8]+, לָרָעָבִים Is 27[3]+ *every* moment, לָחֳדָשִׁים Is 47[13] *every* month, Ez 47[12] 1 K 10[22] אַחַת לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים once *every* three years, Am 4[4] לשלשת ימים *every* three days (but v. We), 1 Ch 9[25]; in Chr לשער ושער, לעיר ועיר, 2 Ch 8[14] 19[5], 26[11]. (*b*) denoting the *principle*, with regard to which an act is done, לְמִסְפָּר *acc. to* the number of... Dt 32[5] Ju 21[23]+, Is 11[3] to judge לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנָיו, לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו *acc. to* that which his eyes see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13[12] Jb 42[5]), 28[26], 32[1] a king will reign לְצֶדֶק *acc. to* justice (‖ לְמִשְׁפָּט), 42[3] לֶאֱמֶת = *faithfully*, Je 9[2] לֶאֱמוּנָה = *honestly*, 15[15] 30[11] (= 46[28]) וְלֹא־פְרַתִּיךְ לַמִּשְׁפָּט (synon. 10[24] בְּמִשְׁפָּט), Ho 2[12] (‖ לְפִי), Jo 2[23] לִצְדָקָה; Gn 38[24] pregnant לְזֹנוֹת = *unchastely*, Nu 15[24] לשגגה *by* error (elsewhere בשגגה), 2 Ch 30[3] 35[5], Ct 7[10] flowing down למישרים *straightly* (Pr 23[31] בְּ), לְרֹב Jb 26[3] 2 Ch 14[14], poet. לַמַּכְבִּיר Jb 36[31] *in* abundance, לְאַט = *gently* 2 S 18[5]+; Ex 16[3] ψ 78[25] לָשֹׂבַע *acc. to* satiety; לָרֶגֶל *acc. to* the foot (pace) of Gn 33[14]+ (v. רֶגֶל); 1 S 23[20] לְכָל־אַוַּת נַפְשֶׁךָ (Dt 12[15] al. בְּ), 2 S 15[11] לְתֻמָּם *acc. to* their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22[34]), 1 K 9[11] לְכָל־חֶפְצוֹ, Is 54[16] Ez 22[6] לְזָרְעוֹ, Jb 12[5] ψ 119[91.134] לְעוֹלָמִים (‖ בְּ v[58.116.170]), Ec 1[10] long ago לְאֶמְרָתְךָ *acc. to* (measured by) the ages etc. (v. Hi): so also in the phr. לְפִי חָרֶב *acc. to* a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6[21] + oft.; ... לְפִי itself also, in various fig. applications, has the force of *acc. to*, Gn 47[12], etc. (v. פֶּה); and in לְאֵל יָדֶךָ (אין) יֵשׁ it is (not) *acc. to* the power of thy hand (v. p. 43). Similarly Dt 11[11] לְמֵטַר הַשָּׁמַיִם *after the manner of* the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits (opp. to the artificial irrigation of v[10]), Ju 21[12] + לְמִשְׁפָּט, Ez 12[12] לְעֵין i.e. *as* the eye sees it. **j.** designating a condition or state: לָבֶטַח *in a state of* confidence = confidently, Lv 25[18] + oft.; לָבַד, לְבָד, *in a state of* separation (= apart), so לְבַדּוֹ (v. pp. 94, 95); לְשָׁלוֹם Gn 44[17]+, לְפֶתַע suddenly †Is 29[5] 30[13]; לְבִלִּי *in a condition of* no ... = without, Is 5[14]+ (v. בלי), so ... לְאֵין (late, v. p. 35), לְלֹא †2 Ch 15[3]; further Is 1[5] לַחֳלִי *in a state of* sickness, 50[11] לְמַעֲצֵבָה, ψ 45[15] לְרִקְמוֹת, Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65] a priest לאורים ולתמים *having relation to* (i.e. *with*) U. and Th., 2 Ch 20[21] לְהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ = *in* holy adornment (cf. בְּ ψ 29[2] 96[9]). And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. *bei*), *in presence of, at*, Jb 29[3] לְאוֹרוֹ, Hb 3[11], ... לקול Jb 21[12] Ezr 3[13].

6. Of time: **a.** *towards, against*, sts. with collat. idea of *in view of*, much rarer than בְּ, but expressing concurrence (*at*) rather than duration (*in*): Gn 3[8] לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם *at* the breeze of the day, לְעֵת עֶרֶב in various connexions, as Gn 8[11] + (v. עֵת); לְעִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים †Ezr 10[14] Ne 10[35]; לְיוֹם *at, on* the day of, ψ 81[4] Pr 7[20]+, ... מה תעשו ליום Is 10[3] Ho 9[5] לְעִתּוֹת בַּצָּרָה †ψ 9[10] 10[1]; ...

(cf. Je 5[31]); ... לַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר ... +Ez 22[14]; לתקופת ... לתקופת השנה 2 S 11[1] +; †Mal 3[17]; היומים †1 S 1[20], לתקופת השנה †2 Ch 24[23] (Ex 34[22] without לְ), לְקֵץ שָׁנִים (יָמִים) (late) 2 Ch 18[2] Ne 13[6] Dn 11[6.13] (in early Heb. מִקֵּץ יָמִים); לשנת ... †2 Ch 15[10]; לִבְכֹּר ψ 30[6] 49[15] + (Ex 34[2] after הֱיֵה לַבְּקָרִים); נָכוֹן = *against, for;* cf. 19[11] Pr 21[31]); לערב Gn 49[27] (‖ בבקר) +; לְמָחָר †Ex 8[6] (in answer to v[5] לְמָתַי), v[19] Est 5[12] (Nu 11[18] Jos 7[13] after הִתְקַדָּשׁ = *against*), לְמַחֲרַת Jon 4[7] (cf. 1 Ch 29[21]); לְמוֹעֵד ... לְמוֹעֵד Jb 24[14], Gn 17[21] Ex 23[15] +; לְפָנִים and לִפְנֵי *before* (oft.); לְאָחוֹר *hereafter*, †Is 41[23] 42[23]; ψ 32[6b]; with inf. (rare), in the phr. (הַ)בֹּקֶר (עֶרֶב) לִפְנוֹת Gn 24[63] +, 2 S 18[29] Is 7[15] לְרֵעָתוֹ *when* he knoweth. **b.** to denote the *close* of a period (rare), Gn 7[4] לימים לִשְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים, עוד שִׁבְעָה v[10] Ex 19[15] 2 S 13[23] Am 4[4] (We); Ezr 10[8.9] Ne 6[15] Dn 12[7] (cf. עַד 7[25]) 2 Ch 21[19] (so Syr.: v. PS ⩞ 5). **c.** *towards, to,* Ex 34[25] לא ילין לַבֹּקֶר (usu. עַד, as 23[18]), Dt 16[4] 1 S 13[8] (after נוֹחַל), Am 4[7] בעוד שלשה חדשים לַקָּצִיר *to* the harvest; oft. in the expressions לְעוֹלָם, לְנֶצַח, לְדֹר דֹּר, לְדוֹר וָדוֹר; rather differently in מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם ψ 96[2] (‖ 1 Ch 16[23] אֶל), Est 3[7] (i. e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14[26] (Gie[30 t.]). **d.** *for, during,* Is 63[18] לַמְצַעַר (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11[17] לִשְׁנֵים שָׁלוֹשׁ, 29[17].

7. With an *inf.* (Ges[§ 114, 2]), ל denotes **a.** most commonly the end or purpose of an action (= the Lat. gerund with *ad*, e.g. *ad faciendum*, to do): Gn 1[17] and he placed them in the firmament וּלְהַבְדִּיל ... לְהָאִיר וְלִמְשֹׁל *to* give light ..., and *to* rule ..., and *to* divide, etc., 2[15] set him in the garden לְעָבְדָהּ וּלְשָׁמְרָהּ *to* till it, and *to* keep it, v[9] brought them to Adam לִרְאוֹת *to* see, etc., + very oft.; Gn 19[20] קִרְבָה לָנוּס שָׁמָּה near *for* fleeing thither, Ec 3[2] עֵת לָלֶדֶת a time *for* bringing forth. The neg. is expressed by לְבִלְתִּי, q.v. **b.** *with reference to,* limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sts. into *so as to, to,* sts. into *in respect of, in:*—(*a*) *so as to, to,* Dt 8[6] and keep the commands of יי לָלֶכֶת בִּדְרָכָיו וּלְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ *to* walk in his ways, and *to* fear him, 10[15] 11[22] 19[9] 1 K 2[3.4] 11[2] 1 S 20[20.36] Jo 2[26] אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה עִמָּכֶם לְהַפְלִיא *so as to* do wondrously, Ez 5[6]; Ju 5[18] עַם חֵרֵף נַפְשׁוֹ לָמוּת *so as to* die, *for* dying [not '*unto* death'], 16[16] 2 K 20[1] חָלָה לָמוּת; Gn 2[3] לַעֲשׂוֹת *so as to* make (or *in* making) which, he created; and in the very freq. לֵאמֹר, introducing the words spoken, *so as to say* = *saying* (Germ. *indem* er sagte), Gn 1[22], etc. (*b*) *in respect of, in* (cf. **5 e** (*b*)) Gn 34[7] 1 S 12[17] your evil is great that ye have done לִשְׁאוֹל לכם מלך *in* asking for yourselves a king, v[29] 14[33] the people sin against J. לאכל על־הדם *in* eating with the blood, 19[5] 2 S 19[7] 2 K 4[24] Je 44[18] ψ 36[3] 63[3] 78[18] 101[8] 103[20] Ne 13[18]. And with the *tert. compar.*, above, **5 e** (*b*). Esp. with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 1[12] הִרְבְּתָה לְהִתְפַּלֵּל lit. did much *in respect of* praying (= prayed long *or* much), Is 55[7] כִּי יַרְבֶּה לִסְלוֹחַ +; 2 K 2[10] הִקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל thou hast done hardly *in respect of* asking (= asked a hard thing), 1 K 14[9] הֲרַע לַעֲשׂוֹת; so with הקריב Gn 12[11], מִהַר 27[20], הרחיק Ex 8[24] הֶעְפִּיל Nu 14[44], הֵהֵין Dt 1[41], בּוֹשֵׁשׁ Ju 5[28], שׁוּב הפליא 1 K 13[19] 2 Ch 26[15] (with *pass.* vb.), 1 K 13[17] Ezr 9[14], היטיב Je 1[12] + (without לְ 1 S 16[17]), העמיק Is 29[15] +, קָרֵב Ez 36[9], הגדיל Jo 2[20] +, קִדַּמְתִּי לְבָרֵחַ Jon 4[2], נַחְתָּה הגביה ψ 113[5], השפיל v[6]; Gn 31[27] לִבְרֹחַ hast hidden thyself *in regard to* fleeing = hast fled secretly, 2 S 19[4] וַיִּתְנַנֵּב לָבוֹא = come in stealthily. (*c*) by an extension of (*b*), the inf. with לְ so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its *object:* so very oft. with such verbs as הוסיף *to add* Gn 4[2.12], הֵחֵל *to begin* 6[1], חדל 11[8], יכל 13[6], מִהַר 18[7], נתן *to permit* 20[6], אבה 24[5], בקש Ex 2[15], למד Dt 14[23], חפץ 25[8], ידע 1 K 5[20] (these all occur also without לְ); הואיל *to undertake, consent*, Gn 18[27.31], כָּלָה *to finish*, תָּמַם Dt 2[16] (to come to an end *in respect of*), קָוָה Is 5[2]; also צִוָּה Gn 50[2], אָמַר Ex 2[14], דִּמָּה Nu 33[56], חשׁב 1 S 18[25], יעץ ψ 62[5], לִמֵּד Je 12[16], אָהַב Ho 12[8]: Dt 10[12] what doth יי ask of thee כי אם ליראה except *to* fear etc.? (cf. Mi 6[8] after דרשׁ without לְ). (*d*) as the *subj.* of a sentence (rare): Is 10[7] להשמיד בלבבו, 1 Ch 29[12]; with טוב 1 S 15[22] ψ 118[8.9] Ec 7[2.5] Pr 21[9] (usu. without לְ, as v[19] 25[24] Ex 14[12]); cf. Ex 8[22] לא נכון לעשׂות כן; 2 S 18[11] וְעָלַי לְהֵת, Ne 13[13] Ezr 10[12]; Mi 3[1] הלא לכם לדעת, Ezr 4[3] 2 Ch 13[5] 20[17] 26[18]. (*e*) with יֵשׁ, אֵין (late), and (more rarely) לֹא, in sense of *it is (not) possible to ...*, or (sts.) *there is no need to ...*: see יֵשׁ **2 c c** (p. 442); אַיִן **5** (p. 34[b]), adding Hag 1[6] Est 8[8] 2 Ch 22[9]; לֹא **1 a** *b* (p. 518): and cf. Dr § 202 Ges § 114 *i* Dav § 94 *b*, 95 *b*. (*f*) with הָיָה, to express the idea of *destination*, as Nu 24[22] וקין יהיה

לְבָעֲר shall be *for consuming*, Dt 31[17] Is 5[5] 6[13] 37[26] Ez 30[16] ψ 109[13]+. Cf. מָה לַעֲשׂוֹת *what is (was) to be done?* Is 5[4] 2 K 4[13] 2 Ch 25[9]+(Dr § 203). (*g*) expressing (acc. to the context) *tendency, intention*, or *obligation* (the 'periphrastic' future):—Ho 9[13] וְאֶפְרַיִם לְהוֹצִיא אֶל הוֹרֵג בָּנָיו *is for* bringing forth (=*must* bring forth), Is 10[32] עוֹד הַיּוֹם בְּנֹב לַעֲמֹד *is he for* tarrying (*must he* tarry), 38[20] יְ׳ לְהוֹשִׁיעֵנִי, יְ׳ *is* (*ready*) *to* save me, 44[14] (si vera l.), Jer 51[49] Hb 1[17] ψ 32[9] 49[15] צוֹרֵם לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל = *must* Sheol waste away, 62[10] בְּמֵאוֹנִים לַעֲלוֹת, Pr 18[24] 19[8] שׁוֹמֵר תְּבוּנָה לְמֹצֵא טוֹב *will be finding* prosperity, 20[25] Jb 30[6] 1 Ch 22[5] (לְהִבָּנוֹת), Ec 3[15]: of past time, Gn 15[12] וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לָבוֹא *was about to* go down, Jos 2[5] 1 S 14[21b] (txt. dub.: Dr § 206 *Obs.*), 2 Ch 26[5] (strangely) וַיְהִי לִדְרֹשׁ אֱלֹהִים RV *set himself to* seek; usu. without הָיָה, 2 S 4[10] אֲשֶׁר לְתִתִּי לוֹ to whom *it was for my* giving (*I ought to have* given), 2 K 13[19] לְהַכּוֹת *percutiendum erat*, 1 Ch 9[25], and more freely 2 Ch 11[22] כִּי לְהַמְלִיכוֹ for (he was) *for making* him king, 12[12] וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית and *was no longer for* destroying him, 36[19](?): in a question, Gn 30[15] וְלָקַחַת and *art thou for* taking? Est 7[8] 2 Ch 19[2] הֲלְרָשָׁע לַעְזֹר *wilt thou help* the wicked? Cf. Dr § 204, Ges § 114 *h-k*, Dav § 94. (*h*) with וְ, in contin. (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptcp., Ex 32[29] מַלְּאוּ יֶדְכֶם . . . וְלָתֵת and *be for placing* etc. Lv 10[10 f.] (?), 1 S 8[12] . . . וְיָחַשׁ . . . וְלָשׂוּם, Je 19[12] . . . אעשׂה וְלָתֵת, 44[14] Ho 12[3] ψ 25[14] 109[16] Jb 34[8] Ec 7[25] 9[1] (si vera l.), Dn 12[11] Neh 8[13] 1 Ch 10[13] 2 Ch 28 7[17] 8[13] 30[9], Ez 13[22]; Am 8[4] הַשֹּׁאֲפִים אֶבְיוֹן וְלַשְׁבִּית וגו׳ *and* (that are) *for making* the poor to cease, Is 44[28] . . . וְלֵאמֹר הָאוֹמֵר, 56[6] ψ 104[21] Je 17[10] 44[19] 1 Ch 6[34] (cf. Dr § 206 Dav § 96 R. 4).—On לְמִן, v. מִן.

Note.—1 K 6[19] לְתִתָּן שָׁם, the supposition that לְ is a conj. (=למען) is too alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Ar. لِ for لِكَيْ, and the view that תִּתָּן here and 17[14] is an anom. form for תֵּת (Ew § 238 *c* Kö[1. 505]) is against analogy: rd. with Ol § 224 *d*, Ges § 67 A. 3, Klo, לָתֵת (as 17[14] Qr).

†לְמוֹ poet. for לְ (v. מוֹ) Jb 27[14] 29[21] 38[40] 40[4].

לֹא or **לוֹא** **adv.** not (Ar. لَا, Aram. לָא, לֵא, Sab. לא, Ass. *lâ*; not in Eth.: cf. Kö[II. 1. 236] Walker [AJSL 1896, 237 ff.])—לוֹא, acc. to Mass. (Fr [MM 245]), 35 t., besides בְּלוֹא 6 t., and הֲלוֹא, the orthogr. of which varies much (*ib.* [p. 251]), e. g. in S always הֲלוֹא, in Chr always הֲלָא, on the whole הֲלוֹא 141 t., הֲלָא 128 t.; twice, acc. to Mass., written לוֹ (Qr לֹא), 1 S 2[16] 20[2], once לה Dt 3[11] Kt:—*not*—denying objectively, like οὐ (not μή = אַל):—**1.** in predication: **a.** with a *verb;* so most freq., and nearly always (*a*) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2[5b] 4[5] etc.) or impf. (3[4] 8[21.22] etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44[4] הרחיקו לֹא, Is 40[20] יְמוֹט לֹא, and with a final force 41[7] Ex 28[32] (v. Ges § 156. 2 R. b, c Dr § 162). Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr § 115, לֹא) Ex 28[43] וְלֹא יִשְׂאוּ עָוֹן וָמֵתוּ, Lv 19[12.29 b] Dt 7[25.26] 19[10] 22[1] al.; and two parallel clauses (Ges § 152. 3) Is 23[4b] ψ 9[19] 44[19] Jb 3[11] al. With the impf., esp. with 2 ps., לֹא often expresses (not, like אַל, a deprecation, *do not . . ., let not . . .*, but) a *prohibition*, as Gn 2[17] לֹא תֹאכַל מִמֶּנּוּ thou *shalt not* eat of it, 3[1.3] Ex 20[3] לֹא־יִהְיֶה, לֹא תִנְגֹּב, v[13] לָךְ there *shall not* be to thee, etc., etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negatived regularly by אַל), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges § 109. 1 *b* R. 1), Gn 24[8] 1 S 14[36] 2 S 17[12] 18[14] 1 K 2[6] Ez 48[14]. (*b*) with the inf. (which is negatived by בְּלִתִּי, q.v.), only once, in בְּלֹא (**4 a**), and with לְ, in the sense of *cannot*, or *must not;* †Ju 1[19] כִּי לֹא לְהוֹרִישׁ for it *was not* (possible) *to* dispossess, etc. Am 6[10] לֹא לְהַזְכִּיר בְּשֵׁם יְ׳, 1 Ch 5[1] 15[2] (Dr § 202. 2); cf. Aram. לָא Dan 6[9] Ezr 6[8]. On its use with the ptcp., see **b** *c*. (*c*) לֹא always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32[29] לֹא יַעֲקֹב יֵאָמֵר עוֹד וגו׳ *not Jacob* shall thy name be called any more, but Israel, 45[8] לֹא אַתֶּם שְׁלַחְתֶּם אֹתִי *Not ye* (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but God, Ex 16[8] 1 S 8[7] כִּי לֹא אֹתְךָ מָאָסוּ כִּי אֹתִי וגו׳, ψ 115[17]; without a foll. correcting clause, Gn 38[9] Nu 16[29] לֹא יְ׳ שְׁלָחָנִי: *Not* יְ׳ (but another) hath sent me, Dt 32[27] לֹא לנצח . . . יְ׳ פָּעַל זֹאת, 1 Ch 17[4] Dt 8[9] Is 28[28] *not for ever* (but only for a while) . . . (so 57[16] ψ 9[19] 49[18] 103[9]; but Is 13[20] לֹא תֵשֵׁב לנצח is, will *not be inhabited* for ever), Is 43[22] Jb 13[16] 32[9]; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6[10] *not* once, and *not* twice (but repeatedly), Ezr 10[13] Je 4[11] a wind לֹא לָזֶרוֹת וְלוֹא לְהָבֵר: *not* to winnow, and *not* to cleanse (but to exterminate), Is 45[13] 48[1b] Jos 24[12] Dn 11[20.29] Jb 34[20] לֹא בְיָד (but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2[34]; also Jb 20[26] לֹא נָפַח אֵשׁ fire *not* blown upon [but kindled from heaven],

Lam 4⁶; and אין Is 47¹⁴). (*d*) standing alone: (*a*) אִם־לֹא *if not*, Gn 18²¹ : וְאִם־לֹא אֵדָעָה, 29⁴⁹ 42¹⁶ Jb 9²⁴ 24²⁵; (*β*) הֲ . . . אִם־לֹא, *or not*, Gn 24²¹ waiting to know הַהַצְלִיחַ יְ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ אִם־לֹא, 27²¹ 37³² Ex 16⁴ Nu 11²³ Dt 8³ Ju 2²² (cf. אִם אַיִן, **2 d** *β*, *δ*). In answer to a question or request, to deny, or decline, *Nay, No:* Ju 12⁵ ויאמר לא, Hg 2¹³; לא אדני Gn 23¹¹ 42¹⁰ 1 S 1¹⁵+; oft. sq. כי, *No: for . . . = No: but . . .*, Gn 18¹⁵ ויאמר לא כִּי צָחָקְתְּ, 19² Jos 5¹⁴ 24²¹ 1 S 2¹⁶ Qr (v. Dr), 10¹⁹ (Ⓖ MSS), 2 S 16¹⁸ 24²⁴ 1 K 3²²·²²+; Jb 23⁶ (strangely). (Cf., in deprecation, אַל.) (*e*) with an interrog. force, which however does not lie in לא as such, but (as in other cases) in the contrast with a preceding clause, or in the tone of voice (cf. וְ **1** *f*; Ew § 324 a Ges § 150. 1 Dr 1 S 11, 12): Jon 4¹¹ וְגַם . . . וַאֲנִי לֹא אָחוּס, Jb 2¹⁰; 22¹¹; Ex 8²²; 2 K 5²⁶ Je 49⁹ (‖ Ob ⁵ הֲלוֹא), Mal 2¹⁵ La 3³⁸; and in passages, exeg. or text. doubtful (v. Comm.), 1 S 20¹⁴ 2 S 23⁵ (but v. Bu), Ho 10⁹ (Ew We), 11⁵ (Ew), Jb 14¹⁶ᵇ (but Ⓖ Ew Di תַּעֲבֹר), La 1¹³ (Ew Ke), 3³⁶ (Ke Bä). **b.** with *adjs.* and *substs.*: (*a*) Gn 2¹⁸ לֹא טוֹב הֱיוֹת הָאָדָם לְבַדּוֹ *not good* is man's being alone, Ex 18¹⁷+ oft. (*b*) Ex 4¹⁶ לֹא אִישׁ דְּבָרִים אָנֹכִי, Am 7¹⁴ לא נביא אנכי, Nu 23⁹ לֹא אִישׁ אֵל וְיכַזֵּב, Dt 17¹⁵ (v. אשר **2** *b*) 20²⁰ 32⁴⁷ 1 S 15²⁹ 2 S 18²⁰ לֹא אִישׁ בְּשׂרָה אַתָּה הַיּוֹם, 21² 1 K 22³³ 2 K 6¹⁹ לא זה הדרך, Mi 2¹⁰ Is 27¹¹ Ho 8⁶; והמה לא אלהים Je 2¹¹ 16²⁰ 2 K 19¹⁸; 1 K 19¹¹·¹¹ לֹא בְרַעַשׁ יְ׳ אֵין (‖) לֹא בִי הִיא, Dt 30¹²·¹³ Jb 15⁹ 28¹⁴ לוא לי׳ המה, 10¹⁶; Dt 32²¹ (עַמְּדִי), ψ 74⁹ Je 5¹⁰ בָּנִים לֹא אֵמוּן בָּם, Je 10¹⁴ Hb 1¹⁴ Jb 16¹⁷ 38²⁶ מִדְבָּר לֹא אָדָם בּוֹ; 1 K 22¹⁷ לֹא אֲדֹנִים לָאֵלֶּה, Je 49³¹ ψ 22³ וְלוֹא דוּמִיָּה לִי, Jb 18¹⁷·¹⁹ 29¹² ולא עזר לו, 30¹⁴ 33⁹; Je 2¹⁹ וְלֹא פַחְדָתִי אֵלַיִךְ and (that) my terror reached not unto thee, Jb 21⁹; abs. Gn 29⁷ לֹא־עֵת הֵאָסֵף הַמִּקְנֶה (Hg 1²), Nu 20⁵ 2 K 4²³ לא חדש ולא שבת, Is 44⁹ Je 5¹² ויאמרו לוא הוא, Jb 9³² 22¹⁶ 36²⁶ 41²; Pr 19⁷ (si vera l.) מְרַדְּפֵי אֲמָרִים לֹא־הֵמָּה words which *are not*, which *are nought*. (*c*) with the ptcp. לא is rare, a finite vb. being usu. preferred (Ex 34⁷ וְנַקֵּה לֹא יְנַקֶּה: Ew § 320 c Dr § 162): 2 S 3³⁴ יָדֶיךָ לֹא אֲסֻרוֹת, Ez 4¹⁴ 22²⁴ Dt 28⁶¹ ψ 38¹⁵ כְּאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לֹא שֹׁמֵעַ who is *not hearing*, Jb 12³ 13² לֹא נֹפֵל אָנֹכִי מָכֶם, Zp 3⁵ (very anom.); 1 K 10²¹ לא is prob. text. err. In וְהוּא לֹא שֹׁנֵא הוא לו or לא שנא הוא לו, Dt 4⁴² 19⁴·⁶ Jos 20⁵ (cf. אֹיֵב Nu 35²³), שֹׁנֵא is best construed as a subst., he being a *not-hater* to him aforetime.—In most of the cases under *b*, *c*, אין could have been employed; but the negation by לא is more pointed and forcible.

2. Not in predication: **a.** coupled to an adj. to negative it, like the Gk. *ἀ-*, but usu. by way of litotes: Ho 13¹³ בן לא־חכם an *unwise* son, ψ 36⁵ דֶּרֶךְ לֹא טוֹב a way *not good*, 43¹ גוי לא חסיד, Pr 16²⁹ 30²⁵·²⁶ Ez 20²⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁷: Is 16¹⁴ לוֹא כַבִּיר, cf. 10⁷ לֹא מְעַט. **b.** with a ptcp. Je 2² ארץ לא זרועה, 18¹⁵ (the finite verb is more common: see Is 62¹² עִיר לֹא נֶעֱזָבָה (cf. 54¹¹), Je 6⁸ אֶרֶץ לוֹא נוֹשָׁבָה, 15¹⁸ 22⁶ 31¹⁸ Zp 2¹). **c.** †Gn 15¹³ בארץ לא להם, Je 5¹⁹ Hab 1⁶ מִשְׁכָּנוֹת לֹא־לוֹ, Pr 26¹⁷ רִיב לֹא־לוֹ. **d.** with a subst., in poetry, forming a kind of compound, expressing pointedly its antithesis or negation (Germ. *un-* is sts. used similarly): Dt 32⁵(⁷).¹⁷.²¹ᵃ they made me jealous בְּלֹא אֵל with a *not-God* (with what in no respect deserved the name of God), vᵇ בְּלֹא עָם i.e. with an unorganized horde, Am 6¹³ הַשְּׂמֵחִים לְלֹא דָבָר i.e. at a thing wh. *is not*, an unreality (of their boasted strength), Is 10¹⁵ כְּהָרִים לא עץ מַטֵּה like a rod's lifting up *what is no wood* (but the agent wielding it), 31⁸ חרב לא אדם, חרב לא לחם 55² בלוא for *what is not bread*, בלוא לשבעה for *what is not* for satiety, Je 5⁷ וַיִּשָּׁבְעוּ בְּלֹא אֱלֹהִים by *not-gods*, in late prose 2 Ch 13⁹ כֹּהֵן לְלֹא אֱלֹהִים; ψ 44¹³ תִּמְכֹּר עַמְּךָ בְּלֹא־הוֹן for *no-value* (i.e. cheaply), Pr 13²³ Jb 10¹² צלמות ולא סדרים darkness and *disorder*; so לא־עַמִּי Ho 1⁹ 2²⁵: still more pregnantly Jb 26²ᵃ מָה־עָזַרְתָּ לְלֹא־כֹחַ (poet. for לאשר אין לו כח) the *powerless*, vᵃ·³ᵃ (Ew § 286 g Ges § 152. 1 n.), 39¹⁶ הִקְשִׁיחַ בָּנֶיהָ לְלֹא לָהּ useth hardly her young ones (making them) into *none of hers;* and even Hb 2⁶ הַמַּרְבֶּה לֹא־לוֹ *what is not his own* (cf. Jb 18¹⁵ מִבְּלִי לוֹ). Cf. with a verb, and ellipse of אשר, Is 65¹ לְלֹא שָׁאֲלוּ to those who have not asked, vᵇ Je 2⁸ אַחֲרֵי לֹא יוֹעִילוּ, vᵘᵇ; also לֹא רֻחָמָה Ho 1⁶·⁸ 2²⁵, and prob. Jb 31³¹ לֹא נִשְׂבָּע (pf. in p.) one *not satisfied*. **e.** in circ. clauses (Dr § 164), poet. and rare: qualifying a subst., 2 S 23⁴ בֹּקֶר לֹא עָבוֹת a morning *without clouds*, Job 12²⁴ בְּתֹהוּ לֹא דָרֶךְ in a *pathless* waste, 38²⁶ᵃ; and a verb Jb 34²⁴ יָרֹעַ בַּבִּירִים לֹא חֵקֶר *without inquiry*, ψ 59⁴ לא פשעי ולא חטאתי (cf. vᵛ בלי עון), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2³⁰·³² ויּמת לא בנים (אין and בְּלִי, q.v., are more usual in such cases).

3. Once (acc. to many MSS), as a subst., Jb 6^{21} כִּי־עַתָּה הֱיִיתֶם לֹא for now are ye become *nothing*, Hi De Kö (cf. Dn 4^{32} (Aram.) כְּלָה, חֲשִׁיכִין, 𝔗 here הֲוֵיתוּן כְּלָא, and אַל Jb 24^{25}); but reading fluctuates (Orientals לא, Qr לו, Westerns, Baer (v. pp. 37, 56) לוֹ ['now are ye become *that*,' viz. the נַחַל אַכְזָב of v^{15}]; but even לוֹ yields a forced sense; and text is prob. wrong: Mich Ew Ol Sgf Bu לִי . . . בֵּן (𝔊 𝔖 also rd. לִי); Bö Di לְאַיִן . . . כִּי. Cf. Kö II. 1. 236 f.

4. With prefixes:—**a.** †בְּלֹא$_{31}$ (chiefly poet. or late), acc. to the varying signif. of בְּ: (*a*) usu. *with not=without*, Je 22^{13} בונה ביתו בלא־ צדק *without* justice (‖ בלא משפט; so Ez 22^{29} Pr 16^{8}), Is $55^{1.1}$ Pr 19^{2}, Jb 8^{11} הֲיִגְאֶה־גֹּמֶא בְּלֹא בָצָה *without* mire (‖ בלי מים), 30^{28} בְּלֹא חַמָּה (= not *through* the sun), La 1^{6} וילכו בלא־כח, Nu 35^{22} בְּלֹא אֵיבָה . . . בְּלֹא צְדִיָּה, v^{23} (sq. inf.) תְּפִלָּתִי בְּלֹא רְאוֹת, 2 Ch 21^{20} Ec 10^{11}; ψ 17^{1} בְּלֹא שִׂפְתֵי מִרְמָה; used more freely in Chr, 1 Ch 12^{18}: בְּלֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי, v^{34} בְּלֹא לֵב וָלֵב, 2 Ch 30^{18} בְּלֹא כְּכָתוּב. With ellipse of rel., La 4^{14} בְּלֹא יוּכְלוּ יִגָּעוּ *without* (that) men are able to touch, etc. (*b*) of time, *in not*, i. e. *outside of*, Lv 15^{25} בלא עֶת־נִדָּתָהּ, *before* Jb 15^{32} בלא־יומו, Ec 7^{17} בְּלֹא עִתֶּךָ: (*c*) where לא belongs to the foll. word, and is only accidentally preceded by ב (v. supr. **2 d**), Dt $32^{21.21}$ Je 5^{7} Pr 13^{23} בלא משפט through *injustice;* with בְּ *pretii*, ψ 44^{13} Is $55^{2.2}$ Je 2^{11} בְּלוֹא יוֹעִיל *for* (that which) *profiteth not*.

b. הֲלֹא *nonne?* Gn 4^{7} + oft. Inviting, as it does, an affirmative answer, it is often used, (*a*) esp. in conversation, for pointing to a fact in such a way as to arouse the interest of the person addressed, or to win his assent: Gn 13^{19} *Is not* the whole land before thee? 19^{20} 20^{5} 27^{36} 29^{25} Ex 4^{11} Who maketh dumb or deaf, etc.? *Do not* I? 33^{16} Ju $4^{6.14}$ 8^{2} $9^{28.38}$ 1 S $9^{20.21}$ 15^{17} etc.; with a vb. in 1 ps., Jos 1^{9} הלא צויתיך, Ju 6^{14} הלא שלחתיך, 1 S 20^{30} 2 S 19^{23} Ru 2^{9}: similarly in a poet. or rhet. style, Ju 5^{30} הלא ימצאו יחלקו שלל, Is 8^{19} $10^{8.9.11}$ 28^{25} 29^{17} $40^{21.23}$ 42^{24} 43^{19} etc., Jb $4^{6.21}$ 7^{1} $10^{10.20}$, etc. (*β*) it has a tendency to become little more than an affirm. particle, declaring with some rhetor. emph. what is, or might be, well known: Dt 3^{11} הֲלֹה הִיא בְּרַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, 11^{30} 1 S 21^{12} הלוא זה דוד וג׳ (cf. $29^{3.5}$ 2 S 11^{3}), 23^{19} 26^{1} 2 S 15^{35}; it is thus nearly=הִנֵּה (𝔊 sts. represents it by ἰδού, as Jos 1^{9} Ju 6^{14} Ru 2^{9} 2 S 15^{35}); so esp. in the phrase of the compiler of K, And the rest of the acts of . . ., הֲלֹא הֵם (הַכָּתוּב) כְּתוּבִים *are* they *not* written in, etc.? 1 K 11^{41} 14^{29} + oft. (with which there interchanges הִנָּם כְּתוּבִים 1 K 14^{19} 2 K 15^{11} $15^{26.31}$, which is gen. used by the Chr, 2 Ch 16^{11} 20^{34}, etc.), Jos 10^{13} (cf. 2 S 1^{18} הִנֵּה), 1 K 8^{53} 𝔊, Est 10^{2}; ψ 56^{14} (strangely: contr. 116^{8}).—הֲלֹא הִנֵּה †Hb 2^{13} 2 Ch 25^{26} (הִנָּם).—On Ju 14^{15}, see הֲ **1** *end*.

c. †וְלֹא^{11} *and not=and if not*, 2 S 13^{26} 2 K 5^{17}. Comp. וְיֵשׁ. **d.** †כְּלוֹא Ob^{16} והיו כלוא היו, poet. for כאשר, *as though* they had not been.

e. †לְלֹא *without*, lit. *in the condition of no* . . . 2 Ch 15^{3} (comp. לְאַיִן, also in Chr). Elsewhere לא belongs to the foll. word, Am 6^{13} 2 Ch 13^{9} Is $65^{1.1}$ Jb $26^{2.3}$ 39^{16} (v. supr. **2 d**).

Note.—Fifteen times, acc. to Mas. (v. De ψ 100.3 Fr MM 247 Str Prol. Cr. 84), לא is written by error for לוֹ, viz. Ex 21^{8} Lv 11^{21} 25^{30} 1 S 2^{3} 2 S 16^{18} 2 K 8^{10} Is 9^{2} 63^{9} ψ 100^{3} 139^{16} Jb 13^{15} 41^{4} Pr 19^{7} 26^{2} Ezr 4^{2} (always with Qr לוֹ). The passages must be considered each upon its own merits: in some לוֹ yields a preferable sense; but this is not the case in all. There is the same קרי (rightly) on Is 49^{5} 1 Ch 11^{20}; but these were not considered to rest upon equal authority, and are hence not reckoned with the fifteen.—In Ju 21^{22} (v. GFM), 1 S 13^{13} $20^{14.14}$, and in Jb 9^{33} (לֹא יֵשׁ), rd. prob. לָא for לֹא.

†לוֹ דְבָר, לֹא דְבָר **n.pr.loc.** in Gilead, near, perh. east of, Mahanaim (q.v.);—לא ד׳ 2 S 17^{27} (𝔊 Λωδαβαρ, Λαδαβαρ); Gr We rd. also לא דָבָר Am 6^{13}=same city (but v. Dr); =לו ד׳ 2 S $9^{4.5}$ (𝔊 Λαδαβαρ); perh. also intended in מְמַחֲנַיִם עַד־גְּבוּל לִדְבָר Jos 13^{26} (cf. Di Bla; 𝔊 Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, 𝔊L Δεβηρ); v. II. דְּבִיר, p. 184 supr.

לֹא עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*not my people:* see לא **2 d**) symb. name of Hosea's son, Ho 1^{9}, cf. 2^{25} (v. also $2^{1.3}$).

לֹא רֻחָמָה **n.pr.f.** (*uncompassionated:* Ges § 152 *a*, N) symb. name of Hosea's daughter, Ho $1^{6.8}$, cf. 2^{25} (v. also 2^{3}).

לָא 2 S 18^{12} Kt (Qr לוֹ) if: v. לוֹ.

לאב (√of foll., cf. Ar. لَأَبَ (med. ى) *be thirsty*, لُؤْبَةٌ *a stony tract* of land (v. Wetzst Reiseber. 99)).

†[תַּלְאֻבָה] **n.f. drought**;—only pl. intens., בַּמִּדְבָּר בְּאֶרֶץ תַּלְאֻבוֹת Ho 13^{5}.

†[לָאָה] **vb. be weary, impatient** (cf. Ar. لَأَى *be slow, hesitating* (Frey); بَعْدَ لَأْيٍ *after difficulty*, لَأْيًا *with difficulty* (Lane[3007]); Aram. לְאִי, לֵיא, לֵי); —**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְאֶה Jb 4[2]; וְתִלָּא Jb 4[5]; 3 pl. וַיִּלְאוּ Gn 19[11]; —*be weary* (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19[11]; *be weary, impatient* at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4[2]; at calamity abs. Jb 4[5] (‖ בָּהַל). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְאָה Pr 26[15] + 2 t.; 2 fs. נִלְאֵיתִי Is 47[13]; נִלְאֵיתִי Is 1[14] + 3 t., etc.; —sq. inf. *be weary* of doing a thing, Ex 7[18] (JE), *make oneself weary* in doing something Pr 26[15] (of sluggard's laziness), *weary* (i.e. strenuously exert) *oneself* to Je 9[4] 20[9]; abs. of eager and hopeless prayer נִלְאֵיתִי עַל־הַנֶּחָמָה Moab, Is 16[12] (‖ בָּא אֶל־מִקְדָּשׁוֹ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל, נִרְאָה); of vain consultations, (sq. בְּ) Babylon Is 47[13]; subj. יְ, sq. inf. Is 1[14]; Je 6[11] 15[6], always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) ψ 68[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶלְאַנִי Jb 16[7]; 3 fs. הֶלְאָת Ez 24[12] (del. ℭ Co), 1 s. sf. הֶלְאֲתִיךְ Mi 6[3]; *Impf.* וַיַּלְאוּךָ Je 12[5]; תַּלְאוּ Is 7[13]; *Inf. cstr.* הַלְאוֹת Is 7[13]; —*weary, make weary, exhaust*, sq. acc. Jb 16[7] (subj. God); *exhaust patience of*, obj. God Is 7[13]; obj. men Is 7[13] Je 12[5] Mi 6[3].

†תְּלָאָה **n.f. weariness, hardship**; —ת׳ Ex 18[8] + 4 t.; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20[14]; in wilderness Ex 18[8] (both JE); from Assyr., Bab., etc. Ne 9[32]; cf. La 3[5] (‖ רֹאשׁ, gall); Mal 1[13].

לֵאָה $_{24}$ **n.pr.f. Leah**, elder daughter of Laban, and wife of Jacob (perh. = *wild-cow*, Ar. لَأَى, (לְאָיָה) [cf. רְחֵל *ewe*], Dl[Prol. 80] RS[K 219] and (doubtfully) Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 167]; also Gray[Heb. Names, 96]; others, as Hpt[GGN 1893, 100] comp. As. *li'at*, in sense *mistress*; on poss. relation of לֵאָה to לֵוִי v. לֵוִי); —mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn 29[16.17.23.24.25.30.31.32] (cf. vv[33.34.35]) 30[9] + 15 t. Gn 31, 32; 33[1.2.7] 34[1] 35[23.26] 46[15.18] 49[31] Ru 4[11]; ℭ Α(ε)ια.

†לָאַט **vb. cover**, only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהַמֶּלֶךְ לֹא אֶת־פָּנָיו לָאָט 2 S 19[5], rd. perh. לָאָט, fr. לוּט We Dr Bu.

לָאָט Ju 4[21], etc., v. לוּט.

לְאַט, לְאַט *gently*, v. אַט sub אטט p. 31 supr.

לאך (√ of מַלְאָךְ, מְלָאכָה, cf. Ar. لَأَكَ, لَاكَ *send*, مَلَاكٌ *messenger*, Eth. ለአከ: *send a messenger*, v. ተልእከ: *be sent, wait on, minister*; ሠልእከ: = Heb. מַלְאָךְ; cf. Ph. מלאך *messenger*; NH מַלְאָךְ, Aram. מַלְאָךְ, as in Heb.)

מַלְאָךְ $_{214}$ **n.m. messenger**; —מ׳ Ex 23[20] + 48 t.; cstr. מַלְאַךְ Gn 16[7] + 69 t.; sfs. מַלְאָכִי Ex 23[23] + 3 t.; מַלְאָכוֹ Gn 24[7.40]; pl. מַלְאָכִים Gn 32[4] + 63 t. + מלאכים 2 S 11[1] Kt (< Qr מלכים); cstr. מַלְאֲכֵי Gn 28[12] + 11 t.; מַלְאָכֶיךָ Nu 24[12], 2 K 19[23]; מַלְאָכֶיהָ Na 2[14] error for מַלְאָכֶיהָ = מַלְאָכֶיהָ Ges[§ 91, (2) Anm. 2] or < for מַלְאָכֶהָ by dittogr. fr. foll. הוֹי Kö[II. 1. 371]). מַלְאָכָיו 2 Ch 36[15] + 8 t.; — **1.** *messenger*, **a.** one sent with a message Gn 32[4] + 8 t. JE; Dt 2[26], (not in P); Ju 6[35] + 8 t.; 1 S 6[21] + 51 t. S K, 1 Ch 14[1] 19[2.16] 2 Ch 18[12] 35[21] Ne 6[3] Jb 1[14] Pr 13[17] 17[11] Is 14[32] 18[2] 30[4] 37[9.14] Je 27[3] Ez 17[15] 23[16.40] 30[9] Na 2[14]; מלאכי שלום, messengers of peace Is 33[7]. **b.** a prophet Is 42[19] 44[26] 2 Ch 36[15.16] Hg 1[13]; the herald of the advent מלאכי Mal 3[1]. **c.** priest Mal 2[7], prob. Ec 5[5] (RV *angel*). **d.** ‖ מַלְאָךְ Jb 33[23], a messenger from God acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (*angel* of RV too specific). **e.** fig. מ׳ רָעִים *messengers of evil* ψ 78[49]; מ׳ מות *messengers of death* Pr 16[14]; ‖ רוחות *winds his messengers* ψ 104[4]. **2.** *angel*, as messenger of God, מלאכים with God in theophanies Gn 19[1.15] 28[12] 32[2] (JE), praising him; ψ 103[20] 148[2]; in his sight not without error Jb 4[18] charged with the care of the pious ψ 91[11]; elsewhere *sg.* sent to a prophet 1 K 13[18] 19[5.7] 2 K 1[3.15] Zc 1[9] + 18 t. in Zc 1–6; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 29[9] 2 S 14[17.20] 19[28] Zc 12[8]; encamping about the faithful ψ 34[8]; chasing his enemies ψ 35[5.6]; destroying by judgment of Yahweh 2 S 24[16.17] = 1 Ch 21[12–30]; 2 K 19[35] = Is 37[36] = 2 Ch 32[21]. †**3.** *the theophanic angel* מ׳ (ה)אלהים in the story of E: Gn 21[17] 31[11] Ex 14[19], also in Ju 6[20] 13[6.9]; מ׳ יהוה in the story of J: Gn 16[7.9.10.11] 22[11.15] Ex 3[2] Nu 22[22.23.24.25.26.27.31.32.34.35] and in Ju 2[1.4] 5[23] 6[11.12.21.21.22.22] 13[3.13.15.16.16.17.18.20.20.21]; הַמַּלְאָךְ Gn 48[16] (E); מַלְאָךְ Ex 23[20] (E), 33[2] Nu 20[16] (JE), Ho 12[5]; מַלְאָכִי Ex 23[23] (E), 32[34] (J); מַלְאָכוֹ Gn 24[7.40] (J), מ׳ פניו Is 63[9] (referring to the ancient מלאך); מ׳ הברית Mal 3[1] (referring to the advent of יְ for judgment, see Br[MP 473]). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P.

מְלָאכָה $_{167}$ **n.f. occupation, work** (for *מַלְאָכָה; cf. Ph. מלאכת *labour*) —מ׳ Ex 12[16] + 102 t.; מְלֶאכֶת 2 Ch 13[10]; cstr. מְלֶאכֶת Ex 35[24] + 42 t.; sf. מְלַאכְתְּךָ Jon 1[8]; מְלַאכְתּוֹ Ex 20[9] + 2 t.;

מְלַאכְתּוֹ Gn 2^{2} + 13 t.; pl.cstr. מַלְאֲכוֹת 1 Ch 28^{19}; sf. מַלְאַכְתֵּךְ ψ 73^{28};—**1.** *occupation, business,* מַה מְּלַאכְתְּךָ *what is thy occupation* Jon 1^{8}; business of a steward Gn 39^{11} (J); diligent in business Pr 22^{29}; slack in business 18^{9}. **2.** *property* in which one is occupied, מ׳ רעהו *his neighbour's property* Ex $22^{7.10}$ (E); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33^{14}(J), 1 S 15^{9}(cf. מִקְנֶה); מ׳ רבה *great property* 2 Ch 17^{13}. **3.** *work* as something done or made: **a.** of God in creation Gn $2^{2.2.3}$ (P), in judgment Je 50^{25}, in general ψ 73^{28}. **b.** of men, מ׳ עור *leather-work* Lv $13^{48.51}$ (P), מ׳ השדה *work in the field* 1 Ch 27^{26}; in building Pr 24^{27}+, the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4^{5}+, making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36^{2}+, the temple 1 K 5^{30}+; work of the potter Je 18^{3}, of the seaman ψ 107^{23}, of the Levites 1 Ch 26^{29}, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29^{34}; †מְלֶאכֶת (הָ)עֲבֹדָה phrase of P, Ex 35^{24} $36^{1.3}$ Lv $23^{7.8.21.25.35.36}$ Nu $28^{18.25.26}$ $29^{1.12.35}$ also 1 Ch $9^{13.19}$ $28^{13.20}$ 2 Ch 24^{12}; המ׳ לעבדה 1 Ch 23^{24}; עשׂה המ׳ עבדה למ׳ Ex 36^{5} (P); cf. the phrase עֹשֵׂי מ׳ *workmen* Ezr 3^{9} Ne 2^{16}; עֹשִׂים במ׳ 1 K 5^{30} 9^{23}+; כל מ׳ *any work* forbidden on the Sabbath Ex $20^{9.10}$ Lv 23^{3}(P) Dt $5^{13.14}$ Je $17^{22.24}$; on holy convocations Ex 12^{16} Lv 16^{29} $23^{28.30.31}$ Nu 29^{7} (P). †**4.** *workmanship,* כל מלאכה *in every kind of workmanship,* phrase of P: Ex $31^{3.5}$ $35^{29.31.33.35}$; and Chr: 1 Ch 22^{15} 28^{21} 29^{5}; 1 K 7^{14}. †**5.** *service, use* Lv 7^{24} 11^{32} Ju 16^{11} Ez 28^{13}. †**6.** *public business:* **a.** *political* 1 K 11^{28} 1 Ch 29^{6} Dn 8^{27} Est 3^{9} 9^{3}. **b.** *religious,* putting away foreign wives Ezr 10^{13}; מ׳ יהוה 1 Ch 26^{30}; מ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 36^{4} 38^{24}(P), מ׳ קדשׁ הקדשׁים 1 Ch 6^{34}; מ׳ אהל מועד Ex 35^{21} (P), מ׳ בית י׳ 1 Ch 23^{4} Ezr 3^{8} 6^{22} Ne 10^{34} 11^{22}.

†[מַלְאָכוּת] **n.f. message,** cstr. מַלְאֲכוּת Hg 1^{13}.

†מַלְאָכִי appar. **n.pr.m. Malachi,** Mal 1^{1}, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3^{1}; so many moderns; see Dr$^{\text{Intr.}}$

†לָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*belonging to God;* cf. Palm. לשמש: v. Nö$^{\text{WZKM, 1892, 314}}$ Gray$^{\text{Heb. Names, 207}}$) a Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3^{24}, Ⓖ Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

לאם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. لَأَمَ *bind up,* or *together,* III. *reconcile, bring together* (Thes Ba^{NB} § 65 n. 2); >Lag$^{\text{BN 180}}$ who comp. לָעַם *be low, ignoble,* לַעַם [pl.] *common ones,* hence לְאֹם prop. *common, vulgar people*).

†לְאוֹם, לְאֹם **n.m.** Gn 25, 23 **people,** poet. and chiefly late;—ל׳ abs. Gn $25^{23.23}$ Pr 14^{28}, לְאוֹם Pr 11^{26}; sf. לְאֻמֶּיהָ Is 51^{4}; pl. לְאֻמִּים Gn 25^{23} + 28 t.; לְאוּמִּים Is 55^{4};—*people,* both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn $25^{23.23.23}$ (J; Jacob and Esau; ‖ גּוֹי); elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51^{4} (sg. ‖ עַם); usu. pl. of other peoples:—ל׳ שְׁאוֹן Is 17^{12} (‖ הֲמוֹן עמים), cf. v^{13}; ‖ גּוֹיִם Is 34^{1} 43^{9} ψ 2^{1} $44^{3.15}$ 105^{44} 149^{7}, cf. Is $55^{4.4}$ (גּוֹי in v^{5}); ‖ עַמִּים Gn 27^{29} (J), Hb 2^{13} Je 51^{58} ψ 47^{4} 57^{10} $67^{5.5}$ 108^{4} Pr 24^{24}; further Is 41^{1} 49^{1} (both ‖ אִיִּים), 43^{4} (‖ אָדָם), 60^{2} (‖ אֶרֶץ), ψ 9^{9} (‖ תֵּבֵל), 148^{11} (‖ מַלְכֵי אֶרֶץ, etc.); עֲדַת לְאֻמִּים ψ 7^{8}, הֲמוֹן ל׳ 65^{8}; of any and all *peoples* Pr 14^{34}; sg. indef. = *people* in gen., as making public opinion, 11^{26} (coll., c. pl. vb.); = *population,* as subjects of prince 14^{28} (‖ עַם).

†לְאֻמִּים **n.pr.gent.,** as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25^{3}. AⒼL Λαομ(ι)ειμ. (Sab. n.pr. trib. לאמם, לאימם SabDenkm^{11}).

לֵב v. sub לבב infr.

לבא (√of foll.; v. Ar. لَبُؤَةٌ, لَبْأَةٌ, لَبَّاءٌ *lioness,* cf. לָבִיא; v. perh. also Ph. n.pr. לבא CIS$^{\text{I. 147}}$; Jastrow$^{\text{JBL xi. (1892) 120 f.}}$ comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. *Labâ'* (Bez^{BM} *Labay*[*a*]); poss. is also *Lapaya,* which Wkl$^{\text{TA, 1896}}$ rds.; deriv. only poet.)

†[לְבִי] **n.[m., f.] lion;**—only pl. and fig. of foes בְּתוֹךְ לְבָאִם נַפְשִׁי ψ 57^{5}; of Assyrians לְבִאָתָיו Na 2^{13} (‖ גּוּרֹתָיו; sf. ref. to אַרְיֵה).

†לְבִיָּא **n.f. lioness** (on format. v. Lag$^{\text{BN 93}}$);—Ez 19^{2} (‖ אֲרָיוֹת) fig. of mother of Isr.

†לָבִיא **n.[m.] lion,** poss. also [f.] **lioness** (cf. Ar. usage, and Gn 49^{9} Nu 24^{9} Jb 4^{11}, etc.; but this by no means certain);—ל׳ abs. Gn 49^{9} + 10 t.;—Is 30^{6} (‖ לַיִשׁ), Jb 38^{39} (‖ כְּפִיר); Gn 49^{9} in sim. of victor's repose (רָבַץ; ‖ אֲרִיֵה), cf. Nu 24^{9} (c. שָׁכַב; ‖ אֲרִי), Dt 33^{20} (שֹׁכֵן וְטָרַף); v. also Nu 23^{24} (קוּם; ‖ אֲרִי); fig. of Nineveh Na 2^{12} (‖ אַרְיֵה), cf. Is 5^{29} (שְׁאָגָה in sim.; ‖ כְּפִירִים); fig. of wicked Jb 4^{11} (+ אַרְיֵה, שַׁחַל, כְּפִיר, לַיִשׁ v$^{10.11}$); sim. of י׳, devouring (אָכַל) in judgment Ho 13^{8}; fig. of locusts מְתַלְּעוֹת ל׳ Jo 1^{6} (‖ שִׁנֵּי אַרְיֵה).

†לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** a city in S. Judah, Jos 15^{32}, Ⓖ Λαβως, AⒼL Λαβωθ = בֵּית ל׳ (q.v. p. 111 supr.) Jos 19^{6}, Ⓖ Βαθαρωθ, ⒼL Βηθλεβαωθ. Site unknown.

†**לֵבָב** (mng.dub.; Dl[Pr. 88 ff.] finds orig.mng. in As. *labâbu, in unruhiger Bewegung sein;*— √ of לֵבָב, לֵב; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram. צִבְּא, Eth. ልብ: Ar. لُبٌّ, Sab. לב, Sab. Denkm.[p. 13, No. 1, l. 7]);—the literary usage of לֵב and לֵבָב is: **1.** earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9–11 Is 15 use לֵב. **2.** לֵבָב first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some ψψ. **3.** Je Ez Jb prefer לֵב but use occasionally לֵבָב. **4.** Is[2.3] La and exilic ψψ use לֵב. **5.** Is 13–14[23] Je 50–51 Hg Zc 1–8 Jo Jon ψ 25, 90, 104, use לבב. **6.** Mal Ob Zc 12–14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use לֵב. **7.** Chr and Dn use לֵבָב. **8.** Ec Est and latest ψψ use לֵב. Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by ? under לבב and לב which are treated apart. See Br. 'Study of the use of לב and לבב in the O.T.' in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

†**לֵבָב** 251 **n.m.** ψ[104, 15] **inner man, mind, will, heart**;—abs. לֵ Dt 28[28]+31 t.; cstr. לְבַב Dt 20[8]+22 t.; sf. לְבָבִי Is 21[4]+24 t.; לְבָבְךָ Dt 4[29]+35 t.; לְבָבֶךָ Dt 4[39]+21 t.; לְבָבְךָ 1 S 1[8]+3 t.; לְבָבוֹ Dt 2[30]+37 t.; לְבָבָהּ Zp 2[15]+3 t.; לְבָבֵנוּ Dt 1[28]+3 t.; לְבַבְכֶם Dt 10[16]+37 t.; לְבָבָם Lv 26[41]+22 t.; pl. לְבָבֶיהָן Na 2[8] (Sta[§ 353 a] rds. לְבֻבֶיהָן, but see Kö[II. 78]); pl. לְבָבוֹת 1 Ch 28[9].—*The inner, middle, or central part:* **I.** seldom of *things* בְּלֵבַב יַמִּים *in the midst of the seas*, Jon 2[3] (poetry); עד לבב השמים *unto the midst of heaven* Dt 4[11] (so Sam but MT לב). **II.** usu. *of men:* **1.** *the inner man* in contrast with the outer, כלה שארי ולבבי *my flesh and my heart* (*soul*) *doth fail* ψ 73[26]; antithesis with garments Jo 2[13]; hands ψ 73[13] La 3[41](?); eyes Nu 15[39] (H) 1 S 16[7]; ears Ez 3[10]; mouth Dt 30[14]; speech ψ 28[3] 78[18]; מְתֹפְפוֹת עַל־לִבְבֵהֶן *tabering upon their breasts* Na 2[7] (inner for outer). **2.** the *inner man*, indef. the *soul*, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them. בכל־לבב ובכל־נפש *with all the heart and with all the soul* Dt 4[29] 6[5] 10[12] 11[13] 13[4] 26[16] 30[2.6.10] Jos 22[5] 23[14] 1 K 2[4] 8[48] (=2 Ch 6[38] לב ?) 2 K 23[25] 2 Ch 15[12] 34[31] (=2 K 23[3] לב ?) Je 32[41]; abbr. בכל־לבב 1 S 7[3] 12[20.24] 1 K 14[8] 2 K 10[31] 2 Ch 15[5] 22[9] 31[21] ψ 86[12] 111[1] Je 29[13] Jo 2[12]; אשר בלבב *what is in the heart* (mind) Dt 8[2] 1 S 9[19] 14[7] 2 S 7[3] (= 1 Ch 17[2]) 2 K 10[30]; 2 Ch 32[31]; cf. Jb 10[13], ψ 84[6] (?); עם לבב *with the heart* (mind), c. ידע Dt 8[5], שִׂיחַ ψ 77[7], usu. c. (היה), of a thought or purpose, Dt 15[9] Jos 14[7] 1 K 8[17.18.18] (= 2 Ch 6[7.8.8]) 10[2] (= 2 Ch 9[1]) 1 Ch 22[7] 28[2] 2 Ch 1[11] 29[10] (cf. 24[4] לב); כלבב *according to the heart* 1 S 13[14] 14[7] ψ 20[7]. We may add Dt 5[26] 11[16.18] 17[17] 1 S 2[35] 2 S 19[15] 1 K 8[39.39] (= 2 Ch 6[30.30]) 11[2.3] (לב an error) v[4.9] 1 Ch 12[17] 22[19] 28[9] ψ 62[9] 86[11] 139[23] Is 7[2] Dn 11[27.28]. **3.** specific ref. to *mind* (characteristic of לבב): **a.** אַנְשֵׁי לֵבָב *men of mind* Jb 34[10.34]; גם לי לבב *I also have a mind* Jb 12[3]; הוֹלֵלוֹת בְּלִבּוֹ *madness is in* (*their*) *mind* Ec 9[3] (?); וַתִּגְנֹב לְבָבִי *and thou didst steal my mind* Gn 31[26] (E, the לֵב of v[20] should be corrected to לבב cf. 'steal me' v[27]). **b.** *knowledge*, c. ידע חָכָם לֵבָב Dt 8[5] 23[14] 1 K 2[44]; הבין Is 6[10] 32[4]; *wise of mind* Jb 9[4]; לֵבָב חָכְמָה *mind of wisdom* ψ 90[12]. **c.** *thinking, reflection*, c. חשב Is 10[7] Zc 7[10] 8[17]; (שׂיח ψ 77[7] supr.); יצר מחשבות לִ *conception of thoughts of mind* 1 Ch 29[18]; מַשְׁגִּיוֹת לִ *imaginations of* (*their*) *mind* ψ 73[7]; מוֹרְשֵׁי לִ *possessions* (*thoughts*) *of* (*my*) *mind* Jb 17[11]; שׂם לבב *set the mind, consider* Hg 2[15.18.18], c. לְ Dt 32[46], על Hg 1[5.7]. **d.** of *memory* שׂם בלבב *lay up in the mind* 1 S 21[13] Jb 22[22]; השׁיב אל לִ *lay to heart, call to mind* Dt 4[39] 30[1] 2 Ch 6[37] (= 1 K 8[47] לב ?); עלה על לִ *come upon the mind* Je 51[50] Ez 38[10] (cf. לֵב **3 d**); סוּר מלִ *depart from the mind* Dt 4[9]; שׁמר בתוך לִ *keep in the midst of* (*thy*) *mind* Pr 4[21]; על לִ *upon the mind* Dt 6[6]. **4.** spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will* (characteristic of לִ): הכין לִ *set the mind*, c. אֶל 1 S 7[3] 1 Ch 29[18], לְ 2 Ch 20[33] לדרשׁ 2 Ch 19[3] 30[19] Ezr 7[10]; הטה לִ אֶל Jos 24[23] (E) 1 K 8[58]; נתן לִ לדרשׁ 1 Ch 22[19], cf. 2 Ch 11[16]; לִ פנה מעם *mind turn away from* Dt 29[17] 30[17]; יֶהֱפַךְ לִ ס׳ *Pharaoh's mind was changed* Ex 14[5] (E). **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience* לא יחרף לבבי *my heart* (*conscience*) *shall not reproach me* Jb 27[6]. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character* (characteristic of לִ): God tries the לִ 1 Ch 29[17]: **a.** יֹשֶׁר לִ *uprightness of heart* Dt 9[5] 1 Ch 29[17], ψ 119[7] (?); יְשָׁרֵי לִ 2 Ch 29[34]; יְשָׁרַת לִ 1 K 3[6]; לִ יָשָׁר 2 K 10[15.15.15]; תֹּם־לִ *integrity of heart* Gn 20[5.6] (E) 1 K 9[4] ψ 78[72] 101[2]; (עִם) לִ שָׁלֵם *heart perfect* (with) 1 K 8[61] 11[4] 15[3.14] (=2 Ch 15[17]) 2 K 20[3] (=Is 38[3] לֵב ?)

1 Ch 12[39] 29[19] 2 Ch 16[9] 19[9] 25[2]; בַּר־לֵ֫ *pure in heart* ψ 24[4]; בָּרֵי לֵ֫ ψ 73[1]. We may add 2 K 22[19]=2 Ch 34[27], Ne 9[8] Je 32[40]. **b.** it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17[28] (?), erring ψ 95[10]; is froward ψ 101[4]. **c.** seat of pride, ψ 101[5] Is 9[8] 10[12], 60[5] (?) Ez 28[5.6(?)] Dn 8[25]; רָם לֵ֫ *heart is lifted up* Dt 8[14] 17[20] Ez 31[10] Dn 11[12]. **d.** is circumcised Dt 10[16] 30[6] Je 4[4], or uncircumcised Lv 26[41] (H); is hardened אמץ לֵ֫ Dt 2[30] 15[7] 2 Ch 36[13]; כבד לֵ֫ 1 S 6[6] (?); הקשה לֵ֫ ψ 95[8]. **7.** =*the man himself* (meaning characteristic of נֶפֶשׁ) אמר בלֵ֫ *say in the heart* (*to oneself*) Dt 7[17] 8[17] 9[4] 18[21] ψ 4[5] Is 14[3] 47[8] 49[21] Je 5[24] 13[22] Zp 1[12] 2[15]; ללבב Ho 7[2] (?); דבר בלֵ֫ ψ 15[2]; ברכו בלֵ֫ Jb 1[5]; התברך בלֵ֫ Dt 29[18]; יְחִי לְבַבְכֶם *let your heart* (you yourselves) *live* ψ 22[27] 69[33] (cf. 119[175]). **8.** spec. as the *seat of the appetites* (for which usually נֶפֶשׁ) סעד לֵ֫ *stay the heart* (with food) ψ 104[15] Ju 19[8] (?); יִיטַב לְבָבֶךָ *that thine heart may be merry* (with wine) Ju 19[9] (?); יַיִן יְשַׂמַּח לֵ֫ *wine gladdens the heart* ψ 104[15]. **9.** spec. of *seat of the emotions and passions* (for which usually נפשׁ): **a.** of joy Is 30[29] Je 15[16] Ez 36[5], gladness Dt 28[47], desire Pr 6[25] (?); דבר עַל לֵ֫ *speak into the heart* (comfortably) 2 Ch 32[6] (elsewhere לֵב). **b.** of trouble 1 K 8[38] ψ 25[17] 73[21]; weakness, faintness Lv 26[36] (H) Dt 20[3.18] 2 Ch 13[7] Is 1[5] 7[4] Je 51[46], grief Dt 15[10] 1 S 1[8], sorrow ψ 13[3], fear Dt 28[67], dismay Is 21[4], astonishment Dt 28[28], anger 19[6], hate Lv 19[16] (H); יפס לֵ֫ *the heart melteth* Dt 20[8] Jos 2[11] 5[1] 7[5] (all D) Is 13[7] 19[1]; המס לֵ֫ Dt 1[28] (so rd. prob. also Jos 14[8], where לֵב error). **10.** *seat of courage* (for which usually רוּחַ), יָעַר כֹּחוֹ וּלְבָבוֹ *stir up his power and his courage* Dn 11[25]; יֶאֱמַץ לְבַבְכֶם *let your heart take courage* ψ 31[25].

לֵב 599 **n.m.** Pr 28, 15 (†**f.** Pr 12[25], fr. influence of נֶפֶשׁ v. De Now) **inner man, mind, will, heart,** abs. and cstr. לֵב Gn 8[21]+239 t.; לֵבַב Ex 15[8]+15 t.; sf. לִבִּי Gn 24[45]+102 t.; לִבְּךָ Ex 9[14]+28 t.; לִבֵּךְ Ju 19[6]+25 t.; לִבָּהּ Is 47[7]+7 t.; לִבּוֹ Gn 6[5]+93 t.; לִבָּהּ Ju 19[3]+7 t.; לִבֵּנוּ Is 41[22]+5 t.; לִבְּכֶם Gn 8[5]+2 t.; לִבָּם Gn 42[28]+56 t.; לִבָּן Ex 35[26]; לִבְּהֶן Ez 13[17]; pl. לְבָבוֹת ψ 7[10] Pr 15[11]+3 t. Pr.; sf. לִבְּתָם Is 44[18]; לִבּוֹתָם ψ 125[4]. — *inner part, midst:* **I.** seldom of things, בְּלֵב־יָם *in the midst of the sea* Ex 15[8] Pr 23[34] 30[19]; בְּלֵב האלה 2 S 18[14]; בְּלֵב אֹיְבַי *in the midst of the enemies of* ψ 45[6] (v. Br[MP in loco]; AV RV al. *in the heart of*). **II.** elsewhere of men: †**1.** *the inner man* in contrast with outer לבי ובשׂרי ירננו *my heart and my flesh cry out* ψ 84[3]; ‖ מעים ψ 22[15] Je 4[19], the inner for outer מעים Je 49[22]; as within the breast על לב Ex 28[3.29.30.30] (P); מלב 2 K 9[24]; בלב ψ 37[15] 2 S 18[14]; סָגוֹר לְבָם Ho 13[8]; antithesis with בָּשָׂר Pr 14[30] Ec 2[3]; head Is 1[5], face Ez 14[3.4.7]; arm Ct 8[6]; hands Ez 22[14]; bones ψ 102[5]; eyes 1 K 9[3] (=2 Ch 7[16]) Je 22[17]; ear Pr 22[17] 23[12]; mouth ψ 55[22]; lips Is 29[13]; אֲנִי יְשֵׁנָה וְלִבִּי עֵר *I slept but my heart waked* Ct 5[2]. **2.** *the inner man,* indef., *soul,* comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: †בכל לב 1 K 8[23] (=2 Ch 6[14]) ψ 9[2] 119[2.10.34.58.69.145] 138[1] Pr 3[5] Je 3[10] 24[7]; †עם לב 2 Ch 24[4] (see לבב **2**); †כלב 2 S 7[21] (=1 Ch 17[19]) Je 3[15]; תַּעֲלֻמוֹת לֵב *secrets of the heart* ψ 44[22]; לֵב מְלָכִים אֵין חֵקֶר *the heart of kings is unsearchable* Pr 25[4]; הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם ψ 33[15] etc. **3.** specific reference to *mind:* **a.** †מְלֵא לֵב of *one's own mind* Nu 16[28] 24[13] (JE) 1 K 12[33] Ne 6[8] Ez 13[2.17]; †חֲסַר לֵב *destitute of mind* Pr 6[32] 7[7] 9[4.16] 10[13.21] 11[12] 12[11] 15[21] 17[18] 24[30]; לְבוּל חָסֵר Ec 10[3]; אֵין לֵב Je 5[21] Ho 7[11]; לב אין Pr 17[16]; קנה לב *get a mind* Pr 15[32] 19[8]; פַּחַד לב *power of mind* Jb 36[5]; רַחַב לב *breadth of mind* 1 K 5[9], גנב לב 2 S 15[6] Gn 31[20] (E ? see לבב **3 a**). **b.** *knowledge,* c. †ידע Dt 29[3] Pr 14[10] 22[17] Ec 1[17] 7[22.25] 8[5.16] Je 24[7]; ראה ψ 66[18] Ec 1[16]; חָכַם לב *mind is wise* Pr 23[15]; †לֵב חָכָם *wise mind* 1 K 3[12] Pr 16[23] Ec 8[5]; †חַכְמֵי לֵב Ex 31[6] 35[10] 36[1.2.8] (P) Pr 10[8] 11[29] 16[21]; †חַכְמֵי לֵב Ex 28[3] (P) Jb 37[24]; †חכמת לב Ex 35[25.35] (P); לב חכמים Ec 7[4] 10[2]; לב בסילים Pr 12[23] 15[7] Ec 7[4] 10[2]; c. חכמה Ex 36[2] (P) 1 K 10[24] (=2 Ch 9[23]) Pr 2[10] 17[16] Ec 2[3]; †לֵב נָבוֹן *intelligent mind* Pr 14[33] 15[14] 18[15]; with הבין Pr 8[5]; תְּבוּנָה Pr 2[2]; שֶׂכֶל Jb 17[4] etc. **c.** *thinking, reflection,* c. חשׁב ψ 140[3] Pr 16[9]; מחשׁבות Gn 6[5] (J) ψ 33[11] Pr 6[18] 19[21] cf. Gn 8[21] (J); הגה *muse, study* Pr 15[28] 24[2] Is 33[18] 59[13]; הגיון ψ 19[15]; הָגוּת ψ 49[4]; †שׂם לב *set the mind, consider* Is 41[22] Ez 44[5], c. לְ 1 S 9[20] 2 S 13[20] Ez 40[4] 44[5]; אֶל Ex 9[21] (J) 1 S 24[25] 2 S 18[3.3] Jb 2[3] 34[14]; עַל Jb 1[8]; †שׁת לב ψ 62[10] Pr 22[17] 24[32], c. לְ Ex 7[23] (JE) 1 S 4[20] ψ 48[14] Pr 27[23] Je 31[21], אֶל Jb 7[17]. **d.** *memory* †השׁיב אל לב *call to mind* Is 44[19] La 3[21]; על לב Is 46[8]; †עלה על לב *come into mind* (occur to one) Is 65[17] Je 3[16] 7[31]

19^{5} 32^{35} (cf. Acts 7^{23}), so בא על לב 2 Ch 7^{11}; †שׂם על לב *lay to heart* Is 42^{25} 47^{7} $57^{1.11}$ Je 12^{11} Mal $2^{2.2}$ Dn 1^{8}; אל לב 2 S 13^{33} 19^{20} כתב על לב Je 31^{33}; קשר על לב Pr 6^{21}; †לוּחַ לֵב *tablet of the memory* Pr 3^{3} 7^{3} Je 17^{1}; נִשְׁכַּחְתִּי כְּמֵת מִלֵּב *I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind* ψ 31^{13}. **4.** spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions and determinations of the will;* †הכין לב *set the mind* 2 Ch 12^{14} ψ 10^{17} 78^{8} Jb 11^{13}; †נכן לב ψ $57^{8.8}$ (=108^{2}) 78^{37} 112^{7}; †נתן לב לְ Ecl $1^{13.17}$ 7^{21} $8^{9.16}$; †נתן אל לב Ec 7^{2} 9^{1}; Ne 2^{12} 7^{5}, בלב Ex 35^{34}(P) Ezr 7^{27} Ec 3^{11}; †אֲשֶׁר־נְשָׂאוֹ לִבּוֹ *whose heart stirred him up* Ex 35^{21} 36^{2} cf. 35^{26} (all P); †נָדִיב לֵב *willing of mind* Ex $35^{5.22}$ (P) 2 Ch 29^{31} cf. Ex 25^{2} 35^{29} (P); †נטה לב אחרי *inclined to follow* Ju 9^{3} ψ 119^{112}; †הטה לב 1 K 11^{3} ψ 119^{36} 141^{4} cf. 2 S 15^{13}:—גְּדֹלִים חֲקְרֵי־לֵב *great resolves of heart* Ju 5^{15} etc. **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience,* לֵב וַיַּךְ אֶת דָּוִד *and David's heart* (*conscience*) *smote him* 1 S 24^{6}; מְכֻשׁוֹל לֵב *offence of conscience* 1 S 25^{31}. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character,* God tries the heart ψ 17^{3} Je 12^{3}; sees the heart and reins Je 20^{12}, tries them ψ 7^{10} Je 11^{20}, refines them ψ 26^{2}; searches the heart and tries the reins Je 17^{10}. **a.** יִשְׁרֵי־לֵב Jb 33^{3}; †ψ 7^{11} 11^{2} 32^{11} 36^{11} 64^{11} (all c. דָּוִד in title), 94^{15} 97^{11}; לֵב שָׁלֵם† 1 Ch 28^{9} 29^{9} Is 38^{3} (all originally לבב, see לבב **6 a**); נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב *broken of heart* ψ 34^{19} Is 61^{1}; לֵב־נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51^{19}; שִׁבְוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147^{3}; לֵב נִרְבָּאִים Is 57^{15}; לֵב טָהוֹר *clean heart* ψ 51^{12}; †לֵב חָדָשׁ *new heart* Ez 18^{21} 36^{26} (prob. also 11^{19} for אֶחָד see Co) etc. **b.** לֵב רָע *evil heart* Pr 26^{23}; חֲנֻפֵּי־לֵב *godless in heart* Jb 36^{13}; לב עִקְּשׁ(י) *perverse in heart* Pr 11^{20} 17^{20}; †תַּרְמִת לִבָּם *deceit of their heart* Je 14^{14} 23^{26}; בלב ולב *with a double heart* ψ 12^{3} etc. **c.** seat of pride Pr 21^{4} Je 48^{29} 49^{16} Ho 13^{6} Ob ^{3} גְּבַהּ־לֵב Pr 16^{5}; גבה לב 2 Ch 32^{26}; †גָּבַהּ לֵב 2 Ch 26^{16} 32^{25} ψ 131^{1} Pr 18^{12} Ez $28^{2.17}$. **d.** the heart is uncircumcised Je 9^{25} Ez $44^{7.7.9}$ and hardened: †חזק לב Ex 4^{21} $10^{20.27}$ (E), 9^{12} 11^{10} $14^{4.8.17}$ (P), Jos 11^{20} (D^{2}?); †יֶחֱזַק לֵב Ex $7^{13.22}$ 8^{15} 9^{35} (P); חִזְקֵי־לֵב Ez 2^{4}; †הקשׁה לב Ex 7^{3} (P) Pr 28^{14}; קְשֵׁי־לֵב Ez 3^{7}; †הכביד לב Ex $8^{11.28}$ 9^{34} 10^{1} (J); כָּבֵד לב Ex 7^{14} 9^{7} (J); כבד לב 1 S 6^{6}; הַשְׁמֵן לֵב־הָעָם הַזֶּה *make the heart of this people fat* Is 6^{10} (?); †שְׁרִר(י)ות לֵב Dt 29^{18} ψ 81^{13} after Je 3^{17} 7^{24} 9^{13} 11^{8} 13^{10} 16^{12} 18^{12} 23^{17}; †לב האבן *the heart of stone* Ez 11^{19} 36^{26} etc. **7.** for *the man himself,* †אמר בלבו Gn 17^{17}(P), 27^{41} (JE), 1 K 12^{26} Est 6^{6} ψ $10^{6.11.13}$ 14^{1}(=53^{2}) 35^{25} 74^{8} Ec $2^{1.15}$ $3^{17.18}$ Is 47^{10} Ob ^{3} Zc 12^{5}; אֶל־לב Gn 8^{21}(J) 1 S 27^{1}; †דבר בלבו Ec 2^{15}; אֶל־לב Gn 24^{45} (J); עַל לב 1 S 1^{13} (?); עִם לב Ec 1^{16}; נֶאֱם־פֹּשַׁע לָרָשָׁע בְּקֶרֶב לִבִּי ψ 36^{2}. **8.** as *seat of appetites,* סָעַד לב *stay the heart* (with bread) Gn 18^{5} (J) Ju 19^{5}. **9.** as *seat of the emotions and passions:* **a.** of joy and gladness, in various combinations of †טוב, Ju 16^{25} 18^{20} $19^{6.22}$ Ru 3^{7} 1 S 25^{36} 2 S 13^{28} 1 K 8^{66} (=2 Ch 7^{10}) 21^{7} Est 1^{10} 5^{9} Pr 15^{15} Ec 7^{3} 9^{7} 11^{9} Is 65^{14}; various combinations of †שׂמח, Ex 4^{14} (J) 1 Ch 16^{10} (=ψ 105^{3}) ψ 4^{8} 16^{9} 19^{9} 33^{21} Pr $15^{13.30}$ 17^{22} $27^{9.11}$ Ec $2^{10.10}$ 5^{19} Ct 3^{11} Is 24^{7} Zc 10^{7}; שׂוש ψ 119^{111} Is 66^{14} La 5^{15}; עלץ 1 S 2^{1}; עלז ψ 28^{7} Zp 3^{14}; רנן Jb 29^{13}; גיל ψ 13^{6} 24^{17} Zc 10^{7}; of desire, ψ 21^{3} 37^{4}; †דבר עַל לֵב *speak unto the heart* (kindly) Gn 34^{3} 50^{21} (JE) Ju 19^{3} 2 S 19^{8} 2 Ch 30^{22} Is 40^{2} Ho 2^{16} Ru 2^{13}. **b.** of trouble 2 K 6^{11} Is 65^{14}, sorrow Ne 2^{2} Pr 14^{3}, pain ψ 55^{5}, vexation Ec 11^{10}, trembling Dt 28^{65}(?) 1 S 28^{3}, faintness La 5^{17}; it is wounded ψ 109^{22}, dies within one out of fear 1 S 25^{37} etc.; †לב נמס *the heart melteth* (in fear) 2 S 17^{10} ψ 22^{15} Ez 21^{12} Na 2^{11}. †**10.** *seat of courage:* יֶאֱמַץ לִבֶּךָ *let thine heart take courage* ψ 27^{14}; אִמֵּץ לִבּוֹ Am 2^{16}; אַבִּירֵי לֵב *stout-hearted* ψ 76^{6} Is 46^{12}; לִבּוֹ יָצוּק כְּמוֹ־אָבֶן *his heart as firm as a stone* Jb 41^{16}; לִבּוֹ כְּלֵב הָאַרְיֵה *his heart as the heart of the lion* 2 S 17^{10}.

†[לִבָּה] *sf.* לִבָּתֵךְ Ez 16^{30} should be corrected to לִבְרִיתֵךְ (see Co). >older view, as fem. of לֵב.

לֵב קָמַי prob. late Atbash (cf. שֵׁשַׁךְ) for כשׂדים the original reading (𝔊) Je 51^{1}.

†1. [לבב] **vb. denom. Niph.** *Impf.* יִלָּבֵב **get a mind;** וְאִישׁ נָבוּב יִלָּבֵב וְעַיִר פֶּרֶא אָדָם יִוָּלֵד *shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's colt be born a man?* Jb 11^{12}. **Pi.** encourage; *Pf.* לִבַּבְתִּנִי . . . . לִבַּבְתִּנִי בְּאַחַת מֵעֵינָיִךְ Ct $4^{9.9}$ *thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged me with one of thine eyes* Ew Gi Gr RVm (AV RV Ges Hi De Öt (cf. 5^{6}) *ravished my heart,*—Pi. *priv.* Ges $^{\S 52h}$).

†[לְבִבָה] **n.pl. cakes** (prob. *pancakes,* from shape?) לְבִבוֹת 2 S $13^{6.8.10}$.

†11. [לבב] **vb. denom. Pi. make cakes.** *Impf.* תְּלַבֵּב 2 S $13^{6.8}$.

לְבַד *alone* v. בַּד sub בדד p. 94 supr.

[לַבָּה], לַבַּת Ex 3² v. לָהָבָה sub להב.

[לָבַט] **vb.** thrust down, out, or away (NH *id.*; Ar. لَبَطَ *strike the ground* with a person, i.e. throw one down; Syr. Pa. لَبَّطَ *incitavit, stimulavit*);—only **Niph.** *Impf. be thrust down, away*, i.e. ruined; עָם לֹא נָבִין יִלָּבֵט Ho 4¹⁴; אֱוִיל שְׁפָתַיִם יִלָּבֵט Pr 10⁸.¹⁰.

לְבִי, לָבִיא, לְבִיָּא v. sub לבא.

לְבִים v. לוּבִים.

†[לָבַן] **vb.** be white (on ـــ v. Ba[NB 166]; Lag[BN 33, cf. 53, 54] infers *לָבַן from לְבָנָה; NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Ph. לבן *white;* Ar. لَبَنٌ *milk;* لبن also *be white*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG xxvii, 1873, 247; appar. √ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לָבָן, לְבָנָא, לְבָנָה, II. לְבוֹנָה, I. II. לִבְנִי);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִלְבִּינוּ Jo 1⁷; *Impf.* 1 s. אַלְבִּין ψ 51⁹; 3 pl. יַלְבִּינוּ Is 1¹⁸; *Inf. cstr.* וְיַלְהַלְבֵּן (=וּלְהַלְבֵּן) Dn 11³⁵;—**1.** *make white*=purify (ethical) Dn 11³⁵ (no object expr., ‖ צָרַף, בָּרַר). **2.** *shew whiteness, grow white*, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1⁷; fig. of moral purity, מְשֻׁלָּג יִלְבָּן Is 1¹⁸; אֲלַבֵּן ψ 51⁹. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְלַבְּנוּ Dn 12¹⁰ *be purified* (ethical, ‖ יִתְבָּרְרוּ).—לָבַן, *make brick*, v. infr.

†I. לָבָן **adj. white**;—לּ abs. Gn 30³⁵+13 t.; cstr. לִבְנַת Gn 49¹² (cf. Ges[§ 93, 2, R. 1] Kö[Lgb II, 74] Ba[NB 166]); f. לְבָנָה Lv 13⁴+6 t.; pl. לְבָנִים Zc 1⁸+3 t.; לְבָנוֹת Gn 30³⁷+2 t.;—*white*, of wood under bark Gn 30³⁷.³⁷ (cf. Jo 1⁷); of spots on goats v³⁵ (all J); of manna Ex 16³¹ (P); garments Ec 9⁸ (sign of cheerfulness and joy); of teeth וּלְבֶן־שִׁנַּיִם מֵחָלָב Gn 49¹² (poem in J; ‖ חַכְלִילִי עֵינַיִם מִיָּיִן) of Judah (on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr JBL xi. (1892), 128); of horses Zc 1⁸ 6³.⁶ (in vision); chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body (בַּהֶרֶת Lv 13⁴.¹⁹.²⁴.²⁵.²⁶.³⁸) Lv 13⁴.¹⁰.¹³.¹⁶.¹⁷.¹⁹.²⁴.³⁸; and of hair on such spots 13³.⁴.¹⁰.²⁰.²¹.²⁵.²⁶; +אַרְמְדָּמֶת 13¹⁹.²⁴.⁴³, cf. v⁴²; +בֶּהָרָה v³⁹ (all P).

†I. לְבָנָה **n.f.** moon, poet. (NH *id.*);—לּ Is 24²³+2 t.; shall pale before י Is 24²³ (‖ חַמָּה); shall become like sun (חַמָּה) in day of י's redemption 30²⁶ (‖ אוֹר הַלְּ); sim. of woman's beauty, יָפָה כַלְּ Ct 6¹⁰ (‖ חַמָּה).

II. לָבָן[54] **n.pr.m.** son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (Ⓖ Λαβαν), Gn 24²⁹.²⁹.⁵⁰ 27⁴³ 28².⁵+17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); 29¹⁵.¹⁶.¹⁹.²¹.²².²⁶+18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, לּ הָאֲרַמִּי 31²⁴); 25²⁰ (לּ הָאֲרַמִּי) 28⁵ (*id.*), also 28² 29²⁴.²⁹ 46¹⁸.²⁵ (all P).

†III. לָבָן **n.pr.loc.**, connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1¹, Ⓖ Λοβον; poss.= לִבְנָה **2**, q. v.

†לִבְנָא Ne 7⁴⁸=II. לְבָנָה Ezr 2⁴⁵;—head of a family of returning exiles, Ⓖ Λαβανα, Λαβανω, ⓖL Λοβνα.

†לִבְנָה **n.pr.loc.** **1.** city in SW. Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos 10²⁹.²⁹.³¹.³².³⁹ 12¹⁵ (all D), 15⁴² (P); Levit. city 21¹³ (P)=1 Ch 6⁴²; further 2 K 8²²=2 Ch 21¹⁰, 2 K 19⁸=Is 37⁸, 2 K 23³¹ 24¹⁸=Je 52¹; Ⓖ Λεβνα. Vid. Lag Onom. 274, 135, 26; 2nd ed. 273 Λεβνα; Buhl Geogr. 193. **2.** station of Isr. in wilderness, between רִמּוֹן פָּרֶץ and רִסָּה Nu 33²⁰.²¹ (perh.=לָבָן Dt 1¹); Ⓖ Λεμωνα, AⒼL Λεβωνα.

†I. לְבוֹנָה, לְבֹנָה **n.f.** frankincense (from *white* colour, cf. Lag[BN 33]; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, לְבוֹנְתָא, לִבְנְתָא; Ph. לבנת; Ar. لُبَانٌ (Lane 3007); Eth. ለባንት: is fr. λίβανος);—לּ Ex 30²⁴+18 t.; לְבֹנָתָה Lv 2².¹⁵;—used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30³⁴ (‖ סַמִּים); used as incense Je 6²⁰, on meal-offering Lv 2¹.².¹⁵.¹⁶ 6⁸, cf. 5¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; also Je 17²⁶ 41⁵ Is 43²³ 66³; with shew-bread Lv 24⁷; Ne 13⁵.⁹ 1 Ch 9²⁹ (‖ בָּשָׂמִים); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3⁶ (‖ מֹר); גִּבְעַת הַלְּבוֹנָה 4⁶ (‖ הַר הַמּוֹר); עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה v¹⁴ (‖ אֲהָלוֹת, מֹר, קִנָּמוֹן, קָנֶה, בְּרֹכֶם, נֵרְדְּ);—as tribute to Zion Is 60⁶ (‖ זהב).—In Hex only P.

†II. לְבוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.**, by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21¹⁹, Ⓖ Λεβωνα; mod. *Lubban*, c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilûn), Rob[BR II. 271 f.] Guérin[Sam. II, 164 f.] Bd[Pal. 217] Buhl[Geogr. 175].

†I. לִבְנִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Gershom, Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹⁸ 1 Ch 6².⁵.¹⁴ (Ⓖ Λοβεν[ε]ι).

†II. לִבְנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, always c. art. הַלִּ as subst. coll., Nu 3²¹ 26⁵⁸.

†לְבָנוֹן (Dt 3²⁵ הַלְּבָנֹן van d. H.)[71] **n.pr.mont.** Lebanon (Ph. לבנן; As. *Labnanu*, etc., Schr[COT] on 1 K 5¹³, Dl[Par. 108 ff.]; Egypt. *Ra-m² n-n* WMM

Asien u. Europa, 197 ff.; Ar. لُبْنَانٌ; cf. further Rob BR II, 435 ff. 493 GASm Geogr. 45 ff. Buhl Geogr. 110 and reff.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* of its cliffs Rob BR II, 493); —wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הַלְּ (51 t.); without art. לְבָנוֹן, poet. and late Ho 14^{8} Na 1^{4} 2 K 19^{23}=Is 37^{24}, Ez $31^{15.16}$ Is 14^{8} 29^{17} 33^{9} 40^{16} Je 18^{14} Hb 2^{17} Zc 10^{10} 11^{1} ψ 29^{6} Ct $4^{8.8.11.15}$; c. ה loc. לְבָנוֹנָה 1 K 5^{28a}]; perh. first mentioned in defining a locality, as הַר הַלְּבָנוֹן, Ju 3^{3} (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later;—in defining a locality Jos 9^{1}; בִּקְעַת הַלְּ Jos 11^{17} 12^{7} (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1^{7} 3^{25} 11^{24} Jos 1^{4} 13^{5} (בָּל־הַלְּ) v^{6} (all D), 1 K 9^{19}=2 Ch 8^{6}, Je 22^{26} Zc 10^{10}; רֹאשׁ הַלְּ Je 22^{6} (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct $4^{8.8}$; מִגְדַּל הַלְּ Ct 7^{5} i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; שֶׁלֶג לְ Je 18^{14} *snow of L.*; L. as source of streams Ct 4^{15}; יַיִן לְ Ho 14^{8}; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, אַרְזֵי הַלְּ Ju 9^{15} (in allegory; perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 2^{13} 14^{8} ψ 29^{5} 104^{16}, cf. 1 K $5^{13.20.23.28.28}$ 2 Ch $2^{7.7.15}$, 2 K $14^{9.9}$=2 Ch $25^{18.18}$ (in allegory), Je 22^{23} Ez 17^{3} 27^{5} $31^{3.15.16}$ Zc 11^{1} Ezr 3^{7} ψ 92^{13} Ct 3^{9} 5^{15} (sim. of majestic figure); פֶּרַח לְ Na 1^{4}; כְּבוֹד הַלְּ Is 35^{2} 60^{13}; וְשָׁכַן לְ לְכַרְמֶל 29^{17} (‖יַעַר); יְרָכָתֵי לְ with the same ref. Is 37^{24}=2 K 19^{23}; הַלְּ=trees of Lebanon Ho 14^{6} Is 10^{34} 40^{16} ψ 29^{6} 72^{16}; לְ Is 33^{9} fig., as mourning; חָמַס לְ Hb 2^{17} i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees; בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּ a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7^{2} and $10^{17.21}$=2 Ch $9^{16.20}$; לְ as home of wild beast 2 K 14^{9}=2 Ch 25^{18} (in allegory); רֵיחַ לְבָנוֹן, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4^{11}, cf. Ho 14^{7} (in sim.; We thinks לְ here to be a specific plant).

†לִבְנָה **n.**[**m.**] **poplar** (appar.=Ar. لُبْنَى; Eth. ለብና; *styrax officinalis;* but Ⓖ λεύκη, cf. Ⓔ and Löw No. 107);—Gn 30^{37} מַקַּל לְ לַח וְלוּז וְעַרְמוֹן; as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning תַּחַת אַלּוֹן וְלִבְנָה וְאֵלָה Ho 4^{13}.

†לְבֵנָה **n.f. brick, tile** (NH *id.;* Aram. לִבְנְתָּא, לִבְיְנְתָּא; Zinj. לבן (?) DHM Sendsch. 37. 59; As. *libittu;* Ar. لَبِنٌ, لَبِنٌ, لِبِنٌ, لِبْنَةٌ, لَبِنَةٌ (loan-words acc. to Frä 41); acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of sun-baked bricks; so Nö ZMG xl. 1886. 735 Lag BN 139; >others regard as As. loan-word VOJ I. 23 ff.; in As. a deriv. fr. *labânu, throw down, prostrate,* is sought Dl Pr. 93 f. (cf. HWB 369));—לְ Gn 11^{3} Ez 4^{1}; cstr. לִבְנַת Ex 24^{10}; pl. לְבֵנִים Gn 11^{3}+7 t.; sf. מִלְּבֵנֵיכֶם Ex 5^{19};—**1. brick,** as building-material, Gn 11^{3} (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.) v^{8}; Ex 1^{14}; straw used in making Ex 5^{7}, cf. v$^{8.16.18.19}$; Is 9^{9} (fig.; as inferior to גָּוִית *hewn stone*); incense burnt on Is 65^{3} (=roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). **2.**=*tile,* on which plan of city could be engraved (חקק) Ez 4^{1}. **3.**=*pavement,* Ex 24^{10} (cf. Di).

†[לָבַן] **vb.denom. make brick** (as As. *labânu* fr. *libittu* Dl HWB 370);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִלְבְּנָה Gn 11^{3} (c. acc. cogn.); *Inf. cstr.* לְלָבֵן Ex 5^{7} (c. acc. cogn.), v^{14} (abs.)

†מַלְבֵּן **n.**[**m.**] **1. brick-mould; 2. quadrangle** (on meaning *brick-mould,* and fig. something *rectangular,* v. Hoffm ZAW 1882, 53–72 Dr 2 S 12, 31, cf. NH מַלְבֵּן; Ar. مِلْبَنٌ; Syr. ܡܠܒܢܐ);—**1.** *brick-mould,* 2 S 12^{31} Qr (Kt, by error, מלכן), Na 3^{14}. **2.** *quadrangle,* Je 43^{9} (at Tahpanhes).

לַבֵּן in עַל־מוּת לְ ψ 9^{1} of dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae Psalmen, p. xvii.

לִבְנַת, v. שִׁיחוֹר לִבְנַת.

†לָבַשׁ, לְבֵשׁ **vb. put on** (a garment), **wear, clothe, be clothed** (NH *id.;* Aram. לְבֵישׁ, לְבֵשׁ; As. *labâšu;* Ar. لَبِسَ; Eth. ለብሰ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָבֵשׁ ψ $93^{1.1}$, לָבַשׁ Jb 7^{5}+2 t., וְלָבַשׁ (consec.) Lv 6^{3}+3 t.; sf. וּלְבָשָׁם (consec.) Lv 16^{4}; 3 fs. לָבְשָׁה Ju 6^{34}+2 t., etc. (Ez 42^{14} rd. prob. וְלָבְשׁוּ Qr, for ילבשו Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְבַּשׁ Dt 22^{5}+; sf. וַיִּלְבָּשֵׁנִי Jb 29^{14}, יִלְבָּשָׁם Ex 29^{30}; 1 s. sf. אֶלְבָּשֶׁנָּה Ct 5^{3}; 3 fpl. תִּלְבַּשְׁנָה 2 S 13^{18}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. לְבַשׁ 1 K 22^{30}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1^{6}; *cstr.* לִלְבּשׁ Gn 28^{20} Lv 21^{10}; *Pt. act.* pl. הַלֹּבְשִׁים Zp 1^{8}; *pass.* abs. לָבוּשׁ 1 S 17^{5} Dn 10^{5}; לָבֵשׁ Ez 9^{2}+3 t.; cstr. לְבוּשׁ Dn $12^{6.7}$, לָבֵשׁ Ez 9^{11}+3 t.; pl. cstr. לָבְשֵׁי Ez 23^{6}+2 t.;—**1. a.** lit. *put on* (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38^{19} 1 S 28^{8} 2 S 14^{2} 1 K 22^{30}=2 Ch 18^{29}, Ex 29^{30} Lv $6^{3.4}$ $16^{4.4.23.24.32}$ 21^{10} Dt 22^{5} Ez $44^{17.19}$, and so 42^{14} Qr (v. supr.), Jon 3^{5} Ct 5^{3} Est 4^{1} 5^{1}; c. acc. garment+עַל־בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 16^{3}; of putting on armour Je 46^{4};=*wear* (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment,

Is 4[1] Dt 22[11] Zp 1[8] Zc 13[4]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4[30], of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34[3], cf. בֶּן תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת 2 S 13[18] (no acc.) **b.** very oft. fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—לָבַשׁ בְּשָׂרִי רִמָּה Jb 7[5] *my flesh is clothed* (i.e. covered) *with worms;* of Jerus., *be clothed with* inhabitants Is 49[18]; of pasture, with flocks ψ 65[14]; more oft. the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כַּשִּׁרְיָן Is 59[17] he (יי) *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf. v[17] (vengeance), ψ 93[1] (majesty), v[1] (strength), 104[1] (honour and majesty), Is 51[9] (strength); also Jb 40[10]; said of men, 2 Ch 6[41] (salvation), ψ 132[9] (righteousness), Jb 29[14] (*id.*); of Zion Is 52[1.1]; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7[27] 26[16] Jb 8[22] ψ 35[26] 109[29], cf. v[18] (cursing). **c.** lit. *put on*, obj. om., לָבוּשׁ . . . נָתַן Gn 28[20] Jb 27[17]; *Inf. abs.* לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1[6] (there is) *a clothing*, but he has nothing for warmth. **d.** once c. בְּ, לְבַשׁ . . . אֲשֶׁר לָבַשׁ בּוֹ Est 6[8]. **e.** *Pt. pass., clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—c. acc. of garment, Ez 9[2.3] Zc 3[3] Pr 31[21] Dn 10[5]; of wearing armour 1 S 17[5]; cstr. before garment, לְבֻשׁ הַבַּדִּים Ez 9[11] 10[2.6.7], cf. 23[6.12] 38[4] Dn 12[6.7]. **f.** fig.:—וְרוּחַ יי לָבְשָׁה אֶת־גִּדְעוֹן Ju 6[34] *and the spirit of* יי *clothed itself with Gideon*, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. לבשׁ *possessed*); so 1 Ch 12[18] 2 Ch 24[20]; צֶדֶק לָבַשְׁתִּי וַיִּלְבָּשֵׁנִי Jb 29[14] and it *clothed itself* in me, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only *Pt.* pl. מְלֻבָּשִׁים *arrayed*, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22[10] = 2 Ch 18[9], 2 Ch 5[12]; abs. *in full apparel* Ezr 3[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִלְבִּישַׁנִי Is 61[10]; 3 fs. הִלְבִּישָׁה Gn 27[16]; 2 ms. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּ Ex 28[41] + 3 t.; sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּם (consec.) Ex 29[8] Nu 20[26]; 1 s. sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתִּיו Is 22[21]; 3 pl. הִלְבִּישׁוּ 2 Ch 28[15], וְהִלְבִּשׁוּ (consec.) Est 6[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ Gn 41[42] + 5 t.; sf. וַיַּלְבְּשֵׁם Gn 3[21] Lv 8[13]; 3 fs. תַּלְבִּישׁ Pr 23[21], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַלְבֵּשׁ Zc 3[4]; cstr. הַלְבִּישׁ Est 4[4]; *Pt.* sf. הַמַּלְבִּשְׁכֶם 1 S 1[24];—*clothe, array with.* **1.** usu. c. 2 acc., **a.** lit. וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ בִּגְדֵי־שֵׁשׁ Gn 41[42] 2 S 1[24] Is 22[21] Ex 28[41] 29[5.8] 40[13.14] Lv 8[7.13] Nu 20[26.28] Zc 3[4.5]; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16[10]; of putting armour on some one 1 S 17[38.38]. **b.** fig., Jb 10[11] *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh;* cf. 39[19] (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50[3] 61[10] ψ 132[16.18]. **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27[16] (+ עַל־יָדָיו); fig., Pr 23[21]. **3.** c. acc. pers. only, Gn 3[21] 27[15] 2 Ch 28[15.15] Est 4[4] 6[9.11].

†לְבֻשׁ, לִבְשׁ **n.m.** Jb 30, 18 **garment, clothing, raiment** (on format. cf. Ges[§ 84a, 13] Lag[BN 64, 179]);—לְבוּשׁ abs. 2 K 10[22] + 9 t.; cstr. לִבּוּשׁ Est 4[2] + 2 t., לִבֻשׁ Is 14[19]; sf. לְבוּשִׁי Jb 30[18] + 3 t.; לְבוּשֵׁךְ Is 63[2] Pr 27[26]; לְבוּשׁוֹ Is 63[1] Jb 41[5], לִבּוּשׁוֹ 2 S 20[8] + 2 t.; לְבוּשָׁהּ ψ 45[14] + 2 t.; לִבּוּשָׁהּ 2 S 1[24]; לְבוּשָׁם Je 10[9]; pl. sf. לִבֻּשֵׁיהֶם La 4[14];—*garment, clothing*, Gn 49[11] (poem in J; ‖ סוּתָה), Jb 24[7] (‖ פְּסוּת), v[10] 30[18] 31[19] Pr 27[26] ψ 22[19] La 4[14]; of women's raiment 2 S 1[24] Pr 31[22], also fig. עֹז וְהָדָר לְבוּשָׁהּ v[25]; specif. of princess ψ 45[14]; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20[8], cf. Is 63[1.2] (יי as warrior); raiment for worshippers 2 K 10[22]; for mourners, בְּלִבּוּשׁ שָׂק ψ 35[13], cf. 69[12]; בְּלִבּוּשׁ שָׂק Est 4[2]; of royal apparel לְבוּשׁ מַלְכוּת Est 6[8] 8[15], cf. (without מ) 6[9.10.11]; scaly coat of crocod. פְּנֵי לִבּוּשׁוֹ Jb 41[5]; cover garment with violence Mal 2[16], fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS[K. 260] We; in other fig. uses:—as changed ψ 102[27] (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104[6] (sim. of deep upon earth); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38[9], sim. of terrestrial objects in the light v[14].

†מַלְבּוּשׁ, [מַלְבֻּשׁ] **n.m.** Zp 1, 8 **raiment, attire**;—abs. 2 K 10[22] + 2 t.; sf. מַלְבּוּשֶׁךָ Ez 16[3]; pl. sf. מַלְבּוּשַׁי Is 63[3]; מַלְבֻּשֵׁיהֶם 2 Ch 9[4.4], מַלְבּוּשֵׁיהֶם 1 K 10[5];—*raiment*, 2 K 10[22] (for worshippers, ‖לְבוּשׁ), Jb 27[16] (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16[18]; מַלְּ נָכְרִי Zp 1[8] *foreign attire* (acc. with לָבַשׁ); pl. of *garments* of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4a], + 2 Ch 9[4b]; of יי under fig. of warrior Is 63[3].

†תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת **n.f. raiment**;—וַיִּלְבַּשׁ בִּגְדֵי נָקָם תּ׳ Is 59[17] *and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment* (of יי as champion of Israel).

†לֹג **n.m.** Lv 14, 10 a liquid measure (NH *id.;* Aram. לוּגָא; also צֹאן, צֹן *a* (*dessert-*)*dish*, etc.; mng. of √dub.; Thes comp. Ar. لَجَّ *be deep*, لُجٌّ *depth, abyss*);—לֹ׳ abs. Lv 14[10]; cstr. v[12] + 3 t. Lv 14; always of oil (שֶׁמֶן) Lv 14[10.12.15.21.24] (P; all in law of purif. of leper); acc. to Talm. = $\frac{1}{12}$ hin (v. הִין supr. p. 228; Zuckermann Jüd. Massystem, 49) i.e. c. $\frac{1}{2}$ litre; Benz Arch. 132, 134 Now Arch. I. 204 f.

†לֹד **n.pr.loc.** = Λυδδα, 1 Makk 11[34] Acts 9[32.35.38], **Lydda**, mod. *Ludd*, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob[BR II. 244-248] GASm Geogr. 160 ff. Buhl Geogr. 197 1 Ch 8[12] (לֹ׳ וּבְנֹתֶיהָ), Ezr 2[33] (בְּנֵי לֹד) = Ne 7[37], cf. 11[35]; Ⓖ Λωδ, Λοδ, Λυδδων, Λυδδα.

†לְדִבְרַ **n.pr.loc.** only in לֹ גְּבוּל Jos 13[26]; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; ⓖB Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, ⓖL Δεβηρ; perh.=לֹא דְּבָר q.v., and cf. II. דְּבִיר **2 b.**

לֶדֶת v. ילד, *Inf. cstr.*

לָהּ v. לא.

להב ✓ of foll. (cf. Ar. لَهِبَ *be thirsty* [prob. *burn with thirst* Lane[2674]], II. *make* a fire *blaze fiercely*, cf. IV; v. *blaze fiercely* (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. [להב, לְהַט] *burn*, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לַהֲבָא, לַהֲבוּתָא *flame;* Eth. ለሀበ; As. *la'abu, flame,* DI[HWB 364]).

†לַהַב **n.m. flame, blade**;—לֹ abs. Ju 3[22.22] + 2 t.; cstr. Ju 13[20]+5 t.; pl. לְהָבִים Is 13[8]; cstr. לַהֲבֵי Is 66[15];—**1.** *flame*, of altar, Ju 13[20.20] (לֹ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ); לֹ אֵשׁ אוֹכְלָה, of יי's judgment Is 29[6] 30[30] 66[15] (in all || forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. פְּנֵי לֹ פְּנֵיהֶם Is 13[8] (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2[5] כְּקוֹל לֹ אֵשׁ (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41[13]. **2.** of *flashing point* of spear Jb 39[23]; *blade* of sword Na 3[3]; in prose, Ju 3[22.22].

†לְהָבָה **n.f.** id.;—לֹ Nu 21[28]+13 t., לַהֶבֶת abs. Jb 15[30]; cstr. Ez 21[3]; לַבַּת Ex 3[3] (=לְהַבַּת; Sam. להבת, v. Di); pl. לְהָבוֹת ψ 105[32]; cstr. לַהֲבוֹת ψ 29[7];—**1.** *flame*, poet. (|| or + אֵשׁ, exc. ψ 29[7] Dn 11[33]); of fire consuming (לָהַט) Dathan, etc. ψ 106[18] (cf. Nu 16[35]); wasting (לָהַט) mts. 83[15]; consuming (אָכַל, בָּעַר) chaff (in sim.) Is 5[24]; cf lightning (with hail) לֹ אֵשׁ ψ 105[32] (cf. Ex 9[24]), ψ 29[7] לֹ אֵשׁ (on text of v. cf. Che); sim. of judgment, לֹ אֵשׁ La 2[3] (vb. אָכַל) Ho 7[6] (vb. בָּעַר) Is 47[14] (לֹ מְיַר); cf. 10[17] Ob [18]; לֹ שַׁלְהֶבֶת Ez 21[3]; fig. of drought Jo 1[19], of locusts' ravages 2[3] (vb. לָהַט in both); of war Nu 21[28] Je 48[4] (both vb. אָכַל); cf. Dn 11[33] (|| חָרֶב); of calamity Is 43[2]; symb. נֹגַהּ אֵשׁ לֹ of יי's presence Is 4[5] (cf. Ex 13[21]); לַבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3[2]. **2.** *point, head* of spear 1 S 17[7].

לַבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3[2] v. לָהַב.

†שַׁלְהֶבֶת **n.f. flame** (Aram. שַׁלְהוֹבִיתָא, אֶשַּׁלְהְבָא)—in לַהֲבַת שׁ Ez 21[3], of judgment; so שַׁלְהֶבֶת Jb 15[30]; רִשְׁפֵי אֵשׁ שַׁלְהֶבְתְיָה Ct 8[6] i.e. *Yahweh-flame* =powerful flame (>Jäger[BAS I.471] Jastrow[JBL XIII (1894), 111] expl. יָהּ here as encl. part.)

†לְהָבִים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11], prob. =לוּבִים q.v.; ⓖ Λαβιειμ.

להג ✓ of foll. (Ar. لَهِجَ *be devoted, attached to a thing, apply oneself assiduously* to it).

†לַהַג **n.m.** (late) **study**, i.e. **devotion to books**; הַרְבֵּה יְגִעַת בָּשָׂר לֹ Ec 12[12] (cf. Now).

†לָהֵד **n.pr.m.** son of יַחַת of Judah 1 Ch 4[2], ⓖ Λααθ, ⓖL Λααδ (etym. and mng. unknown).

†**[לָהָה]** **vb. languish, faint** (=לָאָה) (ⓣ לְהִי, *id.*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. וַתֶּלַהּ אֶרֶץ Gn 47[13] (of famine).

[לְהֶלֶהַ] **vb.quadril. amaze, startle** (cf. Syr. Palp. ܡܫܬܠܗܗ *confudit, obstupefecit;* Ethpalp. *stupore percussus est;* ܫܬܠܗܗ *consternatio*, all in Lexx., PS[1894])—**Hithpalp.** *Pt.* מִתְלַהֲלֵהַּ as subst.=*madman*, sq. הַיָּרֶה וְקוֹם Pr 26[18] (v. Now).

†**[לָהַט]** **vb. blaze up, flame** (NH *id.;* Syr. ܠܗܛ; As. *la'âtu*, in der. forms);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* אֵשׁ וְלַהַט ψ 104[4] *a flaming fire* (so Bae; Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into יי's servants; pl. לְהָטִים 57[5] (fig. of enemies, cf. לְבָאִם v[a]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְלִהַט Mal 3[19]; 3 fs. לִהֲטָה Jo 1[19]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּלַהֵט Jo 2[3]+4 t.; וַתְּלַהֵט Dt 32[22]; sf. וַתְּלַהֲטֵהוּ Is 42[25];—*set ablaze*, usu. c. acc.;—foundation of mts., Dt 32[22] (subj. אֵשׁ, fig. of יי's judgment, || דָּרָה, יָקַד, אָכַל), cf. תֵּל הָרִים ψ 83[15] (in sim., subj. לָהָבָה; || בָּאֵשׁ תִּבְעַר־עֵר); of flame (לָהָבָה) consuming trees Jo 1[19] (of effects of drought; || אֵשׁ אָכְלָה); persons Mal 3[19] (subj. יוֹם הַבָּא; || בָּעַר); cf. ψ 97[3] (subj. אֵשׁ), 106[18] (subj. לָהָבָה; || וַתִּבְעַר־אֵשׁ); hyperb. of יי's wrath (חֵמָה אַפּוֹ וֶעֱוּוּ מִלְחָמָה) consuming Jacob Is 42[25]; of crocodile (hyperb.), נַפְשׁוֹ גֶּחָלִים תְּלַהֵט Jb 41[13] *his breath setteth coals ablaze;* abs. Jo 2[3], fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לָהָבָה; || אֲכָלָה אֵשׁ).

†לַהַט **n.** [**m.**] **flame**;—only cstr. לַהַט הַחֶרֶב הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת Gn 3[24] *the flame of the whirling sword.*

לְהָטִים v. לוּט.

†**[לָהַם]** **vb. swallow greedily** (=Ar. لَهِمَ; Di[Lex. Eth. 25] comp. Eth. ለሀሞ: *ox, cow*);—only **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְלַהֲמִים Pr 18[8] i.e. *bits greedily*

swallowed, dainties, = 26[22], sim. of tale-bearer's words.

†לָהֵן **conj. on this account, therefore,** Ru 1[13.13] (either from לְ and הֵן (v. sub הַמָּה); or the Aram. לָהֵן Dn 2[6.9] 4[24]: see the Aram. Lex.)

†[לַהֲקָה] **n.f.** dub.; acc.to ⑥⑤⑤ Aq Symm **band, company** (perh. by transp. from קְהִלָּה, cf. Thes (קָהַל) The Klo Bu; v. also HPS).— לַהֲקַת הַנְּבִיאִים 1 S 19[20].

לוֹ (Kt 1 S 2[16] 20[2]), לוֹא, v. לֹא.

†לוֹ$_{17}$ and **לוּא** (†1 S 14[30] Is 48[18] 63[19]), also לָא (Qr לוֹ), †2 S 18[12] 19[7] (Ar. لَوْ, Aram. לֵא, לֵי, Mishn. לוּ, As. *lû*, with opt. force, Dl§§ 78 end, 93, 145; cf. Kö[II. 333]), **conj. if, O that:**— **1.** *if* (stating a case which has not been, or is not likely to be, realized): **a.** sq. pf. (so mostly), Dt 32[29] לוּ חכמו ישׂכילו זאת *if* they had been wise (which they are not), they would understand this; Mi 2[11] (apod. וְהָיָה); Ju 8[19] 13[23] לוּ חפץ י׳ להמיתנו לא לקח *if* J. had desired to slay us, he would not have taken, &c.; 1 S 14[30] 2 S 19[7]. **b.** sq. impf. Ez 14[15] *if* I were to send, &c. (but rd. prob. אוֹ, cf. v[17.19]). **c.** sq. ptcp., 2 S 18[12] וְלֹא אָנֹכִי שֹׁקֵל and *though* I should be weighing 1000 pieces of silver upon my hand, I would not, &c.; ψ 81[14–17] לוּ עמי שֹׁמֵעַ לִי *if* my people were hearkening to me, . . . quickly would I bow down, &c. **d.** sq. יֵשׁ Job 16[4].— With the apod. omitted, Gn 50[15] לוּ יִשְׂטְמֵנוּ *if* Joseph were to hate us (how should we fare then?).

2. *If only . . . !* i.e. *O that! would that!* (cf. εἰ γάρ, εἴθε) usu. sq. perf., as Nu 14[2.2] לוּ מַתְנוּ *if only* we had died in the land of Egypt! 20[3] Jos 7[7] וְלוּ הוֹאַלְנוּ וַנֵּשֶׁב Is 48[18] 63[19]; sq. יֵשׁ Nu 22[29]; sq. impf. Gn 17[18] לוּ יחיה *O that* Ishmael might live before thee! Jb 6[2]; sq. juss. Gn 30[34] לוּ יהי כדברך; sq. imv. 23[13] אם אתה לוּ שמעני if thou— *O that* thou wouldst hear me! (+ prob. v[5] לאמר לוּ : שׁ׳ for לאמר לוֹ, and similarly v[15]).—Rd. also prob. לָא for Mas. לֹא Ju 21[22] (with כִּי עַתָּה for כְּעֵת), 1 S 13[13] 20[14.14] Jb 9[33] (sq. יֵשׁ); and perh. 14[4] (Ew Kö).

†לוּלֵא Gn 43[10] Ju 14[18] 2 S 2[27] ψ 27[13], elsewhere לוּלֵי$_{10}$ **if not, unless** (fr. לוּ *if*, and לֵא, by dissim. (Kö[II. 396, 460]) for לֹא *not*; cf. Ar. لَوْلَا), the neg. of לוּ, and used similarly:—**a.** sq. pf., Ju 14[18] לוּלא חרשתם . . . לא מצאתם *unless* ye had ploughed with my heifer, ye would not have found out my riddle, 1 S 25[34] (second כי resumptive: כִּי **1 d**), ψ 106[23]; with apod. introd. by כִּי עַתָּה Gn 31[42] 43[10]; by אָז 2 S 2[27] (כי resumptive); by כְּמַעַט Is 1[9]; with an aposiop. ψ 27[13] *if I had not believed . . . /* **b.** sq. impf. Dt 32[27] לולי אנור . . . אמרתי I should have said, &c. . . . *except* I dreaded, &c. **c.** sq. ptcp., 2 K 3[14]. **d.** without a verb, ψ 94[17] (apod. כמעט), 119[92] (apod. אָז). In the later language, ψ 124[1.2] -לוּלֵי י׳ שׁ (apod. אֲזַי) *except that* . . . (cf. Aram. לְוָלֵי . . . ψ 106[23], דִּי . . . אִילוֹלֵי ψ 27[13] ℵ).— Rd. also לוּלֵי for אוּלַי in Nu 22[33] (apod. כִּי עַתָּה). See further on לוּ and לוּלֵא Dr§§ 139–145 Kö[III. 487 f. 565].

†לְמוֹ poet. for לְ, Job 27[14] 29[21] 38[40] 40[4], like בְּמוֹ for בְּ, בָּמוֹ for בָּ: see מוֹ.

†לֻבִים, לוּבִים, לֻבִּים, [לוּב] **n.gent.pl. Lybians,** in N. Africa, W. of Egypt;— Na 3[9] (+פּוּט), 2 Ch 12[3] (⑥ Λιβυες; +מִצְרַיִם, סֻכִּיִּים, כּוּשִׁים), 16[8] ⑥ Λιβυες; (+כּוּשִׁים); לֻבִּים Dn 11[43] (v. Baer; c. כֻּשִּׁים, מִצְרַיִם), Theod. Λιβυων; prob. = לְהָבִים (q.v.) Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11] A⑥L Λαβιειμ; read לוּבִים perh. also Je 46[9] (for ℌ לוּדִים, cf. Sta[Javan 5 f.]), ⑥ Λυδοι (פּוּט *ib.* = Λιβυες); ⑥ Sm Co Sta[Javan 6] Berthol rd. לוּב Ez 30[5] (for ℌ בּוּב, q.v.) See WMM[As. Eur. 115].

†לוּדִים, לוּד **n.pr.m. et gent. 1. Lud, Lydia,** As. *Luddu*:—אַרְפַּכְשַׁד וְלוּד וַאֲרָם Gn 10[22] = 1 Ch 1[17] ⑥ Λουδ. **2.** appar. a people in NE. Africa תַּרְשִׁישׁ פּוּל וְלוּד Is 66[19], ⑥ Λουδ; פֻּט וְלוּ׳ וּפוּט Ez 27[10]; כּוּשׁ וּפוּט וְלוּד 30[5] (+לוּב q.v.), in both ⑥ Α(ο)υδοι; also pl. לוּדִים a 'son' of Miṣraim, Gn 10[13] ⑥ Λυδιειμ (‖ לְהָבִים) = 1 Ch 1[11] (לוּדִיִּים); Je 46[9] (‖ כּוּשׁ, פּוּט) v. לוּב supr.—On this African לוּד v. Di[Gn 10, 13], opp. Sta[Javan 5 ff.] cf. WMM[As. Eur. 115].

לוֹ דְבָר **n.pr.loc.** v. לֹא דְבָר.

†I. [לָוָה] **join** (intr.), **be joined** (NH Pi. לִוָּה (לִיָּה) trans., Hithp. intr.; Aram. לְוֵי *accompany;* so לֵוָא; Ba[ES 12] comp. Ar. وَلِيَ *be near*);—**Qal** (late) *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִלְוֻנּוּ Ec 8[15], *be joined to, attend* (of mirth). **Niph.** נִלְוָה ψ 83[9] Is 14[1]; 3 mpl. consec. וְנִלְווּ Nu 18[4] + 2 t., + Je 50[5] (Ges[Lbg.] Bö Kö[I. 580] Gf Gie; > *Imv.* Ki Ew§ 228c Ol§ 264); *Impf.* יִלָּוֶה Gn 29[34]; יִלְוּ Nu 18[2]; *Pt.* נִלְוֶה Is 56[3] (pointed as Pf., rd. prob. נִלְוִים); pl. נִלְוִים Est 9[27] Is 56[6];—*join oneself* or *be joined* unto, sq. עַל Nu 18[2.4] (מַטֵּה לֵוִי to Aaron, by

word-play), Is 14[1] (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11[34] (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9[27]; Is 56[6] (to יְ); sq. אֶל־ Is 56[3] (to יְ), Zc 2[15] (to יְ), Je 50[5] (to יְ), Gn 29[34] (J; husband to wife); sq. עִם ψ 83[9] (Asshur with enemies of Isr.)

†II. [לָוָה] **vb. borrow** (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. لَوَى *delay payment of debt* (cf. Ba[ES 13])); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. לָוִינוּ Ne 5[4]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְוֶה Dt 28[12]; *Pt.* לֹוֶה Pr 22[7]+2 t.; — *borrow*, עֶבֶד לֹוֶה לְאִישׁ מַלְוֶה Pr 22[7] *a borrower is slave to a man who lends*; abs. Dt 28[12] Is 24[2] ψ 37[21]; sq. בְּ Ne 5[4]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִלְוִיתָה Dt 28[12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַלְוֶךָּ Dt 28[44]; 2 ms. תַּלְוֶה Ex 22[24]; sf. תַּלְוֶנּוּ Dt 28[44]; *Pt.* מַלְוֶה ψ 37[26]+3 t., cstr. מַלְוֵה Pr 19[17]; — *cause to borrow*, i.e. *lend to*, c. acc. pers.+rei Ex 22[24](E); c. acc. pers. Dt 28[12.44.44]; abs. ψ 37[26] 112[5]; אִישׁ מַלְוֶה Pr 22[7] (v. **Qal** supr.); as subst. Is 24[2]; מַלְוֵה Pr 19[17] *a lender to* יְ is one shewing favour to the poor.

III. לוֹה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَوَى *turn, twist, wind*; As. *lamû, surround, encircle*; Dl[HWB 368] Jen[ZMG xliii (1889), 201]).

†[לְוָיָה] **n.f. wreath**; —cstr. לְוַיַת חֵן only fig. Pr 1[9] (‖ עֲנָקִים) of instruction of parents, 4[9] (‖ עֲטֶרֶת תִּפְאָרָת) of work of Wisdom.

†[לְוָיָה] **n.f. wreath**? (mng. dubious, cf. Sta ZAW iii. 1883, 161; poss. = לְוָיָה); —pl. לְיוֹת 1 K 7[29.30.36] of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

†לִוְיָתָן **n.m.**[Jb 40, 25] **serpent, dragon, leviathan**, poet. and rare (on format. fr. לוה c. fem. ת+ן— v. Thes and cf. Ges[§ 85, 54] Kö[II, p. 99] Ba[NB § 207 c]; Lag[BN 306] thinks foreign loan-word); — *sea-monster* = crocodile Jb 40[25]; whale ψ 104[26] (v. Che); *dragon* producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3[8]; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing ψ 74[14] (‖ תַּנִּינִים v[13]); cf. Is 27[1.1] (‖ נָחָשׁ עֲקַלָּתוֹן, נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ), v. Che Di and esp. (on לְ in gen.) Barton[Tiamat, JAOS xv (1891), 23 ff.] Gunkel[Schöpf. u. Chaos 46].

†[לוּז] **vb.** (poet., mostly WsdLt) **turn aside, depart** (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. لَوَّزَ *have recourse to, take refuge in*); —**Qal** *Impf.* אַל־יָלֻוּ מֵעֵינֶיךָ Pr 3[21] *let them not* (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) *depart from thine eyes* (v. Hiph.). **Niph.** *Pt.* נָלוֹז Pr 3[32] Is 30[12]; cstr. נְלוֹז Pr 14[2]; pl. נְלוֹזִים 2[15]; — fig., *devious, crooked*, נ׳ בְּמַעְגְּלֹתָם Pr 2[15] (‖ עִקְּשִׁים); נ׳ דְּרָכָיו 14[2]; as subst. of pers. 3[32]; of course of action Is 30[12] (‖ עִקֻּשִׁים), i.e. *crookedness* = *craftiness, cunning*, cf. De Che Di. **Hiph.** *Impf.* אַל־יְלִיזוּ מֵעֵינֶיךָ Pr 4[21] (subj. דְּבָרַי) *let them* [my words] *not depart* (on form v. Ges[§ 72 R. 9]) *from thine eyes* (strictly, *let them not practise, exhibit, deviation*, direct causat., Kö[II. 205]).

†[לְוּזוּת] **n.f. deviation, crookedness** (fig.); —only cstr. לְוּזוּת שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 4[24] (on form cf. Ol[§ 219 a] Kö[II. 166, 474]).

†1. לוּז **n.[m.] almond-tree, almond-wood** (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּזָא, לוּזָנָא *almond* (Löw[No. 329]), whence Ar. لَوْز as loan-wd. (Frä[145] Lag[BN 157 f.]), Eth. ለውዝ); —Gn 30[37] (J; + לְבָנָה לַח) of rods stripped by Jacob.

†II. לוּז **n.pr.loc. 1.** former name of Bethel Gn 28[19] (J), 35[6] (E), 48[3] (P), Jos 18[13.13] (P), Ju 1[23]; appar. distinct fr. B. מְבֵית־אֵל לוּזָה Jos 16[2] (JE; but לְ here perh. explan. gloss, v. Di); Ⓖ Λουζα, Gn 28[19] [Ουλαμ]μαυς. **2.** city in hands of Hittites Ju 1[26] (on conject. as to site v. GFM); Ⓖ Λουζα.

לוּחַ (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. لَاحَ *shine, gleam, flash* (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. ܠܚ *wipe out, efface*, with ref. to smooth surface; but this = לחה).

†לוּחַ **n.m. tablet, board or plank, plate** (NH *id.*, Aram. לְוָחָא, ܠܘܚ; Ar. لَوْح (mod. pron. *lûḥ, lôḥ*, cf. e.g. Spiro[Arab.-Eng. Vocab.] Buhl), Eth. ለውሕ, but As. *lî'û* (as if from לחה) in Dl[HWB 366]; see, however, *lêjum* (*lêyum*) Jäger[BAS I, 486]); —לֻחַ abs. Is 30[8]; cstr. Pr 3[3]+4 t.; du. לֻחֹתַיִם Ex 27[5]; pl. לוּחוֹת (לֻחֹת, לָחוֹת) abs. Ex 32[16]+17 t.; cstr. Dt 4[13]+16 t.; — **1.** chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24[12] 31[18b] 32[16.16.19] (all E), 34[1.1.1.4.4.28] (all J), Dt 4[13] 5[19] 9[9.10.11.17] 10[1.2.2.3.3.4.5] 1 K 8[9] 2 Ch 5[10]; לֻחֹת הָעֵדֻת Ex 31[18a] 32[15] cf. v[15], 34[29] (all P); לֻחֹת הַבְּרִית Dt 9[9.11.15]; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30[8] (‖ סֵפֶר), Hb 2[2], and fig., לוּחַ לִבֵּךְ Pr 3[3] 7[3] (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17[1] (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly כָּתַב Ex 31[18b] 32[15] Dt 9[10]; כ׳ עַל Ex 34[1.28] Dt 4[13] 5[19] 10[2.4] Pr 3[3] 7[3] Is 30[8]; חָרַשׁ עַל Je 17[1]; כָּרַת sq. acc. Dt 9[9] cf. 1 K 8[9]=2 Ch 5[10]; חָרַת עַל Ex 32[16]; בִּאֵר עַל Hb 2[2]). **2.** wooden *boards*, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27[8] 38[7]; *planks* composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27[5]; cf. נָצוּר עָלֶיהָ לוּחַ אֶרֶז Ct 8[9], of door. **3.** (metal)

plates on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple 1 K 7^{36}.

†**לוּחִית** **n.pr.loc.** in Moab; c. art. מַעֲלֵה הַלּוּחִית Is 15^{5} Je 48^{5} Qr (הַלֻּחִית; Kt. הלחות); it lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 24, 272] and reff.; Ⓖ Λουειθ.

[לוט] **vb. wrap closely, tightly, enwrap,** envelope (Ar. لَفَّ *cleave, stick* to a thing; also trans. *make to stick,* or *adhere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָאַט 2 S 19^{5} (so rd., for MT לָאַט, We Klo Dr Bu); *Pt. act.* לוֹט Is 25^{7} (cf. Kö[1. 445]); *Pt. pass.* f. לוּטָה 1 S 21^{10};—לִיטָה בַשְּׂמָלָה 1 S 21^{10} it is *wrapped up in a garment* (of sword of Goliath); fig. of covering as sign of mourning, פְּנֵי־הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים Is 25^{7} *the surface of covering which covereth over all the peoples* (‖ הַמַּסֵּכָה הַנְּסוּכָה). **Hiph.** *Impf. envelope, wrap* וַיַּלְטְ פָּנָיו בְּאַדַּרְתּוֹ 1 K 19^{13}.

†**לָאט, לָט** **n.**[**m.**] **secrecy, mystery**;—abs. לָט 1 S 18^{22} + 2 t., לָאט Ju 4^{21}; pl. sf. לָטֵיהֶם Ex 7^{22} + 2 t.; לָהַטֵּיהֶם Ex 7^{11};—alw. c. בְּ: **1.** בַּלָּט = *secretly* 1 S 18^{22} 24^{5} Ru 3^{7}; so בַּלָּאט Ju 4^{21}. **2.** בְּלָטֵיהֶם *with their mysteries* = enchantments (i. e. of חַרְטֻמֵּי מִצְרַיִם) Ex 7^{22} $8^{3.14}$ = 7^{11} (all P).

†1. **לוֹט** **n.m. envelope, covering**;—Is 25^{7} v. sub vb. supr.

II. **לוֹט**$_{33}$ **n.pr.m. Lot** son of Haran, and nephew of Abram; Ⓖ Λωτ;—Gn $11^{27.31}$ $12^{4.5}$ $13^{1.5.7.8.10.11.11.12.14}$ $14^{12.16}$ + 15 t. Gn 19; †בְּנֵי לוֹט = Moabites Dt 2^{9}; = Ammonites Dt 2^{19}; = both, ψ 83^{9}.

†**לוֹטָן** **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Λωταν; a son of שֵׂעִיר Gn $36^{20.22}$ = 1 Ch $1^{38.39}$, and father of חֹרִי etc. Gn 36^{22} = 1 Ch 1^{39}; called a chief (אַלּוּף) of הַחֹרִי Gn 36^{29}.

†I. **לֵוִי** **n.pr.m. Levi** (√ and mng. dubious; Gn 29^{34} (J) interpr. as *joined,* i. e. husband to wife; Nu $18^{2.4}$ (P; appar. in word-play) of Levites as *joined to, attendant upon,* Aaron; orig. as *attached to, accompanying* Isr. fr. Egypt, Lag[Or. II. 20 f.]; as *attached to, attending upon* the ark, Bau[Priest. 74]; in this case I. לֵוִי would be derived fr. II. לֵוִי in priestly sense; Hom[A. u. A. 1890, 30 f.] prop. Minaean לוא, *lau'ân, priest,* cf. Id[Süd-Arab. Chrest. 127]; ag. all such views v. Kau SK 1890, 771 f.; We[Prol. ed. 5, 141; Hist. Isr. 145] Sta[ZAW I (1881), 112 ff.] Gray[Prop. Names, p. 96, cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 167], make לֵוִי n. gent. fr. לָאָה (q. v.); cf. a further sugg. We[Skizzen III. 114])—Ⓖ Λευ(ε)ι(ν);—**1. a.** *Levi,* son of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29^{34} $34^{25.30}$ 35^{23} 49^{5} (all J); 35^{23} 46^{11} Ex 1^{2} $6^{16.16}$ Nu 3^{17} 16^{1} (all P); 1 Ch 2^{1} 5^{22} $6^{1.4.23.28.32}$ 23^{6} Ezr 8^{15}; so בֵּת־לֵוִי [אֶת־] Ex 2^{1} (E), Nu 26^{59} (P). **b.** as head of a family of descendants, in phr. בֵּית לֵוִי Ex 2^{1} (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17^{23}, מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּית לֵוִי Zc 12^{13}. **c.** oft. בְּנֵי(־)לֵוִי Ex $32^{26.28}$ (E), Jos 21^{10} (P), בְּנֵי(־)לֵוִי with tribal ref. Nu 3^{15} 4^{2} 18^{21} (charged with service of tabern., and hence to receive tithes; all P); as priests הַכֹּהֲנִים בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21^{5} 31^{9}, cf. Mal 3^{3}, and לֹא הָיוּ מִבְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12^{31}; from the בְּנֵי לֵוִי the Zadokites are selected as priests Ez 40^{46}; acc. to 1 Ch 9^{18} $23^{24.27}$ בְּנֵי לֵוִי are subordinate officials in temple (cf. $v^{28 f.}$), cf. 24^{20}; sharply disting. from priests Ez 8^{15}, Ne 12^{23} (cf. v^{22}); so also in later stratum of story of Korah's revolt Nu $16^{7.8.10}$ (P^{Q}). **2.** as name of tribe, שֵׁבֶט לֵוִי Dt 18^{1} (priestly tribe), מַטֵּה לֵוִי Nu 1^{49} (in charge of tabern.), 3^{6} 18^{2} (ministers unto Aaron); לֵוִי alone = (tribe of) Levi Dt 27^{12} 33^{8} (earlier poem), Nu 26^{58} (P), Ez 48^{31} Mal 2^{4} (priestly tribe, cf. v^{1}), 1 Ch 21^{6} 27^{17}; מַטֵּה לֵוִי = *rod* of (the tribe of) *Levi* Nu 17^{18} (P); also (no inheritance, because charged with service of tabernacle) Dt 10^{9}.

II. **לֵוִי**$_{291}$ **adj.gent. Levite**;—לֵוִי, 40 t.; pl. לְוִיִּם 250 t.; sf. 1 pl. לְוִיֵּנוּ Ne 10^{1};—†**1.** sg. of individual, אִישׁ לֵוִי Ju 19^{1} *a certain Levite;* pred. וְהוּא לֵוִי Ju 17^{1} *and he was a Levite,* so v^{9}; c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. *the Levite* Ex 4^{14} (J), Ju $17^{10.11.12.13}$ (as priest), Dt 18^{6} 2 Ch 20^{14} $31^{12.14}$, Ezr 10^{15}; הַנַּעַר הַלֵּוִי Ju $18^{3.15}$; הָאִישׁ הַלֵּוִי 20^{4}. Sg. usu. †**2.** c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. coll. *the Levites:* Ex 6^{19} Nu $3^{20.32}$ 26^{57} (all P); 18^{23} (P; charged with service of tabern.); esp. D, Dt $12^{12.18.19}$ $14^{27.29}$ $16^{1.14}$ $26^{10.12.13}$; also 1 Ch 24^{6}; Mal 2^{8} (as priestly tribe); שֵׁבֶט הַלֵּוִי Dt 10^{8} *tribe of the Levites* (set apart for service), cf. Jos $13^{14.33}$ 1 Ch 23^{14}; בְּנֵי־הַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 12^{27} (van d. H v^{26}) *sons of the Levites* (i. e. of the tribe); so Ne 10^{40} (as tithe-collectors); בֵּית הַלֵּוִי ψ 135^{20} *house* (family, tribe) *of the Levites.* **3.** pl. לְוִיִּם chiefly Chr and P;—alw. c. art. הַלְוִיִּם except sf. לְוִיֵּנוּ Ne 10^{1}; the art. is om. by ⓊⓅ and most in Is 66^{21}; always = subst. *Levites;*—**1.** †**a.** earlier usage:—as bearing the ark 1 S 6^{15} 2 S 15^{24} Dt 31^{25}, so (with priests) 1 K 8^{4} = 2 Ch 5^{5} (ℌ הכהנים הַלֵּ֫; rd. prob. וְהַלֵּ֫ as in K, ⓊⓈⓋ cf. Öt VB); also 1 Ch $15^{2.26.27}$ 23^{26} 2 Ch 5^{4} (for הכהנים ‖ 1 K 8^{3}). †**b.** not disting. from priests by D: הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם Dt $17^{9.18}$ 18^{1} 24^{8} 27^{9},

Jos 3^3 8^{33} (both D; as bearing ark), also Je $33^{18.21}$ (הַלֵּי הַכֹּ׳), Ez 43^{19} 44^{15}; cf. Dt 18^7 27^{14} Je 33^{22}; הַכֹּ׳ הַלֵּי likewise 2 Ch 23^{18} 30^{27} (but rd. prob. וְהַלֵּי after ⓖⓢ𝔙, cf. Öt and infr.) †**c.** as tribal designation, Ex 6^{25} Nu 3^{39} $4^{18.46}$ Jos 21^1 (all P), 1 Ch $9^{33.34}$ 15^{12} 2 Ch 35^5 Ne $11^{15.16}$ 12^{24}; with ref. to share in land Lv $25^{32.32.33.33}$ (H), Nu 1^{47} 2^{33} Jos $14^{3.4}$ $21^{3.4.8.20.27.34.38.39}$ (all P), 18^7 (D), 1 Ch 6^{49}; cf. also 2 Ch 11^{14}†. **d.** set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38^{21} Nu $1^{50.51.51.53.53}$ 2^{17} $7^{5.6}$ 8^6+18 t. Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6^{33} 16^4; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3^9 8^{19} 18^6 (P); set apart for ׳י (as redemption for first-born) Nu $3^{12.12}$+7 t. Nu 3 (P); with certain perquisites Nu $18^{24.26.30}$+9 t. Nu (P). **2.** in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent: **a.** disting. from priests הַכֹּ׳ וְהַלֵּי 1 Ch 9^{14} (cf. v^{10}), 13^2 $15^{4.11.14}$ 23^2 $24^{6.31}$+67 t. Chr.; also Is 66^{21} (acc. to Vrss., but dub.), Ez 44^{10} 45^5 (cf. v^4), $48^{11.12.13.22}$. **b.** as porters, 1 Ch 9^{26} 26^{17}, cf. 34^8; as in charge of music, 1 Ch $15^{16.17.22}$ 2 Ch 5^{12} $29^{25.30}$ 34^{12} Ne 12^{27}; yet disting. fr. porters and singers, Ne 7^1 $13^{5.10}$; disting. also fr. נְתִינִים 1 Ch 9^2 Ezr 8^{20} Ne 10^{29}; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch 9^{31}+29 t. Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch $17^{8.8}$ 29^{12} 34^{12} Ezr 2^{40}=Ne 7^{43}, Ezr 8^{33} Ne 3^{17} 9^5 10^{10} 12^8, also 8^7 (om. וְ; 𝔙 BeRy Ryle). **c.** בְּנֵי־הַלְּוִיִּם 1 Ch 15^{15} (bearing ark), 24^{30} (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp. Gf Gesch. d. Stammes Levi in Me Archiv i. 68 ff. 208 ff. We Prol. Cap. iv RS OTJC. 435 f., 2nd ed., 360 f. Bau Priesterthum 50 f., 68 f., and oft.

†[לוֹל] **n.[m.]** shaft or enclosed space (poss. in wall), with steps or ladder, only pl. לוֹלִים 1 K 6^8 (וּבְלוֹלִים יַעֲלוּ), on mng. v. Sta ZAW iii. 1883, 136 ff. > ⓖⓢ𝔙 *winding-stair*, cf. Buhl, v. Sta 1. c. (NH לוֹל *winding passage* or *stair*, or enclosed space in which is *a winding stair*, acc. to Levy NHWB ii. 486, but v. Sta 1. c.; ✓ dubious; hardly לולו infr.)

לוּלִי, לוּלֵא v. sub לוּ.

לוּלָו (appar. secondary ✓ from III. לוה *turn, twist, wind*, whence following).

†[לוּלַי] **n.f.** loop (probably from לולו; cf. [דּוּדַי] p. 188 supra; Zehnpf BAS i. 635, comp. As. *lu-lu*, '*Schleife*'); —only pl. abs. לֻלָּאֹת Ex $26^{5.5.5}$+8 t., cstr. לֻלְאֹת Ex 26^4 36^{11};—*loops* on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קְרָסִים), for joining the curtains: Ex $26^{4.5.5.5.10.10.11}$ $36^{11.12.12.12.17.17}$ (all P).

לוּלֵי v. לוּלֵא sub לוּ.

I. לִין, לוּן **vb.** lodge, pass the night, fig. abide (NH לִינָה n. *lodging, spending the night*; cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 535 ff.; acc. to Thes kindred with לַיְלָה (q.v. infra), with change of ל and ן)—**Qal** *Pf.* לָן Gn 32^{22} 2 S 12^{16}; 3 fs. וַתָּלֶן consec. (before monosyl.) Zc 5^4; 1 pl. וְלַנּוּ consec. Ju 19^{13} (v. Ges 73. R. 1 Kö 1. 508); *Impf.* יָלִין Ex 23^{18}+13 t. +2 S 17^8, but cf. **Hiph.**; וַיָּלֶן Gn 28^{11}+4 t.; 3 fs. תָּלֶן Lv 19^{13}+4 t.; תָּלֶן Jb 17^2 (v. Kö 1. 509); 2 ms. juss. אַל־תָּלֶן 2 S 17^{16}; תָּלֶן Ju 19^{20} (v. Kö l.c.), etc.; *Imv.* לִין Ju $9^{6.19}$, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לָלוּן Gn 24^{25}+5 t.; לָלִין 24^{23}; *Pt.* pl. לָנִים Ne 13^{21};—**1.** *lodge, pass the night:* **a.** lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19^2 28^{11} Ju $19^{13.15}$ 2 S 17^{16} Jb 24^7+oft. (on 2 S 17^8 v. **Hiph.**); c. ה loc., וְלָן בְּתוֹךְ אַרְצָה 2 S 12^{16}; c. ב loc.+ב temp. בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא Gn $32^{14.22}$ Jos 8^9; c. הַלַּיְלָה (accus. temp.), Nu 22^8 Jos 4^3 2 S 17^{16} 19^8 Ru 3^{13}; of the wicked ψ 59^{16}, acc. to Hup De Pe al.; < fr. II. לון ⓖⓢ𝔙 Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14^8 (of ׳י in Isr.) **b.** of animals: wild ox (רְאֵם) Jb 39^9 (sq. עַל־אֲבוּסֶךָ), porcupine (קִפּוֹד) Zp 2^{14}. **c.** inanim. subj. = *remain all night:* of fat of sacrifice Ex 23^{18} (E; sq. עַד־בֹּקֶר), passover meal 34^{25} (P; sq. לַבֹּקֶר), Dt 16^4 (sq. לַבֹּקֶר; all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19^{13} (H; אֶת = *with*+עַד־בֹּקֶר); of dead body Dt 21^{23} (עַל loc.); dew Jb 29^{19} (ב loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1^{13} (בֵּין loc.) **d.** fig. בָּעֶרֶב יָלִין בֶּכִי ψ 30^6 *at evening weeping may come to lodge* (opp. וְלַבֹּקֶר רִנָּה). †**2.** fig. *abide, remain*, subj. עַיִן (= *look upon*), c. ב Jb 17^2; of error, 19^4 (c. prep. אֵת pers.), strength 41^{14} (of crocod.; c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1^{21} (c. ב); נַפְשׁוֹ בָּטוּב תָּלִין ψ 25^{13}; of hearkening ear Pr 15^{31}, c. בְּקֶרֶב; of thoughts Je 4^{14}, c. id.; abs., of man, *continue, endure*, ψ 49^{13}, שָׂבֵעַ יָלִין Pr 19^{23} *he shall continue satisfied.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָלֶן *cause to rest, lodge*, sq. acc., 2 S 17^8 v. Kö 1. 509. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* יִתְלוֹנָן Jb 39^{28} *dwell, abide*, of eagle; fig. בְּצֵל שַׁדַּי יִתְלוֹנָן ψ 91^1 of one trusting in ׳י.

†מָלוֹן **n.m.** lodging-place, inn, khan;—abs. מ׳ Gn 42^{27}+5 t.; cstr. מְלוֹן 2 K 19^{23} Je 9^1;—*lodging-place, inn, khan* (?) Gn 42^{27} 43^{21} Ex 4^{24}; מְ׳ אֹרְחִים Je 9^1; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4^3 (+לן), v^8; of Assyrians Is 10^{29}; fig. מְלוֹן קְצֵהּ 2 K 19^{23}, i.e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd.

prob. in ‖ Is 37[24] for MT קְ מְרוֹם, cf. Di Du Kit Che[Hpt.]

†מְלוֹנָה **n.f. lodge, hut**;—בְּמִקְשָׁה מ׳ Is 1[8] (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure וְהִתְנוֹדְדָה כַּמְּלוּנָה Is 24[20] *and it* [the earth] *shall shake* (or *totter*) *like a hut.*

†II. [לוּן] **vb. murmur**, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9[18] (Sam. always defect., hence Nö[ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 535 n.] thinks poss. לנן [cf. רנן?]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּלֹּנוּ Ex 15[24] + 3 t. + Ex 16[2] Qr (Kt וילנו) + Nu 14[36] Kt (Qr וַיַּלִּינוּ, **Hiph.**); 2 mpl. תְּלֹנּוּ Ex 16[7] Nu 16[11], both Kt (Qr תַּלִּינוּ); on forms v. Ges[§ 72 Anm. 3] Kö[I. 509];—*murmur* against, sq. עַל Ex 15[24] (JE), 16[2.7] Nu 14[2] 16[11] 17[6] Jos 9[18] (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. ψ 59[16] (v. I. לון **1 a**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. הֲלִינֹתֶם Nu 14[29]; *Impf.* וָאָלִן Ex 17[3]; וַיָּלִינוּ Ex 16[2] Kt, Nu 14[36] Qr; 2 mpl. תָּלִינוּ Ex 16[7] Qr, Nu 16[11] Qr (on all vid. supr.); *Pt.* pl. מַלִּינִים Ex 16[8] + 3 t.;—*murmur* = Niph., sq. על Ex 17[3] (E), elsewhere P: 16[8] Nu 14[27.27.29] 17[20]; *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + עַל Nu 14[36] Qr; (cf. also supra **Niph.**)

†[תְּלֻנָּה] **n.f. murmuring**;—pl. cstr. תְּלֻנּוֹת (תְּלוּנוֹת) Ex 16[12] + 2 t.; sf. תְּלֻנֹּתֵיכֶם 16[7] + 3 t.; תְּלוּנֹתָם Nu 17[25];—*murmurings* of Isr. against יי (only P); Ex 16[9.12] Nu 17[25]; sq. עַל Ex 16[7.8], cf. v[8], Nu 14[27] 17[20] (+ מַלִּינִם על).

†I. [לוּעַ, or לָעַע] **vb. swallow, swallow down** (Syr. ܠܥܥ, ܠܘܥ *lap* or *lick up* Ju 7[5-7]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְלָעוּ consec. Ob[16] (Ges[§ 67 R. 12]);—abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgment).—Hi De *talk wildly*, vid. II. לוּעַ; We Now נָעוּ *reel, totter* (cf. Is 24[20] 29[9]).

†[לַע] **n.[m.]** prob. **throat** (external) (cf. NH לוּעַ *jaw, cheek*, Aram. לוּעָא, ܠܘܥܐ *id.*);—וְשַׂמְתָּ שַׁכִּין בְּלַעֲךָ Pr 23[2] *and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat* (fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food).

†II. [לוּעַ, or לָעַע] **vb. talk wildly** (MT לָעוּ, לָלַע; perh. better wd. be יָלַעּ, לָעוּ (✓לעה), cf. Thes and Ar. لَغَا, لَغِيَ *make mistakes in talking*, Ba[ZMG xli. 1887, 605, 614]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לָעוּ Jb 6[3], subj. דברים (v. Di); *Impf.* יְלַע מְנֻקָּשׁ אָדָם מוֹקֵשׁ Pr 20[25] it is *a snare to a man* that *he should rashly cry, Holy!* (construction unusual, and perh. text. err., cf. Frankenberg; on form v. Ol[§ 243 a Anm.]; Bö[I. 296] Kö[I. 375 f.] der. fr. לעע; Str., Hiph. fr. לעע).

לוּץ v. לין.

†לוּשׁ **vb. knead** (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּשׁ, ܠܘܫ, Eth. ሎሰ፡ or ለሰ፡);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּלָּשׁ 1 S 28[24] 2 S 13[8] Qr (Kt לוש-); *Imv.* fs. לוּשִׁי Gn 18[6]; *Inf. cstr.* מְלוֹשׁ Ho 7[4]; *Pt.* fpl. לָשׁוֹת Je 7[18];—*knead* (obj. not expr. = קֶמַח סֹלֶת) Gn 18[6] (J), cf. 1 S 28[24]; obj. בָּצֵק *dough* Ho 7[4] Je 7[18] cf. 2 S 13[8].

לוּשׁ (Kt) **n.pr.m.**, לַיִשׁ v. ליש.

לָזוּ, לָזֶה, לָזוֹ v. הַלָּזוּ etc., p. 229 supra.

לְזוּת v. לח supra.

לַהּ v. sub לחח.

לחה (✓of foll., poss. fr. *smoothness*, cf. Ar. لَحَى *peel off*; Syr. ܠܚܐ *strip off, erase*).

†I. לֶחִי **n.m.** Ct 1, 10 **jaw, cheek** (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּחָא; Ar. لَحْيٌ; on As. *laḫû* cf. Dl[HWB 375], but ح = *ḫ*?);—לְ abs. Ju 15[17] Mi 4[14]; cstr. Ju 15[15] + 2 t.; לֶחִי 1 K 22[24] + 3 t. + Ju 15[19.19]; *sf.* לֶחְיוֹ Jb 40[26]; לֶחְיָהּ La 1[2]; du. לְחָיַיִם Dt 18[3]; cstr. לִחְיֵי Is 30[28]; sf. לֶחְיַי Is 50[6], cf. Jb 16[10], etc.; לֶחְיֵהֶם Ho 11[4];—**1.** *jaw, jawbone*, of animal, Ju 15[15.16.16.17] (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. רַמַּת לֶחִי v[17]; in sim. בְּמֵרִימֵי עֹל עַל־לְחֵיהֶם Ho 11[4] *like those lifting up a yoke from upon* (rd. מֵעַל?) *their jaws* (Isr. under fig. of oxen); of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18[3]; of crocodile Jb 40[26]; of Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים Ez 29[4] (cf. v[3]); cf. 38[4] Is 30[28]. **2.** *cheek*, of man 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23], Jb 16[10] ψ 3[8] Ct 5[13] Is 50[6] La 3[30] Mi 4[14]; of woman Ct 1[10] La 1[2] (fig. of Jerusalem).

†II. לֶחִי **n.pr.loc.** scene of an exploit of Samson;—לְ Ju 15[19.19] (𝔊 Σιαγων), לֶחָיָ v[14]; c. art. בַּלֶּחִי v[9] (𝔊 Λευει, 𝔊L Λεχει), cf. רָמַת לֶחִי v[17] = *height of Leḥi* (expl. as fr. לֶחִי *jawbone*, cf. GFM, 𝔊 Ἀναίρεσις σιαγόνος); also 2 S 23[11], where read לֶחְיָה *to Leḥi*, for לַחַיָּה, vid. II. חַיָּה, p. 312 supr.; (𝔊 θηρία; 𝔊L σιαγόνα). It must have lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah (Buhl[Geogr. 91]); site unknown; conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM[Ju 15, 19] q.v.

לָחַח (✓of foll.; cf. Eth. **ልሐሐ፡** II. 1. *moisten, cool;* **ሰልሐ፡** *be moistened* Di[Lex.30]; NH לְחְלַח Pilp. *moisten thoroughly,* Aram. לְחְלַח *id.,* NH לַח *moist, fresh;* לֵיחָה *moisture, freshness,* etc.)

†**לַח** **adj.** **moist, fresh, new**;—לִ Gn 30[37] Ez 21[3]; לָח 17[24]; pl. לַחִים Nu 6[3]+2 t.;—**1.** *moist, fresh,* of trees, fruit, etc.; לִבְנֶה לָח Gn 30[37] (J); עֵץ לִ Ez 17[24] 21[3]; grapes עֲנָבִים לִ Nu 6[3]. **2.** *new,* of cords, יְתָרִים לִ Ju 16[7.8], prob. made of *fresh* sinews of animal (cf. Syr. ܫܐܘ PS[1652]; GFM[ad loc.])

†[לֹחַ] **n.m.** **moisture, freshness** (i. e. *force, vigour*);—sf. לֵחוֹ וְלֹא נָם לֵחוֹ Dt 34[7] *and his freshness had not fled;* rd. prob. also בְּלֶחוֹ for MT בְּלַחְמוֹ Je 11[19] (v. לָחֶם ad fin.; on Zp 1[17] v. לְחוּם).

לְחִי, לֶחִי v. sub לחה.

†[לָחַךְ] **vb.** **lick** (NH *id.;* so Aram. לְחַךְ, כְּשׁ; Ar. لَحِسَ); —**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* בְּלָחֵךְ Nu 22[4] (E), sq. acc.; of ox licking up grass. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. לִחֲכָה 1 K 18[38]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְלַחֲכוּ Nu 22[4] Mi 7[17]; יְלַחֵכוּ ψ 72[9] Is 49[23]; *lick up* (sq. acc.), fire fr. heaven the water in trench 1 K 18[38]; of Isr. consuming produce of land Nu 22[3] (E); esp. עָפָר לְ *lick the dust,* sign of humiliation Mi 7[17] ψ 72[9] Is 49[23].

I. [לָחַם] $_{171}$ **vb.** **fight, do battle** (NH Hithp.; ואלתחם MI[11.13.19]; perh. = *order the battle,* cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 721]; Ar. لَحَمَ *fit close together,* so NH לחם Pi., Syr. ܠܚܡ Pa. *unite,* ܟܚܡ *fit;* also *threaten;* Gerber[Verb. Denom. 59] thinks vb. in Heb. denom. fr. מִלְחָמָה *battle-line,* but dub.);—†**Qal** (poet.) only *Imv.* ms. and *Pt. act.*—*fight, do battle* with, rare, only ψψ, appar. later usage:—לְחַם אֶת־לֹחֲמַי ψ 35[1] *do battle with those battling with me* (dub. whether את is acc. sign or prep. *with,* cf. Ol; ‖ (וְרִיבָה אֶת־יְרִיבַי); לֹחֲמִים לִי 56[3] *doing battle against me;* לֹחֵם v[2] as subst. *fighter.*† **Niph.**$_{167}$ *Pf.* נִלְחַם Ju 9[17]+, וְנִלְחַמְתָּ 11[8] 1 S 15[18], וְנִלְחֲמֻנִי Dt 1[41] consec., etc.; *Impf.* יִלָּחֵם Ex 14[14] Dt 1[30]; יִלָּחֶם לָנוּ Ne 4[14], וַיִּלָּחֶם Ex 17[8]+19 t.; 3 fs. תִּלָּחֵם Zc 14[14]; 3 mpl. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ Ju 1[5]+13 t.; sf. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּנִי ψ 109[3]; 2 mpl. תִּלָּחֲמוּ 1 K 22[31]+4 t.; תִּלָּחֲמוּן 1 K 12[24], etc.; *Imv.* הִלָּחֵם Ex 17[9] 1 S 18[17]; הִלָּחֶם בּוֹ Ju 9[38]; pl. הִלָּחֲמוּ 2 K 10[3] Ne 4[8]; *Inf. abs.* נִלְחֹם Ju 11[25]; *cstr.* הִלָּחֵם 1[9]+35 t., הִלָּחֶם בּוֹ etc., Nu 22[11]+6 t.; sf. הִלָּחֲמוֹ 2 K 8[29]+3 t.; *Pt.* נִלְחָם Ex 14[25]+10 t.; pl. נִלְחָמִים Jos 10[25]+10 t. (but 1 S 31[1] rd. rather נִלְחֲמוּ, so ‖ 1 Ch 10[1] We Klo Bu, cf. Dr);—*engage in battle* (recipr.), sometimes *wage war* (Jos 10[5] Ju 11[5] 1 K 14[19] 22[46] 2 K 6[8] 14[28] etc.), oft. c. בְּ of enemy (60 t.) Ex 1[10] 17[9.10] Nu 21[23.26] 22[11] (all E), Ju 11[8.25] 1 S 15[18] 2 S 8[10]+(49 t.); less oft. c. בְּ of city attacked or besieged †Ju 9[45] 1 S 23[1] 2 S 12[26.27.29] Is 20[1] Jos 10[31] (D), 1 K 20[1] Ne 4[2]; of tower Ju 1[52]; sq. בְּאַרְצִי 11[12]†; also c. עִם of enemy (26 t.): Ju 5[20] 11[4.5.20] Jos 11[5] (JE), 1 S 13[5] 17[19], also 1 S 17[32.33] (of single combat), Dt 20[4] Jos 9[2] (both D), 2 K 13[12] 14[15] 2 Ch 11[1] 17[10] 27[5] Dn 10[20] 11[11]+; c. עִם of city †Jos 10[29] (D), 19[47] (JE)†; c. אֶת־ = *with,* of enemy, †Jos 24[8] (E), 1 S 17[9] (single combat), Je 21[5] 1 K 20[23] 2 K 19[9] = Is 37[9], Je 37[10]; also Ju 12[4] 2 S 11[17] 21[15] 1 K 22[31] 2 K 8[2] 9[15] Je 21[4] 32[5] 33[5] 2 Ch 18[30] 22[6], and c. אוֹתָם (=אִתָּם) Jos 10[25] (D), 1 K 20[25] (Kö[Lgb. II. 296])†; c. עַל, *against,* of enemy only Je 21[9]; elsewhere (16 t.) of city: †Jos 10[5] (JE), Is 7[1] 2 K 12[18] 19[8] = Is 37[8]; esp. D and Je: Dt 20[10.19] Jos 10[34. 36.38] (all D), Je 32[24.29] 34[1.7.8.22]†; c. אֶל־ of enemy †Je 1[19] 15[20]†; c. sf. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּנִי †ψ 109[3] *and they have fought against me*†; c. יַחַד i.e. fight *together* = with (against) one another †1 S 17[10]; abs. c. acc. cogn. מִלְחָמוֹת *fight battles* †1 S 8[20] 18[17] 25[28] 2 Ch 32[8]†; abs. elsewhere Ju 5[19.19.20] Dt 1[41] Zc 10[5] +26 t. + וַיִּסְרוּ עָלָיו לְהִלָּחֶם 1 K 22[32]; †c. עַל *for, in behalf of,* Ju 9[17] 2 K 10[3] Ne 4[8]; c. לְ = *id.,* Ex 14[14] (J), v[25] (J; + בְּ of enemy), Dt 1[30] 3[22] 20[4] (+ עִם of enemy, vid. supra), Jos 10[14.42] 23[3.10] (all D), Ne 4[14]†; יָכֹל לְהִלָּחֵם *be able to fight,* c. את of enemy 1 S 17[9], c. בְּ of enemy Nu 22[11], = *be successful in fighting,* prevail against; so c. עַל of city Is 7[1], and abs. 2 K 16[5] (after וַיָּצֻרוּ עָלָיו *besiege*).

†**לֶחֶם** **n.**[**m.**] only in אֹז לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים Ju 5[8] (so Mass.; Codd. לַחֶם, לֶחֶם), usu. tr. *then* was there *war* of (=at) the *gates,* but improb.; text and meaning dub.; A⑥L rd. *ὡς ἄρτον κριθινον,* whence Bu[RS 103] אֹז לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים *then* they used to eat *barley bread;* but Bu[Comm.] אֹזַל לִ שְׂ *the barley bread was exhausted;* Mayer Lambert[REJ xxx, 115] אז לחמש ערים *then for* (*in*) 5 *cities* no shield was seen, etc.; other conj. in Kau[AT]; cf. GFM[ad loc.]

†[לְחוּם] **n.**[**m.**] perh. **intestines, bowels** (mng. and ✓ not wholly certain, cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886. 721]; from לחם = *press together,* acc. to Dl[Prol. 193]);—

only sf.: וּלְחֻמָם בַּגְּוִלִּים Zp 1[17] their blood shall be poured out like water, *and their bowels like dung*, Hi-St (cf. 2 S 20[10]), Dl[l.c.] We ('ihr Mark'), Rothstein[KauAT] Di[Jb 20, 23]; Gr חֵילָם cf. v[12] (to wh. Now incl.); Now suggests also וְלֶחֶם *and their moisture* (*freshness, vigour*, cf. Dt 34[7]); >al. who render *flesh*, Ⓖ *τὰς σάρκας* (cf. Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh, meat*, v. sub לֶחֶם); וַיַּמְטֵר עָלָיו בְּלַחוּמוֹ Jb 20[23] to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, *and raineth* it *upon him, into his* (very) *bowels* Hi Dl[l.c.] Bae[KauAT] (cf. Di, and *into his flesh* Lv, v. supr.); >disting. from Zp 1[17] Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu *his food* (as obj. of ימטר; rd. then לַחְמוֹ); Ⓖ *ὀδύνας*, whence Me Sgfr חֲבָלִים, Schwally[ZAW x, 1890, 179] בַּלָּהָה; Nö[l.c.] *wrath*, cf. Syr. ܠܚܡ *threaten*.

מִלְחָמָה 319 **n.f. battle, war**;—abs. מ Gn 14[2.8] Ex 1[10]+; cstr. מִלְחֶמֶת 1 S 13[22] (מ מִכְמָשׁ) § 188 c Kö[II. 182] > abs. Thes al.); sf. מִלְחַמְתִּי 2 Ch 35[21]; מִלְחַמְתְּךָ 2 S 11[25]; מִלַּחֲמָתֶךָ Is 41[12], etc.; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42[13]+7 t. Ch ψψ; cstr. מִלְחֲמוֹת Ju 3[1]+, etc.;—*battle*, Gn 14[8] 1 S 17[1.2.8] 31[3] 1 K 20[14.18.29.39]+oft.; *war*, Gn 14[2] Ex 1[10] Dt 20[12] Jos 11[23] 14[15] 2 S 3[1] (וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה +; אֲרֻכָּה) מִלְחָמוֹת בִּנְעָן Ju 3[1]; סֵפֶר מִלְחֲמוֹת י׳ Nu 21[14] (JE); acc. cogn. c. נלחם †1 S 8[20] 2 Ch 32[8] and (מִלְחֲמוֹת י׳) 1 S 18[17] 25[28]†; =*art of war*, למד מ׳ Is 2[4] *learn war*=Mi 4[3]; לִמֵּד מ׳ Ju 3[2] *teach war, fighting*; מִלַּמֵּד יָדַי לַמִּ׳ 2 S 22[35]= ψ 18[35], cf. ψ 144[1]; לְמוּדֵי מ׳ 1 Ch 5[18], וַיָּבֹאוּ Ct 3[8] *instructed in war*; once=*battlefield* עַד הַמִּ׳ 1 S 14[20] (so Kit[KauAT]). The most freq. phrases are: †אִישׁ מ׳ Is 3[2] 1 S 16[18] 17[33] 2 S 17[8] Ez 39[20] Jos 17[1] (P), also (coll.) Ju 20[17], of י׳ Ex 15[3] (poem); אַנְשֵׁי הַמִּ׳ Jos 6[3] 10[24] (both JE), Dt 2[14.16] Jos 5[4.6] (all D), Je 38[4] 39[4] 41[3.16] 49[26] 51[32] 52[7.25], also 1 K 9[22] 2 K 25[4] Nu 31[28.49] (P), Jo 4[9]; late אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Jo 2[7] 1 Ch 12[39] (v[38] van d. H) 2 Ch 8[9] 17[13]; אִישׁ מִלְחֲמוֹת Is 42[13] 1 Ch 28[3]; אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחַמְתּוֹ Je 50[30] *her men of war*, cf. Is 41[12] Ez 27[10.27]; אִישׁ מִלְחֲמוֹת תֹּעִי 2 S 8[10] *a man of battles of Toi*, i.e. his frequent opponent (v. Dr), =1 Ch 18[10]; seldom גִּבּוֹר מ׳ ψ 24[8] (of י׳), גִּבּוֹרֵי מ׳ 2 Ch 13[3]; שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32[6]; עַם הַמִּ׳ Jos 8[1.3] 10[7] 11[7], cf. 8[11] (all JE), cf. also 1 S 13[16] add. Ⓖ We Dr, cf. Klo; אַנְשֵׁי חֵיל לַמִּ׳ Je 48[14]; צָבָא מ׳ *battle-host* Is 13[4], so צְבָא הַמִּ׳ Nu 31[14] (P); also גְּדוּדֵי צָבָא מ׳ 1 Ch 7[4], אַנְשֵׁי צָבָא לַמִּ׳ v[11], אַנְשֵׁי צְ׳ לַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 12[9] (v[8] van d. H)†; *weapons of war*, כְּלֵי (ה)מ׳ Ju 18[11.17] Je 21[4] 51[20] 1 Ch 12[34] (v[33] van d. H), also fig. 2 S 1[27] (‖ כְּלֵי צָבָא מ׳); כְּלֵי מִלְחַמְתּוֹ 1 Ch 12[38] (v[37] van d. H); קֶשֶׁת מ׳ Zc 9[10] 10[4]; כְּלֵי מִלְחַמְתּוֹ *his weapons of war* 1 S 8[12] Dt 1[41], cf. Ju 18[16] Ez 32[27]; דִּבְרֵי הַמִּ׳ =*the news of the battle* 2 S 11[18.19]+v[22] add. Ⓖ The We Klo Dr Bu. Freq. combin. with vbs. are: עָרַךְ מ׳ *draw up battle*-line Ju 20[22]+, sq. את *with*=*against* Gn 14[8] Ju 20[20], sq. עִם 2 Ch 13[3]; אסר הַמִּ׳ i. e. begin the battle 1 K 20[14], cf. 2 Ch 13[3]; וַתִּקָּרֵב הַמִּ׳ 1 K 20[29] *and the battle was joined*; עָשָׂה מ׳ *make war* Pr 20[8] 24[6] 1 Ch 22[8], sq. אֶת *with* Gn 14[2] Jos 11[18] (D), sq. עִם Dt 20[12.20] 1 Ch 5[10.19]; †יָצָא לַמִּ׳ עִם Ju 20[14.20.28], c. עַל 1 K 8[44] 2 Ch 6[34]; נגשׁ לַמִּ׳ עִם Ju 20[23], c. בְּ 1 S 7[10] 2 S 10[3], abs. Je 46[3]†; וַתְּהִי הַמִּ׳ עִם 2 S 21[18.19], c. בֵּין 2 S 3[1], cf. v[6]+; †קִדֵּשׁ מ׳ *consecrate war*, i. e. open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che) Mi 3[5] Je 6[4] (both c. על), Jo 4[9]; cf. †וְהִמ׳ הָרְבִּיקָתְהוּ Ju 20[42] *and the battle clung to them*; וַתַּעֲלֶה הַמִּ׳ 22[35] *and the battle rose* (high)=2 Ch 18[34]; וַתִּטֶּשׁ הַמִּ׳ 1 S 4[2], rd. וַתֵּט הַמִּ׳ (Ⓖ We Klo Bu, cf. Dr) *and the battle inclined* (in favour of one side); נָפוֹצָה הַמִּ׳ 2 S 18[8] Qr *the battle was spread* (extended), so read 1 S 14[24] add. Ⓖ The We Klo Dr; תָּקוּם עָלַי מ׳ ψ 27[3] if *war rise against me*†; הַמִּ׳ כָּבְדָה Ju 20[34] *the battle was severe*, cf. וַתִּכְבַּד הַמִּ׳ אֶל־שָׁאוּל 1 S 31[3]=1 Ch 10[3] (אל for על); so חָזְקָה הַמִּ׳ 1 S 14[52]; וַתְּהִי הַמִּ׳ 1 S 14[47]; cf. כָּבֵד מ׳ Is 21[15], עָזּוּז מ׳ 42[25].

†II. [לָחַם] **vb. use as food, eat, poet.** (so Thes Buhl, cf. Frä[80] Guidi[Della Sede 33]; this would explain diff. between לֶחֶם and לַחְמִי; yet verb rare and chiefly late);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָחֲמוּ Pr 4[17]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְחַם Pr 23[6], 1 s. אֶלְחַם ψ 141[4]; *Imv.* mpl. לַחֲמוּ Pr 9[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לְחוֹם Pr 23[1]; *Pt. pass.* pl. cstr. לְחֻמֵי Dt 32[24]; *eat* (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23[1]; sq. acc. cogn. לֶחֶם 4[17] 23[6]; sq. בְּלַחְמֵי 9[5]; sq. בְּמַנְעַמֵּיהֶם ψ 141[4] eat *of their dainties*; לַחְמֵי רָשָׁף Dt 32[24] (poem) *eaten up with the Fire-bolt*, fig. of pestilence (Dr).

לֶחֶם 296 **n.m.**[1 8 9, 7] and (rarely) **f.** [Gn 49, 20] (vid. infr., and Dr[18 10, 4]) **bread, food** (Ph. לחם *bread*; NH לֶחֶם; Aram. לְחֵמָא, לַחְמָא, as Heb.; Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh, meat* (cf. Frä[30]));—abs. לֶ Gn 3[19]+; לֶחֶם Gn 31[54]+; לָחֶם ψ 14[4]+2 t.; cstr. לֶחֶם Ho 9[4]+; sf. לַחְמִי Jb 3[24]+, לַחְמְךָ Ob[7]+, לַחְמָם Ho 9[4b], +v[4a] (for MT לָהֶם), We GASm Now, + etc.;—**1. a.**

bread, the ordinary food of early Hebrews (Benz Arch. 84 ff. Now Arch. I. 109 ff.) Ex 21[14] (E), Nu 21[5] Jos 9[5.12] (JE), Dt 8[3] 23[5] Ex 16[3] (P) + ; כִּכַּר־ל׳ *loaf of bread* 1 S 2[36] + (vid. כִּכָּר sub כרר), and without ככר (always c. num.) †1 S 10[4] 16[20] (v. Dr), 17[17] 21[4] 25[18] 2 S 16[1] 1 K 14[3] 2 K 4[42] †; חַלַּת ל׳ *cake of bread* 2 S 6[19] Ex 29[23] + (v. חַלָּה sub I. חלל); made from barley (שְׂעֹרִים) Ju 7[13] 2 K 4[42] (v. also לֶחֶם supr.); from wheat-flour (סֹלֶת חִפִּים) Ex 29[2] (P); cf. the mixture Ez 4[9]; made by baking (אפה) Is 44[15.19] Lv 26[26] (H; cf. Je 37[21]); †פַּת־ל׳ *a bit of bread* 1 S 2[36] 1 K 17[11] Pr 28[21], cf. Ez 13[19], as modest term for a hospitable meal Gn 18[5] (J), Ju 19[5] 1 S 28[22] †; disting. from meat (flesh), Gn 27[17] (J), 1 S 25[11] 1 K 17[6.6] Ex 16[8.12] (also v[3] supr.), 29[32.34] Lv 8[31] (all P), 23[18] (H), 1 Ch 12[40] ψ 78[20] Dn 10[3]; =a meal 1 S 20[27], ל׳ אָכַל =*take a meal* Gn 31[54.54] 37[25] 43[25.32] + ; אכל לַחְמִי ψ 41[10] *eat my bread*, establishing an obligation, cf. Ob[7] (rd. ל׳ אֹכְלֶי acc. to Marti KauAT; del. ל׳ Ⓖ Hi We, cf. VB) עשׂה ל׳ =*make a feast* Ec 10[19]; מַטֵּה ל׳ *staff of bread* (as *support* of life), only late †Ez 4[16] 5[16] 14[13] Lv 26[26] (H), ψ 105[16]; cf. מִשְׁעַן ל׳ Is 3[1] (gloss) †; *leavened bread* is חָמֵץ ל׳ Lv 7[13]; *unleavened bread* is מַצּוֹת ל׳ Ex 29[2] (both P); (הַ)פָּנִים ל׳ †*bread of the face* (of י׳; i. e. in his presence, Di[Lv 24.9] Dr[1 S 21.7]): in the sanctuary 1 S 21[7] 1 K 7[48] = 2 Ch 4[19], Ex 25[30] 35[13] 39[36], without פ׳ 40[23] (all P); = הַתָּמִיד ל׳ Nu 4[7] (P), ל׳ קֹדֶשׁ 1 S 21[5]; in Chr הַמַּעֲרֶכֶת ל׳ 1 Ch 9[32] cf. 23[29] Ne 10[34], מ׳ ל׳ 2 Ch 13[11]; opp. חֹל ל׳ 1 S 21[5] †; תְּנוּפָה ל׳ Lv 23[17] *wave-loaf*; (הַ)בְּכָרִים ל׳ v[20] 2 K 4[42] *bread of first-fruits*. †**b.** = *bread-corn*, the material from which bread is made, i. e. wheat, barley, etc.: Gn 41[54.55] (E), 47[13.15.17.17.19] (J), 49[20] (poem in J), Is 28[28] 30[23] 55[10] Je 5[17] Ez 48[18] Jb 28[5] Pr 28[3] ψ 104[14]; אֶרֶץ ל׳ Nu 15[19] (P), 2 K 18[32] = Is 36[17] †. **2.** *food* in general: **a.** of man, Ju 13[16] (kid, v[15]), 1 S 14[24.24.28] (honey), 28[20] 30[12] Pr 22[9] 27[27.27] (goat's milk) + ; נָתַן ל׳ לְכָל־בָּשָׂר ψ 136[25]. †**b.** of animals, Pr 6[8] 30[25] 65[25] Jb 24[5] ψ 147[9] †. **c.** of God (in sacrifices): ל׳ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם † (cf. RS Sem. I. 207, 2nd ed., 224) Lv 21[6] cf. v[8.17.21.22], 22[25] (all H), cf. Nu 28[2] (P), Ez 16[19] 44[7], and מְנָאָה ל׳ Mal 1[7]; also (ל׳) אִשֶּׁה ל׳ Lv 3[11.16] Nu 28[24] (all P) †. **3.** other phrases and fig. uses are: **a.** רָשַׁע ל׳ Pr 4[17] (acc. cogn. c. לֶחֶם), prob. = *food gained by wickedness* (‖ יֵין חֲמָסִים), cf. שֶׁקֶר ל׳ 20[17], בְּזָבִים ל׳ 23[3]; עַצְלוּת ל׳ 31[27] = *bread of idleness*, i. e. unearned; חִנָּם ל׳ Pr 30[8] (opp. to riches and poverty, v. חֹק); לַחַץ ל׳ 1 K 22[27] = 2 Ch 18[26], vid. לַחַץ infr.; עֲצָבִים ל׳ ψ 127[2], vid. II. עֶצֶב; אוֹנִים ל׳ Ho 9[4], vid. אֹון, p. 20a; אֲנָשִׁים ל׳ Ez 24[17.22] of food offered to mourners, cf. Je 16[7] (where ins. ל׳ Ⓖ Gf Gie); שַׁלַּח לחמך על־פני המים Ec 11[1] usually interpr. of benevolent giving (cf. Now); De al. of sea-commerce in breadstuffs, cf. Pr 31[14]. **b.** fig. לַחְמֵנוּ הֵם Nu 14[9] (JE) *our food are they*, i. e. we will devour, destroy, them (cf. Dt 7[16]); דִּמְעָתִי ל׳ ψ 42[4] cf. 80[6] (vid. אכל, p. 37[b] supr.); ל׳ of evil deeds of wicked Jb 20[14]; עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ Je 11[19] appar. fig. of destroying the *prophet and his house*, but read prob. בְּלֵחוֹ *in its freshness* (i. e. untimely), so Hi Gf Che Gie (vid. לַח sub לחח supra).

לַחְמִי † **n.pr.m.** brother of Goliath of Gath (q. v.) slain by Elhanan, acc. to 1 Ch 20[5] (את לחמי; Ⓖ Ελεμει, Λεεμει, Λοομι); orig. reading prob. (as in ‖ 2 S 21[19]) בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי q. v. p. 112[a] supra.

לַחְמָס † **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (32 Codd. לחמם); —Jos 15[40], Ⓖ Μαχες, AⒼL Λαμ(μ)ας; perh. = *El-laḥm*, c. 13 miles WNW. from Hebron, Kn[ad loc.] PEF[Mem. III. 261] Buhl[Geogr. 192].

לָחַץ † **vb. squeeze, press**, fig. **oppress** (Ar. لَحَصَ; Chr.-Pal. לחץ Schwally Idiotikon 48 (with which Nö[M74] comp. Mand. הלאצא, *torture*, NS. ܠܚܨ *press together, urge, exert oneself*); see also rare deriv. in Syr. PS[1933]); —**Qal** *Pf.* ל׳ Ju 4[3] + 2 t. etc.; *Impf.* sf. יִלְחָצֵנִי ψ 56[2]; 3 fs. וַתִּלְחַץ Nu 22[25], etc.; *Pt.* pl. לֹחֲצִים Ex 3[9] + 2 t., etc.—**1.** *squeeze, press*: sq. acc. + אֶל Ju 1[34] Nu 22[25b] (J); sq. acc. + בְּ instr. 2 K 6[32] shut the door *and press him* (back, out) *with the door*. **2.** *oppress*: sq. acc. pers. Ex 22[20] (הוֹנָה ‖), 23[29] (both E), ψ 56[2]; of people Ex 3[9] (E; + acc. cogn.), Ju 2[18] 4[3] 6[9] 10[12] 1 S 10[18] Am 6[14] 2 K 13[4.22] Je 30[20] ψ 106[42]; abs. Is 19[20]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּלָּחֵץ Nu 22[25a] (J) *squeeze oneself*, of Balaam's ass, sq. אֶל־הַקִּיר.

לַחַץ † **n.m. oppression, distress**; —ל׳ abs. 1 K 22[27.27] + 5 t.; cstr. 2 K 13[4] + 2 t.; sf. לַחֲצָנִי Dt 26[7] ψ 44[25]; —*oppression* of Isr. Ex 3[9] (E; + vb. cogn.), 2 K 13[4] cf. Dt 26[7] (‖ עָנְיִ, עָמָל) ψ 44[25] (‖ עָנְיֵנוּ); *oppr. of* (i. e. by) an enemy, ψ 42[10] 43[2]; in gen. Jb 36[15] (‖ עָנְיִ); לָחֶם ל׳ וּמַיִם ל׳ 1 K 22[27]

= 2 Ch 18[26] *bread of oppression and water of oppression*, i. e. prison-fare (> Klo *scanty* fare); cf. לָחֶם צַר וּמַיִם ל׳ Is 30[20], appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges[§ 131. 2 (b)] Kö[III. § 333 p. q.] Da[Synt. § 29. e]).

†[לָחַשׁ] **vb. whisper, charm** (NH *id.*; Aram. לְחַשׁ, כחש; Eth. ሐሠሰ: *whisper*, v. RS JPh xiv. 1885, 122, possibly originally serpent-charming);—**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. קוֹל מְלַחֲשִׁים ψ 58[6] *voice of whisperers* (i. e. *serpent-charmers*; ‖ חוֹבֵר חֲבָרִים). **Hithp.** *whisper together*, *Impf.* יִתְלַחֲשׁוּ c. עַל ψ 41[8]; *Pt.* pl. מִתְלַחֲשִׁים 2 S 12[19].

†לַחַשׁ **n.[m.] a whispering, charming**;—ל׳ Is 26[16]; לָחַשׁ Ec 10[11] Is 3[3] Je 8[17]; pl. לְחָשִׁים Is 3[20].—**1.** *serpent-charming* Ec 10[11]; נְבוֹן לָחַשׁ Is 3[3] (prob. more general). **2.** *charms, amulets*, worn by women, Is 3[20]. **3.** *whisper of prayer*, צָקוֹן לַחַשׁ Is 26[16] *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du rd. צָקוֹן לָחַשׁ '*Zauberzwang*,' *compulsion of* (*by*) *magic*).

†לוּחִשׁ **n.pr.m.** (= *whisperer*) only c. art. הַל׳, a chief of the people Ne 3[12] 10[25].

לָט v. sub לוּם.

†לֹט **n.[m.] myrrh**, or '*ladanum*' (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus-rose*, *cistus villosus*, Tristr[FFP, 235, and esp. Nat. Hist. Bib., 458 ff.]; Ri[HWB 897], cf. Löw[No. 79] Di[Gn 37, 25] Now[Arch. I. 64] (Sab. לרן, Sab. Denkm.[84]; As. *ladunu* (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr[COT Gn 37, 25, MBAk. 1881, pp. 413 ff.]; Ar. لَادَنٌ, whence Gk. λήδανον, λάδανον Hdt[III. 112]);—נְכֹאת וּצְרִי וָלֹט Gn 37[25], merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43[11], present to Joseph (both J; ⑥ στακτή).

לטא (√of following; meaning unknown).

†לְטָאָה **n.f.** a kind of **lizard** (NH *id.*);—named as unclean Lv 11[30] (with צָב, כֹּחַ, אֲנָקָה, תִּנְשֶׁמֶת, חֹמֶט), ⑥ χαλαβώτης, 𝔙 *stellio*.—Vid. Di[ad loc.] Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 266 ff.]

†[לָטַשׁ] **vb. hammer, sharpen, whet** (NH *id.*, *hammer*, *tap*; Aram. לְטַשׁ, כלש *sharpen*; Ar. لطس *strike*, *tap*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יְלִטּוֹשׁ Jb 16[9] ψ 7[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לְלִטּוֹשׁ 1 S 13[20]; *Pt.* לֹטֵשׁ;—**1.** *hammer*, only *Pt.* = *hammerer*, sq. בָּל־חֹרֵשׁ Gn 4[22] (J). **2.** *sharpen* sword, חֶרֶב (acc.) ψ 7[13]; cf. 1 S 13[20], obj. מַחֲרֶשֶׁת, אֶת, מַחֲרֵשׁ; fig. ל׳ עֵינַיִם לִי Jb 16[9] my foe *whets his eyes for me*. **Pu.** *Pt.* תַּעַר מְלֻטָּשׁ ψ 52[4] *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

†לְטוּשִׁם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 25[3], descendants of Abraham and Keturah; ⑥ Λατουσιειμ.

[לִיָּה], לִיוֹת v. sub III. לוה.

לַיִל, לַיְלָה **n.m.**[Gn 40, 5] **night** (NH *id.*; MI[15] (ב)לֵלָה; Aram. לֵילְיָא, לֵילְיָה, לֵלְיָא; Ar. لَيْلٌ, لَيْلَةٌ; Eth. ለሊት: all = *night*; As. *lîlâtu*, *evening* DI[HWB]; meaning of √dubious; form probably לילי, and ending ה_ radical, and not ה loc., Nö[M 127] Di[Prol. 128] Ges[§ 90, 2. c. R.] Kö II. p. 57, R. 1);—abs. לַיְלָה Gn 19[33] + 214 t. + 2 t. Qr (v. infr.); לֵילָה Gn 1[5] + 3 t.; לַיִל Is 16[3] + Pr 31[18] La 2[19] Kt (Qr לַיְלָה); לֵיל Is 15[1.1] 21[1]; cstr. לֵיל Ex 12[42] Is 30[29]; pl. abs. לֵילוֹת 1 S 30[12] + 4 t.; cstr. *id.*, Is 21[8] + 5 t.;—**1.** lit. *night*, opp. day, Gn 8[22] (J), Dt 1[33] + very oft. (v. יוֹם); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1[5] (P), Je 33[20.20.25] +; מְיוֹם עַד־ל׳ Is 38[12.13] i. e. within one whole day; as close of day, עַד־ל׳ 2 Ch 35[14]; as time of sacred חָג (לַיִל) Is 30[29]; of suffering and weeping לֵילוֹת עָמָל Jb 7[3], cf. ψ 6[7] 77[3] etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc. (sts. ‖ *by day*) Is 26[9] Jb 35[10] ψ 1[2] 22[3] 42[9] 77[7] 88[2] 92[3] 119[55], cf. 16[7] 17[3]; of night-service in Temple 134[1]; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15[1] Je 6[5] Ob[5] Jb 27[20] 34[20.25] 36[20]; divided into watches ψ 90[4]; לֵיל שִׁמֻּרִים Ex 12[42] v. sub שׁמר; c. num., denoting duration of time, †*forty days and forty nights* Gn 7[4.12] Ex 24[18] 34[28] Dt 9[9.11.18.25] 10[10] 1 K 19[8]; *three days and three nights* (שְׁלֹשָׁה לֵילוֹת) 1 S 30[12] Jon 2[1]; *seven days and seven nights* (שִׁבְעַת לֵילוֹת) Jb 2[13] †; חֲלוֹם הַל׳ †Gn 20[3] 31[24] (both E), 1 K 3[5]; מַרְאוֹת הַל׳ Gn 46[2] (E); חֶזְיוֹן ל׳ Jb 20[8] 33[15], חֶזְיוֹנוֹת ל׳ 4[13], חֲלוֹם חֶזְיוֹן ל׳ Is 29[7] (cf. Mi 3[6] infr.) †; בֶּן־ל׳ Jon 4[10.10] v. בֵּן **8.** p. 121 b. Chiefly in adverb. phr.:—*at midnight* Ex 12[29] + (v. חֲצִי, חֲצוֹת p. 345 b), cf. בְּתוֹךְ הַל׳ †1 K 3[20], בְּאִישׁוֹן ל׳ Pr 7[9] †; בַּל׳ הַזֶּה Ex 12[8.12] *on this night* (P; the night of which one is speaking); בַּל׳ הַהוּא *on that night* Gn 19[35] (J) + oft., (P only Nu 14[1]); בַּל׳ הוּא Gn 19[33] 30[16]; so הַל׳ alone †1 S 14[34], but del. ⑥ We Kit, cf. Dr; Klo Bu rd. לַיהוה; הַל׳ *to-night* †Gn 19[5.34] 30[15] (all J), Nu 22[8.19] (E), Jos 2[2] 4[3]

(both JE), 2 S 17[1.16] 19[8] Ru 1[12] 3[2.13], opp. מָחָר *to-morrow* 1 S 19[11]; הַלַּ֫יְלָה = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15[16] (cf. Dr); כָּל־הַלַּ֫יְלָה *all night* Ho 7[6] (opp. בֹּקֶר), Ex 14[20.21] (J), Nu 11[32] Jos 10[9] (both JE), Ju 16[2.2] 19[25] 1 S 15[11] 31[12] 2 S 2[29.32] 4[7]; opp. כל־היום ההוא (of continuous action) 1 S 19[24] 28[20] Is 62[6], opp. יומם ψ 78[14]; בַּלַּ֫יְלָה כל־ל֫ ψ 6[7] *every night* (prob.); cf. כָּל־הַלֵּילוֹת Is 21[8] *all the nights* (opp. יוֹמָם)†; esp. לַ֫יְלָה *by night* Nu 22[20] (E) Jos 8[3] (JE), Dt 16[1] Nu 9[16] (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn 14[15] and Ex 13[21.22] (J) + 25 t. opp. יוֹמָם, covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6[27] (opp. יוֹמָם); לַ֫יְלָה וָיוֹם *night and day* 1 K 8[29] Is 27[3] Est 4[16]; less oft. לֵילוֹת ψ 16[17]; הַלַּ֫יְלָה *by night* †2 K 25[4] (ל in ‖ Je 52[7]), Zc 1[8] Ne 4[16] (opp. הַיּוֹם)†; בַּלַּ֫יְלָה *id.*, Je 6[5] + 18 t. (chfly late; oft. opp. בַּיּוֹם, יוֹמָם, etc.); בַּלֵּילוֹת †ψ 92[3] (opp. בַּבֹּקֶר), 134[1] Ct 3[1.8]; בְּלֵ֫יְלָה Ne 9[19] (opp. בְּיוֹמָם); בְּלֵיל Is 15[1.1]; בַּל֫ *as at night* Jb 5[14] (opp. צָהֳרַיִם)†. **2.** fig. שִׁיתִי בַּלַּ֫יְל צִלִּךְ Is 16[3] sim. of shadow of Zion as protection; more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort לַ֫יְלָה מַחֲזוֹן Mi 3[6]; personal distress Jb 35[10]; judgment perh. also Jb 36[20] (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; 'unintelligible' Siegf); מַה־מִּלַּ֫יְלָה מַה־מִּלֵּיל Is 21[11] i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v[12] (opp. בֹּקֶר).

†לִילִית **n.f.** Lilith (Milton Che *night-hag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34[14] (NH *id.*; As. *lilîtu*, Dl[HWB 377]; Syr. ܠܠܝܬܐ PS[1931]; on the development of legends of Lilith in later Judaism, v. Bux[Lex. Talmud., s.v.] Che[ad loc.] Grünbaum[ZMG xxxi. 1877, 250 f.]—Connexion with לילה perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

לִין v. לן.

†[לִיץ] **vb. scorn** (NH *id.*; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. מלץ *interpreter* CIS[22.44.88]; Ar. لَاصَ is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speak indirectly* or *obliquely*, Fl[De Pr. I, 6]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 m. לָצְתָּ Pr 9[12]; *Impf.* יָלִיץ 3[34] + 2 t.; *Pt.* לֵץ 9[7] + 11 t.; pl. לְצִים ψ 1[1] + 3 t.;—*scorn*, וְלָצְתָּ לְבַדֶּךָ תִּשָּׂא Pr 9[12] *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. חָכַמְתָּ), c. acc. 14[9] 19[28]; c. ל, לַלְּצִים הוּא־יָלִיץ *scorners he (God) scorneth* 3[34]; הַלֵּץ the scorner is proud and haughty 21[24], delights in scorning 1[22], is incapable of discipline 9[7], reproof 9[8] 15[12], or rebuke 13[1], cannot find wisdom 14[6]; is an abomination 24[9], should be avoided ψ 1[1]; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19[25] 21[11] and banished for the removal of contention 22[10]; judgment is prepared for him 19[29]; ‖ עָרִיץ Is 29[20]; wine is a scorner Pr 20[1].—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. הֲלִיצֻנִי ψ 119[51]; *Pt.* מֵלִיץ Gn 42[23] Jb 33[23]; pl. cstr. מְלִיצֵי 2 Ch 32[31]; sf. מְלִיצָי Jb 16[20]; מְלִיצֶיךָ Is 43[27];—**1.** *deride* Jb 16[20] ψ 119[51]. **2.** Pt. *interpreter* Gn 42[23] (E); fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33[23] Is 43[27]; *ambassador* 2 Ch 32[31]. **Po'lel** *Pt.* pl. לְצָצִים (מ dropped Kö[II. 479]) *scorners* Ho 7[5]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* תִּתְלוֹצָצוּ *act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker*, Is 28[22].

†לָצוֹן **n.[m.]** scorning, Pr 1[22]; אַנְשֵׁי לָצוֹן *men of scorning, scorners* = לֵצִים 29[8] Is 28[14].

†מְלִיצָה **n.[f.]** satire, mocking-poem Hb 2[6], also Pr 1[6] (al. here *figure, enigma*).

לִישׁ (√of foll., Thes לוּשׁ; perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. لَيْثٌ, لَيْثٌ, **strength**; لَاثَ (med. ي) III. v. *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

†I. לַ֫יִשׁ **n.m.**[Jb 4, 11] lion (Ar. لَيْثٌ, ܠܝܬܐ; As. *nešu, lion* is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt[KAT 2, 510]) Ba[ZA III. 1888, 60]);—*lion* Jb 4[11] Is 30[6] (‖ לָבִיא), לְ֫ גְּבוֹר בַּבְּהֵמָה Pr 30[30].

†II. לַ֫יִשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS[Sem. I. 156 (om. 2nd ed.)]);—former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18[7.14.27.29] (v. דָּן p. 192 b); Ⓖ Λαισα; = לֶשֶׁם q.v.; cf. Buhl[Geogr. § 124].

†III. לַ֫יִשׁ **n.pr.m.** father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25[44] + 2 S 3[15] Qr (Kt לוּשׁ), Ⓖ Αμεις, Σελλης, A Λα(ε)ις, Ⓖ L Ιωας, Σελλειμ.

†לַ֫יְשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** N. of Jerus. Is 10[30] (perh. akin to III. לַ֫יִשׁ, v. Di); site unknown; v. Kasteren[ZPV xiii. 101] conj. *'Isawiye*, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF[Map; Mem. iii. 27] Rob[BB I. 437 cf. Buhl[Geogr. 175]), Ⓖ ἐν Σα, Λαισα.

לְ֫ךָ = לְךָ *Imv.* of הָלַךְ q.v.

לָכַד **vb. capture, seize, take** (by lot) (Ph. לכד *take out, choose* (?); Ⓣ לְבַד as BH; Ar. لَكَدَ is *strike, push*, with the hand, etc., مِلْكَدٌ *pestle*, cf. mod. لَكَدَ *attack* Wetzst[ZMG xxii. 1868, 140];

לָכַד *stick* or *cleave* to);—**Qal** *Pf.* לָ֫כַד Jos 8[1]+, לָכְדָ֫תִי 2 S 12[27] etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְכֹּד Am 3[5]; וַיִּלְכֹּד Ju 8[12]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. לָכְדָהּ 2 S 12[28], mpl. לִכְדוּ; *Inf. abs.* לָכוֹד Am 3[5]; *cstr.* sf. לְלָכְדֵנִי Je 18[22], לְלָכְדָהּ 32[24]; *Pt.* לֹכֵד Jb 5[13] Pr 16[32];—**1.** *capture, seize* (not in P) c. acc., usu. a city or town, in war Ju 1[8.12] Jos 8[21] 10[1] (JE), Dt 2[35]+48 t. (but Ju 1[18] del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10[42] (D), Dn 11[18]; water-courses (fords), Ju 3[28] 7[24.24] 12[5]; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7[25] 8[12.14] Jos 11[12.17] (D), 2 Ch 22[9] 33[11]; captives and spoils 2 S 8[4]=1 Ch 18[4]; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (הַמְּלוּכָה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14[47]; also of Samson's *catching* the foxes Ju 15[4]; of a lion *catching* his prey Am 3[4]; of a trap, snare, לָכוֹד יִלְכֹּד 3[5]. †**2.** fig. of entrapping men Je 5[26] ψ 35[8], cf. Pr 5[22] Jb 5[13] and (of a pit) Je 18[22]. †**3.** of *taking* by lot Jos 7[14.14.14.17] (JE; v. **Niph. 3**).

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְכַּד La 4[20]; 3 fs. נִלְכְּדָה 1 K 16[18]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִלָּכֵד Is 24[18] Je 48[44]; יִלָּכֵד בָּהּ Ec 7[26]; וַיִּלָּכֵד Jos 7[16]+, etc.; *Pt.* נִלְכָּד Jos 7[15];—**1.** *be captured* in war, of city 1 K 16[18] 2 K 18[10] Je 38[28.28] 48[1.41] 50[2.9.24] 51[31.41] Zc 14[2]; of men Je 51[56] La 4[20] (cf. **Qal 1**). **2.** of men, *be caught*, viz. in a snare or trap, only fig., usu. by divine judgment Is 8[15] 24[18] 28[13] ψ 9[16] 59[13] Pr 6[2] 11[6] Je 6[11] 8[9]; so of Moab Je 48[7.44]; of being *ensnared* by a woman Ec 7[26]; of being *caught* by cords of distress, בְּחַבְלֵי עָנִי, Jb 36[8]. **3.** *be taken* by lot Jos 7[15.16.17.18] (all JE), 1 S 10[20.21.21] 14[41.42] (cf. **Qal 3**).

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl.; יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרֵדוּ Jb 41[9] *they grasp each other, and cannot be separated*, of crocodile's scales (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיהוּ יִדְבָּקוּ); פְּנֵי תְהוֹם יִתְלַכָּדוּ Jb 38[30] *the face of the deep compacts* (of freezing; ‖ כָּאֶבֶן מַיִם יִתְחַבָּאוּ; vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

†[לֶ֫כֶד] **n.[m.]** a taking, capture (cf. ψ 9[16]) וְשָׁמַר רַגְלֶךָ מִלֶּכֶד Pr 3[26] (subj. יי).

†[מַלְכֹּדֶת] **n.f.** a catching instrument, i. e. a snare, trap, only fig.; sf. מַלְכֻּדְתּוֹ עָלֵי נָתִיב Jb 18[10] of the wicked (‖ טָמוּן בָּאָרֶץ חַבְלוֹ).

לֶ֫כָה, לְכָה *Imv.* fr. הָלַךְ q.v.; לָכָה also for לָךְ *to thee* †Gn 27[37].

†לָכָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[21]; unknown. Ⓖ Ληχα, Λαιχα.

†לָכִישׁ **n.pr.loc.**—so Jos 10[3]+; c. ה loc. לָכִישָׁה Jos 10[31]+5 t.;—Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10[3.5.23] (all JE), v[31] 12[11] (both D); (=Tel el-Amarna *Lakiša, Lakisi* Wkl[TA Tablets, Nos. 217, 218, 180, 181]); captured by Jos 10[32.33.34.35] (all D); reckoned to Judah Mi 1[13] Je 34[7] Jos 15[39] (P), cf. 2 K 14[19.19]=2 Ch 25[27.27], 2 Ch 11[9] Ne 11[30]; base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18[14], cf. 2 Ch 32[9], also 2 K 18[17] 19[8]=Is 36[2] 37[8] (=As. *Lakisi* Schr[COT 2 K 18, 13]); prob.=mod. *Tell el-Hesy*, c. 33 miles SW. from Jerusalem FJB[Mound of Many Cities, 1893] Buhl[Geogr. §103] GASm[Geogr. 234]; >*Umm el-Lâkis* vdVelde[Mem. 220] Guérin[Judeé II. 299 ff.]; *Um Lâkis* opp. by Rob[BR II. 47].—Ⓖ Λαχεις.

לֶכֶן v. בֵּן. לְלָאוֹת v. [לוּלִי] sub לוּלֵי.

†לָמַד **vb. exercise in, learn** (NH *id., be accustomed to, learn;* Aram. לְמַד (rare) *learn;* Syr. ܠܡܰܕ Pa. *accustom, combine;* Ettaph. *be taught*, etc.; As. *lamâdu, learn*, Dl[Prol. 29]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָ֫מַד Is 26[10]; 1 s. לָמַדְתִּי Pr 30[3]+3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְמַד Dt 17[19]; 1 s. אֶלְמְדָה ψ 119[73]; 3 pl. יִלְמְדוּן Dt 4[10]+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* לִמְדוּ Is 1[17]; *Inf. abs.* לָמוֹד Je 12[16]; *cstr.* sf. לִמְדִי ψ 119[7]; *Pt. pass.* cstr. לִמּוּדֵי 1 Ch 5[8];—*learn* something, c. acc. Dt 5[1] ψ 119[7.71.73] 106[35] Pr 30[3] Is 2[4] 26[9.10] 29[24] Je 12[16.16] Mi 4[3]; c. אֶל Je 10[2]; c. *inf.* Dt 18[9] Is 1[17] Ez 19[3.6]; לְיִרְאָה Dt 4[10] 14[23] 17[19] 31[13]; וְיִרְאוּ Dt 31[12]; לְמוּדֵי מִלְחָמָה *trained* to war 1 Ch 5[18]. **Piel** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִמֵּד Ec 12[9]; 2 m. sf. לִמַּדְתָּנִי ψ 71[17] +7 t. Pf.; Impf. יְלַמֵּד ψ 25[9]; יְלַמֶּד Jb 21[22]; 2 ms. sf. תְּלַמְּדֵנוּ ψ 94[12]; 1 s. אֲלַמְּדָה ψ 51[15]; 3 mpl. יְלַמְּדוּן Dt 4[10]+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. לַמְּדֵנִי ψ 25[4]+12 t. Imv.; *Inf.* לַמֵּד Je 32[33]+9 t.; *Pt.* מְלַמֵּד Dt 4[1]+7 t. Pt.;—*teach*, abs. 2 Ch 17[7.9.9] ψ 60[1]; *teach* some one something, c. double acc. Dt 4[5.14] 5[28] 11[19] 31[19.22] Ju 3[2] 2 S 1[18] (?), ψ 25[4.9] 34[12] 51[15] 94[10] 119[12.26.64.66.68.108.124.135.171] 132[12] Ec 12[9] Is 40[14] Je 2[33] 9[13.19] 13[21] Dn 1[4]; c. acc. pers. Dt 4[10] ψ 25[5] 71[17] Ct 8[2] Is 48[17] Je 31[34] 32[33.33] Ezr 7[10]; acc. rei Jb 21[22]; acc. pers. ל rei 2 S 22[35]=ψ 18[35], ψ 144[1]; acc. rei ל pers. Jb 21[22]; acc. pers. מִן rei ψ 94[12]; acc. pers. בְּ rei Is 40[14]; acc. pers. inf. rei Dt 4[1] 6[1] 20[18] ψ 143[10] Je 9[4] 12[16]; מְלַמְּדַי *my teachers* ψ 119[99] Pr 5[13]. **Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. לֻמַּד Je 31[18]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. מְלֻמְּדֵי 1 Ch 25[7] Ct 3[8]; f. מְלֻמָּדָה Is 29[13] Ho 10[11];—*trained*, as soldiers Ct 3[8]; singers 1 Ch 25[7]; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10[11]; *taught*, of a human command Is 29[13].

לָמֻד **adj.** taught;—ל Je 2[24]; pl. לְמֻדִים Is 50[4.4]; cstr. לִמּוּדֵי Is 54[13]; לְמוּדֵי Je 13[23]; sf. לִמֻּדַי Is 8[16];—**1.** *taught*, as disciples Is 8[16] 50[4.4] 54[13]. **2.** *accustomed to* something, לְמַד מִדְבָּר Je 2[24] (wild ass) *accustomed to the wilderness*; לִמְדֵי הָרַע 13[23] *accustomed to do evil*.

†[מַלְמֵד] **n.[m.]** ox-goad;—cstr. מַלְמַד Ju 3[31].

†תַּלְמִיד **n.[m.]** scholar (late; NH) 1 Ch 25[8].

לָמָּה, לָמָה, לָמָּה, לָמָּה v. מָה **4 d.**

לְמוֹ poet. for לָ, v. p. 518 a.

†לְמוּאֵל, לְמוֹאֵל **n.pr.m.** king of Massa (prob., v. מַשָּׂא); לְמוֹ Pr 31[1], לְמוֹ׳ v[4].

לְמוֹאֵל Ne 12[38] rd. לִשְׁמָאל, v. שמאל.

†לֶמֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (on orig. form cf. Lag[BN 77]; conj. as to meaning Bu[Urgesch. 102, 129]);—ל Gn 4[19] +7 t.; לֶמֶךְ 4[18]+2 t.;—**1.** son of מְתוּשָׁאֵל (Cainite) Gn 4[18.19.23.23.24] (all J). **2.** son of מְתוּשֶׁלַח (Sethite) Gn 5[25.26.28.30.31] (all P), 1 Ch 1[3]. —Ⓖ Λαμεχ.

לְמַנִי, לְמִנִי v. מִן **9 b.**

לְמַעַן v. מען sub ענה.

לַעַ v. sub I. לעע.

†[לָעַב] **vb. jest** (NH Hiph. *id.*; 𝔗 לְעַב Ethpa. *id.*; Syr. ܠܥܒ Ethpa. *mock, delight oneself, be greedy*; Ar. لَعِبَ *play, sport, jest*);—only **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַלְעִבִים בְּ וַיִּהְיוּ 2 Ch 36[16] *and they were* (continually) *making jest at* the messengers of God.

†[לָעַג] **vb. mock, deride**; also (Niph.) **stammer, poet.** (NH Hiph. *id.*; 𝔗 לְעַג Aph. *id.*; ܠܥܓ *stutter* (cf. NH לָגַלַּג *mock*, 𝔗 לְגַלְּג *id.*; Syr. ܠܓܓ *stutter*, Ar. لَجْلَجَ *id.*));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. לָעֲגָה 2 K 19[21] Is 37[22]; *Impf.* יִלְעַג Jb 22[19] ψ 2[4], יִלְעָג Jb 9[23]; 3 fs. תִּלְעַג Pr 30[17]; 2 ms. תִּלְעַג ψ 59[9], וְתִלְעַ Jb 11[3]; 1 s. אֶלְעַג Pr 1[26]; 3 mpl. יִלְעֲגוּ ψ 80[7]; *Pt.* לֹעֵג Pr 17[5] Je 20[7];—*mock, deride, have in derision*, of Jerus. triumphing over enemy (c. ל pers. vel rei) 2 K 19[21]=Is 37[22] (‖ בוז); of the innocent Jb 22[19] (‖ שׂחק); of God (c. ל) 9[23] ψ 2[4] 59[9]; abs. of wisdom Pr 1[26] (‖ שׂחק); of wicked (c. ל) Pr 17[5] (‖ שׂמח), 30[17] (‖ בז), Je 20[7] (‖ שׂחק); so also perh. ψ 80[7] (read לָנוּ for לָמוֹ with Ⓖ 𝔖 𝔙), cf. (abs.) Jb 11[3]. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִלְעָג . . . עַם Is 33[19] *a people stammering of tongue* (i.e. barbarians, cf. v[8]; but rd. נעלג [√עלג] Gr[Monatsschr. 1884, 45]; ‖ עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה). **Hiph.** (late; cf. NH) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּלְעֵג Ne 3[33]; 2 ms. תַּלְעִיג Jb 21[3]; 3 mpl. יַלְעִגוּ ψ 22[8], וַיַּלְעִגוּ Ne 2[19]; *Pt.* מַלְעִגִים 2 Ch 30[10];—*mock, deride*, always in bad sense: c. ל pers. Ne 2[19] (‖ בזה), ψ 22[8]; c. עַל־ pers. Ne 3[33]; c. בְּ pers. 2 Ch 30[10] (‖ השׂחיק); abs. Jb 21[3].—So also יַלְעִיג (or יִלְעַג) Pr 18[1] for MT יִתְגַּלַּע Gr[l.c.] (v. גלע, p. 166 supra).

†לַעַג **n.[m.]** **mocking, derision**, (barbarous) **stammering**;—abs. ל Jb 34[7]+2 t.+ ψ 123[4] (הַל׳ MT cstr. c. art.—so Kö[Syn. § 303 e]—but prob. insert לָ foll. Hup Now Bae, cf. also Ges[§ 127 g]), + Ez 23[32] (but del. ⒼB Hi Co Berthol), +36[4] (where Co reads בלע, but less prob., cf. Berthol); sf. לַעְגָּם Ho 7[16] (v. infr.); pl. cstr. לַעֲגֵי Is 28[12] (v. infr.);—**1. a.** *mocking, derision*, ψ 123[4] (‖ בוז); so appar. c. sf. as gen. obj. Ho 7[16] (but very dub., probably corrupt, cf. We Now); nearly = *blasphemy* Jb 34[7]. **b.** = obj. of derision ψ 44[14]=79[4] (‖ קֶלֶס, חֶרְפָּה); so also Ez 23[32] (‖ צחק; si vera l., v. supr.), 36[4]. **2.** *stammerings* (of barbarous language), לְ שָׂפָה Is 28[11] (‖ לָשׁוֹן אַחֶרֶת; so Ew Brd Di Hup-Now[ψ 35, 16], De al. sub לָעַג); but Gr[Monatsschr. 1884, 45] reads עלגי, √עלג.

†[לָעֵג] **adj. mocking**, only pl. cstr. as noun (si vera l.), לַעֲגֵי מָעוֹג ψ 35[16] *mockers of* מָעוֹג (q.v.), but text dub.; Che reads לְעָגֵי, Schwally ZAW xi. 1890, 258 לַעֲגֵי.—To [לָעַג] is also referred לַעֲגֵי Is 28[11] by Ges De Che Du, < sub לָעַג q.v.

†לַעְדָּה **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[21], Ⓖ Μαδαθ, A Λαδα, ⒼL Λαδηι.

†לַעְדָּן **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[26] Ⓖ Λαδ(δ)αν. **2.** a Gershonite 1 Ch 23[7.8.9] 26[21.21.21] Ⓖ Εδαν, A Λ(ε)αδαν, Χαδαν, ⒼL Λααδαν.

לעה v. לוע.

†[לָעַז] **vb. talk indistinctly, unintelligibly** (NH *id.*, in deriv. לַעַז *foreign language*, לָעֹז *foreigner*), also *murmur, remonstrate*; Syr. ܠܥܙ *talk indistinctly*; Ar. لَغَزَ *distort*; IV. *talk obscurely, ambiguously*);—only **Qal** *Pt.* עַם לֹעֵז ψ 114[1] *a people talking unintelligibly* ‖ מְצָרִים).

†[לָעַט] **vb. swallow (greedily)** (NH *id.*, Hiph. *stuff* cattle with food; Syr. ܠܥܛ *jaw;* cf. Ar. لَغَطَ *speak confusedly, utter indistinct sounds*); — only **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf. causat. הַלְעִיטֵנִי Gn 25[30] (J) *let me swallow,* sq. מִן rei.

†לַעֲנָה **n.f. wormwood** (NH *id.;* Ar. لَعْنٌ is *curse* (vb. لَعَنَ *id.*), so Nab. לענת (vb. לען) cf. Cook[Gloss.]); — only fig. of bitter things: — of perverted justice, Am 5[7] 6[12] (‖ רֹאשׁ); of result of idolatry, Dt 29[17] (‖ *id.*); of יי's chastisement Je 9[14] (‖ מֵי־רֹאשׁ), 23[15] (‖ *id.*), La 3[15] (‖ מְרוֹרִים), v[19] (‖ רֹאשׁ); sim. of bitter (מָרָה) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5[4]. — On *wormwood* (*Artemisia absinthium*, etc., Gk. *ἀψίνθιον*) cf. Löw[80 f. 401, 421] Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 493].

לָעַע v. לוע.

לפד (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†לַפִּיד **n.m.**[Ju 15, 4] **torch** (NH *id.*); — לְ abs. Ju 15[4] Is 62[1]; cstr. Gn 15[17] Zc 12[6]; pl. לַפִּידִים Ju 15[5] + 2 t., לַפִּדִּים Ex 20[18], לַפֻּרִים Ju 7[16] + 3 t.; cstr. לַפִּידֵי Dn 10[6]: — *torch,* Ju 7[16.20] 15[4.4.5] (kindled, הַבְעִיר אֵשׁ בְּ; הַצְנִיעַ עָשָׁן; JE), לַפִּיד אֵשׁ Gn 15[17] (+ תַּנּוּר; JE), Zc 12[6] (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; ‖ כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ), לַפִּידֵי אֵשׁ Dn 10[6] (sim. of eyes of angel in vision; ‖ וּפָנָיו כְּמַרְאֵה בָרָק); sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2[5] (‖ בָּרְקִים); לְ of lightning-flashes Ex 20[18] (E; + קוֹלֹת *thunder-peals*); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41[11] (‖ כִּידוֹדָיו; ‖ נִפְחָלָיו אֵשׁ); of flame between cherubim Ez 1[13] (‖ אֵשׁ, אֵשׁ); sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62[1] (‖ נִגְהָהּ). — לַפִּיד Jb 12[5] v. sub פִּיד.

†לַפִּידוֹת **n.pr.m.** husband of Deborah Ju 4[4]; Ⓖ Λαφ(ε)ιδωθ. — On fem. form cf. GFM.

לְפָנַי 1 K 6[17] v. sub [פָּנֶה], פָּנִים.

לִפְנִים 1 K 6[29] v. sub פָּנִימָה.

†[לָפַת] **vb. twist, turn, grasp with a twisting motion** (Ar. لَفَتَ *twist, wring;* As. *lapâtu, overthrow,* Dl[HWB 382]); — **Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּלְפֹּת Ju 16[29] sq. acc., Samson *grasped* the two middle columns. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּלָּפֶת Ru 3[8] the man started up *and twisted himself;* 3 mpl. יִלָּפְתוּ Jb 6[18] the paths of their way [i.e. of the streams] *turn aside* (*twist, wind,* with lessening force), so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew Ol Di Siegf Du, who read Qal יִלְפְּתוּ or Pi. יִלַּפְתוּ, making אורחות, = *caravans,* subj.

לָצוֹן, לֵץ v. sub לוץ.

†לַקּוּם **n.pr.loc.** northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19[33] (P), Ⓖ Δωδαμ, ⓂL Λακουμ. so also Lag[Onom. 275, 24]; site unknown.

לקח 965 vb. take

(NH *id.*, esp. *buy,* and (Niph.) *be taken in marriage;* MI[17.20] Impf. ואקח; Ph. לקח; As. *likû, laḳû* Dl[HWB 384]; Ar. لَقِحَ *conceive* (of female), iv. *impregnate;* Eth. ለፀሐ: *receive;* Zinj. לקח DHM[Sendsch. 59]; Aram. also Inscr. of Carpentr.[3] (Imv. יקחי); cf. Cook[Gloss. Aram. Inscr.]); — **Qal** *Pf.* לָ Gn 2[22] +, לָקָחָ 27[36] + (קָ Ez 17[5] is textual error; om. Ⓖ Ⓢ Co, cf. Ges[§ 19, 3. a]); sf. לְקָחַנִי Gn 24[7], לְקָחָם Je 27[20] (for קָחָם Ho 11[3] rd. prob. אֶקָּחֵם Ⓖ Ⓢ Ew St Sta[§ 264, 4] Now Che Or We); 2 ms. לָקַחְתָּ Gn 20[3] +, etc.; *Impf.* יִקַּח Ex 21[10] +, וַיִּקַּח Gn 2[15] + (Nu 16[1] read וַיֻּקַּם Bö We Di Dr[2 8 18, 18]; 1 S 30[20] read וַיִּקְחוּ We Dr Kit Bu); sf. יִקָּחֵנִי 2 S 22[17] +; יִקָּחֵךְ Jb 15[12]; 3 fs. תִּקַּח Gn 38[23] +; 1 s. אֶקַּח 14[23] +, וְאֶקָּחָה Zc 11[13]; 1 pl. נִקַּח Gn 34[6] +, נִקָּחָה 1 S 4[3] +; וְנִקַּח Dt 3[8] 29[7]; *Imv.* לְקַח Ex 29[1] Pr 20[16] + Ez 37[16] (Co וְלָקַחְתָּ, after Ⓖ); fs. לְקָחִי 1 K 17[11]; usually קַח Gn 6[21] +, קָחָה 15[9], sf. 3 ms. קָחֵנִי 1 S 16[11] + 2 t.; sf. 3 fs. קָחֶנָּה Je 36[14]; sf. 3 mpl. קָחֻם־נָא Gn 48[9] (cf. Kö[I. 330] Ges[§ 61, 2]); fs. קְחִי Is 23[16] + 3 t.; mpl. קְחוּ Gn 42[33] +, sf. 3 ms. קָחֻהוּ 1 K 20[33]; *Inf. abs.* לָקוֹחַ Je 32[14] + 2 t., לָקֹחַ Dt 31[26]; *cstr.* קַחַת Je 5[3] +; קָחַת־ 2 K 12[9] (Kö[I. 318]); usually c. prep. לָקַחַת Gn 4[11] +, מִקַּחַת 1 K 22[3] +, etc.; sf. קַחְתִּי לָקַחַת Ez 24[25], קַחְתֵּךְ Gn 30[15] +, etc.; *Pt. act.* לֹקֵחַ 27[46] +, etc.; *pass.* pl. לְקֻחִים Pr 24[11]; — **1.** *take, take in the hand,* sq. acc. rei, Ex 7[15] (J), 17[5] (E), Nu 25[7] (P), 2 K 4[29] (all c. בְּיַד) 2 S 18[14] (c. בַּכַּף), cf. Gn 8[9] (J), Ex 4[17] 12[22] (JE), Dt 15[17] + oft.; Gn 40[11] (E; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4[6] read סִקְלָה for לֹקְחֵי, v. חִפָּה, p. 334 supra, and סקל). This easily passes into **2.** *take and carry along* with oneself, כֻּסָּף קְחוּ בְיֶדְכֶם Gn 43[12] (J), Jos 9[11] (JE), 1 K 14[3] 2 K 5[5] 8[8.9] 9[1] Pr 7[20] (all c. בְּיַד); cf. Gn 43[15] Jos 9[4] (both JE), +. **3. a.** *take* from, or out of, sq. acc. rei vel pers., + מִן loc.: Gn 2[22] (rib from man), 3[22] (man from ground; both J); Dt 19[12] 1 S 17[49] 1 K 17[19] +; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַחֶרֶב מֵעַל Ju 3[21] (i.e. *drew* it); c. ב instr. בְּמַלְקָחַיִם Is 6[6]; sq. מִן partit. 2 S 12[4]. **b.** *take, carry away:* Ez 3[14] *spirit lifted me up and carried me away;* fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15[12]. **c.** *take away* from, so as to

deprive of, sq. acc. Gn 42[36] (E); sq. acc. + מִן, Gn 44[29] (מֵעִם; J), 1 K 11[34] ψ 51[13]; יי לֹקֵחַ אֶת־ 2 K 2[3] יי *is about to take away thy lord from over thy head*, so v[5]; cf. abs. אֵינֶנּוּ כִּי־לָ֫קַח אֹתוֹ אֱלֹהִים Gn 5[24] (P); more oft. without מִן, Gn 27[36.36] 30[15.15] 31[1] (all J), Ju 11[13.15] 15[6] 18[24] 1 S 12[3.3] 2 S 12[4] 1 K 11[34] Jb 12[20]; abs. Jb 1[21]; אֶתֶּן־לְךָ מֶלֶךְ בְּאַפִּי וְאֶקַּח בְּעֶבְרָתִי Ho 13[11]; of the sword, taking away its victims Ez 33[4.6]; fig. of taking away understanding Ho 4[11]. **d.** esp. *take away* life 1 K 19[10.14] ψ 31[14] Pr 1[19] Jon 4[3]. **4.** *take* to or for a person: **a.** for oneself, sq. acc. + לְ, =*appropriate* to oneself Dt 7[25] Nu 8[16] (P), Dt 22[7] 2 K 12[6]; c. לְ as dat. comm., Zc 11[7]; לִי אֶת־שְׁנֵי יְלָדַי לִהְיוֹת לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים 2 K 4[1] *to take my two sons for himself for slaves;* so (without לְ reflex.), תִּקָּחֶנּוּ לְעֶבֶד עוֹלָם Jb 40[28] *wilt thou take him as slave for ever?* **b.** =*procure, get*, sq. acc. + לְ, קְחוּ לָכֶם תֶּבֶן Ex 5[11] (J) *get you straw;* לְקַח לוֹ קָלוֹן Pr 9[7] *getteth to himself shame;* so oft., esp. קַח לְךָ, etc., Gn 6[21] 12[19] 16[21] 45[19] +; without לְ, Ne 5[2] *let us procure corn*, and eat and live; of acquiring a field Pr 31[16]. **c.** *take possession of*, sq. acc., of land Dt 29[7] Jos 11[16.23] (all D), 2 Ch 16[5]; cf. יִקַּח אַחֵר פְּקֻדָּתוֹ ψ 109[8] *his office let another take;* fig. הַלַּיְלָה הַהוּא יִקָּחֻהוּ אֹפֶל Jb 3[6] *that night—let darkness take possession of it!* **d.** =*select, choose*, יי וְאֶתְכֶם לִי Dt 4[20], cf. v[34] (+לוֹ), 1 K 11[37]; of men Dt 1[15] Jos 3[12] (JE; +לָכֶם); +מִן Dt 1[23] Jos 4[2] (JE). **e.** esp. *take* in marriage: (1) for another, esp. a son, c. לְ, וְלָקְחָה אִשָּׁה לִבְנִי Gn 24[4] *and thou shalt take a wife for my son*, so v[7.38.40.48] (all J), 21[21] (E), Je 29[6b]; (2) more oft. for oneself, usu. c. לְ reflex. (sts. + לְאִשָּׁה), Gn 4[19] 6[2] 11[29] 12[19] (all J), + oft.; without לְ Gn 20[2.3] (E), etc. **f.** =*receive, accept*, esp. a bribe, gift, ransom, etc., 1 S 8[3] 12[3c.4] (both sq. מִן), Am 5[12] 2 K 5[15.16.20.23.26.26] ψ 15[5]; interest-money Ez 18[13.17] 22[12]; inheritance Jos 13[8] 18[7] (both D), Nu 34[14.14.15] (P); of earth, receiving Abel's blood Gn 4[11] (J); chastisement Is 40[2]; of *perceiving* a sound, Jb 4[11] *mine ear received a whisper of it; receive* mentally: וְלָקַח בְּעָלָיו Ex 22[10] (E) i. e. shall accept the oath as satisfactory; בָּרְךָ לָקָחְתִּי Nu 23[20] (JE), i. e. *I have received* (commandment by revelation) *to bless; receive* instruction Pr 24[32] Je 2[30] +; entanglements of temptation Pr 22[25]. **g.** *take*, as preliminary to further action: Gn 31[34] (E), *she took them* and put them; Ju 3[25] *take* key and open; Jos 2[4] *she took* the two men and hid them; 1 K 18[4] Obadiah *took* 100 prophets and hid them; 19[21] Elisha *took* the yoke of oxen and slew them, cf. 2 S 17[19] 18[18]; sts. wholly redundant, קְחוּ וַעֲשׂוּ עֲגָלָה חֲדָשָׁה 1 S 6[7] *take and prepare a new cart*, etc.; somewhat different is הַלְּקָחִים לְשׁוֹנָם וַיְנַאֲמוּ נֵאם Je 23[31], i. e. *they take* (=make use of) their own tongues, and talk oracles. **5.** *take* up, upon=*put* upon, sq. עַל: וַתִּקַּח תָּמָר אֵפֶר עַל־רֹאשָׁהּ 2 S 13[19] *and Tamar put ashes upon her head;* וַיִּקָּחֶהָ עַל־הַחֲמוֹר Ju 19[28]; cf. יִפְרֹשׂ כְּנָפָיו יִקָּחֵהוּ Dt 32[11] *he spreadeth his wings, he taketh him up.* **6.** =*fetch:* קְחִי־נָא לִי מְעַט־מַיִם 1 K 17[10] *fetch me, pray, a little water*, cf. v[11.11], 2 K 2[20] 4[41]; וְקַח־לִי מִשָּׁם שְׁנֵי גְדָיִי עִזִּים Gn 27[9] *and fetch me thence two kids*, cf. v[13] (J); + בְּיָדִי 1 S 21[9]; an offering Lv 12[8] (P; ‖ הֵבִיא v[6]); c. human obj. oft. nearly=*summon*, לָקַב אֹיְבִי לָקַחְתִּיךָ Nu 33[11] (JE) *to curse mine enemies did I summon thee*, Ju 11[5] 1 S 16[11]; שְׁלַח וְקַח אֹתוֹ אֵלַי 1 S 20[31] *send and bring him unto me;* 2 K 3[15] 6[13] +; of יי, summoning his people from exile, מִשָּׁם יִקָּחֵךְ Dt 30[4]. **7.** *take*=*lead, conduct* (with or without contact): וַיִּקַּח אֶת־שְׁנֵי בָנָיו עִמּוֹ Gn 48[1]; גַּם בִּקְרֵכֶם קְחוּ Ex 12[32] (both E); וַיִּקַּח אֶת־עַמּוֹ לָקַח עִמּוֹ Ex 14[6] (J) *and his people he took with him;* cf. v[7] (J), Jos 8[1] (JE), Ju 4[6]; אֶקָּחֲךָ אֶל־מָקוֹם אַחֵר Nu 23[27] *I will take thee unto another place*, cf. v[14.28] (all JE); יי subj., וָאֶקַּח אֶת־אֲבִיכֶם Jos 24[3] (E) *and I took your father* Abraham from beyond the river; הַצֵּל לְקֻחִים לָמוּת Pr 24[11] *rescue those led to death.* **8.** *take*=*capture, seize:* לְקַחְתִּי בְחָזְקָה 1 S 2[16] *I will take by force*, sc. flesh; of spoils, בֶּצַע כֶּסֶף לֹא לָ֫קְחוּ Ju 5[19] *gain of silver they took not;* of capture of ark 1 S 5[1]; bronze 2 S 8[8], etc.; territory Gn 48[22] (E), Dt 3[14]; cities Nu 21[25] (JE), Dt 3[14] Jos 11[19] (D), 1 S 7[14] 2 S 8[1]; of capture of hippopotamus Jb 40[24]; of seductions of woman, וְאַל־תִּקָּחֵךְ בְּעַפְעַפֶּיהָ Pr 6[25] *and let her not capture thee with her eyelids.* **9.** *take*=*carry off:* **a.** as booty Gn 14[11] 1 S 27[9] 30[16.18.19.20] 1 K 14[26.26]. **b.** as prisoners Gn 14[12] 2 K 18[32]=Is 36[17], 2 K 23[34]=2 Ch 36[4]. **10.** in phr. *take* vengeance: וְנִקְחָה נְקָמָתֵנוּ מִמֶּנּוּ Je 20[10] *and we will take our vengeance upon him;* abs. נָקָם אֶקַּח Is 47[3] *vengeance will I take.*

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְקַח 1 S 4[22]; נִלְקָח 4[11] Ez 33[6]; 3 fs. נִלְקָחָה 1 S 4[17]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּלָּקַח Est 2[8.16]; 1 s. אֶלָּקַח

2 K 2⁹; *Inf. cstr.* הִלָּקַח 1 S 4¹⁹·²¹, sf. הִלָּקְחוֹ 1 S 21⁷;—**1.** *be captured*, of ark 1 S 4¹¹·¹⁷·¹⁹·²¹·²². **2.** *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread 1 S 21⁷; of removal by death Ez 33⁶; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2⁹ (c. מֵעִם pers.) **3.** *be taken, brought* unto (אֶל), only Est 2⁸·¹⁶.

†**Pu.** *Pf.* לֻקַּח Gn 3²³+, 3 fs. לֻקְּחָה־ 2²³, 2 ms. לֻקַּחְתָּ 3¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** *be taken* from, out of (מִן of source) Gn 2²³ 3¹⁹·²³ (all J); cf. וְלֻקַּח מֵהֶם קָלְלָה Je 29²² *and there shall be taken from them* (derived from their case) *a curse-formula.* **2.** =*be stolen* from, Ju 17² (ל pers.) **3.** *be taken captive*, Je 48⁴⁶, cf. Is 52⁵. **4.** *be taken away, removed* (=**Niph. 2**), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2¹⁰ (c. מֵאֵת pers.), of death Is 53⁸ (c. מִן, prob. instr.)

†**Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻקַּח Gn 18⁴+, etc.;—**1.** *be taken, brought* unto Gn 12¹⁵ (J ; sq. בַּיִת *to the house of*), 18⁴ (abs.) **2.** *be taken* out of Jb 28² (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15³ (מִן partit.) **3.** *be taken away* from Is 49²⁴ (מִן pers.); abs. v²⁵.

†**Hithp.** *Pt.* fs. מִתְלַקַּחַת אֵשׁ lit. fire *taking hold of itself*, of lightning Ex 9²⁴ (JE), Ez 1⁴, exact signif. dub.; *in close succession, incessant* Di Sm, *infolding itself*, i. e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes AV VB SS, >of *quivering* flashes Buhl, of *forked* or *zigzag* lightning Da.

†לֶקַח **n.m.**[Pr.4,8] **learning, teaching** (concrete; prob. *what is received*);—ל abs. Is 29²⁴+ 5 t.; sf. לִקְחִי Dt 32² Jb 11⁴; לִקְחָהּ Pr 7²¹;—**1.** *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement; יִלְמְדוּ לֶקַח Is 29²⁴, they *shall learn instruction* (‖ בִּינָה); וְיוֹסֵף לֶקַח Pr 1⁵ a wise man will hear *and will increase* (his) *learning*, so 9⁹. **2.** *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, יַעֲרֹף כַּמָּטָר לִקְחִי Dt 32² (‖ אִמְרָתִי), Jb 11⁴; לִי טוֹב נָתַתִּי לָכֶם לֶקַח Pr 4²; also =*teaching-power, persuasiveness*, מֶתֶק שְׂפָתַיִם יוֹסִיף לִי לֶקַח Pr 16²¹ *sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness* (v. מתק), וְעַל שְׂפָתָיו יוֹסִיף לָקַח v²³; in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, בִּרֹב לִי יַדְּחֶנָּה Pr 7²¹ (‖ בְּחַלָּק שְׂפָתֶיהָ).

†לֶקְחִי **n.pr.m.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 7¹⁹, Ⓖ Λακεειμ, A Λακει, Ⓖ L Λοκεειμ.

†I. מַלְקוֹחַ **n.m.**[Is 49,25] booty, prey (cf. לָקַח **9**);—הַיִּקַּח מִגִּבּוֹר מ׳ Is 49²⁴ (‖ שִׁבְיִ), cf. v²⁵ (‖ *id.*); Nu 31²⁶ (‖ *id.*), 31¹¹ (‖ שָׁלָל), v¹² (‖ *id.* + שִׁבְיָ, i.e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v²² (‖ יִתָּר), v²⁷.

†II. [מַלְקוֹחַ] **n.**[**m.**] **jaw** (as *taking, seizing* food);—du. sf. וּלְשׁוֹנִי מַדְבֵּק מַלְקוֹחָי ψ 22¹⁶ *and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws*, i.e. my gums.

†מֶלְקָחַיִם, [מַלְקָחַיִם] **n.**[**m.**]**du. tongs, snuffers**;—**1.** tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is.'s vision, Is 6⁶. **2.** lamp-*snuffers*, in temple 1 K 7⁴⁹=2 Ch 4²¹; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) מַלְקָחֶיהָ Ex 25³⁸ 37²³ Nu 4⁹ (all P).

†[מִקַּח] **n.**[**m.**] **a taking, receiving**;—cstr. מִקַּח־שֹׁחַד 2 Ch 19⁷ *a taking of a bribe.*

†[מִקָּחָה] **n.f. ware** (prop. thing *received*, sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. הַמִּקָּחוֹת Ne 10³² (*their*) *wares.*

†[לָקַט] **vb. pick or gather up, specif. glean** (NH *id.* and נָקַט; Ar. لَقَطَ *pick up* (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לָקַט, and נָקַט; כּפּא; Mand. לגט (Nö[M 54], also on Talm. נקט); cf. As. *laḳâtu* Dl[HWB 385] (but ט=*t*?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָקְטוּ Ex 16²² Nu 11⁸, וְ consec. Ex 16⁴, לָקְטוּ Ex 16¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16⁵, תִּלְקְטוּהוּ ψ 104²⁸, וַיִּלְקְטוּ Ex 16¹⁷·²¹; 2 mpl.sf. תִּלְקְטֻהוּ Ex 16²⁶; *Imv.* mpl. לִקְטוּ Gn 31⁴⁶ Ex 16¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* לִלְקֹט Ex 16²⁷+2 t.;—**1.** *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31⁴⁶ (J), lilies Ct 6²; usu. the manna: Ex 16⁴·⁵·²⁶ (J), v²¹·²² (P); sq. מִן partit. v¹⁶ (P); so abs. v²⁷ Nu 11⁸ (both JE), Ex 16¹⁷·¹⁸ (P); of animals gathering food תִּתֵּן לָהֶם יִלְקֹטוּן ψ 104²⁸. **2.** specif. *glean*, abs., Ru 2⁸ (c. בְּ loc.; usu. Pi. in this sense). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְלִקְּטָה consec. Ru 2¹⁶, לְקַטָּה Ru 2¹⁷·¹⁸; 2 fs. לִקַּטְתְּ Ru 2¹⁹; *Impf.* וַיְלַקֵּט Gn 47¹⁴+2 t.; 3 fs. תְּלַקֵּט Ru 2¹⁵, וַתְּ Ru 2³·¹⁷; 2 ms. תְּלַקֵּט Lev 19⁹+2 t.; 1 s. אֲלַקֳּטָה Ru 2²·⁷ (cf. Ba[NB 102, 489]); *Inf. cstr.* לְלַקֵּט Ru 2¹⁵+2 t.; *Pt.* מְלַקֵּט Is 17⁵, pl. מְלַקְּטִים Ju 1⁷ Je 7¹⁸;—**1.** *gather, gather up*, fallen grapes, Lv 19¹⁰ (H), arrows 1 S 20³⁸, (fire-)wood Je 7¹⁸; abs. (food from ground) Ju 1⁷ (cf. GFM); = *pick, pick off*, 2 K 4³⁹·⁴⁰ (+ מִן of source). **2.** fig. *collect* (money) Gn 47¹⁴ (J). **3.** specif. *glean*, after the reapers, usu. abs. Ru 2³·⁷ (‖ אָסַף), v¹⁷ (all c. בְּ loc.), v¹⁵ (בֵּין loc.), v¹⁹ (adv. loc.), also v² (where בְּ may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also v¹⁵·¹⁶·²³; c. acc. Is 17⁵ (שִׁבֳּלִים, sim. of devastation of land; ‖ אָסַף קָצִיר), Ru 2¹⁷·¹⁸; c. acc. cogn. לֶקֶט Lv 19⁹=23²² (H). **Pu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּלֻקָּטוּ

Is 27[12] *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of ’י’s judgment). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְלַקְּטוּ Ju 11[3] and *there collected themselves* worthless men unto (אֶל) Jephthah (*were raked together* GFM).

†לֶקֶט **n.**[**m.**] **gleaning, i.e. what is or may be gleaned,** only cstr. לְקֶצִירֵךְ, as acc. cogn. with לקט Pi., (q. v.) Lv 19[9] = 23[22] (H).

†יַלְקוּט **n.**[**m.**] **receptacle, wallet**(?) (prop. *collector*) (on form cf. Lag[BN p. 127] Ba[NB § 156 b] Kö [ii. 1. § 76. 4]) —only in 1 S 17[40] and he put them [the stones] בִּכְלִי הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וּבַיַּלְקוּט *in the shepherd’s receptacle which he had, even* (?) *in the wallet* (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.); but prob. del. ו before בַּיַּלְקוּט (𝔊 The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard בִּכְלִי . . . לוֹ as gloss (We Bu HPS).

†[לָקַק] **vb. lap, lick** (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ar. لَقَّ *lick, lap* of dog (Wahrm)); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָקַק 1 K 21[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָלֹק Ju 7[5.5]; 3 mpl. יָלְקוּ 1 K 21[19], וַיְלַקּוּ 1 K 22[38]; —*lap,* יָלַק בְּלְשׁוֹנוֹ טַל־ הַמַּיִם Ju 7[5], like a dog v[5] (abs.); of dogs *lapping up* blood (acc.), 1 K 21[19.19] 22[38]. **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. c. art. הַמְלַקְּקִים Ju 7[6] (בְּיָדָם אֶל־פִּיהֶם is erron. gloss, v. GFM), v[7]; in both = *lap, lap up* (= **Qal** v[5]).

לקשׁ (√of foll.; NH לקשׁ *be late* (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. לְקַשָּׁא *make* or *do late,* לְקַשְׁיָא *late;* vulg. Ar. لَقَسَ *be late* (Hauran), Wetzst in De[Job 24, 6], so ii. Wahrm; لَقِّيسَ *late,* Dozy[Suppl. ii. 543]).

†לֶקֶשׁ **n.**[**m.**] prob. **after-growth, aftermath, i.e. spring-crop** (cf. GASm[12 Proph. i. 109]); —only (2 t.) Am 7[1], בְּתְחִלַּת עֲלוֹת הַלָּקֶשׁ וְהִנֵּה לֶקֶשׁ אַחַר גִּזֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ: —> Other interpr. are: *late-rain growth* (fr. מַלְקוֹשׁ q. v.), Hoffm[ZAW iii. (1883) 116]; *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after Klein[ZPV iv. 1881, 83]; Anderlind[viii. 1886, 62].

†מַלְקוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Je 3, 3] **latter-rain, spring-rain** (i.e. showers of March–April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops); מ׳ Ho 6[3] + 7 t.; —related to גֶּשֶׁם as particular to general, opp. יוֹרֶה (*former rain,* q.v.): Ho 6[3] Je 5[24]; so opp. מוֹרֶה Jo 2[23]; particular under מָטָר Dt 11[14] (opp. יוֹרֶה), Zc 10[1] (+ מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם), Jb 29[23]; ‖ רְבִיבִים Je 3[3]; עָב מ׳ Pr 16[15] *spring-rain-cloud* (sim. of king’s favour).

†[לָקַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** 3 mpl., prob. denom. fr. לֶקֶשׁ = **take the aftermath, i.e.** *take everything* (Wetzst in De[Hiob 26, 6]) (> Buhl ii. לקשׁ, cf. Ar. لَقَّشَ *schnell zusammenraffen* [cf. Lane[2668]]); —*despoil;* : וְכֶרֶם רָשָׁע יְלַקֵּשׁוּ Jb 24[6] *and the vineyard of the wicked* (but rd. prob. עָשִׁיר *the rich* Bu Du) *they despoil* (‖ קָצַר).

לשׁד (√of foll., cf. Ar. لَسَدَ *suck, lick* (Eth. ለሰደ: *butter*); so Thes and on ψ 32[4] De Bae, also Di[Nu 11, 8]).

[לֶשַׁד] **n.m. juice, juicy or dainty bit, dainty;** —cstr. כְּטַעַם לֶשַׁד הַשָּׁמֶן Nu 11[8] (J) sim. of taste of manna (𝔊 *ἐγκρίς,* 𝔙 *panis oleatus*), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di); נָהֲפַךְ לִשַׁדִּי בְּחָרְבֹנֵי קַיִץ ψ 32[4] *my juice* (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לשׁך (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†לִשְׁכָּה **n.f. room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka** (NH *id.* ; לִשְׁכְּתָא; cf. also נִשְׁכָּה; on the *lishka* v. Now[Arch. ii. 37, 52, 79]; Bo[Geogr. I, xvii. 438 (ed. Leusd.)] comp. Gk. λέσχη, cf. RS[Sem. i. 236 (2nd ed. 254)] al.); —ל Ez 40[38] +; cstr. לִשְׁכַּת 2 K 23[11] +; c. ה loc. לִשְׁכָּתָה 1 S 9[22]; pl. לְשָׁכוֹת Ez 40[17] +; cstr. לִשְׁכוֹת Ne 10[38] +; —**1. a.** of room connected with a sanctuary (בָּמָה), where sacrif. meal was eaten 1 S 9[22], insert also prob. 1[18] (𝔊 We Dr Klo Bu). **b.** connected with Sol.’s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35[2.4], cf. v[4.4]; one where prophecy read 36[10] (both these appar. open, cf. Gie[Je 35, 2]); cf. בְּפִתְרֵים . . לִשְׁכַּת נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ הַפָּרְסִים 2 K 23[11]; used of Levites’ cells 1 Ch 9[33]; = store-rooms v[26] (‖ אֹצָרוֹת), 23[28] 28[12] 2 Ch 31[11]. **c.** in Ezek.’s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40[17.17.38.44.45.46] + 41[10] (del. Co Bthl), 42[1.4.7.7.8.11] + v[12] (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הַלְּיָלְיוֹנָה 42[5] (vid. v[3]), (45[5] rd. עָרִים לִשְׁכַּת 𝔊 Sm Co Sgfr[KauAT Bthl]); לְ הַקֹּדֶשׁ for sacred uses 42[13.13.13] 44[19] 46[19]. **d.** in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8[29] Ne 10[38.39] (‖ בֵּית הָאוֹצָר), v[40]; used by individuals Ezr 10[6] Ne 13[5] (לְ גְּדוֹלָה), v[8], in gen. v[4.9]. **2.** of scribe’s room in royal palace Je 36[12.20.21].

†1. לֶשֶׁם **n.**[**m.**] a precious stone in h. p.’s breast-plate Ex 28[19] 39[12] (√ and mng. dub.; 𝔊 λιγύριον, Joseph[Ant. iii. 7, 5] λίγυρος, 𝔙 *ligurius,* and this (= λυγκούριον, *lyncurion*?) compared with *carbuncle* Plin[NH viii. 57 (38)]; identif. with *amber*

Demostratus in Plin[NH xxxvii. 11 (3)], or with *jacinth* (Rev 21[20]) Braun[De Vest. Sacerd. II. 14] Winer[RWB I. 332]; cf. further, Di[Ex 28, 19]).

†II. לֶשֶׁם **n.pr.loc.** variant of לֵשֶׁם (whence We[De gent 37] Di rd. לֶשֶׁם; Lag[BN 20 Anm.] thinks ם remnant of *Mimmation*, לֶשֶׁם fr. לֵשׁ = *Laišum*), old name of city דָּן (v. לַיִשׁ), Jos 19[47.47] (cf. Di), ⊕B Λαχεις, דָּן לֶשֶׁם = Λασεννδακ, A⊕L Λεσεν(μ).

לָשׁן (✓ of foll.; Thes conj. orig. mng. *lick* (cf. לשׁ, לשׁב, לשׁם), so Hup-Now[Ψ 32. 4]).

†לָשׁוֹן **n.m.**[Jos 7, 29] and (more oft.) **f.**[Is 28, 11] **tongue** (NH *id.*; also As. *lišânu*; Ar. لِسَانٌ; Eth. ልሳን; Aram. לִישָׁן, לִישָׁן, לִשָׁן (all *li-*); Zinj. לשן DHM[Sendsch. 59]); — abs. לָ Ex 4[10]+; הַלָּשׁוֹן Jos 15[2]; cstr. לְשׁוֹן Jos 7[21]+; sf. לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23[2]; לְשֹׁנוֹ Ex 11[7]+2 t.; לְשׁוֹנוֹ Ju 7[5] Est 1[22]; לְשׁוֹנְךָ Ψ 34[14]; לְשׁוֹנְכֶם Is 59[3], etc.; pl. לְשֹׁנוֹת abs. Ψ 31[21] Is 66[18]; cstr. Zc 8[23]; sf. לְשֹׁנָתָם Gn 10[20.31]; — **1.** *tongue* of men, **a.** used in lapping Ju 7[5]; cleaving to the palate (חֵךְ), in thirst La 4[4], so as to produce dumbness Jb 29[10] (‖ קוֹל נֶחְבָּא), Ψ 137[6] Ez 3[26] (‖ נֶאֱלַם); cleaving to jaws (מַלְקוֹחַ) Ψ 22[16]; לָ בְּצָמָא נְשָׁתָה Is 41[17] *their tongue for thirst is parched;* לָ תִּפַּק בְּפִיהֶם Zc 14[12] (of יי's judgment); a choice morsel is held תַּחַת לָ Jb 20[12] (fig. of mischief), cf. Ψ 10[7] (ready to be uttered), 66[17] (‖ פֶּה), Ct 4[11]. **b.** usu. as organ of speech, both good and bad (esp. Ψ Pr, oft. ‖ פֶּה, שָׂפָה); — כָּבֵד לָ Ex 4[10] (J) *heavy of tongue;* מַעֲנֵה לָ Pr 16[1], מְלֹא לְשׁוֹנִי עַל־לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23[2], cf. Pr 31[26], Ψ 139[4] (לָ), מָוֶת וְחַיִּים בְּיַד לָ Pr 18[21], cf. 21[23] 25[15]; of (false) proph., הַלְּקֻחִים לָ Je 23[31]; subj. of vb. of speaking, דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי:— דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי Jb 33[2] Ψ 12[4] 37[30]; cf. (Je 9[7] infr. and) לָ.. תְּמַהֵר בְּחִכִּי Jb 33[2] Ψ 12[4] 37[30]; cf. (Je 9[7] infr. and) לָ.. תַּלְמֵד לְדַבֵּר Is 32[4]; לְשׁוֹנִי עֵט סוֹפֵר מָהִיר Ψ 45[2], i.e. as swift as a rapid scribe's stylus; subj. of הָגָה Is 59[3] Jb 27[4] Ψ 35[28] 71[24]; subj. of נִשְׁבַּע Is 45[23]; לָ תְּהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ Ψ 73[9]; of hostile speech, insolence, etc., Jos 10[21] (JE; obj. of 1. חָרַץ q.v., cf. **3** infr.), Je 18[18] Is 3[8]; עַם לָ Ho 7[16] (but text dub., cf. We Now), שָׁנְנוּ לָ כְּמוֹ חֶרֶב חַדָּה Ψ 57[6], cf. 64[4]; הָאֲרִיךְ לָ Is 54[17]; כָּל־לָ תָּקוּם אִתְּךְ Is 54[17]; נָחַשׁ 140[4]; further, Je 9[2.4]; as instr. of seductive flattery (הֶחֱלִיק), without בְּ, Ψ 5[10] Pr 28[23], cf. חֲלָקוֹת לָ Pr 6[24]; of falsehood Ψ 78[36] (cf. infr.); of slander (cf. לוֹשֵׁן) רָגַל עַל־לָ Ψ 15[3], אִישׁ לָשׁוֹן 140[12], cf. לָ חָטָא בְּלִי לָ Pr 25[33]; לָ סֵתֶר Ψ 39[2]; cf. 64[9] (text dub., v. Hup Che Bae); moral qualities ascribed to:—as arrogant Ψ 12[5] (cf. v[4] supr.); as devising injuries, לָ הַוּוֹת תַּחְשֹׁב Ψ 52[4], cf. לָ הַוּוֹת Pr 17[4]; נְצֹר לָ Ψ 50[19] *nectere fraudem;* לָ תַּצְמִיד מִרְמָה Ψ 34[14] (‖ וּשְׂפָתֶיךָ מִדַּבֵּר מִרְמָה); oft. of lying tongue: לְשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר Pr 6[17] 12[19] 21[6] 26[28] Ψ 109[2]; לָ תַּרְמִית 52[6]; לָ רְמִיָּה Mi 6[12] Ψ 120[2.3]; לָ תַּרְמִית Zp 3[13]; לָ תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Pr 10[31], and נֶהְפָּךְ בְּלִי לָ Pr 17[20]; לָ עֲרוּמִים Jb 15[5]; also לָ מִרְמָה דִּבֶּר Je 9[7]; on the other hand לָ צַדִּיק Pr 10[20]; לָ חֲכָמִים 12[18] 15[2]; מְרַפֵּא לָ v[4]; לָ לְמוּדִים Is 50[4].—Note phrases רִיב לְשׁוֹנוֹת שׁוֹט לָ Jb 5[21] *scourge of* (the) *tongue,* בְּלַע לָ Ψ 31[21]; פִּלַּג לְשׁוֹנָם Ψ 55[10]: also בְּעַל הַלָּ Ec 10[11] (of serpent-charmer), and וְתַעֲלוּ עַל־שָׂפַת לָ Ez 36[3].—On tongue of יי (once), v. **4** infr. †**c.** organ of singing, subj. of רָנַן Ψ 51[16] 126[2] Is 35[6], עָנָה Ψ 119[172]. **2.** = *language* Dt 28[49] Je 5[15] and later, viz.: Ez 3[5.6] (בִּבְרֵי לָ, עַמְקֵי שָׂפָה ‖ לָ אַחֶרֶת, לַעֲגֵי שָׂפָה, fig. of יי's unintelligible dealings); Is 28[11] (‖ עַמְקֵי שָׂפָה); 33[19] (‖ נְלַעֲגוֹת לָ עַם ... נִלְעָג לָ); 66[18] (‖ גּוֹיִם), Zc 8[23] Gn 10[5.20.31] (all P), Ne 13[24] Est 1[22.22] 3[12] 8[9.9] Dn 1[4]. **3.** *tongue* of animals: dog Ex 11[7] (J; obj. of 1. חָרַץ q.v.; cf. **1 b**), Ψ 68[24]; adder Jb 20[16] (subj. of תַּהֲרֹג); crocodile 40[25]. **4.** *tongue* of fire, devouring, כְּאֹכֶל קַשׁ לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5[24]; cf. of יי, שְׂפָתָיו מָלְאוּ זַעַם (‖ וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ כְּאֵשׁ אֹכָלֶת 30[27]). **5.** = (*tongue*-shaped) *wedge* of gold Jos 7[21.24] (JE). **6.** = (*tongue*-shaped) *bay* of sea Is 11[15] Jos 15[2.5] 18[19] (all P).

†[לָשַׁן] **vb. denom. use the tongue,** only specif., **slander**; — **Po'el** *Pt.* מְלַשְּׁנִי בַּסֵּתֶר רֵעֵהוּ Ψ 101[5] (on form, cf. Ges[§ 90, 3] Kö[Lgb. I. § 26]). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. juss. אַל־תַּלְשֵׁן עָבֶד וגו׳ Pr 30[10].

†[לֶשַׁע] **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom and Gomorrah, only לָשַׁע Gn 10[19]; ⊕D Δασα; E⊕L Λασα; site unknown; = *Kallirrhoë,* with hot-springs, Jerome[Quaest in Gen. (10, 19)], cf. Buhl[Geogr 123 and reff.]

לַשָּׁרוֹן Jos 12[8] v. שָׁרוֹן.

לתח (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes conj. *spread out,* cf. Sam. נתח *spread out garment,* v. also Di[Lex. Eth. 45 f.], but this word very dubious).

מִלְתָּהָה† **n.f.** appar. **wardrobe, wearing apparel** (Eth. ልብስ: *tunic*);—only in וַיֹּאמֶר לְאֲשֶׁר עַל־חַמּוֹ הוֹצֵא לְבוּשׁ 2 K 10[22]; 𝔊 ἐπὶ τοῦ [οἴκου] μεσθααλ (μισθ'); 𝔙 *super vestes.*

לתך (✓of foll., mng. unkn., cf. Lag[Or. II, 32 f.]).

לֶתֶךְ† **n.**[**m.**] **a barley-measure** (NH *id.*, a corn-measure); only in חֹמֶר־שְׂעֹרִים וְלֶתֶךְ שְׂעֹרִים Ho 3[2]; acc. to 𝔙 = ½ כֹּר = ½ חֹמֶר (q.v.), cf. Mish. (Levy[NHWB II. 531]), but this tradition is uncertain (cf. Now[Arch. I. 208]); 𝔊 *νέβελ οἴνου*, for ל' ש'.

מ

מ, ם, *Mēm*, thirteenth letter; used as numeral 40 in postB. Heb.

מַ· v. מָה. מִ· v. מִן.

מֹאָב v. מוֹאָב. [מַאֲבוּס] v. אבס.

מאד (✓of following As. *ma'ādu, be many, increase; ma'adu, many; ma'adiš, in abundance*, Dl[HWB, 388 f.]; cf. Sab. מאד *to add*, DHM[ZMG 1883, 342 f.] Hom[Süd-Ar. Chr. 127]; Ar. مَأَدَ *begin to grow*, of plant).

מְאֹד **n.m.** **muchness, force, abundance, exceedingly** (cf. As. *mu'du, abundance*, Hom[ZMG 1878, 711] ('treasures *ana mu'di, in abundance*') Dl[HWB 399]):—**1.** *force, might*, †Dt 6[5] וּבְכָל־מְאֹדֶךָ and with all thy *might*; hence 2 K 23[25]. **2.** in diff. idioms (298 t.) to express the idea of *exceedingly, greatly, very* (whether of magnitude or degree): **a.** (so mostly) as adv. acc., qualifying both adjj. and obs., Gn 1[31] טוֹב מְאֹד good *exceedingly*, 4[5] וַיִּחַר לְקַיִן מְאֹד and Cain was wroth *exceedingly*, 7[18] וַיִּגְבְּרוּ הַמַּיִם וַיִּרְבּוּ מְאֹד מְאֹד, 12[14] 13[2] חַטָּאִים לי' מאד, v[13] וְאַבְרָם כָּבֵד מְאֹד בְּמִקְנֶה, 18[20] 19[3.9] 21[11] 24[16.35], +oft., ψ 46[2] עֶזְרָה בְצָרוֹת נִמְצָא מְאֹד as a help in troubles, to be found (=present) *exceedingly*; with an inf. Is 47[9] בְּעָצְמַת חֲבָרֶיךָ מְאֹד despite of thy spells being *very* numerous, Jos 9[13] מֵרֹב הַדֶּרֶךְ מְאֹד, 1 K 7[47]; הִרְבֵּה מְאֹד Gn 15[1] 41[49] Dt 3[5]+, for which in the later language is found לָרֹב מְאֹד †Zc 14[14] 2 Ch 4[18] 9[9] (in 1 K 10[10] הִרְבֵּה מְאֹד), 24[24] 30[13], and even לְהַרְבֵּה מְאֹד †2 Ch 11[12] 16[8]. מְאֹד is not usually separated from the word it qualifies by more than one or two words (as Gn 20[8] ויראו האנשים מאד, Nu 11[10] ויחר אף י' מאד); see, however, Dt 30[14] Ju 12[2] 2 S 12[5] 1 K 11[19] ψ 31[12]. It precedes its verb, †ψ 47[10] מְאֹד נַעֲלָה (hence 97[9]), 92[6]. **b.** עַד־מְאֹד *up to abundance, to a great degree, exceedingly*, †Gn 27[33] חֲרָדָה גְּדֹלָה עַד־מְאֹד, v[34] 1 S 11[15] עד מ' . . . וישמח, 25[36] וְהוּא שִׁכֹּר עַד־מְאֹד, 2 S 2[17] 1 K 1[4] Is 64[8] (cf. La 5[22]), v[11] ψ 38[7.9] 119[8.43.51.107] Dn 8[8] 11[25]. **c.** עַד־לִמְאֹד (v. עַד)† 2 Ch 16[14]. **d.** duplicated (Ges[§ 133 k]), †Gn 7[19] וְהַמַּיִם גָּבְרוּ מ' מ' מְאֹד מְאֹד, 30[43] Nu 14[7] 1 K 7[47] 2 K 10[4] Ez 37[10]. **e.** בִּמְאֹד מְאֹד lit. *with muchness, muchness*, †Gn 17[2.6.20] Ex 1[7] (all P), Ez 9[9] 16[13].

1. מֵאָה 583 **n.f.** **hundred** (NH *id.*; MI[20] מאתן (du.); SI[5] מאת, מאתים (du.); Ph. מאת, מאתם (du.); As. *mê* (prob., Dl[575]), TelAm. *mê-at* Wkl[TelAm 20*]; Ar. مِئَة; Sab. מאת, מאתם Os[ZMG x. 1856, 49; CIS iv. 1. 6, 4; 46, 6]; מאה Eut[Sin 457]; Eth. ምእት; Aram. מְאָה, מְאָן; Palm. תלת מאה 300 Vog[Palm 6, 4]; Nab. מאה Eut[Nab 8, 9]);—מ' Gn 6[3]+ 144 t.; cstr. מְאַת 5[3]+30 t. (on מְאַת Ec 8[12] v. **2 d** infr.); pl. abs. מֵאוֹת Gn 5[9]+324 t. (מֵאָת only 5[4.30]); המאיות Kt 2 K 11[4]+3 t. 2 K 11; du. מָאתַיִם (-תָיִם) Gn 11[19]+76 t. (but 1 S 18[27] rd. מֵאָה (מְאַת) 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu HPS);—*hundred*:—**1.** as simple number: **a.** abs. sg., (1) foll. by sg. of noun enumerated: מֵאָה קְשִׂיטָה Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32] (both E); מ' אִישׁ Ju 7[19] 1 K 18[13] 2 K 4[43]; מ' אַמָּה 1 K 7[2] Ez 40[19]+; מ' כִּכָּר 2 K 23[33] 2 Ch 25[6] 27[5] 36[3] Ezr 8[26]; אֶלֶף מ' = 100,000 1 K 20[29] +6 t. K Ch; cf. also Gn 17[17] (P), 2 S 8[4] Is 65[20.20], and sq. n. coll. רֶכֶב 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], צֹאן 1 K 5[3]; (2) less oft. sq. pl. מֵאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26[12] (J), מ' פְּעָמִים 2 S 24[3] = 1 Ch 21[3], מ' נְבִיאִים 1 K 18[4], etc.; (3) seldom, and late, preceded by n.pl.: הָרִמֹּנִים מֵאָה Je 52[23], אַמּוֹת הַמֵּאָה Ez 42[2], cf. Ezr 2[69] 2 Ch 3[16] 4[8] 29[32]; (4) exceptional is כִּכַּר כֶּסֶף מֵאָה לְכִכָּרִים Ezr 8[26]; also, with ellipsis, מֵאָה כֶּסֶף לְכִכָּרִים Dt 22[19] (i.e. shekels); מֵאָה קַיִץ 2 S 16[1] (i.e. cakes);

(5) מֵאָה without noun enumerated, esp. = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20[10.10] Am 5[3.3] Lv 26[8.8] (H), 1 Ch 12[14]; מ׳ Pr 17[10] = 100 (blows), Ec 6[3] = 100 (children), 8[12] = 100 (times).—On Ne 3[1] 12[39] v. infr. **b.** abs. du., (1) foll. by sg., מָאתַיִם אִישׁ 1 S 18[27] 30[10] 2 S 15[11], מ׳ לֶחֶם 1 S 25[18] 2 S 16[1], מ׳ צִנֻּה 1 K 10[16] = 2 Ch 9[15], מ׳ אֶלֶף 1 S 15[4]+, מ׳ שְׁקָלִים Gn 11[23] (P); (2) less oft. sq. pl. מ׳ אֲנָשִׁים Jos 7[21] (JE), 2 S 14[26], מ׳ דְּבֵלִים 1 S 25[18], 1 S 30[21], cf. Ezr 8[4]; (3) also preceded by n.pl.: מ׳ עִזִּים Gn 32[15], מ׳ רְחֵלִים v[15] (E), מ׳ הָרִמּוֹנִים 1 K 7[20], cf. 1 Ch 15[8] 2 Ch 29[32] Ezr 2[65]; (4) c. ellipsis מ׳ בֶּסֶף Ju 17[4]; (5) as pred., מֵאָה רֹאשֵׁיהֶם 1 Ch 12[32] (v[33] van d. H). **c.** abs. pl. מֵא(וֹ)ת:—(1) alone, = *hundreds*, לְמֵאוֹת 1 S 29[2] *by hundreds*, so 2 S 18[4] (both + thousands); esp. שָׂרֵי (הַ)מֵּ׳ *captains of* (*the*) *hundreds* Ex 18[21.25] (E), 2 K 11[4.9.10.15]+; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.: שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 7[6] 300 *men*, cf. v[7.8.16] 8[4] Ex 12[27] (E), etc.; אַרְבַּע מ׳ שָׁנָה Gn 15[13] (JE) 400 *years*; חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ אֶלֶף 2 S 24[9] 500,000, cf. 2 Ch 13[17]; שֵׁשׁ מ׳ רָכֶב Ex 14[7] (J) 600 *chariots*; שִׁבְעָה מ׳ חָלָל 2 S 23[8] 800 *slain*; תֵּשַׁע מ׳ רָכֶב Ju 4[3.13] 900 *chariots*; (3) less oft. sq. n.pl.: שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ שׁוּעָלִים Ju 15[4] 300 *foxes*; חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ אֲתֹנוֹת Jb 1[3] 500 *she-asses*, etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. פִּלַגְשִׁים שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ 1 K 11[3] 300 *concubines*, cf. 7[42] = 2 Ch 4[13], 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 14[8] etc.; after n.coll. חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ בַּשֶּׁקֶל 2 Ch 35[9]; (5) rare is חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ בָּקָר Ex 30[24] (P); (6) ellipsis of n., שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ בֶּסֶף Gn 45[22] (E), etc. **d.** cstr. sg., only sq. sg., and late: מֵאַת־שָׁנָה Gn 11[10] 21[5] 25[7] (all P) + 25 t. P, 1 Ch 25[9] Est 1[4] (Dr[Intr. 124]) (also c. other numerals, v. **2** infr.); מֵאַת Ec 8[12] = 100 *times* (מֵאָה פְּעָמִים), sc. פַּעַם, or perhaps only appar. cstr. (Kö[II. 228] cf. Ew[§ 269 b. 279 e]).—Ne 5[11] v. **3** infr. **2.** as part of larger number: **a.** usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usu. c. וְ before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without וְ before ten (see Kö[II. 218 ff.]): שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת Ju 2[8]; מֵאָה וְעֶשֶׂר שָׂרִים שְׁלֹשִׁים וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת כִּכָּר 1 K 10[14] 666 *talents*, etc. (exceptions are Ne 7[24] and v[31]); (2) chiefly late, with noun and וְ repeated: מֵאָה שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים וְשִׁבְעָה שָׁנִים Gn 23[1] (P) (cf. ואלף אמה ומאת אמה SI[5.6] Da Expos. Times, May, 1898). **b.** less oft., foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. וְ repeated:—שִׁבְעָה וּשְׁלֹשִׁים וּמְאַת שָׁנָה Nu 7[86] (P); עֶשְׂרִים וּמֵאָה Ex 6[16] (P), etc.; c. noun after ten and after hundred, חֲמֵשׁ וְשִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5[23] (P), etc.—On these usages v., further, Kö[II. 217 ff.] Da[Synt. §§ 36 R. 3, 37 (d)] Ges[§§ 97, 134] and esp. Herner[Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)]. †**3.** מְאַת הַכֶּסֶף Ne 5[11] = *a hundredth* part *of the money*; but read quite poss. מַשַּׁאת *the debt* (Gei[Jüd. Zeitschr. viii. 1870, 227] Gr.)

†**II.** מֵיאָה **n.f.** used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus., מִגְדַּל הַמֵּאָה Ne 3[1] 12[39].

[מַאֲרֵי], מַאֲוֵי v. sub I. אוה, p. 16 supr.

מאם (✓of following, mng. unkn.; Ol[§ 205] prop. ✓אום = חום *black*, cf. already Ew[§ 160 d]).

†**מאום** **n.m.**[Jb 31, 7] **blemish, defect** (for מָאוּם, which, although found only late, is (si vera l.) appar. original form, Kö[II. 146]);—מ׳ abs.: **1.** of physical defect Dn 1[4]. **2.** fig. מ׳ בְּכַפַּי דָּבֵק Jb 31[7] of moral stain; usually

†**מוּם** **n.m.**[Lv 21, 17] (= foregoing; quiesc. א om.) (NH *id.*; Aram. מוּמָא, מוּמְיָא);—abs. מ׳ Lv 21[17] + 16 t.; sf. מוּמוֹ Pr 9[7]; מוּמָם Dt 32[5];—*blemish, defect* (chiefly H): **1.** physical, **a.** in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21[17.18.21.21.23]; disfiguring man 2 S 14[25], woman Ct 4[7]; (in all בְּ מ׳ הָיָה); as caused by man upon man Lv 24[19.20]. **b.** in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22[20.21.25] Nu 19[2] Dt 15[21.21] 17[1] (in all בְּ מ׳ הָיָה). **2.** fig. of moral blemish Dt 32[5] (but text very dubious, cf. Dr); תִּשְׁאָ פָּנֶיךָ מִמּוּם Jb 11[15]; of shame of repulse Pr 9[7] (‖ קָלוֹן).

מְאוּמָה [32] **pron. indef. anything** (acc. to Thes from מָה וּמָה, like *quidquid*, against which is the *Mil'el* tone; acc. to Ol[254, 255, 386] Kö[II. 146] an old accus. from מאום in sense of *speck, particle*, cf. Fr. *point:* in As. *manman* (prop. *who? who?*), assim. *mamman*, or *munma* (*man, who?* + generalizing *ma*), *mamma*, is *any one*, *minma* (*min, what?* + *ma*), *mimma*, is *anything*, Dl[§ 60, HWB 418 f. WSG 125 f.]);—*anything*, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22[12] ואל־תעש לו מאומה (euphem. for *something bad*), 30[31] לֹא־תִתֶּן־לִי מאומה, 39[6.9] 40[15] (euphem.), 1 S 12[4.5] 20[26.39] 25[7.15.21] 29[3] etc., Ju 14[6] ומאומה אין בידו, Ec 5[14] ומ׳ לא ישא בעמלו, 1 K 18[43] אין מ׳ lit. nought of *anything!* Je 39[12] ואל תעש לו מאומה דָּע; strengthened by כֹּל + Gn 39[23] 2 S 3[35]; after אִם = *surely not*, 2 S 3[35]; in interrog. sentence Nu 22[38]; in affirm. sentence Dt 24[10] כִּי־תַשֶּׁה בְרֵעֲךָ מַשַּׁאת מ׳ a pledge of (= consisting in)

anything, 2 S 13[2] (euphem.), 2 K 5[20]. Used adverbially, 1 S 21[3] רבר מ׳ את הדבר איש אל ידע let no one know of the matter *in anything at all*.

מָאוֹר, [מְאוֹרָה] v. אור.

[מאזן], מֹאזְנַיִם v. II. אזן.

מְאִירוֹת Kt v. מָאָה.

מַאֲכָל, מַאֲכֶלֶת, מַאֲכֹלֶת v. אכל.

[מַאֲמָצִים, מַאֲמָץ] v. אמץ.

[מַאֲמָר] v. אָמַר.

†[מָאַן] **vb. Pi. refuse** (**Qal** perhaps *be distasteful*, cf. Syr. ܡܟܠ *taeduit, piguit*, Aph. *be slothful;* NH Pi., as term. techn. of girl, *refuse* to acknowledge marriage contract; poss. akin to Eth. **ma'ana** *reject;* Ar. مَأَنَ is *sustain, maintain*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מֵאֵן Ex 7[14] + 4 t.; fs. מֵאֲנָה Je 15[18] + 3 t.; מֵאֲנָתְּ Ex 10[3], etc.; *Impf.* יְמָאֵן Ex 22[16]; וַיְמָאֵן Gn 37[35] + 8 t. etc.; *Inf. abs.* מָאֵן Ex 22[16];—*refuse*, (sq. Inf. except 6 t. v. infr.) human subj. Gn 37[35] (J), Je 31[15] Ex 22[17.17] Nu 20[21] 22[14] (all E), Dt 25[7] 1 S 8[19] 2 S 2[23] 13[9] 1 K 20[35] 21[15] Est 1[12] Je 50[33] cf. Jb 6[7] ψ 77[3] Pr 21[25] Je 15[18]; without Inf. וַיְמָאֵן וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 39[8] 48[19] (both J), 1 S 28[23]; also 2 K 5[16]; esp. of refusing to obey יהוה's commands Ex 4[23] 7[14] 10[3] 16[28] (all J), Ne 9[17]; also ψ 78[10] Pr 21[7] Ho 11[5], v. esp. Je 3[3] 5[3.3] 8[5] 9[5] 11[10] cf. 25[28], Zc 7[11]; without Inf. = *be recusant* Pr 1[24] Is 1[20]; once subj. יהוה Nu 22[13] (E).

†מָאֵן **adj. verb. refusing**, sq. Inf., and alw. of disobeying יהוה; Ex 7[27] 9[2] 10[4] (all J), Je 38[21].

†[מֵאֵן] **adj.** id. pl. מֵאֲנִים sq. Inf., of disobeying יהוה Je 13[10].

†I. [מָאַס] **vb. reject** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְאַס *reject, despise;* BA[ES 15] comp. (dub.) Ar. مَعَسَ *lightly esteem* (Ḳam.); As. *ma'ăsu* is perhaps *destroy* Meissn[Suppl. 55]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָאַס Is 8[6] + 4 t.; sf. מְאָסָם ψ 53[6]; 2 ms. מְאַסְתָּ Je 14[19] + 3 t.; מְאַסְתָּה Ju 9[38] 1 S 15[26] + 22 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְאַס Jb 8[20] + 3 t.; יִמְאָס ψ 36[5] Jb 36[5]; sf. וַיִּמְאָסֵךְ 1 S 15[23.26]; for וְאִמְאָסְאֵךְ Ho 4[6] (so Baer, cf. De Complut.-Var. 18 f.; not וְאִ van d. H) rd. וְאֶמְאָסֵךְ; 3 mpl. יִמְאֲסוּ Je 6[19] + 2 t.; יִמְאָסוּן Is 31[7]; + 12 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* מָאוֹס Is 7[15.16] מָאֹס Je 14[19] La 5[22]; *cstr.* מָאֹסָם Is 30[12]; מָאְסָם Am 2[4]; *Pt.* מוֹאֵס Pr 15[32]; מֹאֵס Is 33[15], f. מְאָסַת Ez 21[15] (text dub., Co מוֹאֲסֵי; Berthol וּמְאַסֵּף), v[18] (also dub., Co מַטְמְאָתָם; Berthol מְאַסֵּף);—**1.** *reject, refuse*, **a.** c. acc.: God rejects men Ho 4[6] 9[17] 1 S 15[23.26] 16[1.7] 2 K 23[27] Je 7[29] 14[19.19] 33[24.26] Lv 26[44] (H), ψ 53[6] Jb 8[20] 10[3] La 5[22.22]; זָנַחְתָּ וַתִּמְאָס ψ 89[39]; men reject God Nu 11[20] (J), 1 S 8[7] 10[19]; men 1 S 8[7] Jb 30[1]; idols Is 31[7], evil ψ 36[5], knowledge Ho 4[6], divine תורה Am 2[4] Is 5[24]; דבר 1 S 15[23.26], חקות Ex 20[24], חקים 2 K 17[15]; מוסר Jb 5[17] Pr 3[11]; var. things Is 8[6] Ez 21[15] ψ 118[22] Jb 31[13]. **b.** c. בְּ God rejects men 2 K 17[20] Je 6[30] 31[37] ψ 78[59.67], that in which man confides Je 2[37]; men reject evil Is 7[15.16], divine תורה Je 6[19], דבר Is 30[12] Je 8[9], חקות Lv 26[15] (H); משפטים v[43] (H), Ez 5[6] 20[13.16]; var. things, Nu 14[31] (J) Is 33[15] Je 4[30] ψ 106[24]. **2.** *despise*, c. acc., God subj. שנאתי מאסתי חגיכם Am 5[21] *I hate, I despise your feasts;* elsewhere men subj. גם עוילים מ׳ בי Jb 19[18] *even young children despise me;* אמ׳ חיי 9[21] *I despise my life*, cf. מואס נפשו Pr 15[32]; הלא זה העם אשר מ׳ בו Ju 9[38] *is not this the people that thou despisedst?* מ׳ עָרִים Is 33[8]; obj. om. Jb 7[16] (< join to preceding Me Siegf Du); 34[33] 36[5] 42[6] (𝔊 Siegf אֶשְׁתֹּק; 𝔊 𝔘 Symm Bö אֶמְאָס) Ez 21[18] (but v. supr.).—**Niph.** *be rejected: Impf.* תִּמָּאֵס Is 54[6] (wife); *Pt.* נִמְאָס Je 6[30] (silver), ψ 15[4] (= *reprobate;* opp. יְרֵאֵי יהוה); + f. נִמְאָסָה, נִמְאֶסֶת 1 S 15[9] *rejected*, i.e. *worthless* (for נָמֵס) acc. to We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS (‖ נמבזה, rd. נִבְזֶה; cf. מסס, בזה **Niph.**)

†מָאוֹס **n.**[m.] refuse סְחִי וּמָאוֹס תְּשִׂימֵנוּ La 3[45] *offscouring and refuse thou makest us.*

†II. [מָאַס] **vb. Niph. flow, run** (Aram. *id.*, but rare and dub.;—secondary form of מסס q.v.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּמָּאֵס Jb 7[5] my skin hath hardened *and run* (i.e. again, afresh; > GHoffm Du rd. וַיִּמַּס, Bu וַיִּמְאַס, ✓מסס); 3 mpl. יִמָּאֲסוּ כְּמוֹ מַיִם ψ 58[8] (fig. of annihilation of wicked).

[מַאֲפֵה] v. אפה.

מַאֲפֵלָיה, מַאֲפֵלָה v. אפל.

מְאֹץ (cf. Ar. مَأْصٌ a kind of *white* camel, whence Lag[BN 29] prop. מָאֹץ for the difficult אֶמְצִים) Zc 6[3.7]).

†[מָאַר] **vb.** (cf. Ar. مَأَرَ *excite hostility, irritate*, مَئِرَ *break open*, of a wound);—**Hiph.** prick, pain *Pt.* מַמְאִיר Ez 28[24]; f. מַמְאֶרֶת Lv 13[51] + 2 t.;—of thorn מ׳ סִלּוֹן Ez 28[24] (fig. of oppressors of Isr., ‖ קוֹץ מַכְאִיב); elsewh. of leprosy (צָרַעַת) = *malignant?* Lv 13[51.52] 14[44] (all P; but Sam. in all these has מרראת, ✓מרא = מרה *be obstinate*, cf. Thes[916 b] Di).

מַאְרָב v. ארב. מְיֹאָרָה v. אור.

[מִבְדָּלוֹת], מִבְדָּלָה v. בדל.

מָבוֹא v. בוא. מְבוּכָה v. בוך.

†מַבּוּל **n.m.**[Gn 7, 6] **flood** in time of Noah (NH *id.*; Jew.-Aram. מַבּוּלָא; Syr. ܡܰܒ݂ܽܘܠܳܐ; der. dub.; Thes al. √יבל, but improb., v. Dl[Prol. 122 f.]; poss. old As. (Bab.) loan-word (yet form unkn. in As.), or fr. √נבל = As. *nabâlu, destroy* Dl[HWB 443 f.]; cf. Dl[Par. 156; Prol. 122] Che[ψ 29, 10 crit. n., Hbr. III. 3, 175 f.], O. Whitehouse[COT II. 293]);—מ׳ only Gn and ψ 29[10]; alw. abs. and alw. c. art. exc. Gn 9[11.15];—וַיְהִי הַמַּ׳ Gn 7[17]; לֹא יִהְיֶה עוֹד מ׳ 9[11]; foll. by מַיִם as appos. Gn 6[17] 7[6]; מֵי הַמַּ׳ Gn 7[7.10] 9[11]; לְאַיִּהְיֶה אַחַר הַמַּ׳ עוֹד Gn 9[15]; as epoch, in phr. לְמַ׳ Gn 9[28] 10[1.32] 11[10] (del. as gloss Bu Di); יֹ׳ לַמַּ׳ יָשָׁב ψ 29[10] יֹ׳ *at the flood sat enthroned* (so most; Che[v. crit. n.] *'at the storm'* (*destruction = destructive storm* Id[Hbr. l.c.]), but הַמַּ׳ seems in all the other passages to be almost = n. pr. of the flood; cf. also מֵי נֹחַ Is 54[9.9]).

מבונים Kt v. בין. מְבוּסָה v. בוס.

מַבּוּעַ v. נבע. מְבוּקָה v. בוק.

[מְבוּשִׁים, מבוש] v. בוש.

מִבְחוֹר, I, II. מִבְחָר v. בחר.

מַבָּט v. נבט. מְבָטָא v. בטא.

מִבְטָח v. בטח. [מַבְלִיגִית] v. בלג.

מְבֻלָּקָה v. בלק. [מִבְנֶה] v. בנה.

מְבֻנַּי v. סִבְּכַי. I. מִבְצָר v. בצר.

II. מִבְצָר **n.pr.m.** Edomite chief Gn 36[42] = 1 Ch 1[53]; AGL Μαζαρ, A (in Ch) Μαβσαρ;—on n.pr.loc. *Mabsar* (Onom.[277, 63; 137, 11]) cf. Buhl[Edom. 38]).

[מִבְרָה] v. ברח. מִבְשָׂם v. בשם.

[מִבְשִׁים] v. בוש. מִבַּשְׁלוֹת v. בשל.

†מָג **n.m.** **soothsayer, magian** (loan-word fr. As. *maḫḫu, soothsayer*, Dl[HWB 397]; perh. orig. Sumerian, Dl[HA 14]);—רַב־מָג Je 39[3.13] *chief-soothsayer*, in train of Nebuchadrezzar.

מַגְבִּישׁ v. נבש. מִגְבָּלַת v. גבל.

מִגְבָּעוֹת v. גבע.

מגד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. مَجُدَ, مَجَّدَ, *be glorious, excel in glory*).

†מֶגֶד **n.m.** **excellence** (NH *id., choice fruit*; Syr. ܡ݁ܰܓ݁ܕ݁ܳܐ *fruit*; Ar. مَجْدٌ *glory, honour, nobility*);—מ׳ cstr. Dt 33[13] + 4 t. Dt 33; pl. מְגָדִים Ct 4[13] 7[14]; sf. מְגָדָיו Ct 4[16]—*excellence*: excellent or choice things; always of gifts of nature: מ׳ שָׁמַיִם Dt 33[13] i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven; מ׳ תְּבוּאֹת שָׁמֶשׁ v[14]; מ׳ גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים v[14]; מ׳ אֶרֶץ וּמְלֹאָהּ (רֹאשׁ הָרְרֵי קֶדֶם‖) מִגְבָעוֹת עוֹלָם v[15]; pl. abstr. פְּרִי מְ׳ (= excellent fruit) Ct 4[13.16]; מ׳ alone = foreg., 7[14].

†[מִגְדָּנָה] **n.f.** **choice or excellent thing**; —pl. abs. מִגְדָּנוֹת, as gifts, Gn 24[53] 2 Ch 21[3] 32[23] (‖ מִנְחָה), Ezr 1[6].

†מַגְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, Gn 36[43] = 1 Ch 1[54]; GB Μεδιηλ (Ch), GA Μεσοδιηλ (Gn), Μαγεδιηλ (Ch, cf. GL)—(cf. Sab. מגרעל Derenb Études I. 65, Palm. מגדת (מגרת?) Cook Aram. Gloss. 70).

מִגְדוֹן, מְגִדּוֹ v. גדד.

מִגְדָּל, מִגְדּוֹל, מְגִדּוֹל v. גדל.

מָגוֹג n.pr. v. גוג.

I, II. מָגוֹר, מְגוּרָה v. I, III. גור.

[מַגְזֵרָה] v. גזר. מַגָּל v. גגל.

מְגִלָּה v. גלל. [מְגַמָּה] v. גמם.

מְגִנָּה, מָגֵן v. גנן.

מִגְעֶרֶת v. גער. מַגֵּפָה v. נגף.

†מַגְפִּיעָשׁ **n.pr.m.** a chief of the people, Ne 10[21], G Βαγαφης, A Μαιαφης, GL Μεγαιας.

†[מָגַר] **vb.** **cast, throw, toss** (Aram. מְגַר *lapsus est et cecidit* Lexx.; T Pa מְגַר *hurl down* 2 K 9[33], *overthrow*);—**Qal** *Pt.* pass. pl. cstr. מְגוּרֵי אֶל־חָרֶב הָיוּ Ez 21[17] *they are thrown to the sword* (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges[§ 130. 1 Da Synt. § 28 B 1]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְכִסִּאוֹ לָאָרֶץ מְגֹרָתָה: ψ 89[45] and his throne to earth *thou hast hurled*.

†מְגַרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** **1.** 1 S 14[2] district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl[Geogr. 176]; G Μαγων, GL Μαγεδδω (We thinks n.pr. not required, and prop. מְגֹרָן (= S ܓ݁ܘܪ݁ܢ *threshing-floor*; so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Klo, improb., מְגֹרָשׁ). **2.** Is 10[28], place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), G Μαγεδω, perhaps modern ruin *Makrun* Di[ad loc.] Bd[Pal 3. 121] Buhl[l.c.]

מְגֵרָה v. גור.

[מְגֵרָעָה], מִגְרָעוֹת v. גרע.

[מְגַרְפָה] v. גרף. מִגְרָשׁ v. גרשׁ.

מַד v. מדד. I, II. מִדְבָּר v. דבר.

מָדַד 53 **vb. measure** (NH *id.;* Ph. מדד; Ar. مَدَّ *extend, stretch,* مُدٌّ *a corn-measure,* etc.; As. *madâdu, measure;* Jew.-Aram. n. מִדָּה *measure, proportion, rule*);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָ (מָדַד) Is 40^{12} + 9 t. Ez; sf. מְדָדוֹ Ez 42$^{15.20}$; 1 s. וּמַדֹּתִי Is 65^{7}; וּמְדָדוּ consec. Dt 21^{2} Ez 43^{10}; וּמַדֻּהָם consec. Nu 35^{5}; *Impf.* וַיָּמָד Ru 3^{15} + 22 t. Ez; 2 ms. תָּמוֹד Ez 45^{3}; וַיְמַדּוּ Ex 16^{18}; תְּמַדֵּדוּ Ez 47^{18}; *Inf.* לָמֹד Zc 2^{6};—*measure,* chiefly lit. (usu. sq. acc. *rei;* obj. om. Ex 16^{18} Dt 21^{2} Ez 40^{35}, cf. 47^{18} (but v. Co); sq. acc. of measure Ru 3^{15} Ez 42^{19} 47$^{3.4.4.5}$);— **1.** measure of length, distance Nu 35^{5} (P), Dt 21^{2} (D), Ez 40$^{5.6.8.20}$ + 32 t. Ez 40–47 Zc 2^{6}. **2.** of dry measure Ex 16^{18} (P), Ru 3^{15}. **3.** fig. of measuring waters Is 40^{12} (of יְ); of requital Is 65^{7}. †**Niph.** *Impf.* יִמַּד Ho 2^{1} Je 33^{22}; יִמָּדוּ Je 31^{37};—*be measured,* of sand of sea Ho 2^{1} Je 33^{22}; of heavens Je 31^{37}. †**Pi.** *Pf.* וּמִדַּד consec. Jb 7^{4} (cf. Ges$^{\S 52.2 \text{ R. } 1}$); *Impf.* וַיְמַדֵּד 2 S 8^{2}; וִימַדְּדֵם v^{2}; אֲמַדֵּד ψ 60^{8} 108^{8};—**1.** *extend, continue* (=make extent *or* continuation), subj. עָבָב Jb 7^{4}. **2.** *measure, measure off,* בַּחֶבֶל, of apportioning Moabites to death and life, sq. sf. 2 S 8^{2}; also obj. חֲבָלִים v^{2}; metaph. of conquest, sq. acc., ψ 60^{8} = 108^{8} (‖ חָלַק). **Po.** *Impf.* וַיְמֹדֵד Hb 3^{6} (subj. God, obj. אֶרֶץ), *measured* (viz. with eye) 𝔙 Hi AV RV, but dub.; 𝔊 ἐσαλεύθη, 𝔖 אַוִּיעַ, hence *shook* Ew Ke Or al. (fr. √[=מוֹד], מוֹט, but rd. then rather וַיְמֹטֵט, although מוט not elsewhere in this conj.; We, plausibly, וַיְמֹגֵג √מוג, cf. Na 1^{5}). †**Hithpo.** sq. עַל־הַיֶּלֶד וַיִּתְמַדֵּד 1 K 17^{21} *measured* (=extended, stretched) *himself* upon the boy.

[מַד] **n.m.**$^{184.12}$ **measure,** also **cloth garment** (as *extended, wide*);—sf. מַדּוֹ ψ 109^{18}; מְדוֹ Lv 6^{3} 2 S 20^{8} (מִדָּה Jb 11^{9}, v. sub מִדָּה); pl. מִדִּין Ju 5^{10} (v. infr.), 2 S 21^{20} Kt (Qr מָדוֹן; rd. perh. מִדָּה, v. 1 Ch 20^{6}, cf. Dr); sf. מִדָּיִךְ Je 13^{25}; מַדָּיו 1 S 4^{12} + 4 t.;—**1.** *measure* (only pl.) =apportionment Je 13^{25}, מְנָת־מִדַּיִךְ (of lot of Judah, ‖ גּוֹרָל); cf. lit. 2 S 21^{20} Kt (but v. מִדָּה). **2.** perh. *cloth, carpet* (for sitting on), Ju 5^{10} (so most, conj. fr. context; on pl. in ִי, v. Ges$^{\S 87, 1. a}$). **3.** *garment,* outer garment Ju 3^{16} 1 S 4^{12}, cf. (sim.) ψ 109^{18}; of fighting-attire 1 S 17^{38} (c. vb. הִלְבִּישׁ), v^{39} 18^{4} 2 S 20^{8} (‖ לְבוּשׁ); of priest's garment וְלָבַשׁ הַכֹּהֵן מִדּוֹ בַד Lv 6^{3}; cf. [מַדָּוֶה, מָדְוֶה] sub מדה.

†**I.** מִדָּה **n.f. measure, measurement, stature, size, garment** (mostly late)—מ' Ex 26^{2} + 35 t.; cstr. מִדַּת Ez 40^{21} + 2 t.; pl. מִדּוֹת Ez 41^{17} + 12 t.; מִדּוֹתֶיהָ ψ 133^{2}; מִדּוֹתָיו Ez 48^{16};— **1.** *measure, act of measurement,* i. e. long measure Ez 41^{17} (del. Co), 42^{15} 48$^{30.33}$; cf. Jos 3^{4} (P), 1 Ch 23^{29}, v. also Lv 19^{35} (H); once of liquid measure, fig., Jb 28^{25}; קָוֵה הַמִּ' Je 31^{39} *measuring-line;* חֶבֶל מ' Zc 2^{5} (*id.*); קְנֵה הַמִּ' *measuring-reed* Ez 40$^{3.5}$ 42^{16} (del. Co), v$^{16.17.18.19}$. **2.** *measurement, size* of curtains in tabern. Ex 26$^{2.8}$ 36$^{9.15}$ (all P); cf. 1 K 6^{25} 7^{37} (both ‖ מִקְצָה), v$^{9.11}$ 2 Ch 3^{3} Ez 40$^{10.10.21.22.24.28.29.32.33.35}$ 43^{13} 46^{22} 48^{16}; once of time, מִדַּת יָמַי ψ 39^{5}; prob. also Jb 11^{9} (fig. of God's wisdom) where מִדָּתָהּ=מִדָּה, cf. Sta$^{\S 147, c. 2}$; בֵּית מִדּוֹת = *house of size* Je 22^{14}; אִישׁ מִדָּה = *man of size, stature,* 1 Ch 11^{23} 20^{6}; so also prob. ‖ 2 S 21^{20} (for 𝔊 מדין, Qr מָדוֹן, v. [מַד]), We Dr Kit Bu; pl. Nu 13^{32} Is 45^{14}. **3.** *measured portion, extent,* stretch (of wall) Ne 3$^{11.19.20.21.24.27.30}$, cf. Ez 45^{3}. **4.** *garment* (pl. poet.) ψ 133^{2}.

†[מֵימַד] **n.**[**m.**] **measurement**;—מִי שָׁם מְמַדֶּיהָ Jb 38^{5}, i. e. of the earth (‖ מִי־נָטָה עָלֶיהָ קָו).

†**מִדִּין n.pr.loc.** city of Judah Jos 15^{61}, site unknown, A Μαθων; 𝔊L Μαδδειν.

†**II.** [מִדָּה] **n.f. tribute** (loan-word fr. As. *mandattu, id.,* √ *nadânu* = נָתַן Dl$^{\text{HWB 431}}$, cf. Schr$^{\text{COT Ezr 4, 13}}$; also in BAram. מִנְדָּה, מִדָּה *id.*);— מִדַּת הַפֶּלֶךְ Ne 5^{4}.

מִדְרָה (secondary form of מדר; √of foll.)

†[מָדוּ], **I.** [מַדְוֶה] **n.m. garment**;—pl. sf. מַדְוֵיהֶם 2 S 10^{4} = 1 Ch 19^{4}.

†מַדְהֵבָה Is 14^{4}, rd. מַרְהֵבָה v. רהב.

†**II.** [מַדְוֶה] v. דוה. מַדּוּחִים v. נדח.

I, II. מָדוֹן v. דין.

†**III.** מָדוֹן **n.**[**m.**] 2 S 21^{20} Qr, v. I. מִדָּה.

מַדּוּעַ v. ידע, p. 396.

מִדּוּרָה v. דור. מִדְוֶה v. דוה.

[מַדְחֵפָה], מַדְחֵפֹת v. דחף.

†מָדַי **n.pr.gent. et terr. Medes, Media** (OPers. *Mâda* Sp^{APK}, As. *Madai* COT$^{Gloss, and on Gn 10. 2}$ Dl$^{Par. 247}$);—**1.** people, as 'son' of Japhet Gn 10^{2} (P)=1 Ch 1^{5}; as hostile power Is 13^{17} 21^{2}; מַלְכֵי מָדַי וָעֶרֶב Dn 9^{1}; land and people, מַלְכֵי מָדַי Je 25^{25} (+מַלְכֵי עֵילָם), 51$^{11.28}$; מַלְכֵי מ׳ וּפָרַס Dn 8^{20}; cf. פָּרַס וּמָדַי Est 1$^{3.14.18.19}$ 10^{2}; ⑥ *Madai*. **2.** of land alone=*Media* 2 K 17^{6} 18^{11} (both עָרֵי מָדָי).

†מָדִי **adj.gent. Mede, Median,** דָּרְיָוֶשׁ הַמָּדִי Dn 11^{1}.

מַדַּי (i.e. מַה־דַּי) 2 Ch 30^{3}, v. מה **1 e.**

מְדֵי v. דַּי.

מִדְיָנָה, מְדָיָן v. דין.

מִדְיָנִים v. I. מדן. מִדְכָּה v. דוך.

מַדְמֵן, I, II. מַדְמֵנָה, מַדְמֵנָה v. דמן.

מָדָן v. דין. מְדָנִים v. מדן, מִדְיָנִי.

מַדַּע, מֹדַע, מֹדַעַת v. ידע.

[מַדְקְרָה], pl. cstr. מַדְקְרוֹת v. דקר.

מַדְרֵגָה v. דרג. מִדְרָה v. דור.

[מִדְרָךְ] v. דרך. [מִדְרָשׁ] v. דרשׁ.

[מַדְשָׁה] v. דוּשׁ.

מָה, rarely מָהּ (e.g. Gn 31^{43} Jos 22^{16} Ju 8^{1}), מַ֫ה, מַה־, מַה֫־, מִ֫ה, מִ֫־ (†Ex 4^{2} Is 3^{15} Mal 1^{13} 1 Ch 15^{13} 2 Ch 30^{3}), מָ (only in מָהֶם †Ez 8^{6} Kt., Qr. מָה הֵם)—on the distinction in the use of these forms, see Ges$^{§ 37}$—**pron. interrog.** and **indef. what? how? aught**; used of things, as מִי of persons (Aram. מָא, מָה, Ar. مَا; prob. apoc. from a longer form with *n* or *nt*, As. *minû* (Dl$^{HWB 417 f.}$), Eth. ምንት: *ment*; cf. W$^{CG 123 ff.}$ Kö$^{II. 388}$):—**1.** interrog. *what?* **a.** in a direct question, before either verbs or nouns Gn 4^{10} מָה עָשִׂית *what* hast thou done? 15^{2} מה־תתן־לי *what* wilt thou give me? Ex 3^{13} מַה־שְּׁמוֹ, 12^{26} 13^{14} and so very often: מַה־הִיא Zc 5^{6}; מה אלה Zc 1^{9}; מָה אַתָּה רֹאֶה Je 1^{11} Am 7^{8}+; Jl 4^{14} מה אתם לי; Ju 18^{8} מה אתם vid. Comm., v^{24} מה לי עוד *what* have I still? Is 21^{11} מה־מלילה *what* (=how much) of the night (is past)?=*as what? (qualem?)* Hg 2^{3} (cf. מִי Am 7^{2}); to express surprise, Jb 9^{12} who shall say to him, מה תעשׂה *what* doest thou? 22^{13} Ec 8^{4} Is 45$^{9.10}$; sq. כִּי, Gn 20^{10} מה ראית כי עשׂית *what* hadst thou in view, that thou hast done, etc.? 31^{36} Ex 16^{7} וְנַחְנוּ מָה כִּי and *what* are we, that . . .? 32^{21} Nu 22^{28} Hb 2^{18}, etc. Note in partic.—(*a*) מָה is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: W$^{AG. II. § 170}$), so that it becomes virtually an adj.: מַה־בֶּצַע *what* profit . . .? Gn 37^{26} ψ 30^{10} Mal 3^{14}; Is 40^{8} מַה־דְּמוּת, Mal 1^{13} ψ 89^{48} זְכָר־אֲנִי מָה חָלֶד (inverted for מַה חֶלֶד אֲנִי) remember (of) *what* (short) duration I am, Ec 1^{3} 5$^{10.15}$ 6$^{8.11}$ (Da$^{§ 8, R. 2}$ Kö$^{III. 23 f.}$); as exclam., ψ 89$^{48 b}$ Jb 26^{14}. And with the subst. idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by مِنْ: W$^{AG. II. § 49. 7}$), 1 S 26^{18} ומה־בידי רעה and what is there in my hand, evil? 20^{10} (vid. **3**), 2 S 19^{29} 24^{13} 1 K 12^{16} Je 2^{5} מה־מצאו אבותיכם בי עָוֶל, Ec 11^{2} Est 6^{3}. (*b*) מַה־זֶּה *what, now?* 1 S 10^{11}, contr. מָזֶּה †Ex 4^{2} (זֶה **4 c**); Gn 3^{13} מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂית; 12^{18} 29^{25} מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָה לִּי; similarly 26^{10} 42^{28}+, either *what, now,* hast thou done? or *what is this* that thou hast done? (vid. זֶה **4 d**). (*c*) מַה־ *what* to thee? i.e. *what aileth* thee? or *what dost thou want?* Gn 21^{17} מַה־לָּךְ הָגָר; Jos 15^{18} 2 S 14^{5} 1 K 1^{16} 2 K 6^{28} Ez 18^{2} (accents); sq. כִּי, Ju 18^{23} מה־לך כי נזעקת, Gn 20^{9} (cf. 1 S 11^{5} מה לעם כי יבכו), Is 22^{1} מַה־לָּךְ כִּי עָלִית (cf. *τί παθὼν τοῦτο ποιεῖς;*), ψ 114^{5}; without כִּי Is 3^{15} (cf. Qor 57$^{8.10}$); with a ptcp., Jon 1^{6} *what is it to thee* as a sleeper? (accus.: Da$^{§ 70 a}$ cites Qor 74^{50}), Ez 18^{2} (if אתם be treated as strengthening לכם). (*d*) פֹּה (לִי) מַה־לְּךָ=*what* hast thou (have I) here? Ju 18^{3} 1 K 19^{9} Is 22^{16} 52^{5}. (*e*) in the genit., Jer 8^{9} וְחָכְמַת־מָה לָהֶם, and wisdom of *what* (=what kind of wisdom) is theirs? Nu 23^{3} (v. infr. **3**). **b.** often in an *indirect* question, as after ראה, Gn 2^{19} to see מה־יקרא־לו *what* he would call it, 37^{20} וְנִרְאֶה מה־יהיו חלמותיו *to what* his dreams will come, Nu 13$^{19 f.}$ Hb 2^{1}; הַכְּיר Gn 31^{32}; ידע 39^{8} Ex 2^{4} לדעת מה־יֵּעָשֶׂה לו, 16^{15} 32^{1} Jb 34^{4}; שׁמע Nu 9^{8} וְאֶשְׁמְעָה מה־יצוה י׳ (cf. ψ 85^{9}), 2 S 17^{5}; פָּרַשׂ Nu 15^{34}; שׁאל 1 K 3^{5} 2 K 2^{9}; הֵבִין Jb 6^{24} 23^{5}: Nu 13^{18} וראיתם את הארץ מה היא, ψ 39^{5} Is 41^{22} הראשׁנות מָה הֵנָּה הַגִּידוּ.—In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7^{17} 33^{24} Mi 6$^{5.8}$ Jb 34^{33}. **c.** =*of what kind?* (Germ. *was für ein . . .?*), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt: Gn 37^{10} מה החלום הזה *what* is this

dream which thou hast dreamt? 44^{15} Jos 22^{16} Ju 8^{1} 15^{11} 20^{12} 1 S 29^{3} הָאֵלֶּה מָה עִבְרִים, 1 K 9^{13} מה הערים האלה אשר נתתה לי, 2 K 9^{22} 18^{19}. **d.** מה is often used in questions to which the answer *little*, or *nothing*, is expected, and it thus becomes equivalent to a *rhetorical negative* (cf. הֲ **b**, מִי **f** *c*): (*a*) Gn 23^{15} land worth 400 shekels . . ., מה הוא *what is it?* (i.e. it is something quite insignificant), 27^{37} Ju 8^{3} ומה־יכלתי עשׂות ככם, 14^{18} Ho 9^{5} 10^{3} ψ 30^{10} 56^{5} Jb 15^{9} 16^{6} 21^{21} $22^{13.17}$ La 2^{13} Ct 5^{9} מַה־דּוֹדֵךְ מִדּוֹד *what* is thy beloved (more) than a(nother) beloved? ‖ לא, 1 K 12^{16} (2 S 20^{1} מַה־לָּנוּ חֵלֶק בְּדָוִד וְלֹא־נַחֲלָה בְּבֶן יִשַׁי), Jb 16^{6}. (*b*) sq. כִּי (כִּי **1 f**), Gn 20^{9} 37^{26} מַה־בֶּצַע כִּי נַהֲרֹג *what* profit (is it) that we should slay him? Ex 16^{7} Nu 16^{11} Hb 2^{18} 2 K 8^{13} *what* is thy servant, the dog, *that he should do*, etc.? and often in poetry, as ψ 8^{5} מָה אנוש כי תזכרנו *what* is man *that* thou rememberest him? Jb 6^{11} מַה־כֹּחִי כִּי אֲיַחֵל, v^{11b} 7^{17} $15^{12f.14}$ 16^{3} 21^{15}+ (cf. מִי **f** *b*). Hence, (*c*) in the formula of repudiation, or emphatic denial, מַה־לִּי וָלָךְ (וָלָכֶם) *what* is there (common) to me and to thee? i.e. what have I to do with thee? †Ju 11^{12} 2 S 16^{10} מה לי ולכם, 19^{23} 1 K 17^{18} 2 K 3^{13} 2 Ch 35^{21}; cf. Jos 22^{24} 2 K $9^{18.19}$; rather differently, without וְ, †Je 2^{18} מה לך לדרך מ׳ *what* is there to thee *with reference to* the way to Egypt? Ho 14^{9} מַה־לּוֹ לַעֲצַבִּים, cf. ψ 50^{16} (לְסַפֵּר); with את, †Je 23^{28} מַה־לַּתֶּבֶן אֶת־הַב�ר *beside* (or *in comparison with*) the wheat? cf. *τί ἐμοὶ* (*ἡμῖν*) *καὶ σοί;* Mt 8^{29} Mk 5^{7} Jn 2^{4}; and Ar. مَا لِي وَلَكَ. **e.** =*whatsoever* (cf. מִי **g**): (*a*) Ju 9^{48} מה אתם ראיתם עשׂיתי מהרו עשׂו כמוני, lit. *what* do you see (that) I have done? hasten, and do like me (=*whatever* ye see, etc.), 2 S 21^{4} מה אתם אמרים אעשׂה לכם, Jb 6^{24}; with the apod. introd. by וְ, 1 S 20^{4} מה תאמר נפשׁך ואעשׂה לך; Est 5^{3} מַה־תְּבַקְשְׁתֵךְ . . . וְיִנָּתֵן לָךְ בַּקְשָׁתֵךְ, v^{6} 7^{2} 9^{12}; hence in the late and strange idiom of Ch., it sinks twice almost to the rel. *what*, 1 Ch 15^{13} כי לְמַבָּרִאשׁוֹנָה לא אתם because ye were not (employed) for *what* was at first (on the former occasion), J. etc., 2 Ch 30^{3} לְמַדַּי acc. to *what* was sufficient (=in sufficient numbers), cf. Est 9^{26}. (*b*) -מַה־שֶּׁ (late: frequently in Mishn., etc.), *whatever*, *what* (cf. מִי, מִי אֲשֶׁר **g** *end*): †Ec 1^{9} מַה־שֶּׁהָיָה הוּא שֶׁיִּהְיֶה, lit. *what* is that which hath been? it is that which shall be (=*whatever* hath been, it is that which shall be), v^{9} $3^{15.22}$ 6^{10} 7^{24} 8^{7} 10^{14}.

2. Used adverbially: **a.** as an *interrogative*: (*a*) *how?* especially in expressing what is regarded as an impossibility, Gn 44^{16} מַה־נִּצְטַדָּק *how* shall we justify ourselves? Nu $23^{8.8}$ 1 S 10^{27} מַה־יֹּשִׁיעֵנוּ זֶה, 2 K 4^{43} Jb 9^{2} $25^{4.4}$ 31^{1} I made a covenant with my eyes, וּמָה אֶתְבּוֹנֵן עַל בְּתוּלָה and *how* should I look upon a maid? (𝔊 *οὐ*, 𝔙 *non*), Pr 20^{24} וְאָדָם מַה־יָּבִין דַּרְכּוֹ; in an indirect question, Ex 10^{26} ψ 39^{5} אֶדְרָעָה מֶה־חָדֵל אֲנִי; מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* (in surprise), Gn 27^{20} מַהֵרְתָּ לִמְצֹא בְּנִי, Ju 18^{24} 1 K 21^{5} 2 K 1^{5}. (*b*) *why?* Ex 14^{15} מַה תִּצְעַק אֵלָי, $17^{2.2}$ 2 K 6^{33} 7^{3} ψ 42^{6} מַה־תִּשְׁתּוֹחֲחִי עלי, Jb 15^{12}+; Ct 8^{4} I adjure you מַה־תָּעִירוּ וּמַה־תְּעוֹרְרוּ, *why* will ye stir up, etc.? (i.e. *do not:* ‖ אִם 2^{7} 3^{5}).—The transition from the interrog. to the neg., to which in Heb. there is an approx. (v. supr.: esp. 1 K 12^{16} Jb 31^{1} Ct 8^{4}), is in Ar. complete, مَا being there used constantly in the sense of *not* (cf. Walker$^{\text{Hbr. xii. 344 ff.}}$; Kö$^{\text{III. 478}}$). **b.** as an *exclam.*, *how . . .!* with adjectives and verbs, Gn 28^{17} מַה־נּוֹרָא הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה *how* dreadful is this place! 38^{29} Nu 24^{5} מַה־טֹּבוּ אׇהָלֶיךָ, Is 52^{7} ψ 3^{2} מה רבו, 8^{2} מה אדיר, 21^{2} 36^{8}, etc., Ct $4^{10.10}$ 7^{2}; ironically, 2 S 6^{20} Je $2^{33.36}$ Jb $26^{2.3}$.

3. Indef. pron. *anything*, *aught*, Nu 23^{3} וְדִבַּר־מַה־יַּרְאֵנִי וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ and he will shew me the matter of *aught*, and I will tell thee (=if he shew me . . . I will, etc., Dr$^{\S\,149}$), 1 S 19^{3} וְרָאִיתִי מָה וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ=and if I see aught, I will, etc., 20^{10} אוֹ מַה־יַּעֲנְךָ אָבִיךָ קָשֶׁה if perchance thy father shall answer thee *aught* that is harsh (order, **1 a** *a*), 2 S 18^{22} וְיִהִי־מָה אָרוּצָה־נָּא but let there happen *what may* (lit. *aught*), I will run, v^{23} (cf. Jb 13^{13} וְיַעֲבֹר עָלַי מָה), v^{29} וְלֹא יָדַעְתִּי מָה (cf. Pr 9^{13}), Pr 25^{8}. Cf. Kö$^{\text{III. § 65}}$.

4. With preps.: **a.** בְּמָה$_{9}$, בַּמֶּה$_{19}$ *wherein?* Ex 22^{26} Ju 16^{5} 1 S 14^{38} (indirect question; We בְּמִי); and so acc. to the various senses of בְּ: *whereby?* Gn 15^{8} Ex 33^{16} Mal $1^{2.6.7}$ 2^{17} 3^{7-8}; *wherewith?* 1 S 6^{2} 2 S 21^{3} Mi 6^{6}; *by what means?* Ju 16^{5} וּבַמֶּה נוּכַל לוֹ; *at what* (worth)? Is 2^{22}; *for what?* 2 Ch 7^{21} (‖ 1 K 9^{8} על־מה). **b.** יַעַן מָה †Hg 1^{9} *because of what?* **c.** כַּמֶּה, כַּמֶּה, prop. *the like of what?* (Ar. كَمْ, Syr. ܟܡܐ); hence (*a*) *how much? how many?* וגו׳ כַּמֶּה יְמֵי Gn 47^{8} 2 S 19^{35} ψ 119^{84} Jb 13^{23}; עַד כַּמֶּה פְּעָמִים 1 K 22^{16} (=2 Ch 18^{15}); כַּמֶּה *how often?* Jb 21^{17} (i.e. how seldom!); in an indirect question, *how much?* Zc $2^{6.6}$. As an exclamation, Zc 7^{3} as

I have done זֶה כַּמֶּה שָׁנִים now (זֶה **4 i**), *how many* years! ψ 78[40] כַּמָּה *how often!* (*b*) *for how long?* ψ 35[17] כמה תראה, Jb 7[19]. **d.** לָמָּה, לָמָה (לָמָּה mostly before the gutturals א, ה, ע, and י [i.e. אֲדֹנָי], but twice besides, ψ 42[10] 43[2]; לָמָּה also occurs before gutt., in five places noted by Mas. on ψ 43[2], viz. 1 S 28[15] 2 S 2[22] 14[31] ψ 49[6] Je 15[18], and before ח +Gn 4[6] 2 S 14[13] 24[3] Ec 2[15]), לָמָּה +Jb 7[20], לָמָּה +1 S 1[6.8.8], *for what reason? why?* Gn 4[6] למה חרה לך *why* art thou angry? 24[31], etc.; often strengthened by זֶה (זֶה **4 e**), Gn 18[13] 32[30] (=Ju 13[18]) למה זה תשאל לשמי, 33[15] Ex 2[20] 5[22] 17[3], etc., Je 6[20] 20[18]+; Gn 25[22] אם כן למה־ זה אנכי if so, *why, then,* am I? (why do I continue to live?); =*to what purpose* (sq. ל pers.), Gn 27[46] למה לי חיים, Is 1[11] Je 6[20] Am 5[18] למה זה לכם יום י, Jb 30[2]; in an indirect question, 1 S 6[3] Dn 10[20]. Note especially (*a*) in expostulations, Gn 12[18] למה לא הגדת לי *why* didst thou not tell me, etc.? v[19] 29[25] 31[27] 42[1] 43[6] 1 S 21[15] 22[13] 24[10] ψ 22[2] 44[24.25] 74[1.11]+oft.; (*b*) with an impf., oft. deprecating, or introducing rhetorically, the reason why something should, or should not, be done, *why should . . .?* 1 S 19[5.17] 20[8] but to thy father (emph.) למה זה תביאני, *why shouldst* thou bring me? 20[32] למה יומת מה עשה *why should* he be put to death? 2 S 13[26] 16[9] 20[19] 2 K 14[10], etc.: in such cases, it approximates in meaning to *lest* (cf. Ph. CIS[1. 2. 21] לָמָּ *ne* tradant eos dii), and is in 𝔊 often rendered by *μήποτε*, as Gn 27[45] למה אשכל *why should* I be bereaved, etc.? Ex 32[12] למה יאמרו מצרים Ne 6[3] ψ 79[10] 115[2] Ec 7[16], *μή*, Jer 40[15], *ἵνα μή*, Gn 47[19] 2 S 2[22] 2 Ch 25[16] Ec 5[5] 7[17], or *ὅπως μή*, Jo 2[17] (in 1 S 19[17] 2 S 13[26], paraph. by *εἰ μή*); and, connected with the foreg. sentence by אֲשֶׁר, cr שֶׁ, in late, or dial., Heb. it actually has that mng., Dn 1[10] אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה יִרְאֶה *lest* he see, Ct 1[7] שֶׁלָּמָּה אֶהְיֶה *lest* I become (so in Aram. דִּי לְמָה Ezr 7[23], דֵּילְמָא 𝔗, Syr. ܕܠܡܐ, both regularly=*lest*). **e.** עַד־מָה (ψ 4[3] עַד־מָה) *until when? how long?* +Nu 24[22] (aposiop.), ψ 4[3] 79[5] 89[47]; in indirect qu., ψ 74[9] (cf. עד מתי, עד אנה). **f.** עַל־מָה, and עַל־מָּה, *upon what?* Jb 38[6] 2 Ch 32[19]; *upon what ground? wherefore?* Nu 22[32] עַל־מָה הִכִּיתָ אֶת־אֲתֹנְךָ, Dt 29[23] (cf. 1 K 9[8] Je 22[8]), Is 1[5] Je 8[14] 9[11] 16[10] Ez 21[12] ψ 10[13] Jb 13[14] (probably dittogr. from v[13]); על־מה־זה Ne 2[4]. In an indirect question, Jb 10[2] הוֹדִיעֵנִי עַל מַה־תְּרִיבֵנִי, Est 4[5] לָדַעַת מַה־זֶּה וְעַל־מַה־זֶּה.

†[מָהַהּ] **vb.** only **Hithpalp.** linger, tarry (cf. Ar. مَهَّ *slow walk, delay* (Kam.)); — **Hithpalp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי ψ 119[60]; 3 pl. הִתְמַהֲמָהוּ Ju 19[8]; 1 pl. הִתְמַהֲמָהְנוּ Gn 43[10]; *Impf.* יִתְמַהְמָהוּ Hb 2[3]; וַיִּתְמַהְמְהוּ Gn 19[16]; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְמַהְמָהוּ Is 29[9]; *Inf.* לְהִתְמַהְמֵהַּ Ex 12[39]; *Pt.* מִתְמַהְמֵהַּ 2 S 15[28]; — *linger, tarry, wait,* of pers., Gn 19[16] 43[10] (J), Ex 12[39] (E), Ju 3[26] 19[8] 2 S 15[28] Is 29[9] ψ 119[60] (c. לֹא, opp. חַשְׁתִּי); subj. חָזוֹן *vision* Hb 2[3].

מְהוּמָה v. הום. מְהוּמָן v. אמן.

מְהֵיטַבְאֵל v. יטב.

†[מָהַל] **vb. circumcise, weaken** (si vera l.; cf. NH מָהַל *circumcise,* Aram. מְהַל *id.*); — only fig. **Qal** *Pt. pass.* סָבְאֵךְ מָהוּל בַּמָּיִם Is 1[22] *thy choice wine weakened with water,* so Thes De Che[Comm] Di Du; cf. *vinum castrare,* Plin[xix. 53]: Ba[Erkl. d. Jes.] Che[Hpt] (cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 741]) comp. NH מוהל, *juice* (of fruit, esp. olives); Ar. مُهْلٌ *oil, liquid pitch, suppurating matter;* v. against this Di.

[מַהֲלָךְ] v. הלך.

[מַהֲלָלְאֵל], מַהֲלַלְאֵל v. II. הלל.

מַהֲלָמוֹת v. הלם.

[מַהֲמֹרוֹת], מַהֲמֹרֹת v. המר.

[מַהְפֵּכָה], מַהְפֵּכֹת v. הפך.

†I. [מָהַר] **vb. hasten** (NH Pi., and deriv.; Ar. مَهَرَ *be practised, skilled* (with As. *mâru, send, order, govern,* cf. II. מהר); Eth. ***መሀረ:*** *train, teach;* Syr. ܐܡܗܪ Pa. *id.;* cf. also Egypt. *māhar, trained warrior* Bondi[57]); — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִמְהֲרָה Jb 5[13]; *Pt.* נִמְהָר Hb 1[6]; pl. נִמְהָרִים Is 32[4]; cstr. נִמְהֲרֵי Is 35[4]; — *be hurried* = anxious, disturbed נִמְהַר־לֵב Is 35[4]; *hasty, precipitate,* subj. עֵצָה Jb 5[13]; so pt. as subst. Is 32[4]; *impetuous,* of Chaldeans, Hb 1[6] (‖ מַר). **Pi.** *Pf.* מִהֲרָה 1 S 4[14] Is 51[14]; 3 fs. מִהֲרָה Je 48[16] etc.; *Impf.* יְמַהֵר Is 5[19]+2 t.; וַיְמַהֵר Gn 18[6]+8 t. (1 S 28[30] v. infr.); 3 fpl. תְּמַהֵרְנָה Je 9[17] etc.; *Imv.* ms. מַהֵר Gn 19[22]+; מַהֲרָה 1 S 23[27] 1 K 22[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* מַהֵר Pr 7[23]+; *Pt.* מְמַהֵר Gn 41[32] Mal 3[5] (on מַהֵר Zp 1[14] [1 S 23[22]] cf. Kö[i. 268], Schwally ZAW x. 1890, 178 vid. I. מַהֵר infra), fpl. מְמַהֲרוֹת Pr 6[18]; — **1.** *hasten, make haste,* =go or come quickly Gn 18[6] 1 S 9[12] (but del. 𝔊 We

Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2⁶ Is 49¹⁷ 1 Ch 12⁹; =go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1¹⁶ Is 59⁷; *Pt.* =swift, prompt Mal 3⁵; of bird Pr 7²³; fig. of calamity Is 5¹⁹ (‖ חוּשׁ), Je 48¹⁶, cf. מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז Is 8¹·³, infr. **2.** *hasten* + vb., (מ׳ having really adverbial force): sq. Inf. Gn 18⁷ (מָהַר לַעֲשׂוֹת); cf. 27²⁰ 41³² (subj. God), Ex 2¹⁸ 10¹⁶ 12³³ 2 S 15¹⁴ Is 32⁴ 51¹⁴ Pr 6¹⁸ Ec 5¹; more often sq. vb. c. ו Gn 24¹⁸·²⁰·⁴⁶ 44¹¹ (all J), 45⁹·¹³ (E), prob. 43³⁰ (J), also Ex 34⁸ (J), Jos 4¹⁰ 8¹⁴·¹⁹ (all JE), Ju 13¹⁰ 1 S 4¹⁴ 17⁴⁸ 23²⁷ 25¹⁸·²³·³⁴·³⁴ 28²⁴ 2 S 15¹⁴ 19¹⁷ 1 K 20³³·⁴¹ 2 K 9¹³ Je 9¹⁷; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28²⁰ (but rd. prob. וַיִּבָּהֵל Ⓖ We Dr Kit Bu); also, ו om., ψ 106¹³; esp. c. Imv. Gn 19²² (J), Ju 9⁴⁸ Est 6¹⁰; so also מַהֵר עֲנֵנִי ψ 69¹⁸ 102³ 143⁷; cf. 79⁸ (v. Ol[ad loc.]). **3.** trans. *hasten*, = prepare quickly Gn 18⁶; =bring quickly 1 K 22⁹=2 Ch 18⁸, Est 5⁵; = do quickly 2 Ch 24⁵·⁵.

† **1.** מַהֵר **adj. hastening, speedy, swift** (strictly **Pi.** *Pt.* for מְמַהֵר v. sub מהר);—of רַגְלוֹ) הַמְּהֵרָה) רָכוּב וּמ׳ מְאֹד, יוֹם י׳ 1 S 23²² *his swift foot* (for MT ר׳ מִי רָאָהוּ) Th We Dr Bu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS.

† **II.** מַהֵר **adv. quickly, speedily** (strictly **Pi.** inf. abs.) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32⁸ (J), Dt 4²⁶ 7⁴·²² 9³·¹²·¹⁶ 28²⁰ Jos 2⁵ (J), Ju 2¹⁷·²³ Pr 25⁸ (on ψ 69¹⁸ 79⁸ 102³ 143⁷, where מ׳ precedes, v. supr. sub מָהַר).

†מָהִיר **adj. quick, prompt, ready, skilled**;—סוֹפֵר מ׳ ψ 45² Ezr 7⁶; אִישׁ מ׳ בִּמְלַאכְתּוֹ Pr 22²⁹; cstr. מְהִיר צֶדֶק Is 16⁵ *prompt in justice.*

†מְהִירָה **n.f. haste, speed**;—usually as adverb. acc. *hastily, quickly:* Jos 8¹⁹ 10⁶ 23¹⁶ (all JE), Nu 17¹¹ (P), Dt 11¹⁷ Ju 9⁵⁴ 2 S 17¹⁶·¹⁸·²¹ Je 27¹⁶ Ec 8¹¹ (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5²⁶ (‖ קַל), ψ 31³ 37² Is 58⁸ Jo 4⁴ (‖ קַל); so also 1 S 20³⁸ מ׳ הוּשָׁה (cf. Dr); 2 K 1¹¹ מ׳ רְדָה;—but perhaps rd. מַהֲרָה, i. e. *Pi. Imv.* of מהר (cf. 1 S 23²⁷); c. prep. (late): בְּמ׳ *in haste* = quickly Ec 4¹²; עַד־מ׳, *id.* ψ 147¹⁵.

†מַהֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes; 2 S 23²⁸ 1 Ch 11³⁰ 27¹³; Ⓖ Νοερε, Μαεραει, Μααρναν, Μααρι, etc.

†מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז as **n.pr.m.** Is 8¹·³ (lit. *Swift* is *booty, speedy* is *prey*).

II. מהר (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. As. *mâru, send*, whence *tamirtu, tamartu*, (*missive,*) *gift*, Dl[HWB 389 f.]; v. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 154]).

†מֹהַר **n.m. purchase-price of wife** (NH *id.*; Ar. مَهْر RS[K 78 f. Proph. 1v. n. 13] Nö[l. c.] Sta[Gesch. i. 381] Dr[Dt 22,23] and reff.; Aram. מוֹהֲרָא, מֹהַר);—abs. מ׳ Gn 34¹² (J; ‖ מַתָּן) 1 S 18²⁵; cstr. מֹהַר הַבְּתוּלֹת Ex 22¹⁶ (E).

†III. [מָהַר] **vb. denom. acquire by paying purchase-price** (Ar. مَهَرَ *give a dowry*, marry for a مَهْر; cf. Gerber[Verb. denom. 13] Buhl SS);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. מָהֲרוּ ψ 16⁴ usu. *obtain* another *in exchange* (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* מָהֹר יִמְהָרֶנָּה לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה Ex 22¹⁵ (E).

מַהֲתַלּוֹת v. תלל.

I. מוֹ a paragogic syllable, attached to בְּ, לְ, כְּ (q. v.), so as to form with them independent words, בְּמוֹ, כְּמוֹ, לְמוֹ (q. v.) These forms, except sometimes בְּמוֹ, are exclusively poetical. In origin מוֹ is identical with מָה *what*, Ar. مَا, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. بِمَا, كَمَا, عَمَّا. See Qor 3[153] 7[125]; Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 473 f., 479, 558]; W[AG ii. § 70, Rem. *f*; SG 126 f.]; Kö[ii. 250 f.]; and cf. Eth. ሐመ፡, Syr. ܡܐ, Sab. בנמו=بِمَا, DHM[ZDMG 1883, 396 f.], Hom[Chrest. § 18].

II. [מוֹ]=מַי *water.*

מוֹאָב, מוֹאָב $_{180}$ **n.pr. gent. et terr. Moab** (MI[1.2.5.6.12.20] מאב; As. *Ma'aba, Ma'bu, Mu'âba*, etc., Schr[COT Gloss., and on Gn 19, 37] Dl[Par. 294 f., 296];—on etym. cf. Lag[BN 90 Anm.], Ne[SK 1892, 573], Gray[Prop. N. 25]);—מ׳ Gn 19³⁷ + 178 t.; מֹאָב 2 S 8¹²; Ⓖ Μωαβ;—**1.** *Moab* as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19³⁷. **2.** *Moab:* **a.** = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19³⁷ Nu 21²⁹ 22³·³ Am 2¹·² Je 48¹·²+30 t. Je 48 +oft.; having a king, Nu 21²⁶ 22⁴·¹⁰ Ju 3¹² 1 S 12⁹+. **b.** = territory of Moab Nu 21¹¹·¹³·¹³·¹⁵ +; שְׂדֵה מ׳ †Gn 36²⁵ Nu 15²⁰ Ru 1¹·²·⁶·⁶·²² 2⁶ 4³ 1 Ch 1⁴⁶ 8⁸; אֶרֶץ מ׳ †Dt 1⁵ 28⁶⁹ 32⁴⁹ 34⁵·⁶ Ju 11¹⁵·¹⁸·¹⁸ Je 48²⁴·³³; מִדְבַּר מ׳ †Dt 2⁸; עַרְבוֹת מ׳ †Nu 26³·⁶³ 31¹² 33⁴⁸·⁴⁹·⁵⁰ 35¹ 36¹³ Dt 34¹·⁸ Jos 13³².

†מוֹאָבִי, מוֹאָבִיָּה **adj. gent. Moabitish**;—מ׳ Dt 23⁴+2 t., מֹאָבִי Ezr 9¹; pl. מֹאָבִים Dt 2¹¹; מוֹאָבִי Dt 2²⁹; fs. מוֹאָבִיָּה Ru 1²²+4 t.; מֹאָבִי Ru 4¹⁰; מוֹאָבִית 2 Ch 24²⁶; fpl. מוֹאָבִיּוֹת 1 K 11¹ Ne

13^{23}; מֹאֲבִי Ru 1^{4}:—m. =*a Moabite* Dt 23^{4} Ne 13^{1}; מוֹאָבִי =*the Moabite* 1 Ch 11^{46}; coll. =*the Moabites* Ezr 9^{1}, so pl. Dt $2^{11.29}$; fpl. as adj. מוֹאֲבִיּוֹת נָשִׁים Ru 1^{4}; as subst., 1 K 11^{1} Ne 13^{23}; fs. as adj. 2 Ch 24^{26}; esp. רוּת הַמּוֹאֲבִיָּה Ru 1^{22} $2^{2.21}$ $4^{5.10}$; מוֹאֲבִיָּה as n.fs. Ru 2^{6}.

מוֹאָל v. מול.

[מִיּוֹבָא] v. מָבוֹא sub בוא.

†מוּג **vb. melt** (ז מוג Ithp., ψ 46^{7} 107^{26}; cf. Ar. مَاجَ *surge* (of the sea), Qor 18^{99}; مَوْجٌ *a wave*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּמוּג ψ 46^{7}; וַתְּמוּג Am 9^{5}; 2 ms. sf. וַתְּמוּגֵנִי Is 64^{6} (but rd. prob. וַתְּמַגְּנֵנִי, v. [מָגֵן] p. 171 supr., and cf. Di > Du תְּמוּגְנֵנִי); *Inf.* לָמוּג Ez 21^{20};—**1.** *melt*, subj. אֶרֶץ, at touch of יי Am 9^{5}; at voice of יי ψ 46^{7}; =*faint* (of heart), Ez 21^{20}. **2.** trans. *cause to melt* Is 64^{6} (but v. supr.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נָמוֹג Na 2^{7}+2 t.; 3 pl. נָמֹגּוּ Ex 15^{15}+3 t.; *Pt.* pl. נְמֹגִים ψ 75^{4};—*melt away*, fig. for be helpless, disorganized (through terror, etc.) Ex 15^{15} (cf. context), Jos $2^{9.24}$ 1 S 14^{16} (cf. We Dr), Je 49^{23}, cf. Na 2^{7} Is 14^{31} ψ 75^{4}. **Po'l.** *soften, dissolve*, act.: only Impf. 2 ms. sf. (subj. God): בִּרְבִיבִים תְּמֹגְגֶנָּה ψ 65^{11} *thou softenest it* [the earth] *with showers*; fig., =*dissipate* וַתְּמֹגְגֵנִי Jb 30^{22}—We rds. וַיְמֹגֵּג Hb 3^{6} for וַיְמֹדֵד, v. מדד **Po'**. **Hithpo'l.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְמַגְּגוּ Na 1^{5}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְמַגָּג ψ 107^{26}; 3 fpl. תִּתְמוֹגַגְנָה Am 9^{13};—*melt*, subj. hills (before יי) Na 1^{5}; subj. נֶפֶשׁ ψ 107^{26} (in terror); hyperb. for *flow* Am 9^{13} (of fertile hills, ‖ הִטַּפְנָה הֶהָרִים).

I. מוּד (✓of foll.; appar. secondary form of מדד, cf. Ba$^{NB\ §\ 190\ e}$, and Ar. مَدَّ *stretch, extend*, also *prolong, make to continue*).

†תָּמִיד **n.m.**$^{Dn\ 12,\ 11}$ **continuity** (perh. orig. *extent*; NH as BH, Ecclus תמיד 45^{14});—ת' alw. abs.;—**1.** earliest and oftenest as adv., *continually*: **a.** of going on without interruption =*continuously*, Ho 12^{7} Je 6^{7} Na 3^{19} Is 21^{8} 49^{16} 51^{13} (+ כָּל־הַיּוֹם), 52^{5} (+ *id.*), 60^{11} (‖ יוֹמָם וָלָיְלָה), 62^{6} (+ כָּל־הַיּוֹם וְכָל־הַלַּיְלָה), 65^{3} Ob ^{16} Hb 1^{17} Dt 11^{12} 1 K 10^{8}=2 Ch 9^{7}, 1 Ch $16^{11.37}$; esp. (sometimes hyperbol.) in ψψ: ψ 16^{8} 25^{15} 34^{2} (‖ בְּכָל־עֵת), 35^{27} cf. 40^{17} 70^{5}, 38^{18} 40^{12} 50^{8} 51^{5} 69^{24} $71^{6.14}$ 72^{15} 73^{23} 74^{23} 105^{4} $109^{15.19}$ 119^{44} (+ לְעוֹלָם), v$^{109.117}$ (so also ψ 16^{5}, for MT תומיך, Bi Che; תוֹסִיף Ol Bae); Pr 5^{19} (‖ בְּכָל־עֵת), 6^{21} 15^{15} 28^{14}; also Ez 38^{8} (del. ⊕ Co Toy$^{Hpt.}$ Berthol), Lv 6^{6} (P; of fire, ‖ לֹא תִכְבֶּה), and 46^{14} (but ת' חֻקַּת ⊕ Co Berthol); also in ritual, Lv 24^{8} (H), cf. Ex 25^{30} (P; shew-bread), Lv $24^{2.3.4}$ (H), cf. Ex 27^{20} (P; of lamp), Ex $28^{29.30.38}$. **b.** of regular repetition: meals 2 S $9^{7.10.13}$ 2 K 25^{29}=Je 52^{33}; journeys 2 K 4^{19}; cf. Nu 9^{16} ψ 71^{3}; of ritual: sacrifice, לְיוֹם תָּמִיד Ex 29^{38}; cf. 1 Ch 16^{40} 23^{31} 2 Ch 24^{14}. **2.** as subst.: **a.** of uninterrupted continuity, אַנְשֵׁי ת' Ez 39^{14} *men of continuity*, i.e. men continually employed for the purpose; לֶחֶם הַת' Nu 4^{7} *the bread of continuity*, i.e. the bread that is always there, so כַּעֲרֶכֶת ת' 2 Ch 2^{3}, and perh. חֲצֹצְרוֹת ת' 1 Ch 16^{6}. **b.** of regular repetition מִ' אֲרֻחַת ת' 2 K 25^{30}, i.e. a regular allowance, =Je 52^{34}; esp. of ritual: קְטֹרֶת ת' Ex 30^{8} (P); most often עֹלַת ת' Ez 46^{15} (every morning), Ex 29^{42} (morning and evening, so) Nu 28^{6} Ezr 3^{5}, so rd. also Nu 28^{3} (Di) for MT (לְיוֹם) עֹלַת הַת' Nu $28^{10.15.23.24.31}$ $29^{6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38}$ Ne 10^{35}; rarely מִנְחַת ת' Nu 4^{16}(P), Ne 10^{34}; as appos., מִנְחָה ת' Lv 6^{13} *meal-offering as a regular observance* (cf. Ges$^{§\ 131,\ 3\ (b)}$ Da$^{Synt.\ §\ 29\ (b)}$; on text v. Di, Now$^{Arch.\ II.\ 124\ f.}$), (and Nu 28^{3} MT, but v. supr.) **c.** (late) הַת' alone= *daily* (morning and evening) *burnt-offering* (Now$^{Arch.\ II.\ 222\ f.}$) Dn $8^{11.12.13}$ 11^{31} 12^{11} (so Talm., even in pl. תְּמִידִין).

†II. מוּד **vb.** assumed by Ke Or al. (=מוּט) as ✓of וַיְמֹדֵד Hb 3^{6}, but v. מדד **Po.**

מוֹדַע v. ידע.

†[מוּט] **vb. totter, shake, slip** (usu. poet.) (NH *id.*, der. species; Aram. מְטָא, מוּט; Ar. مَاطَ (med. ي) *remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust*; Eth. ሞጠ: *turn*; As. *maṭû* is *dwindle, diminish, grow weak* D]$^{HWB\ 405}$; > denom. fr. מוֹט *pole, bar* D]$^{Prol.\ 184}$ Gerber$^{Verb.\ denom.\ 195\ f.}$, cf. Buhl);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. מָטָה ψ 60^{4}+2 t.; 3 pl. מָטוּ ψ 46^{7}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּמוּט Dt 32^{35} Is 54^{10}; 3 fpl. תְּמוּטֶינָה Is 54^{10}; *Inf. estr.* מוֹט ψ 38^{17} 46^{3}; *abs.* id. Is 24^{19}; *Pt.* מָט Pr 25^{26}; pl. מָטִים Pr 24^{11};—*totter, slip*, subj. רֶגֶל (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32^{35} ψ 38^{17} 94^{18}: cf. (without רֶגֶל) Pr 24^{11} מִ' לַהֲרֹג; מִ' לְפְנֵי־רָשָׁע 25^{26}; *shake*, intr., subj. יָד Lv 25^{35} (H; of feebleness); subj. גְּבָעוֹת Is 54^{10} (‖ מוּשׁ); מִ' הָרִים בְּלֵב יַמִּים ψ 46^{3} (‖ הֲמִיר, cf. מור) (both symb. of extreme insecurity); cf. subj. בְּרִית Is 54^{10}; subj. מַמְלָכוֹת ψ 46^{7}; subj. אֶרֶץ (=land) ψ 60^{4}; cf. Is 24^{19} (v. sub Hithp.) **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמֹוטוּ ψ 17^{5};

Impf. יָמוֹט ψ 15⁵+8 t., etc.;—all poet., mostly c. neg. (לֹא 13 t.; בַּל 6 t.), *be shaken, moved, overthrown,* of idols Is 40²⁰ 41⁷; of scales of crocodile Jb 41¹⁵; of תֵּבֵל 1 Ch 16³⁰=ψ 93¹ 96¹⁰; of אֶרֶץ ψ 104⁵; of הַר־צִיּוֹן ψ 125¹, cf. 46⁶; fig. of general disorder (no neg.), subj. מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ ψ 82⁵; oft. of righteous, as secure, ψ 10⁶ 15⁵ 16⁸ 21⁸ 30⁷ 62³·⁷ 112⁶ Pr 10³⁰ 12³ (subj. שֹׁרֶשׁ צַדִּיקִים); cf. (without neg.) ψ 13⁵ 140¹¹ Qr (so appar. 𝔊 AV RV; but mng. of Niph. not suitable; Kt Hiph. q.v.); fig. of steadfast obedience (subj. פְּעָמַי) ψ 17⁵. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָמִיטוּ ψ 55⁴ 140¹¹ Kt (Qr **Niph.**);—*dislodge, let fall, drop* יָמִיטוּ עָלַי אָוֶן ψ 55⁴; cf. וימיטו עֲלֵיהֶם גֶּחָלִים 140¹¹ Kt, *and may they drop coals upon them,* De al.; <rd. יַמְטִיר (Hup Gr Bae Dr), wh. Bi Che *insert.* **Hithpo'l.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מוֹט הִתְמוֹטְטָה Is 24¹⁹ *be greatly shaken* (subj. אֶרֶץ, in judgment of ׳י; ‖ רעע, פרר, Hithp.)

†מוֹט **n.**[**m.**] **shaking, pole, bar of yoke;**—abs. מ׳ Nu 4¹⁰+5 t.; sf. מֹטֵהוּ Na 1¹³;—**1.** *a shaking, tottering* (c. neg., of security) לְאַ־יִתֵּן מ׳ לַצַּדִּיק ψ 55²³; לֹא נָתַן לַמּ׳ רַגְלֵנוּ ψ 66⁹, cf. 121³. **2.** *pole,* or *bar* for carrying (named from springing motion) Nu 4¹⁰·¹² cf. esp. 13²³. **3.** *bar* of yoke Na 1¹³ (אֶשְׁבֹּר מֹטֵהוּ מֵעָלָיִךְ), fig. of oppression. Cf. following.

†מוֹטָה **n.f. pole, bar** of yoke, mostly late (cf. מוֹט);—מ׳ Je 28¹⁰+4 t.; pl. מֹטוֹת etc., abs. Je 27² 1 Ch 15¹⁵; cstr. Ez 30¹⁸+4t.;—**1.** *pole,* pl., staves, for bearing ark 1 Ch 15¹⁵. **2.** *bar* of yoke, symb., of oppression Je 27² (‖ מוֹסְרוֹת, cf. עֹל v⁸·¹¹·¹²), 28¹⁰·¹² (cf. עֹל v¹¹); מ׳ עֵץ 28¹³; מ׳ בַּרְזֶל v¹³ (cf. עֹל v¹⁴); fig. of oppression, Is 58⁶·⁹ Ez 30¹⁸; cf. (thongs of yoke) אֲגֻדּוֹת מ׳ Is 58⁶; מֹטֹת עֲלֵכֶם Lv 26¹⁸ cf. Ez 34²⁷.—On form of yoke v. Schumacher[ZPV xii. 1889, 160], Benz[Arch. 207].

†[מוּךְ] **vb. be low, depressed, grow poor** (NH *id.,* Niph.; Aram. מוּךְ, *sink* or *bend down;* cf. מָכַךְ, Syr. ܡܟܟ, ܡܟܟܟ, *be brought low, humble*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וּמָךְ Lv 27⁸ (P); *Impf.* יָמוּךְ Lv 25²⁵·³⁵·³⁹ (all H); *Pt.* מָךְ Lv 25⁴⁷ (P): all of impoverished Israelites.

†I. מוּל, מוֹל (†Dt 1¹), מוּאל (†Ne 12³⁸) **subst.** and **prep.** front, **in front of** (deriv. dub.; acc. to Ol[§ 220 c] Sta[§ 378 a], for מָאוֹל from אוּל *to be in front:* v. further Kö[II. 300 f.] Hpt[BAS I. 172]):—**1. subst.** only 1 K 7⁵ (si vera l.: v. Sta[ZAW 1883, 151]) וּמוּל מָחֲזֶה אֶל־מַחֲזֶה and the *front* of (one) window was towards (the other) window, and Ne 12³⁸ לְמוּאל=*in the opposite direction* (but rd. prob. לִשְׂמֹאול, cf. לְיָמִין v³¹). **2.** as **prep.,** Dt 1¹ 2¹⁹ מוּל בני עמון *in front of* the Ammonites, 3²⁹ (=4⁴⁶ 34⁶) מוּל בית פְּעוֹר, 11³⁰ Jos 18¹⁸ 19⁴⁶ מוּל יָפוֹ, 1 S 14⁵·⁵; fig. Ex 18¹⁹ הֱיֵה אַתָּה לָעָם מוּל הָאֱלֹהִים *in front of* God, i.e. representing God to them. With prefixes:—**a.** אֶל־מוּל *towards the front of,* 1 S 17³⁰ וַיִּסַּב מֵאֶצְלוֹ אֶל־מוּל אַחֵר *to the front of* another; *on the front of,* Ex 34³ (pregn.) וְאַל־יִרְעוּ אֶל־מוּל ההר, Jo 8³³·³³ 9¹ 22¹¹ (v. WAW[JPh. xiii. 117 ff.]); spec. אֶל־מוּל פְּנֵי *towards* or *on the forefront of,* Ex 26⁹ 28²⁵ (‖ 39¹⁸), v³⁷ Lv 8⁹ Nu 8²·³ 2 S 11¹⁵ set ye Uriah אֶל־מוּל פני המלחמה. **b.** מִמּוּל:—(*a*) *from the front of,* Mi 2⁸ (text dub.: rd. prob. מֵעַל). (*b*) of position, *off* (v. מִן **1 c**) *the front of,* Lv 5⁸ מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ *off the front of* its neck, i.e. close in front of it, Nu 22⁵ והוא יושב מִמּוּלִי *close in front of* me, 2 S 5²³ (1 Ch 14¹⁴) ובאת להם ממול בכאים come to them *off the front of* the mulberry-trees, 1 K 7³⁹ (2 Ch 4¹⁰) מִמּוּל נֶגֶב; מִמּוּל פָּנָיו *on the forefront of,* Ex 28²⁷ (‖ 39²⁰).

†II. [מוּל] **vb. circumcise** (NH *id.;* 𝔗 מוּל *cut off* (grass, etc.: only for III. מָלַל, q.v.); cf. NH מָהַל, Aram. מְהַל, acc. to Thes Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 741] Ba[ib. xli. 1887, 626] v. also מהל supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָל Jos 5⁴+2 t.; 2 ms. מַלְתָּה Ex 12⁴⁴; 3 mpl. מָלוּ Jos 5⁵·⁷; 2 mpl. מַלְתֶּם Dt 10¹⁶; *Impf.* וַיִּמָּל Gn 17²³+2 t.; *Imv.* מֹל Jos 5²; *Pt. pass.* מוּל Je 9²⁴; pl. מֻלִים Jos 5⁵;—*circumcise,* c. acc. בשר ערלה (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17²³ (P), acc. pers. Gn 21⁴ Ex 12⁴⁴(P), Jos 5²·³(J), v⁴·⁵·⁷·⁷(D); fig. ערלת לבב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10¹⁶; לבב Dt 30⁶; pass. מוּל בערלה Je 9²⁴; מֻלִים Jos 5⁵ (D). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמּוֹל (Ges[§ 72, R. 9]) Gn 17²⁶; 3 mpl. נִמֹּלוּ Gn 17²⁷; 2 mpl. וְנִמַּלְתֶּם (consec.) Gn 17¹¹ (for מלל ✓ וְנִמַּלְתֶּם Ew[§ 234. c. Ges[§ 67, R. 11]; but Bö[1146 B] for וְנִמּוֹלְתֶּם); *Impf.* יִמּוֹל Gn 17¹²+3 t.; 3 mpl. וְיִמֹּלוּ Gn 34²⁴; *Imv.* הִמֹּלוּ Je 4⁴; *Inf.* הִמּוֹל Gn 17¹⁰+5 t.; הִמֹּל Gn 34¹⁵; sf. הִמֹּלוֹ Gn 17²⁴·²⁵; *Pt.* pl. נִמֹּלִים Gn 34²²;—*be circumcised,* of בשר ערלה Gn 17¹⁴·²⁴·²⁵ Lv 12³; elsewhere of pers. Gn 17¹⁰·¹⁰·¹²·¹³·¹³·²⁶·²⁷ 34¹⁵·¹⁷·²²·²⁴ Ex 12⁴⁸ (P), Jos 5⁸(J): reflex. הִמֹּלוּ לי Je 4⁴ *circumcise yourselves to Yahweh* (and take away the foreskin of

your heart). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. בשם י׳ בי אַמִילֵם ψ 118[10.11.12] *in the name of* ׳י, *yea I will make them to be circumcised* (enemies, by force of arms; but De *cut to pieces* (from מוּל=מָלַל), Che *mow*, Bae *annihilate* (?), ⑥ Aq ἡμυνάμην, Symm διέθρυψα, Jer *ultus sum eas*). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְמֹלֲלוּ ψ 58[8] *be cut off*, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

†[מוּלָה] **n.f.**, only pl. **circumcision**: חתן דמים למולת Ex 4[26] (J) *a bridegroom of blood because of* (or *in regard of*) *the circumcision*; cf. We[Prol. ed. 4 (1895) 345 f.; Hist. 340].

מוֹלִיד, מוֹלֶדֶת, מוֹלָדָה v. ילד.

מום v. מְאוּם. מומכן Kt, v. מְמוּכָן.

מון v. מין. מוסַב v. סבב.

מוּסָד, מוֹסָדָה, [מוֹסָד] v. יסד.

מוֹסָר v. יסר. [מוּסָךְ] v. סכך.

[מוֹסֵר], מוֹסְרָה v. אסר.

מוּסָר v. יסר.

מוּעָד, [מוֹעָד], מוֹעָדָה v. יעד.

מוֹעֲדָיָה v. מַעֲדָיָה.

מוּעָף v. II. עוף. [מוֹעֲצָה] v. יעץ.

מוּעָקָה v. עוק. מוּפָז v. פוז.

מופעת Kt, v. מיפעת sub יפע.

מוֹפֶת v. אפת.

מוץ (√of following, meaning unknown).

†[מוֹץ], מֹץ **n.m.**[Is 29,5] **chaff** (Talm. ⅁ מוֹצָא, Ar. مَوْصٌ *straw*); —מ׳ abs. Ho 13[3]+6 t.; cstr. Is 17[13]; —*chaff*, always as driven by wind, and alw. c. בְּ, in sim.; of wicked Jb 21[18] (‖ תֶּבֶן לִפְנֵי רוּחַ), cf. ψ 1[4] 35[5] Ho 13[3]; of hostile nations Is 17[13] (מ׳ הָרִים), 29[5] (‖ אָבָק דַּק); hyperb. of Judah's power, גְּבָעוֹת כַּמֹּץ תָּשִׂים Is 41[15] (‖ תָּדוֹשׁ הָרִים וְתִדֹּק); of passing time, יוֹם Zp 2[2].

I, II. מוֹצָא, [מוֹצָאָה] v. יצא.

I. מוּצָק, [מוּצָקָת] v. יצק.

II. מוּצָק v. צוק.

†[מוּק, מוּק] **vb. mock, deride** (Aram. Pa. מַיֵּיק, מְכַּשֵּׁף, and Aph. אַמֵּיק); —*Impf.* 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) יָמִיקוּ ψ 73[8] (‖ וַיְדַבְּרוּ בְּרָע).

מוּקְדָה, מוֹקֵד v. יקד.

מוּקָשׁ v. יקשׁ.

†[מוּר] **vb. change** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَارَ (med. ו) is *move to and fro* (intransitive); مَارَ (med. ي) *procure* food, Aram. מְכַר *buy* or *import* food, Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 154]); —**Niph.** *Pf.* נָמַר (as if fr. מרר) *be changed*, Je 48[11] subj. יֵרַיח (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵמִיר Je 2[11]; on הֶהֱמִיר *ib.*, v. Kö[L 457]; *Impf.* יָמִיר ψ 15[4]+3 t.; juss. יָמֵר Ez 48[14]; sf. יְמִירֶנּוּ Lv 27[33.33]; אָמִיר Ho 4[7]; וַיָּמֵירוּ ψ 106[20]; *Inf. cstr.* הָמִיר ψ 46[3]; abs. הָמֵר Lv 27[10.33]; —**1.** *change, alter*, Mi 2[4] (obj. חֵלֶק עַמִּי; but ⑥ יָמַד בְּחֶבֶל, so Sta[ZAW 1886, 122 f.]); ψ 15[4] (no obj. expr.); Hiph. declar. 46[3] (ארץ subj., Hup Che Bae al., Ges[§ 115, 2, R. 2]) *when the earth shews change*; Krochm Gr prop. הָמוֹג (cf. מוג v[7b] ‖ מוט), but needless. **2.** *exchange* (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, +בְּ before obj. acquired) Lv 27[10.10.10.10] (2 t. as Inf. abs.); Ho 4[7] ψ 106[20]; cf. c. one obj. Lv 27[33.33.33] (once as Inf. abs.); Je 2[11.11] (cf. supr.); without obj. Ez 48[14] (but Ew Co יִמַּר, Hoph.). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּמַר Ez 48[14] Ew Co, cf. Berthol.

†תְּמוּרָה **n.f. exchange, recompense**; —ת׳ Ru 4[7]; sf. תְּמוּרָתוֹ Lv 27[10]+3 t.; —*exchange*=thing acquired by exchange Lv 27[10.33] Jb 28[17]; —*exchange*=thing acquired by exchange Lv 27[10.33] Jb 28[17]; חֵיל תְּמוּרָתוֹ Jb 20[18] *wealth acquired by exchange* (fig.; rd. poss. חֵילוֹ as *his wealth* (so) *his exchange*, Bu); *recompense* (for worldliness) Jb 15[31]; abstr. *exchanging* Ru 4[7] (‖ גְּאוּלָה).

מוֹר, מֹר v. מרר.

מוֹרָא, I. מוֹרָה v. יָרֵא.

†מוֹרָג **n.m.**[Is 41, 15] **threshing-sledge** (NH *id.*; ⅁ *id.*, S.Ar. נַוְרָגָא, נַיְרָגָא, Frä[133], cf. Ba[ZA II. 117] (loan-word in Ar.=*ploughshare*); mod. مَوْرَج Dozy[II. 623], and نَوْرَج Wetzst[Z. für Ethnol. 1873, 270 ff.], Anderlind[ZPV IX. 41 f.] (*ploughshare* and *harrow*)); —abs. מ׳ Is 41[15]; pl. מֹרְגִים 2 S 24[22] (+ בְּקָרִ הַבָּקָר); מוֹרְגִים 1 Ch 21[23]; —*threshing-sledges* of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice 2 S 24[22]=1 Ch 21[23]; fig. of Israel as instr. of ׳י's judgment Is 41[15]. On form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz[Arch. 309 f. Now[Arch. I. 232 f. Dr[Amos, 227 f.]

מוֹרָד v. ירד. 1. מוֹרֶה v. יָרֶא.

†II. מוֹרָה **n.m.** razor (√dub.; We[8m p. 146] thinks = מַעֲרֶה); —*razor*, always in phr. מ׳ לֹא עָלָה (עָלָה) עַל־רֹאשׁ Ju 13[5] 16[17] 1 S 1[11].

I, II. מוֹרָה v. ירה. מוֹרִיָּה v. מֹרִיָּה.

[מוֹרָשׁ], מוֹרָשָׁה, מוֹרָשֶׁת, מוֹרַשְׁתִּי v. ירשׁ.

†I. [מוּשׁ, מִישׁ Bö[II. 512 f.]; but Thes Kö[I. 511] think purely ע״ו] **vb. depart, remove** (Ar. مَاسَ (ו) is *walk with elegant, proud, self-conceited gait*); —**Qal** *Pf.* וּמָשׁ consec. Zc 14[4]; וּמַשְׁתִּי Zc 3[9]; מָשׁוּ Nu 14[44]; *Impf.* יָמוּשׁ Jos 1[8] Is 54[10], etc.; —*depart*, mostly of inanimate things (= *be removed*) sq. מִן Jos 1[8] Is 59[21] Je 31[36]; without prep. Pr 17[13] Qr, Is 22[25] 54[10.10] (‖ מוֹט); sq. ה loc. Zc 14[4]; sq. מִן pers. Ju 6[18]; of both Nu 14[44]; trans. *remove*, sq. acc. Zc 3[9]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָמִישׁ Ex 13[22] + 6 t., etc.; *remove, take away*, sq. מִן Mi 2[3]; sq. ל v[4] (but Ⓖ Sta[ZAW vi. 1886, 122 f.] אֵין מֵשִׁיב for אֵיךְ יָמִישׁ); *depart*, sq. מִן pers. Ex 33[11]; fig. *recede* Jb 23[12]; of idol, *leave its place*, Is 46[7]; of other inanimate things, sq. מִן Ex 13[22]; fig. ψ 55[12] Pr 17[13] Kt (Qr יָמוּשׁ); without prep., abs., Na 3[1], subj. תָּמֻר; of righteous under fig. of tree, לֹא יָמִישׁ מֵעֲשׂוֹת פֶּרִי Je 17[8], i.e. shall not cease.

†II. [מוּשׁ] **vb. feel** (NH *id.*; Aram. מֻשׁ, מוּשׁ *id.*; secondary form of מָשַׁשׁ q.v.); —**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וַאֲמֻשֶׁךָּ Gn 27[21] *draw near that I may feel thee.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְמִישֻׁם ψ 115[7] *as for their hands, they do not feel* (of idols; ‖ רַגְלֵיהֶם וְלֹא יְהַלֵּכוּ); *Imv.* sf. וְהַמִישֵׁנִי Ju 16[26] Qr (Kt והימשני, v. ימשׁ), but rd. וְהַמְשֵׁנִי, v. מָשַׁשׁ.

מוֹשָׁב v. ישׁב.

†I. מוּשִׁי, מֻשִׁי **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Merari, מוּשִׁי Ex 6[19] Nu 3[20] 1 Ch 6[32] 23[21.23] 24[26.30]; מֻשִׁי 1 Ch 6[4]; Ⓖ Ομουσ(ε)ι, rarely Μουσ(ε)ι, Μοουσι.

†II. מוּשִׁי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמּוּשִׁי Nu 3[33] 26[58].

[מוֹשָׁעוֹת], מוֹשָׁעוֹת v. ישׁע.

מוּת **vb.** die (NH *id.* (rare); As. *mâtu* Dl[HWB 396], Ar. مَاتَ, Eth. ሞተ, Aram. מוּת, מִית, Nab. מות Eut[Nab 14, 6]; Zinj. מת DHM Sendsch. Gloss.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מֵת Gn 42[38] + ; 3 fs. מֵתָה Gn 35[18] + ; 2 ms. מַתָּה Ez 28[8]; 1 s. וָמֵתִי Gn 19[19]; 3 mpl. מֵתוּ Gn 7[22] + ; 1 pl. מַתְנוּ Nu 14[2] 2 K 7[4]; מְתָנוּ Nu 14[9] + ; *Impf.* יָמוּת Gn 38[11] + ; יָמֻת Dt 33[6] + ; וַיָּמָת Gn 11[28] + ; 1 s. אָמוּת Gn 26[9] + ; אָמֵת 2 S 19[38]; אֲמֻתָה Gn 46[30]; 3 mpl. יָמֻתוּ 1 S 2[23] + ; יְמֵתוּן Nu 16[29]; 3 fpl. תְּמוּתָנָה Ez 13[19] (Ges[§ 72, 5]) + ; *Imv.* מֻת Dt 32[50] Jb 2[9]; *Inf. abs.* מוֹת Gn 2[17] + ; *cstr.* מוּת Gn 25[32] + ; sf. מוּתִי 2 S 19[1]; מֻתָּן 2 S 20[3], etc.; *Pt.* מֵת Gn 20[3] + ; sf. מֵתִי Gn 23[4] + ; fs. מֵתָה Gn 30[1] Zc 11[9]; pl. מֵתִים Ex 12[33] + ; cstr. מְתֵי Is 22[2] + ; sf. מֵתֶיךָ Is 26[19]; —**1.** *die*, of natural or other causes: **a.** (1) of man, + וַיָּמָת וַיָּנָע *and he expired and died* Gn 25[8] (+ בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה, v. infr.), v[17] 35[29] (P); + וימת Ju 10[2.5] 8[32] 12[7.10.12.15] 2 S 17[23]; + וימת וימלך תַּחְתָּיו *and he died and — reigned in his stead* Gn 36[33.34.35.36.37.38.39] (P), 2 S 10[1] = 1 Ch 19[1], 2 K 1[17] 8[15] 13[24] 1 Ch 1[44.45.46.47.48.49.50]; וימת בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה *and he died in a good old age* 1 Ch 29[28] (+ Gn 25[8], v. supr.); as the result of smiting הכה Ex 21[18.20.22] (E); + במלחמה Dt 20[5.6.7] 2 S 19[11]; בַּחֶרֶב Je 11[22]; ברעב v[22]; מפני הרעב 38[9]; באבן Nu 35[17.23] (P); + בַּמַּגֵּפָה Nu 14[37] 17[14] 25[9] (P). (2) fig. of wisdom, עַמְּכֶם וָמֵתָּם לְבִלְתִּי בְּחָכְמָה Jb 12[22]; of courage, וַיָּמָת לִבּוֹ בְּקִרְבּוֹ *and his heart died within him* 1 S 25[37]. — 2 S 2[31] del. מֵתוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Ⓖ. **b.** of animals Lv 11[39]; cattle Gn 33[13] (J), fish Ex 7[18] (E), frogs Ex 8[9] (J), lion Ec 9[4], worm Is 66[24]; כֶּלֶב מֵת, *dead dog* (in proverb) 1 S 24[15] 2 S 9[8] 16[9]. **c.** a tree Jb 14[8]. **d.** וְזִבְחֵי מֵתִים ψ 106[28] *sacrifices to the dead* (idols). **2.** *die* as a penalty = *be put to death*: **a.** by human authority Gn 42[20] Ex 10[28] 21[14] (E), Gn 44[9] Jos 2[14] (J), Lv 20[20] (H), Nu 35[12.30.30] (P), esp. D, Dt 17[2.6] 18[20] 19[12] 22[22.25] 24[7] Ju 6[30] 1 S 14[43.45.45] 19[24] Je 38[24]; מוֹת יָמוּת, *die* = *be put to a violent death* (> AV RV *surely die*), 1 S 14[39.44] 22[16] 1 K 2[37.42] (all Judaic), Je 26[8], all of capital punishment; 2 K 8[10] (Ephr.) of assassination; מוֹת יומת *be put to a violent death*, in the codes of Ex 21[12.15.16.17] 22[18] (E), Lv 20[2.9.10.11.12.13.15.16.27] 24[16.17] (H), Ex 31[14.15] Nu 15[35] 35[16.17.18.21.31] Lv 27[29] (P; never in D; D uses verb, either Qal or Hiph., without inf. abs.); it is used in narratives Gn 26[11] (J), Ex 19[12] (E), Ju 21[5]. מ׳ is preceded by רגם Nu 15[36] (P), Dt 21[21] 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18], 1 K 21[13]; סקל Dt 13[11] 17[5] 22[21.24] 1 K 21[10.13.14.15]; פגע 1 K 2[25.46]; רמס 2 K 7[17.20]; בְּיַד גֹּאֵל Jos 20[9] (P). **b.** inflicted by God, Gn 20[3.19] Jos 10[11] (E), Gn 3[3] 38[11] Ex

11^{5} 12^{36} (J), 28^{35} $30^{20.20}$ Lv 8^{35} $10^{2.6.7.9}$ $16^{1.2.13}$ Nu 3^{4} $4^{19.20}$ 14^{35} $17^{14.28.35}$ $18^{3.32}$ $26^{11.61}$ (P), Dt $5^{22.22}$ 18^{16} Ju 6^{23} 1 S 5^{12} 12^{19} $25^{17.38.39}$ 2 S 6^{7} 12^{13} 1 K 19^{4} 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}, 1 Ch 24^{2} 2 Ch 13^{20} 2 K 19^{35} = Is 37^{36}, Ez 3^{20} $18^{4.20.21.28}$ 33^{15}; מוֹת יָמוּת Gn 2^{17} 3^{4} (J), 20^{7} (E), Ju $13^{21.22}$ 2 S 12^{14} 14^{14} 2 K $1^{4.6.16}$ (all Judaic), Nu 26^{65} (P), Ez 3^{18} $33^{8.14}$; מוֹת יוּמַת 18^{13}, ביד יהוה Ex 16^{3} (P); בחטא Lv 22^{9} (H), Nu 27^{3} (P), 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}; לשׁאת חטא למות Nu 18^{22} (P); בחטאת Ez 3^{20} 18^{24}; בטמאה Lv 15^{21} (P); בעון Je 31^{30} Ez $3^{18.19}$ $18^{17.18}$ $33^{8.9}$; לא ישׂאו עון ומתו Ex 28^{43} Nu 4^{15} (P); בעול Ez 18^{26} $33^{13.18}$; על עול 18^{26}; במעל 1 Ch 10^{13}. **c.** *die, perish,* of a nation by divine judgment, Moab Am 2^{2}, Ephraim Ho 13^{1}; בית ישׂראל Ez 18^{31} 33^{1}. **d.** *die prematurely,* by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5^{23} 10^{21} 15^{10} 19^{16} 23^{13} Ec 7^{17}.—*Note.* On (לַבֵּן) עַל־מוּת ψ 9^{1} 48^{15} v. עַלְמָה sub II. עלם.

Po'lel. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מוֹתְתַנִי Je 20^{17}; 1 s. מִתַּתִּי 2 S 1^{16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְמוֹתְתֶהוּ 1 S 17^{51}; 3 fs. תְּמוֹתְתֶת ψ 34^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֲמוֹתְתֶהוּ 2 S 1^{10}; *Imv.* sf. מוֹתְתֵנִי Ju 9^{54}; מוֹתְתֵנִי 2 S 1^{9}; inf. מוֹתֵת ψ 109^{16}; *Pt.* מְמוֹתֵת 1 S 14^{13};—*kill, put to death, despatch* (intens.), abs. 1 S 14^{13}, elsewhere c. acc. Ju 9^{54} 1 S 17^{51} 2 S $1^{9.10.16}$ Je 20^{17} ψ 34^{22} 109^{16}.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵמִית Ju 16^{30} + ; sf. הֲמִיתָנִי 2 S 14^{32}; הֲמִיתָם Je 41^{8}; 3 fs. sf. הֲמִיתַתְהוּ 2 Ch 22^{11}; 2 ms. הֲמִתָּה Nu 14^{15}; 1 s. sf. הֲמִיתִיו (rd. הֲמִתִּיו) 1 S 17^{35}; 3 mpl. הֵמִיתוּ 1 S 30^{2} +, etc.; *Impf.* יָמִית Nu 35^{19} + ; וַיָּמֶת Gn 38^{10} + ; sf. יְמִיתֶהוּ 1 K 13^{24} + ; יְמִתֶנִּי Nu 35^{19} + ; *Imv.* sf. הֲמִיתֵנִי 1 S 20^{8}; pl. הָמִיתוּ 1 S 22^{17}; *Inf. abs.* הָמֵת 2 K 11^{15} + ; *cstr.* הָמִית Lv 20^{4} + ; *Pt.* מֲמִית 1 S 2^{6}; pl. מְמִיתִים 2 K 17^{26} Jb 33^{22}; מְמִתִים Je 26^{15} ;—*kill, put to death:* **1.** abs. Jb 9^{23}, elsewhere c. acc., subj. man, **a.** of killing men in personal combat, or in war, often preceded by הכּה smite Jos 10^{26} 11^{17} 17^{50} +; cf destroying a city 2 S 20^{19} (‖ השׁחית v ^{20}). **b.** by authority, espec. in capital punishment Ex 1^{16} (E), Lv 20^{4} (H), Nu $35^{19.19.21}$ (P), Dt 9^{10} 17^{7} Ju 20^{13} 1 S 11^{12} 28^{9} 2 S $14^{7.32}$ 21^{4} 1 K $2^{26.34}$ 11^{40} $19^{17.17}$ 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}; Is 11^{4} Je $26^{15.21.24}$ $38^{15.16.25}$ Est 4^{11}; בַּחֶרֶב 1 K 1^{51} 2^{8} 2 K 11^{20} = 2 Ch 23^{21}; הָמֵת יָמִית Ju 15^{13} 1 K $3^{26.27}$ Je 26^{19} 38^{15}. **2.** subj. God, by inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32^{39} 1 S 2^{6} 2 K 5^{7}, elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18^{25} $38^{7.10}$ Ex 4^{24} Nu 14^{15} (J), Dt 9^{28} Ju 13^{23} 1 S 2^{25} $5^{10.11}$ 1 Ch 2^{3} 10^{14} Is 65^{15} Ho 9^{16}; ברעב Is 14^{30}; בצמא Ho 2^{5}; of killing fish ψ 105^{29}; מְמִיתִים Jb 33^{22} *executioners,* angels of death. **3.** of animals killing men, e. g. ox Ex 21^{29} (E), lion 1 K $13^{24.26}$ 2 K 17^{26}. **4.** bring to a premature death Pr 19^{18} 21^{25}.

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּמַת 2 K 11^{2} + ; 3 mpl. הָמֻתוּ 2 S 21^{9}; *Impf.* יוּמַת Lv 20^{10} + ; יוּמָת Gn 26^{11} + ; *Pt.* מוּמָת 1 S 19^{11}, pl. מוּמָתִים 2 K 11^{2} (Qr), 2 Ch 22^{11};—*be killed, put to death:* **1.** by conspiracy 2 K $11^{2.2}$ = 2 Ch 22^{11}, 2 K $11^{8.15.16}$ 2 Ch $23^{7.14}$. **2.** by capital punishment Ex 21^{29} (E), 35^{2} Nu 1^{51} $3^{10.38}$ 18^{7} (P), Lv 19^{20} $24^{16.21}$ (H), Dt 13^{6} $17^{6.6}$ 21^{22} $24^{16.16.16}$ = 2 K $14^{6.6}$, Jos 1^{18} (all D) Ju 6^{31} 1 S 11^{13} $19^{6.11}$ 20^{32} 2 S $19^{22.23}$ 21^{9} 1 K 2^{24} 2 Ch 15^{13} Je 38^{4}, and the phrase מוֹת יוּמת (see **Qal 2 a**). **3.** by divine infliction, in the phrase מוֹת יוּמת (see **Qal 2 b**). **4.** *die prematurely* Pr 19^{16}.

מָוֶת $_{161}$ **n.m.**$^{\text{Ex 10, 17}}$ **death**;—abs. מ׳ Dt 19^{6} + ; מוֹתָהּ ψ 116^{15}; cstr. מוֹת Gn 25^{11} + ; sf. מוֹתִי Gn 27^{2} + ; pl. cstr. מוֹתֵי Ez 28^{10}; sf. בְּמוֹתָיו Is 53^{9};—**1.** *death,* opp. life, Dt $30^{15.19}$ 2 S 15^{21}; מ׳ כל האדם† *the death of all men* (that all go to) Nu 16^{29} (J), as distinguished from violent death; יום מ׳ *day of death* Gn 27^{2} (J) Ju 13^{7} 1 S 15^{35} + ; שְׁנַת מ׳ Is 6^{1} 14^{28}; עד מ׳ Nu $35^{25.28.32}$ Jos 20^{6} (P), 1 K 11^{40}; לִפני מ׳ Gn $27^{7.10}$ 50^{16} (JE); אחרי מ׳ Gn 26^{18} (J), 25^{11} Lv 16^{1} Nu 35^{28} (P), Dt $31^{27.29}$ (D) + ; בכור מ׳ Jb 18^{13} *firstborn of death* (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10^{1}, unclean animals Lv $11^{31.32}$ (P). **2.** *death by violence* as a penalty: †מִשְׁפַּט מ׳ + לְ or בְּ pers.: *a case of death to,* or *in* a man, guilty of capital crime Dt 19^{6} 21^{22} Je $26^{11.16}$; †חֵטְא מ׳ Dt 22^{26}; †מ׳ בנ(י) 1 S 20^{31} 26^{16} 2 S 12^{5}; מ׳ אישׁ 2 S 19^{29}; מ׳ אנשׁי 1 K 2^{26}; מַלְאֲכֵי מ׳ Pr 16^{14} *messengers of death;* במותיו Is 53^{9} *in his* (*martyr-*)*death* (v. Br$^{\text{MP 359}}$). †**3.** *state of death* or *place of death* (‖ שְׁאוֹל) Is $28^{15.18}$ 38^{18} Ho 13^{14} Hb 2^{5} ψ 6^{6} 49^{15} Ct 8^{6} Pr 5^{5} 7^{27}; (‖ אבדון) Jb 28^{22}; שׁערי מ׳ *gates of death* ψ 9^{14} 107^{18} Jb 38^{17}.

†[מָמוֹת] **n.[m.]** only pl. **death** (cf. Ar. مَمَاتٌ);—cstr. מְמוֹתֵי תַחֲלָאִים Je 16^{4} of painful *death by diseases;* חָלָל מ׳ Ez 28^{8}.—For הַמְּמוּתִים (Kt) 2 K 11^{2}, *the slain,* Qr. הַמּוּמָתִים is certainly correct (v. מוּת **Hoph.** supr.)

†תְּמוּתָה **n.f.** **death**;—בְּנֵי ת׳ *children of death,* those worthy of death and appointed to death, ψ 79^{11} 102^{21} (see מָוֶת **2**).

מוֹתָר v. יתר. מִזְבֵּחַ v. זבח.

מַזְבֵּל v. 1. זָבַל sub זבל.

מזג (✓of foll.=*mix*, cf. Syr. ܡܙܓ, and deriv.; ℭ מְזַג *mix, prepare by mixing*.—Ar. مَزَجَ *id.* is denom. fr. مِزَاجٌ v. foll., Frä[172]).

[מֶזֶג] **n.m. mixture**, i.e. mixed wine (NH *id.*, Aram., and thence מְזִינָא, מְזִיגָא; Ar. مِزَاجٌ *water mixed with wine, mixture* (Frä l.c.), cf. مَزْجٌ, مَزِيجٌ);—אֵלֶּיהָ חֲסַר הַמָּזֶג Ct 7[3] (Tosafoth here *spiced wine*: cf. Levy[NHWB III. 61]).

מזה (✓of foll.; prob. cf. Ar. مَزَّ *suck out*, cf. Dr[Dt 32, 24]).

†[מָזֶה] **adj.** (si vera l.) **sucked out, empty**, מְזֵי רָעָב Dt 32[24] *sucked out, empty, from hunger* (‖חֲמֵי רֶשֶׁף) so Is 5[13] Ew De Che Di Du (for MT מָתֵי; ⑤𝔙 מֵתֵי).

†מְזָהּ **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau Gn 36[13.17] (⑤ Μοζε); 1 Ch 1[37] (⑤ Ομοζε, ⑤L Μαζε).

[מָזּוּ], מְזוֹרֵינוּ v. זוה. מְזוּזָה v. זז.

מָזוֹן v. זון. I. מָזוֹר v. III. זור.

II. מָזוֹר v. II. מזר infra.

†מַזָּח **n.m. girdle** (acc. to Bondi[11] WMM As. u. Eur. 104 loan-word fr. Egypt *mḏḥ*, cf. Lag GGN 1889, 310);—abs. מ׳:—in sim. of curse enfolding the wicked ψ 109[19] (‖בֶּגֶד); fig.=restraint Is 23[10] (but text dubious).

†[מְזִיחַ] **n.m.** *id.* (of like orig.):—only cstr. מ׳ אֲפִיקִים רִפָּה Jb 12[21] *loosen the girdle of mighty*; i.e. weaken them, make them defenceless, by ungirding.

מַזְכִּיר v. זכר.

†מַזָּלוֹת **n.**[f.]**pl. constellations**, perhaps **signs of the zodiac** (prob. loan-word fr. As. *manzaltu, mazaltu, station, abode* (of gods) Dl[HWB 457; Prol. 142] Jen[Kosmologie 348]; cf. NH מַזָּלוֹת, *id.*; מַזָּל Aram. מָזָלָא, *star of fortune* or *fate*, Ph. מ[זל] נעם CIS[95,8] (Vogüé; bilingual inscr.; Gk. ἀγαθῇ τύχῃ); Syr. ܡܙܠܐ *zodiac* PS[109] ܡܙܠ *mansiones lunae*, Lexx, PS[2332]; Ar. مَنَازِلُ (loan-word acc. to Hoffm[ZAW III. 1883, 110]. Suidas μαζουρωθ=ζωδία);—only לְמַזָּלוֹ 2 K 23[5] as obj. of worship (+בַּעַל, שֶׁמֶשׁ, יָרֵחַ, and כָּל־צְבָא הַשָּׁמָיִם) ⑤ τοῖς μαζουρωθ; prob.=מַזָּרוֹת Jb 38[32].

מַזְלֵג, [מִזְלָגָה] v. זלג. מְזִמָּה v. זמם.

מִזְמוֹר v. I. זמר.

מִזְמֶרֶת, מַזְמֵרָה v. II. זמר.

מִזְעָר v. זער.

I. **מזר** (? ✓of foll. so Thes[781] cf. Ba[NB §134c]; otherwise Gei[Urschrift 52]: NH מָזֵר and Aram. מְזַר *be bad* (of eggs), Ar. مَزِرَ *be foul, corrupt*).

†מַמְזֵר **n.m. bastard**, specif. **child of incest** (NH *id.* (v. Levy), מַמְזֵרוּת *incest*; Aram. (loan-word) מַמְזְרָא *bastard*):—**1.** lit. *bastard*, Dt 23[3] (v. Dr). **2.** perh. fig. coll., of mixed population Zc 9[6] ⑤ ἀλλογενεῖς (cf. also Gei[Urschrift, 52 f.])

II. **מזר** (✓of foll., si vera l.; poss.=*spread out*; Aram. אִתְמְזַר *stretch oneself*, cf. Ar. مَزَّ *aequaliter distendit* utrem).

†II. מָזוֹר **n.m.** Ob[7] יָשִׂימוּ מְזוֹרֶיךָ, very dub., perh. **net** (as something *extended*): ⑤ (ἔνεδρα), ⑤𝔙 *ambush* (? מָצוֹד or מְצוּדָה *net*, Vollers[ZAW 1884, 16]; מָצוֹר *siege* Prince[JBL XVI. 1897, 177]), Aq Theod *fetter, bond*, 𝔗(תקלא) *stumbling-block*; Gr מִכְמֹר, מִכְמָר; We Now leave untranslated; Dl[Prol. 67, HWB 396] comp. As. *mazâru*, appar. *a pole with an iron hook*, but improb.—I. מָזוֹר v. sub II. זור, p. 267.

מְזֹרֶה v. זרה.

†מַזָּרוֹת **n.**[f.]**pl.** prob.=מַזָּלוֹת q.v. supr. (on ר=ל v. W[SG 67], yet also Nö[ZMG XL. 1886, 185]) only הֲתֹצִיא מַזָּרוֹת בְּעִתּוֹ Jb 38[32], where treated as ms., and perh. understood of some particular star or constellation. ⑤ μαζουρωθ.

מִזְרָח v. זרח. מִזְרִים v. זרה **Pi. 1.**

[מִזְרָע] v. I. זרע. מִזְרָק v. זרק.

[מֵחַ], מֹחַ v. מחה.

†[מָחָא] **vb. strike**, only=**clap** (the hand) (Aram. form of II. מָחָה q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. only fig., of joy of inanimate things before יי: נְהָרוֹת יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף ψ 98[8]; וְכָל־עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף Is 55[12].—**Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. *id.*, of exultation over foe יָד מָחֲאָה יַעַן Ez 25[6] (‖וְרִקַּעְתָּ בְּרַגֶּל).

מַחֲבֵא, [מַחֲבָא] v. חבא.

מַחְבֶּרֶת, [מְחַבְּרָה] v. חבר.

מַחֲבַת v. חבת. מַחֲגֹרֶת v. חגר.

†I. מָחָה **vb. wipe, wipe out** (NH *id.*; Ar. مَحَى, *efface, erase, cancel, obliterate;* Aram. מְחָא (I), cf. Ph. למחת *acc. to stroke = exactly* Hoffm Ph. Inschr., Abh. GGW. xxxvi. May 1889, 9).—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָחָה Nu 5^{23} + 3 t.; 3 fs. מָחֲתָה Pr 30^{20} + 4 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יִמְחֶה 2 K 21^{13}; וַיָּמַח (Baer; var. וַיִּמַּח) Gn 7^{23}; 1 s. sf. אֲמְחֶנּוּ Ex 32^{33}; + 4 t. Impf.; *Imv.* מְחֵה ψ $51^{3.11}$; sf. מְחֵנִי Ex 32^{32}; *Inf. abs.* מָחֹה Ex 17^{14}; *cstr.* לְמָחוֹת 2 K 14^{27}; *Pt.* מֹחֶה Is 43^{25}; fpl. מֹחוֹת(לְ) Pr 31^{3} (Ges Fl Nö De Str for MT לְמָחוֹת);—**1.** *wipe*, the mouth Pr 30^{20}; tears from (מעל) the face Is 25^{8}; written curse, into the water (אל־מים) for drinking Nu 5^{23} (P); Moses' name from the book (מספר) of God Ex $32^{32.33}$ (J); וּמָחִיתִי אֶת־ יְרוּשָׁלַם כַּאֲשֶׁר יִמְחֶה אֶת־הַצַּלַּחַת מָחָה וְהָפַךְ עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 2 K 21^{13} *and I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish,—he doth wipe and turn it* (but rd. prob. מָחֹה וְהָפַךְ) *upside down.* **2.** *blot out = obliterate* from the memory, מְחִתָּה הַשָּׁמַיִם *from under heaven* e.g. the name Dt 9^{14} 29^{19} 2 K 14^{27}; the remembrance Ex $17^{14.14}$ (J), Dt 25^{19}; the name for ever ψ 9^{6}; transgressions (פֶּשַׁע; no more remembered by God against sinner) ψ 51^{3} Is 43^{25} 44^{22}; עָוֹן ψ 51^{11}. **3.** *blot out = exterminate*, כל־היקום all existing things Gn 7^{23} (J) and mankind, מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 6^{7} 7^{4} (J); מחות מָלָכִין Pr 31^{3} (with the text-change, v. supr.) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִמְחוּ Ez 6^{6}; *Impf.* יִמָּחֶה Dt 25^{6} Ju 21^{17}; יִמַּח ψ 109^{13}; 3 fs. תִּמָּחֶה ψ 109^{14}; + 4 t. Impf.;—**1.** *be wiped out* מִסֵּפֶר חַיִּים ψ 69^{29}. **2.** *be blotted out*, מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל of a name Dt 25^{6}, a tribe Ju 21^{17}; name (‖ posterity) ψ 109^{13}; from memory, of sins Ne 3^{37} ψ 109^{14}; reproach, Pr 6^{33}. **3.** *be exterminated*, מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7^{23} (J); of idolatrous works of Israel Ez 6^{6}.

Hiph. *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמַּח Ne 13^{14}; תִּמְחִי Je 18^{23} (but tone suggests תִּמַּח cf. Ges §75. R. 17; Gie reads Qal and doubts Hiph. altogether); *Inf.* לְהַמְחוֹת Pr 31^{3} (= לְמָחוֹת but see **Qal 3**);—*blot out*, from the memory; pious acts Ne 13^{14}; sins Je 18^{23}.

†II. מָחָה **vb. strike** (Aram. מְחָא (II), מחץ; acc. to L Gei Urspr. d. Spr. 416 Lag Sem. I. 26, BN 142 Nö ZMG xxxii, 1878, 409 weakened fr. מחץ = מחץ, Heb. מָחַץ q.v., cf. Dr §178 n.; As. *maḫû = crush, oppress*, acc. to Dl HWB 396);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec., וּמָחָה עַל־כַּפָּיו וגו׳ Nu 34^{11} (P) *and* the border *shall strike upon (reach unto) the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth* (> Di al. der. fr. I. מָחָה *rub along by, brush past, skirt*).

†כִּיחִי **n.[m.]** only in מְחִי קָבְלוֹ Ez 26^{9} *the stroke of his battering ram* (cf. מחיו (מ) Ecclus 42^{5} *smiting* a deceitful servant, marg. מוסר).

III. מָחָה v. מחח sub מחה. מְחוּגָה v. חוג.

†[מָחוֹז] **n.[m.]** city (As. loan-word; fr. *maḫâzu, city*, Asrb Annals III. 115 and oft.; v. Dl HWB 271; cf. ܡܚܘܬܐ *market-place, province,* ܡܚܘܙܬܐ *small town*)—only cstr. וַיְנַחֵם אֶל־מְחוֹז חֶפְצָם ψ 107^{30} *and he guided them unto the city of their desire.*

†כִּיחוּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** great-grandson of Cain Gn 4^{18a} = מְחִיָּאֵל v^{18b} (J; A Ⓖ L in both Μαιηλ, E Μαουηλ; cf. further Lag Or. II. 35 EN 96 (Μαουιαηλ) Bu Urgesch. 125).—(Etym. dub.; Thes Add. 97 perhaps *smitten of Ēl* √ מחה; Bu Urgesch. 128 Kerber Eigennam. d. AT. 91 מְחַיְיאֵל, or מַחְיֵיאֵל *Ēl maketh alive;* DHM MV 10 thinks of n. pr. div. יאל,—cf. Ph. n. pr. יאלפעל, and CIS I. 132, 4; esp. p. 163 b, = *god* יאל *giveth life* (against this Gray Prop. N. 164)).

מַחֲזִים v. sub II. חוה. I. מָחוֹל v. I. חול.

†II. מָחוֹל **n.pr.m.** father of Heman, etc., 1 K 5^{11}, Ⓖ Μαλ, A Μαουλ, Ⓖ L Μααλα.

מְחוֹלָה v. II. אֲבֵל p. 6 supr.; v. also מְחֹלָה.

מַחֲזִיאוֹת, מָחֲזֵה, מַחֲזֶה v. חזה.

מחח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَخَّ IV. *be fat*, also *contain marrow*).

†[מִחַ] **n.[m.]** **fatling** (Ph. מח *fat* (adj.); NH מֵיחָא fig. of *choice flour*);—only pl. abs.: עֹלוֹת מְחִים ψ 66^{15} *burnt offerings of fatlings;* so מְחִים Is 5^{17} (‖ כָּבָשִׂים) acc. to Hi Du Che Hpt (rd. חֲרָבוֹת and del. גְּרִים); most, *fat ones*, fig. for *rich men.*

†מֹחַ **n.m.** marrow (NH מוֹחַ, Ar. مُخّ, Aram. מוֹחָא, ܡܘܼܚܳܐ all *marrow, brain*);—only cstr. מֹחַ עֲצָמוֹתָיו יְשֻׁקֶּה Jb 21^{24} fig. of prosperity.

†III. מָחָה **vb. denom.** only **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמֻחֶה (Ges §75. R. 13) in phr. שְׁמָנִים מ׳ Is 25^{6} fat pieces *full of marrow.*

מְחִי v. II. מחה.

†מְחִירָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{52} (Ⓖ Μασυδα, Ⓖ L Μεειδα) = Ne 7^{54} (Ⓖ Μεειδα).

מְחִיָּה v. חיה. מְחִיָּאֵל v. מִחְיָאֵל.

†מַחְלָה **n.pr.f. 1.** a daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26^{33} 27^{1} 36^{11} Jos 17^{3}, Ⓖ Μα(α)λ(α)α. **2.** a Gileadite name (poss. **m.**) 1 Ch 7^{18} Ⓖ Μαελα, Ⓖ L Μααλαθ.

[מַחֲלָה], מַחֲלָה v. I. חלה.

מְחוֹלָה v. I. חול. [מְחֹלָה] v. I. חלל.

†מַחְלוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Elimelech and Naomi, first husband of Ruth, Ru $1^{2.5}$ $4^{9.10}$, Ⓖ Μααλων.

†I. מַחְלִי **n.pr.m. 1.** Levite, son of Merari Ex 6^{19} Nu 3^{20} 1 Ch $6^{4.14}$ $23^{21.21}$ $24^{26.28}$ Ezr 8^{18} (prob.), Ⓖ Μοολλει. **2.** son of Mushi, and grandson of Merari 1 Ch 6^{32} 23^{23} 24^{30}, Ⓖ Μοολει, Μοολ(λ)ι.

†II. מַחְלִי **adj.gent.** of above; only c. art. as coll. הַמְּ Nu 3^{33} 26^{58}.

מַחֲלִיִּים v. [מַחְלִי] sub I. חלה.

[מַחֲלָף], [מַחֲלָפָה] v. חלף.

מַחֲלָצוֹת v. [מַחֲלָצָה] sub I. חלץ.

II. מַחֲלָקוֹת v. II. חלק. מַחֲלֹקֶת v. I. חלק.

I. מַחֲלַת v. sub II. חלה.

†II. מַחֲלַת **n.pr.f. 1.** daughter of Ishmael Gn 28^{9}, Ⓖ Μαελεθ. **2.** granddaughter of David 2 Ch 11^{18}, Ⓖ Μολλαθ; Ⓖ L Μαελλεθ.

מְחֹלָה v. sub I. חול.

†מְחֹלָתִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. הַמְּ *the Mĕḥolathite*, of 'Adriel 1 S 18^{19}, A τῷ Μουλαθειτῃ; Ⓖ L τοῦ Μαολλαιου; of Barzillai 2 S 21^{8}; Ⓖ τῷ Μωουλαθει, Ⓖ L τοῦ Μααθει.

†מַחֲמָאוֹת **n.f.pl.** only (appar. cstr.) חֶלְקֵי מִ פִּיו ψ 55^{22}, acc. to Ew De Hup = *curd-like* (i.e. smooth, hypocritical) *words, smooth are the butter-words of his mouth;* but read prob. פְּנֵי (פָּנָיו) חלק(ו) מַחֲמָאֹת (or מַחֲמָאָה) *his face is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We).

מַחֲמַד [מַחְמַדִּים, מַחֲמָדִים] v. חמד.

[מַחֲמָל] v. חמל. מַחֲמֶצֶת v. I. חמץ.

מַחֲנַיִם, מַחֲנֵה־דָן, מַחֲנֶה v. חנה.

מַחֲנָק v. חנק. מַחְסֶה, מַחֲסֶה v. חסה.

מַחְסוֹם v. חסם. מַחְסוֹר v. חסר.

מַחֲסִיָּה v. חסה.

†מָחַץ **vb. smite through, wound severely, shatter** (poet.) (As. *maḫâṣu, smite, wound*, DI[HWB 398]; Ar. مَخَضَ *churn; beat* or *agitate* the milk, etc.; Sab. מחץ DHM[ZMG xxx. 1876, 684; xxxvii. 1883, 338; Burgen u. Schlösser (SB. xcvii. 1881), 965] (of stone-cutter's work), Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Eth. *መሐጸ*) ;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ Jb 26^{12} + 3 t.; וּמָחֲצָה Ju 5^{26} etc.; *Impf.* יְמָחַץ Jb 5^{18} ψ 68^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֲמָחֲצֵם ψ 18^{39}; וָאֶ 2 S 22^{39};—*smite through*, sq. רֹאשׁ, of Jael, Ju 5^{26} (‖ חָלַם, מָחַק, חָלַף); of Isr., *shattering* enemies, חֲצָיו יְמָ Nu 24^{8} (obj. om.; ‖ עֲצָמֹתֵיהֶם יְגָרֵם) cf. v 17 (obj. פְּאַתֵי מוֹאָב); cf. ψ 18^{39} = 2 S 22^{39}; of יְ, *smiting through* or *shattering* his foes, ψ 110^{5}, their heads v 6 68^{22} Hb 3^{13}, loins Dt 33^{11}; cf. Jb 26^{13} obj. רַהַב, q.v.; abs., Dt 32^{39} (opp. רָפָא; ‖ cl. אֶמְיֶת וַאֲחַיֶּה) cf. Jb 5^{18} (opp. רָפָא, ‖ cl. יַכְאִיב וְיִחְבֹּשׁ). For תְּמַחֵץ (רגלך בְּדָם) ψ 68^{24}, rd. תְּרַחֵץ (58^{11}), Ol Br Che Bae We.

†מַחַץ **n.[m.] severe wound**;—only cstr. מַחַץ מַכַּת יְרוּפָא Is 30^{26} of יְ's restoration of his people (‖ חֲבַשׁ שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ).

מַחְצֵב v. חצב. מָחֳצָה, מַחֲצִית v. חצה.

†[מָחַק] **vb. utterly destroy, annihilate** (cf. GFM) (NH *id., wipe* or *rub off, erase;* Aram. מְחַק *id.;* Ar. مَحَقَ *utterly destroy, annihilate*) ;—only 3 fs.: מָחֳקָה רֹאשׁוֹ Ju 5^{26} (‖ חָלַם, מָחַץ, חָלַף).

[מָחְקָר] v. חקר.

מחר (√ of foll.; *be in front of, meet*, cf. As. *maḫâru*, DI[HWB 400] *come to meet, receive* [cf. קִבֵּל], and Id[Prol. 93]; Sab. מחר *receive*, etc., n. *id., token of favour*, ‖ *gift*, נחלת; DHM[ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 408]).

מָחָר **n.m.**, used oft. as **adv., to-morrow, in time to come** (Aram. מְחַר, מְחָא; prob. properly *time in front*, Kö[II. 263], cf. √, and As. *maḫru, front*, oft. of time, though alw. of *former time, of old*, DI[HWB 402]):—**1.** *to-morrow* (the day following the *present* day), **a.** as *subst.* Ex 16^{23}

שַׁבָּתוֹן שַׁבַּת קֹדֶשׁ לַיהוָה מָחָר *to-morrow* is a sabbath, etc., 1 S 20[5] חֹדֶשׁ מָחָר *to-morrow* is the new moon, v[18]; in יוֹם מָחָר †Gn 30[33] Pr 27[1] Is 56[12]; in the idiom. phr. כָּעֵת מָחָר at the like of the time, (being) *to-morrow*, = *about to-morrow* (v. כְּ **1 a**) †Ex 9[18] 1 S 9[16] 20[12] 1 K 19[2] 20[6] 2 K 7[1.18] 10[6]; and in לְמָחָר יִהְיֶה הָאוֹת הַזֶּה †Ex 8[19], = *for, against, to-morrow*, Ex 8[6] Nu 11[18] Jos 7[13] Est 5[12]. **b.** as *adv. acc.* Ex 8[25] 9[5] מָחָר יַעֲשֶׂה הִנֵּנִי מֵבִיא מָחָר אַרְבֶּה 10[4], יְ׳ הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה 17[9] 32[5] Nu 14[25] 1 S 11[9] etc., Jos 11[6] מָחָר כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת; opp. to הַיּוֹם Ex 19[10] הַיּוֹם וּמָחָר, Jos 22[18] 2 S 11[12a]; rhetorically, Is 22[13] כִּי מָחָר נָמוּת. **2.** = *in future time*, Ex 13[14] כִּי יִשְׁאָלְךָ בִנְךָ מָחָר לֵאמֹר = Dt 6[20], Jos 4[6.21] 22[24.27.28]; so בְּיוֹם מָחָר Gn 30[33].

†מָחֳרָת **n.f. the morrow** (the day following a *past* day)—abs. מ׳ Gn 19[34]+, cstr. מָחֳרַת Lv 23[11]+;—*the morrow*, Nu 11[32] וְכָל יוֹם הַמָּחֳרָת; מִמָּחֳרָת = *on the morrow*, so וַיְהִי מִמָּחֳרָת, Gn 19[34] Ex 18[13] 32[30] Nu 17[23] Ju 9[42] 21[4] 1 S 11[11] 18[10] 31[8] (= 1 Ch 10[8]) 2 K 8[15] Je 20[3]; (וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ) וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ מִמָּחֳרָת, Ex 32[6] Ju 6[38] 1 S 5[3.4]; Ex 9[6] וַיַּעַשׂ יְ׳ אֶת הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה מִמָּחֳרָת, Nu 17[6] Jos 5[12]; 2 S 11[12b]: מִמָּחֳרַת *on the morrow of* (= *after*) the sabbath, Lv 23[11.15.16], מִמָּחֳרַת הַפֶּסַח Nu 33[3] Jos 5[11], מִמָּחֳרַת הַחֹדֶשׁ [Ⓖ בַּיּוֹם] הַשֵּׁנִי (MT falsely מִמָּחֳרָת) 1 S 20[27]; of the morrow after a day specified in a law, Lv 19[6] בְּיוֹם זִבְחֲכֶם יֵאָכֵל וּמִמָּחֳרָת, 7[16]. Twice (late) with לְ, Jon 4[7] לַמָּחֳרַת *on the morrow*, 1 Ch 29[21] לְמָחֳרַת הַיּוֹם הַהוּא.—1 S 30[17] strangely וַיַּכֵּם דָּוִד מֵהַנֶּשֶׁף וְעַד־הָעֶרֶב לְמָחֳרָתָם from the dawn to the evening *of their following day* (We Bu לְהַחֲרִימָם).

†1. מְחִיר **n.m. price, hire** (as that which is *placed in front* of one, *presented, offered*; As. *maḫîru, price; maḫirânu, buyer*, Dl[HWB 404, Prol. 91])—מ׳ abs. Mi 3[11]+9 t.; cstr. Dt 23[19]+2 t.; sf. מְחִירָהּ Jb 28[15]; pl. sf. מְחִירֵיהֶם ψ 44[13];—**1.** *price*, oft. בְּמְחִיר *for a price*; in trade 2 S 24[24] 1 K 10[28] 2 Ch 1[16]; cf. La 5[4] (‖ בֶּסֶף), also (no בְּ) 1 K 21[2] and שָׂדֶה עַתּוּדִים מ׳ Pr 27[26]; of wisdom Jb 28[15] (‖ סְגוֹר כֶּסֶף) cf. Pr 17[16] (no בְּ); fig. בְּלוֹא־כֶסֶף וּבְלוֹא מ׳ Is 55[1] in purchase of blessings fr. יְ׳; of price of people, fig. ψ 44[13], cf. Je 15[13]. **2.** hire, מ׳ כֶּלֶב (i. e. of male prostitute) Dt 23[19] (‖ אֶתְנַן זוֹנָה) v. Di Dr; of venal priests Mi 3[11] (‖ שָׂכַר); = *reward, gain*, denied of Cyrus Is 45[13] (‖ *id.*); affirmed of Ant. Epiph. Dn 11[39].

†II. מְחִיר **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[11], Ⓖ Μα(χ)ειρ.

[מַחֲרָאוֹת, מַחֲרָאָה] v. חרא.

[מַחֲרֵשָׁה, מַחֲרֶשֶׁת] v. I. חרשׁ.

מַחְשׁוֹף v. חשׂף.

מַחֲשֶׁבֶת, מַחֲשָׁבָה v. חשׁב.

מַחֲשָׂךְ v. חשׁך. מַחַת, מַחֲתָּה v. חתה.

מַחְתָּה v. חתת. מַחֲתֶּרֶת v. חתר.

מַט v. מַטָּה sub נטה.

מַטְאֲטֵא v. טאטא. מַטְבֵּחַ v. טבח.

מַטֶּה, מִטָּה, כַּמַּטֶּה, מַטֵּה v. נטה.

מַטְוֶה v. טוה.

מטל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَطَلَ *strike, beat, extend by beating, shape iron into a helmet*, Frey, مَمْطُولٌ iron, or a sword, *beaten into a long shape*, Lane[3021]).

†מְטִיל **n.m. wrought-metal rod** (Aram. (Ⓣ) מְטַל);—cstr. מְטִיל בַּרְזֶל Jb 40[18] fig. of bones (גְּרָמִים) of hippopot. (‖ עֲצָמָיו אֶפְיֵקֵי נְחֹשֶׁת).

מַטְמוֹן v. טמן. מַטָּע v. נטע.

[מַטְעַמִּים, מַטְעַם] v. טעם.

מִטְפַּחַת v. טפח.

†**מָטָר** **n.m.**[Ex 9, 33] **rain** (As. *meṭru*, Dl[HWB 406]; Ar. مَطَرٌ; Sab. (Min.) מטר Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Aram. מְטָרָא, מִטְרָא);—מ׳ Ex 9[33]+30 t.; cstr. מְטַר Dt 11[11]+5 t.; pl. cstr. מִטְרוֹת Jb 37[6];—*rain*, as watering earth, esp. Canaan, Dt 11[11] מ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם; as blessing sent (vb. usu. נָתַן) and withheld by יְ׳, Dt 11[14] (‖ יוֹרֶה, מַלְקוֹשׁ); v[17] (here מ׳ אַרְצָכֶם); 28[12] 1 K 8[35.36] 17[1] (‖ טַל), 18[1] 2 Ch 6[26.27] 7[13] Jb 5[10] (‖ מַיִם), cf. 28[26] 36[27] ψ 147[8] (vb. מכן); so מ׳ זַרְעֶךָ Is 30[23] Zc 10[1] (‖ מַלְקוֹשׁ), v[1] מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם; גֶּשֶׁם מָטָר Jb 37[6], אֲגֻלֵּי־טָל (‖ שֶׁלֶג) גֶּשֶׁם מִטְרוֹת עֻזּוֹ v[6] (‖ שֶׁלֶג); 38[28] (‖ הֲמוֹן מַיִם); ψ 135[7] Je 10[13] = 51[16] בְּרָקִים לְמ׳; also in נָתַן אֶת מ׳ אַרְצְךָ אָבָק וְעָפָר Dt 28[24]; cf. Is 5[6] (where acc. cogn. with הַמְטִיר); wish of David 2 S 1[21] (‖ טַל); מ׳ בַּקָּצִיר sim. of the unseasonable, Pr 26[1] (‖ שֶׁלֶג בַּקָּצִיר); sent by extraord. supernat. power as sign Ex 9[33.34] (J; both ‖ בָּרָד, קלות) cf. 1 S 12[17.18] (‖ קלות); sim. of refreshment Dt 32[2] (‖ טַל), Jb 29[23] (‖ מַלְקוֹשׁ), ψ 72[6] (‖ רְבִיבִים), cf. 2 S 23[4]; as destructive Ps 28[3] (מְשָׁךְ מָטָר); also fig., Is 4[6] (‖ זֶרֶם).

†[מָטַר] **vb. denom.** (cf. Gerber[Verb. denom. 106]) [rain] (Ar. مَطَرَ; Syr. ܡܛܪ; ℵ Aph. אַמְטַר):— **Niph.** *Impf. be rained upon* תִּמָּטֵר חֵלְקָה אַחַת Am 4^{7}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִמְטִיר Gn 2^{5} 19^{24}; וְהִמְטִירֹתִי Am 4^{7}; *Impf.* יַמְטֵר ψ 11^{6} Jb 20^{23}; וַיַּמְטֵר Ex 9^{3} + 2 t.; 3 fs. תַּמְטִיר Am 4^{7} (but rd. אַמְטִיר 𝔊𝔙); 1 s. אַמְטִיר Am 4^{7} + v^{7} (for תַּמְטִיר), Ez 38^{22}; *Inf. cstr.* הַמְטִיר Is 5^{6} Jb 38^{26}; *Pt.* מַמְטִיר Gn 7^{4} + 2 t.;— *send rain, rain* (sq. עַל exc. Ex 9^{18} 16^{4}); subj. ' (no dir. obj.) Gn 2^{5} 7^{4} (both J), Am $4^{7.7.7}$, cf. Jb 38^{26}; subj. clouds עָבִים by divine command Is 5^{6} (acc. cogn. מָטָר); לֶחֶם הִמְ֫טִיר ψ 78^{24}; שֶׁאֵר v^{27}; מִן Ex 16^{4} (J; מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם; no עַל); as act of judgment הִמְ֫טִיר *rain hail, send hail*, subj. ' Ex 9^{23} (J); cf. v^{18} (J; no עַל); obj. גָּפְרִית וָאֵשׁ Gn 19^{24} (J), cf. Ez 38^{22} וְגֶשֶׁם שׁוֹטֵף וְאַבְנֵי אֶלְגָּבִישׁ אֵשׁ וְגָפְרִית אַמְטִיר; fig. ψ 11^{6} (obj. פַּחִים; but rd. פַּחֲמֵי אֵשׁ v. Ew Che Bae al.); Jb 20^{23} (‖ cl. יְשַׁלַּח בּוֹ חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ).

†מַטָּרִי **adj. gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמִּ֫ טָּרִי 1 S 10^{21a} + v^{21b} 𝔊 The We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS. 𝔊 *Ματταρι.*

מַטָּרָא, מַטָּרָה v. נטר. מַטְרֵד v. טרד.

[מַיִם] **n.m.** [580] [2814,14] only pl. מַ֫יִם **waters, water** (NH *id.*; MI[23] [מ]ין; SI[5] המים; Aram. מַיָּא, מַיִן, מַבָּלָּא; As. *mû*, pl. *mê*, also *mâmu* DlHWB 394; Ar. مَآء; Eth. ማይ, pl. ማያት; Sab. [מ]ם, מום, pl. מון, Min. [מה], pl. מהן DHM [6th Or. Congr. (Leiden) ii. 1, 451 f. (v. on these forms Ba ZMG xlii. 1888, 341 ff.)]);—מַ֫יִם (מָיִם) Gn 1^{2} +; הַמַּ֫יְמָה Ex 7^{15} 8^{16}; cstr. מֵי Gn 7^{7} + 71 t.; מֵימֵי Ex 4^{9} + 10 t. + Qr 2 K 18^{27} = Is 36^{12}; sf. מֵימַי Ho 2^{7} + 1 S 25^{11} (but rd. here יֵינִי 𝔊 Ew Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu); מֵימָיִךְ Ex 23^{25} + 3 t.; מֵימָיו Nu 20^{8} + 6 t.; מֵימֶיהָ Je 6^{7} 50^{38}; מֵימֵינוּ La 5^{4}; מֵימֵיהֶם Ex 7^{19} + 4 t.;— *waters, water* (c. adj. pl. Gn 26^{19} Ex 15^{10} Lv $14^{5.6.50}$ + oft., so alw. c. adj.; also c. pt. pl. Nu $5^{18.19.24}$ 2 K 3^{20} +; c. pron. pl. Nu 20^{13} 27^{14} 2 K 2^{21} +; cf. sf. Jos 4^{18}; before pl. vb. Gn $1^{9.20.21}$ 7^{17} + oft.; after pl. vb. Jos 3^{13} Is 28^{17} Pr 9^{17} Ez 31^{4} +; rarely c. sg. vb.; before, Gn 9^{15} Lv 11^{34} Nu 20^{2} 24^{7} 33^{14} 2 K 3^{9}; after, Nu $19^{13.20}$);—**1. a.** *water*, of a spring or well (בְּאֵר, עַיִן) Gn 16^{7} $24^{11.13.13.43}$ Ex $15^{27.27}$ (J), Gn $21^{19.25}$ Nu 20^{17} 21^{16} (E), etc.; for drinking, also Am 4^{8} 8^{11} Jon 3^{7} + oft.; out of rock Ex 17^{6} (E), Nu $20^{8.8.10.11}$ (P), Dt 8^{15} etc.; מֵי מְרִיבָה (RS[Sem. i. 165; 2nd ed. 181]) Nu $20^{13.24}$ 27^{14} (P), Dt 33^{8} ψ 81^{8} 106^{32}; cf. Dt 32^{51} Ez 47^{19} 48^{28}; for washing (hands, feet, person) Gn 18^{4} 24^{32} 43^{24} (J), 2 K 3^{11}, Ex 29^{4} 30^{20} Lv $15^{5.6}$ + (P); (victims) Lv $1^{9.13}$ 8^{21} (P); (vessels) Lv 6^{21} $12^{32.34}$ (P); (garments) Lv 15^{17} Nu 19^{8} (P); for cooking Ex 12^{9} (P), cf. Is 64^{1} Ez 24^{3} (symbol.); for purification Nu 8^{7} (מֵי חַטָּאת), 19^{9} (מֵי נִדָּה), cf. $v^{13.18.20.21.31}$ $31^{23.23}$ (all P), Ez 36^{25} (fig.). **b.** of a river, Nile Ex 2^{10} $4^{9.9}$ (J), Je 2^{18} etc.; Jordan Jos 3^{8} (D), $v^{15.16}$ (JE), etc.; Euphrates Is 8^{7} (fig.), Je 2^{18}; Ezek.'s river Ez $47^{1.1.2}$ +, etc.; of streams, canals, etc., esp. as condition of fertility Dt 8^{7} 10^{7} Is 1^{30} Pr 30^{16} 2 K 3^{17} +, etc. **c.** of sea Am 5^{8} 9^{6}; Red Sea Ex $15^{8.10.19}$ (song), $14^{21.22.26}$ + (P), Jos 2^{10} (D), etc. **d.** of flood Gn $7^{7.10}$ $8^{3.7.8.9.11}$ (J), 6^{17} $7^{6.17.18.18.19}$ 8^{5} $9^{11.15}$ (P); so מֵי־נֹחַ Is $54^{9.9}$ *waters of Noah.* **e.** subterranean Ex 20^{4} (E), Dt 4^{18} 5^{8}, cf. Jb 26^{5} ψ 136^{6}. **f.** in clouds Je 10^{13} Jb 26^{8} ψ $29^{3.3}$ 104^{3} 148^{4}, etc. **g.** of rain Ju 5^{4} 2 S 21^{10} Dt 11^{11} ψ 65^{10} Jb 5^{10} (‖ מָטָר), etc. **h.** of dew Ju 6^{38}. **i.** primæval deep Gn $1^{2.6}$ (P). **2.** c. nomm. pr. loc. (q. v.), to denote springs, streams, or seas belonging to, near, such places: מֵימֵי מְצָרַיִם Ex 7^{19} 8^{2}; מֵי מְרִיבָה (v. supr. **1 a**); מֵי מְרוֹם Jos $11^{5.7}$; מֵי עֵין־שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 15^{7}; מֵי מְנֻפְתּוֹחַ 15^{9} 18^{15}; מֵי יְרִיחוֹ 16^{1}; מֵי נִמְרִ(י)ם Is 15^{6} Je 48^{34}; מֵי דִימוֹן Is 15^{9}; cf. מֵי הַשִּׁלֹחַ Is 8^{6}; מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32^{30}; cf. also n. pr. loc. מְשַׂרְפוֹת מַיִם Jos 11^{8} 13^{6}. **3.** special uses are: מֵי רַגְלַיִם *water of the feet* = urine 2 K 18^{27} = Is 36^{12}; cf. בְּמֵי מַדְמֵנָה Is 25^{10} Kt *in water of a dunghill* (> Qr בְּמוֹ); מַיִם לָחַץ *water* (which is) *distress*, because drunk in imprisonment 1 K 22^{27} (‖ לֶחֶם לָחַץ) = 2 Ch 18^{26}; בְּמֵי־שֶׁלֶג *in snow-water* Jb 9^{30} Qr (Kt במו; Me Hoffm Siegfr כְּמוֹ), מֵימֵי שֶׁלֶג 24^{19}; מַיִם קְדֹשִׁים †Nu 5^{17} *holy water* (cf. RS[Sem. 165, 2nd ed. 181], but text dubious, v. Di); מֵי הַמָּרִים *bitter water* †Nu $5^{18.19.23.24}$; cf. Ex 15^{23} (מִ֫י מָרִים הֵם), opp. וַיִּמְתְּקוּ הַמָּיִם v^{25} *and the waters were sweetened*; מֵי נִדָּה, מֵי חַטָּאת v. supr. **1 a**; מַיִם חַיִּים *living* (i. e. running) *water* Lv $14^{5.6.50.51.52}$ Nu 19^{17}, also (fig.) Zc 14^{8} (cf. Ez 47), and (fig.) Je 2^{13} 17^{13}. See also infr. (cf. Nu $21^{17.18}$; v. RS[Sem. i. 127, 157; 2nd ed. 135, 176]). **4.** among fig. uses are: **a.** of distress Is 43^{2} ψ 66^{12} (‖ אֵשׁ), 69^{2} La 3^{54}; usu. *many waters* 2 S 22^{17} = ψ 18^{17}, cf. Jb 22^{11} ψ 32^{6} 144^{7}, or *deep waters* ψ $69^{3.15}$, cf. v^{16}; also מֵי־רֹאשׁ *water of gall* Je 8^{14} 9^{14} 23^{15}. **b.** פֶּ֫רֶץ מַיִם 2 S 5^{20} = 1 Ch 14^{11} of outbursting force. **c.** שְׁאוֹן מַיִם Is $17^{12.13}$ of rushing nations. **d.** of what is impetuous, violent, overwhelming Is $28^{2.17}$ Ho 10^{7} Jb 27^{20} ψ $124^{4.5}$ 88^{18}; sim. of impetuousness פָּחַז כַּמַּיִם Gn 49^{4}. **e.** (as running away) of heart in timidity Jos 7^{5}, cf. ψ 22^{15}, of knees Ez 7^{17} 21^{12}. **f.** of transitoriness Jb 11^{16} 24^{18} ψ 58^{8}. **g.** of refreshment Is 32^{2} 49^{10}; spiritual 12^{3}. **h.** מֵי מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23^{2} in fig. of rest and peace, cf. Je 31^{9}. **i.** of reckless bloodshed (poured out

like water) ψ 79[3]; cf. pouring away (and not eating) blood Dt 12[16.24] 15[23]. **j.** בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים Ct 4[15] fig. of bride; מַיִם מְבוֹרָךְ Pr 5[15] of enjoyment of one's own wife; of harlotry מַיִם גְּנוּבִים Pr 9[17] *stolen waters*. **k.** of outpoured wrath of יי Ho 5[10]. **l.** of abundant justice Am 5[24]. **m.** of outpoured feelings Jb 3[24]; שִׁפְכִי כַמַּיִם לִבֵּךְ La 2[19].—Is 48[1] rd. prob. מְמֵעֵי for MT מִמֵּי, so Secker Du Che[Hpt] Skinner, cf. Di.

מִי זָהָב† **n.pr.m.** an Edomite Gn 36[39] (𝔊 Μεζοοβ, 𝔊L Μαιζοοβ) = 1 Ch 1[50] (𝔊L Μαιζααβ).

מִי הַיַּרְקוֹן† **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, near Joppa Jos 19[46] (reading dubious; 𝔊 ἀπὸ θαλάσσης [i. e. מִים = מַיִם] Ιερακων).

מִי (423) **pron. interrog.** who? of persons, as מָה (q.v.) of things (Eth. **ምን**: but only = *What?* and *How?* As. *mî, me* (rare) Jäger[BAS. II. 277], the usu. Sem. form for *Who?* has *n*, viz. As. *mannu, manu* (Dl[HWB 419]), Eth. **መን**: *manū*, Aram. מַן, Arab. مَنْ, vulg.-Arab. *min, mīn*, from a form resembling which, by rejection of *n*, prob. Heb. מִי: W[SG 123 f.]):—*who?* (*tís; quis?*) Gn 3[11] מִי הִגִּיד לְךָ *who* told thee? 24[65] מִי הָאִישׁ הַלָּזֶה *who* is this man? 27[18] מִי אתה בני *who* art thou, my son? Nu 22[9] Ju 1[1] 6[29] 15[6] 18[3] 20[18] 2 S 1[8]+oft.; Ru 3[9] מִי אָתְּ *who* art thou (fem.)? Is 51[12]; of more than one, מִי אֵלֶּה *who* are these? Gn 33[5] 48[8] Is 60[8]; מי אתם 2 K 10[18]; once, more explicitly, מִי וָמִי הַהֹלְכִים Ex 10[8]; =*as who?* (i.e. in what condition, or capacity), Am 7[2] מי יקום יעקב, v[5] Is 51[19] מִי אֲנַחֲמֵךְ (but Vrss Che Lag Brd Du יְ, מִי יָנוּד), as ‖ מִי יָנוּד Ru 3[16] (Be Ke Kö[III. 388]). Note in partic.: **a.** מִי is rarely used of *things*, and usually where persons are understood or implied: Gn 33[8] מי לך כל־המחנה הזה *who* (or *what*) to thee is all this camp? Dt 4[7] Ju 9[28] מִי שְׁכֶם *who* is Shechem (i.e. the Shechemites)? Mi 1[5] מִי־פֶשַׁע יַעֲקֹב הֲלֹא שֹׁמְרוֹן, v[b] Ct 3[6] Ju 13[17] מִי שְׁמֶךָ (but מה Gn 32[28] Ex 3[13]: with מי cf. מַן in Aram. Ezr 5[4] Gn Ex. *ll. cc.* 𝔗; and see Nö[M. p. 341]). On 1 S 18[18], v. II. חַי. **b.** in the gen., בַּת־מִי אַתְּ *whose* daughter art thou? Gn 24[23.47] 1 S 12[3.3.3] 17[55] Je 44[28] Jb 26[4] 33[28]; after various preps., as אַחֲרֵי מִי 1 S 24[15.16]; אֶל־מִי 1 S 6[20] 2 K 9[5]+; בְּמִי by *whom?* †1 K 20[14], לְמִי[20] *to whom? whose?* Gn 32[18] לְמִי אַתָּה, 38[25] Pr 20[29] (6 t.)+; מִמִּי †Ez 32[19] ψ 27[1.1]; עַל־מִי 2 K 18[20] 19[22] Is 57[4]+; אֶת־מִי (so alw. in acc.), 1 S 12[3.3] 28[11] Is 6[8]; =*with whom?* Jb 12[3]. **c.** in an indirect qu., as Gn 21[26] 43[22] לֹא ידענו מי שם we do not know *who put*, etc., Dt 21[1] ψ 39[7] Jos 24[15] בַּחֲרוּ . . . אֶת־מִי תַעֲבֹדוּן choose *whom* ye will serve, after ראה 1 S 14[17], שאל 17[56], הגיד 1 K 1[20], הודיע v[27]. **d.** מי ב׳ *who among . . .?* 1 S 22[14] Is 36[20]; 43[9] 48[14] (בהם); 42[23] 50[10] Hg 2[3] (all בכם); מי מן *who of . . .?* Ju 21[8] 2 K 6[11] Is 50[1]. **e.** strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.: (*a*) מי זה (v. זה **4 b**), מי הוא (v. הוא **4 b** *β*), מי הוא זה †ψ 24[10] Je 30[21] Est 7[5] (v. *ibid.*); (*b*) מִי אֶחָד *what single one . . .?* Ju 21[8], cf. 2 S 7[23] (= 1 Ch 17[21]). **f.** various *rhetorical* uses (oft. *repeated* in ‖ cl., as ψ 15[1] 18[32] Is 28[9] 29[15]):—(*a*) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present), 2 S 15[4] מִי יְשִׂמֵנִי שֹׁפֵט *who* will set me judge? i.e. *would that* some one would make me judge! 23[15] מִי יַשְׁקֵנִי מַיִם =*O that* one would give me to drink, etc.! cf. Nu 11[4.18] Mal 1[10] ψ 4[7] 60[11] 94[16] Is 42[23], and very oft. in the phr. מִי יִתֵּן *who will give?* i.e. *would that there were . . .!* as Nu 11[29] ומי יתן כל עם יי נביאים =and *would that* all יי's people were prophets! Dt 28[67] מי יתן ערב =*would it were* even! Ju 9[29]+ (v. נָתַן). (*b*) it expresses *contempt* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 5[2] מי יי אשר אשמע בקולו *who* is יי that I should listen to his voice? Ju 9[28] מִי אֲבִימֶלֶךְ וּמִי שְׁכֶם כִּי נַעַבְדֶנּוּ, v[38] 1 S 17[26] *who* is this Phil. that he should have reproached, etc.? 25[10] מי דוד ומי בן ישי, Is 28[9] Jb 26[4] Pr 30[9] מי יי; or *modesty* (real or assumed), Ex 3[11] מִי אָנֹכִי כִּי אֵלֵךְ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה, 1 S 18[18] מי אנכי ומי חיי who am I, and who is my clan (חַי), that I should be the king's son-in-law? 2 S 7[18] 1 Ch 29[14] 2 Ch 2[5]; or *surprise*, Is 44[10] 49[21]. (*c*) in impassioned prose, and esp. in poetry, implying the answer *few* or *none*, it is equiv. to a rhetorical negative, Dt 9[2] מִי יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי בְנֵי עֲנָק *who* can stand, etc.? 30[12] מִי יַעֲלֶה־לָּנוּ הַשָּׁמַיְמָה, v[13] 1 S 4[8] מִי יַצִּילֵנוּ וג׳, 6[20] 22[14] 26[9.15] 2 S 16[10]; מי יאמר *who* shall (or can) say? Jb 9[12] Pr 20[9] Ec 8[4]; with the perfect (of experience), *who has ever . . .?* Nu 23[10] Dt 5[23] Is 36[20] 66[8.8] Je 18[13] מִי שָׁמַע כָּאֵלֶּה, 23[18] (MT), 30[21] Jb 4[7] 9[4] וַיִּשְׁלָם מִי הִקְשָׁה אֵלָיו, 41[3] Pr 30[4] La 3[37]; poet., very oft., as Gn 49[9] וּכְלָבִיא מִי יְקִימֶנּוּ *who* can rouse him up? (i.e. no one), Ex 15[11.11] מִי כָמֹכָה (so ψ 35[10] al.), Nu 24[9.23] 1 S 2[25] מי יתפלל לו *who* shall intercede for him? (i.e. no one), Is 1[12] 10[3] 40[13.14.18] 41[26] 42[19] 43[9] 48[14] 50[1] 53[1] מִי הֶאֱמִין לִשְׁמֻעָתֵנוּ (i.e. few or none), etc.; ψ 18[32] מִי אֱלוֹהַּ מִבַּלְעֲדֵי יי, 76[8] 89[7] 130[3] Jb 21[31]

34^{20} Je 17^{9} Jo 2^{11} Mal 3^{2}; ... מִי לֹא Am 3^{8} Je 10^{7} Jb 12^{9} (cf. 25^{3} Na 3^{19}); (יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ) מִי *who* shall (can) turn it back? †Jb 9^{12} 11^{10} 23^{13} Is 14^{27} 43^{13} Je 2^{24}; implying the answer, *no one but God*, Is 40^{12} 41^{2} Jb $38^{5.6.25}$, etc.; defiantly, Is 50^{9} מִי הוּא יַרְשִׁיעֵנִי, Je 21^{13} 49^{4} מִי יָבוֹא אֵלָי, v^{19} Ob^{3} ψ 12^{5} מִי אָדוֹן לָנוּ, 59^{8} 64^{6} Jb 9^{19} וְאִם לְמִשְׁפָּט מִי הוּא יָרִיב עִמָּדִי *who* is he that will contend with me? 17^{3} 41^{2}. Notice in examples of this kind the freq. *order* of words: Pr 20^{6} ואישׁ אמונים מי ימצא, 24^{22} ופיד שניהם מי יודע, 31^{10} Na 1^{6} לפני זעמו מי יעמד, ψ 147^{17} לפני קָרְתֹּו מי יעמד, Jb 4^{2} וְעָצֹר בְּמִלִּין מִי יוּכָל, 26^{14} 38^{37} 39^{5} $41^{5.6}$ ψ 6^{6} בִּשְׁאוֹל מִי יוֹדֶה־לָּךְ, 19^{13}; and with the *nom. pendens*, Je 2^{24} תַּאֲנָתָהּ מִי יְשִׁיבֶנָּה, Pr 18^{14} Jb 17^{15} וְתִקְוָתִי מִי יְשׁוּרֶנָּה, 38^{29} וְכִפֹר שָׁמַיִם מִי יָלָדוֹ. (*d*) מִי יוֹדֵעַ *who knoweth?* (ψ 90^{11} Pr 24^{22}), sq. a verbal clause, becomes (cf. *nescio an*) = *it may be, perchance*, †2 S 12^{22} מִי יוֹדֵעַ יְחָנֵּנִי ׳י (Qr וַיְחָנֵּנִי), Jo 2^{14} (=Jon 3^{9}) מי יודע ישוב ונחם, Est 4^{14} מי יודע אם. (*e*) especially in poetry, a question with מי, to which the answer follows, is an effective mode of affirming a fact, or introducing a description: ψ $15^{1.1}$ (see v$^{2-5}$), $24^{3.8.10}$ Is 23^{8} מי יעץ זאת וג׳ (v^{9} the answ., ׳י צִוָּה יְעַצָּה), 33^{14} (see v$^{15\,f.}$), 37^{23} $41^{2.4}$ 60^{8} 63^{1} Je 46^{7} Ct 3^{6}, cf. 6^{10} 8^{3}; answered by הֲלֹא Ex 4^{11} Is 42^{24} 45^{21} Mi $1^{5.5}$. **g.** מִי may sometimes be rendered *whosoever*, though, as the examples will shew, it does not really mean it: Ex 24^{14} מי בעל דברים יגש אליהם, lit. *Who* hath a cause? let him draw nigh unto them, i.e. *whoso* hath a cause, let him, etc., Is 50^{8b} מִי יָרֵא וְחֵרֵד יָשֹׁב, 54^{15} Ju 7^{3} מִי בַעַל מִשְׁפָּטִי יִגַּשׁ אֵלָי וג׳ *who* is fearful and trembling? let him return, Pr $9^{4.16}$ מִי־פֶתִי יָסַר הֵנָּה, Ezr 1^{3} (cf. with וְ in apod. Je 9^{11} Ho 14^{10} ψ 107^{43}; Zc 4^{10} is dubious, on account of anom. tense and construct.); so with ... מי האישׁ אשׁר Dt $20^{5.6.7}$ Ju 10^{18}, cf. ψ 25^{12}. With 1 ps. in apod., Ex 32^{33} מִי אֲשֶׁר חָטָא לִי אֶמְחֶנּוּ מִסִּפְרִי, Je 49^{19} (=50^{44}) וּמִי בָחוּר אֶלֶיהָ אֶפְקֹד and *who* is chosen? I will appoint him over her! Is 50^{8a}; with an imv. in the apod. Ex 32^{24} (against accents; v. Ra) למי זהב התפרקו *who* hath gold? break it off you! Gn 19^{12} 1 S 11^{12}, cf. ψ $34^{13\,f.}$; without a verb, Ex 32^{26} מי לי׳ אלי *who* is on J.'s side? (let him come) to me! so 2 S 20^{11} (מי אשׁר); Ec 5^{9} 9^{4} (מי אשׁר). **h.** once, following a verb (cf. מָה **3**), *any one*, 2 S 18^{12} שִׁמְרוּ־מִי בַּנַּעַר בְּאַבְשָׁלוֹם Have a care, *whosoever ye be*, of, etc. (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Bu לִי; cf. v^{5}).

†מִיכָאֵל **n.pr.m.** **Michael**, 𝔊 Μιχαηλ, Μιχαηλ (*Who is like God?* cf. מִיכָיְהוּ, and As. proper names, as *Mannu-kî-Rammân*, 'Who is like Rammân?' *Mannu-kî-ilu-rabu*, 'Who is like the great God?' Dl Prol. 210; HWB 419; Schr COT 478; cf. Cook Aram. Gloss. 74): —**1.** Nu 13^{13} (P). **2.** 1 Ch 5^{13}. **3.** 5^{14}. **4.** 6^{25}. **5.** 7^{3}. **6.** 8^{16}. **7.** 12^{21}. **8.** 27^{18}. **9.** 2 Ch 21^{2}. **10.** Ezr 8^{8}. **11.** the 'prince,' or patron-angel, of Israel, Dn $10^{13.21}$ 12^{1} (cf. Jude^{9} Rev 12^{7}; Levy NHWB III. 100).

†מִיכָיְהוּ **n.pr.** (*Who is like Yah?* cf. מִיכָאֵל): —**1. m.** a prince under Jehosh. 2 Ch 17^{7}. **2. f.** 2 Ch 13^{2} f. l. for מַעֲכָה **2 b**, q. v. Of this name, the following are abbreviated, or softened, forms—

†מִיכִיהוּ **n.pr.m.** (so on an Isr. scarab, Ganneau JAS 1883, 156, No. 43)—**1.** an Ephraimite, Ju $17^{1.4}$ (in $17^{5\,ff.}$ $18^{2\,ff.}$ called מִיכָה). **2.** a prophet, the son of Imlah (𝔊 Μιχαίας), 1 K 22^{8-26} (9 t.), ‖ 2 Ch 18^{7-25} (7 t.) + v^{8} Qr (Kt מיכהו). **3.** a contemp. of Jer., Je 36^{11} (מִכָיְהוּ), v^{13}.

†מִיכָיְהוּ **n.pr.m.** **1.** the canon. prophet, Micah, Je 26^{18} Kt (Qr מִיכָה, as Mi 1^{1}). **2.** Ne 12^{35} (called מִיכָא, $11^{17.22}$). **3.** Ne 12^{41}. **4.** 2 K 22^{12} (‖ 2 Ch 34^{20} מִיכָה).

†מִיכָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** Micha, the Ephraimite (𝔊 Μιχαίας), Ju $17^{5.8.9.10.12.12.13}$ $18^{2\,ff.}$ (12 t.), called מִיכָיְהוּ $17^{1.4}$. **2.** the prophet Micah (𝔊 Μιχαίας), Mi 1^{1} (Je 26^{18} Kt מִיכָיָה). **3.** 1 Ch 5^{5}. **4.** son of Meribbaal (Mephibosheth) $8^{34\,f.}$ (𝔊 Μιχια), $9^{40\,f.}$ (𝔊 Μειχα), called מִיכָא 2 S 9^{12}. **5.** 23^{20} (𝔊 Μειχας), $24^{24.25}$ (𝔊 Μειχα). **6.** 2 Ch 18^{14} (=מִיכָיְהוּ **2**). **7.** 34^{20} (‖ 2 K 22^{12} מִיכָיָה).

†מִיכָא **n.pr.m.** (so in Palm., Vog No. 36*a*). **1.** son of Mephibosheth (𝔊 Μειχα), 2 S 9^{12} (=מִיכָה **4**). **2.** Ne 10^{12}. **3.** Ne 11^{17} (=1 Ch 9^{15}), v^{22} (called מִיכָיָה 12^{35}).

†מִישָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Who is what God is?* Ass. form., cf. מְתוּשָׁאֵל: note also in Thothmes' list of towns *Ba'-ti-ša-'-ra*, i.e. prób. בֵּיתִשָּׁאֵל, Heb. בֵּיתְאֵל WMM As. Eur. 193): —**1.** a cousin of Moses Ex 6^{22} Lv 10^{4} (P). **2.** one of Daniel's companions Dn $1^{6.7.11.19}$ + 2^{17} (Aram.), elsewhere in c. 2–3 called מֵישַׁךְ (1^{7}). **3.** Ne 8^{4}.

†מִידְבָא **n.pr.loc.** city in Moab (MI^{8} מהדבה)—Nu 21^{30} Is 15^{2}; Jos $13^{9.16}$ assigned to

Reuben (Ⓖ Δαιδαβαν, Μαιδαβα, ⒼL Μεδαβα); 1 Ch 19[7] meeting-place of Ammonites (Ⓖ Μαιθαβα, AⒼL Μηδαβα).

מֵידָד v. II. ידד.

מידע Kt Ru 2[1] v. מודע sub ידע.

מֵיחַיִם v. מַחַ sub מחח.

[מֵיטָב] v. יטב.

מִיכָא, מִיכָה, מִיכָיָה, מִיכָיְהוּ v. מִי.

מִיכָאֵל v. מִי.

†[מִיכָל] **n.[m.]** brook, stream (?) (dubious word, cf. Dr[ad loc.] HPS), cstr. מִיכַל הַמָּיִם 2 S 17[20].

†מִיכַל **n.pr.f.** (acc. to Ol[§ 277 f.], contr. from מִיכָאֵל):—younger daughter of Saul, wife of David (Ⓖ Μελχολ), 1 S 14[49] 18[20.27.28] 19[11.12.13.17.17] 25[44] 2 S 3[13.14] 6[16] = 1 Ch 15[29], 2 S 6[20.21.23]; also 21[8] (Ⓖ Μιχολ), but err. for מֵרַב (ⒼL Μεροβ).

מַיִם v. מֵי.

†מִינְיָמִין, מִנְיָמִן, מִיָמִין, מִנְיָמִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** priestly name: **a.** מִיָמִין assigned to David's time, 1 Ch 24[9]. **b.** Neh.'s time Ne 10[8] = מִנְיָמִין 12[17.41]. **c.** מִנְיָמִן assigned to Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31[15]. **d.** מִיָמִין went up with Zerub. Ne 12[5]. **2.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[25].—Ⓖ Βενιαμειν and (esp. AⒼL) Μιαμειν.

מִין, מִן (✓of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy NHWB III. 310, comp. Ar. مَانَ (med. *i*) *split* the earth (in ploughing), cf. Dr[Dt 14, 13]).

†[מִין] **n.[m.]** **kind, species** (NH *id.* (Ecclus 43[25] *id.*), also *schismatic, heretic;* Jewish-Aram. מִינָא, *species*, so Syr. (Edessa) ܡܸܢܵܐ; Palest. Syr. = *nation* PS[2094] Schwally[Idioticon 50]; yet not Aram. loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag[BN 183 f.]);—alw. sf. + prep. לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1[12.12] + 2 t.; לְמִינוֹ Gn 1[11] (om. Ⓖ) + 3 t.; לְמִינָהּ Gn 1[24.24] + 9 t.; לְמִינָהּ Ez 47[10] (del. Co); לְמִינֵהֶם Gn 1[21]; —*kind, species*, of plant Gn 1[11.12.12]; usu. of animal (beast, bird, fish, insect) Gn 1[21.22.24.24.25.25.25] 6[20.20.20] 7[14.14.14.14]; Lv 11[14.15.16.19.22.22.22.22.29] (all P); also Dt 14[13.14.15.18] (cf. Lv) Ez 47[10] (on text, cf. Co).

†תְּמוּנָה **n.f.** likeness, form;—ת Ex 20[4] + 4 t.; cstr. תְּמוּנַת (תְּמֻנַת) Dt 4[16] + 3 t.; sf. תְּמוּנָתְךָ ψ 17[15];—*likeness, representation* (‖ פֶּסֶל) Ex 20[4] = Dt 5[8], cf. 4[16.23.25]; *form, semblance* of יי Nu 12[8] ψ 17[15], cf. Dt 4[12] (vid. Dr), v[15]; of nocturnal apparition Jb 4[16].

מִינָּקֶת v. ינק **Hiph.**

מִיסָךְ v. [מוֹסָךְ] sub סכך.

מִיפַעַת, מֻפָּעַת, מופעת v. יפע.

†[מִיץ] (✓of foll. = *press, squeeze*, cf. NH *id., press, suck;* Ar. مَاصَ (med. ו) is *wash gently, rub* with the hand).

†מִיץ **n.m.** squeezer, i. e. extortioner, oppressor, only מַמִּיץ Is 16[4].

†מִיץ **n.m.** squeezing, pressing, wringing (3 t.) מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה וּמִי־אַף יוֹצִיא דָּם וּמִי אַפַּיִם יוֹצִיא רִיב: Pr 30[33] *the squeezing of milk produceth curd* (v. Thomson[Land and Book, Centr. Pal. 456] Rob[BB I. 485; II. 418]), *and the squeezing of the nose produceth blood*, and (so) *the squeezing of anger* (i. e. pressure, insistence) *produceth strife.*

מִישׁ v. מוּשׁ.

†מִישָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** of Benjamite in Moab 1 Ch 8[9]. Ⓖ Μισα; A Μωσα.

מִישָׁאֵל v. מי.

מִישָׁרִים, [מֵישָׁר], מֵישָׁרִים v. ישׁר.

†מִישָׁךְ **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Dl[Baer, Dan. xi] for *Mîsha-aku* 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is?' cf. מִישָׁאֵל, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given to Mishael, Dn 1[7] (+ Aram. 2[49] and c. 3).

מִישָׁע, מֵישָׁע v. ישׁע. [מֵיתָר] v. יתר.

מַכְאוֹב v. כאב. מַכְבִּיר v. I. כבר **Hiph.**

מַכְבֵּנָא, מַכְבֵּנַי v. כבן.

מִכְבָּר, מַכְבֵּר v. II. כבר.

מַכָּה v. נכה. מַכָּוָה v. כוה.

מְכוֹנָה, מָכוֹן v. כון.

[מְכוֹרָה, מֵכֹרָה] v. II. כור.

†מָכִי **n.pr.m.** a Gadite Nu 13[15]. Ⓖ Μα(κ)χι.

†[מָכַךְ] **vb.** be low, humiliated (Aram. מְכַךְ, סְכַךְ; Ar. مَكَّ is *suck entirely out, diminish, consume*)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּמַּכּוּ ψ 106[43] of perverse Isr. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִמַּךְ Ec 10[18] *sink* (in decay) of house-timbers. **Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהֻמְכוּ Jb 24[24] *be brought low*, of wicked.

I. מִכְלָה v. כלא. II. [מִכְלָה] v. כלה.

מִכְלוֹל, מִכְלָל, [מַכְלֻל] v. כלל.

מַכֹּלֶת v. אכל. [מִכְמָן], מִכְמָנִי v. כמן.

מִכְמָס, מִכְמָשׁ v. כמס.

מִכְמָר, [מַכְמֹר], [מִכְמֶרֶת], מִכְמֹרֶת v. III. כמר.

מִכְמֶתֶת v. כמת.

†מַכְנַדְבַי **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[40] (Gray Expos. Times, Feb. 1899, p. 233 prop. מכרנבו = *possession of Nebo*); Ⓖ Μαχαδναβου, A Μαχναδααβου; ⓖL Ναδαβου.

†מִכְנָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Ne 11[25]. ⓖL Μαμη.—מְכוֹנָה = מְכוֹנָה v. כון.

[מִכְנָס], מִכְנְסֵי v. כנס.

†מֶכֶס, [מִכְסָה] v. כסס.

מִכְסֶה, מִכְסֶה v. I. כסה.

מַכְפֵּלָה v. כפל.

†מָכַר **vb. sell** (NH *id.*; Ph. מכר; Zinj. מכרו *price*, DHM Sendsch. 60; Aram. מְכַר *marry* (i.e. *buy* as a wife); cf. As. *makkûru, namkur(r)u, nakkuru, possession, property*, Dl HWB 408); —**Qal** *Pf.* מָ֫כַר Lv 27[20]+2 t.; sf. מְכָרוֹ Ex 21[37]+2 t.; 1 s. מְכַרְתִּי Is 50[1]+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִמְכֹּר Ex 21[7]+, etc.; *Imv.* מִכְרָה Gn 25[31]; fs. מִכְרִי 2 K 4[7]; *Inf. abs.* מָכֹר Dt 14[21] 21[14]; *cstr.* מְכֹר Ne 10[32]; sf. מָכְרָהּ Ex 21[8]; מָכְרָם Am 2[6] Ne 13[15] (cf. Ba NB 104); *Pt.* מֹכֵר (מוֹכֵר) Lv 25[16] +3 t.; f. מֹכֶרֶת Na 3[4], etc.;—*sell* (c. בְּ *pret.* Am 2[6] Jo 4[3] ψ 44[13]) sq. acc. e.g. land Gn 47[20.22] (J), Lv 25[14] (acc. cogn.), v[25] (H; sq. (מֵאֲחֻזָּתוֹ) cf. Ez 48[14] (sq. מִן partit.), Lv 25[15] (no obj. expr.), so v[27]; 27[20] (H), Ru 4[3]; house Lv 25[29] (H); beast Ex 21[35.37] (E); flesh Dt 14[21] (no obj.); crop Lv 25[16] (H); food Ne 10[32] 13[15.16], cf. v[20] (sq. מִמְכָּר); oil 2 K 4[7]; linen Pr 31[24]; birthright Gn 25[31.33] (J); most oft. human beings, e.g. as slaves Gn 37[27.28.36] 45[4.5] (all JE), Ex 21[16] (E), Dt 21[14.14] 24[7], cf. Am 2[6] Ne 5[8] Zc 11[5] Jo 4[3.6.7.8.8]; esp. daughters Ex 21[7.8] (E); in marriage Gn 31[15] (E); *Pt.* = *seller* Is 24[2] Ez 7[12.13]; fig., obj. truth Pr 23[23]; of Nineveh, selling nations גּוֹיִם Na 3[4]; esp. ' selling his people (to enemies), i.e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32[30] ψ 44[13] Is 50[1], also (מִ בְּיַד) Ju 2[14] 3[8] 4[2] 10[7] 1 S 12[9]; cf. Ju 4[9] (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30[12] (del. Co after B al.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְכַּר Lv 25[48]+5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִמָּכֵר Lv 25[34]+3 t., etc.; *Inf.* הִמָּכְרוֹ Lv 25[50]; *Pt.* pl. נִמְכָּרִים Ne 5[8];—*be sold*, of land Lv 25[23.34]; beast Lv 27[27]; cf. v[28] (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22[2] for (בְּ) theft (E), Lv 25[42] (P), ψ 105[17] Est 7[4]; *sell oneself* Lv 25[39.47.48.50] (PH), Dt 15[12] Je 34[14] Ne 5[8.8]; fig. of Isr., *sold* by ', Is 50[1] for (בְּ) their sins, 52[3]; cf. Est 7[4]=*given over* to death. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְמַכַּרְתֶּם וְהִתְמַכַּרְתֶּם consec. Dt 28[68]; 2 K 17[17]; *Inf.* הִתְמַכֶּרְךָ 1 K 21[20]; *sell oneself* as slave Dt 28[68]; fig. 1 K 21[20.25] 2 K 17[17], all sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרַע.

†מֶ֫כֶר **n.m.** Pr 31, 10 **merchandise, value**;—מ׳ abs. Ne 13[16]; מְכָרָהּ Pr 31[10]; מְכָרָם Nu 20[19]; prob. also מִמְכָּרָיו (rd. מִמְּכָרָיו) Dt 18[8], v. DiDr;—**1.** *merchandise* Ne 13[16]; *value, price*, of water Nu 20[19] (JE), cf. Dt 18[8] (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31[10].

†מָכִיר **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Μαχειρ (Sab. מכר Hal[4]). **1.** eldest son of Manasseh; — Gn 50[23] Nu 26[29.29] 27[1] 32[39.40] 36[1] Dt 3[15] Jos 13[31.31] 17[1.3], cf. 1 Ch 1[21.23] 7[14.15.16.17]; v. also Ju 5[14] (poet.) where = Manasseh. **2.** son of 'Ammiel 2 S 9[4.5] 17[27].

†מָכִירִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. הַמָּ֫כִירִי as subst. coll. *the Machirites* Nu 26[29].

†מְכֵרָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8]. Ⓖ Μαχειρ; A Μοχορε; ⓖL Μαχειρι.

†מִמְכָּר **n.m.** Lv 25, 28 **sale, ware**;—abs. מ׳ Lv 25[14]+2 t.; cstr. מִמְכַּר Lv 25[25.33]; מִמְכְּרוֹ Lv 25[27] +3 t.; pl. sf. מִמְכָּרָיו Dt 18[8] (but v. sub מֶכֶר);—*sale* Lv 25[27.29.50]; *thing sold* Lv 25[14] (acc. cogn.), v[25.28] Ez 7[13] Ne 13[20]; מִמְכַּר בַּיִת Lv 25[33] (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18[8] v. מֶכֶר.

†מִמְכֶּ֫רֶת **n.f.** **sale**; — cstr. מִמְכֶּרֶת יִמְכְּרוּ עֶבֶד Lv 25[42] (H).

[מַכָּר] v. נכר. [מְכֵרָה] v. I. כרה.

[מִכֵּרָה], [מְכֵרָה] v. II. כור.

†מְכֵרָתִי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[36]. Ⓖ Μοχορ, ⓖL ὁ Μεχωραθι.

מַכְשֵׁלָה, מִכְשׁוֹל, מִכְשֹׁל v. כשל.

מִכְתָּב v. כתב [מִכְתָּה] v. כתת.

מִכְתָּם v. II. כתם. מַכְתֵּשׁ v. כתשׁ.

מָלָא 249 **vb. be full, fill** (NH *id.* (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans.) DHM Sendsch. 60; As. *malû*

(trans. and intrans.) Dl HWB 409; Ar. مَلَأَ (trans.) مَلِئَ, مَلُؤَ (intrans.); Eth. ሞለአ (trans. and intrans.); Aram. מְלָא (trans.), מְלָא (intrans. and trans.), Palm. n.pr. מלא = *plenitude*, Vog Palm 7, 2 al.; Sab. מלא Os 14 Levy-Os ZMG xix. 1865, 211 f. DHM ZMG xxix. 1875, 595)

—**Qal** 99 *Pf.* מָלְאוּ Ex 40[34]+; sf. מְלָאַתְנִי Est 7[5]; מְלָאַתְנִי Jb 36[17]; מָלְאַתִּי Mi 3[8] Je 6[11]; מָלֵאתִי Jb 32[18]; מָלְאוּ Gn 29[21]+; מָלוּ Ez 28[16] (מָלְאָתְךָ) ℳ 𝔖 Co); מָלְאוּ Is 1[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תְּמַלְּאֵמוֹ Ex 15[9]; יִמְלְאוּ Gn 50[3]+2 t.; וַיִּמְלְאוּ Gn 25[24] 50[3]; *Imv.* מִלְאוּ Gn 1[22]+5 t.; *Inf. cstr.* מְלֹאת (מְלֹאוֹת) Lv 8[33]+12 t.; *Pt.* מָלֵא Je 23[24]; מְלֵאִים Is 6[1]; (cf. also sub מָלֵא *adj.*);—**1.** *be full*, usu. c. acc. material: **a.** lit., subj. houses Ex 8[17] 10[6] (both J) Ju 16[27] Is 13[21] 2 Ch 5[13], cf. Ez 10[4] (del. Co); winepress Jo 4[13]; threshing-floor Jo 2[24]; vessel 2 K 4[6] Jb 21[24], etc.; Jb 20[22] מְלֹאוֹת (cf. מָלֵא), i. e. *fulness, abundance.* **b.** fig., earth full of violence Gn 6[13], cf. Lv 19[29] (both P), Mi 6[12] Is 1[15] Je 23[10] 51[5] ψ 26[10] Ez 7[23.23] Ec 9[3], etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of יהוה ψ 33[5] 119[64] Is 11[9] Hb 3[3]; cf. also ψ 48[11] 104[24], etc.; subj. נֶפֶשׁ = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15[9]; וְרִין רָשָׁע מָלֵאתָ Jb 36[17] *and of judgment on the wicked art thou full* (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du; מָלֵא לֵב לַעֲשׂוֹת רָע Ec 8[11]; esp. of days, years, *be full, accomplished, ended*, Gn 25[24] 29[21] 50[3.3] (JE); Lv 8[33] 12[4.6] 25[30] Nu 6[5.13] (P); 1 S 18[26] 2 S 7[12]; Je 25[12] 29[10] La 4[18] Ez 5[2] 1 Ch 17[11] Est 1[5] 2[12] Dn 10[3]; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25[34] Is 40[2]. **2.** trans. *fill*, of populating sea and earth Gn 1[22.28] 9[1] (all P); *consecrate* מִלְאוּ יֶדְכֶם לַיהוה; (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32[29] (cf. infr.); esp. of glory of יהוה filling tabern. and temple; Ex 40[34.35] (P) 1 K 8[10.11], cf. Is 6[1]; v. also Je 23[24], esp. lit. Ez 10[3] 43[5] 44[4] 2 Ch 5[14] 7[1.2]; sq. 2 acc. *fill* jars (with) water 1 K 18[34]; abs. *overflow* מ׳ עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו Jos 3[15] (cf. 1 Ch 12[16] **Pi.**); fig. *fill* land with sin Je 16[18], cf. 19[4] Ez 8[17] 28[16], cf. 30[11]; מִלְאוּ לִבּוֹ לַעֲשׂוֹת־כֵּן Est 7[5] (cf. Ec 8[11] supr.); מְלֹא הַשָּׁלְטִים Je 51[11] meaning obscure, v. [שָׁלַט]; Gie prop. מִרְמְסוּ הַשׁ׳ *polish.*

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְלָא Ct 5[2]; *Impf.* יִמָּלֵא 2 S 23[7]+9 t.; וַיִּמָּלֵא Ex 7[25]+5 t.; יִמָּלְאוּ Pr 3[10]+2 t.; יִמָּלְאוּ Pr 24[4]; יִמָּלְאוּן Ez 32[6];—**1.** *be filled*, usu. c. acc. mat. (c. מִן of source Ec 1[8], cf. Ez 32[6]; c. לְ Hb 2[14]); land, with people Ex 1[7]; cf. 2 K 3[17.20] Is 2[7.7.8]; house with smoke Is 6[4], cf. Ez 10[4]; v. also Pr 3[10] 24[4] Je 13[12.12] Zc 8[5] Ct 5[2] Ec 11[3] 2 K 10[21] Ez 32[6]; = *be armed* 2 S 23[7] (lit. *be filled* or *fill himself*, i.e. his hand, with weapon, cf. **Pi. 2**); *be satisfied*, subj. נֶפֶשׁ = appetite Ec 6[7]; subj. אֹזֶן Ec 1[8]; fig. earth filled with violence (cf. **Qal**) Gn 6[11], cf. Ez 9[9] 23[33]; with glory and knowledge of יהוה Nu 14[21] Hb 2[14] ψ 72[19]; v. also 1 K 7[14] ψ 71[8] 126[2] Est 3[5] 5[9] Pr 20[17]; abs. Ez 26[2] (but Co sub מָלֵא *adj.*, so ℳ 𝔗) 27[25]. **2.** *be accomplished, ended*, subj. days Ex 7[25]; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15[32].

Pi. 112 *Pf.* מִלֵּא Ex 35[35]+; מִלָּא Je 51[34]; מִלֵּאתָ Dt 6[11]+; מִלְּאוּ Nu 32[11]+, etc.; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּא Lv 8[33]+; יְמַלֶּה Jb 8[21]; וַיְמַלְּאוּ Gn 42[25] Ex 39[10]; יְמַלְּאוּ Ez 7[19], etc.; *Imv.* מַלֵּא Gn 29[27]+5 t.; מַלְּאוּ Je 4[5] Ez 9[7]; *Inf. cstr.* מַלֵּא Ex 29[29]+5 t.; מַלְּאוֹת (-אֹת) Ex 31[5]+5 t.; sf. מַלְּאָם Je 33[5]; *Pt.* מְמַלֵּא Je 13[13] 1 Ch 12[15]; pl. מְמַלְּאִים Is 65[11] +2 t.;—**1.** *fill* (oft. c. 2 acc.; lit., c. בְּ 2 K 9[24] Ezr 9[11] Jb 40[31]; c. מִן Je 51[34] ψ 127[5]): Gn 21[19] 24[16] 26[15] 42[25] 44[1] Ex 2[16] Dt 6[11] Jos 9[13] 1 K 18[35] 20[27] 2 K 3[25] 23[14] Is 23[2] Jb 3[15] 22[18] Je 41[9] Ez 3[3] 7[19] 9[7] 10[2] 24[4] Na 2[13] Hg 2[7] ψ 129[7] 2 Ch 16[14], etc. (indef. subj.); *fill* (cup) *with drink* for libation Is 65[11]; fig. *fill with spirit* Ex 28[3] 31[3] 35[31] cf. v[35], ψ 107[9] Is 33[5] Je 15[17]; fill (with blood) 2 K 21[16]; with abominations Ezr 9[11] (c. בְּ). **2.** special uses are: *satisfy* appetite Jb 38[39] ψ 17[14] Pr 6[30] Jb 20[23] Je 51[14] (fig.); *take a handful of* מ׳ בַּפּוֹ מִן Lv 9[17]; *grasp* מ׳ יָדוֹ בְּ 2 K 9[24], cf. (of laying arrow on bow) fig. מ׳ הַקֶּשֶׁת בְּאֶפְרַיִם Zc 9[13]; *overflow* מְמַלֵּא עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתֶיהָ 1 Ch 12[16] (cf. Jos 3[15] **Qal**); *give in full* וַיְמַלְּאוּם לַמְלָכָה 1 S 18[27] (rd. וַיְמַלְּאֵם A℧L 𝔙 We Dr Kit Bu); מִלֵּא יַד פ׳ fig. for *institute to a priestly office, consecrate* Ex 28[41] 29[9.29.33.35] Lv 8[33] 16[32] 21[10] Nu 3[3] Ju 17[5.12] 1 K 13[33] Ez 43[26] (altar), 1 Ch 29[5] 2 Ch 13[9] 29[31] (cf. As. *umallu katu, confer upon*, Dl HWB 409); מ׳ אַחֲרֵי *wholly follow* יהוה Nu 14[24] 32[11.12] Dt 1[36] Jos 14[8.9.14] 1 K 11[6]; *fill in*, i. e. *set* precious stones Ex 28[17] (מ׳ בּוֹ מִלֻּאַת אֶבֶן) cf. 31[5] 35[33] 39[10] (all P); etc. **3.** *fulfil, accomplish, complete*, obj. week, year, day, Gn 29[27.28] Ex 23[26] Is 65[20] Jb 39[2] 2 Ch 36[21] Dn 9[2]; obj. word, promise, etc.; subj. יהוה 1 K 8[15.24] 2 Ch 6[4.15] ψ 20[5.6]; subj. men 1 K 2[27] Je 44[25] 2 Ch 36[21]. **4.** *confirm* words 1 K 1[14].

†**Pu.** *Pt. filled*, i.e. *set* with jewels מְמֻלָּאִים בַּתַּרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5[14].

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* עָלַי יִתְמַלָּאוּן Jb 16[10], *mass themselves* against me; perh. denom. fr. מָלֵא **2**.

†מָלֵא **adj. full**;—מ׳ Gn 23[9]+15 t.; cstr. מְלֵא Je 6[11]; f. מְלֵאָה Nu 7[14]+20 t.; cstr. מְלֵאַת Is 1[21] cf. Ges[§ 90. 3 a.]; pl. מְלֵאִים Nu 7[13]+18 t.;

f. מְלֵאוֹת (-אֹת) Gn 41[7] + 4 t.;—*full*, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41[7.22]; of value, price, Gn 23[9] 1 Ch 21[22.24]; of wind (=strong) Je 4[12] sq. acc. mat., bowls of fine flour (סֹלֶת) Nu 7[13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79]; spoons of incense Nu 7[14.20.26.32.38.44.50.56.62.68.74.80.86]; bowls of wine Je 35[5], cf. fig. ψ 75[9]; houses, of contents Dt 6[11] Ne 9[25] cf. Pr 1[7]; cage, of birds Je 5[27] (in sim., v. infr.); cart, of sheaves Am 2[13] (in sim.) 1 Ch 11[13] 2 K 7[15]; Ez 1[18] 10[12] 17[3] 36[38] 37[1]; as pred., of storehouses ψ 144[13]; cf. fig. of Naomi Ru 1[21]; of sea Ec 1[7]; with art., of *full vessel* 2 K 4[4]; מְלֵאָה pregnant woman Ec 11[5]; fig. *full* of blessing Dt 33[23]; wisdom 34[9]; justice Is 1[21]; commotion 22[2]; fury 51[20]; lies, etc. Na 3[1]; wisdom Ez 28[12] (del. A BCo); only twice in cstr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1[21] מ׳ מִשְׁפָּט; Je 6[11] מְלֵא יָמִים (as subst.); as subst. in genit. (Ges[§128n]) ψ 73[10] מֵי מְלֵא; as adv. = *fully* Na 1[10] Je 12[5] (loudly, cf. 4[5]).

†מְלֵא, [מָלֵא] **n.m.**[Is m. 4] **fulness, that which fills** (Ar. مِلْء Lane[2729]);—מ׳ cstr. Gn 48[19] + 19 t.; מְלוֹ Ez 41[8]; sf. מְלוֹאוֹ Is 42[10] + 3t.; מְלוֹאָהּ Dt 33[16] + 12 t.;—**1.** *fulness* of hand (=handful) Ec 4[6.6] sq. acc. mat. מ׳ חֻפְנֵיכֶם בִּיחַ Ex 9[8] cf. Lv 16[12] 1 K 17[12]; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16[33] cf. Lv 16[12] Nu 22[18] 24[13] Ju 6[38]; simil. מְלֹא בְנֵדוֹ 2 K 4[39]; rarely sq. מִן Lv 2[2] 5[12], cf. Ex 16[32] (but rd. perh. מְלֹאוּ so Ⓖ Sam. v. Di). **2.** *mass* of shepherds Is 31[4] (in sim.); *multitude* of nations Gn 48[19] (cf. Ar. مَلْء Qor 2[247] al.) **3.** *fulness* = *that which fills, entire contents*, of אֶרֶץ Dt 33[16] ψ 24[1] Is 6[3] 8[8] 34[1] Mi 1[2] Je 8[16] 47[2] Ez 12[19] 19[7] 30[12] 32[15]; תֵּבֵל ψ 50[12] 89[12]; יָם Is 42[10] 1 Ch 16[32] ψ 96[11] 98[7]; עִיר Am 6[8]. **4.** phrases:—מ׳ קוֹמָתוֹ = *at full length* 1 S 28[20]; *full line*, or portion מ׳ הַחֶבֶל 2 S 8[2]; מ׳ הַקָּנֶה Ez 41[8] *full rod* (reed).

†מְלֵאָה **n.f. fulness, full produce**;—מ׳ Nu 18[27] Dt 22[9]; מְלֵאָתְךָ Ex 22[28];=*full produce* of field Ex 22[28], מ׳ הַזֶּרַע *the full produce of the seed* Dt 22[9]; of winepress Nu 18[27].

†[מִלְאָה] **n.f. setting** of jewel (cf. **vb. Pi. 2, Pu.**);—cstr. מִלְאַת Ex 28[17] מ׳ אֶבֶן (as acc.cogn. with מָלֵא); cf. sf. מִלְאוֹתָם (מָלֵא׳) Ex 28[20] 39[13].

†[מִלֹּא, מִלּוֹא] **n.m. setting, installation**; (cf. **vb. Pi. Pu.**);—pl. מִלֵּאִים (מִלּוּי) Ex 25[7] + 13 t.; מִלְּאֵיכֶם Lv 8[33];—**1.** *setting*, אַבְנֵי מ׳ *stones for setting* Ex 25[7] 35[9.27] cf. 1 Ch 29[2] (אַבְנֵי שֹׁהַם וּמ׳). **2.** installation (of priests): Lv 7[37] 8[33];=installation-offering 8[28] (‖אִשֶּׁה) cf. סֶלֶ־הַמִּ׳ v[31]; אֵיל הַמִּ׳ Ex 29[22.26.27.31] Lv 8[22.29]; בְּשַׂר הַמִּ׳ Ex 29[34].

†מְלוֹא **n. pr. loc.** (Thes *'fill'* of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM[Jug.6]);—**1.** בֵּית מִלּוֹא Ju 9[6] (‖בַּעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם) so v[20.20]; near Shechem, site unknown; Ⓖ *οἶκος Βηθμααλων*. **2.** citadel in Jerus. הַמִּלּוֹא 2 S 5[9] 1 K 9[15.24] 11[27] 1 Ch 11[8] 2 Ch 32[5]. Ⓖ usu. *ἡ ἄκρα* (A 1 K 9[15.24] also Μελω). **3.** בֵּית מִלֹּא 2 K 12[21] (+הַיֹּרֵד סִלָּא) dub.; = **2**? Ⓖ *οἶκῳ Μααλω*.

†מִלְאַת **n.f.** dub.: only יִשְׁבוֹת עַל־מ׳ Ct 5[12] of lover's eyes; AE De Bae[Kau] **setting**, perh. better **border, rim**, Öt Wild *fulness, abundance*, of surrounding of eye.

†יִמְלָא, יִמְלָה **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—יִמְלָה 1 K 22[8.9] Ⓖ Ιεμια, ⓖL Ναμαλι; = יִמְלָא 2 Ch 18[7.8]. Ⓖ Ιεμαα, A Ιεμλα, ⓖL Ναμαλι.

מַלְאָבִי, מַלְאָךְ, מַלְאָכוּת, [מַלְאָכִי] v. לאך.

מַלְבַּד v. II. בַּד. מַלְבּוּשׁ v. לבשׁ.

מַלְבֵּן v. לבן. מִלָּה v. I. מלל.

מְלוֹ v. מלא. מְלוֹנָה, מָלוֹן v. לן.

מְלוֹתִי **n. pr.** v. I. מלל.

†I. [מָלַח] **vb. tear away**, fig. **dissipate** (cf. Ar. مَلَحَ *pull out* eye, tooth, &c.; esp. Dozy *tear off branch* to plant it, &c. so Eth. ሠለሐ: *evellere*);—**Niph.** fig. *be dispersed in fragments, dissipated*, *Pf.* שָׁמַיִם בֶּעָשָׁן נִמְלָחוּ Is 51[6].

†I. [מֶלַח or מֶלֶח] **n.**[**m.**] **rag**; only pl. מְלָחִים Je 38[11.12] (‖סְחָבוֹת).

II. **מלח** (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

†II. מֶלַח **n.m. salt** (NH *id.*; Ar. مِلْح; Aram. מִלְחָא, מְלַח);—מ׳ abs. Gn 19[26]+; cstr. Lv 2[13];—*salt* for seasoning food Jb 6[6]; offering Lv 2[13.13.13] cf. Ez 43[24]; בְּרִית מֶלַח Nu 18[19] 2 Ch 13[5] (cf. Lv 2[13] v. Di); used in purifying waters 2 K 2[20.21]; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9[45] cf. Zp 2[9] (מִכְרֵה־מ׳) Dt 29[22] (‖נִפְרִית); produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47[11]; pillar of salt נְצִיב מ׳ Gn 19[26]; usu. in combin. יָם(־) הַמֶּלַח Gn 14[3] (עֵמֶק הַשִּׂדִּים), Nu 34[3.12] Dt 3[17]

(‖ יָם הָעֲרָבָה), Jos 3[16] 12[3] 15[2.5] 18[19]; also גֵּיא־מ׳ 2 S 8[13] 2 K 14[7] Qr, ψ 60[2] (title), גֵּיא הַמֶּ׳ 1 Ch 18[12] 2 Ch 25[11] 2 K 14[7] Kt.

†III. [מָלַח] **vb. denom. salt, season**; **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְלַח sq. acc. Lv 2[13] (obj. offering). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמֻלָּח Ex 30[35] *salted*, i.e. the incense (v. Di.) **Hoph.** *Pf.* 2 fs.+ *Inf. abs.* הָמְלֵחַ לֹא הָמְלֵחַת Ez 16[4], i.e. *rubbed* or *washed with salt* (of infant, in personification).

†מְלֵחָה **n.f. saltness, barrenness**;—Jb 39[6] (‖ עֲרָבָה) as dwelling-place of wild ass, *salt-plain*; אֶרֶץ מְלֵחָה Je 17[6] (‖ לֹא תֵשֵׁב); ψ 107[34] (opp. אֶרֶץ פְּרִי).

†מַלּוּחַ **n.**[**m.**] mallow; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30[4] (cf. Now[Arch. i. 67, 112]).

†[מַלָּח] **n.m. mariner** (loan-word from As. *malaḫu* Dl[HWB 412] cf. Id[Prol. 178]; Hal[ZA iv. 1889, 53]; so also Aram. מַלָּחָא (v. Brock.), whence Ar. مَلَّاحٌ Frä[221]);—pl. מַלָּחִים Jon 1[5] Ez 27[29]; מַלָּחֵיהֶם Ez 27[27]; מַלָּחַיִךְ v[9] (Ba[NB 49 Anm. 3]);—*mariners, sailors* of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1[5] (cf. רַב הַחֹבֵל v[6]); to Tyre Ez 27[9], cf. v[27.29] (‖ חֹבְלִים).

מְלֻחָמָה v. I. לחם.

†[מָלַט] **vb. slip away** (not in **Qal**) (NH מְלוּט *rescue*; ☧ מְלַט (rare) = BH; Ar. مَلِطَ is *have scanty hair*; IV. *cast the foetus without hair*; [*slip away, escape* fr. hand is مَلِصَ]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְלַט Ju 3[26]+6 t.; 3 fs. נִמְלְטָה ψ 124[7], with וְ cons. וְנִמְלְטָה Je 48[19]; 3 mpl. נִמְלְטוּ 2 S 4[6]+8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמָּלֵט Am 9[1]+13 t.; וַיִּמָּ׳ Ju 3[26]+7 t.; 1 s. אִמָּלְטָה Gn 19[20]+; 3 mpl. וְיִמָּלְטוּ Mal 3[15]+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִמָּלֵט Gn 19[17.17.22]; f. הִמָּלְטִי Zc 2[11]; *Inf. abs.* הִמָּלֵט 1 S 27[1] (but rd. הִמְּ׳ אִם אִמָּלֵט ☪ We DrLöhr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. הִמְּ׳); cstr. *id.*, Gn 19[19] Est 4[3]; *Pt.* נִמְלָט 1 K 19[17.17];—**1.** *slip away* נָא אִמָּלְטָה נָא וְאֶרְאֶה אֶת־אָחַי 1 S 20[29] *let me slip away to see my brethren*; *slip through*, or *past* (into the house) 2 S 4[6] (cf. Dr HPS and **Pi. 1, Hiph. 2**; > Klo *נִלְאֲטוּ, ✓לאט, after ☪ ἐλαθον). **2.** *escape*, Ju 3[29] 1 S 19[10] (‖ נוּס), v[12.18] (both ‖ בָּרַח), v[17] 22[20] (‖ בָּרַח), 30[17] 1 K 18[40] 20[20] (‖ נוּס), 2 K 10[24] Is 20[6] (‖ נוּס, נָצַל), 49[24.25] Je 46[6] 48[8.19] (‖ נוּס), Ez 17[15.15.18] Am 9[1] Jo 3[5] Zc 2[11] Mal 3[15] ψ 124[7] Pr 19[5] Jb 1[15.16.17.19]; c. מִן of place whence 1 S 23[13] 2 S 1[3] ψ 124[7]; c. אֶל־ = whither 1 S 22[1] 27[1.1]; c. עַד Ju 3[26]; c. ה־ loc., Gn 19[17.19.20.22] (J), Ju 3[26]; c. acc. 2 K 19[37] = Is 37[38], Est 4[13]; c. מִן of person fr. whom Ec 7[26]; c. מִיַּד 1 S 27[1] 2 Ch 16[7] Je 32[4] 34[3] 38[18.23] Dn 11[41]; מִפְּנֵי Je 41[15]; מֵחֶרֶב 1 K 19[17.17]; c. עַל־נֶפֶשׁ *for one's life* Gn 19[17]. **3.** pass. *be delivered* ψ 22[6] Pr 11[21] 28[26] Jb 22[30] Dn 12[1] (later usage). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מִלֵּט Ez 33[5]; וּמִלַּט־ Ec 9[15]; sf. מְלַטֵּנוּ 2 S 19[10]; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּט Am 2[14]+8 t., sf. יְמַלְּטֵהוּ ψ 41[2]; +5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* מַלְּטָה ψ 116[4]; f. מַלְּטִי 1 K 1[12]; +4 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* מַלֵּט Is 46[2] Je 39[18]; *Pt.* מְמַלֵּט 1 S 19[11]; pl. מְמַלְּטִים 2 S 19[6];— **1.** *lay* (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34[15]. **2.** *let escape:* וימלטו עצמתיו 2 K 23[18] *and so they let his bones* (the prophet's) *escape* (from the burning). **3.** *deliver*, abs. Is 46[4]; c. acc. Is 46[2] Je 39[18.18] ψ 41[2] Jb 22[30] 29[12] Ec 8[8] 9[15]; c. מִיַּד Jb 6[23]; מִכַּף 2 S 19[10]; מִשְּׁחִיתוֹתָם ψ 107[20]; elsewh. מִלֵּט נֶפֶשׁ *deliver, save, life* 1 S 19[11] 2 S 19[6] 1 K 1[12] Je 48[6] 51[6.45] Ez 33[5] Am 2[14.15] ψ 89[49] 116[4]; נפשׁ om. Am 2[15] ψ 33[17] Jb 20[20].— (This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.[1]) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִמְלִיט Is 31[5]; 3 fs. הִמְלִיטָה Is 66[7]. **1.** *give birth to* a male child Is 66[7] (‖ יָלְדָה, cf. **Pi. 1**). **2.** *deliver*: abs. Is 31[5] (‖ גָּנַן, הִצִּיל, פָּסַח). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶתְמַלְּטָה Jb 19[20]; 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְּטוּ Jb 41[11]. **1.** *slip forth, escape* (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV *leap forth*) Jb 41[11]. **2.** *escape* (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19[20].

†מֶלֶט **n.**[**m.**] **mortar, cement** (etym. dub.; Aram. מְלָטָא *id.*, whence Ar. مِلَاطٌ Frä[10]);—Je 43[9].

†מְלַטְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh delivered*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 267, 293]) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3[7]; ☪L Μαλτιας.

מְלִיצָה v. לוץ.

I. מלך (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Thes comp. Ar. مَلَكَ *possess, own exclusively*, cf. Eth. **መለከ** so Bae[Rel. 144] (cf. בַּעַל), and Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 727]; Lyon[Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884] Dl[Prol. 30] al. comp. As. *malâku, counsel, advise* Dl[HWB 412], BH and NH מֶלֶךְ, Aram. מַלְכָּא, whence king as orig. *counsellor*, he whose opinion is decisive).

I. מֶלֶךְ 2513 **n.m. king** (NH *id.*; MI[1.5.10.18.23] המלכן 1[4]; Ph. מלך; Zinj. מלך DHM[Sendsch. 60];

As. *maliku, malku, prince* (As. *šarru* = *king*); Ar. مَلِك *king* (orig. Heb. *מֶלֶךְ inferred, Lag[BN 73] Ba[NB § 112] WMM[As. u. Europ. 76]); Sab. מלכן Sab Denkm[No. 1]; cstr. מלך, pl. אמלך CIS[iv. 37]; cf. Eth. **እግዚአብሔር** *God* (and Nö[l. c.]); Aram. מַלְכָּא, מֶלֶךְ Palm. מלך מלכא Vog[No. 28]; Nab. מלכא Eut[Nab. 1]);— מ׳ abs. Gn 14⁷+ (ins. also 2 S 13¹⁷ ℌ Th We Dr Kit Bu, and v³⁴ ℌ We Dr Kit Bu); in p. alw. מֶלֶךְ Gn 49²⁰+238 t. (so also n. pr. in מֶלֶךְ-); cstr. Gn 14¹+; sf. מַלְכִּי 2 S 19⁴⁴+6 t., etc.; pl. מְלָכִים Gn 14⁹+; מְלָכִין Pr 31³; cstr. מַלְכֵי Gn 17¹⁶+; sf. מְלָכֶיהָ Is 7¹⁶+3 t.; מַלְכֵיהֶם Dt 7²⁴+16 t., etc.;— **1.** *king:* of Egypt Gn 39²⁰ᶠ. Ex 1⁸ᶠ. Dt 11³ 1 K 3¹; of Mesopotamia, Shinar, Assyr., Babyl., Pers., etc. Ju 3⁸·¹⁰ Gn 14¹ᶠ. 2 K 15¹⁹·²⁰·²⁹ 17³ᶠ. 18¹³ᶠ. 24¹·¹¹ᶠ. Ezr 1¹ᶠ. 4³ᶠ. Est 1²+, 1 K 11¹⁸·⁴⁰ 14²⁵ 2 K 17⁴ᶠ. 23²⁹+; of Canaan, Philist., Edom, Moab, etc. (often of single city): Gn 14²ᶠ. v¹⁸ 20² 26¹·⁸ 36³¹ Nu 20¹⁴ 21¹ᶠ. 22⁴·¹⁰ Dt 1⁴ 3¹ᶠ. Jos 2² (oft. in Jos), Ju 1⁷ 5¹⁹ 8⁵·¹² 11¹²ᶠ. 2 K 3⁴ᶠ.+; of Aram, Hamath, etc. 2 S 8³ᶠ. v⁹ 1 K 15¹⁸ 20¹ᶠ. 22³ 2 K 5¹ᶠ. 8⁷ᶠ. v²⁹ 9¹⁴·¹⁵ 15³⁷ 16⁵ᶠ.+; of Tyre, etc. 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 9¹¹ 16+, etc.; esp. of Israel (undivided, and of both divisions) Gn 36³¹ Nu 23²¹ 24⁷ Dt 17¹⁴ᶠ. Ju 17⁶ 18¹ 19¹ 21²⁵ 1 S 2¹⁰ 8⁵ᶠ. 2 S 2⁴ᶠ. 1 K 1³³·³⁴ᶠ. +very often; cf. also Ju 9⁵.—2 S 18²⁹ᵇ del. מַמּ׳ We Klo Dr Kit Bu. Note that in early books המלך דוד is nearly always said; in late books usually המלך (שלמה וגו׳) דוד; cf. Aram. בּוֹרֵשׁ מַלְכָּא, etc. **2.** of Davidic king, as under divine protection, 1 S 2¹⁰ (‖ מְשִׁיחוֹ), ψ 2⁶ 18⁵¹ 89¹⁹ 61⁷, cf. 99⁴; so in (Messianic) prediction Ho 3⁵ Is 32¹ Je 23⁵ Ez 37²²·²⁴ Zc 9⁹. **3.** used of יי as king of Israel 1 S 12¹²; poet. Dt 33⁵ cf. ψ 5³ 10¹⁶ 29¹⁰ 44⁵ 48³ 68²⁵ 74¹² 84⁴ 145¹ 149² Is 41²¹ 43¹⁵ 44⁶ Zp 3¹⁵; מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד ψ 24⁷·⁸·⁹·¹⁰·; universal king ψ 47³·⁸ 95³ 98⁶ Je 10⁷·¹⁰, cf. 46¹⁸ 48¹⁵ 51⁵⁷ Zc 14⁹·¹⁶·¹⁷ Mal 1¹⁴; of false god Am 5²⁶. **4.** in fable, king of trees Ju 9⁸·¹⁵; fig. of crocodile Jb 41²⁶; מ׳ אֵין לָאַרְבֶּה Pr 30²⁷; of death, מֶלֶךְ בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 18¹⁴. **5.** combinations are:— **a.** הַמ׳ הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 18¹⁹·²⁸=Is 36⁴·¹³ (of Assyrian king: cf. As. *šarru rabu*); מ׳ גָּדוֹל Ec 9¹⁴ (indef.); of יי Mal 1¹⁴, מ׳ ג׳ עַל־כָּל־אֱלֹהִים ψ 95³; מ׳ עוֹלָם Je 10¹⁰ (of יי); מ׳ מְלָכִים Ez 26⁷ (king of Babyl.) **b.** יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 10²⁴ 2 S 16¹⁶·¹⁶ 1 K 1³⁴·³⁹ 2 K 11¹² 2 Ch 23¹¹; מֶלֶךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם Ec 1¹, cf. 15²⁶ 2 S 5² 1 K 14² 1 Ch 29²⁵ 2 S 2¹¹ (היה מ׳) (בחברון על־ 1 K 11³⁷ 2 Ch 28⁴ Ec 1¹². **c.** following a verb (one or two acc.) שִׂים מ׳ על Dt 17¹⁴·¹⁵·¹⁵ 1 S 10¹⁹; שִׂים לְמ׳ 1 S 8⁵; נָתַן מ׳ 1 K 10⁹; נָתַן מ׳ לְ 1 S 8⁶ Ho 13¹⁰·¹¹; נָתַן עַל 1 S 12¹³ 2 Ch 2¹⁰ Ne 9³⁷ 13²⁶; הִמְלִיךְ לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9⁶ 1 S 15¹¹; מָשַׁח מ׳ 1 S 8²²; הִמְלִיךְ מ׳ לְ 1 S 12¹; הִמְלִיךְ מ׳ עַל Ju 9⁸; מָשַׁח לְמ׳ עַל Ju 9¹⁵ 1 S 15¹·¹⁷ 2 S 2⁴ 5³·¹² 12⁷ 1 K 1³⁴ 1 Ch 11³ 14⁸; הָכִין לְמ׳ 2 S 3¹⁷; בִּקֵּשׁ לְמ׳ עַל 1 S 8¹⁹; מ׳ יִהְיֶה עַל 2 S 5¹² 1 Ch 14²; הֵקִים מ׳ עַל 1 K 14¹⁴ Dt 28³⁶; יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא י׳ לְמ׳ תַּחַת וגו׳ 1 Ch 29²³, cf. Pr 20⁸; נָתַן עַל־כִּסֵּא לְמ׳ לְי׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ 2 Ch 9⁸. **d.** מַעֲדַנֵּי־מֶלֶךְ Gn 49²⁰ *royal dainties*, fig.; מִשְׁתֵּה הַמ׳ 1 S 25³⁶ *royal feast* (in sim.); אֶבֶן הַמ׳ 2 S 14²⁶ *king's weight*; יַד־הַמ׳ 1 K 10¹³ *royal bounty* (in sim.); גִּזֵּי הַמ׳ Am 7¹ *king's mowings*; מִקְדַּשׁ מ׳ Am 7¹³ *royal sanctuary*; עֲטֶרֶת מַלְכָּם 2 S 12³⁰ *crown of their king* = 1 Ch 20² (but rd. מִלְכָּם ℌ We Klo Dr Kit Kau—not Bu Kit[Chr. Hpt]); cf. also בַּיִת, גַּן, עֵמֶק, שָׁוֶה, etc.— N.pr. אבימלך, אחימלך, אלימלך, עבר מלך, נתן מלך, v. sub אב, אח, etc.

מַלְכָּה $_{35}$ **n.f. queen**:—abs. מ׳ Est 1⁹+24 t. Est.; cstr. מַלְכַּת 1 K 10¹+7 t.; pl. מְלָכוֹת Ct 6⁸·⁹;—*queen* of Sheba 1 K 10¹·⁴·¹⁰·¹³ = 2 Ch 9¹·³·⁹·¹²; of Persia, Vashti Est 1⁹+7 t. Est 1; Esther Est 2²²+16 t. Est 4–9 (in Esther mostly appos. of n.pr.; it precedes n.pr. Est 1¹²·¹⁵; follows n.pr. Est 1⁹+17 t.); of Isr. queens only pl. and only Ct 6⁸·⁹ (both ‖ פִּילַגְשִׁים). Cf. גְּבִירָה.

†מְלֶכֶת **n.f. queen** (form difficult; cf. Ol § 147 d Kö[II, 169 n.] Gie[Je 7, 18] Ba[NB 165, Anm. 2; ZMG xli. 1887, 608]); —only cstr. מ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 7¹⁸+4 t. Je = *queen of the heavens*, a goddess; identif. dub.; perhaps = Ištar, Venus, cf. Schr[infr.] al.; (> = מְלָאכָה (Codd.), cstr. of מְלָאכָה (v. לאך), *worship of the heavens* (Cast[Lex. Syr.]), or creative *work of the heavens*, coll. = צְבָא הַשָּׁ׳ *host of heaven*, Sta[infr.] (cf. ℌ); v. Schr[COT Je 7, 18; SBAk 1886, 477 ff.; ZA iii. 1888, 353 ff.. iv. 1889, 74 ff. Sta[ZAW 1886, 123 ff. 289 ff. Kue[Ges. Abh. 186 ff. We Skizzen iii. 38 Nö[ZMG xli. 1889, 710 f. RS[Sem. i. 57, 172 (ed. 2, 57, 189) Grünb[ZMG xliii. 1888, 45]);—only as worshipped by people of Jerusalem לַעֲשׂוֹת כַּוָּנִים לְמ׳ הַשָּׁ׳ Je 7¹⁸ (‖ לְקַטֵּר לְמ׳ הַשָּׁ׳ הַסַּפּוּחַ נְסָכִים לֵאלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים); Je 44¹⁷·¹⁸·¹⁹·²⁵ (all ‖ הַסַּפּוּחַ לָהּ נְסָכִים).

II. מָלַךְ $_{346}$ **vb. denom. be, or become king, or queen, reign**;— **Qal**$_{296}$ *Pf.* מ׳ Jos 13¹⁰+, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְלֹךְ (לוֹךְ-) Ex 15¹⁸+; וַיִּמְלֹךְ Gn 36³²+; 2 ms. תִּמְלֹךְ Gn 37⁸+, (הֲתִמְלֹךְ Je 22¹⁵ Baer); *Imv.* מְלֹךְ Ju 9¹⁴; מָלְכָה Ju 9⁸; מָלְכִי Ju 9¹⁰·¹²; *Inf. abs.* מָלֹךְ Gn 37⁸ 1 S 24²¹; *cstr.*

מְלֹךְ 1 K 2[35]+; sf. מָלְכוֹ 1 S 13[1]+; *Pt.* מֹלֵךְ Je 22[11]+2t.; מַלֶּכֶת 2 K 11[3]=2 Ch 22[12]; —*be* (become) *king, reign*, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2[10] 1 K 16[22] 2 K 3[1] 9[13], but also gen. Pr 8[15] 30[22]; of Can., Edom., Aram., Assyr., Pers. kings, etc.: Ju 4[2] Gn 36[31] 1 K 11[25] 2 K 8[15] 19[37] Est 1[1]+; sq. בְּ loc. (usu. city) Jos 13[10.12] Ju 4[2] 2 S 5[5] 1 K 11[24] 14[21]+oft.; but also Gn 36[31.32] 1 Ch 1[43] בְּאֶרֶץ, and even בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ 2 S 3[21]; sq. עַל c. people or land 1 S 8[9.11] 12[14] 13[1] 1 K 15[1.9] 16[23]+oft.; sq. בְּ loc.+עַל territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5[5] 1 K 11[42]; sq. תַּחַת (תַּחְתָּיו) 2 S 16[8] Gn 36[33 f.]=1 Ch 1[44 f.], 1 K 14[20.31] 2 K 8[15] 13[24] Je 22[11]+oft.; †subj. God, sq. עַל ψ 47[9] Mi 4[7] Ez 20[33] 1 S 8[7]; sq. בְּ Is 24[23]; abs. Ex 15[18] Is 52[7] ψ 93[1] 96[10]=1 Ch 16[31], 97[1] 99[1] 146[10]†; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32[1] Je 23[5]; †subj. a woman (=*be queen*) 2 K 11[3]=2 Ch 22[12] (both sq. עַל), Est 2[4] sq. תַּחַת †; Imv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju 9[8.10.12.14] all sq. עַל; בְּמָלְכוֹ esp.= *when he began to reign, became king* 1 S 13[1] 2 S 2[10] 1 K 14[21]+oft.; Inf. also=*reign:* בְּשָׁנַת שְׁמֹנֶה לְמָלְכוֹ 2 K 24[12] 25[1], cf. v[27]; 1 K 6[1] 2 Ch 16[13] 17[7] 29[3] 34[3.8], cf. עַד מְלֹךְ דָּוִד 1 Ch 4[31]; עַד מְלֹךְ מַלְכוּת פָּרָס 2 Ch 36[20]; *began to reign and reigned* מָלַךְ וַיִּמְלֹךְ 1 K 15[25] 16[29] 2 K 3[1]+; oft. מָלַךְ alone with *same meaning* 1 K 16[23] 2 K 13[1.10] 14[23]+.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִמְלִיךְ 1 S 15[35]+2t.; הִמְלַכְתָּ 1 K 3[7], etc.; Impf. וַיַּמְלִיכוּ 2 K 33[34]+4t.; וַיַּמְלִיכוֹ Ju 9[6]+etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַמְלִיךְ 1 K 12[1]+etc.; *Pt.* מַמְלִיךְ Ez 17[16]; —*make king*, or *queen, cause to reign*, sq. acc. pers. Ju 9[16] 1 S 11[15] 1 K 1[43] 12[1] 16[21] 2 K 10[5] 11[12] (anointing and coronation)=2 Ch 23[11], 2 K 17[21] 1 Ch 11[10] 12[32.39] 2 Ch 10[1] 11[22] Ez 17[16]; sq. לְשַׁלְמֹה (לְ of dir. obj., as Aram.) 1 Ch 29[22]; sq. acc. cogn. 1 S 8[22] (+לָהֶם), 12[1] (+עַל), Is 7[6] (+בְּתוֹךְ); sq. לְמָלְךָ Ju 9[6] 1 S 15[11]; sq. acc. pers. +בְּ loc. Je 37[1]; +עַל Ju 9[18] 1 S 15[35] 1 K 12[20] 16[16] 2 K 8[20] 1 Ch 12[38] 28[4] (acc. om.), 23[1] 2 Ch 1[9.11] 21[8] 36[4.10], cf. 2 S 2[9] (3 t. עַל־, 3 t. אֶל־); +תַּחַת 1 K 3[7] 2 K 14[21] 21[24] 23[30] (anointing), v[34] 24[17] 2 Ch 1[8] 22[1] 26[1] 33[25] 36[1]; Est 2[17] (=*make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8[4]. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הָמְלַךְ עַל מַלְכוּת כַּשְׂדִּים Dn 9[1].

†II. מֹלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** son of Micah, a Benjamite (on מ׳ as individ. name v. Gray[Prop. N. 116, 122 n. 4]; cf. Ph. n. pr. מלך (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr. מלכם CIS[IV. 1]; Palm. n. pr. מלכו Vog[Palm. 92 al.] Nab. *id.*, Eut[Nab 21, 4 al.] Vog[Nab 1, 2]); —1 Ch 8[35] (Ⓖ Μελχηλ), 9[41] (Ⓖ Μαλαχ; Ⓖ L Μελχιηλ in both).

†מֹלֶךְ **n.pr.div.** Molech (Ⓖ Μολοχ, 𝔙 *Moloch*) (=מֶלֶךְ i.e. (*divine*) *King*, with vowels of בֹּשֶׁת to denote abhorrence, Hoffm[ZAW iii. 1883, 124 RS[Sem. i. 353; 2nd ed. 372]; cf. Hoffm[GG Abh. xxxvi. 1890 (May, 1889), 25]; Ph. n. pr. div. מלך *Milk*, in n. pr. cf. Bloch, Dr[Dt 222 f.]); —c. art. הַמֹּלֶךְ: —the god to whom Isr. sacrif. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom); העביר בָּאֵשׁ לַמֹּלֶךְ 2 K 23[10]; העביר לַמֹּלֶךְ Je 32[35] (‖ הַמַּעֲלֶה), Lv 18[21] (H); נתן לַמֹּלֶךְ Lv 20[2.3.4] (H); more gen. לִזְנוֹת אַחֲרֵי הַמֹּלֶךְ v[5] (H). In 1 K 11[7] rd. prob. מִלְכֹּם, q.v.

†מַלְכָּם **n.pr.f.** c. art. הַמַּלְכָּת 1 Ch 7[18] (of Manasseh). Ⓖ ἡ Μαλέχεθ, Ⓖ L Μελχαθ.

†מִלְכָּה **n.pr.f.** Ⓖ Μελχα (=מַלְכָּה? Nö ZMG xlii. 1888, 484 comp. Ph. n. pr. deæ מלכת; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 116]); —**1.** wife of Nahor Gn 11[29.29] 22[20.23] 24[15.24.47] (all J). **2.** daughter of Zelophehad (of Manasseh), Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3] (all P).—Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray[l. c.]

†מְלוּכָה **n. f.** kingship, royalty; —מ׳ abs. 1 S 10[16]+23 t.; —*kingship, kingly office, royalty:* 1 S 10[16.25] 11[14] 18[8] 1 K 2[15.15.22] 11[35] 1 Ch 10[14] Is 34[12]; belonging to ׳י Ob[21] ψ 22[29] (וּמֹשֵׁל בַּגּוֹיִם ‖); לָכַד מ׳ עַל (וַיִּמְשֹׁל) 1 S 14[47] *assume sovereignty over;* נָתַן מ׳ בְּיַד 2 S 16[18] *give kingship to* (subj. ׳י); הֵשִׁיב מ׳ לְ 1 K 12[21] *restore kingship to;* עָשָׂה מ׳ עַל 1 K 21[7] *exercise kingship over;* metaph. of Jerus. וַתְּצִלְחִי לְמִלּוּכָה Ez 16[13] (del. Ⓖ Co); עִיר הַמ׳ 2 S 12[26]=*royal city;* cf. כִּפֵּא הַמ׳ 1 K 1[46]; זֶרַע הַמ׳ 2 K 25[25] so Je 41[1] Ez 17[13] Dn 1[3]; צְנוּף מ׳ Is 62[3] (‖ עֲטֶרֶת תִּפְאֶרֶת).

†מַלְכוּת **n.f.** royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom (chiefly late); —מ׳ abs. Est 1[9]+; cstr. 1 Ch 12[23]+; sf. מַלְכוּתִי 1 Ch 17[14], etc.; pl. מַלְכֻיּוֹת Dn 8[22]; —**1.** *royal power, dominion* Nu 24[7] (c. תְּנַשֵּׂא), 1 S 20[31] (c. תָּכוֹן), 1 K 2[12] (c. *id.*); cf. Je 10[7] Ec 4[14]; 1 Ch 11[10] 12[23] 29[30] (‖ גְּבוּרָה), 2 Ch 33[13] Est 1[19], *royal* (queenly) *dignity* 4[14]; 1 Ch 14[2] (c. נְשִׂאוֹת); c. לָכַד Dn 11[21]; c. הֵכִין (subj. ׳י) 1 Ch 17[11] 28[7]; 2 Ch 12[1] (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to ׳י 1 Ch 17[14]; dominion of ׳י ψ 103[19] (c. מָשְׁלָה), ψ 145[13.13]; כְּבוֹד מ׳ v[11]; כְּבוֹד הֲדַר מ׳ v[12]; שֵׁבֶט מ׳ ψ 45[7]; כִּפֵּא מ׳ 1 Ch 22[10] 28[5] 2 Ch 7[18]; of Pers. Est 1[2] 5[1]; בֵּית לְמ׳ 2 Ch 1[13] 2[11]; בֵּית מ׳ Est 1[9] 2[16] 5[1] (cf. As. *bit šarruti* Dl[HWB 171]); יֵין מ׳ *royal wine* Est 1[7]; דְּבַר מ׳ *royal command* Est 1[19]; הוֹד מ׳ *royal honour, majesty* 1 Ch 29[25] Dn 11[21]; so perh. also

הֲדָר מ׳ Dn 11[20] v. Bev ; עִטֶּרֶת כְּבוֹד מ׳ Est 1[4]; לְבוּשׁ מ׳ *royal apparel* Est 6[8] 8[15]; מ׳ (לְבוּשׁ om.) Est 5[1] (*queenly attire*). **2.** *reign:* 40th year of reign of David 1 Ch 26[31] cf. 2 Ch 3[2] 15[10.19] 16[1.12] 35[19] Je 49[34] Dn 1[1]; also 2 Ch 29[19]; of Babyl. and Pers. kings Je 52[31] (מַלְכוּ ‖ 2 K 25[27] בִּשְׁנַת מ׳) Dn 2[1] 8[1] Ezr 4[5.6.6] 7[1] 8[1] Ne 12[22] Est 2[16]; cf. עַד־מְלֹךְ מַלְכוּת פָּרָס 2 Ch 36[20]. **3.** *kingdom, realm* 2 Ch 1[1] 11[17] 20[30] Ne 9[35]; esp. realm of Babyl. and Pers. 2 Ch 36[22] = Ezr 1[1], Est 1[14.20] 2[3] 3[6.8] 5[3.6] 7[2] 9[30] Dn 8[22] 9[1] 10[13]; cf. 11[2.4.4.9.17]; v[20] מ׳ הֲדָר = Jerus. acc. to Hi., but v. **1** supr.

†מַמְלָכָה **n.f.** **kingdom, sovereignty, dominion, reign**;—abs. מ׳ Jos 10[2]+; cstr. מַמְלֶכֶת Ex 19[6] + 11 t. (incl. Mi 4[8] before לְ); sf. מַמְלַכְתִּי Gn 20[9] +, etc.; pl. מַמְלָכוֹת Dt 3[21] +; cstr. מַמְלְכוֹת Dt 28[25] +;—**1.** *kingdom, realm,* chiefly non-Isr.: Gn 10[10] (J), 20[9] (E), Nu 32[33.33] (P), Dt 3[4.10.13.21] 28[25] Jos 11[10] (D), 1 S 10[18] 1 K 5[1] 10[20] 18[10.10] (both ‖ גּוֹי), Is 10[10] 1 Ch 16[20] = ψ 105[13] (‖ עַם and גּוֹי), ψ 135[11] Is 14[16] 19[2.2] 23[11] 2 Ch 9[19] 14[4] 29[21] 32[15] (‖ גּוֹי), Ne 9[22] (‖ עַם), ψ 46[7] (‖ גּוֹי), 79[6] (‖ *id.*), 102[23] (‖ עַם), Is 60[12] (‖ גּוֹי), so Je 1[10] 18[7.9] 27[8] 28[8]; Je 49[28] 51[20.27] Am 6[2] Na 3[5] Zp 3[8] Hg 2[22] Ez 17[14] 29[14.15] 37[22]; מַמְלְכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם 2 Ch 20[6], cf. Is 13[4]; מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ 2 K 19[15.19] = Is 37[16.20], 2 Ch 36[23] = Ezr 1[2], ψ 68[33] Is 23[17] Je 15[4] 24[9] 25[26] 29[18] 34[1.17]; מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֲרָצוֹת 1 Ch 29[30] 2 Ch 12[8] 17[10] 20[29]; of Isr. Am 9[8] Dt 17[20] 2 S 3[28] La 2[2] 2 Ch 21[4]; cf. מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19[6] (‖ גּוֹי קָדוֹשׁ); of Mess. king Is 9[6]; צְבִי מַמְלָכוֹת (of Babylon) Is 13[19], מִשְׁפַּחַת מַמְלְכוֹת צָפוֹנָה Je 1[15]. **2.** *sovereignty, dominion* 1 S 13[14] (Isr.; c. תָּקוּם), cf. 24[21]; 2 Ch 13[8] מ׳ בְּיַד בְּנֵי דָוִיד ; לְךָ י׳ הַמַּמְ׳ 1 Ch 29[11]; חָזְקָה בְּיַד 2 K 14[5]; ח׳ עַל 2 Ch 25[3] הֶחֱזִיק בְּיַד 2 K 15[19] cf. 2 Ch 22[9]; הֵכִין מ׳ אֶל (subj. י׳) 1 S 13[13] (Isr.), cf. 2 S 7[12.16] (‖ בַּיִת); 2 Ch 17[5] (בְּיַד) cf. 1 K 2[46] (נָכוֹנָה בְּיַד); נִשָּׂא מ׳ (subj. י׳) 2 S 5[12]; נָתַן מ׳ לְדָוִד עַל (subj. י׳) 2 Ch 13[5], cf. 21[3]; קָרַע הַמְ׳ מִן (subj. י׳) 1 S 28[17] (Isr.), 1 K 11[11] (sq. מֵעַל), v[31] 14[8]; מִן om. 11[13]; לָקַח מִיָּדוֹ 11[34] (or = *kingdom*?), הֶעֱבִיר מ׳ מִן (subj. י׳), 2 S 3[10] (Isr.); עֲדִיךְ נִשְׁבַּת מ׳ מִן Is 17[3]; cf. תָּשׁוּב הַמְ׳ לְ 1 K 12[26]; בָּקְאָה 2 Ch 11[1]; הֵשִׁיב מ׳ לְ Mi 4[8]; מ׳ תאתה ובאה... מ׳ Dt 17[18] (Isr.; כִּנֵּן י׳), 2 S 7[13] (יָשַׁב עַל), 1 K 9[5] (הֵקִים י׳) 2 Ch 23[20], בֵּית מ׳ *royal house* Am 7[13]; עָרֵי הַמְ׳ *royal cities* Jos 10[2] cf. 1 S 27[5]; זֶרַע הַמְ׳ *royal seed, children*, 2 K 11[1] = 2 Ch 22[10]. **3.** *reign,* בְּרֵאשִׁית מ׳ Je 27[1] 28[1] *in the beginning of the reign of* (cf. מַלְכוּת **2**, מַמְלָכוּת **3**).

†[מַמְלָכוּת] **n. f.** **kingdom, dominion, reign** (on form cf. We[1 S 15, 28] Dr[ad loc. id.]);—cstr. מַמְלְכוּת Jos 13[12] + 8 t.; **1.** *kingdom* of Og Jos 13[12.30.31]; of Sihon v[21.27]. **2.** *dominion, royal power* c. קָרַע מֵעַל (subj. י׳) 1 S 15[28]; c. הֵשִׁיב לְ (hum. subj.) 2 S 16[3]; c. הֵשִׁיבַנִי Ho 1[4]. **3.** *reign* בְּרֵאשִׁית מַמְ׳ Je 26[1] (cf. מַמְלָכָה **3**, מַלְכוּת **2**).

†מַלְכִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Beriah (of Asher) (*my king is Ēl;* cf. Tel Am. *Milkili* Wkl[Tel Am. 39*], v. Jastr[JBL 1892, 120; 1893, 61 f.]; cf. further, Gray[Prop. N. 118 f., 206], v. also Ph. n.pr. מלכבעל, Palm. n.pr. מלכבל Vog[Palm. 3, 4; 140] and BH אֲלִימֶלֶךְ);—Gn 46[17] Nu 26[45] 1 Ch 7[31]. Ⓖ Μελχιηλ.

†מַלְכִּיאֵלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמַּלְכִּיאֵלִי Nu 26[45].

†מַלְכִּיָּהוּ (only Je 38[6]), מַלְכִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*my king is Yah;* cf. Gray[Prop. N. 119 f., 140 al.]);—Ⓖ Μελχ(ε)ια(ς).—**1.** father of Pashhur Je 21[1] 38[1], cf. 1 Ch 9[12] (priest), Ne 11[12]. **2.** a prince Je 38[6]. **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 24[9]. **b.** Ne 12[42]. **4.** one of the sealed Ne 10[4]; perh. also 8[4]. **5.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[25]. **6.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10[25a]. **b.** Ezr 10[25b]. **c.** Ezr 10[31] = Ne 3[11]. **d.** Ne 3[14]. **e.** Ne 3[31].

†מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק **n.pr.m.** king of שָׁלֵם (q. v.), (*my king is Ṣedeḳ*)—Gn 14[18] ψ 110[4]. Ⓖ Μελχισεδεκ.

†מַלְכִּירָם **n.pr.m.** son of Jeconiah (= Jehoiakin) (*my king* (= Yahweh) *is high*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 146 f.]; Ph. n. pr. מלכרם);—1 Ch 3[18]. Ⓖ Μελχ(ε)ιραμ.

†מַלְכִּישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** son of Saul (*my king* (= י׳) *is opulence*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 147]);—1 S 14[49] 31[2] 1 Ch 8[33] 9[39] 10[2] (in Ch. מַלְכִּי־שׁוּעַ). Ⓖ Μελχεισα, Μελχεσουε, etc.

†מַלְכָּם **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[9]. ⒼB Μελχας, A Μελχαμ, ⒼL Μελχομ. On Je 49[1.3] Zp 1[5] v. מִלְכֹּם.

†מִלְכֹּם **n.pr.div.** **Milcom**, god of Ammonites (cf. RS[Sem. I. 67])—מ׳ שִׁקּוּץ עַמּוֹנִים 1 K 11[5] (‖ עַשְׁתֹּרֶת); cf. מ׳ אֱלֹהֵי בְנֵי עַמּוֹן v[33] (‖ כְּמוֹשׁ + ע׳), so rd. also (for MT מַלְכָּם) v[7] (‖ כְּמוֹשׁ); מ׳ תּוֹעֲבַת בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן 2 K 23[13] (‖ as 1 K 11[33]); rd. מִלְכֹּם also

for מַלְכָּם Je 49[1.3] (𝔊 Μελχολ, Μελχομ), cf. Gie, and Zp 1[5] (𝔖 ܡܠܟ, cf. Now), prob. 2 S 12[30]=1 Ch 20[2] (v. עָלָה **5 d**), and perh. Am 1[15] (whence Je 49[3]; cf. Dr Now;—not We GASm).

†יַמְלֵךְ **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite (cf. Palm. n.pr. ימלכו Vog[Palm. 36a]);—1 Ch 4[34]. 𝔊 Ιεμολοχ.

†מַלּוּךְ **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc. **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[29]. **b.** Ne 12[2] (priest?). **2.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10[29]. **b.** Ezr 10[32]. **c.** Ne 10[5]. **d.** Ne 10[28].

†מלוכי Kt, מְלִיכוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** a priest Ne 12[14]. 𝔊 Μαλουχ, 𝔊L Μαλουκ.

†II. [מָלַךְ] **vb. counsel, advise** (loan-wd. from Aram. מְלַךְ; cf. As. *malâku*, Dl[HWB 412]);—only **Niph.** (so NH) *Impf.* וְיִמָּלֵךְ לִבִּי עָלַי i. e. I considered carefully, Ne 5[7].

[מַלְכֹּדֶת] v. לכד.

מַלְכֵּן v. מַלְבֵּן sub לבן.

†I. [מָלַל] **vb. Pi. speak, utter, say** (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. מְלַל (and many deriv.), מַלֵּל; perh. cf. Ar. مَلَّ IV. *dictate* (a letter, etc.), (ملو) مَلَا IV. *id.* Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 725]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מִלֵּל Gn 21[7]; cf. 1 s. מַלּוֹתִי (Ew[§ 274 b. N]) as **n.pr.** infr.; *Impf.* מְמַלֵּלוּ Jb 33[3]; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּל ψ 106[2]; תְּמַלֶּל- Jb 8[2];—**say**, sq. dir. quot. + ל of ind. obj. Gn 21[7]; utter, obj. דַּעַת Jb 33[3]; cf. 8[2]; obj. ^ גְּבוּרוֹת ψ 106[2].

†מִלָּה **n.f. word, speech, utterance** (poet., esp. Jb; common in Aram.);—מ׳ ψ 139[4] Jb 30[9]; sf. מִלָּתִי Jb 13[17]+3 t.; מִלָּתוֹ 2 S 23[2]; pl. מִלִּים Jb 6[26]+9 t. (all Jb); מִלִּין Jb 4[2]+12 t. (all Jb); pl. sf. מִלַּי Jb 19[23]+4 t.; מִלֶּיךָ Jb 4[4] Pr 23[9]; מִלֵּיהֶם ψ 19[5];—*word* בִּלְשׁוֹנִי *in* (*on*) *my tongue* ψ 139[4]; *word* (of י׳) עַל־לְשׁוֹנִי *on my tongue* 2 S 23[2]; שִׂבֶל מ׳ Pr 23[9]; fig. ψ 19[5] (‖ קוֹל; but rd. קוֹלָם v. Che crit. n.); elsewhere only Jb (34 t.); sg. *speech, utterance* Jb 13[17] 21[2] 24[25] 29[22]; also *word* = *by-word*, וְאֶהְיֶה לָהֶם לְמִלָּה Jb 30[9]; pl. *words*, Jb 4[4] 6[26] 8[10] 12[11] 15[3] (‖ דָּבָר), 16[4] 19[2.23] 32[11.14] 33[1.8] (‖ קוֹל מ׳), 34[2.3.16] (‖ קוֹל מ׳), 36[2.4]; words of God Jb 23[5]; *words* = *speech, speaking*, וַעֲצֹר בְּמִלִּין מִי יוּכָל Jb 4[2], cf. 29[9]; *utter words*, הַדַּרְתָּ מ׳ 26[4]; וְהִצַּאתָ מִפִּיךָ מִלִּין 15[13]; *lay snares for words* הַשִּׂימוּן קַנְצִי לְמִלִּין Jb 18[2], cf. Jb 32[15] מָלְאוּ מִלִּים; מְלֵאתִי מִלִּים Jb 32[18] *I am full of words*, cf. אִם־יֵשׁ־מִלִּין הָשִׁיבֵנִי 33[32]; אַשְׁיבָה מִלִּין Jb 35[4]; בִּבְלִי־דַעַת מִלִּין יַכְבִּיר 35[16], cf. 38[2].

†מַלּוֹתִי as **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman (*I have uttered* = מִלַּלְתִּי Ew[§ 274 b. N.] v. מלל);—1 Ch 25[4] (on this appar. list of names v. Ew[l. c.] RS[OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143]) v[26].

†מִלַּלַי **n.pr.m.** a priest's son, Ne 12[36].

†II. [מָלַל] **vb.** rub, scrape (NH *id.*, *rub ears of wheat*, *scrape*);—only **Qal** *Pt.* מוֹלֵל in קֹרֵץ בְּעֵינָיו מוֹלֵל בְּרַגְלָיו מֹרֶה בְּאֶצְבְּעֹתָיו Pr 6[13] *he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet* (making signs), etc., so De Now Str < Ew Wild fr. I. מלל *that speaketh with his feet.*

†[מְלִילָה] **n.f. ear** of wheat, etc. (perh. as *rubbed* or *scraped*, cf. NH הַמּוֹלֵל מְלִילוֹת);—only pl. abs. מְלִילוֹת Dt 23[26] (cf. Di).

†III. [מָלַל] **vb. languish, wither, fade** (apparently secondary ✓of אמל q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמַּל Jb 18[16]; וַיִּמַּל Jb 14[2]; 3 mpl. יִמָּלוּ Jb 24[24] ψ 37[2] (so Hup De and most; > Niph. fr. IV. מלל Thes);—*hang down, wither*, fig. of man Jb 14[2] (כְּצִיץ); of wicked מִתַּחַת שָׁרָשָׁיו יִבָּשׁוּ וּמִמַּעַל יִמַּל קְצִירוֹ 18[16]; רֹאשׁ שִׁבֹּלֶת יִמָּלוּ 24[24] (‖ הָמְתוּ, יִקָּפְצוּן); כְּחָצִיר מְהֵרָה יִמָּלוּ ψ 37[2] (‖ יִבּוֹלוּן).

Po'l. *Impf.* יְמוֹלֵל ψ 90[6] *it withereth* (of grass; + וְיָבֵשׁ).

†IV. [מָלַל] **vb. circumcise** (= מוּל);—to this are sts. assigned: **Qal** *Imv.* מֹל Jos 5[2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמַּלְתֶּם Gn 17[11]. **Hithpo.** *be cut off*: *Impf.* יִתְמַלָּלוּ ψ 58[8]. Vid. מוּל.

[מַלְמֵד, מַלְמִד] v. למד.

†[מָלַץ] **vb.** prob. **be smooth, slippery** (Ar. مَلِصَ *slip*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* מַה־נִּמְלְצוּ לְחִכִּי אִמְרָתֶךָ ψ 119[103] *how smooth* (agreeable, pleasant) *are thy words to my palate* (‖ מִדְּבַשׁ לְפִי).

†מֶלְצַר **n.m.** a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps **guardian**? (Schr[COT Da 1, 11] Dl[Baer Da xi] conj. loan-word fr. As. *mas(s)aru*, *keeper*, *guardian*, cf. Dl[HWB 423]; hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. *mulsaru* 'kellermeister' (cf. Meinh.), v. against this Bevan);—only c. art. הַמֶּ׳ Dn 1[11.16].

†מָלַק **vb. nip, nip off** (head of bird; without *necessarily* severing it fr. body, cf. Lv 5^{8}) (NH *id.*, Aram. מְלַק, סאכ);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 1^{15}, i. e. head of dove; cf. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ וְלֹא יַבְדִּיל Lv 5^{8}. Cf. Di-Ry. Ⓖ *ἀποκνίζω.*

I, II. מַלְקֹחַ, מֶלְקָחַיִם, מֶלְקָחַיִם, מַלְקוֹחַ v. לקח.

מַלְקוֹשׁ v. לקשׁ. מֶלְהָתָה v. לתח.

[מַלְתָּעוֹת] v. מַתְלָעוֹת sub תלע.

מַמְגֵרוֹת v. I. גור. [מְמַד] v. מדד.

†מְמוּכָן **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia and Media—Est $1^{14.21}$ also v^{16} Qr; Kt ממכן. Ⓖ *Μουχαιος, Μαμουχαιος.*

[מָמוֹת], מְמוֹתִים v. מות.

מַמְזֵר v. I. מזר.

מִמְכָּר, מִמְכֶּרֶת v. מכר.

מַמְלָכָה, [מַמְלָכוּת] v. מלך.

מִמְסָךְ v. מסך.

מָמֵר, [מַמְרוֹר], מַמְרוֹרִים v. מרר.

†מַמְרֵא **n.pr.m. et loc.** **Mamre**, only in Gn: **1.** in J only אֶלֹנֵי מַמְרֵא *terebinths of M.* (n.pr.m.?), Gn 13^{18} (defined by אֲשֶׁר בְּחֶבְרוֹן), 18^{1} (in both the dwelling-place of Abraham). **2. n.pr.m.** in Gn 14^{13} (אֶלֹנֵי מַמְרֵא), cf. v^{24} (where ally of Abr.) **3. n.pr.loc.** in P: near Abr.'s place of burial Gn 23^{17} 25^{9} 49^{30} 50^{13}; appar. identified with Hebron 23^{19} 35^{27}, cf. Di.—Ⓖ *Μαμβρη.*

מִמְשַׁח v. משׁח.

מִמְשָׁל, מֶמְשָׁלָה, מֶמְשָׁלֶת v. משׁל.

[מִמְשָׁק] v. משׁק. מַמְתָּקִים v. מתק.

†I. מָן **n.m.**[Nu 11, 9] **manna** (=Ar. مَنّ, known to Beduin in Sin. Penin.; a juice exuding in heavy drops from twigs (some say also the leaves) of *Ṭarfa* (Ṭürfa) tree (*tamarix gallica mannifera*) in W. Sin. Penin., end of May and in June, sweet, sticky, honey-like; cf. Di[Ex 16, 36] Rob[BR I. 75, 115, 590] Eb[GS 233 ff., 574 ff.] Soc[ZMG XXXV. 1881, 254]); —מ׳ abs. Ex 16^{15}+12 t., sf. מָנְךָ Ne 9^{20}:—*manna:* וַיֹּאמְרוּ מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מַה־הוּא Ex 16^{15}; $v^{31.33.35.35}$ Nu $11^{6.7.9}$ (described Ex $16^{14.31}$ Nu 11^{7}; accomp. dew Ex 16^{14} Nu 11^{9}); ceased after Israel reached Canaan Jos $5^{12.12}$; as 2nd acc. הָאֲכִילְךָ אֶת־הַמָּן Dt 8^{3}, cf. v^{16}; וַיַּמְטֵר עֲלֵיהֶם ... וּמָן כָּאֲכֹל ... וּמְנָךְ לֹא־מָנַעְתָּ מִפִּיהֶם Ne 9^{20}. ψ 78^{24};

†II. מָן in Ex 16^{15} (with reference to the manna) וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מַה־הוּא, most prob. 'What is it?' the question being intended as a popular etym. of מָן 'manna,' based upon the *late* Aram. מָן *What?* (*man* is 'Who?' in Arab., Aram. (מַן, סַן), Mand. (מאן), Eth. (*manu*), 'What?' in these dialects being מַה, מָה, מַא, מָא (Eth. *ment*); מָן in the sense of 'What?' must correspond to the later Syr. מָן, contr. from מָנוּ, מָנִי: Nö[68] W[8G 125]).

†I. [מִן] **n.**[**m.**] **string** (of harp) (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. מָנָא, *hair, string* PS[2163]); pl. מְנִים ψ 150^{4}, so also prob. 45^{9} (rd. מְנִים for MT מִנִּי, cf. Che Bae We > Ges[97, I. b] Hup al., who think מִנִּי an apoc. pl.)

II. [מֵן], מְנַהוּ v. מנן.

מִן־, and מִ־, before י (exc. Dn 12^{2} 2 Ch 20^{11}) contr. to מִי (as מִיֵּדֵי from מִיַּדֵי), before gutt. and ר, mostly מֵ, occasionally מַ (Ges[102, 1 R.]; more fully Kö[II. 291 ff.]), מִן before art. in all books much commoner than מֵ־; מִן before other words most freq. in Ch [51 t.: elsewhere 47 t. (Kö[292])]; poet. also מִנֵּי, with the old י of the gen. (Ges[90. 3 a]) Ju $5^{14.14}$ Is $46^{3.3}$ ψ $44^{11.19}$ 68^{32} 74^{22} $78^{2.42}$ 88^{10}+19 t. Jb, and in לְמִנֵּי †Mi $7^{12.12}$, and מִנֵּי (on anal. of עֲדֵי, עֲלֵי) †Is $30^{11.11}$, **prep.** expressing the idea of *separation*, hence **out of, from, on account of, off, on the side of, since, above, than, so that not** (Ph. מ; Aram. מָן; Ar. مِنْ; Eth. እምነ; Sab. בן (DHM[ZMG XXIX. 606 ff.; XXXVII. 575])); with suff. מִמֶּנִּי (the מִן reduplicated, Ol[223 c], al., Kö[II. 289 f.]), poet. מִנִּי †Is 22^{4} 30^{1} 38^{12} Jb 16^{6}, מֶנִּי †ψ 18^{23} 65^{4} 139^{19} Jb 21^{16} 22^{18} 30^{10}; מִמֶּךָּ, מִמֵּךְ, מִמֵּךְ; מִמֶּנּוּ (†Jb 4^{12} מִמֶּנְהוּ), מִמֶּנָּה; 1 pl. מִמֶּנּוּ (acc. to Orientals מִמֶּנָּנוּ: v. Baer Job, p. 57 Kö[290]); מִכֶּם; מֵהֶם (מִמֶּהֶם †Jb 11^{20}), מֵהֶמָּה †Je 10^{2} Ec 12^{12}; מֵהֵנָּה 7 t. (v. הֵמָּה **8 c**), מֵהֶן (edd. מֵהֵן) †Ez $16^{47.52}$ (v. Zerweck[Heb. Präp. Min, 1894]):—**1.** with verbs expressing (or implying) *separation* or *removal*, whether from a person or place, or in any direction, also from guilt, calamity, etc.:—thus **a.** to descend *from* a mountain Ex 19^{14}, to fall *from* a roof Dt 22^{8}, *from* heaven Is 14^{12}, to go up *from* a valley

Jos 10[7], to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2[8], or the ground 2 S 12[17]. So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as בוא, הלך, שׁב, ברח (sq. a person, usu. מפני), of *calling*, as Is 24[14] צָהֲלוּ מִיָּם, 42[10.11] ψ 148[1], of *asking* or *exacting*, as בקשׁ, שׁאל, הנָּקם, נָקם, of *delivering*, as הושׁיע, הציל, דרשׁ, etc., of *hiding*, as נעלם, העלים, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as חשׂך, לקח, מנע, of *keeping* (*from*), as נצר, שׁמר, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as רחק Ex 23[7], חָדַל מִמֶּנּוּ desist *from* us, 14[12], so הֶרֶף Dt 9[14], הניח 12[10], ψ השׁקיט 94[13], שׁבת Gn 2[2], cf. 5[29]; note esp. the pregn. constructions, שׁפט to judge (and save) *from* ψ 43[1], sq. מִיַּד 1 S 24[16]+, ענה to answer (and save) *from* ψ 22[22], חשׁה and חשׂך to be silent (turning) *from* ψ 28[1.1], החרישׁו ממני Jb 13[13] Je 38[27], ψ 18[22] ולא רשׁעתי מאלהי nor did wickedly (turning) *from* my God, 30[4] Kt., 73[27] כל־זונה ממך, Je 3[20] בָּגַד מִן (𝔊 εἰς=ב), 31[13] c. שָׂמַח (2 Ch 20[27]), Ez 27[34] Pr 25[17] הַקַּר רַגְלְךָ מִבֵּית רֵעֶךָ, Is 29[4] 63[17] Jo 1[12]; Je 51[5] אַלְמָן מֵאֱלֹהָיו widowed (and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44[22]; also Ju 7[17] מִמֶּנִּי תִּרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ ye shall *see from* me, i. e. learn what to do by observing me. Some of the verbs mentioned above are construed more precisely with מֵאֵת, מֵעַם, מֵעַל, q.v.: and others, esp. לקח, דרשׁ, הושׁיע, הציל, פדה, פָּלַט, idiom. with מִיַּד. With inff., v. infr. **7 b**. Often also with adverbs, as מִשָּׁם *thence*, מֵאַיִן *whence?* מִזֶּה, מִפֹּה *hence*. Cf. also חָפְשִׁי מִן free (safe) *from* Jb 3[19], עֵזֶר מִצָּרִיו a help *from* his foes Dt 33[7], Na 3[11] מָעוֹז מֵאוֹיֵב, ψ 32[7] סֵתֶר מִצַּר, 60[13] עֶזְרַת מִצָּר, Is 4[6] צֵל מֵחֹרֶב a shadow *from* the heat, 25[4]. Here also belong Is 40[15] מַר מִדְלִי a drop *from* (hanging from) a bucket; Ct 4[1] goats שֶׁגִּלְּשׁוּ מהר גלעד that sit up (seeming to hang) *from* the hills of Gilead (cf. Od. 21. 420 ἐκ δίφροιο καθήμενος: also the Arabic idiom قَرُبَ مِنْ, lit. to be near *from* a thing): prob. also the difficult passage Dn 8[9], and from one of them there came forth מִן־חַד קַרְנָא מִצְּעִירָה a horn *from* (being) a little one, i. e. gradually increasing from small beginnings (but ? rd. אַחֲרֵת צְעִירָה Bev cf. 7[8]). **b.** מן also, without a verb of similar significance, sometimes expresses the idea of separation, *away from*, *far from* (cf. Il. 2. 162 φίλης ἀπὸ πατρίδος αἴης): Pr 20[3] שֶׂבֶת מֵרִיב to sit *away from* strife (cf. גָּאַד עָנְךָ *ap.* De), Nu 15[24] if the thing be done מֵעֵינֵי הָעֵדָה *away from* the eyes of etc., Ju 5[11] De RV (but Be RVm *because of*), Is 14[19] cast out מִקִּבְרֶךָ *away from* thy sepulchre, Jb 28[4] דַּלּוּ מֵאֱנוֹשׁ, Gn 4[11] cursed art thou מִן־האדמה, De Di *away from* the (tilled) soil, cf. v[14] (but Kn Ke *from*, cf. v[12a]), 27[39] (prob.) מִשְׁמַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ *away from* the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling; almost=*without*, Jb 11[15] then shalt thou lift up thy face מִמּוּם *away from*, *without* spot, 19[26] (prob.) מִבְּשָׂרִי *without* my flesh shall I see God, 21[9] בְּתֵיהֶם שָׁלוֹם מִפַּחַד are at peace *without* fear, Pr 1[33] Je 48[45] fleeing עָמְדוּ מִכֹּחַ they stand *without* strength, Is 22[3] מִקֶּשֶׁת אֻסָּרוּ (Hi De Di Che) they were bound *without* the bow (being used) (but Ges as **2 e**: *by* the bowmen), Zp 3[18]. (On 2 S 13[15] v. We or Dr). See also **7 b**. **c.** of position, *off*, *on the side of*, *on*, esp. with ref. to quarters of the heavens (cf. πρὸς Νότου, ἐκ δεξιῶν, *a* fronte, *a* tergo, etc.): Gn 2[8] יְ planted a garden in Eden מִקֶּדֶם *off*, *on* the east, 12[8] בֵּיתְאֵל מִיָּם וְהָעַי Bethel מִקֶּדֶם *off* (*on*) the West and 'Ai *off* (*on*) the East; so מִמְּזוֹרָח, מִצָּפוֹן, מִנֶּגֶב Jos 11[3] 15[8] 18[5] 1 S 14[5], etc.: similarly מִיָּמִין *on* the right, מִשְּׂמֹאול *on* the left, מִמּוּל and (more rarely) מִפָּנִים *on* the front, מֵאָחוֹר=behind (2 S 10[9]), מִסָּבִיב Dt 12[10]+ *round about*, מִמַּעֲלָה, מִלְמַעְלָה, and מֵעַל (rare)=*above*, מִתַּחַת Ex 20[4]+*beneath*, מִבַּיִת *on* the inside, מִחוּץ *on* the outside Gn 6[14]+, מִנֶּגֶד *in front*, *at* a distance, Gn 21[16]+, מֵרָחוֹק Ex 2[4]+ *afar off*, מִפְּנִימָה *within*, מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה and . . . מִפֹּה מִפֹּה *on* this side . . . *on* that side. And so even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11[2] ויהי בנסעם מִקֶּדֶם as they journeyed—not *from*, but—*on the side of* the east, virtually=*eastwards*, 13[11] and Lot journeyed מקדם *east*, Is 17[13] 22[3] מֵרָחוֹק ברחו they fled—not *from* afar but—*afar*, 23[7] whose feet used to carry her מֵרָחוֹק *afar off* to sojourn, 57[9] thou didst send thy messengers עד־מרחוק *even to afar*. With a foll. לְ (or sf.), most of these words are freq. in the sense of *on the east* (*west*, etc.) *of* . . . , as Jos 8[13] מִיָּם לָעִיר *on* the west of the city, לְ מִקֶּדֶם Gn 3[24], מִצָּפוֹן לְ (cstr. Ges §130a, n.) Jos 8[11.13] 24[30], מִימִינֵךְ לְ ψ 91[7], מִתַּחַת לְ Gn 1[7], מִמַּעַל לְ 22[9], מִבֵּית לְ Lv 16[2]: מֵאַחֲרֵי *behind* Ex 14[19], מִצַּד בֵּיתְאֵל *beside* Bethel Jos 12[9], מֵעֵבֶר לַיַּרְדֵּן *on* the other side of Jordan Nu 21[1]+; לְ מֵהֲלְאָה *beyond* Am 5[27]; tablets written מִשְּׁנֵי עֶבְרֵיהֶם *on* both their sides, מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49[32]+ (v. further the words cited). So מֵחַבַּיִת *on the side of the* house Ez 40[7.8.9], מֵאֵצֶל *beside* Ez 40[7]; 1 S 20[21] the arrows

are מִמְּךָ וְהֵנָּה *from thee* and hither=on this side of thee, v^{22} מִמְּךָ וְזֶה־לָּךְ, cf. Nu 32$^{19.19}$.

2. Out of, Gk. *ἐκ*, Lat. *ex:* thus **a.** מִמִּצְרַיִם *out of* Egypt: so (*a*) with verbs of *proceeding, removing, expelling,* etc., as הוֹצִיא, יָצָא (v. יָצָא), שִׁלַּח Gn 3^{23}, לָקַח 34^{26}, גָּנַב 40^{15}, הִכְרִית Ex 8^{5} ψ 101^{8}, גֵּרַשׁ Ju 11^{7}, etc.; to draw *out of* water, a pit, etc. Ex 2^{10} ψ 40^{3}; to cast *out of* the hand Ju 15^{17}; to rescue *out of* the mouth Am 3^{12}; to drink מִבּוֹא 2 S 12^{3}; Dt 30^{3} וְקִבָּצְךָ מִן־הָעַמִּים, Ez 11^{17} 36^{24}+: pregn. with חָרַד Ho 10$^{10.11}$, רגז Mi 7^{17} to tremble (and come) *out of,* חרג ψ 18^{46} (‖ 2 S 22^{46} חנר), 74^{11} Is 38^{17} חָשַׂךְ (ni חָשַׂךְ leg.), Ez 28^{16} חָלַל, Ezr 2^{62}; cf. נִשְׁבַּח מִפֶּה Dt 31^{21}, מָלַךְ ψ 31^{13}. In this applic., often made more definite by the use of . . . מִתּוֹךְ, . . . מִקֶּרֶב *out of* the midst of. (*b*) of the place *out of* which one looks, speaks, exerts power, etc., Gn 4^{10} Nu 24^{19} (ψ 110^{1}), Dt 4^{36} מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם הִשְׁמִיעֲךָ אֶת־קלו, Am 1^{2} מִצִּיּוֹן יִשְׁאָג יְ׳, ψ 14^{2} 20^{3} send thee help מִקֹּדֶשׁ, v^{7} יַעֲנֵהוּ מִשְּׁמֵי קָדְשׁוֹ, 42^{7} 68^{36} 85^{12} 109^{10} ודרשו מחרבותיהם seek (their bread) *out of* their desolate homes (but Ew De as **1 b** *far from;* Ⓖ Gr Che יְגֹרְשׁוּ let them *be driven from*), 128^{5} 130^{1} Jb 27^{23} Is 29^{18} to see *out of* darkness, Ct 2^{9} to look out מִן־הַחַלֹּנוֹת *from* the windows (usu. בעד), 5^{4} he put forth his hand מִן־הַחוֹר *from* (i.e. *in through*) the hole (in the door or wall). (*c*) with בָּחַר to choose *out of,* Ex 18^{25}+ oft., cf. with הִבְדִּיל Dt 29^{20} 1 K 8^{53}, with יָדַע Am 3^{2}, Ex 19^{5} ye shall be to me סְגֻלָּה מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים a treasure (chosen) *out of* all peoples (cf. with בָּחַר Dt 7^{6} 14^{2}). **b.** of the material *out of* which anything is formed, or from which it is derived: (*a*) Gn 2^{19} to form מִן־הָאֲדָמָה *out of the* soil, v^{23} עָשָׂם מֵעֲצָמַי וּבְשָׂר, Ex 39^{1} Nu 6^{4} Ho 13^{2} to make images מִבַּסְפָּם, ψ 16^{4} נִסְכֵּיהֶם מִדָּם, 45^{14} Ct 3^{9}; Is 40^{17} מאפס ותהו נחשבו־לו as *made of* nought and unreality are they reckoned by him (כְּאַיִן נֶגְדּוֹ), 41^{24} הֵן אַתֶּם מֵאַיִן (‖ מֵאֶפֶס, rd. מֵאֶפֶס), ψ 62^{10} מֵהֶבֶל (*al.* **6 c**), Pr 13^{11}; Ex 25$^{19.31}$ its cups, its knops, etc., ממנה יהיו shall be *from it* (i.e. of one piece with it), so v$^{35.36}$ 27^{2} 30^{3} *al.*; (*b*) with verbs of eating, filling, etc., as שׂבע Gn 9^{21}, Jb 21^{20} מֵחֲמַת שַׁדַּי יִשְׁתֶּה, Ct 8^{2} הַשְׁקָה, רָוָה ψ 36^{9}+, רָוָה Is 34^{7}, שָׂבַע Pr 18^{20}+, השׂביע ψ 81^{17}+, מָלֵא (rare) 127^{5}: cf. Dt 32^{42} אַשְׁכִּיר חִצַּי מִדָּם, Is 51^{21}; ψ 28^{7} (peculiar) וּמִשִּׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ *out of* my song I will thank him (69^{31} ב׳), also (unusual) Is 2^{3} וְיוֹרֵנוּ מִדְּרָכָיו i.e. *out of* (the treasure of) his ways (*al.* part.=*some of*), ψ 94^{12b} מִתּוֹרָתְךָ תְלַמְּדֶנּוּ; Ec 7^{10} to speak מֵחָכְמָה (cf. Rabb. מִתּוֹךְ). **c.** of the *source* or *origin:* viz. (*a*) of parents, Gn 16^{2} אִבָּנֶה ממנה I shall be built up *out of* her (so 30^{3}), 17^{16} מלכי עמים ממנה יהיו, 35^{11a}: often of coming forth מִמְּעֵךְ Jb 1^{21}, מֵחֲלָצֶיךָ Gn 35^{11b}, ממעיך 15^{4}, 1 S 2^{20} ׳י give thee seed *from* this woman; cf. Jb 16^{4} מִי יִתֵּן טָהוֹר מִטָּמֵא. (*b*) of the tribe or people, *from* which a person comes (cf. **1 a**), Nu 3^{12} ׳מבני ישׂ . . . כל בכור, Jos 12^{4} 2 S 4^{2} 21^{2} Je 1^{1}+; and so of a person's native place, as Ju 12^{8} אבצן מבית לחם Ibzan *from* B., 13^{2} אִישׁ מִצָּרְעָה, 17$^{1.7}$ 1 S 1^{1} 9^{1} 2 S 23$^{20.30}$ Am 1^{1}+, cf. Je 46^{25} אָמוֹן מִנֹּא; Is 48^{1} וּמִמֵּי יְהוּדָה יָצְאוּ, v^{2} מֵעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְרָאוּ, 58^{12} וּבָנוּ מִמְּךָ (those) *from* thee shall build, ψ 68^{27} מְמִקּוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל ye (sprung) *from* the fountain of Israel, Mi 5^{1} Na 1^{11} (v^{14} fig. מִשְׁמֶךָ), Zp 3^{18}; Je 30^{21} Zc 10^{4}. (*c*) of beasts and things, Gn 2^{7} עָפָר מִן־הָאֲדָמָה, Je 5^{6} אַרְיֵה מִיַּעַר a lion *from* the forest, ψ 80^{14} חֲזִיר מִיָּעַר; cf. 10^{18} אֱנוֹשׁ מִן־הָאָרֶץ man *from* the earth (*terrenus*), 72^{16} יָצִיצוּ מֵעִיר; Jb 28^{12} וְהַחָכְמָה מֵאַיִן תִּמָּצֵא. (*d*) מִלֵּב Is 59^{13} Jb 8^{10}, esp. with reference to what is self-devised, Nu 16^{28} כִּי לֹא מִלִּבִּי, 24^{13} 1 K 12^{33} Ne 6^{8}; נְבִיאֵי מִלִּבָּם Ez 13^{2}. **d.** of the *source* or *author* of an action, counsel, or event: 1 S 24^{14} מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע, 2 S 3^{37} לֹא הָיְתָה מֵהַמֶּלֶךְ it was not *from* the king to, etc.; spec. of ׳י, Gn 24^{50} כי מי׳ יצא הדבר, Ju 14^{4} knew כִּי מִי׳ that it was *from* J., 1 K 2^{15} כי מי׳ הוא היתה לו, Pr 16^{1} 20^{24} מִי׳ מִצְעֲדֵי גֶבֶר, ψ 37^{39} 62^{2} מִמֶּנּוּ יְשׁוּעָתִי, Ho 8^{4} they have made kings, וְלֹא מִמֶּנִּי not *from me,* i.e. not at my prompting, Is 30^{1} 50^{11} (מִיָּדִי), Ez 3^{17end}=33^{7} and warn them *from me,* 1 Ch 5^{22} 13^{2} 2 Ch 22^{7} 25^{20} (syn. מֵאֵת, מֵעִם, which are more frequent in this sense); poet. Ho 7^{5} חֲמַת מַיִן heat *from wine,* ψ 9^{14} עָנְיִי מִשֹּׂנְאַי *at the hands of* my haters, 74^{22} Jb 4^{13} שְׂעִפִים מֵחֶזְיֹנוֹת לַיְלָה thoughts (arising) *out of,* etc., 6^{25} הוֹכַח מִכֶּם reproof *proceeding from* you, 20$^{29.29}$, ψ 78^{2} חִידוֹת מֵקֶדֶם indirect lessons (springing) *out of* antiquity; Dn 11^{31} וְזָרְעִים מִמֶּנּוּ (Kö$^{III.241}$). As marking the author of a judgment or estimate (rare), Nu 32^{22} נְקִיִּם מִי׳ וּמִיִּשְׂרָאֵל guiltless *at the hands of* (=in the judgment of) J. and Israel (cf. מֵעִם 2 S 3^{28} Jb 34^{33}), Jb 4^{17} shall man be just מֵאֱלֹהַּ *at God's hands?* (‖ מֵעֹשֵׂהוּ), Je 51^{5b} (Ges Gf); so in חָלִילָה לִי מִי׳. **e.** of the immediate, or *efficient,* cause (chiefly poet.), *in consequence of, at, by* (cf. Gk. *ἀπό*, as Hd. 2^{54}

ζήτησιν ἀπὸ σφέων γενέσθαι): (*a*) the cause, a *person* Gn 19[36]+ מִן הָרָתָה to be pregnant *by*, 49[25] 1 S 31[3] וַיָּחֶל מֵהַמּוֹרִים was in anguish *from* the archers, Ho 7[4] בֹּעֲרָה מֵאֹפֶה (ni בֹּעַר הֵם leg.: v. We), ψ 18[9] Na 1[5] הרים רעשו ממנו, Dn 11[31] (accents); with pass. vb., Na 1[6] הצורים נתצו ממנו, ψ 37[23] (cf. Pr 20[24] **d**), Jb 24[1] Ec 12[11] Dn 8[11]. (*b*) the cause, a *thing*, Gn 49[24] his arms were agile מידי אביר יעקב *from* the hands, etc., Is 6[4] the thresholds shook מִקּוֹל הַקּוֹרֵא (so מקול elsewhere, as 30[31] 33[3] Je 8[16]), 28[7] תָּעוּ מִן־הַשֵּׁכָר (ב ‖), 31[4.9] Je 10[10] Ez 19[10] became fruitful מִמַּיִם רַבִּים, 31[5] Jb 4[9] מִנִּשְׁמַת אֱלוֹהַּ יֹאבֵדוּ *at* the breath of God, 14[9] תַּמְבִּינֵנָּתְךָ יַאֲבֶר־נֵּין 39[26] מֵרִיחַ מַיִם יִפְרַח, 31[23] מַתְרוֹנֵן מְיַיִן, סָפְגוּ תַּמּוּ מִן־בַּלָּהוֹת 78[65] ψ 39[11] 73[19] להצהיל פנים משמן *from* oil, 107[39], cf. Jb 7[14] (ב ‖); so with ' מִנְּעֶרֶת *at* J.'s rebuke, 18[16] 76[7]+; with a pass. vb., Gn 9[11] to be cut off מִמֵּי הַמַּבּוּל, 2 S 7[29] וּמִבִּרְכָתְךָ יְבֹרַךְ נבלעו, Is 28[7] מן־היין are undone *through* wine (22[3] is dub.: see **1 b**), Ob[9] Jb 28[4] הַנִּשְׁכָּחִים מִנְּיַ רָגֶל; cf. Is 34[3] Ho 6[8]. (*c*) with verbs of *fearing*, to express the source of the emotion, as יראּ ψ 3[7]+ oft. (also c. מִפְּנֵי), פָּחַד 27[1], נִבְהַל Ez 26[18], גּוּר Dt 18[22] Jb 41[17], Est 5[9] ולא־קם ולא זָע ממנו; with בּוּשׁ *to be disconcerted* or *disappointed*, to express the source of the disappointment, Is 1[29] +oft.; with שָׁמַם +Pr 5[18] Ec 2[10]. **f.** of the remoter cause, the ultimate ground *on account of* which something happens or is done. (N.B. The line between **e** and **f** is not always clearly defined): Ex 2[23] they sighed מן־העבדה *on account of* the bondage, 6[9] 15[23] Dt 7[7] not מֵרֻבְּכֶם *through, by reason of*, your numbers did J. set his love upon you, Jos 22[24] to do a thing מִדְּאָגָה *out of* carefulness, 2 S 23[4] מִנֹּגַהּ, 1 K 14[4] Is 53[5] wounded מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ *on account of* our transgressions, bruised מֵעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ, v[8] Jb 4[19] Ob[10] Hb 2[17] ψ 6[8] עשׁשׁה עיני מכּעס *from* vexation (cf. Jb 17[7]: ψ 31[10] ב), 31[12] 38[19] I am concerned *on account of* my sin, Pr 20[4] מֵחֹרֶף עצל לא יחרשׁ *by reason of* the winter, Jb 22[4] הֶמִיָּרְאָתְךָ יִכָּחֲךָ *on account of* thy fear of him? Ct 3[8] Ru 1[13] כִּי־מַר־לִי מְאֹד מִכֶּם *because of you*: see also Dt 28[34.67] 32[19] Ju 2[18] Is 65[14] Je 12[4] 24[2] מֹרַע, 50[13] 51[5 b] (Ew Ke), Ez 7[27] (but read prob. with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Co כְּדַרְכָּם), 16[61] 35[11] (AV *out of*), 45[20] Mi 2[12] 7[13] ψ 5[11] 12[6] 107[17] 119[53]; Gn 49[12] red of eyes מֵיָּיִן, and white of teeth מֵחָלָב. Often also in מֵרֹב *from* the abundance of, abs. *for* abundance, with many different verbs, as Gn 16[10] לֹא יִסָּפֵר מֵרֹב Jos 9[13] 1 S 1[16], etc. Similarly in מֵאַיִן, מִבִּלְתִּי, מִבְּלִי (pp. 35, 115, 117); and before an inf. (**7 a**), and in מֵאַשֶׁר (p. 84). **g.** the cause being conceived as regulative, מן occasionally approaches in sense to *according to* (cf. Lat. *ex* more, *ex* lege), Jon 3[7] proclaimed in Nineveh מטעם המלך וגדליו *at, by, in accordance* with, the decree of the king (cf. Aram. Ezr 6[14] Dn 2[8]): so Jb 39[26] (**2 e** (*b*)) acc. to Ges Hi.

3. *Partitively* (a sense connecting with **2 a** (*c*), above):—**a.** Gn 6[19] שְׁנַיִם מִכֹּל two *out of, from*, all, 7[8]; 39[11] . . . איש מן a man (or one) *of* . . . (so Nu 25[6] 1 S 24[28]+, . . . אנשים מן Nu 16[2] Jos 2[2]+, 2 K 2[7], etc.); Gn 42[16] send מִכֶּם אֶחָד Lv 1[2a] 17[12] כל־נפשׁ מִכֶּם, 19[34] 26[8], Ju 8[14] נַעַר מֵאַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת, 1 S 22[8], etc.; Ju 14[19] 2 K 2[24] Is 66[19]; . . . אֶחָד מִן 1 S 16[18]+, . . . אַחַד מִן (Ges[§ 130, 1]) Dt 25[5]+; אַחַת מֵהֵנָּה ψ 34[21] Is 34[16]; . . . מִי מִן Jb 5[1] Is 50[1], . . . אֵין מִן 1 S 14[39] Is 51[18]; Is 21[11] מה־ מִלֵּילָה how much *of* the night? 2 Ch 31[5] וְמִנָּת הַפֶּלֶךְ מִן־רְכוּשׁוֹ. **b.** the number being omitted, מִן is used indefinitely:—(*a*) = *some of*,—as subj. Ex 16[27] יצאו מן־העם there went out (some) *of* the people, Lv 25[49] 2 S 11[17.24], esp. in late Hebrew Ezr 2[68.70] 7[7] Ne 11[4.25] 1 Ch 4[42] 9[30.32] 2 Ch 17[11] 32[21] Dn 11[35]; more freq. as obj., esp. with לקח, Gn 4[3] וַיָּבֵא מִפְּרִי האדמה brought *of* the fruit of the ground, 30[14] give me מִדּוּדָאֵי בְנֵךְ (some) *of* thy son's love-apples, 33[15] Ex 12[7] 17[5] Lv 18[30] 20[2] Nu 11[17] 13[23] 1 K 12[4] Is 39[7] 47[13] Am 2[11] Dn 8[10]+, Ct 1[2] ישקני מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת פִּיהוּ let him kiss me (with) *some of* the kisses etc., ψ 72[15] 137[3] מִשִּׁיר צִיּוֹן (some) of the songs of Zion, Jb 11[6] (Ges RVm) +oft.; in late Hebr. note also . . . יֵשׁ מִן there are *some of* . . . Ne 5[5]; . . . מֵהֶם . . . מֵהֶם *some* . . . *others* . . . 1 Ch 9[28 f.] (as in Aram. Dn 2[33], and PS[2155]); . . . מִקְצָת *some of* . . . (as in NH) +Dn 1[2] Ne 7[69]. (*b*) to designate an individual (rare), Gn 28[11] and he took מֵאַבְנֵי הַמָּקוֹם (one) of the stones of the place (see v[18]), Ex 6[25] מבנות פוטיאל (one) *of* the daughters of P., Ez 17[5.13] Ne 13[28] ψ 132[11]; as subj. Lv 25[33] Dn 11[5] the king of the south וּמִן שָׂרָיו and (one) of his captains, v[7], cf. Je 41[1] Est 4[5] 2 Ch 26[11]; Ru 2[20] מִגֹּאֲלֵנוּ הוּא he is (one) of our kinsmen, Ex 2[6]. (*c*) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether subject or object) = *any, aught*, Dt 16[4] ולא ילין מן־הבשׂר and there shall *not* remain *any* of the flesh, 1 K 18[5] ולא נכרית

מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה and we shall not destroy *any* of the beasts, 2 K 10[10] (cf. Jos 21[43] 23[14] 1 S 3[19] 1 K 8[56] Est 6[10]), v[23]ר׳ לֹא יֶחֱרַף לְבִבִי מִיָּמָי[6] פֶּן־יָשׂוּפֹה מֵעֲבָדֵי, Jb 27[6] my heart reproacheth not *one* of my days: with אִם, etc. Ex 29[34] Lv 4[2a] (cf. v[22.27]), 11[32] (מֵהֶם), v[33.35.37–39] 18[29] 25[25] Nu 5[6]; מִכֹּל *anything whatever*, Lv 5[24] 11[34]; cf. 1 S 23[23] (?). (*d*) peculiarly, with a noun of unity, esp. אֶחָד, to express forcibly the idea of a *single one*: Dt 15[7] if there be a poor man in thy midst, מֵאַחַד אַחֶיךָ *any one* of thy brethren, Lv 4[2b] if he doeth מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה *any one* of these things, 5[13] Ez 18[10] וְעָשָׂה אָח מֵאַחַד מֵאֵלֶּה (where אח is a *vox nihili*) and doeth *aught* of these things; 1 S 14[45] if there shall fall מִשַּׂעֲרַת רֹאשׁוֹ אַרְצָה *a single* hair of his head to the ground! (for שַׂעֲרָה as a nom. unit. v. Ges[§122ʳ] Dr), cf. 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52]. (Probably a rhetorical application of the partitive sense, though the explanation '*starting from* one' = '*even* one' would also be possible. מִן is used similarly after neg. and interrog. particles, not merely with collective nouns, as מַה לָּהֶם מִן עֵלֶם nought have they of knowledge (Qor 18[4]), but also with nouns of unity, as Qor 3[55] Ye have not מִן אֱלַהٍ *aught of* (= *any*) god, except Him; 19[19] dost thou perceive מִנְהُم מִן אَحَدٍ *even one* of them? 6[59] there falleth not מִן وَرَقَةٍ *even a single* leaf (nom. unit.) without His knowing it. See further Thes, and W[AG. II. § 48 *t. b*]). (*e*) (rare) specifying the objects, or elements, of which a genus consists (the Ar. مِنْ لِلْبَيَانِ, *min* of *explication*, W[AG. II. § 48 *e*]): Gn 6[2] מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר בָּחָרוּ *consisting of* all whom they chose, 7[22] 9[10] Lv 11[32] (מִכֹּל), 1 Ch 5[18] Je 40[7] (מֵאֲשֶׁר); 44[28] וְדִבַר־מִי יָקוּם מִמֶּנִּי וְיִמָּהֶם whose word shall stand, *consisting of me and of them* (defining the genus embraced by מִי: cf. כֹּל מִן שְׁנֵיהֶם both (of them), Abel as well as Cain, and Qor 3[193]: W[l. c.]).—On מֵאַיִן Je 10[6.7], v. אַיִן *ad fin.*, p. 35.

4. Of *time*—viz. **a.** as marking the *terminus a quo*, the anterior limit of a continuous period, *from*, *since* Dt 9[24] מִיּוֹם דַּעְתִּי אֶתְכֶם *from* the day of my (first) knowing you (so 1 S 7[2] 8[8]+); 1 S 18[9] מהיום ההוא וָהָלְאָה *from* that day and onwards, simil. †Lv 22[27] Nu 15[23] Ez 39[22]; Is 18[2.7] (where מֵאָשֶׁר הוּא = מִן־הוּא; cf. Na 2[9] מִימֵי אֲשֶׁר הָיָא = מִימֵי הָיָא); מהיום ההוא וָמָעְלָה †1 S 16[13] 30[25] (Hg 2[15.18] appar. of time *backwards*); מֵאָז *from* the time of . . . (v. p. 23); מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי *from* the womb Ju 13[5.7], מִבֶּטֶן הַמֶּטֶן 16[17]+; . . . . מִימֵי Ho 10[9] Is 23[7] Je 36[2]+; מִימֶיךָ idiom. = *since* thou wast born †1 S 25[28] 1 K 1[6] (מִיָּמָיו), Jb 38[12]; מִקֶּדֶם *from* antiquity Hb 1[12] ψ 74[12], Is 42[14] הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי מֵעוֹלָם I have been silent *since* old time; מֵעַתָּה *from* now, hence-*forth* Je 3[4]+, מְיוֹם *from* to-day †Is 43[13] Ez 48[35], מן־היום הזה Hg 2[19]. See also **5 c, 7 c**. Cf. Ex 33[6] מֵחֹרֵב *from* Horeb, Ho 13[4] I am יי thy God מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם. **b.** as marking the period immediately succeeding the limit, *after*: Gn 38[24] בְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים *after* about three months it was told Judah, מִיָּמִים רַבִּים †Jos 23[1] Ez 38[8], מִיָּמִים *after* (some) days, †Ju 11[4] 14[8] 15[1], מִיָּמִים *after* two days †Ho 6[2]; מֵרֹב יָמִים Is 24[22]: more freq. with יוֹם or קֵצֶה, Gn 4[3] מִקֵּץ יָמִים, 8[3] Jos 3[2] +oft.; Dt 14[28] מִקְצֵה שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים, 15[1] מִקְצֵה שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים (by which is meant not the actual *end* of the three or seven years, but the period when the third or seventh year has arrived); מִמָּחֳרָת *after* the morrow (had arrived) = *on* the morrow, Gn 19[34]+oft.; מֵהַבֹּקֶר 2 S 2[27].—2 S 23[4] מִמָּטָר; Is 53[11] מֵעֲמַל נַפְשׁוֹ; perhaps 29[18] (Kö[§81]). Cf. 2 S 20[5] and he delayed מן־המועד *beyond* the appointed time. **c.** in such phrases, however, מִן sometimes (cf. **1 c**) loses its signif.: thus מֵאָז 2 S 15[34] Is 16[13] not *from* former time, but *in* former time, formerly, Gn 6[4] הַגִּבֹּרִים אֲשֶׁר מֵעוֹלָם which were *of old*, Jos 24[2] dwelt *of old*, ψ 77[6] days מִקֶּדֶם *aforetime*, מֵאַחֲרֵי Dt 29[21] (p. 30).—†מִקָּרוֹב lit. *from near*, i. e. recently Dt 32[17], of short duration Jb 20[5], shortly Ez 7[8]; at hand (in a *local* sense, **1 c**) Je 23[23].

5. (עַד וְ) מִן . . . עַד *from . . . even to*: very oft.:—**a.** in geogr. or local sense, Gn 10[19] 15[18] מנהר מצרים עד הנהר הגדול, 25[18] Ex 23[31] Dt 2[36] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 5[25] Je 31[38] ψ 72[8]+oft.; so with מִלְּבוֹא †1 K 8[65] (2 Ch 7[8]), 2 K 14[25] Am 6[14]; Dt 13[8] מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ וְעַד קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ, 28[64] Je 12[12]; Gn 47[21] מִשְּׁפָתוֹ וְעַד קְצֵה 7[23] מִקְצֵה גְּבוּל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קָצֵהוּ שְׁפָתוֹ; Lv 13[12] מראשו ועד רגליו, Dt 28[35] מכף רגלך ועד קדקדך (similarly 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7] Is 1[6]). Cf. 1 S 9[2] מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה, 2 S 5[9] Jos 15[46]. **b.** metaph. not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express idiomatically the idea of *comprehension*, so that the two preps. may be often represented by *both . . . and*: Gn 19[4] מִנַּעַר וְעַד־זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (i. e. both included) = *both* young *and* old, v[11] 1 S 5[9]+ מִקָּטֹן וְעַד־גָּדוֹל = *both* great *and* small, Je 6[13] מִקְּטַנָּם וְעַד־גְּדוֹלָם *from* the least

of them *even to* the greatest of them, ib. מִנָּבִיא *from* the proph. *even to* the priest every one dealeth falsely, Ex 9[25]+ מֵאָדָם וְעַד בְּהֵמָה *both* man *and* beast, 11[5] עַד ... מִבְּכוֹר פַּרְעֹה, 13[15] Nu 6[4] Dt 29[10] מִבְּכוֹר עָצִיךְ הַשְּׁפָחָה וְגוֹ׳ מֵהוֹטֵב, Jos 8[25]+ מֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה, 1 S 15[3] עַד שׁוֹר מֵאָב מִימֶיךָ (4 pairs), 22[19] 1 K 5[13] 2 K 17[9] = 18[8], Is 10[18] מִנֶּפֶשׁ וְעַד בָּשָׂר = *both* soul *and* body, Je 9[9]; after a word implying a negative = *either ... or* Gn 14[23] 31[24.29] מִטּוֹב עַד רַע *either* good *or* evil. The עַד may be repeated, if required: Gn 6[7] מֵאָדָם עַד־בְּהֵמָה עַד רֶמֶשׂ וְעַד־עוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם (so 7[23]), Ex 22[3] Jos 6[21] Ju 15[5] מִגָּרִישׁ וְעַד־קָמָה וְעַד־כֶּרֶם זָיִת, 20[48] 1 S 30[19]: without מן, Lv 11[42] Nu 8[4]. Similar is the use of מן in the idiom מִבֶּן ... שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה (וָמָטָּה) (also שָׁנָה ... וְעַד־בֵּן): v. p. 122[a]; and cf. 2 K 3[21]. **c.** of *time*, Gn 46[34] מִנְּעָרֵינוּ וְעַד עַתָּה *from* our youth even until now, 1 S 12[2] Je 3[25]; Nu 14[19]; Ex 10[6]; 18[13] מִן־הַבֹּקֶר עַד־הָעָרֶב, 1 S 30[17] 1 K 18[26]; Is 9[6] ψ 90[2]; +oft.; with two inff. Hos 7[4]: and implying *intervals* (not duration) Ez 4[10.11] (cf. with לְ Est 3[7.7]). **d.** there occur further (1) מִן ... אֶל־, Jos 15[21], Ex 26[28] = 36[33] מִן־הַקָּצֶה אֶל־הַקָּצֶה *from* end *to* end, Ez 40[23.27] Ezr 9[11] מִפֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה; ψ 144[13] מִזַּן אֶל זַן *from* kind *to* kind = kinds of every sort; with a verb of motion, Je 48[11] ψ 105[13] 1 Ch 17[5], and expressing a climax, ψ 84[8] יֵלְכוּ מֵחַיִל אֶל־חָיִל, Je 9[2] (cf. Rom 1[17]): of time, מִיּוֹם־אֶל־יוֹם +Nu 30[15], cf. 1 Ch 16[23] (‖ ψ 96[2] לְ); implying *intervals*, מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת +1 Ch 9[25]. (2) מִן ... לְ Ex 32[27] Ez 40[13] Zc 14[10]: of time ψ 96[2]; Jb 4[20]: with *intervals*, 2 S 14[26]. (3) מִן־...־ה Nu 34[10] Ez 6[14] מִמִּדְבַּר רִבְלָתָה (so Ges Ew Hi etc.) *from* the wilderness *to* Riblah, 21[3] 25[13] מִתֵּימָן וְדְדָנָה (Co Kö Berthol); without ־ה, 1 K 5[1]. And of time in the phrase (implying *intervals*) מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה Ex 13[10]+4 t.

6. In *comparisons, beyond, above,* hence in Engl. *than:* so constantly; viz. **a.** when an object is compared with another distinct from itself, Ju 14[18] מַה־מָּתוֹק מִדְּבַשׁ what is sweet *away from, beyond, in excess of,* honey? i.e. in our idiom, what is *sweeter than* honey? Lv 21[10] הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the priest that is great *above* his brethren, Nu 14[12] Ez 28[3] חָכָם מִדָּנִאֵל wiser *than* Daniel, ψ 119[72]+ very oft.; Ho 2[9] כִּי טוֹב לִי אָז מֵעַתָּה; with an inf. (sts. c. לְ) as subj., Gn 29[19] טוֹב תִּתִּי אֹתָהּ לָךְ מִתִּתִּי אֹתָהּ וְגוֹ׳ better is my giving her to thee *than* my giving her to another, Ex 14[12] 1 S 15[22] Pr 21[9.19] 25[7] ψ 118[8.9]+; with verbs, Gn 19[9] עַתָּה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֶם now we will harm thee *beyond* them, *more than* them, 25[23] לְאֹם מִלְאֹם יֶאֱמָץ, 26[16] 29[30] וַיֶּאֱהַב גַּם־ אֶת־רָחֵל מִלֵּאָה, 38[26] צָדְקָה מִמֶּנִּי, 48[19] יִגְדַּל מִמֶּנּוּ, Ju 2[19] הִשְׁחִיתוּ מֵאֲבוֹתָם they have done corruptly *more than* their fathers, 1 S 2[29] 2 S 20[6] 1 K 1[37] 14[9] Je 5[3] Ez 5[6]+ oft.; = *in preference to, above,* ψ 45[8] 52[5.5] Ho 6[6] Hb 2[16], after בחר Je 8[3] Jb 7[15] 36[21] ψ 84[11] (מֵהִדּוֹר)+: note also נִפֶל מִן Jb 12[3] 13[2] = inferior *to* (Ew Ges: al. Hi; al. De); שׁוֹנֶה מִן different *from* Est 1[7] 3[8]. **b.** when an obj. is compared with a group or multitude of which it forms one, esp. with מִכֹּל, Gn 3[1] עָרוּם מִכֹּל חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה subtil *out of* all beasts of the field, or *beyond, above* all (other) beasts, v[14] cursed *above* all cattle (but without implying any judgment whether other cattle are cursed likewise), 37[3] Israel loved Joseph מִכָּל־בָּנָיו *out of* all his sons, or *above* all his (other) sons, Dt 7[7] 33[24] בָּרוּךְ מִבָּנִים אָשֵׁר blessed above sons be Asher, Ju 5[24] תְּבֹרַךְ מִנָּשִׁים blessed *above* women be Jael, 1 S 9[2b] 15[33] כֵּן תִּשְׁכַּל מִנָּשִׁים אִמֶּךָ, 18[30] Je 17[9] עָקֹב מִכֹּל deceitful *above* all things, ψ 45[3] Ct 5[10] דָּגוּל מֵרְבָבָה (cf. בָּחֹר מִן supr. **2 a** *c: ex* in eximius, egregius; Il. 18[431] ὅσσ', ἐμοὶ ἐκ πάσεων Κρονίδης Ζεὺς ἄλγε' ἔδωκεν, 3[227] ἔξοχος Ἀργείων ... κεφαλήν). **c.** sometimes in poetry the idea on which מן is logically dependent, is unexpressed, and must be understood by the reader, Is 10[10] וּפְסִילֵיהֶם מִירוּשָׁלַם and their idols are (more) *than* (those of) Jerusalem, Mi 7[4] יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה the uprightest is (sharper) *than* a thorn-hedge (but We *from*), Jb 11[7] 28[18]; ψ 4[8] מֵעֵת *beyond* (that of) the time when etc. Ec 4[17] 9[17]; cf. Ez 15[2]. **d.** מן not unfrequently expresses the idea of a thing being *too much for* a person, or surpassing his powers: Gn 18[14] הֲיִפָּלֵא מִי׳ דָּבָר can a thing be *too hard for* J.? (so Dt 17[8]+; cf. ψ 131[1] 139[6]+), 32[11] מָן, נְתַתִּי מִמְּךָ, Dt 14[24] כִּי יִרְבֶּה מִמְּךָ הַדָּרֶךְ = is *too great for* thee (1 K 19[7]), 32[47] רֵק מִכֶּם: so c. עָצַם Gn 26[16], כָּבֵד be *too heavy for* Ex 18[18] ψ 38[5], קָשֶׁה Lv 27[8] (too poor to pay), קָשָׁה Dt 1[17], צַר be *too narrow for,* 2 K 6[1] Is 49[19], קצר Is 50[2], אָמַץ ψ 18[18], רוּם ממני is *too high for* me 61[3], גָּבַר 65[4]; הֶמְעִט מִמְּךָ +Jb 15[11] *too little for* thee? הֲמְעַט מִכֶּם +Nu 16[9] Is 7[13] Ez 34[18] (v. מָעַט; also on 16[20]); oft. with an inf., as Gn 4[13] גָּדוֹל עֲוֹנִי מִנְּשׂוֹא is *greater than* I can bear, 30[7] their substance was רַב מִשְׁבֶּת יַחְדָּו lit. *great beyond* dwelling together = *too great for* (their) dwelling together, Ex 12[4] Ju 7[2] רַב מִתִּתִּי = *too great for* me to give, 1 S 25[17b] 1 K 8[64] רַב מֵהָכִיל, Is 28[20] 33[19] 59[1] Hb 1[13] ψ 40[6] Ru

1^{12}: note esp. רַב מִן it is *more than that* ... (= there is enough of), Ex 9^{28} 1 K 12^{28}, sq. subst. Ez 44^{6} (v. רב); and Is 49^{6} נָקֵל מִהְיוֹתְךָ לִי עֶבֶד *too light for thy being* my servant was it to raise up, etc., Ez 8^{17} הֲנָקֵל לְבֵית יְהוּדָה מֵעֲשׂוֹת וגו׳ was it *too trifling* to the house of Isr. *for* the doing etc. (less than the doing etc. deserved)? (but ?rd. עֲשׂוֹת on anal. of 1 K 16^{31}).

7. מן is prefixed to an *infin.*: **a.** with a *causal* force (rare), *from, on account of, through* (cf. **2 f**): Dt $7^{7.8}$ מֵאַהֲבַת י׳ אֶתְכֶם *through* J.'s loving you = *because* J. *loved* you, 9^{28} (cf. 1^{27} בְּ) 2 S 3^{11} מִיִּרְאָתוֹ אֹתוֹ = *because* he feared him, Is 48^{4} ... מִדַּעְתִּי = *because* I knew ... So in ... מִבְּלִתִּי. **b.** after verbs implying *restraint, prevention, cessation*, etc., as עָצַרְנִי מִלֶּדֶת Gn 16^{2} hath restrained me *from* bearing, חדל 20^{6}+, וַתֶּעְמַד מִלֶּדֶת 29^{35} 30^{9}: so with חשׂך Ex 23^{5}+, כָּלָה 34^{33}+, נִבְלָא 36^{6}, מָנַע 1 S 25^{26}+, שָׁמְרוּ מִן־הַחֵרֶם Ex 36^{6}+, יָרֵא מֵהַבִּיט Je 31^{36}+, שׁבת †Jos 6^{18}, 2 Ch 25^{13} הֵשִׁיב מִלֶּכֶת. Esp. (*a*) after similar verbs, expressing concisely a *negative consequence*, lit. *away from* ..., i. e. *so as not to, so that not:* Gn 23^{6b} 27^{1} Jacob's eyes were dim, מֵרְאֹת *away from* seeing = *so that* he could not see, 31^{29} נִשְׁמֹר מִן (‖ v^{24} פֶּן), Ex 14^{5} Lv 26^{13} Nu 32^{7} Dt 28^{55} (his eye shall be envious etc.) מִתֵּת *from* giving = *so that he will not* give, Ju 6^{27} 1 S 2^{31} 7^{8} do not be silent from us מֵחֲשׂךְ *so as not to* call (cf. 1 K 22^{3}), 8^{7} me have they rejected מִמְּלֹךְ עליהם, 16^{1} (Ho 4^{6}), 2 S 14^{11} (rd. מֵהַרְבּוֹת), Is 5^{6} 8^{11} 21^{3} 23^{1} is destroyed מִבּוֹא *so that none* can enter in, 24^{10} 33^{15} 44^{18} 49^{15} 54^{9} 56^{6} 58^{13} Je 10^{14} מִדַּעַת ... נִבְעַר is stupefied *so that he has no knowledge*, 13^{14} $33^{21.24.26}$ Ez 20^{17} Mi 3^{6} Zc $7^{11.12}$ ψ 30^{4} Qr, 39^{2} 69^{24} 102^{5} (after שָׁבַח, peculiarly), 106^{23} La 3^{44} 4^{18} Jb 34^{30a} 2 Ch 36^{13}. So in חָלִילָה־לִי מֵעֲשׂוֹת *that I should not* do Gn 44^{17}+. (*b*) still more concisely, esp. in poetry, with a noun alone: 1 S 15^{23} has rejected thee מִמֶּלֶךְ *from* (being) king (v^{26} מִהְיוֹת מֶלֶךְ), Lv 26^{43} מֵהֶם, Is 7^{8} מֵעָם יֵחַת shall be shattered *from* (being) a people, *that it be no more* a people, 17^{1} מוּסָר מֵעִיר, 25^{2b} 52^{14} בֵּן מִשְׁחַת מֵאִישׁ מֵרְאֵהוּ marred *away from* (being) a man('s), Je 2^{25} מִיָּחֵף, 17^{16} מֵרֹעֶה, 48^{2} מִגּוֹי, וְנִכְרִיתֶנָּה מִגּוֹי v^{42} מֵעָם, ψ 8^{6} hast made him lack but little מִמַּאלהים *ut non esset* Deus, 83^{5} מִגּוֹי, Pr 30^{2} בַּעַר אָנֹכִי מֵאִישׁ *too* boorish *to be* a man; cf. Dn 4^{13}; 1 K 15^{13} וַיְסִרָהָ מִגְּבִירָה removed her *from* (being) queen-mother, Ez 16^{41} וְהִשְׁבַּתִּיךְ מִזּוֹנָה; and even to express absol. the non-existence of a thing not named in the principal clause, as Is 23^{1} כִּי שְׁדַד מִבַּיִת *so that there is no* house, Ez 12^{19} (32^{15}), 25^{9} מֵהֲעָרִים, Ho $9^{11.11.11.12}$ Mi 3^{6} Hg 1^{10} מִטָּל, Zc 7^{14} 9^{8} ψ 39^{3} 49^{15} מִזְבֻּל־לוֹ *so that it has no* dwelling, 52^{7} יִסָּחֲךָ מֵאֹהֶל pluck thee up *tentless*, 109^{24} is lean מִשֶּׁמֶן *so that there is no* fatness, Jb 28^{11} 33^{21} 34^{30b}. Oft. strengthened by pleon. מִבְּלִי or בְּלִי, as מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Is 5^{9}, מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב v. pp. 35^{a}, 115^{b}. Cf. Kö$^{III.\ 592\ n.}$ **c.** with a *temporal* force, *since, after* (cf. **4**), chiefly late: Nu 24^{23} מִשָּׂמוֹ אֵל *after* God's establishing him, Is 44^{7} מִשָּׂמִי עַם־עוֹלָם *since* I appointed the ancient people, Ho 7^{4} Hg 2^{16}(?) Ru 2^{18} Ne 5^{14} 1 Ch 8^{8} מִן־שִׁלְּחוֹ אוֹתָם (cf. 6^{16}) 2 Ch 31^{10} Dn 11^{23} 12^{1} (cf. 9^{25}), ψ 73^{20} מֵהָקִיץ *after* (one's) awaking, Jb 20^{4}.

8. Once Dt 33^{11} as a **conj.** before a finite verb. Smite ... his haters מִן־יְקוּמוּן *that* they rise not again, poet. for מִפְּנֵי (**7 b**): cf. Dr^{141}.—On מֵאֲשֶׁר **adv.** and **conj.**, v. p. 84.

9. In compounds:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרֵי, מֵאֵת, מִבֵּין, מִבַּלְעֲדֵי, מִבַּעַד, מֵעַל (common in NH, esp. before inf.; in O. T. only in מִלְבַד מִלְּבוֹא (supr. **5 a**), מִלִּפְנֵי, מִלִּפְנִים, מִלְּעֻמַּת, מִלְמַטָּה, מִלְמַעְלָה, מִלְמַעֲלָה, and, si vera l., מִלְמַעֲלֵה הֶחָרֵם Jd 8^{13}, v. מַעֲלָה), מִנֶּגֶד, מִתַּחַת, מֵעִם, מֵעֵת; see אַחֲרֵי, אֵת, etc. **b.** לְמִן (לְמִנַּי +Mi $7^{12.12}$), with לְ pleon., *from* = מִן, but used almost exclusively of the *terminus a quo*, whether of space or time (cf. מִן **5**);—(1) of *space*, Dt 4^{32} Ju 20^{1} לְמִדָּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שָׁבַע, Mi $7^{12.12}$ (both לְמִנַּי), Zc 14^{10} 1 Ch 5^{9}; לְמֵרָחוֹק *from* afar Jb 36^{3} 39^{29} (on Ezr 3^{13} 2 Ch 26^{15}, v. sub לְ עַד); לְמִתַּחַת לְ = *underneath* 1 K 7^{32}. Idiom., esp. sq. וְעַד, to denote comprehensively an entire class, לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד בְּהֵמָה †Ex 11^{7} Je 51^{62} (לְאָדָם), לְמִקְטַן וְעַד גָּדוֹל †2 S 6^{19} 2 Ch 15^{13}, לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה †2 K 23^{2} Je 42^{8}, simil. 2 Ch 15^{13} Je 31^{34} Est $1^{5.20}$, לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה †2 S 13^{22}, לְמֵרַע וְעַד־טוֹב †1 Ch 27^{23}, cf. 2 Ch 25^{5}.—On לְמִבְּנֵי Nu 18^{7}, see p. 110^{b}. (2) of *time* (oft. foll. by עַד), לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר *from* the day when ..., †Dt 4^{32} 9^{7} 2 S 7^{11} (‖ 1 Ch 17^{10} וּלְמִימֵי אֲשֶׁר) Je 7^{25} 32^{31} Hg 2^{18}; לְמִקְצָת הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר ... †Dn 1^{18}; לְמִן הַיּוֹם sq. inf. (in appos.) †Ex 9^{18} 2 S 19^{25}; לְמִיּוֹם sq. inf. (genit.) †Ju 19^{30} 2 S 7^{6} Is 7^{17}; לְמִימֵי ... †2 K 19^{25} (‖ Is 37^{26} מימי) Mal 3^{7}; למן ... לְמֵרָחוֹק *from* afar = long before, 2 S 7^{19} = 1 Ch 17^{17}, 2 K 19^{25} = Is 37^{26}.

מְנָאוֹת v. מָנָה sub מנה.

[מַנְגִּינָה] v. נגן.

†מָנָה **vb.** count, number, reckon, assign (NH *id.*; As. *manû* Dl[HWB 416]; Ar. مَنَى *assign, apportion;* Aram. מְנָא, סְכַם); —**Qal** *Pf.* מָנָה Nu 23[10]; וּמָנֵיתִי Is 65[12]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְנֶה־ 1 K 20[25]; וַיִּמְנוּ 2 K 12[11]; *Imv.* מְנֵה 2 S 24[1]; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְנוֹת Gn 13[16]+4 t.; *Pt.* מוֹנֶה Je 33[13] ψ 147[4]; —**1.** *count, number* (cf. סָפַר) dust (grains) Gn 13[16] (J), cf. עֲפַר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23[10] (JE); money 2 K 12[11]; stars (מ׳ מִסְפָּר לַכּוֹכָבִים) ψ 147[4]; flock Je 33[13] (symb. of peace); days ψ 90[12]; people, army 2 S 24[1] 1 Ch 21[1.17], cf. 27[24] (object om.); 1 K 20[25]. **2.** *reckon, assign, appoint* לַחֲרֶב Is 65[12] (with play on מְנִי v[11]). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְנָה Is 53[12]; *Impf.* יִמָּנֶה Gn 13[16] 1 K 3[8]; יִמָּנוּ 1 K 8[5]= 2 Ch 5[6]; *Inf. cstr.* הִמָּנוֹת Ec 1[15]; —**1.** *be counted, numbered,* of descendants Gn 13[16] (J), of people 1 K 3[8] (‖ נִסְפַּר); of sacrificial animals 1 K 8[5]= 2 Ch 5[6] (both ‖ *id.*); indef. Ec 1[15]. **2.** *be reckoned, assigned* (a place), of servant of י׳ Is 53[12] (c. אֶת פֹּשְׁעִים). **Pi.** (late and poet.) (B Aram. and ℵ מְנִי); —*Pf.* מְנָה Dn 1[10.11]; מִנּוּ Jb 7[3]; *Impf.* וַיְמַן Jon 2[1]+4 t.; *Imv.* מַן ψ 61[8]; *appoint, ordain,* food Dn 1[10], v[5] (sq. לְ), officer v[11] (sq. עַל); nights of weariness (לֵילוֹת עָמָל) Jb 7[3] (subj. indef.; sq. לְ); in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2[1], ricinus 4[6], worm v[7], wind v[8] (all subj. י׳); obj. חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת ψ 61[8] (subj. י׳). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְמֻנִּים 1 Ch 9[29] *appointed,* of porters (sq. עַל).

†מָנָה **n.f. part, portion**; —מ׳ Ex 29[26]+ 4 t.; (on מְנָת Je 13[25], cf. ψ 16[5], v. מָנָה); pl. מָנוֹת 1 S 1[4]+5 t.; sf. מָנוֹתָיו Est 2[9]; —*part, portion,* esp. choice portion, Ex 29[26] Lv 7[33] 8[29] (all of sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31[19]; also 1 S 1[4.5]; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8[10.12] Est 9[19.22]; cf. also Est 2[9] (v. Dn 1[5.10]).

†מָנֶה **n.m. maneh, mina,** a weight (perh. orig. *a* specific *part;* NH *id.*; As. *manû* Dl[HWB 417]; Aram. מְנָא, מַנְיָא); —מ׳ Ez 45[12]; מָנִים 1 K 10[17]+3 t.; = 50 shekels Ez 45[12] (on חֲמִשִּׁים for חֲמִשָּׁה v. Hi Co); of gold 1 K 10[17]; of silver Ezr 2[69] Ne 7[71.72]. —The weight of the mina was $\frac{1}{60}$ of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982·2 grammes (= 60 shekels at c. 16·37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818·6 g. = c. 1$\frac{3}{4}$ lb. (cf. כִּכָּר, שֶׁקֶל). Vid. Benz[Arch. 187 ff. 194] Now[Arch. i. 208 f.]

†[מְנָה] **n.[m.]** counted number, time; — only . . . הֶחֱלִיף . . . עֲשֶׂרֶת מֹנִים Gn 31[7.41] *changed ten times.*

†מְנִי **n.pr.div. Meni,** god of fate (*award, apportionment;* cf. Ar. n. pr. div. *Maniyyât,* and perh. *Manât,* We[Skizzen iii. 22 f. 189], مَنَوَاتُ Nö[ZMG xl. 1886,709]; in Nab. מנותו Eut[Nab. No. 2, l. 5], etc.); — מִלֵּא לַמְנִי מִמְסָךְ Is 65[11] (‖ לַגַּד)—v. Che Di Bae[Sem. Rel. 79].

†[מְנָת] **n.f. portion** (= מָנָה, chiefly late; on form cf. Ges[§ 95 n.] Lag[BN 81, 160]); —cstr. מְנָת 2 Ch 31[3]+5 t.; *Pl.* cstr. מְנָאוֹת Ne 12[44]; מָנָיוֹת Ne 12[47] 13[10]; —*portion* of king, for sacrifice, 2 Ch 31[3]; of priest v[4]; also Ne 12[44] מְנָאוֹת הַתּוֹרָה לְכֹ׳; of Levites 13[10]; of singers 12[47]; fig. מְנָת שְׁעָלִים מ׳ בּוֹסָם ψ 11[6] (of judgment of wicked), cf. מְנָת־מִדָּדְךָ Je 13[25] *portion of thy measure* = thine allotted portion; rd. also מְנָתוֹ(-ה) for מִנְּהוּ ψ 68[24] (so Ol Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוֹסִי ׳ ψ 16[5] ׳ *is the portion of my lot and my cup.*

†תִּמְנָתָה, תִּמְנָתָה **n.pr.loc.** (prob. = *portion, territory*); —(תִּמְנָה Jos 15[10.57] 2 Ch 28[18]; תִּמְנָתָה [as nomin. v. GFM[Ju 14, 1]] Jos 19[43] Ju 14[1.2.5]; c. ה loc. תִּמְנָתָה Gn 38[12.13.14] Ju 14[1.5]; ⑥ Θαμνα, Θαμναθα):—**1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38[12.13.14] prob. = Jos 15[57]. Site unknown (cf. Di[Gn 38, 12] Rob[BR ii. 17 n.]). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15[10] 19[43] (assigned to Dan), Ju 14[1.1.2.5.5] 2 Ch 28[18]. Mod. *Tibneh,* c. 15 m. S. of W. fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob[BR ii. 17] Buhl[Geogr. 196].

†תִּמְנִי **adj.gent.** הַת׳ Ju 15[6] *the Timnite.*

†תִּמְנַת חֶרֶס **n.pr.loc.** (prob. = (sacred) *territory of the Sun;* WMM[As. u. Eur. 165] thinks perh. Eg. *Ḥi-ra-tà*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2[9] = foll. (cf. GFM) = Θαμναθα 1 Makk 9[50] = mod. *Tibneh,* c. 17 m. W. of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl[Geogr. 170].

†תִּמְנַת סֶרַח **n.pr.loc.** by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM[Ju 2, 9]), Jos 19[50] 24[30].

מִנְהָג v. נהג. [מִנְהָרָה] v. II. נהר.

מָנוֹד v. נוד.

I, II. מָנוֹחַ, מְנוּחָה v. נוח.

†מְנוֹן **n.m.** dub.; only in וְאַחֲרִיתוֹ יִהְיֶה מ׳ Pr 29[21] Ew Now *thankless one* (Eth. **ሰነፍ**; Di[189]);

De "*Brutstätte*" i. e. father of numerous progeny (√נן); < Be Str (who cites A. Müller), cf. Wild., rd. מָדוֹן *strife*.

מָנוֹס, מְנוֹסָה v. נוס. מָנוֹר v. ניר.

מְנוֹרָה v. נור. [מְנֻזָּרִים] v. נזר.

מנח (√of foll.; cf. Ar. مَنَحَ *lend, give a gift*, مِنْحَةٌ *loan, gift* esp. of she camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מנחת, *gift, offering*).

מִנְחָה $_{133}$ **n.f. gift, tribute, offering** (NH *id.*; Ph. מנחת; 𐤌𐤍𐤇𐤕𐤀 on Ar. v. supr.);—abs. מ׳ Gn 4^{3}+81 t.; cstr. מִנְחַת Lv 2^{7}+22 t.; sf. מִנְחָתִי Gn 33^{10}+3 t.; +41 t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מִנְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 20^{4}; מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם Nu 29^{39} Am 5^{22};— †**1.** *gift, present* Gn $32^{14.19.21.22}$ (E), 33^{10} $43^{11.15.25.26}$ (J), Ju 6^{18} 1 S 10^{27} 1 K 10^{25} = 2 Ch 9^{24} 2 K $8^{8.9}$ 20^{12} = Is 39^{1}, ψ 45^{13} 2 Ch 32^{23}. †**2.** *tribute* Ju $3^{15.17.18.18}$ 2 S $8^{2.6}$ = 1 Ch $18^{2.6}$, 1 K 5^{1} 2 K $17^{3.4}$ 2 Ch $17^{5.11}$ 26^{8} Ho 10^{6} ψ 72^{10}. †**3.** *offering* made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn $4^{3.4.5}$ Nu 16^{15} (J), 1 S $2^{17.29}$ 26^{19} Is 1^{13} ψ 96^{8} Zp 3^{10}; + (prob.) לְעֲלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה 1 K $18^{29.36}$ 2 K 3^{20} (Ephr.; usually regarded as = מִנְחַת עֶרֶב, but that much later usage). This gen. meaning poss. also in foll.: זבח ומנחה 1 S 2^{29} (see v^{29b}), 3^{14} Is 19^{21}; עלה ומנחה Je 14^{12}; ‖ עולה ψ 20^{4}; ‖ שֶׁלֶם Am 5^{22} (עֹלוֹת gloss, to explain אֲרִיתֵי); or these may shew early stage of discrimination. †**4.** *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM Judges 322 renders *cereal oblation*);—יָבִיאוּ אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה בִּכְלִי טָהוֹר Is 66^{20} *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מנחה טהורה Mal 1^{11}; brought in hands Je 41^{5} (late addit. Co); received from hands Mal 1^{10}; חִטִּים לְמִנְחָה 1 Ch 21^{23} *wheat for grain offering;* סֹלֶת 1 Ch 23^{29}, mixed with oil Ez 46^{14}, baked v^{20}; disting. from other offerings 1 K $8^{64.64}$ = 2 Ch 7^{7}, 2 K $16^{13.15.15.15}$ Is 43^{23} 57^{6} 66^{3} Je 17^{26} 33^{18} 41^{5} (late editors Co), Ez 42^{13} 44^{29} $45^{15.17.17.25}$ Dn 9^{27} ψ 40^{7}; used alone Ne $13^{5.9}$ Ez 45^{24} $46^{5.5.7.11.14.14.15}$ Mal 1^{13} $2^{12.13}$ $3^{3.4}$ Ju $13^{19.23}$ (R, GFM Judges 322); מִנְחַת (הָ)עֶרֶב *evening grain offering* 2 K 16^{15} Ezr $9^{4.5}$ Dn 9^{21} ψ 141^{2}; מִנְחַת הַתָּמִיד *continual grain off.* Ne 10^{34}, cf. Lv 6^{13} Nu 4^{16} (all cases under **4** exilic or post-exilic). **5.** *grain-offering*, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30^{9} 40^{29} Lv 7^{37} 23^{37} Nu 18^{9} 29^{39} Jos $22^{23.29}$:—**a.** אָבִיב grain in the ear parched with fire, with oil and frankincense Lv $2^{14.15}$. **b.** סֹלֶת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2^{1} 6^{7}; elsewhere בְּלוּלָה בַּשָּׁמֶן mingled with oil Lv $14^{10.21}$ 23^{13} Nu $7^{13+10\,t.}$ 8^{8} $15^{4.6.9}$ Nu $28^{5+6\,t.}$ $29^{3.9.14}$, except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5^{11-13}. **c.** סֹלֶת baked in an oven as חַלּוֹת perforated cakes, or רְקִיקֵי flat cakes Lv 2^{4} 7^{9} Nu 6^{15}, עַל הַמַּחֲבַת *on a flat pan* Lv 2^{5} 6^{14} 7^{9}, or מַרְחֶשֶׁת *frying pan* Lv 2^{7} 7^{9}. All these always unleavened (מַצּוֹת) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2^{11-13}. **d.** at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מִנְחָה חֲדָשָׁה *new grain offering* of two loaves of leavened bread Lv $23^{16.17}$ Nu 28^{26}. **e.** barley meal without oil or incense; מִנְחַת קְנָאֹת *grain offering of jealousy*, מ׳ זִכָּרוֹן Nu $5^{15.18.25}$. Cf. phrases מִנְחַת הַבֹּקֶר *morning oblation* Ex 29^{41} Nu 28^{8}; קָרְבַּן מ׳ Lv $2^{1.4.13}$; מ׳ בִּכּוּרִים Lv 2^{14}; מ׳ פִּתִּים Lv 6^{14}. **6.** vbs. of *offering* are הֵבִיא Gn 4^{3} (J), Lv $2^{2.8}$ (P), Is 1^{13} $66^{20.20}$ Je 17^{26} Mal 1^{13}; הִקְרִיב Lv $2^{1.8.11}$ 6^{7} Nu 5^{25}; עשׂה Nu 6^{17} 28^{31} 1 K 8^{64} = 2 Ch 7^{7}, Ez 45^{24} $46^{7.14.15}$; הקטיר 2 K $16^{13.15}$ Je 33^{18}; העלה Is 57^{6} 66^{3} Je 14^{12}; הגישׁ Am 5^{25} Mal 2^{12} 3^{3}; הוביל Zp 3^{10}; נשׂא ψ 96^{8}, also (מ׳ = *tribute*) 2 S $8^{2.6}$ and ‖.

מְנֻחָה v. מְנוּחָה sub נוח. מְנֻחָם v. נחם.

מְנֻחוֹתַי, מְנֻחוֹת, מְנֻחֹתַי v. נוח.

מְנִי v. מנה.

†**I.** מִנִּי **n.pr.terr.** region of Armenia;—Je 51^{27} (‖ אַשְׁכְּנַז, אֲרָרָט); = As. *Mannai* Schr. COT ad loc.; KGF 174.212.520.

II. מְנִי, מִנֵּי v. מִן. מְנִי ψ 45^{9} v. I. [מִן].

מְנָיוֹת v. מָנָה sub מנה.

מְנֵימִין, מְנָיְמִין v. מִימִן.

מְנֻלָּם v. [מְנֻלָּה] sub נלה.

מנן (of foll.; Ar. مَنَّ is *praecidit* funem, *diminuit* numerum, *debilitavit;* also *be bounteous*, Qor 3^{158} al., مَنٌّ *a gift;* whence Zerweck Präp. Min 4 *assumes* a primary mng. *to separate*—either *from* or *for* ("zutheilen"), as the case might be).

†**II.** [מֵן] **n.[m.]** portion (Sim Hup al.);—מְנָתוֹ ψ 68^{24}, but rd. (מְנָתֹה) Ol Dy Bi Che We (v. מָנָה supr.).—ψ 45^{9} 154^{4} v. I. מִן supr.

†**מְנִית** **n.pr.loc.** in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb.

Onom. 253, 33; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 266]);—Ju 11[33] (Ⓖ ἄχρις Ἀρνών, A εἰς Σεμωειθ, ⓁL Σεμενειθ); חִטֵּי מ׳ Ez 27[17] *wheat of Minnîth* (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 Ch 27[5]) so Berthol, but dub.; Co conj. חִטִּים וּנְכֹאת *wheat and storax.*

[מִנְסָה] v. מְנוּסָה sub נוס.

†מָנַע **vb. withhold, hold back** (NH *id.*; Zinj. מנע DHM[Sendsch. 60]; Ar. مَنَعَ; Sab. מנע Levy-Os[ZMG xix. 1865, 268]; Aram. מְנַע);—**Qal** *Pf.* מ׳ Gn 30[2]; sf. מְנָעַנִי 1 S 25[34]; מְנָעָתְךָ ψ 21[3] Ne 9[20], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְנַע־ ψ 84[12]; sf. יִמְנָעֵנִי 2 S 13[13] etc.; *Imv.* מְנַע Pr 1[15]; מִנְעִי Je 2[25] 31[16]; *Pt.* מֹנֵעַ Pr 11[26] Je 48[10];—*withhold*, sq. מִן Gn 30[2] (obj. פְּרִי־בֶטֶן), Am 4[7] (rain), Ne 9[20] (manna; all subj. י׳); Jb 22[7] (bread), 1 K 20[7] (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48[10] (sword), Ec 2[10] (heart), Je 5[25] (good), Pr 3[27] (*id.*), 1[15] (foot); Je 2[25] (*id.*) 31[16] (voice); further, 2 S 13[13] (woman), Je 42[4] (knowledge), Jb 31[16] (poor), Pr 23[13] (correction), obj. om. י׳ subj. Pr 30[7]; מִן om. Pr 11[26] (obj. corn); cf. ψ 21[3] subj. י׳ (obj. אֲרֻשַׁת שְׂפָתָיו ‖ נְתַן תַּאֲוַת לֵב), Jb 20[13] fig. (wickedness), Ez 31[15] י׳ subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. י׳ subj. sq. מן Nu 24[11]; sq. מִן + inf. 1 S 25[26.34]; sq. לְ, subj. י׳ ψ 84[12] (good). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְנַע Jo 1[13]; *Impf.* יִמָּנַע Jb 38[15], etc.; *be withholden* sq. מִן, subj. מִנְחָה etc. Jo 1[13]; light from wicked Jb 38[15]; Nu 22[16] (sq. מִן + inf.); subj. showers (רְבִבִים) Je 3[3].

†יִמְנָע **n.pr.m.** son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7[35]. Ⓖ Ιμανα, ⓁL Ιαμνα.

†תִּמְנָע **n.pr.m.** and **f.** Edomite name. Ⓖ Θαμνα:—**1.** תִּמְנָע **n.pr.m. a.** a chief of Edom Gn 36[40] = 1 Ch 1[51]. **b.** son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1[36] (for Korah Gn 36[15.16]). **2.** תִּמְנָע **f.** Gn 36[22] = 1 Ch 1[39] sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 3[12] concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

[מַנְעוּל], [מִנְעָל] v. נעל.

[מַנְעַנְעִים] v. נעם. מְנַעֲנְעִים v. נוע.

[מִנַּקִּית], מְנַקִּיָּה v. נקה.

מֻנָּקֶת v. ינק **Hiph.**

מְנֹרָה v. מְנוֹרָה sub נור.

מְנַשֶּׁה **n.pr.m.** et **trib. Manasseh** (interpr. Gn 41[51] as Pi. causat. ✓II. נשה q. v.);—מ׳ Gn 46[20] +; מְנַשֶּׁה 41[51] + (on Ju 18[30] v. מֹשֶׁה); c. art. (strangely), הַמְּ׳ Jos 1[12] + 10 t. (v. infr.); Ⓖ Μαν(ν)ασση;—**1.** †**a.** *Manasseh*, eldest son of Joseph Gn 41[51] 48[1.13.14.14.17.20.20], also 50[23] (father of Machir; all E), 46[20] 48[5] (both P). **b.** of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. אֶפְרַיִם): (1) the part W. of Jordan: †*a.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 16[9] 17[2a] (בני־מ׳) בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם וּמ׳) הַנּוֹתָרִים), v[2b.6.12] (all JE), 1 Ch 7[29] 9[3] (הַנּוֹשְׁרִים Jos 13[29] v. infr.); *β.* מ׳ alone, Jos 17[5.8.8.9 b.11.17] Dt 34[2] (אֶרֶץ אֶפְרַיִם וּמ׳; all JE), 2 Ch 30[10] (*id.*), Jos 16[4] 17[7.9a.10] (all P), also appar. Dt 33[17] (poem), Ju 1[27] 6[15.35] 7[23] Is 9[20.20] ψ 80[3] + 10 t. Chr; †*γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ 1 Ch 6[55]; חֲצִי מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 21[6.25] 1 Ch 12[32] (van d. H v[31]); מַחֲצִית מַטֵּה חֲצִי מ׳ 6[46] (but on text v. Kit); שְׁנֵי מַטּוֹת מ׳ וְאֶפְרַיִם Jos 14[4] (P); †*δ.* חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ 1 Ch 27[20]; c. art. הַחֲצִי שֵׁבֶט הַמְּ׳ Jos 13[7] (D). †(2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; *α.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 22[30.31] (P); *β.* מ׳ alone, Ju 11[29] (distinctly of territory), 12[4] (but on text v. GFM), ψ 60[9] = 108[9]; חֲצִי הַמְּ׳ 1 Ch 27[21]; *γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 17[1a] 20[8] (both P), 1 Ch 6[47]; חֲצִי מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 22[1] (D), Nu 34[14] Jos 21[5.27] (all P), 1 Ch 6[56]; חֲצִי מַטֵּה בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 13[29] (P); *δ.* חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ Dt 3[13] (D), Jos 13[29] 22[13.15] (all P), 1 Ch 15[18.23.26] 12[38] (van d. H v[37]); חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ בֶּן־יוֹסֵף Nu 32[33] (P); c. art. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט הַמְּ׳ Jos 1[12] 4[12] 12[6] 18[7] 22[1.7] (all D), 22[9.10.11.21] (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) reff. to מ׳ as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50[23] supr.): † Nu 27[1] 32[39.40] 36[1] Jos 13[31] 17[1.3] (all P), 1 Ch 7[14.17]; and of Jair Dt 3[14] (D), Nu 32[41] (P), 1 K 4[13] (cf. יָאִיר, מָכִיר). †(3) of undivided tribe (never מ׳ שֵׁבֶט): *α.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Nu 1[34] 2[20] 7[54] 26[29] 36[12] (all P); *β.* מ׳ alone, Nu 1[10] 26[28.34] 27[1b] (all P), Ez 48[4.5]; *γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ Nu 1[35] 2[20] 13[11], מַטֵּה בְּנֵי מ׳ Nu 10[23] 34[13] (all P). **2.** son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. *Menasê*, *Minsê* Schr[COT 2 K 21, 1]);—2 K 20[21] 21[1] + 9 t. Kings, 12 t. Chr, Je 15[4]. †**3.** two who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[30]. **b.** 10[33].

†מְנַשִּׁי **adj. gent.** of מ׳ **1**; only c. art. הַמְּ׳, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4[43] 2 K 10[33]; שֵׁבֶט הַמְּ׳ Dt 29[7] 1 Ch 26[32].

מָנֹת v. מנה.

†**1.** מַס **n.m.**[1 K 5, 27] usu. **coll. body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang,** also (late) **forced service, task-work, serfdom** (Ⓩ מָסָא, esp. in phr. מַסֵּי מִסִּין (implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute,' so NH מַסִּים; ✓ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of ע״ע);—abs. מ׳ 1 K 5[27] +; לָמַס Jos 17[13] +, הַמַּס 2 S 20[24] +; pl. מִסִּים Ex 1[11];—**1.** *labour-band, labour-gang,* body of task-workers for public service, formed

by levy upon the people by Sol. וַיַּעַל הַמַּסָּה שְׁלֹמֹה מַס מִכָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 5[27], amounting to 30,000 men v[27]; הַמַּ׳ אֲשֶׁר הֶעֱלָה 9[15]; וַיַּעֲלֵם שׁ׳ לְמַס עֹבֵד v[21] *and Sol. levied them for a toiling labour-band* (cf. Gn 49[15] Jos 16[10]) = וַיַּעֲלֵם שׁ׳ לָמַס 2 Ch 8[8]; appar. instituted, earlier, by David, cf. וַאֲדֹרָם עַל־הַמַּס 2 S 20[24], i.e. had charge of the body of labourers, so 1 K 4[6] 5[28] 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18]. **2. a.** of *labour-bands, slave-gangs* of Isr. in Egypt, only שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1[11] (J) *gang-overseers.* **b.** of conquered populations, subject to forced labour: יִהְיוּ לָךְ לָמַס וַעֲבָדוּךָ Dt 20[11] cf. Ju 1[30.33.35] (v. GFM), Is 31[8] La 1[1]; so ויהי לָמַס Jos 16[10] (cf. Gn 49[15] 1 K 9[21]); וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי לָמַס Jos 17[13], cf. (וַיָּשֶׂם וגו׳) Ju 1[28]. **3.** in gen.: וַיְהִי לְמַס־עֹבֵד Gn 49[15] *and he* (Issachar) became *a slaving labour-band* (poem in J; cf. Jos 16[10] 1 K 9[21]); cf. רְמִיָּה תִּהְיֶה לָמַס Pr 12[24] (here appar. of individ.) **4. forced service,** *serfdom* (or poss. (in late passage) *tribute* = *enforced payment*, cf. NH, ☪, v. supr.), only of Ahasuerus: וַיָּשֶׂם הַמֶּלֶךְ מַס עַל־הָאָרֶץ וגו׳ Est 10[1].

II. מַס v. מסס. מֻסָּב, מְסֻבָּב v. סבב.

מַסְגֵּר, מִסְגֶּרֶת v. סגר.

מַסַּד v. יסד. [מִסְדְּרוֹן] v. סדר.

†[מָסָה] **vb. melt, dissolve, be liquefied** (Eth. **መሰወ** *liquefy*; Aram. מְסָא *melt away*, מסס *dissolve, decay, coagulate*; As. *masû* is *wash*; v. also מסס); —**only Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִמְסוּ Jos 14[8] (on form v. Ges[§75 R. 17]). *Impf.* sf. יְמִסֵּם ψ 147[18]; 2 ms. וְתִמְסֵם ψ 39[12]; אַמְסֶה ψ 6[7]; —*cause to dissolve, melt*, ice ψ 147[18]; hyperb. בְּדִמְעָתַי עַרְשִׂי אַמְסֶה ψ 6[7] *with my tears I cause my bed to dissolve*; וַתְּמֵס כָּעָשׁ חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39[12] = *consume, cause to vanish*; fig. sq. לֵב = *intimidate* Jos. 14[8].

I. [מַסָּה] v. מסס. II, III. מַסָּה v. נסה.

[מִסָּה] v. מסס. מַסֹּרָה v. סוה.

מְסוֹכָה = מְשׂוּכָה v. I. סוך (שׂוך).

†מַסָּח dub. word., only in וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת־מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַבַּיִת מַסָּח 2 K 11[6]; Thes al. sub √נסח = *for plucking away*, i.e. repulse, defence, but very uncertain; prob. text. err.; om. ⓖ[B] We Sta[p. 354]; ⓖL Μεσσαε.

[מִסְחָר] v. סחר.

†מָסַךְ **vb. mix, produce by mixing** (cf. perh. מזג, מָזֶג Ba[ZS 33, 51]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מ׳ Is 19[14]; מָסְכָה Pr 9[2]; מָסְכְתִּי Pr 9[5] ψ 102[10]; *Inf. cstr.* מְסֹךְ Is 5[22]; —**1.** *pour*, only fig., מ׳ בְּקִרְבּוֹ רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19[14] (subj. יי׳); *mix*, c. acc. שֵׁכָר Is 5[22]; i.e. make a choice drink by mixing with spices, etc. (mixing with water came later, cf. 2 Macc 15[39]) Löw[p. 419] Frä[162 f. 171 f.] Now[Arch. 1, 120] Benz[Arch. 95]; obj. יַיִן fig., subj. wisdom Pr 9[2.5]; שִׁקֻּוַי בְּבֶכִי מָסָכְתִּי ψ 102[10] *my drink with weeping have I mixed* (v. As. [*akâl*] *ul âkul, bikîtum kurmati, mê ul aštî, dîmtu maštîtî* Zim[BP 34]).

†מֶסֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] **mixture,** i.e. wine mixed with spices; כּוֹס בְּיַד יי׳ וְיַיִן חָמַר מָלֵא מ׳ ψ 75[9] (fig. of יי׳s judgment).

†מִמְסָךְ **n.m. mixed drink** (v. מָסָךְ); —מִמְסָךְ Pr 23[30] *mixed* (wine), as beverage; Is 65[11] as libation to Meni.

מָסָךְ, [מְסֻכָּה] v. סכך.

I. מַסֵּכָה v. I. נסך.

II. מַסֵּכָה, [מַסֵּכֹת] v. II. נסך.

†מִסְכֵּן **adj. poor,** only Ec. (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, מַסְכְּנָא PS[2632]; Ar. مِسْكِين; Eth. ምስኪን Di[383]; √dub.; usu. der. fr. III. סכן q.v.; perh. loan-wd.; acc. to Jen[ZA IV (1889), 271 f.] Zim[Ib. VII (1892), 353] = As. *muškênu, beggar, needy one*); —alw. abs. מ׳: —יָלַד מ׳ וְחָכָם Ec 4[13] (opp. מֶלֶךְ זָקֵן וּכְסִיל); אִישׁ מ׳ חָכָם 9[15], הָאִישׁ הַמַּ׳ v[15]; as subst. הַמַּ׳ v[16] *the poor man.*

†מִסְכֵּנֻת **n.f. poverty, scarcity,** Dt 8[9].

מִסְכְּנוֹת v. I. סכן.

מַסְלוּל, מְסִלָּה v. סלל.

[מַסְמֵר], מַסְמְרִים etc. v. סמר (שׁמר).

†[מָסַס] **vb. dissolve,** melt, intr. (☪ מְסַס; cf. מסה, and II. מאס); —**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* מְסֹס נֶסֶס Is 10[18]; *like the melting* (wasting away) of a נֶסֶס (q.v.) **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנָמַס consec. Ez 21[12]; וְנָמַס Ex 16[21] ψ 112[10]; נָסַפּוּ ψ 97[5] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִמַּס Dt 20[8] +; וַיִּמַּסוּ Ju 15[14]; *Inf. abs.* הָמֵס 2 S 17[10]; *cstr. id.* ψ 68[3]; *Pt.* נָמֵס ψ 22[15] + 2 t.; —**1.** *melt* (intr.) of manna Ex 16[21]; wax ψ 68[3] (sim. of wicked); manacles Ju 15[14] (= *vanished, dropped off*); wicked ψ 112[10] (*melt away*); esp. of hills and mts. Mi 1[4] ψ 97[5] Is 34[3]. **2.** most oft. fig. of heart = *faint, grow fearful,* Na 2[11] 2 S 17[10.10] (cf. Dr), Dt 20[8] Jos 2[11] 5[1] 7[5] Is 13[7]

19[1] Ez 21[12] ψ 22[15]. **3.** *Pt.* = *wasted, consumptive* (?), 1 S 15[9] (נְמִבְזֶה‖, rd. נִבְזֶה v. בזה **Niph.**) < rd. נִמְאָסֶת *worthless*, lit. *rejected* (v. מאס **Niph.**) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵמַסּוּ אֶת־לְבָבֵנוּ Dt 1[28] *cause to melt* (= intimidate).

†II. [מַס] **adj. despairing** (lit. *melting, failing, collapsing*);—לַנָּפֶשׁ Jb 6[14] *to him who despaireth* belongeth kindness, etc.

†I. [מַסָּה] **n.f. despair** (lit. *melting, failing*);—only לְמַסַּת נְקִיִּם יִלְעָג Jb 9[23] *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh;* so ℭ Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi al. *trial* (by calamity), ✓ נסה.

†מֶמֶס **n.m.** melting (away);—כְּמוֹ שַׁבְלוּל יִמַּס ψ 58[9] like a snail that goeth *into melting* (leaving slimy track).

מַסַּע, I. מַסָּע v. I. נסע. II. מַסָּע v. II. נסע.

מִסְעָד v. סעד. מִסְפֵּד v. ספד.

מִסְפּוֹא v. ספא.

מִסְפָּחוֹת, מִסְפַּחַת v. ספח

I, II. מִסְפָּר, מִסְפָּרַת v. ספר.

†[מָסַר] **vb. si vera l. deliver up, offer** (NH מָסַר; Aram. מסר *deliver up, denounce, betray*, מָסַר; Hom[ZMG xlvi. 1892, 530] comp. Sab. מסר *take away*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְמָסְרָם־מַעַל בִּי Nu 31[16] *offer* (commit) *a trespass against* ', but rd. לְמָעַל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5[6] 2 Ch 36[14]). **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּמָּסְרוּ Nu 31[5] *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), rd. perh. וַיִּפָּקְדוּ (ℭ ἐξηρίθμησαν) cf. Thes.

מָסֹרֶת, מֹסֶרֶת v. אסר.

[מֹסָר] v. מוּסָר sub יסר.

†מִסַּת **n. sufficiency** (der. obscure: Aram. מִסַּת, מִסְּתָא, common in ℭ ℌ, both absol. and cstr., in sense of *sufficiency, enough;* e. g. for Heb. רב 2 S 24[16] ℭ, דַּי Ex 36[7] ℭ ℌ, Ob[5] ℭ ℌ, for לְפִי Ex 12[4] ℌ; מִסְּתָא the *amount* of the debt, PS[2183]);—Dt 16[10] and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks מִסַּת נִדְבַת יָדְךָ *acc. to* (adv. acc.) *the sufficiency of* the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i. e. with the full amount that thou canst afford (cf. דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5[7] 12[8]; ℭ כְּמִסַּת אִיפְּרָא).

מִסְתּוֹר, מַסְתֵּר, מִסְתָּר v. סתר.

[מַעְבָּד] v. עבד. [מַעֲבֶה] v. עבה.

[מַעְבָּרָה], מַעְבָּרָה v. עבר.

מַעְגָּלָה, מַעְגָּל v. עגל.

†[מָעַד] **vb. slip, slide, totter, shake** (only Heb.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. מָעֲדוּ 2 S 22[37] = ψ 18[37]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמְעַד ψ 37[31]; אֶמְעָד ψ 26[1]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Jb 12[5];—*slip*, subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22[37] = ψ 18[37], Jb 12[5]; subj. אֲשֻׁרָיו ψ 37[31]; cf. ψ 26[1]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מוּעָדֶת (= מְמוּעָדֶת Ges[§ 53 s]; or old **Qal** *Pt. pass.*,—cf. Ba[NB 273];—but pass. not needed here, read perh. מוֹ **Qal** *Pt. act.* v. Schwally[ZAW x, 1890, 176]);—רֶגֶל מ' Pr 25[19] (sim. of untrustworthiness). **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִמְעַדְתָּ (so rd. for ℌ והעמדת, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29[7]; *cause to shake* obj. כָּל־מָתְנַיִם, i. e. *make them totter;* cf. *Imv.* הַמְעֵד (obj. *id.*) ψ 69[24].

†מַעֲדַי (van d. H מַעֲרַי) **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[34]. ℭ Μοδεδ(ε)ια, A ℭ L Μοο(υ)δεια (perh. = foll., q.v.)

†מַעֲדְיָה **n.pr.m.** a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12[5]; ℭ א Μααδιας, ℭ L Μαασιας; appar. = מוֹעַדְיָה v[17], ℭ L Μασαι (etym. dub.; Thes puts sub עדה = *ornamentum Jovae*, but prop. מֹ' = מוֹ', ✓יעד = *conventus Jovae*).

מוֹעֵד v. מוּעֵד sub יעד.

[מַעֲדָנִים], מַעֲדַנִּים v. עדן.

†מַעֲדַנּוֹת **n.[f.]pl.** Jb 38[31] v. sub ענד; מַעֲרֻנּוֹת 1 S 15[32] is dub.; = above, as adv. acc. *in bonds, fetters*, Ki Gr Klo; ℌ Sym We Dr assign to ✓עדן = *delicately, voluptuously;* but ℭ τρέμων, whence Lag[Proph. Chald. li] prop. מְעַדַּנּוֹת (cf. אֲחַרַנִּית) ✓מעד = *totteringly*, so HPS.

מַעְדֵּר v. עדר.

מֵעָה (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[מֵעֶה] **n.m.** Is 16, 11 only **pl. internal organs, inward parts** (intestines, bowels), **belly** (NH *id.*; Aram. מְעָא, מַעֲיָא, מֶעְיָן, מִכְעֵי; Ar. مِعًى; Eth. ምዕዋይ;—on form cf. Lag[BN 156] Ba[ZMG xlii. 1888, 345]);—pl. [מֵעִים] cstr. מְעֵי ψ 71[6] + 3 t.; sf. מֵעַי 2 S 16[11] + 9 t., מֵעָי ψ 22[15] 40[9]; מֵעֶיךָ Gn 15[4] + 6 t.; מֵעֶיהָ Gn 25[23] Nu 5[22]; מֵעָיו 2 S 20[10] + 5 t.; מֵעֵיהֶם Ez 7[19];—**1.** lit.: **a.** וַיִּשְׁפֹּךְ מֵעָיו אַרְצָה 2 S 20[10] *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound); cf. מַחֲלֵה מ' 2 Ch 21[15.18], יָצְאוּ מ' v[15.19]. **b.** as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach,*

belly, Jb 20[14]; Ez 3[3] (‖ בֶּטֶן), 7[19] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ; both c. מְעָא), Nu 5[22]; so of fish that swallowed Jonah Jon 2[1.2]. **2.** source of procreation: אשר יצא מִמְּעֵי (said of offspring) Gn 15[4] (JE), 2 S 7[12] (‖ זַרְעֲךָ), 16[11]; צֵאֲצָאַי מִ׳ Is 48[19] (‖ *id.*); מיציאי מ׳ 2 Ch 32[21]. **3.** = *womb*, שְׁנֵי לְאֻמִּים מִמֵּעַיִךְ יִפָּרֵדוּ Gn 25[23] (J; ‖ בֶּטֶן), cf. Is 49[1] (‖ *id.*), ψ 71[6] (‖ *id.*), Ru 1[11]. **4.** in gen. = *inwards, inward part*, תּוֹרָתְךָ בְּתוֹךְ מֵעָי ψ 22[15], cf. לִבִּי... נָמַס בְּתוֹךְ מֵעָי 40[9]. **5.** fig. = seat of emotions: pity, Is 16[11] (‖ קֶרֶב); of God's compassion, Je 31[20] (‖ רחם; in both subj. of vb. הָמוּ); הֲמוֹן מֵעֶיךָ Is 63[15] (‖ רַחֲמֶיךָ); distress, Je 4[19.19] (‖ לֵב), מֵעַי חֲמַרְמָרוּ La 1[20] (‖ לֵב), 2[11] (‖ כָּבֵד *liver*); מֵעַי רָתְחוּ Jb 30[27] (dub., v. Bu); love, מֵעַי הָמוּ עָלָיו Ct 5[4]. **6.** the external belly, מֵעֵי עֶשֶׁת שֵׁן Ct 5[14].

†[מְעָה] **n.f. grain** (of sand), si vera l. (NH מְעָה, *seed* (of melon, etc.), *coin*, Aram. מְעָא *coin*); —only fpl. sf.: וַיְהִי כַּחוֹל זַרְעֶךָ וְצֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ כְּמֹעֹתָיו Is 48[19] *and thy seed had been like the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the grains thereof*, cf. 𝔙 𝔗 De Di Du al. > pl. of [מַעֶה] *the entrails of it* (i. e. the sea) AE Ges Hi Che[Comm.]. —𝔊 *ὡς ὁ χοῦς τῆς γῆς*, whence Gr בְּעִפְרוֹתֶיהָ.

מָעוֹג v. עוג. מָעוֹז, מָעֹז v. עזז (cf. עזז).

I, II. מָעוֹן, מְעוֹנָה, מְעֹנֹתַי, מְעִי(וֹ)נָה v. ענן.

†מְעוּנִים **n.pr.gent.** M^e^unim, M^e^unites (usu. connected with מָעוֹן (v. ענן), but dub., cf. Buhl[Edom. 41 f.]); — a people S. (SE ?) of Canaan (cf. Buhl[l.c.]); — מִן־הַמְּעוּנִים 2 Ch 26[7] and 1 Ch 4[41] Qr (Kt המעינים, 𝔊[B] *τοὺς Μιναίους*, 𝔊L τ. *Κιναίους*); rd. also מֵהַמְּעוּנִים 2 Ch 20[1] (for MT מֵהָעַמּוֹנִים), so 𝔊[BA] (𝔊L *Αμμανιειμ*), Ew Be Ke Öt Kau Kit; בְּנֵי־מְעוּנִים (among Nethinim who went back with Zerub.) Ezr 2[50] = Neh 7[52] are perhaps descendants of those named above (2 Ch 26[7]). 𝔊 *οἱ Μιναῖοι*, but against מ׳ = Minæans (Glaser Skizze ii. 450 f. al.) v. Sprenger ZMG xliv (1890), 505.

[מָעוּף] v. I. עוף. מָעוֹר v. II. עור.

מִעַז (✓of following).

†מַעֲזִיָּהוּ, מַעַזְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** of priests. **1.** 1 Ch 24[18] ascribed to David's time, A Mooζaλ, 𝔊L Mooζια. **2.** Neh 10[9], Nehemiah's time, A Maaζεια, 𝔊L Maaζίας.

†[מָעַט] **vb. be or become small, diminished, few** (NH, Talm., *id.*; Ar. مَعِطَ is *to be without hair on the body*) — **Qal** *Impf.* יִמְעַט Ex 12[4], 2 mpl. תִּמְעָטוּ Je 29[6], 3 mpl. יִמְעֲטוּ Is 21[17] +, וַיִּמְעָטוּ ψ 107[39]; *Inf.* מְעֹט Lv 25[16]; — Ex 12[4] אִם־יִמְעַט הַבַּיִת מִהְיוֹת מִשֶּׂה if the house be *too small* for a lamb; Ne 9[32] אַל־יִמְעַט לְפָנֶיךָ אֵת כָּל־הַתְּלָאָה (cf. Ges[§ 117 n]); of a people, Je 29[6] וּרְבוּ שָׁם וְאַל־תִּמְעָטוּ and *become* not *few*, 30[19] וְהִרְבֵּתִים וְלֹא יִמְעָטוּ, Is 21[17] ψ 107[39]; Pr 13[11] הוֹן מֵהֶבֶל יִמְעָט *diminishes* (opp. יַרְבֶּה); Lv 25[16] וּלְפִי מְעַט הַשָּׁנִים acc. to the *fewness* of the years. **Pi.** *become few* (Ges[§ 52 s]), *Pf.* 3 pl. Ec 12[3] וּבָטְלוּ הַטֹּחֲנוֹת כִּי מִעֵּטוּ. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְהִמְעֵטָתִים (Ges[§ 49 k]), Lv 26[22], 1 s. with sf. וְהִמְעַטְתִּים Ez 29[15]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּמְעִיט Lv 25[16], תַּמְעִיטֵנִי Je 10[24], 2 fs. תַּמְעִיטִי 2 K 4[3], etc.; — *make small* or *few, diminish*: **a.** Lv 26[22] (of the sword) וְהִמְעִיטָה אֶתְכֶם, Ez 29[15] וְהִמְעִיטִתִים, Je 10[24] אַל־בְּאַפְּךָ פֶּן תַּמְעִיטֵנִי lest thou *make me* (the people) *small*, וּלְפִי מְעַט ψ 107[38] וּבְהֶמְתָּם לֹא יַמְעִיט; Lv 25[16] הַשָּׁנִים תַּמְעִיט מִקְנָתוֹ acc. to the smallness (fewness) of the years, thou shalt *make small* its price, Nu 26[54] לָרַב תַּרְבֶּה נַחֲלָתוֹ וְלַמְעַט תַּמְעִיט and to the small (few) thou shalt *make small* his inheritance (so 33[54]). **b.** qualifying an *action* (sts. to be understood from the context), Ex 16[17] וַיִּלְקְטוּ הַמַּרְבֶּה וְהַמַּמְעִיט and they gathered, he that made much, and he that *made little* (sc. לִלְקֹט), v[18] Nu 11[32] הממעיט אסף עֲשָׂרָה חֳמָרִים, 2 K 4[3] כֵּלִים רֵקִים אַל־תַּמְעִיטִי empty vessels *make not few* (sc. in borrowing); Ex 30[15] הָעָשִׁיר לֹא יַרְבֶּה וְהַדַּל לֹא יַמְעִיט מִמַּחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל לָתֵת וגו׳ *shall not diminish* from the half shekel to give, i. e. shall not give less, Nu 35[8] מֵאֵת הָרַב תַּרְבּוּ וּמֵאֵת הַמְעַט תַּמְעִיטוּ and from the few ye shall *make few* (sc. לָתֵת), i. e. ye shall give few (cities).

מְעַט[101] **subst. a little, fewness, a few**; — מ׳ abs. and cstr., מָעֵט Is 10[7] +, pl. מְעַטִּים †ψ 109[8] Ec 5[1]; — **1. a.** Gn 30[30] מעט אשר היה לך לְפָנַי *the little* that thou hadst, 47[9] מעט ורעים היו ימי שני חיי *few* and evil, Lv 25[52] Nu 26[54] (cf. 33[54]) ולמעט תמעיט נחלתו and *to the small* (few) thou shalt make small his inheritance, v[56] 35[8] וכי אתם המעט מכל־העמים ye are *the fewest* out of all peoples, 1 S 14[6] כִּי נִשְׁאַרְנוּ מְעַט מֵהַרְבֵּה, Je 42[2] לְהוֹשִׁיעַ בְּרַב אוֹ בִמְעָט we are left *as few* out of many, Ez 5[3] וְלָקַחְתָּ מִשָּׁם וְצָרַרְתָּ בִּכְנָפֶיךָ מְעָט מִסְפָּר, Hg 1[6] זְרַעְתֶּם הַרְבֵּה וְהָבֵא מְעָט (cf. v[9]), ψ 8[6] וַתְּחַסְּרֵהוּ מְעַט מֵאֱלֹהִים, 37[16] טוֹב מְעַט לַצַּדִּיק

(cf. Pr 15^{16} 16^{8}), 2 Ch 29^{34} רַק הַכֹּהֲנִים הָיוּ לְמֻעָט; as pred. Nu 13^{18} הַמְעַט הוּא אִם־רַב, Jos 7^{3} כִּי מְעַט הֵמָּה, Jb 10^{20} Ru 2^{7} Ne 7^{4}; Is 16^{14} וּשְׁאֵר מְעַט הַמְּה מְוָעָר. — Ho 8^{10} וַיָּחֵלּוּ מְעַט and they begin *as littleness* (= *to be minished*) because of, &c.; but rd. prob. (Ⓖ) וַיְחֻדְּלוּ מְעַט מְמַשַּׁח and they shall cease *for a little* (**d**) from anointing, etc. **b.** as subst. with foll. gen., Gn 18^{4} מְעַט מַיִם *a little of* water, $24^{17.43}$, מְעַט אֹכֶל 43^{2} 44^{25} 1 S 14^{43} 17^{28} מְעַט הַצֹּאן הָהֵנָּה lit. *the fewness of* those sheep, Pr $6^{10}+$; as gen. to a previous subst., מְתֵי מְעָט men *of fewness* †Dt 26^{5} 28^{62}; in appos., †Is 10^{7} לְהַכְרִית גּוֹיִם לֹא מְעָט, Ezr 9^{8} מְחָיָה מְעַט, Ne 2^{12} וְאֲנָשִׁים מְעַט עִמָּדִי, Ec 9^{4}; either gen. or appos., 10^{1} Dn 11^{34} יֵעָזְרוּ עֵזֶר מְעָט with a help *of smallness*. **c.** twice declined as an adj., ψ 109^{8} יִהְיוּ יָמָיו מְעַטִּים, Ec 5^{1} על־כן יהיו דבריך מְעַטִּים. **d.** as adverb. acc., of place, 2 S 16^{1} וְדָוִד עָבַר מְעַט; of time, Jb $10^{20\,b}$; of degree, 2 K 10^{18} אַחְאָב עָבַד אֶת־הַבַּעַל מְעָט, Ez 11^{16} and have been to them for a sanctuary *but little*, Zc 1^{15}; repeated מְעַט מְעַט *by little, by little* = gradually, Ex 23^{30} Dt 7^{22}. **e.** phrases: — *a.* with the interr. הַ, †Gn 30^{15} הַמְעַט קָחְתֵּךְ אֶת־אִישִׁי וְלָקַחַת was thy taking my husband (too) little? and (wilt thou be) for taking also my son's love-apples? Nu 16^{9-10} הַמְעַט מִכֶּם כִּי הִבְדִּיל . . . וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם גַּם כְּהֻנָּה is it *too little for you* that J. hath separated, etc., . . . and do ye seek, etc.? v^{13} הַמְעַט כִּי הָעֱלִיתָנוּ . . . כִּי תִשְׂתָּרֵר גַּם הִשְׂתָּרֵר, Jos $22^{17\,f.}$ הַמְעַט לָנוּ . . . וְאַתֶּם תָּשׁוּבוּ וגו׳, Is 7^{13} הַמְעַט מִכֶּם הַלְאוֹת אֲנָשִׁים כִּי תַלְאוּ וגו׳ is wearying men *too little* for you, that you will weary also my God? Ez 34^{18} (as Ew Co AV RV), Jb 15^{11} הַמְעַט מִמֵּךְ תַּנְחוּמוֹת אֵל. But Ez 16^{20} (si vera l.) was it (too) little *because of* thy whoredom? (was that insufficient for thee? Kö[III. 406 m]). *b.* עוֹד מְעַט וְ׳, עוֹד מְעַט וְסָקְלֻנִי †Ex 17^{4} *yet a little, and* they will stone me, Je 51^{33} Ho 1^{4} ψ 37^{10}; עוֹד מְעַט מְזָעָר וְ׳ †Is 10^{25} 29^{17}; cf. Hg 2^{6} Jb 24^{24}.

2. †כִּמְעַט *like a little:* hence **a.** *within a little, almost* (cf. ὀλίγον), Gn 26^{10} . . . כִּמְעַט שָׁכַב *almost* had lain . . . , ψ 73^{2} Qr, 94^{17} 119^{87} Pr 5^{14} (all sq. pf.); Ez 16^{47} כִּמְעַט קָט וַתַּשְׁחֵתִי מֵהֶן *like a little*, and thou hadst done more corruptly than they; Ct 3^{4} כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם = *hardly* had I passed. **b.** with impf., *just*, 2 S 19^{37} כמעט יעבר עבדך *just* would thy servant pass over; *lightly, easily, quickly* (cf. δι' ὀλίγου), ψ 2^{12}, 81^{15} Jb 32^{22}. כִּי יִבְעַר כִּמְעַט אַפּוֹ **c.** = *shortly*, 2 Ch 12^{7}. **d.** = *little worth*, Pr 10^{20} וְלֵב רְשָׁעִים כִּמְעַט. **e.** pleon. for מְעַט, Is 1^{9} (accents) שָׂרִיד כִּמְעַט a *little* remnant, ψ 105^{12} (= 1 Ch 16^{19}) בִּמְעַט רֶגַע; בִּמְעַט וְנֶרֶם בָּהּ a moment = *for a little* moment, Is 26^{20} Ezr 9^{8}.

מְעֻטָּה Ez 21^{20} textual error, v. sub מרט.

מַעֲטֶה v. עטה. [מַעֲטָפָה] v. I. עטף.

†מְעִי only in והיתה מ׳ מַפָּלָה Is 17^{1}; acc. to AV RV Thes al. **n.**[**m.**] = עִי *ruin-heap*, but form very strange; Ⓖ om. (ἔσται εἰς πτῶσιν); Gr prop. בָּעִי, Di לְעִי; < dittogr. from מעיר Lag[Sem. i. 29] Che Nö[ZMG xxxii. 1878, 401] Brd SS Buhl Gu[in Kau] Du.

†מַעַי **n.pr.m.** a musician Ne 12^{36}; Ⓐ[c. a] *Maai*, ⓖL *Maia*.

מֵעִים v. מעה. מַעְיָן v. sub עין.

מעינים 1 Ch 4^{41} Kt v. מְעוּנִים.

†[מָעַךְ] **vb. press, squeeze** (NH *id.*; Ⓣ מְעֵךְ; Ar. مَعَكَ *rub*); — **Qal** *Pt. pass.* וְמָעוּךְ וְכָתוּת וְנָתוּק וְכָרוּת Lv 22^{24} (H), not to be offered to ׳, reference to emasculation (cf. Di); וַתֶּחֱנֵיתוּ מְעוּכָה־בָּאָרֶץ 1 S 26^{7} *and his spear pressed* (thrust) *into the ground*. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁפָה מֹעֲכוּ שְׁרֵיהֶן Ez 23^{3} *there were their breasts squeezed* (‖ עָשָׂה; unchastely; fig. of intercourse of Samaria and Jerus. with Egypt, involving idolatry).

†מָעוֹךְ **n.pr.m.** father of Achish of Gath (on form cf. Lag[BN 32]); — 1 S 27^{2} (Ⓖ Αμμαχ, A Μωαβ, ⓖL Αχιμααν) = מַעֲכָה 1 K 2^{39} (Ⓖ Αμησα, A ⓖL Μααχα).

†מַעֲכָה **n.pr.m., f. et gent. 1. n.pr.m.** Ⓖ M(o)ωχα, Ma(a)χα: **a.** son of Nahor by his concubine רְאוּמָה Gn 22^{22} (J), ancestor of people v. **3**. **b.** father of חָנָן, a hero of David 1 Ch 11^{43}. **c.** Simeonite name 1 Ch 27^{16}. **d.** father of Achish 1 K 2^{39} (v. מָעוֹךְ supra). **2. n.pr.f.** Ⓖ M(o)ωχα, Μααχα, etc.: **a.** Geshurite princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom, 2 S 3^{3} = 1 Ch 3^{2}. **b.** daughter of Absalom, wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15^{2} 2 Ch $11^{20.21.22}$; rd. also מ׳ 2 Ch 13^{2} (so Ⓖ Ⓢ) for MT מִיכָיְהוּ, where called daughter of Uriel of Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be Öt, and cf. **c**). **c.** mother of Asa, and called also daughter of Absalom (as **b**) 1 K 15^{10}, cf. v^{13} = 2 Ch 15^{16}, (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp[in Kau]). **d.** concubine of Caleb acc. to 1 Ch 2^{48}. **e.** wife of

Machir 1 Ch 7[16], cf. v[15] (corrupt, v. Be). **f.** wife of (יעיאל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8[29] 9[35]. **3. n.pr.gent.,** 𝔊 Μοοχα, Μωχα, Μα(α)χα; dwelling W. of Bashan, near *Soba*, and *Geshur* (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S 10[6.8]=1 Ch 19[7], מ׳ אֲרַם v[6] (cf. Gn 22[24] supr.); = מַעֲכָת Jos 13[13] (+גְּשׁוּר), 𝔊 ὁ Μαχατει, Μαχαθι.—אָבֵל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v. sub בַּיִת, p. 112 supr., and אָבֵל, p. 5.

מַעֲכָת v. supr. מַעֲכָה **3.**

†מַעֲכָתִי **adj.gent.** הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 4[19]; so בֶּן־ הַמַּעֲכָתִי 2 S 23[34] of one of David's heroes, We del. בן; rd. prob. בֵּית הַמַּ׳ Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judaean 2 K 25[23] = Je 40[8]; coll. = *the Maachathites* Dt 3[14] Jos 12[5] 13[11.13] (all + הַגְּשׁוּרִי; cf. מַעֲכָה **3**).—𝔊 Μαχ(ε)ι, Μαχατ(ε)ι, Μααχαθι, etc.

†מָעַל **vb. act unfaithfully, treacherously,** a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH *id., act unfaithfully;* Ar. مَعَلَ *whisper, backbite,* مَعَالَةٌ *perfidy, fraud*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָעַל Jos 22[20] + 4 t.; 3 fs. מָעֲלָה Lv 5[21] Nu 5[12] + 13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְעַל Pr 16[10] 2 Ch 26[16]; 3 fs. תִּמְעַל Lv 5[15] Nu 5[27]; 3 mpl. יִמְעֲלוּ Jos 7[1], וַיִּמְעֲלוּ 1 Ch 5[25]; 2 mpl. תִּמְעֲלוּ Ne 1[8]; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְעֹל, so rd. for 𝔊 למסר Nu 31[16] Thes Di;—*act unfaithfully, treacherously,* usu. **1.** מָעַל כַּעַל: **a.** abs. בַּחֵרֶם *in the matter of the devoted thing* (the sin of Achan) Jos 7[1] (JE), 22[20] (P), cf. Lv 5[15] (P), 2 Ch 36[14] Ez 14[13] 15[8] 18[24]. **b.** wife against (בְּ) husband Nu 5[12.27] (P; marital infidelity). **c.** elsewhere ag. (בְּ) God, Lv 26[40] (H), 5[21] Nu 5[6] 31[16] (?) Jos 22[16.31] (all P), 1 Ch 10[13] 28[19] Ez 17[20] 20[27] 39[26] Dn 9[7]. **2.** usage without כַּעַל (only late): **a.** במשפט לא ימעל פיו Pr 16[10] *let not his* (the king's) *mouth act treacherously against justice* (RV *in judgment*). **b.** elsewhere against God, c. בְּ, Dt 32[51] (P), 1 Ch 5[25] 12[2] 26[22] 30[7] Ezr 10[2] Ne 13[27] Ez 39[23]; without בְּ, 2 Ch 26[18] 29[6] Ezr 10[10] Ne 1[8]; בַּחֵרֶם 1 Ch 2[7].

†1. מַעַל **n.m.** Ezr 9[2] **unfaithful, treacherous act** (NH מְעִילָה);—מ׳ Lv 5[15] + 16 t.; מָעַל Nu 5[12] + 2 t.; sf. מַעֲלוֹ Ez 17[20] + 4 t.; מַעֲלָם Ez 39[26] + 3 t.;—**1.** ag. man: נשׂאר מעל Jb 21[34] *faithlessness remains* (cf. Nu 5[12.27] Pr 16[10] under מָעַל). **2.** elsewhere ag. God, c. בְּ, Jos 22[22] (P); without בְּ, 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 29[19] 33[19] Ezr 9[2.4] 10[6].—מַעַל elsewhere only c. מָעַל q.v. (**1**; all cited).

†מְעִיל **n.m.** Is 2.19 **robe** (Thes conj. orig. meaning *cover* for √מעל, cf. בגד; Ba[ZS 15] comp. Ar. مِعْزَلٌ *an outer garment*, but against this Sta[ThLz, Apr. 28, 1894, 235]);—מ׳ Ex 28[31] + 18 t.; sf. מְעִילוֹ 1 S 15[27]; מְעִלוֹ Jb 1[20] 2[12] + 4 t. sg.; pl. מְעִילִים 2 S 13[18], (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss מְעוֹלָם We Kit Bu); מְעִילֵיהֶם Ez 26[16];—exterior garment, *robe*, worn over the inner tunic פְּתֹנֶת: **1.** worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18[4] 24[5.12.12]; princes of the sea Ez 26[16]; Job Jb 1[20] 2[12]; Samuel 1 S 15[27] 28[14]; Ezra Ezr 9[3.5]; David clothed with מ׳ בוץ 1 Ch 15[27] (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had מ׳ קָטֹן 1 S 2[19];—(it had a skirt כנף 1 S 15[27] 24[5.12.12]). **2.** worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13[18] (but prob. del., v. supr.) **3.** robe of high priest (only P): מְעִיל הָאֵפוֹד, made of purple stuff, Ex 28[31] 29[5] 39[22]; אפוד ומעיל 28[4]; הַמְּעִיל Lv 8[7], having שׁוּלֵי הַמְּעִיל skirts Ex 28[34] 39[24.25.26], around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and פִּי הַמְּעִיל, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39[23]. **4.** fig. of attributes (of יי, and of men), קנאה Is 59[17]; צדקה 61[10]; משׂפט Jb 29[14]; בשׂת ψ 109[29].

II. מַעַל v. sub עלה. מֵעַל v. עַל.

[מֹעַל], מַעֲלֶה, מַעֲלָה v. sub עלה.

[מַעַל, מַעֲלָל] v. עלל.

[מַעֲמָד], מָעָמָד v. עמד. מַעֲמָסָה v. עמס.

מַעֲמַקִּים v. עמק. מַעַן v. מַעֲנֶה sub I. עָנָה.

מַעֲנָה, מַעֲנָה, מַעֲנִית, מַעֲנָת v. I. ענה.

מִעְנָה v. עון.

מִעַץ (√of foll.; perhaps = *be wrathful*, cf. Ar. مَعِضَ *be enraged;* cf. also **n.pr.m.** אֲחִימַעַץ, supr. p. 27).

†מַעַץ **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[27]; 𝔊 Maas.

מַעֲצֵבָה v. עצב. מַעַצָד v. עצד.

[מֹעֲצָה] v. [מוֹעֵצָה] sub יעץ.

מַעְצוֹר, מַעְצָר v. עצר. מַעֲקֶה v. עקה.

מַעֲקַשִּׁים v. עקשׁ. מַעֲרֶה, מַעַר v. ערה.

I. מַעֲרָב v. I. ערב.

II. מַעֲרָב, מַעֲרָבָה v. III. ערב.

מְעָרָה v. I. ערר.

מערות 1 S 13[23] Kt v. מערכה sub ערך.

[מַעֲרִיץ] v. ערץ.

מַעֲרֹכֶת, מַעֲרָכָה, מַעֲרָךְ v. ערך.

[מַעֲרֻמִּים] v. II. עור. מַעֲרֻמָּה v. ערם.

מַעֲרָצָה v. ערץ.

מַעֲרֶשֶׂת v. ערה.

מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, מַעֲשִׂי, מַעֲשִׂיָּה, מַעֲשֵׂיָה v. עשה.

מַעֲשֵׂר v. עשר. מַעֲשַׂקּוֹת v. עשק.

† מֹף **n.pr.loc. Memphis** (Eg. *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Mĕnnūfĕr*, **Mĕnnúfĕ*, Steindorff[BAS I. 594 f.]; As. *Mêmpi*, *Mimpi*, Schr[COT Is 19, 13] Dl[Par. 314]; cf. Erman[Aegypten 48, 243] Eb[Cicerone I. 114 f.]; 𝔊 (and Gk) Μεμφις, on coins Μεν̣φι(ς) Steind.[l.c.]);—מ Ho 9[6] = נֹף Is 19[13] Je 2[16] 44[1] 46[14.19] Ez 30[13], and וְנֹף צָרֵי יוֹמָם v[16] (without clear meaning, prob. txt. err. Siegfr[in Kau]; 𝔊 (appar.) וְנִבְּצוּ מֵימֵיהֶם *and their waters shall be dispersed* (cf. Na 3[8]); Co ונפרצו חומותיה *and its walls shall be torn down*); נֹף also v[15] (for MT נא) 𝔊 Co.

מִפְגָּע v. פגע. מַפָּח, מַפֻּחַ v. נפח.

מִפְעֶה v. פעה. מִפְעָל, מַפְעֵלָה v. פעל.

[מִפְעָלְתַי] v. פלא. [מִפְלַגָּה] v. פלג.

מִפְלָט v. פלט. מִפְלָצֶת v. פלץ.

[מִפְלָשׁ] v. פלש = פלס.

[מִפְעָלָה, מִפְעָל] v. פעל.

מִפְעַת v. יפע sub יפע.

[מַפָּץ], מַפֵּץ v. נפץ. מִפְקָד v. פקד.

[מִפְרָץ] v. פרץ. [מַפָּרֶקֶת] v. פרק.

[מִפְרָשׁ] v. פרשׁ. מִפְשָׁעָה v. פשׁע.

מַפְתֵּחַ, [מִפְתָּח] v. פתח.

מִפְתָּן v. פתן. מִץ Is 16[4] v. מיץ.

מֹץ v. מוץ.

מָצָא [452] **vb. attain to, find** (NH *id.*; As. *maṣû*, Dl[HWB 421], Eth. **ጸገየ**: *come, arrive;* Aram. [ל]אַשְׁכַּח *find*], Pt. pass. [ל]אַשְׁכַּח *able, powerful*, and deriv.; cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 736] Dr[1 S 23, 17]);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָ֫צָא Gn 2[20]+, sf. מְצָאוֹ Jb 31[29], 3 fs. מְצָאָהּ Gn 8[9]+, sf. מְצָאַתְנוּ Ju 6[13] Ne 9[32], מְצָאָתַם Ex 18[18]; 2 ms. מָצָאתָ Gn 31[37]+; 1 s. מָצָאתִי Gn 18[3]+, מָצָתִי Nu 11[11], sf. מְצָאתִיהוּ Ct 3[1.2], מְצָאתִיהוּ Ct 5[6]; 3 pl. מָצְאוּ Ju 21[14]+; sf. מְצָאֻנְהוּ Jb 37[23], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְצָא 1 S 24[20]+, 3 fs. תִּמְצָא 1 S 1[18]+; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Ju 5[30]+, sf. יִמְצָאֻהוּ Jb 20[8], יִמְצָאֻנִי Pr 1[28] 8[17], יִמְצָאֻנָּה Je 2[24]; 3 fpl. תִּמְצָאן Dt 31[21] etc.; *Imv.* מְצָא 1 S 20[21.36], וּמְצָא־ Pr 3[4]; mpl. מְצָאוּ Je 6[16]; fpl. וּמְצָאן Ru 1[9]; *Inf.* מְצֹא, מְצוֹא ψ 32[6] Gn 19[11]+, sf. בְּמְצָאָם Gn 32[20] [= מְצָאָם Ges § 74, 3, R. 2]; *Pt.* מוֹצֵא ψ 119[162], מוֹצָה Ec 7[26], sf. מֹצְאִי Gn 4[14] Pr 8[35]; fs. abs. מֹצֵאת 2 S 18[22], מוֹצֵאת Ct 8[10]; mpl. מֹצְאִים Nu 15[33], cstr. מֹצְאֵי Pr 8[9]; fpl. abs. מֹצָאוֹת Jos 2[23], etc.;—**1.** *find:* **a.** thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5[11] (J), water Gn 26[32] (J), cf. v[19], Ex 15[22] (J), grass 1 K 18[5], help, consort, Gn 2[20] (J), cf. Pr 18[22]+; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8[9] (J) Is 34[14] cf. צִפּוֹר מָצְאָה בַיִת ψ 84[4], Je 45[3] La 1[3]; of marriage Ru 1[9]; of finding place for temple ψ 132[5]; fig. וּמְצָאוּ מָרְגוֹעַ לְנַפְשֹׁכֶם Je 6[16] *and find quiet for yourselves;* find grave Jb 3[22]; reach cities 2 S 20[6] (where rd. יִמְצָא Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. ψ 107[4]; *find* = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27[20] (J), Ju 5[30] 21[12] 1 S 14[30] cf. 2 Ch 20[25] Pr 1[13] ψ 119[162]; of securing gain Ho 12[9] (+ לִי; ‖ עשׁר), Jb 31[25]; so perhaps also abs. אֵין בְּשׂוֹרָה מֹצֵאת 2 S 18[22] *there is no news securing* gain i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26[12] (J), cf. Ec 11[1]; = *acquire, get* wounds and dishonour Pr 6[33]; מ׳ חֵן בְּעֵינֵי מ׳ *find* (= gain, secure) *favour in the eyes of* any one: of ׳י, †Gn 6[8] Ex 33[12.13.16.17] 34[9] (all J), Nu 11[11.15] (JE), Ju 6[17] 2 S 15[25]+; oftener of men Gn 18[3] 19[19] 30[27] 32[6]+8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32[5] (JE), Dt 24[1] 1 S 1[18]+7 t. S, 1 K 11[19] Ru 2[2.10.13] Est 5[8] 7[3]; מ׳ חֵן לְפָנֵי מ׳ †Est 8[5]; אִוּ הָיִיתִי בְעֵינָיו כְּמוֹצֵאת שָׁלוֹם †Ct 8[10]; abs. מָצָא חֵן †Je 31[2] Pr 3[4] 28[23]†: = *seek and find* 1 S 20[21] (arrows), so v[36]; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33[10] *he succeeds in finding;* so also Is 58[3.13]; *find* knowledge of God Pr 2[5] cf. 8[9], word of ׳י Am 8[12], words of wisdom Pr 4[22], wisdom Jb 32[13] Pr 24[14] (v. also infr.); ransom Jb 33[24]; life Pr 8[35] (Qr מָצָא; >Kt מצאי, i.e. מֹצְאִי De Str Wild), 21[21]; c. acc. pers. Gn

$18^{26.28.30}$ (J), 41^{38} (E), 1 S $9^{13.13}$ 1 K 1^{3} 13^{14} cf. v^{28},+; of pursuit Jos 2^{22} (J); *find* יי †Ho 5^{6} Dt 4^{29} Je 29^{13} Jb 23^{3} ψ 32^{6}+Ho 6^{3} (rd. יְבַקְּשֻׁחֲרֻנִי, for MT יְשַׁחֲרֻנְנִי בְּנִי נִמְצָאֵהוּ Gie[Beitr. z. Jes. Krit. 208] We Now); so poss. also (obj. om.) Je 10^{18} (so Gf.; 𝔊 Or rd. Niph.; Gie יֵאָשֵׁמוּ), (Jb 37^{23} $11^{7.7}$ v. infr.); *find* wisdom (personif.) Pr 1^{28} $8^{17.35}$ cf. 3^{13}. **b.** what is lost, missed, c. acc. rei, Gn $31^{32.33.34.35.37}$ (E), 1 S $9^{4.4}$ Dt 22^{3} Lv $5^{22.23}$ (P), Gn 36^{24} (P)+; וַיִּלְאוּ לִמְצֹא הַפֶּתַח Gn 19^{11} *and they grew weary in finding the door; find* a word (to say) Ne 5^{8} Ec 12^{10}, answer Jb 32^{3}, vision from יי La 2^{9}; c. acc. pers. Gn $38^{20.22.23}$(J), 2 S 17^{20} 1 K $18^{10.12}$ $21^{20.20}$ 2 K 2^{17} Ez 22^{30} Pr 7^{15} Ct $3^{1.2.4}$ 5^{6}+. **c.** *meet, encounter*, c. acc. pers. (one expected), Gn 32^{20} (E), 2 K 9^{21} Je 41^{12} 2 Ch 20^{16}; cf. also Nu 35^{27} (P). **d.** *find* a condition, *find* one in a situation; וְלֹא מ׳ לָהּ בְּתוּלִים Dt 22^{14} cf. v^{17} 24^{1}; וַיִּמְ׳ אֶת־לִבְּנוֹ . . . נֶלְחָם 2 K 19^{8} *and he found the king* of Assyria *warring* against Lachish = Is 37^{8}; וּמ׳ אֶת־לִבָּנוֹ נֶאֱמָן Ne 9^{8}; מ׳ כָּתוּב בספר Ne 7^{5} 8^{14}; esp. late. 1 Ch 20^{2} 2 Ch 25^{5} Dn 1^{20} Ec 7^{26}. **e.** = *learn, devise* Ec $7^{27.27.29}$. **f.** = *experience* sorrow ψ 116^{3}, cf. Ec 7^{14}. **2.** *find out:* **a.** find out thoroughly, explore: obj. God Jb $11^{7.7}$ 37^{23}; God's works Ec 3^{11} $8^{17.17.17}$, cf. 7^{24}. †**b.** = *detect* sin, crime, usu. *in* (ב) one, 2 K 17^{4} 1 S $29^{3.6.8}$ Ho 12^{9}; לֹא מ׳ בְּיָדִי מְאוּמָה 1 S 12^{5}; detect evil in God Je 2^{5}; subj. God Je 2^{34} 23^{11}; מ׳ עָוֹן עֲבָדֶיךָ Gn 44^{16}(J), cf. ψ 36^{3}; abs. ψ 10^{15} 17^{3}+. **c.** = *guess*, solve riddle Ju $14^{12.18}$ cf. Pr 8^{12}. **3.** = *come upon, light upon:* **a.** often unexpectedly = *happen upon*, c. acc. rei, money Gn 44^{8} (J), book 2 K 22^{8} 23^{24} = 2 Ch $34^{14.15}$, cf. Ne 7^{5}; honey Pr 25^{16}, ship Jon 1^{3}; a plain Gn 11^{2}(J), jawbone Ju 15^{15}; ark of יי ψ 132^{6} (acc. to some, but dub.; Bae prop. תּוֹצָאנָה); indef. Ez 3^{1} (del. 𝔊 Co); c. acc. pers. = *meet, fall in with* Gn $4^{14.15}$ cf. Je 50^{7} Gn $37^{15.17}$ (all J), 1 S 9^{11} 30^{11} Dt $22^{23.25.27.28}$ 1 K 13^{24} 20^{36} 2 K 4^{29} $10^{13.15}$ Ct 3^{3} $5^{7.8}$ 8^{1}; come upon = *discover*, Nu $15^{22.33}$; of יי meeting (finding) Isr. in desert Ho 9^{10} cf. 12^{5} Dt 32^{10}; angel finding Hagar Gn 16^{7} (J); יי finding David ψ 89^{21}. **b.** *hit*, c. acc. pers., subj. bowmen 1 S 31^{3} = 1 Ch 10^{3}; subj. axe Dt 19^{5}. **c.** subj. hand Is 10^{14} (fig., in metaph., of reaching nests), cf. v^{10}, 1 S 23^{17} (of Saul's taking David), ψ 21^{9} (sq. לְ), v^{9} (c. acc.); כֹּל אֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא יָדְךָ לַעֲשׂוֹת Ec 9^{10}; sin (i.e. its punishment) *will light upon* you Nu 32^{23}. **d.** †subj. fire, כִּי תֵצֵא אֵשׁ וּמָצְאָה קוֹצִים Ex 22^{5} (E). †**e.** *befal*, c. acc. pers. Jos 2^{22} (JE); of evil Gn 44^{34} (J), Dt 4^{30} $31^{17.17.21}$ Ju 6^{13} 2 K 7^{9} Jb 31^{29} ψ 116^{3} 119^{143} Est 8^{6}; subj. תְּלָאָה Ex 18^{8} (E), Nu 20^{14} (JE), Ne 9^{32}+. **4.** noteworthy phrases are: כַּאֲשֶׁר תִּמְ׳ יָדֶךָ Ju 9^{33} *acc. to what thy hand findeth*, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10^{7} (c. acc.; cf. Ec 9^{10} **3 c**); but 25^{8} = *what thou chancest to have*, cf. וְלֹא יִמָּצֵאוּ אֲשֶׁר מ׳ כָּלִי וָהֵב Nu 31^{50} (P); Jb 20^{8} = *and he shall not be*, shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41^{12}; Ec 9^{15} *they found in it* = there happened to be in it; מ׳ אֶת־לִבּוֹ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל 2 S 7^{27} *he found the heart* (took courage) *to pray* = 1 Ch 17^{25} (om. את־לבו, perh. ancient text. err.); לֹא מָצְאוּ יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76^{6} *they did not find their hands*, were not able to use them, were paralyzed; חַיִּת יָדֵךְ מָצָאתְ Is 57^{10} = (perh.) *experience renewal of thy strength* (cf. 1. חַיָּה p. 312 supr. Che[Comm.]; for other interpr. of ח, ידך, v. Ew Di Du Che[Hpt]); וְיִמְצָא כְּדֵי נְאֻלָּתוֹ Lv 25^{26} = *and he find* (that he has) *enough for its redemption* (cf. דַּי), so מָצְאָה יָדוֹ v^{28}, תִּמְ׳ יָדָהּ דֵּי שֵׂה 12^{8} (cf. תַּנּוּעַ 5^{7}); דֵּי הָשִׁיב without וְלֹא מָצְאוּ לָהֶם בֵּן, דֵּי Ju 21^{14} = (prob.) *and they* (the Israelites) *did not find* enough *for them*, even *so* (cf. GFM); also יִמְצָא לָהֶם Nu $11^{22.22}$ (JE) *and so one find* (= there be found) enough *for them* (cf. Niph. Jos 17^{16} Zc 10^{10}).

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְצָא 1 S 13^{22}+; 3 fs. נמצאה Je 48^{27} Kt Gf; < נִמְצָא Qr Gie; 2 fs. נִמְצֵאת Je 50^{24}; 1 s. נִמְצֵאתִי Is 65^{1}, וְנִמְצֵאתִי consec. Je 29^{14}; 3 pl. נִמְצְאוּ Dt 22^{30}+, הַנִּמְצָאוּ 1 Ch 29^{17} (ה׳ = rel., cf. Da[Syn. § 22 R. 4] Kö[Syn. § 52]); *Impf.* יִמָּצֵא Gn 44^{9}+; 3 fs. תִּמָּצֵא Ex 22^{3}+; 2 fs. תִּמָּצְאִי Ez 26^{21}; 3 mpl. יִמָּצְאוּן Gn $18^{29.30.31.32}$, וַיִּמָּצְאוּ 1 Ch 24^{4} 2 Ch 4^{16}; 3 fpl. תִּמָּצֶאנָה Je 50^{20}; *Inf.* הִמָּצֵא Ex 22^{3} (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba[KB 74]), sf. הִמָּצְאוֹ Is 55^{6}; *Pt.* נִמְצָא Ju 20^{48}+, fs. נִמְצָאָה 2 K 19^{4} = Is 37^{4}; pl. נִמְצָאִים 1 S 13^{15}+11 t.; only Ezr 8^{25}; sf. 2 fs. נִמְצָאַיִךְ Is 22^{3}; נִמְצָאוֹת Gn 19^{15} Ju 20^{48}; —pass. of Qal, *be found:* **1. a.** of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9^{20} $10^{2.16}$; stolen Gn $44^{9.10.12.16.17}$ (J), Ex 21^{16} (all c. בְּיַד); sought, wisdom Jb $28^{12.13}$ Pr 10^{13}. **b.** of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22^{12} 23^{2} = 2 Ch $34^{21.30}$; of corpse Dt 21^{1}. **c.** = *be lighted upon, encountered;* of breaches in temple 2 K 12^{6}; of cities Ju 20^{48b}; of persons in captured city 2 K $25^{19.19}$ = Je $52^{25.25}$, Dt 20^{11}, cf. Ex 9^{19} (J), Ju 20^{48a} Is 13^{15} 22^{3} Je 41^{8}; *be discovered*, of a condition, situation Dt 22^{20} (בתולים); נִמְצָא־בוֹ דָּבָר טוֹב 1 K 14^{13}, cf. 2 Ch 19^{3}. **d.** *be found* written (כתוב), Ne 13^{1} Est 6^{2}; of persons Dn 12^{1}.

e.=*appeared, were recognised*, of words of ʾ Je 15^{16}. **f.** of persons sought Gn $18^{29.30.31.32}$(J), Jos 10^{17} (JE), 1 S 10^{21} 2 S 7^{12} 1 Ch 26^{31}; in geneal. register Ezr 2^{62}=Ne 7^{64}; of ʾ, specif., *let himself be found of* (*by*) any one: sq. לְ pers. Is 65^{1} Je 29^{14} 1 Ch 28^{9} 2 Ch $15^{2.4.15}$, abs. Is 55^{6}. **g.**=*be discovered, detected:* (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex $22^{3.3}$ (E), 1 S 25^{28} 1 K 1^{52} Je 2^{34} Ez 28^{15} Jb 19^{28} Mal 2^{6}, cf. Mi 1^{13}, 2 Ch 36^{8} Est 2^{23}. (2) of wrong-doers Ex $22^{1.6.7}$ (E), Dt $22^{22.28}$ 24^{7} Je 2^{26} 48^{27} 50^{24} (‖ נִלְכַּדְתָּ, נִתְפַּשְׂתָּ), Pr 6^{31} Ezr 10^{18}. **h.**=*be gained, secured*, as a crop, of fruit, fig. מְמֻנַּי פְּרִיךְ נִמְצָא Ho 14^{9} (cf. Qal Gn 26^{12} Ec 11^{1}). **i.**=*be discoverable, to be found* Jb 42^{15} Dn 1^{19} (cf. Is 55^{6} supr. **1 f**). **2.** *be found*=*be:* **a.** c. בְּיַד *be found in* one's *hand*=one happens to have 1 S 9^{8} $13^{22.22}$, cf. (without בְּיַד) 23^{4}. **b.** c. לְ pers.,=be in the possession of: Dt 21^{17}, c. אֶת־ (prep.) pers. Ex $35^{23.24}$ 1 Ch 29^{8}. **c.** *be found in* (ב) a place, esp. of wealth, treasure, Gn 47^{14} (J), 2 K $12^{11.19}$ 14^{14} 16^{8} 18^{15} 20^{13}=Is 39^{2}, 2 K 22^{9} 2 Ch 21^{17} 25^{24} 34^{17}; cf. Ex 12^{19} Je 41^{3} 1 Ch 4^{41};=*happen to be, be*, Dt 17^{2} 18^{10} Je 5^{26} Is 35^{9} 51^{3} 65^{8}; c. neg.=*be no more* Zp 3^{13} Ez 26^{21} ψ 37^{36} (‖ אֵינֶנּוּ), Dn 11^{19}. **d.**=*be left* after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13^{19} 2 S 17^{13} Is 30^{14} 2 K 19^{4}=Is 37^{4}. **e.**=*be present* Gn 19^{15} (J), 1 S $13^{15.16}$ 21^{4}; esp. late, 1 Ch 29^{17} 2 Ch 5^{11} 29^{29} 30^{21} 31^{1} $34^{32.33}$ $35^{7.17.18}$ Ezr 8^{25} Est 1^{5} 4^{16}. **f.**=*prove to be*, after numbering, 1 Ch 24^{4} 2 Ch 2^{16}; of ʾ, עֲוֹנָהּ בְּצָרוֹת נִמְצָא ψ 46^{2}. **3.** *be* (*found*) *sufficient:* לֹא יִמָּצֵא לָנוּ הָהָר Jos 17^{16} (JE), cf. Zc 10^{10} (also Qal Nu 11^{22} Ju 21^{14}).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִמְצֵיתִךָ 2 S 3^{8}; 3 mpl. הִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9^{13}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. יַמְצְאֶנּוּ Jb 34^{11}, יַמְצְאֵהוּ Jb 37^{13}; 3 mpl. וַיַּמְצִאוּ Lv $9^{12.18}$; *Pt.* מַמְצִיא Zc 11^{6};—**1.** *cause to find, attain*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34^{11} (subj. God). **2.** *cause to light upon, come upon, come* c. acc. of cloud Jb 37^{13} (dub.) **3.** *cause to encounter*, deliver up to, c. acc. pers., +בְּיַד 2 S 3^{8} (subj. man), Zc 11^{6} (subj. God). **4.** *present* unto (אֶל־), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv $9^{12.13.18}$.

מֹצָא v. מוֹצָא sub יצא.

מַצָּב, מַצֵּבָה, מַצָּבָה, מַצֶּבֶת, מַצָּבֹת v. נצב.

†מִצְבְיָה c. art. הַמִּ 1 Ch 11^{47}, dub.; the preceding n.pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown; Be conj. מִצֹּבָה, *from Ṣōba;* Ⓖ ὁ Μεσαβια, Μεσωβια, Μασαβια; 𝔙 *de Masobia.*

מְצָד, [מְצָדָה], מְצָדָה v. צוד.

†[מָצָה] **vb. drain, drain out** (NH *id.*, *press* or *drain out;* Aram. מְצָא, סחצ *id.;* Ar. مصّ II. *drain to the last drop* (Dozy); cf. מָצַץ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. מָצִית Is 51^{17}, וּמָצִית consec. Ez 23^{34}; *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. וַיָּמֶץ Ju 6^{38}, 3 mpl. יִמְצוּ ψ 75^{9};—*drain, drain out,* וַיָּמֶץ טַל מִן־הַגֵּזָּה Ju 6^{38} *and drained dew out of the fleece;* so fig., obj. קְבַעַת *bowl, goblet*, of bewilderment fr. ʾ, Is 51^{17} (+שתה; of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. כּוֹס, Ez 23^{34} (+שתה); obj. שְׁמָרֶיהָ *the dregs of it* (viz. כּוֹס) ψ 75^{9} (subj. the wicked). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִמְצָה consec. Lv 1^{15} *and* the blood (of the bird) *shall be drained out;* so *Impf.* יִמָּצֶה 5^{9} (both P); מֵי מָלֵא יִמָּצוּ לָמוֹ ψ 73^{10} *water of abundance is drained* (i. e. drunk) *by them* (Gr Che Buhl rd. יִמְצוּ or יָמְצוּ (מצץ) *they drain*).

I. מַצָּה v. מצץ. II. מַצָּה v. נצה.

†מִצָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18^{26}; Ⓖ Αμωκη, A Αμωσα, ⓁL Μασσα. Site unknown.

[מְצַהֲלָה] v. צהל.

[מָצוֹד], מְצוּדָה, מְצוֹדָה v. צוד.

מְצוָה v. צוה.

[מְצוּלָה], מְצוּלָה, מְצֹלָה v. צול.

מָצוֹק, מְצוּקָה v. I. צוק.

מָצוֹק v. II. צוק.

I. מָצוֹר, מְצוּרָה v. I. צור.

II. מָצוֹר *Egypt*, v. מצר, מְצָרַיִם.

[מַצּוֹת] v. נצה.

מצח (✓ of foll.)

†מֵצַח **n.m.** Ez 3,8 **brow, forehead**;—מ abs. Ez 3^{7}, cstr. Ex 28^{28} Je 3^{3}; sf. מִצְחֵךְ Ez 3^{8} Is 48^{4}, מִצְחֵךְ Ez 3^{9}; מִצְחוֹ Ex 28^{38}+4 t.; מִצְחָם Ez 3^{8}; pl. cstr. מִצְחוֹת Ez 9^{4};—*brow, forehead*, struck by stone fr. David's sling 1 S $17^{49.49}$; Aaron's forehead Ex $28^{38.38}$; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch $26^{19.20}$; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9^{4}; חֲזַק־מ 3 3^{7} the house of Isr. are *stout of forehead* (i. e. obstinate; ‖ קְשֵׁה־לֵב), cf. v^{8}; so מִצְחֵךְ נְחוּשָׁה Is 48^{4} *thy brow* (is) *brass*

(גִּיד בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ ‖); also of boldness, firmness of prophet v[8], and v[9] (but del. Ⓖ Co); מ׳ אִשָּׁה זוֹנָה הָיָה לָךְ Je 3[3], i. e. thou wast shameless (‖ מֵאַנְתְּ הִכָּלֵם).

†[מִצְחָה] **n.f. greave(s)**;—only sg. cstr. וּמִצְחַת נְחֹשֶׁת עַל־רַגְלָיו 1 S 17[6] *and greaves of bronze upon his legs*; < מִצְחֹת Vrss Th We Klo Dr Bu.

[מִצְלָה], מִצְלֹתַיִם v. I. צלל.

מִצְלָה v. צול. מִצְנֶפֶת v. צנף.

[מַצָּע] v. יצע. [מִצְעָד] v. צעד.

מִצְעָר v. צער.

I, II. מִצְפָּה, מִצְפֶּה v. צפה.

[מַצְפּוּנִים] v. צפן.

†[מָצַץ] **vb. drain out** (cf. מָצָה; NH *id.*; Ar. مَصَّ *suck, suck up*; Aram. מְצַץ *suck or press out*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּמְצוּ וְהִתְעַנַּגְתֶּם מִזִּיז כְּבוֹדָהּ Is 66[11] that *ye may drain out and delight yourselves*, etc. (‖ תֵּינְקוּ וּשְׂבַעְתֶּם).

†1. מַצָּה **n.f. unleavened bread, or cake(s)**; —abs. מ׳ Lv 2[5] 8[26] (חַלַּת מ׳ אַחַת), Nu 6[19] (*id.*), v[19]; usu. pl. מַצּוֹת Ex 12[15]+44 t.; מַצֹּת Ex 12[18] + 3 t.;—*unleavened bread*, prepared in form of לֶחֶם Ex 29[2]; חַלָּה Ex 29[2]+4 t. P; רקיקים Ex 29[2] 1 Ch 23[29]+4 t. P; ענה Ex 12[39]; used at ordinary meals (prepared hastily): אפה מ׳ Gn 19[3] (J), Ex 12[39] (J), 1 S 28[24]; prob. also Ju 6[19.20.21]; elsewhere at sacrificial meals, e. g. ritual peace-offerings Lv 2[4.4.5] 6[9] 7[12.12] 10[12]; consecration of priesthood Ex 29[2.2.2.23] Lv 8[2.26.26]; at peace-offering of Nazirite Nu 6[15.15.17.19.19]; at Passover Ex 12[8] Nu 9[11] (all P); esp. at feast of *unleavened bread* [*cakes*] for 7 days after Passover שמר חג המ׳ Ex 23[15] (E), 34[18] (J); שמר מ׳ Ex 12[17] (P), עשׂה (ה)מ׳ חג 2 Ch 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 6[22]; בחג המ׳ Dt 16[16] 2 Ch 8[13]; חג המ׳ לי׳ Lv 23[6]. During these seven days all Israel ate מצות Ex 12[15.18.20] (P), 23[15] (E), 13[6.7] 34[18] (J), Lv 23[6] Nu 28[17] (P), Dt 16[3.8] Jos 5[11] Ez 45[21].—2 K 23[9] rd. prob. מַצּוֹת or מָנָיוֹת for MT מ׳ (אכל); so Gei Kue Kmp Bu.

[מָצַק] v. מָצוּק sub II. צוק.

[מְצָקָה] v. מצוקה sub I. צוק.

[מָצָקָת] v. מוץ sub יצק. מְצַר v. I. צרר.

מצר (✓ of foll.)

מִצְרַיִם 681 **n.pr.terr. et gent. f.** Ex 10,7, **m.** Ex 12,33, **mpl.** Gn 41,55 etc. (v. infr. **2**), **Egypt, Egyptians** (Ph. מצרם; As. *Muṣur(u)*, *Muṣru*, *Miṣir*, Dl Par 308 Schr COT Gloss. KGF 246 ff., Tel Am *Miṣrî*, Wkl TA 39• Bez BM 152, and *Mašrî* Wkl l.c.; Ar. مَصْر Cairo, Egypt (Spiro); Min. *Miṣru* Hom A. and A. (1892), 125; v. also Eb ÄgM 71 ff.; Ⓖ Αἴγυπτος;—deriv. and form dub.; יִם— usu. regarded as dual term. (Upper and Lower Egypt? cf. Di Gn 10,6), but as loc. ending EMey Gesch. i, § 42 Ba NB p. 319 R. 5; Jen ZA iv (1889), 268 ff. thinks מִצְרַיִם abs. formed by anal. of מַיִם, שָׁמַיִם from *Miṣrî* (cf. Tel Am); v. further Wkl infra, ad fin.);—מ׳ Gn 13[1]+; מִצְרַיְמָה 37[36]+; מִצְרָיְמָה 12[10]+12 t., מִצְרָיְמָ֫ה 12[11]+14 t.;—**1. a.** of land, *Egypt*, Gn 13[1]+500 t., +, in all periods, incl. מ׳ אֶרֶץ 13[10] +c. 220 t. (of course f., 47[6.13]); מ׳ אַדְמַת *the soil of Egypt* †47[20.26]; מֵימֵי מ׳ †Ex 7[19] 8[2]; יְאֹרֵי מ׳ †Gn 15[18]; יְאֹר מ׳ †Am 8[8] 9[5]; נָהָר מ׳ †Is 7[18] (cf. מָצוֹר); שִׁיחוֹר מ׳ †1 Ch 13[5]; לְשׁוֹן יָם־מ׳ †Is 11[15]; נַחַל מ׳ Jos 15[4]+6 t. (v. these various wds.); land as productive Gn 45[20] 49[23], cf. שֵׁשׁ בִּרְקְמָה מִמ׳ Ez 27[7], אֶטוּן מ׳ Pr 7[16]; oft. ‖ כּוּשׁ, esp. in proph. and poet. Is 20[3.4.5] 45[14] Ez 30[4.9]+; ‖ אַשּׁוּר Ho 11[11] 12[1] Is 7[18] Je 2[18]+; incl. Upper Egypt (פַּתְרוֹס), as well as Lower, Je 44[1], cf. Ez 29[10] 30[6]; appar. disting. fr. Upper Egypt Is 11[11], and poss. also Je 44[15] (cf. Gf Gie Buhl SS Che Hpt Isaiah); but פתרוס etc. in these vv. somewhat dub. (cf. Du Gie). **b.** combinations are: (1) מ׳ as limit of motion: (a) יָרַד מצרימ׳ Gn 43[15] Jos 24[4]+c. 12 t.; בּוֹא מ׳ 1 S 12[8] +c. 26 t., בּוֹא בְמ׳ †Is 19[23], בּוֹא לְמ׳ †Je 44[28]; שׁוּב מ׳ Ho 8[3]+9 t., שׁוּב אֶל־מ׳ †Ho 11[5], שׁוּב מ׳ שָׁלַח לְאַרְצוֹ מ׳ †Je 37[7]; בָּרַח מ׳ †1 K 11[40]; †Je 26[22], so (+אֶל־) v[22]. In Je 42[16b] rd. בְּמ׳ with Gie. (2) מ׳ as point of departure (הֶעֱלָה) מ׳ Gn 13[1]+c. 43 t.; (הוֹצִיא) יָצָא מִמ׳ (אֶרֶץ) Ex 12[39]+c. 96 t.; פָּדָה מִמ׳ 2 S 7[23] (but del. Gei Urschr. 288 We Dr Kit Bu)=1 Ch 17[21]; בּוֹא מִמ׳ †2 Ch 12[3] 20[10]; שׁוּב מִמ׳ †Je 44[28] 2 Ch 10[2]; קָרָא מִמ׳ †Ho 11[1]. **2.** of people: **a.** in table of nations, personif. as second son of Ham †Gn 10[6]=1 Ch 1[8], cf. Gn 10[13]=1 Ch 1[11]. **b.** = *Egypt* (as a people), *Egyptians* Gn 41[56]+c. 134 t., incl. use = Egyptian kingdom, empire, i. e. land and people as political power; so c. vb. fs. אָבְדָה מ׳ Ex 10[7], cf. Ho 9[6] Jo 4[19] and (pron. fs.) Ez 30[18]; c. vb. ms. Ex 12[33] 14[25] Is 19[16.23.25] Je 46[8]; oft. c. vb. mpl. Gn 41[55] Is 19[21.23]+22 t.; בְּנֵי מ׳ Ez 16[26];

בְּתוּלַת בַּת מ׳ †Je 46[11], cf. v[19.24].—In 1 K 10[28]= 2 Ch 1[16.17], 2 K 7[6] Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 171 f.] thinks of As. *Muṣri* in N. Syria. (On מִצְרַיִם as oft.= *Muṣri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl[Altor. Unters. i. 24 ff., ii. 195, iii. 289, iv. 357 f.; MVG 1898, 1. 4]).

†מָצוֹר **n.pr.terr.** = מִצְרַיִם; only poet.: וְעָדֶיךָ יָבוֹא לְמִנְּי מ׳ יֹאבֵי מ׳ Is 19[6] 2 K 19[24]=Is 37[25]; אַשּׁוּר וְעָרֵי מ׳ וּלְמִנְּי מ׳ וְעַד נָהָר Mi 7[12] (Ⓖ misunderstands everywhere).

†מִצְרִי **adj.gent. Egyptian**;—ms. מ׳ Gn 39[1] + 16 t.; fs. מִצְרִית 16[1] + 3 t.; mpl. מִצְרִים 12[12] + 5 t.; fpl. מִצְרִיּוֹת Ex 1[19];—**1.** adj. אִישׁ מ׳ = *an Egyptian* Gn 39[1] Ex 2[11.19] Lv 24[10] 1 S 30[11] 2 S 23[30]; הָאִישׁ הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 11[23]; עֶבֶד מ׳ 1 S 30[13], 1 Ch 2[34]; שִׁפְחָה מִצְרִית Gn 16[1], בַּנָּשִׁים הַמִּצְרִיּוֹת Ex 1[19]. **2.** c. art.=subst. *the Egyptian* Gn 39[2.5] Ex 2[12.14] 2 S 23[30.30] 1 Ch 11[23.23]; so once without art. מִצְרִי Dt 23[8]; הַמִּצְרִי once (late) coll.=*the Egyptians* Ezr 9[1] (where with Canaanitish peoples); pl.=*the Egyptians*, הַמִּצְרִים Gn 12[12.14] 43[32] Dt 26[6] Jos 24[7]; fs. הָגָר הַמִּצְרִית *Hagar the Egyptian woman* Gn 16[3] 21[9] 25[12].

[מְצָרָה] v. צור sub I. מְצוּרָה.

מַצָּרֶף v. צרף. [מַצָּת] v. מַצּוֹת sub נצה.

מַק, מָק v. מקק. I, II. מַקָּבָת v. נקב.

†מַקֵּדָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15[41], near Beth Horon Jos 10[10], and Libnah v[29], where was a cave v[16.17], cf. v[21], captured by Joshua v[28], with a king v[28] 12[16]. Ⓖ Μακηδα. Site dubious, Warren[Survey Mem. ii. 411 ff., 427] comp. *El-mughâr*, c. 2¾ miles SW. from Ekron.

מְקַדֵּשׁ v. קדש.

מַקְהֵלוֹת, I, II. מַקְהֵלֹת v. קהל.

מִקְוֶה, I, II. מִקְוָה, מִקְוֵה v. קוה.

מָקוֹם v. קום. מָקוֹר v. קור.

[מִקְחָה, מִקָּח] v. לקח.

[מִקְטָר], מִקְטֶרֶת v. קטר.

†מַקֵּל **n.m.**[Ze 11,7] (appar. **f.** Gn 30[37], where בָּהֶן, but Sam. בִּהֶם) rod, **staff** (✓ dub.; Thes assumes ✓ מקל *sprout*; Schwally[ZAW xi. 1891, 170 f.] from קלל=*shake*, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. קַלְקַל בַּחִצִּים Ez 21[26]); Ba[ZMG xli. 1887, 616] gives ✓ קל, and comp. גֹּלֶל *stick driven* by another, in sport; Frä[ZA iii. 88], comp. Eth. ΩΦλ፡: *growth, stem, palm-tree* (interchange of ב and מ));—מ׳ abs. Nu 22[27]; cstr. Je 1[11]+2 t., מַקַּל Gn 30[37]; sf. מַקְלִי 32[11]+2 t.; מַקְלוֹ 1 S 17[40] Ho 4[12]; מַקֶּלְכֶם Ex 12[11]; pl. abs. מַקְלוֹת Gn 30[37]+6 t.;—**1.** branch of tree as *rod, stick*, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30[37] (מ׳ לִבְנֶה לַח), v[37.38.39.41.41]; of symbolic rod (מ׳ שָׁקֵד *almond-rod*) in Jerem.'s vision Je 1[11]; symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph. Zc 11[7.10.14]; fig. of Moab מ׳ תִּפְאָרָה Je 48[17] (‖ מַטֵּה־עֹז). **2.** *staff*, used in journeying Gn 32[11] Ex 12[11], 1 S 17[40] cf. v[43]; carried even when riding Nu 22[27]; so also מַקַּל יָד Ez 39[9] (=*riding-stick*) acc. to Hi Da Berthol; < a weapon (+חֲנִית, מָגֵן, צִנָּה, קֶשֶׁת, רֹמַח). **3.** *wand* of diviner Ho 4[12].

†מִקְלוֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[32] (read perh. also v[31 ad fin.], so Ⓖ, cf. 9[37]), 9[37.38].—Ⓖ Μακαλωθ, Μακελλωθ, etc. **2.** an officer of David acc. to 1 Ch 27[4] (om. ⓖB; ⓖL Μακελλωθ).

מִקְלָט v. II. קלט.

מִקְלַעַת v. קלע. מָקֹם v. מָקוֹם sub קום.

מִקְנֶה, מִקְנָה, מִקְנֵהוּ v. קנה.

[מִקְסָם] v. קסם. מַקְסֵמִים v. נקף.

†מָקַץ **n.pr.loc.** in Israel, site unknown, 1 K 4[9]; Ⓖ Μαχεμας, A Μαχμας (i. e. מִכְמָס), ⓖL Μαγχας.

מִקְצֶה, מִקְצֹעַ, [מִקְצוֹעָה, מַקְצֻעַת] v. קצע.

מִקְצָת v. קָצָת.

†[מָקַק] **vb. decay, rot, fester**, fig. **pine away** (NH *id.*; Aram. (ʾ) מְקַק);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמַקּוּ ψ 38[6], וְ consec. Is 34[4] Ez 4[17]; 2 mpl. וּנְמַקְתֶּם consec. Ez 24[23]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמַּק Zc 14[12]; 3 mpl. יִמַּקּוּ Lv 26[39], יִמָּקּוּ v[39]; 3 fpl. תִּמַּקְנָה Zc 14[12]; *Pt.* pl. נְמַקִּים Ez 33[10];—**1.** *fester*, of wounds ψ 38[6] (+הבאשׁ, v. באשׁ). **2.** *rot, rot away*, עֵינָיו תִּמַּקְנָה בְּחֹרֵיהֶן וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ תִּמַּק בְּפִיהֶם: Zc 14[12] (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). **3.** *moulder away*, of צָבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34[4] (‖ וְנָגֹלּוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמָיִם). **4.** of *pining away* by reason of (בְּ), as punishment for, iniquity Ez 4[17] 24[23] 33[10] Lv 26[39.39]. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הָמֵק, trans. ה׳ בְּשָׂרוֹ Zc 14[12] *a causing his flesh to rot.*

†מַק (c. art. מָק) **n.m. decay, rottenness**;—תַּחַת בֹּשֶׂם מַק יִהְיֶה Is 3[24] *instead of perfume rottenness shall there be*; fig. שָׁרְשָׁם כַּמָּק יִהְיֶה 5[24] (וּפִרְחָם כָּאָבָק יַעֲלֶה ||).

מִקְרָא v. I. קרא. מִקְרֶה, מִקְרֶה v. קרה.

מִכְרֶה v. כרר. I. מִקְשֶׁה, מִקְשֶׁה v. קשה.

II. מִקְשָׁה v. [קְשָׁאָה].

I. מַר, מֹר, מָרָא Ru 1[20], v. I. מרר.

II. מַר v. II. מרר.

†I. [מָרָא] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs.: mng. dub., perh. *beat* the air, or *flap* the wings, cf. Di De (and Wetzst in De), Bu Du (cf. Ar. مَرَى *whip, urge on* a horse ?);—תַּמְרֵיא תִּשְׂחַק לַסּוּס וְלִרֹכְבוֹ: Jb 39[18] *she* (the ostrich) *flaps away*, she laughs at the horse and his rider.

II. **מרא** (√ of foll., *be fat*; cf. As. *marû* III. causat., adj. *marû, well-fed, fat*; Ar. مَرِئَ *be digestible, agree with* (of food)).

†מְרִיא **n.**[**m.**] **fatling, fatlings**;—abs. מ׳ 2 S 6[13]+3 t.; pl. abs. מְרִיאִים Is 1[11], cstr. מְרִיאֵי Ez 39[18]; sf. מְרִיאֵיהֶם Am 5[22];—*fatling*: עֵגֶל וּבְפִיר מְרִיאֵיהֶם Is 11[6]; elsewh. only of sacrificial animals, חֵלֶב מְרִיאֵי כְלָיוֹת) שֶׁלֶם מְרִיאֵיכֶם Am 5[22] (|| מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם, עֹלוֹת); מְרִיאֵי Is 1[11] (|| עֹלוֹת אֵילִים, דַּם פָּרִים, etc.); מְרִיאִים בָּשָׂן Ez 39[18] (+ פָּרִים, אֵילִים, etc.); also sg. coll., וַיִּזְבַּח שׁוֹר וּמְרִיא 2 S 6[13], so (+ צֹאן וּבָקָר) 1 K 1[9], and (+ שׁוֹר, צֹאן) v[19.25].

†[מְרִיאָה] **n.f. crop or alimentary canal**, of bird, cf. Di-Ry (on form cf. Lag[BN 81]);—וְהֵסִיר אֶת־מֵרְאָתוֹ בְּנַצָּתָהּ Lv 1[16].

מֹרָא v. מוֹרָא sub ירא.

מְרֹדַךְ v. מְרֹדָךְ.

מַרְאָה, מַרְאֶה v. ראה.

מִרְאָה v. מרה pt. f. מִרְאוֹן v. שִׁמְרוֹן.

מֶרְאֲשָׁה v. מְרֵאשָׁה. [מְרַאֲשׁוֹת] v. ראשׁ.

†מֵרַב **n.pr.f.** elder daughter of Saul 1 S 14[49], promised to David 18[17], but given to Adriel v[19] (rd. also 2 S 21[8] for מִיכַל ⑥L ⑤ Th Dr Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS). ⑥ Μερoβ.

מַרְבַּדִּים v. II. רבד.

מַרְבִּית, מַרְבֶּה v. רבה.

מַרְבֵּק v. רבק. מַרְבֵּץ v. רבץ.

מַרְגּוֹעַ v. II. רגע. [מַרְגְּלוֹת] v. רגל.

מַרְגֵּמָה v. רגם. מַרְגֵּעָה v. II. רגע.

†[מָרַד] **vb. rebel** (NH *id.*; Ar. مَرَدَ *be bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or disobedience*; Eth. **መረደ**: *run strenuously, attack*; **መርዶ**: *rebellion*, Prä[Beiträge III. 44]; Sab. מרד *rebellion* Hal[535,16] Sab.Denkm.[38] Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Aram. מְרַד, סאֲ; *rebel*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָרַד 2 Ch 36[13], 2 ms. מָרַדְתָּ 2 K 18[20]=Is 36[5], etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 18[7]+3 t., וַיִּמְרְדוּ 2 K 24[1] Ez 17[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְרֹד Jos 22[29], לְמָרוֹד Ne 6[6]; *Pt.* pl. מֹרְדִים Ne 2[19] Ez 20[38], מוֹ Ez 2[3]; cstr. מֹרְדֵי Jb 24[13];—*rebel, revolt*: **1.** against human king, c. בְּ pers. 2 K 18[7.20]=Is 36[5], 2 K 24[1.20]=Je 52[3], cf. Ez 17[15] 2 Ch 36[13], Ne 9[26]; less oft. (late) c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 13[6] Ne 2[19]; abs. Gn 14[4] Ne 6[6]. **2.** against God, c. בְּ Nu 14[9] (JE), Jos 22[16.18.19.29] (all P), Ez 2[3] (Co מְרוֹ), Dn 9[9]; abs. Ez 2[3] (pt., Co מורים), 20[38] Dn 9[5]. **3.** poet., against light, only מֹרְדֵי אוֹר Jb 24[13].

†I. מֶרֶד **n.**[**m.**] **rebellion, revolt**, against ׳י, אִם בִּמְ׳ וְאִם־בְּמַעַל בּיהוה Jos 22[24] (P; cf. מָרַד **2**).

†II. מֶרֶד **n.pr.m.** name in Judah acc. to 1 Ch 4[17], מָרֶד v[18]. ⑥ Ηωραδ, Νωρωηλ, A Μωραδ, Μωρηδ, ⑥L Βαραδ, Μαρω.

†מַרְדוּת **n.f. rebellion, rebelliousness**, only in בֶּן־נַעֲוַת הַמְ׳ 1 S 20[30], where read prob. בֶּן־נַעֲרַת הַמְּרֻדוּת *son of a girl of rebelliousness*=*rebellious girl*, cf. ⑥ 𝔙 Th We Dr HPS; > Lag[M I. 236 f.] Bu (cf. also Dr Kit) der. מ׳ fr. רדה, and, retaining MT, rd. *a woman gone astray* (v. II. רָדָא) *from discipline* (Aram. sense: √ עָוָה).

†מְרֹדָךְ **n.pr.div.** chief god of Babylon in Nebuchadrezzar's time (As. *Mar(u)duk(u)* Schr[COT Gloss] Tiele[Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 530 ff.] Say[Rel. Bab. 96 ff.]; cf. Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1892, 164 f.]);—נִלְכְּדָה בָּבֶל הֹבִישׁ בֵּל חַת מְרֹדָךְ Je 50[2] (⑥ Μαιωδαχ).

†מְרֹדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** king of Babylon (As. *Marduk-abal-idinna, Marduk has given a son* Schr[COT 2 K 20, 12]);—Is 39[1] (> van d. H מְרָאדַךְ בַּ׳, v. Baer's n.)=2 K 20[12] (where read מרדך for בראדן); ⑥ (in both) Μαρωδαχ(χ) Βαλ(α)δαν; cf. also בַּלְאֲדָן.

†מָרְדְּכַי (van d. H מָרְדֳּכַי) **n.pr.m. Mordecai** (perh. fr. n. div. *Marduk* (מְרֹדַךְ), Zim ZAW xl. 161 ff.; cf. further Wild (citing Jensen) Comm. Est. 173 f.);—מ׳ Ezr 2² Est 2⁵+; מָרְדֳּכָי Est 2²²+;—**1.** companion of Zerub., acc. to Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷. Ⓖ Μαραθχαιος, Μαρδοχαιος, etc. **2.** cousin and adoptive father of Esther Est 2⁵·⁷·¹⁰+55 t. Est. Ⓖ Μαρδοχαιος.

מָרְדָּף v. רדף, רדה.

†מָרָה **vb. be contentious, refractory, rebellious** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَرَى III. *dispute with*; Syr. ܡܲܪ Pa. *contend with*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָרָה 1 K 13²⁶; f. מָרְתָה Ho 14¹; מָרָתָה Je 4¹⁷; 2 ms. מָרִיתָ 1 K 13²¹+11 t. pf.; *Inf. abs.* מָרוֹ La 1²⁰; *Pt.* מֹרֶה 2 K 14²⁶ (but rd. מר, ✓מרר, Kmp Kau כִּי מַר הוּא); מוֹרֶה Dt 21¹⁸+3 t.; f. מֹרָאָה Zp 3¹ (rd. מֹרָה; metapl. form acc. to Ges §75 R. 22); pl. מֹרִים Nu 20¹⁰;—*be disobedient, rebellious:* **1.** בֵּן סוֹרֵר וּמֹרֶה Dt 21¹⁸·²⁰ *stubborn and rebellious son* (towards father). **2.** elsewhere towards God: לֵב סורר ומ׳ ψ 78⁸; Je 5²³; מוֹרָאָה ונגאלה הָעִיר Zp 3¹; הַמּוֹרִים Nu 20¹⁰ *ye rebels* (P); abs. Is 50⁵ 63¹⁰ La 1²⁰·²⁰; ‖ מאן Is 1²⁰; פשׁע La 3⁴²; c. בְּ pers. Ho 14¹ ψ 5¹¹, elsewh. acc. pers. Je 4¹⁷; ׳י׳s words ψ 105²⁸; מרה (את) פי Nu 20²⁴ 27¹⁴ (P), 1 S 12¹⁵ 1 K 13²¹·²⁶ (D²) La 1¹⁸. —In Ho 4⁴ rd. perh. יְרִיבִי *have rebelled against me* (for MT בְּמָרִיבֵי), so RS Proph. iv. n. 8 Che (for other views v. ריב). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִמְרוּ ψ 106³³ 107¹¹; *Impf.* יַמְרֶה Jos 1¹⁸; f. וַתַּמֶר Ez 5⁶; 2 ms. תַּמֵּר (as if ✓מרר) Ex 23²¹, rd. תָּמֶר Di al.; 3 mpl. יַמְרוּ ψ 106⁴³+6 t.; sf. יְמָרוּהוּ ψ 78⁴⁰; 2 mpl. תַּמְרוּ 1 S 12¹⁴+3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לַמְרוֹת Is 3⁸ ψ 78¹⁷; sf. הַמְרוֹתָם (Ges §20. 2b) Jb 17²; *Pt.* pl. מַמְרִים Dt 9⁷+2 t.;—*shew disobedience, rebelliousness*, always toward God: abs. Ne 9²⁶ (‖ מרד), ψ 106⁷·⁴³ Jb 17²; c. בְּ pers. Ex 23²¹ Ez 20⁸·¹³·²¹; עִם Dt 9⁷·²⁴ 31²⁷; elsewhere acc. of God or his commands: Is 3⁸ Ez 5⁶ ψ 78¹⁷·⁴⁰·⁵⁶ 107¹¹; המרה את־פי Dt 1²⁶·⁴³ 9²³ Jos 1¹⁸ 1 S 12¹⁴ (D²), את־רוחו ψ 106³³ (cf. Eph 4³⁰); perh. 139²⁰ (v. אָמַר **1**).

†מְרִי n.m. Pr 17,11 **rebellion**;—מְרִי Is 30⁹+10 t.; מֶרִי Nu 17²⁵+9 t.; sf. מִרְיָךְ Dt 31²⁷; מִרְיָם Ne 9¹⁷;—*rebellion* Dt 31²⁷ 1 S 15²³ Ne 9¹⁷ Jb 23² עם מרי *rebellious people* Is 30⁹; בית (ה)מרי *rebellious house* (referring to Israel) Ez 2⁵·⁶·⁸ 3⁹·²⁶·²⁷ 12²·³·⁹·²⁵ 17¹² 24³, בית omitted (restored by Co) 2⁷ 44⁶; בְּנֵי מרי *rebellious sons* Nu 17²⁵ (P); with omission of בֵּן (or abstr. for concrete), אל תהי מֶרִי *be not a rebellious person* Ez 2⁸; אך מרי יבקש רע *a rebellious man seeketh only evil* Pr 17¹¹.

†יְמָרָה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7³⁶ a chief of Asher. Ⓖ Ιμαρη, A Ιεμρα, Ⓖ L Ιεμβρα.

מָרָה, מָרֵה, מָרֶה v. I. מרר.

מֹרֶה v. ירה **Hiph.** Pt., and II. מוֹרֶה p. 435.

[מָרוּד] v. רוד. מֵרוֹז v. ארז.

†[מָרוֹחַ] **n.[m.]** dub., only cstr. מְרוֹחַ אֶשֶׁךְ Lv 21²⁰; ✓ either מָרַח *rub* = *a rubbing away of the testicle;* or רָוַח *be roomy, enlarged* = *enlargement* (read then מְרֻוַח); v. further Di.

מָרוֹם v. רום.

†מֵרוֹם **n.pr.loc.** only in מֵי מֵרוֹם Jos 11⁵·⁷ *waters of Merom*, in N. Canaan; = Lake *Ḥule*, acc. to Rel and many, but dub., cf. Di Bäd Pal. 3. 259 GASm Geogr. 481 Buhl Geogr. 113.

מָרוֹן v. שִׁמְרוֹן. מֵרוֹץ, I. [מְרוּצָה] v. רוץ.

II. מְרוּצָה v. רצץ. [מְרוּקִים] v. I. מרק.

†מָרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in (Shephelah of) Judah Mi 1¹²; form attested by Ⓖ ὀδύναι (✓ מרר).

מַרְזֵחַ v. רזח.

†[מָרַח] **vb. rub** (NH *id.*; Aram. (Talm.) מְרַח; cf. Ar. مَرَّخَ *anoint, smear*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִשְׂאוּ דְּבֶלֶת תְּאֵנִים וְיָמְרְחוּ עַל־הַשְּׁחִין Is 38²¹ let them take a cake of figs *and rub* it upon the eruption (שְׁחִין in ‖ 2 K 20⁷).—On מרוח v. supr.

מִרְחַבְיָה, מֶרְחָב v. רחב.

מֶרְחָק v. רחק. מַרְחֶשֶׁת v. רחשׁ.

†[מָרַט] **vb. make smooth, bare, bald; scour, polish** (NH *id.; pull out, off* (feathers, hair); Aram. מְרַט *id.;* Ar. مَرَطَ *have little hair,* مَرَّطَ *pluck out hair*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶמְרְטָה Ezr 9³, sf. 3 mpl. וְאֶמְרְטֵם Ne 13²⁵; *Inf. cstr.* מָרְטָה Ez 21¹⁶; *Pt.* pl. מֹרְטִים Is 50⁶; *pass.* f. מְרוּטָה Ez 21¹⁴+2 t.;—**1.** *make bare* בָּל־כָּתֵף מְרוּטָה Ez 29¹⁸ *every shoulder is laid bare* (fr. chafing of burden; ‖ קָרַח בָּל־רֹאשׁ); the cheek (by plucking out beard) גֵּוִי נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים וּלְחָיַי לְמֹרְטִים Is 50⁶; c. acc. pers. וְאֶמְרְטֵם Ne 13²⁵ (both acts of violence); of hair and beard וְאֶמְרְטָה מִשְּׂעַר רֹאשִׁי וּזְקָנִי Ezr 9³ (sign of grief). **2.** *scour, polish*, a sword, only Ez 21:

v14 (+הוּחַדָּה; Co rds. מ as Pu), v16 (del. Co), v33, +v20 מְרֻטָה for MT מְעֻטָּה (Ew Sm Co Berthol). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִמָּרֵט רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 13[40.41] *his head is made bald* (by leprosy). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מֹרָטָה Ez 21[15.16]; *Pt.* מְמֹרָט 1 K 7[45], מוֹרָט Is 18[2.7] (Ges[§ 53 R. 6]):—*scoured, polished*, of bronze utensils of temple 1 K 7[45]; of human skin Is 18[2.7]; of sword Ez 21[15.16] (both +הוּחַדָּה, v. **Qal** supr.)

מְרִי v. מרה.

מְרִיב-בַּעַל, מְרִי-בַּעַל v. ריב.

I, II. מְרִיבָה v. ריב.

†מְרָיָה **n.pr.m.** a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12[12]; Ⓖ Μαρεα, Μαρ(α)ια, ⒼL Αμαριας.

†מֹרִיָּה, מוֹרִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** אֶרֶץ הַמֹּרִיָּה Gn 22[2] (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, Ⓖ τ. γῆν τ. ὑψηλήν (text dub., v. Di); הַר הַמֹּרִיָּה 2 Ch 3[1] site of temple, Ⓖ Αμορ(ε)ια (cf. Jos[Ant. I. 13, 1 f.])

†מְרָיוֹת **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag[BN 51]);—**1.** descendant of Aaron: **a.** grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 5[32.33] 6[37] Ezr 7[3]; Ⓖ Μαρειηλ, Μαρερωθ, Μαραιωθ, etc. **b.** as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11]; Ⓖ Μαρμωθ Μαρ(α)ιωθ. **2.** name of a priestly house Ne 12[15] (prob. err. for מְרֵמוֹת, q. v., 12[3]), ⒼL Μαριμωθ.

†מִרְיָם **n.pr.f.** et **m.** **1. f.** sister of Aaron Ex 15[20] (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26[59] (P), 1 Ch 5[29]; named also Ex 15[21] (E), Nu 12[1.4.5.10.10.15.15] 20[1] (all JE), Dt 24[9] Mi 6[4]. Ⓖ Μαριαμ. **2. m.** (prob.) a Judahite 1 Ch 4[17]. Ⓖ τὸν Μαιων, ⒼL Μωεωρ.

מְרִירוּת, מְרִירִי v. מרר.

מֹרָךְ v. רכך. מֶרְכָּבָה, מָרְכָּב v. רכב.

[מַרְכֹּלֶת] v. רכל. I. מִרְמָה v. רמה.

†II. מַרְמָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[10]; Ⓖ Ιμαμα, AⒼL Μαρμ(ι)α.

†מְרֵמוֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12[3] (= מְרָיוֹת, q.v., v15) ⒼL Μαρειμωθ. **2.** priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8[33] Ne 3[4.21] 10[6] (prob. same). Ⓖ Μερειμωθ, Μεραμωθ, etc. **3.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[36]. Ⓖ Ιεραμωθ, A Μαρεμωθ.

מְרַמֵּס v. רמס.

†מֶרֹנָתִי **adj. gent.** (deriv. unknown) c.art. as subst. = *the Merothonite* **1.** 1 Ch 27[30]; Ⓖ ὁ ἐκ Μεραθων. **2.** Ne 3[7]; ⒼL ὁ Μηρωναθαιος.

†מֶרֶס **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1[14].

†מַרְסְנָא **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1[14].

[מֶרַע] v. רעה.

מִרְעֶה, [מַרְעִית] v. רעה.

†מַרְעֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19[11]. Ⓖ Μαραγελδα, A Μαριλα, ⒼL Μαραλα.

מַרְפֵּא, מַרְפֵּה v. רפא.

[מִרְפָּשׁ] v. רפשׂ.

†[מָרַץ] **vb.** be sick, only in der. species (As. II. *marâṣu* Dl[HWB 426]; Ar. مَرِضَ; Sab. מרץ *sick person, sickness*, Mordt[ZMG 1876, 32]; Aram. vb. ܡܪܨ, מְרַע);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִמְרְצוּ Jb 6[25] (but v. infr.); *Pt.* נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10]; f. נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2[8];—חֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10] *a sore, grievous* destruction (lit. *made sick*, cf. מַכָּה נַוְשָׁלָה Je 14[17]); קְלָלָה נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2[8] *a grievous curse.*—In Jb 6[25] this mng. unsuit., Bu *are strong, effective* [cf. As. I. *marâṣu, be difficult, inaccessible* Dl[HWB 425 f.]; always of something repelling]. More prob. נמרצו = נמלצו *be sweet* (cf. ψ 119[103]) or rd. נמלצו (q.v.), Che[JQ July, 1897] Du. **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. מַה־יַּמְרִיצֶךָּ Jb 16[3] *what sickens thee* (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

[מִרְצָה] v. מְרוּצָה sub רוץ.

מַרְצֵעַ v. רצע. מַרְצֶפֶת v. רצף.

†I. [מָרַק] **vb.** scour, polish (NH *id.*; Aram. ܡܪܩ, מְרַק; cf. Ar. مَرَّقَ *scrape off wool* from a skin);—**Qal** *Imv.* מִרְקוּ הָרְמָחִים Je 46[4] *polish the lances!* *Pt. pass.* מָרוּק 2 Ch 4[16] *polished*, of bronze utensils of temple (= מְמֹרָט 1 K 7[45]). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּמְרִיק only Pr 20[30] Kt, fig., in cl. sent. חַבֻּרוֹת פֶּצַע תַּ֝מְרִיק בְּרָע *blows that cut in, cleanse away evil* (cf. De Now Wild VB); Qr תַּמְרוּק i.e. (are) *a cleansing.* (Ⓖ συναντᾷ κακοῖς, whence Gr תַּקְדִּים, Frankenb. תַּקְרִינָה, but improb.). **Pu.** *Pf.* וּמֹרַק consec. Lv 6[21] *be well scoured*, of bronze vessel (‖ וְשֻׁטַּף בַּמָּיִם).

†[מָרוּק] (Kö[II. 138]) **n.**[**m.**] a scraping, rubbing;—only pl. sf. יְמֵי מְרוּקֵיהֶן Est 2[12] lit. *the days of their* (bodily) *rubbings*, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.

†תַּמְרוּק **n.**[**m.**] id.;—abs. sg. only Pr 20[30] Qr, v. מרק **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. cstr. תַּמְרוּקֵי הַנָּשִׁים Est 2[12]; sf. תַּמְרוּקֵיהָ v[9], תַּמְרוּקֵיהֶן v[3].

II. **מרק** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ *fill a pot with rich broth* (Frey Wahrm)).

†מָרָק (van d. H מָרַק) **n.m.** juice stewed out of meat, or **broth** (on form cf. Lag[BN 50]);—וְאֶת־הַמָּרָק שָׁם בַּפָּרוּר Ju 6[19] (v. GFM); cstr. מְרַק Is 65[4] Qr, so Vrss (Kt פרק) *broth* of unclean things.

[מָרָקָת], מְרַקַּחַת, מִרְקַחַת v. רקח.

†I. **מָרַר** **vb. be bitter** (NH *id.*; As. *marâru* and deriv. Dl[HWB 427]; Ar. مَرَّ *become roused* (of bile), II. *make bitter*, IV. *become bitter*; مُرّ *bitter*; Eth. ⵎⵔⵔ; Aram. מְרַר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מַר Is 38[17] + 2 t.; 3 fs. מָרָה 1 S 30[6] 2 K 4[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָמַר Is 24[9];—*be bitter:* **1.** lit. מָרָה נַפְשׁ יָמַר שִׁכְרָה לִשְׁתָיו Is 24[9]. **2.** fig. מָרָה נַפְשׁ 1 S 30[6] *the soul* of all the people *was bitter* against (עַל־); נַפְשָׁהּ מָרָה־לָהּ 2 K 4[27] *her soul, it is bitter to her* (i.e. she is in bitter distress); impers. מַר־לִי מְאֹד מִכֶּם Ru 1[13] *it is very bitter to me on your account* (I am much distressed), cf. La 1[4].—לְשָׁלוֹם מַר־לִי מָר Is 38[17] is dub.; Che[Comm.] *for (my) welfare was it (so) bitter to me, (so) bitter*, cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מר appar. as adj.); < Drechsl. Di *for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me* (מָר adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מַר adj.), rd. מָר for מַר (✓מור), the bitter *is changed* for me into welfare; Che[Hpt] del. מָר; Du (after 𝔊) del. cl. as gloss.

Pi. *Impf.* 1 s. אֲמָרֵר Is 22[4]; 3 mpl. וַיְמָרְרוּ Ex 1[14], sf. וַיְמָרְרֻהוּ Gn 49[23];—*make bitter, shew bitterness:*—**1.** וַיְמָ֫רֻהוּ Gn 49[23] (poem) and the archers *shewed bitterness* (i.e. bitter hostility) *toward him* (sf. of indir. obj.); אֲמָרֵר בִּבְכִי Is 22[4] *I will shew bitterness in weeping* (=weep bitterly). **2.** וַיְמָ֫רֹ֥ אֶת־חַיֵּיהֶם Ex 1[14] (P) *and they made their lives bitter* by slavery.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵמַר Ru 1[20] Jb 27[2]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּמֵּר Ex 23[21] (but rd. תָּ֫מֶר ✓מרה) **Hiph.** q.v.); *Inf. abs.* הָמֵר Zc 12[10.10];—*make bitter, shew bitterness:* **1.** שַׁדַּי הֵמַר נַפְשִׁי Jb 27[2] *Shadday, who hath embittered my soul;* הֵמַר שַׁדַּי לִי מְאֹד Ru 1[20]. **2.** וְהָמֵר עָלָיו כְּהָמֵר עַל־הַבְּכוֹר Zc 12[10] *and a bitter outcry* (=lit. shewing bitterness; ‖ מִסְפֵּד, סָפַד) over him, like a *bitter outcry* over the first-born.

Hithpalp. *Impf.* וְיִתְמַרְמַר Dn 11[11] *and* the king of the south *shall embitter himself* (be enraged); וַיִּתְמַ֫רְמַ֥ר אֶל 8[7] *and he was enraged against.*

†1. **מַר** **adj.** and **subst.** bitter, bitterness;—abs. מַ֫ר Pr 27[7] +, הַמַּר Hb 1[6], מָר ψ 64[4] +; cstr. מַר 1 S 22[2] +; f. מָרָה Gn 27[34] +, מָרָא Ru 1[20]; cstr. מָרַת 1 S 1[10]; mpl. מָרִים Ex 15[23] +; cstr. מָרֵי Ju 18[25] Pr 31[6];—*bitter:* **1.** lit., of water Ex 15[23] (J); food Pr 27[7] (opp. מָתוֹק); wormwood (לַעֲנָה) Pr 5[4] (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7[26] infr.); as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse לְמָרִים Nu 5[24.27], whence מֵי הַמָּרִים v[18] (cf. Di) v[19.23.24]; of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 2[26]; of wickedness Je 2[19] 4[18]; = *injurious, hurtful* Is 5[20.20] (opp. מָתוֹק). **2.** fig., **a.** of cry (מְסַפֵּד מָר, וְצָעָקָה) Gn 27[34] (J), Est 4[1]; Ez 27[31] (del. Co); דְּבָר מָר ψ 64[4]; as adv. (cry, weep) *bitterly* Ez 27[30] (מָרָה), Zp 1[14] Is 33[7] (both מַר). **b.** of feeling, temper, esp. c. אֲנָשִׁים: נֶפֶשׁ מָרֵי נֶפֶשׁ Ju 18[25] *men fierce* (GFM *acrid*) *of temper*, so 2 S 17[8] (like a bear robbed of whelps); מַר־נֶפֶשׁ הַגּוֹי הַמַּר Hb 1[6] *the fierce nation;* מַר־נֶפֶשׁ=*discontented* 1 S 22[2]; מָרֵי נֶפֶשׁ=*the bitterly wretched* Jb 3[20] Pr 31[6], so מָרַת נ׳ 1 S 1[10]; cf. יוֹם מָר Am 8[10]; as subst. abstr. מַר־נֶפֶשׁ *bitterness of soul* Is 38[15] Ez 27[31] (del. Co), Jb 7[11] 10[1] = נפשׁ מָרָה 21[25]; cf. מָרָא Ru 1[20] (name given to Naomi by herself); מַר־הַמָּוֶת 1 S 15[32] *the bitterness of death;* מַר־מִמָּוֶת Ec 7[26] (metaph. of harlot); in Ez 3[14] *I went bitterly*, del. מַר Co.—Is 38[17] v. מרר.

†מֹר, מוֹר **n.m.**[Ct 5,5] **myrrh** (fr. *bitter* taste; As. *murru* Meissn[Suppl. 60]; Ar. مُرّ; cf. Lag[BN 40]);—abs. מֹר ψ 45[9] + 5 t., מוֹר Ct 4[6] + 3 t. Ct; cstr. מָר Ex 30[23]; sf. מוֹרִי Ct 5[1];—*myrrh* (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, *Balsamodendron Myrrha* (v. Sigismund[Aromata 12 f.] Ri[HWB a. v.]):—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di[Ex 30, 23] Ri[HWB]): מָר־דְּרוֹר Ex 30[23] (v. I. דְּרוֹר), ingredient of sacred oil; מוֹר עֹבֵר Ct 5[5.13] (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1[13] 4[14] 5[1.5]; הַר־הַמּוֹר 4[6], i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also ψ 45[9] Pr 7[17], as incense מֻקְטֶרֶת מֹר וּלְבוֹנָה Ct 3[6]; שֶׁמֶן הַמּוֹר as unguent Est 2[12].

מָרָא Ru 1[20], v. 1. מַר supr.

†מָרָה **n.pr.f.** of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15[23.23] (J), Nu 33[8.9] (P), + ה־ loc. מָרָתָה Ex 15[23] (J); prob. mod. *'Ain Hawwâra*[ms]. (Cf. Rob[BR i. 67] Palmer[Desert i. 40] Eb[GS 125 f.])

†[מָרָה] **n.f. bitterness** (on form v. Ges §22,5 R); —cstr. לֵב יוֹדֵעַ מָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 14¹⁰ the heart knoweth *the bitterness of its soul* (its own misery).

†[מְרָה] **n.f.** id., cstr. מֹרַת רוּחַ Gn 26³⁵ (P) *bitterness of spirit* (= grief of mind).

†[מָרֹר] **n.m. bitter thing, bitter herb** (cf. NH *id., bitter herb;* on form v. Ba KB 194); —only pl. מְרֹרִים Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹, מְרוֹרִים La 3¹⁵; —*bitter herbs*, in Passover meal Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹ (both P); cf. הִשְׂבִּיעַנִי בַּמְּ׳ La 3¹⁵, fig. of distress inflicted (‖ לַעֲנָה).

†[מְרֹרָה] **n.f. bitter thing, gall, poison**; cstr. מְרוֹרַת Jb 20¹⁴; sf. מְרֹרָתוֹ v²⁵; pl. מְרֹרֹת Dt 32³², מְרֹרוֹת Jb 13²⁶; —**1.** *gall*, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20²⁵ (‖ גֵּוָה *back;* cf. מְרֹרָה 16¹³). **2.** =*poison*, מ׳ פְּתָנִים Jb 20¹⁴. **3.** מְרֹרוֹת *bitter things* Jb 13²⁶ (of God's edict of judgment). **4.** pl. abstr.=*bitterness;* אַשְׁכְּלֹת מ׳ Dt 32³² *clusters of bitterness* (‖ עִנְּבֵי רֹאשׁ).

†[מְרֵרָה] **n.f. gall**; only sf. יִשְׁפֹּךְ לָאָרֶץ מְרֵרָתִי Jb 16¹³ *he poureth on the ground my gall* (‖ יְפַלַּח כִּלְיוֹתַי), fig. of God's cruel treatment (cf. מְרֹרָה 20²⁵).

†מְרִירִי **adj. bitter**; —מָוֶת מ׳ Dt 32²⁴ *bitter destruction.* (On Jb 3⁵ v. בְּמְרִיר sub II. במר.)

†מְרִירוּת **n.f. bitterness**; —וּבְמ׳ תֵּאָנַח Ez 21¹¹ *and in bitterness* (bitterly) *shalt thou groan.*

†מָמֶר **n.[m.] bitterness**; —מ׳ לְיוֹלַדְתּוֹ Pr 17²⁵ of a fool-son (‖ בַּעַס לְאָבִיו).

†[מַמְרוֹר] [**n.m.**] **bitter thing**; —only pl. יַשְׂבְּעֵנִי מְמֵרוֹרִים Jb 9¹⁸ (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges §20.2.b), he sateth me with *bitter things* (bitter experiences; cf. מָרֹר La 3¹⁵).

†I. [תַּמְרוּר] **n.m. bitterness**; —only pl. intens. תַּמְרוּרִים Ho 12¹⁵+2 t.; —מְסַפֵּד ת׳ Je 6²⁶ *mourning of bitterness* (bitter mourning), so בְּכִי ת׳ 31¹⁵ (cf. the vb. Is 22⁴ Zc 12¹⁰); as adv. *bitterly* Ho 12¹⁵ (si vera l.). —II. [תַּמְרוּר] v. sub ת.

†I. מְרָרִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: Ⓖ Μεραρ(ε)ι, Μαραρει; —Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6¹⁶.¹⁹ Nu 3¹⁷.²⁰.³³.³³.³⁵.³⁶ 4²⁹.³³.⁴².⁴⁵ 7⁸ 10¹⁷ 26⁵⁷ Jos 21⁷.³⁴.³⁸ (all P), 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6¹.⁴.¹⁴.²⁹.³².⁴⁸.⁶² 9¹⁴ 15⁶.¹⁷ 23⁶.²¹ 24²⁶.²⁷ 26¹⁰.¹⁹ 2 Ch 29¹² 34¹² Ezr 8¹⁹.

†II. **adj. gent.** of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמְּ׳ Nu 26⁵⁷.

II. מרר (✓ of foll.; perhaps (so Thes) cf. Ar. مَرَّ *pass by, go,* sts. *flow,* مَرْمَرَ *cause to flow,* مَمَرّ *water-course*).

†II. מַר **n.[m.]** drop, only גּוֹיִם כְּמַר מִדְלִי Is 40¹⁵ *nations* are *like a drop* hanging *from a bucket.*

†מָרְאשָׁה and (Jos 15⁴⁴) מָרֵאשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1¹⁵ (where named with אַכְזִיב etc.), Jos 15⁴⁴ (*id.*), cf. 2 Ch 11⁸ 14⁸.⁹ 20³⁷; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in geneal. scheme) 1 Ch 2⁴² 4²¹. —Cf. 2 Macc. 12³⁵ (Μαρισα), 1 Macc 5⁶⁶ (rd. Μαρισα for Σαμαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.). —Joseph Ant. xii. 8, 6 (Μαρισσα). ⒼA Jos 15⁴⁴ Μαρησα; ⒼL Βαρσηα; Ⓖ 1 Ch 2⁴² Μαρ(ε)ισα ⒼL Μαρησα, etc. Prob. = mod. *Merāsh* 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob BR ii. 31 Be 1 Ch 2, 42 GASm Geogr. 233 (who identif. with (גַּת) מוֹרֶשֶׁת Mi 1¹⁴ q.v. sub יָרַשׁ p. 440 supr., but v. Lag Onom. 139, 141, 279, 282) Buhl Geogr. 192.

מְרַשַּׁעַת v. רשע. מֹרַשְׁתִּי v. ירשׁ.

†מְרָתַיִם used as **n.pr.f.** = Babylon, עַל־ הָאָרֶץ מ׳ עֲלֵה עָלֶיהָ Je 50²¹; perh. = *Double rebellion* (du.) ✓ מרה q.v.; De Par 182 thinks = Bab. *Marrâtim*, i.e., land by the *nar Marrâtu, the bitter river* (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

†I. מַשָּׂא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** **1.** 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁴ = 1 Ch 1³⁰. Ⓖ Μασση, Μασσα, etc. **2.** realm of king Lemuel Pr 31¹ De Now Str Wild. —Perh. = N. Arab. *Mas'u* Schr COT Gn 25, 14; KGF 102, 262 ff., 364 Dl Par 362 f.

II, III. מַשָּׂא, מַשָּׂא, מַשָּׂאָה, מַשָּׂאֵת v. נשׂא.

מַשָּׂאוֹת v. מַשּׂוֹאוֹת sub נשׂא.

מִשְׁגָּב v. שׂגב. [מִשּׂוּכָה] v. II. שׂכך.

מַשּׂוֹר v. נשׂר.

†מְשׂוֹרָה **n.f. measure**, of water, Ez 4¹¹.¹⁶ (‖ מִשְׁקָל); capacity in gen., Lv 19³⁵ (+ מִדָּה, מִשְׁקָל), 1 Ch 23²⁹ (deriv. dub.)

מָשׁוֹשׂ v. שׂוש. מִשְׂחָק v. שׂחק.

מַשְׂטֵמָה v. שׂטם. [מִשְׂכָּה] v. שׂוך.

מַשְׂכִּיל v. שׂכל. מַשְׂכִּית v. שׂכה.

[מַשְׂכֹּרֶת] v. שׂכר. [מַשְׂמֵר] v. שׂמר.

מִשְׁפָּח v. שׂפח. מִשְׂרָה v. שׂרה.

[מִשְׂרְפוֹת], מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם v. שׂרף.

מַשְׂרָקָה v. שׂרק.

†מַשֹּׂרֶת **n.m.** appar. = **pan, dish,** Pal.-Aram. מסרית, only וַתִּקַּח הַמַּ׳ 2 S 13[9] *and she took the pan;* perh. = *מַשְׁאֶרֶת, orig. *dough*-pan (שׁאר), kneading-trough, Gei[Urschr. 382 f.] We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di[Ex 12, 34 (Ste Aufl.)] (אֶת־) וַתִּקְרָא הַמְּשָׁרֶת *and she called the servant* (HPS del. v.)

†מַשׁ **n.pr.loc.** vel **gent.** מָשׁ Gn 10[23], as son of Aram, Sam. משא; 𝔊 Μοσοχ; so rd. in ‖ 1 Ch 1[17] for MT מֶשֶׁךְ A 𝔊L Μοσοχ; v. Kau Kit. Loc. dub. Bo Mich *Mons Mas-ius*, N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aram. (unknown in As.) cf. Di[ad loc.]. As. *Maš* (Syro-Ar. desert Dl[Par 242 f.]) is hardly poss., cf. מַשָּׂא.

מַשָּׂא, מַשָּׂאָה v. I. נשׂא.

†מֵשָׁא **n.pr.loc.** limiting territory of Joktanites, Gn 10[30]; Dl[Par 243] identif. with As. *Maš* (Syro-Ar. desert); > district *Mesene*, on Pers. Gulf, Thes[825] (cf. Di); 𝔊 Μασση(ε), whence Di 1. מַשָּׂא q. v. (after Hal[Möl. 91 f.])

[מַשְׁאָב] v. שׁאב. מִשְׁאָה v. מְשׁוֹאָה.

מַשָּׂאָה, מַשָּׂאוֹת v. II. נשׂא.

†מִשְׁאָל **n.pr.loc.** in Asher (Eg. *Mi-ša'-ra* WMM[As. u. Eur. 181]);—Jos 19[26] (𝔊 Μααση, A Μασαψ, 𝔊L Μασαλ) 21[30] (𝔊 Βασελλαν, A Μασααλ, 𝔊L Μισαλα); = (1.) מָשָׁל 1 Ch 6[59] (𝔊 Μααση, A Μασαλ, 𝔊L Μασιλ).

[מִשְׁאָלָה] v. שׁאל.

†[מִשְׁאֶרֶת] **n.f.** a household vessel, AV (Ex), RV *kneading-trough;* vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12[34]) (hence usu. der. fr. שְׁאֹר *leaven* (with שׂ—by error?—for שׁ), but this not certain; cf. מַשֹּׂרֶת supr.);—only sf. מִשְׁאַרְתָּךְ Dt 28[5.17] (both + טַנְאֶךָ); pl. sf. מִשְׁאֲרוֹתַיִךְ Ex 7[28] (J; + תַּנּוּרֵיךְ), מִשְׁאֲרֹתָם 12[34] (E).

מִשְׁאָבָה v. מְשׁוֹבָה. מִשְׁבְּצוֹת v. שׁבץ.

מַשְׁבֵּר, [מִשְׁבָּר] v. שׁבר.

[מִשְׁבָּת] v. שׁבת. מִשְׁגֶּה v. שׁגה.

†[מִשַּׁח] **vb.** draw (Ar. مَسَّى *cleanse uterus* of camel, Aram. מחא *clean, stroke, the face,* etc.; מְשָׁא (Talm.) *wash* the hands; Zinj. משי perhaps *wash* oneself, DHM[Sendsch. 66]);—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. מִן־הַמַּיִם מְשִׁיתִהוּ Ex 2[10] *out of the water I drew him* (used to explain מֹשֶׁה, but v. this infr.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. = **Qal**, fig. יְמָשֵׁנִי מַיִם רַבִּים 2 S 22[17] = ψ 18[17] (subj. י׳).

מֹשֶׁה 767 **n.pr.m. Moses,** the great Hebrew leader, prophet and lawgiver (prob. = Eg. *mes, mesu, child, son,* Eb[GS 539], cf. Di[Ex 2, 10], where see also older (abandoned) etymol.);—מ׳ Ex 2[10] + מֹשֶׁה v[15] +; name occurs 706 t. in Hex. (Ex. 290 t., Lv. 86 t., Nu. 233 t., Dt. 38 t., Jos. 59 t.), Ju. 4 t. + 18[30] where read מֹשֶׁה for מְנַשֶּׁה (cf. GFM); 1 S 12[6.8], Kings 10 t., Mi 6[4] Je 15[1] Is 63[11.12] Mal 3[22] ψ 77[21] + 7 t.; Chr. 3 t., Dn 9[11.13];—*Moses* was son of Amram and Jochebed Ex 6[20] Nu 26[59] (both P), 1 Ch 5[29] 23[13]; of tribe of Levi Ex 2[1] (E; cf. also foregoing); (younger) brother of Aaron 4[14] (J), 7[1.2.7] (P), etc., and brother of Miriam Nu 26[59] (P), 1 Ch 5[29] (cf. Ex 15[20] E); called prophet Dt 18[15.18] 34[10]; agent by whom י׳ gave law Ex 20[19.20.21.22] (E) +; esp. P (בַּאֲשֶׁר י׳ צִוָּה, etc.), Ex 39[1.5.7.21.26.29.31] 40[19.21.25.27.29.32] Lv 7[38] 8[9.13.17.27.29] + oft.; lawgiver Dt 33[4] Jos 1[7.13] (D) +; priest, מ׳ וְאַהֲרֹן בְּכֹהֲנָיו ψ 99[6]. Phrases are—מ׳ עַבְדִּי (עַבְדּוֹ, etc.) י׳ Ex 14[31] (J), Nu 12[7] (E), Dt 34[5] (JE), Jos 1[1] (D) + 15 t. Jos. (D); 1 K 8[53.56] 2 K 18[12] 21[8] Mal 3[22] 2 Ch 1[3] 24[6] Ne 1[8] 9[14] ψ 105[26]; מ׳ עֶבֶד אלהים 1 Ch 6[34] 24[9] Ne 10[30] Dn 9[11]; מ׳ אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ezr 3[2] ψ 90[1]; תּוֹרַת מ׳ Jos 8[32] (D), 1 K 2[3] 2 K 23[25] Mal 3[22] 2 Ch 23[18] 30[16] Ezr 3[2] 7[6] Dn 9[11.13]; סֵפֶר מ׳ 2 Ch 25[4] 35[12] Ne 13[1]; סֵפֶר תּוֹרַת מ׳ Jos 8[31] (D), 23[6] (D), 2 K 14[6] Ne 8[1].

[מַשֶּׁה] v. נשׁה.

מְשׁוֹאָה, מְשׁוֹאָה v. II. שׁוא.

מַשּׁוֹאוֹת v. II. נשׂא. מְשׁוֹבָב v. שׁוב.

מְשׁוּבָה v. שׁוב. [מְשׁוּגָה] v. שׁוג.

מְשׁוֹט, [מְשׁוֹט] v. שׁוט.

מְשׁוּסָּה Kt. = מְשֻׁסָּה v. שׁסס.

†מָשַׁח **vb.** smear, anoint (NH *id.;* orig. prob. as Ar. مَسَحَ *wipe* or *stroke with the hand* (cf. RS[Sem. 1. 215; 2nd ed., 233]), *anoint,* Aram. מחא, מְשַׁח *anoint;* on משׁח, *id.* (?) in Aram. inscr. v. CIS[II. 1, No. 145, C, 1]; Palm. משחא *oil* Vog[No. 16]; Eth. መሸሐ: *anoint, feast, dine* Di[Lex 176]; (As. *mašâḫu* is *measure;* Aram. מְשַׁח *id.;* Ar. مساحة *measure-*

ment, cf. Dl[Prol.178] Frä[282]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ Nu 3[25] + 2 t.; sf. מְשָׁחָךְ ψ 45[8] 1 S 10[1]; מְשָׁחוֹ 2 Ch 22[7]; 2 ms. מָשַׁחְתָּ Gn 31[13] + 12 t., + 9 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשַׁח Lv 16[32] + 6 t.; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁחוּ Am 6[6], + 13 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. מְשָׁחֵהוּ 1 S 16[12]; pl. מְשָׁחוּ Is 21[5]; *Inf. abs.* מָשׁוֹחַ Je 22[14]; *cstr.* מְשֹׁחַ Ju 9[8] Dn 9[24] + Ho 8[3] Ⓖ We GASm Now; מָשְׁחָה Ex 29[29]; sf. מְשָׁחֲךָ 1 S 15[1] (Baer); מָשְׁחוֹ Lv 7[36]; מְשָׁחָתָם Ex 40[15]; *Pt.* pl. מֹשְׁחִים Ju 9[15]; *pass.* מָשׁוּחַ 2 S 3[39] (We suggests deriv. from שׁח, defect. משׁח (מֻשָּׁח), wrongly read as מָשֹׁחַ; or by transposition משׁוח may have been mistaken for an unexampled מוּשָׁח Hoph. Pt. of שׁוח); מָשִׁיחַ 2 S 1[21] (but rd. מָשֹׁחַ (or נמשׁח) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS); pl. מְשִׁחִים Ex 29[2] + 4 t.; — **1.** *smear*, house with colour (paint) Je 22[14]; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21[5] 2 S 1[21] (cf. Dr; Gr כְּלֵי מְשׁוּחַ *weapon anointed;* Peters[JBL 1893, 56] כְּלֵי מְשׁוּחַ *weapons of one* (the king) *anointed*); the person, with ointments Am 6[6]; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4] 7[12] Nu 6[15] (P). **2.** *anoint*, as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: לנביא as a prophet 1 K 19[16] (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61[1]; elsewh. of king, c. acc., מָלָךְ Ju 9[8] (E), so Ho 8[3] reading מִמְשַׁח מָלָךְ (for MT מִמְּשָׁא מ׳) We GASm Now; also Ho 7[3] reading יְמַשְּׁחוּ (for MT יְשַׂמְּחוּ) We Now; elsewhere acc. pers. 1 S 16[3.12.13] 1 K 1[39] 2 K 11[12] 23[30] 2 Ch 22[7] 23[11]; בְּשֶׁמֶן קָדְשִׁי ψ 89[21] *with my holy oil;* שמן מָשׁוּחַ ψ 45[8] (fig.); c. על, 2 S 19[11] whom *we have anointed over* us; לְמֶלֶךְ 1 K 1[45] 5[15]; c. על, לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9[15] 2 S 2[4.7] 1 K 19[15]; על ישׂראל *over Israel* 1 S 15[1.17] 2 S 5[3] = 1 Ch 11[3], 2 S 5[17] 12[7] 1 K 1[34] 19[16]; אֶל־ישׂראל 2 K 9[3.6.12] (Ephr.); לנגיד 1 Ch 29[22]; על 1 S 9[16] 10[1]; מָשׁוּחַ מָלָךְ 2 S 3[39] (? v. supr.) **3.** *anoint, consecrate* to religious service: **a.** Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28[41] 29[7] 30[30] 40[13.15.15.15] Lv 7[36] 8[12] 16[32]; abs. Ex 29[29]; הכהנים המשׁחים Nu 3[3]. **b.** sacred things: מַצֵּבָה Gn 31[13] (E); tabernacle and its sacred vessels Ex 29[36] 30[26] 40[9.10.11] Lv 8[10.11] (all P); קרשׁ קדשׁים Dn 9[24]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְשַׁח 1 Ch 14[8]; *Inf.* הִמָּשַׁח Lv 6[13] + 3 t.; — *be anointed*, למלך על כל ישׂראל 1 Ch 14[8]; Aaron and his sons Lv 6[13] (P); altar Nu 7[10.84.88].

†**מִשְׁחָה n.f. 1.** ointment; **2.** consecrated portion; — abs. מ׳ Ex 25[6] +; cstr. מִשְׁחַת Ex 30[25] +; — **1.** *ointment*, the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests, only in P; שֶׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁחָה Ex 25[6] 29[7.21] 31[11] 35[8.15.28] 37[29] 39[38] 40[9] Lv 8[2.10.12.30] 21[10] Nu 4[16]; שׁ׳ מִשְׁחַת קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30[25.25.31]; שׁ׳ מ׳ אֱלֹהָיו Lv 10[7]; שׁ׳ מ׳ יהוה 21[12]. **2.** *consecrated portion*, of Aaron and his sons Lv 7[35.35] (P).

†**מָשְׁחָה n.f. consecrated portion** (Ew[§ 220a] poss. error of pointing); — Nu 18[8] (P).

†**מָשִׁיחַ n.m. anointed**; — abs. מ׳ Lv 4[3] + 5 t.; cstr. מְשִׁיחַ La 4[20] + 11 t.; sf. מְשִׁיחִי ψ 132[17] 1 S 2[35]; מְשִׁיחֲךָ Hb 3[13] + 5 t.; מְשִׁיחוֹ ψ 2[2] + 9 t.; pl. sf. מְשִׁיחֶיךָ 105[15] 1 Ch 16[22]; — **1.** king of Israel *anointed* by divine command, מ׳ יהוה 1 S 24[7.7.11] 26[9.11.16.23] 2 S 1[14.16] 19[22] La 4[20]; מ׳ אלהי יעקב 2 S 23[1]; so c. sfs. ref. to ׳י, 1 S 12[3.5] 16[6] ψ 20[7] 28[8] Hb 3[13]; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached ψ 2[2] 18[51], = 2 S 22[51], ψ 89[39.52] 132[10] = 2 Ch 6[42], ψ 132[17] 1 S 2[10.35]. **2.** high priest of Israel, הַכֹּהֵן הַמָּשִׁיחַ Lv 4[3.5.16] 6[15] (P); מְשִׁיחֵךְ ψ 84[10]. **3.** Cyrus as commissioned by ׳י, מְשִׁיחוֹ Is 45[1]. **4.** *Messianic prince*, עַד־מָשִׁיחַ נָגִיד Dn 9[25] = מָשִׁיחַ v[26] (see Br[MP 422 t.]; others disting. מ׳ v[25] fr. v[26] and refer v[25] to Cyrus [as **3**; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behrm], or h. p. Joshua [as **2**; so Gr Bev], v[26] to Seleucus IV [Ew v. Leng], or h. p. Onias III. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behrm]). **5.** patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings ψ 105[15] = 1 Ch 16[22].

†**מִמְשַׁח n.**[**m.**] dub.; only in כְּרוּב מִמְשַׁח הַפּוֹכֵךְ Ez 28[14] *cherub of expansion* (then cf. As. *mašâku, measure*, Aram. מְשַׁח *id.*, etc.) *that covereth*, after 𝔙 *cherub extentus* (far-reaching wings), "*far-covering cherub,*" Ew (Or "*umspannender*"); *the anointed cherub that covereth*, AV RV, so Hä. Co thinks gloss, and reads אֶת־כְּרוּב נְתַתִּיךָ; text dub. acc. to Siegf[Kau] SS Buhl Berthol.

מַשְׁחִית, [מַשְׁחֵת], מִשְׁחָת, [מָשְׁחָת] v. שׁחת.

מִשְׁחָר v. שׁחר.

מִשְׁטוֹחַ, [מִשְׁטָח] v. שׁטח.

[מִשְׁטָר] v. שׁטר.

†**מֶשִׁי n.**[**m.**] a costly material for garments, acc. to Rabb. **silk**, (so Now[Arch. I. 124]); whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. (etym. unknown); — abs. מ׳ Ez 16[13] (‖ שֵׁשׁ), מֶשִׁי v[10] (‖ *id.*) Vid., further Thes Sm Da Berthol. Ⓖ *τρίχαπτα.*

מָשִׁי v. מושׁי.

†מְשֵׁיזַבְאֵל **n.pr.m.** Jewish name in Persian period (*God delivers;* from Aram. שֵׁיזִיב, אֲחַז *deliver*, As. *šûzubu*, Shaph. from *ezêbu*, *deliver*, Dl[HWB 35]; cf. the Bab. names *Mušizib-Marduk*, 'Marduk delivers,' *Mušizib-ilu*, KB [II. 281, 1v. 129]):—grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3[4]; one of those sealed 10[22]; father of royal officer (a Judaean) 11[24]; the relation of these to each other is unknown; Ⓖ Μασεζεβηα, Μεσωζεβηλ, ⓁL Μασσιζαβελ, etc.

†מָשַׁךְ **vb. draw, drag** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְשַׁךְ (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct, take*, Syr. ܡܫܟ is *be dry, shrivelled* (of fruit, etc.); Eth. **መሸከ:** *bend* (the bow); Ar. مَسَكَ *grasp and hold* I. Frey; IV. Frey Lane; cf. also As. *mašku, skin* (perh. also *march* Dl[HWB 431]), Ar. مَسْكٌ *id.*, Aram. מַשְׁכָּא, ܡܫܟܐ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָשַׁךְ 1 K 22[34] + 2 t., וּמָשַׁךְ consec. Jb 24[22]; 3 fs. מָשְׁכָה Dt 21[3], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְשׁוֹךְ Jb 21[33]; וַיִּמְשֹׁךְ Ju 20[37]; 2 ms. sf. תִּמְשְׁכֵנִי ψ 28[3]; 1 s. sf. אֶמְשְׁכֵם Ho 11[4], etc.; *Imv.* מְשֹׁךְ ψ 36[11], sf. מָשְׁכֵנִי Ct 1[4]; mpl. מְשְׁכוּ Ex 12[21], מָשְׁכוּ Ez 32[20]; *Inf. cstr.* מְשֹׁךְ Ex 19[13] Jos 6[5], לִמְשׁוֹךְ Ec 2[3]; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁךְ Am 9[13] ψ 109[12]; pl. מֹשְׁכִים Ju 5[14]; cstr. מֹשְׁכֵי Is 5[18] 66[19];—**1.** *draw* and lift out of (מִן), c. acc. pers., וַיִּמְשְׁכוּ וַיַּעֲלוּ אֶת־יוֹסֵף מִן הַבּוֹר Gn 37[28] (E), so Jeremiah (+ בְּחַבָּלִים, ב instr.) Je 38[13]; cf. תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחַכָּה Jb 40[25]; *draw, drag along* מֹשְׁכֵי עָוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא Is 5[18] (fig.); בְּמִשְׁכוֹ בְּרִשְׁתּוֹ ψ 10[9] (fig. of wicked catching and *dragging* the poor); *draw, lead along* (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4[7] (subj. יְ; + אֶל pers. et rei); *lead* or *drag off* (to doom, subj. יְ) ψ 28[3] (cf. 26[9]); similarly, or = *draw down* to death, מָשְׁכוּ אוֹתָהּ וגו׳ Ez 32[20] (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but rd. perh. a form of שכב for משכו, Ⓖ Co Berthol, cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, מָשְׁכָה בְּעוֹל Dt 21[3] (ב instr.); *draw, lead* (in love), (fig., subj. יְ) בְּחַבְלֵי אָדָם אֶמְשְׁכֵם Ho 11[4], cf. Je 31[3] (al. as **5** infr.) **2.** *draw* the bow, מֹשְׁכֵי ק׳ מְ׳ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], but מֹשְׁכֵי ק׳ Is 66[19] (where text dub., Ⓖ Μοσοχ καὶ εἰς (Θοβελ), so Lo Sta[Javan 8] Du Che[Hpt],—not Gr Che[Comm] Di). **3.** *proceed, march* (cf. Germ. *ziehen*) וְתָמְשֹׁךְ בְּהַר תָּבוֹר Ju 4[6] cf. 20[37] (abs.), Jb 21[33] (אַחֲרָיו); so also (perh.) Ex 12[21] *proceed* (i.e. forthwith), and take you a sheep; and prob. מֹשְׁכִים בְּשִׁבְטָם Ju 5[14] *those marching with the staff*, etc. (most under **2.** *drawing with*, i.e. wielding). **4.** *draw out* a sound, *give a sound*, בִּמְשֹׁךְ הַיֹּבֵל Ex 19[13] (E) *when the ram*('s horn) *sounds*, בִּמְ׳ בְּקֶרֶן הַיֹּבֵל Jos 6[5] (JE). **5.** *draw out, prolong, continue*, מְשֹׁךְ חַסְדְּךָ לְיֹדְעֶיךָ ψ 36[10] *prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee;* אַל־יְהִי לוֹ מֹשֵׁךְ חָסֶד 109[12]; (so poss. מָשְׁכָה תְּחִיתִךְ חָסֶד Je 31[3] *I have prolonged kindness to thee*, cf. Ryle Ne 9[30]; al. as **1** supr.); cf. וַתְּמֹ׳ עֲלֵיהֶם שָׁנִים רַבּוֹת Ne 9[30] (חֶסֶד omitted); תְּמֹ׳ אַפְּךָ לְדֹר וָדֹר 85[6] (‖ הַלְעוֹלָם תֶּאֱנַף בָּנוּ); וּמֹ׳ אַבִּירִים בְּכֹחוֹ Jb 24[22] i.e. *he* (God) *prolongeth* the life of *the mighty* (Du *draggeth* them *off*, as ψ 28[3] **1** supr.,—reading also אֲבִרִים for אַבִּ׳, with Ⓖ Bi); cf. **Niph.** **6.** *trail* seed (draw along in sowing) Am 9[13] (opp. דָּרַךְ עֲנָבִים; cf. מָשָׁךְ infr.) **7.** (late) *cheer* (draw, attract, gratify) מ׳ בִּינָה אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי Ec 2[3],—so De (who cites NH, Chag[14 a]) Now Wild.—מָשַׁךְ יָדוֹ אֶת־לְצָיִם Ho 7[5] is difficult, Ⓖ AV RV *he stretcheth out his hand with*, maketh common cause with, is hardly poss., text prob. corrupt We Now. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יִמָּשְׁכוּ Is 13[22] *they shall not be prolonged* (days of Babylon); 3 fs. לֹא תִמָּשֵׁךְ Ez 12[25.28] *it shall not be postponed.* **Pu.** *Pt. long drawn out:* מְמֻשָּׁךְ Is 18[2.7] of persons, = *tall;* תּוֹחֶלֶת מְמֻשָּׁכָה Pr 13[12] *hope postponed, deferred.*

†I. [מָשָׁךְ] **n.[m.]** a drawing, drawing up, a trail;—**1.** cstr. מְשֹׁךְ חָכְמָה מִפְּנִינִים Jb 28[18] *the drawing up* (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. **2.** cstr. *a trail* (of seed), מְ׳ הַזֶּרַע ψ 126[6] bearing the *trail* of seed; cf. מָשַׁךְ **6.**

†II. מָשֶׁךְ **n.pr.gent. the Moschi** (Gk. Μοσχοι, v. infr.; As. *Mušku, Muški*, Dl[Par 250] Schr[COT Gn 10, 2; KGF 155 ff.]; cf. Sab. משך Hal[243]);—'son' of Japheth Gn 10[2] (P), between תֻּבָל and תִּירָס, = 1 Ch 1[5]; also, מֶשֶׁךְ, prob. err., v[17] (v. מֵשׁ); מֶשֶׁךְ ψ 120[5] (‖ קֵדָר; here without תֻּבָל); תּוּבַל וּמֹ׳ Ez 27[13] cf. 32[26] 38[2] (both + תֻּבָל); so also Ⓖ Is 66[19] (Lo Sta[Javan 8] Du Che[Hpt]; v. supr. **2**); מָשֶׁךְ גּוֹג נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מ׳ וְתֻבָל Ez 38[3] 39[1]. Ⓖ Μοσοχ (Μεσοχ), Sam. מוש(י)ך.—On identif. cf. Boch.; in Assyr. times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr[l. c.]); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. Μοσχοι καὶ Τιβαρηνοι Herod[iii. 94; vii. 78]; also Di Gn 10, 2 and Che[Encycl. Bib. Art. Geogr. (Biblical)].

†[מִשְׁכֶּת] **n.f.** cord;—only pl. cstr. מִשְׁכֹּת כְּסִיל Jb 38[31] *the cords of Orion*, i.e. prob. those by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

מִשְׁכָּב v. שכב. מִשְׁכָּן v. שכן.

1. מָשָׁל **n.pr.loc.** v. מִשְׁאָל.

†I. [מָשַׁל] **vb.** represent, be like (Ar. مَثَلَ *stand erect* (cf. Fl[De Pr 1, 1]), II. *effigiavit, representavit* (rem alicui), V. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb;* مَثَلٌ *description by way of comparison;* As. *mašâlu*, Dl[HWB 431 f.]; Eth. ምሰለ: *become like;* Aram. מְתַל *be like,* ܡܬܠ *compare*). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְשַׁל ψ 49[13.21]; 2 ms. נִמְשַׁלְתָּ Is 14[10]; 1 s. נִמְשַׁלְתִּי ψ 28[1] 143[7]:—*be like, similar,* c. אֶל Is 14[10]; עִם ψ 28[1]=143[7]; בְּ ψ 49[13.21]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. sf. וַתַּמְשִׁלוּנִי *compare* Is 46[5]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶתְמַשֶּׁל Jb 30[19] (c. בְּ) *and I have become like dust.*

†II. מָשָׁל **n.m.**[Is 14.4] **proverb, parable** (of sentences constructed in *parallelism*, usu. of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of other types);—abs. מ׳ Ez 17[2]+20 t.; cstr. מְשַׁל 1 S 24[14]; sf. מָשְׁלוֹ Nu 23[7]+8 t.; pl. מְשָׁלִים Ec 12[9]+2 t.; cstr. מִשְׁלֵי Pr 1[1]+3 t.;—**1.** *proverbial saying,* brief terse sentence of popular sagacity 1 S 10[12] Ez 12[22.23] 18[2.3]; מ׳ הַקַּדְמֹנִי 1 S 24[14] *proverb of the ancients.* **2.** *by-word* ψ 44[15] 69[12]; לְמָשָׁל וְלִשְׁנִינָה Dt 28[37] 1 K 9[7] 2 Ch 7[20] Je 24[9]; לְאוֹת וּלְמָשָׁל Ez 14[8]. **3.** prophetic figurative discourse: נָשָׂא מָשָׁל *lift up, utter a* מ׳ Nu 23[7.18] 24[3.15 20.21.23] (all of Balaam); Is 14[4] Mi 2[4] (‖ נהי) Hb 2[6] (‖ חידה), (cf. Jb 27[1] 29[1] for same phrase under **6**). **4.** *similitude, parable,* Ez 17[2] 21[5] 24[3]. **5.** *poem,* of various kinds: the ode (Nu 21[27–30]), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon 1 K 5[12], didactic psalms ψ 49[5] 78[2]. **6.** *sentences of ethical wisdom* דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים collected in the מִשְׁלֵי שְׁלֹמֹה Pr 10[1] 25[1] (10[1]–22[16] consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25–29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended דְּבָרִים of a more mixed character as to size and content in 22[7]–24[22]; 24[23–34]; 30[1–14]; v[15–33]; 31[1–9]; v[10–31]; the Praise of Wisdom 1[8–9] is prefixed, and an introduction to the whole 1[1–7], in which the whole contents are represented as) מִשְׁלִים Pr 1[1], cf. v[6]. The references in Jb 13[12] 27[1] 29[1] Pr 26[7.9] Ec 12[9] are to the same type of wisdom.

†II. מָשַׁל **vb. denom.** use a proverb, speak in parables or sentences of poetry, esp. Ezek.;—**Qal** *Impf.* יִמְשֹׁל Ez 16[44]; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁלוּ 12[23]; *Imv.* מְשֹׁל 17[2] 24[3]; *Inf. cstr.* מְשֹׁל 18[3]; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁל 16[44], pl. מֹשְׁלִים 18[2] Nu 21[27];—*use a proverb:* מ׳ מָשָׁל Ez 12[23] 18[3]; a parable c. אֶל 17[2](‖חוד חִידָה), 24[3]; c. עַל 18[2], and (מָשָׁל appar. om.) הֲנֵה בָּל־הַמַּשֵּׁל עָלַיִךְ יְמַשֹּׁל 16[44] (but this is awkward; point הֲנֵה כֹּל הַמָּשָׁל מְשָׁלִים Nu 21[27] (JE). **Pi.** *Pt.* הֲלֹא מְמַשֵּׁל מְשָׁלִים הוּא Ez 21[5] *is he not a maker of parables?*

†I. [מֹשֶׁל] **n.**[**m.**] **likeness, one like;** only sf. מָשְׁלִי Jb 41[25] *his likeness,* i.e. *one like him.*

† מְשֹׁל **n.**[**m.**] **by-word,** only cstr. (strictly Inf.) לְמָשֹׁל עַמִּים Jb 17[6] (they) *have made me a by-word of the peoples.*

†III. מָשַׁל **vb. rule, have dominion, reign** (NH *Pt. id.;* Ph. משל);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּמָשַׁל consec. Zc 6[13]+2 t., מָשָׁל Dn 11[4], וַיִּמְשֹׁל consec. v[5]; 3 fs. מָשְׁלָה ψ 103[19]; 2 ms. מָשַׁלְתָּ Is 63[19], וּמָשַׁלְתָּ Dt 15[16]; 3 pl. מָשְׁלוּ Is 3[5] La 5[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשֹׁל Ex 21[8]+3 t., יִמְשׁוֹל Pr 22[7]; יִמְשָׁל־ Gn 3[16], etc.; *Imv.* מְשָׁל־ Ju 8[22]; *Inf. abs.* מָשׁוֹל Gn 37[8]; *cstr.* מְשֹׁל Ju 9[2]+, לִמְשֹׁל־ Jo 2[17], etc.; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁל Gn 45[26]+, etc.;—**1.** human subj., *rule, have dominion* over (בְּ) Gn 3[16] 4[7] 24[2] (all J), 45[8.26] (E), מָשׁוֹל תִּמְשֹׁל ב׳ 37[8] (E); Dt 15[6.6] Jos 12[5] (D); Ju 8[22.23.23] 9[2.2] 14[4] 15[11] 2 S 23[3] (Pt. abs. = *when one ruleth,* cf. Dr), 1 K 5[1] 2 Ch 7[18] 9[26] 23[20] Is 3[4.12] 19[4] Mi 5[2] Hb 1[14] Je 22[30] La 5[8] Jo 2[17] Pr 16[32] (מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ), 17[2] 19[10] 22[7] ψ 19[14] 105[21] 106[41] Dn 11[43] Ec 9[17]; rarely other preps.: ל (c. inf.) Ex 21[8] (E); עַל־ Pr 28[15] Ne 9[37], אֶל־ Je 33[26]; c. sf. Is 52[5] Je 30[21]; c. acc. cogn. מ׳ מְמַשֶּׁל רָב Dn 11[2.4]; וְעַד מָשַׁל מִן . . . Jos 12[2] (D); abs. 2 S 23[3] (cf. Dr), Ez 19[14] Zc 6[13] (עַל loc.), Pr 12[24] 29[2] Dn 11[5]; esp. Pt. as subst. = *ruler,* מֹשֵׁל־אֶרֶץ Is 16[1], מֹשֵׁל עַמִּים ψ 105[20]; abs. Is 14[5] 49[7] Je 51[46.46] Ez 19[11] Pr 6[7] 23[1] 29[12.26] Ec 10[4]; מֹשְׁלֵי הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 28[14]. **2.** of heavenly bodies, c. בְּ Gn 1[18]. **3.** of God, c. בְּ Ju 8[23] Is 63[19] ψ 22[29] 59[14] 89[10] 103[19] 1 Ch 29[12] 2 Ch 20[6]; abs. ψ 66[7]; וְזִרְעוֹ מ׳ לוֹ Is 40[10] *his arm ruling for him.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהַמְשִׁילָם Dn 11[39]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּמְשִׁילֵהוּ ψ 8[7]; *Inf. abs.* הַמְשֵׁל Jb 25[2];—*cause to rule,* sq. acc. pers. + בְּ ψ 8[7] (subj. אֱנוֹשׁ), Dn 11[39]; *exercise dominion,* only inf. abs. as n. abstr. *the exercise of dominion* Jb 25[2] (attrib. of God).

†II. [מֹשֶׁל] **n.[m.]** **dominion**;—sf. מָשְׁלוֹ מֵיָם בְּמָשְׁלוֹ אֲשֶׁר מָשַׁל עַדִּים Zc 9[10] (of Mess. king); Dn 11[4] (of Alexander).

†מִמְשָׁל **n.[m.]** **dominion, ruler** (late);—abs. מ׳ Dn 11[3.5]; pl. הַמִּמְשָׁלִים 1 Ch 26[6];—**1.** מ׳ רב *great dominion* Dn 11[3] (acc. cogn. c. מָשַׁל), v[5] (pred. of מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ). **2.** abstr. for concr. (pl.) = *rulers* 1 Ch 26[6] (? rd. הַמּשְׁלִים).

†מֶמְשָׁלָה **n.f.** **rule, dominion, realm** (cf. Dr[JPhil. xi. 1882, 215]); —abs. מ׳ Mi 4[8]; cstr. מֶמְשֶׁלֶת ψ 136[8] (before בְּ Ges[§ 130, 1] Kö[II. 182]), Je 34[1] + 2 t.; sf. מֶמְשַׁלְתְּךָ Is 22[21] ψ 145[13]; מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 1 K 9[19] + 6 t.; pl. cstr. מֶמְשְׁלוֹת ψ 136[9]; sf. מַמְשְׁלוֹתָיו ψ 114[2];—**1.** *rule, dominion* (human) Is 22[21] Mi 4[8]; וְכָל־ מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ עִמּוֹ 2 Ch 32[9] *and all his imperial might with him* (i.e. display of might—soldiers, court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.); כֹּל אֶרֶץ מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6], Je 51[28], מַמְלְכוֹת אֶרֶץ מֶמְשֶׁלֶת יָדוֹ Je 34[1]; hence מ׳ alone = *realm, domain* 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2], Dn 11[5]. **2.** *rule* of heavenly bodies לְמֶשֶׁל׳ הַיּוֹם Gn 1[16] the sun *for the rule of the day*, cf. v[16]; also sq. בְּ ψ 136[8.9]. **3.** God's *rule, dominion:* ψ 145[13] (‖ מַלְכוּת), בָּל־מְלֻכוֹת 103[22]; pl. = *realm* הָיְתָה יְהוּדָה לְקָדְשׁוֹ מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ: יִשְׂרָאֵל מַמְשְׁלוֹתָיו: 114[2].

[מִשְׁלַח], מִשְׁלַחַת v. שׁלח.

מִשְׁלֶם, מִשְׁלֵמוּת, (מִשְׁלֵי)מוּת, מִשְׁלֵמְיָה(וּ) v. שׁלם.

מִשְׁלֶמֶת, מִשְׁלֵמִית v. שׁלם.

מִשְׁלָנוּ v. -שׁ. מִשְׁלֹשׁ Gn 38[24] v. שׁלשׁ.

מִשְׁמָה v. שׁמם.

מִשְׁמָן, מִשְׁמַנָּה, מַשׁ׳, מַשְׁמַנִּים v. שׁמן.

I, II. מִשְׁמָע, [מִשְׁמַעַת] v. שׁמע.

מִשְׁמָר, [מִשְׁמֶרֶת] v. שׁמר.

מִשְׁנֶה v. שׁנה. מִשְׁסָּה v. שׁסס.

מִשַּׁע (cf. As. *mišû, cleanse, wash*, cf. Dl[HWB]; whence *might* come foll.—though שׁ = *s* is surprising—cf. Dl[Baer, Ezech. xiv]).

†מִשְׁעִי **n.f.** (? = מִשְׁעִית cf. Thes Sm) **cleansing**, only לֹא רֻחַצְתְּ לְמ׳ Ez 16[4] *thou wast not washed for cleansing* (cf. 𝔗 Thes and Add[98] Sm RV al.; 𝔙 *ad salutem*, as if from יָשַׁע; 𝔊 om., and so Co Be SS, cf. Buhl; form strange, and word at best dub.)

מִשְׁעוֹל v. I. שׁעל.

†מִשְׁעָם **n.pr.m.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[12]. 𝔊 *Μεσσααμ*, 𝔊L *Μεσοαμ*.

מִשְׁעֶנֶת, מַשְׁעֵנָה, מַשְׁעֵן, מִשְׁעָן v. שׁען.

מִשְׁפָּחָה v. שׁפח. מִשְׁפָּט v. שׁפט.

מִשְׁפָּתַיִם v. שׁפת.

מָשַׁק (assumed as √ of two following, but wholly dubious).

†מֶשֶׁק **n.[m.]** **acquisition, possession** (?; meaning conject. fr. context, fr. analogy of מִמְשָׁק q.v., and of מָשַׁךְ), only וּבֶן־מֶשֶׁק בֵּיתִי הוּא דַּמֶּשֶׂק אֱלִיעֶזֶר Gn 15[2] (cf. בן **8** (λ), supr. p. 121[b]; Ges[§ 128. 2, R. 2. c]) *and the son of acquisition* (=*he who is to acquire, the heir of*) *my house is*, etc.; מ׳ poss. changed from מָשַׁךְ (cf. Jb 28[18]) for word-play with דמשׂק, Kau and So[Gn. Anm. 62], or by copyist's error, but very dubious. 𝔊 *Μασεκ* (n.pr., cf. Lag[BN 78]).

†[מִמְשָׁק] **n.[m.]** **possession** (? so RV), perh. better *place of possession, place possessed by;* only cstr. מִמְשַׁק חָרוּל Zp 2[9] *a place possessed by* chickpeas (>AV *breeding* of nettles), 𝔊 *Δαμασκος*. Word very dubious (We GASm); text prob. corrupt; Schwally[ZAW x. 1890, 188] conj. meaning *place of growth;* Gr (so Now) prop. שְׁפוֹשׁ, or קִפּוּשִׁים.

מַשָּׂק v. שׁקק. מַשָּׂקָה v. שׁקה.

מִשְׁקוֹל, מִשְׁקָל, מִשְׁקֹלֶת, מִשְׁקֹלֶת v. שׁקל.

מַשְׁקוֹף v. שׁקף. [מִשְׁקָע] v. שׁקע.

מִשְׁרָה v. שׁרה.

מֵישָׁרִים v. sub יׁשׁר.

†מִשְׁרְעִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown), only c. art. as n.coll. הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 2[53] *the Mishra'ites*, a family of Kirjath Jearim, 𝔊 Ἡμασαρειμ, 𝔊L *Μασερεθι*.

†[מִשֵּׁשׁ] **vb.** **feel, grope** (NH *id.* Pi.; Ar. مَسَّ *feel;* Eth. **መሰሰ**; Di[166]; Aram. מְשֵׁשׁ Pa., Palp.—v. also מוּשׁ, II. מוּשׁ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְמֻשֵּׁנִי Gn 27[12] perhaps *my father will feel me;* וַיְמֻשֵּׁהוּ v[22] *and he felt of him* (both J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. מִשַּׁשְׁתָּ; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28[29], וַיְמַשֵּׁשׁ Gn 31[34]; 3 mpl. יְמַשֵּׁשׁוּ Jb 5[14] 12[25]; *Pt.* מְמַשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28[29];—*feel over* or *through, grope:*—

1. וַיְמַ֣שׁ לָבָ֔ן אֶת־כָּל־הָאֹ֖הֶל Gn 31[34] *and Laban felt through the whole tent* (i.e. searched it); so (obj. כֵּלַי) v[37] *thou hast felt through* all my possessions (or baggage; both E). **2.** *grope*, of blind Dt 28[29b] (in sim.), periphr. conj., וְהָיִ֥יתָ מְמַשֵּׁ֖שׁ v[29a] *and thou shalt become one that gropes* at noonday (fig. of judicial blindness); cf. Jb 5[14] 12[25]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יְמֻשֵּׁ֣ךְ חֹ֑שֶׁךְ Ex 10[21] *that one may feel* (the) *darkness;* rd. also *Imv.* sf. הַמְשֵׁ֣נִי (for והימשני, v. ימשׁ, p. 413 supr.) Ju 16[26] *and let me touch* the pillars (2 acc.)

מִשְׁתֶּה v. שׁתה. מֵת v. מות.

†[מַת] **n.m. male, man** (מָתֹ֫ר in n.pr.; Zinj. מת coll. *males, male offspring;* As. *mutu, husband;* Eth. ሞት፡ *id.;* cf. Eg. *m-t, phallus, male,* Steindorff in Ba[NB §2b, 4]);—only pl. מְתִים Jb 11[3]+3 t., מֵתֶם Dt 2[34] 3[6]+Ju 20[48] (probably), for MT מֶתֶם, so GFM; cstr. מְתֵי Gn 34[30]+13 t.; sf. 2 fs. מְתֵ֫ךְ Is 3[25]; 3 ms. מֵתָיו Dt 33[6];—**1.** *males, men,* Is 3[25] (‖ גִּבּוֹרְתֵּךְ); more distinctly, עִיר מְתֵ֫ם (וְ)הַנָּשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 2[34] 3[6] every *city of males* (male population, cf. Dr), *and the women,* etc.; Ju 20[48] (v. supr.; opp. בְּהֵמָה). **2.** usu. less emphasis on sex, in prose only phr.: **a.** מְתֵי מִסְפָּר *men of number* (numerable, i.e. few) Gn 34[30] (J; appos. of אֲנִי=Jacob, representing his family), Dt 4[27] Je 44[28], also ψ 105[12]=1 Ch 16[19]; cf. וִיהִי מְתָיו מִסְפָּר Dt 33[6] *and* (*but*) *let his men be few.* **b.** בְּמֵתֵי מְעָט=*consisting of a few men* Dt 26[5] 28[62]. **3.** elsewhere only poet., sex usually not emph.: **a.** Jb 11[3] 24[12] ψ 17[14.14] (but text prob. corrupt, cf. Bae We; at least om. ממתים ידך Ol Bi Che, cf. Hup-Now); מְתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41[14]. **b.** poet. phr.: מְתֵי שָׁוְא *men of falsehood* Jb 11[11] ψ 26[4]; מ׳ אָ֫וֶן 22[15] *men of wickedness;* מ׳ סוֹדִי 19[19] *men of my circle;* מ׳ אָהֳלִי Jb 31[31] *men of my tent* (household); מ׳ רָעָב Is 5[13] *men of hunger,* but read probably מֻצֵּי ר׳ *sucked out, empty* from hunger (as Dt 32[24]) Ew De Che Di Du (cf. מָזָה).

†מְתוּשָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** descendant of Cain (Bab. form., *mutu-ĕa-ili* 'man of God,' Len Orig. ed. 2, i. 262 f. Eng. Tr. 268);—Gn 4[18.18] (J), 𝔊 *Μαθουσαλα* (i.e. מְתוּשֶׁלַח? so Di; otherwise Bu Urgesch. 125 f.)

†מְתוּשֶׁלַח **n.pr.m.** descendant of Seth (*? man of the dart:* more prob. Bab.; see conj. in Hom PSBA 1893, 243 ff.);—מ׳ Gn 5[22.25.26.27] (P), 1 Ch 1[3], מְתוּשֶׁלַח Gn 5[21] (P). 𝔊 *Μαθουσαλα.*

מִתְבֹּן v. תבן.

מִתְגֹּ֫ר (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†מֶ֫תֶג **n.m. bridle** (Aram. (𝔗) מִתְּגָא; NH מֶ֫תֶג of secondary accent—; מִתֵּג Pi. denom. *put on a bridle*);—**1.** lit. *bridle,* for animals; מֶ֫תֶג לַחֲמוֹר Pr 26[3] a whip for the horse, *a bridle for the ass,* etc.; בְּמ׳ וָרֶסֶן ψ 32[9] *with bridle and halter* (on text of verse cf. Che); of י׳'s *bridle* for Sennach. (under fig. of beast), וּמִתְגִּי בְּשִׂפְתֶיךָ 2 K 19[28] and I will put (וְשַׂמְתִּי) my hook in thy nose *and my bridle in thy lips*=Is 37[29] (v. Dr Is. ed. 2, 220). **2.** fig.=*control, authority,* only in מ׳ הָאֵפָה 2 S 8[1] *authority of the mother city,* acc. to MV Buhl, cf. esp. We Dr; Bu om. as corrupt (v. 1. אַמָּה, p. 52 supr.); vid., further, HPS.

מִתּוּשַׁלַּח, מְתוּשָׁאֵל v. sub מַת supr.

†[מָתַח] **vb. spread out** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְתַח, סאתמ; Ar. مَتَحَ *be long,* مَتْحٌ *long* (prob. loan-word); cf. perhaps As. *matâlu, direct* the eyes toward);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּמְתָּחֵם Is 40[22] *and he* (י׳) *hath spread them* (the heavens) *out* as a tent to dwell in.

†אַמְתַּחַת **n.f. sack,** only Gn 42–44;—א׳ constr. Gn 44[2.12]; sf. אַמְתַּחְתִּי 42[28], אַמְתַּחְתּוֹ 42[27]+2 t.; pl. cstr. אַמְתְּחֹת 44[1]; sf. אַמְתְּחֹתֵינוּ 43[18]+3 t.; אַמְתְּחֹתֵיכֶם 43[12.23];—*sack*(s) in wh. brethren of Joseph carried corn from Egypt; in phr. בְּפִי אַמ׳ Gn 42[27] *in the mouth of the sack,* so 43[12.21] 44[1.2.8]; elsewhere 42[28] 43[18.21.22.23] 44[1.11.11.12] (all J).

מָתַי **interrog. adv. when?** (Ar. مَتَى; As. *mati:* in NH and Aram. with the interrog. אֵי, אֵימָתַי, אֵימָת, איכא(מ׳)), in OT only of future time: **a.** alone, †Gn 30[30] מָתַי אעשׂה גם אנכי לביתי *when* shall I also do, etc.? Am 8[5] ψ 41[6] 42[3] 94[8] 101[2] 119[82.84] Pr 6[9b] 23[35] Jb 7[4] מָתַי אָקוּם, Ne 2[6]. **b.** לְמָתַי *against when?* †Ex 8[5] לְמָתַי אַעְתִּיר לָךְ. **c.** עַד־מָתַי *until when? how long?* sq. impf. Ex 10[7] עד מתי יהיה זה לנו למוקש, 1 S 1[14] Je 4[14.21] ψ 74[10] 82[2] 94[3] Pr 1[22]+, sq. ptcp. 1 S 16[1] 1 K 18[21] עַד־מָתַי אַתֶּם פֹּסְחִים עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים, sq. pf. †Ex 10[3] ψ 80[5]; עַד מָתַי לֹא †2 S 2[26] Ho 8[5] Zc 1[12]; alone, Is 6[11] וָאֹמַר עַד־מָתַי אֲדֹנָי, Hb 2[6] הוֹי הַמַּרְבֶּה לֹא־לוֹ עַד־מָתַי; with an aposiop., ψ 6[4] 90[13]. **d.** אַחֲרֵי מָתַי עוֹר *after how long yet?* †Je 13[27].

מְתִים v. מת. מַתְּכֹּ֫ת v. תכן.

מִתַּלְעוֹת v. תלע. תַּלְאָה v. מַתְלָאָה.

מִתִּם v. תמם; Ju 20[48] v. מַת.

מתן (✓of foll.; Ar. مَتَنَ *be stout, firm, enduring* (Frey Wahrm), II. *make stout, firm* (Lane)).

†מָתְנַיִם **n.m.du.** loins (Ar. مَتْنٌ *back*, مَتْنَانِ *the two sides of the back*, etc.; Syr. ܡܰܬܢܳܐ);—abs. מ׳ Dt 33[11] + 7 t., מָתְנַיִם Ez 29[7] 47[4]; cstr. מָתְנֵי Je 13[11] + 3 t.; sf. מָתְנַי Is 21[3], מָתְנֶיךָ Je 13[2]; מָתְנֵיהֶם 1 K 20[32] + 4 t., etc.;—*loins:* **1. a.** place of wearing girdle 1 K 2[5] 2 K 1[8] Je 13[1.2.4.11] Ez 23[15]; fig. Is 11[5] *righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins.* **b.** hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword girded on (אסר, חגר על) 2 S 20[8] Ne 4[12]; opp., וּמָתְנֵי מְלָכִים אֲפַתֵּחַ Is 45[1] *and the loins of kings I will loosen*, i. e. will disarm them (׳י before Cyrus; cf. Che); ink-horn Ez 9[2.3.11]. **c.** girding up *loins* = make ready for action, וְיִשַּׁנֵּם מָתְנָיו 1 K 18[46]; more oft. חָגַר מ׳ 2 K 4[29] 9[1] Ex 12[11] (P), Dn 10[5]; אָזַר מ׳ Je 1[17]. **d.** וַרְזִיר מ׳ Pr 30[31] that which is *girt in the loins*, i. e. prob. either a *greyhound* Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bo Ges Hi Str Wild (with a saddle); cf. also זרזיר, p. 267 supr.; text perh. corrupt (Wild). **e.** girded with sackcloth (in mourning) Gn 37[34] (J), Am 8[10] Is 20[2] 1 K 20[31.32] Je 48[37]. **f.** linen breeches of priests were to extend מִמָּתְנַיִם וְעַד יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42] (P); to be עַל־מָתְנַיִם Ez 44[18]; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf. Jb 12[18] (v. also אֵזוֹר). **g.** in gen. of the middle of the body, מֵי מָתְנַיִם Ez 47[4] (i. e. water reaching to the loins); so of the appearance of ׳י in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1[27.27] 8[2.2]. **2. a.** *loins* as seat of strength, Dt 33[11] 1 K 12[10] = 2 Ch 10[10]; חֲזַק מָתְנַיִם Na 2[2] (‖ אַמֵּץ כֹּחַ); כֹּחוֹ בְּמָתְנָיו Jb 40[16] (of hippopotamus); in combin. with **1 a** (fig.) חָגְרָה בְּעוֹז מ׳ Pr 31[17] *she girdeth her loins with strength*, she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also בְּשִׁבְרוֹן מ׳ Ez 21[11] sigh *with breaking of loins*, i. e. in entire collapse of strength; so וּמ׳ תָּמִיד הַמְעַד ψ 69[24] *and make their loins continually to shake*, make them totter; cf. Ez 29[7] (where rd. וְהַעֲמַדְתָּ for וְהַמְעַדְתָּ, v. מָעַד). **b.** as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2[11] Is 21[3] (as in travail); so prob. also ψ 66[11] (cf. Bae; and v. מוּעָקָה sub עוק).

†מִתְנִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown);—only יֹשָׁפָט הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 11[43]. Ⓖ ὁ Βαιθανει, A Μαθθανει, ⓖL Ματθανι.

I, II. מַתָּן, I, II. מַתָּנָה, מַתְּנִי, מַתַּנְיָה(וּ) v. נתן.

†[מָתַק] **vb.** become or be sweet, pleasant (NH מתק, esp. Pi.; As. [*matâku*] *be sweet*, in deriv.; Eth. ምጥቅ *sweet;* Aram. ܡܟܳܟ *suck* (with pleasure), מְתַק *id., be sweet;* Ar. مصق (ب before ق) v. *smack* the lips (with pleasure), مَصْقَةٌ *sweetness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מְתָקָהּ Jb 24[20]; 3 pl. מָתְקוּ 21[33]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִמְתְּקוּ Pr 9[17], וַיִּמְתְּקוּ Ex 15[25];—**1.** lit. *become sweet*, of water (opp. מָרִים) 15[25] (J); *are* (i. e. taste) *sweet*, מַיִם גְּנוּבִים יִמְ׳ Pr 9[17] (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). **2.** = *be pleasant*, מָתְקוּ לוֹ Jb 21[33] *sweet* (pleasant) *to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). **3.** *suck* (Aram. sense, cf. Syr. supr.) מְתָקוֹ רִמָּה Jb 24[20] the worm *doth suck him*, feast on him (on vb. masc. cf. Ges[§ 145.7] Kö[Syn. § 345 a] Da[Syn. § 113 (b)]), Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub.; txt. perh. crpt. (cf. conject. by Bu Du). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. אִם תַּמְתִּיק בְּפִיו רָעָה Jb 20[12] *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. נָמְתִּיק סוֹד ψ 55[15] *we who used to make sweet* (our) *intimacy.*

†מֶתֶק **n.m.**[Pr 16, 21] **sweetness**; cstr. מ׳ שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 16[21] i. e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. מ׳ רֵעֵהוּ 27[9] *the sweetness of one's friend*, i. e. of his speech.

†[מֹתֶק] **n.[m.] sweetness**;—only sf. מָתְקִי Ju 9[11] *my sweetness* (fig-tree loquitur), i. e. sweetness of the fruit.

†מָתוֹק **adj. sweet**, and **n.[m.] sweetness** (on form v. Lag[BN 30, 60], cf. Ba[NB 13, 35]);—abs. מ׳ Ju 14[14] + 9 t.; f. מְתוּקָה Ec 5[11]; pl. מְתוּקִים ψ 19[11];—**1.** *sweet*, of honey Ju 14[14] (where מ׳ = subst. *a sweet thing*), v[18] (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24[13]; so = *sweetness*, Ez 3[3]; more gen., כָּל־מַר מ׳ Pr 27[7] *every bitter thing is sweet* to one hungry; fig. ψ 19[11] (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16[24] (sim. of pleasant words) וּפְרִיוֹ מ׳ לְחִכִּי Ct 2[3] (i. e his caresses); שָׂמִים מַר לְמ׳ וּמ׳ לְמָר Is 5[20] *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral distinctions; ‖ הָאֹמְרִים לָרַע טוֹב וְלַטּוֹב רָע).

2. =*pleasant*, sleep of the toiler Ec 5^{11}; light 11^{7} (‖ טוֹב לָעֵינַיִם לִרְאוֹת אֶת־הַשָּׁמֶשׁ).

†מִתְקָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in desert Nu $33^{28.29}$. Ⓖ Ματεκκα, A Μαθεκκα, ⓁL Ματτεκα.

†מַמְתַּקִּים **n.[m.]pl.** sweetness = sweet things; — of drinks מ׳ וּשְׁתוּ אִכְלוּ (‖ מַשְׁמַנִּים); of lover's kisses חִכּוֹ מ׳ Ct 5^{16} (‖ בֶּלּוּ מַחֲמַדִּים).

†מִתְרְדָת **n.pr.m.** name of two Persians; **1.** Cyrus' time Ezr 1^{8}. **2.** Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4^{7}.—Ⓖ Μιθρα[ε]δατης in both.

מַתַּתָּה, מַתַּתְיָה(וּ) v. נתן.

נ

נ, ן, *Nûn*, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in postB. Heb.

I. נָא **part. of entreaty** or **exhortation**, **I (we) pray, now** (enclitic) (Syr. ܢ, ܟ; cf. Eth. ነኣ: *veni, age!* Di[§160.1] Lex[675] Kö[II.244]);—attached: **1.** to the imv., esp. in colloquial style, when it expresses an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12^{13} אִמְרִי־נָא say, *I pray*, 13^{9} הִפָּרְדִי־נָא, נָא מֵעָלָי, v^{14} שָׂא־נָא עֵינֶיךָ, 15^{5} הַבֶּט־נָא הַשָּׁמַיְמָה, 24^{2}+oft., Nu 20^{10} שִׁמְעוּ־נָא הַמּוֹרִים, Ju $13^{4}16^{6.10.28}$ 18^{5}, etc., Is 1^{18} 5^{3} Am $7^{2.5}$; rarely in a command, Gn 22^{2} Is 7^{3}. Ironically, in a challenge, Is 47^{12} Jb 40^{10}. Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb, Nu 12^{12} אַל נָא תְהִי כְּמֵת נָא (Ew[§246a] Di אַל־נָא; v. **3 b**). **2.** to the pf. with *waw* consec., in a precative sense (Dr[§119δ]) Gn 40^{14}. **3.** to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire expressed; **a.** in 1 pers., esp. with ה cohort., Gn 19^{8} אוציאה־נא let me, *I pray*, bring out, v^{30} אִמָּלְטָה־נָּא שָׁמָּה, 24^{12} הַקְרֵה־נָא לְפָנַי, v^{14} הַטִּי־נָא, $v^{17.23.43.45}$ 25^{30} $32^{12.30}$+oft., Ex 3^{18} נלכה־נא let us go, *I pray*, Nu 20^{17} Is 5^{5}; and in self-deliberation, Gn 18^{21} אֵרְדָה־נָּא I will go down, *now!* Ex 3^{3} אסורה־נא ואראה I will turn aside, *now*, and see, 2 S 14^{15} Ct 3^{2} Is 5^{1}; with אַל Jb 32^{21}. **b.** in 2 pers., with אַל, in deprecation, Gn 18^{3} אל־נא תעבר מעל עבדך, 19^{7} 47^{29} Nu 10^{31}, etc.; hence ellipt. אל־נא do not, *I pray*, (do this,) Gn 19^{18} 33^{10} Nu 12^{13} Ew Di. **c.** in 3 pers., Gn 18^{4} יֻקַּח־נָא let there be brought, *I pray*, 26^{28} 33^{14} $44^{18.33}$, etc., 2 S $14^{11.12.17}$ 1 K 17^{21} 2 K 2^{9} ψ 7^{10} $118^{2.3}$; ironically Is 19^{12} 47^{13}, or defiantly Jer 17^{15} where is the word of J.? יָבוֹא נָא; with אַל, Gn 13^{8} אַל־נָא תְהִי מְרִיבָה, 18^{30} אַל־נָא יִחַר, אַל־נָא תְהִי מְרִיבָה לְאַדֹנִי, 37^{27} Nu 12^{12}. **4.** joined to conjunctions and interjections: **a.** [אָהּ־נָא, contr.] אָנָּא; v. p. 58. **b.** אַל־נָא, see above **3 b**, **c**. **c.** אִם־נָא, esp. in the phrase אם נא מצאתי חן בעיניך, used by one craving a favourable hearing †Gn 30^{27} 33^{10} Ju 6^{17} 1 S 27^{5}, and with נא repeated in the request itself †Gn 18^{3} 47^{29} 50^{4} Ex 33^{13} 34^{9}; otherwise Gn 24^{42}. **d.** הִנֵּה־נָא behold, *I pray*, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הִנֵּה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נא is often repeated), Gn 12^{11} 16^{2} $18^{27.31}$ $19^{2.8.19.20}$ 27^{2} Ju 13^{3} 19^{9} 1 S 9^{6} 16^{15} 2 S 13^{24} 2 K $2^{16.19}$ 4^{9}+, Jb 13^{18} 33^{2} $40^{15.16}$. **e.** אוֹי־נָא לִי (לנו) Woe, *now*, to me (us)! †Je 4^{31} 45^{7} La 5^{16}. **f.** אַיֵּה־נָא where, *pray?* †ψ 115^{2}. **g.** נְנַדֶּה־נָּא, peculiarly, †ψ $116^{14.18}$ my vows to J. I will perform, נגדה־נא לכל־עמו *O that* (it may be) before all his people!

II. נָא **adj.** v. נוא.

†נֹא **n.pr.loc.** No = Thebes (Eg. *nt, city*, i.e. prob. *nē(t)*, v. Steind[BAS I. 396 f.]; As. *Ni-'u, Ni-i'* Dl[Par 316] Steind[l.c.] Schr[COT gloss.]; Tel Am. Nî (Ni-i) Wkl[Tel Am. 39*] Bez[Tel Am. in BM 153]);—הִנְּנִי פוֹקֵד אֶל־אָמוֹן מִנֹּא Je 46^{25} *Amon from* (*of*, Ⓖ ἐν = בְּ) *No*; נֹא אָמוֹן Na 3^{8} *No of Amon* (=*city of* god *Ammon*, = Ⓖ Διόσπολις Ez $30^{14.16}$ Steind[l.c.]; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck[BAS III. 304 f.]); Ez 30^{14} (‖ סִין, פַּתְרוֹס), נֹא, צֹעַן), v^{15} (‖ סִין; but Ⓖ Co Berthol נוֹף q.v. for נֹא) v^{16} (‖ סִין, Co סון). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

†נֹאד (Ju 4^{19} Kt נאוד, i.e. prob. נְאוֹד), **n.m.**[Jos 9,4] **skin-bottle, skin** (√unknown; NH נוֹד; As. *nâdu*, Dl[HWB 438]; Aram. נוֹדָא);—נ׳ abs. ψ 119^{83}; cstr. Ju 4^{19} 1 S 16^{20}; sf. נֹאדֶךָ ψ 56^{9}; pl. נאדות Jos $9^{4.13}$;—*skin*, נ׳ יַיִן Jos $9^{4.13}$ 1 S 16^{20}; נ׳ הֶחָלָב Ju 4^{19}; for tears ψ 56^{9} (fig.; v. Che); נ׳ בְּקִיטוֹר i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119^{83} (in sim.; cf.[De] Che Schu DeWitt We >as thrust

aside, out of the way Now (in Hup), cf. De, or as black and wrinkled outwardly, while retaining the choice wine within Bae, after Rosenm. Hup).—Vid. Winer[RWB. Art. Schlauch] Kmp[BI HWB id.]

†[נָאָה] **vb.** only **Pi'lel** be comely, befitting (Thes Ol[§ 251 a, 187 a] Sta[§ 416 b] Ges[§ 73. 2. R. 4] SS Bae[ψ 33. 1] > AE Ki Hartm[Flurlilt.-bildungen (1875) 13 ff.] Nö[ZMG xxx. 1876, 185] Now Hup[ψ 31, 1. 93, 5] Buhl **Niph.** ✓ I. אוה *desire*, i.e. *desirable, beautiful;* NH נאה Pi. Hithp.; 𝔗 נוֹאִי *beauty*); — **Pi'lel** *Pf.* נָאֲוָה ψ 93[5] (so van d. H Ginsb; Mass Baer De[ad loc.] נָאְוָה = נָאוָה v. נָאוֶה **adj.**, but v. Sta[§ 155 b. n]); נָאוּ Is 52[7] Ct 1[10] (on form cf. Ges[l. c.]);— **1.** *be comely;* of feet of messenger, (fig.) Is 52[7]; of cheeks Ct 1[10]. **2.** *be befitting:* לְבֵיתְךָ נָאֲוָה־קֹדֶשׁ ψ 93[5].

†נָאוֶה **adj.** **comely, seemly**;—נ' m. Ct 2[14] + 3 t.; f. נָאָה ψ 33[1] + 4 t., נָוֶה Je 6[2];—**1.** *comely, beautiful,* of woman Ct 1[5] 6[4] (‖ יָפָה); of face 2[14] (מַרְאֶה); so נָוֶה Je 6[2] (fig. of Jerus.; ‖ מַעֲנֶגֶת); of mouth Ct 4[3] (‖ שְׂפָתוֹת). **2.** *seemly,* of praise תְּהִלָּה ψ 33[1] 147[1]; subj. שִׂפְתֵי־יֶתֶר Pr 17[7] (cf. Ct 4[3]); תַּעֲנוּג 19[10]; כָּבוֹד 26[1]. So also ψ 93[5] Mass. (anom. fem.) v. [נאה] supr.

נְאוֹת v. II. [נָוָה] sub II. נוה.

נאם (✓ of foll.; cf. נחם *groan, sigh;* perhaps also NH נום *speak*).

נְאֻם 376 **n.m.** **utterance** (Ba[NB 82 e] Kö[Lgb II. 501] > older expl. as *Pt. pass.*);—נ' always thus, as cstr.:—**1.** *utterance, declaration, revelation,* of prophet in ecstatic state נ' בלעם Nu 24[3.15]; נ' שֹׁמֵעַ אִמְרֵי אֵל v[4.6]; נ' הַגֶּבֶר v[3.15] 2 S 23[1] Pr 30[1]; נ' דוד 2 S 23[1]; נ' פֶּשַׁע ψ 36[2] (transgression personified, speaking with proph. voice בְּקֶרֶב לִבּוֹ); elsewh. alw. **2.** before divine names (exc. Je 23[31] see **vb.**): נ' יהוה *utterance, declaration* of ' (prophet citing divine word given through him), Gn 22[16] (J), Nu 14[28] (P), 2 K 9[26.26] 19[33] = Is 37[34], 2 K 22[19] = 2 Ch 34[27], Is 14[22] 30[1] 31[9] Ez 13[6.7] 16[58] 37[14] Ho 2[15.18.23] 11[11] Jo 2[12] Ob[4.8] Mi 4[6] 5[9] Zp 1[2.3.10] 3[8] Zc 8[17] 10[12] 11[6] 12[1.4] 13[8] Mal 1[2] + Is[2] 12 t., Je 162 t., Am 14 t., Hg 5 t., Zc[1] (1–8) 6 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל 1 S 2[30] Is 17[6]; ' אֱלֹהֵי (הַ)צְּבָאוֹת Am 6[8.14]; נ' ' צְבָאוֹת Is 14[22.23] 17[3] 22[25] Je 8[3] 25[29] 30[3] 49[26] Na 2[14] 3[5] Zc 13[2.7] + Hg 5 t., Zc[1] (1–8) 7 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל Zp 2[9]; נ' צ' האדון ' Is 1[24] 19[4]; אדני ' צ' אֲדֹנָי ' אֱלֹהֵי הַצ' Am 3[13]; נ' אדני יהוה Is 3[15] Je 49[5]; נ' אדני ' צ' הַמֶּלֶךְ ' צ' 46[18] 48[15] 57[57]; נְאֻם begins sentence only Is 56[8] ψ 110[1]; often in middle Is 49[18] Am 3[10] +; most frequently at end Is 54[17] Am 2[11] 4[3] +; found in all proph. except Hab., Jon.; not in HD of Hex., Chr. (except ‖ Kings), Dan., Job or the five Megilloth.

†[נָאַם] **vb. denom.** **utter a prophecy, speak as prophet**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְנָאֲמוּ נָאֶם Je 23[31] *and they uttered* (in the prophetic manner), it *as an utterance* (of '); they used the prophetic formula (cf. ' אֲמָרִים נְאֻם Ez 13[6.7]).

†[נָאַף] **vb.** **commit adultery** (NH *id.;* Aram. נְאַף (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְאַף Lv 20[10.10]; 3 mpl. וְיִנְאֲפוּ Je 5[7] + 3 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* נָאוֹף 23[14]; נָאֹף Ho 4[2] Je 7[9]; *Pt.* נֹאֵף Pr 6[32] Jb 24[15]; fs. נֹאֶפֶת Lv 20[10]; fpl. נֹאֲפוֹת Ez 16[38] + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery:* **a.** usu. of *man,* always with wife of another; c. acc. woman, Lv 20[10.10] (H), Pr 6[32]; elsewh. abs. Ex 20[14] = Dt 5[17] (Ten Words), Je 5[7] 7[9] 23[14] Ho 4[2]; pt. m. Lv 20[10] (H), Jb 24[15]. **b.** of *women,* only pt. Lv 20[10] (H), Ez 16[38] 23[45.45]. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship,* את האבן ואת העץ Je 3[9].

Piel *Pf.* 3 fs. נִאֲפָה Je 3[8]; 3 mpl. נִאֲפוּ Ez 23[37.37]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְנַאֲפוּ Je 29[23]; 3 fpl. תְּנַאֲפְנָה Ho 4[13.14]; *Pt.* מְנָאֵף Is 57[3]; pl. מְנָאֲפִים Je 9[1] + 4 t.; f. מְנָאֶפֶת Pr 30[20] + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery:* **a.** of *man,* c. acc. woman, Je 29[23]; abs. Ez 23[37]; pt. pl. Je 9[2] 23[10] Ho 7[4] Mal 3[5] ψ 50[18]. **b.** of *woman,* abs. Ho 4[13.14]; pt. 3[1] Pr 30[20]; pl. Ez 16[32]. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship,* אֶת־גִּלּוּלֵיהֶם Ez 23[37]; abs. Je 3[8], זֶרַע מְנָאֵף Is 57[3].

†[נֵאָף] **n.[m.]** **adultery**;—only pl. נְאָפִים Ez 23[43] (but 𝔊 𝔖 Co נְאָפוּ, cf. Berthol); sf. נַאֲפוּפֶיךָ Je 13[27] (Kö[l. 151]); fig. of idolatrous worship.

†[נַאֲפוּף] **n.[m.]** **adultery**;—only pl. sf. נַאֲפוּפֶיהָ Ho 2[4] (Ba[NB 216]), of idolatrous worship of Baal.

†נָאַץ **vb.** **contemn, spurn** (NH *id.*, Pi.; 𝔗 נְיוּצָא *reviling*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ' Pr 5[12]; 3 pl. נָאֲצוּ Pr 1[30]; נָאֲצוּ ψ 107[11]; *Impf.* יִנְאַץ Pr 15[5]; יְנָאֲצוּן Je 33[24], etc.;—*contemn,* subj. wicked and foolish, obj. תּוֹכַחַת Pr 1[30] 5[12]; obj. מוּסָר Pr 15[5]; עֵצָה ψ 107[11]; Je 33[24] (obj. ' עַם; cf. Gie); subj. ' Dt 32[19] Je 14[21] La 2[6]. **Pi.** *Pf.* נִאֵץ ψ 10[3.13]; נִאַצְתָּ 2 S 12[14], etc.; *Impf.* יְנַאֵץ ψ 74[10]; sf. יְנַאֲצֵנִי Nu 14[11]; *Inf. abs.* נַאֵץ (Sta[§ 221]) 2 S 12[14]; *Pt.* sf. מְנַאֲצַי Nu 14[23]; מְנַאֲצֶיךָ Je 23[17]; מְנַאֲצַיִךְ Is 60[14];—

contemn, spurn, subj. men, obj. יי, etc.: Nu $14^{11.23}$ 16^{30} (all J), Dt 31^{20} Is 1^4 ψ $10^{3.13}$ Je 23^{17}; obj. יי שֵׁם ψ $74^{10.18}$; יי אִמְרַת Is 5^{24}; יי מִנְחַת 1 S 2^{17}; once obj. Jerus. Is 60^{14}; *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S $12^{14.14}$ (but אֹיְבֵי prob. interp.; v. Comm).

Hiph. *Impf.* יָנִֽאץ v. נצץ.

Hithpo'el *Pt.* כל־היום שְׁמִי מִנֹּאָץ Is 52^5 *every day is my name contemned.*

†נְאָצָה **n.f.** contempt, contumely;—יוֹם צָרָה וְתוֹכֵחָה וְנ׳ 2 K 19^3 = Is 37^3.

†[נֶאָצָה] **n.f.** contempt (toward יי), blasphemy;—pl. נְאָצוֹת Ne $9^{18.26}$ c. עָשָׂה, of Isr.; נְאָצוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35^{12} of Mt. Seir, spoken against הרי ישׂראל.

†נָאַק **vb.** groan (Aram. נְאַק (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָאַק consec. Ez 30^{24} c. acc. cogn. fig. of Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v. נְאָקָה) *Impf.* יִנְאָקוּ Jb 24^{12}.

†[נְאָקָה] **n.f.** groan, groaning;—cstr. נַאֲקַת Ex 6^5; sf. נַאֲקָתָם Ex 2^{24} Ju 2^{18}; pl. cstr. נַאֲקוֹת Ez 30^{24};—*groaning* of oppressed people Ex 2^{24} 6^5 Ju 2^{18}; of a wounded man Ez 30^{24}; (Ⓖ Co ἐν τῷ τραύματι for MT וְנַאֲקַת נֶאֱקוֹת, but cf. Berthol).

[נָאַר] **vb.** only **Pi.** exact mng. uncertain; prob. (from context) abhor, spurn (De comp. Ar. نَئِرَ *abhor*, but this is med. ي);—**Pi.** *Pf.* subj. יי, נְאֵר La 2^7 (obj. מִקְדָּשׁוֹ; ‖ זָנַח); 2 ms. נֵאַרְתָּה ψ 89^{40} (obj. בְּרִית עַבְדֶּךָ; ‖ חִלַּלְתָּ, and זָנָה, מָאַס v.^{39}; doubts cast on text by Hup (reading נאץ), Now, Bu$^{La\ 2,\ 7}$).

†נֹב **n.pr.loc. 1.** ancient priestly city 1 S 22^{19} cf. v.^{11} c. ה loc. נֹבָה (Ges$^{§\ 90,\ 2\ ad\ fin.}$), 21^2 22^9; Ⓖ Νομβα, Νομμα, Νοβα, etc.; perh. = נְבוֹ (q.v.) Ezr 2^{29} = Ne 7^{33}, Ezr 10^{43}, Ⓖ Ναβου, Ναβια, etc. Site dub.; on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near Lydda cf. Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 180}$; a Bēt Nūbā lies c. 13 m. WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. **2.** Is 10^{32} just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal) Assyr. march; cf. Ne 11^{32} (inhab. by Benjamites); perhaps = **1.**—2 S 21^6 read נֹב (q. v. p. 146 supr.)

נבא (√of foll.; Ew Fl De Kö$^{Lgb\ ii.\ 1,\ 133}$ al. comp. Ar. نَبَأَ [نَبَّأَ *utter a low voice*, or *sound*, (esp. of dog); *announce;* but also *be exalted, elevated* (نَبْأَةٌ *eminence*); III, IV. *acquaint, inform*, نَبَأٌ *information, announcement, intelligence*]; As. *nabû, call, proclaim, name,* Dl$^{HWB\ 441}$; Eth. ነበየ: *speak;* Sab. תנבא ? cf. Levy-Os$^{ZMG\ xix.\ 1865,\ 208}$ CIS$^{iv.\ 1,\ No.\ 31}$; Ges Kue al. think weakened form of נבע *bubble up, pour forth* (of flow of words under excitement of inspiration); Hup Ri Sch cf. נאם; v. careful discussions by RS$^{Proph.\ ii,\ n.\ 18}$ Kö$^{OB\ i.\ 71\ ff.}$)

נָבִיא $_{T\ 306}$ **n.m.** spokesman, speaker, prophet —נ׳ Gn 20^7 + 155 t.; sf. נְבִיאֶךָ Ex 7^1; pl. נְבִיאִים Nu 11^{29} + 82 t.; נְבִאִים Je 27^{18} + 16 t.; sf. נְבִיאַי ψ 105^{15}; נְבִאָיו 1 K 22^{22}; נְבִיאָיו 2 K 17^{13}, etc.;—**1.** genuine *prophet* of יי, נביא, anciently called רֹאֶה, 1 S 9^9 (antiquarian note); change prob. occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20^7; Moses Dt 34^{10}, M. and other early proph. Ho 6^5 $12^{11.11.14.14}$ Am $2^{11.12}$; of proph. in ecstatic state Nu 12^6 (E), 11^{24} (JE). So in Judaic lit., of prophet like Moses Dt $18^{15.18}$ (D), of Aaron (as mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7^1 (P), of Sam. 1 S 3^{20}, an unknown Ju 6^8; in time of Sam. proph. were organized in bands: †חֶבֶל נביאים 1 S $10^{5.10}$; †להקת הנ׳ 1 S 19^{20}; and in time of Elijah were †בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים = members of prophets' guilds 1 K 20^{35} 2 K $2^{3.5.7.15}$ $4^{1.38.38}$; נָבִיא of genuine proph. (besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of Jer., Je 1^5; Ezekiel, Ez 2^5 = 33^{33}; of ancient prophets Je $28^{8.9.9.9}$ Zc 1^6 8^9; esp. †הנביאים הראשנים Zc 1^4 $7^{7.12}$, cf. †הנביאים עבדי(ו) *my (his) servants the prophets* 2 K 9^7 $17^{13.23}$ 21^{10} 24^2 (all R^D) Ezr 9^{11} Dn 9^{10} Je 7^{25} 25^4 26^5 29^{19} 35^{15} 44^4 Am 3^7 Zc 1^6, cf. Ez 38^{17} Dn 9^6; †עבדו הַנָּבִיא *his servant the prophet* 1 K 14^{18} 2 K 14^{25}; הַנָּבִיא with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36^{12} Dn 9^2 + 31 t. Je (but Ⓖ only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see Gie$^{Jer.\ xxvii}$); Elijah 1 K 18^{36} (om Ⓖ), 2 Ch 21^{12} Mal 3^{23}; Nathan 2 S 7^2 + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr. ψ 51^2 (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19^2 $20^{1.14}$ = Is 37^2 38^1 39^1; 2 K 20^{11} 2 Ch 26^{22} $32^{20.32}$; Habakkuk Hb 1^1 3^1 (titles); Haggai, Hg $1^{1.3.12}$ $2^{1.10}$; Zech., Zc $1^{1.7}$ (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K. and Chr. 15 t.; נביא is used elsewh. of genuine proph. only 1 S 9^9 + 34 t. S. and K.; 1 Ch 16^{22} = ψ 105^{15}, + 13 t. Chr.; ψ 74^9 complains of absence of נ׳; לַחֹתָם חָזוֹן וְנָבִיא Dn 9^{24} v. חתם. **2.** *false prophets:* †prophets as official class, beside priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28^7 Je 2^{26} 4^9 6^{13} $8^{1.10}$ 13^{13} 14^{18} 18^{18} $23^{11.33.34}$ $26^{7.8.11.16}$ 32^{32} Zc 7^3, app. also 2 K 23^2 Ne 9^{32} La 2^{20} Je 29^1 Ez 7^{26} (in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of ancient and special prophets given above) in Am 7^{14} Ho 4^5 $9^{7.8}$ Mi $3^{5.6.11}$ Is 3^2 9^{14} 29^{10} Je $2^{8.30}$

$5^{13.31}$ $14^{13.14.15.15}$ $23^{9+16\,t.}$ $27^{9.14.15.16.18}$ $29^{8.15}$ 37^{19} Ez $13^{2.2.3.4.9.16}$ $14^{4.7.9.9.10}$ $22^{25.28}$ Zp 3^{4} La $2^{9.14}$ 4^{13}; especially discredited Dt $13^{2.4.6}$ $18^{20.20.22.22}$ Zc $13^{2.4.5}$; such a prophet Hananiah called הַנָּבִיא Je $28^{1.5.10.12.15.17}$ (𝔊 omits in all but v^{1}, where *ψευδοπροφήτης*). Usage of prophets themselves gives such a bad flavour to נביא, that we are not surprised that it is absent from exilic Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and ψψ (except for special reasons in 3 ψψ given under **1**). †**3.** *heathen prophets* 1 K 18^{20} 19^{1} 2 K $3^{13.13}$; נביאי האשרה 1 K 18^{19}; נביאי הבעל 1 K $18^{19.22.25.40}$ 2 K 10^{19}; 1 K $22^{6.10.12.13.22.23}$ = 2 Ch $18^{5.9.11.12.21.22}$.

†[נָבָא] **vb. denom. prophesy** (in oldest forms, of religious ecstasy with or without song and music; later, essentially religious instruction, with occasional predictions);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִבָּא Je 20^{1} + 7 t.; 2 ms. נִבֵּאתָ Je 20^{6} + 2 t.; נִבֵּיתָ Je 26^{9}; 1 s. נִבֵּאתִי Ez 37^{7}; 3 pl. נִבְּאוּ Je 2^{8} + 3 t.; נִבָּאוּ Je 23^{21}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּבֵא Am 3^{8} + 9 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִנָּבֵא Am 7^{15} + 27 t.; *Inf.* הִנָּבֵא Am 7^{13}; sf. הִנָּבְאוֹ Zc 13^{3}; הִנָּבְאתוֹ Zc 13^{4}, + 4 t. Inf.; *Pt.* נִבָּא Je 26^{18} + 20 t. Pt.;—**1.** *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10^{11} 19^{20} and music 1 Ch $25^{1.2.3}$. **b.** the word of יהוה: abs. Am 2^{12} 3^{8} (emend. יחרד We Now needless), $7^{12.13}$ Jo 3^{1} Je 19^{14} 26^{18} 28^{9} 32^{3} Ez 11^{13} 12^{27} 21^{19} 37^{7} 38^{17} but esp. in phr. הִנָּבֵא וְאָמַרְתָּ Ez 12^{27} $21^{14.33}$ 30^{2} 34^{2} 36^{3} $37^{7.12}$ $38^{14.17}$; c. acc. Je 20^{1} 25^{30} 28^{6}; sq. עַל *against* Am 7^{16} Je 25^{13} 26^{20} Ez 4^{7} 11^{4} 13^{17} 25^{2} 28^{21} 29^{2} 34^{2} 35^{2} 36^{6} 38^{2} 39^{1}; *unto* Ez 37^{4}; אֶל *unto* Am 7^{15} Je $26^{11.12}$ 28^{8} Ez 36^{1} 37^{9}; *against* 6^{2} 13^{2} $21^{2.7}$; בְּשֵׁם יהוה Je 11^{21} 14^{15} 23^{25} 26^{9}. **2.** of false prophets: abs. Je 23^{21} Ez 13^{2} Zc $13^{3.3.4}$; c. acc. 1 K 22^{12} = 2 Ch 18^{11}; שֶׁקֶר Je 14^{14} 23^{25} $27^{10.14.16}$ 29^{21}; לַשֶּׁקֶר 27^{15}; בַּשֶּׁקֶר 5^{31} 20^{6} 29^{9}; נִבְּאֵי הַשֵּׁשׁ 23^{26}, cf. v^{32}; c. לְ 14^{16} 23^{16} $27^{15.16}$ 29^{31} 37^{19}; sq. אֶל *concerning* Ez 13^{16}. **3.** cf. *heathen prophets*, בַּבַּעַל Je 2^{8}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְנַבֵּיתָ 1 S 10^{6}; 1 s. הִנְּבֵאתִי Ez 37^{10}; *Impf.* יִתְנַבֵּא 1 S 10^{10} + 7 t.; 3 mpl. יִתְנַבְּאוּ Nu 11^{25} + 5 t.; *Imv.* הִנָּבְאוּ Je 23^{13}; *Inf.* הִתְנַבּוֹת 1 S 10^{13}; *Pt.* מִתְנַבֵּא Je 26^{20} + 9 t. Pt.;—**1.** *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state Nu $11^{25.26.27}$ (J), with music 1 S $10^{5.6.10.13}$, in frenzy 1 S $19^{20.21.21.23.24}$; excited to violence 1 S 18^{10} (= מְשֻׁגָּע *mad* 2 K 9^{11}); Je 29^{26}. **b.** apart from ecstatic state, abs. Ez 37^{10}, c. לְ 1 K 22^{8} Je 29^{27}; עַל 1 K 22^{18} = 2 Ch 18^{17}, 2 Ch 18^{7} 20^{37}; בְּשֵׁם יהוה Je 26^{20}. **2.** of heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K 18^{29}; בַּבַּעַל Je 23^{13}. **3.** of false prophets 1 K 22^{10} = 2 Ch 18^{9}, Je 14^{14} Ez 13^{17}.

†נְבוּאָה **n.f. prophecy** (late: earlier syn. חָזוֹן);—**1. a.** specific and genuine 2 Ch 15^{8}. **b.** false Ne 6^{12}. **2.** prophetic writing עַל־נְבוּאַת אֲחִיָּה 2 Ch 9^{29}.

†נְבִיאָה **n.f. prophetess**;—**1. a.** of the ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam Ex 15^{20}; Deborah Ju 4^{4}. **b.** of the later type consulted for a word of יהוה, Huldah 2 K 22^{14} = 2 Ch 34^{22}. **2.** false prophetess, Noadiah Ne 6^{14}. **3.** wife of Isaiah Is 8^{3}.

†[נָבַב] **vb. hollow out** (cf. As. *imbubu, flute*, Dl$^{HWB\,443}$, NH אֲבוּב *id.*, Aram. אֲבוּבָא *id.*; hence also Ar. أُنْبُوبٌ *knots* in reed, *part of* reed *between knots, reed*; vid. Hoffm $^{LCB\,1882,\,321}$ Frä^{23} Fl in Levy$^{TW\,i.\,417}$);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* נָבוּב Jb 11^{12} Je 52^{21}; נְבוּב Ex 27^{8} 38^{7};—*hollowed, hollow*: of altar of tabern. נְבוּב לֻחוֹת Ex 27^{8} 38^{7} (P); of pillar in temple Je 52^{21}; fig. אִישׁ נָבוּב Jb 11^{12}, i.e. *empty, hollow-minded* man.

נֹבַח v. נוב.

†**1.** נְבוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (prob. connex., at least for **2**, with (Bab.) god *Nebo, Nabû*, cf. **II.** נְבוֹ and Bae$^{Bel.\,15,\,80,\,259}$; yet not certain, Nö$^{ZMG\,xliii.\,1888,\,470}$ comp. Ar. النَّبَاوَةُ *the height*, etc.): 𝔊 *Naβαυ*;—**1. a.** city in Moab Nu $32^{3.38}$ (where assigned to Reuben; both JE = נבה MI^{14}) Is 15^{2} Je $48^{1.22}$ 1 Ch 5^{8}; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo (v. infr.), cf. Buhl$^{Geogr.\,266\,f.}$ Tristr$^{Moab\,338}$. **b.** city in Judah, בְּנֵי נְ אַנְשֵׁי נְ Ezr 2^{29} = Ne 7^{34} (*the men of the other N.*, so disting.—si אחר vera l., cf. Ryle—fr. **a**? or fr. another נב?), Ezr 10^{43};—this נבו in Judah perhaps = נֹב **1** q. v. **2.** mt. in Moab, where Moses died Nu 33^{47} Dt 32^{49} (הָרְ נְבוֹ), 34^{1} (*id.*; all P), six miles W. of Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag^{283}). Prob. = mod. *Nebâ* at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey $^{E.\,Pal.\,i.\,196\,ff.}$ GASm$^{Geogr.\,562\,ff.}$ Buhl$^{Geogr.\,266\,f.}$ Tristr $^{Moab\,318,\,338}$ Merrill$^{E.\,of\,Jordan,\,242\,ff.}$—Cf. פִּסְגָּה.

†**II.** נְבוֹ **n.pr.div. Nebo** (loan-wd. in Heb., cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבו; = As. *Nabû*, Schr$^{COT\,Gloss.\,and\,Is\,46.1}$ Jastrow$^{Bel.\,Bab.\,124\,ff.}$ Jen$^{Kosmol.\,pass.}$ Tiele$^{Ass.\,u.\,Bab.\,Gesch.\,532\,f.}$ Say$^{Bel.\,Bab.\,112\,ff.}$ (cf. Palm. n.pr. נבוזבד, ברנבו Vog$^{Palm.\,No.\,73}$), and this perh. √*nabû, call, name*, v. נבא);—Babylonian god כָּרַע בֵּל קֹרַס נְבוֹ Is 46^{1}.

†נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-zêr-iddin, Nebo hath given seed*, Schr[COT 2 K 25. 8]);—general of Nebuchadrezzar, always entitled רַב־טַבָּחִים 2 K $25^{8.11.20}$ = Je $52^{12.15.26}$; Je $39^{9.10.11.13}$ 40^{1} 41^{10} 43^{6} $52^{16.30}$.

†נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר and (incorrectly) נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר (v. also infr.) **n.pr.m.** **Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuchadnezzar** (Bab. *Nabû-kudurri-uṣur* = (prob.) *Nebo, protect the boundary!* Dl[Calwer BL] Budge[Nebuchadn.] (on *kudurru, boundary*, v. Dl[HWB 319]); poss. is also *crown*, and so Schr[COT 2 K 24, 1]; Jäger[BAS I. 471] prop. (*thy*) *servant*);—Ⓖ Ναβουχοδονοσ(σ)ορ; Can. Ptol. Ναβοκολασσαρου Schr[COT 490], Abydenos etc. Ναβουκοδρόσορος, v. Schr[ib. 2 K 24, 1];—the great king of Babylon (reigned B. C. 605–562), who captured Jerus. and carried Judah captive: most oft. נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל (נ׳ oft. om. in Ⓖ) Je $21^{2.7}$ (but om. Ⓖ Gie), 22^{25} $25^{1.9}$ 29^{21} 32^{28} 34^{1} (v. Baer's note; van d. H נבוכדנ׳), 35^{11} 37^{1} $39^{1.5}$ (v. on 34^{1}), v^{11} 43^{10} 44^{30} $46^{2.13.26}$ 49^{30} 50^{17} 51^{34} $52^{4.12}$ Ez 26^{7} $29^{18.19.30}$; so Qr Je 49^{28} (Kt נבוכדראצור מ׳ ב׳); נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל (נבוכדראצר מ׳ ב׳ om.) Je 32^{1} $52^{28.29.30}$. Spelt corruptly with *n*, נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר מ׳ ב׳ (cf. Schr[COT 2 K 24, 1 n.]) 2 Ch 36^{6} Dn 1^{1} Je $27^{6.8.20}$ 28^{3} 29^{3} Ezr 2^{1} Qr (Kt נבוכדנצור מ׳ ב׳, cf. Je 49^{8} supr.); נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר alone 2 Ch $36^{7.10.13}$ (הַמֶּלֶךְ נ׳), Je 29^{1}; נְבֻכַדְרֶאצַּר 2 K $24^{1.10.11}$ $25^{1.8.22}$ Je $28^{11.14}$; נְבֻכַדְרֶאצַּר מ׳ ב׳ 1 Ch 5^{41}; נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר Ne 7^{6} Est 2^{6}; Ezr 1^{7} (מ׳ ב׳ om.), נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר Dn $2^{1.1}$, נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר 1^{18} (v. also Tobit 14^{5}, Jud 1^{1} + oft., as Ⓖ supr.)—On N. v. further Tiele[Bab.-Ass. Gesch, 421 ff., 454 ff.]

†נְבוּשַׁזְבָּן **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-šêzib-anni, Nebo delivers me*, Schr[COT Je 39, 13]);—officer of Nebuchadrezzar, called רַב־סָרִים (q.v.) Je 39^{13}.

נָבוֹת ‎ּ **n.pr.m.** a Jezreelite;— 1 K $21^{1.2.3}$ + 16 t. 1 K 21; 2 K $9^{21.25.26}$. Ⓖ Ναβουθαι.

†[נָבַח] **vb. bark** (of dogs) (NH *id.*; Ar. نَبَحَ; Eth. ነበሐ; Aram. נְבַח);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* only כֻּלָּם כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים לֹא יוּכְלוּ לִנְבֹּחַ Is 56^{10} fig. of helpless prophets.

†נֹבַח **n.pr.m. et loc.** **1. m.** a Manassite Nu 32^{42} (JE), Ⓖ Ναβαν. **2. loc.** in Gilead Ju 8^{11}, Ⓖ Ναβαι, Ναβε(θ); Nu 32^{42} (formerly קְנָת, q. v.), Ⓖ Ναβωθ.

†נִבְחַז **n.pr.div.** god of men of Avva, 2 K 17^{31}; name otherwise unknown, cf. Sch[COT ad loc.]; Ⓖ B την Ἐβλαζερ, Ⓖ L Ἐβλαιεζερ, A Ἀβααζερ καὶ τὴν Ναιβας; Thes comp. Mand. denom. נבאז = נבחן (Cod. Nasar. Norberg.) Codd. give variant נבחן cf. Baer[ad loc.] Frensdorff[Mss. Magna i. 306].

†[נָבַט] **vb. Pi., Hiph.** look (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. نَبَطَ is *well* or *issue forth* (of water). As. *nabâṭu* is *shine* Dl[HWB 443]; Sab. epith. נבט *protector* (? lit. looking with consideration upon Mordt[ZMG xxx. 1876, 37]); n.pr. נבטאל *God has seen*, i.e. *considered* Levy-Os[ZMG xix. 1865, 231]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* consec. וְנִבַּט Is 5^{30} *look* (lit.), sq. לְ. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבִּיט Nu 21^{9} + 3 t.; וְהִבַּטְתָּ 1 S 2^{32}, etc.; *Impf.* יַבִּיט Nu 12^{8} + 4 t.; וַיַּבֵּט 1 S 17^{42} + 4 t., etc.; *Imv.* הַבֵּט 1 K 18^{43} +; הַבִּיט ψ 142^{5} (or *Inf. abs.*), cf. La 5^{1} Kt; הַבִּיטָה ψ 13^{4} +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַבִּיט Ex 3^{6} +, etc.; *Pt.* מַבִּיט ψ 104^{32};—*look*: **1.** lit., **a.** human subj., sq. אֶל־ Ex 3^{6} (E), Nu 21^{9}(JE), Is 8^{22} (‖ פָּנָה לְמַעְלָה v^{21}), cf. 51^{6}, Jon 2^{5}; sq. עַל Hb 2^{15}; sq. אַחֲרֵי Gn $19^{17.26}$(J), Ex 33^{8}(E), 1 S 24^{9}; sq. ה־ loc., Gn 15^{5} (שָׁמַיְמָה), cf. Jb 35^{5} (שְׁמַיִם); sq. דֶּרֶךְ־יָם 1 K 18^{43}; sq. acc. = *look upon, behold* Nu 12^{8} (E), Is 38^{11}; abs. Jb 6^{19} 1 S 17^{42} (‖ רָאָה), 1 K 18^{43} 19^{6} (sq. הִנֵּה), 1 Ch 21^{21} (‖ רָאָה), so ψ 22^{18}. **b.** subj. eagle, abs. Jb 39^{29} (sq. adv. לְמֶרְחוֹק). **2.** fig.: sq. אֶל *regard, shew regard to* 1 S 16^{7} (אֶל־מַרְאֵהוּ), cf. 2 K 3^{14} (‖ רָאָה); *pay attention to*, sq. אֶל־ Is 22^{8}; =*consider* Is $51^{1.2}$; *look unto* ׳י, sq. אֶל־ ψ 34^{6} (read Imv. pl. Ⓖ Ⓢ Che), Is 22^{11} Zc 12^{10}; cf. ψ 119^{6} sq. אֶל־כָּל־מִצְוֹת; cf. also Jb 36^{25} (abs., sq. מֶרְחוֹק); sq. acc. אֶרְחוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119^{15}, cf. v^{18}, Is 5^{12}; sq. acc. אָוֶן Nu 23^{21} (‖ רָאָה); subj. עֵינִי וַתַּבֵּט בְּשׁוּרַי בְּ׳ ψ 92^{12} *see its desire upon, gloat over* (cf. רָאָה בְּ), diff. 1 S 2^{32}; sq. acc. adv. ψ 142^{5} (יָמִין *to the right;* ‖ רָאָה); abs. Is 42^{18} (sq. לִרְאוֹת of purpose); 63^{5} Hb 1^{5} (‖ רָאָה), so ψ 91^{8} (בְּעֵינֶיךָ), cf. Pr 4^{25}, sq. לְנֹכַח (subj. עֵינֶיךָ נֹגְהָה ‖ יְיַשְּׁרוּ). **3.** subj. ׳י: sq. אֶל + מִשָּׁמַיִם ψ 102^{20}; sq. אֶל־ = *look upon*, i.e. endure to see Hb 1^{13} (‖ רָאָה); so sq. acc. v^{13}, cf. 1^{3} (or *causat.* Ew; ‖ תַּרְאֵנִי); sq. לְ, ψ 104^{28} Jb 28^{24}; ψ 74^{20} (לַבְּרִית); sq. acc. Is 64^{8} (‖ חָזָן), La 3^{63} ψ 10^{14} (‖ רָאָה); =*regard, shew regard to*, Am 5^{22} ψ 84^{10} La 4^{16}, cf. ψ 13^{4}; sq. אֶל־ *id.* Is 66^{2}; abs. ψ 94^{9} i.e. *have power of sight*, Is 18^{4}; sq. מִשָּׁמַיִם ψ 33^{13} 80^{15} Is 63^{15} (‖ רָאָה), La 1^{11} (‖ רָאָה), so v^{12} 2^{20} 5^{1}.

†[מַבָּט] **n.m.**[Ze 9, 5] **expectation** = object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*);—sf. מַבָּטֵנוּ Is 20^{6}, מַבָּטָם v^{5}, מַבָּטָהּ Zc 9^{5};—of Cush

as ally of Judah Is 20[5.6]; of Tyre as ally of Philistia Zc 9[5].

†נְבָט **n.pr.m.** father of Jerob. I (cf. Sab. נבט, נבטאל, v. נָבַט supr.); — only in phrase יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 11[26] 12[2.15] 15[1] 16[3.26.31] 21[22] 22[53] 2 K 3[3] 9[9] 10[29] 13[2.11] 14[24] 15[9.18.24.28] 17[21] 23[15] 2 Ch 9[29] 10[2.15] 13[6]. 𝔊 Ναβαθ, Ναβαρ.

†נְבָיוֹת **n.pr.gent.** (Nab. נבטו = *Nabataean* and *Nabataeans*, Eut[Nab 1, 4] and oft., cf. נבט of Jewish trad. Nö[ZMG xxv. 1871, 124], נבט 𝔗[Is 60, 7] (on form of name, and on ט = ת cf. Lag[BN 81 f.]); in As. *Nabaitai*, etc., Schr[COT Gn 25, 13; KGF 99 ff.] Dl[Par 296 f.]);—as (eldest) son of Ishmael (brother of Kedar) Gn 25[13] 28[9] 36[3] (all P), 1 Ch 1[29]; people (‖ Kedar) Is 60[7], cf. *Nabataei* + *Cedrei* Plin NH v. 11, 65; 𝔊 Ναβαιωθ; Gk. Ναβαταῖοι.—See further Nö[ZMG xxv. 1871, 122 f.] Eut[Nab p. 78] GASm[Geogr. 547–629 pass.]

†נֶבֶךְ [נֹבֶךְ] **n.[m.]** spring (si vera l.) (√unknown);—only pl. cstr. נִבְכֵי־ Jb 38[16] *the springs, sources of the ocean* (‖ חֲקַר תְּהוֹם);—Ol Siegf נִבְלֵי; Bu suggests נִבְעֵי = מַבְּעֵי as poss.; but Gr Perles rd. נִבְכֵי Jb 28[11], also, for Mass. מִבְּכֵי, cf. נָהָר **2.**

†I. נבל (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

1. נֵבֶל **n.m.**[Je 13, 12] **1. skin-bottle, skin**; **2. jar, pitcher**;—נֵבֶל abs. 1 S 10[5]+; cstr. v[3]+ (on נֵבֶל v. Baer[18 1, 24]);—**1.** *skin of wine*, נֵבֶל יַיִן 1 S 1[24] 10[3] 2 S 16[1], cf. also Je 13[12.12]; pl. נִבְלֵי יַיִן 1 S 25[18]: fig. נִבְלֵי שָׁמַיִם Jb 38[37] i. e. *clouds* (‖ שְׁחָקִים). **2.** earthen *jar, pitcher*: fig. of connexions of Eliakim כְּלִי נְבָלִים Is 22[24]; נִבְלֵיהֶם יִנָּפֵצוּ Je 48[12] (‖ כֵּלִים יְרִיקוּ) in fig. of Moab (cf. ψ 2[9]); נִבְלֵי־חֶרֶשׂ La 4[2] sim. of men of Judah (‖ מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי יוֹצֵר); sim. of destruction of Judah, שֹׁבֵר נֵבֶל יוֹצְרִים Is 30[14].

†II. נֵבֶל, נָבֶל **n.m.**[ψ 57, 9] a musical instrument, either a portable **harp**, or a **lute, guitar** (with bulging resonance-body at lower end); (perh. = I. נֵבֶל, and then shape seems to favour *lute*; perh. independent word, e.g. Egyptian loan-word, cf. *nfr*, *lute*, We[Hpt 222]);—abs. נֵבֶל 1 S 10[5]+3 t., נָבֶל ψ 71[22]+3 t.; נֵבֶל Am 6[5]+2 t.; pl. נְבָלִים 2 S 6[5]+4 t.; sf. נִבְלֵיכִי Am 5[23] Is 14[11]; —*harp* (or *lute*), played at feasts and religious ceremonies, probably less simple, cheap and common than כִּנּוֹר (q.v.; oft. named with כ׳):—as mark of luxury, revelry Am 5[23] 6[5] Is 14[11], so 5[12] (פִּנּוֹר כ׳ תֹּף חָלִיל), also (not in bad sense) 1 K 10[12]; played by wandering band of prophets 1 S 10[5] (list as Is 5[12]); in worship 2 S 6[5]; elsewh. only ψψ Chr. always in worship: ψ 57[9] 81[3] 92[4] 108[3] 150[3]; כ׳ עָשׂוֹר נְבֶל כְּלִי ψ 71[22]; *a harp with ten strings* 33[2] 144[9]; 1 Ch 13[8] 15[16.20.28] 16[5] (כְּלֵי נְבָלִים), 25[1.6] 2 Ch 5[12] 9[11] 20[28] 29[25] Ne 12[27].—Cf. further Benz[Arch. 273 ff.] Now[Arch. I. 273 ff.] Dr[Amos 284 ff.] We[Hpt 222 ff.]

†II. נָבַל **vb. be senseless, foolish** (NH נְבָלָה, נַבְלוּת of immodesty; Ar. نَبُلَ = (per contra) *be noble, distinguished*, نَبَلَ also *be gracious* (Frey); Aram. נְבַל Pa. *reject, despise*, v. 𝔗 Ne 3[6] Je 14[21]; in deriv. as NH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. נָבַלְתָּ Pr 30[32] *if thou hast been foolish* in lifting up thyself (opp. זָמוֹתָ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. consec. וְנִבַּלְתִּיךָ Na 3[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַבֵּל Dt 32[15]; 2 ms. תְּנַבֵּל Je 14[21]; *Pt.* מְנַבֵּל Mi 7[6];—*regard* or *treat as a* נָבָל (q.v.), i.e. *with contumely*, c. acc.: בֵּן מְנַבֵּל אָב Mi 7[6] *son treateth father as a fool* (with contumely); וַיְנַבֵּל צוּר Dt 32[15] *and he treated with contumely the Rock* of his salvation (i.e. י׳; ‖ נטשׁ); י׳ subj., Na 3[6] *I will treat thee* (Nineveh) *with contumely* (‖ וְהִשְׁלַכְתִּי עָלַיִךְ שִׁקֻּצִים); Je 14[21] do not *treat with contumely* the throne of thy glory (‖ נאץ).

†1. נָבָל **adj. foolish, senseless**, esp. of the man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of *ignoble, disgraceful*;—abs. נ׳ 2 S 3[33]+14 t.; mpl. נְבָלִים 13[13] Ez 13[3] (𝔊 Co מִלְּבָּם); fpl. נְבָלוֹת Jb 2[10];—*senseless*, esp. of religious and moral insensibility: עַם נ׳ Dt 32[6] (of Isr., unappreciative of J.'s benefits; opp. חָכָם), so of heathen nation ψ 74[18] (blaspheming name of י׳), גּוֹי נ׳ Dt 32[21] (‖ לֹא עָם); הַנְּבָאִים הַנִּ׳ Ez 13[3] (si vera l., v. supr.); elsewh. as **subst.** (impious and presumptuous) fool, Is 32[5] (opp. נָדִיב *noble-minded*), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v[6]; denying God ψ 14[1] = 53[2]; insulting God 74[22], and God's servant 39[9]; Pr 17[7] arrogant speech becometh not *the* (impious and presumptuous) *fool* (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that is noble (נָדִיב), v[21] (‖ כְּסִיל), 30[22] ונבל כי ישבע לחם (one of the things under which the earth trembles), בְּנֵי נָבָל Jb 30[8] i.e. ignoble men (‖ בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם); as one who might be expected

to have a contumelious end, הַבְּמוֹת נ׳ ימות אבנר 2 S 3[33] was Abner (destined) to die, as a נ׳ dieth? of the man who amasses riches unjustly ובאחריתו יהיה נבל Je 17[11] i.e. will prove himself to be a נ׳; as acting immorally (with collat. idea of disgracefully) 2 S 13[13] ואתה תהיה כְּאַחַד הַנְּבָלִים בישׂראל (cf. נְבָלָה); f. only in כְּדַבֵּר אַחַת הַנְּבָלוֹת Jb 2[10] (of Job's wife). Cf. Dr[Dt 22, 21. 32, 6. 15. 21; Psalt. 457].

II. נָבָל **n.pr.m.** (on popular etymol. see 1 S 25[25] infr.); — a churlish man of Carmel, whose widow David married 1 S 25[3.4.5.9.10.14.19.25.28] (כִּשְׁמוֹ כֵּן־הוּא נָבָל וְנִבְלָה עִמּוֹ), v[26] + 10 t. 1 S + 2 S 2[2] 3[3]. Ⓖ Naβαλ.

†נְבָלָה **n.f. senselessness** (as shewn in disregard of moral and religious claims), esp. of disgraceful sins; also **disgrace**; — alw. abs. נ׳; — **1.** *disgraceful folly*, esp. of sins of unchastity Ju 19[23] (*wanton deed* GFM), so דִּבֶּר הַנּ׳ הַזֹּאת v[24], 2 S 13[12]; oft. עָשָׂה נ׳ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל i.e. do a thing disgraceful acc. to Isr.'s standard: Gn 34[7] (J), Dt 22[21] (cf. Dr on mng. of wd.; only here of woman), Ju 20[6] (+זִמָּה), v[10] Je 29[23] (cf. לֹא יֵעָשֶׂה כֵּן בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 13[12]); also of inhospitable churlishness 1 S 25[25] (v. 1, II. נָבָל, and esp. Is 32[6]); of profane action Jos 7[15] (Achan; עָשָׂה נ׳ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל); of senseless and irreligious language Is 9[16], 32[6] (יְדַבֵּר). **2.** *contumely, disgrace* עֲשׂוֹת עִמָּכֶם נ׳ Jb 42[8] (of י׳), i.e. *deal out to you disgrace*, expose you and punish you as נְבָלִים (cf. 2 S 3[33], sub נָבָל), because of your utterances about me.

†נַבְלוּת **n.f. immodesty, shamelessness,** *lewdness* of Isr. under fig. of adulteress Ho 2[12].

†נָבַל **vb. sink** or **drop down, languish, wither and fall, fade** (NH *id.*; As. *nabâlu, destroy*, Dl[HWB 443 f.] Ar. نَبَلَ v, VIII. *die*; Aram. נְבֵילָא *corpse*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Is 40[7.8] Je 8[13]; 3 fs. נָבְלָה Is 24[4.4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבּוֹל ψ 1[3] + 4 t. (on form cf. Ges[§ 43, 3, R. 1, h] Ol[§ 246 e]), 2 ms. תִּבֹּל Ex 18[18]; 3 mpl. יִבְּלוּ 2 S 22[46] = ψ 18[46], יִבּוֹלוּן ψ 37[2]; 1 pl. נִבֹּל Is 64[5] (on form cf. Di and Ol[§ 236 e]); *Inf. abs.* נָבֹל Ex 18[18]; cstr. נְבֹל Is 34[4]; *Pt.* נֹבֵל Is 28[1.4]; f. נוֹבֶלֶת abs. Is 34[4]; cstr. Is 1[30]; — **1.** *sink* or *drop down*, fr. exhaustion נָבַל תִּבֹּל Ex 18[18] (Moses and Isr.); fr. discouragement 2 S 22[46] = ψ 18[46] (of foreigners, foes of Isr.); of mt. הַר־נוֹפֵל יִבּוֹל Jb 14[18] (but נָפוֹל יָפוֹל Lag[Proph. Chald.] Siegf Baer, after Ⓖ, so Bu [or יִבְלֶה]; Du נָבוֹל יִבּוֹל). **2.** usu. *fall* like a leaf, or flower *wither and fall, fade:* כְּאֵלָה נוֹבֶלֶת עָלֶהָ Is 1[30] *like an oak falling as to its leaves* (sim. of people of Jerus.); the host of heaven יִבּוֹל כָּל־צְבָא עָלָה Is 34[4]; לֹא יִבּ׳ עָלֵהוּ Ez 47[12] (trees in Ezek.'s vision), so fig. of good man ψ 1[3]; of Isr. Je 8[13], וְנָפֵל כָּעָלֶה Is 64[5]; also נֹבֵל 40[7.8] (both ‖ יָבֵשׁ חָצִיר), צִיץ נֹבֵל 28[1], cf. v[4]; of wicked יִבּ׳ כְּחָצִיר יִמָּלוּ (‖ כְּעֵשֶׂב) ψ 37[2]; of devastated earth אֻמְלְלָה נָבְלָה הָאָרֶץ Is 24[4].

†נְבֵלָה **n.f. carcass, corpse** (as *inert, flabby*); — נ׳ abs. 1 K 13[24] +; cstr. נִבְלַת v[29] +; sf. נִבְלָתִי Is 26[19]; נִבְלָתְךָ Dt 28[26] 1 K 13[22]; נִבְלָתוֹ Jos 8[29] + 6 t.; נִבְלָתָהּ Lv 11[39.40.40]; נִבְלָתָם Is 5[25] + 14 t.; — *carcass, corpse:* **1. a.** human (not in Ez P, (H), which use פֶּגֶר); Jos 8[29] (JE), 1 K 13[22.24.24.25.25.28.28.28.29.30] 2 K 9[37] Je 26[23] 36[30] Dt 21[23] 28[26]; coll. *corpses* Is 5[25] 26[19] (wish for restoration to life), Je 7[33] 9[21] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20] ψ 79[2]. **b.** of lifeless idols, coll. נִבְלַת שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם וגו׳ Je 16[18]. **2.** of animals (clean and unclean, wild animals, cattle, birds and reptiles, chiefly Lv Ez), Dt 14[8]; Lv 5[2.2.2] 11[8.11.24.25.27.28.35.36.37.38] 17[15] (all P); נ׳ specif. = body of animal dying of itself Dt 14[21]; Lv 7[24] 11[39.40.40] (P), 22[8] (H), Ez 4[14] 44[31].

†נִבַלָּט **n.pr.loc.** place where Benjamites dwelt Ne 11[34]. ⒼL Naβαλατ. Mod. Beit Nebâlâ, 6 m. NE. from Lydda, acc. to Guérin Sam. II. 67 f.; Mishn. בית נבלטא Buhl[Ges 12; Geogr. 197].

†[נָבַע] **vb. flow, spring, bubble up,** poet. and late (NH *id.* (rare); As. *nabû, id.*, Dl[HWB 442]; Ar. نَبَعَ *well* or *issue forth* (of water); Aram. נְבַע; Eth. ፍለወ: II. *weep*, ፀንዐ: *tear(s)*); — **Qal** *Pt.* נַחַל נֹבֵעַ Pr 18[4] *a flowing wady*, metaph. of מְקוֹר חָכְמָה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַבִּיעַ ψ 19[3] + 3 t.; אַבִּיעָה ψ 78[2] Pr 1[23]; יַבִּיעוּ ψ 94[4] 145[7]; יַבִּיעוּן ψ 59[8]; 3 fpl. תַּבַּעְנָה ψ 119[171]; — *pour out, emit, cause to bubble, belch forth:* **1.** *pour out*, fig. אַבִּיעָה לָכֶם רוּחִי Pr 1[23] (‖ אוֹדִיעָה דְּבָרַי אֶתְכֶם). **2.** *cause to bubble, ferment* וְבוּבֵי מָוֶת יַבְאִישׁ יַבִּיעַ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקֵחַ Ec 10[1]. **3.** fig., usually of speech, *pour forth, emit, belch forth*, emphat. expression: פִּי רְשָׁעִים יַבִּיעַ רָעוֹת Pr 15[28] (opp. לֵב צַדִּיק יֶהְגֶּה לַעֲנוֹת) i.e. the righteous

considers before he speaks, the wicked bursts out with reckless utterance; פִּי כְסִילִים יַבִּיעַ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 15² (opp. לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים תֵּיטִיב דָּעַת); יַבִּיעוּ יְדַבְּרוּ (יִתְאַמְּרוּ כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן ‖) ψ 94⁴ עָתָק 59⁸ בְּפִיהֶם; in good sense, אַבִּיעָה חִידוֹת (חֶרְבוֹת בִּשְׂפָתֵיהֶם ‖) 78² תַּבַּעְנָה שְׂפָתַי תְּהִלָּה; (אֶפְתְּחָה בְמָשָׁל פִּי ‖) 119¹⁷¹; וְצִדְקָתְךָ יְרַנְּנוּ ‖) 145⁷ וְגָדֶר רַב־טוּבְךָ יַבִּיעוּ, cf. also v⁶); metaph. יוֹם לְיוֹם יַבִּיעַ אֹמֶר 19³, i.e. though silent, it really *pours forth* speech.

†מַבּוּעַ **n.**[**m.**] spring of water (As. *nam-ba'u* Dl[HWB 442], Ar. مَنْبَعٌ, Syr. ܡܰܢܒܰܥ); —abs. מ' Ec 12⁶; pl. cstr. מַבּוּעֵי מַיִם Is 35⁷ 49¹⁰ (for returning exiles).

נִבְשָׁן v. בשן.

נגב (√of foll. = *be dry, parched*, NH נָגַב, Aram. נְגִיב, נְגוּב).

†נֶגֶב **n.**[**m.**] south-country, **Negeb, south** (cf. Lag[BSN 78]); —נ' abs. Gn 20¹+; cstr. Jos 11²+; נֶגְבָּה Gn 13¹⁴+; —**1.** *south-country*, i.e. **a.** specif. the region S. of Judah, boundaries not exactly defined (see cities in it Jos 15²¹⁻³²), but c. fr. hills S. of Hebron to Kadesh, אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב Gn 20¹ (E), 24⁶² (J), Nu 13²⁹ (JE), Ju 1¹⁵ Jos 15¹⁹; alm. = n.pr. הַנֶּגֶב, הַנֶּגְבָּה, Gn 12⁹ 13¹ Nu 13¹⁷.²² 21¹ (all J), Dt 34³ (JE), Dt 1⁷ Jos 10⁴⁰ 11¹⁶ 12⁸ (all D), Nu 33⁴⁰ Jos 15²¹ (both P), Ju 1⁹ 1 S 20⁴¹ (but rd. הָאַרְנֶב, i.e. *the mound* Ⓖ (*ἀργαβ*) Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS), Je 13¹⁹ 17²⁶ 32⁴⁴ 33¹³ Zc 7⁷ Ob²⁰ ψ 126⁴ (sim.), Ez 21³ᵃ (= Judah); נ' (no art.) Gn 13³ (J), 1 S 30¹, Is 30⁶ (cf. Di); of particular districts in the Negeb: נ' עֲרָד Ju 1¹⁶ (cf. GFM), נ' יהוּדָה etc. 1 S 27¹⁰.¹⁰.¹⁰ (cf. Dr), 30¹⁴.¹⁴ 2 S 24⁷ 2 Ch 28¹⁸; v. also Zc 14¹⁰; רֶמֶת נ' Jos 19⁸, רָמוֹת נ' 1 S 30²⁷; coll. c. pl. vb. = *people of south-land* Ob¹⁹. **b.** land S. of Babylon Is 21¹ (cf. Di). **c.** = Egypt Dn 11⁵.⁶.⁹.¹¹.¹⁴.¹⁵.²⁵.²⁵.²⁹.⁴⁰ (v. Meinh Bev Behrm, cf. v⁴³). **2.** hence *south* (opp. N., E., W.) Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Jos 17¹⁰ (P), 1 K 7²⁵ = 2 Ch 4⁴, 1 Ch 9²⁴ 26¹⁵.¹⁷ (cf. v¹⁴.¹⁶.¹⁸), Ez 21³ᵇ.⁹ Dn 8⁴.⁹, further 1 K 7³⁹ Zc 14⁴; פְּאַת נֶגְבָּה תֵּימָנָה Ex 26¹⁸, cf. 27⁹ 36²³ 38⁹ 40²⁴ (of S. side of tabernacle); נ' שַׁעַר Ez 46⁹.⁹; פְּאַת נ' *south side* or *border* Nu 34³ 35⁵ Jos 18¹⁵ (all P), Ez 47¹⁹, cf. v¹⁹ 48¹⁶.²⁸.³³; גְּבוּל נ' *south boundary* Nu 34³ Jos 15².⁴ 18¹⁹ (all P), cf. מִנֶּגֶב לְ (הַגְּבוּל) *on the south of* Nu 34⁴.⁴ Jos 15³ (אֶל־מִנ' לְ), v³.⁷ 18¹³ (all P), Ju 21¹⁹; מִנ' abs. *on the south* Jos 18⁵ (JE), 19³⁴ (P), 1 S 14⁵ Ez 40²; כֶּתֶף הַיְבוּסִי מִנ' Jos 15⁸, cf. 18¹³.¹⁶ (all P); נֶגְבָּה 15¹.² 18¹⁴.¹⁴.¹⁹ (all P), 2 Ch 4¹⁰ Ez 21² (Co; Ⓖ נגב), 48¹⁰.¹⁷; לְנֶגְבָּה Jos 17⁹ (P).—For בְּנֶגְרוֹת נ' 11² rd. נֶגֶד (Ⓖ Di).

[נָגַד][363] **vb. be conspicuous** (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. נגד; Ar. نَجَدَ *conquer, overcome*, also *be apparent, conspicuous*; نَجْدٌ *high land* or *country*; نَجُدَ *be courageous, vigorous, effective*, نَجِدٌ *courageous, efficient*; Aram. נְגַד *drag, draw, lead*; נָגִיד, נְגִידָא *leader*; Eth. ነገደ: is *travel*); —**Hiph.**[328] *Pf.* הִגִּיד Gn 3¹¹+, 3 fs. הִגִּידָה 1 S 25¹⁹+, הִגַּדְתָּ Gn 12⁸+, etc.; *Impf.* יַגִּיד 1 S 9⁶+; וַיַּגֶּד Gn 9²²+; sf. יַגִּידֶנָּה Is 44⁷; יַגִּדְךָ Je 9¹¹; יַגִּדֵךְ Dt 32⁷ (juss.), etc.; *Imv.* הַגֶּד 2 S 18²¹+; הַגִּידָה Gn 29¹⁵+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַגֵּד Ju 14¹² + 2 t.; הַגִּיד Je 36¹⁶; *cstr.* לְהַגִּיד Gn 32⁶+; לְנִיד 2 K 9¹⁵ Kt. (Qr לְהַגִּ'); *Pt.* מַגִּיד Gn 41²⁴+; f. מַגֶּדֶת Est 2²⁰; pl. cstr. מַגִּידֵי Ju 14¹⁹; —*declare, tell* [usu. sq. לְ of indir. obj. Gn 3¹¹ + oft.; ins. also 1 S 12⁷ 2 S 13³⁴ Ⓖ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu, so HPS 2 S 13³⁴ (1 S 12⁷ he foll. Ⓟ as more diff.); sq. אֶל Ex 19⁹ 1 S 3¹⁵; sq. לִפְנֵי 1 S 17³¹ ψ 142³; עַל־פָּנָיו Jb 21³¹; בְּאָזְנֵי Je 36²⁰; sq. בְּ loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4⁵ 5²⁰ 31¹⁰+; also 1 S 4¹³ 2 S 1²⁰ 2 K 9¹⁵ Mi 1¹⁰; rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15³¹ (but rd. וְלָדָוִד הִגִּיד HPS (indef. subj.), or וְלִ' הַגֵּד We Dr Kit, Ⓖ𝔙 Th Klo Bu favour הַגֵּד), 2 K 7⁹.¹¹ Ez 43¹⁰ Jb 17⁵ 26⁴ 31³⁷; sq. dir. obj. in acc. Gn 45¹³ + oft.; sq. cl. wi. כִּי Gn 3¹¹ + oft.; sq. cl. wi. אֲשֶׁר = כִּי (late) Est 3⁴ 6²; sq. cl. wi. מָה Gn 29¹⁵ Ju 16¹⁵ Est 8¹+; sq. cl. wi. מִי 2 K 6¹¹; sq. cl. wi. אֵיכָה Ct 1⁷, once sq. cl. wi. הֲ Gn 43⁶, etc.; oft. no dir. obj., sq. לֵאמֹר Ex 13⁸ 1 S 25¹⁴+; sq. וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 47¹+; אמר then foll. by *orat. rect.*; הַגִּ' alone sq. *orat. rect.* Zc 9¹²; sq. עַל *concerning*, 1 S 27¹¹ Est 6²; oft. indir. obj. om. 1 S 24¹⁹+; dir. obj. om. Ju 13¹⁰+; both om. Lv 5¹+]. In Hex. rarely P, †Lv 5¹ 14³⁵ Ex 16²²+; J, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸ Ex 13⁸+18 t.; E, Gn 21⁶ 31²⁰ 41²⁵+15 t.; D, Dt 17⁹ 26³ 30¹⁸+5 t.;—**1.** *tell, announce, report*, usu. human subj. Gn 9²² 24²³ 32⁶ Lv 14³⁵ Ju 13⁶ 1 S 3¹⁸ 1 K 1²³ Ne 2¹² Est 2¹⁰.¹⁰ Jb 12⁷ ψ 142³ Is 19¹² Je 5²⁰ Ez 24¹⁹+. **2.** *declare, make known, expound*, esp. of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸, etc.; 1 K 10³ = 2 Ch 9²; a riddle Ju 14¹².¹⁵.¹⁶.¹⁶.¹⁹; dream Dn 2²; secret Jb 11⁶, etc.; of י' as revealing, Gn 41²⁵ 2 S 7¹¹ 2 K 4²⁷ Mi 6⁸ Je 42³ ψ 147¹⁹; of declaring by י's agents Dt 5⁵ Mi 3⁸ 1 S 15¹⁶ 2 S 24¹³ Je 50²⁸ Is 58¹; by divin. Ho 4¹².

3. *inform of* (play the informer concerning) Jos $2^{14.20}$ Je 20^{10} Jb 17^{5} Lv 5^{1} Pr 29^{24}. **4.** *publish, declare, proclaim*, esp. of proclaiming wisdom, power, loving-kindness, etc., of יי (esp. ψψ): ψ 9^{12} 22^{32} 51^{17} $92^{3.16}$ 145^{4}+, subj. heavens ψ 19^{2} 50^{6} 97^{6}; Is 42^{12} 57^{12}. **5.** *avow, acknowledge, confess:* Is 3^{9} ψ 38^{19}, cf. Is 48^{6}. —Pt.= *messenger* 2 S 15^{13} Je $51^{31.31}$ cf. הַנַּעַר 2 S $1^{5.6.13}$; הָאִישׁ הַמַּ֫גִּיד 2 S 18^{11}. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הֻגַּד Jos 9^{24}+; *Impf.* וַיֻּגַּד Gn 22^{20}+; *Inf. abs.* הָגֵּד Jos 9^{24} Ru 2^{11};—*be told, announced, reported*, alw. sq. לְ (sts. impers., logical subj. in acc., cf. Gn 27^{42} 2 S 21^{11}, c. fem. Is 21^{2}; not in P): Gn 27^{42} (J), 31^{22} (E), Dt 17^{4} Jos $9^{24.24}$ (D), Ru $2^{11.11}$ Ju 9^{25} 2 S 10^{17} 19^{2} 21^{11} 1 K 10^{7} 18^{13} 1 Ch 19^{17} 2 Ch 9^{6} Is 21^{2} 40^{21}; sq. לֵאמֹר Gn 22^{20} $38^{13.24}$ (all J), Jos 10^{17} (JE), 1 S 15^{12} 19^{19} 2 S 6^{12} 1 K 1^{51} 2 K 6^{13} 8^{7} Is 7^{2}; sq. cl. with כִּי Ex 14^{5} (J), Ju 9^{47} 1 S $23^{7.13}$ 27^{4} 1 K $2^{29.41}$.

נֶ֫גֶד [151] **subst.** what is conspicuous or in front, always as **adv.** or **prep.** in front of, in sight of, opposite to, נֶגֶד, cstr. נֶגֶד, sf. נֶגְדִּי ψ 38^{11}+, נֶגְדֵּךְ 38^{10}+, etc.; with ה *loc.* נֶגְדָּה Is 40^{21}+ψ $116^{14.18}$;—**1.** as adv. accus. *in front of,* **a.** locally (rather stronger and distincter than לִפְנֵי), (*a*) Gn 31^{32} נֶגֶד אַחֵינוּ הַכֶּר־נָא *in front of* our brethren own it, now, v^{37} 47^{15} ולמה נמות נגדך why should we die *in thy sight?* Ex 19^{2} Isr. encamped נגד ההר *in front of* the mountain, 34^{10} נגד כל־עמך אעשה נִפְלָאוֹת *before, in sight of, all thy people* (cf. ψ 78^{12}), Jos 3^{16} the people passed over נגד ירחו *in front of* J., 1 K 20^{27}, etc.; Ne 3^{23} *in front of* their house, v^{29}; נגד (כל) ישׂראל Dt 31^{11} Jos 8^{35} 1 S 15^{30} 2 S 12^{12}+; 1 K 21^{13} set Naboth נֶגֶד הָעָם; נגד יי 1 S 12^{3} 16^{6} אַף נֶגֶד יי מְשִׁיחוֹ, so נֶגְדִּי ψ 89^{37}, נֶגְדּוֹ 18^{13}; נגד השׁמשׁ Nu 25^{4} 2 S 12^{12}; ψ 22^{26} נ׳ יראיו, 52^{11} (so poet. נֶגְדָּה ψ $116^{14.18}$); hostilely, Jb 10^{17}; with collat. idea of *to the mortification of,* ψ 23^{5} 31^{20}, cf. Jo 1^{16}; with collat. idea of being *open* or *known to,* Pr 15^{11} שְׁאוֹל ואבדון נגד יי, Jb 26^{6}; ψ 38^{10} נגדך כל־תאותי (ממך לא נסתרה‖) 69^{20} (‖יָדַעְתָּ), 119^{168} Is 59^{12}; so נֶגֶד פָּנַי הֵ֫ינָּה Ho 7^{2}. (*b*) with reflex. sf., and vb. of motion, to go *in front of oneself,* i.e. *straightforward,* Jos 6^{5} ועלו העם איש נגדו each *straightforward,* v^{20} Am 4^{3} Je 31^{39} Ne 12^{37}, cf. Pr 4^{25}. **b.** mentally,= vividly present to, ψ 38^{18} ומכאובי נגדי תמיד, 44^{16} 51^{5} וחטאתי נגדי תמיד, 109^{15} נ׳ יי (remembered by): nearly = בְּעֵינָיו, בְּאֵין נֶגְדּוֹ Is 40^{17} ψ 39^{6}; so וְנ׳ פְּנֵיהֶם נְבוֹנִים Is 5^{21}. But Ex 10^{10} כי רעה נגד פניכם *before your face* is = in your view, or purpose (cf. לא אשׁית לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי דבר־בליעל ψ 101^{3}).

2. With preps.: **a.** †כְּנֶגֶד *acc. to what is in front of = corresponding to,* Gn 2^{18} I will make him עֵזֶר כְּנֶגְדּוֹ a help *corresponding to* him i.e. equal and adequate to himself, v^{20} among the animals there was no עֵזֶר כְּנֶגְדּוֹ. **b.** לְנֶגֶד *in front of, before,* Gn 33^{12} וְאֵלְכָה לְנֶגְדֶּךָ, Nu 22^{32} 2 K 1^{13} fell on his knees לנגד אליהו, Is 1^{7} your ground לנגדכם זרים אכלים אותהּ; with עִמַּד Jos 5^{13} Dn 8^{15} 10^{16}, in a hostile sense v^{13}, cf. Pr 21^{30}; *in the sight* or *presence of,* Hb 1^{3} וְשֹׁד וְחָמָס לְנֶגְדִּי, ψ 39^{2} בעוד רשׁע לנגדי, 50^{8} ועולתיך לנגדי תמיד, Ne 3^{37}; *opposite to* (prob. of opposite choirs), Ne $12^{9.24}$;= *parallel to,* 1 Ch 5^{11};= *over, for,* a business (peculiar) Ne 11^{22}; fig. of what is visible morally, ψ 18^{23} כי כל משׁפטיו לנגדי (‖לֹא אָסִיר מֶ֫נִּי), with *to set* or *place* ψ 16^{8} 54^{5} לא שׂמו אלהים לנגדם (cf. 86^{14}), 90^{8}; oft. in the phrase . . . לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי, both lit., as Jb 4^{16} תְּמוּנָה לנגד עיני לא יתיצבו הוללים לנ׳ עיניך ψ 5^{6}, לנ׳ עֵינָיו (cf. 101^{7}); and in a moral sense, ψ 18^{25} כְּבֹר ידי לנ׳ עיניו, 26^{3} כי חסדך לנ׳ עיני i.e. is ever present to my mind, 36^{2} אין פחד אלהים לנ׳ עיניו i.e. he has no eye to discern God's awe-inspiring judgments (cf. 10^{5}); with לא אשׁית i.e. have in view, purpose (שׁנאתי‖) 101^{3}. **c.** †מִנֶּגֶד (*a*) **adv.** *off* (מִן **1 c**) *the front, in front, opposite, ex adverso,* Gn 21^{16} ותשׁב להּ מנגד sat her down *opposite,* v^{16}, 2 K 2^{7}; Dt 28^{66} והיו חיך תלואים לך מנגד shall be hung up for thee *in front* (i.e. suspended, as by a thread, in front of thee); Ju 9^{17} וישׁלך נפשׁו מנגד and flung away his life *in front* or *straight away* (i.e. hazarded it);=*some way off, from* or *at a distance,* Nu 2^{2} Dt 32^{52} כי מִנֶּגֶד תראה את הארץ, 2 K 2^{15} וַיִּרְאֻהוּ מנ׳ *at a distance,* 3^{22} 4^{25}; *aloof,* 2 S 18^{13} ואתה תתיצב מנגד, Ob 1^{11}. (*b*) as a **prep.** (*a*) *from the front of, away from,* Ct 6^{5} הַסֵּבִּי עֵינַיִךְ מִנֶּגְדִּי, 1 S 26^{20} אל־יפל דמי ארצה מנ׳ פני יי; מנגד עיני *from before the eyes of,* with verbs of removing Is 1^{16}, cutting off ψ 31^{23} Jon 2^{5}, hiding Am 9^{3} Je 16^{17}. (*β*) *opposite to,* Ne $3^{19.25.27}$; *at a distance from,* ψ 10^{5} מרום משׁפטיך מנגדו, 38^{12} מנגד נגעי יעמדו. (*γ*) מִנֶּגֶד לְ *from before,* Pr 14^{7}, *in front of* Ju 20^{34}. **d.** †עַד נֶגֶד *as far as the front of,* Ne $3^{16.26}$.

†נָגִיד **n.m. leader** (lit. prob. *one in front*), **ruler, prince**;—abs. נ׳ 1 S 9^{16}+31 t.; cstr. (נְגִיד) 2 K 20^{5}+6 t.; pl. נְגִידִים Jb 29^{10}+3 t.; נְגִידֵי 2 Ch 35^{8};—*ruler, prince* ψ 76^{13} Pr 28^{16} Jb

29^{10} 31^{37} (in sim.). Esp. **1.** of king of Isr.: of Saul מָשַׁח לִ֫נְ֥ עַל (+acc. pers.), 1 S 9^{16} (subj. proph.), cf. of Sol., subj. people, 1 Ch 29^{22}; 10^{1} (subj. י֫); of David צִוָּה֫וּ לִ֫נְ֥ עַל 1 S 13^{14} 25^{30}, צִוִּיתָ֫וּ נְ֥ עַל 2 S 6^{21} (in these י֫ subj.), הָיָה לִ֫נְ֥ עַל 5^{2}, 7^{8} 1 Ch 11^{2} 17^{7}; cf. also 5^{2} 2 Ch 6^{5}; of David also נָתַן נְ֫ לְ֥ Is 55^{4}; of Sol. צִוָּה אֹתוֹ לִהְיוֹת נ֫ עַל 1 K 1^{35} (י֫ subj.); of Jerob. נתן נ֫ עַל (+acc. pers.) 1 K 14^{7} (י֫ subj.); so 16^{2} of Baasha; of Hezekiah הֶעֱמִיד נְ֫ עַמִּי 2 K 20^{5}; לִ֫נְ֥ בְּאֶחָיו (+acc. pers.) 2 Ch 11^{22} (of Abijah, subj. Rehob.); of Judah 1 Ch 28^{4}. **2.** of a foreign *ruler* or *prince* Ez 28^{2} Dn $9^{25.26}$. **3.** the title of some high official connected with the temple Je 20^{1} (of Pashḥur) וְהוּא פָּקִיד נָגִיד בבית י֫ and he was *prince-overseer* in, etc. (for פ֫ see 29^{26}); hence נ֫ בית האלהים 1 Ch 9^{11} 2 Ch 31^{13} 35^{8} (three נגידי ב֫ ה֫, including the high-priest), Ne 11^{11}; of high-priest Dn 11^{22} נ֫ בְּרִית. **4.** *ruler* in other capacities (late): of tribe 1 Ch 27^{16} 2 Ch 19^{11}; of Ḳorahites 9^{20}; of Aaronite warriors 12^{27}; of division of army 1 Ch 13^{1} 27^{4} 2 Ch 11^{11} (commandant of fortress), 32^{21} (in Ass. army: ‖ שַׂר); of temple-treasuries 1 Ch 26^{24}, cf. 2 Ch 31^{12}; נ֫ הבית 2 Ch 28^{7} (i. e. of palace ?). **5.** *princely things*, pl. abstr. Pr 8^{6}.

†**נָגַהּ** **vb. shine** (As. *nagû, shine, beam, be joyful*, Dl[HWB 446]; Eth. **ነገሀ**; Aram. ; NH נוֹגַהּ planet *Venus*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ועל־דרכיך נ֫ אוֹר Jb 22^{28}; אור נ֫ עליהם Is 9^{1}; *Impf.* ולא־יַזְהִ֫יר שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ Jb 18^{5}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* **1.** *enlighten* יהוה אלהי יַגִּ֫יהַּ חָשְׁכִּי = 2 S 22^{29} ויהוה יַגִּ֫יהַּ חָשְׁכִּי ψ 18^{29}. **2.** *cause to shine* (of moon) וְיָרֵחַ לֹא־יַגִּ֫יהַּ אוֹרוֹ : Is 13^{10} (‖ חָשַׁךְ).

†**1. נֹ֫גַהּ** **n.f.**[Hb 3, 4] **brightness**;—נ֫ abs. Am 5^{10}+; cstr. Is 4^{5}+; sf. נָגְהָם Jo 2^{10} 4^{15};—*brightness* of a (clear, sunshiny) day Am 5^{10} (‖ אוֹר; opp. אֹפֶל, חֹשֶׁךְ), 2 S 23^{4} (מִמָּטָר *after rain*); so fig. of Zion's dawning, נ֫ זָרְחָה Is 60^{3} (‖ אוֹר); of her righteousness כַּנֹּ֫גַהּ 62^{1} (c. art. only here and Ez 1^{28}), ‖ כְּלַפִּיד יִבָּעֵר; of moon Is 60^{19}, of stars Jo 2^{10} 4^{15}; of theophany 2 S 22^{13} = ψ 18^{13} (in storm); cf. Ez $1^{4.27.28}$, נ֫ כְּבוֹד י֫ 10^{4}; נ֫ כאור Hb 3^{4}; נ֫ לְאֵשׁ Ez 1^{13}, נ֫ אֵשׁ לָהָבָה Is 4^{5}; נ֫ בָּרָק חֲנִיתֶ֫ךָ Hb 3^{11} (of glitter of י֫'s spear; ‖ אוֹר חִצֶּ֫יךָ); of individ., וְאֵין נ֫ לוֹ Is 50^{10} (fig. of distress ‖ חֲשֵׁכִים); so וְאֹרַח צַדִּיקִים כְּאוֹר נ֫ Pr 4^{18} *the path of righteous men is like a light of brightness.*

†**II. נֹ֫גַהּ** **n.pr.m.** a son of David acc. to 1 Ch 3^{7} 14^{6}. Ⓖ Ναγαι, Ναγεθ, etc.

†**נַגְהָה**[נֻגְהָה] **n.f. brightness**; fig. of prosperity;—pl. לְנֻגְהוֹת Is 59^{9} (opp. אֲפֵלוֹת; ‖ אוֹר).

†**נָגַח** **vb. push, thrust, gore** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَجَحَ *succeed, attain, make progress*; ℵ as BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגַּח Ex $21^{28.31.32}$ (E), יִנָּגַח v^{31}; — *gore*, subj. שׁוֹר, sq. acc. pers. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְנַגֵּחַ Dt 33^{17}; 2 ms. תְּנַגֵּחַ 1 K 22^{11} 2 Ch 18^{10}; תְּנַגְּחוּ Ez 34^{21}; נְנַגֵּחַ ψ 44^{6}; *Pt.* מְנַגֵּחַ Dn 8^{4};—*push* or *thrust at*, sq. acc.: of Joseph under fig. of wild ox Dt 33^{17}, cf. 1 K 22^{11} = 2 Ch 18^{10} ψ 44^{6} (‖ בוּס); v. also Ez 34^{21} (of Isr. under fig. of sheep), cf. Dn 8^{4} (of ram in vision; obj. not expr.). **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַגַּח עִמּוֹ מֶלֶךְ הַנֶּגֶב Dn 11^{40} *engage in thrusting with*, wage war with.

†**נַגָּח** **adj.** addicted to goring, pred. of שׁוֹר Ex $21^{29.36}$ (E), cf. Ba[XB 49].

נגל (√ of foll., mng. unknown; Ar. نَجَلَ is *strike, split, pierce*, but v. infr.).

†**מַגָּל** **n.**[m.] **sickle** (Ar. مِنْجَل (yet poss. Aram. loan-word Frä[133]), Aram.); — c. שָׁלַח תַּפֵּשׂ *handle, wield* Je 50^{16} (‖ זֹרֵעַ); c. שָׁלַח Jo 4^{13} fig. of judgment.

†**נָגַן** **vb. touch** (strings), **play** a stringed instrument (NH Pi.; Aram. נְגַן Pa.);—**Qal** *Pt.* נוֹגְנִים ψ 68^{26} *players* (‖ עֲלָמוֹת תֻּפֵּפוֹת, שָׁרִים). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְנִגֵּן 1 S 16^{16} (consec.), v^{23}; *Impf.* 1 pl. נְנַגֵּן Is 38^{20}; *Inf. cstr.* נַגֵּן 1 S 16^{17} + 5 t.; *Pt.* מְנַגֵּן 1 S 16^{16} + 4 t.;—*play* בַּבְּנֹר 1 S 16^{16}; בְּיָדוֹ $v^{16.23}$ (בְּנֹר in context), 18^{10} 19^{9}; c. acc. cogn. Is 38^{20}; in sim. מֵטִב נַגֵּן Ez 33^{32} (‖ שִׁיר עֲגָבִים יְפֵה־קוֹל); אִישׁ in sim. מֵיטִיב לְנַגֵּן 1 S 16^{17}, cf. ψ 33^{3} Is 23^{16} (both ‖ שִׁיר), יָדַע נ֫ 1 S 16^{18}; also 2 K 3^{15}; Pt. = *player, minstrel* (cf. Qal) 2 K $3^{15.15}$; cf. also אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בַּבְּנֹר 1 S 16^{16} (Ges[§ 120b]).

†**נְגִינָה** **n.f. music**;—abs. נְגִינַת ψ 61^{1} (v. infr.); sf. נְגִינָתִי ψ 77^{7}; נְגִינָתָם Jb 30^{9} + 2 t.; pl. נְגִינוֹת ψ 4^{1} + 6 t.; נְגִינוֹתַי Is 38^{20}; תֵּי- Hb 3^{19};—**1.** *music* (of stringed instr.) acc. cogn. Is 38^{20}; as occupation La 5^{14}; esp. בִּנְגִינוֹת in ψ-titles; ψ 4^{1} 6^{1} 54^{1} 55^{1} 67^{1} 76^{1}; so Hb 3^{19}; cf. עַל־נְגִינַת ψ 61^{1} (rd. perh. pl. Ges[§ 80f]). **2.** *song* (with string accomp.?) ψ 77^{7}; *subject of* mocking *song* Jb 30^{9} (‖ מְלָה), ψ 69^{13} (נ֫ שׁוֹתֵי שֵׁכָר), La 3^{14} (‖ שְׂחֹק).

†**מַנְגִּינָה** **n.f.** (mocking, derisive) **song** (cf. foreg.);—מַנְגִּינָתָם La 3^{63}, i.e. *subject of their mocking song.*

נָגַע vb. touch, reach, strike (NH *id.*; Ar. نَجَعَ is *agree* with one (of food), *produce effect*; Aram. נְגַע Ithpa. *be struck* (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. infr.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 Gn 32[38]+; נָגְעָה Ju 20[41]+; 1 pl. sf. נָגְעֵנוּ Gn 26[29]; *Impf.* יִגַּע Lv 5[3]+; וַיִּגַּע Gn 32[26]+, etc.; *Imv.* גַּע ψ 144[5]+2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לִנְגֹּעַ, נָגֹעַ Gn 20[6]+3 t.; גַּעַת 2 S 14[10] Ez 17[10]; sf. נָגְעֲךָ Ru 2[9], etc.; *Pt. act.* נֹגֵעַ 1 K 19[5]+; נֹגְעִים Je 12[14]; f. נֹגַעַת Nu 19[22]+2 t.; pl. נֹגְעוֹת 1 K 6[27]; *pass.* נָגוּעַ ψ 73[14] Is 53[4]; —**1. a.** *touch*, usu. sq. בְּ Gn 3[3] (J), 32[26.33] Ex 19[12.12.13] (all E), 29[37] 30[29] (P), Lv 5[2.3]+25 t. Lv; Nu 16[26]+7 t. Nu (P)+19[22] (no בְּ or obj.), Dt 14[8] Ju 6[21] 2 S 23[7] 1 K 6[27.27] 19[5.7] 2 K 13[21] Est 5[2] Dn 8[5.18] 10[10.18] La 4[14]; sq. אֶל־ Hg 2[12] Nu 4[15] 1 K 6[27] Dn 9[21], cf. Ho 4[2]; sq. עַל־פֶּה Is 6[7]; sq. עַל־שָׂפָה Dn 10[16]; sq. acc. Is 52[11]; abs. (no obj. expr.) Jb 6[7] La 4[15]. **b.** of ו *touching* earth, mountains, etc., sq. בְּ Am 9[5] ψ 104[32] 144[5]; fig. of ו *touching* the heart, sq. בְּ 1 S 10[26]. **2.** nearly = *strike*, pass. *stricken*, ψ 73[14] Is 53[4] (‖ מֻכֶּה), of wind Jb 1[19] Ez 17[10]; of divine chastisement 1 S 6[9] Jb 1[11] 19[21]; sq. אֶל 2[5]. **3.** *touch* = harm, sq. בְּ, Gn 26[11] (J), Jos 9[19] 2 S 14[10] 1 Ch 16[22] (‖ הָרַע) = ψ 105[15], Je 12[14] Zc 2[12.12]; sq. אֶל־ Gn 20[6] (*touch* a woman), so Pr 6[29] (sq. בְּ); sq. acc. Gn 26[29] (J, sf.), so Ru 2[9]; v. also Jb 5[19] (subj. רַע, sq. בְּ), Ju 20[34.41] (both subj. רָעָה, sq. עַל־). **4.** *reach, extend to*, 2 S 5[6], sq. בְּ (but crpt. v. Dr HPS); in metaph., sq. עַד, of vine Is 16[8] Je 48[32]; of sword Je 4[10], cf. v[18]; of chastisement Mi 1[9], cf. Jb 4[5] (‖ בּוֹא אֶל־); also (sq. אֶל) Je 51[9]; = *come*, sq. אֶל־ Jon 3[6]; *arrive* (of time), abs. Ezr 3[1] Ne 7[73].

†**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּנָּגְעוּ Jos 8[15] *be stricken, defeated* (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but rd. prob. וַיִּנָּגְפוּ, v. נגף **Niph.**

†**Pi.** *Pf.* sf. נִגְּעוֹ 2 Ch 26[20] *strike* (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. ו; so *Impf.* וַיְנַגַּע 2 K 15[5]; Gn 12[17] (subj. ו; acc. pers. + acc. cogn.).

†**Pu.** *Impf.* יְנֻגָּעוּ *be stricken* by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and נֶגַע **2. 3.** esp. 2 S 7[14]) ψ 73[5].

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגִּיעַ Is 25[12]+6 t.; 2 fs. הִגַּעְתְּ Est 4[14]; 1 s. sf. וְהִגַּעְתִּיהוּ Ez 13[14], etc.; *Impf.* יַגִּיעַ Is 8[8]+3 t.; וַיַּגַּע Is 6[7] Je 1[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַגִּיעַ Est 2[12.15]; *Pt.* מַגִּיעַ Gn 28[12]+; f. מַגַּעַת 2 Ch 3[11]; — *cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive*: **1.** *cause to touch, apply*, Ex 12[22] (JE; מִדָּם, אֶל־); *cause to touch* (sq. עָפָר, עַד לָאָרֶץ), i.e. bring to ground, Is 25[5.12], cf. La 2[2], Ez 13[14] (sq. אֶל־), Ex 4[25] (J; sq. לְרַגְלָיו); sq. עַל־פֶּה Is 6[7] Je 1[9]; sq. בְּ Is 5[8]. **2.** intr. *reach, extend*, Gn 28[12] (sq. ה loc.); sq. אֶל־ Zc 14[5], sq. עַד Is 8[8]; cf. תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ דֵּי שֶׂה יָדוֹ Lv 5[7] *if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb* (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. לְ Jb 20[6] (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3[11.11.12]; sq. לְ עַד 28[9]; *attain*, sq. לְ Est 4[14], *arrive, come*, sq. acc. loc. Is 30[4] Est 4[3] 8[17], sq. לְ (of time) Dn 1[12], sq. אֶל־ 1 S 14[9], sq. עַד־ ψ 107[18], abs. Est 6[14]; sq. אֶצֶל Dn 8[7]. **3.** *approach*, of time, abs. Ec 12[1] Ct 2[13] Ez 7[12] (‖ בּוֹא); v. also Est 9[1] (sq. Inf.), cf. 2[12.15] ψ 88[4] (sq. לְ). **4.** of fate or lot, = *befal*, sq. אֶל־ Est 9[26] Ec 8[14.14] ψ 32[6].

נֶגַע $_{78}$ **n.m.** Gn 12,17 **stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot**; —ו abs. Ex 11[1]+, נֶגַע Lv 13[13]+; cstr. Dt 24[8]+; sf. נִגְעִי ψ 38[12]; נִגְעֲךָ 39[11]; נִגְעוֹ Lv 13[44] 2 Ch 6[29]; pl. נְגָעִים Gn 12[17] ψ 89[33]; cstr. נִגְעֵי 2 S 7[14]; —**1.** *stroke, wound*, inflicted by man on man Dt 17[8] 21[5] (‖ רִיב), Pr 6[33]. **2.** *stroke*, metaph., esp. of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12[17] (J), Ex 11[1] (E), 2 S 7[14] (שֶׁבֶט אֲנָשִׁים ‖ נִ בְּנֵי אָדָם), i.e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28] (both ‖ מַחֲלָה); 1 K 8[38] (נִ לְבָבוֹ) = 2 Ch 6[29] (נִגְעוֹ); ψ 91[10] (‖ רָעָה); of Israel 38[12] 39[11] (‖ תּוֹכֶחֶת יָדֶךָ), 89[33] (‖ שִׁבְטָם); v. also Is 53[8] (of suffering servant of ו, נֶגַע לָמוֹ). **3.** *mark* (60 t. Lv 13, 14), indeterm. Lv 13[5.6] (מִסְפַּחַת), v[17.29.30.32.43.44]; of leprosy, regarded as the *heavy touch* or *stroke* of a disease, נִ צָּרַעַת Lv 13[2]+; v[51] (צָרַעַת מַמְאֶרֶת הִנ׳), v[59] 14[3.32.54], Dt 24[8]; also נִ הַנֶּתֶק Lv 13[31]; נִ לָבָן אַדַמְדָּם v[42]; identif. with person having it 13[4.12.13.17.31]; in garment, etc. v[47]+15 t. Lv 13; in house 14[34.35.36.43.44.48.48]; i.e. house-wall v[37.37.39]; in stones of wall v[40]; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13[50].

†**נָגַף** vb. strike, smite (Aram. נְגַף); —**Qal** *Pf.* נִ 2 Ch 13[15] Is 19[22] (ו consec.); sf. נְגָפוֹ 2 Ch 21[18], etc.; *Impf.* יִגֹּף Ex 21[35]+2 t.; וַיִּגֹּף Ex 32[35]+4 t.; אֶגּוֹף ψ 89[24]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָגוֹף Is 19[22]; *cstr.* לִנְגֹּף Ex 12[23.23]; נָגְפוֹ v[27]; —*strike, smite*, of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers. Ex 21[22.35] (E); one's foot against (בְּ) stone ψ 91[12]; abs. (stumble) Pr 3[23]; esp. of judgment, subj. ו, obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25[38] 26[10] 2 S 12[15] 2 Ch 13[20] 21[18] (לְחָלִי); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12[23.23.27] (JE), 32[35] Jos 24[5] (E), Is 19[22], cf. v[22]; v. also ψ 89[24]; cf. c. acc. cogn. מַגֵּפָה Zc 14[12.18] 2 Ch 21[14] (sq. also בְּעַמְּךָ); c. בְּ instr. Ex 7[27]; of causing defeat in battle, sq. acc. + לִפְנֵי Ju 20[35] 1 S 4[3] 2 Ch 13[15] 14[11].

Niph. *Pf.* נִגַּף 2 S 10[15]; נִגְּפוּ v[19] + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִגָּפוּ 2 Ch 6[24]; וַיִּנָּגֶף 1 S 4[2] + 4 t.; *Inf. abs.* נָגוֹף Ju 20[39]; cstr. הִנָּגְפָם 1 K 8[33]; *Pt.* נִגָּף Dt 28[25] Ju 20[39], etc.;—*be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. לִפְנֵי Ju 20[32.39.39] 1 S 4[2] 7[10] 2 S 10[15.19] 18[7] 1 K 8[33] 2 K 14[12] 1 Ch 19[16.19] 2 Ch 6[24] 25[22] Lv 26[17] Nu 14[42] Dt 1[42]; abs. Ju 20[36] 1 S 4[10] 2 S 2[17] 2 Ch 20[22]; Pt. after נָתַן, sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 28[7.25]. Vid. נָגַע **Niph.**

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַגְּפוּ Je 13[16] = *stumble*, subj. רַגְלֵיכֶם, sq. עַל (loc.); cf. **Qal** (ψ 91[12]) and נֶגֶף **2.**

†נֶגֶף **n.m.**[Ex 12, 13] **blow, striking** (as judgment, only P);—נ׳ abs. Ex 12[13] + 6 t.;—**1.** fatal *blow, plague*, Ex 12[13] (death of first-born); 30[12] Nu 8[19] (indef.); = pestilence Nu 17[11.12] Jos 22[17]. **2.** *striking*, נ׳ אֶבֶן Is 8[14] i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (‖ צוּר מִכְשׁוֹל).

†מַגֵּפָה **n.f. blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence**;—מ׳ abs. Nu 14[37] + 23 t.; cstr. מַגֵּפַת Zc 14[15]; pl. sf. מַגֵּפֹתַי Ex 9[14];—**1.** *blow*, = fatal stroke Ez 24[16]; in divine judgment (plague) Ex 9[14] (J). **2.** *slaughter* in battle, 1 S 4[17] 2 S 17[9] 18[7]. **3.** *plague, pestilence* (divine judgment), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6[4]; against Isr Nu 14[37] 17[13.14.15] 25[8.9.18.19] 31[16] 2 S 24[21.25] (ins. also v[15] ⑥ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21[22] ψ 106[29.30]; specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21[14]; מ׳ = infected people 1 Ch 21[17]; wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14[12.18]; attacking beasts v[15.15].

†[נָגַר] **vb. pour, flow, run** (Aram. נְגַר *be long* (of time), Aph. *prolong, protract*; נְגַר *endure, flow, stream*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִגְּרָה ψ 77[3] La 3[49]; *Pt.* pl. נִגָּרִים 2 S 14[14]; נִגָּרוֹת Jb 20[28];—**1.** *be poured, spilt*, 2 S 14[14] (כַּמַּיִם מִנִּגָּרִים אַרְצָה in sim. of mortality). **2.** *pour oneself, flow, trickle*, of eye (in tears) La 3[49]. **3.** fig. *vanish*, Jb 20[28] (‖ גָּלָה). **4.** *be stretched out* (?) יָדִי לַיְלָה נִגְּרָה ψ 77[3] (or rd. עֵינִי ?). **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִגַּרְתִּי Mi 1[6]; *Impf.* וַיַּגֵּר ψ 75[9]; וַתַּגֵּר Ez 35[5]; יַגִּירֻהוּ ψ 63[11]; *Imv.* sf. הַגִּרֵם Je 18[21];—*pour down, hurl down* the stones of Samaria, subj. יְ Mi 1[6]; *pour out*, fig. of יְ׳s wine-cup, ψ 75[9]; sq. עַל־יְדֵי חָרֶב = *deliver over to* Je 18[21] ψ 63[11] Ez 35[5]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מְגֹרָרִים כְּמוֹרָד Mi 1[4] in sim., of mountains melting at theophany.

†[נָגַשׁ] **vb. press, drive, oppress, exact** (As. *nagāšu, throw down, overthrow*, Dl[HWB 448]; Ar. نَجَسَ *rouse* and *drive* game, *drive vehemently*; Eth. ንግሥ: *reign, wield power*, ንጉሥ: *king*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָ 2 K 23[25]; *Impf.* יִגֹּשׁ Dt 15[2]; 2 ms. תִּגֹּשׁ Dt 15[3]; 2 mpl. תִּנְגְּשׁוּ Is 58[3];—*Pt.* נֹגֵשׂ Is 9[3] +, etc.;—**1.** *press, drive* to work (obj. עַצְּבֵיכֶם your workmen), Is 58[3] (Ges[Comm.], De Di Du; *exact* [changing ע, q.v.] Che, etc.); v. **3.** **2.** *exact* c. acc. כֶּסֶף, 2 K 23[35]; sq. acc. pers. only Dt 15[2.13]. **3.** Pt. (= subst.) *driver, taskmaster* Ex 3[7] 5[6.10.13.14] Jb 3[18]; (ass-)driver Jb 39[7]; of (arbitrary) *ruler* Is 3[12], *ruler* (good sense) Zc 10[4]; = foreign *oppressor, tyrant* Is 9[3](c. בְּ) 14[2.4] Zc 9[8]; *exactor* of tribute, Dn 11[20]; pl. abstr. *lordship* = *lord, ruler*, fig. of צְדָקָה (personif.) Is 60[17] (‖ פְּקֻדָּתֵךְ שָׁלוֹם). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגַּשׁ 1 S 13[6] + 2 t. + Is 3[5] (וְ consec.);—*hard pressed* by enemy 1 S 13[6], and so 14[24] (but om. by emend., after ⑥, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *treated harshly*, of suffering servant of יְ Is 53[7]; recipr. *tyrannize over* (בְּ) *each other* Is 3[5].

[נָגַשׁ]$_{125}$ **vb. draw near, approach**, less freq. syn. of קרב q.v. (NH *id.* Hiph. (rare) and deriv.);—**Qal**$_{68}$ *Impf.* יִגַּשׁ Ex 24[14] +, יִגַּשׁ ψ 91[7], וַיִּגַּשׁ Gn 18[23] +; 3 fs. וַתִּגַּשׁ Gn 33[7]; 2 ms. תִּגַּשׁ Is 65[5]; 3 mpl. יִגָּשׁוּ Is 41[1] +, יִגָּשׁוּ Ex 24[2], יַגָּשׁוּ Jb 41[8] (Baer; van d. H. יִגָּשׁוּ); 3 fpl. וְתִגַּשְׁנָה Gn 33[6], etc.; *Imv.* גַּשׁ 2 S 1[15], גַּשׁ Gn 19[9], גְּשָׁה Gn 27[21] + 2 t.; fs. גְּשִׁי Ru 2[14], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לָגֶשֶׁת Ju 20[23] +; sf. גִּשְׁתּוֹ Gn 33[3]; גִּשְׁתָּם Ex 28[43] + 2 t.;—*draw* or *come near*, **1.** human subj.: sq. אֶל pers. Gn 27[22] 43[19] 44[18] 45[4] (all J), Ex 19[15] (of sexual intercourse), 24[2] Nu 32[16] Jos 14[6] (all E), Ex 34[30] Jos 21[1] (P), + 10 t. elsewh. (not D), + ψ 91[7] (subj. pestilence personif.); of priestly approach to יְ Ez 44[13], cf. Je 30[21b], also sq. אֶל of altar Ex 28[43] 30[20] Lv 21[23] and abs., v[21] (all P or H); sq. אֶל rei also Nu 8[16]; sq. עַד pers. Gn 33[3] (J), rei Ju 9[52]; sq. עַל pers. Ez 9[6], rei 44[13]; sq. בְּ pers. Is 65[5] (קָרַב אֶל); in Am 9[10] rd. תִּגַּשׁ בַּעֲדֵנוּ (for MT תַּגִּישׁ) **Hiph.** cf. We GASm Dr Now; ‖ קִדֵּם); sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה *draw near for battle* Ju 20[23] Je 46[3] 2 S 10[13] = 1 Ch 19[14] (+ לִפְנֵי pers.); sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9[18] 30[21], rei Nu 4[19] (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. אֶל for אֵת 1 S 9[18] Nu 4[19], cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30[21] Dr takes אֵת = *with*; sq. הֲלֹם *hither*, 1 S 14[38] Ru 2[14]; abs. Gn 18[23] 27[21] 29[10] 33[6.7] 45[4] (all J), Ex 24[2] (E), Jos 8[11] (E; + ויבאו), + 9 t. (not P, D), + Gn 27[26.27] (E), Jos 3[9] (J), 2 S 1[15] 2 Ch 29[31] (all Imv. sq. 2nd Imv.), + Gn 19[9] (J), Lv 21[21.21] (H), 2 K 4[27] (all sq. Inf. purpose). Note esp. גְּשׁ־הֲלְאָה Gn 19[9] lit. *approach thither!*

i. e. move away! cf. גְּשָׁה־לִּי וְאֶשְׁבָּה Is 49[20] *move away for me* (make room for me) *that I may dwell* (‖ צַר־לִי הַמְּקוֹם). **2.** inanim. subj. אֶחָד בְּאֶחָד יִגָּשׁוּ Jb 41[8] *one to another they approach* (fit closely together; of scales of crocodile).—**Qal** not in D.

Niph. *Pf.* נִגַּשׁ Gn 33[7]+; 3 fs. וְנִגְּשָׁה Dt 25[9]; 3 mpl. נִגְּשׁוּ Ex 34[32]+; נִגַּשְׁתֶּם 2 S 11[20.21]; *Pt.* pl. נִגָּשִׁים Ex 19[22];—*draw near* = **Qal** (and substit. for it in D):—sq. אֶל pers. Dt 25[9] 1 K 20[13] Ezr 9[1], of priestly approach to Yahweh Ex 19[22] (J), Je 30[21]; sq. אֶל rei Ex 20[21] 24[2] (both E), 2 S 11[20.21], אֶל־הַמִּשְׁפָּט Dt 25[1]; sq. בְּ pers. Am 9[13]; sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 7[10]; abs. Gn 33[7] (J), Dt 20[2] (‖ קרב), 21[5] Ex 34[32] (P), so fig. of worship Is 29[13].

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהִגִּישׁוֹ Ex 21[6.6], וְהִגִּישָׁהּ Lv 2[8]; 3 pl. הִגִּישׁוּ 2 S 17[29]; 2 mpl. הִגַּשְׁתֶּם Am 5[25]; *Impf.* juss. יַגֵּשׁ Jb 40[19]; וַיַּגֵּשׁ Gn 27[25]; וְיַגֵּשׁ Ju 6[19]; 3 fs. תַּגִּישׁ Am 9[10], וַתַּגֵּשׁ 1 S 28[25] 2 S 13[11]; 3 mpl. יַגִּישׁוּ Is 41[22]; 2 mpl. תַּגִּישׁוּ Mal 1[8], תַּגִּישׁוּן v[8], וַתַּגִּישׁוּן Am 6[3], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַגֵּשָׁה Gn 27[25]+; mpl. הַגִּישׁוּ 1 S 13[9]+; *Pt.* מַגִּישׁ Mal 2[12]; pl. cstr. מַגִּישֵׁי Mal 3[3], etc.;—*cause to approach, bring near, bring,* sq. אֶל pers. (usu. obj. acc. rei, rarely pers. Ex 21[6.6] 1 S 15[32] Gn 48[10] cf. v[13]):—Gn 48[10.13] (E), Ex 21[6.6] (E), 1 S 13[9] 14[34] 15[32] 2 S 13[11] (+Inf. purpose), 2 K 4[5.6]; sq. עַל־מִזְבְּחִי אֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 2[8] (P; of sacrifice); Mal 1[7] (sacrif.); לְ pers. Gn 27[25.25] (E), 1 S 30[7] 2 S 17[29] (rd. וַיַּגִּישׁוּ ⑥ Th We Klo Kit, cf. Dr), of sacrifice Am 5[25] Mal 2[12] 3[3]; לִפְנֵי pers. 1 S 28[25] 2 Ch 29[23]; no prep. Ex 32[6] (J), 1 S 14[18.34] 23[9] 30[7] Ju 6[19] (foll. הוציא אֶל־), Am 6[3] 1 K 5[1] Lv 8[14] (P), of sacrif. also Mal 1[8] (לְוֹבַח), v[8] (‖ הקריב); fig. (obj. *proofs, evidences*) Is 41[21] (‖ קרב), v[22] (+וְיַגִּידוּ), cf. 45[21] (‖ הַגִּידוּ); הָעֹשֶׂה יִגַּשׁ חַרְבּוֹ Jb 40[19] let him that made him (the hippot.) *draw near* his sword, is dub.; Du הָעֹשֶׂה[י] נִגַּשׁ חַבְרָו *wh. is made ruler of its fellows* (other conject. v. Di Bu); Am 9[10] rd. תִּגַּשׁ **Qal** q.v.). †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֻגָּשׁוּ לֹא־לֻחֲשׁוּתַיִם 2 S 3[34] (Ginsb) thy feet *have not been brought near* (put into) *fetters; Pt.* מֻגָּשׁ לִשְׁמִי Mal 1[11] *it* (impers.) *is offered to my name.* †**Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִתְנַגְּשׁוּ Is 45[20] *draw near!* (‖ הִקָּבְצוּ בֹאוּ).

נֶד v. II. נדד. נֹד v. נוד.

†[נְדָא] **vb. drive away, thrust aside** (‖ form of נדה, q.v., or text. err.; Eth. ነደአ: *drive* cattle, etc.);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּדַח ✓נדח . . . אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאַחֲרֵי י׳ 2 K 17[21] Kt (Qr **Hiph.**).

†נָדַב **vb. incite, impel** (NH *id.;* Ar. نَدَبَ *call, impel, incite* (نَدُبَ *be noble, willing, generous,* is denom. fr. [נְדִיב cf.] נָדִיב acc. to Ba NB § 135[e]); VIII. נדב *ready, willing;* As. *nidbu, freewill-offering* Dl[HWB 448]; Aram. נְדַב *be willing* Pa. Ithpa.; Zinj. נדב *inciting, instigation* DHM[Sendsch. 60]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָדַב Ex 35[29]; 3 fs. נָדְבָה v[21]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִדְּבֶנּוּ 25[2];—אֲשֶׁר נָדַב לִבּוֹ 25[2] *whose heart incited,* cf. 35[29]; subj. יִתֵּן 35[21] (all P). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַדַּבְתִּי 1 Ch 29[17]; 3 mpl. הִתְנַדְּבוּ Ezr 2[68] 1 Ch 29[9]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְנַדְּבוּ v[6]; *Inf.* הִתְנַדֵּב Ju 5[2] +2 t.; הִתְנָדֵב 1 Ch 29[17]; sf. הִתְנַדְּבָם v[9]; *Pt.* מִתְנַדֵּב Ezr 3[5]+2 t.; pl. מִתְנַדְּבִים Ju 5[9] Ne 11[2];—**1.** *volunteer* for war Ju 5[2.9]; for service of other kinds 2 Ch 17[16] Ne 11[2]. **2.** *offer freewill-offerings* for the first temple 1 Ch 29[5.6.9.9. 14.17.17]; for the second Ezr 1[4] 2[68] 3[5] (cf. BAram.).

†נְדָב **n.pr.m.** (*generous, noble*)—**1.** eldest son of Aaron Ex 6[23] 24[1.9] 28[1] Lv 10[1] Nu 3[2.4] 26[60.61] 1 Ch 5[29] 24[1]. ⑥ Ναδαβ (so **3, 4**). **2.** son of Jeroboam I 1 K 14[20] 15[25.27.31]. ⑥ Ναβατ, Ναβαθ, ⑥L Ναδαβ. **3.** a Jerahmeelite 1 Ch 2[28.30]. **4.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8[30] 9[36].

†נְדָבָה **n.f. voluntariness, freewill-offering**;—abs. נ׳ Ex 35[29]+14 t.; cstr. נִדְבַת Dt 16[10]; pl. נְדָבוֹת Am 4[5] ψ 68[10]; נִדְבֹת 110[3]; cstr. נִדְבוֹת 119[108] 2 Ch 31[14]; sf. נִדְבָתְךָ Dt 12[7] +4 t. sfs.;—**1.** *voluntariness* אַהֲבֵם נְדָבָה Ho 14[5] *I* (י׳) *will love them freely;* עַמְּךָ נְדָבֹת בְּיוֹם ψ 110[3] *thy people will be* (all) *voluntariness in the day of thy host* (be ready to volunteer, v. Br[MP 133]); גֶּשֶׁם נדבות ψ 68[10] *generous* (copious) *rain;* בנדבה 54[8] *voluntarily,* and adverb. acc. נדבה Dt 23[24] (v. Dr). **2.** *freewill, voluntary, offering:* **a.** incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35[29] 36[3] (P); for first temple 2 Ch 31[14], second Ezr 1[6] 8[28]. **b.** incl. עולה and שלמים Ez 46[12]; prob. also Am 4[5], נדבות פִּי ψ 119[108]. **c.** usu. a זֶבַח for festival meals, at Passover 2 Ch 35[8], Pentecost Dt 16[10], Tabernacles Ezr 3[5] (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from נֶדֶר votive offering Lv 7[16] Nu 15[3] 29[39] (P), Lv 22[18.21.23] 23[38] (H), Dt 12[6.17]. —(Verbs used are נ׳ הביא Ex 35[29] 36[3]; נ׳ הקריב Lv 22[18]; נ׳ עשה Nu 15[3] Ez 46[12]; נ׳ נתן Lv 23[38] Dt 16[10].)

†נָדִיב **adj.** and **n.m.**[Is 32.8] **inclined, generous, noble**;—abs. נ׳ Is 32⁵+6 t.; cstr. נְדִיב Ex 35⁵+2 t.; f. נְדִיבָה ψ 51¹⁴; pl. נְדִיבִים Is 13²+9 t.; cstr. נְדִיבֵי Nu 21¹⁸+2 t.; sf. נְדִיבֵמוֹ ψ 83¹²;—**1.** *incited, inclined, willing,* נְדִיב לֵב Ex 35⁵·²² (P), 1 Ch 29³¹ (v. נָדַב **Qal**), נְדִיב בְּחָכְמָה 28²¹; רוּחַ נְדִיבָה ψ 51¹⁴ *a willing spirit.* **2.** *noble, princely,* in rank 1 S 2⁸ (poem), Jb 12²¹ = ψ 107⁴⁰, Jb 34¹⁸ Pr 8¹⁶ ψ 47¹⁰ 83¹² 113⁸·⁸ 118⁹ 146³; פְּנֵי נדיב Pr 19⁶ 25⁷; בית נ׳ Jb 21²⁸; פתחי נ׳ Is 13²; בת נ׳ Ct 7²; נְדִיבֵי הָעָם Nu 21¹⁸ (poem). **3.** *noble* in mind and character ‖ צדיק Pr 17²⁶; opp. נָבָל Is 32⁵·⁸.

†[נְדִיבָה] **n.f. nobility, nobleness**;—sf. נְדִבָתִי Jb 30¹⁵; pl. נְדִיבוֹת Is 32⁸·⁸;—**1.** *nobility* of rank, *honour* Jb 30¹⁵. **2.** pl. = *noble things* as counselled by the נדיב in character Is 32⁸·⁸.

†נוֹדָב **n.pr.gent.** Arab tribe acc. to 1 Ch 5¹⁹ (+יְטוּר, נָפִישׁ q.v. Gn 25¹⁵ 1 Ch 1³¹); Ⓖ Ναδαβαιων. (Connex. with above ✓quite uncertain.)

†נַדַבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*whom Yah impels;* in As. *Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u* Jäger[BAS I. 468]); — son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3¹⁸. Ⓖ Δενεθει, ⓖL Ναδαβια.

†I. [נָדַד] **vb. retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter** (NH *id.;* Ar. ندّ *flee, run away;* Aram. נְדַד *hate, abominate, shrink from,* Aph. *put to flight,* etc.; נֵדֶד *flee*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָדְדָה Is 10³¹ Est 6¹; 3 pl. נָדְדוּ Ho 7¹³+4 t., נָדֲדוּ Is 21¹⁵ Je 4²⁵; *Impf.* יִדֹּד Na 3⁷; 3 fs. וַתִּדֹּד Gn 31⁴⁰; 3 mpl. יִדֹּדוּן ψ 68¹³·¹³; *Inf. cstr.* נְדֹד ψ 55⁸; *Pt.* נֹדֵד Je 49⁵+; f. נוֹדֶדֶת Pr 27⁸; pl. נֹדְדִים Ho 9¹⁷;—**1.** *retreat, flee* Is 21¹⁵ *fr. before* (מִפְּנֵי) *swords;* 33³ *at the sound* (מִקּוֹל) *of tumult;* abs. 10³¹ 22³ ψ 68¹³·¹³, of birds and beasts Je 4²⁵ 9⁹ (+הָלְכוּ); pt. = *fugitive* Is 16³ 21¹⁴; of fleeing in horror, disgust, c. מִן pers. Na 3⁷ ψ 31¹². **2.** *flee, depart,* Isr. fr. (מִן) ״ Ho 7¹³; of sleep (מֵעֵינַי) Gn 31⁴⁰ (E), abs. Est 6¹. **3.** *wander, stray* (homeless, cf. נוד), עוֹף נוֹדֵד Is 16² (in sim.), so Pr 27⁸ (מִן loc., in sim.), cf. v⁸ (מִן loc.); of scattered Isr. Ho 9¹⁷ Je 49⁵; (searching) for food Jb 15²³ (wicked man); אֶרְחִיק נְדֹד ψ 55⁸ *I will wander afar.* **4.** trans. *flutter* wings (of bird, in fig.) Is 10¹⁴. **Po'ēl** *Pf.* consec. שֶׁמֶשׁ זָרְחָה וְנָדַד Na 3¹⁷ the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) *fleeth away.* **Hiph.** *chase away, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וְיַהְדְּפֻהוּ מֵאוֹר וּמִתֹּבֵל יְנַדֻּהוּ Jb 18¹⁸ (of wicked, ‖ יֶהְדָּפֵהוּ). **Hoph.** *be chased away, Impf.* 3 ms. וְיֻדַּד כְּחָזְיוֹן Jb 20⁸ (of wicked); קוֹץ מֻנָּד 2 S 23⁶ *thorns thrust away* (si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS ק׳ מְרֻבָּד). **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.* יִתְנוֹדְדוּ ψ 64⁹ *flee away* (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3⁷ ψ 31¹²).

†[נְדוּד] **n.**[**m.**] **tossing** of sleeplessness, only pl. נְדֻדִים Jb 7⁴ I am sated with *tossings.*

†נִדָּה **n.f. impurity** (as *abhorrent, shunned*);—abs. נ׳ Ez 18⁶+; cstr. נִדַּת Lv 12²+; sf. נִדָּתָהּ v⁵+;—*impurity* (esp. P and Ezek.): **1.** of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20²¹; esp. of menstruation Ez 18⁶ (rd. אִשָּׁה בְּנִדָּתָהּ for MT א׳ נִדָּה Ⓖ Co), טְמֵאַת הֵנִּ׳ 22¹⁰, cf. 36¹⁷, נִדַּת דְּוֹתָהּ Lv 12², cf. v⁵ 15¹⁹·²⁰·²⁴·²⁵ (עֶתְ־נִדָּ׳), v²⁵·²⁵, v²⁶ (מִשְׁכַּב נִדָּ׳), v²⁶ (טַמְאַת נִדָּ׳), v³³ 18¹⁹; of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, מֵי (הַ)נִּדָּה *water of impurity* (i.e. to remove it, cf. Di) Nu 19⁹·¹³·²⁰·²¹·²¹ 31²³. **2.** fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), *impure thing,* Ez 7¹⁹·²⁰ (of gold), La 1¹⁷ (of Jerus.); of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29⁵ Ezr 9¹¹ (אֶרֶץ נִדָּה), v¹¹, Zc 13¹ (לְחַטָּאת וּלְנִדָּה).

†נִידָּה **n.f.** id. (on form cf. Ges[§ 20, 3, B. 1] Kö[II. 1, 497]);—of Jerusalem La 1⁸ (= נִדָּה v¹⁷).

II. נדד (✓of foll., v. Kö[II. 1, 42]; cf. Ar. نَدّ *high hill, hill rising high into the sky,* Lane[2778]; also *earth-heap, sand-heap*).

†נֵד **n.m.**[Jos 3.13] **heap** of waters; of Red Sea Ex 15⁸ (song), ψ 78¹³; of Jordan Jos 3¹³·¹⁶ ψ 33⁷ (sim.). נֵד קָצִיר Is 17¹¹ *harvest-heap* is perhaps corrupt: Ges Ew Di Du der. from נוד, reading (probably) נָד (Di) *fled is the harvest;* Che[Hpt] proposes לָכֵן *therefore;* Buhl[Lex 13] עַד, after Ⓖ Σ.

†I. [נָדָה] **vb. Pi. put away, exclude** (NH Pi. (*excommunicate*) Hithp. Niph.; As. *nadû, throw, overthrow, destroy,* etc., Dl[HWB 448 f.]);—**Pi.** *Pt.* הַמְנַדִּים לְיוֹם רָע Am 6³ *they that thrust off the evil day* (i.e. refuse to think of it); lit. מְנַדֵּיכֶם Is 66⁵ *thrust away, exclude* from association in worship (on usage v. Che).

II. נדה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. نَدِيَ *be moist, moistened,* and also *betide, befal;* نَدًى *rain, dew,* and also *bounty, liberality, a gift,* Lane[3030]).

†נְדָבָה (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נֶדֶב), **n.m. gift** (on format. cf. Ges[§ 84 a c] Ol[§ 141 a] Kö[II. 1, 65] Ba[NB § 12 a]);—לְכָל־זֹנוֹת יִתְּנוּ־נֶדֶב Ez 16³³ (‖ נְדָבִים).

†[נָדַח] **vb. impel, thrust, banish** (esp. Dt. Je. and later) (NH *id.*, *beguile*, Hiph. Niph.; Aram. נְדַח (rare)=BH; Eth. ነደሐ: *thrust*; Ar. نَدَحَ is *drive* a ship to *shore*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדַּח 2 S 14[14]; *Inf.* לִנְדֹּחַ Dt 20[19];—trans. **1.** *impel* (i.e. *wield*) an axe, sq. עַל Dt 20[19]; **2.** *thrust away, banish*, sq. מִן 2 S 14[14]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִדָּחָה Jb 6[13], etc.; (*Impf.* יִדַּחוּ Je 23[12] v. רחח); *Pt.* נִדָּח 2 S 14[14]; נִדָּחָה Mi 4[6]+2 t.; נִדָּחַת Ez 34[4.16], etc. On נִדָּחֵי Is 11[12] 56[8] ψ 147[2] v. Ki Kö[1.317];—**1.** *be impelled*: וְנִדְּחָה יָדוֹ בַּבַּרְזֶל *be impelled* with the axe Dt 19[5]. **2.** *be thrust out, banished*: of dispersion in exile, sq. שָׁם Je 40[12] 43[5] (‖ שׁוּב); sq. לִפְנֵי 49[5] (‖ קִבֵּץ); cf. also fig. תִּשָּׂיָה נִדָּחָה מִמֶּנִּי Jb 6[13] *is banished from me*, i.e. is non-existent; esp. Pt. *banished one(s)*, *outcast(s)*, as acc. cogn. c. נָדַח 2 S 14[14]; c. קִבֵּץ Mi 4[6] Dt 30[4] Zp 3[19] Ne 1[9]; נ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל, c. אָסַף Is 11[12] (‖ נִפְצוֹת יְקַבֵּץ); c. קִבֵּץ 56[8]; c. כִּנֵּס ψ 147[2]; c. הֵשִׁיב 2 S 14[13] Ez 34[4.16] (both ‖ אָבַד); c. בּוֹא Is 27[13] (‖ *id.*); v. also Is 16[3.4] Je 49[36]; *outcast* = *neglected one*, fig. of Zion 30[17] (‖ דֹּרֵשׁ אֵין לָהּ). **3.** *driven away* (fr. herd, i.e.) *straying* Dt 22[1]. **4.** *thrust away, aside*, from ׳י to idolatry Dt 4[19] 30[17] (sq. וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוָה).

Pu. *Pt.* מְנֻדָּח אֶפְלָה Is 8[22] *thrust into darkness*.

Hiph. *Pf.* וְהִדִּיחַ consec. 2 S 15[14]; הַדַּחְתִּי Je 23[3] 29[14], etc.; *Impf.* sf. וַיַּדַּח 2 Ch 21[11]+2 K 17[21] Qr; וַיַּדִּיחוּ Dt 13[14], etc.; *Imv.* sf. הַדִּיחֵמוֹ ψ 5[11]; *Inf.* הַדִּיחַ 62[5], etc.;—**1.** *thrust, move, impel*, fig., obj. רָעָה 2 S 15[14] (sq. עַל). **2.** *thrust out, banish*, esp. of exile, subj. ׳י, c. acc. sq. שָׁפָה Dt 30[1] Je 46[28]; 16[15] (‖ הֶעֱלָה); sq. שָׁם Je 8[3] 24[9] 29[18] Dn 9[7]+Ez 4[13] (om. 𝔊 Co); Je 23[3] (‖ קִבֵּץ), v[8] (‖ הֶעֱלָה, הֵבִיא), 29[14] (‖ קִבֵּץ, הֵשִׁיב), so 32[37]; also 27[10] (‖ הִרְחִיק), v[15] (‖ אָבַד), cf. 23[2] (Judah under fig. of flock, subj. evil shepherd, ‖ הֵפִיץ), 50[17] (Isr. as sheep, subj. enemies as lions); of driving out priests 2 Ch 13[9]; invader Jo 2[20] (sq. אֶל); wicked ψ 5[11] (‖ הַאֲשִׁימֵם); good man from his eminence ψ 62[5] (sq. מִן). **3.** *thrust away, aside*, from ׳י to idolatry, c. acc., Dt 13[14]; sq. מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ v[6]; מֵעַל ׳י v[11]; מֵאַחֲרֵי ׳י 2 K 17[21] Qr (Kt v. נדא); cf. 2 Ch 21[11] (‖ הַזְנָה). **4.** *compel, force*, subj. adulteress (by flattery), sq. acc. Pr 7[21] (‖ הִטָּה).

Hoph. *Pt.* מֻדָּח *chased, hunted*, מ׳ צְבִי Is 13[14], sim. of fugitive Babylonians.

†[מַדּוּחַ] **n.**[**m.**] **a thing to draw aside, enticement** (cf. ✓ **Hiph. 3, 4**);—pl. מַדּוּחִים La 2[14], וַיֶּחֱזוּ לְךָ מַשָּׂאוֹת שָׁוְא וּמ׳ (cf. ‖ וְתָפֵל v[a]).

†I. [נֶדֶן, נָדֶן, נְדָן] **n.**[**m.**] **gift** (prob. As. loan-word, cf. As. *nudnu*, *dowry* Dl[HWB 451], ✓*nadânu*=נתן, Dl[Baer Ezech. xiv]);—נְדָנֶיהָ Ez 16[33], of bribe from harlot (‖ אֶתְנָן).

†II. [נָדָן] **n.**[**m.**] **sheath** (NH *id.*; Aram. נְדָנָא (𝔗 Talm.); Pers. loan-word Nö[GGA, 1884, 1022]);—: וַיָּשֶׁב חַרְבּוֹ אֶל־נִדָּנָהּ 1 Ch 21[27].

†[נָדַף] **vb. drive, drive asunder** (NH *id.*, *spread, be diffused, disseminated* (of odour); Ar. نَدَفَ *strike, beat*, esp. bow-string with mallet, to clean cotton; also *play* the lyre; Aram. נְדַף=NH; Eth. ነደፈ: *throw, hurl*);—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. יְדָפֶנּוּ Jb 32[13] (juss.); 3 fs. sf. תִּדְפֶּנּוּ ψ 1[4]; 2 ms. תִּנְדֹּף ψ 68[3];—*drive about*, chaff, subj. wind ψ 1[4]; wicked, subj. God 68[3] (בְּהִנָּדֵף עָשָׁן, v. infr.); cf. Jb 32[13] (=defeat, anguish).

Niph. *Pf.* נִדַּף Is 19[7]; *Inf.* כְּהִנָּדֵף ψ 68[3] (v. Kö[1.306 f.]); *Pt.* נִדָּף Lv 26[36]+3 t.;—*be driven, driven about* (esp. by wind) ψ 68[3], v. supr. (like a driving [Che *drift*] of smoke); of breath (הֶבֶל) fig. of deceitful gain Pr 21[6] (𝔊 Hi Ew רֹדְפֵי הֶבֶל; v. De Now); of withered plant Is 19[7] (where subj. מִזְרָע, עֲרוֹת i.e. place; whence Che trans. ׳נ *vanish*; but ref. prob. to plant-life in these places, v. Di); of leaf Lv 26[36] (as making slight sound), Jb 13[25] (fig. of sufferer, ‖ קַשׁ יָבֵשׁ), of chaff (קַשׁ) Is 41[2] (sim. of bow of hostile kings ‖ עָפָר).

†נָדַר **vb. vow** (NH *id.*; Ph. נדר; ‖ form of נָזַר, q.v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָדַר ψ 132[2] 2 S 15[8]; נָדְרָה Ju 11[39]; 3 fs. נָדְרָה Nu 30[11]; 2 ms. נָדַרְתָּ Gn 31[13]+5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדֹּר Nu 6[21]+5 t.; 2 ms. תִּדֹּר Dt 12[17]+4 t., תִּדְּרוֹר Ec 5[4]+4 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. נִדְּרוּ ψ 76[12]; *Inf.* לִנְדֹּר Nu 6[2] Dt 23[23]; Pt. נֹדֵר Lv 27[8] Mal 1[14];—*vow a vow* נָדַר נֶדֶר Gn 28[20] 31[13] (both E), Nu 21[2] (J), Nu 6[2] 30[3.4] (P), Ju 11[30] 1 S 1[11] 2 S 15[8.7] Is 19[21]; נָדַר om. Lv 27[8] Nu 30[11] (P); Dt 23[23] ψ 76[12] Ec 5[4.4]; c. לְ *to whom* Nu 6[21] Dt 23[24] Mal 1[14] ψ 132[2] Ec 5[3]; נֶדֶר אֲשֶׁר נָדַר *vow which he vowed* Dt 12[11.17] 23[22.23] Ju 11[39] Je 44[25] Jon 1[16]; cf. אֲשֶׁר נ׳ Jon 2[10], אֵת אֲשֶׁר תִּדֹּר שַׁלֵּם Ec 5[3].

†נֶדֶר, נֵדֶר **n.m.**[Nu 30, 5] **vow**;—נֶדֶר Gn 28[20]+17 t.; נֵדֶר Nu 30[10]+4 t.; sf. נִדְרִי 2 S 15[7]+5 t. sfs.; pl. נְדָרִים Jon 1[16] Pr 20[25]; sf. נְדָרַי ψ 22[26]

+3 t.; נְדָרֵיהֶם Lv 22[18]+24 t. sfs.;—*vow:* **1.** of personal service to יי Gn 28[20] 31[13] (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S 15[7.8] (at Hebron); Lv 27[2] (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu 6[2.5.21]; Hannah's consecration of her son 1 S 1[11], cf. בר נדרי Pr 31[2]. **2.** in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to יי Nu 30[3.4.5.5.6.7.8.9.10.12.13.14.15] (P) Dt 12[11.17.26] 23[19.22] Is 19[21] Na 2[1] ψ 22[26] 61[6.9] 65[2] 116[14.18] Pr 20[25] Jb 22[27] Ec 5[3]. **3.** Jephthah's daughter as עוֹלָה Ju 11[30.39]. **4.** the ban Nu 21[2] (E). **5.** ‖ עוֹלָה ψ 66[13]; תּוֹדָה ψ 50[14] 56[13]; שְׁלָמִים Nu 15[8]; opp. נדבה Lv 7[16] Nu 15[3] 29[39] (P), Lv 22[18.21.23] 23[38] (H), Dt 12[6.17] 1 S 1[21] Jon 1[16]. **6.** once of idolatry Je 44[25] (נ׳ לְקַטֵּר לְמֶלֶכֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם).

—Vbs. used are: נָדַר q.v.; שִׁלֵּם *pay* 2 S 15[7]+12 t.; עשׂה Ju 11[39] Je 44[25]; נשׂא Dt 12[26]; קוּם Nu 30[5.8.12.15]; הֵקִים Je 44[25]; אסר Nu 30[14]; פִּלֵּא Lv 22[21] 27[2] Nu 15[3.8] פלא לנ׳ נ׳ Nu 6[2]; הֵפֵר Nu 30[9]. (See these vbs.)

נוּהּ v. נוה.

†I. נָהַג **vb. drive, conduct** (NH *conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed;* Ar. نَهَجَ *go along the road, keep to the road;* Aram. נְהַג *lead*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ La 3[2]; נָהֲגוּ 1 S 30[20]; *Impf.* יִנְהַג Is 20[4], etc.; *Imv.* נְהַג 2 K 4[24]; *Pt. act.* נֹהֵג Is 11[6]+2 t., etc.; *pass.* נְהוּגִים Is 60[11];—**1.** *drive,* flocks Ex 3[1]; cf. (in predict.) Is 11[6] (sq. בְּ); fig., obj. Joseph, ψ 80[2] (sim. of flock); hence, obj. human being, *lead on,* Ct 8[2] (‖ הֲבִיאֲךָ אֶל־); also fig., subj. יי, La 3[2] (‖ הוֹלִיךְ); pass. pt. of kings *led* in procession Is 60[11] cf. Di (rather than as captives, Che, as earlier usage; ‖ הֲבִיא); *drive away, off,* (obj. מִקְנֶה) Gn 31[18] (of Jacob, going by stealth); usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) 1 S 23[5], חמור יתומים ינהגו Jb 24[3] (unjustly); cf. 1 S 30[2.20] (rd. וַיְנַהֲגוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q.v.), v[22] (no obj. expr. but really captives ‖ הָלַךְ), Is 20[4]; *drive* an ass for riding 2 K 4[24] (‖ הָלַךְ); a cart (עֲגָלָה) 2 S 6[3]=1 Ch 13[7] (where בְּעַ׳); abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9[20]; *lead out* an army to battle (late) 1 Ch 20[1] 2 Ch 25[11]. **2.** fig. וְלִבִּי נֹהֵג בַּחָכְמָה Ec 2[3] my heart *behaving itself* in wisdom (cf. NH supr.). **Pi.** *Pf.* נִהֵג Ex 10[3]; נִהַגְתָּ Is 63[14]; *Impf.* יְנַהֵג Dt 4[27], etc.;—**1.** *drive away, lead off,* sq. acc., daughters of Laban Gn 31[26] (‖ נָבַב); of יי, *leading off* people into exile, sq. שָׁפָה Dt 4[27] (‖ הֵפִיץ), 28[37] (‖ הוֹלִיךְ). **2.** *lead on, guide,* sq. acc., subj. יי, ψ 78[52] (בַּעֲדֶר ‖ הֵפִיץ בַּצֹּאן); Is 49[10] (‖ נהל, cf. ψ 23[2]); 63[14]; ψ 48[15]; *guide on,* a wind, Ex 10[13] (sq. בָּאָרֶץ), ψ 78[26] (‖ הֵפִיץ). **3.** *cause to drive* (cf. **Qal**, 2 K 9[20]) Ex 14[25] (JE; subj. יי, v. Di).

†מְנַהֵג **n.m. driving, charioteering;**—abs. מ׳ 2 K 9[20]; cstr. מְנַהֲגֵי v[20].

†II. [נָהַג] **vb. Pi. moan, lament** (Ar. نَهِجَ *be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily;* Aram. נְהַג *sigh, groan*);—**Pi.** *Pt.* fpl. מְנַהֲגוֹת Na 2[8] (בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים).

†נָהָה **vb. wail, lament** (prob. onomatop., cf. Sta[Gesch. I. 388]; Aram. נְהִי, (in Lexx); Eth. ነሀየ: is *recreari, respirare,* etc. Di[632]);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָהָה Mi 2[4] *lament* sq. acc. cogn.; *Imv.* נְהֵה Ez 32[18], sq. עַל, *concerning, for.* **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּנָּהוּ 1 S 7[2] sq. אַחֲרֵי *went mourning after* (so most, cf. Th Dr, who argue against Thes *were gathered*), < rd. (ה)יפנו, וַיִּפְנוּ *turned after* = *submitted* to (as Ez 29[16]) ⑥ (perh.), We Kit Bu HPS.

†נְהִי **n.[m.] wailing, lamentation, mourning song;**—נ׳ abs. Am 5[16]+5 t.; וְנֶהִי Je 9[9];—*wailing,* at יי's judgment Mi 2[4] as acc. cogn.; Je 9[9] (c. עַל־ נָשָׂא, + בְּכִי, ‖ קִינָה), v[17] (c. *id.*, ‖ דִּמְעָה), v[18] (קוֹל נ׳), 31[15] (‖ תַּמְרוּרִים, בְּכִי); *mourning song* יוֹדְעֵי נ׳ Am 5[16] of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song; cf. Je 9[19], where taught (‖ קִינָה), also הִי Ez 2[10] (‖ מִסְפֵּד, אֲבֵל) q.v. (Ol Co rd. נהי, cf. Berthol).

†נְהִיָּה **n.f.** *id.* (si vera l.);—only Mi 2[4] נָהֹה נָהִי נְהִיָּה, where, however, Thes al. der. נהיה fr. היה (Niph., v. p. 228a supr.); but prob. corrupt, del. ⑥ Sta[ZAW 1896, 122 f.] We Now as dittogr.

†[נִי] **n.[m.]** si vera l., **wailing** (AV RV) (=נְהִי);—וְנָשְׂאוּ אֵלַיִךְ בְּנִיהֶם קִינָה Ez 27[32], but improb.; ⑥ ⑤ בְּנֵיהֶם, v. MV; so Co, who, however, del. as gloss, cf. Buhl Berthol.

†הִי **n.[m.]** si vera l., **wailing** (=נְהִי(נִי) q.v.) Ez 2[10] וָהִי, where probably read וְנֶהִי Ol Co, cf. Berthol (‖ קינים והגה).

†[נָהַל] **vb. Pi. lead, guide to a watering-place or station, and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead, guide; refresh** (cf. Ar. مَنْهَلٌ *watering-place,* نَهَلَ *take a first drink;* likewise (Dozy) مَنْهَلَةٌ *station, stage* of the road; perh. also As. *nâlu, lie down* Dl[HWB 488]; Dl[HA 51; Prol. 177 ff.] tries to ex-

plain all the passages from this As. *nâlu;* against him v. Prä LOPh I. 195 Che Acad., April 12, 1884 DHM ZKF I. 357 f. Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 729; *two* √√ prop. by RDWilson Presb. Rev. (N.Y.), April, 1885 (careful art.), cf. Che ψ 23. 2, crit. n.);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נֵהַלְתָּ Ex 15[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַהֵל Is 40[11]; sf. יְנַהֲלֵנִי ψ 23[2], יְנַהֲלֵם Is 49[10]; וַיְנַהֲלֵם Gn 47[17] 2 Ch 32[22]; 2 ms. sf. תְּנַהֲלֵנִי ψ 31[4]; 3 mpl. sf. וַיְנַהֲלֵום 2 Ch 28[15]; *Pt.* מְנַהֵל Is 51[18];—**1.** *lead to a watering-place* (*or station*), *and cause to rest there*, subj. ' as shepherd, Is 49[10] (־עַל loc.; ‖ נהג), ψ 23[2] (c. ־עַל loc.; ‖ הִרְבִּיץ), Is 40[11] (‖ רעה, קִבֵּץ). **2.** *lead* or *bring to a station, a goal,* ' subj. Ex 15[13] (song; no obj. expressed, ־אֶל loc.; ‖ נחה); human subj. 2 Ch 28[15] *and they conducted* all the feeble of them *by means of* (ב) *asses* (‖ הֵבִיא). **3.** *lead, guide:* fig., אֵין מְנַהֵל לָהּ Is 51[18] *there is no one to be a guide for her*, i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of ''s fury (‖ מַחֲזִיק בְּיָדָהּ); ' subj. ψ 31[4] *lead me* (‖ תַּנְחֵנִי). **4.** *give rest to* (?) וַיְנַ' מִסָּבִיב 2 Ch 32[22] *and he gave them rest on every hand*, cf. 𝔊 𝔙 (= וַיְנַח לָהֶם מִסָּ' 1 Ch 22[18]+, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM Öt). **5.** *refresh* with food, וַיְנַ' בַּלֶּחֶם Gn 47[17] (J).

Hithp. *Impf.* prob. *journey by stations, stages*, only 1 s. אֶתְנַהֲלָה Gn 33[14] (J), *I will proceed, journey on, by stages* (i.e. deliberately, with family and cattle).

נַהֲלָל v. II. נהלל.

†I. נַהֲלָל **n.m. pasture**, or perh. (EncBi[614]) *watering-place* (see √), only pl. נַהֲלָלִים Is 7[19].

II. נַהֲלָל **n.pr.loc.** Ju 1[30] in Zebulun, 𝔊 Δωμανα, A Εναμμαν, 𝔊L Αμμαν; = נַהֲלָל Jos 19[15] 21[35], 𝔊 Ναβααλ, Νααλωλ, 𝔊L Αναλωθ, Αλωμ;—site unknown, cf. GFM Ju 1, 30.

†[נָהַם] **vb. growl, groan** (NH *id.;* Ar. نَهَمَ; Aram. נְהַם);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָהַמְתָּ Pr 5[11]; וּנְהַמְתָּם Ez 24[23]; *Impf.* יִנְהֹם Is 5[29.30]; *Pt.* נֹהֵם Pr 28[15];—**1.** *growl*, of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. שׁאג, of *roar* with which it springs upon it RS Proph. 243) Pr 28[15], of Assyr. (under fig. of lion) Is 5[29]; sq. עַל (*over*), v[30]. **2.** *groan*, of sufferer Pr 5[11] Ez 24[23].

†נַהַם **n.**[**m.**] **growling** of lion;—fig. of king's wrath Pr 19[12], cf. 20[2].

†[נְהָמָה] **n.f. growling, groaning**;—only cstr. נַהֲמַת: **1.** Is 5[30] of sea, in sim. of growling of Assyr. lion. **2.** fig. *groaning* ψ 38[9] of heart (שַׁאֲגָתִי מִנ').

†[נָהַק] **vb. bray, cry** (NH *id.;* Ar. نَهَقَ *bray* (of ass); Aram. נְהַק *cry out* (of men), נְהִיקָא *braying*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִנְהָק Jb 6[5] of wild ass; יִנְהֲקוּ 30[7] of cries of destitute outcasts.

†I. [נָהַר] **vb. flow, stream** (Ar. نَهَرَ *run, flow;* perh. denom. fr. نَهْرٌ *river*, and this loan-wd. (cf. Frä 285); As. *nâru, stream, river*, Dl HWB 440; Aram. נְהַר, נַהֲרָא *river*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנָהֲרוּ Is 2[2]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנְהֲרוּ Je 51[44];—*flow, stream*, only fig.: of restored Isr. streaming ' עַל־דָּנָן וגו׳ אֶל־טוּב Je 31[12]; nations to (־אֶל) Bel 51[44]; to temple-hill at Jerus. Is 2[2] (אֵלָיו) = Mi 4[1] (עָלָיו).

נָהָר $_{\text{T 120}}$ **n.m.** Gn 2, 10 **stream, river**;—abs. נ׳ Gn 2[10]+; cstr. נְהַר Dt 1[7]+; pl. נְהָרִים Is 18[27] +4 t., cstr. נַהֲרֵי Is 18[1]+2 t.; but oftener נְהַר(י)ת Is 19[6]+23 t.; cstr. נַהֲרוֹת 2 K 5[12]+2 t.; sf. נַהֲרוֹתֶיךָ Ez 32[2], נַהֲרוֹתַיִךְ Is 44[27], נַהֲרוֹתֶיהָ Ez 31[4.15], נַהֲרוֹתָם Ex 7[19], נַהֲרוֹתָם Ez 32[2.14]; appar. du. נַהֲרַיִם Gn 24[10]+2 t., נַהֲרַיִם Ju 3[8] (v. infr.) (all in ׳נ אֲרַם);—**1.** *stream, river*, Nu 24[6] (JE), Jb 14[11] 40[23] ψ 105[41] (in sim.), Is 48[18] (*id.*), 59[19] (*id.*)+oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2[10] and its branches v[13.14] (all J); נְהַר מִצְרַיִם 15[18] (J; i.e., si vera l., the Nile) but rd. prob. מִ׳ נַחַל, whence נהר through infl. of foll. נהר—cf. 2 K 24[7]—Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 699 (alternat.), Lag BN 140 Ball Hpt; נָהָר of Nile Is 19[5]; esp. of Euphrates נְהַר פְּרָת Gn 15[18] Dt 1[7] (both + הַנָּהָר הַגָּדוֹל) Jos 1[4] +8 t.+2 S 8[3] (Qr 𝔊 and ‖ 1 Ch 18[3]; Kt om. פְּרָת;—cf. also Gn 2[14 b] supr.); oftener (of Euphr.) without פ׳: הַנָּהָר *κατ' ἐξοχήν*, Gn 31[21] Ex 23[31] Nu 22[5] Jos 24[2.3.14.15] (all E), poss. also Gn 36[37] (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1[48], + 13 t.+2 S 8[3] Kt (v. supr.); and even without art. (poet.) †Is 7[20] Je 2[18] Mi 7[12] Zc 9[10] ψ 72[8]; הַנְּ׳ הַ׳ once of Tigris †Dn 10[4]; †נְהַר גּוֹזָן (חבור) 2 K 17[6] 18[11] cf. 2 Ch 5[26]; pl. נַהֲרֵי כוּשׁ Zp 3[10]; perh. of a *canal:* נְהַר־כְּבָר Ez 1[1.3]+6 t. Ez; הַנָּהָר אַהָוָא Ezr 8[21], נְהַר א׳ v[31]; cf. נַהֲרוֹת בָּבֶל ψ 137[1]; *canals* poss. also in שַׁעֲרֵי הַנ׳ Na 2[7] (of Nineveh); of *canals* of Egypt Ex 7[19] (‖ יְאֹרִים etc.), 8[1] (‖ *id.*). **2.** נַהֲרוֹת (מַבְּכֵי) Jb 28[11] usu. understood of (*underground*) *streams;* Szold Comm. Jb Gr Monatsschr. 1887, 410 and Perles Analekten 69 prop. נִבְכֵי נ׳ *sources of rivers* (cf. 36[16]); Wetzst Hoffm Bu מַבְּכֵי נ׳

(not elsewh.) with similar meaning. **3.** fig. of ’s favour ψ 46[5].—On נְהָרַיִם ending appar. du., v. אֲרַם; Tel Am. *Na-ri-ma*, *Nahrima* (Wkl Tel Am. 40[a]), and Eg. *Nhrina* (WMM As. u. Eur. 249 ff.) point however to orig. ending ־ַיִם; this inconsistent with view of EMey Gesch. § 180 that ־ַיִם here a *locative* ending (cf. Ba § 104 c. Anm. 1 Buhl Ges 12), v. also Di Gn 24, 10.

†II. נָהָר **vb.** shine, beam (Aram.) (NH *id.*, esp. in deriv.; As. *nûru*, *light*, Dl HWB 440; Ar. نَهَارٌ *daytime*, نَهَارٌ *day*, *daytime*; Aram. נְהַר *shine*, נְהַר *id.*; Palm. נהירא *illustrious*, e. g. Vog Palm. No. 22); —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. וְנָהַרְתְּ Is 60[5]; 3 pl. נָהֲרוּ ψ 34[6]; —*beam*, *be radiant*, fig. of joy: תִּרְאִי וְנָ׳ Is 60[5], הִבִּיטוּ אֵלָיו וְנָ׳ ψ 34[6] (rd. וְנָהֲרוּ, v. Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 Che Bae Du).

†נְהָרָה **n.f.** light, daylight (as Aram. נְהוֹרָא, נְהוֹרָא m.); —נְהָרָה Jb 3[4] (opp. חֹשֶׁךְ).

†[מְנָהֲרָה] **n.f.** dub., only pl. הַמְנָהֲרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בֶּהָרִים Ju 6[2] (+ הַמְּעָרוֹת *caves*, הַמְּצָדוֹת *strongholds*)—(clearly, si vera l., fr. a √נהר, but with what meaning? Schultens Jb 49 comp. Ar. مِنْهَرٌ, مِنْهَرَةٌ [which means *a place hollowed out by water*], and rend. *crevices*, *ravines*, so Thes al.; Rashi Ki Wetzst Hauran, 46 think of caves with a *light*-opening; R. Levi ben Gerson *beacons*, i.e. towers for fire-signals, GFM; but II. נהר late in Heb.; Ⓖ τρυμαλίας, 𝔙 *antra*; Bu thinks הַמְּעָרוֹת a gloss explaining הַמְּנ׳).

†[נוא] **vb.** hinder, restrain, frustrate (Ar. (نَوْءٌ) نَآءَ (or نَاءَ) *rise with difficulty*, *rise against one* (Frey), III. *contend with*, Lane 2861); —**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תנואון Nu 32[7] Kt, but read Hiph. (so Qr), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵנִיא Nu 30[6], etc.; *Impf.* יָנִיא, יָנִי ψ 141[5], תְּנִיאוּן Nu 32[7] Qr; —**1.** *restrain*, *forbid* (performance of vow), sq. acc. pers. Nu 30[5.6.9.12]; *frustrate* (device of people), subj. ’, sq. acc. rei, ψ 33[10] (‖ הֵפִיר); *refuse* 141[5] (text dub. v. Che). **2.** *restrain*, *make averse* the heart (acc.) Nu 32[7] (sq. מֵעֲבֹר), v[9] (sq. לְבִלְתִּי־בֹא).

†[תְּנוּאָה] **n.f.** opposition; —sf. תְּנוּאָתִי Nu 14[34] *my opposition*, of ’; pl. תְּנוּאוֹת עָלַי יִמְצָא Jb 33[10] = occasions for hostility (‖ count as enemy).

†[נוּב] **vb.** bear fruit (poet.) (Aram. נוּבָא *fruit* (rare)); —**Qal** *Impf.* יָנוּב ψ 62[11] Pr 10[31]; יְנוּבוּן ψ 92[15]; —only fig., abs. of righteous under fig. of tree ψ 92[15]; חַיִל כִּי יָנוּב 62[11] if wealth *beareth fruit*; Pr 10[31] פִּי צַדִּיק יָנוּב חָכְמָה *beareth the fruit of* wisdom. **Po'l.** *Impf.* יְנוֹבֵב Zc 9[17], דָּגָן יְנוֹבֵב fig. for *makes to flourish*.

†נוֹב Kt (Qr נִיב, q.v.) **n.**[**m.**] fruit; —cstr. Is 57[19] *fruit of lips* (fig. for thanksgiving).

†[נִיב] **n.**[**m.**] fruit; —נִיב cstr. Is 57[19] Qr, v. supr.; נִיבוֹ Mal 1[12] of offerings to ’ as fruit of his table (‖ אכלו).

†נוֹבִי **n.pr.m.** a chief of people Ne 10[20] Qr נִיבַי (Baer; נֵיבַי van d. H., Ginsb; Ⓖ Νωβαι (cf. Palm. נבי n.pr.f. Cook 124 Lzb 321).

תְּנוּבָה **n.f.** fruit, produce; —abs. Is 27[6]; cstr. תְּנוּבַת Ez 36[30]; תְּנוּבָתִי Ju 9[11]; pl. תְּנוּבֹת Dt 32[13], תּוֹ- La 4[9]; esp. ת׳ שָׂדַי *fruit*, *produce*, *of field* Dt 32[13] La 4[9]; cf. ת׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 36[30] (‖ פְּרִי הָעֵץ); of fig-tree Ju 9[11]; metaph. of Isr. וּמְלֵאוּ פְּנֵי־תֵבֵל ת׳ Is 27[6] (‖ יַשְׁרֵשׁ יעקב יציץ ופרח ישׂ׳).

†נוּד **vb.** move to and fro, wander, flutter, shew grief (NH *id.* (rare); Aram. נְוַד, נוּד, *shake*, *move to and fro*, *be disturbed*, *agitated*; BAram. *flee* (v. infr.); Ar. (نود) نَاءَ *waver*, *totter*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָד, so rd. for MT נָד Is 17[11] Ges Hi Ew Di Kit Che Hpt RV; 3 pl. נָדוּ Je 50[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנוּד 1 K 14[15] + 3 t.; 2 ms. תָּנוּד Je 4[1], juss. תָּנֹד 16[5]; 3 mpl. וְיָנֻדוּ Jb 42[11]; 2 mpl. תָּנֻדוּ Je 22[10]; *Imv.* fs. נוּדִי ψ 11[1] Qr (Kt נודו); mpl. נֻדוּ Je 48[17] + 2 t. Je; *Inf.* לָנוּד Jb 2[11] + 2 t.; *Pt.* נָד Gn 4[12.14]; —**1. a.** *move to and fro*, *wander* aimlessly, as fugitive, נָע וָנָד Gn 4[12.14] (J), Je 4[1] (Gie, as apod., so RV; but Ew Hi Gf Che Ke, as prot., *if thou wanderest not* [morally], and swearest, etc.; —Ew Hi reading with Ⓖ שקוציך מִפָּנַי לֹא תָנוּד מִפְּנֵי; Co del. v[1.2]); *take flight* (perh. metaplast. form of נדד q.v.), נָסוּ נָדוּ מְאֹד Je 49[30] (on dagh. v. Ges § 20 g), of harvest Is 17[11] i. e. be destroyed, in fig. (v. supr.); Je 50[3] (‖ הלך), v[8] (sq. מִתּוֹךְ; ‖ יצא). **b.** *flutter*, of bird Pr 26[2] (‖ עוף); fig. of soul ψ 11[1]. **c.** *waver*, *wave*, *shake*, of reed 1 K 14[15] (sim. of smitten Isr.). **2.** *shew grief* (i.e. by shaking or nodding head), usu. sq. ל pers.: **a.** *lament* for the dead (Josiah) Je 22[10] (‖ בכה), for Jerus. Je 15[5] (‖ חמל), 16[5] (‖ ספד), Is 51[19]; for Nineveh Na 3[7]; Moab Je 48[17]. **b.** *condole*, *shew sympathy* with Jb 2[11] 42[11]; abs. ψ 69[21]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנִיד Je 18[16]; 3 fs. sf. תְּנִדֵנִי ψ 36[12]; *Imv.* ms. sf. הֲנִידֵמוֹ ψ 59[12] (so rd. for MT הוֹרִידֵמוֹ Ⓢ Lag Proph. Chald. xiviii. Dr 28 15, 20 cf. Che crit. n. Hup-Now Bae Du); *Inf.* לְהָנִיד 2 K 21[8]; —

1. *cause to wander* aimlessly, as fugitives, c. acc. pers. ψ 36[12] 59[12] (v. supr.), sq. לְנֶגֶל 2 K 21[8]. **2.** *make a wagging, wag* with the head, בְּרֹאשׁ Je 18[16]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* בְּקוֹץ מֻנָּד 2 S 23[6] and the worthless, *like briers made to flutter* (tossed away) are they (text dub.; Klo Bu HPS rd. מדבר). **Hithpo'lel** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהִתְנוֹדְדָה consec. Is 24[20]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְנוֹדֵד Je 48[27]; *Pt.* מִתְנוֹדֵד Je 31[18];—**1.** *move oneself to and fro, sway, totter,* Is 24[20] (of earth). **2.** *shake oneself,* in excitement Je 48[27] (perh. of scorn = *wag* the head, as Hiph. Je 18[16] cf. Gf RV). **3.** *bemoan oneself* (cf. **Qal 2**), Je 31[18] (the lament follows in orat. recta).

†I. [נֹד, נֶד] **n.[m.]** wandering of aimless fugitive;—only sf. נָדִי ψ 59[9] *my wandering* (word-play with נֹאדֶךָ v[b]).

†II. נוֹד appar. **n.pr.terr.** אֶרֶץ־נ׳ Gn 4[16] of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v[12.14]); ⑥ (strangely) Ναιδ; ⑨ appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne[Marg. 9].

†נִיד **n.m.**[(v. infr.)] quivering motion of lips;—only cstr. נִ׳ שְׂפָתַי Jb 16[5] *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).—MT makes subj. of יחשך, but rd. prob. אחשך, v. חשך.

נִידָה v. נדה sub נדר.

†[מְנוֹד] **n.[m.]** a shaking, wagging;—only cstr. מְנוֹד רֹאשׁ ψ 44[15] *object of head-shaking,* in derision (of Isr.; ‖ מָשָׁל; v[14] לְשָׁנָא, חֶרְפָּה, קְלָס).

נוה (prob. √of foll., si vera l., cf. Ar. نَوَّهَ (نوه) *be high, eminent*).

†נָהֶה **n.[m.]** eminency, distinction;—לֹא נָהֶה בָּהֶם Ez 7[11] *no eminency is left in them* (so A⑥ Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. ⑥B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

†I. [נָוָה] **vb.** only **Hiph.** (si vera l.) lit. **beautify** (then connected with נאה *be comely,* so Buhl SS; cf. NH נוה Niph. *shew oneself beautiful,* Nithp. *adorn oneself,* נָוֶה adj. *beautiful,* Levy[NHWB]);—*Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַנְוֵהוּ Ex 15[2] *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. ׳י; ‖ רומם; ⑥ δοξάσω, ⑨ *glorificabo*).—Adj. נָוֶה Je 6[2], v. נָאוֶה sub [נָאָה].

II. **נוה** (√of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. نَوَى is *aim at, propose to oneself as aim* (e.g. of journey), VIII. *betake oneself to a place of alighting,* or *abode;* نَوًى, نِيَّةٌ *place to which one purposes journeying* Lane[3040]; hence poss. I. נָוֶה as goal of shepherd; cf. Sab. נוי *meadow, pasture,* DHM[Sudar. Alt. 32]; see however Dr[1 S 19, 18] HPS[1b.]; NH נָוֶה *dwelling, habitation*).

†I. נָוֶה **n.m.**[Is. 27, 10] **abode of shepherd, or flocks, poet. habitation**;—abs. Is 27[10]+; cstr. נְוֵה Ex 15[13]+; נְוֵת Jb 8[6] (as if fr. נָוָה; or rd. נְוֵה?); sf. נָוֶךָ Jb 5[24], נָוֵהוּ 2 S 15[25]+, נְוֵהֶם Je 49[20] Ez 34[14] (cf. Sta[§351 c.]), נְוֵהֶן Je 23[3] (so Baer Ginsb; נְוֵיהֶן van d. H., pl. acc. to Kö[II. 1, p. 77]);—**1. a.** *abode,* of sheep 2 S 7[8] (‖ מֵאַחַר הַצֹּאן) = 1 Ch 17[1]; Is 65[10] (‖ רֹבֵץ); of people under fig. of sheep Je 23[3] 49[20] = 50[45], 50[19] Ez 34[14.14] (‖ רֶבֶץ, מְרֵעָה); of camels Ez 25[5] (‖ מַרְבֵּץ צֹאן). **b.** *abode of shepherds* Je 33[12] (+ מַרְבְּצֵי צֹאן). **c.** = *meadow,* in fig. of Ephr. planted (שָׁתוּל) as tree Ho 9[13]. **2.** *habitation,* usu. of country, or of domains in the country (chiefly poet.), Jb 5[3] 8[6] (נְוֵת צִדְקֶךָ, v. supr.), Pr 21[20]; ‖ אֹהֶל Jb 5[24] 18[15]; ‖ בַּיִת Pr 3[33]; ‖ רֶבֶץ 24[15]; of ׳י in Canaan 2 S 15[25]; of Can. as place of ׳י's sanctuary, נְ׳ קָדְשֶׁךָ Ex 15[13]; fig. of ׳י himself, נְ׳ צֶדֶק Je 50[7]; habit. of nation Je 10[25] 25[30] Is 32[18] (נְ׳ שָׁלוֹם), ψ 79[7]; = city Is 27[10], esp. Jerus. Is 33[20] (נְ׳ שַׁאֲנָן, ‖ אֹהֶל), נְ׳ אֵיתָן Je 49[19] (fig. of Edom) = 50[44] (of Bab.); of land of Isr., נְ׳ צֶדֶק Je 31[23] (‖ הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ). Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34[13] 35[7] (both ‖ חָצִיר).

†I. [נָוָה] **vb. denom.** dwell, abide (si vera l.);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא יְנֻוֶּה Hb 2[5] *he shall not abide,* so Ke; Hi *rest* (cf. Da); We prop. יִרְוֶה *be satiated,* cf. ⑤; Krochm יָנוּחַ.

†II. [נָוֶה] **adj. dwelling, abiding**;—only (si vera l.) נְוֵת בַּיִת ψ 68[13] *she that is abiding at home.*—נָוֶה Je 6[2] v. נָאוֶה sub [נָאָה].

†II. [נָוֶה] **n.f. pasture, meadow**;—pl. cstr. נְוֹת Zp 2[6], usu. נְאוֹת ψ 23[2]+11 t.;—**1.** *pasture, meadow:* נְ׳ הָרֹעִים Am 1[2], cf. Zp 2[6] (‖ גְּדֵרוֹת צֹאן; v. also [גָּבְרָה] p. 500 supr.); esp. נְ׳ דֶּשֶׁא נְאוֹת (הַ)מִּדְבָּר Je 9[9] 23[10] ψ 65[13] Jo 1[19.20] 2[22]; נְ׳ אֱלֹהִים ψ 83[13] *pastures of God,* i.e. the land of Canaan, נְ׳ יַעֲקֹב La 2[2]; נְ׳ חָמָס ψ 74[20] appar. *habitations* (?) *of violence,* but rd. prob. נִאֲוָה חָ׳, so Bi Che (v. 73[6]).—Je 6[2] v. foll.; Jb 8[6] v. I. נָוֶה.

†נוית Kt (i.e. נָוִית, or נָוֵת, Ginsb), נָיוֹת Qr; prob. **n.pr.loc.** in Ramah (poss. = *habitations,* but dub., v. Dr[1 S 19, 18] HPS);—abode of prophets 1 S 19[18.19.22.23.23] and 20[1] (where Baer

נווֹת Kt); sq. בָּרְמָה (exc. 19[18]); Ⓖ Ἀναθ (ν dropped out after ἐν), so ⓖL; A Ναυιωθ.

† **נוּחַ vb. rest** (NH *id.;* Aram. נֵחַ, נֻחָא; Ph. נחת n. *rest;* poss. also vb. ינח (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS[I, 118] Lzb[322]; As. *nâhu, rest* (*inûh*), and deriv.; Eth. ፀንሐ: *be extended, long,* rarely *rest;* Ar. نَاخَ IV. is *make camel lie down* on his breast; مُنَاخٌ *resting-place of camel,* cf. Doughty [Arab. Des. I, 397, II, 63, 486, 642]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָחָה Is 7[2]+2 t., consec. וְנָחָה Is 11[2]; 1 s. נָחְתִּי Jb 3[26]; 3 pl. נָחוּ Est 9[22], consec. וְנָחוּ Is 7[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנוּחַ Ex 23[12]+6 t., וַיָּנַח Ex 10[14] 20[11]; 3 fs. תָּנוּחַ Is 25[10] Pr 14[33], וַתָּנַח Gn 8[4] Nu 11[26]; 2 ms. תָּנוּחַ Dn 12[13] etc.; *Inf. abs.* נוֹחַ Est 9[16.17.18]; *cstr.* בְּנוֹחַ Nu 11[25] Jos 3[13] Ne 9[28]; sf. 3 ms. בְּנֻחָהּ Nu 10[36];—לְנוּחֲךָ 2 Ch 6[41] v. מְנוּחָה;—**1.** *rest, settle down and remain,* sq. עַל; of birds 2 S 21[10]; ark Gn 8[4] (P); נָחָה אֲרָם עַל־אֶפְרַיִם Is 7[2] *Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim;* of spirit of יי Nu 11[25.26] (E), Is 11[2]; spirit of Elijah 2 K 2[15]; sceptre of wicked ☤ 125[3] (in fig.); sq. בְּ loc.: of insects Ex 10[14] (J), Is 7[19] (fig. of invaders); of soles of feet *resting* in water Jos 3[13] (JE); hand of יי Is 25[10]; wisdom Pr 14[33]; anger Ec 7[9]; בְּקָהַל רְפָאִים יָנוּחַ Pr 21[16] *in the assembly of Shades shall he settle down;* abs., = *stop,* of ark at stages of journey Nu 10[36] (JE); *cease* speaking 1 S 25[9]. **2.** *repose, be quiet, have rest:* after labour Ex 20[11] (E; of God), 23[12] (E; of cattle), Dt 5[14] (of slave); *have rest from* (מִן) enemies Est 9[16] (inf. abs. נוֹחַ, + הָרוֹג, עָמוֹד), v[22], cf. (abs.) v[17.18] (in both + עָשָׂה), Ne 9[28]; *be at rest* (from trouble), abs., Jb 3[26] (+ שָׁקַטְתִּי, שָׁלַוְתִּי); of the earth Is 14[7]; in couch of the grave 57[2]; in She'ôl Jb 3[17], so prob. Dn 12[13]; also לֹא תָנוּחַ לָךְ Is 23[12] = *thou shalt not be at rest,* cf. impers. יָנוּחַ לִי Jb 3[13] = *I should be at rest* (in She'ôl).—אָנוּחַ לְיוֹם צָרָה Hb 3[16] is dub.: *I wait quietly for the day of distress* De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully; We conj. אָנָחַם as Is 1[24] *I will appease* me, GASm leaves untransl. **Hiph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵנִיחַ Jos 22[4]+; 1 s. וְהֵנַחְתִּי 2 S 7[11]+; הֵנִיחוּ Zc 6[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנִיחַ Ex 17[11]+; וַיָּנַח Jos 21[42]+; sf. וַיְנִיחֵנִי Ez 37[1] 40[2]; 3 fs. sf. תְּנִיחֻנִי Is 63[14] (but v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָנִיחוּ Is 28[12]; *Inf. cstr.* הָנִיחַ Is 14[3]+, sf. הֲנִיחִי Ez 24[13]; *Pt.* מֵנִיחַ Jos 1[13];—**1.** *cause to rest* = *give rest* to: **a.** sq. acc. יָדוֹ Ex 17[11] (E), יְדֵי רוּחִי Zc 6[8]; so appar. sq. חֲמָתִי + ב pers., *quiet* (i.e. sate) *my fury by* (wreak it upon) Ez 5[13] (del. Co), 16[42] 24[13], also 21[22] (Co adds ב pers.). **b.** usu. sq. ל pers.: (1) *give rest to* i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33[14] (J), Dt 3[20] Jos 1[13.15] 22[4] (all D), 1 Ch 23[25]; so, c. sf., Is 63[14] (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che[Hpt] rd. תַּנְחֵנּוּ, *leadeth him,* ✓נחה); (2) of freedom from enemies, Is 28[12] 2 Ch 14[5]; + מִכָּל־אֹיְבִים [מִסָּבִיב] Dt 12[10] 25[19] Jos 23[1] (D), 2 S 7[1.11] 1 Ch 22[9]; so + מִסָּבִיב alone 1 K 5[18] Jos 21[42] (P), 1 Ch 22[18] 2 Ch 14[6] 15[15] 20[30], so also prob. 32[22] (for MT וַיְנַהֲלֵם מִסָּבִיב); (3) of freedom from suffering, + מֵעֲצָבְךָ וגו׳ Is 14[3]. **c.** *make quiet* in mind, *set at rest* וְיִנַּח־לָךְ Pr 29[17] discipline thy son, *that he may give thee quiet* (of mind; ‖ יִתֵּן מַעֲדַנִּים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ). **2.** *cause to rest* (i.e. *light*) upon, c. acc. *staff* + עַל pers. Is 30[32]; c. acc. *blessing* + אֶל־ Ez 44[30]; *cause to alight, set down,* c. sf. pers. + בְּתוֹךְ loc. Ez 37[1]; + אֶל־ loc. 40[2].—For this mng. v. esp. **B.** infr. **B.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנִּיחַ Ju 3[1]+, הִנַּח 1 K 8[9], sf. וְהִנִּיחוֹ Dt 26[4], וְהִנִּיחָם Lv 16[23] both consec.; 2 ms. וְהִנַּחְתָּ Dt 14[28], sf. וְהִנַּחְתּוֹ 26[10] consec., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנִיחַ Lv 7[15], וַיָּנַח Ju 2[23]+, sf. וַיְנִיחֵהוּ Ex 16[34]; 3 fs. וַתַּנַּח Gn 39[16]; 2 ms. juss. אַל־תַּנַּח Ec 7[18]+2 t., etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַנַּח Ho 4[7]+2 t., הַנִּיחָה Ex 32[10] Ju 16[26], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהַנִּיחוֹ Nu 32[15], לְהַנִּיחָם Est 3[8]; *Pt.* מַנִּיחַ Ec 5[11];—**1.** *lay* or *set down, deposit, let lie,* c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4[3.8] (JE), ark 1 S 6[18], garments Gn 39[16] (J), Lv 16[23] (P), Ez 42[14] 44[19]; cf. Ex 16[23.24.33.34] Nu 17[19.22] (all P), Dt 26[4.10] 1 K 8[9] 13[31] Ez 40[42] 42[13]; so, acc. om., Ju 6[18.20] Dt 14[28] Nu 19[9] (P), 1 S 10[25]; *place, put,* sq. acc. pers. + local modif., Gn 2[15] (J), 19[16] (J), Jos 6[23] (JE), Lv 24[12] Nu 15[34] (both P), Is 14[1] 46[7] Ez 37[14]; prob. also Zc 5[11] (rd. וְהִנִּיחָהּ, v. Ges[§ 72 oo]); rd. וַיַּנִּחֵם also 2 K 18[11] (Ⓖ ἔθετο; for MT וַיַּנְחֵם; cf. וַיֹּשֶׁב אוֹתָם ‖ 2 K 17[6]); *place* corpse on (אֶל־) ass 1 K 13[29], in grave v[30]; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 1[14] 9[25], so rd. also ‖ 1 K 10[26] (Ⓖ ἔθετο; for MT וַיַּנְחֵם); tables in temple 2 Ch 4[8]; idols in shrines 2 K 17[29] (acc. om.). Here belongs perh. also וְגַם מְזֶה אַל־תַּנַּח אֶת־יָדֶךָ Ec 7[18] *and also from this do not let thy hand lie* (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11[6]; *lay down forcibly, thrust down* הִנִּיחַ לָאָרֶץ בְּיָד Is 28[2], cf. Am 5[7]; perh. also Ez 22[20] (abs.; but del. Co Berthol, after Ⓖ). **2.** *let remain, leave* (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2[23] 3[1] Je 27[11], people in wilderness Nu 32[15] (JE); וְהִנַּחְתֶּם עֵירִם וְעֶרְיָה

Ez 16[39]; sq. acc. rei Lv 7[15] 1 K 7[47] (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq.acc. pers. Gn 42[33](E), 2 S 16[21] 20[3] 1 K 19[3] Je 43[6]; + אֶת־פָּנַי 1 S 22[4] (rd. וַיַּנַּח, for MT וַיִּנָּחֵם, *and he left them with* 𝔊𝔖𝔙 We Dr Klo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave* name, for a curse Is 65[15]; *leave* or *bequeath* to (ל), c. acc. rei, ψ 17[14] Ec 2[18]. **3.** *leave* = depart from, מְקוֹמְךָ אַל־תַּנַּח Ec 10[4] *do not leave thy place.* **4.** *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14[9]; בַּל־תַּנִּיחֵנִי לְעֹשְׁקַי ψ 119[121] *abandon me not to my oppressors.* **5.** *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. ל pers. Ex 32[10](JE; obj. יְ), Ho 4[17] 2 S 16[11] 2 K 23[18]; sq. acc. pers. Est 3[6]; = *avoid* נַיַּח חֲטָאִים נְדוֹלִים Ec 10[4] (but rd. perh. נְנֵיַח, *causeth to rest* = *allayeth* cf. Wild). **6.** *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 16[26]; + inf. לֹא הִנִּיחַ אָדָם לְעָשְׁקָם ψ 105[14] = 1 Ch 16[21], but here הִנִּיחַ לְאִישׁ, cf. מַנִּיחַ לוֹ לְיִשּׂוֹן Ec 5[11]. **Hoph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּנַּח־לָנוּ La 5[5] i.e. *no rest is granted to us;* for 3 fs. וְהֻנִּיחָה Zc 5[11] [so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. וְהֻנַּח] rd. prob. וְהִנִּיחָה v. supr. **Hiph. B 1.** **B.** *Pt.* מֻנָּח as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41[9.11.11].

נֹחַ v. נוח *Inf. abs.* נוֹחַ 2 Ch 6[41] v. מְנוּחָה.

†נוֹחָה **n.pr.m.** 4th son of Benjamin acc. to 1 Ch 8[2]. 𝔊 Ιωα, A Νωα, 𝔊L Novaa.

†1. נַחַת **n.**[f.] (appar. **m.** Jb 36[16], but v. infr.) **quietness, rest** (under this √ Thes Ol § 164 c Sta § 201 d Kö II. 172 f.; > sub נחת Dl Prol. 118 ff.);—נ Is 30[15] + 2 t., נָחַת Jb 17[16] + 2 t.; cstr. נַחַת Jb 36[16];—**1.** *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30[15] (‖ הַשְׁקֵט); דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים בְּנַ׳ נִשְׁמָעִים Ec 9[17]; opp. שָׂחָק, רָנַן Pr 29[9]; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, וְנַ׳ שֻׁלְחָנְךָ מָלֵא דָּשֶׁן Jb 36[16] *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De al., making נ׳ subj. of מָלֵא, and so masc.). **2.** *rest* of death Jb 17[16]; of a still-born child Ec 6[5].—II, III. נַחַת v. נחת.

נֹחַ **n.pr.m. Noah** (Nab. n.pr. נוח Lzb[322], Syr. n.pr. ܢܘܚ Meissn VOJ VIII. (1894), 303 ad fin. (No. 116)); —Gn 5[29] (where trad. etym.), + 40 t. Gn 5–10 (not in ED); 1 Ch 1[4]; נֹחַ דָּנְאֵל וְאִיּוֹב Ez 14[14.20]; מֵי נֹחַ = flood Is 54[9.9]; 𝔊 Νωε.—On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher ZMG XXIV. (1870), 207 ff.

נִיחוֹחַ and (Lv 1[9]) נִיחֹחַ **n.**[m.] **a quieting, soothing, tranquillizing** (cf. 1. נַחַת Jb 36[16]) (רֵיחַ נִיחוֹחַ also Ecclus 45[16]c; on format. v. Ol § 197 b Sta § 233 Ba NB § 142 Kö II. 1, 151. 469, where, after Philippi BAS II. 362, י — expl. as dissim. from ו);—abs. נ׳ Gn 8[21] +; sf. נִיחֹחֵכֶם Nu 28[2], נִיחֹחַכֶם Lv 26[31], נִיחוֹחֵיהֶם Ez 20[28];—*a soothing, tranquillizing, only in phr.* רֵיחַ נ׳ = *soothing, tranquillizing odour* of sacrifices acceptable to יְ Gn 8[21] (J), Ex 29[18.25.41] Lv 1[9.13.17] + 32 t. P. Ez 20[41]; of sacrif. to idols †Ez 6[13] 16[19] 20[28].

†הֲנָחָה **n.f.** a giving of rest, i.e. perh. **holiday-making** (cf. נוח **Hiph. A**; prop. Inf., Sta § 621 c Ba NB 90, cf. Kö II. 1, 402);—וַה׳ לַחֲרִיטֹת עֲשָׂה Est 2[18] *and a holiday-making for the provinces be enacted,* 𝔙 *requies;* but 𝔊 ἄφεσις, whence al. *release* from taxes, or *amnesty.*

†יְנוֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15[29]; site dub., *Yânûḥ* (Conder Lists 28) near Tyre is prob. too far W.; Guérin Gal. II. 371 f. prop. *Hunîn*, W. of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl Geogr. 257; 𝔊 Ανιωχ, A𝔊L Ιανωχ.

†יָנוֹחָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephraim Jos 16[6.7], identif. with *Yânun* SE. fr. Shechem Rob BB III. 297 cf. Buhl Geogr. 178; 𝔊 Ιανωχα, Ιανωκα.

†1. מָנוֹחַ **n.m. resting-place, state, or condition of rest**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 8[9] + 4 t.; cstr. מְנוֹחַ 1 Ch 6[16]; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנוּחֹתַיְכִי ψ 116[7] (Ges § 91 l);—**1.** *resting-place* לְכַף רָגֶל Gn 8[9] (J), cf. Dt 28[65] La 1[3]; Is 34[14] (cf. also מְנוּחָה Gn 49[15]). **2.** *rest, repose* of soul ψ 116[7] (pl. abstr. vel intens.); *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 3[1]. **3.** with force of inf. (cf. Aram. inf. c. מ pref.) מִפָּנוֹחַ הָאָרוֹן 1 Ch 6[16] *from the coming to rest of the ark.*

II. מָנוֹחַ[18] **n.pr.m.** father of Samson Ju 13[2.8] + 15 t. Ju 13, 16[31], 𝔊 Μανωε.

†מְנוּחָה, מְנֻחָה **n.f. resting-place, rest**; —abs. מ׳ Mi 2[10] +, מָנֹחָה Gn 49[15] (but v. infr.), 2 S 14[17]; sf. מְנוּחָתִי ψ 95[11] + 2 t., מְנוּחָתֵךְ ψ 132[8] = 2 Ch 6[41] (where rd. as in ψ, for anom. MT), מְנֻחָתוֹ Is 11[10] Zc 9[1]; pl. מְנוּחוֹת Is 32[18], מָנוֹחוֹת ψ 23[2];—**1.** *resting-place* Mi 2[10] Nu 10[33] (JE), Dt 12[9] (+ הַנַּחֲלָה) so ψ 95[11] (יְ's resting-pl.), cf. 132[8] = 2 Ch 6[41] (v. supr.), ψ 132[14] Is 66[1] (‖ בֵּית אֲשֶׁר תִּבְנוּ לִי), cf. בֵּית מ׳ לָאָרוֹן וגו׳ 1 Ch 28[2]; also Is 11[10]; prob. also Gn 49[15] (‖ הָאָרֶץ; טוֹב here is appar. subst., Sam. rds. adj. טוֹבָה; but rd. perh. מָנֹחָה, *his resting-place*, fr. מָנוֹחַ, Ball Hpt Holz after 𝔊); מְנוּחוֹת שַׁאֲנַנּוֹת Is 32[18] (+ נָוֵה שָׁלוֹם), מִשְׁכְּנוֹת מִבְטָחִים); of יְ's word Zc 9[1]; resting-

place on journey, in מ׳ שׁר Je 51[59] (Ew GfGie al.); fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14[17] (taken from *resting*, equilibrium, of scale acc. to Klo). **2.** *rest, quietness*, pl. מֵי מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23[2]; = refreshment Is 28[12] (‖ מַרְגֵּעָה); *rest* (fr. enemies) = peace 1 K 8[56] (cf. 5[18]), אִישׁ מ׳ 1 Ch 22[9] *a man of peace* (cf. הֵנִיחַ v[b]); = relief fr. sorrow Je 45[3]; *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 1[9] (= מָנוֹחַ 3[1]). — מ׳ Ju 20[43] is perh. n. pr., cf. GFM.

מְנֻחוֹת n.pr. v. מָנַחְתִּי infr.

†1. [מָנַחַת] **n. pr. loc.** (= *resting-place, settlement*), מְנֻחָת 1 Ch 8[6], site unknown, Ⓖ Μαχαναθει, ⓖL Μανοαθ.

†**מָנַחְתִּי adj.gent.** perh. fr. foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. חֲצִי הַמ׳ 1 Ch 2[54] of a Judaean tribe (Ⓖ Μαλαθει, AⒼL Μανα(ι)θ(ι)); so rd. also prob. for חֲצִי הַמְנֻחוֹת v[52] (Ⓖ Μωναιω, A Αμμανιθ).

†II. מָנַחַת **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[23] = 1 Ch 1[40]; Ⓖ Μαν(ν)αχαθ, Μανααθ.

†[נוּט] **vb. dangle, shake** (ג [נוט] Aph. *scare*, sld., Levy ChWB II. 97 Jastr Dict. 886; Ar. نَوْطٌ *a bag hanging down*, ناطَ *suspend, hang*); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּנוּט ψ 99[1] *let* (the earth) *shake* (‖ רָגַז). — Ol We prop. תָּמוּג.

נוּרִית v. sub 1. נוּהּ.

†**נוּם vb. be drowsy, slumber** (NH נוּם, נְמָנֵם *id.*; Aram. נוּם, נֻם; Ar. (نوم) نَامَ *id.*; Eth. ናመ፡); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמוּ Na 3[18] ψ 76[6] (Ges[§ 72 l]); *Impf.* יָנוּם ψ 121[3] + 2 t.; 3 fs. וַתָּנָם 2 S 4[6] (so rd. for Ⓖ וַיַּכֻּהוּ, with other radical changes, Ⓖ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *Inf. cstr.* לָנוּם Is 56[10]. — *be drowsy, slumber*, lit. וַתְּנָם וַתִּישָׁן 2 S 4[6] (emend., v. supr.) *and she grew drowsy and slept*; fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 5[27] (‖ יָשֵׁן), ψ 121[3.4] (of יְ; ‖ *id.*); Na 3[18] (‖ שָׁכַן); אֹהֲבֵי לָנוּם Is 56[10] (‖ שָׁכַב); sq. acc. cogn. שֵׁנָה ψ 76[6] (of death, ‖ נִרְדַּם).

†**נוּמָה n.f. somnolence**, fig. for **indolence**, Pr 23[21].

†**תְּנוּמָה n.f. slumber**; — abs. ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4]; pl. תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6[10] + 2 t.; — *slumber* as time of visions Jb 33[15] (‖ תַּרְדֵּמָה); of indolent slumber ψ 132[4] (‖ שְׁנָת) Pr 6[4] (‖ שׁנה) in both c. נָתַן, sq. acc. + לְ; 6[10] 24[33] (both ‖ שׁנות, שׁכב).

†**יָנוּם n.pr.loc.** city in Judah, Jos 15[53] Qr; Kt יניס (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only יָנוּם); Ⓖ Ιεμαειν, AⒼL Ιανουμ.

†[נִין, נוּן] **vb. propagate, increase** (si vera l.) (> denom. fr. נִין Hup-Now SS; — NH נִין = *fish*, so Aram. נִינָא, נוּנָא, As. *nunu*); — **Qal** (or **Hiph.**?) *Impf.* ינין Kt; > **Niph.** יִנּוֹן Qr ψ 72[17] let his name *have increase* (or, if Niph., *be propagated, spread*); but dub., Vrss perh. יִכּוֹן *be established, endure*.

†**נוּן** and (1 Ch 7[27]) **נֹן n.pr.m.** father of Joshua 1 Ch 7[27]; elsewh. alw. (יְהוֹשֻׁעַ) בִּן־נוּן Ex 33[11] Nu 11[28] 13[8.16] + 22 t. Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2[8] 1 K 16[34] Ne 8[17]; Ⓖ Ναυη (for Ναυν by err., cf. Thes).

†**נִין n.[m.]** **offspring, posterity**; — abs. Jb 18[19] Is 14[22]; sf. נִינִי Gn 21[23] (all ‖ נֵצֶר).

מָנוֹן v. p. 584 supr.

נוּס [160] **vb. flee, escape** (Syr. ܢܘܣ *tremble* (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. نَاسَ, نَوَّسَ *move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle*, Lane[2886]); — **Qal** *Pf.* נָס Nu 35[25] +; נַסְתָּה 2 K 9[3]; נַסְתִּי 1 S 4[16], etc.; *Impf.* יָנוּס Ex 21[13] +; וַיָּנָס Gn 39[12] +; יְנוּסוּן ψ 104[7], etc.; *Imv. mpl.* נֻסוּ Je 48[6] + 4 t. Je Zc; *Inf. abs.* נוֹס 2 S 18[3]; *cstr.* לָנוּס (לָנֶס) Gn 19[20] +; *Pt.* נָס Am 9[1] +; נָסִים Ex 14[27] +; — **1.** *flee*, abs. Gn 39[12.15] Nu 16[34] (all J); Jos 10[16] (JE); Lv 26[17.36] (H); fig. of sea ψ 114[3.5] cf. 104[7]; sq. acc. cogn. מָנוֹס Je 46[5], sq. דֶּרֶךְ Jos 8[15] (J), 2 K 9[27]; sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ Dt 28[7.25]; נ׳ אֶל־נַפְשָׁם 2 K 7[7] *flee for their life*, נ׳ בְּרַגְלָיו Ju 4[15] *flee on foot*; + 44 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. אֶל־ loc. Dt 4[42] 19[5.11] (D), Nu 35[32] Jos 20[4] (both P), Ju 4[17] 1 K 2[28.29] Is 13[14]; sq. לְ 1 S 4[10] + 6 t. + לִקְרָאתוֹ Ex 14[27] (E; not elsewh. Hex); sq. עַד Ju 7[22] + Pr 28[17] (עַד־בּוֹר, v. בּוֹר); sq. עַל־ Is 10[3]; sq. ה־ loc. Gn 14[10] + 4 t. JE, Nu 35[6] + 6 t. P, Dt 4[42] 19[3.4] (D), + 6 t.; sq. שָׁם Is 20[6]; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8[20] (J), + 4 t.; sq. מִמֶּרְחָק Is 17[13] = *far away*; sq. מִן *from*, Jos 20[6] (P), 1 S 4[16] + 3 t.; מִתּוֹךְ Je 51[6]; esp. מִפְּנֵי *from before* Ex 4[3] 14[25] Nu 10[35] Jos 10[11] (all JE), 1 S 17[24] Je 48[44] (Qr הַנָּס, > Kt הנים), + 19 t.; sq. לִפְנֵי Jos 7[4] 8[5.6.6] (all J), 1 S 4[17] 2 S 24[13], מִלִּפְנֵי 1 Ch 19[18]. **2.** *escape* Am 9[1] (נמלט ‖) so Je 46[6]; hence **3.** *take flight, depart, disappear*, only fig.; Dt 34[7] (JE) *his freshness* (לֵחָה *vigour*) *was not gone* (‖ לֹא כָהֲתָה עֵינוֹ); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2[17] 4[6]; of sorrow etc. Is 35[10] 51[11]. **4.** נ׳ עַל־סוּס Is 30[16] *fly* (to the attack) *on horseback*. †**Po'lel** *Pf.* Is 59[19] רוּחַ יְ׳ נֹסָפָה בּוֹ *the breath of* יְ׳ *driveth at it, driveth it on* (cf.

Hiph. 2). †**Hithpo'l.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנוֹסֵס מִפָּנַי ψ 60[6] *in order to take flight before* the bow (so Vrss Hup-Now Che Bae al.). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵנִיס Ex 9[20]; *Impf.* יְנִיסוּ Dt 32[30] + Ju 7[21] Kt (Qr וְיָנוּסוּ **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* לְהָנִיס Ju 6[11];—**1.** *put to flight,* sq. acc. Dt 32[30] (‖רדף). **2.** *drive hastily* to a safe place Ex 9[20], sq. acc. + אֶל־. **3.** *cause to disappear, hide* Ju 6[11] (no obj. expr.) sq. מִפָּנַי.

†**מָנוֹס n.m.**[Am 2, 14] **1. flight. 2.** place of escape, refuge;—abs. מ׳ Am 2[14] + 5 t.; sf. מְנוֹסִי 2 S 22[3] Je 16[19];—**1.** *flight,* acc. cogn. c. נוּס Je 46[5]. **2.** (*place of*) *escape;* אָבַד מ׳ מִן *escape perished from,* = *there was no escape for,* Am 2[14] Je 25[35] Jb 11[20] ψ 142[5]; of יי as a *refuge* 2 S 22[3] (‖ משגב; מנוס וגו׳ not ‖ ψ 18[3]; txt. disputed, Kit Bu retain in Sm, Klo Bae Löhr Du ins. in ψ; < del. in Sm De Hup-Now HPS cf. Che), ψ 59[17] (‖ *id.*); Je 16[19] (‖ עז, מעוז).

†**מְנוּסָה n.f. flight**;—מ׳ Is 52[12] (‖ חִפָּזוֹן); מְנוּסַת־חֶרֶב Lv 26[36] = *flight from sword,* acc. cogn. c. נוס.

†**נוּעַ vb. quiver, wave, waver, tremble, totter** (NH Pilp. נְעָנַע *shake,* Aram. נוּעַ *waver, stagger* (rare); Ar. نَاعَ نَوْعٌ *bend* (of boughs), v. commotus fuit (of *id.*), so Kam Frey; also *change,* نَوْعٌ *kind, species, variety;* Di cp. Eth. **ነዐወ:** *hunt*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָעוּ Jb 28[4] +; וְנָעוּ Am 4[8] + 2 t.; *Impf.* וַיָּנַע Is 7[2]; 3 fs. תָּנוּעַ Is 24[20]; יָנוּעוּ אֲנִיעֲךָ 2 S 15[20] Kt (but rd Qr Hiph q.v.); יָנוּעוּ ψ 109[10]; יְנִיאֻן ψ 59[16] Kt (so rd.; not Qr Hiph.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* נוֹעַ Is 24[20] ψ 109[10]; *cstr.* נוּעַ Ju 9[9] + 3 t.; נוֹעַ Is 7[2]; *Pt.* נָע Gn 4[12.14]; נָעִים Pr 22[19]; נָעוֹת 1 S 1[13]:—**1.** *wave,* of trees, sq. עַל Ju 9[9.11.13]; sq. מִפָּנַי of cause Is 7[2]; *quiver, vibrate,* of lips 1 S 1[13]; *swing* (to and fro) of miners Jb 28[4] (‖ דלל); *stagger* like drunkard, of mariners in storm ψ 107[27] (‖ חגג), cf. Is 29[9] (‖ שכר); hence *be unstable,* fig. of ways of harlot Pr 5[6]; *tremble,* of doorposts, Is 6[4] (sq. מִן caus.), idols 19[1] (sq. מִפָּנַי), earth Is 24[20] (‖ התנודד), people Ex 20[18] (E); fig. of heart Is 7[2]. **2.** *totter, go tottering* (faint and uncertain) La 4[14] v[15] (‖ נגר), Am 8[12] (‖ שוטט); as beggars ψ 109[10] (‖ שָׁאַל), cf. 59[16]; Am 4[8] sq. אֶל־; *pt. vagabond* Gn 4[12.14] (both ‖ נָד); fig. = *err, sin,* Je 14[10]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִנּוֹעַ Am 9[9] *be tossed about* (of corn) in a sieve; יִנּוֹעוּ *id.,* of bulwarks as fig-trees Na 3[12] (‖ נפל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵנִיעָה 2 K 19[21] = Is 37[22]; וְהֵנִיעוֹתִי Am 9[9]; *Impf.* יָנִיעַ Zp 2[15]; juss. יָנַע 2 K 23[18]; אֲנִיעֵךְ 2 S 15[20] Qr (cf. **Qal**); יְנִיעוּן ψ 109[25] + 59[16] Qr (rd. Kt **Qal** q.v.), etc.; *Imv.* sf. הֲנִיעֵמוֹ ψ 59[12];—**1.** *toss about* Am 9[9] subj. יי, obj. Isr. sq. בַּגּוֹיִם (cf. **Niph.**). **2.** *shake, cause to totter:* = *set me tottering* Dn 10[10] *on my knees and hands;* esp. *shake* or *wag* the head, in mockery 2 K 19[21] = Is 37[22] (‖ לעג, בוז) cf. ψ 22[8] 109[25]; sq. עַל־ Jb 16[4] (בְּמוֹ־ר׳ [Ges[§ 119 q]]), also La 2[15] (‖ שרק), Zp 2[15] יָדוֹ (‖ *id.*), [v. also Ecclus 12[18] 13[7] (בְּרֹ׳)]. **3.** (*shake*), *disturb,* bones of dead 2 K 23[18]. **4.** *cause to wander* Nu 32[13] (J); 2 S 15[20] (sq. ללכת); ψ 59[12] (‖ הוריד, for which Lag[Proph. Chald. xlviii. prop.] הניד).

†**נְעָה n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun; הַנְּעָה Jos 19[13]. Ⓖ Ἀοζα, A Ἀννουα, ⓖL Nova; site unknown.

†**נֹעָה n.pr.f.** a daughter of Zelophahad (of Manasseh), Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3], Ⓖ Νουα.

†**[מְנַעְנַע] n.[m.]** appar. a kind of **rattle,** only וּבִמְנַעְנְעִים 2 S 6[5], in list of musical instruments; Ⓖ *κύμβαλα,* but this usu. (12 t.) = מְצִלְתַּיִם; 𝔙 *sistra;* the sistrum (Gr. *σείστρον,* fr. *σείω*) was much used in Egypt; it was a small metal frame with loose metal bars carrying loose rings, borne and *swung* or *shaken* in the hand, v. Wilkinson Anc. Egyptians (1878), i. 497 ff. Now Arch. i. 273 Benz Arch. 278 We ψψ Eng. Trans. p. 233.

נוֹעַדְיָה v. יעד.

I. [נוף] vb. move to and fro, wave, besprinkle (NH Hiph., Pilp. *wave, blow, fan,* cf. נָפָה *sift,* נָפָה n. *sieve* (as BH); Ⱨ Aph. as BH; Syr. ܢܦ *bend, wave, shake;* Di cp. Eth. quadril. **ነፍሐ:** *distil, drop like dew;* **ነፈ:** *sift*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נַפְתִּי מִשְׁכָּבִי מֹר וגו׳ Pr 7[17] *I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh,* etc. **Po'lel** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנוֹפֵף יָדוֹ הַר וגו׳ Is 10[32] *he brandisheth his hand toward the mt.* (on acc. הַר cf. Ges[§ 118 f. Da Synt. § 69, B 2]). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵנִיף Jos 8[31] +, 2 ms. הֲנִפֹתָ Ex 20[25] (Ges[§ 72 k]), וְהֲנִפֹתָ Ex 29[24] + 3 t.; 1 s. הֲנִיפֹתִי Jb 31[21]; *Impf.* וַיָּנֶף Lv 8[27] Nu 8[21], sf. וַיְנִיפֵהוּ Lv 8[29]; 2 ms. תָּנִיף Dt 23[26] + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָנִיפוּ Is 13[2]; *Inf. cstr.* הָנִיף Is 10[15] + 2 t.; לַהֲנָפָה Is 30[28] (Ges[§ 72 x] BA[NB 90], v. also הֲנָפָה), etc.; *Pt.* מֵנִיף Is 19[16] Zc 2[13], etc.;—*swing, wield, wave:*—**1.** *wield,* move tool to and fro in using it, c. עַל־ of material: כִּי חַרְבְּךָ הֵנַפְתָּ עָלֶיהָ Ex 20[25] (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27[5] Jos 8[31] (D), and Dt 23[26]

a sickle *thou shalt not wield over* the standing grain of thy neighbour; abs. מְנִיפוֹ Is 10[15] against *him that wieldeth it* (i.e. a saw), and בְּהָנִיף שֵׁבֶט *in the wielding of a rod* v[15] (rd. ־אֶת) *like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it.*

2. *Shake* or *wave* the hand; **a.** *wave* hand אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 2 K 5[11], in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp[Kau]; >*toward the spot* [where leprosy appears], so most). **b.** c. עַל־, *shake* or *brandish against*, Is 11[15] 19[16] Zc 2[13] (all of יְ), Jb 31[21] [cf. Ecclus 12[18] (without עַל) in mockery]. **c.** *wave* hand, as a signal, Is 13[2]. **3.** *swing* to and fro בְּנָפָה, *in a sieve*, Is 30[28] (fig., of nations).

4. Oft. term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and *waved* it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest: in H, וְהֵנִיף אֶת־הָעֹמֶר לִפְנֵי יְ Lv 23[11 a] cf. v[11 b. 12], also v[20] (on text v. Di Dr-Wh[Hpt]); in P, וְהֵנַפְתָּ אֹתוֹ תְּנוּפָה לִפְנֵי יְ Ex 29[26], so Lv 7[30] 8[29] 9[21] 10[15] (obj. om.), Nu 6[20]; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8[11] (Di del. v.), v[13.21], cf. v[14] (לִפְנֵי יְ om.); but same phr. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14[12.24], and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29[24] (cf. v[25]), Lv 8[27] (cf. v[28]), or in part Nu 5[25] (הֵנִיף הַמִּנְחָה לִפְנֵי יְ), —in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = *offer*, הֵנִיף תְּנוּפַת זָהָב לַיי Ex 35[22].—Cf. תְּנוּפָה infr.

5. *Shed abroad* (si vera l.) גֶּשֶׁם נְדָבוֹת תָּנִיף ψ 68[10] *bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad* [cf. Ecclus 43[17 c]], but vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr prop. תַּפִּיף, yet this also questionable. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּנַף, *be waved*, Ex 29[27] (P), pass. of **Hiph. 4.**

†I. [נֶפָה] **n.f.** **sieve** or other winnowing implement, Di Du *Schwinge*, Che[Hpt] *fan* (as *swung*);—only cstr. לַהֲנֶפָה גּוֹיִם בְּנֶפֶת שָׁוְא Is 30[28] *to swing* nations in a sieve of worthlessness.

תְּנוּפָה [30] **n.f.** **a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering**;—abs. ת׳ Is 30[32] +; cstr. תְּנוּפַת Is 19[16] Ex 35[22]; pl. cstr. תְּנוּפֹת Nu 18[11];— **1.** *a swinging, brandishing*, ת׳ יַד יְ Is 19[16] *the brandishing of* יְ*'s hand* (in hostility); מִלְחֲמוֹת ת׳ 30[32] *battles of brandishing* (brandished weapons). **2. a.** *waving, wave-offering*, term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. נוף **Hiph. 4**), לְכָל־תְּנוּפֹת בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ לְךָ נְתַתִּים Nu 18[11]; oft. as 2nd acc. after הֵנִיף Ex 29[26] + 5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8[11.13.15.20] (on all v. נוף **Hiph. 4**); חֲזֵה הַתְּנוּפָה Ex 29[27] *the wave-breast*, so Lv 7[34] 10[14.15] Nu 6[20] (all + שׁוֹק הַתְּרוּמָה); 18[18] (+ שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין); עֹמֶר הַתְּנוּפָה Lv 23[15]; לֶחֶם הַתְּנוּפָה v[17]; ת׳ alone v[20] (all H); less accurately Ex 29[24] Lv 8[27] 14[12.21.24] (v. נוף[l.c.]). **b.** *offering*, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35[22] 38[24.29].—On ת׳ v. Di[Lv 7, 30] Benz[Arch. 459 f.] and esp. Now[Arch. II. 239 f.]; also תְּרוּמָה.

II. נוף (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَوْف, I, IV. *overtop* (Frey), نُوف *camel-hump* (ib.); مُنِيف *high, lofty* (of mt. and building, Lane[3039]).

†נוֹף **n.[m.]** **elevation, height** (NH נוֹף is *tree-top, bough*, so Σ (νωφα);—יְפֵה נ׳ ψ 48[3] *beautiful in elevation* (of Mount Zion).

II. [נָפָה] **n.f.** **height**;—only cstr. in combin. נָפַת דּוֹר Jos 12[23] = נ׳ דֹּאר 1 K 4[11], pl. cstr. נְפוֹת ד׳ Jos 11[2]; cf. II. דּוֹר, and Di[Jos 11, 2]; v. also [נֶפֶת].

†[נֶפֶת] **n.f.** id.;—only הַנֹּפֶת Jos 17[11] (but rd. perh. הַנָּפֹת, fr. foregoing, v. Di; Ⓖ Μαφετα, A Ναφεθα, ⓖL Νοφεθ, cf. 12[23] [supr. sub II. נָפָה], ⓖL Ναφαθθωρ).—נֹפֶת *honey*, v. נפת.

נוֹצָה v. I. נצה.

[נוק] **vb.** whence (si vera l.) might come; **Hiph.** **suckle, nurse**;—*Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתְּנִיקֵהוּ Ex 2[9], but v. ינק and Ges[§ 70 e]; rd. prob. וַתֵּינֶק (Sam. ותיניקהו).

נוּר (√of foll.; cf. NH נֵר, *flame, fire*, Σ *id.*; Ar. نَوَّر, نَار *give light, shine*, I. (Kam Frey), IV. Lane[2964], نَار *fire*, نُوْر *light*; Syr. ܢܘܪ *fire*; also in n.pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzb[223] Cook[81]; Min. מנורת *torches* (?) Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]; As. *tinûru, furnace, oven* (Dl[HWB 711]) belongs here acc. to Jäger[BAS II. 294]).

I. נֵר [43] **n.m.**[Ex 25, 37] **lamp**;—נ׳ abs. Ex 27[20] +, cstr. 1 S 3[3] +; sf. נֵרִי ψ 18[29], †נֵירִי ‖ 2 S 22[29], etc.; pl. נֵרוֹת abs. Lv 24[4] +; cstr. Ex 39[37]; sf. נֵרֹתֶיהָ Ex 25[37.37] +, נֵרֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 28[15] 2 Ch 4[20];— *lamp* in shrine at Shiloh 1 S 3[3]; esp. of *lamps* in temple 1 K 7[49] + 7 t. Ch, and in tabern. Ex 25[37.37] + 15 t. P; cf. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4[2.2]; as token of merrymaking Je 25[10]; used in search Zp 1[12], cf. (fig.) נֵר יְ נִשְׁמַת אָדָם Pr 20[27]; used in household work Pr 31[18]; fig. of prosperity נ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21[17] (embodied in David); also Jb 18[6] 21[17] 29[3] ψ 18[29] = 2 S 22[29], ψ 132[17] Pr 13[9] 20[20] 24[20]; of God's word as a guide ψ 119[105], cf. Pr 6[23].

†II. נֵר **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Νηρ: **1.** father of Abner 1 S $14^{50.51}$ $26^{5.14}$ 2 S $2^{8.12}$ $3^{23.25.28.37}$ 1 K $2^{5.32}$ 1 Ch 26^{28}. **2.** father of Kish 1 Ch 8^{33} $9^{36.39}$.

†I. נִיר **n.**[**m.**] lamp;—alw. fig. לְכַסֵּן נִיר־יְהוֹתַי לְדָוִיד 1 K 11^{36}, i.e. that his family may remain on the throne; cf. 15^4 2 K 8^{19} = 2 Ch 21^7;= happiness, delight (cstr.) נֵר רְשָׁעִים Pr 21^4 (so Vrss Thes Buhl Now Wild, > Ew Del SS Frankenb = II. נִיר sub II. ניר infr.).

†נֵרִיָּה, נֵרִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** father of Baruch: נֵרִיָּהוּ Je $36^{14.32}$ 43^6 45^1,= father of Seraiah 51^{59}; נֵרִיָּה $32^{12.16}$ $36^{4.8}$ 43^3; Ⓖ Νηριου; cf. Gray[Prop N. 294.]

מְנוֹרָה, מְנֹרָה **n.f.** lamp-stand (Ecclus מנורה *fire*, 43^{4d});—abs. מְנוֹר 2 K 4^{10} + 9 t., מְנֹרָה Ex $25^{32.32}$ + 19 t.; cstr. מְנוֹרַת Zc 4^2 2 Ch 13^{11}, מְנֹרַת Ex 25^{31} + 2 t.; pl. מְנוֹרוֹת abs. 1 K 7^{49} + 2 t.; cstr. 1 Ch $28^{15.15}$ 2 Ch 4^7;—*lamp-stand:* **1.** in private house 2 K 4^{10}. **2.** ten *lamp-stands* in temple, pl. 1 K 7^{49} = 2 Ch 4^7, Je 52^{19} (so also Ⓖ; om. ‖ 2 K $25^{14.15}$, del. here Now[Arch. II. 40] < retain Gf Gie), cf. 2 Ch 4^{20}, also 1 Ch $28^{15.15.15.15.15.15}$, but 2 Ch 13^{11} has מ in sg. (as **3**); cf. sg. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4^2. **3.** seven-branched *lamp-stand* in tabern. Ex $25^{31.31.32.32}$ + 15 t. Ex, Lv 24^4 (with lamps upon it), Nu 3^{31} 4^9 $8^{2.3.4.4}$ (all P).—מְנֹר v. II. ניר.

†[נוּשׁ] **vb. be sick**, si vera l. (=I. אנשׁ acc. to Thes who comp. Syr. ܐܫ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאָנוּשָׁה ψ 69^{21}, but rd. perh. [מַכַּת נַפְשִׁי] וְאָנוּשָׁה (‖ חֲרָפָה שָׁבְרָה לִבִּי), Bi Che[crit. n.], cf. Ⓖ, v. I. אנשׁ; or (< קָוָה) וְאָנוּשׁ הוּא קַוֵּה (with different word-division), Weir[Acad. 1870, 227] (who cp. Je 17^9 8^{15}).

†I. [נָזָה] **vb.** spurt, spatter; **Hiph.** sprinkle (NH **Hiph.** *sprinkle;* Aram. נְדָא, אַדֵּי Lv 4^6 and oft., for הִזָּה; Syr. ܐܙܐ is *erupit, stillavit* Is 63^3, also *prominuit*, etc. PS[2291]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָזֶּה Lv $6^{20.20}$, יִזּוּ Is 63^3 (but rd. וַיִּזּוּ Che Di Du Ges[§ 53, p. N., 107 b N.] al.), וַיִּז 2 K 9^{33};—*spurt, spatter*, alw. of blood:—וַיִּז מִדָּמָהּ אֶל 2 K 9^{33} *and some of her blood spurted against* the wall; so ויז נִצְחָם Is 63^3 (c. עַל rei, in metaph.); יָזֶּה מִדָּמָהּ Lv 6^{20}, cf. v^{20} (both c. עַל rei). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִזָּה consec. Lv 4^6 + 12 t.; 2 ms. וְהִזִּיתָ Ex 29^{21}; *Impf.* יַזֶּה Lv 16^{14} (Is 52^{15}, v. infr.); וַיַּז Lv $8^{11.30}$; *Imv.* הַזֵּה Nu 8^7; *Pt.* cstr. מַזֵּה Nu 19^{21};—*cause to spurt, sprinkle* upon, in ceremonials of P: c. acc. + עַל pers. Nu 8^7 (water), + עַל rei, לִפְנֵי rei Lv 16^{15}; obj. oft. מִן partit., or implied in context; sq. עַל Lv 5^9 14^7 $16^{14.19}$ (all of blood); 8^{11} (oil); Nu $19^{18.19}$ (water), Ex 29^{21} Lv 8^{30} (both blood and oil); sq. אֶל Lv 14^{51} (blood and water), אֶל־נֹכַח פְּנֵי Nu 19^4 (blood); sq. לִפְנֵי Lv $4^{6.17}$ 16^{14} (blood), $14^{16.27}$ (oil); once without prep. מַזֵּה Nu 19^{21} *the sprinkler of* the water.—Is 52^{15} v. II. נזה.

†יְזִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*may* י *sprinkle*, rd. prob. יִזְיָ, Ⓖ Αζεια, א Αδεια, ⓖL Iαζιας);—one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10^{25}.

II. [נָזָה] **vb.** (dub.) **spring, leap** (cf. Ar. نَزَا *leap, leap up, upon*, Thes Frey[Prov. Ar. 1, 171. 207; 22, 138; 25, 11]);—hence, acc. to many, **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. כֵּן יַזֶּה גּוֹיִם רַבִּים Is 52^{15} *so shall he cause to leap* (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = *startle*) *many nations;* but perh. crpt.; Che[Comm.] יַתֵּר in like sense; < יִרְגְּזוּ (for יהגיום) *many shall tremble* (v. רגז), GFM[JBL 1890, 216 ff.] cf. Che[Hpt.].

נָזִיד v. זיד.

†[נָזַל] **vb.** flow, trickle, drop, distil (poet.) (Ⓖ νιφ of *flowing* water; Syr. ܢܙܠ *descendit, defluet* PS[2281]; Ar. نَزَلَ *descend* (milk into udder, but also in gen.));—**Qal** *Pf.* נָזְלוּ Ju 5^5; *Impf.* יִזַּל Nu 24^7, etc.; *Pt.* נוֹזְלִים Ex 15^8 +, etc.;—**1.** *flow*, subj. water, Nu 24^7 (JE); ψ 147^{18}; cf. Je 18^{14}; subj. clouds, Jb 36^{28} sq. rain as acc. mat. Ges[§ 117 z] (‖ רעף and, v^{27}, זקק), cf. Je 9^{17} (of eyelids); so fig. Is 45^8 sq. צֶדֶק (‖ רעף); of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5^5 acc. to 𝔅 Ew GFM al., but v. I. זלל; esp. pt. as subst., = *streams, floods*, Ex 15^8 (‖ מים, תהום of Red Sea); ψ 78^{44} (‖ יְאֹר); for drinking ψ 78^{16} (‖ מים, כְּנַהֲרוֹת תְּהוֹם v^{15}), Pr 5^{15} out of well (‖ מים); for irrigation Is 44^3 (‖ מים); fig. of Shulamite נֹ מִן־לְבָנוֹן Ct 4^{15} (‖ באר מים, מעין גנים). **2.** *distil*, of spices בְּשָׂמִים Ct 4^{16}; fig. of words, like dew Dt 32^2 (‖ ערף). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵזִיל Is 48^{21} *cause to flow*, water from rock (‖ זוב).—Vid. also I. זלל.

נזם (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†נֶזֶם **n.m.**[Jb 42, 11] **ring**, always of gold when material mentioned;—נ abs. Gn 24^{30} +; cstr. v^{22} +; sf. נִזְמָהּ Ho 2^{15}; pl. נְזָמִים Gn 35^4; cstr. נִזְמֵי Ex 32^2 +;—**1.** *nose-ring* (Syr. ܐܦܘܩܐ) woman's ornament, נ עַל־אַפָּהּ Gn 24^{47} cf. $v^{22.30}$ (J); נִזְמֵי הָאָף Is 3^{21} (‖ טַבַּעַת seal-ring); perh. also Ho 2^{15}; Ez 16^{12} fig. of י's adorning Jerus. (‖ עֲגִילִים עַל־אָזְנֶיהָ); cf. נ בְּאַף חֲזִיר Pr 11^{22}.

2. *earring*, ornament of men and women, Gn 35[4], נִזְמֵי אָזְנֵיהֶם so Ex 32[2.3] (all E); cf. Pr 25[12] (in sim. of wise reprover), and perh. Ex 35[22] (P; ‖ סַבָּעַת); prob. also Ju 8[24.24.25.26] (of men, cf. GFM), Jb 42[11].—Cf. further Gei Jüd. Zeitschr. x (1872), 45 ff. RS Sem. i. 434, 2d ed. 453; also ref. sub נזר.

†[נֶזֶק] **n.[m.]** injury, damage (Aram. loan-word v. BAram.);—only cstr. בְּנֶזֶק הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 7[4] *at the price of injury to the king.*

[נָזַר] **vb. dedicate, consecrate,** (cf. We Skizzen iii. 118), **separate,** in relig. and ceremonial sense (NH only as denom., cf. II. נזר; Ar. نَذَرَ *make a vow*, cf. We Skizzen iii. 117 f., RS i. 463 f., 2d ed. 482 f.; Sab. נדר *vow* Levy ZMG xxii (1868), 196 Min. *id.*, Hom Südar. Chrest. 128; Aram. נְדַר, נֶדֶר, *vow*; As. *nazâru*, *curse* Dl HWB 457);—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנָּזֵר Ez 14[7], וְיִנָּזְרוּ Lv 22[2]; וַיִּנָּזְרוּ Ho 9[10]; *Inf. abs.* הִנָּזֵר Zc 7[3];—*devote, dedicate oneself* unto (ל), הִנָּזְרוּ לַבֹּשֶׁת, i.e. Ba'al Ho 9[10]; from (מִן) יי Ez 14[7] (of apostasy); *hold sacredly aloof* from, (מִן) Lv 22[2] (H); abs. Zc 7[3] *consecrating my(self)*, i.e. by fasting. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִזַּרְתֶּם אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִטֻּמְאָתָם Lv 15[31] (P) *and ye shall keep the sons of Isr. sacredly separate from their uncleanness* (but rd. perh. וְהִזְהַרְתֶּם *warn* away from—as Ez 3[18] 33[8.9],—so Sam 𝔊—as to sense—Di Kau).—Vid. also II. [נָזַר].

†נֶזֶר **n.m.** ψ 132, 18 **consecration, crown, Naziriteship;**—נ׳ abs. 2 S 1[10]+; cstr. Ex 29[6]+; sf. נִזְרוֹ ψ 89[40]+, נִזְרֵךְ Je 7[29];—**1.** *crown* (sign of consecration; We Skizzen iii. 118 cp. Syr. קדשא [ܩܕܫܐ], *earring;* v. also Gei Jüd. Zeitschr. x. 45 ff. on נֶזֶם): **a.** of kg. 2 S 1[10] 2 K 11[12] = 2 Ch 23[11]; symbol of royal power ψ 89[40] 132[18]; cf. Pr 27[24]; אַבְנֵי נ׳ Zc 9[16] *stones of a crown, diadem* (prob.; > We Now—who del., cf. GASm—*stones of charming*, fr. use of precious stones as charms. **b.** of high priest, נ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 29[6], made of gold 39[30] Lv 8[9] (all P). **2.** woman's *hair* (orig. prob. of long hair as sign of consecration, as in Nazirite vow, cf. Nu 6[19] infr., and נְזִיר, also We Skizzen iii. 117, 107; Arab. Heidenthum 2, p. 143 RS Sem. i. 464, 2d ed. 483), Je 7[29] (of personif. Jerus.). **3.** *consecration* **a.** of h. p. שֶׁמֶן מִשְׁחַת א׳ עָלָיו נ׳ Lv 21[12] (P) *the consecration of the oil of anointing of his God is upon him.* **b.** in Nu 6 (P), specif. of Nazirite consecration (cf. נָזִיר): נ׳ אֱלֹהָיו עָלָיו Nu 6[7], נֵזֶר נִזְרוֹ v[5], טָמֵא נ׳ v[12], רֹאשׁ נ׳ (because of unshorn hair) v[9.18.18], תּוֹרַת נ׳ v[21], יְמֵי נ׳ (כָּל־) v[4.8.12.13], עַל־נ׳ v[21b] cf. v[21a]; in v[19] נ׳ = *the hair of his consecration* (cf. Je 7[29] supr.).

†נָזִיר **n.m.** Gn 49, 26 **one consecrated, devoted** (נזיר יי Ecclus 46[13c] (of Samuel); cf. Syr. ܢܙܝܪ RS Sem. i. 463, 2d ed. 483);—נ׳ abs. Nu 6[2]+5 t.; cstr. נְזִיר Gn 49[26]+4 t.; sf. נְזִירֶךָ Lv 25[5]; pl. נְזִרִים Am 2[11.12]; sf. נְזִירֶיהָ Lv 25[11], נְזִירֶיהָ La 4[7];—**1.** of prince, ruler, as *consecrated:* נְזִיר אֶחָיו Gn 49[26] (poem in J), *one consecrated among his brethren*, = Dt 33[16]; cf. נְזִירֶיהָ La 4[7] *her princes.* **2.** specif. of one dedicated to יי by vow involving abstinence fr. intoxicants, fr. touching corpse, and fr. cutting hair (cf. נֵזֶר **2**), *devotee* (GFM), *Nazirite:* נ׳ אֱלֹהִים *God's devotee*, of Samson Ju 13[5.7] 16[17] (exceptionally, from birth); usu. voluntary Am 2[11.12], and for limited time, cf. נָזַר נ׳ Nu 6[2] (of man or woman; cf. Peritz JBL xvii (1898), 128), תּוֹרַת נ׳ v[13.21], also v[18.19.20] (all P; cf. also נָזַר).—On Naz. v. GFM Ju 13, 5 Dr Am 2, 11, esp. Grill JPTh. 1880, 645–680 Now Arch. ii, § 97 Benz Arch. 429 f. Gray JThS. Jan. 1900, 201 ff. **3.** = *untrimmed vine* (like Nazirite with unshorn hair) Lv 25[5.11] (HP).

†[נָזַר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** *be a Nazirite, live as Nazirite*, sq. מִן (abstaining) *from* (so NH);—only Nu 6 in law of Naz.: *Pf.* וְהִזִּיר לַי consec. v[12]; *Impf.* יַזִּיר לַי v[5]; also מִיַּיִן . . . יַזִּיר v[3] *from wine . . . he shall abstain as a Nazirite; Inf.* לְהַזִּיר לַי v[2], כָּל־יְמֵי הַזִּירוֹ לַי v[6].

†[מְנֻזָּר] **n.[m.]pl.** perh. **consecrated** (i.e. anointed) **ones, princes;**—only sf. מְנֻזָּרֶיךָ Na 3[17] with d. f. dirim. Ges §20h (of Nineveh);—form dub.; Kö II. 1, 90 prop. מְנַזְּרֶיךָ = *thy crowned ones;* Gr רוֹזְנֶיךָ; Now GASm leave untranslated.

נֹחַ **n.pr.** v. נוח נַחְבִּי **n.pr.** v. חבה.

†[נָחָה] **vb. lead, guide** (Ar. نَحَا *go in direction of, turn* (eyes) *toward*);—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. נָחֲנִי Gn 24[27]+2 t.; וְנָחֵךְ Is 58[11]; נָחָם Ex 13[17]; 2 ms. נָחִיתָ Ex 15[13] ψ 77[21]; *Imv.* נְחֵה Ex 32[34]; sf. נְחֵנִי ψ 5[9]+2 t.;—*lead, bring*, sq. acc. pers., subj. man Ex 32[34] (sq. אֶל־), cf. ψ 60[11] 108[11] (both sq. עַד־; ‖ הוביל); usu. subj. יי Gn 24[27] (J; also sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ + acc. loc.), Ex 13[17] (E; sq. דֶּרֶךְ), 15[13] (song; ‖ נהל), ψ 77[21]; fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness ψ 5[9] (‖ הושר דרך), 27[11] (sq. בְּאֹרַח; ‖ הורה דרך), 139[24] (sq. בדרך עולם); cf. Is 58[11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִנְחַנִי Gn 24[48]; 2 ms. sf. הִנְחֲתָם Ne 9[12]; *Impf.* sf. יַנְחֵנִי Nu 23[7] ψ 23[3]; יַנְחֻנּוּ Dt 32[12] Pr 18[16]; 3 fs. תַּנְחֶה Pr 6[22], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהַנְחֹתָם Ne 9[19]; לַנְחֹתָם Ex

13^{21};—*lead, guide* (= Qal) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23^{7} (JE; + מִן).—1 S 22^{4} (+ אֶת־פָּנַי), 1 K 10^{26} 2 K 18^{11} v. sub נוח **Hiph.** B.—; of guiding = treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31^{18}, of guiding constellations 38^{32} (‖ הוציא); usu. subj. יי Gn 24^{48} (J; sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ) Dt 32^{12} ψ $78^{14.53.72}$ (Isr. as flock; ‖ רעה); Is 57^{18} ψ 107^{30} (sq. אֶל־); cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13^{21} (J), Ne $9^{12.19}$; also Jb 12^{23} (‖ שטח), ψ 67^{5}; esp. in path of blessing ψ 23^{3} 31^{4} (‖ נהל), 61^{3} (sq. בְּ), 73^{24}; cf. 43^{3} 139^{10} (‖ אחז), 143^{10} (sq. בְּ); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6^{22} 11^{3} 18^{16} (sq. לִפְנֵי).

I. **נחל** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَحَلَ *give for one's own, bestow*, so Sab. נחל Sab. Denkm. No. 9, l. 10; No. 15, l. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65; hence נַחֲלָה orig. *gift*, as Sab. נחלת Levy-Os ZMG xix (1865), 284 Sab. Denkm. l.c.; Min. *id.*, Hom Südar. Chrest. 128).

נַחֲלָה ^{224} **n.f. possession, property, inheritance** (orig. *gift*; NH = BH);—נ Nu 18^{23} + ; נַחֲלַת ψ 16^{6} (Ges §90s), rd. נַחֲלָתִי EwSS We Kö II. 1, 425; cstr. נַחֲלַת Jos 13^{23}; sf. נַחֲלָתִי Ru 4^{6}; נַחֲלָתְכֶם ψ 105^{11}; pl. נְחָלוֹת Is 49^{8}, נְחָלֹת Jos 19^{51};—**1.** *property*: **a.** in Canaan given by יי to Israel, נחלת ישראל Ju 20^{6}; † נ יעקב Is 58^{14}, esp. † אֲשֶׁר נָתַן לְךָ נַחֲלָה Dt 4^{21} 15^{4} 19^{10} 20^{16} 21^{23} 24^{4} 25^{19} 26^{1} (all D); הנחלה אשר הנחלתי את עמי Je 12^{14}. **b.** distrib. among tribes: נתן נ לְ Nu 16^{14} 36^{2} Jos 14^{3} (restore לְ), $17^{4.14}$ 19^{49} (all P); נתן לנ לְ Dt 29^{7} Jos 11^{23} 14^{13} (all D^{2}); נָחֲלוּ נחלה Jos 17^{6} (J); תֵּחָלֵק בנ Nu $26^{53.56}$ (P); נפל בנחלה Nu 34^{2} (P), Ju 18^{1} Ez 47^{22}; הפיל בנ Jos 13^{6} 23^{4} (D^{2}), Ez 45^{1} 47^{23}, also v 29 (Co rds. ב for מ). **c.** nations as possession of the people, ψ 111^{6}; of the king 2^{8}. **d.** Levites have no property in the land Nu $18^{23.24}$ Dt 10^{9} 12^{12}; their possession is יי Nu 18^{20} (P); יי הוא נחלתו Dt 10^{9} 18^{2} Jos $13^{14.33}$ (all D); the tithes Nu $18^{21.24.26}$ (P). **e.** † יי takes Isr. as his property, 1 S 10^{1} 1 K 8^{53} 2 K 21^{14} Is 19^{25} Mi 7^{18} ψ 33^{12} 68^{10} 106^{5}; נחלה עם Dt 4^{20} (D^{2}); עַמּוֹ וְנַחֲלָתוֹ Dt $9^{26.29}$ (D), 1 K 8^{51}; ‖ עַם Is 47^{6} Jo 2^{17} 4^{2} Mi 7^{14} ψ 28^{9} $78^{62.71}$ $94^{5.14}$ 106^{40}; נחלת יי 1 S 26^{19} 2 S 20^{19} 21^{3}; נ אלהים 2 S 14^{16}; יעקב חבל נ Dt 32^{9}; שבט נ Je $10^{16} = 51^{19}$, ψ 74^{2}; שבטי נ Is 63^{17}; also, the holy mt. Ex 15^{17} (song), temple Je 12^{7} ψ 79^{1}, land Je 2^{7} $12^{8.9}$ 16^{18} 50^{11}. †**2.** *portion, share*: **a.** assigned by God, Is 54^{17} ψ 37^{18} 127^{3}; elsewh. ‖ חֵלֶק Jb 20^{29} 27^{13} 31^{2}. **b.** by choice, ‖ חֵלֶק, לֹא נ לנו בבן ישי 2 S 20^{1} *we have no share in the son of Jesse* = 1 K 12^{16} = 2 Ch 10^{16}. **3.** *inheritance* (45 t.) חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה בְּבֵית אָבִינוּ Gn 31^{14} (E) *portion or inheritance in the house of our father*; לְ העביר נ Nu $27^{7.8}$ (P) *cause the inheritance to pass unto*; לְ נתן נ Nu $27^{9.10.11}$ (P), Jb 42^{15}; † נחלת אבות Nu $36^{3.8}$ 1 K $21^{3.4}$ Pr 19^{14}; לבניו תהיה נ Ez 46^{16}.

† **נָחַל** **vb. denom. get or take as a possession** (cf. Gerber $^{226\,ff.}$; Ecclus נחל $45^{22\,b}$ +; NH *id.* (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* נ Zc 2^{16}; 2 ms. נָחַלְתָּ Ex 23^{30} + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְחַל Is 57^{13}; 3 mpl. יִנְחֲלוּ Nu 18^{23} + 5 t.; יִנָּחֲלוּ 26^{55} + 2 t.; + 8 t. Impf.; *Inf.* נְחֹל Nu 34^{18} Jos 19^{49};—**1.** *take possession, inherit*: **a.** land of Canaan, Ex 23^{30} (E), 32^{13} (J), Is 57^{13} Ez 47^{14}; Zion and Judah ψ 69^{37}. **b.** special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נחל נחלה Jos 17^{6} (J); נחלה אשר נ Dt 19^{14} (D), Nu 35^{8} (P), cf. Jos 14^{1} (P); without acc., *have or get a* (landed) *property*, Nu $18^{20.23.24}$ 26^{55} 32^{19} Jos 16^{4} 19^{9} (all P), Ju 11^{2}. **c.** land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2^{9}; landed property בכל הגוים ψ 82^{8}. **d.** God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34^{9} (J); Judah Zc 2^{16}. **2.** fig. *have* or *get as a possession, property*: testimonies ψ 119^{111}, glory Pr 3^{35}, good things 28^{10}, lies Je 16^{19}, wind Pr 11^{29}, simplicity 14^{18}. **3.** *divide the land for a possession*, Nu $34^{17.18}$ Jos 19^{49} (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS).

Pi. *divide for a possession*: *Pf.* 3 ms. נִחַל Jos 13^{32}; 3 pl. נִחֲלוּ Jos 14^{1} 19^{51}; *Inf.* נַחֵל Nu 34^{29} (all P); also Nu $34^{17.18}$ Jos 19^{49} (v. **Qal 3**).

Hithp. *Pf.* 3 pl.sf. הִתְנַחֲלוּם Is 24^{2}; 2 mpl. הִתְנַחֲלֶתֶם Lv 25^{46} Nu 33^{54}; *Impf.* תִּתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 34^{13} Ez 47^{13}; תִּתְנָחֲלוּ Nu 33^{54}; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵל Nu 32^{18}; *possess oneself of* land (acc.), Nu 33^{54} 34^{13} (P) Ez 47^{13}; נחלה Nu 32^{18} (P); slaves Lv 25^{46} (P) Is 14^{2}; abs., ref. to land Nu 33^{54} (P); all c. לְ pers. (for whose benefit), exc. Nu 32^{18} 34^{13} Is 14^{2}.

Hiph. *Pf.* 1 s. הִנְחַלְתִּי Je 3^{18} + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַנְחִיל Dt 3^{28}; יַנְחֵל Ez 46^{18}; 2 ms. sf. תַּנְחִילֶנָּה Dt 31^{7} + 5 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* הַנְחִיל Is 49^{8} Pr 8^{21}; בְּהַנְחֵל Dt 32^{8} (on form cf. Ew §238 d Kö I. 315 Ges §53 k; rd. בְּהַנְחֵל?); sf. הַנְחִילוֹ Dt 21^{16}; *Pt.* מַנְחִיל Dt 12^{10};—**1.** *give as a possession*: **a.** land of Canaan (given by יי or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1^{38} 3^{28} 12^{10} 19^{3} 31^{7} Jos 1^{6} (all D), Je 3^{18} 12^{14}. **b.** various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Zc 8^{12} 1 S 2^{8} Pr 8^{21}; acc. rei Is 49^{8}; acc. pers. Dt 32^{8}. **2.** *cause to inherit, give as an inheritance*, c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21^{16}; acc. pers. + מן rei, Ez 46^{18}; acc. pers. Pr 13^{22}; לְ

pers. 1 Ch 28[8]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הָנְחַלְתִּי Jb 7[3] *made to possess*, c. acc. rei, e.g. *months of vanity*.

[נְחִילָה] **n.f.** meaning unknown; only pl. in phr. אֶל־הַנְּחִילוֹת ψ 5[1] (title); most conj. = נְחִלוֹת √חלל = חָלִיל *flute*; v. against this Bae[Einl. xi], who thinks (cf. Θ *ὑπὲρ τῆς κληρονομούσης* = אֶל־הַנְּחָלָה [cf. 𝔙], Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* = אֶל־הַנְּחָלֹת) possibly designation of a melody.

II. נַחַל (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†1. נַחַל **n.m.**[2 K 3, 16] **torrent, torrent-valley, wady** (Ecclus 40[13.16]; NH *id.*, *stream* (rare); 𝔗 נַחֲלָא, Syr. ܢܚܠܐ, = BH; As. *naḫlu* = BH; Lag[BN 140 Anm.] thinks Νεῖλος may be from Νεήλ = נַחַל pronounced *נְחִל; on נ in Sab. n.pr.loc., v. Hal[Rev. Sémit. iv (1896), 80, l. 14]); — abs. נ Gn 32[24]+, נַחְלָה ψ 124[4]; cstr. נַחַל Gn 26[17]+; c. ה loc. Nu 34[5]; so read also Ez 47[19] 48[28] (where MT נַחֲלָה; v. Thes); du. נַחֲלַיִם Ez 47[9], but rd. הַנַּחַל Θ 𝔗 ⅏ 𝔙 Co Berthol; pl. נְחָלִים Nu 21[4]+; נַחֲלֵי Dt 8[7]+; sf. נְחָלֶיהָ Is 34[9]; — **1.** *torrent*, of rushing water in narrow channel Ju 5[21.21.21] 4[7.13] ψ 83[10] (all of קִישׁוֹן, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9[21] (cf. Ex 32[20]); so Am 5[24] (sim. of righteousness); הַנַּ֫חַל הַשּׁוֹטֵף 2 Ch 32[4] (‖ מַעְיָנוֹת); נֶהְפְּכוּ נַ֫חֲלֵי לְזֶפֶת Is 34[9]; sim. of tears La 2[18]; hyperb. נַ֫חֲלֵי־שֶׁמֶן Mi 6[7] *torrents of oil*, cf. of honey and curd Jb 20[17] (‖ נַהֲרֵי, פַּלְגוֹת); fig. נַ֫חֲלֵי בְלִיַּעַל 2 S 22[5] *torrents of worthlessness* (‖ מְשַׁבְּרֵי מָוֶת), = ψ 18[5]; נַ֫חַל שׁוֹטֵף sim. of glory of nations Is 66[12], fig. of invaders Je 47[2] (‖ מַיִם), or foes ψ 124[4] (נַ֫חְלָה, v. supr.); 1 K 17[4.6] (for drinking), drying up in summer v[7] (יָבֵשׁ); all of Elijah's stream כְּרִית, q.v.); for drinking also ψ 110[7], and (fig.) נַ֫חֲלֵי עֲדָנֶיךָ 36[9]; Jb 6[15.15] (אֲפִיק נְחָלִים; in sim.); of water bursting from rock ψ 78[20] (שָׁטַף, ‖ מַיִם), cf. 74[15] (+ מַעְיָן); fig. of מְקוֹר חָכְמָה Pr 18[4] (נַ֫חַל נֹבֵעַ; ‖ מַיִם עֲמֻקִּים); more gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11[15] (divisions of river, נָהָר), in desert 35[6] (‖ מַיִם), Je 31[9] (נַחֲלֵי מַיִם), Ez 47[5.5.9b] (all del. Co), v[6.7.9a] (rd. הַנַּחַל, v. supr.), v[12]; containing fish, etc. Lv 11[9.10] (‖ מַיִם, יַמִּים), Ec 1[7.7]; fig. of רוּחַ י׳ Is 30[28] (נ׳ שׁוֹטֵף), 30[33] (נ׳ גָּפְרִית).

2. *Torrent-valley, wady*, as stream-bed 1 S 17[40] Ne 2[15] Is 57[6]; with torrent flowing through it, נ׳ אֵיתָן Dt 21[4.4.6], אֶרֶץ נַחֲלֵי מַיִם Dt 8[7] (‖ עֵינֹת מַעְיָנֵי תְּהוֹמוֹת יֹצְאִים בַּבִּקְעָה), cf. 10[7], 1 K 18[5] (‖ הַמַּיִם), ψ 104[10]; abode of Elijah 1 K 17[3.5] (cf. v[4.6.7] supr.); עַרְבֵי נ׳ Pr 30[17] (cf. 1 K 17[4.6]); נ׳ הַבָּתּוֹת Is 7[19] as home of bees; fertile, נ׳ אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13[23.24] (E); נ׳ הַגֹּ֫פֶר אֲבִי Ct 6[11]; עַרְבֵי־נ׳ *poplars of the wady* Lv 23[40] (H), Jb 40[22]; נ׳ עֲרָבִים Is 15[7]; needing water Gn 26[17] (נ׳ גְּרָר), v[19] (J), cf. 2 K 3[16.17]; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17[13]; poet. also as wild, remote *ravine* Jb 30[6], cf. בְּצוּר הַנְּחָלִים 22[24]; place of child-sacrifice Is 57[5]; burial-place Jb 21[33] (רִגְבֵי נ׳). — Nu 24[6] v. II. נַחַל.

Particular wadys designate localities: אַרְנוֹן Nu 21[14] (E), Dt 2[24.36.36] 3[8.12.16.16] 4[48] Jos 12[1.2.2] 13[9.9] (all D), v[16.16] (P), 2 K 10[33]; אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 32[9] (J), Dt 1[24]; בְּשׂוֹר 1 S 30[9.10.21]; גָּד 2 S 24[5]; זֶ֫רֶד Nu 21[12] (E), Dt 2[13.13.14]; יַבֹּק Gn 32[24] (J), Dt 2[37] 3[16] Jos 12[2] (all D); קְדֵרוֹן 2 S 15[23] 1 K 2[37] 15[13] 18[40] 23[6.6.12] 2 Ch 15[16] 29[16] 30[14] Je 31[40]; קָנָה Jos 16[8] 17[9.9.9] (all P); שׁוּרֵק Ju 16[4]; נ׳ הַשִּׁטִּים Jo 4[18]; נ׳ מִצְרַיִם is SW. limit of Pal. (As. *naḫal* [*mat*] *Muṣri*, Dl[Par. 310] Schr[COT Nu 34, 5]) Nu 34[5] (P), Jos 15[4] (D), v[47] (P), 1 K 8[65] 2 K 24[7] 2 Ch 7[8] Is 27[12], + (om. מצרים) Ez 47[19] 48[28] (v. supr.); so rd. also poss. Am 6[14] (v. עֲרָבָה: usually identified with *Wâdy el-Arîsh*; on Wkl's different view, v. reff. sub מִצְרַיִם *ad fin.*); on identif. of נ׳ Jos 15[7] 19[11] (both P), 2 S 23[30] = 1 Ch 11[32], 2 Ch 20[16] 33[14], v. Comm.; אֶשֶׁד הַנְּחָלִים Nu 21[15], v. אֶשֶׁד.

3. *Miner's shaft*, נ׳ פָּרַץ Jb 28[4].

†II. [נַ֫חַל] **n.**[**m.**] perh. **palm-tree** (Ar. نَخْلَةٌ, n. unit.; v. Perles[JQ. July, 1899, 688]); — only pl. abs., כְּנְחָלִים נָטָיוּ Nu 24[6] *like palm-trees*, which *are stretched out, spread out* (as to foliage). So Perles[l. c.], who compares כערבי נחל Ecclus 50[12e], Θ *ὡς στελέχη φοινίκων*.

†נַחֲלִיאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (= *valley*—or *palm*—*of Ēl*); — station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21[19.19] (JE), poss. (if = *valley*) one of main tributaries of Arnon, e.g. *W. Wâle* (v. Bliss[PEF 1906, 204, 215]).

†נַחֲלָמִי **adj.gent.** (noun not found); — Je 29[24]; also v[31.32] (where van d. H. נֶחֱלָמִי).

נַחֲלַת v. נַחֲלָה.

†[נחם] **vb. Niph.** be sorry, console **oneself**, etc. (only in der. species) (NH Pi. *comfort*; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb[322]; 𝔗 Pa. = NH, and deriv.; Chr Pal Aram. Pa. *id.*, Schwally[Idiot. 54]; Ar. نَحَمَ *breathe pantingly* (of horse)); — **Niph.** *Pf.* נִחַם Am 7[3] + 4 t.; נִחָם Je 20[16] + 2 t.; 1 s. נִחַמְתִּי Gn 6[7] + 8 t.; נִחָמְתִּי Zc 8[14]; 2 mpl. נִחַמְתֶּם Ez 14[22]; *Impf.* יִנָּחֵם Ex 13[17] + 6 t.; וַיִּנָּחֶם Gn 6[6] + 6 t.; + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִנָּחֵם Ex 32[12] ψ 90[13]; *Inf.* הִנָּחֵם Je 31[15] 1 S 15[29]; *Pt.* נִחָם Ju 21[15] + 3 t.;

—**1.** *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion,* for others, abs. Je 15[6]; c. עַל ψ 90[13]; אֶל Ju 21[6]; לְ v[15]; מִן 2[18]. **2.** *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent,* of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13[17] (E), ψ 106[45] Je 20[16] Jo 2[14] Zc 8[14]; ‖שָׁקַר 1 S 15[29.29]; מאם Jb 42[6]; שׁוּב Je 4[28] 31[19] Jon 3[9]; חוּם Ez 24[14]; לֹא נ׳, ‖נשׁבע ψ 110[4]; c. עַל Am 7[3.6] Je 8[6] 18[10]; עַל־הרעה for ill done to others Ex 32[12.14](J), Je 18[8] Jo 2[13] Jon 3[10] 4[2]; אל־הרעה 2 S 24[16] = 1 Ch 21[15](עַל), Je 26[3.13.19] 42[10]; בְּ Gn 6[6.7] (J), 1 S 15[11.35]. **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted:* abs. Gn 38[12](J) ψ 77[3] Ez 31[16]; c. עַל 2 S 13[39] Je 31[15]; על הרעה *concerning the evil* Ez 14[22] 32[31]; אחרי Gn 24[67] (J). **4.** *comfort oneself, ease oneself,* by taking vengeance c. מן Is 1[24]; עַל 57[6].

Piel *Pf.* נִחַם Is 49[13];+8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְנַחֵם Jb 29[25]; 3 mpl. יְנַחֲמוּ Jb 42[11]; יְנַחֲמוּן Zc 10[2] + 13 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נַחֲמוּ Is 40[1.1]; *Inf.* נַחֵם Is 61[2]; sf. נַחֲמוֹ Gn 37[35] + 9 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְנַחֵם La 1[2], pl. מְנַחֲמִים ψ 69[21], + 11 t. Pt.—*comfort, console,* abs. Gn 37[35] (J), 1 Ch 19[3] = 2 S 10[3]; ψ 69[21] Ec 4[1.1] Zc 10[2] Na 3[7] La 1[16]; c. acc. pers. Gn 50[21] (E) 2 S 12[24] 1 Ch 7[21] 19[2] Jb 2[11] 7[13] 21[34] 29[25] Ru 2[13] ψ 23[4] 71[21] 119[76.82] Is 12[1] 22[4] 40[1.1] 51[3.3.12.19] 61[2] 66[13.13] Ez 14[23] 16[54] Zc 1[17] La 2[13]; ‖עזר ψ 86[17]; רחם Is 49[13]; נאל Is 52[9]; שׁמח Je 31[13]; מן rei Gn 5[29] (J); על Je 16[7] 42[11]; אל 2 S 10[2] = על 1 Ch 19[2]; מְנַחֵם עמל Jb 16[2]; אֵין מְנַחֵם לְ La 1[2.9.17.21].

Pual *Pf.* נֻחָמָה Is 54[11]; *Impf.* תְּנֻחָמוּ Is 66[13]; *be comforted, consoled.*

Hithpa. Pf. 1 s. וְהִנָּחַמְתִּי (for הִתְנַ׳; but del. Co) Ez 5[13]; *Impf.* יִתְנַחֵם Dt 32[36] + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶתְנַחֵם ψ 119[52]; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵם Gn 37[35]; *Pt.* מִתְנַחֵם Gn 27[42]—**1.** *be sorry, have compassion* עַל־עֲבָדָיו *upon his servants* Dt 32[36] = ψ 135[14]. **2.** *rue, repent of,* ‖נוּם, Nu 23[19] (poem). **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted,* abs. Gn 37[35] (J), ψ 119[52]. **4.** *ease oneself,* by taking vengeance Ez 5[13] (?); c. לְ pers. Gn 27[42] (JE): cf. **Qal 4.**

†נַחַם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah 1 Ch 4[19]; Ⓖ Ναχεθ, A Ναχεμ, ⓁL Ναουμ.

†נַחַם **n.m.** *sorrow, repentance,* Ho 13[14].

†נַחוּם **n. pr. m.** (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1[1], Ⓖ Ναουμ.

†נְחוּם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7[7] Ⓖ Ναουμ = רְחוּם Ezr 2[2].

†[נֶחוּם] **n.m. 1.** *comfort,* pl. נֶחָמִים Is 57[18] Zc 1[13]. **2.** *compassion,* sf. נֶחוּמָי Ho 11[8] (Werds. רַחֲמַי).

†נְחֶמְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah comforts,* Ⓖ Νεεμιας (-ου), etc.;—n.pr. נחמיה(ו) on Isr. scarab in BM, Cl-Gann[JAs 1883, Févr.-Mars. 156 No. 42]);—**1.** the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1[1] 8[9] 10[2] 12[26.47]. **2.** ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3[16]. **3.** one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7].

†נַחֲמָנִי **n.pr.m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7[7]; Ⓖ Νεεμιου (gen.).

†[נֶחָמָה] **n.f.** comfort, sf. נֶחָמָתִי ψ 119[50] Jb 6[10].

†מְנַחֵם **n. pr. m.** (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, 2 K 15[14.16.17.19.20.21.22.23]; Ⓖ Μαναημ.

†[תַּנְחוּם] **n.m.** ψ 94[19] *consolation,* only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) תַּנְחוּמִים Je 16[7]; sf. תַּנְחוּמֶיךָ ψ 94[19]; תַּנְחוּמֶיהָ Is 66[11]; תַּנְחוּמוֹת Jb 15[11]; תַּנְחוּמֹתֵיכֶם 21[2].

†חֲנַחֲמֶת **n.pr.m.** (? Lag[BN 128 f.] thinks **f.**) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40[8] = 2 K 25[23] (Lag[l. c.] conj. תחמת, Egyptian name).

נַחְנוּ v. אֲנַחְנוּ p. 59 b supr.

†[נָחַץ] **vb. urge** (?), whence (si vera l.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* (*active* Pt. in *u*, acc. to Ba[NB 175]), דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ נָחוּץ 1 S 21[9] *the king's business was urgent* (Ⓖ κατὰ σπουδήν, A κατασπεῦδον). (Thes cp. Ar. نَحَضَ *ursit instititque rogando* [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נָאוּץ (from אוץ), > נחוּשׁ.

נחר (prob. onomatop. √ of foll.; cf. As. *naḫîru, nostril;* Ar. نَخَرَ *snort,* نُخْرٌ *nostril;* Eth. ንኅረ: *snort;* Syr. ܢܚܪ *id.,* ܢܚܪܐ *nostril;* ⅁ נְחִירָא *id.;* also NH Pi. *snort*).—נָחַר Je 6[29] etc., v. I. חרר.

†[נַחַר] **n.**[**m.**] **a snorting**; sf. נַחְרוֹ Jb 39[20] (of horse).

†[נַחֲרָה] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. נַחֲרַת סוּסָיו Je 8[16].

†נָחוֹר **n.pr.m.** (connexion with √ obscure);—**1.** father of Terah Gn 11[22.23.24.25] (all P), 1 Ch 1[26]. **2.** son of Terah and brother of Abr. Gn 11[26.27] (P), v[29.29] 22[20.23] 24[15.24.47] cf. 29[5] (all J), Jos 24[2] (E); עִיר נ׳ Gn 24[10] (J); אֱלֹהֵי נ׳ 31[53] (E).—Ⓖ always Ναχωρ.

†[נָחִיר] **n.[m.]** nostril (appar. fr. above √, and not connected with Ar. نَحَرَ *stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aram. נְחַר *kill by stabbing* in nose or throat, cf. NH נָחַר *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that נָחִיר would=*perforation*, and נחר *snort* wd. be denom.);—only du. sf. מִנְּחִירָיו יֵצֵא עָשָׁן Jb 41[12] (of crocodile).

†נַחֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23[37]; Ⓖ Γελωρε, ⓖL Αραια;=†נַהֲרַי 1 Ch 11[39]; Ⓖ Ναχωρ, A Νααραι, ⓖL Νοαραι.

I. **נחשׁ** (appar. onomatop. √of foll.=*hiss*, so Thes Bau[Sem. Rel. i. 287] al.).

†1. נָחָשׁ **n.m.**[Gn 3, 1] serpent (NH *id.*; Ar. حَنَشٌ *serpent, viper* (Lane[406] anything *hunted*) is cp. by Lag[M. I. 230; BN 50, 188] Ba[ES 48], but improb.; Ar. نَحِسَ v. sub [נָחַשׁ] infr.; on formation cf. Lag[BN 50]);—abs. נ׳ Am 5[19]+; cstr. נְחַשׁ Nu 21[9]+ 2 t.; pl. נְחָשִׁים Nu 21[6] Je 8[17];—**1.** *serpent:* **a.** as biting, Am 5[19] Ec 10[8], in spite of charm (לָחַשׁ) v[11] [cf. Ecclus 12[13]], Je 8[17] (+צְפָעֹנִים; fig. of enemies); so הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21[6] (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 10 ff.]), and sg. v[9], also (coll.) v[7], cf. שָׂרָף נ׳ Dt 8[15] (+עַקְרָב); נ׳ fig. of oppressor, מְשֹׁרֵשׁ נָחָשׁ יֵצֵא צֶפַע וּפִרְיוֹ שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14[29]; fig. of Dan Gn 49[17] (poem in J; ‖ שְׁפִיפֹן); חֲמַת נ׳ ψ 58[5] (sim. of perniciousness of ungodly), cf. נ׳ 140[4]; sim. of effect of wine Pr 22[32] (‖ צְפָעֹנִי). **b.** rod becomes נ׳ Ex 4[3] (J), cf. 7[15] (E); דֶּרֶךְ נ׳ עֲלֵי צוּר Pr 30[19]. **c.** נ׳ (appar.) as hissing Je 46[22] (in sim., cf. Gie); as eating dust Is 65[25] cf. Mi 7[17] (in sim.; v. also Gn 3[14]). **d.** as crafty tempter Gn 3[1.2.4.13.14]. **2.** נְחַשְׁתָּה (הַ)נ׳, bronze image of serpent Nu 21[9.9] 2 K 18[4] (cf. נְחַשְׁתָּן). **3.** mythol. נ׳ בָּרִחַ Jb 26[13] *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. לִוְיָתָן 3[8]); also . . . לִוְיָתָן נ׳ בָּרִחַ לִוְיָתָן נ׳ עֲקַלָּתוֹן Is 27[1] (symbol. of world-powers); נ׳ of sea-monster Am 9[3].—נ׳ c. vb. נָשַׁךְ *bite* Nu 21[6]+8 t. On supernat. character of serpents in Arab. belief v. Nö[Zeitschr. für Völkerpsychol. 1 (1860), 412–416] RS[Kinship 197; Sem. i. 421 f., 2d ed. 442] We[Skizzen iii. 147; Arab. Heid. 2. 152 f.] Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 5].

†II. נָחָשׁ **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Ammon 1 S 11[1.1.2] 12[12] 2 S 10[2] 1 Ch 19[1.2]; perh. also 2 S 17[27]; Ⓖ Ναας. **2.** father of Abigail and Zeruiah 2 S 17[25], si vera l.: Ⓖ Ναας, but ⓖL Ιεσσαι (cf. 1 Ch 2[16]); We[Gesch. 2. 57 Anm. 1] Löhr defend נחשׁ; dub. We[Sm] HPS. **3.** giving name to a city, נ׳ עִיר 1 Ch 4[12], Ⓖ πόλεως Ναας; ⓖL Ηρναας.

†נַחְשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Aminadab, of Judah, brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6[23] Nu 1[7] 2[3] 7[12.17] 10[14] (all P), Ru 4[20.20] 1 Ch 2[10.11]. Ⓖ Ναασσων (DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 15] cp. Sab. tribal name נחשן).

†II. [נָחַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. from נָחָשׁ acc. to Nö[Zeitschr. f. Völkerpsychol. 1 (1860), 413] Bau[Sem. Rel. i. 287] Lag[BN 188] Gerber[Verb. Denom. 29]; otherwise We[Skizzen iii. 147] Me[Chrest. Targ. s.v.] Ba[ES 48] (agst. him v. Sta[Th Lz. April 28, 1894, 235]); chief difficulty is that Aram., which has נְחַשׁ, has no נָחָשׁ, cf. RS[JPh. xiv. 115];—NH Qal Pt. נוֹחֵשׁ, and Pi.; Aram. Pa. נַחֵשׁ, נְשַׁשׁ, all=*divine, learn by omens;* perh. cp. also Ar. نَحِسَ *be unlucky* Lane[2775] cf. Me[l.c.]);—*Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִחֵשׁ 2 K 21[6] 2 Ch 33[6]; 1 s. נִחַשְׁתִּי Gn 30[27]; *Impf.* יְנַחֵשׁ Gn 44[5.15]; 3 mpl. יְנַחֲשׁוּ 1 K 20[33], וַיְנַחֲשׁוּ 2 K 17[17]; 2 mpl. תְּנַחֲשׁוּ Lv 19[26]; *Inf. abs.* נַחֵשׁ 1 K 20[33]; *Pt.* מְנַחֵשׁ Dt 18[10](cf. esp. RS[JPh. xiv. 113 ff.]);—**1.** *practise divination* Gn 44[5] (J; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy), with implied power to learn secret things v[15]; condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6] (+עוֹנֵן וְעָשָׂה אוֹב וְיִדְּעֹנִים), 2 K 17[17] (‖ וַיִּקְסְמוּ קְסָמִים); forbidden in D and H: Dt 18[10](+קֹסֵם קְסָמִים מְעוֹנֵן וּמְכַשֵּׁף), Lv 19[26] (H; ‖ תְּעוֹנ�ְנוּ). **2.** *observe the signs* or *omens* Gn 30[27] (J); so prob. וַיְנַחֲשׁוּ 1 K 20[33] now the men *were observing the signs.*

†נַחַשׁ **n.[m.]** divination, enchantment, only abs. נ׳ Nu 23[23] (JE; ‖ קֶסֶם), and pl. abs. נְחָשִׁים Nu 24[1] (JE), both in story of Balaam.

III. **נחשׁ** (√of foll., meaning unknown).

1. נְחֹשֶׁת **n.m.**[1 K 7, 45] (cf. Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896), 137; 108]; **f.** 1 Ch 18[8]) copper, bronze (NH=BH; Ph. נחשת; Palm. נחשא Lzb[322]; Syr. ܢܚܫܐ, ⅋ ܢܸܚܫܳܐ, Ar. نُحَاسٌ, Eth. ናሐስ: (so also OEth. DHM[Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52]); WMM[As. u. Eur. 127] cites Egypt. *teh(ḳ)ost, copper* (=**tenḥost*), as loan-wd. fr. נְחֹשֶׁת+fem. art.);—נ׳ abs. Gn 4[22]+; cstr. Ex 38[29]; sf. נְחֻשְׁתִּי La 3[7], נְחֻשְׁתֵּךְ Ez 16[36], נְחֻשְׁתָּהּ 24[11], נְחֻשְׁתָּם 2 K 25[13]+2 t.; du. נְחֹשְׁתַּיִם Ju 16[21] +6 t.;—**1.** *copper*, as ore Dt 8[9], cf. Zc 6[8]; worked by artificer Gn 4[22] (J) 1 K 7[14.14] 2 Ch 24[12]; material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now[Arch. i. 243] Benz[Arch. 214]—of armour 1 S 17[5.6] 1 K 14[27], utensils 2 K 25[14]=Je 52[18], Lv 6[21] Nu 17[4]+very oft., altar 2 K 16[14.15] Ex 38[30] 39[39], etc., and other objects Nu 21[9.9] (JE), 2 K 18[4] 1 K 4[13] 7[15 ff.]+, esp. in description of tabernacle and temple; cast 1 K 7[14]; polished מְמֹרָט v[45], מָרוּט 2 Ch 4[16] (cf. Lv 6[21]); and shining מְצֻהָב Ezr 8[27]. On

נ קָלָל Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ v. קלל; נ as spoil of war 2 S 8⁸ 2 K 25¹³=Je 52¹⁷·²⁰ etc. †**2.** *fetters of copper* or *bronze*, usu. du. Ju 16²¹ 2 S 3³⁴ 2 K 25⁷=Je 39⁷ 52¹¹ 2 Ch 36⁶, also 33¹¹; sg. only La 3⁷ (fig. of oppression). **3.** as less in value than gold but more than wood Is 60¹⁷·¹⁷; fig. of worthless people Je 6²⁸ (+בַּרְזֶל), *id.* (as dross of silver) Ez 22¹⁸ (+בְּדִיל, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת). —On Ez 16³⁶ v. IV. נחש. **4.** fig. of pitiless sky Dt 28²³.

†נְחוּשׁ **adj. of bronze**;—נ אִם־בָּשָׂרִי Jb 6¹² *or is my flesh of bronze?* fig. for strong, enduring (‖ אֲבָנִים; cf. 40¹⁸).

†נְחוּשָׁה and (Lv 26¹⁹ Jb 40¹⁸) נְחֹשֶׁת **n.f.** **copper, bronze** (only poet.; cf. I. נְחֹשֶׁת);—נ **alw.** abs.;—**1.** *copper* produced from ore by melting Jb 28². **2.** *copper*, doubtless hardened with alloy,=*bronze*, as material of bow 2 S 22³⁵=ψ 18³⁵, Jb 20²⁴; gates Is 45²; fig. of strength Jb 40¹⁸ (bones of hippopotamus), cf. 41¹⁹, Mi 4¹³ (hoofs of Zion); of obstinate brow Is 48⁴ (‖ גִּיד בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ); unproductive earth Lv 26¹⁹.

†נְחֻשְׁתָּא **n.pr.f.** mother of king Jehoiakin 2 K 24⁸; Ⓖ Νεσθα, A Ναισθα, ⒼL Νεεσθαν.

†נְחֻשְׁתָּן **n.pr.** given to bronze serpent 2 K 18⁴ prob. =*bronze*-god (so Thes, v. also Bau[Sem. Rel. I. 288]; cf. נְחַשׁ נְחֹשֶׁת v⁴ Nu 21⁹·⁹);—chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of Ⓖ Νεσθαλει, AⒼL Νε(ε)σθαν, and comparat. unimportance of material of wh. image was made; others think of נָחָשׁ *serpent* (Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 492] תן+נחש, Klo[ad loc.] יתן+נחש); Lag[BN 188, 205] thinks loan-wd.

IV. **נחש** (poss. √of foll., si vera l.; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei[Urschrift 392] cp. Ar. نَغَشَ [=*goad, prick;* نِغَاشٌ a certain piece of *perforated wood* (Frey)], NH נְחֹשֶׁת [*bottom* of vessel, Levy[NHWB III. 374]]).

†II. [נְחֹשֶׁתְךְ] **n.**[**f.**] sf. נְחֹשֶׁתֵךְ Ez 16³⁶ where context (‖ עֶרְוָה) favours mng. *lust, harlotry*, or specif. sens. obscoen. (Co [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da); text perh. crpt. (cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 730]); Sm prop. תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ, so appar. Toy[Hpt.]; Or בָּשְׁתֵּךְ.

†[נָחַת] **vb.** (Aram. and poet.) **go down, descend** (Aram. נְחֵת, ܢܚܬ; Palm. נחת Lzb[323]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵחַת Je 21¹³; 3 fs. תֵּחַת Pr 17¹⁰, וְתִנְחַת ψ 38³; 3 mpl. יֵחֲתוּ Jb 21¹³ (forms יֵחַת, יֵחֲתוּ v. also חתת);—**1.** *go down, descend*, to attack Je 21¹³; into She'ôl Jb 21¹³. **2.** fig. *descend* in chastisement ψ 38³ (hand of יי; ‖**Niph.** v. infr.); sq. בְּ *descend into* i.e. make impression on, Pr 17¹⁰ (of reproof). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נְחֵתוּ sq. בְּ=*penetrate* ψ 38³, (of arrows of יי). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִחַת 2 S 22³⁵ (v. Ges[§ 145, 7]); =3 fs. וְנִחֲתָה ψ 18³⁵; *Inf. abs.* נַחֵת ψ 65¹¹;—*cause to descend=press down*, acc. to most, in וְנִ֝קְשָׁת נְחוּשָׁה זְרֹעֹתָי 2 S 22³⁵=ψ 18³⁵ *so that my arms press down, stretch*, a bow of bronze, but dub.; Bu conj. Hiph. וַיַּנְחֵת; HPS וַיָּשֶׁת *and makes my arms a bow of bronze;* of *pressing down*, smoothing out, furrows of land ψ 65¹¹. **Hiph.** *Imv.* הַנְחֵת Jo 4¹¹ thither *bring down* thy heroes, יי! (on form cf. Ges[§ 64 R. 3] Kö[I. 314 f.]).

†II. נַחַת **n.**[**m.**] descent;—only cstr., of יי's arm in judgment Is 30³⁰.—I. נַחַת v. sub נוח.

†[נָחֹת] **adj. descending**;—mpl. נְחֹתִים (on form cf. Kö[II. 81]), 2 K 6⁹ (to battle); but rd. prob. with Th Klo Benz after Ⓖ נֶחְבִּים *hidden.*

†III. נַחַת **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Reuel, grandson of Esau Gn 36¹³·¹⁷ (P; Ⓖ Ναχομ, Ναχοθ, ⒼL Ναχεθ), 1 Ch 1³⁷ (Ⓖ Ναχες, AⒼL Ναχεθ). **2.** grandson of Elkanah 1 Ch 6¹¹, Ⓖ Καιναθ, ⒼL Νααθ;—prob. crpt. for תֹּחַ v¹⁹, or תֹּחוּ 1 S 1¹ (v. these words and We[de gent. 27 f.] [who prop. תַּחַת for נַחַת], Dr[1 S 1, 1]). **3.** an overseer, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹³, Ⓖ Μαεθ, A Ναεθ, ⒼL Νααθ.

נטה 215 **vb. stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend** (NH *id., incline, spread tent*, etc.; Ar. نَطَا *stretch out*);—**Qal** 137 *Pf.* 3 ms. נָטָה Gn 33¹⁹+; 3 fs. נָטְתָה Nu 22³³; 2 ms. נָטִיתָ Ex 15¹²; 3 pl. נָטוּ ψ 21⁴² Is 45¹², נָטָיוּ ψ 73² Qr, etc.; *Impf.* יֵטֶה Jb 15²⁹, juss. יֵט Zp 2¹³; וַיֵּט Gn 12⁸+, וַיִּט־ Gn 26²⁷ 1 Ch 15¹; 3 fs. תֵּטֶה Jb 31⁷, וַתֵּט Nu 22²³+2 t.; 2 ms. juss. תֵּט Pr 4⁵·²⁷; 3 mpl. וַיִּטּוּ 1 S 8³; 1 pl. נֵטֶה Nu 20¹⁷ 21²²; *Imv.* נְטֵה Ex 8¹+; *Inf. cstr.* נְטוֹת Ju 19⁸+4 t., נְטֹת Ex 23²; sf. נְטֹתִי Ex 7⁵, נְטוֹתוֹ ψ 109²³; *Pt. act.* נֹטֶה Je 10²⁰+6 t., נוֹטֶה Ez 25¹⁶+3 t.; sf. נוֹטֵיהֶם Is 42⁵; *pass.* נָטוּי ψ 62⁴+2 t.,+ψ 73² (v. infr.); fs. נְטוּיָה Is 5²⁵+24 t.; pl. נְטוּיוֹת Is 3¹⁶ Qr (Kt נטוות):—**1. a.** *stretch out, extend*, hand, rod, usu. c. acc.+עַל of direction Ex 9²²·²³ 10¹²·¹³·²¹·²² (all E), 7¹⁹ 14¹⁶·²¹·²⁶·²⁷ (all P), abs. Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Ex 8¹² (P); c. ב of dart or rod נ יָדְךָ בְּמַטֶּךָ עַל־ Jos 8¹⁸·¹⁸ (JE), נ יָדוֹ בַּמַּטֶּה עַל־ Ex 8¹ (P), cf. v² and (עַל om.) v¹³ (all P), Jos 8²⁶ (JE); fig. of hostility to God נ יָדוֹ אֶל־ Jb 15²⁵;

esp. of God *stretching out* his hand *over* (עַל), oft. with idea of *against*, i.e. in judgment, Is 5^{25} 23^{11} Zp 1^{4} 2^{13} Ez $6^{14}+7$ t. Ez, Ex 7^{5} (P); c. אֶל־ *against* Je 51^{25}, cf. sword Ez 30^{25}; abs. Ex 15^{12} (song); pt. pass. נָטוּי Is 3^{16} *outstretched of neck;* oft. זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה *arm stretched out* (of יי) to deliver, Dt $4^{34}+14$ t. (v. זְרוֹעַ); אֱזְרוֹעַ נ׳ Je 32^{21}; יָד נ׳, to oppose, Je 21^{5}; עוֹד יָדוֹ נְטוּיָה in judgment, Is 5^{25} (‖לֹא שָׁב אַפּוֹ), so $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4} (all ‖*id.*), cf. 14^{27}; הַיָּד הַנְּטוּיָה v^{26}; נָטִיתִי יָדִי Pr 1^{24} (of wisdom's appeal; ‖קָרָאתִי). **b.** *stretch* line and plummet, c. עַל, 2 K 21^{13} (subj. יי; fig. of destruction), cf. Is 34^{11} La 2^{8}; line, of artisan's measurements (abs.) Is 44^{13}, and (c. עַל) Jb 38^{5}. **c.** = *offer*, only שְׁלֹשׁ אֲנִי נֹטֶה עָלַיִךְ 1 Ch 21^{10} *three* things *do I offer unto thee* (so rd. prob. also ‖2 S 24^{12}, v. נטל).

2. *Spread out*, i.e. *pitch*, tent Gn 12^{8} 26^{25} 35^{21} (all J), 33^{19} (E), Ju 4^{11}, cf. Je 43^{10}; fig. of establishing people Je 10^{20}; of sacred tent Ex 33^{7} (JE), 2 S $6^{17}=1$ Ch 16^{1}, 1 Ch 15^{1} 2 Ch 1^{4}; obj. heavens (spread out by יי as tent) Je $10^{12}+9$ t., cf. Jb 26^{7}; obj. likeness of firmament in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{22}.

3. *Bend, turn, incline:* **a.** intrans., of wady Nu 21^{15} (JE; c. לְ); *turn aside*, of Balaam's ass 22^{23} (מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ), v^{33} (מִפָּנַי), cf. v^{33} (לְפָנַי); c. adv. acc. 22^{26}, so of Isr. 20^{17}, and (c. מֵעָלָיו) v^{21}; c. ב *into*, 21^{22}; of individ. 2 S 2^{19} (לְלֶכֶת עַל), v^{21} (עַל), Je 14^{8} (c. inf.); cf. Gn 38^{1} (עַד), v^{16} (אֶל־); fig. of deviating from path of loyalty 1 K 2^{28} (c. אַחֲרֵי), cf. Ju 9^{3} (of heart), or of righteousness Ex 23^{2} [yet on text cf. Bu ZAW xi (1891), 113 Ry$^{ad\ loc.}$], 1 S 8^{3} (all c. אַחֲרֵי); c. מִן Jb 31^{7} ψ 44^{19}, cf. Pr 4^{5} and (c. adv. acc.) v^{27}; יי מֵעִם 1 K 11^{9} (of heart), cf. ψ $119^{51.157}$; *incline*, of heart, c. לְ 1 S 14^{7} (rd. לְבָבְךָ נָטֶה or לִ נְטֵה Th We Dr Klo Bu HPS Löhr); *decline*, of shadow on dial 2 K 20^{10} (‖הָלַךְ, opp. שׁוּב אֲחֹרַנִּית), fig. of failing life ψ 102^{12} 109^{23}; of day Ju 19^{8} +v^{9} (txt. emend., v. GFM); *bend down*, יִטֶּה לָאָרֶץ Jb 15^{29}, לִנְטוֹת בָּאָרֶץ ψ 17^{11} (both dub., v. Comm.); appar. וַיֵּט בְּכֹחַ Ju 16^{30} *and he bowed with* all his *might* (after וַיִּלָּפֵת, וַיִּפֶּמֶךְ; al. *stretched himself*, i.e. *gave a thrust*, Be GFM, but vb. less oft. intrans. in this sense); of יי, וַיֵּט אֵלַי ψ 40^{2} *and he inclined unto me*,—וַתֵּט הַמִּלְחָמָה is rd. 1 S 4^{2} by ⑥ Dr Klo Bu, cf. נָטַשׁ. **b.** less oft. trans., *bend, bow*, וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49^{15} (Issachar under fig. of ass); קִיר נָטוּי ψ 62^{4} (sim. of fate of wicked; ‖גָּדֵר הַדְּחוּיָה); here belongs also prob. וַאֲנִי כִּמְעַט נָטוּי רַגְלָי ψ 73^{2} (Kt) *and I was almost prostrated as to my feet* (i.e. by stumbling; Qr נָטָיוּ Pf. 3 mpl. but needless, cf. Ol Bae; ‖כְּאַיִן שֻׁפְּכָה אֲשׁוּרִי); נ׳ לִבִּי ψ 119^{112} *I have inclined my heart* (c. inf.); of יי, וַיֵּט שָׁמַיִם וַיֵּרֶד 2 S $22^{10}=$ ψ 18^{10}; also fig., *hold out, extend* unto, of יי, obj. חֶסֶד Gn 39^{21} (J), שָׁלוֹם, etc., Is 66^{12} (both c. אֶל־); of men רָעָה ψ 21^{12} (עַל).

+**Niph.** *be stretched out;*—*Pf.* 3 mpl. נִטָּיוּ Nu 24^{6} (JE; cf. II. נָטַל); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּטֶה עַל־ Zc 1^{16} (of measuring line, for building); *stretch themselves out*, i.e. grow long, 3 mpl. יִנָּטוּ Je 6^{4} (of shadows, ‖פָּנָה הַיּוֹם).

Hiph.$_{75}$ *Pf.* הִטָּה Ezr 7^{28} ψ 116^{2}, sf. הִטָּהוּ; 3 fs. sf. הִטָּתְהוּ Pr 7^{21}; 1 s. הִטִּיתִי Pr 5^{13}; 3 pl. הִטּוּ Am $5^{12}+8$ t.; 2 mpl. הִטִּיתֶם Je 25^{4} 35^{15}; *Impf.* יַטֶּה Is 31^{3}, וַיֵּט 2 S 9^{15} Ez 9^{9}; 2 ms. תַּטֶּה Ex 23^{6} +3 t., juss. תֵּט ψ 27^{9} 141^{4}; 1 s. אַטֶּה Je 6^{12} ψ 49^{5}, אֵט Jb 23^{11}, וְאֵט Ho 11^{4}, but rd. perh. וָאֵט (cf. Now) as Je 15^{6}; etc.; *Imv.* הַטֵּה 2 K $19^{16}+7$ t., הַט ψ $17^{6}+5$ t. ψψ Pr; fs. הַטִּי Gn 24^{14} ψ 45^{11}; mpl. הַטּוּ Jos $24^{23}+3$ t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַטּוֹת Is 10^{2} +4 t., לְהַטּוֹת Ex 23^{2}; sf. לְהַטּוֹתָהּ Nu 22^{23}; *Pt.* מַטֶּה Dt 27^{19}; mpl. מַטִּים ψ 125^{5}, cstr. מַטֵּי Mal 3^{5};—**1.** rarely *stretch out* (as **Qal 1**), hand Is 31^{3} (of יי in hostility), c. עַל Je 6^{12} 15^{6}. **2.** rarely *spread out* cloth on (אֶל) rock 2 S 21^{10}; as **Qal 2**: tent 16^{22} (+ל pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54^{2}. **3.** usu. *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn* ass into (acc.) road Nu 22^{23} (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3^{27} (acc. pers. + אֶל־), 6^{10} (acc. rei + acc. = *to*) = 1 Ch 13^{13} (אֶל־); *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24^{14} (J; to give drink); intrans. only יַטּוּ עַל־ Am 2^{8} *on* garments taken in pledge *they recline*, and הַטּוּ מִנֶּי־אֹרַח Is 30^{11} *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; ‖סוּרוּ מִנֶּי־דָרֶךְ). **b.** fig., הַמַּטִּים עֲקַלְקַלּוֹתָם ψ 125^{5} *those turning aside their crooked* (ways), i.e. making their ways crooked; cf. (neg.) Jb 23^{11}. **c.** *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19^{15}; *turn* (away) heart (cause to apostatize) 1 K $11^{2.4}$ (c. אַחֲרֵי), v^{3} (abs.); לֵב subj., c. acc. pers. Is 44^{20} cf. Jb 36^{18} (acc. pers.); of persuasion, c. acc. pers. Pr 7^{21} (‖תַּדִּיחֶנּוּ). **d.** *incline* one's own heart unto (אֶל) God and his commands, Jos 24^{23} (E), cf. Pr 2^{2} (לְ); subj. יי, 1 K 8^{58} ψ 119^{36}, c. עַל־ Pr 21^{1}; neg. (c. לְ) ψ 141^{4}. **e.** esp. *incline* the ear, of men (in obedience to God), usu. ‖שָׁמַע: abs.

Je 7^{24}+6 t. Je (all neg.), so 25^{4} 44^{5} (+inf.), Is 55^{3}; to inspired teacher Pr 4^{20} (‖הַקְשִׁיב), 5^{1} (‖ *id.*) v^{13} (all c. ל), 22^{17} ψ 45^{11} 78^{1} (‖הַאֲזִינָה); to receive revelation ψ 49^{5}; of God, listening to men, sts. ‖שָׁמַע: 2 K 19^{16}=Is 37^{17}, Dn 9^{18}, c. ל ψ 17^{6}; also (c. אֶל־) 31^{3} 71^{2} 102^{3}, c. ל 88^{3} 116^{2}, abs. 86^{1}; once וְאַט אֵלַי Ho 11^{4} *and I used to incline* etc. (either rare intrans., or obj. om., e.g. אֲנִי; rd. perh. וָאַט (וְאֶט ?) *and I inclined*, after וָאֶהְיֶה). **f.** *bend down* heavens, of יי (cf. **Qal 3 b**), ψ 144^{5}; =*hold out, extend* unto (from above, עַל) Ezr 7^{28} 9^{9} (obj. חֶסֶד). **g.** *thrust aside*, esp. c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט, of *perverting* or *wresting* justice: Ex 23^{6} (E), 1 S 8^{3} Dt 16^{19} 24^{17} 27^{19} La 3^{35}, cf. Am 2^{7}; לְהַטּוֹת אָרְחוֹת מִשְׁפָּט Pr 17^{23}; also c. acc. pers. לְהַטּוֹת מְדִין דַּלִּים Is 10^{2} Am 5^{12} Is 29^{21} Mal 3^{5}, יַטּוּ אֲבִיּנִים מְהֻרָּךְ Jb 24^{4}, לְהַטּוֹת צַדִּיק בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Pr 18^{5}; here belongs prob. לְהַטּוֹת Ex 23^{2} (E; abs.), perh. ins. מִשְׁפָּט (cf. Bu^{ZAW} xi. (1891), 113 Ry$^{ad\ loc.}$). **h.** *thrust away*, of יי, עֲוֹנוֹתֵיכֶם הִטּוּ־אֵלֶּה ψ 27^{9}; cf. אַל־תַּט בְּאַף עַבְדֶּךָ Je 5^{25} *your iniquities have thrust away* (deprived you of) these (harvests).

†יָטְתָה Jos 21^{16}, יוּטָה (so Baer) 15^{55} **n.pr. loc.** town in Judah (15^{55} Ⓖ Ιτaν, A ⒼL Ιεττα, 21^{16} Ⓖ Ταυ, ⒼL Ιεττα).

†מַטָּה, מֻטָּה **adv.** downwards (from [מַט] for [מַטָּה] *a place of declension* (cf. נָטָה, **3 a**), with ה־ *loc.*, Ol$^{223\ b}$ Kö$^{II.\ 200}$: cf. the opp. מַעְלָה, sub עָלָה):—**1.** alone, Dt 28^{43} and thou shalt descend מַטָּה מַטָּה *downwards, downwards*, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15^{24} לְמַעַן סוּר מִשְּׁאוֹל מ׳. **2.** לְמַטָּה: **a.** *downwards* Dt 28^{13} וְלֹא תִהְיֶה לְמ׳, Is 37^{31}=2 K 19^{30} שֹׁרֶשׁ לְמ׳ (cf. Ph CIS$^{I.\ 1,\ 2,\ 11\ f.}$ אל יכן לם שרש למט ופר למעל let them not have root *downwards*, or fruit upwards), Je 31^{37} Ec 3^{21} 2 Ch 32^{30}; Ezr 9^{13} כי אתה חָשַׂכְתָּ לְמַטָּה מֵעֲוֹנֵנוּ either (Be) hast kept back, *downward*, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us (Ges), or thy anger (Ke), back, *below* (cf. לְמַעְלָה מַעַל *above*, 2 Ch 34^{4}) our iniq. (punished us less than our iniq. deserved). **b.** וּלְמַטָּה, (*a*) of space, *and downwards*, Ez 1^{27} וּמִמַּרְאֵה מָתְנָיו וּלְ׳ 8^{2}; (*b*) of age, *and under*, 1 Ch 17^{23} לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וּלְ׳. **3.** מִלְּמַטָּה *beneath* (v. מִן **9 a**: opp. מִלְמַעְלָה *above*), Ex 26^{24} = 36^{29}, 27^{5} = 38^{4}, 28^{27} = 39^{20}.

מַטֶּה $_{251}$ **n.m.** $^{Ex\ 4,\ 17}$ (**f.** Mi 6^{9} acc. to MT, but dub., v. infr.) **1.** *staff, rod, shaft.* **2.** *branch.* **3.** *tribe* (Ecclus 48^{2} *staff*, $45^{6.25}$ *tribe*);—abs. מ׳ Gn 38^{25}+; cstr. מַטֵּה Ex 4^{20}+; sf. מַטֶּךָ Gn 38^{18} +5 t., מַטֶּךָ Ex 8^{1}, מַטֵּהוּ Is 10^{24}+10 t.; pl. מַטּוֹת 1 K 8^{1}+, etc.; sf. מַטּוֹתָם Ex 7^{12} Nu 17^{21}; also מַטָּיו Hb 3^{14} (but rd. מַטֶּיךָ, or—Gr—מַטֵּיהָ);—**1.** (cf. לְמֶקֶל, שֵׁבֶט) *staff* of traveller Gn $38^{18.25}$ (J); in gen. Is 10^{15} (sim.; ‖שֵׁבֶט); from staff as support comes fig. מַטֵּה־לֶחֶם *staff of bread* (food supply) Ez 4^{16} 5^{16} 14^{13} Lv 26^{26} ψ 105^{16}; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex $4^{2.4}$ 7^{15} (J), 4^{17} $7^{17.20}$ 9^{23} 10^{13} 17^{5} (all E); cf. also Is 10^{26}; Ex 14^{16} Nu $20^{8.9.11}$ (all P); called מ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4^{20} 17^{9} (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron $7^{9.10.12.19}$ $8^{1.12.13}$ (all P), and of Egyptian magicians $7^{12.13}$ (P); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu $17^{18.21.23.25}$ (cf. RS$^{Sem.\ I.\ 180;\ 2d\ ed.\ 197}$); carried even by warrior 1 S $14^{27.43}$; מַטֵּה שִׁבְמוֹ Is 9^{3} i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (‖שֵׁבֶט הַנֹּגֵשׂ בּוֹ), cf. 10^{5} and v^{24} 14^{5} (‖שֵׁבֶט), all fig. of oppression; מַטֵּה מוּסָדָה 30^{32} *appointed rod* (of punishment); cf. מ׳ Ez $7^{10.11}$ (but text obscure, Co—q.v.—*sceptre*), also Mi 6^{9} acc. to MT, but v. sub **3**; used in beating out (חבט) fennel Is 28^{27}; *staff* as badge of leader or ruler מַטֵּה־עֹז Je 48^{17} (‖מֶקֶל), cf. ψ 110^{2}; so Nu $17^{17.17.17.17}$+10 t. Nu 17; appar. *shafts*, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb $3^{9.14}$ (cf. Now Da GASm). †**2.** *branch* of vine Ez $19^{11.12.14.14}$. **3.** *tribe* (183 t.), orig. company led by chief with *staff*: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7^{14} 8^{1}=2 Ch 5^{2}, Ex 31^{2} +5 t. Ex; Lv 24^{11}; Nu 1^{4}+89 t. Nu; Jos 7^{1} +56 t. Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6^{45}+21 t. 1 Ch 6, 12^{31}; prob. also Mi 6^{9} (vocative; so Ⓖ We Now GASm).—Cf. שֵׁבֶט, and on relation of these two words for *tribe* in Hebr. usage Dr$^{JPh.\ xi.\ (1882),\ 213\ f.}$

†**מִטָּה** **n.f.** couch, bed (*place of reclining*; מטותם Ecclus 48^{6});—abs. מִטָּה Am 3^{12}+14 t.; cstr. מִטַּת 2 K 4^{21}; sf. מִטָּתִי ψ 6^{7}, מִטָּתְךָ Ex 7^{28}, מִטָּתוֹ 2 S 4^{7}+6 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת abs. 2 K 11^{2} 2 Ch 22^{11}, cstr. Am 6^{4} Est 1^{6};—*couch, bed*, common article of furniture 2 K 4^{10}, cf. $v^{21.22}$ 1 K 17^{19}, for repose, esp. at night, or in illness Gn 47^{31} (J; רֹאשׁ הַמִּ׳), cf. 48^{2}(J), 49^{33}(P), ψ 6^{7} Pr 26^{14} 2 Ch 24^{25} (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28^{23} 1 K 21^{4}; פְּאַת מ׳ Am 3^{12}; seat of King Solomon Ct 3^{7}; in bed-chamber (חֶדֶר מִשְׁכָּב) Ex 7^{28}(J), 2 S 4^{7}; sts. portable 1 S 19^{15} cf. $v^{13.16}$, hence=*bier*

2 S 3[31]; sts. high 2 K 1[4.6.16] (עֶלְיָה שָׁם, opp. יָרַד מִן); sts. costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6[4]; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1[6]; cf. מִטַּת כְּבוֹדָה Ez 23[41] *glorious couch;* חֲדַר הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11] (v. חֶדֶר).—Cf. also מִשְׁכָּב (שכב), עֶרֶשׂ.

†[מַטֵּה] **n.f. spreading, outspreading**;—only pl. cstr. מַטּוֹת כְּנָפָיו Is 8[8] *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Ges[§ 147, 7 a] Kö[II. 1, 192, 399]), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

†מֻטֶּה **n.**[**m.**] **that which is perverted, perverted justice** (see √**Hiph. 3 g**);—only וְהָעִיר מָלְאָה מִ֫טֻּה Ez 9[9] (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV >*perverseness* AV) >Co חָמָס (as 7[23]).

†נָטַל **vb. lift, bear** (rare synon. of נָשָׂא; BAram. ܢܛܰܠ *lift;* hence specif., Syr. ܐܸܬܛܸܠ *sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy;* also borrowed and denom. forms in Ar. and NH, cf. Frä[65 f.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ֫טַל La 3[28]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטּוֹל Is 40[15]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵל 2 S 24[12];—*lift,* c. acc. Is 40[15] (fig. subj. יי); *lift over thee* (עַל) i.e. offer 2 S 24[12], but rd. נוֹטֶה (as ‖ 1 Ch 21[10]) We Bu HPS; *lift* (*and lay*) *upon* (עַל) La 3[28]. **Pi.** *Impf.* sf. וַיְנַטְּלֵם Is 63[9] *and he bare them,* fig. of יי bearing his people (‖ וַיְנַשְּׂאֵם).

†נֵ֫טֶל **n.**[**m.**] **burden, weight**;—נ cstr., of sand, Pr 27[3] (‖ כֹּבֶד).

†[נָטִיל] **adj. laden,** only pl. cstr. נְטִילֵי כָסֶף Zp 1[11] *those laden with silver.*

†נָטַע **vb. plant** (NH *id.*, and deriv.; cf. Sab. נטעת *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM[ZMG xxxvii. (1883), 337, 349]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Nu 24[6]+, 2 ms. נָטַעְתָּ Dt 6[11], sf. 3 mpl. נְטָעָתָם Je 12[2]; 1 s. נָטַעְתִּי Je 45[4] + 2 t., וְנָטַעְתִּי Je 42[10] Ec 2[5], sf. נְטָעַתִּיךָ Je 2[21], וּנְטָעָתִיו consec. 2 S 7[10] = וְנָטַעְתִּיהוּ 1 Ch 17[9], וּנְטָעָתִים consec. Am 9[15] + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטַּע Dn 11[45], וַיִּטַּע Gn 2[8] + 2 t., sf. וַיִּטָּעֵהוּ Is 5[2]; 2 ms. תִּטַּע Dt 16[21] + 2 t., sf. 3 fs. וְתִטָּעֵמוֹ ψ 80[9]; sf. 3 mpl. וְתִטָּעֵמוֹ Ex 15[17], וְתִטָּעֵם ψ 44[3], etc.; *Imv.* נְטַע Je 29[5] + 3 t.; *Inf.* לִנְטֹעַ Is 51[16] Je 18[9], לְנָטְעוֹ Je 1[10] 31[28], לָטַעַת Ec 3[2]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵעַ Je 11[17], נֹטֵעַ ψ 94[9] (shewing orig. *a* acc. to Lag[BN 84]); pl. נֹטְעִים Je 31[5]; *pass.* נָטוּעַ Ec 3[2], pl. נְטוּעִים Ec 12[11];—**1.** *plant,* c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24[6] (JE; subj. יי), Gn 21[33] (J), Lv 19[23] (H), Is 44[14] ψ 106[16] (subj. יי), Ec 2[5] also (fig. of people) Je 2[21] 11[17] ψ 80[9.16]; c. acc. of vineyard Gn 9[20] (J), Am 5[11] 9[14] 2 K 19[29] = Is 37[30] Zp 1[13] Dt 20[6] 28[30.39] Je 31[5.5.5] 35[7] Ez 28[26] Is 65[21] Pr 31[16] ψ 107[37] Ec 2[4]; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6[11] Jos 24[13](D); garden Gn 2[8] (יי), Je 29[5.28]; so c. acc. אֲשֵׁרָה כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16[21]; נ׳ נְטָעִי נֵעֲמָנִים Is 17[10] (fig. of idolatry); abs. (lit.) Is 65[22] Ec 3[2.2] (opp. עָקַר); c. 2 acc. Is 5[2] (*plant vineyard* with *vine*). **2.** *plant,* fig. = establish, usu. of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 17[10] = 1 Ch 17[9] Am 9[15] (opp. נָתַשׁ), Ez 36[36] Ex 15[17] (song), esp. Je 24[6] 32[41] (ב loc.), 42[10] (opp. נָתַשׁ), 45[10] (opp. *id.*), ψ 44[3] (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing wicked Je 12[2]; abs. of establishing people Je 1[10] 18[9] 31[28]; more lit., *establish* heavens Is 51[16] (‖ לְיֹסֵד אֶרֶץ); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11[45]; מַטָּעֵי נְטוּעִים Ec 12[11] *nails planted,* i.e. fixed in; even נ׳ אֹזֶן ψ 94[9] *he that planted* the *ear.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִטָּעוּ Is 40[24] *be planted,* fig., = be established.

†[נֶ֫טַע] **n.**[**m.**] **plantation, planting, plant**;—abs. נֶ֫טַע Jb 14[9]; cstr. נְטַע Is 5[7]; sf. נִטְעָךְ Is 17[11]; pl. cstr. נִטְעֵי Is 17[10];—**1.** *plantation* Is 5[7] (fig. of Judah, planted by יי); 17[10] (fig. of idolatry), so **2.** act of *planting* Is 17[11]. **3.** *plant* Jb 14[9] (in sim.).

†נִטְעִים **n. pr. loc.** 1 Ch 4[23], Ⓖ Αζαειμ, A Ατaειμ, Ⓖ L Εταειμ.

†[נָטִיעַ] **n.**[**m.**] **plant**;—only pl. נְטָעִים ψ 144[12] (fig. of vigorous sons).

†מַטָּע **n.m. place, or act of planting; plantation**;—abs. מ׳ Ez 34[29]; cstr. מַטַּע Is 61[3]; sf. מַטָּעוֹ Is 60[21] (Kt; Qr מַטָּעַי); מַטָּעָהּ Ez 17[7], also 31[4], but rd. מַטָּעָה Ⓖ Hi Co Berthol Toy; pl. cstr. מַטָּעֵי Mi 1[6];—**1.** *planting-place,* מַטָּעֵי כֶרֶם Mi 1[6] *planting-place for a vineyard,* so Ez 31[4] (rd. מַטָּעָה, v. supr.); prob. also מ׳ לְיֵשֶׁם < rd. מ׳ שָׁלֵם Ⓖ Co Berthol Toy i.e. *peaceful* (fruitful) *planting-place;* cf. מ׳ עֲרֻגוֹת 17[7] = *beds where it was planted.* **2.** act of *planting* נֵ֫צֶר מ׳ Is 60[21] *shoot of his* (*my*) *planting* (fig. of people). **3.** מ׳ יי Is 61[3] *plantation of* יי (*id.*).

†[נָטַף] **vb. drop, drip,** fig. (esp. of prophet) **discourse** (NH *id.;* ܐܸܬܛܰܦ *drop, drip;* Syr. ܢܛܦ *drip,* ܐܸܬܦܠ *drop* (Nö[Syr. Gr. § 105]) etc.; Ar. نَطَفَ *id.;* Eth. ፀጠፈ: *id.,* ፀጠፈ: *colare* (stillando), *expercolare*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נָטְפוּ Ju 5[4] + 2 t.; נָ֫טְפוּ Ju 5[4]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּטֹּף Jb 29[22]; 3 mpl. יִטְפוּ Jo 4[18]; 3 fpl. תִּטֹּפְנָה Pr 5[3] Ct 4[11];

Pt. נִטְפוֹת Ct 5[13];—*drop, drip*, usu. trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping* water (מַיִם), in storm Ju 5[4], ‖heavens v[4] (obj. om.), ψ 68[9] (*id.*; all theoph.); of hands *dripping* myrrh (מוֹר) Ct 5[5]; in predict. יִטְפוּ עָסִיס Jo 4[18] the mts. *shall drip must*; fig. of (seductive) speech נֹפֶת תִּטֹּפְנָה Pr 5[3] the lips of the strange woman *drop honey*, so perh. Ct 4[11] (Bu of kisses); שִׂפְתוֹתָיו נֹ֫ר מוֹר 5[13] *his lips drip myrrh* (perh. of sweet breath). Intrans. only עֲלֵימוֹ תִּטֹּף מִלָּתִי Jb 29[22] *upon them my speech used to drop.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְהִטִּיפוּ consec. Am 9[13]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּטִּיף Am 7[16]; 1 s. אַטִּף Mi 2[11]; 3 mpl. יַטִּיפוּן v[6]; 2 mpl. תַּטִּיפוּ v[6], תַּטְפוּ v[6]; *Pt.* מַטִּיף Mi 2[11];—**1.** *drip*, וְהִטִּ֫יפוּ עָסִיס Am 9[13] and the mts. *shall drip must* (=**Qal** Jo 4[18]). **2.** of speech, esp. prophecy (without acc.): c. עַל *against*, Am 7[16] (‖הִנָּבֵא), c. אֶל־ *toward*, Ez 21[2] (‖*id.*), v[7] (‖*id.*); c. ל *concerning* Mi 2[11] cf. v[11];—אַל־תַּטִּפוּ יַטִּיפוּן לֹא־יַטִּפוּ לָאֵלֶּה Mi 2[6] *'talk not'—so they talk—'they* (rd. *ye*?) *shall not talk of these things'* (where תַּטִּפוּ, יַטִּפוּ ref. to prophets).

†I. [נָטָף] **n.m.** drop;—נִטְפֵי־מָיִם Jb 36[27] (‖מָטָר, *rain*).

†II. נָטָף **n.**[**m.**] an odorif. gum (gathered in *drops*), used in sacred incense Ex 30[34] (P). Identif. dub.; Ⓖ *στακτή*, 𝔙 *stacte*, i. e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri[HWB]; Rosenm Thes Ke al. *storax*; Rabb. *opobalsamum* (cf. Di[ad loc.] Now[Arch. II. 64, 248]).

†[נְטִיפָה?] **n.**[**f.**] drop, i.e. **pendant**, an ornament (or *pearl*=Ar. نَطِيفَة, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נְטִיפוֹת Ju 8[26], נְטִפוֹת Is 3[16].

†נְטֻפָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy[Sem. Fremdwörter 40]);—Ezr 2[22]= Ne 7[26]; Ⓖ Νετωφα, Ⓖ L Νετωφατι (as adj. gent. Ne 12[28]).

†נְטֻפָתִי, נְטוֹפָתִי **adj. gent.**;—נְטֹפָ֫ה 2 S 23[28]+5 t., נְטוֹפָה 1 Ch 2[54]+4 t. Ch;—הַנְּ֫ *the Netophathite* 2 S 23[28.29] 2 K 25[23]=Je 40[8] 1 Ch 11[30.30]; sg. coll. (the) *Netophathites* (no art.) 1 Ch 2[54] 9[16] Ne 12[28].

†[נָטַר] **vb. keep** (less common ‖ of נָצַר) (NH *id.*; 𝔗 נְטַר, Syr. ܢܛܪ *id.*; Nab. in n.pr. Lzb[323] (cf. also infr.), Ar. نَطَرَ *id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָטַרְתִּי Ct 1[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטֹּר ψ 103[9], יִנְטֹר Je 3[5]; rd. וַיִּטֹּר also Am 1[11] (for MT יִטְרֹף) Ol[ψ 103.9] We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. תִּטֹּר Lv 19[18]; 1 s. אֶטּוֹר Je 3[12]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵר Na 1[2]; f. נֹטֶרֶת Ct 1[6]; mpl. נֹטְרִים Ct 8[11.12];—**1.** *keep, maintain* (sc. wrath), of יְ, Je 3[5.12] Na 1[2] (c. לְ *for*), ψ 103[9]; of Edom Am 1[11] (rdg. וַיִּטֹּר לָעַד אַפּוֹ *and he kept his anger perpetually*, v. supr.). **2.** *keep, guard* a vineyard Ct 1[6.6] (in fig.), abs. 8[11], obj. פִּרְיוֹ v[12].

†מַטָּרָה and (La 3[12]) מַטָּרָא **n.f. 1. guard, ward, prison.** **2. target, mark** (as *kept* in the eye, *watched*, cf. נָצַר Pr 23[26], and *σκόπος* (*watcher, mark*) from *σκέπτομαι*; perh. Nab. מט[רתא] Lzb[323]);—always abs.:—**1.** *guard, ward, prison*, usu. חֲצַר הַמַּטָּרָה *court of guard* (v. 1. חָצֵר) Je 32[2.8.12] 33[1] 37[21.21] 38[6.13.28] 39[14.15]; שַׁעַר הַמַּטָּרָה Ne 12[39]. **2.** *target, mark* Jb 16[12] (fig. of יְ's chastisement), לַמַּטָּרָא לַחֵץ La 3[12] (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20[20].

†נָטַשׁ **vb. leave, forsake, permit** (𝔗 *forsake; draw off* skin of dead animal; Ar. نَطَسَ = *abstinens ab impuro* acc. to Ḳam (Frey));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ֫ 1 S 10[2], sf. 1 pl. נְטָשָׁנוּ Ju 6[13]; 2 ms. נָטַשְׁתָּ 1 S 17[28], נְטַשְׁתָּה Is 2[6], sf. נְטַשְׁתָּנִי Gn 31[28], וְנָטַשְׁתָּהּ consec. Ex 23[11], etc.; *Impf.* יִטֹּשׁ 1 S 12[22] ψ 94[14], יִטּוֹשׁ Ho 12[15], sf. 1 pl. יְטֹשֵׁנוּ 1 K 8[57]; 1 pl. נִטֹּשׁ Ne 10[32], etc.; *Imv.* נְטוֹשׁ Pr 17[14]; *Pt. pass.* f. נְטוּשָׁה Is 21[15]; mpl. נְטֻשִׁים 1 S 30[16];—**1.** *leave, let alone* Ex 23[11] (E; =let field lie fallow, ‖שָׁמַט), cf. וְנִטַּשׁ אֶת־הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁבִיעִת וּמַשָּׁא כָּל־יָד Ne 10[32] (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, *let them lie*, (עַל loc.) Nu 11[31] (JE), of Amalekites נְטֻשִׁים עַל־פְּנֵי כָל־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 30[16] *left to themselves over all the land*; וְדָמָיו עָלָיו יִטּוֹשׁ Ho 12[15] and his mortal guilt *shall he leave upon him*; *leave* in charge of, *entrust* to (עַל pers.): sheep 1 S 17[20.28]; baggage v[22]. **2.** usu. *forsake, abandon*, נְ֫ דִּבְרֵי הָאֲתֹנוֹת 1 S 10[2] thy father *hath abandoned the matter of the asses* (ceased to be concerned about them); הָרִיב נִטֹּשׁ Pr 17[14] *abandon contention*; oft. subj. יְ, c. acc. pers. Ju 6[13] Is 2[6] 1 S 12[22] 1 K 8[57] (‖עָזַב) 2 K 21[14] Je 7[29] 12[7] (‖עָזַב), 23[33.39] ψ 27[9] (‖עָזַב), 94[14] (‖*id.*); of יְ leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. **Niph. 1**) Ez 29[5] (+ה loc.), 32[4] (+ב loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh ψ 78[60]; of men *forsaking* God Dt 32[15] (poem), Je 15[6]; cf. אַל־תִּטֹּשׁ תּוֹרַת אִמֶּךָ Pr 1[8] 6[20]; of men *abandoning* kg. (under fig. of cedar)

Ez 31[12.12]. **3.** *permit*, only וְלֹא נְתַשְׁתַּנִי לְנַשֵּׁק לְבָנַי וגו׳ Gn 31[28] (E) *and hast not permitted me to kiss my sons*, etc.—For וַתִּטֹּשׁ הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 4[2] rd. prob. וַתֵּט (Ⓖ ἔκλινεν) Dr Klo Bu, or < וַתִּקַּשׁ (קשׁה) *grew fierce* HPS (Löhr prop. תִּנָּטֵשׁ cf. Ju 15[9] etc.). For חֶרֶב נְטוּשָׁה Is 21[15] (קֶשֶׁת דְּרוּכָה ‖) rd. perh. ח׳ לְטוּשָׁה. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִטְּשָׁה Am 5[2]; 3 pl. נִטְּשׁוּ Is 16[8] 33[23]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּטְשׁוּ Ju 15[9]+2 t.;—**1.** *be forsaken*, Am 5[2] *she* (Isr.) *lieth forsaken* (עַל loc.). **2.** *be loosened* or *loose* (prop. *be let alone*, left to hang down) of ship's tackle Is 33[23]. **3.** *be let go, spread abroad*, of warriors, Ju 15[19] 2 S 5[18.22] (all c. ב loc., for purpose of plunder); of tendrils of vine Is 16[8] (fig. of Moab). **Pu.** *Pf.* only אַרְמוֹן נֻטָּשׁ Is 32[14] *palaces are abandoned, deserted* (הֲמוֹן עִיר עֻזָּב ‖).

†[נְטִישָׁה] **n.f. twig, tendril** of vine (as *spreading*, cf. √**Niph. 3**);—only pl. הַנְּטִישׁוֹת הָסִיר הַתָּז Is 18[5] *the tendrils he hath removed*, cf. הָסִירוּ נְטִישׁוֹתֶיהָ Je 5[10] (appar. cited from Is.; expl. by Finn[Journ. Trans. Vict. Inst. xxii. 306 f.] from use by shepherds of *poterium spinosum*, called *nettsh*, as defence of sheepfolds),—in both of destroying city (under fig. of vineyard); נְטִישֹׁתַיִךְ עָבְרוּ יָם Je 48[32] *thy tendrils went over the sea* (fig. of prosperity of Moab).

[נִי] v. נהה.

נִיא (√of foll., cf. Ar. ناء (med. ي), *be raw*).

†II. נָא **adj. raw**, of flesh Ex 12[9] (P; opp. בשׁל).

[נִיב], נִיבִי, נֵיבִי v. נוב.

נִיד v. נוד. נִידָה v. II. נדד.

נִיוֹת v. נוּת sub I. נוה.

נִיחוֹחַ, נִיחֹחַ v. נוח. נִין v. נון.

†נִינְוֵה **n.pr.loc. Nineveh**, capital of Assyria (As. *Ninâ*, *Ninua*, *Ninû*, cf. Schr[COT Gloss. Dl[Par 260]]);—Gn 10[11.12] (J), 2 K 19[36]= Is 37[37], Na 1[1] 2[9] 3[7] Zp 2[13] Jon 1[2] 3[3a.4.5.6.7], called הָעִיר הַגְּדוֹלָה v[3b] 4[11] (cf. 3[4f.]); Ⓖ Νινευη, ⓖL Νινευε. Site on E. bank of Tigris marked by mounds *Neby Yunus* and *Kuyundjik*, opposite Mosul. Cf. Layard[Nineveh and its Remains, 1848; Monuments of N. 1849 f.] Billerbeck u. Jeremias[BAS iii. 1 (1895), 107 ff.

נִיס v. נוס **Qal 1.** ad fin.

†נִיסָן **n.pr.** of 1st month (loan-wd. fr. Bab. *Nisannu*, cf. Schr[COT Ne 1, 1] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1 (1892), 76]; NH = BH; so Nab. Palm. v. Lzb[323]); —only post-exil.: חֹדֶשׁ נ׳ Ne 2[1] Est 3[7] (+ הַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן), = pre-exil. הָאָבִיב (חֹדֶשׁ).—On sacredness of Nisan cf. also RS[Sem. i. 337; 2d ed. 406 f.

נִיצוֹץ v. נצץ. נִיר v. נֵר.

†I. [נִיר] **vb. break up, freshly till**;—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. נִירוּ, c. acc. cogn. נִיר Ho 10[12] Je 4[3].

†II. נִיר **n.[m.] the tillable, untilled or fallow ground**;—נ׳ abs. as acc. cogn. נִירוּ לָכֶם נִיר Ho 10[12] Je 4[3] *till you the untilled ground* (fig. of unaccustomed moral action); cstr. only רַב־אֹכֶל נִיר רָאשִׁים Pr 13[23] *abundant food* (yields) *the fallow ground of poor men* (i.e. with ׳י׳s blessing).—I. נִיר v. נור.

II. נִיר (√of foll.; cf. NH נִיר, Ar. نِيرٌ, Syr. ܢܝܪ (in Lexx), all = the system of *heddles* or 'apparatus [of small cords with loops, or eyes] by wh. the threads of the warp are raised and lowered to make an opening for the passing of the woof' GFM[PAOS Oct. 1889, clxxix. f.]; cf. As. *nîru*, Syr. ܢܝܪ, *yoke*).

†[מָנוֹר] **n.m. beam** (prob. round) carrying the heddles (in loom), = Lat. *jugum*, so GFM[l. c.]; —only cstr. in phr. כְּמְנוֹר אֹרְגִים *beam of weavers* 1 S 17[7] 2 S 21[19]= 1 Ch 20[5], 1 Ch 11[23], all sim. of thick and heavy shaft of spear.

†[נָכָא] **vb. smite, scourge** (rare Aramaizing form of נָגָה);—only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִכְאוּ מִן־הָאָרֶץ Jb 30[8] *they are scourged out of the land.*

†[נָכֵא] **adj. stricken**;—mpl. נְכֵאִים Is 16[7] (Kö[II. 1, 73]), of Moab prostrated by conquest.

†[נְכֵא] **adj.** id., alw. f. רוּחַ נְכֵאָה *a stricken spirit*, Pr 15[13] 17[22] (both opp. לֵב שָׂמֵחַ), 18[14].

†נְכֹאת **n.f.** a spice, (usu. understood of *tragacanth gum*, exuding fr. *astralagus* bush, Di[Gn 37, 25] and reff.; Now[Arch. i. 64 (and 249)]; cf. also Löw[§ 24]; but = Ar. نُكَاءٌ = نُكَعَةٌ *summitas rubicunda* sive *flores plantae* (i.e. a certain plant, Frey), acc. to Hom[Aufsätze 4]);—abs. נ׳ Gn 37[25] (+ צֳרִי, לָט, as merchandise), 43[11] (+ *id.*, also בָּטְנִים, דְּבַשׁ, שְׁקֵדִים, as gift).

נכד (√of foll., mng. uncertain; Eth. ነገድ = *gens, stirps*, [cf. Sam. ננד Gn 21[23]]).

†נֵכֶד **n.**[**m.**] progeny, posterity, alw. c. נִין in standing phr. (Ecclus 41[5] 47[22 e], both c. נין);—abs. לֹא נִין לוֹ וְלֹא נ׳ בְּעַמּוֹ Jb 18[19], cf. שֵׁם וּשְׁאָר וְנִין וְנֵ׳ Is 14[22]; sf. לִי וּלְנִינִי וּלְנֶכְדִּי Gn 21[23] *to me and to my offspring and to my posterity.*

[נכה] 501 **vb. smite** (not in **Qal**) (NH Hiph. *id.;* Pf. 3 pl. הכו SI[4], Inf. [ל]הכ[ת] ib.[2]; Syr. ܢܟܐ, *laesit, nocuit, repugnavit;* Aph. *laesit, vulneravit;* Eth. ነኀየ: *laesit, nocuit;* cf. Ar. نَكَيَ *be defeated,* نَكَايَةٌ *the inflicting of injury* on an enemy Lane[3038]);—†**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִכָּה וָמֵת consec. 2 S 11[15] *and he shall be smitten* [struck by weapon in battle] *and die.*

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֻכְּתָה Ex 9[31]; 3 pl. נֻכּוּ v[32] (J), both *be smitten down* by the hail.

Hiph.[482] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכָּה Ex 9[25]+; sf. וְהִכֵּנִי consec. Gn 32[12], הִכָּם Je 5[6]; 2 ms. הִכִּיתָ Ex 17[5]+; 1 s. הִכִּיתִי Ju 15[16]+, וְהִכִּיתִי Ex 3[20]+; 3 pl. הִכּוּ Gn 19[11]+; 2 mpl. הִכִּיתֶם Je 37[10]+3 t. consec.; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַכֶּה Ex 21[20]+, יָךְ Ho 6[1] (but rd. וַיַּךְ We Now GASm); וָךְ Ho 14[6] (v. infr.); וַיַּכֵּהוּ Jos 10[40]+, usu. וַיַּךְ Ex 2[12]+; sf. 2 ms. יַכְּכָה Je 40[15]+2 t., 3 ms. וַיַּכֵּהוּ 2 S 14[6] (but rd. וַיַּךְ ⓖⓢⓥ Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), יַכֶּנּוּ 1 S 17[25] +2 t.; usu. וַיַּכֵּהוּ Nu 21[24]+; 3 fs. וַתַּךְ Jon 4[7.8]; 2 ms. תַּכֶּה Ex 2[13]+; sf. 3 ms. תַּכֶּנּוּ Pr 23[13.14]; 1 s. אַכֶּה 1 S 18[11]+; וְאַכֶּה Ne 13[25], וָאַךְ Ex 9[15]; 3 mpl. יַכּוּ Mi 4[14]; usu. וַיַּכּוּ Gn 14[6]+ (1 S 4[2] rd. prob. **Hoph.** q.v.); 1 pl. נַכֶּה־ Nu 22[6]; וְנַךְ Dt 2[33], etc.; *Imv.* הַכֵּה Ez 6[11], הַךְ Am 9[1]+; mpl. הַכּוּ 2 S 13[28], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּה Dt 3[16]+, הַכּוֹת 2 K 3[24] (Ges[75ff]); *cstr.* הַכּוֹת Gn 4[15]+, etc.; *Pt.* מַכֶּה Ex 2[11]+; cstr. מַכֵּה Ex 21[12]+; pl. מַכִּים 1 S 4[8]+, etc.;—**1. a.** lit., *smite* (with a single, non-fatal, blow), *strike,* sq. acc., ass Nu 22[23.25.27] (בְּמַקֵּל), v[28.32] (all J); man Ex 21[15.19] (E); cheeks Jb 16[10]; man (on) cheek (2 acc.) La 3[30] ψ 3[8]; man עַל־לֶחְיִי Mi 4[14] (ב instr.), 1 K 22[24]=2 Ch 18[23]; eye Ex 21[26] (E); שֵׁבֶט מַכֵּהוּ Is 14[29] (fig. of conqueror); with (ב) stone or fist Ex 21[18] (E), cf. (fig.) Is 58[4] (abs.); *smite* lion or bear 1 S 17[35]; *strike* river (with rod מַטֶּה) 7[17] (c. עַל obj.,+ב instr.), v[20] Ex 17[5] (E; ב instr.), also (with mantle) 2 K 2[8.14.14], cf. ׳י *smiting* Euphrates into (ל) seven streams Is 11[15]; dust Ex 8[12.13] (P); rock 17[6] (E), Nu 20[11] (P; ב instr.), ψ 78[20]; fig. *smite* earth בְּשֵׁבֶט פִּיו Is 11[4] (of future Davidic kg.); *strike* on ground (אַרְצָה; with arrows) 2 K 13[18], also (abs.) v[18.19]; *strike* weapons out of (מִן) hands, Ez 39[3] (׳י; fig. of making powerless); lintel of door Am 9[1]; barley-loaf *strikes* tent Ju 7[13] (in dream); in fig. of regret, remorse וַיַּךְ לֵב דָּוִד אֹתוֹ 2 S 24[10] *and David's heart smote him,* so 1 S 24[6] (+עַל־אֲשֶׁר *because*); of goat smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to break its horns Dn 8[7] (in vision); *smite*=*hit* with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17[49] (c. acc. pers. +אֶל־מִצְחוֹ), cf. 2 K 3[25] (but text perh. corrupt, v. Benz); arrow, 1 K 22[34]=2 Ch 18[33] (c. acc. pers.+בֵּין), 2 K 9[24] (c. *id.*); of piercing, הַכּוֹת בַּחֲנִית בְּדָוִד וּבַקִּיר 1 S 19[10] *smite with the dart into D. and into the wall,* pin D. to the wall, אַכֶּנּוּ בַחֲנִית וּבָאָרֶץ 26[8]. **b.** *smite* repeatedly, *beat,* a man Ex 2[11.13] (E), 5[16] (J), Ne 13[25] (מִן partit.), cf. Dt 25[11]; here prob. also 1 K 20[35.36.37.37] הַכֵּה וּפָצֹעַ *beating and bruising him*); of Assyr. under fig. of taskmaster Is 10[24]; *beat* a woman so as to bruise her (פֶּצַע) Ct 5[7]; *beat* by authority, *scourge* Je 20[2] 37[15] Dt 25[2.3] (c. acc. pers.+acc. cogn. מַכַּת רַבָּה), v[3] cf. בֶּן הַכּוֹת v[2] i.e. *worthy of scourging,* bastinado, (cf. Dr); 2 Ch 25[16]; Pr 17[10] 19[25] 23[13.14] (ב instr.); cf. גֵּוִי נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים Is 50[6]; of hail, *beat down* herbage etc. Ex 9[25.25] (cf. **Pu.**). **c.** וַיַּכּוּ כָף 2 K 11[12] *and they clapped hands* (in applause); elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery; כַּף אֶל־כַּף Ez 21[19.22]; בְּכַפְּךָ 6[11] (‖ רַקַּע בְּרַגְלְךָ); acc. כַּפַּי 22[13]. **d.** *give a thrust* (with fork) into (ב) pot 1 S 2[14]; *strike* roots Ho 14[6] (in fig., but וְיַלְכוּ We Now). **e.** rarely *smite* (in battle) so as (merely) to wound 1 K 8[33], so (+acc. cogn. מַכָּה) v[29] 9[18]=2 Ch 22[6]; fig. of ׳י's wounding Isr. Ho 6[1] (opp. חָבַשׁ, *bind up*), Je 30[14] (c. acc. cogn.). Cf. *smite with* (ב) *the tongue* Je 18[18]. **f.** *smite,* of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49[10] ψ 121[6]; c. עַל Jon 4[8].

2. *Smite* fatally: **a.** (subj. man) *smite,* c. acc., +word of killing (dying):—obj. lion and bear 1 S 17[35]; man Ex 21[12.20] (E), Jos 10[26] (JE), 11[17] (D), 1 S 17[50] 2 S 1[15] 2[31] (מִן partit. +ב *among*), 4[7] 14[6] 18[15] 21[17] 1 K 16[10] 2 K 12[22] 15[30] 25[21]=Je 52[27], 2 K 25[25] Je 41[2] Nu 35[16.17.18.21] (P; all c. ב instr.); c. acc.+ב+אֶל־חֹמֶשׁ instr. 2 S 2[23] *smote him* (fatally) *in the belly with* (on text v. HPS), 20[10], cf. 3[27] 4[6] (but del. ⓖ Ew Th We Dr Bu HPS); וְהִכָּהוּ נֶפֶשׁ Dt 19[11] *and he smite him in his life* (mortally), and he die, cf. (without word of dying) v[6] Gn 37[21] (J), Je 40[14.15] [otherwise Lv 24[17.18] Nu 35[11.15.30] Dt 27[35] Jos 20[3.9]]; with prolepsis לְהַכּוֹת חֲלָלִים *smite the slain*

Ju 20[31.39]; + אַרְצָה *smite to the ground* i.e. kill 2 S 2[22] 18[11]. **b.** *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4[7]. **c.** very oft. = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 t.): Gn 4[15] 8[21] (exterminate; both J), Ex 2[12] Nu 21[35] (E), Jos 7[5] (מִן partit.), v[5] (JE), Dt 19[6] 21[1] 27[24.25] Jos 11[10] (ב instr.; all D), Lv 24[17.18.21] (H), Nu 35[11.15.21.24.30] Jos 9[18] 20[3.9] (all P), Ju 15[16] 1 S 17[9.9.36] 2 S 12[9] (ב instr.), 2 K 9[7] (exterminate), etc.; c. ב *among* 1 S 23[5], מִן partit. Ju 14[19] 20[45]; c. ב partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* 2 S 23[10] (ins. also in ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] v. Be[ad loc.] Dr[2 S 23,10]), but also ב of dir. obj. 1 S 18[7] 21[12] 29[5]; subj. lion 1 K 20[36.36] cf. Je 5[6] (fig. of judgment); יי subj. 1 S 6[19 b] (ב *among*, + acc. cogn.; 1 S 6[19 a] וַיַּךְ crpt. v. Ⓖ Th We Dr Kl Kit Bu HPS); *slay* firstborn Ex 12[2] (J), v[29] Nu 3[13] 8[17] 33[4] (all P), ψ 78[51] 105[36] 135[8]; God *slays* for (עַל) sin 2 S 6[7] = 1 Ch 13[10] (עַל־אֲשֶׁר); *slay* לִפְי־חָרֶב Dt 13[16] 20[13] Jos 11[11.12.14] (all D), Ju 18[27] 21[10] 1 S 22[9] 2 K 10[25] Je 21[7] Jb 1[15.17]; *kill, slay*, c. acc. cogn. (מַכָּה) 1 S 14[14] 1 K 20[21] (ב *among*), 2 Ch 13[17] (בָּהֶם), 25[13] (מֵהֶם); c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. Jos 10[20] (JE), Est 9[5], etc.; *kill unwittingly, unintentionally* הִכָּה בִּבְלִי דַּעַת Dt 19[4] Jos 20[5] (both D).

3. *Smite* = *attack, attack and destroy* a company Gn 32[9.12] 34[30] Jos 8[21] Ju 8[11] 9[43] 2 K 8[21] 2 Ch 21[9]; *attack and capture* a city Ju 1[8] v[12] = Jos 15[16] (JE), Jos 7[3] 10[4] (JE), 1 S 30[1] 1 K 15[20] = 2 Ch 16[4], 2 K 15[16.16] 1 Ch 20[1] 2 Ch 14[13] Je 47[1]; tents 1 Ch 4[41] 2 Ch 14[14]; = *sack* a city לִפְי־חָרֶב (slaying inhab.), Jos 8[24] 19[47] (both JE), 10[28.30.32.35.37] cf. v[39] (all D), Ju 1[25] 20[37] 2 S 15[14]; esp. *defeat* kg. or army (involving oft. overthrow, pursuit and slaughter),—c. 95 t.,—Gn 14[5.15.17] Nu 14[45] 21[24] (JE), Jos 8[12] 10[10] (+ acc. cogn.), v[10] (עַד loc.), 11[8.8] (all JE), Dt 1[4] 2[33] 3[3] 4[46] 7[2] 29[6] Jos 10[33.40] (וְעַד—מִן loc.), 12[1.6.12] 13[12] (all D); Ju 1[5.17] 1 S 11[11] (עַד temp.), 1 K 13[17] (עַד־כָּלָה), 2 K 3[24 a] + v[24 b] (where rd. וַיָּבֹאוּ בוֹא וְהַכּוֹת *and they went on defeating*), Is 10[20] Je 37[10], etc.; ins. וַיַּךְ or הִכָּה in 2 S 8[13] Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr, after Ⓖ; c. ב obj. 1 S 14[31] 23[2.2] (ה loc.—מִן); + לִפְי חָרֶב Ju 20[48], etc.; of gods *causing defeat* 2 Ch 28[23]; *smite* land = conquer, subjugate, sts. ravage, Gn 14[7] Jos 10[40] (D), 1 S 27[9] Je 43[11] 46[13], cf. Is 14[6] (acc. cogn.); subj. יי Nu 32[4] (P); of יי *smiting* sea וְהִכָּה בַיָּם גְּלִים Zc 10[11] (Bev[JPh. xviii. 35 (1889), 88] prop. גבלים).

4. Of God, **a.** *smite* with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.:—blindness Gn 19[11] (J), 2 K 6[18.18] cf. Zc 12[4.4] (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3[20] 9[15] (both J), 1 S 4[8], without ב Ex 7[25] (J), 12[13] (P), ψ 136[10] (acc. + בְּכֹרֵיהֶם); other plagues Nu 14[12] (JE), Dt 28[22.27.28.35] 1 S 5[6] 2 S 24[17] Jb 2[7] Am 4[9] Hg 2[17] Mal 3[24]; without ב, 1 S 5[9] 2 K 19[35] = Is 37[26]; Nu 11[33] (JE; בָּעָם + acc. cogn.); *smite* vines with (ב) blight ψ 105[33]. **b.** *smite* = *chastise*, or *send judgment upon*, usu. c. acc., 1 K 14[15] 1 Ch 21[7] Is 5[25] 9[12] 27[7] (הַמַּכַּת מַכֵּהוּ הִכָּהוּ), 30[31] (ב instr.) 57[17] 60[10] (opp. רחם) Je 2[30] 5[3] 14[9] Ez 32[15] (Ⓖ Co וְרָה scatter); c. עַל *punish for*, (sin) Lv 26[24] (H). **c.** of God's *destroying* palaces Am 3[15] 6[11] (2 acc.), cf. Zc 9[4].

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הָכֶּה Ho 9[16] Nu 25[14], הוּכָּה ψ 102[6]; consec. וְהֻכָּה Ex 22[1]; 3 fs. הֻכְּתָה Ez 33[21] 40[1]; 1 s. הֻכֵּיתִי Zc 13[6]; 3 pl. הֻכּוּ 1 S 5[12]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֻּכּוּ Ex 5[14]; 2 mpl. תֻּכּוּ Is 1[5]; *Pt.* מֻכֶּה Nu 25[14], cstr. מֻכֵּה Is 53[4]; f. מֻכָּה Nu 25[15.18]; pl. מֻכִּים Ex 5[16], cstr. מֻכֵּי Je 18[21];—*be smitten:* **1.** = *receive a blow* Is 1[5] (Judah under fig. of man). **2.** *be wounded* Zc 13[6]. **3.** *be beaten* Ex 5[14.16] (J). **4.** *be* (fatally) *smitten* + vb. of dying Ex 22[1] (E); *be killed, slain* Nu 25[14.14.15.18] (c. עַל, *for*), מֻכֵּי־חָרֶב Je 18[21] (‖ חַלְלֵי מָוֶת); so also (abs.) prob. 1 S 4[2] (rd. וַיֻּכּוּ Ⓖ ⓒ 𝔙 Th Dr Klo Kit, for MT וַיִּכּוּ). **5.** *be attacked and captured*, of city Ez 33[21] 40[1]. **6.** *be smitten* with disease (by God) 1 S 5[12]; abs., of יי's servant Is 53[4]. **7.** *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9[16] (Ephr.), ψ 102[5] (heart, בָּעְשָׂב; both + יָבַשׁ).

†[נָכֶה] **adj.** smitten, stricken (cf. [נָכָא]);—only cstr.: נְכֵה רַגְלַיִם 2 S 4[4] 9[3] *crippled of feet;* נְכֵה־רוּחַ Is 66[2] *contrite of spirit* (+ עָנִי).

†[נֶכֶה] **adj.** id.;—pl. נְכִים ψ 35[15] *smitten ones*, but rd. prob. נָכְרִים *aliens* Ol Che Bae al.

†1. נָכוֹן **n.**[**m.**] = blow Jb 12[5] acc. to Schult Di Bu, but precarious; < Niph. fr. כון q.v.

†מַכָּה **n.f. blow, wound, slaughter;**—abs. מ 1 S 4[8] +; cstr. מַכַּת Is 10[26] +; sf. מַכָּתִי Je 10[19] 15[18], etc.; pl. מַכּוֹת abs. 2 K 8[29] +; cstr. Dt 29[21] +; sf. מַכֹּתֶיךָ Dt 28[59], מַכּוֹתַיִךְ Je 30[17], etc.;—**1. a.** *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25[3] Pr 20[30] (חַבּוּרוֹת פֶּצַע ‖); מַכַּת חֶרֶב Est 9[5] (as acc. cogn.). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10[26] (עוֹרֵר שׁוֹט ‖). **c.** oft. *wound* 1 K 22[35] 2 K 8[29] 9[15] = 2 Ch 22[6] (rd. מִן־הַמַּכּוֹת), Zc 13[6] (בֵּין יָדֶיךָ); symbol. of violence Je 6[7] (+ חָלְיִי); פֶּצַע וְחַבּוּרָה וּמַכָּה טְרִיָּה Is 1[6] (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1[9] (מַכָּתָהּ אֲנוּשָׁה),

Na 3[19](‖שֶׁבֶר; of Nineveh), esp. in Je (of Judah): Je 10[19] 14[17] 30[12] (all + נַחְלָה *severe;* ‖ שֶׁבֶר), 15[18] (מ׳ אֲנוּשָׁה), 19[8] 47[17] 50[13], as acc. cogn. 30[14], c. vb. רָפָא *heal* v[17]; also מ׳ מַחַץ Is 30[26] (‖ שֶׁבֶר); of wounds made by ׳י's arrows ψ 64[8]. **2.** = *slaughter* 1 S 4[10] 14[30], usu. as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10[20] 1 S 6[19] 14[14] 19[8] 23[5] 1 K 20[21] 2 Ch 13[17]. **3.** = *defeat*, as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10[10] 11[33] 15[8] 2 Ch 28[5]; = *conquest* (of ׳י) Is 14[6]. **4.** *plague*, esp. disease, as punishment (of ׳י), 1 S 4[8] Dt 28[59.59.59] (‖ חֳלִי), v[61] (‖ *id.*), 29[21] (‖ תַּחֲלֻאִים), Lv 26[21] (H), as acc. cogn. Nu 11[33].—מַכּוֹת 2 Ch 2[9] rd. מַכֹּלֶת (v. אכל) as ‖ 1 K 5[25], so 𝔊𝔙 Be Öt and Th[1 K 5, 25].

†נְכוֹ, נְכֹה **n.pr.m.** **Necho** (II), king of Egypt (Egypt. *Nkw*, i.e. (Steindorff[BAS I. 366 f.]) *Nekawō*; As. *Nikû* Id.[ib.] Schr[COT 2 K 23, 29] is grandfather of Bibl. Necho);—contemp. of Josiah and Nebuchad. [B.C. 611–605]: נְכוֹ 2 Ch 35[20] (𝔊 Φαραω Νεχαω), נְכֹה 2 Ch 35[22] 36[4] (𝔊 Φαραω Νεχαω); פַּרְעֹה נְכוֹ Je 46[2], פַּרְעֹה נְכֹה 2 K 23[29.33.34.35] (all 𝔊 *id.*).

II. נְכוֹן **n.pr.m.** v. sub כון, and v. כִּידֹן.

נכח (√of foll.: prob. *be in front of;* Lag[BN 30] cp. Ar. نَكَحَ *marry* (perh. orig. in phys. sense); Syr. ܢܟܺܝܫ is *gentle*, ܢܰܟܺܝܫܽܘܬ݂ *gentleness*).

†נֹכַח **subst.** **front**, always in **prep.** or **adv.** phrases, with sf. נָכְחוֹ Ex 14[2] Ez 46[9]:—**1.** as adv. acc. *in front of, opposite to*, Ex 14[2] נָכְחוֹ, תֶּחֱנִי, 26[35] the candlestick נֹכַח הַשֻּׁלְחָן, 40[24], Jos 18[17] (in the ‖ 15[7], נֹכַח לְ: v. לְ **5 c**), 1 K 20[29] וַיִּחֲנוּ אֵלֶּה נֹכַח אֵלֶּה, 22[35] (= 2 Ch 18[34]), Est 5[1.1]; Ez 46[9] Qr כִּי נָכְחוֹ יֵצֵא shall go out *in front of himself*, i.e. straightforward; cf. נָגַד, נֶגֶד **1 a** (*b*). Fig. Pr 5[21] כִּי נֹכַח עֵינֵי ׳י דַּרְכֵי אִישׁ *in the sight* of ׳י's eyes are, etc., Ju 18[6] נֹכַח ׳י דַּרְכְּכֶם *before* ׳י is your way, i.e. under his eye and favourable regard. In the phr. נֹכַח פָּנֵי, Je 17[16] מוֹצָא שְׂפָתַי נֹכַח פָּנֶיךָ הָיָה was *before* thy face, La 2[19], Ez 14[3] מַכְשׁוֹל עֲוֹנָם נָתְנוּ נֹכַח פְּנֵיהֶם (i.e. they contemplate it with pleasure), v[4.7]. **2.** combined with preps.:—**a.** אֶל־נֹכַח, Nu 19[4] וְהִזָּה אל־נ׳ פני אהל מועד and sprinkle it *towards the front* of, etc. **b.** לְנֹכַח: (*a*) as **adv.** Pr 4[25] עיניך לנ׳ יביטו let thine eyes look *to the front* or *right on* (‖ ועפעפיך יישירו נֶגְדֶּךָ); (*b*) as **prep.** Gn 30[38] לְנֹכַח הַצֹּאן *in front of* the flocks, 25[21] וַיֵּעָתֶר . . . לְנֹכַח אִשְׁתּוֹ *in front of*, i.e. *on behalf of* (cf. *pro*), his wife; (*c*) עַד־נֹכַח, Ju 19[10] וַיָּבוֹא עַד־נ׳ יְבוּס *as far as in front of* Jebus, 20[43] Ez 47[20] (עַד־נֹכַח לְ). Syn. נֶגֶד, q.v.

†[נָכֹחַ] **adj.** and **subst.** **straight, right, straightness**, f. נְכֹחָה, pl. נְכֹחִים, ות-:—Is 57[2] הֹלֵךְ נְכֹחוֹ he that walks *in* (cf. 33[15] 50[10]) *his straightness* (Ges 'der seinen *geraden* Weg geht'), fig. for straightforwardly (cf. Pr 4[25]); נְכֹחָה *what is straight in front*, fig. *straightforwardness, honesty*, Am 3[10] לֹא יָדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת נ׳, Is 59[14] ונ׳ לֹא תוּכַל לָבוֹא (‖ אֱמֶת); 2 S 15[3] דבריך טובים ונְכֹחִים thy pleadings are good and *right* (i.e. *true*), Pr 8[9] (of words of Wisdom) כֻּלָּם נְכֹחִים לַמֵּבִין i.e. they lead *straight* to the right goal (‖ יְשָׁרִים; comp. v[8 b] אֵין בָּהֶם נִפְתָּל וְעִקֵּשׁ), 24[26] מֵשִׁיב דְּבָרִים נְכֹחִים i.e. either *correct* (leading to the right point), or *honest* answers; Is 30[10] לֹא־תָחֲזוּ לָנוּ נְכֹחוֹת *true* things (opp. חֶלְקוֹת, מַהֲתַלּוֹת *illusions*), 26[10] בְּאֶרֶץ נְכֹחוֹת יְעַוֵּל in a land of *rectitude* (Che) he will do wickedly.

†[נָכַל] **vb.** **be crafty, deceitful, knavish** (As. *nakâlu, be crafty, cunning;* 𝔗 נְכַל *be crafty*, Pa. *deceive;* Syr. ܢܟܶܠ *deceive, plot;* cf. perh. ⲛⲓⲕⲉⲗ *act faithlessly*, ⲛⲓⲕⲗⲟⲥ *faithless*, Prä Amhar. Spr. 90);—**Qal** *Pt.* נוֹכֵל Mal 1[14] *knave*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. נִכְלֵיהֶם אֲשֶׁר נִכְּלוּ לָכֶם Nu 25[18] *their wiles with which they beguiled you*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכְּלוּ אֹתוֹ לַהֲמִיתוֹ Gn 37[18] *they knavishly planned* against him (Kö[III. 9]), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנַכֵּל בְּ ψ 105[25] *to deal knavishly with*.

†[נֵכֶל] **n.**[**m.**] **wiliness, craft, knavery**;—only pl. sf. נִכְלֵיהֶם Nu 25[18] *their craft, their wile* (as acc. cogn. c. נִכֵּל).

†כִּילַי, כֵּלַי **n.m.** **knave** (for נְכִילַי v. Kö[II. 1, 118]);—abs. כִּילַי Is 32[5] (opp. שׁוֹעַ, ‖ נָבָל); כֵּלַי v[7] (assonance with כִּלְיוֹ, fr. כְּלִי q.v.).

†[נֶכֶס] **n.m.**[Jos 22, 8] only pl. נְכָסִים **riches, treasures** (prob. As. or Aram. loan-word, cf. As. *nikâsu, property, wealth, gain*, Dl[HWB 463], Syr. ܢܟܣ̈ *wealth;* on deriv. fr. As. *nikâsu, cut off, hew down, behead*, etc., Syr. ܢܟܰܣ *slay*, 𝔗 נְכַס, NH נָכַס *id.*, through meaning *cattle for slaughter*, cf. Frä[98] Hpt[Hbr. III (Jan. 1887), 107 ff.] Schwally Idiot. 120 f. Brock[ad voc.]);—Jos 22[8] (P), 2 Ch 1[11.12] Ec 6[2] (all ‖ עֹשֶׁר, כָּבוֹד), 5[18] (‖ עֹשֶׁר).

†I. [נָכַר] **vb.** (not **Qal**) **regard, recognize** (NH Hiph. *know, be acquainted with;* 𝔗 Aph.

id.; Syr. Aph. ܐܟܝܪ *id.*; cf. also Ar. نَكِرَ in sense *be shrewd, cunning*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לֹא נִכְּרוּ La 4^{8} *they are not recognized.* **Pi.** *Pf.* לֹא נִכַּר שׁוּעַ לִפְנֵי־דָל Jb 34^{19} *he regardeth not the opulent above the poor* (‖ לֹא־נָשָׂא פְּנֵי שָׂרִים); *Impf.* לֹא תְנַכֵּרוּ Jb 21^{29} *do ye not recognize their tokens.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכִּיר Dt 33^{9} Dn 11^{39} Kt; sf. הִכִּירוֹ Gn 27^{23}; 3 pl. הִכִּירוּ Ju 18^{3}+2 t., sf. הִכִּירֻהוּ Jb 2^{12}, הִכִּרֻהוּ Gn 42^{8}; *Impf.* יַכִּיר Dt 21^{17} +3 t.+Dn 11^{39} Qr; וַיַּכֵּר Gn 38^{26}+; sf. וַיַּכִּרֵהוּ 1 K 18^{7}, יַכִּירֶנּוּ Jb 7^{10}, וַיַּכִּירָהּ Gn 37^{33}, etc.; *Imv.* הַכֵּר Gn 31^{32}+2 t.; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּר (Ginsb van d. H. הַכָּר) Pr 24^{23} 28^{21}; *cstr.* sf. הַכִּירֵנִי Ru 2^{10}; *Pt.* מַכִּיר ψ 142^{5}, sf. מַכִּירֵךְ Ru 2^{19}, etc.;—**1.** *regard, observe,* esp. with a view to recognition, c. obj. cl., Gn 31^{32} 37^{32} 38^{25}; *pay attention to,* c. acc. pers. Ru $2^{10.19}$; acc. rei (of God) Jb 34^{26}; acc. rei om. 2 S 3^{36}; ׳נ subj. בֵּן אַכִּיר . . . לְטוֹבָה Je 24^{5} *so will I regard* the exiles . . . *for good;* Antiochus subj. Dn 11^{39}; הִכִּיר פָּנִים *pay regard to* (shew partiality, = נָשָׂא פְּנֵי פ׳) Dt 1^{17} 16^{19} (‖ הִטָּה מִשְׁפָּט), Pr 24^{23} 28^{21}.

2. *Recognize* (as formerly known) c. acc. pers. vel rei, Gn 27^{23} 37^{33} 38^{26} (all J), $42^{7.8.8}$ (E), 1 K 18^{7} 20^{41} Jb 2^{12}; proverb. בְּטֶרֶם יַכִּיר אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ Ru 3^{14} *before a man could recognize his fellow* (i.e. before dawn); *recognize* voice (קוֹל), Ju 18^{3} 1 S 26^{17}; = *perceive* the true situation, וָאַכִּירָה וְהִנֵּה Ne 6^{12} *and I perceived, and lo!* God had not sent him.

3. *Be willing to recognize, acknowledge* Dt 21^{17} 33^{9} Is 63^{16} (‖ יָדַע), ψ 142^{5}; *acknowledge with honour* Is 61^{9}.

4. *Be acquainted with,* לֹא יַכִּירֶנּוּ עוֹד מְקוֹמוֹ Jb 7^{10} *his place shall be acquainted with him no more* (he shall be gone and forgotten), cf. ψ 103^{16}; c. acc. rei Jb 24^{17}.

5. *Distinguish, understand,* הִכִּיר קוֹל . . . לְקוֹל Ezr 3^{13} could not *distinguish,* etc.; cf. Jb 4^{16} *could not distinguish its appearance;* הִכִּיר לְדַבֵּר Ne 13^{24} *understand* how *to speak,* etc.

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַכֵּר־נָעַר Pr 20^{11} by his deeds *a youth maketh himself known,* whether his doing be pure, etc.

†[הַכָּרָה] **n.f. look** (or **expression**?);—cstr. הַכָּרַת פְּנֵיהֶם Is 3^{9} *a look at their face* witnesses against them (𝔙 Che[Comm.] al.), or *the expression of their face* (Ges[Comm.] De Gu SS, cf. Kit-Di), > *their regarding of persons* ⅏ 𝔗 Thes Hi Du Che[Hpt] (v. against this Kit-Di); EwDi *the impudence of their face* (√הכר), but this very dub.

†[מַכָּר] **n.m. acquaintance, friend** (dub., cf. Benz[ad loc.]);—sf. מַכָּרוֹ 2 K 12^{6}; pl. sf. מַכָּרֵיהֶם v^{8}.

II. **נכר** (√of foll., poss. = I. נכר, whence the *foreign, strange,* as that which is intently regarded, so Thes, but precarious; cf. As. *nakâru, rebel,* Pa. *change, nakiru,* and *nakaru, enemy, nukurtu, enmity,* etc.; Ar. نَكِرَ in sense *be bad, evil;* II. *change, alter* a thing; Sab. נכר II. *reject, injure,* etc., נכרם *injury* Sab Denkm[76] CIS[IV. 81. 9; 29. 5]; Min. נכר *alter* Hom[Südarab. Chrest. 128]; Syr. ܢܟܪ *reject,* ܐܸܬܦ *alienus,* etc.; ⅋ נוֹכְרִי *strange, foreign*).

†[נֶכֶר], [נֵכֶר] **n.[m.] misfortune, calamity**;—abs. נֵכֶר Jb 31^{3} *calamity* (‖ אֵיד); sf. נָכְרוֹ Ob ^{12} *his calamity.*

†נֵכָר **n.[m.] that which is foreign, foreignness** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 51, 154]);—abs. נ׳ Ju 10^{16}+, cstr. נֵכַר Dt 31^{16};—*foreignness* (of another family, tribe, or nation), esp. **1.** אֱלֹהֵי נֵכָר (הַ)=*foreign gods* Gn $35^{2.4}$ Jos $24^{20.23}$ (all E, = א׳ אֲחֵרִים of D, cf. אַחֵר), Ju 10^{16} 1 S 7^{3} Je 5^{19} 2 Ch 33^{5}; נֵכַר־הָאָרֶץ א׳ Dt 31^{16} = *foreign gods of the land;* sg. אֵל נֵכָר Dt 32^{12} Mal 2^{11} ψ 81^{10}; אֱלוֹהַּ נ׳ Dn 11^{39}. **2.** בֶּן־(הַ)נֵּכָר = *foreigner* Gn 17^{12} (‖ לֹא מִזַּרְעֶךָ), v^{27} Ex 12^{43} (all P), Lv 22^{25} (H), Ez $44^{9.9}$ Ne 9^{2} Is 56^{3}; בְּנֵי (ה)נ׳ 2 S $22^{45.46}$ = ψ $18^{45.46}$, Ez 44^{7} Is 56^{6} 60^{10} 61^{5} 62^{8} ψ $144^{7.11}$. **3.** other combin.: הַבְלֵי נ׳ Je 8^{19} *foreign vanities* (idolatries); מְזִמְּחוֹת הַנ׳ 2 Ch 14^{2} *foreign altars;* אַדְמַת נ׳ ψ 137^{4} *foreign soil;* מִכָּל־נ׳ Ne 13^{30} *from everything foreign.*

†נָכְרִי **adj. foreign, alien** (NH נָכְרִי = *Gentile*);—נ׳ abs. m. Zp 1^{8}+; f. נָכְרִיָּה Ex 2^{22}+; mpl. נָכְרִים Is 2^{6}+2 t.+Pr 20^{16} Kt (> Qr נָכְרִיָּה), +27^{13} (so read for MT נָכְרִיָּה); fpl. נָכְרִיּוֹת Gn 31^{15}+;—**1. a.** *foreign:* עַם נָכְרִי Ex 21^{8} (E) *a foreign* (non-Isr.) people, אִישׁ נ׳ Dt 17^{15} (‖ לֹא אָחִיךָ); מַלְבּוּשׁ נ׳ Zp 1^{8}; אֶרֶץ נָכְרִיָּה Ex 2^{22} (J) *foreign land,* so 18^{3} (E); esp. נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *foreign* (non-Isr.) *women* 1 K $11^{1.8}$ Ezr $10^{2.10.11.14.17.18.44}$ Ne $13^{26.27}$. **b.** as subst. נָכְרִי *foreigner* (non-Isr.) Ju 19^{12} (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8^{41} (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מֵעַמְּךָ), = 2 Ch 6^{32} (+ *id.*), 1 K 8^{43} = 2 Ch 6^{33}, Dt 14^{21} (‖ גֵּר), 15^{3} 23^{21} (opp. אָחִיךָ), 29^{21} (+ אֲשֶׁר יָבֹא מֵאֶרֶץ רְחוֹקָה); as predicate, 2 S 15^{19} (‖ גֹּלָה), נָכְרִיָּה Ru 2^{10}; pl. נָכְרִים *foreigners* La 5^{2} (‖ זָרִים), Ob ^{11} (‖ *id.*); cf. יַלְדֵי נָכְרִים Is 2^{6}; fpl. *alien women* Gn 31^{15} (E; i.e. not of one's

father's family). **2.** נָכְרִיָּה *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perh. because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2^{16} (‖ אִשָּׁה זָרָה), 7^{5} (‖ *id.*), 5^{20} (‖ זָרָה), 6^{24} (‖ אֵשֶׁת רָע), 23^{27} (‖ זוֹנָה).—On 20^{16} 27^{13} v. infr. **3.** fig. *unknown, unfamiliar*: נָכְרֵי הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19^{15} *an alien am I become in their eyes*; נ׳ לִבְנֵי אִמִּי (מוּזָר הָיִיתִי לְאֶחָי) ψ 69^{9}; אִישׁ נ׳ Ec 6^{2}; of ׳י's judgment, נָכְרִיָּה עֲבֹדָתוֹ Is 28^{21} *strange is his task!* (‖ זָר מַעֲשֵׂהוּ); נֶפֶן נָכְרִיָּה Je 2^{21} *an alien vine* (opp. זֶרַע אֱמֶת), fig. of degenerate Israel; as subst., נָכְרִים Pr 20^{16} Kt (> Qr נָכְרִיָּה), *aliens*, persons unknown to him (‖ זָר), so read also (for MT נָכְרִיָּה) ‖ 27^{13}.

†[נכר] **vb.denom.** act or treat as foreign, or strange; disguise, misconstrue;—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנָּכֵר Pr 26^{24} with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is *foreign* to his thought). **Pi.** *Pf.* נִכֵּר 1 S 23^{7}, but v. infr.; *Impf.* וְיִנַכְּרוּ Je 19^{4} *and they have treated* this place *as foreign* (profane); יְנַכְּרוּ צָרֵהוּ Dt 32^{27} lest *their adversaries should misconstrue* (it).—נִכֵּר אֹתוֹ א׳ בְּיָדִי 1 S 23^{7} *God hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable; Ⓖ מָכַר (cf. Ju 4^{9}) *hath sold him*, so Th Klo HPS (cf. We); < סִפֵּר (as Is 19^{4}) Krochm Dr; Kit either of these; > סִגֵּר Bu; Löhr either סִגֵּר or סִפֵּר. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם Gn 42^{7} *he acted as a stranger toward them*; *Pt.* f. מִתְנַכֶּרֶת 1 K $14^{5.6}$ *feign to be a stranger-woman.*

†[נֵכֶת] **n.[f.]** treasure (so context demands) (ⒼL 2 K 20^{13} *τῆς ὑπάρξεως*, cf. Ⓢ 𝔗; der. uncertain; Dl[Prol. 141] cp. As. *bit nakamti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, ✓ *nakâmu*, *heap up* [Dl[HWB 462]], whence נ׳ ב׳ perh. borrowed; this favoured by Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 731] Hpt[ZA II. 266] (reading *nakavâti* = *nakamâti*, and Heb. ב׳נְכוֹתָיו or (ב׳ נְכוֹתָו)).—Only sf. בֵּית נְכֹתָהּ = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20^{13} = Is 39^{2}.

נלה doubtful ✓ (Ar. نَيْل, تَالَ is *obtain, attain*, نَيْلٌ *what one obtains* by another's bounty, Lane[2040]);—for supposed **Hiph.** *Inf.* sf. בַּגַּלְתְּךָ Is 33^{1} = בְּהַגְלֹתְךָ (Ki Ges[Lgb. 87] Kö[I. 574]), read בְּכַלֹּתְךָ (**Pi.** Inf. of כלה; so Ra Capp Ges[Thes] Ew Kn Che Brd Di Du), cf. ‖ בְּהָתֵּמְךָ.

†[מִנְלָה] **n.[m.]**? gain, acquisition?—Only sf. לֹא יִטֶּה לָאָרֶץ מִנְלָם Jb 15^{29} (si vera l.) *their acquisition*, but very dub.; Di (formerly) שִׁבֳּלִים, Hi מְלִלִים *ears*, cf. Bu; other conj. v. in Di; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—Ⓖ *σκιάν* [i.e. צֵלָם], Ⓢ *their word* [מִלָּתָם].

נִמְבָזָה 1 S 15^{9} v. בזה **Niph.**

†נְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 307]);—**1.** son of Simeon Nu 26^{12} 1 Ch 4^{24} (= יְמוּאֵל, q.v., Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15}), Ⓖ *Ναμουηλ*. **2.** a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26^{9}, Ⓖ *id.*

†נְמוּאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of **1** supr., only c. art. הַנ׳ as n.coll. Nu 26^{12}, Ⓖ *Ναμουηλει*.

נמל (✓ of following, meaning unknown).

†נְמָלָה **n.f.unit.** (Lag[BN 81]) ant (NH *id.*; Ar. نَمْلَةٌ (nom. unit. of نَمْلٌ); Syr. ܢܡܠܐ);—abs. נ׳ Pr 6^{6}; pl. הַנְּמָלִים 30^{25}.

נמר (✓ of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. As. *namâru*, *shine*, *gleam* (fr. glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Ar. نَمِرٌ *pardus*, and *limpidus*, *purus* (of water; cf. infr. נמרים)] so Hom[NS 294 f.]; ag. this Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 736] Schwally[Idiot. 121]; נָמֵר is comm. Sem.: As. *nimru* Dl[HWB 468]; Ar. نَمِرٌ, نَمْرٌ Lane[2853]; Eth. ነምር: Syr. ܢܡܪܐ, 𝔗 נְמָרָא; NH נָמֵר).

†נָמֵר **n.m.**[Is 11, 6] leopard;—abs. נ׳ Ho 13^{7} +3 t.; pl. נְמֵרִים Hb 1^{8} Ct 4^{8};—*leopard*, as spotted Je 13^{23}, swift Hb 1^{8}, keen-eyed Je 5^{6} (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13^{7} (sim. of ׳י); עִם־גְּדִי יִרְבָּץ נ׳ Is 11^{6} (predict.); חַרְרֵי נְמֵרִים Ct 4^{8} (‖ מְעֹנוֹת אֲרָיוֹת).

†נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** place E. of Jordan Nu 32^{3} (+חֶשְׁבּוֹן, דִּיבוֹן, עֲטָרוֹת, etc.), Ⓖ *Ναμβρα*, A *Αμβραμ*, ⒼL *Μαμβραν*. Perh. = *Tel Nimrîn*, c. 6 m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 264]—Cf. נ׳ בֵּית נ׳ (q.v.), also in NH (cf. נמרה n. pr.m. Sinait. Inscr. SACook[81] Lzb[323]; meaning dub.; Nö[ZMG xxix (1875), 437] thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray[Prop. Names 92] (on tribal names from leopard v. RS[K 201] also Sab n. pr. אנמרם Levy-Os[l.c.], etc.); We[Heid. 2, 82] thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

†נִמְרִים **n.pr.loc.** in Moab (cf. Sab. נמרן attrib. of Bark[m], DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 592], v. also CIS[IV. No. 103, p. 169]; מַי נִמְרִים *wholesome water* Lane[2853], also We[l.c.]);—only מֵי נִמְרִים Is 15^{6} Je 48^{34}; prob. = *Βηνναμαρειμ* Lag[Onom. 284, 33], in *Wady Numêre* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl[Geogr. 272].

†נִמְרֹד, נִמְרוֹד **n.pr.m. Nimrod** (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub מָרַד *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag[BN 105]]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1.** = a god e.g. Marduk, We[Comp. Hex. (2), 308 f.; Nimrod, Encycl. Brit. (9), xvii. 511, RS[Sem. i. 91 n.; 2d ed. 92; Hom[PSBA xv (1893), 291-300 prop. *Narûdu* = **Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-marad* = 'Man of Marad' cf. Dl[Pa 220 De[Gn 10, 8 (1887)]; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash, murudas*), Hpt[Andover Rev. July, 1884, 93 f. Dl[K (1884) Say[Athen. Feb. 16, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895 (cf. Che[ib. Mar. 9)],—i. e. a Kashite kg., B.C. 1378, but dub., cf. Hpt[BAS i (1889), 183, Jeremias[Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.)];—son of כּוּשׁ (q.v.), hero and hunter Gn 10[8.9] (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v[10 f.]), נִמְרוֹד 1 Ch 1[10]; אֶרֶץ נִמְרֹד Mi 5[5] (‖ אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר); Ⓖ Νεβρωδ.

†נִמְשִׁי **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9[2.14]; יֵהוּא בֶּן־נ׳ 1 K 19[16] 2 K 9[20] 2 Ch 22[7]; Ⓖ Ναμεσθει, Ναμεσ(σ)ει.

נֶס v. נסס. נְסֻבָּה v. סבב.

נָסָה v. נשׂא.

†[נָסָה] **vb. Pi. test, try** (NH *id.*, Pi.; 𝔗 Pa. נַסֵּי; Syr. Pa. נַסָּא; cf. Eth. ፈተነ: *temptation*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסָּה Dt 4[34]+3 t.; sf. נִסָּהוּ Ex 15[25]; 3 fs. נִסָּתָה Dt 28[56]; 1 s. נִסִּיתִי Ec 7[23], + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְנַסֶּם Dn 1[14]; 1 s. אֲנַסֶּה Ju 6[39]; sf. אֲנַסֶּנָּה Ec 2[2]; 3 mpl. יְנַסּוּ Nu 14[22]; 2 mpl. תְּנַסּוֹן Ex 17[2], + 7 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נַסֵּנִי Dn 1[12]; sf. נַסֵּנִי ψ 26[2]; *Inf. cstr.* נַסּוֹת Ex 20[20], + 8 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְנַסֶּה Dt 13[4];—**1.** *test, try* (syn. בחן), abs. 1 S 17[39] (a sword); c. בְּ Ju 7[39] Ec 2[1]; c. acc. Dn 1[12.14]; acc. + בְּ 1 K 10[1] = 2 Ch 9[1], Ec 7[23]. **2.** *attempt, assay, try* to do a thing, c. Inf. Dt 4[34] 28[56]; c. acc. Jb 4[2] (*venture* a word). **3.** *test, try, prove, tempt* [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr Dt 6, 16; ψψ 453, 483] **a.** God *tests* or *proves* Abr. Gn 22[1] (E), Isr. Ex 15[25] 20[20] (E), 16[4] (J), Dt 8[2.16] 13[4]; c. בְּ Ju 2[22] 3[1.4]; tribe of Levi Dt 33[8] (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[31]; psalmist ψ 26[2]. **b.** Isr. *tests*, or *tries* God: Ex 17[2.7] Nu 14[22] (J), Dt 6[16] ψ 78[18.41.56] 95[9] 106[14]; so Ahaz, Is 7[12].

†II. מַסָּה **n.f.** test, trial, proving;—מ׳ ψ 95[8]; cstr. מַסַּת Jb 9[23]; pl. מַסּוֹת Dt 4[34] 7[19], מַסּוֹת Dt 29[2];—*testings* or *provings* of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4[34] (v. Dr), 7[19] 29[2] (‖ אֹתֹת);—*test, trial*, of innocent person Jb 9[23] acc. to Hi al., but v. 1. מַסָּה sub מסס.

†III. מַסָּה **n.pr.loc.** where Israel tried י׳ in the wilderness, Ex 17[7] (JE), Dt 6[16] 9[22] ψ 95[8] (all Ⓖ (ὁ) πειρασμός), where Levi was tested Dt 33[8] (Ⓖ πείρᾳ).

†[נָסַח] **vb. pull or tear away** (NH נָסַח, 𝔗 נְסַח both *remove;* As. *nasâḫu* = BH, so OAram. נסח Cook[62] Lzb[323]; Ar. نَسَخَ *annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy;* cf. As. *nisḫu, nusḫu, extract, excerpt* Dl[HWB 472] Meissn ZA iv (1889), 267; NH נָסְחָה, Nab. נסחת *id.*, also Aram. נוסחא (whence Ar. نُسْخَة) Hoffm[ZMG xxxii. 760 cf. Frä[251]; Syr. ܢܣܚ *copy*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. בֵּית גֵּאִים יִסַּח י׳ Pr 15[25] *the house of proud men will* י׳ *tear down;* וְיִסָּחֵךְ מֵאֹהֶל ψ 52[7] *yea, he* [י׳] *shall tear thee away, without a tent;* 3 mpl. יִסָּחוּ מִן Pr 2[22] transgressors *shall* (men) *tear away from* the land (rd. perh. יִנָּסְחוּ *shall be torn away;* ‖ יִתָּרֵתוּ; cf. Ges[§ 144, 3 b. B Da[Synt. § 108. b]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִסַּחְתֶּם מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה Dt 28[63] *and ye shall be torn away from off the land.*

מַסֵּחַ 2 K 11[6], v. p. 587 a supr.

†I. נָסַךְ **vb. pour out** (NH *id., pour, cast* (metals, Pi. *make libation;* Ph. נסך *cast* gold or iron Lzb[323 f.]; 𝔗 נְסַךְ *make libation;* Syr. ܢܣܟ *pour out;* Ar. سَكَبَ, orig. *be-pour, water* Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 719 (rare), usu. *worship* Lane[2032] (cf. RS[Sem. i. 213; 2d ed. 229]), i.e. *pour out* blood of victim, *pour out* wine We[Heid. 2, 114, 118, 142];—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַךְ Is 29[10] 40[19]; נָסְכָה 44[10]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְּכוּ Ho 9[4]; 2 ms. תִּסְּכִי Ex 30[9]; *Inf.* לִנְסֹךְ Is 30[1]; *Pt. pass.* f. נְסוּכָה 25[7];—**1.** *pour out*, c. עַל (the spirit of deep sleep) Is 29[10]. **2.** *pour out libations*, c. acc. נֶסֶךְ Ex 30[9] (P); מַסֵּכָה Is 30[1]; יַיִן Ho 9[4]. **3.** *cast metal images*, c. acc. פֶּסֶל Is 40[19] 44[10].

Piel *Impf.* יְנַסֵּךְ 1 Ch 11[18] *pour out as libation*, c. acc. מַיִם + ליהוה (= 2 S 23[16] Hiph.).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִסְכּוּ Je 32[39]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּסֵּךְ Gn 35[14] + 2 t.; 1 s. אַסִּיךְ ψ 16[4]; 3 mpl. וַיַּסִּיכוּ Ez 20[28]; *Imv.* הַסֵּךְ Nu 28[7]; *Inf. abs.* הַסֵּיךְ Je 44[17]; הַסֵּךְ Je 7[18] + 3 t.; *cstr.* לְהַסֵּךְ Je 44[19.25] (Kö[1. 309]);—*pour out libations*, c. acc. נֶסֶךְ Gn 35[14] (E), 2 K 16[13] Nu 28[7] (P), מַיִם 2 S 23[16] ליהוה; elsewhere, נְסָכִים to other gods Je 7[18] 19[13] 32[29] 44[17.18.19.19.25] Ez 20[28] ψ 16[4].

Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יֻסַּךְ *be poured out*, Ex 25[29] 37[16], of holy wine, c. בְּ of vessels.

†נֶסֶךְ **n.m. drink-offering**;—abs. נ Gn 35[14] +6 t.; נֶסֶךְ Ex 29[40] 30[9] Ez 45[17]; נֶסֶךְ Nu 4[7] Jo 1[13]; cstr. נֶסֶךְ Nu 28[7]; sf. נִסְכִּי Is 48[5], etc.; pl. נְסָכִים Je 7[18]+9 t.; sf. נִסְכֵּיהֶם Nu 29[31], נִסְכֵּיכֶם v[39], etc.;—**1.** *drink-offering*, c. עַל (on Jacob's מַצֵּבָה at Bethel) Gn 35[14] (E); elsewhere in worship of יי only P and related doc.; once of vessels of holy table קְשׂוֹת הַנֶּסֶךְ Nu 4[7]; elsewh. in classifications Lv 23[37] Nu 29[39], usu. offered with the עלה Ex 29[40] Lv 23[13.18] Nu 15[5.7.10.24] 28[7.14.31] 29[18.21.24.27.30.33.37], esp. עוֹלַת הַתָּמִיד 28[9.10.15.24] 29[6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38]; מִנְחַת הַבֹּקֶר Ex 29[41] Nu 28[8]; but sts. also with (שלמים) זבח 6[15.17] 15[15.10]; usu. +מִנְחָה; elsewhere only 1 Ch 29[21] 2 Ch 29[35] Ez 45[17]; מִנְחָה וְנֶ׳ Jo 1[9.13] 2[14]. Offered to other gods 2 K 16[13.15] Is 57[6] Je 7[18] 19[13] 32[29] 44[17.18.19.19.25] Ez 20[28] ψ 16[4]. **2.** *molten images*, Is 41[29] 48[5] Je 10[14] 51[17].—Combinations are: נ׳ נְסַךְ, נ׳ הִפְיִיךְ (see vb.); נ׳ שָׁפַךְ Is 57[6].

†I. [נָסִיךְ] **n.m. 1. libation**; **2. molten image**;—**1.** sf. יֵין נְסִיכָם *wine of their drink-offering* Dt 32[38]. **2.** *molten image*, sf. נְסִכֵיהֶם Dn 11[8].

†I. מַסֵּכָה **n.f. 1. molten metal, or image**; **2. libation**;—מ׳ Ex 32[4]+; cstr. מַסֶּכַת Is 30[22]; pl. מַסֵּכוֹת 1 K 14[9]+; sf. מַסֵּכֹתָם Nu 33[52];—**1.** *libation*, with covenant sacrif. in making covenant Is 30[1] (=**1.** נָסָךְ; see, however, sub II. [נָסַךְ]). **2.** *molten metal*, or *image*: עֵגֶל מַסֵּכָה *molten calf* Ex 32[4.8] Dt 9[16] Ne 9[18], cf. ψ 106[19]; אֱלֹהֵי מַסֵּכָה *molten gods* Ex 34[17] Lv 19[4]; צַלְמֵי מ׳ Nu 33[52]; פֶּסֶל וּמַסֵּכָה Dt 27[15] Ju 17[3.4] 18[14] Na 1[14] 2 Ch 34[3.4], elsewh. (variously) Dt 9[12] Ju 18[17.18] 1 K 14[9] 2 K 17[16] 2 Ch 28[2] Is 30[22] 42[17] Ho 13[2] Hb 2[18].

†II. [נָסַךְ] **vb. weave** (Ar. نَسَجَ has same meaning);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. נְסוּכָה Is 25[7]; perh. also *Inf. cstr.* לִנְסֹךְ 30[1]; on both v. foll.

†II. מַסֵּכָה **n.f. woven stuff, web**, esp. as covering;—abs. הַמּ׳ הַנְּסוּכָה עַל־ Is 25[7] *the web that is woven over* all the nations (i.e. *mourning-veil*, symb. of distress; ‖ הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט); =bed-*covering* 28[20] (in fig.). Perhaps also לִנְסֹךְ מ׳ 30[1] *weave a web* (‖ לַעֲשׂוֹת עֵצָה), ref. to negotiations with Egypt (so 𝔙 Aq Ew De Che Di; >𝔊 Ges Hi Kn Brd Du *pour a libation*; מ׳ not elsewhere=נָסָךְ).

†[מַסֶּכֶת] **n.f. web of unfinished stuff, on loom** (v. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvii);—only abs. מַסֶּכֶת Ju 16[13.14].—נָסָךְ, מַסֵּכָה v. סכך.

†III. [נָסַךְ] **vb. set, install** (As. *nasâku*, *id.*, whence *nasîku*, *prince*, Dl HWB 472; v. also Muss-Arnolt Hbr. vi. 89. B. 17 and reff.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָסַכְתִּי מַלְכִּי עַל־צִיּוֹן ψ 2[6] *I have installed my king upon Zion*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִסַּכְתִּי Pr 8[23] *I was installed* (of Wisdom).

†II. [נָסִיךְ] **n.m. prince**;—pl. cstr. נְסִיכֵי Jos 13[21] Ez 32[30] Mi 5[4]; sf. נְסִיכֵמוֹ ψ 83[12].

נִסְמָן v. סמן.

†I. [נָסַס] **vb. be sick** (?; cf. Syr. ܢܣܣ *id.*, and esp. ܢܸܣܣܳܐ *debilis, infirmus, aegrotans*, etc., PS 2387; 𝔗 נְסַס *be sad*; As. *nasâsu, wail, lament* Dl HWB 472; Ar. نَسَّ is *go at a gentle pace*);—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* (si vera l.) כְּמָסֹס נֹסֵס Is 10[18] like the wasting away *of a sick man* (so Thes Ew De Che Di Du).

II. נסס (√ of foll.=*be high* or *conspicuous*? **Hithpo'l.** *Inf.* לְהִתְנוֹסֵס ψ 60[6], acc. to some denom. from נֵס *that it may be displayed*, AV, cf. De; <v. נוס; *Pt.* מִתְנוֹסְסוֹת Zc 9[16] *raised? prominent?* (עַל־אַדְמָתוֹ; of precious stones, in fig.) very dub.; We Now del.; Gr מִתְנוֹצְצוֹת).

†נֵס **n.** [**m.**] **standard, ensign, signal, sign** (NH *id.*, *flag*, usu. *sign*, i.e. *miracle*; 𝔗 נְגֵם, נְפָא *sign, miracle*);—נ׳ abs. Nu 21[8]+; cstr. Is 11[10]; sf. נִסִּי Ex 17[15] Is 49[22];—**1. a.** *standard*, as rallying-point, נִסִּי יי Ex 17[15] (E), יי *my standard* (name of altar); conspicuously set on hill Is 30[17] (sim. of solitariness; ‖ תֹּרֶן עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר); signal of war [v. Schumacher ZPV ix. 232, Across the Jordan, 104 f.] (esp. to the nations, for destruction or deliverance of Judah, Is Je), נָשָׂא נ׳ לַגּוֹיִם Is 5[26] 11[12] cf. 18[3] (on mts., ‖ תִּקַּע שׁוֹפָר); אֶל־עַמִּים נ׳ אָרִים 49[22] (‖ אֶשָּׂא אֶל־גּוֹיִם יָדִי),—in all these subj. יי; cf. עֹמֵד לָנֵס עַמִּים Is 10[11] (of Mess. kg.); שָׂאוּ נ׳ 13[2] (on mt.), Je 50[2] 51[12] (c. אֶל־ *against*), v[27] הָרִימוּ נ׳ עַל־עַמִּים (‖ תִּקְעוּ שׁוֹפָר בַּגּוֹיִם), Is 62[10], cf. Je 4[21] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); נָתַתָּה . . . נ׳ לְהִתְנוֹסֵס ψ 60[6] *thou hast set a standard* (only) *for fleeing*. **b.** *signal*, שָׂאוּ נ׳ צִיּוֹנָה Je 4[6] (i.e. to direct refugees to Zion). **2.** *standard*, as pole, supporting serpent of bronze Nu 21[8.9] (JE). **3. a.** *ensign, signal*, שֵׁשׁ . . . מִמִּצְרַיִם הָיָה מְפֹרָשֵׁךְ לִהְיוֹת לָךְ לְנֵס Ez 27[7] *byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve*

thee for an ensign (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol); so **b.** (since sails were the only ensign)=*sail* Is 33^{23} (Che Di al.; >*pennon* Ges Hi Ew De Du). **4.** *sign* (cf. NH)=*warning* Nu 26^{10} (P).

I. **נָסַע** (147) **vb.** pull out or up, set out, journey (NH *id., move, march;* As. *nisû, set out, withdraw,* etc. Dl[HWB 470]; Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 723] cp. also Ar. نَزَعَ, Eth. **ነሀዐ:** [rare] *pull up, away,* so Ba[ES 51]); — **Qal**$_{137}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַע Gn 33^{17}+, 3 mpl. נָסְעוּ Dt 10^{6}, נָסָעוּ Nu 2^{34}+, etc.; *Impf.* יִסַּע Is 33^{20}, וַיִּסַּע Gn 12^{9}+, sf. וַיִּסָּעֵם Ju 16^{3}; 3 mpl. יִסְעוּ Ex 40^{36}+, יִסָּעוּ Nu 2^{9}+; 2 mpl. תִּסְעוּ Jos 3^{3}; 1 pl. נִסְעָה cohort. Gn 33^{12}, וְנִסָּעָה Dt 1^{19} 2^{1}, וְנִסְּעָה Ezr 8^{31}, etc.; *Imv.* סְעוּ Dt 2^{24}+; *Inf. abs.* נָסוֹעַ Gn 12^{9}; *cstr.* נְסֹעַ Jos 3^{14}+; sf. נָסְעָם Gn 11^{2} Nu 10^{34}; *Pt.* נֹסֵעַ Ex 14^{10} Nu 10^{33}; pl. נֹסְעִים Nu 10^{29};—**1.** *pull out* or *up,* city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16^{3}; loom v^{14} (on text cf. GFM), tent-pegs Is 33^{20} (fig. of Jerusalem; cf. also **Niph.**). **2.** hence (from pulling up tent-pegs), **a.** *set out* Gn 35^{5} Nu 12^{15} (both E), Je 4^{7} (‖ מִמְּקוֹמוֹ יֵצֵא); even of lifeless things, e. g. the ark, הָאָרוֹן Nu 10^{35} (JE); oft. in P: Ex 14^{15} 40^{37} Nu 1^{51} $4^{5.15}$ 9^{17}+8 t. Nu 9, $10^{5.6.17.18.21.22.25}$, so prob. also 2^{8}+6 t. Nu 2 (v. infr.; even of lifeless things, דֶּגֶל $10^{18.22}$, מְשַׂכֵּן 1^{51}, אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 2^{17}), 33^{3}; וַיִּסַּע . . . וַיָּבֹא Gn 46^{1} (E) *and* Isr. *set out, and came,* etc., Ex 16^{1} 19^{2} Nu 20^{22} Jos 9^{17} (all P), Dt 1^{7}, נָסְעָה וְנֵלְכָה 33^{12} (J); וַיִּסְעוּ (. . . וַיַּעֲלוּ) Ju 18^{11}, סְעוּ וְעִבְרוּ Dt 2^{24}; נ׳ oft. c. מִן Gn 35^{16} (E), Nu 10^{34} (JE), נ׳ מֵאָהֳלֵיהֶם לַעֲבֹר Jos 3^{14} (JE), *set out from their tents, to cross,* etc., cf. נ׳ מִן . . . לָלֶכֶת Ezr 8^{31}; c. מִן+וּבוא, Jos 3^{1} (JE), Nu 33^{9} (P), +וַיֵּלֶךְ v^{3} (D), Dt 1^{19}, +וַנַּעֲבֹר Nu 33^{8} (P); +וַיֵּשֶׁב+וַיַּחֲנוּ Nu 33^{7} (P). **b.** *depart,* c. מִן Gn 37^{17} (J), 2 K 3^{27} $19^{8.36}$=Is $37^{8.37}$; even of עַמּוּד הֶעָנָן Ex 14^{19} (J); of angel v^{19} (E; +וַיֵּלֶךְ). **3.** *journey, march* (by stages) Gn 12^{9} 35^{21} (both J), Nu $10^{13.14.28}$ (P), (poss. also Nu 2^{9} etc., cf. **2** supr.); +לְמַסְּעֵיהֶם *acc. to their stations,* i.e. by stages Ex 17^{1} Nu 10^{12} (+מִן), cf. Ex 40^{36} (all P); sq. ה loc. Gn 12^{9} 33^{17} (both J), Dt 1^{40} 2^{1}; סְעוּ לָכֶם הַמִּדְבָּרָה Nu 14^{25} (JE); sq. מִקֶּדֶם *eastward* (v. מִן **1. c**) Gn 11^{2} 13^{11} (both J), אַחֲרֵי Ex 14^{10} (J), אֶל־ Nu 10^{29}, לִפְנֵי v^{33} (of ark; all J); sq. מִן+ה loc. Gn 20^{1} (E), Dt $10^{6.7}$ Ex 12^{37} (P), +acc. loc. Nu 11^{35} (JE); sq. מִן+acc. of distance, דֶּרֶךְ 10^{33} (JE), 21^{4} (P); esp. וַיִּסְעוּ מִן . . . וַיַּחֲנוּ Nu $21^{12.13}$ (JE), Ex 13^{20} Nu 21^{11} 33^{5}+37 t. Nu 33 (all P); of shepherds Je 31^{24}.—נָסְעוּ כְמוֹ צֹאן Zc 10^{2} is dub.; We נָעוּ or נָעֲעוּ, so Now. **4.** of wind, נ׳ רוּחַ מֵאֵת י׳ Nu 11^{31} *there set forth* (sprang up) a wind from י׳.

†**Niph.** *Pf. be pulled up, removed:* 3 ms. דּוֹרִי נִסַּע וְנִגְלָה מִנִּי בְּאֹהֶל רֹעִי Is 38^{12}; of tent-peg הֲלֹא נִסָּע Jb 4^{21} (reading יִתָּרָם for יִתְרָם, v. II. יֶתֶר).

†**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסַּע ψ 78^{26}, וַיַּסַּע Ex 15^{22}+2 t.; 2 ms. תַּסִּיעֵי ψ 80^{9}, 3 fs. תַּסִּיעִי 2 K 4^{4}; 3 mpl. וַיַּסִּיעוּ 1 K 5^{31}; *Pt.* מַסִּיעַ Ec 10^{9}; — **1.** *cause to set out, lead out,* c. acc. pers. Ex 15^{22} (J; +מִן, וַיּוֹצִאוּ), ψ 78^{52} (וַיַּנְהֵגֵם; ‖ בַּצֹּאן), 80^{9} (מִן; fig. of vine); fig. of a wind, *cause to spring up,* ψ 78^{26} יַסַּע קָדִים (‖ וַיְנַהֵג; cf. **Qal 4**). **2.** *remove,* c. acc. rei 2 K 4^{4}; תִּקְוָתִי וַיַּסַּע Jb 19^{10}; specif., *remove* from quarry, *quarry:* 1 K 5^{31} *and they quarried* great stones, cf. Ec 10^{9}.

†**מַסַּע** **n.**[**m.**] pulling up, breaking camp, setting out, journey;—abs. מ׳ Nu 10^{2} Dt 10^{11}; pl. cstr. מַסָּעֵי Nu 10^{28} 33^{1}; sf. מַסָּעָיו Gn 13^{3}, מַסְּעֵיהֶם Ex 17^{1}+6 t.;—**1. a.** *pulling up, breaking* camp (c. acc. מַחֲנֶה; Ges[§ 45e, 115d]) Nu 10^{2}. **b.** *setting out* Nu 10^{6}, cf. v^{28}. **2.** *station, stage, journey* (by stages), וַיֵּלֶךְ לְמַסָּעָיו Gn 13^{3} *and he went by* (acc. to) *his journeyings* (cf. הלך, p. 231a supr.); לְמַסְּעֵיהֶם Ex 17^{1} cf. $40^{36.38}$ Nu 10^{12} (all P; all c. נָסַע), $33^{1.2}$ (‖ מוֹצָאֵיהֶם), v^{2} (‖ *id.*); קוּם לֵךְ לְמַסַּע Dt 10^{11} *for journeying* (v. Dr).

†**I. מַסָּע** **n.**[**m.**] quarry or quarrying;—only abs. as adv. acc., אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה מַסָּע 1 K 6^{7} *stone perfect* (at the) *quarry* (or *at quarrying,* i.e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz; text dub.).

II. **נסע** (✓of foll.; poss. Ar. نَسَغَ *throw* (*puncture, wound,* etc.), Kam Frey, so Buhl[13]).

†**II. מַסָּע** missile, dart;—only abs. Jb 41^{18} (+חֲנִית, שִׁרְיָה).

נסק whence אַפֵּק ψ 139^{8} acc. to Thes al.; but v. סלק.

†**נִסְרֹךְ** **n.pr.div.** Assyr. god, worshipped by Sennach., 2 K 19^{37}=Is 37^{38}; Ⓖ Εσθραχ, A Εσθραχ, ⓖL Ασραχ (K); Ⓖ Νασαραχ, ℵ Ασαρακ, A Ασαραχ (Is); Jos[Ant. x. 1, 5] Αρασκη; no such god in cuneif. inscr.; see views in Meinh[Jesaiaerklärung (1898) ad loc.]; crpt. form of *Nusku* (=נסוך) acc. to Hal[JAs. xiii (1879), 387=Mél. de Crit. 177] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1 (1892), 86; Hbr. vii. 89 B. 17]; *Nusku* is a solar deity, cf. Jastr[Rel. Bab. 220 f.]

נָעָה, נֵעָה v. נוע.

†נְעִיאֵל **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher Jos 19[27]; Ⓖ Ιναηλ, A Ανιηλ, ⓁL Ναειηλ.

†נָעַל **vb.** bar, bolt, lock (NH *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָעַל 2 S 13[18], נָעָל Ju 3[23]; *Imv.* נְעַל 2 S 13[17]; *Pt.pass.* נָעוּל Ct 4[12.12]; fpl. נְעֻלוֹת Ju 3[24]; —*bar, bolt, lock,* usu. c. acc. דֶּלֶת, דְּלָתוֹת: Ju 3[23], + אַחֲרֵי *after, behind,* v[24] 2 S 13[17.18]; elsewh. only גַּן נָעוּל Ct 4[12] *a garden barred* (fig. of Shulamite), so also v[12 b] (reading גַּן for גַּל, Vrss Gr Bu).

†נַעַל **n.f.**[Jos 2, 5] **sandal, shoe** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَعْل *id.* (also *horse-shoe,* etc.); Syr. ܢܥܠ appar. only *horse-shoe* (rare; also NS) PS[2405]; cf. poss. Eth. ጎ·ልᵊት: (obsol.) *wife of Levirate marriage* Di[676]);—abs. נָ Gn 14[23], נָעַל Dt 25[10]; sf. נַעֲלִי ψ 60[10] 108[10], נַעֲלְךָ Jos 5[15], etc.; du. נַעֲלַיִם Am 2[6] 8[6]; pl. נְעָלִים Is 11[15] Ct 7[2], נְעָלוֹת Jos 9[5]; sf. נַעֲלֶיךָ Ex 3[5] Ez 24[17], נְעָלָיו Is 5[27], נַעֲלֵינוּ Jos 9[13], נַעֲלֵיכֶם Ex 12[11] Ez 24[23];—*sandal* Ju 9[13], Am 2[6] 8[6] (du. = pair of sandals; mentioned as of little worth); Dt 29[4]; on (ב) feet Jos 9[5] (JE), 1 K 2[5] Ez 24[23] Ex 12[11] (P); cf. פְּעָמַיִךְ בַּנְּעָלִים Ct 7[2], וְהַדְרִיךְ בַּנְּ Is 11[15]; *put on sandal* is שִׂים נ בְּרֶגֶל Ez 24[17]; *loose the sandal* is חָלַץ Is 20[2] Dt 25[9] cf. v[10]; שָׁלַל (Imv.) Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] (JE); שָׁלְפָה Ru 4[7.8] (cf. Burton[Midian ii. 197]); *sandal-thong* is שְׂרוֹךְ Gn 14[23] Is 5[27]; עַל־אֱדוֹם אַשְׁלִיךְ נַעֲלִי ψ 60[10] *upon Edom do I cast my sandal* = 108[10], denotes either contempt (Hup; עַל = *unto,* fig. of slave), or taking possession of (Fl in De, Che Bae), מוֹאָב סִיר רַחְצִי favours former.—On symbolic use of sandal v. further Goldziher[Abh. z. Arab. Philol. i. 47 f.] Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 23].

†[נָעַל] **vb.denom.** furnish with sandals, shoe (נְעַל (rare), *bind on sandal;* Ar. نَعَّلَ *furnish with sandals, shoe* horse or camel; Syr. ܢܥܠ *shoe* horse);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶנְעֲלֵךְ תַּחַשׁ Ez 16[10] *and I shod thee with* תחש (q.v.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְנַעֲלוּם 2 Ch 28[15] *and gave them sandals.*

†מַנְעוּל **n.**[m.] bolt;—abs. בַּפּוֹת הַמ Ct 5[5] (of house-door); pl. sf. מַנְעֻלָיו Ne 3[3], מַנְעֻלֶיהָ v[6.13.14.15], all of city-gates, in phr. מַנְ(וֹ)תֶיהָ דַּלְתֹתֶיהָ וּבְרִיחֶיהָ.

†[מִנְעָל] **n.m.** id., only sf. בַּרְזֶל וּנְחשֶׁת מִנְעָלֶךָ Dt 33[25] (song).

†I. [נָעַם] **vb.** be pleasant, delightful, lovely (Ph. נעם *good* Lzb[324] (and many n.pr.); Ar. نَعِمَ be *plentiful, easy, pleasant;* أَنْعَمَ على *shew gracious favour toward,* oft. in Qor; Sab. נעם *be lovely, agreeable, well* Levy-Os[ZMG xix (1865), 178] CIS[iv. 19, 11], so Min. Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]; OAram. in n.pr. Lzb[222, 324] Cook[82] (נעמתי *my darling* [or *my songs,* cf. II.נ]); ☪ נָעִים *pleasant, lovely,* נְעִימָתְךָ *loveliness;* Prä[BAS i. 46 f.] cp. Eth. ነዐመ: *be pleasant,* = *ነኀ10መ:);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָעֲמָה Gn 49[15] (poem in J; of land); 2 ms. (of delightful friend) נָעַמְתָּ לִי מְאֹד 2 S 1[26], also (of physical beauty) מַה־נָּעַמְתְּ מִפְּי נָעֳמְתְּ Ez 32[19]; 2 fs. (*id.*) מַה־נָּעַמְתְּ Ct 7[7] *how lovely art thou!* (‖מַה־יָּפִית); 3 pl., of pleasant words, נָעֲמוּ ψ 141[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְעַם: לֶחֶם סְתָרִים יִנְ׳ Pr 2[10] (of knowledge); ׳נְ 24[25] is impers. c. ל, *to them . . . shall be delight.*

†נֹעַם **n.m.**[Ψ 90, 17] **delightfulness, pleasantness** (Ecclus נועם תירוש 32[6]);—נ׳ abs. Zc 11[7] +4 t.; cstr. ψ 27[4] 90[17];—**1.** *delightfulness* of ׳: contemplated in temple ψ 27[4], shewn in his favour, עָלֵינוּ . . . וִיהִי נ׳ אדני 90[17]. **2.** name of one of two symbol. staves Zc 11[7.10]. **3.** *pleasantness,* as defining genit.: דַּרְכֵי־נ׳ Pr 3[17]; אִמְרֵי־נ׳ 15[26] 16[24].

†נַעַם **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, 1 Ch 4[15]; Ⓖ Νοομ, A Νααμ.

†I. נָעִים **adj.** pleasant, delightful (poet.);—abs. נ׳ Pr 22[18] +; cstr. נְעִים 2 S 23[1]; pl. נְעִמִים ψ 16[6], נְעִימִים 2 S 1[23], נְעִימִים Pr 23[8]; f. נְעִמוֹת ψ 16[11];—**1.** *delightful* הַנֶּאֱהָבִים וְהַנ׳ בְּחַיֵּיהֶם 2 S 1[23] (of Saul and Jonath.); of wealth, הוֹן יָקָר וְנ׳ Pr 24[4]; words Pr 23[8]; of acts, etc.: מַה־טּוֹב וּמַה־נ׳ שֶׁבֶת אַחִים גַּם־יָחַד ψ 133[1]; singing praises to ׳, 135[3] 147[1]; keeping wise teachings Pr 22[18]; as subst. = *delight* יְכַלּוּ יְמֵיהֶם בַּטּוֹב וּשְׁנֵיהֶם בַּנְּעִימִים Jb 36[11] (of earthly prosperity); of spiritual delights ψ 16[6.11]. **2.** *lovely, beautiful* (physically), Ct 1[16] (‖יָפָה).—ψ 81[3] 2 S 23[1] v. II. נָעִים sub II. נעם.

†1. נַעֲמָה **n.pr.f.** **1.** sister of Tubal Cain Gn 4[22] Ⓖ Νοεμα, ⓁL Νοεμμα. **2.** Ammonitess, mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14[31] Ⓖ Μααχαμ, A Νααμα, ⓁL Ναανα = 2 Ch 12[13], Ⓖ Νοομμα, ⓁL Νααμα; also 1 K 14[31] but prob. gloss (om. ⒼB, ⓁL, etc.).

†II. נַעֲמָה **n.pr.loc.** city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15[41]; Ⓖ Νωμαν, A Νωμα, ⓄL Νομα.

נַעֲמִי v. infr.

נָעֳמִי **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1[2.3.8] + 18 t. Ru; ⓄB Νωεμειν; A Νωεμμειν 1[2], Νοεμμειν v[3], usu. Νοομει(ν); ⓄL Νοομι.

†I. [נַעֲמָן] **n.[m.]** usu. **pleasantness** (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. epithet of **Adonis** (so Mo[Phoen. i. 227] Lag[Symm. i. 468; Semit. i. 32] who cp. red flower called شقايق النعمان [v. Lane[1578]], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence ἀνεμώνη; cf. Ew[Proph. i. 364] RS[Proph. vi. n. 10] and v. Lewy[Fremdwörter, 49]); —only pl. נְטָעֵי נַעֲמָנִים Is 17[10] (Ⓖ φύτευμα ἄπιστον) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges[§ 124 q]; and on Ἀδώνιδος κῆποι v. Rochette[Rev. Archéol. viii. 1851, 105–123] Daremberg et Saglio[Dict. des Antiquités (1877), i. 73, and reff.] WSmith[Dict. Antiq. (3) i. 25] Fl in Levy[NHWB iv. 229]).

II. נַעֲמָן $_{16}$ **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Benj. Gn 46[21], Ⓖ Νοεμ(μ)αν; = grandson of Benj. Nu 26[40.40], Ⓖ Νοεμα(νει), 1 Ch 8[4.7] (so Ⓖ Gn 46[21]), Ⓖ in Ch Νοομα, ⓄL Ναμει, Νααμαν. **2.** Aramaean general 2 K 5[1.2.6] + 8 t. 2 K 5; Ⓖ Ναιμαν, ⓄL Νεεμαν.

†נַעֲמִי **adj.gent.** from II. נַעֲמָן **1,** Nu 26[40], rd. doubtless נעמני (so Sam.).

†נַעֲמָתִי **adj.gent.** (from unused n.pr.);— צוֹפַר הַנַּ׳ Jb 2[11] (Ⓖ ὁ Μειναίων βασιλεύς), 11[1] 20[1] 42[9] (all Ⓖ ὁ Μειναῖος); Hom[Aufsätze 48] prop. מְעוּנִי.

†[מַנְעַמִּים] **n.[m.]pl. delicacies, dainties**;—only sf. וּבַל־אֶלָּחֵם בְּמַנְעַמֵּיהֶם ψ 141[4].

II. **נעם** (perh. to be assumed as √of foll., Ne[Marg. 10]; Ar. نَغَمَ *speak in a low, gentle voice,* نَغْمَة *note, melody;* Syr. ܢܓܡ *rugivit,* ܢܚܡܐ *gentle sound, note;* NH נְעִימָה *melody;* Ecclus 45[9] לתת נעימה *to make music;* cf. Hiph. 47[9b marg.]).

†II. נָעִים **adj.** perh. **singing, sweetly sounding, musical**;—abs. נ׳ כִּנּוֹר ψ 81[3] *sweetly-sounding lyre;* cstr., as subst., נְעִים זְמִרוֹת יִשְׂ׳ 2 S 23[1] *Israel's sweet singer of songs* (cf. Dr[288,10] Löhr; 𝔅 *egregius psaltes Israel*, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נעם; *joy of the songs of Isr.* HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

נעץ (√of foll.; NH נָעַץ *prick, stick* or *thrust in, wedge in;* 𝔗 נְעַץ *id.;* NH נַעֲצוּץ fig. of *wicked person;* 𝔗 נְעַצוּצָא = BH).

†נַעֲצוּץ **n.[m.]** **thorn-bush** (on form cf. Ba[NB 213]);—abs. נ׳ Is. 55[13]; pl. נַעֲצוּצִים 7[19].

†I. [נָעַר] **vb. growl** (NH *id. cry, bray;* cf. Syr. ܢܥܪ; Ar. نَعَرَ *make a noise* Lane[2816]; poss. As. *na'ru, cry, roar* (?) Dl[HWB 436]);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָעֲרוּ כְּנוֹרֵי אֲרָיוֹת Je 51[38] (‖ בַּכְּפִירִים יִשְׁאֲגוּ).

†II. [נָעַר] **vb. shake, shake out or off** (NH נָעַר *shake, stir up,* esp. Pi. Niph.; 𝔗 נְעַר *tow* (v. infr.); Ar. نَغَرَ, نَغِرَ *boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָעַרְתִּי Ne 5[13]; *Pt. act.* נֹעֵר Is 33[9.15]; *pass.* Ne 5[13];—*shake out,* to shew emptiness, חָצְנִי נ׳ Ne 5[13] (symbol.), כַּפָּיו מִהְתַּמֹּךְ בַּשֹּׁחַד נ׳ Is 33[15]; pt. *shaken out, emptied* נָרֵק נ׳ Ne 5[13] (i.e. stripped of possessions); *shake off* (leaves) Is 33[9] (cf. ‖ cl.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִנְעַרְתִּי כָּאַרְבֶּה ψ 109[23] *I am shaken out like a locust* (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִנָּעֲרוּ רְשָׁעִים מִמֶּנָּה Jb 38[13] to seize the corners of the earth *that wicked men may be shaken out of it;* 1 s. אִנָּעֵר Ju 16[20] *I will shake myself* (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יְנַעֵר Ne 5[13] *so may* God *shake utterly out* every man from (מִן) his house, etc.; וַיְנַעֵר Ex 14[27] *and* ׳י *shook off* the Egypt. into (ב) the sea, = *Pf.* נִעֵר ψ 136[15] (also c. acc. + ב). **Hithp.** *Imv.* fs. הִתְנַעֲרִי מֵעָפָר Is 52[2] *shake thyself* (*free*), etc. (of personif. Zion).

†I. נַעַר **n.[m.]** usu. interpr. as **a shaking, scattering,** abst. for concr. = *scattered ones,* only Zc 11[16], but text corrupt, v. We Now.

†נְעָרֶת **n.f.** **tow** (as *shaken off* from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba[NB 64]);—in sim. פְּתִיל־הַנ׳ Ju 16[9] *a thread of tow* (snapping from heat); נ׳ Is 1[31] (fig.; as inflammable).

III. **נער** (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

II. נַעַר $_{239}$ **n.m. 1. boy, lad, youth. 2. retainer** (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. נער Lzb[324]); —נ׳ abs. Gn 37[2] +; cstr. 1 S 2[13] +; sf. נַעֲרוֹ Ju 19[3] +, נַעֲרָהּ 2 K 4[24]; pl. נְעָרִים 1 S 25[5] +, cstr. נַעֲרֵי Ex 24[5] +; sf. נְעָרָיו Ne 4[10] 5[10], etc.;— **1.** *boy, lad, youth* (c. 133 t.) **a.** of infant Ex 2[6] (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju 13[5.7.8.12], just born 1 S 4[21], not weaned 1 S 1[22]; also Is 8[4], cf. 7[16] +. **b.** of lad just weaned 1 S 1[24] (del. 2nd נער, cf. further Dr Bu HPS), v[25.27], etc. **c.** =

youth: of young Ishmael Gn 21[12f.] (E), Isaac 22[5.12] (E), Joseph Gn 37[2] (E; 17 years old), Benj. 43[8] 44[22 f.] (J), sons of Samuel 1 S 2[17], of Jesse 1 S 16[11]; נַעַר *little lad* 1 S 20[35] 1 K 3[7] 2 K 5[14] Is 11[6], נָעַר 1 K 11[17], pl. 2 K 2[23]. **d.** נַעַר with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8[20] 1 S 17[33.42] Ho 11[1] Is 3[4] cf. Ec 10[16] Is 3[5] 10[19] Je 1[6.7] 1 Ch 22[5] 29[1] 2 Ch 13[7] 34[3]; so in phr. מִנְּעוּרָיו וְעַד זָקְנָה Gn 19[4] (J), Jos 6[21] (J), Est 3[13] cf. Ex 10[9] (E), Dt 28[50] Is 20[4] 65[20] Je 51[22] La 2[21] ψ 37[25] 148[12] Pr 22[6]. **e.** of marriageable age Gn 34[19] (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18[5.12]+, Zadok 1 Ch 12[28], etc. **2.** *servant, retainer* (c. 105 t.): **a.** = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22[22] (J), Ju 7[10.11] 19[3] 1 S 9[3 f.] 2 K 4[12.25]+oft. **b.** = retainer, follower Gn 14[24] 1 S 25[5 f.] 2 S 2[14 f.] 1 K 20[14 f.] 2 K 19[6] = Is 37[6], Jb 1[15.16.17] Ne 4[10.17]+oft. — Zc 11[16] is corrupt, cf. We Now. — *Note.* נער occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet. נַעֲרָה q.v.

†נָעַר **n.m.** youth, early life (rare poet. synon. for נְעוּרִים); — abs. נָעַר Jb 33[25] (= youthful vigour), 36[14], מִנָּעַר Pr 29[21] ψ 88[16] *from youth up.*

†II. נַעֲרָה **n.f.** girl, damsel; — abs. נַעַר Ju 19[3] + 22 t., also Qr Gn 24[14] + 20 t. Gn Dt (נַעֲרָה Kt in Pent. only Dt 22[19], v. infr.); pl. abs. נְעָרוֹת 1 S 9[11]+, cstr. נַעֲרוֹת Est 4[4]; sf. נַעֲרוֹתָיו Ru 2[22] 3[2], נַעֲרֹתֶיהָ Gn 24[61] Ex 2[5], etc.; — **1.** *girl, damsel;* קְטַנָּה נַעַר *little girl* only 2 K 5[2], cf. v[4], perh. = young daughters Jb 40[29]; elsewh. = young woman 1 S 9[11]; esp. as marriageable, Gn 24[14.16.28.55.57] 34[3.12] (all J), Dt 22[15.15.16.19.20.21.24.26.26.29] 1 K 1[3.4] Est 2[4.7.8.9.12.12.13]; specif. virgin נַעַר בְּתוּלָה Ju 21[12] Dt 22[23.28] 1 K 1[2] Est 2[2.3] (cf. Dt 22[15 b.20]); נַעֲרָה מְאֹרָשָׂה *betrothed girl* Dt 22[25.27]; young widow Ru 2[6] 4[12]; of a concubine Ju 19[3.4.5.6.8.9], a prostitute Am 2[7]. **2.** of female attendants, *maids* (alw. pl.), Gn 24[61] (J), Ex 2[5] (E), 1 S 25[42] Pr 9[3] 27[27] 31[15] Est 2[9.9] 4[4.16]; gleaners Ru 2[5.8.22.23] 3[2]. — *Note.* נער Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נַעֲלָה) is prob. not original; it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נַעֲרֹתֶיהָ occurs Gn Ex; cf. Ges §§ 2 n, 17 c.

†נְעוּרִים **n.[m.] pl. youth, early life;** — abs. נְעוּר Is 54[6] ψ 127[4]; elsewhere sf. נְעָרַי 1 S 12[2], נְעוּרַי Jb 31[18]+, נְעָרֶיךָ 2 S 19[8], נְעוּרֶיךָ Pr 5[18]+, נְעוּרַיִךְ Je 2[2]+, נְעוּרֶיהָן ψ 103[5], נְעוּרַיִךְ Ez 23[3], etc.; — *youth, early life,* esp. in phr. מִנְּעוּרִים *from* one's *youth up* Gn 8[21] (J), 1 S 17[33] 1 K 18[12] Je 3[24] Zc 13[5] Jb 31[18] (extreme youth; ‖ מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי); fig. of Babylon Is 47[12.15], Moab Je 48[11], Judah 22[21], cf. ψ 71[5.17] 129[1.2]; מִנְּעוּרֶיהָ וְעַד־עַתָּה Gn 46[34] (J), 2 S 19[8] Ez 4[14]; מִנְּעוּרַי וְעַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה 1 S 12[2] Je 3[25]; as time in or during which Lv 22[13] (H), Nu 30[4.17] (P), La 3[27] ψ 144[12], fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23[2.8]; cf. יְמֵי נְעוּרַי (in fig. of Isr.) Ho 2[17] (‖ יוֹם עֲלוֹתָהּ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם), Ez 16[22.43.60] 23[19]; other phr. are: אַלּוּף נְעוּרַי Je 3[4] *friend of my youth,* cf. Pr 2[17], עֲוֹנוֹת נְעוּרַי Jb 13[26], חַסְדֵי נְעוּרַי ψ 25[7], חֶסֶד נְעוּרַיִךְ Je 2[2], חֲתֻנּוֹת נְעוּרַיִךְ 31[19], וַתֹּת נְעוּרַיִךְ Ez 23[21], שְׁגִיאוֹת נְעוּרַי v[21], בַּעַל נְעוּרַיִךְ Jo 1[8], and esp. אֵשֶׁת נְעוּרַיִךְ Pr 5[18] Mal 2[14.15] Is 54[6] (fig.); בְּנֵי נְעוּרַיִךְ ψ 127[4] sons of (a man's) *youth;* = *youthful vigour* ψ 103[5].

†[נְעוּרוֹת] **n.[f.] pl.** id.; — only מִנְּעוּרֹתֵיהֶם Je 32[30] (fig. of nation).

†II. [נַעֲרָה] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr.: — only c. ה loc., נַעֲרָתָה Jos 16[7] (Ⓖ *αἱ κῶμαι αὐτῶν*; ⒼL *id.* + *Ανραθα*); appar. = נַעֲרָן, q.v. infr.; *Noορaθ* lay 5 Rom. miles fr. Jericho Lag[Onom. 289, 11] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 181].

†III. נַעֲרָה **n.pr.f.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[5.6.6]; Ⓖ *Θωαδα*, A *Noορa*, ⒼL *Noερα.*

†נַעֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, בֶּן־אֶזְבַּי 1 Ch 11[37]; Ⓖ *Νααραι*, A *Noορa*, ⒼL *Ναραι* (= פַּעֲרַי הָאַרְבִּי 2 S 23[35]).

†נַעֲרַיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[22.23], Ⓖ *Νωαδεια*, ⒼL *Νεαριον.* **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[42]; Ⓖ *id.*, ⒼL *Νααριας* (cf. Sinait. n.pr. נערת Cook[82]).

†נַעֲרָן **n.pr.loc.** in E of Ephr., 1 Ch 7[28] (Ⓖ *Νααρναν*, A *Νααραν*, ⒼL *Νοαραν*), appar. = [נַעֲרָה] q.v.

נָף v. מוף.

†נֶפֶג **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite Ex 6[21] (P), Ⓖ *Ναφεκ*, F *Ναφεγ.* **2.** a son of David 2 S 5[15] (Ⓖ *id.*, ⒼL *Ναφεθ*), 1 Ch 3[7] (Ⓖ *Ναφαθ*, A *Ναφεγ*, ⒼL *Νεεγ*), 14[6] (Ⓖ *id.*, א *Ναφαr*, A *Ναφαγ*, ⒼL *Ναφεκ*).

I, II. נוף v. I, II.

נְפוּסִים, נְפוּשְׁסִים v. נפיסים infr.

†[נָפַח] **vb.** breathe, blow (כור נפוח Ecclus 43[4] *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH נָפַח, *id.*, ℵ נְפַח, Syr. ; As. *napâḫu, inflame, nappaḫu, smith* Dl[HWB 474]; Ar. (and) *blow;* Eth. or Di[712]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָפְחָה Je 15[9]; וְנָפַחְתִּי Hg 1[9]; וְנָפַחְתִּי Ez 22[21];

Impf. וַיִּפַּח Gn 2⁷; *Imv.* fs. פְּחִי Ez 37⁹; *Inf.* לְפַחַת Ez 22²⁰; *Pt. act.* נֹפֵחַ Is 54¹⁶; *pass.* נָפוּחַ Je 1¹³ Jb 41¹²;—*breathe, blow,* וַיִּפַּח בְּאַפָּיו נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים Gn 2⁷ (J); sq. ב also Ez 37⁹ Is 54¹⁶ and Hg 1⁹ *blow* into it (to scatter it); sq. לְ-עַל: לְפַחַת עָלָיו אֵשׁ Ez 22²⁰ *to blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22²¹ *and I will blow upon you with* (ב) *the fire of my wrath;* נ׳ נַפְשָׁהּ Je 15⁹ *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**); abs. סִיר נָפוּחַ Je 1¹³ *a blown* (i. e. well-heated, boiling) *pot,* cf. נ׳ דּוֹד Jb 41¹² (sim.). **Pu.** *Pf.* אֵשׁ לֹא נֻפָּח Jb 20²⁶ *a fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perh. also Nu 21³⁰ (reading עַד־נֻפַּח אֵשׁ וגו׳ *until fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נָפְשׁ בְּעָלֶיהָ הִפַּחְתִּי Jb 31³⁹ (or if) *the life of its* (the land's) *owners I have caused them to breathe out;* וְהִפַּחְתֶּם אוֹתוֹ Mal 1¹³ *and ye have sniffed at it* (in contempt).

נֹפַח appar. **n.pr.loc.** Nu 21³⁰ (= נֹבַח ?) perhaps נָפַח (Ⓖ *προσεξέκαυσαν*), v. נפח **Pu.**

†[מַפָּח] **n.[m.]** breathing out;—only cstr. מַפַּח נָפֶשׁ Jb 11²⁰ *a breathing out of life* = expiring (cf. נפח Jb 31³⁹ Je 15⁹).

†מַפָּח **n.m. bellows**;—נָחַר מ׳ Je 6²⁹ (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

†1. תַּפּוּחַ **n.[m.]** apple-tree, apple (from aromatic *scent* (breath), Thes Lag[BN 111, 129] Post (v. infr.); Ar. تُفَّاح is loan-wd. Frä[140]; on meaning *apple* v. Löw[No. 109] RS[JPh xiii. 65 f.] Post[Hast. Dict. Bib. 'Apple']) — **1.** sg. תַּפּוּחַ *apple-tree* Jo 1¹² Ct 2³ 8⁵. **2.** pl. תַּפּוּחִים *apples* Ct 2⁵, רֵיחַ אַפֵּךְ כַּתַּפּוּחִים 7⁹; תַּפּוּחֵי זָהָב Pr 25⁴ (in sim.).

†II. תַּפֻּחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Hebron, acc. to 1 Ch 2⁴³; Ⓖ *Θαπους*, A *Θαφφου*, ⓁL *Φεθρουθ*.

†III. תַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 12¹⁷ (Ⓖ *Ταφουτ*, A *Θαφφου*, ⓁL *Θαπφου*), 15³⁴ (Ⓖ *Ιλουλωθ*, ⓁL *Θαφφουα*). **2.** on border between Ephraim and Manasseh Jos 16⁸ (Ⓖ *Ταφου*, ⓁL *Θαπφουε*), 17⁸·⁸ (Ⓖ *Θαφεθ*, A *Θαφθωθ*, ⓁL *Θαφωθ*), =ת׳ עֵין v⁷ (Ⓖ *Θαφθωθ*, ⓁL *Ναφθωθ*); so read also perh. 2 K 15¹⁶ (for MT תִּפְסַח; ⓁL Th Kmp[Kau] Benz; Ⓖ *Θερσα*, A *Θαιρα*, but ⓁL *τὴν Ταφωε*). On locality v. Buhl[Geogr. 178].—Vid. also בֵּית תַּפּוּחַ.

†נפישים **n.pr.** Kt, in phr. בְּנֵי נ׳ Ezr 2⁵⁰, Qr נְפוּסִים, of family of returned exiles; Ⓖ *Νεφισων*, A *Νεφουσειμ*, ⓁL *Νεφωσειμ*; =נפושסים Ne 7⁵² Kt, Qr נְפִישְׁסִים, Ⓖ *Νεφωσασει*, etc., ⓁL *Νεφουσειμ*;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נָפִישׁ sub נפשׁ), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נפיסים, נפישים.

נְפִישְׁסִים v. foregoing.

†נֹפֶךְ **n.[m.]** a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27¹⁶ (where נ׳ doubted by Berthol, queried by Toy[Hpt]), cf. 28¹³ (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹. Perh.=*ruby* or *carbuncle* Ⓖ Joseph. *ἄνθραξ*, 𝔙 *carbunculus*, cf. Di[Ex] Kau[Ex] Sgfr[Ezek] Co Berthol; 𝔗 AV *emerald*.

נָפַל 488 **vb. fall, lie** (NH = BH, 𝔗 נְפַל, Syr. ܢܦܠ; cf. also Ar. نَفَلَ *dedit praedam* (Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 725] Frä[153 f.]), Min. נפל *remove* Hom[Sudar. Chrest. 128]);—**Qal** 366 *Pf.* נ׳ Ju 5²⁷ +, 3 fs. נָפְלָה Gn 15¹² +, etc.; *Impf.* יִפֹּל 1 S 14⁴⁵ +, וַיִּפֹּל Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. אֶפֹּל 1 Ch 21¹³ (needless change fr. 1 pl. נִפְלָה ‖ 2 S 24¹⁴ We Dr); 3 mpl. יִפְלוּ Ho 7¹⁶ +, יִפָּלוּ Is 3²⁵ +, 3 fpl. תִּפֹּלְנָה Ez 13¹¹ 30²⁵, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. נִפְלוּ Ho 10⁸ Je 25²⁷; *Inf. abs.* נָפוֹל Est 6¹³; *cstr.* נְפֹל Is 30²⁵ +; לִנְפֹל Je 51⁴⁹ +; sf. נָפְלוֹ 1 S 29³, נִפְלוֹ 2 S 1¹⁰, נִפְלָם Je 49²¹ (on these forms cf. Ba[NB 104]); *Pt.* נֹפֵל Ju 4²² +; f. נֹפֶלֶת Gn 15¹² +; pl. נֹפְלִים Jos 8²⁵ + (ins. also 1 S 28¹⁹ᵇ Ⓖ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; Klo כֹּרְעִים), etc.;—**1.** *fall,* by accident, וְנִ־שָּׁפְתָה Ex 21³³ (E) *and there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22⁴ (בַּדָּרֶךְ, *on the way*), bird עַל־פֶּתַח Am 3⁵; subj. pers., 1 S 4¹⁸ (fr. seat, מֹעַל), Dt 22⁸·⁸ (fr. roof, מִן); oft. into (ב) pit (usu. fig.) Pr 26²⁷ 28¹⁰, also (abs.), 22¹⁴, Ec 10⁸ ψ 7¹⁶ 57⁷ (בְּתוֹךְ), cf. 35⁸ 141¹⁰ (net), also, c. אֶל, Is 24¹⁸ = Je 48⁴⁴; fall בְּלֵב יַמִּים Ez 27²⁷ (of Tyrian people); abs. 2 S 4⁴ Gn 14¹⁰ Je 25²⁷; opp. קוּם Je 8⁴ cf. Ec 4¹⁰·¹⁰; c. אָחוֹר *fall backward* Gn 49¹⁷ (poem); c. בְּעַד *through* 2 K 1³ cf. (of locusts) Jo 2⁸; † עַל־חֶרֶב נ׳ causing death 1 S 31⁴·⁵ = 1 Ch 10⁴·⁵; † נ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו אַרְצָה 1 S 17⁴⁹ (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2¹³·¹⁴ (מְעַל), 6⁵ (אֶל- *into* water), v⁶ (abs.); c. עַל Lv 11³²·³⁵·³⁷·³⁸, אֶל- v³³; abs. of tent Ju 7¹³ + v¹³ (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6⁵ (JE), Je 51⁴⁴, fig. Ez 13¹¹ (del. Ⓖ 𝔖 Sm Co Berthol), v¹²·¹⁴, לָאָרֶץ Ez 38²⁰; + תַּחְתֶּיהָ i.e. *flat* Jos 6²⁰; נ׳ of bricks Is 9⁹ (in fig.), פֶּרֶץ 30¹³, towers v²⁵, foundations Je 50¹⁵; *wall fell upon*

(עַל) 1 K 20[30], so of house Ju 16[30] Jb 1[19], mts. Ho 10[8]; mt. also abs. Jb 14[18] (cf. גֶּבֶל), height Ez 38[20]; tree Ec 11[3.3] (ב loc.), cf. Is 10[34] (בְּ instr., in fig.), Zc 11[2] (abs.); branches Ez 31[12] (fig.); a grain Am 9[9] (אֶרֶץ = *to earth*); of dew 2 S 17[12] (c. עַל), hailstones Ez 13[11]; blood (אַרְצָה) 1 S 26[20]; †hair of head (ארצה) 1 S 14[45] 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52]; horns of altar Am 3[14] (לָאָרֶץ); peg Is 22[25]; fruit עַל־פֶּה Na 3[12]; crown La 5[16]; arm from (מִן) shoulder Jb 31[22]; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20[8] (but on text v. Comm.); †fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18[38] c. מִן Jb 1[16]†; †hand of יי Ez 8[1] (c. עַל־; but rd. וַתְּהִי ☉ Co Berthol); spirit of יי Ez 11[5] (עַל־); of lot (גּוֹרָל) Ez 24[6] Jon 1[7] (both c. עַל), 1 Ch 26[14] (c. לְ; ‖ יָצָא), + Est 3[7] ☉ Ry Wild (עַל); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) *fall*, be allotted, to (לְ) Ju 18[1] (ב = *as:* בְּ **I 7 c**; so Nu 34[2] Ez 47[14]), ψ 16[6], abs. Jos 17[5].—On Ez 47[22b] v. **Hiph. 3.**

2. a. Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5[27.27.27] (+ שָׁדַד), 1 S 4[10] 14[13] 2 S 11[17] 21[9], 1 K 22[20] = 2 Ch 18[9], etc.; + וַיָּמָת, etc., 2 S 1[4] 2[23.23]; נ׳ חָלָל *fall pierced* (fatally) Ju 9[40] 1 S 17[52] 31[1] = 1 Ch 10[1]+; חַלְלֵי חָרֶב Ez 35[8]; cf. בְּתוֹךְ חֲלָלִים 32[20]; נ׳ תַּחַת הֲרוּגִים Is 10[4]; נ׳ פְּגָרִים *corpses fall* Je 9[21] Nu 14[29] (P), v[32] (JE); by the sword, בַּחֶרֶב Am 7[17] Ho 7[16] 14[1] Is 3[25] 2 S 1[12] Ez 5[12] 6[11] Nu 14[3.43] (JE), (+ בְּדֶבֶר, בָּרָעָב), etc.; נ׳ לְפִי חָרֶב †Jos 8[24] (JE), Ju 4[16]†; בְּיַד *by the hand of* †2 S 21[22] 24[14.14] = 1 Ch 21[13.13], 1 Ch 5[10] 20[8]†; נ׳ תַּחַת רגלי *fall under my feet* 2 S 22[39] = ψ 18[39].

b. fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5[2] 8[14]+; oft. ‖ כָּשַׁל Is 3[8] 8[15] (+ other words), 31[3] Je 8[12] 46[12] 50[32] ψ 27[2] Pr 24[17]; ‖ בָּרַע ψ 20[9]; fig. of earth Is 24[20] (opp. קוּם); Haman *falls* before (לִפְנֵי) Mordecai Est 6[13.13]; cf. Is 14[12] (abs.); peculiar to Pr are נ׳ בְּרִשְׁעָה Pr 11[5], בְּרָעָה 13[17], בְּרָעָתוֹ 17[20] 28[14]. **c.** fig. = experience calamity Mi 7[8] (opp. קוּם), ψ 37[24] 145[14] Pr 24[16]. **d.** *fall*, of a city Je 51[8] (‖ וְתִשָּׁבֵר).

3. a. *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19[26.27], + אַרְצָה Jb 1[20]; *fall at full length* (in a faint) וַיִּפֹּל מְלֹא־קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28[20]; *sink down* Nu 24[4.16] (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30[25] (opp. חָזַק). **b.** *fall* = *prostrate oneself before* (לִפְנֵי) man Gn 50[18] (E), 2 S 19[19] Gn 44[14] (J; + אַרְצָה); before יי 2 Ch 20[18]; נ׳ אֶל־פְּנֵי אַרְצָה before יי or his representative Jos 5[14] 7[6] (both JE); also (ארצה om.) Ez 43[3] 44[4]; before man 2 S 14[22]; more oft. נ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו, before man 2 S 9[6] 1 K 18[7.39] Ru 2[10], before יי Gn 17[3.17] + 6 t. P, Ez 3[23] 9[8] 11[13] 1 Ch 21[16] Dn 8[17]; + אַרְצָה, before man 2 S 14[4], before יי Ju 13[20]; לְאַפָּיו אַרְצָה 1 S 20[41], לְאַפֵּי דָוִד עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 1 S 25[23]; נ׳ ארצה 2 S 1[2] (all before man); נ׳ עַל־רַגְלָיו *fall at* one's *feet* 1 S 25[24] 2 K 4[37], לִפְנֵי ר׳ Est 8[3]. Vid. syn. sub קדד. **c.** *fall upon* (עַל) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33[4] 46[29] (both J), 45[14] (E), עַל־פְּנֵי אָבִיו 50[1] (J).

4. a. *Fall upon* (עַל) = attack Je 48[32] (fig.), cf. Is 16[9]; c. בְּ Jos 11[7] (D), abs. Jb 1[15]; נ׳ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Je 46[16]. **b.** †*desert* or *fall away to, go over to*, c. עַל־ 2 K 25[11.11] = Je 52[15.15], Je 21[9] 37[14] 39[9] 1 Ch 12[20.21.21] (van d. H. v[19.20.20]), 2 Ch 15[9], c. אֶל־ 2 K 7[4] Je 37[13] 38[19], abs. 1 S 29[3] Je 39[9]. **c.** נ׳ בְּיַד *fall into the hand* (power) *of* Ju 15[18] La 1[7]:—cf. also **2. a.** supr.

5. †Fig., of deep sleep, c. עַל Gn 15[12] (J), 1 S 26[12] Jb 4[13] 33[15]; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4[5.6] (J); נ׳ לֵב אָדָם עָלָיו 1 S 17[32] (of *sinking* heart); וַיִּפְּלוּ בְעֵינֵיהֶם Ne 6[16] *and they were cast down in their* (*own*) *eyes* (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); †of calamity sq. עַל־ Is 47[11] Ec 9[12]; terror, etc., sq. עַל־ Gn 15[12] (J), Jos 2[9] (JE), Ex 15[16] (song), 1 S 11[7] Jb 13[11] ψ 55[5] 105[38] Est 8[17] 9[2.3] Dn 10[7]; reproach, sq. עַל־ ψ 69[10]; † = *fail* to be accomplished Jos 21[43] 23[14.14] (all D), 1 K 8[56] 2 K 10[10] (+ אַרְצָה); = not to be reckoned Nu 6[12] (P); †of word (דָּבָר) *falling* into (ב) Isr. Is 9[7]; † = *fall out, turn out, result* Ru 3[18] (subj. דָּבָר).

6. Other idiomatic uses are: נ׳ לְמִשְׁכָּב *take to one's bed* Ex 21[18] (E); *settle* Gn 25[18] (J); = *alight quickly*, מֵעַל הַגָּמָל Gn 24[64] (J), מֵעַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה 2 K 5[21]; *waste away* Nu 5[21.22.27]; = *be born* Is 26[18] (cf. **Hiph.** v[19]); = *be offered*, of supplication (לִפְנֵי יי) Je 36[7] 37[20] 42[2] (cf. **Hiph. 6**); c. מִן = *be inferior to* Jb 12[3] 13[2].

†**7.** = *lie*, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; ב loc.) Ju 9[12]; = *lie prostrate*, 1 S 19[24]; usu. pt. Jos 7[10] (JE; עַל־פָּנֶיךָ), 1 S 5[3.4] (לִפְנָיו), Am 9[11], עַל־הַמִּטָּה Est 7[8]; of the dead 1 S 31[8] = 1 Ch 10[8] Dt 21[1] Ez 32[27] (Co conj. נְפִילִים [cf. Gn 6[4]], v. also Berthol Toy[Hpt]); נֹפֵל אַרְצָה מֵת Ju 3[25] cf. 4[22] (om. ארצה); פְּגָרִים נ׳ אַרְצָה 2 Ch 20[24]; cf. also Ez 32[22.23.24] (del. in v[22] Hi Co Berthol, in v[23] Toy[Hpt]).

Hiph. *Pf.* הִפִּיל 1 S 3[19]+; 2 ms. sf. הִפַּלְתָּם ψ 73[18]; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 2[19]+; 1 pl. הִפַּלְנוּ Ne 10[35], etc.; *Impf.* יַפִּיל Ex 21[27], וַיַּפֵּל Gn 2[21]+, sf. יַפִּלֵם

ψ 140[11]; 3 mpl. יַפִּילוּ 2 K 3[25] ψ 22[19], יַפִּילוּן Jb 29[24], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַפִּילָהּ Jos 13[6]; mpl. הַפִּילוּ 1 S 14[42]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַפִּיל 1 S 18[25]+; לִנְפֹּל Nu 5[22] rd. לִנְפֹּל (Di Ol[§ 78 c] Sta[§ 114 a, 2] Kö[I. 309] Ges [§ 66, 2 R 1]); *Pt.* מַפִּיל 2 K 6[5]+ 2 t., pl. מַפִּילִים Dn 9[18]; —**1.** *cause to fall*, c. acc., lit.: **a.** *fell* tree 2 K 3[19.25] cf. 6[5]. **b.** *throw down* wall 2 S 20[15]. **c.** *knock out* tooth Ex 21[27] (E). **d.** *lay prostrate* Dn 25[2] (for bastinado). **e.** *cast* (cedar pillars) into (עַל־) fire Je 22[7]; so (c. בְּ), wicked men ψ 140[11]. **f.** *make* sword *drop* from (מִן) hand Ez 30[22] (fig.), cf. 39[3]. **g.** *cause* stone *to fall* עַל Nu 35[23], flesh ψ 78[28] (בְּקִרְבָּ), stars Dn 8[10] (in vision).

2. Of causing death בְּחֶרֶב 2 K 19[7] = Is 37[7], Je 19[7] Ez 32[12] (all י subj.), 2 Ch 32[21] (human subj.); בְּיַד 1 S 18[25]; + חֲלָלִים Ez 6[4] Pr 7[26]; also ψ 106[26] Dn 11[12] = *overthrow*, bring to destruction, ψ 37[14] 73[18] (c. ל), 106[27].

3. Esp. of *casting* lot (גּוֹרָל), Is 34[17] (c. לְ *for*), Ne 10[35] (c. עַל + inf.), 11[1] (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26[14] (c. לְ; so rd. Kit[Hpt] cf. ⑥𝔚 Be Öt), ψ 22[19] (c. עַל), Est 9[24] (c. inf.); abs. Jon 1[7.7] 1 Ch 24[31] 25[8] 26[13] Est 3[7]; + בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1[14] (i.e. share with us); om. גּוֹרָל 1 S 14[42] (c. בֵּין), Jb 6[27] (c. עַל); hence הִפִּיל = *assign, apportion, by lot*, usu. c. לְ pers., Jos 13[6] 23[4] (both D), Ez 45[1] 47[22 a] + v[22 b] (rd. יַפִּילוּ 𝔚 𝔗 Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48[29] (read בְּנַחֲלָה for מִנ׳, ⑥ 𝔚 Hi-Sm, etc.), ψ 78[55] (cf. **Qal 1** end; and בְּ **I 7 c**).

4. Fig., *let drop, cause to fail* (cf **Qal 5**), Ju 2[19] Est 6[10], + אַרְצָה 1 S 3[19].

5. *Cause* deep sleep *to fall* (עַל־) Gn 2[21] (J), Pr 19[15] (abs.), *make* countenance *fall*, look displeased at (בְּ), Je 3[12], cf. Jb 29[24] (obj. אוֹר פָּנַי); *cause* terror, etc., *to fall* (עַל־) Je 15[8].

6. Other idioms are: *bring to life* (prop. *drop* young) Is 26[19] (fig.); *present* supplication Je 38[26] 42[9] Dn 9[18.20] (all c. לִפְנֵי); —on both cf. **Qal 6.**

Hithp. *throw*, or *prostrate oneself*, **1.** *Inf. cstr.* הִתְנַפֵּל *throw himself upon* (עַל) Gn 43[18] (J; i.e. attack). **2.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַפַּלְתִּי Dt 9[25]; *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶתְנַפַּל Dt 9[18.25]; *Pt.* מִתְנַפֵּל Ezr 10[1]; —*prostrate oneself* and *lie prostrate*, ˆ לִפְנֵי.— **Pil'el.** וְנִפְלַל Ez 28[23], rd. וְנָפַל Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

†נֶפֶל **n.m.**[Jb 3, 16] **untimely birth, abortion**;—נֶפֶל abs. Jb 3[16] (Baer, Ginsb., > van d. H. נֵפֶל), נֵפֶל Ec 6[3]; cstr. נֵפֶל אֵשֶׁת ψ 58[9].

†[מַפָּל] **n.m.**[Jb 41, 15] **refuse, hanging parts**; —**1.** *fallings, refuse*, cstr. מַפַּל בַּר Am 8[6] *the refuse* of wheat. **2.** pl. cstr. מַפְּלֵי בְשָׂרוֹ Jb 41[15] *the hanging* (falling, drooping) *parts of his flesh* (of crocodile).

†מַפָּלָה **n.f. a ruin**;—abs. מ׳ of city Is 17[1].

†מַפֵּלָה **n.f. id.**;—abs. מ׳ of city Is 23[13] 25[2].

†מַפֶּלֶת **n.f. carcass, ruin, overthrow**;—**1.** *carcass*, of lion, מ׳ cstr. Ju 14[8]. **2.** elsewh. sf. **a.** *a ruin*, מַפַּלְתּוֹ Ez 31[13] (kg. under fig. of tree). **b.** *overthrow, id.* v[16] (same fig.); מַפַּלְתֵּךְ (kg.) 32[10]; מַפַּלְתֵּךְ (of Tyre) 26[15.18] 27[27]; מַפַּלְתָּם (of wicked) Pr 29[16].

†נְפִלִים **n.m.pl. giants**, acc. to ⑥ *γίγαντες*, so ⑥𝔚; הַנְּפִלִים בְּנֵי עֲנָק Gn 6[4] (J), הַנְּפִלִים מִן־הַנְּפִלִים Nu 13[33] (JE); ⑥ om. בְּנֵי וגו׳, and so Di; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also 𝔚 (etym. dub.; cf. Aram. נִיפְלָא, נְפִילָא *Orion;* conject. v. in Thes Di[ad loc.]; Tuch Kn Len[Or. i. 344, Eng. Tr. 345 f.]; Che[Hbr. iii (1887), 175, 176]; all very precarious).

†I. [נָפַץ] **vb. shatter** (NH *id., dash, beat;* As. *napâṣu, shatter, destroy* Dl[HWB 475]; 𝔗 נְפַע Pa. *shatter*, but also נְפַץ Pa., *id.*, Syr. ܢܦܥ *shake, break*, so Mand., Nö[M. 240, and ZMG xxxii (1878), 406]); —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* וָנָפוֹץ c. acc. Ju 7[19] *and a shattering* (=*and shattered*) the jars; *Pt. pass.* עָצֵב נִבְזֶה נָפוּץ Je 22[28] (fig.) *a vessel to be despised* (*and*) *shattered* (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein[Kau]); also *Pt. act.* נֹפֵץ *shatterer* of the holy people Dn 12[7] (Bev Marti[Kau], rdg. כְּכִלּוֹת יַד נֹפֵץ). **Pi.** *dash to pieces: Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִפֵּץ consec. ψ 137[9] c. acc. infants ag. (אֶל) rock; 1 s. וְנִפַּצְתִּי of י dashing all in pieces with (בְּ) Babyl. as war-club Je 51[20.21.21.22.22.22.23.23.23]; sf. וְנִפַּצְתִּים אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו 13[14]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. כְּכְלִי יוֹצֵר תְּנַפְּצֵם ψ 2[9] (i.e. nations); 3 mpl. נִבְלֵיהֶם יְנַפֵּצוּ Je 48[12] (symbol. of destroying Moab); *Inf.* נַפֵּץ יַד־עַם־קֹדֶשׁ Dn 12[7] *when* (*they*) *finish shattering the hand* (fig. for *power*) *of the holy people*, but rd. poss. נְפֹץ, v. **Qal.** **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מְנֻפָּצוֹת Is 27[9] like chalk-stones *pulverized.*

†נֶפֶץ **n.**[**m.**] **driving storm** (lit. *bursting* of clouds, Che[Comm.]), נ׳ חֶרֶם וְאֶבֶן בָּרָד Is 30[30] (theoph.).

†[מַפָּץ] **n.**[**m.**] **shattering**;—כְּלִי מַפָּצוֹ Ez 9[2] with *his shattering-weapon* in his hand.

†מַפֵּץ **n.m. war-club** (lit. *a shatterer*);—מַפֵּץ־אַתָּה לִי Je 51[20] *a war-club art thou to me* (ʾ addressing Babylon, cf. Gf Gie).

†II. נָפַץ **vb. disperse, be scattered** (oft. taken as secondary √fr. Niph. of פוץ, yet cf. NH נפץ, Qal (Pt.), Pi., *scatter;* Syr. ܢܦܨ *pour out, throw down,* 𝔗 נְפַץ; Ar. نَفَضَ *shake* (irreg. correspondence of sibilants cf. Nö[L.c.]), Eth. ፍጽ: *dissipari, aufugere* Di[713]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָפְצוּ מֵעָלַי 1 S 13[11] *the people were scattered from me;* 3 fs. נָפְצָה כָל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9[19] (J) thence *dispersed all* (the population of) *the earth;* 3 pl. נָפְצוּ גוֹיִם Is 33[3] *nations were scattered; Pt. pass.* fpl. cstr. נְפֻצוֹת יְהוּדָה Is 11[12] *the dispersed of Judah* he shall collect (‖ נִדְחֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל).

נֶפֶשׁ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفْسٌ *soul, life, person, living being, blood, desire,* نَفَسٌ *breath, sweet odour,* نَفَسَ *be high in estimation, become avaricious;* III. *desire a thing, aspire to it,* v. *breathe, sigh.* As. *napâšu, get breath, be broad, extended; napištu, life,* less frequently *soul, living being, person.* Vbs. appar. denom.; nouns in all Semitic languages: Ph. נפשׁ, CIS [1. 86 B 5], Eth. ፍጽ:; in the foll. = both *soul, person,* and *tombstone, monument* (as representing person, v. esp. Duval [Rev. Sémit. ii (1894), 259 f.]): NH נפשׁ v. Levy [ZMG xii (1858), 215]; O Aram. נפשׁ, Nab. Palm. נפשׁ, v. Lzb [325] Cook [82]; Syr. ܢܦܫܐ, v. 1 Macc 13[27.28]; Sab. נפס Levy-Os [ZMG xix (1865), 255.290] Mordtm [ib. xxxii (1878), 202] cf. Lihyan., DHM [Epigr. Denkm. 67], Min. Hom [Südarab. Chrest. 128]).

נֶפֶשׁ [756] **n.f.** [Gn 49, 6] (so even Gn 2[19] Nu 31[28] 1 K 19[2] v. Albrecht [ZAW xvi (1896), 42] SS) **soul, living being, life, self, person, desire, appetite, emotion, and passion** (Ecclus 3[18] 4[1.1.2.2] 13[12] 14[11]);—נ׳ Gn 1[20]+; נֶפֶשׁ Gn 37[21]+; sf. נַפְשִׁי Gn 12[13]+; pl. נְפָשׁוֹת Ez 13[18]+13 t.; נְפָשֹׁת Ex 12[4] Lv 27[2]; *cstr.* נַפְשׁוֹת Gn 36[6]+4 t.; נַפְשֹׁת Lv 21[11]; נְפָשִׁים Ez 13[20] (but rd. חֲפָשִׁים, v. Co Berthol Toy); sf. נַפְשׁוֹתָם 2 S 23[17]+; נַפְשֹׁתָם Nu 17[3]+:—

1. = *that which breathes, the breathing substance or being* = ψυχή, anima, *the soul, the inner being of man:* **a.** disting. fr. בָּשָׂר: מִמֶּנָּפֶשׁ וְעַד בָּשָׂר Is 10[18]; הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר Dt 12[23]; fr. שְׁאֵר Pr 11[17]; fr. גֶּוֶן *body* ψ 31[10]. **b.** both the inner נפשׁ and the outer בשׂר are conceived as resting on a common substratum: אַךְ בְּשָׂרוֹ עָלָיו יִכְאָב וְנַפְשׁוֹ עָלָיו תֶּאֱבָל׃ Jb 14[22] *only his flesh upon him is in pain, and his soul upon him mourneth;* cf. ψ 42[5.7] 131[2] Jb 30[16] La 3[20] [v. עַל **1 d**], all poetical (cf. **6 c**). **c.** נ׳ departs at death and returns with life: וַיְהִי בְּצֵאת נַפְשָׁהּ כִּי מֵתָה Gn 35[18] (E) *and it came to pass when her soul was going forth* (*for she died*); נָפְחָה נַפְשָׁהּ Je 15[9] *she breathed out her soul,* cf. 1 K 17[21.22] Jb 11[20] 31[39]. **d.** oft. desired that the נפשׁ may be delivered: fr. She'ôl ψ 16[10] 30[4] 49[16] 86[13] 89[49] Pr 23[14]; fr. שַׁחַת, the pit of She'ôl, Is 38[17] Jb 33[18.22.28.30].

2. The נפשׁ becomes a living being: by God's breathing נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים into the nostrils of its בשׂר; of man Gn 2[7] (J); by implication of animals also Gn 2[19] (J); so ψ 104[29.30] cf. 66[9]; man is נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה, a living, breathing being Gn 2[7] (J); elsewh. נפשׁ חיה alw. of animals Gn 1[20.24.30] 9[12.15.16] (all P), Ez 47[9]; so נפשׁ החיה Gn 1[21] 9[10] (both P), Lv 11[10.46] (H); נפשׁ השׁרצת Lv 11[46] (H); נפשׁ כל חי Jb 12[10]. נפשׁ is frequently used with the verb חיה: †וחיתה נפשׁ Gn 12[13] 19[20] (both J), 1 K 20[32] (E), ψ 119[175] Je 38[17.20]; †חֵי נַפְשֶׁךָ 1 S 1[26] 17[55] 20[3] 25[26] 2 S 11[11] 14[19] 2 K 2[2.4.6] 4[30] (all JE); cf. †יְחִיָּה נ׳ 1 K 20[31] (E), Ez 18[27] ψ 22[30]; also Gn 19[19] Is 55[3] Pr 3[22].

3. The נפשׁ (without חיה noun or verb) is specif.: **a.** a living being whose life resides in the blood [so in Arab. We [Skizzen iii. 217] G. Jacob [Arab. Dicht. iv. 9 f.]] (hence sacrificial use of blood, and its prohib. in other uses; first in D), Dt 12[23.24] *only be sure that thou eat not the blood, for the blood is the living being* (הַדָּם הוּא הַנָּפֶשׁ); *and thou shalt not eat the living being with the flesh* (הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר); *thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water;* this is enlarged in H, Lv 17[10.11.12.14] and in P Gn 9[4.5], cf. Je 2[34]. **b.** a serious attack upon the life is an attack upon this inner living being 2 S 1[9] Je 4[10] Jon 2[6] ψ 69[2] 124[4.5] Jb 27[3]. **c.** נפשׁ is used for life itself 171 t., of animals Pr 12[10], and of man Gn 44[30] (J); נפשׁ תחת נפשׁ *life for life* Ex 21[23] (E), Lv 24[18] (H), 1 K 20[39.42] 2 K 10[24]; נפשׁנו תחתיכם Jos 2[14] (J); נפשׁ בנפשׁ Dt 19[21]; בנפשׁ *for the life of* 2 S 14[7] Jon 1[14]; שׂם נפשׁ בכף *put life in one's own hand* Ju 12[3] 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14]; חרף נפשׁו למות Ju 5[18] *risked his life to die;* †בנפשׁ *at the risk of life* Nu 17[3] (P), 2 S 23[17] = 1 Ch 11[19.19], 1 K 2[23] Pr 7[23] La 5[9]; †בקשׁ נפשׁ Ex 4[19] (J), 1 S 20[1] 22[23.23] 23[15] 25[29] 2 S 4[8] 16[11] 1 K 19[10.14] Je 4[30] 11[21] 19[7.9] 21[7] 22[25] 34[20.21] 38[16] 44[30.30] 46[26] 49[37] ψ 35[4] 38[13] 40[15] 54[5] 63[10] 70[3] 86[14] Pr 29[10]; †שׁאל נ׳ 1 K 3[11] = 2 Ch 1[11], 1 K 19[4] = Jon 4[8]; †הִכָּה נפשׁ *smite mortally* Gn 37[21] (J), Dt 19[6.11] Je 40[14.15]; †הֵצִיל נ׳ לקח 1 K 19[4] Jon 4[3] ψ 31[14] Pr 1[19]; †

נֶפֶשׁ מָוֶת *deliver life from death* Jos 2^{13} ψ 33^{19} 56^{14}; †מלט נפשׁ 1 S 19^{11} 2 S $19^{6.6.6.6}$ 1 K $1^{12.12}$ Je 48^{6} $51^{6.45}$ Ez 33^{5} Am $2^{14.15}$ ψ 89^{49} 116^{4}; †פדה נ׳ 2 S 4^{9} 1 K 1^{29} ψ 34^{23} 49^{16} 55^{19} 71^{23}; †שׁמר נ׳ ψ 25^{20} 97^{10} Jb 2^{6} Pr 13^{3} 16^{17} 19^{16} 22^{5}.

4. The נפשׁ as the essential of man stands for *the man himself:* **a.** paraphrase for pers. pron. esp. in poetry and ornate discourse, 70 t.; (1) נַפְשִׁי = *me:* אל תבא נפשׁי Gn 49^{6} *let me not enter* (poem in J); תָּמֹת נ׳ מות ישׁרים Nu 23^{10} *let me die*, etc. (poem); תְּמוֹת נַפְשִׁי Ju 16^{30} (J); אמרה נפשׁי La 3^{24} *I say.* (2) נַפְשְׁךָ = *thee:* לְאֻמִּים תַּחַת נַפְשֶׁךָ Is 43^{4} *peoples instead of thee;* אָמְרוּ לְנַפְשֶׁךָ 51^{23}. (3) נַפְשׁוֹ = *he:* נפשׁו בטוב תלין ψ 25^{13} *he will not dwell in good circumstances.* (4) נַפְשֵׁנוּ = *we:* נַפְשֵׁנוּ כְּצִפּוֹר נִמְלָטָה ψ 124^{7}. (5) נַפְשָׁם = *they, them:* נַפְשָׁם בַּשֶּׁבִי תֵּלַכְנָה Is 46^{2} *they are gone into captivity;* אוי לנפשׁם Is 3^{9}. **b.** = reflexive, *self*, 53 t.: אסר על נפשׁ *bind oneself* Nu $30^{3.5.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12}$; לְעַנֹּת נ׳ Nu 30^{14} *to afflict oneself.* (1) נַפְשִׁי = *myself:* לא אדע נפשׁי Jb 9^{21} *I know not myself.* (2) נַפְשְׁךָ = *thyself:* שׁמר נ׳ Dt 4^{9} *keep thyself.* (3) נַפְשׁוֹ = *himself:* אהב כנ׳ 1 S $18^{1.3}$ 20^{17} *loved as himself.* (4) נַפְשָׁהּ = *herself:* צדקה נ׳ Je 3^{11} *justified herself.* (5) נַפְשָׁם = *themselves:* הציל נ׳ *deliver themselves* Is 47^{14} Ez $14^{14.20}$. (6) נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם, נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶן = *yourselves:* אַל־תַּשִּׁאוּ נ׳ Je 37^{9} *deceive not yourselves,* also 42^{20} 44^{7}; ענה נ׳ Lv $16^{29.31}$ $23^{27.32}$ Nu 29^{7} (P); נשׁמרתם לנ׳ Dt 4^{15} Jos 23^{11} (D). (7) נַפְשֹׁתֵינוּ = *ourselves:* על נ׳ Je 26^{19} *against ourselves.* **c.** = *person* of man, individual, 144 t., first in D^{2}; esp. in H, P, and kindred writers: (1) c. אָדָם: נ׳ אדם Lv 24^{17} opp. נ׳ בהמה 24^{18} (both H), and so נ׳ אדם *human persons* Nu $31^{35.40.46}$ (P) 1 Ch 5^{21} Ez 27^{13}. Elsewhere without אדם: נ׳ ברכה Pr 11^{25} *one who blesses;* נ׳ רמיה Pr 19^{15} *idle person;* נ׳ תחת כפר *person in place of person,* Jb 16^{4}; נ׳ על Ex $30^{15.16}$ Nu 15^{28} 31^{50} (all P) Lv 17^{11} (H). †(2) נפשׁ = *person, any one:* Dt 24^{7} 27^{25} Pr 28^{17} Ez $18^{4.4.4}$ 33^{6}; elsewhere only H P: Lv 2^{1} $4^{2.27}$ $5^{1.2.4.15.17.21}$ $7^{18.20.21.25.27}$ $23^{29.30.30}$ Nu 5^{6} $15^{27.30}$ 19^{22} $31^{19.28}$ $35^{11.15.30.30}$ Jos $20^{3.9}$ (all P), Lv $17^{10.12.15}$ $20^{6.6}$ $22^{6.11}$ (all H); נכרתה הנ׳ הַהִוא מִן *that person shall be cut off from:* only in Gn 17^{14} Ex $12^{15.19}$ 31^{14} Lv $7^{20.21.27}$ Nu 9^{13} $15^{30.31}$ $19^{13.20}$ (all P), Lv 19^{8} 22^{3} (both H). †(3) נפשׁ coll. for *persons,* in enumerations: Dt 10^{22} Jos $10^{28.30.32.35.37.37.39}$ 11^{11} (all D^{2}) Je 43^{6} $52^{29.30.30}$ Ez 22^{25}; elsewhere only Gn 12^{5} $46^{15.18.22.25.26.26.27.27}$ Ex $1^{5.5}$ 12^{16} Nu $31^{35.40}$ (all P). †(4) נְפָשׁוֹת *persons* Gn 36^{6} Ex 12^{4} 16^{16} Nu 19^{18} (all P), Lv 18^{29} 20^{25} 27^{2} (all H), 2 K 12^{5} Pr 11^{30} 14^{25} Ez $13^{18.18.18.19.19.20.20}$ 17^{17} 18^{4} 22^{27} (נפשׁים 13^{20} v. supr.). †(5) נפשׁ = *deceased person,* sts. c. מֵת, נֶפֶשׁ מֵת Nu 6^{6} (P), נַפְשֹׁת מֵת (𝔊 ס נֶפֶשׁ) Lv 21^{11} (H); usu. without מֵת נפשׁ (ה)אדם Nu $9^{6.7}$ $19^{11.13}$ (P); or simply נפשׁ, Lv 19^{28} 21^{1} 22^{4} (all H) Nu 5^{2} 6^{11} 9^{10} (all P); elsewhere only Hag 2^{13}.

5. נפשׁ = *seat of the appetites,* in all periods (46 t.)—**a.** hunger: נ׳ רְעֵבָה *hungry soul* ψ 107^{9} Pr 27^{7}; with noun or verb of שׂבע *satisfy* Is 56^{11} 58^{10} Je 50^{19} Ez 7^{19} ψ 63^{6} 107^{9} Pr 13^{25} 27^{7}; מתוק לנ׳ Pr 16^{24} *sweet to the taste.* **b.** thirst: נ׳ עֲיֵפָה *weary soul* Pr 25^{25} Je 31^{25}; צמאה נ׳ ψ 42^{3} 63^{2}. **c.** appetite in general: אֹיְבֵי בנ׳ יַקִּיפוּ עָלָיו ψ 17^{9} *my enemies compass me about with greed;* הִרְחִיבָה שְׁאוֹל נַפְשָׁהּ וּפָעֲרָה פִיהָ Is 5^{14} *She'ôl enlarged her appetite,* etc., cf. Hb 2^{5}; Pr 23^{2} בַּעַל נָפֶשׁ; Ec uses נפשׁ only in the sense of **a, b, c**; the נפשׁ craves, lacks, and is filled with good things: Ec 2^{24} 4^{8} $6^{2.3.7.9}$ 7^{28}.

6. נ׳ = *seat of emotions and passions* (151 t.)—**a.** desire: †אַוַּת נ׳ *soul desires* Dt 12^{20} 14^{26} 1 S 2^{16} 2 S 3^{21} 1 K 11^{37} Jb 23^{13} Pr 13^{4} 21^{10} Mi 7^{1}; תַּאֲוֹת נ׳ ψ 10^{3} Is 26^{8}; †אַוַּת נ׳ Dt $12^{15.20.21}$ 18^{6} 1 S 23^{20} Je 2^{24}; so also לנפשׁ *according to one's desire* Dt 21^{14} ψ 78^{18} Je 34^{16}; בנפשׁ Dt 23^{25}; האח נפשׁנו *ah, our desire* ψ 35^{25}; נ׳ יְצִאָה בנפשׁ *at one's desire* ψ 105^{22} Ez 16^{27}; בְּרַבְּרוּ נפשׁי Ct 5^{6}; †נשׂא נ׳ *lift up the soul, desire* Dt 24^{15} 2 S 14^{14} (rd. אליהם, not אלהים), ψ 24^{4} 25^{1} 86^{4} 143^{8} Pr 19^{8} Je 22^{27} 44^{14} Ho 4^{8}. †**b.** abhorrence, loathing: געלה נ׳ *soul abhorreth* Lv $26^{11.15.30.43}$ (H) Je 14^{19}; וגם נ׳ בחלה בי Zc 11^{8} *and their soul also fell a loathing against me.* **c.** sorrow and distress: †מרי נ׳ *bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul* Ju 18^{25} (E) 2 S 17^{8} Jb 3^{20} Pr 31^{6}; †מר נ׳ 1 S 22^{2} cf. Jb 7^{11} 10^{1} Is 38^{15} Ez 27^{31}; אנמי נ׳ עָנְמָה Jb 30^{25} *grieved;* נ׳ *sad of soul* Is 19^{10}; תבכה נ׳ *my soul shall weep* Je 13^{17}; נ׳ ירעה *his soul trembleth* Is 15^{4}; צרת נ׳ *distress of soul* Gn 42^{21} (E). †**d.** joy: נ׳ תגיל *my soul rejoiceth* ψ 35^{9} Is 61^{10}; שׂמח נ׳ *rejoice the soul* ψ 86^{4}; also ψ 94^{19} 138^{3} Pr 29^{17}. †**e.** love: אהבה נ׳ *my soul loveth* Ct 1^{7} $3^{1.2.3.4}$; יְדִדוּת נ׳ *darling of my soul* Je 12^{7}; דבקה נ׳ ב׳ *his soul clave unto* Gn 34^{3} (J), c. אחרי ψ 63^{9}; חשׁקה נ׳ ב׳ *soul is attached to* Gn 34^{8} (P). **f.** alienation, hatred, revenge: †מָן נ׳ תָּקַע *the soul is*

alienated from Je 6⁸ Ez 23¹⁷·¹⁸; מן נקעה נ׳ Ez 23¹⁸·²²·²⁸; שָׂנְאַי נ׳ *hated of soul* 2 S 5⁸ (Qr); ψ 11⁵ Is 1¹⁴. **g.** other emotions and feelings: השׁיב נ׳ *bring back soul* La 1¹¹·¹⁹ (*i.e.* revive, cf. c. שׁוב 1 K 17²¹ f.), hence fig. *refresh, cheer,* v¹⁶ ψ 19⁸ Pr 25¹³ Ru 4¹⁵; שׁובב נ׳ ψ 23³; מַחְמַל נ׳ *your souls' compassion* Ez 24²¹; קצרה נ׳ *soul was impatient* Nu 21⁴ (E), Ju 10¹⁶ 16¹⁶ Zc 11⁸; כי אאריך נ׳ *that I should prolong my patience* Jb 6¹¹; ידעתם את־נ׳ הגר *ye know the feeling of the stranger* Ex 23⁹ (R^D).

7. נפשׁ is used occasionally for mental acts + לבב (see **10**); poss. also alone, owing to unconscious assimilation by late writers; but most, if not all, exx. may be otherwise explained: נפשׁי ידעת מאד ψ 139¹⁴ *my soul knoweth well* (or *I know well;* cf. **4 a**); בלא דעת נ׳ לא טוב Pr 19² *that the soul be without knowledge is not good* (but RV^m *desire without knowledge,* cf. **6 a**); דעה חכמה לנ׳ Pr 24¹⁴ *know wisdom for thy soul* (or *according to thy desire,* cf. **6 a**); אל תרמי בנ׳ Est 4¹³ *think not in thy soul* (or *in thyself,* cf. **4 b**); כמו שׁער בנ׳ Pr 23⁷ *as he reckoneth in his soul* (but RV *in himself,* cf. **4 b**); מה תאמר נ׳ 1 S 20⁴ (but AV RV foll. 𝔊 *ἐπιθυμεῖ* = תְּאַוֶּה; v. **6 a**).

8. נפשׁ for acts of the will is dub.: אם יש (את) נפשׁכם *if it is your purpose* Gn 23⁸ (P) 2 K 9¹⁵ (or *if it is your desire,* **6 a**); בחרה נ׳ *my soul chooseth* Jb 7¹⁵; מאנה נ׳ *my soul refuseth* Jb 6⁷ ψ 77³; חפצה נ׳ *their soul delighteth in* Is 66³; רצתה נ׳ *my soul delighteth in* Is 42¹; (all perhaps emotional, **6 b, d, g**).

9. נפשׁ = character is still more dub.: לא־יָשְׁרָה נ׳ בּוֹ Hb 2⁴ *his soul is not right in him* (but 𝔊 *οὐκ εὐδοκεῖ ἡ ψυχή μου ἐν αὐτῷ* [*εὐδοκεῖ* = רצתה], v. **6**); נַפְשִׁי לֹא מָטַמְּאָה Ez 4¹⁴ *my soul hath not* (or *I have not,* **4 a**) *been polluted.*

†**10.** נ׳ in D, when used with לבב, is assim. to it, and shares with it the mngs. of **7, 8, 9**; and so in later writers influenced by D (unless we may think that ל׳ is used of intellect, while נ׳ is used of the feelings): thus, בכל לבב ובכל נפשׁ (see לבב): c. דרשׁ Dt 4²⁹ 2 Ch 15¹²; עשׂה Dt 26¹⁶; אהב Dt 6⁵ 13⁴ 30⁶; ידע Jos 23¹⁴; שׁמע בקלו Dt 30²; עבר Dt 10¹² 11¹³ Jos 22⁵; שׁוב אל Dt 30¹⁰ 1 K 8⁴⁸ = 2 Ch 6³⁸, 2 K 23²⁵; שׁמר מצות 2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹; הלך לפני 1 K 2⁴; and Dt 11¹⁸ 1 S 2³⁵ 1 Ch 22¹⁹ 28⁹ Je 32⁴¹ ψ 13³ Pr 2¹⁰ 24¹². *Note.*—In three cases is generally found closer approach to supposed radical meaning *breath:*—**a.** שׁמן וקטרת ישׂמח לב ומתק רעהו מעצת נפשׁ Pr 27⁹. Ges (after Döderlein) renders מעצת נ׳ *more than odorous trees,* so later edds., even Buhl; but 𝔙 De SS transp. וּמֶתֶק נ׳ מֵעֲצַת רֵעֵהוּ. 𝔊 Hi Bi ומתקרעה = *the soul is rent asunder by cares.* In any case נפשׁ is ‖ לב, cf. **10**. **b.** נַפְשׁוֹ גֶּחָלִים תְּלַהֵט Jb 41¹³ *his breath kindleth coals* (of the crocodile). The piece is one of the latest in the book; primitive meaning hardly in such a passage; context favours ref. to *passion* or *fury;* perhaps sub **6 f**, *his passion* or *fury* kindleth coals. **c.** בָּתֵּי הַנֶּפֶשׁ Is 3²⁰ *perfume boxes;* mng. evident fr. context; but not necessarily *scent* (*breath*)-*boxes;* may be **6 a**, *boxes of desire,* or **5**, *boxes exciting the sense of smell;* = *smelling* boxes or bottles. No sufficient evid. in BH, therefore, for meaning *breath, odour.*—See, for complete study of נֶפֶשׁ (all passages), Br JBL 1897, 17 ff.

†[נָפַשׁ] **vb.denom.** (cf. Syr. ܢܦܫ *refresh;* ܐܬܢܦܫ, ܐܬܬܢܦܫ *be refreshed;* Eth. ፍሥሐ፡)—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּפֵשׁ Ex 23¹² (E) 2 S 16¹⁴; וַיִּנָּפַשׁ Ex 31¹⁷ (P);—*take breath, refresh oneself.*

†נָפִישׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Ishmael, acc. to Gn 25¹⁵ (P), = 1 Ch 1³¹ (𝔊 Ναφες, 𝔊L Ναφεις); = (Arab) tribe 5¹⁹ (𝔊 Ναφεισαδαιων, A 𝔊L Ναφισαιων).

נָפֶת v. II. נוף.

†נֹפֶת **n.m.** Pr 24,13 **flowing honey, honey from the comb** (Ph. נפת CIS I. 166, 8 b);—נ׳ abs. Pr 5³ + 3 t., cstr. ψ 19¹¹;—sweet Pr 24¹³ (‖ דְּבַשׁ), cf. 27⁷; fig. of sweet words Pr 5³, and perh. Ct 4¹¹ (Bu of kisses; ‖ דְּבַשׁ, חָלָב); in full נ׳ צופים ψ 19¹¹ *honey of* (*the*) *combs* (comp. with מְשֻׁפְּתֵי י׳; ‖ דְּבַשׁ).

נָפְתּוֹחַ v. פתח.

נַפְתָּלִי, נַפְתָּלִים v. פתל.

†נַפְתֻּחִים **n.pr.loc.** Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹ (𝔊 Νεφθαλ(ι)ειμ, but 𝔊L in Ch Νεφθωσειμ); = *p3t3mḥ, the northern land,* i.e. Lower Egypt, acc. to Brugsch Hierogl. WB. Suppl. 633, and esp. Erman ZAW x (1890), 115, 119 rdg. פתמחים. Other conj. v. Di^Gn.

I. [נָיַן] v. II. נצן. II. נָיַן v. III. נצן.

†[נָצָא] **vb.** = נָצָה = **fly,** acc. Thes Gf al.;—only **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (si vera l.) נָצוֹא תָצָא Je 48⁹, but improb.; 𝔗 Symm יָצָא cf. Ol §245 b Gie; > Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 197 נָצָה תָּצָה, √III. נצה.

†[נָצַב] **vb. Niph.** take one's stand, stand (NH נָצָב *id.* (rare), הַצָּבָה n. *taking a stand;* Ph. (Pun.) נצב, מנצבת, מצבת *monument* Lzb[325]; Nab. Palm. נצב *set up;* Zinj. *id., statue,* all Lzb[325] Cook[82]; Palm. מצבא *image,* Nab. נצב *id.,* DHM[VOJ viii (1894), 12], cf. Lzb[l.c.]; perhaps As. *naṣâbu* Tel Am, Wkl[TA 24*b]; Aram. נְצַב, נָצִיב; Ar. نَصَبَ *set up, erect,* نَصْبٌ *sign, mark, waymark;* Sab. נצב *cippus* CIS[iv. 23] Sab Denkm[95] DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 115f.] Derenb[JAs. 1883, Aug.-Sept. 244], Min. מצב *statue* (=מנצב) Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִצְּבָה ψ 45[10], נִצָּבָה Gn 37[7] Pr 8[2]; 2 ms. וְנִצַּבְתָּ Ex 7[15]+2 t.; 3 pl. נִצְּבוּ 15[8], וְנִצְּבוּ consec. 33[8]; *Pt.* נִצָּב Gn 24[13]+, f. נִצָּבָה Zc 11[16], נִצָּבֶת 1 S 1[26]; mpl. נִצָּבִים Ex 5[20]+; fpl. נִצָּבוֹת 1 S 1[26];—**1. a.** *station oneself, take one's stand,* for definite purpose, c. עַל loc. (*by, on*) Gn 24[13.43] 28[13] Ex 7[15] 33[21] 34[2] (all J), Ex 17[9] 18[14] (E), Nu 23[6.17] (JE); Am 7[7] 9[1] Pr 8[2]; of יי Is 3[13] *taketh his stand to plead;* c. ב loc. Ex 5[20] ψ 82[1] (of God), cf. Nu 22[23.31.34]; נ׳ עָמְדָה 1 S 1[26]; נ׳ לִפְנֵי יי Dt 29[9]; c. פֶּתַח Nu 16[27] (JE), Ju 18[16.17]; abs. La 2[4] (on text v. Löhr). **b.** *stand* = *be stationed* (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. עַל pers. (sitting or lying) Gn 45[1] 1 S 4[20] 22[6.7.17]; נ׳ עַל־מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Is 21[8] *stand at my watchman's post* (‖ עָמַד לִימִינְךָ ψ 45[10]; abs. 2 S 13[31]. **c.** *take an upright position, stand,* נָקוּמוּ וְנִ׳ Ex 33[8] (E; + פֶּתַח loc.), cf. Gn 37[7] (E; of sheaf); of waters, נ׳ כְּמוֹ־נֵד Ex 15[8] (song). **2.** *be stationed* = *appointed* over (עַל), 1 S 22[9] Ru 2[5.6]; with Samuel *presiding over* (עַל) *them* 1 S 19[20]. Hence **3.** Pt. as subst. *deputy, prefect* (as *appointed, deputed*), only 1 K 4[5.7] 5[7.30] 9[23] 2 Ch 8[10] (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8[10] Qr, < Kt נציב), 1 K 22[48] (of Edom). **4.** *stand firm,* fig. נָצַב כָּל־אָדָם ψ 39[6] *every man,* (even) *the firm-standing,* is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); נ׳ בַּשָּׁמַיִם 119[89] (of יי's word); *that which stands firm* Zc 11[16] (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now prop. הַנֶּחֱלָה *the diseased.*

Hiph. *Pf.* הִצִּיב 1 K 16[34]; 2 ms. הִצַּבְתָּ Gn 21[29] ψ 74[17]; 3 mpl. הִצִּיבוּ Je 5[26]; *Impf.* יַצִּיב Jos 6[26], יַצֵּב Dt 32[8] (dub.; poet. for יִ׳ Ew[§ 238a] Di; rhythmical shortening Ges[§ 109k]; read יַצֵּב Dr Da[Syntax p. 94]), וַיַּצֵּב 2 S 18[18]; sf. וַיְצִיבֵנִי La 3[12]; *Imv.* fs. הַצִּיבִי Je 31[21]; *Inf. cstr.* הַצִּיב 1 S 13[21] 1 Ch 18[3]; *Pt.* מַצִּיב 1 S 15[12] (but rd. הַצִּיב Ⓖ We Dr Bu Kit HPS);—**1.** *station, set:* c. acc., ewes Gn 21[28.29] (E; לְבַד *apart*), trap Je 5[26]; fig. *set me before thee* (לְפָנֶיךָ) ψ 41[13]; *set me* as a target La 3[12]. **2.** *set up, erect* pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 35[14.20] (E), 2 S 18[18], + אֲשֵׁרִים 2 K 17[10]; altar Gn 33[20] (E), stone-heap 2 S 18[17]; monument (יָד) 1 S 15[12]; city-gates (c. ב), Jos 6[26] (JE) = 1 K 16[34]. **3.** *cause to stand erect,* waters, כְּמוֹ־נֵד ψ 78[13] (cf. **Qal** Ex 15[8]). **4.** *fix, establish* boundary (subj. יי) Dt 32[8] ψ 74[17] Pr 15[15]; dominion (יָד) 1 Ch 18[3] (of king).—1 S 13[21] is dub.; AV *sharpen,* RV *set;* Kit *'gerade machen';* Klo נָצַב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

Hoph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הָצַב Na 2[8] *it is fixed, determined* (Kl Or), but very dub.; perh. n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q.v.; *Pt.* סֻלָּם מֻצָּב אַרְצָה Gn 28[12] (E) *a ladder set up on the earth;* אֵלוֹן מ׳ Ju 9[6], read אֵלוֹן הַמַּצֵּבָה GFM, v. infr.—Cf. also יצב **Hithp.**

†נֶצֶב **n.m. 1. haft,** hilt of sword Ju 3[22] (Ar. نِصَابٌ *handle of knife,* 'in wh. the سِكِّين [i.e. the *shank*] is set' Lane[2300]). **2. prefect, deputy,** v. נצב **Niph. 3.**

†I. נְצִיב **n.m. pillar, prefect,** also appar. **garrison, post** (Ecclus 46[18] ויכנע נציבי צר *and he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe*);—נ׳ abs. 1 K 4[19]; cstr. 1 S 13[3]+3 t.; pl. נְצִיבִים 2 S 8[6]+2 t.+2 Ch 8[10] Kt, נְצָבִים 2 S 8[14.14]; cstr. נְצִבֵי 1 S 10[5] MT, but rd. נְצִיב Ⓖ Ⓒ 𝔙 Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—**1.** *pillar,* נ׳ מֶלַח Gn 19[26] (J). **2.** *prefect, deputy* 1 K 4[19] (on text cf. Klo Benz), so perh. also 1 S 10[5] (HPS; *pillar* Ⓖ Th Dr Klo Kit), and appar. 13[3.4] (>al. *pillar*); this mng. serves also for 2 S 8[6.14.14] (so Ki; Th HPS *garrison*) 1 Ch 11[16] 18[13] 2 Ch 8[10] (where rd. Kt), 17[2] (Kau *garrison* in 11[16] 17[2]; Ecclus 46[18]—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

†II. נְצִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15[43]; Ⓖ Ναασιβ, AⒼL Νεσ(ε)μβ; v. also Lag BN[95 Anm. *]; mod. *Beit Naṣîb,* c. 8 m. NW. of Hebron Buhl[Geogr. 193].

†מַצָּב **n.m.**[1 S 13, 23] **standing-place, station, garrison**;—מ׳ abs. 1 S 14[15], cstr. מַצַּב Jos 4[3.9]+ (Baer in Sm מָצָב, cf. on 1 S 13[23], but v. Ginsb); sf. מַצָּבְךָ Is 22[19];—**1.** *standing-place* of feet Jos 4[3.9] (JE). **2.** *station, office* Is 22[19] (‖ מַעֲמָד). **3.** *garrison, post,* or *outpost* (of Philistines) 1 S 13[23] 14[1.4.6.11.15] 2 S 23[14]; so rd. also 1 S 14[12] (for MT מַצֵּבָה) Ⓖ Th We Bu HPS.

מָצָב **n.**[**m.**] **palisade or intrenchment**;—only Is 29[3] (of siege-works; ‖מְצֻרֹת).

מַצָּבָה **n.f.** אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ 1 S 14[12] v. מַצָּב.

†מִצְבָּה **n.f. guard, watch**?—only וְחָנִיתִי לְבֵיתִי מ׳ Zc 9[8] *and I encamp as watch for my house* (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti[Kau] GASm rd. מַצָּבָה, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends *because of a host* = מִצְּבָא).

†מַצֵּבָה, מַצֶּבֶת **n.f. pillar, massēbā, stump**;—abs. מַצֵּבָה Ho 3[4]+, מַצֶּבֶת 2 S 18[18 a] (rd. הַמ׳ ℭ Dr Bu Kit), v[18 b] Is 6[13], cstr. מַצֶּבֶת 2 K 3[2] 10[27], מַצַּבְתָּה Gn 35[14.20]; sf. מַצַּבְתָּהּ Is 6[13]; pl. abs. מַצֵּבוֹת 1 K 14[23], cstr. מַצְּבוֹת 2 K 10[26], etc.;—**1. a. pillar**, as monument, personal memorial 2 S 18[18.18]. **b.** a stone, set up (נצב, שׂים), and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn 28[18.22] 31[13] (all E), 35[14] (J); so also 33[20] (E), where ins. ׳מ, or rd. ׳מ for MT מִזְבֵּחַ (We Di Now[Arch. II. 18]), set up (נצב, שׂים, הרים, חציב), in token of an agreement 31[45.51.52.52] (all E); over grave 35[20.20] (E). **c.** esp. of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (בנה) by Moses Ex 24[4] (E; 12 pillars), Ho 3[4] 10[1.2] Is 19[19]; conj. also 2 K 12[10] for MT מִזְבֵּחַ Sta[ZAW v (1885), 296] Now[Arch. l.c.], but dub., v. Benz[ad loc.]; (usu.+אֲשֵׁרִים etc.): of Canaanites Ex 23[24] (E), 34[13] (J), Dt 7[5] 12[3], cf. מ׳ הַבַּעַל 2 K 3[2] 10[26.27]; Tyre, מ׳ עֹזֶּךְ, Ez 26[11], of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt; condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of K: Dt 16[22] 1 K 14[23] 17[10] 18[4] 23[14], 2 Ch 14[2] 31[1]; cf. Mi 5[12] Lv 26[1] (H).—On *massēbā* v. further Now[Arch. II. 18 f.] Benz[Arch. 330 f.] Dr[Dt. 16, 21 f.] We Skizzen III. 99, 165 RS[Sem. I. 184 ff. 437 f.; 2d ed. 204 ff. 456 f.; K. 50].—Ju 9[6] v [נָצַב] **Hoph.** **2.** *stock, stump* of tree Is 6[13 a] (in sim.), so v[13 b] (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

†I. [נצה] **vb. fly** (?);—only **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l.) נָצוּ גַּם־נָעוּ La 4[15] (of homeless exiles); text very dub.; rd. perh. נָדְדוּ (cf. Gn 4[12.14]), so Bu; Löhr (more venturesomely) כִּי לֹא יִמְצְאוּ מָנוֹחַ; Buhl[13] perhaps כִּי גַם נָנְעוּ.

†נוֹצָה **n.f. plumage** (cf. poss. Ar. نَاصِيَة *hair over forehead, fore-lock* of horse, Lane[3033]; v. also As. *na-aṣ kappe*);—of eagle מָלֵא הַנּ׳ Ez 17[3] (fig. of Nebuch.; +כָּנָף, אֵבֶר); also רַב נ׳ v[7] (fig. of kg. of Egypt; +כָּנָף); of ostrich נֹצָה Jb 39[13] (‖כנף, +אֶבְרָה; cf. Di Bu). Here belongs prob. also בְּנֹצָתָהּ Lv 1[16], rd. בְּנֹצָתָהּ (Dr-Wh[Hpt]), בנצתו (Sam), or נֹצָתוֹ (וְ)אֶת־) (cf. Di), *its feathers*, of bird for burnt-offering; ℭ σὺν τοῖς πτεροῖς, 𝔙 *et plumas*; so AV RVm; >with *its filth* (i.e. of the crop) 𝔗[Onk] ℌ Ges Kn Ke Kal Ew RV, meaning without evidence elsewhere.

†II. [נָצָה] **vb. Niph. Hiph. struggle** (NH *id.*, Hithp. (Jastrow[928]); Aram. נְצָא, נָצָא *quarrel*; Ar. نَصَّ *apprehendit, arripuit* aliquem antiis suis, Eth. ፀሐየ: *vellere, evellere*, are perh. denom. from נָצִיצָה (v. נוֹצָה), so Thes);—**Niph.** recipr. *struggle with each other*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנָּצוּ Ex 21[22] (E), Lv 24[10] (H), 2 S 14[6]; יִנָּצוּ יַחְדָּו Dt 25[11]; *Pt.* נִצִּים Ex 2[13] (E); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. **Hiph.** *engage in a struggle* against: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִצּוּ Nu 26[9] (עַל); *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַצּוֹתָם v[9] (עַל); הַצּוֹתוֹ אֶת ψ 60[2] (title); only here of *war*, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl[13]) הַכּוֹתוֹ is plausible (cf. 2 S 8[3.5.9]).

†II. מַצָּה **n.f. strife, contention**;—abs. מ׳ Is 58[4] Pr 13[10] 17[19].—I. מַצָּה v. מצץ.

†[מַצּוֹת] **n.f.** id.;—only sf. אַנְשֵׁי מַצֻּתֶךָ Is 41[12] i.e. *the men who strove with thee* (‖ אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחַמְתֶּךָ).

†III. [נצה] **vb. fall in ruins**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. עָרֶיךָ תִּצֶּינָה מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Je 4[7] *thy cities shall fall in ruins* (read prob. תִּנָּצֶינָה **Niph.**). **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. גַּלִּים נְצִים *ruined heaps*, i.e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26].—On Je 2[15] 9[9.11] 46[19] v. יצת.

נְצָבָה v. נצץ. נְצָתָהּ Lv 1[16] v. נוֹצָה supr.

†I. [נָצַח] **vb. be pre-eminent, enduring** (Ecclus [Pi.] *make brilliant* 43[5.13] [?] (cf. Oxford ed.[xxxiii]); NH נָצַח *conquer*, etc.; Ph. נצח, Aram. נְצַח, נְצַח *shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious*; Ar. نَصَحَ *be pure, reliable*; Eth. ፀሐየ: *be pure, innocent*; both classes of meaning prob. derived from *shine, be bright, brilliant*, v. also Dr[1 S 15, 29]);—**Niph.** *Pt. act.* f. נִצָּחַת Je 8[5] *enduring* (מְשׁוּבָה *apostasy*).

Piel = *act as overseer, superintendent, director*, only Chr. and ψ-titles;—*Inf.* לְנַצֵּחַ 1 Ch 15[21]+4 t.; pt. לַמְנַצֵּחַ Hb 3[19] ψ 4[1]+54 t. ψψ; *pl.* מְנַצְּחִים 2 Ch 2[1.17] 34[13];—**1.** in building temple 2 Ch 2[1.17] Ezr 3[8.9], cf. 2 Ch 34[12.13]. **2.** in

ministry of house of ׳י 1 Ch 23⁴. **3.** in liturgical service of song, על־השמינית, over the bass voices, leading them with בִּנְגִינוֹת 1 Ch 15²¹; לַמְנַצֵּחַ in titles of ψψ has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director* or *choirmaster;* Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious*, but no clear explan.; Ⓖ *εἰς τὸ τέλος* (prob. לַמְּנָצֵחַ) follows ordinary meaning of noun נֶצַח, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: לְ indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these ψψ to suggest it, and assignment of ψψ for such use a matter of course), but that these ψψ were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as לְדוד, לְבני קרח, לְאסף. The 55 ψψ with למנצח were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's ψψ have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br Gen. Intr. 123).

†I. נֵצַח **n.m.** La 3,18 **eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity** (לנצח Ecclus 40¹⁴ as **4** infr.);—נֶצַח 1 S 15²⁹ + 3 t.; נְצַח Am 1¹¹ + 36 t.; sf. נִצְחִי La 3¹⁸; pl. נְצָחִים 34¹⁰;—**1.** *eminence:* נצח ישראל *the Eminence of Israel* (׳י) 1 S 15²⁹ (Dr Sam. 98 *glory of Israel*); attribute of God 1 Ch 29¹¹ (‖ הוד, תפארת et al.). **2.** *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring: אָבַד נִצְחִי La 3¹⁸ *my endurance doth vanish* (De *sap* of life, v. II. נ׳). **3.** *endurance in time:* לנ׳ יִדְבַּר ψ 74³ *perpetual desolations;* משאות נ׳ Pr 21²⁸ *speaketh continually* (?; v. Toy); עד־נ׳ ψ 49²⁰ *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34³⁶. **4.** *everlastingness, ever*, usu. לָנֶצַח *for ever*, 2 S 2²⁶ Is 13²⁰ 25⁸ 28²⁸ 33²⁰ 57¹⁶ Je 3⁵ 50³⁹ Am 8⁷ Hb 1⁴ ψ 9⁷·¹⁹ 10¹¹ 44²⁴ 49¹⁰ 52⁷ 68¹⁷ 74¹·¹⁰·¹⁹ 77⁹ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷ 103⁹ Jb 4²⁰ 14²⁰ 20⁷ 23⁷ 36⁷ La 5²⁰; לנצח נצחים (cf. עולם עולמים) Is 34¹⁰; seldom abbr. נֶצַח Am 1¹¹ (לָנ׳ Ⓖ We Now GASm), Je 15¹⁸ ψ 13² 16¹¹.

II. נצח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَضَحَ, نَضَّحَ Lane 2806, 2807 *sprinkle;* Ba ES 52 cp. Eth. ፈጸሐ: *spargere, aspergere* Di 677 (rare)).

†II. [נֵצַח] **n.m.** **juice of grapes, fig.** of blood, gore;—only sf. נִצְחָם Is 63³·⁶.

†נְצִיחַ **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁵⁴ (Ⓖ Νασους, A Νεθιε) = Ne 7⁵⁶ Ⓖ Ασεια, A Νεισεια; ⓖL Νεσια in both.

[נָצַל]₂₁₂ **vb.** not in **Qal**; **Pi.** strip, plunder; **Niph.** deliver oneself, be delivered; **Hiph.** snatch away, deliver (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מצלת *delivering* 40²⁴ᵇ (Levi conj. יציל 40²⁴ᵃ); NH Hiph. = BH; BAram. Haph. *id.;* Syr. ܐܲܨܠ *pour out;* Ar. نَصَلَ intrans. *tincturam exuit emisitque* barba, ex cuspide *excidit* sagitta, etc., Kam Frey; Eth. III. ፀደለ: *evulsum* vel *abruptum excidere e suo loco*, Di 698);—† **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. נִצַּלְנוּ Je 7¹⁰; *Impf.* יִנָּצֵל Dt 23¹⁶, + 1 s. אִנָּצְלָה ψ 69¹⁵, + 8 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הִנָּצֵל Is 20⁶ + 3 t. —**1.** reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself:* abs. Pr 6³ Ez 14¹⁶·¹⁸ 2 K 19¹¹ = Is 37¹¹; c. מִיַּד Pr 6⁵; מֵעַל . . . מֵעִם *escape from—unto* Dt 23¹⁶. **2.** passive, *be torn out or away* מִפְּנֵי הָאֲרִי Am 3¹²; *be delivered*, abs. Gn 32²¹ Je 7¹⁰ ψ 33¹⁶ Mi 4¹⁰; מִפְּנֵי Is 20⁶; מִכַּף Hb 2⁹; מִן ψ 69¹⁵.

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נִצַּלְתֶּם Ex 3²²; *Impf.* יְנַצֵּל Ez 14¹⁴ + 2 t.;—**1.** *strip off, spoil*, abs. 2 Ch 20²⁵; c. acc. pers. Ex 3²² 12³⁶ (J). **2.** *deliver*, c. acc. נַפְשָׁם Ez 14¹⁴.

Hiph.₁₉₀ *Pf.* הִצִּיל Ex 12²⁷; 2 ms. הַצַּלְתָּ Ex 5²³ + 50 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַצִּיל 2 K 17³⁹; יַצֵּל Gn 31⁹; + 63 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הַצֵּל Pr 24¹¹; הַצִּילָה ψ 22²¹; sf. הַצִּילֵנִי Gn 32¹² + 24 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* הַצֵּל 2 K 18³⁰ + 4 t.; *cstr.* הַצִּיל Gn 37²² + 23 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מַצִּיל Dt 32³⁹ + 16 t. Pt. —†**1.** *take away, snatch away*, e.g. property Gn 31⁹·¹⁰ (E) Ho 2¹¹, prey from the mouth of animals 1 S 17³⁵ Am 3¹² Ez 34¹⁰, words of ׳י from the mouth ψ 119⁴³; וְאֵין מַצִּיל בֵּינֵיהֶם 2 S 14⁶ *and there was none to tear them apart* (two fighting); וְהַצִּיל עֵינֵנוּ 2 S 20⁶ *and take away our eye* (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after Ⓖ *cast shadow* over our eye, denom. from צֵל; Bö Th after Ⓢ *tear away* our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr 1 S 20, 2; HPS *escape from us* [מִמֶּנּוּ, as ⓖL], cf. Bu [וְנִצַּל]). †**2.** *rescue, recover*, e.g. cities Ju 11²⁶; wives and property 1 S 30⁸·¹⁸·²². **3.** *deliver from:* **a.** *enemies and troubles*, abs. 1 S 12²¹ Pr 19¹⁹ Is 50² Je 39¹⁷; †אֵין מַצִּיל Ju 18²⁸ Jb 5⁴ 10⁷ ψ 7³ 50²² 71¹¹ Is 5²⁹ 42²² 43¹³ Dn 8⁴⁷ Ho 5¹⁴ Mi 5⁷; c. acc. Gn 18⁸ (E), Ex 5²³ 12²⁷ (J), Dt 23¹⁵ + 39 t.;

†הַצָּלָה **n.f.** deliverance Est 4^{14} (old Sem. Inf. in *ā* acc. to Ba[NB 90]; Inf. also Sta[§ 622 c] cf. Ges[§ 85 c] Kö[II. 1, 402]; prob. here by Aram. infl.).

[נְצַן] v. II. נצץ.

†I. [נָצַץ] **vb. shine, sparkle** (NH נִצְנֵץ; akin to Ar. نَاصَّ *sparkle, flash,* ܢܨܐ); —**Qal** *Pt.* וְנֹצְצִים כְּעֵין נְחֹשֶׁת Ez 1^{7} (of cherubim); —Perles[Anal. 45] prop. נוֹצִיצָם *their plumage* (נ׳ ‖ form of נוֹצָה), cf. Ew.

†נִיצוֹץ **n.[m.] spark**; —Is 1^{31} (fig.).

†I. [נֵץ] **n.m.** only sf. נִצָּהּ Gn 40^{10}, v. foll.

†נִצָּה **n.f. blossom** (perhaps fr. above √, blossom, flower, as *shining* amid leaves); —abs. נ׳ of vine Is 18^{5} (‖ פֶּרַח; = *berry-cluster* acc. to Di Kit Che[Hpt] cf. J. Derenb[ZAW v (1885), 301 f.; vi (1886), 98 f.]); sf. נִצָּתוֹ Jb 15^{33} (of olive); read also נִצָּתָהּ Gn 40^{10} (of vine) for MT נִצָּהּ, cf. Di Holz.

†[נִצָּן] **n.[m.]** id., only pl. נְצָנִים Ct 2^{12}.

†[נָצַץ] **vb. denom.** bloom, blossom (NH *id.*; Jewish-Aram. נְצַץ *id.*); —**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵנֵצוּ Ct 6^{11} (no dagh., v. Kö[I. 381] Ges[§ 67, 3, R. 11]) the pomegranates *have put forth blossoms,* so 7^{13}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנֵץ Ec 12^{5} the almond-tree *wears blossoms.*

II. נֵצַי (√ of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. אר־נצם *isle (coast) of hawks,* Lzb[213, 325]; Syr. ܢܸܨ *hawk;* ܢܨܐ (cf. Me[Chrest. 241])).

†II. נֵץ **n.m.** a bird of prey, generic name, incl. hawk and falcon (Tristr[NHB]; *accipiter* Bo Hieroz. ii. 266 ff.; ed. Rosenm. iii. 5 ff. cf. Now[Arch. i. 116]); —unclean bird, Lv 11^{16} (P), Dt 14^{15} (varieties, לְמִינֵהוּ); bird of passage Jb 39^{26}.

†I. [נָצַר] **vb. watch, guard, keep** (NH *id., observe;* As. *naṣâru, watch over, protect;* OAram. נצר *protect* Lzb[325] Cook[83]; Palm. in n.pr. Vog[150, 4] Cook[124]; Aram. נְטַר, נְצַר (cf. Wetzst in De[Job (3)] on 27^{18}); Ar. نَظَرَ *look at, consider, examine* (نَاظُورٌ, *overseer* is Aram. loan-word Frä[138]); Sab. להנצרהמו *to aid them* Hal[Rev. Sém. iv (1896), 71]; Eth. ፀረረ: *spectare, intueri,* etc., Di[701]; —cf. also נטר); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נְצָרַתְם ψ 119^{129}; 1 s. נָצַרְתִּי ψ $119^{22.56.100}$; 3 mpl. נָצְרוּ Pr 22^{12}; *Impf.* יִצֹּר Pr 3^{1}; sf. יְצֹרְנֵהוּ (Ges[§ 58, 4 R.]) Dt 32^{10}; f. sf. תִּנְצָרְכָה Pr 2^{11} (Ges[§ 58, 4 R.]); 1 s. אֶצֹּר ψ 119^{69}; אֶצְּרָה ψ $119^{34.115}$; ψ 119^{145}; sf. אֶצָּרְךָ Is 42^{6} 49^{8} (Ges Bö Ew al. from יצר); אֶצַּרְנֶּךָּ Is 27^{3}; 3 mpl. יִצְרוּ Pr 20^{28}; יִנְצְרוּ Dt 33^{9} (on forms v. Ges[§ 66, 2, R. 1]) + 15 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נְצֹר ψ 34^{14} + 3 t.; נְצָרֶהָ ψ 141^{3} (d. f. dirim. Ges[§ 20, 2 b]); sf. נְצָרֶהָ Pr 4^{13}; *Inf. abs.* נָצוֹר Na 2^{2}; *cstr.* נְצֹר Pr 2^{8}; *Pt.* נוֹצֵר Pr 28^{7}; נֹצֵר Ex 34^{7} + 7 t.; sf. נֹצְרָהּ Is 27^{3}; pl. נוֹצְרִים 2 K 17^{9} 18^{8}, etc.; *pass.* נָצוּר Ez 6^{12}; pl. נְצוּרִים Is 65^{4} (Ⓖ ἐν τοῖς σπηλαίοις, בְּמְעָרוֹת); cstr. נְצוּרֵי (Kt נְצִירֵי only here) Is 49^{6}; f. נְצוּרָה Is 1^{8} (Di rds. נְצוֹרָה Niph. Pt. √צוּר); cstr. נְצֹרַת Pr 7^{10}; pl. נְצֻרוֹת Is 48^{6} (Che rds. בְּצֻרוֹת).

1. *Watch, guard, keep,* a vineyard Jb 27^{18} (cf. Wetzst in De[Job (2) ad loc.]), Is $27^{3.3}$, fig-tree Pr 27^{18}, fortification Na 2^{2}; נֹצְרִים *watchmen* Je 31^{6}; מִגְדַּל נ׳ *tower of watchmen* 2 K 17^{9} 18^{8}; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13^{3}, the way Pr 16^{17}, לֵב Pr 4^{23}; the tongue מֵרַע ψ 34^{14}; c. עַל, over the door of the lips ψ 141^{3}; of God נֹצֵר הָאָדָם Jb 7^{20} (thou) *watcher of men* (iron.).

2. *Guard from dangers, preserve,* c. acc., subj. God or his attributes Dt 32^{10} ψ 25^{21} 31^{24} 40^{12} 61^{8} Is 26^{3} 42^{6} 49^{8} Pr 2^{8} 20^{28} 22^{12}; נֹצֵר נָפֶשׁ Pr 24^{12}; c. acc. and מִן *from* which ψ 12^{8} 32^{7} 64^{2} $140^{2.5}$. In WisdLit. subj. is abstr.: חכמה Pr 4^{6}; תבונה Pr 2^{11}; צדקה Pr 13^{6}; נְצוּרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 49^{6} *preserved of Israel.*

3. *Guard with fidelity, keep, observe:* of י׳, נֹצֵר חֶסֶד לָאֲלָפִים Ex 34^{7} (J); elsewhere of man observing the covenant Dt 33^{9} (poem) ψ 25^{10}, the divine law ψ 78^{7} 105^{45} $119^{2.22.33.34.56.69.100.115.129.145}$,

commands of parents Pr 6[20] 28[7]; and discipline of Wisdom Γr 3[1.21] 4[13] 5[2].

4. *Guard, keep secret*, dub.: נְצֻרוֹת *secret things* Is 48[6]; נְצוּרִים *secret places* Is 65[4] (see forms above); נֶצֶרֶת לֵב *secret, wily minded* Pr 7[10] (of harlot, so RVm *close*, i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded*, dub.: הַנָּצוּר *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved;* Hi Co Bth Toy del. והנשאר) Ez 6[12]; עִיר נְצוּרָה *blockaded city* Is 1[8] (see form above); נֹצְרִים *blockaders* Je 4[16] (but 𝔊 *συστροφαί* = צוררים i. e. *foes*).

נְצוּרִים v. I. נצר **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

†[נְצִיר] **adj.** preserved;—only pl. cstr. נְצִירֵי Is 49[6] Kt, Qr נְצוּרֵי q.v. נצר *Pt.*

נְצָרָה ψ 141[3] v. I. נצר Qal Imv.

II. נצר (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. نَضَرَ *be fresh, bright, grow green;* Ecclus 40[15] נוצר, marg. נצר, *branch;* NH נֵצֶר = BH).

†נֶצֶר **n.m. sprout, shoot**, in fig. uses:—נ׳ abs. Is 11[1] 14[19] (sim.); cstr. 60[21] (נ׳ מַטָּעַי), Dn 11[7] (מִנֵּ֫ שָׁרְשֶׁיהָ; but 𝔊 Bev 'poss.' נ׳ מִשָּׁרְשֶׁיהָ).

†I. [נָקַב] **vb. pierce** (NH *id.;* SI[1.1.4] הנקבה *the piercing, boring through;* Aram. נְקַב, נְקָבָא *id.;* נְקָבָא *hole*, etc.; Sinait. n.pr.m. נקבו Eut[441,2], נקיבו Eut[99,2;153,2] (Lzb[325.326] Cook[83]); As. *nakbu, depth, spring* of water; Ar. نَقَبَ *perforate, pierce, scrutinize*, etc., نَقِيبَةٌ *sagacity*, etc.; نَقِيبٌ *leader, chief* (one who *scrutinizes*));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. נְקָבָהּ 2 K 18[21] Is 36[6]; 2 ms. נְקַבְתָּ Hb 3[14]; *Impf.* יִנְקֹב־ Jb 40[24], וַיִּקֹּב 2 K 12[10]; sf. יִקְּבֻנִי Is 62[2]; 2 ms. תִּקֹּב Jb 40[26]; *Imv.* ms. נְקָבָה Gn 30[28]; *Pt. pass.* נָקוּב Hg 1[6]; pl. cstr. נְקֻבֵי Am 6[1];—**1.** *pierce, bore*, c. acc. 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6], Hb 3[14] (all in fig.), Jb 40[24.26]; c. acc. cogn. + ב, וַיִּקֹּב חֹר בְּדַלְתּוֹ 2 K 12[10] *and he bored a hole in its lid;* צְרוֹר נָקוּב Hg 1[6] *a bag pierced*, i.e. with a hole in it. **2.** *prick off*, designate, wages Gn 30[28] (J), name Is 62[2] (′ subj.; cf. **Niph.**); pt. pass. *noted, distinguished* Am 6[1]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. in phr. נִקְּבוּ בְשֵׁמוֹת (אֲשֶׁר) *who were pricked off, designated, by name* Nu 1[17] 1 Ch 12[32] (v[31] van d. H), 16[41] 2 Ch 28[15] 31[19], cf. Ezr 8[20].

†I. [נֶ֫קֶב] **n.**[**m.**] term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy[Hpt] leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. חַפֵּיךְ וּנְקָבַיִךְ Ez 28[13] *thy sockets and thy grooves* (Da), or *thy settings and thy sockets.*

†II. נֶ֫קֶב **n.pr.loc.** only in אַדְמִי הַנֶּ֫קֶב Jos 19[33] (𝔊 Αρμε καὶ Ναβωκ; A Αρμαι καὶ Νακεβ; 𝔊L Αδεμμη αννεκβ); on border of Naphtali; appar. a *pass* (Ar. نَقْبٌ, *road between mountains*).

†נְקֵבָה **n.f. female** (*perforata* (Ba[NB 166]); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 181 f.; Idiot. 57; NH=BH; Aram. נוּקְבָא, נוּקְבְתָא, נֻקְבָא, נֻקְבְתָא);—alw. abs. נ׳ Je 31[22]+ 21 t. (all Pent., and all P exc. Dt 4[16]): **1.** *woman* (or female child) Je 31[22] (opp. זָכָר), Gn 1[27] 5[2] Lv 12[5.7] 15[33] 27[4.5.6.7] Nu 5[3] (all opp. זָכָר), Nu 31[15]. **2.** *female animal* Gn 6[19] 7[3.9.16] Lv 3[1.6] (all opp. זָכָר), 4[28.32] 5[6].—Dt 4[16] (opp. זָכָר) may include both women and animals.

†I. מַקֶּבֶת **n.f. hammer** (by means of which one *drives in* nails and pegs);—abs. מ׳ Ju 4[21] (+ יָתֵד); elsewhere pl. מַקָּבוֹת 1 K 6[7] (+ גֻּרְזֵן); Is 44[12] Je 10[4] (+ מַסְמְרוֹת).—On name *Maccabee* v. Schürer Gesch. I. 158.

†II. מַקֶּבֶת **n.f. hole, excavation**;—only cstr. מ׳ בּוֹר Is 51[1] (fig.), *excavation of a pit*, = quarry (‖ צוּר).

†II. [נָקַב] **vb. curse** (perh. akin to I. נקב; perh. secondary format. fr. קָבַב, q.v. for forms יִקֹּב, קֹב, etc.);—**Qal** *Inf.* sf. נָקְבוֹ שֵׁם Lv 24[16]; *Pt.* נֹקֵב שֵׁם v[16] (on text v. Di, Gei Urschrift 274 Dalman[Adonai 44 f.]).

I. נקד (√of foll.; NH נָקֹד *point, furnish with points;* cf. Syr. نَقَطَ (very rare) PS[2453]; n. نُقْطَةٌ, but also نُقْبَةٌ *point, mark;* vbs. perh. denom.; Ar. نَقَطَ *point* or *dot* (letter, word, etc.), II. *make specks, spots*, on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä[195]; Di[Lex. 648] cp. Eth. ፈቀደ: *be decayed, worm-eaten* (of wood, bread, etc.)).

†נָקֹד **adj. speckled**;—only of sheep and goats; נ׳ Gn 30[32.32], fpl. נְקֻדוֹת v[35] (all ‖ טָלוּא), mpl. נְקֻדִּים v[39] (‖ *id.* + עֲקֻדִּים;—all these J); mpl. also 31[8.8] and (+ בְּרֻדִּים, עֲקֻדִּים) v[10.12] (all E).

†[נָקוּד] **n.**[**m.**] perh. **what is crumbled or easily crumbles, crumb** (cf. נְקֻדָּה);—only pl. **1.** *crumbs:* כֹּל לֶחֶם צֵידָם יָבֵשׁ הָיָה נְקֻדִים Jos 9[5] *all the bread of their provision was dry* (and) *become crumbs* (𝔊 *βεβρωμένος*[οι]; 𝔙 *in frusta comminuti*), cf. יָבֵשׁ וְהָיָה נ׳ v[12] (v. Di Benn). **2.** appar. a kind of (hard) biscuit or cake 1 K 14[3] (brought as present; + לֶחֶם, etc.).

†[נְקֻדָּה] **n.f.** point, or drop;—only pl. cstr. תּוֹרֵי זָהָב נַעֲשֶׂה־לָּךְ עִם נְקֻדּוֹת הַכָּסֶף Ct 1[11] rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with *points of silver.*

II. **נקד** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَقَدٌ *a kind of small sheep* with very abundant wool (Jacob Altarab. Bed. Leben, 1897, 83), whence نَاقِدٌ *shepherd* of this kind of sheep; נקד perh. MI[30]; As. *nâḳidu* Dl[HWB 479]; cf. NH נוֹקֵד (rare)).

†נֹקֵד **n.m.** sheep-raiser, -dealer, or -tender (Lag[NB 108]);—abs. נ׳ only 2 K 3[4] (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. אֲשֶׁר בַּנֹּקְדִים מִתְּקוֹעַ Am 1[1] (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7[14], where read נוקד for בוקר acc. to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu[Kohut Memorial, 106 f.] Now[ad loc.]

†נְקֹדָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2[48.60] = Ne 7[50.62], Ⓖ Νεκωδα, Νεχωδα.

†[נָקָה] **vb.** be empty(?), clean (Ecclus 16[11b] Niph. *Impf.* ינקה *be unpunished*, so 40[15] 31[5] = Pr 28[20]; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נְקָא Pa. = BH, adj. נָקָא *clean;* Ph. נקי adj. *pure;* Palm. נקא *be clean* (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau[ZMG xxxv (1881), 735] Lzb[325]; As. *nâḳû, pour out, pour libation, make offering, nikû, libation, offering;* OAram. נקיה perhaps = נִקְיָה *libation* (Lzb[325]), cf. Syr. ܢܩܝܐ Cook[83]; Syr. ܢܩ Pa. *pour out, make a libation;* on the other hand, Ar. نَقِيَ *purus, mundus fuit* Kam Frey; II. *cleanse*, etc., Lane[3037].—Orig. meaning prob. *empty out*, hence *pour* and *be empty, clean*);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* נָקֹה Je 49[12] (נָקֹה תִּנָּקֶה, prob. err. for ת׳ הנקה, cf. Je 25[29]).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נָקָה Zc 5[3] + 5 t.; f. נְקֻתָה Nu 5[28]; נְקֻתָה Is 3[26]; 2 ms. נְקִיתָ Gn 24[8]; 1 s. נְקֵיתִי Ju 15[3] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִנָּקֶה Pr 6[29] + 6 t.; 2 ms. תִּנָּקֶה Gn 24[41] + 2 t.; pl. תִּנָּקוּ Je 25[29.29]; *Imv.* הִנָּקִי Nu 5[19]; *Inf.* הִנָּקֶה Je 25[29];—**1.** *be cleaned out*, of a plundered city Is 3[26]; *purged out*, of liars and perjurers Zc 5[3.3]. **2.** *be clean, free from guilt, innocent*, Je 2[35] c. מִן, מֵעָוֹן Nu 5[31] (P); מִפְּלִשְׁתִּים *from* (at the hands of) *the Philistines* Ju 15[3]. **3.** *be free, exempt from punishment*, abs. Ex 21[19] (E) Nu 5[28] (P) 1 S 26[9]; לֹא יִנָּקֶה Pr 6[29] 11[21] 16[5] 17[5] 19[5.9] 28[20] Je 25[29.29.29] 49[12b], נָקֹה תִּנָּקֶה v[12a]. **4.** *free, exempt from obligation*, c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24[8.41] (J); מִמֵּי הַמָּרִים from effects of drinking the bitter water Nu 5[19] (P).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נִקִּיתִי Jo 4[21] (Ⓖ Ⓢ נקמתי; so Now SS Buhl); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַקֶּה Ex 20[7] + 2 t.; יְנַקֶּה Nu 14[18] Na 1[3]; 2 ms. sf. תְּנַקְּנִי Jb 9[28] 10[14]; תְּנַקֵּהוּ 1 K 2[9]; 1 s. sf. אֲנַקֶּךָּ Je 30[11] 46[28]; *Imv.* sf. נַקֵּנִי ψ 19[13]; *Inf. abs.* נַקֵּה Ex 34[7] + 4 t.;—**1.** *hold innocent, acquit*, Jb 9[28]; מֵעֲוֹנִי Jb 10[14]; מִנִּסְתָּרוֹת ψ 19[13]. **2.** *leave unpunished:* of man, c. acc. 1 K 2[9]; elsewhere of God: abs. נַקֵּה לֹא יְנַקֶּה Ex 34[7.7] = Nu 14[18.18] (all J) = Na 1[3.3]; c. acc. לֹא יְנַקֶּה Ex 20[7] = Dt 5[11]; נַקֵּה לֹא אֲנַקֶּךָּ Je 30[11.11] = 46[28.28], cf. Jo 4[21.21] (but v. supr.).

†נָקִי **adj.** clean, free from, exempt;—נ׳ Gn 24[41] + 31 t.; cstr. נְקִי ψ 24[4]; pl. נְקִיִּים Je 2[34]; נְקִיִּם Gn 44[10] + 6 t.;—**1.** *free from guilt, clean, innocent,* ‖ צַדִּיק: נְקִי וְצַדִּיק Ex 23[7] (E), נְקִי *innocent person* Jb 4[7] 17[8] 22[19.30] 27[17] ψ 10[8] 15[5] Pr 1[11]; נקיים Jb 9[23]; דם נקי *innocent blood*, first used in D, Dt 19[10] 27[25] 1 S 19[5] 2 K 21[16] 24[4] ψ 94[2] 106[38] Pr 6[17] Is 59[7] Je 7[6] 22[3] 26[15]; דם הנקי Dt 19[13] 1 K 24[4] Je 22[17]; הדם הנקי Dt 21[9]; דם נקיים Je 19[4]; נְקִי מִדָּמִי 2 S 3[28] (+ מֵעִם י׳); נְקִי כַּפַּיִם ψ 24[4]; אביונים נקיים Je 2[34]. **2.** *free from punishment* Ex 21[28] (E) 2 S 14[9]. **3.** *free, exempt from obligations* Gn 44[10] (J); from service in war Nu 32[22] (P; + מִן pers., v. מִן **2 d**), Dt 24[5] 1 K 15[22] (cf. Ar. نَقِيٌّ and Wetzst ZMG xxii (1868), 129); c. מן, from oaths Gn 24[41] (J) Jos 2[17.19.20] (JE).

†נָקִיא **adj.** innocent;—דָּם נָקִיא *innocent blood* Jo 4[19] Jon 1[14] (both Kt; Qr נְקִי).

†נְקִיוֹן **n.[m.]** innocency;—נ׳ ψ 26[6] 73[13]; נְקִיֹן Ho 8[5]; cstr. נְקִיוֹן Am 4[6]; נְקִיֹן Gn 20[5];—**1.** *freedom from guilt, innocency:* נ׳ כַּפַּי Gn 20[5] (R[JE]); אֶרְחַץ בנ׳ כַּפָּי ψ 26[6] *I will wash my hands in innocency* = 73[13]. **2.** *freedom from punishment* Ho 8[5]. **3.** in physical sense, נְקִיוֹן שִׁנַּיִם *cleanness of teeth* (without food) Am 4[6] (but read perh. after Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ קָהִיוֹן *bluntness*, so Lag[BN 201]).

†[מִנְקָיָה] **n.f.** sacrificial bowl;—pl. מִנְקִיּוֹת Je 52[19]; מִנְקִיֹת Nu 4[7]; sf. מִנְקִיֹתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16].

נקט v. קוט.

†[נָקַם] **vb.** avenge, take vengeance (Ecclus 46[10] להנקם נקמי אויב (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נקם n. also 12[6] (cf. Dt 32[41]), 39[30] 48[7]; NH נָקָם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נְקַם (rare), נְקַם in der. species; Ar. نَقَمَ *take vengeance* (عَلَى *upon*), Lane[2967]; cf. Eth. ፍቀመ: Di[458] *vindictae studium, ultionis cupido;* As. *ikkimu, ven-*

geance, requital, is poss. fr. ✓אקם Jäger [BAS II. 279]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נְקָמַנִי 1 S 24[13]; *Impf.* יִקֹּם Dt 32[43]; יִקֹּם Jos 10[13]; 2 ms. תִּקֹּם Lv 19[18]; *Inf. abs.* נָקֹם Ex 21[20]; cstr. נְקֹם Ez 24[8] 25[12]; *Imv.* נְקֹם Nu 31[2]; *Pt.* נֹקֵם Na 1[2] + 3 t.; f. נֹקֶמֶת Lv 26[25];—**1.** *avenge, take vengeance:* **a.** God subj. דַּם עֲבָדָיו יִקּוֹם Dt 32[43] *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ 1 K 2[5] ⑤L Klo); נ׳ abs. Na 1[2.2] c. ל (agst. Nineveh) Na 1[2]; נ׳ נָקָם (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24[8]; עַל־עֲלִילוֹתָם *on their doings* (his people's) ψ 99[8]; נ׳ נְקַם בְּרִית Lv 26[25] (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it); נְקָמַנִי, 1 S 24[13], c. מִן of pers. *from* whom vengeance is taken (cp. Je 20[10]). **b.** *Israel and its leaders against their enemies,* נ׳ נקמה c. מִן against whom Nu 31[2] (P); c. acc. יִקֹּם אֹיְבָיו Jos 10[13] (poem). **c.** Edom against Judah נ׳ נקם ל Ez 25[12]. **d.** in administration of justice agst. murder Ex 21[20] (E). **2.** *entertain revengeful feelings* (opp. אהב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19[18] (H).

Niph. *Pf.* 1 s. נִקַּמְתִּי Ju 15[7] 1 S 14[24]; 3 mpl. נִקְמוּ Ez 25[12]; *Impf.* יִנָּקֵם Ex 21[20]; 1 s. אִנָּקְמָה Ju 16[28] Is 1[24]; 3 mpl. יִנָּקְמוּ Ez 25[15]; *Inf.* הִנָּקֵם Je 46[10] + 2 t.; *Imv.* הִנָּקֵם Je 15[15]; pl. הִנָּקְמוּ Je 50[15]:—**1.** *avenge oneself,* **a.** ׳י subj. c. מִן of adversary Is 1[24] Je 46[10]; c. מִן advers., ל for whom Je 15[15]; c. בְּ adversary Je 50[15]. **b.** of Israel and champions c. מִן Ju 16[28] 1 S 14[24] Est 8[13]; c. בְּ Ju 15[7] 1 S 18[25]. **c.** of enemies against Israel נ׳ נקם Ez 25[15]; c. בְּ Ez 25[12]. **2.** *suffer vengeance* (of law against murder) Ex 21[20] (E).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נִקַּמְתִּי 2 K 9[7] Je 51[36];—*avenge,* ׳י subj. נ׳ נְקַמְתֶּךָ 2 K 9[7] *blood at hands of;* דָּמִים מיד Je 51[36] *take vengeance for thee.*

Hoph. *Impf.* יֻקַּם Gn 4[24] Ex 21[21], יֻקָּם Gn 4[15] *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

Hithp. *Impf.* תִּתְנַקֵּם Je 5[9.29] 9[8]; *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּם ψ 8[3] 44[17]; *avenge oneself,* ׳י subj. לֹא תִתְנַקֵּם נַפְשִׁי בְּ׳ Je 5[9.29] 9[8]; of Israel's enemies אוֹיֵב וּמִתְנַקֵּם ψ 8[3] 44[17].

†**נָקָם n.m. vengeance**;—נ׳ Dt 32[35] + 14 t.; cstr. נְקַם Lv 26[25] Ju 16[28];—**1.** taken by God, abs. Ez 24[8] ψ 58[11]; נ׳ בְּרִית *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26[25] (H); יוֹם נקם Is 34[8] 61[2] 63[4]; בִּגְדֵי נ׳ Is 59[17]; לִי נָקָם וְשִׁלֵּם Dt 32[35]; לקח נ׳ Is 47[3]; יבוא נ׳ Is 35[4]; c. acc. adversary עשׂה נ׳ Mi 5[14]; c. ל advers. חשׁיב נ׳ Dt 32[41.43]. **2.** Samson against Philistines, נ׳ נקם Ju 16[28]. **3.** enemies against Judah, abs. Ez 25[12.15]; individual enemy יום נ׳ Pr 6[34].

†**נְקָמָה n.f. vengeance** (on format. cf. Lag [BN 143]);—נ׳ Je 46[10] + 3 t.; cstr. נִקְמַת Nu 31[2] + 7 t.; *sf.* נִקְמָתִי Ez 25[14] + 7 t. sfs.; pl. נְקָמוֹת Ju 11[36] + 5 t., נִקְמֹת 2 S 22[48];—**1.** *vengeance* of God, abs. Ez 25[14]; נקם נ׳ Je 51[36]; נִקְמַת יוֹם נ׳ Je 51[6]; עֵת נ׳ Je 46[10]; נ׳ יהוה 50[15.28] 51[11]; נ׳ הֵיכָלוֹ 50[28] 51[11]; c. בְּ of adversary, נתן נ׳ Ez 25[14.17]; c. מִן of adversary נתן נ׳ Ez 25[17]; עשׂה נ׳ 2 S 4[8] Ju 11[36]; נִקְמָתְךָ מֵהֶם Je 11[20] 20[12]; c. ל for whom נתן נ׳ 2 S 22[48] = ψ 18[48]. **2.** of Israel and its chiefs נקם נ׳ מן Nu 31[2] (P); c. בְּ, נתן נ״י Nu 31[3] (P); עשׂה נ׳ ψ 149[7]. **3.** enemies of Israel abs. La 3[60]; עשׂה בנקמה Ez 25[15]; of Jeremiah לקח נ׳ מן Je 20[10].

†**[נָקַע] vb. be [severed, fig.] alienated, estranged** (cf. Ar. نَقَعَ *split, rend, sacrifice* RS[Sem. I. 471 f.; 2d ed. 491]; Eth. ፋፀዐ: *split up, open* (intrans.) Di[647]; NH נָקַע *cleft*, Syr. ܢܩܥ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָקְעָה נַפְשִׁי מֵעַל Ez 23[18] *my soul was estranged from* her sister (‖ יָצַע), cf. v[22.28] (both c. מִן).

†**I. [נָקַף] vb. strike off** (NH *strike, wound*, Aram. נְקַף *id.*; Ar. نَقَفَ *fregit* caput, ut cerebrum appareret; Vulg. Ar. *snap* with the finger (Dozy[II. 716]); As. *nakpu* prob. = *mutilated;* Eth. ፋፈፈ: *peel, flay* Di[649]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִקַּף סִבְכֵי הַיָּעַר consec. Is 10[34] and the thickets of the forest shall be *struck away* (on sg. vb. cf. Ges[§ 145 o] Da[Synt. § 113 b]; or rd. וְנִקְפוּ;—form poss. Pi., but cf. Di Du Che[Hpt]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְאַחַר עוֹרִי נִקְּפוּ־זֹאת Jb 19[26] *after my skin, which they* (Ges[§ 144 e]) *have struck off* (alluding to ravages of his disease)—*this!* but text dub.; Bu נִקַּף בָּזֹאת (**Niph.**) *which has been thus struck off.*

†**נָקֶף n.[m.] striking off**;—only cstr. בְּנָקֵף וְיַת *as* (*at*) *the striking of olive-trees* Is 17[6] 24[13] (sim. of fewness of people after ׳י's judgment).

II. [נָקַף] vb. go around (intrans.), (Ecclus 45[9] Hiph. ויקיפהו *surround something with* (2 acc.); Pf. 3 fs. הקיפה 43[12] (acc. + ב instr.); NH Hiph. הִקִּיף = BH; also = *cling to, be attached, joined to,* and so Aram. אַקִּיף (Aph.), נסף);—**Qal** *Impf.* חַגִּים יִנָּקֵפוּ Is 29[1] (fig.) *let feasts go around,* i.e. run the round (of the year). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִקִּיף Jb 19[6]; 3 fs. הִקִּיפָה Is 15[5]; 3 pl. הִקִּיפוּ Jb 1[5] ψ 88[18], וְהִקִּיפוּ consec. 2 Ch 23[7], sf. הִקִּיפוּנִי ψ 22[17]; 2 mpl. וְהִקַּפְתֶּם

consec. 2 K 11[8]; *Impf.* וַיַּקֵּף La 3[5]; 3 mpl. יַקִּיפוּ ψ 17[9], וַיַּקִּפוּ 2 K 6[14]; 2 mpl. תַּקִּפוּ Lv 19[27]; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הַקִּיפוּהָ ψ 48[13]; *Inf. abs.* הַקֵּיף Jos 6[3], הַקֵּף v[11]; *Pt.* pl. מַקִּפִים 1 K 7[24] 2 Ch 4[3];—**1.** *go around, surround, encompass:* **a.** *go around,* c. acc. of city, Jos 6[3] cf. v[11] (acc. om.), ψ 48[13] (all ‖ סָבַב); also (fig.) הִקִּיפָה הַזְּעָקָה אֶת־ Is 15[8] *the cry hath gone about* the border of Moab. **b.** *surround, encompass, enclose,* usu. c. עַל־: וַיַּקִּפוּ עַל־הָעִיר 2 K 6[14] *and they closed in upon the city* (beleaguered it); c. עַל pers. 2 K 11[8] (+סָבִיב), ψ 17[9] 88[18] (‖ סָבַב), +acc. rei Jb 19[6] *he hath closed his net in upon me,* cf. La 3[5]; less oft. c. acc. pers. ψ 22[17] (‖ סָבַב), 2 Ch 23[7] (‖ 2 K 11[8]; +סָבִיב), also of inanim. things 1 K 7[24] = 2 Ch 4[3] (both +סָבִיב, ‖ סָבַב). **2.** *make the round,* i.e. *complete the circuit* חַג׳ יְמֵי הַמִּשְׁתֶּה Jb 1[5] when *the days of feasting had completed their circuit.* **3.** *make round, round off* (lit.): לֹא תַשְׁחִית אֵת פְּאַת ראשְׁכֶם (‖ וְזָקַנְךָ), of heathen rite.

†נְקִפָּה **n.f. encircling rope** (of captive), תַּחַת חֲגוֹרָה נְקִפָּה Is 3[24].

נקק (✓of foll. cf. Eth. ንቀጸ: *rima, fissura,* Di[645]; NH נָקִיק (rare) *cleft of rock*).

†[נְקִיק] **n.m. cleft of rock**;—only cstr.: sg. נְקִיק הַפֶּלַע Je 13[4]; pl. נְקִיקֵי הַפְּלָעִים Is 7[19] (‖ נַחֲלֵי הַבְּתוֹת), Je 16[16].

†[נָקַר] **vb. bore, pick, dig** (NH *id.,* Aram. נְקַר, סא׳ *id.;* Ar. نَقَرَ *perforate, bore out, hollow out* Lane[2838]; Eth. ነቀረ: *be one-eyed* Di[645]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְקָרוּהָ Pr 30[17]; *Inf.* נְקוֹר 1 S 11[2], both of *boring,* or *picking out* eye (acc.). **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּנַקֵּר Nu 16[14] (JE), 3 mpl. וְנִקְּרוּ Ju 16[21] both of *boring out* eyes (acc.); *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקַּר Jb 30[17] *he* (or *it,* i.e. the night) *boreth* my bones מֵעָלַי (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu rds. נִקַּר). **Pu.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נְקֻרְתֶּם Is 51[1] the quarry (fr. wh.) *ye were digged.*

†[נְקָרָה] **n.f. hole, crevice**;—cstr. נִקְרַת הַצּוּר Ex 33[22]; pl. cstr. נִקְרוֹת הַצֻּרִים Is 2[21] (‖ סְעִפֵי הַפְּלָעִים).

†[נָקַשׁ] **vb. knock, strike,** only in specif. sense of hit, strike or bring down (a bird), and only fig. (Ecclus יקש 41[2c] *striketh* against (ב; marg. ונוקש), so ב נוקש 13[2c]; NH *knock, strike* e.g. the knees, or a door (so Hiph.); Aram. (incl. BAram.) נְקַשׁ *id.,* נקש *fixit, impegit, percussit,* etc. (Ar. نَقَشَ *strike in, carve,* etc., is loan-wd. Frä[194]);—the Heb. vb. appar. means *bring down with a* [certain kind of] *stick,* perh. like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson[Manners and Customs of Egypt. (new ed. 1878), II. 103 f. 109 f.] Erman[Ägypten 323] WMM[Asien u. Europa 123 f.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* נוֹקֵשׁ ψ 9[17] he (׳י) *striketh down* the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che); Vrss Ol Ew Bae Kau We Buhl[Lex] rd. נוֹקֵשׁ, **Niph.** fr. יקשׁ. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנָּקֵשׁ אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 12[30] lest *thou be thrust* (impelled) *after them.* **Pi.** *Impf.* יְנַקֵּשׁ ψ 109[11] let the creditor *strike* at, *take aim* at (ל); 3 mpl. וַיְנַקְּשׁוּ 38[13] (abs.). **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּשׁ בְּנַפְשִׁי 1 S 28[9] why *art* thou *striking at my life?*

I, II. נֵר, נֶר, (נִיר) v. נור.

†נֵרְגַל **n.pr.div.** (Ph. נרגל CIS[I. 119. 2])—worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17[30] (v. Schr[COT 2 K 17, 30] Jen[Kosmol. 476–490] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 168]).

†נֵרְגַל שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. שַׂר׳), chief soothsayer (רַב־מָג) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39[3a] (del. Gie, plausibly) v[3b, 13] (cf. Schr[COT ad loc.]).

נֶרְגָּן v. רנן.

†נֵרְד **n.m. nard,** an odorif. plant fr. India (*via* Persia) (Skr. *naladâ ;* Pers. *nârdîn ;* Sab. Ar. transp. נَرْدٌ acc. to DHM[Burgen u. Schlösser 275 (SB xcvii)] v. also Sab. Denkm[82]; Gk. *νάρδος* [so Ⓢ] (through Semites) Lewy[Fremdwörter 40]; cf. Löw No. 316 Lag[M. II. 25]);—abs. נ׳ Ct 4[14]; sf. נִרְדִּי נָתַן רֵיחוֹ 1[12]; pl. נְרָדִים 4[13].

נֶרְיָה v. נֵר sub נור.

נשׂא **vb. lift, carry, take** (NH=BH; Ph. נשא *id.* Lzb[328]; As. *našû, id.* Dl[HWB 484]; BAram. נְשָׂא (rare); Syr. in ܡܫܩܠܐ *scales;* Palm. נשא, נסא n.pr. Lzb[326] Cook[81, 83] (cp. נשׁא *forget*); Ar. نَشَأَ intrans. *rise, be high,* etc.; Sab. in n.pr., e.g. CIS[IV. 5. 1]; also נשא vb. Hal Rev. Sém. IV (1896), 69 Min. נשא *take,* Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]; Eth. ነሥአ: *suscipere, tollere* Di[635], so OEth., DHM[Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52]);—**Qal**[599] *Pf.* נָשָׂא Gn 13[6]+; 2 ms. נָשָׂאתָ 1 K 2[26]+, נָשָׂאתָה Nu 14[19], sf. נְשָׂאתַנִי ψ 102[11]; 2 fs. sf. נְשָׂאתִיךְ Ez 16[58]; 3 pl. נָשְׂאוּ 2 S 18[28]+, נָשׂוּא ψ 139[20], וְנָשׂוּ consec. Ez 39[26], sf. נְשָׂאוּם 2 Ch 12[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂא Gn 32[21]+, וַיִּשָּׂא 13[10]+, sf. יִשָּׂאֵהוּ Dt 32[11]+;

3 mpl. יִשְׂאוּ Ho 4⁸+, יִשָּׂאוּ Hb 2⁶+, וַיִּשְׂאוּ Ju 2⁴+; sf. יִשָּׂאֻנִי Is 64⁵; 3 fpl. תִּשָּׂאנָה Je 9¹⁷, וְתִשָּׂאנָה Ru 1⁹, וְתִשֶּׂאנָה Zc 5⁹ Ru 1¹⁴; 2 fpl. תִּשֶּׂאינָה Ez 23⁴⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שָׂא Gn 13¹⁴+, נְשָׂא ψ 10¹², נָסָה 4⁷; sf. שְׂאֵהוּ Nu 11¹² 2 K 4¹⁹; fs. שְׂאִי Gn 21¹⁸+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָשׂוֹא Je 10⁵, נָשׂא Ho 1⁶+2 t.; cstr. נְשׂא Is 1¹⁴+2 t., שׂוֹא ψ 89¹⁰ (rd. perh. שְׁאוֹן *roar* Ri Bi Che, cf. Hi שׁוּא), usu. שְׂאֵת Gn 4⁷+; sf. נְשָׂאַי ψ 28², שְׂאֵתִי Je 15¹⁵ ψ 89⁵¹, etc.; Aramaizing Inf. לְמַשְׂאוֹת Ez 17⁹ (si vera l.; Co Berthol לְיוֹם שְׂאֵת); *Pt. act.* נֹשֵׂא Ex 34⁷+, f. נֹשֵׂאת 1 K 10²², נֹשֵׂאת Est 2¹⁵, etc.; *pass.* cstr. נְשׂוּא Is 3³+, נְשׂוּי ψ 32¹, etc.;—**1.** *lift, lift up:* **a.** lit., c. acc. pers. vel rei; the flood lifts ark Gn 7¹⁷ (J), יְ lifts standard (נֵס) Is 5²⁶ 11¹²+(oft. sq. ל pers.), rod Is 10²⁶, c. עַל *against* v²⁴, נ׳ חֶרֶב אֶל־ Mi 4³=Is 2⁴, etc.;—esp. *lift* in order to hold, carry away, etc. Gn 21¹⁸ (E), Ju 9⁴⁸ Am 6¹⁰ 2 S 2³² 4⁴ 1 K 13²⁹ 2 K 9²⁵.²⁶ Ez 3¹²·¹⁴ 8³ 11²⁴+; *lift up* wings to fly Ez 10¹⁶.¹⁹ 11²²; + נ׳ רַגְלָיו וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 29¹ *he lifted up his feet and went; lift up, upon* (עַל) Gn 31¹⁷ 42²⁶ (both E), fig. Jb 31³⁶; נ׳ בְּמֹאזְנַיִם Jb 6² *put* a thing into scale; נ׳ בּוֹ אָלָה *put on him* (require of him) *an oath* 1 K 8³¹=2 Ch 6²², so van d. H., ℌ; correct MT נָשָׂא (Baer Ginsb), but sense hardly possible; אֶשָּׂא בְשָׂרִי בְשִׁנָּי Jb 13¹⁴ *I will take up my flesh in my teeth* (fig. for hazarding life). **b.** in many phr., lit. and fig., e.g.: (1) *lift up hand;* against (ב) 2 S 18²⁸ 20²¹, c. לְ ψ 10²⁶; אֶל־ (as signal) Is 49²²; abs., in display of power ψ 10¹²; freq. in oath (esp. Ez P; of יְ; usu. sq. inf., oft. + ל pers.) Ex 6⁸ Nu 14³⁰ (both P), Ez 20⁵.⁶.¹⁵.²³.²⁸.⁴² 36⁷ 44¹² 47¹⁴ Ne 9¹⁵, + אֶל־שָׁמַיִם Dt 32⁴⁰ *lift hand to heaven;* in prayer (c. אֶל־) ψ 28² La 2¹⁹, so (בְּשִׁמְךָ) ψ 63⁵, abs. 134², and, remarkably, אֶל־מִצְוֹתֶיךָ 119⁴⁸; also fig. of the deep (תְּהוֹם) Hb 3¹⁰; in blessing Lv 9²² (P; c. אֶל). (2) *lift up one's head* = shew boldness, independence Ju 8²⁸ Zc 2⁴ Jb 10¹⁵ ψ 83³; of another = restore to honour Gn 40¹³.²⁰ (E), but *lift thy head* from off thee (מֵעָלֶיךָ), v¹⁹, by word-play;—+ מִבֵּית כֶּלֶא 2 K 25²⁷=Je 52³¹; fig. of gates, *lift up your heads* ψ 24⁷.⁹. (3) *lift up one's face, countenance* (פָּנִים), lit., 2 K 9³² (אֶל־); sign of good conscience 2 S 2²² (אֶל־), abs. Jb 11¹⁵; of יְ, sign of favour, נ׳ פָּנֶיךָ אֶל־ Nu 6²⁶ (P; form of benediction); cf. נ׳ אוֹר פָּנֶיךָ עַל־ ψ 4⁷; esp. *lift up face* of another (orig. prob. of one prostrate in humility; opp. הֵשִׁיב פָּנִים *repel*), in various shades of mng.: = grant a request Gn 19²¹ (J; + לְדָבָר הַזֶּה), 1 S 25³⁵ Jb 42⁸.⁹; = be gracious to, Gn 32²¹ (E), Mal 1⁸.⁹; hence phr. נְשׂוּא פָנִים *graciously received, held in honour* †2 K 5¹ (of Naaman), and, as subst., *honourable, eminent one* Is 3³ 9¹⁴ (but del. as gloss), Jb 22⁸†; = shew consideration for Dt 28⁵⁰ La 4¹⁶; also in bad sense = be unduly influenced by Jb 32²¹, and, specif., = shew partiality (towards) Dt 10¹⁷ (denied of יְ), Lv 19¹⁵ (H), Mal 2⁹ (בַּתּוֹרָה), Jb 13⁸.¹⁰ 34¹⁹ Pr 18⁵ ψ 82² (syn. הַכִּיר פ׳); even נ׳ פְּנֵי כָל־כֹּפֶר Pr 6³⁵ i. e. regard any bribe. (4) *lift up eyes,* on high 2 K 19²²=Is 37²³, cf. ψ 121¹ (אֶל־); לְשָׁמַיִם Is 51⁶ (‖ הַבִּיטוּ אֶל־); sq. ה loc. Dt 3²⁷ 4¹⁹ cf. Ez 8⁵.⁵; toward (אֶל־) idols Ez 18⁶.¹².¹⁵ 33²⁵, cf. 23²⁷; toward (אֶל־) יְ ψ 123¹ (these with implied worship); נ׳ עֵינָיו אֶל־ Gn 39⁷ i.e. she gazed at him with desire; usu. + vb. of seeing (35 t.) Gn 13¹⁰.¹⁴ 18²+ (Hex only JE), Is 40²⁶ (+ מָרוֹם), 49¹⁸ 60⁴ (both + סָבִיב), Je 3² (+ עַל־). (5) *lift up voice* (קוֹל), give (loud) utterance Is 52⁸, of floods ψ 93³, + *and weep* Gn 21¹⁶ (E) 27³⁸ 29¹¹ (both J), Ju 2⁴, + וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־קוֹלָם וַיִּבְכּוּ Nu 14¹ (P), + 9 t.; + יָרֹנּוּ Is 24¹⁴; + קָרָא Ju 9⁷; קוֹל om. Is 3⁷ 42², v¹¹ (‖ יָרֹנּוּ); also (6) *lift up* (+ vb. of saying, usu. אָמַר), oft. of formal and solemn utterance, נ׳ מָשָׁל Nu 23⁷.¹⁸ 24³.¹⁵.²⁰.²¹.²³ Jb 27¹ 29¹ + עַל Mi 2⁴ Hb 2⁶ Is 14⁴; ונשׂא־בוֹ אָלָה 1 K 8³¹ *and he shall lift up against him an oath* = 2 Ch 6²² (MT וְנָשָׂא v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather וְנָשָׂא הַזֶּה); יְ נ׳ עָלָיו הַמַּשָּׂא הַזֶּה 2 K 9²⁵; נ׳ קִינָה עַל־ Je 7²⁹ Ez 26¹⁷ 27² 28¹² 32², + אֶל־ 19¹ 27³²; *lift up* word Am 5¹ (עַל, + קִינָה); weeping Je 9⁹ (עַל־); lamentation (נְהִי) v¹⁷ (עַל־), reproach ψ 15³ (עַל־). (7) *lift up, take up* = utter: name of יְ, לְשָׁוְא Ex 20⁷.⁷ = Dt 5¹¹.¹¹ (Decalogue); cf. ψ 139²⁰ (read prob. שִׁמְךָ Bö Ol Che Kau); בַּל־אֶשָּׂא שְׁמוֹתָם עַל־שְׂפָתָי ψ 16⁴; נ׳ שֵׁמַע שָׁוְא ψ 50¹⁶; prob. also נ׳ בְּרִיתִי עָלֵי־פִיךָ Ex 23¹ (E). (8) *lift up* prayer in behalf of (בְּעַד) †2 K 19⁴=Is 37⁴, Je 7¹⁶ 11¹⁴. (9) *lift up* soul (נֶפֶשׁ), i. e. direct the desire (נֶפֶשׁ **1 d**) towards (אל) a thing, Dt 24¹⁵ Pr 19¹⁸, אֶל־יְ Ho 4⁸, לַשָּׁוְא ψ 24⁴ (cf. **Pi.** and II. מַשָּׂא **2**); אֶל־יְ ψ 25¹ 86⁴ 143⁸, so the heart La 3⁴¹. (10) *take up* (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) †Ex 28⁴³ Nu 18²², c. עַל *for* Lv 19¹⁷ 22⁹ Nu 18³² (cf. also **2 b**). (11) of heart *lifting* one *up*, (inciting), Ex 35²¹.²⁶ 36² (all P); of presumption 2 K 14¹⁰ = 2 Ch 25¹⁹.—MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up*, in foll., text dub.

in all: Ho 13[1] rd. perh. נָשְׂיא Oort We cf. Now; Na 1[5] Now (after Bi) וְתִשָּׂא (rd. וְתִשָּׂא? ✓שׂאה); ψ 89[10] rd. שְׂאוֹן Bi Ri Che; Hb 1[3] יִשָּׂא queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel[Schöpfung 33].

2. *Bear, carry:* **a.** lit., a load or burden (usu. acc.) Gn 37[25] 44[1] (both J), 45[23.23] (E), 1 S 10[3.3.3] Je 10[5] 17[21.27] + very oft.; נֹשֵׂא כֵלִים *armour-bearer* Ju 9[54] 1 S 14[1] + oft. S; bearing weapons 1 Ch 5[18] 12[24] 2 Ch 14[7.7]; La 3[27] (נ׳ עֹל fig.), Is 1[14] (fig., cf. **d** infr.); a load of care, responsibility Dt 1[9.12]; *share a burden with* נ׳ אֶת־ Ex 18[22] (E; no acc.); with ב׳, יִשָּׂא בְשִׂיחִי מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7[13] *my bed shall carry at* (help carry) my grief, Nu 11[17]; *take up and carry* (idolatrous images) Am 5[26] Is 46[7]; *bear* ephod, 1 S 2[28] 14[3] + v[18] (Ⓖ), 22[18] (v. Dr in Hastings[Dict. 726]); in triumph Is 8[4]. **b.** esp. *bear* guilt, or punishment Gn 4[13] (J, עֲוֹנִי), oft. Ez HP: †נ׳ עָוֹן Lv 5[1.17] 7[18] Nu 5[31] 14[34], cf. 15[31] (all P), Lv 17[16] 19[8] 20[17.19] (H) Ez 14[10] 44[12] (cf. **Hiph.** Lv 22[16]); נ׳ חֵטְא Lv 20[20] 24[15] (H) Nu 9[13] (P), cf. Ez 23[49]; cf. נ׳ בְּלִמָּה 16[52.52], נ׳ עֶגֶשׁ Pr 19[19], נ׳ abs. 9[12]; . . . נ׳ עָוֹן = *be responsible for* Ex 28[38] Nu 18[1.1] cf. v[23]; = *bear guilt* for others Lv 10[17] 16[22] (of goat; + אֶל־אֶרֶץ, cstr. praegn.), Nu 30[16] (all P), Ez 4[4.5.6], cf. נ׳ וְנוֹתֵיכֶם Nu 14[33]; נ׳ חֵטְא Is 53[12], cf. נ׳ חֳלָיֵנוּ v[4]; also . . . נ׳ בְּעַוֹן *bear at* (share in), Ez 18[19.20.20]. **c.** *support, sustain,* on (עַל) wings Ex 19[4] Dt 32[11] ψ 91[12] (all fig.); land could not *support* them Gn 13[6] (J), 36[7] (P). **d.** *endure* Je 15[15] 31[19] Ez 36[6] Jb 34[31] ψ 55[13] 69[8] 88[16] Pr 18[14] 30[21]; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21[3]. **e.** *bear, carry,* וַיִּשָּׂא מֵאֵת פְּנֵיו אֲלֵהֶם Gn 43[34] (J) *and they* (indef.) *carried* portions *from his presence unto them; carry* gifts as tribute 2 S 8[2.6]; later, *bring* an offering ψ 96[8] = 1 Ch 16[29], Ez 20[31] (Ⓖ Co בראשית; Toy foll. MT). **f.** *carry* = contain, hold: bath to hold ⅒ homer Ez 45[11]. **g.** *bear* fruit, of tree Hg 2[19] Jo 2[22], fig. Ez 36[8]; boughs 17[23] (in fig.); *produce, yield,* of mountains Jb 40[20] ψ 72[3] (both c. לְ *for*).

3. *Take, take away:* **a.** lit. c. מִן 1 S 17[34] Nu 16[15] (unjustly). **b.** *take away, carry off,* Ju 21[23] 1 K 15[22] = 2 Ch 16[6], 1 K 18[12] La 5[13] Mi 2[2] Je 49[29] (ל pers.), Is 40[24] 41[16] +; *take away* head (מֵעַל pers.) Gn 40[19] (v. supr.); *sweep away* = destroy Jb 32[22] (cf. **Niph. 4**); life 2 S 14[14]. **c.** *take away,* guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. *forgive,* c. acc. Gn 50[17] (E), Ex 32[32] (E), 10[17] 34[7] (J), Nu 14[18] (JE), 1 S 15[25] Ho 14[3] Jb 7[21] (‖ הַעֲבִיר עָוֹן), ψ 32[5]; + ל pers. Mi 7[18]; ל pers., acc. om., Gn 18[26] (J), Nu 14[19] (JE; ‖ סלח עָוֹן), Ho 1[6] Is 2[9] (prob. gloss.), ψ 99[8]; c. ל of sin Gn 50[17] Ex 23[21] (both E), 1 S 25[28] ψ 25[18]; נָשָׂא עָוֹן Is 33[24]; נְשׂוּי־ פֶּשַׁע ψ 32[1]. [In this sense נ׳ used in E; סלח in D P; both in J; נ׳ also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ; not in Je K Is[2] La Chr Dn, which use סלח; v. Br[Hex. 155].] **d.** *take* as wife (usu. c. ל *for*), late: Ezr 9[2.12] 10[44] Ne 13[25] 2 Ch 11[21] 13[21] 24[3] Ru 1[4]. **e.** *take* an enumeration, usu. c. רֹאשׁ *sum* Ex 30[12] Nu 1[2.49] 4[2.22] 26[2] 32[26.49] (all P); c. מִסְפָּר Nu 3[40] 1 Ch 27[23]. **f.** *take and carry away, receive,* Dt 33[3] 1 K 5[23] ψ 24[5]; hence, *obtain* favour (חֵן, חֶסֶד) Est 2[9.17] (both + לִפְנֵי), 5[2] (+ בְּעֵינָיו). — לְמַשָּׂאוֹת אוֹתָהּ מְשָׁרְשִׁיהָ Ez 17[9] (Co Berthol לְיוֹם שְׂאֵת וגו׳) is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots,* but dub.; נ׳ not elsewhere in this sense.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נְשָׂא Je 51[9], נָ consec. Ex 25[28] +; *Impf.* יִנָּשֵׂא Is 40[4]; 3 mpl. יִנָּשְׂאוּ Ez 1[19.20.21], יִנָּשְׂאוּ Je 10[5], יִנָּשְׂאוּ Pr 30[13]; 3 fpl. תִּנָּשֶׂאנָה Is 49[22], etc.; *Imv.* הִנָּשֵׂא ψ 7[7] 94[2], mpl. הִנָּשְׂאוּ ψ 24[7]; *Inf.* הִנָּשֵׂא Ez 1[19], sf. הִנָּשְׂאָם Ez 1[21]; *Pt.* נִשָּׂא Is 2[3] +, f. נִשָּׂאָה Is 30[25], נִשָּׂאת Zc 5[7] 1 Ch 14[2], etc.;—2 S 19[43] is dub., and pt. (Ol[§192c] Kö[I. 632f.]) inexplicable; rd. נָשָׂא (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מַשָּׂאת *portion* Gr HPS; >Ba[XB 90] thinks נְשֵׂאת Inf. Niph. with compensative ending;—**1.** *be lifted up,* **a.** lit. Zc 5[7] Ez 1[19.21] (both מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ), v[19.20.21] (all in vision), of valleys Is 40[4]; of gates ψ 24[7] + v[9 b] (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30[13] (*superciliousness*); metaph. of judgment on Babylon *reaching up* to the sky (עַד); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6[1] (of י׳s throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2[14] 30[25] 57[7], cf. Mi 4[1] = Is 2[2] (מִן, *lifted from out* the hills), once of trees 2[13] (text dub.); gen., Is 2[12]. **b.** fig., *be exalted,* of kg., 2 Ch 32[23], kingdom 1 Ch 14[2], servant of י׳ Is 52[13], י׳ himself 57[15]. **2.** refl. *lift oneself up* = *rise up,* of י׳, to display power in judgment: Is 33[10] ψ 94[2]. **3.** *be borne, carried* Je 10[5] Ex 25[28] (P), Is 49[22] 66[12]. **4.** *be taken away, carried off,* 2 K 20[17] (ה loc.) = Is 39[6]; *be swept away* (of multitude) Dn 11[12] (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also **Qal 3**; Ew Hi as **2**, v. Dr).

†**Pi.** *Pf.* נִשָּׂא 2 S 5[12], נָשָׂא (anal. of ה׳ל) 2 S 19[43] 1 K 9[11], וְנָשָׂא consec. Am 4[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְנַשְּׂאֵהוּ Est 3[1], וַיְנַשְּׂאֵם Is 63[9]; 3 mpl. sf. יְנַשְּׂאוּהוּ Ezr 1[4]; *Imv.* ms. sf. נַשְּׂאֵם ψ 28[9]; *Pt.* pl. מְנַשְּׂאִים Je 22[27] + 2 t.; —**1.** *lift up* = exalt,

kingdom 2 S 5[12] (‖ **Niph.** 1 Ch 14[2]), pers. Est 5[11] (עַל), cf. 3[1]; = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8[36] Est 9[3]; c. ב *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9[11], so Ezr 1[4]. **2.** fig. נ׳ נֶפֶשׁ = desire, long, Je 22[14] 44[14]. **3.** *carry, bear continuously* Is 63[9], ψ 28[9]. **4.** *take, take away* 2 S 19[43] (ל *for;* but v. **Niph.** supr.); Am 4[2] (ב instr.; We Now וְנָשְׂאוּ).—†**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַשֵּׂא Nu 23[24]; 3 fs. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא 24[7]; 2 ms. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 29[15]; 3 mpl. יִתְנַשְּׂאוּ Dn 11[14]; 2 mpl. תִּתְנַשְּׂאוּ Nu 16[3]; *Inf.* הִתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 17[14] Pr 30[32]; *Pt.* מִתְנַשֵּׂא 1 K 1[5] 1 Ch 29[11];—*lift oneself up,* like a lion Nu 23[24] (JE); pt. *he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29[11] (+ לְכֹל לְרֹאשׁ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. אַתָּה) of י׳ as ruler; Ew[§ 160 e] Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aram. form], *the exaltation;* of a kingdom Nu 24[7] (JE), cf. Ez 17[14]; in arrogance 1 K 1[5] Nu 16[3] (P; c. עַל-), Ez 29[15] (c. עַל), Pr 30[32] Dn 11[14]. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **1.** *cause one to bear* iniquity (2 acc.) וְהִשִּׂיאוּ Lv 22[16]. **2.** appar. *cause to bring, have brought,* וְהִשִּׂיאוּ 2 S 17[13] (c. acc. rei + אֶל loc.), but very dub.; Ki Kit Bu וְיָשִׂימוּ; HPS וְהֵבִיאוּ; > We הֵשִׂימוּ.

נְשֹׂאת 2 S 19[43] v. נשׂא **Niph.**

†[נְשׂוּאָה] **n.f.** what is borne about;—pl. sf. נְשֹׂאתֵיכֶם עֲמוּסוֹת Is 46[1], *your things* (formerly) *borne about* in procession (i. e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.

1. נָשִׂיא $_{128}$ **n.m.** one lifted up, i.e. **a chief** prince;—abs. נ׳ Ex 22[27] +; cstr. נְשִׂיא Gn 23[6] +; pl. נְשִׂיאִים Jos 22[32] +, נְשָׂאִים Ex 34[31] + 7 t., נְשִׂיאִם Gn 17[20] + 3 t., נְשָׂאִם Ex 35[27]; cstr. נְשִׂיאֵי Ex 16[22] +; sf. נְשִׂיאָי Ez 45[8], נְשִׂיאֶיהָ Ez 32[29], נְשִׂיאֵיהֶם Nu 17[21], נְשִׂיאֶהָם v[17], etc.;—mostly in Isr.: **1.** נ׳ בְּעַמּוֹ of any chief man, Ex 22[27] (E; human ruler, over ag. אֱלֹהִים). **2.** of Solom. 1 K 11[34]. Elsewhere only Ez P Chr:—**3.** of Abr. Gn 23[6], and heads of Ishmaelite tribes 17[20] 25[16]. **4.** rulers of the congregation, נְשִׂיאֵי הָעֵדָה Ex 16[22] Jos 9[15.18] 22[30], הַנ׳ בָּעֵדָה 34[31], cf. 35[27] Lv 4[22] Jos 9[18 b. 19.21] 17[4] 22[14.14.14.32] (all P); esp. **5.** tribal chiefs and representatives, acc. to the religious organization of P, Nu 1[16.44] 2[3] + 57 t. Nu (esp. chaps. 2, 7, 34; note נְשִׂיא נְשִׂיאֵי הַלֵּוִי 3[32]); cf. 1 Ch 2[10] 4[38] 5[6] 7[40] 2 Ch 1[2], also 1 K 8[1] (prob. gloss, om. Ⓖ Benz), 2 Ch 5[2]. **6.** in Ezek.: **a.** of Zedekiah (for מֶלֶךְ; v. Böhmer[SK 1900, 112 ff.]), 7[27] 12[10.12] 21[30], + 19[1] (rd. sg. Ⓖ Ew Hi Co Berthol Toy). **b.** chief men of Judah 21[17] 22[6] 45[8.9]. **c.** future Davidic kg. 34[24] 37[25], cf. 44[3.3] + 16 t. Ez 45, 46, 48. **d.** foreign princes 26[16] 27[21] 30[13] 32[29] 38[2.3] 39[1.18]. **7.** leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, acc. to Ezr 1[8]. **8.** non-Isr. chiefs in P: Gn 34[2] Nu 25[18] Jos 13[21].

†**II.** [נָשִׂיא] **n.**[**m.**] **rising mist, vapour** (Ar. نَشْءٌ, نَشِيٌّ);—only pl. נְשִׂאִים *vapours,* forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10[13] = 51[16], ψ 135[7], נְשִׂיאִים Pr 25[14].

†**II.** מַשָּׂא **n.m.**[ψ 38, 5] **load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute;**—מ׳ abs. Ne 13[19] +; cstr. 2 K 5[17] +; sf. מַשָּׂאוֹ Ex 23[5] + 2 t.; מַשַּׂאֲכֶם Dt 1[12]; מַשַּׂאָם Nu 4[27] + 2 t.;—**1.** *load, burden* of ass Ex 23[5] (E), mules 2 K 5[17], camels 8[9], cf. Is 46[1.2]; hanging on a peg Is 22[25] (fig.); forbidden on Sabbath Je 17[21.22.24.27] Ne 13[15.19]; fig. of people as burden Nu 11[11.17] (JE), Dt 1[12], cf. הָיָה לְמִ׳ עַל- 2 S 15[33] 19[36] (-אֶל), also וָאֶהְיֶה עָלַי לְמַשָּׂא Jb 7[20]; of iniquities ψ 38[5].—Ho 8[10] rd. מְשֹׁחַ, so Ⓖ We Now GASm. **2.** n. verb., *lifting, uplifting,* only מ׳ נַפְשָׁם Ez 24[25] *the uplifting of their soul,* i. e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire. **3.** n. verb., *bearing, carrying,* Nu 4[24] (+ לַעֲבֹד), 2 Ch 20[25] 35[3] (בַּפֶּתַח), so prob. 1 Ch 15[22.22.27] (cf. Be Kau; > *singing, uplifting of voice,* e.g. Öt); esp. of *responsibility and duty of bearing* sacred vessels (oft. ‖ עֲבֹדָה, פְּקֻדָּה) Nu 4[15.19.27.27.49], עֲבֹדַת מ׳ v[47], מִשְׁמֶרֶת מ׳ v[31.32]. **4.** perhaps *what is carried, brought,* i.e. *tribute* מ׳ כֶּסֶף 2 Ch 17[11] *silver* as *tribute* (+ מִנְחָה; cf. נשׂא **Qal**; others, *silver by the load,* i.e. in great quantity).—**1.** מַשָּׂא v. supr. p. 601 b.

†**III.** מַשָּׂא **n.m.**[Is 14, 28] **utterance, oracle** (cf. נשׂא **1 b** (6); Gf[Je 23, 33]);—מ׳ abs. Is 14[28] +; usu. cstr. 13[1] +; —of prophetic *utterance:* 2 K 9[25] Is 14[28] Ez 12[10] 2 Ch 24[27] (c. עַל); מ׳ בָּבֶל Is 13[1], מ׳ מוֹאָב 15[1], cf. 17[1] 19[1] 21[1.11] 22[1] 23[1] 30[6] Na 1[1]; מ׳ בערב Is 21[13] is later ins. (Di); מ׳ = *revelation,* הַמַּ׳ אֲשֶׁר חָזָה חֲבַקּוּק הַנָּבִיא Hb 1[1]; מ׳ י׳ *utterance of* י׳ Je 23[33.34.36.38.38.38] (cf. 2 K 9[25]), vid. also v[33 b] (rd. אַתֶּם הַמַּשָּׂא), with word-play, —sq. וְנָטַשְׁתִּי, v[36 b]; מ׳ דְּבַר י׳ Zc 9[1] (+ בארץ), 12[1] (+ עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1[1] (+ אֶל-יִשְׂ׳).—Pr 31[1] v. **1.** מַשָּׂא, p. 601 supr.; in 30[1] rd. מִמַּשָּׂא *from Massa* (Mühlau, De), or הַמַּשָּׂאִי (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31[1] (cf. Wild[ad loc.] Frankenberg[Spr. p. 5]; corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

†מַשָּׂא **n.m. lifting up**;—only cstr. מַשַּׂא פָּנִים 2 Ch 19⁷ = *regarding of persons* (partiality, see ✓**1 a** (3); ‖ מַשְׂכַּת־שֹׁחַד).

†מַשָּׂאָה **n.f. the uplifted** (cloud);—כְּבֵד מַשָּׂאָה Is 30²⁷ *weight of uplifted clouds.*

†מַשְׂאֵת **n.f. uprising, utterance, burden, portion** (on format. cf. Ol §109.4 Sta §272.b Kö II.1,183; Ph. (Pun) has משאת = *payment, tax* v. Lzb³²⁶);—abs. מַשַּׂאת Ju 20⁴⁰+; cstr. מַשְׂאַת Gn 43³⁴+; pl. abs. מַשָּׂאוֹת Gn 43³⁴,+(prob.) מַשָּׂאוֹת La 2¹⁴ (v. infr.); cstr. מַשְׂאוֹת Gn 43³⁴;—**1.** *that which rises, uprising, uplifting:* **a.** מַשַּׂאת הָעָשָׁן Ju 20⁴⁰ *uprising of smoke*, cf. (הָעֹ om.) v⁴⁰. **b.** in gen. = *signal* Je 6¹ (= נֵס Gf.). **c.** *uplifting* of hands (כַּפַּי) in prayer ψ 141² (‖ תְּפִלָּה). **2.** *utterance, oracle* (= III. מַשָּׂא), La 2¹⁴ (Bu Löhr). **3.** *burden* Zp 3¹⁸ (of reproach, fig.). **4. a.** *portion* (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43³⁴·³⁴·³⁴ (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11⁸; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19⁴³ (for MT נְשֵׂאת) Gr HPS. **b.** perh. also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40⁵ (+ אֲרֻחָה *food-allowance*), Est 2¹⁸ (כְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ). **c.** exacted or enforced *gift*, from inferior, מַשַּׂאת בֶּר Am 5¹¹ (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מנחת). **d.** sacred *contribution, tax* מַשַּׂאת מֹשֶׁה (יְ) 2 Ch 24⁶·⁹. **e.** *offering* to יְ Ez 20⁴⁰.

†[שִׂיא] **n.m.** *loftiness*, fig. of pride:—אִם־עָלָה לַשָּׁמַיִם שִׂיאוֹ Jb 20⁶ (of wicked).

†שִׂיאֹן **n.pr.mont.**, i.e. Hermon, הַר שִׂיאֹן הוּא חֶרְמוֹן Dt 4⁴⁸ (cf. Di Dr).

†שְׂאֵת **n.f. 1. exaltation, dignity. 2. swelling. 3. uprising**;—שְׂ abs. Gn 4⁷+, cstr. Lv 13²⁸+; sf. שְׂאֵתוֹ Jb 13¹¹+; שְׂאֵתוֹ(מְ) 41¹⁷; —**1.** *dignity* Gn 49³ (dignity of first-born), ψ 62⁵, of Chaldeans Hb 1⁷; of God, *his exaltation, loftiness* Jb 13¹¹ 31²³. **2.** *swelling*, eruption, בְּעוֹר בָּשָׂר Lv 13² (+סַפַּחַת, בַּהֶרֶת), cf. 14⁵⁶ (+*id.*); also 13¹⁰·¹⁰·¹⁹·²⁸, שְׂ הַנָּגַע v⁴³ (all P). **3.** *uprising*, Jb 41¹⁷ *at his uprising the mighty are in dread.* **4.** Gn 4⁷ is dub.;—is there not *acceptance?* ⊕ 𝔙 al.; *forgiveness* 𝔗 Holz al.; *uplifting* of countenance, cheerfulness, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

†[נָשַׂג] **vb.** only **Hiph. reach, overtake** (Ecclus 14¹³ והשיגת ידך, 35¹⁰ ובהשגת יד (cf. Schechter on 14¹³), cf. **3** infr.; ישיג מענה 32¹⁴ *shall obtain an answer*;—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִשִּׂיג consec. Lv 25⁶, sf. וְהִשִּׂיגוֹ consec. Dt 19⁶; 2 ms. sf. וְהִשִּׂגְתָּם consec. Gn 44⁴, etc.; *Impf.* יַשִּׂיג Lv 26⁵, וַיַּשֵּׂג Gn 31²⁵, sf. וַיַּשִּׂגֻם Gn 44²⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשֵּׂג 1 S 30⁸; *Pt.* מַשִּׂיג 1 S 14²⁶, sf. מַשִּׂיגָהוּ Jb 41¹⁸; f. מַשֶּׂגֶת Lv 14²¹ 1 Ch 21¹² (but rd. וְאִם חַיּוֹת as ‖ 2 S 24¹³ We⁸ᵐ Kit);—**1.** *overtake*, c. acc., oft. after רָדַף: **a.** lit. Gn 31²⁵ (E), 44⁴·⁶ (J), Ex 14⁹ (P), 15⁹ (song), Dt 19⁶ Jos 2⁵ (JE), 1 S 30⁸·⁸·⁸ 2 S 15¹⁴ 2 K 25⁵ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸, Ho 2⁹, cf. ψ 7⁶ 18³⁸ (וַאַשְׂמִידֵם in ‖ 2 S 22³⁸), La 1³ (metaph.). **b.** fig. of battle Ho 10⁹, sword Je 42¹⁶; on 1 Ch 21¹² v. supr.; of blessings Dt 28², curses v¹⁵·⁴⁵, predictions Zc 1⁶, justice Is 59⁹, wrath of יְ ψ 69²⁵, iniquities 40¹³, calamities Jb 27²⁰. **2. a.** *reach, attain to*, Jb 41¹⁸ (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2¹⁹, joy, etc., Is 35¹⁰ also 51¹¹ (Che Hpt יַשִּׂיגוּם, for MT יַשִּׂיגוּן; Perles Analekten 64 יִשָּׂגוּן, fr. שׂגה); of time Gn 47⁹ my days *have not reached* the days . . . of my fathers, cf. Lv 26⁵·⁵. **b.** *cause to reach, bring, put*, מַשִּׂיג יָדוֹ אֶל־פִּיו 1 S 14²⁶ no one *put his hand to his mouth*, but rd. מֵשִׁיב Ⓖ 𝔗 Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. **3.** fig. הִשִּׂיגָה יָדוֹ *one's hand has reached*, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5¹¹ (c. לְ), 14²¹ 25²⁶·⁴⁹; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14²²·³⁰·³¹·³² 27⁸ Nu 6²¹ (all P), Ez 46⁷; abs. = gain (riches) Lv 25⁴⁷ (H).—Jb 24² v. סוג.

נשׁק v. שׁלק.

נָשַׂר (✓ of foll.; NH נָסַר *saw* (Qal Pi.); Aram. נְסַר, סאס *saw*; cf. Eth. **ሠየረ** *id.*; Ar. مِنْشَارٌ n. *a saw*).

†מַשּׂוֹר **n.m. saw**;—abs. Is 10¹⁵.

†I. [נָשָׂא] **vb. lend on interest, or usury, be a creditor** (cf. Ar. نَسَأَ *postpone, delay; sell on credit*; ‖ form of I. נָשָׁה, v. Ges §75 oo);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* נֹשֶׂא (anal. ה לְ) 1 S 22² every man that had *a creditor*; אֲשֶׁר נֹשֶׂא בּוֹ Is 24² *against whom is a creditor*, and pl. נֹשְׂאִים Ne 5⁷ Kt (נֹשִׁים Qr, from נָשָׁה), +acc. cogn. מַשָּׂא. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא־יַשִּׁיא אוֹיֵב בּוֹ ψ 89²³ *an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him* (‖ יְעַנֶּנּוּ).—1 K 8³¹ 2 Ch 6²² v. נשׂא **Qal 1 b** (5).

†מַשָּׂא **n.m.**[Ne 5,10] **lending on interest, or usury**;—Ne 5⁷ (as acc. cogn.), v¹⁰.

†[מַשְׁאָה] **n.f. loan** (on pledge);—cstr. כִּי תַשֶּׁה בְרֵעֲךָ מַשַּׁאת מְאוּמָה Dt 24¹⁰; pl. עֵרְבִים מַשְׁאוֹת Pr 22²⁶ *those pledging* (giving security for) *debts.*

†II. **נָשָׁא** **vb.** only **Niph. Hiph.** **beguile, deceive**;—(kindred with I. נשׁא, from which, however, the forms can hardly be derived (conj. We Comp. 2. 351)) ;—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִשָּׁאוּ Is 19[13] the princes *have been beguiled* (‖ נוֹאֲלוּ, הֻתְעוּ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִשְׁאַנִי Je 49[16], sf. הִשְׁאַנִי Gn 3[13], הִשִּׁיאֲךָ Ob [3]; 2 ms. הִשִּׁיאַתְךָ Je 4[10]; 3 pl. sf. הִשִּׁיאוּךָ Ob [7]; *Impf.* only juss. יַשִּׁיא 2 Ch 32[15], so ψ 55[16] Qr (v. infr.); יַשֵּׂא 2 K 18[29] Is 36[14], sf. יַשֵּׂאֲךָ 2 K 19[10] Is 37[10]; 2 mpl. תַּשִּׂאוּ Je 37[9]; *Inf. abs.* הַשֵּׂא Je 4[10];—*beguile*, usu. c. acc. pers. Gn 3[13] (J ; not elsewh. Hex); Je 49[16] Ob [3.7]; אַל־יַשֵּׂאֲךָ 2 K 19[10] *let not thy God beguile thee* = Is 37[10], of Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[15] (cf. infr.), אַל־תַּשִּׂאוּ נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Je 37[9] *do not deceive yourselves;* also sq. ל pers. אַל־יַשֵּׂא לָכֶם 2 K 18[29] = Is 36[14] (= 2 Ch 32[15], v. supr.), Je 29[8]; הַשֵּׂא הִשִּׂאתָ לָעָם 4[10] *thou hast utterly beguiled this people;* יְשִׁימוּת עָלֵימוֹ ψ 55[16] Kt appar. = *desolations* (*be*) *upon them!* (but elsewh. only in n.pr.loc., cf. p. 445 supr.), < Qr יַשִּׂיא מָוֶת עלימו Ew Ol Pe De Now Hup, cf. ⑥, *let death* (*beguile them*, i.e.) *come deceitfully upon them!* Brüll Che, cf. Bae, conj. plausibly יַשִּׂיא מָוֶת יִבְלָעֻמוֹ.

†מַשָּׂאוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **guile, dissimulation** (> acc. to Lag BN 196 der. fr. מַשָּׂא, *lending on usury*); תְּבַסֶּה שִׂנְאָה בְּמַשָּׂאוֹן Pr 26[26] *hatred may hide itself with dissimulation.*

†מַשּׂוֹאוֹת **n.f.pl.** *deceptions* ψ 73[18] 74[3], but meaning not suitable; read prob. מְשׂוֹאוֹת, v. מְשׂוֹאָה sub שׂוא (so Klo Now Hup Bae).

III. [**נָשָׂא**] *forget*, v. II. נָשָׁה.

†[**נָשַׁב**] **vb. blow** (NH = BH; 𝔗 נְשַׁב (but also נְתַב), Syr. ܢܫܰܒ, all *blow;* ‖ form of נָשַׁף);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רוּחַ י׳ נָשְׁבָה בּוֹ Is 40[7] *the breath of* י׳ *has blown upon it.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשֵּׁב רוּחַ ψ 147[18] *he causes* his wind *to blow;* וַיַּשֵּׁב אֹתָם Gn 15[11] *and he drove them away* (perh. orig. *blow away*, drive away by blowing, or by a sound like blowing).

†I. **נָשָׁה** **vb. lend, become a creditor** (cf. I. נשׁא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָשִׁיתִי Je 15[10]; 3 pl. נָשׁוּ v[10]; *Pt.* נֹשֶׁה Ex 22[24] + 4 t.; pl. נֹשִׁים Ne 5[10.11] + v[7] Qr (Kt נֹשְׁאִים, v. I. נשׁא), sf. נוֹשַׁי Is 50[1];—*lend*, usu. c. ב pers.: לֹא־נָשִׁיתִי וְלֹא־נָשׁוּ־בִי Je 15[10] *I have not lent, and they have not lent to me*, Dt 24[11] Ne 5[7] (Qr ; + acc. cogn.), v[10.11] (both + acc. rei); pt. as subst. *creditor, usurer* Ex 22[24] (E), 2 K 4[1] Is 24[2] 50[1] ψ 109[11]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשֶּׁה בְּ Dt 15[3] *who lendeth to* his neighbour; 2 ms. תַּשֶּׁה בְּ 24[10] when *thou lendest to* thy neighbour (+ acc. cogn.).

†[**נֶשִׁי**] **n.**[**m.**] **debt**;—only sf. 2 fs. נשׁיכי Kt, נַשְׁיֵךְ Qr 2 K 4[7] (so Baer ;. van d. H. Ginsb נִשְׁלְמִי) *pay* (שַׁלְּמִי) *thy debt.*

†[**מַשֶּׁה**] **n.m. loan**;—only cstr. שְׁמוֹט כָּל־ בַּעַל מַשֵּׁה יָדוֹ אֲשֶׁר יַשֶּׁה בְּרֵעֵהוּ Dt 15[2] *every possessor of a loan of his hand shall renounce what he lends to his neighbour* (cf. Dr).

†II. [**נָשָׁה**] **vb. forget** (NH *id.*; As. *nišîtu* perh. *forgottenness* Dl HWB 486; Aram. נְשָׁא (esp. Ithpe., Aph.), ܢܫܐ *forget;* Ar. نَسِيَ *forget, neglect;* cf. Eth. ናሰየ: *ignoscere, condonare, indulgere* Di 632) ;—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְנָשִׁיתִי אֶתְכֶם נָשֹׁא Je 23[39] *I will forget you finally* (but ⑥𝔙𝔖 Che Gie וְנָשָׁאתִי, sq. וְנָטַשְׁתִּי as v[33 b], v. III. מָשָׂא) ; נָשִׁיתִי טוֹבָה La 3[17] *I have forgotten prosperity;* *Impf.* 1 s. הַאֶשָּׁה *shall I forget?* i.e. overlook, rd. by We Mi 6[10] plausibly for MT הַאִשׁ; *Inf. abs.* נָשֹׁא (לֹ֫ א) Je 23[39] (v. supr.). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּנָּשֵׁנִי Is 44[21] *thou shalt not be forgotten of me*, but dub.; Ges § 117[n] תִּנָּשֵׁנִי (Qal); Che Hpt תִּפָּשְׁנִי (cf. Dt 32[15]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נִשַּׁנִי Gn 41[51] (E) *God hath made me forget* + acc. rei (— in 1st syllable only here, infl. of מְנַשֶּׁה Ges § 52 m). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִשָּׁהּ חָכְמָה Jb 39[17] *God caused her* (the ostrich) *to forget* wisdom, i. e. did not endow her with it. *Impf.* יַשֶּׁה לְךָ מִן־ Jb 11[6] Eloah *allows a part of* thy guilt *to be forgotten thee*, i.e. does not reckon it to thee in full (⑥ = יְשַׁוֶּה לְךָ מֵאֱלוֹהַּ בַּעֲוֹנֶךָ [Du] *there is equivalent to thee from Eloah, acc. to thine iniquity*, cf. Bi Che Job and Sol.; Bu reads נָשָׂה for יַשֶּׁה; Du rejects ver. as gloss).

†נְשִׁיָּה **n.f. forgetfulness, oblivion,** אֶרֶץ נ׳ ψ 88[13] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ), designation of שְׁאוֹל (cf. v[11.12]).

†יְשִׁיָּהוּ, יִשִּׁיָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** †יְשַׁיָּהוּ 1 Ch 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]) one of David's heroes, ⑥ Ιησουνει, A Ιεσια, ⑥L Ιεσσουε. **2.** יִשִּׁיָּה, a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[3], ⑥ Ειτια, Ιεσια, ⑥L Ιωσια (and so in foll.). **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 23[20] 24[25.25]. **b.** 1 Ch 24[21], ⑥ Ισεια, etc. **4.** one of those strange wives Ezr 10[31], ⑥ Ιεσσ(ε)ια.

†נֶשֶׂה **n.**[**m.**] **a vein (or nerve) in the thigh** (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag BN 80; Ar. نَسَا appar. *the portion of the principal*

vein of the leg which is in the thigh, vulg. *sciatic vein*, or (mod.) *sciatic nerve* and even *sciatica*, Lane[3032]);—only גִּיד הַנָּשֶׁה Gn 32[33a] *the sinew of the thigh-vein* (or *thigh-nerve*, אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּף הַיָּרֵךְ), cf. v[33b].—On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS[Sem i. 360; 2nd ed. 380] We[Heid (2), 168].

נָשִׁים v. אִשָּׁה p. 61 supr.

†נָשַׁךְ **vb.** bite (NH = BH, but also transp. נָכַשׁ Hiph.); As. *našâku* Dl[HWB 486]; ⅁ נְכִית (esp. of snakes); Syr. ܢܟܫ, ܢܫܟ; Eth. ነሰከ Di[642]; Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 188] cp. Ar. نَكَثَ, *undo* threads, *untwist* rope, *disintegrate, dissolve*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָשַׁךְ Nu 21[9], sf. וּנְשָׁכוֹ consec. Am 5[19], וּנְשָׁכָם consec. 9[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֹּׁךְ Ec 10[11], יִשָּׁךְ Pr 23[32], sf. יְשָׁכֶנּוּ Ec 10[8]; *Pt. act.* נֹשֵׁךְ Gn 49[17]; pl. נֹשְׁכִים Mi 3[5], sf. נֹשְׁכֶיךָ Hb 2[7]; *pass.* נָשׁוּךְ Nu 21[8];—*bite*, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5[19] 9[3] Gn 49[17] (poem in J), Nu 21[8] (pt. pass., abs.), v[9], Ec 10[8] also v[11] (abs.), Pr 23[32] (sim. of wine); fig. of prophets הַנֹּשְׁכִים בְּשִׁנֵּיהֶם Mi 3[5] *who are biting with their teeth*, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., נֹשְׁכֶיךָ Hb 2[7] (with play on sense *thy debtors, those that give thee interest*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִשְּׁכוּ אֶתְכֶם Je 8[17] *and they shall bite you fatally* (fig.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִנְשְׁכוּ אֶת־הָעָם Nu 21[6] *and they bit the people fatally* (both of serpents).

†נֶשֶׁךְ **n.**[**m.**] **interest, usury** (lit. *something bitten off*);—נ abs. Ex 22[24]+; cstr. Dt 23[20];—c. שִׂים עַל־ Ex 22[24] (E); c. לָקַח מִן Lv 25[36], הֶשִׁיב מִן Ez 18[17], לָקַח 22[12] (no prep.), בְּנֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[37] *at interest*, so ψ 15[5] Ez 18[8.13]; נֶ֫ Pr 28[8] *by usury*; as acc. cogn. Dt 23[20.20.20].

†[נָשַׁךְ] **vb. denom. pay, give interest** (cf. Gerber[Verba denom. 89]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֹּׁךְ Dt 23[20] interest of anything off which *one giveth interest* (cf. Dr). **Hiph.** *make* one *give interest*; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּשִּׁישׁ Dt 23[20] (+acc. cogn.) v[21.21], all c. לְ pers.

†נִשְׁכָּה **n.f. chamber** (rare ‖ of לִשְׁכָּה, q.v.; cf. W[SG 67]);—abs. נ Ne 13[7], sf. נִשְׁכָּתוֹ Ne 3[30], both rooms of individuals; pl. abs. נִשְׁכוֹת 12[44] (Chr) = treasuries, storehouses.

†נָשַׁל **vb. 1.** intrans. **slip or drop off**; also trans.: **2. draw off. 3. clear away** (NH נָשַׁל prob. intrans., Qal not used, but n. נְשִׁילָה *a falling off*, etc.; Pi. Hiph. *cast off, let fall off*, Niph. *be cast off, fall off*; ⅁ Aph. אַשִּׁיל *cast out* (fr. house); Ar. نَسَلَ *excidit* pluma, etc.; but also trans., avis *mutavit rejecitque* plumas (Frey);—نَسَّلَ *celeriter extraxit*, etc., is denom. fr. loan-word acc. to Frä[88]);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָשַׁל consec. Dt 7[1]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשַּׁל Dt 28[40]; *Imv.* ms. שַׁל Ex 3[5] Jos 5[15];—**1.** *slip or drop off*, וְנָשַׁל הַבַּרְזֶל מִן־הָעֵץ Dt 19[5] *and the iron slippeth off from the wood* (i.e. axe-head from helve); יִשַּׁל וַיֵּחַ Dt 28[40] *thine olives shall drop off* (abs.). **2.** *draw off* sandal fr. (מֵעַל) foot Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] (JE). **3.** *clear away* nations מִפָּנֶיךָ Dt 7[1.22]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַשֵּׁל 2 K 16[6] *he cleared* the Jews *entirely* out of (מִן) Elath.

†[נָשַׁם] **vb. pant** (NH in nn. נְשִׁימָה, נְשָׁמָה, ⅁ נְשִׁמְתָּא, נִשְׁמְתָּא; late Aram. Ithpe.; Syr. ܐܫܬܡ *breathe, blow*; Ar. نَسَمَ *gently breathe* (of wind), etc.; v. *seek a thing with labour and perseverance* (Lane[3032]); نَسَمَةٌ *a soul*, Lane[ib.]);—*pant*, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשֹּׁם Is 42[14].

†נְשָׁמָה **n.f.** breath;—נ Dt 20[16]+9 t.; cstr. נִשְׁמַת (cf. Lag[BN 82]) Gn 2[7]+10 t.; sf. נִשְׁמָתִי Jb 27[3]; נִשְׁמָתוֹ Jb 34[14]; pl. נְשָׁמוֹת Is 57[16];—**1.** *breath* of God as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30[33]; as destroying wind 2 S 22[16] = ψ 18[16], Jb 4[9]; as cold wind producing ice Jb 37[10]; as creative, giving breath to man Jb 32[8] 33[4]. **2.** *breath of* man 1 K 17[17] Is 42[5] Jb 27[3] Dn 10[7]; breath of life נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים Gn 2[7] (J); cf. נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים Gn 7[22] (J); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 34[14] 36[4]; and is characteristic of man אדם אשר נשמה באפו Is 2[22] *man in whose nostrils is* but *a breath* (late gloss). **3.** syn. נֶפֶשׁ כָּל נְשָׁמָה *every breathing thing* Dt 20[16] Jos 11[11.14] 1 K 15[29]; כָּל־הַנְּשָׁמָה Jos 10[40] ψ 150[6]; נְשָׁמוֹת Is 57[16]. **4.** *spirit* of man, ‖ רוּחַ, נֵר יי נ׳ אָדָם Pr 20[27] *the spirit of man is a lamp of* יי.

†תִּנְשֶׁמֶת **n.f.** an animal;—ת׳ Lv 11[18], תִּנְשֶׁמֶת Lv 11[30] Dt 14[16]:—**1.** unclean bird, the *ibis, water-hen*, ⑱ *πορφυρίων*, (acc. Tristr[NHB 249]); or species of *owl* (Di Bu SS); *pelican* (Ges): Lv 11[18] = Dt 14[16]. **2.** unclean שֶׂרֶץ Lv 11[30], *lizard* (Saad Tristr[NHB 120]), or *chameleon* (Bo[Hieroz. i. 1078 ff.; ed. Rosenm. ii. 503 ff.]), so most; (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin[NH viii. 51]; but this not applicable to **1**; cf. Lag[BN 130 f.]).

†**נָשַׁף** **vb. blow** (NH = BH; Chr.-Pal.-Aram. נסף Schwally[Idiot. 58]; Ar. نَسَفَ (vulg.) *id.* (Dozy[II. 667]; on usu. mng. cf. Wetzst[ZPV XIV. 7]); ‖ form of נשׁב, cf. Jen[ZA IV (1889), 268]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ֫ בָּהֶם Is 40[24] *he hath blown upon them* (of ר֫ under fig. of wind); 2 ms. נָשַׁפְתָּ בְרוּחֲךָ Ex 15[10] (song).

†**נֶ֫שֶׁף** **n.m. twilight** (prop. *twilight-breeze*, cf. לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם Gn 3[8]; NH *id.*; 𝔗 נְשַׁפָּא); — נ֫ abs. 1 S 30[17] +, נֶ֫שֶׁף Je 13[16]; cstr. Is 21[4]; sf. נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3[9]; — **1.** *evening twilight* 2 K 7[5.7] (cf. לַ֫יְלָה v[12]); opp. בֹּקֶר Is 5[11]; time of concealment Jb 24[15] Pr 7[9] (+ אִישׁוֹן לַ֫יְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה, עֶרֶב יוֹם, to emphasize sin that shuns the day); of refreshing Is 21[4] (נ֫ חִשְׁקִי); of stumbling, in dim light Is 59[10] (opp. צָהֳרַיִם), so הָרֵי נֶ֫שֶׁף Je 13[16] (both fig.); כּוֹכְבֵי נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3[9] *the stars of its twilight* (i.e. of night of Job's birth). — so מֵהֲנִ֫ וְעַד־הָעֶרֶב לְמַחֲרָתָם 1 S 30[17] Klo Kit HPS (rd. לְהַחֲרָתָם for לְמָחָר, We Kit Bu); Th, after Luth, sub **2**, so Buhl[Lex] SS; Löhr allows either. **2.** *morning twilight* Jb 7[4] (opp. עֶרֶב), appar. also ψ 119[147].

†**יַנְשׁוּף** and (Is 34[11]) **יְנְשׁוּף** **n.**[**m.**] a bird (with harsh, *strident* note? Bo[Hieroz. II. 234; ed. Rosenm. III. 29], Tristr[NHB 192] think of נֶ֫שֶׁף — i.e. a *twilight* bird; on format. cf. Lag[BN 127] Ba[NB 231]); — unclean Lv 11[17] Dt 14[16]; inhabiting deserts Is 34[11]. Prob. a kind of *owl* Bo[l.c.], '*Great Owl*,' Egyptian *Eagle-owl* (*bubo ascalaphus*) Tristr[l.c.] cf. 𝔖𝔗 Di Dr-White[Hpt] (Lv), > 𝔊 𝔙 Lv Is *ibis*.

†I. **נָשַׁק** **vb. kiss** (NH *id.*, As. *našāku*, 𝔗 נְשִׁיק, נְשַׁק, Syr. ܢܫܩ, *kiss* (orig. *smell* [נִשֵּׁק] acc. to Lag[Nov. Psalt. Spec. 24 f.]): Ar. نَسَقَ is *fasten together, arrange in order*, Eth. ንሰቀ፡ pt. *ordine dispositus, apte sertus* Di[641], poss. akin to II. נשׁק); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ֫ 1 K 19[18] 2 S 15[5]; 3 fs. נָשְׁקָה Pr 7[13]; 3 pl. נָ֫שְׁקוּ ψ 85[11]; *Impf.* יִשַּׁק Gn 41[40], וַיִּשַּׁק 27[27] +; sf. יִשָּׁקֵ֫נִי Ct 1[2]; 1 s. cohort. אֶשָּׁקָה־ 1 K 19[20]; 3 mpl. יִשָּׁקוּן Ho 13[2], etc.; *Imv.* וּשָׁקָה Gn 27[26]; *Inf. cstr.* נָשֹׁק־ 2 S 20[9]; — *kiss*, usu. c. לְ pers.: Gn 27[26.27] 29[11] 50[1] Ex 4[27] (all J), Gn 48[10] Ex 18[7] (both E), 2 S 15[5] 14[33] 19[40] 20[9] 1 K 19[20] Pr 7[13] Ru 1[9.14]; so of idol-worship 1 K 19[18] (cf. We[Skizzen III. 105; Heid. 109]), cf. וְתִשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31[27] *and my hand hath kissed my mouth*; rarely c. acc. pers. 1 S 20[41] (אִישׁ־אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ), sf. pers. 1 S 10[1] Ct 1[2] (+ מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת), 8[1], also Gn 33[4] וַיִּשָּׁקֵ֫הוּ (J; Holz E; wd. suspicious, Di rejects); עֲגָלִים יִשָּׁקוּן Ho 13[2] *calves do they kiss*; שְׂפָתַיִם יִשָּׁק Pr 24[26] *lips he kisses*; abs. ψ 85[11] (fig., recipr.). — עַל־פִּיךָ יִשַּׁק Gn 41[40] is dub., Di 'to thy mouth all my people shall yield' (fit, adapt themselves, cf. Ar. ✓), so Kau Buhl[Lex], but this meaning uncertain, and text perh. corrupt, v. Di Holz). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַשֵּׁק Gn 32[1] 45[15], וַיְנַשֶּׁק־ 29[13]; *Imv.* mpl. נַשְּׁקוּ־ ψ 2[12]; *Inf. cstr.* נַשֵּׁק Gn 31[28]; — *kiss* = **Qal**: c. לְ pers. Gn 29[13] (J), 31[28] 32[1] 45[15] (all E); נַשְּׁקוּ־בַר ψ 2[12] is dub., cf. 1. בַּר p. 135 a supr. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַשִּׁיקוֹת Ez 3[13] of wings of cherubim, *gently touching* each other (c. אֶל־).

†[נְשִׁיקָה] **n.f. kiss**; — only pl. cstr.: יִשְּׁקֵ֫נִי מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת פִּיהוּ Ct 1[2]; נְשִׁיקוֹת שׂוֹנֵא Pr 27[6] *kisses of an enemy*.

†II. [נָשַׁק] **vb.** exact meaning uncertain; prob. either **handle, or be equipped with** (cf. perh. Ar. نَسَقَ, etc., sub I. נשׁק); — only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. נֹשְׁקֵי: נ֫ קֶשֶׁת 1 Ch 12[2] *equipped with the bow*, so 2 Ch 17[17] (+ מָגֵן); נ֫ רוֹמֵי קֶשֶׁת ψ 78[9] is difficult, ר֫ appos. of נ֫ acc. to Hup-Now Bae al. (Ges[§ 130 e]); del. רוֹמֵי as explan. gloss Hup Hi Che Kau; del. ver. as gloss Hup Kau Bae.

†**נֶ֫שֶׁק**, **בֶּ֫שֶׁק** **n.**[**m.**] **equipment, weapons** (coll.), **armoury**; — abs. נֶ֫שֶׁק Ez 39[9] + 2 t., בֶּ֫שֶׁק 1 K 10[25] 2 Ch 9[24], נֶ֫שֶׁק 2 K 10[2] + 2 t., cstr. נֶ֫ Is 22[8], בֶּ֫ Jb 20[24]; — **1.** *equipment, weapons* 1 K 10[25] 2 K 10[2] Is 22[8] 2 Ch 9[24] Ez 39[9] (gen. term, foll. by specif.), v[10]; נ֫ בַּרְזֶל Jb 20[24] (‖ קֶשֶׁת נְחֹשֶׁת); יוֹם נֶ֫שֶׁק ψ 140[8] i.e. day of battle; so נ֫ alone Jb 39[21]. **2.** appar. *armoury* Ne 3[19].

†**נֶ֫שֶׁר** **n.m.** [Dt 32, 11] **griffon-vulture, eagle** (NH *id.*; As. *našru*; 𝔗 נְשְׁרָא; Syr. ܢܫܪ; Ar. نَسْرٌ *vulture* (Lane[2780]), vulg. نِسْرٌ; Eth. ንስር፡ Di[641]; Sab. נסר n.pr. dei, and ביתן נסר DHM[ZMG XXIX (1875), 600; XXXVII (1883), 356]); — abs. נ֫ Ho 8[1] +; נָשֶׁר Dt 28[49] +; pl. נְשָׁרִים 2 S 1[23] +, cstr. נִשְׁרֵי La 4[19]; — sts. (perhaps not always) the *griffon-vulture* (Tristr[NHB 179 ff.] Dr[Dt 14, 12] Now[Arch I. 84] Lane[2780]), Mi 1[16] (bald, in sim.), flying swiftly to prey Hb 1[8] Jb 9[26], cf. Pr 30[17] (בְּנֵי־נ֫), unclean Lv 11[13] Dt 14[12]; soaring Jb 39[27], also in sim. Pr 23[5] Is 40[31] Ob[4], building nest high Je 49[16] (cf. also Jb 39[27]); as swift also 2 S 1[23], esp. of Bab. and Assyr. invader Je 4[13] La 4[19], cf. Ho 8[1] Dt 28[49] Je 48[40] 49[22] (all in comparisons), הַנֶּשֶׁר הַגָּדוֹל Ez 17[3] (fig. of Nebuch.), v[7] (fig. of

king of Egypt); leaving no trace of flight Pr 30[19]; as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103[5]; as training and supporting its young Ex 19[4] (E), Dt 32[11] (song); פַּנֵי נ׳ of cherubim in vision Ez 1[10] 10[4].—Only Mi 1[16] seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di[Lv 11, 13]), and נ׳ may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

†**נָשַׁת** **vb. be dry, parched**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. לְשׁוֹנָם בַּצָּמָא נָשְׁתָה Is 41[17] (on D. f. affect. v. Ges[§ 20 l]); also fig. נָשְׁתָה נְבוּרָתָם Je 51[30], *their might is dry*, i.e. fails. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִשְּׁתוּ־מַיִם מֵהַיָּם Is 19[5] *and water shall be dried up from the sea;* cf. *Impf.* יִנָּשְׁשׁוּ מַיִם Je 18[14], where read prob. יִנָּשְׁתוּ (Gf Gie al.).

†**נְשָׁתָן** **n.[m.] letter** (usu. der. fr. Pers. نِبِشْتَن, نُوِشْتَن i.e. *writing*, Hoffm[ZA ii (1887), 52 yet cf. Meyer[Judenthum 22]);—abs. נ׳ Ezr 4[7] 7[11].

נתב (✓of foll.; Ar. نَتَبَ *swell forth, become prominent, protuberant*, Lane[2760]).

†**נָתִיב** **n.m.** [Jb 28, 7] **path, pathway** (as *raised*);—abs. נ׳ Jb 18[10]+3 t.; cstr. נְתִיב ψ 119[35]; sf. 3 fs. נְתִיבָהּ Pr 12[28] (si vera l., v. infr.; on om. of Mappik v. Ges[§ 91 e], v. infr.);—*path* Jb 18[10] (fig.), 28[7] 41[24] (track); ψ 78[50] (fig.); ψ 119[35] נְתִיב מִצְוֹתֶיךָ *the path of thy commands;* דֶּרֶךְ נְתִיבָה אַל־מָוֶת Pr 12[28] *the journey of her pathway* is *no-death!* (‖ בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה חַיִּים) Ew Be De, v. אַל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. אֶל, and either transl. נ׳ *by-paths* (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles[Analekten 87 f.] נְתָעִבִים after Levy[ChWB i. 29 b]).

†**נְתִיבָה** **n.f.** id.;—abs. נ׳ Is 43[16], sf. נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30[13] + 2 t., נְתִיבָתָם Pr 1[15]; pl. abs. נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8[2]+; cstr. *id.* Jb 38[20]+; sf. נְתִיבֹתַי Jb 19[8] La 3[9], נְתִיבֹתָיו Jb 24[13], etc.;—*path:* **1.** lit. הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת Ju 5[6] *goers on paths*, i.e. travellers, Pr 8[2] Is 58[12] (Oort Lag Klo נְתִיצוֹת but against this Du); *path* through sea Is 43[16] (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38[20]. **2.** oft. ‖ דֶּרֶךְ: **a.** = course of life Jb 19[8] 30[13] La 3[9] ψ 119[105] 142[4], of Isr. Ho 2[8]; of path of God's appointment Is 42[16]. **b.** of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3[17], justice 8[20] (‖ אֹרַח צְדָקָה); light Jb 24[13]; נ׳ עוֹלָם Je 6[16] (‖ דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹב); path of wicked Pr 1[15], Is 59[8] (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7[25]; נְתִיבוֹת Je 18[15] is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf Rothst al.; < Gie makes cstr. bef. foll. דֶּרֶךְ לֹא סְלוּלָה.—נְתִיבָהּ Pr 12[28] v. נָתִיב.

†**נָתַח** **vb.** only **Pi.** cut up, cut in pieces, divide by joints (Dr[1 S 11, 7]; NH *id.*, Pi.; rare);—**Pi.** *Pf.* נָתַח Lv 8[20], וְנָתַח consec. Lv 1[6.12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַתַּח 1 K 18[33], sf. וַיְנַתְּחֵהוּ 1 S 11[7], וַיְנַתְּחָהּ Ju 19[29], etc.;—*cut up, cut in pieces*, c. acc. of animals 1 S 11[7], of woman Ju 20[6] (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS[Sem i. 253; 2nd ed. 402]); elsewh. usu.+ לְנְתָחִים, *cut up into pieces*, of woman Ju 19[29]; of sacrificial animals 1 K 18[23.33] (acc. only), Ex 29[17] Lv 1[6.12] 8[20] (all P).

†**נֵתַח** **n.m.** [Ez 24, 4] **piece** of a divided carcass (Ecclus נתחים 50[12a]);—abs. נ׳ Ez 24[4]; pl. נְתָחִים Ju 19[29]+2 t.; sf. נְתָחָיו Ex 29[17.17]+2 t., נְתָחֶיהָ Lv 1[6]+3 t.;—usu. pl. *pieces:* of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24[4.4] (sg. only v[4b]), v[6.6]; of sacrif. animals Ex 29[17b] Lv 1[8] 8[20b] 9[13]; elsewh. לְנ׳ after vb. נָתַח (q.v.): of woman Ju 19[29]; Ex 29[17a] Lv 1[6.12] 8[20a].

†**נָתַךְ** **vb. pour forth** (intrans.), **be poured out** (NH *id.*, Niph. *flow*, Hiph. *melt* (trans.); As. *natâku, flow* Dl[HWB 487] Jäger[BAS ii. 292]; Ɔ Aph. *pour out*, esp. *melt;* Zinj. ליתכה (Haph.) Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 98] Cook[83]; Syr. ܢܬܟ (rare) PS[2480]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתַּךְ Je 42[18] +3 t., וַתִּתַּךְ Je 44[6] Dn 9[11]; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּכוּ Jb 3[24]; —*pour forth*, alw. fig., וַיִּתְּכוּ׳ כַּמַּיִם שַׁאֲגֹתָי Jb 3[24] *and my groans have poured forth like water;* usu. of divine wrath (חֵמָה) Je 42[18] (c. עַל־ pers.), 44[6] (abs.), 2 Ch 12[7] 34[25] (both c. בְּ loc. *against*); cf. also Dn 9[11] v[27] (both c. עַל־ pers.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּךְ Ex 9[33] + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִתְּכָה Na 1[6] 2 Ch 34[21], וְנִתְּכָה consec. Ez 24[11]; 2 mpl. וְנִתַּכְתֶּם Ez 22[21]; *Pt.* f. נִתָּכֶת Je 7[20];—*be poured*, of rain, אַרְצָה Ex 9[33] (J), cf. נ׳ מַיִם עֲלֵיהֶם 2 S 21[10]; *be poured out*, of wrath of ׳י Na 1[6] (abs.), Je 7[20] (c. אֶל־ loc.), 42[18] (c. עַל־ pers.), 2 Ch 34[21] (c. בְּ pers.); *be poured forth* i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹךְ) the fire of ׳י's fury Ez 22[21] (subj. persons), so 24[11] (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתִּיכוּ עֲבָדֶיךָ אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף 2 K 22[9] *thy servants have poured out the money* (‖ 2 Ch 34[12] infr.); 1 s. וְהִתַּכְתִּי אֶתְכֶם consec. Ez 22[20] *and I will melt you* (fig. of judgment); *Inf. cstr.* לְהַנְתִּיךְ Ez 22[20] *in order to melt* it (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after Ⓖ Ⓢ reads

לְהִנָּתֵךְ **Niph.** *Inf.*, so Berthol, cf. Toy); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתִּיכוּ 2 Ch 34[17] (‖ 2 K 22[9] supr.); חֲלָא בֶחָלָב תַּתִּיכֵנִי Jb 10[10] *dost* (= didst) *thou not pour me out like milk?* (of beginnings of life). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תֻּן תֻּתְּכוּ Ez 22[22] *so shall ye be melted* (fig. of judgment).

†הִתּוּךְ **n.[m.]** *a melting* (Hophal-format., dissim. from הֻתַּךְ, acc. to Ba[NB §102 d]);—cstr. כְּהִתּוּךְ כֶּסֶף בְּתוֹךְ כּוּר Ez 22[22] *like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot.*

נתן $_{\text{ר 2007}}$ **vb. give, put, set** (Ecclus נתן 44[19]+oft.; OHeb. נתן־יהו n.pr.m. Lzb[327]; NH =BH; Ph. יתן, נתן in n.pr. מתנת, etc., Lzb[292, 327]; As. *nadânu* Dl[HWB 450] (rarely *ittan* Id[1b. 488]); Zinj. נתן, also in n.pr., Lzb[327] Cook[84]; Nab. Impf. ינתן, and n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb[l. c.] Cook[l. c.]; 𐡍 Impf. יִתֵּן, Inf. מִתַּן; Sab. נתן Hal[154], Lih. n.pr. נתנבעל [North-Sem. form] DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 80, No. 35]; Chr Pal Aram. ܢܬܰܠ (rare) Schwally Idiot. 58; Syr. Impf. ܢܶܬܶܠ, Inf. ܡܶܬܰܠ Lindberg Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93 f., but Mand. נתן Nö[M 52]);—**Qal** $_{1917}$ *Pf.* נָ Gn 24[53]+; 2 ms. נָתַתָּ Ju 15[18]+, נָתַתָּה Gn 3[12]+, תָּתָּה 2 S 22[41] (defended as vulg. form with aphaer. of נ by Th Ges[Lgb. 139] Ew[§195 b] Kö[1. 300] De[Ψ 18, 41] al.; < txt. err. for נָתַתָּה (so ‖ Ψ 18[41]) Ol[§89] Sta[§127 b] Ges[§191] (hesitantly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now[Ψ 18, 41]); 2 fs. נָתַתְּ Ez 16[33.36], נָתַתִּי v[18], sf. נְתַתִּיהוּ v[19]; 1 s. נָתַתִּי Ju 1[2]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִתֵּן Gn 43[14]+, וַיִּתֵּן 15[10]+; sf. 3 ms. יִתְּנֶנּוּ Lv 5[24] Ec 2[21]; 1 s. אֶתֵּן Gn 12[7]+; 1 pl. נִתֵּן 34[21]+, נְתַנּ֫ Ju 16[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. תֵּן 2 K 4[42]+, תֶּן־ Gn 14[21], תְּנָה 1 S 2[15]+, sf. תְּנֶהּ Ne 1[11] 1 Ch 21[22], תְּנֶנָּה 1 S 21[10]; fs. תְּנִי Gn 30[14]+, תֶּנִי Is 43[6]; mpl. תְּנוּ Gn 34[8]+; *Inf. abs.* נָתוֹן Dt 15[10]+, נָתֹן Nu 21[2]+; cstr. נְתֹן 20[21], נְתַן־ Gn 38[9], לְתִתֵּן 1 K 6[19] (but read לָתֵת so Ol[§224 d] Ges[§67 l] Benz), תתן also 17[14] Kt (Qr תֵּת)—>these forms retained by Ew[§238 c] Kö[1. 305];—תֵּת Gn 4[12]+, esp. לָתֵת 15[7]+, לָתֵת־ Ju 21[18], לָתֵת־ Ex 5[21] (so Ginsb, van d. H. לָתֵת־, cf. also Ki in Kö[1. 304 f.])+; sf. תִּתִּי Gn 29[19]+, תִּתְּךָ Dt 15[10]+, etc.; *Pt.* נֹתֵן Ju 21[18]+, etc.;—**1.** *give:* **a.** =give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + ל pers. 1 S 10[4] 22[10] 2 K 22[10] Lv 5[16] (P) 22[14] (H) Ru 4[7]+oft.; in trade Pr 31[24]; אֶל־ pers. Gn 21[14] (E), Je 3[8] Lv 15[14]+oft.; explicitly נ בְּיַד Dt 24[1.3] (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5[25]. **b.** =*bestow* upon, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 24[53] (J) 20[16] (E) 1[29] (P)+oft.; an understanding heart 1 K 3[9.12], blessing Dt 12[15], mercy 13[18], cf. Je 16[13] 42[12]; strength Dt 8[18] Ψ 68[36]; the sabbath Ex 16[29] (J) Ez 20[12]; = procure for (לְ) one 1 S 17[10] 1 K 21[7]; יִתֵּן לָכֶם רַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי Gn 43[14] (J) *he will give you compassion in the eyes of* the man (cf. also **2 b, 3 b**); give persons 46[18.25] (P); of Levites given to (לְ) Aaron and his sons Nu 3[9] cf. 8[19], to ' 8[16] cf. 18[6] (all P); esp. of ''s giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15[18] 26[4] (J) 17[8] (P) Ex 6[8] (P; + מוֹרָשָׁה) + oft. (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), + לְרִשְׁתָּהּ Dt 3[18]+; אֵל־תִּתֵּן לַנָּשִׁים חֵילֶךָ Pr 31[3]; + מִן of source נָתַתִּי מִמֶּנָּה לְךָ בֵּן Gn 17[16] (P); c. acc. alone Ψ 61[6] Ec 12[7] (רוּחַ); give something to (לְ) one for (לְ) sthg., in some capacity, אֶת־כָּל־אֶחָיו נ לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים Gn 27[37]+; prob. also נ בְּרוּתִי רֹאשׁ Ψ 69[22] *they gave, as my food, gall* (בְּ essentiae), cf. supr. בְּ **7 c**, Hup-Now[ad loc.]; acc. + inf. נ־לִי לֶחֶם לֶאֱכֹל וּבֶגֶד לִלְבֹּשׁ Gn 28[20] (J), cf. Ex 16[15] (P), Ne 9[15.20]; לֹא נ לָכֶם לֵב לָדַעַת וְעֵינַיִם לִרְאוֹת וְאָזְנַיִם לִשְׁמֹעַ Dt 29[3]. Esp. **c.** *give* woman to (לְ) man as (לְ) wife, Gn 29[28] (E), 34[8.12] (J), Jos 15[16.17] (JE), =Ju 1[12.13]+; without 2nd ל Gn 29[19.19] (E), Gn 38[21] Ex 2[21] (J), Gn 34[9.14.16] (P), Ju 15[2.6]+; c. acc. alone, Gn 29[26] (E), 1 S 25[44]. **d.** of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: *give* = grant, send rain, מְטַר־אַרְצְכֶם נְשַׁמִּיכֶם Lv 26[4] (H), מְטַר Dt 11[14], עַל־אַרְצְךָ 1 K 8[36], etc.; also of sending plague of hail Ex 9[23] (E); send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (בְּ) your field for (לְ) your cattle Dt 11[15]; grant a remnant to (לְ) Judah Je 40[11]; וְנָתַתִּי לְךָ אֶת־ נַפְשְׁךָ לְשָׁלָל 45[5] *and I will grant thee thy life as spoil;* grant revenge (acc.) to (לְ) the king on (מִן) Saul, etc. 2 S 4[8], cf. הָאֵל הַנֹּקְמוֹת לִי 2 S 22[48] = Ψ 18[48]; other gifts Ju 15[18] (בְּיַד), 1 S 1[11] (לְ), Ru 4[13]. **e.** *grant* a request, שְׁאֵלָה 1 S 1[17.27] Est 5[3] Ψ 106[15] (+ ל pers.), בַּקָּשָׁה Ezr 7[6], תִּקְוָה Pr 10[24], (רָשָׁע) מַאֲוַיֵּי Ψ 140[9], יִתֵּן ' לָכֶם וּמְצָאן מְנוּחָה Je 9[1]. Esp. †**f.** מִי יִתֵּן *who will give* or *grant,* in expressions of wish = O that (I had! etc.; =As. *mannu inamdin* Jäger[BAS II. 279]), esp. (9 t.) Jb.: c. acc. מִי־יִתֵּן עֶרֶב Dt 28[67] cf. v[67], Jb 14[4] Ψ 14[7] = 53[7], 55[7] Je 9[1]; c. 2 acc. כָּל־עַם ' נְבִיאִים Nu 11[29] (JE), lit. *who will make all ''s people prophets?* cf. Je 8[23]; c. acc. + בְּ, מִי יִתֶּנְךָ כְּאָח לִי Ct 8[1], cf. Jb 29[2]; c. acc. + בְּ, אֶת־הָעָם הַזֶּה בְּיָדִי Ju 9[29] *O that this people were in my charge!* c. acc. + לְ Jb 31[35], lit. *who will give to me* (לְ) one hearing me? also מִי יִתְּנֵנִי Is 27[4] where sf. appar. =לִי; c. inf. מִי יִתֵּן מוֹתֵנוּ Ex 16[3] (P), so

2 S 19[1], מִי יִתֵּן אֱלוֹהַּ דִּבֶּר Jb 11[5]; c. impf. תָּבוֹא שְׁאֵלָתִי Jb 6[8] *O that my request might come to pass!* 14[13] 31[31]; impf. + וְ 19[23.23]; c. pf. יָדַעְתִּי 23[3] *O that I knew!* (+וְאֶמְצָאֲחוּ); c. pf. consec. Dt 5[26]†. **g.** *permit*, c. acc. + inf., לֹא־נָתַתִּיךְ לִנְגֹּעַ Gn 20[6] (E), cf. 31[7] (E) Ex 3[19] (J) Nu 20[21] 21[23] (JE) + oft.; c. ל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 20[10]; other constructions are: לֹא בֵן נ׳ לְךָ ׳ Dt 18[14] *not thus hath* ׳ *permitted to thee*; אִם־אֶתֵּן שְׁנָת לְעֵינָי וגו׳ ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4]; *give thyself* (לְ) *no rest* La 2[18], *give him* (לְ) *no rest* Is 62[6]. **h.** = ascribe glory, etc. (acc.) to (לְ) God 1 S 6[5] Jb 36[3], esp. imv. Je 13[16] Ezr 10[11] ψ 68[35] cf. 115[1] (so הָבוּ, v. יהב **4**); to man 1 S 18[8.8]; unseemliness (תִּפְלָה) to God Jb 1[22]. **i.** = apply, devote heart to seek out, acc. + inf. Ec 1[13.17] 8[9.16] Dn 10[12], נ׳ לֵב לְ Ec 7[21] = attend to; conversely אֶת־כָּל־זֶה נָתַתִּי אֶל־לִבִּי Ec 9[1] = *all this I set before my mind*, 7[2]; also (with subj. diff. fr. ind. obj.) מָה אֱלֹהַי נֹתֵן אֶל־לִבִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת Ne 2[12] cf. 7[5]. **j.** = employ, devote money (acc.) עַל־עֲבֹדַת אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 30[16] (P). **k.** *give* offerings, לְ׳ Nu 18[12] (P), תְּרוּמַת ׳ Ex 30[15] (P), cf. give spoil to (לְ) ׳ Dt 20[14] (׳ subj.); מְיֻדְּךָ נָתַנּוּ לָךְ 1 Ch 29[14]; offering to (לְ) idols Ez 6[13]; esp. to Moloch Lv 20[2-4], to pass through fire to (לְ) M. 18[2], etc. **l.** = consecrate, dedicate to (לְ) ׳ 1 S 1[11] Ex 22[29] (E). **m.** *give* a sign or wonder, acc. 1 K 13[3.5], + לְ pers. Jos 2[12] (JE), with reflex. לְ Ex 7[9] (P), alm. = display, exhibit; cf. נָתְנוּ הֲדָרָךְ Ez 27[10] *they set forth, exhibit* thy splendour; כִּי יִתֵּן בַּכּוֹס עֵינוֹ Pr 23[31] *when it sheweth its sparkle in the cup.* **n.** = pay, wages (acc., + sf.), נ׳ שָׂכָרִי Gn 30[18] (E) *he hath paid my hire*, Ex 2[9] (E) Dt 24[15], cf. Is 61[8]; + ל pers. Je 22[13]; a price, נ׳ מְכָרָם Nu 20[19] (JE), וַיִּתֵּן שְׂכָרָהּ Jon 1[3], i.e. paid his fare, passage-money; money (as) price (מחיר) 1 K 21[2], cf. נ׳ כֶּסֶף הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 23[13] (P); pay money for (ב) something Dt 14[26]; wealth for (ב) love Ct 8[7]; tax or rent, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 47[24] (J); fine (c. *id.*) Ex 21[22] (E) Dt 22[29], acc. om. v[19], cf. וְנָתַן בְּפִלִּלִים Ex 21[22] (v. פָּלִיל), נ׳ שִׁבְתּוֹ v[19] (i.e. pay for his lost time), נ׳ פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשׁוֹ v[30] (pay redemption-money; all E), cf. נ׳ אִישׁ כֹּפֶר נַפְשׁוֹ לְ׳ 30[12] (P); pay votive offering (c. acc. + ל) Lv 27[23] (P); a wager (c. acc. + ל) Ju 14[12.13]. **o.** c. בְּ, *give* for (ב) money = sell, תְּנָה־לִּי אֶת־בִּרְמְךָ בְּכֶסֶף 1 K 21[6], cf. Dt 2[28] 14[25] 1 Ch 21[22]; —נ׳ Ez 27 is trading term, but sts. connexion obscure and text dub.: *give* wares for (בְּ) 27[12] (but rd. prob. ך for ב 𝔊𝔖Co Berthol), v[13.16] (del. 2nd ב), v[17.19.22] (cf., further, Co Berthol and esp. Sm); נ׳ הַיֶּלֶד בַּזּוֹנָה Jo 4[3] (‖ מָכַר); ב instr., give בְּגוֹרָל *by lot* Jos 21[8]. **p.** *give* instead of, exchange for, c. תַּחַת Ex 21[23] (E) 1 K 21[2.6] Is 43[4] 61[3], בְּעַד Jb 2[4]. **q.** give, i.e. lend, at interest, כַּסְפּוֹ לֹא נ׳ בְּנֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[37] ψ 15[5], so (acc. om.) Ez 18[8.13]. **r.** = commit, entrust to, c. acc. + אֶל pers. Ex 22[6.9] (E), c. ל pers. Ct 8[11], c. בְּיַד Gn 30[35] 39[4.8.22] (all J), 2 S 10[10]. **s.** *give over*, deliver up, c. acc. Nu 21[3] (JE) Ju 20[13] 1 S 11[12] 2 S 14[7] 20[21] 1 K 14[16] Ho 11[8] (‖ מְגַן), Mi 5[2]; נ׳ בָּנָיו פְּלֵיטִים וּבְנֹתָיו בַּשִּׁבְיָת לְמֶלֶךְ אֱמֹרִי Nu 21[29] (JE); + לִפְנֵי ׳ נ׳ פ׳ לַמָּוֶת, ל 118[18] ψ; + Dt 7[2.23] 31[5] + (see Dr[Dt. lxxxiii, No. 52], and v. further **2 b** *ad fin.*); esp. נ׳ בְּיַד, c. acc., Nu 21[34] (JE) Jos 2[24] (JE) Dt 2[24] + oft. **t.** *yield* produce, fruit, etc., esp. of land, ground, Gn 4[12] (J), Lv 25[19] 26[4.20] (all H), Dt 11[17] Is 55[10] (+ ל pers.) Zc 8[12] ψ 67[7] 85[13] cf. Ez 36[8]; of tree Ez 34[27] Lv 26[4.20] (H) ψ 1[3], + vine Jo 2[22], vine Zc 8[12]; abs. root of righteous *yields*, יִתֵּן Pr 12[12] acc. to De Str (dub.; prop. to insert פְּרִי); Dy Kau Wild prop. אֵיתָן (as ψ 74[15], etc.), cf. as to sense Ew; other conj. v. Now; cf. Nu 20[8] (P) Zc 8[12] Ct 1[12] 2[13] 7[14]. **u.** = occasion, produce, שֵׂכֶל טוֹב יִתֶּן־חֵן Pr 13[16] cf. 29[15], חֲרְדַת אָדָם יִתֵּן מוֹקֵשׁ v[25] *trembling before man occasioneth a snare.* **v.** *requite* to (לְ) a man, acc. to (כְּ) character 1 K 8[39] = 2 Ch 6[23] Je 17[10] 32[19] ψ 28[4.4]; c. עַל + בְּ Ez 7[9]; c. עַל pers. + acc. of sin 7[3.4.8] 23[49] (cf. **2 b**). **w.** = report, mention, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־מִסְפַּר . . . אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 24[9] *he reported the number unto the king*; וָאֶתְּנָה לוֹ זְמַן Ne 2[6] *and I mentioned to him a time.* **x.** = utter, usu. c. acc. קוֹל, utter a sound, lift up the voice: Je 4[16] (+ עַל *against*), 22[20] 48[34] La 2[7]; in weeping, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־קֹלוֹ בִּבְכִי Gn 45[2] (E), וַיִּבְכּוּ Nu 14[1] (P); + ל pers. Pr 2[3] (‖ תִּקְרָא לַבִּינָה); of wisdom Pr 1[20] 8[1] (‖ קרא); of ׳, esp. in thunder of theoph. Am 1[2] 2 S 22[14] (‖ יַרְעֵם), = ψ 18[14], Je 25[30] Jo 2[11]; of clouds ψ 77[18], the deep Hb 3[10]; of young lion's roaring Am 3[4] Je 2[15]; of birds ψ 104[12]; קוֹל om., נ׳ דָּוִד . . . לְהֹרֹת לְ׳ 1 Ch 16[7]; so of ׳'s voice in thunder, לְקוֹל תִּתּוֹ Je 10[13] (sc. קוֹלוֹ) *at the sound of his uttering* (his voice) = 51[16]; נ׳ בְּקוֹל Je 12[8] (+ עַל *against*), of ׳ ψ 46[7], הֵן־יִתֵּן בְּקוֹלוֹ קוֹל עֹז 68[34]; נ׳ with other words, אֹמֶר v[12] (of ׳); of confession, (acc. + ל pers.) Jos 7[19] (JE) Ezr 10[11]. **y.** *give* = stretch out, extend, וַיִּתֵּן יָדוֹ Gn 38[28] (J) *it put out a hand*; וַיִּתֵּן צַפְרְתּוֹ אֶל־בֵּין עֲבוֹתִים

(read עָבוֹת) Ez 31[10.14] *and it stretched its top amid the clouds.* **z.** combinations are: יִתֵּן לְמַכֵּהוּ לֶחִי La 3[30] (humiliation), cf. Is 50[6]; נִתְּנוּ כֶתֶף סֹרֶרֶת Zc 7[11] (of stubbornness), so Ne 9[29] (עָרְפָּם הִקְשׁוּ ‖); also וַיִּתְּנוּ עֹרֶף 2 Ch 29[6] *gave*, i.e. *turned* (their) *back* (on יי); ‖ וַיִּסְבּוּ פְנֵיהֶם (מִמִּשְׁכַּן יי); of compact, תְּנָה אֶת־יָדֶךָ 2 K 10[15] cf. v[15], so מְצָרַיִם נָתְנוּ יָד La 5[6]; of submission, נָתְנָה יָדָהּ Je 50[15] = *she* (Babyl.) *hath surrendered;* הִנּוּ יָד לַיי 2 Ch 30[8] = *submit to* יי; more explicitly, נ׳ יָד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29[24]; נ׳ מָקוֹם ל Ju 20[36] *give place to* (retire before); of sexual relation, אֶל־אֵשֶׁת . . . לֹא־תִתֵּן שְׁכָבְתְּךָ לְזֶרַע Lv 18[20] (H), וְיִתֵּן אִישׁ בְּךָ אֶת־שְׁכָבְתּוֹ Nu 5[20] (P), so (בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה) Lv 18[23] (H), cf. 20[15] (H).—יִתֵּן is taken impers. = ‘es giebt,’ *there is, there are,* in Jb 37[10] Pr 10[24] 13[10] by De, citing Ew[§295d], Now[Fr 13, 10] Str Frankenb (in transl., dub. in note), Bae[Jb in Kau Ges§144b]; but improb., Kau[Fr] Di[Jb], so Hi Bu Du (on Jb 37[10]), reading יִתַּן; cf. Kö[Synt.§324d β].

2. *Put, set,* nearly = שִׂים, and sts. ‖ with it: **a.** lit., (esp. oft. in Ez P): c. acc. + עַל־ *on,* ring on hand Gn 41[42] (E), cf. Ez 16[11], helmet on head 1 S 17[38], also Je 27[2] 28[14] (in fig.), 1 K 12[4.9] (in fig.), 18[23] (‖ שִׂים), Ex 12[7] (acc. om.), cf. 25[12.26.30] + oft. P; c. עַל־ = *above* Ex 25[21] 26[34] (P), = *for,* נ׳ גּוֹרָלוֹת עַל־ Lv 16[8] (P), *cast lots for;* = *against* Ez 26[8]; c. אֶל־ *into:* ark into cart 1 S 6[8], *put* one in the stocks Je 29[26] (also c. עַל־ 20[2]), in prison 37[18] 38[11], cf. Ex 25[16] 28[30] (P); *put* water upon (עַל־) sthg. *into* (אֶל־) vessel Nu 19[17]; = *toward* וַיִּתֵּן פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן אֶל־עֵקֶד Gn 30[40] (J; del. Ol Di al.); c. בְּ, cup into hand Gn 40[13] (E), cf. Ju 7[16], also Gn 41[48] (E), cf. 1 K 7[51], Gn 1[17] (P), 9[13] (P), 2 K 19[18], Je 27[8], נ׳ בְּעָפָר פֶּה La 3[29] (in fig.), נָתַתִּי שִׁפְחָתִי בְּחֵיקֶךָ Gn 16[5] (J), וְנָתַתָּה בְאָזְנוֹ וּבַדֶּלֶת Dt 15[17] *and thou shalt put* (the awl) *into his ear and into the door* (pin his ear to the door); put disease into one Dt 7[15] (‖ שִׂים); inflict blemish (מוּם) on (בְּ), Lv 24[19.20]; וּכְתֹבֶת קַעֲקַע לֹא תִתְּנוּ בָּכֶם 19[28]; c. בְּ + שָׂרֶט לַנֶּפֶשׁ לֹא תִתְּנוּ בִּבְשַׂרְכֶם v[28] (all H); c. לִפְנֵי *before, in front of, set food before* one, 2 K 4[43.44]; cf. Zc 3[9] Ez 3[20] Ex 30[6] 40[5.6] (all P); c. בֵּין *between,* Ex 30[18] 40[17] (P); c. ל, מְנֹרָעוֹת נ׳ לַבַּיִת סָבִיב 1 K 6[6] *he put ledges to the house;* c. other preps. הָאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּ עִמָּדִי Gn 3[16] (J), *the woman whom thou hast set at my side,* cf. Ex 31[6] (נ׳ אִתּוֹ; fig. of association, assistance); c. לִקְרַאת Gn 15[10] (J), *lay* each piece *to meet* its fellow; he set the sea מִסִּפְחַ הַבַּיִת 1 K 7[39]; c. ה loc. put money שְׁפָתָה *into it* 2 K 12[10], so of water Ex 30[18] (P), cf. 40[7] (שָׁם); c. 2 acc. נ׳ אוֹתוֹ בֵּית הַכְּלוּא Je 37[4] cf. v[15]; *put, place,* abs. Ex 40[8] (P; ‖ שִׂים, cf. 26[32]); *set up,* אֶבֶן מַשְׂכִּית בְּ Lv 26[1] (H; ‖ הָקִים); + ל pers., *lay snare for me* ψ 119[110] (in fig.). **b.** fig., in many phr.: c. עַל, *put my spirit upon him* Is 42[1], reproach *upon* one Je 23[40], blessing on Mt. Gerizim, etc., Dt 11[29], curses on enemies 30[7]; impose tax upon Ne 10[33] cf. 2 K 23[33]; נָתַן הוֹד עַל *put majesty upon* one 1 Ch 29[25] Dn 11[21] Nu 27[20] (P; מֵהוֹד; cf. ψ 21[6]); so also perh. ψ 8[2] *hast set thy majesty upon* (over) *the heavens,* cf. ⊕ 𝔙 𝔗 (rd. נָתָה for תְּנָה, Hup De Pe Bae al.; other views v. in Thes Ew Ol Now Che We Du); = *above,* וְנָתַנְךָ עֶלְיוֹן עַל־כָּל־גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ Dt 28[1] cf. 26[19]; put (sthg.) *over* mouth Mi 3[5] (i.e. stop one’s mouth, by a gift); = *against* נ׳ מָצוֹר עַל־ Ez 4[2] (siege), cf. v[2b]; c. אֶל־, וָאֶתְּנָה אֶת־פָּנַי אֶל־ אֲדֹנָי . . . לְבַקֵּשׁ Dn 9[3]; c. בְּ, words into mouth Dt 18[18] Je 1[9], cf. 1 K 22[23]; wisdom into heart, or person, 1 K 10[24] Ex 31[6] 36[1.2] (all P), cf. ψ 4[8]; set peace in earth Lv 26[6] (H); (the idea of) perpetuity (עוֹלָם) in heart Ec 3[11]; a purpose, וּלהוֹדוֹת נ׳ בְּלִבּוֹ Ex 35[34] (P); וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יָדִי בְּמִצְרַיִם Ex 7[4] (P); אַל־תִּתֵּן דָּם נָקִי בְּקֶרֶב עַמְּךָ Dt 21[8]; וַיִּתֵּן חֵנוֹ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 39[21] (J), *and he put his favour in the eyes of the prison-keeper* (made the keeper favourable to him), cf. Ex 3[21] 11[3] 12[36] (all E; cf. also **1 b**, **3 b**); c. בְּ pers. = *against,* in phr. *set my face against,* oppose Ez 14[8] 15[7] Lv 17[10] 20[6] (both H); c. בֵּין, = *put,* i.e. *make* a covenant *between* Gn 17[2] (P), cf. Lv 26[46] (H); נ׳ אֶרֶץ לִפְנֵיכֶם i.e. place at your disposal Dt 1[8.21] cf. 2[36]; *set* ordinances, etc., before, לִפְנֵי (for observance), 1 K 9[6] Je 26[4] 44[10] Dn 9[10]; blessings and cursings (for choice) Dt 30[1.15.19]; נ׳ דֶּרֶךְ בְּרֹאשׁ פ׳ *set* or *place* one’s *way upon his head,* i.e. requite him, Ez 9[10] 11[21] 16[43] 22[31] cf. 17[19], also 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23] + (cf. **1 v**); לְתַחַת נְקַמַת יי בְּמִדְיָן Nu 31[3] *to set the vengeance of* יי *upon Midian;* נ׳ בְּ ψ 50[20] = *set in,* i.e. *impute to* (usu. בְּ שׂים). **c.** *set, appoint,* c. acc. + עַל־ *over,* יי *hath set a king over you* 1 S 12[13] cf. Gn 41[41] (E); c. עַל־ *on,* נ׳ יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסְאִי 1 K 1[48]; c. בְּ *in* = over, 1 Ch 12[9] Ne 13[4]; c. ל, Nethînîm לַעֲבֹדָה Ezr 8[20]; c. acc. alone, idol-priests 2 K 23[5], prophet Je 1[5] (2 acc.), leader Nu 14[4]; one instead of (תַּחַת) another 1 K 2[35]. **d.** = assign, designate, c. ל: God *hath*

assigned victim-flesh to (לְ) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10^{17}, cf. Nu 18^{8} (both P); cities for (לְ) flight of man-slayer Nu 35^{6} (P); נְתַתִּי לָכֶם עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לְכַפֵּר Lv 17^{11} (H).

3. *Make, constitute,* **a.** c. 2 acc., וְנָתַתִּי נְעָרִים שָׂרֵיהֶם Is 3^{4} *and I will make boys their princes,* cf. Gn 17^{5} Ex 7^{1} (both P), ψ 18^{33} (> וַיִּתֵּר in ‖ 2 S 22^{33}), 39^{6} 69^{12} 135^{12}, etc.; + בֵּין Jos 22^{25} (P); + אֶל pers. וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־כָּל־אֹיְבַיִךְ אֵלַיִךְ עֹרֶף Ex 23^{27} (E), *and I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back,* i.e. make them shew thee their back, flee from thee, so c. לְ ψ 18^{41} = 2 S 22^{41}. **b.** c. acc. + לְ, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַיִם לְגַלִּים Je 9^{10} *and I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps,* cf. Dt 28^{13} Is 42^{24} Gn $17^{6.20}$ 48^{4} Nu 5^{21} Jos 17^{3} (all P) + ; נ׳ פ׳ לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי 1 K 8^{50} *make* persons an object of *compassion before* (in the eyes of), so Ne 1^{11} ψ 106^{46} Dn 1^{9} (cf. also **1 b, 2 b**); + לְ pers. *for* (esp. Je.), וּנְתַתִּים לְזַוָּעָה לְכֹל מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ Je 15^{4} *and I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth,* cf. 24^{9} 29^{18} 34^{17}. **c.** c. acc. + בְּ, וְאֵת הָאֲרָזִים נ׳ בַּשִּׁקְמִים 1 K 10^{27} *and the cedars he made like the sycomores,* i.e. as common, = 2 Ch 1^{15}, cf. 1 K 16^{3} Ez 28^{6} Lv 26^{19} (H), Ru 4^{11}; וַיִּתֵּן אֹתָנוּ כְּמְרַגְּלִים Gn 42^{30} (E), i.e. regarded, treated us as spies, but ins. בַּמִּשְׁמָר Ⓖ Ol Di Ball Holz,—אַל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־אֲמֶתְךָ לִפְנֵי בַת בְּלִיַּעַל 1 S 1^{16} difficult, (notwithstanding Jb 3^{24} 4^{19}), rd. prob. בְּ (HPS), or לְ, for לִפְנֵי. **d.** rarely c. acc. alone : וּמִבְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ לֹא נ׳ שְׁלֹמֹה עֶבֶד 1 K 9^{22} *and of the sons of Israel Sol. made no slave,* but rd. prob. לְמַס עֹבֵד (as v^{21}; Ⓖ A *εἰς πράγμα,* om. B ⓖL ; cf. Klo Benz), וְאֶתֶּן עֲלֵיהֶם קְהִלָּה Ne 5^{7} *and I made* (held) *over their case a* great *assembly; make a decree,* חֹק, ψ 148^{6}; perh. also וַתִּתֵּן אוֹתֹת בְּפַרְעֹה Ne 9^{10} *and thou didst perform signs* and wonders *against Pharaoh,* etc. (cf. שִׂים אוֹתוֹת בְּ Ex 10^{2} ψ 78^{43}).

Niph. $_{82}$ *Pf.* נִתַּן Is 9^{5} +; 3 fs. נִתְּנָה Gn 38^{14} +; 2 mpl. וְנִתַּתֶּם consec. Lv 26^{25}; 1 pl. נִתַּנּוּ Ezr 9^{7}, etc.; *Impf.* יִנָּתֵן Ex 5^{18} +, יִנָּתֶן לוֹ 2 Ch 2^{13} (Ginsb van d. H. יִנָּתֶן־לוֹ), etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִנָּתֹן Je 32^{4} 38^{3}; *cstr.* לְהִנָּתֵן Est 3^{14} 8^{13} ;—**1.** *be given* to (usu. c. לְ pers.): **a.** = bestowed upon Jos 24^{33} (E), Ez 11^{15} (+ לְמוֹרָשָׁה), 33^{24} (+ *id.*), Jb 15^{19}; Ez 16^{34} Nu 26^{62} (P), Is 9^{5}, portion from sacrifice Lv 10^{14} (P), glory Is 35^{2}, birthright 1 Ch 5^{1}, freedom Lv 19^{20} (H). **b.** *given* to one (לְ) for wife (לְ) Gn 38^{14} (J), 1 S 18^{19}. **c.** *provided,* usu. c. לְ Ex $5^{16.18}$ (J); 1 S 25^{27} 2 K 25^{30} = Je 52^{34}, Is 33^{16} Ne 13^{10}; נ׳ מֵרֹעֶה אֶחָד Ec 12^{11} *they are given from one shepherd* (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew De Hi-Now Rüetschi^{Kau}; Wild underst. subj. of *compilers.* **d.** = entrusted to Je 13^{20} cf. 2 Ch 2^{13}; c. עַל־יָדָם 2 K 22^{7}, בְּיַד 2 Ch 34^{16}. **e.** = give into the power of (usu. c. בְּיַד), esp. of city (kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18^{30} (+ אֶת־ acc.), 19^{10} = Is 36^{15} 37^{10}, Je 21^{10} + 18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9^{24}; in good sense Gn 9^{2} (P); delivered to death (לְ), unto lower world (אֶל־), Ez 31^{14}; *given to us* (לְ) *for devouring* (לְ) 35^{12}; חֶרֶב נ׳ Ez 32^{20} *delivered to the sword* (del. Ⓖ Ⓢ Co Sgfr^{Kau} Toy); abs., of צָבָא, Dn 8^{12} (al. *was appointed,* v. esp. Dr), 11^{6}. **f.** of request, *be granted* to (לְ), Est 2^{13} 5^{3} (בַּקָּשָׁה), v^{6} 7^{2} 9^{12} (all שְׁאֵלָה), cf. 7^{3} (בְּבַקָּשָׁה, בִּשְׁאֵלָה). **g.** = be permitted Est 9^{13} (+ inf.). **h.** = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est $3^{5.14}$ 4^{8} $8^{13.14}$ 9^{14}; of law given בְּיַד מֹשֶׁה Ne 10^{30}. **i.** = be uttered, נ׳ שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51^{55} (of stormers of Babylon). **j.** *be assigned* for (לְ), Ez 47^{11}.

2. *Be put, set:* **a.** lit., crown בְּרֹאשׁ Est 6^{8}; of personif. folly נ׳ הַסָּכָל בַּמְּרוֹמִים Ec 10^{6}. **b.** in imagery of Ezek. נ׳ . . . בְּיִרְכְּתֵי־בוֹר Ez 32^{23}, c. אֵת (with) v^{20}, c. בְּתוֹךְ v^{25}, vine put (cast) לָאֵשׁ לְאָכְלָה Ez 15^{4} *into the fire for consuming;* fig. of terror נ׳ בארץ 32^{25}. **c.** = be made, בֶּן־אָדָם חָצִיר יִנָּתֵן Is 51^{12}. **d.** = be inflicted, of blemish (מוּם) Lv 24^{20} (c. בְּ pers.).

†**Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges$^{\S 53^{s}}$) *Impf.* יִתֵּן 1 K 2^{21} + 5 t. + 2 S 21^{6} Qr (Kt ינתן); וַיִּתֵּן 2 S 18^{9};—**1. a.** *be given, bestowed,* abs. Nu 26^{54}; c. לְ pers. 2 K 5^{17}, Nu 32^{5} (אֶת־ c. acc.; both P); in exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28^{15}. **b.** = *be given* to one (לְ) for wife (לְ) 1 K 2^{21} (Abishag, אֶת־ c. acc.). **c.** = *be given, delivered, up* to (לְ) 2 S 21^{6}. **2.** *be put* upon (עַל־) Lv 11^{38} (P); of Absalom וַיִּתֵּן בֵּין הַשָּׁמַיִם וגו׳ 2 S 18^{9}, < וַיִּתָּלֶ (תלה√) Ⓖ Ⓢ We Dr (?), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

נתן $_{42}$ **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ *Naθαν* ;—†**1.** a son of David 2 S 5^{14} = 1 Ch 3^{15}, 1 Ch 14^{4}. **2.** the prophet of David's time 2 S $7^{2.3.4.17}$ = 1 Ch $17^{1.2.3.15}$, 2 S 12^{1} + 6 t. 2 S 12, 1 K 1^{8} + 10 t. 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29^{25} ψ 51^{2} (title); דִּבְרֵי נָתָן הַנָּבִיא as name of a book 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 9^{29}. †**3.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{36}. †**4.** father of officers of Solomon, 1 K $4^{5.5}$ (=**2** ?). †**5.** name in Judah: **a.** 1 Ch $2^{36.36}$. **b.** 11^{38}. †**6.** companion

of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8^{16}. †**7.** one of those who took strange wives 10^{39}. †**8.** head of a family Zc 12^{12}.

†נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23^{11}; Ⓖ *Ναθαν βασιλέως (τοῦ εὐνούχου)*, ⓁL *Ναθαν εὐνούχου τοῦ βασιλέως*.

†נְתִינִים **n.m.pl. Nethînîm** (prop. *those given* to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called נְתוּנִים Nu 3^{9}, $8^{16.19}$);—only 1 Ch 9^{2} (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8^{17} Kt has הנתונים, Qr הַנְּתִינִים), viz.: Ezr $2^{43.58.70}$ = Ne $7^{46.60.72}$ (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H. v^{72}), Ezr 7^{7} $8^{17.20}$ (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9^{2}), v^{20} Ne 10^{29} 11^{3}; living on the Ophel 3^{26} 11^{21}, with their own overseers v^{21}, having a house known (in part) by their name 3^{31}.—On ׳נ v. further Bau Priesterthum 100, 142 f.

†נְתַנְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (v. Gray Prop. N. 181, 192, 205; on n.pr. of this kind cf. RS Sem I. 100 n., 2nd ed. 108, Gray Prop. N. 264);—Ⓖ *Ναθαναηλ*;—**1.** a chief of Issachar Nu 1^{8} 2^{5} $7^{18.23}$ 10^{15}. **2.** 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2^{14}. **3.** name of priests: **a.** 1 Ch 15^{24}. **b.** Ne 12^{21}. **4.** priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10^{22}, perh. = Ne 12^{36}. **5.** Levite name: **a.** 1 Ch 24^{6}. **b.** 26^{4}. **c.** 2 Ch 35^{9}. **6.** a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{7}.

†נְתַנְיָה, נְתַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 294), Ⓖ *Ναθανιας*;—**1.** נְתַנְיָהוּ father of Jehudi Je 36^{14}. **2.** ׳נ father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40^{8} 41^{9} = נְתַנְיָה 2 K $25^{23.25}$ Je $40^{14.15}$ 41^{1} + 9 t. Je 41. **3.** נְתַנְיָהוּ Levite name: **a.** 2 Ch 17^{8}. **b.** 1 Ch 25^{12} = נְתַנְיָה v^{2}.

†I. מַתָּן **n.m.** Pr 18, 16 **coll. gift(s)**;—abs. ׳מ Gn 34^{12} + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 18^{16} (v. Baer ad loc. Ges § 92 g Kö II. 1, 98); sf. מַתָּנָם Nu 18^{11};—marriage-*gifts* Gn 34^{12} (J; + מֹהַר); *offerings* Nu 18^{11} (P; תְּרוּמַת מ׳); elsewh. gen., *gifts, presents*, Pr 18^{16} 21^{14} (‖שֹׁחַד); אִישׁ מַתָּן 19^{6} = *a giver of gifts*.

†II. מַתָּן **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11^{18} = 2 Ch 23^{17}; Ⓖ *Μαγθαν*, *Ματθαν*, ⓁL *Ματθαν*. **2.** father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38^{1}; Ⓖ *Ναθαν*, *Μαθθᾶ*.

†I. מַתָּנָה **n.f.** gift;—abs. ׳מ Nu 18^{6} + 4 t.; cstr. מַתְּנַת Dt 16^{17}; pl. מַתָּנוֹת Gn 25^{6} +, cstr. מַתְּנֹת Ex 28^{38}, sf. מַתְּנֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20^{31} +, etc.;—*gift*, Gn 25^{6} (J) Ez $46^{16.17}$ 2 Ch 21^{3}; offerings to ׳ Ex 28^{38} (מַתְּנֹת קָדְשֵׁיכֶם), Lv 23^{38} (disting. from נֶדֶר and נְדָבָה), 18^{29} (cf. מַתָּנָם v^{11};—all P); rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez $20^{26.31.39}$; אִישׁ כְּמַתְּנַת יָדוֹ Dt 16^{17} *each man acc. to the gift of his hand*, i.e. acc. to his ability; cf. לָקַחְתָּ מ׳ בָּאָדָם ψ 68^{19} *thou* (׳) *hast received gifts among men* (i.e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to ׳ Hup-Now; > *gifts consisting of men* JDMich Hgst Bö Ew DeWette); ׳מ used of Levites, as God's *gift* to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18^{6}, whose priesthood is עֲבֹדַת מ׳ v^{7}, i.e. a service which is a gift from God; מַתָּנוֹת לָאֶבְיֹנִים Est 9^{22} *gifts to the poor*; = bribe Pr 15^{27} Ec 7^{7}.

†II. מַתָּנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu $21^{18.19}$ (JE), Ⓖ *Μανθαναειν*.

מַתַּנַי v. מַתַּנְיָה infr.

†[מַתַּת] **n.f.** id.;—abs. מַתָּת 1 K 13^{7}; cstr. מַתַּת Pr 25^{14} + 4 t.;—*gift* = reward 1 K 13^{7}; מַתַּת יָדוֹ *the gift of his hand*, i.e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez $46^{5.11}$ (cf. מַתָּנָה and יָד **2**); מ׳ אֱלֹהִים Ec 3^{13} *the gift of God* (of the enjoyment of man), so 5^{18}; מ׳ שֶׁקֶר Pr 25^{14} *a gift of falsity*, i.e. one promised and not given.

†מַתַּנְיָה, מַתַּנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 294, No. 82);—Ⓖ *Μαθθας*, *Μανθανιας*, *Ματθανιας*, etc.;—**1.** מַתַּנְיָה, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24^{17}. **2.** מַתַּנְיָהוּ, Levite name: **a.** son of Heman 1 Ch 25^{4}. **b.** Asaphite 1 Ch 25^{16}. **c.** *id.*, 2 Ch 29^{13} (Hezekiah's time). **3.** מַתַּנְיָה, Levite name: **a.** Asaphite 1 Ch 9^{15} Ne $11^{17.22}$ $12^{8.35}$, perh. = **2 b, c** (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. ׳מ is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29^{13}, and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11^{22} 12^{35}; while contemp. of Zerub. 12^{8} and of Neh. 11^{17}). **b.** other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20^{14}, (2) Ne 12^{25}, (3) 13^{13}. **4.** מַתַּנְיָה, name of several who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10^{26}. **b.** v^{27}. **c.** v^{30}. **d.** v^{37}.

†מַתַּנַי **n.pr.m.** (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—Ⓖ *Μαθ(θ)ανια*, *Μαθθανα*ι;—**1.** a priest Ne 12^{19}. **2.** name of two who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10^{33}. **b.** v^{37}.

†מַתִּתְיָה, מַתִּתְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 294, No. 81);—Ⓖ *Ματταθιας*, etc.;—**1.** a Levitical musician, מַתִּתְיָהוּ 1 Ch $15^{18.21}$ $25^{3.21}$ = מַתִּתְיָה 16^{5}. **2.** מַתִּתְיָה, Levitical name 1 Ch 9^{31}. **3.** ׳מ, attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8^{4}. **4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10^{43}.

†מִתַּתָּה **n.pr.m.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10[33], 𝔊 Aθa, A𝔊L Maθθaθ(a).

†[נָתַס] **vb.** tear or break down (=נָתַץ); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָתְסוּ נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30[13] *they have broken down my path*, made it impassable (fig.).

†[נָתַע] **vb.** break, break down, or out; — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. שִׁנֵּי כְפִירִים נָתֵעוּ Jb 4[10], — Aramaic (?) form, or < textual error for נִתְּצוּ.

†נָתַץ **vb. pull down, break down** (NH Hoph., and deriv.; cf. perh. Eth. ነፀፀ: (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), *destruere, demoliri, excidere* Di[634]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Ju 6[30]+, 3 pl. נָתָצוּ 2 K 25[10] Je 52[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֹּץ Ez 26[9]+v[12] (Co, for MT יִתְּצוּ); וַיִּתֹּץ Ju 9[45] 2 K 23[7]; sf. יִתְּצֵנִי Jb 19[10], יִתְּצֵךְ ψ 52[7]; 1 s. אֶתֹּץ Ju 8[9]; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּצוּ 2 K 10[27.27]; 2 mpl. תִּתְּצוּ Dt 7[5], תִּתֹּצוּן Ex 34[13] Ju 2[2]; וַתִּתֹּצוּ Is 22[2], etc.; *Imv.* נְתֹץ ψ 58[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לְנָתֹץ Je 1[10] 18[7], לְנַתֵּץ 31[28] (on ת v. Ges[§45s]); *Pt. pass.* pl. הַנְּתָצִים Je 33[4]; — **1.** lit. *pull down* a structure (acc.): altar Ju 2[2] 6[30.31.32] Ex 34[13] (J), Dt 7[5] 2 K 23[12]; high place (במה) v[8], בָּמָה + מְוֻתָּץ v[15]; מַצֵּבָה 10[27]; בֵּית הַבַּעַל v[27] 11[18]=2 Ch 23[17], cf. 2 K 23[7]; a tower Ju 8[9.17], cf. Ez 26[9] (בְּחָרְבוֹתָיו); (any) house Is 22[10] Ez 26[12] Lv 14[45], so הַנִּתָּצִים Je 33[4] (strangely + אֶל, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39[8] 2 K 25[10]=Je 52[14]; city Ju 9[45]. **2.** fig.: **a.** *pull down* a nation, break its power, וְלִנְתֹּשׁ וְלִנְתֹּץ וּלְהַאֲבִיד (וְלַהֲרוֹס) (obj. not expressed) Je 1[10] (so Ecclus 49[7b]), =18[7], cf. 31[28]. **b.** an individual, subj. God, יִתְּצֵנִי סָבִיב Jb 19[10], יִתְּצֵךְ ψ 52[7]. **c.** jaw-teeth of lions (metaph.) ψ 58[7] (*break down, break off*, so only here, but v. נָתַע). **Niph.** *be pulled, broken, down: Pf.* 3 pl. נִתְּצוּ מִפָּנַי י׳ Je 4[26] (of cities), so מִמֶּנּוּ נ׳ Na 1[6] (of rocks). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתֵּץ 2 Ch 33[3]; 3 pl. וְנִתְּצוּ Ez 16[39] (consec.); 2 mpl. וְנִתַּצְתֶּם Dt 12[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַתֵּץ 2 Ch 34[7]; 3 mpl. וַיְנַתְּצוּ 31[1]+2 t.; — *tear down* (chiefly late): c. acc. altars Dt 12[3], + בָּמוֹת 2 Ch 31[1], + הַחַמָּנִים, etc., 34[4], + אֲשֵׁרִים v[7]; בָּמוֹת alone 33[3], רָמוֹתַיִךְ Ez 16[39]; city wall 2 Ch 36[19]. **Pu.** *be torn down: Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּץ Ju 6[28] (of altar + אֲשֵׁרָה). **Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges[§53u]) *be broken down, broken*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֹּץ Lv 11[35] (of תַּנּוּר, v. Dr-White[Hpt], and כִּירַיִם, v. supr., p. 468 b).

†[נָתַק] **vb. pull, draw, tear away, apart, off** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 נְתַק in der. species (rare), *pull off, tear off*; Chr Pal Aram. ס‌ל‌ *shake off*, Schwally[Idiot.88]; Ar. نَتَقَ *pull off, draw out, shake*; Di[660] cp. Eth. ነተቀ: ነተከ: *detrahere*, etc.); — **Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. וְנִתַּקְנוּהוּ consec. Ju 20[32] (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges[§20h]); *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶתְּקֶנְךָ Je 22[24] (cf. Ges[§58i]); *Pt. pass.* נָתוּק Lv 22[24]; — **1.** *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city, unto (אֶל) high road Ju 20[32]. **2.** *draw* or *pull off* ring from (מִן) finger Je 22[24] (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by י׳). **3.** *pull, tear away* Lv 22[24] (pass., of testicles, + מָעוּךְ, כָּתוּת, כָּרוּת). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּק Is 5[27]; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ Jos 4[18] Jb 17[11], נִתָּקוּ Je 6[29] 10[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּתֵק Ju 16[9] + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּתְקוּ Jos 8[16], יִנָּתֵקוּ Is 33[20]; — **1.** *be drawn away* from (מִן) city Jos 8[16] (cf. **Qal 1**); of soles of feet, *be drawn out* (from water) unto (אֶל) dry ground 4[18]. **2.** *be torn apart*, or *in two, snapped:* of sandal-thong Is 5[27], strand of tow Ju 16[9] (sim.), cord Ec 4[12]; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33[20] Je 10[20], so יִנָּתֵק מֵאָהֳלוֹ מִבְטַחוֹ Jb 18[14]; metaph. of plans (זִמּוֹת) 17[11]. **3.** *be separated*, in smelting, fig., רָעִים לֹא נִנָּתֵקוּ Je 6[29]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִתַּקְתִּי Je 2[20]; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ 5[5]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַתֵּק Ez 17[9] ψ 107[14], וַיְנַתֵּק Ju 16[9], sf. וַיְנַתְּקֵם v[12]; 2 fs. תְּנַתֵּקִי Ez 23[34]; 1 s. אֲנַתֵּק Na 1[13]; 1 pl. נְנַתְּקָה cohort. ψ 2[3]; 2 mpl. תְּנַתְּקוּ Is 58[6]; — **1.** *tear apart, snap*, c. acc. הַיְתָרִים Ju 16[9] *the cords*, v[12] (+ מֵעַל זְרוֹעֹתָיו); esp. c. acc. מוֹסְרוֹת, *bonds* (fig.) Na 1[13] Je 2[20] 5[5] 30[8] ψ 2[3] 107[14]; obj. מוֹטָה Is 58[6] (‖ פַּתֵּחַ, and הַתֵּר אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה). **2.** *tear out, up*, obj. roots Ez 17[9] (in fig.); *tear out, away*, obj. breasts 23[34] (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). **Hiph. 1.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַתִּיקֵנוּ: *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city Jos 8[6] (=**Qal 1**). **2.** *Imv.* ms. sf. הַתִּקֵם *drag them away* like sheep to slaughter Je 12[3] (of י׳'s dealing with wicked). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (si vera l.) הָנְתְּקוּ מִן־הָעִיר Ju 20[31] *they were drawn away from the city* (cf. **Niph. 1**), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.

†נֶתֶק **n.m.** Lv 13, 32 **scab**, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. *a tearing off*, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. *scabies* fr. *scabere*, *Krätze* fr. *kratzen*, etc., v. Di Lv 13, 30); — נ׳ abs. Lv 13[30.32.32.33.34.34.35.36.37.37]; נֶתֶק 14[54]; נֶגַע נ׳ הַנֶּתֶק 13[31.31] (all P).

†I. [נָתַר] **vb. spring** or **start up**;—**Qal** *Impf.* וְיִתַּר מִמְּקוֹמוֹ Jb 37[1] *yea, it* (the heart) *starts up from its place* (‖ יֶחֱרַד). **Pi.** *Inf.* לְנַתֵּר בָּהֶן עַל־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11[21] (P), *to leap with them* (i.e. its legs) *upon the earth* (of locust). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיִּתַּר גּוֹיִם Hb 3[6] he (יְ) looked, *and made nations start up.*

†II. [נָתַר] **vb. be free, loose** (? usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH Niph. *free oneself*, Hiph. = BH; perh. cp. Ar. نَتَرَ *rend* a garment, *break* string (of bow), etc.);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַתֵּר Jb 6[9], sf. וַיְיַתְּרֵהוּ ψ 105[20]; *Inf. abs.* הַתֵּר Is 58[6]; *Pt.* מַתִּיר ψ 146[7];—**1.** *unfasten, loosen*, c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58[6] (‖ פַּתֵּחַ, תְּנַתְּקוּ). **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners ψ 105[20] (‖ וַיְפַתְּחֵהוּ), 146[7]; fig. יַתֵּר יָדוֹ Jb 6[9] *that he would let loose his hand* and cut me off, —וַיִּתַּר 2 S 22[33] was poss. connected by Mass. with תּוּר (v. Comm.), but rd. וַיִּתֵּן (as ‖ ψ 18[33]).

†נֶתֶר **n.[m.]** **natron**, or **carbonate of soda**, a mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aram. נִתְרָא, נִטְרָא; cf. Gk. *nítron, lítron*, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—אִם־תִּכְבְּסִי בַּנֶּתֶר Je 2[22] though thou wash thyself with *natron* (fig.; ‖ בֹּרִית); on use of 'nitrum' for handwashing among Greeks v. Meineke[Fragm. Comicorum ii. 638]; חֹמֶץ עַל־נֶתֶר Pr 25[20] (fig. of the incompatible).

†נָתַשׁ **vb. pull** or **pluck up, root out**, esp. in Je and later (Ecclus *Impf.* 3 fs. תנתש נטע 3[9]; NH = BH; ☧ נְתַשׁ *id.*; Syr. ܢܬܫ *tear off, away*; Ar. نَتَشَ is loan-wd. Frä[137]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָתַשׁ consec. 1 K 14[15]; 2 fs. נָתַשְׁתָּ ψ 9[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וְיִתְּשֵׁם Dt 29[27]; 1 s. אֶתּוֹשׁ Je 12[14], אֶתּוֹשׁ 24[6] 42[10]; *Inf. abs.* נָתוֹשׁ Je 12[17]; *cstr.* לִנְתוֹשׁ Je 1[10] 18[7], לִנְתֹשׁ 31[28] (on ת v. Ges[§ 45 g]); sf. נָתְשִׁי 12[15]; *Pt. act.* נֹתֵשׁ 45[4], sf. נֹתְשָׁם 12[14];—*pull* or *pluck up*, c. acc. Asherim Mi 5[13] (מִקְרְבֶךָ); esp. of nation, וְנִ֫ אֶת־יִשְׂ֫ מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 14[15], so Dt 29[27] Je 12[14] 2 Ch 7[20]; אֶתּוֹשׁ מֵהֶם Je 12[14]; without וְגוֹ׳ מֵעַל Je 12[15.17]; opp. נָטַע 45[4]; obj. om. 24[6] 42[10] (both opp. נָטַע); so inf. abs. נָתוֹשׁ וְאַבֵּד 12[17]; inf. cstr. לִנְתוֹשׁ Je 1[10] = 18[7] cf. 31[28] (v. נתן **Qal 2 a**); once of cities נ׳ עָרִים ψ 9[7] *thou hast uprooted cities.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּתֵשׁ Je 31[40] *it shall* not *be rooted up* (‖ יֵהָרֵס, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. תִּנָּתֵשׁ Dn 11[4] of kingdom; 3 mpl. יִנָּתְשׁוּ מֵעַל אַדְמָתָם Am 9[15] (of Isr.; opp. נָטַע).—For יִנָּשְׁתוּ Je 18[14] rd. יִנָּתְשׁוּ נתשׁ ✓ q.v. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתֻּתַּשׁ Ez 19[12] *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

ס

ס, *Samekh*, fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in postB. Heb.

†סְאָה **n.f.** (v. *infr.*) **se'āh**, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (✓ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.*; Aram. סָאָה, סָאתָא, סְאָא, סְאָה, סְאָה (Gk. *sáton*, Lewy[Fremdwörter 116 f.]));—abs. סְאָה־ 2 K 7[1.16], וּסְאָה־ v[18] (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges[§ 10 h]); du. סָאתַיִם 1 K 18[32] + 3 t.; pl. סְאִים Gn 18[6] 1 S 25[18];—alw. c. appos. of thing measured, Gn 18[6] (J), 1 S 25[18] 1 K 18[32] 2 K 7[1.1.16.16.18.18] (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, הִין, חֹמֶר, כֹּר, etc., Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896), 95]);—סַאסְאָה Is 27[8] v. סאסא. —On size of *se'āh* = ⅓ ephah, = 12·148 *litres* (= 10·696 qts.), v. Now[Arch. i. 203] Benz[Arch. 183].

†[סְאוֹן ?] **n.[m.]** sandal, boot of soldier (prob. loan-word from As. *šênu, shoe, sandal* (of leather), Dl[HWB 634] Wkl[Tel Amarna, Gloss.], whence (denom.) *šênu, put on sandals* Dl[l. c.]; cf. Aram. סִינָא, סְאֹנָא, סַאנָא, *sandal* (vb. denom. סְאַן); Eth. ሰአን: *sandal*);—prob. cstr. בְּלֹ־סְאוֹן סֹאֵן Is 9[4] *every boot of one tramping* (abs. Du al.).

†[סָאַן] **vb.** prob. **denom. tread, tramp**;—only **Qal** *Pt.* סֹאֵן בְּרַעַשׁ Is 9[4] (v. foregoing).

†[סַאסְאָה] **vb. Pilpēl,** whence *Inf.* בְּסַאסְאָה (MT בְּסַאסְאָה) Is 27[8] = *by driving her* (it) *away* (conj. fr. ‖ בְּשַׁלְּחָהּ), acc. to Hi Ew Di DuChe[Hpt Am RV[m]]; > = בִּסְאָה סְאָה *by the se'āh, the se'āh*, i.e. (Ges[§ 123 c, 133 k]) *by exact measure* Vrss (not ☧), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabbin. conceit. (On format. cf. מאמא, and v. Ges[§§ 55 f. Sta[§§ 112 a Anm. 2; 238.])

†[סָבָא] **vb. imbibe, drink largely** (NH *id.*; Aram. סְבָא *id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabû, sesame-wine* Dl[HWB];—Ar. سَبْأ *wine*, is prob. loan-wd. and سَبَأَ *import foreign wine* denom.,

Frä[177 f]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. נִסְבְּאָה Is 56[12]; *Pt. act.* סֹבֵא Dt 21[20] Pr 23[21]; pl. סובאים Ez 23[42] Kt (Qr סֹבָאִים, v. infr.); cstr. סֹבְאֵי Pr 23[20]; *pass.* סְבוּאִים Na 1[10];—*imbibe*, c. acc. שֵׁכָר Is 56[12]; pt. act.=subst. wine-*bibber*, *drunkard* Dt 21[20] Pr 23[21] (both + זוֹלֵל); fully, סֹבְאֵי יָיִן 23[20] (+ זוֹלֲלֵי בָּשָׂר); so also Ez 23[42] Kt (Qr perh. n.gent., so ℌ AV, v. infr.), which rd. Sm RV Sgfr[Kau] Da; Co thinks dittogr. of מוּבָאִים, but perh. the reverse (Toy[Hpt] om. מוּבָאִים); >Berthol (q.v.) מְסֻבָּא; other conj. v. in Sm; וּכְסָבָאִם סְבוּאִים Na 1[10] is prob. corrupt, pt. pass. of person dub., and sense obscure; del. both as dittogr. Gunkel[ZAW xiii (1893), 235] Now; om. in transl. We Kau. On Ho 4[18] v. סֹבֵא.

†[סֹבֵא] only pl. סָבְאִים Ez 23[42] Qr=*drunkards*, *wine-bibbers* (?) so Thes al., but v. סָבְאִים.

†[סֹבֵא] **n.m.** Is 1, 22 drink, liquor;—only sf. סָבְאֵךְ Is 1[22]; סָבְאָם Ho 4[18] (but v. infr.), Na 1[10] (but v. סָבָא);—*liquor* (appar. strong, choice) Is 1[22]; סָר סְ Ho 4[18] *their liquor* (i.e. their drunkenness) *is gone* Thes Hi Che RV[m], but very dub., ℌ quite diff. (*ἠρέτισεν Χαναναίους*), We Gu[Kau] Now om. in transl.; conj. of Houtsma[TTijdschr ix (1875), 60] סֹד סֹבְאִים, *a company of wine-bibbers*, makes good sense.

†סָבָא **n.pr.m.** 1st son of Cush, poet. and late;—Gn 10[7] (P) (ℌ *Σαβα*, as שְׁבָא)=1 Ch 1[9] (ℌ *id.*, but B *Σαβαι*); =nation (or territory) ψ 72[10] (ℌ *Σαβα*; +שְׁבָא, ℌ *Αραβων*), so (+כּוּשׁ, ‖ מִצְרַיִם) Is 43[3] (ℌ *Σοηνη*); clearly situated in south; most prob.=*λιμὴν Σαβά*, and *Σαβαὶ πόλις εὐμεγέθης*, in Adulic gulf on W. coast of Red Sea; v. Strabo[xvi. 4.8.10] Ptol[iv.7,7 f.] Di[Gn] Bae[*] Du[Is]; >*Mcroë* Jos[Ant. II. 10, 2] al.

†סְבָאִים **n.pl.gent.** S[e]bā'im, ℌ *οἱ Σαβαειμ*, A *Σεβωειμ*; — וְאַנְשֵׁי מִדָּה Is 45[14] (+כּוּשׁ, ‖ מִצְרַיִם, cf. 43[3] supr.); this perh. intended also by Ez 23[42] Qr (v. סָבָא), perh. confounding it with שְׁבָא, cf. ℌ.

†סָבַב **vb. turn about, go around, surround** (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aram. סוֹבְבָא *rim*, *border*; Ar. سَبَبٌ *rope*, سَبِيبٌ *lock of hair*; poss. also سَبَّ II. *prepare a means of attaining* sthg. Lane[1284]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָ Ez 42[19]+; 1 s. סַבֹּתִי 1 S 22[22] (but v. infr.), סַבּוֹתִי Ec 2[20] 7[25]; 3 pl. סָבְבוּ Jos 6[15]+1 S 14[21] 2 S 24[6] (v. infr.), sf. סְבָבוּנִי ψ 18[6]+, סַבּוּנִי 88[18]+2 t., סַבֻּנִי 2 S 22[6]; 2 mpl. וְסַבֹּתֶם consec. Jos 6[3], etc.; *Impf.* יָסֹב 1 K 7[15]+, sf. יְסֹבְבֵנִי ψ 49[6]; oftener יָסֹב 1 S 5[8]+, וַיָּסָב Gn 42[24]+; 3 mpl. יָסֹבּוּ Jb 16[13], וַיָּסֹבּוּ Jos 6[14]+, 3 fpl. תְּסֻבֶּינָה Gn 37[7], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סֹב 1 S 22[18], fs. סֹבִּי Is 23[16], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְסֹבֵב Nu 21[4], סֹב Dt 2[3]; *Pt.* סוֹבֵב 2 K 6[15]+, הַסֹּבֵב 8[21] (Ginsb הַסֹּבְבִים Kt, הַסֹּבֵב Qr), etc.;—**1.** *turn*, intrans. (Impf. of form יָסֹב in this sense only): **a.** *turn about*, oft. as preliminary to something else 1 S 15[12.27] (sq. inf.), 1 Ch 16[43] (*id.*; וַיָּשָׁב in ‖ 2 S 6[20])+1 S 14[21] (rd. סָבְבוּ גַם for MT סָבִיב וְגַם, ℌ ℑ 𝔙 Th We, etc.), Je 41[14a] (+שׁוּב v[b], but ℌ om. v[a] cf. Gie), Ec 1[6.6]; of door, Pr 26[14] *turn on* (עַל) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26[2]); *turn* (toward one) 1 S 22[17.18.18] 2 S 18[30.30] Ct 2[17] (v. Bu); also c. אֶל־ 2 S 14[24.24]+24[6] (rd. סָבְבוּ for סָבִיב We Dr Bu Kit HPS; Klo יָסֹבּוּ, cf. Löhr), Ez 42[19] Ec 1[6], אֶל־אַחֲרַי 2 K 9[18.19]; of cup of י, *it shall come round unto* (עַל־, with hostile implic.; עָבַר עַל La 4[22]) Hb 2[16]; of Jordan, turn לְאָחוֹר ψ 114[3.5]; *turn about* from (מֵעַל) Cn 42[24], (מִן) 1 S 18[11], +אֶל־ 17[30]; so of inheritance Nu 36[7] it *shall not go about from* (מִן) *tribe to* (אֶל־) *tribe*, also v[9] (לְ for אֶל־); cf. (abs.) וְתִסֹּב הַמְּלוּכָה וְתִהְיֶה לְאָחִי 1 K 2[15] (cf. **Hiph. 1 b**); =*be brought round*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5[8] (of ark). **b.** *turn* = *change*, only Zc 14[10] (of land, changed like [כְּ, i.e. *into*] a plain), cf. **Hiph. 1 c.** **c.** fig. *turn* (in a new direction) to do something (inf.) Ec 2[20] 7[25].—ψ 71[21] is dub.; Bae reads וְתָשֹׁב for וְתִסֹּב after ℌ ℑ 𝔙; Hup-Now Che al. sub **a.** supr.: *turn*, *comfort me*.—Jb 10[8] rd. אַחַר תִּסֹּב for MT יחד סביב De al. **2. a.** *march*, or *walk*, *around*, c. acc. (city) Jos 6[3.4.7.14.15.15] (all JE), ψ 48[13]; poss. also נָסַב 1 S 16[11] (of marching about altar? so HPS; *turn* to do something else Th), but cf. תסוב Ecclus 32[1] *sit about* a table (v. Schechter[BS p. 56], and cf. מֻסָּב), or rd. נָשַׁב Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.). **b.** *go partly round*, *circle about*, *skirt*, c. acc. (land) Nu 21[4] (JE) Ju 11[18], also Dt 2[1.3]; of rivers Gn 2[11.13]. **c.** *make a round*, or *circuit*, *go about to*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7[16]; *go about in* (בְּ) 2 Ch 17[9], cf. also (c. בְּ) 23[3] Ct 3[5] 5[7] Ec 12[5], so c. acc. Is 23[16]; =*make a circuitous march* 2 K 3[9] (c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ).—Vid. also 2 S 5[23] 1 Ch 14[14] **Hiph. 2 a.** **d.** *surround*, *encompass*, abs. Gn 37[7] (E); c. acc. Jb 40[22]; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6[15] Ec 9[14] (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3[25]; acc. om. Ju 16[2], cf. 2 S 18[15]; c. acc. rei+עַל־ pers. Ju 20[5]; c. עַל־ pers. alone Jb 16[13] 2 Ch

18[31]; c. אֶל־ pers. 2 K 8[21]=2 Ch 21[9]; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7[2] 2 S 22[6]=ψ 18[6], ψ 22[13.17] 49[6] 88[18] 118[10.11.11.12]; so also ψ 17[11] (Kt סְבָבוּנִי, Qr סְבָבוּנוּ; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7[15] = Je 52[21], 1 K 7[23] = 2 Ch 4[2]; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7[24] 2 Ch 4[3]; *surround* one *with* something (2 acc.) 1 K 5[17] ψ 109[3]; acc. + בְּ instr. Ho 12[1]; סְ לְעֻפָּל 2 Ch 33[14] (i.e. build a wall around it). —1 S 22[22] rd. חַבְתִּי (√חוּב), 𝔊𝔖 Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַב Jos 15[3]+; 3 fs. נָסְבָּה Ez 26[2] (Ges[§67t] St[§410b] Kö[i. 342]); וְנִסְבָּה 41[7] (but rd. וְנוֹסְפָה Ew Sm Co Toy[Hpt], cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נָסַבּוּ Gn 19[4]+; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסַּבּוּ Ez 1[9]+5 t.;— **1. a.** *turn oneself* against (עַל־), *close round* upon (עַל) Gn 19[4] (J) Jos 7[9] (JE); c. acc. Ju 19[22]. **b.** *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez 1[9.12.17] 10[11.11], also v[16] (but dub., Co יִשְׁבוּ, Toy[Hpt] *leave*, Symm ἀπελείποντο); נָסְבָּה אֲלַי Ez 26[2] of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy[Hpt]). **c.** esp. of boundary (Hex only P): *turn round* from (מִן), toward (לְ) Nu 34[4], + ה loc. Jos 18[14]; c. מִן + ה loc. + אֶל־ 15[10]; c. מִן alone Nu 34[5]; c. ה loc. alone Je 31[39] Jos 15[3] 16[6]; *circle about, skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19[14]. **2.** pass. *be turned over* to (לְ), into the power of, Je 6[12].

Pi. *Inf. cstr.* סַבֵּב אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14[20] *to change, transform, the aspect of the matter.*

Po'. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסֹבְבֶנְהוּ Jon 2[4.6], יְסֹבְבֻהוּ Dt 32[10], יְסוֹבְבֻנוּ ψ 32[10]; 3 fs. תְּסוֹבְבֶנּוּ Je 31[22], etc.;—*encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late):—**1.** *encompass* (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32[10] (' subj.), c. 2 acc. חֶסֶד יְסוֹבְבֶנּוּ ψ 32[10], cf. v[7] (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly נְקֵבָה תְּסוֹבֵב גָּבֶר Je 31[22] i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (חַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבָבָה v[22]), will, in the new future which ' creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. ') ψ 7[8]. **3.** *march* or *go about*, city (acc.) ψ 55[11] 59[7.15]; altar (in solemn procession) 26[6]; *go about* in (בְּ) city Ct 3[2]. **4.** *enclose, envelop*, c. acc. pers. Jon 2[4.6] (of waters).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵסֵב 2 K 16[18]+; 2 ms. הֲסִבֹּתָ 1 K 18[37]; 3 pl. הֵסַבּוּ 1 S 5[9.10], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּסֶב Ex 13[18]+, sf. וַיְסֹבְבֵנִי Ez 47[2]; 3 mpl. וַיַּסֵּבוּ Ju 18[23]+2 t.; 1 pl. נָסֵב 2 Ch 14[6], cohort. נְסֵבָּה 1 Ch 13[3]; *Imv.* ms. הָסֵב 2 S 5[23] 1 Ch 14[14] (but v. infr.); fs. הָסֵבִּי Ct 6[5]; *Inf. cstr.* הָסֵב 2 S 3[12] 1 Ch 12[23]; *Pt.* מֵסֵב Je 21[4]; perh. also pl. sf. מְסֵבָּי ψ 140[10] (Ginsb); — **1. a.** *turn* (trans.), *cause to turn: turn* face (acc.) Ju 18[23] 1 K 8[14]=2 Ch 6[3] (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round* face 1 K 21[4], + אֶל־הַקִּיר 2 K 20[2]=Is 38[2]; + מִן Ez 7[22] (subj. '), 2 Ch 29[6] (of neglect), 35[22] (of avoiding battle); *turn away* eyes from (מִן), Ct 6[5]; *turn* (back), *change* heart 1 K 18[37] (recall from apostasy; + אֲחֹרַנִּית), Ezr 6[22] (+ עַל־); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21[4]. **b.** *bring over* (i.e. to allegiance), c. acc. + אֶל־ pers., 2 S 3[12] 1 Ch 12[24] (van d. H. v[23]); of ', *turn over* kingdom to (לְ) 1 Ch 10[14] (cf. **Qal 1 a**, 1 K 2[15]). **c.** *turn into*, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23[24]=2 Ch 36[4], 2 K 24[17]. **d.** = *bring round*, c. acc. 1 S 5[8.9]; + מִן 2 S 20[12]; + אֶל־ 1 S 5[10] 1 Ch 13[3]; + acc. loc. 2 K 16[18] (sense obscure). **2. a.** *cause to go around:* of carrying ark around city (2 acc.) Jos 6[11] (JE; but **Qal** 𝔊𝔖𝔙); *lead round*, i.e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ex 13[18] (E) Ez 47[2]; c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13[13]; acc. om., *lead round* toward (אֶל־) 2 S 5[23], away from (מֵעַל־) ‖ 1 Ch 14[14] (where, however, perh. read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, סֹב for הָסֵב Dr Kit[Kau Hpt] Bu HPS Löhr). **b.** *surround* with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14[6] (acc. of city om.). **c.** perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מְסֵבָּי ψ 140[10] *those encompassing me* (others sub מֵסֵב infr.).

Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַב Is 28[27]; *Pt.* fpl. cstr. מְסֻבַּת Ex 28[11] 39[6]; מוּסָבֹת v[13] Nu 32[38] (v. infr.); מוּסְבוֹת Ez 41[24];—**1.** *be turned*, of cart wheel, c. עַל *upon, over;* מוּסַבּוֹת דַּלְתוֹת Ez 41[24] pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges[§116e]; Co rds. מ'צלעות, cf. Toy[Hpt]); מוּם' שֵׁם Nu 32[38] *turned* (i.e. changed) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di. **2.** *surrounded*, i.e. *set*, of jewels (pt. cstr.) Ex 28[11] 39[6.13] (all P).

†סְבָבָה **n.f.** turn of affairs;—only abs. הָיְתָה סְבָבָה מֵעִם ' 1 K 12[15] *it was a turn* (an ordering) from ' (= נְסִבָּה q.v., in ‖ 2 Ch 10[15]).

סָבִיב 336 **subst.,** used mostly as **adv.** and **prep.,** **circuit, round about**:—cstr. סְבִיב †Am 3[11]; pl. cstr. סְבִיבֵי †Je 32[44] 33[13], sf. סְבִיבָיִךְ etc. (10 t.), much oftener סְבִיבוֹת Ex 7[24]+22 t., סְבִיבוֹתַי, תַיִךְ-, etc., Dt 17[14], etc. (48 t.):—**1.** in *sg.*:—**a.** as **subst.** 1 Ch 11[8] מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וְעַד־הַסָּבִיב and to *the parts round about.* **b.** as **adv. acc.** סָבִיב (in) *a circuit*, i.e. *round about*, Gn 23[17]

בְּכָל־גְּבֻלוֹ Ex 19[12] 25[11.24.25], Lv 1[5.11] עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, סָבִיב, Ju 20[29] 1 K 3[1] 5[11] ψ 3[7] עָלַי עָם׳ שָׁתוּ אֲשֶׁר, 12[9] 34[8]+oft.; sometimes doubled, for the sake of emphasis, 2 Ch 4[3], Ez 8[10] עַל הַקִּיר סָ׳ סָ׳, 37[2] 40[5] and oft. in Ez 40–43. **c.** as **prep.**: (*a*) †Am 3[11] צַר וְסָבִיב הָאָרֶץ *distress*, and that *in the circuit of* (=*round about*) the land (but rd. prob. with ⊗ יְסֻבַּב *will encircle*). (*b*) סָבִיב לְ׳ Ex 16[13] 40[33] Nu 1[50.53] 2[2] Ju 7[21] 1 K 6[5] 18[32.35] Ez 41[10.16] Jb 19[12] ψ 34[8] 78[23] 125[2.2] סָבִיב לְעַמּוֹ ׳, 128[3] Ct 3[7] Na 3[8]. (*c*) strangely, אֵת סָבִיב †1 K 6[5] (om. ⊗), Ez 43[17]. **d.** מִסָּבִיב *from round about, from every side*, Ez 16[33.37] 23[22] 37[21], but usu. (מִן **1 c**)=*on every side*, Je 4[17] הָיוּ עָלֶיהָ מִסָּבִיב, Is 42[25] מ׳ וַתְּלַהֲטֵהוּ, Jo 4[11.12]; †מָגוֹר מִסָּבִיב terror *on every side!* Je 6[25] 20[3.10] 46[5] 49[29] ψ 31[14], cf. La 2[22]; esp. in the Deut. phrases אוֹיְבִים מ׳, or הֵנִיחַ מ׳ (sts. in combin.), as Dt 12[10] והניח לכם מכל־אויביכם מ׳, 25[19] Jos 21[42] וַיָּנַח ׳ לָהֶם מ׳, 23[1] Ju 2[14] 8[34] 1 S 12[11]+; מִסָּבִיב לְ׳ *from round about*, †Nu 16[24.27]. —On 1 S 14[21] 2 S 24[6] Jb 10[8] v. סָבַב.

2. In *plur.*:—**a.** †סְבִיבִים: (*a*) in masc. sense, *those round about*, ψ 76[12] יְבִילוּ שַׁי לַ׳ סְבִיבָיו, 89[8] Je 48[17.39]. (*b*) in neuter sense, *the parts round about*, Je 49[5] מִכָּל־סְבִיבֶיהָ, בִּסְבִיבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם 32[44] 33[13]; 21[14] וְאָכְלָה כָּל־סְבִיבֶיהָ, 46[14]; with the force of a **prep.**, ψ 50[3] וסביביו נשערה מאד, 97[2] La 1[17]. **b.** סְבִיבוֹת: (*a*) as **subst.** (*α*) *circuits*, Ec 1[6] וְעַל סְבִיבוֹתָיו שָׁב הָרוּחַ; (*β*) *the parts round about*, Nu 22[4] יִלְחֲכוּ הַקָּהָל אֶת־כָּל־סְבִיבֹתֵינוּ, Je 17[26] 50[32] (cf. 21[14] supr.); with ref. to their inhabitants, ψ 44[19]=79[4] לְעֵג וְקֶלֶס לִסְבִ׳, Ez 16[57] 28[24] Dn 9[16]. (*b*) with the force of a **prep.** Ex 7[24] סְבִיבֹת הַיְאֹר lit. (in) *the circuits of* the Nile=*round about* the Nile, Nu 11[24.31.32] 35[2] סְבִיבֹתֵיהֶם, Ju 7[18] 1 S 26[5.7] 2 K 6[17] סביבת אלישע, ψ 18[12] 27[6] עַל אֹיְבֵי סביבותי, etc.; oft. idiom. preceded by אֲשֶׁר, as Gn 33[5] הערים אשר סביבותיהם 41[48] Lv 25[44] Nu 16[34] Dt 6[14] 13[8] 17[14] 21[2]+. In the same sense מִסְּבִיבוֹתָם †Ez 28[26].

†מֵכַב **n.**[**m.**] **that which surrounds, or is round**;—**1. a.** pl. *surrounding places*, מְסִבֵּי יְרוּשָׁ׳ 2 K 23[5] *places round about Jerus.* **b.** as adv. מֵכַב *round about* 1 K 6[29]; fpl. מְסִבּוֹת *on all sides, in all directions*, Jb 37[12] (of cloud Di <of lightning Bu Du). **2.** sf. מְסִבּוֹ Ct 1[12] dub.: *round table* Ew De; *cushion, divan* Bae Kau; cf. on all these Bu.—מְסִבֵּי ψ 140[10] v. סבב **Hiph.**

†[מוֹסָב] **n.m.** encompassing, surrounding (?);—only cstr. מוֹסַב הַבַּיִת Ez 41[7] *the encompassing of the house*, but mng. wholly obscure; *מוֹסָף *enlargement* Ew Berthol Toy[Hpt] after ⊗; Co del. clause as dittogr.

†נְסִבָּה **n.f.** turn of affairs;—abs. 2 Ch 10[15] (=סִבָּה q.v., ‖ 1 K 12[15]).

†[סָבַךְ] **vb. interweave** (‖ form to שָׂבַךְ q. v.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. סְבֻכִים סִירִים Na 1[10] *interwoven* (entangled) *thorns* (cf. Da); Gunkel ZAW xiii (1893), 235 prop. (after ⊗𝔗 Vollers) בְּסוּחִים i. e. *cut off, away* (Is 33[12]) cf. Now; text very dub. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. עַל־גַּל שָׁרָשָׁיו יְסֻבָּכוּ Jb 8[17] *are interwoven* (in a tangled mass).

†סֹבֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] **thicket**;—abs. בַּסֹּבֶךְ (נֶאֱחַז) Gn 22[13] (so Ginsb; Baer בַּסֹּבֶךְ, van d. H. בְּסֹבֶךְ) a ram *caught in the thicket* by its horns; pl. cstr. סִבְכֵי הַיָּעַר Is 9[17] *thickets of the forest*, 10[34].

†[סִבֹּךְ] **n.**[**m.**] id.;—cstr. בִּסְבַךְ־עֵץ ψ 74[5] *in the thicket of trees*; sf. מִסִּבְכוֹ Je 4[7] (abode of lion; on בְּ v. Ges[§ 20 h]; on — Kö[II. 1, 512]).

†סִבְכַי **n.pr.m.** a captain of David; ⊗ Σοβοχαι, etc.; 2 S 21[18]=1 Ch 20[4], 1 Ch 11[29]+ ‖ 2 S 23[27] where rd. סִ׳ for MT מְבֻנַּי Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr cf. HPS (B *ἐκ τῶν υἱῶν*, but ⊗L Σαβενι); also 1 Ch 27[11].

†[סָבַל] **vb. bear a heavy load** (NH *id.*; Ar. סַבָּל, ܣܒܠ *id.*; cf. also sub זבל p. 259 b supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סְבָלָם Is 53[4]; 1 pl. סָבַלְנוּ La 5[7];—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֹּל Is 53[11]; 1 s. אֶסְבֹּל 46[4]; 3 mpl. sf. יְסַבְּלֻהוּ 46[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְבֹּל Gn 49[15];—*bear* a load, וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49[15] (poem in J; of Issachar under fig. of ass); of carrying an idol Is 46[7]; of ׳ carrying Isr. v[4.4]; servant of ׳ carrying load of pain 53[4] and guilt v[11]; Isr. bearing iniquities of fathers La 5[7]. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְסֻבָּלִים *laden*, ψ 144[14] (i.e. pregnant Ges Hi Ew Hup-Now Che al.; perh. better, token of abundant harvest, so many, v. esp. Bae). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וְיִסְתַּבֵּל הֶחָנָב Ec 12[5] *drag oneself along*, as a burden (v. חָנָב).

†סֵבֶל **n.**[**m.**] **load, burden**;—abs. Ne 4[11] ψ 81[7] (enforced burden); cstr. *id.*, =*burdensome labour* (of *corvée*) 1 K 11[28].—Vid. also סַבָּל.

†[סֹבֶל] **n.m.** Is 10, 27 **burden** (always fig. of burden of tyranny);—only sf. סִבְלוֹ, Is 10[27]

(v. reff. on סִבְּכוּ, [סְבֻכוֹת]), ס׳ עַל 9³ 14²⁵ (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

†סַבָּל **n.[m.]** **burden-bearer,** (late);—only abs. ס׳ coll. Ne 4⁴ 2 Ch 2¹·¹⁷; mpl. abs. סַבָּלִים 2 Ch 34¹³;—נֹשֵׂא סַבָּל 1 K 5²⁹ is certainly wrong; Ⓖ αἴροντες ἄρσιν, 𝔙 *qui onera portabant*, hence prob. נֹשֵׂא סַבָּל ; >אִישׁ סַבָּל, as ‖ 2 Ch 2¹.

†[סִבְלָה] **n.f.** **burden**;—pl. cstr. סִבְלֹת מִצְרַיִם Ex 6⁶ (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egypt., v⁷; sf. סִבְלֹתֵיכֶם 5⁴ (J), סִבְלָתָם 1¹¹ 5⁵ (both J), 2¹¹ (E); (cf. ψ 81⁷, סֵבֶל).

†סַבֶּלֶת **n.f.** prob. **ear** of wheat, etc., only Ju 12⁶ dial. form of II. שִׁבֹּלֶת q.v. (>=late wd. שִׁבֹּלֶת *tide, flood*); cf. Marquardt ZAW viii (1888), 151 ff. but also GFM Bu.

†סַבְּרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** city between the border of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47¹⁶; identif. by v. Kasteren Revue Bibl. Internat. 1895, 23 ff. with *Khirbet Sanbariye* on the river Ḥâṣbâni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl Geogr. 67, 238, but this appar. too far SW.; Ⓖ Σεβραμ, A Σεφραμ. A city *Šabara'in* is named in Bab. Chron.¹· ²⁸ (Schr KB ii. 278); but location not given.

†סַבְתָּה, סַבְתָּא **n.pr.gent.** 3rd 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ (ה֫—), = 1 Ch 1⁹ (א֫—); identif. with Σαββαθα [Periplus maris Erythr.²⁷], Σαυβαθα Ptol vi. 7, 38, or Σαβαρα [Strabo xvi. 42], Sabota [Plin NH vi. § 155, xii. 63], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שבות (not ס׳) Levy-Os ZMG xix (1865), 253; xx (1866), 273, cf. Hal JAs 7, iv. 525; Glaser Skizze ii. 252 f. prop. Σαφθα (Ptol vi. 7, 30), near W. shore of Pers. Gulf; Ⓖ Σαβαθα, Σαβαρα, Σεβαθα. All uncertain conjectures.

†סַבְתְּכָא **n.pr.gent.** 5th 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁹ (ה֫— acc. to Baer; א֫—, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb); location quite unknown; Ⓖ Σαβακαθα, Σεβεκαθα.

†[סָגַד] **vb. prostrate oneself** in worship (only Is 44, 46) (perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb., cf. Nö ZMG xli (1887), 719; Aram. סְגֵד, ס֫֫֫

cf. 44[1.2.2] 46[1], וַיְהִי הַשֵּׁ֫ שֶׁ֫ לְסָגֹר Jos 2[5] (JE), also (שַׁעַר om.) Jos 6[1] (si vera l.; סֹגֶרֶת dittogr. acc. to Buhl[Lex13]); door after one (אַחֲרֵי), on leaving room Gn 19[6] (J); upon, behind, oneself, from within (בְּעַד q.v.) 2 K 4[4.5.33] Is 26[20] (fig.), also (דֶּלֶת om.) Ju 9[51] 2 K 4[21]; c. דֶּלֶת + בְּעַד upon one left inside Ju 3[23], and (דֶּלֶת om.) Gn 7[16] (J); fig. סְ֫ דַּלְתֵי בִטְנִי Jb 3[10], cf. סְ֫ רַחְמָהּ 1 S 1[5], סְ֫ רַחְמָהּ v[6]; abs. *shut* (opp. פָּתַח) Is 22[22.22]; metaph. סְ֫ חֶלְבָּמוֹ ψ 17[10] *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed.* **2. a.** *close* in upon (בְּעַד) Ju 3[22] (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also וַיִּסְגֹּר בָּשָׂר תַּחְתֶּנָּה Gn 2[21] (J) *and flesh closed in,* in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); סְ֫ עֲלֵיהֶם הַמִּדְבָּר Ex 14[3] *the wilderness hath closed in upon them;* obj. om., יִסְגֹּר עַל־אִישׁ Jb 12[14] *he closeth in upon a man,* fig. of imprisonment. **b.** *close up* breach (פֶּ֫רֶץ) [in wall] of city 1 K 11[27]; poss. *close* up [path] (si vera l.) ψ 35[3] Vrss Ol De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סְגֹר here as weapon, usu. *battle-axe* [Gk. *σάγαρις*] of Massagetae Herod[1.215] cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 203], also Egypt. *sagartá* (loan-word) Bondi[56]; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally[ZAW xi (1891), 258] reads חֲנֹר > Hal[Rev. Sém. iii (1894), 47] עִנְרָה (cf. ψ 59[5]). **3.** *Pt. pass., closed up = closely joined* with tight seal, Jb 41[7] (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only *Pt. pass.* in סְגוּר זָהָב (gold *shut up,* and so *prized, rare, fine* ?), only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K 6[20.21] 7[49.50] 10[21] = 1 Ch 9[20], 1 Ch 4[20.22]; perh. read סְנוּר (abbrev. for ז׳ סְ֫) Jb 28[15] (for MT סְגוֹר, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *ḫurâṣu sakru,* Dl[HWB 499].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְגַּר 1 S 23[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּגֵר Ez 46[2]; 3 fs. juss. תִּסָּגֵר Nu 12[14], וְתִסָּגֵר v[15]; 3 mpl. יִסָּגְרוּ Is 45[1] 60[11], וַיִּסָּגְרוּ Ne 13[19]; *Imv.* ms. הִסָּגֵר Ez 3[24]:—**1.** subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] 1 S 23[7], מְחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Nu 12[14.15] (E); בְּתוֹךְ בַּיִת Ez 3[24]. **2.** *be shut, closed,* of city gates Ez 46[2] Is 45[1] 60[11] and (דלתות) Ne 13[19].

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. סִגַּר 1 S 26[8] 2 S 18[28]; sf. סִגְּרָנִי 1 S 24[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסַגֶּרְךָ 1 S 17[46]:—*deliver up* to (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [מָגַן], מָגֵן, p. 171 b supr.), only S: c. acc. pers. + בְּיַד 1 S 17[46] 24[19] 26[8]; בְּיַד om. 2 S 18[28] (v. also **Hiph.**).

Pu. *Pf.* 3 ms. סֻגַּר Is 24[10]; 3 pl. סֻגְּרוּ Je 13[19], וְסֻגְּרוּ consec. Is 24[22]; *Pt.* f. מְסֻגֶּרֶת Jos 6[1]:—*be shut up:* **1.** of cities Je 13[19] (opp. פָּתַח), of beleaguered city Jos 6[1] (JE), of houses Is 24[10] (+ מְבוֹא). **2.** of prisoners עַל־מַסְגֵּר Is 24[22] = *down into* a dungeon. **3.** of doors Ec 12[14].

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Lv 14[46] +; 2 ms. sf. הִסְגַּרְתַּנִי ψ 31[9]; 1 s. וְהִסְגַּרְתִּי Am 6[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסְגִּיר Jb 11[10], וַיַּסְגֵּר ψ 78[48.62]; 2 ms. תַּסְגִּיר Dt 23[16], juss. תַּסְגֵּר Ob[14], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַסְגִּיר Am 1[6], sf. הַסְגִּירוֹ 1 S 23[20], הַסְגִּירָם Am 1[9];—**1.** *deliver up* to (cf. **Pi.**), c. acc. pers. + בְּיַד 1 S 23[11.12.20] 30[15] Jos 20[5] (D) ψ 31[9]; + לְ Am 1[9] ψ 78[50.62], and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1[6]; + אֶל Dt 23[16] Jb 16[11]; c. acc. of animal + לְ ψ 78[48]; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32[30] Ob[14], acc. om. 1 S 23[12]; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6[8]. **2.** *shut up* (late; chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): **a.** c. acc. pers. Lv 13[5.11.21.26] cf. v[4.31.33], so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11[10]; c. acc. rei Lv 13[54] cf. v[50]. **b.** c. acc. הַבַּיִת Lv 14[38] and (indef. subj.) v[46].

†**סְגוֹר** **n.**[**m.**] **enclosure, encasement**;—cstr. סְגוֹר לֵבָב Ho 13[8] *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium;* i.e. their vitals).—סְגוֹר Jb 28[15] must = *fine gold,* si vera l., but v. סגר, **Qal** ad fin.; סְגֹר ψ 35[3] v. *id.,* **Qal 2 b.**

†**סוֹגֵר** **n.**[**m.**] **cage, prison** (poss. loan-word from As. *šigaru, cage* (Ba[NB 22]); NH סוֹגֵר *dog-collar* or *chain* = Syr. ܣܓܪ (*clog of*) *dog-collar;* whence Ar. سَاجُورٌ *dog-collar* (as loan-word), Frä[114] Prä[BAS i. 372]);—וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ בַּסּוּגֵר Ez 19[9] *and they put him into a cage.*

†**מַסְגֵּר** **n.**[**m.**] **1. locksmith, smith. 2. dungeon**:—alw. abs.: **1.** coll. *smiths,* וְכָל־הֶחָרָשׁ וְהַמַּ֫ 2 K 24[14] cf. v[16], Je 24[1] 29[2]. **2.** *dungeon* Is 24[22] (cf. סגר **Pu.**); fig. of exile 42[7] (הוֹצִיא מִמַּ֫); הוֹצִיאָה מִמַּ֫ נַפְשִׁי ψ 142[8].

†**מִסְגֶּרֶת** **n.f. 1. border, rim. 2. fastness**;—abs. מ׳ Ex 25[27] 37[14]; cstr. מ׳ 25[25] 37[12]; sf. מִסְגַּרְתּוֹ 25[25] 37[12]; pl. abs. מִסְגְּרוֹת 1 K 7[28] +; sf. מִסְגַּרְתֶּיהָ v[35.36], etc.;—**1.** *border, rim* (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern. Ex 25[26.25.27] = 37[12.12.14]; of bases of the sea, in temple 1 K 7[28. 28.29.31.32.35.36] (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16[17]. **2.** *fastness,* מִמִּסְגְּרוֹתָם וַיֶּחֶרְגוּ ψ 18[46] = 2 S 22[46] (v. חרג) *and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses,* so Mi 7[17] (יִרְגְּזוּ, like reptiles), all of nations, in awe of יי.

II. **סגר** (✓of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. سَجَرَ *fill with water* Lane[1308], سَاجِرٌ torrent *that fills everything* Id[ib.]; Syr. ܣܓܪ *imber vehemens,* and Sam. אַסְגֵּר, cf. Gei[Nachgel. Schr. iv. 186]).

†סַגְרִיר **n.[m.]** **steady, persistent rain** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 215]); —abs. יוֹם ס׳ Pr 27[15] *a day of steady rain, rainy day.*

†כַּד **n.[m.]** **stocks,** for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. סַדָּנָא, סַדָּנָא; NH סַד, pl. סַדִּין); = Lat. *nervus,* Gk. *ποδοκάκη*; —abs. שִׂים בַּכַּס׳ רַגְלַיִם Jb 13[27] (Ⓖ κώλυμα), 33[11] (Ⓢ ξύλον); (cf. syn. מַהְפֶּכֶת, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סְדֹם $_{39}$ **n.pr.loc. Sodom,** important Canaanitish city named (usu.) with Gomorrha (עֲמֹרָה, q.v.); —Ⓖ Σόδομα (inflected Σοδόμων, Σοδόμοις): —ס׳ (on format. cf. Lag[BN 54]), Gn 13[10.12.13] + 7 t. Gn 18, 19, + סְדֹמָה (ה loc.) Gn 10[19] 18[22] 19[1] (all J), + 8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating יְ׳s judgments, Am 4[11] Is 1[9] 13[19] Dt 29[22] Je 49[18] 50[40] Zp 2[9] La 4[6]; as proverbial for open sin Is 3[9] Je 23[14], so metaph. קְצִינֵי ס׳ Is 1[10] (i.e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), גֶּפֶן ס׳ Dt 32[32] (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah cp. with ס׳ to her disadvantage Ez 16[46.48.49.53.55.56]. Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Usdum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf. Di[Gn 19, 20 ff.] Rob[BR ii. 187 ff.] GASm[Geogr. 505 ff.] Blankenhorn[ZPV xix (1896), 53 ff.] Bd[Pal. 3, 146] Buhl[Geogr. 117, 271, 274]. Vid. also שְׂדִים.

†סָדִין **n.[m.]** **linen wrapper** (perh. foreign word; cf. As. *sudinnu* Dl[HWB 490], a garment; NH סָדִין, Ⅽ סְדִינָא, Syr. ܣܕܝܢܐ, ܣܕܝܢܠ (rare) Mk 15[46]; >cf. Ar. سَدِينٌ, سِدْنٌ *veil, saddle-cover* (v. Lane[1335]), or سُدُنٌ, Gk. [and Ⓖ] σινδών, cf. Frä[48] Lewy[Fremdw. 85]); —abs. ס׳ Pr 31[24]; pl. סְדִינִים Ju 14[12.13] Is 3[23]; —*wrapper* or rectangular piece of fine *linen,* worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (cf. GFM[Ju 14, 12]), + חֲלִפֹּת בְּגָדִים Ju 14[12.13], in list of women's finery Is 3[23], made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31[24].

סדר (√of foll.; cf. As. *sadâru, arrange in order, sidru, sidirtu, row, battle-line;* NH סָדַר *arrange, order,* Aram. סְדַר, ܣܕܪ, all c. deriv.).

†[סֵדֶר] **n.[m.]** **arrangement, order** (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru, sidirtu,* and Ba[NB § 77 c]); —only pl. לֹא סְדָרִים Jb 10[22] = *disorder, confusion,* of the dark underworld.

†[שִׁדְרָה] **n.f. 1. row, rank** of soldiers in line. **2.** architectural term. (prob. for סְדֵרָה, v. supr. and cf. Ba[§ 92 a]); —only pl. abs. שְׁדֵרוֹת 2 K 11[8] 2 Ch 23[14], רֹ- 1 K 6[9] 2 K 11[15]; — **1.** *rows, ranks,* 2 K 11[8], and v[15] = 2 Ch 23[14] (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of מִבַּיִת, *within*). **2.** term. techn. of building, גַּבִּים וּשְׁדֹרֹת בָּאֲרֻבּוֹת 1 K 6[9], meaning unknown.

†[מְסֻדְרוֹן] **n.[m.]** **porch, colonnade?** (*place of a row* (of pillars)?); —only c. ה loc.: וַיֵּצֵא אֲחוֹר הַמְסֻדְרוֹנָה Ju 3[23] precise meaning dub., cf. GFM.

סהר (√of foll. = *be round*?; cf. NH סַהַר *a round place;* As. *sîru, enclosing wall;* also Ph. סהרו **n.pr.loc.**).

†סַהַר **n.[m.]** **roundness**; —אֲגַן הַס׳ Ct 7[3] *a bowl of roundness* = a round bowl (in sim.).

†סֹהַר **n.[m.]** **roundness** (?); —only in בֵּית הַס׳ Gn 39[20.20.21.22.23] (all J), 40[3.5] (R[J]), *the round house* (name of a prison: but ס׳ perh. an Egypt. word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings DB ii. 768 n. and Eb[Äg. M. 318 f.]).

†סוֹא **n.pr.m.** (Ⓖ Σηγωρ, A Σωα, ⓖL Αδραμελεχ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ (!); Jos[Ant. ix. 14, 1] Σωαν; 𝔖 *Sua;* all acc.), called מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם 2 K 17[4], with whom Hoshea had intrigue; poss. = *Šab-'-ê,* or *Sib-'-ê* mentioned by Sargon (KB[ii. 54, l. 25, 26] COT[ad loc.]) as a ruler (appar.) under *Pir'u* king of *Muṣuri;* hence Schr[COT l.c.] prop. to rd. סֶנֶא, and, further, identif. *Šab-'-ê* = סֶנֶא with *Šabaku,* founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied[Äg. Gesch. 583 f.]; very uncertain is Wkl's conj. of סוא = *Sib-'-ê* as general of kg. *Pir'u* of *Muṣri* in N Arab. (Wkl[MVG 1898, 3 ff.]).

I. [סוג, seldom שׁוג] **vb. move away, backslide** (שׁ erron.; Ar. (سوج), سَاجَ *go and come* Lane[1459], سَوْجَانٌ *abitus et adventus* Frey (Kam)); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָג ψ 53[4]; *Impf.* 1 pl. נָסוֹג ψ 80[19]; *Pt. act.* cstr. סוֹג Pr 14[14] (Ba[NB § 124 e] Ges[§§ 50 f, 72 p]); —*backslide, prove recreant to* יְ׳, c. מִן ψ 80[19]; so abs. 53[4]; סוֹג לֵב Pr 14[14] *a backslider in heart.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסוֹג ψ 44[19], נָשׁוֹג 2 S 1[20] (שׁ for ס); 1 s. נָסוֹגֹתִי Is 50[5]; 3 pl. נָסֹגוּ Is 42[17] Je 38[22]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסַּג Mi 2[6] (Ges § 72 dd, but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִסָּגוּ ψ 35[4] + 3 t., וַיִּסָּגוּ ψ 78[57]; *Inf. abs.* נָסוֹג Is 59[13]; *Pt.* pl. נְסוֹגִים Zp 1[6] Je 46[5]; —**1.** refl. *turn oneself away, turn back:* **a.** lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1[22], c. מִן (v. HPS). **b.** fig. = prove faithless (as **Qal**): (1) of human friends, נס׳ אָחוֹר Je 38[22] (abs.); usu. (2) יְ׳ נס׳ מֵאַחֲרֵי Zp 1[6] cf. Is 59[13]; so abs. ψ 78[57] (+בָּגַד), c. אָחוֹר Is 50[5] (‖ מָרִיתִי), ψ 44[19]

(‖ נָטָה מִן).—לֹא יִסַּג בְּלִמּוּת Mi 2⁶ could mean *reproaches do not depart*, i.e. cease (Hi-St Che GASm Now RV); Now prop. also (emending foll. v.) *shall not disgrace depart from Jacob's house?* Buhl[Lex 13] conj., plausibly, יַשִּׂיג (√נשג) *disgrace shall not overtake* us. **2.** *be turned* or *driven back, be repulsed*, of ׳י's foes: + אָחוֹר Je 46⁵ Is 42¹⁷ ψ 35⁴ 40¹⁵=70³, 129⁵. **Hiph.** **1.** usu. of *displacing, moving back* a boundary mark (גְּבוּל), *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּסִּיג Dt 19¹⁴, juss. תַּסֵּג Pr 22²⁸ 23¹⁰; 3 mpl. יַשִּׂיגוּ Jb 24² (ש for ס); *Pt.* מַסִּיג ג׳ Dt 27¹⁷, מַסִּיגֵי ג׳ Ho 5¹⁰. **2.** *remove, carry away*, valuables, to rescue them, juss., 2 ms. תַּסֵּג Mi 6¹⁴ si vera l. (on synt. v. Dr[§§ 152, 1. 2; 155 Obs.]). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהֻסַּג אָחוֹר מִשְׁפָּט Is 59¹⁴ *and justice is driven back* (‖ צְדָקָה מֵרָחוֹק תַּעֲמֹד).

סוֹג Ez 22¹⁸ v. following.

†סִיג, שִׂיג **n.**[**m.**] **1.** a **moving back** or **away**; **2. dross** (*what is removed* from metal);—abs. סִיג Ez 22¹⁸ Qr (סוג Kt), שִׂיג 1 K 18²⁷ (ש for ס, but v. infr.); pl. סִיגִים (van d. H. סְגִים) Is 1²²+3 t.; סְגִים Ez 22¹⁸+2 t.; sf. סִיגַיִךְ Is 1²⁵;—**1.** *a moving back, away:* שִׂיג לוֹ 1 K 18²⁷ *there is a moving back to him = he has moved back, away* (prob. of temporary withdrawal, diff. from דֶּרֶךְ *journey*). **2.** *dross*, usu. of silver Pr 25⁴ (מְכֻסָּף), 26²³ (כֶּסֶף ס׳), so (fig. of Isr.) Is 1²² cf. v²⁵, Ez 22¹⁸ᵇ (סִיגִים כֶּסֶף MT, בְּתוֹךְ כ׳ ס׳ Ⓖ Co Berthol;—Co del. ס׳, not so Berthol Toy), cf. v¹⁸ᵃ·¹⁹; indef. ψ 119¹¹⁹.

† II. [שׂוּג, סוּג] **vb. fence about** (Aram. word; ܣܓ, ܣܘܓ *sepsit, circumsepsit, clausit*, ܣܝܓܐ *sepes*, cf. 𝔗 סיג Pa. *fence about*, סְיָיגָא *fence;* NH סוג *fence about;* Ar. سِيَاج *enclosure made with thorns*, etc., *around grape-vines*, etc. Lane 1460, سوّج II. *make a* سِيَاج);—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. בְּטֶנֵךְ עֲרֵמַת חִטִּים סוּגָה בַּשּׁוֹשַׁנִּים Ct 7³ *thy body a heap of wheat fenced about with lilies* (cf. esp. De Bu). **Pilp.** intens. *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּשַׂגְשְׂגֶנִּי Is 17¹¹ *thou dost fence it carefully about* (>*make it grow*, as if שׂוג=שׂנה, AE Ki Brd Du).

סוּד (√of foll.; perh. kindred with יסד (cf. יסד **Niph.**), v. Kö[II. 1. 1, 49]; Ecclus 42¹² Hithp. הִסְתַּיֵּד (marg. התסתיר) *converse*, is perh. denom.; Syr. ܣܘܕܐ, ܦܣܘܕܐ *friendly, confidential speech*, *ὁμιλία*, ܦܣܘܠ = *ὁμιλεῖν*; Sab. מסוד *place of speaker, oracle*, Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 529], who finds connexion with סַוָּד *lord, chief* (and סָוַד *be lord*), properly *speaker;* NH=BH).

†סוֹד **n.**[**m.**] **council, counsel**;—׳ס abs. Pr 11¹³+; cstr. Je 6¹¹+; sf. סוֹדִי Je 23²² Jb 19¹⁹; סוֹדוֹ Am 3⁷ Pr 3³²; סָדָם Gn 49⁶;—**1.** *council*, in familiar conversation;—**a.** *divan* or *circle* of familiar friends, ס׳ בַּחוּרִים Je 6¹¹, ס׳ מְשַׂחֲקִים 15¹⁷; מְתֵי סוֹדִי Jb 19¹⁹ *men of my intimate circle;* עמד בסוד (׳י) Je 23¹⁸·²² *in the intimate circle of* ׳י; בסוד אלוה Jb 15⁸; in bad sense, ס׳ מְרֵעִים ψ 64³. **b.** *assembly, company*, ס׳ יְשָׁרִים ψ 111¹ (‖ עֵדָה); סוֹד עמי Ez 13⁹; ס׳ קדשׁים ψ 89⁸ (of angels); in bad sense, בסוד בא Gn 49⁶ (‖ קהל). **2.** *counsel*, taken by those in familiar conversation: **a.** *counsel* itself, מחשבות באין סוד Pr 15²² *thoughts without counsel;* of intimate friendship, ψ 55¹⁵ נָמְתִּיק סוֹד; in bad sense, of crafty plotting 83⁴ יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד. **b.** *secret counsel*, which may be revealed (גלה), Am 3⁷ Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹ 25⁹. **c.** *familiar converse* with God, *intimacy*, ׳ס ליראיו ψ 25¹⁴ *intimacy with* ׳י *have those who fear him* (‖ ברית), את־ישרים סודו Pr 3³² *with the upright is his intimacy;* here also Jb 29⁴ (si vera l.) Di De al.; Siegf Du cf. Buhl[Lex] בְּסֹךְ *when Eloah sheltered* my tent.

†סוֹדִי **n. pr. m.** a Zebulunite Nu 13¹⁰ (=*סוֹדִיָּה *intimacy of Yah*);—Ⓖ Σουδ(ε)ι.—Vid. also בְּסוֹדָיָה p. 126 supr.

סוֹה (√of foll.; cf. Ph. סוית *curtain, veil*? Bloch[46] Lzb[328]).

†[סוּת] **n.**[**m.**] **vesture** (NH, but dub.; v. Levy[s. v.]);—sf. 3 ms. סוּתָהּ Gn 49¹¹ (poem in J; ‖ לְבֻשׁוֹ).

†מַסְוֶה **n.**[**m.**] **veil**;—abs. מ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34³³ cf. v³⁴·³⁵ (P).

סוּחַ (√of following; =סחה q.v.).

†סוּחָה **n.f. offal**;—abs. in sim. נִבְלָתָם כַּסּוּחָה בְּקֶרֶב חוּצוֹת Is 5²⁵.

†סוּחִם **n.pr.m.** an Asherite 1 Ch 7³⁶; Ⓖ Χουχι, A ⓄL Σουε.

†סוֹטַי, סֹטַי **n.pr.m.**; בְּנֵי־סֹטַי among returned captives Ezr 2⁵⁵ = בְּנֵי סוֹטַי Ne 7⁵⁷; Ⓖ Σατει, Σουτει, ⓄL Σωται.

†I. [סִיךְ, סוּךְ] **vb. pour in anointing, anoint** (NH Aram. סוּךְ *anoint*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. סַכְתְּ consec. Ru 3³; 1 s. סַכְתִּי Dn 10³;

Impf. 2 ms. תָּסוּךְ Dt 28[40] Mi 6[15]; 2 fs. תָּסוּכִי 2 S 14[2]; 1 s. sf. וַאֲסַכֵּךְ Ez 16[9]; 3 mpl. sf. וַיְסַכּוּם 2 Ch 28[15]; also (prob.) 3 ms. וַיָּסֶךְ 2 S 12[20] (Ges[§ 73 f.]); *Inf. abs.* סוֹךְ Dn 10[3]; appar. *Impf. pass.* is יָסֹךְ rd. יוסך Sam., cf. Kö[I. 436] (and not **Hoph.**, cf. Ges[I. c.]);—*anoint*, in the toilet, oft. after washing; usu. **1.** refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12[20], Ru 3[3], סוֹךְ לֹא־סָכְתִּי Dn 10[3]; + שֶׁמֶן as acc. mat. 2 S 14[2] Mi 6[15] Dt 28[40]. **2.** act., *anoint* another Ez 16[9] (בַּשַּׁמֶן), 2 Ch 28[15]. **3.** pass., *be poured*, Ex 30[32] (P; subj. the sacred oil).

†אָסוּךְ **n.**[**m.**] **flask** (*for pouring, anointing*);—appar. cstr. אְסֻךְ שֶׁמֶן 2 K 4[2], cf. Kö[II. 1, 139, 401, 494]; yet form unusual and text dub.; Gr מָסָכָה, or מָסָכָה; Klo פַּךְ.

†II. [סִיךְ, סוּךְ] **vb. hedge, or fence about, shut in** (‖ form of שׂוּךְ; prob. not connected with Ar. سَوْك, Eth. ሠክ: *thorns;* poss. cf. Syr. ܣܟ *finish*, Pa. ܣܟܟ *finish, conclude, comprehend*, and Ar. سَكَّ *close, close up, stop, stop up, lock up*, Lane[1396]);—**Qal** (al. **Hiph.**, but cf. שׂוּךְ) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּסֶךְ אֱלוֹהַּ בְּעֲדוֹ Jb 3[23], c. acc. + בְּ instr. וַיָּסֶךְ בְּרִלְתַיִם יָם 38[8] *and* (*who*) *shut in the sea with doors?* (Bi Bu וְיָמִי סָךְ, Me מִי סָךְ).

†מְסוּכָה **n.f. hedge** (‖ form of מְשֻׂכָה q.v. sub שׂוּךְ);—only in fig. יָשָׁר מְסוּכָתָם Mi 7[4], rd. יְשָׁרֵם מִסְּ׳ (‖ טוֹבָם בְּחֵדֶק), *their most upright one is a hedge* (an obstruction).

†[סִין, < סִן], סְוֵנֵה **n. pr. loc. Syene**, city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. (וְעַד־גְּבוּל כּוּשׁ) מִמִּגְדֹּל ס׳ Ez 29[10] cf. 30[6], rd. prob. סְוֵנָה or < סְוֵנָה (Copt. *Suan*), c. ה loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod. أُسْوَان, *Aswân;* 𝔊 ἕως Συηνης; rd. prob. סִן also 30[16] (for MT סִין q.v.) 𝔊 Συηνη.—See further Jos[BJ iv. 10, 5] Strabo[xxxii. 817–820], Brugsch[Geogr. Inscr. I. 155; Reiseber. aus Aegypt. 247] Bd[Egypt. 4, 324 f.] Budge[Nile 284].

†סִינִים **adj. gent. pl. Syenites**, so (or סְוֵנִים) rd. prob. for סִינִים (q.v.) Is 49[12].

†I. סוּס **n.**[**m.**] **swallow** or **swift** (*cypselus, Tristr*[FFP 82 ff.]) (𝔗 סוּסְיָא Is 38[14]);—as twittering Is 38[14] (in sim.); 𝔊 χελιδών, 𝔙 *pullus hirundinis;* so Je 8[7] Kt (Qr סִיס wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), 𝔊 *id.*, 𝔙 *hirundo.*

II. סוּס[188] **n.m.**[Ex 15, 1] **horse** (NH סוּס, סוּסָה, Aram. סוּסְיָא, סוּסְוָא, Mand. סוסיא, Sin. *id.*, Lzb[328]; As. *sisû* (*sîsû* ?) Dl[HWB 506]; Tel Am. *su-u*[*su*] Wkl[TA. 191, 24]; prob. foreign word cf. Nö[M 147] Erman[Ägypten 649; Eng. tr. 490]);—׳ס abs. 1 K 20[20]+; cstr. Ex 15[19]+; pl. סוּסִים Gn 47[17]+, סְסִים 2 S 15[1]; cstr. סוּסֵי 2 K 2[11]; sf. סוּסָיו 1 K 22[4] 2 K 3[7], סוּסֶיךָ Mi 5[9]+4 t., סוּסָיו Is 5[28]+, סוּסֵיכֶם Am 4[10], סוּסֵיהֶם Jos 11[6]+;—*horse:* **1.** non-Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Canaanites Ju 5[22] (cf. v[28] 4[3.13]; עֶקְבֵי ס׳ coll., as oft.), Jos 11[4.6.9] (JE); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47[17] Ex 9[3] (both J), cf. Zc 14[15]; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27[14]; *chariot-horses* of Egypt [cf. Hom[Il. ix. 384]], Ex 14[9.23] (P), 15[1.21] (poem), v[19] (P; on all v. Di), Dt 11[4] Is 31[1.3] Je 46[4.9] Ez 17[15]; of Aram 1 K 20[1]+11 t. K (1 K 20[20] *ridden*, for flight), Assyr. Is 5[28]+3 t., Chaldeans Je 4[13]+6 t.; other nations Na 3[2] Je 50[42]+5 t.; as ridden 1 K 20[20] (v. supr.), Je 8[23] Ez 38[4.15]+13 t. (late). **2.** in Isr.; chariot-horses of Absalom 2 S 15[1], esp. of Sol., and later, 1 K 5[6.8] 10[25.28.29], and ‖Chr; 18[5] and (as war-equipment) 22[4] 2 K 3[7] 9[33] 10[2] Pr 21[31]; סוּסֵי אֵשׁ 2 K 2[11] (Elijah), cf. 6[17]; consecr. to sun 2 K 23[11] (cf. RS[Sem. 275; 2nd ed. 293]); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4[10] Ho 1[7] 14[4] Is 2[7] Mi 5[9] Zc 9[10], cf. Dt 17[6.16], but v. Zc 14[20]; in vision Zc 6[2.2.3.3.6]; ridden 2 K 9[18.19] 18[23] = Is 36[8], Am 2[15]+4 t. Is Je; in vision Zc 1[8.8]; שַׁעַר הַסּ׳ Je 31[40] Ne 3[28], cf. 2 K 11[16] = 2 Ch 23[15]; property of returned exiles Ezr 2[66] = Ne 7[68] van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39[19]; in various sim. and fig. Am 6[12] Je 5[8] 8[6] 12[5] Ez 23[20] Is 63[13] Jo 2[4] Pr 27[3] ψ 32[9] 147[10]. **3.** *chariot-horses* of ׳י Hb 3[15] (fig. of clouds), cf. Zc 10[3].—Cf. also חֲצַר סוּסִים, and פֶּרֶשׁ, רֶכֶשׁ.

†[סוּסָה] **n.f. mare**;—c. sf. סְסָתִי Ct 1[9].—Cf. also חֲצַר סוּסָה.

†סוּסִי **n.pr.m.** (Gray[Prop. N. 92]);—a Manassite Nu 13[11]; 𝔊 Σουσ(ε)ι;—but text dub. Nes[Ex. 209] Di[ad loc.] (cf. Gray[l. c.]).

†[סוּף] **vb. come to an end, cease** (𝔗 סוֹף, Syr. (ܣܗܦ) ܣܘܦ, *cease, stop* (oft.), 𝔗 סוֹפָא, Syr. ܣܘܦܐ, NH סוֹף *end*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. סָפּוּ ψ 73[19], וְסָפּוּ consec. Am 3[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסוּף Est 9[23]; 3 mpl. יָסֻפּוּ Is 66[17];—*come to an end* Am 3[15] Is 66[17] ψ 73[19] (+תַּמּוּ), וְחָרַם לְאֹ־יָסוּף מִזַּרְעָם Est 9[28]. **Hiph.** *make an end of*, only (if text correct) *Impf.* 1 s. (+Inf. abs. אָסֹף, chosen for assonance, v. אסף), cohort. = juss. in form, אָסֹף אָסִיפֵם Zp 1[2], אָסֹף v[3.3], אָסֹף אֲסִיפֵם Je 8[13] (on these forms v. Gf Bö[§ 988, 1] Kö[I. 445, 468]); but rd. perhaps, for אָסֹף, אֲאַסֵּף, We Buhl[Lex 13], or אָסֹף,

Ges §§ 72 aa, 113 w n. 3 Now[Zp 1, 2], and in Je אָסַף אֹסְפֵם Ges[1, e] (against Gie v. Hi).

†סוֹף **n.m.**[Ec 7, 2] **end**, late synon. of קֵץ;—ס׳ abs. Ec 3[11], cstr. 2 Ch 20[16] + 2 t.; sf. סֹפוֹ Jo 2[20];—*end* of wady 2 Ch 20[16], of invading swarm Jo 2[20]; of God's work מֵרֹאשׁ וְעַד־סוֹף Ec 3[11]; death as *end* of all men 7[2]; = *conclusion, sum* of instruction 12[12]. Cf. BAram.

†I. סוּפָה **n.f.** storm-wind (that *makes an end*?);—abs. ס׳ Is 5[28] +; סוּפָתָה Ho 8[7] (Ges[§ 90 f.]); sf. סוּפָתְךָ ψ 83[16]; pl. סוּפוֹת Is 21[1];—*storm-wind*, בְּסַעַר בְּיוֹם ס׳ Am 1[14], Na 1[3] (‖ שְׂעָרָה), Is 17[13] (‖ רוּחַ), Jb 37[9] Is 21[1], as driving chaff Jb 21[18] (vb. גָּנַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5[28] 66[15] Je 4[13], of ruin Pr 1[27] cf. 10[25]; symbol. of יְ׳s judgments, רוּחַ יְזָרֵנִי וְס׳ יִקָּרֵנִי Ho 8[7], ψ 83[16] (‖ סַעַר), Jb 27[20] (vb. גָּנַב), Is 29[6] (+סַעֲרָה).

†I. סוּף **n.m.**[Jon 2, 6] **reeds, rushes** (coll.) (prob. loan-word from Egypt. *twfi, reeds*, Steindorff BAS I. 603 Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 122]; Semitic acc. to WMM[As. u. Eur. 101]);—**1.** *rushes*, in Nile Ex 2[3.5] (E); גֹּמֶא וְסוּף Is 19[6] (of Egypt). **2.** usu. in combin. יַם־סוּף prob. = *sea of rushes* or *reeds* (> *sea of* (city) *Suph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name *θάλασσα ἐρυθρά*, **Red Sea** (cf. Di[Ex 13, 18] and esp. WMM[As. u. Eur. 42 f.], who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence *reeds* (prob. also reddish colour));—name applied only to arms of Red Sea; most oft. **a.** to *Gulf of Suez* Ex 10[19] Jos 2[10] (both J), Ex 13[18] 15[4.22] 23[31] (all E), Dt 11[4] Jos 4[23] (D), Nu 33[10.11] (P), elsewh. late Ne 9[9] ψ 106[7.9.22] 136[13.15]. **b.** sts. to *Gulf of Akaba* 1 K 9[26], and דֶּרֶךְ יַם־סוּף Nu 21[4] (E), prob. also 14[25] (E), Dt 1[40] 2[1]; perh. Ju 11[16] Je 49[21]; poss. rd. מִיַּם־סוּף for מוֹל ס׳ Dt 1[1] (v. infr.).

†II. סוּף **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1[1] (מוֹל סוּף, where מוֹל by dissimil. for מוּל); but read perh. מִיַּם סוּף (𝔊 *πλησίον τῆς ἐρυθρᾶς*, 𝔊L + *θαλάσσης*, 𝔙 *contra mare rubrum*), v. I. סוּף.

†III. סוּפָה **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan;—only in phr. וָהֵב בְּס׳ in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21[14]; Tristr[Moab 50] cp. *Sūfieh* (صوفيه), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ם = ص is most improb.

סוּר and (Ho 9[12]) [שׁוּר][300] **vb. turn aside** (NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *apostatize;* Tel Am. *sûru*, n. *rebel* Wkl[Glossa]);—**Qal**[161] *Pf.* 3 ms. סָר Ex 3[4] +; 3 fs. סָרָה 1 S 16[14] +; 1 s. סָרְתִּי ψ 119[102]; 3 pl. סָרוּ Dt 9[12] +; 2 mpl. סַרְתֶּם v[16] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסוּר Gn 49[10] +, וַיָּסַר Ju 4[18] +; 3 fs. תָּסוּר 1 S 6[3] +; 1 s. cohort. אָסֻרָה Ex 3[3]; 3 mpl. יָסֵרוּ Ex 25[15] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סוּר 2 S 2[22] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* סוֹר Dn 9[5], סֹר v[11]; *cstr.* סוּר Is 7[17] +; sf. שׁוּרִי Ho 9[12] (Ges[§ 69 k] Now); *Pt.* סָר Jb 1[1] +; f. cstr. סָרַת Pr 11[22]; mpl. cstr. סָרֵי Je 6[28] (or from סרר, or שָׂר); *pass.* f. סְרוּרָה Is 49[21], c. intrans. meaning (Ges[§ 50 f] Kö[II. 1, 187]), pl. sf. סְרוּרַי Je 17[13] Qr; and cstr. סְרוּרֵי 2[21];—**1.** *turn aside*, out of one's course 1 S 6[12] Dt 2[27], *from following*, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2[21.22], abs. v[23], *from attacking*, מֵעַל 2 Ch 20[10]; *turn in unto* (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אֶל, Gn 19[2.3] (J) Ju 4[18.18.18] 19[11.12] 2 K 4[11], c. לְ Ju 20[8], c. שָׁם 18[3] 19[15], שָׁמָּה 18[15] 2 K 4[8] (+inf.), v[10]; c. הֵנָּה Pr 9[4.16] (in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3[3] (J) Ru 4[1.1], or expr. by inf. Ex 3[4] (J) Ju 14[8] Je 15[5] (in fig.); esp. fig. *turn aside* from right path, from יְ׳, his commands, etc., usu. c. מִן Ex 32[8] (J) Ju 2[17] Dt 9[12] + 7 t. D, Pr 13[14] + 5 t. Pr, + 10 t. elsewhere, + 2 Ch 8[15] (ins. מִן); c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 1 S 12[20] + 4 t.; c. מֵעַל Je 32[40] Ez 6[9]; מִן + יָמִין etc. Dt 5[29] 17[11] 2 K 22[2] = 2 Ch 34[2]; abs. (sts. = *revolt*) ψ 14[3] Je 5[23] Dt 11[16] 17[17] (subj. לֵבָב), וְסוֹרֵי Je 17[13] Qr (> יסורי Kt) read prob. וְסוֹרֶיךָ *those revolting from thee* (Ew Gie); סוּרֵי הַנֵּכָר נָכְרִיָּה Je 2[21] *degenerate* (shoots) *of the foreign vine* (fig.); סָרַת טַעַם Pr 11[22] a woman *turning aside as to discretion*, shewing lack of it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מִן 2 K 3[3] 14[24] + 7 t. 2 K; c. מֵעַל 2 K 10[31] 15[18]; c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 2 K 10[29]; †סָר מֹרֶה (pt.) Jb 1[1.8] 2[3] also Is 59[15]; סוּר מֵרָע (inf. and imv.) Jb 28[28] Pr 3[7] 13[19] 16[6.17] ψ 34[15] 37[27]. **2.** *depart*, usu. c. מִן, of frogs Ex 8[7], flies v[25] (both J), sword 2 S 12[10]; sceptre from Judah Gn 49[10] (poem in J); יְ׳s hand 1 S 6[3], his kindness 2 S 7[15] (MT, but rd. אָסִיר 𝔊𝔖𝔙 ‖ 1 Ch 17[13] Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16[42] (but del. Co Siegf Toy), *depart from way* = get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30[11], etc.; c. מִתּוֹךְ 1 S 15[6.6]; c. מֵעַל Is 7[17] Ju 16[19] Nu 12[10], etc.; of יְ׳ *departing*, מִן pers., Ho 9[12], מֵעַל Ju 16[20] 1 S 28[16], מֵעִם 1 S 18[12]; God, c. מִן Jb 21[14] 22[17], c. מֵעַל 1 S 28[15]; רוּחַ יְ׳, c. מֵעִם 1 S 16[14]; evil spirit, c. מֵעַל v[23]; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52[11.11]; = *avoid* contact La 4[15.15.15]; of wicked Jb 15[30] *he shall not depart out of* (מִנִּי) *darkness*, i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. *made to depart, thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49[21] (> act., acc. to Ba[NB § 124 c]). **3.** of life-

less things = *be removed*, oppressor's yoke, c. מֵעַל Is 14^{25} cf. v^{25} 10^{27}; staves from (מִן) ark Ex 25^{15}; abs. iniquity Is 6^{7}; esp. of בָּמוֹת 1 K 15^{14} 22^{44} 2 K 12^{4} 14^{4} $15^{4.35}$ 2 Ch 15^{17} 20^{33}. **4.** = *come to an end*, Am 6^{7} Is 11^{13}.—For סָר אֶל־ 1 S 22^{14} read שָׂר עַל־ 𝔊 Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS; in 15^{32} Th HPS del. סָר (after 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖) as dittogr.; סָר סָבְאִם Ho 4^{18} v. סֹבֵא; Ho 7^{14} rd. יָסוֹרוּ for יָסֻרוּ (√סרר q.v.); Je 6^{28}, it is uncertain whether (סוֹרְרִים) סָרֵי belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub סרר, or even = שָׂרֵי *princes, chiefs* (cf. 1 S 22^{14}).

†**Pô'lēl** *Pf.* 3 ms. סוֹרֵר דְּרָכָיו La 3^{11} *he turned aside my ways* (my steps).

Hiph.$_{133}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵסִיר 2 K 18^{4}+; 2 ms. וְהֲסִרֹתָ consec. (Dr $^{§110(5)\ Obs.}$) 1 K 3^{31}; 1 s. וַהֲסִרֹתִי 2 K 23^{27}+, וַהֲסִרֹתִי 1 S 17^{46}+; 3 pl. הֵסִירוּ 2 Ch 30^{14}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסִיר Is 3^{18}+, juss. יָסַר Ex 8^{4}+, וַיָּסַר Gn 8^{13}+; sf. וַיְסִרֵהוּ 1 S 18^{13}, וַיְסִרֶנָּה 1 K 15^{13}, יְסִירֶנָּה Lv 3^{4}+; 3 mpl. יָסִירוּ Is 5^{23}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָסֵר 1 K 20^{24}+, הָסִיר Ez 21^{31} (rd. הָסֵר, הָסִיר); fs. הָסִירִי 1 S 1^{14}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָסֵר Gn 30^{32}+; *cstr.* הָסִיר 2 K 6^{32}+, etc.; *Pt.* מֵסִיר Is 3^{1}+3 t.;—**1.** *cause to* (turn aside,) *depart*, common word for *remove, take away*: c. מִן, Ex $8^{4.27}$ 33^{23} (all J), 23^{25} (E) Dt 7^{15} 1 S 28^{3} Jos 7^{13} (J) Ju 10^{16} Is 3^{1} ψ 18^{23} (+‖ 2 S 22^{23}, rd. אָסִיר מִמֶּנִּי De Hup-Now HPS); shoulder from burden ψ 81^{7}; מֵסִיר אָזְנוֹ מִשְּׁמֹעַ Pr 28^{9}; +oft., +Jb 33^{17} (ins. מִן 𝔊 Ew Di De Hi Bu al.); c. מֵעַל, *take off* ring Gn 41^{42} (E) Est 3^{10}, also 8^{2} (abs.); garments Gn $38^{14.19}$ (J) Dt 21^{13} Zc 3^{4} 1 S 17^{39} (armour), also Ex 34^{34} (P; abs.) and Ez 26^{16} (Co ins. מֵעַל); *take off* head, מֵעַל 1 S 17^{46}, abs. 2 S 4^{7} 16^{9} 2 K 16^{32}; c. מֵעַל also oft. fig. (*from upon* = from resting on, or burdening), plagues Ex 8^{4} 10^{17} (J), cf. Nu 21^{7} (E), also 1 S 1^{14} Am 5^{23} 1 K 2^{31}; reproach 1 S 17^{26} Is 25^{8}; c. מֵעִם = from one's presence 1 S 18^{13}, also of יי removing his kindness 1 Ch 16^{13}+‖ 2 S 7^{15} (v. **Qal 2**); c. מֵעַל פָּנָיו, of יי removing Isr. 2 K $17^{18.23}$ 23^{27} 24^{3} Je 32^{31}; abs. 2 K 23^{27}; oft. abs., Gn 8^{13} *Noah removed the covering*; remove = *depose* c. מִן 1 K 15^{13} = 2 Ch 15^{16} (v. מִן **7 b** (*b*)), abs. 2 Ch 36^{3}, cf. Ju 9^{29} Jb 34^{20}; remove בָּמוֹת, etc., 2 K 18^{4}, v^{22} = Is 36^{7} = 2 Ch 32^{12}, 2 K 23^{19} 2 Ch 30^{14} 14^{2}, cf. 14^{4} 17^{6} (both c. מִן); = *put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35^{2} Jos $24^{14.23}$ (all E), 1 S 7^{4}, c. מִתּוֹךְ v^{3} Is 58^{9}; once c. לְ, מֵסִיר שְׂפָה לַנֶּאֱמָנִים Jb 12^{20}. **2.** rarer uses are: *put aside* = leave undone Jos 11^{15} (D); *retract* words Is 31^{2} (of יי); *reject* prayer ψ 66^{20}; *abolish* sacrifice Dn 11^{31}; *turn* one *away* מֵאַחֲרֵי, i.e. from following Dt 7^{4}; c. אֶל־ pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6^{10} = 1 Ch 13^{13}.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּסַר Lv 4^{31} Dn 12^{11}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַר Lv 4^{35}; *Pt.* מוּסָר Is 17^{1}; pl. מוּסָרִים 1 S 21^{7} (but final ם prob. dittogr. before מ We Dr Klo Kit HPS);—*be taken away, removed*: c. מִן Lv 4^{35}, מֵעַל v^{31}, יי, מִלִּפְנֵי יי 1 S 21^{7}; מוּסָר מֵעִיר Is 17^{1} *Damascus is removed from* being *a city*; abs. *be abolished* Dn 12^{11} (cf. 11^{31} Hiph.).

1. סוּר **adj.verb.** properly *Pt.* of סור q.v.

†11. סוּר **n.pr.** of a temple-gate;—שַׁעַר ס׳ 2 K 11^{6} (> ‖ 2 Ch 23^{5} שַׁעַר הַיְסוֹד, v. יְסוֹד), but del. ver. as gloss We $^{Bleek, Einl. 4, 258}$ Kmp^{Kau} Benz.

†סָרָה **n.f. a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal**;—alw. abs. ס׳;—**1.** *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19^{16}, so prob. Is 59^{13} (+ דִּבְרֵי שֶׁקֶר, עֹשֶׁק). **2.** *apostasy*, Dt 13^{6} Is 1^{5} 31^{6} Je 28^{16} 29^{32}. **3.** בְּלִתִּי סָרָה *non-withdrawal* Is 14^{6} (cf. vb., v^{25} Am 6^{7}).

סְרֵה v. בּוֹר הַפֶּ׳ p. 92 supr. יסור, only in יסורי Je 17^{13} Kt, but v. Qr סור **Qal** *Pt.*

†[סוּת] **vb. Hiph. incite, allure, instigate** (NH Hiph., *id.*);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֱסִיתְךָ 1 S 26^{19}, הֱסִיתְךָ Jb 36^{16}; 3 fs. הִסָּתָה 1 K 21^{25} (Ges $^{§72\ w}$ Kö$^{I.\ 460}$); 3 pl. sf. הִפְיתוּךָ Je 38^{22} (Ges $^{§72\ ee}$); *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפִּית 2 K 18^{32}+2 t., but also וְיָסֶת 2 S 24^{1} 1 Ch 21^{1}, sf. יְסִיתְךָ Dt 13^{7} Jb 36^{18}, etc.; *Pt.* מַפִּית Je 43^{3} 2 Ch 32^{11};—**1. a.** *incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers.+inf.) Ju 1^{14} (on text v. GFM) = Jos 15^{18}. **b.** *allure* וַיְסִיתֵם מֵהֶמָּנּוּ 2 Ch 18^{31} *and* God *allured them away fr. him* (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36^{16} acc. to De Hi Bu al.; *he allureth thee* out *of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee*; for meaning *seduce, entice*, cf. also v^{18}. **2.** *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers., + בְּ *against*, 1 S 26^{19} 2 S 24^{1} Je 43^{3} Jb 2^{3}; **c.** acc. pers. alone 1 K 21^{25} 2 K 18^{32} = Is 36^{18}, cf. 2 Ch 32^{15}, Dt 13^{7} Je 38^{22}; +inf. 1 Ch 21^{1} 2 Ch 18^{2} 32^{11}.

סוּת **n.** v. סוה.

†[סָחַב] **vb. drag** (*Impf.* consec. 1 s. ואסחב MI^{18}, sf. ואסחבה Ib$^{12.13}$; Ph. סחב Lzb^{328}; Ar. سَحَبَ, Eth. ሰሐበ፡); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. וְסָחַבְנוּ consec. 2 S 17^{13}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסָחֲבוּם Je 49^{20} 50^{45}; *Inf. abs.* סָחוֹב Je 22^{19}; *cstr.* לִסְחֹב Je 15^{3}; —*drag*, a city עִיר־הַנַּחַל 2 S 17^{13}, corpses Je 15^{3}

22^{9}, captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast $49^{20}=50^{45}$ (Ⓖ pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** יִפָּחֲבוּ).

†סְחָבָה **n.f. rag, clout** (stuff *pulled* or *dragged about;* >Lag[BN 143] ✓שָׁחַב, שָׁחֲבָה *become altered for the worse*);—only pl. סְחָבוֹת Je $38^{11.12}$ (both +מְלָחִים).

†[סָחָה] **vb. scrape** (Ar. سَحَا (سحو, and سحى Lane[1822]) *scrape off, clear away;* cf. Talm. סְחִיתָא, סְחִיתָא *refuse,* 𝔗 סְחִיתָא *dirt, dung*);—only **Pi. scrape clean, scour,** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְסִחֵתִי עֲפָרָהּ מִמֶּנָּה Ez 26^{4} *and I will scrape clean her dust from her.*

†סְחִי **n.[m.] offscouring;**—ס׳ וּמָאוֹס תְּשִׂימֵנוּ La 3^{45}.

†סָחִישׁ **n.[m.]** grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (✓unknown);—‖ סָפִיחַ, 2 K 19^{29} (=שְׁחִים ‖ Is 37^{30}); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo[xi. 4, 3] (of Albanians).

†[סָחַף] **vb. prostrate** (NH סחף, Aram. סְחַף, סחף (for *ἐδαφίζω*, Lk 19^{42}); As. *saḫâpu, throw down, overwhelm*);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָטָר סֹחֵף Pr 28^{3} *a prostrating rain* (beating down grain), וְאֵין לֶחֶם *and* (so) *there is no bread.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְחַף אַבִּירֶיךָ Je 46^{15} *why are thy mighty ones* (or, *why is thy bull,* i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) *prostrated?* but rd. perh. נָס חָף אַבִּירֶיךָ לֹא עָמַד (Ⓖ Mich Gie Co) *why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?*

†[סָחַר] **vb. go around, about, travel about in** (NH *id., go about as merchant, pedlar,* perh. denom. from סוֹחֵר (Jastr); Syr. ܣܚܰܪ *go about as beggar, be beggar* PS[2593] (rare), esp. Chr Pal Aram. v. Schwally[Idiot. 61 f.]; As. *saḫâru, turn, surround,* Tel Am. *return* Wkl[TA Gloss.]; 𝔗 *surround* (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. سَخَرَ is *mock at, deride*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. סָחֲרוּ Je 14^{18}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְחָרוּ Gn 34^{21}; 2 mpl. תִּסְחָרוּ Gn 42^{34}; *Imv.* mpl. sf. סָחֲרוּהָ Gn 34^{10}; *Pt.* סֹחֵר Gn 23^{16}, סוֹחֵר Pr 31^{14}; cstr. סֹחַר Is 23^{2}; fs. sf. סֹחַרְתֵּךְ Ez $27^{12.16.18}$+ סֹחַרְתַּיִךְ v[15] (v. infr.); mpl. סֹחֲרִים Gn 37^{28}+2 t.; cstr. סֹחֲרֵי 1 K 10^{28}+3 t.; sf. סֹחֲרַיִךְ Is 47^{15}, רָכְלַיִךְ- Ez 27^{21}, רֹכְלַיִךְ- Is 23^{8};—**1.** *go about, to and fro* (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) *in,* c. acc. אָרֶץ Gn 42^{34} (E), $34^{10.21}$ (P); c. אֶל־אֶרֶץ Je 14^{18}, but dub., Ⓖ Gf Hi Or Co[Hpt] Rothst[Kau] *journey unto a land which* they have not known. **2.** *Pt.*= subst. *a trafficker, trader* (who *goes about* with wares, etc.) Gn 23^{16} (P), 37^{28} (E), Is $23^{2.8}$ 47^{15} 1 K $10^{28}=2$ Ch 1^{16}, Ez $27^{21.21.36}$ 38^{13}; +תָּרִים 2 Ch 9^{14}; f., of a city or country, Ez $27^{12.16.18}$; also in v[15] rd. סֹחֲרַתֵּךְ for M/T (יד) סָחֲרַת Sm Co Berthol Toy. **Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִבִּי סְחַרְחַר ψ 38^{11} (Ges[§ 55 e]) *my heart palpitates* (+עֲזָבַנִי כֹחִי).

†[סַחַר] **n.m.**[Pr 3. 14] **traffic, gain**;—cstr. סְחַר Is 23^{3}+2 t.; sf. סָחְרָהּ Pr 3^{14}+3 t.;—*traffic,* i.e. *gain* from traffic, Is $23^{3.18}$ (+אֶתְנַנָּהּ), v[18] 45^{14} Pr 3^{14} 31^{18}.

†[סְחוֹרָה] **n.f. merchandise**;—cstr. סְחֹרַת Ez 27^{15}, but v. סחר *Pt.*

†סֹחֶרֶת **n.f. buckler**;—ψ 91^{4} (+צִנָּה; fig. of 'י's faithfulness).

†[מִסְחָר] **n.m.** appar. **merchandise**;—cstr. מִסְחַר הָרֹכְלִים 1 K 10^{15}, but text prob. crpt.; Klo prop. מְסַחֵר, so Buhl[Lex 13]; ‖ 2 Ch 9^{14} has הַפְּחָתִים, and so Benz here (for both wds. of MT).

†[סַחֲרֶת] **n.f.** a stone used (with marble) in paving (cf. As. *sihru,* a precious stone, Dl[HWB 495]);—סַחֲרֶת Est 1^{6}.

סִיג v. סוג. [סְטִים], סְטִים v. שְׂטִים sub שׂוט.

†סִיוָן **n.pr.** of 3rd month, **Siwān** = May–June (loan-word from As.-Bab. *Simânu,* cf. Schr[COT No 1, 1] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 82 ff.]; Palm. סיון Lzb[328] Cook[84]);—בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הוּא־חֹדֶשׁ ס׳ Est 8^{9}.

סִיחוֹן, סִיחֹן [35] **n.pr.m. Sihon** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 198]);—סִיחוֹן Nu 21^{27}+18 t., סִיחֹן v[21]+17 t.;—king of Amorites, Nu 21^{21}+7 t. Nu 21 (JE), 32^{33} (R) Dt 1^{4}+10 t. Dt, Ju 2^{10}+4 t. Ju (D)+$13^{21.21.27}$ (P), $11^{19.20.20.21}$ Je 48^{45} 1 K 4^{19} Ne 9^{22} ψ 135^{11} 136^{19}. Ⓖ Σηων, ⓁL Σιων.

†I. סִין **n.pr.loc. Sin,** i.e. *Pelusium,* E. frontier city of Egypt (Egypt. *'Imt* = *clay,* of which סין is transl. (cf. Aram. סְיָן *clay*), acc. to Steindorff[BAS i. 599], who cp. Πηλούσιον (πηλός = *dirt, mud*), cf. Brugsch[Dict. Géogr. 1081 ff.]);—Ez 30^{15} (Ⓖ Σαιν acc.), +v[16], but here Co Toy rd. plausibly סון, i.e. סְוֵן = Syene (v. [סְוֵנָה], סְוֵנָה), Ⓖ Συηνη.—On Pelusium v. Bd[Egypt. 4 (1898), 169].

†II. סִין **n.pr.loc.** wilderness between Elim and Sinai, מִדְבַּר־סִין, acc. to P, Ex 16^{1} 17^{1} Nu $33^{11.12}$; Ⓖ Σειν, AⒼⓁ Σιν; cf. Eb[GS 2. 155 ff.] and esp. Di[Ex 16, 1].

†סִינַי **n.pr.mont.** Sinai;—name of mt. of law-giving in J and esp. P (חֹרֵב in E and esp. D): Ju 5^5 ψ 68^9 Dt 33^2 (poem), also Ex 16^1 (P); usu. הַר־סִינַי (סִינָי־ Lv 7^{38}+), rarely J, Ex $19^{20.23}$ and perh. $34^{2.4}$, elsewh. mostly P, 24^{16} 31^{18} $34^{29.32}$ Lv 7^{38} 25^1 27^{34} and 26^{46} (H), Nu 3^1 28^6, also Ne 9^{13}; מִדְבַּר סִינַי (סִינָי Nu 1^{19}+), Ex $19^{1.2}$ Lv 7^{38} Nu $1^{1.19}$ $3^{4.14}$ $9^{1.5}$ 10^{12} 26^{64} $33^{15.16}$ (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of חֹרֵב (q.v.), it is prob. that Ex $19^{11.18}$ (in E passages) are from R.—Ⓖ Σ(ε)ινα. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob[BR i. 90 ff., esp. 119–122] cf. Stanley[Sinai and Pal. 42 f.] al., specif. its N. spur, *Ras Ṣafṣâfeh;* but Lepsius[Briefe 345 ff., 416 ff.] Eb[GS esp. 392 ff.] al. advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb[Ib. 413 ff.]); v. discussion Di[Ex 19,1]. Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb[GS 135, 148 ff., 159, etc.]), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5^5), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Aḳaba, or even in Seir, so Say[Monuments 263 ff.], cf. GFM[Ju 5, 5; 6, 1] and *Yakut*, cited by Id[179 n. 5], also v. Gall[Altisr. Kultst. 12]; on sanctity of mt. v. further RS[Sem I. 110 f., 2nd ed. 117 f.] Sm[Rel. Gesch. 30].

†סִינִי **adj.gent.** only c.art.= subst. Gn 10^{17} = 1 Ch 1^{15} a Canaanite people, in north, Ⓖ τὸν Ἀσενναῖον; cf. city *Siânu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. inscr. Dl[Pa 282], Σιννᾶν (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo[XVI. 2. 8] (v. Di[Gn]).

†סִינִים **adj.gent.pl.**= subst.; אֶרֶץ סִ׳ Is 49^{12}, identif. with *Chinese* by Thes[943–960] De Che[Comm.] al.; but see v. Richthofen[China I. 436 f., 504], rev. by Yule[Acad. XIII. 339]; Di Du; T. de Lacouperie[BOR I. 45 ff., 183 ff.], who thinks of *Šina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. סְנִים (or סְוָנִים), so Che[Intr. Is. 275, and Hpt.], cf. already J DMich.

סִים Je 8^7 Qr v. I. סוּם.

סִיסְרָא $_{21}$ **n.pr.m.** (GFM[Ju 4, 2; PAOS XIX (1898), 160 cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—**1.** general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4^2+12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king $5^{20.26.28.30}$; cf. 1 S 12^9 ψ 83^{10};—on ס׳ v. GFM[Ju, 107 ff.; PAOS l. c.]; Ⓖ Σ(ε)ισαρα. †**2.** בְּנֵי־סִיסְרָא, returned exiles, Ezr 2^{53}=Ne 7^{55}; Ⓖ Σεισαραθ, Σισαρα, etc.

†סִיעָא, סִיעֲהָא **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי־סִיעָא returned exiles Ne 7^{47}=בְּנֵי־סִיעֲהָא Ezr 2^{44}; Ⓖ Ne Ασουια, א Ιωσουια, A Σιαια, ⓖL Ιωσιου; Ⓖ Ezr Σωηλ, A Ασαα, ⓖL Ιωσια.

†I. סִיר **n.m.** Je 1, 13 et **f.** 2 K 4, 38 **pot** (probably foreign wd. (Egypt.?), Ar. زِيرٌ a large water-jar Lane[1276] is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. *σιρός, σίρινος*, v. Lewy[Fremdw. 107]);—ס׳ abs. 2 K 4^{38}+, cstr. Ex 16^3+; pl. סִירֹת 38^3, סִירוֹת 1 K 7^{45}+; sf. סִירֹתָיו Ex 27^3, סִירֹתֵיכֶם ψ 58^{10};—*pot:* **1. a.** household utensil for boiling 2 K $4^{38.39.40.41.41}$, ס׳ הַבָּשָׂר Ex 16^3 (P), Zc 14^{21}; ס׳ נָפוּחַ Je 1^{13} (cf. נפח; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez $11^{3.7.11}$ $24^{3.6}$; fig. also ψ 58^{10} (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3^3 Jb 41^{23} Ec 7^6. **b.** ס׳ רַחְצִי ψ 60^{10} *my washing-pot*, 108^{10}. **2.** *pots* used in sanctuary, Ex 27^3 38^3 (both P), 1 K 7^{40} (rd. סִירוֹת for MT כִּיֹּרוֹת, so Codd. of ℌ Ⓖ 𝔙 Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v^{45}=2 Ch $4^{11.16}$, 2 K 25^{14}=Je 52^{18}, also Je 52^{19} 2 Ch 35^{13} Zc 14^{20}.—Here belongs prob. סְרָה in בּוֹר הַסְּרָה, v. p. 92 b.

†II. [סִיר] **n.[m.]** thorn, hook (𝔖 *id.*; cf. סִירִים in Sab. n.pr. Hom[ZMG XLVI (1892), 532]);—**1.** pl. סִירִים, *thorns*, sign of desolation Is 34^{13}, a barrier Ho 2^8, on Na 1^{10} v. [סְבַךְ]; כְּקוֹל הַס׳ תַּחַת הַסִּיר Ec 7^6 *as the sound of thorns* (crackling as they burn) *under the pot.* **2.** pl. סִירוֹת *hooks* Am 4^2 (cf. דּוּגָה sub דגה; ‖ צִנּוֹת; on relation of meanings v. חוֹחַ, צִנָּה).

סָךְ, [סֹךְ], סֻכָּה, סֻכּוֹת v. II. סכך.

†סִכּוּת **n.pr.div.** Am 5^{26} read prob. *סַכּוּת, =As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip=Saturn), Schr[KK 1874, 332; COT Am 5, 26], cf. Tiele[Gesch. 528] Bae[Rel 239] Rogers[Ency. Bib. 749] (Vrss Thes al.=סֻכּוֹת, סֻכָּה).

†סִכּוּת בְּנוֹת **n.pr.div.** 2 K 17^{30}, As.-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr[COT ad loc.] (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Zîr-bânit*, or *Zarpanitu*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt[Andover Rev., May 1886] Muss-Arnolt[JBL XI (1892), 167]), rejecting *Sakkut-binûtu*= Marduk Dl[Par 215]; Jen[ZA IV. 352] makes בְּנוֹת=*banîtu*, epithet of Ištar; all doubtful.

†סֻכִּיִּים **n.pr.m.pl.** a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12^3 (between לוּבִים and כּוּשִׁים); Ⓖ Τρωγλοδυται, so 𝔙; ⓖL Σουχιειμ.

†I. [סָכַךְ] **vb. overshadow, screen, cover** (‖ √ to I. שָׁכַךְ (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. شَكَّ, and Frä[90]); NH הֵסִיךְ *cover*, and perh. סְכָךְ *roof over*);—**Qal** *Pf.* only 2 ms. סַכֹּתָ Ex 40^3, סַכֹּתָה La $3^{43.44}$, סַכֹּתָה ψ 140^8; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּסְכְּכוּ 1 K 8^7, sf. יְסָכְּכֻהוּ Jb 40^{22}; *Pt. act.* סוֹכֵךְ

Ez 28[14.16], pl. סֹכְכִים Ex 25[20] + 2 t.;—**1.** *screen, cover*, usu. c. עַל of thing covered, 1 K 8[7] 1 Ch 28[18]; + acc. of covering Ex 40[3] (P); + בְּ of covering 25[20] 37[9] (both P); c. לְ of thing covered ψ 140[8]; so (+ בְּ instr.) ס׳ בֶּעָנָן לָךְ La 3[44] *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds;* c. acc. Jb 40[22] *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it;* abs. Ez 28[14.16] (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Toy del. as gloss). **2.** reflex. *cover oneself* ס׳ בְּאַף La 3[43] *thou hast covered* (clothed, panoplied) *thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v[44] *supr.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסֵךְ לָךְ ψ 91[4], וַיָּסֶךְ Ex 40[1] + 2 t.; 2 ms. תָּסֵךְ ψ 5[12]; *Inf. cstr.* הָסֵךְ 1 S 24[4]; *Pt.* מֵסִיךְ Ju 3[24] (Ges[27]); —*screen, cover*, **1.** specif. c. אֶת־רַגְלָיו, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3[24], pt. 1 S 24[4] (cf. NH חֲסִיךְ, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere Impf., as **Qal** (expl. as Qal Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 178]), c. עַל Ex 40[21], of protection ψ 5[12]; c. לְ pers. + בְּ instr. 91[4] (of protection). **Pilp.** סִכְסֵךְ, denom., v. sub III. שכך.

†מָסָךְ **n.[m.]** covering, screen;—abs. מ׳ 2 S 17[19] + 11 t.; cstr. מָסַךְ Is 22[8] + 12 t.;—**1.** *covering*, large cloth spread (פרשׂ) over well to hide persons within 2 S 17[19]; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, וַיָּגַל אֶת־מ׳ יְהוּדָה Is 22[8]; *screen*, of cloud ψ 105[39] (פרשׂ). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three *screens*, of tabern.: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27[16] 35[17] 38[18] 39[40] 40[8.33] Nu 3[26] (פֶּתַח), 4[26]. **b.** at entrance (פֶּתַח) of tent Ex 26[36.37] 35[15] 36[37] 39[38] 40[5.28] Nu 3[25.31] 4[25]. **c.** פָּרֹכֶת הַמ׳ (v. פ׳), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35[12] 39[34] 40[21] Nu 4[5].

†[מְסֻכָּה] **n.f. that with which one is covered, covering**;—sf. מְסֻכָּתְךָ Ez 28[13] (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. מְסֻכַּךְ) *all precious stones* were *thy covering* (= *thou wast covered* with them);—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סכך.

†[מוֹסָךְ] **n.m.** architect. term (si vera l.) of some *covered* structure, otherwise unknown; —only cstr. מוֹסַךְ־הַשַּׁבָּת 2 K 16[18] Qr (Kt מֵיסַךְ i.e. מֵיסַךְ);—Ⓖ *τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας*, i.e. מוֹסַד הַשָּׁבָת?

†II. [סָכַךְ] **vb. weave together** (‖ form of II. שָׂבַךְ; NH Hiph. הֵסִיךְ *weave*, סוֹכָה, *booth*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּסָכְּנִי ψ 139[13] *thou didst weave me together* in my mother's womb.

†[סַךְ] **n.[m.]** throng (prop. *an interwoven mass*);—אֶעֱבֹר בְּסַךְ ψ 42[5] *I used to pass along in the throng*, so most; but word dub.

†[סֹךְ] **n.[m.]** thicket, covert, lair;—only sf. סֻכּוֹ Je 25[38] *lair* of ׳י, under fig. of lion (but Gie סֻכָּתוֹ cf. 4[7]), סֻכָּה ψ 10[9] of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סֻכָּה; Lag Che We (סֻכְּכוֹ); סוּכּוֹ 76[3] *his covert* (of ׳י under fig. of lion; ‖ מְעוֹנָתוֹ); for סֻכָּה *in his covert* ψ 27[5] Qr rd. perh., with Kt סֻכָּה *a booth* (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31[21]).

†סֻכָּה **n.f. thicket, booth** (prop. of *interwoven* boughs cf. Ne 8[15]);—abs. ס׳ Is 1[8] +; cstr. סֻכַּת Am 9[11]; sf. סֻכָּתוֹ Jb 36[29] ψ 18[12], and so rd. ‖ 2 S 22[12] (for MT סְכוֹת; De Hup-Now HPS); usu. pl. סֻכֹּת Gn 33[17] +; סֻכּוֹת 2 S 11[11] +; —**1.** *thicket*, lurking-place of lions Jb 38[40] (cf. [סֹךְ] **1**). **2.** *booth*, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33[17] (J; distinct fr. בַּיִת), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11[11] 1 K 20[12.16]; for watchers in vineyards Is 1[8] (sim.) Jb 27[18] (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4[5], cf. (fig.) Is 4[6] ψ 31[21], prob. also 27[5] (v. [סֹךְ]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9[11]; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of ׳י in storm ψ 18[12] = 2 S 22[12] Jb 36[29]. **3.** specif. of *booths*, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast Lv 23[42.42.43] (H), Ne 8[14.15.16.17.17], hence called חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת Dt 16[13.16] 31[10] Lv 23[34] (P), Zc 14[16.18.19] 2 Ch 8[13] Ezr 3[4].

סֻכּוֹת **n.pr.loc.**[18];—**1.** סֻכֹּתָה (ה loc.) Gn 33[17.17] (J; expl. from Jacob's making *booths*), elsewhere סִכּוֹת;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8[5] + 6 t. Ju 8, Jos 13[27] (P); prob. also 1 K 7[46] = 2 Ch 4[17] (reading מַעֲבֶרֶת אֲדָמָה *ford of Adamah* GFM[Ju 7, 22] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 206] Benz[1 K 7, 46]); עֵמֶק ס׳ ψ 60[8] = 108[8] is Jordan-valley near *Succôth;* on identif. cf. GFM[Ju 8, 5] Buhl[Geogr. 260] GASm[Geogr. 585], and reff.; acc. to Talm. *Dêr 'alla*, 1 m. N. of Jabbok Nbr[Géogr. du Talm. 248], so S. Merrill[East of Jordan 385 ff.]; Ⓖ Σοκχωθ (Σκηναί Gn 33 cf. ψψ). †**2.** סֻכֹּתָה (ה loc.) Ex 12[37], elsewh. סֻכֹּת;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12[37] 13[20] Nu 33[5.6] (all P); = Egypt. *Thku(t)* WMM[As. u. Eur. 70], *Thkw* Steindorff[BAS i. 603]; on site v. Naville[Pithom (1885), esp. pp. 6. 23 f.] Guthe[ZPV viii (1885), 219 f.]; Ⓖ Σοκχωθ.

†סַכָּךְ **n.[m.]** protector;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) הַס׳ Na 2[6]; Ⓖ *τὰς προφυλακὰς αὐτῶν*.

†סְכָכָה **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15[61]; A Σοχοχα, ⑥L Σχαχα. Site unknown.

†[סָכַל] **vb. be foolish, or a fool,** usu. in moral or spiritual sense (Syr. ܣܟܠ, Aph. *act foolishly;* ܐܣܟܠ *foolish,* etc., ☪ סְכַל der. species, *act foolishly;* סַכְלָא *fool;* ChrPalAram. ܣܟܠ, Aph. = ἁμαρτάνω, also deriv. Schwally[Idiot. 62]; As. *saklu,* perh. *foolish,* Dl[HWB 498]; Aram. ܣܟܠ, סְכַל *know, be intelligent, cause to understand,* etc. (der. species), cf. שִׂכֵּל; Me[Chrest. Targ.] derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. شَكْل *form, likeness.* Gerber[178] thinks Heb. vb. denom.);—**Piel** *Impf.* יְסַכֵּל Is 44[25], *Imv.* סַכְּלֹ־נָא 2 S 15[31], *make foolish, turn into foolishness.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִסְכַּלְתָּ 2 Ch 16[9]; נִסְכַּלְתִּי 1 S 13[13]; 1 s. 2 S 24[10] = 1 Ch 21[8], *act or do foolishly.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִסְכַּלְתָּ Gn 31[28] (E), 1 s. הִסְכַּלְתִּי 1 S 26[21], *do foolishly, play the fool.*

†סֵכֶל **n.m. fool** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 48]);—Je 5[21] Ec 2[19] 7[17] 10[3.3.14]; pl. adj. סְכָלִים Je 4[22].

†סֹכֶל **n.m. folly**;—Ec 10[6].

†סִכְלוּת, שִׂכְלוּת **n.f. folly**;—ס Ec 2[3.12.13] 7[25] 10[1.13]; ש Ec 1[17] (ש erroneously for ס).

†I. [סָכַן] **vb. be of use or service, benefit** (Tel Am. *sakânu, care for* (c. prep. *ana*) Zim[ZA vi. 248] Wkl[TA Gloss.]; Ph. סכן *prefect* Lzb[329]; cf. perh. Tel Am. *zukini* as loan-word Wkl[l.c.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. only Jb.: יִסְכֹּן 22[2], יו־ 15[3], יִסְכָּן־ 22[2] + 2 t.; *Pt.* סֹכֵן Is 22[15]; f. סֹכֶנֶת 1 K 1[2.4];—**1.** *be of use* or *service,* only pt. סֹכֵן הָיְתָה לוֹ ס 1 K 1[2] *and let her become servitress to him,* so v[4] (+ וַתְּשָׁרְתֵהוּ); סֹכֵן Is 22[15] = *servitor, steward.* **2.** *benefit, profit,* abs. Jb 15[3]; c. ל pers. 22[2] 35[3], עַל pers. 22[2]; c. acc. 34[9] (or abs. *gain benefit,* גבר subj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִסְכַּנְתִּי Nu 22[20]; 2 ms. הִסְכַּנְתָּה ψ 139[3]; *Imv.* הַסְכֶּן־נָא Jb 22[21]; *Inf. abs.* הַסְכֵּן Nu 22[30];—*be used, wont,* strictly *exhibit use,* or *habit,* הַהַסְכֵּן הִסְכַּנְתִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת לְךָ כֹּה Nu 22[30] (J) *have I ever shewn the habit of doing thus to thee?* hence *shew harmony with* (עִם) one Jb 22[21], *be familiar with, know intimately* (subj. י) ψ 139[3] (c. acc. דְּרָכַי).

†מַסְכְּנוֹת **n.f.pl. supply, storage** (Dl[Pr 186]); —מ(הֲ)עָרֵי Ex 1[11] (J), 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6], 2 Ch 8[4] 17[12]; מ ע 16[4] prob. corrupt (Be al.; v. עִיר); מ alone 32[28] *storage-places, magazines.*

II. [סָכַן] **vb. incur danger** (late) (NH *id.* Pi. *endanger,* Hiph. *be endangered,* סַכָּנָה *danger,* etc.; Aram. סְכַן *id.*, cf. Levy[NHWB III. 626 a. De HL und Koheleth 203; Eng. Trans. 194]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּכֵן־בָּם Ec 10[9] *he that cleaveth* (logs of) *wood endangers himself by them.*

†III. [סָכַן] **vb.** (so most) **be poor,** but v. infr.;—**Pu.** *Pt.* הַמְסֻכָּן תְּרוּמָה Is 40[20] usu., *he who is impoverished in respect to offering,* but very dub.; v. conject. in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim[ZA ix. 111] Che[Heb. Hpt.]. —מִסְכֵּן *poor,* מִסְכֶּנֶת *poverty,* v. p. 587.

[סְכֻסְּכִים] v. sub IV. שכך.

†I. [סָכַר] **vb. shut up, stop up** (Aram. סְכַר, ܣܟܪ *shut up, stop up, dam up;* Ar. سَكَرَ *fill, stop up, dam* (river), etc., also *close, stop up* door, Lane[1390]; As. *sikêru, dam up,* II. 2. *stop ears;* cf. *sikkuru, bolt* Dl[HWB 499]; appar. kindr. with סגר;—hence Egypt. *t'akar, barrier,* Bondi[88]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּכֵר פִּי וגו׳ ψ 63[12] *the mouth* of liars *shall be stopped;* 3 mpl. וַיִּסָּכְרוּ Gn 8[2] (P) *and* the springs of the deep etc., *were shut up.* **Pi.** *Pf.* וְסִכַּרְתִּי אֶת־מְצָרִים בְּיַד Is 19[4] *and I will shut up* (*deliver*) *Egypt into the hand of,* etc. (cf. סגר, מגן).

†II. [סָכַר] **vb. hire** (= שָׂכַר; ס erroneously for ש);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְסֹכְרִים Ezr 4[5] *and hiring* against (עַל) them agents.

†[סָכַת] **vb. be silent** (Ar. سَكَتَ *id.*, Lane[1380]; Sam. ⱑⱁⱄⱁ *pay attention,* cf. Thes; Ar. = also *be quiet* (in gen.), = Syr. ܣܟܬ, a differentiated √ ?);—**Hiph.** declar. *shew silence: Imv.* ms. הַסְכֵּת Dt 27[9] *keep silence* and listen (cf. נִסְכַּת Ecclus 13[23]).

סַל v. סלל.

†סַלָּא word in (unintelligible) design. loc. בֵּית מִלּוֹא הַיֹּרֵד ס׳ 2 K 12[21]; Th conj. מְסִלָּה *highway,* Klo בְּמוֹרַד מִלּוֹא other conj. in Benz.

†[סָלָא] **vb. weigh** (Ar. سَلَّأَ *pay promptly* Lane[1398]; cf. Sab. סלא *consecrate, devote* Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 531; Süd-Arab. Chrest. 124]); — only **Pu.** *Pt.* הַמְסֻלָּאִים בַּפָּז La 4[2] *they who were weighed against gold,* reckoned of such value.—Cf. also II. סלה.

†[סָלַד] **vb.** very dubious, perh. **spring** (NH *start* or *spring back,* as hand from fire; v. Levy);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. וַאֲסַלְּדָה Jb 6[10] *and I would spring* (for joy) in (my) anguish.

†סֶלֶד **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch $2^{30.30}$, Ⓖ Σαλαδ, ⓁL Σαλεδ.

†I. [סָלָה] **vb.** make light of, toss aside (cf. As. *salû, throw off, shake off* (yoke) Dl[500]; Ar. سلو, سَلَا is *be forgetful, neglectful* Lane[1447]; Aram. סְלָא *despise*, ܣܠܐ *reject*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלִיתָ ψ 119^{118} *thou dost make light of* all those that err from thy statutes.—Cf. also סַלּוֹן infr. **Pi.** intens. *Pf.* 3 ms. סִלָּה La 1^{15} Adonay *hath flouted at* my mighty ones.

†II. [סָלָה] **vb.** weigh, balance (‖ form of סָלָא q.v.);—**Pu.** *Impf.* 3 fs. לֹא־תְסֻלֶּה בְּכָתֶם Jb 28^{16} *it cannot be weighed against* (estimated in) *gold* of Ophir, cf. v^{19}.

סֶלָה v. סלל.

†סַלּוּ **n.pr.m.** a priest, Zerub.'s time, acc. to Ne 12^{7} (ⓁL Σαλουια), = סַלַּי v^{20} (ⓁL Σαλουαι; om. BA in both).

†סָלוּא **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite Nu 25^{14}, Ⓖ Σαλμων, A Σαλω, ⓁL Σαλωμ.

†סַלּוּא **n.pr.m.** a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{7} (Ⓖ Σαλωμ, A Σαλω) = סַלָּא Ne 11^{7} (Ⓖ Σηλω, ⓁL Σαμαα).

†[סַלּוֹן], סִלּוֹן **n.m.** brier (√unknown);—סִלּוֹן מַמְאִיר Ez 28^{24} *a pricking brier* (fig. of national distress; ‖ קוֹץ מַכְאֵב); pl. סַלּוֹנִים 2^{6} (+ סָרָבִים; Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] rd. סֹרְרִים וְסֹלְלִים (אותך) *resisting and despising thee;* סֹלְלִים is then *Pt.* from I. סלה).

†סַלַּי **n.pr.m.** **1.** Ne 12^{20} = סַלּוּ q.v. **2.** סַלָּי a Benjamite Ne 11^{8}, Ⓖ Σηλε(ε)ι.

†[סָלַח] **vb.** forgive, pardon (ܣ ܣܠܚ *id.*, NH סְלִיחָה *forgiveness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלַחְתָּ Ex 34^{9} + 9 t., סָלָחְתָּ La 3^{42} + 2 t.; 1 s. סָלַחְתִּי Nu 14^{20} + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְלַח 30^{6} + 4 t.; 1 s. אֶסְלַח Je 31^{34} + 3 t. + 5^{7} Qr (Kt אֶסְלוֹחַ); *Imv.* סְלַח Nu 14^{19} Am 7^{2}; סָלְחָה Dn 9^{19}; *Inf.* סְלַחַ Dt 29^{19} 2 K 24^{4}; סְלוֹחַ Is 55^{7}; *Pt. act.* סֹלֵחַ ψ 103^{3};—*forgive, pardon*, always of God: abs. Nu 14^{20} (J), 1 K $8^{30.39}$ = 2 Ch $6^{21.30}$, 2 K 24^{4} Is 55^{7} Am 7^{2} La 3^{42} Dn 9^{19}; c. לְ, of the sin Ex 34^{9} Nu 14^{19} (both J), Je 31^{34} 33^{8} 36^{3} ψ 25^{11} 103^{3} 1 K $8^{34.36}$ = 2 Ch $6^{25.27}$, 2 Ch 7^{14}; + לְ, of sinner Dt 29^{19} 1 K 8^{50} = 2 Ch 6^{39}, 2 K $5^{18.18}$ Je $5^{1.7}$ 50^{20}, and in law, Nu $30^{6.9.13}$ (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְלַח, c. לְ, term. techn. in code of P, *it shall be forgiven him* לוֹ Lv $4^{26.31.35}$ $5^{10.13.16.18.26}$ 19^{22} Nu 15^{28}; *them* לָהֶם Lv 4^{20} Nu 15^{25}; לְכָל־עֲדַת וגו׳ v^{26}.

†סַלָּח **adj.** ready to forgive, forgiving;—אַתָּה אֲדֹנָי טוֹב וְסַ׳ ψ 86^{5} thou Lord art *kind and forgiving.*

†סְלִיחָה **n.f.** forgiveness (late; on format. v. Kö[II. 1, 197]);—ס׳ ψ 130^{4}; pl. abstr. intens. *abundant forgiveness*, סְלִיחוֹת Ne 9^{17}, סְלָחוֹת Dn 9^{9}.

†כַּלְבָּה **n.pr.loc.** city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3^{10} Jos 12^{5} 13^{11} (all D), 1 Ch 5^{11}; = Nab. צלחד (Lzb[356] Cook[101]), mod. *Ṣalḫad, Ṣarḫad*, on S. spur of *Jebel Hauran*, c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 252] Dr[Dt 3, 10]; Ⓖ Σελχα, Ελχα, etc. (Σ lost often after ἕως).

†I. [סָלַל] **vb.** lift up, cast up (NH סוֹלֶלֶת *esteem highly*, סְלָסוּל *loftiness, distinction;* סוּלָּמָא *ladder;* ☪ סוּלְמָא *id.;* MI[26] מסלת *highway;* Ph. סלמת *stair* (?) Lzb[329]; As. *sellu, sillu*, perh. *breast-works* Dl[HWB501]; Ar. سَلَّ is *draw out, forth* Lane[1266] = שָׁלַל, but سُلَّم *ladder* (a loan-wd. acc. to Schwally[ZMG IIII (1899), 197]), cf. סֹלֶם; v. also *ṭrry, siege-wall*, Egypt. loan-word from סֹלְלָה acc. to WMM[As. u. Eur. 101]);—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּסְלֹל Jb 19^{12} 30^{12}; *Imv.* mpl. סִלּוּ Is 57^{14} + 4 t.; sf. סָלְלוּהָ Je 50^{26} (cf. סֹלָה); *Pt. pass.* סְלוּלָה Je 18^{15}; סְלֻלָה Pr 15^{19};—**1.** *cast up a highway:* סֹ׳ מְסִלָּה Is $62^{10.10}$, without obj. Is $57^{14.14}$, דֶּרֶךְ לֹא סְלוּלָה Je 18^{15}; fig. of path of upright Pr 15^{19}. **2.** *cast up a way:* דֶּרֶךְ, c. עַל *against*, Jb 19^{12} (of besieger, in fig.), אֹרַח Jb 30^{12} (of besetting foe); Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50^{26}. **3.** *lift up* (a song) ψ 68^{5}, c. לְ pers. (‖ שִׁיר, זמר; most as **1**). **Pilp.** *Imv.* sf. סַלְסְלֶהָ Pr 4^{8} *exalt her* (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) *esteem highly, prize.* **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִסְתּוֹלֵל Ex 9^{17} (J) *exalt oneself*, c. בְּ *against* (denom. from סְלֻלָה acc. to Gerber[52]); cf. Ecclus 39^{24} 40^{28}.

†סֶלָה **vb.** lift up (voices in ברוך לעולם), or exalt (לעולם ו׳) (*Imv.* of סָלַל (cf. Pr 4^{8} ψ 68^{5}; הַגָּיוֹן סלה 9^{17}, v. הגּ׳), properly סַלְּהָ, סֶלָה poss. Qr = נָצַח, Hexapla σελ; but cf. הֶרֶה Ew[334] Kö[II. 1, 539]; Ⓖ Sym Theod διάψαλμα, expl. Suidas μέλους ἐναλλαγή; Theodoret Hippolytus μέλους μεταβολή (cf. Hexapla Hb 3^{3} μεταβολὴ διαψάλ-

ματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עוניתא in 5 ψψ, Field in ψ 38^{12}); Ⓖ adds *διάψαλμα*, e.g. 2^{2} 34^{11} 94^{15}, after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Sol. 17^{31} 18^{10} on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סלה is used in שמונה עשרה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D.; Aq. gives *ἀεί* (Theod. also ψ 9^{17}); Sexta *διαπαντός* (except 20^{4} *εἰς τέλος*); Quinta *εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας*; Jer. *semper*, 𝔗 usu. לעלמא, לעלמין; but 39^{6} לחיי עלמא, 44^{9} לעלמא דאתי, 48^{9} עד עלמי עלמין, 49^{14} לעלמי עלמין; uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מהעולם ועד העולם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom;* and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10^{1} cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria*);—this interpr. agrees with usage: 71 t. in 39 ψψ, 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter למנצח, v. נצח); it occurs at end of 3^{9} 24^{10} 46^{12} (om. Ⓖ), 9^{21} (Ⓖ combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophe, $3^{3.5}$ $4^{3.5}$ 7^{6} 9^{17} 24^{6} $32^{4.5.7}$ $39^{6.12}$ $46^{4.8}$ 47^{5} 48^{9} 49^{13} (so rd. MT v^{14} by error) v^{16} 50^{6} $52^{5.7}$ 54^{5} $59^{6.14}$ 61^{5} $62^{5.9}$ $66^{4.7.15}$ 67^{5} 68^{20} $76^{4.10}$ $77^{4.10.16}$ 81^{8} 82^{2} 83^{9} $84^{5.9}$ $88^{8.11}$ $89^{38.46}$ $140^{4.6.9}$ 143^{6}; or where citations have been made, 44^{9} 55^{8} 57^{7} 60^{6} 67^{2} 68^{33} 89^{5} Hb $3^{3.9}$; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20^{4} 21^{3} 55^{20} 75^{4} 85^{3} $87^{3.6}$ 89^{49}; so 57^{3} (Ⓖ for MT v^{4}) Hb 3^{13}.—Of ψψ c. סֶלָה, 23 used in Elohistic Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph $7+8^{8}$ [Ⓖ] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סלה); ψψ with סלה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of ψ in title: 3 מִכְתָּם, 7 מַשְׂכִּיל, 10 שִׁיר, 26 (27) others מִזְמוֹר, Hb 3 תְּפִלָּה; ס is esp. frequent with שִׁיר and מַשְׂכִּיל, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with ψψ used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for some time (v. Jacob ZAW xvi (1896), 129 f. Br JBL 1899 EGBriggs Am. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 ff.).

†סְלֻלָה **n.f.** **mound**;—ס 2 S $20^{15}+7$ t.; סוֹלְלָה Dn 11^{15}; pl. סְלֻלוֹת Je 32^{24} 33^{4}.—שָׁפַךְ ס׳ עַל־הָעִיר *cast up mound against the city*, besieging it, 2 K 19^{32} = Is 37^{33}, Je 6^{6} Ez 4^{2} 26^{8}; c. אֶל 2 S 20^{15} (error for עַל); without עַל העיר Ez 17^{17} 21^{27} Dn 11^{15}; without vb. Je 32^{24} 33^{4}.

†סֻלָּם **n.m.** **ladder**;—Gn 28^{12} (E).

†מְסִלָּה **n.f.** **highway**;—מ׳ Is $11^{16}+12$ t.; cstr. מְסִלַּת Is $7^{3}+3$ t.; sf. מְסִלָּתוֹ Jo 2^{8}; pl. מְסִלּוֹת Is $33^{8}+5$ t.; sf. מְסִלֹּתַי Is 49^{11}; מְסִלּוֹתָם Ju 5^{20} Is 59^{7};—*raised way, highway, public road* (never of street in city) Nu 20^{19} Ju $20^{31.32.45}$ 21^{19} 1 S 6^{12} 2 S $20^{12.12.13}$ 2 K 18^{17} = Is 36^{2}, 1 Ch $26^{16.18}$ Is 7^{3} 11^{16} 19^{23} 33^{8} 49^{11} 59^{7} Je 31^{21}; יִשַּׁר מ׳ Is 40^{3}; סלל מ׳ Is 62^{10}; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5^{20}; the march of locusts Jo 2^{8}; the conduct of the upright Pr 16^{17}; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious ψ 84^{6} (Ⓖ: Bae rds. מַעֲלוֹת).—In 2 Ch 9^{11} מסלות is error for (וֹת) מִסְעָד of ‖ 1 K 10^{12}.

†מַסְלוּל **n.m.** **highway**;—Is 35^{8} (foll. ודרך corrupt; Ⓖ *ὁδὸς καθαρά*).

II. סלל (√of foll.; cf. NH סְלֶסֶל *plait, curl* hair; NH סַל, 𝔗 סַלָּא, Talm. סִילְתָּא, Syr. ܣܠܐ, Chr Pal Aram. ⱄⱁⱁ, all = *basket;* Ar. سَلٌّ, سَلَّةٌ prob. loan-wd. Frä 75 f.; cf. Schwally Idiot. 63).

†סַל **n.m.** Gn 40, 16 **basket**;—ס׳ abs. Gn $40^{17}+$; cstr. Ex $29^{23}+$; pl. סַלִּים Gn 40^{18}; cstr. סַלֵּי v^{16}; —*basket* Gn $40^{16.17.17.18}$ (E), Ju 6^{19}; Ex $29^{3.3.23.32}$ Lv $8^{2.26.31}$ Nu $6^{15.17.19}$.

†[סַלְסְלָה] **n.[f.]** **basket** acc. to ⓄⓌ AV RV; but prob. **shoot, branch** Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. כְּבוֹצֵר (rd. prob. יָד) חָשֵׁב יָדֶךָ עַל־סַלְסְלוֹת Je 6^{9}.

סלע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَلَعَ *cleave, split,* سِلْعٌ *cleft, fissure,* Lane 1406, hence סֶלַע *split, jagged cliff, crag,* oft. *isolated* (split off) *rock* (cf. Wetzst De Is 3, 696–707; and esp. ZAW iii (1883), 273); then of smaller fragments, NH סֶלַע *rock, stone,* also *scale* (of serpent), *weight* (in trade); Aram. סְלָעָא specif. *weight* for coin; Nab. סלע, a coin Lzb 329 Cook 85).

I. סֶלַע 61 **n.m.** Ju 6, 20 **crag, cliff,** synon. צוּר;—abs. ס׳ Ju $6^{20}+$, סֶלַע Nu $20^{10}+$; cstr. סֶלַע 1 S

23^{28}; sf. סַלְעִי $2\,S\,22^{2}+$, סַלְעוֹ Is 31^{9}; pl. סְלָעִים Is $2^{21}+$;—**1.** lit. *cliff, crag* Ju 6^{20} Is 2^{21} 7^{19} Am 6^{12} Nu $20^{8.8.10.10.11}$ (cf. Ne 9^{15} ψ 78^{16}, and contr. the צוּר of Ex 17^{6}), Nu 24^{21} Dt 32^{13} (not elsewh. Hex), + 10 t.; שֵׁן הַס֑ $1\,S\,14^{4.4}$ *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39^{28}; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22^{16}; abode of wild animals, יַעֲלֵי־ס֑ v[1], cf. ψ 104^{18} Pr 30^{26}, of birds Jb 39^{28} Ct 2^{14} (in fig.), cf. Je 48^{28}, so of Edom Ob[3] = Je 49^{16}; cf. (Nu 24^{21} *supr.* and) Is 42^{11}; particular cliffs are: ס֑ עֵיטָם Ju $15^{8.11}$ cf. v[13], ס֑ (הָ)רִמּוֹן $20^{45.47.47}$ 21^{13} ס֑ הַמַּחְלְקוֹת $1\,S\,23^{28}$ cf. v[25]; v. also II. סֶלַע. †**2.** fig., esp. סַלְעִי of י֑ (only ψψ), ψ 18^{3} = $2\,S\,22^{2}$, ψ 31^{4} 42^{10} 71^{3}; of As. god Is 31^{9} (prob.; cf. צוּר Dt $32^{31.37}$); צֵל ס֑ כָּבֵד Is 32^{2} (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security ψ 40^{3} (feet on cliff), מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים מִשְׂגַּבּוֹ Is 33^{16}; symb. of obstinacy ס֑ צְחִיחַ חִזְקוּ פְנֵיהֶם מִס֑ Je 5^{3}; (*bare cliff*, lit. *glare of* [*the*] *cliff*), in fig. of openness, flagrancy Ez $24^{7.8}$, of razed city $26^{4.14}$ (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51^{25}.

†II. סֶלַע **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, מֵהַס֑ Ju 1^{36} (del. מֵ, cf. GFM); הַס֑ captured in war $2\,K\,14^{7}$ (and called יָקְתְאֵל); מִס֑ Is 16^{1}; site dub.; old identif. with *Petra* denied, plausibly, by Buhl Edom GFM[Ju 1, 36] (who thinks of an actual *cliff*), but held Benz[2 K 14, 7] Bd[Pal (1898), 206]; 𝔊 (ἡ) *πέτρα*.

†סֶלְעָם **n.m.** an edible, winged, **locust** (NH *id.; swallower, consumer*, cf. 𝔗 סַלְעֵם *swallow up, destroy;* Ar. سَلْعَقَ vb. *swallow*, Kö[II. 1, 404]); —Lv 11^{22} (+ אַרְבֶּה, חַרְגֹּל, חָגָב).

סָלַף vb. **twist, pervert, overturn** (𝔗 סְלַף *twist* (rare); Ar. سَلَفَ is *pass, pass away, come to naught* Lane[1407 f.]);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַלֵּף Jb 12^{19} + 2 t., וַיְסַלֵּף Pr 22^{12}; 3 fs. תְּסַלֵּף Pr 13^{6} 19^{3}; *Pt.* מְסַלֵּף Pr 21^{12};—**1.** *pervert*, Ex 23^{8} (E) a bribe *perverteth* the case (cause, דִּבְרֵי) of righteous, = Dt 16^{19}. **2.** *subvert, turn upside down, ruin* (only WisdLt): c. acc. pers. Jb 12^{19} Pr 13^{6} (opp. תְּצַר), 21^{12}; אִוֶּלֶת אָדָם תְּ֑ 19^{3} *a man's folly subverteth his way;* וַיְסַלֵּף דִּבְרֵי בֹגֵד 22^{12} *and he* (י֑) *subverteth the affairs of a treacherous* man.

†סֶלֶף **n.m.** Pr 11, 3 Qr **crookedness, crooked dealing**:—ס֑ abs. Pr 15^{4} (of tongue); cstr. ס֑ בִּגְדִים 11^{3}.

†[סָלַק] **vb. ascend** (loan-word from Aram. סְלֵק, סְלֵי; Palm. סלק *id.*, Lzb[229] Cook[85]; NH סלק Pi. *remove;* Ar. سَلَقَ *ascend*, Lane[1410] (also loan-word?));—only **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶסְפָּק ψ 139^{8} *if I ascend to heaven* (שָׁמַיִם), thou art there (on form, = *אֶסְלָק, v. Ges[§ 66 e] Kö[I. 301] Kau[§ 44]).

סֹלֶת **n.f.** Lv 2, 5 (cf. on gender Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 106) **fine flour** (𝔊 *σεμίδαλις*, 𝔙 *simila*) (NH *id.;* Aram. סוּלְתָּא; Ar. سُلْتٌ *a kind of barley without husks* Lane[1401]; As. *sillatu*, or *šillatu*, a kind of grain (?) Meissner-Rost[BAS III. 361]; also *ṭulṭâ, ṭuruṭi, flour*, as loan-word in Egypt., Bondi[84] WMM[As. u. Eur. 101]);—abs. ס֑ Gn 18^{6}+, cstr. ס֑ Ex 29^{2}+; sf. סָלְתָהּ Lv 2^{2};—*fine flour*, used in king's household $1\,K\,5^{2}$ (‖ קֶמַח), for honoured guests ס֑ קֶמַח Gn 18^{6} (J), a *s'āh* of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity $2\,K\,7^{1.16.18}$ (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez $16^{13.19}$ (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46^{14} $1\,Ch\,9^{29}$ 23^{29}, and P; ס֑ חִפִּים Ex 29^{2}, ס֑ v[40], Lv 2^{1} + 13 t. Lv., Nu 6^{15} + 26 t. Nu.

סַם v. סמם.

†סַמְגַּר נְבוֹ **n.pr.m.** an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39^{3} = (assumed) *Šumgir Nabu* (Schr[COT]), but prob. text. err.; Gie (plausibly) takes סמגר as crpt. dittogr. of רב מג, and joins נבו to foll., נְבוּשַׁזְבָּן = נבושרסכים, cf. v[13] and 𝔊 *Σαμαγωθ* (*Σαμαγαδ, Σαμαγαρ*, etc.) *καὶ Ναβουσαχαρ*.

†[סְמַדַּר?], also כְּמַדַּר, סְמָדַר **n.m.** Ct 7, 13 **blossom of grape** (just at flowering Duval[REJ xiv (1887), 227 ff.] NH *id.;* Aram. סמדר, סְמָדָא, Mand. סימאדרא Nö[M, 128]);—alw. abs. ס֑, only Ct: הַנְּפָנִים סְמָדַר 2^{13} *the vines are* (all) *blossom;* כְּרָמִים סְמָדַר v[15] (on bold predicate cf. Ges[§ 141 d]); פִּתַּח הַסְּמָדַר 7^{13} *the blossom has opened* (its buds).

סָמַךְ 48 **vb. lean, lay, rest, support** (NH *id.;* Ph. in n.pr. Lzb[317, 329]; Aram. סְמַךְ, סַמֵּךְ; also Eth. (ስመከ) **ኀመከ**: *cause to lean upon*, etc. Di[335]; Ar. سَمَكَ is *be high, ascend, raise, uplift*, سَمْكٌ *roof*);—**Qal** 41 *Pf.* 3 ms. ס֑ Dt 34^{9} Ez 24^{2}, וְסָמַךְ consec. Am 5^{19}+; 3 fs. סְמָכָה ψ 88^{8}, sf. סְמָכַתְהוּ Is 59^{16}, סְמָכַתְנִי 63^{5}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסְמֹךְ Lv 8^{14} Nu 27^{23}, sf. יִסְמְכֵנִי ψ 3^{6}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. סָמְכֵנִי ψ 119^{116}; *Pt. act.* סוֹמֵךְ Is 63^{5} + 3 t.; pl. cstr. סֹמְכֵי Ez 30^{6} ψ 54^{6}; *pass.* סָמוּךְ Is 26^{3} ψ 112^{8}; pl. סְמוּכִים 111^{8};—**1. a.** *lean* or *lay* hand upon (עַל): Am 5^{19}; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrif. victim, as those who share in sacrif., Ex $29^{10.15.19}$ Lv 1^{4} + 12 t. Lv, Nu 8^{12} (all P), $2\,Ch\,29^{23}$; so of Levites,

presented to יי Nu 8[10] (P); on head of blasphemer Lv 24[14] (P; as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27[18.23] Dt 34[9] (all P). **b.** intrans. ψ 88[8] thy wrath *hath rested* upon me (עָלַי); also סָמַךְ מָלֵא־כֹבֶד אֶל־ Ez 24[2] *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon*, Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it. †**2.** *support, uphold, sustain*, only fig.: c. 2 acc. Gn 27[37] (J) with corn and must *have I sustained him*, provided sustenance for him, cf. (of יי) ψ 51[14]; *uphold* Egypt Ez 30[6]; abs. Is 63[5]; esp. of יי *upholding, sustaining* Is 59[16] 63[5] ψ 3[6] 37[17.24] 54[6] (on בְּ *essentiae* v. Ges[§ 119i], בְּ supr. **7 a**), 119[116] 145[14]; so pt. pass. ψ 111[8] *they are sustained*, i.e. maintained (יי's commands), סְמוּכִים לָבוֹא 112[8] *his heart is sustained*, firm, and so יֵצֶר ס Is 26[3].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִסְמַכְתִּי ψ 71[6]; 3 pl. נִסְמְכוּ Is 48[2]; *Impf.* יִסָּמֵךְ 2 K 18[21] Is 36[6], וַיִּסָּמֶךְ Ju 16[29]; 3 mpl. וַיִּסָּמְכוּ 2 Ch 32[8]; — reflex. *support*, or *brace oneself*, also c. עַל־: Ju 16[29] *and he braced himself* against (upon) them (the pillars); 2 K 18[21] (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36[6]; on cheering words 2 Ch 32[8]; on God Is 48[2] ψ 71[6].

†**Pi.** *Imv.* mpl. sf. + בְּ instr.: סַמְּכוּנִי Ct 2[5] *sustain* (refresh, revive) *me with raisin-cakes.*

†סַמַכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 294, No. 89]; = יי *hath sustained*); — Korahite name 1 Ch 26[7]; 𝔊 Σαβχεια, A 𝔊L Σαμαχια(ς).

†יְכַמַכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (יי *sustaineth*, but perh. rd. סמכ as foreg. Gray[Prop. N. 291, No. 60]); — Levite name 2 Ch 31[13]; 𝔊 Σαμαχ(ε)ια.

†סֶמֶל **n.m.**[Ez 8, 5] perh. orig. n.pr.div., then gen. **image, statue** (Ph. סמל *id.*, f. סמלת, Lzb[151, 329], also פנסמלת Id[329]; Bau[Rel. I. 88] understands ס to be design. of foreign god); — abs. הַסֵּ֫ 2 Ch 33[7.15], סֶמֶל Dt 4[16]; cstr. סֶ֫מֶל Ez 8[3.5]; — *image, figure* of anything, פֶּ֫סֶל תְּמוּנַת כָּל־ס Dt 4[16]; *id./l-image* הַס פֶּ֫סֶל 2 Ch 33[7] and (פֶּ֫סֶל om.) v[15]; סֶמֶל הַקִּנְאָה Ez 8[3] *the statue of jealousy*, i.e. that rouses יי's jealousy, = v[5].

סמם (√of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar. سَمَّ *smell* Lane[1593], مَسْمُومٌ any *fragrant plant* Id[1594], then ם must be for שׁ; in that case ס perh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id., spice, drug* (Ecclus שׁ 38[4 m.]); Aram. סַמָּא *id.*; סַמְּמָא *drug, pigment*; Ar. سَمٌّ *poison* is appar. loan-word Frä[262]).

[סַם] **n.m.** **spice, used in incense**; — only pl. abs. סַמִּים, and only P Ch; Ex 30[34.34], elsewh. קְטֹרֶת (הַ)סַּמִּים *incense of spices* 25[6] + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4[7] 16[12] Nu 4[16] 2 Ch 2[3] 13[11].

†**סמן** **vb.** whence **Niph.** *Pt.* נְסָמָן Is 28[25] (si vera l.) barley *in an appointed place*, or *a determined portion* (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but נ lacking in 𝔊 and plausibly taken as dittogr. for בַּסְּמָת by We[Prol. 417; Gesch. Isr. I. 409] Che[Comm. and Hpt. Du]; cf. Brd Gu[Kau].

†**סמר** **vb.** **bristle up** (Lag[BN 106] cp. Ar. شَمَّرَ *contract*; in that case ס for שׁ); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מִפַּחְדְּךָ בְשָׂרִי ס ψ 119[120] *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up*, 'creep.' **Pi.** *Impf.* תְּסַמֵּר שַׂעֲרַת בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4[15].

†סָמֵר **adj.** **bristling, rough**; — יֶלֶק ס Je 51[27] *bristling locust*, perh. with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr[Joel and Amos, 58] (on format. cf. Lag[BN 50]).

†[מַסְמֵר] **n.m.**[Ec 12, 11] **nail** (connexion with above √dub.; 𝔗 מַסְמְרָא, ChrPalAram. מסמרא Schwally[63.122]; NH vb. סמר *nail on* or *up*; Ar. مِسْمَارٌ is perh. loan-word Frä[89]); — pl. abs. מַסְמְרִים Is 41[7], מְסֻמָּרִים 1 Ch 22[3] (of iron; on — v. Ges[§ 85 f.]); also מַסְמְרוֹת Je 10[4] (+מַקָּבוֹת), מַשְׂמְרוֹת נְטוּעִים, Ec 12[11] (sim.; +דְּרְבֹנוֹת), and מְסֻמָּרוֹת 2 Ch 3[9] (of gold).

†סַנְאָה appar. **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי ס Ezr 2[35] = Ne 7[38], בְּנֵי הַס Ne 3[3]; 𝔊 Σαανα, Σανανα(τ), etc., 𝔊L Σενναα; Mey[Judenth. 150, 154] rds. סְנוּאָה (ס for שׂ, cf. סְנוּאָה) = *sons of the hated* (rejected) *woman*, i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.

†סַנְבַּלַּט (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סַנְבַלַּט) **n.pr.m.** leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah: Ne 2[10.19] 3[33] 4[1] 6[1.2.5.12.14] 13[28]; (Bab., = *Sin-uballiṭ, Sin gave life* Schr[COT Ne 2, 10]).

†סְנֶה **n.m.**[Ex 3, 2] a thorny bush, perh. **blackberry bush** (cf. Löw[No. 219]; *rubus fruticosus* Linn.; Aram. סְנְיָא, סְנִיָּא *thorn-bush*, As. *sinû*, Meissner[ZA VI. 293] *blackberry bush* (M. thinks Aram. ס loan-word from this); Ar. سَنَا *senna*, Lane[1449]); — abs. ס Ex 3[2.2.4], סְנֶה v[2.3] (all E) Dt 33[16] (akin to E).

†סְנֶה **n.pr.rup.** (= *thorny*, cf. GASm[Geogr. 250 n.] HPS[ad loc.]); — a cliff opp. the cliff called בּוֹצֵץ, 1 S 14[4] (Ginsb as here; Baer סֶנֶּה, van d. H. סְנֶה); 𝔊 Σενναρ.

†סְנוּאָה **n.pr.m.** (but v. סְנָאָה);—בְּנֵי־הַסְּ׳ Ne 11[9] (Ⓖ Ασαυα, ⓖL Ασενυα), בֶּן־הַסְּנָאָה 1 Ch 9[7] (Ⓖ Λαυα, A Ασανουα, ⓖL Σααυα).

†סַנְוֵרִים **n.[m.] pl. intens. vel abstr.** (Sta[§ 324 b]) **sudden blindness** (etym. dub.; der. fr. נוּר highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst ap. Dl[4, 886] Kö[II. 1, 404], or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'flimmern' Hoffm[ZAW II (1882), 68]; but also view of Hal[RÉJ xi. 66] deriv. fr. √סנר *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce film over*, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. √, Thes Sta[§ 243]);—הִכּוּ בַּסְּ׳ Gn 19[11] (J) *they smote* the men *with sudden blindness*, cf. 2 K 6[18.18] (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

†סַנְחֵרִיב **n.pr.m.** **Sennacherib** (=*Sin-aḫê-irba, Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr[COT 2 K 18, 13]); —son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (B. C. 705–681; cf. Tiele Gesch. 285 ff.); 2 K 18[13] 19[16.20.36] = Is 36[1] 37[17.21.37] 2 Ch 32[1.2.9.10.22] (all as above, exc. סַנְחֵרֵב 2 K 19[20]); Ⓖ Σενναχηρειμ, ⓖL Σενναχειρειμ; Σεναχήριβος Jos Ant. x. 1 ff.; Σαναχάρβυν (acc.) Herodot.[II. 141].

סַנֵּה v. קִרְיַת־סַנֶּה.

סַנְסַנָּה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah;—Jos 15[31], Ⓖ Σεθεννακ, A Σανσαννα, ⓖL Σεενακ; prob.= חֲצַר־סוּסִים 19[5], חֲצַר־סוּסִים 1 Ch 4[31]; conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in Di[ad loc.] Buhl[Geogr. 163] and reff. (*Simsum*, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz[Das heilig. Land (1852), 72] van d. Velde[Mem, 346], is too far north).

†[סַנְסִנִּים] **n.[m.] pl. fruit-stalk** of date (Löw[p. 119]) (Aram. loan-word fr. סַמְסְמָא PS[2617] *racemus dactylorum*, cf. As. *sissinnu*, part of the date-palm Dl[507]);—sf. אַחְוָה בְּסַנְסִנָּיו Ct 7[9].

†סְנַפִּיר **n.[m.] fin** (NH *id.*; quadrilit. acc. to Sta[§ 243]; Fl in Levy[NHWB III. 725 a] cp. Aram. סְמָפוּרִין *points, nails*, and der. this fr. סָמַר vb. *nail*, with infixed פ (Levy[ChWB II. 570 b]));—Lv 11[9.10.12] = Dt 14[9.10].

†סָס **n.m.** **moth** (Ⓖ σής, Syr. ܣܐܣܐ; As. *sâsu*, Dl[HWB 506]; Ar. سُوسَةٌ, سُوسٌ; Eth. ሳሳ: Thes Lag[Armen. Stud. § 2262] cp. Armen. *zez* = Gk. *σής*, wh. is der. fr. סָס by Bo[Hieroz. III. 514] Lewy[Fremdw. 16 f.]); —וְכַבֶּגֶד יֹאכְלֵם סָס Is 51[8].

†סְמַי **n.pr.m.** name in Judah (on Ph. n. pr. div. (י)סמס v. Lzb[330] Ren in CIS[I. No. 95, 3, al.] Bae[Bel. 64 f.] Kit[1 Ch 2, 40]);—ס׳ 1 Ch 2[40 b], סְמָמַי v[40 a]; Ⓖ Σοσομαι, ⓖL Σασαμει.

†סָעַד **vb.** **support, sustain, stay** (NH *id.*, esp. *take a meal*; Aram. סְעַד *support, stay*; Zinj. סעד *strengthen* Lzb[330], *support*, perh. *feed* Cook[85]; ChrPalAram. n. סְעָדָא *aid*, Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. سَعِدَ, سُعِدَ III, IV. *aid, assist*, Lane[1360], سَاعِدٌ *forearm* Id[1362]; Sab. סעד DHM Südar. Alt. p. 16);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְסָעַד consec. Pr 20[28]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְעָד 3 fs. sf. תִּסְעָדֵנִי ψ 18[36], rd. also in ‖2 S 22[36], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְעָד Ju 19[5] (on — prob. ŏ, by err., v. Kö[I. 261 f.] GFM[ad loc.]), סְעָד־נָא v[8] (cf. *id.*), וְאֶסְעָדָה 1 K 13[7]; sf. סְעָדֵנִי ψ 119[117]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. וּלְסַעֲדָהּ Is 9[6];—*support, sustain*, alw. fig.: **1.** *sustain, stay*, the heart (cf. לֵב **8**, לֵב **8**), with food Gn 18[5] (J), Ju 19[5] (c. 2 acc.), v[8], ψ 104[15]; obj. om. 1 K 13[7]. **2. a.** *support* throne (subj. kg.) Pr 20[28], coming ruler Is 9[6]. **b.** *support, uphold* c. acc. pers. (subj. י, his hand etc.) ψ 18[36] + ‖2 S 22[36] (v *supr.*), ψ 20[3] 41[4] 94[18] 119[117].

†מִסְעָד **n.[m.] support**;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 10[12]; precise meaning unintelligible.

†[סָעָה] **vb.** (dub.) **rush**, of storm-wind (cf. Ar. سَعَى (and سعو), *go quickly, run, be energetic*; Syr. ܣܥܐ *make an attack upon*);—**Qal** *Pt.* fs. מְרוּחַ סֹעָה ψ 55[9] *from rushing wind* (and) from tempest (סַעַר); Hup (not Now) Gr Dy סוּפָה or סַעֲרָה.

סעף (√of foll.; appar. = *cleave, divide*; cf. perh. Ar. سَعَفَ, of hand, *become cracked around nails* etc., Lane[1364], سَعَفٌ *palm-branches with leaves on them*, Id[1365]; Ba[ES 56] GFM[Ju 15, 8] cp. شُعْبَةٌ *cleft*, (*forked*) *branch*, cf. Buhl[Lex 13]).

†[סָעִיף] **n.[m.] 1. cleft. 2. branch**;—**1.** *cleft* of a crag, cstr. סָעִיף סֶלַע Ju 15[8.11]; pl. cstr. וּבְסָעְפֵי הַפְּלָעִים Is 2[21]; סְעִיפֵי הַס׳ 57[5]. **2.** *branches, boughs*, pl. cstr. סָעְפֵי הַפֹּרִיָּה Is 17[6] (so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr[Sm xxx] Du al.) *the boughs of the fruit-tree*; sf. סְעִיפֶיהָ 27[10] (of ruined city; cf. קְצִירָהּ v[11]).

†[סַעֲפָה] **n.f.** **bough, branch**;—pl. sf. סַעֲפֹתָיו Ez 31[6.8] (of king under fig. of cedar).

†1. [סִיעֵף] **vb. Pi. denom.** **lop off boughs**;—*Pt.* מְסַעֵף פֹּארָה Is 10[33] י׳ . . . *shall lop off* (the) crown of branches.

†סַרְעֲפָה **n.f.** **bough** (with infixed ר, cf. Ges[§ 85 w], as transition-cons. Kö[II. 1, 472]; cf. BAram., Kau[§ 62] F. Selle[De Aramaismis Lib. Ezech. 17]);— pl. sf.

סַרְעַפּוֹתֶיהָ Ez 31[5] (of Pharaoh under fig. of tree, cf. Co Berthol Toy).

†II. [סֵעֵף] (Kö[II. 106]) **adj. divided, half-hearted**;—pl. abs. as subst., in religious sense, סֵעֲפִים שָׂנֵאתִי ψ 119[113] *half-hearted ones do I hate.*

†[סְעִפָּה] **n.f. division, divided opinion**;—pl. abs. עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִים 1 K 18[21] how long are ye limping *on the two divided opinions* (as on unequal legs; Θ *ταῖς ἰγνύαις* seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; acc. to Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896) 75] ס׳ really = *legs*).

†[סָעַר] **vb. storm, rage** (Ecclus. סער Hiph. 47[17] *move tempestuously;* סְעָרָה *storm-wind* 43[17] 48[9]; NH Pi. *stir up, blow,* סְעָרָה *storm-wind;* =II. שָׂעַר, but relation obscure; As. *šâru, wind,* favours originality of ש׳, but this only late in Heb., and for ס׳ Frä[189] cp. Ar. سَعَرَ *kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane,* etc. Lane[1363]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. fig., יִסְעֲרוּ Hb 3[14] *they* [my foes] *storm along* to scatter me; *Pt. act.* סֹעֵר Jon 1[11] the sea *was growing* more and more *stormy,* so v[13] (+עֲלֵיהֶם); f. סֹעֶרֶת Is 54[11] *storm-tossed* (fig. of Jerusalem). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסָּעֵר 2 K 6[11] and the heart of the king ... *was enraged* because of (עַל־) this thing. **Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֲסַעֲרֵם עַל־ Zc 7[14] (on form v. Ges[§ 23h, 52n]) *and storm them away* (hurl them by a storm-wind) *upon* the nations. **Po.** *Impf.* 3 ms. כְּמֹץ יְסֹעֵר Ho 13[3] shall be *like chaff* (which) *is storm-driven* from a threshing-floor.

†סַעַר **n.m.**[Je 23, 19] **tempest**;—abs. ס׳ Am 1[14] +5 t.; סָעַר ψ 55[9]; pl. sf. סַעֲרֶיךָ 83[16];—*tempest,* esp. fig.: of passionate acts of men, מְרוּחַ סַעָה מִפְּעַר ψ 55[9] (פְּ׳ here awkward, without ו); of יי׳s wrath Je 23[19] (ס׳ מִתְחוֹלֵל), cf. 25[32] 30[23]; *tempest* as instr. of יי׳s wrath, ψ 83[16] (‖ סוּפָה); v. also בְּסַעַר בְּיוֹם סוּפָה Am 1[14] and Jo 1[4.12].

†סְעָרָה **n.f. tempest, storm-wind**;—abs. סְעָרָה Is 29[6]+ (so also 2 K 2[1.11] Ginsb; Baer בְּסַעֲרָה); cstr. סַעֲרַת Je 23[19] 30[23]; pl. סְעָרוֹת Ez 13[11.13]; cstr. סַעֲרוֹת Zc 9[14];—*tempest, storm-wind,* as instr. of יי׳s wrath, Is 29[6] (+סוּפָה), cf. 40[24] 41[16], also רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת Ez 13[11.13] (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2[1.11]; of theophany Ez 1[4] (רוּחַ סְעָרָה), Jb 38[1] 40[6], and סַעֲרוֹת תֵּימָן Zc 9[14]; סַעֲרַת י׳ as fig. of יי׳s wrath Je 23[19] 30[23]; of ordinary tempests only in late ψψ: רוּחַ סְעָרָה 107[25] 148[8], ס׳ opp. דְּמָמָה 107[29].

I, II, III. סַף v. ספף.

סָפָא (√ of foll.; cf. NH סָפָא, סְפִי *give to eat,* ☪ סְפִי *id.;* perh. Palm. ספא *feed, nourish,* Lzb[330] Cook[85]).

†מִסְפּוֹא **n.m.**[Gn 24, 25] **fodder**;—alw. abs. מ׳, Gn 24[25], elsewhere obj. of נָתַן v[32] 43[24] (all J) 42[27] (E) Ju 19[19].

†[סָפַד] **vb. wail, lament** (NH *id.;* ☪ סְפַד, ChrPalAram. ספד *id.*, Schwally[Idiot. 64]; As. [*sapâdu*], *sipdu, sipittu, mourning* Dl[HWB 507]; cf. Amhar. ሰደደ: *dirge* Prä[ZMG xxxv (1881), 762]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְסָפְדָה consec. Zc 12[12], 3 pl. וְסָפְדוּ consec. 1 K 14[13] Zc 12[10]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְפֹּד 2 S 11[26], 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּד Ez 24[16], 1 s. cohort. אֶסְפְּדָה Mi 1[8], 3 mpl. יִסְפְּדוּ Je 6[16]+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. סִפְדוּ 2 S 3[31]+2 t.; fpl. סְפֹדְנָה Je 49[3]; *Inf. abs.* סָפוֹד Zc 7[5]; cstr. סְפוֹד Ec 3[4], לִסְפֹּד Gn 23[2] 1 K 13[29], לְסָפוֹד Je 16[5]; *Pt. act.* pl. סֹפְדִים Is 32[12], סוֹ׳ Ec 12[5];—*wail, lament* (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1[8], and cf. Dr[Am 5, 16]), esp. for dead, c. לְ, 1 S 25[1] 28[3] 1 K 14[13.18] Gn 23[2] (P) Je 16[6] 22[18.18] 34[5], cf. וְאַל־תֵּחֹל לְסָפוֹד וְאַל־תָּנֹד לָהֶם 16[5]; c. עַל־ *over* 2 S 1[12] 11[26] 1 K 13[30], cf. Zc 12[10] (see v[12] infr.); c. לִפְנֵי i.e. marching *before* (bier) 2 S 3[31] (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50[10] (J); abs. 1 K 13[29] Ez 24[16] cf. v[23] Ec 3[4] (opp. רקד; cf. ψ 30[12]), and pt. as subst. Ec 12[5] *wailers;* also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12[12] (cf. v[10] supr.); over calamity, judgment, c. עַל־ Mi 1[8], abs. Je 4[8] (both + הֵילִיל), 49[3] and (with fasting) Zc 7[5] Jo 1[13].—עַל־שָׁדַיִם סֹפְדִים עַל־שְׁדֵי־חֶמֶד וגו׳ Is 32[12] is dub.; Thes Ew De Che al. *upon the breasts smiting* (?) *for the fields,* etc., but rd. prob. שָׂדַיִם (יִם־, ־וֹת) Ges[Comm.] (q.v.) Buhl[Lex 13] Skinner al.: *over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields,* etc. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יִסָּפְדוּ Je 16[4] *they shall not be bewailed,* so 25[33].

מִסְפֵּד **n.m.**[Gn 50, 10] **wailing**;—abs. מ׳ Am 5[16] +11 t.; cstr. מִסְפַּד Mi 1[11]+2 t.; sf. מִסְפְּדִי ψ 30[12];—*wailing:* **1.** for dead, Gn 50[10] (J; as acc. cogn.), Zc 12[10] (c. עַל־; cf. v[11.11] infr.). **2.** for calamity experienced Am 5[16.16] (‖ אֵבֶל), v[17] Mi 1[8] (מ׳ בַּתַּנִּים, ‖ אֵבֶל), v[11] Je 48[38] Ez 27[31], anticipated Je 6[26] Est 4[3]. **3.** in contrition Is 22[12] (+בְּכִי), Jo 2[12] (+צוֹם, בְּכִי), cf. Zc 12[11.11]. **4.** in gen., ψ 30[12] (opp. מָחוֹל, cf. Ec 3[4]).

†[סָפָה] **vb. sweep or snatch away, catch up** (NH ספי, סָפָא *collect* (rare), סְפִי (rare), Syr. ܣܦܐ *collect, pick up;* Ar. سَفَا of wind, *raise dust and carry it away* Lane 1377);—**Qal 1.** intrans.: *Pf.* 3 fs. סָפְתָה Je 12[4] *be snatched away* (rd. poss. סֹפֶה [סוף]). **2.** trans.: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְפֶּה Is 7[20] *sweep away* beard; 2 ms. תִּסְפֶּה Gn 18[23.24] *sweep away* indiscriminately (good and bad); *Inf. cstr.* סְפוֹת Dt 29[18] *to snatch away* the moist with the dry (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. לִסְפוֹתָהּ ψ 40[15] *to snatch it away* (i.e. my life).—וְסָפוּ Am 3[15] v. סוף. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִסְפָּה consec. 1 S 26[10]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּסָּפֶה Gn 19[15.17]; 1 s. אֶסָּפֶה 1 S 27[1]; 2 mpl. תִּסָּפוּ Nu 16[26], תִּסָּפוּ 1 S 12[25]; *Pt.* נִסְפֶּה Is 13[15] Pr 13[23] (1 Ch 21[12] v. infr.);—**1.** *be swept away, destroyed,* Gn 19[15] (בַּעֲוֹן הָעִיר *by reason of the iniquity of the city*), v[17] (both J), Nu 16[26] (JE) 1 S 12[25] 26[10] (in battle), + בְּיַד of agent 1 S 27[1]; cf. Pr 13[23] וְיֵשׁ נִסְפֶּה בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט *and there is that is swept away for lack of justice.*—1 Ch 21[12] rd. נוֹסֵךְ (as ‖ 2 S 24[13], v. נוּס). **2.** *be caught up, captured,* Is 13[15] (‖ נִמְצָא). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַסְפֶּה עֲלֵימוֹ רָעוֹת Dt 32[23] *I will catch up against them calamities,* but read אֶסְפֶּה *I will gather* (√אסף), or < אֹסִיפָה (Di Dr Buhl[Lex 13]) *I will add,* i.e. *multiply* (√יסף; v. Ges[69 h, note]).

†I. [סָפַח] **vb. join, attach to;**—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. sf. סְפָחֵנִי נָא אֶל־וגו׳ 1 S 2[36] *attach me, pray, to* one of the priest's offices. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִסְפְּחוּ עַל־ consec. Is 14[1] *and they shall attach themselves to* the house of Jacob (‖ נִלְוָה). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְסַפֵּחַ חֲמָתְךָ Hb 2[15] *joining* (to it?) *thy fury,* but read prob. מְסֻפָּף (ח dittogr.) *from the goblet of thy fury* (so We Gr Now GASm Da). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְסֻפָּחוּ Jb 30[7] *are joined together, hold themselves together* (yet rd. perh. Niph. יִסָּפְחוּ Bu). **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* מֵהִסְתַּפֵּחַ 1 S 26[19] they have driven me out *from joining myself* with (בְּ) the inheritance of יי.

II. סָפַח (√of foll.; appar. *pour out;* cf. Ar. سَفَحَ *pour out, shed* (blood; Qor 6[146]); NH סְפִיחַ of river, *cast out* alluvial soil, make new land).

†1. [סְפִיחַ] **n.[m.]** outpouring(?);—pl. sf. תִּשְׁטֹף־סְפִיחֶיהָ עֲפַר הָאָרֶץ Jb 14[19] (si vera l.) *its outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth,* so most, but dub.; Bu prop. *סְחִיפָה, cf. סְחַף Pr 28[3].

†II. סְפִיחַ **n.[m.]** growth from spilled kernels ((kernels) *poured out,* accidentally, in harvesting, acc. to most; Buhl[Lex 13] al. think of *additional* growth, √I. ספח);—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. סְ 2 K 19[29]=Is 37[30]; cstr. סְפִיחַ קְצִירְךָ Lv 25[5]; sf. תִּקְצְרוּ אֶת־סְפִיחֶיהָ v[11].

†מִשְׁפָּח **n.[m.]** prob. outpouring (of blood), **bloodshed** (שׁ subst. for ס; word chosen for assonance with מִשְׁפָּט);—abs., וַיְקַו לְמִשְׁפָּט וְהִנֵּה מ׳ Is 5[7] *and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed,* so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che[Comm.] Che[Hpt.] (dub.).

III. ספח (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

†סַפַּחַת **n.f. eruption, scab,** either malignant or harmless;—abs. שְׂאֵת אוֹ סַ׳ אוֹ בַהֶרֶת Lv 13[2] cf. 14[56].

†מִסְפַּחַת **n.f.** id.;—abs. Lv 13[6.7.8].

†שִׁפַּח **vb. Pi. denom. cause a scab upon, smite with scab** (שׁ subst. for ס);—וְשִׁפַּח אֲדֹנָי קָדְקֹד וגו׳ (consec.) Is 3[17] *and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of* the daughters of Zion.

†[מִסְפֶּחָה] **n.f. long veil** (prop. *sheathing?*) covering whole person; pl. abs. וְעֹשׂוֹת הַמִּסְפָּחוֹת עַל־רֹאשׁ Ez 13[18]; sf. מִסְפְּחֹתֵיכֶם v[21].

סְפִי v. ספף.

†סַפִּיר **n.[m.]** **sapphire,** perh. also **lapis lazuli** (cf. Di[Ex 24,10] Now[Arch. I, 131]) (NH *id.,* and סַמְפִּירִינוֹן; ⅁ סַפְּרִינוֹן; ⅇ ܣܰܦ̈ܠܺܝܐ; loan-word from Skr. *çanipriya* acc. to Lag[Ges. Abh. 72] Lewy[Fremdw. 56] cf. Gk. *σάπφειρος*);—abs. סַ׳ Ex 24[10]+8 t.; pl. סַפִּירִים Is 54[11] Ct 5[14];—with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28[13]; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28[18] 39[11]; found in mines Jb 28[6], costly Jb 28[16] cf. Is 54[11]; taking high polish La 4[7] (in fig.); שֵׁן מְעֻלָּפֶת סַפִּירִים Ct 5[14] *ivory covered with sapphires* (in fig.); *lapis lazuli,* acc. to Hi Bu Du al. in Jb 28[6] (עַפְרֹת זָהָב לוֹ) being understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di; *lapis lazuli* may be intended in לִבְנַת הַסַּ׳ Ex 24[10] (J) *pavement of sapphire* (in theoph.), cf. אַבְנֵי־סַ׳ Ez 1[26] 10[1].

†סַפָּל **n.[m.]** **bowl** (√unknown; perhaps foreign word; As. *saplu, bowl, basin* (Dl[HWB 508] Schr[COT 2 K 9,2]) [occurs as object of tribute or

plunder]; NH = BH; 𝔗 סִיפְלָא *bowl, basin*, Chr Pal Aram. ܣܦܠܐ (wash-)*basin* Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. سِفْل *bowl, jar* Fl[Levy NHWB III. 320; Kl. Schr. II. 556 f.] is perh. loan-word Frä[67 f.]);—abs. מְלֵא הַסַּ֫ף Ju 6[38]; for drinking, cstr. סֵ֫פֶל אַדִּירִים 5[25] *a bowl of* (fit for) *nobles, huge bowl* (GFM).

†[סָפַן, once, erron., שׁ] **vb. cover, cover in, panel** (NH סָפַן is *respect, care for;* Ph. מספנת *roof*, Lzb[330]; Aram. סְפַן Ithpe. *be covered, overlaid;* As. *sapânu* (sts. *šapânu* /), *cover, overwhelm* Dl[508]; *sapannu, concealment, obscurity, depth* (of sea); Eth. ሰፈነ: *invalescere, percrebescere, praevalere*, Di[406]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְכַסְּפֵן אֶת־הַבַּיִת גְּבִים 1 K 6[9] *and he covered in the house with beams* (?); *Inf. abs.* סָפוֹן בְּאֶרֶז Je 22[14] (rdg. with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co, חֲלוֹנַי וְסָפוּן, for MT חַלּוֹנִי וְסָפוּן, cf. Dr[Sm xxx]) *covering* (it) *in, panelling* (it) with cedar; *Pt. pass.* סְפוּן בְּאֶרֶז 1 K 7[7], סָפֵן בְּאֶרֶז v[3]; pl. בְּבָתֵּיכֶם סְפוּנִים Hg 1[14] *in your panelled houses.*—סָפוּן strangely = *reserved, laid up*, Dt 33[21], and = *hidden* v[19] שְׂפֻנֵי טְמֻנֵי חוֹל (only here with שׂ; both in sense of צָפוּן [rd. this ?], cf. Dr).

†סִפֵּן **n.**[**m.**] **ceiling**;—abs. הַסִּ֫ף 1 K 6[15].

†סְפִינָה **n.f. vessel, ship** (*covered in, overlaid*, with sheathing, deck, etc.; Aram. ספינא; on Ar. سَفِينَةٌ as loan-word v. Frä[216]);—only יַרְכְּתֵי הַסִּ֫ף Jon 1[5].

סַ֫ף (√of foll., meaning unknown).

†1. סַ֫ף **n.m. basin, goblet** (NH סַף; Ph. סף (Inscr. of Tyre[(1), 5, 6]) Schröd[ZMG xxxix (1885), 317 f.] Cl-Gann[Annales du Musée Guimet x. 511 = Recueil d'arch. orient. (1886), 89] Hal[BÉJ xii. 107] Bloch; but Lzb[330] *door-sill*);—ס׳ abs. *basin* Ex 12[22.22] (J; containing blood of passover lamb); cstr. סַף־רַעַל Zc 12[2] *goblet of reeling* (intoxicating, fig.), prob. also Hb 2[15], where rd. מְסַף חֲמָתְךָ *from the goblet of thy fury* (for MT מְסַפֵּחַ ח׳, v. I. ספח); pl. abs. סַפּוֹת 2 S 17[28] *basins* for ordinary use; הַסְּפִים Je 52[19], הַסִּפּוֹת 1 K 7[50] and cstr. סִפּוֹת כֶּ֫סֶף 2 K 12[14], of temple utensils.

II. סַ֫ף$_{24}$ **n.m.**[Am 9, 1] **threshold, sill** (NH *id.;* Ph. v. Lzb 1. סַף; Aram. סְפָּא, שִׁפְיָא, Ar. *sippu* Dl[509], all *id.*);—abs. ס׳ 2 K 12[10]+, also הַסַּ֫ף Ju 19[27]+3 t. (Baer Ginsb), הַסָּ֫ף 2 K 25[8]; sf. סִפִּי Ez 43[8], סִפָּם v[8]; pl. סִפִּים Am 9[1] Is 6[4]+6 t. Ez Ch;—*threshold, sill* Ju 19[27] Am 9[1] Is 6[4] Ez 41[16.16] 43[8.8] 2 Ch 3[7], ס׳ הַבַּיִת 1 K 14[17], ס׳ הַשַּׁעַר Ez 40[6.7], cf. v[6 b]; שֹׁמֵר הַסַּ֫ף = *door-keeper*, an important temple official, Je 35[4], so שֹׁמְרֵי הַסַּ֫ף 2 K 12[10] (priests), 22[4] = 2 Ch 34[9] (Levites!), 2 K 23[4] 25[18] = Je 52[24]; in Persia, of palace Est 2[21] 6[2]; of tabern. שׁ׳ הַסִּפִּים 1 Ch 9[19]; שֹׁעֲרֵי הַסַּ֫ף 2 Ch 23[4] (Levites), שֹׁעֲרִים בַּסַּ֫ף 1 Ch 9[22]; coll. חָרֵב בַּסַּ֫ף Zp 2[14] *desolation in the thresholds.*

†[סָפַף] **vb. denom. Hithpô'. stand at, or guard, the threshold**;—*Inf. cstr.* בְּחָרְתִּי הִסְתּוֹפֵף בְּבֵית אֱלֹהָי ψ 84[11] *I choose standing at the threshold in the house of my God.*

†III. סָ֫פִי, סֵפִי **n.pr.m.** a Philistine, 2 S 21[18] (𝔊 τὸν Σεφ(ε); 𝔊L τοὺς ἐπισυνηγμένους), = סָפְּ֫י 1 Ch 20[4] (𝔊 τὸν Σαφουτ, A Σεφφι, 𝔊L Σαπφι).

†סָפַק, [שָׁפַק], **vb. slap, clap** (NH Pi. *id.;* Ar. سَفَقَ *slap* (face), *strike* (hands) Lane[1373]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְסָפַק consec. Je 48[26], sf. סְפָקָם Jb 34[26]; 1 s. סָפַקְתִּי Je 31[19]; 3 pl. סָפְקוּ La 2[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּק (שׁ subst. for ס) Jb 27[23], יִסְפּוֹק 34[37], וַיִּסְפֹּק Nu 24[10]; *Imv.* ms. סְפֹק Ez 21[17];—**1.** *slap*, sq. עַל־יָרֵךְ *on* the *thigh*, in remorse and sorrow Je 31[19] Ez 21[17]; c. בַּכַּפִּים *clap* one's *hands* Nu 24[10] (in anger), c. עַל *at*, La 2[15] Jb 27[23] (in mockery); כ׳ om. Jb 34[37] (in presumptuousness, against God). **2.** *slap, chastise*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34[26] (subj. God). **3.** *splash* וְס׳ מוֹאָב בְּקִיאוֹ Je 48[26] *and Moab shall splash* (fall with a splash) *into his vomit*, > Thes Buhl[Lex 13] *empty himself* (?), *throw up* (cf. Syr. ܣܦܩ Pa.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וּבִילְדֵי נֵכָרִים יַשְׂפִּיקוּ Is 2[6] (rd. perh. וּבְיָדֵי Hi Du Che, *'and into the hands of foreigners they clap*, lit. *cause to clap*, sc. their hands; > 𝔊 𝔖 from I. שׂפק q.v., *they abound in, have a sufficiency of*).

†[שֶׂ֫פֶק] **n.**[**m.**] **doubtful word; hand-clapping, i.e. mockery** (?) (cf. vb. Jb 27[23]);—כִּי־חֵמָה פֶּן־יְסִיתְךָ בְשֶׂ֫פֶק Jb 36[18] in difficult cl. *because* there is *passion*, (beware) *lest it incite thee to mockery*, Bae[Kau] Da (but בְּ חסית = *incite against*, hence Bu reads לִשְׂפֹּק?); De is not clear; others (as Di): *lest it* (passion) *excite thee at the chastisement* (v. √**2**; cf. Thes); Du reads מִשְׂפָּק לְחֵמָה lest *chastisement* incite thee *to wrath*.—On Jb 20[22] (edd.) v. שִׂפְקָה.

סֵ֫פֶר$_{185}$ **n.m.**[Is 29, 11] **missive, document, writing, book** (prob. ancient loan-word from As. *šipru, missive, message* Dl[HWB 683], Tel Am. *šipru, šipirtu, id.* Wkl[TA Gloss]; √*šâpâru, send, send message* or *letter* Dl[HWB 683], Wkl[l. c.], whence also

šâpiru, writer, and (perh.) *ruler, šapirûtu, rule;* v. Hom Aufsätze (1892), 34 Buhl Lex 13; perh. cf. Ar. سَفَرَ *go forth to journey*, II. *send on a journey* Lane 1370; NH סֵפֶר = BH; so Aram. סִיפְרָא, ܣܦܪܐ; Chr Pal Aram. ܣܦܪܐ Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. سِفْرٌ);—ס abs. 2 S 11 14+; cstr. Ex 24 7+; sf. סִפְרִי Ex 32 33, סִפְרֵךְ v 33 ψ 139 16; pl. סְפָרִים 1 K 21 8+;—†**1.** *missive:* **a.** *letter* of instruction, *written order, commission*, or *request*, usu. fr. king, 2 S 11 14.15 1 K 21 8.8.9.11 2 K 5 5.6.6.7 10 1.2.6.7, 19 14 = Is 37 14 cf. 2 Ch 32 17, 2 K 20 12 = Is 39 1; = *written decree* for publication Est 1 22 3 13 8 5 9 30.25.30 (= אִגֶּרֶת v 26.29, vid. p. 8 b supra), cf. וַיִּשְׁלַח סְפָרִים בְּיַד כָּל רָצִים בַּסּוּסִים רֹכְבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ 8 10.—כָּתַב ס׳ 2 S 11 15 1 K 21 8 2 K 10 1.6 2 Ch 32 17; כָּתַב בְּס׳ (of specif. contents) 2 S 11 15 1 K 21 9.11; קָרָא 2 K 5 7 *read the letter*].—**b.** fr. prophet Je 29 1, other influential persons v 25.29+. †**2.** *legal document*, ס׳ כְּרִיתֻת *certificate of divorce* Dt 24 1.3 and (fig.) Je 3 8 Is 50 1; ס׳ הַמִּקְנָה *deed of purchase* Je 32 11.12 (del. art.), v 12.14.16, cf. בְּס׳ v 10, הַסְּפָרִים v 14 (si vera l.; del. G Gie cf. Gf), סֵפֶר v 16 bis. 44; ס׳ = *indictment* Jb 31 35 (obj. of כָּתַב בְּ׳; כְּתַב בְּ׳ = *sign* Je 32 10.12.44). **3.** *book*, or *scroll*, in which something is written to preserve it for future use Ex 17 14 (E), Jos 18 9 (JE), 1 S 10 25 Is 30 8 Jb 19 23+; in form of roll, cf. וְנָגְלוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמָיִם Is 34 4, הַס׳ הֶחָתוּם 29 11.12 (v. Je 36, etc., infr.); partic.: **a.** *book of prophecies* Je 25 13 30 2+6 t. Je 36, Dn 12 4; ס׳ חֲזוֹן נַחוּם Na 1 1; ס׳ סֵפֶר Is 34 4; so סֵפֶר מְגִלַּת Je 36 2.4 (= מְגִלָּה v 6+6 t.; with many columns, דַּלְתוֹת v 23), Ez 2 9, cf. ψ 40 8. **b.** *geneal. register*, ס׳ תּוֹלְדוֹת Gn 5 1 (P), ס׳ הַיַּחַשׂ Ne 7 5. **c.** *law-book*, ס׳ הַבְּרִית† Ex 24 7 (E), 2 K 23 2 = 2 Ch 34 30, 2 K 23 21; ס׳ הַתּוֹרָה† Dt 28 61 29 20 30 10 31 26 Jos 1 8 8 34 (all D), 2 K 22 8 = 2 Ch 34 15, 2 K 22 11 Ne 8 3; ס׳ תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים† Jos 24 26 (E), Ne 8 8 (rdg. ס׳, so G, cf. Talm. Nedarim 37 b), v 18 9 3; †ס׳ תּוֹרַת׳ 2 Ch 17 9 34 14; ס׳ תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה† Jos 8 31 23 6 (both D), 2 K 14 6 Ne 8 1; †ס׳ מֹשֶׁה 2 Ch 25 4 35 12 Ne 13 1. **d.** *book* of poems, ס׳ מִלְחֲמֹת׳ Nu 21 14 (JE), ס׳ הַיָּשָׁר Jos 10 13 (JE), 2 S 1 18. **e.** *book* concerned with kings, ס׳ דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 1 K 11 41, and esp. ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי וגו׳ 1 K 14 19.29+31 t. K (18 t. of Isr., 15 t. of Judah), cf. Est 10 2 (of Media and Pers.); also ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִיד 1 Ch 27 24 (rdg. ס׳ for מִסְפָּר, G Kit Hpt); ס׳ מַלְכֵי 2 Ch 16 11; ס׳ הַמְּלָכִים לִיהוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל 25 26 28 26 32 32; ס׳ מ׳ יְשׁ׳ וְיהוּדָה 27 7 35 27 36 8; ס׳ מ׳ יְשׁ׳ 1 Ch 9 1 2 Ch 20 34; ס׳ מִדְרַשׁ הַמְּלָכִים 24 27; also ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Ne 12 23 Est 2 23; ס׳ הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6 1. **f.** once בַּסְּפָרִים Dn 9 2 *by means of the Scriptures* (canonical books) cf. Ew Meinh Bev Marti Kau. **g.** God's *record-book*, ψ 139 16, וְזִכָּרוֹן ס׳ Mal 3 16; God's register of living, Ex 32 32.33 (E), ס׳ חַיִּים ψ 69 29; ס׳ הַמָּוֶת Dn 12 1 (citizens of Mess. kingdom). **4.** ס׳ = *book-learning*, esp. *writing:* יֹדֵעַ (הַ)סֵּפֶר Is 29 11.12.12 (of ability to read); so לְלַמְּדָם סֵפֶר וּלְשׁוֹן בַּשְׂדִּים Dn 1 4 *to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans* (on constr. v. Ges § 128 a); more gen. הַשְׂכֵּל בְּכָל־ס׳ וְחָכְמָה v 17.—[סֵפֶר *book* is joined with vbs. thus: it is written (יִכָּתֵב) Mal 3 16; a thing is written בְּס׳ Ex 17 14+20 t., עַל־ס׳ 2 S 1 18+50 t. (+Je 36 32; בְּדָיו *with ink* v 18), דָּרַשׁ מֵעַל ס׳ אֶל־ס׳ +Je 30 2 51 60; conversely בְּס׳ וְיִקְחוּ Is 34 16, שָׁמַע מֵעַל ס׳ Je 36 11; v. also + בְּס׳ Jb 19 23 *inscribe in a book*, †עַל־ס׳ חָקַק Is 30 8 (‖ כָּתְבָה עַל־לוּחַ); †מָחָה מִס׳ *blot out of a book* Ex 32 32.33 ψ 69 29; †קָרָא אֶת־הַס׳ Je 51 63 *read the book*, scroll, but usu. †קָרָא בְּס׳ 36 8.10.13 Ne 8 8.18 9 3 13 1].—ס׳ in קְרַאת ס׳, v. קָ׳.

†[סַפְרָה] **n.f.** book;—sf. הֻלְאָ בְּסַפְרָתֵךְ ψ 56 9 (cf. סֵפֶר **3 g**); del. as gloss Bi Che Hup-Now Du.—Cf. also [סַפְרָה] infr.

סָפַר 107 **vb. count, Pi. recount, relate** (prob. ancient denom. from סֵפֶר; NH = BH; Eth. ሰፈረ: *measure* Di 404);—**Qal** 27 *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ 2 S 24 10, 2 ms. סָפַרְתָּה ψ 56 9, וְסָפַרְתָּ Lv 25 8, etc.; *Impf.* יִסְפֹּר ψ 87 6+Jb 38 37 where read prob. יִסְפֹּר (Bu) for MT יִסְפַּר, וַיִּסְפֹּר Jb 31 4, 2 Ch 2 1.16, sf. וַיְסַפְּרֵם Ezr 1 8; 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּר Jb 39 2, תְּסַפְּרוּ 14 16, תִּסְפָּרוּ Dt 16 9, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְפֹר Gn 15 5; mpl. סִפְרוּ 1 Ch 21 2 ψ 48 13; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְפֹּר Gn 15 5+2 t.; *Pt.* סֹפֵר Is 33 18.18 (v. also סֹפֵר **n.** infr.);—**1.** *count* things, to learn their number, c. acc., Gn 15 5.5 (J) 2 S 24 10+10 t. (+acc. cogn. 2 Ch 2 16); acc. om. Gn 41 49 (E); +ל (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15 13.28 23 15 25 8 (all PH), Dt 16 9 Ez 44 26 Ezr 1 8 ψ 87 6 Is 33 18 (abs.), v 18 (but text suspicious, conjj. in Du Che Hpt). **2.** *number* = *take account of*, carefully observe and consider, *reckon:* צְעָדַי תִּסְפּוֹר Jb 14 16 *of my steps thou takest account*, so 31 4; v. also 38 37 (cf. supr.); נָדַי סָפַרְתָּה ψ 56 9 *my wandering hast thou reckoned*, taken into account (Che reads סִפַּרְתִּי after G).

†**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּפֵר Ho 2 1+4 t.; 3 mpl. יִסָּפְרוּ 1 K 8 5 2 Ch 5 6, וַיִּסָּפְרוּ 1 Ch 23 3;—

be counted, numbered, usu. c. neg., to indicate multitude, לֹא יִסָּפֵר מֵרֹב Gn 16[10] (J) *it is not to be counted, for multitude*, so 32[13] (J), 1 K 3[8] (‖ לֹא יִמָּנֶה), 8[5] (+*id.*), 2 Ch 5[6] (+*id.*); cf. Ho 2[1] (+לֹא־יִמָּד), Je 33[22] (‖ לֹא יִמָּד); positively, only וַיִּסְפְּרוּ הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 23[3].

Pi. 67 *Pf.* 1 s. סִפַּרְתִּי ψ 119[26], סִפֵּרְתִּי v[13]; 3 pl. סִפְּרוּ Ju 6[13]+3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַפֵּר Jb 38[37]+, 1 s. אֲסַפֵּר ψ 22[18]+; cohort. אֲסַפְּרָה Jb 15[7]; 1 pl. וְנִסַּפֵּר Ex 10[2], etc.; *Imv.* סַפֵּר Is 43[26], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* (לְ)סַפֵּר ψ 50[16]+5 t.; *Pt.* מְסַפֵּר Ju 7[13] 2 K 8[5]; pl. מְסַפְּרִים ψ 19[2] 78[4];—*recount, rehearse, declare:* **1.** *recount* something (acc.), to (לְ pers.) Ju 6[13] 7[13] Gn 24[66] (J), 1 S 11[5]+18 t. (of *rehearsing* glorious deeds of יי ψ 44[2] 73[28] 78[3.4] 79[13]); c. acc.+בְּ loc. Ez 12[16], elsewhere of rehearsing name or praise of יי Ex 9[16] (J) ψ 9[15] 96[3]=1 Ch 16[24], ψ 102[22] Je 51[10]; c. acc. alone ψ 9[2] 19[2] 119[13] (+בְּ instr.), 145[6]+8 t. ψψ+Is 43[21], all of rehearsing praise of יי; cf. עָצְמוּ מִסַּפֵּר ψ 40[6] *they are too great to rehearse*, c. acc. also Je 23[28.32] Jb 15[17] 28[27] ψ 119[26]; acc. om. Is 43[26], c. לְ pers. Gn 40[8] (E)+6 t., c. אֶל־ pers. Gn 37[10] (E), c. בְּאָזְנֵי Ex 10[2]; c. בְּמוֹ (q. v.) ψ 73[15]; c. אֶל־ *concerning* ψ 2[7], cf. 69[27] (𝔊 𝔖 Ew Ol Gr Bi Che Bae *add*; in that case read סַפְּרוּ[עַ]); c. עַל־ *concerning*, +לְ pers. Jo 1[3]. **2.** appar., in weakened sense, *talk* ψ 59[13], 64[6] (c. ל *concerning*), 73[15] (c. בְּמוֹ). **3.** *count exactly, accurately*, אֲסַפֵּר כָּל־עַצְמוֹתָי ψ 22[18] *I can count exactly all my bones* (in wasted body).—ψ 40[6] v. sub **1**, Jb 38[37] read יְסַפֵּר.

†**Pu.** *be recounted, related, rehearsed: Pf.* 3 ms. סֻפַּר לְ Is 52[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסֻפַּר לְ Jb 37[20] (cl. as subj.), +לְ *concerning* ψ 22[31]; c. בְּ loc. 88[12]; abs. יְסֻפָּר Hb 1[5].

†סוֹפֵר, סֹפֵר **n.m.** ψ[45,2] **enumerator, muster-officer, secretary, scribe** (prop. pt. of סָפַר; Aram. סַפְרָא, ܣܦܪܐ *id.*, cf. ܣܦܪ *doctus, literatus;* OAram. ספרא *id.*, Lzb[330] Cook[85]; Ph. ספר Lzb[330]); — abs. סֹפֵר Ju 5[14]+, סוֹפֵר 2 S 8[17]+; cstr. סֹפֵר 2 K 12[11]+2 t., +Je 52[25] (Gie GFM rd. סֹפְרֵי as ‖ 2 K 25[19]); pl. סֹפְרִים 1 K 4[3] Je 8[8], סוֹ 1 Ch 2[55] 34[13]; cstr. סֹפְרֵי Est 3[12] 8[9];—**1. a.** *enumerator, muster-officer*, in description of leaders of Isr. סֹ מְשָׁכִים בְּשִׁבְטָם Ju 5[14]. **b.** king's official = *secretary* 2 S 8[17]=20[25]=1 Ch 18[16], 2 K 18[18.37]=Is 36[3.22]; Sol. had two 1 K 4[3] (in all these disting. from מַזְכִּיר); also 2 K 19[2]=Is 37[2], Je 36[10.12], cf. סֹ בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ v[12.20.21], סֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ 37[15.20]; acting as treasurer and paymaster 2 K 12[11]=2 Ch 24[11],—cf. Zadok Ne 13[13];—2 K 22[3.8.9.10.12]=2 Ch 34[15.18.20]; 1 Ch 24[6] (Levite); סֹ שַׂר הַצָּבָא 2 K 25[19]=Je 52[25] (si vera l. in K) implies military authority (but סֹ שַׂר הַצָּ perh. gloss GFM[Ju 5,14]); Ew Sta al. read (as Je) *scribe of general.* **c.** in Persia, *secretaries* who wrote out (king's) decrees, acc. to Est 3[12] 8[9]. **d.** 2 Ch 26[11] uses סֹ for muster-officer; 1 Ch 2[55] mentions families of סוֹפְרִים; 2 Ch 34[13] knows סֹ as Levites; סֹ 1 Ch 27[32]=*man of learning.* **2.** professional class of *learned men, 'scribes,'* able to read and write Je 36[26.32]; with writing implements, עֵט סֹ 8[1], סֹ מָהִיר בְּתוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה v[6]; Ne 8[1.4.9.13] 12[26.36].

†**I.** סֵפֶר **n.[m.]** enumeration, census (late; on format. cf. Lag[BN 175]);—abs. סֹ, sq. אֲשֶׁר as acc. cogn. with סָפַר 2 Ch 2[16].

†**II.** [סֵפֶר] **n.pr.loc.** in S. Arabia;—only c. ה loc. סְפָרָה Gn 10[30], 𝔊 Σωφηρα; usu. indentif. with *Ṯafâr* (ظَفَار, pronounced إِسْفَار, إِصْفَار, acc. to Thes), ancient city of Ḥimyarite kings (Ptol. Σαπφαρ μητρόπολις v. Sprenger[Alte Geogr. Arab. § 301 et pass.]), so Thes Tuch[Comm. Gen. 2, 212], but dub. Glaser[Skizze II. 437], ס=צ improb. Di[ad loc.] Lag[BN 61].

†[סְפֹרָה] **n.f.** number;—pl. abs. לֹא יָדַעְתִּי סְפֹרוֹת ψ 71[15] *I know not (the) numbers* (of יי's acts of righteousness and deliverance, i.e. they are *innumerable;* cf. 𝔗 Symm.); >Du (after 𝔊 Bab א 𝔖 𝔙) reads סְפֻרוֹת (cf. סְפָרָה supr.).

1. מִסְפָּר 133 **n.m.**[1 Ch 27,24] **number, tale**;—abs. מ Gn 34[30]+; cstr. מִסְפַּר Ex 16[16]+; sf. מִסְפָּרְכֶם Nu 14[29], מִסְפָּרָם Ju 21[23]+; pl. cstr. מִסְפְּרֵי 1 Ch 12[23];—**1. a.** *number*, Ju 7[6] *the number of those lapping*, מְ לַכּוֹכְבִים ψ 147[4], +oft. (37 t. PH); לֹא עָלָה הַמִּסְפָּר בְּמִסְפַּר דִּבְרֵי וגו׳ 1 Ch 27[24] (read בְּסֵפֶר) *the number did not come up into* (was not recorded in) *the book of the daily doings*, etc.; redund. after num., +2 S 21[20] *twenty-four (in) number;* מ אֵין *it was (they were) innumerable* Gn 41[49] (E), c. לְ Ju 6[5] 7[12] 1 Ch 22[16] 2 Ch 12[3], לְחִבּוּנָתוֹ אֵין מ׳ ψ 147[5] (of יי); abs. Je 2[32] Jb 21[33] Ct 6[8]; †עַד־אֵין מ׳=*id.*, Jb 5[9] 9[10] ψ 40[13], וְאֵין מ׳ Je 46[23]; †1 Ch 22[4]; וְאֵין לָהֶם מ׳ †ψ 104[25] 105[34] Jo 1[6]; הֲיֵשׁ מ׳ לִגְדוּדָיו Jb 25[3] *can his bands be numbered?* without אֵין = *numerable,*

i.e. *few*, וִיהִי מְתָיו מ׳ Dt 33⁶ but *let his men be few*, מ׳ יָמִים Nu 9²⁰, מ׳ alone Is 10¹⁹, usu. in combin., מְתֵי מ׳ = *a few men* Gn 34³⁰ (J), Dt 4²⁷ Je 44²⁸ 1 Ch 16¹⁹ ψ 105¹², אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Ez 12¹⁶; so שְׁנוֹת מ׳ Jb 16²²; adv. phr. מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2³ = *during all their lives*, cf. 5¹⁷ 6¹²; = *appointed* (normal) *number*, מִ׳ יָמֶיךָ אֲמַלֵּא Ex 23²⁶ (E). **b.** c. prep. בְּ: מְעַט בְּמִ׳ Ez 5³ *few in number*; בְּמִ׳ *by* (exact) *count, tale* 2 S 2¹⁵ Dt 25² 1 Ch 9²⁸.²⁸, so prob. Ez 20³⁷ rd. בְּמִסְפָּר Ⓖ Toy for MT מָסֹרֶת; *in* (prescribed) *number* Nu 29¹⁸+6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3⁴; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) *the number of* Lv 25¹⁵.¹⁶ +oft.; לְמִסְ׳ *acc. to number* Ju 21²³ Jos 4⁵.⁸ (JE) Nu 14²⁹ (P) Ez 4⁵ 1 Ch 27¹; בְּמִסְ׳ = *id.*, 1 K 18³¹ Nu 15¹².¹² (P); so מ׳ alone (adv.acc.) Ex 16¹⁶ (P) Jb 1⁵ Je 2²⁸ 11¹³.—Nu 23¹⁰ᵇ rd. מִסְפַּר, cf. vˢ, so Ⓖ Di So[Kau]. †**2.** *recounting, relation*, מִסְפַּר הַחֲלוֹם Ju 7¹⁵ *the recounting of the dream*.

†II. מִסְפָּר **n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 2² (Ⓖ Μαλσαρ, A ⓁL Μασφαρ), = מִסְפֶּרֶת Ne 7⁷ (Ⓖ Μασφεραν, א Μασφαραδ, A Μαασφαραθ, ⓁL Μασφαρ).

מִסְפֶּרֶת v. foregoing.

†סִפְּרַת **n.pr.m.** in בְּנֵי־חַסִּ׳ Ezr 2⁵⁵ a family of returned exiles (Ⓖ Ασεφηραθ, A Ασεφοραθ, ⓁL Ασωφερεθ) = בְּנֵי־סִ׳ Ne 7⁵⁷ (Ⓖ Σαφαραθ(ι), ⓁL Ασοφερεθ).

†[סְפָרַד?], סְפָרַד **n.pr.loc.** Ob²⁰ Ⓖ Εφραθα, Qᵃ Σαφαραδ; loc. dub.; Spieg[APK 242] Nö[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 322] Che[Founders 312] Say[Monuments 483] al. cp. *Sparda* in Asia Minor (= *Sardis*? Behistun[I, 15] Persep. I¹² NR[a 28]); Schr[COT ad loc. (cf. KGF 116 ff.)] Dl[Par 249], cf. GASm[12 Proph. II. 176], cp. *Šaparda* in SW. Media (time of Sargon); a *Saparda* also NE. from Nineveh (Esarhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon[Ass. Gebete, Nos. 8, 11, 30].

†סְפַרְוַיִם **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by king of Assyr.; —ס׳ 2 K 17¹⁴ 18³⁴ = סְפָרְוָיִם Is 36¹⁹, עִיר סְפַרְוַיִם 2 K 19¹³ = Is 37¹³; סְפַרְוַיִם also 2 K 17³¹ᵇ Qr (Kt. סְפָרִים); Ⓖ Σεπφαρουαιν, Επφαρουαιμ, etc., ⓁL Σεπφαρειμ; —usu. identif. with *Sippara* (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl., a city in two parts, *Sipp. of Šamaš* (mod. *Abbu Habba*), and *Sipp. of Anunitu*(*m*), on opp. side of canal, hence du. ס׳ = *the two Sipparas*, Schr[COT 2 K 17, 24], cf. Dl[Par 209–212] Tiele[Gesch. 88]; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17²⁴ and esp. 18³⁴), v. Hal[ZA II. 401 ff.] Di[Is 36, 19] Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 101] Benz[2 K 17, 24] al., who cp. *Šabara'in*, city conquered by Šalmanašarid IV (Wkl in Schr[KB II. 276]); but this by no means certain.

†[סְפָרִי] **adj.gent. of Sepharvaim**, only pl. c. art. = subst., הַסְּפָרִים 2 K 17³¹ᵃ.

†[סָקַל] **vb. stone, put to death by stoning**, also (**Pi.**) **free from stones** (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סְקִילָא *execution by stoning*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וְסְקָלְתָּהּ consec. Dt 13¹¹; 3 mpl. sf. וְסְקָלֻנִי consec. Ex 17⁴; 2 mpl. וְסְקַלְתֶּם consec. Dt 22²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְקְלוּ Jos 7²⁵, sf. יִסְקְלֻהוּ 1 K 21¹³, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. sf. סִקְלֻהוּ 1 K 21¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* סָקוֹל Ex 19¹³ 21²⁸; *cstr.* sf. סָקְלוֹ 1 S 30⁶;—*pelt with stones, stone to death*, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8²² 17⁴ (both JE) 1 S 30⁶ 1 K 21¹⁰, abs. Ex 19¹³ 21²⁸ (JE); c. acc. pers. + בְּ instr. בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 13¹¹ 17⁵ 22²¹.²⁴ Jos 7²⁵ 1 K 21¹³. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּקֵל *be stoned to death* Ez 19¹³ 21²⁸.²⁹.³² (JE). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַקֵּל 2 S 16⁶.¹³, sf. יְסַקְּלֵהוּ Is 5²; *Imv.* mpl. סַקְּלוּ Is 62¹⁰;—**1.** *stone, pelt with stones*, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים 2 S 16⁶, acc. om. v¹³ (‖ עַפֵּר בֶּעָפָר). **2.** *free* vineyard (acc.) *from stones* (Ges[§ 52 h]) Is 5²; so also 2 S 4⁶, reading pt. f. מְסַקֶּלֶת חִטִּים lo, the portress *was cleansing wheat from stones* (for MT לְקַחֵי ח׳), so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, after Ⓖ; (>rdg. however mostly סלל, **Qal** *Pt.*); סְקֻלוּ מְסֻלָּה Is 62¹⁰ *free* (highway) *fr. stones*. **Pu.** *Pf.* סֻקַּל *be stoned to death* 1 K 21¹⁴.¹⁵.—Not in HP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. רגם, cf. Br[Hex 73].

סַר v. סרר.

†[סָרָב] **n.m. rebel**? acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. ܣܪܒ *contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies*; Pa. סָרֵב and NH Pi. סֵרֵב = BH; cf. סרב Ecclus 41²ᵈ *loving contradiction*);—pl. abs. (i.e. אִתָּךְ) סָרָבִים וְסַלּוֹנִים אוֹתָךְ Ez 2⁶ *rebelles et* quasi *spinae sunt erga te* Thes; Vrss rd. ptcp., Co Berthol סֹרְרִים וְסֹלְלִים *resisting and despising* thee (cf. סָלוֹן); AV RV *briers and thorns*, cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf[Kau] Da Toy.

†סַרְגּוֹן **n.pr.m. Sargon** (As. *Šargânu*, and (prob. by pop. etymol.) *Šarrukênu* = *firm, faithful, king*, v. reff. infr.);— king of Assyria B.C. 722–705, conqueror of Samaria, father of

Sennacherib, only Is 20[1] (𝔊 Αρνα, Aq Theod Σαργων, Symm Σαργων [Q^{ms}]); Ptol[Canon] Αρκεάνου (genit.); cf. Schr[COT ad loc.] Tiele[Gesch. 238 ff.].

סָרַד (√of foll.; Thes. cp. Syr. ܣܪܕ *be frightened*).

†**סֶרֶד** **n.pr.m.** son of Zebulun;—Gn 46[14] (𝔊 Σερεδ, 𝔊L Σεδεκ), Nu 26[26] (𝔊 Σαρεδ).

†**סַרְדִי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing, only c. art. הַסִּ֫ as n. coll., Nu 26[26].

סָרָה v. סוּר.

סְרָה v. בּוֹר הַסְּרָה supr. p. 92 b.

†**[סָרַח]** **vb. go free, be unrestrained, overrun, exceed** (NH סָרוּחַ *overhanging, flapping;* Ar. سَرَحَ of camels, etc., *pasture where they please;* also *send forth* to pasture; II. *let* a wife *go free; let down* the hair; سُرُح *easy.*—NH סָרַח, Aram. ܣܪܚ usu. = *corrupt, sin*); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְרַח Ex 26[12]; *Pt. act.* f. סֹרַחַת Ez 17[6]; *pass.* סָרוּחַ (cf. Kö[II. 1, 137] Ges[§ 50 f.] Ba[NB 180]) Ex 26[13]; pl. סְרוּחִים Am 6[7], סְרֻחִים v[4]; cstr. סְרוּחֵי Ez 23[15];—**1.** *go free, be unrestrained:* וּסְרֻחִים עַל־עֶרְשׂוֹתָם Am 6[4] i.e. prob. = *and are sprawling* upon their couches (in contempt. hyperbole), סְ֭רַח מְרַזָּח v[7] *the revelry of sprawlers;* pt. act. of *overrunning, spreading* vine Ez 17[6]. **2.** of *overhanging* stuffs (prop. *overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits*) תִּסְרַח עַל אֲחֹרֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 26[12] (P) *it shall overrun* (*overhang*), over the back of the tabern., so יִהְיֶה סָרוּחַ עַל־צַדֵּי הַמִּ֫ v[13]; סְרוּחֵי טְבוּלִים Ez 23[15] *overhung of turbans,* extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans (cf. [טְבוּל]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִסְרְחָה חָכְמָתָם Je 49[7] usu. *is their wisdom let loose* (i.e. *dismissed, gone*)? (‖ הַאֵין עוֹד חָכְמָה בִּתֵּימָן אָבַד עֵצָה מִבָּנִים); but Nö[Expos. May, 1897, 363] *is corrupt* (cf. NH, and esp. Aram.).

†**סֶ֫רַח** **n.m. excess**;—סְ֭רַח הָעֹדֵף Ex 26[12] (P) *the excess* (sc. of tent-covering), *which remains over.*

†**[סִרְיֹן]** **n.[m.]** armour (‖form of שִׁרְיוֹן q.v.);—sf. יִתְעַל בְּסִרְיֹנוֹ Je 51[3] *let him raise himself in his armour;* pl. לִבְשׁוּ הַסִּפְרִינוֹת 46[4].

סָרִיס **n.m.** eunuch (NH *id.*, 𝔗 סְרִיסָא, Syr. ܣܪܝܣ[45] (all c. vb. denom. = *emasculate*), OAram. סרסא Lzb[331] Cook[86]; Ar. سَرِيس, سَرِيس (vb. سَرِسَ *be impotent*), Kam Frey (not Lane); prob. foreign word; acc. to Jen[ZA VII. 274] = As. *ša rêši* (*rîši*), *he who is the head, chief,* cf. Brock[Lex 239 b] D][HWB 694] (*ša-riš*?), Zim[ZMG IIII. 1899, 116]; *eunuch* being specialized meaning; in any case Ar. is Aram. loan-word);—abs. סָ֫רִיס 1 K 22[9] + 7 t.; cstr. סְרִיס Gn 37[36] + 3 t.; pl. סָרִיסִים 2 K 9[32] + 17 t.; cstr. סְרִיסֵי Gn 40[7] + 4 t.; sf. סָרִיסָיו Gn 40[2] + 4 t., סְרִיסֶ֫יהָ Est 4[4];—*eunuch,* of Pharaoh Gn 37[36] 40[2.7] (all E), married 39[1] (R^{JE}); of Isr. kings 1 S 8[15] (predict.), 1 K 22[9] = 2 Ch 18[8], 2 K 8[6] 9[32] (all of N. Isr.); 1 Ch 28[1] (in David's time), 2 K 23[11] 24[12.15] cf. Je 29[2], also 34[19] 38[7] 41[16] (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25[19] (military officer) = Je 52[25]; of Bab. kings 2 K 20[18] = Is 39[7] (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn, רַב סָרִיסָיו Dn 1[3], שַׂר הַסָּרִיסִים v[7.8.9.10.11.18]; to king of Persia in Est, 1[10.12.15] + 9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56[3.4]. (Term never used in law codes; on contrary cf. exclusion of פְּצוּעַ דַּכָּא, and כְּרוּת שָׁפְכָה Dt 23[2] [v. Dr[ad loc.]], also מְרוֹחַ אֶשֶׁךְ Lv 21[20].)—רַב־סָרִיס is title of high military officer 2 K 18[17] (As.), Je 39[3.13] (Bab.).—Vid. further, Thes Smith[DB] Art. '*Eunuch,*' Di Gn 39, 1 Dr Dt 23, 1.

1. **[סֶ֫רֶן]**[21] **n.m. tyrant, lord** (Philist. loan-word);—pl. abs. סְרָנִים Ju 16[30] + 2 t.; cstr. סַרְנֵי Ju 3[3] + 16 t.; sf. סַרְנֵיהֶם 1 S 6[4];—only of *tyrants, lords* of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3[3] Jos 13[3] (D), 1 S 6[16.18] cf. v[4], i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6[17]); without the numeral Ju 16[5] + 6 t. Ju 16, 1 S 5[8] + 7 t. 1 S, + 1 Ch 12[20] (Baer Ginsb; v[19] van d. H.).

†II. **[סֶ֫רֶן]** **n.[m.] axle** (Aram. ܣܪܢܐ; √unknown);—סַרְנֵי נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7[30] *axles of brass* (𝔊 τὰ προσέχοντα, 𝔙 *axes*).

[סַרְעַפָּה] v. סעף. **סָרַף** v. שׂרף.

†**סִרְפָּד** **n.[m.]** a desert-plant, contrasted with הֲדַס, *myrtle:* תַּחַת הַסִּ֫ יַעֲלֶה הֲדַס Is 55[13]; not clearly identif.; 𝔊 κόνυζα, 𝔖 ܐܝܠܢ, 𝔙 *urtica.*

†**סָרַר** **vb. be stubborn, rebellious** (usu. towards יי) (NH *id.*, (rare); As. *sarâru*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָ֭רַר יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 4[16] *Isr. is stubborn; Pt. act.* בֶּן סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה Dt 21[18], cf. v[20]; בָּנִים סוֹרְרִים Is 30[1], עַם סוֹרֵר 65[2], דּוֹר סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה ψ 78[8] (all of Isr.); לֵב סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה Je 5[23]; פָּרָה סוֹרֵרָה Ho 4[16] (sim. of Isr., v. supr.); as pred. שָׂרֶיהָם סוֹרְרִים Ho 9[15] cf. Is 1[23]; סָרֵי סוֹרְרִים Je 6[28] *revolters among the rebellious* (? cf. סור **Qal** ad

fin., and סָר infr.); of loose woman הִמְיָה הִיא וְסוֹרֵרֶת Pr 7[11]; as subst. = *the stubborn*, ψ 66[7] 68[7.19]; fs. וַיִּתְּנוּ כֶתֶף סוֹרֶרֶת Ne 9[29] *and they presented a stubborn shoulder* (of Isr.) = Zc 7[11] (סֹרֶרֶת).

†סָר **adj. stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable**;—שָׂר וְנָעַף 1 K 20[43] 21[4]; f. מַה־זֶּה רוּחֵךְ סָרָה v[5] why then *is thy spirit sullen?* poss. also pl. cstr. סָרֵי סוֹרְרִים Je 6[28] *revolters* (*stubborn ones*) among, etc. (v. supr. and סור **Qal** ad fin.).

†סְתָו Kt, סְתָיו Qr **n.m. winter** (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. ܣܬܘܐ, ⅁ סִיתָוָא; Ar. شَتْوٌ Lane[1604]; prob. orig. שׁ, cf. Schwally[Idiot. 64]; on ו as old nominat. ending (ס for *šutayu*) cf. Lag[BN 190 Anm.]);—הַפְּתָו עָבָר Ct 2[11].

†סָתַם **vb. stop up, shut up, keep close** (NH *id.*; ⅁ סְתַם *id.*; Syr. ܣܬܡ very rare); Ar. سَدَمَ *close* door Lane[1334], and سَطَمَ Kam Frey, are perh. loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס֯ 2 Ch 32[30]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּסְתָּמוּ 2 K 3[19]; 3 mpl. יִסְתָּמוּ v[25], וַיִּסְתְּמוּ 2 Ch 32[4]; *Imv.* ms. סְתֹם Dn 8[26] 12[4]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְתֹּום 2 Ch 32[3]; *Pt. pass.* סָתוּם Ez 28[3], סָתֵם ψ 51[8], pl. סְתֻמִים Dn 12[9];—**1.** *stop up* springs of water 2 K 3[19.25] 2 Ch 32[3.4], cf. v[30]. **2.** *shut up, keep close*, prophetic words Dn 8[26] 12[4.9]; בְּסָתֵם ψ 51[8] *in* (the) *closed* (chamber of the breast; ‖ מַחוֹת).—כְּלִי־סָתוּם Ez 28[3] usu. no *secret* is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עמם); ⅁ *σοφοί*, Co חַרְטֻמִּים < Toy חֲכָמִים, or Berthol. לְסֻמִּים. **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסָּתֵם Ne 4[1] the breaches [in the walls] had begun *to be stopped up*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. סִתְּמוּם Gn 26[15]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְסַתְּמוּם v[18], both of *stopping* wells *quite up* (R[JE]).

†סָתַר **vb. hide, conceal** (NH *id.*, der. species; ⅁ סְתַר Pa. Ithpa., Syr. ܣܬܪ Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. Ithpa., *id.*; Ar. سَتَرَ *veil, conceal, hide*, Lane[1304]; Eth. ሰተረ (rare) Di[364]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְתַּר Pr 27[12]+22[3] Qr (Kt וַיִּסָּתֵר); 2 ms. נִסְתַּרְתָּ 1 S 20[19]; 1 pl. נִסְתַּרְנוּ Is 28[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּתֵר Ho 13[14]+; 1 s. אֶסָּתֵר Gn 4[14]+; 3 mpl. יִסְתְּרוּ Am 9[3]; 1 pl. נִסָּתֵר Gn 31[49], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִסָּתֵר Je 36[19]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסָּתֵר שָׁם Jb 34[22]; *Pt.* נִסְתָּר ψ 19[7]; pl. נִסְתָּרִים Dt 7[20]; fpl. נִסְתָּרֹת Dt 29[28], נוֹת- ψ 19[13];—**1.** *hide oneself*, c. בְּ loc., 1 S 20[5.24] 1 K 17[3] Je 23[24], so (fig.) Is 28[15]; c. שָׁם 1 S 20[19] Jb 34[22]; abs. Je 36[19] Pr 22[3] 27[12] 28[28] ψ 89[47]; c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 7[20] Jb 13[20], c. מִן pers. ψ 55[13]. **2.** *be hid, concealed*, esp. fig. of escaping God's notice, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Gn 4[14] (J), מִלְּפָנַי Je 16[17], מִנֶּגֶד עֵינַי Am 9[3], מֵעֵינַי Is 65[16] Ho 13[14] (subj. נֹחַם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), מִן ψ 38[10] Is 40[27]; fr. heat of sun ψ 19[7] (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28[21] (of place of wisdom); recipr. נִסְתְּרוּ אִישׁ מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 31[49] (J) when *we are hidden each from the other* (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5[13] Jb 3[23] (*whose way is hid* sc. from himself), Zp 2[3] (i.e. escape יי's judgment); pt. *hidden, secret things*, in gen. Dt 29[28]; of sins ψ 19[13].

Pi. *Imv.* fs. סַתְּרִי Is 16[3] *carefully hide* (i.e. *shelter*) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

Pu. *Pt.* fs. אֲהֻבָה מְסֻתָּרֶת Pr 27[5] *love carefully concealed*.

Hithp. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְתַּתֵּר Is 29[14]; *Pt.* מִסְתַּתֵּר 1 S 23[19]+3 t.;—*hide oneself carefully*, of David's taking refuge with (עִם) Ziphites 1 S 23[19] = ψ 54[2] (title), in (בְּ) a hill 1 S 26[1]; אֵל מִ Is 45[15] *a God that completely hides himself*.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְתִּיר ψ 10[11] 22[25]; 2 ms. הִסְתַּרְתָּ ψ 30[8] Is 64[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסְתִּיר 1 S 20[2], וַיַּסְתֵּר Ex 3[6] Jb 3[10], sf. יַסְתִּרֵנִי ψ 27[5], וַיַּסְתִּרֵם Je 36[26]; 3 fs. sf. וַתַּסְתִּירֶהוּ 2 Ch 22[11]; 1 s. וְאַסְתִּר Ez 39[23.24], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַסְתֵּר ψ 51[11]; *Inf. abs.* הַסְתֵּר Dt 31[18] Is 57[17]; *cstr.* הַסְתֵּר Pr 25[2] (v. Kö[I. 233] and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. אָבֵל v[27]), לְסַתִּר Is 29[15] (Ges[§ 53 q]); *Pt.* מַסְתִּיר Is 8[17];—*conceal, hide:* **1.** a person from (מִפְּנֵי) enemy 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11]; subj. יי, c. מִן ψ 64[3], abs. Je 36[26]; *hide* anything from (מִן) one 1 S 20[2], a thing, in gen., Pr 25[2]; anything (fr. יי; מִן in ‖ cl.) Is 29[15]; in gen. = *shelter* a person Jb 14[13], c. בְּ loc. (subj. יי) ψ 17[8] 27[5] 31[21] (all metaph.); toil (עָמָל), מֵעֵינָי Jb 3[10]; commands fr., מִן pers. (subj. יי) ψ 119[19]; *hide* one as arrow in quiver Is 49[2]. **2.** esp. *hide* the face: **a.** lit., of Moses Ex 3[6] (E), usu. fig.: **b.** subj. יי, c. מִן, i.e. be not observant of sin ψ 51[11], abs. ψ 10[11]; more oft. **c.** יי *hides* his face from (מִן pers.), i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3[4] Is 8[17] 54[8] 64[6] Dt 31[17] 32[20] Je 33[5] Ez 39[23.24.29] ψ 13[2] 22[25] 27[9] 69[18] 88[15] 102[3] 143[7]; abs. Dt 31[18] Jb 13[24] 34[29] ψ 30[8] cf. 104[29], 44[25]; פָּנִים om. Is 57[17]; cf. Is 59[2] your sins *have hidden* (his) *face* from (מִן) you; of hiding one's face from (מִן) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50[6] (of servant of יי).

†סֵתֶר **n.**[**m.**] **covering, hiding-place, secrecy**;—abs. ס׳ Ju 3[19]+, סֵתֶר 2 S 12[12] Pr 25[23], סֵתֶר ψ 139[15]; cstr. סֵתֶר 1 S 25[20]+; sf. סִתְרוֹ ψ 18[12] (ins. also ‖2 S 22[12] 𝔊 Th Bu HPS), סִתְרִי ψ 119[114]; pl. סְתָרִים Pr 9[17];—**1.** *covering, cover*, ס׳ הָהָר 1 S 25[20] *under cover of the mt.*, concealed by it; of clouds as covering for יי (shutting out his view) Jb 22[14], of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as יי's *hiding-place* (in theoph.) ψ 18[12] (= 2 S 22[12] v. supr.), so ס׳ רַעַם 81[8] *hiding-place of thunder;* of adulterer ס׳ פָּנִים יָשִׂים Jb 24[15] i.e. disguiseth himself. **2. a.** *hiding-place*, 1 S 19[2] Is 28[17] ס׳ הַמַּדְרֵגָה Ct 2[14] (in fig.; ‖חַגְוֵי הַסֶּלַע), of hippopot. Jb 40[21]; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. מִפָּנַי Is 16[5], of ideal Israelite, as ס׳ 32[2], esp. of יי as *shelter:* ס׳ עֶלְיוֹן ψ 27[5], ס׳ כְּנָפֶיךָ 31[21], ס׳ אָהֳלוֹ 61[5], ס׳ אֱלֹהַּ 91[1], אַתָּה ס׳ לִי 32[7] cf. 119[114]. **b.** *secret place*, of womb ψ 139[15] (‖תַּחְתִיּוֹת אֶרֶץ). **3.** *secrecy:* דְּבַר־ס׳ Ju 3[19] *a matter of secrecy*, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. לֶחֶם סְתָרִים Pr 9[17] *bread of utter secrecy* (i.e. gained stealthily, ‖מַיִם גְּנוּבִים); לְשׁוֹן סֵתֶר 25[23] *tongue of secrecy*, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere בַּסֵּתֶר *in secrecy, secretly* Dt 13[7] 27[15.24] 28[57] 2 S 12[12] Je 37[17] 38[16] 40[15] Is 45[19] 48[16] Jb 13[10] 31[27] Pr 21[14] ψ 101[5].

†סִתְרָה **n. f. shelter, protection,** יְהִי עֲלֵיכֶם ס׳ Dt 32[38] (rd. perh. יהיו, cf. Dr) *let them* (the strange gods) *be over you as a shelter.*

†סְתוּר **n.pr.m.** a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13[13], 𝔊 Σαθουρ, 𝔊L Θασουρ.

†סִתְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite;—Ex 6[22], 𝔊 Σεγρει, A Σεθρει, 𝔊L Σετρι.

†מִסְתּוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **place of shelter**; abs. מִסְתּוֹר מִזֶּרֶם Is 4[6] (fig. of יי's protection; cf. סֵתֶר Is 32[2]).

†מִסְתָּר **n.**[**m.**] **secret place, hiding-place**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 10[9] Hb 3[14]; usu. pl. מִסְתָּרִים Je 13[17]+6 t.; sf. מִסְתָּרָיו Je 49[10];—**1.** *secret place(s)*, concealed from view, Je 13[17]; where treasures are stored Is 45[3]. **2.** *hiding-place(s)*: **a.** for protection Je 23[24] 49[10]. **b.** for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: ψ 10[8] (‖מַאֲרָב), sim. of lion v[9] 17[12], cf. Hb 3[14]; ψ 64[5]; of יי lying in wait La 3[10] (as a lion).

†מַסְתֵּר **n.**[**m.**] **hiding, act of hiding**;—cstr. וּכְמַסְתֵּר פָּנִים מִמֶּנּוּ Is 53[3] *and like a hiding of face from him* i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che[Hpt]).

ע

ע, *'Ayin*, **sixteenth letter**; used as numeral 70 in postB. Heb.

עבב (√ of foll., cf. Kö[II. 1, 40]; meaning unknown).

†1. עֵב, [עֵב] **n.m.** archit. term, meaning unknown; **projecting roof** is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); others **landing** (Da); AV RV *thick beam* or *plank*, RVm *threshold;* Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. עֵב וַעֲמֻדִים 1 K 7[6]; appar. cstr. וְעֵב עֵץ אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאוּלָם מֵהַחוּץ Ez 41[25]; pl. (si vera l.) הָעֲבִים v[26].

II. עָב v. עוב.

עָבַד [290] **vb. work, serve** (OAram. עבד *do, make*, esp. Nab.Palm. (oft.), Lzb[231 f.] Cook[86], so 𝔗 עֲבַד, Syr. ܥܒܕ (very oft.); but also OAram. Ph. עבד *slave, vassal* (and in many n.pr.), 𝔗 עַבְדָּא, Syr. ܥܒܕ *id.;* As. *abdu, id.* (rare); NH עָבַד *serve, perform acts of worship* (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. عَبَدَ *worship, obey* (God); cf. We Skizzen III. 165; Heid. 141, II. *enslave;* عَبْدٌ *slave, worshipper;* Sab. עבד *id.* DHM Südar. Alt. p. 18; Gerber Verb. Denom. 14 ff. thinks *be slave, serve* (Qal) and *enslave* (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö ZMG xl (1886), 741);—**Qal** 272 *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Ez 29[18]+; sf. עָבָדוֹ Mal 3[18]+; 3 mpl. עָבְדוּ Dt 7[4]; עָבְדוּ Nu 4[26], +64 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲבֹד Gn 25[23]+; sf. יַעַבְדֵנִי Ex 4[23]; יַעַבְדֶנּוּ ψ 22[31] 2 K 10[18]; 3 mpl. יַעַבְדוּ Dt 12[30]+; יַעֲבֹדוּ Gn 15[14] (Dr[§103]) Jb 36[11]; 2 mpl. תַּעַבְדוּן Ex 3[12], תַּעֲבֹדוּן Jos 24[15], +99 t. Impf.; (נֶעֱבָדֵם, תֵּעָבְדֵם v. **Hoph.**); *Imv.* עֲבֹד 1 S 26[19]; sf. עָבְדֵהוּ 1 Ch 28[9]; עָבְדוּ Ex 5[18]+15 t.; עָבְדֻהוּ Ez 20[39]; sf. עָבְדֵהוּ 1 S 7[3]; *Inf. cstr.* עָבֹד Mal 3[14]+; עָבְדֵ Je 34[9.10]; sf. עָבְדוֹ Je 27[6]+, etc.; *Pt.* עֹבֵד Gn 4[2]+; pl. עֹבְדִים Nu 18[21]+; cstr. עֹבְדֵיהֶם Zc 2[13]; עֹבְדֵי ψ 97[7]+; sf. עֹבָדָיו 2 K 10[19]; עֹבְדֶיהָ Zc 2[13];

—†**1.** *labour, work, do work:* abs. Ex 20⁹= 34²¹=Dt 5¹³ (4th word); Ex 5¹⁸ (E) Ec 5¹¹; c. acc. rei, *till* the ground Gn 2⁵ 3²³ 4²·¹² (J), 2 S 9¹⁰ Is 30²⁴ Je 27¹¹ Zc 13⁵ Pr 12¹¹ 28¹⁹; obj. om. Dt 15¹⁹ Ez 48¹⁹; vineyard Dt 28³⁹; garden Gn 2¹⁵ (J); עֹבְדֵי פִשְׁתִּים Is 19⁹ *workers in flax*; עֹבְדֵי (י) הָעִיר Ez 48¹⁸·¹⁹ *labourers of the city*; ע׳ עֲבֹדָתוֹ Is 28²¹ *work his work* (only here of God, ‖ עשׂה); מַעֲשֵׂהוּ); ע׳ עבדה על Ez 29¹⁸ *serve a military service against.* †**2.** *work for another, serve him by labour:* abs. Ex 21³ (E); c. acc. pers. Gn 29¹⁵ 31⁶ Ex 21⁶ (E) Dt 15¹²·¹⁸ Mal 3¹⁷ Je 34¹⁴, king his people 1 K 12⁷; subj. animals Je 27⁶ Jb 39⁹; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn 30²⁶·²⁹ (J); c. לְ pers. 2 S 16¹⁹; עִם Gn 29²⁵·³⁰ (E) Lv 25⁴⁰ (P); עִמָּדִי Gn 29²⁷ (E); לִפְנֵי 2 S 16¹⁹·¹⁹; c. בְּ of price Gn 29¹⁸·²⁰·²⁵ 31⁴¹ (E) Ho 12¹³ Ez 29²⁰; c. בְּ pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave,* Ex 1¹⁴ Lv 25³⁹·⁴⁶ (P) Je 22¹³ 34⁹·¹⁰. **3.** *serve as subjects:* usu. c. acc., their own chiefs or kings Ju 9²⁸·³⁸ 1 S 11¹ 1 K 5¹+; other kings, by tribute ψ 18⁴⁴=2 S 22⁴⁴, Je 27⁷ 28¹⁴ 2 K 25²⁴+, other nations 2 S 10¹⁹ Je 40⁹ Zc 2¹³+, kings other kings 2 K 18⁷+, c. לְ, 1 S 4⁹·⁹; מַס עֵבֶד† Gn 49¹⁵ (J) Jos 16¹⁰ 1 K 9²¹ (see מַס); †c. בְּ pers., *work with,* i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ 30⁸ Ez 34²⁷. **4.** *serve* God: **a.** c. acc. י, Ex 3¹² 4²³ 7¹⁶·²⁶ (JE), ψ 22³¹ Jb 21¹⁵ Mal 3¹⁴+; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10²⁶ (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2²⁰ (rd. אֶעֱבוֹד Kt), עבד זבח ומנחה Is 19²¹ *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering;* עבד עֲבֹדָה Ex 13⁵ (of מַצּוֹת). **b.** other gods, c. acc. א †Dt 7¹⁶ 12²·³⁰+; אלהים אחרים 7⁴ 8¹⁹ 11¹⁶ 13³·⁷·¹⁴ 17³ 28¹⁴·³⁶·⁶⁴ 29²⁵ 30¹⁷ 31²⁰ Jos 23¹⁶ 24²·¹⁶ Ju 2¹⁹ 10¹³ 1 S 8⁸ 26¹⁹ 1 K 9⁶·⁹ 2 K 17³⁵ 2 Ch 7¹⁹·²² Je 11¹⁰ 13¹⁰ 16¹¹·¹³ 22⁹ 25⁶ 35¹⁵ (all D and Je); אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29¹⁷; זָרִים Je 5¹⁹; כל צבא השמים† Dt 4¹⁹ 2 K 21³ 2 Ch 33³ Je 8²; †הבעל(ים) Ju 2¹¹ 3⁷ 10⁶·¹⁰ 1 S 12¹⁰ 1 K 16³¹ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 10¹⁸·¹⁸·¹⁹·¹⁹·²¹·²²·²³·²³ 17¹⁶; † אלהי נכר Jos 24²⁰ Je 5¹⁹; †(הַ)גִּלּוּלִים 2 K 17¹² 21²¹·²¹ Ez 20³⁹; † האשרים 2 Ch 24¹⁸; ψ עצבים 106³⁶; †פסיל(ים) 2 Ch 33²² 2 K 17⁴¹; c. לְ, †לבעל Ju 2¹³; †לאלהים אחרים Je 44³. **5.** *serve* י *with Levitical service* (all P; cf. RS Sem I. 60): c. acc. עבד עֲבֹדָה (v. עֲבֹדָה) Nu 3⁷·⁸ 4²³·³⁰·⁴⁷ 7⁵ 8¹¹·¹⁹·²²·²⁶ 16⁹ 18⁶·²¹·²³ Jos 22²⁷; acc. om. Nu 4²⁴·²⁶·³⁷·⁴¹ 8¹⁵ (but Sam ⑥ עבדה), v²⁵ 18⁷.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱבַד Ec 5⁸; 2 mpl. נֶעֱבַדְתֶּם Ez 36⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָבֵד Dt 21⁴; 3 fs. תֵּעָבֵד Ez 36³⁴;—**1.** *be tilled,* of land Dt 21⁴ Ez 36⁹·³⁴. **2.** Ec 5⁸ מֶלֶךְ לְשָׂדֶה נֶעֱבָד dub.: a king for (devoted to) the *cultivated* field (Hi); a king *that maketh himself servant* to the field (devoted to agriculture), De: v. Comm., esp. De.

†**Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֻבַּד Dt 21³ Is 14³; pass. of **Qal**, c. בְּ: impers. Dt 21³ of a calf with which *it has not been worked;* hard *service* with which it *was worked with captives* Is 14³.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיד Ez 29¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. הֶעֱבַרְתַּנִי Is 43²⁴, הֶעֱבַרְתִּיךָ v²³, וְהַעֲבַרְתִּיךָ Je 17⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֵד 2 Ch 34³³; 3 mpl. יַעֲבִדוּ Ex 1¹³; *Inf. cstr.* הַעֲבִיד 2 Ch 2¹⁷; *Pt.* pl. מַעֲבִדִים Ex 6⁵;—**1.** *compel to labour* as slaves Ex 1¹³ 6⁵(P) 2 Ch 2¹⁷, +Gn 47²¹ (reading הֶעֱבִיד לַעֲבָדִים), 2 S 12³¹ (reading וְהֶעֱבִיד, +בְּ *at*; on both these v. עבר **Hiph.** ad fin.); *cause to serve,* of army's service against, c. acc. +אל (על) Ez 29¹⁸; *cause to labour, weary,* c. בְּ of means Is 43²³·²⁴ (perh. play on meanings **2, 3**). **2.** *make to serve as subjects,* c. 2 acc. Je 17⁴, +Je 15¹⁴ (rd. וְהַעֲבַרְתִּיךָ, v. עבר **Hiph.** ad fin.). **3.** *cause to serve* God 2 Ch 34³³.

Hoph. *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תָּעֳבָדֵם Ex 20⁵= Dt 5⁹, Ex 23²⁴; 1 pl. sf. נָעֳבָדֵם Dt 13³ (Kö[1.259] Sta[§649g] Thes; < Nes[Marg. 12 f.] Qal anom. pointed (cf. W[AG. ed. 2, 1. 62 n.] Fl[Kl. Schr. 1. 98]); Ges[§60, R. 1] Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.);—*be led* or *enticed to serve* other gods Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹ Ex 23²⁴ Dt 13³.

1. עֶבֶד[799] **n.m. slave, servant** (on format. Lag[BN 77));—ע׳ Gn 9²⁵+, עָבֶד 44¹⁰+; sf. עַבְדִּי 26²⁴+; עַבְדְּךָ 19¹⁹+; עַבְדֶּךָ 18³+; pl. עֲבָדִים 9²⁵+, עַבְדֵי 21²⁵+; sf. עֲבָדַי Lv 25⁴²+, עַבְדֵיכֶם Jos 9¹¹+, etc.;—**1.** *slave, servant* of household Gn 39¹⁷·¹⁹ 41¹² 50² Ex 21²+; *man-servant,* ‖ אמה Ex 20¹⁰ Lv 25⁶ Dt 5¹⁴ Jb 31¹³+; ‖ שִׁפְחָה Gn 12¹⁶ 32⁶ Je 34¹¹ Is 14²+; +ארון Dt 23¹⁶ Is 24² Mal 1⁶+; מְקֻנַת כֶּסֶף Ex 12⁴⁴ or יְלִיד בַּיִת Je 2¹⁴; עֶבֶד עֲבָדִים *servant of servants, humblest servant,* Gn 9²⁵; †בֵּית עֲבָדִים *house of slaves,* esp. Israel in Egypt Ex 13³·¹⁴ (D ?) Dt 5⁶ 6¹² 7⁸ 8¹⁴ 13⁶·¹¹ Jos 24¹⁷ Ju 6⁸ Je 34¹³ Mi 6⁴; †וזכרת כי עבד היית בְּ(אֶרֶץ) מצרים *and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in* (the land of) *Egypt* Dt 5¹⁵ 15¹⁵ 16¹² 24¹⁸·²²; king of Babylon is slave to י Je 25⁹ 27⁶ 43¹⁰; the borrower to the lender Pr 22⁷; fig. of beast Jb 40²⁸; of things Gn 47¹⁹.

2. *Subjects,* of chief Gn 26¹⁵·¹⁹·²⁵·³² 27³⁷ 32¹⁷·¹⁷+; of king 21²⁵ Ex 7²⁸·²⁹ 1 K 9²⁷ Dt 29¹+; vassal kings 2 S 10¹⁹; tributary nations 8²·⁶·¹⁴ =1 Ch 18²·⁶·¹³; specif. officers of king 1 S 19¹ 21⁸ 2 S 11¹³ Pr 14³⁵+; עַבְדֵי פַרְעֹה Gn 40²⁰ 41¹⁰; ע׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 1⁴⁷ Est ע׳ שָׁאוּל 1 S 16¹⁷ 18²² 28⁷;

3^5+; עֶבֶד הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 22^{12}=2 Ch 34^{20} (a court official); opp. שַׂר Pr 19^{10} Ec 10^7; מֶלֶךְ Pr 30^{22}; ambassadors Nu 22^{18} 2 S 10^3; soldiers of army 1 S 17^8 25^{10} 2 S 2^{12}, + officers of army 1 S 29^3 1 K 11^{26} 2 K 25^8 Is 36^9.

3. *Servants, worshippers*, of God: †עַבְדֵי יהוה 2 K 9^7 10^{23} Is 54^{17}, cf. Gn 50^{17} Is 56^6; עֲבָדָיו Dt 32^{36}=ψ 135^{14}, Is 65^{15} 66^{14} ψ 34^{23} 69^{37} Ne 2^{20}; ‖ עַמּוֹ ψ 105^{25} cf. Dt 32^{43}; עַבְדִּי Is $65^{8.9.13.13.13.14}$; עֲבָדֶיךָ 1 K 8^{23} Is 63^{17} (‖ שִׁבְטֵי נחלתך), ψ 89^{51} $90^{13.16}$ $102^{15.29}$ 119^{91}, $79^{2.10}$ (‖ חֲסִידֶיךָ); delivered from Egypt Lv $25^{42.55.55}$ 26^{13} (P); עַבְדּוֹ ψ 119^{125} 143^2, ‖ בֶּן־אֲמָתֶךָ 86^{16} $116^{16.16}$; specif. angels Jb 4^{18}; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32^{13} (J) Dt 9^{27}; Abraham Gn 26^{24} (J) ψ $105^{6.42}$; Isaac Gn 24^{14} (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28^{25} 37^{25} 1 Ch 16^{13}; Moses †Ex 14^{31} Jos 18^7 (J) Nu $12^{7.8}$ (E) Dt 34^5(?) Jos $1^{1.2.7.13.15}$ $8^{31.33}$ 9^{24} $11^{12.15}$ $12^{6.6}$ 13^8 14^7 $22^{2.4.5}$ (all D), 1 K $8^{53.56}$ 2 K 18^{12} 21^8 1 Ch 6^{34} 2 Ch 1^3 $24^{6.9}$ Ne 1^8 9^{14} 10^{30} ψ 105^{26} Mal 3^{22} Dn 9^{11}; Joshua †Jos 24^{29} (E) Ju 2^8; Caleb †Nu 14^{24} (J); Job †Jb 1^8 2^3 $42^{7.8.8.8}$; David 2 S 3^{18} $7^{5.8.26}$+27 t.; Hezekiah †2 Ch 32^{16}; Zerubbabel †Hag 2^{23}; Eliakim †Is 22^{20}.—The צֶמַח Zc 3^8 cf. 6^{12} is also servant of יהוה as Messianic builder of temple (see Br[MP 442 ff.]).

†**4.** *Servant* of יהוה, in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple ψ 113^1 134^1 135^1; usu. of prophets, עַבְדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים *my servants the prophets* 2 K 9^7 17^{13} Je 7^{25} 26^5 29^{19} 35^{15} 44^4 Ez 38^{17} Zc 1^6; עֲבָדָיו הַנְּבִיאִים 2 K 17^{23} 21^{10} 24^2 Je 25^4 Am 3^7 Dn 9^{10}; עַבְדֶיךָ הנביאים Ezr 9^{11} Dn 9^6; specif. Ahia 1 K 14^{18} 15^{29}; Elijah 2 K 9^{36} 10^{10}; Jonah 2 K 14^{25}; Isaiah Is 20^3; עַבְדִּי, ‖ מַלְאָכָיו 44^{26}; as one calling to fear יהוה 50^{10}.

†**5.** Israel as a people is *servant* of יהוה: יִשְׂרָאֵל Is $41^{8.9}$ $44^{21.21}$ 49^3 ψ 136^{22}; יעקב Is $44^{1.2}$ 45^4 48^{20} Je 30^{10} $46^{27.28}$; עַבְדִּי יהוה=עֶבֶד, ‖ מַלְאָכִי, as having a mission to the nations Is $42^{19.19}$; and chosen as witness of יהוה 43^{10}. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42^1 (cf. v^{2-6}); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth $49^{5.6.7}$; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52^{13} 53^{11}: many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. ‖ with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person; al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt $8^{16.17}$ 12^{16-21} Lk 4^{17-22} Phil 2^{5-11}]; see De[Is ii. 174] Da[Expos. 1884, 358 ff.] Di Du Che al. on Is 42, 53, Dr[Is 168 ff.] Br[MP 345 ff.], also Gie[Beitr. 146 ff.] Berthol[Is 53].

6. In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עַבְדְּךָ *thy servant* = 1 pers. sing., *I*, Gn 18^3 1 S $20^{7.8.8}$ 2 K 8^{13}+; עֲבָדֶיךָ *thy servants* = *we* Gn 42^{11} Is 36^{11}; also עַבְדּוֹ *his servant* = *I*, 1 S $26^{18.19}$ 2 S 14^{22} 24^{21}+; also in addressing God, esp. in prayer Ex 4^{10} Nu 11^{11} Ju 15^{18} 1 S $3^{9.10}$ 25^{39} 2 S 24^{10} ψ $19^{12.14}$ 27^9 31^{17} 35^{27} 69^{18} 109^{28} 143^2+.

7. Phrases are: †עבד (היה), c. ל pers., *become servant to* Gn $9^{26.27}$ $44^{10.16.17.33}$ $47^{19.25}$ (J) Dt 6^{21} 15^{17} 2 S 8^{14} 2 K 17^3 24^1 1 Ch $18^{2.6.13}$ 2 Ch 10^7 Pr 11^{29} 12^9 22^7; †היה לעבד, c. ל pers., Gn 44^9 (J) 50^{18} (E) 1 S 8^{17} $17^{9.9}$ 27^{12} 2 S $8^{2.6}$ Je 34^{16}; †כבש לעבדים 2 Ch 28^{10} Ne 5^5 Je 34^{11}; †לקח לע׳ Gn 43^{18} (J) 2 K 4^1 Jb 40^{28}.

†**II. עֶבֶד n.pr.m.** (*servant* of God=עַבְדִּיאֵל); —**1.** father of Gaal Ju $9^{26.28.30.31.35}$ (GFM, after Hollenb[ThLz 1891, 371] [cf. Bu[Ib. 1892, 63]] עֵבֶר, as ⑥L; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 184, 272]); ⑥ Ιωβηλ, A ⑥L Αβεδ. **2.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8^6; ⑥ Ωβηθ, ⑥L Αμιναδαβ. — For list of Ar. names beginning with עבד v. Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 724 ff.], cf. also Id[Ib. xlii (1888), 486] We[Heid. 2, 2 ff.]

†[עֲבָד] **n.m. work** (late; Aram. form); pl. sf. עֲבָדֵיהֶם Ec 9^1 (cf. Syr. ܥܒ̈ܕ̈ܐ).

†**עוֹבֵד, עֹבֵד n.pr.m.** (*worshipper*; cf. Sab. עבד Os[22] and DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14]; —**1.** son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4^{17}, v^{21}=1 Ch 2^{12}, Ru 4^{22} (only here עֹבֵד)=1 Ch 2^{12}, ⑤ Ωβηδ. **2.** names in Judah, ⑥ Ωβηδ: **a.** 1 Ch $2^{37.38}$. **b.** 2 Ch 23^1. **3.** a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11^{47}, ⑥ Ιωβηθ, A Ιωβηδ. **4.** a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26^7, ⑥ Ωβηδ.

†**עֹבֵד אֱדֹם, and** (2 Ch 25^{24}) **עֹבֵד אֲדֹם n.pr.m.** (*servant of* (god) *Edom*, cf. עבד אדם CIS[No. 295]; Dr[Sm 206, 293] and reff., RS[Sem i. 43; 2nd ed. 42] and reff., HPS[286, 10]; but Bae[Bel 10] *servant of man*, אֱדָם=אֲדָם, which is thought possible by Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 470] Buhl[Edomiter 49]);—**1.** the Gittite who harboured the ark 2 S $6^{10.11.11.12.12}$ = 1 Ch $13^{13.14.14}$, 1 Ch 15^{25}; ⑥ Αβεδδαρα, ⑥L Αβεδδαδαν. **2.** (=**1**?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch $15^{18.21.24}$ $16^{5.38.38}$ $26^{4.8.8.15}$; ⑥ Αβαεδωμ, Αβδεδωμ, etc., ⑥L Αβεδδομ. **3.** the family of the same 2 Ch 25^{24} (not in ‖ 2 K 14^{14}).

†עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (= *servant of the king*, or < *of* (god) *Melek*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 117, 147 n.); — Eth. official of Zedekiah Je 38$^{7.8.10.11.12}$ 39^{16}; Ⓖ Αβδεμελεχ.

†עֶבֶד נְבוֹ **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* (God) *Nebo*, נְבוֹ being corrupt (intent. or unintent.) for נבו (q.v.), COT Dn 1,7 Bev Dn 1,7); — Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1^{7} (v. also BAram); Ⓖ Theod Αβδεναγω.

†עַבְדְּאָ **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* יְ (= עֹבַדְיָה 1 Ch 9^{16} = Ne 11^{17}), but form dub., v. Ⓖ); — **1.** father of Adoniram 1 K 4^{6}; Ⓖ Εφρα, A Αβαω, ⓖL Εδραμ. **2.** a Levite Ne 11^{17}; Ⓖ Ωβηβ, A Ιωβηβ, ⓖL Αβδιας.

†עַבְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Ēl*, cf. עַבְדִּיאֵל) name in Judah Je 36^{26}; Ⓖ Εσ(δ)ριηλ.

†עֲבֹדָה, and (Chr) עֲבוֹדָה 145 **n.f.** labour, service (on format. v. Lag BN 179 Ba NB 61); — ע׳ Ex 1^{14} + 41 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדַת 30^{16} + 43 t.; sf. עֲבֹדָתִי Gn 30^{26} + 33 t. sfs.; in Chr עֲבוֹדָה 1 Ch 28^{14} + 7 t.; cstr. עֲבוֹדַת 6^{33} + 13 t.; sf. עֲבוֹדָתִי 2 Ch 12^{8}; עֲבוֹדָתָם 1 Ch 6^{17} 2 Ch 31^{16}; — **1.** †*labour, work*, ψ 104^{23}; in the field Ex 1^{14} 1 Ch 27^{26}, prob. Ne 10^{38} (עָרֵי ע׳), ψ 104^{14} (עִשֶּׂב לע׳); in fine linen 1 Ch 4^{21}; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35^{24} 36$^{1.3.5}$ 39^{42} (P); in repairing temple 2 Ch 34$^{13.13}$; כל מלאכת עבדה לא תעשו *ye shall do no laborious work* Lv 23$^{7.8.21.25.35.36}$ Nu 28$^{18.25.26}$ 29$^{1.12.35}$ (P); fig. of man, ע׳ הַצְּדָקָה Is 32^{17} (‖ מַעֲשֵׂה הַצ׳); of God's work of judgment Is 28$^{21.21}$. †**2.** *labour of servant or slave:* of Jacob for Laban Gn 29^{27} 30^{26} (JE); ע׳ עֶבֶד of bondservant Lv 25^{39} (P); of the Nethinim Ezr 8^{20}; *service* of things, vessels of tabernacle and temple Nu 4$^{26.32}$ (P) 1 Ch 9^{28} 28$^{14.14.15}$. †**3.** *labour, service of captives or subjects:* of Israel in Egypt Ex 1^{14} 2$^{23.23}$ (P), 5^{11} (E), 6^{6} (P); ע׳ כבד(ה) העׂ 5^{9} (E) Ne 5^{18}; ע׳ קשׁה Ex 1^{14} 6^{9} (P) Dt 26^{6} 1 K 12^{4} = 2 Ch 10^{4}, Is 14^{3}; מֵרֹב ע׳ La 1^{3}; ע׳ ממלכות 2 Ch 12^{8}; ע׳ המלך 1 Ch 26^{30}; ע׳ אדניהם Ne 3^{5}; military service Ez 29$^{18.18}$. **4.** *service* of God, in P Chr Ez: by people Jos 22^{27} (P) 2 Ch 12^{8}, feast of passover Ex 12$^{25.26}$ 2 Ch 35$^{10.16}$, unleavened bread Ex 13^{5}; Levites and priests Nu 4$^{19.49}$ 8^{11} 1 Ch 24$^{3.19}$ 2 Ch 8^{14} 31^{16}; ע׳ מתנה Nu 18^{7}; Levites Ex 38^{21} Nu 4$^{24.27.27.28.33.47.47}$ 7$^{7.8}$ 8^{26} 18^{21} 1 Ch 6^{17} 2 Ch 31^{2}; c. בְּאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד v$^{4.23.31.33.35.39.43}$ 8$^{19.22}$ 18^{31}; אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 30^{16} Nu 4^{30} 7^{5} 8^{24} 18$^{4.6.21.23}$, cf. Ex 35^{21} Nu 7^{5}; מִשְׁכַּן (ה) Ex 39$^{32.40}$ Nu 3$^{7.8}$ 16^{9} 1 Ch 6^{33}, cf. Ex 27^{19} Nu 3^{26} 1 Ch 23^{26}; ע׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 7^{9}, cf. 3^{31}; of its court v^{26}; more specif. ע׳ בית יְ (ה)אלהים 1 Ch 23$^{24.28.32}$ 25^{6} 28$^{13.13.21.21}$ 29^{7} 2 Ch 29^{35} 31^{21} 35^{2} Ne 10^{33}; מלאכת ע׳ בית האלהים 1 Ch 9^{13} 28^{20} 2 Ch 24^{12}; מעשׂה ע׳ 1 Ch 23^{28}; its service Ez 44^{14} 1 Ch 9^{19}; specif. service of Levit. singers 25$^{1.1}$, and doorkeepers 26^{8} 2 Ch 35^{15}.

†עֲבֵדָה **n.f.** service (on format. v. Lag BN 151); — of household servants as a body, ‖ cattle, etc., Gn 26^{14} (J) Jb 1^{3}.

†עַבְדּוֹן **n.pr.** I. **n.pr.m.** **1.** a judge Ju 12$^{13.15}$, Ⓖ Αβδων, A ⓖL Λαβδω(μ); (Ew cp. בְּדָן 1 S 12^{11}, but read בָּרָק, v. בְּדָן supr.). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{23}, Ⓖ Αβαδων, A ⓖL Αβδων. **3.** son of Jehiel a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8^{30} 9^{36}; Ⓖ Αβαλων, Σαβαδων, A Αβδων, Σαβδων, ⓖL Αβδων. **4.** son of Micah 2 Ch 34^{20}, Ⓖ Αβδοδομ, A ⓖL Αβδων (= עַכְבּוֹר 2 K 22^{12}). II. **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Asher Jos 21^{30} 1 Ch 6^{59}, Ⓖ Δαββων, Αβαραν, A ⓖL Αβδων (20 Codd. rd. עַבְדֹּן Jos 19^{28} for עֶבְרֹן), *ʿAbde*, Guérin Gal 2, 37 cf. Buhl Geogr. 230.

†[עַבְדוּת] **n.f.** servitude, bondage; — sf. עַבְדֻתֵנוּ Ez 9$^{8.9}$; עַבְדֻתָם Ne 9^{17} (cf. Syr. ܥܒܕܘܬܐ).

†עַבְדִּי **n.pr.m.** (= עֹבַדְיָה *servant of Yah*; v. however, Gray Prop. N. 149 n. and cf. OAram. עבדו, Nab. Palm. עבדי Lzb 333, 334 Cook 87); — **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6^{29} 2 Ch 29^{12}; Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ι, ⓖL 1 Ch Αβδια. **2.** one with a foreign wife Ezr 10^{26}; Ⓖ Αβδε(ι)α.

†עַבְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Ēl*; on this and foll. cf. Ph. עבדאלם, Nab. עבדאלהא, Sin. עבדאלהי, etc., Lzb 352 Cook 87; Sab. עבדלת = [עבדאלת] Hal 168 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16; v. also Gray Prop. N. 309, No. 53); — a Gadite 1 Ch 5^{15}; Ⓖ Αβδεηλ, A ⓖL Αβδιηλ.

†עֹבַדְיָה, עֹבַדְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 295, No. 90; also Ph. עבדבעל, Palm. עבדבל, OAram. עבדהדד Lzb 333, OHeb. עבדיהו Id. 334); — I. עֹבַדְיָהוּ: **1.** chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18$^{3.3.4.5.6.7.16}$, Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ιου. **2.** father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27^{19}, Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ιου (genit.). **3.** a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34^{12}, Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ια, A ⓖL Αβδιας. II. עֹבַדְיָה: **1.** the prophet Ob^{1}, Ⓖ Οβδ(ε)ιου (genit.), Αβδ(ε)ιου. **2.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3^{21}, Ⓖ Αβδεια, ⓖL Οβδιας. **3.** chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{3}, Ⓖ Μειβδεια, A Οβδια, ⓖL Αβδια. **4.** a Benjamite 1 Ch

8^{38} 9^{44}, Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ια. **5.** a Levite 1 Ch 9^{16} (‖ עַבְדָּא Ne 11^{17}), Ⓖ Αβδεια, A Οβδια, ⓖL Αβια. **6.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12^{9}, Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ια. **7.** a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{7}, Ⓖ Αβ(δ)ιαν. **8.** priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8^{9} Ne 10^{6}, Ⓖ Αδεια, Αβ(α)δ(ε)ια, ⓖL Αβδιου, Αβιας. **9.** a doorkeeper Ne 12^{25}, א Οβδιας, ⓖL Αβδιας.

†[מַעְבַּד] **n.[m.]** work (late form; BAram. מַעֲבַד); —pl. sf. מַעְבְּדֵיהֶם Jb 34^{25}.

†עָבָה **vb.** be thick, fat, gross (NH Pi. עִבָּה *make thick*, and deriv.; Syr. ܥܒܝ *swell up*, pt. pass. *swollen, thick, dense, stupid*, and many deriv.; Ar. غَبِيَ *be dense, stupid*, أَغْبَى *dense foliage*; Eth. ዐበየ: *be great* Di[985]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָבְתֻנִי ע׳ מְפָתְנֵי אָבִי 1 K 12^{10} *my little finger is thicker* (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10^{10}; *be thick, gross*, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ עָבִיתָ כָּשִׁיתָ Dt 32^{15}.

†עֲבִי **n.[m.]** thickness; —cstr. ע׳ גַּבֵּי מָגִנָּיו Jb 15^{26} *the thickness* (stoutness) *of the bosses* of his shields (in fig.); sf. עָבְיוֹ *its thickness*, of the molten sea 1 K 7^{26} = 2 Ch 4^{5}; of pillar Je 52^{21}.—2 Ch 4^{17} v. foll.—Under עבה belongs perh. also בְּעַב הֶעָנָן Ex 19^{9} (rd. בַּעֲבִי ?) in *the thickness* of the clouds, cf. Bu[Th Lz 1892 (3), 63] Kö II. 1, 86.

†מַעֲבֶה **n.[m.]** si vera l., thickness, compactness; — בְּמַעֲבֵה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7^{46} *in the compactness of the soil*, i.e. *clayey ground* or *clay mould* = 2 Ch 4^{17} (where MT ׳ה בְּעַבְיֵ); but read doubtless in both בְּמַעֲבֶרֶת אֲדָמָה *at the ford of Adamah*, v. GFM[Ju 7, 22] Benz[K].

עָבוֹת v. עבת.

עבט (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ubbuṭu'* (II. of אבט [= עבט ?]) *be pledged* Dl[HWB 6]; Aram. (Talm.) עֲבִיטָה *pledge*, עֲבַט Ithpe. *be taken in pledge*; but We[Jo 2, 7] thinks עָבוֹט Aram. loan-word, and cp. Ar. ضَبَطَ *hold, keep, guard*).

†עָבוֹט **n.[m.]** pledge, article pledged as security for debt; —abs. ׳ע Dt $24^{11.13}$; sf. עָבְטוֹ v^{10} (as acc. cogn.), v^{12}.

†עַבְטִיט **n.[m.]** intens. weight of pledges, heavy debts; —abs. ׳ע מַכְבִּיד עָלָיו Hb 2^{6}.

†[עָבַט] **vb. denom.** take or give a pledge; —**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲבֹט Dt 24^{10} *to take possession of a thing pledged* (c. acc. cogn.); *Impf.* 2 ms. *give a pledge* תַּעֲבֹט Dt 15^{6} (i. e. *borrow*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְהַעֲבַטְתָּ גּוֹיִם רַבִּים v^{6} *and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges* (i.e. lend to them); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* הַעֲבֵט תַּעֲבִיטֶנּוּ v^{8} *thou shalt surely lend to him* (lit. as above). **Pi.** *Impf.* יְעַבְּטוּן Jo 2^{7} hardly makes sense (*lend on pledge* = *interchange?*); most rd. יַעֲבֹתוּן; יַעֲוֹתוּן We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr. ὑφοῦν.

עֵבֶל (✓ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. عَبُلَ *be bulky, stout*; Pun. n. pr. עבל Lzb[335]).

†עוֹבָל, 1. עֵיבָל **n. pr. gent.** Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10^{28} (ⓖL Γαιβαλ); = עֵיבָל 1 Ch 1^{22} (ⓖL Ηβηλ). On loc. cf. Glaser[Skizze II. 426].

1. עֵיבָל v. עוֹבָל supr.

†II. עֵיבָל **n.pr.m.** vel **gent.** name in Edom, Gn 36^{23} (Ⓖ Γαιβηλ), = 1 Ch 1^{40} (Ⓖ Γαιβηλ, A Γαοβηλ, ⓖL Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser[Skizze II. 426] poss. = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) *Bēl*, Wkl[Gesch. Isr. 120; Alttest. Unters. 117 f.]).

†III. עֵיבָל **n.pr.mont.** Ebal, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11^{29}, also Jos $8^{30.33}$ (D); Ⓖ Γαιβαλ (connex. with above ✓dub.; on בל = *Bēl*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 124 n., and reff.]); — on Ebal v. Rob[BB II. 275 ff.] GASm[Geogr. Ch. vi.] Di[Dt 11, 29] Dr[1b.] Bd[Pal. (1898), 257].

עֵבֶץ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יַעְבֵּץ **n.pr. 1. m.** Jabez, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch $4^{9.9.10}$ (where interpr. as akin to עצב; on position of this family cf. Mey[Judenthum 118]); Ⓖ Ιγαβης, A Ιαγβης, Γαβης, GL Ιαβιης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. **2. loc.** in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2^{55} (cf. v^{54}); Ⓖ Γαμες, A Γαβης, ⓖL Ιαβις.

עָבַר [548] **vb.** pass over, through, by, pass on (NH = BH; Zinj. עבר Haph. Lzb[336] Cook[88], perh. also Nab. עבר Id[1b.]; ܥܒܪ, Syr. ܐܒܰܪ *id.*; As. *ebēru, id.* Dl[HWB 10], and deriv.; Ar. عَبَرَ *id.*, and deriv.; Sab. עבר = Heb. עֵבֶר **1.** Mordt[Sab Denkm 49]; עברת *passage, march through* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 614] also *bank* or *neighbourhood of a stream* Sab Denkm[49]); —**Qal**[465] *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ע Gn 15^{17} +, sf. עָבָרוֹ Je 23^{9}; 1 s. עָבַרְתִּי 1 S 15^{24} +; 2 mpl. עֲבַרְתֶּם Gn 18^{5} +; 1 pl. עָבַרְנוּ Jos 24^{17} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲבֹר Am 8^{5} +, יַעֲבֹר־ Gn 33^{14} +, sf. 3 ms. יַעֲבָרֶנּוּ Is 33^{21} 35^{8}, יַעַבְרֻנָּהוּ Je 5^{22}, וַיַּעֲבֹר Gn 12^{6} +; 1 s. אֶעֱבֹר Am 5^{17} +, cohort. אֶעְבְּרָה

Nu 21[22]+, אֶעֱבְרָה Nu 20[19] Ju 12[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲבֹר Ex 17[5]+; fs. עִבְרִי Mi 1[11]+2 t.; עֲבָרִי Is 23[12]; mpl. עִבְרוּ Am 6[2]+; *Inf.abs.* עָבוֹר 2 S 17[16]; *cstr.* עֲבֹר Am 7[8]+, לַעֲבָר 1 K 18[6]+Na 2[1] Qr (Kt לעבור); sf. עָבְרִי Ex 33[22] Dt 4[21], etc.; *Pt.* עֹבֵר Ju 8[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *pass over:* **a.** = *cross* (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31[21] (E), 32[11] (J), Jos 3[14.17] 4[1] (all JE), Dt 2[14] (D), Nu 32[29] (P), 2 S 17[20.22.24] Is 16[8], + 37 t., + Gn 32[23] (E; acc. מַעֲבַר), וְעָבְרָה הָעֲבָרָה לַעֲבִיר 2 S 19[19] (rd. וַיַּעַבְרוּ We Dr Kit Löhr, *and they crossed the ford*, or וְעָבְרוּ frequent., HPS; >Ⓖ Klo Bu וַיַּעַבְדוּ הָעֲבֹדָה *and they performed the service*); also c. acc.+acc. loc. 1 S 13[7],+ה loc. Dt 4[26] 31[13] 32[47]. (2) acc. om. Ju 3[28] 2 S 17[16.16]+32 t., +עֹבֵר Ju 8[4] (rd. וַיַּעֲבֹר Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15[23 a] (where rd. עֹמֵד for MT עֹבֵר We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. עֹבְרִים, plausibly, Klo HPS); **c.** אֶל־ †Nu 32[7] (JE), Dt 27[2] (D), Jos 4[12] 22[10] (both P), c. אֶל־עֵבֶר Dt 30[13], c. הָעֵבֶר 1 S 26[13]; c. ה loc. †Dt 3[21] 4[14] 6[1] 11[8.11] 34[4] Is 23[6]; c. acc. loc. †Is 23[12] Je 2[10] Nu 32[32] (P). †**b.** *cross* border, boundary, c. acc. Nu 20[17 b] 21[22 b] (both JE), + אֶל־ 1 S 27[2]; of invasion, acc. om., c. אֶל־ Ju 11[32] 12[3] 1 S 14[1.6.8], c. ה loc. 2 K 8[21], abs. 2 Ch 21[9]. **c.** *cross over* (sc. intervening space) against (עַל־) 1 S 14[4], unto 2 S 24[20] (rd. אֶל־ for עַל־ Bu HPS, cf. ⓁL), so perh. also Is 45[14] (עַל; rd. אֶל?); c. acc. of goal Am 5[5] 6[2]. †**d.** *pass, march over* (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51[22.23]. †**e.** = *overflow*, fig., Is 23[10], abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8[8], hence Dn 11[10.40], Na 1[8] (cf. **4 c**); of evil thoughts ψ 73[7]; cf. עָבְרוּ דִּבְרֵי־רָע Je 5[28] *they overflow with evil matters.* †**f.** *pass, go, over*, of waves, over one's head, usu. c. עַל־ Is 54[9] ψ 42[8] 88[17] 124[4.5] (all fig.), Jon 2[4]; c. acc. ψ 38[5], cf. Je 23[9] *over whom wine hath gone* (= overcome with wine). †**g.** of razor *passing over* head, c. עַל Nu 6[50]; fig. of time *passing over* one, c. עַל־ 1 Ch 29[30] (cf. BAram. חלף על Dn 4[13]+). †**h.** *pass over upon* (עַל־), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5[14.14.30]; abs. + מַאַת 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23]; c. עַל־ also *light upon* in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10[11] Jb 13[13], cf. Na 3[19]; Dt 24[5] *no affair shall pass over upon* (עַל־) *him*, i.e. no duty be laid upon him. †**i.** *overstep, transgress*, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine); Nu 14[41] Jos 7[11.15] (all JE), Dt 17[2] 26[13] Jos 23[16] (all D), Jb 2[20] 1 S 15[24] Ho 6[7] 8[1] 2 K 18[12] Je 34[18] Is 24[5] ψ 148[6] 2 Ch 24[20] Dn 9[11]; command of earthly king Est 3[3]; abs. ψ 17[3]. †**j.** *pass over* = *overlook, forgive* עַל־פֶּשַׁע Mi 7[18] (+ לְ pers.), Pr 19[11]; c. לְ pers. only, Am 7[8] 8[2].

†**2.** *Pass beyond*, c. acc. 1 S 14[23] (of battle), Je 5[22.22] (of sea); +אֶל Gn 31[52.52] (E); *pass* a little *beyond* עַ֫ מְעַט מֵהָרְאֹשׁ 2 S 16[1], כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם Ct 3[4]; c. acc. of God's command (פֶּה), Pr 8[29] (of sea), Nu 22[18] = 24[13] (JE); acc. om. Jb 14[5] ψ 104[9].

3. *Pass through, traverse*, usu. **a.** c. בְּ of land, city, etc.: Nu 22[21] (E), 20[21] Jos 18[9] (JE), Ex 12[2] (P), 1 S 9[4.4.4.4] 2 S 20[14] (+ה loc.), + 31 t.; c. בְּתוֹךְ †Ez 9[4] Jb 15[19]; c. בְּקֶרֶב of camp, nation(s) †Jos 1[11] 3[2] (D), 24[17] (E), Am 5[17] Dt 29[15]; c. acc. †Dt 2[18] 29[15] Ju 11[29.29] Is 10[29] Jb 14[5]; abs. Ex 12[23] (J), Nu 20[19.20] (JE), Dt 2[28] Mi 5[7] La 3[44] Ez 14[15] 33[28]; †opp. שׁוּב, *pass through* and return, go to and fro, Ex 32[27] (E; מִשַּׁעַר לְשַׁעַר בְּ֫), pt. abs. *those going to and fro* Ez 35[7] Zc 7[14] 9[8]. †**b.** c. בְּ of river 2 S 19[19]+15[23] (but rd. עַמּוֹ We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10[11], cf. Is 43[2] ψ 66[6], c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 33[8] (P), Ne 9[11]; c. בְּ of gates Is 62[10.10]; cf. עִבְרֵי הָעֲבָרִים בְּעֵמֶק ψ 84[7] (Ges[§ 130 a]). **c.** pt. abs. הָעֹבְרִים *the passers-through* Ez 39[11 a], rd. prob. הָעֲבָרִים (JDMich Hi Co Berthol), v[11 b] (Co rds. אֶת־הַגַּיְא; Toy del. as gloss), v[14] (del. ⓄⓈ Co Toy Berthol). †**d.** *pass through* between (בֵּין) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15[7] (J), Je 34[18.19]. **e.** *traverse* c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33[21] (of ship).

4. a. *pass along* by (עַל־), Gn 18[5] (J; not סָרְתֶּם אֶל־ Ball after Ⓖ), 1 K 9[8] Je 18[16]+14 t.; c. עַל־פָּנָיו †Ex 34[6] (J); c. acc. †Gn 32[32] Ju 3[26] (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6[9]; abs. *pass by* Ex 33[22.22] (J), 2 K 4[8]+15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37[21] Pr 10[25] and (of waters, = *flow past*) Hb 3[10] (cf. Jb 6[15]), Jb 11[16], hence מוֹר עֹבֵר Ct 5[5.13] *flowing myrrh* (liquid, opp. hard = מ׳ דְּרוֹר Ex 30[23]); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2[8] Ez 5[14] 36[34] 39[15]+6 t. (Pr 26[10] v. Toy), +עֹבֵר אֹרַח Is 33[8], עִבְרֵי דָרֶךְ +La 1[12] 2[15] Jb 21[29] Pr 9[15] ψ 80[13] 89[42]; *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. †2 S 18[23]. **b.** *pass by*, בְּ rei, ψ 103[16] (of wind). **c.** *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28[15.18.19] (cf. מַעֲבָר **3**). **d.** *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8[5] 1 K 18[29] Gn 50[4] Ct 2[11]+7 t. **e.** *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. שֶׁקֶל כֶּסֶף עֹבֵר לַסֹּחֵר Gn 23[16] i.e. *current* money *of the merchant* (or, money *passing over to* merchant? Bu[Th Lz 1892 (3), 63]); כֶּסֶף עֹבֵר 2 K 12[5].

5. *Pass on, go on:* **a.** abs. Gn 18[5] (J), Nu 22[26] (E), Ju 12[1]+20 t.,+Ju 11[29] 18[13] Jos 10[29] (D; all c. acc. of goal+מִן), Gn 18[3] (J; c. מֵעַל pers.); also c. אֶל־ pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 19[19] 2 K 4[8] Ne 2[14], c. עַל־ pers. (rd. אֶל־?) La 4[21]; c. מִן Ru 2[8], *out of the city* 2 S 15[24]; c. ה loc. Ju 12[1] 2 S 19[41], c. ה loc.+מִן Jos 10[31.34] (D); עִ׳ מֵעִיר לָעִיר בארץ 2 Ch 30[10]; abs. 2 S 19[41] *all the people of Judah proceeding with the king* (rd. עֹבְרִים for ויעברו, v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). †**b.** specif. of boundary-line, *pass on*, c. ה loc. Nu 34[4.4] Jos 15[3.4] 16[6] (om. אותו ⑥𝔙 cf. Benn[Hpt] Steuern); +מִן 19[13]+מִן+אֶל־ 18[15]; c. מִן+לְ 15[6]; c. אֶל־ 15[7.10] 16[2] 18[18.19]; c. acc. loc. 15[3.10.11] (all P, exc. Jos 16[2] JE). **c.** c. לִפְנֵי *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32[17] Ex 17[5] (both E), Gn 32[22] 33[3.14] (all J), Dt 9[3]+7 t.,+Dt 3[18.28] 31[3.3] Jos 1[14] (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing* in advance of; c. עַל־פְּנֵי 2 S 15[18] so v[23 b] (reading עַל־פָּנָיו ⑥L We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). †**d.** *pass on* as far as (עַד), Ju 19[12],+מִן v[18]; c. אַחֲרֵי *after* 2 S 20[13]; תַּעֲבֹר־כּוֹס עַל La 4[21] *pass on unto* (cf. תִּסּוֹב Hb 2[16]). †**e.** *pass on* into (בְּ), Jos 3[11] (+לִפְנֵי), 4[7] (both JE), cf. Ju 9[26] Jb 33[28], so also ע׳ בִּבְרִית י׳ Dt 29[11] *enter into a covenant with* י׳; (Klo rds. וַיַּעֲבֹר בְּבִ׳ also 2 K 23[3] for MT ויעמד). †**f.** *pass on* away from (מֵאֵת) Dt 2[8] (+ה loc.). †**g.** *pass on* in order, for counting 2 S 2[15], עַל־יְדֵי מוֹנֶה Je 33[13], עֹבֵר עַל־הַפְּקֻדִים Ex 30[13.14] 38[26], also *pass on* under (תַּחַת) rod Lv 27[32] (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph. 3 d**). †**h.** *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35[8] cf. 51[10]; עֹבֵר אָרְחוֹת יַמִּים ψ 8[9]; c. בְּ of way Jos 3[4] Pr 4[15] 7[8]. **i.** *pass on, advance,* abs., ψ 48[5] (Ol We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2[13a] (acc. loc.).

†**6.** *Pass away:* **a.** *emigrate,* leave one's territory or city Mi 1[11]. **b.** vanish, of chaff, Is 29[5] cf. Je 13[24], shadow ψ 144[4], brooks Jb 6[15] (all in sim.), Ct 5[6]. **c.** = cease to exist, perish Na 1[13] Jb 30[15] 33[18] (בְּ instr.), 36[12] (*id.*), 34[20] ψ 37[36] (but rd. ואעבר *and I passed by*, cf. **4 a**), cf. Is 31[9] (סלעו subj.), מֵאֱלֹהַי מִשְׁפָּטִי יַעֲבוֹר 40[27] *pass away from.* **d.** = become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree, Est 1[19] 9[27], also v[28] (+מִתּוֹךְ הַיְּהוּדִים). **e.** c. מִן of hands ψ 81[7] (i.e. they were freed from). **f.** = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48[14] (rdg. Kt; > Qr **Hiph.**).—Je 2[20] rd. אֶעֱבוֹד Kt (not אֶעֱבוֹר Qr); וְאֶתֵּן לָהֶם וְאֶת־ יַעַבְרוּם 8[13] *and I gave to them that which they transgress* ⑥𝔙𝔗 Aq Symm Ew, *those that shall pass over them* Hi Gf Ke RVm, *those that shall consume, devour them* Rothst[Kau] (rdg. יְבַעֲרוּם) but all very dub.; ⑥ Co del.; 11[16] rd. Hiph. q. v.; מִמְּנֻחָה נָגְהוֹ עָבְיו עָבְרוּ ψ 18[13] is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit[Kau] Löhr, *out of the brightness before him issued forth* hailstones, etc. (del. עָבְיו); >‖2 S 22[13] בָּעֲרוּ and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods[Hbr 1887, 202], *his clouds burned* with hailstones, etc.; rd. rather עברו in 2 S.

†**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. נַחַל אֲשֶׁר לֹא יֵעָבֵר Ez 47[5] *a stream which cannot be forded.*

Pi. 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁוֹרוֹ עִבֵּר Jb 21[10] *his bull impregnateth* (cf. NH) abs. (prop. *causeth to pass over*, sc. *semen*). **2.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַבֵּר בְּ׳ 1 K 6[21] *he made to pass across* with chains of gold.—**Hithp.** v. [עָבַר] infr.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיר 2 S 12[13]+; 2 ms. הֶעֱבַרְתָּ Jos 7[7] (Ges[§ 63 p]), וְהַעֲבַרְתָּ Ez 5[1]+; 1 s. הֶעֱבַרְתִּי Zc 3[4], וְהַעֲבַרְתִּי Ez 20[37]+Je 15[14] (but rd. והעברתי ⑥𝔖𝔗 Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֵר Gn 8[1]+, וַיְעֲבֶר 2 Ch 36[22]=Ezr 1[1], sf. וַיַּעֲבִרֵנִי Ez 46[21]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַעֲבֵר ψ 119[37]+2 t., הַעֲבֶר 2 S 24[10]=1 Ch 21[8]; mpl. sf. הַעֲבִירוּנִי 2 Ch 35[23]; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲבִיר Jos 7[7] (rd. prob. הַעֲבֵר); *cstr.* הַעֲבִיר 2 S 3[10]+, לְהַעֲבִיר 2 S 19[19] (Ges[§ 53 q]), etc.; *Pt.* מַעֲבִיר Dt 18[10] Dn 11[20], pl. מַעֲבִרִים 1 S 2[24] (v. infr.);—**1.** *cause to pass over, bring over:* **a.** *cause* one *to cross* river, c. 2 acc., Gn 32[24] (J), Nu 32[5] Jos 7[7] (both JE), 2 S 19[16.42]; acc. of river om. Gn 32[24] (J), Jos 4[8] 7[7] (+Inf. abs.; both JE), 4[8] (JE; +אֶל־), 2 S 2[8] (+acc. loc.). **b.** *cause* something *to pass over* (עַל־): razor (acc.) Nu 8[7] (P), cf. Ez 5[1] (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8[1] (P). **c.** *make over* to (לְ), acc. of inheritance Nu 27[7.8] (P); of *making over, dedicating,* something to (לְ) deity Ex 13[12] (JE; =קָדַשׁ). Esp. **d.** *devote* children to (לְ) heathen god Je 32[35] Ez 23[37] (+לְאָכְלָה), Lv 18[21] (H), cf. Ez 16[21]; +בָּאֵשׁ *by fire* 2 K 23[10]; c. acc. alone *devote* Ez 20[26]; c. acc.+בָּאֵשׁ alone, *devote by fire* Dt 18[10] 2 K 16[3] 17[17] 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6], Ez 20[31] (on the practice cf. Now[Arch. ii. 306 f.] Benz Arch. 433 f. Toy[Ez 16, 20; 20, 26] GFM[JBL xvi (1897), 161 ff.]).

2. a. *cause to pass through,* c. acc.+בְּ Ez 14[15] 47[3.4]+v[4] (where ins. בְּ, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31[23.23] (P); c. acc.+בְּתוֹךְ ψ 136[14]; c. acc. pers. alone 78[13], +אֶל־ Ez 46[21], +עַד־אֲשֶׁר Ne 2[7]; c. acc. of (sound of) שׁוֹפָר Lv 25[9] (H), +בְּ v[9] (P); c. acc. קוֹל=*proclamation,* +בְּ Ex 36[6] (P), 2 Ch 30[5] 36[22]=Ezr 1[1], Ezr 10[7] (+לְ pers.), Ne 8[15]. **b.** *let pass through,* c. acc.+בְּ pers. Dt 2[30].

3. a. *cause to pass by,* c. acc.+עַל־, Ez 37[2]

(+ סָבִיב סָבִיב), + עַל־פְּנֵי Ex 33[19] (J), + לִפְנֵי 1 S 16[8.10] and (לִפְנֵי om.) v[9]. **b.** *let pass by*, c. acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46[17] *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** *cause* arrow *to pass beyond* one 1 S 20[36]. **d.** *cause to pass* under rod, for counting, Ez 20[37] (cf. **Qal 5 g**).

4. *Cause to pass away, take away*, kingdom (acc.) + מִן pers. 2 S 3[10], cf. Est 8[2], + מֵעַל Jon 3[6] (of putting off garment); c. acc. of sin 2 S 12[13] 24[20] = 1 Ch 21[8], Jb 7[21], + מֵעַל pers. Zc 3[4] Je 11[15] (rdg. יַעֲבִרוּ מֵעַל Ew Gf Gie); *put away* evil things (acc.) from (מִן), 1 K 15[12] cf. ‖ 2 Ch 15[8], Zc 13[2] Ec 11[10]; c. acc. alone ψ 119[39] Est 8[3]; also *take me away* (sf.) 2 Ch 35[23] (c. מִן) v[24]; *turn away* eyes (acc.) + מִן ψ 119[37].—Gn 47[21] rd. הֶעֱבִיד לָעֲבָדִים Sam 𝔊𝔙 Ol Kn Di Kau Holz; Je 15[14] rd. וְהַעֲבַרְתִּיךָ 𝔊𝔖 Codd Gie; 2 S 12[31] rd. וְהֶעֱבִיר Hoffm ZAW II (1882), 63 f. Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr; 2 S 19[41] (for ויעברו Kt, הֶעֱבִרוּ Qr) rd. עִבְּרִים 𝔊 We Bu Löhr HPS, וַיַּעֲבִרוּ Kit (v. **Qal 5 a**); Ez 48[14] rd. **Qal** (so Kt; v. **Qal 6 e**); מַעֲבִרִים עַם־י׳ 1 S 2[24] not good is the report which I hear *the people of* י׳ *spreading* (cf. **2**), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm, but order of words difficult; > (ye) *make the people of* י׳ *transgress* 𝔙 AV RV; text dub.; מַעֲבִיר נוֹגֵשׁ Dn 11[20] *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev prop. נוֹגֵשׁ מ׳ *an exactor causing to pass away* the glory, etc.

1. עֵבֶר $_{91}$ **n.m.** 1 S 14, 40 **region across** or **beyond, side** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 144]; cf. esp. As. *ēbru, ēbirtu, id., ēbirtan*, adv. *beyond*);—ע׳ abs. 1 S 14[4] +; cstr. Jos 24[4] +; sf. עֶבְרוֹ Is 47[15]; pl. cstr. עִבְרֵי Is 7[20] Je 48[28] (si vera l., v. infr.); sf. עֶבְרָיו 1 K 5[4] Je 49[22] (read probably עֶבְרֵיהֶם, so Vrss), עִבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32[15];—**1.** *region across* or *beyond* anything (usu. wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.: בְּעֵבֶר אַרְנֹן Nu 21[13] (JE) Ju 11[18], cf. Je 25[22]; אֶל־ע׳ הַיָּם Dt 30[13b], מֵעֵבֶר לָיָם v[13a] *beyond the sea*; מֵע׳ לְנַהֲרֵי־כוּשׁ Is 18[1], cf. עַד־מֵע׳ 1 K 4[12] (מִן *on the side of, on*, v. מִן **1 c**; so usu. c. ע׳); but also (rarely) מֵע׳ *from the other side of* Zp 3[10] Jb 1[19] 2 Ch 20[2]; abs. הָע׳ 1 S 26[13] *to the other side* (sc. of a ravine; after וַיַּעֲבֹר); בְּעֵבֶר הָעֲמֶק 1 S 31[7], read perh. בְּעָרֵי הָע׳, so Klo Bu HPS; בְּעֵבְרֵי פִי־פַחַת Je 48[28] *beyond the mouth of a chasm* is dub.; Gie prop. בְּחֹרֵי כֵפִי בַּחַת *in the rock-holes of the precipices*; esp. (chiefly Hex, 37 t.) עֵ׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן (30 t.), or (less oft., Jos 13[32] + 13 t.), לְיַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ, לְיַרְדֵּן (only c. מֵע׳), of either E. Jordan (36 t.) or W. Jordan land (9 t.) acc. to standpoint of speaker or writer: **A.** E. Jordan (fr. standpoint of writer) Gn 50[10.11] (J) Jos 17[5] (JE) Dt 1[1.5] 4[41.46.47.49] Jos 1[14] 12[1] 13[8] (D), Nu 22[1] 32[19] 34[15] Jos 13[27.32] 14[3] 20[8] (P), Ju 7[25] 10[8] 1 S 31[7] Is 8[23] 1 Ch 6[63] 12[37]; fr. standpoint of speaker, Jos 7[7] (JE), 24[8] (E), 1[15] 2[10] 9[10] 18[7] 22[4] (D), Ju 5[17]; in Nu 35[14] (Moses speaks) it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32[32]; in Dt 3[8] (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to Moses; (oft. further topogr. note is added, e.g. מִמְּרָחָה Dt 4[49] +, מִזְרַח הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Jos 1[15] +, etc.); אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָ׳ Jos 22[11] *toward the region opposite the sons of Israel* appar. also refers to E. side (v. Steuernagel on text). **B.** W. Jordan (9 t.), from standpoint of speaker Dt 3[20.25] (Moses), also 11[30] (but here + הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ מָבוֹא, and in all foll. some special designation of *West*), + יָמָּה Jos 5[1] (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12[7] (*opposite* East v[1-6]), 22[7] (*id.*; Kt מעבר, Qr בְּעֵבֶר), cf. 9[1] (as 5[1]); + וְהָלְאָה Nu 32[19a] (*opposite* East v[b]); in 1 Ch 26[30] מֵע׳ לַיַּרְדֵּן מַעֲרָבָה ע׳ seems = *side* (v. infr.). Also בְּע׳ הַנָּהָר *beyond the river* (Euphrates) Jos 24[2.14.15] (E; Kt Qr מֵע׳), מֵע׳ 2 S 10[16] = 1 Ch 19[16] *beyond*, and 1 K 14[5] *to the other side of* (v. מִן **1 c**); מֵע׳ *from beyond* the river only Jos 24[3] (E), in all these = beyond the Euphr. *eastward*, from standpoint of those west of Euphr.; so pl. בְּעֲבְרֵי הַנְּ׳ Is 7[20]; poss. also ע׳ alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage Nu 24[24]; ע׳ הַנָּהָר = *region beyond the river* (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2[7.9] 3[7] Ezr 8[36]; also 1 K 5[4.4] (written in Bab.; cf. BAram. עֲבַר, and Dr Intr (6) 504).

2. (Opposite) *side, side:* הַלָּז מֵע׳ 1 S 14[1] *on yonder side* seems transition to this meaning; מֵהָע׳ מִזֶּה twice, v[4] = *on one side, on the other side*, so לְע׳ אֶחָד twice v[40]; even מִשֶּׁנֵי עִבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32[15] (E) *on their two sides* (i.e. of tablets); אֶל־ע׳ הָאֵפוֹד בֵּיתָה Ex 28[26] (P) *toward the inner side of the ephod*; in 1 K 7[20.30] ע׳ appar. = *at the side of* or *opposite*, but the archit. details are obscure; מִכָּל־עֶבְרָיו מְסָבִיב 1 K 5[4] *on all sides of him*, round about, מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49[32] (rd. עִבְרֵיהֶם Vrss Gie) *from all sides of them* (all directions, מִכָּל־סְבִיבֹתָיו = v[5]); אֶל־עֵבֶר פָּנָיו יֵלֵכוּ *to the side of their faces* (i.e. in front, straight forward) *they* (always) *went* Ez 1[9.12] 10[22], cf. עַל־ע׳ פָּנֶיהָ Ex 25[37] to give light *upon the space in front of it*; אִישׁ לְעָבְרוֹ תָעוּ Is 47[15] *they wander away each in his own direction* (regardless of thee). —On 1 Ch 26[30] v. supr.

†II. עֵבֶר **n.pr.m. Eber** (perh. eponym of *Hebrews*, form inferred from עִבְרִי, cf. reff. there);—**1.** 'son' of Shelaḥ, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10[24] (J)=1 Ch 1[18], Gn 11[14.15] (P); 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10[25] (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan v[26 ff.], i.e. to Arabians)= 1 Ch 1[19] (cf. v[20 ff.]), of Peleg specif. Gn 11[16.17] (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. v[26 f.]) cf. 1 Ch 1[25] (see v[27 f.]); in Gn 10[21] (J) Shem is called אֲבִי כָל־בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר; Ⓖ Εβερ.—ע Nu 24[24] perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עִבְרִים *Hebrews*, Ⓖ Ἑβραίους, so Thes), but sub 1. עֵבֶר=the (land) beyond (the river),‖ אַשּׁוּר, so Di Kau. **2.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5[13], Ⓖ Ωβηδ, ⓖL Εβερ. **3.** Benjamite names: **a.** 1 Ch 8[12], Ⓖ Ωβηδ, ⓖL Αβερ. **b.** 1 Ch 8[22] (עֵבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֵבֶד Baer), Ⓖ Ωβδη, A Ωβηδ, ⓖL Αβερ. **4.** a priest Ne 12[20] ⓖL Αβεδ.

†1. עִבְרִי **adj. et n. gent. Hebrew**, either **a.** put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Philist.), or **b.** used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (=*one from beyond, from the other side*, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) *from beyond the Euphrates* (cf. Jos 24[2.3] E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) *from beyond the Jordan;* cf. Ges[§ 2b] Sta[§ 1b] Kö[1. 18 ff.] We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 7] Kau 'Eber' and 'Hebräer' in Ri[HWB 332, 600].—On connexion of ע (in wide sense) with *Ḥabiri* (Tel Am.) v. Wkl[Gesch. Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies in Mem. of Kohut, 605 ff.] EMey[Aegyptica [Ebers], 75] cf. Glaser[MVG 1897, 255 ff.] Kö[Exp. Times xi. 238], opp. Jastr[JBL xi (1892), 118 ff.] Say[Monuments 188, 333] WMM[As. u. Eur. 396]);—ms. עִבְרִי Gn 39[14]+; fs. עִבְרִיָּה Dt 15[12] Je 34[9]; mpl. עִבְרִים Gn 43[32]+, עִבְרִיִּים Ex 3[18]; fpl. עִבְרִיּוֹת Ex 1[15]+2 t., וֹת- 1[16]; word not in P; —**1. adj. a.** אִישׁ עִבְרִי Gn 39[14] cf. v[17] (both J), 41[12] (E). **b.** אִישׁ עִבְרִי Ex 2[11] cf. v[13] 21[2] (all E), Dt 15[12] Je 34[9.14]; f. Dt 15[12] Je 34[9]. **2. n. a.** Ex 1[16.19] 2[7] (all f.) 2[6] (all E), 1 S 4[6.9] 13[19] 14[11] 29[3]. **b.** Gn 40[15] Ex 1[15] (f.; both E), 1 S 13[3] 14[21], Gn 43[32] (J); esp. in אֱלֹהֵי הָעִבְרִים Ex 3[18] 5[3] 7[16] 9[1.13] 10[3] (all J); sg. only אַבְרָם הָעִבְרִי Gn 14[13], ע אָנֹכִי Jon 1[9].—Ⓖ Ἑβραῖος, Ἑβραία, Gn 14[13] τῷ περάτῃ. —1 S 13[7] read prob. for וְעִבְרִים וגו וְעִבְרוּ מֵעִבְרוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן (We), or, better, וַיַּעַבְרוּ Dr Kit Löhr; > עַם רַב Klo Bu HPS.

†II. עִבְרִי **n.pr.m.** Levite name, 1 Ch 24[27]; Ⓖ Αβαι, A Ωβδι, ⓖL Αβαρια.

†עֶבְרָה **n.f.** ford, rare synon. of מַעֲבָר, מַעְבָּרָה;—abs. הָע 2 S 19[19] *and they crossed the ford* (v. עבר **Qal 1 a**); pl. cstr. עֶבְרוֹת הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 15[28] Kt (Qr עַרְבוֹת), so 17[16] van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עַרְבוֹת Kt also), עִבְ׳ preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), *the fords of the desert* (HPS 17[16] n.pr.).

†עֶבְרָה **n.f. overflow, arrogance, fury**;—abs. ע׳ Is 13[9]+; cstr. עֶבְרַת Zp 1[18]+; sf. עֶבְרָתִי Is 10[6]+, etc.; pl. עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21[30]; cstr. עַבְרוֹת ψ 7[7] Jb 40[11];—**1.** *overflow, excess, outburst,* ע׳ זָדוֹן Pr 21[24] *excess of insolence;* עַבְרוֹת אַפֶּךָ Jb 40[11] *outbursts of thine anger.* **2.** *arrogance,* of Moab Is 16[6] (+גְּאוֹנָה, גָּאוֹן), hence Je 48[30] (+*id.* v[29]). **3.** *overflowing rage, fury:* **a.** of men, Gn 49[7] (poem in J), Am 1[11] (both ‖ אַף), Is 14[6] Pr 14[35], שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ 22[8] (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3[1] infr.), עַבְרוֹת צוֹרְרַי ψ 7[7] *the outbursts of fury of my foes.* **b.** of ׳י Ho 5[10] 13[11] (‖ אַף), Hb 3[8] (‖ *id.*), Is 9[18] La 2[2] ψ 90[9.11]; +חֲרוֹן אַף Is 13[9], ‖ *id.* v[13] ψ 78[49] (+וַעַם), 85[4]; אֵשׁ עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21[36] (‖ וַעַם), 22[31] (‖ *id.*), v[21] 38[19]; שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3[1] (cf. Pr 22[8] supr.); עַם עֶבְרָתִי Is 10[6] (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. דּוֹר עֶבְרָתוֹ Je 7[29]; יוֹם עֶבְרַת ׳י Zp 1[18] *day of ׳י's fury* (coming judgment), so Ez 7[19] (del. Co Berthol, after Ⓖ, as gloss from Zp); so יוֹם עֶבְרָה Zp 1[15] Pr 11[4]; יוֹם עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21[30]; cf. עֶבְרָה Pr 11[23].

†[עָבַר] **vb. denom. Hithp. be arrogant, infuriate oneself**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַבַּר ψ 78[62]; 2 ms. הִתְעַבַּרְתָּ 89[39]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַבֵּר Dt 3[26], וַיִּתְעַבָּר ψ 78[21.59]; *Pt.* מִתְעַבֵּר Pr 14[16] 26[17]; sf. מִתְעַבְּרוֹ 20[2];—**1.** *be arrogant,* Pr 14[16] (opp. יָרֵא). **2. a.** *put oneself in a fury, become furious,* c. בְּ pers. Dt 3[26] ψ 78[62]; c. עִם pers. 88[39]; abs. 78[21.59] (all of God); of man, c. עַל rei Pr 26[17]. **b.** *incite* one *to fury for oneself* Pr 20[2] (si vera l.; cf. De Ges[§ 54 f.]).

†עֲבָרִים **n.pr.loc. 'Abarîm** (prop. *regions beyond* river or sea);—usu. הַר הָעֲ׳ Nu 27[12] Dt 32[49] (=הַר־נְבוֹ; both P), and הָרֵי הָעֲ׳ 33[47] (לִפְנֵי נְבוֹ), v[48] (P); alone only עֲצֵי מֵעֲבָרִים Je 22[20]; the mountainous district in NW. Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm[Geogr. 548 and EBi] Buhl[Geogr. 122]; Ⓖ Αβαρειμ (-ειν), but τὸ ἐν τῷ πέραν Nu 33[47], εἰς τὸ πέραν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22[20].—Vid. also sub עִיִּים.

עֶבְרֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19[38] (Ⓖ Ελβων, A ⓖL Αχραν); read probably עַבְדֹּן q.v.

†עַבְרֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Akaba Nu 33[34.35] (P); Ⓖ (Σ)εβρωνα.

†1. [עָבוּר] **n.**[**m.**] **produce, yield** (cf. As. *ebûru, id.*, Dl[HWB 11]; Syr. ܥܒܘܪܐ *corn*);—cstr. עְבוּר הָאָרֶץ Jos 5[11.12] (P).

II. [עָבוּר] **n.** only in בַּעֲבוּר [47], בְּעֶבֶר (Gn 27[10.31]), **prep.** and **conj.** *for the sake of, on account of, in order that* (perh. orig. *for the produce* or *gain of*), sf. בַּעֲבוּרִי, 1 S 23[10], etc.;—**1.** as **prep.**: **a.** Gn 3[17] ארורה האדמה בעבורך *for* thy *sake*, 8[21] בעבור האדם *for* man's *sake*, 12[13] לְמַעַן יִיטַב־לִי בַּעֲבוּרֵךְ, v[16] 18[26.29] 26[24], Ex 9[16] ב׳ זֹאת, 13[8] ב׳ זה 1 S 12[22] 2 S 5[12] 6[12] 7[21] 9[1.7] Am 2[6] 8[6] ואביון ב׳ נַעֲלָיִם, Mi 2[10] ב׳ טֻמְאָה *on account of* uncleanness, ψ 106[22] 132[10], etc.; 2 S 12[21] ב׳ הַיֶּלֶד חַי *because of* the child, (being) alive (=while he was alive), Je 14[4] ב׳ הָאֲדָמָה *on account of* the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20[2] וּבְעַבוּר חוּשִׁי בִּי rd. וּב׳ זֹאת, or וּבַעֲבוּרָהּ. †**b.** sq. inf. (cf. לְמַעַן), *in order to*, Ex 9[16] ב׳ חֲקֹר, 1 S 1[6] 2 S 10[3] ב׳ הַרְאוֹתְךָ אֶת־כֹּחִי אֶת־הָעִיר, 18[18]: so לְבַעֲבוּר Ex 20[20] 2 S 14[20] 17[14]; בעבור 1 Ch 19[3]. (‖ 2 S 10[3], no לְ). †**2.** as **conj.** Gn 27[10] ב׳ אֲשֶׁר יְבָרֶכְךָ; without אשר, Gn 21[30] ב׳ תִּהְיֶה לִי לְעֵדָה *in order that* it may be a witness for me, 27[4] ב׳ תְּבָרֶכְךָ נַפְשִׁי, v[19.31] 46[34] Ex 9[14] 19[9] 20[20] ψ 105[45].

†[מַעֲבָר] **n.**[**m.**] **ford, pass, passing**;—only cstr.: **1.** מַעֲבַר יַבֹּק Gn 32[23] (J) *the ford of* (the) *Jabbok*. **2.** *pass,* מַעֲבַר מִכְמָשׂ 1 S 13[23] *the pass of M.* **3.** *passing, sweep,* כָּל־מַעֲבַר מַטֵּה Is 30[32] *every sweep of the rod* (עבר **4 c**).

†מַעְבָּרָה **n.f. ford, pass, passage**;—abs. מ׳ Is 10[29]; pl. מַעְבָּרוֹת Is 16[2] Je 51[32], מַעְבָּרֹת abs. Jos 2[7] 1 S 14[4]; cstr. Ju 3[28]+2 t.;—**1.** *ford*, only pl. Jos 2[7] (JE), Ju 3[28] 12[5.6] Is 16[2]; so also 1 S 13[7] (for MT עִבְרִי) We Dr Kit Löhr; + מַעְבָּרַת 1 K 7[46] = 2 Ch 4[17], v. סְכוֹת. **2.** *pass* (wady, ravine), 1 S 14[4] Is 10[29]. **3.** *passage* in defensive works of Bab. Je 51[32].

†[עָבַשׁ] **vb. shrivel** (cf. Ar. عَبَسَ *contract* (esp. face), *frown*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָבְשׁוּ פְּרֻדוֹת Jo 1[17] *the grains have shrivelled* (cf. Dr Now).

†[עָבַת] **vb. Pi. wind, weave** (cf. derivatives);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיַּעֲבְתוּהָ Mi 7[3] *and* (*so*) *they wind it* (or *weave it;* i.e. mischief); so Hi Che GASm, but dub.; Ew rds. עָבַט= *twist, pervert* (cp. Jo 2[7], but v. עבט), We וַיְעַוְּתוּהָ =*id.*, cf. Now (?), Dr.

†עָבֹת **adj.** having **interwoven foliage, leafy**;—עֵץ עָבֹת *leafy trees* Ez 20[28] Ne 8[15]; עֵץ עָבֹת Lv 23[40] (H); f. אֵלָה עֲבֹתָה Ez 6[13] *a leafy terebinth.*—עֲבֹת 2 S 23[4] ψ 77[18] v. II. עָב sub עוב.

†עֲבֹת **n.m.**[Ju 15, 13+] et **f.**[Ju 15, 14+] **(twisted) cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage** (?); —abs. ע׳ Ex 28[14]+2 t.; cstr. עֲבוֹת Is 5[18] ψ 129[4]; sf. 3 ms. עֲבֹתוֹ Jb 39[10], 3 mpl. עֲבֹתֵימוֹ ψ 2[3]; pl. עֲבֹתִים Ju 15[13]+, עֲבֹתוֹת Ex 28[14]+, etc.;—**1.** *cord, rope:* **a.** as fetter, Ju 15[13.14] 16[11.12] Ez 3[25] 4[8] Jb 39[10] (of wild ox), so also prob. ψ 118[27] *bind the festal victim* (חַג) *with cords* Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.; >*with branches* Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority ψ 2[3] (‖ מוֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ), 129[4]. **b.** עֲבוֹת הָעֲגָלָה Is 5[18] i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; ‖ חַבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא); fig. עֲבוֹת אַהֲבָה Ho 11[4] *with the cords of love*, of יי's drawing Isr. (‖ חַבְלֵי אָדָם). **c.** *cordage, cord,* of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): מַעֲשֵׂה עֲבֹת, *cordage-work* Ex 28[14.22] 39[15]; שַׁרְשֹׁרֹת הָעֲבֹתֹת 28[14] *the chains of cords* (cordlike chains); שְׁתֵּי (הָ)עֲבֹתֹת *the two cords* v[24.25] 39[17.18]. **2.** *interwoven foliage* (?) in phr. בֵּין עֲבֹתִים (עַל־) of top of a vine Ez 19[11] (*clouds* Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then עֲבוֹת); of cedar, 31[3.10.14], but in these certainly *clouds*, so ⑥ Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

עֹג v. עוג.

†[עָגַב] **vb. have inordinate affection, lust** (cf. Ar. عَجِبَ *wonder, admire,* عَجِيبٌ *beloved;* and (on sens. obsc. in NH) Levy[NHWB III. 616]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָגְבָה Ez 23[7.9.12]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתַּעְגֹּב v[5], + v[16] Kt (Qr וַתַּעְגְּבָה), וַתַּעֲגְבָה v[20] (Ew ‡[191 c] Ol[‡228 b]); *Pt.* pl. עֹגְבִים Je 4[30];—*lust* after (עַל־), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23[5.9.12.16.20], so c. acc. v[7]; pt. as subst. *paramours* Je 4[30].

†[עֲגָב] **n.**[**m.**] **(sensuous) love** (on form cf. Lag[ES 143]);—only pl. intens. שִׁיר עֲגָבִים Ez 33[32] thou art to them as a *love-song*.—For עֲגָבִים v[31] rd. דֹּדִים ⑥ ⑤ Co Berthol Toy.

†[עֶגְבָה] **n.f. lustfulness**;—sf. עֶגְבָתָהּ Ez 23[11] (of personif. Jerus.; ‖ תַּזְנוּתֶיהָ).

†עוּגָב **n.m.** a musical instr. (poss. from above √, because of *sensuous* or *appealing* tones);—Gn 4[21] (J; + כִּנּוֹר), Jb 21[12] (‖ תֹּף, כִּנּוֹר), ψ 150[4] (+ מְנִים), sf. עֻגָבִי Jb 30[31] (‖ כִּנֹּרִי);—acc. to ⑤ a reed-pipe or flute (אַבּוּבָא), ⑩ a *Pan's*

pipe (*organon*, made up of several reeds together); Now[Arch. i. 277] Benz[Arch. 276] think of *bag-pipe* (=סוּמְפֹנְיָה Dn 3[5.10.15]), cf. also We[Sk. Eng. Tr. 219]; >a stringed instr. 𝔊 𝔖 (Gn 4[21]).

עֶגָה v. עוג.

עגל (√of foll.; cf. NH עֵגֶל Niph. *berounded;* Pi. *roll* a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa. *roll* a thing, and deriv.; 𝔗 עֲגוּלָא *rolled* cake, עֲגִילָא *shield*, בַּעֲגָלָא, Syr. *in swiftness, swiftly;* Ar. عَجَلَ *hasten, be swift*, cf. Lag[BN 31, 143]).

†עֵגֶל **n.m.**[Ex 32, 24] **calf** (as *rolling* or *circling* about? cf. כַּד fr. כָּדַר; NH *id.;* Ph. (Pu.) עגל *id.* Lzb[336]; עגילו Palm. n.pr. *id.* Cook[89]; Aram. עִגְלָא, עִגְלְתָא, עֲגַלְתָּא, *id.;* As. [*agalu*], pl. *agalê* prob. *calves* Dl[HWB 16] (cf. against this Jen[Kosmol. 110], but v. also Jäger[BAS ii. 2, 286]); Ar. عِجْل, *id.;* Eth. ʾAgʷal, ʾAgʷalt; cf. also Hom[NS 226]);—ע׳ abs. Ex 32[19]+; cstr. 1 S 28[24]+; sf. עֶגְלָהּ Ho 8[5]; pl. עֲגָלִים Ho 13[2]+; cstr. עִגְלֵי 1 K 12[28]+; —*calf*, Is 11[6] 27[10] in sim. of leaping mts. ψ 29[6]; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1[7]; ע׳ מַרְבֵּק i.e. a *stall*-fed (fatted) *calf*, 1 S 28[24], in sim. Je 46[21] Mal 3[20], cf. ע׳ מִתּוֹךְ מַרְבֵּק Am 6[4]; ע׳ לֹא לָמַד Je 31[18] *an untrained calf;* עֶגְלֵי עַמִּים ψ 68[31] *calves of peoples*, i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd. בַּעֲלֵי עמ׳ Matthes Che Gunkel[Schöpf. 66 f.] cf. Bae; *calf* as sacrif. victim Mi 6[6] Lv 9[2.3.8](P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je 34[18.19] (cf. עֶגְלָה Gn 15[9]); elsewh. *image* of calf: made at Horeb, ע׳ מַסֵּכָה Ex 32[4.8] Dt 9[16] Ne 9[18]; ע׳ alone Ex 32[19.20.24.35] Dt 9[21] ψ 106[19]; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K 12[28.32] 2 K 10[29] 17[16] 2 Ch 11[15] 13[8], cf. Ho 8[5.6] (ע׳ שֹׁמְרוֹן, עֶגְלֵךְ), 13[2]; also 10[5] (v. 1. עֶגְלָה ad fin.).

†1. עֶגְלָה **n.f.** heifer;—abs. ע׳ Gn 15[9]+; cstr. עֶגְלַת Is 7[21]+; sf. עֶגְלָתִי Ju 14[18]; pl. cstr. עֶגְלוֹת Ho 10[5] (but v. infr.);—*heifer*, Is 7[21], used in ploughing Ju 14[18] (fig.), threshing Je 50[11] (ע׳ דָּשָׁא, in sim., v. דּוּשׁ, read perh. דָּשָׁה), fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46[20]; ע׳ מְלֻמָּדָה Ho 10[11] *a trained heifer* (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrif. 1 S 16[2] (עֶגְלַת בָּקָר); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15[9] (J; ע׳ מְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת; cf. עֵגֶל Je 34[18.19]); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21[3] (ע׳ בָּקָר), v[4.4.6]; once of *calves* worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10[5] (where read prob. עֵגֶל, so 𝔊 We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

†11. עֶגְלָה **n.pr.f.** wife of David (on sense *heifer* cf. רָחֵל, לָאָה; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 92, No. 27]);—2 S 3[5] (𝔊 Αιγαλ, A Αιγας, 𝔊L Αγλα) = 1 Ch 3[3] (𝔊 Αλα, A Αγλα, 𝔊L Εγλα).

†עֶגְלַת **n.pr.loc.**;—ע׳ שְׁלִשִׁיָּה (the) *third Eglath* Is 15[5] (𝔊 δάμαλις τριετής) Je 48[34] (𝔊 ἀγγελίαν Σαλασεια), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

†עָגֹל, עָגוֹל **adj.** round;—abs. עָגֹל 1 K 7[23] + 2 t., עָגוֹל 10[19] 2 Ch 4[2]; fpl. עֲגֻלּוֹת 1 K 7[31];—*round* 1 K 7[31.31] (opp. מְרֻבָּעוֹת), 10[19]; ע׳ סָבִיב *round in circuit* (perimeter) 7[23] = 2 Ch 4[2], 1 K 7[35].

†עֲגָלָה **n.f.** cart (from *rolling* of wheels; NH *id.;* Ph. (Pu.) עגלת (?) Lzb[336]; Aram. עֲגָלְתָא, ; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. *āgarbâ* Bondi[38], *ʿagolt* Erman[Egypt, 491]; cf. also Wilkinson Anc. Egypt. (1878), i. 223–241, esp. 235, also 249 (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6[7] Nu 7[3]));—abs. ע׳ 1 S 6[7]+, sf. עֲגָלְתוֹ Is 28[28]; pl. עֲגָלוֹת Gn 45[19]+; cstr. עִגְלַת Nu 7[3];—*cart*, used for transporting persons and things Gn 45[19.21.27] 46[5] (E), 1 S 6[7.7.8.10.11.14.14], 2 S 6[3.3] = 1 Ch 13[7.7]; Nu 7[3] (ע׳ צָב *covered carts*), v[3.6.7.8] (P); in sim. Am 2[13], עֲבוֹת הָע׳ Is 5[18] *cart-rope*, ע׳ אוֹפַן 28[27] of (*threshing-*) *wagon* (cf. Dr[Am. p. 228]), גִּלְגֵּל ע׳ v[28] *id.;*—ע׳ = *war-chariots* only ψ 46[10] (Du *transport-wagons*).

†עָגִיל **n.**[**m.**] **hoop, ring**;—abs. ע׳ Nu 31[50] prob. *ear-ring* (+טַבַּעַת, etc.); pl. עֲגִילִים עַל־ אַפָּךְ עַל־ אָזְנֶיהָ Ez 16[12] (+נֶזֶם *nose-ring*).

עֶגְלוֹן 13 **n.pr.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 92, No. 27]);—†**1. m.** a king of Moab, Ju 3[12.14.15.17.17], 𝔊 Εγλωμ. **2. loc.** Jos 10[3.5.23.37] 12[12] 15[34], c. ה loc. 10[34], מֵעֶגְלוֹנָה v[36]; 𝔊 Οδολλαμ Jos 10; Αιλαμ 12[12], A Εγλωμ, 𝔊L Εγλων, and so 15[39]; site *ʿĂgûn*, N. of *Tel-el-Ḥesy*, Buhl[Geogr. 192].

עֶגְלַיִם Ez 47[10] in עֵין ע׳ q.v.

†מַעְגָּל **n.m.** ψ 65,12 **1. entrenchment**; **2. track**;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 26[5]+, c. ה loc. הַמַּעְגָּלָה 17[20]; cstr. מַעְגַּל Pr 5[26]+; pl. cstr. מַעְגְּלֵי ψ 23[3] Pr 4[11]; sf. מַעְגְּלוֹתָיו ψ 65[12], elsewh. מַעְגְּלֹתַיִךְ 17[5], מַעְגְּלֹתָיו Pr 5[21], תָּיָה- 2[12] 5[6], תָּם- 2[15] Is 59[8];—**1.** *circumvallation, entrenchment* 1 S 17[20] 26[5.7]. **2.** *track* (prop. *wagon*-track), only fig.: **a.** in fig. of snares of wicked ψ 140[6]. **b.** = course of action, or life, מ׳ רַגְלֶךָ Pr 4[26], מ׳ 5[21] (‖ דַּרְכֵי־אִישׁ); specif. good, right, מ׳ יָשָׁר Pr 4[11], מ׳ עֶדֶק ψ 23[3], מ׳ צַדִּיק Is 26[7]; bad sense Pr 2[15.18] 5[6]

Is 59[8]; *tracks* of ' are those approved by him ψ 17[5]; or those traversed by him, מַעְגָּלֶיךָ יִרְעֲפוּן דָּשֶׁן 65[12] fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

†[עָגַם] **vb. be grieved** (NH *id.*; Aram. עַגֵּם, and ܥܓܡ (in Lexx.) *id.*; cf. perh. also As. *agâmu, be vexed* Dl[HWB 16] (rare; cited under אגם)); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָגְמָה נַפְשִׁי . . . אִם־לֹא לָאֶבְיוֹן Jb 30[25] *was not my soul grieved for the poor?* (‖ בָּכִיתִי).

†[עָגַן] **vb. Niph.** shut oneself in or off (NH *id.*, Pt. pass. *restrained* (esp. from marriage), also עוֹגֵן *anchor*; ⅁ עֲגַן *be imprisoned*); — *Impf.* 2 fpl. תֵּעָגַנָּה לְבִלְתִּי הֱיוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1[13] *would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?*

עֹגֶר (√of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier [WurzelWB 38] Lag [BN 59]; on Gk. ἀγορ cf. Lewy [Fremdw. 8]).

†עָגוּר **n.[m.]** appar. understood by Mass. as name of a bird; very uncertain; **crane** acc. to Saad. (Is), but note of crane not suitable (Tristr [NHB 239 f.]); — וְתוֹר וְסוּס וְעָגוּר Je 8[7]; כְּסוּס עָגוּר Is 38[14] (but here gloss Klo Brd Di Dn Che [Hpt]); Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. ו and take ע as adj. of סוס = *twittering* or the like; Thes assumes transpos. fr. נער, Eth. **ጸዐረ** *cry*.

I, II, III. עַד v. I. עדה. עֵד v. עוד.

עֹד v. עוד. עַדְאָא v. עדד.

עדד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَّ *count, reckon*, عَدٌّ *number, period*; Aram. עִדָּנָא *time*).

†[עִדָּה] **n.f. menstruation**, so Vrss (prop. *time, period*); — pl. abs. בֶּגֶד עִדִּים Is 64[5] i. e. stained garment (fig. of best deeds of guilty people; ‖ טָמֵא).

†עִדּוֹ, עִדְּאוֹ, עִדּוֹא **n.pr.m.** Iddo; — **1.** father of an officer of Sol. עִדְּאוֹ 1 K 4[14]; ⑥ Αχελ, A Σαδωκ, ⑥L Αχιαβ. **2.** grandfather of prophet Zechariah עִדּוֹ Zc 1[1], עִדּוֹא v[7]; ⑥ Αδδω. **3.** a Levite עִדּוֹ 1 Ch 6[6]; ⑥ Αδει, ⑥L Αδδω. **4.** a priestly name עִדּוֹא van d. H. Ginsb (Baer עִדּוֹ) Ne 12[4]; ⑥א etc. Αδαιας; also עִדְּיָא v[16] Kt (עִדְנָא ?), Qr עִדּוֹא; ⑥א τῷ Αδδαι, ⑥L τῷ Αδαιᾳ. **5.** a seer עִדּוֹ הַחוֹזֶה 2 Ch 12[15] = הַנָּבִיא עִדּוֹ 2 Ch 13[22]; ⑥ Αδ(δ)ω; = יְעַדּוֹ 2 Ch 9[29], Ιωηλ(δ).

עִדֵּר v. עור.

†I. **עָדָה** **vb. pass on, advance** (Ar. (عدو) عَدَا *pass by*, also *run* = Eth. **ዐደወ** *pass by*; Aram. עדי *go along, go by* (oft. for Heb. עָבַר), Aph. *remove*; Syr. ܐܥܕ *pass by, come*, c. ܥܠ *fall upon*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָדָה Jb 28[8] the fierce lion *hath not advanced* upon it (sc. the way). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַעֲדֶה בֶּגֶד Pr 25[20] *removing a garment* (cf. Gn 38[19] ⅁, Jon 3[8] Heb. and ⅁).

†I. עַד and וָעַד (so alw.) **n.m. perpetuity** (=*advancing* time, cf. As. *adû, time, at the present time*); — **1.** of *past time*: מִנֵּי עַד Jb 20[4]; הררי עד Hb 3[6] *ancient mountains* (cf. עולם **1**). **2.** of *future time*, לָעַד (usu. לָעַד) *for ever*: **a.** during lifetime, of king ψ 21[7] Pr 29[14]; of others ψ 9[19] 22[27] 61[9] Pr 12[19]. **b.** of things, לָעַד בַּצּוּר יֵחָצְבוּן Jb 19[24]. **c.** *of continuous existence*, of nations, גְּבֶרֶת עַד (of Babylon, cf. עולם **2 c**) Is 47[7] (yet v. III. עד **II 3**); anger, לעד Am 1[11]; elsewh. עֲדֵי עַד ψ 83[18] 92[8] Is 26[4] 65[18]. **d.** of divine existence, שֹׁכֵן עַד Is 57[15]; attributes, לָעַד ψ 111[3.10] 112[3.9]; residence in Zion, עֲדֵי עַד 132[14]; law of God, לָעַד 19[10]; promise as to dynasty of David, לָעַד 89[30]; עֲדֵי עַד 132[12]; inheritance of land, לָעַד 37[29]; continuous relations between God and his people 1 Ch 28[9] Is 64[8] Mi 7[18] לעד. **e.** phrases (see עולם **2 m**): (לְ)עוֹלָם וָעֶד ψ 9[6] 10[16] 21[5] 45[7.18] 48[15] 52[10] 104[5] 119[44] 145[1.2.21] Ex 15[18] Mi 4[5] Dn 12[3]; עַד־עוֹלְמֵי עַד Is 45[17]. — Is 30[8] rd. (עַד־עוֹלָם) לָעַד *for a witness* (⑥ 𝔙 ⅁ Ges Ew Di Che Du) for MT לָעַד.

†II. עַד **n.[m.] booty, prey** (upon which one *advances, falls*); — יֹאכַל עַד Gn 49[27] *devour prey* (‖ שָׁלָל); עַד שָׁלָל מַרְבֶּה Is 33[23] *prey of great spoil*; קוּמִי לָעַד Zp 3[8] (of God) my *rising up to the prey* (Br[MP]); אֲבִי עַד Is 9[5] *father* (i.e. *distributor*) *of booty* (Hi Kn Kue Br[MP] Du Che[Hpt]; > Ges Ew Di al. *everlasting father*).

III. עַד, in poetry עֲדֵי (†Nu 24[20.24] ψ 104[23] 147[6] Jb 7[4] 20[5], and in עֲדֵי עַד Is 26[4] 65[18] ψ 83[18] 92[8] 132[12.14]: cf. עֲלֵי, אֱלֵי), **prep. as far as, even to, up to, until, while** (Aram. עד, ܥܕ; Sab. עד, עדי, Mordtm [ZMG xxx (1876), 27]; DHM [xxxvii (1883), 414], As. *adi* Dl [§ 81 a] (Ar. عَدَا is *except*); perh. akin to عَدَا *pass on, advance to*, Kö [II. 304, 309]; עֲדֵי prob. from ground-form *'ăddây*, Ol [428, 431] Kö [II. 309 ff.]; but Lag [Sym. II. 101–3, Mitth. I. 231 f.], as plur. like אַחֲרֵי); — with sf. עָדַי Nu 23[18] +, עָדֶיךָ Mi 4[8] +, etc., עֲדֵיכֶם †Jb 32[12]; 2 K 9[18] עַד־הֵם occurs;

—*as far as, even to* (differing from אֶל, in that the limit is *included*, as in Ar. حَتَّى Fl[Kl. Schr. I. 403 f.]): **I. prep. 1.** of *space*:—**a.** Gn 11[31] ויבאו עד חרן *as far as* Haran, 12[6] 13[3.12] + oft., Is 8[8] עד צואר יגיע, 15[4] עד יהין נשמע קולם, 25[12] 26[5] ψ 36[6] אמונתך עד שחקים, 69[2] באו מים עד נפש (cf. Jon 2[6] Mi 1[9] Je 4[10.18]), 90[3] תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד דַּכָּא, Jb 11[7], etc.; pregn. ψ 118[27] אִסְרוּ חַג עַד וגו׳ *bind* ... (and lead) *up to* ...; Is 57[9] עַד מֵרָחוֹק *even to* afar (מִן **1 c**); with the goal a *person*, Ex 22[8] עד עֲדֵיהֶם בָּל־בְּשָׁר האלהים יָבֹא דְּבַר שְׁנֵיהֶם, 1 S 9[9] ψ 65[3] שׁוּב עד ׳י Ho 14[2] *al.* (v. שׁוּב, stronger than וְאַחֲרִיתוֹ ׳שׁוּב אֶל־י); poet. Nu 24[20] עֲדֵי אֹבֵד shall be *even unto* destruction, shall issue in destruction, v[24]; rarely with verbs of *attending*, עד הֶאֱזִין Nu 23[18], עד הִתְבּוֹנֵן + Jb 32[12] 38[18] (usu. אֶל). Before another prep., 1 S 7[11] עַד מִתַּחַת לְ׳, 1 K 4[12] עַד מֵעֵבֶר לְ׳ Ez 41[20], עַד אֲלֵיהֶם Est 4[2], and even (si vera l.) עַד לְפָנַי 2 K 9[20]: cf. עַד נֶגֶד Ne 3[16.26], עַד נֹכַח Ju 19[10] +.

b. In the combin. עַד ... (וְ)מִן, as Gn 10[19] מצידון ... עַד עַזָּה *from* Sidon ... *as far as* Gaza + oft. (v. מִן **5 a**); and idiom., not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express the idea of *both ... and*, as Gn 19[4] מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (inclusively) = *both* young *and* old (v. מִן **5 b**); without מִן, *even to* = *including*, Lv 11[42] Nu 8[4] *even to* (i.e. including) its base and its flowers, cf. 1 S 18[4].

2. Of *time*: **a.** (*a*) *even to, until* Gn 8[5] *even to* the 10th month, Ex 12[6] *unto* the 14th day, etc., v[15.18], etc.; עד היום *unto this day*, Gn 19[37.38], עד היום הזה 26[33] 32[33], both + oft.; עד בקר sq. inf. Ex 40[37] Jos 6[10] Ju 18[30]; עד בקר *till* morning, Ex 12[10] + (15 t.), עד הבקר 16[23] + (11 t.); so עד (ה)ערב Ex 18[13.14] +, poet. עֲדֵי עֶרֶב ψ 104[23]; עַד שָׁבַע פְּעָמִים עַד עוֹלָם Gn 13[15] + oft.; עַד דּוֹר וָדוֹר Is 13[20]; v. also בְּלִי, and בְּלֹתִי, *ad fin.* And sq. another prep., Lv 23[16] עַד מִמָּחֳרַת הַשַּׁבָּת, Ne 13[9] עַד אַחַר הַשַּׁבָּת. With the force of *against*, Ju 6[31] יוּמַת עַד הַבֹּקֶר; cf. (*b*) *end*. (*b*) sq. inf., both of past time, as Gn 8[7] 32[25] עַד עֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר, 33[3] 34[5], and esp. of future time, as 3[19] עַד שׁוּבְךָ *until* thy returning, 19[22] 27[45] Dt 7[20.23] 20[20] 22[2] 28[20.22],—both + oft.; cf. עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3[25] +; ... עַד תֹּם Lv 25[29] + 10 t.; עַד תֻּמָּם Dt 2[15] +; עַד כַּלּוֹתָ(ם) + 2 K 13[17.19] Ezr 9[14]; עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר Ju 16[2] +; also in 1 S 15[18] Je 9[15] +; עַד הִשְׁמְדְךָ אֹתָם Dt 7[24] (cf. 28[48] Jos 11[14] 1 K 15[29] 2 K 3[25] 10[17] 24[20] [‖ Je 52[3] הִשְׁלִיכוֹ]; on the anom. הֵ׳, v. Dr, rd. prob. הַ׳); and most prob. (cf. Kö[111. 568]) in עַד בִּלְתִּי הַשְׁאִיר לוֹ (לָהֶם) שָׂרִיד Dt 3[3] (v. Dr), + 5 t. (v. supr. p. 117), rd. prob. הַשְׁאִיר. With the force of *towards the end of, against*, esp. in (עַד בָּא(ם), Gn 43[25] Ex 22[25] Nu 10[21] והקימו את המשכן עַד בֹּאָם used to set up the tab. *against* their coming, 2 K 16[11], Ez 33[22]; cf. 2 S 17[22]. Ellipt. Ju 16[2] עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר וְהָרַגְנוּהוּ (wait) *till* the morning dawn, and we slay him! (GFM; Dr[§ 115]). (*c*) with various adverbs of time (q.v.), as עַד אָנָה, עַד מָתַי, עַד־מָה, עַד הֵנָּה, עַד כֹּה, עַד עַתָּה, עַד כֵּן, עַד כֹּה, cf. עַד כַּמָּה פְּעָמִים (v. מָה **4 b**). (*d*) to suggest also *degree* (cf. **3**), עַד אֵין מָקוֹם *until* there is no place Is 5[8], עַד אֵין מִסְפָּר + ψ 40[13] Jb 5[9] 9[10]; cf. Lv 26[18] וְאִם־עַד־אֵלֶּה and if *even up to these things*, even the end of all these punishments, you do not hearken to me.

b. *During* (rare; prop. *as far as* the limit indicated, including the time previous, cf. ἕως: so oft. Aram. עַד, حَتَّى, *while*), 2 K 9[22] what is peace עַד זְנוּנֵי אִיזֶבֶל *during*, etc.? Jb 20[5] עֲדֵי רֶגַע *during* a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3[26] עַד הִתְמַהְמָהָם *during* a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3[26] עַד הִתְמַהְמָהָם *during* their delaying, Ex 33[22] Jb 7[19] עַד בְּלָעִי רֻקִּי Jon 4[2].

3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as עַד מְאֹד *even to* muchness, i.e. exceedingly (v. מְאֹד), עַד מְהֵרָה *even to* haste + ψ 147[15]; Est 5[6] וּמַה־בַּקֶּשָׁתֵךְ עַד־חֲצִי הַמַּלְכוּת וְתֵעָשׂ, v[3] 7[2]. See also לְ עַד, below. With a neg., to express *not even as much as*, Dt 2[5] לא אתן לכם מארצם עַד מִדְרַךְ כַּף רָגֶל, and with אֶחָד, + Ex 9[7] לֹא מֵת ... עַד־אֶחָד, simil. 14[28] Ju 4[16] 2 S 17[22] (rd. אֶחָד for אַחַד: v. Dr). Sts. almost = Lat. *adeo*, 1 S 2[5] (si vera l.) עַד עֲקָרָה ילדה שִׁבְעָה *even to* the barren, she hath borne seven, i.e. *even* the barren hath, etc., Jb 25[5] הן עַד־יָרֵחַ ולא יאהיל, Hg 2[19]. In comparisons, *to the degree of, even like* (rare), Na 1[10] עַד סִירִים סְבֻכִים (text dub.) entangled *even like* thorns, 1 Ch 4[27] לא הִרְבּוּ עד בני יהודה did not multiply *to the degree of* (i.e. *like*), etc. Cf. 2 S 23[19] עַד הַשָּׁלִשָׁה לֹא בָא did not *attain* (in prowess) *unto* the three.

II. Conj. 1. *until*:—**a.** עַד אֲשֶׁר *until that*: (*a*) with pf., of *past time*, Ex 32[20] ויטחן עד אשר עָבְרָה (Dt 9[21]), Dt 2[14] עד אשר עָבַרְנוּ, Jos 3[17] 8[26] Ju 4[24] 1 K 10[7] (2 Ch 9[6]), 2 K 17[20.23] 21[16]; with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30[4] (sq. אֵין), 1 K 17[17]; rarely of *future* time (the 'future perfect,' Dr[§ 17]), 2 S 17[13] (of degree), Ez 34[21]. So עַד שֶׁ (oft. in NH; v. שֶׁ), + Ju 5[7] Ct 3[4.4]; עַד כִּי־נָדַל מְאֹד + Gn 26[13], עַד כִּי 41[49] 2 S 23[10]

2 Ch 26[15]; and (of future time) עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28[15] Nu 32[17] Is 6[11]. (*b*) with impf., usu. of *future* time, Gn 27[44] עַד אֲשֶׁר תָּשׁוּב חֲמַת אָחִיךָ, 29[8] Ex 23[30] 24[14] Lv 22[4] Nu 11[20] 20[17] 1 S 22[3] Ho 5[15] +; rarely of *past* time, Jon 4[5] עד אשר יראה *till he should* see, Ec 2[3]. So (of the future) -שֶׁ עַד †Ct 2[7.17] 3[5] 4[6] 8[4] ψ 123[2]; and עַד כִּי †Gn 49[10] עַד כִּי־יָבֹא שִׁילֹה.

b. עַד alone, *until:* (*a*) with pf., of *past* time, Jos 2[22] 4[23] עַד־עָבְרֵנוּ, 1 S 20[41] עַד דָּוִד הִנְדִּיל, 2 S 21[10] 1 K 11[16] Ez 28[15]; of the *future* (rare), 2 K 7[3] עַד מֻתְנוּ, Ez 39[15] Dn 11[36] עַד כָּלָה זַעַם. So עַד אִם (of the fut.), †Gn 24[19.33] Is 30[17] Ru 2[21]. (*b*) with impf., of *future* time, 1 S 1[22] (ellipt.: cf. Ju 16[2], **I 2 a** (*b*) *end*), Is 22[14] 26[20] 32[15] 62[1.7] ψ 57[2] 71[18] Jb 27[5] +; of the *past* (rare), Ex 15[16] עַד יִקֹּם גּוֹי עמך יעבור עד, v[16] Jos 10[13] (poet.) עַד אוֹיְבָיו, ψ 73[17].—N.B. In poetry, עַד is sts. used to mark not an absolute close, but an epoch, or turning-point, in the fut., as ψ 110[1] (v. De) עַד אָשִׁית אֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ, Ho 10[12] Jb 14[6] (but v. **3**); after a neg. cl., Gn 49[10] Nu 23[24] Is 42[4] ψ 71[18] 112[8] Jb 8[21] (but rd. prob. with Ew Hi Di Du *al.* עֹד he will *yet*, etc., understanding v[20] as present, not future).

2. *While* (rare: cf. **I 2 b**):—**a.** with pf., 1 S 14[19] עד הֶהָמֹן שאול *while* Saul spake. **b.** with impf., ψ 141[10] יַחַד אֶנְכִי עַד אֶעֱבֹר *while I* at the same time pass by. **c.** with ptcp., Jb 1[18] עַד זֶה מְדַבֵּר (but rd. prob. עֹד, as v[16.17]), Ne 7[3]. **d.** -שֶׁ עַד (without vb.) †Ct 1[12]. So עַד לֹא *while not = ere yet* (of past time) †Pr 8[26] עד לא עשה ארץ (so עַד לֹא, ℵ ℶ, oft., e. g. Gn 24[15] 𝔗, Mt 1[18]); and עד אשר לא (of the fut.) †Ec 12[1.2.6] (cf. Talm. עַד דְּלָא, Mishn. עַד שֶׁלֹּא).

3. Of degree, *to the point that, so that even* (rare), Is 47[7] Thou saidst, I shall be for ever a lady, עַד לֹא שַׂמְתְּ אֵלֶּה עַל לִבֵּךְ *to the point that* (going so far in thy pride that) thou didst not, etc. (but Hi Che Du *al.* join עַד גְּבֶרֶת I shall be for ever, a lady *perpetually;* v. 1. עַד); Jb 14[6] (Di De Bu Du) *to the point that* he may enjoy, etc., Is 22[14] (Du). In Jos 17[14] עַד אֲשֶׁר עַד כֹּה בֵּרְכַנִי י׳, rd. עַל אֲשֶׁר *because* that (Ges Buhl; cf. Di).

†**III.** לְ עַד, a strengthened form for עַד, found chiefly in Ch Ezr, and occurring in most of the above senses. Thus **1.** of *space:* עַד לְ Jos 13[5] Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 13[5], עד לְ מְדֻבָּרָה 5[9], עד לְ מצרים 2 Ch 26[8]; עַד לְמִזְרָח הַגַּיְא 1 Ch 4[39], עַד לְנֶגֶר 12[17]; עַד לְמֶצַח 2 Ch 14[12]; עַד לַשָּׁמַיִם 2 Ch 28[9] Ezr 9[6].

2. Of *time:* עד לעולם 1 Ch 23[25] 28[7]; עַד לְמִרְחוֹק 2 Ch 26[15] Ezr 3[13]; Ezr 9[4] עד למנחת הערב; עַד לְדָבָר הַזֶּה Ezr 10[14] prob. *during* (Keil: Ges Be *with regard to*, strengthened for לְ); sq. inf. עַד לְעָלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה 1 K 18[29]; עַד לְכִלּוֹת 1 Ch 28[20] 2 Ch 29[28]; עַד לְכַלֵּה 2 Ch 24[10] 31[1]; עד להשחית 26[16]; עַד לָמוּת 32[24] (‖ 2 K 20[1] לָמוּת alone); Ez 10[14] עד להשיב.

3. Of *degree:* עַד לְמַחֲנֵה גָדוֹל *even unto* (till there was) a great camp, 1 Ch 12[23]; עַד לְמַעְלָה = *exceedingly* 2 Ch 16[12] 17[12] 26[8]; עַד לִמְאֹד 2 Ch 16[14]; עַד לְשַׁמְּחָה 29[30]; עַד לָרֹב 31[30]; עַד לְאֵין מַרְפֵּא 36[16].

†**עַדָּנָה** Ec 4[2] Baer Ginsb (al. עֲדָנָה), abbrev. עֲנָן Ec 4[3] (from עַד־הֵנָּה; cf. NH עֲדַיִן, e.g. Ned. 9[10]), **adv.** hitherto, still.

†**II. עָדָה vb.** ornament, deck oneself (Aram. in deriv. עִידּוּת, *ornament;* cf. perh. עֲדֵיתָא, *scurf, scab;* Ar. عَدْوَى *mange, scab,* etc. [as sheathing, or excrescence?], also عِدًى, *broad stone* for covering grave, etc., Lane[1979]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. וְעָדִית Ez 23[40]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעְדֶּה Is 61[10], וַתַּעַד Ho 2[15]; 2 fs. תַּעְדִּי Je 4[30] 31[4], וַתַּעֲדִי Ez 16[13]; 1 s. sf. וָאֶעְדֵּךְ v[11]; *Imv.* ms. עֲדֵה־נָא Jb 40[10];—*ornament;* usu. **1. a.** reflex., *deck oneself* with, c. acc. of (woman's) ornaments, of bride Is 61[10] (sim.; cf. הִלְבִּישׁ v[a]); fig. of Isr. Ho 2[15] Je 31[4]; Jerus. Je 4[30] (c. acc. cogn.; ‖ לָבַשׁ), Ez 16[13] (מַלְבּוּשֵׁךְ in ‖ clause), 23[40] (c. acc. cogn.). **b.** metaph., עֲדֵה־נָא גָּאוֹן וְגֹ׳ Jb 40[10] *deck now thyself* [Job] *with majesty.* **2.** c. 2 acc., וָאֶעְדֵּךְ עֶדְיִי Ez 16[11] *and I decked thee* [Jerus.] *with finery* (? rd. **Hiph.** וָאַ׳).

†**עֲדָדָה n.pr.f.** (*ornament;* or (Ar. غُدَّوَة, غَدَاة) *morning*) Ⓖ Αδ(δ)α;—wife, **1.** of Lamech Gn 4[19.20.23] (J). **2.** of Esau 36[2.4.10.12.16] (P[R]).

†**עֶדִי n.**[**m.**] **coll. ornaments** (with which one is *decked*);—ע׳ abs. Is 49[18], עֶדְיִי Ez 16[11] 23[40]; cstr. 2 S 1[24] +; sf. עֶדְיוֹ Ex 33[4] +, עֶדְיֵךְ Ex 33[5], etc.;—*ornaments:* **1.** of women 2 S 1[24] (ע׳ זָהָב), Je 2[32]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4[30] (ע׳ זָהָב), Ez 16[11] 23[40] (all acc. cogn. c. עֲדָיָה), Is 49[18] (sim.).—עֲדִי עֲדָיִים Ez 16[7], rd. prob. עַד עֲדִים *unto menstruation* (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. בְּעֵת עַד׳), Toy. עֶדְיֵךְ ψ 103[5] [sf. ref. to נַפְשִׁי] is dub., Ⓖ τ. ἐπιθυμίαν σου [rdg. אַוַּתֵךְ? this usu. c.

נַפְשׁ]; *thine age, prime* (cf. I. עַד) JDMich Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. **2.** of men Ex 33[4.5.6] (JE). **3.** in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7[20] (צְבִי עֶדְיוֹ, sf. ref. to silver and gold, v[19]). **4.** *trappings* of horse ψ 32[9] (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt; Che (after v. Ortenb.) לְבֶלֶם עַד יִכְבֹּל אֵלֶיךָ must be curbed *till he can be brought*, etc.

†עֲדִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*an ornament is Ēl;* cf. Sab. n. pr. עדאל Hal[51,2]); — **1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36], Ⓖ Α Εδιηλ, Ⓖ L Αδαηλ. **2.** a priest 9[12], Ⓖ Αδιηλ. **3.** father of officer, David's time 27[25], Ⓖ Ωδιηλ.—Cf. Gray[Prop. N. 225, 231].

†עֲדָיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (*י has decked himself*);— **1.** עֲדָיָהוּ father of a Judaean captain 2 Ch 23[1], Ⓖ Αζεια, A Αδαια, Ⓖ L Αδαιου (genit.). Elsewhere עֲדָיָה: **2.** grandfather of Josiah 2K 22[1], Ⓖ Εδεινα, A Ιεδιδα, Ⓖ L Οζιου (genit.). **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[26], Ⓖ Αζεια, A Ⓖ L Αδ(α)ια. **4.** a Benjamite 8[21], Ⓖ Αβια, A Αλαια, Ⓖ L Αδαια. **5.** a priest 9[12] Ne 11[12], Ⓖ Αδαια(ε). **6.** two with foreign wives: **a.** Ezr 10[29], Ⓖ Αδα, Ⓖ L Αδαιας. **b.** v[39], Ⓖ Αδαια, Ⓖ L Αδδαιας. **7.** a Judahite Ne 11[5], Ⓖ Οζ(ε)ια, Ⓖ L Αδαια.

†עֲדִיתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** town of Judah in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15[36], Ⓖ A Αδιαθαειμ, Ⓖ L Αγεθθαιμ.

I. עֵדָה v. יעד. II. III. עֵדָה v. עוד.

עֵדָה[עֲדָה] v. עדד. עֵדוּת עֵדוּת v. עוד.

עֲדִי, עֲדִיאֵל, עֲדִיָּה(וּ) v. II. עדה.

עִדִּים v. עִדָּה. עִדִּיא v. עִדּוֹא.

עֲדִיתַיִם v. עדה.

I. עָדַל (✓of foll.; poss. = Ar. عَدَلَ *act equitably* (so Thes), or As. *edlu, hero*).

†עַדְלַי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 27[29], Ⓖ Αδαι, Ⓖ L Αδλι.

II. עָדַל (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَلَ *turn aside*, whence עַדֻלָּם = *retreat, refuge*, so Lag[BN 54], cf. Dr[Sm, p. 293] Buhl[Geogr. 97]).

†עֲדֻלָּם **n.pr.loc.** old Canaanite city, Ⓖ Οδολλαμ, with king Jos 12[15] (D), in the שְׁפֵלָה 15[35] (P; Ⓖ L Αδαλαμ), cf. Mi 1[15] Ne 11[30]; (re-) built by Rehob. acc. to 2 Ch 11[7] (Οδολαμ); מְעָרַת ע׳ (rd. מְעָרַת, מְצָדַת, v. מְעָרָה sub I. ערר) 1 S 22[1] 2 S 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15]; site prob. *'Îd-el-Mîye* (*'Aïd el-Ma*), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm[Geogr. 229] Buhl[Geogr. 193] and reff.

†עֲדַלְמִי **adj.gent.** Adullamite;—אִישׁ ע׳ Gn 38[1], הָע׳ as subst. v[12.20].

I. עֵדֶן (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَنٌ *mollities, languor*, etc., Frey (Kam.); Palm. עדנא (good) *fortune* Cook[39]; NH עִידּוּן *luxuriousness*).

†I. [עֲדֶן] **n.[m.]** luxury, dainty, delight;—pl. abs. עֲדָנִים *luxuries* 2 S 1[24] si vera l. (rd. perh. סָדִינִים [v. סָדִין] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51[34] he hath filled his belly מֵעֲדָנַי *from my dainties* (fig. of Nebuchad.'s plunder; Gie reads מֵעֲרֵנִי); Ⓣ Gf Rothst join with foll.: *from my dainties hath he thrust me forth;* fig. of *delights* of worshipping י׳, נַחַל עֲדָנֶיךָ ψ 36[9] (‖ דֶּשֶׁן בֵּיתֶךָ).

†[עָדַן] **vb.denom.Hithp.** luxuriate (NH Pi. *delight* (act.), so Syr. ܥܕܢ);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַדְּנוּ בְּטוּבְךָ Ne 9[25] *and they luxuriated in thy* great *goodness* (+ וַיֹּאכְלוּ וַיִּשְׂבְּעוּ וַיַּשְׁמִינוּ).

†II. עֵדֶן **n.pr.m.** Levite name 2 Ch 29[12] (Ⓖ Ιω(α)δαν), 31[15] (Ⓖ Οδομ, Ⓖ L Ιαδαν).

†עַדְנָא **n.pr.m.** 1. man with foreign wife Ezr 10[30] (Ginsb; עַרְנָה van d. H. Baer), Ⓖ Αιδαινε, Ⓖ L Εδνα. **2.** Ne 12[5], Ⓖ Α Αδαναs, Ⓖ L Εδναs.

†עֶדְנָה **n.f.** delight;—Gn 18[12] (sexual).

†עַדְנָה **n.pr.m.** 1. a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17[14], Ⓖ Εδνα(α)s. **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 12[21], prob. (rdg. ׳ע, with Codd., for עַדְנַח; van d. H. עַרְנָה, Ⓖ Εδνα).—Vid. also עַדְנָא.

†I. [עָדִין] **adj.** voluptuous;—fs. עֲדִינָה as subst. Is 47[8], of Bab. personified, (thou) *voluptuous one.*—עֲדִינוֹ העצנו 2 S 23[8], read עוֹרֵר אֶת־חֲנִיתוֹ, ‖ 1 Ch 11[11] Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb[note].

†II. עָדִין **n.pr.m.** 1. בְּנֵי ע׳, returned exiles Ezr 2[15] = Ne 7[20], Ezr 8[6], Ⓖ Αδ(δ)ιν, Η δ(ε)ιν, etc. **2.** a chief Ne 10[17], Ⓖ Η δ(ε)ιν, Αδειν.

†עֲדִינָא **n.pr.m.** Reubenite captain, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 11[42], Ⓖ Αδ(ε)ινα.

†[מַעֲדָן] **n.[m.]** dainty (food), delight;—only pl.;—מַעֲדַנֵּי מֶלֶךְ Gn 49[20] (poem) *royal dainties;* הָאֹכְלִים לְמַעֲדַנִּים La 4[5] those who ate (*acc. to dainties*) *daintily;* more gen. וְיִתֵּן מַעֲדַנִּים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ Pr 29[17] he shall give *delight* to thy soul (‖ וְיִנֵּיחַ לָךְ).—מַעֲדַנּוֹת, v. p. 588, also sub ענד.

II. עֵדֶן (✓of foll.; cf. perh. As. *edinu, plain* (in word-lists), Schr[COT Gn 2,8], Dl[Pa 79 f.]; other views v. Di[Gn 2,8]).

† III. עֵדֶן **n.pr.terr.** (prob. associated by Heb. with I. עֵדֶן);—district in which lay garden of ', home of Adam and Eve: וַיִּטַּע גַּן־בְּעֵדֶן Gn 2^{8}, river מִיָּצֵא מֵעֵ' v^{10}, קִדְמַת־ע' 4^{16}; גַּן־ע' 2^{15} $3^{23.24}$ (all Ⓖ Εδεμ); cf. בְּגַן־ע' Ez 36^{35} Jo 2^{3} and בְּעֵ' Is 51^{3} (‖ גַּן־'), all sim. of fertility; עֵ' גַּן־אֱלֹהִים Ez 28^{13}, עֲצֵי ע' 31^{9}, עֲצֵי ע' אֲשֶׁר בְּגַן הָאֱלֹהִים $v^{16.18.18}$ (Ⓖ Ez Jo ἡ τρυφή; Is παράδεισος).

†עֶדֶן **n.pr.** (? **urb. et**) **terr.** conquered by Assyria (prob.=IV. עֵדֶן; pointed עֶדֶן, to differentiate from III. עֵ', cf. WMM As. u. Eur. 291);—בְּנֵי־ע' 2 K 19^{12} (Ⓖ υἱοὺς Ἐδεμ)=Is 37^{12} (in Telassar), עֵ' alone Ez 27^{23} (+ חָרָן וְכַנֵּה); prob.=(*Bit-*)*Adini* on Middle Euphrates Schr COT 2 K 19, 12 Dl Pa 283 f.—בֵּית ע', v. p. 112.

עֶדֶן, עֲדֶנָה v. עַד **prep.** sub I. ערה.

עַדְנָה v. עָדְנָה sub I. ערן.

עַדְעָדָה v. II. עָרוֹעֵר sub II. ערר.

†[עָדַף] **vb. remain over, be in excess,** syn. of סרח q.v., only PH (NH *id.*, Aram. עֲדִיף *superior* (to); Ar. غَدَفَ *be profuse*, IV. *let down* veil, or curtain, etc.; غَدَفٌ *plentifulness*);—**Qal** *Pt.* סָרַח הָעֹדֵף Ex 26^{12} *the surplus* (of curtains) *that remains over*, so f. הָעֹדֶפֶת v^{12}, and הָעֹדֵף as subst. v^{13} *the excess* in (ב) length; הָעֹדֵף =*the surplus* of food Ex 16^{18}, of price of field Lv 25^{27}; הָעֹדְפִים עַל־ *those over and above*, Nu $3^{46.49}$, cf. v^{48} (no עַל־). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְדִּיף Ex 16^{18} *have a surplus* (of manna; opp. הֶחְסִיר).

†I. [עָדַר] **vb.** prob. (si vera l.) **help** (Aram. loan-word, Syr. ܥܕܪ, ܥܶܕܶܪ (rare)=Heb. עזר q.v.; >Thes, assuming mng. *arrange, order*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעְדֹּר 1 Ch 12^{34} (Baer Ginsb; van d. H. v^{33}; this mng. also Ⓖ 𝔙); but< Codd. לַעְזֹר (cf. $v^{18.22.23}$, van d. H. $v^{17.21.23}$), so Kau Buhl; *Pt.* pl. cstr. עֹדְרֵי מַעֲרָכָה v^{39} (van d. H. v^{38}), rd. עֹרְכֵי (q.v. v^{34}) Ⓖ Kau; see ערך.

†עַדְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son-in-law of Saul (appar. Aram. name, *my help is God* = Heb. עֶזְרִיאֵל q.v.; so Ne Am. Jour. Sem. Lang. xiii (1897), 173 HPS cf. Gray Prop. N. 309; cf. OAram. יעדראל ClGann JAs, 1883, Fev.-Mar., 139, No. 13);—1 S 18^{19} (ⒼA Ιηλ, ⒼL Εδριηλ), 2 S 21^{8} (Ⓖ Σερει, A Εσδρι, ⒼL Εζρι).

†II. [עָדַר] **vb. hoe** (NH *id.*; so Ar. (in Syria) عَدَرَ, مِعْدُور *pick, hoe*, Cuche (معدور also Dozy II. 101b); cf. Fl Kl. Schr. II. 628);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא יֵעָדֵר Is 5^{6} *it* (the vineyard) *shall not be hoed* (‖ יִזָּמֵר); 3 mpl. בַּמַּעֲדֵר יֵעָדֵרְנָה 7^{25} which *used to be hoed with the hoe* (subj. הֶהָרִים).

†מַעְדֵּר **n.[m.]** hoe Is 7^{25}, v. foregoing.

†III. [עָדַר] **vb. Niph. be lacking, fail** (Ar. غَدِرَ *remain* or *lag behind*);—**Niph.** *Pf.*, all c. לֹא, 3 ms. נֶעְדַּר לָהֶם 1 S 30^{19} not anything *was lacking to them*; נֶעְדָּר none *was lacking* 2 S 17^{22} Is 40^{26}; of ', Zp 3^{5} *he doth not fail*; 3 fs. נֶעְדָּרָה Is 34^{16} no wild beast *is lacking*. *Pt.* f. נֶעְדָּרֶת Is 59^{15} truth has become *lacking*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יְעַדְּרוּ דָּבָר 1 K 5^{7} *they left nothing lacking*.

† I. עֵדֶר **n.m.** Gn 29, 2 **flock, herd** (NH *id.*; Aram. עִדְרָא; on Ⓖ Γαδερ Gn 35^{16} (=𝔊 v^{21}) v. Lag BN 76 f., who assigns ע' therefore, plausibly, to III. עדר (غدر), as *lagging, loitering*);—ע' abs. Gn $32^{17.17}$+, cstr. Ct 4^{1}+; sf. עֶדְרוֹ Is 40^{11}+; pl. עֲדָרִים Gn 29^{2}+, cstr. עֶדְרֵי Mi 5^{7}+, etc.;—**1.** *flock:* **a.** of sheep, ע' צֹאן Gn 29^{2} (J), Mi 5^{7}, ע' הַצֹּ' Jo 1^{18}; cf. Gn $29^{2.3.8}$ 30^{4} (all J), 1 S 17^{34} Je 51^{23} Mal 1^{14}; ‖ צֹאן Ez 34^{12} (sim.), Pr 27^{23}; + בְּחֻמָּה 2 Ch 32^{28}; ע' הֶרְחֵלִים Ct 6^{6}=4^{2} (ins. prob. הָרֵ'); sign of desolation Is 17^{2} 32^{14} (מִרְעֵה ע'), Zp 2^{14} Je 6^{3}, of peace 31^{24}; in sim. also Mi 2^{12} Je 31^{10} ψ 78^{52}; fig. of Isr. Is 40^{11} Je 13^{20} (‖ צֹאן), ע' יהוה v^{17}, so עֶדְרוֹ Zc 10^{3}. **b.** of goats, ע' הָעִזִּים Ct 4^{1} 6^{5}. **c.** undefined Ju 5^{16} Jb 24^{2} Ct 1^{7}. **2.** *herds, flocks and herds:* **a.** incl. sheep, cattle, etc., Gn $32^{17.17.17.17.20}$ (cf. v^{14}; all E). **b.** specif. ע' בָּקָר Jo 1^{18}.—מִגְדַּל־עֵדֶר v. p. 154 supr.

† II. עֵדֶר **n.pr.m.** (cf. Nab. n.pr. עדרו=Ar. غُدَر Lzb 337);—a Levite 1 Ch 23^{23} 24^{30}, Ⓖ Αιδαθ, Ηλα, A ⒼL Εδερ.

† III. עֵדֶר **n.pr.loc.** in extreme S. of Judah Jos 15^{21}, site unknown; Ⓖ Αρα, A Εδραι, ⒼL Εβερ.

†[עֶדֶר] **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, עֶדֶר 1 Ch 8^{15}; Ⓖ Ωδηδ, A Ωδερ, ⒼL Αδαρ.

†[עֲדָשָׁה] **n.f. lentile** (NH עֲדָשָׁה *id.*; Löw No. 140; Ar. عَدَسٌ; on formation v. Lag BN 50);—pl. עֲדָשִׁים growing 2 S 23^{11}; art. of food, 2 S 17^{28} Ez 4^{9}; נֶזֶד ע' Gn 25^{34} (J) *pottage of lentiles*.

עֲוָא v. עָוָה.

עוב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَيْب, غَابَ *be absent, hidden*, of sun, *set*; غَابَةٌ *hidden place, thicket, wood*, so Syr. ܟܘܟ; hence *obscuring clouds*, cf. NH עָב, Aram. עֵיבָא *cloud(s)*).

II. עָב $_{33}$ **n.m.** Is 19,1 and (1 K 18⁴⁴ Kö Syn. 163) **f.** **dark cloud, cloud-mass, thicket**;—ע׳ abs. 1 K 18⁴⁴+, cstr. Is 18⁴ Pr 16¹⁵; pl. עָבִים Ju 5⁴+, עָבוֹת 2 S 23⁴ ψ 77¹⁸; cstr. עָבֵי 2 S 22¹² ψ 18¹²; sf. עָבָיו ψ 18¹³ (but prob. del., v. עבר **Qal** ad fin.);—**1.** *dark cloud*: **a.** rain-cloud Ju 5⁴ Is 5⁶ 1 K 18⁴⁴.⁴⁵+9 t. **b.** as high Is 14¹⁴ Jb 20⁶, +Ez 19¹¹ 31³.¹⁰.¹⁴ (rdg. עֲבוֹת, v. עֲבֹת). **c.** chariot of ׳י Is 19¹ ψ 104³; covering his eyes Jb 22¹⁴. **d.** casting shadow Is 25⁵, cf. 2 S 23⁴. **e.** as swift Is 60⁸, and transient 44²² Jb 30¹⁵ (all sim.). **f.** disposed by God Jb 36²⁹ 37¹⁶. **g.** ע׳ טַל Is 18⁴ *cloud of dew, dew-mist* (sim.). **2.** (cloud-) *mass*, ע׳ שְׁחָקִים 2 S 22¹² *masses of clouds* (enwrapping ׳י) = ψ 18¹² (v¹³ v. supr.). **3.** *thicket* as refuge Je 4²⁹ (perh. under Aram. influence).—עַב Ex 19⁹ v. עֲבִי sub עבה. I. עָב v. p. 713 supr.

†[עוּב] **vb. denom. Hiph.** **becloud**, *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעִיב בְּאַפּוֹ אֶרְנֵי אֶת־בַּת־צִיּוֹן La 2¹ (Bu הֶעִיב).

עֹב (√of foll., cf. NH *id. draw a circle*, עוּבָה (circular) *ditch*; Aram. עוּגִית *id.*; Ar. عَوَجَ *be crooked, curved, bent*, عَاجٌ *elephant's tusk, tortoise-shell*).

†עֻגָה **n.f.** **disc or cake of bread**;—abs. ע׳ Ho 7⁸ 1 K 17¹³, cstr. עֻגַת 19⁶ Ez 4¹²; pl. עֻגוֹת Gn 18⁶ Nu 11⁸; cstr. עֻגוֹת Ex 12³⁹;—*bread-cake*, made of סֹלֶת מָחַת Gn 18⁶ (J), of מָחַת 1 K 17¹³, of manna Nu 11⁸ (JE; vb. בָּשַׁל), of barley Ez 4¹² (sim.); unleavened, עֻגוֹת מַצּוֹת Ex 12³⁹ (E; vb. אָפָה); ע׳ רְצָפִים 1 K 19⁶ *cake of hot-stones*, i. e. baked on them; metaph. ע׳ בְּלִי הֲפוּכָה Ho 7⁸ Ephr. is *a cake not turned* (i. e. burnt, ruined). —On ע׳ v. Benz Arch. 85 f. Now Arch. I. 111 Kennedy Ency. Bib. BREAD and synonyms, Ib. CAKE.

†[עוּג] **vb. denom.** **bake** (a cake; lit. *make a cake of*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 fs. תְּעֻגֶנָּה (so Baer Ginsb, > van d. H. תְּעֻגְנָה) *thou shalt bake it* (on form v. Kö I. 496 f. Ges §59 k) Ez 4¹².

†מְעוּג **n.[m.]** **cake**;—abs. 1 K 17¹²; לְעֻגֵי (לְעֻגֵי) מ׳ ψ 35¹⁶ *mockers of* (for) *a cake*, i. e. buffoons, but ⑤ Che al. rd. לְעָגוּ.

†עוֹג and (1 K 4¹⁹) עֹג **n.pr.m.** (orig. n.pr. div. acc. to RS Sem I. 91, 2nd ed. 93);—**Og**, giant king of Bashan (i. e., peculiarly, of a country, v. RS I.c.), usu. + סִיחוֹן (q.v.); Nu 21³³ (JE), 32³³ (P), Dt 1⁴ 3¹.³.⁴.¹⁰.¹¹.¹³ 4⁴⁷ 29⁶ 31⁴ Jos 2¹⁰ 9¹⁰ 12⁴ 13¹².³⁰.³¹ (prob. all D), 1 K 4¹⁹ Ne 9²² ψ 135¹¹ 136²⁰; ⑤ Ωγ (Γωγ B Dt 3¹ 4⁴⁷).

עֹגֶב, עֻגָב v. ענב.

†[עוּד] **vb.** prob. **return, go about, repeat, do again** (Ar. عَوْد, عَادَ *return, do again*, IV. *restore*, also *say again, iterate*, عَادَةٌ *habit*; Eth. ዐደ: *turn about, surround*, ዑውድ: *circuit, circle*; Syr. Pa. ܥܘܕ *accustom*, Ethpe. Aph. *be accustomed*, ܥܘܕܐ *usage, ceremony*, ܥܘܕܢܐ *festival* (Brock), whence Ar. عِيد *id.*, as loan-word, Frä 276; Palm. עידא *usage* Lzb 337 Cook 90; NH עֵד, and esp. עֵדוּת = BH, also עִיד *festival*, ⅁ עִידָא; cf. prob. As. Shaph. *uš-id, he solemnly affirmed* Dl HWB 32);—only intens.: **Pi.** *surround* (cf. Eth.), *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עִוְּדָנִי ψ 119⁶¹ (cf. סְבָבוּנִי 18⁶). **Pōlēl**, *restore, relieve* (cf. Ar. IV.), *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעוֹדֵד, c. acc. pers. ψ 146⁹ (‖ שָׁמַר, opp. עִוֵּת), 147⁶ (opp. הַשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpōl.** *be restored, Impf.* 1 pl. ψ 20⁹ (+קוּם, opp. נָפַל; ⑤ *ἀναρθώθημεν*).

עוֹד and (14 t.: Fr MM 256) עֹד, **subst.** a going round, continuance, but used mostly as **adv. acc.** still, yet, again, besides: with sf. עוֹדֶנִּי (with appar. verbal form, like אֵינֶנִּי: Ol § 222 g Sta § 352 b Kö II. 444, III. 360 Ges § 100. 5), +Dt 31²⁷ Jos 14¹¹ 1 S 20¹⁴, עוֹדִי +Gn 48¹⁵ ψ 104³³ 139¹⁸ 146²; עוֹדְךָ Gn 46³⁰+4 t., f. עוֹדֵךְ +1 K 1¹⁴; עוֹדֶנּוּ Gn 18²²+20 t. (never עוֹדוֹ), עוֹדָהּ +1 K 1²², עוֹדָהּ +Is 28⁴; עוֹדָם +Ex 4¹⁸ Est 6¹⁴, 3 fpl. עוֹדֶיהָ +La 4¹⁷ Kt (Qr 1 pl. עוֹדֵינוּ); there occur also עוֹד אֲנִי +2 S 14³² Dn 9²⁰.²¹, and עוֹד הֵם +Is 65²⁴:—**1.** as *adv.*: **a.** (*a*) expressing *continuance, persistence*, usu. of the past or present, *still, yet*, Gn 18²² ואברהם עודנו עֹמֵד and A., he was *still* standing before ׳י (note oft. so עוֹדֶנִּי after cas. pend., 44¹⁴ 1 S 13⁷ 1 K 12² Je 33¹ 2 Ch 34³), 29⁷ הן עוד היום גדול the day is *still* high, 31¹⁴ 43⁷ הֲעוֹד אֲבִיכֶם חַי, v²⁷ 45³ Ex 4¹⁸ 9² Nu 19¹³ Ju 6²⁴ 8²⁰ 1 K 20³² הַעוֹדֶנּוּ חַי; 2 S 14³² (but Kö III. 558 עַד), 18¹⁴; Is 5²⁵ ועוד יָדוֹ נְטוּיָה; 10³² עוֹד הַיּוֹם בְּנֹב לַעֲמֹד *still* to-day (such is his haste) will he tarry in Nob; 1 K 22⁴⁴ עוד העם מְזַבְּחִים the people were *still* sacrificing, etc. (so 2 K 12⁴+); 2 S 1⁹ בי־כל־עוד נפשי בי, Jb 27³ (v. כֹּל **1 f**); Mi 6¹⁰ (v. הַ **1 b** *end*, and Ke; but also We Now); La 4¹⁷ the sf. is anticipatory, either of *eyes* (Kt) or *our* (Qr ⑤), poet. for עוֹד עֵינֵינוּ כָּלוֹת; but Dys Löhr *al.* rd. עַד כָּה for ע׳, Bi¹ Wild simply עוֹד. 2 Ch 14⁶ rd. either עוֹדֵנוּ (sf. 1 pl. antic. of לפנינו), or עוֹד. Twice, peculiarly, עוֹד לֹא *still not* (Germ. *noch nicht*) i. e. *not yet* (in class. Heb. טֶרֶם), Je 40⁵ עוֹדֶנּוּ לֹא יָשׁוּב, 2 Ch 20³³ ועוד העם לֹא הֵכִינוּ לִבָּם (the vb. fin. on acc. of לֹא). Sq. וְ, Nu 11³³ הבשר עודנו בין שִׁנֵּיהֶם . . . ואף ׳י חרה בעם the flesh was *still* between their teeth . . ., *and* (= *when*) etc.,

(cf. ψ 78[30 f.] Jb 8[12]); and oft. in the phr. עוֹדָם (עוֹדֶנּוּ וגו׳) מְדַבֵּר (מְדַבְּרִים) he (they, etc.) was (were) *still* speaking, *and* (=*when*) etc., Gn 29[9] עודנו מְדַבֵּר עמם ורחל באה, 1 K 1[22.42] 2 K 6[33] Est 6[14] Dn 9[20.21], so . . . עוֹד הֶנָּה Jb 1[16.17] (+v[18] for עַד): and of the future, 1 K 1[14] Is 65[24] (עוֹד הֵם מְדַבְּרִים ואני אשמע); cf. Ex 9[17].

(*b*) Expressing *addition* or *repetition*, *still*, *yet*, *more*, Gn 7[4] כי לימים עוד שבעה after *yet* seven days, 8[10.12] 29[27.30] עוד שבע שנים אחרות, 45[6] 2 K 6[33] Is 1[5] Hb 2[3] כִּי עוֹד חָזוֹן לַמּוֹעֵד (cf. Dn 10[14] 11[2.27.35]), Je 13[27] אַחֲרֵי מָתַי עוֹד after how long *still?* with stress on the idea of *continuance*, Gn 46[29] וַיִּבְךְּ עַל צַוָּארָיו עוֹד *still going on* (AV. *a good while*), Ru 1[14], ψ 84[5] עוד יהללוך they will be *still praising* thee, Jb 34[23]; with עוֹד prefixed for emph., Ex 11[1] עוֹד נגע אחד אביא על פ׳, Is 49[20] 56[8] עוֹד אֲקַבֵּץ וגו׳, Ez 8[13.15] ψ 42[6] 92[15]+; in the phr. עוֹד מְעַט מְעַט וְסָקְלֻנִי sq. pf. consec., †Ex 17[4] *yet* a little, *and* they will stone me, Ho 1[4] Je 51[33], cf. ψ 37[10], Is 10[25] 29[17]; simil. Jon 3[4] (cf. בְּעוֹד Is 21[16]), 2 Ch 10[5] (but see Ⓖ and ‖ 1 K 12[5]); לא . . . עוד *no more*, both of the past, as Ex 2[3] Jos 5[1.12] 1 K 10[5], and of the fut., as Gn 17[5] לֹא יִקָּרֵא עוד שמך א׳, 32[29] Dt 31[2] Is 2[4] 30[20] 62[4] Je 3[16]+oft., לא . . . עוד Gn 8[22]; so with אֵין Is 23[10] Je 10[20] 48[2] ψ 74[9] *al.*

b. When the continuance is limited by its nature to a single occurrence, עוֹד becomes= *again*, Gn 4[25] 9[11] לֹא יִכָּרֵת כל בשר עוד, 18[29] וַיֹּסֶף עוֹד לְדַבֵּר and he added *still* to speak, i.e. he spake yet *again* (so oft. with יָסַף; v. √), 24[20] וַתָּרָץ עוֹד and she ran *again*, 29[33] וַתַּהַר עוֹד, 35[9] 37[9] Ex 3[15] 4[6] Dt 3[26] 1 S 10[22]+oft.; with עוֹד prefixed, Ho 12[10] Je 31[4.5.23] 32[15] 33[12.13]; לא . . . עוֹד *not again, no more*, Dt 13[17] 34[10].

c. *Still, moreover, besides* (not in temporal sense); Gn 19[12] עוֹד מִי לְךָ פֹה whom hast thou here *besides?* 43[6] הַעוֹד לָכֶם אָח Am 6[10]; 1 S 10[22] הֲבָא עוֹד אִישׁ is there *still* a man come hither? (sc. besides ourselves: but Ⓖ We al. הֲבָא הֲלֹם), 16[11] וְעוֹד שָׁאַר הַקָּטָן, 18[8] ועוד לו אך המלוכה, 1 K 22[7.8] 2 K 4[6] אֵין עוֹד כֶּלִי, Is 5[4] Je 36[32] Ez 20[27] 23[38] 36[37] Pr 9[9] Ec 12[9] 1 Ch 29[3] 2 Ch 17[6]+; and there is none *besides*, †Dt 4[39] (cf. v[35]), 1 K 8[60] Is 45[5.6.14.18.22] (cf. v[21]), 46[9] Jo 2[27]; אֲנִי וְאַפְסִי עוֹד †Is 47[8.10] Zp 2[15].

2. With prefixes:—†**a.** בְּעוֹד, lit. *in the continuance of* . . ., i.e. (*a*) *while yet:* Gn 25[6] בְּעוֹדֶנּוּ חַי *while* he was *yet alive*, Dt 31[27] 2 S 12[22] בְּעוֹד הַיֶּלֶד חַי, Is 28[4] ψ 39[2] Jb 29[5]; בְּעוֹדִי alone, =*so long as I live*, ψ 104[33] 146[2] (‖ בְּחַיָּי); 2 S 3[35] בעוד היום, Je 15[9] בעוד יומם, Pr 31[15]. (*b*) *within yet*, usu. of time, Gn 40[13] בְּעוֹד שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים יִשָּׂא וגו׳ *within yet* three days, etc., v[19] Jos 1[11] Is 7[8] 21[16] בְּעוֹד שָׁנָה (sq. pf. cons.), Je 28[3.11] Am 4[7]; but also of distance, Gn 48[7] בְּעוֹד כִּבְרַת אֶרֶץ לבוא אפרתה (cf. 35[16] ויהי עוד וגו׳); cf. SI[2] ובעוד שלש אמה להן[נָּקֵב]. **b.** †מֵעוֹד, lit. *from the continuance of* . . ., only in the phr. (מֵעוֹדְךָ) מֵעוֹדִי עד היום הזה *ever since I was* (*thou wast*) unto this day, Gn 48[15] Nu 22[30].

†עֹדֵד, עוֹדֵד **n.pr.m.** (*restorer*);—Ⓖ Ωδηδ, Αδαδ: **1.** עֲזַרְיָהוּ בֶן־עוֹ׳ 2 Ch 15[1], so read also v[8] (MT עֹדֵד alone). **2.** עֹדֵד a prophet 2 Ch 28[9].

עֵד [69] **n.m.**[Dt17,6] **witness** (prob.fr.*reiterating*, hence *emphatically affirming*);—ע׳ abs. Gn 31[48]+, cstr. Ex 20[16]+; sf. עָדַי Jb 16[19]; pl. עֵדִים Nu 35[30]+, cstr. עֵדֵי ψ 27[12] 35[11]; sf. עָדַי Is 43[10.12], etc.;—†**1.** *witness, testimony, evidence*, of things: heap of stones Gn 31[44.48.52] (JE), torn animal Ex 22[12] (E), song of Moses Dt 31[19.21] (J), law-book v[26] (D), witness of ׳י against Israel; altar E. of Jordan, c. בֵּין, Jos 22[27.28.34] (P), cf. Is 19[20]; Job's evil condition Jb 16[8]; the moon ψ 89[38]. **2.** *witness*, a person: †**a.** God, in heaven for Job Jb 16[19]; on earth, for Samuel 1 S 12[5.5]+v[6] Ⓖ Th and most, Jeremiah Je 42[5]; see also 1 S 20[12] (ins. עֵד bef. ׳י Ⓒ Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS); against persons Je 29[23] Mal 3[5], nations Mi 1[2]; between (בֵּין) persons Gn 31[50] (E). **b.** Davidic dyn., to nations Is 55[4]. **c.** *witnesses*, of transfer of property Je 32[10.12.25.44], betrothal Ru 4[9.10.11]; usu. of testimony in court, and in civil and social relations, c. בְּ against, Nu 5[13] Jos 24[22] 1 S 12[5]+, c. קום *rise up against* ψ 27[12] 35[11]; †עָנָה עֵד שֶׁקֶר בְּ *answer* (in court) *as a false witness against* Ex 20[16]=עֵד שָׁוְא Dt 5[17], Pr 25[18]; †לִפְנֵי עֵדִים Nu 35[30] (P); †עַל־פִּי עֵד(ים) Dt 17[6.6] *at the mouth of witnesses*, so 19[15.15].—*False witness* is ע׳ שֶׁקֶר Ex 20[16] Dt 19[18.18] ψ 27[12] Pr 6[19] 14[5]; ע׳ שְׁקָרִים 12[17] 19[5.9]; ע׳ בְּזָבִים 21[28]; ע׳ חָמָס 24[28]; ע׳ בְּלִיַּעַל 19[28]; ע׳ חִנָּם witness of (i.e. supporting) *violence* Ex 23[1] (E) Dt 19[16] ψ 35[11]. *Faithful witness* is ע׳ אֱמוּנִים Pr 14[5]; ע׳ אֱמֶת Je 42[5] Pr 14[25].

†II. עֵדָה **n.f. testimony, witness**, of things (only E);—Gn 21[30] 31[52] Jos 24[27.27] (J uses עֵד for feminine things).—1. עָרָה v. יעד.

†[עוּד] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[42f.]) **bear witness**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶעִידָךְ La 2[13] Kt;

< **Hiph.** Qr Eu. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעִיד 2 K 17[15] Mal 2[14]; הֶעֱד Gn 43[3]; 2 ms. הֲעִידֹתָ Ne 9[34]; הֲעִידֹתָה Ex 19[23]; 1 s. הֲעִידֹתִי Dt 4[26] Je 42[19]; 3 mpl. הֵעִידוּ Ne 9[26], etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּעַד 2 K 17[13] Zc 3[6]; 3 fs. sf. וַתְּעִידֵנִי Jb 29[11]+15 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* הָעֵד Gn 43[3]+4 t.; *Imv.* הָעֵד Ex 19[21]+2 t. Imv. *Pt.* מֵעִיד Dt 32[46].—**1.** *testify, bear witness*, c. sf. against one 1 K 21[10.13]; in favour of Jb 29[11] La 2[13] (Qr); c. בִּין Mal 2[14]. **2.** *cause to testify, take as witness*, c. acc. pers. Is 8[2] Je 32[10.25.44]; *call as witness, invoke*, c. acc. את השמים ואת הארץ + בְּ *against* Dt 4[26] 30[19] 31[28]. **3.** *protest, affirm solemnly, warn:* subj. men, abs. Je 6[10] Ne 13[15]; c. בְּ pers. Gn 43[3.3] (J) Ex 19[21] (E) 1 S 8[9.9] 1 K 2[42] 2 Ch 24[19] Ne 9[26] 13[21] Je 42[19] Am 3[13]; *exhort solemnly, admonish, charge*, ל subj., c. בְּ pers., Ex 19[23] (J) Dt 8[19] 2 K 17[13] Ne 9[29.30] Je 11[7.7.7] Zc 3[6] ψ 50[7] 81[9]; *enjoin solemnly*, c. בְּ pers. + acc. rei עֵדוֹת 2 K 17[15] Ne 9[34], דברים Dt 32[46]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהוּעַד consec. Ex 21[29] (E) impers. *and protest be entered*, c. בְּ pers.

†III. [עֵדָה] **n.f.** only *pl.* MT **testimonies** (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges);—pl. abs. עֵדֹת Dt 4[45] 6[20]; sf. (of ׳י), עֵדֹתַי ψ 132[12] (Ges[§91n.]), עֵדֹתָיו Dt 6[17] ψ 25[10] 99[7] 119[2], עֵדוֹתָיו 78[56]; עֵדֹתֶיךָ 93[5] 119[22.24.46.59.79.95.119.125.138.146.152.167.168] (MT pointing artificial, der. prob. fr. עֵדוּת, reading עֵדֹת for עֵדֹת, or regarding עֵדֹת as contr. from עֵדָוֹת, pl. of עֵדוּת [Sta[§220b] SS Buhl]; v. also Dr[Dt 4, 45]; Dt 4[45] 6[17.20] are redactional).

†עֵדוּת 19 and עֵדָת 27 **n.f. testimony**;—ע׳ abs. Ex 16[34]+, cstr. ψ 19[8]+; pl. sf. עֵדֹתֶיךָ 119[14]+, עֵדוֹתַי Je 44[23]+4 t.;—**1.** *testimony* of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge, לֻחֹת הע׳ Ex 31[18] 32[15] 34[29] (P), ע׳ 25[16.21] 40[20] (P); ark as containing tables, אֲרוֹן הע׳ 25[22] 26[33.34] 30[6.26] 39[35] 40[3.5.21] Nu 4[5] 7[89] (all P), Jos 4[16] (JE; Kue הברית [ag. him Di], so Benn Steuernag), הארן לע׳ Ex 31[7] (P); abbrev. לִפְנֵי הע׳ 16[34] 30[36] Nu 17[19.25] (P); עַל הע׳ Ex 27[21] (= הע׳ Lv 24[3]), 30[6] Lv 16[13] (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, מִשְׁכַּן הע׳ *tabernacle of the testimony* Ex 38[21] Nu 1[50.53.53] 10[11] (P); so אָהֳלֵי הע׳ 9[15] 17[22.23] 18[2] (P) 2 Ch 24[6]. **2.** the code of law in gen. (late), as a *testimony* of God: ψ 19[8] 119[88] 122[4]; ‖ תּוֹרָה 78[5]; ‖ חֹק 81[6]. In titles, עַל־ שֹׁשַׁנִּים ע׳ ψ 60[1], אֶל־שְׁשַׁנִּים ע׳ 80[1] = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by pl.; + חֻקּוֹת etc. 1 K 2[3] 2 K 23[3] = 2 Ch 34[31] (+ חקים etc.), Je 44[23]; חֻקִּים etc. 1 Ch 29[19]; מִצְוֹת Ne 9[34]; pl. of contents of covenant 2 K 17[15]; pl. elsewh. ψ 119[14.31.36.99.111.129.144.157]. Vid. also III. [עֵדָה].—For הַעֲדוּת 2 K 11[12] = 2 Ch 23[11] rd. prob. הַצְּעָדוֹת (cf. 2 S 1[10] We al.).

†תְּעוּדָה **n.f. testimony, attestation**;—**1.** *testimony*, prophet. *injunction*, ‖ תּוֹרָה Is 8[16.20]. **2.** *attestation*, Ru 4[7] (>*fixed usage* Buhl[Lex]).

†I. [עָוָה] **vb. bend, twist** (so Ar. غَوَى);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶעֱוֵיתִי Is 21[3] ψ 38[7]; *Pt.* cstr. נָעֳוֵה Pr 12[8]; f. cstr. נֶעֱוַת 1 S 20[30] (but rd. נֶעֱרַת ⑥ We Dr SS Bu HPS);—*be bent, bowed down, twisted,* ‖ שׁחה ψ 38[7]; ‖ נבהל Is 21[3]; נָעֳוֵה לֵב Pr 12[8] *one perverted of mind.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִוָּה, subj. ׳י:—La 3[9] *my paths hath he twisted;* וְ׳ Is 24[1] *its surface will he distort* (‖ בּוֹקֵק הָאָרֶץ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הֶעֱוֵיתִי עָשָׂר Jb 33[27] *the right have I perverted* (‖ חָטָא); so 3 pl. הֶעֱוּוּ אֶת־דַּרְכָּם Je 3[21].

†I. עַוָּה **n.f. distortion, ruin**;—עַוָּה עַוָּה עַוָּה אֲשִׁימֶנָּה Ez 21[32] (cf. √**Pi.** Is 24[1]).

†עִוְעִים **n.pl. abstr. distorting, warping** (for *עִוְוִים);—רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19[14] *temper of distorting*, i. e. *warped* judgment.

†עִי **n.**[**m.**] **ruin, heap of ruins**;—ע׳ abs. Jb 30[24], cstr. Mi 1[6]; pl. עִיִּין (Aram. form) 3[12], but עִיִּים in the quotation Je 26[18], and ψ 79[1].

†מְעִי **n.**[**m.**] **ruin** (si vera l.);—וְהָיְתָה מְעִי מַפֶּלָה consec. Is 17[1] *Damascus shall become a ruinous heap* (but del. מ׳ ⑥ Lag Che SS Buhl).

II. עָוָה (√ of foll., cf. Ar. غَوَى *err from the way*, Eth. **0??:** *err;* distinct from I. עוה, cf. Lag[M. l. 236 f.] Dr[1S 20, 30] Gerber[90]).

†עָוֹן **n.m.**[Is 22, 14] **iniquity, guilt, or punishment of iniquity**;—ע׳ abs. Ex 21[43]+; עָוֹן 2 K 7[9] ψ 51[7]; cstr. עֲוֹן Gn 15[16]+; עָוֹן 1 Ch 21[8]; sf. עֲוֹנִי Gn 4[13]+(2 S 16[12] read בְּעָנְיִי), עֲוֹנְךָ Ho 9[7]+; עֲוֹנָהּ ψ 103[3]; עֲוֹנָה Nu 15[31] (Ges[§91e]), etc.; pl. עֲוֹנוֹת abs. ψ 130[3]+, cstr. Jb 13[26]+; עֲוֹנֹת abs. ψ 65[4], cstr. Lv 16[21]+; sf. עֲוֹנֹתֶיךָ Is 43[24], עֲוֹנֹתֵיכֶם Nu 14[34]+, etc.; also עֲוֹנֶיךָ Ez 28[18]; עֲוֹנֵינוּ Is 64[6]+, etc. (SS doubt all these);—**1.** *iniquity*, Jb 15[5] 20[27] Je 11[10] 14[7] 16[17] La 2[14] Ez 7[13]; ‖ חטאת 1 S 20[1] Jb 13[23] Is 5[18] 43[24] 59[2] Je 5[25] 16[10] La 4[6.13] Dn 9[16] Ho 4[8] 13[12]; ‖ פֶּשַׁע Jb 14[17] 31[33] ψ 107[17] Is 50[1] 53[5]; ‖ אשמה Ezr 9[6.7.13]; רעה Jb 22[5] Ho 7[1]. **a.** ע׳ חֶרֶב Jb 13[26] *iniquities of my youth;* ע׳ פְּלִילִים (ם) 19[29] *iniquities* calling *for the sword;* 31[11.28] *iniquity for* (to be punished by) *judges;* כשל בע׳ שְׁתֵּי עֲוֹנֹתָם Ho 10[10] (so rd. Vrss Hi al.);

stumble by iniquity Ho 5^{5} 14^{2}; cf. מִכְשׁוֹל ע׳ Ez 7^{19} $14^{3.4.7}$ 18^{30} 44^{12}; אשתמרה מע׳ Dt 19^{15}; לכל־עון 2 S 22^{24}=ψ 18^{24}; עָוֹן אֲשֶׁר־חָטָא Ho 12^{9}. **b.** *iniquity* as recognized, ידע ע׳ 1 S 3^{13} Is 59^{12} Je 3^{13} 14^{20}; confessed, התודה ע׳ Lv 16^{21} $26^{40.40}$ (P), Ne 9^{2}; הגיד ע׳ ψ 38^{19}; לא כסה ע׳ 32^{5}; brought to remembrance, הזכיר ע׳ Nu 5^{15} (P) 1 K 17^{18} Ez $21^{28.29}$ 29^{16}; causing shame, יִבָּלְמוּ מע׳ Ez 43^{10}; turned from, שׁוּב מע׳ Dn 9^{13}, cf. השׁיב מע׳ Mal 2^{6}. **c.** (1) phrases of punishment: פקד ע׳ על Ex 20^{5} =Dt 5^{9}, Ex 34^{7} Nu 14^{18} (J), Lv 18^{25} (H) 2 S 3^{8} Is 13^{11} 26^{21} Je 25^{12} 36^{31} Am 3^{2}; without על, La 4^{22}, יסר על ע׳ ψ 89^{33}; Jb 11^{6} v. II. [נשׂא]; ψ 39^{12} *chastise for iniquity;* שָׂם ע׳ לנגדך ψ 90^{8} *set our iniquities before thee;* שׁמר ע׳ 103^{10}; גמל כע׳ 130^{3}; שׁלם ע׳ Is $65^{7.7}$ Je 16^{18} 32^{18}; מַטְבֵּחַ בע׳ Is 14^{21}; (2) of forgiveness or removal: העביר ע׳ 2 S 24^{10} =1 Ch 21^{8}, Jb 7^{21} Zc 3^{4}; משׁתי ע׳ 3^{9}; סלח לע׳ Ex 34^{9} Nu 14^{19} (J), ψ 25^{11} 103^{3} Je 31^{34} 33^{8} 36^{3}; נשׂא Ex 34^{7} Nu 14^{18} (J), ψ 32^{5} 85^{3} Is 33^{24} Ho 14^{3} Mi 7^{18}; סר ע׳ Is 6^{7}; יכבּשׁ ע׳ Mi 7^{19}; (3) of covering over, כסה על ע׳ Ne 3^{37}; כפּר ע׳ ψ 78^{38} Pr 16^{6} Is 22^{14} 27^{9} Dn 9^{24}; כפּר על ע׳ Je 18^{23}; יתכפּר ע׳ 1 S 3^{14}; (4) of cleansing from: כבּס מע׳ ψ 51^{4}; מהר מע׳ Je 33^{8} Ez 36^{33}; (5) of imputing, reckoning to one: חשׁב ע׳ ל 2 S 19^{20} ψ 32^{2}; (ל) זכר ע׳ 79^{8} Is 64^{8} Je 14^{10} Ho 8^{13} 9^{9}; בקשׁ (ל)ע׳ Jb 10^{6} Je 50^{20}; (6) פּדה מע׳ ψ 130^{8} *ransom from iniquity.*

2. *Guilt of iniquity* (not always easy to distinguish from **1**; SS give more, Buhl fewer, sub **2**);—‖ תועבות Ez 36^{31}; ‖ דם Is 59^{3}; ‖ חמס Ez 9^{9}; ע׳ בצעו Is 57^{17}; ע׳ פעור Jos 22^{17} (P); ע׳ סרם Ez 16^{49}; נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי Je 2^{22} *the guilt of thine iniquity is marked before me;* מצא ע׳ Gn 44^{16} (E) ψ 36^{3}. **a.** ב ע׳: *guilt of iniquity upon one* Nu 15^{31} (P) 1 S 20^{8} 2 S 14^{32}; לא ע׳ לי Jb 33^{9} (‖ זַךְ); בלי־עון ψ 59^{5} *without my guilt.* **b.** *guilt*, as great, increased: רב עָוֹן Je 13^{22} $30^{14.15}$ Ez 28^{18} Ho 9^{7}; לא־שׁלם ע׳ Gn 15^{16} (J); ע׳ השׁיגוני ψ 38^{5}; ע׳ עֲקבי יסובבני 49^{6}; ע׳ עברו ראשׁי 40^{13}; בע׳ נלכד 65^{4}; עם בָּבֶד ע׳ Is 1^{4}; גברו מני Ez 33^{6}. **c.** as a condition, בע׳: c. חוללתי *was I brought forth* ψ 51^{7}; c. גָּוַע *expire* Jos 22^{20} (P); c. מות *die* Je 31^{30} Ez $3^{18.19}$ $18^{17.18}$ $33^{8.9}$.

3. *Consequence of, or punishment for, iniquity* (SS include most of these under **2**, and do not recognize **3**; Buhl thinks this meaning rare, giving only Gn 4^{13} Is 5^{18});—אם יִקֻּרַךְ ע׳ 1 S 28^{10} *no punishment shall happen unto thee for* בדבר הזה, etc.; נשׂא ע׳ *bear the punishment for iniquity* of others Ex 28^{38} Lv 10^{17} (*take away* ע׳ Di Now$^{11.\ 233\ n.}$) 16^{22} Nu 30^{16} (P), Ez $4^{4.5.6}$; ע׳ בע $18^{19.20.20}$; one's own, Ex 28^{43} Lv $5^{1.17}$ 7^{18} 17^{16} 19^{8} $20^{17.19}$ 22^{16} Nu 5^{31} 14^{34} $18^{1.1.23}$ (P), Ez 14^{10} $44^{10.12}$; גדול ע׳ מנשׂוא Gn 4^{13} (J) *my punishment is greater than I can bear;* נְרְצָה עֲוֹנָהּ Is 40^{2} *her punishment is accepted,* cf. רצה ע׳ Lv $26^{41.43}$ (H); ומצאנו ע׳ 2 K 7^{9} *punishment will overtake us;* תנה ע׳ על ע׳ ψ 69^{28} *add punishment to their punishment;* הוא יסבל ע׳ Is 53^{11} *the consequences of their iniquities he shall bear,* cf. סָבְלֵנוּ ע׳ La 5^{7}; הפגיע בו ע׳ Is 53^{6}; נָקֹה מע׳ *freed from punishment* Nu 5^{31} (P) Jb 10^{14}; בי אני העון 1 S 25^{24} *on me the punishment;* עלי הע׳ 2 S 14^{9}; בע׳ c. various vbs.: Gn 19^{15} (J) Lv $26^{39.39}$ (H) ψ 31^{11} 106^{43} Je 51^{6} Ez 4^{17} 7^{16} 24^{23} 39^{23}; עת ע׳ קץ $21^{30.34}$ 35^{5}; see also: Pr 5^{22} (‖ חַבְלֵי חטאת), Is 30^{13} $64^{5.6}$ La 4^{22} Ez 4^{4} $14^{10.10}$ 32^{27}.

†[עָוָה] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[90]) commit iniquity, do wrong (Aram. עוי *commit sin,* עָוְיָא *sin,* cf. Levy[NHWB III. 626]);—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 fs. עִוְּתָה Est 1^{16} *she hath done wrong* (c. עַל); 1 pl. עָוִינוּ Dn 9^{5} *we have committed iniquity* (‖ חָטָא). **Hiph.** *commit iniquity;*—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱוָה 2 S 19^{20}, 1 s. הֶעֱוֵיתִי 24^{17} (‖ חָטָא); 1 pl. הֶעֱוִינוּ 1 K 8^{47} =2 Ch 6^{37}, ψ 106^{6} (all ‖ חָטָא); *Inf. abs.* הַעֲוֵה Je 9^{4}, *cstr.* sf. הַעֲוֹתוֹ 2 S 7^{14}.—Jb 33^{27} v. I. עָוָה.

†II. עִוָּה, עִוִּים **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by Assyrians;—עַוָּה 2 K 17^{24} (van d. H. עַוָּא=עַוָּה 18^{34} 19^{13}=Is 37^{13}; Ⓖ Αια(ν), Ανα, and (2 K 19^{13}) Ουδου, A Αυτα, ⓄL Αωαγ, etc.; site in N. Syria Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 102 f.] Benz; Sachau[ZA xii (1897), 48] prop. *Emma* (Tab. Pent.) =Ἴμμα Ptol[v. 15, 15], mod. *Imm* betw. Antioch and Aleppo.—I. עָוָה v. sub I. עוה.

†[עַוִּי] **adj.gent.** only pl. הָעַוִּים as subst., inhab. of II. עַוָּה 2 K 17^{31} (another עַוִּים infr.).

עוֹז **n.** v. עזז sub עזז.

†עָוַן, [עוּן] **vb.** take or seek refuge (Ar. عَاذَ *take refuge, seek protection,* مَعَاذٌ *a refuge*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָעוֹז בְּמָעוֹז Is 30^{2} (‖ לַחֲסוֹת בְּ). **Hiph.** *bring into safety,* Pf. 3 mpl. הֶעֱיזוּ Is 10^{31}, obj. om., and so *Imv.* mpl. הָעֲיזוּ Je 4^{6}, הָעֲזוּ מִקֶּרֶב 6^{1}; c. acc., ms. הָעֵז Ex 9^{19}.

†מָעוֹז **n.m.**[Ju 6, 20] **place or means of safety, protection** (MT sfs. as if from עזז, but prob. erron., cf. Buhl[Lex 13] Ges[§ 80 k]);—מ׳ abs. Ju 6^{26}+, cstr. Is 30^{2}+; sf. מָעוּזִּי 2 S 22^{33} (but rd. מַחֲסוֹרִי as ‖ ψ 18^{33}), מָעֻזִּי ψ 31^{3}+, מָעוֹז Is 27^{5}+, מָעוּזּוֹ ψ 52^{9}+, מָעֻזָּה Dn 11^{10}, etc. (rd. prob. מָעוֹזִי, etc.); pl. מָעוֹזִים v$^{38.39}$, sf. מָעֻזֶיהָ Is 23^{11}, read מָעֲזֶיהָ (Ges § 20 o Che[Heb. Hpt. al.]; del. d. f. in all, v. supr.);—

1. lit. *place of safety* Ju 6^{26}, hence (c. collat. idea of *strength*, as if fr. עוז) = *fastness* Is $23^{11.14}$ (in v^{14} Che$^{\text{Heb. Hpt.}}$ prop. מָחוֹזְכֶם *your city*), Ez 24^{25} 30^{15} Dn $11^{7.10.19}$, הַמִּקְדָּשׁ הַמֹּ׳ v^{31}, מִבְצְרֵי מָעֻזִּים v^{39}; מ׳ הַיָּם i.e. *harbour* Is 23^{4}, but del. Ol Du Che$^{\text{Hpt.}}$; מ׳ מְאוֹיֵב Na 3^{11}; cf. עָרֵי מ׳ Is 17^{9}. **2. a.** fig., of God (׳י) as *refuge* Na 1^{7} ψ 27^{1} 31^{5} 37^{39} 52^{9} Is $25^{4.4}$ Jo 4^{16}, ׳י עֻזִּי וּמָעֻזִּי וּמְנוֹסִי Je 16^{19}, מ׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת מְשִׁיחוֹ ψ 28^{8} (‖ עֻזָּ־); so צוּר מ׳ Is 17^{10} ψ 31^{3}, אֱלֹהֵי מ׳ 43^{2}; also יַחֲזֵק בְּמָעֻזִּי Is 27^{5} *let him lay hold of my refuge* (me as refuge); cf. מ׳ לַתֹּם דַּרְכּוֹ ׳י חֲרוּת Ne 8^{10}, מ׳ הִיא מָעוּזָּם Pr 10^{29}. **b.** of a heathen god, אֱלוֹהַּ מָעֻזִּים Dn 11^{38} (rd. מְחוֹזִים *cities* Che$^{\text{Is 23, 1, Heb. Hpt.}}$). **3.** fig. of human *protection*, מ׳ פַּרְעֹה Is $30^{2.3}$ (both ‖ צֵל מִצְרַיִם); אֶפְרַיִם מ׳ רֹאשִׁי ψ 60^{9} = 108^{9}, i.e. my helmet; also (of angel) Dn 11^{1} (‖ מַחֲזִיק).

עֵוִיל v. II. עול.

†עַוִּים **n.pr. 1. gent.** הָעַ׳ people on SW. coast of Mediterr. before the בַּפְתֹּרִים (q.v.) came Dt 2^{23}, and remaining thereafter Jos 13^{3} (D^{2}), Ⓖ Ευαιοι. **2. loc.** הָעַ׳ city in Benj. Jos 18^{23} (= הָעֵי ?), Ⓖ Αιειν, Αυειμ.—Vid. also [עִוִּי] supr.

†עִיּוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Edom Gn 36^{35} = Qr 1 Ch 1^{46} (Kt עיות); Ⓖ Γεθθαιμ, but ⓖL 1 Ch 1^{46} Ευιθ.

†I. [עוּל] **vb. give suck** (Ar. غَالَ *give suck* (while pregnant); cf. Aram. ܥܘܠܐ *foetus, sucking child*; ܥܘܠܳܐ *foal*, so Eth. ዐፀል: Talm. עֵילָה);—**Qal** *Pt.* fpl. עָלוֹת *giving suck*, of cows 1 S $6^{7.10}$; ewes ψ 78^{71} and (fig. of returning exiles) Is 40^{11}; of both Gn 33^{13} (J).

†עוּל **n.m. sucking child, suckling**;—cstr. ע׳ יָמִים Is 65^{20} *a suckling of days*, i.e. a few days old; sf. עוֹלָהּ 49^{15} (‖ בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ).

II. עוּל (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. غَالَ, عول *feed, nourish*; v. Wetzst in De$^{\text{Jb 16, 11}}$).

†I. [עֵיוִל] **n.m. young boy**;—pl. עֲיוִלִים Jb 19^{18}; sf. עֲיוִלֵיהֶם 21^{11}.—II. עֵיוִל sub III. עול.

III. עוּל (✓of foll., cf. Ar. عَالَ, عول *deviate from* (right course); Aram. ܥܘܠ Aph. *act unjustly*, and many deriv., עַוְלָא *unrighteousness*; Eth. ዐወለ: *pervert, corrupt*).

†עָוֶל **n.m.** injustice, unrighteousness (opp. צְדָקָה);—ע׳ Lv 19^{15}+; cstr. עָוֶל Ez 28^{16} (van d. H. עָוֹל, but v. Baer Ginsb); sf. עַוְלוֹ 18^{26} 33^{13};—עשׂה עול Lv $19^{15.35}$ (H) Dt 25^{16} Ez 3^{20} $18^{24.26.26}$ $33^{13.13.15.18}$; פעל ע׳ Jb 34^{32}; הִתְעִיבוּ ע׳ ψ 53^{2} (‖ עֲלִילָה 14^{2}); שִׁפְטוּ ע׳ 82^{2}; אִישׁ ע׳ Pr 29^{27}; מצא ע׳ בְּ ψ 7^{4}; ע׳ בְּכַפַּי Je 2^{5}, read prob. also Ez 28^{15} (for MT עולתה); מע׳ יָשִׁיב יָדוֹ 18^{8}; בְּעֻוָּל רְכֻלָּתֵךְ 28^{18}; of God, אין עול (‖ אֱמוּנָה) Dt 32^{4}; חָלְלָה מע׳ Jb 34^{10}.

†עָוַל **vb. denom.** (Gerber^{31}) **act wrongfully**;—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּל Is 26^{10} (opp. נִכְחוֹת); *Pt.* מְעַוֵּל ψ 71^{4} (+ חוֹמֵץ, ‖ רָשָׁע).

†עַוְלָה **n.f.**$^{\text{Jb 11, 14}}$ (? **m.** Mal 2^{6} Kö$^{\text{II. 2, 453, § 345 d}}$ Ez 28^{15} [עולתה; but ע׳ only here Ez, error for עול] questioned by SS, v. Albrecht$^{\text{ZAW xvi (1896), 117}}$) **injustice, unrighteousness, wrong**;—ע׳ ψ 37^{1} + 24 t., +1. עוֹלָה Is 61^{8} (rd. prob. עַוְלָתָה); עַוְלָתָה ψ 125^{3} 92^{16} (Qr) + 2 t.; עַלָּתָה v^{16} (Kt) Jb 5^{16}; pl. עוֹלוֹת ψ 58^{3} 64^{7};—**1.** *violent deeds of injustice*, בְּנֵי עַוְלָה 2 S 3^{34} 7^{10} = 1 Ch 17^{9}; בֶּן־ע׳ ψ 89^{23}, cf. בְּנֵי עַלָּה Ho 10^{9} (rd. עַוְלָה Now); אישׁ מרמה וע׳ ψ 43^{1}; בע׳ Is 61^{8}; ‖ דַּם Mi 3^{10} Hb 2^{11}; עשׂה ע׳ ψ 37^{1} Zp $3^{5.13}$; פעל ע׳ ψ 58^{3} 119^{3} Jb 36^{23}; שלח ע׳ ψ 125^{3}. **2.** *injustice* of speech: דבר ע׳ Jb 13^{7} 27^{4}; לשׁונכם ע׳ תהגה Is 59^{3}; בלשוני ע׳ Jb 6^{30}; ע׳ לא נמצא בשׂפה Mal 2^{6}; ע׳ קפצה פיה ψ 107^{42} Jb 5^{16}. **3.** *injustice*, in general, ψ 64^{7} Jb 6^{29} 11^{14} 15^{16} 22^{23} 24^{20}, +36^{33} (for MT עוֹלָה) acc. to Ⓖ Di Bu Du al., Pr 22^{8} Ho 10^{13}; of God, אֵין עִם ׳י ע׳ ψ 92^{16}; לא ע׳ בו 2 Ch 19^{7}.

†II. עֵוִיל **n.m.** unjust one, Jb 16^{11} (v. foll.).

†עַוָּל **n.m.** unjust, unrighteous one;—esp. of oppressive ruler Zp 3^{5} Jb 18^{18} 27^{7} (‖ רָשָׁע), 29^{17} 31^{3} (‖ פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן); prob. also 16^{11} (for MT עָוִיל, so Di; ‖ רְשָׁעִים).

1. [עוֹלָה] v. II. עול. II. עוֹלָה v. עלה. עוֹלָל, עוֹלֵל v. II. עלל. עוֹלָם v. עלם.

†[עוּן] **vb. dwell** (prob.; ✓ of foll.; Ar. عَوْن, عَانَ is *support, help*, v. esp. Fl$^{\text{Kl. Schr. 1. 87 ff.}}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְעָנָה (rd. וְעָנָה ?) Is 13^{22} *and jackals shall dwell*, etc. (on agreement v. Ges$^{\text{§ 145 k}}$; ‖ שכן v^{21}), so Ⓖ Buhl; Che$^{\text{Heb. Hpt. 124}}$ וְשָׁכְנוּ; > ⓒ𝔗𝔙 al. ✓IV. ענה.—ψ 87^{7} v. מָעוֹן.

†I. מָעוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **dwelling, habitation**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 71^{3}+, cstr. מְעוֹן Je 25^{30}+, sf. מְעוֹנֶךָ ψ 91^{9}, etc.;—**1.** *lair* of jackals Je 9^{10} 10^{22} 49^{33} 51^{37} (all of desolated cities); מ׳ אֲרָיוֹת Na 2^{12} (‖ מְרְעָה; fig. of Nineveh). **2.** *dwelling* of ׳י:

a. in heaven מְ׳ קָדְשֶׁךָ Dt 26[15] cf. Je 25[30] (‖ מָרוֹם), Zc 2[17] ψ 68[6] 2 Ch 30[27]. **b.** in temple מְ׳ בֵּיתֶךָ ψ 26[8], מְעוֹנוֹ 2 Ch 36[15] (only here alone). **3.** fig. of ʾ as abode of his people, צוּר מְ׳ ψ 71[3], מְ׳ alone 90[1] 91[9].—מְ׳ 1 S 2[29.32] is unintellig. (v. Comm.), poss. rd. מְעוֹן (*eyeing* [enviously], v. עין denom.) Klo HPS, cf. 𝔊 Bu. מְעוֹנָה Zp 3[7] is difficult in context, 𝔊 We Now rd. מֵעֵינֶיהָ (cf. Jos 9[23] 2 S 3[29]).

†II. מָעוֹן **n.pr. 1. loc.** in Judah Jos 15[55] (P), 1 S 25[2] (𝔊 Μαάν, Μαων), now *Ma'în* (Buhl Geogr. 163 and reff.), 8 miles S. of Hebron; hence מִדְבַּר מ׳ 23[24.25.25], so rd. also 25[1] (for MT פארן) 𝔊 Th We Dr Bu Klo Kit Löhr; cf. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[45.45], 𝔊 Μεων, Μαων. **3. gent.** Ju 10[12] named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = מְעוּנִים q. v. p. 589 supr.; many read מִדְיָן (𝔊 BA 𝔊L Μαδιαμ); v. GFM.—מְעוֹן v. בַּיִת בַּעַל v. מָעוֹן p. 111 supr.; 1 Ch 4[41] v. מְעוּנִים p. 589.

†מְעֹנָה **n.f.** id.;—**1.** *den, lair* of wild beasts: of גּוּר, מְעֹנָתוֹ Am 3[4], so pl. abs. מְעוֹנוֹת Jb 38[40] (‖ סֻכָּה), sf. מְעוֹנָתָם ψ 104[22]; cstr. מְעֹנוֹת אֲרָיוֹת Ct 4[8]; מְעֹנָתָיו Na 2[13] (‖ חֹרָיו; of אַרְיֵה fig. of Nineveh); of חַיָּה in gen., בְּמְעוֹנֹתֵיהֶם תֵּשְׁבֹּן Jb 37[8] (‖ אֲרֹב); so appar. fig. of men, hunted by ʾ, מְעוֹנוֹתֵינוּ Je 21[13], fig. also of ʾ dwelling in temple, sg. sf., מְעוֹנָתוֹ בְּצִיּוֹן ψ 76[3] (‖ סֻכּוֹ). **2.** fig. מְעֹנָה אֱלֹהֵי קֶדֶם Dt 33[27] *the ancient God is a dwelling-place* (for his people; cf. 1. מָעוֹן **3**).

†מְעוֹנָתִי **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[14], 𝔊 Μα(ω)ναθει.

†[עוֹנָה] Qr, [עִינָה] Kt **n.f.** only sf. Ho 10[10]: Qr pl. עוֹנָתָם Baer, sg. עוֹנָתָם Ginsb; > עֵינָתָם Kt; but rd. עֲוֹנָתָם, v. עָוֹן **1 a.** p. 730.

עֵרֶן Kt 1 S 18[9] v. עין.

עֲוִעִים v. sub I. עוה.

†I. עוף **vb.** fly (NH *id.*, (rare) *flicker, flutter*, עוֹף *fowl*; Aram. עוֹפָא, כְּסוֹפָא *id.*; Eth. ዐፍ፡ *id.*; Ar. عَوْف *augury*, from birds (cf. We Heid. 2, 202), *fortune*, عيف, عَافَ *practice augury*, عَائِف *augur*; also عوف, عَافَ *fly about*, of birds);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְעָפוּ consec. Is 11[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעוּף Jb 20[8] ψ 91[5] + Pr 23[5b] Qr (> Kt ועוף [van d. H.], or ועיף [Ginsb]); וַיָּעָף 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11], Na 3[16], וַיָּעָף Is 6[6]; 3 fs. תָּעוּף (הָ) Pr 23[5a] Kt (v. infr.); 3 fpl. תְּעוּפֶינָה Is 60[8], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עוּף Jb 5[7] Pr 26[2]; *Pt.* fs. עָפָה Zc 5[1.2]; pl. עָפוֹת Is 31[5];—**1. a.** *fly*, of birds Dt 4[17], specif. of swallow (in sim.) Pr 26[2] (‖ נוד); of seraph Is 6[6] (cf. **Pōl.**); ʾ riding (רכב) on cherub 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11]; roll (in vision) Zc 5[1.2]; arrow ψ 91[5]; of swift army Is 11[14] (under fig. of bird, sq. בְּכָתַף) Hb 1[8] (sim. of vulture); fig. of ships (like cloud, or doves) Is 60[8]; בְּגֵי־רֶשֶׁף יַגְבִּיהוּ עוּף Jb 5[7] *make high to fly*, i.e. make their flight high, soar aloft (sim. of irresistible tendency). **b.** *hover* (protectingly) Is 31[5] (birds, sim. of ʾ; on sense cf. Dt 32[11]). **2.** *fly away*, to a distance, ψ 55[7] (fig.; ‖ אַרְחִיק נְדֹד v[8]); = vanish, of locusts Na 1[16] (fig.); כְּנֶשֶׁר יָעוּף הַשָּׁמָיִם Pr 23[5b] (Qr) sim. of riches (v. Toy); of wicked Jb 20[8] (כַּחֲלוֹם); end of life, in gen., וְנַעֲפָה ψ 90[10].—הֶחָעִיף Pr 23[5a] Kt, *do thine eyes fly (light)* upon it? (הֶחָעִיף) **Hiph.** Qr *dost thou cause thine eyes to fly*, etc.?) is difficult, and line perhaps not original (v. Toy). **Pōl. 1.** *fly about, to and fro; Impf.* 3 ms. יְעוֹפֵף of birds Gn 1[20] (P); seraphim Is 6[2]; *Pt.* שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף *flying* fiery serpent Is 14[29] 30[6]. **2.** *cause to fly to and fro, brandish, Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּעוֹפְפִי חַרְבִּי Ez 32[10] *when I brandish my sword* before them. **Hithpōl.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעוֹפֵף בָּעוֹף כְּבוֹדָם Ho 9[11] *like a bird their glory shall fly away*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. Qr, v. **Qal** ad fin.

עוֹף $_{70}$ **n.m.** Gn 40, 17 **coll.** flying creatures, fowl, insects;—ע׳ abs. Gn 1[20]+, cstr. v[21]+; —**1.** *fowl, birds*, Gn 40[17.19] (E), 7[8] (J), 1[20.22] (P), 1 K 5[13]+; esp. (38 t.) ע׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם *fowl of the sky*, Gn 2[19.20] (J), 1[26.28.30] (P), Ho 2[20] Ec 10[20]+, carrion birds 1 S 17[44.46] 2 S 21[10] 1 K 14[11]+11 t.; כְּכֹלוּב מָלֵא ע׳ Je 5[27]; redundantly ע׳ כָּנָף *fowl of wing* Gn 1[21] (P), ψ 78[27] (for food); for food also Lv 7[26] (P), 17[13] 20[25] (both H), cf. Lv 11[13.46] (H, clean and unclean); for offering Gn 8[20] (J; הָע׳ הַטָּהוֹר), Lv 1[14] (P). **2.** *winged insects* (clean and unclean) שֶׁרֶץ הָע׳ הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע Lv 11[20.21] (H), שׁ׳ הָע׳ Dt 14[19], so prob. הָע׳ alone v[20]; שׁ׳ הָע׳ אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ אַרְבַּע רַגְלָיִם Lv 11[23] (H).

†[עַפְעַף] **n.m.** Je 9, 17 **eyelid** (NH *id.*; from *fluttering*?);—only du. cstr. (v. infr.) and sf. עַפְעַפֵּי Jb 16[16] ψ 132[4], עַפְעַפֶּיךָ Pr 4[25] 6[4], etc.;—*eyelids*, usu. nearly = *eyes* (6 t. ‖ עֵינַיִם), as weeping, עַפְעַפַּי יְנִיגוּ Je 9[17]; closed in sleep ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4], cf. of צַלְמָוֶת Jb 16[16]; looking Pr 4[25] cf. ψ 11[4] (of ʾ, testing men); used seductively by wanton women Pr 6[25]; raised, in arrogance

(*'superciliousness'*) 30[18]; fig. עַפְעַפֵּי־שָׁחַר Jb 3[9] *eyelids of dawn*, break of dawn, 41[10] (sim.).

†II. [עוף], I. [עיף] **vb.** be dark;—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּעֻפָּה Jb 11[17] (though) *it be dark*, but rd. prob. תְּאֻפָּה, subst., v. infr.

†1. עֵיפָה **n.f.** darkness;—עֹשֶׂה שַׁחַר עֵיפָה Am 4[13]; אֶרֶץ עֲפָתָה Jb 10[22] (Ges[§ 90 g]; ‖ צַלְמָוֶת).

†II. עֵיפָה **n.pr. 1. gent.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25[4] (J) = 1 Ch 1[33], cf. Is 60[6], 𝔊 Γαφερ, Γεφαρ, Γαιφα(ρ). **2. m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2[47], 𝔊 Γαιφα. **3. f.** concubine of Caleb 1 Ch 2[46], 𝔊 Γαιφαηλ, A Γαιφα ἡ, 𝔊 L Γαιφα.

†מוּעָף **n.**[**m.**] gloom;—Is 8[23].

†[מָעוּף] **n.**[**m.**] id.;—cstr. מְעוּף צוּקָה Is 8[22] (‖ הַחֲשֵׁכָה); Che[Hpt.] rds. מוּעָף.

†תְּאֻפָּה **n.f.** id.;—so rd. prob. for תָּעֻפָּה Jb 11[17] (opp. בֹּקֶר).

†עוֹפַי Kt, עֵיפַי Qr **n.pr.m.** a Netophathite, Je 40[8], 𝔊 Ιωφε, Ωφε, Ωφετ.

†[עוץ] **vb.** counsel, plan (Aram. *id.*; ‖ form of יעץ);—only **Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עֻצוּ Ju 19[30] (GFM rds. עֻצָּה, but v. Bu), Is 8[10] c. acc. cogn. עֵצָה. (Sta[ThLz 1894, Apr. 28, 235] der. עֲצוּ fr. יעץ).

†עוּץ **n.pr. 1. m. a.** (eldest) 'son' of Aram Gn 10[23] (P), = 'son' of Shem 1 Ch 1[17], 𝔊 Ως, 𝔊L Ch Ουζ. **b.** eldest 'son' of Naḥor Gn 22[21] (J), A Ωξ, 𝔊L Ωζ. **c.** Edomite name Gn 36[28] = 1 Ch 1[42], 𝔊 Ως, 𝔊L Ους. **2. loc.** (= **1. a**, **b**, poss. also **c**), מַלְכֵי אֶרֶץ הָעוּץ Je 25[20] (𝔊 om.); בְּאֶרֶץ־עוּץ Jb 1[1] (home of Job), 𝔊 Αυσιτις; La 4[21] (del. עוּץ 𝔊 cf. Bu and reff.); on Uz as vague name for E. country v. esp. Bu[ix. f.]; Dl[Pa 259, ZKF II. 87 ff.] puts in Ḥauran, or N. (NE.) therefrom, = As. *Uṣṣu*, but dub. With name עוּץ RS[K 261] cp. Ar. n.pr. div. عَوْض, so We[Heid. 2, 146]; against this Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 183 f.], but v. reply RS[Sem i. 43].

†יְעוּץ **n.pr.m.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[10], 𝔊 Ιδως, A Ιεους, 𝔊L Ιωας.

†[עוק] **vb.** dub. (if correct, Aram. form (cf. עוּק, ܥܘܩ) for צוּק *press*, so Thes al.);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּעִיק Am 2[13], *Pt.* מֵעִיק v[13]; but read prob. תָּפִיק מֵפִיק *totter, cause tottering* Hi We Now Dr.

†[עָקָה] **n.f.** pressure (si vera l., Aram. word, ܥܩܬܐ, Syr. ܥܩܐ);—only cstr. מְעָקֵנִי עָקַת רָשָׁע ψ 55[4] *because of the pressure of the wicked*; > rd. עֲעָקַת (‖ קוֹל; Ol al.), which means *cry for help*.

†מוּעָקָה **n.f.** compression, distress (si vera l., Aram. word, = מְצוּקָה);—שַׂמְתָּ מ׳ בְּמָתְנֵינוּ ψ 66[11], 𝔊 θλίψεις, 𝔙 *tribulationes*; but word dub.

†[עָוַר] **vb. Pi.** make blind, blind (orig. meaning of √ dub.; Thes עור = *dig* (Ar. غَوْر etc. *cave*); Hal[BÉJ xi, 67] cp. עוֹר *skin*, whence *blindness* as cataract;—Aram. adj. עִוַּר, עִוְרָא *blind*, Pa. עַוַּר, עִוְרָא = Heb. Pi.; Ar. عَوِرَ *be one-eyed*, Eth. ዐወረ: *be blind* Di[995]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִוֵּר 2 K 25[7], c. עֵינָיו *put out the eyes of* = Je 39[7] = 52[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּר fig., Ex 23[8] (E) a bribe *blindeth*, c. acc. pers. (Sam 𝔊 ins. עֵינֵי); Dt 16[19], c. עֵינֵי.

†עִוֵּר **adj.** blind;—only abs. עִ׳ Ex 4[11]+, pl. עִוְרִים 2 S 5[6]+, f. עִוְרוֹת Is 42[7]; (c. art. הָעִוֵּר Dt 28[29], elsewh. הַעִ׳ Baer Ginsb; van d. H. לָעִוֵּר Jb 29[15], הָעִוְרִים 2 S 5[6.8] Is 42[18]);—*blind*, usu. as subst. = *the blind*: **1.** lit., physically *blind*: **a.** of men Ex 4[11] (J; opp. פִּקֵּחַ), 2 S 5[6.8.8] Lv 19[14] (H), Dt 27[18] Je 31[8] Jb 29[15]; in sim. Dt 28[29] Zp 1[17] Is 59[10], cf. La 4[14] (appos.); as adj. attribute אִישׁ עִ׳ Lv 21[18] (H). **b.** of sacrif. animal Dt 15[21] Mal 1[8]. **2.** fig., **a.** of the helpless, groping Is 29[18] 35[5] 42[16] ψ 146[8]; as adj. attribute, עֵינַיִם עִוְרוֹת Is 42[7]. **b.** of the dull, unreceptive, Is 42[18.19.19.19] (but v[19c] rd. חֵרֵשׁ q.v.); as adj. attrib. עַם עִוֵּר 43[8]; as predicate 56[10].

†עִוָּרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] blindness;—only in phr. (subj. יְ׳), *smite* (הִכָּה) *with blindness*: fig. of 'blind incapacity' (Dr) בְּעִ׳ Dt 28[28]; of smiting horses בַּעִ׳ Zc 12[4], i.e. with *blind staggers*, making them helplessly wild.

†עֲוֶרֶת **n.f.** id.;—of sacrif. animals, abstr. for concr., Lv 22[22] (H).

†I. [עור] **vb.** rouse oneself, awake (NH *id.*; Aram. עוּר, ܥܪ; Ar. عير, عَارَ, v. עִיר; غير, غَارَ is *be jealous*, cf. Syr. ܥܪܐ *hate, revenge*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְעוֹרְרֶנּוּ Jb 41[2] Baer Ginsb, and Qr van d. H., but Kt יעירנו (Hiph.), Bab. Mass. (v. Baer[p. 58]), so Ginsb[marg.] van d. H.; rd. thus, or יְעוֹרֲרֶנּוּ (Pōl.) Bu; > contr. form of Pōl. Ges[§ 72 cc] Di; cf. Sta[§ 484 e]; *Imv.* ms. עוֹרָה ψ 7[7]+, fs. עוּרִי Ju 5[12.12]+3 t., עוּרִי Ju 5[12.12]+5 t. (for rhythm); *Pt.* עֵר Ct 5[2]+Mal 2[12] (read prob. עֵד We Now GASm, cf. 𝔊 ἕως = עַד);—*rouse oneself* to activity, of Deborah Ju 5[12.12.12.12]; of יְ׳ ψ 7[7] (‖ קוּמָה, הִנָּשְׂאִי), 59[5] (sq. inf.), 44[24] (opp. יָשֵׁן), of יְ׳s arm Is 51[9.9.9], of oneself ψ 57[9], of Zion Is 52[1.1], of stone (idol)

Hb 2^{19}, sword Zc 13^{7} (+ עַל *against*), wind Ct 4^{16}, harp and lyre ψ 57^{9}=108^{3}; לִבִּי עֵר Ct 5^{2} *my heart waketh* (opp. יָשֵׁן).—Jb 41^{2} Mal 2^{12} v. supr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֵעוֹר Zc 2^{17}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעוֹר Je 6^{22} Zc 4^{1}; 3 mpl. יֵעֹרוּ Je 50^{41} Jb 14^{12}, יֵעוֹרוּ Jo 4^{12};—*be roused* Zc 4^{1} (fr. [מְנוּמָה] sleep, in sim.), so Jb 14^{12} (sleep of death, ‖ יָקִיצוּ, יָקוּם); *be incited* to activity, c. מִן loc.: of ʾ Zc 2^{17}, of nation Je 6^{22}, kings 50^{41}, whirlwind 25^{32}; abs. of nations Jo 4^{12}. **Pōlel.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עוֹרֵר 2 S 23^{18}+, וְ consec. Is 10^{26}, 1 s. וְעוֹרַרְתִּי Zc 9^{13}, sf. עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ Ct 8^{5}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּעוֹרֵר Pr 10^{12}, 2 mpl. תְּעוֹרְרוּ Ct 2^{7} 3^{5}, תְּעֹרְרוּ 8^{4} (fem. subj. Ges$^{\S 144a}$); *Imv.* ms. עוֹרְרָה ψ 80^{3}; *Inf.* עֹרֶר Jb 3^{8};—*rouse, incite* to activity, c. acc. pers. Zc 9^{13} (+ עַל *against*), acc. רָפָאִים Is 14^{9} (subj. שְׁאוֹל v. Ges$^{\S 145k}$); עֹ׳ הָעֲתִידִים עֹרֵר לְוַיָּתָן Jb 3^{8}; ψ 80^{3} (of ʾ); esp. *rouse, excite* love Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} 8^{4} (all ‖ תָּעִירוּ; fem. subj. v. Ges$^{\S 144a}$); עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ 8^{5} is dubious, of exciting love De, arousing from slumber Bu, so, reading עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ, Siegf; שִׂנְאָה תְּעֹ׳ מְדָנִים Pr 10^{12} *hatred stirreth up strifes;* c. acc. of weapon 2 S 23^{18} *rouse, awaken,* i.e. *wield, brandish* (+ עַל *against*), so read also v^{8} (v. חֲנִית **1**)=1 Ch $11^{11.20}$, so Is 10^{26}.—Is 23^{13} v. ערר. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַעֲעַרְעֵרוּ יַעַרְעֲרוּ Is 15^{5}, usu. expl. as=יְיַלְלוּ (wh. some rd.), *rouse* (i.e. *raise?*) *a cry of destruction,* Ges Comm. Thes. De Di Du Ges$^{\S 72cc}$ Kö$^{i.500; ii.497}$; Pilp. not elsewhere, very dub.; rd. perh. יְעוֹרְרוּ; Lag Proph. Chald. II Che Gu Kau SS rd. יְרֹעֲעוּ *shout,* but improb. with וַעֲקַת. **Hithpōlel.** *Pf.* וְהִתְעֹרַרְתִּי כִּי consec. Jb 31^{29} *and I was* (joyfully) *excited, triumphant,* that (‖ אֶשְׂמַח), so perh. *Impf.* 3 ms. Jb 17^{8}, rdg. וְחָנֵף עַל־נָקִי יִתְעָרֵר Me Di Beer (MT וְנָקִי עַל־חָנֵף יִתְעַ׳, i.e. *be excited with displeasure*); *rouse oneself* to activity, *Pt.* מִתְעוֹרֵר לְהַחֲזִיק בָּךְ Is 64^{6}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעִיר Is 41^{2}+; 1 s. הֲעִירוֹתִי Is 41^{25} (v. Kö$^{i.500}$ Ges$^{\S 72x}$), sf. הֲעִירוֹתִיהוּ 45^{13}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֵר Dt 32^{11}+, וַיָּעַר Dn 11^{25}, וְיַעַר Hg 1^{14}+, sf. וַיְעִירֵנִי Zc 4^{1}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָעִירָה ψ 35^{23}; mpl. הָעִירוּ Jo 4^{9}; *Inf.* בְּהָעִיר (=בְּהַעִיר) ψ 73^{20} (Ges$^{\S 53q}$); *Pt.* מֵעִיר Is 13^{17}+, sf. מְעִירָם Jo 4^{7};—**1.** *rouse,* c. sf. Zc 4^{1} (as if from sleep, v. **Qal**); *rouse, stir up,* to activity, בְּנֵעֶשֶׂר עָיִר קָנְאוֹ Dt 32^{11}; c. acc. pers., or equiv., expressed or implied, esp. subj. ʾ: Is 45^{13}; c. מִן loc. $41^{2.25}$ Jo 4^{7}; + עַל *against* Is 13^{17}, cf. Je 50^{9} 51^{1} Ez 23^{22}; הֵעִיר אֶת־רוּחַ פ׳ Je 51^{11} Hg 1^{14} 1 Ch 5^{26} 2 Ch 21^{16} (+ עַל *against*), 36^{22}=Ezr 1^{1}, cf. v^{5}; ʾ subj. also in foll.: יָעִיר קִנְאָה Is 42^{13}, יָעִיר $50^{4.4}$ (+ לִי אֲנִי); human subj., c. acc. pers. Jo 4^{9}, Dn 11^{2} (+ אֶת in conflict *with,* 𝔅 deW Meinh Behrm, cf. Bev. who thinks יעיד לקראת poss.); perh. also, obj. crocodile Jb 41^{2} (rdg. יְעִירֶנּוּ v. **Qal**); וְיָעֵר כֹּחוֹ וּלְבָבוֹ Dn 11^{25} (+ עַל *against*); esp. of *rousing* love Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} 8^{4} (all ‖ **Pōlel.** q. v.); fig. אָעִירָה שָׁחַר ψ 57^{9} *I will arouse the dawn* (‖ Imv. **Qal** q.v.); pt. abs.=*stirring up* (a fire) Ho 7^{4} (si vera l.; cf. Ges$^{\S 120b}$; but text dubious cf. We Now GASm). **2.** declarative or exhibitive sense, *act in an aroused manner, awake,* הָעִירָה וְהָקִיצָה לְמִשְׁפָּטִי ψ 35^{23}, cf. Jb 8^{6} (+ עַל *over*=*for;* both subj. ʾ); abs. ψ 73^{20}.

†**I. עִיר n.**[**m.**] **excitement**;—of terror, עִ׳ וּבְהָלוֹת Je 15^{9}; of rage (si vera l.), לֹא אָבוֹא בְּעִיר Ho 11^{9}, but St prop. לְבָעַר cf. We Oort Now GASm.—בְּעִיר ψ 73^{20} v. עור **Hiph.**—II, III. עִיר v. p. 746 infr.

†**עֵר n.pr.m.** Hρ (cf. עוּר Qal Pt.);—**1.** eldest son of Judah Gn $38^{3.6}$=1 Ch $2^{3.3}$, Gn 38^{7} $46^{12.12}$ Nu $26^{19.19}$. **2.** son of Judah's son Shelah 1 Ch 4^{21}. —Vid. also **Qal** *Pt.* עֵר supr.

†**I. עֵרִי n.pr.m.** a son of Gad Gn 46^{16} Nu 26^{16}, Ἠδις, Ἀδδει.

II. עֵרִי adj.gent. of I. עֵרִי, c. art. as subst. coll. הָעֵרִי Nu 26^{16}, Ἀδδει.

†**עֶרֶן n.pr.m.** (si vera l.) an Ephraimite Nu 26^{36}, but עֵדֶן Sam Ginsb mars., 𝔊 Εδεν.

† **עֶרְנִי adj.gent.** of עֶרֶן, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26^{36}, עֵדְנִי Sam Ginsb mars., 𝔊 Εδενει.

†**יָעוֹר** Kt, **יָעִיר** Qr, **n.pr.m.** father of Elḥanan the giant-slayer 1 Ch 20^{5} (Ιαειρ) + ‖ 2 S 21^{19} (where read יעיר for יַעְרֵי, and del. אֹרְגִים, v. Th We Dr Bu Kit HPS).

†**II.** [**עור**] **vb.** be exposed, bare (akin to עֶרֶה, ערר; Ar. عَوْرَة = *pudenda*);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָרֶה קַשְׁתֶּךָ Hb 3^{9} *into nakedness* (i.e. utterly) *is thy bow laid bare,* made ready; We prop. עוֹרֵר תְּעוֹרֵר (cf. 2 S 23^{18}, I. עור **Pōlel.**), and so Now [from √ערר, *lay bare*] *thou layest,* etc.

†[**מָעוֹר**] **n**[**m.**] **nakedness, pudendum**;—only pl. sf. מְעוֹרֵיהֶם Hb 2^{15}.

†**עֵירֹם, עֵרֹם adj.** and **n.**[**m.**] **1. naked**; **2. nakedness** (√עור Ew^{423,426} Ges$^{\S 85t}$ Sta$^{\S\S 295, 327a}$; > √ערם (not Heb. in this sense) Ba$^{NB\ \S 27g}$ Kö$^{ii.84,120}$);—abs. עֵירֹם Gn $3^{10.11}$+4 t., עֵרֹם Ez 16^{7}+2 t. Ez; pl. עֵירֻמִּים Gn 3^{7};—**1. adj.** *naked*

Gn 3[7.10.11] (all pred.); as subst. concr. Ez 18[7.16]. **2. n.abstr.** *nakedness* Dt 28[48]; עֶרְיָה ע׳ *nakedness and bareness* (=naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez 16[7.22.39] 22[29].

†עָרוֹם, עָרֹם **adj.** naked (perh. secondary form from עֵירֹם Ew[§163c] Sta[§327a]; or from ✓עָרָה, q.v.);—abs. עָרוֹם Am 2[16]+8t., עָרֹם 1 S 19[24]+3t.; f. עֲרֻמָּה Ho 2[5]; pl. עֲרוּמִים Gn 2[25] Jb 22[6];—*naked* Gn 2[25] (J) 1 S 19[14] Ho 2[6]; adverb. (Ges[§118n]) c. הָלַךְ Is 20[2.3.4] Mi 1[8], cf. Am 2[16] Jb 24[7.10]; =subst. concr. Is 58[7] Jb 22[6]; = without possessions Jb 1[21.21]=Ec 5[14]; of She'ôl, open before ׳י Jb 26[6].

†[מַעֲרֹם, Kö[II. 1, 121]] **n.m.** naked thing;—pl. abstr. sf. מַעֲרֵמֵיהֶם 2 Ch 28[15] *their nakedness* (denom. fr. foreg. Sta[§273a]; > ✓ערם Ba[NB§166b]).

III. **עור** (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

עוֹר 99 **n.m.** skin (NH *id.*; Ph. ערת Lzb[346]);—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[21]+, cstr. Ex 34[29]+; sf. עֹרִי 29[14]+, עוֹרִי Je 13[23], עֹרָהּ Nu 19[5], etc.; pl. cstr. עֹרֹת Gn 27[16]+, עוֹרֹת Ex 39[34], sf. עֹרֹתָם Lv 16[27];—*skin:* **1.** of men (55 t.), שָׁמְלָתוֹ לְעֹרוֹ Ex 22[26] (E), ע׳ פָּנָיו 34[29.30] cf. v[35] (all P); (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13[23]; v. also Ez 37[6.8] La 3[8] Jb 7[5] 10[11]+; in hyperb. Mi 3[2.3]; עוֹר שִׁנָּי Jb 19[20b] *the skin of my teeth*, i.e. gums (si vera l.); also Lv 13[2]+33 t. Lv 13 (P), in tests for leprosy (v. esp. ע׳־בְּשָׂרוֹ v[2.2.3.4.11], cf. v[3.38.39.43]); עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר Jb 2[4] *skin in behalf of, for, skin*, appar. proverb. phrase of barter, =everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm.). **2.** *hide* of animals (44 t.), alw.—exc. Jb 40[31]—after skinning: Gn 27[16] (J); of sacrif. victims Ex 29[14] Lv 4[11]+5 t. (all P); prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now[Arch. I. 242]), sts.=*leather:* material of garments Gn 3[21] (J), girdle 2 K 1[8], any article Lv 11[32] 13[48ff.] Nu 31[20] (P); covering of tabern. Ex 25[5.5]+10 t. Ex 26, 35, 36, 39, of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4[6]+5 t. Nu 4.

עורים Is 30[6] v. עִיר.

†[עוּשׁ] **vb.** si vera l., **lend aid, come to help** (Ar. غَاثَ IV. *aid, succour;* Sab. עות n. *help*, Sab Denkm[91]; Nab. Sin. עות in n.pr. Lzb[337] Cook[90]);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עוּשׁוּ וָבֹאוּ Jo 4[11] but dub.; Gr Dr, plausibly, חוּשׁוּ; Che[Expos., Nov. 1897, 365] נְגֹשׁוּ (✓נגשׁ); עוּרוּ We Now.

†יְעוּשׁ (also Kt יעיש) **n.pr.m.** (prob. *he comes to help*, Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 168]; =Ar. n.pr.div. يَغُوثُ, We Skizzen iii, 171; Heid. 2, 146 RS[K 218 (cf. Sem i. 43)] Nö[l.c.], yet against this Ⓖ Ιεους (i.e. ע; not Ιαγους, غ), and ׳ (not ׳), Lag[M II. 77; BN 133] Buhl[Edom. 45 f.]);—**1.** son of Esau Gn 36[5.14] (both Kt יעוש), v[18] 1 Ch 1[35]. **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 7[10] (Kt יעיש). **b.** 1 Ch 8[39]. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[10.11]. **4.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11[19].—יוּעַשׁ v. supr., p. 222 b.

†[עָוַת] **vb.** be bent, crooked (NH *id.*, Pi. Nithp.; Aram. עְוַת Pa.; cf. כָּאַן, כְּאֵן *deceive* PS[3008]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עִוְּתָנִי Jb 19[6], עִוְּתוֹ Ec 7[13]; 3 pl. sf. עִוְּתוּנִי ψ 119[78]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֶּת ψ 146[9] Jb 8[3], יְעַוֶּת־ v[3]; *Inf.* לְעַוֵּת Am 8[5] La 3[22];—**1. a.** *make crooked* = falsify, scales Am 8[5]; *pervert* justice (מִשְׁפָּט, צֶדֶק) Jb 8[3.3] 34[12] (all God subj.); c. acc. pers. *subvert* (i. e. deprive of justice), לְעַוֵּת אָדָם בְּרִיבוֹ La 3[36], cf. ψ 119[78]; so עִוְּתָנִי Jb 19[6] (׳ subj.). **2.** *bend, make crooked,* דֶּרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים ψ 146[9] (׳ subj.); in gen. Ec 7[13] (God subj.; opp. תִּקֵּן). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְעֻוָּת Ec 1[15] *what is bent* (opp. תָּקֵן). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעַוְּתוּ Ec 12[3] *and* the strong men *bend themselves.*

†[עַוָּתָה] **n.f.** subversion, i.e. deprivation of justice;—sf. עַוָּתִי La 3[59] (opp. מִשְׁפָּטִי).

†עוּת **vb.** very dub.; only in לָדַעַת לָעוּת אֶת־יָעֵף דָּבָר Is 50[4] usu. *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry[Kau] al., but in that case an Aramaism (Aram. *עות = Ar. غاث, q.v. sub עוּשׁ); text prob. corrupt, Ⓖ Oort[Th T 1891, 469] לְעָתּוֹ, and del. אֶת־יָעֵף; Klo Che[Comm.] לְרָעוֹת *'teach, edify,'* Gr לַעֲנוֹת, Che[Hpt.] לְהַחֲיוֹת.

†עוּתַי **n.pr.m. 1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 9[4], Γωθει (=עָתָיָה Ne 11[4]). **2.** Ezr 8[14], Ουθι.

עוּתָא, עוּתָה, עוּתָהּ v. עזז. עוּתָן v. עתן.

†עֲזָאזֵל **n.**[m.] entire removal (redupl. intens. (Ges[§30n. Sta§124a]), abstr., ✓[עזל]= Ar. عزل *remove*, v. Bähr[Symb. II. 668] Win[II. 650 ff.] Me in Schenkel[BL. I. 256]; > most, n.pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr[Hastings, DB] [a fallen angel, Lv 16[8ff.] being late, acc. to Che[ZAW xv (1895), 153 ff., Ency. Bib.], who der. fr. עזז־אל; cf. Benz[Ency. Bib.]], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv 16[8ff.]; name not elsewhere);—ע׳ Lv 16[8.10.10.26] in ritual of Day of Atonement, =*entire removal* of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

I. **עָזַב** 218 **vb.** leave, forsake, loose (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. عَزَبَ *be remote, absent, depart,* As. *ezêbu, leave,* Shaph. *ušezib, rescue,* cf. B Aram. עֲזִיב;—Eth. **ዐዝበ:** *widowed* Di[973]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 24[27]+, sf. עֲזָבַנִי Is 49[14] ψ 38[11];

3 fs. עֲזָבָה Ez 23[8]; 1 s. sf. עֲזָבְתִּיךְ Is 54[7]; 2 fpl. עֲזַבְתֶּן Ex 2[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲזֹב Is 55[7] +, יַעְזָב Gn 24[4], sf. 1 s. וַיַּעַזְבֵנִי 1 S 30[13], etc.; *Imv.* עֲזֹב ψ 37[8], עָזְבָה Je 49[11], עִזְבוּ Je 48[28] Pr 9[6], etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָזוֹב Je 14[5], עָזֹב Ex 23[5]; *cstr.* עֲזֹב Gn 44[22] +, sf. עֲזָבְךָ Je 2[17] +, etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹזֵב Pr 10[17] +, cstr. עוֹזְבֵי (Ges[§ 90l]); f. cstr. עֹזֶבֶת Pr 2[17] etc.; *pass.* עָזוּב Dt 32[36] +, etc.;—**†1.** *leave*, c. acc. (on order of meanings cf. Nö[ZMG. xl (1886), 726]): **a.** = *depart from*, acc. pers. Gn 44[22.22] (J), 2 K 2[2.4.6] 4[30] Nu 10[31] (P), Ru 1[16] Je 9[1] (‖ הָלַךְ מֵאֵת); acc. loc. 1 K 8[6] Je 25[28] (י as lion leaving lair); c. כֵּן loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18[14] (of snow). **b.** *leave behind*, acc. pers. Ex 2[20] (J), 2 S 15[16] (+ inf.), Ez 24[21]; acc. rei + בְּיַד Gn 39[12.13], + אֲצָלַי v[15.18] (allJ); + ב loc. 50[8] (J); acc. pers. et rei Ex 9[21] (J). **c.** *leave* in the presence of (לִפְנֵי) 1 Ch 16[37] (ל of accus., cf. ל **3 b** supr.), 2 Ch 28[14]. **d.** *leave in safety*, וְאָנָה תַּעֲזְבוּ כְּבוֹדְכֶם Is 10[3]. **e.** *leave* in a given condition, situation, ע׳ אֹתוֹ בְּמַחֲלֵיִם 2 Ch 24[25] *they left him in* great *suffering*; c. adv. acc. Ez 23[29]; a city פְּתוּחָה Jos 8[17]. **f.** *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2[16]. **g.** *leave* unexercised, Gn 24[27] pregn. *he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from* (being) *with* (מֵעִם) *my master*; so עׇ חַסְדּוֹ אֶת־ Ru 2[20] (both of י׳); ע׳ חָכְמָה ψ 37[8] (‖ הֶרֶף מֵאַף). **h.** *leave* in the hand of, entrust to, acc. rei + בְּיַד Gn 39[6] (J), + אֶל־ Jb 39[11] (‖ בָּטַח בְּ), + עַל־ ψ 10[14] (acc. om., *his cause*).—So also poss. (c. לְ) Ne 3[34] (reading לֵאלֹהִים for MT לָהֶם), but text prob. otherwise corrupt. **i.** *leave* to (ל) one (unaided), וְחָדַלְתָּ מֵעָזֹב לוֹ Ex 23[5a] (E) *thou shalt refrain from leaving* it (sc. the affair) *to him*; cf. תַּעֲזֹב לָאָרֶץ בֵּיצֶיהָ Jb 39[14] (of ostrich). **j.** *leave over, remaining*, acc. pers. Jos 2[21] (JE); acc. rei + לְ pers. Lv 19[10] 23[22] (H), Mal 3[19]. **k.** *leave* = have nothing to do with Pr 9[6]. **2.** *leave, abandon, forsake:* **†a.** *abandon*, acc. rei: (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31[7] = 1 Ch 10[7], 2 K 7[7] Je 9[18] 48[28] 51[9] 2 Ch 11[14], Is 17[9] (+ מִפְּנֵי of enemy); pt. pass. of cities v[2] Je 4[29] Zp 2[4], cf. עֲזוּבָה Is 17[9] pt. = subst. = *deserted region*. (2) oxen 1 K 19[20], idol-images (+ שָׁם) 2 S 5[21] = 1 Ch 14[12], flock Zc 11[17]; pt. pass. of eggs Is 10[14]. **†b.** *forsake*, (1) human subj. and obj.: Gn 2[24] (J; a man his parents), 1 S 30[13] Jos 22[3] (D), Je 49[11] ψ 27[10] (parent a child), Pr 2[17] (wife her husband, אַלּוּף), cf. אִשָּׁה עֲזוּבָה Is 54[6], and ע׳ of personif. Zion Is 60[15] 62[4]. (2) an animal its young Je 14[5] (obj. om.). **†c.** = neglect, Levite Dt 12[19] 14[27], poor Jb 20[19]. **d.** esp. (1) fig. of *forsaking* God (י׳), apostatizing, Ju 10[10] Dt 28[20] 31[16] Je 1[16] + 38 t. (oft. Je and later); + Jon 2[9] (obj. חַסְדָּם, i. e. God, v. חֶסֶד **II**); c. ל + inf. only אֶת־י׳ עָזְבוּ לְשָׁמֹר Ho 4[10] (Oort We Now doubt לִשְׁמֹר). (2) obj. י׳'s law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29[24] 1 K 19[10.14] + 14 t.; house of י׳ 2 Ch 24[18] Ne 10[40]. †(3) *forsake*, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof: 1 K 12[8.13] = 2 Ch 10[8.13] Pr 2[13] 4[2.6] 10[17] 15[10] 27[10]. †(4) but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20[8], sins of various kinds 23[8] Is 55[7] Pr 28[13] (obj. om.; + מוֹדֶה *confess*); הַמַּשָּׁא *usury* Ne 5[10]. **e.** of God's *forsaking, abandoning* men: Dt 31[17] Is 42[16] 49[14] 54[7] 2 Ch 12[5] Ezr 9[9] ψ 9[11] 22[2] + 8 t. ψψ; + בְּיַד Ne 9[28] ψ 37[33]; ψ 16[10] *thou wilt not abandon my soul* לִשְׁאוֹל; of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32[31] (+ inf. of purpose); etc. (34 t. in all); + Je 12[7] (י׳ abandoning his house). **†f.** of God's *leaving*, i. e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime, Ez 8[12] 9[9]. **†g.** of strength (כֹּחַ) *forsaking* one ψ 38[11], courage (לֵב) 40[13], kindness and faithfulness (חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת) Pr 3[3]. **†3.** *let loose, set free, let go* עָזֹב תַּעֲזֹב עִמּוֹ Ex 23[5b] (E) *thou shalt by all means free* it (sc. the beast) *with him*, (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22[4]; DHM sub II. עזב); עָצוּר וְעָזוּב *shut up and freed*, proverb. phr., = all classes of people Dt 32[36] 1 K 14[10] 21[21] 2 K 9[8] 14[26] (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS[Sem I. 437, 2nd ed. 436]] under taboo and free from it); *let go* Jb 20[13] (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth); *let loose* my complaint Jb 10[1] (עָלַי *apud me*, cf. עַל **II 1 d**); אֲעֻזְבָה פָנַי Jb 9[27] *I will loosen, relax, my face*, (cf. Thes De Me Stu Di Buhl[Lex] Bu; > *abandon my* [gloomy] *countenance* AV RV SS Bae[Kau] Du). **†Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱזַב Ne 13[11]; 3 fs. נֶעֱזָבָה Is 62[12]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָזֵב Is 7[16] Lv 26[43], תֵּעָזֵב Jb 18[4]; 3 mpl. יֵעָזְבוּ Is 18[6]; *Pt.* נֶעֱזָב Is 27[10] ψ 37[25]; fpl. נֶעֱזָבוֹת Ez 36[4];—**1.** *be left to* (ל), i. e. to the possession of, Is 18[6]. **2.** *be forsaken*, of house of God Ne 13[11], a city Ez 36[4] Is 27[10] (‖ מְשֻׁלָּח), 62[12]; the earth Jb 18[4], land Is 7[16], Lv 26[43] (+ מִן of exiles); of man ψ 37[25]. **†Pu.** (or **Qal pass.**, v. Ges[§ 52e]) *be deserted*, of city: *Pf.* 3 ms. חֲמוֹן עִיר עֲזֻבָה Is 32[14] (‖ נַחַשׁ); 3 fs. עֲזוּבָה Je 49[25].

†1. עֲזוּבָה n.f. forsakenness, desolation;—וְרִבָּה הָעֹ׳ בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Is 6[12].—17[9] v. √**2 a.**

†II. עֲזוּבָה **n.pr.f. 1.** Αζαεβα, Αζουβα, mother of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22[42] = 2 Ch 20[31]. **2.** (Γ)αζουβα, wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2[18.19].

†[עִזְבֹן] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. **wares** (as *left* in the purchaser's hand; cf. As. *uzub(b)u*, a specif. *payment*);—sf. 2 fs. עִזְבוֹנַיִךְ Ez 27[27.33], -נָיִךְ- v[12]+4 t.;—*wares*, only Ez 27 (oft. ‖ מַעֲרָב q. v. sub ערב); בְּרֶזֶל בְּדִיל וְעוֹפֶרֶת נָתְנוּ עִזְבוֹנֵךְ Ez 27[12] *iron, tin and lead they furnished as thy wares;* similarly v[14.22]; also v[16] (MT בְּעִזְבוֹנֵךְ, but prob. del בְּ); בְּעִזְבוֹנֵךְ נָתְנוּ v[19] *at the price of* (*in exchange for*) *thy wares they furnished*, etc.; הוֹלֵךְ וְעִזְבוֹנֵךְ (as subj. of sentence) v[27]; בְּצֵאת עִזְבוֹנַיִךְ מִיַּמִּים v[33] *when thy wares came forth*, etc.

†II. [עָזַב] **vb. restore, repair** (?) (cf. perhaps Sab. עזב *restore*, Sab Denkm[90] DHM Öster. Monatsschr. f. d. Orient 1885, 226; also NH מַעֲזִיבָה *restoration, erection* Levy NHWB III. 186, Ar. معزب *building-stone* Kremer Beitr. II. 18);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעַזְבוּ Ne 3[8] *and they repaired* (?) Jerus. as far as the broad wall; > *paved* Gu ZPV VIII (1885), 282 f., or fr. ✓I. עזב (see views in Be Ryle).

עֲזָדָה, עַזְגָּד, עַזְבּוּק v. עזז.

†עַזָּה **n.pr.loc. Gaza,** Γαζα (As. *Hazzutu*, etc., COT I. 97 Dl Pa 290, TelAm *Ḫazati*, *Azzati* Wkl 38*; Egypt. *Gadatu* WMM As. u. Eur. 87, 96, 159, 392; Ⓖ Γαζα, so Jos Ant. XIII. 5, 5, etc.; Herod. II. 159; III. 5 Κάδυτις);—Philistine city (mod. غَزَّة, Ghazze, Razze), c. Lat. 31° 3′ N, Long. 34° 28′ E, c. 50 miles WSW. from Jerus., near the sea (Rob BR II. 36 ff. GASm Geogr. 181 ff. Buhl Geogr. 190 f.), Ju 16[1.21] (both עַזָּתָה), southernmost of the famous five cities, Gn 10[19] (J), Ju 6[4] 1 K 5[4] 2 K 18[8], cf. Dt 2[23] Jos 10[41] (D); also 11[22] (D), 15[47] (P), Ju 1[18] 1 S 6[17] Am 1[6.7] Zp 2[4] Je 25[20] 47[1.5] Zc 9[5.5];—On commercial importance v. DHM B und S 989 Gatt ZPV VII (1884), 1 ff., 293 ff.; VIII (1885), 69 ff., 179 ff.—For עַזָּה 1 Ch 7[28] van d. H., read עַיָּה Baer Ginsb (q. v.), Be Oettli Kau Kit Hpt.; v. עַי.

†עַזָּתִי **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. Jos 13[3] (D); pl. לָעַזָּתִים Ju 16[2].

†[עָזַז] **vb. be strong** (NH *id.*, Hiph., esp. in bad sense, and esp. deriv. עַז; Ph. עז *strength*, also in n.pr. Lzb 338; Aram. עזז *be mighty, strong*, cf. OAram. Nab. Palm. n.pr. עזיזו Lzb 336 Cook 90; Ar. عَزَّ *be mighty, strong*, Eth. ዐዘዘ: *id.*; As. *ezêzu, be furious, ezzu, fierce*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֹז ψ 9[20] 52[9], יָעוֹז Dn 11[12]; 3 fs. תָּעֹז ψ 89[14] Ec 7[19], וַתָּעֹז Ju 3[10] 6[2]; *Imv.* ms. עוּזָה ψ 68[29] (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* עֲזוֹז Pr 8[28];—*be strong, prevail*, וַתָּעֹז יָדוֹ עַל- Ju 3[10] *and his hand prevailed against*, so 6[2]; אַל־תָּעֹז אֱנוֹשׁ ψ 9[20], Dn 11[12]; abs. תָּעֹז יָדֶךָ ψ 89[14] (of ′י); of appar. strength of wicked 52[9]; בַּעֲזוֹז עֵינוֹת תְּהוֹם Pr 8[28] *when the fountains of the deep grew strong*, i. e. firm, fixed; but Oort Bi Toy rd. בְּעַזּוֹזוֹ *when he made firm, fixed fast* (‖ בְּאַמְּצוֹ); עוּזָה אֱלֹהִים ψ 68[29] Che Bae al. *shew thyself strong, O God*, who, etc., cf. Kö I. 363; < עֹז הָא′ *the might, O God*, wh., etc., Hup Du; הַחָכְמָה תָּעֹז לֶחָכָם Ec 7[19] *wisdom is strong for the wise.*—לָעֹז Is 30[2] v. עזז. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֵעֵז אִישׁ רָשָׁע בְּפָנָיו Pr 21[29] *a wicked man maketh firm* (*sheweth boldness*) *with his face;* so 3 fs. הֶעֱזָה פָּנֶיהָ 7[13] (Ges § 67 dd Kö I. 372) *she maketh bold her face.*

†עַז **adj. strong, mighty, fierce**;—′ע abs. Nu 13[28]+2 t., עָז Ju 14[18], עֹז Am 5[9]+4 t.; עַז cstr. Dt 28[50] Dn 8[23]; f. עַזָּה Ex 14[21]+2 t.; pl. עַזִּים Ez 7[24]+3 t.; f. עַזּוֹת Pr 18[23]; cstr. עַזֵּי Is 56[11];—*strong, mighty*, wind Ex 14[21] (J); border Nu 21[24] (JE), but rd. prob. יַעְזֵר (Ⓖ Di al.) *Ya'zer was t. border;* of people Pr 30[25] (fig. of ants), מַיִם עַזִּים Is 43[16] (‖ הַיָּם), Ne 9[11]; of love Ct 8[6];=subst. *the mighty* Am 5[9] Ez 7[24]+Pr 24[5] (of physical force; rdg. טוֹב מֵעַז or the like Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ Kmp Kau Wild Toy); *formidable, fierce*, of lion Ju 14[18], so (=subst.) v[14], of king Is 19[4] (‖ אַרְנִים קָשֶׁה), of people Nu 13[28] (JE), Is 25[3] (‖ עָרִיצִים); of enemy 2 S 22[18]=ψ 18[18], so as subst. ψ 59[4]; עַז פָּנִים Dt 28[50] *fierce of countenance*, Dn 8[23], so perh.=*impudent* Ec 8[1] (rdg. עַז for עֹז q.v.); of anger (אַף) Gn 49[7] (poem in J), wrath (חֵמָה) Pr 21[14]; הַכְּלָבִים עַזֵּי־נֶפֶשׁ Is 56[11] *dogs fierce of appetite* (‖ לֹא יָדְעוּ שָׂבְעָה); fpl. as adv. accus. יַעֲנֶה עַזּוֹת Pr 18[23] the rich *answereth fiercely.*

†עֹז, and (rarely) עוֹז **n.m. strength, might**;—abs. ′ע Ju 9[51]+, עוֹז ψ 84[6]+, עֻז Is 26[1], once עָז Gn 49[3]; cstr. עֹז Mi 5[3]+, עֻז ψ 28[8]; sf. עֻזִּי Ex 15[2]+2 t., עֻזִּי ψ 28[7]+; עֻזְּךָ 21[2]+2 t., עֻזָּךְ 66[3]+; sf. 1 pl. עֻזֵּנוּ 81[2]; 3 mpl. עֻזָּמוֹ 89[18], etc.;—*strength, might* (usu. poet., 44 t. ψψ): **1.** material and physical, מְגַדֵּל־עֹז Ju 9[51], and fig. (of ′י), ψ 61[4] Pr 18[10], מַחְסֵי־עֹז ψ 71[7], cf. עִיר עֻזֵּנוּ Is 26[1], קִרְיַת־עֹז Pr 18[19](sim.), 10[15]=18[11](fig.); עֹז מִבְטָחָה Pr 21[22] (of a city, read poss. מעוז Toy); צוּר עֻזִּי ψ 62[8](fig.); מָרוֹם עֻזָּהּ Je 51[53] (of Bab.), מַצְבוֹת עֻזָּהּ Ez 26[11] (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30[8] (rdg. לְהַרְרֵי־עֹז Ⓣ Hup Che Kau We; but no obj. for vb.; Gie in Bae prop. הֶעֱמַדְתָּה for הָעֲמַרְתִּי); עֹז וְרִקּוּעַ עֹשֵׂהוּ ψ 150[1] *his*

mighty firmament (De Hup Kau al.; Ki AV RV Che *the f. of his power*, where his power dwells); בְּכָל־עֹז *with all* one's *might* 2 S 6[14]= 1 Ch 13[8],+2 Ch 30[21] (where so read, for MT בְּלֵי עֹז, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli); בְּעֹזּוֹ Pr 31[17.25]; abstr. for concr. Ju 5[21] si vera l., but prob. crpt., cf. GFM Bu; of crocodile Jb 41[14]; קוֹל עֹז ψ 68[34] *a mighty voice*; זְרוֹעַ עֻזּוֹ = *his mighty arm* (fig. of ׳י) Is 62[8], cf. 51[9] ψ 89[11] Jb 26[2], גְּשֶׁם מְטָרוֹת עֻזּוֹ Jb 37[6]; מַטֵּה־עֻזּוֹ, fig. of political power Je 48[17] (‖ מִקֵּל תִּפְאָרָה), Ez 19[11.12.14] (vine-branches, in fig.), ψ 110[2]. **2.** personal, social, and political: **a.** Am 3[11], גְּאוֹן עֻזְּכֶם Lv 26[19] (H), Ez 24[21] 30[6.18] 33[28]. **b.** bestowed by ׳י, 1 S 2[10] (song), ψ 29[11] 68[36] 86[16] 138[3], עוֹדְלוֹ בָּךְ 84[6] 138[3]; so (implic.) of Zion Is 52[1]. **c.** of ׳י as strength of his servants Mi 5[3] Is 49[5] ψ 81[2] 84[6], also Ex 15[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה)= Is 12[2]= ψ 118[14], cf. Is 45[24], עֹז יְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 140[8], תִּפְאֶרֶת עֻזָּמוֹ 89[18]; sts. as their stronghold, for defence Je 16[19] (+ מָעוּזִּי), ψ 28[7] (+ מָגִנִּי), v[8] (‖ מָעוֹז) 46[2] (+ מַחֲסֶה), 59[10](rdg. עֻזִּי, v. Comm. and Ginsb[marg.]; ‖ מִשְׂגַּבִּי), v[18] (‖ *id.*), cf. Pr 14[26] (‖ מַחְסֶה); v. also sub **1**.—Pr 24[5] v. עז. **3.** *might* of ׳י (esp. ψψ): **a.** as essential attribute Hb 3[4] Jb 12[16] ψ 62[12] 63[3] 68[35] 93[1] 96[6]= 1 Ch 16[27]; עֹז מָלָךְ ψ 99[4] (title of ׳י). **b.** theme of ascription in praise ψ 29[1] (c. יְהַב) = 96[7] = 1 Ch 16[28], ψ 59[17] (c. שִׁיר), 68[35] (c. נָתַן). **c.** exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15[13] (song), ψ 21[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה), v[14] 66[3] 68[29]+v[29] (rdg. עוֹז for עֻזָּה, v. עוז), 74[13] 77[15] 78[26] 105[4] = 1 Ch 16[11], Ezr 8[22] (+ אַפּוֹ), cf. עֹז אַפֶּךָ ψ 90[11]. **d.** manifested in connex. with the ark, אֲרוֹן עֻזֶּךָ 2 Ch 6[41]=ψ 132[8], עֹז=ark 78[61]. **4.** עֹז = *boldness, impudence* Ec 8[1], changed by wisdom, De Wild al.; <rd. עַז פָּנָיו *he who is impudent* Ⓖ Siegf (cf. עזז **Hiph.**). **5.** = *stronghold* (cf. **2 c**): ψ 8[3] *out of the mouth of babes . . . thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold* (for thy defence, cf. v[b]), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du; >*praise* Vrss Bae.—מָעוֹז v. עז.

†עֻזּוּז **n.**[**m.**] strength, might, fierceness =עֹז;—cstr. ע׳ מִלְחָמָה Is 42[25] *fierceness of battle* (fr. ׳י; + חֲמַת אַפּוֹ), ע׳ נוֹרְאוֹתֶיךָ ψ 145[6]; sf. עֻזּוֹ וְנִפְלְאוֹתָיו 78[4].

†עָזּוּז **adj.** mighty, powerful;—of an army Is 43[17]; of ׳י ψ 24[8].

†עָזּוּז **n.pr.m.** Reubenite name 1 Ch 5[8], Οζουζ, ⒼL Ιωαζαζ. (Ginsb[marg.] עֻזִּי, עָזִּי, עָזִּן, cf. Baer[100].)

†עָזָא **n.pr.m.** Οζα, Αζα: **1.** driver of the ark 2 S 6[3]=עֻזָּה v[6.7.8]=עֻזָּא 1 Ch 13[7.9.10.11]. **2.** in גַּן־עֻזָּא burial-place of Manasseh and Amon 2 K 21[18.26] (ע׳ perh.=עֻזָּה, cf. Sta[G I. 560, II. 679] Kit). **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[7]. **4.** head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2[49]=Ne 7[51].

†עֻזָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levite name 1 Ch 6[14], Οζ(ι)α, Αζα. **2.** v. עֻזָּא.

†עֻזִּיזָא **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[27], Οζει(α), Αζιζα.

†עֻזִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my strength is Ēl*);—Οζ(ε)ιηλ: **1.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6[18.22] Lv 10[4] Nu 3[19.30] 1 Ch 5[28] 6[3] 15[10] 23[12.20] 24[24]. **b.** 1 Ch 25[4] (=עֻזִּאֵל v[18]), ⒼB Αζαραηλ. **c.** 2 Ch 29[14]. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[42]. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[7]. **4.** repairer of wall Ne 3[8].—Vid. יְעוּאֵל.

†עָזִּיאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3[27] (Ginsb[marg.] הָעַזִּי); לָעָזִּי 1 Ch 26[23].

†עֻזִּיָּה, עָזִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*my strength is* ׳י; cf. OHeb. עזיו Lzb[338]);—**1.** Οζειας, but also Αζαριας: king of Judah=עֲזַרְיָהוּ: **a.** עֻזִּיָּהוּ 2 K 15[32.34] 2 Ch 26[1.3.8.9.11.14.18.18.19.21.22.23] 27[2] Is 1[1] 6[1] 7[1]. **b.** עֻזִּיָּה 2 K 15[13.30] Ho 1[1] Am 1[1] Zc 14[5]. **2.** עֲזַרְיָהוּ father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27[25]. **3.** עֻזִּיָּה Levite name 1 Ch 6[9]. **4.** *id.*: priest with foreign wife Ezr 10[21]. **5.** *id.*: name in Judah Ne 11[4] (also v[5] Ⓖ for חזיה).—Vid. also יְעַזְיָהוּ.

†עֻזִּיָּא **n.pr.m.** (= foregoing; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 295]);—hero of David 1 Ch 11[44], Οζειια(ς).

†עֻזִּי **n.pr.m.** Οζει: **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 5[31.32] 6[36] Ezr 7[4]. **b.** Ne 11[22]. **c.** priestly name Ne 12[19.42]. **2.** name in Issachar 1 Ch 7[2.3]. **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 7[7] 9[8].

†יִעְזִיאֵל (יְ) **n.pr.m.** Οζειηλ, Levite name 1 Ch 15[18]=(וְ)עַזִיאֵל v[20], both prob. err. for עֻזִּיאֵל Gray[Prop. N. 210, 224, 307, 309].

†יַעֲזַרְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** Οζειια(ς), Levite name 1 Ch 24[26.27], perhaps for עֻזִּיָּהוּ Gray[Prop. N. 291].

†עַזְבּוּק **n.pr.m.** father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3[16], Αζαβουχ, ⒼL Εζδουκ.

†עַזְגָּד **n.pr.m.** Ασγαδ, Αζγαδ (*Gad is mighty*; Gray[Prop. N. 145]);—**1.** a. head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2[12]=Ne 7[17]. **b.** returning with Ezra Ezr 8[12]. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10[16].

†1. עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.m.** A&Lusu. Αζμωθ, Ασμωθ: **1. a.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[31] 1 Ch 11[33], B Ασβωθ. **b.** father of two of David's men 1 Ch 12[3]. **c.** officer of David 1 Ch 27[25]. **2.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[36] 9[42], B Σαλμω, Γαβαωθ.

†11. עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.loc.** v. בֵּית־ע p. 112 supr.

†עָזָן **n.pr.m.** Οξα, Οζα, in Issachar Nu 34[26].

†עֲזַנְיָה **n.f.** (unclean) bird of prey, appar. akin to vulture (Now[Arch. 1.84, 116]), named + נֶשֶׁר, פֶּרֶס Dt 14[12] Lv 11[13] (H); =*osprey* Tristr[NHB 184] Dr[Dt 14, 12] (others *vulture* Di[Lv 11, 13]) (✓unknown; conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

†[עָזַק] **vb. dig about** (NH *id.*, also *surround, enclose;* Aram. עְזַק, ܥܙܩ *ring;* Ar. عَزَقَ *cleave* or *furrow the earth* with implement مِعْزَقَةٌ; Eth. ዐዘቀ: *well, cistern*);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְעַזְּקֵהוּ Is 5[2] (intens.) *and he dug it carefully about.*

†עֲזֵקָה **n.pr.loc.** Αζηκα, in the Shephelah of Judah, near שׂוֹכֹה, Jos 10[10.11] (JE), 15[35] (P), 1 S 17[1] Je 34[7] 2 Ch 11[9] Ne 11[30]; not identified.

I. [עָזַר] [82] **vb. help, succour** (NH n. עֶזְרָה *help;* Ph. in deriv. and cpds. Lzb[338 f.]; Ar. عَذَرَ *excuse, exculpate,* also *aid;* Aram. עֲזַר *help,* Palm. עדר, rarely עזר Lzb[338] Cook[89.90]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עֲזָרַנִי ψ 118[13], עֲזָרֶךָ 1 Ch 12[19]; 3 pl. sf. עֲזָרֻם 1 Ch 12[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְזֹר Is 50[7.9], sf. יַעְזְרֶךָּ Is 44[2]; 3 mpl. יַעְזְרוּ Is 30[7] 41[6], וַיַּעְזְרוּ 1 K 1[7], sf. יַעְזְרֵנִי ψ 119[175], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. עָזְרֵנִי ψ 109[26] 119[86] + Jos 10[4] Kt, mpl. sf. עֻזְרֵנִי Qr, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לַעְזֹר 1 Ch 22[17], לַעֲזוֹר 18[5], לְעָזוֹר Jos 10[33] + 5 t., לַעְזוֹר 2 Ch 25[8] + 2 S 18[3] Qr (> Kt לַעֲזִיר **Hiph.**); sf. לְעָזְרֵנִי 1 Ch 12[17] + 2 t., etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹזֵר 1 K 20[16]+, etc.; *pass.* עָזֻר Is 31[3];—*help,* c. acc. pers. 1 K 20[16] Jos 1[14] (D), Is 41[6] + 2 Ch 28[23] (rdg. מְעֻזִּים Ges[§ 93 e], for MT מַעֲזִרִים, appar. **Hiph.**; subj. false gods); c. acc. loc. (city) Jos 10[33] (D); esp. c. sf. pers. Jos 10[4.6] (+ הוֹשִׁיעַ; both JE), 1 Ch 12[18.20.23] (van d. H. v[17.19.22]), 2 Ch 32[3] Ezr 8[22] (+ מִן of enemy), 10[15] Dn 10[13] (subj. Michael); subj. oft. God (יי), c. acc. pers. ψ 10[14] 1 Ch 15[26], usu. sf. Gn 49[25] (poem in J), 1 S 7[12] Is 41[10.13.14] + 12 t. + 2 Ch 26[7] (c. עַל *against*), ψ 37[40] (+ פָּלַט), 46[6] (sf. of city), 109[26] (‖ הוֹשִׁיעַ); subj. false gods Dt 32[8] 2 Ch 28[23]; c. לְ pers. 2 S 8[5] + 1 Ch 18[5] + 4 t. + 2 S 18[3] (rd. Qr לַעֲזוֹר, or לְעֹזֵר? cf. HPS); subj. יי Is 50[7.9]; c. עִם pers. 1 Ch 12[23] (van d. H. v[21]; + עַל *against*); c. אַחֲרֵי pers. (constr. praegn.) 1 K 1[7]; c. בְּ pers. against whom 2 Ch 20[23] (+ inf.); c. לְ . . . בֵּין, of יי, 2 Ch 14[10]; abs. Is 30[7] 2 Ch 26[13] (+ עַל *against*), 28[16]; ע לְרָעָה Zc 1[15] *they helped, with evil result;* יי subj., 2 Ch 25[8] (opp. הַכְשִׁיל); also pt. c. sf. Ez 30[8] + 3 t.; c. לְ pers. 2 K 14[26] + 5 t., of יי ψ 30[11] 54[6]; abs. Is 31[3] 63[5] Je 47[4] ψ 22[12] 107[12]; cstr. עֹזְרֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12[1], עֹזְרֵי רָהַב Jb 9[13] (v. רַהַב); Pt. pass. abs. as subst. *he who is helped* Is 31[3]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֵעָזַרְתִּי ψ 28[7] *I am helped* (sc. by יי); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֵּעָזְרוּ 1 Ch 5[20] (sc. *id.;* + עַל *against*), c. n. cogn. יֵעָזְרוּ עֵזֶר מֶעֶט Dn 11[34]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהֵעָזֵר הִפְלִיא 2 Ch 26[15] *he was wonderfully helped* (lit. *made wonderful to be helped*). †**Hiph.** dub.: *Inf. cstr.* 2 S 18[3] Kt, *Pt.* pl. מַעֲזִרִים 2 Ch 28[23], v. **Qal.**

†1. עֵזֶר **n.m.** ψ 121, 1 **help, succour**;—ע abs. Gn 2[18]+, sf. עֶזְרִי Ex 18[4], עֶזְרָה Ez 12[14], etc.;—**1.** *help, succour* Is 30[5] (‖ הוֹעִיל, opp. בּוּשָׁה, חֲרְפָּה), Dn 11[34]; fr. יי ψ 20[3] 121[1.2] 124[8]; in 89[20] rd. נֵזֶר for ע Dy Gr Kau (עז Bi Che), cf. Hup; מָגֵן עֶזְרֶךָ Dt 33[29] (=יי). **2.** concr.= *one who helps* (cf. 1. עֶזְרָה **2**) בְּ ע (בְּ essent., v. ב **I 7 b**, Ges[§ 119 h, i]) Gn 2[18.20] (J) + Ho 13[9] (rd. מִי בְע Che We Gu[Kau] Now); coll. (without בְּ) Ez 12[14] (si vera l.; Co עֹזְרָיו); esp. of יי ע מְצָרָיו Dt 33[7] (poem), ע + מָגֵן ψ 33[20] 115[9.10.11], + מַפָּלְטִי 70[6]; בְּע (v. supr.) Ex 18[4] (E), Dt 33[26] (poem), ψ 146[4].

†11. עֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (Ph. and OHeb. עזר Lzb[338]);—**1.** a wall-builder Ne 3[19], Αζουρ. **2.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[4], Αζηρ, Εζερ. **3.** hero of David 1 Ch 12[10] (van d. H. v[9]), Αζερ, etc.

†עֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** 1. Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21], Εζερ. **2.** עֶזֶר, a priest, Ne 12[42], Ιεζουρ.

†עֶזְרָא **n.pr.m.** Εσρας, Εσδρας, Εζδρας; **1. Ezra** Ezr 7[1.10] 10[1.2.5.6] Ne 8[6]; called סֹפֵר(ה) Ezr 7[6] Ne 8[1.4.5.13] 12[36], הַכֹּהֵן Ezr 10[10.16] Ne 8[2.9], both Ezr 7[11] Ne 12[26]. **2.** priest with Zerub. Ne 12[1.13]. **3.** Ne 12[33].

†1. עֶזְרָה, עֶזְרַת, עֶזְרָתָה **n.f.** help, succour, assistance;—abs. ע Is 10[3]+, עֶזְרַת ψ 60[13] 108[13] (Ges[§ 80 g]), עֶזְרָתָה ψ 63[8] + 2 t.; cstr. עֶזְרַת Is 31[2]+; sf. עֶזְרָתִי ψ 22[20]+, etc.;—**1.** *help, succour* Is 10[3] 20[6] (+ לְהִנָּצֵל), 31[1] Je 37[7] La 4[17] Jb 6[13] 2 Ch 28[21]; ע בְּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Is 31[2] *help from,* etc.; ע יי Ju 5[23.23] *help of* (for) יי; from

יְ ψ 22[20] 38[23] 40[14] (‖ לְהַצִּילֵנִי), 70[2] (‖ *id.*), 71[12], + מְהֵרָה 60[13] (‖ תְּשׁוּעָה) = 108[13]. **2.** concr., embodied *help, one who helps* (cf. I. עֶזְרָה **2**): **a.** coll. Jb 31[21] *when I saw my help* (assistance, support) in the gate; בְּעֵ֫ (v. I. עֶזְרָה **2**) Na 3[9]. **b.** of יְ ψ 27[9] 40[18] (+ מְפַלְּטִי), 46[2] (‖ מַחְסֶה, עֹז), 44[27] 63[8] 94[17]; בְּעֵ֫ 35[2].

†II. עֶזְרָה **n.pr.m.** Εσρει, Ιεζραα, in Judah 1 Ch 4[17].

†עֲזוּר and (once) עַזְרִי **n.pr.m.** Αζωρ, Εζερ, Ιαζερ: **1.** father of Hananiah Je 28[1]. **2.** עַזְרִי Ez 11[1]. **3.** a chief of people Ne 10[18].

†עֶזְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl hath helped*);—Οζρειηλ, Εζριηλ, etc.: **1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]). **2.** Levite musician 1 Ch 25[18] (= עֻזִּיאֵל v[4]), B Αζαρια, A Εζριηλ. **3.** a Danite 1 Ch 27[22], Αζαραηλ, Εζριηλ. **4.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[41]. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 11[13]. **b.** 12[36].

†עֶזְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my help is Ēl*);—Εσ(δ)ριηλ, etc.: **1.** Je 36[26]. **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 5[24]. **3.** name in Naphtali 27[19].

†עֶזְרִיָּה, עֲזַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath helped*); **Azariah** (OHeb. עזריהו, Ph. עזרבעל, OAram. הדעזר, הדעזר, Lzb [338. 258] Cook [42]);—Αζαριας: **1.** king of Judah (As. *Azriyâ'û* COT [2 K 15, 1] Jäger [BAS I. 468]) עֲזַרְיָהוּ 2 K 15[6.8]; עֲזַרְיָה 14[21] 15 [1.7.17.23.27] 1 Ch 3[12] (v. עֻזִּיָּה). **2.** יְהוּ- officer of Sol. 1 K 4[5]. **3.** *id.* prophet 2 Ch 15[1]. **4.** sons of Jehosh.: **a.** *id.*, 2 Ch 21[2]. **b.** יָהּ- v[2]. **5.** priests: **a.** יְהוּ- 1 K 4[2] = יָהּ- 1 Ch 5[36.37] Ezr 7[3]. **b.** יָהּ- 1 Ch 5[35.35]. **c.** *id.*, 1 Ch 5[39.40] 9[11] Ezr 7[1]. **d.** *id.*, Ne 10[3]. **e.** יְהוּ- 2 Ch 31[10.13],=יָהּ- 26[17.20]. **6.** Levites, יְהוּ-: **a.** 2 Ch 29[12]. **b.** v[12]. יָהּ-: **c.** 1 Ch 6[21]. **d.** Ne 8[7]. **7.** יְהוּ- a temple captain 2 Ch 23[1a] (van d. H. יָהּ- cf. Ginsb [marg.]), v[1b]. **8.** יָהּ- wall-builder Ne 3[23.24]. **9.** יָהּ- one with Zerub. 7[7] (שְׂרָיָה ‖ Ezr 2[2]). **10.** יָהּ- 12[33]. **11.** יְהוּ- Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12]. **12.** יָהּ- name in Judah: **a.** son of Ethan (!) 1 Ch 2[8]. **b.** v[38.39].—For עֲזַרְיָהוּ 2 Ch 22[6] rd. אֲחַזְיָה, cf. v[7].

†עֶזְרִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 27[26], Εσδρει, Εζραι.

†עֶזְרִיקָם **n.pr.m.** Εζρεικαν, Εζρικαμ, etc.: **1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3[23]. **2.** prince in Judah 2 Ch 28[7]. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[38] 9[44]. **4.** Levite 9[14] Ne 11[15].

†יַעְזֵר and (1 Ch 6[66] 26[31]) יַעְזִיר **n.pr.loc.** Ιαζηρ, E. of Jordan (**Qal** *Impf.* in — acc. to Ba [KB 104]);—oft. + Heshbon and other important towns, Nu 21[31] + v[24] (v. עַז) 32[1] (בְּאֶרֶץ יַעְ֫), v[3.35] (all JE), 2 S 24[5], Jos 13[25] (P), 21[39] (Ginsb, v[37] van d. H. Baer; P); with vineyards Is 16[8.9] = Je 48[32.32] (where del. יָם before יַעְ֫ ⑥ Hi Gf Gie Rothst). Site dub., cf. Buhl [Geogr. 264].

II. עֵזֶר (√ of foll.; connexion with I. עֵ֫ dub.; cf. Sab. מעזר, 'Einfassung' Sab Denkm [97]; NH עֲזָרָה *temple-court*, ☪ עֲזָרְתָּא).

†עֲזָרָה **n.f.** appar. **enclosure**;—abs. עֵ֫: **1.** *ledge surrounding* Ezekiel's altar; הָעֵ֫ הַגְּדוֹלָה = הָעֵ֫ הַקְּטַנָּה Ez 43[14], below הָעֵ֫ הַתַּחְתּוֹנָה v[14]; הָעֵ֫ alone v[17.20] 45[19] (v. Comm.). **2.** outer *court* of temple, הָעֵ֫ הַגְּדוֹלָה 2 Ch 4[9]; with doors v[9]; 6[13] (v. I. חָצֵר **3 b**, and on עֵ֫ in Herod's temple Now [Arch. II. 78 ff.]).

עֲזָתִי v. sub עזה.

†עֵט **n.m.** [Je 8, 8] **stylus** (√ dub.; Kö [II. 1, 83] (after older authorities) cp. Ar. غَطَّ, غَطَّ *sink, penetrate*);—עֵ֫ only cstr.: **1.** of iron, for use on stone or metal Je 17[1] (בְּצִפָּרֶן שָׁמִיר *with diamond-point*), Jb 19[24] (v. also חֶרֶט). **2.** prob. = reed-pen (used on roll, cf. Je 36[2.23] etc.), עֵ֫ שֹׁקֵר סֹפְרִים Je 8[8], fig., לְשׁוֹנִי עֵ֫ סוֹפֵר מָהִיר ψ 45[1] (cf. Now [Arch. I. 290] Benz [Arch. 290]).

†I. עָטָה **vb. wrap oneself, enwrap, envelop oneself** (Ar. غَطَّى *cover, conceal*; Aram. חֲטָא *extinguish, destroy*; As. *eṭû, be dark, eṭûtu, darkness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָ֫ (consec.) Je 43[12]; 3 pl. וְעָטוּ (consec.) Mi 3[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֶה Lv 13[45] + 2 t., וַיַּעַט Is 59[17]; 2 ms. תַּעֲטֶה Ez 24[17]; 3 mpl. יַעֲטוּ (Baer יְעָ֫) ψ 71[13] 109[29]; 2 mpl. תַּעֲטוּ Ez 24[22]; *Pt. act.* עֹטֶה 1 S 28[14] ψ 104[2]; fs. עֹטִיָּה Ct 1[7];—**1.** *wrap, envelop* oneself *with* sthg. (acc., like לבשׁ): וְהוּא עֹטֶה מְעִיל 1 S 28[14] an old man ascending, *and he is enwrapped in a robe*; so יַעַ֫ הָרֹעֶה בְּגָדוֹ Je 43[12] (sim.), and וְעָ֫ אֶת־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם v[12] *he will wrap himself in the land of Egypt* (use it as a robe, fig., of Nebuchadnezzar; so completely will it be in his power, Gf); so fig. of יְ, וַיַּעַט כַּמְעִיל קִנְאָה Is 59[17] (‖ לָבַשׁ), עֹ֫ אוֹר כַּשַּׂלְמָה ψ 104[2]; of men, יַעַ֫ כְּבֶגֶד יַעַ֫ 109[19] (sim. ‖ לָבַשׁ v[18]), וְיַעַ֫ כַּמְעִיל בָּשְׁתָּם v[29] (‖ *id.*), יַעַ֫ חֶרְפָּה וגו׳ 71[13]; c. עַל of part covered, in phrase וְעָטוּ עַל־שִׂפָם Mi 3[7] *they shall envelop themselves upon their beard* (cover the beard, sign of mourning or shame Che Now Benz [Arch. 165] Now [Arch. I. 195]), so Ez 24[17.22] and (of leper) Lv 13[45] (P);

pt. f. עֲטָיָה Ct 1[7] as subst., *one wrapping* (a veil about her), i.e. a mourner; > a harlot (cf. Gn 38[14]); but rd. perh. טֹעָיָה *wandering woman*, v. טעה.—וַיַּעַט etc., v. also עיט; מְעַטָּה, v. מרט. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֶעֱטִיתָ עָלָיו בּוּשָׁה ψ 89[46] (of יי) *thou hast wrapped shame upon him* (enwrapped him in shame); *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֶה מוֹרֶה בְּרָכוֹת ψ 84[7] *early rain enwrappeth* (it, עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא v[a]) *with blessings* (Θ δώσει, as if from Ar. عَطَا III, IV. *give*, cf. Ne[Marg. 41]); read prob. also יַעֲטָנִי Is 61[10] (for MT יְעָטָנִי, v. יעט) *with a robe of rightness he envelopeth me*, so Brd Di Ry[Kau] Du; > **Qal** *Pf.* עָטָנִי Klo Che[Hpt].

†[מַעֲטֶה] **n.[m.]** wrap, mantle;—only cstr. fig. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה Is 61[3] *a mantle of praise.*

†II. [עָטָה] **vb.** grasp (Ar. عَطَا I, VII. *take with hands*);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* + *Pt. act.* sf. וְעֹטֵךְ עֲטֹה Is 22[17] *he shall grasp thee forcibly*, cf. Ges[Comm.] Hi Ew De Che[Comm.] Di Gu[Kau]; > Thes RobGes Buhl[Lex (13)] fr. I. עטה (*he shall wrap, roll thee tight together*) for this vb. not trans.

†עֲטַלֵּף **n.[m.]** bat (quadrilit., Ges[§85w] Sta[§243, 8]; NH *id.*; Ph. *οθολαβαθ* Ges[Mon. Ph. 391]; Lewy[Fremdw. 17] cp. *ἀττέλεβος*, name of a locust in N. Africa Herod[IV. 172]);—ע׳ abs. Lv 11[19] (H), =Dt 14[18] (unclean creature); pl. עֲטַלֵּפִים Is 2[20].

עטן (√of foll.; NH עִטֵּן *put* olives into vat or press, or in vessel; Ar. عَطَنَ *put skin into tan*).

†[עִטִּין] **n.[m.]** prob. pail, bucket (NH מַעְטָן *vessel for olives*);—עִטִּינָיו מְלֵאוּ חָלָב Jb 21[24] *his pails are full of milk.*

†I. [עָטַף] **vb.** turn aside (Syr. ܥܛܦ *turn, return*; Ar. عَطَفَ *incline, bend*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף *turn aside* (so Ew Di De Bae[Kau] al.), Jb 23[9] *he turneth aside* to the right (יָמִין; ‖ שְׂמֹאול בַּעֲשׂתוֹ), rd. prob. 1 s. אֶעֱטֹף Me Bu Du, *I turn . . .* and do not see him (and ‖ שׂ׳ בַּקֵּשְׁתּוֹ).

†II. [עָטַף] **vb.** envelop oneself (Aramaism) (NH *id.*; Aram. עֲטַף, ܥܛܦ; Eth. ዐጠፈ: *covered*, also n. *web, texture*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטָף ψ 73[6]; 3 mpl. יַעֲטְפוּ 65[14];—*envelop oneself:* ψ 65[14] *the valleys cover themselves with corn* (‖ לָבַשׁ); יע״שִׁית חָמָס לָמוֹ 73[6] *they put on for themselves* (each) *a garb of violence.*

†[מַעֲטָפָה] **n.f.** overtunic (so Ar. مِعْطَف, Aram. ܡܥܛܦܐ, ܚܠܦܐ);—pl. abs. מַעֲטָפוֹת Is 3[22].

†III. [עָטַף] **vb.** be feeble, faint (Ba[ES 27] cp. Ar. عَطِبَ *perish, flag*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף ψ 102[1], יַעְטוֹף Is 57[16]; *Inf. cstr.* עָטְפִי ψ 61[3]; *Pt. pass.* (Ges[§50f]) pl. עֲטֻפִים Gn 30[42], עֲטוּפִים La 2[19];—lit. *be feeble* Gn 30[42] (J; opp. קְשׁוּרִים); רוּחַ מִלְּפָנַי יַע׳ Is 57[16] הָעֲטוּפִים בְּרָעָב La 2[19]; fig. *the spirit would faint before me* (יי); בַּעֲטֹף לִבִּי ψ 61[3], 102[2] (title). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* בֶּעָטֵף עוֹלֵל La 2[11] *when infants faint* (for בְּהֵעָ׳; but read perh. בֶּעָטֹף **Qal**, so Buhl). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* בְּהַעֲטִיף הַצֹּאן Gn 30[42] when the flock *shewed feebleness.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְעַטֵּף ψ 77[4], וַתִּתְ׳ 143[4], תִּתְעַטֵּף 107[5]; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַטֵּף 142[4] Jon 2[8], sf. הִתְעַטְּפָם La 2[12];—*faint, faint away*, La 2[12] (כֶּחָלָל *like the wounded*); subj. רוּחִי ψ 77[4] 142[4] (+עָלַי, v. עַל **II 1 d**), 143[4] (+*id.*); subj. נֶפֶשׁ Jon 2[8] (+*id.*), ψ 107[5] (+בָּהֶם).

†[עָטַר] **vb.** surround (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ph. עטרת *wreath*, עטר Pi. denom. *crown* Lzb[339]; Aram. עֲטַר; As. *etêru, spare, rescue*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. בַּצִּנָּה רָצוֹן תַּעְטְרֶנּוּ ψ 5[13] *as with a shield, with favour wilt thou surround him*; *Pt.* pl. עֹטְרִים אֶל־דָּוִד 1 S 23[26] Saul and his men *were surrounding* (closing in) *upon David.*

†I. עֲטָרָה **n.f.** crown, wreath;—abs. ע׳ Ez 21[31] Ct 3[11]; cstr. עֲטֶרֶת 2 S 12[30] + 17 t.; pl. עֲטָרוֹת Zc 6[11] Jb 31[36], עֲטָרֹת Zc 6[14];—*crown:* **1.** of idol-image (*Milcom*, Θ We Klo Dr Kit Löhr HPS) 2 S 12[30] = 1 Ch 20[2]; golden, ע׳ פָּז ψ 21[4]; ע׳ תִּפְאַרְתְּכֶם of king and queen, Je 13[18] *the crown of your splendour*; cf. Ez 21[31]; wedding-crown Ct 3[11]. **2.** ע׳ זָהָב Est 8[15] (of Mordecai); of silver and gold Zc 6[11.14]; ע׳ תִּפְאֶרֶת *crown of splendour*, on personif. Jerus. Ez 16[12] (in allegory), Jerus. and Samaria 23[42]; ע׳ as appos. (=sim.) Jb 31[36]. **3.** fig. of honour, etc., Jb 19[9] (‖ כְּבוֹדִי) La 5[16]; אֵשֶׁת חַיִל ע׳ בַּעְלָהּ Pr 12[4], cf. 14[24] 17[6]; ע׳ תִּפְאֶרֶת 16[31] (of שֵׂיבָה); gift of wisdom 4[9]; fig. of Jerus. Is 62[3] (‖ צְנִיף מְלוּכָה), cf. ע׳ צְבִי 28[1.3] fig. of Samaria; fig. of ׳י, ע׳ גְּאוּת v[5] (‖ צְפִירַת תִּפְאָרָה).

†II. עֲטָרָה **n.pr.f.** 1 Ch 2[26], Ataρα.

†[עָטַר] **vb.denom.** crown;—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שֶׁעִטְּרָה לוֹ Ct 3[11] *with which* his mother *crowned him* (v. I. עֲטָרָה **1**); elsewh. fig.: 2 ms. עִטַּרְתָּ שָׁנַת טוּבֶךָ ψ 65[12] *thou* (יי) *hast crowned the year of*

thy goodness; Impf. 2 ms. sf. וְכָבוֹד וְהָדָר תְּעַטְּרֵהוּ 8⁶; *Pt.* sf. הַמְעַטְּרֵכִי חֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים 103⁴ (of ׳י). **Hiph.** *Pt.* f. צֹר הַמַּעֲטִירָה Is 23⁸ usu. *Tyre the crown-bestower* (Ges Ew De Che[Comm.] Di Du Gu[Kau] Skinner), but dub.; <*the crown-wearer* Hi Gr (after ⑥), so Ren Che[Hpt.] (rdg. הַמְּעַטֶּרֶת).

†עֲטָרוֹת and (Nu 32³⁴) עַטָּרֹת **n.pr.loc.** Αραωθ, etc.: **1.** E. of Jordan (MI[10.11]);—**a.** Nu 32³ (+דִּיבֹן, etc.)—mod. *Aṭṭarûs*, c. 8 miles NNW. from Dibon—built by Gad Nu 32³⁴ (+ד׳, עֲרֹעֵר, and also) **b.** עַטְרֹת שׁוֹפָן v³⁵ (Sam. ע׳ שפים, v. Di; site unknown). **2.** W. of Jordan, conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl[Geogr. 172]: **a.** on border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16², =עַטָּרוֹת אַדָּר v⁵ 18¹³. **b.** on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16⁷. **c.** עַטְרוֹת בֵּית יוֹאָב 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ in Judah; a 'son' of Salma (+Bethlehem, al.).

עטשׁ (√of foll.; NH עָטַשׁ *sneeze;* Aram. ⁿⁿⁿⁿ in deriv. n.; Ar. عَطَسَ *id.*, Eth. [ዐጠሰ], ዐጠስ፡, ዐጣስ፡ *sneezing*).

†[עֲטִישָׁה] **n.f. sneezing**;—pl. sf. עֲטִישֹׁתָיו Jb 41¹⁰, v. I. הלל (Bi Siegf Bu Du rd. sg.).

עַי, עַיִת, עַיָּה, עַיָּא 40 **n.pr.loc.** Αγγαι (Gn), Γαι: **1.** old Canaanit. city, עַי alw. c. art. הָעַי Gn 13³+), near Bethel to the SE. (exact site unknown, cf. Di[Jos. 7, 2] Buhl[Geogr. 177]), Gn 12⁸ (J), 13³ (J), Jos 7[2.2.3.4.5] 8[1.1.2.3] + 18 t. Jos 8 (+ Qr v[12.16], but improb., Kt עיר, cf. Di), 9³ 10[1.1.2] (all JE), 12⁹ (D), Ezr 2²⁸ = Ne 7³²; =עַיִת Is 10²⁸; עַיָּה (so Baer Ginsb, >עַיָּא van d. H.) Ne 11³¹, so rd. also (for עַוָּה q.v. ad fin.) 1 Ch 7²⁸. **2.** E. Jordan city Je 49³ (+חֶשְׁבּוֹן), but rd. עָר *city* (?) Gf Rothst[Kau] Co (הָעִיר ?).

עִי v. I. עוה. עַיָּא v. עַי. עִיב v. עוב.

עִיבָל v. עוֹבָל sub עבל. עַיָּה v. עַי.

†עִיּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Αιν, in Naphtali;—1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 15²⁹ (on 2 S 24⁶ v. דָּן p. 193 a supr.). Perh. = *Tell Dibbin*, on the plateau *Merj 'ayyûn* (Buhl[Geogr. 11, 110]), between the Liṭânî and the Ḥâsbânî (Id[ib. 237 f.]).

עִיוֹת Kt v. עֲוִית.

†[עִיט] **vb.** scream, shriek (Ar. عيط, عَيَّاطٌ II. *scream, scold,* عِيَاطٌ *screaming, scolding,* Frey Dozy[ii. 195]; Syr. ⁿⁿⁿⁿ *anger, reviling*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּעַט בָּהֶם 1 S 25¹⁴ *and he screamed at them* (of Nabal).

†עַיִט **n.m.** Je 12, 19 **bird(s) of prey** (from *scream*);—abs. ׳ע Gn 15¹¹+, עַיִט Jb 28⁷, c. art. (perh.) הַׁע׳ Je 12⁹ᵇ (cf. Gie; ׳הַע interrog. v³); cstr. עֵיט Is 18⁶ Ez 39⁴;—usu. coll. Gn 15¹¹ (JE), Is 18⁶ Jb 28⁷, עֵיט הָרִים Is 18⁶, עֵיט צְפוֹר כָּל־כָּנָף Ez 39⁴; fig. of foes of Judah Je 12⁹ᵇ; of single bird v⁹ᵃ (fig. of Judah), Is 46¹¹ (fig. of invader, ‖ אִישׁ עֲצָתִי).

†[עיט] **vb.denom. dart greedily** (like a bird of prey);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעַט Qr (Kt erron. ויעש) 1 S 14³² *and* the people *darted greedily* upon the spoil (אֶל־הַשָּׁלָל), so 2 ms. וַתַּעַט 15¹⁹ (on forms v. Ges[§ 72 ff.]).

†עִיטָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh. animal-name, fr. עַיִט, cf. Gray[Prop. Names 93]);—**1.** Ηταμ, ⑤L Ιταμ, a cliff, סֶלַע ׳ע Ju 15⁸.¹¹ perh. near town עֵיטָם, v. foll., but at *'Arâḳ Isma'în* near edge of Shephelah, WSW. fr. Jerus. acc. to Schick[ZPV x (1887), 143 ff.] **2.** Ιταν[μ], etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11⁶, between Bethlehem and Tekoa, ='*Ain 'Atân* c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl[Geogr. 92] GFM[Ju 15, 8], near Ŭrtâs Rob[BR i. 477]; clan in Judah 1 Ch 4³. **3.** Ιταν[μ], in Simeon 1 Ch 4³² (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] rds. עָתָר fr. Jos 15⁴²).

†עִיִּים **n.pr.loc.** Γαι, etc. (as if עִי): **1.** station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before דִּיבֹן גָּד Nu 33⁴⁵, =עִיֵּי הָעֲבָרִים v⁴⁴ 21¹¹ (all P; ⑥ ignores הָעֲבָרִים). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15²⁹ (P).

עִילוֹם v. עוֹלָם sub עלם.

†עִילַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11²⁹, Ηλει, Ηλα (=צַלְמוֹן 2 S 23²⁸).

†I. עֵילָם **n.pr.gent. et terr. Elam,** Αιλαμ, Ἐλαμεῖται, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (As. *Elamtu* Dl[Pa 320 ff.] COT[Gn 10, 22]);—as early invaders of Palestine Gn 14¹·⁹, allies of Assyr. Is 22⁶; foe of Babylon 21²; abode of dispersed Israelites 11¹¹; prophesied against Je 49³⁴.³⁵.³⁶.³⁶ (Qr, Kt עולם), v³⁷.³⁸.³⁹ Ez 32²⁴, cf. ׳כָּל־מַלְכֵי ע Je 25²⁵; called 'son' of Shem Gn 10²² (P) = 1 Ch 1¹⁷; purely local designation ׳ע הַמְּדִינָה Dn 8².

†II. עֵילָם **n.pr.m.** Ηλαμ, Αιλαμ: **1.** heads of families of returned exiles: **a.** Ezr 2⁷ = Ne 7¹². **b.** Ezr 2³¹ = Ne 7³⁴. **c.** Ezr 8⁷ 10³ (Qr; Kt עולם), v²⁶. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10¹⁵. **3.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²⁴. **4.** Levite name 1 Ch 26³. **5.** a priest Ne 12⁴².

†[עֲצֵם] **n.**[**m.**] dub., poss. **glow** (Ar. غَمَّ, غَمَّةٌ *thirst, internal heat*), si vera l. (so Du; on form cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 526);—cstr. בְּעֻצַם רוּחוֹ Is 11[15], rd. perh. בְּעֻצָּם (so appar. Vrss) Thes Luzz Krochm Che Gu Kau Gr Perles Anal. 52.

1. עַיִן 859 **n.f.** Gn 3, 7 and (Zc 3[9] 4[10] Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 75) **m.** **eye** (ancient Sem. word; ✓and relation to II. ע׳ unknown; NH *id.*; Ph. עין; עַיְנָא, עֵינָא; Palm. עינא, Zinj. sf. עיני, עינך; Syr. ܥܝܢܐ; As. *êenu, enu*, TelAm. sf. *inaya* and (appar. Can. gloss) *ḫinaya*; Ar. عَيْنٌ; Eth. **ዐይን**);—abs. ע׳ Ex 21[4]+, cstr. עֵין v[26]+; sf. עֵינִי Gn 44[21]+(2 S 16[12] rd. עָנְיִי Vrss Comm.), עֵינְךָ Dt 7[16]+, עֵינֵנוּ ψ 35[21] (2 S 20[6] v. נצל Hiph.); sf. 3 mpl. עֵינָם Is 13[18] (Zc 5[6] rd. עֲוֹנָם ⑥ We Gr Now), עֵינָמוֹ ψ 73[7] (but rd. עֲוֹנָמוֹ v. Comm.); usu. du. עֵינַיִם Gn 20[16]+, עֵינָיִם Is 3[16]+, esp. cstr. עֵינֵי Gn 3[7]+, עֲנֵי Is 3[8]; sf. עֵינַי Gn 31[10]+, עֵינֶיךָ Ju 6[17]+, etc. (Ho 10[10] rd. עֲוֹנָתָם cf. ⑥ ⑨ Che We Gr Now);—*eye:* **1.** lit. as physical organ, **a.** of man Ex 21[6.6.6](E), Gn 3[6](J)+, Lv 21[20] 24[20.20] 26[16](H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34[4.7]), 2 K 4[34.34]+; once שְׁתֵּי עֵינַי Ju 16[28]. **b.** anthropomorph. of ', ψ 33[18] 34[16]+. **c.** of idols ψ 115[5] 135[16]. **d.** of beasts Gn 30[41](J), Jb 40[24](hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Di Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41[10] (crocod.); bird Jb 28[7] 39[29] Pr 1[17]. †**e.** in wheels Ez 1[18] cf. 10[12]; on stone Zc 3[9] (all in visions). **f.** subj. of ראה *see* Gn 45[12.12](E), +(oft. Dt), c. חזה ψ 11[4]; men *see* בְּעֵי Dt 3[27] 2 K 7[12]+; esp. נָשָׂא ע׳ ראה Gn 13[10.14](J)+; cf. לְכָל־מַרְאֵה עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13[12]=*as far as the priest can see*, מַרְאֵה ע׳ Dt 28[34] *what is seen by the eyes* =v[67] Ec 6[9]. **g.** as affected by sleep, v. שְׁנָה sub [יָשֵׁן]. **h.** as weeping, מְקוֹר דִּמְעָה ע׳ Je 8[23], נִגְּרָה ע׳ La 3[49], דֶּלְפָה ע׳ Jb 16[20]; v. also Je 31[16] ψ 116[8], and ירד **Qal 3 c.** **i.** as growing dim, v. I. כָּהָה, חָשַׁךְ **3**; c. כָּבֵד Gn 48[10](E), קוּם 1 S 4[15] 1 K 14[4], שָׁעַע Is 32[3] 6[10](Hiph.); c. כָּלָה *pine, languish*, v. כ׳ **Qal 2 b, Pi. 2 b,** c. דָּאַב ψ 88[10], 6[8] 31[10], דָּלַל Is 38[14]. †**j.** c. פָּקַח *open*, after sleep Jb 27[19], sleep of death 2 K 4[35]; =*keep awake* Pr 20[13](opp. נָשַׁן); of new power of vision Gn 3[5.7](J), given by God 21[19](E), 2 K 6[17.17]; so (c. וַיְגַל) Nu 22[31](JE); =*give sight to* blind 2 K 6[20.20] Is 35[5] 42[7] ψ 146[8]; of God (') opening his eyes, פָּקַח ע׳ 2 K 19[16]=Is 37[17], Dn 9[18], +עַל־ Je 32[19] Zc 12[4] Jb 14[3]; c. פָּתַח, +אֶל־ 1 K 8[29]=2 Ch 6[20], 1 K 8[52] Ne 1[6], +ל v[40] 7[15]; +inf. Ne 1[6].—Nu 24[3.15] v. שׁתם. **k.** אור ע׳ etc.,=*revive*, v. אור **vb. Qal, Hiph.**; **noun, 10.** †**l.** קָרַץ ע׳ =*wink* ψ 35[19] Pr 10[10], קִ׳ בְּעַי 6[13]. †**m.** יָרְזְמוּן ע׳ Jb 15[12] i.e. *roll* (in anger). †**n.** לָטַשׁ ע׳ ל׳ Jb 16[9] *whet eyes against*='look daggers at.' **o.** *put out* eye, v. עִוֵּר. נקר. **p.** as feature of beauty, יְפֵה ע׳ Dt 16[12]; cf. Ct 4[9] 7[5], יוֹנִים ע׳ 1[15] 4[1] and 5[12] (יְפִיּוֹנִים); on other hand, עֲ׳ לֵאָה רַכּוֹת Gn 29[17](E); וַתְּשֻׂם בַּפּוּךְ ע׳ †2 K 9[30] (v. פּוּךְ), cf. Je 4[30], כָּחַל ע׳ Ez 23[40] *paint* the *eyes*†. **q.** *apple of the eye*, v. אִישׁוֹן, [בָּבָה], בַּת **6.** **r.** גַּבַּת ע׳ Lv 14[9] *eyebrows*. **s.** חַכְלִילִי ע׳ מְאוֹר ע׳ Gn 49[12], חַכְלִילוּת ע׳ Pr 23[29] (v. ח׳); מֵיַּיִן Pr 15[30], v. Toy.

2. a. eyes as shewing mental qualities: arrogance גְּבַהּ־ע׳ Is 2[11], ע׳ גְּבֹהִים 5[15], תִּפְאֶרֶת רוּם ע׳ ψ 101[5] Is 10[12]; c. רוּם also ψ 18[28] (so read also ‖ 2 S 22[28] Hup HPS), 131[1] Pr 6[17] 21[4]; humility, שֹׁחַ ע׳ Jb 22[29]; mockery, תַּלְעַג ל ע׳ Pr 30[17]; cf. רָעָה ע׳ בְּ Dt 15[9] (grudging), 28[54.56] (*id.*); esp. (עַל) אַל־תָּחֹס ע׳ *not have pity on* Dt 7[16]+4 t. Dt, Ez 5[11]+8 t. Ez, Is 13[18], also Gn 45[20] (E; =not regret); cf. נִחַם יִפְתַּח מֵעַי Ho 13[14]. **b.** שְׁקוּצֵי ע׳ מַחְמַד ע׳ Ez 24[16] *desire of the eyes*, so v[21.25]; 20[7] *abominations of the eyes*, so v[8].—ψ 73[7] v. חֶלֶב.

3. Fig. of mental and spiritual faculties, acts and states: **a.** תִּפְקַחְנָה ע׳ Gn 3[5.7](J) Is 42[7], גִּלּוּי ע׳ Nu 24[4.16](JE); also טַח מֵרְאוֹת ע׳ Is 44[18]; ע׳ אֱלֹהִי׳ ψ 123[2] (see v[2.2] for origin of fig.), +; of ', 33[18] (i.e. his favour) 34[16] (*id.*)+. **b.** הַגּוֹת ע׳ Ez 6[9]; לְנֹכַח יַבִּיטוּ ע׳ תְּשַׁבַּע ע׳ Ec 1[8] 4[8]; 2[10]; Pr 4[25]; טוֹב־ע׳ 22[9]=*bountiful*, רַע עָיִן 23[6]=*niggardly one*, so 28[22]; eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31[1.7]; שִׁית ע׳ ψ 17[11]=design. **c.** esp. בְּעֵינַי, c. adj. and intrans. verbs, *in the view, opinion, of* Gn 16[4.5](J), 21[11.12](E), 34[18](P), +oft.; c. act. vb. 2 S 10[3]=1 Ch 19[3], Est 1[17] 3[6]; הַטּוֹב בְּעֵי Gn 16[6] 19[14](J), +, i.e. what one pleases, Nu 36[6](P) whom they please; הַיָּשָׁר בְּעֵי Dt 12[8.25]+, הָרַע בְּעֵי, הַטּוֹב וְהַיָּשָׁר בְּעֵי v[28] Jos 9[25](D), Ju 2[11] 3[7] Dt 4[25]+esp. D and K (R^D); so לְנֶגֶד עיניו 2 S 22[25] =ψ 18[25]; אַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם Nu 15[39]=acc. to your wish, fancy (+לְבַבְכֶם). **d.** נֶעְלַם מֵע׳ Lv 4[13] i.e. hid from knowledge of, so Nu 5[13] (both P), Jb 28[21]; מֵע׳ Nu 15[24](P) *without the knowledge of*; אֵעְלִים ע׳ מִן Is 1[15]=disregard, pay no attention; cf. Lv 20[4](H) Ez 22[26]; without מִן, abs., Pr 28[27]; אֵעְלִים ע׳ בּוֹ 3[10]; נִסְתְּרוּ מֵע׳ Is 65[16], וַיִּסָּתֵר עָמָל מֵע׳ Jb (i.e. נעלים) 1 S 12[3] *sandals*+ענו בי ⑥ Th We Kit, cf. Ecclus xlvi. 19; Bu HPS ins. (ענו בי); הִשְׁחַר יַעֲזֹר ע׳ Dt 16[19], cf. כְּסוּת ע׳ Gn 20[16](E).

4. Transferred mngs.: **a.** visible *surface* of earth Ex 10[5.15](J) Nu 22[5.11](JE). **b.** *appearance* Lv 13[5] (P; rdg. בְּעֵינוֹ Di Kau Dr-Wh), v[37]

(P; rdg. *id.*), v[55] (P) Nu 11[7.7] (JE); so appar. dual 1 S 16[7]. **c.** *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1[4.7.16.22.27] 8[2] 10[9] Dn 10[6]; of wine Pr 23[31].

5. Other phrases are: עַ֣יִן תַּ֣חַת עַ֣יִן Ex 21[24] (E) = Lv 24[20] (H), = עַ֣יִן בְּעַ֣יִן Dt 19[21], all = *an eye for an eye;* עַ֣יִן בְּעַ֣יִן = עַ֣יִן *eye to eye,* Nu 14[14] (P) Is 52[8] (fig.), cf. וְעַ֣יִן אֶת־עַ֣יִן תִּרְאֶ֣ינָה Je 32[4] 34[3]; esp. לְעֵינֵי *in the presence of, in full view of* Gn 42[24] (E) 47[19] (J) Ex 4[30] (J) Nu 19[5] (P), + oft.; of business transaction Je 32[12.12] Gn 23[11.18] (P); so נֶ֣גֶד עַ֣יִן Jo 1[16], לְנֶ֣גֶד עַ֣יִן Jb 4[16], and even בְּעַ֣יִן 1 S 21[14] Ezr 3[12]; נִגְרָזְתִּי מִנֶּ֣גֶד עַ֣יִן ψ 31[23]; בֵּ֣ין עַ֣יִן = *on the forehead* Ex 13[9.16] (JE) Dt 6[8] 11[18] 14[1] Dn 8[5.21].

†[עִיַן] **vb. denom.** eye (enviously), look (askance) at;—**Qal** *Pt.* (or **Pô'ēl**, מ om., v. Dr), c. acc. עֹיְנֵי 1 S 18[9] Qr (Kt עון).

†II. עַ֣יִן **n.f. spring** (of water) (connexion with I. עַ֣יִן dub.; NH *id.*, Ph. עין; As. *ênu, înu;* Ar. عَيْنٌ; Eth. **ዐይን**; Palm. עינא, 𐡏𐡉𐡍𐡀, עֵינָא; Syr. ܥܝܢܐ);—abs. עַ֣יִן 1 S 29[1] +, עֵ֣ין Gn 49[22] +, הָעַ֣יְנָה 24[16.45]; cstr. עֵ֣ין v[13] +; pl. עֲיָנֹ֣ת Dt 8[7], וֹת- 2 Ch 32[3]; cstr. עֵינוֹת Ex 15[27] = Nu 33[9], עֵינֹ֣ת Pr 8[28] (Ges[§ 93 v]);—*spring* Gn 16[7] 24[16.29.30.42.45] (all J) 49[22] (poem in J), 1 S 29[1]; עֵ֣ין הַמַּ֣יִם Gn 16[7] 24[13.43] (J), cf. Ex 15[27] (J) Nu 33[9] (P); נַחֲלֵי מַ֣יִם עַ֣יִן Dt 8[7]; עַ֣יִן תְּהוֹם מֵימֵי הָעֲיָנוֹת 2 Ch 32[3]; Pr 8[28] (i.e. of the sea); fig. עֵ֣ין יַעֲקֹ֣ב Dt 33[28] (poem), i.e. Jacob's descendants. Particular springs are: **a.** עַ֣יִן חֲרֹ֣ד Ju 7[1] (on loc. cf. GFM). **b.** עַ֣יִן הַקּוֹרֵ֣א (*partridge-spring*) Ju 15[19] (cf. *id.*). **c.** עַ֣יִן רֹגֵ֣ל near Jerus. (early sanctuary RS[Sem I. 157, 2nd ed. 172]) 2 S 17[17] cf. 1 K 1[9], on border of Judah Jos 15[7], and Benj. 18[16]. **d.** עַ֣יִן הַתַּנִּ֣ין (*dragon-spring*) Ne 2[13] (= **c**? so RS[l.c.]).—On שַׁ֣עַר הָעַ֣יִן Ne 2[14] 3[15] 12[37] v. שַׁ֣עַר.

†III. עַ֣יִן **n.pr.loc. 1.** לְעֵ֣ין, on NE. border of Can. Nu 34[11], Ⓖ *ἐπὶ πηγάς.* **2. a.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15[32] (+ וְרִמּ֣וֹן), Levit. city 21[16] (but Ⓖ[B] *Ασα* rd. עָשָׁ֣ן, as 1 Ch 6[44]), appar. = **b.** 19[7] (+ ר֣; assigned to Simeon), עֲ֣יִן ר֣ 1 Ch 4[32] (rd. prob. עֵ֣ין ר֣); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramāmīn,* c. 18 miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 183].—Vid. עֵ֣ין רִמּ֣וֹן.

†עֵ֣ין גֶּ֣דִי **n.pr.loc.** *Ενγαδδει,* etc.;—מְצָדֹ֣ת עֵ֣ין גֶּ֣דִי 1 S 23[29], מִדְבַּ֣ר עֵ֣ין גֶּ֣דִי 24[1], כַּרְמֵ֣י עֵ֣ין גֶּ֣דִי Ct 1[14]; חֲצָצֹ֣ן תָּמָ֣ר = עֵ֣ין גֶּ֣דִי (q.v.) acc. to 2 Ch 20[2]; mod. *'Ain ǧidi,* on W. shore of Dead Sea, GASm[Geogr. 289 f., 512] Buhl[Geogr. 41, 164 f.]

†עֵ֣ין גַּנִּ֣ים **n.pr.loc. 1.** in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[34], perh. *Umm-ǧina,* c. 1 mile S. of W. from Bethshemesh Cl-Gann Buhl[Geogr. 194 f.]. **2.** in Issachar 19[21] (A *Ηγαννιμ*), Levit. city 21[29] (*πηγὴν γραμμάτων*); hence by txt. err. עֵ֣נֶם 1 Ch 6[58]; *Ǧennin,* near SE. end of plain of Jezreel, c. 15 m. NNE. fr. Samaria, Buhl[Geogr. 202]

†עֵ֣ין־דֹּ֣ר **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh Jos 17[11] (JE; om. Ⓖ), = עַ֣יִן הוֹר֣ 1 S 28[7] (*Αελδωρ,* ⓖL *Αενδωρ*), עֵ֣ין־דֹּ֣אר ψ 83[11] (Gr חֲרוֹד עַ֣יִן), *Αενδωρ*; *Endûr,* c. 14 miles NNE. from foregoing.

†עֵ֣ין חַדָּ֣ה **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19[21], *Αιμαρεκ,* A *Ηναδδα,* ⓖL *Αναδδα.*

†עֵ֣ין חָצ֣וֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali Jos 19[37], *πηγὴ Ασορ.*

†עֵ֣ין מִשְׁפָּ֣ט **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14[7] = (בְּרֹ֣אשׁ) קָדֵ֣שׁ q.v. (Ⓖ *τὴν πηγὴν τὴν κρίσεως*; on signif. of name cf. RS[Sem I. 165, 2nd ed. 181]).

†עֵ֣ין עֶגְלַ֣יִם **n.pr.loc.** on Dead Sea Ez 47[10], *Εναγαλειμ.*

עֵ֣ין רִמּ֣וֹן **n.pr.loc.** in post-exil. Judah Ne 11[29] (A (*εν*)*Ρεμμιον*), prob. = III. עַ֣יִן **2** q.v. and רִמּ֣וֹן Zc 14[10].

†עֵ֣ין שֶׁ֣מֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** on border betw. Judah Jos 15[7] (*πηγῆς ἡλίου*) and Benj. 18[17] (*πηγὴν Βαιθσαμυς,* ⓖL [*πη*]*γὴν Σαμες*); conj. in Buhl[Geogr. 98].

עֵ֣ין תַּפּ֣וּחַ **n.pr.loc.** v. III. תַּפּ֣וּחַ sub נפח.

†עֵינַ֣יִם **n.pr.loc.** (on form v. Ges[§ 88 c]);—Gn 38[14.21] (J), *Αιναν* = following.

†עֵינָ֣ם **n.pr.loc.** in the Shephelah of Judah, הָעֵ֣ין Jos 15[34] (*Μαιανει,* A ⓖL *Ηναειμ*) = עֵינַ֣יִם.

†עֵינָ֣ן **n.pr.m.** *Αιναν,* name in Naphtali Nu 1[15] 2[29] 7[78.83] 10[27].—Vid. also חֲצַ֣ר עֵינ֣וֹן.

עֵינ֣וֹן v. חֲצַ֣ר עֵינ֣וֹן.

†עֲנִ֣ים **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 15[50], *Αισαμ, Ανειμ*[β], perh. *Ghuwain,* c. 17 miles W. of S. from Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 163 f.]

†מַעְיָ֣ן **n.m.**[Pr 8, 24] **spring**;—abs. מ֣ ψ 74[15] +; cstr. מַעְיַ֣ן 2 K 3[25] +, מַעְיְנֵ֣י ψ 114[8] (Ges[§ 90 n]); sf. מַעְיָנ֣וֹ Ho 13[15]; pl. מַעְיָנ֣וֹת Is 41[18] +, מַעְיָנִ֣ים ψ 104[10]; cstr. מַעְיְנ֣וֹת Gn 7[11] +, מַעְיְנֵ֣י 1 K 18[5] 2 K 3[19], מַעְיְנֵ֣י Is 12[3]; sf. מַעְיָנַ֣י ψ 87[7] (but v. infr.), מַעְיְנֹתַ֣יִךְ Pr 5[16];—*spring.* cstr. before מַ֣יִם 1 K 18[5] 2 K 3[19.25], Jos 15[9] 18[15] (both P), ψ 114[8],

cf. Pr 8^{24}; מַע׳ alone Is 41^{18} Lv 11^{36} (P), ψ 74^{15} 104^{10} 2 Ch 32^{4}, cf. Jo 4^{18} (in eschatol. picture); in sim. Pr 25^{26}; מ׳ תְּהוֹם Gn 7^{11} 8^{2} (cf. Pr 8^{28}); fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13^{15} (‖ מָקוֹר) ψ 84^{7} Pr 5^{16} (of wife, v. Toy), cf. מ׳ חָתוּם Ct 4^{12}, מ׳ גַּנִּים v^{15}; also ψ 87^{7} (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bae We rd. form of יָעוֹן *dwelling*); מ׳ הַיְשׁוּעָה Is 12^{3}.

I. [עִיף] = II. עוּף q.v. for עֵיפָה, עֵיפִי etc.

†II. [עִיף] **vb. be faint** (cf. Syr. ܥܳܦ **3**, PS^{2335}; ‖ form of יעף q.v.; occurrences dub.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֵיְפָה נַפְשִׁי לְ Je 4^{31} (? rd. עֲיֵפָה); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעַף Ju 4^{21} (< וְיָעֻף GFM Bu), 1 S 14^{28} (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v^{31} (rd. וַיֵּעַף [✓יעף] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21^{15} (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit).

†עָיֵף **adj. faint, weary**;—ע׳ abs. Gn 25^{29}+; f. עֲיֵפָה Je 31^{25}+; pl. עֲיֵפִים Ju 8^{4}+;—fr. exertion and hunger Gn $25^{29.30}$ (J), Ju $8^{4.5}$ Dt 25^{18} (+נֶגַע), cf. Is 5^{27}, הֲנִיחוּ לָע׳ 28^{12} (fig.), 2 S 16^{14} (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS); +תָּעָה, צָמֵא 17^{29}; specif. from thirst Is 29^{8} (sim.), Jb 22^{7}, נָפֶשׁ ע׳ Pr 25^{25} and (fig.) Je 31^{25} (‖ רְאֵבָה); hence אֶרֶץ עֵיָה וְצִיָּה ψ 63^{2} (fig., on masc. v. Kö Synt. § 334 f.), cf. 143^{6} (sim.), Is 32^{2} (opp. צֵל, in sim.); ע׳ sc. beast 46^{1}.—Vid. also foregoing.

I. עִיר v. sub I. עור.

II. עִיר $_{1092}$ **n.f.** Gn 10,12 (Albrecht ZAW xvi. 49 f.) **city, town** (✓unkn.; NH *id.*; ? Ph. ער Lzb^{345}; Sab. ער *fortified height* (cf. **3**) Prä ZMG xxvi (1872), 457, ערן, עהרן *city* CIS$^{iv.\ pp.\ 94,\ 95,\ 173}$);—ע׳ abs. Gn 4^{17}+, cstr. 24^{10}+; הָעִירָה 1 K 14^{12}+7 t.; sf. עִירִי 2 S 19^{38}+2 t., etc.; pl. עָרִים Is 6^{11}+, עֲרִים Ju 10^{4} (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); cstr. עָרֵי Gn 19^{29}+; sf. עָרֶיהָ Zc 1^{17}, עָרֵיכֶם Is 1^{7}+, etc.;— **1.** *city, town*, abode of men Gn 4^{17} (J) and oft.; גְּדֵלָה 10^{12} (J), +, or קְטַנָּה Ec 9^{14} (cf. Gn 19^{20}); esp. **a.** fortified: עָרִים בְּצֻרוֹת 2 S 20^{6}+, etc., v. מִבְצָר, בָּצַר; עִיר מִבְצַר־צֹר Jos 19^{29} (P) *fortified city* (*of*) *Tyre*, ע׳ מָצוֹר ψ 31^{22}+, etc., v. מָצוֹר, מְצוּדָה sub צוּר (Mi 7^{12} v. מָצוֹר p. 596 a); ע׳ עֹדְלָנוּ Is 26^{1}, ערי מָעוּז 17^{9}; ע׳ דְּלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחַ 1 S 23^{7}; ע׳ חוֹמָה Lv 25^{29}, cf. v^{30} (P), 1 K 4^{13}; on Ho 10^{14} v. 1. עַם **2 b** (1 S 9^{14} rd. הַשַּׁעַר Ⓖ We Dr al.). **b.** opp. כְּפַר הַפְּרָזוֹת 1 S 6^{18}, ע׳ הַפְּרָזוֹת Dt 3^{5}, ע׳ הַפְּרָזִי Est 9^{19}; disting. fr. dependencies חֲצֵרִים Jos 13^{23} +oft. P. **c.** עָרֶיהָ are dependent towns Jos 13^{17} (P), Je 19^{15}. †**d.** עָרֵי הַמַּמְלָכָה Jos 10^{2} (JE) *royal cities* (i. e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. *al šarri*), so sg. 1 S 27^{5}, opp. עָרֵי הַשָּׂדֶה v^{5} *rural towns*; ע׳ הַמְּלוּכָה 2 S 12^{26} (but rd. ע׳ הַמַּיִם We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. **2** infr.). †**e.** עָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת Ex 1^{11} *storage-cities*, so 1 K 9^{19}=2 Ch 8^{6}, 2 Ch 8^{4} 17^{12}; for מ׳ ע׳ 16^{4} rd. prob. כְּנֵרוֹת עַל־וְנוֹ (as 1 K 15^{20}; Be Kit Buhl); cf. ע׳ הָרֶכֶב 1 K 9^{19} 10^{26}= 2 Ch 8^{6} 9^{25}, 2 Ch 1^{14}; ע׳ הַפָּרָשִׁים 1 K 9^{19}=2 Ch 8^{6}. †**f.** ע׳ (הַ)מִּקְלָט (P) *asylum-cities* Nu $35^{11.13.14}$ Jos 20^{2}, cf. Nu $35^{25.26.27.28.32}$, ע׳ לְמִקְלָט v^{12}; ע׳ מִקְלַט הָרֹצֵחַ Jos 21^{13}+4 t. 21. **g.** ע׳ (הָ)אֱלֹהִים = Jerus.: ψ 46^{5} 87^{3}, cf. $48^{2.9}$; ע׳ י׳ Is 60^{14} ψ 101^{8}; ע׳ צְבָאוֹת 48^{9}. **h.** *city* = inhabitants 1 S 4^{13} 5^{12} Is 22^{2} Ru 1^{19}, so 2 S 20^{22} (rdg. הָעִיר for MT הָעָם) Ⓖ We Dr al. (cf. also foll.). **i.** combinations are: ע׳ רֹכְלִים Ez 17^{4} *city of merchants*; ע׳ מוֹשָׁב ψ $107^{4.7.36}$ *city for dwelling*; esp. of character or condition: †ע׳ הַצֶּדֶק Is 1^{26}, †ע׳ הָאֱמֶת Zc 8^{3}; †ע׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 48^{2} 52^{1} Ne $11^{1.18}$, cf. Dn 9^{24}, all of Jerus.; ע׳ קָדְשֶׁךָ Je 5^{17} of Judaean cities; of foreign cities, ע׳ תְּהִלָּה Je 49^{25}, הָע׳ הַתְּהִלָּה Ez 26^{17}, הָע׳ הָעַלִּיזָה Zp 2^{15}; of Jerus. also הָע׳ הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3^{1} *oppressive city*, ע׳ (הַ)דָּמִים *bloody city* Ez 22^{2} $24^{6.9}$ and (of Nineveh) Na 3^{1}. **2.** of fortress in a city esp. עִיר דָּוִד 2 S $5^{7.9}$ 6^{10}+oft. (v. דָּוִד); ע׳ בֵּית הַבַּעַל 2 K 10^{25} (crpt.; Klo prop. דְּבִיר for ע׳, cf. Kmp Benz Kit); ע׳ הַמַּיִם 2 S 12^{27} (so rd. also v^{26}, see **1 d**). **3.** appar. fortified place, of any size, בְּכָל־עָרֵיהֶם מִמִּגְדַּל נוֹצְרִים עַד־ עִיר מִבְצָר 2 K 17^{9}=18^{8}; cf. Nu 13^{9} (P; but on comp. of ver. see Di); perh. also ע׳ עֲמָלֵק 1 S 15^{5} (HPS).—Ho 7^{4} v. I. עור **Hiph.**

עִיר הַחֶרֶס v. חֶרֶס.

†עִיר־הַמֶּלַח **n.pr.loc.** (*city of salt*) in desert of Judah, Jos 15^{62} (P; +En-gedi), *πόλεις Σαδων* (A Ⓖ L [*τῶν*] *ἁλῶν*); site unknown.

עִיר נָחָשׁ as **n.pr.m.** v. II. נָחָשׁ.

†עִיר שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*city of the sun(-god)*), assigned to Dan Jos 19^{41} (P), = בֵּית שׁ׳ q.v.; *πόλεις Σαμμους*, A Ⓖ L *πόλις Σαμες*.

עִיר הַתְּמָרִים (*city of palms*) = יְרִיחוֹ q.v.

†III. עִיר **n.pr.m.** in בְּנֵי ע׳ 1 Ch 7^{12}, txt. dub., v. Be Kau.

עִיר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَيَّرَ *go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness*, whence عَيْرٌ *ass*, esp. *wild ass* De Jb (3), 149 Hom NS 121-123).

†עַיִר **n.m.** Gn 32,16 **male ass** (young and vigorous);—pl. עֲיָרִם Gn 32[16] (E); sf. עִירֹה 49[11] (poem; ‖ בְּנִי אֲתֹנוֹ); cstr. עִיר פֶּרֶא (Ges §131c N.2; or appos. Kö Synt. §333s Di al.) Jb 11[12] *wild ass's colt*; pl. עֲיָרִים, for riding Ju 10[4a] (v[4b] see II. עִיר), עֲיָרִם 12[14], sg. abs. עַיִר Zc 9[9]; עֲיָרִים for carrying Is 30[6] Qr (Kt עורים), עֲיָרִם for tillage v[24].

†עִירָא **n.pr.m.** (v. Sab. n.pr.m. עיר Hal 139);—**1.** כֹּהֵן (q.v. **1**) of David 2 S 20[26]; on poss. ident. with **2 b** v. Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; Ειρας, GL Ιωδαε. **2.** heroes of David (Ειρας, etc., GL Ιδαε, Οιαδ, etc.): **a.** 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28], 1 Ch 27[9]. **b.** 2 S 23[38] = 1 Ch 11[40].

†עִירָד **n.pr.m.** a Cainite Gn 4[18.18] Γαιδαδ.

†עִירוּ **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[15], Hρ(α).

†עִירִי **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[7], Ουρ(ε)ι.

†עִירָם **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[43] = 1 Ch 1[54], Ζαφω(ε)ιν (A Gn Ηραμ).

עֵירֹם v. II. עור.

†עַיִשׁ **n.f.** a constellation, perh. **Great Bear** (cf. esp. Di) (point perh. עִיִּשׁ (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syr. ܥܺܝܫ PS[2966], ܥ̣ܺܝܫ Brock., name of a star);—וְעִ֣ יַל־בְּנֶיהָ Jb 38[32] = עָשׁ 9[9] (both + כְּסִיל, כְּסִיָּה etc.).

עַיִת **n.pr.loc.** v. עי.

†עַכְבּוֹר, עַכְבֹּר **n.pr.m.** (*mouse*, cf. עַכְבָּר, v. Gray Prop. N. 93; עכבר OH and Ph. as n.pr. Lzb 240 (cf. also on simil. Lat. n.pr. Cl-Gann JAs 1883, Fev.-Mar. 128));—G Αχοβωρ: **1.** Edomite Gn 36[38.39] (P) = עַכְבֹּר 1 Ch 1[49] (Baer Ginsb). **2.** courtier of Josiah 2 K 22[12.14], perh. also Je 26[22] 36[12] (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

†עַכְבָּר **n.m.**[1 8 6,4] **mouse** (NH *id.*; Aram. עַכְבְּרָא; Syr. (in Lexx) ܥ̣ܟ̣ܒ̣ܪܐ, ܥ̣ܟ̣ܒ̣ܪ̈ܐ (PS[22]); Ar. عَكْبَرُ pl. *mares murum* Frey (Kam), cf. also Hom AS 338; Ar. of *jerboa* RS[K 302]; v. Tristr NHB 122 FFP 10 ff.);—abs. הָעַ֫ unclean Lv 11[29] (H), Is 66[17] (cf. RS Sem i. 275, 2nd ed. 293); pl. cstr. עַכְבְּרֵי (ה)זָהָב 1 S 6[4.11.18]; sf. צַלְמֵי עַכְבְּרֵיכֶם v[5].

†עַכָּבִישׁ **n.m.** **spider** (ג עַכּוּבִיתָא, עַכָּבְיָתָא; whence Ar. عَنْكَبُوتٌ as loan-wd.; NH עַכָּשׁוּב prob. *tarantula*, acc. to Levy NHWB III. 648);—בֵּית ע֫ Jb 8[14] i. e. web, so prob. 27[18] (rdg. ע֫ for MT עָשׁ); cf. קוּרֵי ע֫ Is 59[5] *filaments of a spider*.

†עַכּוֹ **n.pr.loc.** Ακχω, **Acco**, in Asher, Ju 1[31], + Jos 19[30] (P), rdg. ע֫ for MT עַכּוֹ, Di Kau Benn Ency. Bib., after G Codd.; a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod. *'Akka*, cf. Buhl Geogr. 228 (Egypt. *'A-ka*, 'Ακη WMM As. u. Eur. 181; As. *Akkû*, COT Gloss, TelAm. *Ak-ka*).

עכן (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†עָכָן **n.pr.m.** man of Judah;—Jos 7[1] (P), v[18.19.20.24] (JE), 22[20] (P); = עָכָר 1 Ch 2[7] (fr. עָכוֹר Jos 7[26], v. also עָכָר); Αχαρ, Αχαν.

†יַעְכָּן **n.pr.m.** Gadite 1 Ch 5[13], Χιμα, Ιαχᾶ.

עכס (√of foll.; Ar. عَكَسَ is *reverse, tie backward*, whence عِكَاسٌ *hopple*, of camel).

†[עָכֶס] **n.[m.]** **anklet, bangle**;—pl. abs. הָעֲכָסִים Is 3[18] *bangles, anklets* (as ornaments); for sg. abs. ע֫ Pr 7[22] read עֶגֶל Toy.

†[עָכַס] **vb. denom. Pi.** **shake bangles, rattle, tinkle**;—*Impf.* 3 fpl. וּבְרַגְלֵיהֶם תְּעַכַּסְנָה Is 3[16] *and with their feet they rattle their bangles.*

†עַכְסָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Caleb Jos 15[16.17] (JE) = Ju 1[12.13], 1 Ch 2[49], Ασχα, Αχσα, Αζα, Οξα.

†עָכַר **vb. stir up, disturb, trouble** (NH *id., make turbid*; Ar. عَكِرَ *be turbid*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע֫ 1 S 14[29]; 2 ms. sf. עֲכַרְתָּנִי Jos 7[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעְכָּרֵךְ v[25]; *Pt.* עֹכֵר 1 K 18[17] + 3 t., עוֹכֵר 1 Ch 2[7]; pl. sf. עֹכְרַי Ju 11[35];—*disturb, trouble*, c. acc. pers. Gn 34[30] (J), Jos 6[18] 7[25.25] (all JE; v[25b] subj. 'י), Ju 11[35]; cf. Pr 11[17] (opp. גָּמַל), v[29] 15[27] (opp. חָיָה); ע֫ יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 18[17.18] 1 Ch 2[7] (cf. Jos 7[18] etc., supr.); ע֫ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 14[29]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּכְאֵבִי נֶעְכָּר ψ 39[3] *my pain was stirred up*; *Pt.* f. נֶעְכֶּרֶת Pr 15[6] usu. as n. abstr. *disturbance, calamity*, but < read וּתְבוּאַת רָשָׁע [נִכְרַת]ה *the income of the wicked is cut off* (Toy).

†עָכוֹר **n.[m.]** **disturbance, trouble**, only in עֵמֶק ע֫ *valley of trouble*, W. or SW. from Jericho Jos 7[24.26] (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15[7] (P), cf. Ho 2[17] Is 65[10]; on identif. cf. esp. Di Jos 7,24 Buhl Geogr. 86; Εμεκαχωρ, φάραγξ (or κοίλας) Αχωρ.

עָכָר **n.pr.m.** v. עָכָן.

†עָכְרָן **n.pr.m.** name in Asher Nu 1[13] 2[27] 7[72.77] 10[26]; Εχραν.

†עַכְשׁוּב **n.m.** usu. asp, viper (so G V; perh. conject. fr. sense and ‖ נָחָשׁ), but perh. =

עַל v. עלה. עֹל v. III. עלל.

†עֶלָא **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7[39], Ωλα.

עַלְבּוֹן only in אֲבִי־עַלְבּוֹן q.v. p. 3 b supr.

עלג (✓of foll., cf. לעג, and v. esp. Lag[M III. 29 ff.] NG[ZMG xli (1887), 718 f.], who cites Mand. אלגא).

†[עִלֵּג] **adj. speaking inarticulately**;—pl. לְשׁוֹן עִלְּגִים Is 32[4] (Θ ψελλίζουσαι; Lag[l. c.]).

עָלָה vb. **go up, ascend, climb** (NH *id.*; MI[33(?)]; Ph. עלה; As. *elû*; Ar. عَلَا; 𝔗 and Syr. in der. species; cf. perh. Eth. **ለዐለ:** (for **ለዐዐለ:** **ዐልዐለ:** Di[54]); Sab. עלי = عَلَى DHM[ZMG xxxvii. 415], cf. עלוהו = عُلْوَة Sab Denkm[91]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע Gn 19[15]+; 3 fs. עָלָתָה 40[10]+; עָלָתָ Je 14[2] 1 S 1[22]; 2 ms. עָלִיתָ Gn 49[4]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֶה 2[6]+, יַעַל 44[33]+, וַיַּעַל 13[1]+; sf. יַעֲלֶנָּה Is 35[9], etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָלֹה Gn 46[4]+2 t.; cstr. עֲלוֹת 32[25]+, etc.; *Imv.* עֲלֵה 35[1]+; fs. עֲלִי Nu 21[17]+, pl. עֲלוּ Gn 44[17]+; *Pt.* עֹלֶה 38[13]+; עוֹלֶה Is 24[18]+, pl. עֹלִים Gn 28[12]+, etc.;—**1.** of persons, *go up, ascend,* in local relations: **a.** from low place to high, c. מִן מִמִּצְרַיִם Gn 45[25] (E)+ 6 t.; מארץ מצרים Ex 13[18] (E)+3 t.; †מִמְּבֻבָּל Ezr 7[6] 8[1]; מִן הירדן Jos 4[16.17.19] (P); מן(ה־)מדבר Ct 3[6] 8[5] etc. **b.** out of a place, c. מִן מִן הארץ 1 S 28[13]; מֵהַבְּאֵר 2 S 17[21]; מִן(תּוֹךְ) הַפַּחַת Is 24[18] Je 48[44]. **c.** c. acc. of place whither: a city ביתאל Gn 35[1.3] (E); באר שבע 26[23] (J); a mountain ההר Nu 13[17] (JE) Dt 1[24]+, etc.; a bed Gn 49[4.4] (J) 2 K 1[4.16], gate Ru 4[1]; (הַ)שְּׁמַיִם Dt 30[12] 2 K 2[11] Am 9[2]+4 t.; c. אֶל־(ה)הר אל Ex 19[23] 34[2.4] (J) 24[15.18] (P)+5 t. P; אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם Dt 17[8], אל ירושלם Ezr 7[7], Is 2[3] =Mi 4[2] (אל הר), c. acc. loc.+ אֶל־ (v. **2 b**) Je 31[6], of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance), etc.; c. לְ *to,* לירושלם Ezr 1[3] (from Babylon); לבית 1 S 25[35], etc.; c. עַד *unto,* עד־נחל Nu 32[9] (J); †c. בְּ בְּאַחַת עָרַי 2 S 2[1] (constr. praegn.); בְּבעל פרצים 1 Ch 14[11] (del. בְּ); בִּגְרִלַי Ju 1[3]. **d.** to sacred places, Ex 34[24], c. acc. †בית יהוה, from palace 2 K 19[14] 20[5.8] 23[2] 2 Ch 29[20] 34[30] Is 37[14] 38[22] Je 26[10]; במה 1 S 9[13.14.19]; c. אֶל אל הר האלהים Ex 24[13] (E); בבית י 1 S 1[7] (ב dittogr.); בהר יהוה ψ 24[3]. **e.** c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *by the way to* †Nu 21[33] (E) Dt 3[1] Ju 8[11] 1 S 6[9] 2 K 3[8]; מעלה Je 48[5]; חוֹמָה Jo 2[7]. **f.** *ascend, climb,* c. בְּ *by,* a ladder Gn 28[12] (E), Ez 40[6.22.49], etc.; c. עַל *upon,* altar by (ב) steps, of priest, Ex 20[23] (Gi; van d. H. v[36]; E) the roof Jos 2[8] Ju 9[51], bed ψ 132[3]; עַל־יָדָיו *on his hands* 1 S 14[13]; על במתי עב Is 14[14] (‖ ממעל לכוכבי אֵל), etc. **2.** *go up,* in personal relations: **a.** *to meet* or *visit,* c. אֶל pers., Gn 44[17.24.34] 45[9] (J) Jos 10[4.6] (all with implication of *ascent*), Dt 25[7] (to gate of city),+; c. †על pers., Gn 38[12] (+ה loc., up *to Timnah*); לקראת 46[29] (J) Ju 6[35] 2 K 1[3.6.7]. †**b.** *go up* unto (אֶל) God, on a height, אל האלהים Ex 19[3] (E) 1 S 10[3]; אל יהוה Ex 24[1] (E) 19[24] 32[30] (J) Ju 21[5.5.8] (to war); אֵלַי Ex 24[12] (E) Dt 10[1]; unto Deborah Ju 4[5]. **c.** *go up,* in war, c. אֶל *against* Nu 13[31] (E) Ju 1[1] 12[3] 1 S 7[7] Is 36[10] (=על 2 K 18[25])+; oftener c. עַל, 1 S 14[10] Ju 6[3] 15[10] 18[9] 1 K 14[25]+; c. על + לָצָבָא Jos 22[12.33] (P); c. בְּ, Is 7[6] Je 48[18]; c. לְ, Hb 3[16]; + למלחמה Ju 20[18] +3 t.; + במלחמה 1 S 29[9]; + וְהַעל(ה) הַמלחמה 1 K 22[35]=2 Ch 18[34]. **d.** *go up* after, c. אחרי =*follow* 1 S 25[13] 1 K 1[35.40]. **e.** *go up, depart,* c. מֵעַל (q.v.) 1 S 6[20] Gn 17[22] 35[13] (P)+, subj. כבוד י Ez 11[23.24]; =*withdraw, retreat,* 1 K 15[19] 2 K 12[19] Je 21[2], abs. 2 S 23[9], and so read ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] (v. Dr[Sm]). †**3.** of animals, *go* or *come up:* abs. frogs Ex 7[28] (J) 8[2] (P), quails Ex 16[13] (P); lion Is 35[9]; fox Ne 3[35]; *rise up, fly up,* eagle Is 40[31] Je 49[22]; c. מִן, cattle out of water Gn 41[2.3.18.19] Ct 4[2] 6[6], lion מִגְּאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 49[19]=50[44], מִסְּבֻכּוֹ Je 4[7], from prey Gn 49[9] (J); *climb up* into (ב) houses, locusts Jo 2[9]; frogs, on (ב) persons Ex 7[29] (J); c. על, of cattle, sexually Gn 31[10.12] (E); locusts upon the land Ex 10[12.14] (E) Jo 1[6]. †**4.** of vegetation, *spring up, grow, shoot forth:* trees Is 55[13.13] Ez 47[12]; קיקיון Jon 4[6]; grass Dt 29[22] Am 7[1]; ears of grain Gn 41[5.22] (E), also Gn 40[10] (E) Is 5[6] 32[13] cf. sim. 53[2], Ho 10[8] Pr 26[9]; ע׳ כֻּלּוֹ קמשנים Pr 24[31] *all of it grown up with thorns,* Is 34[13]; fig. קֶרֶן Dn 8[3.8]. **5.** of natural phenom., *go up, rise:* dew, Ex 16[14], i.e. disappear (P); אֵד ע׳ מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 2[6] (J), cloud 1 K 18[44] Je 4[13]; ע׳ הַשַּׁחַר dawn, etc. Gn 19[15] (JE) Ju 19[25] 1 S 9[26]+; smoke Gn 19[28] Ex 19[18] (J) Ju 20[40]+; fire 6[21]; flame 13[20]; stench Is 34[3] Jo 2[20]; incense Ez 8[11]; well Nu 21[17] (E); waters Je 47[2]; Nile Je 46[7.8] Am 8[8] 9[5]; c. על, of overflow Is 8[7]+. †**6.** of inanimate things (instead of passive construction), abs., shock of grain (to גָּדִישׁ) Jb 5[26]; of בָּשָׂר (covering bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37[8]; c. על, of garments upon the body Lv 19[19] (P) Ez 44[17]; razor on head Ju 13[5] 16[17] 1 S 1[11]; yoke upon oxen

Nu 19[2] (P) 1 S 6[7]; lot upon an animal Lv 16[9.10] (P); c. בְּ, weight in balance ψ 62[10]; entry in (ב) a book 1 Ch 27[24]; =*be offered* (of sacrif.) 1 K 18[29] 2 K 3[20] Is 60[7]; אֲרוּכָה (q.v.) in healing, Je 8[22], fig. 2 Ch 24[13] Ne 4[1]. **7.** of thoughts, ע׳ על לב 2 K 12[5] Is 65[17]+5 t.; ע׳ על לבב Je 51[50] Ez 38[10]; ע׳ אל רחץ 14[7]; ע׳ על רחץ 20[32]; of anger 2 S 11[20] 2 Ch 36[16] (ב pers.)+3 t.; temper Ec 10[4] (עֲלָיְךָ). **8.** *come up* before God, arrogance, בְּאָזְנָיו 2 K 19[28]=Is 37[29]; cry, אֶל־א׳ Ex 2[23] (P), c. acc. 1 S 5[12], abs. Je 14[2]; tumult ψ 74[23]; of evil Jon 1[2] (לְפָנַי). †**9.** *go up, extend,* of boundary, c. מִן *whence*, +acc., אֶל, לְ and even בְּ *whither* Jos 15[3.6.8] 18[12.12]+(all P). †**10.** *excel:* ***thou excellest*** (עַל) ***them*** Pr 31[29]; ***be superior to*** יעלה עליך מעלה מעלה Dt 28[43].—עוֹלָה Jb 36[33] is difficult, cf. Comm., and v. עוֹלָה.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעֲלָה Nu 10[11]+; 2 ms. נַעֲלֵיתָ ψ 97[9]; *Impf.* יֵעָלֶה Ex 40[37], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵעָלוֹת Nu 9[17]+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הֵעָלוּ 16[24];— **1. a.** ***be brought up:*** מבבל לירושלם Ezr 1[11]. **b.** *be taken up,* וְתֵעָלוּ על שפת לשון Ez 36[3] (Kö[1.553]; talked about). **c.** (1) pass., *be taken up, away,* of (pillar of) cloud, sq. מֵעַל of tabern. Ex 40[36] Nu 9[17] 10[11] (P); abs. Ex 40[37.37] Nu 9[21.21.22] (P); of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9[3]; (2) reflex., *take oneself away from, get up from:* מִמְּקֹמֵנוּ Nu 16[24]; מֵעַל v[27]; of a besieging army Je 37[5.11]. **2.** reflex.: *take oneself away* מאחרי pers., from following after, 2 S 2[27]. **3.** *be exalted,* of God ψ 47[10]; c. על, *over* all gods 97[9].

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶעֱלָה Nu 8[3]+, הֶעֱלָה Hb 1[15] (Ges[§ 63P]); sf. הֶעֱלֶךָ Ne 9[18], הֶעֱלָנוּ Ex 32[1]+2 t.; 3 fs. הֶעֱלָתָה 1 S 2[19] consec.; sf. הֶעֱלָתָם Jos 2[6]; 2 ms. הֶעֱלִיתָ Ex 33[1]+; וְהַעֲלִיתָ consec. Dt 27[6]+; הֶעֱלֵיתָ Ex 32[7]; וְהַעֲלֵיתָ consec. 40[4]; 2 mpl. sf. הֶעֱלִיתֶנוּ Nu 20[5] 21[5], etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲלֶה Lv 17[8]+; וַיַּעַל 2 S 24[22]; וַיַּעֲלֶה Je 10[13]; וַיַּעַל Gn 8[20]+, sf. יַעֲלֵם Dt 28[61], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲלֵה Ez 23[46]; cstr. הַעֲלוֹת 1 Ch 23[31]+, etc.; *Imv.* הַעַל Ex 33[12]+2 t.; fs. הַעֲלִי 1 S 28[8.11]+, etc.; *Pt.* מַעֲלֶה 7[10]+; cstr. מַעֲלֵה Lv 11[4]+; sf. מַעֲלֶךָ Dt 20[1] ψ 81[11]; f. מַעֲלָה Lv 11[26]; cstr. מַעֲלַת Lv 11[3.6] Dt 14[6], etc.;—**1.** *bring up* persons: **a.** from a place, c. מִן: מִן הַמַּלַּע Ju 15[13]; מִמִּצְרַיִם Ex 17[3](E)+3 t. E, +8 t.; מארץ מצרים Ex 32[1](J)+5 t. J, +Lv 11[45](P), Dt 20[1] Jos 24[17](E), +13 t.; מארץ צפון Je 16[15]=23[8]. **b.** (1) out of a place, c. מִן: †מִן (ה)בּוֹר Gn 37[28](E) ψ 40[3] Je 38[10.13]; משחת Jon 2[7]; מקברות Ez 37[12.13]; מן־שׁאול ψ 30[4], etc.; (2) c. בְּ *by means of,* בְּחֶרְמִי Ez 32[3] (Hb 1[15] v. **3** infr.). **c.** c. acc. of place whither, Nu 20[25] (P) 22[41] (E) Jos 2[6] 7[24] (J) Ezr 4[2]; השׁמים 2 K 2[1]; c. אֶל: אֶל־הָעֲלִיָּה 1 K 17[19]; c. לְ: לבית 2 Ch 8[11]. **d.** *cause to ascend, climb:* על המרכבה 1 K 20[33] (אֶל 2 K 10[15] prob. error), עלי־המגדלות 2 Ch 32[5] (𝔙 *built towers thereon,* i.e. עָלָיו); מֵעַל לחומה Ne 12[31] vid. עַל **IV 2 c.** †**2.** in personal relations: **a.** *bring up,* c. אל, 1 S 19[15] 2 K 10[15] 25[6] Je 39[5] 52[9]; c. לְ, 1 S 28[8.11.11]. **b.** in war, c. עַל *against* 2 Ch 36[17] Je 50[9] Ez 16[40] 23[46] 26[3]. **c.** *take away* (from life) ψ 102[25] Jb 36[20]. †**3.** *bring up* animals, c. על, frogs על הארץ Ex 8[1.3] (P); *bring up* horses to a charge Je 51[27], cf. Na 3[3]; *draw up* men, under fig. of fish (בְּחַכָּה) Hb 1[15]; *train,* young lion Ez 19[3]; of cattle, מעלה גֵּרָה, i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11[3.4.4.5.6.26] Dt 14[6.7.7]. **4.** *cause to ascend:* c. acc. rei, smoke מן העיר Ju 20[38]; stench באף Am 4[10], etc.; *bring waters* upon, על Is 8[7]; *bring up* from (מן loc.) 2 S 6[2.12] 1 K 8[1] Gn 50[25] (JE), +; c. אֶל loc., Ju 16[3] 1 Ch 15[3.12], c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2[15]; c. אל pers. 1 S 6[21]; c. לְ pers. Ju 16[8] 1 S 2[19]; c. על, *bring* sickness *upon* Dt 28[61]; †הע׳ עפר על ראשׁ *throw dust on the head* Jos 7[6] La 2[10] Ez 27[30]; *clothe* sackcloth *upon* Am 8[10]; flesh upon Ez 37[6]; *put* ornaments *on* 2 S 1[24]; cf. also 1 K 10[16.17]= 2 Ch 9[15.16], 2 Ch 3[5.14]; הע׳ נֵר *light lamp* (make flame go up; Thes al. of *raising* lamp upon the lamp-stand) Ex 25[37] 27[20]+6 t. P; *bring up* new flesh (heal; v. אֲרוּכָה) Je 30[17] 33[6]. †**5.** mentally: הע׳ גִּלּוּלִים על לב Ez 14[3], אל לב v[7], i.e. make object of thought; *rouse, stir up,* c. acc. אַף, *anger* Pr 15[1], cf. Ez 24[8]. †**6.** הע׳ מנחה ל 2 K 17[4] *offer* a present; *bring up* tithe to (ל) Ne 10[39]; הע׳ סַם *raise a levy* 1 K 5[27] 9[15], למס v[21] 2 Ch 8[8]. †**7.** *exalt:* ψ 137[6] *if I exalt not Jerus. above* (עַל) *my chief joy;* אנכי אעלך גם־(מ)עלה Gn 46[4] (E) *I will exalt thee exceedingly* (cf. **Qal 10**; מ lost in MT, after ם; Di and most *bring up*). **8.** *cause to ascend* (in flame; Thes al. to go up on altar), *offer* sacrifice, usu. עֹלָה, either alone or foll. by other sacrif.: העלה עלות Ex 24[5](E) 32[6](J) Lv 17[8](H) Dt 12[13.14]+ (see עֹלָה); seldom: †קטרת Ex 30[9] (P), cf. ψ 66[15]; †מנחה Is 57[6] 66[3], also prob. 1 K 18[29.36] 2 K 3[20] (>**Qal**); פר(ים) Nu 23[2.4.14.30] (E) ψ 51[21]; הע׳ ליהוה הטוב בעיניו 2 S 24[22]; Ju 13[16]; abs. 2 Ch 8[13] 29[28]; †הע׳ לעולה Gn 22[2.13] (E); c. acc. loc. מַעֲלֵה בָמָה Je 48[35]; מזבח(ה) Lv 14[20] (P) Is 60[7] (>**Qal**); c. לְ loc. 2 Ch 29[27]; c. בְּ loc. Gn 8[20] (J) Nu 23[2.4.14.30] (E); עַל־הַחֹמָה 2 K 3[27]; usu. על loc., הע׳ על מזבח 1 K

$1\,2^{32.33.33}$ 2 K 6^{12} 2 Ch 1^{6} 29^{21} 1 S 2^{28}, פרים על מזבח ψ 51^{21}; elsewh. העׂ עלות על מזבח Ex 40^{29} (P) Jos 22^{23} 1 K 3^{4} 9^{25} 2 Ch 1^{6} 35^{16} Ezr 3^{2} Ez 43^{18}, העׂ עלות ליהוה על מז׳ Dt 27^{6} Jos 8^{31} 1 Ch 16^{40} 2 Ch 8^{12} Ezr 3^{3}.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.*;—**1.** *be carried away*, 3 fs. הָעֻלָּה Na 2^{8}. **2.** *be taken up* into, *inserted* in, 3 ms. הָעֻלָה 2 Ch 20^{34} (על ספר) (pass. of **Qal 6**). **3.** 3 ms. *be offered*, of פר Ju 6^{28} (על המזבח).

†**Hithp.** *lift oneself*: *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶל־יִתְעַל Je 51^{8} *against* (him that) *lifts himself*, but corrupt; either rd. אַל־, *let him not*, etc. (⅀𝔗𝔙 Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אל (𝔊 $Co^{Hpt.}$).

†עֲלָה **n.m.** leaf, leafage (v. עלה **Qal 4**);—ע׳ Lv 26^{36}+; cstr. עֲלֵה Gn 3^{7} 8^{11}; sf. עָלֶהָו Je 17^{8}+; pl. cstr. עֲלֵי Ne 8^{15}+; sf. עָלֶה Is 1^{30};—*leaf, leafage*, of various trees Gn 3^{7} 8^{11} Ne $8^{15.15.15.15.15}$; green Je 17^{8}, flourishing Pr 11^{28}; but usu. fading Is 1^{30} 34^{4} 64^{5} Je 8^{13} Ez 47^{12} ψ 1^{3}; *driven leaf* Lv 26^{36} Jb 13^{25}; עלה לִתְרוּפָה *leaf for healing* Ez 47^{12}.

†עֵלִי **n.**[**m.**] pestle (as *rising* before the blow);—Pr 27^{22}.

עֵלִי **n.pr.m.** Eli, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1^{3} (+v^{3} 𝔊 Th Klo HPS), $v^{9.12}$+28 t. $1-4$+14^{3} 1 K 2^{27}; Ηλει.

1. עֹלָה $_{286}$ **n.f.** **whole burnt-offering** (*that which goes up* (✓**6**) to heaven (al. on altar));—ע׳ Gn 22^{3}+141 t.; עוֹלָה Nu 28^{37}+33 t.; cstr. עֹלַת Ex 29^{42}+27 t., עוֹלַת Nu 28^{24}+2 t.; sf. עוֹלָתְךָ ψ 20^{4}, etc.; pl. עֹלוֹת Jos 8^{31}+42 t., עֹלֹת Gn 8^{20} +3 t.; עוֹלֹת Dt 27^{6}, עוֹלוֹת Am 5^{22}+; sf. עֹלוֹתֵיכֶם Je 6^{20}+, etc.;—the *whole burnt-offering* (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up in the flame of the altar to God expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the ׳ע must be a male without blemish Lv $1^{3.10}$ $22^{18.19}$, of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtle-dove or young pigeon Lv 1^{14}, the latter usu. offered by the poor † 5^{7} 12^{8} 14^{22} $15^{14.15.29.30}$ Nu $6^{10.11}$. A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12^{6} Nu 6^{14}, and by the nation at the עֶמֶר offering Lv 23^{12}, and daily at the עֹלַת הַבֹּקֶר 9^{17} Nu 28^{23} 2 K 16^{15} Ez 46^{13}, and at morning and evening עלה תמיד Nu 28^{3}, †עֹלַת (הַ)תָּמִיד Ex 29^{42} Nu $28^{6.10.15.23.24.31}$ $29^{6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38}$ Ezr 3^{5} Ne 10^{34} Ez 46^{15}. These were doubled at the עֹלַת שַׁבָּת Nu 28^{10}. A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons †Ex 29^{18} Lv 8^{18} 9^{2} $16^{3.5}$; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu $15^{8.24}$ 2 S 24^{22}=1 Ch 21^{23}, at consecration of Levites Nu 8^{12}, so calves Mi 6^{6}; on great occasions bullocks+rams Nu $23^{1-6.14.15}$, bullocks+rams +lambs Is 1^{11}; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu $7^{15.21.27.33.39.45.51.57.63.69.75.81.87}$. In ritual of עֹלַת (ה)חֹדֶשׁ Nu 28^{14} 29^{6} and at מצות and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu $28^{11.19.27}$; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv 23^{18}; on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at עצרת 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu $29^{2.8.36}$; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles $29^{13ff.}$ Acc. to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מצות 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45^{23}, and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram 46^{4}. At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29^{32}, and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8^{35}. In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11^{31}; Isaac proposed as, Gn 22^{2} but ram substituted v^{13}; made to other gods 2 K 3^{27} Je 19^{5}+. The ׳ע was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to †מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה Ex 30^{28} 31^{9} 35^{16} 38^{1} $40^{6.10.29}$ Lv $4^{7.10.18.25.25.30.34}$ 1 Ch 6^{34} 16^{40} $21^{26.29}$ 2 Ch 29^{18} (not in other lit.); מזבח לעלה Jos 22^{29} 1 Ch 22^{1}. The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv $1^{4.5}$; †שחט ע׳ $4^{24.33}$ 6^{8} 7^{2} 9^{12} $14^{13.19.31}$ Ez $40^{39.42}$ 44^{11}, and flayed it †הפשיט ע׳ Lv 1^{6} 2 Ch 29^{34}. The priest washed the pieces Ez 40^{38}; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6^{5}; the fire devoured them v^{2-6} 9^{24} 1 K 18^{38} 2 Ch 7^{1}, they went up in the flame ריח ניחח ליהוה (ל) Lv $1^{9.13.17}$ 8^{21} Nu 28^{13}; לְרָצוֹן, according to character of offerer Is 56^{7} Je 6^{20}; see also ψ 20^{4} 40^{7} 51^{18} 1 S 15^{22}.

Phrases: †העלה ע׳ Gn 8^{20} Ex 32^{6} (J) 24^{5} (E) 30^{9} 40^{29} Lv 14^{20} 17^{8} (P) Dt $12^{13.14}$ 27^{6} Jos 8^{31} 22^{23} Ju 6^{26} 20^{26} 21^{4} 1 S $6^{14.15}$ $7^{9.10}$ 10^{8} $13^{9.10.12}$ 2 S $6^{17.18}$ $24^{24.25}$ 1 K $3^{4.15}$ 9^{25} 10^{5} 2 K 3^{27} 1 Ch $16^{2.40}$ $21^{24.26}$ 23^{31} 29^{21} 2 Ch 1^{6} 8^{12} 9^{4} 23^{18} 24^{14} $29^{7.27}$ $35^{14.16}$ Ezr $3^{2.3.6}$ Jb 1^{5} 42^{8} ψ 66^{15} Je 14^{12} 33^{18} Ez $43^{18.24}$ Am 5^{22} (cf. העלה **9**); זבח ע׳ Ex 20^{24}(E); עשׂה לע׳ Lv 23^{12} Nu 6^{11} 15^{24} 29^{39}; †עָשָׂה ע׳ Lv 5^{10} $9^{7.22}$ $15^{15.30}$ $16^{24.24}$ Nu 6^{16} 8^{12} $15^{3.8}$ 29^{2} Dt 12^{27} Ju 13^{16} 1 K 8^{64} 2 K 5^{17} $10^{24.25}$ 2 Ch 7^{7} Ez 43^{27} $45^{17.23}$ $46^{2.12.12.13}$; †הִקְרִיב ע׳ Lv 7^{8} 9^{16} 10^{19} 23^{37} Nu $28^{3.11.19.27}$ $29^{8.13.36}$ 1 Ch 16^{1} Ezr 8^{35} Ez 46^{4}; הקריב לע׳

Lv 22[18] Nu 6[14]; †ע׳ הביא Dt 12[6.11] 2 Ch 29[31.32] 30[15] Is 43[23] Je 17[26]; †ע׳ הקטיר 2 K 16[13.15] 2 Ch 13[11].—עֹלָה, עוֹלוֹת v. also עוֹלָה sub I. עול.

†II. [עֲלָה] **n.f. ascent, stairway,** עלותו Ez 40[26] Kt, עֲלוֹתָיו Qr; rd. prob. מַעֲלָתוֹ (𝔊 Co SS לוֹ, Toy עֲלָתוֹ).

†[עִלַּי] **adj.** upper;—fs. עִלִּית Ju 1[15]; pl. עִלְיוֹת Jos 15[19] (opp. תַּחְתִּיוֹת, תַּחְתִּית).

†עֲלִיָּה **n.f.** (c.adj.masc. Je 22[14], cf. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 83 Kö Synt. § 251 k) **roof-chamber** (NH *id.*, 𝔗 עֲלִיתָא, Syr. ܥܠܝܬܐ (whence Ar. غُلِّيَّة *dining-room* as loan-wd. Frä[20 f.]); Sab. עלית DHM Epigr. Denkm. 27);—chamber on roof, cool and secluded: abs. ע׳ Ju 3[23.24.25] (cf. Nes Marg. 13), 1 K 17[19.23] 2 K 4[11]; cstr. עֲלִיַּת הַמְקֵרָה Ju 3[20], ע׳ קִיר 2 K 4[10] *roof-chamber with walls* (permanent); ע׳ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 19[1], i.e. over the gateway; ע׳ הַפִּנָּה Ne 3[31.32] i.e. at a corner of the wall; ע׳ אָחָז 2 K 23[12] (prob. built by A.); sf. עֲלִיָּתִי 1[2] (belonging to Ahaziah);—2 Ch 9[4] rd. עֲלִיָּתוֹ (cf. ‖ 1 K 10[5]); pl. abs. עֲלִיּוֹת מְרֻוָּחִים Je 22[14] *spacious roof-chambers;* in Sol.'s temple acc. to 2 Ch 3[9], so sf. עֲלִיּוֹתָיו 1 Ch 28[11]; more gen. עֲלִיּוֹתָיו Je 22[13]; י׳'s chambers in sky ψ 104[3], containing rain, v[13].

1. עֶלְיוֹן 22 **adj. 1. high**;—ms. ע׳ Dt 26[19] 28[1] 1 K 9[8] (? rdg. ע׳ הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה הָעֶ as 𝔊L Benz) = 2 Ch 7[21], of י׳ ψ 97[9]. **2.** *upper* Bethhoron, ע׳ Jos 16[5], העליון 1 Ch 7[24] 2 Ch 8[5], *the upper* (opp. lower), of house Ne 3[25]; cf. 2 K 15[35] 2 Ch 23[20] + 5 t., + Gn 40[17] (*uppermost* basket); fs. הָעֶלְיוֹנָה *the upper* pool 2 K 18[17] = Is 36[2], Is 7[3]; *the highest* side-chamber (צֵלָע) Ez 41[7]; fpl. הָעֶלְיוֹנוֹת (לְשָׁכוֹת) 42[5] *the upper* chambers. **3.** of Davidic king exalted above monarchs ψ 89[28] (cf. Dt 28[1], supr.).

†II. עֶלְיוֹן **n.m. Highest, Most High** (prob. = foreg.);—**1.** name of God Nu 24[16] Dt 32[8] ψ 18[14] = 2 S 22[14] ψ 9[3] 21[8] 46[5] 50[14] 73[11] 77[11] 78[17] 83[19] 87[5] 91[1.9] 92[2] 107[11] Is 14[14] La 3[35.38]; with other divine names: אל עליון Gn 14[18.19.20.22] (v. Di) ψ 78[35]; יהוה עליון ψ 7[18] 47[3]; אלהים עליון ψ 57[3] 78[56]. **2.** of rulers, either monarchs or angel-princes, בְּנֵי עֶלְיוֹן = אלהים ψ 82[6].

†מַעַל **n.**[**m.**] lifting;—בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם Ne 8[6].

מַעֲלֶה 19 **n.m.** Is 15, 5 **ascent**;—מ׳ Ne 12[37]; cstr. מַעֲלֵה Jos 10[10] + 14 t.; מַעֲלֵי Ez 40[31.34.37]; **1.** *ascent* of hill or mt.: to a city 1 S 9[11], to the royal sepulchres (in Jerus.) 2 Ch 32[33]; מ׳ הַיְּתִית 2 S 15[30] (v. זַיִת **3**); מ׳ עַקְרַבִּים = *Scorpion-pass*, on S. border of Pal., Ju 1[36] Nu 34[4] Jos 15[3] (both P), i.e. prob. the *Naḳb eṣ-ṣafâ* SW. from Dead Sea Buhl Geogr. 66 Di and GFM ad loc., and reff.; oft. def. by n.pr.loc.: מ׳ אֲדֻמִּים 15[7] 18[17], S. of valley of Achor, between Jerusalem and Jericho, cf. mod. *Tel'at ed-dâm* Buhl Geogr. 98; v. also בֵּית חוֹרֹן, I. גּוֹר, II. לִבְנָה, חֶרֶם, לְחִית, II. ציץ. **2.** of stairs Ez 40[31.34.37]; to a wall Ne 12[37]; מַעֲלֵה הַחֻלְיִם Ne 9[4].

מַעַל 140 **subst., higher part,** only in **adv.** and **prep.** phrases, **above, upwards** (Ph. מעל, v. sub מַטָּה p. 641: abbrev. from מַעֲלָה; cf. לְמַעַן in מִלְּמַעַן from עָנָה: Kö II. 116):—**+1.** מִמַּעַל = *above* (v. מִן **1 c**): **a.** as *adv.* Am 2[9] וַאֲשַׁמִּיד פִּרְיוֹ מִמַּעַל his fruit *above* (opp. שָׁרְשָׁיו מִתָּחַת), Jb 18[16]; 1 K 7[3.20.29]; oft. in the phr. הַשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל Dt 4[39] 5[8] (= Ex 20[4]), Jos 2[11] 1 K 8[23] Is 45[8] Je 4[28]; cf. שַׁחֲקִים מ׳ ψ 78[23] Pr 8[28], אֱלוֹהַּ מ׳ Jb 3[4] 31[2], אֵל מ׳ 31[28]. **b.** מִמַּעַל לְ, as *prep.* (מן **1 c**), *on the top of, above,* Gn 22[9] ממעל לָעֵצִים *above* the wood, Ex 28[27] = 39[20], Lv 11[21] כְּרָעַיִם מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו, Is 6[2] שְׁתֵּי כְנָפַיִם עֹמְדִים מִמַּעַל לוֹ, 14[13] Je 43[10] Ez 1[26] Dn 12[6.7]; = *on higher ground than,* Je 35[4]; fig. Je 52[32] (‖ 2 K 25[28] מֵעַל).

2. With ה־ *loc.* מַעְלָה, מֶעְלָה, *upwards* (opp. מַטָּה p. 641): **†a.** fig. Dt 28[43] יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ מַעְלָה מַעְלָה מֶעְלָה *upwards, upwards,* i.e. *higher and higher* (opp. מַטָּה מֶטָּה). **†b.** וָמַעְלָה (*a*) of direction in *space,* Ju 1[36] מֵהַסֶּלַע וָמַעְלָה from the rock *and upwards* (cf. Bu), 1 K 7[31] (corrupt: v. Sta VB Benz), 1 S 9[2] = 10[23] מִשְּׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה from his shoulder *and upwards:* so וּלְמ׳, †Ez 1[27] מִמַּרְאֵה מָתְנָיו וּלְמַעְלָה, 8[2] 43[15]. (*b*) of direction in *time,* or age:—(*a*) מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה Ex 30[14] Nu 1[3] + 19 t. P, מִבֶּן חֹדֶשׁ וָמ׳ Nu 3[15.22] + 6 t. P, simil. 4[3] 8[24] + 7 t. P; elsewhere only 1 Ch 23[3.24] Ezr 3[8], and with וּלְמַעְלָה †1 Ch 23[17] 2 Ch 31[16.17]; מִכֹּל חֹגֵר חֲגֹרָה וָמ׳...לְמִבֶּן †2 Ch 25[5]; and 2 K 3[21] וָמ׳. †(β) מהיום ההוא וָמ׳ from that day *and onwards,* 1 S 16[13] 30[25]. †(γ) מן היום הזה וָמ׳ from this day *and upwards* (i.e. *and back*), Hg 2[15.18]. **†c.** לְמַעְלָה *upwards,* more common than מ׳ alone (**a**): (*a*) Ex 25[20] (= 37[9]) פְּרֻשֵׂי כְנָפַיִם לְמ׳, Ju 7[13] ויהפכהו למ׳ overthrew it *upwards,* i.e. turned it downside up, Is 7[11] אוֹ הַגְבֵּהַּ לְמ׳ or make it (the request) high *upwards,* 8[21] וּפָנָה לְמ׳, 37[31] (2 K 19[30]) ועשׂה פרי לְמ׳ (cf. Am 2[9], **1 a**), Ez 41[7 a β] (v[a a] *bis* לְמ׳ לְמ׳

=*higher and higher*), ψ 74⁵; fig. וְהָיִיתָ רַק לְמ׳ Dt 28¹³ (cf. **a**), Pr 15²⁴ אֹרַח חַיִּים לְמ׳ (opp. שְׁאוֹל מִטָּה׃), cf. Ec 3²¹; sq. a noun, Ezr 9⁶ לְמ׳ הָאִשׁ *over* the head, sq. מֵעַל (cf. *Aboth* 2¹ לְמַעְלָה מִן)= *above*, 2 Ch 34⁴: v. also **b** *a*, *b a*. (*b*) metaph. =*exceedingly*, only in Chr, 1 Ch 14² 22⁵ the house must be built to J. לְהַגְדִּיל לְמ׳ so as to shew greatness *exceedingly*, 23¹⁷ וּבְנֵי ר׳ רַבּוּ לְמ׳ 29³ (sq. מִן; =*over and above* . . .), v²⁵ 2 Ch 1¹ וַיְגַדְּלֵהוּ לְמ׳, 20¹⁹; עַד לְמַעְלָה, 16¹² 17¹² 26⁸. †**d.** מִלְמַעְלָה (v. מִן **9 a**), adv., *above* (the more usual *prose* syn. of מִמַּעַל): Gn 6¹⁶ אֶל־אַמָּה תְּכַלֶּנָּה מ׳, 7²⁰ 15 cubits מ׳ (i.e. above the mountain-tops), Ex 25²¹ (40²⁰) וְנָתַתָּה אֶת־הַכַּפֹּרֶת עַל הָאָרֹן מ׳ upon the ark *above*, 26¹⁴ (36¹⁹ 40¹⁹ Nu 4²⁵) a covering of skins on the tent מ׳ *above*, 39³¹ Nu 4⁶, 1 K 7¹¹ 7²⁵ 8⁷ (2 Ch 4⁴ 5⁸), Je 31³⁷ אִם יִמַּדּוּ שָׁמַיִם מ׳ (cf. **1 a**), Ez 1¹¹ פְּרֻדוֹת מ׳ separate *above*, v²²·²⁶ 10¹⁹ 11²² 37⁸; *from above*, Jos 3¹³·¹⁶ הַמַּיִם הַיֹּרְדִים מ׳.

†**1.** [מַעֲלָה] **n.f. what comes up**;—pl. cstr. מַעֲלוֹת רוּחֲכֶם Ez 11⁵, i.e. your thoughts.

II. מַעֲלֵה [46] **n.f. step, stair**;—מ׳ Ezr 7⁹ 1 Ch 17¹⁷; pl. מַעֲלוֹת Is 38⁸+, sf. מַעֲלֹתָיו Am 9⁶, etc.;—**1.** *step*, *stair* of temple Ez 40⁶+5 t. 40, and temple porch 40⁴⁹; of altar Ex 20²⁶ (E) (forbidden, cf. RS[OTJC xii, n. 1; 2nd ed. 358]) Ez 43¹⁷ (prescribed); of house 2 K 9¹³, of throne 1 K 10¹⁹·²⁰ 2 Ch 9¹⁸·¹⁹; to the city of David Ne 3¹⁵ 12³⁷. **2.** *steps* (forming sun-dial, cf. Di[15]) 2 K 20⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰·¹¹·¹¹·¹¹ = Is 38⁸·⁸·⁸·⁸·⁸. **3.** *stories* of heaven Am 9⁶. **4.** *ascent* מְבֻבָּל Ezr 7⁹. **5.** שִׁיר (ל)הַמַּעֲלוֹת *song of ascents*, to the three great pilgrim feasts, i.e. to be sung on way up to Jerusalem, titles of ψψ 120–134+84⁶ We al.—בְּתוֹר הָאדָם הַמַּעֲלָה 1 Ch 17¹⁷ is crpt., v. Comm.[ad loc.] (and on ‖ 2 S 7¹⁹).

†**1.** תְּעָלָה **n.f. water-course**;—ת׳ Je 30¹³ +; cstr. תְּעָלַת Is 7³+2 t.; pl. sf. תְּעָלֹתֶיהָ Ez 31⁴;—**1. a.** *water-course*, conducted for irrigation Ez 31⁴; hence poet., channel for rain Jb 38²⁵. **b.** *conduit*, 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², Is 7³, cf. 2 K 20²⁰. **c.** *trench*, 1 K 18³²·³⁵·³⁸.

†**II.** תְּעָלָה **n.f. healing** (of new flesh and skin forming over wound);—(fig.) Je 30¹³ 46¹¹.

עַל, עָל (cf. Kö[II. 261 f.]) **I. subst. height** (poet.) †Ho 7¹⁶ יָשׁוּבוּ לֹא עָל they return (but) not *up*wards (i.e. not God-wards), 11⁷ וְאֶל־עַל יִקְרָאֻהוּ they (the prophets) call it (the people) *up*wards, (but) none striveth to rise; as adv. accus., 2 S 23¹ the man הַקָּם עָל (that) is raised up *on high*. With מִן, מֵעָל, †מַעַל (ה)שָׁמַיִם מֵעָל (the) heavens *above* Gn 27³⁹ 49²⁵ ψ 50⁴ (opp. מִתַּחַת Ex 20⁴. In prose מִמַּעַל).

II. As **prep.** upon, and hence on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against (SI[4.6]; Moab. Aram. *id.*; Ph. על, and תעלת; Palm. Nab. על; Sab. עלי, Ar. عَلَى);—abbrev. from עֲלֵי (cf. עֲדֵי, אֲלֵי), which is preserved in poetry, Gn 49[17.17.22.22] Nu 24[6.6] Dt 32[2.2] Is 18⁴ Je 8¹⁸ Mi 5⁶ La 4⁵ 1 K 20⁴¹ Qr, Jb 7[1] Qr + 10 t. ψ, 3 t. Pr, 15 t. Jb; with sf. עָלַי; עָלַיִךְ, עָלַיִךְ (†ψ 116⁷ the Aramaizing form עָלָיְכִי); עָלָיו, †1 S 2¹⁰ עָלָו, עָלֶיהָ; 1 pl. עָלֵינוּ; 2 mpl. עֲלֵיכֶם, †Ex 12¹³ עֲלֵכֶם, 2 fpl. עֲלֵיכֶן †Ez 23⁴⁹; 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֶם, 13 t. in Pent. עָלֵהֶם Gn 45¹⁵, etc. (Kö[II. 305]), poet. עֲלֵימוֹ Dt 22²³ + 11 t. ψ, Jb (perh. sts. sg., Ges[§ 103 f, N.]); 3 fpl. עֲלֵיהֶן, †Lv 3[4.10.15] עֲלֵהֶן (on the appar. *plur.* form of עֲלֵי, עָלַי, etc., v. Kö[II. 300 ff.], and cf. sub עַד).

1. Upon, of the substratum *upon* which an object in any way rests, or *on* which an action is performed; as עַל־הָאָרֶץ *upon* the earth Gn 1[11.26] 7⁶, etc., ψ 110⁶ עַל אֶרֶץ רַבָּה *over* a wide country; עַל הָאֲדָמָה *upon* the ground Ex 20¹² + oft., Am 7¹² עַל אֲדָמָה טְמֵאָה, Is 14² עַל אדמת ׳י, ψ 137⁴ עַל אַדְמַת נֵכָר (אֲדָמָה being properly *ground*, *soil*, is construed regularly with עַל, באדמה being very rare), more definitely עַל פני האדמה Gn 6¹ Nu 12³ + oft.; עַל מָקוֹם Lv 14²⁸ Je 45⁵ (uncommon: usu. בְּ); Dt 17²⁰ Is 9⁶ עַל בָּתִּים very strangely Ho 11¹¹ (rd. וְהַשְׁבֹתִים with ⑥: v. **7 c** *a* β); constantly after such vbs. as נוח, רכב, ישב, etc., Gn 8⁴ Ex 11⁵; כתב עַל to write (idiom.) *on* a book or other surface, Jos 10¹³, etc.; יצא עַל go forth *over* Gn 41⁴⁵ Zc 5³ ψ 81⁶; with נִשְׁעָן, נָסַמְךָ, בָּטַח (fig.), to lean or trust *upon*: Gn 3¹⁴ to go עַל גְּחֹנְךָ *upon* thy belly, 32³² to limp עַל יָרֵכוֹ *upon* his thigh, 1 S 14¹³ Ez 37¹⁰; Ju 15⁸ to smite שׁוֹק עַל יָרֵךְ leg *upon* thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3¹⁵. And with ref. not to a horizontal surface but to a *side*, Lv 1⁵ + זָרַק עַל to pour *against* the altar, 1 K 6⁵·¹⁸ to build *against* the temple, Jos 10²⁷, etc. Fig. Ex 23¹³ let it not be heard עַל פִּיךָ *upon* thy mouth (in our idiom, *upon thy lips*, as Pr 22¹⁸), ψ 15³ לֹא רָגַל עַל לְשֹׁנוֹ he slandereth not (i.e. prepares

not slander) *upon* his tongue, 2 S 23[2] וּמִלָּתוֹ עַל לְשׁוֹנִי, Pr 16[23.27] 31[26] Ec 5[1]; cf. נָשָׂא עַל שְׂפָתַיִם or עַל פֶּה ψ 16[4] 50[16]; Ez 36[3 b].

Specially **a.**—(*a*) of *clothing*, etc., which any one wears, Gn 37[23] the tunic אֲשֶׁר עָלָיו which was *upon* him, Jos 9[5] 1 K 11[30] Ru 3[15] +; Gn 24[30] 38[30] 2 S 13[18], of a sword 20[8] Ct 3[8]; so הָיָה עַל Lv 16[4] Dt 22[5] Ez 44[18] 1 Ch 15[27] 18[7] (‖ 2 S 8[7] אֶל: see p. 41 a); cf. לֹא יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ Lv 19[19] Ez 44[17], and with הַעֲלָה, below, **7 b**.

(*b*) With verbs of *covering* or *protecting*, even though the cover or veil be not *over* or *above* the thing covered, but *around* or *before* it ('upon' referred to a *side*): v. גָּנַן, כָּסָה, סָכַךְ, עָטָה; Ne 2[8] יד אלהי הטובה עלי, cf. v[18] Ezr 7[6.9] 8[18.22.31]; Ex 27[21] the veil that is *over* (i.e. *before*) the testimony, 1 S 25[16] חוֹמָה הָיוּ עָלֵינוּ they were a wall *about* us; סָגַר עַל to shut *in* (or *down*) *upon* Ex 14[3] Jb 12[14]; Ez 13[5] Jb 13[27] 26[9] 36[30] he spreadeth his light עָלָיו *about* him.

b. Of what rests heavily *upon* a person, or is a burden to him, Is 1[14] הָיוּ עָלַי לָטֹרַח they are a cumbrance *upon* me, Jb 7[20] I am a burden עָלַי *upon* myself, 2 S 15[33] (cf. with אָל 19[36]); כָּבֵד עַל to be heavy *upon* Ex 5[9] al. (v. כָּבֵד); of sin, calamity, etc. Is 53[5] Ez 33[10] ψ 88[8] Jb 21[9] 2 Ch 15[5] 28[13] Ec 6[1] 8[6] (cf. **5 a** β); Lv 7[20] וְטֻמְאָתוֹ עָלָיו 22[3]: idiomatically, Gn 48[7] מֵתָה עָלַי רָחֵל Rachel died *upon* me (i.e. to my sorrow), 33[13] וְהַבָּקָר עָלוֹת עָלָי are giving suck *upon* me (i.e. as a care to me), Nu 11[13] יִבְכּוּ עָלַי they weep *upon* me (vexing me), Ju 14[16.17] 19[2] (v. Be), 1 S 21[16] to play the mad man *upon* me, Je 12[11].

c. Of a duty, payment, care, etc., imposed *upon* a person, or devolving *on* him, as שָׂם עַל to lay *upon* Ex 5[8] 21[22.30] (שָׁת), 22[24], cf. Gn 47[26] 2 Ch 35[25]; with other verbs, Jb 38[10] Dt 24[5] 26[6] 2 K 15[20] 18[14] 23[33] Ne 10[33.33] Est 1[8] 9[21.27.31]; with צָוָה enjoin *upon* Gn 2[16] + oft., כתב prescribe *to* 2 K 22[13] ψ 40[8], נטשׁ cast *upon* 1 S 17[20] (v[22] יד עַל), נתן עַל יד (fig.) Gn 42[37] 2 K 12[12] 22[5], cf. 1 K 14[27], עזב ψ 10[14], נלל 37[5], הִשְׁלִיךְ 55[23], פקד Jb 34[13] al.; Gn 30[28] נָקְבָה שְׂכָרְךָ עָלַי fix thy wages *upon* me (*name* thy wages *to* me), 34[12] הַרְבּוּ עָלַי מְאֹד מֹהַר וּמַתָּן multiply *upon* me, etc., 2 S 19[39] (pregn.) whatsoever thou choosest (and layest) *upon* me; without a verb, Ju 19[20] רַק כָּל־מַחְסֹרְךָ עָלָי only let all thy wants be *upon* me, Ezr 10[4] ψ 56[13] עָלַי נְדָרֶיךָ thy vows are *upon* me (i.e. I owe them: cf. Nu 30[7.9.15]), Pr 7[14] זִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים עָלַי peace-offerings were *upon* me (=were due from me); perh. ψ 62[1] 77[1] (to the charge of); with an inf. 2 S 18[11] וְעָלַי לָתֵת and it would have been *incumbent on* me to give, etc., 1 K 4[7] Ezr 10[12] (accents [Baer], RV[m]), Ne 13[13], cf. Zc 12[2] (Ew RV[m]); Nu 7[9] (P) the service of . . . was *upon* them, Ez 45[17], so especially late 1 Ch 9[27.33] 23[31] 2 Ch 2[3] לעולם זאת על ישׂראל, 8[15] 24[9] Ezr 7[11] Ne 11[23]; Is 9[5] and the government is *upon* his shoulder (cf. 22[22]), 2 Ch 25[3]; ψ 7[11] מָגִנִּי עַל־אֱ׳ my shield rests *upon* God (he has undertaken my defence), 62[8] עַל־אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁעִי וְכִבְדִי.

d. עַל is used idiom. to give pathos to the expression of an emotion, by emphasizing the person who is its subject, and who, as it were, feels it acting *upon* him: ψ 42[6] why art thou cast down, O my soul, עָלַי וַתֶּהֱמִי and disquieted *upon me?* v[7] my soul *upon me* is cast down, v[12] 43[5] La 3[20]; ψ 131[2] כְּגָמֻל עָלַי is my soul *upon me;* 142[4] אִמּוֹ בַּגָּמוּל עָלַי נַפְשִׁי בְּהִתְעַטֵּף עָלַי רוּחִי when my spirit faints *upon me,* 143[4] Jon 2[8]; Je 8[18] עָלַי לִבִּי דַוָּי my heart *upon me* is sick, Jb 14[22.22] (cf. Di), Hos 11[8] נהפך עלי לבי my heart is turned (altered) *upon me,* 1 S 17[32] 25[36] Ne 5[7] וַיִּפְלֹךְ לִבִּי עָלָי and my heart took counsel *upon me:* cf. ψ 42[5] I will pour out my soul *upon me,* Jb 30[16]; 10[1] אעזבה עלי שיחי I will let loose my complaint *upon me.* (Thes *apud me, mecum.* The rend. '*within* me' alters entirely the point of view of the Heb. expression, and is incorrect.) Denoting with some emph. the subj. of an experience, Jb 30[2] עלימו אבד כֶּלַח, Dn 2[1] his sleep נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו was done with *upon* him (cf. Aram. 6[19] נַדַּת עֲלוֹהִי), 10[8] וְהוֹדִי נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי (cf. 5[9] 7[28]): also, rather differently, Lv 18[18 b] Je 49[20] אִם לֹא יָשִׂים עֲלֵיהֶם נְוֵהֶם, Mi 7[13] ψ 90[17 b]; ψ 7[9] acc. to my perfectness *upon* me, Ez 18[20]; 22[3] 2 Ch 36[8].

e. חָיָה עַל to live *upon* (as upon a foundation or support; cf. Is 3[1], and ζῆν ἐπί τινος), Dt 8[3] עַל־הַלֶּחֶם, Is 38[16] (cf. Hi), Gn 27[40] על חרבך תחיה *upon* (=*by*) thy sword thou shalt live (cf. Kazwini[11.17] *ap.* Tuch), Ez 33[19], cf. v[26].

f. Of the *ground*, or *basis*, *on* which a thing is done, as Gn 24[9] עַל הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה, Lv 7[12] if he offers it עַל תּוֹדָה *on the ground of* a thanksgiving, Nu 6[21] עַל נִזְרוֹ, v[b] Ez 16[15] 28[17] Dn 8[25] עַל שִׁבְלוֹ, 9[18] על צדקותינו (with עַל this use is extended so as to denote explicitly *on condition of*). Hence (*a*) the basis being conceived as

regulative, עַל comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. '*auf* die Art'; W[AG II. § 59 i]): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24[8] the covenant which יי made with you *on the basis of* (עַל), or *in agreement with*, all these words (cf. עַל פִּי 34[27]), Nu 35[24] עַל הַמִּשְׁפָּטִים הָאֵלֶּה, Dt 17[11] Je 30[18] the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. יָשַׁב) עַל מִשְׁפָּטוֹ *in accordance with* its manner, ψ 94[20] who frames mischief עַל־חֹק *in accordance with* a law, . . . עַל פִּי *acc. to* the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45[21] + oft., evidence Dt 17[6] 19[15], sentence 21[5]) of . . .; . . . עַל שֵׁם *acc. to* the name of . . . (mostly with *call, be called*) Gn 48[6] Ex 28[21] 2 S 18[18] +, cf. 1 Ch 23[14]; Ex 6[26] 12[51] עַל צִבְאֹתָם *acc. to* their hosts (usu. לְ), Nu 1[18] עַל מִשְׁפְּחֹתָם (usu. לְ), v[52] 2[2.34] 7[3] (‖ לְ), Dt 18[8] (prob.); עַל יְדֵי *acc. to* the hands (direction) of Je 5[31] 33[13] *al.* (v.p. 391 b); ψ 110[4] עַל דִּבְרָתִי מ׳ *after* the manner of M.; Pr 25[11] (prob.) a word spoken עַל אָפְנָיו *in accordance with* its circumstances = appositely; of the tune *acc. to* which a song is to be sung (RV. *set* to) ψ 6[1] (1 Ch 15[21]), 8[1] 9[1] 12[1] 45[1] 46[1] (1 Ch 15[20]) עַל־עֲלָמוֹת (perh., however, *in the manner of* maidens = for 'sopranos'), 53[1] 56[1] 60[1] 69[1] 81[1] 84[1] 88[1] (cf. in Syr. ܥܠ ܡܠܬܐ).

(*b*) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, עַל denotes the cause or reason, *on account of, because of*, Gn 20[3] lo thou shalt die עַל הָאִשָּׁה *on account* of the woman, 21[12] 26[7.9] 27[41] 42[21] Lv 4[3.28] 5[18] 19[17] 26[18.24.28] Dt 9[18] 24[16] fathers shall not be put to death עַל־בָּנִים *on account of* children, 31[18] Jos 9[20] Je 1[16] 5[9] Ez 18[26] עֲלֵיהֶם (‖ 33[18] בָּהֶם), Pr 28[21] ψ 39[12] 50[8] + oft.; ψ 44[23] עָלֶיךָ הֹרַגְנוּ *on thy account* are we slain all the day, 69[8] Je 15[15]; in the phrases עַל . . . דְּבַר, עַל זֹאת, עַל אוֹדוֹת and עַל זֶה *on* this *account*, עַל מָה *on* what *account?* עַל־כֵּן = *therefore* (v. אוֹדָה, דָּבָר, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17[7] וְעַל נַסּוֹתָם אֶת־יי and *on account* of their trying יי, Am 1[3] עַל דּוּשָׁם *on account of* their threshing = because they threshed, v[6.9.11.13], etc., Je 2[35] עַל אָמְרֵךְ *because of* thy saying, 9[12] 16[13] +; and as a conj. both with and without אֲשֶׁר or כִּי (v. infr. **III**). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18[9] 32[14] (נִחַם *repent:* so oft.), 1 S 4[13] 30[6] 2 S 1[26] 3[8] 1 K 21[4] 2 K 6[11] Je 10[19] Am 6[6].

(*c*) Somewhat more strongly, *on behalf of, for the sake of*, Gn 19[17] escape עַל נַפְשֶׁךָ *for* thy life; Ju 9[17] 2 K 10[3] נִלָּחֶם עַל (usu. לְ); 1 K 2[18] I will speak *on thy behalf* to the king, v[19] (2 K 4[13] לְ); Est 4[16]; 4[8] 7[7]; 8[11] 9[16] Dn 12[1] עמד עַל stand up (in late Heb.) *on behalf of;* הִתְפַּלֵּל עַל intercede *for* (usu. בְּעַד) Jb 42[8] Ne 1[6] 2 Ch 30[18]; 29[21] Ezr 8[35]; and very often with כִּפֶּר (q. v.) make atonement *for*. (Not very common with other verbs.)

(*d*) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, *for;* Ex 12[4] 29[36] 30[16] Dt 27[13] there shall stand עַל־הַקְּלָלָה (‖ v[12] לְבָרֵךְ), ψ 89[48] עַל־מַה־שָּׁוְא בָּרָאתָ כָל־בְּנֵי־אָדָם *unto* what vanity hast thou created, etc.! Pr 29[5 b] 2 Ch 23[18] Ec 3[17].

(*e*) Of a *condition*, or *attendant circumstances* (rare; so עַלֵּי, W[AG II. § 59 e]): ψ 50[5] עֲלֵי זָבַח: *upon, with* sacrifice, 92[4] עֲלֵי עָשׂוֹר וגו׳ *with* a ten-stringed instr., *with* a harp, *with* sounding music on a lyre; עַל רִיב *upon occasion of* a lawsuit Ex 23[2] Ez 44[24], עַל יוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25[8] (cf. עַלֵּי חֵמָה *at a time of* . . . Qor 28[14]), Ne 12[22] (?rd. עַד BeRy), Is 18[4] כְּחֹם צַח עֲלֵי אוֹר *at time* of sunshine, 64[11] עַל אֵלֶּה, Je 8[18] עֲלֵי יָגוֹן *at time of* sorrow, 16[7] (but Gie עַל אֵבֶל *to*): with abstr. substs. to form a periphr. for adverbs, Lv 5[22] and swear עַל שֶׁקֶר *upon* falseness = falsely, Je 6[14] = 8[11] to heal a wound עַל נְקֵלָה *lightly, easily*, ψ 31[24] עַל יֶתֶר = *abundantly*, Is 60[7] עַל רָצוֹן = *acceptably* (cf. עַלֵּי לִנְדָבָה = *with* delight).

(*f*) It hence acquires the force of *in spite of, notwithstanding* (so עַלֵּי, W[AG II. § 59 k]), Jb 10[7] עַל דַּעְתְּךָ *in spite of* thy knowing, 34[6] עַל מִשְׁפָּטִי *notwithstanding* my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV[m]). Cf. below, **III c** *b*.

(*g*) *Upon, concerning*, with vbs. of speaking, as דִּבֶּר Ju 9[3] 1 K 5[13], אָמַר Je 16[3] 27[19] (‖ אל) 33[4], hearing Gn 41[15] שָׁמַעְתִּי עָלֶיךָ I have heard *concerning* thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10[6] Is 37[9] (‖ 2 K 19[9] אל), disputing Gn 26[21], telling 1 S 27[11] Jo 1[3], commanding 2 S 14[8] 1 K 11[10], being vexed 21[4] 2 K 6[11], crying 8[5], confessing ψ 32[5] Ne 1[6]; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22[8] Is 1[1] 2[1]; and often with similar verbs.

(*h*) In a somewhat weaker sense, *in the matter of, as regards*, Gn 41[32] וְעַל הִשָּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם, Ex 22[8] Ru 4[7] Lv 5[22.26] Dn 9[14 b] Ne 9[33]; חָטָא עַל Lv 4[14] (‖ בָּהּ v[23], cogn. acc. v[28]), 5[5] Nu 6[11] Ne 13[26]; . . . עַל־דְּבַר *in the matter of*, Nu 25[18] 31[16].

2. It expresses *excess* (synon. מִן q.v.); Gn 48^{22} I give thee שְׁכֶם אַחַד עַל אַחֶיךָ one shoulder (ridge) *above* thy brethren, Ex 16^{5b} כִּמִשְׁנֶה על double *above* or *beyond*, Nu 3^{46} Dt 25^{3} stripes עַל־אֵלֶּה *beyond* these, Jos 3^{15} Jordan מָלֵא על was full *over* all its banks (cf. 4^{18} Is 8^{7b} עָשַׂר יָדוֹת עַל עלה, הלך על), ψ 138^{2} Ec 1^{16} Dn 1^{20} ten times *above* (cf. in Aram. 3^{19}, and عَلَى Qor 37^{153}), Ezr 1^{6} +לְבַד עַל = *beside* (v. בַּד); ψ 16^{2} (si vera l.) טוֹבָתִי בַל עָלֶיךָ my welfare is not *beyond* thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee. —Of *time*, Lv 15^{25} if she has an issue עַל נִדָּתָהּ *beyond* her time of impurity (cf. Is 32^{10}, **4 b**).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as עליון על high (fig.) *above*, Dt 26^{19} *al.*, 28^{43} יעלה עליך will go up *above* thee, cf. Pr 31^{29}; ψ $57^{6.12}$ be thou exalted *above* the heavens, 89^{8} 95^{3} 96^{4}, etc., Ne 9^{5}; with words (q.v.) such as נשׂא, חזק, גדל, גבר, עזז (Ni. Pi. Hithp.), and esp. those denoting rule or superintendence, as מלך, הפקיד; so with שָׂת, היה, נתן, Gn $41^{33.40.43}$, שׂם 1 S 18^{5}; with פָּקִיד, שַׂר, מֹשֵׁל, etc., Gn 41^{34} Ex 1^{11} 18^{21}, etc.; abs. 2 S 8^{16} Joab was עַל־הַצָּבָא *over* the host, $20^{23b.24}$ 1 K 4^{4-6} 5^{30}; Nu $10^{14\,ff.}$ 1 Ch $9^{23.26\,ff.}$ $27^{25\,ff.}$ 2 Ch 30^{17} 31^{12}; אֲשֶׁר עַל בֵּיתוֹ of Joseph's steward Gn $43^{16.19}$ $44^{1.4}$; and in the official titles אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַבַּיִת = the Governor of the Palace Is 22^{15} al. (v. בַּיִת **6**); אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמַּס the overseer of the forced labour 1 K 12^{18}; אשר על־העיר the governor of the city 2 K 10^{5}, אשר על המלתחה v^{22}.

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐπὶ in Gk., e.g. ἐπὶ τούτοις); viz. **a.** introducing the complement of a verb, as with יָסַף to add *upon* or *to*, ψ 61^{7} + oft. (v. יָסַף), שָׂת to put *to* Gn 30^{40}, נִלְוָה to be joined *to* Nu $18^{2.4}$ Is 14^{1} (also c. אֶל), נָפַל to fall *to*, i.e. desert to, Je 21^{9} +, עבר to pass *over to* Ex $30^{13.14}$ Is 45^{14} (cf. 60^{5}); also Hb 2^{16} תִּסֹּב כּוֹס עַל La 4^{21}, Est 4^{7}; נֶחְשַׁב to be reckoned *to* Lv 25^{31} 2 S 4^{2}, היה על Nu 36^{12}; ψ 69^{28} תְּנָה עָוֹן עַל עֲוֹנָם, Is 56^{8} עוֹד אֲקַבֵּץ עָלָיו I will yet gather (others) *unto* him.

b. Used absol., as Gn 28^{9} he took Maḥalath עַל נָשָׁיו *in addition to* his (other) wives, 31^{50} (cf. אל Lv 18^{18}), Nu 31^{8} עַל חַלְלֵיהֶם *in addition to* their slain (‖ Jos 13^{22} אֶל), Dt 23^{14} Ez $16^{37.43}$ 25^{10}; Is 32^{10} יָמִים עַל שָׁנָה days *upon, in addition to*, a year, 2 Ch 31^{15} יָמִים עַל יָמִים, Ez 7^{26} הָוָה עַל הָוָה (‖ אל), Je 4^{20} (if נִקְרָא = *be proclaimed*), Jb 16^{14} יִפְרְצֵנִי פֶרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרֶץ (cf. Lag $^{M\,Hi.\,112}$; also Il. 14^{130} ἕλκος ἐφ' ἕλκει, Odyss. $7^{120\,f.}$, Qor 31^{13}). So often in laws of P (cf. **c**), Lv 7^{12} he shall offer עַל זֶבַח הַתּוֹדָה *in addition to* the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., v^{13b} Nu 6^{20} 15^{9} $28^{10.15.24}$ (cf. מִלְּבַד v^{31} 29^{6}), 35^{6}; Ez 16^{43} (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44^{7} אל).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with, with*, Ex 35^{22} men *together with* (עַל) women, Jb 38^{32} וְעַיִשׁ עַל־בְּנֶיהָ תַּנְחֵם and the Bear *with* her children, wilt thou lead them? 1 K 15^{20} Je 3^{18} the house of Isr. *with* the house of Judah, Mi 5^{2} (Ca Ke Kue; but al. as **7 c** *a*), Gn 32^{12} lest he come and smite me, אֵם עַל בָּנִים the mother *with* the children (cf. Ho 10^{14} Dt 22^{6}); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, esp. with אכל, Ex 12^{8} עַל־מְרֹרִים יֹאכְלֻהוּ *together with* bitter herbs they shall eat it, v^{9} his head *with* (עַל) his legs, etc., Nu 9^{11} Dt 16^{3} לֹא־תֹאכַל עָלָיו חָמֵץ (cf. Ex 23^{18} 34^{25}), v^{3}; in the phrase אכל על הדם to eat *with* the blood 1 S $14^{32.33}$ (v^{34} אל), Lv 19^{26} Ez 33^{25} (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἐπὶ τῷ σίτῳ πίνειν ὕδωρ); see also Lv $2^{2.16}$ 3^{4} (so $v^{10.15}$ 4^{9} 7^{4}), 4^{11} $7^{13\,a.\,30}$ 10^{15} 14^{31} $23^{18.20}$ Nu 6^{17} 19^{5}; 1 Ch 7^{4}.

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, above, over: Gn 1^{20} let fowl fly *over* the earth, 19^{23} השׁמשׁ יצא על had come forth *upon* the earth (cf. זרח על Ex 22^{2} +; בא על go down [set] *upon* Dt 24^{15} Mi 3^{6}; Jb 25^{3}), Nu 10^{34} 14^{14} and thy cloud stood עליהם *over* them, Dt 28^{23} the heavens עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ *above* thy head, Is 4^{5} $60^{1.2}$ Zp 2^{11} Zc 9^{14} ψ 7^{8} *over* it return thou on high, Jb 29^{3} בְּהִלּוֹ נֵרוֹ עָלַי רֹאשִׁי (cf. דעך על be extinguished *over*, 18^{6}), Ct 2^{4} his banner *over* me: fig. of protection Dt 32^{38} ψ 68^{35}: with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), נשׁקף על to incline *over* 1 S 13^{18} +, נטה ידו על Ex 14^{16} Is 23^{11} + (cf. ψ 21^{12}), הניף על to swing *over* Is 11^{15} 19^{16}; השׁמיע על to proclaim *over* Je 4^{16} Am 3^{9}, cf. Nu 10^{10} 2 Ch 13^{12}, נקרא שׁם על a name to be called *over* 2 S 12^{28} + (v. קרא).

6. From the sense of *inclining* or *impending over*, על comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or sts. *on*):—**a.** in designating localities, esp. those beside water, Gn 14^{6} עַל־הַמִּדְבָּר *by* the wilderness, 16^{7} עַל עֵין הַמַּיִם *by* the spring of water, $24^{13.30}$ 29^{2} three flocks lying עָלֶיהָ *by* it (the well), 41^{1} Nu 3^{26} 13^{29} על־הים *by* the sea, 22^{5} 24^{6} gardens עֲלֵי נָהָר

Dt 3^{12} 33^{8} Ju 5^{19} 7^{1} 1 S 1^{9} עַל מְזוּזוֹת הֵיכַל יְ׳ (Ez 46^{2}), 4^{1} 2 K 2^{7} and they stood עַל־הַיַּרְדֵּן *by* the Jordan, 25^{4} Is 19^{7} 38^{20} ψ 1^{3} planted *by* watercourses, Je $17^{2.8}$ Jb 30^{4} 31^{9} עַל פֶּתַח *by* the entrance, Pr 14^{19}, + oft.; עַל הַדֶּרֶךְ *by* the way Gn 38^{21} 1 S 24^{4}; Ez $48^{24\,ff.}$ עַל גְּבוּלוֹ *adjoining* his border; עבר עַל to pass *by* a place 1 K 9^{18} Je 18^{16} +, fig. עבר עַל פֶּשַׁע to pass *by* transgression, i.e. to overlook it, Mi 7^{18} al.: . . . עַל יָמִין *on* the right of . . . ψ 110^{5} +, . . . עַל יַד, . . . עַל יֶרֶךְ, . . . עַל כֶּתֶף *on* the side of . . . (see these words): less freq. (exc. as **c**) with ref. to persons, Nu 2^{5} וְהַחֹנִים עָלָיו and those encamping *next* him, $v^{12.20.27}$ 6^{9} וּבִי יָמוּת מֵת עָלָיו, 2 K 11^{11} *by* the king round about (cf. Nu 3^{26} supr.), עבר עַל פ׳ Gn 18^{5} 2 K 4^{9} +.

b. 2 S $9^{7.10}$ to eat bread עַל שֻׁלְחָן פ׳ *at* any one's table, Ex 16^{3} when we sat עַל־סִיר הַבָּשָׂר, 1 S 20^{24} Kt to sit עַל־הַלֶּחֶם *at* meat; 25^{13} 30^{24} to remain עַל־הַכֵּלִים; Pr 23^{30} to tarry long עַל־הַיָּיִן *at* (or *over*) the wine, Jb 39^{9} : עַל־אֲבוּסֶךָ *at* thy crib: cf. הַיּוֹשֵׁב עַל הַמְּשֻׁשָׁם Is 28^{6}.

c. Idiomatically, with עָמַד and נִצַּב to stand *by* (lit. *over*,—orig. no doubt with ref. to one supposed to be seated), Gn 18^{2} three men נִצָּבִים עָלָיו standing *by* him, v^{8} and he עֹמֵד עליו standing *by* him under the tree, 24^{30} *by* the camels, 28^{13} 1 S 4^{20} 2 S 1^{9} 12^{17} $20^{11.12}$ Am 7^{7}; esp. of persons standing *about* a superior, as servants or courtiers, Gn 45^{1} Ju 3^{19} 1 S $22^{6.7.17}$, of persons surrounding a judge Ex $18^{13.14}$, of ׳י's heavenly ministers, 1 K 22^{19} (cf. Is 6^{2} מִמַּעַל לוֹ), Zc 4^{16}, and with התיצב 6^{5} Jb 1^{6} 2^{1}; also of one standing *by* (prop. leaning *over*) an altar or sacrifice Nu $23^{3.6}$ 1 K 13^{1} (cf. **7 b**) Am 9^{1}; of an Ashérah *by* an altar Ju $6^{25.28}$ (cf. אֲצֵל Dt 16^{21}).

7. In connexion with verbs of *motion* (actual or fig.):—**a.** of motion from a higher place downwards, *down upon*: thus (*a*) המטיר עַל to rain *upon* Gn 2^{5} 19^{24}, יצק עַל 15^{11}, ירד עַל to pour *upon* Gn 28^{18}, נפל עַל צוארי פ׳ Gn 33^{4}, נפל עַל פנין to fall *on* his (own) face $17^{3.17}$, שׂם עַל to put *upon*, 21^{14} $22^{6.9}$ 24^{47} (v^{22} Sam Di), נתן עַל כַּף to place *on* the hand of . . . $40^{11.21}$, הִשְׁלִיךְ עַל 2 S 20^{12}, etc.; cf. Jb 29^{22} וְעָלֵימוֹ תִּטּוֹף מִלָּתִי, Mi 3^{5} Na 3^{12}.

(*b*) In diff. fig. connexions, as of sleep falling *upon* one, Gn 2^{21} 15^{12}; of fear 9^{2} 1 S 11^{7} (v. אֵימָה, חֲרָדָה, פַּחַד); of good or bad fortune, esp. the latter, coming *upon* one, as with בוא and הביא, Gn 27^{12} Dt 28^{2} (in good sense), v^{15}, Je 5^{12} 19^{3} (רעה, as oft.); of retribution, reproach, the Divine wrath, etc., with diff. verbs (הביא, חטאה, נתן, ירד, חול, היה, etc.), as Gn 20^{9} Nu 12^{11} Gn 42^{36} עָלַי הָיוּ כֻלָּנָה *upon me* are they all; Nu 18^{5} + (הָיָה קֶצֶף עַל); Dt 19^{10} דם (cf. אל 2 S 21^{2} ⑤ We Dr), Ju 9^{24} 1 K 2^{32} 2 S 16^{8} Ho 12^{15}; 2 S 3^{29}; 15^{14}; 1 S 11^{2} חרפה; Je 14^{16}; 26^{15} דם נקי (‖ אל), Jon 1^{14}; Ez $7^{3.4.8}$ 23^{49} 36^{29}; ψ 7^{17} $94^{2.23}$ 109^{5} וישימו עלי רעה תחת טובה (*lay* upon me: but Hu וישיבו, Pr 17^{13}), 140^{11}; שָׁפַךְ חֵמָה עַל Ez 7^{8} + oft.; without a verb, Gn 16^{5} חֲמָסִי עָלָיִךְ my wrong be *upon* thee, Je 51^{35} (‖ אל); Gn 27^{13} עלי קללתך; 38^{29} (accents, RV^{m}); 2 S 1^{16} דמיך עַל רֹאשֵׁךְ; 14^{9} עָלַי הֶעָוֹן; Is 24^{17} Je 48^{43}; 50^{27}; Ez 13^{3} . . . הוֹי עַל; ψ 55^{16} Kt.; of a blessing, Ex 32^{29} ψ 3^{9}, a curse Dt 30^{7}, mercies (prob. conceived spec. as descending *from heaven*) ψ 33^{22} 86^{13} 90^{17} 103^{17} (with גבר be mighty *over* or *upon*, v^{11} 117^{2}), 116^{12} 145^{9} Ezr 3^{11}, שָׁלוֹם ψ 125^{5} 128^{6} 1 Ch 22^{9}.

(*c*) Introducing the object *upon* which an action, or emotion, esp. if accompanied by a gesture, is conceived as being directed (but with some of these words, esp. when they refer to an *event*, rather than a person, as Ex 18^{9}, עַל is to be explained from **1 f** *b*). Thus with verbs denoting the manifestation of joy or grief, as שׂוּשׂ to rejoice *over*, שׂמח, גיל, התענג, התפאר, נשׂא בכה Ju 11^{37} +, שׂחק, אבל, שׂמם, ספד, קינה (משׁל) to take up a lament, or proverb, *over* (see these words); prob. also in הִנָּבֵא עַל prophecy *over* Ez 11^{4} 13^{17} +; with חוּס, חָמַל, רִחַם to shew compassion *on* (cf. 1 K 3^{26} [Gn 43^{30} אל], Ct 5^{4} [Je 31^{20} ל]); with שׁמר, שׁקד, הֵעִיר (Jb 8^{6}) to guard or watch *over*; with יעץ to counsel *upon* Is 14^{26} +, חשׁב to devise (usu. in bad sense, Je 29^{11} in good), דִּבֶּר (רעה Je 11^{17} +, טובה 18^{20} 32^{42}), חָקַק דָּבָר Je 29^{10}. Of more distinctly phys. acts, with בכה to weep *on* Gn $45^{14.15}$ +, שׁרק *to hiss*, ספק or תקע כף *to clap the hand*, הִכָּה כַּף Ez 22^{13} (‖ אל); Is 5^{30} to growl *over*, 31^{4} Ez 36^{2} Jb 30^{5}; הוֹדָה to confess *over* (the goat), Lv 16^{21}; Ex 30^{10a} (prob.); Dt 21^{6}; Jb 6^{27} 40^{30}.

b. From a lower place upwards, *up upon*, *up to*, as עלה עַל to go up *upon*: Ex 20^{26} 1 S 2^{28} 1 K $12^{33\,b}$ 2 K $16^{12\,b}$ 2 Ch 1^{6} (an *altar*, i.e. to a ledge beside it; cf. 2 K 23^{9}, and ירד Lv 9^{22} 1 K 1^{53}); Ju 9^{51} Is 14^{14} 40^{9}, etc.; to come up *upon* (in diff. connexions) Ex 10^{12} Lv 16^{9} (fig.), 19^{19} 1 S 1^{11} 6^{7} 1 K $10^{16.17}$; fig. עלה עַל לֵב Is 65^{17} +

(v. לב, לבב, **3 d**); in Hiph. 1 K 20[38] וַיַּעֲלֵהוּ עַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה, Am 8[10] (cf. **1 a** *a*), 2 S 1[24] Ez 37[6] ψ 137[6] (fig.), 2 Ch 3[5.14] (=*ornamented with*); Dt 28[61] (cf. Ex 15[26 b]); 2 Ch 20[34] the history of Jehu which הֹעֲלָה עַל *was brought up upon* (i.e. inserted in) the book of, etc. (cf. 32[32]; and כתב על supr. **1**); cf. נטה יד על־השמים *up to* heaven Ex 9[22] 10[21]; 17[16].

c. Expressing direction *towards* (not common, exc. in sense *against*: v. infr.)—(*a*) with verbs of motion, properly of a person (or thing) moving to another so as either to stand *above*, or rest *upon*, it (cf. Pusey[Min. Pr. 333]), Ex 34[12] הארץ אשר אתה בא עליה (simil., of a land, or place, 18[23] Nu 11[12] 1 K 2[26] עֲנָתֹת לְךָ עַל־שָׂדֶיךָ, Ez 32[9] Je 3[18 b] 16[13] 22[26], and after שׁוּב or הֵשִׁיב 16[15] 22[27] 23[3] 24[6] [but אֶל 27[22] 30[3] *al.*], Ez 29[14]; Gn 40[13] וְהֵשִׁיבְךָ עַל־כַּנֶּךָ, 41[13]; 30[33] כִּי תָבֹא עַל שְׂכָרִי *to view* my hire; בא על נפשׁ מת to enter in *upon* or *beside* a corpse; בא על אשה Gn 19[31] Dt 25[5] (usu. אל); Jos 3[16] מַיִם יֹרְדִים עַל יָם, Ez 47[8] 1 K 18[12] יְשָׂאֲךָ עַל־אֶשֶׁר לֹא־אֵדָע, ψ 19[7]; 2 K 16[12]; 2 Ch 20[24]; Is 53[1] *upon* whom (coming from above) was יי's arm revealed? 62[10] הרימו נס על העמים *over towards* (but 49[22] אל): but often it is dub. if this force is perceptible; and in gen. על in such cases seems to be used merely as a syn.—perh. as a slightly more graphic syn.—of אֶל (cf. p. 41); in the later language, also, it may be due partly to the infl. of Aram., which does not use אֶל; thus (*a*) with a *personal* obj., with *assemble* or *be assembled*, Ex 32[1] 2 S 17[11] 1 K 8[5] 11[24] 2 K 22[20] (2 Ch 34[28] and usu. אל), 2 Ch 13[7], עלה Gn 38[12] Jos 2[8] 1 S 14[10] (v[9.12] אל), עבר 1 S 14[4] (v[1] אל), בא 2 S 15[4] (v. Dr) 1 Ch 12[23f.], יצא 2 K 24[12], הוליך 25[20], נגע Ju 20[34.41] (cf. Is 6[7] Je 1[9]), נם Is 10[3], הלך 22[15] (אל . . . על), נשׂא 30[6], שׁלח 2 K 18[27] (על . . . אל . . . על: ‖Is 36[12] אל . . . אל . . . על), Je 26[15] 29[31] 1 Ch 13[2] 2 Ch 28[16] 30[1] 32[9.31] 36[15] Ne 6[3], נגשׁ Ez 9[6], שׁב, השׁיב Ne 4[6] Ml 3[24] (v. *c*), sq. יי על 2 Ch 15[4] 30[9], התיצב 2 Ch 11[13]; letters going אל פ Ne 2[7] 6[17 a] (v[b] אל). (*β*) of *places*, Gn 24[49] 2 S 2[19]+ על ימין *to* the right; with הלך 1 S 2[11] 1 K 20[43] על־ביתו (21[4] אל), 2 S 15[20] ואני הולך על אשר אני הולך, Je 1[7] Ez 1[20] (v[12] אל), הוליך 1 K 1[38] (v[33] אל), נהר Mi 4[1] (‖Is 2[2] אל), Je 31[12] נגשׁ Ez 44[13] (אל . . . על), עלה 1 S 24[23] 2 S 19[1] 1 K 6[8] (‖אל), Ez 41[7], בא Je 14[3] 51[51], הביא (על הר) Is 66[20] (56[7] אל), ירד Je 36[12], הטה Pr 21[1], הסיר 2 S 6[10] (‖1 Ch 13[13] אל), נתן Is 29[12] (v[11] אל) Mi 1[14] 3[5] Gn 42[37], שׁב, השׁיב, Nu 33[7] Je 11[10] (fig., עַל עֲוֹנוֹת), ψ 35[13] Jb 34[15] (Gn 3[19] אל), Pr 26[11] Ec 1[6], 1 K 17[21.22] (cf. 1 S 30[13] אל). השׁתחוה Lv 26[1] (prob.), Is 60[14]; pregn. Is 24[22] אֶסְפּוּ עַל בּוֹר be collected (and delivered) *into* a dungeon: cf. חגשׁ על Jb 31[5] (fig.), also to requite Is 65[6.7 Kt.] עַל־חֵיק (Je 32[18] ψ 79[12] אל). After נראה *appear*, ψ 90[16] (אל . . . על). And *as far as, unto* (nearly=עד) Gn 49[13] וְיַרְכָתוֹ עַל צִידוֹן, Jos 2[7] 18[13] 19[12] Je 31[39] Ez 47[18] 48[21.28] ψ 48[11] 1 Ch 5[16].

(*b*) With אמר say *to*, 2 K 22[8] Je 18[11] (אל . . . על), 22[6] 23[2.35] (על . . . אל), 36[20] 44[30] (אל . . . על), דבר 1 S 1[13] (Gn 24[45] אל), 1 K 9[5] Ho 12[11] Je 6[10] 10[1] 11[2] (אל . . . על), speak *to* 25[2] (על . . . אל), 26[2], cf. Est 1[17], חיה דבר יי Je 25[1] 1 Ch 22[8] cf. 11[10], ענה 2 S 19[43], קרא Is 34[14] 2 Ch 32[18], שָׂרַר, שָׁוַע ψ 18[42], הֵרַע 1 K 17[20], שָׁוָא *sing* Pr 25[20] Jb 33[27], החליק Pr 29[5] (ψ 36[3] אל), התפלל 1 S 1[10], כתב 2 Ch 30[1] Ezr 4[7] Est 8[8], שׁמע 2 K 20[13] (=Is 39[2]), 22[13] Je 23[16] 26[5] 35[18] Hg 1[12]; v. also הקשׁיב, האזין, הבין, התבונן, השׂכיל.

(*c*) Expressing (or implying) the direction of the mind, לב המלך על אבשׁלם 2 S 14[1]; Mal 3[24] Ezr 6[22]; Ct 7[11] וְעָלַי תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ (Gn 3[16] 4[7] אל); שָׂם לְבּוֹ על Jb 1[8] (2[3] אל), 1 S 25[25] (אל . . . על); Je 22[17] thy eyes and thy heart are only (set) *upon* (על) . . ., 1 Ch 12[17] 1 K 1[20] 2 Ch 20[12] כִּי עָלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ, עָלַי שָׂמוּ פניהם (elsewhere אל), 1 K 2[15] וְאַפִּי עַל־תַּבְלִיתָם be (directed) *towards* their destruction, Je 32[31] (Gf Ew: cf. RV); cf. שׁעה על look *to* (trustfully) Is 17[7] 31[1]. (The uses *a*, *b*, *c* are all exceptional: אל would be regularly employed.)

(*d*) With the force of *over* and *towards* (cf. **5** and **7 a** *b*, *end*): ψ 65[5] נוֹרָא עָלִילָה עַל; to shine, etc. *on*, ψ 31[17] הָאִירָה פָּנֶיךָ עַל (Nu 6[25] אל); וְשַׂמְתִּי הוֹפִיעַ עַל Ex 5[21]; רָאָה עַל Jb 10[3]; עיני על Am 9[4]+(cf. Jb 14[3] 24[3] 34[21]); הִשָּׁקִיף עַל look out *over* ψ 14[3]+.

d. In a hostile sense, *upon*, *against*: so very often, after every kind of verb expressing or implying attack, as בא Gn 34[25.27], נֶאֱסָף v[30], קצף to be angry 40[2], לון to murmur Ex 15[24], עמד stand up Lv 19[16]+, קם rise up Dt 19[11] Am 7[9], נלחם Dt 20[10], חנה 1 S 11[1] ψ 27[3], עלה 2 K 17[3], חרה אף Zc 10[3] (usu. בְּ), שׁפך סלה Is 37[33], צור besiege Dt 20[12], חשׁב to devise Gn 50[20] Je 11[19], דִּבֶּר Dt 13[6]+, etc.: add Jb 16[4.4.9.10.13] 19[12] 21[27] 30[12], etc.; היה על 2 S 11[23] Nu 31[3]: הֲנֵנִי עָלֶיךָ (v. אֶל **4**); note also Ju 9[21] 20[5]: without a verb

Is 9[20]; Ju 16[12] פְּלִשְׁתִּים עָלַיִךְ the Philistines are *upon* thee, 20[9] עָלֶיהָ בְּגוֹרָל Against it by lot!

8. By writers of the silver age, עַל is sts. used with the force of a *dative*, 1 Ch 13[2] אִם עֲלֵיכֶם טוֹב (in classical Heb. בְּעֵינֵיכֶם) if it seems good *to* you, אִם עַל הַמֶּלֶךְ טוֹב +Ne 2[5.7] Est 1[19] 3[9] 5[4.8] 7[3] 8[5] 9[13] (cf. in Aram. Ezr 5[17] 7[18]); שָׁפַר עַל ψ 16[6] (cf. in Aram. Dn 4[24]); עָרַב עַל ψ 104[34] (elsewhere לְ); רַע עַל Ec 2[17] (v. De; cf. בְּאֵשׁ עַל Dn 6[15]): comp. Jb 22[2] סָכַן עַל be profitable *to*, 33[28]; also גָּמַל עַל (in both good and bad sense: v. גמל), Ne 5[19] עשׂה עַל, 9[20] משׁך עַל prolong (mercy) *to*; הֵטָה חֶסֶד עַל Ezr 7[28] 9[9] (Gn 39[21] אל): 1 S 20[8] rd. prob. עִם for עַל. Cf. Mish. חביב עַל, dear *to*; סני עַל hateful *to*; Syr. ܢܫܡ ܥܠ, ܐܬܪܥܝ ܥܠ, pleasant, acceptable *to*.—Comp. in gen. the uses of عَلَى, W[AG II. § 59].

9. With other particles:—עַל אַחֲרֵי Ez 41[15]; עַל בֵּין Ez 19[11] (cf. אל 31[10.14]); עַל לִפְנֵי Ez 40[15]; עַל מַעַל Ez 41[17] (txt. dub.), v[20]; עַל עֵבֶר Ex 25[37] (cf. אל Ez 1[9.12]); עַל־כֵּן Est 9[26] (v. p. 462).—On פְּנִים, פֶּה, עַל־פְּנֵי, עַל פִּי, עַל־יְדֵי, עַל־יַד, v. יָד.

III. As **conj.**: **a.** עַל אֲשֶׁר *because that* ... (cf. above, **II 1 f** *b*), Ex 32[35] and יְ plagued the people עַל אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ *because* they had made, etc., Nu 20[24] Dt 29[24] (in answer to עַל מָה: so 1 K 9[9] Je 16[11] 22[9]), 32[51.51] 1 S 24[6] 2 S 3[30] 6[8] 8[10] 12[6] ψ 119[49]+.

b. עַל כִּי similar in meaning, but less frequent: +Dt 31[17] Ju 3[12] Je 4[28] Mal 2[14] ψ 139[14].

c. עַל alone: (*a*) *because*, +Gn 31[20] (E) עַל בִּלְי הַגִּיד, ψ 119[136] עַל לֹא. (*b*) *notwithstanding that* (above, **1 f** *f*), *although*, +Is 53[9] עַל לֹא חָמָס עָשָׂה *although* he did no violence, Jb 16[17] עַל לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי.

IV. Compounds:—**1.** with בְּ (rare and late), **a.** *as concerning, as upon* +ψ 119[14] בְּעַל כָּל־הון, 2 Ch 32[19]. **b.** (pleon. for בְּ), +Is 59[18] כְּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת כְּעַל יְשַׁלֵּם *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (כְּעַל repeated on the anal. of בְּ Nu 15[15] Ho 4[9]: v. בְּ) =*according to* their deeds is (that which) he will repay, Is 63[7] *according to*.

2. מֵעַל[304] from upon, from over, from by—used with much delicacy of application in many different connexions, corresponding mostly with the different senses of עַל. Thus **a.** *from upon* idiomatically, when removal, motion, etc., from a *surface* is involved, as מעל פני האדמה, מעל האדמה *from upon* (the face of) the ground, usu. with expel, destroy, perish, etc. Gn 4[14] 6[7] 7[4] Ex 32[12] Dt 6[15] 28[21.63]+ oft. esp. Je and compiler of K; to be lifted up מעל הארץ Gn 7[17] Ez 1[19.21]+, to return or be dried (of water) מעל הארץ Gn 8[3.7.11.13]; to roll a stone מֵעַל פִּי הַבְּאֵר 29[3]; of the cloud departing מֵעַל הָאֹהֶל Nu 9[17] 12[10], cf. Ne 9[19]; to rise up מֵעַל הַבְּאֵא Ju 3[20] 1 K 2[4], מֵעַל מִשְׁכָּבוֹ 2 S 11[2]; to alight מֵעַל הַגָּמָל (נָפַל) Gn 24[64] (cf. Jos 15[18] צנח, 1 S 25[23] ירד), ירד מֵעַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה Ju 4[15] 2 K 5[21] (נפל); to take מֵעַל רֹאשׁ Gn 40[19] 2 S 12[30], מֵעַל הַמְּזוּזָה Lv 16[12] Nu 17[11] Is 6[6]; to see מֵעַל הַגָּג 2 S 11[2]; to shoot מֵעַל הַחוֹמָה v[20.24]; to speak מֵעַל הַכַּפֹּרֶת Ex 25[22] Nu 7[89]; to cast down מֵעַל יָדַיִם Dt 9[17] Lv 8[28] (כַּפַּיִם); to break, remove, etc., a yoke מעל שכמך (צואר) Gn 27[40] Is 10[27] Je 28[10.11]; to wipe tears מֵעַל כָּל־פָּנִים Is 25[8]; to take a bandage מעל עיניו 1 K 20[41] (cf. על v[38]); often of putting off a garment or ornament, as Gn 38[14.19] הוֹרֵד עֲדִיֶּךָ מֵעָלֶיךָ, וַתָּסַר צְעִיפָהּ מֵעָלֶיהָ, Ex 33[5] a sandal Ex 3[5] Jos 5[15], a ring מֵעַל יָדוֹ Gn 41[42]; to seek (דרשׁ), or hear, words מֵעַל הַסֵּפֶר Is 34[16] Je 36[11] (cf. כתב על ספר above); pregn. with בָּלָה to wear away (and fall) *from off*, Dt 8[4] 29[4], cf. of the bones or skin in disease Jb 30[17] עֶצְמַי נִקַּר מֵעָלָי are pierced (and drop) *from off* me, v[30] עוֹרִי שָׁחַר מעלי is black (and falls) *from off* me; fig. 1 S 1[11] הָסִירִי חֶרְפַּת מֵעָלָי remove thy wine *from off* thee; Nu 14[9] סָר צִלָּם מֵעֲלֵיהֶם; Ju 16[19.20] יְ סָר מעליו (with allusion to the hair, as the seat of Samson's strength), 1 S 16[23] (cf. עַל in v[16]).

b. Of relief from a burden or trouble: as of a plague, stroke, rod, etc., removed *from* (resting) *on* one, Ex 10[17] וְיָסֵר מֵעָלַי אֶת־הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה, Nu 21[7] 25[8] וְהַעְתֵּר הַמַּגֵּפָה מֵעַל יִשְׂרָ (2 S 24[21.25]), ψ 39[11] הָסֵר מֵעָלַי נִגְעֶךָ, Jb 9[34] 13[21] Jo 2[20]; of reproach Jos 5[9] Is 25[8] ψ 119[22], iniquity Ez 18[31] Zc 3[4], bloodguiltiness, 1 K 2[31], wrath Ju 8[3] Nu 25[11] Pr 24[18], murmurings Nu 17[21.25]; הֵקֵל מֵעַל to lighten *from upon* one Ex 18[22]+; Am 5[23] הָסֵר מֵעָלַי הֲמוֹן שִׁירֶיךָ; pregn. Jon 1[11.12] that the sea יִשְׁתֹּק מֵעָלֵינוּ may be calm *from off* us; to remove, etc., מֵעַל פָּנַי (v. פָּנִים); 1 S 6[20] to whom shall he go up מֵעָלֵינוּ—not merely 'from us,' but—*from upon us* (relieving us of his presence), so often of an army retiring from a country or raising a siege, 2 S 10[14] וַיָּשָׁב יוֹאָב מֵעַל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן,

20^{21} וְאֵלְכָה מֵעַל הָעִיר, v^{22} 2 K 3^{27} 18^{14}, esp. with עָלָה, נַעֲלָה, 1 K 15^{19} Je 21^{2} $37^{5.11}$ +; 2 S 19^{10} David fled מעל אבשלום *from* Absalom (whom his presence had encumbered), Ne 13^{28} וָאַבְרִיחֵהוּ מֵעָלָי, cf. Gn 13^{11} 25^{6} Nu 20^{21} וַיֵּט יִשְׂרָ׳ מֵעָלָיו, 2 Ch 20^{10}; Ex 10^{28} לְךָ מֵעָלַי (contemptuously; be no more obnoxious to me), similarly 2 S 13^{17} שלחו־נא את־זאת מעלי (Amnon of Tamar).

c. *From beside* (cf. על **6 c**), in different *nuances:* Gn 17^{22} God went up מעל אברהם *from beside* A., 35^{13}; 18^{3} אל נא תעבר מעל עבדך (cf. על v^{5}), 42^{24} Nu $16^{26.27}$; 1 K 1^{53} to come down מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (cf. על 13^{1}; **6 c** and **7 b**); *from attendance on* Gn 45^{1} (cf. על *ib.*), Ju 3^{19} וַיֵּצְאוּ מֵעָלָיו כָּל־הָעֹמְדִים עָלָיו 1 S 17^{15} (v. Dr), 2 S 13^{9}, cf. 1 S $13^{8.11}$ 2 K 25^{5} (Je 36^{21} rd. עַל, מ being dittogr.), cf. 2 Ch 35^{15}; *from attachment to,* סָר מֵעַל ׳י Je 2^{5} Ez 11^{15} 44^{10}, cf. 8^{6}, רָחַק מֵעַל ׳י Je 32^{40} Ez 6^{9}, תָּעָה מֵעַל ׳י Ez $44^{10.15}$, cf. 14^{5} Dt 13^{11}; also סָר מֵעַל חַטֹּאות 2 K 10^{31} 15^{18} (usu. מֵחַטֹּאות), cf. Ez 14^{6} 23^{18}; *from companionship with,* Jb 19^{13} אַחַי מֵעָלַי הִרְחִיק; *from accompanying protectingly* 1 S 28^{15} וֵאלֹהִים סָר מֵעָלַי, v^{16} (cf. על ψ 110^{5}; and v. Dr); *from adhesion to* 2 K 17^{21} קָרַע יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעַל בֵּית דָּוִד, Is 7^{17} 56^{3} יַבְדִּילַנִי ׳י, Hos 9^{1} זָנִיתָ מֵעַל אֱלֹהֶיךָ.

d. In late Heb., = עַל *above:* 2 K 25^{28} נָתַן כִּסְאוֹ מֵעַל כִּסֵּא וגו׳ (‖ Je 52^{32} more class. לְ מִפַּעַל), Est 3^{1} ψ 108^{5} נגדול מעל שמים (‖ 57^{11} עַד), 148^{4} Ec 5^{7} לְמַעְלָה גָּבֹהַּ מֵעַל גָּבֹהַּ שֹׁמֵר, Ne 3^{28} 8^{5} 2 Ch 34^{4} מֵעֲלֵיהֶם on high *above* them; Ez $41^{17.20}$.—Pr 14^{14} rd. with De Now Str וּמִפַּעֲלָיו.

e. מֵעַל לְ (chiefly late, and pleon. for עַל, or else = the more class. syn. לְ מִפַּעַל): (*a*) Gn 1^{7} מֵעַל לָרָקִיעַ (Ez 1^{25} מִפַּעַל לְ), Ez 1^{25} (txt. dub.; v. Comm.), 1 S 17^{39} Jon 4^{6} Mal 1^{5} *upon, over* the border (territory) of Israel (so Köhl Ke: but Hi Ew We *beyond*), 2 Ch 13^{4} *upon* mount Zemaraim, 24^{20}. (*b*) *beside* 2 Ch 26^{19} מֵעַל לְמִזְבַּח הַקְּטֹרֶת; Ne $12^{31.31.37.38.38.39}$ dub.: BeRy (in all) *off the side of* (מִן **6**) = *at a little distance from;* Ke in $v^{31.38a}$ *upon,* in $v^{37.38b.39}$ *by the side of* (*an ... vorüber*).

†**I. עַלָּה** transp. fr. עָוְלָה (q.v.) Ho 10^{9}.

†**II. עַלָּה n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36^{40} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{51} Qr (Kt עליה), Ⓖ Γωλα; ⓖL^{Chr} Αλουα.

†**עַלְוָן n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36^{23} (P), Ⓖ Γωλων, Γωλαμ = 1 Ch 1^{40} Qr (Kt עלין), Ⓖ Σωλαμ, A Ιωλαμ, ⓖL Αλουαν.

†**[עָלַן] vb. exult** (‖ form of עלץ q.v.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבעלן); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹז ψ 96^{12}; 1 s. וְאָעֲלֹזָה Je 15^{17}; אֶעֱלְזָה ψ 60^{8} 108^{8}; 3 mpl. יַעֲלְזוּ 149^{5}, יַעֲלֹזוּ Je 51^{39} ψ 94^{3}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. עָלְזִי Zp 3^{14}; mpl. עִלְזוּ ψ 68^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲלֹז Is 23^{12}; —*exult, triumph* Is 23^{12} Je 15^{17}; of Isr.'s foes 2 S 1^{20} Je 50^{11} (‖ שׂמח), of wicked ψ 94^{3} Je 11^{15}; of Isr. Zp 3^{14} (+ שָׂמְחִי), בְּי׳ אֶע׳ Hb 3^{18} *in* ׳י *will I exult* (‖ אָגִילָה), ψ 149^{5}; ע׳ לְפָנָיו 68^{5}; subj. לִבִּי 28^{7}, כִּלְיוֹתַי Pr 23^{16}; fig. of field ψ 96^{12} (‖ רָנַן); of ׳י ψ 60^{8} = 108^{8}.

†**עָלֵז adj. exultant, jubilant;** as **n.** Is 5^{14}.

†**[עַלִּיז] adj. exultant, jubilant** (on form cf. Lag$^{BN\,110}$); —fs. עַלִּיזָה *jubilant city* Is 22^{2} (‖ עִיר הֹמִיָּה), 32^{13}, cf. Zp 2^{15} and (*city* om.) Is 23^{7}; of pers., pl. שְׁאוֹן עַלִּיזִים 24^{8}; cstr. עַלִּיזֵי גְאוָתִי 13^{3}, cf. Zp 3^{11}, v. גְּאוָה.

†**עַלְטָה n.f. thick darkness** (NH עֲלָטָה (rare); acc. to Ba$^{ES\,5}$ transp. fr. Ar. غَطَلَ [*be cloudy*]; غَطْلَةٌ *darkness*); —abs. ׳ע, attending sunset Gn 15^{17} (c. vb. masc.; Albr$^{ZAW\,xv\,(1895),\,325}$ Kö$^{Synt.\,§\,350\,e}$ rd. הָיְתָה); בַּע׳ Ez 12^{7} (‖ בָּעֶרֶב), $v^{6.12}$.

עֶלְיוֹן, עַלְיָה, עִלִּי, עֲלִי, עֵלִי v. עלה.

עַלִּין, עַלְיָה v. עלה, עלן. עֵלִי v. עַל.

†**I. [עָלַל] vb. Po'el, act severely** (toward) (NH *id., deal with* (rare), and deriv.; Ar. عَلَّ *do a thing* (drink, beat, give) *a second time,* II. *divert, occupy,* V. *divert, occupy oneself with* (food, a woman, etc.); Syr. ܥܠܠ *cause, occasion, affair*); —*act severely,* alw. c. ל pers.: *Pf.* 2 ms. עוֹלַלְתְּ לִי La 1^{22} *as thou hast acted severely to me* (in punishment, subj. ׳י); לְמִי ע׳ 2^{20} *to whom hast thou acted* thus *severely?* 3 fs. עֵינִי עוֹלְלָה לְנַפְשִׁי 3^{51} *my eye deals severely with me,* i.e. gives me pain (?; text dub.; cf. Perles Anal.^{18} Bu). *Imv.* ms. עוֹלֵל לָמוֹ La 1^{22} *deal severely with them.*—Vid. also ׳ע **denom.** infr. **Po'al** *Pf.* 3 ms. מַכְאֹבִי אֲשֶׁר עוֹלַל לִי La 1^{12} *my pain which is severely dealt out to me.* **Hithpa.** *Pf.* **1.** *busy, divert oneself* with (cf. Ar. v.), alw. c. ב pers.: 1 s. אֵת־אֲשֶׁר הִתְעַלַּלְתִּי בְּ׳ Ex 10^{2} (J) *how I* [׳י] *have made a toy of* Egypt; esp. *deal wantonly, ruthlessly* with (ב pers.): 3 ms. הִתְעַלֵּל 1 S 6^{6}; 2 fs. הִתְעַלַּלְתְּ Nu 22^{29} (JE; Balaam's ass); 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעַלְלוּ 1 S 31^{4} = 1 Ch 10^{4}, Je 38^{19}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַלְלוּ־בָהּ Ju 19^{25} (of abusing a woman;

‖ וַיֵּרָעוּ אֹתָהּ). **Hithpō'.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְעוֹלֵל עֲלֻלוֹת ψ 141⁴ *to practise practices* in wickedness (perhaps denom.).

†עוֹלֵלוֹת **n.f. pl. intens. gleaning** (*going over a second time*);—*gleaning* (of grapes and olives; לֶקֶט of grain), always fig. of remnant: abs. ע׳ Is 17⁶ (‖ כְּנֹקֶף זַיִת), 24¹³ (sim.; ‖ *id.*, + בְּצִיר), Je 49⁹ (cf. בּוֹצְרִים v⁵) = Ob ⁵ (*id.*); cstr. עֹלֶלֹת בָּצִיר Mi 7¹; fig. of warlike achievement עֹלְלוֹת אֶפְרַיִם Ju 8² (opp. בְּצִיר).

†[עָלַל] **vb. denom. Pō'. glean** (grapes or olives; לֶקֶט of grain);—*Impf.* 2 ms. תְּעוֹלֵל Lv 19¹⁰ (obj. כֶּרֶם; ‖ תְּלַקֵּט), Dt 24²¹ (abs., + אַחֲרֶיךָ); 3 mpl. fig. (+ *Inf. abs.*) עוֹלֵל יְעוֹלְלוּ כַּגֶּפֶן שְׁאֵרִית יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 6⁹; וַיְעוֹלְלֵהוּ Ju 20⁴⁵ *they made a gleaning of them* (i.e. smote the fugitives).

†עֲלִילָה **n.f.** wantonness, deed;—abs. ע׳ ψ 14¹ 66⁵; elsewh. pl. עֲלִלוֹת 1 S 2³ ψ 141⁴; cstr. עֲלִילֹת Dt 22¹⁴·¹⁷; sf. עֲלִילוֹתָיִךְ ψ 77¹³, עֲלִילוֹתָם Zp 3⁷ +, etc.;—**1.** *wantonness*, ע׳ דְּבָרִים Dt 22¹⁴·¹⁷ *wantonness of words*, i.e. baseless charges (cf. Di, esp. Dr). **2.** *deed*: **a.** in gen., of men 1 S 2³. **b.** of ׳י (only ψψ) ψ 9¹² = 105¹ = Is 12⁴ = 1 Ch 16⁸, ψ 77¹³ (‖ פָּעֳלֶךָ), 78¹¹ (‖ נִפְלְאוֹתָיו), 103⁷; נוֹרָא ע׳ עַל 66⁵ *he is terrible in deed toward*, etc. **c.** usu. *practices* = *evil deeds* (esp. Ez 8 t.): Ez 14²²·²³ 20⁴³ 24¹⁴ 36¹⁷·¹⁹ (all ‖ דֶּרֶךְ), fully ע׳ הַנִּשְׁחָתוֹת כָּל־ע׳ 20⁴⁴ (‖ ד׳ הָרָעִים); 21²⁹ Zp 3¹¹; ע׳ הִשְׁחִיתוּ v⁷.

†עֲלִילָה **n.f.** (Kö II. 1, 204) **deed**;—of ׳י, רַב הָע׳ Je 32¹⁹ (‖ גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה); but rd. prob. הָעֲלִילָה.

[מַעֲלָל] $_{41}$ **n.m.** No 9, 35 **deed, practice**;—only pl. מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25³; cstr. מַעַלְלֵי ψ 77¹² 78¹; sf. מַעֲלָלֶיךָ Dt 28²⁰, מַעַלְלֵיהֶם Ho 4⁹ +, מַעַלְלֵיכֶם Is 1¹⁶ +, מַעֲלֵיהֶם 3¹⁰ +, etc.;—**1.** usu. (esp. Je 17 t.) bad *practices* of men, רַע מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25³ he was *evil in* his *practices*; Ju 2¹⁹ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), Ho 5⁵ 7² Is 3⁸ Je 11¹⁸ ψ 106²⁹·³⁹ (‖ מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם); מ׳ הָרָעִים Ne 9³⁵; רֹעַ מ׳ *the evil of your* (their, etc.) *practices* Ho 9¹⁵ Is 1¹⁶ Je 4⁴ 21¹² (sf. 3 mpl. Kt, 2 mpl. Qr), +; מ׳ הָרָעִים Zc 1⁴ Qr (+ ד׳ הָרָעִים; Kt מעלילהם), מ׳ אֲשֶׁר לֹא טוֹבִים Ez 36³¹ (+ *id.*); הֵרֵעוּ מ׳ Mi 3⁴; פְּרִי מ׳, i.e. their consequences, Is 3¹⁰ Je 17¹⁰ 21¹⁴ 32¹⁹ (+ דֶּרֶךְ). **2.** *deeds* of ׳י ψ 77¹², of אֵל 78⁷; cf. Mi 2⁷. **3.** *acts*, in gen., of youth Pr 20¹¹ (‖ פָּעַל).

[מעליהם], מעלילהם Zc 1⁴ Kt, v. foreg. **1.**

†תַּעֲלוּלִים **n.m. pl. abstr.** wantonness, caprice;—ת׳ יִמְשְׁלוּ בָם Is 3⁴ *caprice shall rule over them;* sf. תַּעֲלֻלֵיהֶם 66⁴ *their wanton dealing*, i.e. that inflicted on them.

II. עלל (✓ of foll.; poss. = I. עלל (Kö II. 1, 106) whence child as *capricious, mischievous*, but dub.; > foll. fr. עוּל; in either case orig. meaning quite forgotten; prob. distinct ✓, meaning unknown).

†עוֹלֵל, עוּלָל **n.m.** La 2, 19 **child**;—abs. עוֹלֵל 1 S 15³ +, עוּלָל Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰; usu. pl. עוֹלָלִים ψ 8³, עֹלָלִים Jb 3¹⁶, עוֹלָלִים La 4⁴ Jo 2¹⁶; cstr. עֹלְלֵי La 2²⁰; sf. עֹלָלֶיהָ ψ 137⁹, עֹלָלֶיהָ Mi 2⁹ +, עֹלְלֵיהֶם 2 K 8² +, etc.;—*child* Mi 2⁹ La 2¹⁹·²⁰ 4⁴; + יוֹנֵק (sts. distinguishing from men and women), 1 S 15³ 22¹⁹ ψ 8³ Je 44⁷ La 2¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶, ‖ בַּחוּרִים Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰; ‖ בָּנִים ψ 17¹⁴ (heirs of father); dashed in pieces (רטשׁ) by foe 2 K 8¹² Ho 14¹ Na 3¹⁰ Is 13¹⁶, cf. ψ 137⁹ (נפץ); taken captive La 1⁵; stillborn Jb 3¹⁶.

†[עָלַל] **vb. denom.** act or play the child;—only **Pō'.** *Pt.* עַמִּי נֹגְשָׂיו מְעוֹלֵל Is 3¹² *my people—its ruler is acting the child.*

†III. [עָלַל] **vb. insert, thrust in** (Ar. غَلَّ, whence غُلّ *yoke*; cf. OAram. עלל, 𝔗 עַלַּל, Syr. ܥܠܠ, all *enter*);—only **Pō'.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְעֹלַלְתִּי בָעָפָר קַרְנִי Jb 16¹⁵ fig. of humiliation.

†עֹל $_{39}$ **n.m.** 1 K 12, 4 **yoke**;—ע׳ abs. Ho 11⁴ +; cstr. Is 9³ +; sf. עֻלּוֹ Je 2²⁰ Is 47⁶, עֻלָּו Gn 27⁴⁰ +, עֻלָּם 1 K 12¹¹, etc.;—*yoke*, for cattle, עֻלָּה עֲלֵיהֶם 1 S 6⁷, cf. Nu 19² (P), מְשֻׁכָּה בָּע׳ Dt 21³; usu. fig. of servitude 1 K 12⁴·¹⁰·¹¹·¹⁴·¹⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴·¹⁰·¹¹·¹⁴; וְנָתַן ע׳ 1 K 12⁴·⁹ = 2 Ch 10⁴·⁹; עַל־זֶקֶן הִכְבַּדְתָּ ע׳ Dt 28⁴⁸, so Je 28¹⁴; בַּרְזֶל עַל־צַוָּארֵךְ Is 47⁶; also נָתַן (הֵבִיא) אֶת־צַוָּארוֹ בְּעֹל Je 27⁸·¹¹·¹²; שָׁבַר ע׳ *break the yoke* Je 2²⁰ 5⁵ 28²·⁴·¹¹ 30⁸ (+ מֵעַל צ׳), so מִטֹּת ע׳ Lv 26¹³ (H), Ez 34²⁷ (v. מוֹטָה); פָּרַק ע׳ Gn 27⁴⁰ (J; + מֵעַל צ׳); הֵחֵת ע׳ Is 9³; cf. הֲרִים ע׳ Ho 11⁴; also יָסוּר ע׳ מֵעַל צ׳ Is 10²⁷, and 14²⁵; fig. of transgressions La 1¹⁴, del. ע׳ 𝔊 𝔙 Löhr Bu, but read עֹל v^b (v. *id.*); of hardship, נָשָׂא ע׳ 3²⁷.

†עֲלִיל appar. **n.**[**m.**], only בֶּסֶף צְרוּף בַּע׳ לָאָרֶץ ψ 12⁷, usu. (after 𝔗 כּוּרָא) *furnace, crucible* (Hup fr. III. עלל; De al. *workshop*, fr. I. עלל), but wholly dub.; NH *openly* Levy NHWB III. 654; Che Du del. as gloss; cf. discussion Che Expos. T. viii. 236, 336 Ne ib. 287, 379.

†I. [עָלַם] **vb. conceal** (NH *id.*, der. spec.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* עֲלֻמֵנוּ ψ 90[8] as subst. *our secret*, i.e. hidden sin (‖ עָוֹן). **Niph.** *Pf. be concealed*, of wisdom, 3 fs. נֶעֱלָמָה מֵעֵינַי Jb 28[21]; of a fact or condition, נֶעְלָם 2 Ch 9[2], וְנ׳ consec. Lv 5[2.3.4] (all c. מִן pers.), וְנ׳ מֵעֵינַי Lv 4[13] Nu 5[13] (all P); *Pt.* **1.** נֶעְלָם *concealed*, c. הָיָה in periphrastic conjug. 1 K 10[3] (מִן pers.); abs. כָּל־נֶעְלָם Ec 12[14]. **2.** fs. תִּהְיִי נַעֲלָמָה Na 3[11] *mayest thou become obscured* (as to the senses; fig. for *swoon*), but very doubtful, read perhaps נעלפה? [Dr]. **3.** pl. נַעֲלָמִים ψ 26[4] *those who conceal themselves*, i.e. their thoughts, *dissemblers* (‖ מְתֵי שָׁוְא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְלִים 2 K 4[27]; 3 pl. הֶעְלִימוּ Ez 22[26]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּעְלִים ψ 10[1], תַּעֲלֵם La 3[56]; 3 mpl. יַעְלִימוּ Lv 20[4], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַעְלֵם v[4]; *Pt.* מַעְלִים Jb 42[3] Pr 28[27];—*conceal, hide*, c. מִן pers. 2 K 4[27] (‖ לֹא הִגִּיד לִי); usu. *hide* the eyes from (מִן), i.e. *disregard* Is 1[15] Ez 22[26], הַעְלֵם יַע׳ וגו׳ Lv 20[4], מִן om. Pr 28[27]; *hide* the eyes by (ב) a bribe 1 S 12[3] (i.e. pervert justice, but v. 1. עַיִן **3 d**); *hide* (cover) the ear La 3[56] (turn a deaf ear); *hide* (obscure) counsel (עֵצָה) Jb 42[3]; לָמָּה תַּעְלִים ψ 10[1] *why dost thou* [י׳] *hide*, sc. thine eyes (so most), or *practise concealment* (=hide thyself)? **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִתְעַלַּמְתָּ מֵהֶם Dt 22[1.4] *and thou hide thyself completely from them* (utterly neglect to aid), so *Inf. cstr.* (מֵהֶם om.) לְהִתְעַלֵּם v[3]; so also *Impf.* c. מִן, תִּתְעַלַּם ψ 55[2], תִּתְעַלָּם Is 58[7]; once lit. יִתְעַלַּם־שָׁלָג Jb 6[16] wherein *snow hides itself*.

†הַעְלֻמָה **n.f. hidden thing, secret** (so, c. ה, van d. H. Bu, ה- Baer Ginsb);—ת׳ *what is hidden* Jb 28[11]; pl. cstr. תַּעֲלֻמוֹת חָכְמָה Jb 11[6] *secrets of wisdom*, ת׳ לֵב ψ 44[22].

†עַלְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr. עלמן Hal[192]);—priestly city in Benj. Jos 21[18] (P), Ⓖ Γαμαλα, A Αλμων, ⓖL Ελμων; = עָלֶמֶת in ‖ 1 Ch 6[45] (Ⓖ Γυλεμεθ, ⓖL Αλαμωθ); mod. *Almît*, c. 1 hour NE. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl Geogr. 175.

†עַלְמוֹן דִּבְלָתָיְמָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, Nu 33[46.47] (P), Ⓖ Γελμων Δεβλαθαιμ; =בֵּית ד׳ q.v.

עַל־מוּת, עַלְמוּת etc., v. עַלְמָה sub II. עלם.

†עַלֶּמֶת **1. n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[36] 9[42], עַלְמֹת 7[8]; Ⓖ Σαλαμαιθ, Γαλεμαθ, Αλαμωθ, etc. **2. n.pr.loc.** (= עַלְמוֹן q.v.) 1 Ch 6[45] Baer Ginsb (van d. H. עַלְמָת).

†יַעְלָם **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36[5.14.18]=1 Ch 1[35], Ιεγλομ.

II. **עלם** (√of foll.; perh. orig. *be mature* (sexually); Aram. עֶלֶם *be strong*, כֹּחַ *rejuvenate* (certainly denom.), Ar. غَلِمَ *be lustful* (*id.*); cf. Sab. עלם, עלמן *young man* CIS[IV. pp. 30, 42], Ar. غُلَامٌ *id.*; Ph. עלמת *girl*; Nab. Palm. עלם, עלים *slave*, Palm. fpl. *harlots*; ☪ עוּלֵימָא, עוּלֵימְתָּא, Syr. ܥܠܡܐ, ܥܠܡܬܐ *young man, young woman*).

†עֶלֶם **n.m. young man**;—׳ע abs. 1 S 20[22], הָעֶלֶם 17[56]; ׳ע prob. also v[42] 16[12] (for MT עַם) Gr Krenkel[ZAW II (1882), 309] Bu HPS.

†עַלְמָה **n.f. young woman** (ripe sexually; maid or newly married);—׳ע Gn 24[43] (J), Ex 2[8] (E), Pr 30[19] Is 7[14]; pl. עֲלָמוֹת ψ 68[26] Ct 1[3] 6[8]; עַל־עֲלָמוֹת *to* (the voice of) *young women*, either lit., or of soprano or falsetto of boys: 1 Ch 15[20] ψ 9[1] (rd. עַל־עֲלָמוֹת לַבֵּן [for עַל־מוּת לַבֵּן], *'voce virginea a pueris* decantandum,' Thes), 46[1] 48[15] (rd. עַל־עֲלָמוֹת [for עַל־מוּת]; tr. prob. to 49[1]).

†[עֲלוּמִים] **n.pl.abstr. youth, youthful vigour**;—only sf. עֲלוּמָיו Jb 20[11] Qr (Kt עֲלוּמוֹ); עֲלוּמֶיהָ ψ 89[46] Jb 33[25]; עֲלוּמַיִךְ Is 54[4].

III. **עלם** (√of foll., meaning dub.; cf. NH עוֹלָם (chiefly *world, age*); MI[7.10] עלם, Ph. *id.*, Aram. עָלְמָא, כֹּחַ, Nab. עלם, Palm. עלמא; Ar. عَالَمٌ *creation, world*, etc.; Eth. ዓለም: *aevum, saeculum*, etc.; acc. to Thes al. from I. עלם *the hidden*, cf. Kö[II. 1, 67]; Lag[BN 115] cp. quadril. عالم *primitive waters*; Ew[177a] cp. Eth. ዐለት: *time* [√ועל Di[923]]; Ba[ZMG xliv (1890), 685] cp. As. *ullûti, ullâ* [*ullânu, remote time*], cf. Dl[HWB 66] Jen[ZA VII]).

עוֹלָם 439 **n.m. long duration, antiquity, futurity**;—׳ע Gn 9[12]+405 t.; עָלֹם 3[22]+19 t.; עֵילוֹם 2 Ch 33[7], rd. prob. עוֹלָם (for other explan. v. note in Kit[Hpt]); sf. עָלְמוֹ Ec 12[5]; pl. עוֹלָמִים Is 26[4]+7 t., עֹלָמִים ψ 145[13]+2 t.; cstr. עוֹלְמֵי Is 45[17];—†**1.** of past time: **a.** *ancient time*: יְמֵי ע׳ *days of old* Is 63[9.11] Am 9[11] Mi 5[1] 7[14] Mal 3[4]; יְמוֹת ע׳ Dt 32[7]; עַם ע׳ Is 44[7] *ancient people*; גּוֹי מֵע׳ Je 5[15]; חָרְבוֹת ע׳ *old waste places* Is 58[12] 61[4], cf. Ez 26[20b]; פִּתְחֵי ע׳ *ancient gates* ψ 24[7.9]; ארח ע׳ Jb 22[15]; נתבות ע׳ Je 6[16]; שְׁבִילֵי ע׳ 18[15]; גבול ע׳ Pr 22[28] 23[10]; במות ע׳ Ez 36[2]; מִן (מֵ)ע׳ *from of old* Is 64[3] Je 2[20] Jo 2[2], of the fathers Jos 24[2], the prophets Je 28[8], the ancient נפלים

Gn 6⁴; (Ez 32²⁷ ⑥ Co for מערלים; but 1 S 27⁸ read מִסְּלָם for מעולם We Dr HPS); בהם ע׳ *long in them* Is 64⁴ (text dub.). **b.** מֵתֵי ע׳ *the long dead* ψ 143³ La 3⁶; so ע׳ עַם Ez 26²⁰. **c.** of God, מֵעֹז: former acts Is 46⁹; as redeemer Is 63¹⁶; of love ψ 25⁶, judgment 119⁵², dominion Is 63¹⁹; long silence 42¹⁴ 57¹¹; his wisdom personif. Pr 8²³; his existence ψ 93². **d.** of things: נבעות ע׳ *ancient hills* Gn 49²⁶ (J), Hb 3⁶ (‖ הררי־עד), Dt 33¹⁵ (‖ הררי קדם). **e.** pl. שְׁנוֹת עולמים ψ 77⁶ *years of ancient times;* דורות עולמים Is 51⁹; לעלמים Ec 1¹⁰ *in olden times.* **2. a.** indef. *futurity,* c. prep. *for ever, always* (sts.=*during the lifetime*); עֶבֶד עולם *slave for ever* Dt 15¹⁷ 1 S 27¹² Jb 40²⁸; עָבַד לע׳ *serve for ever* Ex 21⁶ (E), Lv 25⁴⁶; גְּאֻלַּת ע׳ עד ע׳ 1 S 1²²; Lv 25³² *redemption at any time;* הֶרֶת ע׳ Je 20¹⁷ *ever pregnant* (womb); בְּלִמּוּת ע׳ v¹¹ of persecutors of Jeremiah; חרפת ע׳ 23⁴⁰; שַׁלְוֵי ע׳ ψ 73¹² *alway at ease;* (יחיה) יְחִי לע׳ *may the king live alway* 1 K 1³¹ Ne 2³; cf. אֹרֶךְ יָמִים עולם ועד ψ 21⁵; ישב עולם לפני אלהים 61⁸; so of the pious, לע׳ לא ימוט 15⁵; בל ימוט Pr 10³⁰, cf. ψ 30⁷; other phr.: ψ 37²⁷·²⁸ 41¹³ 55²³ 61⁸ 73²⁶ 121⁸ Pr 10²⁵; אשירה ע׳ ψ 89² *I will sing for ever* (as long as I live), cf. 52¹⁰ 115¹⁸ 145¹·²; הודה לע׳ 30¹³ 44⁹ 52¹¹ 79¹³; other emotions and activities continuous through life 5¹² 31²=71¹, 75¹⁰ 86¹² 119⁴⁴·⁹³·⁹⁸·¹¹¹·¹¹² Mi 4⁵, cf. לע׳ 2⁹. **b.**=*continuous existence,* (1) of things: the earth, הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עֹמֶדֶת Ec 1⁴; other phr.: ψ 78⁶⁹ 104⁵, heavens and contents 148⁶, ruined cities Is 25² 32¹⁴ Ez 26²¹ 27³⁶ 28¹⁹, ruined lands Je 18¹⁶ 25⁹·¹² 49¹³·³³ 51²⁶·⁶² Ez 35⁹ Zp 2⁹; לעד עד ע׳ Is 30⁸ *for a witness for ever,* in a book; (2) of nations: לעולם אהיה 47⁷ (Babylon loqu.), cf. ψ 81¹⁶ Ob¹⁰; ישב לע׳ of Judah Jo 4²⁰; (3) families ψ 49¹² Is 14²⁰; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13¹³; house of Eli 2³⁰; (4) national relations: איבת ע׳ *continual enmity* Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁵; of exclusion from קהל י׳ עד ע׳ Dt 23⁴=Ne 13¹; various relations Is 32¹⁷ 34¹⁰; חרפת ע׳ *perpetual reproach* ψ 78⁶⁶, of dynasty of David 2 S 3²⁸ 12¹⁰ 1 K 2³³, families v³³ 2 K 5²⁷ ψ 106³¹ Je 35⁶. **c.** of divine existence: אל עולם Gn 21³³ (J); אלהי ע׳ Is 40²⁸; חי אנכי לע׳ Dt 32⁴⁰; חֵי הע׳ Dn 12⁷; of divine name, זה שמי לע׳ Ex 3¹⁵ (E), cf. 2 Ch 33⁷ (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7²⁶=1 Ch 17²⁴, ψ 72¹⁹ 135¹³; of י׳ himself 89⁵³; attributes, אהבה Je 31³ 1 K 10⁹; חסד Is 54⁸ ψ 89³ 138⁸; לע׳ חַסְדּוֹ 1 Ch 26³⁴·⁴¹ 2 Ch 5¹³ 7³·⁶ 20²¹ Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 100⁵ 106¹ 107¹ 118¹·²·³·⁴·²⁹ 136¹+25 t., Je 33¹¹; אמת 117² 146⁶; צדק 119¹⁴²; עצה 33¹¹; reign Ex 15¹⁸ (E), ψ 10¹⁶ 66⁷ 92⁹ 146¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ Mi 4⁷; יהוה לע׳ ישב ψ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23²⁵ Is 33¹⁴ 60¹⁹·²⁰ Ez 37²⁸ 43⁷·⁹; his salvation Is 51⁶·⁸; זרעת ע׳ Dt 33²⁷ *everlasting arms;* כל אשר יעשה האלהים יהיה לע׳ Ec 3¹⁴. **d.** of God's covenant: בְּרִית ע׳ *everlasting covenant* Gn 9¹⁶ 17⁷·¹³·¹⁹ Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ (all P), 2 S 23⁵ 1 Ch 16¹⁷=ψ 105¹⁰, Is 24⁵ 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁶; covenant with Noah, לְדֹרֹת ע׳ Gn 9¹² (P); God remembers it 1 Ch 16¹⁵=ψ 105⁸, ψ 111⁵; will not break it, לע׳ Ju 2¹; אות עד ע׳ Ex 31¹⁷ (P); אות עד ע׳ Dt 28⁴⁶. **e.** of God's laws: דבר(ים) Is 59²¹ ψ 119⁸⁹; משפט 119¹⁶⁰; עדות v¹⁴⁴·¹⁵²; חק ע׳ Ex 29²⁸ 30²¹ (E), Lv 6¹¹·¹⁵ 7³⁴ 10¹⁵ 24⁹ Nu 18⁸·¹¹·¹⁹ (P), also Je 5²² (of bounds of sea); חק עד ע׳ Ex 12²⁴ (J), חֻקַּת ע׳ v¹⁴·¹⁷ 27²¹ 28⁴³ 29⁹ Lv 3¹⁷ 7³⁶ 10⁹ 16²⁹·³¹·³⁴ 17⁷ 23¹⁴·²¹·³¹·⁴¹ 24³·⁸ Nu 10⁸ 15¹⁵ 18²³ 19¹⁰·²¹ (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God's name, ע׳ עד 1 K 9³=2 Ch 7¹⁶; לע׳ 2 K 21⁷ 2 Ch 33⁴; consecrated לע׳ 30⁸; its ceremonies לע׳ 2³; Levit. priesthood, לְשָׁרְתוֹ 1 Ch 15²; Aaronic priesthood, לברך בשמי עד ע׳ 23¹³·¹³. **f.** of God's promises: his word, יקום לע׳ Is 40⁸; promised dynasty of David, עד (ה)ע׳ 2 S 7¹³·¹⁶·¹⁶·²⁵=1 Ch 17¹²·¹⁴·¹⁴·²³, ψ 18⁵¹=2 S 22⁵¹, 1 K 2³³·⁴⁵ 1 Ch 22¹⁰ ψ 89⁵; לע׳ 1 K 9⁵ 1 Ch 28⁴·⁷ 2 Ch 13⁵ ψ 89²⁹·³⁷ 2 S 7²⁹·²⁹=1 Ch 17²⁷·²⁷; of holy land 1 Ch 28⁸, אֲחֻזַּת ע׳ Gn 17⁸ 48⁴ Lv 25³⁴ (P); given לע׳ Ex 32¹³ (J) 2 Ch 20⁷; עד ע׳ Gn 13¹⁵, inherited לע׳ Is 60²¹ ψ 37¹⁸; עד ע׳ Is 34¹⁷; dwelt in עד ע׳ Ez 37²⁵; other blessings, לע׳ Dt 5²⁶ Ho 2²¹; עד ע׳ Dt 12²⁸ 2 S 7²⁴=1 Ch 17²², ψ 133³; שִׁמְחַת ע׳ Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ 61⁷; בָּרֶךְ ע׳ נאון ע׳ 55¹³; אות ע׳ ψ 139²⁴; שם ע׳ Is 56⁵ 63¹²; 60¹⁵; Jerus. to abide לע׳ Je 17²⁵ ψ 125¹, cf. Je 31⁴⁰; עד ע׳ ψ 48⁹. **g.** of relations between God and his people, לע׳ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ ψ 45¹⁸ 85⁶ 103⁹ 145²¹ Is 57¹⁶ Je 3⁵·¹² La 3³¹ Jo 2²⁶·²⁷; עד (ה)ע׳ ψ 28⁹ Mal 1⁴. **h.** of Messianic dynasty and king: (ל)ע׳ ψ 110⁴; having divine throne 45⁷; name endures 72¹⁷; established 89³⁸; God blesses him 45³; of his reign, מעתה ועד ע׳ Is 9⁶. **i.**=*indefinite, unending future:* live לע׳ Gn 3²² Jb 7¹⁶; הנביאים הלע׳ יְחְיוּ Zc 1⁵ *the prophets, can they live for ever?* cf. חדל לע׳ ψ 49⁹; c. neg. *never* Ezr 9¹² Pr 27²⁴. **j.** after death: שנת ע׳ Je 51³⁹·⁵⁷; בית ע׳ Ec 12⁵; חֵיֵי ע׳ Dn 12²; דראון ע׳ v²; also v³ Jon 2⁷ Ec 2¹⁶ 9⁶. **k.**=*age* (*duration*) *of the world:* את העלם נתן בְּלִבָּם Ec 3¹¹ *the age of the world he hath set,* etc. (cf. esp. NH; others **i**). **l.** pl. intens. *everlastingness, eternity:* תשועת עולמים Is 45¹⁷; צדק עלמים Dn 9²⁴; צור עולמים

Is 26[4] (RVm *rock of ages*); מלכות כל עלמים ψ 145[13]; also 61[5] 77[8] 1 K 8[13] = 2 Ch 6[2]. **m.** special phr.: מן(ה)עולם (ו)עד (ה)עולם *from everlasting to everlasting*, of ׳י ψ 90[2], ׳י חסד 103[17]; benedictions 1 Ch 16[36] = ψ 106[48], Ne 9[5] 1 Ch 29[10] ψ 41[14]; the land given לעולם ועד עולם Je 7[7] 25[5]; מעתה ועד עולם *from now and for ever* ψ 115[18] 121[8] (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in God 131[3]; dynasty of David Is 9[6]; of God's acts, words, etc. Mi 4[7] Is 59[21] ψ 125[2], cf. 113[2];—v. further 1. עַד p. 723.

עֵילוֹם v. עוֹלָם. עֲלָמוֹת v. עַלְמָה, II. עלם.

עַל-מוּת לַבֵּן, עַל-מוּת v. עַלְמָה, II. עלם.

†[עָלַס] **vb. rejoice** (‖ with עָלַז, עָלִין, q.v.; NH עֲלִיסָה *rejoicing*, (once Levy NHWB III. 657)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹס Jb 20[18] *he shall* not *rejoice.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶעֱלָסָה Jb 39[13] (of ostrich's wing) = *flap joyously.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. נִתְעַלְסָה Pr 7[18] *let us delight ourselves* in (ב) love.

†[עָלַע] **vb.** assumed as √ of **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְעַלְעוּ־דָם Jb 39[30] *they drink* (?) *blood*, but rd. proh. יְלַעֲלְעוּ (√ I. לעע) Thes Ol De Me Di al.

†[עָלַף] **vb. cover** (NH *id., cover, faint;* Ar. غَلَفَ *smear*, II. *cover*, غِلَافٌ *sheath;* As. *elpitu, pining, exhaustion*);—**Pu.** *Pt.* f. *covered, encrusted*, cstr. מְעֻלֶּפֶת Ct 5[14] his belly of ivory *encrusted with* sapphires. *Pf.* 3 pl. עֻלְּפוּ בְּנֵיךְ Is 51[20] *thy sons are enshrouded, enwrapped*, i. e. their senses obscured = *have swooned away;* so also Ez 31[15], rdg. 3 fs. עֻלְּפָה for subst. עֲלֻפָּה (Kö[II. 1, 118]), all the trees *have fainted* for (עַל) him (so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Hi Co al.). **Hithp.** *enwrap oneself, Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְעַלָּף Gn 38[14] (J); = *swoon away*, 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַלָּף Jon 4[8]; 3 fpl. תִּתְעַלַּפְנָה Am 8[13].

עֲלֻפָּה Ez 31[15] v. foregoing.

†עָלַץ **vb. rejoice, exult** (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעליצו Ecclus 40[20]; As. *elēṣu, exult;* Sab. מעלץ *joys* CIS[IV, No. 197, l. 5, 7]; v. also עלז, עלם); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ע לִבִּי בְּ 1 S 2[1] *my heart exulteth in* ׳י; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹץ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 Ch 16[32] *the field exulteth;* cf. 3 fs. תַּעֲלֹץ קִרְיָה Pr 11[10] (‖ רנן); 1 s. אֶעֱלְצָה בָּךְ ψ 9[3] (i.e. in ׳י; + שׂמח, ‖ זמר); 3 mpl. יַעֲלְצוּ בְךָ ψ 5[12] (in ׳י; ‖ שׂמח, רנן); 68[4] (+ שׂמח, ‖ שׂיש); + לִי 25[2] *exult at me; Inf. cstr.* בַּעֲלֹץ Pr 28[12] *when* the righteous *exult.*

†[עֲלִיצוּת] **n.f. exultation**;—sf. עֲלִיצָתָם כְּמוֹ לֶאֱכֹל עָנִי Hb 3[14] *their exultation was as it were to devour the poor.*

עָלַק (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَلِقَ *hang, be suspended, cleave, adhere;* عَلَقَ *leech;* n. unit. عَلَقَةٌ; As. *ilḳitu*, of some inferior animal (word-list); Syr. ܥܠܩܐ, etc., 𝔗 עֲלָקָא all *leech*).

†עֲלוּקָה **n.f. leech** (perh. Aram. loan-wd.; >vampyre-like demon, Ew al. = Ar. *ʿAulaḳ* We[Heid. 2, 140], or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v. discussion De Toy);—לְעֲלוּקָה שְׁתֵּי בָנוֹת Pr 30[15].

עֲלָתָה Jb 5[16] etc., v. עוֹלָה sub עוּל.

I, II. עַם, יַעַם v. sub I. עמם.

עָמַד[520] **take one's stand, stand** (NH *id.;* Ph. עמד; As. *emêdu, stand, set up;* Ar. عَمَدَ *prop up, support*, and deriv.; Eth. ዐምድ: *pillar;* 𝔗 עַמּוּדָא *pillar*, Syr. ܥܡܘܕܐ, Palm. עמודא, cf. also n.pr. תימעמד; Sab. עמד *pillar*, acc. to CIS[IV. 91] (or other deriv. fr. √ עמד DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 5), pl. אעמדן *pillars* DHM Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. 80);—**Qal**[435] *Pf.* ׳ע Gn 19[27] +, 3 fs. עָמְדָה 2 K 13[6] +, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲמֹד Ex 21[21], יַעֲמוֹד Na 1[6] +, יַעֲמֹד 1 S 16[22] +; 1 s. אֶעֱמָדָה Hb 2[1], וְאֶעֱמֹד 2 S 1[10]; 3 mpl. יַעַמְדוּ Je 32[14] +, יַעֲמֹדוּ Ez 1[21] +, 2 mpl. וַתַּעַמְדוּן Dt 4[11], etc.; *Imv.* עֲמֹד 1 S 9[27] +, עֲמֹד־ 2 S 1[9]; fs. עִמְדִי Is 47[12] Je 48[19], etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָמוֹד Est 9[16]; *cstr.* עֲמֹד Ex 18[23] +, sf. עָמְדִי Je 18[20], עָמְדָךְ Ob[11], etc.; *Pt.* עֹמֵד Is 3[13] +, f. עֹמָדֶת Hg 2[5] +, etc.;—**1. a.** *take one's stand*, and (esp. pt.) *stand, be in a standing attitude:* c. עַל *by*, 1 S 26[13] 2 S 2[25] 2 K 2[7] +, so pt. Gn 18[8] (J), 41[1.17] (E) +, עַל *on*, Ex 3[5] (E), Dt 27[12] +; c. ב loc. Ex 32[26] Nu 22[24.26] (all JE), +; c. אֶל loc. 1 K 20[38] (+ ל pers.), Je 48[19] Ez 21[26] 27[29]; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 17[51] 2 K 5[25]; c. אֶצֶל Gn 41[3] (E), Ez 9[2] 10[6] Ne 8[4]; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 18[22] 1 K 3[16] 8[22] +; before ׳י, for intercession Gn 19[27] (J), Dt 4[10] Je 15[1] 18[20], etc.; *take one's stand* and do a thing 1 S 17[8] 1 K 8[55] 2 K 18[28] = Is 36[13] +; sq. inf. 1 K 8[11] = 2 Ch 5[14] +. **b.** *stand forth* (to speak, etc.) 2 K 10[9] +. **c.** *take a stand* against (עַל), in opposition to, Ju 6[31] Ezr 10[15] (but *stand* over, = have charge of, acc. to Kue Ges. Abh. 247 f.) 2 Ch 26[18]; cf. עַל־דַּם Lv 19[16] (H) *against the blood of*, i. e. seek one's blood, life; c. יָחַד Is 50[8] *together*, i. e. against each other. **d.** *present* oneself before (לִפְנֵי) Gn 43[15] (J), Ex 9[10] (E), Nu 27[2.21] (P), 1 S 16[21] +; before ׳י (in sanctuary) Dt 19[17] Je 7[10]

cf. 18^{20} Lv 9^{5} (P); so in heaven 1 K 22^{21} = 2 Ch 18^{20}; c. ב loc. of child at birth Ho 13^{13}, in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1^{4}. **e.** c. לִפְנֵי *attend upon, be(come) servant of* 1 S 16^{22} (v. Dr), 1 K 1^{2}+; servant of ׳י 1 K 17^{1} 18^{15} 2 K 3^{14} 5^{16} Je 15^{19}; priests (לְשָׁרְתוֹ) לִפְנֵי ׳י Dt 10^{8} Ju 20^{28} Ez 44^{15} 2 Ch 29^{11}; of Levites, *stand* before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44^{11} Nu 16^{9} (P). **f.** *stand* afar מֵרָחוֹק Ex $20^{18.21}$ (E), Is 59^{14} ψ 38^{12}, מִבְּרׇ ψ 10^{1}; *stand* aloof, מִנֶּגֶד מֵרׇ 2 K 2^{7}; *stand* מִנֶּגֶד Ob^{11} ψ 38^{12}. **g.** *stand* (silent) Jb 32^{16}. **h.** *stand* (appealingly) Jb 30^{20} (but rd. עָמַדְתָּ, of God, Me Hi Du). **i.** *stand*, subj. רֶגֶל Zc 14^{4} (עַל loc.), ψ 122^{2} (ב loc.) so 26^{12}(fig.). **j.** *stand*, of water, עַל־הָרִים ψ 104^{6}. Vid. also preps. אֵל, אֵצֶל, עַל, עִם, מִמַּעַל, etc. **2. a.** *stand still, stop*, cease moving, of moon Jos 10^{13} (JE; ‖ וַיִּדֹּם), sun v^{13}, both, Hb 3^{11}; of pers. 1 S 9^{27} (opp. עָבַר), 2 S 2^{28} (opp. עָמְדוּ עֲמֹדוּ Na 2^{9}+; *stop* flowing (of oil) 2 K 4^{6}; *remain standing*, c. תַּחְתֵּינוּ Ju 7^{21} 1 S 14^{9} etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv $13^{23.28}$; so (without ׳ת) $13^{5.37}$ (all P). **b.** = be inactive 2 Ch 20^{17} (opp. לְהִלָּחֵם, + הִתְיַצְּבוּ). **c.** = be attentive Jb 37^{14}. **d.** *stop, cease* doing a thing 2 K 13^{18}; c. מִן Gn 29^{35} 30^{9} (both J), Jo 1^{15}. **3. a.** *tarry, delay* Gn 45^{9} (E), Jos 10^{19} (JE; opp. רָדַף), 1 S 20^{38} (opp. מְהֵרָה, חוּשָׁה), +. **b.** *remain*, c. ב loc. 2 K 15^{20} Dt 10^{10}; c. עִמְּדִי Dt 5^{28} (opp. שׁוּב); + inf. purpose Est 7^{7}. **c.** *continue, abide* Je 32^{14} Is 66^{22} ψ 102^{27} (opp. אָבַד); = dwell Ex 8^{18} (J; עַל loc.); לָעַד ψ 19^{10} $111^{3.10}$ $112^{3.9}$; לְעוֹלָם ψ 33^{11} Ec 1^{4}; בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2^{5}; of plan = be established ψ 33^{11} (earlier קוּם, as Is 14^{24}), so Est 3^{4} Dn $11^{17\,b}$; = maintain itself (earlier קוּם Jos 2^{11}) Ec 2^{9}; לֹא יַעֲמֹד־בִּי כֹחַ Dn 10^{17}. **d.** *endure* Ex 18^{23} (E), Ez 22^{14} (‖ חָזַק). **e.** *be steadfast* Dt 25^{8} Ru 2^{7}. **f.** *persist* Ec 8^{3}. **4.** *make a stand, hold one's ground*, Am 2^{15} 2 K 10^{4} Mal 3^{2}+; c. לִפְנֵי Ju 2^{14} 2 K 10^{4}+, בִּפְנֵי Jos 10^{8} 21^{44} (Ginsb; van d. H. Baer v^{42}), 23^{9} (all D); c. עַל, for one's life Est 8^{11} 9^{16}. **5.** *stand upright*: **a.** *remain standing* 2 K 13^{6}; of head 6^{31} *remain upright* upon him (עָלָיו); of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8^{15}, Pr 12^{7}. **b.** *stand up*, opp. sit, Ne 8^{5} Jb 29^{8} (+ קוּם); opp. lie prostrate Ez 2^{1} (עַל־רַגְלֶיךָ), so 37^{10} (*id.*), Dn 10^{11}, v^{11} (עַל־עָמְדֶךָ), Est 8^{4}; of revival after death Dn 12^{13} (late for קוּם). **c.** *stand up, rise*, of water Jos 3^{13} (+ appos. גַּל אֶחָד), v^{16} (+ קָמוּ + *id.*; both JE). **d.** *be erect, upright*, of boards Ex 26^{15} 36^{20} (P). † **6. a.** *arise, appear, come on the scene* (= קוּם; late) Ezr 2^{63} = Ne 7^{65}, ψ 106^{30} (cf. Ecclus $47^{1.12}$), esp. Dn $8^{22.22.23}$ $11^{2.3.4}$ 12^{1}, cf. 11^{1} (כַּנּוֹ), v$^{20.21}$ (עַל־כַּנּוֹ); c. תַּחַת *instead of* Ec 4^{15}; of war 1 Ch 20^{4}, deliverance Est 4^{14}. **b.** *stand forth, appear* = come into being Is 48^{13} ψ 33^{9} 119^{90}. **c.** *rise up* as foe (earlier קוּם Am 7^{9} Gn 4^{8}), c. עַל *against* 1 Ch 21^{1} 2 Ch 20^{23} Dn 8^{25} 11^{14}, c. לְנֶגְדִּי *against* 10^{13}. **7.** rare usages are: **a.** ע׳ אֶת־ *stand with*, as attendant, servitor Gn 45^{1} (E), Nu 1^{5} (P). **b.** *take one's stand* in covenant, בִּבְרִית 2 K 23^{3}. **c.** *stand* עַל־חֶרֶב Ez 33^{26} (resort to the sword). **d.** *stand* בְּסוֹד ׳י Je $23^{18.22}$ (v. סוֹד). **e.** *be appointed* Ezr 10^{14}. **f.** *stand* before (לִפְנֵי) beast Lv 18^{23} (carnal intercourse) **g.** *grow flat, insipid* (Gie), taste of wine Je 48^{11} (fig. of Moab), or *remain unchanged* (so most, in that case cf. **3 b**).—עָמְדִי Dn $11^{1\,b}$ is crpt., rd. prob. עָמַדְתִּי, or עָמַד (מִיכָאֵל subj.), join then to 10^{21} and del. $11^{1\,a}$; so Bev Behrm Marti^{Kau}.

Hiph.$_{83}$ (cf. Dr$^{Intr.(6)\,335}$) *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱמִיד 1 K 12^{32}+, 2 ms. הֶעֱמַדְתָּה ψ 30^{8}, וְהַעֲמַדְתָּ Nu 3^{6}+, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲמִיד Pr 29^{4}+, וַיַּעֲמֵד 2 K 8^{1}+; 3 fs. sf. וַתַּעֲמִדֵנִי Ez 2^{2} 3^{24}, 1 pl. וְנַעֲמִיד Ne 4^{3}, etc.; *Imv.* הַעֲמֵד Is 21^{6}; sf. הַעֲמִידָהּ Ez 24^{11}; *Inf. abs.* מַעֲמִיד Ne 7^{3}; *cstr.* הַעֲמִיד 1 K 15^{4}+; *Pt.* הַעֲמִיד 2 Ch 18^{34} (but v. **Hoph.**);—**1.** *station, set*, c. acc. Ju 16^{25} (בֵּין); for duty Nu 11^{24} (E; סְבִיבֹת), 1 K 12^{32} (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19^{5} (*id.*), Ne 13^{11} (עַל־עָמְדָם), Is 21^{6} + (Ne $4^{7\,a}$ read perhaps **Qal**, so Perles$^{Anal.\,65}$), c. עַל *against* Ne 4^{3}. **2.** *cause to stand firm* ψ 18^{34} = 2 S 22^{34} (c. עַל loc.); *maintain* (opp. overthrow) Ex 9^{16} (J), 1 K 15^{4}, cf. Pr 29^{4}. **3.** *cause to stand up, set up, erect*, c. acc. + עַל־רַגְלַי Ez 2^{2} 3^{24}, so עַל־עָמְדִי Dn 8^{18}; temple Ezr 2^{68} (עַל loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24^{13} (עַל loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3^{1}+7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33^{19}, cf. 25^{14}. **4.** + לִפְנֵי *present* one *before* king Gn 47^{7} (P), ׳י (in sanctuary) Lv 14^{11}+3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16^{7}, priest Lv 27^{8}+4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27^{11}. **5.** *appoint* Ne 7^{3} 1 Ch 15^{17}+ (late); c. עַל *over* Ne 13^{9}+, c. inf. purpose 6^{7}+, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15^{16}; = assign (land) to (ל) 2 Ch 33^{8} (‖ 2 K 21^{8} נָתַן); *appoint* courses of priests 8^{14} 31^{2}, cf. Ne 13^{30}; *ordain* commandments, עַל pers. Ne 10^{33}, cf. 2 Ch 30^{5}; *establish* עַד־הָעוֹלָם 1 Ch 17^{14} (ב loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9^{8} ψ 148^{6}; c. acc. of covenant ψ 105^{10} = 1 Ch 16^{17} (ל pers. + ל rei); c. חָזוֹן *vision* Dn 11^{14} (= fulfil, earlier הֵקִים). †**6.** other meanings: **a.** ע׳ אֶת־פָּנָיו 2 K 8^{11} *have a fixed look.* **b.** c. acc. רַגְלַי + ב loc. ψ 31^{9} (fig.). **c.** *make to stand* (in a covt.; v. ‖ 2 K 23^{3}) 2 Ch 34^{32}. **d.** *restore* waste places Ezr 9^{9}. **e.** + לְפָנֶיהָ Est 4^{5}, i.e. *make servant to.* **f.** *cause* wind *to arise*

ψ 107[25]. **g.** =*raise* an army Dn 11[11.13].— 2 Ch 18[34] v. **Hoph.**; ψ 30[8] v. עוז; Ez 29[7] v. מָעַד. †**Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֳמַד Lv 16[10] *be presented* (of goat). + לִפְנֵי יי; *Pt.* הָיָה מָעֳמָד 1 K 22[35] *he was caused to stand*, i. e. propped up, in (ב) his chariot, so rd. also ‖ 2 Ch 18[34] (as Ⓖ), for MT מַעֲמִיד.—On *Pf.* הֶעֳמַדְתִּי v. עוז ψ 30[8].

†[עֹמֶד] **n.[m.]** **standing-place**;—only sf. after prep.: וַיָּקוּמוּ עַל־עָמְדָם Ne 9[3] *they stood up in their place* (later equiv. of תַּחְתָּם), 8[7] (no vb.); c. עָמַד 2 Ch 30[16] 35[10], ע׳ עַל־עָמְדוֹ 34[31]; וְאַעֲמְדֵם עַל־עָמְדָם Ne 13[11], so עַל־עָמְדִי Dn 8[18]; וְיָבֹא אֵצֶל עָמְדִי v[17]; עֲמֹד עַל־עָמְדֶךָ 10[11].

†[עֶמְדָּה] **n.f.** **standing-ground**;—sf. יַקַּח מִכֶּם עֶמְדָּתוֹ Mi 1[11]; text dub. v. Now.

עַמּוּד, עַמֻּד **n.m.**[1 K 7,15 110] **pillar, column**;—עַמּוּד abs. 1 K 7[15]+, cstr. Ex 13[21]+; עַמַּד abs. Je 52[21], cstr. Nu 14[14]; sf. עַמּוּדוֹ 2 Ch 23[13]; pl. עַמּוּדִים 1 K 7[16]+, less oft. עַמֵּי v[21]+; cstr. עַמּוּדֵי Ex 26[32]+, less oft. עַמֵּי 38[17]+; sf. עַמּוּדָיו Ex 36[38]+, עַמֻּדָיו 27[10]+, etc.;—**1.** *pillar*, supporting house Ju 16[25.26.29]; *pillars* in tabern. Ex 27[10.11.17] 36[38] Nu 3[37]+27 t. Ex Nu (P), + עַמּוּדֵי שִׁטִּים *pillars of acacia* wood Ex 26[32.37] 36[36]; *pillars* in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[2.3.6], אוּלָם הָעַ׳ v[6], עַמּוּדֵי אֲרָזִים v[2] *pillars of cedar* (P); in Ezek.'s temple Ez 42[6.6]; ע׳ שֵׁשׁ Est 1[6] (in palace), Ct 5[15] (sim.). **2.** two bronze pillars—1 K 7[15] 2 K 25[13] = Je 52[17]—before temple 1 K 7[15.15]+14 t. 1 K 7, +2 K 25[16.17.17] = Je 52[20.21.21], Je 27[19] 1 Ch 18[8] 2 Ch 3[15.17]+5 t. Ch; perh. one of these was ע׳ הָ by which king stood in temple 2 K 11[14] = 2 Ch 23[13], 2 K 23[3]; >ע׳ here = *standing-place, platform* Thes al.; two pillars bef. Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[49]. **3.** *columns, uprights*, of silver Ct 3[10] (litter). **4.** ע׳ עָשָׁן Ju 20[40] *column of smoke*: עַ׳ (הָ)עָנָן Ex 13[21.22] (J)+6 t. JE, hence Ne 9[12.19] ψ 99[7]; ‖עַ׳ (הָ)אֵשׁ Ex 13[21.22] (J), Nu 14[14] (JE), Ne 9[12.19]; עַ׳ אֵשׁ וְעָנָן Ex 14[24] (J), all of the theoph. at time of Exodus. **5. a.** עַ׳ בַּרְזֶל Je 1[18] (fig. of proph.). **b.** poet. of pillars of earth Jb 9[6] ψ 75[4], of heaven Jb 26[11]. **c.** of wisdom's house Pr 9[1].

†[מַעֲמָד] **n.[m.]** **office, function, service**;—**1.** *station, office, post* מַעֲמָדְךָ Is 22[19] (‖מַצָּבְךָ), עַל־מַעֲמָדָם 2 Ch 35[15] *at their post*. **2.** *office, function* 1 Ch 23[28]. **3.** *service*, prob. specif. *waiting* at table (strictly *mode of standing*), cstr. מַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4].

†מָיְעָמָד **n.[m.]** **standing-ground, foothold** ψ 69[3] (in fig.).

עִמְּדִי v. עִם infr. sub עמם.

עָמָה (√of foll.; cf. As. *emû, be united, associated; emûtu, family, family connexion*; NH עָמִית = BH (rare)).

†[עָמִית] **n.m.**[Lv 18,20] **associate, fellow, relation** (perh. orig. f. abstr. *association*, cf. פְּחָה);—alw. sf.: גֶּבֶר עֲמִיתִי Zc 13[7] *a man* (who is) *my fellow*; elsewhere only Lv: עֲמִיתוֹ 5[21.21]; recipr. אִישׁ בַּעֲמִיתוֹ 19[11] 24[19], cf. 25[17]; עֲמִיתֶךָ 18[20], עֲמִיתֵךְ 19[15.17] 25[14.14.15].

עַמִּיאֵל and similar n.pr. v. sub I. עמם.

עָמַל † **vb. labour, toil** (NH *id.*; Ar. عَمِلَ *labour, make*; Sab. עמל *work* (? n. or vb.) CIS[IV. No. 260]; Aram. עַמֵּל; Zinj. עמל; As. *nîmelu, gain, possessions*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Ec 2[21]; 3 fs. עָמְלָה Pr 16[26]; 2 ms. עָמַלְתָּ Jon 4[10]; 1 s. עָמַלְתִּי Ec 2[11]+2 t.; 3 pl. עָמְלוּ ψ 127[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲמֹל Ec 1[3]+3 t.;—*labour* (very late): in building ψ 127[1]; tillage, c. בְּ Jon 4[10]; gen., c. בְּ Ec 2[21], c. לְ Pr 16[26] Ec 5[15], c. לְ+inf. 8[17]; עָמְלוֹ שֶׁיַּעֲמֹל 1[3] 5[17], cf. 2[11.19.20].

†**1.** עָמֵל **n.m.**[Jb 4,8] **f.**[Ec 10,15] (against Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 113], v. Kö[Synt. § 340 m]) **trouble, labour, toil** (on this form as abstr. v. Lag[BN 143] Ba[NB 106]);—ע׳ Nu 23[21]+; cstr. עֲמַל Ju 10[16]+; sf. עֲמָלִי Gn 41[51]+, etc.;—**1.** *trouble* (‖ *sorrow*): one's own suffering, עָמָל וְיָגוֹן Je 20[18]; ע׳ וְכַעַס ψ 10[14]; עֳנִי ע׳ Dt 26[7] ψ 25[18]; וְאָוֶן ע׳ 90[10]; ‖ אָוֶן Nu 23[21] Jb 5[6]; ‖ שָׁוְא Jb 7[3]; ע׳ נפשו Is 53[11]; בְּעֵינָי ע׳ ψ 73[16]; אדם לע׳ 16[2]; מְנַחֲמֵי ע׳ Jb 3[10]; וַיַּסְתֵּר ע׳ מֵעֵינָי 5[7]; יוֹלֵד שבח ע׳ Jb 11[16]; בע׳ אנוש אינימו ψ 73[5]; נִשְׁגַּנִי ע׳ Gn 41[51] (E); ע׳ לא זכר Pr 31[7]; תקצר נפשו בע׳ Ju 10[16]. **2.** *trouble, mischief*, as done to others: ‖ שֹׁד Pr 24[2]; יְצֵר ע׳ ψ 94[20]; ‖ רָע Hb 1[13]; יָשִׁיב ע׳ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ ψ 7[17]; וָאוֶן ע׳ 10[7]; און וע׳ 55[11]; ‖ אָוֶן Is 10[1] 59[4] Hb 1[3] ψ 7[15] Jb 4[8] 15[35]; עֲמַל שְׂפָתֵימוֹ ψ 140[10] *mischief of their lips*. **3.** *toil, labour* (late in Heb.): Ec 2[10.10.21.24] 3[13] 4[4.6.8.9] 5[14.18] 6[7] 8[15] 10[15]; c. עָמַל (q. v.) 1[3] 2[11.19.20] 5[17]; ע׳ אֲשֶׁר עָמֵל 2[18.22]; ע׳ שֶׁאֲנִי (שֶׁהוּא) עָמֵל 9[9]; =fruit of labour, וַיִּבְצַע בע׳ לְבֻּם יִירָשׁוּ ע׳ לְאֻמִּים ψ 105[44]; 107[12] *he humbled their mind by toil*.

†**11.** עָמָל **n.pr.m.** name in Asher 1 Ch 7[35], Ⓖ Αμαα, ⓖL Αλαμ.

†I. עָמֵל **n.m.** Pr 16,26 **labourer, sufferer**;—עָ Pr 16^{26} + 2 t.; pl. עֲמֵלִים Ju 5^{26};—**1.** *labourer, workman:* Ju 5^{26} Pr 16^{26}. **2.** *sufferer,* Jb 3^{20} (‖ מָרֵי נָפֶשׁ), 20^{22}.

†II. עָמֵל **adj. verb.** **toiling,** only Ec, as pred.;—Ec $2^{18.22}$ 3^{9} 4^{8} 9^{9}.

עֲמָלֵק 39 **n.pr.gent. Amalek** (on ֲ v. Lag BN 162 Ba NB 160);—ancient people Nu $24^{20.20}$, S. of Canaan—in Negeb 13^{29} (all JE), fierce and warlike Bedawin (cf. GASm Geogr. 282 GFM Ju 6, 3.33), foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17^{8} + 6 t. Ex 17 (E), Dt $25^{17.19}$; later marauders in Isr. territory Ju 3^{13} $6^{3.33}$ 7^{12} 10^{12}, defeated by Saul 1 S 14^{48} 15^{2} + 9 t. 1 S 14, 28^{18}, and by David 30^{18} (cf. **adj.gent.** infr.), 2 S 8^{12} = 1 Ch 18^{11}, cf. ψ 83^{8}; also הָ֫עֲמָלֵק 2 S 1^{1} (where read עֲמָלֵק or הָעֲמָלֵקִי, v. Comm.); עָ 1 Ch 4^{43}; as grandson of Esau Gn 36^{12} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{36}, Gn 36^{16}; appar. connected with Ephr. territory Ju 5^{14} (cf. 12^{15} infr.; yet GFM conj. עֶמֶק).—On Amalek v. Nö Amalekites (1864); Ency. Bl. s.v.

†עֲמָלֵקִי **adj.gent.** 1 S 30^{13} 2 S 1^{13}, also (as pred.) v^{8}; coll. = (*the*) *Amalekites* 1 S $15^{6.15}$ 30^{1}, elsewh. c. art. הָעֲ Nu $14^{25.43.45}$ (J; all + הַכְּנַעֲנִי, 1 S 27^{8}; שְׂדֵה הָעֲ Gn 14^{7}; הַר הָעֲ Ju 12^{15} (in Ephraim); rd. הָעֲ also Ju 1^{16} (for הָעָם) BuGFM, > עֲמָלֵק Hollenb Mey Kit Kau; on 2 S 1^{1} v. foreg.

†I עָמַם **vb.** (√ of foll. cf. Ar. عَمَّ *be comprehensive, include;* عَمٌّ *company;* also *paternal uncle;* perhaps As. *ummanu, people;* Sab. עם either (*a*) *people,* or (*b*) *paternal uncle* CIS IV. p. 20; pl. sf. אעמהו = (*b*) Mordtm Himj. Inschr. 45.70; also often in n.pr. CIS IV. No. 5, l. 99,7 etc., Prät Neue Beitr. 25 Hom Chrest. 12, 133; A. und A. 6 We GGN 1893, 480).

I. עַם, עָם 1840 **n.m.** Gn 11,6 (v. infr.) **people** (NH *id., plebeian, common man;* ☤ עַמָּא *people,* pl. *peoples, tribes,* etc.; Syr. ܥܡܐ; Ar. عَمٌّ v. supr.; orig. mng. prob. *those united, connected, related,* cf. We GGN 1893, 480);—abs. עַם Gn 11^{6} +, עָם Ju 9^{36} +, הָעָם Jos 8^{11} +; cstr. עַם Nu 21^{29} +; sf. עַמִּי Ex 3^{7} +, עַמְּךָ 22^{27} +, etc.; pl. עַמִּים Is 2^{3} +, עַמְּמִים (cf. BAram.) Ne 9^{22}; cstr. עַמֵּי 1 K 8^{43} +, עַמְּמֵי Ne 9^{24}; pl. c. sf. v. II. עַם;—(Thes cites foll. as **f.** וְחַטָּאת עַמֶּךָ Ex 5^{16} [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perh. וְחַטָּאתָ לְעִי, so ☉ ☪ Di]; Ju 18^{7} [but יֹשֶׁבֶת must agree with lost word *city,* or the like, v. GFM]; Je 8^{5} [but read שׁוֹבֵב for שׁוֹבְבָה Gie]);—**1.** *a people, nation* (sts. ‖ גּוֹי), n. coll. (sg. Ex 21^{8} Jos $17^{14.15.17}$ 2 S 17^{29} + oft., or pl. Ex 20^{15} 24^{2} Je 5^{31} + oft., or both in same clause Ex 1^{20} 2 S 13^{24}): עַם אֶחָד = all mankind Gn 11^{6} (J); peoples in gen. 27^{29} (J; ‖ לְאֻמִּים), Ex 19^{5} (E), Dt 2^{25} 4^{6} + oft. Dt, Ne 13^{24} + oft.; קְהַל עַמִּים Gn 28^{3} (P) *an assembly* (multitude) *of peoples,* 48^{4} (P), Ez 23^{24} 32^{3} (+ רַבִּים); one's own people Je 46^{16} ψ 45^{11} Ru $1^{10.15.16.16}$ + (on עַמִּי נָדִיב Ct 6^{12} v. esp. Bu); particular peoples, Egypt Gn 41^{40} (E), Ex 1^{22} (E), Ne 9^{10} +; עַם־כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. Moab) Nu 21^{29} (JE), Je 48^{46}; but esp. Isr. Ex 1^{20} (E) + oft.; עַם־בְּנֵי יִשְׂ' v^{9} (J); called עַ' יהוה Nu 11^{29} (E), 1 S 2^{24} +, and (by י') עַמִּי Ex 3^{7} 5^{1} (J) + oft. (all periods); קְהַל עַם־הָאֱלֹהִים Ju 20^{2}, עַם־הַקָּהָל Lv 16^{33} (P), קְהַל עָם ψ 107^{32}; esp. הָעָם הַזֶּה (oft. in contempt or disgust) Nu $11^{1.12.13}$ +; fig. of ants Pr 30^{25}, the *shaphan* v^{26}, locusts Jo 2^{2}, cf. לְעַם צִיִּים ψ 74^{14} (where rd. לְעֵם צִיִּים Hup-Now). —On Ju 1^{16} v. עֲמָלֵקִי. **2.** = smaller units, e.g. **a.** inhab. of a city Gn 19^{4} (J), 1 S $9^{12.13}$ Je $29^{16.25}$ 2 Ch 31^{4} + (Je 8^{5} del. יְרוּשָׁ ☪ Gie Co Rothst). **b.** inhab. of a locality Je 37^{12} [appar. not = tribe, Dt 33^{3} rd. עַמּוֹ ☪ Di Dr, Ho 10^{14} Ju $5^{8.14}$ rd. בְּעָרֶיךָ We Now; v. sub **d**]. **c.** retainers, followers Gn 14^{16} 32^{8} 33^{15} 35^{6} Ju 3^{18} 8^{5} 2 S 15^{17} Je $41^{13.14}$ +. **d.** people bearing arms 1 S 11^{11} 1 K 20^{10} +; עַ כָּבֵד Nu 20^{20} (JE), i.e. a powerful force; עַם הַצָּבָא Nu 31^{32} (P), עַ הַמִּלְחָמָה Jos $8^{1.3.11}$ 10^{7} 11^{7} (all JE); so prob. Ju 5^{8} *a* (fighting) *band;* perh. also v^{14} (rd. sg.? v. GFM Bu). **3.** = common people Je 21^{7} 22^{4}, Lv 4^{27} (opp. ruler v^{22}), Ne 5^{1} (opp. יְהוּדִים), 7^{5} (opp. rulers). **4.** *people* in gen., *persons* Gn 50^{20} (E), so appar. כָּל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר וגו' Ex 33^{16} (J), Nu 11^{34} (J), Jos $5^{5.5}$ (D), Ju 9^{36} (as sg.), v^{57} (as pl.), Je 36^{9}; persons labouring 1 K 9^{23}; superior persons Jb 12^{2} (iron.); עַם עוֹלָם Ez 26^{30} *people of long ago* (now in She'ôl). **5.** phrases are: **a.** (עַמָּהּ, עַמִּי, עַמְּךָ) בְּנֵי עַמּוֹ *members of one's people, compatriots, fellow-countrymen,* etc. Nu 22^{5} (E), Gn 23^{11} (P) Lv 19^{18} (H), Ju $14^{16.17}$ Ez $33^{2.12}$ +. **b.** בְּנֵי הָעָם = *common people* (v. **3**) 2 K 23^{6} Je 26^{23} +; *people* in gen. שַׁעַר בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 17^{19} i.e. *public gate* 2 Ch $35^{5.12}$. **c.** עַם הָאָרֶץ *the people* at large, as a body 2 K $11^{14.18.19.20}$ 15^{5} 16^{15} $21^{24.24}$ +, Je 37^{2} 44^{21} Lv 20^{2} (H), Gn $23^{7.12.13}$ (P); common people Je 34^{19}, cf. דַּלַּת עַ הָא' 2 K 24^{14}; disting. from prince Ez 45^{22} $46^{3.9}$, from priests Hg 2^{4} Zc 7^{5}; = Canaanites Nu 14^{9} (JE), cf. עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 5^{25}; mixed post-exil. population Ezr 4^{4}. **d.** עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ usu. *peoples of the earth* Jos 4^{24} (D), 2 Ch 32^{19} +; of heathen peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr $10^{2.11}$; traders Ne 10^{31}; עַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת 9^{30} 10^{29} 2 Ch 32^{13}. **e.** מִשְׁפְּחוֹת עַמִּים ψ 96^{7} = 1 Ch 16^{28} (cf. ψ 22^{28}).

f. בַּת־עַמִּי = people personif. Is 22^{4} Je $4^{11}+7$ t. Je $+6^{14}$ (van d. H.; om. בַּת Baer Gi), La 2^{11} 3^{48} $4^{3.6.10}$; בְּתוּלַת בַּת־עַמִּי Je 14^{17}. **g.** designations of Isr. are: עַם קְדוֹשִׁים Dt $7^{6}+3$ t., עַ׳ קְדוֹשִׁים Dn 8^{24}, עַ׳ (ה)קֹדֶשׁ Is 62^{12} 63^{18} Dn 12^{7}; עַ׳ סְגֻלָּה Dt 7^{6} 14^{2} 26^{18}. **h.** of foreign (non-Isr.) peoples: עַ׳ נָכְרִי Ex 21^{8} (E), עַ׳ אַחֵר Dt 28^{32}, and esp. from language, עַ׳ עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה Ez 3^{5} cf. v^{6}, בִּלְשׁוֹן עַם וָעָם Ne 13^{24} cf. Est $1^{22.22}$ 3^{12}, ψ 114^{1}. **i.** עַם עַמִּי Is 10^{6}, עַ׳ חֶרְמִי Jo 34^{11}, עַ׳־מֻכֶּתְרִיו Dn 11^{15}, עַבְרָתִי תּוֹעֲבוֹת הָאֱלָה Ezr 9^{14}; לֹא עַם בִּינוֹת Is 27^{11}.—For עַם־עוֹלָם Is 44^{7} read (אֹתִיּוֹת)ע מֵעוֹלָם (מִי הִשְׁמִי) Oort Du Kit Che^{Hpt} cf. Perles$^{Anal.\ 40,64}$.

עִם prep. with (Aram. עִם, כְּ, Sab. עם DHM$^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ 12}$ Hom$^{Chrest.\ 51}$; cf. Ar. مَعَ, مَعْ (but v. Prät$^{BAS.\ 1.\ 26}$)), sf. עִמִּי$_{46}$ and עִמָּדִי$_{45}$ (prob. akin to Ar. عِنْدَ *side*, عِنْدَ *beside:* cf. √ענד), without difference of meaning (עמי in Pent. Gn 31^{31} $39^{7.12.14}$ Ex 33^{12} Lv $26^{21.23.27.40}$ [H] Nu 22^{19}; Jos–K. 13 t.; ψ 42^{9} 86^{17} Jb 10^{17} Ru 1^{11} Est 7^{8}; in Dn 7 t., Ezr Ne Ch 11 t.: עמדי in Pent. Gn [JE] 14 t., Ex 17^{2} Lv 25^{23} Dt 5^{28} $32^{34.39}$; Ju S 7 t.; ψ 23^{4} 50^{11} 55^{19} 101^{6}; Jb 14 t., Ru 1^{8}); עִמְּךָ, +עִמָּךְ 1 S 1^{26}, עִמּוֹ, עִמָּהּ, עִמָּנוּ; עִמָּכֶם; עִמָּם$_{27}$ (Gn 18^{16}, etc.: Gn–K 20 t.; Ne 13^{25}; not Ezr Ch), and עִמָּהֶם$_{23}$ (chiefly late: Nu 22^{12} Dt 29^{16} (v^{24} עמם), Jon 1^{3} Jb 1^{4}, and 19 t. Ne Ezr Ch):—**1.** of fellowship and companionship (Lat. *cum*), as Gn 13^{1} ולוט עמו and Lot *with* him, 18^{16} 19^{30} 24^{54} והאנשים אשר עמו, וכל הוא ישראל עמו Jos 7^{24} *al.*; + oft. Peculiar to Ch Ezr are clauses introd. by . . . ועמהם 1 Ch 12^{24} 13^{2} 15^{18}+, Ezr $8^{13.14}$ (Aram. 5^{2})+; so . . . ועמו 1 Ch 12^{28} 2 Ch 17^{14-18} 26^{17} Ezr $8^{3-12.33}$. Coupling substantives, *together with*, chiefly in poetry: Dt 12^{23} לא תאכל הנפש עם הבשר, Jos 11^{21} Ju 16^{3} Ec 7^{11}; 2 S 1^{24} שְׁנִי עִם עֲדָנִים, Dt 32^{14} עִם חֵלֶב כרים, $v^{14.24.25}$ Am 4^{10} Is 25^{11} 34^{7} Je 6^{11} 51^{40} Na 3^{12} ψ 66^{15} אעשה בקר עם עתודים, 81^{3} 83^{8} 87^{4} 89^{14} 104^{25}+, Ct 1^{11} $4^{13.13}$ כפרים עם נרדים, $v^{14.14}$ $5^{1.1.1}$. Unusually, Est 9^{25} אמר עם הספר he ordered *in conjunction with* writing, in a written order. Poet. or late uses: ψ 42^{9} ובלילה שִׁירָה עמי, ψ 89^{22} אשר יָדִי תִּכּוֹן עמו, v^{25}; in Jb of the companionship of sufferings or prosperity, 6^{4} חִצֵּי שַׁדַּי עמדי, 17^{2} וְצוּר יָצוּג עמדי פלני, 29^{6} אם לא הֲתֻלִּים עמדי, v^{20} שִׁמְנִי כבודי חָדַשׁ עמדי, 2 Ch 14^{5} ואין עמו מלחמה, 16^{19} יֵשׁ עמך מלחמות, 28^{10} עִמָּכֶם אַשְׁמוֹת. Hence, in partic. **a.** of *aid*, Ex 23^{5} Dt 22^{4}; 1 Ch 12^{19}; esp. of God, Gn 21^{22} אלהים עמך, 26^{3} ואהיה עמך, v^{33} $31^{3.5}$ Ex 3^{12} Jos 1^{5} Is 8^{10} כי עמנו אל ψ 23^{4} $46^{8.12}$ Jb 29^{5}+ oft. (cf. אֵת, Gn $39^{2.3.21.23}$ Is 43^{5}+): so הִתְחַזֵּק עם 1 Ch 11^{10} 2 Ch 16^{9} Dn 10^{21}, עָזַר עם 1 Ch 12^{21}, כי גם ידם עם דוד 1 S 22^{17}, 2 S 3^{12} 1 Ch 4^{10} (cf. Ex 23^{1}, and II. אֵת **1 a**). *With the help of* (= Gk. σύν), 1 S 14^{45} כי עם אלהים עשה היום הזה, Dn 11^{39} (rare).

b. Of actions done jointly *with* another, as ירשׁ עם inherit *with*, Gn 21^{10}, כרת ברית עם 26^{28}+ oft., עם (חָלַק) חָלָק to share *with* Jos 22^{8} Is 53^{12}+; cf. Dt 10^{9} חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה עִם אֶחָיו, 18^{1}.

c. If the common action be of the nature of a contest or combat, עִם is *with* in the sense of *against:* so often with נִלְחַם *to fight*, נִשְׁפַּט *to dispute*, נֶאֱבַק *to wrestle*, רִיב *to strive* (see these verbs), Gn 26^{20} 30^{8} 32^{29}; בּא בְּמִשְׁפָּט עם to enter into judgment *with* Is 3^{14}+, Jb 14^{3} (הֲבִיא), רִיב לי׳ עִם Hos 4^{1}+; hence, without a verb expressing the idea explicitly, מי יקום לי ψ 94^{16} עִם מְרֵעִים *in the struggle with* evil-doers? v^{b} 55^{19} כי בְרַבִּים היו עמדי for as many are they *in combat with* me, Jb 9^{14} אֶבְחֲרָה דְבָרַי עמו *in the contest with* him, $10^{17\ b}$ 16^{21}; perhaps עִם צָדַק 9^{2} 25^{4} (cf. **4 b** *end*).

d. Of dealing *with* a person, or of the relation in which one stands *with*, or *towards*, another: as עשׂה חסד עם to do kindness *with* Gn 24^{12}+ oft. (in 1 pers. observe that in this phr. עמדי, not עמי, is regul. used, Gn 19^{19} 20^{13} 40^{14} 1 S 20^{14} 2 S 10^{2} [‖ 1 Ch 19^{2} עמי: here only], *al.*), עשׂה טוב עם Gn 26^{29}+, v. also 20^{9} 31^{29} Dt 33^{21} Ju 15^{3} Jb 10^{12} 13^{20} 42^{8} ψ 86^{17} (cf. אִתְּכֶם Dt 1^{30} 10^{21}; and Aram. Dn 3^{32}), 119^{124} 126^{2} (1 S 12^{24}), Jb 33^{29}; הֵיטִיב עם Gn $32^{10.13}$+, הֵרַע עִם 31^{7}; רָצָה עם be well pleased *with* ψ 50^{18} Jb 34^{9}; דִּבֶּר עִם to speak *with* (subj. usu. God) Ex 19^{9}+ (v. דִּבֶּר **3 e**), hence דָּבָר עִם Ju $18^{7.28}$ 2 S 3^{17} 1 K 1^{7} Jb 15^{11} דָּבָר לְאַט עמך a word (spoken) gently *with* thee, cf. 11^{5} ויפתח שפתיו עמך; יֵאָמֵן עם 2 Ch 1^{9}: and with adjj. תמים עם perfect *with* (i.e. *toward*) Dt 18^{13} ψ 18^{24}, שָׁלֵם עם 1 K 8^{61}+; cf. וְלִבָּם לֹא נָכוֹן עִמּוֹ ψ 78^{37}, 2 S 21^{4} 23^{5} 1 K 3^{6} (עמך), Mi 6^{8} הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת עִם אֱלֹהֶיךָ, ψ 73^{22} *toward* thee, 1 Ch 19^{6} Hos 12^{1} (?); also חָלַךְ קְרִי עִם Lv 26^{21} *al.* (7 t.), מַמְרִים הֱיִיתֶם עִם Dt $9^{7.24}$ 31^{27}, 2 Ch 16^{10} 26^{19} ψ 85^{5} Jb $10^{17\ a}$.

e. Of a common lot, Gn 18^{23} האף תספה צדיק עם רשׁע *together with* the wicked, v^{25} Jb $3^{14.15}$ Is 38^{11} ψ 26^{9} אל תאסף עם חטאים נפשי, v^{b} $28^{3.3}$, 69^{29} Jb 30^{1} 1 Ch 24^{5}; hence *like*, ψ 73^{5} תם אדם לא יִנָּגְעוּ *with* (i.e. *like*) men (in general),

חטאנו עם אבותינו 106⁶, ואיך ימות הֶחָכָם Ec 2¹⁶ עם הכסיל i.e. *like* the fool.

f. Of equality or resemblance generally (poet.), Jb 9²⁶ חָלְפוּ עִם אֳנִיּוֹת אֵבֶה they pass by *with*, i.e. as swiftly as, skiffs of reed, 37¹⁸ תרקיע עמו i.e. *like* him, 40¹⁵ אשר עשיתי עמך; so נִחְשַׁב עִם ψ 28¹ 143⁷, 88⁵.

†**g.** Of *time*, = *as long as*, ψ 72⁵ יִירָאוּךָ עִם שֶׁמֶשׁ *as long as* the sun *endureth* (cf. Aram. Dn 3³³ 4³¹; also Ovid. *Am.* i. 15, 16 *cum* sole et luna semper Aratus erit); *at the time of* (?) 2 Ch 21¹⁹ (but rd. perh. מֶחָלְיוֹ); and c. inf. (late), Ezr 1¹¹ עִם הֵעָלוֹת הַגּוֹלָה (cf. *ἅμα τῷ* sq. inf. Ju 3²¹ 9³³; also עִם Ecclus 40¹⁴).

2. Of a locality, *close to, beside*: †Gn 25¹¹ וישב יצחק עם באר לחי ראי *beside* the well of, etc., 35⁴ תַּחַת הָאֵלָה אֲשֶׁר עִם שְׁכֶם (so, after אשר, Jos 7² Ju 9⁶ 18²² 2 S 13²³), Jos 19⁴⁶ (?), Ju 18³ הֶחָמָּה עִם בֵּית מִיכָה (so 19¹¹ 2 S 20⁸), 1 S 10² 2 S 6⁷ וַיָּמָת שָׁם עִם אֲרוֹן הא׳, 19³⁸ 24¹⁶ 1 K 1⁹ 1 Ch 13¹⁴ *by* the house of O., in its own house (v. Be), 21¹⁶ (2 S 24¹⁶), 26¹⁶ (cf. אֵת **2**). By a *person*, Dt 5²⁸ הַנֶּאֱמָרֶת עִמָּכָה *by me*, 1 S 1²⁶ וְאַתָּה עָמַד פֹּה עמדי +; of one living *near* another, Ex 22²⁴ Lv 25³⁵·³⁶·³⁹·⁴⁷.

3. Of persons, עִם is spec. **a.** *in the house* or *family* or *service of* (*apud, chez*): Gn 23⁴ גֵּר וְתוֹשָׁב עִמָּךְ (fig. of ׳י Lv 25²³ ψ 39¹³), 27⁴⁴ 29¹⁴ וַיֵּשֶׁב עִמּוֹ, v²⁵ עבדתי עמך I have served *with* thee (so v³⁰, cf. Dt 15¹⁶), 31³⁸ Lv 25⁶·⁴⁰·⁴⁰·⁵⁰·⁵³ Dt 22² 23¹⁷ Ju 17¹⁰ 2 S 19³⁴ 1 K 11²²; cf. 1 S 2²¹ ׳י עם i.e. at his sanctuary.

b. *In the possession of* (Lat. *penes*): Gn 24²⁵ straw, etc., is עִמָּנוּ, 31³² Dt 17¹⁹ והיתה עמו *with him, at his side*, 29¹⁶ Jb 28¹⁴ וְיָם אָמַר אֵין עִמָּדִי; = *stored up with*, Dt 32³⁴ כָּמֻס עִמָּדִי, Jb 27¹³ (but rd. here prob. מֵאֵל; cf. 20²⁹); of ethical or mental attributes, 1 S 25²⁵ וְנִבְלָה עִמּוֹ, Jb 12¹³ עִמּוֹ חָכְמָה וּגְבוּרָה, v¹⁶ 25² ψ 130⁷ 2 Ch 19³·⁷. Cf. fig. ψ 36¹⁰ כי עמך מְקוֹר חַיִּים.

c. *In the custody* or *care of*, 1 S 9²³ שִׂים אִתְּהִ עִמָּךְ; 22²³ כִּי מִשְׁמֶרֶת אַתָּה עִמָּדִי: cf. Jb 17³ עָרְבֵנִי עִמָּךְ be surety for me *with thyself*.

d. *Beside* = *except*, Dt 32³⁹ אֵין אֱלֹהִים עִמָּדִי, ψ 73²⁵ ועמך לא חפצתי בארץ and *beside thee* I delight not (in aught that is) upon earth (al. *in comparison of* thee, **1 f**), 2 Ch 14¹⁰ וְאֵין עִמָּךְ לַעְזֹר there is none *beside thee* to help, 20⁶; perh. Hos 9⁸ (Hi Ke; but very dub., v. Comm.). Cf. אֵת **1 b**.

e. *With* = *friendly with*, Gn 31² כי איננו עמי (syn. v⁵ אֶל *towards*), 2 K 10¹⁵ לְבָבִי עִם לְבָבֶךָ, Pr 23⁷ וְלִבּוֹ בַל עִמָּךְ.

4. Idiom. of a *thought* or *purpose* present *with* one:—†**a.** עִם לֵבָב פ׳, esp. in Dt. and the later Deut. style, Dt 8⁵ וְיָדַעְתָּ עִם לְבָבֶךָ thou shalt know *with* thy heart, 15⁹ פן יהיה דבר עם לבבך בליעל a wicked thought *with* thy heart, Jos 14⁷ I brought back word כאשר עם לבבי; היה עם לֵבָב פ׳, esp. of a purpose, 1 K 8¹⁷ ויהי עם לבב דוד לִבְנוֹת ונו׳ i.e. it was David's *purpose* to build, etc., v¹⁸·¹⁸ 1 K 10² (= 2 Ch 6⁷·⁸·⁸ 9¹), 1 Ch 22⁷ 28² (both based on 1 K 8¹⁷, etc.), 2 Ch 1¹¹ 24⁴ 29¹⁰; rather differently, to *muse* or *talk with* one's heart, ψ 77⁷ Ec 1¹⁶.

†**b.** עִם alone, = in one's *consciousness*, whether of knowledge or memory or purpose (cf. אֵת **3 b**; עֶבֶד W[AG II. § 66]): Nu 14²⁴ עֶבֶד הָיְתָה רוּחַ אַחֶרֶת עִמּוֹ i.e. operating in his mind, 1 K 11¹¹ יען אשר היתה זאת עמך, 1 Ch 28¹² the pattern of all אֲשֶׁר הָיָה בָרוּחַ עִמּוֹ that was in spirit (i.e. mentally) *with* him, ψ 50¹¹ וְיֵשׁ שָׁדַי עִמָּדִי is *with* me (i.e. is known to me; ‖ידעתי), prob. also 73²³ 139¹⁸ (= in thy thought and care); Jb 9³⁵ לא כן אנכי עמדי not so am I *with myself* (my consciousness—or conscience—does not tell me that I need dread him), 10¹³ ידעתי כי זאת עמך i.e. that this was thy purpose (‖אֻלָּה צָפַנְתָּ בִּלְבָבֶךָ), 15⁹ ולא עמנו הוא and is not *with us* (= in our knowledge; ‖וְלֹא נָדַע), 23¹⁰ כי ידע דרך עמדי the way *of which I am conscious* (De; Ew Di the way *attending* me, my usual way), v¹⁴ וְכָהֵנָּה רַבּוֹת עִמּוֹ i.e. he has many such purposes, 27¹¹ אֲשֶׁר עִם שַׁדַּי לֹא אֶכְחָד i.e. his purposes or principles of action. Also sts. *in the judgment* or *estimation of*, 1 S 2²⁶ טוֹב עִם, 2 S 6²² נִכְבַּד עִם, perh. צָרַק עִם Jb 9² 25⁴ (Ges Bu; but Ew as **1 c**, Hi De *beside, in comparison of*).

†**5.** Metaph. *together with* = *in spite of, notwithstanding* Ne 5¹⁸ וְעִם זֶה (cf. מַעַ W[AG II. § 57]; in Heb. בְּ is the more usual syn.).—In 1 S 16¹² אַדְמֹנִי עִם יְפֵה עֵינַיִם (cf. 17⁴² מַרְאֵה יפה), if text correct, יפה must be a neuter subst., *with* beauty of eyes; but rd. prob. (Gr Bu) עֶלֶם *a youth* (17⁵⁶ 20²²) for עם (v. HPS; Che[Expos. T. x. 521] אַדְמֹנִי עֶצֶם, cf. La 4⁷).

מֵעִם $_{73}$ *from with* or *beside* (= *παρά* with a gen.: cf. מֵאֵת): hence **a.** after verbs of departing, taking, removing, etc., Gn 13¹⁴ אַחֲרֵי הִפָּרֶד לוֹט מֵעִמּוֹ, 26¹⁶ לֵךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ, 1 S 10²·⁹ 14¹⁷ מי הלך מעמנו, 2 S 1²; 1 S 16¹⁴ סרה מעם שאול ורוח ׳י, 18¹²; 2 K 2⁹ בטרם אֶלָּקַח מעמך; 2 S 15²⁸ עַד בֹּא דָבָר מֵעִמָּכֶם; of heart turning מעם ׳י Dt 29¹⁷ 1 K 11⁹; after שאל *to ask*, Ex 22¹³ Dt 10¹² מה ׳י

שְׁאֵל מֵעִמָּךְ, 1 S 1[17] 20[28] (Niph.), Is 7[11] +; דרשׁ *to require*, Dt 18[19] 23[22], 1 K 14[5] (to *inquire*); יצא מֵעִם פרעה *from* (being) *with* Ph. Ex 8[8.25.26] 9[33] +: cf. 2 S 3[26], 1 S 18[13] ויסירהו שׁאול מעמו; and פְּנֵי מֵעִם Gn 44[29] Jb 1[12]. †Sq. a word denoting a place, Gn 48[12] וַיּוֹצֵא יוֹסֵף אֹתָם מֵעִם בִּרְכָּיו, Ex 21[14] מֵעִם מִזְבְּחִי (cf. 1 S 2[33]), Ju 9[37] מֵעִם טַבּוּר הארץ, 1 S 20[34] מֵעִם הַשֻּׁלְחָן; Jb 28[4] מֵעִם גָּר *away from, far from* (si vera l.).

†**b.** Gn 24[27] אשׁר לא עזב חסדו מעם אֲדֹנָי (cf. with הכרית 1 S 20[15], הסיר 2 S 7[15] 1 Ch 17[13] (‖ 2 S 7[15] מן), הפיר ψ 89[34]); Ru 4[10] לְאַכְּרֵת שֵׁם מֵעִם.

†**c.** *From the possession, or custody, of* (cf. עִם **3 b, c**): so with גזל Gn 31[31], ערב to take in pledge 44[32], נגב Ex 22[11], יצא (subj. a slave; cf. עִם **3 a**) Lv 25[41] Dt 15[16] (cf. with שִׁלַּח חָפְשִׁי Dt 15[12.13.18] Je 34[14], הִנָּצֵל Dt 23[16]), לקח 2 S 3[15], קנה 24[21].

†**d.** Expressing *origination* or *authorship*: 1 S 20[7] כִּי כָלְתָה הָרָעָה מֵעִמּוֹ v[9.33] (cf. מֵאֵת Est 7[17]); esp. of יי (cf. מֵאֵת **c**), Gn 41[32] נָכוֹן הַדָּבָר מֵעִם הָאֱ׳ is established *from*, on the part of, God, 1 K 2[33] מעם יי . . . שׁלום, 12[15] (2 Ch 10[15]) כִּי הָיְתָה סִבָּה מֵעִם יי, Is 8[18] signs and portents יי מֵעִם, 28[29] גם זאת מעם יי יצאה, 29[6] ψ 121[2] עֶזְרִי מֵעִם יי, Ru 2[12]. And of a judgment proceeding *from* any one: 2 S 3[28] נקי מעם יי = *pronounced* guiltless *by* יי, Jb 34[33] הֵמֵעִמְּךָ *at thy judgment* shall he requite? (cf. מִן **2 d** *end*).

†**עַמְּנוּאֵל n.pr.m. Immanuēl** (*with us is God*);—ע׳ Is 7[14] van d. H. Baer; עִמָּנוּ אֵל Gi;—name of child, symbolizing presence of יי to deliver his people (on interpret. v. Comm.)—עִמָּנוּ אֵל 8[8.10] is declaration of trust and confidence, *with us is God!* (cf. ψ 46[8.12]); v. עִם.

† II. [עַם] **n.**[**m.**] **kinsman** (on father's side) (Ar. عَمّ *paternal uncle*, etc., v. I. עמם; cf. perh. TelAm. *ammu, kinsmen* (?); on Nab. עם *ancestor* cf. Lzb[151,499]; v. also esp. Nes[Ez 187, ZAW xvi (1896), 322f.] Krenkel[Ibs viii (1888), 280–84]); — sf. עַמִּי in בֶּן־עַמִּי (q. v.), and n.pr. sqq.; elsewhere pl. sf. עַמֶּיךָ Nu 27[13] 31[2] (Lv 19[16] read עַמֶּךָ ⑥ Sam), + (poss.) עַמָּכֶיךָ Ju 5[14]; עַמָּיו Gn 25[8] + 15 t., עַמָּיהָ 17[14] + 3 t.; read עַמַּי (for MT עִמִּי, I. עִם; cf. Krenkel[l.c. 281]) Gn 49[29] and perh. Ju 14[3] (cf. Lv 21[14]); acc. to Buhl Kit also 2 K 4[13];—*father's kinsmen*: וַיֵּאָסֶף אֶל־עַמָּיו Gn 25[8] (of joining kinsmen in She'ôl), so v[17] 35[29] 49[33] Nu 20[24] Dt 32[50], cf. Gn 49[29] (v. supr.), Nu 27[13] 31[2] Dt 32[50] (all P); וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ מֵעַמֶּיהָ Gn 17[14] (severed from living kinsmen), so Lv 7[20.21.25.27] 19[8] 23[29] Nu 9[13], מִקְּרֵב עַמֶּיהָ Ex 31[14], cf. 30[33.38] Lv 17[9] (all PH); מֵעַמָּיו יִקַּח אִשָּׁה 21[14] (H), and perh. Ju 14[3] (sim. I. עַם: [־ָ, ־ֶה] מִקֶּרֶב עַמּוֹ Lv 17[4.10] 18[29] +); other combin. Ju 5[14] (si vera l., read perh. בְּעַמֶּךָ, v. I. עַם **2 d**), Lv 21[1.4.15] (H), Ez 18[18] and (perh.) 2 K 4[13].—בֶּן־עַמִּי (v. p. 122b) perh. = *son of my kinsman;* on n.pr. c. עַם v. Gray[Prop. N. 41 ff.].

† I. [עֻמָּה] **n.f. juxtaposition**, but only in st. c. with force of a **prep. close by, side by side with, parallel to, agreeing with, corresponding to**;—st. c. עֻמַּת, exc. Ec 5[15] always c. לְ, sf. לְעֻמָּתוֹ, once pl. cstr. לְעֻמּוֹת Ez 45[7];—**a.** *close by, side by side with:* Ex 25[27] (37[14]), 28[27] (39[20]), Lv 3[9] לְעֻמַּת הֶעָצֶה יְסִירֶנָּה shall take it away *close by* the backbone; esp. of what is *parallel*, Ez 42[7] the wall *alongside of* the chambers; of the contiguous portions in Ezek.'s division of the land, *alongside of* each other, Ez 45[6.7] 48[13.18.18.21]; of movement in parallel lines, 2 S 16[13] Shimei was going along לְעֻמָּתוֹ *parallel with* him, v[13] Ez 1[20] וְהָאוֹפַנִּים יִנָּשְׂאוּ לְעֻמָּתָם, v[21] 3[13] 10[19] 11[22]; 3[8] נָתַתִּי פָּנֶיךָ חֲזָקִים לְעֻמַּת פְּנֵיהֶם *by the side of* their face (which, as antagonism is implied, = *against*, RV), v[8]. **b.** *agreeing with, corresponding to* (a common result of juxtaposition), Ex 38[18] a screen five cubits high לעמת קלעי החצר *agreeing with* (RV *answerable unto*) the hangings of the court (in height), Ez 40[18]; prob. also 1 Ch 26[16] Ne 12[24] מִשְׁמֶרֶת לְ מִשְׁמָר ward *corresponding to* ward. **c.** *correspondingly to*, 1 Ch 24[31] they also cast lots לְעֻמַּת אֲחֵיהֶם *correspondingly to* their brethren, v[b] the head, *correspondingly to* his younger brother, 26[12] to these . . . belonged charges *correspondingly to* (in common with) their brethren. **d.** before a sentence (Ges[§ 155 n]), 1 Ch 25[8] (strangely) לְעֻמַּת בַּקָּטֹן כַּגָּדוֹל (v. Ke) *correspondingly to* (the principle) *of* as the small so the great; Ec 5[15] כְּלֶעָמַת שֶׁבָּא *quite exactly as* he came, so shall he go (but Lambert[RÉJ xxxi. 47], Rahlfs[Th. Lt.-z. 1896, 587] כְּלֶעָמוֹת). **e.** מִלְּעֻמַּת (v. מִן **1 c, 9 a**) 1 K 7[20] *close beside*.

† II. עֲמָה **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19[30], v. עִבְרוֹן.

עַמּוֹן[106] **n.pr.gent. Ammon**, ⑥ Αμμαν, Αμμων (As. *Bît Ammanu* COT[Gloss.]);—always (except 1 S 11[11] [where however ⑥ rds. בְּנֵי ע׳], ψ 83[8], which have ע׳ alone) בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, connected by J with בֶּן־עַמִּי son of Lot Gn 19[38] (and meaning of name doubtless sought herein by J; cf. II. עַם); people apparently akin to Isr., but usu.

hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu $21^{24.24}$ (JE), Dt $2^{19.19.37}$ $3^{11.16}$ Jos 12^{2} 13^{10} (D), v^{25} (P), Ju 3^{13} 10^{6}+25 t. Ju 10–12, 1 S 11^{11} 12^{12} 14^{47} 2 S 8^{12} 10^{1}+14 t. 2 S 10–12, 17^{27} 1 K $11^{7.33}$ 2 K 23^{13} 24^{2} 1 Ch 18^{11}+20 t. Ch, Am 1^{13} Is 11^{14} Je 9^{25} +9 t. Je, Zp $2^{8.9}$ Ez $21^{25.33}$+5 t. Ez 25, Dn 11^{41}. —Vid. Che^{Ammon} in Ency. Bib.

†עַמּוֹנִי, עַמֹּנִי **adj. gent. Ammonite**;—abs. ms. עַמּוֹנִי as subst. Dt 23^{4} *an Ammonite* (generic), so עַמֹּנִי Ne 13^{1}; הָעַמּוֹנִי of individual 1 S $11^{1.2}$ 2 S 23^{37} = 1 Ch 11^{39}, Ne 2^{19}, so הָעַמֹּנִי 2^{10} 3^{35}; fs. הָעַמֹּנִית 1 K 14^{21} = 2 Ch 12^{13}, 1 K 14^{31}, so הָעַמּוֹנִית 2 Ch 24^{26}; הָעַמֹּנִי as subst. coll. Ezr 9^{1}; mpl. as subst. עַמֹּנִים 1 K 11^{5}, ׳הָע Dt 2^{20} Ne 4^{1}, ׳הָעַמּ 2 Ch 26^{8} (on 20^{1} v. מְעוּנִים); fpl. as adj. עַמֹּנִית 1 K 11^{1}, so Ne 13^{23} Qr, Kt עמוניות.

†עַמִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is God*, Gray$^{\text{Prop. N. 254}}$);—Ⓖ^{L} Αμ(με)ιηλ: **1.** E. Jordan name 2 S $9^{4.5}$ 17^{27}. **2.** a Danite Nu 13^{12} (P). **3.** David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3^{5} (= אֲלִיעָם 2 S 11^{3}). **4.** son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26^{5}.

†עַמִּיהוּד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is majesty*);—Ⓖ (Σ)εμιουδ, Αμιουδ, etc.: **1.** a Geshurite 2 S 13^{37} Qr (> Kt עַמִּיחוּר, cf. Dr al., Gray$^{\text{Prop. N. 43}}$). **2.** an Ephraimite Nu 1^{10} 2^{18} $7^{48.53}$ 10^{22} (all P), 1 Ch 7^{26}. **3.** a Simeonite Nu 34^{20}. **4.** a Naphtalite Nu 34^{28}. **5.** a Judahite 1 Ch 9^{4}.

†עַמִּיזָבָד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman hath bestowed*; cf. זָבָד, זַבְדִּיאֵל, יְהוֹזָבָד, אֶלְזָבָד, and, esp. on Palm. equiv., v. Gray$^{\text{Prop. N. 223 f.}}$ also Lzb^{265} Cook$^{46\,\text{f.}}$);—son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27^{6}, Ⓖ Λαιβαζαθ, A Αμιραζαθ, ⓁL Αμειναζαβαδ.

עַמִּיחוּר 2 S 13^{37} Kt v. עַמִּיהוּד.

†עַמִּינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is noble*);—Ⓖ Αμ(ε)ιναδαβ: **1.** Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6^{23} Nu 1^{7} 2^{3} $7^{12.17}$ 10^{14} (all P), Ru $4^{19.20}$ 1 Ch $2^{10.10}$. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6^{7}. **b.** $15^{10.11}$.

†עַמִּישַׁדַּי **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is Shaddai*);—a Danite Nu 1^{12} 2^{25} $7^{66.71}$ 10^{25}, Ⓖ Αμ(ε)ισαδαι, ⓁL Αμισαδε.

†II. [עָמַם] **vb. darken, dim** (NH *id.*; Ar. غَمَّ *cover, veil, conceal*; Ⓣ עְמַם *grow dark*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. עָמְמֻהוּ Ez 31^{8} dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars *did* not *eclipse him*; עָמְמוּךָ 28^{3} no secret *do they hold dark* (=is held dark) for thee (Ges$^{\S 117\,x}$). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָם וָהֹב La 4^{1} (fig.) *how is the gold dimmed!* cf. Bu.

עַמְמִי, עַמְמִים v. 1. עַם supr.

עַמְּנוּאֵל v. sub עַם supr.

†[עָמַשׁ, ?עָמַס] **vb. 1. load. 2. carry a load** (NH *id.*; Ph. עמס *carry*; cf. poss. Ar. عَمِسَ *gravis et obscurus fuit dies* (Frey));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲמֹס Gn 44^{13}, יַעֲמֹס־ ψ 68^{20}; *Pt. act.* עֹמְסִים Ne 13^{15}; עֹמְשִׁים 4^{11} (but v. infr.); sf. עֹמְסֶיהָ Zc 12^{3}; *pass.* עֲמוּסִים Is 46^{3}, עֲמוּסוֹת v^{1}; —**1.** *load* (obj. om.) upon (עַל) ass Gn 44^{13} (E), Ne 13^{15}; so abs. 4^{11}, lit., si vera l. (v. Be-Ry Ryle); but rd. prob. חֲמֻשִׁים Ry^{Kau}. **2.** *carry a load* ψ 68^{20} (׳י, for (ל) his people), *carry as a load* Zc 12^{3} (fig.), pass. Is 46^{1} (lit.), v^{3} (fig.).

†עָמוֹס **n.pr.m. Amos** the prophet;—Am 1^{1} $7^{8.10.11.12.14}$ 8^{2}, Ⓖ Αμως.

†עַמַסְיָה **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 2 Ch 17^{16}, Ⓖ Μασαιας, ⓁL Αμασιας (cf. Ph. אשמנעמם בעלעמם CIS$^{\text{I. 139, 169, 719}}$, v. also Gray$^{\text{Prop. N. 296 f.}}$).

†מַעֲמָסָה **n.f. load, burden**;—אֶבֶן מ׳ Zc 12^{3} *a stone of burden* = heavy stone, hard to lift.

†עַמְעָד **n.pr.loc.** in Asher, Jos 19^{26}, Ⓖ Αμιηλ, A Αμαδ, ⓁL Αλφααδ.

†[עָמַק, Lag$^{\text{BN 28}}$] **vb. be deep** (NH in deriv.; Ar. عَمُقَ; Eth. **ዐመቀ**; prob. As. [*emêḳu*] III. 2 *implore* (earnestly; 'from *bottom* of one's soul'), *emûḳu, might, nîmeḳu, wisdom* (? as unfathomable); Ⓣ in deriv.; Syr. in der. spec.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָמְקוּ ψ 92^{6} (of ׳י's designs; cf. As. supr.). **Hiph.** *make deep: Pf.* 3 ms. (symbol.) הֶעְמִיק הִרְחִיב Is 30^{33} (sc. Tophet; van d. H. הֶעֱמִיק, and so in foll.); 3 mpl. הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5^{2} the pit of Shittim(?) *have they made deep* (reading שַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים We Now, cf. Che Gu^{Kau}); הֶעְמִיקוּ סָרָה Is 31^{6} (fig.) *they have made deep* (*their*) *apostasy*; sq. vb., with adverbial force שִׁחֲתוּ ׳ה Ho 9^{9} = *they are in the depth of corruption* (v. שׁחת); *Imv.* mpl. הֶעְמִיקוּ (Ges$^{\S 63\,o}$), sq. inf. Je $49^{8.30}$ *make deep to dwell* (of hiding, so most; > Gie *take an abject seat*, as 13^{18} 48^{18}); *Pt.* הַמַּעֲמִיקִים לַסְתִּר Is 29^{15} *they who deeply hide* fr. ׳י (their) counsel; *Inf. abs.* הַעְמֵק Is 7^{11} = Imv. *make deep* (ask a sign in the depths of She'ôl, reading שְׁאָלָה; opp. הַגְבֵּהַּ).

עֹמֶק $_{70}$ **n.m.**$^{\text{MI 1, 4}}$ **vale** (prop. *deepening, depth*, v. GASm$^{\text{Geogr. 284 f. 654 f.}}$; cf. בְּקָעָה, גַּיְא, נַחַל); —ע׳ abs. Jos 8^{13}+, cstr. Gn 14^{17}+; sf. עֶמְקֵךְ Je

49⁴, עֲמָקָם 47⁵ (but v. infr.); pl. עֲמָקִים Mi 1⁴, sf. עֲמָקֶיהָ Is 22⁷;—*vale, valley, lowland*, opp. הָהָרִים Mi 1⁴, amid mts., e.g. about Jerus. Is 22⁷ Je 31⁴⁰, so perh. ע׳ שָׁוֵה Gn 14¹⁷ = ע׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ v¹⁷ 2 S 18¹⁸, cf. ע׳ חֶבְרוֹן Gn 37¹⁴ (J), ע׳ בְּנֵבְעוֹן Is 28²¹, Jos 8¹³ (JE), ע׳ הָאֵלָה 1 S 17².¹⁹ 21¹⁰ (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, in Shephelah, W. of Bethlehem, GASm[Geogr. 226]); ע׳ אֲשֶׁר לְבֵית רְחוֹב Ju 18²⁸ in extreme north; in Moab Je 48⁸(‖ [opp.?] מִישׁוֹר); or wider, e.g. Ju 5¹⁵ (scene of Sisera's defeat; rd. perh. ע׳ also for עֲמָלֵק v¹⁴ GFM), ע׳ יִזְרְעֶאל Ju 6³³ Ho 1⁵ Jos 17¹⁶ (JE), cf. Ju 7¹.⁸.¹² 1 S 31⁷ = 1 Ch 10⁷, these all perh. narrow ends of plain (cf. GASm[l.c.]), but v. 1 K 20²⁸ (opp. הָהָרִים; ‖ מִישׁוֹר v²³; = *open country*, cf. Aphek v²⁶); of Jordan-valley Jos 13¹⁹.²⁷ (P); of maritime plain (opp. הָהָר) Ju 1¹⁹.³⁴; fit for chariots, so also אֶרֶץ יִשְׂרְאֵל ע׳ הָעֵ Jos 17¹⁶ (P), cf. Jb 39²¹; ע׳ בֵּית הָעֵ Je 21¹³, cf. Nu 14²⁵ (v. Gie Di); cultivated 1 S 6¹³ Je 49⁴.⁴ Jb 39¹⁰, fertile 1 Ch 27²⁹ ψ 65¹⁴ Ct 2¹; v. also עָכוֹר, סַכּוּת, יְהוֹשָׁפָט, חָרוּץ, II. בְּרָכָה, בָּקָא, אֵילוֹן, שְׁדֵמוֹת, רְפָאִים, קְצִיעִין; בֵּית הָעֵ v. p. 112 a.—For עֲמָקָם Je 47⁵ rd. עֲנָקִם *Anakim* ⑥ Thes Hi Gf Gie Co Rothst; so also (more dub.) 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵) Gf Gie, where otherwise ע׳ הָעֵ = *people of valleys*.

†עֹמֶק **n.**[**m.**] **depth**;—abs. Pr 25³; pl. cstr. עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל 9¹⁸ (Kö[II. 1, 32]).

†[עָמֵק] **adj. deep, unfathomable**;—pl. cstr. עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה (Ges[§ 93 11]) i.e. *unintelligible of speech* Is 33¹⁹ Ez 3⁵.⁶.—Pr 9¹⁸ v. עֹמֶק.

עָמֹק $_{17}$ **adj. deep** (cf. Ba[NB § 23 b]);—**1.** ע׳ lit. Lv 13³ + 6 t. Lv 13; f. עֲמֻקָּה of cup Ez 23³², trench Pr 22¹⁴ 23²⁷ (all 3 in sim.); ע׳ מְשֹׁאוֹל Jb 11⁸ (fig.); pl. מַיִם עֲמֻקִּים (sim.) Pr 18⁴ 20⁵. **2.** = *unsearchable* עָמֹק ψ 64⁷ Ec 7²⁴.²⁴; pl. עֲמֻקוֹת (Baer עֲמוּקוֹת, van d. H. עֲמֻקּוֹת) Jb 12²².

†עָמוֹק **n.pr.m.** a priest Ne 12⁷.²⁰, Αμουκ.

†מַעֲמַקִּים **n.m.pl. depths**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 130¹ (fig.); cstr. lit. מַעֲמַקֵּי־יָם Is 51¹⁰; fig. מ׳ מַיִם Ez 27³⁴ (fall of Tyre), ψ 69³.¹⁵ (distress).

I. עָמַר (✓of foll.; mng. dub., perh. related to Ar. غَمُرَ *be abundant* (of water), *surpass, overtop*; NH עוֹמֶר, עָמִיר = BH; ⅋ עוּמְרָא, עֲמִירָא = BH 1. עֹמֶר).

†1. עֹמֶר **n.m.**[Lv 23, 11] **sheaf** (*swath*, row of fallen grain, Wetzst[Z. f. Ethnol. 1873, 273 (Syr. Dreschtafel)], ag. him Vogelstein[Landwirthschaft in Pal. 61] who trans. *heap of sheaves*);—ע׳ abs. Dt 24¹⁹ Lv 23¹¹.¹².¹⁵, cstr. v¹⁰; fig. of food (abs.) Jb 24¹⁰; pl. עֳמָרִים lit. Ru 2⁷.¹⁵.

†II. עֹמֶר **n.m.**[Ex 16, 22] **omer** (cf. Ar. غُمَرٌ *small drinking cup* or *bowl*; relation to 1. ע׳ obscure);—a measure, only Ex 16;—the measure itself v¹⁸.³².³³; amount measured v¹⁶.³³; = $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah v³⁶; ⑥ γόμορ.

†עֳמִיר **n.**[**m.**] **swath, row of fallen grain** (*hay*, as Mishn., acc. to Vogelstein[l.c. 74 f.] (who is then compelled to rd. עֹמֶר Mi 4¹²), cf. Syr. حَصْدَا *grass*, Schwally[Idiot. 69]);—Am 2¹³ (on cart), Je 9²¹ (falling behind reaper), Mi 4¹² (brought to threshing-floor), Zc 12⁶ (inflammable).

†[עָמַר] **vb. Pi. denom. bind sheaves** (NH *id.*, so ⅋ ✦129, 7, cf. Chr Pal Aram. Schwally[Idiot. 69]);—*Pt.* מְעַמֵּר ψ 129⁷ (in sim.; ‖ קוֹצֵר).

†II. [עָמַר] **vb. Hithp. deal tyrannically with** (ב) (Ar. غَمِرَ *cherish enmity, rancour, malice*, III. *plunge* into a conflict, غَمْرٌ *rancour, malice*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִתְעַמֵּר consec. Dt 24⁷; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְעַמֵּר 21¹⁴.

†עֲמֹרָה $_{19}$ **n.pr.loc. Gomorrah**, Γομορρα (ר = غ; ✓ II. עמר acc. to Lag[BN 54]);—alw. c. סְדֹם q.v.; Gn 10¹⁹ + 8 t. Gn, in sim. Am 4¹¹ Is 1⁹ 13¹⁹ Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸ 50⁴⁰ Zp 2⁹, cf. Dt 32³²; fig. of iniquity Is 1¹⁰ Je 23¹⁴.

III. עמר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. غَمَرَ, غَمِرَ *live, live long*; also *worship*; n.pr. غُمَرُ etc.; RS[K 206] prop. mng. *worshipper*, עָמְרִי *worshipper of* ', (cf. We[Skizzen III. 165]), against him Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 185], who cp. meaning *live*, עֹמֶר, עָמְרָם *life*).

עָמְרִי $_{18}$ **n.pr.m. 1. Omri**, king of Israel (MI[4.5.7] עמרי; in As. *Humri* COT[Gloss.]);—1 K 16¹⁶ + 11 t. 1 K 16, 2 K 8²⁶ = 2 Ch 22², Mi 6¹⁶, ⑥ (Z)αμβρ(ε)ι. **2. a.** name in Benj. 1 Ch 7⁸. **b.** in Judah 9⁴. **c.** in Issachar 27¹⁸.

עַמְרָם $_{14}$ **n.pr.m.** (✓ עמר Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 185]; poss. עַם + רָם Thes, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 45, 47, 51]);—**1.** father of Moses Ex 6¹⁸.²⁰.²⁰ + 4 t. P, 1 Ch 5²⁸.²⁹ + 4 t. Ch; Αμ(β)ραμ[ν]. **2.** Ezr 10³⁴.

†עַמְרָמִי **adj.gent.** of **1**, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 3²⁷ 1 Ch 26²³.

עמשׂ v. עמס.

עַמְשָׂא $_{16}$ **n.pr.m.** (cf. עמס, עמשׂ ? or read עַמְשַׁי (II. עַם + יַשַׁי), We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 24], cf. Gray

Prop. N. 44, 323); —**1.** Absalom's general 2 S 17[25.25] 19[14] + 8 t. 2 S 20, 1 K 2[5.32] 1 Ch 2[17.17], Ⓖ Αμεσσ(α)ει, ⓖL Αμεσσα. **2.** Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12].

†עֲמָשַׂי **n.pr.m.** (cf. foreg.); —**1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12[19] (van d. H. v[18]), Αμασαι, perh. = אֲבִישַׁי (2 S 23[18]). **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[10.20] (עֲמָשַׂי). **b.** 2 Ch 29[12]. **c.** priest 1 Ch 15[24].

†עַמַּשְׂסַי **n.pr.m.** (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol §277[1], cf. Thes[1044]); —a priest Ne 11[13], Αμασεια [-σαι], = מַעֲשַׂי 1 Ch 9[12] (Μαασαια [-σει]).

עָנָב (√ of foll.; cf. NH עֲנָב = BH; Ar. عِنَبٌ *id.*; Sab. אנעב *vineyards* SabDenkm[47]; Mordtm[ZMG xli (1887), 309, 364]; 𝔗 עִנְבָא; perh. also As. *inbu, fruit* (and not = אֵב q.v.), cf. Hom[A. und A. 94]).

†עֵנָב **n.m.**[Gn 40, 11] **grape(s)** (on formation cf. Lag[BN 153]); —ʼע abs. Dt 32[14](coll.); elsewhere pl. עֲנָבִים Gn 40[10] +; cstr. עִנְבֵי (Ges §90[h]) Lv 25[5] Dt 32[32]; sf. עֲנָבְמוֹ v[32]; —*grapes* Gn 40[10.11] (E), Am 9[13] (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9[10] (sim.), Is 5[2.4] (parable), Je 8[13] Ne 13[15] Lv 25[5](H); מִשְׂרַת ע׳ Nu 6[3](P), poet. דַּם־ע׳ Gn 49[11] Dt 32[14]; בְּפוּרֵי ע׳ Nu 13[20], אֶשְׁכּוֹל ע׳ v[23](JE); eaten Dt 23[25], so ע׳ לְחָיִם וְיבָשִׁים Nu 6[3]; אֲשִׁישֵׁי ע׳ Ho 3[1] *raisin-cakes;* ע׳ רֹאשׁ Dt 32[32] *grapes of poison.*

†עֵנָב **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 11[21] 15[50], Αναβ(ωθ), Ανωβ[ν], mod. *ʿAnab*, 18½ miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 164].

†עָנוֹב **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[8], Εννων, ⓖL Ανωβ.

†[עָנַג, Lag[BN 31]] **vb. be soft, delicate, dainty** (NH *id.* Pi. *make soft, pliable, live* or *spend in enjoyment;* Ar. عَنِجَ *use amorous behaviour, affect langour*); — **Pu.** *Pt.* f. הַמְעֻנָּגָה Je 6[2] *daintily bred,* fig. of Jerusalem. **Hithp. 1.** *be of dainty habit, Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַנֵּג Dt 28[56] (woman, ‖ רַךְ). **2.** *take exquisite delight, Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִתְעַנְּגוּ consec. ψ 37[11] (עַל rei); 2 mpl. וְהִתְעַנַּגְתֶּם consec. Is 66[11] (מִן rei); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַנַּג Jb 27[10]; 2 ms. תִּתְעַנַּג Is 58[14], תִּתְעַנָּג Jb 22[26] (all c. [עַל־יׄ שַׁדַּי]); 3 fs. תִּתְעַנַּג Is 55[2] (ב rei); *Imv.* ms. הִתְעַנַּג עַל־יׄ ψ 37[4]. **3.** c. עַל, in bad sense, *make merry over, make sport of, Impf.* 2 mpl. עַל־מִי תִּתְעַנְּגוּ Is 57[4].

†עֶנֶג **n.**[m.] daintiness, exquisite delight; —הֵיכְלֵי ע׳ Is 13[22]; וְקָרָאתָ לַשַּׁבָּת ע׳ 58[13].

†עָנֹג **adj.** dainty; —הָע׳ Dt 28[54] man; הָעֲנֻגָּה v[56] woman; Is 47[1] (Bab. personif.); all ‖ [ה]רַכ.

†תַּעֲנוּג **n.**[m.] daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight; —**1.** *luxury:* ת׳ Pr 19[10]; elsewhere pl.; cstr. תַּעֲנֻגוֹת Ec 2[8]. **2.** sf. בְּנֵי תַּעֲנוּגֶיךָ Mi 1[16] *thy dainty sons;* בֵּית תַּעֲנוּגֶיהָ 2[9] *her* (their) *dainty house(s),* > of tender love (rdg. בְּנֵי 2[9]) We Now. **3.** *delight* of love, pl. abs. בַּתַּעֲנוּגִים Ct 7[7] (Perles[Anal. 22 f.] conj. בַּת עַמִּינָדָב).

†[עָנַד] **vb.** bind around, upon (cf. Ar. عَنَدَ *turn aside* fr. way; Syr. ܥܢܕ *defecit, defuit;* cf. also עָמְדִי (for עִמִּי)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶעֱנָדֶנּוּ לִי Jb 31[36] (obj. garland, in fig.); *Imv.* sf. עָנְדֵם Pr 6[21] (fig.; ‖ קָשַׁר).

†מַעֲדַנּוֹת **n.f.pl.** bonds, bands; so appar. הַתְקַשֵּׁר מ׳ כִּימָה Jb 38[31] (by metath. or err. from √ענד, v. Di Bu). — 1 S 15[32] v. מ׳ p. 588 supr.

I. עָנָה [316] **vb.** answer, respond (NH *id.*, *respond, make response;* 𝔗 עֲנָא; Syr. ܥܢܐ; OAram. Palm. ענה; cf. Ar. عَنَى, عَنَّا *intend* by saying); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ Mi 6[5] +; sf. עֲנָנִי 1 S 28[15] +, עֲנָהוּ Is 30[19] Je 23[37], עֲנָהּ 1 S 9[17] +; 1 s. עָנִיתִי Ho 14[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Gn 41[16] +, וַיַּעַן Am 7[14] +, sf. יַעֲנֵנִי Jb 20[3] +, etc.; *Imv.* עֲנֵה Mi 6[3] Pr 26[5] etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֲנוֹת Gn 45[3] + [2 S 22[36] v. עֲנָוָה]; *Pt.* עֹנֶה Ju 19[28] +, etc.; —**1.** *answer, respond to* sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8[8] 1 S 4[20] Jb 9[15] +; esp. **a.** of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45[3](E), Ju 5[29] 2 K 18[36] = Is 36[21] Jb 5[1] + very oft. (c. 110 t.); specif. *be responsive,* i.e. *answer kindly,* grant request 1 K 12[7] (sf. pers.); = *be amenable, docile* (toward יׄ) Ho 2[17] (of Isr. in fig.); seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32[12] 33[13] (De Di Bu), 40[2]. **b.** of God answering (graciously): usu. c. acc. pers.; by oracle 1 S 14[37] 28[6.15] +, fig. Hb 2[11]; by deed 1 S 7[9] 1 K 18[37.37], cf. בְּאֵשׁ v[24] 1 Ch 21[26], and esp. Ho 2[23.24] 14[9], v. also Mi 3[4] Is 41[17] 49[8] Je 33[3] Jb 12[4] +, esp. ψψ, e.g. 3[5] 4[2] 20[2] + 33 t., etc. (in all c. 77 t.). **c.** rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer: אלהים יַ׳ אֶת־שְׁלֹם פַּרְעֹה Gn 41[16], Jb 15[2] Pr 18[23]; Ne 8[6] they *responded, Amen!* 2 S 19[43] *they made reply against* Isr. (c. עַל *against,* only here), + quoted answer; c. acc. pers. + answer 1 S 20[28] *Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave,* etc.; c. 2 acc. (c. 20 t.) 2 K 18[36] = Is 36[21], Jb 23[5] +; so = *grant, vouchsafe to,* נוֹרָאוֹת תַּעֲנֵנוּ ψ 65[6] *terrible things dost thou* [יׄ] *vouchsafe to us.* **d.** oft. + אָמַר Gn 18[27] Abr. *answered and said,* Ex 4[1](J), 19[8](E), Jb 4[1] 6[1] etc.; + אֶמַר אֶל־ Gn 27[39] + 16 t.; + לְ אׄ v[37] + 8 t.; + עׄ + acc. pers. + אמר, 1 S 9[8] *he answered Saul and said,* + 23 t. (in all c. 130 t.); seldom + לֵאמֹר + Nu 32[31](P),

times, cf. לְעֵת בָּזֹאת Est 4^{14}, etc.; c. בְּ (21 t.; cf. כ **1 a**, p. 453 supr.), †מָחָר בָּעֵ֫ת הַזֹּאת Jos 11^{6} (JE) *to-morrow about this time*, usu. בָּעֵ֫ת מָחָר (Kö Syn. 401 c) Ex 9^{18} (J), $1\,S\,9^{16}$ (cf. Dr), 20^{12} $1\,K\,19^{2}$ 20^{6} $2\,K\,7^{1.18}$ 10^{6}†; בָּעֵת חַיָּה v. p. 312; †בָּעֵת הָרִאשׁוֹן Is 8^{23} *at the former time*; בָּעֵת alone Nu 23^{23} (JE) *at this time = now* (prob., cf. Di), Ju 13^{23} 21^{22}†, etc.; c. מִן (8 t.), מִן הָעֵת הַהִוא Ne 13^{21}, etc.; c. עַד (12 t.), מֵעֵת עַד־עֵת Ne 6^{1} *up to that time*, עַד־הָעֵ֫ת הַהִיא Ez $4^{10.11}$, etc. (5 t. Dn); c. אֶל־, מַעֵת אֶל־עֵת 1 Ch 9^{25}. **b.** oft. cstr. defined by n.foll.: בְּעֵת צָהֳרַיִם Je 20^{16}, לְעֵת (הָ)עֶרֶב $2\,S\,11^{12}$ Gn 8^{11} 24^{11} (both J), Is 17^{14} Zc 14^{7}, עַד־עֵת הָעֶרֶב Jos 8^{29} (JE), בְּעֵת מִנְחָה עֶרֶב Dn 9^{21}, redundantly בְּיוֹם לְעֵת־יוֹם 1 Ch 12^{22}, ע׳ וְקָנָה Je 50^{16} 51^{33}, ע׳ הַזָּמִיר Ct 2^{12}, ע׳ (ה)קָצִיר 1 K 11^{4} 15^{23} ψ 71^{9}, בְּע׳ אַפֶּךָ Je 18^{23} = לְע׳ פָּנֶיךָ Ez 21^{10} (of anger), לְעִתּוֹת בַּצָּרָה 9^{10} 10^{1} *at times of destitution* (v. בַּצָּרָה), etc. **c.** sq. inf. לְע׳ בּוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Jos 10^{27} (JE), $2\,Ch\,18^{34}$, בְּע׳ קָרְאָם Je 11^{14a} (rd. בְּעֵת also v^{b}, Gie), etc. **d.** sq. cl. c. vb. fin. (poet. or late) Dt 32^{35} Jb 6^{17} $2\,Ch\,20^{22}$ 24^{11} 29^{27} + (cf. **2 c**). **2. a.** = *usual time*: לְע׳ צֵאת $2\,S\,11^{1}$ *at the time of* kings' *going forth* = 1 Ch 20^{1}; בְּעֵת חֹם Gn 31^{10}; עֵת לֶדֶת Jb $39^{1.2}$. **b.** *proper, suitable time*: rain בְּעִתּוֹ Dt 11^{14} Je 5^{24} +, cf. Lv 26^{4} (H), also ψ 1^{3} 104^{27} 145^{15} Pr 15^{23} Is 60^{22} Ec 3^{11}; הָעֵת לָקַחַת v^{8}, ע׳ שָׁלוֹם v^{8}; sq. inf. Ho 10^{12}, עֵת מִלְחָמָה $2\,K\,5^{26}$ *is it a time to take money?* Hg 1^{4}, עֵת־בַּיִת לְהֵבָנוֹת ׳ v^{2} (v^{s} read עַתָּה בָּא Hi We Now al.); עֵת לַעֲשׂוֹת ψ 119^{126}, cf. Ec 3^{2-8} (26 t.); abs. עֵת בִּי Ho 13^{13} (Hi We al.; Gu Kau gives עַתָּה; >Now בָּעֵת); abs. c. neg. Jb 22^{16} Ec 7^{17}; hence (late) יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה לָעִתִּים 1 Ch 12^{33}, יְדָעֵי הָעִתִּים Est 1^{13} i.e. astrologers, etc. **c.** *appointed time*, עֵת וגו׳ בְּעֵת תֵּת 1 S 18^{19} *at the appointed time of giving*, Ez $7^{7.12}$ Is 13^{22}, ע׳ פָּקְדָתָם Je 8^{12} 10^{15} = 51^{18}, 46^{21} 50^{27} cf. (c. vb. fin.) 6^{15} 49^{8} 50^{31}, ע׳ אַרְצוֹ Je 27^{7}, ע׳ גּוֹיִם Ez 30^{3}, לָעִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים Ezr 10^{14} Ne 10^{35} cf. 13^{31}; עֵת־ע׳ מוֹעֵד $2\,S\,24^{15}$, ψ 103^{14} (‖ מוֹעֵד), etc.; cf. עֵת וּמִשְׁפָּט Ec $8^{5.6}$ (for *time of judgment*), לְעֵת קֵץ 9^{12}; esp. עִתּוֹ Dn 8^{7} cf. $11^{35.40}$ $12^{4.9}$, בְּע׳ עֲוֹן קֵץ Ez $21^{30.34}$ cf. 35^{5}; לְקֵץ הָעִתִּים Dn 11^{13}. **d.** as uncertain עֵת וָפֶגַע Ec 9^{11}. **3.** = *experiences, fortunes*, pl. אֲמִוּנֹת הָעִתִּים אֲשֶׁר עֲבְרוּ עָלָיו 1 Ch 29^{30}. עֲתִיךְ Is 33^{6}, ψ 31^{16}; †**4.** *occurrence, occasion* (= פַּעַם), רַבּוֹת עִתִּים Ne 9^{28} *great numbers of times* (= very often).

קְצִין [עִתָּה] †**n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun, only c. ה loc., עַתָּה קְ Jos 19^{13}; site unknown.

עַתָּה (also Ez 23^{43} ψ 74^{6} עת Kt, Qr עַתָּה), 435 עַתָּה Gn 32^{5} +, **adv.** of time, now (prop. acc.

עתד see **ידע**.

עתה see **עת**.

עתו see **עתה**.

עתי see **עתה**.

עתיד see **עתד**.

עתיק see **עתק**.

עתיר see **עתר**.

עתק (Ph. עתק; Aram. עְתַק, עְתִיק, עְתִיר; Ar. عَتَقَ *be old, noble, excellent*) **I.** *be old*: Pt. עָתִיק **1.** *old*, of things, Is 30^{33} (‖ נָכוֹן), עֵצָה עֲתִיקָה Is 25^{1}, עֲתִיקֵי קֶדֶם Is 37^{26}. **2.** *ancient*, of persons, Jb 15^{10} (‖ יָשִׁישׁ), עַתִּיקֵי יוֹמִין Jb 32^{6}. **II.** *be removed*: Pt. עָתִיק **1.** *removed*, of milk, Jb 22^{16} (‖ נָהַר). **2.** *removed from the breast*, of children, Is 28^{9} (‖ גָּמוּל). **III.** *be firm*: Pt. עָתִיק **1.** *firm*, of a bridge, Is 33^{21} (‖ אַדִּיר). **2.** *firmly established*, of a king, Is 30^{33} (‖ נָכוֹן).

עתר (Ar. عَتَرَ *be firm*) **I.** *be firm*: Pt. עָתִיר **1.** *firm*, of a bridge, Is 33^{21} (‖ אַדִּיר). **2.** *firmly established*, of a king, Is 30^{33} (‖ נָכוֹן). **II.** *be rich*: Pt. עָתִיר **1.** *rich*, of persons, Is 53^{9} (‖ רָשָׁע), עֲתִירֵי נֹכְרִי Is 61^{6}. **2.** *rich*, of things, Is 10^{3} (‖ כָּבוֹד), עֲתִירֵי מַיִם Is 30^{25}. **III.** *be rich*: Pt. עָתִיר **1.** *rich*, of persons, Is 53^{9} (‖ רָשָׁע), עֲתִירֵי נֹכְרִי Is 61^{6}. **2.** *rich*, of things, Is 10^{3} (‖ כָּבוֹד), עֲתִירֵי מַיִם Is 30^{25}.

of [*'int*], עֵת (Kö[11.260]), *at the time*, in partic. of the present time, i. e. *now;* cf. Germ. *zur Zeit*, Ar. ٱلْآنَ *at the time*, i. e. *now*);—*now:* **1. a.** Gn 12[19] ועתה הנה אשתך and *now*, behold thy wife, 22[12] כי עתה ידעתי *now* I know (so Ex 18[11] Ju 17[13] 1 K 17[24] [עַתָּה זֶה], ψ 20[7]), 26[22.29] 27[36] 31[13.28], etc., Ex 5[5] הן רבים עתה עם הארץ; whether in opp. to past time, as Gn 32[11] Jos 14[11] כְּכֹחִי עָתָּה אָז וּכְכֹחִי, Ju 11[8] 1 K 12[4] Is 1[21] ועתה מרצחים, 16[14] Ho 2[9] כִּי טוֹב לִי אָז מֵעַתָּה, 13[2], Jb 30[1]+, or to future, as Nu 24[17] אֶרְאֶנּוּ ולא עתה, Ju 8[6] הֲכַף וְנֵבַח תִּתֵּן, 1 S 2[16] כִּי עַתָּה תִּתֵּן; וצ׳ עַתָּה־בְיָדֵךְ; = *after all* Nu 22[38] Ju 8[2]; = *now at last* 2 S 24[16] 1 K 19[4] 2 K 19[25] Ho 7[2] Je 4[12]; and in the phr. מעתה ועד עולם †Is 9[6] 59[21] Mi 4[7] (v. infr.), ψ 113[2] 115[18] 121[8] 125[2] 131[3]. **b.** of the imminent or impending future: Gn 19[9] עַתָּה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֶם, 29[32] כי עתה יאהבני אישי, v[34] Ex 6[1] עתה תראה, Nu 11[23] 22[4] 2 S 20[6] Is 33[10] (ψ 12[6]), 43[19] 49[19] Am 6[7] לכן עתה יִגְלוּ, Is 49[19] Mi 7[4.10] Dn 10[20]; and esp. *ἀσυνδέτως* in Hos, introducing a punishment, Ho 4[16] עתה יִרְעֵם י׳ וגו׳ 5[7] 8[8.13] (Je 14[10]), 10[2]. **c.** of a time *ideally* present (= *then*, from our point of view): Is 29[22] לא עתה יבוש יעקב, v[b] Ho 10[3] Mi 4[9.10.11.14] 5[3]. **d.** describing a present state = *as things are:* 1 S 8[5] thou art old, etc., עתה שִׂימָה לנו מלך, 9[6] 13[12] 14[30] 25[7b] 27[1] *now* I shall be swept away one day, etc., 2 K 18[20.25] Jb 6[21] 14[16] 16[7]. **e.** with an Imv., as an encouragement, implying that the time has come for the exhortation or advice to be followed, Gn 31[13] עתה קום צא, Ex 18[19] עתה שְׁמַע בקולי, Nu 22[11] Dt 2[13] Is 30[8].

2. Phrases: **a.** עַתָּה זֶה (זֶה **4 h**) †1 K 17[24] 2 K 5[22]. **b.** ועתה and, *now*, or *now*, therefore (וְ **4**), drawing a conclusion, esp. (cf. **1 e**) a practical one, from what has been stated: Gn 3[22] *and now* (since man has once been disobedient), lest he put forth his hand, etc., 20[7.23] וְעַתָּה הֵשֵׁב לְי הֶנָּה, 27[3.8] ועתה בני שְׁמַע בקולי, 30[30] 31[16.44] 37[20]+oft., Is 5[3.5] 36[8] ψ 2[10]; Gn 11[6] וועתה לא־יִבָּצֵר מֵהֶם וגו׳, 31[30] 45[8] 2 S 19[11] ψ 39[8], ועתה מַה־קִּוִּיתִי אֲדֹנָי, Is 52[5]. **c.** וַעֲתָּה הֻנָּה stating the ground on which some conclusion or action is to be based, Ex 3[9] Jo 14[10.10] 1 S 12[2] 24[21] 1 K 1[18] Je 40[4] (with ועתה usu. repeated after the הנה-clause). †**d.** גם עתה Gn 44[10] 1 S 12[16] 1 K 14[14] Jo 2[12] Jb 16[19]. †**e.** מֵעַתָּה *from now, henceforth*, Je 3[4] Is 48[6] Dn 10[17] (acc. to some, here = from *just now*), 2 Ch 16[9]; מעתה ועד עולם, v. supr. **1 a** *end*. **f.** עַד־עַתָּה *until now*, Gn 32[5] עַד־עַתָּה וָאֵחַר, Dt 12[9] עד לא באתם ע׳ אל הנחלה (opp. to the fut.), 2 K 13[23]; esp. after clause with מִן, 46[34] מִנְּעוּרֵינוּ וְעַד־עַתָּה (2 S 19[8] Ez 4[14]), Ex 9[18] 2 K 8[6] Ru 2[7]. **g.** כִּי עַתָּה *for in this case*, in our idiom, *for then* (עתה pointing to a condition assumed as a possible contingency; cf. Dr[§ 141, 142]); †(*a*) Ex 9[15] כי עתה שִׁלַּחְתִּי וגו׳ for *then* (if the intention expressed in v[14] had not existed) *I should have* put forth my hand, etc., Nu 22[29] כי עתה הֲרַגְתִּיךָ, 1 S 13[13] Jb 3[13]; sq. impf. Jb 6[3] for *then* (if it were weighed, v[2]) it would be heavier, etc., 13[19] *for then* would I be silent and die; (*b*) after a protasis, *surely then* Gn 31[42]+ (see כִּי **1 d** *b*, p. 472).—*Note.* Read כָּמוֹ עַתָּ (ℊ𝔙) *as now*, for כָּמוֹ עֵת Ez 16[57], עַתָּ נִשְׁבַּרְתְּ (ℊ𝔖𝔙) *now art thou broken!* for עֵת נִשְׁבָּרַת Ez 27[34], and prob. עַתָּ בָּא (Hi We Kö Now, cf. ℊ𝔖) for עֵת־בֹּא Hg 1[2]; also עַתָּה for אַתָּה 1 K 1[20], and אַתָּה for עַתָּה v[18b] 2 S 18[3].

†**עַתַי n.pr.m.** (I)*ἐθθει* **1.** of Judah 1 Ch 2[35] (עַתָּי), v[36]. **2.** of Gad 12[11]. **3.** 2 Ch 11[20]

†**עִתִּי adj.** timely, ready (Gk. *ὡραῖος*);—אִישׁ ע׳ Lv 16[21] *a man* who is *in readiness*.

יַעַן $_{96}$ prop. **subst., purpose, intention,** but always used as **prep.** or **conj., on account of, because** (for יַעֲנָה, of the form יִצְחָר, etc., Sta[§ 259] Kö[II. 403]; cf. عَنَى *mean, intend*):—**1.** as **prep.,** rarely with a subst., †Ez 5[9] תּוֹעֲבוֹתֵיכֶם יַעַן, Hg 1[9] מָה יַעַן בֵּיתִי, v[9] יַעַן בֵּיתִי; with a ptcp. Ez 36[13] יען אמרים *because of men saying* to you (but rd. prob. אָמְרָם, Co Toy Berthol); freq. with inf. c., 1 K 21[20] יַעַן הִתְמַכֶּרְךָ *on account of* thy having sold thyself, Am 5[11] Is 30[12] 37[29] (= 2 K 19[28]) יַעַן הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ אֵלַי, Je 5[14] 7[13] 23[38] 48[7], and oft. (c. 18 t.) in Ezek., as 5[7] (rd. יַעַן הֲמֹרֹתְכֶם), 13[8.22] 25[3.6.8.12].

2. As **conj.: a.** יַעַן אֲשֶׁר (32 t.), usu. with pf., as Gn 22[16] יען אשר עשית זאת *because that* thou hast done this, Dt 1[35] (Jos 14[14]), Ju 2[20] 1 S 30[22] 1 K 3[11] 8[18] Je 19[4] 25[8] 29[23] (not Is)+; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44[12]. †**b.** יַעַן כִּי, Nu 11[20] יַעַן כִּי מְאַסְתֶּם אֶת־י׳, 1 K 13[21] 21[29] Is 3[16] 7[5] 8[6] 29[13]. **c.** יַעַן alone (23 t.), with pf. Nu 20[12] יַעַן לֹא הֶאֱמַנְתֶּם בִּי, 1 S 15[23] 1 K 14[13] 20[42] 2 K 22[19] Ho 8[1] Is 61[1] 65[12] 66[4]; with impf. (freq.) †Ez 34[21]; of the fut. †Ez 12[12] *because* he shall not see, etc., (but ℊ Co Kau Berthol לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִרְאֶה לָעַיִן): usu. the vb. follows immediately, but Ezek. sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5[11] יַעַן אֶת־מִקְדָּשִׁי טִמֵּאתָ, 20[16.24] 36[5], cf. 34[21].

†**3.** יַעַן יִבְיַעַן, q. d. *because and by the cause* (that), sq. perf., Lv 26[43] (H) יען וביען בְּמִשְׁפָּטַי מָאָסוּ, Ez 13[10]; יַעַן בְּיַעַן sq. inf., Ez 36[3]. (In all, reckoning יען (ו)ביען once each, 93 t., of which 20 are in 1–2 K, 11 in Je, 38 in Ez; and only 9 in Gn–2 S.)

†מַעֲנֶה **n.m.**[Pr 15,1] **answer, response**;—abs. Pr 15[1] *a gentle answer;* cstr. מַעֲנֵה פִּיו v[28], cf. מ׳ לָשׁוֹן 16[1] (i. e. ability to answer); מ׳ אֱלֹהִים Mi 3[7] i. e. *response* for guidance; abs. also Pr 29[19] *response*=obedience; Jb 32[3.5] *reply*, refutation; sf. לְמַעֲנֵהוּ 16[4]=for its purpose, that for which it *answers* (v. Toy).

[מַעַן] **subst. purpose, intent**, only with לְ, in לְמַעַן 271 **prep. and conj. for the sake of, on account of, to the intent or in order that** (abbrev. from מַעֲנָה: cf. מַעַל; Kö[II. 116]);—with sf. לְמַעֲנִי, לְמַעַנְךָ, and לְמַעַנְכֶם;—**1. prep.**:—**a.** Gn 18[24] wilt thou . . . not spare the place למען חמשים הצדיקים *for the sake of* the 50 righteous? Dt 30[6] לי חַיֶּיךָ *for thy life's sake*, 1 K 8[41] the foreigner who comes from afar לְמַעַנְךָ, Is 43[14] לְמַעַנְכֶם שִׁלַּחְתִּי בָּבֶלָה, 45[4] 62[1] לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ, 63[17] לי עבדיך, 65[8] Ez 36[22.22] Jb 18[4] ψ 122[8.9]; לְמַעַן דָּוִיד (עַבְדִּי ד׳), i.e. for the sake of David's memory, and the promises given to him, †1 K 11[12.13.32.34] 15[4] 2 K 8[19] 19[34] (=Is 37[35]), 20[6] (all D[2]); לְמַעֲנִי (of י׳) *for my own sake*, i.e. to vindicate my name, †2 K 19[34] (=Is 37[35]), 20[6] Is 43[25] 48[11] לְמַעֲנִי לְמַעֲנִי אֶעֱשֶׂה, so לְמַעַנְךָ Dn 9[19], לי אֲדֹנָי v[17]; לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ (שִׁמְי, שִׁמְךָ) י׳ is said (or entreated) to act i.e. to maintain his reputation, or character, †ψ 23[3] 25[11] 31[4] 79[9] 106[8] 109[21] 143[11] Je 14[7.21] Ez 20[9.14.22.44] Is 48[9]; simil. לי חַסְדֶּךָ (i.e. to maintain it consistently) †ψ 6[5] 44[27], לי טוּבְךָ †25[7], לי צִדְקוֹ †Is 42[21].

b. *In view of, on account of* (but not expressing causation distinctly, like מִן **2 f**, or מִפְּנֵי), Dt 3[26] ויתעבר י׳ בי לְמַעַנְכֶם *on your account*, 1 K 11[39] לי ואת *in view of this*, לי שׁוֹרְרַי *on account of* my watchful foes, †ψ 5[9] 27[11], לי צורריך, ψ 8[3], simil. 69[19]; 48[12] (97[8]) ישמח הר ציון . . . לי משפטיך *in view of* thy judgments.

c. Sq. inf. Gn 18[19] י׳ לְמַעַן הָבִיא *for the purpose of* J.'s bringing=*to the intent that* J. *might* bring, 37[22] לי הַצִּיל *in order to* rescue, 50[20] Ex 1[11] 9[16] 10[1], etc., Dt 2[30] 6[23], etc., 2 K 10[19], Je 7[10.18] 11[5] 50[34] (on הַרְגִּיעַ, v. עַד **2 a** *b*), Ez 14[5] 21[15] 22[6], etc., 36[5] (v. p. 176), + oft. (Kö[III. 595 f.]). Once, pleon., לְמַעַן לָמוּג לֵב Ez 21[20] (cf. בַּעֲבוּר לְ 1 Ch 19[3]; but rd. prob. הֲמוֹג).

2. Conj. (sq. impf.):—**a.** לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר Gn 18[19] I have known him לי אשר יְצַוֶּה *to the end that* he might command, etc., Dt 27[3] Jos 3[4] 2 S 13[5] Je 42[6]; more oft. **b.** without אשר, as Gn 12[13] לְמַעַן יִיטַב לִי, 27[25] Ex 4[5] לי יאמינו, 8[6.18] 9[29] 10[2] Is 5[19] 23[16] ψ 9[15] 30[13] 48[14] + oft. (Kö[III. 571]).

c. Sq. לֹא: (*a*) לי אשר לא †Nu 17[5] Dt 20[18] Ez 31[14] 36[30] 46[18]; (*b*) לי לא †Ez 14[11] 19[9] 25[10] 26[20] Zech 12[7] ψ 119[11.80] 125[3] (Kö[III. 574]. Less common than לְבִלְתִּי or מִן with inf., or פֶּן־).

Note 1.—לְמַעַן is always *in order that*, never merely *so that* (*ἐκβατικῶς*); but sts., in rhetorical passages, the issue of a line of action, though really undesigned, is represented by it ironically as if it were designed: Dt 29[18] (v. Dr) וְהִתְבָּרֵךְ בְּלִבָּבוֹ . . . לי סְפוֹת וגו׳ and he congratulate himself . . . *in order to* sweep away the moistened with the dry (i.e. to destroy all together), Is 30[1] 44[9] בל יראו ובל ידעו לי יֵבוֹשׁוּ *in order that they may be* put to shame, Je 7[18] לי כַּעְסֵנִי, v[19] לי בּשֶׁת פְּנֵיהֶם, 27[10.15] 32[29] Ho 8[4] their silver, etc., they have made into idols לי יִכָּרֵת *in order that* it may be cut off (of course, not the *real* purpose of the idolatry), Am 2[7] Mi 6[16]: cf. ψ 51[6] (v. Comm.) *in order that* thou mightest be just when thou judgest (*sc.* by manifesting thy justice in judgment on my sin). Cf. לְ Qor 28[7] (Fl[Kl. Schr. I. 397 f.]).

Note 2.—In Jos 4[24] for the anom. לי יְרֵאתֶם, rd. inf. לי יִרְאָתֶם *in order that they* might fear (Dr[§ 14 Obs.]): Neh 6[13] לְמַעַן שָׂכוּר הוּא לְמַעַן אִירָא (si vera l.) the first לְ points forwards, *to this intent* was he hired, *to the intent that* I should be afraid.—On Pr 16[4], v. מַעֲנֶה.

†II. [עָנָה] **vb. be occupied, busied with** (ב), only Ec (perh. Aram. loan-word; Syr. ܥܢܐ *be occupied with*, ܥܢܝܢܐ *occupation, affair;* cf. Ar. عنى, عَنَا *concern one*, also *be occupied* by; Ecclus 42[8 marg.]);—**Qal** *Inf.* עְנוֹת Ec 1[13] 3[10].

†עִנְיָן **n.m.**[Ec 1,13] **occupation, task**, only Ec (Aram. loan-word Lag[BN 206]; common in NH);—ע׳ abs. Ec 2[26] 3[10] 5[2] 8[16]; sf. עִנְיָנוֹ בַּעַס 2[23] *his task is* (sheer) *vexation;* עִנְיָן רָע 1[13] *an evil* (worthless) *task*, so 4[8] (Mass. עִנְיָן as if cstr., v. Baer[1,13] but Kö[II. 1, 90]), and, in weakened sense, 5[13] *a bad business, bad affair.*

†מַעֲנֶה **n.f. place for task** (?), specif. field for ploughing;—pl. sf. לְמַעֲנֹתָם ψ 129³ Kt *they have extended their ploughing-grounds* (Qr מַעֲנִיתָם); sg. מַעֲנָה only 1 S 14¹⁴, where text corrupt and meaning dub. v. Comm.

מַעֲנִית ψ 129³ Qr v. foregoing.

†III. [עָנָה] **vb. be bowed down, afflicted** (NH *id.*; MI Pi. ואענו l⁵, ויענו l⁶; As. *enû, thwart, frustrate, do violence to*; Ar. عَنَا *be lowly, submissive*, v. Rahlfs עָנִי und עָנָו in d. Psalmen (1892), 67 ff.; ℌ עַנִּי Pa. *oppress*; Syr. Ethpe. *humble oneself*, and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. עָנִיתִי ψ 116¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Is 25⁵ 31⁴, etc.;—**1.** *be put down* or *become low*, of song of triumph Is 25⁵ (others as **Hiph.** *he putteth down*, ‖תַּכְנִיעַ). **2.** *be depressed, downcast* Is 31⁴ (of lion; ‖יֵחַת). **3.** *be afflicted* ψ 116¹⁰ 119⁶⁷ Zc 10². **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶעֱנֵיתִי ψ 119¹⁰⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לֵעָנֹת (perh. rd. as Qal Ges§ 51l) Ex 10³; *Pt.* נֶעֱנֶה Is 53⁷; fs. נֶעֱנָה 58¹⁰;—**1.** *humble oneself* מִפָּנַי Ex 10³. **2.** *be afflicted* ψ 119¹⁰⁷ Is 53⁷ 58¹⁰. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִנָּה Dt 22²⁴ + 5 t.; 2 ms. עִנִּיתָ ψ 88⁸; 1 s. עִנִּיתִי ψ 35¹³, sf. וְעִנַּתְךָ consec. Na 1¹², etc.; *Impf.* יְעַנֶּה Jb 37²³, etc.; *Imv.* עַנֵּנִי Ju 19²⁴; *Inf. abs.* עַנֵּה Ex 22²²; *cstr.* עַנּוֹת Is 58⁴ +, etc.; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְעַנַּיִךְ Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹;—**1.** *humble, mishandle, afflict:* individual Gn 16⁶ 31⁵⁰ (J) Ex 22²¹·²²·²² (E) Jb 30¹¹; by imprisonment and bonds Ju 16⁵·⁶·¹⁹ ψ 105¹⁸; a nation by war or in bondage Gn 15¹³ (J) Ex 1¹¹·¹² Nu 24²⁴·²⁴ (E) Dt 26⁶ 1 S 12⁸ (inserting וַיְעַנּוּם מְצָרִים, so 𝔊 Dr Bu Kit HPS [cf. Th We]), 2 S 7¹⁰ 2 K 17²⁰ ψ 94⁵ Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹; dynasty of David ψ 89²³. **2.** *humble*, a woman by cohabit., Gn 34² (J) Dt 21¹⁴ 22²⁴·²⁹ Ju 19²⁴ 20⁵ 2 S 13¹²·¹⁴·²²·³² Ez 22¹⁰·¹¹ La 5¹¹. **3.** *afflict* as a discipline (God agent) Dt 8²·³·¹⁶ 1 K 11³⁹ ψ 88⁸ 90¹⁵ 119⁷⁵ Is 64¹¹ Na 1¹²·¹² La 3³³. **4.** *humble, weaken*, obj. כֹּחַ ψ 102²⁴; משפט Jb 37²³ (cf. Talm. עִנּוּי דִּין); נֶפֶשׁ *oneself*, by fasting Lv 16²⁹·³¹ 23²⁷·³² Nu 29⁷ (P) ψ 35¹³ Is 58³·⁵; by an oath Nu 30¹⁴ (P). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֻנֵּיתִי ψ 119⁷¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּעֻנֶּה Lv 23²⁹; *Inf. cstr.* sf. עֲנוֹתוֹ ψ 132¹; *Pt.* מְעֻנֶּה Is 53⁴;—**1.** *be afflicted*, in discipline by God ψ 119⁷¹ 132¹ Is 53⁴. **2.** *be humbled* by fasting Lv 23²⁹ (P). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּעַנֶּם 1 K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁶ *afflict*, in discipline. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַנָּה 1 K 2²⁶; 2 ms. הִתְעַנִּיתָ v²⁶; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְעַנּוּ ψ 107¹⁷; *Imv.* הִתְעַנֵּי Gn 16⁹; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַנּוֹת Ez 8²¹ Dn 10¹²;—**1.** *humble oneself* (c. תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר) Gn 16⁹ (J). **2.** *be afflicted*, by men 1 K 2²⁶·²⁶; by God in discipline ψ 107¹⁷. **3.** *humble oneself* in fasting Ezr 8²¹ Dn 10¹².

†עָנָו (?; Lag[BN 48]) **n.m. poor, afflicted, humble, meek**;—עָנָו Nu 12³ (Kt; Qr עָנִיו is to ensure the ֗ acc. to Di Kö[II. 1, 76]); elsewh. pl. עֲנָוִים Is 29¹⁹ + 11 t. + Kt עֲנָוִים Is 32⁷ ψ 9¹⁹ (Qr עֲנִיִּים); Qr עֲנָוִים ψ 9¹³ 10¹² Pr 3³⁴ 14²¹ 16¹⁹ (Kt עניים); cstr. עֲנֵי Zp 2³ + 2 t., + Kt עני (Qr עֲנֵי) Am 8⁴ (so Jb 24⁴ van d. H.; but עֲנֵי Kt and Qr Baer Ginsb)—these forms shew confusion with עָנִי, which is perh. only another form of עָנָו (otherwise Rahlfs[op. cit. 62 f.] Dr 'Poor' in Hastings[DB]; עָנָו = *humble, meek*, עָנִי = pass. *humbled, afflicted*); —**1.** *poor, needy* Pr 14²¹ (Qr). **2.** *poor and weak*, oppressed by rich and powerful Am 2⁷ Is 29¹⁹ 32⁷ (Kt); עני (ה)ארץ ψ 76¹⁰ Is 11⁴ Zp 2³ Am 8⁴ (Kt), Jb 24⁴. **3.** *poor, weak and afflicted* Israel (usu. rendered *meek*) ψ 10¹⁷ 22²⁷ 25⁹·⁹ 34³ 37¹¹ 69³³ (עָנִי **3**, also in all these ψψ), 147⁶ 149⁴ Is 61¹ (‖נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב, cf. 66² עָנִי **3**), ψ 9¹⁹ (Kt) v¹³ 10¹² (Qr). **4.** *humble, lowly, meek* Nu 12³ (Moses); Pr 3³⁴ 16¹⁹ (both Qr).

†עַנְוָה **n.f. humility**;—ע׳ Pr 15³³ + 3 t.; עַנְוָה־ (contr. because of Maqqeph, see Br[MP]) ψ 45⁵; עַנְוָתְךָ ψ 18³⁶ (= עֲלֹתְךָ 2 S 22³⁶ v. I. ענה; rd. עֶזְרָתְךָ Ol We);—**1.** *humility, meekness* ψ 45⁵ (dub.), Pr 15³³ 18¹² 22⁴ Zp 2³ (prob. gloss, v. We Now). **2.** *condescension* ψ 18³⁶ (dub., v. supr.).

†עֲנוּת **n.f. affliction**;—ψ 22²⁵; Che[JBL XV (1896), 198] prop. צְעָקָה *cry* [cf. 𝔊𝔚𝔗], (צ dropped out after ע).

†עָנִי **adj. poor, afflicted, humble**;—ע׳ Dt 24¹² + 51 t.; pl. עֲנִיִּים Is 3¹⁵ + 6 t.; cstr. עֲנִיֵּי Is 10² + 4 t. (v. also Kt and Qr sub עָנָו supr.); sf. עֲנִיֶּיךָ ψ 72² 74¹⁹, עֲנִיֵּךְ Dt 15¹¹, עֲנִיָּו Is 49¹³; fs. עֲנִיָּה Is 51²¹ 54¹¹ (+ Is 10³⁰ MT, but rd. עֲנִיָּה, v. I. ענה);—**1.** *poor, needy*, ‖ אביון Dt 15¹¹ 24¹⁴·¹⁵ Pr 31²⁰, ‖ יתום Jb 24⁹ Ex 22²⁴ (E), Dt 24¹²; having right to gleanings Lv 19¹⁰ 23²² (H); יְמֵי ע׳ Pr 15¹⁵, cf. Pr 14²¹ (Kt). **2.** *poor and weak*, oppressed by the rich and powerful Is 3¹⁴·¹⁵ 32⁷ (Qr), 58⁷ 29¹² 36⁶·¹⁵ Pr 30¹⁴ Ec 6⁸ Ez 18¹⁷ Zc 7¹⁰ Jb 24⁴, also Am 8⁴ (Qr); ‖ דל Jb 34²⁸ Pr 22²²; עֲנִיֵּי עַמִּי Is 10²; עני ואביון Jb 24¹⁴ Pr 31⁹ Je 22¹⁶ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹² 22²⁹. **3.** *poor, weak, afflicted* Israel, or *pious* in Israel *afflicted* by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself ψ 10²·⁹·⁹ 14⁶ (dub., cf. ψ 53⁶) 102¹ (or n.pr.), Is 14³² Hb 3¹⁴; of Zion, עֲנִיָּה Is 51²¹ 54¹¹; ע׳ יחיד ועׁ ψ 12⁶; ע׳ ואביון 25¹⁶; עני ואביון 35¹⁰ 37¹⁴ 40¹⁸ = 70⁶, 74²¹ 86¹ 109¹⁶·²², pl. Is 41¹⁷; עֲנִיֵּי וְכוֹאֵב ψ 69³⁰; ע׳ וָרָשׁ 82³; עֲנִיַּת ע׳

22^{25}; ע׳ 88^{16}; ‖ דל $Is\,26^{6}$ $Zp\,3^{12}$; ע׳ וְנִכֵּה־רוּחַ $Is\,66^{2}$;—$Zc\,11^{7.11}$ v. II.; בְּנֵעָנִי;—God does not forget them $\psi\,9^{13.19}$ 10^{12} (Kt) 74^{19}, but has compassion on them $Is\,49^{13}$, saves $\psi\,34^{7}$, delivers 35^{10}, and bestows various favours 68^{11} 140^{13}, the king also judges $72^{2.4}$, and delivers 72^{12}. **4.** *humble, lowly*, Zc 9^{9} (victorious king); opp. לֵצִים $Pr\,3^{34}$ (Kt); opp. גֵּאִים 16^{19} (Kt); opp. עם עני opp. עינים רמות $\psi\,18^{28}=2\,S\,22^{28}$.

†עֳנִי **n.m. affliction, poverty**;—ע׳ $Ex\,3^{7}$+; עָנְיִי $Dt\,16^{3}$+, עֳנִי $\psi\,107^{41}$, עוני $2\,S\,16^{12}$ (Kt, but rd. עָנְיִי; >Qr עֵינִי!); sf. עָנְיִי $Gn\,31^{42}$+, עָנְיֵךְ 16^{11}, etc.;—**1.** *affliction*, $Jb\,36^{15.21}$ $\psi\,44^{25}$ 88^{10} 107^{41} $119^{50.92}$ $La\,1^{3}$ 3^{19}; ארץ ע׳ $Gn\,41^{52}$ (E); יְמֵי ע׳ $Jb\,30^{16.27}$ $La\,1^{7}$; כּוּר ע׳ $Is\,48^{10}$; חַבְלֵי ע׳ $Jb\,36^{8}$; בְּנֵי ע׳ $Pr\,31^{5}$; ראה ע׳ $Gn\,31^{42}$ (E), $Ex\,3^{7}$ 4^{31} (J), $Dt\,26^{7}$ $2\,K\,14^{26}$ $Ne\,9^{9}$ $Jb\,10^{15}$ $\psi\,9^{14}$ 25^{18} 31^{8} 119^{153} $La\,1^{9}$ 3^{1}, ins. also before עַמִּי $1\,S\,9^{16b}$ Ⓖ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; ראה בע׳ $Gn\,29^{32}$ (J), $1\,S\,1^{11}$ $2\,S\,16^{12}$ (v. supr.); שמע ע׳ $Gn\,16^{11}$ (J); העלה מע׳ $Ex\,3^{17}$ (J); עני לחם $Dt\,16^{3}$. **2.** *poverty*, בְּעָנְיֵי הכינותי והב $1\,Ch\,22^{14}$.

†[תַּעֲנִית] **n.f. humiliation**, by fasting (cf. ✓**Pi. Hithp.**; NH ת׳=*fasting*), sf. תַּעֲנִיתִי $Ez\,9^{5}$.

†IV. עָנָה **vb. sing** (Ar. غَنَّى *sing, chant*, غِنَآء *singing, chanting*, etc.; Syr. ܥܢܐ *sing responsively*, ܬܫܥܘܢܝܐ *hymn, refrain*; poss. As. *enû, resound* (?); Egypt. *anni* is loan-word acc. to Bondi[80]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָנִי consec. $Je\,51^{14}$; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה $Je\,25^{30}$; 3 fs. וַתַּעַן $Ex\,15^{21}$; 3 fpl. וַתַּעֲנֶינָה $1\,S\,18^{7}$, etc.; *Inv.* עֲנִי $Nu\,21^{17}$ $\psi\,147^{7}$; *Inf. cstr.* עֲנוֹת $Ex\,32^{18.18}$;—*sing, utter tunefully*, $Ex\,15^{21}$ (E) *and Miriam sang to* (ל) *them*; of uttering shout (הֵידָד), as in vintage $Je\,25^{30}$ (י׳ subj.; +אֶל־ pers.), in attack 51^{14} (+עַל־ pers.); (חֲלוּשָׁה) קוֹל עֲנוֹת גְּבוּרָה $Ex\,32^{18.18}$ (E); c. ל rei vel pers. laudat. $Nu\,21^{17}$ (JE; well); $\psi\,147^{7}$ (י׳; ‖ זַמְּרוּ), $Ezr\,3^{11}$; +אָמַר $1\,S\,18^{7}$ *the women sang, and said*; יַעֲנוּ בַּמְּחֹלוֹת לֵאמֹר 21^{12} 29^{5}; c. acc. rei laudat. $\psi\,119^{172}$ (cf. ‖ v^{171}).—$Is\,14^{22}$ v. עון. **Pi.** intens.: *Inv.* עַנְּרָה $Is\,27^{2}$ *sing sweetly of it*; *Inf.* קוֹל עַנּוֹת $Ex\,32^{18}$ (E) *the sound of distinct singing*; cf. לְעַנּוֹת $\psi\,88^{1}$.

עַנָּה ^{12} **n.pr.m.** Horites:—**1.** $Gn\,36^{2}$ (read הַחִוִּי for הַחֹרִי v. Di) $v^{14.18.20.25.25.29}=1\,Ch\,1^{38.41}$. **2.** ('nephew' of **1**) $Gn\,36^{24.24}=1\,Ch\,1^{40}$.—*Ava*, *A(ι)να(ν)* (cf. n.pr.m. עֵן, Safa, Hal[JAs 7, x. 374]).

ענר Kt v. עֲנִי. עֲנֹק v. I. עָנָק.

ענז (✓ of foll.; Kö[II. 1, 38] cp. Ar. غَنَزَ *turn aside*, whence [fr. movements] غَنْزٌ *goat*, cf. As. *enzu*; Syr. ܥܢܙܐ, cstr. ܥܢܙ; also ܟܢܘܙܐ; ܟܢܘܙܐ *goat-herd*; Ph. Palm. עז; NH עֵז (rare)).

עֵז ^{74} **n.f.** Gn 15, 9 **she-goat**;—abs. ע׳ $Gn\,15^{9}$+ 6 t.; pl. עִזִּים 27^{9}+65 t.; sf. עִזֶּיךָ 31^{38};—†**1.** as property $Gn\,30^{32.33.35}$ (J), $31^{15.28}$ (E), $1\,S\,25^{2}$. **2.** as food: גְּדָיֵי (גְּדֵי) עִזִּים *kid(s) of she-goats* $Gn\,27^{9.16}$ (J)+7 t., שְׂעִיר עִזִּים 37^{31} (J) *a buck of goats, he-goat*, שֵׂה עִזִּים $Dt\,14^{4}$ *a(n individual) goat*; cf. $Lv\,7^{23}$ (P; fat forbidden); also ע׳ חֵלֶב $Pr\,27^{27}$ *goats' milk*. **3.** as sacrificial victim, chiefly P: **a.** in gen. $Lv\,22^{27}$ (H), $Nu\,15^{11}$. †**b.** in בְּרִית $Gn\,15^{9}$ (JE; cf. v^{18}). †**c.** פֶּסַח $Ex\,12^{5}$ (שֶׂה), בְּנֵי עִזִּים $2\,Ch\,35^{7}$. †**d.** עוֹלָה $Lv\,22^{19}$ (H), 1^{10} $Nu\,28^{30}$ (שְׂעִיר ע׳). †**e.** וָבַח שְׁלָמִים $Lv\,3^{12}$ 17^{3} (H; cf. v^{5}), אִשֶּׁה $Nu\,18^{17}$ (בְּכוֹר ע׳). **f.** חַטָּאת, שְׂעִיר ע׳ $Ez\,43^{22}$ 45^{23} $Lv\,4^{23}$+3 t. Lv, $Nu\,7^{16}$+19 t. Nu; שְׂעִירַת עִזִּים *a single she-goat* $Lv\,4^{28}$ 5^{6}; צְפִירֵי עִזִּים $2\,Ch\,29^{21}$ *he-goats*. **4.** עִזִּים = *goats'* hair, as material $1\,S\,19^{13.16}$ $Ex\,25^{4}$+6 t. P (35^{26} obj. of טָוָה!). †**5.** in sim. חֻשְׁפֵי עִזִּים $1\,K\,20^{27}$ (v. [חָשַׁף]); כְּעֶדֶר הָעִזִּים $Ct\,4^{1}\,6^{5}$, of flowing, undulating hair. †**6.** צְפִיר הָעִזִּים $Dn\,8^{5.8}$ *he-goat* in vision.

†עֵנִי **n.pr.m.** Levites:—**1.** $1\,Ch\,15^{18.20}$, Ωνει, ⑥L Avanias. **2.** $Ne\,12^{9}$ Qr (Kt ענו), Iava(ι).

†עֲנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** $Ne\,8^{4}$ 10^{23}, Avania(s).

עָנִיר v. עָנָן sub III. ענה. עֲנִים v. p. 745.

עִנְיָן v. II. [ענה]. עֲנָם v. עַיִן גַּנִּים.

†עַנְמִים **n.pr.gent.** in (or near) Egypt $Gn\,10^{13}=1\,Ch\,1^{11}$, Ανειαμιειμ, Ανεμετειμ, etc.; form dub. and locality unknown, v. conj. in Di.

†עַנַמֶּלֶךְ **n.pr.div.** of סְפַרְוִים (q.v.) $2\,K\,17^{31}$, Ανημελεχ (om. ⑥L); =As. *Anu-malik* acc. to Schr[COT ad loc.], but dub., v. Kit[ad loc.] and reff.; Che[Expos. Times, June, 1898, 429] rds. ענומלך, and ins. also $2\,K\,19^{37}$ (bef. אלהיו); cf. also Hal cited sub עָנָת.

I. ענן (✓ of foll., perh. orig. *cover*, as Sab. ענן=סלל (Heb. צלל), DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 28 f.]; or< Ar. غَنَّ *appear, present oneself*, specif. *intervene as an obstacle* (Lane; cf. Lag[BN 103]), hence غَنَانٌ *clouds*, as *intervening*, and so *obstructing*; cf. NH עָנָן *cloud*=BH (rare), vb. denom. Pi. עִנֵּן as BH; ☧ עֲנָנָא, Syr. ܥܢܢܐ *clouds*).

I. עָנָן ^{87} **n.m.** Ex 19, 16 **cloud-mass, cloud**;—ע׳(ה) abs. $Ex\,19^{9}$+; cstr. עֲנַן $Ho\,6^{4}$+; sf. עֲנָנְךָ

Nu 14[14], עֲנָנוֹ Jb 26[9] 37[15]; pl. עֲנָנִים Je 4[13];—**1.** *cloud-mass:* **a.** esp. of theophanic cloud (58 t.), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less oft. P), usu. עַמּוּד הֶעָ׳ Ex 13[21.22]+ (v. עַמּוּד), but also ע׳ alone Ex 34[5] cf. 14[20] (J), Nu 10[34] 11[35] 14[14] (all JE); עַב־הֶעָ׳ Ex 19[9], ע׳ כָּבֵד v[16] (E); ע׳ in P Ex 16[10] 24[15]+ 23 t.; also Dt 1[33] 4[11] 5[19], ψ 78[14] 105[39]; in temple 1 K 8[10.11]=2 Ch 5[13.14], cf. Ez 1[4] 10[3.4]; hence in gen. ψ 97[2], as symbol of protection Is 4[5]; as a barrier La 3[44]; cf. ע׳ אֲבַק רַגְלָיו Na 1[3]. **b.** of rain-bow cloud Gn 9[13.14.14.16] (P), Ez 1[28] (sim.). **c.** עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6[4] 13[3] (sim. of transitoriness; on phenom. in Pal. v. Chaplin[PEQ. 1883, 19]), cf. Is 44[22] Jb 7[9] (both *id.*); sim. of invasion Ez 38[9.16], pl. Je 4[13]. **d.** poet. in various connex. Jb 26[8.9] 38[9]; c. אוֹר as thunder-cloud 37[11.15]. **e.** symbol. of gloom Ez 30[18] 32[7]; יוֹם ע׳ וַעֲרָפֶל Zp 1[15] Ez 34[12] Jo 2[2], cf. Ez 30[3] (all of day of ׳י). †**2.** ע׳ קְטֹרֶת Lv 16[13] (P) *cloud of incense*, so Ez 8[11] (del. ע׳ ☪ Co Berthol, not Toy).

†[עָנַן] **vb. denom. Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. c. acc. cogn. בְּעַנְנִי ע׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9[14] (P) *when I bring clouds*, etc.

†עֲנָנָה **n.f. cloud** (Ges[§122ᵗ]) Jb 3[5].

†II. [עָנַן] **vb. Pō.** **practise soothsaying** (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with I. עָנָן (De[Is 2,6]) now gen. abandoned; Löw ZMG xxxi (1877), 539 cp. עַיִן *eye*, so We[Skizzen iii. 148] (but v. infr.); RS[JPhil xiv (1885), 119 f.] cp. Ar. غَنَّ *nasal twang, hum of insects*, whence diviners as *crooning;* Ew Gerber[31] of diviner as interpreting *hum* of insects, *whisper* of leaves, etc.; We[Heid. 2, 204] now cp. عَنَّ *appear*, i.e. *dealers in phenomena*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְעוֹנֵן 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְלֹא תְעוֹנְנוּ Lv 19[26] (H); *Pt.* as subst. מְעוֹנֵן Dt 18[10] (forbidden), pl. מְעֹנְנִים v[14], מְעוֹנִי Mi 5[11], אֵלוֹן מְעוֹנְנִים Ju 9[37] (v.l. אֵלוֹן; seat of an oracle, cf. RS[Sem i. 179, 2nd ed. 196]); also (without מְ, cf. Sta[§233] Kö[i. 349]) עֹנְנִים Is 2[6], sf. עֹנְנֵיכֶם Je 27[9]; fs. in בְּנֵי עֹנָנָה Is 57[3] *sons of a soothsaying woman*, fig. of apostates.—Vid. בָּשַׁף, II. [נָחַשׁ], [קָסַם].

†II. עָנָן **n.pr.m.** Ne 10[27], Hναμ, H(ι)ναν (cf. n.pr.m. Sab. ענן SabDenkm[20]; Palm. ענני).

†עַנְנִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3[24], Μανει, Ανανι(ας).

†עֲנַנְיָה **n.pr. 1. m.** Ne 3[23], Ανανια(ς). **2. loc.** Ne 11[32], Ανανια, Ανια; perh. mod. *Beit Ḥanîna*, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 167].

עָנַף (√of foll.; meaning unknown; NH עָנָף=BH, ☪ עַנְפָּא (both rare), Syr. ܥܢܦܐ).

†עָנָף **n.[m.]** **branch(es), bough(s)**;—usu. sg. coll., abs. ע׳ *branches* of vine Ez 17[8], pl. only sf. עֲנָפֶיהָ ψ 80[11] (both in fig.); *boughs* of tree, cstr. עַנְפֵי Lv 23[40], sf. (as if from *עָנָף Kö[II.1, 74]) עַנְפֹתָם Ez 36[8]; sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3[19], of cedar Ez 17[23] 31[3].

†[עָנֵף] **adj. full of branches**;—fs. עֲנֻפָּה Ez 19[10] (of vine, in fig.).

עָנַק (√of foll., mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عُنُق, عُنُق *neck*, ☪ עִינְקָא; also עֲנָקָה *necklace*, Syr. ܥܢܘܩܐ; Eth. ዐንቅ፡ *gem;* vbs. denom. in Ar., Eth., NH).

†I. עֲנַק **n.[m.]** **neck**, only in **epith. gent.** בְּנֵי הָעֲנָק *long-necked* (tall) *men*, early giant people about Hebron and in Philistia, Ενακ, Εναχ, Jos 15[14] (JE)=Ju 1[20], without art. Nu 13[33] (JE), Dt 9[2]; also יַלְדֵי הָע׳ Nu 13[22.28] Jos 15[14] (all JE); called also עֲנָקִים *long-necks*, Ενακειμ, Jos 14[12.15] (JE), 11[21.22] (D), Dt 2[10.11.21]+Je 47[5] (rd. עֲנָקִים for MT עַמְקָם), and perh. 1 Ch 12[16] (v. עֲמָק *ad fin.*); בְּנֵי עֲנָקִים 1[28] (☪ γίγαντες, cf. Nu 13[33]), 9[2]; עֲנָק later (erron.) as eponym. ancestor of Anakim Jos 15[13]=עֲנוֹק 21[11] (both P).—Vid. esp. Mey ZAW i (1881), 139 GFM[Ju 1, 10.20] Che[Ency. Bib. ANAK].

†II. עֲנָק **n.m.**[Ct 4, 9] **necklace, neck-pendant** (Aramaism acc. to Lag[BN 175]);—abs. ע׳ Ct 4[9] appar. part of necklace, perh. *neck-pendant;* pl. עֲנָקוֹת Ju 8[26] (ornament of camels), עֲנָקִים Pr 1[9] (of youth; in fig.).

†[עָנַק] **vb. denom. serve as necklace**;—**Qal** 3 fs. sf. עֲנָקַתְמוֹ ψ 73[6] pride *is necklace for them.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* and *Inf. abs.* הַעֲנֵיק תַּעֲנִיק לוֹ Dt 15[14] *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him* fr. thy flock, etc., fig. for *richly load him.*

†עֲנֵר **n.pr. 1.** appar. **m.** ally of Abram Gn 14[13.24], Αυναν; cf. אֶשְׁכּוֹל, מַמְרֵא. **2. loc.** in Manasseh 1 Ch 6[55] Αμαρ, ☪L Ανηρ.

עָנַשׁ (√of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. [נענ]ש *be fined* CIS[i. 165, 20], Palm. ענושתו *treasurership;* v. also NH עוֹנֶשׁ *punishment*, עָנַשׁ *punish* (in general)).

†עֹנֶשׁ **n.[m.]** **indemnity, fine**;—וַיְתֵן־ע׳ נִשָּׂא ע׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23[33]; of individual נשׂא ע׳ Pr 19[19].

†[עָנַשׁ] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[61 f.]) **fine, mulct**;—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְעָנְשׁוּ Dt 22[19] (2 acc.); *Impf.* וַיַּעֲנֹשׁ 2 Ch 36[3] (2 acc.; ‖ 2 K 23[33] supr.); *Inf. cstr.* עָנוֹשׁ Pr 17[26] (לְ pers.);=*punish* (in gen.) עָנְשׁ־ 21[11]; *Pt. pass.* עֲנוּשִׁים Am 2[8] *those fined,*

mulcted. **Niph.** *Impf.* + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* עָנוֹשׁ יָעֲנֹשׁ Ex 21[22] (E) *he shall be strictly fined;* more gen. *Pf.* נֶעֱנַשׁ Pr 22[3] *be mulcted, punished* = 27[12].

†עֲנָת **n.pr.m.** father of Shamgar Ju 3[31] 5[6], Ανaθ (Δειναχ, Κεναθ);—v. also בֵּית עֲנוֹת, ב׳ עֲנָת (cf. Tel Am. n.pr. *Anati*, Wkl[125, 43]; As. n.pr. deae *Anatu* (Jastr[Rel. Bab. 153]; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—ענת (Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 80] Pietschmann[Phön. 149 f.] Hal[JAs. 7, x (1877), 374; xiii (1879), 208]).

†עֲנָתוֹת and (1 K 2[26]) עֲנָתֹת **n.pr.** Ανaθωθ; **1. loc.** (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing); —Is 10[30] 1 K 2[26] Je 1[1] 11[21.23] 32[7.8.9] Jos 21[18] (P), 1 Ch 6[45] Ezr 2[23] = Ne 7[27], Ne 11[32]; mod. *ʿAnâtâ*, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 175] GASm[Geogr. 315]. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 7[8]. **b.** Ne 10[20].

†עֲנָתֹתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.;—הָעֲ׳ Je 29[27] 1 Ch 12[3] 2 S 23[27] = הָעֲנָתוֹתִי 1 Ch 11[28] 27[12].

†עֲנָתְתִיָּה **n. pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[24], Ανωθαιθ, Ανaθωθ(ι)a.

†[עָסַס] **vb.** press, crush, by treading, **tread down** (NH עֲסִיסִית *crushed* wheat; cf. Ar. عَسَّ *go the rounds*, [*tramp*], *prowl;* Syr. ܥܣ *explore*, v. Brockelmann);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. fig. וְעַסּוֹתֶם רְשָׁעִים Mal 3[21] (consec.).

†עָסִיס **n.m.**[Jo 1, 5] **sweet wine** (prop. *pressed out* juice);—abs. ע׳ Am 9[13] (v. Dr and reff.), Jo 1[5] 4[18]; in sim. Is 49[26]; cstr. עָסִיס רִמּוֹנִי Ct 8[2].

†עפאים Kt, עֲפָיִם Qr **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** foliage (cf. Ges[§ 93 2]; Aram. loan-word, ʒ עֲפָיָא *foliage*, Syr. ܥܦܝܐ *flower, branch*);—ψ 104[12].

†I. עָפַל **vb.** swell (?; so Thes; inferred fr. deriv.; Ar. عَفَلٌ is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, عَفَلَ appar. denom. (cf. II. עֹפֶל) v. As. *uplu*, prob. *tumour* (Dl[HWB 7] *ublu*, but v. Jen[Th Lz 1895, 250]));—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֻפְּלָה Hb 2[4] acc. to MT (subj. נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. GASm); but subst. needed, Brd[SK 1889, 121] הַנֶּעֱלָף, We Now הָעוּל, cf. Gu[Kau.]—**Hiph.** v. II. עפל.

†I. עֹפֶל **n.**[**m.**] **mound, hill,** only as acropolis;—ע׳ abs. 2 K 5[24]+, cstr. Mi 4[8];—fortified mound or hill within city, of Jerus. (cf. Rob[BB I. 267] Gu[ZPV v (1882), 326]) Mi 4[8] Is 32[14]; S. end of eastern hill Ne 3[26] 11[21] 2 Ch 33[14] חוֹמַת הָע׳ Ne 3[27] 2 Ch 27[3] (cf. חמת העפל in קרחה MI[21.22]); of Samaria 2 K 5[24].

†II. [עָפֹל] **n.m.**[1 S 6, 4] **tumour**;—only pl. Kt (בְּ)עָפְלִים Dt 28[27] 1 S 5[6.9.12]; cstr. עָפְלֵי 6[4]; sf. עָפְלֵיכֶם v[5]; Qr in all (ב)טְחֹרֵי, טְחֹרֵיכֶם, טְחֹרֵיהֶם, v. [טְחוֹר].

†II. [עָפַל] **vb.** perhaps **be heedless** (Ar. غَفَلَ *be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent*);—**Hiph.** *shew heedlessness, Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעְפִּלוּ לַעֲלוֹת Nu 14[44] (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl[Lex]; >Thes al. *shewed presumption* (I. עפל, this sense dub.).

†עָפְנִי **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הָע׳ Jos 18[24], ⑥L Αφνη.

עפעף v. עוף.

I. עָפָר (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عَفَرٌ *dust*, As. *epru, epiru*, Tel Am. *ḫaparu* and *aparu* (Canaan. glosses); ʒ עַפְרָא, Syr. ܥܦܪܐ; NH עָפָר = BH).

†עָפָר **n.m.**[Lv 14, 42] **dry earth, dust**;—abs. ע׳ Gn 2[7]+, cstr. עֲפַר Gn 13[16]+; sf. עֲפָרָהּ Ez 26[12], עֲפָרוֹ Dt 9[21], etc.; pl. cstr עִפְּרֹת Jb 28[6] Pr 8[26]; —**1.** lit.: **a.** *dry, loose earth*, thrown (in malice) 2 S 16[13] (‖אֲבָנִים); וַיִּעֲלוּ ע׳ עַל־רֹאשׁ Jos 7[6] (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27[30] La 2[10], and (c. זָרַק) Jb 2[12]; loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18[38] Am 2[7] Mi 1[10] Is 34[7.9] Lv 17[13] (H) Ez 24[7] (in fig.), Nu 5[17] Jb 14[19] 38[38] 39[14], Gn 26[15](R), made into siege works Hb 1[10]; of sand-storm Dt 28[24] (+אָבָק); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3[14] (J) Is 65[25] (cf. Mi 7[17] **2 e** infr.); חֹתְלֵי ע׳ Dt 32[24] (poem; cf. **2 e**). **b.** specif. as material of human body Gn 2[7] 3[19] (J), Ec 3[20], cf. Jb 4[19] 8[19] ψ 103[14], to which it returns (שׁוּב אֶל־) Gn 3[19] Jb 10[9] ψ 104[29] Ec 3[20]; so (c. עַל) Jb 34[15] Ec 12[7]. **c.** = surface of ground Ex 8[12.13.13] (P; ע׳ הָאָרֶץ), Jb 19[25] Is 25[12] 26[5] (both ‖אֶרֶץ), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41[25], מְחִלּוֹת ע׳ Is 2[19] (for hiding), so ע׳ alone v[10], cf. חֹרֵי ע׳ Jb 30[6]; = *soil*, Jb 5[6] 14[8]. **d.** *powder* of anything pulverized Dt 9[21.21] (cf. דַּק ‖Ex 32[20]), 2 K 23[6.6.12.15], so in sim. 2 S 22[43] = ψ 18[43], hence = ashes v[4] Nu 19[17]. **e.** *debris*, of ruined city 1 K 20[10] Ez 26[4.12] Ne 3[34] 4[4] ψ 102[15]. The foll. are late: **f.** earth of the grave: לָע׳ אֶשְׁכָּב Jb 7[21], so (c. עַל) 20[11] 21[26], cf. 17[16]; יוֹרְדֵי ע׳ ψ 22[30], שֹׁכְנֵי ע׳ Is 26[19], יָשֵׁנֵי אַדְמַת־ע׳ Dn 12[2]; עֲפַר־מָוֶת ψ 22[16]; ע׳ in fig. ψ 30[10]. **g.** *mortar* (i. e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14[41.42.45](P). **h.** (iron-) *ore* Jb 28[2]; עִפְרַת זָהָב v[6] *gold-dust* (but v. סַפִּיר). **i.** material of earth Is 40[12], cf. רֹאשׁ עִפְרַת תֵּבֵל Pr 8[26] *the first of the earth-*

particles of the world. **2.** fig.: **a.** of abundance Gn $13^{16.16}$ 28^{14} (all J) 2 Ch 1^{9} Jb 27^{16} ψ 78^{27} (‖ חוֹל יַמִּים), cf. עָפָר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23^{10} (JE); with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1^{17} Zc 9^{3}. **b.** of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22^{24}. **c.** sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13^{7}; עָ֫ Is 41^{2} (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer עָפָר; on meaning v. Du Che, rdg. תְּשִׁיתֵם for יִתֵּן). **d.** of self-abasement Gn 18^{27} (+ אֲפֹר), וְנִחַמְתִּי עַל־ע׳ וְאֶפֶר Jb 42^{6}, יִתֵּן בֶּע׳ פִּיהוּ La 3^{29}. **e.** of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 47^{1} cf. $29^{4.4}$, Jb 16^{15} 40^{13} ψ 7^{6} 44^{26} 119^{25}, sim. Jb 30^{19}; licking dust ψ 72^{9} Is 49^{23} Mi 7^{17}, cf. TelAm. *tikalu ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl[Altor. Forsch. III. 291]; also of serpent **1 a** supr.); of ׳י raising from the dust 1 S 2^{8}=ψ 113^{7}, 1 K 16^{2}; of lifting oneself Is 52^{2}.

†[עָפַר] **vb. denom. Pi.** וְעִפַּר בֶּעָפָר 2 S 16^{13} *and kept dusting* (him) *with dust* (throwing [lumps of] dry earth at him).

II. **עפר** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. غُفْرٌ *young of mountain-goat*, NH עוֹפֶר *young* of animals).

†עֹפֶר **n.m.**[Ct 4, 5] **young hart, stag**;—cstr. ע׳ הָאַיָּלִים (‖ צְבִי) Ct $2^{9.17}$ 8^{14}; pl. abs. עֲפָרִים תְּאוֹמֵי צְבִיָּה 4^{5} 7^{4} (all in sim.).

†עֵפֶר **n.pr.m.** Αφερ, etc.;—**1.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25^{4} = 1 Ch 1^{33} (ⒼL Γοφερ). **2.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{17} (A Γαφερ). **3.** in Manasseh 5^{24}.

עַפְרָה v. בַּיִת לְע׳ p. 112 supr.

†עָפְרָה **n.pr. 1. loc.**: **a.** in Benj. Jos 18^{23} (P), Αφαρ, etc.; 1 S 13^{7} Γοφερα; prob. = עָפְרוֹן **2** and אֶפְרַיִם **6**; perh. mod. *et-Ṭayyibeh*, c. 4 miles NE. from Bethel, cf. GASm[Geogr. 252] Buhl[Geogr. 177]. **b.** in Manasseh, Εφραθα: Ju 6^{11} 8^{27}; cstr. עָפְרַת אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי 6^{24}, but ע׳ ונו׳ 8^{32}; c. ה loc. עָפְרָתָה Ju 9^{5}. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{14}, Γοφερα, ⒼL Εφραθ.

†עָפְרוֹן **n.pr.** Εφρων:—**1. m.** Hittite, Abr.'s time, acc. to Gn $23^{8.10.10.13.16.17}$ 49^{29}, עֶפְרֹן 23^{6} 25^{9} 49^{30} 50^{13} (all P). **2. loc.** 2 Ch 13^{19} Kt (עֶפְרַיִן Qr), cf. עָפְרָה **1 a.** **3. mont.** הַר־ע׳, on N. border of Judah Jos 15^{9}.

עֶפְרַיִן 2 Ch 13^{19} Qr v. עָפְרוֹן **2.**

†עִפָּרֹת **n.m.**[Je 6, 29 (si vera l. Qr)] **lead** (√dub.; prob. foreign word; cf. Ⅽ אֲבַרָא *lead*, Syr.]ܥܒܪܐ, and (as Aram. loan-word) Ar. اَبَارٌ [v. Dozy], Frä [152]; perh. also As. *abaru*, a metal, *magnesite* acc. to Hilpr[Assyriaca I (1894), 80 ff. Hpt[ib. 83]);—ע׳ בְּפַר ע׳ Zc 5^{7} *a round weight* (disc) *of lead*, אֶבֶן־הָעֹפֶרֶת v[5]; with other metals (v. בְּדִיל): ע׳ עוֹ Ez $22^{18.20}$ 27^{12}, הָעֹפֶרֶת Nu 31^{22}(P); עֹפֶר also Jb 19^{24}(with which chiselled letters are filled acc. to Di and most; Bu rds. בְּע׳ *in* [a tablet of] *lead*); also (as flux) Je 6^{29} (rdg. Qr; so Gf Co; emend. Gie); ע׳ עוֹ in sim. Ex 15^{10} (song).

עֶפְתָּה v. עִיפָה sub II. עוף. עֵץ v. II. עצה.

†I. [עָצַב] **vb. hurt, pain, grieve** (NH Nithp. and in deriv.; Ⅽ עֲצַב *be in pain* (rare); Eth. **ዐጸበ**: *be hard, difficult*; Lag[BN 50, cf. 201] cp. Ar. غَضِبَ *be angry*, but dub.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עֲצָבוֹ 1 K 1^{6} his father *had* not *pained him* (Ⓖ Klo Gr עֲצָרוֹ, but v. Benz); ins. עָצַב (with other words) 2 S 13^{21} Ⓖ Ew Th We Kit Bu HPS; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְבִלְתִּי עָצְבִּי 1 Ch 4^{10} *that* it (רָעָה) *may not pain me; Pt. pass.* cstr. עֲצוּבַת רוּחַ Is 54^{6} *hurt in spirit* (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱצַב 1 S 20^{34} *be pained* for (אֶל pers.; del. Ⓖ HPS); נֶעֱצַב 2 S 19^{3} the king *is in pain* (is grieving) for (עַל pers.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָצֵב 1 S 20^{3} lest *he be pained*; + בָּהֶם instr. Ec 10^{9} *shall be hurt* by them (i. e. אֲבָנִים; only here of physical pain); 2 mpl. תֵּעָצְבוּ Gn 45^{5} *be* not *grieved* (+ יַחַר; sq. כִּי *that* ye sold me), cf. Ne $8^{10.11}$ (abs.) *do not grieve.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עִצְּבוּ c. acc. Is 63^{10} *they vexed* his holy spirit (+ מָרוּ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. דְּבָרַי יְעַצֵּבוּ ψ 56^{6} *my affairs they vex* (Thes al.), but improb., < Che בְּדָבָר יְע׳ *with speech they vex* (me). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יַעֲצִיבוּהוּ ψ 78^{40} *they used to cause him* [׳י] *pain.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִתְעַצֵּב אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 6^{6} *and he was vexed to his heart* (of ׳י; ‖ וַיִּנָּחֶם); 3 mpl. וְיִתְעַצְּבוּ Gn 34^{7} (+ וַיִּחַר, sq. clause with כִּי).

†1. עֶ֫צֶב **n.**[**m.**] **pain, hurt, toil**;—**1.** ע׳ *pain* Gn 3^{16}(of travail), Pr 10^{22}. **2.** *hurt* (of mind), דִּבְרֵי־ע׳ Pr 15^{1} *a word that hurts* (opp. מַעֲנֵה־רַךְ). **3.** *toil* Pr 14^{23}; pl. לֶחֶם הָעֲצָבִים ψ 127^{2} *bread of* (gained by) *toils*; sf. עֲצָבֶיךָ Pr 5^{10}.

†1. עֹ֫צֶב **n.**[**m.**] **pain**;—ע׳ 1 Ch 4^{9} (of travail); דֶּרֶךְ־ע׳ ψ 139^{24} *hurtful way* (of any wicked habit; > Ⅽ Thes *way of idolatry*; II. עֹצֶב); sf. עֲצָבֶיךָ Is 14^{3} of the *pain* of exile.

†[עָצֵב, > עָצַב] **n.**[**m.**] **toiler** (prop. *sufferer*; less well עָצָב *toil* Thes Kö[II. 1, 29] al.);—pl. sf. עֲצֻבֵיכֶם תְּנֹגֵשׁוּ Is 58^{3} (d. f. dirim. Ges[§ 20 h]) *your toilers ye drive on*; Klo Che עֲבֹט בִּידֵכֶם (cf. Vrss in part) *money lent on pledge* ye exact.

†[עַצֶּבֶת] **n.f.** hurt, injury, pain;—עַצְּבֶת Pr 10[10] he that winketh with the eye causeth *hurt* (stirs up strife, etc.); cstr. עַצְּבַת־לֵב *pain of heart* 15[13] (opp. לֵב שָׂמֵחַ); pl. sf. עַצְּבֹתַי Jb 9[28] *my pains*, so rd. perh. also 7[15] (for MT עַצְמוֹתַי); עַצְּבוֹתָם ψ 16[4] (due to idolatry; >*idols* 𝔗 𝔙 We al.); מְחַבֵּשׁ לְעַ׳ 147[3] *binding up their hurts*.

†עִצָּבוֹן **n.**[**m.**] pain, toil;—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[17] *toil*; cstr. עִצְּבוֹן יְדֵינוּ 5[29] (both of agriculture); sf. עִצְּבוֹנֵךְ 3[16] (of travail; all J).

†מַעֲצֵבָה **n.f.** place of pain (>simply *pain*);—לְמ׳ תִּשְׁכָּבוּן Is 50[11] *in* (constr. praegn.) *a place of pain shall ye lie down*.

† II. [עָצַב] **vb. Pi.** shape, fashion (NH Pi. *stretch* child *into shape*; Buhl[Lex] cp. عَصَبَ *cut, cut off* [whence idea of *carving, fashioning*]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* יָדֶיךָ עִצְּבוּנִי וַיַּעֲשׂוּנִי Jb 10[8] *thy hands shaped me*, etc. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעְצִבָה Je 44[19], but rd. בָּהּ-, *to fashion her*, i.e. make images of her (poss. denom. from עֶצֶב).

† II. עָצֵב **n.m.** vessel (as *fashioned*);—ע׳ נִבְזֶה וגו׳ Je 22[28] *a vessel despised*, etc. (fig. of Coniah=Jehoiachin).

† II. [עֹצֶב] **n.m.** idol;—sf. עָצְבִּי Is 48[5].

†[עֶצֶב] **n.**[**m.**] idol;—always pl. עֲצַבִּים (Ges[§ 93 oo]): Ho 4[17] 8[6] (פֶּסֶל וְזָהָב), 13[2] (פֶּסֶל‖מַסֵּכָה), 14[9] Zc 13[2] 2 Ch 24[18] (+אֲשֵׁרִים); cstr. עַצְּבֵי ψ 106[38] 135[15] (פֶּסֶל וְזָהָב); sf. עֲצַבֶּיהָ Is 10[11] (‖אֱלִילֶיהָ), Je 50[2] (‖גִּלּוּלֶיהָ), Mi 1[7]; עֲצַבֵּיהֶם 1 S 31[9]=1 Ch 10[9], 2 S 5[21] (but read אֱלֹהֵיהֶם as ‖ 1 Ch 14[12], so 𝔊 We Dr al.), Is 46[1] ψ 106[36] 115[4] (פֶּסֶל וְזָהָב).

עָצַד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَضَدٌ *lop trees with a* مِعْضَدٌ, a kind of *reaping-hook*; Eth. **ዐፀደ**፡, **ዐጸደ**፡ *reap*, **ማዕፀድ**፡, **ማጸፀድ**፡ *sickle*; NH מַעֲצָד *axe* (smaller than כַּשִּׁיל Levy[NHWB II. 423]).

†מַעֲצָד **n.**[**m.**] axe;—Je 10[3]; in Is 44[12] prob. del. (so Du Che[Hpt] Skinner).

† I. [עָצָה] **vb.** shut (Ar. (و et ى) غَضَا IV. *shut* eyes; Eth. **ዐጸወ**፡ *shut* door);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* עֹצֶה עֵינָיו Pr 16[30] *he that shuts his eyes* (SS cp. עצם [Is 29[10]], which Gr reads).

II. עָצָה (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Sab. עֹצֶם *wood* DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341, 412], Ar. عِضَةٌ, orig. عِضَهَةٌ nom. unit. of عِضَاهٌ *large, thorny trees* (v. Lane; also Nö[GGA 1882, 544; ZMG xxxii (1878), 406] Lag[BN 158 f.]); Eth. **ዕዕ**፡ *tree, wood*; As. *iṣ(ṣ)u*; Ph. עץ *wood*; NH = BH; Aram. אָע (init. א by dissim.); Ba[NB § 2, c. 1] thinks originally bilit.).

עֵץ[329] **n.m.**[Gn 2, 9] tree, trees, wood;—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[3]+, cstr. 3[24]+, עֵץ 2[16]+; sf. עֲצֶךָ Dt 28[42], etc.; pl. עֵצִים Ju 9[8]+, cstr. עֲצֵי Is 7[2]+, sf. עֵצֶיךָ Dt 29[10], עֵצֵינוּ La 5[4], etc.;—**1.** (c. 150 t.) **a.** a standing *tree* Gn 18[4.8] (J)+, Ex 15[25] (J; of shrub?), Je 17[18]=ψ 1[3] (sim.); to be felled Dt 19[5] 2 K 6[6]; הָעֵצִים (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9[8]+6 t. Ju 9; עֵץ הַחַיִּים +Gn 2[9] 3[22.24] (J), cf. ע׳ חַיִּים, fig. of source of (life and) happiness +Pr 3[18] 11[30] 13[12] 15[4]; ע׳ הַדַּעַת טוֹב וָרָע Gn 2[9.16] (J); עֲצֵי (ה)יַּעַר Is 7[2] (sim.), 44[14] Ez 15[2]+; עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Is 55[12] Ez 17[24] (fig.), +; עֲצֵי לְבוֹנֹן 2 Ch 2[7]; עֲצֵי־מַיִם +Ez 31[14]; עֲצֵי ׳י +ψ 104[16]; עֲצֵי עֵץ +Ez 31[9.16.18.18]; עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה Ct 4[14]; of vine עֵץ תַּחַת כָּל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן place of illicit worship +Dt 12[2] Je 2[20] 3[6.13] 1 K 14[23] 2 K 16[4] 17[10] Ez 6[13] Is 57[5] 2 Ch 28[4], cf. עַל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן Je 17[2]; כָּל־עֵץ עָבֹת Ez 20[28]. **b.** coll. *trees*, עֵץ־הַגָּן Gn 2[16] 3[1.2.8] (all J); usu. later, ע׳ 1[12.29.29] (P), +; עֵץ פְּרִי *fruit*-bearing *trees* Gn 1[11] (P), ψ 148[9], cf. Ec 2[5], פְּרִי עֵץ Ex 10[15] (J), Ez 36[30] Lv 23[40] (H), cf. Jo 2[22]; עֵץ־מַאֲכָל Dt 20[20] Lv 19[23] (H), Ez 47[12] Ne 9[25]; עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן עֵץ שֶׁמֶן Ne 8[15], עֵץ חַיִּת Hg 2[19] *olive trees*, Is 41[19]; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה ψ 74[5] *thicket of trees*; Ex 9[25] (J), +; עֵץ הַיַּעַר +Ez 15[6], cf. Is 10[19] 44[23]; כִּימֵי הָעֵץ Is 65[22] (sim. of great age). **c.** pl. of *trees* felled for building, 1 K 5[20.32] (+אֲבָנִים); עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 5[11]=1 Ch 14[1]+7 t.; 1 K 5[22.24] 9[11]; עֲצֵי אַלְגֻּמִּים (אַלְגּ׳) v. אַלְגּ׳ p. 38 supr. **2.** (c. 175 t.; c. 120 t. pl., to denote *pieces* [or articles] *of wood*) **a.** *wood*, as material; for building, 2 K 12[13] (+אַבְנֵי מַחְצֵב), 22[6]=2 Ch 34[11] (both+*id.*), Ne 2[8]+; עֲצֵי שֶׁמֶן 1 K 6[23.31.33] cf. v[32]; עֲצֵי־גֹפֶר Gn 6[14] (Noah's ark), עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים Ex 25[5.10]+20 t. Ex (of tabern. and its furniture; all P) Dt 10[3]; מְנַדֵּל־עֵץ Ne 8[4]; מוֹטוֹת עֵץ Je 28[13] (in fig.; opp. כְּלֵי בַרְזֶל); כְּלֵי־עֵץ *article of wood* Lv 11[32] 15[12] Nu 31[20], cf. 35[18] (all P). Hence **b.** עֵצִים=*articles of wood* Ex 7[19] (P; ‖אֲבָנִים), 1 Ch 29[2]; so עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6[5] (but v. בְּרוֹשׁ *ad fin.*); specif. עֵץ חֲנִית(וֹ) = helve of axe Dt 19[5]; 1 S 17[7] Qr (Kt חֵין)=1 Ch 20[5], 2 S 21[19] 23[7]; עֲצֵי הֶעָגְלָה 1 S 6[14] (i.e. wood of which cart was made), עֲצֵי הָאֲשֵׁרָה Ju 6[26]; esp. *timbers* of a house Zc 5[4] Hb 2[11] Lv 14[45], of a city 1 K 15[22]=2 Ch 16[5], Ez 26[12]; עֵץ of *pole* on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. *tree*) Gn 40[19] (E), Jos 8[29.29] 10[26.26.27] (all JE),

Dt 21[22.23]; late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows*), תְּלָה עַל־עֵץ Est 2[23] + 8 t. Est. †**c.** of idols, עֵץ וְאֶבֶן Dt 4[28] 28[36.64] 29[16] 2 K 19[18] = Is 37[19], Ez 20[32], cf. Je 2[27] 3[9] Hb 2[19]; so עֵץ alone Ho 4[12] Is 40[20], cf. 44[19] 45[20]; אֲשֵׁרָה כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16[21]. **d.** (fire-)*wood* Jos 9[23.27] (J), v[21] (P), Dt 19[5] Is 30[33] +, rd. עֵצִים also Ez 24[5] (for MT עצמים) Bö Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy; esp. for sacrifices 1 K 18[23.23] +, Gn 22[7.9.9] Lv 1[7] + 6 t. Lv (all P), 2 S 24[22] ‖ 1 Ch 21[23], +; עֲצֵי עוֹלָה Gn 22[3.6] (P). **e.** עֵץ (הָ)אֶרֶז *cedar-wood*, used in purifications Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6] (all P). **f.** פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2[6] *woody-flax*, i.e. flax on the stalk.—Je 10[8] Gie prop. הֶבֶל מַעֲצֻתָו for MT הֲבָלִים עֵץ הוּא.—מֹאֶסֶת כָּל־עֵץ Ez 21[15] is dub., Sm prop. מָאֲסָתְּ כָּל־עֹז, Co מֹאֲסֵי כָל־עֹז, Berthol וּמַאֲפֵהּ כָּל־עֵז; Siegf[Kau] Toy leave untranslated.

†II. עֵצָה **n.f. coll. trees** Je 6[6], but rd. עֵדָה (עֵץ c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Hi Gf Gie.—I. עֵצָה v. sub יָעַץ.

III. **עצה** (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *eṣên-ṣêri*, *eṣên of the back*, prob. *spine*; Ar. عَصًا *os cruris*, Lane[2068c] *bone of the shank*, عُصْعُص *os caudae coccygisve*).

†עֵצָה **n.**[**m.**] either **spine** or **os sacrum**, bone close to fat-tail, הָעֵ Lv 3[9].

IV. **עצה** (√ of foll.; Lag[BN 157] cp. غَضْيَاءُ *a land abounding with the trees called* غَضًا).

†עֶצְיוֹן גֶּבֶר **n.pr.loc.** usu. Γασιων [Γεσ.] Γαβερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9[26] = 2 Ch 8[17], ע׳ גֶּבֶר 1 K 22[49] = 2 Ch 20[36]; עֶצְיֹן גֶּבֶר Dt 2[8] Nu 33[35.36] (P).

†[עָצַל] **vb. Niph. be sluggish** (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Ar. عَظِلَ III. *stick fast in coitu*, Lane[2086]; Syr. ܥܙܠ *be stupid*); —*Impf.* 2 mpl. תֵּאָצְלוּ לָלֶכֶת Ju 18[9] *be not sluggish in going.*

עָצֵל $_{14}$ **adj. sluggish, lazy**;—alw. ע׳ abs.;—אִישׁ־ע׳ Pr 24[30]; elsewhere subst. *sluggard* Pr 6[6.9] + 10 t. Pr + הָע׳ 10[26].

†עַצְלָה **n.f. sluggishness**;—ע׳ Pr 19[15]; du. intens. עַצְלָתַיִם Ec 10[18] *double* (i.e. great) *sluggishness* (so Thes De al.; rd. then perhaps עַצְלָתַיִם; >fr. עָצֵל *a sluggish pair*, i.e. hands Ew al.), but improb.; ‖שִׁפְלוּת יָדַיִם, whence Bi conj. עַצְלַת יָדַיִם, Siegf עַצְלַת יָדַיִם.

†עַצְלוּת **n.f.** id.;—לֶחֶם ע׳ Pr 31[27].

†I. [עָצַם, cf. Lag[BN 31]], **עָצַם** **vb. be vast, mighty, numerous** (NH Nithp. *contend strenuously*, and in deriv.; Ph. in עצמת *mighty deeds*, עצמם *bones*; Ar. عَظُمَ *be great* in bone, or anything, عَظْمٌ *bones*; Eth. **ዐፀመ**: *id.*; Aram. עַמְצָא, כַּעְמָא *thigh*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָצַם consec. Dn 8[24] 11[23]; 2 ms. עָצַמְתָּ Gn 26[16]; 3 pl. עָצְמוּ Is 31[1] +, עָצְמוּ ψ 38[20]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעַצְמוּ Ex 1[7.20]; *Inf. cstr.* עָצְמָה Is 47[9]; sf. עָצְמוֹ Dn 8[8]; —**1.** *be mighty*, Gn 26[16] (J; c. מִן comp.), Dn 8[8.24] 11[23]. **2.** *be numerous*, ‖רַבּוּ etc., Is 31[1], בְּעָצְמַת חֲבָרֶיהָ מְאֹד 47[9], Je 5[6] 30[14.15] Ex 1[7] (P), v[20] (J), ψ 38[20] 69[5]; c. מִן comp. Je 15[8] ψ 40[6.13]; alone 139[17]. **Hiph.** *make strong*, *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיַּעֲצִימֵהוּ ψ 105[24] + מִן comp.

†עֹצֶם **n.**[**m.**] **might, bones**;—**1.** *might*, cstr. ע׳ יָדֶיךָ Dt 8[17], ע׳ יָדְךָ Jb 30[21]; sf. עָצְמָהּ Na 3[9] (Ges[§ 93 e]); + בְּע׳ רִוּחוֹ Is 11[15] (Thes al.; for MT רַ׳ בַּעֲיָם). **2.** *bones* (coll.): sf. עָצְמַי ψ 139[15] = *my frame.*

†עָצְמָה **n.f. might**;—Is 40[29] (‖כֹּחַ).

1. עֶצֶם **n.f.** $^{\psi\ 35,10}_{125}$ (c. pron. masc. Ez 37[5.6] etc., cf. Albr.[ZAW xvi (1896), 73]) **bone, substance, self**;—abs. ע׳ Gn 2[23] +; עֶצֶם Pr 15[30] 16[24]; cstr. עֶצֶם Ex 24[10] +; sf. עַצְמִי Jb 19[20] +, etc.; pl. עֲצָמוֹת 2 K 23[16] +; cstr. עַצְמוֹת Jos 24[32] +; sf. עַצְמוֹתַי Jb 4[14] +, etc.; also עֲצָמִים Ez 24[4] +, sf. עַצְמַי Gn 2[23] +, etc.;—**1.** *bone*: **a.** of living pers. Mi 3[2.3] (hyperb.), Jb 10[11] 19[20] La 4[8] ψ 102[6] Ec 11[5] +; fig. of close relationship †עֶצֶם מֵעֲצָמַי Gn 2[23], cf. 29[14] (both J), Ju 9[2] 2 S 5[1] = 1 Ch 11[1], 2 S 19[13.14] (all + בָּשָׂר). **b.** ע׳ + בָּשָׂר = *body*, Jb 2[5]; pl. = *bodily frame* Je 20[9] (sim.), *limbs, members*, לְעַצְמֶיהָ Ju 9[29] i.e. *limb by limb* (GFM); as seat of vigour Jb 20[11], etc. **c.** (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30[17.30] and (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 22[15] 31[11] 102[4] La 1[13] Hb 3[16] +. **d.** pl. as representing entire person = one's whole being, (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 6[3] (‖נַפְשִׁי v[4]), 35[10] (‖נַפְשִׁי v[9]), Is 66[14]; of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3[8] 14[30] 15[30] 16[24]. **e.** sg. = *external body* La 4[7] Ew Th al., but dub.; Bi Bu *bones* (= branches) of coral (פְּנִינִים); Löhr עוֹרָם *their skin*. **f.** esp. of dead Nu 19[16.18] (P), Ez 37[1] +; oft. (pl.) = *remains* Am 6[10] Gn 50[25] Ex 13[19.19] Jos 24[32] (all E) +. **2.** *bone* of animal Ex 12[46] Nu 9[12] (both P); Ez 24[4.5] (symbol.); of (living) hippopot. Jb 40[18]. †**3.** sg. *substance, self* (cf. גֶּרֶם **3**): בְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 24[10] (JE),

like the substance of the sky = the sky itself; בְּעֹ֣ צֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם Jb 21[23] i. e. full prosperity; esp. אֶת־עֶ֣ צֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Ez 24[2] *this selfsame day*, בְּעֶ֣ צֶם וגו׳ 24[2] 40[1] Gn 7[13] 17[23.26] Ex 12[17.41.51] Lv 23[21.28.29.30] Dt 32[48] Jos 5[11] (all P), עַד־עֶ֣ צֶם וגו׳ Ez 2[3] Lv 23[14] (P), Jos 10[27] (R).—Ez 24[5a] rd. הָעֲצִים (Bö Ew al.); v[10] del. הָעֶצְמוֹת (Co Toy); Jb 7[15] rd. מֵעֲצֻבוֹתַי (Reiske Me Bu Du al.); ψ 53[6] rd. perh. מֵעֲצַת (cf. ‖ ψ 14[6] Bae; v. Hup Che al.); 69[5] rd. מֵעֲצֻמוֹתַי (for MT מֵצְמִיתַי), ⊗ Ol Che Bae al.

†II. עֶ֣ צֶם **n.pr.loc.** Ασομ, etc., in Negeb of Judah, עֶצְמֹ֣ ן Jos 15[29], Simeon 19[3] 1 Ch 4[29] (עָצֶם).

עָצ֣וּם (pl. עֲצוּמִים) **adj.** mighty, numerous; —ע׳ Gn 18[18]+, pl. עֲצוּמִים Is 8[7]+, עֲצֻמִים Mi 4[3]+; sf. עֲצוּמָיו ψ 10[10]; —**1.** *mighty*, esp. of people, *strong* in numbers (oft. ‖ גִּבּוֹר, רַב) Gn 18[18] Ex 1[9]+3 t. JE; Dt 4[38]+6 t. D, Mi 4[3.7] Zc 8[22] Is 60[22] (opp. צָעִיר), of locusts Jo 1[6] 2[2.5], cf. v[11]; so of חַיִל Dn 11[25]; עַם לֹא עָצ֣וּם, i. e. feeble Pr 30[26] (of the שָׁפָן); less oft. of individ. ע׳ מְלָכִים ψ 135[10]; of waters Is 8[7]; ע׳ alone Pr 18[18] *the mighty*, Dn 8[24]; ψ 10[10] *his mighty ones* (i. e. claws, of lion, so Ew De Che Bae al.). **2.** *numerous, countless* (all ‖ רַב): Am 5[12] ψ 35[18]; as subst. = *many* Is 53[12] Pr 7[26].—Is 41[21] v. עָצְמָה sub III. עצם.

†[תַּעֲצֻמָה] **n.f.** might; —pl. intens. עֹז וְתַעֲצֻמוֹת ψ 68[36] *strength and abundant might.*

†עַצְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ασε(λ)μωνα, on extreme S. border of Canaan; Nu 34[5], c. ה loc. עַצְמֹנָה v[4], עַצְמוֹנָה Jos 15[4].

†II. [עָצַם] **vb.** shut the eyes (NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syr. ܚܨܡ = *id.*, Ar. غَمَّضَ, غَمَّضَ IV (on ض = ظ v. Nö[ZMG xxxii (1878), 406]); NH עָפַץ *close* eyes of dead; cf. Ba[ES 51f.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* עֹצֵם עֵינָיו מִן Is 33[15] *shutteth his eyes from* seeing. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעְצֵם אֶת־עֵינֵיהֶם Is 29[10] *he hath tightly shut your eyes* (cf. I. עצה).

III. עֶ֣ צֶם (√of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. عَصَمَ *defend, protect*, عِصْمَةٌ *defence*, v. Du and cf. Thes; >De Di al. *your mighty things*, strong arguments (fr. עָצ֣וּם, sub I. עצם, which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization)).

†[עַצְמָה] **n.f.** defence; —pl. sf. עַצְמוֹתֵיכֶם (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. עַצְמֵי) Is 41[21] *bring forward your defences*, defensive arguments (Che[Hpt] עֲצֻבוֹתֵיכֶם *your idols*, after Gr, [so Lo Klo explain ׳עצמ, as *mightiest* aid, I. עצם]).

(ה)עצנו 2 S 23[8], v. I. עָדִין sub I. ערן.

עָצַר **vb.** restrain, retain (NH *id.*; cf. prob. As. *eṣêru, retain, restrain*, Dl[HWB 122] Jäger BAS i. 483 Zehnpfund[Ub. 500]; Eth. **ዐጸረ:** *press*, Ar. عَصَرَ; ⊠ עצר, Syr. ܥܨܪ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָצַר Gn 20[18]+, sf. עָצָרַנִי 16[2]; 1 s. עָצַרְתִּי Dn 10[8.16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְצֹר 1 S 9[17]+, יֶעְצָר 2 Ch 2[5]; sf. יַעְצְרֶנָּה 1 K 18[44], etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָצֹר Gn 20[18], *cstr.* לַעְצֹר 2 Ch 22[9], וְעָצֹר Jb 4[2] (Ges[28b]); *Pt. pass.* עָצוּר Je 33[1]+, etc.;—**1.** *restrain*, c. acc. pers. Gn 16[2] (J; +מִן, i. e. prevent), עָצַר עָצַר בְּעַד כָּל־רֶחֶם 20[18] (E), cf. abs. Is 66[9] (opp. מוֹלִיד); sq. inf. 2 K 4[24]; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 18[44] *hinder, stop*; c. acc. of sky (hindering rain) Dt 11[17] 2 Ch 7[13]; pt. pass. abs. *shut up*, or *hindered* (for reasons not given) Je 36[5] Ne 6[10] (? by a vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. RS[Sem 1. 436 f., 2nd ed. 455 f.]); = *shut up* (c. ב, in prison) 2 K 17[4], pt. pass. Je 33[1] 39[15], fig. 20[9]; on עָצוּר וְעָזוּב (5 t.), v. I. עזב; עֲצָרָה לָנוּ 1 S 21[6] women have been *kept away* with ref. to us (cf. RS[1. c.]); עָצוּר מִפְּנֵי 1 Ch 12[1] *kept away from before* Saul; = *detain*, c. acc. Ju 13[15.16]; in Jb c. בְּ, ע׳ בְּמִלִּין 4[2], cf. 29[9], so בַּמַּיִם 12[5]; ע׳ בְּעַמִּי 1 S 9[17] is *rule over*, etc. (si vera l.); ins. also (with other words) 10[1] ⊗ We Dr al. **2.** (late) *retain*, c. acc. כֹּחַ 2 Ch 13[20] 22[9] Dn 10[8.16] 11[6]; +inf. = *be able to* 1 Ch 29[14] 2 Ch 2[5]; om. כֹּחַ 14[10] (+עִמָּךְ), 20[37] (+inf.). †**Niph.** *be restrained, stayed*, of plague: Pf. 3 fs. נֶעֱצְרָה Nu 17[15]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָצֵר 2 S 24[21] = 1 Ch 21[22], וְתֵעָצַר Nu 17[13] 25[8] (P) 2 S 24[25] ψ 106[30]; *be shut up* (of sky), *Inf. cstr.* בְּהֵעָצֵר 1 K 8[35] = 2 Ch 6[26]; *be under restraint* or *detention Pt.* נֶעֱצָר 1 S 21[8]+לִפְנֵי ׳ (? i. e. kept by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6[10] supr.).

†עֶ֣ צֶר **n.**[**m.**] restraint (?), only יוֹרֵשׁ ע׳ Ju 18[7] *a possessor of restraint*, i. e. ruler, but ⊗ ⊠ *wealth*, so Thes al., text very dub., cf. GFM; Bu conj. that ע׳ combines readings אֹצֶר and עֹשֶׁר.

†עִצָּר **n.**[**m.**] restraint, coercion; —ע׳ abs.: מֵעֹ֣ צֶר וּמִמִּשְׁפָּט Is 53[8] *from* (as a result of) *coercion and judgment* he was taken off; cstr. עִצַּר רֶחֶם ψ 107[39]; ע׳ רֶחֶם Pr 30[16] *restraint of womb*, barrenness (so ψ 107[39] Perles[Anal. 86]).

†עֲצֶ֣ רֶת **n.f.** assembly (? as *confined, held in*); —abs. עֲצָרָה Is 1[13]+2 t.; עֲצֶ֣ רֶת Dt 16[8]+3 t., עֲצָרֶת 2 Ch 7[9]; cstr. עֲצֶ֣ רֶת Je 9[1]; pl. sf. עֲצֻרֹתֵיכֶם Am 5[21];—**1.** sacred *assembly*, rejected by ׳, Is 1[13] and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5[21]; for Baal 2 K 10[20]; Dt 16[8] (last day of Massoth), Lv 23[36] (P), Nu 29[35] (P), Ne 8[18] (all of day after

feast of booths), cf. 2 Ch 7[9] [NH of feast of weeks, עֲצֶרְתָּא Jos[Ant. III, 10, 6 Ἀσάρτα]; occasional, Jo 1[14] 2[15]. **2.** *assemblage, company* (in gen.), עֲ בֹּגְדִים Je 9[1] *an assemblage of deceivers* (Gr עֲצֶרֶת; Che חֶבְרַת).

†מַעְצוֹר **n.[m.]** restraint, hindrance;—מ׳ 1 S 14[6] sq. inf., ׳י has no *hindrance* in delivering.

†מַעְצָר **n.[m.]** restraint, control;—מ׳ Pr 25[28] a man whose spirit is without *control*.

עקב (✓of foll., meaning dub.: Thes assumes *be protuberant*, whence both עָקֵב *heel*, and II. עָקֹב *hilly*).

†I. עָקֵב **n.m.** heel, footprint, hinderpart (Arab. عَقِبٌ *heel*, fig. *end* (of a month), عَقْبَةٌ *mark, sign, trace;* Aram. עָקְבָּא, حَفْد *heel, footprint*, fig. *trace, mark* (cf. Wsd 2[4] ⑥, Ecclus 13[26] ⑨⑥), also *end, extremity*);—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[15]+, cstr. עֲקֵב 25[26], pl. cstr. עִקְבֵי Ct 1[8], עִקְבֵי Gn 49[17] Ju 5[22], עִקְּבוֹת ψ 77[20] 89[52], etc.;—**a.** *heel*, of man, Gn 25[26] וְיָדוֹ אֹחֶזֶת בַּעֲקֵב אָחִיו, as obj. of attack from behind, 3[15] וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֶנּוּ עָקֵב, Jb 18[9] יֹאחֵז בְּע׳ פַּח, Je 13[22] נֶחְמְסוּ עֲקֵבָיִךְ are treated violently, i. e. are rudely exposed (‖ נִגְלוּ שׁוֹבָיִךְ); as instrument of attack, ψ 41[10] הִגְדִּיל עָלַי ע׳ hath *made great the heel against me*, i. e. given me insidiously a great fall (fig. for, taken some cruel advantage of me; cf. *ὑποσκελίζω*); of an animal, Gn 49[17] הַנֹּשֵׁךְ עִקְּבֵי סוּס, Ju 5[22]. **b.** *mark of heel, footprint*, Ct 1[8] צְאִי־לָךְ בְּעִקְּבֵי הַצֹּאן, ψ 56[7] יִשְׁמְרוּ עֲקֵבַי they mark my *footprints*, i. e. watch me insidiously wherever I go, 89[52] אֲשֶׁר חֵרְפוּ עִקְּבוֹת מְשִׁיחֶךָ i. e. followed him mockingly, of ׳י (fig.) ψ 77[20] עִקְּבוֹתֶיךָ לֹא נוֹדָעוּ thy *footprints* were not known (the waters closing over them). **c.** *hinder-part, rear* (of a troop of men), Gn 49[19] : וְהוּא יָנוּד עָקֵב (rd. אֲשֶׁר עֲקָבָם) he will troop on *their rear*, Jos 8[13] עֲקָבָם (cf. Di).

†עָקַב **vb.** follow at the heel, fig. assail insidiously, circumvent, overreach (denom. from עָקֵב; cf. Ar. عَقَبَ *follow* (at the heel), *succeed*, III. *bring consequence on*, i. e. *punish*, Qor 22[60], IV. *make to follow*, i. e. *reward* or *punish*, عَاقِبَةٌ *end, final lot* 6[11], *reward* 6[136]; حَفَدَ *hold back* (rare), *follow*, Pa. *investigate, search out:* Eth. **ዐቀበ** is *keep, guard*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Ho 12[4] בַּבֶּטֶן עָקַב אֶת־אָחִיו he *attacked* his brother *at the heel* (cf. Gn 25[26] sub עָקֵב); *Impf.* 3 ms. Gn 27[36] הֲכִי קָרָא שְׁמוֹ יַעֲקֹב וַיַּעְקְבֵנִי זֶה פַּעֲמַיִם and he hath *overreached* me now twice; + *Inf. abs.* Je 9[3] כִּי־אָח עָקוֹב יַעְקֹב surely *overreacheth* (‖ רָכִיל יְהַלֵּךְ). [⑥ *πτερνίζω*, to attack *with* the heel; but this dub. In 'supplant,' also, the fig. is a different one.] **Pi.** Jb 37[4] וְלֹא יְעַקְּבֵם, dub.; poss. *attack at the heel* (cf. וּנְגַב), hence fig. *hold back;* more prob. rd. וְלֹא יְעַכֵּב *holdeth* them not *back* (sc. בְּרָקָיו his lightnings), when his voice is heard, from עָכַב *to hold back* (common in NH; ⑤ עכב).

†II. עָקֵב **adj. verb.** overreacher, ψ 49[6] עֲוֹן עֲקֵבַי יְסֹבְבֵנִי i. e. of those who would take some insidious advantage of me.

†I. עָקֹב **adj. 1.** insidious, deceitful, Je 17[9] עָקֹב הַלֵּב מִכֹּל. **2.** foot-tracked (denom. from I. עָקֵב) Ho 6[8] גִּלְעָד קִרְיַת פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן עֲקֻבָּה מִדָּם.

†II. עָקֹב **adj.** steep, hilly (v. ✓; cf. عَقَبَةٌ *difficult mountain path*, Qor 90[11]; **ዐቀበ** *hill*); —Is 40[4] וְהָיָה הֶעָקֹב לְמִישׁוֹר let the *steep ground* (Ch) become a plain (‖ הָרְכָסִים). Cf. Ecclus 6[20].

†עֲקֻבָּה **n.f.** insidiousness, 2 K 10[19] וַיהוּא עָשָׂה בְע׳.

†עֵקֶב **n.[m.]** consequence, usu. as **adv. acc. as a consequence of, because** (that), also **reward, end** (v. sub עָקֵב; and cf. عَقِبٌ *heel*, fig. *consequence, result*);—**1.** Is 5[23] מַצְדִּיקֵי רָשָׁע עֵקֶב שֹׁחַד (adv. acc.) *in consequence of* a bribe, ψ 40[16] (= 70[4]) עַל עֵקֶב בָּשְׁתָּם (pleon.) *according to the consequence of* their shame, i. e. *in consequence of* the disgrace falling upon them. Hence as **conj.** עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר *as a consequence of* (the fact) *that, because*, Gn 22[18] ע׳ אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתָּ בְּקֹלִי, 26[5] 2 S 12[6]; so עֵקֶב כִּי 2 S 12[10] Am 4[12] עֵקֶב ע׳ כִּי זאת אעשׂה לך; עֵקֶב alone, Nu 14[24], and (sq. impf.) Dt 7[12] ע׳ תשׁמעון *in consequence of* your hearkening, etc., 8[20]. **2.** *consequence* = *gain, reward*, ψ 19[12] בְּשָׁמְרָם עֵקֶב רָב, Pr 22[4] עֵקֶב עֲנָוָה (יִרְאַת ׳י) עשֶׁר וגו׳. **3.** *end* (of time), adv. acc., ψ 119[33] וְאֶצְּרֶנָּה ע׳ *to the end*, v[112] לְעוֹלָם ע׳ (cf. Ecclus 16[3]; ⑤ עָקְבָּא (rare)).

†עַקּוּב **n.pr.m.** ⑥B usu. (I)*ακουν*[*μ*], A ⑥L Aκ(κ)*ουβ* :—**1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3[24]. **2.** heads of post-exilic families: **a.** Ezr 2[42] = Ne 7[45]. **b.** Ezr 2[45] (si vera l.). **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9[17]. **b.** Ne 8[7]. **c.** Ne 11[19] 12[25].

יַעֲקֹב, יַעֲקוֹב $_{344-6}$ **n.pr.m.** et **gent. Jacob,** Iακω*β*, son of Isaac and Rebekah, father of tribes of Isr. (expl. fr. עָקֵב *heel* Gn 25[26] Ho 12[4], i. e. *supplanter;* cp. with עָקֵב *overreach* Gn 27[36]; *one closely following* acc. to Lag[BN 127]; connexion

with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Y'kb'ara* (i.e. יַעֲקֹב־אֵל) is obscure; cf. Mey[ZAW vi. 1 ff.] WMM As. u. Eur. 162 ff. Jen[ZA x (1895-6), 347 ff.]; v. also Bab. n.pr.m. *Ya'kubilu*, Pinches in Hom[AHT 61, 96, 112]; hence OT יַעֲקֹב perhaps orig. יעקבאל or the like, cf. Palm. n.pr. בלעקב, עתעקב); —יַעֲקוֹב Je 30[18] + 3 t. Je, Lv 26[42]; יַעֲקֹב 215 t. Hex. (chiefly JE; 180 t. Gn, once Lv, etc.), 34 t. ψ, 42 t. Is (27 t. 40–66), etc.; —**1.** as **n.pr.m.** Gn 25[26] + 205 t. (+ אַבְרָהָם, יִצְחָק 19 t.); also בֵּית יַ׳ of people (v. בֵּית **5 d** (γ)), בְּנֵי יַ׳ (v. בֵּן **1 j** (β)), זֶרַע יַ׳ (v. זֶרַע **4 f**), עֵין יַ׳ (v. עַיִן), etc. **2.** as **n.pr.gent.** (c. 100 t.; poet. and proph.) Nu 24[5.19] Dt 32[9] ψ 44[5] Is 10[21] 17[4] Je 10[25] 30[7] +; ‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 23[7] Dt 33[10] Is 14[1] ψ 14[7] + c. 35 t.; specif. of N. Isr. Am 7[2.5] Ho 12[13] (+ 10[11] 12[3] prob., v. Now), Mi 1[5.5] Is 9[7]; of Judah Mi 3[1.8] Ob [10] Is 65[9] Mal 2[12] + al. post-exilic; גְּאוֹן יַ׳ v. גְּאוֹן; †אֵל יַ׳ ψ 146[5], אֱלֹהֵי יַ׳ ψ 114[7]†; אֱלֹהֵי יַ׳ 2 S 23[1] Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2] + 9 t. ψψ, + ψ 24[6] (א׳ יַ׳ for MT יַ׳ alone), so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ew Ol Hup Bae We Che al.; read א׳ יַ׳ also prob. 2 S 23[2] (for א׳ יְשׁ׳, ‖ צור יְשׁ׳ 𝔙 HPS; קְדוֹשׁ יַ׳ Is 29[23] (‖ א׳ יְשׁ׳); מֶלֶךְ יַ׳ 41[21] (‖ יהוה). —On יַעֲקֹב v. esp. Dr 'Jacob' in Hastings[Dict. Bib. ii. 526 ff.].

†יַעֲקָבָה **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36] Ιωκαβα, A Ιακαβα, 𝔊L Ιεκεβα.

† I. עָקַב [עָקַל] **vb.** bind (NH *id.*, *bind bent limbs together*; Ar. عَقَبَ *tie, tie fast*; Eth. **ዐቀፈ** Syr. ܥܩܰܒ and esp. ܟܥܩܰܒ *bend, twist*; 𝔗 עָקַד as NH, also *kneel*, cf. Chr. Pal., Schwally[Idiot. 71]); —**Qal** *Impf.* וַיַּעֲקֹד אֶת־יִצְחָק Gn 22[9].

עֵקֶד **n.**[m.] ? binding, cf. בֵּית עֵ׳ הָרֹעִים.

II. עקד (✓ of foll.; usu. identif. with I, whence עָקֹד *striped with bands*, but dubious; Lag[BN 31] vocalizes ✓ עָקַד).

†עָקֹד **adj.** striped, streaked; —of Jacob's goats and sheep; as subst. עָקֹד Gn 30[40] (coll.), pl. עֲקֻדִּים 31[8.8]; pl. as attrib. 30[35.39], pred. 31[10.12].

†[עָקָה] **n.f.** ψ 55[4] v. עוק p. 734.

עקה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَقَى *hinder*).

†מַעֲקֶה **n.**[m.] parapet; —Dt 22[8].

†[עָקַל] **vb.** bend, twist (NH esp. in deriv.; 𝔗 in deriv.; Syr. ܥܩܰܠ *twist*, in der. spec.; Ar. عَقَلَ *bind* camel's folded fore-shank and arm *together*); —**Pu.** *be bent out of shape, crooked, Pt.* fig. מְעֻקָּשׁ מְעֻקָּל Hb 1[4] *crooked justice.*

†[עֲקַלְקַל] **adj. intens.** crooked; —fpl. אֲרֻחוֹת עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת Ju 5[6] i.e. roundabout paths (GFM); sf. עֲקַלְקַלּוֹתָם ψ 125[5] *their crookednesses.*

†עֲקַלָּתוֹן **adj.** crooked (acc. to Sm[ZAW iv. 213] constellation *Draco*); —לִוְיָתָן נָחָשׁ ע׳ Is 27[1].

†עֵקֶן **n.pr.m.** in Edom; —יַ׳ Gn 36[27], (I)ουκαμ, = יַעֲקָן 1 Ch 1[42], Ωναν, Ιαακαν, etc. (v. Lag[BN 84 Anm. **]; also בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן and יַ׳ (בְּאֵרֹת ב׳).

עקר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Aram. עִקָּרָא, עִקְּרָא *root*; Eth. **ዕቅር** *medicine*; Ar. vb. appar. denom. عَقَرَ *extirpate*, 𝔗 עְקַר *id.*; NH עֵקֶר = BH).

†1. עֵקֶר **n.m.** offshoot, member (? from *root*); —cstr. עֵ׳ מִשְׁפַּחַת גֵּר Lv 23[47] *a member of a sojourner's family.*

†[עָקַר] **vb. denom.** pluck or root up; —**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲקוֹר c. acc. Ec 3[2] (opp. נָטַע). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָקֵר עָקְרַן Zp 2[4] (word-play).

†עֹקֶר **vb. Pi. denom.** (from עֹקֶר or other like word = (*root-sinew*), *hamstring*); —hamstring horses (on Arab. funeral usage, with camel and horse v. We[Heid. 2, 181]): *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ׳ Jos 11[9], *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַקֵּר 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], 2 ms. תְּעַקֵּר Jos 11[6] all c. acc.; *Pf.* 3 mpl. עִקְּרוּ שׁוֹר Gn 49[6] *they hamstrung an ox.*

†עָקָר **adj.** barren; —ע׳ of male Dt 7[14], עֲקָרָה of female v[14] (mankind and beasts), Ex 23[26] (E; female); elsewhere of women Gn 11[30] 25[21] 29[31] (all J), Ju 13[2.3] 1 S 2[5] Jb 24[21] ψ 113[9] (עֲקֶרֶת cstr.); of personif. Zion Is 54[1].

†II. עֵקֶר **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[27], Ακορ, Ικαρ.

†עַקְרָב **n.m.** scorpion (appar. quadrilit.; NH *id.*; As. *akrabu*; Eth. **ዐቀርብ**; Ar. عَقْرَبٌ; 𝔗 עַקְרְבָּא); —abs. עַקְרָב Dt 8[15] (coll.; of wilderness), pl. עַקְרַבִּים Ez 2[6] (fig. of enemies); יִסַּר בָּעַ׳ 1 K 12[11.14] = 2 Ch 10[11.14], i.e. scourges with points, stings. —Vid. also מַעֲלֵה עַקְרַבִּים.

עֶקְרוֹן $_{22}$ **n.pr.loc.** Ekrôn, Ακκαρων (in As. *Amḳarruna* COT[Gloss.], Dl[Pa 289] who prop. עַקְרוֹן); —Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am 1[8] Jos 13[3] (D) + 4 t. Jos (P), Ju 1[18] 1 S 5[10.10] + 5 t. 1 S; 2 K 1[2.3.6.16] Je 25[20] Zp 2[4] Zc 9[5.7]; mod. *'Âḳir* Rob[BB i. 227 ff.] GASm[Geogr. 193] Buhl[Geogr. 187 f.].

†עִקְרוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = subst. the *Ekrônite* Jos 13[3] (D); pl. הָעֶקְרֹנִים 1 S 5[10].

†[עָקַשׁ] **vb. twist** (NH *id.* (rare));—**Niph.** *Pt.* cstr. נֶעְקָשׁ דְּרָכִים Pr 28[18] *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עִקְּשׁוּ לָהֶם Is 59[8] *their paths they have twisted.* *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְעַקֵּשׁוּ Mi 3[9] all that is straight *they make crooked;* *Pt* מְעַקֵּשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 10[9] (cf. **Niph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיְעַקְּשֵׁנִי Jb 9[20] (Ges[§ 53 n]) *he hath declared me crooked,* devious (in life).

†I. עִקֵּשׁ **adj. twisted, perverted**;—abs. דּוֹר עִ֝ וְנִפְתָּלְתֹּל Dt 32[5] *a generation twisted and crooked,* לֵבָב עִ֝ ψ 101[4]; as n.m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22[27] = ψ 18[27], Pr 22[5], of things 8[8]; cstr. עִ֝ דְּרָכִים 28[6], עִ֝ שְׂפָתָיו 19[1], עִ֝ עִקְּשֵׁי־לֵב 17[20]; pl. עִקְּשִׁים אָרְחֹתֵיהֶם 2[15] *whose ways are twisted;* cstr. עִקְּשֵׁי־לֵב 11[20].

†II. עִקֵּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Tekoan 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28], 1 Ch 27[9]; Εισκα, Εκκις, etc.

†עִקְּשׁוּת **n.f. crookedness**:—cstr. עִ֝ פֶּה *crookedness of mouth* Pr 4[24] 6[12] (cf. עִקֵּשׁ 19[1]).

†[מַעֲקַשׁ] **n.[m.] twisted, crooked place**;—pl. מַעֲקַשִּׁים Is 42[16] (opp. מִישׁוֹר).

†I. עָר **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, S. of Arnon (Hρ Nu 21[15], elsewhere chiefly Αροηρ);—עִ֝ Nu 21[15] Dt 2[9.18.29]; עָר מוֹאָב Nu 21[28] Is 15[1];—usually interpreted as capital *city* (עִיר = עָר) of Moab (DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 398] cp. Sab. ער *fortified height,* cf. Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 20] Hal[Et. Sab. 159], so Ar. اَلْعُرُّ, dial. of Yemen); Buhl[Geogr. 269 f.] thinks name of *district* S. of Arnon.

†II. עָר **n.m.** only 2 t.: עָרֶךָ 1 S 28[16] (v. Dr); rd. צָרֶךָ *thine adversary* Klo HPS (al. as altern. with foll.) > עִם רֵעֲךָ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Th Bu Kit (?) al.; עָרֶיךָ ψ 139[20] is very dub.; Hup עָלֶיךָ, Ol Che al. שָׂטְנְךָ; Bae leaves untranslated.

עֵר v. I. עוּר.

I. **ערב** (✓of foll.; prob. *עֵרֶב *mix;* NH עָרַב *mix;* so 𝔗 Pa. (oft.), Syr. ܥܪܒ *mix* (rarely, in der. forms), ܥܪܒܐ *mixture*).

†I. עֵרֶב **n.m.**[Ex 12, 38] **mixture, mixed company**;—heterogeneous body attached to a people; to Israel Ex 12[38](E), Ne 13[3]; to Egyptians Je 25[20](𝔊 joins to v[19], so Gie); to Chaldeans 50[37]; in Je 25[24] del. וְאֵת . . . הָעֵרֶב as doublet (so Gie, cf. 𝔊); in 1 K 10[15] rd. עֲרַב (as ‖ 2 Ch 9[14], so Benz Kit al.); Ez 30[5] rd. prob. *id.* (Co).

II. עֵרֶב ♀ **n.[m.] woof** (as *mixed,* interwoven, with warp);—Lv 13[48]+8 t. 13 (all opp. שְׁתִי *warp*), cf. GFM[PAOS 1889, clxxviii].

עֵרֹב ♀ **n.m.**[Ex 8, 20] prob. **swarm** (*mixture,* from incessant, involved motion; Lag[BN 112] doubts);—of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* (v. Di[Ex]) Ex 8[17.17]+5 t. 8 (J), ψ 78[45] 105[31].

†II. עָרַב **vb. take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange** (NH *go surety for* (rare); Ph. ערב *surety;* OAram. ערבא *pledge;* 𝔗 ערב, Syr. ܥܪܒ, *go surety for;* usu. identified with I. ערב—*mix, exchange, pledge*—but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl[Lex] Lag[BN 203]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ֝ Gn 44[32]+4 t.; 2 ms. עָרַבְתָּ Pr 6[1]; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶעֶרְבֶנּוּ Gn 43[9]; *Imv.* עָרֹב ψ 119[122], sf. עָרְבֵנִי Is 38[14], so Jb 17[3] (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲרֹב Ez 27[9]; *Pt.* עֹרֵב Pr 17[18], etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers. *take on pledge,* i. e. *go surety for* the safety of, Gn 43[9](J), 44[32](J; + מֵעִם pers.); for the debts of Pr 11[15] 20[16] 27[13]; of God Is 38[14] *go surety for me,* ψ 119[122], so Jb 17[3] (si vera l., v. עָרְבוֹן); acc. pers. om., עִ֝ לְ Pr 6[1] *go surety to* one (in behalf of another, ‖ תָּקַע לַכַּף בַּפֶּיךָ); c. acc. rei Pr 22[26] (‖ תִּקְעֹר־כָּף). **2.** *give in pledge,* c. acc. rei Ne 5[3] (i. e. mortgage), fig. עִ֝ אֶת־לִבּוֹ Je 30[21] so עִ֝ עֲרֻבָּה לְפָנֵי רֵעֵהוּ Pr 17[18] (‖ תִּקַּע כַּף). **3.** *exchange* (in trade), c. acc. cogn. מַעֲרֻבַת Ez 27[9.27]. **Hithp. 1.** recipr.: *Imv.* הִתְעָרֶב נָא אֶת־אֲדֹנִי 2 K 18[23] *exchange pledges* (make a bargain) *with my lord* = Is 36[8]. **2. a.** *have fellowship* with, בְּ pers., *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעָרְבוּ Ezr 9[2]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעָרְבוּ ψ 106[35]; 2 ms. תִּתְעָרֵב c. לְ pers. Pr 20[19], c. עִם pers. 24[21]. **b.** *share* in, בְּ rei, 3 ms. יִתְעָרֵב Pr 14[10] in his joy no other *shares.*

†עֲרֻבָּה **n.f. thing exchanged, pledge, token**;—sf. עֲרֻבָּתָם 1 S 17[18] = *a token from them,* i. e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.; abs. as acc. cogn. עָרַב עִ֝ Pr 17[18] *give a pledge.*

†עֵרָבוֹן **n.[m.] pledge**;—נָתַן עִ֝ *give a pledge* Gn 38[17.18], לָקַח עִ֝ v[20] (all J), *receive* (back) *a pledge* (when condition is fulfilled).—Jb 17[3] rd. perh. עָרְבֵנִי (for MT עֲרָבֵנִי), as obj. of שִׂימָה *set my pledge* (*a surety for me*), so Beer Bu al.

†[מַעֲרָב] **n.m.** usu. **coll. articles of exchange, merchandise** (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—sf. מַעֲרָבֵךְ v[13.17.19.25.27 a.34]; as acc. cogn. c. עָרַב v[9.27]; pl. sf. מַעַרְבַיִךְ v[33] perh. *thy* (diverse) *wares* (DHM[VOJ viii (1894), 4] prop., ingeniously, meaning *imports,* deriving fr. V. ערב *enter,* but improb.).

†[תַּעֲרֻבָה] **n.f. pledge**;—only pl. in phr. בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת 2 K 14[14] i. e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25[24].

†III. [עָרַב] **vb. be sweet, pleasing** (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יערבו Ecclus 40[21]; ☪ עָרִיב adj. *pleasant, sweet*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָרְבָה וְעֹ֫רֶב שְׁנָתֶךָ Je 31[26] my sleep *was sweet* to me (לִי), consec. Pr 3[24]; of offering לֹא ע׳ לִי Mal 3[4]; 2 fs. עָרַבְתְּ Ez 16[37] c. עַל pers., to whom *thou wast pleasing*; 3 pl. לֹא עָרְבוּ לִי Je 6[20] (of sacrif.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָרֵב עָלָיו שִׂיחִי ψ 104[34] *let my meditation be pleasing unto him!* 3 fs. תֵּעָרֵב לְ Pr 13[19] (of realized wish); 3 mpl. לֹא יַעַרְבוּ לוֹ Ho 9[4] (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read יַעַרְכוּ).

†עָרֵב **adj. sweet, pleasant**;—ע׳ לָאִישׁ לֶחֶם שֶׁקֶר Pr 20[17]; קוֹלֵךְ ע׳ Ct 2[14].

IV. **עָרַב** (✓of foll.; poss. *be arid;* Thes cp. Eth. **ዐርበ** *be arid, sterile*, so Baentsch Die Wüste (1888). 17, but dub.; Syr. ܥܪܒ = BH; Ar. الْعَرَبَة n.pr. of depression S. of Dead Sea).

†עֲרָב **n.[m.] desert-plateau, steppe** (cf. Che Intr. Is. 129);—בָּעֲרָב בַּעֲרָב (si vera l.) Is 21[13.13] *in the steppe* (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in v[b] Vrss Lo Che Gu[Kau] al. בָּעֲרָב *in the evening*.

†עַרְבִי **n. gent.** of foregoing, **steppe-dweller**;—Is 13[20]; בָּעַרְבִי בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 3[2].

†עֲרָב **n.pr. gent. coll. steppe-dwellers** of N. Arabia (Wetzst ZVölkerpsych. vii. 463 f.; extended later (so Herod II. 11 etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Ar. الْعَرَبُ *the Arabs*, Bedúwy *the people*, Doughty Arab. Deserts, i. 224; Sab. ערבן, ערב, אערב CIS IV. p. 123, As. *Aribu, Arubu, Arabi*, people in N. Arabia, Dl Pa 295 f. 304 f. COT Je 25, 24; also *Urbi* Dl Pa 305 f. of nomad 'Arab' tribes);—מַלְכֵי ע׳ הַשֹּׁכְנִים בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 25[24] (v. 1. עֲרָב), 2 Ch 9[14] + ‖ 1 K 10[15] (v. *id.*); ע׳ also Ez 27[21] + 30[5] (v. *id.*); v. esp. Nö Arabia in Ency. Bib.

†עַרְבִי **adj. gent. Arabian** (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö[l. c.]);—הָע׳ as subst. Ne 2[19] Geshem *the Arabian*, so 6[1]; pl. הָעַרְבִים Ne 4[1] 2 Ch 21[16] 22[1]; also (written as NH) הערביים 26[7] (Qr הָעַרְבִיאִים), and even הָעַרְבִיאִים 17[11].

1. **עֲרָבָה** (61) **n.f. desert-plain, steppe**;—abs. ע׳ 2 S 4[7] +, sf. עֲרָבָתָהּ Is 51[3]; pl. עֲרָבוֹת Je 5[6] ψ 68[5], cstr. עַרְבוֹת 2 K 25[5] +, עַרְבֹת Je 52[8];—**1. a.** earliest use: arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23[24], also Ez 47[8] Is 51[3], whence name יָם הָע׳ Jos 3[16] (JE ‖ יָם הַמֶּלַח), also 2 K 14[25] Dt 4[49], and (‖ *id.*) 3[17] Jos 12[3] (D); נַחַל הָעֲרָבָה Am 6[14] must be E. of Dead Sea, si vera l., but rd. prob. נ׳ מִצְרַיִם v. נַחַל. **b.** Jordan-valley W. of river + adjacent plain; near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2[29], cf. Jos 8[14] (JE); also Dt 11[30] 2 K 25[4] = Je 39[4] = 52[7];—2 S 15[28] 17[16] v. עֲבָרָה. **c.** Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4[7]. **2.** in D: **a.** esp. of E. Jordan plain Dt 1[1] (prob.) Jos 12[1.3], E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3[17] 4[49]; of entire Jordan-valley (between בִּקְעַת and Dead Sea, mod. *El-Ghôr, the Depression*) Dt 1[7] Jos 11[2.16]; W. Jordan plain only Jos 12[8]; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. *Wady el-'Arabah*) Dt 2[8]. **3.** in P always pl. cstr. עַרְבוֹת מוֹאָב (E. Jordan) Nu 22[1] + 11 t. (v. מוֹאָב); ע׳ יְרֵחוֹ (W. Jordan) Jos 4[13] 5[10], also 2 K 25[5] = Je 39[5] = 52[8]. **4.** appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40[3] 41[19]. **5.** in gen. *the steppe* (oft. ‖ מִדְבָּר), Je 17[6] 50[12] Is 33[9] 35[1.6] Jb 24[5] 39[6] ψ 68[5]; וְאֵב עֲרָבוֹת Je 5[6] (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus אֶרֶץ עֲרָבָה וְשִׁיחָה Je 2[6]; in sim., of a *plain*, of future land of Judah Zc 14[10].—Vid. Dr Dt 1, 1 and reff. Buhl Geogr. 111.

עֲרָבָתִי v. בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה.

V. **עָרַב** (✓of foll.; cf. As. *erêbu, enter, go in; erêb šamši, sunset;* Ar. غَرَبَ *set* (distinct fr. غَرَبَ *depart*, = Sab. ערב *withdraw*, acc. to DHM Epigr. Denkm. 27), غَرْبٌ *place of sunset, west;* Sab. מערבם, מערבי [not ע׳!] *west, western*, CIS IV. p. 199 DHM l. c.; Eth. **ዐርበ:** *set* (of heavenly bodies), so Syr. ܥܪܶܒ; ܐܰܪܒ̈ܳܐ *evening* (Lag BN 64 f.); Zinj. מערב *west;* NH עֶרֶב = BH. Hence also Εὐρώπη, *Europe*, Lewy Fremdw. 139).

עֶ֫רֶב (131) **n.[m.** 1 S 20[5] del. הַשְּׁלִשִׁית v. We Dr al.] (sun)**set, evening**;—abs. ע׳ 2 K 2[16] +, עֶרֶב Ex 12[18] +; cstr. עֶרֶב Pr 7[9]; du. עֲרָבַיִם Ex 30[8] + 4 t., עֵרֶב- 12[16] + 5 t. (all P);—**1. a.** *evening*, orig. sun*set*, and hence perh. לְעֵת ע׳ *at the time of* sun*set* †Gn 8[11] (J), 24[11] (J; ‖ לְעֵת צֵאת הַשֶּׁאֱבֹת), 2 S 11[2] Is 17[14] and (of the day of ע׳) Zc 14[7], עֵת הָע׳ Jos 8[29] (JE) †; usu. ע׳ alone = *time of sunset, evening:* בָּע׳ *in the evening* Gn 19[1] (J), 29[23] (E), Ex 12[18] (P), Dt 16[6] (+ כְּבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ), 1 K 22[35] (cf. ‖ 2 Ch 18[34] where + לְעֵת בּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ) + 20 t. + בָּע(־)בֹּקֶר 2 Ch 13[11.11] = *every evening;* לָע׳ *at evening* only late: † 1 Ch 16[40] 23[30] 2 Ch 2[3] Ezr 3[3] ψ 59[7.15] 90[6] Ec 11[6] +; לִפְנוֹת ע׳ *at the turn of evening* †Gn 24[63] (J), Dt 23[12]; ע׳ as adv. acc. Ec 16[6] (P), ψ 55[18]; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. עַד־הָע׳ Lv 11[24] + 30 t. P + Lv 22[6] (H); of Day of Atonement עֶרֶב

עַד־ע׳ 23^{32} (P). **b.** du. in phrase (only P) בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם *between the two evenings*, i.e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di$^{Ex\ 12,6}$; on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges$^{§\ 88\ c}$), †Ex 12^{6} 16^{12} $29^{39.41}$ 30^{8} Lv 23^{5} Nu $9^{3.5.11}$ $28^{4.8}$†. **c.** other phrases are: צָהֳרַיִם and לַיְלָה v^{5}), מִנְחַת (הָ)ע׳ †2 K 16^{15} Ezr $9^{4.5}$ ψ 141^{2} Dn 9^{21}†; וְאֶבֶי ע׳ v. I. וְאֶבֶ; for all combin. with בֹּקֶר *morning*, v. ב **1 d, e.** **2.** (late poet.) = *night*, עֶרֶב Jb 7^{4}; cf. בְּנֶשֶׁף עֶרֶב יוֹם Pr 7^{9} (‖ בְּאִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה).

†[עָרַב] **vb. denom. become evening; grow dark** (?);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* רָפָה הַיּוֹם לַעֲרוֹב נָטָה הַיּוֹם לָעֶרֶב ⑥L GFM; *Pf.* 3 fs. fig. עָרְבָה Is 24^{11} all joy *has grown dark*, but rd. prob. עָבְרָה *has passed away* Lo Gr Perles$^{Anal.\ 91}$ Che^{Hpt} al. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּם וְהַעֲרֵב 1 S 17^{16} *doing it* at morning and *at evening*.

†II. מַעֲרָב **n.[m.] west** (late) (place of sun*set*); — מִמַּעֲרָבָה (= בָּה-, cf. De Ges$^{§\ 91\ e}$) Is 45^{6} *from its setting-place* (opp. מִמִּזְרַח־שֶׁמֶשׁ); מַעֲרָב opp. מִזְרָח also 43^{5} 59^{19} ψ 103^{12} 107^{3}, so לְמַע׳ *westward* 1 Ch 7^{28} 12^{16} (van d. H. v^{15}), $26^{16.18}$; מ׳ opp. מוֹצָא ψ 75^{7}; מִן־הַמַּעֲרָב (alone) Dn 8^{5}; c. ה loc. מַעֲרָבָה 1 Ch 26^{30} *westward*, sq. ל = *to the west of* 2 Ch 32^{30} 33^{14}, מִמַּע׳ לְגִבְעָה Ju 20^{33} acc. to ⑥ (not B) 𝔙 Be GFM al. (v. [מַעֲרֶה]).

VI. **עָרֵב** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. غَرِبَ *be black*, غُرَابٌ *crow* (raven, rook, etc.); As. *âribu*, *êribu*; Aram. עוּרְבָּא, עוֹרְבָּא, all *crow, raven*).

†עֹרֵב **n.m.**$^{Lv\ 11,15}$ **raven**;—הָע׳ Gn 8^{7} (J), Lv 11^{15} (H) = Dt 14^{14} Jb 38^{41}; בָּעוֹרֵב Ct 5^{11} black *as the raven*; בְּנֵי עֹרֵב ψ 147^{9} *young ravens*; pl. abs. עֹרְבִים 1 K $17^{4.6}$; cstr. עֹרְבֵי־נַחַל Pr 30^{17}.

†II. [עֲרָבָה] **n.[f.] poplar** (*populus Euphratica* = Ar. غَرَبٌ We in De$^{Gn\ (4),\ 568}$ Kersten$^{ZPV\ II.\ 209}$ De$^{Is\ (4)\ 44,\ 4}$ Löw$^{p.\ 300\ Anm.}$; NH עֲרָבָה; ✓obscure);—pl. abs. עֲרָבִים עַל־יִבְלֵי־מָיִם Is 44^{4}, cf. ψ 137^{2}; cstr. עַרְבֵי־נָחַל Lv 23^{40} (H), Jb 40^{22}; נַחַל־הָעֲרָבִים Is 15^{7} (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 124}$).

†[עָרַג] **vb.** long for (cf. Ar. غَرَجَ *ascend*, II. *bend, incline* toward (אל); عَرِيجٌ *high, elevated*; Eth. ዐርገ: *ascend*; NH עֲרִיגָה = BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעֲרֹג ψ 42^{2} (of stag, c. עַל rei in sim.); c. אֶל, of longing for God v^{2} (subj. נַפְשִׁי), so תַּעֲרֹג Jo 1^{20} (of beasts, craving water).

†[עֲרוּגָה] **n.f. garden terrace or bed**;—cstr. עֲרוּגַת הַבֹּשֶׂם Ct 5^{13} *bed of balsam* (sim.); pl. cstr. עֲרֻגוֹת הַבׂ׳ 6^{2}, ע׳ מַטָּעָהּ Ez 17^{7} i.e. where the vine was planted, עֲרֻגַת צְמָחָהּ v^{10} (all fig.).

†I. עָרָד **n.pr.loc.** Can. city in the Negeb, Αραδ (Egypt. *'a-ru-dâ* WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 168,\ 170}$);—Ju 1^{16}, מֶלֶךְ־ע׳ Nu 21^{1} (JE) = 33^{40}, Jos 12^{14} (D, A(ι)ραθ, A ⑥L Αδερ); prob. mod. *Tel Arad*, $16\frac{1}{2}$ miles S. of Hebron; cf. GFM$^{Ju\ 1,\ 16}$ Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 182}$.

†II. עֶרֶד **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{15}, Ωρηρ, A Αρωδ, ⑥L Αραδ.

†[עָרָה] **vb. be naked, bare** (Ar. عَرِيَ *be naked*; Ph. ערה [Pi.] *lay bare* (cf. Bloch Lzb); As. *ûru, nakedness*, also *desert waste* (cf. [עָרָה] infr.) Jäger$^{BAS\ II.\ 282}$ and reff.; NH עֶרְוָה = BH, 𝔖 עִירְיָתָא; Syr. ܥܪܝܐ in Lexx);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֵרָה Is 22^{6} Zp 2^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעָרֶה Is 3^{17}; 3 fs. וַתְּעַר Gn 24^{20}; 2 ms. juss. תְּעַר ψ 141^{8}; 3 mpl. וַיְעָרוּ 2 Ch 24^{11}; *Imv.* mpl. עָרוּ ψ $137^{7.7}$; *Inf. abs.* עָרוֹת Hb 3^{13} (Ges$^{§\ 75\ n}$);—**1.** *lay bare* Is 3^{17} 22^{6} Zp 2^{14} (indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i.e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3^{13} (yet on text v. Now), abs. עָרוּ עָרוּ ψ $137^{7.7}$. **2.** *lay bare* by removing contents, *empty*, water-jar Gn 24^{20} (J; + אֶל loc.), chest 2 Ch 24^{11}. **3.** *pour out*, אַל־תַּעַר נַפְשִׁי ψ 141^{8} (i.e. slay). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱרָה: **1.** *make naked*, of sexual offences Lv $20^{18.19}$ (both ‖ גָּלָה). **2.** *pour out*, הֶע׳ לָמָוֶת נַפְשׁוֹ Is 53^{12} (fig. for *slay*, cf. **Qal 3**). **Niph.** pass. of **Hiph. 2**: 3 ms. יֵעָרֶה עָלֵינוּ רוּחַ Is 32^{15} (fig.) until *there be poured upon us a spirit* from on high. **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּתְעָרִי La 4^{21} *thou shalt make thyself naked* (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). **2.** *Pt.* מִתְעָרֶה ψ 37^{35} usu. *pouring himself*, i.e. *spreading himself out* like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מִתְעַלֶּה *lifting himself up*, cf. ⑥).

†[עֵרָה] **n.f. bare place**;—pl. עֵרוֹת Is 19^{7} (si vera interpr.; > ⑥ ἄχ(ε)ι, Ki Saad *reeds*).

עֶרְוָה $_{54}$ **n.f. nakedness, pudenda**;— abs. ע׳ Ex 28^{42} Lv 18^{6}; usu. cstr. עֶרְוַת Gn 9^{22} +, sf. עֶרְוָתְךָ Ex 20^{23} (Ginsb), Lv 18^{10}; עֶרְוָתֵךְ Is 47^{3} +; תֹּ- Lv 20^{17}, תָּ- 18^{7} +; sf. 3 fpl. עֶרְוָתָן v$^{9.10}$;—**1.** *pudenda*, of man, רָאָה ע׳ implying shameful exposure Gn $9^{22.23}$ (J); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. (c. רָאָה) La 1^{8} Ez 16^{37}; usu. c. גלה: lit. תִּגָּלֶה ע׳ i.e. be exposed to view Ex 20^{23} (Ginsb; van d. H. v^{26}; E), so, as shameful punishment,

fig. of Egypt Is 20[4] (gloss acc. to Du Che Di-Kit), Bab. 47[3], of Jerus. Ez 16[37] 23[10.29] (עֶרְוַת וְנִגְיֵךְ; all three obj. of act. vb.); chiefly euphem. for cohabit., עֶרְוָה ע׳ Lv 18[6]+ (v. גלה **Pi. 1 a**); fig. of Jerus. (vb. pass.) Ez 16[36]; רָאָה ע׳ in same meaning Lv 20[17.17] (H; of both sexes); ע׳ also 18[8.10.16] (H); כִּסָּה ע׳ *cover nakedness* Gn 9[23] (J), Ex 28[42] (P; בְּשַׂר ע׳), Ho 2[11] (fig. of Isr.), Ez 16[8] (of Jerus.); reviling words are לְבֹשֶׁת ע׳ אִמֶּךָ 1 S 20[30] (cf. Doughty[Arab. Deserta 1. 269]). **2.** עֶרְוַת דָּבָר *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. prob. *indecency, improper behaviour* Dt 23[15] 24[1] (v. Dr). **3.** fig. ע׳ הָאָרֶץ Gn 42[9.12] (E), i.e. its exposed, undefended parts (Ar. عَوْرَة).

†עֲרִיָּה **n.f. nakedness**;—alw. abs. ע׳;—ע׳־בֹשֶׁת Mi 1[11] (in) *nakedness*, (in) *shame* (fig. of town Shaphir); of Jerus. עֵרֹם וְע׳ Ez 16[7]+3 t. (v. עֵירֹם sub II. עור); of bow Hb 3[9] (v. II. עור).

†[מַעֲרֶה], מַעַר **n.[m.] bare, naked place** (hence Μαραθών, Marathon, acc. to Lewy[Fremdw. 144]);—**1.** *bare place*, or *space*: cstr. מִמַּעֲרֵה־גָבַע Ju 20[33] *bare* (open) *space* of Geba' (si vera l.; but v. 11. מַעֲרָב); בְּמַעֲרֵה־אִישׁ 1 K 7[36] *according to the clear space on each* (plate, v. לוּחַ). **2.** sf. מַעְרֵהּ Na 3[5] fig. of Nineveh (*pudenda* exposed in shameful punishment; cf. עֶרְוָה).

†מַעֲרֶת **n. pr. loc.** in Judah Jos 15[59], Μαγαρωθ, A GL Μα(α)ρωθ.

†תַּעַר **n.m.** [v 52,4] and (Is 7[20]) **f. razor, sheath**;—**1. a.** *razor*, abs. תַּעַר גַּלָּח Is 7[20] (fig.); subj. of לֹא יַעֲבֹר עַל־רֹאשׁ Nu 6[5], obj. of הֶעֱבִיר עַל־ 8[7] (P), cf. cstr. ת׳ הַגַּלָּבִים Ez 5[1]; abs. תַּעַר מְלֻטָּשׁ ψ 52[4] (sim. of tongue). **b.** cstr. ת׳ הַסֹּפֵר Je 36[23] = *penknife*. **2.** *sheath*, always sf. of sword: בְּתַעְרָהּ 2 S 20[8]; of drawing sword, שָׁלַף מִתַּ׳ 1 S 17[51], הוֹצִיא מִתַּ׳ Ez 21[8.10], תֵּצֵא מִתַּ׳ v[9]; of sheathing, הֲאֶסְפִּי אֶל־תַּעְרָהּ Je 47[6]; הָשַׁב אֶל־תַּעְרָהּ Ez 21[35].

†עָרוֹד **n.[m.] wild ass** (prob. Aram. loanword (=Heb. פֶּרֶא), Σ ὀρόδ, ὀρώδ; Syr. ܥܪܘܕܐ; Mand. ארואד, cf. Hom[NB 133]);—Jb 39[5].

†עָרַךְ **vb. arrange or set in order** (NH *id.*; also *roll* dough, Σ עָרְכָה *id.*; Ph. ערכת CIS[No. 122,4] *valuation*, Bloch, but dub.; Ar. عَرَكَ III. *contend* in battle, مَعْرَكٌ, مَعْرَكَةٌ *battle-ground*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Jb 32[14] 2 Ch 13[3], וְע׳ consec. Lv 1[12] 6[5]; עָרְכוּ Nu 23[4]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרֹךְ Ex 27[21]+, etc.; *Imv.* עָרְכָה Jb 33[5], עִרְכוּ Je 46[3] 50[14]; *Inf. abs.* עָרֹךְ Is 21[5]; *cstr.* עֲרֹךְ Ju 20[22]+; *Pt. act.* pl. עֹרְכִים Is 65[11], etc.; *pass.* עָרוּךְ Je 6[23]+, cstr. עֲרוּךְ Jo 2[5], etc.;—not in D;—**1. a.** *arrange in order*, seven altars Nu 23[4], i.e. I have built seven altars *in a row* (cf. בנה v[1]), flax-stalks Jos 2[6] (both JE); esp. **b.** *set* or *lay in order*, as wood Gn 22[9] (E), 1 K 18[33], cf. Tophet Is 30[33], Lv 1[7]; offerings Lv 1[8.12] 6[5]; lamp(s) Ex 27[21] Lv 24[3.4] (all P), lamp (fig. of dynasty) ψ 132[17]; 'shew'-bread Ex 40[4.23] (upon [עַל] sacred שֻׁלְחָן; both c. acc. cogn.), Lv 24[8] (P). **c.** in common life (cf. RS[Sem 1. 183 f., 2nd ed. 200 f.]), *arrange* a table (i.e. dishes in order upon it), שֻׁלְחָן Is 21[5] Pr 9[2] (fig. of wisdom), Ez 23[41] (of Jerus. in fig.); ψ 23[5] 78[19] (fig.; subj. God); in idolatr. worship Is 65[11]. **d.** *arrange* a battle, i.e. draw up in battle order, ע׳ מִלְחָמָה Ju 20[22] 1 S 17[8] 2 S 10[8] = 1 Ch 19[9], 1 Ch 12[37] (van d. H. v[36]), 2 Ch 14[9], עֹרְכֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12[34.36] (van d. H. v[33.35]); עָרוּךְ מִ׳ Jo 2[5]; +אֵת *with*, i.e. *against* Ju 20[20] Gn 14[8], עִם 2 Ch 13[3]; +לִקְרַאת 1 S 17[2] 1 Ch 19[17b]; בָּאִישׁ עָרוּךְ 1 S 17[21]; ע׳ מַעֲרָכָה לִקְרַאת 1 S 17[21]; לַמִּלְחָמָה Je 6[23] 50[42]; obj. om. Ju 20[22.33], +לִקְרַאת 1 S 4[2] 2 S 10[9.10] = 1 Ch 19[10.11], 2 S 10[17]; +אֶל *against* Ju 20[20] Je 50[14] 1 Ch 19[17a], ל *against* Je 50[9];—Jb 6[4] read יַעַרְכוּנִי Di Bu Du. **e.** *arrange* weapons of army *in order* for battle Je 46[3], 1 Ch 12[9] (van d. H. v[8]). **f.** *arrange* words (מִלִּין) Jb 32[14] (+אֶל *against*), so (obj. om.) 33[5] (+לְפָנַי), 37[19] ψ 5[4] (prob.; > of arranging a sacrifice); cf. *recount* things *in order*, יַעַרְכָה לִי Is 44[7]. **g.** *state in order, set forth* a legal case Jb 13[18] 23[4], so prob. (obj. om.) of God ψ 50[21] (+לְעֵינֶיךָ), and (pass. of כָּרַת) 2 S 23[5] (cf. Dr).—תְּיַעֲרֶךָ שׁוּעַ Jb 36[19] is difficult: Di *will he set thy cry* (שַׁוְעֲךָ) *in order?* Bi (for לֹא) תְּיַעֲרֶךָ שׁ׳ לוֹ *shall thy cry be set in order unto him?* (sense good, although **Niph.** not found); v. al. in Di. **2. a.** *compare* (as result of arranging in order): מַה־דְּמוּת תַּע׳־לוֹ Is 40[18] *what likeness will ye compare to him?* אֵין עֲרֹךְ אֵלֶיךָ ψ 40[6]. **b.** intrans. *be comparable*, c. ל, ψ 89[7] (‖ דָּמָה), c. sf. of thing compared Jb 28[17.19].

עֶרֶךְ **n.m.** [Lv 27,25 33] **order, row, estimate**;—cstr. ע׳ Ju 17[10] Ex 40[23]; sf. עֶרְכִּי ψ 55[14], עֶרְכֵּךְ Lv 5[15]+, etc.;—**1.** *order, row*, בְּנֵי־גֶרִים ע׳ Ju 17[10] *a* (complete) *suit of clothes* (laid out in order), GB στολὴν ἱματίων; ע׳ לֶחֶם Ex 40[23] i.e. loaves arranged in a row, so ע׳ alone v[4] (P); עֶרְכּוֹ Jb 41[4] *his symmetry* (v. חֵן sub חנן). **2.** *estimate, valuation*, made by ordering, classifying: אִישׁ

בְּעֶרְכּוֹ 2 K 23[35]; in 12[5] read עֶרֶךְ (for MT עוֹבֵר) *money of a man's valuation* Ⓖ Benz Kit, and prob. del. כְּסֶף נַפְשׁוֹת עֶרְכּוֹ (כ׳ עֶרֶךְ נ׳ ?) Kit) as gloss (Sta[ZAW v (1885), 288 f.]); ψ 55[14] a man *acc. to my valuation*, fig. for *my equal;* elsewhere P, of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv 5[15.18.25], vows, and redemption-money 27[2.3.3.4]+ 17 t. 27 (כֶּסֶף עֶרְכְּךָ v[15.19], מִכְסַת הָעֶרְכְּךָ v[23] [del. הָ], cf. v[23b] [del. *id.*]), Nu 18[16].—Jb 28[13] read דַּרְכָּהּ Ⓖ Di al.

†[עָרַךְ] **vb. denom. Hiph. value** (for taxation), **tax** (from עֶרֶךְ **2**);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱרִיךְ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23[35]; in P, וְהֶעֱ׳ consec., c. acc. pers. Lv 27[8.12] c. sf. v[14]; *Impf.* יַעֲרִיךְ v[14]; sf. יַעֲרִיכֶנּוּ v[8].

†[מַעֲרָךְ] **n.[m.] arrangement**;—pl. cstr. מַעַרְכֵי־לֵב Pr 16[1] to man belong *arrangements* (plans) *of the mind* (cf. לֵב **3**).

†מַעֲרָכָה **n.f. row, rank, battle-line**;—**1. a.** מ׳ *battle-line* 1 S 4[2.12.16.16]; יָרַץ הַמּ׳ 17[22] *and he ran to the battle-line*, so v[28] (on ref. here to Isr.'s line cf. HPS), עָרְכוּ מ׳ לִקְרַאת מ׳ v[21]; עֹרְכֵי מ׳ 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[38]); nearly=battle הַחַיִל הַיּוֹצֵא אֶל־הַמּ׳ 1 S 17[20]. **b.** pl. *ranks*=army; cstr. מַעַרְכוֹת יִשְׂ׳ 1 S 17[10.45], מ׳ מַעַרְכֹת יִשְׂ׳ v[8]; מ׳ אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים v[26.36]; מ׳ פְּלִשְׁתִּים 23[3] and 17[23] Qr, so Ⓖ[A] (v. om. B) 𝔙 𝔗; sg. ⓖL 𝔖 (>Kt מערות). **2.** נֵרוֹת הַמַּעֲרָכָה Ex 39[37] *lamps of the row*, i.e. arranged in a row.

†מַעֶרֶכֶת **n.f. row, line**;—only of the rows of 'shew'-bread; abs. מ׳ Lv 24[7], מַעֲרֶכֶת v[6] (P); elsewh. Chr: לֶחֶם הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 9[32] 23[29] Ne 10[34], שֻׁלְחַן הַמּ׳ 2 Ch 29[18], cf. 1 Ch 28[16]; cstr. מַעֲרֶכֶת לֶחֶם 2 Ch 13[11] *the row of bread*, so מ׳ תָּמִיד 2[3] *the row of continuity*, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. שְׁתֵּים מַעֲרֹכוֹת Lv 24[6].

ערל (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Ar. غُرْلَةٌ *foreskin;* Aram. עוּרְלְתָא, עוּרְלָא; NH=BH; also Egypt. *karnabâ* Brugsch[ÄZ 1876, 128] Krall[SB der Wiener Ak., hist.-phil. Cl. cxvi (1888), 659 f.]).

עָרְלָה **n.f. foreskin**;—ע׳ Gn 34[14] Je 9[24]; cstr. עָרְלַת Ex 4[25] Dt 10[16], etc.; pl. הָעָרְלוֹת (not עָ׳) Jos 5[3] (Kö[II. 1, 158]); cstr. עָרְלוֹת Je 4[4]+2 t.; עָרְלֹתֵיהֶם 1 S 18[27];—*foreskin* 1 S 18[25.27] 2 S 3[14], cf. גִּבְעַת הָעָרְלוֹת Jos 5[3] *hill of the foreskins*, near Gilgal; of circumcision, כרת ע׳ Ex 4[25] (J), בְּשַׂר ע׳ Gn 17[11]+5 t. P (v. II. מוּל), אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לֹא ע׳ Gn 34[14] (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf. Je 9[24]; fig. of fruit trees, עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19[23] (P; v. [עָרַל]); fig. of heart, לבב ע׳ Dt 10[16] Je 4[4].

†[עָרַל] **vb. denom. count as foreskin**, i.e. as uncircumcised;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וַעֲרַלְתֶּם עָרְלָתָם Lv 19[23] *ye shall regard* its fruit *as uncircumcised*, and not eat it (for three years) (>SS *remove its foreskin* (its fruit), as 𝔙, cf. Ⓖ *περικαθαριεῖτε τὴν ἀκαθαρσίαν αὐτοῦ*). **Niph.** *Imv.* הֵעָרֵל Hb 2[16] *be counted uncircumcised*, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הֵרָעֵל *reel* (Ⓖ 𝔖 We Now Buhl[Lex]).

†עֲרֵל **adj. having foreskin**, i.e. uncircumcised;—ע׳ Ex 12[48]+5 t.; cstr. עֲרַל Ez 44[9.9]; עָרֵל Ex 6[12.30]; f. עֲרֵלָה Je 6[10]; pl. עֲרֵלִים Lv 19[23] +20 t.; cstr. עַרְלֵי Je 9[25]+2 t.;—*uncircumcised person* Ex 12[48] Jos 5[7] (P), Philistines Ju 14[3] 15[18] 1 S 14[6] 17[26.36] 31[4] 2 S 1[20] 1 Ch 10[4]; of other nations Is 52[1] Je 9[25], esp. as slain Ez 28[10] 31[18] 32[19]+9 t. 32; in v[27] rd. מֵעוֹלָם so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy[31, 18]); עָרֵל זָכָר *uncircumcised male* Gn 17[14] (P); ע׳ בָּשָׂר Ez 44[7.9] *uncircumcised of flesh;* fig. of fruit trees Lv 19[23] (cf. [עָרַל] supr.); ע׳ שְׂפָתַיִם fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6[12.30]; of character, ע׳ לֵב Je 9[25] Ez 44[7.9], cf. עֲרֵלַת לֵבָבָם Lv 26[41] (P), עֲרֵלָה אָזְנָם Je 6[10] *their ear is uncircumcised* (unreceptive).

עָרוֹם, עֶרֹם, עֵרֹם v. II. עור.

†I. [עָרַם] **vb. Niph. be heaped up** (cf. Sab. אערמהו, pl. of [ערם] *dam*, so Ar. عَرِمٌ, cf. DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 676; VOJ i. 25] who cp. BH עַרְמָה, Ar. عَرَمَةٌ (which Frä[135] thinks Aram. loan-word), cf. Pa. עַרְמֵם *heap up;* >Wetzst[Zeitschr. für Ethnol. 1873, 279 (Syr. Dreschtafel)] who cp. عَرَمَ *strip* [whence עֶרְמוֹן infr.], and thinks עֲרֵמָה = *bare heap*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. נֶעֶרְמוּ מַיִם Ex 15[8].

†עֲרֵמָה **n.f. heap**;—abs. ע׳ Ru 3[7]; cstr. עֲרֵמַת Hg 2[16] Ct 7[3]; pl. עֲרֵמוֹת abs. Ne 13[15]+, cstr. 3[34]; abs. עֲרֵמִים Je 50[26];—*heap* of rubbish (עָפָר) Ne 3[34]; ע׳=ruin-heap Je 50[26]; =grain-heap (of threshed grain, עֲרֵמָה unthreshed, acc. to Wetzst[l.c.]), Hg 2[16] Ne 13[15] Ru 3[7]; ע׳ חִטִּים Ct 7[3]; of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31[6.6.7.8.9].

II. **ערם** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَمَ *strip* flesh from bone (to eat it), *strip* leaves from trees (said of camels); عُرَامٌ *bark* of tree (stripped off)).

†עַרְמוֹן **n.[m.] plane-tree** (as *stripped* of bark);—ע׳ Gn 30[37] (J); pl. עַרְמֹנִים Ez 31[8].

מַעֲרַמֵּיהֶם 2 Ch 28[15] v. sub II. עור.

†[עָרַם Lag[BN 31]] **vb. be shrewd, crafty** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. عَرَمَ، عَرِمَ، عَرُمَ *be ill-natured, cross;* Ɛ adj. עָרִים *shrewd*, Syr. ܥܪܡ *id.*, and vb. in der. spec. (Pe. in Lexx.));—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* in עָרֹם יַעְרִם 1 S 23[22] *he is exceedingly crafty.* **Hiph.** *Impf. be crafty*, 3 ms. יַעְרִם 1 S 23[22]; *be* or *become shrewd* יַעְרִם Pr 15[5] 19[25]; all these **Qal** Impf. in — acc. to Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 180] so Ges[§ 63 n] Buhl[Lex], but perh. rd. יָעֳרַם as **Qal**; true **Hiph.** in 3 mpl. יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד ψ 83[4] *they make crafty* (their) *counsel* against thy people.

†[עֹרֶם] **n.[m.] craftiness**;—sf. בְּעָרְמָם Jb 5[13] (possibly from עָרְמָה Ges[§ 91 e] al.).

†עָרְמָה **n.f. craftiness, prudence**;—**1.** ב׳ *craftily* Ex 21[14] (E), Jos 9[4] (JE). **2.** ע׳ in Pr, in good sense, *prudence* Pr 1[4] 8[5.12].

†עָרוּם **adj. crafty, shrewd, sensible**;—**1.** *crafty*, ע׳ as pred., of serpent Gn 3[1]; pl. as subst. מַחְשְׁבוֹת עֲרוּמִים Jb 5[12], ע׳ לְשׁוֹן 15[5]. **2.** in Pr, in good sense (opp. אֱוִיל, פֶּתִי, כְּסִיל); as attrib. אָדָם עָרוּם Pr 12[23] *a shrewd* or *sensible man;* ע׳ as subst. = *id.*, v[16] 13[16], so חָכְמַת ע׳ v[8]; = *prudent man* 14[15] 22[3] 27[12]; pl. עֲרוּמִים 14[18].

עֵרְנִי, עֶרְנִי v. sub I. עור.

ערס (√ of foll.).

†[עֲרִיסָה] **n.f.** meaning dub., usu. **coarse meal**; Ⓖ AV RV dough, so Toy (with ?) (NH עֲרָסָן *barley-meal;* Syr. ܥܪܣܢ (in Lexx) *hulled barley*, or (cf. Lag[GGN 1889, 301 f.]) *wheat*); >Sm[Ez] Co[Ez] **kneading-trough** (so NH עֲרִיסָה Jastr; appar. secondary, עֲרִיסָה also [*bed*], *cradle*, v. ר׳ עֲרִיסֹתֵיכֶם רֵאשִׁית עֲרִיסֹתֵיכֶם Ez 44[30], ערש);—only Ne 10[38]; ר׳ עֲרִסֹתֵיכֶם Nu 15[20.21] (P).

עַרְעָר, עַרְעֵר, עַרְעֹר, עֲרוֹעֵר v. II. ערר.

I. ערף (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH עוֹרֶף = BH; Ar. عُرْف *mane* of horse, also part of *neck* where hair grows, etc.).

†עֹרֶף **n.m.**[Dt 31, 27] **back of neck, neck**;—ע׳ abs. Jos 7[12]+; cstr. Gn 49[8]+; sf. עָרְפִּי Jb 16[12], עָרְפֵּךְ Dt 31[27], etc.;—**1.** *back of neck* of fleeing foe יָדְךָ בְּע׳ וגו׳ Gn 49[8] (poem in J), cf. וְאָחַז בְּעָרְפִּי Jb 16[12] (fig.); Ex 23[27] (E), ψ 18[41] = 2 S 22[41]; *turn* (לִפְנֵי, הֶפֶךְ פָּנָה) *one's back before* (לִפְנֵי) a foe Jos 7[8.12] (JE), abs. Je 48[39]; fig. of apostasy פָּנָה ע׳ אֶל Je 2[27] 32[33] (opp. פָּנָה פָּנִים) abs. וַיִּתְּנוּ ע׳ 2 Ch 29[6]; of ׳י׳s disfavour ע׳ וְלֹא פָנִים אֶרְאֵם Je 18[17] *with the back and not the face will I look at them.* **2.** fig. in קְשֵׁה־ע׳ *stiff of neck*, i. e. *obstinate*, of Isr. Ex 32[9] 33[3.5] 34[9] (all JE), Dt 9[6.13]; עָרְפֵּךְ הַקְשָׁה Dt 31[27]; with vb. ע׳ הִקְשָׁה i. e. be obstinate, intractable 10[16] Je 7[26] 17[23] 19[15] 2 K 17[14.14] Ne 9[16.17.29] 2 Ch 30[8]; cf. ע׳ בַּרְזֶל נִיד Is 48[4] (‖ קְשֵׁה אַתָּה); הִקְשָׁה ע׳ of individual 2 Ch 36[13] Pr 29[1]. **3.** of bird: nip its head מָמַל עָרְפּוֹ Lv 5[8] (P).

†[עָרַף] **vb. denom. break the neck of an animal**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וַעֲרַפְתּוֹ consec. Ex 13[13] 34[20] (JE), 3 pl. וְעָרְפוּ־שָׁם אֶת־הָעֶגְלָה consec. Dt 21[4]; *Pt. act.* עוֹרֵף כֶּלֶב Is 66[3]; *pass.* הָעֶגְלָה הָעֲרוּפָה Dt 21[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרֹף Ho 10[2] fig. of breaking down altars.

†עָרְפָּה **n. pr. f.** sister-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1[4.14], Ορφα.

†II. [עָרַף] **vb. drip, drop** (cf. Ar. غَرَفَ *lade out water with the hand* (as with ladle), cf. Ph. ערפת *portico* (whence rain *drips*) v. Hoffm[Abh. d. GGW xxxvi, May, 1889, 12 f.]; cf. also Ar. غُرْفَة *upper-room;* מערף ענן Ecclus 43[22] *the dropping of a cloud*, As. *irpu, irpitu, cloud(s)*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. שָׁמָיו יַעַרְפוּ־טָל Dt 33[28] *his heavens drop dew;* fig., of speech, intrans., יַעֲרֹף כַּמָּטָר לִקְחִי 32[2] *let my teaching drop like the rain* (‖ תִּזַּל כַּטַּל אִמְרָתִי).—Cf. רָעַף.

†[עָרִיף] **n.[m.] cloud**;—pl. sf. בַּעֲרִיפָיו Is 5[30] (Perles[JQ 1899, 689] prop. בָּעַד יָפְיָהּ, referring sf. to ארץ, and cp. ψ 139[11]).

†עֲרַפֶּל **n.m. cloud, heavy cloud** (perh. fr. above √ + ל afform.; NH = BH; Syr. ܥܪܦܠܐ; Ɛ עֲרַפִּילָא; Mand. ארפילא Nö[M 126, 128]; on vocaliz. v. Ba[NB 160] and against him Schwally[ZAW x (1890), 178] who prop. עֲרֻפֶּל);—ע׳ in which God dwells Ex 20[18] (Gi; van d. H. v[21]), 1 K 8[12] = 2 Ch 6[1]; + עָנָן Dt 4[11] (also חשך), 5[19] ψ 97[2]; Jb 22[13] v. בַּעַד; ע׳ תַּחַת רַגְלָיו 2 S 22[10] = ψ 18[10]; as swaddling-bands of sea Jb 38[9]; fig. of misery Is 60[2] (‖ חשך); of ׳י׳s judgment Je 13[16] (‖ צַלְמָוֶת), as a past day יוֹם עָנָן וַע׳ Ez 34[12] = (of future day of ׳י) Zp 1[15] (יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ וַאֲפֵלָה ‖) = Jo 2[2] (‖ *id.*).

†[עָרַץ] **vb. cause to tremble, tremble** (in terror, or awe) (cf. Ar. عَرَّضَ *quiver, flicker;* Syr. ܥܪܨ *come upon suddenly* or *violently*, PS s.v. *passim;* cf. Egypt. *'u-ra-dau(t), they terrified* (= ערצו) WMM[As. u. Eur. 76]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms.

תַּעֲרֹץ Dt 7^{21}+; 2 fs. תַּעֲרֹצִי Is 47^{12}; 1 s. אֶעֱרֹץ Jb 31^{34}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עָרֹץ Is 2^{19}+;—**1.** *cause to tremble* (i.e. strike with awe) c. acc. הָאָרֶץ Is $2^{19.21}$ (subj. יי; ins. prob. also v^{10}); הֶעָלֶה נִדָּף תַּעֲרֹץ Jb 13^{25} *wilt thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling = inspire awe* Is 47^{12} (of Bab.), ψ 10^{18}. **2.** intrans. *tremble, feel dread* (D), Dt 1^{29} 7^{21} 20^{3} 31^{6} Jos 1^{9}; c. acc. Jb 31^{34} because *I stood in awe of* the great multitude. **Niph.** *Pt.* אֵל נַעֲרָץ ψ 89^{8} *El, terrible* in the company of the holy ones (‖ נוֹרָא). **Hiph. 1.** *regard,* or *treat, with awe, as awful:* 2 mpl. וְלֹא תַעֲרִיצוּ Is 8^{12} (acc. מוֹרָאוֹ); 3 mpl. יַעֲרִיצוּ 29^{23} acc. אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי יִשׂ׳. **2.** *inspire with awe* (cf. **Qal 2**);—*Pt.* sf. הוּא מַעֲרִצְכֶם Is 8^{13} *he* shall be *your awe-inspirer.*

†[עָרוּץ] **adj. dreadful** (prop. Pt. pass.) cstr. בַּעֲרוּץ נְחָלִים Jb 30^{6} *in the* (most) *dreadful of ravines.*

†עָרִיץ **adj. awe-inspiring, terror-striking**;—ע׳ of יי, בְּנִבְוֹר עָרִיץ Je 20^{11}; pl. as subst. עָרִיצִים, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15^{21} (‖ רָעִים), Jb 6^{23} (‖ צָר), and national, ψ 54^{5} (‖ זָרִים), = עֲדַת ע׳ 86^{14} (‖ זֵדִים), הָמוֹן ע׳ Is 29^{5} (‖ וְגֵיוּת); esp. of Chaldeans Is 13^{11}, cstr. עָרִיצֵי גוֹיִם *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28^{7} (‖ זָרִים) 30^{11} 31^{12} (‖ זָרִים), 32^{12}; so (prob.) sg. עָרִיץ Is 49^{25} (rd. ע׳ also for צַדִּיק v^{24}, so Lo Ew Che Gr al.); without specif. ref. גּוֹיִם עָרִיצִים Is 25^{3} *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take ע׳ as subst.), זָמִיר ע׳ v^{4} (del. as gloss Di al.), רוּחַ ע׳ v^{5} (del. verse as gloss Du Che); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* רָאִיתִי רָשָׁע ע׳ ψ 37^{35} *I have seen a wicked man ruthless;* as subst., Is 29^{20} (‖ לֵיץ), Jb 15^{20} (‖ רשׁע), pl. 27^{13} (‖ *id.*), Pr 11^{16}; rd. also (עָרִיצִ(ים Is 11^{4} (for MT אֶרֶץ), so Che Br^{MP} Du Gr al. (‖ רָשָׁע).

†מַעֲרָצָה **n.f. awful shock, crash**;—Is 10^{33}, of יי's lopping off (tree-)crown (fig.).

†[עָרַק] **vb. gnaw** (Ar. عَرَقَ *id.*; Syr. ܥܪܩ Pa.);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. הָעֹרְקִים צִיָּה Jb 30^{3} *they who gnaw the dry* (ground; fig. of scanty subsistence); sf. עֹרְקַי v^{17} *my gnawing* (pains) do not sleep.

†עַרְקִי **adj. gent. Arkite, inhabitant of city** *'Arka* (As. *Arka* $COT^{Gloss.}$ $Dl^{Pa\ 292}$, Tel Am. *Irkat(a)*, Egypt. *Arkantu*, cf. As. n.gent. *Irkanatai* $COT^{Gloss.}$, Ency. Bib.[1. 310]);—only הָעַרְקִי as n.coll. Gn 10^{17}, τὸν Αρουκαῖον, = 1 Ch 1^{15}, A *id.*, ⑥L τὸν Αρακει: mod. *'Arka*, near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib.[l. c.]).

I. **עֵרֶר** (√of foll.; on this [and not עור] v. Nö $^{ZMG\ xxxii\ (1878),\ 404}$ Lag $^{Symm.\ ii.\ 91\ f.}$; cf. Palm. מערתא *sepulchre*).

מְעָרָה **n.f. cave**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 19^{30}+; cstr. מְעָרַת 23^{19}+; pl. מְעָרוֹת Ju 6^{2}+, cstr. *id.* Is 2^{19};—*cave,* esp. as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19^{30} (J), 1 S $24^{3.3.7.8.10}$ (Ginsb; $v^{4.8.9.11}$ van d. H. Baer), 1 K $19^{1.13}$, Ez 33^{27} Jos 10^{16} (מ׳ בַּמַּקֵּדָה)+ 7 t. Jos 10, Ju 6^{2} 1 S 13^{6} 1 K $18^{4.13}$, cf. ψ 57^{1} 142^{1}; מְעָרוֹת צְרִים Is 2^{19}, hence מ׳ פָּרָצִים Je 7^{11} *robbers' cave;* Is 32^{14} *den* (of wild beasts);—מ׳ עֲדֻלָּם 1 S 22^{1} 2 S 23^{13}, whence in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{15}, rd. prob. מְצָדַת ע׳ or מְצָדַת We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit HPS;—as burial place, מ׳ הַמַּכְפֵּלָה Gn 23^{9}+ (v. מַכְפֵּלָה) = מ׳ alone $23^{11.17.20}$ $49^{29.32}$ (all P). מ׳ אֲשֶׁר לַצִּידֹנִים Jos 13^{4} (D), cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon, mod. *Mughâr Ĕezzîn,* acc. to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl $^{MDPV\ 1895,\ 55}$.

†II. [עָרַר] **vb. strip oneself** (‖ form of ערה, II. עור);—**Qal** *Imv.* עֳרִי Is 32^{11} (‖ פְּשֹׁטָה); acc. to Ges[§ 110 k] Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; acc. to Ew[§ 228 a] Du Di al. fpl., shortened from ערנה etc.). **Pō.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עֹרְרוּ אַרְמְנוֹתֶיהָ Is 23^{13} *they have laid bare* (the foundations of) *her palaces,* i.e. destroyed them; so **Pilp.** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עַרְעֵר תִּתְעָרְעַר Je 51^{58} *be laid utterly bare,* cf. ערה **Pi. 1.**

†עֲרִירִי **adj. stripped,** specif. **childless**;—ע׳ Gn 15^{2} (JE), Je 22^{30}; pl. עֲרִירִים Lv $20^{20.21}$ (H).

†עַרְעָר **adj. stripped, destitute**;—הָ׳ as subst. ψ 102^{18} *the prayer of the destitute.*—Je 17^{6} v. עָרוֹעֵר.

†1. עָרוֹעֵר **n.[m.]** prob. **a tree or bush; juniper?** (Ar. عَرْعَر *juniper* (or *cypress*? v. Lane), so Tristr $^{NHB\ 258}$ Rob $^{BE\ ii.\ 124}$; on format. v. Lag $^{BN\ 162}$ Ba $^{NB\ 160}$);—עָרוֹעֵר בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 48^{6}, +17^{6}, where rd. prob. עָרְעָר בָּעֲרָבָה (for MT עַרְעָר; > Gf al. conversely, rd. עַרְעָר 48^{6}).

†II. עֲרֹעֵר, עֲרוֹעֵר, עֲרֹעֵר **n.pr.loc.** Αροηρ, MI[26] ערער;—**1.** city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., עֲרֹעֵר Nu 32^{34} (JE), Dt 2^{36} 3^{12} 4^{48} Jos 12^{2} (D) 2 K 10^{33} 1 Ch 5^{8}; עֲרוֹעֵר Jos 13^{9} (D), v^{16} (P), 2 S 24^{5}; Moabitish Je 48^{19} (cf. MI[26]); once עֲרֹעֵר Ju 11^{26}; mod. *'Ar'âir* Buhl

Geogr. 269, Tristr Moab 129 ff. **2.** city near Rabbah in Ammon, עֲרֹעֵר Ju 11[33], עֲרוֹעֵר Jos 13[25] (P), site unknown. **3.** city in S. Judah, עֲרֹעֵר 1 S 30[28] (Ⓖ Αροηρ + Αμμαδει, latter orig. acc. to We, indicating form ערערה; ⓖL Ραγουηλ); + Jos 15[22] rdg. ע (or עֲרֹעָרָה) for MT עֲדָעָדָה, Ⓖ[B] Αρουηλ, We[1 S 30, 28] (cf. Dr HPS), Di[ad loc.] Benn Steuern; poss. *Ar'ara* c. 9 miles S. of E. from Beersheba, but cf. Buhl Geogr. 183.—Is 17[2] rd. עָרֶיהָ עֲרֵי עַד Ⓖ Lo Lag Sem. 1. 30 Che Buhl Lex al. (for MT עָרֵי עֲרוֹעֵר). —Vid. also Che Ency. Bib. 317.

†עֲרַעֲרִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; ע הָ 1 Ch 11[44].

ערשׂ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرْشٌ *booth, shed, throne,* عَرِيشٌ grape-*trellis,* woman's (camel-) *saddle;* Eth. **ዐረሽ:** *booth* (? also **ዐራት:** *bed*); As. *iršu, bed, couch;* NH עֲרִיסָה *cradle,* ܥܪܣܐ, Syr. ܥܪܣ, Palm. ערשא; the common idea is appar. that of a *wooden structure, frame,* cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 737).

†עֶרֶשׂ **n.f.** Jb 7, 13 **couch, divan**;—cstr. ע Dt 3[11] +; abs. עֶרֶשׂ Am 3[12]; sf. עַרְשִׂי Jb 7[13] +, etc.; pl. sf. עַרְשׂוֹתָם Am 6[4];—*couch, divan,* Am 3[12] 6[4] (‖מִטּוֹת), + 2 S 17[28] (rd. עַרְשׂוֹת מִשְׁכָּב Klo Ne Marg.[18] HPS, cf. Ⓖ); for lying at night Jb 7[13] ψ 6[7] (‖מִטָּה), Pr 7[16], עֶרֶשׂ יְצוּעָי ψ 132[3] *the couch of* (consisting in) *my bed;* couch of sickness ψ 41[4]; marriage couch Ct 1[16]; perhaps transf. to sarcophagus, as last couch עַרְשׂוֹ עֶרֶשׂ בַּרְזֶל Dt 3[11] (v. Dr).

ערשׂ (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יַעַרְשִׁיָה **n. pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[27], Ιασαραια, A Ιαρασια, ⓖL Ιερσια.

עשׁב (√of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *ešēbu* [*bear fruit*], II. 1, causat. (Dl Pr 87), *išbu,* perh. = H; Ar. عَشِبَ is *be dry,* but عُشْبٌ *fresh, juicy herbage;* NH = BH, cf. ܥܣܒܐ, Syr. ܥܫܒܐ, Palm. עשביא).

†עֵשֶׂב **n.m.** Gn 1, 11 **herb, herbage**;—ע abs. Dt 11[15] +; cstr. Gn 2[5] +; sf. עִשְׂבָּם Is 42[15]; pl. cstr. עִשְׂבוֹת (d.f. dirim.) Pr 27[25];—*herb, herbage,* in oldest use oft. gen. (therefore incl. grass [דֶּשֶׁא]): ע הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9[22] (E), Gn 2[5] (+ שִׂיחַ) Ex 9[25] (+ עֵץ), 10[15] (+ *id;* all J) Am 7[2], so ע הָאָרֶץ Ex 10[12] (E), + פְּרִי הָעֵץ v[15] (J), whence ψ 105[35]; appar. gen. also in ע׳ הארץ Jb 5[25] ψ 72[16], ע׳ alone 92[8]; ע׳ כָּל־הַשָּׂדֶה Je 12[14], ע׳ alone Dt 32[2] (‖דֶּשֶׁא), Is 42[15] ψ 102[5.12], and Dt 29[22] Mi 5[6] Pr 19[12]; hence ע׳ as food for cattle Dt 11[15] ψ 106[20] cf. Je 14[6] Zc 10[1]; עִשְׂבוֹת הָרִים Pr 27[25] (‖דֶּשֶׁא, חָצִיר); but as human food (hence excluding ע׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 3[18] (J); esp. P Gn 1[29] (+ עֵץ), יֶרֶק ע׳ v[30] 9[3], hence ע׳ ψ 104[14] (‖ חָצִיר for cattle); ע׳ disting. fr. דֶּשֶׁא, עֵץ also Gn 1[11.12], ע׳ + עֵשֶׂב הַשָּׂדֶה, דֶּשֶׁא חָצִיר 2 K 19[26] + Is 37[27].

I. **עָשָׂה** 2622 **vb. do, make** (NH = BH; MI[23.26] עשתי, ואעש, l.[3.9], l.[24] Imv. עשו; OH n.pr. מעשיהו, אלעשה, עשיו; not Aram., and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang.; on Sab. v. esp. DHM SB Berl. Ak. 1886, 849);—**Qal** 2524 *Pf.* 3 ms. Gn 3[1] +, sf. עָשָׂהוּ Ho 8[6] +; 3 fs. עָשָׂתָה Dt 22[21] +, וְעָשָׂת consec. Lv 25[21]; 2 ms. עָשִׂיתָ Gn 3[14] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Gn 18[25] +, וַיַּעַשׂ 1 K 16[25] + 3 t., וַיַּעַשׂ Is 5[2] +; יַעֲשֶׂה Is 64[3], 2 ms. תַּעֲשֶׂה 1 S 10[8], תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 26[29] Jos 7[9], juss. (c. אל) תַּעַשׂ Gn 22[12] +, תַּעֲשֶׂה 2 S 13[12] Je 40[16] Qr (Kt תַּעַשׂ); 1 s. אֶעֱשֶׂה Gn 2[18] +, וְאֶעֱשֶׂה Ez 20[14] Dn 8[27], וְאַעַשׂ Dt 10[3] + 4 t. Ez; etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲשֵׂה Ju 10[15] +; fs. עֲשִׂי Je 6[26] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָשֹׂה 44[17] +; עָשׂוֹ 7[5] + 2 t. (4[18] van d. H. עֲשׂוֹ); cstr. עֲשׂוֹת Gn 2[4] +, עֲשֹׂה 50[20] + 2 t., עֲשׂוֹ 31[28], sf. עֲשׂתוֹ 41[32] +, עֲשֹׂהוּ Ex 18[18], etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹשֶׂה Is 5[5] +, sf. עֹשֵׂהוּ Jb 40[19] (but v. infr.); pl. עֹשִׂים Gn 24[49] +; sf. עֹשַׂי Jb 35[10] (yet v. Ges[§ 124 k]), etc.; *pass.* עָשׂוּי Ex 3[16] +, עֲשׂוּיָה Jb 41[25] (Ges[§ 75 k]); f. עֲשׂוּיָה Ez 21[20] +, etc.;—**I. 1.** *do* (1560 + t.): **a.** (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3[14] (J) 20[10] (E) + oft.; *do* right in eyes of יְ 2 K 12[3] 14[13] +, evil 8[18.27] + (cf. I. עַיִן **3 c**); *do* God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16[12] 30[8], Nu 15[39] (P); ע׳ חַיִל 1 S 14[48] + *do might,* i.e. mightily, valiantly; Pr 31[29] *do efficiency,* i.e. efficiently; = commit (offence) Lv 20[18] (H), Dt 20[18]; sq. מִן part., וְעָשָׂה מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה Lv 4[2] *and shall do a single one of them* (things prohibited; v. מִן **3 b** (*d*)), cf. יְ וְעָשׂוּ אַחַת מִכָּל־מִצְוֹת v[13.22] 5[17] (all P); *do* = *perform* a work, c. acc. cogn. מַעֲשֶׂה Ex 18[20] 23[12] (E), also (יְ subj.) Dt 11[7] Dn 9[14] Ec 3[11]; c. acc. מְלָאכָה Gn 2[2.2] (J), Ex 20[9.10] = Dt 9[13] (10 Words); c. acc. דְּרָכֶיךָ + Is 58[13]; ע׳ מְלוּכָה עַל 1 K 21[7] = *exercise sovereignty over;* of יְ performing signs (אוֹתֹת) Jos 24[17] (E), Nu 14[11.22] (JE), Dt 11[3], so Moses Ex 4[17] and (מֹפְתִים) v[21]. (2) *do* something to one (ל pers.) Gn 20[9] (E), Ju 9[56] +; c. עַל reflex. Je 26[19] *do evil against ourselves;* esp. יְ subj., c. לְ, *do* good to Ex 18[9] (E), 2 K 8[6], or evil Gn 42[28] (E); in phr. *so may God do to me,* etc. 1 S 3[17] 2 K 6[31] + (v. יסף **Hiph. 1**). (3) *do* something for one (ל pers.) Gn 30[31] 1 K 11[8] +, dir. obj. om. 1 S 20[4]; + ל rei Ju 21[7.16] *what shall*

we do for them, for wives? c. עַל pers. Ne 5[19]; c. dat. eth. (לְ) 1 S 10[7]; c. לְ, of ׳י doing kindness for 1 S 22[3]; executing vengeance for Ju 11[36] (+ מִן of enemy); ׳י doing a sign (אוֹת) for †Ju 6[17] (elsewhere נָתַן אוֹת לְ), cf. עֲשֵׂה־עִמִּי אוֹת לְטוֹבָה ψ 86[17]. (4) do something (in relation or intercourse) with (אֵת pers.), ׳י subj. Dt 1[30] *all that he did with you*, 10[21] (cf. ψ 86[17] supr.), human subj. 2 Ch 24[24] (obj. שְׁפָטִים), Ru 2[11]. (5) seldom c. בְּ, usu. of executing judgment upon 1 S 28[18] Is 48[14], more gen. Est 1[15] *what shall we do with the queen?* also, subj. ׳י, Ez 25[11] 28[26] ψ 149[7.9] Nu 33[4] (on false gods); in good sense, ׳י עִם חֲסָדִים בְּ Ne 13[14]. (6) of ׳י *doing* the justice (מִשְׁפָּט) of any one, i.e. maintaining his cause 1 K 8[45.49] ψ 9[5]. (7) c. adv. *do thus*, כֹּה, Jos 6[14] (JE), *acc. to*, כְּ, Gn 6[22] (P), 18[21] (J), 1 K 2[6]; *acc. as*, כַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27[19] (J); Ex 1[17] (E) +; c. כְּ of manner, Ju 9[16a], Ez 8[18] 25[15]. **b.** *work* for (לְ rei) Gn 30[30] (J); c. לְ pers. 1 S 14[6] Ez 29[20] (for ׳י); *work* in (בְּ) gold or other material 1 K 7[14] 2 Ch 2[6.13] Ex 31[4.5] 35[32] (all P); c. בָּהּ (i.e. בָּעֲבֹדָה) Ex 5[9] (J) *in toil; work* with (עִם) God 1 S 14[45], so prob. of God's working with (אֵת) Moses and Aaron 1 S 12[6] (usu. *appoint*); c. אֵת *with* (of pers. in whose company, in whose field) Ru 2[19.19] (gleaning); work בְּחֻפְיָהּ בְּפִיהָ Pr 31[13]; without prep. Ex 36[1] Ne 3[28]. **2.** *deal* with, c. עִם, 2 Ch 2[2] Dn 1[13] (כַּאֲשֶׁר *acc. as*); c. אֵת, Ez 20[44] ψ 109[21]; Ez 22[14] Zp 3[19] (perh.; Gr Now ins. כָּלָה, v. **II 1 g**), +כְּ Je 21[2], +בְּ of manner Ez 23[25.29]; c. לְ pers. +בְּ 25[12]; c. בְּ pers., Je 18[23] Dn 11[7], +כְּ *acc. to* Ne 9[24] Est 3[11]. **3.** oft. in phr., *do* kindness (חֶסֶד) with: c. עִם (עִמָּדִי) Gn 19[19] 24[12.14] (J), Ju 1[24] 8[35] 1 S 15[6] 2 S 2[5] 10[2]= 1 Ch 19[2] +; c. עַל, 1 S 20[8] (but rd. עִם Vrss We Dr al.); abs., ψ 109[16]; obj. חֶסֶד + אֱמֶת, c. עִם, Jos 2[14] (JE) Ju 9[19] 2 S 2[6]; c. אֵת *with*, Gn 24[49] 32[11] 47[29] (all J); c. לְ, Ex 20[6]=Dt 5[10], 2 S 22[51]= ψ 18[51]; so עׂ טוֹב, c. עִם, Gn 26[29] (J), cf. Ju 8[35] 9[16]; c. אֵת *with*, 1 S 24[19] 2 S 2[6]. **4.** abs. *act, act with effect*, esp. of ׳י, 1 K 8[32.39] Je 14[7] Ez 20[9.14.22] ψ 22[32] 37[5] 52[11] Dn 9[19]; of men 2 Ch 31[21] Dn 8[12.24] 11[28.30.32]; c. לְ pers. Ez 31[11].

II. 1. *make* (670 + t.): **a.** c. obj. concr., ark Gn 8[6], altar 13[4], idols Ju 18[24.31] +, etc. **b.** oft. of God's making (creating) Gn 3[1] (J), 1[7.16.25] (P), Ne 9[6] Jb 9[9] Pr 8[26] 2 Ch 2[11] ψ 95[5] +; making man ψ 100[3] 119[73] (made by God's hands), in the womb Jb 31[15.15]; making, constituting, nation Dt 26[19] 32[6.15]; pt. sf. עֹשֵׂהוּ *his Maker* Is 17[7] Pr 14[31] 17[5] (הָעֹשֶׂה Jb 40[19] is improb., most rd. הֶעָשָׂיו, with various interpr. of foll. words); עֹשֶׂךָ Is 51[13], עֹשַׂנִי Jb 32[22] (Ginsb; v[22] van d. H. Baer), עֹשָׂנוּ ψ 95[6]; so appar. pt. pl. עֹשָׂי Jb 35[10], עֹשַׂיִךְ Is 54[5] (Ges[§ 124 k] expl. as sg.). **c.** *make* something, c. לְ reflex., *make for thee* Ex 20[4] Dt 9[12] 10[1] +, for (לְ) another 1 S 2[19] 2 S 7[11] 1 K 2[24] +; obj. מִשְׁתֶּה *banquet* Gn 40[20] Est 5[4], also (no לְ) Gn 29[22] (E) Ju 14[10] Est 5[5.12] and (fig., ׳י subj.) Is 25[6]; c. לְ rei, Dt 22[8]; c. לְ of animal Gn 33[17] (J). **d.** *make* a name (שֵׁם) for oneself (לְ) 2 S 7[9] 1 Ch 17[8], also (no לְ) 2 S 8[13]; a new heart for oneself (לְ) Ez 18[31]. **e.** *make* war with (אֶת) Gn 14[2] Jos 11[18] (D); c. עִם, Dt 20[12.20] 1 Ch 5[10.19]; abs. 1 Ch 22[8]; c. לְ reflex. Pr 24[6]; pt. עֹשֶׂה מִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 11[1] 26[11.13]; *make* peace, c. לְ pers. Jos 9[15] (J); עִ׳ אִתִּי בְּרִית 2 K 18[31] *make an agreement with me.* **f.** c. בְּ, עִ׳ פֶּרִץ בְּ׳ Ju 21[15] ׳י *brought a catastrophe upon* (cf. פָּרַץ). **g.** c. 2 acc., *make* something out of (acc. mater.) Ex 25[18] 28[13] 37[17.24] Ct 3[10] Dt 10[3] +; *make* something into something (Ges[§ 117 ll]) Ho 8[4] Gn 27[9] Ju 17[4] Nu 11[8] 17[3] ψ 104[4]; *make* something כָּלָה, i.e. utterly destroy it Na 1[8] Zp 1[18] Ez 20[17] Ne 9[31]; c. pt. pass. as 2nd acc. Ex 38[7] *they made it* נְבוּב לֻחוֹת *hollow with boards*, 39[9]; but also c. acc. +לְ, Ho 2[10] gold they made into (לְ) the Baal, Ju 8[27] Ex 27[3] (P), Dt 9[16] Je 37[15] Ez 4[9] Is 44[17.19]; *make* something for (לְ pers.), +מִן of material Ct 3[9]. **2.** *produce, yield:* of grain, yielding meal Ho 8[7.7], vineyard, grapes Is 5[2.2.4.4.10], tree, fruit 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31], Ho 9[16] Je 12[2] 17[8] Ez 17[23] (all fig.), Gn 1[11.12] (P); branches Jb 14[9] and (fig.) Ez 17[8]; land, fruit Lv 25[21] cf. Hb 3[17], abs. Gn 41[47]; of seed Is 5[10], vine, shoots Ez 17[6] (fig.); of cows, *yielding* milk Is 7[22]; hippop. producing fat Jb 15[27]. **3.** *prepare*, esp. of dressing and cooking food, Gn 18[7.8] Ju 6[19] 13[5] 1 S 25[18] (pass.), 2 S 12[4.4] Gn 27[14.17.31] 2 S 13[5.7] 1 K 17[12] Ex 12[39] (+לְ reflex.); a bullock for sacrifice (v. infr.) 1 K 18[23.25.26]; כְּלֵי נוֹלָה Ez 12[3] (+לְ reflex.); a chamber Ne 13[7]; *prepare* to build (+לְ pers. and inf.). **4.** *make* offering, e. g. עוֹלָה Ju 13[16] Je 33[18] Lv 16[24], עוֹלָה וָמֶנְחָה 2 K 5[17] (+לְ dei), חַטָּאת Lv 14[19], אִשֶּׁה Nu 15[3.14], various offerings 1 K 8[64] Lv 9[22] Ez 45[17] 46[2] +; +לְ׳י *to* ׳י Lv 17[9] +; also c. acc. of thing sacrificed (perh. orig. *prepare* or *provide*, v. supr.) Ez 43[25.25] 46[15] Lv 14[30] 15[15.30] 16[9] Nu 6[11.17] ψ 66[15] (+לְ dei) +; abs. = *offer sacrifice* Ex 10[25] (E + לְ׳י), to (לְ) heathen gods 2 K 17[32]. **5.** *attend to, put in order:* pare (the nails) Dt 21[12]; wash (feet) 2 S 19[25]; trim (beard) v[25] (cf. Fr. *faire la barbe*, Ger. *die Haare machen*). **6.** *observe, celebrate*, religious festival, e.g. pass-

over Ex 12[48] Nu 9[4.6.13] Jos 5[10], also (+לי) Ex 12[48] Nu 9[10.14] (all P), Dt 16[1]+; sabbath Ex 31[16] Dt 5[15]; feast of weeks 16[10], booths 16[13], Purim Est 9[21.27], etc. **7.** *acquire* property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12[5] 31[1] (J), Is 15[7] Je 17[11] 48[36] Dt 8[18] Ez 22[13] 28[4.4] 38[12] 2 Ch 32[29] Ec 2[8]; +ל reflex. Dt 8[17] 2 S 15[1] 1 K 1[5]; of fruits from vineyards, etc. ψ 107[37]. **8.** *appoint* priests 1 K 12[31] 13[33] 2 Ch 2[17] (all + מִן source), a feast 1 K 12[32.33] (+ל pers.); *ordain* a sacrifice Nu 28[6], a festal day ψ 118[24]; *institute*, אוֹב וְיִדְּעֹנִי *ghost and familiar spirit* 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6] (cf. Dt[Dt 18, 11]). **9.** *bring about*, of יי's effecting a deliverance Ex 14[13] (לָכֶם), 1 S 11[13] 2 S 23[10] (ins. also ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] Dr), v[12]; *cause*, sq. cl. c. שֶׁ Ec 3[14]. **10.** *use*, וְעִ֫ לְמַלַּאכְתּוֹ 1 S 8[16]; pass. Ex 38[24] **11.** *spend, pass*, days of life Ec 6[12].

Niph.[97] *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעֲשָׂה Ju 16[11]+; 3 fs. נֶעֱשְׂתָה 2 S 17[23]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָשֶׂה Gn 29[26]+, 3 fs. c. ו subord. וְתֵעָשׂ Est 5[6] 7[2] 9[12] (Ges[§ 109 f]), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵעָשׂוֹת Est 9[1.14], etc.; *Pt.* נַעֲשֶׂה Ne 5[18], etc.;—**1.** *be done* (pass. of **Qal I 1**): **a.** subj. מְלָאכָה Ju 16[11] (c. ב instr.), Ne 6[16] (c. מֵאֵת אֱלֹהִים), v[9] Ex 12[16]+4 t.; subj. om. Ez 44[14], indef. Est 4[1]; c. בֵּן 9[14]; *be done*, בַּתּוֹרָה Ezr 10[3]; *be committed*, of offence, Dt 13[15] Nu 15[24] Ec 4[1]+3 t.; c. neg. *not* (yet) *done*, i.e. future Is 46[10]; *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12[25.28] Dn 11[36] Est 5[6] 7[2] 9[12]; *be executed, carried out*, of sentence Ec 8[11], decree Est 9[1]; *be followed*, of counsel 2 S 17[23]; nearly=*occur* Ec 1[9.9.13] 9[3.6], subj. מַעֲשֶׂה 1[14] 2[17] 4[3] 8[9.17], subj. הֶבֶל v[14], עִנְיָן v[15]. **b.** *Impf.* c. neg., *is* (*are*) *not done*, not acc. to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20[9] (E), 29[26] (c. כֵּן), 34[7] (both J), 2 S 13[12] (כֵּן); hence (P) *not to be done*, forbidden by יי Lv 4[2.13.22.27] 5[17]. **c.** *be done to*, c. ל of animal 1 S 11[7] (כֹּה); ל pers. Ex 2[4] (E) 21[31] (E; בְּמִשְׁפָּט), Is 3[11] Je 5[13] (כֹּה), Lv 24[19] (H; כֵּן), Nu 15[34] (P)+8 t.; *be done for*, ל pers. Ju 11[37] Est 6[3], עִם pers. v[3]; ל rei Nu 15[11] (כָּכָה). **d.** *be done* upon, against (ב) Dn 9[12]. †**2.** (pass. of **Qal II**): **a.** *be made*, of concr. things 1 K 10[20]=2 Ch 9[19] (throne), Je 3[16] (ark), 2 K 12[14] Ez 43[18] Ex 25[31] Nu 4[26] (P); c. acc. mat. Lv 2[7]. **b.** *be produced* from (מִן) vine Nu 6[4]. **c.** *be prepared*, of food Ex 12[16] Lv 6[14] 7[9] (all P), Ne 5[18.18]. **d.** *be offered*, מִנְחָה Lv 2[8.11], kid Nu 28[15.24]. **e.** *be observed*, passover 2 K 24[22.23] (ל dei)=2 Ch 35[18.19]; Purim Est 9[28]. **f.** *be used* Lv 7[24] (P), +ל rei 13[51] (P) Ez 15[5.5].

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֻשִּׂיתִי ψ 139[15] *I was made.*

עַשְׂהֵאל[18] **n.pr.m.** Ασαηλ, ⓖL Ασσαηλ (on this and foll. cf. אֶלְעָשָׂה);—**1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2[18.18]+7 t. 2,+3[27.30] 23[24] 1 Ch 2[16] 11[26] 27[7]. **2.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 17[8] (Ιασειηλ, Ασιηλ). **b.** 31[13]. **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10[15].

†עַשִׂיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[35], Ασιηλ.

†עֲשָׂיָה **n.pr.m.** Ασαιας, etc.; ⓖL in Kgs. Αζαριας;—**1.** servant of Josiah 2 K 22[12.14]=2 Ch 34[20]. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36]. **3.** Levites: **a.** 6[15] 15[6.11]. **b.** 9[5].

†(ו)יעשו Kt, (ו)יעשי Qr, **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[37], ⓖ καὶ ἐποίησαν.

†יַעֲשִׂיאֵל **n.pr.m.** **1.** hero of David 1 Ch 11[47], (ו)εσσιηλ. **2.** Benjamite ruler 27[21], Ασιηρ, ⓖL Ιασσιηλ.

מַעֲשֶׂה[233] **n.m.**[Gn 20, 9] deed, work;—abs. מ׳ Gn 44[15]+, cstr. מַעֲשֵׂה Is 5[12]+; sf. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ Ju 13[12]+, etc.; pl. מַעֲשִׂים Gn 20[9]+; cstr. מַעֲשֵׂי Je 1[16]+; sf. מַעֲשָׂיו 1 S 19[4] (or sg., so Dr)+, etc.;—oft. acc. cogn. c. עשׂה;—**1.** **a.** (1) *deed, thing done* by man Nu 16[28] (JE), 1 K 13[11] Is 26[12];—1 S 20[19] is obscure; (2) implic. evil Gn 44[15] (J), Ex 23[24] (E), Ne 6[14]+8 t., +sg. coll. *doing*(*s*) Mi 6[16] Lv 18[3.3] (H), 2 Ch 17[4], מ׳ יְדֵיהֶם La 3[64] Hg 2[14], Jb 33[17] (rdg. מִמַּעֲשֵׂהוּ ⓖ Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16[30] (*behaviour*); explic. מַעֲשֵׂינוּ הָרָעִים Ezr 9[13] cf. Ec 4[3] 8[11.14], מַעֲשֵׂי־אָוֶן Is 59[6]; specif. of idolatr. practices, מ׳ יְדֵיכֶם sg. Dt 31[29] Je 25[6.7] 32[30], pl. 44[8], cf. sg. 1 K 16[7] 2 K 22[17]=2 Ch 34[25]; (3) implic. right, praiseworthy 1 S 19[4] 2 K 23[19] Jon 3[10] Pr 31[31]; of duty in gen. הַמ׳ אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשׂוּן Ex 18[20] (E)=*what they are to do*; explic. Ec 4[4] 8[14]; (4) as basis of judgment (good or bad) Is 66[18] ψ 33[15] 62[13] Ec 12[14], מ׳ יְדֵיהֶם Je 25[14]. **b.** (1) *work, labour*, husbandry Ex 23[16] (E), Gn 5[29] (J), Ju 19[16], מ׳ יְדֵיכֶם Hg 2[17]; enforced labour of Isr. in Egypt Ex 5[5.13] (J); in gen. 23[12] (E); also of product of labour 23[16], cf. Is 65[22] Ec 5[5]; שֵׁשֶׁת יְמֵי הַמ׳ Ez 46[1] *the six working-days*; of religious work, מ׳ עֲבֹדַת בֵּית הָאֱ׳ 1 Ch 23[28], cf. מ׳ 2 Ch 31[21]; (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46[33] 47[3] (J), Ju 13[12] 1 S 25[2] Is 54[16]; in gen., *occupation* Is 29[15] Ec 2[4.11] 3[17.22] 8[9] 9[7.10]; (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19[14.15] Dt 15[10]; מ׳ יָדֶךָ Dt 2[7]+5 t. Dt, 2 Ch 32[30] Jb 1[10] ψ 28[4], מ׳ יָדָיו ψ 90[17.17]; (4) *achievement* Je 48[7] Est 10[2]; (5) in weakened sense, מַעֲשֶׂיךָ Pr 16[3] *thine affairs*; nearly=*occurrences* Ec 1[14] (pl.), 2[17] 8[17] (sg.). **c.** *deed*(*s*), *work*(*s*) of יי, esp. in deliverance and in judgment, Ju 2[7.10] Jos 24[31] (D), ψ 33[4]+21 t., +מ׳ יָדָיו

etc. Is 5^{12} ψ 28^{5} 92^{5} + 4 t.; מ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים in gen. Ec 7^{13} 8^{17} 11^{5} cf. 3^{11}. **2. a.** (1) *work, thing made*, by man, מ׳ אֹפֶה Gn 40^{17} (E) *baker's work;* מ׳ יְדֵי יוֹצֵר La 4^{2}; oft. of furnishings of tabern., מ׳ חֹשֶׁב Ex 26^{1} + 7 t., מ׳ רֹקֵם 26^{36} + 5 t., מ׳ אֹרֵג 28^{32} + 2 t., מ׳ חָרָשׁ 28^{11}, cf. מ׳ יְדֵי אָמָּן Ct 7^{2}; of holy oil, etc. מ׳ רֹקַח Ex 30^{25} + 2 t. (ins. רֹקַח perh. also 2 Ch 16^{14}); hence מ׳ = *work of art* Is 3^{24} (of coiffure), cf. מ׳ כְּלִי Nu 31^{51}; sq. n. of material, pattern, etc., מ׳ עִזִּים v[20] (i.e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27^{4} 28^{14} +; in temple, מ׳ שְׂבָכָה 1 K 7^{17}, מ׳ שׁוּשַׁן v[19], etc.; מ׳ צַעֲצָעִים 2 Ch 3^{10}, cf. מ׳ הַחֲבָתִים 1 Ch 9^{31} *the work of* (consisting in) *bread-wafers;* = *materials* of (prepared for) הָעוֹלָה 2 Ch 4^{6}; in theoph. מ׳ לִבְנַת הַסַּפִּיר Ex 24^{10} (J); מ׳ of ships 2 Ch 20^{37}; in gen. Is 29^{16}; Ez $27^{16.18}$ = *thy manufactures, wares;* ψ 45^{2} = *my verses* (*ποίημα, poem*); (2) *workmanship* Ez $1^{16.16}$ (v[16a] del. Co Toy) 1 K 7^{8} Ex 28^{8} + 11 t.; (3) מ׳ יְדֵי אָדָם of idols (contemptuously) Dt 4^{28} 2 K 19^{18} = Is 37^{19} = 2 Ch 32^{19}, ψ 115^{4} 135^{15}, cf. Is 2^{8} (מ׳ יָדָיו), Ho 14^{4} Mi 5^{12} Je 1^{16}; so (יְדֵי) מ׳ חָרָשׁ Dt 27^{15} Je $10^{3.9}$, cf. Ho 13^{2}; מ׳ חֲכָמִים Je 10^{9}; מ׳ תַּעֲתֻעִים v[15] 51^{18}; appar. also מַעֲשֵׂהֶם Is 41^{29} cf. 57^{12} Ez 6^{6}; מ׳ יָדָיו of altars Is 17^{8}. **b.** *work* (made by) God Ex 32^{16} (E); esp. (poet. and late), of created things, ψ 103^{22} 104^{24} + 4 t. ψ; מ׳ אֶצְבְּעֹתֶיךָ 8^{4}, מ׳ יָדֶיךָ 102^{26} (both of heavens), cf. 19^{2} (heavenly bodies), 8^{7} (animals); of man Jb 14^{15} 34^{19}, cf. לְרֹעַת כָּל־אַנְשֵׁי מַעֲשֵׂהוּ 37^{7} (but rd. prob. אֲנָשִׁים 𝔊 Ol Di al.); of a nation Is 19^{25} 60^{21} 64^{7}; of weights Pr 16^{11} (but rd. perh. הַמְּלָכָה for מ׳ Gr Toy). **c.** *product* of olive-tree, מ׳ זַיִת Hb 3^{17}; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32^{17}.

†**מַעֲשָׂיָהוּ**, מַעֲשָׂי-, -יָה **n.pr.m.** (*work of* ׳י; cf. n. pr. מעשיהו on Isr. seal, Cl-Gann, v. Lzb[315]); — Ma(a)σσαια(s), etc., 𝔊[B] Ezr 10^{21} Maσαηλ: — **1.** priest, Je.'s time, מַעֲשֵׂיָה Je 21^{1} 29^{25} 37^{3}; perh. 35^{4} (יְהוּ-). **2.** 29^{21}. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch $15^{18.20}$. **b.** 2 Ch 23^{1}. **4.** officials: **a.** 26^{11}. **b.** 34^{8}. **5.** son of Ahaz 28^{7}. **6.** Levite 1 Ch 6^{25} rdg. מַעֲשָׂיָה for MT בַּעֲשָׂיָה q.v., cf. Kit. מַעֲשֵׂיָה of various post-exil. men: **7.** Ne 3^{23} (Maδασηλ, A Maασιου). **8. a.** $8^{4.7}$. **b.** 10^{26}. **c.** 11^{5}. **d.** v[7]. **e.** 12^{41}. **f.** v[42]. **9. a.** Ezr 10^{18}. **b.** v[21] (Maσαηλ, Maσειας). **c.** v[22]. **d.** v[30]. **10.** מַעֲשַׂי (van d. H. מַעֲשֵׂי) Ma(a)σαι(a), a priest 1 Ch 9^{12}.

†**II.** [עָשָׂה] **vb. Pi. press, squeeze** (NH עָשָׂה Pi. *compel;* 𝔗 עַפִּי Pa. *crush, gnash* (teeth); cf. Ar. غَشِيَ *compress* a woman); — *Pf.* 3 pl. עִשּׂוּ דַדֵּי בְתוּלִים Ez $23^{3.8}$ (unchaste act); *Inf. cstr.* . . . בַּעֲשׂוֹת דַּדַּיִךְ v[21] rd. Pi. בְּעַשּׂוֹת (Ew Co Toy, al.).

עֵשָׂו $_{97}$ **n.pr.m. Esau,** Hσαυ; — *Esau*, elder son of Isaac Gn $25^{25.26}$ + 7 t. 25, 26^{34} 27^{1} + 24 t. 27, 28, 32^{4} + 15 t. 32, 33, 35, Jos $24^{4.4}$ Mal $1^{2.3}$ 1 Ch 1^{34}; identif. with אֱדוֹם Gn $36^{1.8.19}$, ancestor of Edomites v[9.43], cf. 1 Ch 1^{35}; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36^{8} (25 t. in all, Gn 36) Dt 2^{5} Jos 24^{4}; בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו = Edomites Dt $2^{4.8.12.22.29}$; עֵשָׂו = Edom Je 49^{8} Ob[6], בֵּית עֵשָׂו v[18.18], הַר עֵשָׂו v[8.9.19.21].

†[עָשַׂק] **vb. Hithp. contend** (perh. orig. *cling* to (in strife), cf. Ar. عَشِقَ *cling* with love (Lag[BN 143]); Syr. ܥܫܩ, Ethpa. *be difficult* (i.e. *indignant, hostile*); NH עָסַק 𝔗 עָסַק, *busy oneself*, NH עֵסֶק *business, occupation*); — *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַשְּׂקוּ עִמּוֹ Gn 26^{20} *they contended with him.*

†**עֵשֶׂק** **n.pr.font.** in SW. Pal. Gn 26^{20} (expl. as *contention*); — locality unknown, 𝔊 Aδικια.

עֶשֶׂר (✓ of foll.; appar. *gather, unite*, cf. Ar. عَشِيرٌ *kinsman*, عَشِيرَةٌ *tribe*, مَعْشَرٌ *assembly;* hence *ten* = *collection, union*).

עֲשָׂרָה, עֶשֶׂר $_{176}$ **n.m.** and **f. ten** (NH = BH; perh. MI[33] עשה; Ph. עשר, עסר, עשרת, etc.; Ar. عَشَرَةٌ, عَشْرٌ; Sab. עשר SabDenkm[No. 11 b, 1.5,6], עשרת and cpds. Hom[Chrest. 48]; Eth. ዐሠረ: ዐሠርቱ; As. *ešertu;* 𝔗 עַסְרָא, עַסַר; עַשְׂרָא; Syr. ܥܣܪ, ܥܣܪܐ; Nab. עשר, all = *ten;* Palm. עשרתא *the Ten* (rulers)); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**) עֶשֶׂר 2 S 15^{16} + 53 t. (abs. and cstr. usu. indistinguishable); עֶשֶׂר 1 K 7^{43} 1 Ch 6^{46}; **f.** (c. **n.m.**): abs. עֲשָׂרָה Gn 24^{10} + 69 t.; cstr. (prob.) עֲשֶׂרֶת 1 S 17^{18} + 46 t.; f.pl. עֲשָׂרוֹת Ex 18^{21} + 2 t.; — on pl. עֶשְׂרִים, 20, v. infr.; — †**1.** *a ten*, only f.pl. *tens* in phr. שָׂרֵי ע׳ *captains of tens* Ex $18^{21.25}$ (E), Dt 1^{15}. **2.** *ten*, enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: **a.** עֶשֶׂר bef. n.f.pl., Gn 45^{23} + 43 t.; after n. †1 K $7^{27.43}$ + late passages Jos 15^{57} $21^{5.26}$ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{46} 2 Ch 4^{7}; bef. בָּאַמָּה = *ten cubits* †1 K $6^{3.25.26}$ $7^{23.24}$. **b.** עֲשָׂרָה bef. n.m.pl., Gn 45^{23} + 25 t. (incl. ע׳ אֲלָפִים = 10,000 2 S 18^{3} 2 K 24^{14} Kt, עֲשֶׂרֶת Qr); bef. n. coll. עֶשֶׂר בָּקָר 1 K 5^{3}, עֲשָׂרָה רֶכֶב 2 K 13^{7}; also ע׳ לֶחֶם הַזֶּה 1 S 17^{17} *these ten loaves*, cf. 1 K 14^{3}; ע׳ אֶלֶף Ez 45^{1} rd. עֶשְׂרִים א׳ 𝔊 Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n.m.pl. †Gn $32^{16.16}$ 43^{3} (all E), Jos 17^{5} (JE), Nu 29^{23} (P), 1 K 7^{43} 2 Ch $4^{6.8}$ Dn $1^{12.14.15}$†; after n. coll. צאן 2 Ch 30^{24}; n. om., sc. *men*, † Gn 18^{32} (J) Am 5^{3} Ezr 8^{4}; sc. *shekels* (weight) Gn 24^{22} (J) Nu 7^{14} + 13 t. Nu 7

(ע׳ זָהָב); ע׳ כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18[11]; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2[16]; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18[32] (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11[1] (*id.* = *every ten*); as pred. Ex 27[12.12] = 38[12.12] (all P)†. **c.** עֲשָׂרֶת bef. n.m.pl. Ex 34[28] + 18 t., + בַּעֲשָׂרֶת הַיָּמִים 1 S 25[38] (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so ⑥ We Bu), + ע׳ אֲלָפִים = 10,000 Ju 1[4] + 26 t.; n. om. ע׳ כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*) Ju 17[10]. †**3.** rarely + other num.: **a.** עָשָׂר after larger num., מֵאָה וְע׳ שָׁנִים Gn 50[22.26] Jos 24[29] (all E), Ju 2[8]. **b.** ע׳ before larger num. עֶשֶׂר שָׁנִים וּתְשַׁע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5[14] (P). **c.** עֲשָׂרָה after larger num., מֵאָה וַעֲשָׂרָה הַזְּכָרִים Ezr 8[12], cf. (n. preceding) 1[10]. **d.** עֲשָׂרָה after smaller num., שִׁבְעָה שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32[9] = *seventeen shekels;* before smaller num. + n. sg. עֲשָׂרָה וְחֲמִשָּׁה שֶׁקֶל Ez 45[12], but rd. חֲמִשִּׁים, joining עֲשָׂרָה to preceding, ⑥[A] Hi Co al.

עָשָׂר $_{203}$, **עֲשָׂרָה** $_{144}$ **n.** ten, only after units to make num. 11–19, both cardinal and ordinal; עֲשָׂרָה c. **n.f.**, עָשָׂר c. **n.m.**, thus: **1.** *eleven:* **a.** אַחַד עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Gn 32[23] + 2 t. **b.** אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 2 K 23[36] + 7 t.; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6[38] 2 K 9[29]. **c.** עַשְׁתֵּי עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Nu 29[20]; ord. Dt 1[3] + 7 t. **d.** עַשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 26[7] + 4 t.; ord. Je 1[3] + 4 t. **2.** *twelve:* **a.** שְׁנֵי(ם) עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Gn 35[22] + 80 t.; ord. 1 K 19[19] + 12 t. **b.** שְׁתֵּי(ם) עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 24[4] + 31 t.; ord. 2 K 8[25] + 6 t. **3.** *thirteen:* **a.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Nu 29[14] + 2 t.; ord. Est 3[12] + 7 t. **b.** שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 1 K 7[1] + 9 t.; ord. Gn 14[4] + 2 t. **4.** *fourteen:* **a.** אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר Gn 46[22] + 13 t.; ord. Ex 12[6] + 17 t. **b.** אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 31[41] + 5 t.; ord. 2 K 18[13] + 3 t. **5.** *fifteen:* **a.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ho 3[2] + 3 t.; ord. Ex 16[1] + 14 t. †**b.** חֲמִשֶּׁת עָשָׂר Ju 8[10] 2 S 19[18]. **c.** חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 14[17] + 9 t.; ord. †2 K 14[23] 2 Ch 15[10].—Vid. also עָשָׂר **2 d.** **6.** *sixteen:* **a.** שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ex 26[25] + 6 t.; ord. 1 Ch 24[14] + 2 t. **b.** שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 46[18] + 13 t. **7.** *seventeen:* **a.** שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר 1 Ch 7[11] + 2 t.; ord. Gn 7[11] + 3 t. **b.** שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 37[2] + 4 t.; ord. 1 K 22[42] 2 K 16[1].—Vid. also עָשָׂר **3 d.** **8.** *eighteen:* **a.** שְׁמֹנָה עָשָׂר (שְׁמֹנַת) Gn 14[4] + 10 t.; ord. †1 Ch 24[15] 25[25]. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה Ju 3[14] + 6 t.; ord. 1 K 15[1] + 8 t. †**9.** *nineteen:* **a.** תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר 2 S 2[30]; ord. 1 Ch 24[16] 25[26]. **b.** תְּשַׁע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 11[25] Jos 19[38]; ord. 2 K 25[8] = Je 52[12].

These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, שָׁנָה, יוֹם, חֹדֶשׁ, cf. (sts.) אִישׁ, אַמָּה, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usu. pl., e.g. Nu 29[30] Jos 15[51] (P), Ezr 8[35.35] Est 3[13] 8[5], etc. (even שְׁנֵים שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה Na 5[14]), but שָׁנָה precedes ordinal 1 K 6[38], שָׁנָה 15[1] + 8 t., so יוֹם (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29[17] + 5 t. Est 9; also יוֹם and שָׁנָה (שְׁנַת) both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7[72.78] 2 K 8[25] 9[29] 14[23] 16[1] Je 32[1] 2 K 25[8] = Je 52[12].—Vid. also Kö[II. 1, 211 ff.] Da[Synt. § 37 a, also B. 1, 2] Ges[§§ 92 d, e, 134], and esp. Herner[Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)]; on form in ה־ (prob for י־), Ol[§ 110] Kö[II. 1, 427] W[SG 138].

†[עָשַׂר] vb. denom. take the tenth of, tithe;—Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְשֵׂר 1 S 8[15.17] (c. acc. of thing tithed). **Pi.** *Impf.* + *Inf. abs. give a tenth of,* c. acc. rei: 2 ms. עַשֵּׂר תְּעַשֵּׂר Dt 14[22]; 1 s. עַשֵּׂר אֲעַשְּׂרֶנּוּ לָךְ Gn 28[22] (P); *Pt. taking the tenth,* הַמְעַשְּׂרִים Ne 10[38]. **Hiph.** (so usu. expl.) *Inf.* לְעַשֵּׂר Dt 26[12] c. acc. cogn. i. e. *taking, reckoning, tithe,* but Inf. cstr. with ־ improb., < rd. לְעַשֵּׂר **Pi.**; בַּעְשֵׂר Ne 10[39] abs., i. e. *receiving tithes,* but read prob. בַּעֲשֵׂר **Qal** (on anom. points, see Ges[§ 53 k] Dr[Dt 26, 12]).

†עֲשׂוֹר, and (Ex 12[3]) **עֲשֹׂר n.[m.]** a ten, **decade;—1.** usu. of days: **a.** *a period of ten days* Gn 24[55] (J). **b.** in phr., בֶּעָשׂוֹר (עָשׂר) לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the tenth day of the month* Lv 25[9] (H), Ez 20[1] 24[1] 40[1] Ex 12[3] Lv 16[29] 23[27] Nu 29[7] Jos 4[19] (all P), 2 K 25[1] = Je 52[4], Je 52[12] (*seventh day* in ‖ 2 K 25[8]). **2.** of strings of instr.: נֵבֶל ע׳ *harp, a ten*(-stringed one) ψ 33[2] 144[9]; ע׳ alone ψ 92[4] upon *a ten*(-stringed instrument).

עֶשְׂרִים $_{315}$ **n.pl. indecl.** (a) **twenty** (ancient pl. of עָשָׂר Prä[BAS I. 376]; NH = BH; Ar. عِشْرُونَ; As. *ešrâ;* Sab. עשרי Hom[Chrest. 48]; Eth. ዕሥራ; Aram. עשרין, ܥܣܪܝܢ; Nab. עשרין);—**I.** as cardinal: **1.** without other num.: **a.** usu. sq. n.s. (esp. שָׁנָה, אִישׁ, אַמָּה, etc.) Gn 31[38] 1 S 14[14] Ex 38[18] + 64 t., + עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף 20,000 1 Ch 18[4] + 7 t. + Ez 45[1] (rdg. עֲשָׂרִים אֶלֶף, v. עָשָׂר **2 b**). **b.** sq. n.pl. 2 S 3[20] Ex 36[23.24.25] + 4 t. †**c.** sq. n.s. coll. 1 K 5[3]. **d.** n.pl. precedes Gn 32[15.15.16] 2 Ch 3[3] + 6 t. **e.** n. om. Gn 18[31.31] (הָעֶ׳), 1 K 6[2] + 6 t., as pred. Ex 27[10.10.11.11] + 4 t. †**f.** + בָּאַמָּה Zc 5[12]. **2.** + other num.: **a.** c. units, usu. 20 + (c. וְ) unit + n.s. Ju 10[2.3] 1 K 14[20] + 58 t. (incl. 20 + 1 × 1000, etc., 27 t.); n. om. Jos 15[32] + 2 t. pred.; less oft. unit + 20 + n.s. Gn 11[24] Ex 38[24] Nu 8[24] (all P) + 27 t.; unit + 20 + בָּאַמָּה Ez 40[21] Ex 26[2] 36[9] (both P). **b.** 20 + unit + n.pl. Nu 7[8.8] (P), 1 Ch 2[22] + 3 t. Chr. †**c.** n.pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19[30] 1 Ch 12[29] (van d. H. v[29]). **d.** c. hundreds, 20 usu. foll.; sq. n.s. 1 K 9[14] Gn 6[3] Dt 31[2] + 7 t.; n. om. 2 Ch 3[4] Ezr 2[32] = Ne 7[35]; 20 + 100 (n. om.)

Nu 7[66]. **e** n.pl. + 100 + 20 1 Ch 15[b.6]; — cf. further מֵאָה. **II.** as ordinal: **1.** 20 alone, בִּשְׁנַת ע׳ *in the twentieth year* 1 K 15[9] + 4 t.; n. om. Nu 10[11] + 3 t. **2. a.** 20 + unit + ns. Ez 29[17] 40[1]. **b.** ns. + 20 + unit Hg 1[15] 2 Ch 7[10] +; ns. + unit + 20 Ex 12[8]; בִּשְׁנַת + 20 + unit 1 K 16[10], etc. — Vid. reff. sub עֶשֶׂר.

עֶשְׂרִי 20 **m.**, עֲשִׂרִיָּה 8 **f.** **adj. num. ord.** tenth; — **1.** דּוֹר עֲשִׂירִי Dt 23[3.4]; בְּיוֹם הָע׳ Nu 7[66] (P); הַחֹדֶשׁ הָע׳ Gn 8[5] (P) Ez 24[1] + 5 t.; בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָעֲשִׂרִי Je 39[1]; ח׳ om. הָעֲשִׂירִי Gn 8[5] (P), בָּעֲשִׂרִי Ez 29[1] 33[21]; other nouns om. הָעֲשִׂירִי 1 Ch 12[13] 25[17] 27[13], הָעֲשִׂרִי 24[11]; בַּשָּׁנָה הָעֲשִׂרִית Ez 29[1], בַּשׁ׳ הָעֲשִׂרִית Je 32[1]. **2.** as subst. *a tenth part:* f. abs. עֲשִׂירִיָּה Is 6[13]; f. cstr. עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵיפָה Nu 28[5], עֲשִׂרִית Ex 16[36], עֲשִׂירִת Lv 5[11] 6[13] Nu 5[15]; עֲשִׂירִת הַחֹמֶר Ez 45[11]; m. abs. הָעֲשִׂירִי Lv 27[32] *the tithe* (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

עִשָּׂרוֹן 33 **n.m.** Lv 14, 10 tenth part (of ephah; cf. Ⓖ *δέκατον τοῦ οἰφί* Nu 15[4], and עֲשִׂירִת הָאֵיפָה 28[5]; i.e. = עֹמֶר, v. further Benz Arch. 182 Now Arch. I. 203); — abs. ע׳ Lv 14[21] +, עִשָּׂרֹן Ex 29[40] Nu 28[13]; pl. עֶשְׂרֹנִים Nu 28[9] +; — only P (H), as measure of סֹלֶת used in meal-offering Ex 29[40] Lv 14[10] + 3 t. Lv (H only 23[17]); Nu 15[4] + 26 t. Nu, incl. distributive עִשָּׂרוֹן(י)ן 28[13] + 4 t.

†מַעֲשֵׂר **n.m.** Nu 18, 28 tenth part, tithe; — abs. מ׳ Nu 18[26] +; cstr. מַעֲשַׂר Lv 27[30] +, מַעֲשַׂר Ne 10[39] (bef. רַ); sf. מַעְשְׂרוֹ Lv 27[31]; pl. abs. מַעֲשְׂרוֹת Ne 12[44]; sf. מַעְשְׂרֹתֵיכֶם Am 4[4] + 3 t.; — **1.** *tenth part* of homer Ez 45[11], of bath v[14]. **2.** *tithe, payment of tenth part:* c. מִן rei Gn 14[20] Nu 18[26]; usu. cstr. bef. n. rei Dt 12[17] 14[23.28] 26[12] Lv 27[30.32] 2 Ch 31[5.6.6] Ne 10[38.39] 13[5.12]; abs. Nu 18[21.26.26] Mal 3[8.10] 2 Ch 31[12] Ne 10[39] 12[44]; שְׁנַת הַמ׳ Dt 26[12] *the year of the tithe* (i.e. of tithing); c. genit. pers. paying tithe Am 4[4] Dt 12[6.11] Lv 27[31] Nu 18[24.28]. — Cf. RS Sem. I. 228 ff.; 2nd ed. 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. II. N. Now Arch. I. 313; II. 257 f. Benz Arch. 309, 460 f. Dr Dt. 168 ff.

I. עָשׁ Jb 9[9] prob. error for עִישׁ, v. עִישׁ.

II. עָשׁ v. עשׁשׁ.

†עַשְׁתֹּרֶת **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7[33], Ασειθ, Ασουαθ.

עשׁן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَثَنَ *ascend*, Lag BN 51 (plausibly); v. עُתָּן, عَثَنَ *smoke;* also Syr. ܥܬܢ (Nö 116), ܥܢܢ, from ✓ * ܥܬ acc. to Hoffm LCB 1882, 320; vb. denom. in Ar. NH).

†I. עָשָׁן **n.m.** Ex 19, 18 smoke; — abs. ע׳ Ju 20[38] +, cstr. עֲשַׁן Jos 8[20.21], עָשַׁן Ex 19[18]; sf. עֲשָׁנוֹ Ex 19[18], עֲשָׁנָהּ Is 34[10]; — **1. a.** of burning city Jos 8[20.21] Ju 20[38.40], cf. Na 2[14]; heralding a foe Is 14[31]. **b.** in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9[17], Edom 34[10]. **c.** sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3[6]; of transitoriness Ho 13[3] Is 51[6] ψ 37[20] (rdg. עָבָה, as Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙), 68[3] 102[4]; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10[26]. **d.** breath of crocodile Jb 41[12]. **2. a.** attending theoph., תַּנּוּר ע׳ Gn 15[17]; of mt. Ex 19[18], cf. sim. בְּע׳ הַכִּבְשָׁן v[18]; Is 6[4], also 4[5] Jo 3[3]. **b.** of God's anger, ע׳ בְּאַפּוֹ 2 S 22[9] = ψ 18[9]; so prob. also Is 65[5].

†עָשַׁן **vb. denom.** smoke, be wroth; — **Qal 1. a.** *smoke, Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ of mt. Ex 19[18], so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶעֱשְׁנוּ (at touch of ׳) ψ 104[32] 144[5]. **b.** fig., 3 ms. יֶעְשַׁן אַף־י׳, c. ב *against*, Dt 29[19] ψ 74[1]. Hence **2.** subj. pers., *fume*, i.e. *be wroth, Pf.* 2 ms. עָשַׁנְתָּ בּ׳ ψ 80[5].

†עָשֵׁן **adj.** smoking; — ע׳ of mt. Ex 20[18] (Gi v[15]); pl. הָאוּדִים הָעֲשֵׁנִים Is 7[4] *the smoking firebrands* (dying out; in fig.).

†II. עָשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[42], in Simeon acc. to 19[7] 1 Ch 4[32], Levit. city 6[44]; Ασαν, etc.; = בּוֹר עָשָׁן, q.v. p. 92 supr.

†עָשַׁק **vb.** oppress, wrong, extort (Ⓣ עֲשַׁק = BH, so OAram. עשק; Syr. ܥܫܩ *accuse, slander;* As. adj. *ešḳu, strong;* Ar. عَسَقَ *roughness, injustice*); — **Qal** *Pf.* ע׳ Lv 5[21] Ez 18[18]; 2 ms. sf. עֲשַׁקְתָּנִי 1 S 12[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעַשְׁקֵנִי ψ 119[122]; 2 ms. תַּעֲשֹׁק Lv 19[13] +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עָשֹׁק Ho 12[8], sf. עָשְׁקָם 1 Ch 16[21] ψ 105[14]; *Pt. act.* עֹשֵׁק Pr 14[31] +, fpl. הָעֹשְׁקוֹת Am 4[1], etc.; *pass.* עָשׁוּק Dt 28[29] +, etc.; — **1.** *oppress, wrong* (oft. by extortion, ‖ גָּזַל), c. acc. pers. 1 S 12[3.4] Mi 2[2] Lv 5[21] 19[13]; esp. the poor and helpless Am 4[1] Dt 24[14] Je 7[6] Ez 22[29] Zc 7[10] Pr 14[31] 22[16] 28[3] Ec 4[1]; also c. acc. cogn. ע׳ עֹשֶׁק (וְ)גָזַל גָּזֵל Ez 18[18] *practise extortion*, 22[29], *take by extortion* Lv 5[23] and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3[5]; abs. Ho 12[8] *practise extortion;* Jb 10[3] *deal tyrannically* (of God); pt. *oppressor, extortioner* Je 21[12] ψ 72[4] Ec 4[1]; pt. pass. as subst. *the oppressed* ψ 103[6] 146[7]. **2.** *oppress* a nation Is 52[4], cf. ψ 105[14] = 1 Ch 16[21], ψ 119[122], pt. act. *oppressor* v[121], pt. pass. *oppressed* Je 50[33], in predict. ע׳ וְנָזוּל Dt 28[29], ע׳ וְרָצוּץ v[33] Ho 5[11]. **3.** dub. are: יַעֲשֹׁק נָהָר Jb 40[23] *a river oppresses* him, i.e. rushes violently upon him (sc. the hippopot.; Du יִשֹּׂק, fr. שׂוּק; > Gunk Bu יִשְׁקַע *falls, sinks*); עָשַׁק בְּרֹם נֶפֶשׁ

Pr 28[17] *oppressed* (? *burdened*) with the blood of a person. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מְפֻעָשָׁקָה Is 23[12] *crushed* (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).

†עֹשֶׁק **n.m.** [Ec 7,7] **oppression, extortion**;—ע abs. Je 6[6]+, cstr. ψ 119[134] Ec 5[7];—**1.** Je 6[6] 22[17] Ez 22[7.12] ψ 73[8]; c. genit. subj. 119[134], obj. Ec 5[7]; as acc. cogn. c. עָשַׁק (q.v.) Ez 18[18] 22[29]. **2.** national *oppression*, Is 54[14]. **3.** concr., *gain of extortion* ψ 62[11], so perh. Ec 7[7]; as acc. cogn. Lv 5[23] (‖ גָּזֵל).—Is 30[12] 59[13] rd. עֹשֶׁק Lag Gr al.

†עֹשֶׁק **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[39], Ασηλ, Ασεκ.

†עָשְׁקָה **n.f.** **oppression, distress**;—עָשְׁקָה־ לִי Is 38[14] (cf. Ges[§ 90 v, 481] *oppression to me!* = I am oppressed, distressed.

†עָשׁוֹק **n.**[**m.**] **oppressor, extortioner**;—Je 22[3] (=עֹשֶׁק 21[12]).

†עֲשׁוּקִים **n.pl.abstr.** **oppression, extortion**;—ע Am 3[9] Jb 35[9], עֲשֻׁקִים Ec 4[1].

†[מַעֲשָׂקָה] **n.f.** **extortionate act**;—pl. abs. רַב מַעֲשָׂקוֹת Pr 28[16] *great in extortions*; ע בְּצַע Is 33[15] *gain of extortions*.

†[עָשַׁר] **vb.** **be or become rich** (NH in der. spec., and deriv.; Aram. עֲתַר, ܥܬܪ; cf. Ar. غَثَرَ *abound with herbage*, غُثْرٌ *abundance*, of herbage, goods, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. עָשַׁרְתִּי Ho 12[9] *I have become rich*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶעְשַׁר Jb 15[29] *he shall* not *be rich*.—1 K 22[49] rd. עָשָׂה. **Hiph. 1.** *make rich*, c. acc. pers.: *Pf.* 1 s. הֶעֱשַׁרְתִּי Gn 14[23]; 2 fs. הֶעֱשַׁרְתְּ Ez 27[33] (of personif. Tyre; + בְּרֹב הוֹנֵךְ); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעְשְׁרֵנוּ (Ges[§ 61 e]), + acc. cogn. עֹשֶׁר; 2 ms. sf. רַבַּת תַּעְשְׁרֶנָּה ψ 65[10] *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land); obj. om. 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׁיר Pr 10[22], so *Pt.* מַעֲשִׁיר 1 S 2[7] ’י *maketh rich* (opp. מוֹרִישׁ). **2.** *gain riches*, abs.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֹׁר ψ 49[17], יַעְשִׁיר Pr 21[17] Dn 11[2] (+ acc. cogn. עֹשֶׁר); 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׁיר Pr 10[4]; 1 s. וְאַעֲשֹׁר Zc 11[5] (Gi Kt; van d. H. Baer וְאֶעְשֹׁר); 3 mpl. וַיַּעֲשִׁרוּ Je 5[27]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעֲשִׁיר Pr 23[4] 28[20]. **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְעַשֵּׁר Pr 13[7] *one enriching himself*.

עֹשֶׁר **n.m.** [1 S 17,25] **riches**;—ע abs. Gn 31[16]+ 27 t., cstr. Est 1[4]; sf. עָשְׁרוֹ Je 9[22]+5 t., עָשְׁרָם ψ 49[7] Pr 14[24]; + (or ‖) כָּבוֹד 1 K 3[13] Pr 3[16]+9 t.; ע עָשָׂה Je 17[11], cf. Eng. ‘make money.’

עָשִׁיר **adj.** et **n.** **rich**;—abs. ע Ex 30[15]+ 19 t.; pl. abs. עֲשִׁירִים Ec 10[6]; cstr. עֲשִׁירֵי ψ 45[13]; sf. עֲשִׁירֶיהָ Mi 6[12];—**adj. m.** 2 S 12[1.4] (opp. רָאשׁ), Ru 3[10] (opp. דַּל); usu. **n.m.** *the rich*, opp. דַּל, Pr 10[15]+3 t.; opp. רָשׁ 2 S 12[2] Pr 14[20]+4 t.; opp. אֶבְיוֹן ψ 49[3]; alone Je 9[22] Mi 6[12]+5 t., + עֲשִׁירֵי עָם ψ 45[13]; ע Is 53[9] is prob. crpt., cf. ‖ רְשָׁעִים; Bö Ry Di-Kit עֹשֶׁר רַע; Krochm Gr Che[Hpt] conj. רְשָׁעִים for ע, and פֹּשְׁעִים for ר.

†[עָשַׁשׁ] **vb.** **waste away** (cf. As. *ašašu, moth*; Ar. عَثَّ *moth*(-worm), عَثَّ *eat* (of moth; ? denom.); acc. to De[ψ 6,8] al. עָשַׁשׁ is denom. from עָשׁ, prop. *be moth-eaten*, but improb.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָשְׁשָׁה מִכַּעַס עֵינִי ψ 6[8] *my eye is wasted from grief*, = 31[10] (מִכַּעַס; + בְּכָל־צָרָי, נַפְשִׁי, בִּטְנִי); 3 pl. עָשְׁשׁוּ עֲצָמַי v[11].

†II. עָשׁ **n.m.** [Is 50,9] **moth** (as *waster, consumer*);—ע abs., Ho 5[12] (‖ רָקָב), Is 50[9] 51[8]; in sim. ψ 39[12]; כְּבֶגֶד אֲכָלוֹ עָשׁ Jb 13[28]; symbol of fragility Jb 4[19].—27[10] read prob. עַכָּבִישׁ q.v.

†I. [עָשַׁת] **vb.** **be smooth or shiny** (?), si vera l. (cf. עֶשֶׁת);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ עָשְׁתוּ Je 5[28] (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth* (or *shine*, from fat); doubtful word, Thes conj. עָשְׁרוּ *have grown rich* (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗), so Gie (but וַיַּעֲשִׁרוּ precedes, v[27]).

†עֶשֶׁת **n.**[**m.**] **plate** (as *smooth, shiny* ? NH *id., lump* or *bar* of metal);—cstr. עֶשֶׁת Ct 5[14] *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl[Lex] Bu).

†עָשׁוּת **adj.** **smooth** ?—only ע בְּרוֹל Ez 27[19] as merchandise of Tyre; Co עֲשׂוּת, i.e. pt. pass., from √עשׂת *forge*, or *work skilfully*; Toy *iron skilfully wrought*; all dubious.

†II. [עָשַׁת] **vb. Hithp.** **think** (Aramaism: BAram. Pt. עֲשִׁית, 𝔗 אִתְעַשַּׁת);—**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַשֵּׁת א׳ לָנוּ Jon 1[6] perhaps *God will give a thought to us* (cf. חשׁב ψ 40[18]).

†עַשְׁתּוּת (van d. H. תּ-) **n.f.** **thought**;—cstr. ע׳ שַׁאֲנַן Jb 12[5] (תּ- would be pl., fr. *עֶשֶׁת).

†[עַשְׁתֹּנָה] **n.f.** id. (Aram.: 𝔗 עַשְׁתּוֹנָא; cstr. עַשְׁתֹּנוֹת Ecclus 3[24]);—pl. sf. אֹבְדוֹ עַשְׁתֹּנֹתָיו ψ 146[4].

†עַשְׁתֵּי **num.** **one** (As. *išten, one; išten ešrit, eleven;* Dl[§ 73], TelAm. [*iš-*]*tit, first time;* v. Gie[ZAW 1 (1881), 226] Ges[§ 97 e] Kö[II. 1, 212] and reff.);—only + עָשָׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה (q.v.) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1[3] 39[2] = 52[5] = 2 K 25[2], Ez 26[1] 40[49] Zc 1[7] Ex 26[7.8] 36[14.15] Nu 7[72] 29[20] (all P), Dt 1[3] 1 Ch 12[13] 24[12] 25[18] 27[14].

†עַשְׁתֹּרֶת **n.pr.deae.** 'Aštōreth, < 'Aštart, 'Aštéreth (v. infr.) (MI[17] עשתר כמש; Ph. עשתרת (+oft. in n. pr.), n. pr. עבד עשתר Cook[Acad. Jan. 18, 1896] Sab. n. pr. dei עתתר v. esp. Os[ZMG xx (1866), 279 f.] DHM[ib. xxxvii (1883), 376] Fell[Sab. Götternamen, ZMG liv (1900), 231 ff., esp. 237 ff.]; As. *Ištar*; OAram. Palm. עתר (=עתתר) in n. pr.; in Egypt. *'astirati* WMM[As. u. Eur. 313]; Gk. Ἀστάρτη; on other Gk. equivalents (e. g. Ἀφροδίτη) cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 148, 186 f. 250]); — ־ prob. artificial, to suggest בֹּשֶׁת, orig. תַּרְתַּ-, תֶּרֶת-, cf. *Ištar*, Ασταρτη, etc.; ע׳ 1 K 11[5] + 2 t.; pl. תָּרוֹת- Ju 2[13] + 3 t. + רֹת- 1 S 7[4]; 1 S 31[10] rd. prob. sg. (Dr al.); — *'Aštart*, *'Aštereth* (Ασταρτη, pl. Ασταρται, but Ju 10[6] 1 S 7[4] Ασταρωθ), ancient Sem. goddess (with male counterpart in Moab., Sab. and appar. Ph.); Phoenician deity, עשתרת אלהי צדנים 1 K 11[5.33], ע׳ שקץ צ׳ 2 K 23[13]; so prob. ע׳ בית 1 S 31[10] (rdg. sg.; v. esp. Dr); elsewhere pl., of various local goddesses, called עַשְׁתָּרוֹת (cf. As. *ilâni u ištarat* = *gods and Ištars* (i. e. goddesses), usu. + (ים)בעל, as Canaanitish deities Ju 2[13] 10[6] 1 S 7[4] 12[10]; ‖ אֱלֹהֵי הַנֵּכָר 7[3]. — Vid. esp. Dr[Ashtoreth] in Hast[DB]; on *Ištar* Jastr Rel. Bab. pass. esp. 202 f.; on *'Athtar* Bae[Rel. 117 f.]; on Ph. *'Aštart* Pietschm[Gesch. Phön. 184 f.]; on *'Ashtoreth* Barton[JBL x (1891), 73 ff.] GFM[Ency. Bib.]

1. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת v. foregoing.

†II. [עַשְׁתָּרוֹת] **n.pl.f.** only cstr. in phr. עַשְׁתֹּרֶת צֹאנֶךָ Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (all ‖ שְׁנַר אֲלָפֶיךָ) usu. interpr. either as **a.** = *ewes* (Thes) or as **b.** = *young* (cf. *veneres gregis*; in either case with ref. to *'Aštart* as goddess of fecundity; RS[Sem. i. 292, 457 f., 2nd ed. 310, 476 f.], adopting **b**, thinks one type of 'Ašt. in Canaan had form of sheep, so Dr[Dt 7, 13]); cf. also עַשְׁתָּרִי as name of land fertilized by dew and rain We[Skizzen iii. 170].

†III. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** Ασταρωθ, etc., E. of Jordan (name from worship of diff. forms of 'Aštart; in Egypt. *'astiratu*, as E. Jordan loc. WMM[As. u. Eur. 162, 313]; cf. TelAm. n.pr.loc. *Aštarti*); — in Bashan (near Edrei) Dt 1[4] (לת-), Jos 12[4] 13[12.31] (all + אֶדְרֶעִי), 9[10] 1 Ch 6[56] = בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה (i. e. בֵּית עַשְׁתָּרָה) Jos 21[27]; also עַשְׁתָּרוֹת קַרְנַיִם Gn 14[5] (G Ασταρωθ Καρναιν, cf. GFM[JBL xvi (1897), 155 f.] who expl. name as *'Ashtereth of the two-peaked mt.*); cf. further, קַרְנַיִם Am 6[13]; — site prob. either *Tel 'Aštara*, 21 miles E. of Sea of Galilee, or *Muzeirib*, 8 miles further S.; poss. both occur in OT; cf. esp. Dr[Ashtaroth] in Hast[DB] Di[Gn 14, 5] Buhl[Geogr. 248 ff.] GASm[Ency. Bib. 335 f.]

†עַשְׁתְּרָתִי **adj.gent.** of foreg. הָעַ׳ 1 Ch 11[44].

עַת v. I. ענה.

†I. [עָתַד] **vb.** be ready (NH adj. עָתִיד *future* (as prepared); Ar. عَتَدَ *be ready, prepared* (also *great, bulky*); Syr. ܥܬܺܝܕ, ܬ in der. spec. and deriv.); — **Pi.** *Imv.* ms. sf. וַעֲתָדָהּ Pr 24[27] *and make it ready* i. e. thy work (‖ הָכֵן). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַתְּדוּ לְגַלִּים Jb 15[28] which [houses] *were prepared* (destined) *for* (i. e. to be) *heaps* of ruin.

†עָתִיד, [עָתוּד] **adj.** ready, prepared; — **1.** abs. עָתִיד לַבִּידוֹר Jb 15[24] a king *ready for the onset*; pl. עֲתִדִים לְיוֹם Est 3[14] *ready for the day*, so 8[13] Qr (Kt עתודים). **2.** *ready* = skilled הָעֲתִידִים עֵרֶר Jb 3[8] *those skilled in rousing* Leviathan. **3.** *prepared* = impending (cf. NH = *future*), fpl. וְחָשׁ עֲתֹדֹת Dt 32[35] *the impending things are hastening* (‖ קָרוֹב יוֹם אֵידָם). **4.** *prepared* = stored up, ועתידתיהם Is 10[13] Kt (Qr וַעֲתוּדֹתֵיהֶם, to differentiate it from above) *and their stores* have I plundered.

[עָתוּד]$_{29}$ **n.m.**[Gn 31, 10] he-goat (NH = BH; As. *atudû*; Ar. عَتُودٌ *young he-goat*; relation to above √ not clear; Thes *well-developed*, cp. Ar. عَتَدٌ *horse fit for running* (cf. √ mng. *great*, i. e. perh. *full-grown*); acc. to Hom[NB 247 f.] animal *ready* to fight); — only pl. עַתּוּדִים Is 1[11] + 13 t.; עַתֻּדִים Gn 31[10] + 13 t.; cstr. עַתּוּדֵי Is 34[6]; — as property Gn 31[10.12] Ez 27[21] Pr 27[26], food Dt 32[14]; as leaders of flock Je 50[8] (sim.), hence fig. of princes and chief men Is 14[9] Ez 34[17], v. also infr.; as sacrif. victims Is 1[11] Nu 7[17] + 12 t. Nu 7, ψ 66[15] and (iron.) 50[9.13]; fig. of people and princes in יהוה's great sacrifice Is 34[6] Je 51[40] (sim.), Ez 39[18], and (idea of sacrif. dropped) Zc 10[3].

עַתָּה, עַתַּי, עִתִּי v. עֵת sub I. ענה.

†עַתָּיָה **n.pr.m.** Ne 11[4], Αθεα, GL Αθαρασθας (very dub.); = עוּתַי 1 Ch 9[4].

†עַתָּךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 S 30[30] G[A] Αθαγ, GL Ναγεβ; HPS prop. עָרָד; v. עָתָר.

עתל (√ of foll.; perh. = As. *atâlu*, *grow great*, cf. *etellu*, *great, exalted*; so Che[Expos. Times, vii. 484, 568; viii. 48]).

†(וּ)עֲתַלְיָה, עֲתַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.f.** et **m.** (יהוה *is exalted*); — **1. f.** Athaliah, daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah,

Γοθολια: יָהוּ- 2 K 8[26] 11[2.20] = 2 Ch 22[2.10.11] 23[12.13.21] 24[7]; יָה- 2 K 11[1.3.13.14] 2 Ch 22[12]. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 8[26] Ογοθολια. **b.** Ezr 8[7] Αθελει, A Αθλια; ⑥L Γοθονιον (genit.). **c.** עָתְלָי one with foreign wife Ezr 10[28], Θαλι, A Οθαλι.

†[עָתַם] **vb.** dub.; **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעְתַּם אֶרֶץ Is 9[18] (עָתַם is *be clogged in speech*, עָתָם *suffocating heat*, מַעְתָּם *burned by heat*; hence Thes *scorched*, but derived sense dub.; v. RS[JPhil. xiii. 61 f.]); —read perhaps נִצְתָה (√יָצַת) *is burned up*, cf. RS[1.c.], Krochm Kit Che[Hpt.].

†עָתְנִי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26[7], Γοονει, (Γ)οθνι.

†עָתְנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Ḳenaz, a hero in Isr., Γοθονιηλ, Jos 15[17] Ju 1[13] 3[9.11] 1 Ch 4[13.13]; name of family 27[15].

†[עָתַק] **vb. move, proceed, advance** (NH Hiph.; As. *etêku* as H., also trans. *bring, move*; Ar. عَتَقَ, عَتُقَ *precede, pass forth, become free, grow old*; Aram. עֲתַק *grow old*, Palm. adj. עתק *old*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָתְקָה ψ 6[8], 3 pl. עָתְקוּ Jb 21[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְתֵּק Jb 14[18] 18[4]; —**1.** *move* מְמֻקָּמוֹ וְצוּר יַעְ Jb 14[18], so 18[4]. **2.** *advance* (in years; Aramaic sense) 21[7] (‖יְחַיּוּ); hence = grow old and weak ψ 6[8] (of eye, ‖עָשְׁשָׁה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֶעְתִּיקוּ Jb 32[16] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[15]), Pr 25[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְתֵּק Gn 12[8] 26[22]; *Pt.* מַעְתִּיק Jb 9[5]; —**1.** *move forward* (sc. tent) = proceed Gn 12[8] (מִשָּׁם, ה loc.), 26[22] (מִשָּׁם); so fig. Jb 32[16] (v. supr.) words *have moved away* from them (מֵהֶם), but v. prob. gloss (Bu al.). **2.** Jb 9[5] *he who removeth mountains.* **3.** very late Pr 25[1] *transcribe* (*remove* from one book or roll to another; ⑥ ἐξεγράψαντο, 𝔙 *transtulerunt*; so in mediaeval Heb.: Zunz[ZMG xxv (1871), 447 f. = Ges. Schr. iii. 66 f.]).

†עָתָק **adj. forward, arrogant** (of speech) (Thes *free* (v. Ar.), *unrestrained*); —1 S 2[3] ψ 31[19] 94[4]; so also 75[6] (cf. צַוָּאר).

†עָתֵק **adj.** Thes (*ancient* and so) **valuable**; <**advanced, eminent, surpassing** (cf. عتيق *preceding*, hence *surpassing, choice* Lane[1947]); —הוֹן ע׳ Pr 8[18] *eminent wealth.*

†עָתִיק **adj. eminent, surpassing, choice** (v. עָתַק); —מַכָּפָה ע׳ Is 23[18] *choice attire.*

†[עָתִיק] **adj. removed, old**; —**1.** *removed,* עִתִּיקֵי מִשָּׁדַיִם Is 28[9] i.e. weaned (‖גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב; on cstr. v. Ges[§ 130a]). **2.** *old, ancient* (Aramaism: עַתִּיק, כַּלְדַּיִ *old*), הַדְּבָרִים עַתִּיקִים 1 Ch 4[22].

†I. [עָתַר] **vb. pray, supplicate** (always to God) (cf. Ar. عَتَرَ *slaughter for sacrifice* De[Gn (4) 381] We[Skizzen iii. 113, 166; Heid. (2), 118, 142; RS Sem i. 210 f.; 2nd ed., 227 f.]); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֶּעְתַּר לוֹ׳ אֶל־ Gn 25[21], Ex 8[26] 10[18] Ju 13[8]; יֶעְתַּר אֶל־אֱלֹהַּ Jb 33[26]. **Niph.** *be supplicated, entreated* (and grant entreaty; always of God), usu. c. ל of worshiper (v. ל **5 d**): *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנֶעְתַּר לָהֶם Is 19[22]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֵּעָתֶר לוֹ Gn 25[21] 2 Ch 33[13], וַיֵּעָתֶר לָנוּ Ezr 8[23]; c. לָאָרֶץ *for the land* 2 S 21[14] 24[25]; *Inf. abs.* וְנֵעָתוֹר לָהֶם 1 Ch 5[20]; *cstr.* (as subst.) הֵעָתֵר־לוֹ 2 Ch 33[19]. **Hiph.** = **Qal**, *make supplication*, c. לְ, אֶל: *Pf.* וְהַעְתַּרְתִּי אֶלָיו Ex 8[25]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּעְתִּיר אֵלָיו Jb 22[27]; *Inv.* mpl. הַעְתִּירוּ אֶל־׳ Ex 8[4] 9[28], לי׳ 10[17]; also c. ל pers. *in behalf of* whom, *Impf.* 1 s. אַעְתִּיר לְךָ Ex 8[5], so *Inv.* חַעְתִּירוּ, c. בְּעַדִי v[24].

†I. [עָתָר] **n.[m.]** suppliant, worshipper (?; so usu., but dub.); —only pl. sf. עָתָרַי Zp 3[10].

†II. [עָתַר] **vb. be abundant,** si vera l. (as Aram. loan-word; עַתַר, כַּלְדַּיִ *be rich* = Heb. עָשַׁר); —**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נַעֲתָרוֹת Pr 27[6] (of enemy's kisses; De *excessive*; opp. נֶאֱמָנִים); Toy prop. נַעֲקָשׁוֹת, or נְעָוֹת, *crooked, hypocritical.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. הַעְתַּרְתֶּם עָלַי דִּבְרֵיכֶם Ez 35[13] *ye have multiplied against me your words* (‖וַתַּגְדִּילוּ עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם), del. as gloss Co after ⑥, Toy reads sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe.

†עִתָּרֶת **n.f. abundance** (Aramaism, si vera l.); —cstr. Je 33[6] I will reveal to them *abundance* of peace, etc. (corrupt acc. to Gie Buhl[Lex]; Vrss. render variously).

†עֶתֶר **n.pr.loc.** (√dub.); —in Judah Jos 15[42] (Ιεθαχ; A⑥L Αθερ), in Simeon 19[7] (Ιεθερ; in both sq. עָשָׁן); perhaps = עֲתָךְ q.v.; perhaps (Conder[Survey iii. 261]) *'Atr*, c. 2 miles NW. of *Beit Jibrin* (cf. GASm[Geogr. Map]).

III. עתר (√of following).

†II. [עֵתֶר] **n.[m.]** odour (si vera l.) (so Vrss.); —cstr. עֶתֶר Ez 8[11], of incense.

ף, פ

פ, פּ, ף, *Pê*, seventeenth letter; used as numeral 80 in postB. Hebrew.

פֹּא v. פּה.

†[**פָּאָה**] **vb.** perh. (si vera l.) **cleave in pieces** (Ar. (فَأْو, فَأَى) فَأَوَ *cleave, split* (head, bowl, etc.); Sab. פעי DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 701 f.]);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַפְאִיהֶם Dt 32[26] *I* [יי] *will cleave them in pieces* (poss. point אֶפְאֵם, i.e. **Qal**; on other views v. Dr; rd. perh. אֲפִיצֵם ⑤ Gr).

פֵּאָה **n.f.** [85] **corner, side** (*part cut off*, 'Abschnitt,' acc. to Schröter in Me[Archiv. I. 461] Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 615] Buhl[Lex], but perh. bilit., Nö[M. 485] Sta[§ 185], and not fr. √פאה; cf. Ar. فِئَةٌ *company*, etc. (Nö[l. c.]); As. *pâtu, side, edge, border*, v. esp. Meissn[Suppl. 74]; NH=BH, Aram. פְּאָתָא, אַפְּתָא);—abs. פ Je 9[25]+4 t.; cstr. פְּאַת Am 3[12]+77 t.; pl. abs. פֵּאוֹת Ex 25[26] 37[23]; du. cstr. פַּאֲתֵי Nu 24[17] (but read prob. פְּאַת as ‖ Je 48[45]);—†**1.** *corner* of divan Am 3[12]; table Ex 25[26] 37[23]; field Lv 19[9] 23[22] (H); land (prob.) וַתַּחְלְקֵם לְפֵאָה Ne 9[22], i.e. into every corner; פ רֹאשְׁכֶם Lv 19[27] (i.e. *your temples*), קְצוּצֵי פ וְקָצֵךְ v[27] cf. 21[5] (all H); פֵּאָה *those clipped on the temples* Je 9[25] 25[23] 49[32] (epith. of Arab. tribes, Herod.[III, 8] WMM[As. u. Eur. 140 f.] We[Skizzen III. 119; Heid. 2, 198]); *temples of Moab* (under fig. of man) Nu 24[17] (JE) Je 48[45]. **2.** *side:* **a.** usu. of Ezekiel's temple, the tabern., the holy city and the land, or its subdivisions (only Ez 41–48 [47 t.] and P [26 t.]): in plur. פְּאַת קָדִימָה(ה) *East side* Ez 47[18]+17 t. Ez, =פ קֵדְמָה Ex 27[13]+3 t. P and Ez 45[7] (v. Co Toy); פ צָפוֹנָה(ה) *North side* Ez 47[15] Ex 26[20]+9 t.; פ נֶגֶב (נֶגְבָּה) *South side* Ez 47[19.19] Ex 27[9]+8 t.; פ יָם (יָמָּה) *West side* Ez 45[7] Ex 27[12]+21 t. + פ דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם Ez 41[12] (also פ קְדִים 48[1]); abs. only לַפֵּאָה הָאֶחָת Ex 27[9]. **b.** פְּאַת פָּנָיו Lv 13[41] *side* (border) *of his face* (forehead and temples; P).

פָּאַם v. פּוּם.

†**I.** [**פָּאַר**] **vb. Pi. beautify, glorify;**—*Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פֵּאֲרֵךְ (obj. Isr.) Is 55[5] 60[9]; c. acc. of temple; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶפְאַר 60[7]; *Inf. cstr.* פְּאֵר v[13] Ezr 7[27]; so פְּאֵר עֲנָוִים בִּישׁוּעָה ψ 149[4]. **Hithp. 1.** *glorify oneself*, c. עַל pers.:=boast, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְפָּאַר Ju 7[2] Is 10[15]; as polite address to king, *Imv.* ms. הִתְפָּאֵר Ex 8[5] (J), *assume the honour over me* (to decide) *when*, etc. **2.** *get glory to oneself, be glorified, by means of* (ב), of יי, בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְפָּאָר Is 44[23], so 1 s. אֶתְפָּאָר 49[3]; of people [by יי], *Inf. cstr.* הִתְפָּאֵר 60[21] 61[3].

†פְּאֵר **n.m.** [Ez 44, 18] **head-dress, turban** (? orig. *ornament*);—abs. פ of bridegroom Is 61[10], sign of joy v[3] (opp. mourning, and so) פְּאֵרֶת Ez 24[17], pl. sf. פְּאֵרֵיכֶם v[23] (worn by men of position); of priests פְּאֵרֵי פִשְׁתִּים Ez 44[18], פ הַמִּגְבָּעֹת שֵׁשׁ Ex 39[28] (P); pl. abs. פְּאֵרִים Is 3[20] (of luxurious women).

†תִּפְאֶרֶת **n.f.** **beauty, glory;**—ת' Is 28[5] Je 48[17]; elsewh. abs. and cstr. תִּפְאֶרֶת Is 3[18]+20 t.; תִּפְאָרֶת Pr 28[12]+6 t.; sf. תִּפְאַרְתִּי Is 46[13]+20 t. sf.;—**1.** *beauty, finery* Is 3[18]; of garments 52[1]; jewels Ez 16[17.39] 23[26], cf. 2 Ch 3[6]; flock Je 13[20]; a man Is 44[13]; city of Samaria 28[1.4]; diadem v[5]. **2.** *glory:* **a.** of rank: apparel of h.p. Ex 28[2.40] (P); עֲטֶרֶת ת' *crown of glory* Pr 4[9] 16[31] Is 62[3] Je 13[18] Ez 16[12] 23[42]; greatness of monarch Est 1[4]; house of David and inhabitants of Jerus. Zc 12[7.7]. **b.** of renown לְשֵׁם וּלְת' Dt 26[19] 1 Ch 22[5] Je 13[11] 33[9]. **c.** attribute of יי ψ 71[8] 1 Ch 29[11]; שֵׁם ת' Is 63[14] 1 Ch 29[13]; זְרוֹעַ ת' ψ 89[18]; ת' עֹז Is 63[12]; hence ת' in יי's sanctuary ψ 96[6], בֵּית תִּפְאַרְתִּי Is 60[7] cf. 63[15] (of heavenly temple), 64[10]; ת' as יי's gift to Isr. 46[13] cf. 60[19] (also ψ 89[18] supr.); of future fruit of land 4[2]; design. of ark of יי ψ 78[61]. **3. a.** *honour* of nation Isr. La 2[1]. **b.** *glorying, boasting*, of individ., Is 20[5] Pr 17[6] 19[11] 20[29] 28[12]; warrior Ju 4[9]; monarchs Is 10[12]; nations Is 13[19] Ez 24[25], מַטֵּה ת' *rod (sceptre) of glorying* Je 48[17] (others **1**).

II. פְּאַר (doubtful √).

†[**פֹּארָה**] **n.f.** **bough;**—pl., all in fig.: of vine, abs. פֹּארוֹת Ez 17[6] (Baer פְּרָאוֹת); of cedar, sf. פָּארָתוֹ 31[5] (Kt; יו־ Qr); פָּארָתָיו v[6], פָּרְאָתָיו v[8.12.13].

†פָּארָה Kt., פּוּרָה Qr **n.f.coll.** **boughs** Is 10[33] (van d. H. Baer פֵּארָה).

†[**פָּאַר**] **vb. denom. Pi. go over the boughs;**—*Impf.* 2 ms. תְּפָאֵר Dt 24[20] *thou shalt not go over the boughs* after thee (i.e. glean).

†פַּארוּר **n.**[**m.**] mng. dub.; only קְבֻצּוֹ פ Na 2[11] Jo 2[6]; Thes, all faces *gather a glow* (*glow* with dread, fr. assumed √פאר), so We

Now; AE Hi al. *gather in* (their) *beauty* (√I. פאר; grow pale); Vrss AV *gather blackness* (fr. פְּרוּר *a pot !*), v. Dr; all very uncertain.

†**פָּארָן n.pr.loc. Paran,** *Φαραν* (cf. n.pr. פארן Sin. Inscr.);—usu. מִדְבַּר פ׳ home of Ishmael Gn 21^{21} (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12^{16} (E), 10^{12} $13^{2.26}$ (all P); it lay NE. fr. (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the 'Arabah as its E. border; in the same region was הַר פ׳ Dt 33^{2} Hb 3^{3},—perh. coast-range of mts. along W. shore of Gulf of Akaba; פ׳ alone 1 K $11^{18.18}$ (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1^{1} (loc. dub.).—1 S 25^{1} v. 11. מָעוֹן sub עון.—Vid. Rob[BR I. 177 f.] Palmer[Desert of Exodus, 284 ff.], Di Dr[Dt.].

פגג (√of foll.; mng. dub.; NH פַּגָּה *unripe fig*, pl. פַּגִּין; so Syr. ܦܓܐ in Lexx; Ar. فَجٌّ *unripe fruit;* ℵ פַּגָּא *unripe grape;* cf. Post in Hastings[DB. 'Fig' Tristr[NHB 352] Löw[p. 391]).

†[פַּגָּה] **n.f.** (cf. NH) early fig;—pl. sf. פַּגֶּיהָ Ct 2^{13}.

פגל (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. فَجَلَ (فَجُلَ, فَجِلَ) is *be thick and soft, flaccid;* NH פִּגּוּל =BH, cf. Levy[NHWB s. v.]).

†פִּגּוּל **n.m.**[Lv 7, 18] foul thing, refuse, but only as term. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is פ׳ if eaten on third day Lv 7^{18} (P), 19^{7} (H); cf. פ׳ בְּשַׂר Ez 4^{14} (undefined); pl. מָרָק פִּגֻּלִים Is 65^{4} *broth of refuse things* (Kt פרק), RS[Sem i. 325, 2nd ed. 343] thinks of flesh with the blood; Du[ad loc.] of mice and other unclean animals.

†**פגע vb. meet, encounter, reach** (NH *id.;* Aram. פְּגַע, ܦܓܥ; poss. akin to Ar. فَجَأَ, فَجِئَ *happen to, light upon;* فَجَعَ is *pain, afflict*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ 1 K 2^{32}+, sf. וּפְגָעוֹ consec. Am 5^{19}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְגַּע Gn 28^{11}+; 1 pl. נִפְגַּע Jb 21^{15}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּגַע Ju 8^{21}+; mpl. פִּגְעוּ Gn 23^{8}; *Inf. cstr.* לִפְגֹּעַ 1 S 22^{17}, sf. פִּגְעוֹ Nu $35^{19.21}$;—**1.** *meet, light upon,* c. acc. pers. 1 S 10^{5} Ex 5^{20} (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5^{19}; פ׳ שׁוֹר Ex 23^{4}; c. ב pers. Gn 32^{2} (E), Nu $35^{19.21}$ (P); c. ב loc. Gn 28^{11} (E). **2.** *meet,* with kindness, c. acc. pers. Is 64^{4} (subj. יי), so 47^{3} acc. to Ew De Di al.; Che[Hpt] אֶפְרַע (reading, with Du, אמר for אָדָם). **3.** *encounter* with hostility, *fall upon* c. ב pers. Jos 2^{16} (JE), Ju 8^{21} 15^{12} 18^{25} 1 S $22^{17.18.18}$ 2 S 1^{15} 1 K $2^{25.29.31.32.34.46}$ Ru 2^{22}; of God, c. acc. (sf.), +ב instr. Ex 5^{3}. **4.** *encounter* with request, *entreat,* c. ב pers. Je 7^{16} Jb 21^{15}, sq. cl. Je 27^{18} Ru 1^{16}, +ל pers. on whose behalf Gn 23^{8}. **5.** *strike, touch,* of boundary, c. ב loc. Jos 16^{7} $19^{11.22.26.27.34.34}$, cf. 17^{10}; c. אֶל loc. 19^{11}. **Hiph. 1.** *cause to light upon, Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְגִּיעַ c. acc. rei +ב pers. Is 53^{6}. **2.** *cause one* (acc.) *to entreat* 1 s. הִפְגַּעְתִּי (ב pers.) Je 15^{11} (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss). **3.** *make entreaty,* 3 pl. הִפְגִּעוּ Je 36^{25} c. ב pers.; more gen. *interpose, Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְגִּיעַ Is 53^{12}, c. ל pers. in whose behalf; *Pt.* מַפְגִּיעַ 59^{16} *one interposing.* **4.** *make attack,* only *Pt.* Jb 36^{32} *assailant,* but Ol Bu Du al. מַפְגִּיעַ *mark.*

†**פֶּגַע n.m.** occurrence, chance;—abs. פ׳ 1 K 5^{18} evil *occurrence;* Ec 9^{11} time and *chance.*

†**מִפְגָּע n.[m.] thing hit, mark;**—לָמָּה שַׂמְתַּנִי לְמִפְגָּע לָךְ Jb 7^{20} (cf. also פָּגַע **Hiph. 1**).

†**פַּגְעִיאֵל n.m.** Asherite, *Φαγαιηλ, -ηλ*;—Nu 1^{13} 2^{27} $7^{72.77}$ 10^{26}.

†[פָּגַר] **vb. Pi.** be exhausted, faint (ℵ פְּגַר der. spec. *tear down, destroy;* As. *pagru, body, corpse;* NH פֶּגֶר=BH; Aram. פַּגְרָא, ܦܓܪ; Palm. פגר; Mand. פאגרא Nö[M § 89]);—*Pf.* 3 pl. פִּגְּרוּ מִן *they were too faint* to go, etc. 1 S $30^{10.21}$.

†**פֶּגֶר n.m.**[Is 14, 19] corpse, carcass;—abs. פ׳ Is 14^{19}+, פֶּגֶר Na 3^{3}; cstr. פֶּגֶר 1 S 17^{46}; pl. פְּגָרִים 2 K 19^{35}+; cstr. פִּגְרֵי Je 33^{5}; sf. פִּגְרֵיכֶם Lv 26^{30}+, etc.;—**1.** of men, sg. Is 14^{19}; usu. pl. 34^{3} 66^{24} Je 31^{40} 33^{5} 41^{9} Ez 6^{5} $43^{7.9}$ Lv 26^{30} Nu $14^{29.32.33}$ 2 Ch 20^{24},—v[25] rd. prob. בְּנָרִים, so ⑥ (?), ℬ Be Krochm Kau Kit;—פִּגְרֵי מֵתִים 2 K 19^{35}= Is 37^{36}; sg. coll. 1 S 17^{46}, רַב־הַפֶּגֶר Am 8^{3}, כִּבְרֵי־פ׳ Na 3^{3}; fig. of idols פִּגְרֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶם Lv 26^{30}. **2.** of animals Gn 15^{11}.

†[פָּגַשׁ] **vb. meet, encounter** (syn. פָּגַע);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. פָּגַשְׁתִּי Gn 33^{8}; 3 pl. consec. וּפְגָשׁוּ Is 34^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִפְגָּשֶׁךָּ Gn 32^{18} (Gi; Baer יִפְגָּשְׁךָ; van d. H. וַיִּפְגָּשֵׁהוּ), וַיִּפְגְּשֵׁהוּ Ex $4^{24.27}$; 3 fs. וַתִּפְגֹּשׁ 1 S 25^{20} (rd. prob. וַתִּפְגֹּשׁ Ges[§ 47 k], cf. van d. H), etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּגוֹשׁ Pr 17^{12}; *cstr.* פְּגֹשׁ Je 41^{6};—*meet,* c. acc. Gn 33^{8} 1 S 25^{20} Is 34^{14} Je 41^{6}, so c. sf. Gn 32^{18} Ex $4^{24.27}$ 2 S 2^{13}; *meet, encounter,* of bear, c. ב pers. Pr 17^{12}, of יי (like a bear) Ho 13^{8} (c. sf. pers.). **Niph.** *meet together, each other, Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְגְּשׁוּ Pr 22^{2} 29^{13}, fig. of חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת ψ 85^{11}. **Pi.** intens. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְפַגְּשׁוּ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 5^{14} *they keep encountering darkness* in the daytime.

†פָּדָה vb. ransom (NH in deriv.; Ph. in n.pr.; As. *padû, id.*, Ar. فَدَى; Eth. ፈደየ; Min. פדית *redeemed* or *purchased land* Mordt Beitr.[23]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּדָה Lv 27[27]+; sf. פָּדָהוּ Jb 5[20]; 2 ms. פְּדִיתָ Dt 9[26]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִפְדֶּה ψ 49[8]+, etc.; *Imv.* פְּדֵה ψ 25[22]; sf. פְּדֵנִי ψ 26[11] +3 t.; *Inf. abs.* פָּדֹה Nu 18[15] ψ 49[8]; *cstr.* לִפְדּוֹת 2 S 7[23]=1 Ch 17[21]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹדֶה ψ 34[23]; sf. פֹּדֵךְ Dt 13[6]; *pass.* pl. cstr. פְּדוּיֵי Is 35[10] 51[11] Nu 3[49]; also abs. פְּדוּיִם Nu 3[51] (Qr; Kt פרים), cstr. פְּדוּיֵי v[46]; sf. פְּדוּיָו Nu 18[16] (all n. abstr. acc. to Di Kö[II.1, 138], v. פְּדוּיִם, פְּדֻיִם infr.); —*ransom:* **1.** for an assessed price Ex 13[13.15] 34[20] (J), Lv 27[27] Nu 3[46.48.49.51] 18[15.16.17] (P). **2.** fr. violence and death 1 S 14[45] Jb 6[23] ψ 49[8]. **3.** God subj. (underlying thought of payment): **a.** fr. Egypt, c. מִן, מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים Dt 7[8] 13[6] Mi 6[4]; מִיַּד־צָר ψ 78[42]; ממצרים 2 S 7[23] (but del. פָּדִיתָ Gei Urschr.[288] We Dr al.)=1 Ch 17[21]; מִשָּׁם Dt 24[18]; abs. Dt 9[26] 15[15] 21[8] Ne 1[10]. **b.** from exile, Je 31[11] Zc 10[8]; פְּדוּיֵי ׳י Is 35[10]=51[11]. **c.** in gen. Ho 7[13]; מִכֹּל עֲוֹנֹתָיו ψ 25[22]; מִכֹּל צָרוֹתָיו ψ 130[8]. **d.** c. acc. individ. ψ 26[11] 31[6] 44[27] 69[19]; Abraham Is 29[22]; פ׳ נפשׁ ψ 34[23] 71[23]; +מכל צרה 2 S 4[9] 1 K 1[29]; מֵעֲבֹר בַּשַּׁחַת Jb 33[28]; מִקֶּרֶב־לִי ψ 55[19]; מִמָּוֶת Jb 5[20]; מיד שאול ψ 49[16] Ho 13[14]; מִכַּף עָרִיצִים Je 15[21]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. (+**Hoph.** *Inf. abs.*) הָפְדֹּה לֹא נִפְדְּתָה Lv 19[20] *she hath not been at all ransomed* (from bondage); *Impf.* יִפָּדֶה Lv 27[29] (from ban); 3 fs. צִיּוֹן בְּמִשְׁפָּט תִּפָּדֶה Is 1[27]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהִפְדָּהּ Ex 21[8] *he shall let her be ransomed.* **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* v. **Niph.**

†פְּדוּיִם n.[m.]pl.abstr. ransom;—so rd. perh. Nu 3[49] for MT פְּדֻיִם, Sam. פדוים; cstr. פְּדוּיֵי v[48]; for other poss. cases v. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

†פְּדוֹן n.pr.m. (*ransom;* cf. Ph. פדי) head of family of Nethinim Ezr 2[44] Ne 7[47]; *Φαδων.*

†פְּדוּת n.f. ransom; פ׳ ψ 111[9]+2 t.; פְּדֻת Ex 8[19];—fr. exile Is 50[2]; fr. iniquities ψ 130[7]; in gen. ψ 111[9], שַׂמְתִּי פְדֻת בֵּין עַמִּי וּבֵין עַמֶּךָ Ex 8[19] *I will set a ransom* (distinguishing) *between my people and thy people* 𝔗, but improb. and text dub.; 𝔊𝔖𝔙 *set a distinction* (rdg. what?).

†פְּדוּיִם n.m. ransom;—Nu 3[49], rd. prob. פְּדוּיִם (so Sam.); פְּדֻיִם v[51] Kt (Qr פְּדוּיִם);—v. פדה **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, and פְּדוּיִם supr.

†פִּדְיוֹן n.m. id.;—פ׳ נֶפֶשׁ Ex 21[30](E), ψ 49[9].

†פְּדַהְאֵל n.pr.m. (*Ēl hath ransomed;* cf. Ph. בעלפדה; As. *Pudu-ilu, Pudi-ilu* COT[Gloss.]); —prince of Naphtali Nu 34[28]; *Φαδαηλ.*

†פְּדַהְצוּר n.pr.m. (*the Rock hath ransomed*) Manassite, Nu 1[10] 2[20] 7[54.59] 10[23] *Φαδασσουρ.*

†פְּדָיָה, פְּדָיְהוּ n.pr.m. (׳י *hath ransomed;* in late As. *Padâma*, Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. IX. 27, 68); —פְּדָיָה: **1.** father-in-law of Josiah 2 K 23[36], but 𝔊 Εδεια (𝔊L Ιερεμιας, fr. v[31]). **2.** father of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[18.19]. **3. a.** Ne 3[25]. **b.** 8[4]. **4.** Benjamite Ne 11[7]. **5.** Levite Ne 13[13]. **6.** פְּדָיְהוּ, Manassite 1 Ch 27[20]—𝔊 (exc. **1**) Φα(λ)δαιας, etc.

פַּדָּן n.pr.loc. (*garden, field;* cf. 𝔗 פַּדְנָא *yoke, span of oxen;* Syr. פַּדָּנָא *yoke*, whence, as loan-wd. Ar. فَدَّانٌ Frä[129]; As. *padanu*, =*road*, and also *garden*, etc. (in word-lists, v. KAT[2,612]); also Nö Aram. in Ency. Bib.); —פ׳ Gn 48[7], abbrev. fr. פַּדַּן־אֲרָם (? =*garden, field of* [*in*] *Aram;* conj. by many that שְׂדֵה אֲרָם Ho 12[13] is Heb. transl., cf. Di Gn[25, 20]) 25[20]+5 t.; פַּדָּנָה א׳ 28[2f.] (v. אֲרָם **b**; all P); 𝔊 Μεσοποταμια (Συρίας); perh. *Paddânâ*, near Haran (and *Tel Faddān* of Arab. geogr.), v. Nö[l.c.].

†[פְּדַע] vb. dub., only *Imv.* ms. sf. פְּדָעֵהוּ Jb 33[34] a mng. like *deliver him* needed, Codd. Bu Du פְּרָעֵהוּ; <rd. פְּדֵהוּ (פדה) Ew Di SS.

†[פֶּדֶר] n.[m.] suet, of עֵלָה (so Vrss NH: ✓unknown);—abs. פֶּדֶר Lv 1[8] 8[20]; sf. פִּדְרוֹ 1[12].

פֶּה n.m.[Jos 9, 2] **mouth** (prob. bilit. [פו, פי] Sta[§ 183]; NH=BH; Ph. לפי *acc. to;* As. *pû, mouth;* Ar. فُوٌ، فَاهٌ، فِيهٌ; Eth. አፍ; Syr. ܦܘܡ *acc. to;* but also Ar. فَمٌ، فُمٌ، فِمٌ, BAram. פֻּם, 𝔗 פּוּמָא; Syr. ܦܘܡ; Mand. פומא Nö[M § 87]);—abs. פ׳ Ex 4[10]+, cstr. פִּי Is 1[20]+; sf. 1 s. פִּי Gn 45[12]+, 2 ms. פִּיךָ 41[40]+, 3 ms. פִּיו 25[28]+, פִּיהוּ Ex 4[15]+, 3 mpl. פִּיהֶם Ju 7[6]+, פִּימוֹ ψ 17[10]+2 t., etc.; pl. פִּיוֹת Pr 5[4], פִּיּוֹת (שְׁנֵי) Ju 3[16], פִּיפִיּוֹת Is 41[15] ψ 149[6]; פִּים 1 S 13[21] (corrupt, v. Dr al.);—**1. a.** *mouth*, of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25[28] Ju 7[6] 1 S 14[26.27] Ne 9[20] Pr 19[24]=26[15]+; fig. as finding things sweet Jb 20[12] ψ 119[103]; fig. of earth Gn 4[11], swallowing Korah, etc. Nu 16[30.32] 26[10] Dt 11[6]; fig. also of She'ôl, פָּעֲרָה פִיהָ Is 5[14], cf. ψ 69[16]. **b.** external organ, וַיָּשֶׂם פִּיו עַל־פִּיו 2 K 4[34] Pr 30[20]; of kissing 1 K 19[18] Ct 1[2]; וְתִשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31[27]; cf. phr. שִׂים יָד עַל־פֶּה (of keeping silence) Ju 18[19] Mi 7[16] Jb 21[5], cf. 29[9] 40[4] Pr 30[32]; of mocking triumph הֶרְחִיב פ׳ עַל פ׳ ψ 35[21] Is 57[4], also פָּעַר עָלַי בְּפִיו 1 S 2[1]. **c.** of ׳י in theoph., sending out fire 2 S 22[9]=ψ 18[9]. **2. a.** much

oftener, as organ of speech, of man: פ׳ speaks Gn 45[12] 2 S 1[16] Is 9[16] Jb 9[20] 15[5.6] ψ 37[30]+; speak בְּמוֹ־פִי Jb 19[16]; open פ׳, אֶל־י׳ Ju 11[35.36], abs. Jb 3[1] 33[2]+; shut פ׳ (be silent) Is 52[15], cf. חָשַׁךְ פ׳ Jb 7[11], and (of iniquity, personif.) קָצַף פ׳ Jb 5[16] ψ 107[42]; guard פ׳, Pr 13[3] (נָצַר), 21[23] (שָׁמַר), cf. שָׁמַר פִּתְחֵי פ׳ Mi 7[5], also ψ 39[2] (v. שמר); words, etc., are in (ב) mouth 2 S 17[5] 18[25] Dt 30[14] 1 K 17[24]; שִׂים דְּבָרִים בְּפִי 2 S 14[3.19] Ex 4[15], also (God subj.) Nu 22[38] 23[12.16]+; of utterance יָצָא מִפִּי Ju 11[36] Nu 30[3] 32[24] Jos 6[10]+; depart fr. mouth (cease to be mentioned) מוּשׁ מִפִּי Jos 1[8] Is 59[21], cf. נִכְרַת מִפִּי Je 7[28], לֹא יִשָּׁמַע עַל־פִּיךָ Ex 23[13]; אִמְרֵי פִי Dt 32[1] *words of my mouth*, so Jb 8[2] ψ 19[15] 54[4]; דִּבְרֵי פ׳ ψ 36[4] Ec 10[12]; of agency, בְּפִי *by the mouth of* 2 Ch 36[21.22]=מִפִּי Ezr 1[1]; דִּבֶּר פִּיו עִם־פִּיו Je 32[4] *speak mouth to mouth*=34[3]; כְּבַד פ׳=*speech, sayings* Is 29[13] ψ 49[14] Ec 10[3]; כְּבַד פ׳ Ex 4[10] *heavy of speech* (not eloquent); אָהֵיָה עִם־פ׳ v[12.15], i.e. aid thee in speaking; יִהְיֶה־לְּךָ לְפֶה v[16] *he shall be mouth for thee*; מְפִיו יִקְרָא אֵלַי Je 36[18], i.e. dictate; כָּתַב מִפִּי v. כָּתַב **1 b** (3); bad qualities ascribed to it, עִקְּשׁוּת פ׳ Pr 4[24] 6[12]; פִּי תַהֲפֻכוֹת 8[13]; פֶּה חָלָק 26[28]; אֶל־תַּגְדֵּל פ׳ Ob[12], cf. Mi 6[12] Ez 35[13]. **b.** as laughing Jb 8[21] ψ 126[2]; panting 119[131]. **c.** of God; his mouth speaks Is 1[20] 40[5] Je 9[11]+; he speaks בְּפִי 1 K 8[15.24]; wd. proceeds מִפִּי Dt 8[3] Is 45[23]+; פֶּה אֶל־פֶּה אֲדַבֶּר בּוֹ Nu 12[8]; he creates בְּרוּחַ פִּיו ψ 33[6]; he executes judgment בְּשֵׁבֶט פִּיו Is 11[4]; esp.=*command*: עָבַר אֶת־פִּי י׳ 1 S 15[24] Nu 14[41], cf. 22[18] Pr 8[29]; מָרָה (אֶת־) פִּי 1 S 12[14.15] Nu 20[24] 1 K 13[21]+; cf. **6 d**. **d.** of idols, ψ 115[5] 136[16.17]. **e.** of musical instr.=sound Am 6[5] (cf. **6 d**). **3.** of animals: bird Gn 8[11] (carrying), Is 10[14] (chirping); ass Nu 22[28] (speaking); bear, lion 1 S 17[35] (seizing), Am 3[12] (*id.*), hippop. Jb 40[23] (drinking), crocod. 41[11.13] (breathing flame); also of human foes, under fig. of ravenous beasts ψ 22[22] Ez 21[27] 34[10]; פֶּצֶה פ׳ ψ 22[14] La 2[16] 3[46]; hence of *edge* of sword, חֶרֶב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5[4] *a sword with edges* (in sim.), =ח׳ פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149[6]; cf. Ju 3[16]; v. also **6 c** (2), infr.; בַּעַל פִּיפִיּוֹת Is 41[15], of מוֹרֵג. **4.** *mouth*=opening, orifice; of well Gn 29[2.3 3.8.10]; cave Jos 10[15.22.27]; ravine, abyss Je 48[28] (si vera l., cf. Gie); also of She'ôl ψ 141[7]; of a sack Gn 42[27] 43[12.21] 44[1.2.8]; ephah Zc 5[8]; high-priest's robe Ex 28[32] + 5 t., cf. prob. ψ 133[2]; tunic Jb 30[18]; of a round opening also 1 K 7[31.31.31] (on text and meaning v. Benz Kit); of *mouth* of Nile Is 19[7] (others *brink*); gate of city Pr 8[3] (but rd. perhaps לְפֶתַח, v. Toy). **5. a.** *extremity, end* פֶּה לָפֶה *from end to end*, of a temple 2 K 10[21]; city 21[16], מִפֶּה אֶל־פֶּה of land Ezr 9[11]. **b.** =portion, פִּי שְׁנַיִם +Dt 21[17] 2 K 2[9] Zc 13[8]. **6.** with preps.:— **a.** אֶל פִּי, v. infr. **d** (2). **b.** בְּפִי: (*a*) *acc. to the command of*, 1 Ch 12[23]; (*b*) *acc. to the mouth of*, i.e. *in proportion to* (cf. As. *ki-i pi-i*, DlHWB[322]), †Ex 16[21] they gathered it אִישׁ בְּפִי אָכְלוֹ each *in proportion to* his eating (v[16.18] לְפִי), Lv 25[52] בְּפִי שָׁנָיו *acc. to* the number of his years (cf. v[16] לְפִי); Nu 6[21] 7[5] אִישׁ בְּפִי עֲבֹדָתוֹ (so 2 Ch 31[2]), 7[7.8] 35[8] (all P); Jb 33[6] הֵן־אֲנִי כְפִיךָ לְאֵל I am *in the proportion of* thee as regards God, i.e. I stand towards God even as thou dost. As **conj.**, כְּפִי אֲשֶׁר אֵינְכֶם שֹׁמְרִים אֶת־דְּרָכַי, †Ml 2[9] כְּפִי אֲשֶׁר *acc. as* ye do not keep, etc.; and without אשר Zc 2[4] בְּפִי אִישׁ־לֹא נָשָׂא רֹאשׁוֹ *in such proportion that* none did lift up his head (but We Now אֲשֶׁר for אִישׁ, that it, Judah, did not, etc.). **c.** לְפִי, nearly i.q. כְּפִי (v. כְּ **5 i** *b*), but more common (cf. Aram. לְפוּם, לְפֻם): (1) †Gn 47[12] לְפִי הַטָּף, Ex 12[4] ye shall compute אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוֹ each *acc. to* his eating (acc. to the quantity which his family will consume), 16[16.18] Lv 25[16] לְפִי רֹב הַשָּׁנִים, v[16.51] 27[16] לְפִי זַרְעוֹ, Nu 26[54] Jos 18[4] 1 K 17[1] except לְפִי דְבָרִי, Ho 10[12] קִצְרוּ לְפִי חֶסֶד (‖ לִצְדָקָה), Pr 12[8] 27[21]: sq. inf. Nu 9[17] לְפִי הֵעָלוֹת הֶעָנָן = *acc. as* the cloud was lifted up, Je 29[10]. (2) in the phr. לְפִי חָרֶב *acc. to the mouth*, or *measure*, of the sword, i.e. as the sword devours, without quarter, Gn 34[26] Ex 17[13] Nu 21[24]+oft. **d.** עַל־פִּי: (1) *acc. to* (עַל **1 f** *a*) *the mouth of*, i.e. (*a*) the command of, Gn 41[40] 45[21] Ex 17[1] 38[21] Nu 3[16.39]+(esp. P), 2 K 23[35]; (*β*) the evidence or sentence of, Dt 17[6] עַל־פִּי עֵד אֶחָד, 19[15] 21[5] (on עַל־פִּי Am 6[5], v. **2 o** supr.). (2) *acc. to the measure of, in accordance with*, †Gn 43[7] we told him עַל פִּי הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה *acc. to* these words (i.e. the questions Joseph asked), Ex 34[27] *in accordance with* these words, Lv 27[8] עַל־פִּי אֲשֶׁר תַּשִּׂיג יַד הַנֹּדֵר *acc. to* what the hand of the vower can reach to, v[18] (cf. לְפִי 25[16.51]), Dt 17[10.11] 2 S 13[32] (but v. שׂוּמָה), Pr 22[6] חֲנֹךְ לַנַּעַר עַל פִּי דַרְכּוֹ. In the same sense אֶל פִּי, †Jos 15[13] 17[4] 21[3].

פֹּה[58], and (Ez 40–41, 23 out of 35 t.) **פּוֹ**, also †Jb 38[11.b] **פֹּא**, **adv.loc.** here, hither (prob. from the same demonst. ✓ found in ג *so, then* (oft. in apod.), אֲפוֹא, אַף: cf. Kö[II.1, 247 f., 243, 331 f.]):—**1.** *here:* **a.** Gn 19[12] עַד מִי־לְךָ פֹּה whom hast thou still *here?* 22[5] שְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה

40^{15} Nu 22^{8} 32^{16} Dt 5^{28} 12^{8} Ju 4^{20} אִישׁ פֹּה, 2 K 3^{11}, etc.; asked in some surprise, Ju 18^{3} מַה־לְּךָ פֹּה = what is thy business *here?* simil. †1 K $19^{9.13}$ Is 22^{16} 52^{5} וְעַתָּה מַה־לִּי־פֹה. Cf. the syn. כֹּה, בָּזֶה **2.** **b.** עַד־פֹּה †Jb 38^{11a}. **c.** מִפֹּה or מִפֹּוֹ, only Ez 40–41, and always (exc. 40^{12a}, where it must be supplied with Ⓖ Ⓢ) repeated, *on this side . . . on that side* (cf. מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה), Ez $40^{10.10.12\,b.b.21.21}$, etc. **d.** with the interrog. אֵי, אֵיפֹה *where?* v. p. 33. †**2.** after a verb of motion, *hither*, 1 S 16^{11} עַד־בֹּאוֹ פֹּה, Ezr 4^{2}.

†פּוּאָה, פֻּוָה **n.pr.m.** in Issachar, Φουα, etc.;—פּוּאָה Ju 10^{1} (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7^{1}; פֻּוָה Gn 46^{13} Nu 26^{3}.

†פּוּנִי **adj.gent.** of פֻּוָה, c. art. Nu 26^{23}; rd. פְּוָנִי ? or (Φουαει) פְּוִי ?—Ⓖ L Φουλαϊ.

†[פּוּג] **vb. grow numb** (Ar. فَاجَ *grow cool;* Syr. ܦܘܓ *be cold;* ܬ ܦܘܓ *cease, be helpless;* NH *id. vanish*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּפֹג לִבּוֹ Gn 45^{26}; 3 fs. תָּפוּג ψ 77^{3} of hand (si vera l., v. נגר), i.e. drop helpless; Hb 1^{4} of תּוֹרָה, i.e. be ineffective. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִפּוּגֹתִי וְנִדְכֵּיתִי ψ 38^{9} *I am benumbed and crushed* (fig.); rd. prob. also אֶאְפּוֹנָה ψ 88^{16} (for MT *ăπ. λεγ.* אֶאְפּוֹנָה), Ol Hup Dy Gr Che אֶאְפּוֹנָה.

†פּוּגַת (Ges$^{\S 80\,f}$) **n.f. benumbing** (fig.), **cessation**;—אַל־תִּתֶּן פּוּגַת לָךְ La 2^{18} *grant thyself no benumbing* (rd. prob. פּוּגֹת).

†[הַפְנָה] **n.f.** id.;—pl. מְאֵין הַפְנוֹת La 3^{49} (of weeping; form very strange, rd. prob. פְּנֹות),

†[פּוּחַ] **vb. breathe, blow** (NH פּוּחַ *blow out;* Ar. (فوخ) فَاخَ = Heb., so Aram. פּוּחַ, פֻּשׁ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפֻחַ הַיּוֹם Ct 2^{17} 4^{6} until *the day breathes*, i.e. grows cool. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפִיחַ ψ 10^{5}+; יָפֵחַ Pr 14^{25}; וַיָּפֵחַ Hb 2^{3}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הָפִיחִי Ct 4^{16};—**1.** *cause* garden (acc.) *to exhale* (sc. odours) Ct 4^{16}. **2. a.** *puff, snort*, against, ב pers., ψ 10^{5}. **b.** עַל pers., Ez 21^{36} with the fire of my wrath *will I blow against thee.* **c.** *excite, inflame* city Pr 29^{8}. **d.** c. לוֹ ψ 12^{6} *puff*, =*pant for it* (so most; Thes Hi al. *against whom men puff;* Bae אֹפִיעַ לוֹ *I will shine forth to him*); לַקֵּץ Hb 2^{3} the vision *panteth* (hasteth) *towards the end* (so most). **3.** *breathe out, utter*, כְּזָבִים Pr 6^{19} $14^{5.25}$ $19^{5.9}$, אֲמוּנָה 12^{17}.

†פִּיחַ **n.**[**m.**] **soot,** Ⓖ *αἰθάλη* (*?wafted* about);—cstr. פִּיחַ (הַ)כִּבְשָׁן Ex $9^{8.10}$ (P) *furnace-soot.*

†פּוּט **n.pr.gent.** prob. **Libyans**, or Lib. tribe; usu. named with African peoples: Na 3^{9} Je 46^{9} Ez 27^{10} 30^{5} 38^{5} (Ⓖ usu. *Λίβυες*); Gn 10^{6} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{8} (*Φουδ*); +Is 66^{19} (for MT פּוּל; Ⓖ *Φουδ*),—vid. Di$^{Gn\,10,\,6}$ Jen$^{ZA\,x.\,325\,ff.}$

†פּוֹטִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6^{25}, *Φουτιηλ*.

†פּוֹטִיפַר **n.pr.m.** Joseph's master (abbrev. fr. foll.);—Gn 37^{36} (E), 39^{1} (R^{J}), *Πετεφρης*, etc.

†פּוֹטִי פֶרַע **n.pr.m.** priest of On, Joseph's father-in-law (Egypt. *P'-di-p'-R'*, i.e. *he whom the Ra gave*, v. Sethe$^{De\ aleph\ prosthetico\ in\ ling.\ aeg.\ (1892),31}$; Dr in Hastings^{DB});—Gn $41^{45.50}$ (E), 46^{20} (P), *Πετεφρης*, A *Πετρεφης*.

†פּוּךְ **n.**[**m.**] **antimony, stibium** (NH= BH; cf. poss. Ar. فَكَّ *open, separate;* Syr. ܦܟ *pulverize;* but פּוּךְ perh. foreign word);—black mineral powder, for increasing brilliance of eyes by darkening edges of lids; וַתָּשֶׂם בַּפּוּךְ עֵינֶיהָ 2 K 9^{30}, תִּקְרַעְנָה וגו׳ Je 4^{30}; (on practice in Arab. v. We^{GGN,1893,443}; in Egypt, Lane$^{Mod.\ Egypt.\ ed.\ 5,\ i.\ 45\,f.}$); fig. Is 54^{11} of dark cement setting off precious stones (but We$^{DLZ,\,Aug.\,2,\,1890}$ Che^{Hpt} al. rd. נֹפֶךְ q.v.); אַבְנֵי פ׳ 1 Ch 29^{2} are perh. stones of brilliant hue of antimony.—Cf. n.pr. קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ, and כָּחַל.

†פּוֹל **n.**[**m.**] **coll. beans** (NH=BH; Ar. فُولٌ; Eth. ፍላ: Ⓣ פּוֹלָא);—2 S 17^{28} Ez 4^{9}, Ⓖ *κύαμος*.

†פּוֹל **n.pr.m.** =תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר (q.v.) (As. *Pulu;* Babylonian name of TP, Schr$^{SBAk\ 1887,\,592;\ KB\ ii,\,287,\,cf.\,277}$ Tiele$^{Gesch.\,268\,f.}$; cf. (through Pers. trad., EMey$^{Entstehung.\,30}$) *Πῶρος*, Canon of Ptol. KAT^{2,490}); 2 K $15^{19.19}$ 1 Ch 5^{26}, *Φουα*[λ].—Is 66^{19}, v. פּוּט.

†[פּוּן] **vb.**(?); only אֶאְפּוֹנָה ψ 88^{16}; rd. prob. אֶאְפּוֹנָה, v. פּוּג, אֶאְפּוֹנָה.

פּוּנָה 2 Ch 25^{23} v. פְּנָה. פּוּנִי v. פּוּאָה.

†פּוּנֹן **n.pr.loc.** 2nd station of Isr. fr. Hor Nu $33^{42.43}$, *Φ(ε)ινω*; betw. Petra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. *Φινων, Φαινων* Euseb$^{Onom.\ ed.\ Lag.\,290,\,93}$, v. also Ritter$^{Erdkunde,\ Asien.\ xiv.\,125\,ff.}$ Seetzen$^{Reise\ iii,\,17}$ (*Kálaét Phenân*); perh. = Edom. n.pr.m. פִּינֹן q.v.

†פּוּעָה **n.pr.f.** a midwife Ex 1^{15}, *Φουα*.

†I. [פּוּץ] **vb. be dispersed, scattered** (NH = BH; perh. akin to Ar. فَشَّ *break asunder, scatter*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָפוּצוּ ψ 68^{2}, יָפֻצוּ Ez 48^{16}+; 3 fpl. וַתָּפֻצֶינָה Ez 34^{5}+, וּתְפוּצֶינָה Zc 13^{7}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. פֻּצוּ 1 S 14^{34}; *Pt.*

pass. pl. sf. פּוּצַי Zp 3[10] (v. infr.);—*be dispersed, disperse,* בָּעָם 1 S 14[34]; *be scattered,* of enemies 1 S 11[11] Nu 10[35] ψ 68[2]; of Isr. (among nations) under fig. of flock Ez 34[5,6] Zc 13[7]; בַּת־פּוּצַי Zp 3[10] is prob. crpt., and v[9,10] gloss v. Schwally ZAW x (1890), 203 Now Da; of besieging army 2 S 20[22] (מֵעַל הָעִיר); people from (מִן) possessions Ez 46[18]; men (from Babel) Gn 11[4] (עַל loc.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָפוֹצָה Je 10[21], 3 pl. נָפֹצוּ Gn 10[18]+, 2 mpl. נְפֹצֹתֶם Ez 11[17]+, etc.; *Pt.* f. נָפוֹצָת 2 S 18[8] Qr (>Kt נפצות) cf. Dr al.; pl. נְפוֹצִים 1 K 22[17], נְפוּצִים 2 Ch 18[16];—**1.** *be scattered,* of army 2 K 25[5] (מֵעַל pers.)=Je 52[8], 1 K 22[17] (אֶל loc.) =2 Ch 18[16] (עַל), cf. Je 40[15] (abs.); of dispersed Isr. c. ב loc. Ez 11[17] 20[34,41] 28[25], as flock Je 10[21] Ez 34[6] (עַל loc.), v[12] (שָׁם); Egyptians 29[13] (שָׁמָּה); of battle *scattered* over country by defeat 2 S 18[8]. **2.** *be spread abroad,* of peoples Gn 10[18].

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהֵפִיץ Dt 4[27]+, 1 s. consec. וַהֲפִיצוֹתִי Ez 22[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפֵץ Jb 37[11], וַיָּפֶץ Gn 11[8]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָפֵץ Jb 40[11]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהָפִיץ Ez 20[23], etc.;—**1.** trans. *scatter:* **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 11[8,9] (עַל loc.), Is 41[16] Hb 3[14]; c. ב Gn 49[7]; Isr. among (ב) nations Dt 4[27] 28[64] Je 9[15] Ez 11[16] 12[15] 20[23] 22[15] 36[19] Ne 1[8]; c. (ה)שׁם Dt 30[3] Je 30[11]; c. אֶל loc. Ez 34[21]; abs. Je 13[24] 18[17], under fig. of flock Je 23[1,2]; Gr rds. אַפִּיצֵם also Dt 32[26] (v. [פאה]); Egyptians (c. ב) Ez 29[12] 30[23,26]; inhab. of earth Is 24[1]. **b.** c. acc. rei, arrows (fig. for lightnings) 2 S 22[15]= ψ 18[15], ψ 144[6]; cloud Jb 37[11]; הָפֵץ עַבְרוֹת אַפֶּךָ 40[11] (i.e. lightnings?); seed Is 28[25]. **c.** וְהֵפִיצֵהוּ Jb 18[11] *and drive him* (si vera l., vid. conj. in Bu). **2.** intrans., *scatter,* c. ב loc. Ex 5[12], c. מֵעַל pers. 1 S 13[8]; of wind Jb 38[24] (עַל loc.).

†מְפִיץ **n.m. scatterer, disperser**;—Na 2[2] (si vera l.), but rd. perh. מַפֵּץ *club, hammer* JD Mich We Now; so also Pr 25[18], cf. Toy.

†[תְּפִיצֵי] assumed as sg. of **n.f.pl.** sf. וּתְפוּצוֹתֵיכֶם Je 25[34] (so van d. H) *your dispersions* (𝔙 al.); but Baer Gi תִּיכֶם-, expl. as **vb. Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (rdg. הֲפִיצוֹתִיכֶם) Hi Gf Kö[1,471]; word corrupt; Gr וְנִפְצָתִיכֶם, Gie וְנִפַּצְתֶּם.

†II. פּוּץ **vb. flow, overflow** (Ar. فَاضَ *flow,* cf. Ba[ES 69]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָפוּצוּ Pr 5[16] of springs, fig. for sources of pleasure; 3 fpl. תְּפוּצֶנָה עָרַי מִטּוֹב Zc 1[17] *my cities shall overflow with good.*

†I. [פּוּק] **vb. reel, totter**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָּה Is 28[7] *they reel* (drunken, in giving) *judgment* (‖ שָׁגוּ, תָּעוּ, etc.); rd. prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּפוּק Am 2[13] *tottereth* (v. עוּק). **Hiph.** *Impf.* **1.** *totter:* 3 ms. יָפִיק Je 10[4] (of idol). **2.** rd. prob. also *Pt.* מַפִּיק Am 2[13] *cause tottering* (v. עוּק).

†פּוּקָה **n.f. tottering, staggering**;—fig. for qualm of conscience 1 S 25[31] (+ לֵב, מְכְשׁוֹל, v. Dr).

†פִּיק, פִּק **n.**[**m.**] id. lit.;—Na 2[11] *tottering of knees* (so Baer Gi; פִּיק van d. H).

†II. פּוּק **vb. Hiph. bring out, furnish,** promote (NH *id.;* appar. akin to Aram. נְפַק *go forth,* Aph. *bring forth, produce*);—**1.** *produce, furnish: Impf.* (juss.) וְתָפֹק לָרָעֵב Is 58[10] c. נַפְשֶׁךָ (rd. perh. לַחְמְךָ v. Che[Hpt]); *Pt.* מְפִיקִים נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 144[13] (v. זוּן). **2.** *bring out, elicit, obtain,* c. acc.; יָפִיק Pr 3[13], + מִן pers., וַיָּפֶק 8[35] 18[22] (all ‖ מצא), 12[2]. **3.** וְזִמּוֹ אַל־תָּפֵק ψ 140[9] *his device do not promote.*

†פּוּר **n.m. lot** (NH=BH; perh. As. loan-word fr. *puru, buru, stone* Jen[ZA x. 339 f.] and in Wild[Est p. 173 f.]);—expl. by הַגּוֹרָל Est 3[7] 9[24]; שֵׁם פּוּר v[26] explains name of feast פּוּרִים v[26]; יְמֵי הַפּוּר v[28], דִּבְרֵי הַפּ׳ אִגֶּרֶת הַפּ׳ v[29], הַפֻּרִים *days of Purim* v[28,31]; v[32].—Vid. on *Purim* esp. Now[Arch. II. 194 ff.] and reff.

I. פּוּר (✓of foll.; poss. *foam,* cf. Ar. (فور), فَوَّرَ *boil, ferment;* Syr. ܦܘܪ, Ethpe., of anger).

†פּוּרָה **n.f. wine-press**;—פּ׳ דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63[3] (v. דָּרַךְ **3**); disting. fr. יֶקֶב, and perh. part of it, Hg 2[16] (rdg. מִפּוּ, so Sm Now; usu. *measure* of juice from one filling of the פּ, v. Ke).

†פָּרוּר **n.**[**m.**] **pot** (Thes fr. *boiling,* dub.; otherwise Kö[II. 1, 151]);—*pot* (earthen? v. פרור Ecclus 13[2], Gk. *χύτρα,* opp. *λέβης*; Syr. ܦܘܪܘܪܐ ,ܦܘܫܪܐ *jar of the potter,* opp. ܩܕܪܐ), for boiling Nu 11[8] (JE), 1 S 2[14], cf. Ju 6[19] (𝔊 *χύτρα, κύθρα*).

II. פּוּר v. II. פרר.

†פּוּרָתָא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9[9], *Φαραδαθα, Βαρδαθα.*

†I. [פּוּשׁ] **vb.** appar. **spring about, Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וּפָשׁוּ פָּרָשָׁיו Hb 1[8] (but prob. del. וּפָשׁוּ as dittogr. v. Now); 2 mpl. consec. וּפְשַׁשְׁתֶּם Mal 3[20], *Impf.* 2 mpl. תָּפוּשׁוּ Je 50[11] Qr (so 𝔊; >Kt תפושׁי), in both, sim. of gambolling calves.

†II. [פּוּשׁ] **vb. Niph.** be scattered;—3 pl. נָפֹשׁוּ עַמְּךָ עַל־הֶהָרִים Na 3[18] (rd. prob. נָפֹצוּ).

†פּוּתִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הַפּ׳ 1 Ch 2[53], a family in Judah; *Μεφαθειμ,* A *Ηφιθει,* 𝔊L *Αφφουθι.*

פָּז v. I. פוז.

†I. [פָּזַז] **vb. Hoph. be refined** (?) (dub. √);—*Pt.* מוּפָזָז 1 K 10[18] *refined gold* (si vera l.; Ⓖ δόκιμος, ‖ 2 Ch 9[17] מְטֻהָר).

†פָּז **n.m.**[Ψ 19.11] **refined, pure gold** (Talm. פִּיזָא; Ⓣ פִּיזוּתָא);—כֶּתֶם פָּז Ψ 21[4]; in compar. of value or beauty: La 4[2], פַּזֵּי־ Ct 5[15]; ‖ (or +) זהב Jb 28[17] (כְּלִי־פ), Ψ 19[11] (+ רָב), 119[127]; ‖ כֶּתֶם Is 13[12], cf. כֶּתֶם פ Ct 5[11]; + חָרוּץ Pr 8[19].

†II. [פָּזַז] **vb. be supple, agile** (Talm. (rare) פָּזְזָא *hasty;* Ar. فَزَّ *be frightened, excited;* Syr. (Lexx.) ܦܙ *leap,* ܦܙܙ *agile,* etc.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּפֻזּוּ Gn 49[24], of arms. **Pi.** *shew agility, leap* (in dance), *Pt.* מְפַזֵּז וּמְכַרְכֵּר 2 S 6[16].

†[פָּזַר] **vb. scatter** (usually regarded as secondary form of זור q.v.; NH *id.* Pi. (opp. כנס = כנש), Niph.; Ar. فَزَّرَ *rend, slit,* also *separate, disperse*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. שֵׂה פְּזוּרָה Je 50[17] *a scattered sheep* is Israel (i.e. driven off, isolated). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נְפְזְרוּ Ψ 141[7] our bones *are scattered* לְפִי שְׁאוֹל. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּזַּר Ψ 53[6] 112[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַזֵּר 147[16]; 2 fs. וַתְּפַזְּרִי Je 3[13]; *Pt.* מְפַזֵּר Pr 11[24];—*scatter* Ψ 89[11] 53[6] 147[16] (all subj. יי), Jo 4[2]; obj. דְּרָכַיִךְ Je 3[13], of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money Ψ 112[9] (alms), Pr 11[24]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְפֻזָּר Est 3[8] *scattered,* of Isr.

I, II. פַּח v. פחח.

† פָּחַד **vb. dread, be in dread, in awe** (NH Hithp. (rare), Ecclus 41[12] Imv. פחד על *fear for;* Ⓣ פְּחָדָא n.);— **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּחַד Ψ 119[161], וּפ consec. Is 19[16] 60[5]; 1 s. פָּחַדְתִּי Jb 3[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְחַד Is 19[17]; 2 ms. תִּפְחַד Dt 28[67] +, etc.;—**1.** *be in dread,* abs. Dt 28[66] Is 12[2] 33[14] 44[8.11] Ψ 78[53] Pr 3[24]; לֹא פ Je 36[24] sign of callousness; c. acc. cogn. פַּחַד Dt 28[67] Jb 3[25] Ψ 14[5] = 53[6]; c. מִן pers. Is 19[17] Jb 23[15] Ψ 27[1] (‖ יָרֵא), cf. 119[161], and (c. מִפְּנֵי) Is 19[16]; c. עַל rei Je 33[9] (+ רָגַז); c. אֶל, pregn., *turn in dread* to each other Je 36[16], submitting to יי Ho 3[5] Mi 7[17] (‖ יָרֵא). **2.** *be in awe* (at יי's favour), abs., Is 60[5]. **Pi.** *be in great dread, Impf.* 2 ms. וְתִפַּחֵד Is 51[13], c. מִפְּנֵי rei; *Pt.* abs. מְפַחֵד Pr 28[14] *deeply dreading* (sc. sin). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְחִיד Jb 4[14] *filled* my bones *with dread.*

I. פַּחַד [49] **n.m.**[18 11.7] **dread**;—פ abs. Gn 31[42] +, cstr. 1 S 11[7] +, sf. פַּחְדְּךָ Dt 2[25] Ψ 119[120], פַּחְדּוֹ Jb 13[11] 1 Ch 14[17], etc.; pl. פְּחָדִים Jb 15[21]:— **1.** *dread,* יי פ, i.e. before יי, oft. (not alw.) terrifying, unfitting for action, †Is 2[10.19.21] 1 S 11[7] 2 Ch 14[13] 17[10], so פ אֱלֹהִים + 20[29], c. sf. Jb 13[11] Ψ 119[120] *trembleth for dread of thee;* c. genit. obj. Isr., †Dt 2[25] (‖ יִרְאָה), 11[25] (‖ מוֹרָא), Ψ 105[38] Est 8[17] 9[2], אוֹיֵב פ + Ψ 64[2], of individual †1 Ch 14[17] Est 9[3]; c. genit. obj. rei Pr 1[33]; abs., in gen., Ex 15[16] (song; ‖ אֵימָתָה), Jb 4[14] (‖ רְעָדָה), Je 30[5] (‖ קוֹל) +; as acc. cogn. c. פָּחַד Ψ 14[5] + (v. פָּחַד); c. genit. subj. †Pr 1[26.27] (both ‖ אֵיד) Dt 28[67]. **2.** = *object of dread* †Ψ 31[12] 36[2], פ אֶלַי Jb 31[23]; פַּחַד פָּחַדְתִּי + Jb 3[25]; מְקוֹל הַפַּחַד + Is 24[18] *sound of the disaster,* for מִפְּנֵי הַפ of orig. Je 48[44], but קוֹל פְּחָדִים †Jb 15[21] = a sound of terrors; פ פִּתְאֹם 22[10] Pr 3[25]. **3.** as design. dei †פ יִצְחָק Gn 31[42] (‖ אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם), so v[53] (‖ *id.*; both E).

†[פַּחְדָּה] **n.f. dread,** religious **awe,** sf. לֹא פַּחְדָתִי אֵלֶיךָ Je 2[19] no *awe of me* (came) *unto thee.*

†II. [פַּחַד] **n.**[**m.**] **thigh** (prob. loan-word (through Aram., otherwise ג = ז) from Ar. فَخِذٌ *thigh* and (cf. We[GGN, 1893, 479]) *sub-tribe,* Palm. פחד *tribe*);—גִּידֵי פַחֲדוֹ Jb 40[17] Kt *the sinews of his thigh* (Qr פַּחְדָּיו), of hippopotamus.

פַּחָה [28] **n.m.** [2 K 18, 24] **governor** (loan-word fr. As. *paḫâti* [abbrev. from *bel paḫâti*], *lord of a district;* cf. perh. OAram. פחי *governor*);—abs. הַפ Ne 5[14], cstr. פַּחַת Hg 1[1] +, פַּחַת 2[21]; sf. פַּחֲךָ Mal 1[8], פָּחָם Ne 5[14] (but read prob. פָּחָה); pl. abs. פַּחוֹת 1 K 20[24] +; cstr. פַּחוֹת 10[15] = 2 Ch 9[14], פַּחֲוֹת Ezr 8[36] +; sf. פַּחוֹתֶיהָ Je 51[28.57];—as Assyr. captains 2 K 18[24] = Is 36[9] (< del. פ, cf. Sta[ZAW vi (1886), 182] al.), cf. Ez 23[6.12]; of Babylon Je 51[23.57], and Bab. allies Ez 23[23]; of Media Je 51[28]; Pers. *governor* of עֵבֶר הַנָּהָר, i. e. in Pal., Hg 1[1.14] 2[2.21] Ne 2[7.9] + 8 t.; Pers. *satraps* in gen. Est 3[12] 8[9] 9[3]; applied (by late writer) to Sol.'s *governors* 1 K 10[15] = 2 Ch 9[14]; Benhadad's *captains* 1 K 20[24] (del. v., Sta al.).—Cf. BAram.

†[פָּחַז] **vb. be wanton, reckless** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. فَخَزَ *be haughty, boastful, reckless;* Ⓣ פְּחַז, Syr. ܦܚܙ *be lascivious,* in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt.* אֲנָשִׁים רֵיקִים וּפֹחֲזִים Ju 9[4]; of prophets Zp 3[4] *extravagant* (‖ אַנְשֵׁי בְגִדוֹת).

†פַּחַז **n.**[**m.**] **wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license**;—Gn 49[4], abstr. for concr. (+ כַּמַּיִם *like* [boiling, or overflowing] *water*).

†[פַּחֲזוּת] **n.f. recklessness, extravagance**;—sf. תָּם- Je 23[32] of prophets.

פַּחַח (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Aram. פָּחָא, פַּחְלָא, whence (Frä[119]) Ar. فَخّ as loan-word).

†I. **פַּח** **n.m.**[Ψ124,7] **bird-trap** (cf. Wilkinson Egyptians (1874) II, 103, 109 f. Dr[Am 3, 5] Hoffm[ZAW III (1883), 101]);—׳פ abs. Ho 5[1]+, פַּח Je 48[44]+; cstr. פַּח Ho 9[8]+; pl. פַּחִים Je 18[22]+;—**1.** lit. יַעֲלָה ׳פ Am 3[5b] (as metaph.; v[a] del. ׳פ), Pr 7[23] Ec 9[12] (c. אֲחוּזִּין; both in sim.). **2.** usually fig. (sts. ‖ מוֹקֵשׁ, רֶשֶׁת, צְמִים): **a.** of calamities and plots, פַּח יְקוֹשׁ Ho 9[8], cf. Ψ 91[3] 124[7]; ׳פ alone Je 48[43]=Is 24[17], Jb 22[10] Ψ 124[7] Pr 22[5]; טָמַן ׳פ לְ Je 18[22] Ψ 140[6] 142[4]; יֹאחֲזוּ בְּעָקֵב ׳פ Jb 18[9]; נָתַן ׳פ לְ 119[110]; יָקֹשׁ ׳פ לְ 141[9]; יִלָּכֵד בְּפַח Je 48[41]=Is 24[18]. **b.**=source or agent of calamity Ho 5[1] Jos 23[13](D), Is 8[14] Ψ 69[23]. —Ψ 11[6] v. פֶּחָם.

†[פָּחַח] **vb. Hiph. denom.** ensnare; *Inf. abs.* הַפְחַ כָּלָם Is 42[22], c. בְּ loc. *an ensnaring* [i.e. men have ensnared] *them all in*, etc.

†II. [פַּח] **n.**[**m.**] **plate of metal**; pl. רְקָעִי פַּחִים Nu 17[3]; cstr. וַיְרַקְּעוּ אֶת־פַּחֵי הַזָּהָב Ex 39[3].

פֶּחָם (√of foll.; cf. prob. Ar. فَحَمَ *be black*, NH פֶּחָם *id.* (in der. spec.), פֶּחָם=BH; Ar. فَحْمٌ *charcoal*; As. *pêntu* (=**pêmtu*) glowing *coal*; Syr. ܦܚܡ in Lexx).

†**פֶּחָם** **n.**[**m.**] **coal** (coll.); abs. ׳פ, as inflammable, פ׳ לְנֶחָלִים Pr 26[21] (*charcoal for embers*, Toy); of glowing coal Is 44[12], ׳פ אֵשׁ 54[16]; Ψ 11[6] for MT פַּחִים אֵשׁ read פַּחַם אֵשׁ (or פַּחֲמֵי) *coals of fire* (‖ גַּפְרִית), so Ew al.

פחת (√of foll.; cf. Ar. فَخَتَ *cut off*, VII. *be perforated* (of roof); Syr. ܦܫ Pa. *pierce, break through*, ܦܫܐ *pit, chasm*; NH פַּחַת *dig, hollow out*, also *diminish*).

†**פַּחַת** **n.m.**[2 S 18,17] (in 17[9] rd. בְּאַחַד) **pit**;—׳פ abs. Je 48[43]+, פַּחַת v[28]; pl. פַּחָתִים 2 S 17[9]; —*pit*, 2 S 17[9] 18[17] Je 48[28] (Gie qu. text); fig. of calamity פַּחַד וָפַחַת Je 48[43] cf. v[44.44] = Is 24[17] cf. v[18.18] and La 3[47].

†**פְּחָתֶת** **n.f.** a boring or eating out;—Lv 13[55], of leprous decay in garment.

†**פַּחַת מוֹאָב** **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name;—בְּנֵי־׳פ Ne 3[11] (Φααβ[θ]μωαβ, ⑥L Ερωμαθ), ׳בְּנֵי־פ מ Ezr 2[6]=Ne 7[11], Ezr 8[4] (all Φααθμωαβ, etc.), 10[30]; ׳פ מ Ne 10[15] (both Φααδ[θ]μωαβ, etc.).

†**פִּטְדָה** **n.f.** (**m.** acc. to Albr[ZAW XVI (1896), 108]) **topaz or chrysolite** (acc. to ⑥ τοπάζιον, 𝔙 *topazius*, etc.; prob. foreign word, cf. Skr. *pîta* (prop. *yellow*));—named with other precious stones Ez 28[13] Ex 28[17]=39[10]; cstr. פִּטְדַת־כּוּשׁ Jb 28[19].—Vid. Plin[NH XXXVII 8 (32)], Houghton in Sm[DB, Topaz] Ri[HWB, Edelstein].

†**פִּטִּישׁ** **n.m.**[Je 50, 23] **forge-hammer**;—(NH =BH; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä[95], and so Ar. فِطِّيسٌ (cf. Ar. trad. in Lane), v. ⑤ פַּטִּישָׁא; but Lag[BN 103] cp. فِطِّيسَةٌ *swine's snout*, Syr. ܦܛܝܫܐ *flat-nosed*);—׳פ abs. Is 41[7] Je 23[29]; cstr. 50[23] fig. of Bab. as destroyer.

†**פָּטַר** **vb. separate, remove, set free** (NH *depart, set free*, Niph. also *die*; Ph. פטר CIS[102a,2] *depart* (*die?*); As. *paṭâru, split, break through, iptiru, ransom*, Tel Am. *escape, set free* (perh. Canaanit.); Ar. فَطَرَ *cleave, split*, also *create*; Eth. ፈጠረ: *create, fabricate*; Aram. פְּטַר, פְּלַח *withdraw, depart*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳פ 2 Ch 23[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְטַר 1 S 19[10]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹטֵר Pr 17[14]; *pass.* פְּטוּרִים 1 Ch 9[33] Qr (Kt פטירים); cstr. פְּטוּרֵי 1 K 6[18.29.32]; פִּטְרֵי v[35];—**1.** intrans. *remove* oneself, specif. *escape* 1 S 19[10] (מִפָּנָי, cf. Dr). **2.** trans. *set free* fr. duty 2 Ch 23[8] (acc. pers.), so pass. 1 Ch 9[33] Qr (Kt פטירים adj. or Aram. pt., same mng.); ׳פ מַיִם Pr 17[14] *set free, let out*; pass. פְּטוּרֵי צִצִּים term. techn. of ornament in temple, dub., usually *out-spread* (garlands) *of flowers* 1 K 6[18.29 32.35]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְטִירוּ בְשָׂפָה Ψ 22[8] *they separate with the lip*, i.e. open mouth wide (insultingly).

†**פֶּטֶר** **n.**[**m.**] **that which separates, first opens**;—cstr., רֶחֶם ׳פ i.e. firstborn, of man and beast, Ex 20[26] Ex 13[12.15] 34[19] Nu 18[15]; appos. בְּכוֹר Ex 13[2] Nu 3[12]; רֶחֶם om. Ex 13[12.13] 34[19.20].

†[**פִּטְרָה**] **n.f.** id., פִּטְרַת כָּל־רֶחֶם Nu 8[16].

פטיר 1 Ch 9[33] Kt v. פטר **2.**

פִּי v. פֶּה.

†**פִּי־בֶסֶת** **n.pr.loc.** in Egypt (*Pabast*, Eb[GS 495], or *Per-Bastet*, Griffith[Hastings DB III. 874], *'House of Bast(et)'* orig. *Pĕi-wbaste* acc. to Steind[BAS I. 350], cf. Naville[Bubastis 44, 46, 48, 56], Gk. Βούβαστις (Herod.), Βοίβαστος (Diod. Sic.));—Ez 30[17] ⑥ Βουβάστου (genit.), mod. *Tel-Basṭa*, near Zaḳaziḳ, c. 30 miles NNE. fr. Cairo.—Vid. Herod.[II. 59 f., 67, 137 f., 166] Diod.[XVI. 49, 51] Naville[l.c.; Trans. Vict. Inst., XXIII. 137 ff.]

†**פִּי הַחִירֹת** **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14[2.9] (⑥ ἡ ἔπαυλις), Nu 33[7] (Ε(π)ιρωθ) +v[8] (read ׳מִפְּנֵי ה Sam ⑤ 𝔙 𝔗, or ׳מִפְּנֵי פִּי ה, for MT ׳מִפְּנֵי ה, cf. Di). Site unknown.

פוד, פיד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. فَوَدَ, فود *die*, فَيِدَ, فيد *pass away, be exhausted* (of property)).

†**פִּיד** **n.** [m.] **ruin, disaster**;—abs. Jb 12[5]; cstr. 31[29] Pr 24[22]; sf. פִּידוֹ Jb 30[24]+21[20] (for פִּיד).

פְּיוֹת, פִּיּוֹת v. פֵּאָה. פִּיחַ v. פוח.

†**פִּיכֹל** **n.pr.m.** captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21[22.32] 26[26], Φικολ, ⊕L Φιχολ.

פִּילֶגֶשׁ v. פִּלֶגֶשׁ.

פים, perh. < **פאם** (√of foll., cf. Ar. فَأَمَ *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of א, cf. Ges[§ 19k]).

†**פִּימָה** **n.f. superabundance** (of fat);—פ׳ Jb 15[27] (‖ חֶלְבּוֹ).

פִּינְחָס [25] **n.pr.m.** (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi, the negro*, acc. to Lauth[Moses (1868), 71, ZMG xxv (1871), 139 f.] cf. Nes[Eg 112, AJSL xiii (1897) 174] Baen[Ex 6, 25], yet v. Di);—**1.** grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)ινεες, Ex 6[25] Nu 25[7]+16 t. †**2.** son of Eli 1 S 1[3] (†פִּנְחָס), 2[34] 4[4.11.17.19] 14[3].

†**פִּינֹן** **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36[41] 1 Ch 1[52], Φινες, Φινων, Φινα;—cf. פּוּנֹן.

פִּיסְיוֹת v. פֵּאָה. פִּיק v. I. פוק.

†**פִּישׁוֹן** **n.pr.fl.** (Thes sub פוּשׁ, cf. esp. Nes[Marg. 5], but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2[11], Φ(ε)ισων, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub גִּיחוֹן).

†**פִּיתוֹן** **n.pr.m.** descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8[35]=פִּתְוֹן 9[41], Φιθων, Φαιθων, ⊕L Φιθωθ.

פכך (√of foll.; cf. NH פַּךְ *flask*, also פְּכִפֵּךְ *trickle*, denom., or < onomatop.).

†**פַּךְ** **n.m.**[2 K 9, 1] **vial, flask**;—cstr. פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן, for anointing, 1 S 10[1] 2 K 9[1.3].

†**פָּכָה** **vb. Pi.** trickle, perh. denom.;—*Pt.* pl. מַיִם מְפַכִּים מִן Ez 47[2] *water trickling on* the south side.

†**פַּכֶּרֶת הַצְּבָיִם** **n.pr.m.** (*bindress* [Aram.; perh. *binder* (fem. of office)] of *the gazelles*);—head of post-exilic family, בְּנֵי פ׳ ה׳ Ezr 2[57]=Ne 7[59] (הַצְּבָיִים), υἱοὶ Φασραθ υἱοὶ Ασεβωειν (Φακαραθ, Σαβαειμ, etc.).

פלא (√of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber[212], cf. פלה).

†**פֶּלֶא** **n.m.** **wonder** (NH *id.*; as *unusual, extraordinary*);—פ׳ Ex 15[11]+6 t.; sf. פִּלְאֶךָ ψ 89[6]; פִּלְאֲךָ 77[12] 88[13]; pl. פְּלָאִים La 1[9]; fpl. פְּלָאוֹת ψ 119[129] Dn 12[6];—**1.** *wonder:* extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29[14]; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119[129]; פֶּלֶא יוֹעֵץ Is 9[5] *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פֶּלֶא), *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. וַתֵּרֶד פ׳ La 1[9] *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvellously.* **2.** *wonder:* of God's acts of judgment and redemption ψ 77[12] 88[13] 89[6]; עשׂה פ׳ Ex 15[11] Is 25[1] ψ 77[15] 78[12] 88[11]; of extraord. trials קִץ הפ׳ Dn 12[6].

[פָּלָא]$_{71}$ **vb. denom. Niph.** etc., be **surpassing, extraordinary** (cf. Gerber[212]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְאָתָה ψ 118[23] (Ges[§ 44 f]); נִפְלָאתָה 2 S 1[26] (Kö[1. 610 f., 614] Ges[§ 75 oo]); 3 pl. נִפְלְאוּ Pr 30[18]; *Impf.* יִפָּלֵא Dt 17[8]+6 t.; *Pt.* mpl. נִפְלָאִים ψ 139[14]; fs. נִפְלֵאת Dt 30[11]; pl. נִפְלָאוֹת Jos 3[5]+; sf. נִפְלְאֹתַי Ex 3[20], etc.;—†**1.** *be beyond one's power, difficult* to do, לעשׂות 2 S 13[2]; בְּעֵינַי פ׳ Zc 8[6.6]; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30[11], for ^ Gn 18[14] (J) Je 32[17.27]. †**2.** *be difficult* to understand; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* ψ 131[1] Pr 30[18] Jb 42[3], to decide Dt 17[8]. Esp. †**3.** **a.** *be extraordinary, wonderful*, 2 S 1[26] ψ 119[18]; of God's acts, נ׳ בְּעֵינֵינוּ ψ 118[23], cf. 139[14]. **b.** *Pt.* as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37[14] (acts of God), Dn 11[36] (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37[5] Dn 8[24]. **4.** נִפְלָאוֹת=*wonderful acts* of ׳י in judgment and redemption, Ex 3[20](J) Ju 6[13] Je 21[2] 1 Ch 16[9.24] ψ 9[2] 26[7]+15 t. ψψ; also עשׂה נ׳ Ex 34[10] Jos 3[5](J) Jb 5[9]=9[10], +9 t. Chr ψψ; הראה נ׳ Mi 7[15] ψ 78[11]. †**Pi.** *Inf.* cstr. לְפַלֵּא נֶדֶר *make a special votive offering*, Lv 22[21] Nu 15[3.8](P). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלִיא ψ 31[22] 2 Ch 26[15]; הִפְלָא Is 28[29]; וְהִפְלָא consec. Dt 28[59] (Ges[§ 75 oo]); *Impf.* יַפְלֵא Lv 27[2] Nu 6[2]; *Inf. abs.* הַפְלֵא Is 29[14] 2 Ch 2[8]; cstr. הַפְלִיא Is 29[14] Jo 2[26]; *Pt.* מַפְלִא Ju 13[19];—**1.** *do a hard or difficult thing:* הפ׳ (לִנְדֹּר) נֶדֶר *make a hard vow* Lv 27[2] Nu 6[2] (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** *make wonderful, do wondrously:* of God, הפ׳ מַכּוֹת *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28[59]; הפ׳ עֻצָּה Is 28[29] *make counsel wondrous*, 29[14] *do wonderfully with people*, +הַפְלֵא וָפֶלֶא; הפ׳ עשׂה עמכם לה׳ Jo 2[26] *dealt with you doing wondrously;* הפ׳ חַסְדּוֹ לִי ψ 31[22]; הפ׳ לְהַעְוִר 2 Ch 26[15] *did marvellously in receiving help;* of the temple גָּדוֹל וְהַפְלֵא 2 Ch 2[8] (Kö[Synt. § 318 e]). **3.** of God, מַפְלִא לעשׂות Ju 13[19] *working wonders in doing.* †**Hithp.** *Impf.* תִּתְפַּלָּא בִי Jb 10[16] *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) *against me.*

†בִּלְוָא **n.pr.m.** (DHM Epigr. Denkm. 9.1 cp. Lihy. n.pr. פלה); —son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁵·⁸ 1 Ch 5³, *Φαλλου(s)*, etc.; v. also פָּלֻא.

†פַּלְאִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26⁵.

[פָּלָא] v. following.

†[פִּלְאִי] **adj. wonderful, incomprehensible**; —**m.** פלאי (i.e. פִּלְאָי) Kt, Ju 13¹⁸ (name of מַלְאַךְ יי; > Qr (א)פֶּלִי); **f.** פלאיה דעת מפני (i.e. פִּלְאִיָּה) ψ 139⁶ God's knowledge; > Qr פְּלִיאָה.

†פְּלָאְיָה **n.pr.m.** Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹, ⊕L *Φαλαιας*.

†פְּלָיָה **n.pr.m.** (late As. *Pi-lîâma* Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. IX. 68); —1 Ch 3²⁴, *Φαρα, Φαλαια, Φαδια*.

†[מִפְלָאָה] **n.f. wondrous work** (si vera l.); —pl. cstr. מִפְלָאוֹת Jb 37¹⁶ (of providence; but read probably נִפְלָאוֹת Bu SS, cf. Di).

†[פָּלַג] **vb. split, divide** (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. فَلَجَ *divide, split*; Aram. פְּלַג, פלגא *divide*; Eth. ፈለገ: *ravine, stream*; As. *palgu, canal*); —**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְגָה Gn 10²⁵ *the earth was divided*. **Pi. 1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּלַּג Jb 38²⁵ *cleave* a channel for rain. **2.** *Imv.* ms. פַּלֵּג (Ges § 52 n) ψ 55¹⁰ *divide* their speech (their counsels).

†1. פֶּלֶג **n.m.** ψ 65¹⁰ (cleft) **channel, (artif.) canal**; —usu. pl. פְּלָגִים Is 30²⁵ (+ יְבֹלֵי־מָיִם); cstr. פַּלְגֵי־מַיִם ψ 1³, sim. Is 32² Pr 21¹, metaph. 5¹⁶, of tears La 3⁴⁸ ψ 119¹³⁶; פְּלָגָיו ψ 46⁵ (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן Jb 29⁶ (fig. of prosperity); sg. פֶּלֶג אֱלֹהִים ψ 65¹⁰, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38²⁵).

†11. פֶּלֶג **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, *Φαλεκ*, ⊕L *Φαλεγ*: Gn 10²⁵ 11¹⁷·¹⁸·¹⁹ 1 Ch 1¹⁹·²⁵, פֶּלֶגּ Gn 11¹⁶.

†[פְּלֶגָה] **n.f. 1. stream. 2. division**; —pl. פְּלָגוֹת: **1.** *streams* Jb 20¹⁷. **2.** *divisions, sections* of tribe, ׳פ cstr. Ju 5¹⁵·¹⁶ (read perhaps פַּלְגוֹת, v. following), > *streams*.

†[פֶּלֶגָה] **n.f. division** (= מַחֲלָקָת q.v.), of priests, for service; —pl. cstr. פַּלְגוֹת 2 Ch 35⁵.

†[מִפְלַגָּה] **n.f.** id.; pl. abs. מִפְלַגּוֹת 2 Ch 35¹².

†פִּילֶגֶשׁ, פִּלֶגֶשׁ 37 **n.f. concubine** (NH *id.*; ⊠ Jer פִּילְקָתָא (פִּלְקָתָא), perhaps influenced by Gk. *παλλακή, παλλακίς* (prop. *young girl*), Lat. *pellex*; orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta G. I. 280, cf. also Lewy Fremdw. 66 f.; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen ZMG xlviii (1894), 468 ff.); —׳פ abs. 2 S 3⁷, cstr. 21¹¹, ׳פ abs. Gn 36¹² Ju 19¹, cstr. Gn 35²² + 4 t.; sf. פִּילַגְשׁוֹ 22²⁴ +, שִׁחוּ- Ju 19²⁴; שִׁ- 20⁴ + 2 t.; pl. פִּלַגְשִׁים 2 S 5¹³ + 2 t., ׳פ Gn 25⁶ + 5 t.; cstr. פִּלַגְשֵׁי 2 S 16²¹·²²; sf. פִּילַגְשָׁיו 2 Ch 11²¹, פִּלַגְשֶׁיךָ 2 S 19⁶, פִּלַגְשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23²⁰; —**1.** *concubine* Gn 22²⁴ 25⁶ 35²² 36¹² Ju 8³¹ 19¹ + 10t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3⁷·⁷ + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 11³ 1 Ch 1³² + 6 t. Ch, Est 2¹⁴ Ct 6⁸·⁹. **2.** either = *paramour* (perhaps contempt.; ὁ πάλλαξ = *youth*), or < *concubinage* Ez 23²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

†[פַּלְדָּה] **n.f.** usu. **iron, steel** (origin dub.; *steel* in Ar. is فُولَاذٌ, فُولَاذٌ, but Vulg. Ar. بُولَاذ; Syr. ܦܘܠܕܐ (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. پُولَاد acc. to Lag Ges. Abh. 75, cf. Nö ZMG xxx (1876), 769, but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.); —pl. [abs.!] בְּאֵשׁ־פַּלָּדוֹת הָרֶכֶב Na 2⁴ < בָּאֵשׁ פְּלָדוֹת וגו׳ We Now, *like fire the steel* (fittings) *of the chariots*.

†פַּלְדָּשׁ **n.pr.m.** Nahorite Gn 22²², *Φαλδας*.

†[פָּלָה] **vb. Niph. be separated, distinct** (‖ form of פָּלָא q.v.; cf. Ar. فَلَا, فلو *separate from sucking, wean*; Eth. ፈለየ: *separate, distinguish*); —**1.** *Pf.* 1 pl. consec. וְנִפְלִינוּ Ex 33¹⁶ *and we shall be distinct*, c. מִן pers. **2.** 1 s. נִפְלֵיתִי ψ 139¹⁴ *I am wonderful* (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < VrssHup Now Bae We תְּ- *thou* [׳] *art wonderful* (פלא **3**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלָה ψ 4⁴, וְה׳ consec. Ex 9⁴; 1 s. וְהִפְלֵיתִי consec. 8¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְלֶה 11⁷; *Imv.* ms. הַפְלֵה ψ 17⁷; —of ׳י, *make separate*, c. acc. Ex 8¹⁸ (by treating differently); *set apart* ψ 4⁴, but perh. read חָסֶד לִי (for MT לוֹ חָסִיר), *hath made wonderful* (his) *kindness to me* (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae 'perh.']), so 17⁷ (cf. 31²²); *distinguish* between, בֵּין rei, Ex 9⁴, בֵּין pers. 11⁷.

†1. פְּלֹנִי **pron. a certain one**; Gk. ὁ, ἡ δεῖνα (acc. to Thes from above ✓, through an unused noun פֶּלֶן, prop. *one defined, a particular one*: NH *id.*; Aram. פְּלָנִי, f. פְּלָנִיתָא; Arab. فُلَانٌ W AG I. § 353 R. c, voc. فُلُ Siegf ZW Th xxvii. 355; As. *pulpul* Hpt BAS I. 114), always joined with אַלְמֹנִי (prop. *one not mentioned*) in the sense of 'ein *gewisser* verschwiegener' (Ew § 106 c, 2 Sta § 150 b), '*a certain* unnamed *one*,' i. e. *such a one*; Ru 4¹ שְׁבָה־פֹּה פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי sit down here, *such a one* (Gk. ὦ οὗτος; Ar. يَا فُلُ); in the phr. ׳א ׳פ מָקוֹם the place of *such a one* = *such and such* a place, 1 S 21³

2 K 6⁸. From פ׳ א׳ arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles[Anal. 82]) †פַּלְמֹנִי Dn 8¹³ . . . ויאמר לַפ׳ הַמְדַבֵּר to *that certain one* who spake.—II. פִּלְנִי v. p. 813.

†[פָּלַח] **vb. cleave** (Ar. فَلَحَ *cleave*; Aram. פְּלַח (usu.), פְּלֵח, are *till, work, serve* [=עָבַד]); —**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּלֵחַ ψ 141⁷ of *cleaving*, ploughing, בְּאָרֶץ (בקע‖). **Pi.** *Impf.* **1.** *cleave open, through*, 3 ms. יְפַלַּח of piercing kidneys Jb 16¹³, liver Pr 7²³ (both fig.); וַיְפַלַּח אֶל 2 K 4³⁹ of cutting up (fruit) into pot. **2.** *cause to cleave open*, 3 fpl. יְלָדֶיהָן תְּפַלַּחְנָה Jb 39³ of animals bringing forth young, rd. perh. תְּפַלֵּטְנָה (21¹⁰).

†פֶּלַח **n.f.**[Jb 41, 16] **cleavage, mill-stone** (mill *cleft* betw. the stones? cf. GFM[Ju]; Σ פְּלָחָא); —פ׳ abs. Jb 41¹⁶, elsewh. cstr.;—**1. a.** *mill-stone*, פ׳ רֶכֶב *mill-stone of riding*, i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned (cf. רָכַב), Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹; פ׳ תַּחְתִּית Jb 41¹⁶ *lower mill-stone* (sim. of hardness). **b.** פ׳ דְּבֵלָה 1 S 30¹² *a cake of figs* (from shape?). **2.** *cleavage, split*, hence *slice* פ׳ הָרִמּוֹן Ct 4³ =6⁷ sim. of human temple (from colour, cf. Wetzst in De[Comm. Excurs. A]).

†פִּלְחָא (Baer פִּלְחָה) **n.pr.m.** post-exilic name Ne 10²⁵; *Φαδαειs*, ⑥L *Φαλλαει*.

†[פָּלַט] **vb. escape** (NH *id.*; Ph. in n.pr.; Ar. فلت IV. *escape*, Vulg. Ar. فلط; OAram. פלט Pa. *rescue*, Σ פְּלֵט, Syr. ܦܠܛ); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וּפָלְטוּ Ez 7¹⁶ *and* (if) escapers of them *escape*. **Pi.** causat.: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְפַלְּטֵם; 2 ms. תְּפַלֵּט Mi 6¹⁴, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פַּלְּטָה ψ 17¹³, etc.; *Pt.* sf. מְפַלְּטִי 18³+;—**1.** *bring into security* Mi 6¹⁴; esp. of ׳י, *deliver*, c. acc. pers., ψ 22⁵·⁹ 31² 37⁴⁰ 71² (+הִצִּיל), 82⁴ 91¹⁴; +מִן *from* 2 S 22⁴⁴ =ψ 18⁴⁴, ψ 18⁴⁹ (מוֹצִיא ‖ 2 S 22⁴⁹), 17¹³ 37⁴⁰ 43¹ 71⁴; pt. c. sf., *my deliverer* 2 S 22²=ψ 18³, ψ 40¹⁸ 70⁶ 144². **2.** *cause to escape, cast forth*, of cow calving Jb 21¹⁰ (cf. [מָלַט] **Hiph.**, also Σ *vomit* out, and so פְּלֵט). **3.** appar. intrans. *be delivered*, c. מִן Jb 23⁷, but dub.; Bu **Qal** ('perh.'); ⑥ Du read מִשְׁפָּטִי as obj. (but elsewhere ׳י subj. of **Pi.**). **Hiph.** *bring into security; Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְלִיט Is 5²⁹ of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הַצִּיל); 2 ms. תַּפְלִיט Mi 6¹⁴ (cf. **Pi. 1**).

†פֶּלֶט **n.pr.m.** **1.** 1 Ch 2⁴⁷, *Φαλεκ*[γ, τ]. **2.** 1 Ch 12³, *Ιωφαλητ*, *Φαλετ*, etc.—Vid. בֵּית הַפֶּלֶט.

1. פַּלְטִי **adj. gent.** v. בֵּית הַפֶּלֶט.

†פַּלֵּט **n.**[m.] **deliverance** (si vera l., prop. Inf. of foregoing); —רָנֵּי פ׳ ψ 32⁷ *shouts of deliverance* (dub., v. Comm.); עַל־אָוֶן פַּלֵּט־לָמוֹ 56⁸, read (Ew Hup al.) פַּלָּט־ (their) *iniquity weigh* to them (retribution), or עַל־אָוֶן אֵין פַּלֵּט־ Bae.

†פָּלִיט **n.m.**[Am 9, 1] **escaped one, fugitive**;—פ׳ abs. 2 K 9¹⁵+; pl. cstr. פְּלִיטֵי Ju 12⁴+; sf. פְּלִיטָיו Ob¹⁴, etc.; —Am 9¹ 2 K 9¹⁵ Gn 14¹³ Ez 24²⁶·²⁷ 33²¹ (+מִן loc.), v²²; פ׳ שָׂרִיד וּפ׳ Jos 8²² Je 42¹⁷; פ׳ וְשָׂרִיד 44¹⁴ La 2²²; c. genit. subj. Ju 12⁵ *fugitives of Ephr.* (del. in v⁴, see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6⁹ 7¹⁶ Ob¹⁴; c. genit. obj., *escaped of*, i.e. *from* Is 45²⁰, so פְּלִיטֵי חֶרֶב Je 44²⁸ Ez 6⁸.

†[פָּלֵיט] **n.m.** id.;—pl. פְּלֵיטִם Nu 21²⁹ (as appos., or adj.), ים— Is 66¹⁹; פְּלֵטִים Je 44¹⁴, +מִן *from* 50²⁸ 51⁵⁰.

†פְּלֵיטָה **n.f.** **escape** (on form cf. Ba[NB 144, 166]);—abs. פ׳ Gn 32⁹+, פְּלֵטָה Ex 10⁵+; cstr. פְּלֵיטַת 2 K 19³⁰+;—**1.** *escape, deliverance* Gn 45⁷ (E) Je 25³⁵. **2.** elsewh. prob. alw. *escaped remnant*: **a.** of green things (fr. locusts) Ex 10⁵ (J) Jo 2³. **b.** of pers. Gn 32⁹ (J) Ju 21¹⁷ Is 15⁹ Je 50²⁹ 1 Ch 4⁴³ 2 Ch 12⁷ 20²⁴ 30⁶ Ezr 9⁸ Dn 11⁴²; +מִפְּנֵי 2 S 15¹⁴. **c.** specif. of *those* of Judah *escaped* fr. Assyr. 2 K 19³⁰·³¹ (+מִן) = Is 37³¹·³², cf. Is 10²⁰; fr. Bab. Ne 1² Ezr 9¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵, cf. Ez 14²²; after ׳י's future judgment Is 4² Ob¹⁷ Jo 3⁵.

†II. פַּלְטִי **n.pr.m.** *Φαλτει* (perh. abbrev. fr. פַּלְטִיאֵל); —**1.** Benjamite Nu 13⁹. **2.** second husband of Michal 1 S 25⁴⁴ (=פַּלְטִיאֵל 2 S 3¹⁵).

†פִּלְטַי **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12¹⁷, *Φελητει*, etc.

†פַּלְטִיאֵל **n. pr. m.** *Φαλτ(ε)ιηλ*: **1.** Nu 34²⁶. **2.** 2 S 3¹⁵ (=פַּלְטִי 1 S 25⁴⁴), ⑥L *Φαλτιων*.

†פְּלַטְיָה, פְּלַטְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** *Φαλτιας*, *Φαλεττι(α)*, etc.:—**1.** יְהוּ-, a prince of people Ez 11¹·¹³. **2.** יָהּ-, grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3²¹, perh.=Ne 10²³. **3.** יָהּ-, Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴².

†יַפְלֵטִי **n.pr.m.** Asherite (on form cf. Ba[NB 144, 166]);—1 Ch 7³³·³³, also v³² (Gi יַפְלֶט); *Ιφαμηλ*, *Αφαληκ*, etc., A *Ιαφαλητ*.

†יַפְלֵטִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. הַי׳ *the Japhlites* Jos 16³, family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; *Απταλειμ*, A *Ιεφαλθι*, ⑥L *Ιεφλητι*.

†מִפְלָט **n.**[m.] **escape** (Hup Bae) **or place of escape** (We Du);—ψ 55⁹ si vera l.; ⑥ Che מְפַלְּטִי *deliverer*.

פְּלִידָה, פִּלְיָה v. פלא.

פלך (√of foll.; cf. Ar. فَلَكٌ II. *be round* (esp. *hemispherical*), فَلْكَةٌ *whirl* of spindle, so As. *pilakku;* NH = BH; ☪ פֶּלֶךְ *circuit, district;* As. also *pilku, district*).

†פֶּלֶךְ **n.[m.] 1. whirl of spindle. 2. district** (prop. *circle, circuit*);—abs. פ 2 S 3[29], פֶּלֶךְ Pr 31[19]; cstr. פֶּלֶךְ Ne 3[9]+; sf. פִּלְכוֹ v[17];—**1.** *whirl of spindle,* 2 S 3[29] (prob., v. Dr), Pr 31[19] (‖ פִּישׁוֹר). **2.** *district,* Ne 3[9.12.14.15.16.17.17.18].

[פָּלַל][84] **vb. prob. intervene, interpose** (hence both *arbitrate, judge,* and *intercede, pray,* cf. Dr[182,25]; NH פלל (rare), נתפלל, *pray,* פְּלִילָה *act of prayer,* פְּלִילָה *judicial matter;*—otherwise We[Heid. (2), 126] who conj. der. for הִתְפַּלֵּל from Ar. فَلَّ *notch edge* (of sword, etc.), i.e. *cut oneself* in worship);—†**Pi.** *mediate, judge: Pf.* 3 ms. consec., *arbitrate,* sf. וּפִלְּלוֹ 1 S 2[25] (but read prob. 3 pl. וּפִלְלוּ We Dr al., word-play with יִתֵּן foll.); 2 fs. פִּלַּלְתְּ Ez 16[52] *mediate for* (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins; 1 s. פִּלַּלְתִּי Gn 48[11] (E; poss. denom. from פלילי) *I did* not *judge* (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַלֵּל ψ 106[30] (abs.) *he interposed* (by slaying offender). **Hithp.**[80] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 K 8[42]; 1 s. הִתְפַּלַּלְתִּי 1 S 1[27], etc.; *Impf.* יִתְפַּלֵּל ψ 32[6]+; יִתְפַּלָּל 1 S 2[25]; 1 s. אֶתְפַּלֵּל ψ 5[3], etc.; *Imv.* הִתְפַּלֵּל Nu 21[7]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְפַּלֵּל Ez 10[1]+, etc.; *Pt.* מִתְפַּלֵּל Je 42[4]+, etc.;—**1.** specif. *intercede* (with ל), c. בעד, *on behalf of* Gn 20[7] Nu 21[7] (E) Dt 9[20] 1 S 12[23]+6 t.; c. ל, 1 S 2[25]; אֱלֹהִים־יהוה Nu 11[2]21[7] (JE) Dt 9[26]; c. אֱלֹהִים־יהוה+בעד 1 S 7[5] Je 29[7]+4 t.; c. אֱלֹהִים־האלהים Gn 20[17] (E); c. על *for* 2 Ch 30[18] Jb 42[8] (late). **2.** gen. *pray,* c. אֶל, unto idol Is 44[17] 45[20]; unto Israel v[14]; בּוֹא אל־מקדשׁ להתפ׳ 16[12]. **3.** *pray* (to יי), abs. 1 K 8[33] 2 K 6[17] Ezr 10[1] Dn 9[20] 2 Ch 6[24] 7[1.14], c. אֶל־יי 1 S 1[26] 8[6] 2 K 4[33] 6[18] 20[2]=Is 38[2]=2 Ch 32[24],+10 t.; הִתְפַּלֵּל 2 S 7[27] 1 K 8[54]; על יהוה 1 S 1[10] (rd. אֶל); לִפְנֵי 1 S 1[12] 1 K 8[28]+5 t.; c. ל Dn 9[4]; c. אֶל of thing prayed for 1 S 1[27]; c. עַל־זֹאת אֶל *against* 2 K 19[20]=Is 37[21] (read עַל); אֶל־ *because of this* 2 Ch 32[20] ψ 32[6]; c. אֶל loc.: אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 1 K 8[29.30.35]=2 Ch 6[20.21.26]; אֶל־הַבַּיִת 1 K 8[42] = 2 Ch 6[32]; c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ הָעִיר 1 K 8[44] = 2 Ch 6[34]; דֶּרֶךְ אַרְצָם 1 K 8[48] = 2 Ch 6[38]. **4.** of *poetical, liturgical* prayer, abs. 1 S 2[1], c. אֶל Jon 2[2].

תְּפִלָּה **n.f. prayer;**—ת׳ Is 1[15]+, cstr. תִּפְלַּת ψ 80[5]+; sf. תְּפִלָּתִי 4[2]+, etc.; pl. תְּפִלּוֹת 72[20];—**1. a.** *prayer,* 1 K 8[38]=2 Ch 6[29], Is 1[15] ψ 35[13] 80[5]+. **b.** *pray a prayer,* ת׳ הִתְפַּלֵּל 2 S 7[27] 1 K 8[54] (cf. v[28.29]=2 Ch 6[19.20]); ת׳ דִּבֶּר בְּתִּי Dn 9[21]; specif. of intercession, ת׳ נשׂא, c. בְּעַד *in behalf of* 2 K 19[4]=Is 37[4] Je 7[16] 11[14]. **c.** ת׳ אֶל־אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 33[18], לְאֵל ψ 42[9], cf. 69[14]; c. vb.+לפני 88[3] 141[2]; ת׳ תְּקָרְמֵךְ 88[14]. **d.** בית ת׳ Is 56[7.7] *house of prayer* (temple); c. vb.+אֶל־+אל־היכל Jon 2[8]; c. vb.+למען קדשׁו 2 Ch 30[27]. **e.** *hear prayer* is ת׳ שׁמע (אֶת־) 1 K 8[45.49]=2 Ch 6[35.39], 1 K 9[3] ψ 4[2] 39[13]+9 t.; שׁמע אֶל־ת׳ 1 K 8[28.29]=2 Ch 6[19.20], Ne 1[6] Dn 9[17]; פנה אל ת׳ 1 K 8[28]=2 Ch 6[19], ψ 102[18]; הַקְשִׁיבָה (אֶל), הַאֲזִינָה ת׳ 2 Ch 6[40] 7[15], cf. Ne 1[11]; הקשׁיב בְּקוֹל ת׳ 66[19]; ת׳ ψ 61[2]; 17[1] 55[2] 86[6]; לקח ת׳ 6[10]; cf. 66[20] 102[18b]. **2.** in ψ-titles, poetic, liturgical prayer ψ 17[1] 86[1] 90[1] 102[1] 142[1] Hb 3[1]; of Davidic Psalter, תפלות דוד ψ 72[20].

†פְּלַל **n.pr.m.** a wall-builder Ne 3[25], Φαλαλ, א Φαλακ, A Φαλαξ, ⓖL Φαλλη.

†[פָּלִיל] **n.m. judge;** pl. פְּלִילִים Dt 32[31] our enemies being *judges, umpires;* עָוֹן פ׳ Jb 31[11], rd. עָוֹן פְּלִילִי acc. to Di Siegf, cf. De; < עָוֹן פְּלִילִי as v[28], so Bu Du; בְּפִלְלִים Ex 21[22], rd. perh. בַּנֶּפֶל *for the abortion* Bu[ZAW xi (1891), 107], cf. also Di-Ry.

†פְּלִילָה **n.f. office of judge or umpire;**—עשׂי פ׳ (Qr עָשׂוּ) Is 16[3] *do an umpire's office.*

†פְּלִילִי **adj. for a judge, calling for judgment;**—עָוֹן פ׳ Jb 31[28] (on v[11] see פָּלִיל; Kue[Ond. (2) 161] reads עָוֹן פְּלִילִים in both v[11] and v[28]).

†פְּלִילִיָּה **n.f. the giving a decision;**—פ׳ Is 28[7] (of priests).

†פְּלַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (יי *hath interposed*);—priest Ne 11[12], Φαλ(λ)αλια(s).

†אֶפְלָל **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[37.37], Αφαμηλ, etc., ⓖL Ελφαελ.

פַּלְמֹנִי v. 1. פְּלֹנִי sub פלה.

†II. פְּלֹנִי, פְּלוֹנִי **adj. gent.** erron.: c. art. הַפְּלֹנִי 1 Ch 11[27] 27[10] read הַפַּלְטִי as 2 S 23[26] (v. הַפְּלֹנִי); (בֵּית פֶּלֶט) הַפְּלֹנִי 1 Ch 11[36] read הַגִּלֹנִי, as 2 S 23[34]. —1. פְּלֹנִי v. פלה.

פלס, פלשׁ (√of foll.; ? *be even, balance*).

†פֶּלֶס **n.[m.] balance, scale;**—lit. Pr 16[11], fig. Is 40[11] (in both ‖ מֹאזְנַיִם).

†[פָּלַס] **vb. Pi. denom. weigh, make level** (Ph. פלס Pi. *make level* (?) in n.pr.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַלֵּס ψ 78[20]; 2 mpl. תְּפַלְּגוּן ψ 58[3] (v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. פַּלֵּס Pr 4[26]; *Pt.* מְפַלֵּס 5[11];—**1.** *weigh out* הפ׳ חֲמַס יְדֵיכֶם תְּפַלְּסָנָה ψ 58[3] (fig.; but read perh. חָמָס יְדֵיכֶם תְּפַלְּסוּ *violence do your hands weigh out*, so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Bae Kau We). **2.** *make level*, smooth (cf. Gerber[32]), c. acc. of path (fig.), מַעְגָּל Pr 4[26] 5[21] Is 26[7], נָתִיב ψ 78[50], אֹרַח Pr 5[6].

†[מְפַלֶּשׁ] **n.[m.] swaying, poising**;—מְפַלְשֵׁי־עָב Jb 37[16]; Bu (plausibly) מְפַרְשֵׁי, as 36[29].

†[פָּלַץ] **vb. Hithp. shudder**; — *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלָּצוּן Jb 9[6] its (earth's) pillars *shudder*.

†פַּלָּצוּת **n.f. shuddering**;—פ׳ abs. Jb 21[6] Is 21[4] Ez 7[18] ψ 55[6].

†מִפְלֶצֶת **n.f. horrid thing** (thing *to shudder at*);—עֲשֹׂתָה מ׳ לְאֲשֵׁרָה 1 K 15[13] (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מִפְלַצְתָּהּ v[13]=2 Ch 15[16.16].

†[תִּפְלֶצֶת] **n.f. shuddering, horror**;—sf. תִּפְלַצְתְּךָ Je 49[16] *horror at thee!* (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie.

פלשׁ v. פלס.

†[פָּלַשׁ] **vb. Hithp.** act of mourning, poss. **roll in** (dust, etc.; weakened fr. *burrow into*) (NH Pi. *break open, or through*; As. *palâšu, dig a hole*; Syr. ܦܠܫ *dig* or *break through*; but connexion dub., Vrss mostly *besprinkle oneself*, Aq *roll oneself*);—*Pf.* 1 s. עָפָר הִתְפַּלַּשְׁתִּי Mi 1[10] Kt (Qr *Imv.* הִתְפַּלָּשִׁי-, others mpl. הִתְפַּלְּשׁוּ-); *Impf.* 3 mpl. בָּאֵפֶר יִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ Ez 27[30], so *Imv.* fs. הִתְפַּלָּשִׁי בָאֵפֶר Je 6[26] (cf. Mi 1[10] Qr); abs., mpl. הִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ 25[34].

†פְּלֶשֶׁת **n.pr.terr. Philistia**, poet. and late;—פְּלֶשֶׁת (יֹשְׁבֵי) Ex 15[14] (Φυλιστιειμ; elsewh. (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4[4], elsewhere פְּלֶשֶׁת Is 14[29.31] ψ 60[10] = 108[10], 83[8] 87[4]; As. *Palastu, Pilistu*, COT[Ga 10, 14] DI[Pa 288 f.] Gk. Παλαιστίνη Herod.[II. 104, 106, VII. 89] Jos[Ant. I. 6, 2] (also Φυλιστίνου); v. Rel[Pal. 73 f.].

פְּלִשְׁתִּי[288] **adj.gent. Philistine**, (οἱ) Φυλιστιειμ, and (not in Hex) (ὁ) ἀλλόφυλος, (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: הַפְּ׳ *the Philistine* (Goliath) slain by David 1 S 17[8]+27 t. 17, 18[6] 19[5] 21[10] 22[10]; one slain by Abishai 2 S 21[17]; elsewhere pl. *the Philistines*[255], usu. פְּלִשְׁתִּים without art., rarely הַפְּ׳ 1 S 4[7] 7[13]+ (esp. c. prep. בְּפ׳ v[13]+, and then perh. due to punctuators), Gn 10[14]=1 Ch 1[12], Gn 26[14.15.18] Ju 3[31]+33 t. Ju, 1 S 4[1.1]+118 t. 1 S, 2 S 1[20]+28 t. 2 S, +; אֶרֶץ פ׳ Gn 21[32.34]+12 t.; שְׂדֵה פ׳ 1 S 6[1] 27[7.11]; מֶלֶךְ פ׳ Gn 26[1.8]; סַרְנֵי פ׳ 1 S 18[30]+5 t.; שָׂרֵי פ׳ Jos 13[3] Ju 3[3]+13 t.; יָם פ׳ Ex 23[31]; אֱלֹהֵי פ׳ Ju 10[6].—Cf. כְּרֵתִי, II. פְּתוֹר. On Philistines v. also WMM[As. u. Eur. 387 f.] Evans[Cretan Pictographs, 100 ff.] Schwally[ZWT xxxiv. 103 f., 255].

†פֶּלֶת **n. pr. m. 1.** Reubenite Nu 16[1], Φαλεθ[κ]; rd. prob. פַּלּוּא (q. v.) so Gf Dr al. **2.** Judahite 1 Ch 2[33], Θαλεθ, Φαλεθ[ατ].

†פְּלָתִי **adj.gent.** from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n. coll. with הַכְּרֵתִי (q. v.) of David's guard 2 S 8[18] 15[18] 20[7.23] 1 K 1[38.44] 1 Ch 18[17].

פֶּן[133] (alw. with Makkeph) **conj.** (averting, or deprecating), **lest** (origin dub.: Thes Kö[II. 334] from פָּנָה, prop. subst. cstr. in accus. *for the aversion of*; but פָּנָה is intrans.: Nö[M. 474] cps. the enclitic particle פֹּן in 𝔗, *then, ăv*, 'etwa,' thinking that a part. with the mng. 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—*lest:* **1.** with *impf.* Gn 3[3] ye shall not eat thereof... פֶּן־תְּמֻתוּן *lest* ye die, 11[4] let us build a city פֶּן־נָפוּץ *lest* we be scattered, 19[15.17.19] 38[23] 45[11] Ex 1[10] 23[29.33] etc., 2 K 10[23] (sq. יֵשׁ), Is 6[10] 27[3] 28[22] 48[5.7] ψ 2[12] 7[3] etc.; oft. after הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ *take heed to thyself* Gn 24[6] 31[24], and esp. in Dt, as 4[9.23] 6[12] 8[11] al.; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32[12], and once, even, of swearing Ju 15[12]; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44[34] how shall I go up, etc.? *lest* I look upon the evil that will befal my father. Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5[6] אֹרַח חַיִּים פֶּן־תְּפַלֵּס *lest* she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc. (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note esp. **a.** the idiom פֶּן־ כִּי אָמַר (אָמַרְתִּי) *for he (I) said, Lest . . .*, implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, †Gn 26[9] for I said, Lest I die on account of her (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31[31] 38[11] 42[4] Ex 13[17] Nu 16[34] 1 S 13[19] 27[11] (לֵאמֹר), ψ 38[17]; with כי אמר implied Gn 26[7]; cf., with an aposiop., 3[22] and now, *lest* he put forth his hand, etc. (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v[23]): cf. Tob 8[9]. **b.** פֶּן־ at the beg. of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest:* †Is 36[18] פֶּן־יַסִּית אֶתְכֶם חזקיהו (beware) *lest* Hezekiah deceive you, Dt 29[17.17] (sq. יֵשׁ), Je 51[46] Jb 32[13] 36[18]. **2.** with

Pf., the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; †2 S 20⁶ pursue after him, פֶּן־מָצָא לוֹ . . . וְהִצִּיל *lest he have found* him fenced cities, etc. (but the tense of והציל makes יִמְצָא prob., Dr⁸ᵐ Bu Kö[III. 486]), 2 K 2¹⁶ פֶּן־נְשָׂאוֹ רוּחַ ׳ וַיַּשְׁלִכֵהוּ וגו׳.

†**פַּגַּג** **n.**[**m.**] unknown word, appar. some kind of food; חִטֵּי מִנִּית וּפַ׳ וּדְבַשׁ וגו׳ Ez 27¹⁷; Vrss conject.; Co prop. וְרוֹנֵג, so Hoffm[Ph. Inschr. 15] Krae Berthol (' perhaps ').

פָּנָה [133] **vb.** turn (NH *id.*; Syr. ܦܢܐ, ܐܦܢܐ; Eth. ፈነወ; Ar. فَنَى *pass away, banish*; cf. Sab. פנה (variously) e.g. CIS[Iv. Nos. 1, 37, 40]; As. *pânu, face*, Ph. פנם, MI[13, 18] לפני, sf. מפני l[19]);—**Qal**[117] *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּנָה Je 6⁴+, 2 ms. פָּנִיתָ 2 S 9⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפֶן 1 S 13¹⁷+, וַיִּפֶן Ex 2¹²+, 3 fs. וַתִּפֶן 1 K 10¹³, 1 s. וָאֶפֶן Dt 9¹⁵ 10⁵, 1 pl. וְנִפֶן 2¹+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּנֵה ψ 25¹⁶+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּנֹה Hg 1⁹; cstr. לִפְנוֹת Gn 24⁶³+, etc.; *Pt.* פֹּנֶה Dt 29¹⁷+, etc.;—**1.** †**a.** *turn* toward, אֶל pers., lit., Ju 6¹⁴ Is 13¹⁴=Je 50¹⁶, Jb 21⁵ (i.e. attentively); cf. of branches Ez 17⁶ (in allegory); c. עַל of direction Gn 24⁴⁹; fig. c. אֶל־׳ (in worship), Is 45²², other gods Ho 3¹ Dt 31[18.20] Lv 19⁴; for help Lv 19³¹ 20⁶ Jb 5¹; אֶל־אָוֶן 36²¹; c. acc. הַמָּקוֹם Ez 10¹¹; c. ה loc. 1 K 17⁸ Dt 2³ (+ לָכֶם dat. eth.), Ct 6¹; c. דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 13[18.18] Jb 24¹⁸, אֶל־׳ Ju 20⁴² 1 S 13¹⁷; fig. לְדֶרֶךְ Is 53⁶ 56¹¹; c. acc. כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־יִפְנֶה 1 S 14⁴⁷, so, + שָׁם, fig. 1 K 2³, i. e. whatever thou undertakest, אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה Pr 17⁸. †**b.** *turn* from, מִן loc. Gn 18²², fig., of heart, c. מֵעִם ׳ Dt 29¹⁷, abs.=*turn away* 30¹⁷; in phr. פ׳ עֹרֶף *turn* (with) *the back* (cf. ראה עֹרֶף Je 18¹⁷), + לִפְנֵי, Jos 7¹² (of flight), fig., + אֶל־׳, Je 2²⁷ 32³³. **c.** *turn* and do a thing, lit. (esp. + vb. of motion) Nu 21³³ Dt 1[7.24] Ju 18²¹ 1 K 10¹³ + 17 t.; to do a thing (inf.) †Ec 2¹². †**d.** *turn, decline*, of day Je 6⁴, days of life ψ 90⁹. †**e.** *turn toward, approach*, of evening, לִפְנוֹת עֶרֶב Gn 24⁶³ Dt 23¹²; of morning, לִפְנוֹת (הַ)בֹּקֶר Ex 14²⁷ Ju 19²⁶ ψ 46⁶ (fig.). †**2. a.** *turn and look, look*, lit., אֶל pers. Nu 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 20²⁴ 26²⁰, וַיִּפֶן כֹּה וָכֹה Ex 2¹²; c. לְ־עֵבֶר Is 8²¹; abs. *look* (back) 2 Ch 13¹⁴; c. אַחֲרֵי *look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8²⁰ Ju 20⁴⁰ 2 S 1⁷ 2²⁰ 2 K 2²⁴, *look after* another Ez 29¹⁶ (fig. for seek alliance with); c. אֶל of direction Ex 16¹⁰ Nu 17⁷. **b.** of inanimate things, *face*, c. אֶל loc. Jos 15⁷, usu. of facing points of compass, c. ה loc. 1 K 7[25.25.25.25]=2 Ch 4[4.4.4.4], Jos 15² Ez 8³ 46¹⁹, but also c. קָדִים 43¹⁷ 44¹ 46[1.12] 47², cf. 43¹. **c.** esp. fig. *look* at, אֶל pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9⁸; of ׳ Ez 36⁹ Lv 26⁹ 2 K 13²³ ψ 40⁵, + חָנַן 25¹⁶ 69¹⁷ 86¹⁶ 119[132]; c. אֶל־תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8²⁸=2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 102¹⁸, אֶל־מִנְחָה Nu 16¹⁵ Mal 2¹³; (2) sternly, אֶל־קְשֵׁי הָעָם Dt 9²⁷. **d.** *look* for (אֶל rei)=expect Hg 1⁹. **e.** fig. *look* at (בְּ rei)=consider Ec 2¹¹.—2 Ch 25²³ v. פְּנָה. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּנָּה Zp 3¹⁵, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. פַּנּוּ Is 40³+ 2 t.;—*turn away, put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3¹⁵ (‖ הֵסִיר); hence *make clear*, c. acc. הַבַּיִת, i. e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen,' Gn 24³¹; *empty* it Lv 14³⁶; fig., c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *make clear*, free from obstacles, Is 40³ 57¹⁴ 62¹⁰ Mal 3¹; acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it, i. e. to plant it ψ 80¹⁰ (fig.). †**Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶפְנָה Je 48³⁹, 3 fs. הִפְנָתָה 49²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּפֶן Ju 15⁴; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַפְנֹתוֹ 1 S 10⁹; *Pt.* מַפְנֶה Na 2⁹;—**1.** *turn*, c. acc. וַיַּפֶן זָנָב אֶל־זָנָב Ju 15⁴, עֹרֶף Je 48³⁹ (cf. הפך Jos 7⁸), שְׁכְמוֹ לָלֶכֶת 1 S 10⁹. **2.** *make a turn, shew* (signs of) *turning*, + נָסַס Je 46²¹, לָנוּס 49²⁴; opp. נָסַס 46⁵, cf. Na 2⁹; + אֶל pers. 47³. †**Hoph.** *Imv.* mpl. הָפְנוּ Je 49⁸ (Ges[§ 46 a, N.]) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + נָסַס); *Pt.* מָפְנֶה צָפוֹנָה Ez 9² the gate . . . *which is faced northward* (cf. **Qal 2 b**).

[פֶּנֶה], pl. פָּנִים [2133] **n.m.**[Pr 25, 23] and (Ez 21²¹ =*edge*; on 2 S 10⁹ v. infr.) **f. face**, also **faces** (as *turned* toward one);—pl. abs. פָּנִים Gn 32³¹+; cstr. פְּנֵי 2 S 14³²+; sf. 1 s. פָּנַי Gn 43³+; 3 ms. פָּנָיו Gn 4⁵+, פָּנֶיהָ ψ 11⁷ (Kö[II. 1, 446]); 2 mpl. פְּנֵיכֶם Gn 40⁷+, etc.;— usu. c. vb. pl., Gn 4[5.6] Ex 33¹⁴+; c. vb. sg. La 4¹⁶ (through influence of intervening ׳, Ges[§ 146 a]), Pr 15¹⁴ (but read פְּנֵי, as Qr, v. פֶּה);—**I. 1.** *face, faces* (Je 30⁶ Ez 27³⁵+, cf. 1⁶ 10[14.21] etc.): **a.** lit., of man Gn 43³¹ 2 S 19⁶ 1 K 19¹³ Lv 13⁴¹ Dn 8¹⁸ 10[9.15]+; עוֹר פ׳ Ex 35[29.30.35]; pale (from alarm) Is 29²² Je 30⁶, flushed Is 13⁸ Ez 21³, cf. Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶; tearful Is 25⁸ Jb 16¹⁶; sad, פ׳ רעים Gn 40⁷, cf. Ne 2[2.3], also רַע פ׳ Ec 7³ i. e. sadness; יֵיטַב פ׳ Pr 15¹³ *maketh glad the face*; נָפְלוּ פָּנֶיךָ Gn 4[5.6] why *is thy face fallen* (in displeasure), cf. 1 S 1¹⁸ (rdg. נִפְלָה, נָפְלוּ, or הִפִּילָה); covered with shame Ez 7¹⁸, whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51⁵¹ ψ 69⁸ 83¹⁷, etc. **b.** of ׳ Ex 33²⁰, cf. v²³. **c.** פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים *face to face*, of seeing (God) Gn 32³¹, cf. Ju 6²², knowing Dt 34¹⁰, judging Ez 20³⁵, speaking Ex 33¹¹, and so פ׳ בְּפ׳ Dt 5⁴; נִתְרָאֶה פָנִים 2 K 14⁸ *see each other* (in the) *face*=meet each other

in battle, cf. v[11]=2 Ch 25[17.21]. **d.** of relations with ': הֵרִים פ׳ Ezr 9[6], in worship (v. also נשׂא); in spiritual sense Je 2[27] 32[33] (פָּנָה אֵלַי עֹרֶף); נָתַן אֶת־פ׳ 2 Ch 20[3]; (וְלֹא פָנִים); הַבָּנִים קְשֵׁי פָנִים Ez 2[4]. **e.** of ': פְּנֵי ' בְּעַשִּׂי; לֹא יָסִיר פָּנִים מִכֶּם 2 Ch 30[9]; נִפְעֶרֶת פָּנֶיךָ 80[17].—Vid. further sub **7**. **2. a.** = *presence, person*, of ' Ex 33[14.15], בְּפָנָיו Dt 4[37], מַלְאַךְ פָּנָיו Is 63[9]; לֶחֶם הַפָּנִים, v. לֶחֶם; of '׳s angry presence La 4[16] ψ 21[10]; of Absalom 2 S 17[11]; in weakened sense, nearly = sf. (cf. נפשׁ **4 a**), Pr 7[15]. †**b.** c. ראה technically, *see* one's *face*, i.e. appear before one, in one's presence: before a man Gn 32[21] (+3 other uses of פ׳), (God, c. יראה pointed as **Niph.**, v. **II 2**); esp. as privilege, = have access to, man of rank Gn 43[3.5] 44[23.26], king Ex 10[28.28] cf. v[29] (all J), 2 S 14[24.24.28.32] cf. 3[13.13]; רֹאֵי פְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25[19] = Je 52[25], Est 1[14]; implying favour of person seen, man Gn 33[10] (J), God v[10], cf. Jb 33[26] (Hiph.), and, c. חזה, ψ 11[7] 17[15]. **3.** *face* of seraphim Is 6[2], cherubim Ex 25[20.20] = 37[9.9], Ez 1[8.11] 2 Ch 3[13] +. **4.** *face* of animals, פְּנֵי הָאַיֶּה וּפ׳ Gn 30[40]; פ׳ אַרְיֵה וּפ׳ שׁוֹר וּפ׳ נֶשֶׁר Ez 1[10] (in descr. of cherubim), cf. 10[14]; פ׳ אַרְיֵה also 1 Ch 12[8] (fig.), פ׳־כְּפִיר Ez 41[19]; פִּתְחֵי פ׳ Jb 41[6] of crocodile. **5.** *face* (= *surface*) of ground (הָאֲדָמָה) Gn 2[6] 4[14] 7[4] ψ 104[30] +, so פ׳ הָאָרֶץ Gn 1[29] 7[3] 8[9] 11[4.8.9] 19[28] Is 24[1], פ׳ תֵּבֵל Is 14[21] 27[6]; of a field Pr 24[31]; פ׳ תְּהוֹם Gn 1[2.2] Jb 38[30], פ׳ הַמַּיִם Gn 7[18]; פ׳ רְקִיעַ הַשָּׁמַיִם 1[20]; פ׳־כִּסֵּה Jb 26[9] i.e. of God's throne (but Bu reads כֶּסֶה *full moon*); פ׳ הַלּוֹט Is 25[7] v.[לוּט]; פ׳ לְבוּשׁוֹ Jb 41[5] *the expanse of his* [the crocodile's] *coat; front* (esp. Ezek.), of house Ez 41[14] 47[1], פ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 41[21]; of gate 40[6.20.22] 42[15] 43[4]; of chamber 40[41.44.45.46]; of pot (סִיר) Je 1[13]; פ׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 10[9] *battle-front* = 1 Ch 19[10] (vb. agrees with הַפּוֹ in gender, Ges[§146a]); = *van* of locust-army Jo 2[20] (opp. סוֹפוֹ); *front*, i.e. *edge*, of sword Ez 21[21], of axe Ec 10[10]; = condition, state of a thing, as denoted by its *appearance;* of flock Pr 27[23]; פ׳ הַדָּבָר 2 S 14[20] *the appearance* (situation, attitude) *of the affair*. **6.** as **adv.loc.** מִפָּנִים וּמֵאָחוֹר 2 S 10[9] *before and behind* = פ׳ וְאׇ׳ 1 Ch 19[10], also Ez 2[10] 2 Ch 13[14]; פְּנֵי *toward* Ct 7[5], also *in front* (to the East?) *of* 2 Ch 20[16] (v. לִפְנֵי **d** infr.); לְפָנִים *forward* Je 7[24] (opp. לְאָחוֹר); מִלִּפְנִים 1 K 6[29] v. פְּנִימָה; **adv. temp.** לְפָנִים *formerly* Dt 2[12.20] Jos 11[10] Ju 1[10.11.13] + 12 t.; מִלְּפָנִים Is 41[26] *from beforetime* (‖ מֵרֹאשׁ). **7.** for other phrases see: אור **vb. Hiph. 5**; אור **n. 10**; בוּשׁ **Hiph.**; בקשׁ **Pi. 3**; בּשׁת **1**, p. 102; [הַכָּרָה], p. 648; הָדַר **2**; וָעַם **Niph.**; וָעַף **1**; חָבַשׁ **1 a**; I. חָדָה; I. חוּר; חָזַק **Pi. 5**; II. חלה; IV. חמר; חָפָה; טָחַן; יָעַד **Hoph.**; יְשׁוּעָה **3**, p. 447; כּוּן **Hiph. 3**; כִּפֶּר **1**, p. 497; כָּסָה **Pi. 1, 2**; מָאוֹר, p. 22; מְזִמָּה p. 169; I. מוּל; מַשָּׂא, p. 673; [נָבַט] **Hiph. 3**; נָגַד **1, 2 c**; נָכַח; נָכַר **Hiph.**; נָפַל **3 b**, and **Hiph. 5**; נָשָׂא **1 b** (3); נָתַן **2 b**; סָבַב **Hiph. 1 a**; סָתַר **Hiph. 2**; I. עָבַר **2**; עָזַז, עָזָּה **Hiph.**; עָמַד **Hiph. 6 a**; II. עָפָה; [קָדַם] **Pi.**; שִׂים; שׂוּם **Hiph.**; שִׁית; II. שָׁנָה **Pi.**; תִּפֶּת.

II. פָּנִי, with prepositions:—**1.** אֶל־פְּנֵי: **a.** *to the presence of*, Ex 23[17] pregn. יֵרָאֶה . . . אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאָדוֹן shall appear (coming) to *the presence of* (= before) ' (‖ 34[23] אֶת־פְּנֵי הָא׳); c. יָצָא = *to confront* 2 Ch 19[2]. **b.** *to the front of*, after a vb. of motion, Lv 6[7] הַקָּרֵב אֹתָהּ . . . אֶל־פְּנֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, 9[5] 16[2] Nu 17[8] 20[10]. **c.** *towards* or *on the front of* (אֶל = עַל: see p. 41), Ez 41[4.12.15.25] 42[2.3.7.10.13] 45[7] 48[21]. **d.** *on to the surface of*, Lv 14[53] . . . וְשִׁלַּח אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה, Ez 16[5].

†**2.** אֶת־פְּנֵי *close by* (II. אֵת) *the face* or *front of:* hence **a.** *in the presence of*, 1 S 2[11] עֶלִי אֶת־פ׳ 1 K 12[6] who stood אֶת־פ׳ שְׁלֹמֹה (cf. לִפְנֵי 10[8]), Est 1[10] Pr 17[24]; pregn. (nisi וַיַּנִּיחֵם leg., ⅁ 𝔗 We Dr al.) 1 S 22[4]. Spec. ' אֶת־פְּנֵי Gn 19[13] (1 S 2[17]), v[27] 1 S 2[18]; and with נִרְאָה of the appearance of all males at the three annual חַגִּים, Ex 34[23] יֵרָאֶה כָּל־זְכוּרְךָ אֶת־פ׳ הָאָדוֹן, v[24] Dt 16[16] (cf. Dr), 31[11] 1 S 1[22] (‖ אל־פ׳ ' Ex 23[17]); so פְּנֵי alone Ex 23[15] = 34[20] (לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנַי רֵיקָם), Is 1[12], פָּנֶיךָ ψ 42[3] (acc. to many, as Ges[Thes] Di[Ex 23, 15] Che[Is 1, 12, crit. n.], the vb. in all these passages was originally **Qal**, afterwards pointed as **Niph.** to avoid the expression *see the face of* '); אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ *in thy presence* ψ 16[10] 21[7] 140[14]. **b.** *in front of*, Gn 33[18] לִפְנֵי ' אֶת־פ׳ פָּרֹכֶת הַקֹּדֶשׁ, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־פ׳ הָעֵיר Lv 4[6], v[17].—מֵאֵת פְּנֵי *from before*, v. II. אֵת **4 a**.

3. בְּפָנֵי: †(*a*) *in the face of*, mostly in partic. phrases, with hostile import: thus, with יָרַק *to spit* Nu 12[14] Dt 25[9]; התיצב *to make a stand* Dt 7[24] 11[25], and עמד Jos 10[8], לֹא יַעֲמֹד אִישׁ בְּפָנֶיךָ 21[42] 23[9]; עָנָה *to answer* (give evidence) *against*, Ho 5[5] וְעָנָה גאון ישׂראל בפניו, 7[10] Jb 16[8]; וְנָקְטוּ בְּפְנֵיהֶם = feel loathing *against* their own selves, Ez 6[9], so 20[43] 36[31]. †(*b*) *in front of*, Ez 42[12].

4. לִפְנֵי, prop. *at the face* or *front of*, the most general word for *in the presence of, before:* as Gn 18[22] עֹמֵד לִפְנֵי אַבְרָהָם, Ex 4[21] 11[10] 2 S 2[14] Pr 17[18] + oft.; after a vb. of motion, Gn 47[2] וַיַּצִּיגֵם לִפְנֵי פַּרְעֹה and set them *before* Ph., 27[20] כִּי הִקְרָה ' לפני פ׳

לפני lit. made (it) to meet *before* me (cf. 24^{18}), Ex 29^{10} Pr 18^{16} etc. In partic.,

a. With the implication of (*a*) *under the eye* or *oversight of*, Dt 25^{2} 1 S 3^{1}. (*b*) *under the eye and regard of*, Gn 17^{18} לוּ יִשְׁמָעֵאל יִחְיֶה לְפָנֶיךָ, Ho 6^{2} Is 53^{2} ψ 61^{8}; cf. Je 30^{20} 31^{36} Is 66^{22} ψ 102^{29}: also 1 S 2^{23} 2 S 19^{14}. (*c*) fig. for *in* (or *into*) *the full* (mental) *view of*, Gn 6^{13} קֵץ כָּל־בָּשָׂר בָּא לְפָנַי is come in *before me*, La 1^{22} תָּבֹא כָל־רָעָתָם לְפָנֶיךָ, Jon 1^{2} עֲלָתָה לְפָנַי (cf. אֶל Gn 18^{21} Ex 2^{23}), Is 65^{6} כְּתוּבָה לְפָנַי, Je 2^{22} נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי (cf. נֶגְדִּי Is 47^{12}). (*d*) *openly before*, 1 S 12^{2} הִתְהַלֵּךְ לְפָנַי, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2^{35}, esp. לפני יי Gn 17^{1} al. (v. p. 236[a]). (*e*) *in presence of* the moon or sun, ψ $72^{5.17}$, i.e. as long as they endure. (*f*) *free before, at the disposal of*, Gn 13^{9} הֲלֹא כָל־הָאָרֶץ לְפָנֶיךָ (cf. 20^{15} 34^{10} 47^{6} Je 40^{4} 2 Ch 14^{6}), 24^{51} Ct 8^{12}. (*g*) *in the sight* (estimation) *of*, Gn 7^{1} thee have I seen to be just *before* me, 10^{9} a mighty hunter *before* יי, Dt 24^{4} תּוֹעֵבָה לִ יי, v^{13} צְדָקָה לִ יי, 1 S 20^{1b}, אָרוּר לִ יי Jos 6^{26} 1 S 26^{19}, לָרָצוֹן לִ יי acceptable *before* יי, Lv 1^{3}+, ψ 19^{15}; 2 K 5^{1} a great man לִפְנֵי אֲדֹנָיו, Pr 14^{12} ψ 143^{2}; וַיִּיטַב לִ (late syn. of earlier בְּעֵינֵי) +Ne $2^{5.6}$ Est 5^{14}; טוֹב לִ Ec 2^{26} 7^{26}; cf. also רַחֲמִים, v. נָתַן לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי. (*h*) לִפְנֵי יי, spec. of acts done with a solemn sense of יי's presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary: Gn 27^{7} that I may eat and bless thee *before* יי, before I die, Ex 18^{12} to eat bread *before* God, Dt 1^{45} ye wept *before* יי, 6^{25} 12^{7} (to eat, so v^{18} $14^{23.26}$ 15^{20}), v^{12} (rejoice, so v^{18} 27^{7} Is 9^{2}), Jos 18^{6} 24^{1} Ju 11^{11} $20^{23.26}$ 21^{2} 1 S 7^{6} 10^{19} 11^{15} 12^{7} 15^{33} 23^{18} 2 S 5^{3} 7^{18} 21^{9}; and constantly in P, as Ex $16^{9.33.34}$ Lv $1^{5.11}$ $3^{1.7}$ etc.; of residents in Jerus. Is 23^{18}. So in יי הָלַךְ לִ 1 K 2^{4} al. (v. p. 234[b] **c**).

b. In other phrases:—(*a*) עָמַד לְפָנַי *to stand before*, i.e. *wait upon, be in attendance on*, Dt 1^{38} al. (v. עָמַד **1 e**). Simil. הָיָה לְפָנַי 1 S 19^{7} (cf. 29^{8}), 2 K 5^{2}; עָבַד לִ 2 S 16^{19}. (*b*) הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה לְפָנַי *to bow down before* Gn 23^{12} Dt 26^{10} 2 K 18^{22} al. (v. sub שָׁחָה; also נָפַל **3 b**): so with הִתְפַּלֵּל *to pray* 1 S 1^{12}+; cf. הלך לפני 1 K 12^{30} 1 Ch 21^{30}. (*c*) *to be smitten* (נֻגַּף) *before* a foe; v. נָגַף Niph. [contrast נֹגַף מִפְּנֵי: infr. **6 a**]. So with נָפַל 1 S 14^{13}; נָתַן (in helplessness or flight), esp. in Dt, as $1^{8.21}$ $7^{2.23}$ Jos 10^{12} 11^{6}+ ($Dr^{Dt\ lxxiii}$): cf. Ju 4^{15} 2 S 5^{20} Is 45^{1} Je 1^{17}. (*d*) עָמַד לְפָנַי *to stand* (make a stand) *before* (not quite so strong as ע׳ בִּפְנֵי, supr. **3**), Ex 9^{11} Ju 2^{14} 2 K 10^{4} Je 49^{19} ψ 76^{8} 147^{17} Na 1^{6}; so with הִתְיַצֵּב Dt 9^{2} Jos 1^{5} Jb 41^{2}, קוּם Jos $7^{12.13}$. (*e*) in hostile sense (rare), יָצָא לְפָנַי go forth *to face* 1 Ch 14^{8} 2 Ch 14^{9}. (*f*) שִׂים (נָתַן) לְפָנַי, of food, to set or place *before*, Gn 18^{8} 24^{33}+. (*g*) נָתַן לְפָנַי to *set before*, i.e. propound for acceptance or choice, usu. of laws (esp. Dt Je), Dt 4^{8} $11^{26.32}$ $30^{1.15.19}$ 1 K 9^{6} (D^{2}), Je 9^{12} 21^{8} 26^{4} 44^{10} Dn 9^{10}, cf. Ez 23^{24} (place at disposal of): so with שִׂים Ex 19^{7} 21^{1}.

c. With reference to *position:* (*a*) *in front of, before*, esp. with vbs. of motion (with which בִּמְנוּחָה הַהֹלֶכֶת לְפָנַי נֶגֶד is hardly used), Gn 32^{21} that goeth *before* me, 33^{14} the cattle אֲשֶׁר לְפָנַי, Ex 17^{5} 23^{20} etc.; in the description of a march or procession, Ex $13^{21.22}$ Nu 10^{33} Is 52^{12} 58^{8}+; 2 S 3^{31} and wail *before* Abner (before his bier); of flocks before a shepherd Gn 32^{18}; of captives or booty driven before a conqueror 1 S 30^{20} (rd. וּפְעֻלָּתוֹ לְפָנָיו וַיְנַהֲגוּ לְפָנָיו We Dr), Is 8^{4} 40^{10} = 62^{11} his recompence (i.e. his newly-recovered people, regarded as his prize of war) *before* him, Am 9^{4} La $1^{5.6}$. (*b*) of a leader, etc. = *at the head of*, Dt 10^{11} Ju 9^{39} 1 S 8^{20} Mi 1^{15} al.; cf. בא ויצא לפני (העם) Nu 27^{17} 1 S $18^{13.16}$ 2 Ch 1^{10}; Ec 4^{16} *before* whom (at whose head) he was. (*c*) denoting superiority, *before, above*, Gn 48^{20} וַיָּשֶׂם אֶת־אֶפְרַיִם לִפְנֵי מְנַשֶּׁה, Jb 34^{19}.

d. Of *places* (not very common): Ex 14^{2} *before* Pi-hahiroth . . ., *before* Baal-zephon, Nu 33^{7b}, Gn 23^{17} אֲשֶׁר לִ מַמְרֵא (usu. מ׳ פני על: v. **7 a** *d*), 1 Ch 19^{7} Ne $8^{1.3}$; *before* the temple, veil, altar, etc., Ex 16^{34}+ לִ הָעֶדֶת, 30^{6}+ לִ הַפָּרֹכֶת, $40^{5.6}$ Nu 3^{38} 7^{10} al. (all P), 1 K 6^{21} 7^{49}+.

e. Of time, *before:* Am 1^{1}: לִפְנֵי הָרַעַשׁ *before* the earthquake, Gn 29^{26} 30^{30} לְפָנַי *before* me (i.e. before I came to thee), Ex 10^{14} לפניו לא היה כן *before* it there was not the like, Nu 13^{22} 1 K $16^{25.30}$ מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר לְפָנָיו, Is 43^{10} 48^{7} Pr 8^{25} Jb 15^{7} etc. Sq. inf., Gn 13^{10} לִפְנֵי שַׁחֵת יי *before* יי's destroying, etc., 27^{7} לִפְנֵי מוֹתִי, 36^{31} 1 S 9^{15}+. Once, in late Heb., לִפְנֵי מָזָּה *before* this Ne 13^{4}.

f. *In the manner of, like* (rare and dub.), 1 S 1^{16} אַל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־אֲמָתֶךָ לִפְנֵי בַת־בְּלִיַּעַל *like* a worthless woman, Jb 3^{24} *like* my food, 4^{19} they are crushed *like* the moth (cf. Lat. *pro*).

5. מִלִּפְנֵי *from before:*—**a.** *from the presence of* (properly, from a position *before* a person or object: to be distinguished from מִפְּנֵי; v. **6**): (*a*) Gn 41^{46} ויצא יוסף מִלִּפְנֵי פ׳ *from before* Ph. 47^{10} 2 K 5^{27} 6^{32}+; מל׳ יי Gn 4^{6} Cain went forth *from before* יי, Jon $1^{3.10}$; spec. of the sanctuary, Lv 9^{24} ותצא אש מלפני יי (so 10^{2}), נֶגַף Nu 17^{11} (cf. 2 Ch 19^{2}), with לָקָה etc. Lv 16^{12} Nu 17^{24} 20^{9}, 1 S 21^{7} the shew-bread that was removed *from before* יי; *from before* a place 1 K 8^{54} Ezr 10^{6}

2 Ch 1^{13}. (*b*) of taking, etc., *from before* a person, Gn 23^{4} to bury my dead *from before* me, v^{s} Ex 36^{3} Dt 17^{18} וכתב לו מִשְׁנֵה התורה הזאת מִל׳ *from* (the copy) *before* the priests, 28^{31} הכהנים. נָזוּל מלפניך. (*c*) with בקש Est 4^{8} [cf. מִן קֶדֶם Dn 2^{18}]; and to express the idea of *proceeding* from a person, Est 1^{19} [cf. Dn 2^{15}], Ec 10^{5}; 1 Ch 29^{12} הָעֹשֶׁר והכבוד מלפניך (cf. Acts 3^{19}); ψ 17^{2} מלפניך יֵצֵא משפטי. (*d*) of cutting off, etc., *from before* י׳ (cf. לִפְנֵי **a** *b*, *c*), Lv 22^{3} 1 K 8^{25} לֹא־יִכָּרֵת לְךָ אִישׁ מִלְּפָנַי, Je 31^{36} 33^{18} Is 48^{19}: ψ 51^{13} אַל־תַּשְׁלִיכֵנִי מִלְּפָנֶיךָ (cf. **8 a**); Je 16^{17} לֹא נִסְתְּרוּ מִלְּפָנַי, 18^{23} Ne 3^{37}. (*e*) of expelling *from before* an invader, Ex 23^{28} Dt 9^{4} 11^{23} 31^{3}+ (but much less common than מִפְּנֵי).

†**b.** (Chiefly late) to express the *source* or *cause*, with the force of the לְ weakened, in cases where the earlier language would have used מִפְּנֵי: with vbs. of fearing, 1 S 18^{12} Ec 3^{14} $8^{12.13}$; 1 Ch 16^{30} חִילִי מִלְּפָנָיו [‖ ψ 96^{9} מפניו], ψ $114^{7.7}$; Est 7^{6}; 2 Ch 32^{7} (+מפני); failing, etc., Is 57^{16} ψ 97^{5}; being humbled, 1 K 21^{29} (+מפני), 2 Ch $32^{12.23}$ 34^{27} [‖ 2 K 22^{19} מפני], 36^{12}; crying for help 1 S 8^{18} [cf. מפני Ex 3^{7}], singing 1 Ch 16^{33} [‖ ψ 96^{13} לפני], fleeing, 19^{18} [‖ 2 S 10^{18} מִפְּנֵי]. †**c.** of time, once, = לִפְנֵי Ec 1^{10}.—With the later usages of מִל׳, cf. מִן קֶדֶם in BAram. and ℌ (Dr Sm lxx–lxxi, lxxiii); v. also Kö$^{II.}$ ^{320}.

6. מִפְּנֵי *from the face* or *presence of*, *from before*, Ex 14^{19} וַיִּסַּע עמוד הענן מִפְּנֵיהֶם removed *from before* them, Is 30^{11} Ho 11^{2}; so **a.** (oft. with suggestion of causation (v. מִן **2 d, e, f**), *because of*, *for fear of* [so AV RV Ju 9^{21} 1 S 21^{11} 23^{26} Je $35^{11.11}$ 37^{11} 41^{9} 50^{16}]) after vbs. of hiding Gn 3^{8} 4^{14} Is 2^{10} (cf. $v^{19.21}$); and esp. of escaping, Ju 9^{21} (Thes 'bene 𝔅 *ob metum* A.'), 1 S 18^{11} 19^{10} 23^{26}, or fleeing, Ex 4^{3} 14^{25} 1 S 17^{24}+oft. (v. בָּרַח and נוּס), and expelling, destroying, etc. Ex 23^{30} אֲגָרְשֶׁנּוּ מִפָּנֶיךָ I will expel them *from before* thee, $34^{11.24}$ אוֹרִישׁ גּוֹיִם מִפָּנֶיךָ (v. הוֹרִישׁ), Lv 18^{24} Dt 8^{20} Am 2^{9} ψ 89^{24}+oft. (as though clearing the way for Israel, for Israel's sake: cf. Is 63^{12} בּוֹקֵעַ מַיִם מִפְּנֵיהֶם, Jos 2^{10} 4^{23}). Pregn. Is 17^{9} אשר עזבו מפני בני ישׂר׳ בָּעֲזוּבֹת . . . which they forsook (fleeing) *from before*, etc. **b.** implying causation more distinctly, ψ 9^{4} יאבדו מפניך perish *from before* thee or *at thy presence*, Dt 7^{20}: very oft. with vbs. of fearing, as גור, יגר, חיל, ירא, ירץ, פחד, קוץ Ex 9^{30} Nu $22^{3.3}$ Dt 1^{17} Je 5^{22} etc. (mostly when the object inspiring fear is a person: when it is a thing, מִן alone is preferred; but see Dt 5^{5} 9^{19}); of being alarmed or dismayed Gn 45^{3} Jos 2^{9} Je 1^{17} Jb 23^{15}, etc.; of humbling oneself Ex 10^{3} Ju 11^{33}+; with other words, to indicate the *external ground* of an action or effect, as הַס מִפָּנָיו be silent *at* (i.e. *because of*) his presence Zp 1^{7} Hb 2^{20}; Ju 5^{5} the mts. flowed מפני י׳ *at the presence of* י׳, Is 63^{19} Je 4^{26} Na 1^{5}, ψ 68^{3} as wax melteth מפני אֵשׁ; Dt 20^{19}; Is 19^{1}; 26^{17} כן היינו מפניך so were we *through thy presence* (more than לפניך,—implying that their state was *due to* י׳); קום מפני to rise up *at the presence of* Gn 31^{35} Lv 19^{32}. (N.B. In **a, b,** freq. rendered *before* in AV RV, and so confused with לפני; but the מִן retains always its full force in the Heb.) **c.** of the *cause*, whether nearer or more remote: (*a*) Gn 6^{13} מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ חָמָס מִפְּנֵיהֶם *because of* them (i.e. occasioned by them), 27^{4} I loathe my life *because of* the daughters of Heth, 36^{7} the land could not support them *because of* their cattle, 41^{31} 47^{13} Ex 3^{7} their cry *by reason of* their taskmasters, 8^{20} תִּשָּׁחֵת הָאָרֶץ מִפְּנֵי הֶעָרֹב, 9^{11} Jos 2^{11} 23^{3} Ju 2^{18} 6^{6} 1 K 5^{17} 8^{11}+oft.; Is 10^{27} (RVm), Je 15^{17} ψ $38^{4.6}$, etc.; Je 4^{4}+מִפְּנֵי רֹעַ מַעַלְלֵיכֶם *by reason of* the evil of your doings, 7^{12} 9^{6} 13^{17} 14^{16} 23^{9}+oft. (*b*) stating the reason for which a thing is *not* done (Lat. *prae*), 1 K 8^{11} Jb 37^{19}. †(*c*) with אֲשֶׁר as a **conj.**, twice, *because that*, Ex 19^{18} Je 44^{23}.—Nu 33^{8} v. פִּי הַחִירֹת.

7. עַל־פָּנֵי (cf. Ph. עלת פְּנֵ, עַל פְּנֵ, Lzb^{352}) has different meanings according to the different senses of the noun and the prep.:—

a. From the sense of *face* or *front*: (*a*) *in front of* (more definite and distinct than לפני): ψ 18^{43} as dust *before* the wind (cf. לפני 35^{5} 83^{14}+), Gn 32^{22} the present passed on עַל־פָּנָיו *in front of* him, Ex 33^{19} אעביר כל־טובי על־פניך, 2 S $15^{18.23}$ (read עַל־פְּנֵי: v. Dr), Jb 4^{15}; = *in the sight of*, Lv 10^{3} ועל־פני כל העם אֶכָּבֵד, Je 6^{7} עַל־פָּנַי יִשְׁפְּטוּ גוים, 13^{26} (cf. Na 3^{5}), ψ 9^{20} תָּמִיד חָלִי וּמַכָּה עַל־פָּנַי *before* thee: defiantly, Jb 1^{11} אם־לא על־פניך יְבָרֶכְךָ will renounce thee *to thy face*, 6^{28} ועל־פניכם אם אֲכַזֵּב, 21^{31}; to die *in the presence of* any one (= in his lifetime) †Gn 11^{28} Nu 3^{4}. (*b*) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 21^{16}, and perh. (Ew$^{\S 277}$) Ex 20^{3} (Dt 5^{7}) לא יהיה לך אלהים אחרים על־פני (Thes al. as *c*). (*c*) *in addition to*, Jb 16^{14} פָּרֶץ עַל־פָּנֵי־פָרֶץ יִפְרְצֵנִי. (*d*) of localities, *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM$^{Ju., p. 351}$) = *east of*, 1 K 6^{3} the porch *in front of*, etc., v^{3} 7^{6} 8^{8} 2 Ch 3^{17} Ez 42^{8}; Gn 16^{12} על־פני כל־אחיו ישכן (cf. 25^{18b}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; עַל־פִּ׳ מִמְּרָא 23^{19} (50^{13}), Ex 16^{14}; oft. in . . . אשר על־פני Gn 25^{9} (49^{30}), מצרים v^{18a} (Jos 13^{3} 1 S 15^{7}), Nu 21^{11} 33^{7a}, ירחו Dt 32^{49} (34^{1}), Jos $13^{3.25}$ 15^{8} (18^{16}), 17^{7} 18^{14} 19^{11} Ju 16^{3} 1 S 24^{3} (prob.), $26^{1.3}$ 2 S 2^{24} 1 K

11[7] (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jerus.; so 2 K 23[13] Zc 14[4]), 17[3.5].—Gn 1[20] let fowl fly על־פני רקיע השמים *in front of* the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i. e. between the firmament and the earth. (*e*) with vbs. implying direction, *over towards*, Gn 18[16] וישקף על־פני סדם, 19[28]; Nu 21[20] (23[28]) נשקפה על־פני הישימן *overlooking;* to sprinkle *against the front of* Lv 16[14]; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2[2] עָלָה מְפִיץ עַל־פָּנֶיךָ, ψ 21[13] Ez 32[10].

b. From the sense of *surface*, Gn 1[2] על־פני תהום *upon the face* of the deep, Ex 16[14] על־פ׳ המדבר: oft. in the phrases על־פני (כל) הארץ Gn 1[29] 7[3]+, and (more freq.) על־פני האדמה *on the face* of the ground 6[1] 7[23] etc.; על פני השדה Lv 17[5] Nu 19[16] 1 S 14[25]+; after vbs. of motion, 11[4] lest we be scattered *over the face* of all the earth, v[8.9] Ex 32[20] Lv 14[7] (v[53] אל), Is 18[2] 19[8] Am 5[8] Ez 32[4] Jb 5[10]+.

8. מֵעַל־פָּנַי: **a.** *from before the face of*, Gn 23[3] Abraham rose up מֵעַל פְּנֵי מֵתוֹ *from before* his dead, i.e. from mourning before or beside it; †(פניו) מֵעַל פני *from before my* (*his*) *face*, oft. in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with שִׁלַּח 1 K 9[7] (‖ 2 Ch 7[20] השליך), Je 15[1], השליך 2 K 13[23] 24[20] (Je 52[3]), Je 7[15], נטשׁ Je 23[39], הסיר 2 K 17[18.23] 23[27] 24[3] Je 32[31]. **b.** *from off the surface of*, oft. in the phrase מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה, with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., †Gn 4[14] 6[7] 7[4] 8[8] Ex 32[12] Dt 6[15] 1 S 20[15] 1 K 9[7] 13[34] Am 9[8] Je 28[16] Zp 1[2.3].

†פְּנִימָה **adv.** (ה loc.) **1. towards the (in-) side. 2. within** (lit. *faceward*, fr. point of view of one entering by opposite door);—of a building, usu. temple: **1.** after vb. of motion Lv 10[18] 2 Ch 29[18], and (after הֵגִיא) 2 K 7[11], also לְפ׳ Ez 41[3] 2 Ch 29[16]. **2.** פ׳ 1 K 6[18], also לְפ׳ v[30], so read also v[29] (for MT מִלְּפָנִים, v. Kmp[Kau] Kit Benz), Ez 40[16.16], also ψ 45[14] MT, i.e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che al. (plausibly) פְּנִימָה, q.v.; מִפ׳ 1 K 6[19.21] = 2 Ch 3[4].

פְּנִימִי $_{32}$ **adj. inner**;—פ׳ 1 K 6[27]+; f. פְּנִימִית v[36]+; mpl. פְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28[11]; fpl. פְּנִימִיּוֹת 2 Ch 4[22];—alw. c. art., and alw. of parts of building, usu. temple: 1 K 6[27] 7[12]+; esp. Ez 8[3.16] 10[3]+ 21 t. 40–46; as subst. בַּפְּנִימִי 41[17] *on the inside* (but dub., v. Co al.); אֶל־הַפְּנִימִית 42[4] *toward the inside* (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co Toy al.).

לִפְנֵי 1 K 6[17], Ew §164a Ke as adj., *anterior*, but rd., with 𝔊, לִפְנֵי הַדְּבִיר Th Sta Kit al.

†פְּנוּאֵל **n.pr.** (*face of God*, cf. GFM Ju 8; late As. *Panîli* Hilpr[Univ. Pa. Exp. Ix. 68]);—*Φανουηλ*, but in Gn *εἶδος* (τοῦ) *Θεοῦ*: **1. loc.** E. of Jordan, near Jabbok Gn 32[32] Ju 8[8.8.9.17] 1 K 12[25] = פְּנִיאֵל Gn 32[31]: site unknown; v. esp. Paine[Bib. Sac. 1878, 481 ff.] **2. m. a.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[4]. **b.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[25] Qr (Kt פניאל).

יַפְנְאֵל $_{16}$ **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag[BN 134]);—**1.** father of Caleb Nu 13[6] 14[6] Jos 14[6.13] 1 Ch 4[15]+ 10 t., Ι*εφοννη*. **2.** Asherite 1 Ch 7[38], Ι*φινα*, A Ι*εφιηλ*, 𝔊L Ι*εφοννη*.

פְּנִינָה v. פנן. פְּנִיאֵל, פְּנוּאֵל v. פנה.

פְּנִינִים v. פְּנִינִים. פָּנִים, etc., v. פנה.

פנן (√of foll.; appar. ‖ form of פנה).

פִּנָּה $_{28}$ **n.f. corner**;—abs. פ׳ 2 K 14[13]+, cstr. פִּנַּת Je 31[40]+; sf. פִּנָּתָהּ Jb 38[9], פִּנָּהּ Pr 7[8] (Ges §91e); pl. פִּנּוֹת abs. Zp 1[16] 2 Ch 26[15], פִּנִּים Zc 14[10]; cstr. פִּנוֹת 1 K 7[34]+, etc.;—**1. a.** *corner*, of square objects 1 K 7[34]+v[30] (rd. פִּנּוֹתָיו for פַּעֲמֹתָיו, cf. Kit), Ex 27[2] 38[2] Ez 43[20].45[19]; of house Jb 1[19], roof Pr 7[12] 21[9] = 25[24]; אֶבֶן לְפִנָּה Je 51[26] i.e. a corner-stone; אֶבֶן פ׳ of earth Jb 38[9]; cf. (fig.) ψ 118[22], and (אבן om.) Is 28[16]; פ׳ = street-*corner* 2 Ch 28[24]. **b.** specif. of wall of Jerus., Ne 3[24] (in SE.), v[31.32] (NE.); שַׁעַר הַפִּנָּה 2 K 14[13]+‖ 2 Ch 25[23] 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 and most (for MT שׁ׳ הַפִּנָּה), + (v. שַׁעַר); הַפִּנּוֹת appar. with battlements 2 Ch 26[15]; of cities in gen. הַפִּנָּה הַגְּבֹהוֹת Zp 1[16]; of the nations 3[6]. **2.** fig. of chief, ruler as *corner* (support or defence), Ju 20[2] 1 S 14[38] Is 19[13] (rd. perhaps pl.); Zc 10[4] (+יָתֵד q.v.).

†פְּנִינִים **n.[f.]pl. corals** (? as *branching*, cf. Ar. فَنَنٌ *branch* of tree; so Mich Thes al.; >*pearls* Bo[Hieroz. 601] Di[Jb] after Ra al.);—פ׳ fig. of value Pr 20[15]; usu. גָּפְנִי, comp. Jb 28[18] Pr 3[15] (Kt מפנים), 8[11] 31[10] (all of value), La 4[7] (of red colour); + ψ 45[14] (perh.; for פְּנִימָה, q.v.).

†פְּנִנָּה **n.pr.f.** (prop. sg. of foregoing ?) wife of Elkanah 1 S 1[2.2.4], *Φεννανα*.

†[פָּנַק] **vb. Pi.** indulge, pamper (NH Pi.; cf. Ecclus 14[16]; Ar. فَنَّقَ II.; Aram. פנק, פוק Pa.);—Pt. מְפַנֵּק Pr 29[21] *one pampering* a servant.

[פַּס] v. פסס. פַּס דָּמִים v. אֶפֶס ד׳.

†**פסג** **vb. Pi.** dub.; if correct, **pass between** (NH Pi. *split, cut off*, also = BH; 𝔗 פְּסַג *cut in two*);—*Imv.* mpl. פַּסְּגוּ ψ 48[14] *pass between* her palaces; Gr Che פִּקְדוּ; Du conj. 'possibly' פִּסְעוּ *step*, cp. [NH פְּסַע] Aram. פְּסַע *step*, cf. [פָּשַׁע].

†פִּסְגָּה **n.pr.mont. Pisgah** (prob. *cleft*, fr. a natural feature of mt.; Dr Dt 3,17);—alw. הַפִּ׳: רֹאשׁ הַפִּ׳ Nu 21[20] 23[14] Dt 3[27] 34[1]; אַשְׁדֹּת הַפִּ׳ 3[17] 4[49] Jos 12[3] 13[20]; mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown (cf. *Ešḫa* as a cliff on NW. shore, v. Di Nu 21,20); *Φασγα* Dt 3[17]+, *τ. λαξευτήν* 4[49], *Λελαξευμένου* Nu 21[20]+.

[פְּסֹחַ] v. פסס.

†I. פָּסַח **vb. pass or spring over**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ׳ Ex 12[27], וּפָ׳ consec. v[23] (J); 1 s. וּפָסַחְתִּי v[13] (P), all c. עַל, of יי *passing over* (sparing) houses of Isr.; *Inf. abs.* פָּסוֹחַ Is 31[5] *a passing over* (sc. עַל־יְרוּשָׁלַם).

†פֶּסַח **n.m. passover** (usu. (Thes and most) from I. פסח, with reference to Ex 12[13] etc.; Reuss Gesch. AT § 58 *passing over* into new year; Schaefer Passah-Mazzoth (1900), 316 cp. As. *pašāḫu*, *soothe*, *placate* [deity], < *be soothed*, Pi. trans., Jen ZA iv (1889), 275 Zim Bab. Rel. 1 (1896), Gloss.; ii (1899), 92; Schwally Idiot. 124 fr. II. פסח, of sacred dance);—abs. פָּ׳ Ex 12[11]+; פֶּסַח v[21]+; pl. פְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30[17]+3 t.;—**1.** *sacrifice of passover*, involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering (cf. 1. זֶבַח **II. 2**), זֶבַח פ׳ הוא לי׳ Ex 12[27] (J), cf. v[11] (P); זֶבַח פ׳ Dt 16[2.5.6]; אכל הפ׳ 2 Ch 30[18]; the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them; cf. sim. Bab. rite of purification Zim Ib. ii. 126-7. **2.** *the animal victim of the passover*: שחט פ׳ Ex 12[21] (J) 2 Ch 30[15] 35[1.6.11] Ez 6[20], *cf.* 2 Ch 30[17]; בשל הפ׳ באש 2 Ch 35[13]; לפסחים 2 Ch 35[7.8.9]. [Passover animals (cf. Br Hex. 206) were צאן *flock* Ex 12[21] (J), שֶׂה v[3.4.5], incl. כֶּבֶשׂ and עֵז v[5] (P); צאן ובקר Dt 16[2]; large numbers of all these (שֶׂה not used) in Josiah's passover, acc. to 2 Ch 35[7.8.9], but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.] **3.** *festival of the passover*: חג הפ׳ Ex 34[25] (J); פ׳ (ה) Lv 23[5] Nu 28[16] 33[3] Jos 5[11] (P) Ez 45[21]; חקת הפ׳ Ex 12[43] Nu 9[12.14] (P); עשה פ׳ Ex 12[48] Nu 9[2.4.5.6.10.13.14] Jos 5[10] (P) Dt 16[1] 2 K 23[21.22.23] 2 Ch 30[1.2.5] 35[1.16.17.18.18.19] Ezr 6[19]; it was held in month הָאָבִיב Dt 16[1], בָּעֶרֶב v[6]; on 14th day Jos 5[10] (P), of 1st month Ez 45[21]; בין הערבים (Ex 12[6]) Lv 23[5] Nu 9[5] (P); if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu 9[10.12]. [No ref. to פֶּסַח in E; J subordinates it to מַצּוֹת (the great feast of JE); in D it predom. over מצות; P makes it first in importance (Br Hex. 195 f.).]

†תִּפְסַח **n.pr.loc.** on Euphrates (prob. *ford* (though Lag BN 121 doubts); Lewy Fremdw. 166 cp. Λάμψακος (on Bosphorus), expl. as לַפֶּסַח);—1 K 5[4], NE. limit of Sol.'s dominion; = Gk Θάψακος Xen Anab. i. 4 etc.; identif. with *Kal'at Dibse*, at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35° 55′ N, Long. 38° 20′ E, JPPeters Nation, May 23, 1889; Nippur i. 96 ff.

†II. [פָּסַח] **vb. limp** (Thes sub I. פ׳, but dub.; Ar. فَسَحَ is *dislocate*; acc. to Gerber 73 II. פ׳ is denom. fr. פֶּסַח [and this sub I. פ׳?]);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. פִּסְּחִים עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים 1 K 18[21] fig. (v. [סְעִפָּה]). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפָּל וַיִּפָּסַח 2 S 4[4] *and he fell and was made limping* (lame). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְפַסְּחוּ עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 1 K 18[26] *they went limping* (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v. Kit Pietschm Phön. 220 (Gr ויפסעו [= וַיִּפְשְׁעוּ] *stepped*).

†פִּסֵּחַ **n.pr.m.** (*limper*);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[12], *Βεσση*, *Φεσση*, etc. **2.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2[49] = Ne 7[51], *Φισον*, etc., ⑤L *Φασσα*. **3.** father of wall-builder Ne 3[6], *Φασεκ*, *Φεσσε*.

†פִּסֵּחַ **adj. lame**;—abs. פ׳ 2 S 9[13]+; pl. פִּסְּחִים 5[6]+;—as attrib. Lv 21[18] (+עִוֵּר); pred. 2 S 19[27], שְׁתֵּי רַגְלָיו פ׳ 9[13] *lame as to both his feet*; cf. also (of animal) Dt 15[21] (+עִוֵּר); as subst. 2 S 5[6.8.8] Je 31[8] Mal 1[8.13] Jb 29[15] (all +עִוֵּר), also Is 33[23] 35[6] Pr 26[7].

†פָּסֵךְ (van d. H. פָּסַךְ) **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7[33], *Βαισηχι*, A *Φεσηχι*, ⑤L *Φασεχ*.

†פָּסַל **vb. hew, hew into shape** (NH Pi. *hew off* boughs; Aram. פְּסַל, פסל = BH; Nab. פסלא *stone-cutter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פְּסָלוֹ Hb 2[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְסֹל Ex 34[4], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּסָל־ Ex 34[1] Dt 10[1];—*hew out* stone tablets Ex 34[1.4] Dt 10[1.3]; building-stones 1 K 5[32]; c. cogn. acc. (sf. referring to פֶּסֶל) Hb 2[18].

פֶּסֶל **n.m.** Hb 2,18 **idol, image**;—abs. פ׳ Ju 17[3]+, פֶּסֶל Is 42[17]; cstr. פֶּסֶל Ju 18[31]+; sf. פִּסְלִי Is 48[5], etc.; pl. supplied by פְּסִילִים, v. foll.;—*idol*, as likeness of man or animal Ex 20[4] = Dt 5[8], Dt 4[16.23.25], also 27[15] 2 K 21[7] 2 Ch 33[7] Is 42[17] 44[9] 48[5] Na 1[14] Hb 2[18] (of wood or stone, cf. v[19]); of metal Ju 17[3.4]+6 t. 18 (cf. GFM), Is 40[19] 44[10] (c. נָסֵךְ), Je 10[14] 51[17] (c. צוֹרֵף); of wood Is 40[20] 44[15.17] 45[20].

[פְּסִיל] **n.m.** Dt 7,25 **id.**;—pl. (פֶּסֶל serving as sg.) פְּסִילִים Ju 3[19]+; פְּסִלִים Ho 11[2]+; cstr. פְּסִילֵי Je 51[47]+; sf. פְּסִילֶיךָ Mi 5[12], etc.;—*idols*, Ho 11[2] Is 10[10]+10 t., +(of wood, c. עֵרֶךְ) Dt

$7^{5.25}$, so (c. נָדַע) 12^{3}; of stone Is 21^{9} (c. שָׁבַר), Ju $3^{19.26}$ (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1^{7} 2 Ch 34^{7} (כָּתַת), cf. $v^{3.4}$; (sheathed with) silver Is 30^{22}.

I. **פסס** (✓of foll.; perh. cp. פשׂה *spread*; cf. Ph.(Pu.) פס *tablet*; Aram. פַּסָּא, פְּסַל, = BH).

†[פַּס] **n.[m.]** flat of hand or foot (palm, sole); —only כְּתֹנֶת פַּסִּים tunic reaching to palms and soles (v. כ) Gn $37^{3.23.32}$ 2 S $13^{18.19}$ (cf. Dr).

†[פִּסָּה] **n.f.** dub.; if correct, prob. abundance, plenty (? prop. *spread out*); — cstr. פִּסַּת בָּר $\psi\,72^{16}$; Lag Gr Che al. read שִׂפְעַת.

†II. [פָּסַס] **vb.** disappear, vanish (si vera l., cf. As. *pasâsu, do away, blot out* (esp. sins)); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּסוּ מִן $\psi\,12^{2}$ the faithful *have vanished* (Che Dr) *from* (among) . . . men; Lag Proph. Chald. xlvi Gr We Du read אָפְסוּ (Is 16^{4}).

†פַּסֵּחַ **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7^{38}, Φασφα(ι).

†[פָּעָה] **vb.** groan (onomatop. acc. to Thes; NH Hiph. *bleat*, so Ar. بغى, بغى Dozy; Aram. פְּעָא, פָּעֵל *bleat*); —*Impf.* 1 s. אֶפְעֶה כַּיּוֹלֵדָה Is 42^{14} (of י straining himself to deliver Isr., + אַשֵּׁם [נשם], אֲשַׁאֲף).—[אָפַע] Is 41^{26}, v. p. 67.

†אֶפְעֶה **n.[m.]** a kind of **viper** (Thes 'a flando et sibilando;' cf. Ar. أُفْعُوَان *viper*, Eth. ፍፍዖ: *id.*); —א׳ Is 30^{6} 59^{5}, לְשׁוֹן א׳ Jb 20^{16}.

†פְּעוֹר, פְּעֵי **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, בַּעֲלֵי Gn 36^{39} = פָּעֵי 1 Ch 1^{50}; Φογωρ, ⑥L Ch Φαουα.

פָּעַל $_{57}$ **vb.** do, make (poet. for עָשָׂה) (NH פּוֹעֵל *workman*, cf. JAram.; Ph. פעל = BH (oft.); Ar. فَعَلَ *id.*; OAram. פעל; Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Dt 32^{27} +, פָּעַל אֵל Nu 23^{23}, 2 ms. פָּעַלְתָּ Ex 15^{17} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְעַל Jb 22^{17} +; 2 ms. תִּפְעָל־ 35^{6}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְפָעֳלָם Jb 37^{12} (v. infr.); *Pt. act.* פֹּעֵל $\psi\,15^{2}$ +, pl. cstr. פֹּעֲלֵי 5^{6} +, etc.; —**1.** *do:* **a.** of God, c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23^{23} Dt 32^{27} Jb 33^{29}, יְשׁוּעוֹת $\psi\,74^{12}$; + ל pers. $\psi\,31^{20}$ 68^{29} Is 26^{12} Jb 22^{17}; c. acc. cogn. פֹּעַל $\psi\,44^{2}$ Hb 1^{5}; acc. om. Is 43^{13}, cf. 41^{4}. **b.** of men, c. acc. $\psi\,11^{3}$ Jb 11^{8}, + ל pers. (God) 7^{20}, + ב pers. (God) 35^{6}; esp. of doing evil, שֶׁקֶר Ho 7^{1}, עָוֶל Jb 34^{32}, עַוְלָה 36^{23} $\psi\,58^{3}$ 119^{3}, אָוֶן Pr 30^{20}, esp. פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Ho 6^{8} Is 31^{2} Jb 31^{3} $34^{8.22}$ $\psi\,5^{6}$ + 15 t. ψ, Pr 10^{29} 21^{15}, פֹּעֲלֵי רָע Mi 2^{1}; rarely of doing right, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּטוֹ Zp 2^{3}, צֶדֶק $\psi\,15^{2}$. **c.** of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37^{12} (disregarding —). **2.** *make:* **a.** of God, c. acc. concr. Ex 15^{17}; + ל rei Pr 16^{4}, ל of 2nd obj. $\psi\,7^{16}$; פֹּעֲלִי Jb 36^{3} *my Maker.* **b.** of man, c. acc. concr. Is $44^{12.15}$; acc. om. 44^{12} $\psi\,7^{16}$.—Is 1^{31} v. פֹּעַל.

פֹּעַל $_{37}$ **n.m.** Pr 20, 11 **doing, deed, work** (poet. and late, nearly = מַעֲשֶׂה); —פ׳ abs. Hb 1^{1} $\psi\,44^{2}$, cstr. Dt 33^{11} +; sf. פָּעֳלוֹ 32^{4} +, פָּעֳלוֹ Is 1^{31} (Kö II. 1, 35, 493 Ges §93 q, v. infr.), Je 22^{13}; פָּעֳלְכֶם Is 41^{24}, etc.; pl. פְּעָלִים 2 S 23^{20} 1 Ch 11^{22}; —**1.** *deed, thing done:* **a.** of God, פָּעֳלוֹ his work in providence Dt 32^{4} Is 5^{12} Jb 36^{24}; in deliverance $\psi\,44^{2}$ (as acc. cogn.), 77^{13} + 5 t.; in judgment 64^{10} 95^{9}, as acc. cogn. Hb 1^{5}. **b.** of false gods Is 41^{24}. **c.** of men, daily toil Jb 24^{5} $\psi\,104^{23}$; specif. act Ru 2^{12}; פ׳ יָדָיו of sacrificing Dt 33^{11}; pl. of *achievements* 2 S 23^{20} = 1 Ch 11^{32}; action as having moral quality Jb 34^{11} Pr 20^{11} $24^{12.29}$, evil implied Je 25^{14} 50^{29} Jb 36^{9} $\psi\,28^{4}$, פ׳ בְּפִיו 9^{17}; פ׳ חָמָס Is 59^{6}; good action Pr 21^{8}. **2.** *work, thing made:* **a.** by hands of God Is $45^{9.11}$ (of men). **b.** by man Is 1^{31} (i. e. prob. his idol Ges Che Comm. Di al.; > read בְּעֲלוֹ Lag Sem. i. 5 Sta ZAW III (1883), 12 f.). **3.** *wages of work* Je 22^{13} Jb 7^{2}. **4.** *acquisition* of treasures Pr 21^{6}.

†[פְּעֻלָּה] **n.f.** work, recompence (poet. and late); —cstr. פְּעֻלַּת Lv 19^{13} +, sf. פְּעֻלָּתִי Is 49^{4}, etc.; pl. cstr. פְּעֻלוֹת $\psi\,17^{4}$, לֹת- 28^{5}; —**1.** *work:* **a.** pl. *deeds of* י׳ $\psi\,28^{5}$. **b.** of men, $\psi\,17^{4}$ (pl.); toil, suffering Je 31^{16}; good action 2 Ch 15^{7}, wicked Is 65^{7}, פ׳ שֶׁקֶר Pr 11^{18}. **2.** *wages* (as earned by work) Lv 19^{13} Pr 10^{16} (‖ תְּבוּאָה), Ez 29^{20}; *reward* (from י׳) Is 49^{4} 61^{8}; prob. fig. of people won back by י׳ in warfare 40^{10} 62^{11} (‖ שָׂכָר); of punishment, $\psi\,109^{20}$.

†פְּעַלְתַּי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26^{5}, Ιαφθοσλααθι, A Φολλαθι, ⑥L Φελλαθι.

†[מִפְעָל] **n.[m.]** work, thing made (by י׳); —pl. sf. מִפְעָלָיו Pr 8^{22}.

†[מִפְעֲלָה] **n.[f.]** deed (of י׳); —pl. cstr. מִ׳ אֱלֹהִים $\psi\,46^{9}$, מִפְעֲלוֹת י׳ 66^{5}.

†[פָּעַם] **vb.** thrust, impel (prob. orig. *strike, hit*, v. deriv., and Ph. פעם *foot*); —**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְפַעֲמוֹ Ju 13^{25} the spirit of י׳ began *to impel him.* **Niph.** *be disturbed, Pf.* 1 s. נִפְעַמְתִּי $\psi\,77^{5}$; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ Gn 41^{8} Dn 2^{3}; so **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ Dn 2^{1}.

פַּעַם $_{118}$ **n.f.** Ex 8, 28 (masc. only Ju 16^{28} [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr ZAW XVI (1896), 76 Kö Syntax § 248 m], 2 S 23^{8} [< Qr fem.], 1 K 7^{30} [crpt., v. infr.]) beat,

foot, anvil, occurrence;—abs. פַּ֫עַם Gn 2^{23}+; פָּעָם 46^{30}+; du. פַּעֲמַיִם Gn 27^{36}+, etc.; pl. פְּעָמִים 33^{3}+; also (concr.) cstr. פַּעֲמֵי Ju 5^{28}+; sf. פְּעָמַי ψ 57^{7} 119^{133}, etc.; פַּעֲמֹתָיו (only **1 c**) Ex 25^{12} +2 t.;—**1. a.** poet., *hoof-beat* Ju 5^{28}; late, of human *footfall, footstep*, fig. ψ 17^{5} (‖ אֲשֻׁרַי), 119^{133}; וְיָשֵׂם לְדֶרֶךְ פְּעָמָיו 85^{14}. **b.** *foot*, fig., 57^{7} 58^{11} 74^{3} 140^{5} Pr 29^{5}; lit. Is 26^{6} (‖ רֶגֶל), Ct 7^{2}; בְּכַף פ׳ 2 K 19^{24}=Is 37^{25}. **c.** *foot*, of ark Ex 25^{12} 37^{3} (P).—פַּעֲמֹתָיו 1 K 7^{30} read פִּנּוֹתָיו (cf. v^{34}). **2.**=*anvil* (struck by hammer) Is 41^{7}. **3.** *occurrence, time* (orig. *stroke, beat*): **a.** פ׳ אֶחָת [אַחַת] *one time, once* Jos $6^{3.11.14}$ (JE), 10^{42} (D) +3 t.+2 S 23^{8} Qr (>Kt אחד); פַּעֲמַיִם *twice* Gn 41^{32}+6 t.; פ׳ אַרְבַּע Na 1^{9} *second time;* פ׳ חָמֵשׁ אוֹ שֵׁשׁ 2 K 13^{19}, cf. פ׳ חֲמִשִּׁית Ne 6^{5}; also c. שֶׁבַע, שָׁלֹשׁ, q.v.; פ׳ (זֶה) עָשָׂר Nu 14^{22} (JE) Ne 4^{6} Jb 19^{3}, all indef.=over and over; indef. also פַּעַם וּשְׁתַּיִם Ne 13^{20} *once and* [i.e. or] *twice;* פְּעָמַיִם שָׁלוֹשׁ Jb 33^{29} *twice* (or) *thrice;* מֵאָה פְּעָמִים 2 S 24^{3}=1 Ch 21^{3}, אֶלֶף פ׳ Dt 1^{11}; עֶרֶב־בֹּקֶר פְּעָמַיִם פ׳ ψ 106^{43} Ec 7^{22}; רַבּוֹת 1 K 22^{16}=2 Ch 18^{15}. **b.** בְּפַעַם־בְּפַעַם *as time on time*, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24^{1} (E) Ju 16^{20} $20^{30.31}$ 1 S 3^{10} (cf. Dr) 20^{25}. **c.** (גַּם) בַּפַּעַם הַזֹּאת *at this repetition* (this time) also Ex 8^{28} 9^{14} (J)+3 t.; גַּם בַּפ׳ הַהִוא Dt 9^{19} 10^{10}. **d.** הַפַּעַם (Hex only J): (1)=*this once* Gn 18^{32}, אַךְ הַפ׳ Ex 10^{17} Ju 6^{39}, רַק־הַפ׳ v^{39}, אַךְ הַפ׳ הַזֶּה 16^{28} dub., v. supr.); (2)=*now at length* Gn 2^{23} $29^{34.35}$ 30^{20} 46^{30} Ju 15^{3} 16^{18}, cf. also Ex 9^{27} *now at length* (it is clear that) *I have sinned.* **e.** פַּעַם . . . פַּעַם Pr 7^{12} *now . . . now, at one time . . . at another.*

†פַּעֲמֹן **n.**[**m.**] **bell**, on high-p.'s robe (from its *stroke, beat*);—פ׳ abs. Ex $39^{26.26}$; cstr. פ׳ זָהָב $28^{34.34}$; pl. הַפַּעֲמֹנִים 39^{25}, cstr. פַּעֲמֹנֵי זָהָב 28^{33} 39^{25}.

צָפְנַת פ׳ v. פַּעְנֵחַ.

†[פָּעַר] **vb. open wide** (the mouth) (NH rarely = BH, usu. *open* bowels, go to stool; cf. JAram. פְּעַר; Ar. فَغَرَ and Syr. ܦܟ=BH, فُحٌ *chasm*);—**Qal** *Pf.* of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. וּפְעָרָה פִּיהָ Is 5^{14} (of Sheôl), 3 pl. פָּעֲרוּ עָלַי בְּפִיהֶם (Ges$^{\S 119q}$) Jb 16^{10}; of eager desire (good sense), פִּי־פָעַרְתִּי 29^{23}, פָּעַרְתִּי ψ 119^{131}.

†פַּעֲרִי **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23^{35} (cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נעבעל)=נַעֲרַי (פער) q.v.

†פְּעוֹר **n.pr.** *Φαγωρ*: **1. mont.** in Moab (appar. from some √פער);—Nu 23^{28} cf. (בֵּית פ׳, בַּעַל פ׳ and reff.; also) Buhl$^{\text{Geogr. 122}}$ Dr$^{\text{Dt 3, 29}}$; [Ⓖ Jos $15^{59a\,[60]}$ gives a *Φαγωρ* with Bethlehem; v. also Ⓖ for פְּעִי, פָּעִי]. **2. dei** (appar.) Nu $25^{18.18}$ (cf. בַּעַל פ׳ $v^{3.5}$), 31^{16} Jos 22^{17}.

†[פָּצָה] **vb. part, open** (Ar. فَصَى I, II. *separate;* Aram. פְּצָא esp. *set free*, פְּצַי Pa. *set free*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. פָּצְתָה Gn 4^{11}+, 2 ms. פָּצִיתָ Ju 11^{36}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְצֶה Jb 35^{16}; *Imv.* ms. פְּצֵה Ez 2^{8}, sf. פְּצֵנִי ψ $144^{7.11}$; *Pt.* פֹּצֶה Is 10^{14}, פּוֹ ψ 144^{10};—**1.** *open* mouth: **a.** to swallow, fig. of ground, הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4^{11} (J), Nu 16^{30} (JE), הָאָרֶץ Dt 11^{6}; of enemies, +עַל pers. La 2^{16} 3^{46} ψ 22^{14}; lit. Ez 2^{8}. **b.** to speak Ju $11^{35.36}$ (utter a vow, +אֶל־י׳); Jb 35^{16}; hence= *utter*, שְׂפָתַי אֲשֶׁר פָּצוּ ψ 66^{14}; of bird chirping פֶּה פָּצָה Is 10^{14} (in fig.). **2.** *snatch away, set free* (Aram. loan-word), only ψ 144, +הִצִּיל c. מִן $v^{7.11}$; פ׳ c. מִן v^{10}.

†פָּצַח **vb. cause to break or burst forth, break forth with** (cf. Ar. فَصَخَ *break, crush;* Eth. ፈጸሐ: *shatter;* Syr. ܦܨܚ is *be joyous, hilarious*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּצְחוּ רִנָּה Is 14^{7} *they have broken forth with joyous shout; Impf.* יִפְצְחוּ רִנָּה 55^{12} (of mts.); *Imv.* fs. פִּצְחִי רִנָּה 54^{1} (of Zion); mpl. פִּצְחוּ ר׳ 44^{23} 49^{13} Qr (>Kt יפצחו; of mts.); abs. פִּצְחוּ Is 52^{9} ψ 98^{4} (both+רַנְּנוּ).—**Pi.** *break* bones *in pieces: Pf.* 3 pl. פִּצְּחוּ Mi 3^{3}.

†[פָּצַל] **vb. Pi. peel** (NH Pi. *split, divide;* so Ar. فَصَّلَ, JAram. (Talm.) פְּצַל, Syr. ܦܨܠ; akin to בצל q.v.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. פִּצֵּל Gn 30^{38} (obj. rods); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַצֵּל v^{37} (c. acc. cogn.).

†[פְּצָלָה] **n.f.pl. peeled spot or stripe**;—pl. פְּצָלוֹת לְבָנוֹת Gn 30^{37} (as acc. cogn.).

†[פָּצַם] **vb. split open** (Ar. فَصَمَ *crack;* ⅁ פְּצַם Je 22^{14}, *cut out*, make, window);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. of earth, פְּצַמְתָּהּ ψ 60^{4} (subj. God).

†[פָּצַע] **vb. bruise, wound by bruising** (NH *split, bruise;* Ar. فَصَعَ *squeeze* a ripe date, *rub;* Aram. פְּצַע *split*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. הִכּוּנִי פְצָעוּנִי Ct 5^{7}; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּה וּפָצֹעַ 1 K 20^{37} *a smiting and a bruising* (him); *Pt. pass.* cstr. פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה Dt 23^{2} *one wounded by crushing.*

†פֶּצַע **n.m.** Pr 27, 6 **bruise, wound**;—abs. פ׳ Ex 21^{25} Is 1^{6} (fig.), Pr 20^{30}, פָּצַע Ex 21^{25}; sf. פִּצְעִי Gn 4^{23}; pl. פְּצָעִים Pr 23^{29}; fig. also cstr. פִּצְעֵי 27^{6} and sf. פְּצָעַי Jb 9^{17}.

†[פָּצַץ] **vb. break** (Ar. فَضَّ *break, break asunder;* Nab. פצץ *break asunder;* Syr. ܦܨ

crush);—**Pō'.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפֹצֵץ סֶלַע Je 23[29] a hammer which *shatters rock*. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַצְפְּצֵנִי Jb 16[12] *he* [God] *dashed me in pieces* (fig.).

†פְּצֵץ only הַפְּ׳ **n.pr.m.** priestly name 1 Ch 24[15]; τῷ Φεταια, A Αφεσση, ⓁL Αφεσσει.

פַּצֵּץ v. בֵּית פַּצֵּץ p. 112.

†[פָּצַר] **vb.** push, press (perh. related, by transp., to Ar. فَرَضَ *appoint, prescribe*, As. *parṣu, command*, cf. Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 188]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְצַר Gn 19[3]+, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְצְרוּ v[9] 2 K 2[17];—*push, press*, upon (ב pers.) physically Gn 19[9]; =*urge* v[3] 33[11] Ju 19[7] 2 K 2[17], +inf. 5[16]; read also prob. וַיִּפְצַר־בּוֹ 2 S 13[25.27] 2 K 5[23] (for וַיִּפְרֹץ־, וַיִּפְצָרֵהוּ 1 S 28[23] (for וַיִּפְרְצוּ־), Tanchum (cf. The), Weir in Dr[1 S 28, 23] Kit[Hd.] Bu. HPS Löhr. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַפְצֵר 1 S 15[23] *to display pushing* (i. e. arrogance, presumption; ‖ מָרִי; cf. Dr).

†פְּצִירָה appar. **n.f.** fr. √פצר, 1 S 13[21]; dub.; prob. incurably crpt.; AV *file* fr. 𝔗 ⓒ Rabb., Ke *bluntness*; both lack philol. ground; v. esp. Dr.

פִּץ v. פּוּץ.

פָּקַד [303] **vb.** attend to, visit, muster, appoint (NH *id., visit, enjoin*; Ph. פקד *attend to, provide*; As. *pakâdu*=BH; Ar. فَقَدَ *lose, miss*; also (Dozy) *give heed, attention, to*; Eth. ፈቀደ *visit, muster, desire, need*, etc.; Nab. פקד *command* (Cook), so 𝔗 פְּקַד Pa., Syr. ܦܩܰܕ, also *visit*);—**Qal**[234] *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ׳ Ex 4[31]+; 1 s. פָּקַדְתִּי 3[16]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקֹד Gn 50[24]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּקֹד Nu 3[15]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּקֹד Gn 50[24]+; *cstr.* לִפְקֹד 2 S 24[4]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* פֹּקֵד Ex 20[5]+; *pass.* פְּקוּדֵי (הַ)פְּקֻדִים 30[14]+, cstr. פְּקוּדֵי Nu 31[14]+, etc.;—**A. 1. a.** *pay attention to, observe* (with care, practical interest), of ' c. acc. pers. +rei Ex 3[16] (J), c. acc. pers. 4[31] (J; ‖ רָאָה), ψ 8[5] (with providence, cf. פְּקֻדָּה Jb 10[12]; ‖ זָכַר); c. acc. rei 1 S 15[2] ψ 80[15] (‖ רְאֵה, הַבִּיט), La 4[22] (‖ נָפַל עַל), יִזְכֹּר עֲוֹנָם וְיִפְקֹד חַטֹּאתָם Ho 8[13]=9[9]=Je 14[10]; 1 S 17[18] *observe thy brothers as to well-being* (לְשָׁלוֹם; i. e. see how they fare). **b.** *attend to*, in act, *see to*, c. acc. pers. 2 K 9[34]; acc. of sheep Je 23[2] (in fig.); cf. Zc 10[3b] 11[16]. **c.** *seek* (with interest, desire), seek ' Is 26[16]; in bad sense, *look about for* Ez 23[21]. Hence **d.** *seek in vain, need, miss, lack* (cf. **Niph.**, and Ar. Eth. supr.), c. acc. pers. 1 S 20[6] Is 34[16], rei 1 S 25[15] Je 3[16]. **2.** specif. *visit*, c. acc., for different purposes: with (ב) a present Ju 15[1]; esp. of ', *visit graciously* Gn 21[1] 50[24.25]=Ex 13[19] (all E), Is 23[17] Je 15[15] (‖ זָכַר), 27[22] 29[10] ψ 8[5] (‖ וְזָכַר) 65[10]+; בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ 106[4] (‖ זָכַר); *visit* to search, test, acc. pers. Jb 7[18] (‖ בָּחַן), ψ 17[3] (‖ *id.*; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31[14]; to punish Je 6[15] 49[8] 50[31] ψ 59[6]; acc. pers. om. Ex 32[34a] Is 26[14], c. עַל rei (of sin) Je 5[9.29] 9[8] (here +ב pers.); acc. rei ψ 89[33]; abs., of ''s anger Jb 35[15]. **3.** c. עַל pers., *visit upon*, ' subj., +acc. rei (of sin) Am 3[2.14] Ho 1[4] 2[15] Ex 20[5] 34[7] Dt 5[9]+10 t.; acc. rei om., =*punish* Is 10[12] Je 9[24] 11[22] 13[21]+10 t. Je, +8 t.; +כ rei Ho 12[3] Je 21[14]; +cl. of sin Ho 4[14]; c. אֶל pers. Je 50[18.18], אֶל+עַל 46[18]; indef. subj. c. עַל of vineyard=*injure* Is 27[3]. **4.** *pass in review, muster* (nearly=*number*), c. acc., 1 S 11[8] 13[15] 2 S 24[2.4]+11 t.+Nu 1[3.19.44.49]+16 t. Nu (P); acc. om. 1 S 14[17.17] Nu 3[42]; obj. נָוֶה Jb 5[24]; esp. pt. pass., persons or things *mustered* (*numbered*), Ex 30[12.13.14] 38[25.26] Nu 1[21.22]+67 t. Nu, +1 Ch 23[24]. **B.** *appoint*: **1.** c. acc. pers. +אִתָּם Gn 40[4], +עַל pers. over whom Je 15[3] 51[27] Nu 27[16], +אֶל (for עַל) Je 49[19]=50[44]; c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3[10], +בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם Dt 20[9]; *pt. pass.* pl. *appointed ones, officers*, of (fighting) host Nu 31[14.48] 2 K 11[15] 2 Ch 23[14]. **2.** c. acc. rei, *appoint, assign*, +עַל pers. to whom, Nu 4[27] (on text v. Di); c. acc. rei only, v[32]; cf. Jb 34[13] 36[23]; *lay upon* (עַל pers.) *as a charge*, Zp 3[7] (rdg. מְעֹנָיְהּ, ⓖ We Now, for מְעוֹנָהּ); +inf. 2 Ch 36[22]=Ezr 1[2]; =*deposit*, c. acc. rei+ב loc., 2 K 5[24] (cf. פְּקָדוֹן). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְקַד 1 S 25[7]+; 2 ms. נִפְקַדְתָּ 20[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּקֵד v[18]+, etc.; *Inf.* הִפָּקֵד *abs.* 1 K 20[39]; *cstr.* Ju 21[3];—**1.** *be* (*sought*, i. e. *needed*) *missed, lacking* 1 S 20[18]+ v[19] (ⓖ, for MT תֵּרֵד, We Dr al.), 25[7] 1 K 20[39] (+inf. abs.), 2 K 10[19.19] Je 23[4] (Gr Gie conj. יִפָּחֲדוּ), +מִן part. Ju 21[3] 1 S 25[21] 2 S 2[30] Nu 31[49]; of seat 1 S 20[18], place v[25.27] (i. e. *be empty*). **2.** *be visited* (graciously) Ez 38[8] Is 24[22], cf. 29[6] (ב accomp.; v. Di). **3.** *be visited upon*, עַל pers., Nu 16[29] (subj. פְּקֻדָּה); בַּל יִפָּ׳ רָע Pr 19[23] *evil shall not be visited* (sc. upon him; rd. perh. שֹׂבֵר עָלָיו for שָׂבֵעַ יָלִין v. Toy). **4.** *be appointed* Ne 7[1],+עַל 12[44]. †**Pi.** (intens.) *muster* a host, *Pt.* מְפַקֵּד Is 13[4] (of '). †**Pu.** *be passed in review, Pf.* 3 ms. פֻּקַּד Ex 38[21]; *be caused to miss*, deprived of, 1 s. פֻּקַּדְתִּי Is 38[10] c. acc. rei. †**Hithp.** *be mustered, Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּקְדוּ Ju 20[15.17]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפָּקֵד 21[9]; 3 mpl. 20[15] (on form v. Ges[§54 l]). †**Hothp.** *id., Pf.* 3 pl. הָתְפָּקְדוּ 1 K 20[27] Nu 1[47] 2[33] 26[62] (Ges[l. c.]). **Hiph.**[29] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְקִיד Gn 39[5]+, 2 ms. sf. הִפְקַדְתּוֹ 1 S 29[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְקִיד Is 10[28], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַפְקֵד Nu 1[50] ψ 109[6], etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers., *set* (*over*), *make overseer*, 2 K 25[23]; +עַל Gn 39[4] Je 1[10] Nu 1[50]+8 t., fig.,

acc. of punishment, Lv 26^{16}; +ב Je 40^{5}+3 t.; +ב and על Gn 39^{5}; +ל 1 K 11^{28}; +אֲשֶׁר שָׁם 1 S 29^{4} *where thou hast stationed him*, ins. also v^{10} 𝔊 TheWe Dr al.; +אִתּוֹ Je 40^{7}, cf. 41^{10}. **2.** c. acc. rei (implic.), **a.** *commit, entrust* (cf. פִּקָּדוֹן), עַל־יַד פ׳ 1 K 14^{27}=2 Ch 12^{10}; c. acc. +בְּיַד רֵעִי ψ 31^{6}. **b.** *deposit*, c. acc. rei +ב loc. Je 36^{20}, +ל loc. Is 10^{28}; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) +ב loc. Je 37^{21}. †**Hoph. 1.** *be visited* in punishment, *Pf.* 3 ms. הָפְקַד Je 6^{6} (impers.; but 𝔊 ψευδής, read הַשָּׁקֵר JDMich, הַפָּקֵר Gie). **2.** *be deposited*, אִתּוֹ Lv 5^{23} (subj. הַפִּקָּדוֹן). **3.** *be made overseer*, *Pt.* מֻפְקָדִים (הַ), c. בֵּית 2 K 22^{9} 12^{12} Qr (Kt הפקדים); בְּבֵית י׳ 22^{5} (Qr del. ב), 2 Ch 34^{10}; c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 34^{12}; abs. v^{17}.

פְּקֻדָּה $_{32}$ **n.f. oversight, mustering, visitation, store**;—abs. פ׳ Ho 9^{7} 1 Ch 23^{11}; cstr. פִּקְדַּת Nu 3^{32}+; sf. פִּקְדָּתוֹ 109^{8}, etc.; pl. פִּקֻּדֹ(ו)ת Je 52^{11}+;—**1.** *visitation*: **a.**=punishment Ho 9^{7} Is 10^{3} Mi 7^{4} Ez 9^{1} Nu 16^{29} (P), esp. in (עֲוֹן)פִּקְדָּתָם Je 8^{12} 10^{15}+6 t. Je (cf. עֵת c. פָּקַד 6^{15} 49^{8} 50^{31}), בֵּית הַפ׳=prison 52^{11}. **b.** gracious visitation, providence Jb 10^{12}. **2. a.** *oversight, charge* Nu 4^{16} (P), also 3^{36} (P; redund.), 1 Ch 26^{30}; =*office* 2 Ch 23^{18}. **b.** *overseer* (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11^{8} Ez 44^{11} (c. אֶל rei), Nu 3^{32} (P); coll.= magistracy Is 60^{17} (Lag$^{BN\ 151}$), cf. 2 Ch 24^{11}. **c.** *class of officers* 1 Ch 23^{11} $24^{3.19}$. **d.** *charge*= thing entrusted Nu 4^{16} (P). **3.** *mustering* 2 Ch 17^{14} 26^{11}. **4.** *store*, things laid up, Is 15^{7} ψ 109^{8} (perh.; Hup We$^{Skizzen\ vi.\ 184}$ al. *office*).

†[פְּקוּדִים] **n.pl.[m.] abstr. musterings, i.e. expenses**;—cstr. פְּקוּדֵי Ex 38^{21} (v. Di).

†פָּקִיד **n.m. commissioner, deputy, overseer**;—abs. פ׳ Je 20^{1}+; cstr. פְּקִיד 2 Ch 24^{11} Ne 11^{22}; sf. פְּקִידוֹ Ju 9^{28}; pl. פְּקִדִים Gn 41^{34} Je 29^{26}, פְּקִידִים 2 Ch 31^{13} Est 2^{3};—*commissioner*, for special duty Gn 41^{34} (E), Est 2^{3}; permanent *deputy* of king Ju 9^{28}, of priest 2 Ch 24^{11}, of Levites 31^{13}; *overseer, one in charge* of men, c. עַל of soldiers 2 K 25^{19}=Je 52^{25}, Benjamites Ne 11^{9}, priests v^{14}; abs., without עַל, Je 29^{26} (of priest in temple, reading פָּקִיד Vrss. Gie), cf. 20^{1} (v. נָגִיד **3**); c. sf. of Levites Ne 11^{22}, singers 12^{42}.

†פְּקֻדַּת־ע **n.f.** oversight;—בַּעַל פ׳ Je 37^{13} *sentinel*.

[פִּקּוּד] $_{24}$ **n.m.** $^{v19.9}$**precept** (of י׳; prop. *thing appointed, charge*, cf. √**B 2**), in ψψ (cf. Syr. פֻּקְדָּנָא, פֻּקְדָּנְיָא);—only pl. cstr. פִּקּוּדֵי י׳ ψ 19^{9}, and sf. פִּקֻּדָיו 111^{7}, פִּקֻּדֶיהָ 103^{18}; elsewh. פִּקּוּדֶיךָ $119^{15.27}$+10 t. 119+v^{128} (for MT כָּל פִּקּוּדֵי, 𝔊𝔙 and most); פִּקֻּדֶיךָ $v^{4.45}$+6 t. 119.

†פִּקָּדוֹן **n.m.**$^{Lv\ 5,\ 23}$ **deposit, store** (cf. √**Qal B2**; **Hiph. 2**);—פ׳ abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41^{36}; thing left in trust Lv $5^{21.23}$.

†מִפְקָד **n.** [**m.**] **muster, appointment, appointed place**;—abs. מ׳ only in שַׁעַר הַמ׳ Ne 3^{31}, v. 1. שַׁעַר; cstr. מִפְקַד: **1.** *muster* of people 2 S 24^{9}=1 Ch 21^{5}. **2.** *appointment* of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31^{13}. **3.** *appointed place* of (in) temple Ez 43^{21} (Krae *watch, guard-house*; Kö$^{II.\ 1,\ 93}$ conj. מוֹקַד).

†פֻּקוֹד **n.pr. gent. et terr.** a people in Bab. army Ez 23^{23} (Φακουκ; A και Φουδ); יֹשְׁבֵי פ׳ Je 50^{21}; =As. *Pukûdu*, tribe in SE.Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl$^{Sargon\ i.\ 241}$ Schr$^{COT\ Je}$ Dl$^{Pa\ 240\ f.}$

†פָּקַח **vb. open eyes and (once) ears** (NH *id.*, *open* (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. עַל *look to, attend to*; Ar. فَقَحَ *blossom*, II. *open eyes*; JAram פְּקַח *open* eyes, etc.; Syr. ܦܩܰܚ *blossom*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּקַח Jb 27^{19}; 2 ms. פָּקַחְתָּ 14^{3}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְקַח Gn 21^{19}+; 1 s. אֶפְקַח Zc 12^{4}; *Imv.* ms. פְּקַח 2 K 6^{17}+, so Dn 9^{18} Qr (Kt פקחה); *Inf. abs.* פָּקוֹחַ Is 42^{20}; cstr. לִפְקֹחַ v^{7}; *Pt. act.* פֹּקֵחַ ψ 146^{8}; *pass.* fpl. פְּקֻחוֹת Je 32^{19};—**1.** *open* eyes: **a.** one's own 2 K 4^{35} Jb 27^{19} Pr 20^{13}; 2 K 19^{16}=Is 37^{17} Dn 9^{18}; +עַל Je 32^{19} Zc 12^{4} Jb 14^{3}. **b.** eyes of others Gn 21^{19} 2 K $6^{17.17.20.20}$ Is 42^{7} ψ 146^{8};—for details v. עַיִן **1 j**. **2.** *open* ears = hear Is 42^{20} (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִפְקְחוּ Gn 3^{5}; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּפָּקַחְנָה Is 35^{5}, וַתִּ׳ Gn 3^{7};—*be opened*, of eyes; fig., so as to know good and evil Gn $3^{5.7}$; opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35^{5}.

†פִּקֵּחַ **adj. seeing**;—פ׳ Ex 4^{11} (opp. עִוֵּר); pl. פִּקְּחִים, fig., 23^{8} *clear-sighted ones* (cf. [עָוֶר]).

†פַּקַּח־קוֹחַ, rd. פְּקַחְקוֹחַ **n.**[**m.**] **opening** (of eyes; cf. Comm., Ges$^{§\ 85\ n}$, prop. *wide*, or *complete, opening*);—לַאֲסוּרִים Is 61^{1}, fig. of freeing fr. dark prison; but 𝔊 Che^{Hpt} read לָעִוְרִים, cf. Di-Kit.

†פֶּקַח **n.pr.m.** usurping king of Israel, Φακεε (*opening* (? of eyes), or cf. Syr. ܦܩܰܥܳܐ *flower*; cf. n.pr.m. פקח, פקחי, on old Isr. seals; in As. *Paḳaḥa* (acc.) Schr$^{COT\ 2K\ 15,\ 30}$);—2 K $15^{25.27.29.30.31.32.37}$ $16^{1.5}$ Is 7^{1} 2 Ch 28^{6}.

†פְּקַחְיָה **n.pr.m.** king of Israel (י׳ *hath opened* the eyes);—2 K $15^{22.23.26}$, Φακεσιας, Φακειας.

פקע (√of foll., mng. dub.; NH פָּקַע *split, spring off*; cf. ℵ Ithpe., Syr. ܦܩܥ *burst, crash*; NH פְּקַעַת is *ball, roll*, פְּקִיעַ *wick*, הִפְקִיעַ denom.; Ar. فَقَعَ is *be yellow*, also *break wind*, II. *crack* finger-joints, etc.; Ecclus 46[17] פקע *crash*; ℵ פָּקַע *roll noisily*; Syr. ܦܩܥ *crash, crack*).

†**פְּקָעִים** **n.m.** [1 K 7,24] **pl.** carved wood or metal ornaments, either **ball-, knob-shaped** (Löw [p. 332 f.]) or **gourd-shaped** (so most; cf. foll.; Syr. ܦܩܥܐ *flowers* [Lexx]);—1 K 6[18] 7[24.24].

†**פַּקָּעוֹת** **n.**[**f.**] **pl. gourds** (*wild cucumbers, citrullus colocynthis*, with purgative properties, acc. to Post [Hastings DB II. 250] De [RI HWB 278 f.] Ⓖ κολοκυνθίς; >*momordica* (or *ecballium*) *elaterium*, which is not a *vine*; cf. Syr. ܦܩܥܐ, fruit of *colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis prophetarum*), Löw [l.c.] Brock);—cstr. פַּקַּעַת שָׂדֶה 2 K 4[39].

פַּר v. פרר.

I. **פרא** v. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַפְרִיא sub פרה.

II. **פרא** (√of foll.; Jen [Cosmol. 110] cp. Talm. פרא *run*; Ar. فَرَأٌ *wild ass*, Hom [NS 123]; As. *parû, mule* (*wild ass* is *purîmu*)).

†**פֶּרֶא** **n.m.** [Jb 39,5] (**m.** et **f.** Je 2[24], but **f.** prob. erron., cf. Kö [Synt. 157] Albr [ZAW xvi (1896), 68]) **wild ass** (prob. from swiftness);—פ׳ abs. Ho 8[9]+ (so Je 2[24] Gi; van d. H. Baer פֶּרֶה), cstr. Gn 16[12]; pl. פְּרָאִים Je 14[6]+;—*wild ass* Je 14[6] Jb 6[5] 39[5] Is 32[14] ψ 104[11]; פ׳ עַיִר Jb 11[12] *wild ass's colt*; פ׳ אָדָם Gn 16[12] (J) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad); fig. of wilfulness Ho 8[9] (v. I. בָּדָד); of lust Je 2[24] (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry); of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24[5].

†**פִּרְאָם** **n.pr.m.** Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10[3], Φειδων, ⒼL Φεδαμ, A Φεραμ.

פִּרְאָה v. פֹּארָה. פַּרְבָּר v. [פַּרְוָר].

†I. [**פָּרַד**] **vb. divide** (NH *id., divide, separate*; so Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.; Ar. فَرَدَ *be single, sole*, also (Dozy) *unfold, unroll*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* fpl. פְּרֻדוֹת Ez 1[11] *divided*, i.e. spread, of wings. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְרְדוּ Gn 10[5.32], נִפְרֶדוּ 2 S 1[23]; *Impf.* יִפָּרֵד Gn 2[10] Pr 19[4], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִפָּרֵד נָא Gn 13[9]; *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּרֶד לוֹט v[14]; *Pt.* נִפְרָד Ju 4[11] Pr 18[1], נִפְרָדִים Ne 4[13];—**1.** *divide, separate* (intrans.), Gn 2[10] (of river, *dividing* into branches); of one man *separating* from another, c. מֵעַל 13[9.11], מֵעִם v[14] (all J), from others, מִן Ju 4[11]; recipr. Gn 25[23] (J; of sons of Rebekah representing nations, c. מִמֵּעַיִךְ in constr. praegn. [Ges[§ 190 ff]], i.e. divided (hostile) from birth); abs. Pr 18[1]; of peoples separating from (מִן) parent stock 10[5.32] (P). **2.** *be divided, separated*, 2 S 1[23] Ne 4[13]; of loss of friendship Pr 19[4]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵד Ho 4[14] *make a separation*, i.e. go apart (in company with [עִם] harlots, cf. RS [Sem. I. 436, 2nd ed. 455]). **Pu.** *Pt. divided*, מְפֻזָּר וּמְפֹרָד בֵּין הָעַמִּים . . . עַם Est 3[8]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיד Gn 30[40]; *Impf.* יַפְרִיד Ru 1[17] Pr 18[18], 3 mpl. וַיִּפְרְדוּ 2 K 2[11]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהַפְרִידוֹ Dt 32[8]; *Pt.* מַפְרִיד Pr 16[28] 17[9];—**1.** *divide, separate* Gn 30[40] (JE) Dt 32[8], of separating friends Pr 16[28] 17[9]. **2.** *make a division, separation*, between (בֵּין), 2 K 2[11] Ru 1[17]; of parting disputants (c. בֵּין) Pr 18[18]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִתְפָּרְדוּ ψ 22[15]; *Impf.* יִתְפָּרְדוּ 92[10], תִּרָּדוּ Jb 4[11] 41[9];—*be divided, separated, from each other*; of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41[9], of bones, =be loosened at the joint, ψ 22[15] (fig. of helplessness); =be dispersed Jb 4[11] ψ 92[10].

†[**פִּרְדָּה**] **n.f. grain** of seed (?) (prop., si vera l., the *separated*; cf. Syr. ܦܪܕܐ, ܦܘܪܕܐ, Talm. פִּרְיָדָא, *pebble, berry*);—only pl. פִּרְדוֹת Jo 1[17].

†**פִּרוּדָא** **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name Ezr 2[55] (Φαδουρα), =פְּרִידָא Ne 7[57] (Φερειδα; ⒼL as Ezr).

II. **פרד** (√of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܪܐ *flee, flee away*, so ℵ der. spec.; NH פֶּרֶד=BH).

†**פֶּרֶד** **n.m.** [2 S 18,9] **mule**;—פ׳ abs. 2 S 18[9.9.9]+, sf. פִּרְדּוֹ 13[29]; pl. פְּרָדִים 1 K 10[25]+; פִּרְדֵיהֶם Ezr 2[66]=Ne 7[68] (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—*mule*, ridden by princes 2 S 13[29], in battle 18[9.9.9]; cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14[15] Is 66[20]; royal gift 1 K 10[25]=2 Ch 9[24]; royal property 1 K 18[5]; in trade of Tyre Ez 27[14]; beast of burden, מַשָּׂא צֶמֶד פְּרָדִים 2 K 5[17] *the load of a pair of mules*, of earth, 1 Ch 12[40]; property of returning exiles Ezr 2[66]=Ne 7[68]; as refractory ψ 32[9] (in sim.).

†**פִּרְדָּה** **n.f. she-mule**;—פ׳ ridden by king 1 K 1[33], cstr. פִּרְדַּת הַמֶּלֶךְ v[38.44].

†**פַּרְדֵּס** **n.**[**m.**] **preserve, park** (loan-word from Zend *pairi-daêza, enclosure*, Spieg Haug in Ew [Jahrb. v. 162 f.], cf. Spieg [Avesta I. 293]; Pers. پالیز *pâlêz* Lag [Ges. Abh. 75, 211], Kurd. *parês* Nö [ZMG xxxvi (1882), 182]; hence Arm. *partêz* Lag [Arm. Stud. § 1878], late As. *pardisu* Meissn [ZA vi. 290], Ar. فِرْدَوْس; Gk. *παράδεισος*; cf. also Dl [Pa 95 ff.] Dj [Gn 2,8]);—הַפ׳ Ne 2[8] (containing trees); cstr. פַּרְדֵּס רִמּוֹנִים Ct 4[13] (fruit-trees and costly plants); pl. פַּרְדֵּסִים Ec 2[5] (+ גַּנּוֹת).

†[פָּרָה] **vb. bear fruit, be fruitful** (NH =BH **1**, פְּרִי=BH; Ph. פר *fruit*; Eth. ፈርየ: *blossom, bear fruit*; As. *pir'u, posterity*; cf. also ܦܝܪܐ, Syr. ܦܘܪܬܐ *fruit*, and Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 604]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּרוּ Ex 1[7]; 1 pl. consec. וּפָרִינוּ Gn 26[22], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֶה Is 11[1], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּרֵה Gn 35[11], mpl. פְּרוּ 1[22]+; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֶה Dt 29[17], f. פֹּרִיָה Ez 19[10] Is 17[6], פֹּרֶת (Ges[§ 80 g]; for *פֹּרַיַת Lag[BN 81]) Gn 49[22.22];—**1.** of men and animals, Ex 23[30] (E) Gn 26[22] (J); esp. +רבה Je 3[16] 23[3] Ez 36[11] Gn 35[11] 47[27] (P), and שָׁרַץ (P) Gn 8[17] 9[7] Ex 1[7], פְּרוּ וּרְבוּ וּמִלְאוּ וגו׳ Gn 1[22.28] 9[1]. **2.** of vine, גֶּפֶן פֹּרִיָה Is 32[12] *fruitful vine*, so ψ 128[3] (sim. of wife); cf. (in fig. of Isr.) Ez 19[10]; in Mess. prediction Is 11[1] a shoot from his [Jesse's] roots *shall bear fruit*; c. acc. שֹׁרֶשׁ פ׳ רֹאשׁ fig., Dt 29[17] *a root bearing gall* (as its fruit); יִפְרֵנִי יֶשַׁע Is 45[8] is dub., read perh. 3 fs. תִּפְרֶה *let* earth *be fruitful in salvation* (Oort al.); *Pt.* f., as subst., הַפֹּרִיָה *the fruit-bearer*, poet. for tree, Is 17[6] (cf. [כָּעִיף] **2**); so בֵּן פֹּרָת Gn 49[22.22] Joseph is *son of a fruit-bearer*, i.e. a fruitful bough. **Hiph. 1.** *cause to bear fruit*, **2.** *make fruitful*, subj. ׳י, c. acc. of man or people: **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִפְרַנִי Gn 41[52] (E). **2.** in P, וְהִפְרַתִּי Gn 17[6.20] (-רִיתִי), +הִרְבָּה Lv 26[9] (H); *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַפְרְךָ וְיַרְבֶּךָ Gn 28[3], וַיְפֶר ψ 105[24]; *Pt.* הִנְנִי מַפְרְךָ וְהִרְבִּיתִךָ Gn 48[4]. **3.** *shew fruitfulness, bear fruit* (Ges[§ 53 c, d, g]): *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִיא Ho 13[15] (as if from פרא).

פְּרִי $_{119}$ **n.m.**[Ho 14, 9] **fruit**;—abs. פ׳ Ho 9[16]+, פְּרִי Je 12[12]+; esp. cstr. פְּרִי Gn 4[3]+; sf. פִּרְיִי Pr 8[19], פִּרְיְךָ Ho 14[9], פִּרְיוֹ Gn 3[6]+, וּפִרְיֶכֶם Ez 36[8], פִּרְיָהֶם Am 9[14], פִּרְיָם La 2[20]+, פִּרְיָמוֹ ψ 21[11], פִּרְיָהֶן Je 29[28], פִּרְיֵן v[5], etc.;—**1.** פְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4[3] (J), *fruit of the ground*, of produce in gen., so Dt 7[13]+9 t. Dt+3 t.; פ׳ הָאָרֶץ Nu 13[20.26.27] (JE)+5 t., cf. Ez 25[4]; *fruit* of vineyard 2 K 19[29]= Is 37[30], Zc 8[12] Is 65[21] Ct 8[11.12], in fig. Ho 10[1.1]+5 t.+Ez 17[14] (but del. Ⓖ Co al.); esp. פ׳ הָעֵץ Gn 3[2.3.6] Ex 10[15] (all J)+21 t., also, in fig., Am 2[9] Ho 9[16]+4 t.+Ez 17[23] (read פֹּארָה *branches* Co al.); of gardens Am 9[14] Je 29[5.28], fig. Ct 4[12.16]; עֵץ פְּרִי is *fruit-tree* Gn 1[11] ψ 148[9], cf. Ec 2[5]; אֶרֶץ פְּרִי תְבוּאָה v[37] *fruit of* (consisting in) *a crop*; ψ 72[16] is dub.; Che Du interpr. as **2**; Bae prop. יִפְרֹז. **2.**=*offspring*: *fruit* of womb (בֶּטֶן) Gn 30[2] Dt 7[13]+9 t., cf. La 2[20] ψ 21[11]; of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Dt 28[4.11.51] 30[9]; of serpent, fig. of power conquering Philistia Is 14[29]. **3.** fig. of *fruit* of actions, i.e. their consequences: good Is 3[10] ψ 58[12]; bad Ho 10[13] Pr 1[31] Mi 7[13], of thoughts Je 6[19]; of result of removing sin Is 27[9]; result of labour (*fruit* of hands) Pr 31[16.31]; product of works of ׳י ψ 104[13], of wisdom Pr 8[19]; פ׳ צְדָקָה Am 6[12], cf. פ׳ צַדִּיק Pr 11[30] (rd. עֵץ Ⓖ Hi Toy); of doings (i.e. course of life, or character) Je 17[10] 21[14] 32[19]; פ׳ פִּרְאִישׁ i.e. speech Pr 12[14] 13[2] 18[20]; *fruit* of arrogance Is 10[12] is arrogant speech; *fruit* of tongue Pr 18[21]=consequences of speech.

I, II. פֶּרֶה v. III. פרר. פֶּרֶה v. פָּרָא.

[פֶּרֶה], פֶּרוֹת Is 2[20] v. [חֲפַרְפֶּרָה] p. 344.

†פָּרֶה **n.pr.m.** Ju 7[10.11], *Φαρα*.

†פַּרְוַיִם **n.pr.loc.** פ׳ וְהַב 2 Ch 3[6], *Φαρουαιμ*; in Arabia? Sprenger[Alte Geogr. Ar. 54 f.] identif. with *Farwa* in Yemen, Gl[Skizze ii. 347] (less prob.) with *Sâk el Farwain* in Yemama (Nejd).

†[פַּרְוָר] **n.** [**m.**] structure (colonnade?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple; pl. פַּרְוָרִים 2 K 23[11]; appar. same word in sg. פַּרְבָּר 1 Ch 26[18.18] (all c. art.) (Thes cp. Pers. پَرْوَار *open kiosk, summer-house* (lit. *light-bearer*), whence perhaps פ׳ as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פַּרְוָר, פַּרְוָאר, ⅁ פַּרְוָרָא *suburb* (made up of *villas, summer-houses* Thes); פ׳ then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23[11]; cf. further Dr in Hastings[DB]).

†[פָּרֶז or פָּרָז] **n.**[**m.**] פְּרָזָו Hb 3[14], text and meaning dub.; *warriors* (𝔙⅁) or *leaders* (Ⓖ *δυναστῶν*, cf. Ⓢ Thes We) would suit context.

פרז (√of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَزَ *remove, separate*, فَرَزَ *depressed ground between hills*; NH הִפְרִיז *extend* border, *exceed* limit; פְּרוּז=BH פְּרָזִי).

†[פַּרְזָה] **n.f. open region, hamlet**;—only pl. פְּרָזוֹת: אֶרֶץ פ׳ Ez 38[11] *a land of hamlets* (opp. חוֹמָה, etc.); פ׳ תֵּשֵׁב יְרוּשָׁלַם Zc 2[8] *as open regions shall Jerusalem sit* (יָשַׁב **4**); עָרֵי הַפ׳ Est 9[19] (opp. שׁוּשָׁן v[18]); perh. Ju 5[7] (פ׳ for פָּרָזוֹן, cf. Ⓢ⅁GFM).

†פָּרְזִי **n.**[**m.**] **hamlet-dweller**;—coll. c. art. עָרֵי הַפ׳ Dt 3[5] (opp. עִיר מִבְצָר), כְּפָר הַפ׳ 1 S 6[18] (opp. עָרִים בְּצוּרֹת חוֹמָה וגו׳); pl. הַפְּרָזִים Est 9[19] Qr (Kt הפרזים).

†פִּרְזוֹן **n.**[**m.**] dub.; פ׳ Ju 5[7]; sf. פִּרְזוֹנוֹ v[11] (Lag[BN 119]), poss. coll. *rural population, rustics*, Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after צְדָקוֹת *righteous acts to the peasants*); >Ⓖ Thes Be *leaders* and *leadership* (cf. [פָּרָז]); text very uncertain; on v[7] see [פְּרָזָה] supr.

פְּרִזִּי $_{23}$ **adj.gent.** **Perizzite** (poss., but not certainly, connected with above √); —only הַפְּ as n.pr.coll. ὁ (οἱ) Φερεζαῖος (-αῖοι), of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + הַכְּנַעֲנִי [q.v.] Gn 13^{7} 34^{30} (J), Ju 1$^{4.5}$; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15^{20} Ex 3^{8} + 17 t.

†I. פָּרַח **vb.** **bud, sprout, shoot** (NH Hiph. = BH **Hiph. 2**; Ecclus פרח **Qal** = *flourish*, **Hiph.** causat., 49^{10} 40^{19}; Ar. فَرَخَ II. *hatch*, also *sprout*, فَرْخٌ *young* of bird (v. אֶפְרֹחַ infr.), *twig*, *sprout*; As. *pirḫu*, n. *sprout*; —on mng. cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 57); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ Ez 7^{10} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַח Ho 14^{6} +, 3 fpl. תִּפְרַחְנָה Is 66^{14}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹחַ 35^{2}; cstr. בְּפָרֹחַ ψ 92^{8}; *Pt.* f. פֹּרַחַת Gn 40^{10}; —*bud, sprout, send out shoots*, of vine Gn 40^{10} (E), Ho 14^{8} (sim.), Ct 6^{11} 7^{13}; fig-tree Hb 3^{17} (< Ⓖ We Now תִּפְרָה); rods Nu 17$^{20.23}$; metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14^{6} Is 27^{6}, cf. of bones Is 66^{14} (כַּדֶּשֶׁא); of righteous ψ 72^{7} 92^{13} Pr 11^{28}; of wicked (כְּמוֹ עֵשֶׂב) ψ 92^{8}; also of steppe (עֲרָבָה) Is 35^{1}, פָּרֹחַ תִּפְרַח v^{2}; fig. of judgment Ho 10^{4} (כָּרֹאשׁ; but on text v. Now); of זָדוֹן (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7^{10}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִפְרַחְתִּי Ez 17^{24}; *Impf.* יַפְרֵחַ Jb 14^{9}, etc.; —**1.** *cause to bud* or *sprout*, c. acc. עֵץ Ez 17^{24}, זֶרַע Is 17^{11}, both fig. **2.** *shew buds, sprouts*, of tree Jb 14^{9}; fig. of righteous ψ 92^{14}; = flourish, of אֹהֶל יְשָׁרִים, Pr 14^{11} (all **Qal** in — acc. to Ba ZMG xliii (1889), 180 f.).

†פֶּרַח **n.m.** Na 2,4 **bud, sprout**; —abs. פ Is 18^{5} +, פֶּרַח Ex 25^{33} 37^{19}; cstr. פֶּרַח Na 1^{4} +; sf. פִּרְחָהּ Nu 8^{4}, פִּרְחָם Is 5^{24}; pl. sf. פִּרְחֶיהָ Ex 25^{31} +; —*bud*, Is 5^{24}, of vine 18^{5} (both fig.), Nu 17^{23}; פ לְבָנוֹן Na 1^{4} *the sprout of Lebanon* (i. e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7^{26} (פ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה) v^{49} = 2 Ch 4^{5} (פ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה) v^{21}; in tabern. Ex 25$^{31.33.33.34}$ 37$^{17.19.19.20}$ Nu 8^{4}.

†פִּרְחָח **n.m.coll.** **brood** (? as *offshoot*, *offspring*); —פ Jb 30^{12}, i.e. the wretched crowd.

†[אֶפְרֹחַ] **n.m.** Jb 39,30 **young one**, pl. **young ones, young**, of birds (Eth. ፍርኅት: *id.*); —אֶפְרֹחִים Dt 22$^{6.6}$; sf. אֶפְרֹחָיו Jb 39^{30}, אֶפְרֹחֶיהָ ψ 84^{4}.

†II. פָּרַח **vb.** **break out**, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usu. taken as = I. פ, but dub.; NH *id.*, also *decay*, *ferment* Vogelst Landwirthschaft 22; Syr. ܦܪܫ *spread*, of leprosy, etc.; NS. פְּרָשָׁא *leprous spots*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ Lv 13^{39} (of בֹּהַק), וּפ consec. 14^{43} (of נָגַע); of צָרַעַת, 3 fs. פָּרְחָה 13$^{20.25}$, also *Impf.* 3 fs. + *Inf. abs.* פָּרוֹחַ תִּפְרַח v^{12}, and *Pt.* f. פֹּרַחַת v^{42}; of שְׁחִין *Pt.* m. פֹּרֵחַ Ex 9$^{9.10}$.

†III. [פָּרַח] **vb.** **fly**, Aramaism, si vera l. (NH *id.*, esp. *fly away*; Aram. פְּרַח, פָּרַשׁ *fly*; פָּרְשָׂא *insect, bird*); —**Qal** *Pt.* fpl. לְפָרְחוֹת Ez 13$^{20.20}$ *for* (like ?) *flying things*, i. e. birds, but del. Ⓖ Ⓒ Hi Siegf in v^{a} (where prob. ins. from v^{b}); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v$^{a.b}$.

†פָּרוּחַ **n.pr.m.** in Issachar 1 K 4^{17}, Ⓖ Φουασουδ, A Φαρρου, ⓁL Βαρσαουχ.

†[פָּרַט] **vb.** very dub., **Qal** *Pt.* pl. הַפֹּרְטִים עַל־פִּי הַנֵּבֶל Am 6^{5} (NH *break off, divide*, so Syr. ܦܪܛ; NH פְּרוּטָה, Aram. פְּרִיטָא, *small coin, change*, hence) AW RaAEKi *divide* words into parts (in singing), AV *chant*; and Thes *scatter* (cf. פֶּרֶט) empty words; poss. also would be *stammer* (of broken speech; said contemptuously); —(Ar. فَرَطَ is *precede, act hastily*, IV. *act extravagantly, talk immoderately* (v. further Dr Am. 236), hence) AW (as altern.) *improvise carelessly, idly*.

†פֶּרֶט **n.[m.]** **the broken off**, i.e. fallen grapes; —cstr. פֶּרֶט כַּרְמְךָ Lv 19^{10}.

פִּרְי v. פרה.

I. פָּרַךְ (√ of foll.; NH פָּרַךְ *rub, chafe, crumble*; As. *parâku, display violence*; Ar. فَرَكَ *rub and press*, also *hate violently*; Aram. פְּרַךְ, פָּרַךְ *rub, crumble*).

†פֶּרֶךְ **n.[m.]** **harshness, severity**; —in phr. בְּפֶרֶךְ פ Lv 25^{53}, בְּפָרֶךְ v$^{43.46}$ (H P), Ez 34^{4} (all c. רדה *rule harshly*); Ex 1^{13} (c. וַיַּעֲבִדוּ), v^{14} (c. עֲבֹדָה; both P).

II. פָּרַךְ (√ of foll.; cf. As. *parâku, bar, shut off*; *parakku, apartment, shrine*; Syr. ܦܪܘܟܐ *shrine* (v. RS JPhil 13, 283); v. also Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 77 Kö II. 1, 201).

פָּרֹכֶת $_{25}$ **n.f.** **curtain**, before Most Holy Place, in tabern. (P) (prop. *that which habitually shuts off*, i.e. **parrâku* (Lag BN 88) Kö II. 1, 201); —פ abs. Ex 26^{31} + 17 t. P; cstr. פ הַמָּסָךְ Ex 35^{12} 39^{34} 40^{21} Nu 4^{5}, פ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 4^{6}, פ הָעֵדוּת 24^{3}; in temple 2 Ch 3^{14}.

†[פָּרַם] **vb.** **tear, rend** garment (NH = BH; Ar. فَرَمَ *chop up* onions, etc. (Landberg Prov. 421); Syr. ܦܪܡ *cut, rend*); —always c. בְּגָדִים:

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹם Lv 21[10] (H), 2 mpl. תִּפְרֹמוּ 10[6] (P); *Pt. pass.* pl. פְּרֻמִים 13[45] (P).

†פַּרְמַשְׁתָּא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9[9], Μαρμασιμ(ν)α.

†פַּרְנָךְ **n. pr. m.** of Zebulun Nu 34[25], Φαρ(α)ναχ.

פָּרַס $_{28}$ **n.pr.terr.** Persia, Περσῶν (genit.), Dn 11[2] τῇ Περσίδι (𝔊 et Θ), 2 Ch 36[20] Μήδων (OPers. *Pârsa, Persian, Persia,* Spieg[APK 231], NPers. پَارْسِ, فَارْسِ; Ar. فَارِسُ); — פ 2 Ch 36[22]+, פָּרְסָי v[20]+; — in late lit., 2 Ch 36[20], v[22.22.23] = Ezr 1[1.1.2], Dn 10[1]+11 t. Ezr Dn + (c. מָדַי) Est 1[3.14.18.19] 10[2] Dn 8[20]; פ Ez 27[10] 38[5] is doubted by Toy (who, 27[10], rds. כּוּשׁ, after Gr), but Krae defends.

†פָּרְסִי **adj. gent.** Persian; — הַפ׳ Ne 12[22].

†[פָּרַס, erron. פָּרַשׁ Nö[ZA I. 417]] **vb. break in two, divide** (NH in der. forms; As. *parâsu, divide, hinder;* Ar. فَرَسَ *break* neck, etc.; Syr. ܦܪܣܬܐ *hoof,* 𝔗 פַּרְסְתָּא (v. פַּרְסָה infr.); cf. Nö[ZA I. 417 f.]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וּפָרְשׁוּ Mi 3[3] *they have broken up* bones, as in kettle (? rd. Impf. וְיִפְרְשׁוּ Nö[l. c.]); *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹס לָרָעֵב לַחְמֶךָ Is 58[7] *a breaking for the hungry thy bread,* so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְרְסוּ פ׳ לָהֶם אֶל־אֵבֶל Je 16[7] (לָהֶם om.; but read לָהֶם La 4[4] (acc. לָהֶם om.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִפְרִיסָה Lv 11[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִיס v[5]; *Pt.* מַפְרִיס v[4]+, מַפְרֶסֶת v[3]+, etc.; — **1.** c. acc. פָּרְסָה *divide hoof,* i. e. have divided hoof (> denom. *have hoofs*), Dt 14[6.7.8] and ‖ Lv 11[3.4.5.6.7], so also Lv 11[26]; מַפְרִיסֵי הַפ׳ Dt 14[7] = מַפְרִיסֵי הַפ׳ Lv 11[4] (H). **2.** pt. abs. denom. ψ 69[32] *having hoofs* (+מַקְרִן).

†פֶּרֶס **n.**[**m.**] a bird of prey, perh. **bearded vulture** (*gypaetus barbatus*), '**ossifrage**' (Tristr[NHB 171; FFP 94]; from *tearing* its prey); — forbidden as food Dt 14[12] = Lv 11[13] (H).

פַּרְסָה $_{21}$ **n.f. hoof** (prob. orig. *divided* hoof; cf. Nö[ZA I (1886), 417], later of any hoof (v. **2** infr.), even Aram. of foot-sole of dove 𝔗[Onk Gn 8, 9], and of men (Je 47[3]+), cf. Nö[l. c.]); — פ׳ abs. Ex 10[26]+; pl. פַּרְסוֹת Dt 14[6] Lv 11[3]; cstr. *id.* Is 5[28]+; sf. פַּרְסֹתַיִךְ Mi 4[13], פַּרְסֹתֵיהֶן Zc 11[16]; — **1.** of ruminants Ex 10[26] (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4[13] (fig. of Zion), Ez 32[13] Zc 11[16] (fig.); esp. שֶׁסַע פ׳ (שְׁתֵּי) Dt 14[6] = Lv 11[3], Lv 11[7], and c. פָּרַס **Hiph.** (q.v.) v[3]+10 t. Lv 11 Dt 14. **2.** of horses (not *divided*) Is 5[28] Ez 26[11] (so 𝔗 ℭ), Je 47[3].

I. פָּרַע (✓of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. فَرَعَ *overtop,* fig. *excel;* فَرْعٌ *noble, eminent man;* Sab. פרע *be lofty* Os[ZMG xix (1865), 178 f.], פרע *highest part* SabDenkm[90], fig. *best,* DHM[ib., 22 f.] CIS[iv. No. 2. l. 13] esp. of *offering* DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341 ff.] (cf. Ar. فَرَعٌ *firstling offered to gods*)).

I. פֶּרַע **n.**[**m.**] leader (?); — pl. abs. בְּפָרְעֹת פֶּרָעוֹת Ju 5[2] *for the leading of the leaders* (𝔊[A] Be Bu al., but uncertain; 𝔊[B] Symm, cf. We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3), 97; Held. (2), 123] al., *for the loosing of locks* [II. פָּרַע], in vow of war; on these and other views v. esp. GFM[ad loc.]; conj. also by Lambert[RÉJ xxiv. 140] Grimme[ZMG 1 (1896), 572] Che[JQ, July 1899, 561] [reading וברכו]); cstr. מֵרֹאשׁ פָּרְעוֹת אוֹיֵב Dt 32[42] *from the head of leaders of the foe* 𝔊 Di Steuern al.; Kn Ke Dr al. *from the long-haired heads of the foe.*

†[פָּרַע] **vb. denom.** act as leader, lead (?); — only Inf. cstr. בְּפָרְעַ Ju 5[2], v. supr.

†פִּרְעָתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = *height;* cf. Sab. n.pr. יהפרע *he makes lofty* Os[l. c.]); — Ju 12[15], Φαραθωμ, A 𝔊L Φρααθων; perh. mod. *Far'atâ,* c. 6 miles WSW. from Nablus, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 206] (GASm[Geogr. 355] prop. top of *Wady Farah* NE. from Nablus).

†פִּרְעָתוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12[13.15], 1 Ch 27[14] cf. פִּרְעָתֹנִי 2 S 23[30] = 1 Ch 11[31].

II. פֶּרַע (✓of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܘܪܥܐ *sprout;* As. *pir'u, sprout, progeny, pirtu, hair of head;* late Ar. فَرَعٌ *sprout* (Schroeter in Me[Archiv. i. 176] Dozy[II. 256]), فَرْعٌ *long hair* of woman; — on this and foll. ✓ v. Schulthess[Hom. Wurz. 56] Nö[ZMG liv (1900), 154]).

†II. פֶּרַע **n.**[**m.**] long hair of head, locks; — פ׳ abs. Ez 44[20]; cstr. פֶּרַע רֹאשׁוֹ Nu 6[5] (P). — Ju 5[2] Dt 32[42], v. I. פֶּרַע.

†III. פָּרַע **vb. let go, let alone** (NH *id. unbind* (hair), *uncover;* Ar. فَرَغَ *be empty, vacant, unoccupied* (c. مِن rei), Syr. ܦܪܥ *uncover;* 𝔗 פְּרַע = NH); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפָרַע Nu 5[18]; sf. פָּרְעָה (Ges[§ 7 b, c]) Ex 32[25]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַע Lv 21[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. פָּרְעֶהָ Pr 4[15]; *Inf. cstr.* פָּרֹעַ Ju 5[2]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵעַ Pr 13[18] 15[32]; *pass.* פָּרוּעַ Lv 13[45], פָּרֻעַ Ez 32[25]; — **1.** *let go, let loose,* people, i. e. remove restraint from them, Ex 32[25.26] (E); cf. Jb 15[4] Che[JQ, July 1897, 577] (תִּפְרָע for תִּגְרַע); *unbind* head (by removing turban, sign of mourning) Lv 10[6] 21[10] (forbidden to priests);

also 13[45] (leper), Nu 5[18] (woman; all c. רֹאשׁ; v. Now[Arch. II. 114]; >denom. from פֶּרַע Gerber[18] al.). **2.** *let alone*=avoid Pr 4[15]; =neglect 1[25] 8[33] 13[18] 15[32]; abs. =refrain Ez 24[14].—Ju 5[2] v. I. פֶּרַע. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּרַע עָם Pr 29[18] *the people is let loose*, lacks restraint. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיעַ 2 Ch 28[19]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּפְרִיעוּ Ex 5[4];— **1.** *cause* people *to refrain*, מִמַּעֲשָׂיו Ex 5[4]. **2.** *shew lack of restraint* 2 Ch 28[19].

פַּרְעֹה 275 **n.m.** Pharaoh, Φαραω, title of Egyptian kings (Egypt. *pr-'o, great house*, of royal court, and (in new kingdom) of king Griffith[Hastings DB] Mey[Gesch. Alt. I. 59] Steind[BAS I. 343]; in As. *pir'u* acc. to most, cf. COT[Gloss.] Steind[l.c.], but v. Wkl[MVAG, 1898, 3 f.]);—פ Gn 12[15.15.15.17]+212 t. Hex (mostly JE, rarely DP), 1 S 2[27] 6[6] 1 K 3[1.1]+19 t. K, Is 19[11.11]+3 t., Je 25[19]+10 t., Ez 17[17]+12 t., Ne 9[10] 1 Ch 4[18] 2 Ch 8[11] ψ 135[9] 136[15] Ct 1[9]; +מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם (not early) Je 25[19] 46[17] Dt 7[8] 11[3] Ez 29[2.3] 30[21.22] 31[2] 1 K 3[1] 9[16] 11[18] 2 K 17[7] 18[21]= Is 36[6], Gn 41[46](E), Ex 6[11.13.27.29] 14[8](all P); c. n.pr. פ׳ חָפְרַע Je 44[30], פ׳ נְכֹה 46[2] 2 K 23[29.33.34.35].

†I. פַּרְעֹשׁ **n.m.** flea (As. *puršu'û, paršu'û*; on transp. of, v. Hom[A. u. A. I. 21]);—fig. of insignificance 1 S 24[15]; 26[20] נַפְשִׁי ☉ Th We Dr al.

†II. פַּרְעֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** Φορος, Φαρες, etc. (flea; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 94]);—**1.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2[3]=Ne 7[8], Ezr 8[3] 10[25] Ne 3[25]. **2.** Ne 10[15].

†פַּרְפַּר **n.pr.flum.** near Damascus 2 K 5[12], (A)Φαρφαρ; A Φαρφαρα; perh. mod. *'Awaj*, S. of Damascus Rob[BR III. 447 f.].

†I. פָּרַץ **vb. break through** (NH *id.*; JAram. פְּרַץ *id.*; perh. As. *parâṣu* (v. Dl[HWB]); Ar. فَرَضَ *cut, slit*, also *hit*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּרַץ 2 S 5[20]+; 2 ms. sf. פְּרָצְתָנִי ψ 60[3], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹץ Ex 1[12] 19[22], יִפְרָץ v[24], וַיִּפְרֹץ Gn 30[30]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹץ Is 5[5]; cstr. פָּרֹץ 2 Ch 31[5], פָּרוֹץ Ec 3[3]; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֵץ Mi 2[13] Ec 10[8]; *pass.* fs. פְּרוּצָה 2 Ch 32[5] Pr 25[28]; mpl. פְּרֻצִים Ne 4[1], +הֵם 2[13] Qr (>Kt המפרוצים); —*break through*: **1.** *break* or *burst out*, from womb Gn 38[29] (J; c. acc. cogn.); from enclosure Mi 2[13]. **2.** *break through, down* (from without), c. acc. בֶּדֶר Is 5[5] ψ 80[13] 89[41] Ec 10[8]; חוֹמָה Ne 3[35] 2 Ch 26[6], cf. pt. pass. Ne 2[13] 3 Ch 32[5]; c. בְּחוֹמָה = *make a breach in* 2 K 14[13]=2 Ch 25[23]; עִיר פְּרוּצָה Pr 25[28]; abs., opp. בָּנָה Ec 3[3]; הַפְּרוּצִים Mi 2[13]; הַפְּרִיצִים Ne 4[1] *the part broken down*. **3.** *break into*, c. acc. בַּיִת 2 Ch 24[7]. **4.** *break open*, a mining shaft Jb 28[4]. **5.** *break up, break in pieces*, c. acc. מַעֲשֶׂיךָ 2 Ch 20[37] (וַיִּשָּׁבְרוּ אֳנִיּוֹת). **6.** *break out* (violently) *upon*, of יְ in sudden judgment, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5[20]=1 Ch 14[11], ψ 60[3]; c. ב pers. Ex 19[22.24](J), 1 Ch 15[13], so of plague ψ 106[29]; of יְ, c. acc. cogn. פֶּרֶץ+ב pers. 2 S 6[8]=1 Ch 13[11]; c. acc. cogn.+sf. Jb 16[14]. **7.** *use violence*, abs. Ho 4[2]. **8.** *break over* [limits], *increase*, וַיִּפְרֹץ לָרֹב Gn 30[30](J), 1 Ch 4[38]; +ה loc. Gn 28[14](J); abs. 30[43](J), Ex 1[12](J; +רְבָה), Ho 4[10] Is 54[3], פָּרַץ בָּאָרֶץ Jb 1[10]. **9.** *burst open*, intrans., of wine-vats Pr 3[10] (c. acc. mat. תִּירוֹשׁ). **10.** *spread*, i.e. become known, of הַדָּבָר 2 Ch 31[5].—1 Ch 13[2] is prob. corrupt, v. Kau, who (after SS) conj. נֶחֱרָצָה; פ׳ in 2 Ch 11[23] is appar. *distribute* (c. מִן partit.), but dubious.—1 S 28[23] 2 S 13[25.27] 2 K 5[23] v. פצר. **Niph.** *Pt.* אֵין חָזוֹן נִפְרָץ 1 S 3[1] *no vision spread abroad* (i.e. general, or frequent, cf. **Qal 10**; ‖ דְּבַר יְ׳ הָיָה יָקָר), but text dubious. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מְפֻרָצַת Ne 1[3] (of wall). **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים 1 S 25[10] slaves *who break away*, each from (מִפָּנֵי) his master.

†I. פֶּרֶץ **n.m.**[Jb 30, 14] **bursting forth, breach**; abs. פ׳ Ju 21[15]+, פָּרֶץ Gn 38[29]+; cstr. פֶּרֶץ 2 S 5[20]+; pl. פְּרָצִים Am 4[3]+, פְּרָצוֹת Ez 13[5], sf. פִּרְצֵיהֶן Am 9[11](פִּרְצָיוֹ We Now);—**1.** *bursting forth, outburst*, of water 2 S 5[20]=1 Ch 14[11]; fr. womb Gn 38[29](J). **2.** *breach* in wall Am 4[3] 1 K 11[27] Ne 6[1] ψ 144[14], Jb 30[14]; so (c. גָּדַר, i.e. repair) Am 9[11] Is 58[12]; fig. of effort to avert calamity, עָלָה בַּפְּרָצוֹת Ez 13[5] (‖ גָּדַר), עָמַד בַּפֶּרֶץ 22[30](‖ id.), cf. ψ 106[23], by instruction and (esp.) intercession. **3.** *broken wall*, פ׳ נֹפֶל Is 30[13]. **4.** fig. of *outburst* of יְ׳s wrath, acc. cogn. c. פָּרַץ 2 S 6[8]=1 Ch 13[11], Jb 16[14] (פֶּרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פֶרֶץ); עָשָׂה פ׳ בְּ Ju 21[15].

†II. פֶּרֶץ **n.pr.** **1. m.** son of Judah and Tamar, Φαρες;—פ׳ Gn 46[12]+, פֶּרֶץ 38[29]+3 t.;—Gn 38[29] 46[12.12] Nu 26[20.21] Ru 4[12.18.18] 1 Ch 2[4.5] 4[1] 9[4] 27[3] Ne 11[4.6]. **2. loc.** in **a.** פ׳ עֻזָּה near Jerus. 2 S 6[8]=2 Ch 13[11]. **b.** הַר פְּרָצִים Is 28[21], perh.= בַּעַל פ׳ q.v. p. 128.—Cf. רֹמַז פֶּרֶץ.

†פַּרְצִי **adj. gent.** of II. פֶּרֶץ **1,** c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26[20].

†פָּרִיץ **n.m.** **violent one** (robber, murderer);—פ׳ שֹׁדֵד דָּם Ez 18[10]; פ׳ אֲרָחוֹת ψ 17[4]; pl. פָּרִיצִים Ez 7[22], מְעָרַת פָּרָצִים Je 7[11]; cstr. פָּרִיצֵי עַמֵּךְ Dn 11[14]; of wild beast, פָּרִיץ חַיּוֹת Is 35[9].

II. פרץ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَضَ *notch, make mark by notching*; فُرْضَةٌ *gap* by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed; فِرَاضٌ *mouth* of river or inlet).

†[מִפְרָץ] **n.[m.] landing-place**: — וְעַל מִפְרָצָיו יִשְׁכֹּן Ju 5[17] (cf. GFM).

†[פָּרַק] **vb. tear apart, away** (NH *remove* (load, etc.), Pi. *separate, take to pieces;* Ar. فَرَقَ *split, divide;* ℵ פְּרַק esp. *redeem, rescue;* Syr. ܦܪܩ *withdraw* (intrans.), also *remove, rescue;* Eth. ፈረቀ: *set free*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וּפָרַקְתָּ Gn 27[40]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְרְקֵנוּ ψ 136[24]; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֵק La 5[8] ψ 7[3] *tear away* yoke from off (מֵעַל) neck Gn 27[40](J); *snatch* from (מִן) foes, = *rescue* (Aram.) La 5[8] ψ 136[24]; so abs. ψ 7[3] (prefixing אֵין (וְ), ℳ𝔊 Che Du We), > Hup Bae al. *snatch away* as prey. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵק Zc 11[16] *he shall tear off* their hoofs; *Imv.* mpl. הָרִקוּ Ex 32[2] (E) *tear off* the golden ear-rings; *Pt.* מְפָרֵק 1 K 19[11] a great wind *rending* mts. (‖ מְשַׁבֵּר). **Hithp.** *tear off* (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges[§ 54f]); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִתְפָּרְקוּ Ex 32[3] (E), c. acc. אֶת־נִזְמֵי הַזָּהָב; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ v[24] (E; obj. om.); pass. *be broken off, Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ Ez 19[12] (branches).

†פֶּרֶק **n.[m.] 1. parting of ways,** Ob[14]. **2. plunder** (as *snatched away*), Na 3[1].

†[פָּרָק] **n.[m.] fragment**;—cstr. פְּרַק פְּגָלִים Is 65[4] Kt, but read מְרַק, v. מָרַק.

†[מַפְרֶקֶת] **n.f. neck** (*dividing* head from body);—sf. וְתִשְׁבֹּר מַפְרַקְתּוֹ 1 S 4[18].

†I. [פָּרַר] **vb. Hiph. break, frustrate** (NH Pi. *crumble;* JAram. פְּרַר; As. *parâru, destroy;* II. *shatter;* Lihy. והפרו *destroy,* DHM Epigr. Denkm., No. 21, 7); — *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵפֵר Is 33[8] +, הֵפַר Gn 17[14] Nu 15[31]; also metaplastic form הֵפִיר Ez 17[19] ψ 33[10] (Ges[§ 67v]); 2 ms. וְהֵפַרְתָּה 2 S 15[34], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפֵר Nu 30[13] +, וַיָּפֶר Ne 4[9], etc.; also 1 s. ψ אָפִיר 89[34] (Ges[l.c.]); *Imv.* ms. הָפֵר 2 Ch 16[3] ψ 85[5], הָפְרָה 1 K 15[19]; *Inf. abs.* הָפֵר Pr 15[22] +; cstr. לְהָפִיר 2 S 17[14] +, לְהָפֵר Zc 11[10], sf. לְהַפְרְכֶם Lv 26[15] (Ges[§ 67dd]); *Pt.* מֵפֵר Is 44[25] Jb 5[12];—**1.** *break, violate,* esp. c. acc. בְּרִית: **a.** of יי Ju 2[1] Je 14[21] Lv 26[44] Zc 11[10]. **b.** of men violating covenant with יי Je 11[10] 31[32] Dt 31[16.20] Lv 26[15] Ez 44[7] Gn 17[14] Is 24[5], cf. Je 33[20]. **c.** of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33[8] 1 K 15[19] = 2 Ch 16[3], Ez 17[15.16.18.19]. **d.** of destroying the אַחְוָה between Judah and Israel Zc 11[14]. **e.** of breaking יי's מִצְוָה Nu 15[31] Ezr 9[14], תּוֹרָה ψ 119[126]. **2.** *frustrate, make ineffectual:* **a.** counsel (עֵצָה) 2 S 15[34] 17[14] Ezr 4[5]; יי subj. Ne 4[9] ψ 33[10]; of man frustrating יי's counsel Is 14[27], so, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Jb 40[8]; c. acc. מַחֲשָׁבוֹת in gen., of men Pr 15[22], יי subj. Jb 5[12], so, c. acc. אוֹתוֹת Is 44[25]. **b.** *make* vow (נֶדֶר) *ineffectual, annul* it Ne 30[9.14] (opp. הֲקִים), v[13], also (Impf. + Inf. abs.) v[13.16]. **c.** of annulling (godly) fear Jb 15[4]; חַסְדִּי לֹא אָפִיר מֵעִמּוֹ ψ 89[34] rd. prob. אָסִיר Ol Che Bae al.; הָפֵר בַּעֲסָךְ 85[4] (rd. הָסֵר Ⓜ Bi Che). **d.** וְהָפֵר הָאֲבִיוֹנָה Ec 12[5] is dub.: De Wild al. *fails* (to excite [? < וְחָפַר **Hoph.** *is made ineffectual*]); Ew *bursts* (Siegf וְחָפַר); but caper-berry not dehiscent (Post Flora of Syr. 106 ff. M'Lean-Dyer Ency. Bib. 696): Post Letter, July 28, 1901 *breaks up* (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq from פרה *bear fruit* (cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 60); Perles Anal. 30 וְתִפְרַח. **Hoph.** *Impf.* **1.** *be frustrated,* 3 fs. וְתֻפַּר Is 8[10] (of עֵצָה). **2.** *be broken,* of covenant, 3 fs. תֻּפַּר Je 33[21]; וְהֻפַּר Zc 11[11]; so Is 28[18] (read וְחֻפַּר for וְכֻפַּר, v. כ). **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפָרְפְּרֵנִי Jb 16[12] *he hath shattered me.*

†II. [פָּרַר] **vb. split, divide** (so ψ 74[13] seems to require [but √פור SS is possible], cf. Ar. فَرْفَرَ *split, tear, rend;* perh. = I.; > Buhl Lex. *shake, quake,* citing Ar. فَرْفَرَ *shake,* Aram. אִתְפַּרְפַּר, ⳗⳗⳗ, cf. NH פִּרְפֵּר); — **Qal** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpō'.** *Pf.* 3 fs. פּוֹר תִּתְפּוֹרְרָה אֶרֶץ Is 24[19] *split* or *cracked through is the earth* (Che Heb. Hpt. פרוק התפרקה). **Pō'ēl** *Pf.* 2 ms. פּוֹרַרְתָּ ψ 74[13] *thou* [יי] *didst divide* the sea.

III. פָּרָר (√of foll.; cf. NH פֶּרֶה, פָּרָה = BH; Ar. فَرْفَرٌ *young* of ewe, cow, or goat; Syr. ⳗⳗⳗ *ewe* (cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 734), and so As. *parru,* acc. to Jen and Zim ZA iii. 202).

פַּר 132 **n.m.** Gn 32, 16 **young bull, steer**;—abs. פ Nu 7[15] +, פָּר ψ 50[9], alw. הַפָּר 1 S 1[25] +; cstr. (הַ)חַטָּאת פַּר Ex 29[36] +; pl. פָּרִים Gn 32[16] +; sf. פָּרֶיהָ Je 50[27]; — *steer* [v. esp. פַּר־בֶּן־בָּקָר Lv 4[3] + 6 t.; פ׳ אֶחָד ב״ב Ex 29[1] + 12 t. Nu 7, cf. 8[8]; פ׳ ב״ב Nu 15[24] + 3 t., cf. Ez 43[23] 45[18] 46[6]; pl. פָּרִים בְּנֵי־בָקָר Nu 28[11] + 4 t.; v. בֵּן, בָּקָר]: **1.** as gift Gn 32[16] (E); fig. of fierce enemies ψ 22[13]. **2.** elsewh. as sacrificial victims: **a.** in peace-offering Ex 24[5] (E; Covenant Code), 1 S 1[24] (rd. פָּרִים for פַּר Ⓜ 𝔊 Th We Dr al.), v[25] Nu 7[88] (P), 2 Ch 30[24.24]. **b.** burnt-offering Ju 6[25.25] (on text cf. GFM), v[26.28] 1 K 18[23.23.23.25.26.33]; Ez 43[23] + 5 t. Ez, Nu 7[15.21] + 46 t. Nu (P), 1 Ch 15[26] 29[21] Ezr 8[35] Jb 42[8] ψ 50[9] 51[21]; Lv 23[18] (gloss, Dr-Wh). **c.** sin-offering Ez 43[19] + 5 t. Ez, Ex 29[1.3.10.10.11.12.14.36] cf. 2 Ch 13[9] 29[21], Lv 4[3.4.4.4] + 25 t. Lv (P), Nu 8[8]; —both **b.** and **c.** Nu 8[12]. **d.** more gen. Is 1[11] ψ 69[32]. **e.** fig. פָּרִים שְׂפָתֵינוּ Ho 14[3] we will pay (as with) *bullocks, our lips,* but read פְּרִי Ⓜ We

Now, cf. Che. **f.** of princes and warriors slain by ', under fig. of sacrifice Is 34^{7} Je 50^{27} Ez 39^{18}.

1. פָּרָה $_{26}$ **n.f. heifer, cow**;—abs. פ׳ Is 11^{7}+; sf. פָּרָתוֹ Jb 21^{10}; pl. פָּרוֹת Gn 32^{16}+, פָּרֹת 41^{26}; cstr. פָּרוֹת Am 4^{1};—as gift Gn 32^{16}; in Pharaoh's dream $41^{2.3.3}$+8 t. 41; drawing cart 1 S $6^{7.12.14}$ +עֲלוֹת פ׳ v$^{7.10}$ *cows giving suck*, milch cows; פ׳ calving Jb 21^{10}, grazing Is 11^{7}; פ׳ אֲדֻמָּה *red heifer* Nu 19^{2}, cf. v$^{5.6.9.10}$; sim. of stubbornness Ho 4^{16}; פָּרוֹת הַבָּשָׁן Am 4^{1}, fig. of luxurious women.

†II. פָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הַפּ׳ Jos 18^{23}, *Φαρα*, *Αφρα*.

†**פָּרַשׁ** **vb. spread out, spread** (NH *id.*; Ar. فَرَّشَ; ܦܪܫ (rare), Syr. ܦܲܪܸܫ; cf. As. *parašu, fly* (der. spec.; prop. *spread* [wings]); v. also Nö$^{ZA\ I.\ 417}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ La 1^{10}+; 2 ms. וּפָרַשְׂתָּ Jb 11^{13} Ru 3^{9}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׂ Dt 32^{11}+; 3 fs. וַתִּפְרֹשׂ 2 S 17^{19}, etc.; *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵשׂ Pr 29^{5}, etc.; *pass.* פָּרֻשׂ Jo 2^{2}; fs. פְּרוּשָׂה Ho 5^{1}; pl. פְּרֻשׂוֹת 1 K 8^{54};—**1.** *spread out* a garment (שִׂמְלָה) Ju 8^{25}, +לִפְנֵי pers. Dt 22^{17};—wings 32^{11} 1 K 6^{27} (rd. כַּנְפֵיהֶם Ⓖ Sta Kmp Kit Benz), +עַל Je 49^{22} (fig.), +אֶל 48^{40} 1 K 8^{7}=2 Ch 5^{8} (עַל), +ל Jb 39^{26}, לְמַעְלָה Ex 25^{20} 37^{9}; wings om. 1 Ch 28^{18} and perhaps 2 Ch 3^{13} (del. כַּנְפֵי Be); of ', פ׳ עָלָיו אוֹרוֹ Jb 36^{30}; *spread out* writing, לִפְנֵי pers. 2 K 19^{14}=Is 37^{14}, Ez 2^{10}; sail Is 33^{23}; fishing-net, מִכְמֶרֶת Is 19^{8} (עַל loc.); net (רֶשֶׁת) as snare, fig. Ho 5^{1} (עַל loc.), ψ 140^{6}, La 1^{13}, c. עַל pers. Ho 7^{12} (of '), Ez 12^{13}=17^{20}, 19^{8} 32^{3}, עַל־פְּעָמָיו Pr 29^{5}; פ׳ כַּפַּיִם in prayer, +אֶל Ex $9^{29.33}$ (J), 1 K 8^{38}=2 Ch 6^{29}, Ezr 9^{5} Jb 11^{13}, +ל ψ 44^{21}, +הַשָּׁמַיְמָה 1 K 8^{22}=2 Ch 6^{13} (הַשָּׁמָיְמָה), 1 K 8^{54}, no complem. 2 Ch 6^{12}; of almsgiving, כַּפּוֹ פָּרְשָׂה לֶעָנִי Pr 31^{20}; יָד פ׳, c. עַל rei, La 1^{10} of enemy's greed (si vera l., v. Bu); *spread out* = display וְכִסִּיל יִפְרֹשׂ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 13^{16}. **2.** *spread* covering over 2 S 17^{19} (מָסָךְ+עַל־פְּנֵי rei), הַמַּכְבֵּר over (עַל) face of another 2 K 8^{15}, כָּנָף *skirt*, עַל pers. Ru 3^{9} Ez 16^{8} (fig. of '); בֶּגֶד c. עַל rei Nu $4^{7.8.11.13}$, c. מִלְמַעְלָה v^{6}; כְּסוּי c. עַל rei v^{14}; אֶת־הָאֹהֶל, c. עַל־הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 40^{19}; שַׂחַר פָּרְשׂ עַל־הֶהָרִים Jo 2^{2}; of ', פ׳ עָנָן ψ 105^{39}.—Mi 3^{3} La 4^{4} v. פָּרַס. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפָּרְשׂוּ Ez 17^{21} *they shall be scattered* לְכָל־רוּחַ; 34^{12} read prob. *Pt.* נִפְרָשׂוֹת צֹאן (for שׁוֹת-, Hä Krae; on emend. of context v. esp. Toy Krae). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפֵרַשׂ Is 25^{11}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵשׂ v^{11}, 3 fs. תְּפָרֵשׂ Je 4^{31}; *Inf. cstr.* פָּרֵשׂ ψ 68^{15}, sf. פָּרְשָׂם Is 1^{15};—**1.** *spread out*: **a.** c. acc. כַּפַּיִם in prayer Is 1^{15} Je 4^{31}, so c. יָדַיִם ψ 143^{6} (אֵלֶיךָ), and of ' entreating people Is 65^{2} (אֶל); פ׳ צִיּוֹן בְּיָדֶיהָ La 1^{17}. **b.** *spread out* hands as in swimming Is 25^{11}, and (יָדַיִם om.) v^{11}. **2.** = *scatter*, (?) subj. ', c. acc. pers. Zc 2^{10} (Ⓖ We Now כִּי כְּבַצְּתִי מַן, yet v. GASm); ψ 68^{15}, in doubtful connexion.

†[מִפְרָשׂ] **n.[m.] spreading out, thing spread**;—sf. מִפְרָשֶׂךָ Ez 27^{7} *thy spread* (canvas, as sail, cf. vb. Is 33^{23}); pl.cstr. מִפְרְשֵׂי עֵב Jb 36^{29}, so perhaps 37^{16} (for מִפְלְשֵׂי).

†פַּרְשֵׂז (Baer, שֵׂ- van d. H. Gi), *Inf. abs.* **Pi'lēl** (Ges$^{\S 56}$) from פָּרַשׂ (si vera l.), וּפ׳ עָלָיו עֲנָנוֹ Jb 26^{9} *a spreading his cloud upon it* (but Bu Du al. read פֹּרֵשׂ, פָּרֵשׂ, or פָּרוֹשׂ).

†I. [פָּרַשׁ] **vb. make distinct, declare** (NH *separate oneself*, Pi. *separate, explain*, so Aram. פְּרַשׁ, esp. Pa.; Syr. ܦܲܪܫ *separate, distinguish, explain*, cf. Mand., Nö$^{M\ 221}$);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* ' לִפְרֹשׁ לָהֶם עַל־פִּי ' Lv 24^{12} (P) *to declare distinctly to them.* **Niph.** *Pt.* נִפְרָשׁוֹת Ez 34^{12} read prob. שׁוֹת-, v. פרשׂ. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פֹּרַשׁ Nu 15^{34} (P) what should be done to him *had* not *been distinctly declared*; *Pt.* מְפֹרָשׁ Ne 8^{8} *made distinct* (cf. BAram Ezr 4^{18}), v. Be-Ry Kö$^{Einl.\ 99}$, >*interpreted*, Ke al., Berliner$^{T.Onk.\ II.74}$.

†[פְּרֹשָׁה] **n.f. exact statement**;—cstr. פְּרֹשַׁת הַכֶּסֶף Est 4^{7}, פ׳ גְּדֻלַּת מָרְדֳּכַי 10^{2}.

†II. [פָּרַשׁ] **vb. Hiph. pierce, sting** (?) (cf. As. *parušušu, staff* (which pierces); Aram. פַּרְשָׁא, ܦܲܪܫܵܐ (in Lexx) *ox-goad*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרֹשׁ Pr 23^{32} (יִנָּחֵשׁ יְשֻׁךְ, ‖ כְּצִפְעֹנִי), of wine.

III. **פרשׁ** (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. פְּרַת Pa. (rare) *cause to break* or *burst forth* (a serpent its brood), פַּרְתָּא *dung*; Syr. ܦܲܪܵܫ Pa. *rip open*, ܦܘܪܫܵܐ =I. פָּרַשׁ; Ar. فَرَشَ IV. *rip open* stomach, *and scatter* contents (cf. VII), فَرْثٌ =I. פֶּרֶשׁ).

†I. פֶּרֶשׁ **n.[m.]** fæcal matter found in intestines of victim;—פ׳ abs. Mal 2^{3}; cstr. v^{3}; sf. פִּרְשׁוֹ Ex 29^{14} Lv 4^{11} 8^{17}; פִּרְשָׁהּ Nu 19^{5}; פִּרְשָׁם Lv 16^{27} (all P).

†II. פֶּרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** Manassite 1 Ch 7^{16}, A ⓂL *Φαρες*.

IV. **פרשׁ** (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; against Lag$^{BN\ 50}$ (*horse*, one that *breaks* the ground, Ar. فَرَسٌ) v. Frä^{94}, cf. also Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 737}$).

†II. [פָּרָשׁ] **n.[m.]** horse, steed (less common synon. of סוּס (>explained away by Schwally[ZAW viii (1888), 191]); Ar. فَرَس *horse, mare* (oft.), so Eth. ፈረስ; cf. Sab. פרס *horse*, Mordtm Him. Inschr.[70]);—pl. פָּרָשִׁים (erron. for *פָּרָשִׁים Kö ii. 1, 89) Ez 27[14]+, sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Is 28[28] 1 S 8[11];—*steeds* Ez 27[14] (+סוּסִים, פִּרְדִים), from Togarmah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2[4] (‖ סוּסִים); prob. also Is 28[28] Je 46[4] (‖ סוּסִים, cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps וְשָׂם לוֹ בְּמֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ וּבְפָרָשָׁיו וְרָצוּ וגו׳ 1 S 8[11] (kg. subj.).

†II. פָּרָשׁ **n.m.**[Na 3, 3] horseman (i.e. **parrâš*, cf. Ges[§84b b]; Ar. فَارِس; Eth. ፈረስ; Aram. פָּרַשׁ, פָּרְשָׁא);—abs. פ׳ Na 3[3] Je 4[29], also פָּרַשׁ Ez 26[10] (as if cstr. Kö[Syntax §337s]); pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50[9]+; sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Ex 14[9]+;—*horseman*, usu. pl., esp.+ רֶכֶב *chariotry*: Egyptian Gn 50[9] (J), Jos 24[6] (E), Ex 14[9.17.18.23.26.28] (all P), 15[19] (song), Is 31[1] 2 K 18[24]=Is 36[9], 2 Ch 12[3] cf. 16[8]; Philistine 1 S 13[5] 2 S 1[6] (del. בְּעֵלֵי ⑥ We Dr Bu HPS); Aramæan 2 S 10[18] (but read prob. אִישׁ, cf. ‖ 1 Ch 19[18], We Dr al.), and (+אִישׁ רַגְלִי) 2 S 8[4]=1 Ch 18[4], cf. 1 Ch 19[6]; also עַל־סוּס וּפָרָשִׁים 1 K 20[20] (si vera l.); Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1[5] (+רֶכֶב, חֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ רָצִים); Solomon + רֶכֶב 9[19.22] 10[26.26]=2 Ch 8[6.9] 1[14.14], prob. also 1 K 5[6] (+סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ)=2 Ch 9[25] (+סוּסִים וּמֶרְכָּבוֹת); Jehoahaz 2 K 13[7] (+רַגְלִי); +רֶכֶב, fig. of Elijah 2 K 2[12], of Elisha 13[14]; +סוּסִים Ho 1[7]; Assyrian Is 22[6.7] (+רֶכֶב), cf. Na 3[3], פ׳ לִרְכָבֵי סוּסִים Ez 23[6.12]; Babylonian Hb 1[8.8] Je 4[29] (+רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת), Ez 26[7] (+סוּס, רֶכֶב), v[10] (+גַּלְגַּל וָרֶכֶב), Scythian (Gog) 38[4] (+סוּסִים); Persian Is 21[7.9] (+עֶצֶם פ׳), Ne 2[9] Ezr 8[22]; of king of north Dn 11[40] (+רֶכֶב).

†פַּרְשֶׁגֶן **n.m.** copy (loan-word from Persian through Aram., v. BAram.);—cstr. פ׳ הַנִּשְׁתְּוָן Ezr 7[11], cf. פַּתְשֶׁגֶן.

†פַּרְשְׁדֳנָה **n.[m.]** only וַיֵּצֵא הַפ׳ Ju 3[22], read perh. פָּרָשׁ *fæces* (𝔙 𝔗 Nö[Untersuch. 180] Bu GFM).

פַּרְשֵׁז v. פָּרְשֵׁז sub פרש.

†פַּרְשַׁנְדָּתָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9[7], *Φαρσαν και Νεσταιν, Φαρσανεσταν*, etc.

†פְּרָת **n.pr. flum. Euphrates**, *Ευφρατης* (As. *Purattu* Dl[Pa 169 ff.], whence OPers. *Ufrâtu*, Spieg[APK 211]);—the greatest river of W. Asia; פ׳ Gn 2[14], נְהַר פ׳ 15[18] (both secondary phrases in J), נְהַר פ׳ also 2 S 8[3] (Qr, v. נָהָר), Je 46[2.6.10] Dt 1[7] 11[24] Jos 1[4] (D), 2 K 23[29] 24[7] 1 Ch 5[9] 18[3]; נהר om. Je 13[4.5.6.7] (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick[ZPV iii. 11], think of some other פְּרָת, but Gf Gie and most defend *Euphrates*), 51[63] 2 Ch 35[20] (cf. Gn 2[14] supr.); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier הַנָּהָר for this river v. נ׳.

פֶּרֶת Gn 42[22] v. [פָּרָה].

†פַּרְתְּמִים **n.m.pl.** nobles (loan-word from OPers. *fratama, first*, Spieg[APK 232], cf. Skr. *prathama;* Lag[Arm. Stud. § 2239]);—פ׳ Est 1[3] 6[9] Dn 1[3].

פָּשָׂה vb. spread, intrans. (NH פָּסָה *id.;* Ar. فَشَا (فشو) *be divulged, spread, be extensive*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Lv 13[5]+, 3 fs. פָּשְׂתָה v[8], פָּשְׂתָה v[23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְשֶׂה v[35], 3 fs. תִּפְשֶׂה v[7]+; *Inf. abs.* פָּשֹׂה v[7]+;—only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: c. בָּעוֹר, בַּבֶּגֶד, etc., Lv 13[5]+7 t. 13, 14[39.44.48]+בָּעוֹר (תִּפ׳) פָּשֹׂה יִפְשֶׂה 13[7.22.27.35]; abs. v[23.32.55].

†[פִּישַׁע] vb. step, march (NH פָּסַע; Aram. פְּסַע, פְּשַׁע);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶפְשָׁעָה (Ges[§10h]) Is 27[4], c. ב *against*.

†פֵּישַׁע **n.[m.]** step; כְּפִ׳ בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת 1 S 20[3].

†מִפְשָׂעָה **n.f.** stepping-region of body, hip or buttock; עַד־הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 19[4] (=שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶם ‖ 2 S 10[4]).

†[פִּשֵּׁק] vb. part, open wide (NH פָּסַק, Aram. פְּסַק, פְּשַׁק, all *cut, sever, cleave*);—**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּשֵׂק שְׂפָתָיו Pr 13[3] i. e. one talkative. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 fs. וְתִפַּשְּׁקִי אֶת־רַגְלַיִךְ Ez 16[25] (c. ל pers.; sensu obsc.).

†פַּשׁ **n.[m.]** Jb 35[15] si vera l. from √פשׁשׁ (cf. Ar. فَسِيس *weak* in mind or body, قَسْقَاس *very stupid*);—i. e. folly; but read פֶּשַׁע (⑥ Theod Symm 𝔙 Di Bae[Kau] Du).

†[פִּשַּׁח] vb. **Pi.** tear in pieces (NH פָּשַׁח; Aram. פְּשַׁח 1 S 15[33] (Agag), פְּשַׁח, פְּשַׁח);—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַשְּׁחֵנִי La 3[11] (of lion, in fig.).

†פַּשְׁחוּר **n.pr.m.** *Πασχωρ, Φα(δα)σσουρ*, etc.: **1.** Je 20[1.2.3.3.6]. **2.** 21[1] 38[1b] Ne 11[12], cf. 1 Ch 9[12]. **3.** Ne 10[4]. **4.** father of one Gedaliah Je 38[1a]. **5.** head of post-exil. family Ezr 2[38]=Ne 7[41], Ezr 10[22]. Cf. Mey[Entstehung 169 f.].

†פָּשַׁט vb. strip off, make a dash, raid (cf. As. *pašâṭu, expunge, obliterate;* NH פָּשַׁט, Aram. פְּשַׁט, פְּשַׁט, are *stretch out, extend, make plain*, so Ar. فَسَّطَ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Ho 7[1]+, 2 ms. וּפָשַׁטְתָּ Ju 9[33], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְשֹׁט 1 S 19[24]; 3 mpl. יִפְשְׁטוּ Ez 26[1], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּשֹׁטָה Is 32[11];

Pt. pl. פֹּשְׁטִים Ne 4[17];—**1.** *strip off, put off*, one's garment (acc.) 1 S 19[24] Ez 26[16] 44[19] Lv 6[4] (opp. לָבַשׁ), 16[23] (*id.*; both P), Ne 4[17] Ct 5[3]; acc. om. Is 32[11]; of locusts Na 3[16] *stripping off* (sheaths of wings, cf. Da Dr[Am. 86]). **2.** *put off* (one's shelter), i.e. *make a dash* (from a sheltered place), c. אֶל Ju 20[37], abs. 9[44]; esp. of marauding foray, Ho 7[1], c. עַל *against* Ju 9[33.44] 1 S 23[27] 30[14] (ins. עַל cf. 𝔊 We Dr al.), Jb 1[17], c. אֶל 1 S 27[8] 30[1], c. בְּ 1 Ch 14[9.13] 2 Ch 25[13] 28[18]; in 1 S 27[10] rd. אָן (for אֶל־), We Dr al. **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְפַשֵּׁט, c. acc. pers. 1 S 31[8] *to strip the slain* = 1 Ch 10[8]; abs. *only to strip* (sc. the slain) 2 S 23[10] (ins. also ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] Dr). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְשִׁיט Jb 19[9]; 3 mpl. sf. וְהִפְשִׁיטוּךָ Ez 23[26], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּפְשֵׁט Nu 20[28]; 1 s. sf. אַפְשִׁיטֶנָּה Ho 2[5]; 2 mpl. תַּפְשִׁטֻן Mi 2[8], etc.; *Imv.* הַפְשֵׁט Nu 20[26]; *Inf. cstr.* הַפְשִׁיט 2 Ch 29[34]; *Pt.* pl. מַפְשִׁיטִים 35[11];—**1.** *strip* one *of* garment (2 acc.) Gn 37[23] (E), Nu 20[26.28] (opp. הִלְבִּישׁ), Ez 16[39] 23[26]; c. acc. pers. alone 1 Ch 10[9]; Ho 2[5] *strip* her (sf.) naked (עֲרֻמָּה). **2.** *strip off*, acc. בֶּגֶד 1 S 31[9], clothing Jb 22[6]; c. acc. מְעִיל + אֶדֶר Mi 2[8]; c. acc. עוֹר + מֵעַל 3[3], cf. (acc. בְּבוֹדִי) Jb 19[9]. **3.** *flay*, c. acc. הָעֹלָה Lv 1[6] 2 Ch 29[34]; acc. om. 35[11]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפַּשֵּׁט 1 S 18[4] *he stripped himself of* his garment (acc.).

†פָּשַׁע vb. rebel, transgress (NH *id.*; Syr. ܦܫܥ is *be terrified*, ܡܦܫܥ *tepid, insipid*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּשַׁע 2 K 3[7] +, 2 fs. פָּשְׁעָה Zp 3[11]; פָּשְׁעָתְּ Je 3[13], etc.; *Impf.* יִפְשַׁע Pr 28[21] + 8 t. Impf.; *Imv.* mpl. פִּשְׁעוּ Am 4[4]; *Inf. abs.* פָּשֹׁעַ Is 59[13]; cstr. פִּשְׁעַ Am 4[4] Ez 10[13]; *Pt.* פֹּשֵׁעַ Is 48[8]; פֹּשְׁעִים Is 1[28] +, etc.;—**1.** *rebel, revolt*, of nations, c. בְּ *against*, 1 K 12[19] 2 K 1[1] 3[5.7] 2 Ch 10[19]; abs. 2 K 8[22], מִתַּחַת יַד v[20.22] 2 Ch 21[8.10.10]; פָּשְׁעוּ בִי Is 1[2] (Isr. under fig. of יְ's sons). **2.** *transgress* against God, abs. Is 1[28] 46[8] 48[8] 53[12.12] Ho 14[10] Am 4[4.4] La 3[42] Dn 8[23] ψ 37[38] 51[15], *for* (עַל) *a bit of bread* Pr 28[21]; בַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה Ezr 10[13] *in this thing*; עַל תּוֹרָתִי Ho 8[1]; elsewhere c. בְּ *against* God: פ׳ ב׳ Is 43[27] 59[13] 66[24] Je 2[8.29] 3[13] 33[8] Ez 2[3] 20[38] Ho 7[13]; עֲלִילוֹת אֲשֶׁר פ׳ ב׳ 1 K 8[50] Ez 18[31]; פְּשָׁעִים אֲשֶׁר פ׳ ב׳ Zp 3[11]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אָח נִפְשָׁע (van d. H. *Pt.* נִפְשָׁע) *a brother* (who has been) *offended* Pr 18[19], but very dubious, cf. Toy.

† פֶּשַׁע n.m.[ψ19.14] **transgression**;—abs. פ׳ Ex 22[8] +, פֶּשַׁע Pr 10[19] +; cstr. פֶּשַׁע Gn 50[17] +; sf. פִּשְׁעִי Gn 31[36] + 14 t. sfs.; pl. פְּשָׁעִים Pr 10[12]; cstr. פִּשְׁעֵי Am 1[3] +, etc.;—**1.** *transgression* against individuals Gn 31[36] 50[17.17] Ex 22[8] (E), 1 S 24[12] 25[28] Pr 10[19] 17[19] 28[24] 29[6.16.22]; פ׳ שְׁפָתַיִם 12[13]; עַל כָּל־פְּשָׁעִים תְּכַסֶּה אַהֲבָה 10[12], cf. 17[9] 19[11] 28[13]. **2.** of nation, against nation: Am 1[3.6.9.11.13] 2[1]; of land Pr 28[3]. Elsewh. **3.** against God: **a.** in gen., ‖ חטאת Is 58[1] 59[12] Mi 1[5.5.13] 3[8] Am 5[12]; ‖ עון Ez 21[29] ψ 107[17]; פ׳ עשׂה Ez 18[22.28]; ביום פ׳ 33[12]; רַבּוּ פ׳ Is 59[12] Jb 35[6] Je 5[6] (?); סְתִם עַל חטאתו Jb 34[37] *he addeth transgression unto his sin*; יַלְדֵי פ׳ Is 57[4]; personified as evil spirit, נאם פֶּשַׁע ψ 36[2]. **b.** as recognized by sinner; he knows it ψ 51[5], makes known concerning it to יְ 32[5], does not cover it (כסה) Jb 31[33]; turns from it Is 59[20] Ez 18[30]; casts it away from him Ez 18[31]. **c.** God deals with it: by visiting it (פקד) Am 3[14] ψ 89[33], dealing with one according to it, עשׂה כ Ez 39[24], making it known to sinner Jb 13[23] 36[9]; punishing in various ways: מִפְּנֵי׳ *because of* it Is 53[5.8]; c. עַל, *acc. to* it Am 2[4.6] La 1[5.22]; *for* it, c. ב Is 50[1]; עַל פ׳ La 1[14] *yoke of transgression*; personified, וְיִשְׁלְחֵם בְּיַד פ׳ Jb 8[4]; he does not grant forgiveness to it, לֹא נשׂא לוֹ׳ Ex 23[21] Jos 24[19] (E). **d.** God forgives (נשׂא) it Ex 34[7] Nu 14[18] (J), Jb 7[21], cf. ψ 32[1]; pardons (סלח) 1 K 8[30]; passes over (עבר על, cf. Pr 19[11]) Mi 7[18]; removes (הרחיק) ψ 103[12]; covers over (כפר) 65[4];—cf. (of priest) וְכִפֶּר עַל־הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִפּ׳ Lv 16[16], and confession of פ׳ over (על) goat v[21]; —God blots out (מחה) Is 43[25] 44[22] ψ 51[3]; וּפ׳ אַל־תּוֹכֹר 25[7]; delivers from, מן הציל 39[9].—Jb 35[15] read פֶּשַׁע for פֶּשׁ q. v. **4.** *guilt of transgression* (cf. עון **2**), בְּלִי פ׳ *without* (guilt of) transgression Jb 33[9] 34[6]; פ׳ עלינו Ez 33[10]; כבר פ׳ לא ψ 59[4]; נקיתי מפ׳ 19[14]; יִטְמְאוּ עליה פ׳ Is 24[20]; בָּרֹב פ׳ ψ 5[11]; בְּכָל־פ׳ *defile themselves with all* (*the guilt of*) *their transgressions* Ez 14[11] 37[23]; חֻתַם בִּצְרוֹר פ׳ Jb 14[17]. **5.** *punishment for transgression*, Dn 8[12.13] 9[24], cf. עון **3**. **6.** *offering for transgression*, האתן בכורי פשעי Mi 6[7] *shall I give my first-born as an offering for my transgression* (cf. חטאת **4**).

†פְּשַׁר n. [**m.**] **solution, interpretation** (loan-word from Aram. פְּשַׁר);—cstr. פ׳ Ec 8[1].

†[**פֶּשֶׁת**] **n.**[**m.**] **flax, linen** (√dub.; NH פִּשְׁתָּן, Pun. Φοιστ; Löw[p. 233]);—sf. פִּשְׁתִּי Ho 2[7.11]; elsewhere pl. פִּשְׁתִּים Ju 15[14] +, cstr. פִּשְׁתֵּי Jos 2[6];—**1.** *flax*, after gathering, פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2[6] (JE, v. עֵץ **2 f**); inflammable Ju 15[14] (sim.); as natural product (+ צֶמֶר) Ho 2[7.11]; as material, פִּתִּיל פ׳ Ez 40[3]; of various garments Je 13[1] Ez 44[17.18.18], + צֶמֶר Dt 22[11] Lv 13[47.48.52.59] (P), cf. Pr 31[13]; עַבְדֵי פ׳ שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19[9] (v. [שָׂרִיק]).

†פִּשְׁתָּה **n.f. flax**;—פ׳: **1.** growing Ex $9^{31.31}$ (J). **2.** =wick Is 42^{3} 43^{17} (in sim.).

פַּת v. פתת.

†[פֹּת] **n.**[**f.**] pl. הַפֹּתוֹת לְרַלְתוֹת הַבַּיִת 1 K 7^{50} i.e. prob. the *sockets* above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod. hinges); sg. sf. פֹּתָהּ Is 3^{17} (Ges$^{\S 91 f}$), prob., si vera l., *their secret parts, cardo femina* (so Thes and most); but read perh. חֻרְפָּתָהּ Bachm SK. 1894, 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פֹּאֲתָהּ Sta$^{ZAW\ vi\ (1886),\ 336}$, cf. 𝔚 Di.

פְּתָאִים v. 1. פֶּתִי sub I. פתה.

פֶּתַע v. פּתע.

†[פַּת־בָּג] (read always [פִּתְבַּג]) **n.**[**m.**] **portion (of food) for king, delicacies** (Pers. loan-word, cf. Skr. *prati-bhâga*, Zend [*pati-baga*; whence] Gk. translit. *πατί-βαξις*, Syr. ; Gildem$^{ZKM\ iv.\ 213\ f.}$ Lag$^{Ges.\ Abh.\ 73}$ Bev^{Dn} Dr^{Dn});—cstr. פַּת־בַּג הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn $1^{5.8.13.15}$, sf. פַּת־בָּגָם v^{16}, אָכְלֵי פַּת־בָּגוֹ 11^{26}.

†פִּתְגָם **n.m. edict, decree** (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigâma* (*patigam, come to, arrive*), NPers. *paigâm, message*; v. Gildem$^{ZKM\ iv.\ 214}$ Mey$^{Entstehung\ 23}$; Aram. פִּתְגָמָא, , *word, command*, BAram. = BH);—cstr. פִּתְגָם הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 1^{20}; c. genit. obj. פִּתְגָם מַעֲשֵׂה הָרֹעָה Ec 8^{11} (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr$^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896),\ 115}$ read נַעֲשָׂה for נַעֲשָׂה).

[פָּתַח] **vb. be spacious, wide, open** (Aram. פְּתָא *be spacious*, פְּתַח *be spacious, abundant*; cf. Ar. فَتِيَ *be youthful, in prime of life*, فَتًى *young man, one in prime of life* (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 735}$));—**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּתֵחַ Pr 20^{19} poss. *one open* as to lips, but v. פָּתָה denom. infr. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַפְתְּ לְיֶפֶת Gn 9^{27} *may God make wide for Japhet* (give him an extensive inheritance).—*Pf.* poss. Pr 24^{28} (reading וְהִפְתִּיתָ בִּשְׂפָתֶיךָ, *make wide with* (open wide) *thy lips*, for MT וְהַפְתִּיתָ בְּשׂ׳, so SS; but cf. פָּתָה denom. **Pi.**).

†פֶּתִי [for פְּתַי Lag$^{BN\ 62}$ Ba$^{ZMG\ xliii\ (1889),\ 353}$; $^{NB\ 220}$] **adj. simple**, poss. as **open-minded**;—פֶּתִי Pr 9^{4}+, פְּתָיִ ψ 19^{8}+; pl. פְּתָאִים (Ges$^{\S 93 x}$) 116^{6}+6 t. Pr; פְּתָיִם 119^{130} Pr 22^{3}; פְּתַיִם 1$^{22.32}$;—*simple*, as subst. concr.: open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr $9^{4.16}$; believing every word 14^{15}; lacking עָרְמָה 1^{4} 8^{5} 19^{25}; needing בין ψ 119^{130}, חכמה 19^{8} Pr 21^{11}; in good sense, שמר ׳ פתאים ψ 116^{6} ׳ *preserveth the simple-minded*; but usu. tendency to bad sense; פתאים love פתי Pr 1^{22}; inherit אִוֶּלֶת 14^{18}, are easily enticed, misled and go back 1^{32} 7^{7} 9^{6} 22^{3}=27^{12}; they need atonement Ez 45^{20} (‖ שגה).

†[פְּתִי] **n.f. simplicity** (i.e. lack of wisdom), עַד־מָתַי פְּתָיִם תְּאֶהֲבוּ־פֶתִי Pr 1^{22}.

†פְּתַיּוּת **n.f.** id. Pr 9^{13} (Toy conj. מְפַתָּה).

†[פָּתַת] **vb. denom. be simple** (NH Pi. *entice*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתֶּה Dt 11^{16}; וַיִּפְתְּ Jb 31^{27}; *Pt.* פֹּתֶה Jb 5^{2} Pr 20^{19}; f. פּוֹתָה Ho 7^{11};—**1.** *be open-minded* (?), *simple* Jb 5^{2}; יוֹנָה פּוֹתָה Ho 7^{11} *silly dove*; פֹּתֶה שְׂפָתָיו Pr 20^{19} *one foolish as to his lips* (most, *openeth wide his lips*). **2.** *be enticed, deceived* Dt 11^{16} Jb 31^{27}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְתָּה Jb 31^{9}; *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶפְתֶּה Je 20^{7};—*be deceived* Je 20^{7}; c. עַל *enticed unto* Jb 31^{9}. **Piel** *Pf.* 2 ms. פִּתִּיתָ Pr 24^{28}; sf. פִּתִּיתַנִי Je 20^{7}; 1 s. פִּתִּיתִי Ez 14^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֶּה Ex 22^{15}+, etc.; *Imv.* פַּתִּי Ju 14^{15} 16^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. פַּתְּתָהּ 2S 3^{25}; *Pt.* sf. מְפַתִּיתָהּ (Ges$^{\S 93 ss}$) Ho 2^{16};—**1.** *persuade*, woman Ho 2^{16} (fig., ׳ subj.), *seduce*, virgin Ex 22^{16}; *entice*, husband Ju 14^{15} 16^{5}; a man to sin Pr 1^{10} 16^{29}. **2.** *deceive*, 2 S 3^{25} Pr 24^{28} (yet cf. √**Hiph.** supr.); subj. ׳, obj. proph., Je 20^{7} Ez 14^{9}, cf. 1 K $22^{20.21.22}$=2 Ch $18^{19.20.21}$; obj. ׳, ψ 78^{36}. **Pual** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפֻתֶּה: **1.** *be persuaded*, Pr 25^{15}. **2.** *be deceived*, Je 20^{10}; by ׳, Ez 14^{9}.

†יֶפֶת **n.pr.m.** third son of Noah, Ἰαφεθ;—יֶפֶת: יַפְתְּ א׳ לְיֶפֶת Gn 9^{27}(J), 7^{13}, 10^{2}(P)=1 Ch 1^{4}, Gn 9^{23} 10^{21}(J); יֶפֶת 9^{18}(J), 5^{32} 6^{10} 10^{1}(P), 1 Ch 1^{5}.

†פְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Joel Jo 1^{1} (𝔊 Βαθουηλ, i.e. בְּתוּאֵל).

†פְּתוֹר **n.pr.loc.** home of Balaam;—c. ה loc. פְּתוֹרָה Nu 22^{5}, *Φαθουρα*, A Βαθουρα; פ׳ אֲרַם נַהֲרַיִם Dt 23^{5}, but om. פ׳ 𝔊;—cf. As. *Pitru* (on W. bank of upper Euphr.) Schr$^{KGF\ 220;\ COT\ Nu\ 22,\ 5}$ Dl$^{Pa\ 269}$ Dr$^{Hastings\ DB}$; Eg. *Pe-d-ru* WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 291}$.

[פְּתוֹת] v. פתת.

†I. פָּתַח **vb. open** (NH *id.*; Ph. פתח; As. *pitû, patû*; Sab. פתח Os$^{ZMG\ xix\ (1865),\ 197}$; Ar. فَتَحَ; Eth. ፈተሐ; Aram. פְּתַח, ; Nab. Palm. פתח);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּתַח 2 K 15^{16}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ex 21^{33}+; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתָּחוּם Ne 13^{19}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּתַח 2 K 13^{17}+; fs. פִּתְחִי

Ct 5[2]; mpl. פִּתְחוּ Jos 10[22]+; *Inf. abs.* פָּתֹחַ Dt 15[8]+; cstr. לְפָתֹחַ Ez 21[27]+; *Pt. act.* פֹּתֵחַ Ju 3[25]+; *pass.* פָּתוּחַ Je 5[16]+, etc.; — *open* sack, שַׂק, Gn 42[27] (E), אַמְתַּחַת 43[21] 44[11] (J), skin-bottle (נאוד) Ju 4[19], hamper (תֵּבָה) Ex 2[6] (E), pit (בּוֹר) 21[33] (E; i. e. uncover it), mouth (פִּי) of cave Jos 10[22] (JE), grave Ez 37[12.13] (to bring forth dead), cf. (in fig.) Je 5[16] ψ 5[10]; כְּלִי פָתוּחַ Nu 19[15] (P) *open vessel;* door (דֶּלֶת); sts. opp. סָגַר Ju 3[25] + v[25] (obj. om.), 19[27] 1 S 3[15] 2 K 9[3.10] 2 Ch 29[3] Jb 31[32] (c. ל pers.); fig. of Leb. Zc 11[1]; דַּלְתֵי שָׁמַיִם ψ 78[23] (of יי, sending rain); ד׳ = city-gates Ne 13[19] Is 45[1] (‖ שְׁעָרִים; יי subj., c. (לִפְנֵי); ד׳ om. Ct 5[2.5.6]; gate (שַׁעַר), of land Na 3[13] (Inf. abs. + Impf. **Niph.** q.v.), cf. Ez 25[9], שַׁעַר of temple (-court) Ez 46[12] (c. ל pers.), ψ 118[19] (*id.*), city Is 26[2], obj. om. Dt 20[11] 2 K 15[16]; window, חַלּוֹן, 2 K 13[17.17], אֲרֻבּוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by יי sending rain) Gn 8[6] (J), Mal 3[10]; city Je 13[19], עִיר פְּתוּחָה Jos 8[17] (JE); abs. פ׳ וְלֹא סגר Is 22[22.22];—14[17] is dubious, Gr Perles[Anal. 28. 42] Kit (in Di) read לֶאֱסִירָיו לֹא־פ׳ בֵּית־הַכֶּלֶא ; > Bu Che Marti אֲסִירָיו לֹא פִתַּח אִישׁ לְבֵיתוֹ ; storehouse, armoury Gn 41[56] Je 50[26] (of יי), Je 50[26] (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28[12] (c. ל pers.; of יי), cf. *open* בֵּר, expose for sale, Am 8[5]; *open* womb, i. e. grant offspring Gn 29[31] 30[22] (J); *open* mouth (פֶּה) to cry, speak Ez 21[27] Jb 3[1] Dn 10[16], hence = speak Is 53[7.7] Jb 33[2] ψ 39[10] 78[2] (בְּמָשָׁל), 109[2] (c. עַל pers.), Pr 24[7] 31[8] (c. ל pers.), v[9.26] (בְּחָכְמָה); ψ 49[5] either *utter, declare, propound* riddle, or *open up, expound;* have power of speech ψ 38[14]; of יי giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 3[27] 33[22], giving speech to ass Nu 22[28] (J); *open* mouth, to eat Ez 3[2], of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16[32] 26[10], cf. (פֶּה om.) ψ 106[17]; *open* lips, to speak Jb 11[5] (c. עִם pers.), 32[20] (Gi v[21]); of יי opening man's lips ψ 51[17], man's ear Is 50[5] (As. *uznâ puttú*); of eyes only pt. pass., c. אֶל 1 K 8[29] = 2 Ch 6[20], 1 K 8[52] Ne 1[6], c. לְ 2 Ch 6[40] (by zeugma), 7[15] (all of יי's favour); *open* hand, in giving Dt 15[8.11] (c. ל pers., + inf. abs.), of יי ψ 104[28] 145[16]; book Ne 8[5.5], letter 6[5]; *open* river (channel) Is 41[18] (of יי), rock, letting out water, ψ 105[41] (*id.*); *open* sword, = draw it Ez 21[33] ψ 37[14]; of root שָׁרְשֵׁי פְתוּחַ אֱלֹהַּ מַיִם Jb 29[19], i. e. with no obstacle intervening.—תִּפְתַּח אֶרֶץ Is 45[8] is dub.; verb but not elsewhere intrans.; Du Che[Hpt] Marti prop. רַחְמָה as obj.; Gr Kit (in Di) read תִּפְתַּח. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְתַּח Is 5[27], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּתַח Ez 24[27], יִפָּתֵחַ 44[2]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּתֵחַ Is 51[14]; *Pt.* נִפְתָּח Zc 13[1];—*be opened,* of girdle Is 5[27] (i. e. loosened), cf. of captive 51[14], and, of calamity, Je 1[14] *be let loose* (c. עַל pers.); gates Na 2[7] 3[13] (of land, *thrown open* to (ל) enemy), Ez 44[2] 46[1.1] Ne 7[3]; impers. of man shut in by God Jb 12[14]; of windows of heaven Gn 7[11] (P), cf. Is 24[18] (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1[1] (for visions); fountain Zc 13[1]; wine(-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32[19]; mouth, in speech 24[27] 33[22]; ears Is 35[5]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתַּח Jb 30[11]+, פִּתֵּחַ 12[18]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֵּחַ Is 28[24], 1 s. אֲפַתֵּחַ Is 45[1], etc.; *Inf. abs.* פַּתֵּחַ Is 58[6]; cstr., *id.* ψ 102[21]; *Pt.* מְפַתֵּחַ 1 K 20[11];—*loose:* **1.** *free,* i. e. ungird, camels Gn 24[32] (J): loins of kings Is 45[1] (i. e. disarm them); *set free,* c. sf. pers. ψ 105[20], Je 40[4] (c. מִן); c. acc. בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה ψ 102[21]. **2.** *loosen* (and remove) sack-cloth Is 20[2] (c. מֵעַל), ψ 30[12]; armour 1 K 20[11] (obj. om.; opp. חָגַר); bonds Jb 12[18] ψ 116[16], cf. Is 58[6] Jb 39[5]; cord 30[11] 38[31]; *loosen* ground Is 28[24] (in tillage; cf. Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 33], As. *puttú*). **3.** *open* gates Is 60[11], doors Jb 41[6] (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48[8] (rd. prob. either פָּתַחְתִּי, פְּתַחְתִּי [Ⓖ Du Marti], or נִפְתְּחָה [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Ct 7[13] (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans., as sts. Ar. فَتَّحَ, v. Dozy). **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִתְפַּתְּחוּ Is 52[2] Kt < Qr fs. הִתְפַּתְּחִי (so Ⓖ; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges[18 541]) *the fetters of thy neck.*

פֶּתַח $_{164}$ **n.m.**[Ez 8, 8] (**f.** 2 S 17[9] but We reads אַחַת for אַחַת, and so Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 86]) **opening, doorway, entrance;** — abs. פ׳ Gn 4[7]+, פֶּתַח 19[11]+, הַפֶּתְחָה v[6]; cstr. פֶּתַח 18[1]+; sf. פִּתְחוֹ Pr 17[19], פִּתְחָהּ Ez 40[38]; pl. פְּתָחִים 1 K 7[5] Pr 8[3]; cstr. פִּתְחֵי ψ 24[7]+; sf. פִּתְחֶיהָ Pr 8[34], etc.;—*doorway* of nomad's tent, פ׳ הָאֹהֶל Gn 18[1.2.10] (J), Ex 33[8.10] (E), Nu 11[10] 16[27] (JE), Ju 4[20], cf. (without הָאֹהֶל) Gn 4[7] (in fig.), Jb 31[9.34]; of sacred tent, פ׳ הָאֹהֶל Ex 33[9.10] Nu 12[5] (E), 26[36] 36[37] 39[38] (P), Dt 31[15], usu. (P) פ׳ אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 29[4]+6 t. Ex + 40[6.29] (פ׳ מִשְׁכַּן אֹהֶל מ׳), Lv 1[3]+22 t. Lv, Nu 3[25]+11 t. Nu, Jos 19[51] 1 S 2[22], cf. 1 Ch 9[21]; פ׳ הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 35[15], cf. 40[5.28] (all P); of court Nu 3[26] cf. 4[25] and (of temple) Ez 8[7]; *doorway* of (private) house Gn 19[6.11.11]+22 t., cf. Ct 7[14]; in Pr 17[19] Frankenb Toy rd. פִּיו for פִּתְחוֹ; of temple 1 K 6[33] Ez 8[16], so פ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 47[1] 2 Ch 4[22]; פ׳ הַדְּבִיר 1 K 6[31], פ׳ הַצֵּלָע v[8] Ez 41[11] cf. v[11.11]; pl. 1 K 7[5]; various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[13.13]+13 t. 40–42 (v. also infr.); doorway of ark Gn 6[16] (P); of tower Ju 9[52]; in wall Ez 8[8]; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19[13]; פ׳ הַשַּׁעַר *opening,* i. e.

doorway, of gate Ez 40[11]; of city פ׳ שַׁעַר הָעִיר, i.e. the outer aperture of the gate Jos 8[29] 20[4] Ju 9[35.44] Je 1[15] (pl.), cf. 19[2] 1 K 22[10]=2 Ch 18[9], 2 K 23[8] Pr 1[21]; so פ׳ הַשַּׁעַר Ju 9[40] 2 S 10[8] 11[23] 2 K 7[3] 10[8], and (of farm or village) Ju 18[16.17]; so פ׳ הָעִיר 1 K 17[20] 1 Ch 19[6] (=2 S 10[8] supr.), cf. Gn 38[14]; pl. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3[26] (personif.), פִּתְחֵי עוֹלָם ψ 24[7.9] (‖ שְׁעָרִים); cf. fig. שְׁמֹר פִּתְחֵי־פִיךָ Mi 7[5]; also פ׳ שַׁעַר בֵּית י׳ Je 36[10] Ez 8[14] 10[19] cf. 8[3] 11[1] 40[4] 46[3], פ׳ ש׳ י׳ Je 26[10]; פִּתְחָיָה Mi 5[6] of *entrances* to a country; fig. פ׳ תִּקְוָה Ho 2[17] *doorway of hope.*

†פֶּתַח **n.m. opening, unfolding**;—cstr. פ׳ דְּבָרֶיךָ יָאִיר ψ 119[130], so 𝔊 and most; >Symm Jer Bae פֶּתַח (=*thy words as a doorway*).

†פִּתְחוֹן פֶּה **n.[m.] opening**;—cstr. פִּתְחוֹן פֶּה *opening of mouth* in speech or song Ez 16[63] 29[21].

†[פְּתִיחָה] **n.[f.] drawn sword**;—pl. פְּתִחוֹת ψ 55[22] (fig. of words; cf. Ez 21[33] ψ 37[14]).

†פְּתַחְיָה **n.pr.m. 1.** priest 1 Ch 24[16], Εζεκηλ, Φεθεια, etc. **2.** Levite Ezr 10[23] Ne 9[5], Φαθαια, Φεθεια(ς), etc. **3.** Judahite Ne 11[24], Παθαια, Φαθαια.

†יִפְתָּח **n.pr. 1. m. Jephthah**, Ιεφθαε (*he* [God] *openeth*);—Ju 11[1.1]+26 t. 11, 12, 1 S 12[11], **2. loc.** in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15[43] (P), A 𝔊L Ιεφθα.

†יִפְתַּח־אֵל **n.pr.loc.** (*God openeth*; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. יפתחאל Hal[148,1]);—in גֵּי יִפְ׳ (Γαιφαηλ, Γαι και Φθαιηλ, A 𝔊L Γαι (Ι)εφθαηλ), valley betw. Zebulun and Asher Jos 19[14.27] (P); prob. near *Jêfât* (*Jotapata*), and perhaps upper part of *Wady 'Abellin*, v. Buhl[Geogr. 109, 223].

†[מִפְתָּח] **n.[m.] opening, utterance**;—cstr. מִפְתַּח שְׂפָתַי Pr 8[6] i.e. that with which my lips open.

†מַפְתֵּחַ **n.m. key** (*opening instrument*);—מ׳ abs. Ju 3[25] 1 Ch 9[27]; cstr. Is 22[22] (fig.).

†נָפְתּוֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** Μαφθω, Ναφθω, in מֵי נ׳ Jos 15[9] 18[15] (P), on border of Judah and Benj.; usu. identif. with spring *Liftâ*, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl[Geogr. 101]. נַפְתֻּחִים v. p. 661.

I, II. פֶּתִי, פְּתָיוּת v. sub פתה.

†II. [פָּתַח] **vb. Pi. engrave** (NH Pi. *id.*, פְּתוּחַ = BH, and so 𝔗; As. *patâḫu, bore, penetrate*; cf. perh. Ar. فَتَحَةٌ, فَتْحَةٌ *ring* (cf. Frä[232]));—*Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתַּח 2 Ch 3[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֵּחַ 1 K 7[36]; 2 ms. תְּפַתֵּחַ Ex 28[11]; *Inf. cstr.* לְפַתֵּחַ 2 Ch 2[6.13]; *Pt.* מְפַתֵּחַ Zc 3[9];—*engrave*, c. acc. + עַל, on metal 1 K 7[36] 2 Ch 3[7] Ex 28[36] (acc. cogn. פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם), on stone v[9]; c. acc. אֶבֶן + acc. cogn. v[11] (all P); c. acc. cogn. only, Zc 3[9] (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2[6.13]. **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מְפֻתָּחוֹת פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם Ex 39[9] (P) *stones engraved with the engravings of a signet.*

†פִּתּוּחַ **n.m. engraving**;—abs. פ׳ 2 Ch 2[13]; sf. פִּתֻּחָה Zc 3[9]; elsewhere pl. פִּתּוּחִים 2 Ch 2[6], etc.;—on (wood overlaid with) metal, פִּתּוּחֵי מִקְלָעוֹת כְּרוּבִים 1 K 6[29] (see v[21.29]), in temple, so ψ 74[6]; on stone Zc 3[9], esp. פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם Ex 28[11.21.36] 39[6.14.30]; in gen. 2 Ch 2[6.13].

†פְּתִיגִיל **n.[m.] rich robe** (?) (prob. foreign word);—פ׳ abs. Is 3[24], 𝔊 χιτὼν μεσοπόρφυρος, 𝔙 *fascia pectoralis.*

†[פָּתַל] **vb. twist** (NH Pi. and deriv.; Ar. فَتَلَ; Eth. ፈተለ; Aram. פְּתַל, chiefly deriv., in fig. senses; Syr. ܦܬܠ);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִפְתַּלְתִּי עִם Gn 30[8] *I have wrestled* (lit. twisted myself) *with*; *Pt.* עֲצַת נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5[13] *the plan of the tortuous*; נִפְתָּל וְעִקֵּשׁ Pr 8[8] anything *tortuous and twisted.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. עִם־ תִּתְפַּתָּל עִקֵּשׁ ψ 18[27] *with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously*=2 S 22[27] (so rd. for impossible תִּתְפַּלָּ).

†פְּתִיל **n.m.**[Ju 16, 9] **cord, thread** (*twisted*);—abs. פ׳ Nu 19[15]; cstr. פְּתִיל Ju 16[9]+; sf. פְּתִילָהּ Gn 38[18]; pl. פְּתִילִים v[25], פְּתִילִם Ex 39[3];—*cord* (from which seal was hung) Gn 38[18.25] (J), פ׳ נְעָרֶת Ju 16[9] (sim.), פ׳ פִּשְׁתִּים Ez 40[3] (as measuring line); פ׳ תְּכֵלֶת, for fastening, Ex 28[28.37] 39[21.31] Nu 15[38], cf. פְּתִיל alone 19[15] (perh. gloss, v. Di); *threads* (of gold) in ephod Ex 39[3] (all P).

†פִּתַּלְתֹּל **adj. tortuous**;—דּוֹר עִקֵּשׁ וּפ׳ Dt 32[5].

†[נַפְתּוּלִים] **n.[m.] pl. wrestlings** (cf. ✓ **Niph.** *Pf.*);—cstr. נַפְתּוּלֵי א׳ Gn 30[8] *wrestlings of God*, i.e. mighty wrestlings.

נַפְתָּלִי **n.pr.m. et trib. Naphtali**, Νεφθαλει(μ), etc. (interpr. as *my wrestling* Gn 30[8]; perhaps orig. *crafty, cunning one*);—**1.** second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30[8] (J), 35[25] 46[24] (P), 1 Ch 2[2], cf. Gn 49[21] (poem). **2.** as a tribe of Isr.: **a.** Ju 1[33] 4[10] 5[18] Dt 33[23.23]+; so (Hex, only P) בְּנֵי נ׳ Ju 4[6] Nu 1[42]+6 t., מַטֵּה נ׳ Nu 2[29] 1 K 7[14]+5 t., מַטֵּה בְּנֵי נ׳ Nu 10[27] 34[28] Jos 19[39]; שֵׁבֶט נ׳

Ez 48[34] (in new Jerus.); גְּ אֶרֶץ 1 K 15[20] 2 K 15[29], cf. Is 8[23]; גְּ מֶדֶשׁ Ju 4[6]; גְּ הַר Jos 20[7]; גְּ בוּל Ez 48[4], גְּ יָפֶה v[3]; גְּ עָרֵי 2 Ch 16[4]. **b.** as territorial name Dt 34[2](JE) 1 K 4[15] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]), 2 Ch 34[6]; Ju 6[35] 7[23] might be **a** or **b**.

†פִּתֹם **n.pr.loc.** Pithom, Π(ε)ιθω, A Πιθωμ (Egypt. *Patum, Per-Atum, house of* (god) *Atum*) one of the עָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1[11]; identif. by Naville with *Tel el-Maskhûta*, near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville[Pithom, 1885] Di-Ry[ad loc.] Di[SBAk, 1886, 889 ff.] Bäd[Egypt (4), 159].

פתן (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Hilpr[Bab. Exped. Univ. Pennsylv. ix (1898), 53], cp. As. *patânu*, '*protect*,' whence two foll., '*serpent*' as *protector*, and '*threshold*' as *asylum*; plausible, but exact meaning of *patânu* still uncertain).

†פֶּתֶן **n.m.**[ψ 58, 5] a venomous serpent, perh. cobra (פתן Ecclus 39[30]; Aram. פְּתָנָא, פַּתְנָא, whence perh. Ar. ثُعْبَانٌ);—only poet.: pl. רֹאשׁ פְּתָנִים Dt 32[33] (‖ חֲמַת תַּנִּינִם), Jb 20[16], מְרוֹרַת פ׳ v[14]; sg. פֶּתֶן ψ 91[13] (‖ תַּנִּין), פ׳ חֵרֵשׁ 58[5], חֵר פֶּתֶן Is 11[8].

†מִפְתָּן **n.**[**m.**] threshold (cf. NH פְּתִין *cross-beam*; ? Ar. فَتَّانٌ *carpenter*);—abs. מ׳ 1 S 5[4] Zp 1[9]; cstr. מִפְתַּן דָּגוֹן 1 S 5[5], מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 9[3] 10[4.18] 47[1], מ׳ הַשַּׁעַר 46[2].

†פֶּתַע **subst. suddenness** (√unknown: cf. As. *ina pitti, ina pittimma, in suddenness, instantly*, Dl[HWB 553]):—Nu 35[22] . . . וְאִם־בְּפֶתַע if he have thrust him *in suddenness*, before he is aware what he has done (i.e. accidentally); + פִּתְאֹם Nu 6[9], וכי ימות מת עליו בפתע פתאם i.e. very suddenly; לְפֶתַע *according to* (לְ, p. 516b) *suddenness*, Is 29[5] והיה לפתע פתאם = *at an instant*, suddenly, 30[13] אשר פתאם לפתע יבוא שִׁבְרָהּ. As adv. acc., *suddenly*, Pr 6[15] (=29[1]) פֶּתַע יִשָּׁבֵר, Hb 2[7].

†פִּתְאֹם, once ψ 64[8] (v. Baer) פִּתְאוֹם **subst. suddenness**, usu. as **adv. acc. suddenly** (from פֶּתַע, with the term. ם- (cf. שִׁלְשֹׁם), and with ע weakened to א: Sta[§ 295] Kö[II. 256 f.] Ba[NB § 216 b]);—Nu 12[4] ויאמר י׳ פ׳ אל־משה, Jos 10[9] 11[7]; esp. of calamity, invasion, etc., coming *suddenly*, Is 47[11] 48[3] Je 4[20] שֻׁדְּדוּ אָהֳלִי פ׳, 6[26] 15[8] 18[22] 51[8] ψ 64[5] יִרְהוּ וְלֹא יֵרָאוּ פ׳, v[8] Jb 5[3] 9[23] Ec 9[12] Pr 6[15] 24[22]; also 7[22] Mal 3[1]; thrice with אֵימָה (q.v.). As a gen. †Pr 3[25] פ׳ אַל־תִּירָא מִפַּחַד פ׳ of the terror of *suddenness*, i.e. the *sudden* terror, Jb 22[10]; and with בְּ, *in suddenness*, †2 Ch 29[36] בפ׳ היה הדבר.

†פָּתַר **vb. interpret** (dream), only Gn 40, 41 (NH *id.*, JAram. פְּתַר; appar. = Aram. פְּשַׁר, פֵּשֶׁר, *dissolve*, fig. *solve, interpret*, cf. פְּשַׁר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּתַר, c. ל pers. Gn 40[22] 41[13]; abs. פָּתַר 40[16] 41[12]; c. acc. rei: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְתָּר־לָנוּ 41[12]; *Inf. cstr.* לִפְתֹּר 41[15]; *Pt. act.* פֹּתֵר 40[8] 41[15], פּוֹ 41[8].

†פִּתָּרוֹן [Kö[II. 1, 154]] **n.m. interpretation** (of a dream), only Gn 40, 41;—cstr. פִּתְרוֹן Gn 40[5] 41[11]; sf. פִּתְרֹנוֹ 40[12.18]; pl. פִּתְרֹנִים v[8].

†פַּתְרוֹס **n.pr.terr.** = Upper Egypt, Παθουρης, Φαθουρης, etc. (Egypt. *p(ĕ)-tĕ-res, south land*, in As. *Paturisi*, Erman[ZAW x (1890), 118 f.] Steind[BAS i. 344] WMM[Hastings DB]; also (on As.) Schr[KGF 283 f.] Dl[Pa 210]);—alw. in connexion with מִצְרַיִם, etc.: Is 11[11] Je 44[15] Ez 30[14], פ׳ אֶרֶץ Je 44[1] Ez 29[14]; מִפַּתְרוֹס prop. also ψ 68[31] (for מִתְרַפֵּס) Ne[JBL x (1891), 152] (plausibly), cf. Che[ib. xi (1892), 125] Kau[ψψ crit. n.].

†פַּתְרֻסִים **adj. gent. pl.** of foregoing, as subst. Gn 10[14] = 1 Ch 1[12].

†פַּתְשֶׁגֶן **n.m. copy** (=פִּרְשֶׁגֶן q.v.);—cstr. פ׳ (הַ)כְּתָב Est 3[14] 4[8] 8[13].

†[פָּתַת] **vb. break up, crumble** (NH *id.*; Ar. فَتَّتَ; Eth. ፈተተ; Syr. ܦܬ);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* of bread of מְנָחָה פְּתוֹת אֹתָהּ פִּתִּים Lv 2[6].

†פַּת **n.f.**[Pr 17, 1] **fragment, bit, morsel** of bread;—abs. פ׳ חֲרֵבָה Pr 17[1] *a dry morsel*; cstr. פַּת־לֶחֶם Gn 18[5] Ju 19[5] 1 S 2[36] 28[22] 1 K 17[11] Pr 28[21]; sf. פִּתִּי Jb 31[17], פִּתְּךָ Pr 23[8], פִּתְּךָ Ru 2[14], פִּתּוֹ 2 S 12[3]; pl. פִּתִּים Lv 2[6] 6[14]; in sim. ψ 147[17].

†[פְּתוֹת] **n.**[**m.**] id.;—pl. cstr. פִּתּוֹתַי לָחֶם Ez 13[19].

צ

צ, יץ, *Ṣādê*, eighteenth letter; used as numeral 90 in post B. Hebrew.

[צַאֲה], צֹאָה, [צֹאִי] v. צוא.

†**צְאֲלִים** **n.m.pl.** a kind of lotus (*Rhamnus* (more exactly *Zizyphus*), *Lotus* [Linn.], *thorny lotus* (not sacred *Nymphaea Lotus*); Saad. ضَال, cf. AW De[Job 2], Syr. ܥܠܐ, v. Löw[p. 275]); —Jb 40[21.22].

צאן (√of foll.; Dl[Pr 87 f.; HWB] cp. As. *ṣênu*, adj., *good, docile;* Thes (cf. Lag[BN 136]) cp. יָצָא [as *πρόβατον* from *προβαίνω*]; As. *ṣênu* = BH צאן, and so NH *id.*, MI[31] צאן; Ar. ضَأْن *id.;* TelAm *ṣunu* is Canaanitish acc. to Zim[ZA vi (1891), 156]; Aram. עָנָא, ܥܢܐ, and perhaps Palm. ענא).

צֹאן [273] **n. coll. f.** Gn 30, 36 (poss. **m.** v[39a]+, Kö[Synt. §247g], but dub., v[39b] c. vb. fpl., as usually; in 1 S 15[14] join הַזֶּה with קוֹל; v. further Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 316 ff.]) **small cattle, sheep and goats, flock, flocks**; —צ׳ abs. Gn 4[2]+, cstr. 29[9]+; sf. צֹאנִי 4[4]+; צֹאנֵנוּ Ex 10[9], צֹאנָנוּ ψ 144[13]; as pl. צֹאֲנֵינוּ Ne 10[37] van d. H. Gi (not Baer; very late, si vera l.), etc.;—**1.** lit. **a.** *small cattle*, usu. of sheep and goats in one flock (Rob[BB i. 477]) Gn 30[31.32]+; sheep specified also 21[28] (כִּבְשֹׁת הַצֹּאן), 31[28] (אֵילֵי צ׳)+; sheep only 1 S 25[2] (+עִזִּים); goats specified Gn 27[9] Je 50[8]; צ׳ as yielding (1) animals for food Am 6[4] (כָּרִים), 1 S 14[32] 2 S 12[4] Ne 5[18]+; צ׳ מַאֲכָל ψ 44[12] (in sim.); (2) wool Gn 31[19]+ (v. [גֵּז], גֵּז); (3) milk, צ׳ חֲלֵב Dt 32[14] (? goats' milk, cf. Pr 27[27]); (4) sacrif. victims Gn 4[4] (J), Lv 1[2.10] 3[6] Nu 15[3] (all P), 22[40] (E), Dt 12[6.17.21]+oft.; so צֹאן קָדָשִׁים Ez 36[38a], cf. בְּכוֹרֵי בְקָרֵינוּ וְצֹאֲנֵינוּ Ne 10[37]; in gen. as property (oft. +בָּקָר, etc.) Gn 12[16] 13[5] 24[35] Jb 1[3] 42[12]+oft. (v. also II. [עַשְׁתָּרוֹת]); gift Gn 20[14] 21[27] 38[17] (goat), Dt 15[14] 2 Ch 17[11]; booty 1 S 15[9.15]+. **b.** צ׳ sts. of a definite number of animals (i. e. as pl. of שֶׂה, etc.): two Is 7[21], four Ex 21[37] (larger numbers v. 1 S 25[2.5.18] Nu 31[32.36] Ne 5[18] Jb 1[3] 42[12] supr.).—Vid. also בֵּן **7 b**; גְּדֵרָה, מִכְלָה, מִרְבָּץ, שַׁעַר, רֹעֶה, כֶּלֶב; עֵדֶר, נָוֶה. **2.** sim. of multitude Ez 36[37.38], cf. ψ 107[41]; of children Jb 21[11]; of dead, with death as shepherd ψ 49[15]; of (shepherdless) Isr. Nu 27[17] 1 K 22[17] = 2 Ch 18[16], Zc 10[2] 13[7], wandering in sin Is 53[6]; of Isr. led by י׳ ψ 77[21] 78[52] 80[2], cf. Zc 9[16] (on text v. We Now); Ez 34[12]; of Isr. in distress, צֹאן מִבְחָה ψ 44[23], cf. (of wicked) צ׳ לְטִבְחָה Je 12[3]; of scattered Bab. Is 13[14]. **3.** metaph. of multitude, צ׳ אָדָם Ez 36[38]; of Isr. 2 S 24[17] = 1 Ch 21[17], Je 23[1.2.3] Ez 24[5], and esp. sustained fig. 34[2.3]+17 t. 34, also Zc 11[7.17]; צ׳ אֹכְרוֹת Je 50[6], צ׳ תְּפוּצוֹתֶיךָ 13[20]; of Isr. under י׳'s care, (יְ-, -ִי) צ׳ מַרְעִיתֶךָ ψ 74[1] 79[13] 100[3] Ez 34[31], also עַם־ ψ 95[7] (‖ צ׳ יָדוֹ; rd. perh. צ׳ מַרְעִיתוֹ; rd. perh. עַם יָדוֹ, so Che al.); צ׳ נַחֲלָתֶךָ Mi 7[14]; also in combinations: צ׳ אַדִּירֵי הַצֹּאן Je 25[34.35.36], צ׳ חֲבֻרָנָה Zc 11[4.7] (cf. ψ 44[23]), עֲנִיֵּי הַצֹּאן v[7.11] (all of Isr.); of Edom צְעִירֵי הַצֹּאן Je 49[20] 50[45].

†**צַאֲנָן** **n.pr.loc.** Mi 1[11] Σενναάρ [ν], perh. = צְנָן in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[37], Σενναμ(μ).

[צֶאֱצָא] v. יצא. I, II. צֶבֶ v. I, II. צבב.

†[צָבָא] **vb. wage war, serve** (Sab. צבא *wage war with*, also n. *army, campaign* Hom[Chrest. 125] CIS[iv. 200, l. 2] DHM[VOJ l. 28]; Eth. ፀብአ (>ጸብኣ) *wage war;* As. *ṣâbu, man, soldier;* Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 726] al. cp. (on account of Sab. Eth. ጸ) Ar. ضَبَأَ *conceal oneself*, hence *lie in wait;* this is phonetically suitable, but better in mng. would be ضَبَأَ *go* or *come forth* (against one), etc., so Thes Lag[BN 21]; Frä[232] cp. ضَبِيٌّ *young man*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. צָבְאוּ Ex 38[8] Zc 14[12]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְבְּאוּ Nu 31[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לִצְבֹּא Is 31[4]; לְצָבְאֹ Nu 4[23] 8[24]; *Pt.* pl. צֹבְאִים Nu 31[42] Is 29[7.8]; sf. צֹבְיָהּ Is 29[7] (Ges[§75 oo]; Di צָרֶיהָ); fpl. צֹבְאוֹת Ex 38[8]; צְבָאוֹת 1 S 2[22];—**1.** *wage war, fight*, c. עַל *against*, Nu 31[7] (P) Is 29[7.8] 31[4] Zc 14[12], c. sf. Is 29[7] (?); abs. Nu 31[42] (P). **2.** *serve* at sacred tent, Levites, c. acc. צָבָא Nu 4[23] 8[24] (P); women Ex 38[8.8] (P) 1 S 2[22]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* הַמַּצְבֵּא אֶת־עַם וגו׳ 2 K 25[19] = Je 52[25] *muster.*

צָבָא [485] **n.m.** [2 Ch 28, 9] (poss. **f.** Is 40[2] Dn 8[12], but v. Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 319]; Bev[Dn]) **army, war, warfare**;—abs. צ׳ Nu 1[3]+ (מִצְבָּה Zc 9[8] v. p. 663 a); cstr. צְבָא Nu 10[15]+; sf. צְבָאִי Jb 14[14]; צְבָאֶךָ Ju 8[9] 9[29]; צְבָאָיו ψ 103[21] 148[2] (Kt צבאו; so read prob. in both), etc.; pl. צְבָאוֹת Nu 20[9]+278 t.; cstr. צִבְאוֹת Ex 12[41]+2 t.; sf. צִבְאֹתַי 7[4]; צִבְאֹתָם 6[26]+, etc.;—**1.** *army, host:* **a.** organized for war Ju 8[6] 9[29] (J) Is 34[2] Je 51[3] 2 Ch 28[8]; צְבָאוֹ *his host* Nu 2[4.6]+10 t. 2 (P), לְצִבְאֹתָם 1[3.52] 2[3.9]+11 t. 2, 10, 33[1] (P); צ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 31[48] (P); 2 Ch 25[7]; צ׳ (ה)חַיִל 1 Ch 20[1] 2 Ch 26[13]; גְּדוּדֵי צ׳

1 Ch 7⁴; כל־הצבא 2 S 3²³ 10⁷ 1 Ch 19⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; שַׂר (ה)צ׳ *captain of* (the) *host* Gn 21²²·³² (E) 26²⁶ (J) Ju 4²·⁷ 1 S 12⁹ + 21 t.; שָׂרֵי (ה)צבא 1 K 1²⁵ (but rd. שָׂר), 1 Ch 25¹ 26²⁶ 2 Ch 33¹¹; שָׂרִים בצ׳ 1 Ch 12²²; שָׂרֵי (ה)צבאות Dt 20⁹ 1 K 2⁵ 1 Ch 27³; עַל (ה)צ׳ רָאשֵׁי הצ׳ 1 Ch 12¹⁴; מַלְכֵי צבאות ψ 68¹³; *over the host* (as captain) Nu 10¹⁴·¹⁵ + 10 t. Nu 10 (P), 2 S 8¹⁶ = 1 Ch 18¹⁵, 2 S 17²⁵ 1 K 2³⁵ 4⁷; אל־ כל הצ׳ 2 S 20²³ (אל for על); עַל־צְבָאֹתָם Ex 6²⁶ 12⁵¹ (P); הוציא צבאות *lead out armies* Ex 7⁴ 12¹⁷ (P); יצא צ׳ *army goes forth* (to war) Ex 12⁴¹ 1 Ch 7¹¹; לֹא תֵצֵא בְּצִבְאוֹתֵינוּ ψ 44¹⁰, of ׳י going *with our armies* = 60¹² = 108¹²; fig. of great number, צבא רב 68¹².—On חֲלִיפוֹת וְצָבָא Jb 10¹⁷ v. Di; Bu prop. תַּחֲלִף צָבָא(ךָ) i.e. *thou dost renew* (*thine*) *army* against me. **b.** *host* (organized body) of angels (cf. Lu 2¹³), צבא השמים (כל) *all the host of heaven* 1 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁸, Ne 9⁶; כל צבאיו ψ 103²¹ 148²; צבא הַמָּרוֹם Is 24²¹ *host of the high* (angel-princes; ‖ earthly monarchs); צבא השמים Dn 8¹⁰, הצבא v¹⁰ (al. v^b fig. of Israel); שַׂר צ׳ ׳י *captain of the host of* ׳י Jos 5¹⁴·¹⁵ (theophanic angel); שַׂר הצבא Dn 8¹¹ (angel-prince of Israel, others, God). **c.** of sun, moon and stars, כל צבא השמים Dt 4¹⁹ 17³ 2 K 17¹⁶ 21³·⁵ = 2 Ch 33³·⁵, 2 K 23⁴·⁵ Je 8² 19¹³ (all as objects of worship), Is 34⁴; צ׳ השמים Je 33²² Zp 1⁵; כל צבאם Ne 9⁶ ψ 33⁶ Is 34⁴ 45¹²; צבאם Is 40²⁶.—Je 3¹⁹ v. I. צְבִי. **d.** of the entire creation, כל צבאם Gn 2¹. **2.** *war, warfare, service:* יָצָא צָבָא *go out to war* Nu 1³·²⁰ + 12 t. Nu 1, 26² (P) 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 7¹¹ 12³³·³⁶ 2 Ch 25⁵ 26¹¹; יצא בצ׳ Nu 31³⁶ (P) Dt 24⁵; יצא לצ׳ Nu 31²⁷·²⁸ (P); עלה לצ׳ *go up to war* Jos 22¹²·³³ (P); בא מצ׳ *come from war* Nu 31¹⁴ 2 Ch 28¹²; שלח לצ׳ Nu 31⁴·⁶·⁶ (P); התיחשם קבץ לצ׳ 1 S 28¹; תִּנָּתֵן צ׳ Dn 8¹²; אַנְשֵׁי (ה)צ׳ *men of war* Nu 31²¹·⁵³ (P) 1 Ch 12⁸, cf. עַם הצ׳ Nu 31³² (P); v. also II. חיל לצ׳; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל לצ׳ 1 Ch 12²⁵; כְּלֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12³⁷ *instruments of war.* **3.** *service:* **a.** of Levites in sacred places Nu 4²·²³·³⁰·³⁵·³⁹·⁴³ 8²⁴·²⁵; קֹדֶשׁ וְצָבָא Dn 8¹³ (al. as v¹¹, **1 b**). **b.** of *hard service* of troubled life Jb 7¹ 14¹⁴ Is 40² Dn 10¹. **4.** צְבָאוֹת, in name of ׳י as God of war, prob. first in time of warlike David (some connect with sacred ark, but ark older), explained יהוה צבאות אֱלֹהֵי מערכות ישראל 1 S 17⁴⁵ ׳י *Sebaoth God of the battle array of Israel* (the thought of angels and stars as army of God is later); **a.** earliest form c. art.: ׳י אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת Am 3¹³ 6¹⁴ 9⁵ (אֱלֹהֵי om. by error, cf. We), Ho 12⁶. **b.** without art., definite by usage, ׳י אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת 2 S 5¹⁰ Am 5¹⁴·¹⁵·¹⁶ 6⁸ 1 K 19¹⁰·¹⁴ Je 5¹⁴ 15¹⁶ ψ 89⁹; ׳י אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 35¹⁷ 38¹⁷ 44⁷ 1 S 7²⁷ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, Is 21¹⁰ 37¹⁶; 1st אֱלֹהֵי om. Je 7³·²¹ + 30 t. Je; Zp 2⁹; ׳י אלהים צ׳ אלהי ישראל ψ 59⁶ (אלהים variant of ׳י); שְׁמוֹ ׳י א׳ צ׳, ׳י, ׳י *God of hosts his name* Am 4¹³ 5²⁷, later reduced to ׳י צ׳ שְׁמוֹ Is 47⁴ 48² 51¹⁵ 54⁵ Je 10¹⁶ 31³⁵ + 6 t. Je. **c.** as n.pr. *Sebaoth:* צבאות ׳י, ׳י *Sebaoth* (*Lord of hosts*, Vrss, owing to Qr אֲדֹנָי, but this never cstr. אֲדֹנֵי; al. ׳י *of hosts*, but < names in appos., since ׳י is n.pr.; ׳צ for earlier אלהי צ׳; cf. Σαβαωθ Ja 5⁴ Rom 9²⁹): 1 S 1³·¹¹ 4⁴ 15² 17⁴⁵ 2 S 6²·¹⁸ 7⁸·²⁶ 1 K 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴ 19³¹ 1 Ch 11⁹ 17⁷ ψ 24¹⁰ + 6 t. ψψ, Mi 4⁴ Na 2¹⁴ 3⁵ Hb 2¹³ Zp 2¹⁰ Is 1⁹ 2¹² 5⁷·⁹·¹⁶·²⁴ + 35 t. Is 6–39, Is² only 44⁶ 45¹³, Je 6⁶·⁹ 8³ 9⁶·¹⁶ + 26 t. Je, Hg 1²·⁵ + 12 t. Hg, Zc 1³·³·³·⁴ + 40 t. Zc 1–8, 9¹⁵ + 8 t. 10–14, Mal 1⁴·⁶·⁸ + 21 t. Mal; ׳י האדון צ׳ Is 1²⁴ + 4 t. Is (incl. 10¹⁶ Baer Gi > van d. H. אֲדֹנָי ׳י צ׳ for ׳י); צ׳ 3¹⁵ + (on these phr. v. אָדוֹן **1, 6**); אלהים צ׳ (א׳ later Qr for orig. ׳י) ψ 80⁵·¹⁵; ׳צ אלהים ׳י (earlier ׳י + later [inserted] א׳) ψ 80⁵·²⁰ 84⁹.—Cf. Driver Hastings DB (1900), LORD OF HOSTS and reff., Löhr Amos (Beihefte zur ZAW iv (1900), 38-67).

צְבָאוֹת, צְבָאִים, צְבָאֹת v. further I, II. צְבִי.

צְבִיִּים v. צְבָאִים.

I. **צבב** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ṣumbu* (=**ṣubbu*), *cart*; ☩ צִיבָא *low, covered wagon*).

†I. צָב **n.[m.]** litter;—abs. צ׳, in עֶגְלַת צָב Nu 7³, prob. *litter-wagons*, i.e. wagons covered, like palanquin; pl. צַבִּים Is 66²⁰ *litters* (on Vrss cf. Di^Nu).

II. **צבב** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَبَّ *cleave to ground*; NH צָב = BH, Syr. ܟܘܦܐ in Lexx; Ar. ضَبٌّ is a large lizard, v. esp. Seetzen^Beisen III, 436 ff.).

†II. צָב **n.[m.]** lizard, as unclean, Lv 11²⁹.

†צַבְבָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah, הַצ׳ 1 Ch 4⁸, Σαβαθα, A Σωβηβα, ⊕L Σαβηβα.

†I. [צָבָה] **vb.** swell, swell up (NH *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְצָבְתָה Nu 5²⁷; appar. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְצָבוֹת v²², < read **Qal** לִצְבוֹת Di Ol§ 78c Sta§ 114a, 2; both of adulteress' belly.—צְבִיָּה Is 29⁷ v. צבא.

†[צָבֶה] **adj.** swelling, swollen;—f. צָבָה Nu 5²¹ (as foregoing).

II. **צבה** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl Pr 139 Buhl al. cp. Ar. صبا *lean, incline* (esp. III.), fig. *incline* toward (الى), *yearn* for, As. *ṣabû*, Aram. צְבָא, נְצַב, all *desire*, etc.).

†I. צְבִי **n.m.** 2 S 1[19], 1 Ch 12[9] **beauty, honour**;—abs. צ 2 S 1[19]+, צְבִי Dn 8[9]; cstr. צְבִי Is 13[19]+; pl. cstr. צְבָאוֹת Je 3[19] (so 𝔗 Ki Thes Hi Gf Ol§145 b Kö II.1, 584 al.; > fr. צבא 𝔙 Gie al.);—**1. a.** *beauty, decoration*, צ עֶדְיוֹ, of silver and gold Ez 7[20], of products of soil Is 4[2] (predict.). **b.** elsewhere in fig.: of drunkard's chaplet, צ תִּפְאַרְתּוֹ Is 28[1.4] (fig. of Samaria); צ עֲטֶרֶת v[5] (of יי); צ הַצִּי 2 S 1[19] (Saul and Jonathan); גְּאוֹן כָּל־צ, of Tyre Is 23[9]; צ מַמְלָכוֹת 13[19] (of Bab.); of land of Isr. (Judah), נַחֲלַת צְבִי צְבָאוֹת Ez 20[6.15], צְבִי הִיא לְכָל־הָאֲרָצוֹת גּוֹיִם Je 3[19] (v. supr.) *heritage of the beauty of beauties of the nations*, i. e. most beauteous heritage; הַצ esp. of Jerus. and temple Dn 8[9] (Bev), cf. צ־קֹדֶשׁ 11[16.41] (v. Dr), הַר צ אֶרֶץ הַצ v[45] (i.e. temple-hill); of cities of Moab, צ אֶרֶץ Ez 25[9]. **2.** = *honour*, צ לַצַּדִּיק Is 24[16].—Ez 26[20] rd. וְאֶתְּנַצְּבִי for וְנָתַתִּי צְבִי, so 𝔊 Co Berthol Toy Krae al.

III. צבה (√of foll.; NH צְבִיָּה, צְבִיָּה = BH; so As. *ṣabîtu*, Ar. ظَبْيٌ, Aram. טַבְיָא, לָבְיָא).

†II. צְבִי **n.m.** I Sm 13, 14 **gazelle**;—צ abs. Dt 12[15]+; pl. צְבָיִם 2 S 2[18], צְבָאִים 1 Ch 12[9] (Gi Baer; van d. H. v[8]), צְבָאוֹת Ct 2[7] 3[5];—*gazelle*, allowed as food Dt 14[5], cf. 12[15.22] (although not for sacrif., Dr; all + אַיָּל), so 15[22] (+ יַחְמוּר, אַיָּל, etc.), v. 1 K 5[3]; sim. of swiftness 2 S 2[18] 1 Ch 12[9] v. supr., Pr 6[5]; of grace and beauty Ct 2[9.17] 8[14] (cf. Jacob Arab. Dichter Iv. 20 f.); hence used in adjuration 2[7] 3[5] (+אילות); צ מָדָח Is 13[14], sim. of fugitives.

†I. צְבִיָּה **n.f.** id.;—תְּאוֹמֵי צ Ct 4[5] = 7[4].

†צְבִיָא **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[9], Ιεβια, A Σεβια, 𝔊L Σαβια.

†צְבִיָּה **n.pr.f.** (= צְבִיָּה *gazelle*, cf. Sta §192 b);—mother of Jehoash of Judah 2 K 12[2], Αβια = 2 Ch 24[1], Αβια, 𝔊L Σαβια.

†צְבֹיִם **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom, Gn 14[2.8] Dt 29[22] = צְבֹיִם Gn 10[19] = צְבָאִים Ho 11[8] Kt (צְבוֹיִם Qr); Σεβωειμ.

†[צָבַט] **vb. reach, hold out, to** (ל pers.) (prop. *grasp, hold*, so NH (rare), בֵּית הַצְּבִיטָה *handle* (of jug); Ar. ضَبَطَ *hold firmly, seize*; Eth. **ፀበጠ** *grasp firmly*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְבָּט־לָהּ Ru 2[14] (acc. rei).

I. צבע (√of foll.; NH צֶבַע *dye*; As. *ṣibâtum, ṣubâtu, dyed stuff* (v. Zehnpf BAS I. 519); Ar. صَبَغَ, Aram. צְבַע, לָבַע, all *dip, dye*).

†צֶבַע **n.** [**m.**] **dye, dyed stuff**;—cstr. צ רְקָמָתַיִם Ju 5[30] (perhaps del. צ, cf. GFM); pl. שְׁלַל צְבָעִים *booty of dyed stuffs* v[30.30].

†צָבוּעַ **adj. coloured, variegated** (prop. pt. pass.);—עַיִט צ Je 12[9] *a variegated bird of prey*.

II. צבע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَبَغَ *point* Lag BN 20. 21 إِصْبَعٌ, *finger*, Sab. אצבע DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 375; Eth. **ጸብዕ**; NH = BH; Aram. אֶצְבְּעָא, לָבְעָא, Mand. צבאתא Nö M 36; Dl Pr 172 Kö II. 1, 96 cp. As. *ṣibû* II. *surround firmly*).

אֶצְבַּע **n.f.** Lv 14, 6 31 **finger**;—א abs. Is 58[9], cstr. Ex 8[15]+; sf. אֶצְבָּעוֹ Lv 4[6]+; pl. אֶצְבְּעוֹת Je 52[21], cstr. אֶצְבְּעֹת 2 S 21[20]+, etc.;—**1.** *finger*, esp. **a.** *forefinger*, of priest, applying blood (P), Ex 29[12] Lv 4[6.17.25]+8 t.; applying oil 14[16.16.27]. **b.** שָׁלַח א of any one Is 58[9], sign of contempt. **c.** of God, as writing Ex 31[18] (E) Dt 9[10]; = *act* of God Ex 8[15] (J). **d.** pl. of all the fingers 2 S 21[20b]; fingers in gen. Is 2[8] 17[8] 59[3] ψ 144[1], Pr 7[3] Ct 5[5]; of יי ψ 8[4]; מָרָה בְּא Pr 6[13] (of contempt. gesture); as measure of thickness, Je 52[21] *four fingers*. **2.** *toes*: אֶצְבְּעוֹת רַגְלָיו 2 S 21[20b], lit. *fingers of his feet*, cf. א ‖ 1 Ch 20[6] = fingers and toes.

III. צבע (perhaps √of foll.; cf. Ar. ضبع *limp* (so Lag BN 20), whence ضَبُعٌ *hyena*, Syr. ܨܒܥܐ *id.*, NH צְבוּעַ).

†צְבָעוֹן **n.pr.m.** a Horite (*hyena*; RS K 219; Gray Prop. N. 95 and reff.);—Gn 36[2.14.20] (in these gloss acc. to Di Holz), v[24.24.29] 1 Ch 1[38.40], Σεβεγων.

†צְבֹעִים **n.pr.loc.** in Benj.;—גֵּי הַצ (perh. *valley of hyenas*, so Thes, cf. Lag BN 36 Gray I. c.);—1 S 13[18] (acc. to Buhl Geogr. 98 = *Wady el-Kelt*, between Jerus. and Jericho), Σαμειν, 𝔊L Σαβαιν; cf. צ Ne 11[34], A Σεβοειμ, 𝔊L Σεβωειν.

†[צָבַר] **vb. heap up** (NH *id.*; Aram. צְבַר; Syr. ܨܒܪ is *prate, chatter, rave*; Ar. ضَبَرَ is *collect, bind together*; cf. further Dozy);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֹּר Gn 41[35] ψ 39[7]; 3 fs. וְתִצְבְּרֶנָּה Ze 9[3], etc.;—*heap up*, in great quantity: c. acc. corn Gn 41[35.49] (E), dead frogs Ex 8[10] (J), dust Hb 1[10], silver like dust Zc 9[3] Jb 27[16], cf. (obj. om.) ψ 39[7].

†[צְבוּר] **n.m.** **heap**;—only pl. שְׁנֵי צְבֻרִים 2 K 10[8] *two heaps* (of heads).

צבת (√of foll.; NH צָבַת *bind, unite*; As. *ṣabâtu, grasp, take*; Talm. צָבַת *join*, and der.).

†צִבְתִּים **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** bundles of grain Ru 2[16] (Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 61] *swaths* [grasped and] lifted for binding).

צדד (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. صَدَّ *turn away*, then *shun, alienate;* NH BAram. צַד = BH; Ar. صَدَدٌ *vicinity*, صَدَّ *in front of, in the vicinity of;* Aram. צֵד, לְצַד *by, apud*).

†צַד **n.m.**[Ex 25, 32] **side;**—צַד abs. Ez 34[21] Is 60[4], cstr. 2 S 2[16]+; sf. צִדָּהּ Gn 6[16]+, etc.; for צִדָּהּ 1 S 20[20] rd. צַדָּהּ (or צִדֹּה; cf. Dr, > צַדָּהּ); pl. צִדִּים Ju 2[3], rd. prob. צִדֵּיכֶם as Nu 33[55] Jos 23[13]; cstr. צִדֵּי Ex 26[13], etc.;—*side,* of man 2 S 2[16] Nu 33[55] (H) Jos 23[13](D), Ju 2[3] (prob. rd. context as Nu 33[55] GFM; Dl[Pr 75] cp. As. *ṣaddu, snare, trap*); of one lying Ez 4[4.6.9], מִצִּדְּךָ אֶל־צִדֶּךָ v[8] *turn from side to side;* children carried עַל־צ׳ (i. e. prob. on hip) Is 60[4] 66[12]; of cattle Ez 34[21] (in fig.); of things 1 S 20[20] (cf. Dr), Gn 6[16] Ex 25[32.32.32]= 37[18.19.18], 26[13] 30[4]=37[27], Dt 31[26] (all P); מִצַּד *at the side of,* c. gen. pers. 1 S 20[25] Ru 2[14], so מִצִּדְךָ ψ 91[7]; c. gen. loc. Jos 3[16] 12[9], מִצַּד הָהָר 2 S 13[34]; מִצַּד הָהָר מֶזֶּה 1 S 23[26 bis] *on this side* of the hill and on *that side;* c. sf. rei מִצִּדּוֹ 1 S 6[8].

†[צְדָד, צֶדֶד] **n.pr.loc.** on N. border of Canaan, c. ה loc., צְדָדָה Nu 34[8] (Σαραδακ, Sam. צרדה), Ez 47[15] (Σελδαμμα), rd. prob. צְרֹדָה; perh. *Khirbet Ṣerādā*, N. of Abil, E. of *Merj ʿAjûn* toward Hermon (lat. c. 33°25′ N., long. c. 35°35′ E.), so van Kasteren[Rev. Bibl., 1895, 30], cf. Buhl[Geogr. 67].

†צְדִים **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, הַצ׳ Jos 19[35] (Ⓖ τῶν Τυρίων).

†I. **צָדָה** **vb. lie in wait** (NH *id.*, rare; cf. (si vera l.) BAram. צְדָא Dn 3[14]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ Ex 21[13] (E; abs.); *Pt.* c. acc. וְאַתָּה צֹדֶה אֶת־נַפְשִׁי לְקַחְתָּהּ 1 S 24[11] (Gi; v[12] van d. H. Baer).

†צְדִיָּה **n.f.** lying-in-wait;—צ׳(ב) Nu 35[20.22] i.e. with malicious intent (P).

†II. [צָדַד] **vb. lay waste** (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. צְדִי, לְצַד, לְצַד *id.*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִצְּדוּ עָרֵיהֶם Zp 3[6] *their cities are laid waste.*

צְדָדָה v. צִיָּה, sub II. צוד.

צְדָדִנִּית v. צִידֹנִי.

צדק (✓of foll.; NH, Aram. in deriv.; cf. Ar. صَدَقَ *speak the truth* (also صَدُقَ *hard, even, straight, perfect*); Sab. צדק *just,* epith. of king Mordtm[ZMG xxx (1876), 37] Hom[Chrest. 125]; usu. *excellent* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 595, 599] CIS[Iv. p. 176]; also verb *favour, endow* (one with something) CIS[Iv. No. 126, l. 4] DHM[l. c.] Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 70 f.]; Ph. צדק adj. *just, right,* TelAm (Can.) *ṣaduḳ, innocent;* OAram. צדק n. *righteousness, loyalty,* Nab. אצדק adj. *authorized,* Palm. זדקתא *εὐσεβής;* Saho *sadak, be true, clear* Reinisch[Saho Spr. (1890) 512]; Eth. ጸድቀ: *be just, righteous,* so NH צדק Pi. Hiph., Aram. צַדֵּיק, זַכַּי; cf. Kau[Deriv. d. St. צדק (1881)] HPS[צדק etc. Presb. Rev., 1882, 165 ff.] Gerber[206 ff.]).

†צֶדֶק **n.m.**[Is 1, 21] **rightness, righteousness;**—צ׳ Lv 19[36]+87 t.; צִדְקִי Is 41[10]+8 t., etc.;—**1.** *what is right, just, normal; rightness, justness,* of weights and measures, אֵיפָה אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה וָצֶדֶק Dt 25[15] *a perfect and a just weight, ephah;* בַּת צ׳, הִין צ׳, אֵיפַת צ׳, אַבְנֵי צ׳; מֹאזְנֵי צ׳ Lv 19[36] (H) Jb 31[6] Ez 45[10]; מַעְגְּלֵי צ׳ *right paths* ψ 23[3]; זִבְחֵי צ׳ *right peace-offerings* Dt 33[19] ψ 4[6] 51[21]. **2.** *righteousness,* in government: **a.** of judges, rulers, kings, שֹׁפֵט בצ׳ Lv 19[15] (H); שֹׁפֵט צ׳ Dt 1[16] Pr 31[9]; מִשְׁפַּט צ׳ Dt 16[18]; רֹדֵף צ׳ v[20]; מֶלֶךְ לְצ׳ Is 32[1]; חוֹקֵק צ׳ Pr 8[15]; דִּבֶּר צ׳ ψ 58[2]; also Pr 25[5] ψ 94[15] Ec 3[7]. **b.** of law, as מִשְׁפָּטִים Is 58[2] ψ 119[7.62.75.106.160] (Ⓖ, but MT מִשְׁפַּט), v[164]; as עֵדוֹת v[138.144]; as מִצְוֹת v[172]. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah Is 11[4.5] 16[5] ψ 45[5], דִּין בצ׳ 72[2]. **d.** of Jerus., as seat of just government, עִיר הַצֶּדֶק Is 1[26] *city of righteousness;* נְוֵה צ׳ Je 31[23] 50[7] (poss. these reflect an orig. god צֶדֶק, v. מַלְכִּי צֶדֶק); צ׳ יָלִין בָּהּ Is 1[21] *righteousness used to lodge in her;* cf. מְקוֹם הצ׳ Ec 3[16] *the place of righteousness.* **e.** of God's attribute as sovereign Jb 36[3], husband of Israel Ho 2[21]; צ׳ his personif. agent ψ 85[11.12.14], foundation of his throne 89[15]=97[2]; in his government ψ 9[9] 65[6] 96[13]=98[9], promise Is 45[19], administration of justice Jb 8[3] Je 11[20] ψ 7[18] 48[11] 50[6]=97[6], vindication of his people 9[5] 35[24.28]; raising up Cyrus Is 45[13], calling his servant 42[6]; אֱלֹהֵי צִדְקִי ψ 4[2] God *of my righteousness* (who vindicates me); his צ׳ is everlasting 119[142]. **3.** *righteousness, justice,* in a case or cause Jb 6[29] 8[6] 29[14] ψ 35[27] Is 59[4]; God שֹׁפֵט בצ׳ ψ 7[9] *judges according to righteousness;* נֹמֵל בצ׳ 18[21]; הֹשִׁיב בצ׳ v[25]; שָׁמַע צ׳ 17[1]; הוֹצִיא צ׳ 37[6]. **4.** *rightness,* in speech, דִּבֶּר צ׳ ψ 52[5] (opp. שֶׁקֶר); נָגִיד צ׳ Pr 12[17]; בצ׳ כָּל אִמְרֵי פִי 8[8]; שִׂפְתֵי צ׳ 16[13]. **5.** *righteousness,* as ethically right Jb 35[2] ψ 17[15] 45[8] Pr 1[3] 2[9] Ec 7[15] Je 22[13] Ez 3[20] Ho 10[12] (read פְּרִי צ׳, so Ⓖ We Now); עֹלְמִים צ׳ Dn 9[24]; עֹשֵׂה צ׳ Is 64[4] ψ 119[121]; פֹּעֵל צ׳ 15[2]; לִמְדוּ צ׳ Is 26[6.10]; בֹּקֵשׁ צ׳ Zp 2[3]; רֹדֵף צ׳ Is 51[1]; יֹדֵעַ צ׳ v[7]. **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated,

justification in controversy with enemies and troubles, *deliverance, victory, prosperity*: **a.** of God as covenant-keeping, in redemption, בִּימִין צִדְקִי Is 41[10], ‖ יֶשַׁע 45[8] 51[5], cf. 42[21]; צ׳ בשׂר ψ 40[10]; אִמְרַת צ׳ 119[123]. **b.** in name יהוה צִדְקֵנוּ, of Messianic king (vindicating people's cause and giving victory) Je 23[6]; of city 33[16]. **c.** of people as enjoying צ׳ of salvation, ‖ יְשׁוּעָה Is 62[1]; ‖ כָּבוֹד 58[8] 62[2]; שַׁעֲרֵי צ׳ ψ 132[9]; כהנים יִלְבְּשׁוּ צ׳ 118[19]; אֵילֵי הצ׳ Is 61[3]. **d.** of Cyrus, צ׳ יִקְרָאֵהוּ לְרַגְלוֹ Is 41[2] (who) *in victory calleth him at every step* (Che[Hpt] *on whose steps attends victory*, so Di Du).

צְדָקָה n.f. **righteousness**;—abs. צ׳ Gn 15[6]+81 t.; cstr. צִדְקַת Dt 33[21]+5 t.; sf. צִדְקָתִי Gn 30[33]+, etc.; pl. צְדָקוֹת Is 33[15]+3 t.; cstr. צִדְקוֹת Ju 5[11]+; sf. צִדְקֹתֶיךָ Dn 9[16], etc.;—**1.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judge, ruler, king: ‖ משפט Is 5[7] 9[6] Am 5[7] 6[12]; משפט וצ׳ 2 S 8[15], עשׂה *D. executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18[14], cf. 1 K 10[9] = 2 Ch 9[8], Je 22[3.15] 33[15] Ez 45[9]; בצ׳ יִכּוֹן כִּסְאֶה Pr 16[12], cf. Is 54[14]; נְגִישַׁךְ צ׳ מַעֲשֵׂה הצ׳ Is 32[17], cf. v[16]; עֲבֹדַת הצ׳ Is 60[17]. **b.** of law, ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים, צְדָקִים ׳י Dt 33[21]. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah, ‖ מִשְׁפָּט ψ 72[1.3] Is 9[6] Je 23[5] 33[15]. **2.** God's attribute as sovereign ψ 36[7] 71[19]; in government, עשׂה משפט וצ׳ 99[4] Je 9[23]; administering justice Jb 37[23]; punishment Is 1[27] 5[16] 10[22] 28[17] Dn 9[7]; vindication of his people Mi 7[9]. **3.** *righteousness*, in a case or cause, בצדקתי החזקתי Jb 27[6] *on my righteousness I hold fast*; מה יש לי עוד צ׳ 2 S 19[29] *what right have I yet?* of God's judgments, הניר צ׳ Is 57[12] (iron.); צ׳ השׁיב 1 S 26[23] Jb 33[26]; כצ׳ השׁיב 2 S 22[25], נמל v[21], נתן 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23]. **4.** *righteousness* = *truthfulness*, באמת ובצ׳ Is 48[1] Zc 8[8]; in word Is 45[23] 63[1], oath Je 4[2]. **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right: Gn 30[33] (J) Dt 6[25] Is 33[5] 41[18] Ez 14[14.20] Pr 10[2] 11[4.5.18.19]+17 t., + צְדָקַת (ה)צַדִּיק(ים) Is 5[23] Ez 18[20] 33[12]; צ׳ יְשָׁרִים Pr 11[6]; אֹרַח צ׳ 8[20] 12[28]; עשׂה צ׳ *do righteousness* ψ 106[3] Is 56[1] 58[2] Ez 18[22]; עשׂה משפט וצ׳ Ez 18[5]+6 t. Ez; עשׂה צ׳ ומשפט Gn 18[19] (J) Pr 21[3]; רדף צ׳ Pr 15[9] 21[21]; חשׁב לו (ל)צ׳ 1 K 3[6]; הלך באמת ובצ׳ Gn 15[6] (JE) *imputed to him (for) righteousness*, ψ 106[31]; וְחֶסֶד צ׳ Pr 21[21.21] (del. ⑥[AB] Toy). **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification, salvation*, etc. (cf. צָדַק **6**): **a.** of God, ‖ תְּשׁוּעָה, יֶשַׁע Is 45[8] 46[13] 51[6]+7 t. Is[2]; ‖ בְּרָכָה ψ 24[6]; ‖ נַחֲלָה Is 54[17]; ‖ חֶסֶד ψ 36[11] 103[17]; שֶׁמֶשׁ צ׳ Mal 3[20] *sun of righteousness* (with healing); בְּצִ׳

׳י delivers, guides, exalts his people ψ 5[9] 31[2] 71[2] 89[17] 119[40] 143[1.11]; אֲלֵי־יָבֹאוּ בְּצִדְקָתֶךָ 69[28] (of wicked); as acc. after verbs of declaring, etc., his *saving* (*delivering*) *righteousness* 22[32] 40[11] 51[16] 71[15.16.24] 98[2] 145[7]; also צ׳ יְוַדַּע 88[13]; צ׳ עֶמְדָּת 111[3] cf. 119[142]. **b.** of people, = *prosperity*, ‖ הון, עשׁר Pr 8[18]; מוֹרֶה לצ׳ *early rain for prosperity* Jo 2[23]. **7.** pl. *righteous acts*: **a.** of God Ju 5[11.11] 1 S 12[7] Mi 6[5]; vindication of right ψ 103[6]; redemptive Is 45[24] Dn 9[16]. **b.** of man's moral conduct Is 64[5] Je 51[10], also prob. Ez 3[20] 18[24] 33[13] (Kt sg.) ψ 11[7] (? gloss), Dn 9[18]; as adv. acc., הֹלֵךְ צְדָקוֹת Is 33[15].

†[צָדַק, צָדֵק] vb. denom. be just, righteous;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָדְקָה Gn 38[26]; 2 ms. צָדַקְתָּ Jb 33[12] 35[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְדַּק Jb 9[2]+; יִצְדָּק Jb 4[17] 11[2]; 3 fpl. תִּצְדַּקְנָה Ez 16[52] (⑥ Co תִּצְדְּקִין, not Berthol Toy Krae), etc.;—**1.** *have a just cause, be in the right*, Jb 9[15.20] 13[18] 34[5]; in complaint Jb 33[12]; c. מִן pers. Gn 38[26] (J; of Tamar). **2.** *be justified*, in one's plea Jb 11[2]; c. עִם (man with God) 9[2] 25[4]; בִּי׳ Is 45[25]; by witnesses 43[9]; by acquittal ψ 143[2] Is 43[26]; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40[8]. **3.** *be just*: of God, in his government, in charging with sin ψ 51[6]; of מִשְׁפָּטֵי־׳י 19[10]. **4.** *be just, righteous*, in conduct and character: of men Jb 10[15] 15[14] 22[3] 35[7], c. מִן comp., Jb 4[17] (more than God; Dr *at God's hand*, מִן **2 d**), Ez 16[52] (< ⑥ Co **Pi.**). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִצְדַּק קֹדֶשׁ consec. Dn 8[14] *the holy place shall be put right*, in a right condition (Marti[Kau] Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti[Comm.] *be justified*, its cause vindicated). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. צִדְּקָה Je 3[11]; *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּצַדְּקִי Ez 16[51]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. צַדְּקֵךְ Jb 33[32]; צַדֶּקְתֵּךְ (Ges §52p) Ez 16[52]; צַדְּקוֹ Jb 32[2];—*justify*: עַל צַדְּקוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ מֵאֱלֹהִים Jb 32[2] *because he justified himself rather than God* (cf. **Qal 1**); *make to appear righteous* Je 3[11] Ez 16[51.52] (all c. מִן comp.); חָפַצְתִּי צַדְּקֶךָ Jb 33[32] *I desire to justify thee* (in thy plea, cf. **Qal 2**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הַצְדַּקְתִּיו 2 S 15[4]; 3 mpl. הִצְדִּיקוּ Dt 25[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְדִּיק Is 53[11]; 1 s. אַצְדִּיק Ex 23[7] Jb 27[5]; *Inf. cstr.* הַצְדִּיק 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23]; *Imv.* mpl. הַצְדִּיקוּ ψ 82[3]; *Pt.* מַצְדִּיק Pr 17[15], etc.;—**1.** *do justice*, in administering law 2 S 15[4] ψ 82[3]. **2.** *declare righteous, justify*, c. acc. צדיק (ה) Dt 25[1] 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23]; עָשָׁה Ex 23[7] (E) Is 5[23] Pr 17[15]; *justify* accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27[5]. **3.** *justify, vindicate the cause of, save*, c. acc., Is 50[8] (of God), c. לְ of obj. Is 53[11] (of servant

of ׳י). **4.** *make righteous, turn to righteousness*, Dn 12[3], cf. Aboth 5[26.27] Bev. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִצְטַדָּק Gn 44[16] (J) how *shall we justify ourselves*, clear ourselves from suspicion?

צַדִּיק[206] **adj.** just, righteous; — abs. ׳צ Gn 6[9]+; pl. צַדִּיקִים Ex 23[8]+, etc.; — **1.** *just, righteous*, in government: **a.** of Davidic king 2 S 23[3]; צֶמַח Je 23[5] Zc 9[9] (‖ *victorious*). **b.** of judges, Ez 23[45] Pr 29[2] (v. Toy; Kau questions this meaning in all these). **c.** of law, מִשְׁפָּטִים צ׳ Dt 4[8]. **d.** of God Dt 32[4] ψ 119[137] 129[4] Jb 34[17], opp. Pharaoh Ex 9[27] (J); in discrimination Je 12[1] Zp 3[5] ψ 7[10.12] 11[7]; condemnation 2 Ch 12[6] Dn 9[14] La 1[18] Ezr 9[15] Ne 9[33]; redemption Is 45[21] ψ 116[5]; keeping promises Ne 9[8]; in all his ways ψ 145[17]. **2.** *just* in one's cause, *right:* Ex 23[7.8] (E) Dt 16[19] 25[1] 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23], Is 5[23] 29[21] Jb 32[1] 36[7] Pr 17[15.26] 18[5.17] 24[24] Am 2[6] 5[12] Hb 1[4.13]; right in law, not under penalty 2 S 4[11] 1 K 2[32]; innocent of specif. offence 2 K 10[9]; c. מִן comp. 1 S 24[18]. **3.** *just, righteous*, in conduct and character: **a.** towards God Gn 7[1] 18[23.24.24.25.25.26.28] (J) 20[4] (E), Hb 2[4] Mal 3[18]. **b.** in gen., ethically: ψ 5[13] 7[10] 11[3.5] + 21 t. ψψ (+ infr.), Pr 2[20] 3[33] 4[18] 9+56 t. Pr, Ec 3[17] + 7 t. Ec, Is 3[10] 57[1.1] Je 20[12] La 4[13] Ez 3[20.21.21] + 12 t. Ez, Ho 14[10]; ‖ תמים Gn 6[9] (P) Jb 12[4]; ‖ נָקִי Jb 17[9] 22[19] 27[17] ψ 94[21]; ‖ יִשְׁרֵי לֵב ψ 32[11] 64[11] 97[11]. **4.** *righteous*, as justified and vindicated by ׳י, esp. servant of ׳י Is 53[11], so his people, usu. pl. Is 60[21] ψ 33[1] + 8 t. ψψ (v. also supr.); אָהֳלֵי צ׳ 118[15] *tents of the righteous;* דֶּרֶךְ צ׳ 1[5]; עֲדַת צ׳ 125[3]; גּוֹרָל צ׳ v[6]; sg. coll. 34[20.22] 75[11] Is 24[16] 26[7.7]; גּוֹי צַדִּיק v[2] (‖ שֹׁמֵר אֱמֻנִים). **5.** *right, correct*, Is 41[26] (cf. אֱמֶת 43[9]); *lawful* שְׁבִי צ׳ 49[24] EV; but rd. עָרִיץ.

צָדוֹק, and (1 K 1[26]) **צָדֹק**[54] **n.pr.m.** (*just, righteous;* cf. Sab. n. pr. צדק CIS[IV, No. 267, l. 2.11.15] etc., DHM[Hof Museum, No. 32]); — **Σαδωκ, Σαδδουκ** (cf. Lag[BN 225 n.]): — **1.**[48] priests: **a.** David's time 2 S 8[17] = 1 Ch 18[16], 2 S 15[24.25] + 23 t. S K Ch, + (Sol.'s time) 1 K 2[35] = 1 Ch 29[22], 1 K 4[2.4]; ancestor of בְּנֵי צָדוֹק Ez 40[46] 44[15] 48[11], זֶרַע צ׳ 43[19], בֵּית צ׳ 2 Ch 31[10]; descendant of Eleazar 1 Ch 5[34.34] + 5 t. Ch. **b.** 1 Ch 5[38.38], poss. = **c.** 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11]. †**2.** father-in-law of Uzziah 2 K 15[33] = 2 Ch 27[11]. †**3.** two wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3[4]. **b.** v[29]; perh. = **c.** 10[22], and **d.** הַסּוֹפֵר צ׳ 13[13].

צְדֶקְיָהוּ[56], **יָהּ-**[7] **n.pr.m.** (׳י *is righteousness;* cf. Sab. צדקאל DHM[Ib., on No. 32]); — **Σεδεκια(ς)**: **1.** last king of Judah, מַתַּנְיָה, changed to ׳צ: יְהוּ- 2 K 24[17.18.20] 25[2.7.7] = 2 Ch 36[10.11], 1 Ch 3[15] Je 1[3] 21[1.3.7] + 37 t. Je; יָהּ- †Je 27[12] 28[1] 29[3] 49[34]. †**2.** false prophets: **a.** under Ahab, יְהוּ- 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[10.23]; יָהּ- 1 K 22[11]. **b.** יְהוּ- Jerem.'s time, Je 29[21.22]. †**3.** יְהוּ- prince, Jerem.'s time, Je 36[12]. †**4.** יָהּ-, priest, Nehem.'s time, Ne 10[2] (ⓖL Σεχενιας). †**5.** יָהּ-, son of Jehoiachin, acc. to 1 Ch 3[16], but prob. gloss, Be SS, cf. Kit.

†**[צָהַב, צָהֹב,** cf. Lag[BN 31]] **vb. gleam** (NH *id.* (of face, bronze, etc.); Ar. صَهُبَ *be red*); — **Hoph.** *Pt.* נְחֹשֶׁת מְצֻהָב Ezr 8[27] *polished bronze* (so NH and — appar. Hebraism — Σ 2 Ch 4[16]).

†**צָהֹב adj. gleaming, yellow** (of hair); — שְׂעָר צ׳ Lv 13[30.32.36] (opp. שְׂ׳ שָׁחֹר v[31.37]).

†**I. [צָהַל] vb. neigh, cry shrilly** (Ar. صَهَلَ *neigh*, Syr. ܨܗܠ *id.*; Σ Est 8[15] = BH); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָהֲלָה Est 8[15]; 3 pl. צָהֲלוּ Is 24[14]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָצְהֲלוּ Je 5[8]; 2 fs. תצהלי 50[11] Kt, Qr 2 mpl. תָּצְהֲלוּ and so Vrss; *Imv.* fs. צַהֲלִי Is 10[30] +; mpl. צַהֲלוּ Je 31[7]; — **1.** *neigh*, of men under fig. of stallions; c. אֶל *unto* (in desire) Je 5[8], of profligate Judaeans; abs. 50[11] of arrogant Chaldeans. **2.** *cry shrilly*, in distress Is 10[30] (c. adv. acc. קוֹלֵךְ); usu. joy, praise (‖ רָנַן) 12[6] 54[1], c. ב *at, over*, Je 31[7] Is 24[14]; + שִׂמְחָה Est 8[15].

†**[מְצַהֲלָה] n.f. neighing**; — pl. cstr. קוֹל מְצַהֲלוֹת אֲבִּירָיו Je 8[16] (‖ נַחֲרַת סוּסָיו); sf. מְצַהֲלוֹתַיִךְ 13[27] of idolatrous Judah, under fig. of mare desiring stallion (‖ נַאֲפוּף וְנִטְחַ).

†**II. [צָהַל] vb. Hiph. make shining** (NH *id.* (rare); ‖ form of צהר, denom. fr. צָהֳרַיִם); — *Inf. cstr.* בָּנִים מְשַׁמֵּן לְהַצְהִיל ψ 104[15].

צָהַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَهَرَ *appear, mount,* ظَهْرٌ *back,* ظَهِيرَةٌ *midday;* As. *ṣêru* (TelAm. *zu'ru*, etc.), *back;* Aram. טְהַר MI[15] הצהרם, *midday;* Lag[BN 239]; >Kö[II. 1, 93] (cf. Thes) = *shine*, ‖ זהר, NH Hiph. (rare), for this is in Aram. צהר (rare)); הִצְהִיר Ecclus 43[3] is denom. from צָהֳרַיִם.

†**1. [צֳהַר] n.[m.]** only pl. צָהֳרַיִם **midday**, noon, Dt 28[29] +, צָהֳרָיִם Gn 43[16] + (when sun *mounts* its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges[§ 88 e] and reff.); — usu. **1.** *noon* as a specif. time of day, 1 K 18[29]; esp. בְּצׇ׳ *at noon* Gn 43[16.25] Am 8[9] 1 K 18[27] 20[16] Ct 1[7] (resting-time for flock), Je 6[4] (opp. evening); בְּעֵת צ׳ Je 20[16] (dist. fr. morning) as time of supposed security Je 15[8] Zp 2[4]; also מַהֲבַקֵּר וְעַד הַצׇּ׳ 1 K 18[26],

עַד־הַצ׳ 2 K 4[20]; without ב, as adv., צ׳ as time of prayer ψ 55[18] (+בֹּקֶר, עֶרֶב); as time of wasting מְשֻׁבָּב הַצ׳ 2 S 4[5] *noonday repose.* **2.** *noon*, as bright, sim. of happiness, blessing, Is 58[10] (opp. אֲפֵלָה), ψ 37[6] (‖כָּאוֹר); cf. Jb 11[17] (Ges[§ 133 e]); v. also בְּתוֹךְ הַצ׳ Is 16[3] (opp. צַלְמָוֶת); בַּצ׳ Dt 28[29] Is 59[10] Jb 5[14].

†II. צֹהַר **n.f.** prob. *roof* (cf. Ar. As. TelAm. *back*; >Thes Di al. *light*, window);—הַצ׳ תַּעֲשֶׂה לַתֵּבָה Gn 6[16].

†I. יִצְהָר **n.**[**m.**] **fresh oil** (newly *appeared*, cf. 'Ausbruch' Lag[EN 129] Kö[II. 1, 93]; >Thes al. that which *shines*);—abs. יִצְ׳ Ho 2[10]+, sf. יִצְהָרֵךְ Dt 7[13]+;—*fresh oil*, as product of land, in unmanufactured state, usu.+תִּירוֹשׁ, דָּגָן etc., rich possession, gift of י׳ Ho 2[10.24] Je 31[12] Dt 7[13] 11[14] Jo 2[19.24], so חֵלֶב יִצְ׳ Nu 18[12]; Dt 28[51] Hg 1[11] 2 Ch 32[28] Ne 5[11]; tithed Dt 12[17] 14[23]; firstfruits for priest 18[4] Ne 10[38] cf. v[40] 13[5] (tithe for Levites), v[12], for priest and Levite 2 Ch 31[5]; יִצְ׳ וְיִת׳ 2 K 18[32] *oil-olive*, i.e. oil-yielding olive-trees, cf. יִצְ׳ alone Jo 1[10]; יִצְ׳ as *anointing oil* only in בְּנֵי הַיִּצ׳ Zc 4[14], i.e. anointed ones.

†[צָהַר] **vb.denom.** fr. foreg., **Hiph.** press out oil;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יַצְהִירוּ Jb 24[11].

†II. יִצְהָר **n.pr.m.** Ισ(σ)ααρ: Levite, son of Kohath Ex 6[18.21] Nu 3[19] 16[1] 1 Ch 5[28] 6[3.23] 23[12.18].

†יִצְהָרִי **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. הַיִּצ׳ Nu 3[27] 1 Ch 24[22] 26[23.29].

צֵו v. צוה.

צוא (√of foll.; cf. Syr. ܨܘܐ *be foul*, Eth. ጸአ፡; prob. also Ar. وَصِئَ *be polluted;* Dl[Pr 160] Kö[II. 1, 162] cp. also As. *ṣû'i*, *destroy, ruin;* NH צוֹאָה = BH; Aram. צָאתָא, צוּאָה, *filth*).

†[צֵאָה] **n.f. filth**, specif. **human excrement**;—sf. צֵאָתֵךְ Dt 23[14]; cstr. בְּגֵלְלֵי צֵאַת הָאָדָם Ez 4[12] (as fuel; cf. [גֵּל] p. 165 supr.).

†צֵאָה **n.f. filth**;—abs. צ׳ Is 28[8] (of drunkards' vomit, cf. קִיא); צ׳ fig. of iniquity, cstr. צֹאַת Is 4[4], sf. צֹאָתוֹ Pr 30[12]; specif. of human *excrement* (=[צֵאָה]) sf. צֹאָתָם 2 K 18[27]=Is 36[12] (both Qr; Kt חר(א)יהם, cf. [חָרָא] p. 351 supr.).

†[צֵאִי] **adj.** filthy;—pl. צוֹאִים Zc 3[3], צֵאִים v[4] (both of garments).

צֵוְאָר v. I. צור.

†צוֹבָא, צוֹבָה **n.pr.terr.** Σουβα, rarely Σωβα(λ): an Aramaean kingdom, time of (Saul and) David אֲרַם צוֹבָא 2 S 10[6.8] (elsewhere צוֹבָה), הֲדַדְעֶזֶר מֶלֶךְ צ׳ 2 S 8[3.5.12] = 1 Ch 18[3.5], 1 K 11[23] 1 Ch 18[9]; צ׳ also 19[6]; חֲמַת צ׳ 2 Ch 8[3]; orig. home of one of David's heroes 2 S 23[36] (perh. rd. also for n.pr.m. מִבְחָר ‖ 1 Ch 11[38], cf. Dr); מַלְכֵי צ׳ 1 S 14[47] (only here in Saul's time); Nö[ARAM, in Ency. Bib., cf. ZMG xxv (1871), 113 ff.] places between Hamath and Damascus (about *Hums*, Emesa), and so Dl[Pa 279 f.], who cp. As. city *Ṣubitu*, cf. Schr[COT. 2 8, 3].

†I. צוּד **vb. hunt** (NH *id.* (rare), מְצוּדָה = BH; As. *ṣâdu, hunt*, so Ar. (صَيْد), صَادَ, Aram. צוּד, צַיִד, (ציד); OAram. צידא *hunting*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָדוּ La 4[18]; sf. צָדוּנִי 3[52], וְצָדוּם consec. Je 16[16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצוּד Lv 17[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. צוֹדָה Gn 27[3]; *Inf. abs.* צוֹד La 3[52]; *cstr.* לָצוּד Gn 27[5]; *Pt.* הַצָּד v[33];—*hunt*, c. acc. 1. צַיִד Gn 27[3] Qr (>Kt צידה), v[5.33] (all J), צַיִד חַיָּה Lv 17[13] (H); טָרָף Jb 38[39]; c. acc. pers. Mi 7[2] (+חֶרֶם, instr.), Je 16[16] (+מֵעַל), Jb 10[16], צוֹד צָדוּנִי כַּצִּפּוֹר La 3[52], subj. evil ψ 140[12]; c. acc. צָעֲדֵינוּ La 4[18], נֶפֶשׁ יָקָרָה Pr 6[26].—Ho 9[13] rd. prob. לָצַיִד (or לָצוּד), for MT לְצוֹר, v. צור. **Pō1.** *hunt* (keenly, eagerly?), *Impf.* 2 fpl. תְּצוֹדְדֶנָּה Ez 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* לְצוֹדֵד v[18]; *Pt.* fpl. מְצוֹדְדוֹת v[20.20], all c. acc. נְפָשׁוֹת (of magic arts, necromancy, etc.).

†I. צַיִד **n.m. hunting, game**;—abs. צ׳ Gn 10[9]+, צַיִד 27[3] (Qr; >Kt צידה), Ne 13[15], cstr. צֵיד Gn 27[25]; sf. צֵידִי v[19], etc.;—**1.** *hunting* Gn 27[30]; גִּבּוֹר־צ׳ 10[9.9], יֹדֵעַ צ׳ 25[27] (all J). **2.** *game* hunted and taken (cf. Ba[NB 161]), Gn 25[28] 27[3] (v. supr.) v[5.7.19.25.31.33] (all J), cf. Pr 12[27]; צֵיד חַיָּה אוֹ עוֹף Lv 17[13] (H).

†[צַיָּד] **n.m. hunter**;—pl. צַיָּדִים Je 16[16].

†מְצַד, מְצָד **n.f.**[Je 48, 41] **fastness, stronghold** (prop. *hunting-place*?);—abs. מְצָד 1 Ch 11[7] 12[16], מְצַד 12[8]; pl. abs. מְצָדוֹת 1 S 23[14]+, cstr. *id.* v[29] (Gi, 24[1] van d. H. Baer), Is 33[16];—**1.** *mountain-fastness* Ju 6[2] 1 S 23[14.19.29] (v. supr.), Ez 33[27] 1 Ch 12[8.16]; מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים Is 33[16]. **2.** more gen., *stronghold* Je 48[41] 51[30] Ez 19[9] (Baer Gi; van d. H. מְצוּדוֹת *id.* [II. מְצוּדָה] Ew Hi-Sm Da al.; *nets* [I. מְצוּדָה] Krae; del. Co Oort Toy); citadel of Jerusalem 1 Ch 11[7].

†I. [מָצוֹר] **n.m.** in pl., dub., usu. **siege-works**;—מְצוֹדִים גְּדֹלִים Ec 9[14], but read מְצוּרִים Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iv. 353], v. מָצוֹר **2**, p. 849 a.

†II. [מָצוֹד] **n.**[**m.**] **hunting implement**, specif. net (cf. Syr. ܡܨܘܕܐ, ☪ مَصْيَدَة, *net*);—

only fig.: cstr. מְצוֹד רָעִים Pr 12^{12} (but text dub., v. conj. in Toy); sf. מְצוּדוֹ Jb 19^{6} (of God as Job's hunter); pl. מְצוֹדִים וְחֲרָמִים לִבָּהּ Ec 7^{26} (of woman).

†I. מְצוֹדָה **n.f.** net;—מ׳ Ec 9^{12} for fish (in sim.);—pl. Ez 19^{9} v. מָצָד supr.

†I. מְצוּדָה **n.f.** net, prey;—abs. מ׳ Ez 13^{21} ψ 66^{11}; sf. מְצוּדָתִי Ez 12^{13} 17^{20};—**1.** *net*, in fig. of י׳'s judgment, Ez 12^{13} 17^{20} (both ‖ רֶשֶׁת), ψ 66^{11}. **2.** *prey* Ez 13^{21} (fig.).

†II. [מְצֻדָה] **n.f.** fastness, stronghold;—sf. מְצֻדָתָהּ Is 29^{7} (of Ariel);—pl. Ez 19^{9} v. מָצָד.

†II. מְצוּדָה **n.f.** fastness, stronghold;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 22^{4}+, מְצָדָה 2 S 5^{9}, cstr. מְצַדַת v^{7}; sf. מְצוּדָתִי ψ 18^{3}+, מְצָדָתִי 2 S 22^{2}; pl. מְצוּדוֹת ψ 31^{3};—*fastness* of David, 1 S $22^{4.5}$ 24^{23} (Gi v^{22}) 2 S 5^{17} 23^{14} = 1 Ch 11^{16}; rd. also מְצַדַת עֵרֶק 1 S 22^{1} 2 S 23^{13} 1 Ch 11^{15}, for MT מְעָרַת (v. מְעָרָה p. 792 b); of Jerus., מְצַדַת צִיּוֹן 2 S 5^{7}= 1 Ch 11^{5}, cf. 2 S 5^{9}; home of eagle Jb 39^{28} (+שֶׁן־סֶלַע); elsewhere fig. of י׳ ψ 18^{3} = 2 S 22^{2}, ψ 31^{4} 71^{3}(all + סַלְעִי), 91^{2}(+ מַחְסִי), 144^{2}(+ חַסְדִּי), but this dub., Krochm Gr Che חָסְנִי, Dy חָזְקִי, Du סַלְעִי; poss. is (מַחְסִי); also בֵּית מְצוּדוֹת 31^{9}.

II. צוד (√of foll.; relation to I. צוד dub.; cf. As. *ṣiditu*, Ar. صَيْدٌ (ى), Aram. זְוָדָה, זִיד, Palm. זוד, all *provisions* (esp. for journey); in Thes=I. צוד; on *game* as early food of nomads v. RS$^{\text{Sem. I. 205; 2nd ed. 222 f.}}$ cf. Doughty$^{\text{Arab. Des. I. 70, 326, 562}}$; † (Ar. Aram.) is then secondary).

†II. [צֵיד] **n.**[**m.**] provision, food;—abs. צֵיד Ne 13^{15}; sf. צֵידוֹ Jb 38^{41}, etc.;—*provision* taken on journey Jos 9^{14}, לֶחֶם צֵידָם v^{5} (both JE); more gen. (late), *food*, *food-supply*, Ne 13^{15} ψ 132^{15}, of raven Jb 38^{41}.—I. צַיִד v. צוד.

†צֵידָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. צ׳ Jos 9^{11}+2 t., צֵדָה Gn 42^{25}+5 t.;—*provision* for journey, march, Gn 42^{25} 45^{21} Ex 12^{39} (all E), Jos 1^{11} (D), 9^{11} (JE), Ju 7^{8} (text dub. cf. GFM), 20^{10} 1 S 22^{10}; *supply of food* ψ 78^{25}.—Gn 27^{3} v. I. צַיִד, sub צוד.

†[צִיד] **vb.denom.Hithp.** supply oneself with provisions, take as one's provision;—*Pf.* 1 pl. הִצְטַיַּדְנוּ Jos 9^{12} this bread *we took as our provision*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּצְטַיְּדוּ v^{4} (so rd. for MT וַיִּצְטַיְּרוּ, Codd Vrss Thes al.), abs.

[צוּר] $^{\text{485}}$ **vb. Pi.** lay charge (upon), give charge (to), charge, command, order (Ba ZMG XII (1857), 641 Gerber^{124} cp. Ar. وَصَى *combine*, II. *enjoin*, IV. *charge*; وَصِيَّةٌ *injunction, command*; Thes cp. Syr. ܝܘܿܕ, *erect*, ܝܘܿܕ, *stone-heap*, Ar. مُوَجَّهٌ *guide-stone*, cf. Schulth^{67}; Gerber makes Heb. vb. denom. fr. מְצָוָה, but vb. is much earlier);—*Pf.* 3 ms. צִוָּה Gn 6^{22}+; sf. צִוַּנִי Dt 4^{5}+; צִוָּךְ Dt 4^{23}+; צִוָּהוּ Gn 7^{5}+, etc.; 1 s. צִוִּיתִי Ex 29^{35}+29 t., צִוִּיתִי Lv 8^{31}+4 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַוֶּה Gn 18^{19}+8 t.; יְצַו Dt 28^{8}; וַיְצַו Gn 2^{16}+; sf. יְצַוֶּךָּ 1 Ch 22^{12}, etc.; 1 s. וְאֲצַוֶּה Ezr 8^{17} Qr(>Kt ואוצאה); 3 mpl. וַיְצַוּוּ Gn 50^{16}+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* צַוֹּת 2 S 18^{5}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צַוֵּה Jos 4^{16}+2 t.; צַו Lv 6^{2}+9 t.; mpl. צַוּוּ Jos 1^{11} 4^{3}; *Pt.* מְצַוֶּה Nu 32^{25}+; cstr. מְצַוֵּה Is 55^{4}, etc.; f. מְצַוָּה Gn 27^{8};—**1. a.** *lay charge upon*, c. עַל pers., Gn 2^{16} (J) 28^{6} (P) 1 K 2^{43} 11^{11} Am 2^{12} Je 35^{6} +6 t.; עַל rei, עַל הָעֲבִים אֲצַוֶּה מֵהַמְטִיר Is 5^{6}, cf. Jb 36^{32}, צ׳ עַל־חָנָךְ 2 Ch 7^{13}. **b.** *give charge to, command to* c. ל pers. Ex 1^{22} (E) 1 S 20^{29} 1 Ch 22^{17} Is 13^{3} Jer 32^{23} ψ 105^{8} תּוֹרָה צ׳ לָנוּ מֹשֶׁה Dt 33^{4}, cf. Ne 9^{14}; צַו לְבֵיתֶךָ 2 K 20^{1} *give charge to thy household* (in preparation for death)= Is 38^{1} (cf. NH, B.Bath.$^{151\,b}$, צַוָּאָה '*verbal will*' Id$^{147\,a}$). **c.** *give charge unto*, c. אֶל pers. Ex 16^{34} (P), 1 K 11^{10}; וַיְצַו אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ 2 S 17^{23} (cf. **b**). **d.** *give charge over, appoint*, c. acc. pers.+עַל rei, Ne 7^{2} 1 Ch 22^{12}, נָגִיד עַל (לִהְיוֹת) צ׳ *appoint* one (to be) ruler over 2 S 6^{21} 1 K 1^{35}; c. לנגיד 1 S 13^{14} 25^{30}; שֹׁפְטִים עַל 2 S 7^{11} = 1 Ch 17^{10}; c. inf. (no עַל), לִרְעוֹת עַמִּי 2 S 7^{7} = 1 Ch 17^{6}; וְצִוִּיתָה אֹתוֹ לְעֵינֵיהֶם Nu 27^{19} (P) *and thou shalt install him in their sight*, cf. v^{22} (P). **e.** *give* one *charge, command* (oft. עַל *concerning*), Gn 12^{20} (J), Nu 8^{22} (P), 2 S 14^{8} 18^{5} Je 7^{22} 39^{11} Is 45^{12} (AV RV Che Ry^{Kau}; >Ges Ew Di Du al. as **d**), 10^{6} (al. *against*), Na 1^{14} (al. *id.*); c. ל Nu 9^{8} 32^{28} (P), ψ 91^{11} La 1^{17} Est 3^{2}; c. אֶל Is 23^{11} Je 47^{7}. **2.** *charge, command:* **a.** c. acc. pers.+rei, oft., esp. of the law: Deut. phrases are אֲשֶׁר אנכי מצוך Ex 34^{11} (J), Dt 4^{40} $6^{2.6}$+18 t. Dt, cf. 15^{15}; אֲשֶׁר אנכי מצוה אתכם Dt $4^{2.2}$+9 t. Dt; †הַדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר צ׳ Dt 13^{6} Ex 32^{8} (E) Dt 5^{30} $9^{12.16}$ 11^{28} 31^{29}. **b.** c. acc. pers.+obj. clause, e.g., Inf. Gn 50^{2}+; ו consec. Pf. 18^{19} (J), Nu 35^{2} (P); ו consec. Impf. 2 S 4^{12} 1 K 2^{46}; weak ו c. Impf. Ex 27^{20}(P) Jos 4^{16}; Imv. Jos 1^{9} 1 S 18^{22}. **c.** acc. pers., acc. rei om., Ex 18^{23} (E) Gn 49^{33} (P)+; obj. given after לֵאמֹר Gn 26^{11} $32^{18.20}$ Lv 6^{2}+; וַיֹּאמֶר, etc., Gn 28^{1} 49^{29}+. **d.** acc. rei, acc. pers. om., צ׳ לעולם ברית ψ 111^{9}; †וְהִדְבַּרְתָּ אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתִיךָ, Ex $16^{16.32}$ 35^{4} Lv 8^{5} 9^{6} 17^{2} Nu 30^{2} 36^{6} (P); obj. cl., Lv 8^{34} (P), 13^{54} (P); Gn 42^{25}

(E), 1 K 5^{20}; Ju 4^{6}. **e.** abs. Gn 50^{16} (E), La 3^{37}. **3.** *charge, command*, acc. pers. in phr. בַּאֲשֶׁר צ׳ Ex 23^{15} (E) Gn 7^{9} (P)+; ככל אשר צ׳ Gn 7^{5} (J) Ex 29^{35} (P)+; כאשר צ׳ י׳ משה Ex $12^{28.50}$ $39^{1.5}$ +37 t. P; ככל אשר צ׳ י׳ משה $39^{32.42}$+5 t. P; †לכל אשר צ׳ Jos 1^{18} 22^{2} Je 35^{8}; acc. pers. om. כאשר צ׳ Ex 7^{10} Nu 32^{25} (P)+; ככל אשר צ׳ 2 K 11^{9}=2 Ch 23^{8}+; †לכל אשר צ׳ Ex 36^{1} (P). †**4.** *charge*, with command to others, *commission*, **a.** acc. pers. +אֶל pers. (sts. + acc. rei) Ex 6^{13} 25^{22} Lv 27^{34} (P) Dt 1^{3} Je 27^{4} Est 4^{10}; acc. pers. om. Gn 50^{16} (E) Est 3^{12} 8^{9}. **b.** בְּיַד of agent, +אֶל, Nu 15^{23} 36^{13} (P); אֶל om. Lv 8^{36} (P), Ezr 9^{11} Ne 8^{14}. **c.** acc. pers. +עַל for אֶל Ezr 8^{17} 1 Ch 22^{13} Mal 3^{22} Est 4^{5}. **d.** c. acc. rei, וְצִוִּ֣יתִי לְ Lv 25^{21} (P) *and I will command my blessing to you*, c. אִתְּךָ Dt 28^{8}, cf. ψ 133^{3}; צ׳ חסדו 42^{9}, בָּקָר Jb 38^{12}, נָחָשׁ חָרֵב Am $9^{3.4}$. †**5.** *command, appoint, ordain*, of divine act: in creation Is 45^{12} ψ 33^{9} 148^{5}, providence 2 S 17^{14} Am 6^{11} 9^{9} Jb 37^{12} ψ 78^{23} Is 34^{16}, redemption ψ 7^{7} 44^{5} 68^{29} 71^{3}; so of idol Is 48^{5} (‖ עשׂה). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. צֻוָּה Nu 3^{16} 36^{2}; 2 ms. צֻוִּיתָה Gn 45^{19}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצֻוֶּה Ex 34^{34};—*be commanded*, i.e. receive command, subj. pers., Gn 45^{19} (E), c. בְּ by whom Nu 36^{2} (P); אשר צ׳ Ex 34^{34} (P), בְּיֹ֥ום צ׳ Lv 8^{35} 10^{13} (P), כאשר צ׳ Nu 3^{16} (P) Ez 12^{7} 24^{18} 37^{7}.

†**צִיּוּן** **n.m. sign-post, monument** (NH *id.* (יצּן Pi. denom.); prob. from √ in orig. physical sense, v. esp. Ar. صُوَّانٌ, Syr. ܨܘܢܐ, cf. Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 57] Kö[II. 1, 154]; > √צין Buhl);—abs. צ׳, grave-stone 2 K 23^{17}; sign-post Ez 39^{15}; guide-posts, pl. צִיֻּנִים Je 31^{21} (‖ תַּמְרוּרִים).

מִצְוָה [181] **n.f. commandment**;—מ׳ Pr 6^{23}+; cstr. מִצְוֹת Jos 22^{3}+; sf. מִצְוָתְךָ Dt 26^{13} ψ 119^{96}; מִצְוָתוֹ Nu 15^{31}; pl. מִצְוֹת abs. Lv 26^{14}+ (מִצְוֹות Ne 9^{14}); cstr. 4^{2}+; sf. מִצְוֹתַי Gn 26^{5}+, etc.;—not used before D and Je; in Je only of man's commands; not Ez nor Minor Proph., exc. Mal;—**1.** *commandment*, of man: king, 1 K 2^{43} 2 K 18^{36}=Is 36^{21}, 2 Ch 8^{15}+14 t.; מ׳ אנשים Je $35^{14.16.18}$ Pr 6^{20}; מ׳ אנשים Is 29^{13}; pl. only Je 35^{18} Pr 10^{8} Ne 10^{33}; המצוה, *the order* (title of property) Je 32^{11}. **2.** of God: **a.** sg. *the commandment*, code of law: 2 Ch 8^{13} Ezr 10^{3} ψ 19^{9}; esp. of D שמר המ׳ Dt $8^{1.2}$+5 t. D; עשׂה המ׳ Dt 6^{25} 15^{5}; מ׳ (ה)אשר צוה Dt 26^{13} 30^{11} 31^{5}; סור מן המ׳ Dt 17^{20}; מ׳ הפר Nu 15^{31} (P); ‖ תּוֹרָה Ex 24^{12} (R[D]) Jos 22^{5} (D) 2 Ch 14^{3} 31^{21}; +מִשְׁפָּטִים, חֻקִּים Dt 5^{28} 6^{1}+. **b.** pl. of *commands* of D and later codes c. 2 pl. (*ye shall, shall not*; Br[Hex. new ed., 246 ff.]), Lv 4^{2}+5 t. P, Is 48^{18}+25 t. (late; esp. ψ 119, 20 t.); שמר מ׳ Ex 20^{6} (R) Lv 22^{31} (H) Dt 4^{2}+10 t. D, 1 K 14^{8} 2 K 18^{6}+5 t.; עשׂה מ׳ Lv 26^{14} (H)+5 t.; שמע מ׳ Dt 11^{13}+4 t.; המ׳ אשר צוה Lv 27^{34} (H); עבר מ׳ Dt 26^{13} 2 Ch 24^{20}; הפר מ׳ Ezr 9^{14}; עזב מ׳ 1 K 18^{18} 2 K 17^{16} Ezr 9^{10}; in combinations, esp. by Redactors and late writers; order various: (1) with חֻקִּים Ex 15^{26} (R^{D}) Dt 4^{40} Ezr 7^{11}+; ח׳+משׁפטים Dt 26^{17} 1 K 8^{58} Ne 1^{7} 10^{30}; +משׁפטים, תורות Ne 9^{13}; +תורה Ne 9^{14}; +עדות Dt 6^{17} 1 Ch 29^{19} 2 Ch 34^{31}. (2) with חֻקּוֹת משׁפטים+ח׳ Lv 26^{3} (H) Dt 6^{2} 10^{13}+9 t.; Lv 26^{15} Dt 8^{11} 11^{1} 30^{16} 1 K 6^{12}+תורה, משׁפטים ψ 89^{32}, +משׁפטים, עֵדוֹת 1 K 2^{3}; +תורות Gn 26^{5} (R^{D}); +עדות 2 K 23^{3}. (3) with משׁפטים Nu 36^{13} (P) 1 Ch 28^{7} Ne 9^{29} Dn 9^{5}; with תורות Ex 16^{28} (R), with ערות Ne 9^{34}. **c.** of special *commands* of God 1 S 13^{13} 1 K 13^{21} 2 Ch 29^{25} Ne 13^{5} Mal $2^{1.4}$ Jb 23^{12}. **3.** *commandment*, sg., of code of wisdom Pr 19^{16}, ‖ תורה 6^{23}, ‖ דבר 13^{13}; pl. of special commands 2^{1} 3^{1} 4^{4} $7^{1.2}$.

†**צַו** appar. **n.[m.]**, dub. word;—in הֲלַךְ אַחֲרֵי־צָו Ho 5^{11} usu. *command, ordinance*; < ΘΘ Che Now GASm שָׁוְא; elsewh. only צַו לָצָו צַו לָצָו קַו לָקָו קַו לָקָו (‖), Is 28^{10} in mocking mimicry of Is.'s words, and, v^{13}, of the unintelligible speech of י׳'s foreign agents of judgment; Ges Che[Comm. al.] (cf. AV RV) render *command upon command*; Ew Di (carpenter's) *rule* (+קו=*line and rule*), fr. √ צָוָה (whence צִיּוּן); Du Che[Hpt] explain as mocking sounds without sense.

†[**צוּד**] **vb. cry aloud** (NH *id.*; so As. *ṣâḫu* (?), Ar. (صيح), صَاحَ, Aram. צְוַח, ܨܘܚ; Eth. ጸውዐ: *call*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְצֻוָּחוּ Is 42^{11} (in joy, ‖ יְרַנֵּנוּ).

†**צְוָחָה** **n.f. outcry**;—in distress, grief, abs. צ׳ ψ 144^{14}; cstr. צְוָחַת Je 14^{2}; sf. צְוָחָתְךָ 46^{12}; abs. also Is 24^{11} (c. עַל *for, because of*).

צוֹל (√of foll., cf. *miṣwal* (in Syria), a stone-lined hollow, or basin, for washing grain, Wetzst[Siebe ZPV xiv (1891), 3]).

†**צוּלָה** **n.f. ocean-deep**;—Is 44^{27}.

†**מְצוּלָה**, [מִצּוֹלָה] **n.f. depth, deep**;—abs. מְצוּלָה Jb 41^{23}+; pl. abs. מְצֻלֹת Ex 15^{5} Ne 9^{11}, מְצֹלוֹת ψ 88^{7}; cstr. מִצְלוֹת Zc 10^{11}, מְצֻלֹת Mi 7^{19} ψ 68^{23};—*depth*, pl. מ׳ יָם *depths of the sea* Mi 7^{19} ψ 68^{23}; abs. Ex 15^{5} (of Red Sea) Ne 9^{11}

(*id.*); fig. of deep distress ψ 88[7] (‖ בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת); מ׳ יְאֹר Zc 10[11] (i.e. of Nile); sg. = *the deep sea, deep*, ψ 107[24] Jon 2[4] Jb 41[23] (in hyperb. descript. of crocodile); *depth* of marsh, swamp, בִּיְוֵן מ׳ ψ 69[3] *in mire of (the) depth*, fig. of distress (‖ מַעֲמַקֵּי־מָיִם), cf. מ׳ alone v[16] (‖ בְּאֵר).

†**מְצִלָּה n.f.** dub. word: Zc 1[8] the myrtles which are בְּמֹ׳, appar. some locality about Jerus., called *the basin, hollow;* GASm *glen* or *valley-bottom;* poss. is מְצִלָּה, < מָצְלָה, *shadow* (III. צלל).

†**[צוּם] vb. abstain from food, fast** (NH *id.;* Ar. (صوم) صَامَ, Eth. ጾመ; Aram. צוֹם, צְיָם); —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. צַמְתָּ 2 S 12[21]; 2 mpl. צַמְתֶּם Zc 7[5], sf. צַמְתֻּנִי v[5]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצָם 2 S 12[16], וַיְצֻמוּ 1 K 21[27]; 1 s. אָצוּם Est 4[16], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. צוּמוּ v[16]; *Inf. abs.* צוֹם Zc 7[5]; *Pt.* צָם 2 S 12[23] Ne 1[4]; — *fast*, in mourning the dead 1 S 31[13] = 1 Ch 10[12], 2 S 1[12]; in worship (contrition, intercession, etc.) Ju 20[26] 1 S 7[6] 2 S 12[16] (c. acc. cogn. צוֹם; ‖ בְּכָה), v[23] and (+ בְּכָה), v[21.22] (q.v. for explanation), Je 14[12] Zc 7[5] (+ סָפוֹד), הֲצוֹם צַמְתֶּנִי v[5] (Ges §117 x) *was it at all unto me* [ye] *that ye fasted?* וְאַתֶּנִי צַמְתֶּם Ne 1[4] (periphr. conj.; + מִתְפַּלֵּל), cf. Ezr 8[23] (+ בִּקֵּשׁ), Est 4[16] (c. עַל pers. *for* whom), v[16], Is 58[3] (‖ עִנִּינוּ נַפְשֵׁנוּ), v[4] (c. ל rei), v[4]; once in disappointment and vexation 1 K 21[27].

†**צוֹם n.m.** Is 58, 5 **fasting, fast**; —צ׳ abs. 2 S 12[16]+, cstr. Zc 8[19] (4 t.); sf. צֹמְכֶם Is 58[3]; pl. צוֹמוֹת Est 9[31]; — *fast*, as acc. cogn. 2 S 12[16]; public observance 1 K 21[9.12] 2 Ch 20[3] Ezr 8[21] Je 36[9] Jon 3[5] (all obj. of קָרָא *proclaim*), cf. Jo 1[14] 2[15] (both obj. of קַדְּשׁוּ); יוֹם צוֹם Je 36[6], יוֹם צֹמְכֶם Is 58[3], cf. v[5] (‖ יוֹם עִנּוֹת אָדָם נַפְשׁוֹ'), v[5.6]; of periodic fasts Zc 8[19.19.19.19] Est 9[31]; act or state of fasting, נָאֶסְפוּ בְצ׳ וּבְשַׂקִּים Ne 9[1] cf. Jo 2[12] Dn 9[3] Est 4[3]; עִנִּיתִי בַצ׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 35[13] cf. 69[11] (on וָאֶבְכֶּה v. Che Bae); causing physical weakness 109[24].

צוּעַ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صِيغ *form, fashion*).

†**צַעֲצֻעִים n.[m.] pl. things formed, images**; צ׳ מַעֲשֵׂה 2 Ch 3[10] *image work* (of cherubim).

†**[צוּף] vb. flow, overflow, [float]** (NH *id.;* so Aram. טוּף, טָפָא; —Ar. طَوْفٌ *skin-raft* is loan-wd. Frä[220]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָפְרְמִים עַל־רֹאשִׁי La 3[54] (fig.). **Hiph. 1.** *Pf. cause to flow over*, הֵצִיף אֶת־מֵי יַם־סוּף עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם Dt 11[4]. **2.** *cause to float: Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצָף הַמַּבּוּל 2 K 6[6].

†**I. צוּף n.m.** (honey-)**comb** (as *exuding* honey); —only fig.: cstr. צוּף־דְּבַשׁ Pr 16[24]; pl. נֹפֶת צוּפִים ψ 19[11] (+ דְּבַשׁ), Ⓖ κηρίον, κηρία, 𝔖 *favus*.

†**II. צוּף n.m.** Ephr. ancestor of Elḳanah and Samuel, בֶּן־צ׳ 1 S 1[1] (ἐν Ναασιβ, ⓖL υἱοῦ Σωφ), 1 Ch 6[20] Qr Ⓖ 𝔗 (Kt צִיף); appar. = צוֹפַי v[11] (Levite), Σουφ(ει): hence prob. אֶרֶץ צוּף 1 S 9[5] (in Benj., τὴν (γὴν) Σ(ε)ιφ(α)).

†**צוּפִי adj.gent.** Ṣuphite; —so read prob. for צוֹפִים 1 S 1[1] (We Klo Dr and most mod., after Ⓖ Σ(ε)ιφα, A Σωφιμ).

†**[צֶפֶת] n.f. out-flow**; —sf. צֶפְתֵךְ Ez 32[6] *thine outflow* (flowing blood), Co Bthl Toy Krae.

צוֹפַי = II. צוּף. צוֹפִים v. צוּפִי.

†**I. [צִיץ, צוּץ] vb. 1. blossom. 2. shine, sparkle** (perh. orig. meaning of √, but connex. of **1, 2.** dub.) (NH *id.* Hiph., fig. senses, צִיץ n. = BH); —**Qal** *Pf.* **1.** 3 ms. צָץ הַמַּשֶּׁה Ez 7[10] (fig.; ‖ פָּרַח הַזָּדוֹן); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצִיץ ψ 90[6] (of grass, חָצִיר), 103[15] (man under fig. of flower), fig. יָצִיץ וּפָרַח יִשׂ׳ Is 27[6]; 3 mpl. יָצִיצוּ ψ 72[16], וַיְצִיצוּ 92[8] (‖ פָּרַח; both fig. of men =) *flourish.* **2.** *shine, gleam:* of crown (נֵזֶר) ψ 132[18]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְצֵץ צִיץ Nu 17[23] *it put forth blossoms* (of rod; — perhaps from ‖ וַיֵּצֵא פָּרַח).

†**I. צִיץ n.m.** Is 28, 1 **1. blossom, flower. 2. shining thing**; —צ׳ abs. Is 42[7]+, cstr. v[6]+; pl. צִצִּים 1 K 6[18]+3 t. 6 (on form v. Kö[II. 1, 60]); — **1.** *blossom, flower*, Nu 17[23] (P; of Aaron's rod); (fig. of man Is 40[7.8] (both צ׳ נָבֵל; ‖ חָצִיר), cf. sim. צִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה v[6] (‖ *id.*), ψ 103[15], and צ׳ alone Jb 14[2]; צ׳ נֹבֵל Is 28[1] (fig. of Samaria), so prob. also v[4] (for MT נ׳ צִיצַת; so Marti); פְּטוּרֵי צִצִּים, as ornaments of temple 1 K 6[18.29.32.35]. **2.** *shining thing*, plate of gold, constituting the diadem on front of high priest's mitre, Lv 8[9] Ex 28[36] 39[30] (all P).—II, III. צִיץ, v. p. 851 infr.

צִיצַת Is 28[4], v. I. צִיץ supr.

†**II. [צוּץ] vb. Hiph. gaze, peep** (NH Hiph. *gaze* (rare); Aram. צִיץ *gaze*); —*Pt.* מְצִיץ מִן־הַחֲרַכִּים Ct 2[9] (v. ח, p. 355).

†**I. [צוּק] vb. Hiph. constrain, bring into straits, press upon** (NH צוּק *be distressed* (rare), Hiph. = BH; Ar. ضَاقَ (ى) *be narrow, tight*, so Eth. ጸፍ; Aram. עֲקַ, צְקַ; Chr Pal. ;)—*Pf.* 3 fs. הֵצִיקָה Ju 16[16], sf. הֵצִיקָתְהוּ 14[17], נִי- Jb 32[18] (Gi v[19]); 1 s. וְהֵצִיקוֹתִי consec. Is 29[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצִיק Dt 28[53]+2 t.; 3 mpl. יָצִיקוּ Je 19[9]; *Pt.* מֵצִיק Is 51[13.13], pl. מְצִיקִים 29[7]; —*bring into straits*, by importunity c. ל pers. Ju 16[16], c. sf. pers. 14[17]; *constrain* (to speak) Jb 32[18]

(sf. pers.); elsewhere of *bringing into straits* a city or people, c. ל, Is 29[2-7], so 7[6] (reading וּנְצִיקָנָּה for MT וּנְקִיצָנָּה), Thes Che Du Gr Marti, cf. formula בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמָצוֹק אֲשֶׁר יָצַ׳ לְ Dt 28[53.55.57] Je 19[9]; pt. abs. הַמֵּצִיק Is 51[13.13] *the oppressor*.

†צוֹק **n.**[**m.**] si vera l., **constraint, distress**;—וּבְצוֹק הָעִתִּים Dn 9[25] usu. *in distressful times;* Gr וּבְקֵץ וגו׳ (so 𝔊 [v[27]] 𝔖), as beginning of v[26], omitting וְ in וְאחרי (cf. Bev Marti).

†צוּקָה **n.f. pressure, distress**;—national Is 8[22] (+צָרָה), cf. אֶרֶץ צָרָה וְצ׳ 30[6]; personal צָרָה וְצ׳ Pr 1[27].

†II. צוּץ, מוּצָק **n.**[**m.**] **constraint, distress**;—abs. מוּצָק Is 8[23] *distress;* abs. also מוּצַק Jb 36[16], of distress as *constraint* (opp. רַחַב); רֹחַב מַיִם בְּמוּצָק 37[10], lit. *in constraint* (i.e. frozen).—1. מוּצָק v. יצק.

†מָצוֹק **n.**[**m.**] **straitness, straits, stress**;—alw. abs. מ׳;—כָּל־אִישׁ מ׳ 1 S 22[2] *every man of straits* (in straits); בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמ׳ Dt 28[53.55.57] Je 19[9] (all of national *straits*); צַר־וּמ׳ מְצָאוּנִי ψ 119[143]; perh. rd. מָצוֹק also 32[6], for מצא רק, cf. Du Br.

†מְצוּקָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. צַר וּמ׳ Jb 15[24]; יוֹם מְצוּקָה וּמ׳ Zp 1[15]; pl. sf., of ׳י delivering מִמְּצוּקוֹתַי ψ 25[17], מִמְּצוּקוֹתֵיהֶם etc., 107[6.13.19.28].

†II. [צוּק] **vb. pour out, melt** (‖ יצק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. (acc. to Thes al.) צָקוּן Is 26[16], but v. infr.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְאֶבֶן יָצוּק נָחוּשָׁה Jb 28[2] (rd. perh. יָצוּקוּ, v. Bu) *and stone* (ore, *men*) *melt it into copper;* צור יָצוּק עָפְרִי פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן Jb 29[6] *the rock used to pour out beside me streams of oil.*—Is 26[16] (as above) must mean *they poured out* (uttered) a whisper (לָחַשׁ; i.e. prayer); but form most improb.; Koppe Gr Di Du al. prop. צָקוֹן לַחַשׁ (from assumed צָקוֹן, I. צוק)=*constraint of* (like that of) *magic;* <Houb Kit צָעֲקוּ בְלַחַשׁ כִּי מוּסָרְךָ לָנוּ וגו׳, or Che[Hpt] צָעֲקָנוּ מִלַּחַשׁ כִּי מוּסָרְךָ לָנוּ.

†[מְצוּק] **n.m. molten support, pillar**;—pl. cstr. מְצֻקֵי אֶרֶץ 1 S 2[8] *the supports of the earth* are ׳י's;—מָצוּק 14[5] (׳as a pillar,׳ ׳steep,׳ etc.) is difficult (cf. HPS); del. with 𝔊 Th Dr Bu.

I. צוּר (√ of foll.; cf. possibly Ar. ضَوَّرَ (و) *cause to incline, lean;* NH=BH (rare), so Aram. צְוַר (cf. Kö[II. 1, 90]), צַוְּרָא).

†צַוָּאר **n.m.**[ψ 75, 6] **neck, back of neck**;—abs. צ׳ Is 8[8]+, cstr. צַוַּאר Je 28[10]+3 t. 28; sf. צַוָּארִי La 1[14], צַוָּרֹם Ne 3[5], etc.; pl. cstr. צַוְּארֵי Ju 8[21]+; sf. צַוָּארָיו Gn 27[16]+, צַוְּארֵיכֶם Je 27[12], †צַוְּארֹתֵיכֶם† Mi 2[3];—**1.** *neck*, esp. *back of neck*, of man, wearing chain as ornament Gn 41[42](E), so of woman Ct 1[10], cf. Ju 5[30] (rd. perh. רִי־ for רִי־); elsewh. in Gn usu. pl. intens., of individual, נָפַל עַל־צ׳ 45[14] (E), 46[29] 33[4] (Qr; Kt sg.), so בָּכָה עַל־צ׳ 45[14] 46[29] (all J); חֶלְקַת צַוָּארָיו 27[16] *smooth part of neck* (J); neck of beautiful woman Ct 4[4] 7[5]; neck as pressed by foot of conqueror Jos 10[24.24] (JE); place of yoke Gn 27[40] (sg.; J), Dt 28[48] Is 10[27] Je 27[2.8.11.12] 28[10.11.12.14] 30[8]; of transgressions as yoke La 1[14]; place of bonds Is 52[2]; of bearing load, Ne 3[5] (fig.), hence calamity as burden Mi 2[3]; neck as smitten with sword Ez 21[34]; עֹרֶף־צ׳ as measurement of height (depth; in fig.) Is 8[8] 30[8] Hb 3[13]; בְּצִ׳ עָתָק fig. ψ 75[6] *speak not with arrogant neck* (si vera l.; but rd. perh. בַּצּוּר *against the Rock*, 𝔊 *κατὰ τοῦ θεοῦ*, Bae Hup-Now Che Kau); of wicked, rushing against God Jb 15[26].—עַל־צַוָּארֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5[5] is dubious; Matthes Löhr Bae עַל־וגו׳; Bu עַל צַ׳, and הָרְדָּפְנוּ or יֻרְדְּפְנוּ for נִרְ׳. **2.** *neck* of animals, camels (wearing ornaments) Ju 8[21.26]; heifer Ho 10[11] (i.e. place of yoke, in fig. of Ephr.); horse Jb 39[19], crocodile 41[14].

†[צְרוֹר] **n.**[**m.**] **pl. necklace**;—sf. אַחַד עֲנָק מִצְּוָרֹנַיִךְ Ct 4[9].

II. צוּר **vb. confine, bind, besiege** (NH *id., wrap* (rare); Aram. צוּר *besiege, beleaguer*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְצַרְתָּ Dt 14[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצַר 1 K 20[1]+, 2 ms. תָּצוּר Dt 20[19], etc.; *Imv.* fs. צוּרִי Is 21[2] (after עֲלִי Kö[1.444], cf. Ges[§72s]); *Inf. cstr.* לָצוּר 1 S 23[8]; *Pt.* pl. צָרִים 1 K 15[27]+;—**1.** *confine, secure* (‖ I. צרר), acc. rei+ב of receptacle Dt 14[25] 2 K 5[23] Ez 5[3]; complem. om. 2 K 12[11], **2.** *shut in, besiege*, c. עַל of city 2 S 11[1] 1 K 15[27] 16[17] 20[1] 2 K 6[24.25] 17[5] 18[9] 24[11] Is 29[3] (+acc. of siege-works), Je 32[2] 37[5] 39[9] Dt 20[12] Ez 4[3] Dn 1[1]; c. עַל pers. (within city) 2 S 20[15] 2 K 16[5] Je 21[4.9]; c. אֶל of city (for עַל) Dt 20[19]; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 23[8]; c. אֵת of city only 1 Ch 20[1] (‖ 2 S 11[1] supr.); abs. Is 21[2].—חָנָם צָרִים אֶת־הָעִיר עָלָיִךְ Ju 9[31] is corrupt; Frankenb[Richterbuch 28] Bu GFM[Hpt] Now מְעִירִים *inciting* against. **3.** *shut up, enclose:* נָצוּר עָלֶיהָ לִתַּח אֶרֶז Ct 8[9] (עַל of maid [under fig. of door]+acc. mater., cf. Is 29[3] supr.); c. sf. pers. ψ 139[5] (fig., ׳י subj.).

†מָצוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **siege-enclosure, siege, entrenchment**;—alw. מ׳ abs., exc. cstr. מְצוֹר Ez 4[7], sf. מְצוּרֵךְ v[8];—**1.** *siege* מ׳ שָׂם עָלָיו Mi 4[14] *he hath*

laid siege to us, cf. מ׳ וְנָתַתָּ֥ עָלֶ֖יהָ Ez 4²; בּוֹא בַמּ׳ is *come into a state of siege* Dt 20¹⁹ 2 K 24¹⁰ 25² Je 52⁵, cf. וְהָיְתָה בַּמּ׳ Ez 4³; יוֹשְׁבָתִי בַּמּ׳ Je 10¹⁷; מְצוֹר יְרוּ׳ Ez 4⁷ *siege of Jerus.*, but also מ׳ עַל־יְרוּ׳ Zc 12²; יְמֵי מ׳ of duration of siege Ez 4⁸ 5²; מֵי מ׳ Na 3¹⁴ *water for a siege*; in phr. בְּמ׳ וּבְמָצוֹק *in the siege and stress* Dt 28⁵³·⁵⁵·⁵⁷ Je 19⁹. **2.** *enclosure*, i.e. *siege-works* Dt 20²⁰; late=*rampart* Zc 9³, מ׳ עִיר *entrenched city* ψ 31²² (al. *besieged*), 60¹¹ (‖ 108¹¹ ע׳מִבְצָר), cf. 2 Ch 8⁵; מ׳ עָרִים לְמ׳ 11⁵, יֹשְׁבִים בְּמ׳ בִּירוּשָׁלַ֫ם 32¹⁰; מ׳ Hb 2¹ acc. to most (‖ מִשְׁמֶ֫רֶת); but We der. fr. נצר, i.e. *watch-tower*, Now conj. מְצָפָה (cf. וְאֶצְפֶּה foll.); >Buhl conj. מָצָר.—מ׳ **n.pr.terr.** v. p. 566.

†מְצוּרָה **n.f. siege-works, rampart**;—abs. מ׳ Na 2² 2 Ch 14⁵; pl. מְצוּרוֹת 2 Ch 11¹¹+, מְצָרוֹת Is 29³, etc.;—**1.** *siege-works* Is 29³. **2.** *rampart* מ׳ נָצוֹר Na 2² *guard the rampart!* (‖ צְפֵה דָרֶךְ; We Now der. fr. נצר, i.e. *keep watch!*), 2 Ch 11¹¹, עָרֵי מְצוּרָה 14⁵ *fortified* cities, so (הַ)מְצוּרוֹת עָרֵי v¹⁰·²³ 12⁴ 21³.

†III. [צוּר] **vb. shew hostility to, treat as foe** (c. acc. pers.) (akin to II. צרר, to which SS assign the forms, but cf. Ar. ضَارَّ (ى) *act unjustly*, also *defraud*; Syr. ܚܲܕ̰ܵܐ, *rival wife*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְצַרְתִּי אֶת־צֹרְרֶיךָ Ex 23²² (subj. י׳; ‖ וְאֶיְבְתִּי אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ); *Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תֵּצַר אֶת־מוֹאָב Dt 2⁹; 2 mpl. sf. אַל־תְּצָרֵם v¹⁹; *Pt.* הַצָּרִים אוֹתָם Est 8¹¹.

†IV. [צוּר] **vb. fashion, delineate** (NH *id.*; so Aram. צוּר, צְיַר, צְיָר; ܨܽܘܪܬܵܐ *picture*, Sab. צורת, pl. צורת Hom Chrest. 125 Mordtm Himj. Inschr. 14.15; Ar. صُوَرٌ is loan-word acc. to Frä 272);—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְתַצַּרְתָּ Ez 43¹¹ (for MT צוּרַת) acc. to ⑥ We Sm Co Toy Berthol Krae, *and thou shalt delineate* the house (cf. הַגֵּד v¹⁰, הוֹדַע וּכְתֹב v¹¹); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצַר אֹתוֹ בַּחֶרֶט Ex 32⁴ (E) *and fashioned it* [the gold] *with a graving-tool*; וַיִּצֹר אֶת־שְׁנֵי הָעַמּוּדִים 1 K 7¹⁵ (+acc. mater.), rd. וַיִּצֹק (יצק), so ⑥ SS Kit Benz cf. Th; 1 s. sf. אצורך Je 1⁵ Kt, v. יצר.

†[צוּרָה] **n.f. form, fashion**;—cstr. צוּרַת Ez 43¹¹ v. foreg.; sf. צוּרָתוֹ v¹¹ (⑥ מְצוּתָיו, so Co, or תּוֹרָתָיו, so Berthol Krae; Toy as MT); so also Kt v¹¹·¹¹ (Qr pl. sf. צוּרֹתָיו) 2nd of these del. as dittogr. all moderns; 1st rd. as Kt Co Berthol, as Qr Toy; sg. sf. צוּרָם (Ges ⁵⁹¹ᵉ Kö ¹¹· ¹· ⁴⁴⁰) ψ 49¹⁵ Qr (Kt צירם) *their form* (of the dead).

†I. [צִיר] **n.m. image**;—pl. צִירִים Is 45¹⁶= *idols*; sg. sf. צִירָם ψ 49⁵ Kt *their form* (v. צוּרָה).

V. צוּר (√of foll.; ‖ III. צרר; cf. SI ³·⁶ צר, *rock*, Aram. טוּרָא, ⅁ *hill*, so Palm. pl. מוריא).

†I. צוּר **n.m.** Jb 29,6 **rock, cliff**;—צ׳ abs. Ex 17⁶+, cstr. Dt 8¹⁵+; sf. צוּרִי 2 S 22³, etc.; pl. צֻרִים Nu 23⁹+, צוּרוֹת Jb 28¹⁰; cstr. צוּרֵי 1 S 24³ (Gi v²);—**1. a.** *rocky wall, cliff*, Ex 17⁶·⁶ (E), Dt 8¹⁵ (צ׳ הַחַלָּמִישׁ), Is 48²¹·²¹ ψ 78¹⁵·²⁰ 105⁴¹ 114⁸ (‖ חַלָּמִישׁ); בּוֹא בְצ׳ Is 2¹⁰, בְּמְעָרוֹת צֻרִים v¹⁹, בְּנִקְרוֹת הַצ׳ v²¹, cf. Ex 33²¹·²² (JE); yielding honey (from its clefts) ψ 81¹⁷ (cf. Dt 32¹³; Dy Perles Anal. 34 We rd. צוּף); as look-out Nu 23⁹ (JE), home of goats 1 S 24³ (Gi v²), snow-covered Je 18¹⁴; bearing (olives for) oil Dt 32¹³ (חַלָּמִישׁ צ׳), Jb 29⁶; resort of homeless 24⁸, pierced by miners 28¹⁰, cf. perh. שִׁית בְּצ׳ נְחָלִים אוֹפִיר 22²⁴ *deposit* (thy) gold *in the rock* of the wadys (most sub צוּר *pebble*); as quarry, fig. of Abr. as ancestor of Isr. Is 51¹; place of security 1 Ch 11¹⁵, צ׳ הַמִּישׁוֹר Je 21¹³ (of city), fig. ψ 27⁵ 61³; symb. of firmness Na 1⁶ Jb 14¹⁸ 18⁴; enduring material 19²⁴. **b.** *rock* with flat surface 2 S 21¹⁰ Pr 30¹⁹. **c.** *block of stone, boulder* Ju 6²¹ 13¹⁹ (as altar); cf. צוּר מִכְשׁוֹל Is 8¹⁴ (‖ אֶבֶן נֶגֶף). **d.** *rock* with specif. name, צ׳ עוֹרֵב Ju 7²⁵ Is 10²⁶. **2. a.** fig. of God (33 t.) as support and defence of his people (oft. ‖ אֱלֹהִים, י׳, etc.), צ׳ מָעוֹן 62⁸, צ׳ עֻזִּי 62⁸, צ׳ מָעוֹז ψ 31³, צ׳ מִשְׂגַּבִּי 71³, צ׳ יִשְׁעָתִי Dt 32¹⁵ cf. 2 S 22⁴⁷ᵇ (but del., v. ‖ ψ 18⁴⁷), ψ 89²⁷ 95¹, צ׳ וּמְשַׁגַּבִּי 62³·⁷, צ׳ מַחְסִי 94²², צ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 30²⁹ 2 S 23³ (personif.), צוּרִי ψ 18³·⁴⁷ =2 S 22³·⁴⁷ᵃ, ψ 19¹⁵ 28¹ 92¹⁶ 144¹, צ׳ לְבָבִי 73²⁶, צוּרְנִי Dt 32³¹, צוּרָם v³⁰ ψ 78³⁵; c. בְּ essent. י׳ בְּיָהּ צ׳ עוֹלָמִים Is 26⁴ (cf. ψ 62⁸; v. ב I. 7 c); as **n.pr. dei** (*the*) *Rock* Dt 32⁴·¹⁸ (צ׳ יְלָדְךָ), v³⁷ Hb 1¹², + (perh.) ψ 75⁶ (rd. בַּצּוּר, v. צָנָא); v. also צוּר (פַּדָּהצוּר). **b.** of a heathen god Dt 32³¹, cf. Is 44⁸, מִי צוּר מִבַּלְעֲדֵי א׳ 2 S 22³² ‖ ψ 18³², cf. 1 S 2².—Vid. also בֵּית צוּר and חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים.—ψ 89⁴⁴ v. צר sub III. צרר, 49¹⁵ v. צוּרָה sub III. צור.

†II. צוּר **n.pr.m.** Σουρ (*Rock*);—**1.** a prince of Midian Nu 25¹⁵ 31⁸ Jos 13²¹. **2.** Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶.

†צוּרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my rock is Ēl*);—a Levite Nu 3³⁵, Σουριηλ.

†צוּרִישַׁדָּי **n.pr.m.** Σουρ(ε)ισαδαι[ε] (*my rock is Shadday*);—a Simeonite Nu 1⁶ 2¹² 7³⁶·⁴¹ 10¹⁹.

צוֹר *Tyre* v. צר. צֻוְרִנִּים צֻוָּר v. צְנָאר.

[צוּת] **Hiph.** Is 27[4] v. יצת.

צַח v. צחח. צִחָא v. צִיחָא.

צְחָה (√of foll.; Ar. ضَحِيَ(و) *be cloudless*, so Eth. *ṣaḥawa*; Aram. צְחָא, צְחִי *be thirsty*).

†[צְחֶה] **adj. intens. parched** (cf. Ges §84bc);—cstr. צַחֵה צָמְא Is 5[13] *parched with thirst.*

†[צָחַח] **vb. be dazzling** (ג צחצח *polish*; Syr. ܨܚ *be scorched*, Aph. *declare in writing* (make clear), ܨܚܝܪ *clarus, lucidus, fulgidus*; ܨܚܨܚܢ, ܨܚܨܚ, *smooth, plain*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָחֲחוּ מֵחָלָב La 4[7] (‖ זַכּוּ מִשָּׁלֶג), *they are more dazzling* (i.e. *whiter*) *than milk* (of effeminate skin).

†צַח **adj. dazzling, glowing, clear**;—חֹם צַח Is 18[4] *glowing heat*; רוּחַ צַח Je 4[11] *glowing wind*; דּוֹדִי צַח וְאָדוֹם Ct 5[10] *my beloved is dazzling* (*white*) *and ruddy* (cf. La 4[7]); fpl. לְדַבֵּר צַחוֹת Is 32[4] *to speak clear* (words), *clearly.*

†[צְחִיחַ] **n.[m.] shining, glaring, surface** cstr. צְחִיחַ סֶלַע i.e. a smooth, bare, rock Ez 24[7.8] 26[4.14]; pl. בִּצְחִיחִים Ne 4[7] Qr (Kt בִּצְחָחִים), *in glaring, bare places* (?).

†צְחִיחָה **n.f. scorched land**;—צ׳ ψ 68[7].

†[צַחְצָחָה] **n.[f.] scorched region**;—pl. צַחְצָחוֹת Is 58[11].

צֹחַן (√of foll.; NH צַחֲנָה=BH; Aram. צְחַנְתָּא *stinking fluid*, ܨܚܢ, ܨܚܢܐ *foul*).

†[צַחֲנָה] **n.f. stench**;—sf. צַחֲנָתוֹ Jo 2[20] (‖ בָּאְשׁוֹ).—Cf. עפר צחנה Ecclus 11[12].

†[צָחַק] **vb. laugh** (Ar. ضَحِكَ, *laugh*, Syr. ܨܚܩ, cf. Ba[ES 34]; v. also שׂחק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָחֲקָה Gn 18[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְחָק Gn 21[6], וַיִּצְחָק 17[17]; 3 fs. וַתִּצְחַק 18[12];—*laugh*, Gn 18[12.13.15.15] (J), 17[17] (P); c. ל *at, concerning*, 21[6]. **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְצַחֵק Ju 16[25]; *Inf. cstr.* לְצַחֵק Ex 32[6], לְצַחֵק בָּנוֹ (בִּי) Gn 39[14.17]; *Pt.* מְצַחֵק Gn 19[14] 26[8], מְצַחֵק 21[9];—**1.** *jest* Gn 19[14] (J). **2.** *sport, play* Gn 21[9] (E) Ex 32[6] (J); *make sport* for Ju 16[25] (לְפָנַי; ‖ וישחק־לנו); *toy with* (אֶת), of conjugal caresses Gn 26[8] (cf. Doughty[Arab. Des. i. 231]), *make a toy of*, c. ב, 39[14.17] (all J).

†צְחֹק **n.[m.] laughter**;—צְחֹק עָשָׂה לִי א׳ Gn 21[6] (E) *laughter hath God caused for me; =laughing-stock*, תִּהְיֶה לְצ׳ וּלְלַעַג Ez 23[32] (del. ℭ[B] Hi Co Berthol Siegf Krae; not Toy).

יִצְחָק, יִשְׂחָק **n.pr.m.** *Isaac*: **Isaac**, son of Abr. and Sarah (*he laugheth*, cf. play upon name Gn 18[12f.] (J), 21[6] (E), 17[17.19] (P); 26[8] (J));—יִצְחָק Gn 21[3.4.5] (E)+, 24[62.63.67] (J)+, 17[19.21] (P)+, (80 t. Gn, 9 t. Ex, 7 t. Dt), Lv 26[42] Nu 32[11] Jos 24[3.4], 1 K 18[36] 2 Ch 13[23] 1 Ch 1[28.34.34] 16[16] 29[18] 2 Ch 30[6]; †יִשְׂחָק Je 33[26] ψ 105[9], and (=Israel) בָּמוֹת יִשְׂחָק Am 7[9], בֵּית יִשְׂחָק v[16].

צָחַר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَحَرَ XI. *dry up, become yellow* [parched by sun], صُحْرَةٌ *reddish-gray colour* (v. Müll[Königsb. Stud. i. 6])).

†[צַחַר] **n.[m.] reddish-gray, tawny**;—צֶמֶר צָחַר Ez 27[18] *wool of reddish-gray, tawny wool*, or (Hi-Sm Krae), *of* land *Ṣachar* (si vera l.; Co del. צחר as dittogr.).

†[צָחֳרוֹת] **adj. tawny**;—fpl. אֲתֹנוֹת צְחֹרוֹת Ju 5[10].

†צֹחַר **n.pr.m. 1.** father of Ephron the Hittite Gn 23[8] 25[9], Σααρ. **2.** son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15], Σααρ. **3.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[7] Qr (וְצֹחַר; Kt יצחר), Σααρ, ℭL Εισαρ.

יִצְחָר 1 Ch 4[7] Kt, v. foregoing.

†I. צִי **n.m.**[Is 33, 21] **ship** (loan-word from Egypt. *t'aī*, acc. to Bondi[66], cf. Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 123] DHM[VOJ viii. 7, 165]);—abs. צִי אַדִּיר Is 33[21] *a majestic ship*; pl. צִיִּם Nu 24[24] (JE), Ez 30[9] (בְּצִ׳; but ℭ σπεύδοντες, cf. ℌ, whence Co Berthol אָצִים).

†II. [צִי] **n.m.**[Je 50, 39] **a wild beast**, prop. either **desert-dweller** (denom. from צִיָּה, so most), or **crier, yelper** (√*צוה=ضوى[*yelp*, Dozy], Ba[NB 188], cf. Ew[§146g, note]);—in any case a specif. animal, but not certainly identif.; Bo[Hieroz. i, lib. 3, §14], cp. Ar. ضَيْغَمٌ *wild cat*;—pl. צִיִּים Is 13[21] (f. אִיִּים v[22]), 23[13] 34[14] (+אִיִּים), Je 50[39] (*id.*; all betokening desolation); צִיִּים לְעֵם צ׳ ψ 74[14] (rd. לְעֵם צ׳ Hup-Now Bae); appar. of people 72[9], but prob. corrupt, Ol conj. צָרִים (‖ אֹיְבָיו), and so most moderns.

צְרוּיָה and (2 S 16[4]) צְבוּיָה **n.pr.m.** Σ(ε)ιβα: servant of Saul's house, 2 S 9[2.2]+14 t. 9, 16, 19.

†צִידוֹן and (Gn 10[15.19] 49[3]) צִידֹן **n.pr.loc.** *Sidôn*, Σιδων, ancient Phoenician city, on coast N. of Tyre (in As. *Ṣidun(n)u*, COT[Gloss]; TelAm. *Ṣiduna*, Ph. צדן, OAram. ציתן; in Egypt. *Dï-(d)u-na*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 134]);—'first-born' of

Canaan Gn 10^{15} = 1 Ch 1^{13}; northern limit of Canaanite Gn 10^{19}, cf. 49^{13}; defined as צִ׳ רַבָּה Jos 11^{8} (so 19^{28} infr.); also Ju 1^{31} 10^{6} (אֱלֹהֵי צִ׳), 18^{28} 1 K 17^{9}; named with Tyre Jos 19^{28} (cf. v^{29}), 2 S 24^{6} (cf. v^{7}), Is $23^{2\text{-}4}$ and צִ׳ בְּתוּלַת בַּת־צִ׳ v^{12} (cf. v^{5}, etc.), Je 25^{22} 27^{3} 47^{4} Ez 27^{8} $28^{21.22}$ (cf. $v^{2.12}$), Zc 9^{2} Jo 4^{4}.—Vid. Pietsch[Phönix. 54 ff.] Prutz[Aus Phönicien (1876), 98 ff.] Rob[BR ii. 478 ff.] de Luynes[Voyage à la Mer Morte i. 18 ff., and Pl. vi-xi.] Bd[Pal 3 (1898), 313 ff.].

†צִידֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—צ׳ Ju 3^{3} Ez 32^{30}; elsewhere pl. צִידֹנִים Dt 3^{9}+, צִידוֹנִים Ju 10^{12}, צִדֹנִים 18^{7}+3 t.; fpl. צִדֹנִית 1 K 11^{1};—as subst. = *Sidonians*, coll. c. art. Ez 32^{30} Ju 3^{3}; in earlier lit. appar. = *Phoenicians* Dt 3^{9} Jos $13^{4.6}$ Ju 3^{3} 10^{12} $18^{7.7}$ 1 K 5^{20} (= Tyre v^{15}), 16^{31} (if, [Jos[Ant. viii. 13, 1]] Ethb. was king of Tyre also), Ez 32^{30}; also עַשְׁתֹּרֶת אֱלֹהֵי צִ׳ 1 K $11^{5.33}$, cf. 2 K 23^{13}; named with Tyrians 1 Ch 22^{4} Ezr 3^{7}.

צוּה, צִיָּה (√of foll.; Ar. صَوِيَ *be parched*, so Aram. צְוָא, צְוִי (not ℵ), יָבֵשׁ (chiefly in Lexx)).

†צִיָּה **n.f. dryness, drought**;—abs. צ׳ Ho 2^{5}+; pl. צִיּוֹת ψ 105^{41};—*drought* Jb 24^{19} (‖ חֹם); elsewh. of land (oft. ‖ מִדְבָּר, עֲרָבָה, etc.): אֶרֶץ צ׳ *land of drought, desert* Ho 2^{5} (sim.), Je 2^{6} 50^{12} (fig.), 51^{43} Is 41^{18} 53^{2} (in sim.), ψ 107^{35}; +צָמָא Ez 19^{13} (fig.), +שְׁמָמָה Jo 2^{20}, +עֲיֵפָה ψ 63^{2} (fig.); צ׳ = *desert* Is 35^{1} Zp 2^{13} Jb 30^{3} ψ 78^{17}; pl. 105^{41}.

†צִיּוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **dryness, parched ground** (on format. v. Lag[BN 204]);—בְּחֹרֶב בְּצִ׳ Is 25^{5}, בְּצִ׳ 32^{2} (‖ אֶרֶץ עֲיֵפָה; both in sim.).

צִיּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Σ(ε)ιων; Ṣiyyôn, Zion (Syr. ܨܝܘܢ, older form, acc. to Lag[BN 84, cf. 198]);—צ׳ 2 S 5^{7}+; צִיּוֹנָה Je 4^{6};—stronghold (of Jebusites), מְצוּדַת צ׳ captured by David, and made his residence 2 S 5^{7} = 1 Ch 11^{5} (both + הִיא עִיר דָּוִד), on S. part of E. hill of Jerusalem, distinct from site of temple 1 K 8^{1} = 2 Ch 5^{2} (both מֵעִיר ד׳ הִיא צ׳ not elsewh. in narrative, but often in poets and proph.: as name of Jerus., from political point of view (sts. = inhabitants), Am 6^{7} (‖ הַרַּשְׁמֹרוֹן), ‖ יְרוּשָׁלַם Mi $3^{10.12}$ = Je 26^{18}, Is 4^{3} 30^{19} 40^{9} 41^{27} 52^{1} 62^{1} 64^{9} Zp 3^{16} Zc $1^{14.17}$ ψ 51^{20} and (בַּת־צ׳) Is 52^{2} Mi 4^{8} (‖ בַּת־יְרוּשָׁלִַם), La 2^{13} (‖ *id.*), also (יוֹשֶׁבֶת צ׳) Je 51^{35}; = Jerus. also Is 14^{32} 33^{5}+, so esp. in phr. בְּנוֹת צ׳ Is $3^{16.17}$ 4^{4} Ct 3^{11}, בְּנֵי צ׳ La 4^{2} Jo 2^{23} ψ 149^{2} (‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל), cf. Zc 9^{13}, יְלֻדָה צ׳ אֶת־בָּנֶיהָ Is 66^{8}, and even הַר־צ׳ 2 K 19^{31} = Is 37^{32} (both ‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), Is 29^{8} (‖ אֲרִיאֵל v^{7}), Ob $^{17.21}$ ψ 48^{12} (‖ בְּנוֹת יְהוּדָה), 125^{1}; so also הַר־בַּת צ׳ Is 16^{1} and 10^{32} Qr (Kt בֵּית : ‖ גִּבְעַת־יְרוּשָׁלִַם); cf. הַר־צ׳ Je 31^{12}; in foll. הַר־צ׳ might refer to temple-hill Is 10^{12} (+יְרוּשָׁלִַם), 31^{4} (+גִּבְעָתָהּ = יְרוּשָׁלִַם v^{5}), La 5^{18} Jo 3^{5} (+יְרוּשָׁלִַם); specif. of Jerus. as abode of יי and place of his worship Am 1^{2} Is 31^{9} Zc 8^{3} Mi 4^{2} = Is 2^{3}, Jo 4^{16} ψ 102^{22} 135^{21} 147^{12} (all ‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), 76^{3} (‖ שָׁלֵם); partic. of sanctuary 20^{3} (‖ קֹדֶשׁ), 14^{7} = 53^{7}+; of Jerus. הַר־צ׳ ψ 48^{3} (‖ קִרְיַת מֶלֶךְ רָב), 78^{68} (‖ שֵׁבֶט יְהוּדָה), Is 24^{23} (‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), etc.; הָרֵי צ׳ in same sense †ψ 133^{3}; particularly of sanctuary Is 4^{5} and (‖ הַר־קָדְשִׁי) Jo 2^{1} 4^{17}; צ׳ הַר׳ ψ 2^{6} is seat of king.—Vid. also בַּת־צ׳, הַר־צ׳, יֹשֶׁבֶת צ׳, sub בַּת, הַר, יָשַׁב.

צִיּוֹן v. ציה. צִיּוֹן v. צוה.

†צִיחָא **n.pr.m.** an overseer of Nethinim Ne 11^{21}, who are called בְּנֵי צִיחָא Ezr 2^{43} = בְּנֵי צָהָא Ne 7^{46}; Σηα, Σιααυ, Σιαλ, Σουλαι, etc.

צִיִּים, צִיִּם v. I, II. צִי. צִין **n.pr.loc.** v. צֵן.

צִינֹק v. צנק. צִיעֹר v. צער.

צִיף v. II. צוף. I. צִיצָה, צִיץ v. I. [צוץ].

†II. צִיץ **n.**[**m.**] meaning dubious; only in תְּנוּפַת־צִיץ לְמוֹאָב Je 48^{9} usu. (after AW Ra Ki al.) *wings* (coll.) (cf. Aram. צִיץ *wing, fin*, Thes Gf al.); cf. Perles[Anal. 46], who reads נוֹצִין (wing-) *feathers* (as in Aram.); ⑥ σημεῖα, whence Gie *sign-post*, rdg. צִיּוּן,—or גֵּם,—(indicating flight).

†III. צִיץ **n.pr.loc.** in מַעֲלֵה הַצ׳ 2 Ch 20^{16}; ה perh. radical, cf. *Wady Ḥaṣâṣâ*, and plateau *Ḥaṣâṣâ*, N. of Engedi, Buhl[Geogr. 97]; ⑥ Ασαε, ⑥L τῆς ἐξοχῆς Ασισα.

†צִיצִת **n.f. tassel, lock** (√dub.; NH *id.*, so ℵ צִיצִיתָא, Syr. ܨܝܨܝܬܐ; cf. Ar. نَاصِيَةٌ *hair on forehead*);—צ׳ abs. Nu $15^{38.39}$ *tassel* on flowing ends (כְּנָפִים) of garments, cstr. צִ׳ הַכָּנָף v^{38} (v. Kennedy[Hast. DB ii. 69, Fringes]); צ׳ רֹאשִׁי Ez 8^{3} *lock* of hair on forehead.

צִיקְלַג v. צִקְלַג.

I. צִיר (√of foll.; cf. صَارَ (ى) *become, attain to, go*; perh. Sab. (Min.) ציר (*cause to become*), *form* Hom[Chrest. 125]);—on Hithp. Jos 9^{4} v. ציד.

†II. צִיר **n.m.**[Pr 25, 13] **envoy, messenger**;—צ׳ abs. Je 49^{14}+, cstr. Pr 13^{17}; pl. צִירִים Is 18^{2}; sf. צִירֵיהוּ 57^{9};—*envoy*, from Cush Is 18^{2}, from apostate Isr. 57^{9}; from יי Je 49^{14} = Ob[1]; *messenger* in gen. צִיר אֱמוּנִים Pr 13^{17}, נֶאֱמָן צ׳ 25^{13}.—I. צִיר v. III. צור.

II. **צִיר** (√ of foll.; ? *turn, revolve;* NH צִיר *pivot* (of door), *hinge*, so Ar. صَيَّار (cf. سَيَّار, Dozy[I. 712b]); perh. As. *ṣirru;* Aram. צִירְתָּא, צִירָא).

†III. [צִיר] **n.[m.]** pivot (of door), hinge;—sf. הַדֶּלֶת תִּסּוֹב עַל־צִירָהּ Pr 26[14] (in ‖ of sluggard).

†IV. [צִיר] **n.[m.]** pang (prop. *writhing*);—pl. צִירִים Is 13[8] 21[3]; cstr. צִירֵי 21[3]; sf. צִירֵי Dn 10[16], צִירֶיהָ 1 S 4[19];—*pangs* of childbirth 1 S 4[19], so (sim.) Is 21[3]; and, of terror, 13[8] (+ חֲבָלִים), 21[3]; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10[16].

צְלָה, צֶלֶה v. III. צלל.

†[צָלָה] **vb. roast** flesh (NH *id.;* so Ar. صَلَى (ى), Eth. ጸለወ:);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלֶה צָלִי Is 44[16] *he roasteth a roast;* 1 s. אֶצְלֶה בָשָׂר v[19]; *Inf. cstr.* לִצְלוֹת 1 S 2[15] give flesh (בָּשָׂר) *to roast.*

†**צָלִי adj.** et **n.m.** roasted, roast;—cstr. (as adj.) צְלִי־אֵשׁ (P) of flesh (בָּשָׂר) Ex 12[8.9] (opp. מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמָּיִם); abs. as subst. cogn. Is 44[16] v. [צָלָה].

†I. [צָלַח] **vb. rush;**—(Thes al. cp. ܨܠܚ, Syr. ܨܠܰܚ, *cleave, penetrate,* then *advance,* v. foll.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְצָלְחָה consec. 1 S 10[6]; 3 pl. וְצָלְחוּ 2 S 1[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Am 5[6] (v. infr.), 3 fs. וַתִּצְלַח Ju 14[6] +;—*rush,* וְצִ֫ יַּרְדֵּן 2 S 19[18] *they rushed into the Jordan* (dub., v. Dr HPS), יְצִ֫ בָּאֵשׁ בֵּית יוֹסֵף Am 5[6] lest *he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house,* etc. GASm; Now conj. יְצִיתֵ֫ בָּאֵשׁ); esp. of sudden possession by (אֱלֹהִים ^ רוּחַ), c. עַל pers. Ju 14[6] the Spirit ... *rushed upon* him, so v[19] 15[14] 1 S 10[6.10] 11[6]; c. אֶל pers. 16[13] and (of רוּחַ אֱ֫ רָעָה) 18[10].

†II. [צָלַח, צָלֵחַ] **vb. advance, prosper** (NH *id.;* Ph. Pi. causat. in n.pr.; Ar. صَلَحَ *be in good condition,* cf. Sab. הצלח Sab Deukm[93]; Aram. צְלַח, ܨܠܰܚ *prosper*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָלְחָה Je 12[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Je 13[7] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צְלַח;—*prosper,* of way of wicked Je 12[1], cf. Nu 14[41] Is 53[10] 54[17] Ez 17[9.10] Dn 11[27]; c. ל rei, = *be good for* anything Je 13[7.10] Ez 15[4]; subj. pers., abs., Je 22[30.30] Ez 17[15], ψ 45[5] *be successful!* וְתִצְלְחִי לְמִלּוּכָה Ez 16[13] *and thou didst prosper to royalty* (dub.; del. ⓖ Co Toy; > Sta ZAW vi (1886), 337 f. Krae לְמִלְאָבָה i.e. harlotry). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִצְלִיחַ Gn 24[21], 2 ms. הִצְלַחְתָּ 1 Ch 22[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְלִיחַ Ne 2[20] +, וַיַּצְלַח 1 Ch 29[23] 2 Ch 32[30], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַצְלַח 1 K 22[12] +, הַצְלִיחָה Ne 1[11], יַ֫ ה— ψ 118[25], etc.; *Pt.* מַצְלִיחַ Gn 24[42] +;—**1.** *make prosperous, bring to successful issue,* of ', c. acc. of man's way (דֶּרֶךְ), Gn 24[21.40.42.56] (J), c. acc. rei Gn 39[3.23] (J), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26[5], c. ל pers. Ne 1[11] 2[20]; abs. *send success* ψ 118[25]; human subj. c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Dt 28[29] Jos 1[8] (D), Is 48[15] ψ 37[7], so prob. 1[3] (al. sub **2**), 2 Ch 7[11]; c. acc. מִרְמָה Dn 8[25]. **2.** *shew, experience, prosperity,* of men 1 K 22[12.15] = 2 Ch 18[11.14], Je 2[37] (+ ל pers. in ref. to whom) 5[28] 32[5] 1 Ch 22[11.13] 29[23] 2 Ch 13[12] 14[6] 20[20] 24[20] 31[21] 32[30] (בְּכָל־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ), Pr 28[13] Dn 8[12] (of horn), v[24] 11[36]; אִישׁ מַצְלִיחַ Gn 39[2] (J) *a prosperous man;* subj. דֶּרֶךְ Ju 18[5] (cf. ψ 1[3] supr.), ''s word Is 55[11].

III. **צֶלַח** (√ of foll.; NH צְלֹחִית = BH; cf. Aram. צְלוּחִיתָא (in Lexx) *flat dish;* Eth. ጸሐል: Amhar. ጽንሐ፡ ጽና: (v. Prä[Amh. Spr. §65c]); Ar. صَحْن, all *bowl, dish;* v. Frä[63.170]).

†[צֶלֶחָה] **n.[f.]** pot for cooking;—pl. צֵלָחוֹת 2 Ch 35[13] (+ דְּוָדִים, סִירוֹת).

†**צַלַּחַת n.f.** dish;—2 K 21[13] (sim.), צַלַּחַת Pr 19[24] 26[15] (v. טמן).

†**צְלָחִית n.f.** אבר;—צ׳ חֲרָשָׂה 2 K 2[20].

צָלְיִי v. צלה.

†I. [צָלַל] **vb. tingle, quiver** (NH צְלִצֶל *whirr* (rare); Ar. صَلْصَلَ; ⓢ צְלַל; Syr. ܨܠܰܨܠ);—*Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ Hb 3[16]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּצַלֶּלְנָה 1 S 3[11], תְּצַלֶּלְנָה (Ges[§ 67 s]) 2 K 21[12] Je 19[3];—*tingle,* of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3[11] 2 K 21[12] Je 19[3] (all of dreadful news); of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3[16].

1. [צָלְצָל] **n.[m.]** whirring, buzzing;—cstr. אֶרֶץ צִלְצַל כְּנָפָיִם Is 18[1] *land of buzzing of* (insects') *wings* (so prob.; other views v. in Di).

†II. [צִלְצָל] **n.[m.]** spear (fr. *whizzing*);—cstr. צִלְצַל דָּגִים Jb 40[31] *fish-spear, harpoon.*

†**צְלָצַל n.m.** a whirring locust (cf. As. *ṣarṣaru,* Ar. صَرْصَرٌ, Syr. ܨܪܨܘܪܐ, ܨܪܨܝܪܐ; Lag Ges. Abh. 145, N. 9);—Dt 28[42] (devouring; not identif.; Tr[NHB 313]).

†**צֶלְצְלִים n.m.pl.** musical instr. of percussion, cymbals (with *clashing* sound; NH צֶלְצֶל, Aram. צֶלְצְלִין, ܨܠܨܠܐ);—צ׳ 2 S 6[5] (+ מְנַגְּנִים, q. v.; ‖ 1 Ch 13[8] מְצִלְתַּיִם); cstr. צִלְצְלֵי־שָׁמַע

ψ 150⁵, צ׳ תְּרוּעָה v⁵;—cf. Now Arch. i. 272 f. Benz Arch. 277 We Sk. Eng. Tr. 232.

†[מְצִלָּה] **n.f.** bell (fr. *tinkling*);—pl. cstr. מְצִלּוֹת הַסּוּס Zc 14²⁰.

†מְצִלְתַּיִם **n.f.du.** cymbals (appar. later equiv. of צֶלְצְלִים where v. reff.);—מ׳ 1 Ch 13⁸ (‖ 2 S 6⁵ v. צֶלְצְלִים), 15¹⁹ 16⁵.⁴² 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹².¹³ 29²⁵ Ezr 3¹⁰ Ne 12²⁷; תַּיִם- 1 Ch 15¹⁶.²⁸ 25¹.

†II. [צָלַל] **vb.** sink, be submerged (NH *id.*; As. *ṣalâlu, sink down, sink to rest,* II. *launch* (Hpt Prol. Assyr. Gr. lliii; BAS i. 127; Ball, Gen. 53); Eth. ጸለለ: *float*, cf. Nes Mar. x: Aram. צְלַל, are *filter, clarify*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ בַּעוֹפֶרֶת בְּמַיִם Ex 15¹⁰.

†III. [צָלַל] **vb.** be or grow dark (cf. Ar. ظَلَّ *be black*, ظِلّ *shade*; Eth. ጸለለ: *be dark*; As. *ṣillu, shade, ṣalâlu*, Pi. *roof over*, so Sab. סלל [II.], טלת *ceiling, roof*, Hom Chrest. 125, cf. Palm. תטלילא; OAram. טלל *overshadow*, Aram. טְלָלָא, צִלָּא *shadow*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ שַׁעֲרֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם Ne 13¹⁹ *the gates of Jerusalem grew dark*, i.e. evening came on. **Hiph.** *Pt.* חֹרֶשׁ מְצַל Ez 31³ *a shadowing wood* (but del. Ⓖ Co Toy Krae).

†צֵל **n.m.***144,4 shadow;—צ׳ abs. 2 K 20⁹+, cstr. Gn 19⁸+; sf. צִלּוֹ ψ 121⁵, צִלָּהּ Ez 31⁶+, also צִלְלוֹ Jb 40²², etc.; pl. צְלָלִים Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; cstr. צִלְלֵי Je 6⁴;—**1.** *shadow* on dial 2 K 20⁹.¹⁰.¹⁰.¹¹ ‖ Is 38⁸; צִלְלֵי־עֶרֶב Je 6⁴, cf. Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; of mt. Ju 9³⁶. **2.** *shadow, shade*, as protection (fr. sun): of branches, Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory), Ho 4¹³ Jb 40²² Jon 4⁵.⁶ and (in fig.) Ho 14⁸ Ez 17²³ 31⁶.¹².¹⁷ ψ 80¹¹ Ct 2³ (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32² (sim.); צ׳ קָרְתִּי Gn 19⁸ *shadow of my roof;* of cloud Is 25⁴ and (fig. of ׳י׳s protection) 4⁶ 25⁴, so prob. 16³; צ׳ כְּנָפֶיךָ *shadow of thy wings*, fig. of ׳י׳s protection ψ 17⁸ 36⁸ 57² 63⁸; *shade*, in gen., Jb 7², fig. of ׳י ψ 121⁵; hence = *protection, defence*, of city (wall) Je 48⁴⁵; of ׳י Nu 14⁹ (JE), ψ 91¹ (v. also n.pr. בְּצַלְאֵל), cf. צֵל יָדוֹ Is 49² (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51¹⁶ (covering people); of human ally Is 30².³, of king La 4²⁰; also of wisdom Ec 7¹², money v¹².—בְּצִלָּה Is 34¹⁵ appar. ref. to קִפּוֹז, but improb.; rd. perh. בְּצֵיָה *her eggs* Du Che Hpt (Che Heb Hpt transp. וּבְקֵעָה וְדָגְרָה). **3.** *shadow* as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8⁹ 14² ψ 144⁴ (כְּצֵל עוֹבֵר), Ec 6¹² 8¹³; כְּצֵל נָטוּי of an individ. life near its end ψ 102¹², so כְּצֵל כְּנִטּוֹתוֹ 109²³; in sim. of emaciated members, וְיֹצְרֵי כַּצֵּל Jb 17⁷.

†צִלָּה **n.pr.f.** wife of Lam. Gn 4¹⁹.²².²³, Σελλα.

†צִלְתַּי **n.pr.m.** (Thes expl. as צֵל יָהּ);—**1.** Benj., 1 Ch 8²⁰, Σελαθ(ε)ι. **2.** צִלְלַי, Manassite, 1 Ch 12²¹ (van d. H. v²⁰), Σεμαθει, Σιλαθα, etc.

†צַלְמָוֶת **n.** [**m.**] death-shadow, deep shadow, poet. (prob. = צֵל + מָוֶת, Ⓖ (usu.) σκιὰ θανάτου, cf. Ⓢ Ⓥ, so Thes Schwally Leben n. d. Tode, 194, v. esp. Nö ZAW xvii (1897), 183 ff.; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) rd. צַלְמוּת *darkness, deep darkness*, cp. Ar. ظَلَمٌ IV, As. [*ṣalâmu*], Eth. ጸለመ: *be black, dark*);—*death-shadow*, oft. ‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, לַיְלָה, etc., and opp. בֹּקֶר, אוֹר. **1.** = *deep shadow, darkness* (cf. אֶרֶז אֶל, הֲרֵרֵי אֵל): Am 5⁸ Jb 3⁵ 12²² 24¹⁷ᵃ 28³ 34²²; of eyes heavy with weeping 16¹⁶; צ׳ בַּלָּהוֹת 24¹⁷ᵇ *terrors of the darkness.* **2.** fig. **a.** of distress Je 13¹⁶ ψ 107¹⁰.¹⁴; צ׳ אֶרֶץ Is 9¹. **b.** of extreme danger Je 2⁶ ψ 23⁴ 44²⁰. **3.** characterizing world of the dead, צ׳ אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ וצ׳ Jb 10²¹, כְּמוֹ אֹפֶל צ׳ v²² (text dub., v. Bu Du); צ׳ שַׁעֲרֵי־מָוֶת 38¹⁷ (Ⓖ πυλωροὶ δὲ ᾅδου; ‖ שַׁעֲרֵי־מָוֶת).

צְלֹלֵי, צְלָלִים, צִלְלִי v. צֵל.

†הַצִּלֶּלְפּוֹנִי **n.pr.f.** in Judah (*give shade, thou that turnest to me!*) 1 Ch 4³, Εσηλεββων, etc.

IV. צלל (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Eth. መጸለት: is *unleavened bread* (Di 1207 as *pure*, unfermented, cf. צָלַל sub II. צלל), more prob. would be designation of shape).

†צלול Kt, צְלִיל Qr **n.m.** cake, round loaf;—צ׳ לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים Ju 7¹³ (cf. GFM).

צֶלֶם (✓ of foll.; Nö ZMG xl (1886), 733 f. cp. Ar. صَلَمَ, *cut off* (e.g. an ear, a nose);—NH צֶלֶם = BH, so As. *ṣalmu*, Sab. צלם Gildemeister ZMG xxiv (1870), 180 CIS iv, no. 2, l. 4, Aram. צַלְמָא, OAram. צלמא, so Nab. Palm. (also צלמתא of woman's statue)).

†צֶלֶם **n.m.** Ez 16,17 image (something *cut out*, cf. פֶּסֶל; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—צ׳ abs. ψ 39⁷, cstr. Gn 1²⁷+; sf. צַלְמוֹ v²⁷ 5³, צַלְמֵנוּ 1²⁶, צַלְמָם ψ 73²⁰; pl. cstr. צַלְמֵי 1 S 6⁵.⁵+, sf. צַלְמָיו 2 K 11¹⁸ 2 Ch 23¹⁷, צַלְמֵיכֶם Am 5²⁶;—**1.** *images* of tumours and mice (of gold) 1 S 6⁵.⁵.¹¹; esp. of heathen gods Am 5²⁶ (text dub.; del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷ (both c. vb. שִׁבְּרוּ), Ez 7²⁰, so צ׳ זָכָר 16¹⁷ (i.e. in male form, acc. to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); צַלְמֵי מַסֵּכֹתָם Nu 33⁵² *their molten images;* of painted pictures of men Ez 23¹⁴. **2.** *image, likeness*, of resem-

blance, בְּצ (בְּרָא) עָשָׂה, of God's making man in his own image, Gn 1[26] (‖בְּדִמּוּתֵנוּ), v[27.27] 9[6], בְּצ 5[3] (‖בִּדְמוּתוֹ; all P). **3.** fig. = *mere, empty, image, semblance,* בְּצ ψ 39[7] *as* (ב essentiae) *a* (mere) *semblance man walks about;* צֶלֶם תִּתְהַלֵּךְ 73[20] *thou wilt despise their semblance.*

†**I. צַלְמוֹן n.pr.mont.** **1.** הַר־צ Ju 9[48] near Shechem, not identif., cf. GFM, Buhl[Geogr. 100]; Ερμων (erron.). **2.** snow-capped mt. ψ 68[14], prob. E. of Jordan (in Ḥauran acc. to Wetzst, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 118]), Σελμων.

†**II. צַלְמוֹן n.pr.m.** a hero of David 2 S 23[28] (= עִילַי 1 Ch 11[29]), (Σ)ελλω, ⑥L Ελιμαν.

צַלְמָוֶת v. III. צלל.

†**צַלְמֹנָה n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[41.42], Σελμωνα.

צַלְמֻנָּע n.pr.m. a king of Midian, + זֶבַח 12, Ju 8[5] + 10 t. Ju 8, ψ 83[12], Σελμανα, Σαλμ.

I. צלע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَلَعَ, *decline, deviate,* ضَلِعٌ *curved;* NH צֶלַע = BH, so Ar. ضِلْعٌ, As. *ṣêlu,* BAram. עֶלַע, עִילְעָא, Syr. ܥܠܥ).

צֵלָע n.f.(m. 1 K 6[34], and appar. Ex 26[26]) **rib, side;**—abs. צ Gn 2[22] +, cstr. צֶלַע Ex 26[26] +, also צֶלַע 2 S 16[13]; sf. צַלְעוֹ Ex 25[12] +; pl. צְלָעִים 1 K 6[34], צְלָעוֹת v[3] +; cstr. צַלְעֹת Ez 41[26] +; sf. צַלְעֹתָיו Gn 2[21] +;—**1.** *rib* of man Gn 2[21.22] (J). **2.** *rib* of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16[13]. **3.** *side-chambers* or *cells* (enclosing temple like ribs) 1 K 6[5.6] (rd. הַצ for הֵיצוּעַ, v. [יָצִיעַ]), 7[3], so of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41[5] + 10 t. 41 (on text v. Co Toy Krae). **4.** *ribs* of cedar and fir, i.e. *planks, boards* (pl.), of temple wall 1 K 6[15.16], floor v[15]. **5.** *leaves* of door v[34]. **6.** (in P) *side,* of ark (אָרוֹן) Ex 25[12.12.14] = 37[3.3.5]; of tabern. (מִשְׁכָּן) 26[20] (‖פְּאָה v[18]), v[26.27.27] = 36[25] (‖פ v[23]), v[31.32], 26[35.35]; of altar 27[7] = 38[7], 30[4] = 37[27].—Je 20[10] Jb 18[12] v. עלע sub II. עלע.

†**צֵלַע n.pr.loc.** in Benj. Jos 18[28], A ⑥L Σελα[(ε)λαφ]; burial-place of Saul 2 S 21[14] (צֶלַע), *ἐν τῇ πλευρᾷ*; poss. = TelAm. *Zilu,* so Zim[ZA vi. 258] Jastr[JBL xi (1892), 105] (Wkl, however, thinks of סלע).

†**II. [צָלַע] vb. limp** (Ar. ظَلَعَ, Aram. טלע Aph.);—**Qal** *Pt.* צֹלֵעַ עַל־יְרֵכוֹ Gn 32[32] (J; of Jacob); f. הַצֹּלָעָה as subst., of personif. Judah as flock [צאן] Mi 4[6.7] Zp 3[19].

†**צֶלַע n.**[m.] **limping, stumbling;**—fig. of calamity, abs. לְצ ψ 38[18] *I am ready* (נָכוֹן) *for stumbling* (and falling); sf. בְּצַלְעִי ψ 35[15] *at my stumbling;* שֹׁמְרֵי צ Je 20[10] *watchers of my stumbling;* אֵיד נָכוֹן לְצַלְעוֹ Jb 18[12] *ruin is ready for his stumbling.*—Vid. also עֵצֶל cstr.

†**צָלָף n.pr.m.** (NH *caper-plant*);—father of a wall-builder Ne 3[30], Σελε(φ), etc.

†**צְלָפְחָד n.pr.m.** of Manasseh, Nu 26[33.33] 27[1.7] 36[2.6.10.11] Jos 17[3] 1 Ch 7[15.15], Σαλπααδ, etc.

†**צֶלְצַח n.pr.loc.** in Benj. 1 S 10[2] (si vera l.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. מִצֶּלַע, cf. 2 S 21[14]).

I, II. [צָלַל], צֶלֶל, צְלָלִים v. I. צלל.

†**צֶלֶק n.pr.m.** Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23[37] = 1 Ch 11[39], Ελεις, Σελ(λ)η(κ), Σαλααδ, etc.

צִלְתַי v. III. צלל.

†**[צָמָא] vb. be thirsty** (NH = BH (rare); so Ar. ظَمِئَ, Eth. ጸምአ: As. *ṣûmu, thirst,* etc.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָמְאָה ψ 42[3] 63[2]; 2 fs. צָמְתְּ consec. Ru 2[9] (Ges[§ 75 qq]); 1 s. צָמְתִּי Ju 4[19] (Ges[§ 74 k]); 3 pl. צָמְאוּ Is 28[21]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְמָא Ex 17[3] Ju 15[18]; 3 mpl. יִצְמְאוּ Is 49[10], יִצְ Jb 24[11]; 2 mpl. תִּצְמָאוּ Is 65[13];—*be thirsty* Ju 4[19] 15[18] Ru 2[9] Is 48[21] 49[10] (‖יִרְעָבוּ), 65[13] (‖תִּרְעֵבוּ) Jb 24[11]; c. ל rei, Ex 17[3] (E); fig. צָמְאָה נַפְשִׁי לֵאלֹהִים ψ 42[3] *my soul thirsteth for God,* cf. 63[2].

†**צָמָא n.**[m.] **thirst**;—abs. צ Ex 17[3] +, sf. צָמְאִי ψ 69[22], etc.;—Ex 17[3] (E), Ju 15[18] Ho 2[5] Am 8[13] La 4[4] Ne 9[20] ψ 69[22]; ‖ רָעָב Is 5[13] (van d. H. צָמָה), Dt 28[48] Ne 9[15] 2 Ch 32[11]; of wild asses ψ 104[11], of fish וְתָמֹת בַּצ Is 50[2], but rd. perh. (or בְּצַמָּאָה) וּבְהָמוֹתָם בַּצָּמָא Gunk[Schöpf. 98] Che[Hpt] Marti (cf. Is 44[3] sub foll.); fig. of grief of exile Is 41[17], cf. אֶרֶץ צִיָּה וְצָמָא Ez 19[13]; c. ל, *thirst for* water Am 8[11].—בַּצ Je 48[18] is prob. corrupt; read perhaps לְאֶרֶץ (Gie), or בָּעָפָר.

†**צָמֵא adj. thirsty**;—abs. צ Is 21[14] +; fs. צְמֵאָה Dt 29[18]; pl. צְמֵאִים ψ 107[5];—*thirsty,* usu. + (or ‖) רָעֵב: 2 S 17[29] Pr 25[21] ψ 107[5], as subst. *thirsty one* Is 29[8] 32[6]; so also 21[14], and (fig. of thirst for יהוה's favour) 55[1]; צָמֵא 44[3] = *thirsty land* (Gunk[l.c.] prop. צְמֵאָה); הָרְוָה אֶת־הַצְּמֵאָה Dt 29[18] *the watered* (plant, herbage) *with the thirsty,* fig. of *entire* people.

†**צַמְאָה n.f. parched condition**;—Je 2[25] spare thy throat מִצ, *from being parched* (in fig.).

†צְמָאוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **thirsty ground**;—abs. צ׳ Dt 8[15] Is 35[7] ψ 107[35].

†[צָמַד] **vb. bind, join** (Ar. ضَمَدَ *bind, wind*, specif. of girl with two lovers We[GGN 1893, 470]; *fasten* (cattle) to yoke Dozy, مِضْمَد *yoke, Id.*; As. *ṣamâdu, bind, harness*, so Eth. θαμደ: and III. *be attached, attach oneself*, specif. *be* (religiously) *devoted*; Aram. צְמַד, ضمد, *bind*); —**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצָּמֶד Nu 25[3]; 3 mpl. וַיִּצָּמְדוּ ψ 106[28]; *Pt.* pl. נִצְמָדִים Nu 25[5]; *join, attach, oneself* to (לְ) Baal Peor, i.e. adopt his worship Nu 25[3.5] (JE), whence ψ 106[28]. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מְצֻמֶּדֶת 2 S 20[8] a sword *bound* upon (עַל) his loins. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּצְמִיד מְרִמָה ψ 50[19] *thy tongue combineth* (fitteth together, frameth) *deceit* (>denom. fr. צֶמֶד Gerber[170]).

†צֶמֶד **n.m.**[1 K 19, 19] **couple, pair**;—צ׳ cstr. Ju 19[3]+; sf. צִמְדּוֹ Je 51[23]; pl. צְמָדִים 1 K 19[19] 2 K 9[25] (but v. infr.); cstr. צִמְדֵי Is 5[10] (Ges[§ 93 m]);—**1.** *couple, pair*, usu. of animals, צ׳ חֲמֹרִים Ju 19[3.10] 2 S 16[1]; צ׳ (הַ)בָּקָר *span of oxen* 1 S 11[7] 1 K 19[21], pl. of more than one span v[19] (ploughing), Jb 1[3] 42[12]; צ׳ פָּרָשִׁים צֶמֶד 2 K 5[17]; צ׳ פָּרָשִׁים Is 21[7.9] *a pair of horsemen*; pl. also of one pair of riders 2 K 9[25] (but rd. prob. צֶמֶד, so Kit); צ׳ alone = *span* (of oxen) Je 51[23]. **2.** a measure of land (only square measure in OT) like *acre*; orig. appar. what a *span* can plough (in a day; v. Now[Arch. I. 202] Benz[Arch. 208]; cf. mod. *faddan*,=what can be ploughed in a season Schumacher[ZDV xii (1889), 163 f., Across Jordan 22], or in a day Bergheim[PEQ. 1894, 192], Ency. Bib.[Acre]), צ׳ שָׂדֶה 1 S 14[14] (on text v. DrHPS); צִמְדֵי־בָרָם Is 5[10].

†I. צָמִיד **n.m.** [Gn 24, 22] **bracelet** (*bound* on wrist);—abs. צ׳ Nu 31[50]; pl. צְמִידִים Gn 24[22]+; —*bracelet* Gn 24[22.30.47] (J), Nu 31[50] (P); in fig. Ez 16[11] 23[42].

†II. צָמִיד **n.**[**m.**] **cover, of vessel**, Nu 19[15].

צַמָּה v. צמם.

†צָמַח **vb. sprout, spring up** (NH *id.*, so ℵ צְמַח; Syr. ܨܡܚ *spring* or *shine forth*, ܨܡܝܚܐ *shining*, also *sprout*; Ph. צמח *posterity*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָמַח־בּוֹ Lv 13[37]; 3 pl. וְצָמְחוּ consec. Is 44[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְמַח Jb 5[6], 3 fpl. תִּצְמַחְנָה Is 42[9], etc.; *Pt.* צֹמֵחַ Ex 10[5], צוֹמֵחַ Ec 2[6]; fpl. צְמָחוֹת Gn 41[6.23];—*sprout, spring up*: **1.** of plants, trees, etc. Gn 2[5] Ex 10[5] (both J), Gn 41[6.23] (E), Ez 17[6] (in fig.); once (late) יַעַר צוֹמֵחַ עֵצִים Ec 2[6] *wood sprouting with trees* (full of growing trees); fig. of future ruler (v. צֶמַח) Zc 6[12], posterity Is 44[4], cf. Jb 8[19], trouble(עָמָל) 5[6], truth (אֱמֶת) ψ 85[12], restoration (אַרְכֻּכָה) Is 58[8], future events Is 42[9]. **2.** of hair Lv 13[37] (P; cf. **Pi.**). **Pi.** *grow abundantly*, always of hair; —Pf. 3 ms. צִמַּח Ez 16[7] (in fig.): *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַמֶּח 2 S 10[5]=1 Ch 19[5] (of beard); *Inf. cstr.* לְצַמֵּחַ Ju 16[22] (Samson's hair). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהִצְמִיחָהּ Is 55[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְמִיחַ 2 S 23[5] Is 61[11], וַיַּצְמַח Gn 2[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַצְמִיחַ Jb 38[27]; *Pt.* מַצְמִיחַ ψ 104[14] 147[8];—**1.** *cause to grow*, c. acc. of plant, subj. יי Gn 2[9] ψ 104[14], cf. Jb 38[27], c. 2 acc. ψ 147[8] *who causeth mts. to sprout grass*; fig., obj. צֶמַח צַדָּקָה Je 33[15]; *horn* (קֶרֶן) of Isr. Ez 29[21], of David ψ 132[17]; righteousness, etc. Is 61[11b]; cf. also 2 S 23[5] (if interrog., v. Dr Bu; otherwise HPS); subj. ground Gn 3[18] cf. Is 61[11a] (sim.), Dt 29[22] (obj. om.); also (fig.) Is 45[8] (cf. Di Kit). **2.** of rain, *cause* the earth *to sprout* (abs.), Is 55[10].

†צֶמַח **n.m.** [Je 23, 5] **sprout, growth**;—abs. צ׳ Ho 8[7]+, צֶמַח Zc 3[8]; cstr. צֶמַח Gn 19[25]+; sf. צִמְחָהּ Ez 17[9]+;—**1.** coll. *sprouting, growth*, צ׳ הָאֲדָמָה Gn 19[25] (J), צ׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16[7] (sim.), cf. Is 61[11] ψ 65[11]; so צ׳ יהוה Is 4[2], צ׳ abs. Ho 8[7]; *growth* (=foliage) of vine, צ׳ מַרְפֵּי Ez 17[9]. **2.** process of *growth*, of vine, עֲרֵגוֹת צִמְחָהּ Ez 17[10]=*the beds where it grew*. **3.** future ruler, under fig. of *sprout* from Davidic tree (cf. ψ 132[17]) וְהַקְמֹתִי לְדָוִד צ׳ צַדִּיק Je 23[5] *a righteous sprout, shoot*,= אַצְמִיחַ לְדָוִד צ׳ צַדָּקָה 33[15]; hence (as n.pr.) צ׳ עַבְדִּי Ze 3[8], of Zerub. צ׳ שְׁמוֹ 6[12].

צִמִּים v. צמם. צְמִירִת v. צמת.

צמם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَمَّ *draw together*, or صَمَّ *bandage* (a wound), *be compact*; NH צִמְצֵם *press*; ℵ[Jer] Palp. Ithpalp. *veil* (?denom.)).

†צַמָּה **n.f. woman's veil**; sf. צַמָּתֵךְ;—Is 47[2] Ct 4[1.3] 6[7].

†צַמִּים **n.m. doubtful word, usu. snare, trap** (fr.‖ פַּח Jb 18[9]);—חֵילָם וְשָׁאַף צ׳ Jb 5[5] *and a snare snappeth at his wealth* (so Bu Bev[JPhil. xxvi. 304 f.]; Vrss Di Du and most mod. צְמֵאִים, or צָמֵא, *the thirsty*, sometimes with change of וְשָׁאַף); 18[9] (‖ פַּח; Che[JQ ix (1897), 578] צִירִים *pangs*, cf. Is 13[8]).

†[צָמַק] **vb. dry up, shrivel** (NH *id.*; ℵ[J] Nu 6[3] צְמִיקִין, for יְבֵשִׁים);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* pl. שָׁדַיִם צְמֻקִים Ho 9[14] *shrivelling breasts* (of women; ‖ רֶחֶם מַשְׁכִּיל).

†[צְמוּק] **n.m.**[1 S 30,12] **bunch of raisins** (*dried grapes*);—pl. צְמֻקִים 1 S 25[18] 30[12], צְמוּקִים 2 S 16[1] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]).

צמר (√of foll.; NH צֶמֶר = BH; Eth. **ፀምር**; Aram. עַמְרָא, ܥܡܪܐ; Palm. עמרא).

†צֶמֶר **n.m.**[Ez 44,17] **wool**;—abs. צ׳ Is 1[18], צֶמֶר Lv 13[48]; cstr. צֶמֶר Ez 27[18] (v. infr.); sf. צַמְרִי Ho 2[7.11];—*wool* (usu. c. (פִּשְׁתִּים) *flax, linen*): in natural state גִּזַּת הַצ׳ Ju 6[37], צ׳ אֵילִים 2 K 3[4] (but constr. difficult, and צ׳ perhaps gloss); Ho 2[7.11] (as gift of value); white Is 1[18] (sim.; ‖ שֶׁלֶג), sim. of snow ψ 147[16] (from white flakes); *white* (?) *wool* as merchandise Ez 27[18] (צ׳ צָחַר, but on text v. צָחַר), Pr 31[12]; prey of moth Is 51[8] (sim.); made up into garments Dt 22[11], בֶּגֶד צ׳ Lv 13[47.59] cf. v[48.52]; בֶּגֶד om. Ez 34[3] 44[17].

†צַמֶּרֶת **n.f.** tree-top (poss. from *woolly*, feathery, appearance);—צ׳ cstr., of cedar (in fig.) Ez 17[3.22], so sf. צַמַּרְתּוֹ 31[3.10]; of tall trees in gen., צַמַּרְתָּם v[14].

†צְמָרִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. (people of the city called *Ṣimirra* by As., COT[Gn] Dl[Pa 231 f.], Egypt. *Da-(m)-ma-ra* WMM As. u. Eur. 157; Tel Am. *Ṣumur* acc. to Zim[ZPV xiii (1890), 145] Jastr[JBL xii (1893), 63]; Gk. *τὰ Σίμυρα*, etc., e. g. Strabo[xvi. 2, 12], >Wkl[MVG 1896, 208 f., cf. Tel Am. 40•] thinks צ׳, *Σίμυρα*, = As. *Zimarra*, distinct from *Ṣimirra-Ṣumur*);—הַצ׳ Gn 10[18] = 1 Ch 1[16], Ⓖ *τὸν Σαμαραῖον*; Ez 27[11] Co rds. וּצְמָרִים for וְגַמָּדִים (q.v.); Toy Krae retain וְגַמָּדִים;—cf. mod. *Ṣumra*, N. of Tripoli and S. of Ruad (Arvad), v. Pietschm Phön. 39 Bäd[Pal. 3 (1898), 407].

†צְמָרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Benj. Jos 18[22], *Σαρα*, A *Σεμριμ*, ⓁL *Σαμαρειμ*, perh. *Es-samra*, N. of Jericho Buhl[Geogr. 180]. **2.** הַר־צ׳ mt. in Ephraim 2 Ch 13[4], *Σομορων*, unknown.

†[צָמַת] **vb. put an end to, exterminate,** poet. and (in **Qal, Pi.**) hyperb. (prop. *compress*, NH *id.*, *press together*; Ar. صَمَتَ is *be silent*, II, IV. *make speechless, silence*; Syr. ܙܡܰܬ *be silent* (in Lexx));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָיַי . . . צָמְתוּ La 3[53] *they have put an end to my life* (Bu conj. **Pi.**). **Niph.** *be ended, annihilated*; *Pf.* 1 s. נִצְמַתִּי מִפְּנֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 23[17] *I am* [not] *annihilated because of* (the) *darkness*; 3 pl. נִצְמָתוּ Jb 6[17] (of dried-up brooks). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. צִמְּתַתְנִי ψ 119[139] קִנְאָתִי *hath put an end to me* (it is so intense). **Pi'lēl** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. צִמְּתוּנִי (but rd. צִמְּתָתוּנִי Ges[§ 55d], or צִמְּתָתֻנִי Hi [Ges[§ 145k]]; cf. Bae) ψ 88[17] thine alarms *have annihilated me*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִצְמַתָּה ψ 73[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַצְמִיתֵם ψ 94[23.23]; 2 ms. תַּצְמִית ψ 143[12], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַצְמִיתֵם ψ 54[7]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מַצְמִיתַי ψ 69[5];—*exterminate, annihilate*, c. acc. pers., subj. Psalmist ψ 18[41] = 2 S 22[41] (read as in ψ), 101[5.8]; his foes ψ 69[5]; ׳ו 54[7] 73[27] 94[23.23] 143[12].

†צְמִיתַת **n.f.** **completion, finality,** only in phr. לְצ׳, לְצַ׳ = *in perpetuity*, of alienation of land; לִצְמִיתַת Lv 25[23], לְצַמִּיתַת v[30] (P).

†צִן **n.pr.loc.** Σ(ε)ιν; name of wilderness S. of Canaan, where lay Kadesh Barnea, c. ה loc. צָנָה Nu 34[4] (where Lag[BN 47] חצן), Jos 15[3] (van d. H. צְנָה in Jos); elsewh. מִדְבַּר־צִן Nu 13[21] 20[1] 27[14.14] 33[36] 34[3] Dt 32[51] Jos 15[1] (all P).

[צִן], I, II, III. צָנָה, v. I, II, III. צנן.

†צֹאן, [צֹנֶא] [**n.m.**] **flocks** (‖ form of צאן q.v.);—abs. צֹנָה ψ 8[8]; sf. צֹנְאֲכֶם Nu 32[24] (JE).

†[צָנַח] **vb. descend** (meaning inferred fr. context);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּצְנַח מֵעַל הַחֲמוֹר Ju 1[14] = Jos 15[18] *and she descended* (alighted) *from the ass*; וַיִּ׳ בָּאָרֶץ Ju 4[21] *and it* (the tent-peg) *went down into the ground*.

†[צָנַם] **vb. dry up, harden** (cf. Aram. צִינְמָא, צִנְמָא, *stone*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* fpl. צְנֻמוֹת Gn 41[23] (E) of ears of grain.

I. **צנן** (√of foll.; meaning obscure).

†[צִנָּה] **n.**[**m.**] thorn? barb?;—pl. צִנִּים Pr 22[5] (+ פַּחִים); וְאֶל־מְצִנִּים Jb 5[5] *from* (behind) *thorns* (a protecting thorn hedge, so Di), but very dub.; Che[JQ July, 1897, 576] del. as doublet of צַמִּים; Bev[JPhil. xxvi. 305] prop. וְאֹנָם צִנִּים [*and* as to *their wealth, barbs* (? barbed spears) *take* it].

†1. [צִנָּה] **n. f.** appar. **hook,** or **barb** (of fishing-spear ?);—pl. צִנּוֹת Am 4[2] (‖ סִירוֹת דּוּגָה).

†[צִנִּין] **n.**[**m.**] thorn, prick;—pl. צִנִּים Nu 33[55] (P; ‖ שִׂכִּים), צִנִּנִים Jos 23[13] (D; both fig.).

II. **צנן** (√of foll.; NH צָנַן *be cold*, so J Aram. צְנַן; ܨ ܨܝܢܬܐ *cold*).

†II. [צִנָּה] **n.f.** **coolness**;—cstr. צִנַּת־שֶׁלֶג Pr 25[13] *coolness of snow* (ציגת רוח צפון Ecclus 43[20]).

III. **צנן** (√of foll.; Thes (so Di[Lex]) cp. Ar. صَانَ *preserve, keep*, Eth. **ጸወ**: *protect*, but dub.).

†III. צִנָּה **n.f.** large **shield** (*covering* whole body);—abs. צ׳ 1 S 17⁷+; pl. צִנּוֹת 2 Ch 11¹²; —*shield*, larger than מָגֵן 1 K 10¹⁶·¹⁶ (cf. v¹⁷)= 2 Ch 9¹⁵·¹⁵; נְשֹׂא (הַ)צִּנָּה 1 S 17⁷·⁴¹ (הָאִישׁ נ׳ הַצ׳), 2 Ch 14⁷, נֹשְׂאֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12²⁵ (van d. H. v²⁴); עֹרְכוּ מָגֵן וְצִנָּה Je 46³, cf. עֹרְכֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12⁹ (van d. H. v⁸); אֹחֵז רֹמַח וְצ׳ 2 Ch 25⁵; ψ מַחֲזִק מָגֵן וְצ׳ 35²; הַמִּים עָלֶיךָ צ׳ Ez 26⁸; + מָגֵן also 23²⁴ 38⁴ 39⁹; צ׳ 1 Ch 12³⁵ (van d. H. v³⁴) 2 Ch 11¹²; sim. of יי׳s favour ψ 5¹³; fig. of יי׳s faithfulness 91⁴.

† צִנְצֶנֶת **n.f.** jar, or like receptacle (so Vrss and context; perh. from above √; >*basket*= ℵ Talm. צִנְצָא);—Ex 16³³ (P).

צָנַן v. צָאַן.

†[צָנַע] **vb.** be modest, humble (perhaps prop. *be retired*, NH Hiph. *keep close, reserve, preserve*, so ℵ אַצְנַע; צָנוּעַ *retiring, modest*);— **Hiph.** *Inf.abs.* הַצְנֵעַ לָכֶת Mi 6⁸ *a making humble to walk* = shewing a humble walk (with God).

†[צָנוּעַ] **adj.** modest (on format. cf. Ba BN § 31 d);—pl. צְנוּעִים Pr 11² (v. Toy; opp. זָדוֹן).

†[צָנַף] **vb.** wrap, or wind up, together (cf. Ar. صَنَفَةٌ *hem* of garment, ℵʲ צִנְפָּא *skirt* (=כָּנָף); מִצְנֶפֶת, כְּסֵא צָנִיף *turban*, ChrPal. צְנִיפָא *tassel*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְנֹף Lv 16⁴ *he shall wind* (his head) with (ב) the turban (מִצְנֶפֶת q.v.); sf., + *Inf. abs.* and acc. cogn. צָנוֹף יְצַנְפֶךָּ צְנִיפָה Is 22¹⁸ *he will wind thee entirely up* (with) *a winding* (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).—צנוף Is 62³ v. following.

†צָנִיף **n.m.** Zc 3⁵·⁵ turban;—abs. צ׳ Zc 3⁵·⁵ (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) Jb 29¹⁴; cstr. צְנִיף מְלוּכָה Is 62³ Qr *royal turban* (Kt צנוף); pl. הַצְּנִיפוֹת Is 3²³ (of women's turbans).

†צְנִיפָה **n.f.** winding;—Is 22¹⁸, v. [צנף].

†מִצְנֶפֶת **n.f.** turban of high priest;—abs. מ׳ Ez 21³¹, מִצְנָפֶת Ex 28³⁷ 29⁶; cstr. מִצְנֶפֶת Lv 16⁴;—*turban* of linen Ex 28⁴·³⁷·³⁹ 29⁶·⁶ 39²⁸·³¹ Lv 8⁹·⁹ 16⁴; sign of royalty Ez 21³¹.

צנק (√of foll.; cf. Sam. חצ׳ *shut up* or *in*, and perh. Eth. ጸንፀ፡ *hedge about*, Prä BAS I. 374; cf. also Ar. زَنَقَ *bind, restrain, straighten*, Syr. ܙܢܩ (in Lexx; usu. *throw*)).

†צִינֹק **n.**[**m.**] pillory;—Je 29²⁶ (‖ מַהְפֶּכֶת).

צנר (√of foll.; NH צִנּוֹר=BH (also *hinge-socket*), and so ℵ צִינוֹרָא (rare)).

†צִנּוֹר **n.m.** pipe, spout, conduit (so NH);—abs. וַיִּצַּע בַּצִּנּוֹר 2 S 5⁸ (i.e., si vera l., of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS); pl. sf. קוֹל צִנּוֹרֶיךָ ψ 42⁸ *the sound of thy* (water-) *spouts* fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. פֶּלֶג אֱלֹהִים מָלֵא.

†צַנְתְּרוֹת **n.m.pl.** cstr. pipes feeding lamps with oil Zc 4¹² (in vision) (formation by inserting ת acc. to Bö § 300 b Kö II. 1, 201).

†[צָעַד] **vb.** step, march (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. صَعِدَ *ascend*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָעֲדָה Gn 49²² (but on text v. infr.); 3 pl. צָעֲדוּ 2 S 6¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעַד Pr 7⁸, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּצַעֲדֵךְ Ju 5⁴, בְּצַעֲדֶךָ ψ 68⁸;—*step, march*, of יי׳ Ju 5⁴ ψ 68⁸ (c. ב loc.), Hb 3¹² (c. acc. אֶרֶץ); rd. prob. also צְעַד Is 63¹ (for MT צָעָה, v. צעה); of men, c. acc. cogn. צְעָדִים 2 S 6¹³ *they had gone six steps;* c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *step* a certain way Pr 7⁸; of idols, לֹא יִצְעָדוּ Je 10⁵.— בָּנוֹת צָעֲדָה עַל־שׁוּר Gn 49²² is dubious: usu. (its) *daughters* (twigs of bough) *have climbed* over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges § 145 k; others think ־ָה old fpl. ending, e. g. Nö ZMG xxxvIII (1884), 411 JPPeters Hbr III (1887), 111; v (1888), 199; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball Hpt Holz). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְתַצְעֲדֵהוּ Jb 18¹⁴ *and it* (an unseen power Di; disease Du, rdg. וַיַּצְ׳) *makes him march*, c. ל pers.

†[צַעַד] **n.m.** 2 8 6, 13 step, pace;— abs. צָעַד Pr 30²⁹; sf. צַעֲדוֹ Je 10²³ Pr 6⁹, etc.; pl. cstr. צַעֲדֵי Jb 18⁷; sf. צְעָדַי Jb 31⁴, etc.;—**1.** lit. *step, pace*, 2 S 6¹³, הַרְחִיב צַעֲדִי תַּחְתָּנִי 2 S 22³⁷=ψ 18³⁷, i.e. givest me firm footing, מֵיטִיבֵי צ׳ Pr 30²⁹= *making a good step*, stately in march; La 4¹⁸ (‖ לֶכֶת). **2.** *step, steps*, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. לֹא יֵצַר צ׳ Pr 4¹²; ‖ דֶּרֶךְ Je 10²³ Pr 16⁹; pl. Jb 14¹⁶ 31⁴ 34²¹, שׁוֹמֵר אוֹנוֹ צְעָדַי 18⁷ (cf. Pr 4¹² supr.); מִסְפַּר־צְעָדַי אַגִּידֶנּוּ 31³⁷; of harlot Pr 5⁵ fig., שְׁאוֹל צְעָדֶיהָ יִתְמֹכוּ.

†1. צְעָדָה **n.f.** marching;—צ׳ קוֹל 2 S 5²⁴ *the sound of marching*=1 Ch 14¹⁵.

[מִצְעָד] **n.**[**m.**] step;—pl. sf. בְּמִצְעָדָיו Dn 11⁴³ i. e. at his heels, in his train; cstr., fig. of course of life, מִצְעֲדֵי־גֶבֶר ψ 37²³ (‖ דַּרְכּוֹ), Pr 20²⁴.

II. צעד (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†II. [צְעָדָה] **n.f.** armlet, band clasping upper arm (so SS al.; most *step-chain*, from I. צעד);—pl. הַצְּעָדוֹת Is 3²⁰ (ladies' finery); read הַצ׳ also 2 K 11¹² (for MT הָעֵדוּת) We Bl. Einl. 4, 258 = Comp. (2), 361 Kmp SS Kit Benz.

†אֶצְעָדָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. א׳ Nu 31[50] (+צָמִיד *bracelet*); א׳ אֲשֶׁר עַל־יָדוֹ 2 S 1[10] (read הַצְּעָדָה We Dr Bu HPS, cf. 2 K 11[12] supr.).

†[צָעָה] **vb.** stoop, bend, incline (Ar. صَغَا (و, ى) *incline, lean*, cf. also صَغِيَ);—**Qal** *Pt.* **1.** צֹעֶה Is 51[14] *one stooping* (under a burden), 63[1] *bending* (forward or backward; fr. abundant strength), but read prob. צֹעֵד *marching* (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.); f. אַתְּ צֹעָה וְנָה Je 2[20] (in sensu obscoeno). **2.** trans. (=**Pi.** q.v.) pl. צֹעִים Je 48[12] *men inclining, tipping* a vessel, to empty it. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. וְצֵעֻהוּ Je 48[12] I will send tippers *and they shall tip him over* (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

†[צָעַן] **vb.** wander, travel (Ar. ظَعَنَ *journey, go away;* prob. connected with As. *ṣênu*, Eth. ጸዐነ, Aram. טְעַן, Palm. טען, all *load* (beast, etc.)=Heb. טָעַן †Gn 45[17]; Aram. טְעַן, 𐡈𐡏𐡏 also *bear, carry*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעָן Is 33[20] *travel*, i. e. be removed, of tent (+יִסַּע).

†צֹעַן **n.pr.loc.** *Tanis*: **Tanis**, in Egypt (Egypt. *Da'nĕ(t)* Steind[BAS 600], in As. *Ṣi'inu, Sa'anu* Ib[id. 508 ff.] Dl[Pa 315]); it was built 7 years after Hebron acc. to Nu 13[22]; Is 19[11.13] 30[4] Ez 30[14] ψ 78[12.43]; mod. *Ṣân*, in NW. part of Delta; v. also Eb[GS 512 ff.] Bd[Lower Eg. 3 (1895), 228] Petrie[Tanis (1885)].

†צַעֲנַנִּים **n.pr.loc.** only c. בְּ, pointed as prep., and so most (but ב perh. radical, v. GFM); on border of Naphtali, near Ḳedesh;—בְּצַ׳ Jos 19[33] (Βεσεμεειν, Σεεναειμ, etc.) +Ju 4[11] Qr (Kt בצענים), Θ πλεονεκτούντων (√בָּצַע), *ἀναπαυομένων*.

צעף (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَعُفَ III. *make double*, ضِعْف *double;* Eth. ፀዐፈ: *fold, double*, so Aram. עוף, כֻּפְתָּא, כִּפְתָּא *double* (for כִּכְתָּא =צְעִיף), cf. 𝔗 עֵיפָא for Heb. צָעִיף (prop. *a double* or *folded thing*); v. esp. Lag[Sem. 1. 23 ff.]).

†צָעִיף **n.[m.]** wrapper, shawl, or veil;—abs. צ׳ Gn 24[65] 38[14]; sf. צְעִיפָהּ v[19] (all J).

צַעֲצָעִים v. צוץ.

†צָעַק **vb.** cry, cry out, call (‖זָעַק; NH *id.;* Ar. صَعَقَ, perhaps orig. *sound as thunder*, cf. صَاعِقَة *thunderbolt*, صَعِقَ *bellow* (of bull));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ 1 K 20[39] La 2[18], 3 fs. צָעֲקָה Dt 22[24]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִצְעַק Ex 23[22]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. וְצַעֲקִי Je 22[20], וְצְעָקִי v[20]; fpl. צָעֲקָנָה 49[3]; *Inf. abs.* צָעֹק Ex 22[22]; cstr. לְצָעֹק 2 K 8[3]; *Pt.* fs. abs. צְעָקָה 2 K 8[5]; mpl. צֹעֲקִים Gn 4[10] Ex 5[8];—**1.** *cry, cry out*, for help, usu. c. אֶל pers.;—**a.** unto man Gn 41[55] (E; +ל rei), Nu 11[3] (JE), 1 K 20[39] 2 K 6[26] 8[3] (+אֶל rei), v[5] (+עַל rei); sq. אמר Ex 5[15] (J), 2 K 4[1] and (אֶל pers. om.) Ex 5[8] (J), 2 K 4[40] 6[5]. **b.** esp. unto יי: Gn 4[10] Ex 8[8] (+עַל דְּבַר rei), 14[10.15] 15[25] 17[4] 22[22] (צָעַק יִצְעַק), v[26] Nu 12[13] 20[16] Jos 24[7] (all JE), Ju 4[3] 10[13] Dt 26[7] Is 19[20] (+מִפְּנֵי rei), La 2[18] Ne 9[27] ψ 107[6.28]; קוֹלִי נֶגְדֶּךָ 77[2], cf. 34[18]; c. ל׳ 2 Ch 13[14], וְאֶצְעָקָה אֶל־א׳ ψ 88[2]. **c.** *cry* unto (אֶל) idol Is 46[7]. **2.** abs. *cry, cry out*, in distress, need;—Gn 27[34] (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22[24.27] Is 33[7] (‖בָּכָה), 65[14] (‖הֵילִיל, opp. רָנַן; c. מִן rei), Je 22[20.20] (‖ נָתַן קוֹל), 49[3] (‖הֵילִיל), Jb 35[12]; c. obj. חָמָס Jb 19[7] (‖אֲשַׁוַּע). **3.** *make outcry, clamour*, Is 42[2] (+יִשָּׂא, יַשְׁמִיעַ קוֹלוֹ). **Niph.** *be summoned* (i.e. to arms), abs.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצָּעֵק Ju 7[23.24] 12[1], so 3 mpl. וַיִּצָּעֲקוּ 10[17] 2 K 3[21], sq. אַחֲרֵי שָׁאוּל +acc. loc. 1 S 13[4]. **Pi.** *Pt.* מְצַעֵק *cry aloud*, in grief, 2 K 2[12]. **Hiph.** *call together* וַיַּצְעֵק אֶת־הָעָם אֶל־י׳ הַמִּצְפָּה 1 S 10[17].

†צְעָקָה **n.f.** cry, outcry (older form of וְעָקָה);—abs. צ׳ Gn 27[34]+; cstr. צַעֲקַת Ex 3[9]+; sf. צַעֲקָתוֹ 1 S 9[16]+, etc.;—**1.** *outcry* against (Sodom) Gn 18[21] 19[13] (both J). **2.** *cry of distress*, esp. as *heard* by יי Ex 3[7] (J), 22[22] (E), cf. Is 5[7] Jb 27[9] 34[28] ψ 9[13]; צ׳ בָּאָה אֵלַי Ex 3[9] (E), 1 S 9[16], cf. Jb 34[28]; צ׳ גְּדֹלָה Ex 11[6] 12[30] (both J), Ne 5[1]; as acc. cogn. Gn 27[34] (J); קוֹל צ׳ 1 S 4[14] Je 25[36] (‖יְלָלָה), Zp 1[10] (‖ *id.*, +שֶׁבֶר גדול), Je 48[3] (‖ שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר גדול), cf. 49[21]; צַעֲקַת שֶׁבֶר 48[5] (‖בְּכִי).

†[צָעַר] **vb.** be, or grow, insignificant (‖זער; NH *id.*, As. *ṣeḫêru, be small*, Ar. صَغُرَ *id.;* Syr. ܨܥܪ *be insignificant, despicable;* 𝔗 צְעַר trans. *despise, revile*);—**Qal** *Impf.* (opp. כָּבֵד), 3 mpl. יִצְעֲרוּ Jb 14[21], יִצְעֲרוּ Je 30[19]; *Pt.* as subst. הַצְּעָרִים Zc 13[7] (i.e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

†צֹעַר, צוֹעַר **n.pr.loc.** Zoar (understood as *insignificance*, cf. Gn 19[20]);—Σηγωρ, Θ L Σιγωρ, but Gn 13[10] Je 48[34] Ζογορ(*a*); on Θ cf. further Lag[BN 54 f.]: city at SE. end of Dead Sea, צֹעַר Gn 13[10] 14[2.8] (both=בָּלַע), Dt 34[3] Is 15[5] Je 48[34]; צוֹעַר Gn 19[22.30.30]; c. ה loc., צֹעֲרָה v[23]+Je 48[4] (for MT צעוריה), Θ Ζογορα, JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—Cf. Buhl[Geogr. 271. 274] GASm[Geogr. 606 f. 678 (App.)].

†I. צָעִיר **adj.** little, insignificant, young; —abs. צָעִיר Gn 25[23]+; f. צְעִירָה Gn 19[31]+; צָעֳרָה 1 S 9[21]; mpl. צְעִירִים Jb 30[1]; sf. צְעִירֶיהָ Je 48[4] Qr (Kt צעוריה; but v. צָעַר); צְעִירֵיהֶם Je 14[3] (Kt צעוריהם), etc.;—**1. a.** *little*, with idea of *insignificance* Ju 6[15] (‖ הַדַּל), cf. 1 S 9[21] (‖ קְטַנִּי), Mi 5[1] ψ 68[28] Is 60[22] (opp. גִּי עָצוּם); of horn in vision Dn 8[9], rd. prob. אחרת צעירה for מִצְּעִירָה, cf. Bev Dr; צְעִירֵי הַצֹּאן Je 49[20] 50[45] (fig. of helpless captives). **b.** *insignificant, mean*, ψ 119[141] (‖ נִבְזֶה), Je 14[3] (as subst.); on Je 48[4] v. צָעַר. **2.** more oft. of age, *young* (usu. c. art. the *younger, youngest*, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. הַבְּכוֹר Gn 43[33] 48[14] (both J), Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34], opp. רַב Gn 25[23] (J), cf. צ׳ אני לְיָמִים ואתם יְשִׁישִׁים Jb 32[6]; of daughter (sister), opp. הַבְּכִירָה Gn 19[31.34.35.38] (J) 29[26] (E);—here belongs also צְעִירִים מִמֶּנִּי לימים Jb 30[1], si vera l.; GHBWr Siegf Bu del. ממני לימים; Ⓖ ἐλάχιστοι; put then under **1 b.**

†II. [צְעִיר] **n.pr.loc.** prob. on border of Edom, צְעִירָה 2 K 8[21], εἰς Σειωρ (ⒼL ἐκ Σιωρ).

†[צְעִירָה] **n.f.** youth;—sf. בְּצָעְרָתוֹ Gn 43[33] (J; opp. בְּבֹכְרָתוֹ).—On adj. צְעִירָה v. foregoing; צעוריה Je 48[4], צעוריהם Je 14[3], v. צָעִיר, צָעַר.

†צוֹעַר **n.pr.m.** Σωγαρ, in Issachar (*little one*);—alw. in נְתַנְאֵל בֶּן־צ׳ Nu 1[8] 2[5] 7[18.23] 10[15].

†צִיעַר **n.pr.loc.** Σωρθ, AⒼL Σιωρ, Jos 15[54], prob. *Ṣê'îr*, 5 m. NNE. fr. Hebron, Buhl Geogr. 158.

†I. מְצַעַר **n.m.** a small thing (‖ מְעַט);—**1.** abs. מ׳ *a small thing*, of city Gn 19[20.20] (J); of Job's fortunes, מ׳ רֵאשִׁיתְךָ Jb 8[7] (opp. יִשְׂגֶּה מְאֹד); cstr. מְצַעַר אֲנָשִׁים 2 Ch 24[24] *a few men;* of time לְמ׳ Is 63[18] *for the* [*a*] *little while.*—ψ 42[7] v. II. מ׳.

†II. מִצְעָר **n.pr.mont.** near Hermon, הַר מ׳ ψ 42[7] *mt.* (of) *Miṣ'ar* (perh. orig. *littleness*), not identified; so De Now Du Dr GASm Geogr. 477; others *mt. of littleness, little mt.*, so Ⓖ 𝔙 Hi Che Bae We al. (interpr. then usu. of Zion).

†צָפַד **vb.** draw together, contract (NH *id.*, trans.; Ar. ضَفَدَ *bind fast, shackle*, cf. Nö [M] 146 who cp. Mand. סאפטים *fetters*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ La 4[8] their skin *contracteth, shrivelleth*, upon (עַל) their bones.

צָפָה Ez 32[6] v. צוף.

I. [צָפָה] [37] **vb.** look out or about, spy, keep watch (NH *id.*, Pi. *hope;* Eth. ጸፈወ:

III. *hope*);—**Qal** [28] *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִצֹּף בֵּינִי וּבֵינֶךָ Gn 31[49] (J) *may* ׳י *keep watch between me and thee* (that the covenant be kept= א׳ עֵד וגו׳ v[50]); 3 fpl. עֵינָיו בַּגּוֹיִם תִּצְפֶּינָה ψ 66[9] *his eyes keep watch upon the nations; Pt. act.* צוֹפֶה רָשָׁע לַצַּדִּיק ψ 37[32] *a wicked man spieth upon the righteous;* Ct 7[5] the town *which looketh* toward (פְּנֵי) Damascus; f. צוֹפִיָּה Pr 31[27] *she keepeth watch* of (c. acc.); pl. ׳עֵינֵי צ Pr 15[3]; elsewh. as subst. *watchman*, abs. צָפֶה 2 S 13[34]+; pl. צֹפִים 1 S 14[16]+, sf. צָפָיו Is 56[10] Qr (Kt צפו), צָפַיִךְ Is 52[8];—1 S 14[16] 2 S 13[34]+8 t. SK, Ez 33[2.6.6] Is 52[8], so in שֹׁמְרֵי צֹפִים Nu 23[14] (JE); fig. of prophets Ho 9[8] Je 6[17] Ez 3[17] 33[7] Is 56[10];—צוֹפִים 1 S 1[1] v. צוּפִי; *Pt. pass.* צָפוּי (Codd. and Qr צָפוּי), Jb 15[22] *spied out* (and brought) *to* (אֶל) the sword (Ew Bi Perles Anal. 29 צָפַן cf. Di Bu). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. צִפִּינוּ La 4[17]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲצַפֶּה Mi 7[7]+; *Imv.* ms. צַפֵּה Na 2[2], fs. צַפִּי Je 48[19]; *Pt.* מְצַפֶּה 1 S 4[13], Is 21[6]; pl. sf. מְצַפַּיִךְ Mi 7[4];—*watch* (*closely*), אֶל־דֶּרֶךְ עִמְדִי וְצִ׳ Je 48[19], צ׳־דֶּרֶךְ Na 2[2]; + אֶל of person expected La 4[17]; fig. בְּי׳ אֲצַפֶּה Mi 7[7]; abs. lit. 1 S 4[13]; fig. Hb 2[1] *I will look forth*, to see (לִרְאוֹת) what he will say; ψ 5[4] *I will look out* (expectantly); pt. as n.=*watchman* Is 21[6] Mi 7[4].

†צֹפַר, צִפֳּי **n.pr.m.** Σωφαρ: in Edom (? *gaze, gazing*);—צֹפָר Gn 36[11.15]+v[43] (ins. prob. after עירם; cf. Lag Sept. Stud. II. 10, l. 178; 37, l. 270 Nes Mar. 12)= צְפִי 1 Ch 1[36].

צְפוֹן, צָפוֹנִי v. צָפוֹן.

†[צְפִיָּה] **n.f.** outlook-post (?);—sf. בְּצָפִיָּתַי La 4[17] (Bs NB 139; Bi [for both] בְּצִפּוֹתַי).

†צְפִיר **n.pr.m.** Σαφων: son of Gad (? *gaze*);—Gn 46[16], = צְפוֹן Nu 26[15] (v. צ׳ בַּעַל).

†I. צְפוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of צְפוֹן (v. foregoing); c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26[15].—II. ׳צ v. צפן.

†I. מִצְפֶּה **n.m. 1.** watch-tower, Is 21[8]. **2.** outlook-point, 2 Ch 20[24] on high ground.

†II. מִצְפֶּה **n.pr.loc. 1.** הַמ׳ in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[38], Μασ(σ)ηφα. **2.** מִצְפֵּה־מוֹאָב 1 S 22[3], Μασσηφα. **3.** מִצְפֵּה גִלְעָד Ju 11[29.29] (ἡ σκοπιά) prob.= רָמַת הַמ׳ Jos 13[26] Μασ(ση)φα and perh. מִצְפָּה **2.**—Jos 11[3] 18[26] v. מִצְפָּה **3, 4.**

מִצְפֶּה [38] **n.pr.loc.** (prop. *outlook-point* or *-height;* c. art. (exc. Ho 5[1]));—**†1.** in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. of Jabbok

Gn 31[49] (on text v. Ball Holz; Ⓖ ἡ ὅρασις). †**2.** prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10[17] (ἡ σκοπιά), 11[11.34] (Μασσηφα; so ⓖL 10[17]), Ho 5[1] (ἡ σκοπιά); appar.= II. מִצְפֶּה **3**, Buhl[Geogr. 262] (פֶּה-, פָּה-, seem to interchange); site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl[l. c.], cf. GASm[Geogr. 586]. †**3.** near Hermon, אֶרֶץ הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 11[3], Μασεμμαν, Μασσηφα(θ), = בִּקְעַת־מִצְפֶּה v[8], Μασσωχ, Μασσηφα; v. Buhl[Geogr. 240]. **4.** old sacred place in Benj., Μασσηφα, etc.;—הַמִּצְפָּה Ju 20[1]+, הַמִּצְפָּתָה 1 S 7[5]+;—Ju 20[1.3] 21[1.5.8] 1 S 7[5] +7 t. 1 S 7, 10, 1 K 15[22] = 2 Ch 16[6], 2 K 25[23.25] Je 40[10]+12 t. 40, 41, Ne 3[7.15.19]; = הַמִּצְפָּה Jos 18[26]; — mod. *Nabî Samwîl*, 5 miles NW. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl[Geogr. 167 f.].

II. [צָפָה][47] **vb.** lay out, lay over (NH Pi. = BH); —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* צָפֹה הַצְפִּית Is 21[5] *they lay out the rug!* or the like, so most moderns, v. צָפִית. **Pi.** *overlay, plate: Pf.* 3 ms. צִפָּה 1 K 6[15]+; 2 ms. וְצִפִּיתָ Ex 25[11]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְצַף 1 K 6[20]+, sf. וַיְצַפְּהוּ v[20]+; 2 ms. תְּצַפֶּה Ex 29[29]; 3 mpl. וַיְצַפּוּ 2 Ch 3[10], etc.; —*overlay*, esp. *plate* sthg. *with* metal (gold, bronze), usu. 2 acc.: 1 K 6[20.20]+6 t. 1 K 6, + 10[18], ‖ 2 Ch 3[4.10] 4[9] 9[17], Ex 25[11.13]+21 t. Ex 25–38 (all P); *overlay, stud with* precious stones, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3[6]; also *plate*, acc. mater. om., 1 K 6[15] 2 K 18[16] Ex 25[11] 38[28]; acc. dir. obj. om. 1 K 6[32.35]; c. acc. + ב mater. v[15] *overlaid the floor of the house with timbers.* †**Pu.** *Pt.* מְצֻפֶּה Pr 26[23] impure silver (Toy) *laid over* (עַל) a sherd; pl. מְצֻפִּים זָהָב Ex 26[32], pillars *overlaid with gold.*

†צִפּוּי **n.**[**m.**] metal **plating**;—of idols Is 30[22], capitals Ex 38[17.19], altar Nu 17[3.4].

†צְפִית **n.f. rug, carpet** (*laid out*);—צְפֹה הַצְפִּית Is 21[5], so now most, v. esp. Che[Intr. Is. 126]; > *watch, outlook* (I. צפה), Ges De al.

†צֵפָה **n.f.** appar. **plated capital** of pillar 2 Ch 3[15].

צפח (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَحَ II. *make wide, broad*; صَفِيحَة *anything broad* (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syr. ܨܦܚܐ *plating*; also Eth. ሰፍሐ: *spread out, extend*; Sab. (Lih.) הצפחת, אצפחת, *platform*, DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 84. 86]; but (transp.) Ar. صَحْفَة, *wide bowl*, cf. Frä[63]).

†צַפַּחַת **n.f.** jar, jug, of flat or broad shape; —abs. צַפַּחַת 1 K 17[12]; cstr. צִפַּחַת 1 S 26[11]+;— *jar* or *jug* for water 1 S 26[11.12.16] 1 K 19[6]; for oil 1 K 17[12.14.16] (on masc. verb חָסַר v. Ew[§ 317 c], but prob. rd. חִסְרָה SS Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 89], cf. v[14]).

†צְפִיחִת **n.f.** flat cake, wafer;—Ex 16[31].

†צוֹפַר **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[35], צוֹפָח v[36], Σωχαθ, Σωφας[ρ], ⓖL Σουφα.

צְפִי, צְפִיָּה, צְפִיּוֹן v. I. צפה.

צְפִית v. II. צפה.

†צָפַן **vb.** hide, treasure up (NH *id.*; TelAm. *ṣapânu*; *set*, of sun);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָפַן Pr 27[16]: 2 ms. צָפַנְתָּ Jb 10[13]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִצְפֹּן Jb 21[19]+Pr 2[7] Qr (Kt וצפן), sf. יִצְפְּנֵנִי ψ 27[5], etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. צֹפְנֶיהָ Pr 27[16]; *pass.* צָפוּן Pr. 13[22]+, ψ 17[14] Kt; f. צְפוּנָה Ho 13[12], etc.;— **1.** trans. *hide*, c. acc. pers. Ex 2[3] (E), Jos 2[4] (JE), of *hiding* a quarrelsome woman, like hiding wind Pr 27[16.16] (si vera l.; cf. Toy); of יי's *hiding* his servants (from evil) ψ 27[5] 31[21]: = *treasure up* a thing, Pr 10[14], + אִתְּךָ *with thyself*, in thine own keeping 2[1] = 7[1], in (ב) the heart Jb 10[13] (subj. יי; of secret purposes), ψ 119[11], cf. Jb 23[12]; + ל pers. Pr 13[22] Ct 7[14], subj. יי Jb 21[19] *reserve* penalty; blessings ψ 31[20] Pr 2[7]; + מִן Jb 17[4] *thou* [God] *hast treasured up* their heart *away from* understanding, kept it therefrom; pass., of sin Ho 13[12] (abs.; ‖ צָרוּר); read poss. צְפוּן for צָפוּי Jb 15[22] *treasured up* for (אֶלֶי) the sword (v. L. צפה); צָפוּן = *treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7[22]; = *treasure* ψ 17[14] Qr (Kt צפינך, v. צפין), Jb 20[26] (on dub. text v. Bu); pl. of יי's *treasured ones*, his saints ψ 83[4]. **2.** intrans. *lie hid, lurk*, abs. ψ 56[7], c. ל pers. Pr 1[11.18] and (of eyes of wicked) ψ 10[8]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִצְפַּן Je 16[17] *be hidden* from before (מִפְּנֵי) יי's eyes (‖ נִסְתְּרוּ); 3 pl. נִצְפְּנוּ Jb 24[1] + מִשַּׁדַּי *stored up on the part of Shadday; stored up* for (ל) one 15[20]. **Hiph.** *hide*, = **Qal**: *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּצְפְּנֵנִי Jb 14[13], c. ב loc.; 3 mpl. יצפינו ψ 56[7] Kt (but < Qr v. **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַצְפִּינוֹ (Ges[§ 20 h]) Ex 2[3] *to hide him.*

†[צָפִין] **n.**[**m.**] treasure;—sf. צְפִינֶךָ ψ 17[14] Kt < צְפוּנְךָ Qr, v. צפן pt. pass.

1. צָפוֹן[153] **n.f.**[Is 43, 6] **north** (as the *hidden, dark*; cf. Thes Lewy[Fremdw. 188 f.]; perh. Ph. צפל *north*); —abs. צ׳ Je 26[26]+, צָפְנָה *northward* Gn 13[14]+, oftener צָפוֹנָה Je 3[12]+, also צָפוֹנָה = צָפוֹן Je 1[13]+ (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges[§ 90 e]); cstr. מִצְפוֹן לְ Jos 8[11]+, also מִצְפֹן 19[14] Gi (cf. Benn; van d. H. Baer מִצָּ׳), מִצְפוֹנָה לְ Ju 21[19]; (צ׳ occurs oftenest in Ez [46 t.], Jos [25 t.], Je [25 t.], Dn [9 t.]);—*north* (opp. S., E., W.)

Gn 13[14] 28[14] (both J), Ex 27[11] (P), +; פְּאַת צ׳ *north side* Ex 26[20] Jos 15[5]+ (v. פְּאָה); so צֶלַע צ׳ Ex 26[35], רוּחַ הַצ׳ Ez 42[17], cf. עַל־יֶרֶךְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ צָפוֹנָה 2 K 16[14]; גְּבוּל צ׳ Nu 34[7-9] *north boundary;* יַרְכְּתֵי צ׳ *remote parts of north* Is 14[13] (as divine abode), Ez 38[6.15]+ (v. [יַרְכָה]); שַׁעַר הַצ׳ Ez 40[35]+, רוּחַ צ׳ Pr 25[23] *north wind*, and so צ׳ alone Ct 4[16]; *toward the north* is צָפוֹנָה Jos 13[3]+ (v. also supr.), and אֶל־צָפוֹן Ec 1[6], אֶל־הַצ׳ Ez 42[1], צָפוֹנָה 8[14], לְצָפוֹן 40[23], דֶּרֶךְ הַצָּפוֹן v[20], צָפוֹנָה ד׳ 8[5.5]+, etc.; esp. (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e. g. Assyr. Is 14[31], cf. Zp 2[13], Babylonians Je 6[1.22] 15[12] 46[20.24] (עַם־צ׳), 47[2], Ez 26[7], Cyrus against Bab. Is 41[25], cf. Je 50[3.9.41] 51[48]; more vaguely, Je 1[14.15] (מַמְלְכוֹת צ׳), 4[6] 10[22] 13[20] 25[9.26] (מַלְכֵי הַצ׳); of Gog's host Ez 38[6.15] 39[2]; נְסִיכֵי צ׳ 32[30] (appar. of nearer [Aramæan?] princes); אֶרֶץ צ׳ Je 31[8] is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2[10] 6[6.8] of Babylon; מֵאֶרֶץ צ׳ (sts.+other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 3[18] 16[15]=23[8], 31[8], cf. Is 43[6] 49[12]; מָלַךְ הַצ׳ Dn 11[6.7.8.11.13.15.40] denotes successive Seleucidae.

†II. צְפוֹנִי **adj.** from foregoing, **northern** (so most);—c. art. as **n. m. northern one, northerner**, invader from north Jo 2[20] (of locust-swarm, cf. We Now Dr, GASm[Proph. II. 397]). —1. צְפוֹנִי v. צְפִיוֹן sub I. צפה.

†II. צָפוֹן **n.pr.loc.** on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, צ׳ Jos 13[27] (Σαφαν[ων]), צָפוֹנָה Ju 12[1] (Βοῤῥᾶν, ⊕L Σεφηνα); acc. to Talm. = mod. *Amateh*, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl[Geogr. 250] (who doubts); *Ṣapuna* appears Tel Am Wkl[No. 174].

צָפוֹן, in בַּעַל צָפוֹן (q.v.), perhaps n.pr.dei, Bae[Rel. 22] Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 472] Gray[Prop. N. 134].

†צְפַנְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** Σοφονιας (׳ *hath treasured;* OHeb. צפניהו, Ph. צפנבעל);—**1.** priest, יָהּ-Je 21[1] 22[25.29] 52[24]=יְהוּ- 2 K 25[18] (⊕L Σαφανιας), Je 37[3]. Elsewhere יָהּ-: **2.** the prophet Zp 1[1]. **3.** a Judæan Zc 6[10.14]. **4.** ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6[21] (Σαφανιας; =אוריאל v[9]).

†[מַצְפּוֹן] **n.[m.] hidden treasure, treasure**;—sf. מַצְפֻּנָיו Ob[6] *his treasures.*

†צַפְנַת פַּעְנֵחַ **n.pr.m.** (<vocaliz. *Ṣapnĕtĕph 'ônḥ*, i. e. *the god speaks and he lives*, Egypt. *D(d)-pnt(r)-ĕf-'nḫ* (*Dĕ-pnutĕ-ef-'ônḫ*), v. Steind[ÄZ 1889, 41 f.; 1892, 50 ff.], so Eb[Smith DB (2), 1798 b] Brugsch, v. Dr[Hast. II. 775a n. §], Crum[Ib. I. 665 b] Griffith [Ib. III. 819 b]);—Egypt. name given to Joseph Gn 41[45], Ψονθομφανηχ, ⊕L Ψομ'.

I. צפע (√of following; meaning dub., perh. *hiss*, onomatop., so Thes; NH צְפָעוֹן = BH).

†צֶפַע **n.m.** a (poisonous) serpent (from *hissing?*);—Is 14[29]; usu. taken as = following.

†צְפָעוֹנִי **n.m.** *id.*;—abs. צ׳ Is 11[8] (‖ פֶּתֶן), צ׳ בֵּיצֵי 59[5]; בְּצִפְעֹנִי Pr 23[32] (sim.; ‖ נָחָשׁ); pl. צְפָעֹנִים Je 8[17] (app. נְחָשִׁים); identif. dub.; Tristr[NHB 278] ('poss.') *daboia xanthina*, a venomous viper, but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer[RI HWB 2, 1423]; Furrer proposes *ailurophis vivax.*

II. צפע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَعَ *cacavit*, صَفْعٌ, Eth. ፀፍዐ *excrement*).

†[צֶפִיעַ] **n.[m.] dung** of cattle;—pl. cstr. צְפִיעֵי הָאָדָם Ez 4[15] Qr (opp. גִּלֻּלֵי הָאָדָם), so Co Toy al., >Kt צפועי.

III. צפע (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[צְפִיעָה] **n.f.** dub.; appar., fr. context, **offshoot**;—pl. הַצְּפִיעוֹת Is 22[24] (fig.; ‖ הַאֲצָאִים).

†[צָפַף] **vb. Pilp. chirp, peep** (onomatop.; NH Pilp. *id.*; JAram. צְפְצֵף *chirp;* Ar. صُفْصُف *sparrow*, etc.);—*Impf.* 3 fs. תְּצַפְצֵף Is 29[4], 1 s. אֲצַפְצֵף 38[14]; *Pt.* מְצַפְצֵף 10[14], pl. הַמְצַפְצְפִים 8[19];—*chirp, peep:* **1.** of birds Is 10[14] (fig. of conquered peoples); of mourning, צ׳ . . . כְּסוּם 38[14] (‖ אֶהְגֶּה כַּיּוֹנָה). **2.** of spirits, ghosts Is 8[19] (+הַמְהַגִּים), מֵעָפָר אִמְרָתֵךְ תְּצֻ׳ 29[4] (like a spirit's).

†צַפְצָפָה **n.f.** a kind of **willow** (?onomatop., from *rustling;* NH *id.;* Ar. صَفْصَاف);—Ez 17[5].

†I. [צָפַר] **vb.** dub.;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יָשָׁב וְיִצְפֹּר מֵהַר הַגִּלְעָד Ju 7[3] *let him return and* (Vrss) *let him depart*, AV *depart early* (as Ki, fr. Aram. צפרא, צִפְּרָא *morning*, improb.), wholly uncertain; Gr וַיַּעֲבֹר; on difficulty of מֵהַר הַג׳ v. גִּלְעָד **2**, and GFM, who conj. וַיְצָרְפֵם גִּדְעוֹן and so *Gideon put them to the test* (cf. v[4]), so Bu Now (cf. Dr[Hast. II. 176 a]).

II. צפר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَرَ *peep, twitter, whistle* (usu. of bird; onomatop.); As. *ṣapâru* is *cry, howl;* NH צִפּוֹר = BH, so Ph. צפר, 𐤑𐤐𐤓, Syr. ܨܦܪ, Mand. ציפרא, ציפרא Nö[M § 102]; also Ar. عُصْفُور *sparrow*, etc., and (perh.) As. *iṣṣuru, bird*).

I. צִפּוֹר, צְפֹר $_{40}$ **n.f.**[Am 3,5] (**m.** ψ 102[8], cf. Kö Synt. § 252 a, so 104[17], yet cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 71]), **bird**;—abs. צִפּוֹר Ho 11[11]+15 t., צְפֹר Gn 15[10]+

11 t., cstr. צִפּוֹר Dt 4^{17} + 5 t., צִפֹּר ψ 8^{9}; pl. צִפֳּרִים Lv 14^{4} + 5 t.;—**1.** single *bird*, Am 3^{5} Ho 11^{11} (sim.; ‖ יוֹנָה), La 3^{52} Jb 40^{29} ψ 102^{8} 124^{7} Pr 6^{5} 7^{23} 26^{2} 27^{8} (all sim.), Lv 14^{5} + 10 t. Lv 14; צִפּוֹר כָּל־צִפּוֹר כָּנָף Dt 4^{17}, כָּל־צִפּוֹר טְהוֹרָה 14^{11} (כל distrib.); צִפּוֹר קֵן־צִפּוֹר 22^{6} *bird's nest*, קוֹל הַצִּפּוֹר Ec 12^{4}; pl. Is 31^{5} (sim.), Ne 5^{18} Lv 14^{4} (שְׁתֵּי צִפֳּרִים, in purif.; cf. We[Held. 2. 171] RS[Sem. i. 402, 2nd ed. 422]), v[49] (*id.*), ψ 104^{17} Ec 9^{12}. **2.** less oft. coll., either def. Gn 15^{10} (two), or indef. ψ 11^{1} (fig.), צִפּוֹר שָׁמַיִם 8^{9}, esp. צ׳ (כָּל־)כָּנָף Ez 39^{17} ψ 148^{10}, כֹּל צ׳ כָּל־כָּנָף 17^{23} Gn 7^{14}, also redund. c. עַיִט, עַיִט צ׳ כָּל־כָּנָף Ez 39^{4} *birds of prey of all kinds*.

†II. צִפּוֹר **n.pr.m.** father of Balak, king of Moab (*bird*; perh. specif. *sparrow*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 94]; Palm. n.pr.m. צפרא);—צ׳ Nu $22^{2.4.16}$ Jos 24^{9} Ju 11^{25}, צִפֹּר Nu 22^{10} 23^{18}; Σεπφωρ.

†צִפֹּרָה **n.pr.f.** wife of Moses (*bird*);—Ex 2^{21} 4^{25} 18^{2}; Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag[BN 90 Anm.*]).

III. **צפר** (√ of following; cf. Ar. ضَفَرَ *plait, braid*, Eth. ፀፈረ *id.*; NH צְפִירָה = *rim* of basket).

†צְפִירָה **n.f.** plait, chaplet;—abs. צ׳ Ez 7^{7}, צְפָרָה v[10]; cstr. צְפִירַת Is 28^{5};—*chaplet, coronet, diadem*, צ׳ תִּפְאָרָה Is 28^{5} (fig. of י׳; ‖ עֲטֶרֶת צְבִי).—צ׳ Ez $7^{7.10}$ is dub.; AV *morning* (as Ki, fr. Aram.) is unsuitable; most (after AW נֵזֶר) *doom, fate* (as *coming round* upon one, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr[Heat. ii. 176 n.]; *diadem* is possible v[10] (‖ הַמִּטָּה; of royal house of Judah Co Berthol; or of Jerus. Krae), but not v[7]; conj. in Co Berthol Krae.

IV. **צפר** (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH = BH; so Ar. ظُفْر, ظُفُر, Eth. ጸፍር, As. *ṣupru*; Aram. טִפְרָא, ظُفْرٌ, all *nail*).

†צִפֹּרֶן **n.**[**m.**] nail (of finger), stylus-point;—cstr. צ׳ Je 17^{1}; pl. sf. צִפָּרְנֶיהָ Dt 21^{12};—**1.** *finger-nail* Dt 21^{12} (cf. RS[K 178; Sem. i. 407, 2nd ed. 428] We[Held. 2. 171]). **2.** transf., בְּצ׳ שָׁמִיר Je 17^{1} *with a point of diamond* (cf. Plin[NH 37, 4]).

V. **צפר** (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. צְפִירָא = צְפִיר; perh. cp. Ar. ضَفَرَ *leap* (but ظ = ض ?)).

†צְפִיר **n.m.** he-goat (late);—abs. צ׳ Dn $8^{5.21}$; cstr. צְפִיר הָעִזִּים v[5.8] (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.); pl. cstr. (lit.) צְפִירֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 29^{21}, צְפִירֵי חַטָּאת Ezr 8^{35} *he-goats for a sin-offering*.

†צֹפַר and (Jb 2^{11}) צוֹפַר **n.pr.m.** Job's third friend, צ׳ הַנַּעֲמָתִי Jb 2^{11} 11^{1} 20^{1} 42^{9}; Σωφαρ.

†צְפַרְדֵּעַ **n.f.** Ex $8,2$ (cf. also Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 322 Ges[§§ 135 o, 145 o]) frogs (Ar. ضِفْدِعٌ, etc.; Aram. אוּרְדְּעָנָא, אוּרְדְּעָא, סוּסְבָּא);—*frogs*, coll. Ex 8^{2} ψ 78^{45}; pl. צְפַרְדְּעִים Ex $7^{27.28.29}$ $8^{1.3.4.5.7.8.9}$ ψ 105^{30}.

צֶפֶת v. II. צפה.

†צֶפַת **n.pr.loc.** Σεφεκ[ρ]: Canaanite city Ju 1^{17} = חָרְמָה q. v.; identif. by many (v. esp. Palmer[Desert of Exod. 374 ff.]) with *Sebaita* (c. Lat. 30° 54′ N., Long. 34° 40′ E.), by Rob[BR ii. 181] with pass *eṣ-Ṣufâh*, further E.; against both v. GFM.

†צַפְתָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (van d. H. צָפָתָה, so Kit); בְּגֵיא צ׳ 2 Ch 14^{9}; Ⓖ κατὰ βορρᾶν, whence Hi al. prop. צָפוֹנָה, so Buhl[Lex.].

צְצִים v. I. צִיץ sub I. צוץ.

צָקוֹן Is 26^{16} v. II. צוק.

†צִקְלַג and (1 Ch $12^{1.21}$ צִיקְלַג) **n. pr. loc.** (צִקְלָג 1 S 27^{6a} +, צִקְלָג 2 S 2^{1}, צִיקְלָג 1 Ch 12^{1});—assigned to Judah Jos 15^{31}, to Simeon 19^{5}; Philistine city given to David 1 S $27^{6.6}$ $30^{1.1.1.14.26}$ 2 S 1^{1} 4^{10} 1 Ch 4^{30} $12^{1.21}$ (van d. H. v[20]); Σεκελακ, Σικελαγ, etc.; usually identified with *Zuheilikah*, 19 miles SW. from Bêt Jibrin, 11 miles ESE. from Gaza (cf. Buhl[Geogr. 185]).

†[צִקְלֹן] **n.**[**m.**] doubtful word;—sf. כַּרְמֶל בְּצִקְלֹנוֹ 2 K 4^{42} Ⓢ Ⓣ *garment*; Ⓖ om., but A βακελλεθ, Arm. *bakelaθ*, whence Lag[Armen. Stud. § 333, M. i. 212] reads (plausibly) בְּקִלְעָתוֹ *in his wallet*, Ar. قَلْعَةٌ, قَلْعَةٌ, and so 𝔙 *pera*.

I, II, III, IV. צַר, II. צֹר, v. I, II, III. צרר.

†צֶר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19^{35}; Τυρος.

†I. צֹר, צוֹר **n.pr.loc.** Τυρος: Tyre, famous Phoenician city (Ph. צר; As. *Ṣurru*, so TelAm; Egypt. *Ḏa-(ỉ)ra*, *Ḏa-rỉ* WMM[As. u. Eur. 185]);—צֹר 2 S 24^{7} + 32 t., צוֹר 1 K 5^{15} + 8 t. (Gi);—city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5^{11} 1 K 5^{15} $9^{11.12}$ 1 Ch 14^{1} 2 Ch $2^{2.10}$; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7^{13}; בַּת־צֹר ψ 45^{13} of city personif. (another view in Che); צ׳ also in name of Ph. fortress, מִבְצַר־צ׳ 2 S 24^{7}, עִיר מ׳ צ׳ Jos 19^{29} (P); threatened by proph. Am $1^{9.10}$ and (with esp. ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23^{1} (מַשָּׂא צֹר), v[5.8.15.15.17] Je 25^{22} (מַלְכֵי־צֹר), 27^{3} (מֶלֶךְ צֹר), 47^{4} Ez $26^{2.3.4.7.15}$ $27^{2.3.3.8.32}$, 28^{2} (נְגִיד צֹר), v[12] (מֶלֶךְ צוֹר); besieged by Nebuch. $29^{18.18}$; cf. Zc $9^{2.3}$ Jo 4^{4} ψ 83^{8} (יִשְׁבֵי צ׳); of Tyrians as proselytes ψ 87^{4} (predict.);—לְצוֹר Ho 9^{13} is prob. corrupt, read לָצוּד or לָצִיד Ⓖ We GASm,

cf. Now.—צ׳ oft. + צִידוֹן q. v.;—see, on Tyre, Pietschm Phön. 60 ff. Rob BB II. 461 ff. de Luynes Voyage à la Mer Morte (1874) I. 28 ff., and Pl. XIII-XVIII Bd Pal. 3 (1896), 307 ff. — II. צֹר (*flint, knife*) v. III. צרר.

†צְרִי **adj. gent.** Tyrian;—צ׳ אִישׁ 1 K 7¹⁴ = 2 Ch 2¹³; pl. as subst. הַצֹּרִים *the Tyrians* 1 Ch 22⁴ Ezr 3⁷ (both + הַצִּידֹנִים), Ne 13¹⁶.

†[צָרַב] **vb.** burn, scorch (As. *ṣarâbu, burn;* Frä ZA III. 52 Ba ES 32 cp. Ar. ضَرِمَ *be kindled, blaze;* cf. also זרב);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִצְרְבוּ Ez 21³ all faces *shall be scorched.*

†[צָרֵב] **adj.** burning, scorching (= צָהֳב* Thes al.);—כְּאֵשׁ צְרֵבֶת Pr 16²⁷ (sim. of words).

†צָרֶבֶת **n.f.** scab, scar, of a sore (lit. *a burning, scorching*);—cstr. צָרֶבֶת הַשְּׁחִין הִוא Lv 13²³; צ׳ הַמַּכָּוָה הִוא v²⁸.

†צְרֵדָה **n.pr.loc.** home of Jerob. 1 K 11²⁶, Σαρειρα, A Σαριδα; v. [צְרֵרָה] צְרֵרָתָן.

צְרֵדָתָה 2 Ch 4¹⁷ v. צְרֵרָתָן.

I, II. צְרָה v. I, II. צרר.

צרה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَرَا (و, ى) of vein, *run blood, bleed,* ضَرْوٌ an odorif. tree, or its gum, cf. Hom A. und A. I. 4, Sab. צרו SabDenkm 83; (Syr. ܨܳܪܽܝ *fructus pini*, etc. is loan-word); NH = BH; as to form cp. Gk. *στύραξ* (hardly ‖ in meaning, Lag M. I. 284, 384, v. Ency. Bib. infr.), cf. Lewy Fremdw. 41).

†צֳרִי and (Gn 37²⁵) צֳרִי(ה) **n.**[**m.**] a kind of balsam, as merchandise Gn 37²⁵ (J), Ez 27¹⁷, gift Gn 43¹¹ (J), medicament Je 8²² 46¹¹ 51⁸ (for national disaster, in fig.); — ThDyer-M'Lean in Ency. Bib. Balm think a resin, like (not necess. =) gum of mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus* (otherwise Post Hastings DB).

†צְרִי **n.pr.m.** a musician, 1 Ch 25³ (Σ)ουρ(ε)ι, = יִצְרִי (q.v.) v¹¹ (Ιεσδρει, GL Ασειρηλα).

†צְרוּיָה **n.pr.f.** Σαρουια: mother of Abishai, Joab and Asahel;—צ׳ 1 S 26⁶ +, צְרוּיָה 2 S 14¹ 16¹⁰ 23³⁷;—acc. to 1 Ch 2¹⁶ᵃ she was David's sister; called אֵם יוֹאָב 2 S 17²⁵; elsewh. after cstr. בֶּן (בְּנֵי): בֶּן־צ׳ of Abishai 1 S 26⁶ 2 S 16⁹ 18² 19²² 21¹⁷ 1 Ch 18¹²; of Joab 2 S 2¹³ 8¹⁶ = 1 Ch 18¹⁵, 2 S 14¹ 23¹⁸ and v³⁷ = 1 Ch 11³⁹, 1 K 1⁷ 2⁵.²² 1 Ch 11⁶ 26²⁸ 27²⁴; pl. of all three 2 S 2¹⁸ 1 Ch 2¹⁶; Abishai and Joab 2 S 3³⁹ 16¹⁰ 19²³.

†I. צָרַח **vb.** cry, roar (NH *id., cry* (of raven); As. *ṣarâḫu, cry aloud,* Ar. صَرَخَ, Eth. ጸርኀ: ጸርሐ Aph. (of bear), Syr. ܨܪܚ esp. Aph. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* מַר צֹרֵחַ שָׁם גִּבּוֹר Zp 1¹⁴ *bitterly roareth there a hero,* but abrupt in context and improb.; Gr (in part after G) conj. קוֹל יְ יִצְרַח כַּגִּבּוֹר (cf. **Hiph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְרִיחַ Is 42¹³ *utter a roar* (of ׳, going to battle; ‖ יָרִיעַ).

II. צָרַח (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَرَحَ *dig* a ضَرِيح, also *cleave* the ground, *rend open;* ضَرِيح *sepulchral chamber* (with niches for bodies); Nab. צריחה (cf. Nö in Eut Nab. Inschr. 55 Dr Sm. 76)).

†צְרִיחַ **n.**[**m.**] perh. **excavation, underground chamber**;—צ׳ abs. Ju 9⁴⁹, cstr. v⁴⁶; pl. צְרִחִים 1 S 13⁶;—used as hiding-places 1 S 13⁶ (+ בְּרֹאוֹת, חֻרִים, סְלָעִים, מְעָרוֹת); as refuge Ju 9⁴⁶ (where connected with shrine), v⁴⁹ (Vrss *stronghold;* on uncertainty of meaning v. GFM).

צְרִי v. I. צֹר. צְרִי, צְרִיד, צְרִידָה v. צרה.

צרך (√of foll.; NH צָרַךְ *have need of;* Ar. ضَرَكَ *be needy,* so Aram. צְרַךְ (צ, ض = ض); ChrPal. ⲥⲣⲟⲩⲭ *χρεία*).

†[צֹרֶךְ] **n.**[**m.**] need (Aram.);—sf. כְּכָל־צָרְכֵּךְ 2 Ch 2¹⁵ *according to all thy need,* cf. Ecclus 8⁹ + often.

צרע (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. ضَرَعَ *throw down, prostrate;* Sab. צרע *humble oneself,* DHM Hofm. No. 6, 1. 8 Mordtm Him. Inschr. 71; vbs. denom. in NH ☪).

צָרַעַת **n.f.** **leprosy**; — abs. צ׳ Dt 24⁸ +, צָרַעַת Lv 13² +; cstr. צָרַעַת 2 K 5²⁷ +; sf. צָרַעְתּוֹ 2 K 5³.⁶.⁷;—*leprosy* 2 K 5³.⁶.⁷.²⁷ 2 Ch 26¹⁹; elsewhere only in laws: נֶגַע צ׳ Dt 24⁸, and Lv 13, 14 (P; 29 t.): תּוֹרַת הַצ׳ 14⁵⁷; specif. of **a.** human disease (as above) נֶגַע צ׳ Lv 13² + 8 t.; without נ׳ 13⁸ + 10 t. **b.** *leprosy* in a garment 13⁴⁷.⁴⁹.⁵¹.⁵².⁵⁹ (תּוֹרַת נֶגַע צ׳ בֶּגֶד). **c.** in house 14³⁴ (נֶגַע צ׳), v⁴⁴; house or garment v⁵⁵.—Exact meaning of **b.** and **c.** dub., perh. some fungus or mould; v. esp. Di Dr-Wh Baen.

†[צָרַע] **vb.denom.**, only in pass., **be struck with leprosy, leprous**;—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ צָרוּעַ Lv 13⁴⁴; elsewh. as subst., = *leper,* v⁴⁵ 14³ Nu 5² (all P), Lv 22⁴ (H). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְצֹרָע 2 S 3²⁹ +, מְצֹרָעַת 2 Ch 26²⁰; pl. מְצֹרָעִים 2 K 7³.⁸;

f. מְצֹרַעַת Ex 4[6]+, מְצֹרָעַת Nu 12[10]; —*leprous*, of hand Ex 4[6] (J), of pers. Nu 12[10.10] (E), 2 K 5[27] 2 Ch 26[20]; אֲנָשִׁים מְצֹרָעִים 2 K 7[3]; as subst.= *leper* 2 S 3[29] 2 K 5[1.11] 7[8] 15[5]=2 Ch 26[21a], 2 Ch 26[21b, 23]; תּוֹרַת הַמְּצֹרָע Lv 14[2].

†צִרְעָה **n.f.coll.** **hornets** (? as *wounding, prostrating;* NH=BH); —allies of Isr.; —הַצ׳ Ex 23[28] Jos 24[12] (both E), Dt 7[20].

†צְרוּעָה **n.f.** mother of Jeroboam 1 K 11[26], Ⓖ[A] Σαρουα.

†צָרְעָה **n.pr.loc.** Σαρaa, etc. (cf. also Lag [BN 85]), in the Shephelah of Judah (Tel Am. *Ṣarḫa*, named with *Ajalunu*, Ajalon); —Jos 15[33], but assigned to Dan 19[41]; Ju 13[2.25] 16[31] 18[2.8.11] 2 Ch 11[10] Ne 11[29]; mod. *Ṣar'a*, 15 miles W. from Jerus., cf. GASm [Geogr. 218] Buhl [Geogr. 195].

†צָרְעִי v. foll.

†הַצָּרְעָתִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.coll. 1 Ch 2[53] 4[2]=הַצָּרְעִי 2[54].

†צָרַף **vb.** **smelt, refine, test** (NH *id.;* Ph. מצרף *smelter;* As. *ṣurrupu, refined, ṣarpu, silver, naṣraptu, crucible;* Ar. صَرَفَ is *pure, unmixed* (esp. of wine); very doubtful is Sab. צרף *silver, money*, cf. Mordtm [Hlm. Inschr. pp. 14, 29] CIS [IV, No. 291, l. 1]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ Je 6[29], sf. צָרָפְתָּהוּ ψ 105[19]; 2 ms. sf. צְרַפְתָּנִי ψ 17[3], etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶצְרֹף Is 1[25], sf. אֶצְרְפֵנּוּ Ju 7[4]; *Inv.* ms. צרופה ψ 26[2] Kt, צָרְפָה Qr; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹף Je 6[29]; *cstr.* לְצָרוֹף Dn 11[35], etc.; *Pt. act.* sf. צוֹרְפָם Je 9[6], etc.; *pass.* צָרוּף ψ 12[7], etc.; —**1.** *smelt, refine:* Je 6[29.29] *in vain hath he smelted continually* (inf. abs.; fig. of purifying people); so *smelt away* Is 1[25] (acc. of dross; fig.); of silver Zc 13[9] ψ 66[10], כֶּסֶף צָרוּף 12[7] (all sim.); of ׳י אִמְרַת ψ 18[31]=2 S 22[31], ψ 119[140] Pr 30[5] (אִמְרַת אֱלוֹהַּ); *refine* (men, by trials) Dn 11[35] (+ לְלַבֵּן, לְבָרֵר). **2.** *test* Ju 7[4] *I will test them* (the warriors) *for thee* (׳י subj.); —perb. also v[3] (v. I. צפר); more gen., of ׳י׳s *testing, trying* (the hearts of) men (oft. ‖ בָּחַן) Je 9[6] Is 48[10] Zc 13[9] ψ 26[2] 66[10]. **3.** *test* (and prove true) a man (subj. ׳י׳s saying) ψ 105[19]. **4.** *Pt. act.* as **n.** *smelter, refiner*, hence=*goldsmith* Ju 17[4] Je 10[9.14] 51[17] Is 40[19.19] (but perhaps del. v[b], cf. Du Che Marti), 41[7] 46[6] Pr 25[4]; as a guild Ne 3[8.32]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצָּרְפוּ Dn 12[10] many *shall be refined* (by suffering; + יִתְבָּרְרוּ, יִתְלַבְּנוּ). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְצָרֵף as **n.** *a refiner*, מְ׳ כֹּאֵשׁ Mal 3[2] (sim. of ׳י), cf. מְ׳ alone v[3] (+ מְטַהֵר כֶּסֶף).

†צֹרְפִי **n.** [**m.**] **coll.** **goldsmiths;** — **only** בְּנֵי־הַצ׳ Ne 3[31] i.e. *belonging to the goldsmiths*, a member of their guild.

†צָרְפַת **n.pr.loc.** Σαρεπτα: on coast S. of Sidon (? *smelting*-place; on strange form cf. Lag [BN 84]; As. *Ṣariptu* Dl [Pa 234] COT [I K 17,9]; Egypt. *Ḏa-ṣ́ra-pu-tị* WMM [As. u. Eur. 184]); — צ׳ Ob[20]; צָרְפָתָה 1 K 17[9.10] (so Gi; פַּתָּה- van d. H. Baer); mod. *Ṣarfend* Rob [BB II. 474 ff.] Pietschm [Phön. 58 f.].

†מַצְרֵף **n.**[**m.**] **crucible** (prop. *place* or *instrument of refining*); מ׳ לַכֶּסֶף וְכוּר לַזָּהָב Pr 17[3] 27[21].

†I. צָרַר **vb.** **bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped** (NH *id.;* Ar. صَرَّ *bind, tie up;* so Aram. צְרַר, צְרִי); —**A.** trans.: **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָרַר Ho 4[19] Pr 30[4]; *Imv.* צוֹר Is 8[16]; *Inf. cstr.* צְרוֹר Pr 26[8] (?); *Pt. act.* צֹרֵר Jb 26[8]; *pass.* צָרוּר Ho 13[12], f. צְרוּרָה 1 S 25[29]; fpl. צְרֻרֹת Ex 12[34] 2 S 20[3]; —*bind* or *tie up*, of kneading-troughs Ex 12[34] (E); fig. of a life preserved by ׳י, נֶפֶשׁ צְרוּרָה בִּצְרוֹר הַחַיִּים 1 S 25[29]; of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8[16]; of retention of guilt Ho 13[12]; of ׳י׳s *binding* waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30[4] Jb 26[8]; =*shut up* 2 S 20[3]; —צָרַר רוּחַ אֹתָהּ בְּכְנָפֶיהָ Ho 4[19] (si vera l.) pregn., *the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings*, to carry her off; בְּצָרוֹר אֶבֶן Pr 26[8] *like the tying up of a stone*, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְצֹרָרִים Jos 9[4] *tied up* (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. **B.** intrans.: **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָרָה Is 28[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵצַר Pr 4[12], יֵצַר לוֹ Jb 20[22], וַיֵּצַר Gn 32[8]+, etc.; —*be scant, cramped, in straits;* of scanty bed-covering Is 28[20] (in fig.); of land too small for (מִן) its people Is 49[19]+Jos 19[47] (for וַיֵּצֵא) Dr [Expos. Jan. 1887, 59] Benn, cf. Ⓖ; of steps = *be cramped*, or impeded, Pr 4[12] Jb 18[7] (both in fig.); esp. impers. c. ל pers., וַיֵּצַר לוֹ Gn 32[8] *and it was narrow for him*=he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2[15] 2 S 13[2] Jb 20[22], also 3 fs. וַתֵּצַר לְ Ju 10[9] 1 S 30[6] (v. Dr). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִצַּר Dt 28[52.52] consec.; 1 s. וַהֲצַרְתִּי Je 10[18] Zp 1[17]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצַר־לוֹ 1 K 8[37]=2 Ch 6[28], וַיָּצַר 2 Ch 28[20]; 3 mpl. וַיָּצֻרוּ Ne 9[27]; *Inf. cstr.* הָצֵר 2 Ch 28[22] 33[12]; —*make narrow* for, *press hard* upon, *cause distress* to, c. ל pers., Je 10[18] (subj. ׳י), Zp 1[17] (subj. *id.*); Dt 28[52.52] 1 K 8[37]=2 Ch 6[28], Ne 9[27] (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28[20] (subj. TP); indef. subj. 2 Ch 28[22] (but rd. כִּי אִם לְצָרָה לוֹ, and join to v[21], opp. לְעֻזָּרָה לוֹ), Ⓖ Kit Buhl [Text], 33[12].

†I. צַר **adj.** narrow, tight;—abs. צ 2 K 6¹+; צָר Nu 22²⁶+; f. צָרָה Pr 23²⁷;—*narrow*, מָקוֹם צַר Nu 22²⁶, צַר מִמֶּנּוּ 2 K 6¹ *too narrow for us*, cf. צַר־לִי הַמָּקוֹם Is 49²⁰ (of land of Judah after exile); בְּאֵר צָרָה Pr 23²⁷ (fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; ‖ שׁוּחָה עֲמֻקָּה); בַּנָּהָר צָר Is 59¹⁹ *like a contracted* (and hence swift, powerful) *river* (sim. of רוּחַ; Klo נָהָר מָצוֹר, Che[Hpt] סָנְוֵר חוֹתֵם צָר, both 'of Egypt'); חוֹתֵם צָר Job 41⁷ (of scaly back of crocodile), usu. closely joined (as) *with tight seal* (Ⓖ Me Bi Hoffm Bu Du חוֹתֵם צוֹר *with seal of flint*, but why specify material?); בְּיוֹם צָרָה צַר כֹּחֶכָה Pr 24¹⁰ *thy strength* will be *narrow*, limited (si vera l., cf. Toy).

†II. צַר **n.**[**m.**] **straits, distress**;—abs. צ Jb 15²⁴+, also c. art. בַּצַּר Ho 5¹⁵+, צָר ψ 4²+;—*straits, distress* Is 5³⁰ Jb 15²⁴ ψ 32⁷ 60¹³ 108¹³ 119¹⁴³; צַר־וּמָצוֹק 119; עֵת־צ׳ Jb 38²³, cf. בְּצַר Is 26¹⁶, ψ 4²; צ׳־רוּחִי Jb 7¹¹ *distress of my spirit*; בְּצַר לֶחֶם צַר Is 30²⁰; לֹא צָר Is 63⁹ usu. *he* (יי) *had distress* (rdg. לוֹ Qr), but Ⓖ *οὐ πρέσβυς*, Du Che[Hpt] al. לֹא צִר, *no messenger* and (or) angel, (but) his own face, etc. Instead of sf. directly appended, ל sf. is used (only after ב): בַּצַּר־לִי *in my distress* ψ 18⁷ = 2 S 22⁷, ψ 66¹⁴, so בְּיוֹם צַר־לִי 59¹⁷ 102³; בְּצַר לְךָ Dt 4³⁰ (prob. orig. meant as בְּצַר, or בְּצֹר [inf.], Dr; so) בְּצַר־לוֹ Is 25⁴ 2 Ch 15⁴, בְּצַר לָהֶם Ho 5¹⁵ ψ 107⁶.¹³.¹⁹.²⁸, also (after רָאָה) 106⁴⁴—צַר 1 S 2³² is corrupt, cf. Dr.

I. צָרָה $_{72}$ **n.f.** id.;—abs. צ 1 S 26²⁴+, צָרָתָה ψ 120¹ (Ges[18 ed.]); cstr. צָרַת Gn 42²¹; sf. צָרָתִי 35³+, צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10¹⁴, etc.; pl. צָרוֹת abs. Is 65¹⁶+; sf. צָרוֹתֵיכֶם 1 S 10¹⁹, etc.;—*straits, distress*, Gn 42²¹ (E), 1 S 26²⁴ 2 S 4⁹ 1 K 1²⁹ Is 8²² Jb 5¹⁹ 27⁹; esp. ψψ (24 t.), e.g. 22¹² 25¹⁷ (v. רחב), v²² 31⁸ 34¹⁷.¹⁸; specif. of travail, צָרָה וְחֶבְלִים Je 49²⁴ (sim.), cf. 4³¹ (Gie צְוָחָה, after Ⓖ); צָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 42²¹ (E); בְּיוֹם צָרָתִי 35³ (E), ψ 77³ 86⁷, cf. 2 K 19³ = Is 37³, ψ 20² 50¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁰ 25¹⁹ Je 16¹⁹ Ob¹².¹⁴ Na 1⁷ Hb 3¹⁶, יוֹם צ׳ וּמְצוּקָה Zp 1¹⁵; בְּעֵת־צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10¹⁴, cf. Ne 9²⁷ ψ 37³⁹ Is 33² Je 14⁸ 15¹¹ 30⁷ Dn 12¹; also ψ 81⁸, בַּצָּרָה 91¹⁵ Ne 9³⁷, בְּצָרוֹת ψ 46², etc.; צָרָה וְצוּקָה רָעוֹת וְצָרוֹת Dt 31¹⁷.²¹ cf. 1 S 10¹⁹ ψ 71²⁰, בַּצָּרָתָה לִי Pr 1²⁷, צ׳ וְצ׳ אֶרֶץ Is 30⁶; c. ל (poet.), ψ 120¹ *in my distress*, מְצָרָה לִי Jon 2³.—צָרָה Zc 10¹¹, rd. מְצוֹרִים [or מָצוֹר] We Now GASm; צֹרָה Klo[ThLz. 1879, 566] Sta[ZAW 1 (1881), 22]; ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹ v. בַּצָּרָה.

†[צָרַר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** suffer distress (specif. of travail, cf. Je 4³¹ 49²⁴);—*Pt.* לֵב אִשָּׁה מְצֵרָה (in sim.) Je 48⁴¹ 49²².

†I. צְרוֹר **n.m.** [Hg 1, 6] **bundle, parcel, pouch, bag** (prop. *a binding*, i.e. sthg. bound up);—צ׳ abs. Am 9³+, cstr. Gn 42³⁵+; pl. cstr. צְרֹרוֹת v²⁵;—*bundle* or *pouch* (purse) of money 42³⁵.³⁵ (E), Pr 7²⁰; צ׳ הַסֹּחֵר Ct 1¹³ (fig. of lover); צְרוּרָה בְּצ׳ חֲתֻמָה בְּצ׳ פִּשְׁעַי 1 S 25²⁹ (fig.; v. I. צרר); הַחַיִּים Jb 14¹⁷ (i.e. hidden, forgotten Hi Bu al.; >al. *treasured up*), צ׳ נָקוּב Hg 1⁶ (v. I. נקב).

†מֵצַר **n.**[**m.**] **straits, distress**;—abs. מִן־ ψ 118⁵; pl. הַמְּצָרִים La 1³ *the distresses*, of conquered Judah; cstr. מְצָרֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 116³ *the straits* of Sheol, i.e. the worst possible (‖ חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶת).

† II. צָרַר **vb. shew hostility toward, vex** (NH צַר *foe*; Ar. ضَرَّ *harm, damage*, Sab. צר *war, foe* Mordtm Him. Inschr. 60. 71 SabDenkm²⁴ CIS iv. 174. l. 6 Hom Chrest. 125; Eth. **ፀረረ**: *be hostile*, in der. spec. and deriv.; As. *ṣarâru, be hostile, ṣarru, foe*; Ar. ضَرَّةٌ, As. *ṣirritu*, Syr. ܨܪܝܬܐ, all = *rival-wife*, so (? Heb. infl.) צָרָה 1 S 1⁶; v. esp. Lag Deceased Wife's Sister, GGN. 1892. No. 13; = Mi. 125 ff. Dr[1 S 1, 6]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְצָרְרוּ Nu 33⁵⁵ consec., sf. צָרְרוּנִי ψ 129¹.²; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצֹר Is 11¹³; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹר Nu 25¹⁷; *Pt. act.* צֹרֵר 10⁹, pl. sf. צֹרְרַי ψ 31¹²+, etc.;—*shew hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex, harass*, c. acc. pers. Is 11¹³ Nu 10⁹ 25¹⁷; once c. ל pers. v¹⁸; also pt. as subst. (cstr. or c. sf.) *vexer, harasser*, Am 5¹² Is 11¹³ Ex 23²² (E), ψ 6⁸ 7⁵.⁷ 8³ 10⁵ 23⁵ 31¹² 42¹¹ 69²⁰ 74⁴.²³ 143¹² Est 3¹⁰ 8¹ 9¹⁰.²⁴.—Lv 18¹⁸ v. [צָרַר] sub II. צָרָה, infr.

III. צַר $_{68}$ **n.m.** [Nu 10, 9] **adversary, foe**;—abs. צַר Am 3¹¹+, even c. art. הַצַּר Nu 10⁹, but also הָצָר Est 7⁴; צָר Zc 8¹⁰+; pl. צָרִים La 1⁷; cstr. צָרֵי Ezr 4¹+ Is 9¹⁰ (but read prob. צָרָיו or צָרָיו, cf. Di-Kit Che[Hpt]; al. שָׂרֵי), Je 48⁵ (del. Ⓖ Hi Gie), Ez 30¹⁶ (but Ⓖ Sm וְנִבְצוּ, so Berthol; Co וְנִפְרְצוּ, so Toy; Krae יָעוּף); sf. צָרַי ψ 3², צָרֵיהֶם Ez 39²³, צָרֵימוֹ Dt 32²⁷, etc.;—*adversary, foe*, Am 3¹¹ Gn 14²⁰ Nu 10⁹ (P), 24⁸ (JE) Dt 32²⁷ 33⁷ Jos 5¹³ (JE), 2 S 24¹³ Is 9¹⁰ (v. supr.), Zc 8¹⁰ Ezr 4¹ Ne 4⁵ Est 7⁶ (אִישׁ צַר וְאוֹיֵב), + 21 t., + ψ 3² 13⁵ 27² 78⁴², + 13 t. ψψ, + (of יי's foes) 78⁶⁶ 97³; + (of יי's foes) also Is 1²⁴ 26¹¹ 59¹⁸ 64¹ Je 46¹⁰ Na 1² Dt 32⁴¹.⁴³ Jb 19¹¹.—Je 48⁵ Ez 30¹⁶ v. supr.

†II. [צָרָה] **n.f. vexer, rival-wife** (v. reff. sub ✓; also Ecclus 37¹¹);—sf. צָרָתָהּ 1 S 1⁶.

†[צָרַר] **vb.denom. make a rival-wife**;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְצָרֳרָהּ Lv 18¹⁸ *to make* [her] *a rival-wife* (Lag[GGN, 1892, 406] Dr-Wh[Lv] Baen[Lv]).

III. **צרר** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَرَّ *be sharp* (? denom.), ضُرٌّ, ضُرَّرٌ *sharp-edged hard stone*, As. *ṣurtu*, appar. *knife* RJHarper[BAS II. 435]; Syr. ܨܘܪܐ *rock, stone, flint*).

†IV. **צַר** n.[m.] hard pebble, flint;—בְּצַר Is 5[28] (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צֹר).

†II. **צֹר** n.[m.] id.;—צ׳ used as knife Ex 4[25]; in comp., בְּשֶׁמִיר חָזָק מִצ׳ Ez 3[9]; pl. חַרְבוֹת צֻרִים Jos 5[2.3] *knives of flint*.—חֶרְבּוֹ צוּר חַרְבּוֹ ψ 89[44] is dub., צ׳ usu. taken as=צֹר, and then either *flint of his sword* (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or *edge* (like flint) *of his sword* (most); We leaves untransl.; חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים v. I. חֶלְקָה.—Jb 22[24] v. I. צוּר sub V. צוּר. I. צֹר v. p. 862.

†II. **צְרוֹר** n.m. pebble;—צ׳ 2 S 17[13]; also Am 9[9] (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; >pebble retained in sieve Preuschen[ZAW XV (1895), 24], cf. on custom Wetzst[ZPV XIV (1891), 2 f.]).

†III. **צְרוֹר** n.pr.m. grandfather of Kish 1 S 9[1], Αφεδ, GL Σαρα.

†[צְרֵרָה] n.pr.loc. צְרֵרָתָה Ju 7[22] (Γαραγαθα, GL καὶ ἦν συνηγμένη), usu. thought corrupt for צְרֻדָתָה, and in any case prob.=צְרֹרָתָן, q.v. (GFM).

†**צֶרֶת** n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4[7], Αρεθ, A Σαρεθ, GL Σαρηθ.

†**צֶרֶת הַשַּׁחַר** n.pr.loc. assigned to Reuben Jos 13[19], Σεραδα και Σειων, GL Σαρθ; cf. mod. *eṣ-Ṣara*, on spur of Mt. *ʿAṭṭârûs*, E. of Dead Sea Buhl[Geogr. 268].

†**צְרֹרָתָן** n.pr.loc. in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl[Geogr. 181]; exact site unknown; Jos 3[16] (Καθιαιρειν, GL Καριαθιαρειμ), 1 K 7[46] (Σειρα, GL Σαρθαν)=צְרֵרָתָה 2 Ch 4[17] (Αναμε [i.e. ἀνὰ μέσον] σιρδαθαι; Σα(ρι)δαθα; is Chr right?); צָרְתָנָה 1 K 4[12] (Σεσαθαν, GL Σαρθαν)—cf. צְרֵרָתָה Ju 7[22], appar. same place; identity with צָרְדָה 1 K 11[26] is usually assumed, but not proven.

ק

ק, *Kôph*, 19th letter; = 100 in post B. Heb.

[קָא] v. קיא. קָאם v. קום.

†קָאַת, קָאָת n.[f.] a bird, usu. pelican (cf. G Lv Dt ψ, 𝔙 ψ (der. by Thes from [קוא], קיא (v. Kö II. 1, 173, and, on ת, Ges[§ 80 g]), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in ψ Is; NH קָאַת, 𝔗 קָאתָא *id.*); —abs. הַקָּאַת Lv 11[18]=Dt 14[17], as unclean; קָאַת (van d. H. Gi; Baer קָאָת) Is 34[11] Zp 2[14], as inhabiting ruins; cstr. קָאַת מִדְבָּר ψ 102[7], sim. of loneliness.

קַב v. I. קבב.

I. **קבב** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. قُبَّةٌ *arch, dome* (hence *'al-cove'*), *vaulted tent*, esp. *tent of honour* Goldziher[ZMG XLVII (1893), 74 f.] Jacob[Beduinenleben (2) 86, 245]; Syr. ܡܟܒܐ *vault, dome*, ܡܟܒܐ *id.*, *vaulted tent* PS[3466 b]; so NH קֻבָּה, specif. *lupanar*; 𝔗 קוּבְתָּא *vault* (esp. *vaulted* heavens); perh. also As. *kabâbu, shield*).

†**קַב** n.[m.] *kab* (NH *id.*; Syr. ܟܒܐ; Talm. קַבָּא);—a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, רֻבַּע הַקַּב 2 K 6[25] ¼ *kab*; on size of קַב = 4 לֹג = ⅙ סְאָה = ⅓ הִין = c. 2 litres v. Now[Arch. I. 202 f.] Benz[Arch. 182].

†**קֻבָּה** n.f. large vaulted tent;—abs. Nu 25[8] (P) Ke al. Zimri's *princely tent*; >Thes al. *large tent* used as *lupanar* (cf. NH).

†II. [קָבַב] vb. utter a curse against, curse (cf. [ב]יקו Ecclus 41[7]);—**Qal** *curse*, c. acc., usu. pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קְבָבָהּ (Ges[§ 58 d]) Nu 23[8]; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקִבַּבְתּוֹ v[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקַב (Ges[§ 67 g]) Lv 24[11] (c. acc. אֶת־הַשֵּׁם); 2 ms. sf. תְּקַבְּנוּ Nu 23[25] (+Inf. abs.); 1 s. אֶקֹב v[8] (obj. om.); וְאֶקֹוב נָזוּהּ Jb 5[3] (prob. corrupt; G Du rd. וְיֵרָקֵב, cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; וַיִּפָּקֵד Bu; וַיִּבַּק Che JQ July, 1897, 575; וַיִּבַּק Bev[JPhil. XXVI. 308] (cf. Is 24[1.3] Je 51[2] Na 2[3])); 3 mpl. sf. יְקֻבֻּהוּ Jb 3[8] Pr 11[26] 24[24]; *Imv.* ms. קָבְבָה־לִּי (Ges[§ 67 p] Kö[I. 329 ff.]) Nu 22[11.17], sf. 3 ms. וְקָבְבוֹ־לִי (Ges[§ 67 o]) 23[13] (all JE; all+לִי as dat. comm., so also v[27] vid. *Pf.* supr.); *Inf. abs.* קֹב v[25] (+Impf.); *Inf. cstr.* לָקֹב v[11] 24[10].

קבה (✓of foll. (cf. Dl[Pr 112] Kö[II. 1, 185]): Ar. قُبَّةٌ *echinus*, i.e. *stomachi pars pelliculata*; Syr. ܟܒܐ is *collect, contain*, water, ܡܟܒܐ (ʾ*ag*) *cistern*; Eth. ΦΠω: *have dropsy*; NH קֻבָּה=BH).

קֵבָה, sf. קִבְתָּהּ (Kö[1.c.] cf. Ges[§10h]) **n.f. stomach, belly**;—**1.** abs. דַּק of sacrificial victim, assigned to priest Dt 18[3], Ⓖ τὸ ἔνστρον, i.e. *fourth stomach* of ruminants (cf. Dr), 𝔙 *ventriculum*. **2.** sf. of woman, appar. more gen., *belly* Nu 25[8] (P).

†[קבל] **vb. Pi. receive, take** (late) (Aram. loan-word (and in Aram. denom.) Gerber[33], cf. Aram. קֳבֵיל(ל) *in front,* ⧼מִקְבָּל⧽ *opposite,* BAram. לָקֳבֵל *before,* OAram. Palm. לקבל *over against,* Nab. *id., in view of;* also Sab. לקבל *in view of* CIS[iv, No. 79, ll. 2. 4. 5. 8], As. *kablu, encounter;* verbs are: Sab. קבל *accept,* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 615; xxx (1876), 672]; Ar. قَبِلَ *be in front, opposite,* قَبَّلَ *accept, admit;* Eth. ቀበለ፡, esp. III. 2, *go to meet, accept;* NH קִבֵּל *accuse,* Pi.=BH; Aram. קַבֵּל, ⧼סְבַל⧽ *receive*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קִבֵּל Est 4[4]+(9[27] Qr קִבְּלוּ); 3 pl. קִבְּלוּ Ezr 8[30]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְקַבְּלֵם 1 Ch 12[19] (v[18] van d. H.); 3 mpl. וַיְקַבְּלוּ 2 Ch 29[16.22]; 1 pl. נְקַבֵּל Jb 2[10.10]; *Imv.* ms. קַבֵּל Pr 19[20], קַבֵּל־ 1 Ch 21[11];—**1.** *take,* c. acc. rei 2 Ch 29[22] Ezr 8[30]; acc. om. 2 Ch 29[16], +ל reflex. = choose 1 Ch 21[11]; *receive,* c. acc. pers. 12[19] (van d. H. v[18]). **2.** *accept,* c. acc. rei Jb 2[10.10]; ק מוּסָר Pr 19[20]; acc. om. Est 4[4]. **3.** *accept, assume,* an obligation, sq. cl., Est 9[23], sq. inf. v[27] (+עַל reflex.). **Hiph.** *Pt.* fpl. מַקְבִּילֹת *shew oppositeness,* i.e. correspond, one to (אֶל) another Ex 26[5] 36[12] (both P).

†[קֶבֶל] **n.[m.] 1. something in front,** spec. **an attacking-engine** (cf. קֹבֶל *front;* ⧼מִקְבָּל⧽, *advance* to attack, so הקביל Ecclus 12[5]), Ez 26[9] מְחִי קָבְלוֹ the stroke of his *attacking-engine* (on the form *ḳobollô*, from קֹבֶל for *ḳūbūl*, see Ol[§169] Kö[II. 68 f.]; and cf. קָמְנִי from קָמֹן for *ḳŭṭŭn*, קָרְבֶּךָ, קָטְבֶּךָ; and on the בָּ, Ges[§93q]). **2.** cstr. קֶבֶל־עָם (*ḳobol*) 2 K 15[10], explained formerly as *before* the people, i.e. publicly (cf. BAram קֳבֵל *before*); but the Aram. is surprising, and הָעָם needed: rd. בְּיִבְלְעָם *in Ibleam*, with ⓖL (confirming earlier conj. of Gr[G II. 1. 90] Sta[G1. 575]), Dr Klo Benz Kit al.

†קָבַע **vb.** dub., perhaps **rob** (syn. גזל, so Rabb. (rare), v. De[Pr 22, 23]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְקָבַע Pr 22[23], subj. יִ, c. acc. pers.+rei; c. acc. pers. alone 1 pl. בַּמֶּה קְבַעֲנוּךָ Mal 3[8] (obj. יִ); *Impf.* 3 ms. יַחֲקֹבַע אָדָם אֱלֹהִים v[8]; *Pt. act.* אַתֶּם קֹבְעִים אֹתִי v[8.9]; sf. קֹבְעֵיהֶם Pr 22[23] *those robbing them.*—In Mal Ⓖ We עָקַב *circumvent.*

†קַבַּעַת **n.f. cup** (perhaps loan-word from As. [*ḳabu'tu*], pl. *ḳabûâtê*, prob. *cups, goblets;* cf. Ar. قُبْعَةٌ *flower-cup, calyx*);—cstr. ק׳ כּוֹס הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51[17] cf. v[22] (both fig., and כּוֹס in both prob. explanatory gloss, v. Comm.).

קָבַץ **vb. gather, collect** (syn. אָסַף) (Ar. قَبَضَ[127] *grasp, seize;* Sab. קבץ *harvest,* in דַּק׳, attrib. of ʿAttar, acc. to Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 237 f.]; Eth. ቀበጸ፡ is *fail, despair;* NH קִבֵּץ=BH);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק 1 K 20[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְבֹּץ ψ 41[7], וַיִּקְבֹּץ Gn 41[48]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְבֹץ 1 K 18[19], mpl. קִבְצוּ 1 S 7[5]+; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְקָבְצִי Zp 3[8]; *Pt. act.* קֹבֵץ Ez 22[19] Pr 13[11]; *pass.* pl. קְבוּצִים Ne 5[16];—*gather, collect:* **1.** c. acc. rei, grain Gn 41[35.48] (E), booty Dt 13[17] (+אֶל loc.), money 2 Ch 24[5] (+מִן pers.), so Ez 16[31] (Gr Toy Krae, rdg. לְקֹבֵץ fr. לְקֹלֵס, cf. Ⓖ Ⓢ Symm); acc. om. לִקְבֹּץ Pr 13[11] *one gathering* by degrees; fig. לִבּוֹ יִקְ־אָוֶן לוֹ ψ 41[7] *his heart gathereth wickedness to itself.* **2.** usu. c. acc. pers. *gather, assemble,* +ה loc. 1 S 7[5] 29[1] (for battle); +אֶל loc. 1 K 18[20] Ezr 8[15] Est 2[3]; +אֶל pers. 2 S 3[21] Hb 2[5] (in fig.; ‖ אָסַף); +עַל (=אֶל) pers. 1 K 11[24]; +אֶל pers. et loc. 1 K 18[19] 2 Ch 32[6]; +מִן loc. 2 Ch 23[2], cf. Ezr 7[28]; acc. pers. alone 1 K 22[6]=2 Ch 18[5], 2 K 10[18], Ne 7[5] (+inf. purpose), Jo 2[16] (‖ אָסַף), 2 Ch 15[9] 24[5] 25[5]; pass. c. עַם+עַל of work Ne 5[16]; for יְ's judgment Zp 3[8] (‖ אָסַף), Ez 22[20] cf. v[19] (+אֶל־תּוֹךְ; fig. of metals into furnace); specif. for war, battle, Ju 12[4] 1 S 28[1] 2 S 2[30] 1 K 20[1] 2 K 6[24]; +לַצָּבָא 1 S 28[1] (29[1] v. supr.). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִקְבְּצוּ Jos 10[6]+, etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקָּבֵץ Ez 29[5]; 3 mpl. וַיִּקָּבְצוּ 1 S 7[6]+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִקָּבְצוּ Gn 49[3]+; *Inf. cstr.* הִקָּבֵץ Ez 10[7]+; *Pt.* pl. נִקְבָּצִים Je 40[15], sf. נִקְבָּצָיו Is 56[8];—**1.** intrans. *assemble, gather* 1 S 25[1] Gn 49[2] Is 45[20] 48[14] 49[18] 60[4] Jo 4[11] 2 Ch 20[4] (+inf. purpose) 32[4]; for war 1 S 28[4] Jos 10[6] (c. אֶל *against*); c. ה loc. 1 S 7[6], acc. loc. Ezr 10[7.9] 2 Ch 15[10]; c. אֶל pers. *unto* Je 40[15] 1 Ch 13[2] Ezr 10[1] Ne 4[14], cf. 2 Ch 13[7] (עַל for אֶל); אֶל pers.+ה loc. 1 Ch 11[1]; c. יַחְדָּו Ho 2[2] Is 43[9] (‖ אָסַף), ψ 102[23]; of birds and beasts Is 34[15] (c. שָׁם), Ez 39[17]. **2.** pass. *be gathered* Is 60[7] (of flocks, +ל pers.), Est 2[8] (+אֶל loc.), v[19]; pt. c. sf. pers. Is 56[8]; Ez 29[5] (‖ אסף) rd. תִּקָּבֵר Hi (not Sm) Co Berthol Toy Krae. **Pi.** [51]

Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְקִבְּצָךְ Dt 30[3] consec., קִבְּצָם Mi 4[12] ψ 107[3], קִבְּצָן Is 34[16]; 3 fs. קִבָּצָה Mi 1[7], etc.; *Impf.* יְקַבֵּץ Is 11[12] 40[11], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קַבְּצֵנִי 1 Ch 16[35], ψ 106[47]; *Inf. abs.* קַבֵּץ Mi 2[12]; *cstr.* קַבֵּץ Is 66[18] etc.; *Pt.* מְקַבֵּץ Na 3[18]+, etc.;—*gather together:* **1.** usu. of יי *gathering* his dispersed people (acc.), sts. under fig. of flock: Mi 2[12]+inf. abs. (‖ אָסֹף), 4[6] Zp 3[19.20] Je 31[10] Zc 10[8] Is 54[7] 56[8a], cf. also 40[11]; c. acc.+מִן loc. Dt 30[3.4] Je 23[3] 29[14] 31[8] 32[37] Ez 11[17]+6 t. Ez+37[21] (מִסָּבִיב), Is 11[12] 43[5] Zc 10[10] Ne 1[9] ψ 106[47], cf. ‖ 1 Ch 16[35], ψ 107[3]; acc.+עַל pers. Is 56[8b] (cf. **Niph.** *Pt.*);=(*gather* and) restrain Ho 8[10] (c. acc. alone); of יי *gathering* dispersed Egyptians, acc.+מִן loc.Ez 29[13]; *gathering* the nations (acc.) for judgment Mi 4[12] Is 66[18] Jo 4[2]; *gathering* lovers of Jerus. (under fig. of harlot) Ez 16[37.37] (מִסָּבִיב + עַל pers. *against*); *gathering* beasts into Edom Is 34[15]. **2.** men subj.: מְצָרַיִם תִּקָּבֵצֵם מֹף תְּקַבְּרֵם Ho 9[6] (cf. Ez 29[5] **Niph.**, supr.), Ne 13[11]; c. acc. rei Mi 1[7] (+מִן), Is 22[9] 62[9] Pr 28[8]; אֵין מְקַבֵּץ *none that gathereth* Is 13[14] (acc.om.), Na 3[18] (*id.*), Je 49[5] (sq. לְנֹדֵד, cf. ל **3** ad fin.). **3.** perh. (*gather* and so) *take away* (=אָסַף **4**), Na 2[11] Jo 2[6], v. פָּאַר. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻבָּצֵת Ez 38[8] (c. מִן) of land (for people) of Isr. †**Hithp.** *gather together* (intrans.), *be gathered together.* *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Ju 9[47] 1 S 7[7] (+ה loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְקַבְּצוּ 1 S 8[2] 22[2] (+אֶל pers.), יִתָּקְ Is 44[11]; for battle, war, *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Je 49[14]; *Impf.* also Jos 9[2] (c. יַחְדָּו, +inf. purpose), +אַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2[25].

†[קְבוּץ] **n.m.** (si vera l.) **heap**;—pl. sf. קְבוּצֶיךְ Is 57[13] *thy heaps* (of idols); but read perh. שְׁקוּצֶיךְ Weir in Che, Che[Hpt] Kit-Di Marti.

†[קְבֻצָה] **n.f. a gathering**;—cstr. קְבֻצַת כֶּסֶף . . . אֶל־תּוֹךְ כּוּר Ez 22[20] (after קבץ אֶתְכֶם, sq. אֶקְבֹּץ).

†קַבְצְאֵל, [יְקַבְצְאֵל] **n. pr. loc.** in S. of Judah (*gathering of Ēl*, or *Ēl gathereth*, cf. Sab., of *ʿAṯtar*, sub √supr.);—ק Jos 15[21] 2 S 23[20]=1 Ch 11[22], Καβ(ε)σεηλ, etc.; וּבִיקַבְ Ne 11[25], ⑥L Καβσεηλ.

†קַבְצַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (Thes *two heaps*);—Levite city in Ephr. Jos 21[22] (⑥[B] om., A Καβσαειμ, ⑥L Καβσεμ), =יָקְמְעָם [q.v. sub קום] 1 Ch 6[53].

קֶבֶר $_{132}$ **vb. bury** (NH *id.;* Ph. קבר, *bury, tomb;* Ar. قَبَرَ, As. *kibīru*, Aram. קְבַר, סְבַּר, Nab. קבר, all *bury;* Palm. Nab. קברא *tomb*, so Sab. קבר Hom[Chrest. 126], Lihy. קבר *bury*, DHM[Epigr. Denkm. No. 35, 2, 3], cf. (הם)מקבר *burial-place* CIS[IV, No. 20, 1. 2. 4]);—**Qal** $_{86}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ק Gn 23[19]; 2 ms. sf. consec. וּקְבַרְתַּנִי 47[30], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְבֹּר Dt 34[6] 2 K 21[26], etc.; *Imv.* קְבֹר Gn 23[6]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קָבוֹר Dt 21[23]; *cstr.* לִקְבּוֹר Je 19[11]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* קֹבֵר 2 K 9[10]+, etc.; *pass.* קָבוּר 1 K 13[31], pl. קְבֻרִים Ec 8[10] *bury*, acc. pers., bones, etc., usu. c. ב loc., 2 S 2[32] 1 K 13[31.31] Gn 23[6] Jos 24[30.32.32] Ju 2[9]+33 t.; c. בֵּיתוֹ loc. 2 Ch 33[20] (בְּגַן־בֵּיתוֹ ‖ 2 K 21[18], also בְּבֵיתוֹ 1 S 25[1] 1 K 2[34]); c. שָׁם Nu 11[34], תַּחַת 1 S 31[13]=1 Ch 10[12]; pregn. c. אֶל loc. Gn 23[19] 25[9] Ez 39[15]; אֶל־אֲבוֹתָיו עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו 2 K 12[22] 15[7] 2 Ch 25[28] 26[23] (v. also **Niph.**, and תָּבוֹא אֶל־ אֲבֹתֶיךָ Gn 15[15]); c. שָׁמָּה Gn 23[13] 49[31.31.31] 50[5]; c. acc. pers. alone 2 S 2[4.5]+22 t.; + מִלְּפָנַי Gn 23[4.8]; pass. Ec 8[10]; acc. om. 2 K 9[10]+3 t.+ (c. ב) 2 S 4[12]. **Niph.** $_{39}$ *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּבֵר Je 22[19], etc.;—*be buried* Gn 15[15] Je 8[2] 16[4.6] 25[33] (+אסף), so rd. perh. Ez 29[5] for תִּקָּבֵץ (+*id.*); קִבְרַת חֲמוֹר יִקָּ Je 22[19]; usu. c. ב loc. Gn 35[19] Ju 8[32]+6 t. Ju, 2 S 17[23] 1 K 2[10.34]+16 t. K Ch (+עִם־מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָ 1 K 14[31] 15[24]+6 t.; עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו 2 K 13[13] 14[16]); c. שָׁם Nu 20[1]+3 t.; c. תַּחַת, מִתַּחַת Gn 35[8]. †**Pi.** *bury* (in masses), c. acc.: *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תְּקַבְּרֵם Ho 9[6]; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַבֵּר 1 K 11[15]; *Pt.* pl. מְקַבְּרִים Nu 33[4] Ez 39[14]; as n. intens., of office, *burier*, sg. מְקַבֵּר Je 14[16], pl. הַמְּ Ez 39[15]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁמָּה קֻבַּר אַבְרָהָם Gn 25[10].

קֶבֶר $_{67}$ **n.m.** $^{1K\,13,\,31}$ **grave, sepulchre**;—abs. ק Gn 23[4]+, קֶבֶר 1 K 14[13]+; cstr. קֶבֶר Ju 8[32]+; sf. קִבְרִי Gn 50[5], etc.; pl. קְבָרִים Ex 14[11]+, cstr. קִבְרֵי Je 26[23]+, sf. קִבְרֵיהֶם 8[1]; also קִבְרוֹת Jb 21[32], cstr. קִבְרוֹת Ne 2[3]+, sf. קִבְרֹתָיו Ez 32[22] 2 Ch 16[14], etc.;—*grave, sepulchre*, Ju 8[32] 2 S 2[32] 1 K 13[22]+; אֲחֻזַּת ק Gn 23[4.9.30] 49[30] 50[13]; hewn out (חָצַב) Is 22[16.16]; מְחֻצֶּבֶת לַקֶּבֶר אוּבָל Jb 10[19]; fig. שִׁכְבֵי ק וַתְּהִי־לִי אִמִּי Je 20[17]; ψ 88[6] the slain *lying in grave;* יֹשְׁבִים בַּקְּבָרִים Is 65[4] *they who sit in the tombs* (occult rite, prob. in necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS[Sem. I. 160 ff.; 2nd ed. 197 ff.]); קֶבֶר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23[6] i.e. burial-place of common people, so קִבְרֵי בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 26[23]; pl. intens. Jb 17[1], also of stately (royal) sepulchre 2 K 22[20]=2 Ch 34[28], Ne 3[16] 2 Ch 16[14] cf. 35[24]; Jb 21[32]; conceived as in lower world Ez 32[22.23.25.26], ‖ אֲבַדּוֹן ψ 88[12]; ψ 49[12] rd. קִרְבָּם קִבְרֵי for Vrss and most; ק sim. of quiver Je 5[16]; fig. ק מְגוּלָם ψ 5[10]; of exile Ez 37[12.12.13.13].

†קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה **n.pr.loc.** *Μνήματα (τῆς) ἐπιθυμίας*: a station in wilderness (*the graves of desire*, cf. Nu 11[34] and תַּאֲוָה p. 16 supr.);—Nu 11[34.35], קִבְרֹת הַתַּ׳ 33[16.17] Dt 9[22].

†[קֶבֶר], and (4 t.) קִבּוּר **n.f.** grave, burial;—abs. קִבּוּר Is 14[20]+2 t.; cstr. קִבֻּרַת Je 22[19], קִבְרַת Gn 35[20]+; sf. וֹתָ קִבְרָתוֹ Dt 34[6]+;—**1.** *grave* Gn 35[20.20] 47[30] Dt 34[6] 1 S 10[2] 2 K 9[28] 21[26] 23[30] Ez 32[23.24]; שְׂדֵה הַקֶּ׳ 2 Ch 26[23]. **2.** *burial*, Is 14[20] Ec 6[3]; קִבּוּרַת חֲמוֹר Je 22[19].

קִבְרָתָה v. קֶבֶר.

†I. [קָדַד] **vb.** bow down (As. (including TelAm.) *kadâdu, bow down*); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקֹּד Gn 24[26]+, etc.;—usu.+וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ etc.; in worship of ׳י Gn 24[26.48] Ex 4[31] 12[27] 34[8] Nu 22[31] 2 Ch 20[18] 29[30] Ne 8[6]; homage to man of rank Gn 43[28], king 1 S 24[9] (Gi v[8]), 28[14] 1 K 1[16.31]; to ׳י+king 1 Ch 29[20].

II. קדד (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH קָדְקֹד= BH; As. *kakkadu*=קָדְקֹד; cf. JAram.).

†קָדְקֹד **n.**[**m.**] head, crown of head;—ק׳ abs. Dt 33[20] Je 2[16], cstr. Is 3[17]+; sf. קָדְקֳדוֹ 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7]; קָדְקָדֶךָ Dt 28[25];—esp. poet. Gn 49[26] =Dt 33[16], ψ 7[17], שְׂעַר ק׳ 68[22] *hairy crown* or *scalp* (all ‖ רֹאשׁ), Is 3[17] Je 2[16] 48[45] (‖ פְּאָה), so rd. also Nu 24[17] for וְקַרְקַר (‖ *id.*), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 33[20]; in prose only טְבַּח רֶגֶל וְעַד־ק׳ Dt 28[35] 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7].

†קְדָה **n.f.** a spice, usu. cassia (𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 cf. Di[Ex]; ✓dub.; perh. foreign word);—merchandise Ez 27[19]; ingredient of sacred oil Ex 30[24] (P):—cf. Dioscor. [De Mater. Med. i. 12] (*κασσία=ἡ κιττώ*), Theophr [Hist. Plant. ix. 5] Plin [NH xii. 19 (42 ff.)]; v. also Schröd [Ph. Spr. 126] Lewy [Fremdw. 36].

†[קָדַח] **vb.** be kindled, kindle (NH *id.*, also *bore*, Aram. קְדַח, סגי *bore, kindle*; Ar. قَدَحَ *strike fire* (with flint, etc.); Ph. מקדח is *lamp-lighter* (in temple) acc. to CIS[I, No. 332, l. 3]); —**Qal 1.** *be kindled: Pf.* 3 fs. אֵשׁ קָדְחָה בְאַפִּי Dt 32[22] Je 15[14] 17[4] (rdg. קָדְחָה for קְדֻחָתָם), all of ׳י's wrath. **2.** act. *kindle; Inf. cstr.* כְּקָדְחַ אֵשׁ הֲמָסִים Is 64[1] (v. [הֲמָסָם]); *Pt.* קֹדְחֵי אֵשׁ 50[11].

†קַדַּחַת **n.f.** fever;—Dt 28[22] Lv 26[16].

†אֶקְדָּח **n.**[**m.**] perh. fiery glow, sparkle; אַבְנֵי אֶקְדָּח Is 54[12] i.e. carbuncles (?);—𝔊 *λίθους κρυστάλλου*, 𝔙 *lapides sculptos*, Aq Theod Sym.

קדם (✓of foll.; *be before, in front*, cf. As. *ḳudmu, front, former time;* Ar. قَدَّمَ *precede* (so Eth. ቀደመ), IV, v. *be bold and foremost in attack* (קָדַם **1 a**); Sab. קדם *begin* Hom Chrest. [126], *march forth, advance*, CIS [IV, No. 79, l. 9] Sab Denkm [No. 9, l. 2.4.6.7.8.9], (הו)קדמ *front* CIS [IV, No. 276, l. 2]; Ph. בקדם *as formerly* (?); OAram. קדם *before*, so Palm. Nab.; BAram. קֳדָם, קֳדָמ *before;* Syr. ܩܕܡ *precede;* NH קָדַם *be in front*).

†קֶדֶם **n.**[**m.**] front, east, aforetime;—abs. ק׳ Dt 33[27]+, קֶדֶם Ju 8[10]+; cstr. קֶדֶם Pr 8[22]; once pl. cstr. קַדְמֵי v[23];—**1.** loc. **a.** *front*, מִק׳ Is 9[11] *from the front* (i.e. East), *in front* (opp. מֵאָחוֹר), אָחוֹר וְק׳ ψ 139[5] *behind and before;* ק׳ אֵהֵלֵךְ Jb 23[8] *I go forward* (opp. אָחוֹר). **b.** *East:* הַר־הַק׳ Gn 10[30] (J) *mount of the East;* בְּנֵי־ק׳=dwellers in the E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 29[1] (E), Ju 6[3.33] 7[12] 8[10] 1 K 5[10] Is 11[14] Je 49[28] Ez 25[4.10] Jb 1[3]; הָרֵרֵי ק׳ Nu 23[7], v. Di Sachau [Reise (1883), 159 ff. 165 ff.] Dr in Hast. [Pentat.]; אֶרֶץ ק׳ Gn 25[6] (J); מָלְאוּ מִקֶּדֶם Is 2[6] *they are full from the E.* (ins. prob. מִקֶּסֶם, מִקֶּסֶם, or <קֹסְמִים before מִק׳, cf. Lo De Du Che [Hpt] Di-Kit); elsewh. מִק׳ =*eastward:* (1) *in the E.* Gn 2[8]; (2) *on the E.* (side) 12[8] (J) Zc 14[4]; לְמִק׳ *on the E. of* Gn 3[24] (J), 12[8] (J), Nu 34[11] (P), Jos 7[2] (JE), Ju 8[11] Ez 11[23] Jon 4[5]; (3) *eastward*, c. vb. of motion Gn 11[2] 13[11] (both J). **2.** temp., *ancient time, aforetime:* **a.** הָרֵרֵי ק׳ Dt 33[15] *ancient mts.*, cf. אֱלֹהֵי ק׳ v[27], מַלְכֵי־ק׳ Is 19[11], בִּשְׁמֵי שִׁמֵי־ק׳ ψ 68[34]. **b.** בִּימֵי ק׳ ψ 44[2] *in ancient days;* cf. מִימֵי ק׳ *from of old* Is 23[7] Mi 7[20] La 1[7] 2[17], Is 37[26]=לִימֵי ק׳ 2 K 19[25] (v. מִן **9b** (2)); כִּימֵי ק׳ Is 51[9] Je 46[26]; יְרֵחֵי ק׳ Jb 29[2] *months of old.* **c.** מִק׳ *from of old* Mi 5[1] Is 45[21] 46[10] Hb 1[12] Ne 12[46] ψ 74[2] 77[12]; מִנֵי־ק׳ 78[2] *springing out of, derived from, ancient times* (cf.Dr); יְמֵי ק׳ 77[6] 143[5] *days of old.* **d.** ק׳ alone, as adv. *anciently, of old* ψ 74[2] 119[152]; בָּק׳ Je 30[20] La 5[21]; יֹשֵׁב ק׳ ψ 55[20] *he that sitteth* (enthroned from) *of old.* **e.** *beginning,* מִקְּדְמֵי־אָרֶץ ק׳ מִפְעָלָיו Pr 8[23] *from the beginnings of the earth;* ק׳ מִפְעָלָיו Pr 8[22] *the beginning of his works* (‖ רֵאשִׁית).

†[קָדַם] **vb. Pi. denom.** (Gerber [130]) come or be in front, meet;—*Pf.* 1 s. קִדַּמְתִּי Jon 4[2] ψ 119[147]; 3 pl. קִדְּמוּ Dt 23[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְקַדְּמֵנִי ψ 59[11]; 3 fs. sf. תְּקַדְּמֶנּוּ ψ 88[14]; 1 s. אֲקַדֵּם Mi 6[6]; *Imv.* ms. קַדְּמָה ψ 17[13];—**1. a.** *meet, confront* (with hostility) c. acc. pers. 2 S 22[6.19]=ψ 18[6.19], Jb 30[27], c. acc. פָּנָיו ψ 17[13]; of hostile approach to city (acc.) 2 K 19[32]=Is 37[33]

(+adv. acc.). **b.** *come to meet* one (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg. Is 21[14] Dt 23[5] Ne 13[2], so, as worshippers (acc. of ׳י), Mi 6[5.6]; **c.** acc. pers. +rei ψ 21[4], so 59[11] Kt 𝔊 𝔙 (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone ψ 79[8]; acc. ׳י 88[14], acc. פָּנָיו (of ׳י) 95[2], cf. חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת יְקַדְּמוּ פָנֶיךָ 89[15] (viz., to join themselves to thee). **c.** *meet, receive,* acc. pers., Jb 3[12]. **2. a.** *go before, in front* ψ 68[26]. **b.** *be in front,* 1 S 20[25] (rd. וַיָּקֻדֵם for וַיָּקָם) 𝔊 Ew Th We Dr al. **3.** *be beforehand,* c. ב temp. ψ 119[147]; + inf. cstr. Jon 4[2]; *anticipate, forestall,* c. acc. rei ψ 119[148]. **Hiph.** **1.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּקְדִּים (We Now GASm תְּקַדֵּם) Am 9[10] *calamity . . . shall not come in front about us* (בַּעֲדֵינוּ). **2.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִקְדִּימַנִי Jb 41[3] who *has anticipated me* [God]? 𝔊 Me Bi Bu *confronted me* (rdg. הִשְׁלִם for foll. וְאֶשַּׁלֵּם); Du יְקַדְּמֵנִי *confronted him* (the crocodile).

†קֶדֶם, c. ה loc. 1. קָדְמָה **adv.** **eastward, to, toward, the E.**;—Gn 25[6] (J), Lv 1[16] 16[14] Nu 34[3.11.15] Jos 19[12.13] (all P), 1 K 7[39]=2 Ch 4[10], 1 K 17[3] 2 K 13[17] Ez 8[16.16]; + N, S, W, Gn 13[14] 28[14] (both J), Nu 2[3] 3[38] 10[5] (N, W, in 𝔊), 34[10] (all P); also as **n.** after פְּאַת=*E. side,* Ex 27[13] 38[13] (both P), + W Ez 45[7] (del. Co; rd. קֶדֶם Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35[5] Jos 18[20] so ק גְּבוּל 15[5] (all P).

†[קַדְמָה] **n.f. antiquity, former state**;—**1.** *antiquity, beginning,* sf. קַדְמָתָהּ Is 23[7] (of Tyre). **2.** *former state,* sf. קַדְמָתָן Ez 16[55.55], קַדְמַתְכֶן v[55]; pl. sf. קַדְמוֹתֵיכֶם 36[11]. **3.** cstr. sg. =**conj.** *before* (temp.; Aram.) שֶׁקַּדְמַת שִׁלְּחָה ψ 129[6].

†[קִדְמָה] **n.f. front, East**; — only cstr. קִדְמַת as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* (cf. Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 532), Gn 2[14] (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, =W. of; yet v. Di[ed.6]), 4[16] (both J). **2.** *on the E. of,* Ez 39[11]; 1 S 13[5] may be either.

†II. קֶדְמָה **n.pr.m.** Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25[15]=1 Ch 1[31].—1. ק v. [קֶדֶם].

קָדִים $_{69}$ **n.m.** Ho 13,15 **East, east wind**;—abs. ק Gn 41[6]+; c. ה loc. קָדְמָה Ez 11[1]+, קָדְמָה 48[4]+;—†**1.** (apart from Ez) *East,* esp. ק(הַ)רוּחַ *wind of the East, east wind,* oft. as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., =Ar. *sirocco* (شرقية *eastern*), cf. Dr[Am 4,9]: Ex 10[13.13] (JE), 14[21] (J), Je 18[17] (sim.), Jon 4[8] ψ 48[8]; also ק (רוּחַ om.)=*east wind* Gn 41[6.23.27] (E), Ho 12[2] 13[15] Is 27[8] Jb 15[2] 27[21] 38[24] ψ 78[26].—קָדְמָה Hb 1[9] is dub., usu. *eastward,* i.e. *forward,* but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm prop. מַקֵּדִים (v. also [מְבַזְּמָה] p. 169 supr.). **2.** in Ez (52 t.): **a.** *East* רוּחַ הַק׳ *east wind* 17[10] 19[12] 27[26]; *east side* 42[16] (+N, S, W); שַׁעַר הַק׳ 40[44] (+N, S); פְּאַת ק׳ 47[18], +W 48[6.7.8], cf. v[1] (׳ק מִפְּ׳ הַיָּם; but rd. עַד פְּ׳ יָמָּה 𝔊 Co Toy al.), +N, S, W, v[16]; דֶּרֶךְ הַק׳ i.e. *toward the E.* 40[10] +7 t., קִיר׳ הַק׳ 43[2]; לַק׳ 40[23] *eastward* (+N) 41[14]; מֵהַק׳ 42[9] *on the East.* **b.** קָדְמָה=*East*: פְּאַת קָדְמָה 40[6]; גְּבוּל קָדְמָה 45[7] 48[21] (+W); דֶּרֶךְ הַק׳ 47[18], +W 48[3]+8 t., +N, S, W, v[32]. **c.** as adv. קָדְמָה *eastward* 11[1] 44[1] 47[1]; +W 45[7] (del. Berthol Krae), 48[18], +N, S, W, v[10.17]; also קִדְמָה(הַ) *eastward* 40[19] 43[17] 46[1.12] 47[1.3], +N v[2].

†קִדּוּמִים **n.[m.] pl.** only ק (נַחַל) Ju 5[21], meaning dub.; 𝔊[A] n.pr. Καδησειμ, 𝔊L Καδημειμ; 𝔊[B] ἀρχαίων, so 𝔗, AV *ancient* river (lit. *of antiquity*), Bachm al.; Be al. *of attack* (cf. קָדַם **1 a**); v. further GFM Bu Now Cook Ency. Bib. 2683.

†[קַדְמוֹן] **adj.** **eastern**; — fs. הַגְּלִילָה הַקַּדְמוֹנָה Ez 47[8] *the eastern circuit.*

†I. קַדְמֹנִי **adj.** **former, eastern** (on format. v. Lag[BN 195] Ba[NB, § 227 d]); — abs. ק 1 S 24[14] (Gi v[13]), Jo 2[20]; מוֹנִי- Ez 10[19]+; mpl. קַדְמֹנִים Jb 18[20], מוֹנִים- Ez 38[17]; fpl. קַדְמֹנִיּוֹת Is 43[18] Mal 3[4];—**1.** *former, ancient,* ק יָמִים Ez 38[17] *former days*; שָׁנִים ק Mal 3[4] (‖ יְמֵי עוֹלָם): fpl. as n., *former things* Is 43[18] (‖ רִאשֹׁנוֹת); ms. as n. coll. מָשָׁל הַקַּדְמֹנִי 1 S 24[14] *a proverb of the ancients.* **2.** *eastern:* of שַׁעַר Ez 10[19] 11[1], יָם (i.e. Dead Sea) 47[18] and (opp. הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן) Zc 14[8] Jo 2[20]; mpl. as n. *Easterns, those of the E.* (opp. W) Jb 18[20] (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da al. [both future], Bu *former* generations [now in Sheʾôl], and future).

†II. קַדְמֹנִי **adj.gent.** c.art. הַק׳, as n.pr.coll. (*Easterners*);—Gn 15[19] *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples); τοὺς Κελμωναίους, 𝔊L Κεδμωναίους.

†קַדְמוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)μωθ, Καδημωθ, etc.; Jos 13[18], מוֹת- 21[37] 1 Ch 6[64]; hence מִדְבַּר קַדְמוֹת Dt 2[26] of contiguous desert; —ק lay N. of upper Arnon; not identified; Buhl Geogr. 268 conj. *Umm-er-raṣâṣ,* c. 10 m. ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr Moab 140 ff. Bd Pal. 3 (1898), 177).

†קַדְמִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Καδμιηλ, 𝔊L Κεδμιηλ; Levite name (*Ēl is the ancient one*; cf. Sab. אלקדם DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 374);—Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43], Ezr 3[9] Ne 9[4.5] 10[10] 12[8.24].

קָדְקֹד v. II. קדד.

†קָדַר **vb. be dark** (*dull-coloured*, cf. Ar. قَدِرَ *be dirty* (on ג=ד v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 729]); NH Hiph. (of face) *shew gloom*; Ɛ[3] קְדַר *be dark*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְקָדַר Mi 3[6]; 1 s. קָדַרְתִּי Je 8[21], etc.; *Pt.* קֹדֵר ψ 35[14]+; pl. קֹדְרִים Jb 5[11] 6[16];—*be dark*, of sky Je 4[28] (leaden-coloured, as with clouds, v. Hithp.), of sun and moon Jo 2[10] 4[15]; fig. of lack of revelation from ʾ, וְקַ עֲלֵיהֶם הַיּוֹם Mi 3[6]; of turbid stream Jb 6[16]; fig. of mourning (prob. *be squalid*, of neglected person and dress of mourner, cf. 2 S 19[25]) Je 8[21] 14[2] (לָאָרֶץ, metaph. of gates); Jb 5[11] 30[28] (בְּלֹא חַמָּה), ψ 35[14] 38[7] 42[10] 43[2]. **Hiph. 1.** *darken*: *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהִקְדַּרְתִּי Ez 32[7] (obj. stars), cf. *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַקְדִּירֵם עָלַיִךְ 32[8]. **2.** *cause to mourn* וְאַקְדִּר עָלָיו לְבָנוֹן 31[15]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהַשָּׁמַיִם הִתְקַדְּרוּ עָבִים 1 K 18[45] *and the heavens grew dark with clouds.*

†קַדְרוּת **n.f. darkness, gloom**; —אַלְבִּישׁ שָׁמַיִם קְ Is 50[3] (cf. √, Je 4[28] 1 K 18[45]; ‖ שׂק).

†קְדֹרָנִית **adv. as mourners**;—Mal 3[14].

†קֵדָר **n.pr.gent.** (*swarthy? black*-tented?); Κηδαρ: **1.** tribe of nomads in Arab. desert Is 21[16] 42[11] (c. vb. fem.), 60[7], Je 2[10] 49[28.28] Ez 27[21]; בְּנֵי־ק Is 21[17]; אָהֳלֵי ק ψ 120[5] Ct 1[5] (made of black goat-skins Jacob[Beduinenleben (2), 41] or black woven stuff Doughty[Arab. Des. I. 224 f.]; sim. of swarthy hue). **2.** ancestor of **1**, son of Ishmael, Gn 25[13]=1 Ch 1[29].—Cf. As. *Ḳidru* COT[Gn 25, 13], Plin[NH v. 11 (12)] *Cedrei*; also Sab. tribe-name קדר Hal[623] (cf. DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14]).

†קִדְרוֹן **n.pr.** of wady just E. of Jerusalem (Thes. *turbidus*);—נַחַל ק 2 S 15[23] 1 K 2[37]; usu. as place for refuse 1 K 15[13]=2 Ch 15[16], 2 K 23[6.6.12] 2 Ch 29[16] 30[14], Je 31[40]; so שַׂדְמוֹת ק 2 K 23[4]; Κεδρων; cf. Rob[Phys. Geogr. 87 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. 93] Bd[Pal. 3 (1896), 94].

קֹדֶשׁ (√of foll.; poss. orig. idea of *separation, withdrawal* (Baud[Studien, II] Nö[LCB Mar. 22, 1879, 361] RS[Sem. I. 140; 2nd ed. 150]); NH=BH; Ph. קדש *holy*, מקדש *sanctuary*; As. *ḳadâšu* II. 1, *cleanse* (Meissn[Suppl. 84]), also *ḳadištu, hierodule* consecrated to Ištar (cf. AJerem[Izdubar 59 f.]); Ar. قُدْس n.pr.mont. (Nö[l. c.] RS[Proph. v., N. 9]); in Ar. otherwise under infl. of Heb., so Eth.; cf. Ɛ קדש in der. spec. and deriv., Syr. ܩܕܫ *consecrate*, etc.; Palm. קרש *id.*; Aram. קְדָשָׁא, ܩܕܫܐ (ear- or nose-) *ring*, (orig. *holy* thing, Nö[l. c.]);—on whole subj. v. Baud Nö RS (reff. above), also HPS[Presb. Rev. 1881, 588 ff.]; diff. fr. חרם v. GFM[Ju. p. 36]).

קֹדֶשׁ[469] **n.m. apartness, sacredness** (opp. חֹל Lv 10[10]+4 t. Ez); —abs. ק Ex 3[5]+; קוֹדֶשׁ Dn 11[30]; cstr. קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30[36]+; sf. קָדְשִׁי Lv 20[3]+, etc.; pl. קָדָשִׁים Ex 29[37]+, הַקָּדָשִׁים 26[33]+; cstr. קָדְשֵׁי Lv 22[15]+; sf. קָדְשֶׁי Ez 22[8]+ 3 t., קָדָשֶׁיךָ †Dt 12[26], קָדְשָׁיו Nu 5[10] 2 K 12[19], קָדְשֵׁיהוּ †2 Ch 15[18], etc.;—**1.** *apartness, sacredness, holiness*, of God: **a.** of divine activity, syn. majesty, בְּקָדְשׁוֹ (of victory), Ex 15[11] (song) ψ 68[18] 77[14]; זְרוֹעַ ק *holy arm* Is 52[10] ψ 98[1]. **b.** to attest his word as inviolable נשבע בק Am 4[2] ψ 89[36]; cf. דִּבְּרִי ק Je 23[9], דָּבַר ק ψ 105[42]. **c.** of his name as sacred, inviolable, separate from all defilement, etc.: שֵׁם קָדְשִׁי Lv 20[3] 22[2.32] (P), Am 2[7] 1 Ch 16[10.35] 29[16]+9 t. Ez, 5 t. ψψ; קָדַשׁ ψ 30[5]=97[12]; and so **d.** רוּחַ קָדְשׁוֹ *his holy Spirit* Is 63[10.11], cf. ψ 51[13]. **2.** of places set apart as sacred by God's presence: †**a.** heavenly abode; מעון ק Dt 26[15] Je 25[30] Zc 2[17] 2 Ch 30[27] ψ 68[6]; הֵיכַל ק Mi 1[2] Hb 2[20] Jon 2[5.8] ψ 11[4]; מְרוֹם ק ψ 102[20]; גְּבוּל ק Is 63[15]; שְׁמֵי ק ψ 20[7] כִּסֵּא ק 47[9]; בְּקָדְשׁוֹ 150[1]. †**b.** on earth: אַדְמַת ק Ex 3[5] (E), cf. Jos 5[15] (JE) 2 Ch 8[11]; הַר ק אלהים Ez 28[14] (cf. p. 249 b). **c.** (only P and Ch) the tabernacle and its courts Ex 40[9] Nu 3[28]+; tabernacle by itself Ex 38[24] Lv 10[4]+; court Lv 10[17.18]+ (so קדש הקדשים †Nu 18[10]); the outer room (specific designation; הַק) Ex 26[33] 28[29]+; inner room Lv 4[6] 16[2]+, but specif. design. קדש הקדשים Ex 26[33.34] 1 Ch 6[34]; שֶׁקֶל הק *shekel of the sanctuary* Ex 30[13]+24 t. P. **d.** the temple and its precincts 2 Ch 29[7] Dn 8[13]+; שָׂרֵי ק Is 43[28] 1 Ch 24[5]; דבר בְּקָדְשׁוֹ ψ 60[8]=108[8] (oracle; al. *by his holiness*, as נשבעתי בקדשי 89[36]), temple by itself 2 Ch 29[5]; †בית (ה)ק Is 64[10] 1 Ch 29[3]; †הֵיכַל קדשך ψ 5[8]=138[2], 79[1]; הַק outer room 1 K 8[10]=2 Ch 5[11]; courts of priests Ez 42[14] 44[27.27]; †חצרות קדשי Is 62[9]; inner room Ez 41[21.23], specif. †דְּבִיר קדשך ψ 28[2]; †קדש הקדשים 1 K 6[16] 7[50] 8[6] 2 Ch 3[8.10] 4[22] 5[7] Ez 41[4]; †לִשְׁכוֹת הַק Ez 42[13] 44[19] 46[19] (v. לִשְׁכָּה **1 c**). †**e.** Jerus. and its hills: מקום קדשו Ezr 9[8], עיר הק Is 48[2] 52[1] Ne 11[1.18], ע קדשך Dn 9[24], הר (ה)ק Is 11[9]+6 t. Is[2.3], Je 31[23] Ez 20[40] Jo 2[1] 4[17] Ob[16] Zp 3[11] Zc 8[3] Dn 9[16.20] 11[45]+6 t. ψψ; גְּבוּל ק ψ 78[54], הָרֵי ק 87[1] prob. also 110[3], ק of city and suburbs in Mess. future Je 31[40] Jo 4[17]. Cf. **f.** ק קדשים (ה)קדש of Zion Ob[17] ψ 20[3] 24[3] 63[3] 68[25],

Ez 43[12]; נָוֵה ק׳ Ex 15[13] of Zion (or Shiloh). **g.** of holy land Zp 3[4], אדמת הק׳ Zc 2[16], עָרֵי קָדְשֶׁךָ Is 64[9]; future portion of priests ק׳ Ez 45[1.1]+ 11 t. Ez; קדשׁ קדשׁים Ez 45[3] 48[12]; of Levites קדשׁ Ez 48[14]. **3.** things consecrated at sacred places: **a.** furniture of tabern. †קדשׁ (ה)קדשׁים Ex 30[10.29] Nu 4[4.19]; altar of burnt-offering Ex 29[37] 40[10] Dn 9[24]; ארון הק׳ 2 Ch 35[3]. **b.** sacrifices of animals Nu 18[17] Ez 36[38] 2 Ch 29[33]; sacrificial food Lv 21[22 b] Nu 5[9]+; †קדשׁ (ה)קדשׁים Lv 2[3.10] 6[10.18.22] 7[1.6] 10[12.17] 14[13] Nu 18[9.9] (all P), Ez 42[13.13] 2 Ch 31[14] Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65]; tithe was קדשׁ Lv 27[30]+, also first loaves of new harvest Lv 23[20]; fruit of trees of 4th year Lv 19[24]. **c.** any consecrated thing: ‖ vows Dt 12[26] Pr 20[25]+, house Lv 27[14], field Lv 27[21.23]; treasures consecrated to treasury of tabern. or temple Jos 6[19] (E) 1 K 7[51]+; consecrated things in gen. Ex 28[38] (P), Ez 20[40] 22[8]+; these may be †קדשׁ (ה)קדשׁים Ez 44[13], so חֵרֶם Lv 27[28]. **d.** anointing oil of priest Ex 30[25.25]+5 t. (P), ψ 89[21]; incense Ex 30[35.37], ק׳ קדשׁים v[36]; shew-bread 1 S 21[5], ק׳ (ה)קדשׁ Lv 24[9] cf. 21[22a] (P); foretold of common articles, ק׳ לי׳ Zc 14[20.21]. On ק׳ הקדשׁים v. also Di[Ex 26, 33 Lv 21, 22] We[Comp. 160 f.] Dr[Dn 9, 24]. **4.** persons sacred by connex. with sacred places: **a.** priests Lv 21[6] 2 Ch 23[6] 31[18] Ezr 8[28], garments of priesthood Ex 28[2.4]+7 t. Ex, Lv 16[4.32] Ez 42[14], specif. of h. priest כתנת ק׳ Lv 16[4], נֵזֶר הק׳ Ex 29[6] 39[30] Lv 8[9]; inscription on head piece קדשׁ ליהוה Ex 28[36] 39[30]. **b.** of Israel, קדשׁ לי׳ Je 2[3], היתה לקדשׁו ψ 114[2], עם (ה)קדשׁ Is 62[12] Dn 12[7], עם קדשׁך Is 63[18]; זֶרַע (ה)קדשׁ Is 6[13] Ezr 9[2]; אַנְשֵׁי קדשׁ Ex 22[30] (R), and so spoil for their use Is 23[18]; holy adornment ק׳ הַדְרַת 1 Ch 16[29] 2 Ch 20[21] ψ 29[2] 96[9]; ק׳ הַדְרֵי ψ 110[3] (but rd. הַרְרֵי see **2 e**; הָרָר **1**); covt. between God and his people ק׳ ברית Dn 11[28.30.30]. **5.** times consecrated to worship: שׁבת Ex 16[23] 31[14.15] 35[2] (P) Ne 9[14]; of שׁבת also ק׳ יום Is 58[13]; disting. fr. שׁבת Ne 10[32]; יובל Lv 25[12] (P); assembly called at stated times for worship ק׳ מקרא(י) Ex 12[16.16]+17 t. Lv 23 Nu 28 (all P). †**6.** of things and persons ceremonially cleansed, and so separated as sacred; things 1 S 21[6]; flesh Je 11[15] Mal 2[11]; priests cleanse thus, 1 Ch 23[13.28]; בין (ה)קדשׁ לחל Ez 22[26] 42[20] 44[23]; בין הק׳ ובין החל Lv 10[10]; דֶּרֶךְ הק׳ Is 35[8] way of the clean; ψ שְׁאוּ יְדֵכֶם ק׳ 134[2]; ψ 93[5].—*Note:* מְרִבְבֹת קֹדֶשׁ Dt 33[2] is lit. *from myriads of sacredness, sacred myriads;* but ‖ suggests n.pr.loc., 𝔊 *σὺν μυριάσιν Καδής*, < מִמְּרִבַת קָדֵשׁ *from Meribah Kadesh* Di Buhl Steuern.; or (מִן om.) *to M. Kadesh* We[Prol. 364; 3rd ed. 359; Hist. 344]; v. קָדֵשׁ and Dr[Dt].

†**קָדוֹשׁ adj. sacred, holy;**—abs. ק׳ Ex 19[6]+; קָדֵשׁ Ex 29[31]+; cstr. קְדוֹשׁ Is 1[4]+; קֹדֶשׁ Is 49[7]+2 t.; sf. קָדְשִׁי Hb 1[12]; קְדוֹשׁוֹ Is 10[17] 49[7] קְדוֹשְׁכֶם Is 43[15]; pl. קְדוֹשִׁים Ho 12[1]+2 t., קָדֳשִׁים Lv 11[44]+16 t.; sf. קָדְשָׁיו Dt 33[3] ψ 34[10], קָדְשָׁיו Jb 15[15];—**1.** of God, as separate, apart, and so *sacred, holy:* **a.** exalted on theophanic throne Is 6[3.3.3], ψ 22[4]; heavenly throne Is 57[15]; in victory 5[16] 1 S 2[2] ψ 99[3] (‖נוֹרָא), v[5.9]; ק׳ וְנוֹרָא שְׁמוֹ 111[9]. **b.** separate from human infirmity, impurity, and sin: Jos 24[19] (E), 1 S 6[20] Hb 1[12]; כי קדוש אני Lv 11[44.45] 19[2] 20[26] 21[8] (H); קדוש בְּקִרְבֵּךְ Ho 11[9]; ק׳ בישׂראל Ez 39[7]. **c.** קָדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל = divine name (originating fr. *trisagion*, Is 6[3]) Is 1[4] 5[19.24] 10[20] 12[6] 17[7] 29[19] 30[11.12.15] 31[1]; Is[2] 41[14.16.20] 43[3.14] 45[11] 47[4] 48[17] 49[7] 54[5] 55[5] 60[9.14] elsewhere only 2 K 19[22] = Is 37[23], Je 50[29] 51[5] ψ 71[22] 78[41] 89[19]; ק׳ יעקב Is 29[23], קְדוֹשׁוֹ Is 10[17] 49[7], קְדוֹשְׁכֶם 43[15]; קָדוֹשׁ 40[25] Hb 3[3] Jb 6[10], pl. intens. קְדוֹ(וֹ)שִׁים Ho 12[1] Pr 9[10] 30[3]. **2. a.** of place, *sacred, holy*, chambers of priests Ez 42[13], camp of Isr. Dt 23[15], + מָרוֹם of heaven Is 57[15] (but of י׳ Du Ry, and [rdg. בְּקֹ׳ *as holy*, ב essent.] Klo Che Marti); in foll. (oft. defect.) pointing dub., rd. prob. לְקֹדֶשׁ **2**: מק(ו)ם ק׳ of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29[31] Lv 6[9.19.20] 7[6] 10[13] 16[24] 24[9] (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8[10]; ק׳ מְשִׁבְּנֵי עליון ψ 46[5]; ק׳ הֵיכָלֶךָ 65[5]. **b.** persons: priests Lv 21[7.8] Nu 16[5.7] (P), Aaron ψ 106[16], Levites 2 Ch 35[3], prophet 2 K 4[9], Nazirite Nu 6[5.8] (P), Isr. ק׳ גּוֹי Ex 19[6] (E), ק׳ עם Dt 7[6] 14[2.21] 26[19] 28[9]; כָּל־הָעֵדָה ק׳ Nu 16[3] (P); remnant in Jerus. Is 4[3]; קדשׁים *sacred* Lv 11[44.45] 19[2] 20[7.26] 21[6] Nu 15[40]; קדשׁים *sacred ones, saints* Dt 33[3] (song), ψ 16[3] 34[10] Dn 8[24]. **c.** angels, ψ 89[6.8] Jb 5[1] 15[15] Zc 14[5] Dn 8[13.13]. **d.** מים קדשׁים Nu 5[17] *holy water*. **e.** time (לי׳) הַיּוֹם ק׳ Ne 8[9.10.11]; קָדוֹשׁ י׳ Is 58[13], of Sabbath.—(Cf. BAram. קַדִּישׁ).

†**קִדַּשׁ vb. denom. be set apart, consecrated** (Gerber [238ff.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Ex 29[21]; sf. קִדַּשְׁתִּיךָ Is 65[5]; 3 mpl. קִדְּשׁוּ Nu 17[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַדֵּשׁ 1 S 21[6]; יִקְדַּשׁ Ex 29[37]+, etc.; —**1.** *be set apart, consecrated*, hallowed, of shew-bread 1 S 21[6] (dub. passage, but cf. esp. RS[Sem. i. 436; 2nd ed. 455] [also Dr[Sm. 293]], who prop. יְקֻדַּשׁ); Aaron and his sons by blood Ex 29[21] (P); other persons Is 65[5] (Di; but **Pi.** Gei RS[Sem. i. 431; 2nd ed. 451] Che Du Buhl). **2.** *be hallowed*, by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from

profane use, or forfeited to sanctuary Ex 29^{37} 30^{29} Lv $6^{11.20}$ Nu $17^{2.3}$ (P), Hg 2^{12}. **3.** *consecrated, tabooed* (supr.) Dt 22^{9} (law against mixtures). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְדַּשׁ Is 5^{16} Ex 29^{43}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּדֵשׁ Nu 20^{13}; 1 s. אֶקָּדֵשׁ Lv 10^{3}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הֵקָּדְשִׁי Ez 36^{23} 38^{16};—**1.** *shew oneself sacred, majestic:* c. בְּ pers., + לְעֵינֵי Ez 20^{41} 28^{25} 36^{23} 38^{16} 39^{27}; c. בְּ Is 5^{16} Ez 28^{22}, cf. Nu 20^{13} (P). **2.** *be honoured* or *treated as sacred* ‖ נכבר Lv 10^{3} (P); opp. חלל שם Lv 22^{32} (P). **3.** *be consecrated, dedicated,* by יי כבוד Ex 29^{43} (P). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִדֵּשׁ Nu 6^{11} 1 K 8^{64}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַדֵּשׁ Gn 2^{3}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַדֵּשׁ Jos 7^{13}; קַדֵּשׁ־ Ex 13^{2}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קַדֵּשׁ Ex 29^{1}+, etc.; *Pt.* מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 37^{28}; sf. מְקַדִּשְׁכֶם Ex 31^{13}+, etc.;—**1.** *set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate:* **a.** places: Sinai Ex 19^{23} (J), altar, etc., Ex $29^{36.37}$ 30^{29} (P), tabern., etc. Ex $40^{9.10.11}$ Lv $8^{10.11.15}$ Nu $7^{1.1}$ (P); tent of meeting Ex 29^{44} (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8^{64}=2 Ch 7^{7}; gate Ne $3^{1.1}$;—Ez 7^{24} v. מְקֻדָּשׁ infr. **b.** wave-offering Ex 29^{27} (P). **c.** persons: priests Ex $28^{3.41}$ $29^{1.33.44}$ 30^{30} 40^{13} Lv $8^{12.30}$; firstborn Ex 13^{2} (P); keepers of ark 1 S 7^{1}. †**d.** 7th day (by God) Gn 2^{3} Ex 20^{11} (P). **2.** *observe as holy, keep sacred:* feasts, Sabbath Ex 20^{8}=Dt 5^{12} (Decal.), Je $17^{22.24.27}$ Ez 20^{20} 44^{24} Ne 13^{22}; fast Jo 1^{14} 2^{15}; year of Jubilee Lv 25^{10} (P); so עצרה לבעל 2 K 10^{20}. **3.** *honour as sacred, hallow:* **a.** God Dt 32^{51}, his name Ez 36^{23}. **b.** priest Lv 21^{8} (H). **4.** *consecrate* by purification: **a.** places, house of יי 2 Ch $29^{5.17.17}$, altar מִזְבֵּחַ Lv 16^{19}. **b.** people העם Jos 7^{13} (J), Ez 44^{19} 46^{20}; by washing Ex $19^{10.14}$ (E); קהל for fast Jo 2^{16}; Nazirite Nu 6^{11} (P), sons of Job Jb 1^{5}; family for sacrif. 1 S 16^{5}. **c.** war, or warriors, fr. custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, (עַל) ק׳ מִלְחָמָה Je 6^{4} Jo 4^{9} Mi 3^{5}; Je 22^{7} $51^{27.28}$. **d.** of God, keeping his people pure and sacred: אני יהוה מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 31^{13} Lv 20^{8} $21^{8.15.23}$ $22^{9.16.32}$ (H), Ez 20^{12} 37^{28}. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻדָּשׁ Ez 48^{11}, etc.;—*consecrated, dedicated:* priests 2 Ch 26^{18} Ez 48^{11} (rd. pl.), things 2 Ch 31^{6}, feasts Ezr 3^{5}, warriors Is 13^{3}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְדִּישׁ Zp 1^{7}+, etc.; *Impf.* יַקְדִּישׁ Lv 27^{16}+4 t., יְקַדֵּשׁ Lv 27^{14}, etc.; *Imv.* sf. הַקְדִּשֵׁם Je 12^{3}; *Inf. abs.* הַקְדֵּשׁ Ju 17^{3}; *cstr.* הַקְדִּישׁ 2 Ch 2^{3}+, etc.; *Pt.* מַקְדִּישׁ Lv 27^{15}+, etc. **1.** *set apart, devote, consecrate:* **a.** places, temple 2 Ch 2^{3}, city Jos 20^{7} (P). **b.** things Ex 28^{38} Lv $22^{2.3}$ (P) 2 K 12^{19} 1 Ch 23^{13} $26^{26.27.28.28}$ Ne $12^{47.47}$; money Ju $17^{3.3}$; spoil 2 S $8^{11.11}$=1 Ch 18^{11}; field Lv $27^{16.17.18.19.22}$ (H); house Lv $27^{14.15}$ (H); firstlings Dt 15^{19} (D) Lv 27^{26} (H). **c.** of God: *consecrate* temple 1 K $9^{3.7}$ = 2 Ch $7^{16.20}$, 2 Ch 30^{8} 36^{14}; prophet Je 1^{5}; firstborn Nu 3^{13} 8^{17} (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12^{3}. **2.** *regard,* or *treat, as sacred, hallow:* God Is 8^{13} $29^{23.23}$; + לְעֵינֵי pers. Nu 20^{12} 27^{14}. **3.** *consecrate* by purification: vessels 2 Ch 29^{19}; persons for passover 30^{17}; guests for sacrif. feast Zp 1^{7} (God subj.). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְקַדַּשְׁתִּי Ez 38^{23}, 2 mpl. (consec.) וְהִתְקַדִּשְׁתֶּם- Lv 11^{44} 20^{7}, 3 pl. יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 5^{11} 30^{17}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 29^{34}+; יִתְקַדָּשׁ Ex 19^{22}; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Nu 11^{18}+; הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Jos 3^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְקַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 29^{34}; הִתְקַדֵּשׁ־ Is 30^{29}; *Pt.* fs. מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11^{4}; pl. מִתְקַדְּשִׁים Is 66^{17};—**1.** *keep oneself apart* from unclean things Lv 11^{44} 20^{7} (P). **2.** of God, *cause himself to be hallowed,* לְעֵינֵי גּוֹיִם Ez 38^{23}. **3.** *be observed as holy,* of feast Is 30^{29}. **4.** *consecrate oneself* by purification, of priests and Levites Ex 19^{22} (J), 1 Ch $15^{12.14}$ 2 Ch 5^{11} $29^{5.15.34.34}$ $30^{3.15.24}$ 31^{18} 35^{6}; of people Nu 11^{18} Jos 3^{5} 7^{13} (J) 1 S 16^{5} 2 Ch 30^{17} Is 66^{17}; woman 2 S 11^{4} *she having (just) purified herself* מִטַּמְאָתָהּ RS$^{K.276}$ Dr HPS.

†**I. קֶדֶשׁ n.m. temple-prostitute** (man) (cf. RS$^{Proph. II, N. 19}$, and v. As. sub √);—ק׳ Dt 23^{18}; coll. 1 K 14^{24} 22^{47}; pl. קְדֵשִׁים 15^{12} 2 K 23^{7} Jb 36^{14}; also f. קְדֵשָׁה (woman) Dt 23^{18}; pl. קְדֵשׁוֹת Ho 4^{14}; =*harlot,* fs. Gn $38^{21.21.22}$ (J).

†**קֶדֶשׁ n.pr.loc.** (*sanctuary*) Καδης: **1.** in Galilee Jos 20^{7} 21^{32} (P), 1 Ch 6^{61}; Naphtali Jos 19^{37} (P), ק׳ נַפְתָּלִי Ju 4^{6}; = קֶדֶשׁ alone Jos 12^{22} (D; with king); Ju $4^{9.10}$ + v^{11} (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM$^{Ju\ 117, 119}$), also 2 K 15^{29}; TelAm. *Ḳidši;* Eg. *Ḳdšw* WMM As. u. Eur. 173, 217; mod. *Kades,* NW. of Lake Huleh; v. Rob$^{BB\ III.\ 366\ ff.}$ Survey$^{WP\ I.\ 226\ ff.}$ Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 235\ f.}$ **2.** Κεδες: city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6^{57} =קִשְׁיוֹן Jos 21^{28}; poss. *Tel Abu Kudeis* [Survey$^{WP\ I.\ 69}$], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun* (*Megiddo*): cf. Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 209}$. **3.** Καδης: in S. Judah; Jos 15^{23} (P) (=II. קֶדֶשׁ **1**? if so, then Mass. distinction from קֶדֶשׁ in N. was here neglected).

†**II. קָדֵשׁ n.pr.loc.** (*sacred;* but perh. orig. קֶדֶשׁ, and pointing artif. to disting. fr. ק׳ in N);—**1.** Καδης: in S. of Judah Gn 16^{14} (J), 20^{1} (E), in מִדְבַּר פָּארָן Nu 13^{26} (P), specif. מ׳ צִן 20^{1} 33^{36}, cf. מ׳ קָדֵשׁ ψ 29^{8}; on W. border of Edom Nu 20^{16} (E), 33^{37} (P), cf. 20^{14} (E), v^{22} (P), Ju $11^{16.17}$ (hence Rob$^{BB\ II.\ 175, 194}$ sought it at *ʿAin Weibeh,* in W. of Arabah); long abode of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1^{46}; מֵי מְרִיבַת ק׳ Nu 27^{14} (cf. 20^{1-13}), Dt 32^{51} (P), Ez 47^{19} (rd. מְרִיבַת), 48^{28}, cf. Dt 33^{2}

(v. קָדַשׁ ad fin.); cf. עֵין מִשְׁפָּט Gn 14⁷; = ק׳ בְּרֶנַע (meaning of ב׳ unknown; Ⓖ κ. (τοῦ) βαρνη); — Nu 32⁸ (J), Dt 1²·¹⁹ 2¹⁴ 9²³ Jos 10⁴¹ 14⁶ (D), Nu 34⁴ Jos 15³ (P); — mod. ʿAin Ḳadîs (Ḳudais, قُدَيْس), c. 50 miles S. of Beersheba, JRowlands (1842) v. GWilliams Holy City, 464 f., and especially HCTrumbull (1881) Kadesh Barnea, 238–321. **2.** Hittite capital on the Orontes, N. of Damascus, towards Hamath (Eg. Ḳdš, Ḳdšw, Ḳdšḳ, WMM As. u. Eur. 213 ff.); — 2 S 24⁶ ⓖL We Dr Kit Bu Löhr, rdg. אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים חָדְשִׁי for MT אַ׳ תַּחְתִּים קָדְשִׁי (הַחִתִּים already Hi Gesch. Isr. I. 29; קָדְשָׁה Th, קָרְשָׁה Klo, of קֶרֶשׁ in Napht.); HPS doubts.

מִקְדָּשׁ 74 **n.m.** Am 7, 9 **sacred place, sanctuary**; — מ׳ Ex 25⁸ +; מִקְדָּשׁ 15¹⁷ (Ges § 20 h Kö II. 1, 471); cstr. מִקְדַּשׁ Lv 16³³ +; sf. מִקְדָּשִׁי Lv 20³ +, etc., מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Nu 18²⁹ (Kö II. 1, 97); pl. מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21⁷, cstr. מִקְדְּשֵׁי Je 51⁵¹ + 2 t.; sf. מִקְדָּשֵׁי Lv 21²³; מִקְדָּשֵׁיהֶם Ez 7²⁴ (on anomalous pointing v. Ew § 215 a Hi-Sm; but prob. **Pi.** *Pt.* was in mind, Ges § 93 oo Anm.; < rd. מְקַדְּשֵׁיהֶם); etc.; — **1.** old Isr. *sanctuaries:* of י׳ at Shechem Jos 24²⁶ (E); prob. also Ex 15¹⁷ (i.e. Shiloh); pl. of sanct. to be destroyed by י׳ Lv 26³¹ (H); מִקְדְּשֵׁי יִשְׂ׳ in N. Isr. Am 7⁹; מִקְדַּשׁ־מֶלֶךְ v¹³ (Bethel). **2.** of the nations: Moab Is 16¹² pl. of Tyre Ez 28¹⁸ (Co Toy [not Berthol Krae] read קָדְשֵׁךְ *thy sanctity*). **3.** tabernacle and its precincts Ex 25⁸ (P) +; מִקְדַּשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 16³³, pl. 21²³. **4.** temple and precincts 1 Ch 22¹⁹ Is 63¹⁸ ψ 74⁷ +; בֵּית מִקְדָּשִׁם 2 Ch 36¹⁷, מקדש הבית Ez 48²¹, מְכוֹן מ׳ Dn 8¹¹; pl. of many sacred places in and about the temple, מִקְדְּשֵׁי בית י׳ Je 51⁵¹; מִקְדְּשֵׁי אֵל ψ 73¹⁷. Doubtful are: מִמִּקְדָּשֶׁיךָ ψ 68³⁶ (Ⓖ ἐν τοῖς ὁσίοις αὐτοῦ; 𝔙 *de sanctuario;* SS מִקְדָּשֶׁךָ); מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21⁷ (Ⓖ Co Berthol Buhl מִקְדָּשָׁם; Toy Krae מִקְדָּשֶׁיהָ; יְרוּשָׁלַם ‖); וּמִקְדָּשׁ לַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 45⁴ᵇ (Co, after Ⓖ, מִקְדָּשׁ [לְבָתֵּי] מִמְקָד לְקָרְשָׁם; Toy וּלְמִנְרָשִׁים [לְבָתֵּי], cf. Krae לְמִנְרָשׁ). **5.** י׳ will become מִקְדָּשׁ for his people Ez 11¹⁶ (Br MP 268), so appar. Is 8¹⁴ (but gloss Du Che Hpt Marti; Lag Sem. I. 16 מִקֹּשׁ i.e. *stumbling-block* [he cp. Syr. ܩܲܦ *strike*]). **6.** of י׳'s future sanct., מ׳ בתוכם לעולם Ez 37²⁶·²⁸. — (מִמְּנוּ) אֶת־מִקְדָּשׁוֹ (מִכֹּל־חֶלְבּוֹ) Nu 18²⁹ *even the hallowed part thereof* AV RV, but this not the meaning of מִ׳; Ew § 255 c assumes מַקְדֵּשׁ* in this sense; < rd. קָדְשׁוֹ (v. קָדַשׁ **3 d**), מִ being dittogr.

†[קָהָה] **vb.** be blunt, dull (NH *id.;* Aram. ܩܗܐ, ܐܣ); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּקְהֶיהָ Je 31²⁹·³⁰ Ez 18² (all of teeth). **Pi.** in sense of **Qal**: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָהָה Ec 10¹⁰ *if the iron be blunt.*

†[קְהָיוֹן] **n.[m.]** bluntness (Lag BN 201); — rd. perh. cstr. קְהָיוֹן Am 4⁶ (for נְקִיּוֹן; v. נְקִיּוֹן).

קָהָל (√of following; cf. Sab. קהל, קהלת *assembly, congregation* DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 685 Hom Chrest. 127; Saho *kahal, come together, assemble* Reinisch Saho Spr. 210; Syr. ܩܗܠ *assemble,* ChrPal. ܩܗܠ, λαός; NH Hiph. = BH; Lag BN 51 cp. Ar. قَهَلَ *rebuke,* and conj. קָהָל = 'Rügegericht').

קָהָל 123 **n.m.** Ez 38, 15 **assembly, convocation, congregation**; — abs. ק׳ Je 31⁸ +; cstr. קְהַל Ex 12⁶ +; sf. קְהָלָךְ Ez 38¹³, etc.; pl. sf. קְהָלֶיךָ Ez 38⁷; — **1.** *assembly* specially convoked: †**a.** for evil counsel, ‖ סוד Gn 49⁶ (poem); ק׳ מרעים ψ 26⁵; for civil affairs Pr 5¹⁴ (v. Toy), 26²⁶ Jb 30²⁸ (Di *publice*). **b.** for war or invasion, Nu 22⁴ (E), Ju 20² 21⁵·⁸ 1 S 17⁴⁷ Ez 16⁴⁰ 38⁷ (pl. only here), + 8 t. Ez; ק׳ גדול (‖ חיל רב) Ez 38¹⁵; ק׳ רב (‖ חיל גדול) 17¹⁷ 38⁴; ק׳ גוים Je 50⁹; ק׳ עמים Ez 23²⁴ 32³. **c.** *company* of returning exiles, Je 31⁸ Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶. **d.** for religious purposes, to hear words of י׳ at Horeb Dt 5¹⁹, ביום הק׳ Dt 9¹⁰ 10⁴ (gloss, not in Ⓖ), 18¹⁶; word of Jer. Je 26¹⁷ 44¹⁵; for feasts, fasts and worship 2 Ch 20⁵ 30²⁵·²⁵ Ne 5¹³ Jo 2¹⁶ ψ 107³²; ק׳ רב 22²⁶ + 4 t.; וַיַּאַסְפוּ . . . ק׳ לרב מְאֹד 2 Ch 30¹³; ק׳ גדול 1 K 8⁶⁵ = 2 Ch 7⁸; בתוך (ה)ק׳ 2 Ch 20¹⁴ ψ 22²³. **2.** *congregation,* as organized body: **a.** of Isr.: ק׳ יהוה Mi 2⁵ Nu 16³ 20⁴ (P), 1 Ch 28⁸; בא בק׳ (י׳) Dt 23²·³·³·⁴·⁹ Ne 13¹ La 1¹⁰; כל ק׳ ישראל Dt 31³⁰ Jos 8³⁵ (D) Lv 16¹⁷ (P) 1 K 8¹⁴·¹⁴·²²·⁵⁵ = 2 Ch 6³·³·¹²·¹³, 1 K 12³ 1 Ch 13²; כל ק׳ עדת ישראל Ex 12⁶ (Ⓖ rds. בני before יש׳), Nu 14⁵ (P; Ⓖ συναγωγή; MT prob. conflation); כל עם הק׳ Lv 16³³; כל הק׳ Ex 16³ (P) 1 Ch 13⁴ + 12 t. Ch; הק׳ Lv 4¹³·¹⁴·²¹ + 8 t. Nu (P), 8 t. 2 Ch. **b.** restored community in Jerus. Ezr 10¹²·¹⁴ Ne 8²·¹⁷; ק׳ הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 10⁸; later the better part of it, ק׳ חסידים ψ 149¹. **c.** of angels, ק׳ קדשים ψ 89⁶. **d.** more gen.: *company,* assembled multitude, ק׳ גוים Gn 35¹¹ (P), ק׳ עמים Gn 28³ 48⁴ (P), ק׳ רפאים Pr 21¹⁶.

†[קָהַל] **vb. denom.** (Gerber 107 f.) **assemble as a** קָהָל; — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִקְהֲלוּ Est 9² + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּהֵל Ex 32¹ Je 26⁹; 3 mpl. וְיִקָּהֲלוּ 2 S 20¹⁴ Qr (Kt ויקלהו, cf. HPS), etc.; *Inf.* cstr. הִקָּהֵל Nu 17⁷ Est 8¹¹; *Pt.* pl. נִקְהָלִים Ez 38⁷; — *assemble as a* קָהָל: **1. a.** for conflict or war 2 S 20¹⁴ (Qr; v. supr.), Est 8¹¹ 9²·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁸; **c.** עַל pers. Ez 38⁷, acc. loc. Jos 22¹² Ju 20¹. **b.** rebellion, **c.** עַל pers. Nu 16³ 17⁷ 20² (P), poss.

also Ex 32[1] (J; most, *unto* Aaron). **2.** for religious purpose: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18[1] (P); hear word of ׳י, c. אֶל loc. Lv 8[4] (P), ב loc. + אֶל pers. Je 26[9]; for festival, אֶל pers. 1 K 8[2]=2 Ch 5[3]; ל loc. 2 Ch 20[26]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִקְהַלְתָּ Ez 38[13], וְהִקְהַלְתָּ Nu 8[9]; 3 mpl. הִקְהִילוּ 1[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְהִיל Jb 11[10]; וַיַּקְהֵל 1 K 8[1]=יַקְהֵל 2 Ch 5[2]; וַיַּקְהֵל Ex 35[1]+(**Qal** *Impf.* in *i* acc. to Ba[NB p. 147]); pl. וַיַּקְהֲלוּ Nu 20[10]; *Imv.* ms. הַקְהֵל Lv 8[3]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְהִיל Nu 10[7]; — *summon an assembly:* **1. a.** for judgment Jb 11[10]. **b.** for war 1 K 12[21]=2 Ch 11[1], Ez 38[13]. **2.** for *religious purposes:* c. acc. אֶת־הָקָהָל Nu 10[7], + אֶל loc. 20[10], c. acc. (כָּל־)הָעֵדָה Ex 35[1] Nu 1[18] 8[9] 20[8] (P), + אל loc. Lv 8[3] Nu 16[19] (P); c. acc. עָם Dt 4[10] 31[12]; כָּל־ישׂראל 1 Ch 13[5] 15[3]; elders of tribes Dt 31[28], of Isr. 1 K 8[1]=2 Ch 5[2]; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28[1].

†קְהָלָה **n.f.** assembly, congregation;—abs. ק Ne 5[7]; cstr. קְהַלַּת Dt 33[4] (poem).

†קֹהֶלֶת, (קוֹהֶלֶת Ec 12[8]) **n.m.** Ec 1,2 collector (of sentences), or (AV RV) preacher (*concionator* Jer.: ἐκκλησιαστής Ⓖ (member of an ἐκκλησία); fem. either of office, Ges[§122r] De Now Che, cf. סֹפֶרֶת Ezr 2[55]; خَلِيفَةٌ, *Khalif;* Germ. *Majestät, Excellenz;* or as in Ar. with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. جَمَّاعَةٌ *great collector,* بَاقِرَةٌ *deep investigator* (formed like קֹהֶלֶת), W[AG i. § 233 n. e] v. Dr[Intr. 466]; RVm *great orator*): hence either *convener,* or *great collector* (of sentences), cf. בַּעֲלֵי אֲסִפּוֹת Ec 12[11], בקש ק למצא דברי חפץ v[10] (but Kö[Einl. 428] Dr[l.c.] al. *speaker in assembly,* Plumptre *debater*));—ק a king in Jerus., son of David, prob.=Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1[1], v[2] (appos. of אֲנִי), called חכם 12[9], cf. v[10]; אמר ק 1[2], אמר הק 12[8]+7[27] for MT אמרה ק.

†קְהִלָּתָה **n.pr.** (*assembly*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[22.23] (P); Ⓖ Μακελλαθ.

†[מִקְהָל] **n.[m.]** assembly, for worship, pl.: poss. choirs, מִקְהֲלִים ψ 26[12], מִקְהֲלוֹת 68[27].

†מַקְהֵלֹת **n.pr.loc.** (*place of assembly*);—station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33[25.26] (P); Ⓖ Μακηλωθ.

קְהָת 30 **n.pr.m.** Κααθ: son of Levi Gn 46[11] Ex 6[16] Nu 3[17] 1 Ch 5[27] 6[1] 23[6], cf. Ex 6[18] Nu 26[58] and ׳בֶּן ק Nu 16[1] 1 Ch 6[23]; ׳בְּנֵי ק Ex 6[18]+4 t. Ch; as a division of Levites Nu 3[19.29]+9 t.; מִשְׁפַּחַת ב׳ ק Jos 21[20.26] 1 Ch 6[51], ׳מִשְׁפַּחַת לְב׳ ק v[55].—Van d. H. has קָהָת Nu 3[19]+7 t.

†קְהָתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. ׳הַק as subst. coll.: ׳הַק (-וֹת) מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 26[57]+8 t.; ׳בְּנֵי הַק Nu 4[34] 1 Ch 6[18] 2 Ch 29[12]; pl. הַקְּהָתִים Nu 10[21] and ׳בְּנֵי הַק 2 Ch 20[19] 34[12].—Van d. H. has (ם)הַקְּהָתִי Nu 3[27] 10[21]+6 t.

I. קָו only in לָקָו קָו Is 28[10.10.13.13], mimicry of Isaiah's words, perh. senseless, v. צַו p. 846.

II. קָו v. I. קוה.

†קוֹבַע **n.[m.]** helmet (word of peculiar form, and dub. √; prob. foreign word; cf. Eth. ቆብዕ: *turban, tiara, cowl,* so Syr. ܩܘܒܥܐ; Σ κούβεα *turban*);—abs. ק Ez 23[24]; cstr. קוֹבַע נְחשֶׁת 1 S 17[38].—Cf. also כּוֹבַע.

קוא only in מְקוֹא v. II. מְקוֶה sub II. קוה.

†קֻוֵה, or קוֹא **n.pr.terr.** Ḳuë in Cilicia (cf. KAT[2.257]); מִקְוֵה *from Ḳuë,* for MT מְקֹוָה 1 K 10[28.28] and ‖ מִקְוֵא 2 Ch 1[16.16]; so Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 173] Gr Benz Kit, cf. Ⓖ ἐκ Θεκουε (also ἐκ Κωα Field Hexapla i. 616), 𝔘 *de Coa,* Κωδ Lag[Onom. 273], Jer *Coa* Id.[Ibid. 111].

†I. [קָוָה] **vb. wait for** (prob. orig. *twist, stretch,* then of *tension* of enduring, waiting: As. *ḳu'û* II, 1. *wait, ḳû, cord;* Ar. قَوِيَ *be strong,* قُوَّةٌ *strength,* also *strand* of rope; Syr. ܩܘܐ *endure, remain, await,* ܩܘܝܐ *threads,* so Σ κουν spider's *threads, web*);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. *those waiting for* (׳י): cstr. קֹוֵי ψ 37[9]; so Is 40[31] van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קֹוֶיךָ); sf. קֹוָיִךְ 49[23], קֹוֶיךָ ψ 25[3] 69[7]; קֹוָיו La 3[25] Qr (Kt קוו, i.e. קֹוֹוֵ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. קִוְּתָה ψ 130[5]; 1 s. קִוִּיתִי Gn 49[18]+5 t., וְקִוִּיתִי Is 5[4], וְקִוִּ consec. 8[17]; sf. קִוִּיתִיךָ ψ 25[21]; 3 pl. קִוּוּ ψ 56[7]+, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַוֶּה Mi 5[6] Jb 7[2], juss. יְקַו Jb 3[9], וַיְקַו Is 5[2.7], etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַוֵּה Ho 12[7]+; *Inf. abs.* קַוֹּה ψ 40[2], קַוֵּה Je 8[15] 14[19];— **1.** *wait,* or *look eagerly, for,* c. ל rei Is 5[7] 59[9.11] Je 8[15], 13[16] 14[19] Jb 3[9] 6[19]; לִישׁוּעָתְךָ Gn 49[18]; c. acc. rei La 2[16] (sf.), Jb 7[2] 30[26] ψ 39[8]; obj. rei om. Is 64[2]; sq. inf. Is 5[2.4] ψ 69[21]; abs. Jb 17[13]; c. acc. ׳י Is 26[8] (sf.), ψ 25[5.21] (sf.), 40[2] (+inf. abs.), 130[6], acc. om. v[5], acc. שִׁמְךָ ψ 52[11] (but rd. prob. אֲחַוֶּה, Hi Che Bae al., v. III. חוה); c. ל of ׳י Is 8[17] 25[9.9] 33[2] 60[9] (but rd. prob. צִיִּים יְקַוּוּ *ships shall gather* (II. קוה), so Du Che[Hpt] Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14[22] Pr 20[22]; c. אֶל־אֱלֹהִים Ho 12[7], אֶל־׳י Is 51[5] ψ 27[14.14] 37[34]. **2.** *lie in wait for,* sq. נַפְשִׁי ψ 56[7]; sq. ל pers. ψ 119[95] (+inf. purpose). **3.** *wait* (linger) *for* c. ל of man Mi 5[6] (‖ יָחַל).

†II. קַו **n.m** Zc 1,16 **line** (cf. Kö II. 1, 40 Anm. 2);—abs. קָו Ez 47³+Zc 1¹⁶ Qr (Kt קוה), קָוּ Is 34¹⁷+; cstr. קַו 2 K 21¹³+;—measuring-*line* (ק׳ מִדָּה Je 31³⁹): 1 K 7²³ (Qr; Kt קוה, v. infr.)=2 Ch 4³, Ez 47³; for marking off a possession in land Is 34¹⁷ (fig.); esp. נָטָה ק׳ עַל, in building, Jb 38⁵ (fig. of earth), Zc 1¹⁶ (יִנָּטֶה; ‖ יִבָּנֶה), so יָצָא ק׳ Je 31³⁹ (Qr; Kt קוה); נָטָה ק׳ of designing idol Is 44¹³; marking off for destruction, נָטָה ק׳ עַל 2 K 21¹³ Is 34¹¹ (קַרְתֹּהוּ), נ׳ ק׳ La 2⁸; so וְשִׁמְתִּי מִשְׁפָּט לְקָו Is 28²⁷.—קַוִּם ψ 19⁵ (AV *their line*, fig. of their domain) rd. prob. קַלָּם *their sound*, Capp. Ol Che and now most. Is 18²·⁷ v. קוקו infr.; 28¹⁰·¹³ v. I. קַו.

†קוה **n.m.** Kt=II. קַו Qr; abs. (קָוֶה, or קָוָה) Zc 1¹⁶; cstr. (קָוֵה, or קִוֵּה) 1 K 7²³ Je 31³⁹.

†קַוְקָו (or קָוְקָו, קַרְקַר) **n.**[**m.**] **might** (?);—so read (acc. to most) for קַרְקָו, in phrase גּוֹי ק׳ Is 18²·⁷ i.e. *a mighty nation* (cf. Ar. قَرْقَرَة *strength*; v. (on redupl.) Ges§ 123 e); >RV '*meting out*' conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (II. קַו).

†I. מִקְוֶה **n.**[**m.**] **hope**;—abs. מ׳ 1 Ch 29¹⁵ Ezr 10²; cstr. in phr. מִקְוֵה יִשְׂרָאֵל, epithet of י׳, Je 14⁸ 17¹³, cf. 50⁷.

†I. [תִּקְוָה] **n.f. cord** (cf. √*ad init.*);—cstr. תִּקְוֹת הַשָּׁנִי (חוּט) Jos 2¹⁸·²¹.

†II. תִּקְוָה $_{34}$ **n.f. hope**;—abs. ת׳ Ho 2¹⁷+; cstr. תִּקְוַת Jb 8¹³+; sf. תִּקְוָתִי 6⁸+, etc.;—**1.** *hope*, Je 31¹⁷ La 3²⁹ Jb 5¹⁶ 7⁶ 11¹⁸·²⁰ 14⁷·¹⁹ 17¹⁵ᵃ 19¹⁰ ψ 62⁶ Pr 19¹⁸ 26¹² 29²⁰ Ru 1¹²; פֶּתַח ת׳ Ho 2¹⁷; אֲסִירֵי הַת׳ Zc 9¹² (i.e. with hope of deliverance). **2.**=ground of hope Jb 4⁶ ψ 71⁵ (cf. 62⁶). **3.** *things hoped for, outcome*, Ez 19⁵ 37¹¹ Jb 6⁸ 8¹³ 17¹⁵ᵇ (but rd. טוֹבָתִי ⑥ Me Bi Siegf Beer Bu Du), 27⁸ ψ 9¹⁹ Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷·²³ 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴ (del. Toy as gloss); אַחֲרִית וְת׳ Je 29¹¹ (i.e. by hendyadis, the hoped-for future).

†III. תִּקְוָה **n.pr.m.** (*hope*; cf. Lag BN 131);—**1.** father-in-law of Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴, Θεκουαν, A ⑥L Θεκ(κ)ουε (=תוקהת 2 Ch 34²² Kt [Qr תִּקְהַת], Καθουαλ, A Θακουαθ, ⑥L Θεκωε). **2.** post-ex. name Ezr 10¹⁵, Ελκεια, A ⑥L Θεκουε.

†II. [קָוָה] **vb. collect** (NH Hiph. *collect*);—**Niph.** *be collected, Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִקְוּ consec. Je 3¹⁷ (of nations); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּווּ Gn 1⁹ (P; of waters; both c. אֶל loc.); so prob. of ships (c. ל pers.) Is 60⁹ (for MT יְקַוּוּ), v. I. קוה **Pi. 1.**

†II. [מִקְוֶה] **n.**[**m.**] **collection, collected mass** (P);—cstr. מִקְוֵה Gn 1¹⁰ (מָקֹוֶה also v⁹, for מָקוֹם, acc. to ⑥ Ball), Ex 7¹⁹ Lv 11³⁶, all of water. —מ׳ 1 K 10²⁸·²⁸=מִקְוֵא 2 Ch 1¹⁶ (*company* of merchants; *drove* of horses), v. מְקֹוָה.

†מִקְוָה **n.f. reservoir**;—Is 22¹¹.

קוֹחַ v. פִּקַּח־קוֹחַ.

†[קוּט] **vb. feel a loathing** (‖ form of קוץ q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אָקוּט בְּדוֹר ψ 95¹⁰ *I felt a loathing at* the generation. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִקְטֹתֶם בְּפְנֵיכֶם Ez 20⁴³ *ye shall feel loathing against your faces* (at yourselves), c. ב rei, so 36³¹ (עַל rei); metapl. (as if from קטט) 3 pl. consec. וְנָקְטוּ בְּפְנֵיהֶם Ez 6⁹ (אֶל rei, for עַל, +ל rei, for which Co בְּ, Krae בְּ or עַל); also 3 fs. נָקְטָה נַפְשִׁי בְּ Jb 10¹ (as if from נקט*; on both forms v. Ges§§ 67 dd, 72 dd). **Hithpo'l.** *id. Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְקוֹטַט בְּ ψ 139²¹ (We אֶתְקוֹטְמָם); abs. 119¹⁵⁸.—Ez 16⁴⁷ v. קָט; Jb 8¹⁴ v. foll.

†[קוּט] dub. **vb. intrans.**, assumed mng. **break, snap** (supposed to be akin to Ar. قَطَّ *cut, cut off, pare, trim* [whence Buhl assumes √קטט]), to account for יָקוֹט Jb 8¹⁴, either as **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as **n.**[**m.**]=*fragile thing* (‖ בֵּית עַכָּבִישׁ; cf. Di Bu); prob. crpt.; Du Beer rd. קוּרִים, Bu conj. קְרֵי קַיִץ [Aramaism for ק׳ קַיִץ].

קוֹל (√of foll.; As. *kâlu, speak, call, cry* (TelAm. *lament*), *kûlu, speech*; Ar. قَوَّلَ (ي) *say*, قَوْلٌ *word*; Eth. ቃል: *sound, voice*, and so Aram. קָלָא, קָלָּא; Ph. קל *voice*, so NPun. קאל, sf. קולא; SI² *sound, voice*; NH קוֹל *noise*, בַּת קוֹל=*echo*).

קוֹל (sts., c. pref. et suff., קֹל) $_{506}$ **n.m.** Gn 39,14 **sound, voice**;—abs. קוֹל Gn 4¹⁰+ (הַקֹּל 27²² 45¹⁶); cstr. קוֹל 3⁸+ (וְקֹל Ex 19¹⁶, לְקֹל 4⁸·⁸); sf. קוֹלִי 1 S 26¹⁷+, קוֹלְךָ Ju 18²⁵+, etc. (קֹלִי Gn 22¹⁸, קֹלֶךָ Ex 3¹⁸, etc.); pl. (usu. of thunder) קֹלוֹת Ex 9²³+4 t., קוֹלֹת 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), קֹלוֹת 1 S 2¹⁷+5 t.;—**1.** *sound*: esp. **a.** of human voice Jos 6¹⁰ 2 K 7¹⁰; in speech Gn 27²²·²² 1 S 1¹³ 24¹⁷ 26¹⁷·¹⁷; recognized (הֵכִיר) v¹⁷ Je 18³; יְפֵה ק׳ Ez 33³² *pleasant of voice*, cf. Ct 2¹⁴·¹⁴ 8¹³; in singing Ex 32¹⁸ 2 S 19³⁶ Is 52⁸, calling Ju 9⁷, shouting Ex 32¹⁷ 1 S 4⁶·⁶ 1 K 1⁴⁰ Ezr 3¹³, rejoicing Je 7³⁴·³⁴·³⁴=16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹, praise ψ 66⁸ 26⁷ Jo 2¹⁰, laughter Je 30¹⁹, weeping Gn 21¹⁶ Ju 2⁴ 1 S 11⁴ Ru 1⁹·¹⁴ Ezr 3¹³, outcry Gn 39¹⁵·¹⁸ 1 S 4¹⁴ Je 8¹⁹, distress, lament Je 9¹⁸ Ez 27³⁰ Zc 11³ ψ 102⁶,

supplication ψ 28[2.6] 31[23] 86[6]; adv. קוֹל אֶחָד *with one voice* Ex 24[3] 2 Ch 5[13], קוֹל גָּדוֹל *loud voice* 2 S 15[23]+(cf. קוֹל בָּכָה Gn 39[14] 1 S 28[12]+), קוֹל רָם †Dt 27[14]; קוֹל נָשָׂא Gn 21[16] + (v. נָשָׂא **1 b** (5)), קוֹל הֵרִים 39[15] + (v. רום **Hiph.**); on קוֹל as independ. nom., sq. subj. + vb. of calling ψ 3[5] 27[7] 142[2] v. Ges[§ 144 m]. **b.** of יי Gn 3[8.10] Is 6[8] Ex 19[19] 1 K 19[13] Mi 6[9] Ez 10[5] (cf. also **2 b**) +; adv. קוֹל גָּדוֹל Dt 5[19] Ez 9[1]; קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַקָּה 1 K 19[12]. **c.** of seraph Is 6[4]. **d.** of angel Dn 8[16] (קוֹל דְּבָרָיו i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev); קוֹל אָדָם 10[6.9.9]. **e.** of animals: bleating of sheep 1 S 15[14], lowing of cattle v[14] Je 9[9], neighing of horses 8[16], roaring of lion Am 3[4] Je 2[15] +, hissing of serpent 46[22] (in sim.), singing of birds Na 2[8] Zp 2[14] ψ 104[12] Ct 2[12] Ec 12[4]. **f.** exclamation, at beginning of cl., *a sound of . . . /=hark!* Gn 4[10] Is 13[4] 40[3] 52[8] Je 4[15] 10[22] 50[28] Ct 2[8] 5[2] (Ges[§ 146 b]). **2.** *sound:* **a.** of instrument, esp. קוֹל (הַ)שֹּׁפָר Ex 9[16] 20[18] (Gi v[15]) Am 2[2] 1 K 1[41] +, חֲצֹצְרוֹת וגו׳ 2 Ch 5[13], כִּנּוֹר Ez 26[13], עוּגָב Jb 21[12]; of פַּעֲמֹנִים on high priest's robe Ex 28[35]. **b.** thunder-clap or peal (cf. Dr 1 S 12[17]), קוֹל יי (or קוֹלוֹ) Am 1[2] Is 30[30.31] Je 10[13]=51[16], Jo 2[11] 4[16] ψ 18[14]=2 S 22[14], ψ 29[3–5.7–9] 46[7] Jb 37[4] (cf. 1 S 7[10] ψ 77[18.19] 104[7]), so esp. pl. abs. (v. supr.)†Ex 9[23.28.29.33.34] 19[16] 20[18] (Gi v[15]), 1 S 7[10] 12[17.18] Jb 28[26]=38[25]. **c.** קוֹל רַנָּלָיהּ 1 K 14[6] cf. 2 K 6[32], and (prob.) Gn 3[8]; also קוֹל (הַ)צְּעָדָה 2 S 5[24]=1 Ch 14[15]; of runners 2 K 11[13] 2 Ch 23[12]. **d.** stamping of hoofs Je 47[3] Ez 26[10] (+chariots, etc.), cf. 1 K 1[41]. **e.** of chariots Na 3[2] Jo 2[5]; wheels Ez 3[13]; whip Na 3[2]. **f.** of sea, and great waters Hb 3[10] Ez 1[24] 43[2] ψ 93[3.4], cf. Je 50[42] (in sim.); קוֹל צִנּוֹרֶיךָ ψ 42[8]. **g.** earthquake Ez 37[7]. **h.** a fall Je 49[21] Ez 26[15] 31[16]. **i.** of a multitude 1 S 4[14] Is 13[4] Ez 23[42]. **j.** din of war Ex 32[17] Je 50[22.46] 51[55] La 2[7]. **k.** of wings Ez 1[24] 3[13] 10[5]. **l.** flame Jo 2[5]; crackling of thorns Ec 7[6]; rustling of leaves Lv 26[36]. **m.** millstones Je 25[10] Ec 12[4]. **3.** of articulate speech, thing said: **a.** (1) oft. of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3[17] 4[23] Ex 3[18] 4[1.9] Dt 1[45] 21[18.18.20] 1 S 2[25] 8[7.9] 2 S 12[18]; קוֹל דְּבָרֵיכֶם Dt 1[34] 5[25]; even of written words 2 K 10[6]; so also קוֹל הָאוֹת Ex 4[8.8] *voice* (teaching) *of the sign.* (2) of a report Gn 45[16] Ec 10[20]. (3) of a proclamation Ex 36[6] (P), 2 Ch 24[9] 30[5] 36[22]=Ezr 1[1], Ezr 10[7] Ne 8[15]. (4) קוֹל אָלָה Lv 5[1] *utterance of adjuration.* **b.** oft. (esp. Dt Je) of words of יי Gn 22[18] 26[5] Ex 5[2] 15[26] 19[5] Dt 8[20] 9[23] 13[5.19] +, Ju 2[2.20] 6[10] 1 S 12[14.15] 15[1.19.20.22] Je 3[13.25] 7[23] +; of יי מַלְאַךְ Ex 23[21.22].—קל Je 3[9] v. sub קלל.

†קוֹלִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*voice of* יי);—**1.** father of proph. Ahab Je 29[21]. **2.** Benjamite Ne 11[7]; Κοδια, A Κωλεια, 𝔊L Κολεια. Prob. also **3.** Levite Ezr 10[23], MT קְלָיָה but 𝔊 Κωλεια, A Κωλαα (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 297]).

קוּם[628] **vb. arise, stand up, stand**;—(NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and מקם *place;* Ar. قَامَ (ي) *stand, rise,* Eth. ቀመ፡ *stand, stop;* Sab. מקם, *place,* Hom[Chrest. 127]; Aram. קוּם, סְמַ=BH, so OAram. Nab. קום; Palm. Aph. אקים *erect* statue; cf. prob. As. *kumu* (*k*=כ), *place, dwelling, kum, kêmu, in place of,* and perh. *kaiamânu, enduring, constant* (v. כּוּן); Thes cp. also Sam. עטף, *live,* cf. esp. 𝔗 Pa.);—**Qal**[460] *Pf.* 3 ms. קָם 1 S 17[48] +, וְקָאם consec. Ho 10[14] (Ges[§ 72 p]); 2 ms. קַמְתָּ 2 S 12[21], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקוּם Ex 21[19], juss. יָקָם Gn 27[31], (לֹא) וְיָקָם Jb 22[28] (Ges[§ 109 h] Dr[§ 162 (3)]); וַיָּקָם Gn 4[8] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קוּם Gn 13[17] +, fpl. לְמְנָה Is 32[9], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קוֹם Je 44[29]; *cstr.* קוּם Am 5[2] +, etc.; *Pt.* fs. קָמָה Mi 7[6]; mpl. קָמִים 2 S 18[31] +, הַקּוֹמִים 2 K 16[17] (Ges[§ 72 p]), etc.;—**1.** *arise:* מִתַּחְתָּיו Ex 10[23] (E). Specif.: **a.** after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3[6.8] 2 S 12[21] Ex 21[19] Gn 19[33.35] 31[17] Ru 3[14] Ec 12[4] +5 t.; fr. lying dead, יָקָם עַל־רַגְלָיו 2 K 13[21], cf. Jb 14[12] Is 26[14.19] ψ 88[11]; after falling Am 5[2] 8[14] Je 8[4] 25[27] +4 t. (chiefly fig.); after being smitten, wounded, etc. ψ 18[39] ‖ 2 S 22[39], Is 27[9] (of Asherim, etc.), 43[17] +4 t.; from sitting, reclining, esp. at meals Gn 25[34] 1 S 1[9] 20[34] (מֵעִם), (מֵעַל) הַשֻּׁלְחָן; v[25] see קֶרֶם), Est 7[7] (+אֶל in constr. praegn.), but also Ju 3[20] (מֵעַל), 2 S 2[14.14.15], Jon 3[6] (מִכִּסְאוֹ), +וי t., +(*arise*=stand up, in respect), Gn 19[1] (+לִקְרָאתָם), 31[35] (מִפָּנֶיךָ), Lv 19[32] (מִפְּנֵי), Is 49[7] Jb 29[8]; +וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ 2 K 2[19], cf. Gn 23[7] Ex 33[10] 1 S 20[41] 25[41];—(v. also **e**); from kneeling (מִן, +מִלִּפְנֵי loc.) 1 K 8[54], fr. obeisance 1 S 24[42] Est 8[4]; from bending over (עַל) dead Gn 23[3] (P). **b.** out of (מִן) a condition, state, Ezr 9[5]. **c.** of bear *rising* עַל pers., 1 S 17[35]. **d.** *arise* (+stand) Ex 33[8] ψ 20[9] (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24[22] (*id.*), +; of sheaf Gn 37[7]; of waters Jos 3[16] (נֶד־אֶחָד). **e.** constr. praegn. *arise* (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11[32] (E); *over,* עַל pers., 2 S 12[17]. **f.** *arise* as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20[6] Mi 6[1] Je 1[17] 1 Ch 28[2] (עַל־רַגְלָיו), Pr 31[28] Jb 30[28] +5 t.; to testify (against) Dt 19[15.16] (both ב pers.), ψ 27[12] 35[11], cf. also וַיָּקָם בִּי Jb 16[8] (of בַּחַשׁ q.v.; Bu בַּעַשׂ); to vindicate Jb 19[25] (עַל־עָפָר); to rd. aloud Ne 9[3] (עַל־עָמְדָם); to bless people 2 Ch 30[27] (priests). **g.** to listen to God's

word Nu 23[18] Is 32[9]; to praise God 2 Ch 20[19] Ne 9[4.5]. **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10[14]; of light Jb 25[3] (עַל pers.). **2.** *arise*, in hostile sense (oft. with idea of suddenness); c. עַל pers. Dt 19[11] (out of ambush), 22[26] Ju 9[18] 20[5] ψ 27[3] (of war), Ob[1] (לַמִּלְחָמָה), + 11 t., + Jb 30[12] (acc. to Bu, rdg. עָלַי for עַל־יָמִין), + (of יי) Am 7[9] (ב instr.), Is 14[22] 31[2]; c. אֶל pers. Gn 4[8] 1 S 22[13] 24[8] (Gi v[7]); c. ב pers. Mi 7[6] ψ 27[12] (false witness), Mi 7[6]; c. עִם pers. ψ 94[16] (‖ יִתְיַצַּב); v. esp. pt. c. sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15[7] 32[25] Dt 33[11] + 8 t. + ψ 109[28] (rd. קָמַי יֵבֹשׁוּ 𝔊𝔚 Bae We Du, cf. Hup Dr); c. מִן *from, out of* Jos 8[7.19] Ju 9[35.43] 20[33]; = *revolt* Nu 16[2] (לִפְנֵי pers.), 2 K 12[21] 2 Ch 13[6], cf. Hb 2[7]. **3.** *arise*, abs., = become powerful Pr 28[12.28]. **4.** *arise* = come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king Ju 5[7.7] 10[1.3] Dt 13[2] 34[10] Ex 1[8] 2 K 23[25]; of years of famine Gn 41[30]; c. אַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 29[21] Ju 2[10] 1 K 3[12]; c. תַּחַת, *in place of*, 1 K 8[20] = 2 Ch 6[10], Nu 32[14]; c. עַל־מַמְלַכְתּ 2 Ch 21[4]; c. מִן Nu 24[17] (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1[9] Pr 24[22]; מְצָרִים יָקוּם חֶלֶד Jb 11[17] i.e. to shine upon thee. **5.** *arise* for, i.e. to become, c. ל rei; בְּיוֹם קוּמִי לָעַד Zp 3[8] (read לְעֵד, *for a witness*, 𝔊𝔖 We Now GASm cf. Da); הֲתָמִם קָם לְמַטֵּה־רָשַׁע Ez 7[11] (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קָמַל). **6.** **a.** *arise* for action, esp. of יי arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 2[19.21]; for judgment ψ 76[10] (לְמִשְׁפָּט), Jb 31[14]; oft. Imv. Nu 10[35] Je 27[ψ] 3[8] + 8 t. ψψ + 2 Ch 6[41] (c. לָנוּחֶךָ), ψ 132[8] (c. לְמִנוּחָתֶךָ); Impf. Is 28[21] + 4 t.; Imv. also of men, *arise / up /* i.e. act! Ju 4[14] Ezr 10[4], of idols Je 2[28]; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54[17] (אִתָּךְ לַמִּשְׁפָּט). **b.** *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21[18] Ex 32[1] Ju 5[12] 8[20.21] Je 49[14] (לַמִּלְחָמָה), Ob[1] (קוּמוּ וְנָקוּמָה עָלֶיהָ לַמִּלְחָמָה), + 37 t. **c.** esp. *arise* = start, make a move, to go somewhere, Gn 13[17] 19[14.15] 1 S 9[3] Jon 1[3] (in flight), 3[3] + 110 t. **7.** *stand:* esp. fig. **a.** = *maintain oneself* Jos 7[12.13] (JE; לִפְנֵי pers.), Am 7[2.5] Na 1[6] La 1[14] ψ 1[5] 24[3] Jb 41[18] (of sword), of courage (רוּחַ) Jos 2[11] (D; בְּאִישׁ, + לִפְנֵי pers.). **b.** = *be established, confirmed*, of kingdom 1 S 24[21] (בְּיָדְךָ; Gi v[20]); of purchase Lv 27[19], c. ל pers. *be assured to* 25[30] Gn 23[17.20] (all P). **c.** *stand, endure* 1 S 13[14] Jb 8[15] (‖ עָמַד), 15[29]. **d.** = *be fixed*, of price, Lv 27[14.17]. **e.** = *be valid*, of vows, Nu 30[6.5] + 6 t. Nu 30 + v[10] (c. עַל pers.; all P). **f.** = *be proven* Dt 19[15]. **g.** = *be fulfilled* Je 44[29] (impf. + inf. abs.; עַל pers.), Jb 22[28] (ל pers.); of יי's purpose Je 51[29] (עַל pers.), Is 14[24] Pr 19[21], cf. Je 44[28] Is 40[8] 46[10]; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7[7] 8[10] 28[18] Pr 15[22]. **h.** *persist*, עַל־נְדִיבוֹת יָקוּם Is 32[8] lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand.* **i.** יָקוּם עַל־שֵׁם אָחִיו Dt 25[6] *he shall stand upon the name of his* dead *brother*, represent him. **j.** of eyes, = *be set, fixed*, without vision 1 S 4[15] 1 K 14[4] (עַיִן **1 i**).

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִיַּם Est 9[31.32]; 3 pl. קִימוּ v[27.31]; *Impf.* 1 s. וַאֲקִיָמָה ψ 119[106]; *Imv.* ms. sf. קַיְּמֵנִי v[28]; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַיֵּם Ez 13[6] +; —late (Aram.): **1.** *fulfil*, Ez 13[6] ψ 119[106]. **2.** **a.** *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4[7]. **b.** *confirm, establish*, of יי ψ 119[28] (c. sf. acc.). **c.** *impose*, an obligation, עַל pers. Est 9[31.31b], עַל reflex. v[27.31c]; c. acc. rei v[29.31a.32].

†**Pō'l.** *raise up: Impf.* 2 ms. תְּקוֹמֵם Is 58[2]; 1 s. אֲקוֹמֵם 44[26]; 3 mpl. יְקוֹמְמוּ 61[4] (all of rebuilding); — יְקוֹמֵם Mi 2[8], rd. תְּקוּמוּ We Now, or קָמִים GASm Buhl.

†**Hithpō'l.** *raise oneself, = rise up: Pt.* fs. מִתְקוֹמֶמֶת Jb 20[27] (ל pers. *against*); ms. sf. מְמֻ- 27[7] *one rising up against me* (‖ אֹיְבִי); pl. abs. -מְמִים ψ 17[7]; sf. -מְמַי 59[2]; v. also 139[21], reading וּבְמִתְקוֹמְמֶיךָ (for MT וּבִתְקֻמֶתֶיךָ; ‖ מְשַׂנְאֶיךָ); see also קוּט.

Hiph. 146 *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקִים Jos 4[9] +; 2 ms. הֲקִמֹתָ Ex 26[30] Dt 27[2]; 1 s. הֲקִימֹתִי 1 S 15[13], הֲקִמֹתִי Gn 9[17] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקִים Dt 18[15] +; juss. יָקֵם 1 S 1[23] +; וַיָּקֶם Ju 2[16] +; 2 fpl. תְּקִימְנָה Je 44[25], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָקֵם 2 S 7[25] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָקֵים Je 44[25], הָקֵם Dt 22[4] Ju 7[19]; cstr. הָקִים 2 S 3[10] +, etc.; *Pt.* מֵקִים Am 6[14] +, etc.; —†**1.** *cause to arise, raise:* **a.** the prostrate (acc. pers. vel rei) 2 S 12[17] (הָקֵם תָּקִים עִמּוֹ, מִן־הָאָרֶץ), Dt 22[4] (תָּקִים עִמּוֹ), ψ 41[11] Ec 4[10.10]; fig. Am 5[2] 9[11.11] Ho 6[2] Is 49[8] 1 S 2[8] = ψ 113[7] (‖ הֲרִים), Jb 4[4], Je 50[32]. **b.** from throne (מִן) Is 14[9]. **c.** *lift up* shield (צִנָּה) against (עַל) Ez 26[8]. **d.** fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49[6].

2. †**a.** *raise, set up*, stones Jos 4[9] (JE; בְּתוֹךְ loc.), v[20] (JE; ב loc.), 24[26] (E; שָׁם, תַּחַת loc.), Dt 27[2]; pillars 1 K 7[21.21.21] ‖ 2 Ch 3[17] Ex 40[18] (P); מַצֵּבָה, פֶּסֶל Ju 18[30] (ל reflex.), Lv 26[1] Dt 16[22]; throne, fig., 2 S 3[10], king Dt 28[36] (both c. עַל *over*). **b.** *erect, build:* Is 23[13] Ex 26[30]; heap of stones over (עַל) Jos 7[26] 8[29]; altar 2 S 24[18] (לִי) ‖ 1 Ch 21[18] (*id.*), 1 K 16[32] (לבעל), 2 K 21[3] (*id.*) = 2 Ch 33[3] (לבעלים); curtains Je 10[20] (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40[2.18.33] + 4 t. Nu; *erect* against (עַל) Is 29[3]. †**c.** fig. of setting up law ψ 78[5] (עֵדוּת; ‖ שִׂים). †**3.** *raise up* = bring on the scene: c. acc., sons in place of (תַּחַת) fathers Jos 5[7], אַחֲרֵי 2 S 7[12] = 1 Ch 17[11], 1 K 15[4]; *raise up* זֶרַע לְאָחִיךָ Gn 38[8] (J); judges Ju 2[16.18]

(לָהֶם), cf. 3[9.15] (both ל pers.); king Je 30[9], צֶמַח 23[5], prophet Je 29[15] Dt 18[15.18], priest 1 S 2[35] (all ל pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5[5] (עַל *against*), Zc 11[16]; לְהָקִים לְאֶחָיו שֵׁם Dt 25[7]; plant of name Ez 34[29] (ל pers.); evil (רָעָה) 2 S 12[11] (עַל *against*). †**4. a.** *raise up* = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49[9] (poem) = Nu 24[9] (JE). **b.** *instigate*, c. acc. pers. + עַל *against* Am 6[14] 1 S 22[8]; + ל pers. 1 K 11[14.23]; c. acc. alone Hb 1[6]. †**5.** *raise up* = constitute, הָקִים־אֹתְךָ . . . לוֹ לְעָם Dt 29[12] cf. 28[9] Jb 16[12]; וַאֲקִים מִבְּנֵיכֶם לִנְבִיאִים Am 2[11]; יָקֵם סְעָרָה לִדְמָמָה ψ 107[29] (cf. **Qal 5**). **6.** *cause to stand:* †**a.** *set, station*, sentinels Ju 7[19] (הֶקֵם הִקִּים), Je 51[12], cf. 6[17] (עַל pers.), 23[4] Ez 34[23]; *set* feet on (עַל) rock ψ 40[3]. †**b.** *cause to hold one's ground* ψ 89[44] (בַּמִּלְחָמָה). †**c.** *establish* throne 2 Ch 7[18], כָּל־אַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ Pr 30[4]. †**d.** *establish* (make, ratify) covenant, of יי, c. אֵת (prep.) pers. Gn 6[18] 9[9.11] 17[19.21] Ex 6[4] (all P), Ez 16[62]; c. בֵּין . . . בֵּין Gn 9[17] 17[7] (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16[60]. †**e.** = *make binding*, a vow Nu 30[14.15.15]. **f.** = *carry out, give effect to* (Dr Sm. 1, 23), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15[11.13] + 6 t.; of יי Gn 26[3] Lv 26[9] 1 S 1[23] 1 K 6[12] Dt 8[18] Je 23[20] + 18 t. †**g.** לְהָקִים שֵׁם־הַמֵּת עַל־נַחֲלָתוֹ Ru 4[5.10] *to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance* (cf. **Qal 7 i**).

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָקַם עָלַי 2 S 23[1] *be raised up* (on הָקַם van d. H., v. Dr); הוּקַם *be set up* Ex 40[17] (of tabern.); הוּקַם אֶת־דִּבְרֵי פ׳ Je 35[14] *be held upright* (Ges[§ 121a]), i.e. observed, obeyed.

קוֹמָה, קֹמָה [45] **n.f. height**;—abs. קוֹמָה Ex 38[18] +, קָמָה 27[18]; cstr. קוֹמַת 1 K 6[26] +; sf. קוֹמָתוֹ 7[23] +, קָמָתוֹ Ex 25[10] +, etc.;—**1.** *height*, of pers., *stature* 1 S 16[7] Ez 13[18] Ct 7[8]; מִלְּאֹ־קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28[20] *his full length*. **2.** of tree 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24]; in fig. Is 10[33] Ez 31[3.5.10.14]; of vine (fig.) Ez 19[11] and קׇ שִׁפְלַת 17[6] *low of height*. **3.** of artificial structures: temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6[2] + 12 t. 1 K 6, 7, 2 K 25[17.17] = Je 52[21.22], 2 Ch 4[1.2] 6[13]; a wall Ez 40[5]; tabern. and furnishings Ex 25[10.23] + 8 t. Ex (all P); Noah's ark Gn 6[15] (P).

†קָמָה **n.f. standing grain**;—abs. קׇ Ex 22[5] +; cstr. קְמַת Dt 23[26.26]; pl. cstr. קְמוֹת Ju 15[5]; —*standing grain* (mature) Ex 22[5] (E), Dt 16[9] 23[26.26] Ju 15[5.9] Is 17[5]; לִפְנֵי קׇ 2 K 19[26] = Is 37[27] (i.e. before maturity); in fig. Ho 8[7]. — Cf. Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 51]

†קִים **n.m. adversary** (prop. *uprising, insurgent* [Kö[II. 1, 60]], cf. ✓**Qal 2**);—sf. קִימְנוּ (Kö[II. 1, 442]) Jb 22[20], but prob. corrupt; Ges[§ 91 r], Du קְמֵנוּ (Pt. sf.) Me Bu יְקֻמֵם, Perles[Anal. 59] קְנִינֵם.

†קִימָה **n.f. rising up**;—sf. קִימָתָם La 3[63] (opp. שִׁבְתָּם).

†קְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ju 10[5], Ραμνων, A Ραμμω (ⒼL Καλκων); in Gilead Jos[Ant. v. 7, 6] (Καμων); prob. = Καμουν of Polyb[v. 70, 12] (named next after Πελλα); Buhl[Geogr. 256] thinks of *Ḳumêm, Ḳamm* (Schumacher[Northern Ajlûn 137 f.]), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W. of *Irbid*.

†קוֹמְמִיוּת **n.f. uprightness**;—only as adv. Lv 26[13] made you go *upright*, i.e. as freemen.

אַלְקוֹם v. supr. p. 39.

†יְקוּם **n.**[**m.**] **substance, existence** כָּל־הַיְקוּם = *all that subsists* Gn 7[4.23] (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11[6].

†יָקִים **n.pr.m.** (*he lifteth up*; cf. Sab. n.pr. יהקם Hal[151]);—Ιακειμ, A (24[12]) Ελιακειμ: **1.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[19]. **2.** Levite 24[12].

†תְּקוּמָה **n.f. standing, power to stand** (cf. ✓**Qal 7 a**);—abs. ת׳ Lv 26[37] (c. לִפְנֵי pers.).

†[תְּקוֹמֵם], וּבְתְקוֹמְמֵיךָ ψ 139[21], v. ✓, **Hithpōl.**

מָקוֹם, מָקֹם (Ex 29[31], etc.) [399] **n.m.** [Gn 19, 13] (but v. infr.), **standing-place, place**;—abs. מ׳ Ex 21[13] +; cstr. מְקוֹם Gn 12[6] + (oft. before אֲשֶׁר 39[20] +); sf. מְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 3[2] +, מְקֹמוֹ Gn 18[33] +, etc.; pl. usu. מְקֹמוֹת Ju 19[13] +, מְקוֹמוֹת 1 S 7[16] Je 29[14], -מֹת 2 S 17[9] + 2 t.; sf. מְקוֹמֹתֵיכֶם Am 4[6], etc. [appar. **f.** (not Gn 18[24], where עִיר is in mind, but) Jb 20[9] (emend. v. Comm.), and Codd. (either Kt or Qr) Ju 19[13] 2 S 17[9.12]; mostly expl. away by Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 53]];—**1. a.** *standing-place* Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] Ex 33[21] Nu 23[13.27] (all JE), Gn 19[27] (J), Jos 3[3] (D), of מַצֵּבוֹת, etc., 2 K 23[14], of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8[7] = 2 Ch 5[8], earth Is 13[13] Jb 9[6], rock Jb 14[18] 18[4]; cf. 38[12.19]. **b.** *station*, where soldiers are placed Jos 8[19] (JE), Ju 20[33.33]; *post* in battle 2 S 11[16]. **c.** *post, office* 1 K 20[24] Ec 10[4]. **2. a.** *place* where a thing belongs Gn 29[3] (J), Jos 4[18] (JE), 1 S 5[3] Is 46[7] Jb 6[17] 37[1] (of the heart), Ec 1[5]; esp. of ark 1 S 5[11] + 9 t.; of pers. = destination Ju 11[19]. **b.** esp. (1) *place of human abode* Gn 13[14] 20[13] Ju 7[7] 1 S 2[20] + 42 t., + מְקוֹם אָהֳלֵךְ Is 54[2]. (2) of יי's abode Ho 5[15], in heaven

Mi 1[3] Is 26[21] 1 K 8[30] = 2 Ch 6[21]. (3) lair of lion (fig.) Je 4[7]. **3.** *place* = **a.** *city* Gn 18[24.26] 20[11] Dt 21[19] (‖ עִיר) 2 K 18[25] + 39 t. (1 S 7[16] הַמְּקֻדָּשִׁים Ⓖ, cf. We HPS). **b.** of land: Canaan Ex 23[20] 1 S 12[8] Je 16[2.3] (‖ אֶרֶץ) + 17 t. (12 t. Je); Philistia 1 S 14[46]; Egypt Je 44[29]; appos. מְדִינָה Est 4[3], = מְדִינָה + עִיר 8[17]. **c.** plot, parcel, of ground Is 7[23]; מְקוֹם הַגֹּרֶן 1 Ch 21[22], cf. v[25] 2 Ch 3[1]. **d.** land, region Nu 20[5] 32[1]; Che (privately) prop. בִּמְקוֹם בְּקָעוֹת ψ 84[7] (for בְּעֶמֶק הַבָּכָא; cf. Is 41[18]). **4.** in gen., *place, locality, spot* Gn 28[16.17] Ju 2[5] Am 4[6] Ne 4[6.7.14] + (221 t. in all); מְקוֹם *place of such a one* †1 S 21[3] 2 K 6[8]; בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Ex 20[24] (E; Gi v[21]) *in all places that;* בְּכָל־מ׳ Nu 18[31] = *anywhere*, cf. Dt 12[13]; = *everywhere* Pr 15[13] Mal 1[11], cf. Am 8[3]; מ׳ צָר Nu 22[26] *narrow place;* מ׳ Ne 2[14] (passable) *place;* in partic.: *place* at banquet †1 S 9[22] 20[25.27]; sleeping-*place*, couch, †1 S 3[2.9] Ru 4[10]; מְקוֹם הַחֵצִי 1 S 20[37] i.e. where arrow fell; = haunt, lurking-place 1 S 23[22] 2 S 17[9.12]; מְקוֹם תַּנִּים ψ 44[20] *place of jackals*, i.e. desert; מְ׳ הַמַּוָּח Ez 41[11 b] *place of the uncovered space*, portion (cf. הַמַּוָּח alone v[11 a]); מ׳ הַשֶּׁבֶת of seat of Sol.'s throne 1 K 10[19] = 2 Ch 9[18]; מ׳ אֶחָד where waters were collected Gn 1[9] (Ⓖ Ball מְקוָה), ψ 104[8]; destination of dead Ec 3[20] 6[6]; מ׳ = resting-*place* Jb 16[18]; מ׳ נֶאֱמָן *sure place*, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22[23.25] (fig., cf. Ezr 9[8]); of places, spots, on the body: leprous spot †2 K 5[11]; מְ׳ הַשְּׂחִין †Lv 13[19] *place of the boil;* esp. of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We[187.16]), מְקוֹם שְׁכֶם Gn 12[6] (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13[3] (J), v[4] (J; מְקוֹם הַמִּזְבֵּחַ), 28[19] (J), v[11.11.11] (E), 22[3.4.9.14] (E), +; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12[2.3] Ez 6[13] 2 Ch 33[19]; esp. of temple: מ׳ (׳י) אֲשֶׁר יִבְחַר הַמָּ׳ (אֱלֹהֵיכֶם בּוֹ) Dt 12[5.14] 14[23.25] 15[20] 16[2.6] 17[8] 18[6] + 13 t. Dt + Jos 9[27] (D), Ne 1[9]; מ׳ 1 K 8[29.29.30.35] = 2 Ch 6[20.20.21.26] Je 27[22] +; מְ׳ שֵׁם־י׳ צְבָאוֹת הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 18[7]; מְ׳ מִקְדָּשִׁי Ez 43[7]; מְ׳ מִקְדָּשֵׁנוּ Je 17[12]; מְ׳ כִּסְאִי Is 60[3]; מְ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ †Ezr 9[8] ψ 24[3], etc.; of tabern. מְ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 10[17] 14[30]; מ׳ קָדוֹשׁ in or about tabern., Ex 29[31] Lv 6[9.19.20] + (all P), מְ׳ קֹדֶשׁ Ec 8[10]. Note esp. †מָקוֹם before rel. cl., c. אֲשֶׁר Gn 39[20] 40[3] Ez 6[13] Est 4[3] 8[17], c. שֶׁ Ec 1[7] 3[16], rel. om. Jb 18[21]; also בְּמָ׳ אֲשֶׁר Ho 2[1] 2 S 15[21] 1 K 21[19] Je 22[12] Ez 21[35] Ne 4[14] Lv 4[24.33] 6[18] 7[2] 14[13] Nu 9[17] (Ges[§ 130 e]). †**5. a.** *space, room*, Gn 24[23.25.31] (J), Is 5[8] cf. 28[8], Je 7[32] 19[11]. **b.** *space, distance*, between (בֵּין) 1 S 26[13]. †**6.** *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10[11]; מִמְּ׳ אַחֵר Est 4[14] *from another quarter*, source. †**7.** peculiar uses are: **a.** נָתַן מ׳ לְ Ju 20[36] *give place* (yield ground) *to.* Perh. **b.** בִּמְ׳ אֲשֶׁר יֵאָמֵר Ho 2[1] *instead of* its being said (cf. תַּחַת); מְקוֹם נְהָרִים Is 33[21] *instead of* rivers (i.e. a substitute for them).—מְקוֹמָהּ Na 1[8] (‖ אֹיְבֶיהָ) rd. מְקֻמָּיו or בְּקִ׳ Buhl[ZAW v (1885), 181], מְתֻקוֹמְמָו We, בְּקָמָיו Now (all = *his adversaries*, cf. GASm).

†**יָקִמְיָה** **n.pr.m.** in Judah (= יָקִם יָהּ acc. to Ol[§ 277 h, 2]);—**1.** 1 Ch 2[41.41], Ιεχεμειας, A Ιεκομιας, ⓖL Ιακεμιας. **2.** 3[18], Ιεκενια, ⓖL Ιεκεμια.

†**יָקִמְעָם** **n.pr.m.** (= יָקִם עָם acc. to Ol[§ 277 l]; meaning then *may kinsman establish*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 46 f. 59]);—a Levite 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23], Ικεμιας, Ιοκομ (24[23]), etc., ⓖL Ιακαμιας.

†**יָקְמְעָם** **n.pr.loc.** (perh. = יָקְמְעָם i.e. יָקִם עָם Ol[§ 277 k, 3]; = *let the people* be *established*? cf. Gray[Prop. N. 218]);—in N. Isr. 1 K 4[12], Λουκαμ, ⓖL Ουκαμ; poss. = mod. *Tel Ḳaimûn*, N. of Megiddo, Buhl[Geogr. 210]; city of refuge in Ephr. 1 Ch 6[53] (= קִבְצַיִם [q.v.] Jos 21[22]), Ικααμ, Ιεκμααν, etc.

קוֹבָן v. קין.

†**קוֹעַ** **n.pr.gent.** named with Bab., Chald., Assyr., פְּקוֹד וְ)שׁוּעַ וְק׳) Ez 23[23] *Šô'a and Ḳô'a;* identif. by Dl[Pa 235] with As. *Sutû, Kutû* (abbrev. *Su* (? v. שׁוּעַ) and [by infer.] *Ku*), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media; cf. COT[Ez 23, 23] Dr[Hast. III, KOA]; but קוּעַ = *Kutû* now doubted by Wkl[Altor. Forsch. II. 2 (1899), 54]

†[**קוֹף**] **n.** [**m.**] **ape**, so Vrss, Ⓖ *πίθηκοι* (om. Ⓖ[B] in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. *kapi, id.;* Egypt. as loan-word *gôfê* WMM[As. u. Eur. 95, *gi'f* Erman[ZMG XLVI (1892), 121]; Gk. *κῆβος, κῆπος* is of Eg. orig. acc. to Lewy[Fremdw. 6]);—pl. קֹפִים 1 K 10[22] = קוֹפִים 2 Ch 9[21], brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Ar. prov. '*donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt,*' Freytag[Provv. III. 3160].

קוּף (√ of foll.; appar. = II. נקף, *go around*).

†[**תְּקוּפָה**] **n.f. coming round, circuit;**—cstr. תְּקוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 34[22] (JE), adv., *at the circuit* (completion) *of the year*, so לִתְ׳ הַשָּׁנָה 2 Ch 24[23]; = pl. cstr. לִתְקוּפוֹת הַיָּמִים 1 S 1[20]; sg. sf. of finished *circuit* of sun ψ 19[7] (opp. מוֹצָאוֹ; cf. of moon, בתקופתו Ecclus 43[7]).

†I. [**קוּץ**] **vb. feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread** (‖ √ of קוט; Ⅎ קוּץ *id.;* for connex. of meanings cf. Aram. קְנַט *loathe*, ܩܢܛ *fear*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קָצָה Nu 21[5]; 1 s. קָצְתִּי Gn 27[46]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּקָץ Nu 22[3] 1 K 11[25] (but v. infr.); 2 ms. juss. תָּקֹץ Pr 3[11]; 1 s. וְאָקֻץ Lv

20^{23}; 3 mpl. וַיָּקֻצוּ Ex 1^{12}; *Pt.* קָץ Is 7^{16};—**1.** *feel a loathing* at, *abhor*, c. ב rei Nu 21^{5} (JE), Gn 27^{46} (P), Pr 3^{11} (‖ מָאַס); c. ב pers. Lv 20^{23} (H; subj. ʾ); so 1 K 11^{25}, but Kit (after ⅁, cf. Ⓖ) prop. וַיָּצָק (✓ צוק **Hiph.** *distress*). **2.** *feel a sickening dread*, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Ex 1^{12} (J), Nu 22^{3} (E), Is 7^{16}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נְקִיצֶנָּה Is 7^{6} (sf. of Judah) *let us cause her sickening dread*, but weak, rd. נְצִיקֶנָּה (✓ צוק) Thes Che Du Gr Marti.—Other **Hiph.** forms v. קין.

II. קוץ (✓of foll.; cf. perh. NH, ⅁, קוּץ *cut off;* NH קוֹץ=BH).

†I. קוֹץ **n.m.** Ex 23, 24 **thornbush, thorn**;—abs. ק Gn 3^{18}+; pl. קֹצִים Ex 22^{5}+, קוֹצִים Is 33^{12}+; cstr. קוֹצֵי Ju $8^{7.16}$;—**1.** *thornbush*, + דַּרְדַּר (q.v.) Gn 3^{18} (J), Ho 10^{8}; + שָׁמִיר Is 32^{13}; + בַּרְקָנִים (q.v.), ק׳ הַמִּדְבָּר Ju $8^{7.16}$; ק׳ alone Ex 22^{5} (E); in various fig., Is 33^{12} Je 4^{3} 12^{13}. **2.** *thorn*, fig, Ez 28^{24} (c. מַכְאֵב, v. כאב; ‖ סִלּוֹן q.v.); sim. בְּק׳ מָנֶר 2 S 23^{6} (Perles Anal. 53 conj. מִן, but v. also נוד **Hoph.**).

†II. קוֹץ **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4^{8}, Κωε, Κως. **2.** הַקּ׳: priest 1 Ch 24^{10}, Κως, AⒶL Ακκως; Ezr 2^{61}=Ne 7^{63}, Ne $3^{4.21}$, Ακ(κ)ους, -ως.

†[קְוָצוֹת] **n.f.pl.** **locks** of hair (✓obscure; NH *id.;* Syr. ܩܘܨܬܐ, ܩܘܨܝܬܐ PS 3556; Ar. قُصَّةٌ *hair over forehead*);—sf. קְוָצוֹתַי Ct 5^{2}, יו- v^{11}.

†I. [קוּר] **vb.** **bore, dig** (Ar. قَوَّرَ (و) *cut a round hole in, scoop out*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. קָרְתִּי 2 K 19^{24} *I have dug* (sc. a well)=Is 37^{25} (Meinh conj. כָּרִיתִי).—**Hiph., Pilp.,** v. I, II. קרר.

†מָקוֹר **n.m.** Zc 13, 1 **spring, fountain** (app. orig. *well*);—abs. מ׳ Zc 13^{1} Pr 25^{26}; cstr. מְקוֹר Je 2^{13}+, מְקֹר Lv 12^{7} 20^{18}; sf. מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13^{15}, etc.;—**1.** *spring* of water: **a.** fig., of ʾ, מ׳ מַיִם חַיִּים Je 2^{13} 17^{13}, cf. מ׳ חַיִּים ψ 36^{10}; מ׳ חַיִּים (more gen.), Pr 10^{11} 13^{14} 14^{27} 16^{22}+ 18^{4} (so rd. for מ׳ חָכְמָה Ⓖ Heb Codd Toy). **b.** fig. of purification Ez 13^{1}. **c.** מְקוֹר מְשָׂחָת Pr 25^{26} (fig.; + מַעְיָן). **d.** fig. of source of life and vigour Ho 13^{15} Je 51^{36}; of a nation's orig. source, stock ψ 68^{27} (Kay Che, of temple); source of joy Pr 5^{18} (fig. of wife; ‖ אֵשֶׁת). **2.** fig. of eye, מְקוֹר דִּמְעָה, Je 8^{23}. **3.** *source* of menstruous blood, מ׳ דָּמֶיהָ Lv 20^{18}, so מְקֹרָהּ v^{18} (H). **4.** =*flow* of blood after child-birth מ׳ דָּמֶיהָ 12^{7} (P).

II. קוֹר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. قَوَّرَ (و) v. *turn, twist* (of serpent), קֹוָּר a kind of *rope*).

†[קוּר] **n.m.** Is 59, 6 **thread, film**;—pl. cstr. קוּרֵי עַכָּבִישׁ Is 59^{5} they weave *spider-threads*, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. קוּרֵיהֶם v^{6}.

קוֹרָא v. קרא. קוֹרָה v. קרה.

†[קוּשׁ] **vb.** **lay bait or lure** (‖ ✓of יקשׁ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָקֹשׁוּן Is 29^{21}, c. ל pers. (fig.).

†קוּשַׁיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (form dub.; Kit Ilpt קִישׁ, cf. 6^{29} and Ⓖ; Pei ZAW xvii (1897), 348 finds here a god *Ḳûs*, but very precarious);—Levite, 1 Ch 15^{17}, (υἱὸς) Κ(ϵ)ισαίου, =קִישִׁי 6^{29}, Κεισαι[ν], ⒶL Κουσει.

קח, קָח, קַחַת etc., v. לקח.

†קֶט Ez 16^{47} (בְּמַעַט ק׳), dub.; Ki *only* (Ar. قَطّ); del. Ⓖ ⅁ Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy זֹאת, Perles Anal. 30 קָטֹן; Krae conj. בְּרֹאשׁ עֲטָפוֹת, for כמעטק.

קטב (✓of foll.; cf. ⅀ קְטַב *cut off* (rare); in Ar. قَطَبَ *id.*, ط said to be for ض, v. Lane).

†קֶטֶב, [קֹטֶב] **n.m.** Dt 32, 24 **destruction**;—of pestilence, abs. ק Dt 32^{24} (‖ רֶשֶׁף), ψ 91^{6} (‖ דֶּבֶר), so sf. (of She'ôl) קָטְבָּךְ (Ges § 93 q) Ho 13^{14} (‖ of מָוֶת, דְּבָרְיִךְ); more gen., שַׁעַר קֶטֶב Is 28^{5}.

†[קָטַל] **vb.** **slay** (poet. and late) (Ar. قَتَلَ, Eth. ቀተለ: Sab. קתל Hom Chrest. 126, all *slay* (orig. form with ת; changed later, after ק); Aram. קְטַל, ܩܛܰܠ; OAram. קטל, כטל, קתל);—**Qal** *Impf.* c. acc. pers., 3 ms. יִקְטָלֶנּוּ Jb 24^{14}; sf., subj. God, יְקִטְלֵנִי 13^{15}; of God also 2 ms. תִּקְטֹל ψ 139^{19}.

†[קֶטֶל] **n.[m.]** **slaughter**;—מִקְטָל MT Ob^{9}, but join to v^{10} (then מִקֶּטֶל), Ⓖ We Now GASm.

†[קָטַן, Lag BN 26, 31] **vb.** **be small, insignificant** (NH Hiph. and deriv.; JAram. in deriv., Syr. ܩܛܰܢ; OAram. קטן *insignificant;* Ar. قَطِنَ *parum edens;* Eth. ቀጠነ: *be thin*, chiefly in deriv.; prob. also As. *kuṭṭinnu, small, younger*, Zehnpf BAS i. 505 (otherwise Dl HWB 323); Meissn Suppl. *katânu, be short* (of hair), cf. Bez ZA viii. 141 f.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. קָטֹנְתִּי Gn 32^{11}, c. מִן comp., *I am too insignificant for* all the kindnesses; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִקְטַן זֹאת בְּעֵינֶיךָ 2 S 7^{19}=1 Ch 17^{17}. **Hiph.** lit. *Inf. cstr.* לְהַקְטִין Am 8^{5} *making* ephah *small.*

†I. קָטָן **adj.** **small, young, unimportant**;—abs. ק׳ Gn 9^{24}+; sf. קְטַנָּם (Kö II. 4, 74) Je 6^{13}+;

fs. קְטַנָּה Gn 29[16]+; mpl. קְטַנִּים 2 K 18[24]+; cstr. קְטַנֵּי 1 S 9[21] (v. Dr; We conj. יְ-, old cstr., cf. HPS), Pr 30[24]; fpl. קְטַנּוֹת Ez 16[61]+;—**1.** *small:* esp. **a.** of children, youth=*young*, Gn 44[20] (J) 2 S 9[12] 1 K 11[17] 2 K 2[23] 5[2], of sister Ct 8[8]; =*younger*, of two children (oft. opp. גדול), Gn 9[24] 27[15.42] (all J), 29[16.18] (E), 1 S 14[49] (f.; opp. הַבְּכִירָה); of *younger* sister Ju 15[2], so (fig.) Ez 16[46] and (+מִן comp.) v[61]; brother 1 Ch 24[31]; הַקָּ׳ *youngest* son (of several) 1 S 16[11] 17[14]; +גָּדוֹל = *young and old* (v. קָטָן **1**) Je 16[6] cf. 2 Ch 31[15] 34[30]. **b.** of things: utterance Nu 22[18] (E), weight Dt 25[13.14], vessels 2 Ch 36[18], animals ψ 104[25] (all opp. גדול); cf. also 2 S 12[3] 1 K 2[20] 17[13] 18[44] 2 K 4[10] Ez 43[14] (opp. גדול), Pr 30[24] Ct 2[15], + prob. Ez 46[22] (v. II. [קָטַר]); כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן Is 22[24] the vessels *of small size* (fig.). **2.** *small:* **a.** with added idea of weakness, pers. 2 K 18[24]=Is 36[9], city Ec 9[14]. **b.**=*insignificant*, (1) tribe 1 S 9[21]; (2) pers. (+גדול; =all persons) Je 6[13] 31[34] Jon 3[5] ψ 115[13] Est 1[5.20], cf. 1 Ch 12[14] (van d. H. v[13]); (3) in gen., יוֹם קְטַנּוֹת Zc 4[10] *day of small things*.—Vid. also קָטֹן.

†II. קָטָן **n.pr.m.** (*the small*);—הַקָּ׳, post-ex. name Ezr 8[12], Ακ(κ)αταν.

קָטֹן 54 **adj. small, insignificant**;—abs. ק׳ 1 S 2[19]+; cstr. קְטֹן 2 Ch 21[17];—f., pl. and sf. supplied by קָטָן;—**1.** *small:* esp. **a.** of youth =*young*, נַעַר ק׳ 1 S 20[35] 1 K 3[7] 2 K 5[14] Is 11[6]; =*younger* of two brothers, Gn 48[19] (E) Ju 1[13] 3[9] (+מִן comp.); הַקָּ׳ *youngest* brother Gn 42[13]+ 10 t. Gn (JE), son Ju 9[5] 2 Ch 22[1], so קְטֹן בָּנָיו 21[17]; +גדול = *young and old* (v. קָטָן **1**), i. e. everybody Gn 19[11] (J), 1 S 5[9] 30[2]+(of pers. and things) v[19]. **b.** of things 1 S 2[19] 1 K 8[64] (+מִן comp.), Am 6[11] Is 54[7]; opp. גָּדוֹל 1 S 22[15] 25[36] Gn 1[16] (P). **2.** = *unimportant*, things, Ex 18[22.26] (E), 1 S 20[2] (all opp. גדול); pers., =*feeble* Am 7[2.5]; =*insignificant* Je 49[15] Ob[2] (both ‖ בָּזוּי), Is 60[22] (‖ צָעִיר); ק׳ בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 15[17]; esp. +גָּדוֹל = low and high, = everybody, Dt 1[17] 1 K 22[31] = 2 Ch 18[30], Je 8[10] Jb 3[19], +8 t.—Vid. also קָטָן.

†[קְטֹן] **n.m.** little (finger);—sf. קְטֹנִי (=קָטְנִי van d. H. in Ch; cf. Kö[II. 69] Ges[§ 93 q]), 1 K 12[10]=2 Ch 10[10].

[קָטַף] **vb. pluck off** (twigs, etc.), **or out** (NH=BH; Ar. قَطَفَ *pluck* grapes; ܩܛܦ, Syr. ܩܛܘ; cf. As. *ḳatâpu*, appar. *pluck off*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטָף Ez 17[4] *he* [i.e. eagle, in fig.] *plucked off* twigs; 2 ms. וְקָטַפְתָּ Dt 23[26] (ears of grain, בְּיָדֶךָ); *Impf.* 1 s. אֶקְטֹף Ez 17[22] (subj. ׳ו; acc.+מִן *from*); *Pt.* mpl. הַקּוֹטְפִים Jb 30[4] *they who pluck out* the mallow. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵקָטֵב Jb 8[12] *it is* not *plucked off*.

I. קטר (√of foll.; cf. As. *ḳutru* (with ת) *smoke;* Talm. ܩ קִיטְרָא, קוּטְרָא (thick) *smoke;* Ar. قَتَرٌ *smoke* (said of fire); usu. *exhale odour* (esp. of roast meat); As. *ḳutrinnu, incense-offering;* Sab. מקטר *censer* CIS IV, nos. 26, l. 6; 30, l. 4, Eth. ቀጥረ: *incense;* Egypt. *ḳatalθa* Bondi[74 ff.], *kataruṭi* WMM[As. u. Eur. 97] = קְטֹרֶת, קְטֹרוֹת; NH [קָטַר] *smoke* (said of incense)).

†קִיטוֹר (Lag[BN 182]) **n.m. thick smoke**;—קִיטֹר Gn 19[28.28] (J), טוֹר- ψ 119[83]; 148[8] (fig. of clouds in thunderstorm; Vrss. appar. קָרַח, cf. Du).

†קְטוֹרָה **n.m. smoke of sacrifice**;—abs. Dt 33[10] (E; Di al. of *incense*).

†קְטוּרָה **n.pr.f.** a wife of Abraham, after Sarah's death, Gn 25[1.4] 1 Ch 1[32.33]; Χεττουρα.

קְטֹרֶת 60 **n.f. smoke, odour of** (burning) **sacrifice, incense**;—ק׳ abs. Ex 30[1]+; cstr. 25[6]+; sf. קְטֹרְתִּי Ez 16[18] 23[41];—**1.** *sweet smoke of sacrifice,* ‖ מִנחה Is 1[13] ψ 141[2], קְ׳ אֵילִים 66[15], ק׳ (ה)סמים לְהַקְטִיר ק׳ 1 S 2[28] (?). **2.** *incense,* סמים ק׳ חמיד Ex 25[6] 30[7] 31[11] 40[27]+9 t.; ק׳ רֹקַח v[35], הק׳ alone v[37] Lv 16[13] Nu 16[35] 17[12]; so ק׳ 16[7.17.18] 17[5.11] 2 Ch 29[7], ק׳ זָרָה Ex 30[9], ענן הק׳ Lv 16[13] Ez 8[11], also of אֵשׁ זרה Lv 10[1] (illegal worship); in offering of the princes Nu 7[14]+ 11 t. 7, cf. v[86]. Altar of incense is מזבח מקטר ק׳ Ex 30[1], מ׳ הק׳ זהב 1 Ch 28[18], מ׳ הזהב לק׳ Ex 40[5], מ׳ ק׳ הסמים Lv 4[7], מ׳ הק׳ Ex 30[27]+6 t. **3.** *perfume,* ‖ שֶׁמֶן Ez 16[18] 23[41] Pr 27[9].

[קָטַר] 115 **vb. denom. Pi. Hiph. make sacrifices smoke,** send them up in smoke (prop. *produce* קְטֹרֶת, v. Sta[ZAW vi (1886), 298 f.]);—**Pi.** 42 *Pf.* 3 mpl. קִטְּרוּ Je 19[13]+, קִטְּרוּתָם Je 44[21.23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַטֵּר Hb 1[16]+; 3 mpl. וְיקַטְּרוּן Ho 11[2], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קַטֵּר 1 S 2[16]+; *cstr.* Je 11[13]+, *Pt.* pl. מְקַטְּרִים Is 65[3]+, etc.;—*make sacrifices smoke,* offer them by burning: to ׳, 1 S 2[16] (where prob. rd. יְקַטְּרוּן [and so v[15]] Sta[l.c. 299]): elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44[25]; c.acc. קְטֹר (but see this, infr.) Je 44[21] (here [and al. in some other passages] of *incense*), תּוֹדָה Am 4[5]; place is usu. c. ב, e.g. עוֹד הָעָם מְזַבְּחִים וּמְקַטְּרִים בַּבָּמוֹת 2 K 17[11] 23[5]; בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 22[44] 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35] (R), cf. 2 K

16^4=2 Ch 28^4 (cf. RS$^{Sem.\ I.\ 471;\ 2nd\ ed.\ 490}$); הַב׳ אֲשֶׁר קִטְּרוּ שָׁפָה 2 K 23^8; c. עַל e.g. על הגבעות Ho 4^{13}, על ההרים על גנ(ו)ת Je 19^{13} 32^{29}, על הלבנים Is 65^3, v^7; c. ל of deity, Ho 11^2 Je 1^{16}+14 t. Je (+ 19^{13} 32^{29} supr.), Hb 1^{16} 2 K 22^{17} 23^5 2 Ch 25^{14} 28^{25} 34^{25} Qr (>Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18^4. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻטָּרֶת מֹר וגו׳ Ct 3^6 *fumigated with myrrh*, etc. (Aq. Σ Schlottm מְקֻטֶּרֶת). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְטִיר Lv 9^{10}+; 2 ms. הִקְטַרְתָּ Ex $29^{13.18.25}$, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְטִיר Lv 4^{26} 16^{25}, וַיַּקְטֵר Ex 40^{27}+, etc.: *Imv.* ms. הַקְטֵר 2 K 16^{15}; *Inf. abs.* הַקְטֵיר 1 K 9^{25}; *cstr.* לְהַקְטִיר Ex 30^{20}+; *Pt.* מַקְטִיר Je 33^{18}+, etc. **1.** *make sacrifices smoke*, usu. **a.** in worship of יי: abs. 1 K 12^{33} 13^1 2 Ch 29^{11}; c. acc. חלב Lv 17^6 Nu 18^{17} 1 S $2^{15.16}$, עלת 2 K $16^{13.15}$ 2 Ch 13^{11}, אִשֶּׁה Ex 30^{20} Lv 2^{11} Nu 18^{17}, מנחה Je 33^{18}; רֹאשׁ, etc., Lv 8^{20} אֲזָכָרָה Lv 2^{16}, חלבי השלמים Lv 6^5; קטרת 1 S 2^{28}; on 1 K 9^{25} v. Klo Benz; place is על מזבח Lv 4^{10}+5 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחָה Ex $29^{13.18.25}$+23 t. Lv, Nu 5^{26} (all P); c. הַמִּזְבֵּחָה (acc.) Lv 6^8; בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 3^3; בניא בן הנם 2 Ch 28^3. **b.** less oft. in worship of other gods, לאלהיהן (gods of Sol.'s wives) 1 K 11^8, לאלהיו (of Moab) Je 48^{35}, להם (Baalim) Ho 2^{15};—2 Ch 34^{25} rd. Qr **Qal**. **2.** *cause incense to smoke, offer incense* abs. 2 Ch 2^5 $26^{18.18.19}$; c. עַל of altar 2 Ch 26^{16} Ex 30^7 40^{27}; c. acc. יַקְטִירֻנָּה $30^{7.8}$, קטרת סמים 30^7 40^{27} 2 Ch 2^3, קטרת תמיד Ex 30^8, הק׳ קטרת Nu 17^5 2 Ch 29^7. **3.** *make smoke* upon (עַל) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense) 1 Ch 6^{34}, cf. also 23^{13}. **Hoph.** *be made to smoke* as a sacrifice: *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּקְטַר Lv 6^{15}, *Pt.* מֻקְטָר Mal 1^{11} (Ew Ke al. [Ges §121 b]; We Now rd. מ׳ לִשְׁמִי מִנְחָה; but v. מֻקְטָר).

†קִטֹּר (Ol §182 e) **n.f.** incense;—Je 44^{21} (on gender v. Albr$^{ZAW\ XVI\ (1896),\ 100}$, who reads אֹתָהּ for אֹתָם, and so Rothst^{Kau} Gie; Gie also קִטֹּרֶת).

†[מִקְטָר, מַקְטֵר] **n.m. place of sacrificial smoke**;—cstr. מִקְטַר קִטֹּרֶת מִזְבַּח Ex 30^1 *altar, place of offering incense* (SS Kau Buhl^{13} al. n. act. *burning*).

†מִקְטָר **n.m.** incense;—abs. מ׳ Mal 1^{11} (Thes Hi Marti^{Kau} GASm Kö$^{III,\ §307}$).

†מִקְטֶרֶת **n.f.** censer;—מ׳ abs. 2 Ch 26^{19}; sf. מִקְטַרְתּוֹ Ez 8^{11}.

†[מְקַטֶּרֶת] **n.f. incense-altar**;—pl. abs. מְקַטְּרוֹת 2 Ch 30^{14}.

†II. [קָטַר] **vb.** dubious word; si vera l. appar. = **shut in, enclose** (Σ קְטַר, Syr. ܩܛܰܪ *bind*, ܩܛܪܳܐ *chain*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. חֲצֵרוֹת קְטֻרוֹת Ez 46^{22} *enclosed courts* (cf. interpr. in Levy^{NHWB}, and קְטֻרֹת PS^{3589}), but rd. prob. קְטַנּוֹת *small*, G S Co Toy Berthol Krae.

†קִטְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1^{30}, Κεδρων, A Χεβρων; = קִתָּת Jos 19^{15}? site unknown.

†קִתָּת **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19^{15}, Καταναθ, A Κατταθ, GL Κοτταθ;—v. קִטְרוֹן.

†[קִיא Nö$^{ZMG\ XXXVII\ (1883),\ 539}$] **vb. vomit up, spue out, disgorge** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; As. *kâ'u, spit* Meissn$^{Suppl.\ 83}$; Ar. قَاءَ *vomit*; Eth. [ቀደሐ] ቀሐ: *vomit*);—**Qal** *Pt.* f. קָאָה Lv 18^{28}, but read prob. קָאֲתָה, *Pf.* 3 fs. (Di Baen); *Impf.* (**Qal** or **Hiph.**) 3 ms. וַיָּקִיא Jon 2^{11}, sf. וַיְקִיאֻנִי Jb 20^{15}; 3 fs. תָּקִיא Lv 18^{28} 20^{22}, וְתָקָא 18^{25}; 2 ms. sf. תְּקִיאֶנָּה Pr 23^8; **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. consec. וְהַקִאתוֹ 25^{16}; all *vomit up*:—c. acc., lit. Pr 23^8 25^{16} Jon 2^{11}; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv $18^{25.28.28}$ 20^{22} (all H); of *disgorging* riches Jb 20^{15}.

†[קָא] **n.**[**m.**] **what is vomited up, vomit** (v. Ba$^{NB\ 79}$);—sf. קָאוֹ Pr 26^{11} (of dog).

†קִיא **n.m.** id. (v. Ba$^{NB\ 80}$);—abs. ׳ק Is 28^8; sf. קִיאוֹ Is 19^{14} (sim.); fig. Je 48^{26} (of Moab).

†[קִיא] **vb. vomit** (si vera l. = קיא, Ges$^{§\ 76\ h}$ Kö$^{II,\ 1,\ 586}$);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. קִיאוּ Je 25^{27} Qr (Kt וקוו), be drunken *and vomit* (? err. for וְקִיאוּ).

קִיטוֹר v. קטר. קִיָּמָה, קִים v. קום.

קִימוֹשׁ v. קְמוֹשׁ.

קִין (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَانَ *fit together, fabricate* (*make artificially*), *forge* (cf. Wetzst$^{Syr.\ Dreschtafel\ (1873)\ 297}$), whence قَيْنٌ *worker in iron*, As. *kinai* (Meissn$^{ZA\ VIII\ (1893),\ 82}$), Σ קֵינָאָה, Syr. ܩܰܝܢܳܐ, Palm. קינא (pl.) *metal-worker*, cf. BH תּוּבַל קַיִן; also Ar. قَيْنَةٌ *slave-girl*, and *woman-singer, lute-player* (fr. skill); cf. Eth. ቀ፡ *song, singing*, Syr. ܩܝܢܳܐ, *hymn, elegy*; Ar. vb. IV Dozy; NH קִינָה = BH; cf. also Bu$^{ZAW\ II\ (1882),\ 28}$).

†I. [קַיִן] **n.**[**m.**] spear G and most;—sf. קֵינוֹ 2 S 21^{16}; < rd. קוֹבְעוֹ (cf. 1 S 17^{38}) Klo Bu HPS al.

†II. קַיִן **n.pr. 1. gent.** (v. Sta$^{G\ I,\ 121\ f.}$ Mey Entstehung^{115}; cf. Ar. n.pr.fam. قَيْنٌ; Nab. Sin. n.pr.m. et. f. קינו; tribe of *smiths*?);—tribe of Moses' father-in-law Ju 4^{11} (cf. קֵינִי 1^{16}), Καινα, GL Κειν; akin to Midian (Nu 10^{29} P), settled among Amal. in S. of Canaan (v. קֵינִי);

prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24^{22} (קֵינִי; JE);—v. also קִינִי. **2. loc.** הַקֵּינִי, in S. Judah (a settlement of II. קַיִן **1**?);—Jos 15^{57},[Zακαν]αειμ, A [Zαvω] Aκειμ, ⑥L [Zαvου] Aκεν; poss. = *Yŭkîn* SE. from Hebron [Rob$^{BE\ II.\ 85}$] (v. Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 162\ f.}$ who, however, cp. קִינָה v^{22}).

†I. קִינָה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (a settlement of II. קַיִן **1**?), Jos 15^{22}, Iκαμ, A ⑥L K(ϵ)ινα.

†III. קַיִן **n.pr.m. Cain**, Kαιν, eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4^{1} fr. קָנָה *acquire;* but in fact = II. קַיִן, as *heros eponymos*, acc. to We$^{Comp.\ 11}$ Sta$^{G\ 285\ ff.}$ Bu$^{Urg.\ 193}$ Holz$^{Gn\ 50\ f.}$ esp. Sta$^{ZAW\ xiv\ (1894),\ 250\ ff.;\ xv\ (1895),\ 157\ ff.}$, Che$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ CAIN}$);—קַיִן Gn $4^{1.2.3.5.5.8.8.9.13.15.15.16.17}$, קַיִן v$^{6.24.25}$ (all J).

†קֵינִי **adj.gent.** of II. קַיִן **1** (q.v.), חֶבֶר הַקֵּינִי (dwelling in N. Isr.), ὁ Κειναῖος, Ju $4^{11.17.17}$ 5^{24} (against WMM Jen, who ref. קֵינִי here to city *Kîn* near Megiddo, mentioned by Egypt., v. esp. Bu Now on 4^{11}); rd. prob. also חֹבַב הַקֵּינִי 1^{16} (for בְּנֵי קֵינִי; so Bu GFM; ⑥ οἱ υἱοὶ Ιοθορ τοῦ Κειναίου); elsewhere as **n. gent. coll.** הַקֵּינִי settled among Amal., Nu 24^{21} (JE; v. II. קַיִן **1**), I S 15^{6}—= קֵינִי v^{6} (We Bu Kit קַיִן, HPS הַקֵּינִי);—הַקֵּינִי also 27^{10} 30^{29} (B ⑥L Κενεζ(ϵ)ι = קְנִזִּי; A Κηνει, Κειναῖος); Gn 15^{19} (list of peoples; R); = הַקִּינִים I Ch 2^{55} (K(ϵ)ιναῖοι), related to Rechabites.

†קֵינָן **n.pr.m.** a Sethite (Sab. n. pr. dei קינן CIS$^{iv,\ no.\ 8,\ l.\ 2}$);—Gn $5^{9.10.12.13.14}$ I Ch 1^{2}, Kαιναν.

†II. קִינָה **n.f. elegy, dirge**;—abs. קִ 2 S 1^{17}+; pl. קִינִים Ez 2^{10} (but rd. קינה Co—not Berthol Toy Krae), קִינוֹת 2 Ch 35^{25}; sf. קִינוֹתֵיהֶם v^{25};—*elegy, dirge* 2 S 1^{17} Ez $19^{14.14}$ 32^{16}, pl. 2 Ch 35^{25}; sg. ‖ אֵבֶל Am 8^{10}, ‖ הֶגֶה וְהִי Ez 2^{10}, נִשָּׂא קִ Je 7^{29}, c. עַל *for*, Am 5^{1} Je 9^{9} Ez 26^{17} 27^{2} 28^{12} 32^{2}; c. אֶל Ez 19^{1} 27^{32}; לִפְנֵי קִ Je 9^{19} (‖ נְהִי); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35^{25}.—Bu$^{ZAW\ II\ (1882),\ 1\ ff.,\ cf.\ III\ (1883),\ 299\ ff.}$ thinks *Kina* rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but book La (Heb. קִינוֹת) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2 varying sts. with 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other קִינוֹת, Am 5^{2} Ez $19^{2\ ff.}$ $26^{17\ b\ ff.}$ are pent., 2 S $1^{19\ ff.}$ $3^{33\ f.}$ tetr., Ez $27^{3\ ff.}$ $28^{12\ ff.}$ $32^{2\ ff.}$ hex.; v. Br$^{Gen.\ Intr.\ 379\ ff.}$

†[קִנֵּן] **vb. denom. Pō'l.** chant a קִינָה;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְקוֹנְנוּ Ez 27^{32} (עַל pers.), sf. (cogn.) וְקוֹנְנוּהָ 32^{16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקוֹנֵן 2 S 1^{17} (c. acc. cogn. + עַל pers.), cf. (עַל pers. only), 2 Ch 35^{25} and (אֶל pers.) 2 S 3^{33}; 3 fpl. תְּקוֹנֵנָּה c. acc. cogn., Ez 32^{16}, + עַל pers. v^{16}; *Pt.* as subst. Je 9^{16} (professional) *wailing women.*

†I. [קִיץ] **vb. Hiph. awake** (‖ form of יקץ; NH in Hiph. (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקִיץ 2 K 4^{31} Ez 7^{6}; 2 ms. וְהֵקִיצוֹתָ consec. Pr 6^{22}, etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. אָקִיץ Pr 23^{35}; 3 mpl. יָקִיצוּ Je 51^{39}+; *Imv.* ms. הָקִיצָה Hb 2^{19}+; mpl. הָקִיצוּ Is 26^{19} Jo 1^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* הָקִיץ ψ 17^{15} 73^{20}; *Pt.* מֵקִיץ I S 26^{12};—*shew signs of waking, awake:* **1.** from sleep, **a.** I S 26^{12} Is $29^{8.8}$ ψ 3^{6} 73^{20} 139^{18} Pr 6^{22} (doubtful line, v. Toy). **b.** of ' ' ψ 44^{24} *awake* [fr. sleep] to activity, so 35^{23} (c. ל rei), 59^{6} (c. inf. purpose). **c.** fr. ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31^{26}. **2.** fr. sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4^{31} Je $51^{39.57}$ Jb 14^{12}; of resurrection Is 26^{19} Dn 12^{2}. **3.** from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1^{5} Pr 23^{35}. **4.** of inanimate thing Hb 2^{19}; cf. בָּא הַקֵּץ הַקִּיץ אֵלַיִךְ Ez 7^{6} *the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee* (Co del. הַקִּיץ, but the word-play favours it).—ψ 17^{16} is put by Thes Ol Hup Du al. sub **1 a**; Ew De Che sub **2**; We sub **1 b**; Calv Now: from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

II. קַיִץ (√of foll.; usu. taken as = I. קִיץ, but connex. not clear; cf. Ar. قَيْظٌ *vehement heat of summer, late summer* (We$^{Skizzen\ iii,\ 90}$), قَاظَ *be vehemently hot;* Sab. קיט *summer* Mordtm$^{Him.\ Inschr.\ 71}$; NH קַיִץ = BH, so ⲕⲓⲧⲟ, Syr. قَيْظَا; OAram. (Zinj.) כיצא *summer*).

†קַיִץ **n.m.**$^{Je\ 8,\ 20}$ **summer, summer-fruit** (cf. Gk. *θέρος* in both meanings);—abs. קַ Gn 8^{22}+; קַיִץ Am 3^{15}+; sf. קֵיצוֹ Is 16^{9} Je 48^{32};—**1.** *summer*-season, opp. חֹרֶף Gn 8^{22} (J), Am 3^{15} Zc 14^{8} ψ 74^{17}; ‖ קָצִיר Je 8^{20} Pr 6^{8} 10^{5} 26^{1}, also (without קָצִיר) 30^{25}; as fruit harvest Is 28^{4}; time of drought ψ 32^{4} (fig.). **2.** *summer-fruit* 2 S $16^{1.2}$ Am $8^{1.2}$ Je $40^{10.12}$ also, ‖ בָּצִיר, 48^{32} Mi 7^{1} (in sim.), but ‖ קציר Is 16^{9} (assim. to ק of קַיִץ; rd. prob. בציר).

קִיצוֹן v. קצין.

†קִיקָיוֹן **n.m.**$^{Jon\ 4,\ 6}$ a plant (cf. As. *kukkânîtum* (כ) a garden-plant, Dl$^{HWB\ 327}$);—usu. **ricinus** (R. *communis*, Linn. = *castor-oil tree;* cf. Dioscor.$^{iv.\ 164}$ *κίκι* (Egypt.) = *κρότων* [*castor-oil tree*]; Talm. שָׁמֶן קִיק; v. esp. Löw$^{p.\ 353\ f.}$); perh. < **bottle-gourd** (⑥ *κολόκυνθα*; i. e. *cucurbita lagenaria*, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings$^{DB\ II.\ 250}$);—Jon $4^{6.6.7.9.10}$.

קִיקָלוֹן v. קלל.

1. קִיר $_{74}$ **n.m.** ^{*62,4} wall (√unknown);—abs. ק׳ Nu 22^{25}+, קִר Is 22^{5}; cstr. קִיר 1 K 6^{5}+; pl. קִירוֹת 1 K 6^{16}+, cstr. *id.*, v^{5}+; sf. קִירֹתָיו Ex 30^{3}+, etc.;—*wall*, esp. as flat surface: **1.** usu. of house or chamber: **a.** inner surface, Am 5^{19} 1 S 18^{11}+9 t., +(of temple) 1 K $6^{15\,a}$+ $v^{15\,b}$ (but rd. קוֹרוֹת *beams*, with Ⓖ The Kit Benz), $v^{16.27.27}$+6 t. †**b.** outer surface, 2 K 9^{33} Ez 33^{30} Is 59^{10} (in sim.); so זֶרֶם קִיר Is 25^{4} (but Lo Kn Gr Di Du Che^{Hpt} al. rd. קֹר; JP Peters JBL xi (1892), 46 prop. בָּרָד [as 28^{2}]); of temple 1 K $6^{5.5.6}$, cf. Ez $41^{6.6}$. †**c.** both inner and outer $v^{17.20.25}$. †**d.** indeterminate, $12^{5.7.12}$ 23^{14}. †**e.** thickness specified, Ez $41^{5.9.12.13}$ (of Ezekiel's temple). †**f.** as enclosing, 2 K 4^{10} (of עֲלִיָּה, q.v.); as separating Ez 43^{8}. †**2.** *wall* of (temple-)court Ez $8^{7.8.8}$ (in vision); of vineyard Nu $22^{25.25}$ (J), of city 35^{4} (P), cf. ק׳ חַחוֹמָה Jos 2^{15} (JE) *the* (inner) *surface of the wall.* †**3.** more gen., 1 K 5^{13}, and (in phr. מַשֶּׂתֵּן בַּקִּיר) 1 S $25^{22.34}$ 1 K 14^{10} 16^{11} 21^{21} 2 K 9^{8}; in fig. Ez $13^{12.14}$ (appar. fem., but city Jerus. prob. in mind, cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 85 Kö II. 2, 175), $v^{15.15}$ (‖ חַיִן v^{10}), עֶבֶן ק׳ 2 S 5^{11}=ק׳ 1 Ch 14^{1}, cf. Hb 2^{11} (fig.); קִיר בֶּרֶזֶל Ez 4^{3} (symbol.).—Is 22^{5} is dub.: usu. *wall* (so even Du Che^{Hpt} Marti), but ref. not clear; Ew Che$^{Comm.}$ **III. קִיר**; Klo Brd Wkl Alttest. Unters. 177 קוֹץ, so WMM Hast. DB Kir, but v. Dr$^{Ib.\ Koa}$. †**4.** of flat side of altar Ez 41^{22} Ex 30^{3} 37^{26} Lv 1^{15} 5^{9} (all P). †**5.** קִירוֹת לִבִּי Je 4^{19} *walls of my heart* (as seat of pain).

†**II. קִיר** in **n.pr.loc.** of Moabite cities (cf. קר=*city* MI$^{11.12.24}$, pl. קרן l.^{29});—Ⓖ usu. om., or reads τὸ τεῖχος;—**1.** ק׳ מוֹאָב Is 15^{1}, poss. *Rabba*, S. of Arnon, v. Buhl Geogr. 270. **2.** ק׳ חָרֶשׂ Je $48^{31.36}$, ק׳ חֶרֶשׂ Is 16^{11}=ק׳ חֲרֶשֶׂת Is 16^{7}, ק׳ חֲרֹשֶׂת 2 K 3^{25} (Gi חֲרֶשֶׂת ק׳), perh. *Kerak*, S. of Rabba, v. Buhl$^{Ib.}$, and cp. (on Kerak) Palmer Des. of Ex. II. 472 Dowling PEQ, Oct. 1896, 337, esp. Mauss in de Luynes Voyage à la Mer Morte (1864), II. 106 ff., III (Atlas, ad fin.), 13 pl.

†**III. קִיר n.pr.terr. et gent.** ק׳ orig. house of Aram Am 9^{7}; קִירָה as place of exile Am 1^{5} 2 K 16^{9} (Ⓖ τὴν πόλιν); קִיר as people in As. army Is 22^{6} (v^{5} vid. **I.** קִיר ad fin.).—Location dub., v. conspectus of older views Dr$^{Am\ 1,5}$; plausible is some tribe in S. Babylonia, E. of Tigris Wkl AT Unters. 178, cf. Hal BÉJ xi. 60;—WMM Hast. DB Kir everywhere del., or em. קוֹץ, but v. **I.** קִיר **3.**

קִירֹס = קַרְסֹל.

†**קִישׁ n.pr.m.** (prob. *קִישׁ, Ar. قَيْس, Aram. קִישָׁא, Nö ZMG xl (1886), 167; orig. n.pr.dei as Ar. قَيْس, wh. now only in n.pr. pers. We Held. 2. 67);—K(ϵ)ισ: **1.** father of Saul 1 S $9^{1.3.3}$ $10^{11.21}$ 14^{51} 2 S 21^{14} 1 Ch $8^{30.33}$ (where read אַבְנֵר, Be Kau Kit), v^{33}=$9^{36.39}$ (read as above), v^{39} 12^{1} 26^{28}. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch $23^{21.22}$ $24^{29.29}$. **b.** 2 Ch 29^{12}. **3.** ancestor of Mordecai Est 2^{5} (Κεισαίου).

†**קִישׁוֹן n.pr.** of wady running NW. through plain of Megiddo (Esdraelon), K(ϵ)ισων (*stream of* (god) *Kish* RS Sem. I. 155; 2nd ed. 170);—alw. נַחַל ק׳ Ju $4^{7.13}$ $5^{21.21}$ ψ 83^{10}, also 1 K 18^{40}; mod. *Nahr-el-Muḳaṭṭa'*; v. Buhl Geogr. 106, 209, GASm Geogr. 382.

קִישִׁיָּהוּ v. קוּשָׁיָהוּ sub קוּשׁ.

קַל, קָל v. קלל. (קֹל *voice*, v. קול).

קלה 2 S 20^{14} Kt, v. קהל.

†**I. [קָלָה] vb. roast, parch** (NH קָלָה *id.* (rare), קְלִי=BH; As. *kalû*, II. 1, III. 1 *burn, consume* Meissn Suppl. 84; Sab. קלאתם *conflagratio, aestus* Os 4. 1. 19. 20 CIS iv. No. 74, l. 20; Ar. قَلَى *fry* or *roast* wheat; Eth. ቀለወ፡ ቀለየ፡ *burn, fry*, so Ⲕ ⲕⲁⲗⲁ, Syr. ܩܠܐ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קָלָם בָּאֵשׁ Je 29^{22} (acc. pers.) *he roasted them with fire; Pt. pass.* אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ Lv 2^{14} (P) grain *parched* with fire; so קָלוּי alone, as common food, Jos 5^{11} (P), v. קָלִי. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִקְלֶה as n. ψ 38^{8} my loins are filled *with burning* (Vrss Bae *with contempt*, II. קלה).

†**קָלִי n.m.** $^{1\,S\,17,17}$ **parched** grain, a common food (Rob BR II. 50 Anderlind ZPV ix. 3);—abs. ק׳ 1 S 25^{18} 2 S $17^{28\,a}$+$v^{28\,b}$ (but dittogr., del. Ⓖ Ⓢ and Comm.), Lv 23^{14} (P), Ru 2^{14};=קָלְיָא 1 S 17^{17}.

†**II. [קָלָה] vb. Niph. be lightly esteemed, dishonoured** (‖ form of קלל; cf. NH קָלוֹן, Ⲕ ⲕⲁⲗⲁ, *disgrace, shame*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְלָה Is 16^{14} Dt 25^{3}; *Pt.* נִקְלָה Is 3^{5}+2 t.;—*be lightly esteemed*, held of little account, Is 16^{14} (glory of Moab); אִישׁ רָשׁ וְנִקְלָה 1 S 18^{23}; so (Pt. as subst.) Is 3^{5} (opp. נִכְבָּד), Pr 12^{9} (opp. מִתְכַּבֵּד); more positively, *be dishonoured*, degraded, Dt 25^{3} (לְעֵינֶיךָ). **Hiph.** *treat with contempt, dishonour, Pt.* מַקְלֶה אָבִיו וגו׳ Dt 27^{16} *one dishonouring* [i.e. opp. כַּבֵּד of 5th Command].

†**קָלוֹן n.m.** $^{Pr\,11,2}$ **ignominy, dishonour;**—abs. ק׳ Ho 4^{7}+; cstr. קְלוֹן Is 22^{18}; sf. קְלוֹנֵךְ Je 13^{26}+;—**1.** of national *ignominy* Ho $4^{7.18}$ (dub. line, v. Che Now), Je 46^{12} (rd. prob. קוֹלֵךְ, so Ⓖ

Gie Co[Hpt], Hb 2^{16} ψ 83^{17}; of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda, Je 13^{26} Na 3^{5} (‖ מַעֲרֶה). **2.** personal *dishonour, disgrace*, of Shebna, as *disgrace* to his lord's house Is 22^{18}(opp. כָּבוֹד); individ., Jb 10^{25} Pr 3^{35} (opp. כָּבוֹד), 6^{33} 9^{7} 11^{2} 12^{16} 13^{18} (opp. יְכֻבָּד), 18^{3} 22^{10}.

†קַלַּחַת **n.f. caldron** (Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 121] cp. Egypt. *ḳrḥt, pot*, cf. OCopt. *ǵalaḥt* Lag[BN 88], wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM[As. u. Eur. 94]); —abs. קְ 1 S 2^{14} (+כִּיּוֹר, דּוּד, פָּרוּר); קַלָּחַת Mi 3^{3} (‖ סִיר).

I. **קלט** (√of foll.; NH קָלַט *take up, in, harbour*, so ℵ קְלֹט; Ba[ES 36] cp. Ar. قَلَّتٌ reservoir with ת, cf. קטל, קטן).

†מִקְלָט **n.**[**m.**] **refuge, asylum** (P Ch);—עָרֵי מ׳ *asylum-cities* Nu $35^{11.13.14}$, עָרֵי הַמ׳ Nu 35^{6} Jos 20^{2}, so 1 Ch $6^{42.52}$ (but rd. עִיר הַמ׳, acc. to ‖ Jos $21^{13.21}$, so Be Kau Kit), לְמ׳ (after הָיָה) Nu $35^{12\ 15}$ Jos 20^{3}; cstr. in phr. עִיר מִקְלָט הָרֹצֵחַ Jos $21^{13.21.27.32.38}$ (Gi; v[36] van d. H. Baer); sf. of refugee, עִיר מִקְלָטוֹ Nu $35^{25.26.27.28.32}$.

†II. [קָלַט] **vb. be stunted** (?=I. קְ; prop. *be drawn in*? cf. Ar. قُلَّبٌ *very short*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* שָׂרוּעַ וְקָלוּט Lv 22^{23} sacrif. animal, overgrown or *stunted*.

†קְלִיטָא **n.pr.m.** Levite, Ne 8^{7} 10^{11} (ⒼL in both Καλλιτας) Ezr 10^{23} (where called also קְלָיָה, v. קוֹלָיָה), Κωλιευ, A Κωλιτας, ⒼL as Ne.

(א)קְלִי v. I. קלה. קַלַּי v. קלל. קִלְדָה v. קִלְטָא.

[קָלַל][82] **vb. be slight, swift, trifling** (prob. orig. *be light*; NH [קָלַל], קַל, קִלֵּל=BH; As. *ḳalâlu* II. *despise, dishonour*; so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Ar. قَلَّ *be small, scanty*; Sab. קלם *scanty* Hal[143.81] (cf. Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 246]); Eth. ቀለለ: *be light, small, easy*; II. *despise*; ℵ ܩܠܠ, Syr. ܩܰܠ, = BH; also (v. **Pilp.**, etc.) Ar. قَلْقَلَ *shake*, ቀልቀለ: *vibrate, whirl* (of sword), ቀለቀለ: v. *be shaken*;—Schwally[ZAW xi (1891), 170 ff.] thinks *shake* original, v. מַקֵּל);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. קַלּוֹתָ Na 1^{14}; 1 s. קַלּוֹתִי Jb 40^{4}; 3 pl. קָלוּ Gn 8^{11}+; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּקַּל 16^{4}; 1 s. וָאֵקַל v^{5}; 3 mpl. יִקְלוּ 1 S 2^{30};—**1.** *be slight*, of water, *be abated*, fr. off (מֵעַל) earth Gn $8^{8.11}$ (J). **2.** *be swift*, c. מִן comp., of warriors 2 S 1^{23}, horses Je 4^{13} Hb 1^{8}; one's days Jb 7^{6} 9^{25}. **3.** *trifling*, i.e. of little account, of pers., Gn $16^{4.5}$ (J; both c. בְּעֵינֶיהָ); 1 S 2^{30} (opp. אֲכַבֵּד). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָקַל (Ges[§ 67 t.]) 2 K 20^{10}+, וְנָקַל consec. 2 K 3^{18}; נָקַל Pr 14^{6}; 1 s. consec. וְנִקַּלְתִּי 2 S 6^{22}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקַּלּוּ Is 30^{16}; *Pt.* f. נִקְלָה (עַל־) Je 6^{14} +2 t.;—**1.** *shew oneself swift* Is 30^{16} (‖ עַל־סוּס). **2.** *appear trifling*, 1 S 18^{23} (בְּעֵינֵיכֶם; Inf. subj., cf. Dr), c. מִן comp. *be too trifling* Is 49^{6}, esp. of sin 1 K 16^{31} (Inf. subj.), and (c. מִן comp.) Ez 8^{17}; *easy* 2 K 3^{18} (בְּעֵנַי), 20^{10} (c. Inf.), Pr 14^{6}; *Pt.* (as subst.) c. עַל in adv. phr. עַל־נְקֵלָה *lightly* i.e. superficially, Je 6^{14} 8^{11}. **3.** *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6^{22} (‖ שָׁפַל; opp. אִכָּבְדָה). **Pi.**$_{40}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. קִלֵּל 2 S 19^{22}+, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַלֵּל Lv 20^{9}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַלֵּל 2 S 16^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* קַלֵּל Gn 8^{21} Jos 24^{9}, etc.; *Pt.* מְקַלֵּל Ex 21^{17}+; sf. מְקַלְלֵנִי בָּלֹה Je 15^{10}, rd. מְקַלְלֵנִי! (Baer); err. for בְּלֹהָם קִלְלוּנִי JDMich Gf Gie Du al., etc.;—*curse* (prop. *make contemptible*): **1.** c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21^{17} (E), Gn 12^{3} (J), Lv 19^{14} (H), Ju 9^{27} 2 S 16^{9}+16 t.; קִלְלַנִי קְלָלָה 1 K 2^{8}; obj. om. 2 S $16^{5.7.10.11.13}$ ψ 62^{5} 109^{28} (opp. בָּרַךְ); acc. pers. +ב of oath 1 S 17^{43} 2 K 2^{24}; c. ב of oath alone Is 8^{21}. **2.** c. acc. dei Ex 22^{27} (E), Lv 24^{15} (H), 1 S 3^{13} (rdg. אֱלֹהִים for לָהֶם, ⑥ Comm.), +(obj. om.) Lv $24^{11.14.23}$. **3.** c. acc. rei Gn 8^{21} (׳ subj.), Jb 3^{1}. †**Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקֻלָּל Is 65^{20} *be cursed* by death; 3 fs. תְּקֻלָּל Jb 24^{18} their portion *is cursed*; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְקֻלָּלָיו ψ 37^{22} *those cursed by him* (opp. מְבֹרָכָיו). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקַל Is 8^{23}; 2 ms. sf. הֲקִלֹּתַנִי 2 S 19^{44} (van d. H. -הֲ); 3 pl. הֵקַלּוּ Ez 22^{7}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקֵל 1 S 6^{5}; *Imv.* ms. הָקֵל Ex 18^{22}+; *Inf. cstr. id.*, Is 23^{9} Jon 1^{5};—**1.** *make light, lighten*, יָקֵל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעֲלֵיכֶם 1 S 6^{5} *he will lighten his hand from upon you*; c. מֵעַל pers. alone, *make light from upon* one, lighten one's burden Ex 18^{22} (E), Jon 1^{5} 1 K 12^{10}= 2 Ch 10^{10}; + מִן partit. 1 K $12^{4.9}$=2 Ch $10^{4.9}$. **2.** *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19^{44} Is 23^{9} Ez 22^{7}; dir. caus. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8^{23} (opp. הַכְבִּיד). †**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **1.** *shake* קִלְקַל בַּחֹתִים Ez 21^{26} (in divination). **2.** (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10^{10} (prop. move quickly to and fro). †**Hithpalp.** reflex. of **1**: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַלְקְלוּ Je 4^{24} hills *shook themselves*, shook.

קַל **adj. light, swift, fleet**;—ms. ק׳ Am 2^{15}+, קָל v^{14}; fs. קַלָּה Je 2^{23}; pl. קַלִּים Is 18^{2}+;—ק׳ קַל בְּרַגְלָיו *light with his feet* Am 2^{15} 2 S 2^{18};

alone, *swift*, messengers Is 18², pursuers La 4¹⁹ (מִן comp.), camel Je 2²³, cloud Is 19¹; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24¹⁸ (Bu קַלּוּ for קַל הוּא); as subst. Am 2¹⁴ Je 46⁶ Ec 9¹¹, = *swift* (horse) Is 30¹⁶; קַל as adv., *swiftly* (+ מְהֵרָה) Is 5²⁶ Jo 4⁴.

†קֹל **n.**[**m.**] **lightness, frivolity** (so Vrss Ki Gie; Gf thinks = קָלוֹן; > = *voice*);—מִקֹּל וְנִטְנָה Je 3⁹.—קֹל *voice*, v. קוֹל.

†קָלָל **adj.burnished** (fr. *light, quick* movement of rubbing?);—נְחֹשֶׁת ק׳ *burnished brass* Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ (so most; Co, Ez, קַלּוּת, in prefixing בַּגְוֵיהֶם fr. v⁸; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

קְלָלָה **n.f. curse**;—abs. ק׳ Gn 27¹²+; cstr. קִלְלַת Ju 9⁵⁷+; sf. קִלְלָתְךָ Gn 27¹³, קִלְלָתוֹ 2 S 16¹² (van d. H. Kt קללתי, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קְלָלוֹת Dt 28¹⁵·⁴⁵;—*curse*, Gn 27¹²·¹³(J); oft. opp. בְּרָכָה, Dt 11²⁶·²⁸ 23⁶ = Ne 13², + 8 t. Dt., Jos 8³⁴ (D), Ju 9⁵⁷ ψ 109¹⁷·¹⁸ Pr 27¹⁴; קִלְלַת חִנָּם Pr 26² *a groundless curse*, cf. 2 S 16¹²; קְלָלָה נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2⁸ *a grievous curse*; = a formula of cursing Je 29²²; = *object of curse*, קִלְלַת אֱלֹהִים תְּלוּי Dt 21²³, שַׁמָּה וּקְלָלָה 2 K 22¹⁹, cf. Je 24⁹ 25¹⁸ + 6 t. Je, Zc 8¹³.

†קַלַּי **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12²⁰, ⑥L Καλμει.

†קִלְקָל **adj. contemptible, worthless** (cf. Ol§ 189 f Ba NB 160);—בַּלֶּחֶם הַקִּ׳ Nu 21⁵ (JE).

†קִילְקוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **disgrace**;—Hb 2¹⁶, si vera l. intens. Ol§ 82 c Kö II. 130, 497, but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

†[קָלַס] **vb. mock, scoff** (Ecclus 11⁴ תקלס, text by Adler JQ xii (1900), 470);—**Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְקַלְּסָם אֶתְּנָן Ez 16³¹ *to scoff at hire* (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but ⑥Ⓢ Symm *collect*, rd. לְקַבֵּץ Gr Toy Krae (or לְלַקֵּט, Co). **Hithp.** *mock, deride*, c. ב pers., *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַלַּס Hb 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִתְקַלְּסוּ Ez 22⁵, וַיִּת׳ 2 K 2²³.

†קֶלֶס **n.**[**m.**] **derision, i.e., object of it,** ‖ חֶרְפָּה;—Je 20⁸, + לְעַג ψ 44¹⁴ 79⁴.

†קַלָּסָה **n.f.** id., ‖ *id.*;—Ez 22⁴.

†I. [קָלַע] **vb. sling, hurl forth** (Thes cp. Ar. قَلِعَ *sit insecurely* (v. also Frä²²⁴, Socin in Buhl Lex 13), *waver*, whence قِلْعٌ *sail* (loan-wd. Frä l. c.), JAram. קְלָעָא *id.*, BH NH קֶלַע *curtain*; thence *hurl, sling*; but this perh. denom. (Socin l. c.) fr. قُلَاعَةٌ *loosened clod*, cf. Syr. ܩܠܥܐ *id.* (Nö in Frä l. c.); Ar. مِقْلَعٌ *sling*, Eth. መቅላዕ: *id.*; ⑤ קָלַע vb. *sling*, Syr. n. ܩܠܥܐ *sling*);—**Qal** *Pt.* קֹלֵעַ בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־ Ju 20¹⁶ *one slinging* (*with*) *a stone at* a hair; קוֹ׳ c. acc. pers. Je 10¹⁸ *I will sling forth* the inhabitants. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקַלַּע 1 S 17⁴⁹ *and he slang* (sc. the stone); sf. יְקַלְּעֶנָּה 25²⁹ *he shall sling away* (life of enemy).

†I. קֶלַע **n.**[**m.**] **sling**;—abs. ק׳ 1 S 17⁵⁰, קֶלַע הַקֶּלַע בְּפִי 25²⁹ *hollow of the sling* (fig.); sf. קַלְעוֹ 17⁴⁰; אַבְנֵי־קֶלַע Jb 41²⁰ *sling-stones*, so א׳ קֶלַע 2 Ch 26¹⁴; א־קֶלַע Zc 9¹⁵ is difficult: Marti Kau בְּאֶ־ק׳; We Now בְּנֵי ק׳ *sons of* ——?

†[קַלָּע] **n.m. slinger**;—pl. קַלָּעִים 2 K 3²⁵.

II. [קֶלַע] **n.**[**m.**] **curtain, hanging** (P);—pl. abs. קְלָעִים Ex 27⁹ + 7 t. Ex; cstr. קַלְעֵי 35¹⁷ + 4 t. Ex, Nu 3²⁶ 4²⁶.—1 K 6³⁴ᵇ read צְלָעִים.

†II. קָלַע **vb. carve**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳: c. 2 acc., *carve walls with*, 1 K 6²⁹; c. acc. cogn. + עַל v³²; c. acc. of thing carved v³⁵.

†מִקְלַעַת **n.f. carving**;—cstr. מ׳ 1 K 6¹⁸; pl. abs. מִקְלָעוֹת 7³¹; cstr. מִקְלְעוֹת (after קָלַע) 6²⁹·³².

קְלַקֵּל v. קלל.

†קְלִשׁוֹן doubtful word, in phrase וְלִשְׁלֹשׁ ק׳ 1 S 13²¹ (poss. would be *fine point*, cf. Aram. קלשׁ *be thin*, hence ק׳ שׁ׳ *tridens*, E.V. *forks*, but against anal., v. esp. Dr).

קָמָה v. קום.

†קְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** Καμουηλ: **1.** son of Nahor Gn 22²¹. **2.** Ephraimite Nu 34²⁴. **3.** Levite 1 Ch 27¹⁷ (B Σαμουηλ, A Καμ., ⑥L Κεμ.).

קָמוֹן v. קום.

קֶמַח (✓ of foll.; As. *kamû*, perh. *crush, grind*; *kêmu* (= *kemû*?), *flour*; NH = BH, so ⑤ ἄμμα, Syr. ܩܡܚܐ; Vulg. Ar. قَمْحٌ *wheat*; Eth. ቀምሕ: *produce, fruit, vegetables*; cf. Egypt. *kamāḥ*, Bondi 77, *ḳmḥ*, a kind of bread, Erman ZMG xlvi (1892), 120).

†קֶמַח **n.**[**m.**] **flour, meal**;—abs. ק׳ 1 S 1²⁴+, קָמַח Is 47²; cstr. קֶמַח Nu 5¹⁵;—Ju 6¹⁹ (material for unleavened cakes), 1 S 1²⁴ 28²⁴ 2 K 4⁴¹; defined by סֹלֶת (q.v.) Gn 18⁶, disting. fr. סֹלֶת 1 K 5²; of barley (שְׂעֹרִים) Nu 5¹⁵ (P), but 2 S 17²⁸ + חִטִּים, שְׂעֹרִים, קָלִי; + other articles of

food 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]); kept in a בַּד 1 K 17[12.14.16]; made by grinding Is 47[2]; צֶמַח בְּלִי יֵעָשֶׂה ק׳ Ho 8[7].

†[קָמַט] **vb. seize** (NH *id., seize, grasp, press together;* Ar. قَمَطَ *bind together;* Aram. קְמַט=BH; مصّ *seize, compress*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וְתִקְמְטֵנִי Jb 16[8] *and thou didst seize me.* **Pu.** *be snatched* (untimely) *Pf.* 3 pl. קָמְטוּ Jb 22[16].

†[קָמֵל] **vb. be decayed** (Syr. ܩܡܠ *be mouldy, decay*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָמַל Is 33[9] *Lebanon mouldereth;* 3 pl. קָמְלוּ 19[6] (of קָנֶה וָסוּף).

†קָמַץ **vb. enclose with the hand, grasp** (NH *id.*=BH; 𝔗 קְמַץ; As. *kimṣu, kinṣu,* is a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn [Suppl. 84]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְקָמַץ Lv 2[2] 5[12] (both c. acc. מְלֹא קֻמְצוֹ מִן+ of source), Nu 5[26] (c. acc. + מִן of source; all P).

†[קֹמֶץ] **n.[m.] closed hand, fist**;—sf. מְלֹא קָמְצוֹ *his fist-full* Lv 2[2] 5[12]; take up בְּק׳ 6[8] *in his fist* (all P); pl. לְקֻמָּצִים Gn 41[47] the earth yielded *by handfuls* (i.e. abundantly; E, acc. to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

קמש (√of following; meaning unknown).

†קִמּוֹשׁ **n.m.** [Ho 9, 6] **coll. thistles or nettles** (𝔊 ἄκανθαι, cf. Ki; 𝔙 *urtica*);—abs. ק׳, sign of desolation, Ho 9[6] (>van d. H. קִימֹשׁ; cf. Baer De [Complut. Var. 28]; ‖ חוֹחַ), Is 34[13] (+ סִירִים, חוֹחַ); pl. (c. נ ins., Thes Nö [M 169, Anm. 3] Löw [194 Anm.]) קִמּוֹשִׁנִּים Pr 24[31] (>van d. H. קִמְשׁוֹנִים; ‖ חֲרֻלִּים).

קנן v. קֵן.

קנא (√of foll.; Ar. قَنَأَ *become intensely red* (or *black*), with dye; NH קִנְאָה *jealousy;* Syr. ܩܢܐ *lividus fuit,* ܩܢܘܢܐ *zeal, envy* (rare); vb. denom. NH קִנֵּא, Aram. קְנָא, Eth. ቀንአ: all *be jealous, zealous*).

†קִנְאָה **n.f. ardour, zeal, jealousy** (from colour produced in face by deep emotion);—abs. ק׳ Nu 5[14]+; cstr. קִנְאַת Is 9[6]; sf. קִנְאָתִי Nu 25[11]+, etc.; pl. קִנְאוֹת Nu 5[15.18.25.29];—**1.** *ardour of jealousy* of husband Pr 6[34] 27[4]; רוּחַ ק׳ *jealous disposition* Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); offering for jealousy, מנחת ק׳ [15.18.25] (P); תּוֹרַת הַק׳ v[29] (P); of *rivalry* Ec 4[4] 9[6]; Ephr. against Judah Is 11[13]; *ardent love,* ‖ אהבה Ct 8[6]. **2.** ardour of *zeal:* **a.** of men for God Nu 25[11.11] (P) 2 K 10[16]; for the house of י׳ ψ 69[10]. **b.** of God for his people, esp. in battle Is 42[13] 63[15] Zc 1[14] 8[2]; מְעִיל ק׳ Is 59[17]; תעשׂה זאת ק׳ י׳ 9[6] 37[32]=2 K 19[31]. **3.** ardour of *anger:* **a.** of men against adversaries ψ 119[139] Jb 5[2] (‖ כעשׂ), Pr 14[30] (opp. לֵב מַרְפֵּא). **b.** of God against men, ‖ חֵמָה Ez 5[13] 16[38.42] 23[25] 36[6]; ‖ עֶבְרָה 38[19]; ‖ אַף Dt 29[19] Ez 35[11]; + אֵשׁ Is 26[11] Ez 36[5] Zp 1[18] 3[8] ψ 79[5]; סֵמֶל הַ ק׳ הַמַּקְנֶה Ez 8[3] *the anger-image provoking to anger;* ס׳ הק׳ alone v[5].

†[קָנָא] **vb.denom. Pi. be jealous, zealous** (Gerber[131]);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קִנֵּא Nu 25[13]+; 1 s. קִנֵּאתִי Zc 1[14]+etc.; *Impf.* יְקַנֵּא Is 11[13] Pr 23[17], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קַנֵּא 1 K 19[10.14]; *cstr.* sf. קַנְאוֹ Nu 25[11]; קַנְּאָתוֹ 2 S 21[2]; *Pt.* מְקַנֵּא Nu 11[29];—**1.** *be jealous of,* c. acc. אֶת־אִשְׁתּוֹ Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); in rivalry Is 11[13]. **2.** *be envious of,* c. ב pers., Gn 30[1] (E), 37[11] (J) ψ 37[1] 73[3] Pr 3[31] 23[17] 24[1.19]; c. acc. pers. Gn 26[14] (J), Ez 31[9]; c. ל pers. ψ 106[16]. **3.** *be zealous* for: **a.** of man, c. ל pers. Nu 11[29] (J), 2 S 21[2]; for God Nu 25[13] (P), 1 K 19[10.14]; ק׳ קנאה Nu 25[11] (P). **b.** of God, לְשֵׁם קָדְשִׁי Ez 39[25], לְאַרְצוֹ Jo 2[18], לִירוּשָׁלַ׳ Zc 1[14], לְצִיּוֹן Zc 8[2.2]. **4.** *excite to jealous anger,* c. בְּ instr. Dt 32[21 a] (dub.; probably הַקְנִאוּנִי; cf. v[16.21 b]), 1 K 14[22]. **Hiph.** *provoke to jealous anger: Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יַקְנִאוּהוּ Dt 32[16]; יַקְנִיאוּהוּ ψ 78[58] (‖ וַיְמָרְרוּהוּ); 1 s. אַקְנִיאֵם Dt 32[21 b]; *Pt.* metapl. מַקְנֶה Ez 8[3] (Ges[§ 75 q], del. Co).

†קַנָּא **adj. jealous**;—only of God: אֵל קַנָּא Ex 20[5] (J)=Dt 5[9] (as punishing those who hate him), Ex 34[14] (J), Dt 4[24] 6[15] (demanding exclusive service); קַנָּא שְׁמוֹ Ex 34[14] (J).

†קַנּוֹא **adj.** id.;—אֵל קַנּוֹא Jos 24[19] (E) (cf. Dt 6[15] supr.), Nah 1[2] (‖ נֹקֵם).

I. **קנה** [T 84] **vb. get, acquire** (NH=BH; Ph. (Pun.) מקנא, *property* [in cattle]; As. *ḳanû, gain, acquire,* Meissn [Suppl. 85]; Ar. قَنَى (و, ى) *acquire, procure;* Sab. קני *acquire, possess,* CIS[IV, no. 89, 5.6], קני n. *property* Id[ib. no. 3, 8. 29, 3]; Eth. ቀነየ: *acquire, subjugate;* Aram. קְנָא, סגי, *acquire*);—**Qal** [81] *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Gn 25[10]+; sf. קָנָךְ Dt 32[6], קָנָהוּ Lv 27[24]; 3 fs. קְנָתָהּ ψ 78[54]; 2 ms. קָנִיתָ Ex 15[16]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְנֶה Lv 22[11]+, וַיִּקְנֵן Gn 33[19]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְנֵה Gn 47[19]+; *Inf. abs.* קָנֹה Lv 25[14] 1 Ch 21[24], קָנוֹ 2 S 24[24]; *cstr.* קְנֹה Pr 16[16], קִנְיַן Pr 16[16]+, etc.; *Pt.* קֹנֶה Dt 28[68], קוֹנֶה Pr 15[32]+, etc.;—†**1.** *get, acquire* (all poet.): **a.** of God as originating, creating, קֹנֵה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ Gn 14[19.22], Dt 32[6] (Isr.),

ψ 139[13] (כִּלְיוֹתָי); Pr 8[22] (חכמה q.v.). **b.** of God as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15[16] Is 11[11] ψ 74[2] (‖ גְּאַל); obj. הַזֹּאת 78[54]. **c.** of Eve, acquiring קָנִיתִי אֶת־ (i.e. *with the help of*), Gn 4[1] (J). **d.** of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr): Pr 1[5] 4[5.5.7.7] 15[32] 16[16.16] 17[16] 18[15] 19[8] 23[23]. **2.** elsewhere *buy* Ex 21[2] (E), Gn 47[22] (J), 50[13] (P), Lv 27[24] (H), Dt 28[68] Is 24[2] Je 13[1] Ez 7[12] Pr 20[14]+; קֹנֶה *owner*, as purchaser Lv 25[30] (P) Is 1[3] Zc 11[5]+. **Niph.** *be bought: Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְנָה Je 32[43]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּנוּ v[15]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִקְנַנִי אָדָם Zc 13[5]; AV makes denom. of מִקְנֶה *cattle;* Thes RV Marti[Kau] Buhl *caused* (one) *to purchase me*, i.e. *made me a bondman;* < We Now GASm read קִנְיָנִי אֲדָמָה.—*Pt.* מַקְנֶה v. קנא.

†קִנְיָן **n.**[**m.**] **thing got or acquired, acquisition** (Aramaism, Lag[BN 206]); abs. ק Ez 38[12.13]; cstr. קִנְיַן Lv 22[11]; sf. קִנְיָנְךָ Pr 4[7]+, etc.;—**1.** *thing acquired* by purchase קִנְיַן כֶּסֶף Lv 22[11] (H; cf. מִקְנָה); of property Gn 34[23] 36[6] Jos 14[4] (all P), Ez 38[12.13] (in all disting. fr. מִקְנָה cattle); ‖ בַּיִת ψ 105[21]; מִקְנֶה קִנְיָנוֹ Gn 31[18] (P; prob. doublet, 𝔊 om.); בְּכָל־קִנְיָנֵךְ קְנֵה בִינָה Pr 4[7] *with* (or *at the price of*) *all that thou hast acquired, get understanding.* **2.** more gen.: coll. *creatures* 𝔊 κτίσις ψ 104[24] (cf. √**1 a**).

מִקְנֶה $_{76}$ **n. m.** [Ex 10,26] **cattle**;—abs. מ Gn 46[32]+; cstr. מִקְנֵה Gn 13[7]+; sf. מִקְנֵהוּ Gn 3[18]+, מִקְנֶיךָ Is 30[23] (Ges[§ 93 ss]), etc.; pl. sf. (but v. Kö II.112f.) מִקְנֶי Ex 17[3]+, מִקְנֵיכֶם Gn 47[16]+, etc.;—**1.** *cattle* in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or all of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47[16.16.17.17] Ex 9[3]+ (J), 10[26] (E), Dt 3[19] (not in P), Jb 1[3] ψ 78[48] Je 9[9] 1 Ch 5[21]+; so prob. יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל וּמִקְנֶה Gn 4[20] (J) of nomads, מִקְנֶה הַבְּהֵמָה Gn 47[18] (J). **2.** specif. of cows, sheep, and goats in herds and flocks Gn 13[2] (J), 31[9] (E), v[18] 36[7] 46[6] Nu 32[1] (all P), Is 30[23]+; אַנְשֵׁי מ Gn 46[32.34] (J), שָׂרֵי מ Gn 47[6] (P), cf. 1 Ch 28[1]; רֹעֵי מ Gn 13[7.7] (J); disting. from בְּהֵמָה Nu 31[9] (P), 32[26] 2 K 3[17]; fr. קנין Jos 14[4] (P) Ez 38[12.13]; from both Gn 34[23] 36[6] (P); מ צאן ובקר 2 Ch 32[29] מ בקר וצאן Ec 2[7]; מ צאן ומ בקר Gn 26[14] 47[17] (J); sheep only Gn 29[7] (J) Nu 32[16] (E).—מִקְנֶה הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 49[32] (P) rd. מִקְנַת עוֹלָה; מִקְנֶה אַף עַל עוֹלָה Jb 36[33] rd. מַקְנֶה (**Hiph.** *Pt.*), or מְקַנֵּא (**Pi.** *Pt.*) metapl. fr. קנא, Hi Bö Di Du; 1 S 30[20] del. הַמ 𝔊 We Dr al., v. esp. HPS.

†מִקְנָה **n.f. purchase**;—abs. מ Gn 23[18]+; cstr. מִקְנַת Gn 17[12]+; sf. מִקְנָתוֹ Lv 25[16]+;—**1.** *purchase,* מִקְנַת כֶּסֶף Gn 17[12.13.23.27] Ex 12[44] (all P); סֵפֶר הַמ *document of purchase* Je 32[11.12.12.14.16]. **2.** *purchase-price,* Lv 25[16.16.51] 27[22] (P). **3.** *possession* (gained by purchase), לְמִקְנָה Gn 23[18] (P).

†מִקְנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*possession of* יהוה);—Levit. musician 1 Ch 15[18.21], Μακ(κ)ελλ(ει)α, Μακενια(ς), Μακκανια(ς).

II. קָנֶה (√of foll.; cf. As. *ḳanû, reed;* Ar. قَنَاةٌ *spear-shaft;* Eth. ቀኖ፡ *goad;* NH קָנֶה, Aram. קְנֵא, קַנָּא, all = BH. Hence Gk. *κάννα, κάνης,* also *κάνεον basket* (Lewy[Fremdw. 99]), Lat. *canna*).

קָנֶה $_{62}$ **n.m.**[Gn 41,5] **stalk, reed**;—abs. ק 1 K 14[15]+; cstr. קְנֵה Ez 40[3]+; sf. קָנֶה Ex 25[31] 37[17] = קָנָהּ (Ges[§ 91 e]) Jb 31[22]; pl. קָנִים Ex 25[32]+; cstr. קְנֵי 37[18]+; sf. קְנֹתָם 25[36] 37[22];—†**1.** *stalk* of grain Gn 41[5.22] (E). †**2.** *water-plant, reed,* 1 K 14[15] Is 19[6] (+סוּף), 35[7] (+גֹּמֶא); coll., חַיַּת ק ψ 68[31] *beasts of* (*the*) *reeds* (dwelling among them), cf. בְּסִבֵּי ק וּבְצָה Jb 40[21]; מִשְׁעֶנֶת הַק הָרָצוּץ 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6], קִישׁ ק Ez 29[6], all fig. of weak support; cf. רָצוּץ ק Is 42[3] (spared by עבד יהוה). †**3.** *calamus,* aromatic reed, קְנֵה הַטּוֹב Je 6[20] (Ges[§ 126 w]), ק־בֹשֶׂם Ex 30[23] (P); ק alone Ez 27[19] Is 43[24] Ct 4[14]. **4.** derived meanings: †**a.** *measuring-rod,* קְנֵה הַמִּדָּה Ez 40[3.5] (6 cubits long, v. אַמָּה) 42[16.16.17.18.19]. **b.** unit of measure, *reed* (of 6 cubits, as As. *ḳanû*) Ez 40[5.5]+10 t. 40, 42, +קְנֵה מְלוֹא הַק 41[8] *full reed* (emphat.). †**c.** *beam* of scales, for scales themselves Is 46[6]. †**d.** *shaft* of lamp-stand Ex 25[31] = 37[17] (P). **e.** *branches* thereof, Ex 25[32.33.32] = 37[18.18.18] + 16 t. 25, 37 (all P). †**f.** *shoulder-joint,* Jb 31[22] (‖ שִׁכְמָם).

†קָנָה **n.pr. 1.** of wady between Ephr. and Manass., נַחַל ק Jos 16[8] 17[9] (both P), Κα(ρα)να, Καναι, etc.; identif. by Rob[BR III. 135] with *Wâdy Ḳânah,* S. and SW. of Nablûs, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 101, 105]. **2. loc.** in Asher, 19[28], Κα(θ)α(ν), etc.; prob. *Ḳâna,* SE. fr. Tyre Rob[BR II. 455 f.] Buhl[229], Egypt. *Ka'nô* WMM[As. u. Eur. 181], and perhaps Tel Am. *Ḳanû.*

†קְנַז **n.pr.m.** in Edom, Κενεζ: son of Eliphaz Gn 36[11] = 1 Ch 1[36], Gn 36[15] cf. v[42] = 1 Ch 1[53], and father of Othniel Jos 15[17] Ju 1[13] 3[9.11] (v. Di[Gn] Bu[RS 9, Comm. Ju 1, 13] GFM[Ju 1, 13 ff.] Mey[Entstehung 115 f.]).

†קְנִזִּי **adj. gent.,** c. art. הַק, of Caleb Nu 32[12] Jos 14[6.14] (all JE); as n.coll. Gn 15[19] (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

קָנִי v. קִנְיָן.

†קִנָּמוֹן **n.m.** cinnamon (prob. foreign wd., coming with the thing from remote E., cf. M'Lean-ThDyer[Ency. Bib. s. v.]; cp. with Malay *kainamanis* by Röd[Thes. Add. 111], *kāyu mānis* Lewy[Fremdw. 37], but only *kāyu, wood*, given by Scott[Mal. Words in Eng. JAOS xvii, xviii (1896, 1897)]; Gk. *κιννάμων* from Heb. (against Lag[BN 199])); —fragrant bark used as spice: abs. ק Pr 7[17] Ct 4[14]; cstr. קִנְּמָן־בָּשֶׂם Ex 30[23] (P) *cinnamon of sweet odour*.—Vid. also Houghton-Tr[Smith DB s. v.] Post[Hastings DB s. v.].

קֵן (√of foll.; mng.? NH קֵן *nest*, As. *kinnu, ḳannu, nest, family*; Aram. קִנָּא, קִנָּנָא *nest*). קֵן **n.m.**[Dt 22, 6] nest;—abs. ק Is 10[14]+; cstr. קֶן־ Dt 22[6]; sf. קִנּוֹ 32[11]+, etc.; pl. קִנִּים Gn 6[14];—**1.** *nest*, of bird Dt 22[6] Jb 39[27]; in sim. Is 10[14] Pr 27[8], of *nestlings* Dt 32[11] Is 16[2] (קֵן מְשֻׁלָּחָה), perhaps also עַם־קִנִּי Jb 29[18], but difficult, Che[JQ July, 1897, 578] prop. וְקִנִּי or בּוֹרְנִי (cf. Ⓖ); *nest* on high, of rock-dwellings Nu 24[21] (JE) Je 49[16] Ob[4]; fig. of Chaldeans' secure abode Hb 2[9]; temple as secure home for Isr. ψ 84[4] (fig. of swallow). **2.** *cells*, like nests, in Noah's ark Gn 6[14] (P; read prob. קִנִּים קִנִּים, so Lag Ol Bu[Urg. 255] Di Holz Gunk).

†[קָנַן] **vb. denom. Pi.** make a nest, nest;—*Pf.* 3 fs. קִנְּנָה Is 34[15]; 3 pl. קִנְּנוּ Ez 31[6] (in fig.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַנֵּן ψ 104[17]; 3 fs. תְּקַנֵּן Je 48[28] (sim.). **Pu.** *Pt.* fs. מקננתי (Ges[§ 90 l]) Je 22[23] Kt (Qr מְקֻנֶּנֶת; cf. Ges[§ 80 d]) (thou) *who art nested* in the cedars (fig.).

קנץ (√of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. قَنَصَ *catch, capture, ensnare*).

†[קֶנֶץ] **n.[m.]** snare, net (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. (Ges[§ 130 a]) עַד־אָנָה תְּשִׁימוּן קִנְצֵי לְמִלִּין Jb 18[2] *how long will ye lay snares for words* (catch at words, talk without knowledge)? so Castle JDMich and most, but sense strange; Vrss transl. *end*, so Thes al. (expl. קנצי [very dub.] as Aram.), rd. then קִץ (with sg. vb., after Ⓖ), Me Bi Siegf Du, and del. עַד־אָנָה Du.

†קִנַת **n.pr.loc.** *Kaaθ, Ka(a)vaθ*, E. of Jordan Nu 32[42] (JE) 1 Ch 2[23]; perh. *Ḳanawat* on W. slope of Hauran mountains (Buhl[Geogr. 252]).

קסם (√of foll.; appar. orig. *divide, assign* (deity), Ar. قَسَمَ *divide, distribute*, X. *get a part allotted to oneself*, especially by drawing lots [with headless arrows] at a sanctuary (cf. esp. Ez 21[26.27]); IV. أَقْسَمَ *swear*; v. also Eth. **ቀሰመ**; IV. *use divination*, so 𝔗 קֶסֶם, Syr. ܩܝܣܡܐ; קִיסְמָא *divination*; see esp. RS[JPhil. xiii (1885), 276 ff.], We[Skizzen iii. 127 f. 167; Heid. 2. 132 ff.] Dr[Dt 18, 10]).

†קֶסֶם **n.[m.]** divination;—abs. ק Nu 23[23]+, קֶסֶם Ez 21[26]; cstr. קֶסֶם 13[6]; pl. קְסָמִים Dt 18[10]+;—**1.** of the nations: Balaam, Nu 23[23] (poem in JE; ‖ נַחַשׁ; c. ב *against*; as acc. cogn. לְקֶסֶם־ק Ez 21[26]; ק as instr. of divination בִּימִינוֹ v[27]; so of elders of Moab and Midian, קְסָמִים בְּיָדָם, Nu 22[7] (E).—Is 2[6] v. [קֶסֶם]. **2.** of false proph. ק כָּזָב Ez 13[6] (but v. [קֶסֶם]); ק as acc. cogn. Ez 13[23] (< Co Berthol Krae כָּזָב as v[9] 21[34] 22[28]); ק אֱלִיל (so Gf for MT וֶאֱלִיל) Je 14[14] (all ‖ חזה שׁוא or שׁקר); קֶסֶם קְסָמִים prohibited Dt 18[10] 2 K 17[17]; reprobated 1 S 15[23] (poem; ‖ תרפים). **3.** in good sense ק עַל שִׂפְתֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 16[10] (king's lips as oracle).

†[קָסַם] **vb. denom. practise divination;**—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְסְמוּ 2 K 17[17], יִקְסָמוּ Mi 3[11]; 2 fs. תִּקְסְמָנָה Ez 13[23]; *Imv.* fs. קָסְמִי 1 S 28[8] Qr (Kt קסומי); *Inf. cstr.* קֹסֵם Mi 3[8] (Buhl קָסֹם), קָסְמֵי־ Ez 21[26.34] קָסוֹם־ Ez 21[28] (read קֶסֶם Co Buhl), esp. *Pt.* קֹסֵם Dt 18[10] Is 3[2], etc.;—**1.** of diviners of the nations, Balaam, Jos 13[22] (D), Philist. 1 S 6[2] (‖ כהנים), Bab. Is 44[25] (‖ חכמים) Ez 21[26] cf. ק שׁוא Ez 21[28] (but rd. קֶסֶם), + Is 2[6] (ins. prob. קֹסְמִים, > קֶסֶם, or מִקֶּסֶם; v. קֶדֶם **1 b**); of Can. necromancers בְּאוֹב 1 S 28[8]; ‖ מְעוֹנֵנִים Dt 18[14]; of Ammonites ק כָּזָב Ez 21[34] (+ל pers.). **2.** false proph. of Isr. ‖ חזה Mi 3[6] (? קֶסֶם; ‖ חזון), v[7]; Is 3[2] (+נביא; cf. v[3]), ‖ נביאים Je 27[9] 29[8], בְּכֶסֶף Mi 3[11], ‖ חזה שׁקר Zc 10[2]; ‖ ק: חזה שׁוא קֶסֶם Ez 13[23] (but v. קֶסֶם), ק כָּזָב Ez 13[9] 22[28], + 13[6] (rd. וְקָסְמוּ, or [Co Berthol] inf. abs. וְקָסֹם, Vrss. Toy). **3.** קְסָמִים ק prohibited Dt 18[10] 2 K 17[17].

†[מִקְסָם] **n.[m.]** divination; cstr. מִקְסַם חָלָק Ez 12[24] (‖ חזון שׁוא); מִקְסַם כָּזָב Ez 13[7] (‖ מחזה שׁוא).

†[קָסַס] **vb. Pō'.** strip off (so context requires; verb otherwise unknown);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְאֶת־פִּרְיָהּ יְקוֹסֵס Ez 17[9] *and its fruit shall he* not *strip off*?

קֶסֶת v. קשׂה.

קְעִילָה[18] **n.pr.loc.** *Κεειλα*: in Judah, toward Philistines, ק 1 S 23[1]+13 t. 23 (קְעִלָה, v[3.13]); Jos 15[44] (P), cf. 2 Ch 4[19] (geneal. scheme); post-ex. פֶּלֶךְ קְעִילָה Ne 3[17.18]; mod. *Kîlā*, c. 8 m. NW. from Hebron, GASm[Geogr. 230] Buhl[Geogr. 193]; cl. Tel Am. *Ḳilti* Wkl[No. 165, 11, 18, etc.].

קַעְקַע (✓of foll.; NH קַעְקַע usu. *pull, tear* (or *cut*) *down, off*, Levy^{NHWB} Ecclus 10^{15} (cf. Frä$^{ZAW\ xxi\ (1901),\ 192}$); also, as to Lv 19^{28}, *incise*, appar. reduplicated fr. a ✓קע (Thes) or קעע).

†**קַעֲקַע** **n.[m.]** **incision, imprintment, tattoo**; Lv 19^{28}(H), v. כְּתֹבֶת (RS$^{Sam.\ i.\ 316;\ 2nd\ ed.\ 324}$).

קָעַר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. قَعُرَ *be deep*, of well, قَعَرَ *come to bottom* of well, vessel, also *make* well *deep*; II. *hollow out* (Dozy); قَعِيرٌ *deep*, of well, bowl; Nab. קער *hollow* or *carve out* (Sachau$^{SB\ Ak.\ 1896,\ 1057}$); Syr. ܟܘܥܐ, *calyx, acorn-cup, well*; Bondi^{60} cp. Egypt. *māqaār, bottom part* of oven).

קְעָרָה $_{17}$ **n.f. dish, platter** (P) (NH *id.*);—abs. ק Nu 7^{85}; cstr. קְעָרַת־כֶּסֶף Nu 7^{13}+ 11 t. 7; pl. cstr. קְעָרֹת כֶּסֶף 7^{84}, all of dedication gifts; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קְעָרֹת 4^{7}, sf. קְעָרֹתָיו Ex 25^{29} 37^{16}.

†**שְׁקַעֲרוּרָה** **n.f. depression, hollow** (on format. v. Ges$^{§\ 85^{1}}$);—pl. שְׁקַעֲרוּרֹת Lv 14^{37} in wall.

†**קָפָא** **vb. thicken, condense, congeal** (cf. Syr. ܩܦܐ *heap up, collect*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָפְאוּ תְהֹמֹת Ex 15^{8} (song) *the deeps were condensed*, became firm walls; *Impf.* יִקְפָּאוּן Zc 14^{6} Kt (i.e. יִקְפְּאוּן [poss. is also יִקְפָּאֻן **Niph.**]) Thes al. glorious(?) ones [stars] *shall contract* (dwindle), but rd. Qr וְקִפְאוֹן v. foll. *Pt.* הַקֹּפְאִים עַל־שִׁמְרֵיהֶם Zp 1^{12} the men *who are thickening on their lees* (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10^{10} *didst thou not curdle me* like cheese (of formation of foetus)?

†**קִפָּאוֹן** **n.[m.] congelation**;—Zc 14^{6} Qr [>Kt v. ✓**Qal** *Impf.*], so 𝔊 𝔊^{Symm} We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. יָקָר.

†**קָפַד** **vb. Pi. gather together, roll up** (Ar. قَفَدَ *wind* turban *snugly*; Aram. קְפַד, סְפַד, Ithpe. *be drawn in, together*; also קוֹפְדָא, סֻפְדָּא, *porcupine*; so Ar. قُنْفُذٌ (د) (cf. Lag$^{BN\ 152}$), Eth. ፍንፍዝ፡);—*Pf.* 1 s. קִפַּדְתִּי Is 38^{12} *I have rolled up*, like a weaver, my life (i.e. finished it; Buhl$^{Lex\ 13}$ תַּ- [of י], but 3 ms. foll. of י).

†**קִפּוֹד** **n.[m.] porcupine** (fr. *rolling* itself *together*; 𝔊 ἐχῖνοι (alw. pl.), 𝔙 *ericius*, Bo$^{Hieroz.\ III.\ cap.\ 36}$ Post$^{Hastings\ DB\ Bittern}$; > (from context) *bittern* Tr$^{NHB\ 243}$ Hi Che Gu^{Kau}; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipley$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ Bittern}$);—ק as haunting desolate places, Is 14^{23} Zp 2^{14}, קִפּוֹד Is 34^{11}.

†**קִפָּדָה** **n.[f.,** Albr$^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896),\ 116}$ cf. Sta$^{§\ 308a}$**] shuddering** (cf. סְפַד, of skin, = סָמַר ψ 119^{120}, v. Thes);—abs. קִפָּדָה־בָא Ez 7^{25} (read בָּאָה Co Krae, and on tone v. Ges$^{§\ 29^{e}}$).

קִפְּז (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. قَفَزَ *leap, spring*; so 𝔗 קְפָּו (rare), v. Syr. ܩܦܙܐ *id.*, ܩܘܦܙܐ *weasel*).

†**קִפּוֹז** **n.f. arrow-snake** (Ar. قَفَّازَةٌ, so Bo$^{Hieroz.\ Pars\ post.\ III.\ cap.\ 11}$ (citing Avicenna$^{II.\ 139,\ 16}$, cf. Thes Lag$^{BN\ 89}$), and most moderns; cf. Dozy$^{II.\ 383}$ PS 1375 *ad fin.*; = ἀκοντίας Aelian$^{Hist.\ Anim.\ vi.\ 18,\ viii.\ 13}$, called ק as *leaping* from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton$^{Acad.\ Apr.\ 24,\ 1886,\ 292\ f.}$ (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post$^{Hast.\ DB\ III.\ 637}$ who conj. an owl (as AV));—Is 34^{15}, token of desolation.

†**קָפַץ** **vb. draw together, shut** (NH = BH; Ar. قَفَصَ *collect, conjoin, tie*; Syr. ܩܦܨ *draw together, contract, withdraw* (cf. Nö$^{M\ 47;\ ZMG\ xxxiii\ (1879),\ 516}$); 𝔗 קְפִץ *hasten* (double oneself up in running), Pi. *hop, spring*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק ψ 77^{10}, etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְפֹּץ Dt 15^{7}; 3 mpl. יִקְפְּצוּ Is 52^{15};—*shut* hand Dt 15^{7} (c. מִן *away from*, so as not to lend; opp. פתח v^{8}); mouth, in astonishment Is 52^{15}, in abject silence Jb 5^{16} ψ 107^{42}; fig. ק 77^{10} *shut up his compassion*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּפְצוּן Jb 24^{24} si vera l., *they draw themselves together*, of contraction in death (cf. Di Bu; Ol יִקָּבְצוּן *are gathered in*). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְקַפֵּץ עַל־הַגְּבָעוֹת Ct 2^{8} *springing* (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) *upon the hills* (‖ מְדַלֵּג).

קֵץ v. קצץ.

[**קָצַב**] **vb. cut off, shear** (?) (NH קָצַב *decide, determine*, **Pi.** *chop* meat; Palm. קצבא *butcher*, so Syr. ܩܨܒ, JAram. קְצָבָא, and Ar. قَصَّابٌ as loan-word Frä^{258}; Ar. قَصَبَ also is *cut off* a branch);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקָצֵב־עֵץ 2 K 6^{6} *he cut off a stick*; *Pt. pass.* fpl. עֵדֶר הַקְּצוּבוֹת Ct 4^{2} *a flock of* (sheep) *that are shorn* (?).

†**קֶצֶב** **n.m.**$^{1\ K\ 6,\ 25}$ **1. cut, shape**; **2. extremity**;—**1.** ק abs., *shape* of cherubim 1 K 6^{25} (+ מִדָּה), of bases 7^{37} (+ *id.*). **2.** *extremity*, pl. cstr. קְצֵבֵי הָרִים Jon 2^{7} *the extremities* (bottoms) *of* (the) *mountains* (= קצבי הרים Ecclus 16^{19}).

†I. [**קָצָה**] **vb. cut off** (NH *id.*, *separate*, Ph. קצה *cut off, exterminate*; Aram. קְצָא, סְלָא *break off* (e.g. bread); Ar. قَصَا *be remote*, قُصْيَا *remote extremity*);—**Qal** *Inf.* קְצוֹת עַמִּים Hb 2^{10} *cutting off* many *peoples*; Vrss קְצוֹתָ (✓קצץ);

Gr Now conj. הֲצִיקוֹתָ. **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* בְּלָקְצוֹת 2 K 10[32] *to cut off in Israel;* read prob. לְקָצוֹף *to be angry with,* 𝔗 Hi Che[Crit. n. Is 14, 6 (in Comm.)] Kmp[Kau] Kit Benz, 𝔙 Gr לְקוּץ; *Pt.* מְקַצֶּה רַגְלַיִם Pr 26[6] (fig.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִקְצוּ Lv 14[41], acc. *dust; Inf. cstr.* הַקְצוֹת v[43], acc. *house,* in both appar. = קָצַע *scrape, scrape off* (q.v., v[41a]), and so prob. read, viz. הַקְצֵעוּ, הַקְצִיעַ, RS[JPhil. xvi (1888), 72] Dr-Wh Di-Ry Baen.

קָצֶה $_{\text{ד 92}}$ **n.**[**m.**] **end, extremity,** only sg.: abs. ק Gn 19[4]+3 t.; cstr. קְצֵה Ju 6[21]+; sf. קְצֵהוּ Gn 47[21]+4 t.; (מ)קְצֵיהֶם Ez 33[2] (sg.; Ges[§ 93 ss]); pl. (cstr.) supplied by קְצוֹת, v. foll.;—**1.** *end,* of staff Ju 6[21], rod 1 S 14[27.43], curtains Ex 26[5]=36[12] (P; cf. קְצָה); of conduit Is 7[8], river, = *mouth* v[18] (prob.), Jos 15[5.5] 18[19]; of field Gn 23[9], valley Jos 15[8], tribe v[21], sea v[2] Nu 34[3] (all P); of territory (גְּבוּל) Nu 20[16] (JE; just *without*), 22[36] (E; just *within*), cf. Ez 25[9] (al. sub **3**); מִק׳ גְּבוּל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קְצֵהוּ Gn 47[21] (J); cf. מִן־חַק׳ אֶל־חַק׳ Ex 26[28] = 36[33] (of side of tabern.); מִקְצֵה צָפוֹנָה Ez 48[1] *at the northern extremity,* cf. מִק׳ תֵּימָן Jos 15[1] (P); of earth, מִק׳ (הָ)אָרֶץ Is 5[26] 43[6] Dt 28[49] (all ‖ מֵרָחוֹק), Is 42[10]+4 t.; + phr. מִק׳ (הָ)אָרֶץ וְעַד־ק׳ הָאָרֶץ Dt 13[8] 28[64] Je 25[33], of land 12[12] (cf. Is 26[15]); of earth, abbrev. אֶל־ק׳ עַד־ק׳ הָא׳ 25[31] Is 48[20] 49[6] ψ 46[10], בְּק׳ הָא׳ Is 62[11]; of earth, בְּק׳־אֶרֶץ Pr 17[24], בְּק׳ תֵּבֵל ψ 19[5]; מִק׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 13[5] (‖ מֵאֶרֶץ מֶרְחָק), ψ 19[7] לִמְק׳ הַשׁ׳ (‖ עַל־קְצוֹתָם), בְּק׳ הַשׁ׳ Dt 30[4]=Ne 1[9]; וְעַד־ק׳ הַשׁ׳ Dt 4[32]. **2.** *border, outskirts,* of city 1 S 9[27] 14[2] Jos 4[19] 18[15], camp Nu 11[1] (JE); esp. to one approaching Ju 7[17.19] 2 K 7[5.8], so of armed force Ju 7[11], people Nu 22[41] (E), 23[13] (JE; emphat. ק׳ אֶפֶס, opp. כֻּלּוֹ), mt. Ex 19[12] (E), Jos 18[16] (JE); see also 3[8] (D), v[15] (JE), Ex 13[20] = Nu 33[6], Ex 16[35] Nu 33[37] Jos 13[27] (all P), Ru 3[7]. †**3.** condensed term for what is included within extremities, = the whole: מִק׳ אֶחָיו Gn 47[2] (J), cf. Ez 33[2]; abs. מִקְצֶה Gn 19[4] (J) = in (its) entirety; = on all sides, Je 51[31]+50[26] (מִקְצֶה for מִקֵּץ, Gie); so מִקְצֵהוּ Is 56[11] Di, but om. מִק׳ 𝔊 Du Che Marti. **4.** מִקְצֵה *at the end of* a certain time Jos 9[16] (JE), 2 S 24[8]+8 t.

†קָצֶה **n.f. et** (pl.) **m.** Ex 25,18 **end** (pl. 4 t. **f.** [c. num. masc.], Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 93] changes gender of num. in all, or regards as irregular agreement in gender (Ges[§ 97 c]); otherwise Kö[II. 1, 61, 176]); —abs. ק׳ Ex 25[19]+; pl. cstr. קְצוֹת 1 K 12[31]+; sf. קְצוֹתָיו Ex 27[4]+ (so also Ex 37[8] 39[4] Qr; Kt קצוותו, cf. קָצָת infr.), etc.;—**1.** *end,* sg. of בַּפֹּרֶת in tabern. Ex 25[19.19] = 37[8.8]; of curtain 26[4]=36[11]; elsewh. pl., הַבַּפֹּרֶת ק׳ 25[18]=37[7], cf. 25[19]=37[8]; of ephod 28[7] = 39[4], breast-plate 28[23.24.26] = 39[16.17.19], chains 28[25] = 39[18], grating 27[4] (appar. = *corners*); *tips* of wings 1 K 6[24.24]; of vine Ez 15[4]; ק׳ הָאָרֶץ *ends of the earth* Is 40[28] 41[5.9] Jb 28[24]; אַרְבַּע ק׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 49[36], cf. ψ 19[7]; ק׳ דְּרָכָיו Jb 26[14], i.e. the mere edge, minute part, of his doings. **2.** מִקְצוֹת הָעָם = *from the whole of* (fr. among) *the people,* 1 K 12[31] 13[33], cf. Ju 18[2] 2 K 17[32] (v. also Ecclus 16[17], and קָצֶה **3**).

†קֻצֶּה (Baer קֻצֶּה) **n.**[**m.**] **end** (on — Ba[NB § 12a], and [on ה] Kö[II. 1, 65]);—only ק׳ אֵין, usu. + ל, *no end to* (of), Is 2[7] Na 2[10] 3[3]; abs. אֵין קֵצֶה v[9].

†[קֻצּוֹ] **n.**[**m.**] **end, boundary** (on form Kö[II. 1, 61]);—only pl. cstr. קְצֵוֵי־אֶרֶץ *ends of the earth* ψ 48[11] 65[6]; *boundaries of the land* Is 26[15].

†קֻצָּת **n.f.** **end** (Lag[BN 10] Ges[§ 95 n]);—cstr. ק׳ Ne 7[69] (Gi Baer, v[70] van d. H.) +; sf. קֻצָּתָם Dn 1[5]; pl. abs. קְצוֹת Ex 38[5] ψ 65[9] (+ perh. קצוותו Ex 37[8] 39[4] Kt. v. קָצֶה; Kö[II. 1, 61] der. these pl. forms fr. [קֻצּוֹ]);—**1.** *end,* of *corners* of grating Ex 38[5] (‖ קְצוֹתָיו 27[4]), cf. Ex 37[8] 39[4] supr. (all P); *ends* of earth ψ 65[9]. **2.** מִקְצָת (some) *from the end of, some of* (מִן **3 b**) Ne 7[69] (so NH), Dn 1[2]. **3.** מִק׳ *at the end of* a certain time Dn 1[5.15.18].

II. קצה (✓of foll. (Ol[§ 215h] Kö[II. 1, 405]); cf. Ar. قَضَى *decide judicially, decree,* قَاضٍ *Kaḍi*).

†קָצִין **n.m.** Dn 11,18 **chief, ruler** (prop. *decider,* cf. Dr[Dn 11,8]);—abs. ק׳ Ju 11[6]+; cstr. קְצִין Is 3[7]; pl. cstr. קְצִינֵי Is 1[40]+; sf. קְצִינֶיךָ Is 22[3];—**1.** *chief, commander* in war Jos 10[24] (JE), Ju 11[6.11] (‖ רֹאשׁ), Dn 11[18]. **2.** *dictator,* Is 3[67]. **3.** more gen., *ruler,* man in authority, Is 1[10] 22[3] Mi 3[1.9]; of ants, אֵין ק׳ Pr 6[7] (+ שֹׁטֵר, מֹשֵׁל).—Pr 25[15] read probably קָצִף (Toy).

קְצוֹת v. קָצָת.

קצח (✓of foll.; mng. unknown; NH קָצַח = BH; Ar. قَزْح, قَزْح *seeds used for seasoning*).

†קֶצַח **n.m.** Is 28,27 **black cumin** (*Nigella sativa* Linn.; 𝔊 *μελάνθιον,* 𝔙 *gith, id.;* cf. Tr[NHB 444; Smith DB 2nd ed. Fitches] Post[Hastings DB Io.]);—plant with small black acrid seeds, used as condiment: abs. ק׳ Is 28[25.27.27].

I. קצע **vb. scrape, scrape off** (NH *id.,* also קְצִיעָה = BH, 𝔗 קְצִיעָתָא, Ar. قُصَاع *fine dust*); —**Hiph.** *id. Impf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַבַּיִת יַקְצִעַ Lv 14[41].

†1. [קְצִיעָה] **n.f. cassia**, a *powdered* bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. *κασία*, Lat. *casia*, Lewy[Fremdw. 37]); —pl. קְצִיעוֹת (מֹר וַאֲהָלוֹת) ψ 45[9] (Che now תִּרְצַח *are shed*, v. in [Ency. Bib. Cassia, n.]).

†II. קְצִיעָה **n.pr.f.** (*cassia*, fr. fragrance); —Job's second daughter Jb 42[14], Κασ(σ)ιαν (acc.).

†[מַקְצֵעָה] **n.[f.] scraping tool**, used in fashioning idols; —pl. בְּמַקְצֵעוֹת Is 44[13].

†II. קצע (√of foll.; cf. Aram. מְקַע, מָקְעָא *cut off*, also Ar. قطع *break off* (if for قطع, RS[JPhil. xvi. 74]), مقطع *place where something is cut off* or *ends abruptly* RS[infr.]; Sab. קצע appar. *cut off*, or the like, Sab Denkm[91]).

מִקְצַע **n.m.**[Ez 46, 21] **place of corner-structure**, (inner) **corner-buttress** (as (place of) *cutting off* of an inner angle if √rightly expl.; v. RS[l. c. 71–81]); —abs. מ Ne 3[19]+, עֹצֶ- Ne 3[20]+; cstr. עֹצֶ- Ez 46[21.21]; pl. abs. מִקְצֹעוֹת Ex 26[24] 36[29], cstr. מִקְצֹעֵי- Ez 46[22], מִקְצֹעוֹת v[21], also מִקְצֹעֹת Ex 26[23] 36[28] Di (not **Pu.** *Pt.* fr. קָצַע Thes Buhl[Lex 13] al.), but rd. prob. מִקְצֹעוֹת, so SS Baen; sf. מִקְצֹעוֹתָיו Ez 41[22]; —*corner-post* of altar Ez 41[22], tabern. Ex 26[23.24]=36[28.29]; (inner) *buttress-place* of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46[21.21.21.22]; of inner (rock-?) *buttress* at NE. corner of wall of Jerus., הַמִּ, nearly=n.pr., Ne 3[19.20.25], also (disting. fr. פִּנָּה) v[24] 2 Ch 26[9].

קָצַע **vb. denom. Hoph.** *Pt.* מְהֻקְצָעוֹת (Ew §192d Ol§78c Ges§53q.s.) Ez 46[22] *cornered*? *set in corners*? del. with M (cf. Ol) 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Hi Kö[I. 1, 294] Co Berthol Toy Krae.—Ex 26[23] 36[28] v. מִקְצַע.

†I. קָצַף **vb. be wroth** (NH *id.*, Hiph. *make wrathful* (rare); Syr. ܩܨܦ *be wrathful*, also *be anxious, fearful*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָ Gn 41[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצֹף Lv 10[6]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קְצֹף Is 54[9]; *Pt.* קֹצֵף Zc 1[15]; —*be wroth*: **1.** of God; abs. Dt 1[34] Is 57[16.17.17] 64[4.8] Zc 1[15]; c. עַל *against*, Lv 10[6] Nu 16[22] (P), Dt 9[19] Is 47[6] 54[9] La 5[22] Zc 1[2.15] Ec 5[5]; c. אֶל Jos 22[18] (P). **2.** of man; abs. Est 1[12] 2[21] 2 K 5[11]; c. עַל Gn 40[2] 41[10] (E), Ex 16[20] Lv 10[16] Nu 31[14] (P), Je 37[15] 1 S 29[4] 2 K 13[19]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִקְצַפְתָּ Dt 9[7]; 2 mpl. הִקְצַפְתֶּם v[8]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַקְצִיפוּ ψ 106[32]; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְצִיף Zc 8[14]; *Pt.* pl. מַקְצִפִים Dt 9[22]; —*provoke to wrath*, c. acc. י Dt 9[7.8.22] Zc 8[14]; so (acc. om.) ψ 106[32]. **Hithp.** *put oneself in a rage*: *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִתְקַצַּף Is 8[21], of hard-pressed people.

†1. קֶצֶף **n.m.**[2 K 3, 27] **wrath**; —abs. קְ Nu 1[53]+; קֶצֶף Jos 22[20]+; cstr. קֶצֶף Je 50[13]+; sf. קִצְפִּי Is 60[10]; קִצְפֶּךָ ψ 38[2], קִצְפֶּךָ 102[11], קִצְפּוֹ Je 10[10]; —**1.** of God: abs. Nu 17[11] (P), Dt 29[27] Is 60[10] Je 10[10] 21[5] 32[37] 50[13] ψ 38[2] 102[11] Zc 7[12]; c. עַל *against* Nu 1[53] 18[5] Jos 9[20] 22[20] (P), 2 K 3[27] 1 Ch 27[24] 2 Ch 19[2.10] 24[18] 29[8] 32[25.26] Is 34[2] Zc 1[2.15]; בְּשֶׁצֶף קְ Is 54[8]. **2.** of man (late), Est 1[18] Ec 5[16]. —Ho 10[7] v. II. קֶצֶף.

II. קצף (√of foll.; Ar. قَصَفَ *break, snap off*).

†קְצָפָה **n.f. a snapping** or **splintering** (on abstr. formation v. Ba[NB 87]); —Jo 1[7] (of fig-tree; ‖ שִׂפָּה).

†II. קֶצֶף **n.[m.]** prob. **splinter**; —only בְּקֶ עַל־פְּנֵי־מָיִם Ho 10[7] (sim. of helpless king).

[קָצַץ] **vb. cut off** (NH *id.*, also קֵץ *end*; As. *kaṣāṣu, hew off, cut off, kiṣṣatu, boundary-stone*, Belser[BAS II. 120, 139], cf. Hilpr[Assyriaca I. 12]; Ar. قَصَّ *cut, clip, cut off*; Aram. קְצַץ, קֵץ *cut off*, קִיצָא *end*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְקָצַתָּה Dt 25[12] (acc. כַּפָּהּ); *Pt. pass.* pl. cstr. קְצוּצֵי פְּאָה Je 9[25] 25[23] 49[32] (v. פְּאָה **1**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִצֵּץ ψ 129[4], וְקִ consec. Ex 39[3] ψ 46[10], וְקִצֵּץ 2 K 18[16]; *Impf.* וַיְקַצֵּץ 16[17]+, etc.; —*cut* or *hew off*, thumbs, toes, Ju 1[6], hands and feet 2 S 4[12]; *cut in two*, spear (חֲנִית) ψ 46[10], threads Ex 39[3] (P), cords ψ 129[4] (fig.); *cut in pieces*, vessels (of gold) 2 K 24[13] 2 Ch 28[24]; bases (הַמְּכֹנוֹת) 2 K 16[17] (so Kit Benz, transposing הַמְּסִגְּרוֹת), doors 2 K 18[16] (both, for the sake of metal sheathing). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְקֻצָּצִים Ju 1[7] *hewn off* (as v[6] supr.).

קֵץ[68] **n.m.**[Ez 7, 6] **end**; —קֵ abs. Am 8[2]+, cstr. Gn 4[3]+, עֵת־ Dn 8[17]; sf. קִצּוֹ Is 37[24]+, קִצּוֹ ‖ 2 K 19[23], etc.; —**1.** *end*, usu. of time, esp. in phr. מִקֵּץ *at the end of* a definite time Gn 8[6] (J), 41[1] (E), 16[3] (P)+15 t., +מִקֵּץ הֱיוֹת Est 2[12]; indef. Gn 4[3] (J) 1 K 17[7] Je 13[6]; so (late) לְקֵץ of indef. time 2 Ch 18[2] Ne 13[6] Dn 11[6.13]; defin. כְּעֵת צָאת הַקֵּ לְיָמִים שָׁנִים 2 Ch 21[19]; *end* of life, of a people Am 8[2] Ez 7[2.2.3.6.6] Je 51[13] La 4[18.18], cf. (of all flesh) Gn 6[13] (P); of individ. Jb 6[11] ψ 39[5] (‖ מְדַת יָמַי), Dn 9[26a] 11[45]; in eschatol. sense, עֵת עַוֹן קֵץ *time of final punishment* (Toy) Ez 21[30.34] 35[5]; לְקֵץ Hb 2[3] *to the end*; esp. Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, עֵת קֵץ *time of the end* 8[17] 11[35.40] 12[4.9], קְ מוֹעֵד 8[19]; cf. הַיָּמִין קְ 12[13], קְ alone 9[26b] 12[13]; *end*, cessation, abs. קְ לַמּוֹעֵד 11[27]; קְ הַפְּלָאוֹת 12[6], of words Jb 16[3], darkness 28[3],

perfection ψ 119[96]; קְ אֵין *no end*, of peace Is 9[6], iniquities Jb 22[5], toil Ec 4[8], עֲשׂוֹת סְפָרִים 12[12]. **2.** *end*, in space, קְצֵה מְלוֹן 2 K 19[23] *its remotest lodging-place* = Is 37[24] (v. מָלוֹן p. 533); אֵין קְ, of multitude Ec 4[16].—Je 50[26] v. קָצָה **3.**

†קְצִיץ **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above √ ?);—only in קְ עֵמֶק in Benj., Jos 18[21], Αμεκασεις, etc.

†[קִיצוֹן] **adj. at the end, outermost**;—fs. קִיצֹנָה, of curtain (יְרִיעָה) Ex 26[4.10a] = 36[11.17a]; ins. also prob. 26[10b] = 36[17b] so Kit (in Di) Baen.

†[קָצַר], I. קָצַר (Ges[§ 44c] Sta[§ 384, 2]) **vb. be short** (NH קָצֵר *short*, קִצֵּר *shorten;* Ar. قَصَرَ *shorten*, قَصُرَ *be short*, c. عَنْ *come short of;* JAram. קְצַר *be short*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָצַר Is 28[20] Mi 2[7] (SS קָצֵר fr. adj. קָצֵר); 3 fs. קָצְרָה Is 50[2] 59[1]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְצַר Jb 21[4]+, 3 fpl. תִּקְצֹרְנָה Pr 10[27]; *Inf. abs.* קָצוֹר Is 50[2]; *Pt. pass.* fpl. קְצֻרוֹת Ez 42[5];—*be short*, of bed Is 28[20] (fig.), of לְשָׁכוֹת Ez 42[5]; esp. (fig.) of יָד, i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11[23] (JE), c. מִן comp. Is 50[2] (+inf. abs.), 59[1]; c. נֶפֶשׁ, רוּחַ, = *be impatient* (opp. [אָרַךְ] **Hiph. 1** (c)): וַתִּקְצַר נֶפֶשׁ הָעָם Nu 21[4b] (JE), of utter discouragement, cf. (of רוּחַ) Jb 21[4]; וַתִּקְצַר נַפְשׁוֹ Ju 16[16] i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph. (representing יְ) Zc 11[8] (ב pers.) reach limit of patience with, endurance of; of יְ Ju 10[16] (ב rei); קְ רוּחַ יְ Mi 2[7] (v. supr.); קְ of time †Pr 10[27] (years of wicked). **Pi.** *shorten Pf.* 3 ms. קִצַּר יָמָיו ψ 102[24]. **Hiph.** *id.*, *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְצִרַתְ יָמָיו וגו׳ ψ 89[46].

†[קִצַּר] **adj. short**;—in phr. קִצְרֵי יָד 2 K 19[26] *short of hand*, feeble, = Is 37[27]; fig. קִצַּר אַפַּיִם Pr 14[7] = *impatient*, so קִצַּר רוּחַ v[29] (opp. אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם); of time קִצַּר יָמִים †Jb 14[1] *short-lived*.

†קֹצֶר **n.**[**m.**] **shortness**;—cstr. קְ רוּחַ Ex 6[9] (P) = *impatience*.

†II. [קָצַר] **vb. reap, harvest** (NH *id.*, also קָצִיר *harvest;* cf. As. *kaṣâru, join together, collect;* v. Dl[Pr 166 f.] Zehnpf[BAS 1.503] (not Syr. ܩܨܪ *bind*, Eth. ቀጸረ፡ [ቀፀረ፡] *constringere*, v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 735])**)**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָצְרוּ Je 12[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצֹר Is 17[5] Ec 11[4]+ Pr 22[8] Kt (Qr יְקַצֵּר); 3 mpl. יִקְצְרוּן Ru 2[9], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. קִצְרוּ Ho 10[12]+; *Inf. cstr.* לִקְצֹר 1 S 8[12]+; sf. קֻצָּרֵךְ Lv 23[22], קֻצְרְכֶם 19[9] 23[22]; *Pt.* קוֹצֵר Je 9[21]+, etc.:—*reap*, c. acc. of crop: acc. cogn. קָצִיר 1 S 6[13] 8[12] (+חָרִישׁ), Lv 19[9] 23[10.22] (all H) Dt 24[19]; acc. of grain Is 17[5] (fig.; ‖ אָסַף), Jb 24[6] (Qr; Kt vid. **Hiph.**), cf. Lv 25[5] (H), v[11] (P; + זָרַע), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19[29] = Is 37[30], Mi 6[15] (opp. זָרַע), Lv 19[9b] 23[22b] Ru 2[9] Ec 11[4] (+זָרַע); obj. קְצִים Je 12[13] (opp. זָרַע); *Pt.* = *reaper* Am 9[13] (+חוֹרֵשׁ), Je 9[21] (sim.), ψ 129[7] (‖ מְעַמֵּר), + Is 17[5] (for קָצִיר, so Buhl[Lex 13] Marti); pl. 2 K 4[18] Ru 2[3.4.5.6.7.14]; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10[12] (+זָרַע), of evil Ho 8[7] (both + זָרַע), 10[13] (+חָרַשׁ), Jb 4[8] (+חָרַשׁ, זָרַע), Pr 22[8]; ψ 126[5] they that sow (זָרַע) in tears *shall reap* in joy. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יקצירו Jb 24[6] Kt (< Qr יְקַצֵּרוּ, v. supr.).

†I. קָצִיר **n.m.**[Je 8, 20] **harvesting, harvest** (cf. Lag[BN 173]);—abs. קְ Gn 45[6]+, cstr. קְצִיר Ju 15[1]+; sf. קְצִירְךָ Lv 19[9]+, etc.;—*harvest:* **1.** process of *harvesting*, Gn 45[6] (E; + חָרִישׁ), Ru 2[21]. **2.** *what is reaped, harvested, crop*, spec. of grain: Gn 8[22] (+זֶרַע; J), Is 17[11] (fig.; cf. נוֹר; ‖ זֶרַע), קְ יְאֹר 23[3] (‖ *id.*) i.e. exported grain of Egypt; קְ חִטִּים Ex 34[22] (JE), ins. also 2 S 24[15] (G Th We Dr al.), קְ לֶקֶם Lv 19[9b] 23[22b]; קְ as eaten Je 5[17] Jb 5[5] (but rd. here קְצִרוּ G Me Bu al., cf. Bev[JPhil. xxvi.304]); as acc. cogn. c. קָצַר 1 S 8[12] Dn 24[19] Lv 19[9a] 23[10.10.22a] קְ סְפִיחַ Lv 25[5] (all H), קְ חִטִּים 1 S 6[13]; of ripe grain Is 1[11] (קְ שְׂדֵה), 4[13] (קְ בָּשֵׁל); fig. of punishment Ho 6[11]; of vintage Is 16[9] (‖ קַיִץ; rd. prob. בָּצִיר as ‖ Je 48[32], Buhl[Lex 13]). **3.** *time of harvest*, Ex 34[21] (+חָרִישׁ; JE), 2 S 21[10] (23[13] rd. הַצּוּר as ‖ 1 Ch 11[15], so GL Th We and most), Is 9[2] (sim.), 18[5] (fig.), Je 5[24], ‖ קַיִץ 8[20] Pr 6[8] 10[5] 26[1] (sim.); opp. חֹרֶף 20[4]; קְ יְמֵי Jos 3[21] (JE), 2 S 21[9a], קְ יוֹם Pr 25[13] (sim.), קְ עֵת(־הַ) Je 50[16] 51[33] (fig.); of *wheat-harvest*, קְ יְמֵי חִטִּים Gn 30[14] (J), Ju 15[1], without יְמֵי Ru 2[23b], קְ־ח הַיּוֹם הֲלוֹא 1 S 12[17]; *barley harvest*, חֹם קָצִיר (הַ)שְּׂעֹרִים קְ 2 S 21[9b] Ru 1[22] 2[23a]; Is 18[4]; חַג הַקְ Ex 23[16] (E). On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 57 ff.] Hayman[Smith DB AGRICULTURE].—Is 17[5] rd. לִקְצֹר, v. קָצַר.

†II. קָצִיר **n.m.**[Is 27, 11] usually coll., **boughs, branches** (connex. with above √dub.);—abs. קְ Jb 14[9]; sf. קְצִירִי Jb 29[19] (in fig.; ‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ), קְצִירוֹ 18[16] (fig.; ‖ *id.*); קְצִירָהּ Is 27[11]; pl. sf. קְצִירֶיהָ ψ 80[12].

קֶצֶת v. I. קצה.

קֹר, קַר v. I. קרר. קֵר v. I. קִיר.

I. קָרָא **vb. call, proclaim, read** (NH *id., read aloud, read;* Ph. קרא *call;* Ar. قَرَأَ *read aloud, recite* (the ʿKor'ān'), القُرْآن *the Ḳor'ān;* Aram. קְרָא, קַל *call*, etc., so OAram.

קרא, Nab. *id.*, Palm. *id.*, קרח);—**Qal** 855 *Pf.* ק׳ Gn 11 19+, 3 fs. consec. וְקָרְאַת Is 7 14 (Ges§ 74g); 2 ms. קָרָאתָ Ju 12 1+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 2 19+; sf. יִקְרָאוֹ Je 23 6, -אֶהֱוֶ Is 41 2+; 1 s. אֶקְרָא Dt 32 3+, וָאֶקְרָאָה 1 S 28 15 (Ges§ 48d Nes Marg. 15); 3 fpl. וַתִּקְרָאנָה Ru 4 17.17, וַתִּקְרָאן Nu 25 2; 2 fpl. תִּקְרָאנָה Ru 1 20.21, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְרָא Ju 7 3+, sf. קָרְאֵנִי ψ 50 15, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קְרֹא 1 S 3 6+, קְרֹאת (Baer אֹת-) Ju 8 1 (Ges§ 74h); sf. קָרְאִי ψ 4 2+, etc.; *Pt. act.* קוֹרֵא Am 5 8+, קֹרֵא Je 1 15+; pl. קֹרְאִים ψ 99 6 (Ges§§ 74l; 75oo); *pass.* קָרוּא Est 5 12; pl. קְרוּאִים 1 S 9 22 Ez 23 23, קְרֻאִים 1 S 9 13+; cstr. קְרוּאֵי Nu 1 16 Qr (Kt קריאי), 26 9 Kt (Qr קְרִיאֵי, v. קָרִיא);—**1. a.** *call, cry, utter a loud sound,* Ju 9 7 2 S 18 25 (in v 28 read וַיִּקְרֹב We, confirmed by ⑥L, so Dr and all recent Comm.), Je 4 6 Dn 8 16 (all+אמר), 2 K 7 11 (on text v. Kit Benz), Is 6 4; for help Gn 39 15.18 (J); of pleading in court Is 59 4 (ב of manner); explicitly בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל Gn 39 14 (J), 1 K 18 27.28 2 K 18 28=Is 36 13=2 Ch 32 18, קוֹל גָּדוֹל Ez 9 1 (+בְּאָזְנַי); c. אַחֲרֵי pers. 1 S 20 37 (+אָמַר), 24 8 (Gi; v9 van d. H. Baer; +לֵאמֹר), Je 12 6. **b.** *call, cry,* obj. in orat. recta Ju 7 20 1 S 3 4 (rd. שְׁמוּאֵל שְׁמוּאֵל; ⑥ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v6 (cf. ⑥), v9 (agst. accents), v10 (v. שְׁמוּאֵל), 20 38 2 S 20 16 2 K 11 14 Je 20 8 Lv 13 45; =utter, speak Je 36 18; of command Gn 45 1 (E). **2. a.** *call unto* some one: אֶל pers. (oft.+אָמַר; sts. c. מִן loc.), Gn 3 9 19 5 Ex 3 4 Is 6 3+ oft.; c. עַל (for אֶל) of satyrs Is 34 14 (so Vrss Ges Che Comm. al. >recent Comm. from II. קָרָא or קָרָה which (in Qal) alw. take accus.); unto (אֶל) יי (God), in praise †ψ 66 17 1 Ch 4 10, usu. for help, Ju 15 18 1 S 12 17.18 Ho 7 7 ψ 3 5 4 4+, +עַל pers. *against* Dt 15 9 24 15; to (ל) יי (God) †Jb 14 14 ψ 57 3 141 1; to (ל) a servant (for service) 2 K 4 36 Jb 19 16, so (אֶל) 2 S 1 15; *call* to (ל) one Je 3 4 (+orat. rect.), La 4 15 (*id.*), Pr 2 3 (לְבִינָה); subj. יי Mi 6 9 Je 35 17. **b.** *cry* for help, abs., (poet. and late) Zc 7 13 Is 58 9 65 24 Jb 5 1 9 16 Pr 21 13 ψ 4 2 20 10+10 t. ψψ (147 9 of young ravens); בְּאָזְנַי Ez 8 18. **c.** ק׳ בְּשֵׁם יי *call with name of* יי (i.e. use it in invocation): Gn 4 26 12 8 2 K 5 11 Je 10 25=ψ 79 6+16 t. (1 K 18 24 of specif. appeal to יי to display his power),+Is 65 1 (v. **Pu.**); with name of Baal †1 K 18 24.25.26. **d.** late, c. acc. dei Is 43 22 ψ 14 4+4 t. ψψ; abs. ψ 116 2. **3.** *proclaim:* **a.** c. acc. rei procl. Am 4 5 Gn 41 43 Dt 15 2 Je 31 6 Lv 25 10+; ק׳ צוֹם *proclaim a fast* 1 K 21 9.12 Je 36 9+, ק׳ מוֹעֲדֵי יי Lv 23 2.4; ק׳ sq. orat. rect. Ex 34 6, etc.; sq. ל pers. Je 34 8.15.17.17 Is 61 1, עַל pers. (*against, concerning*) 1 K 13 4.32 Je 49 29 La 1 15; *proclaim* peace to (ל pers.) Ju 21 13; cf. ק׳ אֵלֶיהָ לְשָׁלוֹם Dt 20 10; ק׳ c. acc. cogn. מִקְרָא Is 1 13, הַקְרִיאָה Jon 3 2 (+אֶל). **b.** יי ק׳ שֵׁם Dt 32 3 ψ 99 6; so (earlier) יי ק׳ בְּשֵׁם Ex 33 19 34 5 (JE); cf. ק׳ בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב Is 44 5 (but read יִקְרָא, Lo Che and most). **c.** יי ק׳ בְּשֵׁי עָלַי ψ 49 12 *proclaim (with) name over* landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bae); *proclaim* one's own name Ru 4 11 = become famous; pt. pass. *proclaimed,* i.e. renowned Ez 23 23. **d.** abs. *make proclamation* (sts.+אָמַר, לֵאמֹר) Ju 7 3 Je 2 2 (בְּאָזְנֵי) Zc 1 14.17 Jon 3 4 Is 40 3.6+, c. עַל *concerning* Ne 6 7, *against* 1 K 13 2 Jon 1 3. †**4. a.** *read aloud,* oft. בְּאָזְנֵי, less oft. לִפְנֵי, c. ב of roll, book Je 36 6.8.14 Ne 8 3.8 9 3 2 Ch 34 18,+acc. of words Je 36 8.10; obj. om. Ex 24 7 (E) Je 36 15; c. acc. of roll, book v 15.21 51 63 2 K 22 10 2 Ch 34 24, of letter (סֵפֶר), writing 2 K 5 7 Is 29 11.12 Je 29 29, columns of manuscript Je 36 23; c. acc. of words Jos 8 34.35 Je 36 6 51 61 2 K 23 2=2 Ch 34 30, cf. Dt 31 11. **b.** *read,* to oneself, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17 19 Ne 8 18, so of vision written on tablets Hb 2 2; c. acc. of letter (סֵפֶר) 2 K 19 14 = Is 37 14, book 2 K 22 8; abs. Is 34 16. **c.** *read,* for hear read, 2 K 22 16. **5.** *summon:* usu. **a.** c. ל pers.: Gn 12 18 20 8.9 Nu 22 5.20.37 Ju 8 1 1 S 3 5.6.8.8+oft. (c. 100 t.),+ל reflex. 1 K 1 28.32, +אֶל loc. Ex 19 20,+אֶל pers. 2 S 9 2,+inf. purpose Jos 24 9 Ju 12 1 14 16 1 S 28 15,+מִן loc. Ho 11 1 Ju 4 6; +בְּשֵׁמֶךָ Is 45 4 *summon* by thy name; specif. *summon=invite* (esp. to feast) Ex 34 15 Ju 14 15 (+inf. purpose) 1 S 16 3 (+בְּזִבְחוֹ, rd. prob. לִזְבֹּחַ v. HPS), v5 (+לִזְבֹּחַ), 1 K 19 26+(c. 17 t.). **b.** c. אֶל pers. Ex 10 24 Jos 4 4 10 24 1 K 13 21+(c. 20 t.); אֶל pers.+ל pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8 21 Je 42 8; =*call for* (demand to see), c. אֶל pers. 2 K 18 18; c. ל rei=demand, require Pr 18 6 cf. 27 16 (prob. corrupt, v. Toy). **c.** c. acc. pers. Gn 41 8.14 Ex 2 7 (+ל pers.), v7 Am 5 16 (+אֶל rei), Is 13 3 (ל rei), 1 S 3 16 22 11+(c. 33 t.), ins. וַיִּקְרָא in this sense also 2 S 15 12 ⑥L We Dr and most; +inf. purpose Nu 24 10, ק׳ מְפֻזָּרָה עַיִם Is 46 11; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5 6; specif. *invite,* 1 S 9 24 (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1 9 (also+ל, MT), v10 12 20 (+אֶל loc.), Dt 33 19 (acc. loc.); אֲנִי קָרוּא לָהּ Est 5 12, pt. pass. elsewh. pl., *invited ones, guests* 1 S 9 13.22 2 S 15 11 1 K 1 41.49 Zp 1 7 Pr 9 18; *invite* or *summon* (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7 11; usu. obj. יי (poet. and late) Je 29 12 2 S 22 4.7=ψ 18 4.7 Is 55 6 La 3 57 Jb 27 10 ψ 50 15 86 5+8 t. ψψ, acc. יי שֵׁם La 3 55; acc. חכמה Pr 1 28. **d.** abs. *call, summon* Am 7 4 (+ל rei), Is 22 12 (*id.*), 1 S 3 5.6

Zc 7[13]; subj. יי (God) Is 52[2] 65[12] 66[4] Jb 13[22] 14[15], קְרוֹאַי הָעֵדָה Nu 1[17] Qr (Kt קְרִיאַי), 26[9] Kt (Qr קְרִיאֵי !). **e.** *call and commission, appoint*, acc. pers., Is 48[15] 49[1], + בְּשֵׁם *by name, specifically*, Ex 31[2] 35[30] Is 43[1] 45[3]. **f.** *call and endow* (with privilege) Is 51[2] 54[6] 55[5]. **6.** *call = name:* **a.** (early and most common usage), *call* one's name (שֵׁם) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. Gn 3[20] 4[25.26] 5[2.3.29] + 34 t. Gn, Ex 2[10.22] Ho 1[4.6.9] Is 7[14] 8[3] 9[5] + 10 t. (Je 46[17] read קָרְאוּ שֵׁם Θ Gie al.); of places, etc., Gn 4[17] 11[9] + 17 t. Gn, Ju 1[17.26] 2[5] 15[19] 18[29] + 21 t. **b.** c. acc. of appellation only, Ez 39[11]. **c.** acc. pers. vel loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2[18] Dt 3[14] Je 23[6] Is 58[5] Nu 32[41]. **d.** acc. pers. + cl. ψ 89[27]. **e.** = *give name to*, acc. appell. + ל pers. (loc., vel rei): (1) pers. Ho 2[18] Gn 35[18] 1 S 4[21] Je 3[19] 30[17] 33[16] + 9 t.; (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 18[12] 2 S 2[16] 5[9] 6[8] Jos 22[34] (name lost, Θ Heb.Codd. ins. עֵד; cf. Di Steuern), Gn 1[5.8] 2[19.19] Ex 33[7] + 30 t. + Jb 17[14] (ל + sentence incl. name). **f.** c. בְּשֵׁם + ל Is 40[26], cf. 65[11] (שֵׁם אַחֵר), ψ 147[4] (שֵׁמוֹת), Ru 4[17] (לֵאמֹר + שֵׁם), Gn 2[20] 26[18.18] (all c. שֵׁם). **g.** c. ל rei + עַל־שֵׁם 2 S 18[18]. **h.** *call by* (ב) names the names (acc.) of cities Nu 32[38]; *call* to (ל) city, + appell., + בִּשְׁמוֹ v[42]. **i.** *call* cities (acc.) בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specify them, Jos 21[9] 1 Ch 6[50] (בִּשְׁמוֹת). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָא Je 4[20] +, 1 s. נִקְרֵאתִי Est 4[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֵא Gn 2[23] +, וַיִּקָּרֵא Ez 20[29] +, etc.; *Pt.* נִקְרָא Is 43[7] Je 44[26]; pl. נִקְרָאִים Is 48[1] Est 6[1]; —**1.** reflex., עִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִק׳ Is 48[2] *from the holy city they call themselves.* **2.** pass. *be called:* **a.** *be proclaimed* (cf. **Qal 3**), of יי שֵׁם Je 44[26] (בְּפִי instr.); of man's name = be famous Ru 4[14]; = be announced Je 4[20]. **b.** *be read aloud* (cf. **Qal 4**): impers. c. ב of book, + בְּאָזְנֵי Ne 13[1]; subj. records Est 6[1] (לְפָנַי). **c.** *be summoned* (cf. **Qal 5**): Is 31[4] (עַל *against*); Est 3[12] 4[11.11] 8[9]; + בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specifically, 2[14]. **d.** *be named* (cf. **Qal 6**): (1) appell. subj. + ל pers. Gn 2[23] *to her shall be called 'woman,'* 1 S 9[9] Is 32[5] 62[4.12] Pr 16[21]; + ל loc. 2 S 18[18] Is 1[26] 35[8] Je 19[6]. (2) וְנִקְרָא שְׁמוֹ וגו׳ Dt 25[10], so Gn 35[10] Dn 10[1] Ez 20[29] (of place); אֶת־שְׁמָךְ Ez 20[29]. (3) וְנִקְרָאָה יְרוּשׁ׳ וגו׳ Zc 8[3], so of land Dt 3[13], temple Is 56[7]. (4) esp. נִקְרָא שֵׁם יי עַל, denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15[16], people Dt 28[10] Je 14[9] Am 9[12] Is 63[19] 2 Ch 7[14], ark 2 S 6[2] (del. 2nd שֵׁם Θ We Dr al.), = 1 Ch 13[6] (adding עָלָיו Oettli Kau; > Kit[Bpl] שְׁמוֹ שֵׁם), temple 1 K 8[43] = 2 Ch 6[33], Je 7[10.11.14.30] 32[34] 34[15], city Je 25[29] Dn 9[18], city + people v[19]; so name of man 2 S 12[28], as given to his wife Is 4[1]. (5) be called שֵׁם עַל, i.e. reckoned to, Gn 48[6] Is 54[5] 61[6]; עַל־שֵׁבֶט 1 Ch 23[14], cf. Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63]. (6) *be called* בְּשֵׁם Is 43[7] 48[1]. (7) בְּיִצְחָק יִקָּ׳ לְךָ זָרַע Gn 21[12], i.e. in (through) יִצ׳ shall seed be reckoned to thee; וְיִקָּרֵא בָהֶם שְׁמִי 48[16] *through them shall my name be called*, i.e. perpetuated. (8) *be named* = mentioned, of pers. Is 14[20]. (9) subj. שֵׁם Ec 6[10], i.e. thing is known. †**Pu.** (Ez and Is[2]) *Pf.* 3 ms. קֹרָא *be called*, subj. appell. + ל pers. vel rei = *be named*, Is 48[8] Ez 10[13] (קֹ׳); וְקֹרָא consec. Is 58[12] 61[3] 62[2] (שֵׁם חָדָשׁ); גּוֹי לֹא קֹרָא 65[1] (< קָרָא or קֹרֵא [**Qal 2 c**], Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.); *be called and privileged* (cf. **Qal 5 f**), *Pt.* יִשְׂ׳ מְקֹרָאִי 48[12].

†**I. קֹרֵא n.m.** Je 17,11 usu. **partridge** (fr. *calling;* v. Gray in FFP[123] Post[Hastings DB s.v. Tristr Moab 129, 144 f.; otherwise Bo[Hieroz. Pt. 2, 81 ff.; ed. Rosenm. vol. II. 632 ff.]);—1 S 26[20] Je 17[11], cf. עֵין הַקֹּ׳ Ju 15[19].

†**II. קוֹרֵא n. pr. m.** Κωρηβ, Κωρη, etc.; Levites: **1.** 1 Ch 9[19] 26[1] (קָרֵא). **2.** 2 Ch 31[14].

†**[קָרִיא] adj. called, summoned;** — pl. cstr. as subst.; קְרִיאֵי מוֹעֵד Nu 16[2] *the summoned ones of assembly*, term. techn. for representatives, councillors; so קְרִיאֵי הָעֵדָה 1[16] Kt (Qr קְרוּאֵי), 26[9] Qr (Kt קרואי ! cf. ✓**Qal 5 d**).

†**קְרִיאָה n.f. proclamation;** — Jon 3[2].

מִקְרָא 23 **n.m.** Ex 12,16 **convocation, convoking, reading;**—מ׳ abs. Is 1[13] Ne 8[8]; cstr. Ex 12[16] +; pl. cstr. מִקְרָאֵי Lv 23[2] +; sf. מִקְרָאָה (Ges[§ 91 k]) Is 4[5];—**1.** *convocation, sacred assembly* Is 1[13] (after קְרֹא), 4[5]; usu. explicitly מ׳ קֹדֶשׁ, term. techn. in P for religious gathering on Sabbath and certain sacred days, Ex 12[16.16] + 14 t. Lv 23 Nu 28, 29, + (pl.) Lv 23[2.4.37]. **2.** (n. verbi, as Aram. Inf., Ges[§ 45 e, cf. 115 d]) *convoking*, מ׳ הָעֵדָה Nu 10[2]. **3.** *reading* Ne 8[8].

II. [קָרָא] 137 **vb. encounter, befall** (‖ form of קָרָה, q.v.; SI[4] לקרת *to meet, opposite;* Ar. قَرَّى, *put part to part;* Min. קרא *set opposite*, Hom Chrest. 127);—**Qal** 131 *Pf.* 5 3 ms. sf. קָרָאנִי Je 13[22] Jb 4[2]; 3 fs. קָרָאת Dt 31[29] Je 44[23], etc.; *Impf.* 4 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 49[1], sf. יִקְרָאֻנִּי Gn 42[4]; 3 fpl. וַתִּקְרָאנָה Lv 10[19]; Ex 1[10] rd. 3 fs. sf. תִּקְרָאנִי (Sam Vrss Di Ges[§ 47 k] So[Kau] Baen); *Inf. cstr.* 121 לִקְרַאת (Ges[§ 19 k] Ol[§ 137]), Gn 15[10] +, etc.; *Pt.* fpl. sf. קֹרְאֹתֵיהֶ Is 51[19];—**1.** *meet, encounter*, only inf. cstr. לִקְרַאת oft. = prep. *toward, against* (Kö[II. 1, 317]), almost always c. acc. pers., after vb. of motion, Is 7[3] Gn 19[1] 24[17] Ju 4[18.22] 1 K 2[8] +; in war, battle,

Ju 7^{24} $20^{25.31}$ 1 S 4^{1} 1 K 20^{27}+, after עֲרֹךְ 2 S $10^{9.10.17}$+, ψ 35^{3} v. I. סגר **2 b**; לְחַזֵּק לֵב לְ׳ Jos 11^{20} *to harden their heart to encounter the war* with Isr.; after חָנָה (without vb. of motion), †1 S 10^{10} 2 S 15^{32} 16^{1} 1 K 18^{7} Pr 7^{10}; in constr. prægn. וַיִּשְׂמַח לְ׳ Ju 19^{3} *he rejoiced to meet him*, + 1 S 6^{13} (Ⓖ We Dr al.); חרד לְ׳ 1S 16^{4} 21^{2}; so c. שׁאג Ju 14^{5}, הרע 15^{14}, מצא 2 K 10^{15}, נצב Ex 5^{20} 7^{15} Nu 22^{34}, etc.; redund. יִקְרֶה ׳ לְ׳ Nu 23^{3}; implic. of *helping*, Is 21^{14} ψ 59^{5} (fig.); לְ׳ נָחְשִׁים Nu 24^{1} he did not go *to encounter* (in expectation of) *signs of divination;* in metaph. Is 14^{9}, לְ׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ Am 4^{12}. **2.** fig. *befall* c. acc. pers., bad sense Gn $42^{4.38}$ Dt 31^{29} Je 13^{22} 44^{23} Is 51^{19} Jb 4^{14} Lv 10^{19}; of war Ex 1^{10} (v. supr.); in gen., Gn 49^{1}. **Niph.** *meet unexpectedly; Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָא, c. עַל pers. Ex 5^{3}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּרְאוּ c. לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 18^{9}; *Pf.* 20^{1}, c. שָׁם, *chanced to be there; Impf.* of bird's nest Dt 22^{6} (לִפְנֵי); *Inf. abs.* נִקְרֹא v. קרה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וַתַּקְרֵא Je 32^{23} *thou didst cause* all this evil *to befall* them (acc. pers. et rei).

לִקְרַאת[קְרַאת], לִקְרַאת *to meet*, v. II. קרא.

I. [קָרַב], קָרַב[279] **vb. come near, approach** (NH *approach, be offered;* As. *karâbu, approach;* Ar. قَرُبَ, قَرِبَ *be near, approach;* so Eth. ቀርበ: Sab. קרב *approach* a woman (sexually, v. **1 a** infr.), DHM[Hofmus. No. 6, l. 2], but also gen. דּ רחק וקרב *he who is far and he who is near* CIS[IV, no. 95, 7, 8] cf. SabDenkm[No. 12, 9, 10]; Aram. קָרֵב, ܩܪܒ, *approach;* also, = *oblation*, Sab. קרבן DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 672] Ar. قُرْبَانٌ, OAram. קורבנא, קרבן, ܩܘܪܒܢܐ, Syr. ܩܘܪܒܢܐ; cf. As. *kurbannu* (כ), Dl[HWB 361]);—**Qal**[93] *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Gn 20^{4}+; 3 fs. קָרְבָה Zp 3^{2}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרַב Gn 37^{18}+etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְרַב 2 S 20^{16}+, קָרְבָה ψ 69^{19}; mpl. קִרְבוּ Ex 16^{9}; *Inf. abs.* קָרוֹב Ec 4^{17} De Siegf Ol[§ 249c] Sta[§ 642c] Kö[I. 175]; *cstr.* קָרֹב ψ 27^{2} 32^{9}, לְקָרְבָה Ex 36^{2}, etc.;—*approach:* **1. a.** c. אֶל pers. (27 t.) Gn 37^{18} Nu 18^{4} Mal 3^{5} (+לְמִשְׁפָּט), Jon 1^{6}+; in kindness 1 K 2^{7}, of ׳ to help ψ 69^{19}; for war, battle, Ex 14^{20} Ju 20^{24}; unto God †1 S 14^{36} (+הֲלֹם), Zp 3^{2}, ׳ †Ez 44^{15} Is 48^{16}; *approach* sexually, of man, †Gn 20^{4} Is 8^{3} Dt 22^{14} Lv $18^{6.14.19}$ (H) Ez 18^{6}; of woman †Lv 20^{16} (אֶל of beast); ק׳ אֵלֶיךָ Is 65^{5} = *keep to thyself* (‖ אַל־תִּגַּשׁ־בִּי); c. עַל pers., in hostility, ψ 27^{2} (+inf. purpose), so prob. מִקְּרֹב־לִי ψ 55^{19} *that none may approach me* (ק׳ inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, > n. = *battle*). **b.** אֶל loc. Ex 32^{19} Dt 2^{37} 20^{10} Jos 8^{5} Pr 5^{8}; אֶל rei Jos 3^{3} Ez 42^{14} 44^{16} Lv 22^{3} (H), Ex 36^{2}+5 t. P; עַל־הַמּוּכָּה אֶל־הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 K 16^{12}; Dt 20^{2}. †**c.** לִפְנֵי pers. (׳) Ex 16^{9} Lv 16^{1} ψ 119^{169} (of cry); before men Nu 9^{6} Jos 17^{4}. †**d.** מוּל gent. Dt 2^{19}. †**e.** ב loc. Ju 19^{13} ψ 91^{10} (of evil). †**f.** ל loc. Jb 33^{22}; adv. loc. הֲלֹם Ex 3^{5}, הֲנָּה Is 57^{3} (cf. **g**, 2 S 20^{16}). †**g.** *draw near* for a purpose, c. Inf. 1 S 17^{48} 2 S 15^{5} Dt 25^{11} Ex 12^{48} Lv 21^{17} Nu 17^{5} Is 34^{1} Ec 4^{17}, + (Inf. om.) Lv 21^{18}; c. וְ subord. 2 S 20^{16} (+עַד־הֲנָּה); c. לְמִשְׁפָּט Is 41^{1} (cf. **a.** Mal 3^{5}); + Imv. Dt 5^{24} Jos 10^{24} Lv 10^{4}, + Impf. Jos 10^{24} Lv 10^{5}. **h.** abs. (15 t.) Jos $7^{14.14.14}$ (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5^{19} (of ׳'s counsel), 41^{5}+, La 3^{57} (of ׳, to help); וַיִּתֹּךְ הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20^{29} i.e. the battle was joined; of calamities Ez 9^{1}, ק׳ קִצֵּנִי La 4^{16}. †**2.** of time, *draw near*, Gn 27^{41} Dt 15^{9} Ez 12^{23}; spec. ק׳ יְמֵי פ׳ לָמוּת Gn 47^{29} Dt 31^{14} 1 K 2^{1}. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְרַב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 22^{7} *he shall be brought unto God* (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2 mpl. consec. וְנִקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7^{14} (cf. **Qal 1 h**). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. קֵרַבְתִּי Is 46^{13}; 3 pl. קֵרְבוּ Ho 7^{6} (v. infr.), Ez 36^{8}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּקָרֵב ψ 65^{5}; 1 s. sf. אֲקָרְבֶנּוּ Jb 31^{37}; *Imv.* ms. קָרֵב Ez 37^{17}; mpl. קָרְבוּ Is 41^{21};—*cause to approach, bring near:* **1.** in space, acc. rei + אֶל Ez 37^{17}; = *receive*, acc. pers. Jb 31^{37} (Thes Du; most *approach majestically, march up to*), acc. om. ψ 65^{5}; ק׳ רִיבְכֶם Is 41^{21} *bring on your suit!* **2.** in time, ק׳ צִדְקָתִי Is 46^{13} (of ׳), לָבוֹא ק׳ Ez 36^{8} *they have brought near to come, brought their coming near*, it is at hand (cf. **Hiph.** Gn 12^{11}).—Ho 7^{6} rd. בָּעֵר for קָרְבוּ (קִרְבּוֹ RS Proph. IV, N. 19), cf. Ⓖ Now. **Hiph.**[177] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְרִיב Gn 12^{11}+, רִב- Nu 7^{19}; 2 ms. וְהִקְרַבְתָּ Ex 29^{3}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְרִיב Ez 44^{27}+, רִב- 46^{4}; וַיַּקְרֵב Ju 3^{17}+; 1 pl. וְנַקְרֵב Nu 31^{50}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַקְרֵב Nu 3^{6}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַקְרֵב Lv 6^{7}; cstr. הַקְרִיב Ju 3^{18}+, etc.; *Pt.* מַקְרִיב Lv 3^{1}+, etc.;—**1. a.** *bring near, bring, present*, c. acc. rei, Ju 5^{25} (+בְּסֶפֶל), cf. Ex 29^{3} (+בַּסֶּפֶל); tribute ψ 72^{10}; מִנְחָה Ju 3^{17} (+ל pers.), v.[18]; cf. (ל pers.) Mal 1^{8}; שְׂדֵה בְּשָׂדֵהוּ יַ׳ Is 5^{8} i.e. *join, incorporate;* pregn., c. מִן loc. 2 K 16^{14} (v. RS Sem. I. 466 ff., 2nd ed. 496 ff.); acc. of case, affair, †Dt 1^{17} (+אֶל pers.), Nu 27^{5} (+לִפְנֵי ׳); c. acc. pers.: + אֶל pers. Nu 15^{33} 25^{6} Jos 8^{23}, + אֶל reflex.

Ex 28[1], + אֵת (prep.) reflex. Nu 18[2]; abs., of pers., *make an approach* Ex 14[10]. **b.** of time, הִקְרִיב לָבוֹא Gn 12[11]; תַּקְרִיבִי לָלֶדֶת Is 26[17]; וַתַּקְרִיבִי יָמַיִךְ Ez 22[4]. **2.** as term. techn. (c. 158 t.), chiefly in Ez HP, *bring near*, of presenting, dedicating, or offering to יי: †**a.** c. acc. pers., (1) Aaron and his sons, and Levites, sts. c. אֶל, לִפְנֵי, pers. or loc., Ex 29[4.8] 40[12.14] Lv 3[6] 7[35] 8[6.13.24] Nu 8[9.10] 16[5.5.9.10], cf. (of prince, subj. יי) Je 30[21]; (2) for selection by lot Jos 7[16.17.17.18] 1 S 10[20.21]; (3) for ordeal of מֵי הַמָּרִים Nu 5[16]. **b.** usually (c. 142 t.) c. acc. of offering, with or without further complement (אֶל, לִפְנֵי loc., לִי, לִפְנֵי יי; rarely אֶל, ל, of priest, etc.): (1) animal-offering Lv 3[7-12] 8[18.22] (all + סְמִכַת of offerer), Ex 29[10] Lv 1[15] 4[3.14] +, etc.; (2) זֶבַח Lv 7[16]; עֹלָה Nu 29[13.36]; אִשֶּׁה Lv 3[3.14] 23[8.25] +; †(3) blood Lv 1[5] (+זָרַק), 7[33] 9[9]; (4) מִנְחָה Lv 2[8] 6[7] 7[12] 23[16] Nu 5[25] 6[16] 15[9]; לֶחֶם אֱלֹהֶיו Lv 21[6.8.17.21], etc.; (5) incense Nu 16[35], censer v[17] 17[3.4]; אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61]; (6) esp. c. acc. cogn. קָרְבָּן Lv 1[2.2.14] 2[1.4] 22[18] Nu 7[10.11] 31[50] + (c. 33 t.); (7) acc. om. 2 Ch 35[12]. **c.** abs. *make an offering* Nu 7[2.18].

†קָרֵב **adj. vb. approaching**;—abs. קְ 1 S 17[41] +; pl. קְרֵבִים Ez 40[46] 45[4];—*approaching*: **1.** as pred., אַתֶּם קְרֵבִים 1 S 17[41], הַלֵּךְ וְקְ אֶל־דָּוִד Dt 20[3]; abs. הָלוֹךְ וְקְ 2 S 18[25]; c. art. as subst., 1 K 5[7] (+אֶל־שֶׁלְחָן), Nu 17[28.28] (+אֶל־מִשְׁכַּן יי). **2.** c. art., *approaching* יי, temple or tabern., for service, c. לְשָׁרֵת Ez 40[46] (+אֶל־יי), 45[4]; abs. הַקָּרֵב Nu 1[51] 3[10.38] 18[7].

†קֶרֶב **n.[m.] battle, war** (hostile *approach*; Aramaism = ܩܪܒ, קָרַב, cf. Lag[BN 175]);—abs. קְ Zc 14[3] +; pl. קְרָבוֹת ψ 68[31];—‖ מִלְחָמָה Jb 38[23] ψ 144[1]; יוֹם קְ Zc 14[3] ψ 78[9]; כְּלֵי קְ Ec 9[18]; *his heart was war* ψ 55[22] (v[19] v. √ **Qal 1 a**); pl. ψ 68[31] peoples that delight in *battles*.—2 S 17[11] read בְּקִרְבָּם 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th Dr and most.

†קִרְבָה [Lag[BN 82] Kö[1.174]] **n.f. approach**;—cstr. in phr. קִרְבַת אֱלֹהִים *approach to God* (Che Intr. Is. 325) Is 58[2] ψ 73[28].

†קָרוֹב, קָרֹב קְ[78] **adj. near**;—abs. קָרֹב Ex 12[4] +, וֹב- 2 S 19[43] +; pl. קְרֹבִים 1 K 8[59], קְרוֹבִים Is 33[13] +; fpl. קְרֹבוֹת Ez 22[5], etc.;—*near* (oft. opp. רָחוֹק): **1.** of city Gn 19[20] (+לָנוּס שָׁפָּה), Je 48[24], הַקָּ Dt 21[3] *the nearest* (+אֶל), cf. (of elders) v[6]; of land 1 K 8[46] = 2 Ch 6[36]; road Ex 13[17]; = contiguous, בָּהֶם 1 K 21[2] (+אֶצֶל בֵּיתִי). **2.** of pers.: **a.** + אֶל pers. Gn 45[10] Dt 13[8] 22[2] Jos 9[16] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]); הַקָּ אֶל Ex 12[4] *the nearest to*; c. sf. קְרֹבוֹ Ex 32[27], i.e. *his neighbour*. **b.** abs. (opp. or + רחוק, oft. = *near and far*, i.e. all without distinction), Ez 6[12] Is 57[19] Pr 27[10]; pl. Is 33[13] Je 25[26] Dn 9[7] Est 9[20] Ez 22[5]; קְ of distress, personif., ψ 22[12].—Ez 23[5.12] Co Berthol read קְרוּאִים *famous*; Toy רַבִּים (cf. Je 39[13]); Hpt in Toy Krae conj. קְרוּדִים (As. *kurâdu, warrior*). **c.** of near relationship, + אֶל pers. 2 S 19[43] Lv 21[2.3] 25[25] (all H), Nu 27[11] (P); ל pers. Ne 13[4] Ru 2[20]; + מִן comp. 3[12]; of intimacy, קְרוֹבוֹ ψ 15[3] (‖ רֵעֵהוּ), קְרוֹבַי Jb 19[14] (‖ מְיֻדָּעַי), ψ 38[12] (‖ אֹהֲבַי וְרֵעָי); *near*, in office, Est 1[14]. **d.** *near* to יי, עַם קְרֹבוֹ ψ 148[14] (Rie Bae קְרֹבָיו *the people of those near him*). **e.** *near* to יי in ceremon. function, c. אֶל Ez 43[19], c. ל 42[13], sf. Lv 10[3]. **f.** of God (יי), + אֶל pers. Dt 4[7] 30[14]; ל pers. ψ 34[19] 145[18]; abs. Je 12[2] Is 50[8] 55[6] ψ 119[151]; אֱלֹהֵי מִקָּרֹב Je 23[23] *a God from near by* (opp. אֱ מֵרָחוֹק); קְ of יי צֶדֶק Is 51[5], יְשׁוּעָה יי ψ 85[10] (+ל pers.);—קְ שִׁמְךָ ψ 75[2], read קָרְאֵי בְּשִׁ Dy Che Gr Dr, cf. Bae 𝔊 𝔖 Du. **g.** of word, + אֶל pers. Dt 30[14]; prayer, + אֶל־יי 1 K 8[59]. **3.** of time: קְ יוֹם אֵידָם Dt 32[35]; esp. of יי יוֹם Zp 1[7.14.14] Ez 30[3] (perh. del. as 𝔊 Co Krae), v[3] Is 13[6] Ob[15] Jo 1[15] 2[1] 4[14], cf. Ez 7[7]; + inf. קְ אֵיד־מוֹאָב לָבוֹא Je 48[16], cf. Is 13[22] 56[1]; קְ מַחְתָּה Pr 10[14] *imminent ruin*; מְקֹרָב Dt 32[17] *recently*, so Ez 11[3] 𝔊 𝔙 Co Siegf Berthol (for MT †בְּקָרוֹב); Ez 7[8] *soon*; Jb 20[5] *of the briefest*.—אוֹר קְ מִפָּנַי חָשַׁךְ Jb 17[12] is dub.; Thes (my) *light is near to* (prope abest a, as Ar. قَرُبَ مِن, but not proven in Heb.) *darkness*; Di *light* (they say) *is near* (breaking away) *from darkness*, will soon leave it behind; Bu אוֹר קְרוֹבָם פְּדֵי־חֶשְׁכָּה *the light of their intimate friend shall not* (?) *grow dark*.

קָרְבָּן[80] **n.m.**[Lv 6, 13] **offering, oblation** (As. *kurbannu, id.*, appar. alw. with ב, Dl[HWB 351]);—abs. קְ Lv 1[2] +; cstr. קָרְבַּן 2[1] +; sf. קָרְבָּנִי Nu 28[2]; pl. sf. קָרְבְּנֵיהֶם Lv 7[38];—*offering, oblation*, gen. term for all kinds of offering (only Ez Lv Nu [HP]): animal Lv 1[2.3.10] +, vegetable 2[1.1.5] +, articles of gold Nu 31[50], silver 7[13] +, etc.; as acc. cogn. after הִקְרִיב Lv 1[2.2] 3[14] Nu 6[14] + (v. √ **Hiph. 2 b** (5)); cstr. קְ מִנְחָה Lv 2[1.4.13], קְ רֵאשִׁית v[12], קְ אִשֶּׁה 22[27]; יי קְ Nu 9[7.13] (cf. 31[50]).

†[קָרְבָּן] **n.[m.] offering**;—cstr. קָרְבַּן הָעֵצִים *wood-offering* for second temple Ne 10[35] 13[31].

II. **קֶרֶב** (✓of foll.; cf. As. *kirbu, midst;* NH [קֶרֶב] pl. *entrails* (rare); MI[23, 24] בקרב *in the midst of* the city; perh. also Ar. قَلْبٌ *heart*).

קֶרֶב 227 **n.[m.]** **inward part, midst**;—ק׳ abs. Ex 29[13] + (only **3**); cstr. Gn 45[6]+; sf. קִרְבִּי Jos 9[7]+, 3 fpl. קִרְבָּנָה Gn 41[21], בְּנָה- v[21] (Ges[§91 f.] Kö[II.1, 488 N.1]), etc.; pl. only (sf.) קִרְבֵי ψ 103[1];—usu. c. prep. (בְּק׳ 143 t., מִק׳ 43 t.); —**1.** †**a.** *inward part* of human body, physical sense, בְּק׳ *within* one's body Gn 25[22] (J), cf. 18[12] (J), 1 S 25[37] Je 23[9] Jb 20[14] (‖ בְּמֵעָיו), cf. Is 19[1] (of nation personif.); *into* his body ψ 109[18] (sim.); as seat of life (וְ)תָּשֹׁב נֶפֶשׁ־הַיֶּלֶד עַל־קִרְבּוֹ 1 K 17[21.22], cf. (of idol) Hb 2[19] (v. also **2**). †**b.** = belly, of kine Gn 41[21.21]. **c.** of city (בְּק׳ *within it,* מִק׳ etc.) Gn 18[24] Ju 18[7] Am 3[9] + 18 t. cf. Is 25[11]; בְּק׳ חוּצוֹת Is 5[25]. **d.** of house ψ 101[2.7]; temple 48[10]; בְּק׳ מוֹעֲדֶךָ 74[4]. **e.** of land (earth) Gn 45[6] 48[16] Am 2[3] Is 5[8] 24[13] (‖ בְּתוֹךְ הָעַמִּים), + 10 t. (בְּק׳, מִק׳). **f.** of a number of pers., בְּק׳ *in the midst, among,* מִק׳ *from among:* esp. (1) people (96 t.; 80 t. as sg. coll., 15 t. pl.), Am 7[8] Gn 24[3] Ex 23[25] Dt 31[17] Je 46[21] 1 S 4[3] Jos 7[12] Ju 10[16]+, בְּק׳ יִשְׂ׳ Dt 17[10]+, בְּק׳ בֵּית יִשְׂ׳ Am 7[10]; בְּק׳ הַכְּנַעֲנִי †Ju 1[32.33] 3[5], מִק׳ גּוֹי Dt 4[34], etc. (2) בְּק׳ (מִק׳) הַמַּחֲנֶה Jos 1[11] Nu 14[44] + 6 t. †(3) בְּק׳ אֶחָיו Dt 18[2] 1 S 16[13], and (מִק׳) Dt 17[15] 18[18]. †(4) מִק׳ עֲשִׂיָּה Ex 31[14] (II. עָם). (5) בְּק׳ אֹיְבֶיךָ ψ 110[2], cf. (of wicked) 55[16]; בְּק׳ חֲכָמִים Pr 15[31]. (6) בְּק׳ אֱלֹהִים יְשִׁפֹּט ψ 82[1]. (7) בְּק׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20[39] *into the midst of the battle,* the thick of the fight; בְּק׳ צָרָה ψ 138[7]. †(8) of nations, בְּק׳ הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29[15], הָעַמִּים La 3[45], cf. Jos 24[17] Mi 5[6.7]. **g.** מִק׳ חוּקן ψ 74[11] (Qr חֵיקְךָ) thy hand *fr. within thy bosom,* (anthrop. of יי; v. I. כלה **Pi. 2 c**). †**h.** of a period of time, בְּק׳ שָׁנִים Hb 3[2.2]. †**2.** of inward part of man; **a.** as seat of thought and emotion: בְּק׳ 1 K 3[28] Je 4[14] 9[7] Pr 26[24] ψ 62[5] 94[19]; ‖ בְּלֵב Pr 14[33], עַל־לֵב Je 31[33]; seat of לֵב ψ 39[4] 55[5] 109[22] La 1[20]; of רוּחַ Ez 11[19] 36[26.27] Zc 12[1] Is 26[9] ψ 51[12], cf. Is 19[3.14]; בְּק׳ לִבִּי ψ 36[2] (rd. לִבּוֹ Vrss Hup Now Che Bae al.). **b.** as faculty of thought and emotion, subj. (no prep.) Is 16[11] (‖ מֵעַי), ψ 64[7] (‖ לֵב) 5[10]; כָּל־קִרְבַּי 103[1] (only here pl.; ‖ נַפְשִׁי).—49[12] rd. קִבְרָם ⑥ ⑤ 𝔗, or קָבְרָם, Ew Gr Ol Bi Che Bae al. (for קִרְבָּם). †**3.** term. techn. in P of *entrails* of sacrificial animals (Di[Lv 1,9] Dr-Wh[Lv, pl. facing p. 4]), Ex 12[9] 29[13.17.22] Lv 1[9.13] 3[3.3.9.9.14.14] 4[8.8.11] 7[3] 8[16.21.25] 9[14].

†[קַרְדֹּם] **n.[m.]** **axe** (✓unknown; cf. NH קַרְדֹּם *double hoe,* one side of which could split wood, Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 37]; Ar. قَدُّومٌ, قَدُوم *adze* is loan-wd. acc. to Frä[34]); —sf. קַרְדֻּמּוֹ 1 S 13[20] + Ju 9[48] (so prob. rd. for הַקַּרְדֻּמּוֹת, A ⑥L τ. ἀξίνην, GFM Bu Now); pl. קַרְדֻּמִּים 1 S 13[21], קַרְדֻּמוֹת Je 46[22] ψ 74[5].

קָרָה *cold,* v. קרר.

†[קָרָה] **vb.** encounter, meet, befall (‖ II. קָרָא; NH קָרָה *meet* (rare), קֶרִי *misfortune,* specif. (nocturnal) *pollution,* and so Aram. קְרִיוְתָא, ⲕⲣⲓ; Ar. قَرَى (ى) is *go, seek earnestly,* قَرِيَ *receive hospitably* as guest; Eth. II. 3, አቀረበ: *present, offer as sacrifice*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קָרָךְ Dt 25[18], (וְ)קָרָהוּ Gn 44[29] +; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרֶה Ec 9[11] + Dn 10[14] Kt (Qr יִקְרָא), וַיִּקַר Ru 2[3], sf. יִקָּרֶךָּ Nu 11[23], יִקָּרֵהוּ 1 S 28[10] (d. f. dirim.); *Pt.* fpl. קֹרֹת Gn 42[29];—**1.** *encounter, meet,* acc. pers. Dt 25[18], cf. (acc. rei) וַיִּקֶר מִקְרֶהָ חֶלְקַת וגו׳ Ru 2[3] *her chance lighted upon a field,* etc. **2.** *befall,* acc. pers., subj. evil Gn 44[29] (J), 1 S 28[10], יי׳s word Nu 11[23] (JE), indef. Gn 42[29] (J) Is 41[22] (abs.) Est 4[7] 6[13] Dn 10[14] (ל pers.); עֵת וָפֶגַע יִקְ׳ אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 9[11]; subj. מִקְרֶה 2[14], cf. v[15]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָה Ex 3[18]; 1 s. נִקְרֵיתִי 2 S 1[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֶה Nu 23[3], וַיִּקָּר v[4.16]; 1 s. אִקָּרֶה v[15];—**1.** *encounter, meet* without pre-arrangement, usu. of יי (God): c. עַל pers. Ex 3[18] (J), אֶל pers. Nu 23[4.16]; יִקְ׳ לִקְרָתִי יי׳ v[3] (all JE); obj. יי׳ (om.) v[15]. **2.** *chance to be present,* ב loc., 2 S 1[6] (+ Inf. abs. נִקְרֹא). **Hiph. 1.** of יי׳, *cause* (the right thing, good fortune) *to occur,* c. לִפְנֵי pers.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְרָה Gn 27[20]; *Imv.* ms. הַקְרֵה 24[12] (both J). **2.** of Israel, *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְהִקְרִיתֶם לָכֶם עָרִים Nu 35[11] ye shall (*cause* cities *to occur* rightly *for yourselves,* i. e.) *select* cities *as suitable.*

†[קֶרֶה] **n.[m.]** **chance, accident**;—cstr. מִקְרֵה לַיְלָה Dt 23[11] *by reason of the chance of the night* (i.e. nocturnal pollution, cf. Lv 15[16]).

†[קְרִי] **n.[m.]** **opposition, contrariness**;—only (בְּ)קֶרִי in Lv 26, as adv. modifier of הָלַךְ (in fig. sense), + עִם pers., of Isr.'s relation to יי׳: תֵּלְכוּ עִמִּי קֶרִי Lv 26[21] *if ye walk with me contrariwise,* so v[23], בְּקֶרִי v[27.40]; יי׳ subj., וְהָלַכְתִּי עִמָּכֶם בְּקֶרִי v[24], so v[41] and (בְּחֲמַת ק׳ *in wrath of opposition*) v[28].

†מִקְרֶה **n.m.**[1 8 6, 9] **accident, chance, fortune**;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 6[9]+; cstr. מִקְרֵה Ec 2[15] (so

read also $3^{19.19}$ with Ⓖ Ruët[Kau] Wild, for MT מִקָּרֶה);—**1.** *accident, chance*, 1 S 6^{9} 20^{26}; c. קָרָה Ru 2^{2} (v. ק׳ **1**). **2.** in Ec, *fortune, fate*, מ׳ אֶחָד יִקְרֶה אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 2^{14} cf. v^{15}, $3^{19.19.19}$ $9^{2.3}$.

†קוֹרָה **n.f. rafter, beam** (prop. a thing *meeting*, fitting into, another);—sf. קֹרָתִי Gn 19^{8} (J)=*my roof-tree*; pl. קֹרוֹת *rafters*, abs. 2 Ch 3^{7}, cstr. ‖ 1 K 6^{15b} (reading הַסְּפָנִן קוֹרוֹת Ⓖ Th Kit Benz, for MT קִירוֹת), + 7^{7b} (reading הַקּוֹרוֹת for הַקְּרָקַע, v. ק׳); Ct 1^{17} (‖ רחיטנו Kt, רָהִיטֵנוּ Qr); more gen. *beam*, sg. abs. קוֹרָה 2 K 6^{2-5}.

†[קָרָה] **vb. denom. Pi. lay the beams of, furnish with beams**;—c. acc. of the building: *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. קֵרוּהוּ Ne $3^{3.6}$; *Inf. cstr.* לְקָרוֹת Ne 2^{8} 2 Ch 34^{11}; *Pt.* הַמְקָרֶה ψ 104^{3} (fig.).

†מִקְרֶה **n.[m.] beam-work**;—Ec 10^{18}.

†קִרְיָה **n.f. town, city** (syn. of עִיר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above √as *meeting*-place of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI[13] קרית, l.[10] קריתן; JAram. קִרְיָא);—abs. ק׳ Is 1^{21}+; cstr. קִרְיַת Nu 21^{28}+;—**1.** in gen. Dt 2^{36} 3^{4}. **2.** of specif. towns, Ho 6^{8} (גִּלְעָד Ⓖ[Codd.] Γαλγαλα, cf. Now); קִרְיַת סִיחֹן Nu 21^{28}; Damascus, ק׳ מְשֻׁשִׁי Je 49^{25} (‖ עִיר תְּהִלָּה); esp. of Jerus. Mi 4^{10} Is 29^{1} 33^{20}, ק׳ רְחֻבוֹת La 2^{11}, ק׳ מֶלֶךְ רָב ψ 48^{3}, city for inhab. 1 K $1^{41.45}$, ק׳ נֶאֱמָנָה Is $1^{21.26}$ (‖ עִיר הַצֶּדֶק), ק׳ עַלִּיזָה 22^{2} (‖ עִיר הוֹמִיָּה), 32^{13}. **3.** in Is 24–26 coll., i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, ק׳ תֹהוּ 24^{10}, ק׳ בְּצוּרָה 25^{2}, ק׳ גּוֹיִם עָרִיצִים v^{3}, ק׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה 26^{5}; so prob. Hb $2^{8.17}$. **4.** indef., Hb 2^{12} (‖ עִיר); Pr 29^{8}, ק׳ עוֹ 18^{19} *a city of strength*, so עוֹ ק׳ 10^{15} (in fig.)=18^{11} (*id.*);=inhab., 11^{10}, ק׳ הֲמוֹן Jb 39^{7}.

קִרְיַת יְעָרִים v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים.

†קִרְיָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** Καριαθαιμ (perh. *double city* (du., yet in gen. on יִם־ in n.pr.loc. v. Ges[§ 88 c]);—**1.** in Moab (MI[10]) Je 48^{1} (תַּיִם-), v^{23}, so קִרְיָתָמָה Ez 25^{9} Qr (Kt קריתמה); Reubenite city acc. to Nu 32^{37} (תַּיִם-) Jos 13^{9}; שְׁוֵה קִרְיָתַיִם Gn 14^{5} *plain of Kiryathaim* (v. שְׁוֵה); mod. *Kurêyât*, c. 1¼ m. SE. from (Mt.) ʿAṭṭarus (עַטָּרוֹת), and 6¾ m. NNW. from Dibon; GASm[Geogr. 567 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 267]. **2.** Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6^{61}, =קִרְתָּן ‖ Jos 21^{32} (Θεμμων, ⒼL Καρθαν).

†קִרְיַת אַרְבַּע **n.pr.loc.** older name of Hebron; πόλις Αρβο(κ), Καρ(ι)αθαρβοκ, etc. (prob. =*fourfold city* (otherwise Jos 14^{15} 15^{13} 21^{11}), v. esp. GFM);—Jos 14^{15} (JED), Ju 1^{10b} (ק׳ אַרְבַּע), also Gn 23^{2} Jos $15^{13.54}$ 20^{7} 21^{11} (all P); ק׳ הָאַ Gn 35^{27} (P) Ne 11^{25}.—Vid. חֶבְרוֹן.

†קִרְיַת יְעָרִים v. קִרְיַת בַּעַל†

†קִרְיַת חֻצוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, πόλεις ἐπαύλεων, Nu 22^{39}, site unknown.

†קִרְיַת יְעָרִים **n.pr.loc.** πόλ(ε)ις Ιαρειμ[ν], Καριαθιαρειμ, etc. (*city of forests*);—city of the Gibeonites Jos 9^{17}, assigned to Judah Jos 15^{60} cf. Ju $18^{12.12}$, on border of Benj. Jos 15^{9} (הַר יְעָרִים v^{10}, Ⓖ πόλιν Ιαριν, v. יְעָרִים), 18^{14}, assigned to Benj. v^{28} (יְעָרִים om. by text. err. before עָרִים, v. Ⓖ); near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6^{21}, long the abode of ark $7^{1.2}$ 1 Ch $13^{5.6}$ 2 Ch 1^{4}; named in genealogical list 1 Ch $2^{50.52.53}$; named also Ne 7^{29} = ק׳ עָרִים Ezr 2^{25} (read יְעָרִים); c. art. ק׳ הַיְּעָרִים Je 26^{20}; abbreviated (in poet.) (שְׂדֵי־) יָעַר ψ 132^{6}; called also קִרְיַת־בַּעַל (Καριαθβααλ) Jos 15^{60} 18^{14}+v^{15} (where read for ק׳ יְעָרִים, so Ⓖ Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בָּעֲלָה, $15^{9.10}$ [(ι€)βααλ], also $v^{11.29}$, and מְבַעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6^{2} (rd. בַּעֲלַת יְהוּ׳, or בַּעַל יְהוּ׳), בַּעֲלָתָה ‖ 1 Ch 13^{6} (v. on these II. בַּעֲלָה). Identif. uncertain; Rob[BB ii. 11] conj. *Kiryat el-ʿEnab*, 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθιαρειμ Lag[Onom. 271]); *ʿErma* (Henderson[Pal. 85, 112, 210] Conder[Survey Mem. iii. 43 ff.]), cf. GASm[Geogr. 226 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 166 f.].

קִרְיַת־סַנָּה v. foll. ק׳ עָרִים v. foreg.

†קִרְיַת־סֵפֶר **n.pr.loc.** πόλις(τῶν)γραμμάτων, +(ⒼᴮJu 1^{11}) Καριασσωφαρ: ancient name of דְּבִיר (v. II. ד׳ **2 c**) (perh. ק׳־סֹפֵר *scribe-town*, cf. Ⓖ supr., also Ⓢ and Egyptian *Baʿ-tîtu-pa-ʾirq, house of scribe*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 174] Buhl[Geogr. 274], cf. GFM[Ju]);—Jos $15^{15.16}$ Ju $1^{11.12}$; another name is ק׳־סַנָּה Jos 15^{49} (but Ⓖ πόλις γραμμάτων, hence rd. perh. ק׳־ספר, so Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. *Dhoherîye*, 5 h. SW. from Hebron) v. II. דְּבִיר **2 c** and Buhl[Geogr. 164].

†[קֶרֶת] **n.f. town, city** (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קרת חדשת n.pr.loc. in Cyprus, also=*Carthage*, and perhaps *Cirta, Tigranocerta*; cp. Thes);—always קֶרֶת;—of Job's city, Jb 29^{7}; indef. Pr 8^{3} $9^{3.14}$; city as a corporate body of men 11^{11}.

†קַרְתָּה **n.pr.loc.** Καδης, Καριθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21^{34}, site unknown.

קַרְתָּן v. קִרְיָתַיִם **2.**

†קִרְיוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (formed as pl. intens. fr. קִרְיָה?);—**1.** in Judah Jos 15[25] (*αἱ πόλεις*; whence, as supposed, Judas אִישׁ קְרִיוֹת), perh. *Karyatên*, c. 12 m. S. of Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 183]. **2.** in Moab, Καριωθ, *αἱ πόλεις*; MI[13] קרית: Je 48[24], חֹ׳ v[41] Am 2[2]; perh. = Παββαθ Μωαβ = Μοαβ = Αρεοπολις (Euseb., v. Lag[Onom. 277, 60 al.]), mod. *Rabba*, c. 11 m. S. of Arnon, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 270].

†I. קָרַח **vb.** make bald, or a baldness, usu. (by mourners) for the dead, cf. RS[Sem. I. 306, 2nd ed. 324] (Arab. parallels) (NH *id.* Hiph. *shew baldness*; Ar. قَرَحَ *wound, make sores*, قُرْحَة *whiteness in face* of horse (but قَرِعَ *be bald*, أَقْرَعُ *bald*); Eth. ΦΓΗ: *make bald* (rare); Aram. קְרַח, סְרַח, chiefly deriv. (and der. meanings); cf. Sin. n.pr.m. קרחה, קרחו; MI[3.21.24.25] n.pr.loc. קרחה);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְרְחוּ קָרְחָה בְּרֹאשָׁם Lv 21[5] Qr (>Kt יקרחה); ‖ יְגַלֶּחוּ cf. Dt 14[1]); *Imv.* fs. קָרְחִי וְגֹזִּי עַל Mi 1[16] *make a baldness . . . for.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרַח לָהֶם Je 16[6] men *shall* not *make themselves bald for them.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִקְרִיחוּ אֵלַיִךְ קָרְחָה Ez 27[31] *and they shall make a baldness* (cf. **Qal**) *for thee.* **Hoph.** *Pt.* מְקֹרָח כָּל־רֹאשׁ Ez 29[18] *every head made bald* (by carrying load).

†קֵרֵחַ **adj.** bald;—Lv 13[40] (distinct fr. גִּבֵּחַ v[41]); **n.m.** 2 K 2[23.23].

†קָרְחָה **n.f.** baldness, bald spot, made as sign of mourning;—abs. ק׳ Is 3[24]+; sf. קָרְחָתֵךְ Mi 1[16];—*bald spot*, עַל־כָּל־רֹאשׁ Am 8[10], בְּכָל־ר׳ Is 15[2] Ez 7[18]; ק׳ בְּרֹאשׁ Lv 21[5] (acc. cogn.); ק׳ כָּל־רֹאשׁ Je 48[37]; ק׳ בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם Mi 1[16]; בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם Dt 14[1]; opp. מַעֲשֵׂה מִקְשֶׁה Is 3[24]; also Je 47[5] and (acc. cogn.) Ez 27[31].

†קָרַחַת **n.f.** baldness of head;—abs. ק׳ Lv 13[42a]; sf. קָרַחְתּוֹ v[42]+;—*baldness of head* (alw. opp. גִּבַּחַת *baldness of forehead*), Lv 13[42.42.43.55].

קִרְחָה $_{14}$ **n.pr.m.** in Judah (*bald one*);—2 K 25[23], Καρηθ, ⑥L Καρηε; Je 40[8]+12 t. Je, Καρηε.

קֹרַח $_{37}$ **n.pr.m.** Κορε (baldness ?);—**1.** Edomite name: **a.** Gn 36[5.14.18] 1 Ch 1[35]. **b.** Gn 36[16] (not Sam.; prob. gloss fr. v[18] Di Kau Ball al.; Holz hesitates). **2.** Levite, rebel ag. Moses, Nu 16[1]+10 t. 16, 17, 26[9.10] 27[3]; in geneal. lists Ex 6[21.24] 1 Ch 6[7.22]; בְּנֵי־ק׳ 9[19]; בְּנֵי־ק׳ Nu 26[11]; esp. לִבְנֵי־ק׳ as company of ψ-collectors (or singers), in titles: ψ 42[1] 44[1] 45[1] 46[1] 47[1] 48[1] 49[1] 84[1] 85[1] 87[1] 88[1]. **3.** a 'son' of Hebron, i.e. Judahite clan 1 Ch 2[43] Κορε, etc.

†קָרְחִי **adj.gent.** of קֹרַח **2**; alw. c. art.; 1 Ch 9[31]; as subst. coll. Ex 6[24] Nu 26[58]; pl. הַקָּרְחִים 1 Ch 9[19] 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]), 26[1]; בְּנֵי הַקָּרְחִי v[19]; בְּנֵי הַקָּרְחִים 2 Ch 20[19].

II. קרח (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†קֶרַח **n.m.**[Jb 38, 29] frost, ice;—abs. ק׳ Gn 31[40]+, קֶרַח Jb 6[16]+; sf. קַרְחוֹ ψ 147[17];—**1.** *frost* of night (opp. חֹרֶב of day), Gn 31[40] (E), Je 36[30]. **2.** *ice*, Jb 6[16] 37[10] 38[29] (‖ כְּפֹר *hoar-frost*), מַשְׁלִיךְ ק׳ כְּפִתִּים ψ 147[17] (Hup al. think of hail, but v. Bae; ‖ קָרָה *cold*, שֶׁלֶג כְּפוֹר v[16]); probably also ק׳ כְּעַיִן Ez 1[22] (so Krae; most *crystal*, after ⑥).

קְרִי, קְרִיָּה, קְרִית, קִרְיוֹת, etc., v. קרה.

†[קָרַם] **vb.** spread or lay something over (NH *id. form a crust*, so Hiph. יקרים על Ecclus 43[20]; Aram. קְרַם, סְרַם, *incrust, overlay*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְקָרַמְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם עוֹר Ez 37[6] *I will spread skin over you* (i.e. the dry bones); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָם עֲלֵיהֶם עוֹר v[8] (so Gi van d. H.; Baer וַיִּקָּרֵם, of which conflicting explan. Ges[17 9 u, 291]), indef. subj. instead of pass.; but rd. **Niph.** וַיִּקָּרֵם ⑥ (cf. 𝔙) Co Berthol Toy Krae.

קרן (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *karnu*, Ar. قَرْنٌ, Eth. ΦΓΗ: NH קֶרֶן, Ph. קרן, Aram. קַרְנָא, סְרַנְיָא, all *horn*; Sab. קרן *spur* of mt.(?) Hom[Chrest. 127]; v. also Ar. قَرْنٌ *part of man's head where horns are in beasts*, قُرْنَةٌ *corner, extremity*, of anything Frey, *horn* of uterus, Lane).

קֶרֶן $_{75}$ **n.f.**[Je 48, 25] horn;—abs. ק׳ Is 5[1]+, קֶרֶן ψ 75[5]; cstr. קֶרֶן Jos 6[5]+; sf. קַרְנִי 1 S 2[1] ψ 92[11], etc.; du. קַרְנַיִם Hb 3[4], קַרְנַיִם Dn 8[3.6], קַרְנַיִם- v[3.20]; cstr. קַרְנֵי 1 K 22[11]+, sf. קַרְנָיו Gn 22[13] Dt 33[17], קַרְנָיו Dn 8[7], קַרְנֵיכֶם Ez 34[21]; pl. (usu. in der. senses) קַרְנוֹת Ez 43[15]+; cstr. קַרְנוֹת Ex 29[12]+, sf. קַרְנֹתָיו 27[2]+, etc.;—*horn*: †**1. a.** of ram (אַיִל) Gn 22[13], so in Daniel's vision Dn 8[3.3.6.7.20], and (of goat) v[5.8.9.21]; of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34[21], so of nations Zc 2[2.4.4.4]; of רְאֵם Dt 33[17] ψ 22[22] (both fig., cf. 92[11]); of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4[13]; ק׳ בַּרְזֶל 1 K 22[11] = 2 Ch 18[10] (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2[1]. **b.** used as oil-flask 1 S 16[1.13] 1 K 1[39] (cf. קֶרֶן הַפַּךְ infr.). **c.** ק׳ הַיּוֹבֵל, as wind-instr. Jos 6[5] (cf. שׁוֹפָר). **d.** קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן Ez 27[15] (from curved shape of tusks). †**2.** fig., of pers., symbol of strength Dt 33[17], יְשׁוּעַי ק׳ 2 S 22[3] =

ψ 18[3] (of יי as deliverer); others sub **3** or **4**; esp. as lifted up (רום, as of a lordly animal, cf. Dr[182.1]), denoting increase of might, dignity 1 S 2[1.10] La 2[17] ψ 75[11] 89[18.25] 92[11] 112[9], so perh. 1 Ch 25[5] (v. Kau ; >Be *blow loudly* [cf. **1 c**]), + לְעַמּוֹ ψ 148[14] (subj. יי); also haughtiness, arrogance 75[5.6]; opp. קִ֫ץֹּץ פֶּ֫רֶן *hew off horns*, i. e. reduce, humiliate, La 2[3] ψ 75[11], pass. Je 48[25], so אַצְמִיחַ ק׳ לְבֵית יִשׂ׳ וְעֹלְלְתִּי בְּעָפָר קַרְנִי Jb 16[15]; Ez 29[21] is appar. of restoration of might (as ψ 148[14] supr., c. וַיָּרֶם), but אֶצְ׳ ק׳ לְדָוִד ψ 132[17] of raising up individual ruler of Davidic line. **3.** of altar, horn-like projections at corners (26 t.), Am 3[14] Je 17[1] Ez 43[15.20] ψ 118[27] Ex 27[22] + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4[7.18] + 6 t. Lv (all P); as sanctuary, refuge 1 K 1[50.51] 2[28]. †**4.** *hill* (so in Ar., *peak, isolated hill*, cf. Ges) Is 5[1]. †**5.** קַרְנַיִם מִיָּדוֹ לוֹ Hb 3[4] *rays at his side(s) had he* (of lightning-flashes in theoph., cf. Now Da).—Am 6[13] v. קַרְנַיִם n.pr.loc.

†קָרַן **vb. Qal denom.** of קֶ֫רֶן **5, send out rays**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. קָרַן עוֹר פָּנָיו Ex 34[29.30.35] (P). **Hiph. denom.** of קֶ֫רֶן **1 a, display** (grow) **horns** (be fully developed), *Pt.* פָּר מַקְרִין מַפְרִיס ψ 69[32].

†קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ **n.pr.f.** (*horn of antimony*, i. e. *beautifier*, v. פּוּךְ);—Job's third daughter Jb 42[14].

†קַרְנַיִם **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Isr. Am 6[13] (so Gr We Now GASm, cf. also לֹא דְבָר p. 520 supr.; 𝔊 and most sub קֶ֫רֶן **2**); prob. in Bashan, = Καρναιν 1 Macc 5[43.44], Καρνιον 2 Macc 12[21]; also in עַשְׁתָּרוֹת ק׳ Gn 14[5] (v. III. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת p. 800 supr.).

†[קָרַס] **vb. bend down, stoop, crouch** (intrans.) (cf. perh. Ar. قُرْص *disc, round cake*; cp. NH קַרְסוֹל, קַרְצוֹל, קַרְסוּלָא 𝔗 קַרְצוּלָא all *ankle*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָרְסוּ Is 46[2]; *Pt.* קֹרֵס v[1] (both + בָּרַע); of vanquished gods of Babylon.

†[קֶ֫רֶס] **n.[m.] hook**, on edge of curtains of tabern., matching the loops (לֻלָאוֹת, v. [לוּלִי]); pl. קְרָסִים Ex 26[6.11] = 36[13.18], 26[33]; cstr. כַּרְסֵי זָהָב v[6] = 36[13], נְחֹשֶׁת ק׳ 26[11] = 36[18]; sf. קְרָסָיו 35[11] = 39[33].

†[קַרְסֹל] **n.[f.** Albr[ZAW xvi (1896). 77]**] ankle** (cf. 𝔊 𝔚 2 S 22[37]; = ל + קֶ֫רֶס v. Kö[II.1,121]; pl. sf. קַרְסֻלָּי 2 S 22[37] = ψ 18[37]).

†קֶרֹס **n.pr.m.** post-ex., Ezr 2[44], Καδης, A Κηραος; = קֵירֹס Ne 7[47], Κειρα(ς), 𝔊L (both) Κορες.

קָרַע **vb. tear** (NH *id.*; Ar. قَرَعَ *strike* head, bell, etc., *beat* drum, *box* ear, *gnash* teeth (Frey Dozy); also *impugn, censure*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ 1 S 15[28] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַע Gn 37[29] +; 1 s. sf. אֶקְרָעֶ֫נָּה 1 K 11[12], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. קִרְעוּ 2 S 3[31] Jo 2[13]; *Inf. abs.* קָרֹעַ 1 K 11[11]; cstr. לִקְרֹעַ Ec 3[7], sf. קָרְעִי Ezr 9[5]; *Pt. act.* קֹרֵעַ 1 K 11[31]; *pass.* קָרוּעַ 2 S 15[32], etc.;—*tear, rend*: **1. a.** usu. (39 t.) of *rending* garment in (1) sign of grief, distress: בֶּ֫גֶד (29 t.) Gn 37[29.34] 44[13] 2 S 13[19] +; ק׳ לְבַבְכֶם וְאַל בְּ׳ 2 K 2[12], ק׳ בְּ׳ שְׂעָרִים Jo 2[13]; pt. pass. בְּגָדָיו ק׳ 2 S 1[2]; cstr. קָרְעֵי בְ׳ *torn of garments* (pers. *with torn garments*) 2 S 13[31] (but read קְרוּעֵי בְ׳ 𝔊 𝔚 Th We al.), 2 K 18[37] = Is 36[22], Je 41[5]; מְעִיל †Jb 1[20] 2[12] Ezr 9[3] (+ בֶּ֫גֶד), כְּתֹנֶת 2 S 13[19], קְרוּעַ בַּחֻנְתּוֹ 2 S 15[32] (Ges[§ 121 d]); שַׂלְמָה †Gn 37[34] 44[13] Jos 7[6]; pt. pass. †מַדָּיו קְרָעִים ק׳ שַׂלְמָה שְׁנַיִם עָשָׂר 1 S 4[12]; †(2) as symbolic act, עֵת לְקָרֹעַ וְעֵת לְתָפּוֹר 1 K 11[30]; †(3) abs. קָרָעִים Ec 3[7]. **b.** *tear* away or out: veils Ez 13[21], fillets from (מֵעַל) arms v[20], mark of leprosy out of (מִן) garment Lv 13[56]. †**2.** *tear away* sovereignty (under fig. of garment), subj. יי, מֵעַל pers. 1 S 15[28] 1 K 11[11], also מִיַּד 1 S 28[17] 1 K 11[12.31], מִן 14[8], abs. 11[13]; c. acc. מֵעַל + יִשׂ׳ 2 K 17[21]. †**3.** *tear, rend asunder*: **a.** book with (בְּ) knife Je 36[23]. **b.** = *make wide, large*, eyes, with (בְּ) stibium Je 4[30]; windows, וק׳ לוֹ חַלּוֹנָ[יו] 22[14]. **c.** *rend open* heavens, and descend, of יי, Is 63[19]. †**4.** *tear, rend*, of wild beasts: יי as fierce bear Ho 13[8] (obj. סְגוֹר לִבָּם); fig. of human foes ψ 35[15] (acc. pers. om.), so Hup al., but (fr. context) Ol Bae We al. *malign, rail* (cf. Ar. supr.); >Gr al. קָרָא. †**Niph.** *be rent*, of garment (מְעִיל), *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּרַע 1 S 15[27], יִקָּרֵעַ Ex 28[32] 39[23]; *be rent, split asunder*, of altar 1 K 13[3.5].

†[קֶ֫רַע] **n.m.**[1 K 11, 30] **torn piece** of garment, **rag**;—pl. קְרָעִים 1 K 11[30] he tore it into twelve *pieces*, v[31] 2 K 2[12]; *rags* Pr 23[31] (sign of poverty).

†[קָרַץ] **vb. nip, pinch** (NH קָרַץ *cut* dough, *compress* lips, קֶ֫רֶץ *piece of bread*; As. *karâṣu, nip off, gnaw*, Ar. قَرَصَ *pinch*; Eth. ቀርጸ: *incise*; Syr. ܩܪܨ *nail* [v. also BAram]; cf. Frä[35 f.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְרְצוּ־עַיִן ψ 35[19] *let them* not *pinch the eye*, i. e. wink maliciously, so *Pt. act.* קֹרֵץ ע׳ Pr 10[10], ק׳ בְּעֵינוֹ 6[13]; also שְׂפָתָיו ק׳ 16[30] *pinching his lips* (i. e. compressing, as NH, or biting, gnawing, cf. As.). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. מֻחְמָר לַרְצָתִי Jb 33[6] *from clay I was nipped off* (cf. As. *ṭiṭa iktariṣ, he nipped off clay*, to form Eabani).

†קָרָץ **n.m.** dub. word, appar. **nipping**, concr. **nipper** usu. interpr. (since Hi) of a nipping or stinging insect (cf. Aram. קַרְצָא, Ar. قَارِص *biting insect*); e.g. *gadfly* (cf. Thes[Add. 111]), fig. of Nebuchadr. קְ׳ מִצָּפוֹן בָּא Je 46[20] *a gadfly cometh from the north*; 𝔖 (Aq Symm) *stimulator*, i.e. לֹבֶן; Thes al., more gen., *excidium*.

†I. קַרְקַע **n.**[**m.**] **floor** (prob. redupl. fr. a √קרר, or קור; NH *id.*, *ground*, so 𝔗 קַרְקָעָא, קַרְקַעְתָּא; appar.=As. *kaḳḳaru*, *ground*, *earth*, Ar. قَرْقَر *terra aequabilis mollisque*; cf. Kö[II. 1, 91]); —abs. קְ׳ 1 K 6[16] 7[7a], עָ- v[7b] (v. infr.); cstr. קַרְקַע Nu 5[17]+; —*floor* of temple 1 K 6[15.15.16.30] 7[7a]; v[7b] read prob. הַקּוֹרוֹת *rafters* (cf. 6[15] and קוֹרָה) 𝔊 𝔙 Th Sta Kmp[Kau] Benz; (*earth*)-*floor* of tabern. Nu 5[17]; קַרְקַע הַיָּם Am 9[3] *the floor*, bottom *of the sea*.

†II. קַרְקַע **n.pr.loc.** (*floor*);—c. art. + ה loc., הַקַּרְקָעָה Jos 15[18], on extreme S. border of Judah; *τὴν κατὰ δυσμὰς Καδης*.

†קַרְקֹר **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, Ju 8[10], site unknown; *Καρκαρ*.

קַרְקַר Nu 24[17] read קָדְקֹד q.v.

†I. [קָרַר] **vb.** be cold (Ar. قَرَّ *be cold*, so Eth. ቀረረ; Syr. ܩܪ; 𝔗 Ithpa. is *cool oneself* (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. נִתְקָרֵר *grow calm* [i.e. cool]);—**Hiph.** *make* or *keep cool*: *Pf.* 3 fs. הַקָּרָה, fig., Je 6[7b] Jerus. *keepeth* her wickedness *cool*, fresh; *Inf. cstr.* metapl. הָקִיר (Ges[§ 67v]) v[7a], of בּוֹר *keeping* water *cool* (sim.).

†קַר **adj.** cool;—cstr. (fig.) וְקַר־רוּחַ Pr 17[27] (Kt) *cool of spirit*, i.e. calm, self-possessed (Qr וְיָקַר־); pl. קָרִים of water Je 18[14] Pr 25[25].

†קֹר **n.**[**m.**] cold;—abs. Gn 8[22] (חֹם).

†קָרָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. בְּיוֹם קְ׳ Na 3[17] *a day of coldness*, cold day, so Pr 25[20]; קְ׳ alone, *cold* of night Jb 24[7]; in gen., due to winds 37[9] (מְפִזָּרִים v. זרה **Pi.**; yet Voigt Bu, attractively, מְפִזָּרִים (cf. ψ 144[13]) *out of storehouses* [‖ חֶדֶר]); לִפְנֵי קָרָתוֹ מִי יַעֲמֹד ψ 147[17], + pl. Zc 14[6] (rd. וְקָרוֹת, v. יָקָר).

†מִקְרָה **n.f.** coolness;—abs. מ׳ of chamber: עֲלִיַּת הַמ׳ Ju 3[20]=חֶדֶר הַמ׳ v[24].

†II. [קָרַר] **vb. Pilp.** tear down (?) (NH קָרְקֵר *tear down* wall);—only *Pt.* מְקַרְקֵר קִר Is 22[5] usu. (men are) *tearing down wall*(*s*), but v. I. קִיר **3** *ad fin.*

קרשׁ (√of foll.; cf. NH קָרַשׁ *be*(*come*) *firm*, *solid*, קֶרֶשׁ *board* (rare)).

קֶרֶשׁ 51 **n.m.** Ex 26[16] **board**, **boards**;—abs. קְ׳ Ex 26[15]+, קָרֶשׁ v[20]+; sf. קַרְשָׁהּ Ez 27[6]; pl. קְרָשִׁים v[15]+; cstr. קַרְשֵׁי v[26]+; sf. קַרְשָׁיו 35[11]+; —†**1.** coll. *boards*, of deck Ez 27[6] (of Tyre under fig. of ship). **2.** *board* of tabern. Ex 26[15.16.16]+45 t. 26–40; Nu 3[36] 4[31] (all P).

קֶרֶת v. קרה.

קשׁה (√of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Ar. قُشَّة *basket of palm-leaves*; Eth. ቀሲት: *urn*, *jar*; NH קְסָוָה=BH קְשׂוֹת, cf. 𝔗 קְסָוְתָא, or קסתות; Talm. קִיסְטָא, קִסְטָא a measure, Syr. ܩܣܛܐ *jar*, (ט after ק), Nö[SB Ak. 1882, 1179] Frä[63, 206] Brock[s. v.]).

†[קְשָׂרָה, Kö[II. 1, 165]] **n.f.** a kind of **jug**, **jar**, utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple;—pl. קְשָׂוֹת Ex 37[16] 1 Ch 28[19]; cstr. קְשׂוֹת הַנֶּסֶךְ Nu 4[7] *jars of the drink-offering*; sf. (of table) Ex 25[29].

†קֶסֶת (for קְשֶׂת) **n.**[**f.**] **pot** (for ink), **inkhorn**;—cstr. קְ׳ הַסֹּפֵר Ez 9[2.3], abs. הַקֶּסֶת v[11].

קשׂט (√of foll.; meaning dub.).

†קְשִׂיטָה **n.f.** unit of (unknown) value, perh. weight: Gn 33[19] ‖ Jos 24[32] (both E), Jb 42[11].

קשׂשׂ (√of following; NH קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת *scale*; cf. Ar. قَشَّ *skim off fat*, IV. *scale off* (Berggren), اقشّ *be healed from small-pox*, etc. (Muḥiṭ; i.e. scale off), cf. قَشَّ *get well* from leanness, Frey (Ḳam Golius); also *sweep* (up débris) Dozy[II. 347]).

†קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת **n.f.** **scale** of fish, etc.;—of water-animals having סְנַפִּיר וְק׳ *fin and scale* Dt 14[9.10]=Lv 11[9.10.12]; pl. קַשְׂקַשִּׂים, of scale-armour 1 S 17[5]; pl. sf. קַשְׂקַשֶּׂיהָ Ez 29[4.4] (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

קַשׂ v. קשׂשׂ.

קשׁא (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قِثَّاء, Eth. ቀሲአ: NH קִשּׁוּאִים, Pun. *κισσου* Löw[p. 408], all *cucumber*(*s*) (Löw[p. 330]), so prob. As. *kiššû*; cf. Syr. ܩܣܝܐ *id.* (Lexx), 𝔗 Jer 1. Nu 11[4] pl. קַסַּיָּא (ט for ת after ק); Gk. *σίκυος*, *σικύη* Lag[Arm. Stud. § 1975; M II. 356] Lewy[Fremdw. 30]).

†[קִשָּׁאָה, Löw[p. 330]] **n.f.** **cucumber**;—pl. קִשָּׁאִים Nu 11[5].

†II. מִקְשָׁה **n.f.** **place**, **field**, **of cucumbers**, Is 1[8]; so Je 10[5] Gf Gie al. (cf. Baruch 6[70]).

[קָשַׁב] **vb. incline, attend,** of ears;—†**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּקְשַׁבְנָה Is 32[3] (subj. אזנים). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Je 23[18] ψ 66[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְשֵׁב Is 42[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַקְשֵׁב Jb 33[31], esp. הַקְשִׁיבָה ψ 5[3]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְשִׁיב 1 S 15[22]+; *Pt.* מַקְשִׁיב Pr 1[24]+, pl. מַקְשִׁיבִים Ct 8[13];—*give attention* (sts. + שָׁמַע); abs. Ho 5[1] 1 S 15[22] Is 10[30] 28[23] 34[1] 49[1] Mi 1[2]+12 t.; + אֶל pers. Je 18[19] Zc 1[4] Is 51[4] (‖ הַאֲזִינוּ), ל pers. ψ 55[3]; + אֶל rei Je 18[18] Ne 9[34] ψ 142[7], עַל rei Je 6[19] Pr 17[4] 29[12], ל rei Je 6[17] Is 48[18] Pr 4[20] 5[1] 7[24] ψ 5[3] Ct 8[13], ב rei ψ 66[19] 86[6]; also c. acc. rei Je 23[18] Jb 13[6] ψ 17[1] 61[2]; acc. cogn. Is 21[7]; appar.= *cause to attend*, c. acc. אָזְנֶךָ Pr 2[2] (+ ל rei), ψ 10[17], but usage would be so late and rare that אָזְנֶךָ is prob. subj. rei (Ges[§ 144 m] Da[Synt. § 100, R. 3]).

†קֶשֶׁב **n.m. attentiveness**;—קֶשֶׁב as sign of life 2 K 4[31], of a living deity 1 K 18[29]; as acc. cogn. וְהִקְשִׁיב קֶשֶׁב רַב־קֶשֶׁב Is 21[7] *he shall attend an attentiveness* (give close attention),—*abundance of attentiveness* (cf. 63[7] ψ 145[7]).

†[קַשָּׁב] **adj. attentive**;—fs. תִּהְיֶנָה אָזְנֶךָ קַשֻּׁבָת Ne 1[6], + אֶל rei v[11].

†[קַשָּׁב] **adj.** id.;—fpl. קַשֻּׁבוֹת, of אָזְנַיִם, 2 Ch 6[40] 7[15] ψ 130[2], all + ל rei.

I. [קָשָׁה] **vb. be hard, severe, fierce** (NH קָשָׁה *be severe;* Ar. قَسَا (ى) *be hard, dry,* III. *endure, struggle against, severity;* Aram. קְשָׁא, פעל *be hard, difficult;* JAram. קַשְׁיָה, קַשִׁישׁ adj. *hard*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קָשְׁתָה 1 S 5[7], קָשָׁתָה Gn 49[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1[17] 15[18], וַיִּקְשׁ 2 S 19[44];—**1.** *be hard, difficult* Dt 1[17] (of a legal case; מִן compar.). **2.** *be hard, severe,* ק׳ יָדוֹ עָלֵינוּ 1 S 5[7] (of ׳י, in judgment); יִקְ בְּעֵינֶיךָ Dt 15[18] *it shall not be hard in thine eyes* (seem a severe trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49[7] (poem in J; ‖ עֻז); of fierce words 2 S 19[44]. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִקְשֶׁה Is 8[21] *hardly bestead, hard pressed.* **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּקַשׁ בְּלִדְתָּהּ Gn 35[16] (E) *she made hard in her bearing* (had severe labour). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשָׁה Ex 13[15]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּקְשׁ 2 Ch 36[13]; 3 mpl. וַיַּקְשׁוּ Je 7[26]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהַקְשָׁתָהּ Gn 35[17]; *Pt.* מַקְשֶׁה Pr 28[14] 29[1];—**1.** *make difficult, difficulty:* הִקְשָׁה לְשַׁלְּחֵנוּ Ex 13[15] Pharaoh *made difficulty about sending us away;* of travail Gn 35[17] (E; as **Pi.**); הִקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל 2 K 2[10] *thou hast made hard to ask,* asked a hard thing. **2.** *make severe, burdensome,* yoke imposed by king 1 K 12[4]=2 Ch 10[4]. **3. a.** *make hard, stiff, stubborn,* fig. of obstinacy: וַיַּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עָרְפָּם 2 K 17[14] *they stiffened their neck,* so Je 7[26] 17[23] 19[15] Dt 10[16] 2 Ch 30[8] 36[13] Ne 9[16.17.29] Pr 29[1]; אַל־תַּקְשׁוּ לְבַבְכֶם ψ 95[8], cf. Pr 28[14]; subj. ׳י, אַקְשֶׁה אֶת־לֵב פ׳ Ex 7[3] (P), acc. אֶת־רוּחוֹ Dt 2[30]. **b.** *shew stubbornness* Jb 9[4] (c. אֵל pers. [׳י]).

†קָשֶׁה **adj. hard, severe**;—abs. ק׳ Ex 18[26]+; cstr. קְשַׁת 32[9]+; fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26[6]+; cstr. קְשַׁת 1 S 1[15]; mpl. קָשִׁים 2 S 3[39]; cstr. קְשֵׁי Ez 2[4] 3[7]; fpl. קָשׁוֹת Gn 42[7.30];—**1.** *hard, difficult,* of a legal question (דָּבָר) Ex 18[26] (E). **2. a.** *severe,* of battle 2 S 2[17], wind Is 27[8], servitude (עֲבֹדָה) 1 K 12[4]=2 Ch 10[4], Dt 26[6] Is 14[3] Ex 1[14] 6[9] (both P); as n.coll. קָשָׁה ψ 60[5] *thou hast made thy people see severe things;* קְשֵׁה יוֹם Jb 30[25] i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1[15] (reading קְשַׁת יוֹם for ק׳ רוּחִי, ⑤ Th We Dr al.); *severe, rough,* of lord (אֲדֹנִים) Is 19[4], cf. 2 S 3[39] (c. מִן comp. [מִמֶּנִּי ? v. HPS]); הָלוֹךְ וְקָשֶׁה עַל־ Ju 4[24] the hand of the sons of Israel went on *being more and more severe* upon Jabin; *fierce, relentless,* of ׳י's sword Is 27[1] (in fig.); *rough, rude* 1 S 25[3]; *severe things,* of language Gn 42[7.30] (E; c. דָּבָר), 1 S 20[10] 1 K 12[13]=2 Ch 10[13] (all c. עָנָה); וְאָנֹכִי שֻׁלַּחְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ קָשָׁה 1 K 14[6] *I am commissioned with a severe* (*message*) *unto thee* (Ges[§ 121 d. N. 2] Da[Synt. §§ 75 (d), 80]); חָזוּת קָשָׁה Is 21[2]. **b.** *fierce, intense, vehement,* of קְנְאָה Ct 8[6] (‖ עַזָּה; cf. Gn 49[5]). **3.** עַם־קְשֵׁה־עֹרֶף *a people stiff of neck, stubborn,* Ex 32[9] 33[3.5] 34[9] (all JE), Dt 9[6.13]; קְשֵׁי פָנִים עֹרֶף 31[27]; cf. דַּרְכָּם הַקָּשָׁה Ju 2[19]; קְשֵׁי עֹרֶף Ez 2[4] (+ חֲזֵק־לֵב), קְשֵׁי־לֵב 3[7] (+ חֲזֵק־מֵצַח); ק׳ alone=*stubborn* Is 48[4].

†קְשִׁי **n.[m.] stubbornness**;—cstr. Dt 9[27].

†קְשִׁיּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Levit. city in Issachar, Jos 19[20] 21[28] (in ‖ 1 Ch 6[57] קֶדֶשׁ q.v.); Κεισων, ⑤L Κεσιων, A Κεσ׳, Κισ׳.

II. קשׁה (✓of foll. mng. dub.; Thes *decorticavit,*=Ar. قَشَا; then *tornavit,* but ش = שׁ ?).

†מִקְשֶׁה **n.[m.]** an artistic hair arrangement; ?**turner's work,** Is 3[24], so most.

†1. מִקְשָׁה **n.f.** perhaps **hammered work,** only of metals (orig. *turner's work* ?);—abs. מ׳, of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25[18] 37[7], lampstand 25[31.36] 37[17.22] Nu 8[4.4], clarions 10[2].—11. מ׳ v. קשׁא.

†[קָשַׁח] **vb. Hiph. 1. make hard. 2. treat hardly** (Ar. قسح *be hard, firm, tough;* Sab. קסח *hardness, severity, cruelty,* SabDenkm [37]);—**1.** *make hard, stubborn, Impf.* 2 ms. תַּקְשִׁיחַ (subj. ־ֶ), c. acc. לֵב Is 63[17] (+ מִיִּרְאָתֶךָ). **2.** *treat hardly, roughly* (of ostrich), *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיחַ Jb 39[16] (c. acc. בָּנֶיהָ; rd. 3 fs. הִקְשִׁיחָה Hi Siegf Du); < (Di) *Inf. abs.* (Ges[§ 113z]) הַקְשִׁיחַ Ew, or *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּקְשִׁיחַ Hirz Bae[Kau] Bu.

†קֶשֶׁט **n.**[**m.** ?] **bow**;—ψ 60[6], Aram. form of קֶשֶׁת, q.v. (ט for ת after ק).

קשט (✓of foll.; cf. Palm. קשט *succeed;* Aram. קְשׁוֹט, קִשְׁטָא *right, truth;* Syr. ܩܫܛܐ *id.*, ChrPalAram. קשטא *true,* Mand. כשט *be true,* v. Schwally[Idiot. 86]; Ar. قِسْطٌ *equity, justice* is loan-word (v. Frä[206])).

†קְשֹׁט **n.m. truth**;—Pr 22[21] (acc. to Toy Aram. gloss to foll. אִמְרֵי אֱמֶת).

קְשִׁי, קְשׁוֹן, v. I. קשה.

†קָשַׁר **vb. bind, league together, conspire** (NH *id., bind, join,* קֶשֶׁר *knot;* ☪ קְטַר, Syr. ܩܛܪ *bind* (ט for ת after ק) Nö[ZMG xl.735], who cp. also ('perh.') Ar. قَسَرَ *force* to do a thing, Eth. ቀጸረ: *bind*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָשַׁר Am 7[10] 1 K 16[16]; 2 ms. sf. וּקְשַׁרְתָּם consec. Dt 6[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְשֹׁר 1 K 15[27] +, וַיִּקְשָׁר 2 K 15[30], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קָשְׁרֵם Pr 3[3] +; *Pt. act.* pl. קֹשְׁרִים 2 S 15[31] +; *pass.* fs. קְשׁוּרָה Gn 44[30] Pr 22[15]; pl. קְשֻׁרִים Gn 30[42];—**1.** *bind:* **a.** lit., c. acc. rei + עַל Gn 38[28] (J), Je 51[63], + ב, Jos 2[18.21] (JE); *bind, confine,* c. acc. רִים Jb 39[10] (+ בְּתֶלֶם), acc. of crocod. 40[29]. **b.** fig., c. acc. + עַל Dt 6[8] 11[18] Pr 3[3] 6[21] 7[3] (all of religious and moral precepts); c. ב, נַפְשׁוֹ קְשׁוּרָה בְנַפְשׁוֹ Gn 44[30] *his life is bound up with his* [viz. the boy's] *life* (J; of strong affection); אֲוִלַּת ק׳ בְּלֶב־נָעַר Pr 22[15]. **c.** pt. pass. *vigorous* (prop. well-*knit;* opp. עֲטֻפִים) Gn 30[42] (J). **2.** *league together, conspire:* c. עַל pers. *against* 1 S 22[8.13] Am 7[10] 1 K 15[27] 16[9] 2 K 10[9] 15[10.25], 21[23.24] = 2 Ch 33[24.25], 2 Ch 24[21]; c. acc. cogn. קֶשֶׁר, 1 K 16[20] 2 K 12[21] 15[15], + עַל pers. 14[19] = 2 Ch 25[27], 2 K 15[30]; abs. 1 K 16[16] Ne 4[2] (+ inf. purpose); c. עִם, *together with,* 2 S 15[31]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִקְשְׁרָה 1 S 18[1] *the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life of D.* (**Qal 1 b**); *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּקָּשֵׁר כָּל־הַחוֹמָה Ne 3[38] *all the wall was joined together* (the circuit complete). **Pi.** *Impf.* **1.** *bind on* (as ornament), 2 fs. sf. וּתְקַשְּׁרִים Is 49[18] (fig.; ‖ תִּלְבְּשִׁי). **2.** *bind fast,* 2 ms. (הַ)תְקַשֵּׁר מַעֲדַנּוֹת כִּימָה Jb 38[31] *canst thou bind fast the bands of the Pleiades?* **Pu.** *Pt.* הַצֹּאן הַמְקֻשָּׁרוֹת Gn 30[41] (J), = **Qal 1 c.** **Hithp.** *conspire:* *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַשְּׁרוּ עַל־ 2 Ch 24[25] (‖ 2 K 12[21] **Qal 2**); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְקַשֵּׁר אֶל־ 2 K 9[14]; *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְקַשְּׁרִים עָלָיו 2 Ch 24[26].

†קֶשֶׁר **n.m.**[2 S 15, 12] **conspiracy**;—abs. ק׳ 2 S 15[12] +, קֶשֶׁר 2 K 11[14] +; cstr. קֶשֶׁר Ez 22[25] (but v. infr.); sf. קִשְׁרוֹ 1 K 16[20] 2 K 15[15];—*conspiracy* 2 S 15[12]; as acc. cogn. c. קָשַׁר 1 K 16[20] 2 K 12[21] 14[19] = 2 Ch 25[27], 2 K 15[15.30]; וַיִּמְצָא בְּחוֹשֵׁעַ ק׳ 2 K 17[4], נִמְצָא ק׳ בְּאִישׁ וגו׳ Je 11[9]; as exclam. 2 K 11[14.14] = 2 Ch 23[13.13], Is 8[12.12] (Gr Lag Che[Comm.] Gu[Kau] al. קֹדֶשׁ or קֶרֶשׁ); קֶשֶׁר נְבִיאֶיהָ Ez 22[25], < rd. אֲשֶׁר נְשִׂיאֶיהָ Co Toy Krae al. (after ☪).

†קִשֻּׁרִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl. bands, sashes,** or other woman's ornament that is *bound on*:—abs. ק׳ Is 3[20]; sf. קִשֻּׁרֶיהָ Je 2[32] (‖ עֶדְיָהּ; cf. ✓**Pi.** Is 49[18]).

I. קשׁשׁ (✓of foll.; cf. ☪ קְשַׁשׁ *be old* (orig. *be dried up*?), Syr. ܩܫܫ *be old;* J Aram. קְשִׁישׁ *old;* Palm. קשישא name of office, perh. *elder;* NH קַשׁ *stubble, straw* (Löw[p. 160]), so Syr. ܩܫܐ, ☪ קַשָּׁא (Ex 15[7] Is 40[24]); Ar. قَشٌّ is loan-word Frä[137]).

†קַשׁ **n.m.**[Na 1, 10] **stubble, chaff**;—abs. ק׳ Ex 5[12] +, קַשׁ 15[7];—lit. as acc. cogn. לְקַשֵּׁשׁ ק׳ לְתֶבֶן Ex 5[12] (J); in sim., as inflammable, 15[7] Is 5[24] 47[14] Na 1[10] Jo 2[5], so in metaph. Is 33[11] Ob [18] Mal 3[19]; in sim., as driven by wind Is 40[24] 41[2] Je 13[24] ψ 83[14]; fig. of the worthless Jb 13[25], of harmless trifles 41[20.21].

†[קָשַׁשׁ] **vb. denom. Pō. gather stubble**;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְקִשְּׁשׁוּ Ex 5[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַשֵּׁשׁ v[12]; *Pt.* מְקַשְּׁשֶׁת Nu 15[32.33], f. מְקַשֶּׁשֶׁת 1 K 17[10.12];—*gather stubble,* c. acc. cogn. קַשׁ Ex 5[12] (לְתֶבֶן); also c. acc. תֶּבֶן v[7] (both J); c. acc. עֵצִים as firewood Nu 15[32.33] (P), 1 K 17[10.12].

†II. [קָשַׁשׁ] doubtful **vb.**, only **Qal** *Imv.* + **Hithpō.** *Imv.*, הִתְקוֹשְׁשׁוּ וְקוֹשׁוּ Zp 2[1]; AV RV *gather yourselves together, yea gather together,* from foregoing (cf. Vrss), but this only denom. in specif. mng. *gather stubble, sticks,* etc.; read prob. with Gr Bu[SK 1893, 396] al. הִתְבּוֹשְׁשׁוּ וָבוֹשׁוּ.

†קֶשֶׁת **n.f.**[Gn 9, 14] (appar. **m.** 2 S 1[22] but v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896) 91]) **bow** (orig. ✓ perh. קוּשׁ, mng. unknown; NH *id.;* As. *kaštu;* Eth. ቀስት:

Ar. قَوْسٌ, pl. قِسِيٌّ, قُسِيٌّ, etc.; 𝔗 קַשְׁתָּא and (ט for ת after ק) קוּשְׁטָא (rare), all *bow*, קַשְׁתָּא *bowman*; Syr. ܩܫܬܐ *bow*, ܩܫܝܐ *bowman*; OAram. קשת *bow*, Mand. כשטא (Frä[206]); Palm. קשטא *bowman*);—abs. קֶשֶׁת Ho 1⁷+, קָשֶׁת Je 46⁹+; cstr. קֶשֶׁת Ho 1⁵+; sf. קַשְׁתִּי Gn 48²²+, etc.; pl. abs. קְשָׁתוֹת 2 Ch 26¹⁴+; sf. קַשְׁתָּיו (Ges§ 20 h) Is 5²⁸, קַשְׁתֹתָם Je 51⁵⁶ ψ 37¹⁵, קַשְׁתֹתֵיהֶם Ne 4⁷ (קַשְׁתֹתָיו etc., van d. H. [exc. ψ 37¹⁵]);—**1.** *bow:* **a.** for hunting Gn 27³ (J; +תְּלִי). **b.** battle: +(or ‖) חֵרֶב, Gn 48²² Jos 24¹² (both E), Ho 1⁷ 2²⁰ 1 S 18⁴ (+ חֲנֹרוֹ), 2 S 1²² 2 K 6²² Is 41² Ne 4⁷ (+ רְמָחֵיהֶם), Zc 9¹³ (fig. of Judah as ’י’s bow), ψ 37¹⁵ (fig.), 44⁷ (+or ‖ חַרְבִּי also infr.); + (or ‖) חִצִּים Is 7²⁴ 2 K 13¹⁵·¹⁵ Ez 39³·⁹ 1 Ch 12²⁵; cf. רִשְׁפֵּי קֶשֶׁת ψ 76⁴=arrow (+ מָגֵן וְחֶרֶב) so קֶשֶׁת בֶּן Jb 41²⁰ (cf. La 3¹³ Jb 5⁷); + חֲנִית ψ 46¹⁰, + כִּידוֹן Je 6²³ 50⁴²; + various weapons Ne 4¹⁰ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; alone Is 13¹⁸ (context corrupt), 22³ Je 51⁵⁶ Hb 3⁹ (of ’י as *warrior*); מִלְחָמָה קֶשֶׁת Zc 9¹⁰ 10⁴; in sim. קֶשֶׁת רְמִיָּה *like a bow of deception* Ho 7¹⁶ ψ 78⁵⁷ (i.e. one that misses its aim; al. *slack bow*). **c.** קֶשֶׁת coll. = *bow(-men)*, *archers* Is 21¹⁷. **d.** phrases are: הַמְּדוֹרִים אַנְשֵׁי קֶשֶׁת 1 S 31³ *archers, bowmen* (but dub.; Dr Kit Löhr tr., אַשְׁרֵי הַמֵּ; We Bu del. אַ, as ‖ 1 Ch 10³; HPS Now del. הַמְּדוֹרִים קֶשֶׁת 1 Ch 10³; מְטַחֲוֵי קֶשֶׁת Gn 21¹⁶ (v. [טָחָה]), רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת Je 4²⁹, cf. perh. Gn 21²¹ v. קֶשֶׁת, ‖ נֹשְׂקֵי קֶשֶׁת (v. II. נָשַׁק) 1 Ch 12²ᵇ 2 Ch 17¹⁷, תֹּפְשֵׂי קֶשֶׁת הָקֵּ Am 2¹⁵ *one grasping the bow*, (v. Je 46⁹ infr.) v. also מְלֵא יָדוֹ בְּקֶ 2 K 9²⁴, הָרַכֵּב יָדְךָ עַל־הַקֶּ 13¹⁶; דָּרַךְ קֶשֶׁת *bend* (lit. *tread*) *the bow*, Is 5²⁸ (pt. pass), 21¹⁵ (*id.*; ‖ חָרֶב), Je 50¹⁴·²⁹ 51³ 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 8⁴⁰ 2 Ch 14⁷; ψ 37¹⁴ (‖ חָרֶב), in fig. 11² (‖ חֵץ), and, of God, La 2⁴ 3¹² ψ 7¹³ (‖ חָרֶב); הִפְשִׁיטִי דָּרְכִי קֶשֶׁת Je 46⁹; cf. (fig.) וַיַּדְרְכוּ אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קַשְׁתָּם Je 9²; also וְנֶחְתָּה קֶשֶׁת (וְנֶחְתָּה for rd.) ψ 18³⁵=2 S 22³⁵; קֶשֶׁת נְחוּשָׁה *draw the bow* 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, Is 66¹⁹. **e.** *bow* (passing over into) fig. of *might*, Gn 49²⁴ (poem), 1 S 2⁴ Ho 1⁵ Je 49³⁵ Jb 29²⁰ (cf. ψ 37¹⁵, **b.** supr.). **f.** נְחוּשָׁה קֶשֶׁת fig. of divine judgment Jb 20²⁴ (‖ נֶשֶׁק בַּרְזֶל). **2.** *rainbow:* כְּמַרְאֵה הַקֶּשֶׁת אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה בֶּעָנָן בְּיוֹם הַגֶּשֶׁם Ez 1²⁸; Gn 9¹³·¹⁴·¹⁶ (P).—וַיֹּאמֶר לְלַמֵּד בְּנֵי־יְהוּדָה קָשֶׁת 2 S 1¹⁸ is corrupt; 𝔊 al.om.; We Now think misplaced gloss on v⁶; v. further HPS.

†קַשָּׁה **n.m.** bowman (si vera l.);—וַיְהִי רֹבֶה קַשָּׁה Gn 21²⁰ *and he became, growing up, a bowman;* but ר then superfluous (om. 𝔊), after וַיִּגְדַּל v^a; Kn Di רֹבֶה קָשֶׁת (= רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת Je 4²⁹, which Ball reads here), cf. Holz Gunk.

ר

ר *Rēš*, 20th letter; =200 in post B. Heb.

רָאֲדָה Dt 14¹³ textual error; v. דָּאָה.

רָאָה vb. see (NH *id.*; וראני MI⁴, הראני 1315 ר ר 1⁷, cf. רית *spectacle* 1¹²; Sab. ראי *see, expect*, DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 596, 599; Ar. رَأَى *see*, so Eth. ርእየ; 𝔗 רֵוָא human *appearance, features*, etc. (cf. Heb. רְאִי **2**));—**Qal**₁₁₄₁ *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ Gn 29¹⁰+, sf. וְרָאָךְ consec. Ex 4¹⁴, רָאֹהוּ 2 K 2¹²+; 3 fs. רָאֲתָה Gn 38¹⁴, sf. רָאֲתְךָ Jb 42⁵; 2 ms. רָאִיתָ Gn 20¹⁰+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְאֶה 22⁸+, juss. יֵרֶא Gn 41³³ (Baer Gi, Ges§ 75 p, hh Kö[1.561]; van d. H. יֶרְאֶה), יֵרָא Ex 5²¹+, וַיַּרְא Gn 18²+ (1 S 19²⁰ read pl. 𝔊 Comm., i.e. וַיִּרְאוּ Dr[Sm 1xiii]), sf. יִרְאֵנִי Ex 33²⁰, וַיִּרְאֵנִי 2 S 1⁷; 3 fs. תִּרְאֶה Lv 20¹⁷ Jb 33²⁸, juss. תֵּרֶא Mi 7¹⁰ Zc 9⁵ (Baer Gi, cf. Ges Kö supr.; van d. H. תִּרְאֶה), וְתֵרֶא Gn 3⁶+; 1 s. אֶרְאֶה 21¹⁶+, וְאֵרֶא 31¹⁰+, etc.; *Imv.* רְאֵה 27²⁷+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָאֹה Ex 3⁷+, רָאוֹ Gn 26²⁸ Is 6⁹; cstr. רְאֹה Gn 48¹¹, רְאוֹת Ex 10²⁸+, רָאֲוָה Ez 28¹⁷, etc.; *Pt. act.* רֹאֶה Gn 13¹⁵+, etc.; *pass.* רְאִיוֹת (Baer Gi; van d. H. רֳאִיוֹת):—**1. a.** *see*, subj. עַיִן עֵינַיִם, c. acc. pers. Is 6⁵ 30²⁰ Je 42²+5 t. Jb Pr; subj. pers., c. acc. pers. Gn 12¹²·¹⁵+ (מִי רָאָהוּ 1 S 23²², rd. הַמְּהֻרָה 𝔊 Th We al. [not HPS]); רֹאִי 16¹³ (pt. sf., cf. בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי v¹⁴, p. 91 supr.); acc. of God 32³¹ (פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים); acc. pers. om. 18² 19¹+; c. acc. פְּנֵי 31² 46³⁰ 48¹¹ Ex 33²⁰, opp. אֵת־אֲחֹרָי v²³; c. acc. פְּנֵי specif. of having access to man of rank Gn 43³·⁵+(v. [פָּנָה] **2 b**). **b.** *see*, c. acc. rei: subj. עַיִן, עֵינַיִם Jos 24⁷ (E) 1 S 24¹¹ (van d. H. Baer; v¹⁰ Gi), Dt 3²¹+5 t. Dt, +; 24³ Je 32⁴, cf. 34³; acc. om. 2 S 24³ Dt 21⁷+9 t. (לִרְאוֹתוֹ 1 S 6¹³ rd. 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); subj. pers. Gn 13¹⁵ 31¹² +very oft.; c. acc. cogn. מַרְאֶה Ex 3³+7 t., מַרְאָה Dn 10⁷·⁸, חָזוֹן 8¹⁵, חָזוּת Jo 3¹; hence *see* abs.=

receive revelation, Is 30[10] (‖ חזה), cf. Ez 13[3] and v. 1. רֹאֶה; c. acc. עֶרְוָה, v. ע, p. 788 f.; *see* war, i.e. see it impending Ex 13[17] (E); ר׳ אֶת־הַקּוֹלֹת 20[18] (Gi v[15]); רֹאֵי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7[11] *those who see the sun*=living men; acc. rei om. Ex 22[9] 2 S 13[5]+, וְאֵרְאֶה בֶּחָזוֹן Dn 8[2.2] (abs.); לֹא יֵדְעוּ Ne 4[5], עֵינַי רֹאִים Is 32[3], מְקוֹם רֹאִים Jb 34[26]; c. adv. or adv. phr. instead of acc. rei: כָּהֵנָּה Gn 41[19] cf. Is 66[8], Ez 1[27.27], כַּאֲשֶׁר 2 K 2[19] 2 Ch 29[8] 30[7] Jb 4[8] Ez 16[50] Dn 1[13], כֵּן ψ 48[9]. **2.** *see*, sq. acc.+cl. or phr. of closer design.: (1) +epex. cl. c. כִּי, acc. pers. Gn 6[2] *saw* them *that they were fair*, 12[4] (both J), Ex 2[2] 32[25] (both E), 1 K 11[28], acc. of face+*id.* Gn 31[5] (E), Ex 34[25] (P); acc. rei Gn 49[15] (poem), Is 22[9] Gn 1[4] (P), Ec 2[24] 4[4] and prob. 2 K 14[26] (rdg. כִּי מַר הוּא); (2) ר׳ כָּל־הַבָּא עָלָיו וְעָמֹד 2 S 20[12]; (3) +adj. (incl. pt.), acc. pers. Gn 7[1] (J), Am 9[1] 2 S 18[10] +39 t. (Je 46[5] del. ר׳ ⑥ Gie), +acc. אֲשֶׁר Ex 14[13.13] (J); acc. rei, †Ex 23[5] 33[10] (both E), Dt 22[4] Ez 33[2.6] Dn 1[10] 8[4.6.7]; †(4) + מָה, acc. rei Nu 13[18] (JE), Hg 2[3]; †(5) +prep. phr., acc. pers. Ex 5[19] (J), Zc 4[10] Ec 10[7] Est 5[9]; acc. rei +בְּכְבוֹדוֹ Hg 2[3], +ב pers. Je 23[13.14], +כ pers. Ju 9[36], כ rei 2 S 18[27]; (6) acc. pers.+adv. acc. +כ pers. Je 30[6]. **3.** *see*, so as to learn to know: c. acc. pers. Dt 33[9] (‖ הִכִּיר, יָדַע); c. acc. rei Dt 1[19.31] 11[2] Jb 11[11] (‖ יָדַע), ψ 16[10] 49[10]; =have experience of, Je 5[12] 14[13] 20[18] 42[14] Zp 3[15] ψ 89[49] Ec 5[17], שִׁבְעָה בְּעֵינָיו אֵינָנּוּ רֹאֶה Ec 8[16]; מָה ראית Gn 20[10] i.e. *what hast thou encountered, that ...?* Bacher[ZAW xix (1899), 345 ff.; Terminol. 177 f.]. **4.** abs. *see, have* (power of) *vision*, Gn 27[1] (J), 48[10] (E), 1 S 3[2] 4[15] 1 K 14[4], miraculous 2 K 6[17.17.20.20]; denied of idols Dt 4[28] ψ 115[5] 135[16]; fig. of spiritual vision Is 6[10] 29[18] 42[18] 44[18] Je 5[21] Dt 29[3] Ez 12[2.2] ψ 40[13] 69[24]; עֵין רֹאָה Pr 20[12].—1 S 14[27] rd. Qr v. אור. **5.** *see*=perceive: **a.** sq. cl. c. כִּי, Ex 3[4] 8[11] Gn 1[10.12]+oft. (1 S 23[15] rd. וַיַּרְא *and he feared* We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); om. כִּי (late) †La 1[10] ψ 49[11] Ec 3[16]; sq. מָה of indirect question Gn 2[19] (J), 37[20] (E), Ju 9[48] Dt 32[20] Je 7[17] 33[24] Ez 8[6] Jon 4[5]+; בַּמָּה Ju 16[5] cf. 1 S 14[38], בַּמָּה Zc 2[6] ψ 35[17]; sq. מִי of indirect question 1 S 14[17] Is 40[26] La 2[20] (+הַבִּיטָה); sq. אֵי 1 S 26[16], אֵיכָה 2 K 6[13], אֵיפֹה Je 3[2]; sq. cl. c. הַ *whether*, Gn 8[8] 18[21] Nu 11[23] (all J), Ex 4[18] (E), ψ 14[2] 53[3] Ct 6[11b] Est 3[4], אִם *whether* Je 30[6] La 1[12] ψ 139[24] Ct 7[13], אֲשֶׁר *that* or *how* 1 S 18[15], אֵי Ec 2[3], שֶׁ *that* v[13], שֶׁ 3[18]. **b.** c. acc. צָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 42[21] (i.e. saw it by outward signs), cf. Ho 5[13]. [*Note*, under **5** (rarely in other cases, and only S K Je), †Imv.+ידע Imv.: דַּע וּרְאֵה 1 S 24[12] 2 S 24[13] 1 K 20[22]; דְּעִי וּרְאִי 1 S 25[17] Je 2[19]; דְּעוּ וּרְאוּ 1 S 12[17] 14[38] 23[22] 1 K 20[7] 2 K 5[7]; in reverse order, רְאוּ וּדְעוּ 1 S 23[23] Je 5[1].] **6.** *look at, see*, by direct volition: **a.** subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn 9[22.23] (J), 42[9.12] (E), Lv 13[3.15]+; c. acc. of land=reconnoitre Jos 2[1]; *look at* sun, etc., for worship †Dt 4[19] Jb 31[26]; =inspect 1 K 9[12] Lv 14[36.36]; c. acc. pers. Nu 24[20.21] (JE), Ex 2[25] Lv 13[3.5] (all P), 1 S 9[16]+, (1 S 19[15] HPS prop. אֶל־הַבַּיִת for לִרְאוֹת); c. prep. ר׳ אַחֲרֵי רֹאִי Gn 16[13] (J) *I have looked after one seeing me* (interpr. v. Di). **b.** subj. God, c. acc. rei Gn 9[16] (P); =inspect 11[5] (J); *look at* with favour, acc. pers. Jb 37[24] ψ 138[6]; so perh. fig., subj. man, *regard*, c. acc. אָוֶן ψ 66[18] (Hup-Now; Che Bae Dr al. *intend*); *look* with pleasure (acc. om.,+מִן *by reason of, as a fruit of*) Is 53[11] (si vera l.; ins. acc. אור ⑥ Houb Klo Du Che[Hpt] Kit [perh.], with Hiph. יַרְאֵהוּ ⑥ Du Che[Hpt], rescues from travail his soul, *makes it see light*). **c.** without acc., *look, take a look*, etc. (of man and God; oft.+וְהִנֵּה), Gn 8[13] 18[2] Ex 3[2] Lv 13[8] La 3[50] (מִן loc.), Gn 13[14] (מִן loc.+ה loc.), Dt 3[27] Ez 40[4] 44[5] (all בְּעֵינֶיךָ), +oft.; peculiarly, מַפָּנַי תֵּרֶאנָה וְבֶן תַּעֲשׂוּ Ju 7[17] (cf. GFM). **d.** *look after, see after, learn about*, c. acc. rei Gn 37[14] (J), c. acc. pers.=visit (go to *see*) 1 S 15[35] 20[29] 2 S 13[5.6] 2 K 8[29]=2 Ch 22[6], 2 K 9[16], cf. Ez 20[28], עֵין רֹאִי Jb 7[8] (Di Bu al.). **e.** *observe, watch*, abs., 1 S 6[9.16] 17[28] Ec 8[16] (‖ ידע). **f.** *look upon*=endure to see, c. acc. rei Hb 1[13] (‖ הַבִּיט). **g.** *look out, find out*, acc. pers. 2 K 9[2], Gn 41[33] (E), +ל pers. 1 S 16[17]; *select*, acc. pers.+מִן *from among* 2 K 10[3], +ב among+ל pers. 1 S 16[1]; *provide, furnish*, c. acc. rei Dt 33[21] (poem), +ל pers. Gn 22[8] (E), cf. abs. יֵרָאֶה ׳ as n.pr.loc.=׳ *seeth* v[14a] (E; ? read יֵרָאֶה, cf. v[b], **Niph.** and Di); רְאִיוֹת Est 2[9] *looked out*=suitable (as oft. NH). **h.** *look at*=concern oneself about, acc. rei (+בְּיָדוֹ) Gn 39[23] (J). **7.** of mental observation: **a.** *Imv. see! observe! consider!* exclam. (nearly =הִנֵּה), sq. cl.: Gn 27[27] 31[50] *see! God is witness* 39[14] 41[41] Ex 4[21] Dt 1[8]+; sq. nom. independ. 2 S 24[23] (‖ 1 Ch 21[23] sq. cl.). **b.** *look at*, i.e. inquire into, a matter, acc. rei om., of ׳, 1 S 24[16] (Gi v[15]). **c.** *give attention to*, acc. rei, Je 2[31], abs. *give attention!* 2 S 13[28] 2 K 6[32] Ex 25[40] ψ 45[11]; *take heed to*, acc. rei, 1 K 12[16]=2 Ch 10[16]; abs. *take heed!* Ex 10[10], +פֶּן 2 K 10[23]. **d.** *discern*, לִבִּי ר׳ חָכְמָה Ec 1[16], ר׳ טוֹב 3[13]. **e.** *distinguish*, c. בֵּין...ל of pers. Mal 3[18]. **f.** *consider, reflect*, Ec 7[14] (sq. cl. orat. rect.). †**8. a.** c. ב, lit., *look into*, hence *look at* with interest (Germ.

'sich vertiefen in'): (1) *gaze at* 1 S 6[19] (on context v. We Dr HPS), so as to become acquainted with Gn 34[1] (P); so as to find out Ec 3[22]; *inspect* liver (for omens) Ez 21[26]; somewhat weakened = *behold* Jb 3[9] 2 Ch 7[3] ψ 64[9]. (2) *look at* with kindness, helpfulness, of ', בְּעַנְיִ Gn 29[32] 1 S 1[11] (+inf. abs.), 2 S 16[12], בְּצַר ψ 106[44]. (3) upon a spectacle causing anger Ex 2[11] (E), grief Gn 21[16] (E), 44[34] Nu 11[15] (both J), 2 K 22[20] (subj. עֵינַיִם) = 2 Ch 34[28], Est 8[6.6], abhorrence Is 66[24]. (4) *gaze at* with apprehension Ec 11[4]. (5) with joy, pleasure, 2 K 10[16] Mi 7[9] Je 29[32] Is 52[8] (עַיִן בְּעַיִן, cf. **Niph.** Nu 14[14]), Jb 20[17] 33[28] ψ 54[9] 106[5] 128[5] Ct 3[11] 6[11a] Ec 2[1]. (6) esp. with exultation, triumph = *feast eyes upon*, sts. *gloat over* (fallen enemies), Ju 16[27] Mi 7[10] Ez 28[17] Ob[12.13] ψ 22[18] 112[8] 118[7]. **b.** c. אֶל pers. Is 17[7] (subj. עֵינַיִם; ‖ שָׁעָה עַל); עַל pers. Ex 5[21] (J); ר׳ עַל־הָאֲבָנִים Ex 1[16] v. [אָבֶן] and Comm., also Spiegelb ZA xiv (June 1900), 269 ff. **c.** c. לְ, מִי 1 S 16[7], הָאָדָם יִרְ׳ לַעֵינַיִם וַיהוה יִרְ׳ לַלֵּבָב, ψ 64[6].—Corrupt is וְרִאיתַנִי כְּתוֹר הָאָדָם 1 Ch 17[17] (and ‖ וְאֹתִי תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7[19]), read (with other changes) We Dr Kau BuHPS Now; Ez 12[12] read prob. **Niph.** Ⓖ Hi Co Krae; Mi 6[9] read prob. יֵרָאֶה cf. Now GASm. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְאָה Gn 48[3]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָאֶה Gn 22[14]+, juss. יֵרָא Ex 34[3] Lv 9[6], וַיֵּרָא Gn 12[7]+; 1 s. וְאֵרָא Ex 6[3], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֵרָאֵה 1 K 18[1]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהֵרָאוֹת 1 S 17[17]+, לֵרָאוֹת Is 1[12]+ 2 t., הֵרָאֹה Ju 13[21] 1 S 3[21], etc.;—**1.** *appear*, esp. **a.** of ' (God): c. אֶל pers. Gn 12[7.7]+6 t. J, Gn 35[1] (E), v[9] 48[3] Ex 6[3] (בְּאֵל שַׁדָּי, ב essent.), Lv 9[4] (all P), 1 K 3[5] 9[2.2] = 2 Ch 7[12], 1 K 11[9]; c. ל pers. Je 31[3] 2 Ch 1[7] 3[1] (ins. ' Ⓖ Kau Kit); abs. Gn 22[14] in the mt. where ' *appeareth* (prob., Di Sta[G I. 450] Dr[Hast. DB II. 563]; E), Nu 14[14] (JE; עַיִן בְּעַיִן v. Is 52[8] **Qal 8 a** (5)), Lv 16[2] (P; ב loc. + עַל), 1 S 3[21] (ב loc.), 2 S 22[11] (עַל־כַּנְפֵי־רוּחַ; < וַיֵּרָא ‖ ψ 18[11]), +5 t.; of ' מַלְאַךְ, c. אֶל pers. Ex 3[2] (E), Ju 13[21]; of ' כְּבוֹד; c. אֶל pers. Lv 9[6.23] Nu 14[10] (ב loc.), 16[19] 20[6] (all P), Ju 6[12] 13[3]; עַל pers. Is 60[2]; abs. Ex 16[10] (ב loc.), Nu 17[7] (both P). **b.** *appear*, of man, = *present oneself*: c. אֶל pers. Gn 46[29] (J), Ju 13[10] 1 K 18[1.2.15] Lv 13[7.7.19], אֶל of God ψ 84[8] (ב loc.), אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאָדוֹן Ex 23[17] (E); abs. Is 16[12] (del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che[Hpt] Marti al.); esp. (Mass.) sq. (אֶת־)פְּנֵי of ', rendered *appear before* ': so וְנִרְאָה 1 S 1[22], יֵרָאֶה Ex 34[23] (JE), Dt 16[16], וְאֵרָאֶה ψ 42[3], יֵרָאוּ Ex 23[15] (E), 34[20] (JE), Dt 16[16], לֵרָאוֹת Ex 34[24] (JE), Dt 31[11] Is 1[12]; read prob. in all **Qal** (v. [פָּנָה] II. **2**).

c. *appear*, of things: late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 1[9] 8[5], c. ב loc. 9[14] Lv 13[14.57]; elsewhere poet. ψ 18[16] = 2 S 22[16], ψ 90[16] Pr 27[25] (of דֶּשֶׁא), Ct 2[12] (ב loc.; of blossoms); subj. מַרְאֵיהֶם Dn 1[15] (+adj. pred.), v[13] (+לְפָנֶיךָ); subj. חָזוֹן, c. אֶל pers. Dn 8[1.1]; subj. נֶגַע Lv 14[35] (c. ל pers.). **2.** *be seen*: **a.** subj. rei, 1 K 10[12] = 2 Ch 9[11] (where הֵם subj.) Ez 19[11], of sins 21[29] (‖ הִגָּלוֹת), subj. זֹאת Ju 19[30], בָּאֵלֶּה etc. Ez 10[1]. **b.** subj. pers. 2 S 17[17] (+לָבוֹא) *be seen to come*. **c.** *be seen* = occur 2 K 23[24] (ב loc.); = exist, + ל pers. Ex 13[7.7] (JE), Dt 16[4], cf. Ez 10[8]; = be present, + ב loc. Ju 5[8] Ex 34[3] (JE). **3.** *be visible*, Ex 33[23] (JE; subj. ' 's face), אֵין אֶבֶן נִרְאָה 1 K 6[18], 8[8.8] = 2 Ch 5[9.9], Je 13[26] Is 47[3]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עַצְמֹתָיו לֹא רֻאוּ Jb 33[21] (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kö[1. 41, 563], Mappik Ges[§ 14 d]; van d. H. רָאוּ), appar. *his bones are not seen, detected;* De *which were* (formerly) *not seen;* Di *are insignificant* ('unscheinbar'), so Bae; prob. corrupt, Bu נָאוּז, Du del. as doublet. †**Hithp.** recipr. *look at each other: Impf.* 2 mpl. לָמָּה תִּתְרָאוּ Gn 42[1] (E); techn. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְרָאוּ פָּנִים 2 K 14[11] = 2 Ch 25[21] *and they looked each other in the face*, i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl. נִתְרָאֶה פ׳ 2 K 14[8] = 2 Ch 25[17], cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23[29], where Wkl Benz conj. בְּהִתְרָאוֹת אֹתוֹ (or **Niph.** בְּהֵרָאוֹת אֹתוֹ) for MT בְּרָאֹתוֹ אֹתוֹ. **Hiph.**[62] *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶרְאָה Gn 41[28]+, sf. הֶרְאַנִי Am 7[1]+, הֶרְאָנִי Ez 11[25], הֶרְאָנוּ Dt 5[21] Ju 13[23], הֶרְאֵךָ Dt 4[36]; 1 s. וְהַרְאִיתִי Na 3[5] (Ges[§ 53 p]), sf. הֶרְאִיתִיךָ Dt 34[4], הֶרְאִיתִים Is 39[4] cf. ‖ 2 K 20[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְאֶה Is 30[30], וַיַּרְא 2 K 11[4], sf. יַרְאֵנִי Nu 23[3] ψ 59[11]; 1 s. sf. אַרְאֶךָּ Gn 12[1]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַרְאֵנִי Ex 33[18], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְאוֹת Dt 3[24]+, sf. הַרְאוֹתְכֶם Ez 40[4], לְהַרְאֹתְכֶם Dt 1[33], etc.; *Pt.* מַרְאֶה Ex 25[9] Ez 40[4];—**1. a.** *cause* one *to see* something, *shew:* (1) subj. man, c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13[26b] (JE), Ju 1[24.25] 2 K 20[13.13.15] = Is 39[2.2.4] + 4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40[4] Est 4[8], acc. refl. נַפְשׁוֹ + acc. rei Ec 2[24]; מִי יַרְאֵנוּ טוֹב ψ 4[7], acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1[4]; c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4[22] 2 K 11[4]. (2) especially subj. ' (God), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12[1] Ex 9[16] (both J), Gn 41[28] 48[11] (both E), Ex 33[18] Dt 34[1b] (both JE), Dt 3[24] 4[36] 5[21] Jos 5[6] (D), Ex 25[9] (P), Ju 13[23] + 5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23[3] (JE), Je 38[21] Ez 11[25], also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8[4] (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34[4] (JE), acc. pers. om. = *exhibit*, Is 30[30]; of visions, ' subj., c. acc. pers. + פֶּה Am 7[1.4.7] 8[1], + בַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 27[8] (P), c. acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24[1]; c. 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8[13], acc. pers. + cl. c. כִּי v[10]. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers.

+rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2^{3} 3^{1}; acc. pers. + cl. c. מָה Zc 1^{9}. **b.** *cause to experience* something, c. acc. pers. + rei, subj. יְ, Hb 1^{3} ψ 60^{5} 71^{20} 85^{8}. †**2.** *cause to look intently at, to behold*, c. acc. pers. + ב rei (cf. **Qal 8**), subj. יְ: **a.** *cause to gaze at*, with joy ψ 50^{23} 91^{16}. **b.** in exultation, *cause to feast one's eyes upon*, fallen enemies ψ 59^{11} (cf. MI^{7}). **c.** in weakened sense, *cause to behold* Dt 1^{33} (cf. Dr). †**Hoph. 1.** *be caused to see, be shewn: Pf.* 2 ms. הָרְאֵיתָ, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26^{30} (P; ב loc.); so *Pt.* מָרְאֶה 25^{40} (P; ב loc.); sq. inf. אַתָּה הָרְאֵתָ לָדַעַת כִּי Dt 4^{35}. **2.** *be exhibited to*, subj. rei, acc. pers., *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהָרְאָה אֶת־הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13^{49} (P).

†[רָאֶה] **adj. seeing**, assumed by Thes al. to explain cstr. וּרְאֵה עֵינַי Jb 10^{15}, but improb.; Mass. appar. intended *Imv.* (unsuitable); Ew al. וְלֹאֶה; Di Bu Du (after Lag Gei) רְוֵה עֵנִי *drenched* (i.e. sated) *with affliction*.

†I. רֹאֶה **n.**[**m.**] seer, c. art. הָרֹ (exc. 2 S 15^{27});—old name for נָבִיא 1 S 9^{9b}, used of Sam. $v^{9a.11.18.19}$ and (as archaism) 1 Ch 9^{22} 26^{28} 29^{29}; of חֲנָנִי 2 Ch $16^{7.10}$; הֲרוֹאֶה appar. of Zadok 2 S 15^{27}, but crpt. (conj. in We Dr); pl. (c. prep.) לָרֹאִים Is 30^{10} *the seers*, as a class.

†II. רֹאֶה **n.**[**m.**] prophetic **vision** שָׁגוּ בְּרֹ Is 28^{7} *they reel in* (their) *vision* (‖ פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָּה).

†III. רֹאֶה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 2^{52}, v. רָאָיָה infr.

†רַאֲדָה Ez 28^{17} v. ✓**Qal** *Inf.*, and **8 a** (6).

†רְאוּת **n.f.** look;—cstr. רְאוּת עֵינָיו Ec 5^{10} Qr (Kt ראית).

†רְאִי **n.m.** mirror;—כִּרְ מוּצָק Jb 37^{18}(sim.).

†רְאִי **n.**[**m.**] looking, seeing, sight;—**1.** *seeing*, אֵל רְ Gn 16^{13a} *a God of seeing* (= who sees). **2.** *appearance* (= מַרְאֶה), טוֹב רְאִי 1 S 16^{12}; מַרְאִי Jb 33^{21} *without* (healthy, fair) *appearance*. **3.** *sight*, (warning-) *spectacle*, כַּרְאִי Na 3^{6}.—רְ Gn 16^{13b} Jb 7^{8} is **Qal** *Pt.* sf.

ראית v. רְאוּת.

†I. מַרְאָה **n.f. vision**, as means of revelation: מִ abs. Nu 12^{6} (E), 1 S 3^{15} Dn 10^{16}, as acc. cogn. $v^{7.7.8}$; appar. pl. abs. מַרְאוֹת Ez 43^{3}, but rd. מַרְאֵה הָרֶכֶב ℊ Co Berthol Siegf Krae, or del. Toy Krae (as altern.); cstr. מַרְאוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Gn 46^{2} (E), מַרְאוֹת אֱלֹהִים Ez 1^{1} 8^{3} 40^{2}.

†II. [מַרְאָה] **n.f.** mirror (so Vrss; as *place*, or *instrument, of seeing* (oneself));—pl. cstr. מַרְאֹת הַצֹּבְאֹת Ex 38^{8} (P) *the mirrors of the serving-women* (v. Di).

מַרְאֶה $_{102}$ **n.m.** Ex 3, 3 **sight, appearance, vision**;—מִ abs. Gn 12^{11}+; cstr. מַרְאֵה Dt 28^{34}+; sf. מַרְאֵהוּ Jo 2^{4}+, מַרְאֶהָ Lv 13^{4}+; appar. pl. cstr. מַרְאֵי Ec 11^{9} (Kö$^{11.1,112}$), sf. (prob. in fact sg. Ges $^{93\,ss}$) מַרְאֵיהֶן Ct $2^{14.14}$, מַרְאֵיהֶן Na 2^{5}+, etc.;—**1.** †**a.** *sight, phenomenon, spectacle* Ex 3^{3} (J). **b.** *appearance* נֶחְמָד לְמַ Gn 2^{9} (J) *desirable in appearance*, גְּדוֹל לְמַ Jos 22^{10}; *appearance* of man (or woman), Ju $13^{6.6}$ (angel), Is 52^{14} (servant of יְ), Ct 5^{15} Dn 8^{15} 10^{18}; = outward person (opp. inner man) 1 S 16^{7}; visible form Ct $2^{14.14}$ Dn $1^{13.13.15}$; בְּמַ Nu 12^{8} (E; so rd. Sam ℊ ⅀ 𝔗 Di, for MT מַרְאֶה), i.e. in personal presence (< Ew Pat^{Hpt} לֹא בְמַ); בְּמַרְאֵהוּ סוּסִים מַרְאֵהוּ Jo 2^{4}; of crocod. Jb 41^{2}; מַ כְּבוֹד יְ Ex 24^{17} (P), מַ הַנֶּגַע Lv 13^{3}, מַ־אֵשׁ Nu $9^{15.16}$, מַ בָּרָק Dn 10^{6}+; esp. Ez *appearance* pers. vel rei (27 t., sts. redundant), $1^{5.13.26}$ 8^{2} 10^{1}+, מְמַ טָּהֳרֵנִי $1^{27.27}$ 8^{2} (‖ מִפָּחֲנֵיהֶם); of beauty וְיִפֵּה מַרְאֶה *fair of appearance* Gn 39^{6} (J; + יְפֵה־תֹאַר), cf. 1 S 17^{42} (rd. עֲלַם [q.v.] for עִם); fem. מַ־מִ (אִשָּׁה) יְפַת Gn 12^{11} (J), 29^{17} (E; + יְפַת תֹּאַר), 2 S 14^{27}; of kine (הַ)מַ יְפוֹת Gn $41^{2.4}$ (E), opp. מַ (הַ)רָעוֹת $v^{3.4}$, מַרְאֵיהֶן רַע v^{21} (all E); of women also מַ טֹבַת Gn 24^{16} 26^{7} (both J), 2 S 11^{2} Est 1^{11} $2^{3.7}$, מַ טוֹבוֹת 2^{2}; of boys מַ טוֹבֵי Dn 1^{4}, cf. מַ alone in לְאִ־מַ וְנֶחְמְדֵהוּ (of suffering servant of יְ) Is 53^{2}; מַ אִישׁ 2 S 23^{21} (but rd. as ‖ 1 Ch 11^{23} אִישׁ מִדָּה We Dr al.). †**c.** *appearance, sight, vision* Nu 8^{4} (P). †**2.** in gen. *what is seen*, מַ עֵינָיו Is 11^{3} i.e. what his outward eyes see (cf. 1 S 16^{7} **1 b**), לְמַ עֵינָיִךְ Ez 23^{16}, מַ עֵינֶיךָ אֲשֶׁר תִּרְאֶה Dt $28^{34.67}$, לְכָל־מַ עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13^{12} (P). †**3.** specif. *a* (supernat.) *vision* (in Ez Dn; oft. acc. cogn. c. ראה): Ez 8^{4} 11^{24} $43^{3.3.3}$, rd. also מַרְאֵה הָרֶכֶב v^{3} (for מַרְאוֹת v. 1. מַרְאֶה supr.); בְּמַ 11^{24}; Dn $8^{16.27}$ 9^{23} 10^{1}; מַ הָעֶרֶב וְהַבֹּקֶר 8^{26}. †**4.** *sight, vision* = power of seeing (and enjoying), late: מַ עֵינַיִם Ec 6^{9}, הַלֶּךְ בְּדַרְכֵי לִבֵּךְ וּבְמַרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ 11^{9}.

†יִרְאִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (rd. יִרְאֶה; יְ *seeth*);—officer, Jeremiah's time, Je $37^{13.14}$, Σαρουια(ς).

†רְאָיָה **n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath seen*);—**1.** Judaite 1 Ch 4^{2} (Ραδα, A Ρεια, ℊL Ρεαα), = III. רֹאֶה 2^{52} (crpt.; Αιω, A Αραα). **2.** Reubenite 1 Ch 5^{5}, Ρηχα, ℊL Ραια. **3.** post-ex. name Ezr 2^{47} (Ρεηλ, A ℊL Ραια) = Ne 7^{50} (Ραεα, A ℊL Ρααια).

רְאוּבֵן 71 **n pr.m. Reuben,** Ρουβην[ιν] (*behold a son!* but Gn 29[32] makes = רָאָה בְּעָנְיִי(!); Jos[Ant. i. 19, 7 al.] Ρουβηλος, ⊜ ⊠𐤓𐤀𐤅𐤁𐤍, ר then perh. = Ar. رَئِبَال *lion*, cf. Di);—**1.** eldest son of Jacob and Leah Gn 29[32] 30[14] + 11 t. Gn, Ex 1[2] 1 Ch 2[1]; as head of family or clan Ex 6[14.14] Nu 1[20] 26[5] (all P), 1 Ch 5[1.3], cf. בְּנֵי אֱלִיאָב בֶּן־רְ Dt 11[6]. **2.** as name of clan or tribe Ju 5[15.16] Dt 27[13] Jos 18[7] (+גָּד; both D), Dt 33[6] (poem), Ez 48[6.7.31] Nu 1[5] (P); so מַטֵּה ר Nu 1[21] 13[4] Jos 20[8] 21[7] (all P), 1 Ch 6[48.63], מַחֲנֵה ר Nu 2[10.16] 10[18] (all P); בְּנֵי ר, as tribe, Nu 16[1b] 32[37] (both JE), 2[10] 7[20] 26[5] Jos 13[23.23] (all P), also (+Gad and oft. Manasseh) Nu 32[1.2.6.25] (JE), Jos 4[12] (D), Nu 32[29.31.33] Jos 22[9] + 11 t. 22 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 5[18]; בְּנֵי־ר as tribe Jos 15[6] 18[7] (both P), מַטֵּה בְּנֵי־ר 13[15] (P).

†רְאוּבֵנִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; of individ. 1 Ch 11[42a]; c. art. as subst. coll. הָרְאוּבֵנִי Nu 26[7] 34[14] (both P) Jos 13[8] (D; +הַגָּדִי), 2 K 10[33] (+*id.*+הַמְנַשִּׁי), 1 Ch 12[38] (van d. H. v[37]; +הַגָּדִי+חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה+), 26[32] (*id.*); לָרְאוּבֵנִי 1 Ch 5[6] 27[16], +וְלַגָּדִי (+sts. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ) Dt 3[12.16] 29[7] Jos 1[12] 12[6] 22[1] (all D), 1 Ch 5[26], cf. Dt 4[43].

רְאִית, רְאִיד, רְאִי, רְאֵי, ראות v. ראה.

רְאִים v. רֵאֵם. ראישון v. ראשון.

†[רָאַם] **vb.** (Mass Thes al.) **rise** (si vera l., ‖ form of רום); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָאֲמָה Zc 14[10], but < rd. רָאֲמָה = רָמָה (√ רום), Ges[§ 72 p].

†רְאֵם **n.m.**[Jb 39, 10] **wild ox** (As. *rêmu* Dl[HWB 603] (ראם), Houghton[TSBA v (1877), 336 ff., and illustr. bef. p. 33] Schr[KGF 135 ff., 530] Hom[NS 257 ff., 410, 436 f.] Dr[Dt 33, 17]; on strength and ferocity, Plin[NH viii. 21]; Aram. רְאֵמָא, רֵימָא, רֵימָנָא, אֻפְסָא (Lag[BN 58]); Ar. رِئْم is *white antelope*, antilope leucoryx; ⑦ (erron.) *μονοκέρως* (Is 34[7] *ἄδροι*), 𝔙 *unicornis*, and (oftener) *rhinoceros*);—abs. ר Nu 23[22] +, רְאֵים ψ 92[11], רִים Jb 39[9.10]; pl. רְאֵמִים Is 34[7] ψ 29[6], רְמִים 22[22] (v. Baer);—*wild ox*, as fierce and strong Jb 39[9.10]; sim. of strength of Isr., תְּתוֹעֲפוֹת ר לוֹ Nu 23[22] = 24[8] (JE), וְתָרֹם כִּרְאֵם קַרְנָי ψ 92[11]; so fig. of Joseph, קַרְנֵי ר קַרְנָיו Dt 33[17]; fig. of princes of Edom Is 34[7] (+פָּרִים עִם אַבִּירִים); of powerful foes, מְקֻרְנֵי רְמִים ψ 22[22]; in sim. of skipping, leaping, בֶּן־רְאֵמִים ψ 29[6] (‖ עֵגֶל).

†רְאוּמָה **n.pr.f.** concubine of Nahor Gn 22[23] (J); A Ρεηρα, ⑥L Ρεημα.

†1. רְאֵמוֹת **n.**[f.pl.] usu. **corals** (so Ki; *black corals* Thes (פְּנִינִים = *red corals*); cf. Ar. رَأْمَة *sea-shell*, We[Heid. 2. 163]);—as costly Jb 28[18], as merchandise, רְאֵמוֹת לָאֱוִיל Ez 27[16];—רְאֵמוֹת חָכְמוֹת Pr 24[7], reading and sense dub., v. Toy.

רְאֵמָה, רְאֵמוֹת, רְאֵמַת, II. רמה v. רום, II.

רָאשׁ *poor*, רֵאשׁ *poverty*, v. רוּשׁ.

1. **רֹאשׁ** 599 **n.m.**[Lv 13, 45] **head** (common Sem. word; earliest form **ra'š*, Ar. رَأْس, Sab. ראס Prä[ZMG xxix (1875), 425] Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 31]; Eth. ርእስ: Amh. ራስ: hence (*a* heightened) As. *rêšu* (rarely *râšu*), Aram. רֵישָׁא (Egypt. Aram. ראש Cooke[North-Sem. Inscr. 404]), رَأْس, mod. (*Ma'lûla*) *raïša*, Huart[JAs xii (1878), 491] Duval[id. xiii (1879), 464]; Palm. רשא, Lzb[366], cf. BH רֵאשִׁית, רִאשׁוֹן; fr. **ra'š*, also BH *רָאַשׁ, רֹאשׁ (Lag[Symm. l. 113]), TelAm. *rušu*(*nu*) Wkl[189, 18] (gloss to *kakkadunu*), NH = BH; SI[6] ראש, Ph. רש, ראש (in n.pr.), Pun. *rus* (in n.pr. loc.) Schröd[Ph. Spr. 133], ראשת *choicest, chief*; on MI[20] (sf.) רשה, l.[28] ש[ר], cf. Sm. u. So[14] Nö[LCB Jan. 8, 1887, 60]);—ר abs. Gn 3[15] +, cstr. 40[20] +; sf. רֹאשִׁי v[16] +, etc.; pl. רָאשִׁים (for *רָאָשִׁים Nö[GGA 1884, 1019]) Ex 18[25] +; cstr. רָאשֵׁי Ho 7[13] + [מְרַאֲשׁוֹת v. infr.]; sf. רָאשֵׁינוּ 1 Ch 12[19], רָאשֵׁיכֶם Is 29[10] +, etc.;—**1. a.** (c. 230 t.) *head*, of human being; man Gn 40[16.17] + oft., לְרֹ גֶּבֶר Ju 5[30] *for the head of a man*, i.e. *for each man, per capita*; woman 2 K 9[30] Dt 21[12] Nu 5[18] Est 2[17]; boy 2 K 4[19.19] Gn 48[14.14] +; of ר, under fig. of armed man ψ 60[9] = 108[9]; of idol 1 S 5[4]; of gates, personif. ψ 24[7.9]. **b.** *head*, of animals: of serpent Gn 3[15], dog 2 S 3[8], ass 2 K 6[25], of הַחַיָּה in Ez 1[22] cf. v[22.26], of הַכְּרֻבִים 10[1] cf. v[11]; of sea-monsters, לִוְיָתָן Jb 40[31] ψ 74[14], תַּנִּינִים v[13]; esp. of animals for sacrifice Ex 12[9] 29[15.19] Lv 1[4.8.12.15] 3[2.8] + 18 t. P; in phr. ר וְזָנָב Is 9[13] (fig. of noble and commoner) cf. v[14] 19[15], so (fig. of relative dignity, power, influence) Dt 28[13.44]. **2. a.** *top* (88 t.): of mt., הַר, Gn 8[5] Ex 19[20.20] 24[17] 34[2] + 34 t.; hill, גִּבְעָה, Ex 17[9.10] (E), 2 S 8[25]; ר גַּיְא Pr 8[2] + 1[21] Toy (for MT הֲמִיּוֹת), ר מְרוֹמִים שְׁמָמִים Is 28[1.4]; of rocks, צֻרִים, Nu 23[9] (JE), crag, סֶלַע, 2 Ch 25[12.12]; tower Gn 11[4] (J), stronghold Ju 6[26], ladder Gn 28[12] (E), tree 2 S 5[24] = 1 Ch 14[15], bough Is 17[6] cf. Ez 17[4.22], mast (?; חֹבֶל) Pr 23[34] (otherwise Toy); of ears of grain, שִׁבֹּלֶת Jb 24[24], of stone Gn 28[18] (E), bed, מִטָּה, 47[31] (J), throne, עָגוֹל לַכִּסֵּא ר 1 K 10[19], tabern., or its wall, Ex 26[24] = 36[29] (P); pillar (=capital) 1 K 7[16.17] + 13 t., מְכוֹנָה v[35.35], lampstand Zc 4[2.2], h. p.'s robe, מְעִיל, Ex 28[32] (P), פִּי ר ψ 118[22] *top of* (the)

corner, i. e. most conspicuous stone (fig.); =*tip, end*, of staves 1 K 8⁸ = 2 Ch 5⁹, of sceptre Est 5². **b.** *height* of stars Jb 22¹² (‖ גֹּבַהּ שָׁמַיִם). **3.** 171 **a.** *head* = *chief* (man) Ju 10¹⁸ 11⁸·⁹·¹¹ Ex 18²⁵ (E), Nu 1¹⁶ (P), Dt 1¹⁵ Ho 2² Mi 3¹ + oft.; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 1 Ch 12¹⁰ (van d. H. v⁹, series of 11); of God 2 Ch 13¹². †**b.** =*chief* (city) Jos 11¹⁰ (D), cf. (of city and king) Is 7⁸·⁸·⁹·⁹. †**c.** *chief* nation Je 31⁷. †**d.** =*chief* (place, position) 1 S 9²² 1 K 21⁹·¹² Dt 20⁹ 1 Ch 4⁴² (cf. also **5**). **e.** כֹּהֵן הָרֹאשׁ *chief priest* 2 K 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴, 2 Ch 19¹¹ 24¹¹ 26²⁰, שַׂר הַכֹּהֵן הָרֹאשׁ 1 Ch 27⁵, הַכֹּהֵן הָרֹאשׁ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ Ezr 7⁵; ר׳ alone 2 Ch 24⁶; רָאשֵׁי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ne 12⁷. **f.** esp. =*head* of a family (P Chr); רָאשֵׁי בַיִת (rare רֹאשׁ) אֲבוֹת(ם) Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 7² 17¹⁸ Jos 22¹⁴ 1 Ch 5²⁴ 7⁷·⁹; ר׳ בֵּית הָאָבוֹת v⁴⁰; ר׳ לְבֵית אֲבֹתָיו Nu 1⁴, cf. 1 Ch 5¹⁵·²⁴ 7² 9¹³ 24⁴; ר׳ אֲמוֹת בֵּית־אָב Nu 25¹⁵; ר׳ אָבוֹת 31²⁶ cf. 32²⁸ Jos 14¹ 21¹; ר׳ אֲבוֹת הַלְוִיִּם Ex 6²⁵ Jos 21¹; ר׳ (הָ)אָבוֹת לַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 9³³·³⁴ 15¹², cf. Nu 36¹ Jos 19⁵¹ 1 Ch 8⁶·¹³ 23⁹·²⁴ + 10 t. Chr.; abs. ר׳ (הָ)אָבוֹת 1 Ch 8¹⁰·²⁸ 9⁹ 26³² 27¹ 2 Ch 1² + 8 t. Ezr Ne (Chr); ר׳ אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם Ezr 8¹; רָאשִׁים לְאָבוֹת Ne 11¹³; so also ר׳ alone 1 Ch 5⁷·¹² 7³ 8²⁸ +; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 23⁸ (series of 3), v¹¹ (of 4), v¹⁹ (of 3), v²⁰ (of 2). †**4. a.** *head*=*front*, leader's place Mi 2¹³ 2 Ch 20²⁷, cf. Am 6⁷. **b.** of time, *beginning*, of night-watch Ju 7¹⁹ La 2¹⁹; abs. מֵרֹאשׁ *from the beginning* Is 40²¹ 41⁴·²⁶ (‖ מִלְּפָנִים), 48¹⁶ Pr 8²³ (‖ מֵעוֹלָם), Ec 3¹¹ (‖ עַד־סוֹף); *first* of months Ex 12² (‖ רִאשׁוֹן), Nu 10¹⁰ 28¹¹ (all P); בָּרֹאשׁ 1 Ch 16⁷ *at first*. **c.** of things, rīver-*heads* Gn 2¹⁰ (J); ר׳ עֲפָרוֹת תֵּבֵל Pr 8²⁶. **5.** *chief, choicest, best*, of spices, (ים)בשמ, Ez 27²² Ex 30²³ (P), Ct 4¹⁴; ר׳ שְׁמָחָתִי ψ 137⁶ *the choicest of my joy*. †**6.** *head* = *division* of army, *company, band*: Ju 7¹⁶·²⁰ 9³⁴·³⁷·⁴³·⁴⁴ 1 S 11¹¹ 13¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁸·¹⁸ Jb 1¹⁷. **7.** =*sum*, esp. in phr. נָשָׂא אֶת־ר׳ בְּנֵי־יִשׂ׳ Ex 30¹² *take the sum of, enumerate*, cf. Nu 1²·⁴⁹ 4²·²² 26² 31²⁶·⁴⁹; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Lv 5²⁴ *in its sum*, i. e. in full, so Nu 5⁷ (all P); of ′י's thoughts ψ 139¹⁷; cf. רֹאשׁ דְּבָרְךָ אֱמֶת 119¹⁶⁰. **8.** other phr. are: רָמַם רֹאשִׁי v. נָשָׂא **Qal 1 b** (2); נָשָׂא אֶת־רֹאשׁ פ׳ v. רוּם; עַל־אֵיבַי ψ 27⁶, מֵרִים רֹאשִׁי ′י 3⁴ (ψ 110⁷ 140¹⁰ v. רוּם); *shake the head*, v. נוּעַ **Hiph.**, cf. נָדִיד Je 8¹⁶, בָּרֹאשׁ נָתַן דֶּרֶךְ ψ 44¹⁵; i. e. requite, v. נתן **Qal 2 b** ad fin.; יָשׁוּב גְּמֻלְךָ בְּרֹאשׁ׳ Ob¹⁵, cf. ψ 7¹⁷ 1 K 2³³ (sub דָּם **2 i**), and (c. עַל־ר׳) Est 9²⁵, הֵשִׁיב רָעָה בְּרֹאשׁ Ju 9⁵⁷ 1 S 25³⁹ 1 K 2⁴⁴, cf. Jo 4⁴·⁷; 1 K 2³² (sub דָּם **2 i**), cf. Ne 3³⁶ (אֶל־רֹאשָׁם), v. also 2 S 3²⁹ sub I. חוּל **3**; see, further, דָּם **2 i**; Dn 1¹⁰ v. חוּב **Pi.**

†[רִאשָׁה] **n.f.** beginning-time, early time; —pl. sf. רִאשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 36¹¹ (cf. רֹאשׁ **4 b**).

†רִאשָׁה **n.f.** top; —appos. הָאֶבֶן הָר׳ Zc 4⁷ i. e. the topmost stone.

רִאשׁוֹן 182 **adj.** former, first, chief (*i* heightened fr. orig. *a*, v. √); —abs. ר׳ Ho 2¹⁵ +, שׁן- Ex 12¹⁵ +, רִישׁוֹן Jb 8⁸, cstr. רִאשׁוֹן Jb 15⁷ Qr (Kt ראישן, and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. Kö[II, 1, 225 n]); f. רִאשֹׁנָה Ju 20³⁷ + (Jos 21¹⁰ Kt ראישנה, v. supr.); mpl. רִאשֹׁנִים Ex 34¹ +, fpl. רִאשֹׁנוֹת Is 41²² +, etc.; — **1.** *former*: **a.** in time, *former* of two Gn 25²⁵ (J), 41³⁰ (E), Dt 10¹·²·³ ⁴·¹⁰ 24⁴, cf. Ho 2⁹, Lv 4²¹ 9¹⁵ (both P), Ju 20³⁹ 2 K 1¹⁴ Hg 2³·⁹ Ezr 3¹² +; more gen. *former, previous*, Nu 21²⁸ (JE), Mi 4⁸ 2 K 17³⁴·⁴⁰ Zc 1⁴ 7⁷·¹² 8¹¹ Ne 5¹⁵ Ec 1¹⁰ ψ 79⁸ +; בָּעֵת הָר׳ Is 8²³; דִּבְרֵי דָוִיד הָר׳ †1 Ch 29²⁹ *the doings of David, the former* and the latter (הָאַחֲרֹנִים), cf. †2 Ch 9²⁹ 12¹⁵ 16¹¹ 20³⁴ 25²⁶ 26²² 28²⁶ 35²⁷; *early* days of harvest 2 S 21⁹; רִאשֹׁנִים as subst., *former persons*, ancestors, men of old, Dt 19¹⁴ Lv 26⁴⁵ (H), Ec 1¹¹ (opp. אַחֲרֹנִים); (הָ)רִאשֹׁנוֹת as subst. the *former things*, i. e. past events Is 41²² 43⁹·¹⁸ 46⁹ 48³, earlier predictions 42⁹. **b.** loc., *foremost*, of two 2 S 18²⁷. **2.** *first*: **a.** in time, הַמַּכָּה הָר׳ 1 S 14¹⁴ *the first slaughter* (prelim. to general carnage); וְלֹא־הָיָה דְּבָרִי ר׳ 2 S 19⁴⁴ *was not my word first?* ר׳ in appos. with pers. subj. †2 S 19²¹ I am come *as first*, cf. perh. Is 41²⁷ (ins. אֲמַרְתִּי Ges De < read הַגַּדְתִּים for חֲגֵה הֵנָּם, Che[Hpt] Kit[Dl]), and הָר׳ Je 50¹⁷ (opp. הָאַחֲרוֹן), Is 43²⁷; ר׳ abs., *first* of mankind Jb 15¹⁷; abs. of ′י, *I* (am the) *first* Is 41⁴ (+ אֶת־ + אַחֲרוֹן), (אַחֲרֹנִים) + 44⁶ 48¹²; abs. of time, מֵרִאשׁוֹן Je 17¹² *from the beginning*; esp. *first* of a def. series (sts. opp. אַחֲרוֹן), *first* day of feast Dt 16⁴ Ex 12¹⁵·¹⁵·¹⁶ + 5 t. P (H), Ne 8¹⁸; usu. *first* month (חֹדֶשׁ) Ex 40²·¹⁷ Lv 23⁵ + 6 t. P, 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵) + 10 t. Ch Ezr, Est 3⁷ Dn 10⁴, חֹדֶשׁ om. Gn 8¹³ Ex 12²·¹⁸ Nu 9⁵ (all P) Ez 29¹⁷ 30²⁰ 45¹⁸·²¹, so Jo 2²³, but rd. בָּרִאשׁוֹנָה (**3 a**) 𝔊 𝔖 We Now and Dr. **b.** *first* in degree, *chief*: יַד הַשָּׂרִים . . . רִאשׁוֹנָה Ezr 9² *the hand of the princes . . .* has been *first* in this trespass; 1 Ch 18¹⁷ Dn 10¹³ (cf. Est 1¹⁴ infr.). †**3. a.** fem. c. prep. as adv. phr.: (1) of time, בָּרִאשֹׁנָה Gn 13⁴ (J), =*before, formerly*, so Jos 8⁵·⁶ (JE), 2 S 7¹⁰ 20¹⁸ Je 7¹² Is 52⁴, לָר׳=*before, formerly*, Gn 28¹⁹ (J), Ju 18²⁹; so בְּבָר׳ *as formerly* Ju 20³² 1 K 13⁶ Is 1²⁶ Je 33⁷·¹¹, = בָּר׳ Dt 9¹⁵ Dn 11²⁹ (opp. בָּאַחֲרוֹנָה); בָּר׳=*at first*, first of all, Dt 13¹⁰ 17⁷

Nu 10[13] (P) Jos 8[33] (D), 1 K 17[12] 20[9] Zc 12[7] Pr 20[21] (opp. אַחֲרִיתָהּ), 1 Ch 11[6.6] 17[9] Ne 7[5]; לְמַה־זֶּה רִאשׁוֹנָה 1 Ch 15[13] (=לְמַה־זֶּה׳) *for what was at first*, etc. (מָה **1 e**); (2) loc., ׳רֹב, i.e. *at the head* of an army 1 K 20[17], a procession Nu 10[14] (P), cf. Is 60[9]. **b.** רִאשׁנָה alone as adv.: (1) of time, *first* Gn 38[28] (J), 1 K 18[25] Je 16[18] Lv 5[8] Nu 2[9] Jos 21[10] (all P), Is 65[7] (Ew De Che Di Du Skinner, >adj. Ges Hi Kn); (2) of place Gn 33[2] (J); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1[14].

†[רִאשֹׁנִי] **adj. first**;—fs. הַשָּׁנָה הָרִאשֹׁנִית Je 25[1] *the first year;* but rd. הָרִ֫אשׁנָה-, Gie Du Kö[II. 1,225].

רַאֲשׁוֹת 1 S 26[12] v. מְרַאֲשׁוֹת infr.

†רֵאשִׁית **n.f. beginning, chief** (for *רֵאשִׁית Nö[GGA 1884, 1019], cf. Holz[Hex 463]; Syr. ܪܫܝܬ); —abs.׳ר Dt 33[21]+, cstr.׳ר Gn 10[10]+, רֵאשִׁית Dt 11[12]; sf. רֵאשִׁיתוֹ Ec 7[8], רֵאשְׁתּוֹ Jb 42[12], etc.;—**1. a.** *beginning*, of kingdom Gn 10[10] (J), year Dt 11[12], reign Je 26[1] 27[1] 28[1] 49[34]; =first phase, step, or element in course of events Is 46[10] (opp. אַחֲרִית); of a thing (דָּבָר) Ec 7[8] (opp. *id.*); of sin Mi 1[13], strife Pr 17[14], wisdom ψ 111[10], knowledge Pr 1[7]; *thy beginning* Jb 8[7] =thine early life, so *his beginning* 42[12] (both opp. אַחֲרִית); ׳ר before cl., בְּרֹ֫א אֱ׳ Gn 1[1] *in the beginning when God created* (>abs. *in the beginning God created*); ׳ר אֹנִי 49[3] (poem) *beginning* (first product) *of my manly vigour* (‖ פַּחְיִ, בְּכֹרִי), so Dt 21[17] ψ 78[51] (both ‖ בְּכוֹר), 105[36]; cf. ׳ר דַּרְכֵי אֵל Jb 40[19] (of hippopot.), ׳ר דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 8[22] (of wisdom); =first season (of a tree) Ho 9[10]; ׳ר גּוֹיִם Nu 24[20] (JE), *first, earliest, of nations.* **b.** *first* of fruits Ex 23[19] (E), 34[26] (JE), Dt 26[2.10] Ez 44[30a], of harvest Lv 23[10] (H), grain Dt 18[4] 2 Ch 31[5], dough Nu 15[20.21] (P), Ez 44[30b] Ne 10[38], wool Dt 18[4]; of כָּל־תְּבוּאָתֵךְ Pr 3[9]; Israel is ׳ר תְּבוּאָתֹה Je 2[3] (i.e. of ׳י's increase); ׳ר =*first-fruits* Lv 2[12] (P), Nu 18[12] (P), Ne 12[44]; ׳ר הָאָרֶץ Ez 48[14]. **2.** *first, chief*, Am 6[1]; ׳ר גְּבוּרָתָם Je 49[35] (of bows); so appar. ׳ר בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן Dn 11[41], i.e. the principal part of them (Buhl Marti conj. שְׁאֵרִית, after ⑤); ׳ר מַשְׁאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20[40], i.e. your chief oblations; ׳ר שְׁמָנִים Am 6[6], i.e. choice oils; =choice part, of land Dt 33[21], offering 1 S 2[29], הַחֵרֶם 15[21]; abs. *chief thing* Pr 4[7] (of wisdom).

מְרֹאשָׁה, מָרְשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** v. p. 601.

†[מְרַאֲשׁוֹת] **n.[f.]pl. denom. place at the head, head-place**;—only sf. מְרַאֲשָׁתָיו as adv. *at his head-place* (of one lying down) Gn 28[11.18] (E), 1 S 19[13.16] 1 K 19[6]; so Qr 1 S 26[7.11.16] (Kt מראשתו); in v[12] read מִמְּרַאֲשֹׁתָיו ⑥ We Dr HPS, for MT מֵרֹאשֹׁתַי שָׁאוּל; מֵרַאֲשׁוֹתֵיכֶם Je 13[18] (*head-tires* AV[m] RV), rd. מֵרָאשֵׁיכֶם, *from your heads*, ⑥⑤𝔙 Gie Buhl Co[Hpt] (cf., already, Thes).

†II. רֹאשׁ and (†Dt 32[32]) רוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Dt 32, 33] a bitter and poisonous herb, then **venom**, alw. fig.;—**1.** a bitter and poisonous herb, +(or ‖) לַעֲנָה Dt 29[17] La 3[19], so (מֵי רֹאשׁ) Je 9[14] 23[15]; ׳מֵי ר (without ׳ל) 8[14]; עִנְּבֵי־רוֹשׁ Dt 32[32] (‖ מְרֹרוֹת); ׳ר alone ψ 69[22]; רֹאשׁ וְתַלְאָה La 3[5]; וּפְרַח כָּרֹאשׁ מִשְׁפָּט Ho 10[4], הַפַּכְתֶּם לְ׳ר מִשְׁפָּט Am 6[12]. **2.** *venom*, of serpents, ׳ר פְּתָנִים Dt 32[33] Jb 20[16].

†III. רֹאשׁ **n.m.** son of Benj.;—Gn 46[21], Pωs.

†IV. רֹאשׁ **n.pr.gent. Rôsh** (so ⑥ and most; >*chief* Ew Sm al. (𝔙 *principem capitis*) *Mosoch*);—only in phr. נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ גּוֹג (אֶרֶץ מָגוֹג) מֶשֶׁךְ וְתֻבָל Ez 38[2.3] 39[1], Pωs; not identified.

I, II. רַב, לֹב v. I. רבב. III. רַב v. II. רבב.

רַב v. ריב.

†I. [רָבַב] **vb. be or become, many, much** (NH רַב esp. *lord, master*, רַבִּי *my master, teacher;* MI[e] adj. pl. רבן; Ph. רב, f. רבת; As. [*rabâbu*], *rabbu;* Ar. رَبٌّ *rear, increase* (act.; رُبٌّ *thick juice*, cf. NH רֶבֶב *grease*, is thought by Buhl al. to indicate original mng. *be thick*), رَبٌّ *lord, owner, master;* Sab. רב esp. in n.pr., רבאל, רבשמסם, רבבם, etc., CIS[iv. nos. 285, 3; 286, 1; 287, 12], etc.; Lihy. רבה *its lord* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 232]; Eth. ረበዐ: *expand, spread* (intrans.); Aram. רב, ܪܒ *great, chief*, so OAram. Nab. Palm. רב, Lzb[366] Cook[107]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרָבָה Ex 23[29] Is 6[12], רָבְבָה Gn 18[20] (Ho 9[7] rd. וְרֹב הַמַּשְׂטֵמָה [for MT וְרַבָּה מ׳] ⑥ We Now); elsewh. only 3 pl. רָבוּ 1 S 25[10]+, רָבְבוּ Je 46[23]+2 t. [other forms supplied by רבה q.v.]; *Inf. cstr.* לָב Gn 6[1] Jos 9[13] Lv 25[16] (‖ מְעַט), sf. רָבְבָם Dt 7[7], and perh. רָבְבָם Ho 4[7] (cf. לָב infr.);—**1.** *be* (*become*) *many*, pers. Gn 6[1] (J) Ex 23[29] (E; v. supr.), 1 S 25[10] Ho 4[7] (perh.), Is 66[16] ψ 3[2] 25[19] 38[20] Ec 5[10], +מִן comp. Je 46[23] Dt 7[7] ψ 69[5]; of things Is 22[9] ψ 4[8] 104[24], years Lv 25[16] (P), sins Je 5[6] 14[7] Is 59[12] Jb 35[6]. **2.** *become great*, Gn 18[20] (J), Is 6[12]; *be long*, of journey, Jos 9[13].—**Pu.** v. [רֻבַּב] **denom.**

I. רַב[429] **adj. much, many, great**;—ms. abs.׳ר Gn 24[25]+, רָב Gn 33[9]+, also רָבּ 2 Ch 20[2], רָבּ 28[6], רָבְּ Ezr 10[13], etc.; cstr. רַב Ex 34[6]+; fs. רַבָּה Nu 11[33]+; cstr. רַבַּת Ez 22[5]+, רַבְתִּי (Ges[§ 90 k 1]) La 1[1.1]; mpl. abs. רַבִּים Ex 23[2.2]+, cstr. v. II. רַב;

fpl. abs. רַבּוֹת Gn 30[43]+;—[often both as pred. and as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of usage for numerals? Kö [Synt. §334 z] Ges [§132 b]): רַב Is 63[7] ψ 145[7] (but read prob. רָב־, רַב־; in Is 21[7] ר is pred.), רַבִּים Je 16[16] ψ 32[19] 89[51] (on context Bö [NÄ] Bae, also Hup), Pr 7[26] 1 Ch 28[5], רַבּוֹת Ne 9[28] Pr 31[29]];—**1.** (oft. opp. מְעַט) **a.** (1) *much:* of substances, gold 1 K 10[2] ψ 19[11], silver (money) 2 K 12[11]=2 Ch 24[11], bronze 1 Ch 18[8], wine Est 1[7]; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 3[22], property 2 Ch 32[29], seed Dt 28[38], etc.; רַב שֶׁיִּהְיוּ Ec 6[3b] *be it much that* his days *amount to;* (2) esp. of collectives, *numerous,* עַם־רַב Jos 11[4] 2 S 13[34], עֲבֻדָּה רַבָּה Gn 26[14] Jb 1[3], מְקֻנֶה רַב Dt 3[19]+, etc. **b.** pl. *many:* pers. Ex 5[5] Ju 8[30] 9[40] 1 K 4[20] 11[1]+, things Gn 30[43] Am 5[12] Dt 31[17]+; n. om. רַבּוֹת Dn 11[41] (sc. lands; rd. רְבֹאת *myriads* Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* (a long time) Gn 21[34] 37[24]+28 t., שָׁנִים רַבּוֹת Ne 9[30] Ec 6[3a], אִם עוֹד רַבּוֹת בַּשָּׁנִים Lv 25[51]; רַבּוֹת פְּעָמִים Ne 9[28] *many times* (v. supr.)=עֲתִים רַבּוֹת ψ 106[43] Ec 7[22]; מַכָּה רַבָּה Dt 25[3] *many blows;* מַיִם רַבִּים *many waters* Nu 20[11] 24[7]+27 t., cf. Is 8[7]; etc. **c.** רַב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19[21], also (opp. מְעַט) 1 S 14[6] Nu 13[18] 26[54.56] 33[54] 35[8]; so רַבַּת (Ges [§130a]) 2 Ch 30[17.18], and (rei;=*much*) Ez 24[12]; רַב cstr. before abstr. (=רַב־) Is 21[7] 63[7] ψ 145[7]; esp. pl. רַבִּים of pers. Ex 23[2.2]+37 t. +בַּת־רַבִּים Ct 7[5] (v. p. 123). †**d.** cstr.=*abounding in,* רַב־חֶסֶד Pr 28[20], רַב־בְּרָכוֹת (v. 1. חֶסֶד **3**), רַב־כֹּחַ ψ 147[5], רַב־מְאֵרוֹת Pr 28[27], רַב הַמְּהוּמָה Ez 22[5], רַב־נוֹצָה 17[7], רַב־הֶעָלִילָיָה Je 32[19], רַב־פְּעָלִים 2 S 23[20]=1 Ch 11[22], רַב־פָּשַׁע Pr 29[22], רַב־תִּבוּנָה 14[29]; רַבַּת אוֹצָרוֹת Je 51[13], רַבַּת בָּנִים 1 S 2[5], רַבָּתִי עָם La 1[1] (Ges [§90l]). †**e.** +מִן comp.=*more numerous than* Ex 1[9] Nu 22[15] Jos 10[11] Ju 16[30] 2 K 6[16] Is 54[1] 1 Ch 24[4] 2 Ch 32[7] Dn 11[13]; sq. inf., *too many to* Gn 36[7] Ju 7[2] (cf. v[4]); vid. also foll. †**f.** רַב=*abundant, enough* Gn 24[25] 33[9]; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45[28] 2 S 24[16]=1 Ch 21[15], 1 K 19[4], so (+מִן inf.) Ex 9[28] (מִן **6 d**); רַב־לָךְ (with implication of excess) Dt 3[26] (let it) *suffice thee!* so רַב־לָכֶם Ez 45[9], also Nu 16[3.7]=ye assume too much! +inf. *it is enough for you to* Dt 1[6] 2[3] (i.e. you have done it enough), so+מִן inf. 1 K 12[28], מִן subst. Ez 44[6]. †**g.** as adv. *much, exceedingly* (only ψψ), רַב ψ 123[3], רָבָּ֫ה ψ 18[15] (Hup De Che al.; HPS [2 S 22,15] conj. רָמָה; om. ‖ 2 S 22[15]); רַבָּה ψ 62[3] 78[15] 89[8] (Ⓖ Bae רַב הוּא); רַבַּת (Aramaism, cf. Syr. ܪܰܒ̰ܰ, ܪܰܒ̰ܳ, Nö [§155A] W [SG 135]) ψ 65[10] 120[6] (=long enough), 123[4] 129[1.2]. **2.** less oft. *great:* **a.** of space 1 S 26[13], the deep Am 7[4] Gn 7[11] Is 51[10] ψ 36[7] (fig.), city La 1[1] (רַבָּתִי בַגּוֹיִם Ges [§90l]),—v. also צִירוֹן, חֲמָת;—plague Nu 11[33], empire Est 1[20], goodness ψ 31[20], wickedness Gn 6[5], etc. **b.** specif. *strong* (opp. אֵין כֹּחַ) 2 Ch 14[10]; רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63[1]; so רַבִּים as subst. Is 53[12] (‖ עֲצוּמִים). †**c.** *major natu* Gn 25[23] (opp. צָעִיר); רַבִּים as subst. *grandævi,* Jb 32[9]. †**d.** +מִן comp. *greater than* Dt 7[1.17] 9[14] 20[1]; *too great for* Jos 19[9] 1 K 19[7].—Pr 26[10] is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

II. רַב־ [49] **n.m. chief** (As.-Bab. influence, cf. *rab* Dl [HWB 609b]; BAram. רַב);—cstr. רַ֫ Je 39[9]+; pl. cstr. רַבֵּי 39[13] 41[1] (but v. infr.);—esp. רַב־טַבָּחִים *chief of guardsmen* (v. טַבָּח), only as title of Bab. officer Je 39[9.10]+15 t. Je, 7 t. ‖ 2 K 25 (cf. שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים in Gn [JE]); also †רַב הַחֹבֵל Jon 1[6] *chief of the sailors,* i.e. captain; †in gen. רַב־בָּלַי בֵּיתוֹ Est 1[8], †רַב־סָרְיְסֵיהֶם Dn 1[3] (v. סָרִיס), and so רַבֵּי מֶלֶךְ Je 39[13], רַבֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ 41[1] (late gloss; om. Ⓖ and ‖ 2 K 25[25], so Hi Gf Gie). †The foll. titles of As.-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.: רַב־מָג Je 39[3.13] usu. *chief soothsayer* (v. מָג), but=*rab-mugi* [? *chief of princes*] Pinches [Hast. DB. Rab-mag]; רַב־סָרִים (cf. OAram. [Nineveh] רב סרם Lzb[366]), 2 K 18[17] (As.; not in ‖ Is 36[2]), Je 39[3.13] (Bab.), usu. *chief eunuch,* but=*rabû-ša-rêši, chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl [Untersuch. z. altor. Gesch., 1889, Excurs. v, p. 138] (actually found as *rubû-ša-ri-ešu* Pinches [Acad. June 25, 1892, 618]), Pinches [Hast. DB. Rab-saris]; רַב־שָׁקֵה (van d. H. רַבְשָׁקֵה) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. As. *rab-*ŠAḲ; *šaḳû=high one;* COT [2 K 18,17] KB [II. 23] Dl [HWB 685a] Tiele [Bab.-As. Gesch. 497.513] Pinches [Hast. DB. iv. 191]), 2 K 18[17.19.26.27.28.37] 19[4.8]=Is 36[2.4.11.12.13.22] 37[4.8].

רַבָּה† **n.pr.loc. Rabba** (prop. *great* or *populous,* sc. city);—**1.** capital of Ammonites: explicitly, רַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן 2 S 12[26.27] 17[27] Dt 3[11] Je 49[2] Ez 21[25]; רַבָּה alone 2 S 11[1] ‖ 1 Ch 20[1.1], Am 1[14] Je 49[3] Ez 25[5] Jos 13[25] (P); c. ה loc. רַבָּתָה 2 S 12[29]; in Gk. period *Philadelphia,* Lag [Onom. 215, 94: 219, 82] (but Ραββαραμανα Polyb [V. 71. 4]), mod. *'Ammân,* 13½ m. NE. from Heshbon, 28½ m. E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl [Geogr. 260];—Ⓖ Ραββαθ, Ραββα. **2.** רַבָּה, city in Judah Jos 15[60] (P), site unknown;—Ⓖ Σωθηβα, A ⓁL Αρεββα.

רֹב [151] **n.m.** [Jb 11. 2] **multitude, abundance, greatness**;—abs. רׇ Gn 16[10]+, רֹוב 1 Ch 4[38] 2 Ch 31[10]+Jb 33[19] Qr (Kt ריב); cstr. רֹב Ex 15[7] +(רַב־ Jb 37[23] Baer Gi), רָבְּ Jb 23[6]+; 2 K 19[28] and pl. cstr. רִבְּי Ho 8[12] v. infr.;—**1.** *multitude*

(c.125 t.): of pers. Ho 10[13] Pr 14[28] 20[6] Est 10[3]+; of things Is 1[11] 47[12] Ez 27[18] Lv 27[16] Pr 10[19] Jb 11[2]+; = *great quantity, abundance* Gn 27[28] Ho 9[7]+oft. (2 K 19[23] Qr [= Is 37[24] Kt], >Kt רכב; 2 Ch 24[27] Kt ורב, >Qr וְיָרֻב), +(of time) רֹב שָׁנִים Jb 32[8] (Gi ; v[7] van d. H., Baer), בְּרֹב יָמִים Ec 11[1]; =*whole number* (of bones) Jb 4[14] 33[19] (Qr; Kt ריב); esp. לָרֹב *in respect of, for, multitude,* in sim., like sand, stars, etc., Jos 11[4] (JE), 1 S 13[5] 2 S 17[11]+10 t.; =*abundantly,* c. vb. (=הַרְבֵּה) Gn 30[30](J), 48[16](E), 1 K 1[19.25] 10[10]; usu. late Ne 9[25] Jb 26[3] Zc 14[14] 1 Ch 4[30] 2 Ch 9[9] (‖ הַרְבֵּה 1 K 10[10]) +23 t. Ch; as pred. c. הָיָה 1 Ch 22[14]; = *in great numbers,* 2 Ch 30[5.24]; nearly=adj. (c. subst.; =רַב) 9[1] (‖ רַב 1 K 10[2]), 16[8] 24[24] 30[13]; מֵרֹב *from multitude of,* Dt 7[7] 28[47]+14 t.; abs. *from (for) mult.* 1 K 7[47], Gn 16[10] 32[13](J), 1 K 3[8] 8[5]=2 Ch 5[6]. **2.** *greatness* (c. 26 t.): רֹב ר׳ שִׂיחִי 1 S 1[16], רֹב חַסְדֶּךָ Ne 13[22] ψ 5[8] 69[14], cf. 106[45], רֹב כֹּחַ Is 63[1] Jb 23[6] 30[18] ψ 33[16], etc.; read רֹב prob. also (for רַב) Is 63[7] ψ 145[7]; = *length* of journey (cf. vb. Jos 9[13]) בְּרֹב דַּרְכֶּךָ Is 57[10]; Ho 8[12] Qr רַבֵּי תוֹרָתִי =*greatnesses* [great things], or *numerous things,* of my law, but form dubious, read perhaps רֹב תּוֹרָתַי (sub **1**), so We (cf. ⑥); Gr al. דִּבְרֵי; >Kt רבו, v. רִבּוֹ.—Lv 25[16] Dt 7[7] Ho 4[7], v. √.

†רִבָּבָה **n. f.** multitude, myriad, ten thousand (Kö[II. 1, 221]);—abs. ר׳ Gn 24[60]+; sf. רִבְבָתוֹ Kt 1 S 18[7]+2 t. (Qr רִבְבֹתָיו); pl. abs. רִבָּבוֹת 1 S 18[8]; cstr. רִבְבוֹת Mi 6[7]+, רִבְבוֹת Dt 33[17]; sf. v. supr. Qr;—*myriad,* 10,000: of great number of pers., indef. Gn 24[60](J ; אַלְפֵי רִבָּבָה *thousands of myriads*), Dt 33[2] (poem ; מֵרִבְבוֹת קֹדֶשׁ, but v. קֹדֶשׁ, ad fin.), ψ 3[7] Ct 5[10]; רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יִשׂ׳ Nu 10[36], cf. Dt 33[17] (poem);—רִבָּבָה Ez 16[7] rd. רִבְּי ⑥ Co Berthol Krae;—more precisely: (100, 1000), 10,000, Ju 20[10]; opp. 2, Dt 32[30] (poem), opp. 100, Lv 26[8](H), opp. 1000, 1 S 18[7.8] 21[12] 29[5] ψ 91[7]; so of things, Mi 6[7].

†רִבּוֹ, רִבּוֹא **n.f.** Ezr 2, 64 ten thousand, myriad (later (Aramaizing) synonym of foregoing; perh. for Aram. (ת)רִבּוֹ, Kö[II. 1, 221 f.], but Palm. רבו Lzb[367]);—abs. רִבּוֹ 1 Ch 29[7.7] Jon 4[11] (? cstr.), +cstr. Ho 8[12] Kt (v. infr.); רִבּוֹא Ezr 2[64] =Ne 7[66], Ne 7[71] (van d. H. v[72]); du. רִבֹּתַיִם ψ 68[18]; pl. רִבּוֹת Ne 7[70] (van d. H. v[71]), רִבְאוֹת Ezr 2[69] Dn 11[12];—*ten thousand ;* of pers., 4×10,000+2000+3×100+60 Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66]; 12×10,000+n. Jon 4[11]; indef. Dn 11[12] *he shall cast down myriads ;* rd. רִבּוֹת also v[41] (for MT רַבּוֹת) Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince ; of things, esp. units of value, n.+10,000 1 Ch 29[7], n.+6×10,000+1000 Ezr 2[69] ‖ n.+2×10,000 Ne 7[70.71] (v. supr.); 10,000+8×1000+n. 1 Ch 29[7]; indef. רִבֹּתַיִם רְכֶב אֱלֹהִים ψ 68[18] (‖ אלפים);—רִבּוֹ תוֹרָתִי Ho 8[12] (Kt ; 10,000 [precepts] *of my instruction*) would be only early instance, v. רַב.

†רִבַּיִת **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;—הָר׳ Jos 19[20]; mod. *Râbâ,* c. 13 m. NE. from Nablûs, cf. Buhl Geogr. 204;—⑩ Δαβειρων, A ⑤L Ραββωθ.

†רְבִיבִים **n.m.** Je 3, 3 **pl. copious showers,** causing fertility ;—ר׳ Dt 32[2]+3 t., רְבִבִים Je 14[22], רְבִבֵם 3[3];—*copious showers,* Je 3[3](+מַלְקוֹשׁ), רְבִיבִים יִתְּנוּ ר׳ 14[22] (‖ מַגְשָׁמִים), ר׳ ψ 65[11]; sim., of penetrating, pervasive infl. of prophetic words Dt 32[2] (‖ שְׂעִירִם, also טָטָר, טַל), of Jacob Mi 5[6] (‖ טַל), of future king ψ 72[6] (‖ מָטָר).

יָרָבְעָם **n.pr.m.** Jeroboam, Ιεροβοαμ (prob. =יָרֹב+עַם *the people increaseth* Thes Kit[1 K 11, 26] al.; cf. also Gray[Prop. N. 59 ; Ency. Bib. I. 139 t.] ; > √ריב *the people contendeth,* or (*the god*) *'Amm contendeth* Nbr[Stud. Bib. I. 225], cf. Che[JQ. July, 1899, 559 ; Ency. Bib.]);—**1.** (K Ch), leader of revolt of N. Isr. (10th cent.), and first king 1 K 11[26] 12[2.2.20], etc., ‖ 2 Ch 10[2.2.3.12], etc., 1 K 13[1.4.33]+; (specif. יר׳ בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 11[26] +23 t.); in later times (under Deut. infl.) as sinful and author of Isr.'s sin 1 K 15[30] 16[2.7.19.26.31] +15 t. †**2.** son of Jehoash of N. Isr. (8th cent.) and 13th king 2 K 13[13] 14[16.23.27.28.29] 15[1.8] Ho 1[1] Am 1[1] 7[9.10.11]; prob. also 1 Ch 5[17].

†II. [רָבַב] **vb. shoot;**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְרָבּוּ (Ges[§ 67 m]) Gn 49[23] abs. (בַּעֲלֵי חִצִּים in ‖ l.; Sam. וַיְרִיבֻהוּ, so perh. ⑩ ελοιδόρουν).—רָב ψ 18[15] (חִצָּיו in ‖ l.), v. 1. רַב **1 g.**

†III. [רַב] **n.m. archer;**—pl. רַבִּים Je 50[29] (‖ דֹּרְכֵי קֶשֶׁת; Gie לֹרְכִים, II. רכה), sf. רַבָּיו Jb 16[13] (in fig.; Bö al. לֹרְכָיו; Vrss. Ew al. *his missiles*).

I. רבד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. رَبَدَ *confine, tie.*)

†רְבִיד **n.**[**m.**] **chain,** ornament for neck;—abs. ר׳ Ez 16[11]; cstr. רְבִד הַזָּהָב Gn 41[42](E).

†II. [רָבַד] **vb. be-spread, deck** (cf. Ar. رَبَدَ v. *shew patches of colour, become clouded* (of sky); NH רֹבַד *pavement, paved terrace,* ℵ רוֹבְדָא *pavement*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. מָרַבַּדְתִּי רְבַדְתִּי עַרְשִׂי Pr 7[16] *with spreads* (coverlets) *have I be-spread my couch ;* read also *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְבַּד לִשְׁאוּל 1 S 9[25] ⑩ Th We Dr al. (for MT וַיִּדַּבֵּר עִם שׂ׳), obj. om.

†[מַרְבָּד] **n.[m.]** spread, coverlet;—only pl. abs. מַרְבַּדִּים (Kö[III. 1, 97, 471]) Pr 7[16] 31[22].

I. [רָבָה] [225] **vb.** be, or become, much, many, great (NH *id.*; As. *rabû, be great, grow;* Ar. رَبَا, Aram. רְבָא; ܪܒܐ, ܪܒܝ, all *grow, increase*);—†**Qal**[59] *Pf.* 3 fs. רָבְתָה 1 S 14[30]; 2 ms. וְרָבִיתָ consec. Dt 30[16]; 3 pl. רָבוּ Ezr 9[6]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבֶּה Dt 8[13]+, juss. יֶרֶב Gn 1[22]+ 2 Ch 24[27] Qr (< ורב Kt, v. רׇב **1**), וַיֶּרֶב Ex 1[20]; 3 fs. תִּרְבֶּה Dt 7[22] Dn 12[4], וְתֶרֶב Gn 43[34] 1 K 5[10]; 3 mpl. יִרְבּוּ Dt 11[31]+, יִרְבּוּן ψ 139[18], יִרְבֶּיָן Dt 8[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. וּרְבֵה Gn 35[11]; *Inf. cstr.* רְבוֹת Ex 11[9]+;—*Pt.* רַבֶּה v. II. רבה;—**1.** *become many, numerous:* **a.** of a people, Ex 1[10.12] (J), v[20] (E), Dt 6[3] 8[1] 30[16] Zc 10[8] 1 Ch 5[23]; רָבוּ לְמַעְלָה 23[17]; esp.+פרה *be fruitful and multiply* Je 3[16] 23[3] (fig. of flock), Gn 47[27 b] (P), Ex 1[7] (P), ψ 107[38], also (of man and beast) Ez 36[11]; of children Jb 27[14]; בְּרִבּוֹת צַדִּיקִים Pr 28[28], ׳ר Pr 29[2] (Toy רְדוֹת *rule,* ‖ מְשֹׁל), ׳בר רְשָׁעִים v[16] (Toy *id.*). **b.** of animals Dt 7[22] (+עַל pers.), 8[13] 1 Ch 5[9]; +פרה Gn 1[22] 8[17] (both P; cf. Ez 36[11] supr.). **c.** of things Dt 8[13.13] Ez 31[5] Ex 11[9] (P), Ec 5[10]; of sins Ezr 9[6] (+לְמַעְלָה), Pr 29[16]; +מִן comp. ψ 16[4] 139[18]; of days Gn 38[12] (J), Dt 11[21] 1 S 7[2] Pr 9[11], years of life 4[10]; of waters Gn 7[17] (J), v[18] (P). **2. a.** *be great:* (1) of things, Gn 43[24] (J; +מִן comp.), 1 S 14[30]; of way=*be long* Dt 19[6] and (מִן comp. pers.) 14[24] *be too long for;* of wisdom 1 K 5[10] (מִן comp.). (2) of pers., יִרְבֶּה אֱלֹהִים מֱאֱנוֹשׁ Jb 33[12] i.e. is too great for (De al.); has loftier, nobler thoughts (Di Bu), but no ‖. **b.** *grow great* (Aramaism): (1) of pers.,=grow up Ez 16[7] (+גָּדַל), Jb 39[4]. (2) of glory ψ 49[17], knowledge Dn 12[4].—2 Ch 24[27] v. supr. †**Pi.**[4] *make large, increase;*—*Imv.* ms. רַבֵּה צְבָאֶךָ Ju 9[29] *enlarge thy host; Pf.* 2 ms. רִבִּיתָ בְּמְחִירֵיהֶם ψ 44[13] *thou hast* not *made great with their price* (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or *increased* (sc. thy wealth) *by their price* (Hup Bae); =*bring up, rear* (children) La 2[22] (+טפח), whelps Ez 19[2] (in fig.). **Hiph.**[162] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְבָּה Ho 8[11]+, sf. וְהִרְבָּךְ consec. Dt 30[5]; 2 ms. הִרְבִּיתָ Is 9[2]+, 1 s. הִרְבֵּיתִי Ho 2[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* יַרְבֶּה 12[2]+, וַיֶּרֶב 2 S 18[8] La 2[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְבֵּה Ez 24[10], הָרֵב Ju 20[36]+ψ 51[4] Qr (הרבה Kt, Inf.abs.),etc.; fs. הַרְבִּי Is 23[16], mpl. הַרְבּוּ Am 4[4] Gn 34[12]; *Inf. abs.* הַרְבֵּה 15[1]+, הַרְבָּה (Ba[NB 90, 91]) 3[16] 16[10] 22[17]; *cstr.* הַרְבּוֹת Dt 28[63]+ (2 S 14[11] Kt הרבית; Am 4[9] Pr 25[27] v. infr.); *Pt.* מַרְבֶּה Ex 16[17]+, cstr. מַרְבֵּה Lv 11[42], etc.;—**1.** *make much,* or *many:* **a.** obj. pers. (or a people), *multiply, increase* Gn 16[10] 17[20] Is 9[2]+; Ez 36[10] (+עַל pers.), v[11] (man and beast; +*id.*); Dt 30[5] (+מִן comp. pers.); +פרה Hiph. Gn 28[3] 48[4] (both P); הִרְבָּה כּוֹשֵׁל Je 46[16]=*he made many stumble;* =*have many* 1 Ch 7[4] 8[40] 23[11]. **b.** obj. animals Dt 17[16.16] (cf. Ez 36[11] supr.). **c.** obj. things Ho 2[10] 8[11.14] Gn 3[16]+; הַרְבּוּ עָלַי מֵאֹד מֹהַר וּמַתָּן 34[12]; opp. הִמְעִיט Lv 26[16] Nu 26[54] 33[54]; obj. words Ec 10[14] (v. Jb 34[37] sub **2**), cf. Is 1[15] Jb 40[27], הַרְבֵּי שִׁיר Is 23[16]; obj. days Jb 29[18] (like sand); =*use many* (medicines) Je 46[11]; *have many* (feet) Lv 11[42]; *bring abundantly* 2 Ch 31[5]; *yield abundantly* Ne 9[37]; c. ל of obj. Ho 10[1] (ל **3 a**); obj. om. Hb 2[6] Pr 22[16], also (opp. מעט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16[17.18] 30[15] Nu 35[8] (all P), Pr 13[11]. †**d.** (1) sq. inf., *make much to do, do much in respect of,* = do much, abundantly, greatly, often, etc. (Dr[181, 12]): הַרְבּוּ לְפַשֵּׁעַ Am 4[4]=*transgress greatly,* so Ezr 10[13], cf. 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6]; further, Is 55[7] Ex 36[5] 2 Ch 36[14] ψ 78[38], also 2 S 14[11] (Kt מהרבית, Qr מַהֲרַבַּת, rd. prob. מֵהַרְבּוֹת Dr[ref.] Ges[§ 75 ff.] Th-Löhr); +מִן comp. 18[8]; 1 S 1[12]=*pray a long time;* Ju 20[38] del. הָרֵב as dittogr. of הארב Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fin. (Dr[Sm] Ges[§ 120 g]), אַל־ תַּרְבּוּ תְדַבְּרוּ 1 S 2[3] i.e. *talk not* so *much;* cf. ψ 51[4]. **e.** the Inf. abs. (Ol[§ 191 b] Kö[III. 1, 355] Ges[§ 75 ff.]) is used: (1) הַרְבָּה אַרְבֶּה *I will greatly increase* Gn 3[16] 16[10] 22[17] (all J; Ges[§ 113 n]); (2) וְהַרְבֵּה carrying on inf. cstr. Ez 21[20]; (3) הַרְבֵּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7[16]] adj.), *greatly, exceedingly,* etc., esp. ה׳ מְאֹד Gn 41[49] (E), 1 S 26[21] 2 S 12[30]=1 Ch 20[2], Jos 13[1] (D), 2 K 21[16] Ne 2[2]; perh. also 1 K 5[9] 10[10] (both c. נָתַן), v[11] (c. הֵבִיא), Je 40[12] (c. אָסַף), 2 Ch 14[12] (c. נָשָׂא); הַרְבֵּה alone 2 K 10[18] (opp. מְעַט), Ne 3[33] Ec 1[16] 5[19] 7[16.17] ψ 51[4] Kt (Qr הָרֵב Imv.); (4) as adj. attrib. (Kö[Synt. § 318 e]), ה׳ מְאֹד Dt 3[5] Jos 22[8] (D; ‖ רַב־מְאֹד), 2 S 8[8] (רַבָּה מְאֹד in ‖ 1 Ch 18[8]), 12[2] Is 30[33] 2 Ch 32[27]; so הַרְבֵּה alone Ne 4[4.12] (+רָחְבָה), Ezr 10[1] (preceding n.; cf. 1. רַב), Ec 2[7] 5[6.16] (rdg. כעס as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6[11] 9[18] 11[8a] 12[9.12.12], הַרְבּוֹת alone Pr 25[27] (Toy reads הָרֵבָה מְאֹד); הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד as pred. Gn 15[1] (J; Sam. אַרְבֶּה), Ec 11[5b] ψ 130[7] (adv. Bae); (5) הַרְבֵּה as n. concr. (Kö[Synt. § 318 a]) 2 S 1[4] Je 42[2] (הָבָה- van d. H.), c. מִן comp., 2 Ch 25[9] Jon 4[11]; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מְעַט Hg 1[6.9] Ec 5[11]; late in adv. phr. (מְאֹד) לְהַרְבֵּה †Ne 5[18] 2 Ch 11[12] 16[8]; הַרְבּוֹת as n. Am 4[9] (rd. prob. הֶחֱרַבְתִּי We Now). †**2.** *make great,* obj. pers. 2 S 22[36]=ψ 18[36];

enlarge border 1 Ch 4[10]; perhaps also Jb 34[37] *make words great*, presumptuous, against God (לְאֵל; so Buhl[Lex]; most *make many words*, **1 c**).

†אַרְבֶּה **n.m.** [Ex 10, 19] a kind of **locust** (usu. interp. as *the multitudinous*, but Dl[HWB 126] as = As. *âribu*, *êribu*, *êribû*, *locust-swarm*, from ארב *devastate*);—alw. abs. א׳(ה);—usu. coll. *locust-swarm*, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju 6[5] 7[12]; oft. appar. the common species (‖ other species, cf. לְמִינוֹ Lv 11[22]): Je 46[23] Na 3[15] (sim. of multitude; ‖ יֶלֶק); as destructive Ex 10[4.12.13.14.14.19a] (all J), ψ 105[34] (‖ יֶלֶק), Dt 28[38] (vb. חסל), 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28], ψ 78[46] (all + חָסִיל), Jo 1[4.4] (‖ גָּזָם, יֶלֶק, חָסִיל), 2[25] (‖ *id.*); as disappearing suddenly (sim.) Na 3[17] (‖ גּוֹבִי גּוֹבַי); as edible Lv 11[22] (H; ‖ סָלְעָם, חָנָב, חַרְגֹּל); as well organized Pr 30[27] (cf. Jo 2[7.8]); of single locust, א׳ אֶחָד Ex 10[19b] (J), as leaping (sim.) Jb 39[20], as shaken out of garment (sim.) ψ 109[23] (v. II. נָעַר).—Cf. Dr[Jo 82 ff.].

†מַרְבָּה **n.[m.]** **1. abundance**;—abs. מ׳ Is 33[23], as adv., *in abundance*. **2. increase**(?), cstr. לְמַרְבֵּה (sic) 9[6] *for the increase* of the dominion (take לם as dittogr. of foregoing, and read רַבָּה, ⑥ Gr Che Kit Buhl[Lex] Marti; Du לְמַרְבֶּה, in view of following לְעוֹלָם).

†מִרְבָּה **n.f. much**;—only מ׳ לְהָכִיל Ez 23[32] *much to contain*, i.e. which contains much; but read מַרְבָּה Hiph. Pt. Hi-Sm Co Berthol Krae (v. ✓ **Hiph. 1 d** (1)).

†מִרְבִּית **n.f. increase, great number, greatness**;—מ׳ abs. Lv 25[37]; cstr. 1 S 2[33] + 2 t.; sf. מִרְבִּיתָם 1 Ch 12[30] (van d. H. v[29]);—**1.** *increase*, concr.: **a.** of family 1 S 2[33]. **b.** *increment*, *interest*, *usury*, Lv 25[37] (H; of food-stuffs, ‖ נֶשֶׁךְ, of money; מ׳ of money Egypt. Aram., opp. ראש *principal*, Cooke[North-Sem. Inscr. 404]). **2.** *great number*: of people 2 Ch 30[18]; c. sf. = the greater part of them, 1 Ch 12[30] (v. supr.). **3.** *greatness*, of wisdom 2 Ch 9[6].

†תַּרְבּוּת **n.f. increase, brood**;—cstr. in phr. ת׳ אֲנָשִׁים חַטָּאִים Nu 32[14] *a brood* (contempt.) *of sinful men* (cf. מִרְבִּית 1 S 2[33]).

†תַּרְבִּית **n.f. increment, interest, usury** (= מִרְבִּית **1 b**; cf. (on both) Ar. رِبًا IV. *take usury*, رِبًى *interest, usury*, Syr. ܪܒܝܐ; Saalschütz Mos. Recht (II. 1848), 859 Hoelemann Letzte Bibelstud. (1885), 297 f. Di Lv 25, 36 Benn Hast. DB Dzsr);—alw. abs. ת׳: + נֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[36] (H), Ez 18[17] 22[12] Pr 28[8]; ‖ *id.* Ez 18[8.13].

†II. [רָבָה] **vb. shoot** (cf. II. רָבַב, I. רָמָה);—only **Qal** *Pt.* רֹבֶה קָשֶׁת Gn 21[20] < רֹבֵה קָשֶׁת, Kn Di al., but read prob. רֹמֵה ק׳ Ol Ball, *one shooting* the bow.

רַבָּה, רְבוֹ(א), רַבִּית, רְבִיבִים v. I. רבב.

†[רָבַךְ] **vb. mix, stir** (Ar. رَبَكَ *mix, mingle*; NH רְבִיכָה, ☪ רְבִיכָא [for BH מֶרְבֶּכֶת], (dough) *mixed*, or *stirred*);—**Hoph.** *Pt.* f. as term. techn. in sacrif., alw. of סֹלֶת *well mixed*, מֻרְבֶּכֶת Lv 6[14] 7[12], הַמֻּרְבֶּכֶת 1 Ch 23[29].

†רִבְלָה **n.pr.loc.** **1.** ר׳ in land of Hamath 2 K 23[33] 25[21] = Je 52[27], Je 39[6]; c. ה loc., רִבְלָתָה 2 K 25[6.20] = Je 52[26], also ('in land of Hamath') Je 39[5] 52[9]; בְּרִבְלָתָה v[10]; read רִבְלָתָה also Ez 6[14] (for MT דִּבְלָה, v. [דִּבְלָה]); ⑥ usu. Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6[14]); mod. *Ribla* on Orontes, Rob[BR II. 507; III. 543 ff.] Bd[Pal. 3. 405]. **2.** הָרִבְלָה (מִשְׁפָּם) Nu 34[11], on NE. border of land of Isr., certainly not so far N. as **1**, but site unknown; ⑥ ἀπὸ Σεπφαμαρ Βηλα, whence Di al. conj. הַרְבֵּלָה, but not *Harmel*, 8 m. SW. from ר׳ **1** (Wetzst[ZAW III (1883), 274 f.]), see Dr[Hast. DB].

רַב־סָרִיס, רַב־מָג v. II. רַב.

I. **רבע** (✓ of following; v. [רָבַע], רֹבַע, רֻבַּע etc., infr.; also in ling. cogn.).

1. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבָּעָה **n.m.** et **f. four** (NH = BH; MI[8] ארבען = 40; Ph. ארבע, Pun. ארבעת, *four*; so As. *arba'u* (rarely *irba'*), *irbitti*; Ar. أَرْبَعٌ، أَرْبَعَةٌ; Sab. ארבעת CIS[IV, no. 232. 2] Hom Chrest. 47; Eth. ፀርባዕ፡ ፀርባዕት፡ Aram. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבָּעָה, ארבעא, Lzb[367]);—**m.**[148] (c. **n.f.**) אַרְבַּע (abs. vel cstr.) Ex 21[37] +; also אַרְבָּע Lv 11[20] +; note (Baer Gi) Jos 21[18] + 6 t. Jos 21 (van d. H. אַרְבָּע); in Pr 30[18] read **f.** with Qr; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. אַרְבָּעָה Gn 2[10] + 125 t. + Pr 30[18] (v. supr.); cstr. אַרְבַּעַת 1 S 4[2] + 29 t., incl. Ez 7[2] (but rd. **m.** Kt); sf. אַרְבַּעְתָּם Ez 1[8] + 5 t. Ez, אַרְבַּעְתָּן 1[10.10] (but rd. prob. תָּם-, Krae), v[16.18]; du. אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם 2 S 12[6], v. **1 d**; pl. אַרְבָּעִים = 40, v. infr.;—*four* (in Hex. 108 t., chiefly P, 98 t.; Ez 52 t., Ch 47 t.):—**1.** without other num.: **a.** אַרְבַּע (1) before n.fpl. Je 15[3] Ex 25[12] (P) + 101 t., incl. א׳ אַמּוֹת Dt 3[11] + 5 t. (but also †א׳ בָּאַמָּה *four* (*in*) *cubit*(*s*) Ex 26[2.8] 36[9] 1 K 7[27.27.38]), and א׳ מֵאוֹת = 400 Gn 11[13] + 55 t. (2) א׳ bef. du. רַגְלַיִם Lv 11[23], רַגְלָיו Ex 25[26]. †(3) bef. collective, א׳ צֹאן Ex 21[37] (E); א׳ רִבּוֹא = 40,000 Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66]. †(4) rare

and late, after n.fpl. עָרִים א׳ Jos 19⁷ (P); after n. fs. cstr. בְּשָׁנַת א׳ לְ 1 K 22⁴¹ Zc 7¹ 2 Ch 3².—קִרְיַת א׳, v. this, and II. אַרְבַּע infr. †(5) n. om. Ez 43¹⁵ᵇ Pr 30¹⁵·¹⁸ (Kt, v. supr.), v²¹ Dn 8⁸·²²; עַל־אַרְבַּע (sc. רגלים)=*on all fours* Lv 11²⁰·²¹·²⁷·⁴². **b.** אַרְבָּעָה (1) bef. n. mpl. Gn 2¹⁰ (J), 14⁹ Ex 25³⁴ +21 t., +יָמִים (וְ)א׳ חֳדָשִׁים Ju 19² 1 S 27⁷; also א׳ א׳ פָּנִים distrib. Ez 10²¹. †(2) late, after n. mpl. 1 Ch 23¹⁰. (3) n. om., Am 1³·⁶·⁹+15 t., +(as pred. of n. mpl.) †Ex 27¹⁶·¹⁶ 38¹⁹·¹⁹; also בְּא׳, (sc. יוֹם) †Zc 7¹=ordinal, *on the fourth* (day). **c.** אַרְבַּעַת (1) bef. n. mpl. Ju 11⁴⁰ 1 K 7³² +11 t. (not Ez 7², v. supr.), +אֲלָפִים א׳=4000, 1 S 4²+14 t. †(2) bef. coll. הַבָּקָר Nu 7⁷. †(3) n. om. 2 S 21²². †(4) c. sf., after n. pl.,=*the four of them*, Ez 1⁸·¹⁰·¹⁰·¹⁰+6 t. Ez, Dn 1¹⁷ *these boys, the four of them*. **d.** du. אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם 2 S 12⁶ =*four-fold* Ges§ 98ᵇ Kö II. 1. 227, but read שִׁבְעָתַיִם ℊ Th We Klo Dr Kmp Bu HPS. **2.** with other num.: **a.** (1) אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה=*14*, (α) before n. fs., א׳ ע׳ שָׁנָה Gn 31⁴¹, +(as ordinal,=*14th*) 14⁵ 2 K 18¹³=Is 36¹, Ez 40¹. (β) after n. fpl. עָרִים א׳ ע׳ Jos 15³⁶+8 t., עָשִׂים א׳ ע׳ 2 Ch 13²¹. (2) אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר =*14*, (α) before n. ms. Nu 1⁷¹⁴ (14×1000), Jb 42¹²; esp. (as ord.) א׳ ע׳ יוֹם *14th day* Ex 12⁶·¹⁸+7 t. (β) bef. n. mpl. Nu 29¹⁵. (γ) after n. mpl. Nu 29¹³·¹⁷+6 t. (δ) after n. ms. Est 9¹⁵·¹⁹·²¹, all=*14th*. (ε) א׳ ע׳ pred. of נָשָׂא Gn 46²². (ζ) א׳ ע׳=*14th* (sc. day) Lv 23¹⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁵+6 t. **b.** 20+(וְ) 4+n. s. 1 K 15³³ 1 Ch 23⁴+13 t. 1 Ch 27; +n. pl. †Nu 7⁸⁸; n. om. 2 S 21²⁰, pred. ‖ 1 Ch 20⁶, Ne 7²³; 4+20+n. s. Nu 25⁹; =*24th*, יוֹם ע׳ וְא׳ Hg 1¹⁵·¹⁸ Zc 1⁷ Ne 9¹ Dn 10⁴, יוֹם om. Hg 2¹⁰·²⁰, and (א׳ וְ)ע׳ 1 Ch 24¹³ 25³¹†. **c.** other tens +4, 1 Ch 7⁷ 5¹⁸ (+n. s.), Ezr 2¹⁵+7 t.; 4+tens+שָׁנָה Gn 11¹⁶, +אֶלֶף 1000 Nu 1²⁷·²⁹ 2⁴·⁶ 26²⁵·⁴³.—Vid. Kö II. 1, § 106.

†II. אַרְבַּע **n.pr.m.** (called הָאָדָם הַגָּדוֹל בָּעֲנָקִים Jos 14¹⁵, אֲבִי הָעֲנָק 15¹³ cf. 21¹¹), inferred (erron.) from n.pr.loc. קִרְיַת א׳ (q. v.).

אַרְבָּעִים 138 **n.pl. indecl.** a forty;—**1.** sine num. al.: **a.** usu. appos. bef. n., esp. יוֹם, שָׁנָה, (sing.): אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה Ju 3¹¹ 1 S 4¹⁸ Am 2¹⁰ 5²⁵+29 t.; א׳ יוֹם Gn 7¹⁷ 1 K 19⁸ Jon 3⁴+6 t., א׳ יוֹם וְא׳ לַיְלָה Gn 7⁴·¹² Ex 24¹⁸+7 t.; also בַּת א׳ †1 K 7³⁸, בְּאַמָּה א׳ †2 K 8⁹, +Ez 41² and (אַמָּה om.) 46²², but בְּאַמָּה א׳ †1 K 6¹⁷ (v. אַמָּה); אֶלֶף א׳ Nu 1³³ 2¹⁹ 26¹⁸ Jos 4¹³ Ju 5⁸ 2 S 10¹⁸ 1 K 5⁶ 1 Ch 12³⁷ (van d. H. v³⁶), 19¹⁸ (v. also infr.); rarely sq. n. pl., בָּנִים א׳ Ju 12¹⁴, אֲדָנִים א׳ Ex 26¹⁹·²¹ 36²⁴·²⁶ (P).—(As round no. Gn 7¹⁷ Ju 3¹¹ 5³¹ 8²⁸ 1 S 4¹⁸+). **b.** after n. pl., פָּרוֹת א׳ Gn 32¹⁶ (E), שְׁקָלִים א׳ Ne 5¹⁵. **c.** n. om. Gn 18²⁹, א׳ הָא v²⁹; א׳ יַכֶּנּוּ Dt 25³ *forty (blows) may he smite him*. **2.** c. num. al.: **a.** before unit, +n. s., 40+1 שָׁנָה 1 K 14²¹ 15¹⁰, 2 K 14²³; 40+2 שָׁנָה 2 Ch 22², אִישׁ 2 K 10¹⁴, עִיר Nu 35⁶, אֶלֶף Ju 12⁶; 40+5 שָׁנָה Jos 14¹⁰ (JE), etc. (12 t.); +n.pl. יְלָדִים 2 K 2²⁴; after n. pl. הָעֲמוּדִים+40+5 1 K 7³; n. om. 40+5 Gn 18²⁸, cf. Ezr 2²⁴=Ne 7²⁸. **b.** after unit, 9+40 שָׁנָה Lv 25⁸ (H); 1+40 אֶלֶף Nu 1⁴¹ 2²⁸, etc. (9 t. Nu, P). **c.** c. hundreds, 40 שָׁנָה+800 שָׁנָה Gn 5¹³ (P); 100+40 שָׁנָה Jb 42¹⁶; +units, 7 שָׁנִים+40 +100 שָׁנָה Gn 47²⁸ (P); but (Ezr Ne, mostly pred., without n.), 900+40+5 Ezr 2⁸, cf. v²⁵ Ne 7⁶², and (א׳ without וְ) 600, 40+2 Ezr 2¹⁰, v. also ‖ Ne 7¹⁵, Ezr 2³⁴=Ne 7³⁶, Ezr 2⁶⁶=Ne 7⁶⁸ (ver. om. Baer Gi), Ne 7¹³·²⁹·⁴⁴; 1000, 200, 40+7 Ezr 2³⁸=Ne 7⁴¹; n. pl. 200+40+5 Ne 7⁶⁷, n. pl. 200, 40+2 11¹³; also n. s. נֶפֶשׁ 700, 40+5 Je 52³⁰. **3.** as ordinal, בְּא׳ שָׁנָה Dt 1³ *in the fortieth year;* also בְּשָׁנַת הָא׳ Nu 33³⁸ 1 Ch 26³¹; בְּשָׁנַת א׳ וְאַחַת 2 Ch 16¹³ *in the forty-first year*.

†[רָבַע] **vb.denom.,** only *Pt.pass.* **squared, square**;—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* רָבוּעַ *square*, of altar Ex 27¹ 30² 37²⁵ 38¹, cf. Ez 43¹⁶; breastplate 30² 39⁹; pl. רְבֻעִים, of doorways, etc. [on text v. Kit Benz] 1 K 7⁵; fs. רְבֻעָה as subst.=*a square* Ez 41²¹ (acc. Co Toy, om. מְזוּזַת, and joining ר׳ to v²⁰; Krae reads מְזוּזוֹת רְבֻעַת, cf. 1 K 6³³, רְבִיעִי **2**). **Pu.** *Pt. square*, מְרֻבָּע Ez 45², of piece of land; fs. מְרֻבָּעַת 40⁴⁷, of court; fpl. מְרֻבָּעוֹת 1 K 7³¹ (opp. עֲגֻלוֹת), of borders of bases (cf. Sab. רבעתם, a kind of square building, Sab-Denkm 31).

†I. רֶבַע **n.m.** Ez 1, 8 **1.** fourth part. **2.** pl. four sides;—**1.** ר׳ cstr., *fourth part*, of shekel 1 S 9⁸, of hin Ex 29⁴⁰. **2.** in Ez, pl. sf. *four sides* (אַרְבַּעַת always preceding): רְבָעָיו Ez 43¹⁶, רְבָעֶיהָ v¹⁷; רְבָעֵיהֶם 1⁸ 10¹¹, הֵן- 1¹⁷.

†רֵבַע **n.[m.]** fourth part;—ר׳ cstr.; of Israel Nu 23¹⁰; of a ḳab 2 K 6²⁵.

†רְבִיעִי **m.,** רְבִיעִית **f., adj. num. ordin.** fourth;—**m.** רְבִיעִי Gn 2¹⁴+29 t., רְבָעִי 1 Ch 24⁸ 26¹¹; pl. רְבִיעִים 2 K 15¹², רְבָעִים 10³⁰; **f.** abs. רְבִיעִית 1 K 6¹+3 t., רְבִיעַת Lv 19²⁹, רְבָעִית 1 K 6³⁷ +6 t.+1 K 6³³ (v. infr.); cstr. רְבִיעִית Nu 15⁵, רְבִיעַת Ex 29⁴⁰+4 t., רְבָעִית Nu 15⁴+2 t.;—*fourth*, usu. הַר׳: **1. m.** Gn 2¹⁴ 15¹⁶ (JE), also (esp. of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1¹⁹ Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ Nu 7³⁰ 29²³ Jos 19¹⁷ (all P), Ju 19⁵ Je 39² 52⁶ 1 Ch 27⁷ᵇ 2 Ch 20²⁶ Ezr 8³³; n. om. 2 S 3⁴=

1 Ch 3², 1 Ch 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ 8² 12¹⁰ 23¹⁹ 24⁸·²³ 25¹¹ 26²·⁴·¹¹ 27⁷ᵃ Ezr 10¹⁴ Dn 11²; sc. חֹדֶשׁ Ez 1¹ Zc 8¹⁹; pl. in בְּנֵי רִבְּ(י)עִים *sons of fourth (ones)*, i. e. to the fourth generation, 2 K 10³⁰ 15¹² (cf. [רִבֵּעַ], and [OAram. Nērab] בני רבע Cook¹⁰⁷). **2. f.** of years, 1 K 6¹·³⁷ 2 K 18⁹ Je 25¹ 28¹ 36¹ 45¹ 46² 51⁵⁹ Zc 6³ Lv 19²⁴ (H); מֵאֵת רְבִעִית 1 K 6³³, rd. מְזוּזֹת רְבֵעוֹת 𝔊 𝔙 Th Sta Kmp Kit Benz Bur. **3.** רְבִיעִית Ez 48³⁰ *four square* (rd. poss. רְבֵעָה). **4.** רְבִ(י)עִת as n.=*fourth part*, cstr., רִ׳ הַהִין Lv 23¹³ (H), Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁴·⁵ 28⁵·⁷·¹⁴; רִ׳ הַיּוֹם Ne 9³ᵃ; so abs. (הַיּוֹם om.) v³ᵇ.

†[רִבֵּעַ] **adj.** pertaining to the fourth (in a series);—pl. in phr. עַל־שִׁלֵּשִׁים וְעַל־רִבֵּעִים, i. e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, Ex 20⁵ (E) = Dt 5⁹, Ex 34⁷ (J), Nu 14¹⁸ (JE), cf. **1** supr.

†II. [רָבַע] **vb.** lie stretched out, lie down (Aram. form of רָבַץ (q.v.); NH רבע usu. of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. רבע *abide, encamp, settle*, DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 593, Ar. رَبَعَ *abide, dwell*)—**Qal** only *Inf.*: sf. רִבְעִי ψ 139³ *my lying down* (for repose, opp. אָרְחִי); elsewh. (H) for copulation (woman with beast) לִרְבָעָה אֹתָהּ Lv 20¹⁶, but read אִתָּהּ (sf. of beast) Dr-Wh Kö Synt. 226 e, cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr²·⁸·¹³·¹⁴); לִרְבָעָהּ 18²³, rd. לִרְבָעָה (compl. om.; v. *id.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לֹא תַרְבִּיעַ כִּלְאָיִם Lv 19¹⁹ (H) *thy cattle thou shalt not cause to* (let) *lie down* (i. e. breed) in *two kinds.*

†II. רֶבַע **n.m.** a king of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹; Ροβοκ, Ροβε(κ).

†רָבַץ **vb.** stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out (NH = BH; As. *rabâṣu, lie, dwell; rubṣu* (in word-lists), *stall*, also *womb* (cf. II. רבע supr.); Ar. رَبَضَ *lie down on the breast, stretch oneself out*, مرابض, Sab. מרבצן CIS iv, no. 5, 2; 𝔖 רְבַע *lie stretched out*, Syr. ܪܒܨ, ChrPal רבץ *recline at meals*, Schwally Idiot. 87)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ׳ Gn 49⁹, 3 fs. consec. וְרָבְצָה Dt 29¹⁹, רָבְצָה Ez 19², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבָּץ Is 11⁶ 27¹⁰; 3 fs. וְתִרְבַּץ Nu 22²⁷; 3 mpl. יִרְבְּצוּ 11⁷, יִרְבָּצוּ 14³⁰, יִרְבָּצוֹן Zp 2⁷ ψ 104²²; 3 fpl. תִּרְבַּצְנָה Ez 34¹⁴; *Pt.* רֹבֵץ Ex 23⁵ + 3 t.; f. רֹבֶצֶת Gn 49²⁵ + 2 t.; mpl. רֹבְצִים 29²;—*lie down, lie:* of domestic animals, ass Ex 23⁵ (E; under heavy burden), Nu 22²⁷ (Je; in obstructed path), Gn 49¹⁴ (at ease; poet., in sim.); sheep, in repose, 29² (J), Is 17² Zp 2¹⁴; fig. of people Ez 34¹⁴; calf, in repose Is 27¹⁰; of wild beasts, lion, in lair, Gn 49⁹ (poem in J; fig.), ψ 104²²;=make lair, abode Ez 19² (fig.), so of צִיִּים Is 13²¹, תַּנִּין Ez 29³ (fig.); leopard (with kid) Is 11⁶, cf. v⁷; =brood, of mother-bird Dt 22⁶ (עַל־הָאֶפְרֹחִים); of man, in repose Is 14³⁰ Jb 11¹⁹, cf. Zp 2⁷ 3¹³ (fig. of flock perhaps impl., cf. Ez 34¹⁴ supr.); of the deep, רֹבֶצֶת תְּחֹת Gn 49²⁵ Dt 33¹³; fig. of curse Dt 29¹⁹ (ב pers.); of sin, לַפֶּתַח חַטָּאת רֹבֵץ Gn 4⁷ *at the door sin makes its lair.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַרְבִּיצֵנִי ψ 23², 2 ms. תַּרְבִּיץ Ct 1⁷, etc.; *Pt.* מַרְבִּיץ Is 54¹¹, pl. מַרְבְּצִים Je 33¹²;—*cause to lie down*, or *lie*, acc. of flock (for repose) Je 33¹², also (fig.) ψ 23² Ez 34¹⁵; acc. of flock om. Is 13¹⁰ Ct 1⁷; of *laying* stones Is 54¹¹.

†רֶבֶץ **n.**[**m.**] (place of) lying down, resting- or dwelling-place;—cstr. רִ׳ בָּקָר Is 65¹⁰ (‖ נָוֶה צֹאן); sf. בִּנְוֵה תַנִּים רִבְצָהּ 35⁷ (cf. Ges §145 m, but Du רִבְצָה, sc. flock); רִבְצָם Je 50⁶ (people as sheep); of man, רִבְצוֹ Pr 24¹⁵ (‖ נְוֵה צַדִּיק).

†מִרְבֵּץ **n.**[**m.**] id.;—of wild beasts, מִ׳ לַתַּנִּים Zp 2¹⁵ (sign of desolation, ‖ שַׁמָּה); of flock, cstr. מִרְבַּץ־צֹאן Ez 25⁵ (‖ נְוֵה גְמַלִּים).

רבק (√of following; cf. Ar. رَبَقَ *tie fast*; 𝔖 ריבקא *stall*).

†מִרְבֵּק **n.**[**m.**] stall (lit. *tying-place*);—עֲגָלִים מִתּוֹךְ מִ׳ Am 6⁴ *calves out of the stall* (where they were fattened); עֵגֶל־מִ׳ 1 S 28²⁴ i. e. a stall-fed, fatted, calf; so כָּעֲגָלֵי מִ׳ Mal 3²⁰ (sim. of prosperity), Je 46²¹ (sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

רִבְקָה 30 **n. pr. f.** Rebekah, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22²³ 24¹⁵ + 24 t. 24, 25, 26, 27; 28⁵ 29¹² 35⁸ 49³¹;—𝔊 Ρεβεκκα.

רַב־שָׁקֵה v. II. רב sub רבב.

רגב (√of following).

†[רֶגֶב] **n.m.** clod of earth;—pl. רְגָבִים יִדְבְּקוּ Jb 38³⁸ *clods are joined together*; cstr. רִגְבֵי נָחַל 21³³ *clods of* (the) *wady.*

†אַרְגֹּב **n.m.** heap, mound (prob.);—so read 1 S 20¹⁹ (for אבן), v⁴¹ (for נגב), 𝔊 (αργαβ, εργαβ), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

†אַרְגֹּב **n.pr. 1. loc.** (*heap*, or *region of clods*; '*glebe*' GASm G 551);—always אַ׳ חֶבֶל Dt 3⁴·¹⁴ 1 K 4¹³, חַ׳ הָאַ׳ Dt 3¹³, =*measured region of Argōb*; some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with חַוֹּת יָאִיר Dt 3¹⁴ [where חַ׳ ׳י

in Bashan, so Jos 13[30]], but this a harmonistic correction; ר for ח in fact in Gilead [Nu 32[41] Ju 10[4]], and disting. from אַרְגֹּב 1 K 4[13] cf. Dt 3[13]); exact loc. dubious, GASm[Lc] and esp. Dr[Dt3,4]; Buhl[Geogr.18] thinks of *Ṣuwet*, S. of Upper Yarmuk, a border district between Bashan and Gilead.—Αργοβ; 1 K 4[13] Ερεβαταμ, ⓂL Ραγαβαν, A Εργαβ. **2. m.** 2 K 15[25], Αργοβ; dub.; v. Klo Kit Benz Bur.

†רָגַז vb. be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed (Ph. Iph. (+Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.[4.6.7]; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath*; רָגֵז *tremble* (with rage, fear, Dozy); v, viii, *rumble* (of thunder, Frey), רַגָּז *a trembling disease* (of camels), etc.; Aram. רְגַז *tremble, rage*, ܪܓܙ *be enraged*; Zinj. רגז *wrath*, Lzb[367]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָגַז Pr 29[9], 3 fs. רָגְזָה Is 14[9]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְגַּז 2 S 7[10] 1 Ch 17[9], 2 fs. וְתִרְגְּזִי Ez 16[43] (but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִרְגְּזוּן Hb 3[7], יִרְגָּזוּן Ex 15[14], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְגָזָה (Ges[§ 48 l]) Is 32[11], mpl. רִגְזוּ ψ 4[5];—*quake*, subj. אֶרֶץ 1 S 14[15] Am 8[8] (עַל rei), ψ 77[19] (+רַעַשׁ), Jo 2[10] לִפְנֵי of locusts; ‖ רעשׁ), Pr 30[21] (תַּחַת pers.); subj. מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים ψ 18[8] (‖ רעשׁ), = 2 S 22[8] (מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם; ‖ *id.*); הָהָרִים Is 5[25]; תְּהוֹמוֹת ψ 77[17]; of tent-curtains Hb 3[7] (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of people, in dread, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 2[25] (‖ חוּל), Is 64[1]; c. עַל rei Je 33[9] (+פָּחַד); abs., Ex 15[14] (‖ חיל אָחַז וגו׳), ψ 99[1] Jo 2[1]; pregn. = *come quivering* Mi 7[17] (מִן loc.); of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45[24] (ב loc.), Is 32[11] (‖ חָרַד), v[10] ψ 4[5], Hb 3[16] (תַּחְתַּי), cf. of בִּטְנִי Hb 3[16]; of Israel, = *be disquieted*, 2 S 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9]; *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19[1] (by grief; cf. Dr), שְׁאוֹל Is 14[9] (surprise; ל pers.); in rage, c. ל *at*, Ez 16[43] (of Jerus. personif.; but rd. **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage me*) ⓂⓈ𝔖𝔗 Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krae); prob. also וְרָ׳ וְתָשַׂחַק Pr 29[9]; of רָ׳ Is 28[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְגִּיז Is 23[11]; 2 ms. sf. הִרְגַּזְתָּנִי 1 S 28[15]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַרְגִּיז Is 13[13]; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְגִּיז (Ges[§ 53 l]) Je 50[34]; *Pt.* מַרְגִּיז Is 14[16] Jb 9[6], pl. cstr. מַרְגִּיזֵי 12[6]; —*cause to quake, disquiet, enrage: cause* earth *to quake* Is 14[16] (fig.; ‖ רעשׁ), Jb 9[6] *shake earth* מִמְּקוֹמָהּ; heavens Is 13[13] (‖ רעשׁ); kingdoms 23[11]; *cause disquiet*, c. ל pers., Je 50[34] (‖ רגע); = disturb 1 S 28[15] (cf. Ph. תרגז, Inscr. Tabn.[4] Dr[Sm xxviii]); = enrage, provoke, מַרְגִּיזֵנִי אֶל Jb 12[6]; so also prob. Ez 16[43] (rdg. תַּרְגִּזִי לִי), v. **Qal** ad fin. **Hithp.** *excite oneself*, only *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ אֵלַי *thine exciting thyself* (to rage) against me, 2 K 19[27.28] = Is 37[28.29].

†רֶגֶז n. m. [Jb 3, 26] agitation, excitement, raging;—ר׳ abs. Hb 3[2]+, cstr. Jb 37[2]; sf. רִגְזֵךְ Is 14[3];—*raging* Jb 3[17]; *disquiet, turmoil* Is 14[3] Jb 3[26] 14[1]; *raging, wrath* Hb 3[2]; ר׳ קֹלוֹ Jb 37[2] *rumbling of his voice* (i.e. thunder); of *excitement* of warhorse, בְּרַעַשׁ וְרֶגֶז 39[24].

†רִגְזָה n.f. a quivering, quaking;—ר׳ Ez 12[18] (‖ רַעַשׁ).

†רַגָּז adj. quivering, quaking;—לֵב ר׳ Dt 28[65] *a quaking heart.*

†אַרְגַּז n.m. box, chest, or like receptacle (cf. Ar. رِجَازٌ *a kind of* (camel-)*vehicle for women*, also *a garment containing stones*, etc., as balance, makeweight (at side of *haudaj*); from above √, as *swaying*? Syr. ܐܪܓܙ *sack*, Talm. אַרְגָּז *chest, coffin*);—הָאָ׳ 1 S 6[8.11.15], cf. HPS.

†רֶגֶל n.f. [Dt 8, 4] (on sf. m. Ct 5[3] v. Kö[Synt. § 14 Albr[ZAW (xvi, 1896, 76) xv (1895), 316 f.]), foot (NH *id.*; Ar. رِجْلٌ *leg, foot*; Aram. רַגְלָא, ܪܓܠܐ *foot*; Palm. sf. רגלה Lzb[368]; transp. Zinj. (pl. cstr.) לנרי Id[1b.], Mand. ליגרא Nö[M 102]; cf. Eth. ሰረገላ: *vehicle* Di[347]);—abs. ר׳ Ex 21[24]+, רֶגֶל v[24]+; cstr. רֶגֶל Nu 22[25]+; sf. רַגְלִי Gn 30[30]+, etc.; du. רַגְלַיִם Is 28[3]+, רַגְלָיִם 2 S 4[4]+; cstr. רַגְלֵי Gn 24[32]+; sf. רַגְלֶיךָ Nu 20[19]+, רַגְלַיִךְ Ex 3[5]+, etc.; pl. רַגְלִים 23[14]+3 t. (v. **2** infr.);—**1.** *foot*: **a.** human, Gn 18[4] 19[2]+10 t. of washing feet (רחץ); Ex 3[5] 4[25]+oft.; in fig. Dt 32[35] 1 S 2[9] Je 2[25] Jb 12[5]+oft.; הָדֹם לְרַ׳ 110[1]; מִכַּף ר׳ ψ 36[12] *foot of pride*; כַּף ר׳ *sole of foot* Dt 2[5] 11[24] 28[35.65]+6 t., + מִכַּף ר׳ Is 1[6], cf. (וְעַד קדקד) 2 S 14[25] Dt 28[35] Jb 2[7]; also שְׂרֵשֵׁי ר׳ Jb 13[27], v. מֵרֹאשׁ וְעַד ר׳ Lv 13[12]; שֹׁרֶשׁ אֲצַבְּעוֹת ר׳ 2 S 21[20] = *toes*, בֹּהֶן ר׳ = *great toe* Ju 1[6.7] Ex 29[20]+6 t. Lv; ר׳ = *leg* 1 S 17[6] (v. also **f.** ad fin.). †**b.** anthrop. of God, Ex 24[10] 2 S 22[10] = ψ 18[10], Na 1[3] Hb 3[5] Is 60[13] Zc 14[4]; כַּפּוֹת ר׳ Ez 43[7]; הֲדֹם ר׳ Is 66[1] La 2[1] 1 Ch 28[2] ψ 99[5] 132[7]. †**c.** of seraphim Is 6[2], Ezekiel's חַיּוֹת Ez 1[7.7] and (כַּף ר׳) v[7], cherubim 2 Ch 3[13]; idols ψ 115[7]. **d.** of animals: dove, כַּף ר׳ Gn 8[9] (J); שֵׂרֶן עוֹף Lv 11[21.23], שֵׂרָן v[42]; calf, כַּף ר׳ Ez 1[7] (in sim.), בְּהֵמָה 29[11]; Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים 32[2]; prob. of beast also Jb 39[15], indef. Is 28[3] (in fig.). **e.** of table Ex 25[26] 37[13] (P). **f.** phrases: †לְרַ׳ (ל **5 i**) *acc. to the pace of* Gn 33[14.14] (J; as fast as cattle, children, can go); *at one's guidance* Dt 33[3]; *at one's foot*, i.e. at every step Gn 30[30] (J), Is 41[3], cf. Jb 18[11] (v. I. [פּוּץ] **Hiph.**); הלך לְרַ׳ 1 S 25[42], i.e. went where

she went, cf. 2 S 15[15.17.18]; †רֶגֶל בְּ *on* one's *feet*, on foot, Nu 20[19] (JE), Dt 2[28] Ju 4[15.17] ψ 66[6], שְׁלַח בְּרַגְלָיו Ju 5[15] (v. שלח), cf. Jb 18[8] (and רַגְלַי שְׁלֻחוֹת 30[12]); אֲשֶׁר בְּרַגְלָיו (הָעָם, הַיְקוּם, הַבְּהֵמָה), i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11[8] (J), Ju 4[10] 8[5] 1 K 20[10] Dt 11[6] 2 K 3[9], הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים בְּרַגְלָיו 1 S 25[27]; נָשָׂא רֶגֶל †Gn 29[1] (E) = set out, but יָרַם אֶת־רַגְלָיו †41[41] (E) *lift the foot*, i.e. make a movement, do anything; †euphemism מְסִיךְ אֶת־רַגְלָיו Ju 3[24], cf. 1 S 24[3] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[4]; v. I. [סָכַךְ] **Hiph.**); וַתְּפַשֵּׂקִי אֶת־רַגְלַיִךְ Ez 16[25] (v. פשׂק); הֵימֵי רַגְלַי Dt 28[57] (v. יצא **1 h**); מֵימֵי רַגְלַי Qr 2 K 18[27] = Is 36[12] (Kt שׁיניהם; v. מַיִם **3**); שְׂעַר רַגְלָיו Is 7[20], i.e. hair of the private parts. **†2.** pl. only in phr. שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים *three times* (feet, paces, cf. פַּעַם) Ex 23[14] (E), Nu 22[28.32.33] (J).

†רָגַל **vb. denom.** foot it, go about;—**Qal** *go about* (maliciously, *as slanderer;* cf. Ar. مُشَّاءٌ and سَاعٍ *slanderer*, from √√ مَشَى *walk along*, سَعَى *walk quickly*), *slander*, *Pf.* 3 ms. לֹא־רָגַל עַל־לְשׁוֹנוֹ ψ 15[3] *he takes no slander upon his tongue* (‖ הֹגֶה אֱמֶת v[2]). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַגֵּל 2 S 19[28], 3 mpl. וְיִרַגְּלוּ Dt 1[24] Jos 7[2]; *Imv.* mpl. רַגְּלוּ Jos 7[2]; *Inf. cstr.* לְרַגֵּל Nu 21[32] + 5 t.; sf. לְרַגְּלָהּ 2 S 10[3]; *Pt.* pl. מְרַגְּלִים Gn 42[9] + 11 t.; —**1.** *slander* (cf. **Qal**), וַיִּרְ בְּעַבְדֵּךְ אֶל 2 S 19[28]. **2.** *go about as explorer, spy*, c. acc. loc. Nu 21[32] Jos 6[25] 7[2.2] 14[7] (all JE), Ju 18[2] (‖ חָקַר), v[14.17] 2 S 10[3] (‖ חָקַר), 1 Ch 19[3], so also pt. Gn 42[30] (E), Jos 6[22] (JE); pt., acc. om., as adj., אֲנָשִׁים מְרַגְּלִים Jos 2[1], cf. 6[23] (both JE); as subst., *spies* 1 S 26[4] 2 S 15[10], and so perh. (as pred.) Gn 42[9.11.14.16.31.34] (all E). **Tiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. תִּרְגַּלְתִּי לֶאֱפְרַיִם Ho 11[3] *I taught* Ephr. *to walk* (si vera l.; v. Ges[§ 55 h]).

רֹגֵל (*treader, fuller* (cf. כבס), so Thes SS al.) v. רעה, II. עין **c.**

†רַגְלִי **adj.** on foot;—אִישׁ ר׳ (after num.) *footmen*, esp. foot-soldiers, Ju 20[2] 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], 1 Ch 19[18] (פָּרָשִׁים in ‖ 2 S 10[18]); elsewhere ר׳ as subst., usu. coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12[37] Nu 11[21] (both JE); = foot-soldiery 1 S 4[10] 15[4] 2 S 10[6] 1 K 20[29] 2 K 13[7]; n.pl. רַגְלִים *footmen, men on foot* Je 12[5] (opp. הַסּוּסִים).

†[מַרְגְּלוֹת] **n.** [f.] **pl. denom.** place of the feet, feet (cf. [מַדְאֲשׁוֹת] sub I. ראשׁ);—sf. מַרְגְּלֹתָיו *place of his feet* Ru 3[4.7]; adv. = *at his feet* v[9] + v[14] Qr (Kt מרגלתו); = *his feet* Dn 10[6] (opp. זְרוֹעֹתָיו).

†רִגְלִים **n.pr.loc.** (place of *fullers*, v. רֹגֵל supr.); — in Gilead, 2 S 17[27] 19[33]; unknown; Ⓖ Ρωγελ(λ)ειμ, ⓄL Ρακαβειν.

†[רָגַם] **vb.** stone, kill by stoning (denom.? cf. סקל; or orig. = *throw, hurl*? NH רָגַם *throw at* (rare); Ar. رَجَمَ *throw stones at, stone*, also (from accompaniment of stone-throwing) *revile, curse*, cf. Eth. ረገመ: *curse*, We[Heid. 2. 111, 250]; Aram. רְגַם, רְגַם *stone*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרָגְמוּהוּ Lv 24[14] + 2 t., sf. וּרְגָמֻהוּ Dt 21[21]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְגְּמוּ Lv 20[16.27], וַיִּרְ Jos 7[25] + 4 t.; sf. יִרְגְּמֻהוּ Lv 20[2], וַיִּרְ 2 Ch 24[21]; *Inf. abs.* רָגוֹם Lv 24[16] Nu 15[35]; *cstr.* לְרָגוֹם 14[10];—*stone*, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 21[21] (D), Nu 14[10] 15[35.36] (P), + בָּאֶבֶן Ez 16[40] Lv 20[2.27] (H); + acc. אֶבֶן Jos 7[25] (JE), Lv 24[23] (P), 2 Ch 24[21]; c. ב pers. + acc. אֶבֶן 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18]; c. עַל pers. + acc. אֶבֶן Ez 23[47]; c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24[14] (P); c. ב pers. alone, רָגוֹם יִרְגְּמוּ־בוֹ v[16] (P).—Syn. סקל q.v.

†[רִגְמָה] **n.f.** heap (of stones, then) crowd (of people; si vera l.);—sf. רִגְמָתָם ψ 68[28], but read probably רִגְשָׁתָם, v. [רִגְשָׁה].

†מַרְגֵּמָה **n.f.** sling (? ; implement of *hurling* stone? so Ⓖ al.; Thes al. *stone-heap*);—בְּצְרוֹר אֶבֶן בְּמַ׳ Pr 26[8], v. esp. Toy.

†רֶגֶם **n.pr.m.** (Thes cp. Ar. رَجُم *friend;* v. also Sab. רגם Hal[63,4]);—1 Ch 2[47], Ραγεμ, Ρεγεμ, ⓄL Ρεγμα.

†רֶגֶם מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** exilic, Zc 7[2]; Αρβεσεερ ὁ βασιλεύς.

†רָגַן **vb.** murmur, whisper (NH *id.;* Ɔ Ithpe. *backbite, slander*);—**1.** *murmur* (rebelliously): **Qal** *Pt.* pl. רוֹגְנִים Is 29[24] *murmurers;* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּרָּגְנוּ ψ 106[25] *and they murmured* in their tents, so 2 mpl. וְתִרָּגְנוּ Dt 1[27]. **2.** *whisper* (maliciously), *backbite, slander:* **Niph.** *Pt.* נִרְגָּן *backbiter* Pr 16[28] 18[8] 26[20.22].

†I. רָגַע **vb.** disturb (NH Hiph. *move to and fro;* perh. transp. from Ar. رَعَجَ *disturb*, Ba[ES 8]);—**Qal** *Pf.* Jb 26[12] בְּכֹחוֹ רָגַע הַיָּם; *Pt. cstr.* (Ges[65 d. 116 g, z]), Je 31[35] = Is 51[15] רֹגַע הַיָּם וַיֶּהֱמוּ גַּלָּיו. **Hiph.** denom. from רֶגַע *make a twinkling*, only 1 s. Impf. cohort. וְעַד אַרְגִּיעָה לְשׁוֹן שָׁקֶר and *while I would twinkle* (= *only for a moment:* cf. Jb 20[5]) is the false tongue (opp. תִּכּוֹן לָעַד), Pr 12[19] (cf. De); and כִּי אַרְגִּיעָה

אֲרִיצֵנּוּ מֵעָלֶיהָ *I will twinkle and* (=I will *in a moment*, Ges^{120g}; cf. Hi) chase them away from it, Je 49^{19}=50^{44}. (Ba^{86} as subst.=רֶגַע, of the very rare type *'aqtîl*; ה- as Ges^{90f}.)

†רֶגַע **n.m.** a moment (NH *id.*; 𝔗 ריגעא Ec 9^{12}: prob. properly a *movement*, i. e. *twinkling*, of the eye; cf. *momentum*, i. e. *movimentum*);—abs. ר, רֶגַע Nu 16^{21}+, pl. רְגָעִים;—**a.** ψ 30^{6} ר בְּאַפּוֹ a *moment* (passes) in his anger (opp. חיים ברצונו); Is 54^{7} ר קָטֹן during *a little moment*. **b.** usu. in adv. phrases:—(*a*) as adv. acc., (*a*) Ex 33^{5} ר אֶחָד *for one moment*, so ר alone Is 54^{8}; repeated Je 18$^{7.9}$ רֶגַע . . . רֶגַע *at one moment . . . at another moment*; (*β*) *in a moment, suddenly*, ψ 6^{11} יָשׁוּבוּ יֵבֹשׁוּ רָגַע, Je 4^{20} Is 47^{9} Jb 34^{20}. (*b*) בְּרֶגַע *in a moment* Jb 21^{13} ובר׳ שְׁאוֹל יֵחָתוּ (of a quick and painless death; but see 34^{20} ψ 73^{19}: Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [cf. Θ *ἐν ἀναπαύσει*, 𝔗 בְּמַרְגּוֹעָא] take רֶגַע (or rd. רִגְעִי) as subst. [✓ II. רגע] *in tranquillity*, of a peaceful death). So (*c*) כְּרֶגַע Nu 16^{21}=17^{10} וֶאֱכַלֶּה אֶתְכֶם כְּרֶגַע, ψ 73^{19}. (*d*) כְּמוֹ ר La 4^{6}. (*e*) עֲדֵי רֶגַע while *a moment* lasts Jb 20^{5}. (*f*) כִּמְעַט ר *like* the littleness of *a moment* = *for* a little *moment* Is 26^{20} Ezr 9^{8}. (*g*) pl. לִרְגָעִים *by moments, at every moment*, Is 27^{3} Ez 26^{16} וְחָרְדוּ לִ (so 32^{10}), Jb 7^{18} (‖ לְבְקָרִים).

†II. רָגַע **vb. be at rest, repose** (prob.= Ar. رَجَعَ *return*, prop. *return to rest*, after wanderings, etc.); — **Niph.** *Imv.* 2 fs. Je 47^{6} (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, הֵרָגְעִי וָדֹמִּי *repose*, and be still. **Hiph. a.** trans. *give rest to*;—*Inf. cstr.* Je 31^{2} הָלוֹךְ לְהַרְגִּיעוֹ I will go to *give him* (Isr.) *rest*, 50^{34} לְמַעַן הַרְגִּיעַ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ (on ה׳, v. Ges^{53l} Dr$^{Dt\,7,24}$; read prob. ה׳); Is 51^{4} ומִשְׁפָּטִי לְאוֹר עַמִּים אַרְגִּיעַ usu. I will *cause* my judgment (religion) *to repose* as, etc. (i. e. I will establish it; cf. שִׂים 42^{4}); but metaph. strange: hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v^{5}) (אֶקְרֵב > אַקְרִיב 46^{13}) אַרְגִּיעַ אַקְרִיב *in a moment* (I. רָגַע Hiph.) will I bring near, etc., Du הַרְגִּיעַ קָרֵב, Oort Ry Kit בְּרֶגַע קָרֵב (cf. Θ *ἐγγίζει ταχύ*). **b.** intrans. *rest, repose*, Dt 28^{65} ובגוים ההם לא תַרְגִּיעַ, Is 34^{14} שָׁם הִרְגִּיעָה לִילִית. So Ecclus 36^{31}.

†רָגֵעַ **adj.** restful, quiet, ψ 35^{20} וְעַל רְגָעֵי דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת יַחְשֹׁבוּן אֶרֶץ, of the peaceful worshippers of ׳י.

†מַרְגּוֹעַ **n.**[**m.**] **rest** (poet.), Je 6^{16} וּמִצְאוּ מ׳ לְנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם.

†מַרְגֵּעָה **n.f. rest, repose** (poet.), Is 28^{12} (הַמְּנוּחָה ‖ אֲשֶׁר אָמַר זֹאת הַפּ׳ וְלֹא אָבוּא שְׁמוֹעַ).

†III. רָגַע **vb. harden** (Eth. ረገዐ: *coagulate, congeal*: poss. a special development of ✓רָגַשׁ, v. II. ר׳);—Jb 7^{5} רָגַע עוֹרִי וְיִמָּאֵס my skin *hardens*, and (then) runs again (II. מָאַס), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

†[רָגַשׁ] **vb. be in tumult or commotion** (Ar. رَجَسَ *make a vehement noise*; BAram. Aram. רְגַשׁ, ܪܓܫ *be disturbed, in tumult* (𝔗 Ithp. often for הָמָה, as ψ 46^{6}, שָׁאָה Is 17$^{12t.}$; ܐܬܪܓܫ for הָמוֹן *ibid.*); but Syr. usu. *perceive*, so NH Hiph., but Hithp. *fall stormily upon*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. ψ 2^{1} רָגְשׁוּ why do the nations *throng tumultuously?*

†[רֶגֶשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] **throng**;—ψ 55^{15} נָהַלְכָה בְּרֶגֶשׁ used to walk *in the throng* (cf. הָמוֹן 42^{5}, also to בית אלהים).

†[רִגְשָׁה] **n.f. throng**;—cstr. רִגְשַׁת פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן ψ 64^{3}; so (of worshippers, cf. רֶגֶשׁ) 68^{28}, reading רִגְשָׁתָם for רִגְמָתָם, Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr.

†[רָדַד] **vb. beat out, fig. beat down, subdue** (NH Pi. *stamp* or *beat down, make flat, spread out*; 𝔗 רְדַד *beat out*; cf. prob. Ar. رَدَّ *repel, reject* (Nö$^{M\,76}$); As. *radâdu* is *pursue* (rare));—**Qal**, fig., *beat down*: *Inf. cstr.* לָרֶד לְפָנָיו גּוֹיִם Is 45^{1}; *Pt. act.* הָרוֹדֵד עַמִּי תַּחְתָּי ψ 144^{2};—so also *Impf.* יָרֹד Is 41^{2} acc. Ew al. (for MT יִרְדְּ, v. I. רדה **Hiph.**).—Ju 19^{11} rd. יָרַד. **Hiph.** lit. *beat out*: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַד עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים . . . אֶת־הַזָּהָב 1 K 6^{32} *and beat out the gold upon the cherubim* (covered them with beaten gold).

†[רִדִיד] **n.**[**m.**] **wide wrapper, or large veil** (𝔗^{Jer} רְדִידָא (esp. for Heb. צָעִיף); Syr. ܪܕܝܕܐ, appar. *veil*; Ar. رِدَاء is *wrapper*);—sf. רְדִידִי Ct 5^{7}; pl. רְדִידִים Is 3^{23} (in list of women's finery).

†רַדַּי **n.pr.m.** fifth son of Jesse, acc. to 1 Ch 2^{14}; Zaddai, A Paddai, 𝔊L Pedai.

†I. [רָדָה] **vb. have dominion, rule, dominate** (NH רָדָה, 𝔗^{Jon} רְדָא, *chastise*; Ar. رَدَى *tread, trample*; Syr. ܪܕܐ *chastise*, also (and so As. *radû*) *go, flow*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרָדוּ Is 14^{2} Lv 26^{17}; 2 mpl. רְדִיתֶם Ez 34^{4}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְדֶּנּוּ Lv 25^{53}, וַיִּרְדֶּנָּה La 1^{13}, juss. וְיִרְדְּ Nu 24^{19} ψ 72^{8}; 2 ms. תִּרְדֶּה Lv 25$^{43.46}$, etc.; *Imv.*

ms. רְדֵה ψ 110[2]; mpl. רְדוּ Gn 1[28] (Jo 4[13] v. ירד); *Inf. cstr.* רְדוֹת Ez 29[15]; *Pt.* רֹדֶה 1 K 5[4] Is 14[6]; sf. רֹדֶם ψ 68[28]; pl. הָרֹדִים 1 K 5[30] + 2 t.;—*have dominion, rule,* over, usu. c. ב pers. vel pop. 1 K 5[4.30] 9[23] = 2 Ch 8[10], Is 14[2] Lv 25[43.46.53] 26[17] Ez 29[15] Ne 9[28] ψ 49[15]; ב of fish, etc., Gn 1[26.28]; בְּקֶרֶב ψ 110[2]; c. acc. pers. Ez 34[4] Is 14[6] (perh. + acc. cogn., v. [מִרְדָּה] infr.); acc. om. Nu 24[19] (מִיַּעֲקֹב), Je 5[31] (+ עַל־יְדֵיהֶם, v. יָד **5 h** (2); vid. also ingenious conj. sub II. רדה; but < Gr ὁδηγεῖ *teach*), ψ 72[8]; for וַיִּרְדָּנָה La 1[13] *and it* (the fire) *prevailed against them* (my bones), read perh. יָרְדָה into my bones *it descended* (Bu).—רֹדֵם ψ 68[28] is dub.; Grill Hup-Now Che Du קְדֵם. יָרַד Ju 5[13.13] v. יָרַד. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמְלָכִים יַרְדְּךָ Is 41[2] *and kings he causeth* (him) *to dominate;* but apoc. form strange, read יָרֹד (√ ירד q.v.) Ew Di Du; יַחֲרֹד Ⓖ Klo Che.

†[מִרְדָּה] **n.f. dominion**;—as acc. cogn. מְרֻדַּת בְּלִי חָשָׁךְ Is 14[6], cstr. bef. cl. (Ges[§ 130 d]; so most for MT מִרְדָּף q.v. sub רדף).

†II. רָדָה **vb. scrape out** (NH *id., scrape* or *draw off, out* (bread from oven));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הַדְּבַשׁ ר׳ Ju 14[9b] out of the carcass *he scraped the honey* (v. GFM); sf. וַיְרָדֵהוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיו v[9a] *he scraped it out into his palms;* Buhl[Lex] Du also עַל־יְדֵיהֶם ר׳ Je 5[31], sc. gifts, money, fig. for making gain (most I. רדה q.v.).

רַדַי n.pr. v. רדד.

†[רָדַם] **vb. Niph. be in, or fall into, heavy sleep** (NH *id.;* cf. Ar. رَدَمَ *stop up* (door, gap, etc.), whence perh. *be deaf* (stopped up) to sounds, etc.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְדַּם Ju 4[21]; 1 s. נִרְדַּמְתִּי Dn 8[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְדָּם Jon 1[5]; *Pt.* נִרְדָּם Pr 10[5] + 3 t.;—*be* or *fall fast asleep:* Ju 4[21] Jon 1[5] (after וַיִּשְׁכַּב), v[6] (pt., Ges[§ 120 b] Da[Synt. § 70 (a)]); pt. as subst. נִרְדָּם בַּקָּצִיר Pr 10[5]; of sleep of death ψ 76[7]; stunning effect of awe and dread Dn 8[18] 10[9] (both + עַל־פָּנַי [וּפָנַי] אֶרְצָה).

†תַּרְדֵּמָה **n.f. deep sleep**;—abs. ת׳ Gn 2[21] +; cstr. תַּרְדֵּמַת 1 S 26[12];—*deep sleep,* usu. c. עַל + pers., and usu. by supernat. agency: ת׳ נָפְלָה עַל Gn 2[21] (J; Ⓖ ἔκστασις), וַיִּפֹּל י׳ א׳ ת׳ עַל 15[12] (J; Ⓖ *id.*), Jb 4[13] = 33[15] (Ⓖ [δεινὸς] φόβος), so י׳ תַּרְדֵּמַת 1 S 26[12] (Ⓖ θάμβος), result of slothfulness (עַל and pers. om.) Pr 19[15]; fig. for insensibility of spirit, ת׳ רוּחַ נָסַךְ עֲלֵיכֶם י׳ Is 29[10].

†**רֹדָן n. pr. loc.** vel **gent. Rhodes, Rhodians,** so read, בְּנֵי ר׳, Ez 27[15] (for MT בְּנֵי דְדָן, v. ד׳ **1**), Ⓖ Sta Co Berthol Toy Krae.

†**רוֹדָנִים n.pr.gent.pl. Rhodians**;—1 Ch 1[7], Ῥόδιοι; and so ‖ Gn 10[4] (for דֳּדָנִים q.v.).

רָדַף $_{\text{T}\,141}$ **vb. pursue, chase, persecute** (NH *id.,* Aram. רְדַף, נִרְדַּף; Ar. رَدَفَ; Sab. רדף *id.,* SabDenkm[No. 7, l. 2]);—**Qal** $_{128}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ר Ju 4[16] +; 1 s. וְרָדַפְתִּי Je 29[18], etc.; *Impf.* יִרְדֹּף Dt 19[6] +, יִרְדָּף ψ 7[6] (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHMich Bae al.; Ges[§ 63 n] expl. as developed from יִרְדָּף, cf. Ol[§ 236 e], and, further, Kö[I. 160]), sf. יִרְדֶּכֶךָּ Ez 35[6.6], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְדֹף Gn 44[4] +, sf. רָדְפֵהוּ ψ 34[15]; mpl. רִדְפוּ Ju 3[28] +; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְדֹף Jos 8[16] +, מִרְדֹּף 1 S 23[28] 2 S 18[16], sf. רָדְפִי ψ 38[21] Qr, רדופי Kt, etc.; *Pt.* רֹדֵף Ju 4[22] +, pl. רֹדְפִים 8[4] +;—**1. a.** *pursue* (sts. + הִשִּׂיג): lit. c. אַחֲרֵי pers., in order to overtake Gn 44[4] (J), 2 K 5[21]; esp. with hostile purpose Gn 31[23] (+ הִדְבִּיק), 35[5] Jos 24[6] (all E), 2[5.7.7] 8[16.16.17] 10[19] (JE), Dt 11[4] 19[6] Jos 20[5] (all D), Ex 14[4.8.9] (P), Ju 1[6] 2 S 20[6.7.10.13] 2 K 9[27] + 17 t., + 2 K 25[5] (אַחַר), + Ju 4[16] (אַחֲרֵי הָרֶכֶב); + רָדְפוּ אַחֲרַי Ju 3[28] = *follow me* (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; rd. יָרְדוּ Ⓖ Kit GFM). **b.** lit., c. acc. pers., *put to flight, chase* (defeated foe; sts. c. הִשִּׂיג): Am 1[11] Ho 8[3] Dt 32[30] (poem; ‖ הֲנִיס), 28[22.45] Jos 23[10] (D), Lv 26[8.8] (H); וְרָדַף אֶתֶם קֹל v[36a] עָלֶה נִדָּף (H); Jos 7[5] 8[24] 10[10] 11[8] (all JE), Gn 14[15] Dt 1[44] Ju 4[22] Is 41[3] + 13 t. + Ju 7[25] (rd. אֶת־ for אֶל־, Ⓖ 𝔙 𝔗 GFM Bu Now). †**c.** lit., acc. om. Ju 8[4] 1 S 30[8] (+ הִשִּׂיג), v[10] Gn 14[14] Ex 14[23] (P), 15[9] (poem; + הִשִּׂיג), Lv 26[36b.37] (H), Pr 28[1]; esp. pt. pl. הָרֹדְפִים ר׳ *the pursuers* Jos 2[16.16.22.22] Ne 9[11] Is 30[16], so הָרֹדֵף Jos 8[20] La 1[6]. †**d.** *chase, hunt,* partridge (קֹרֵא) 1 S 26[20] (in sim.; ‖ צָפַר). †**e.** *pursue,* in fig., Je 20[11] La 4[19], רָדְפוּ וְתִפְשׂוּהוּ ψ 71[11], cf. La 1[3]; ψ 7[6] (+ הִשִּׂיג; v. supr.); esp. subj. י׳, *pursue* (fig. of punishment, judgment), c. acc. pers. Je 29[18] (בְּאַחֲרֵיהֶם), La 3[43] and (בְּאַף) v[66], ψ 83[16] (בְּסַעֲרָתֶךָ); אֶת־קַשׁ יָבֵשׁ תִּרְדֹּף Jb 13[25] (‖ תְּעָרוֹץ); רֹדֵף, of י׳ מַלְאַךְ, ψ 35[6]. †**f.** fig. *persecute, harass,* c. acc. pers. Dt 30[7] Jb 19[22] (כָּמוֹ־אֵל), ψ 69[27] 109[16] 119[86.161]; c. acc. נַפְשִׁי 143[3], c. acc. נִדְבָתִי Jb 30[15] (but subj. obscure; read perh. תִּרְדֹּף Bu; Du תִּנְדֹּף); c. ל pers. Jb 19[28]; pt. as subst. Je 15[15] 17[18] ψ 7[2] 31[16] (‖ אוֹיְבַי; We מְרֹדְפַי for מֵרֹדְפַי), 35[3] 119[84.157] (+ צָרַי), 142[7]. †**g.** *pursue, dog,* subj. דָּם, c. acc. pers. Ez 35[6.6] (del v[a] Ⓖ Co Toy Krae); in good sense, *attend closely upon,* טוֹב וָחֶסֶד יִרְדְּפוּנִי ψ 23[6]. †**2.** fig. *follow after, aim to secure:* in bad sense, c. acc. שַׁלְמֹנִים Is 1[23], שֹׁבַר 5[11], קָרִים ר׳ Ho 12[2], רִדְפִי זְמָה ψ 119[150]; good

sense, c. inf. לְרַעַת אֶת־׳ Ho 6³, c. acc. עָנָק Dt 16²⁰ Is 51¹ (‖ מְבַקְשֵׁי ׳), צְדָקָה וְחֶסֶד Pr 21²¹, שָׁלוֹם ψ 34¹⁵ (‖ בַּקֵּשׁ), טוֹב 38²¹. †**Niph.** pass.: *Pf.* 1 pl. עַל־צַוָּארֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5⁵ *upon our neck* (i.e. closely) *we are pursued* (improb., cf. Bu); perh. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרָדֵף Jb 30¹⁵ Bu (for תִּרְדֹּף); *Pt.* אֲ יְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־נִרְדָּף Ec 3¹⁵ *God seeketh the pursued* (i.e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרִדְּפָה Ho 2⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַדֵּף־ Na 1⁸ (ψ 7⁶ v. **Qal**); 3 fs. תְּרַדֵּף Pr 13²¹; *Pt.* מְרַדֵּף 11¹⁹+;—*pursue ardently*, c. acc. pers. Ho 2⁹ (in fig.); fig. also וְאֹיְבָיו יְרַ׳ חֹשֶׁךְ Na 1⁸ (Gunk ZAW xiii (1893), 230, plausibly, יְהַדֵּף), cf. Pr 13³¹; elsewhere pt., in Pr: *aim* (*eagerly*) *to secure*, c. acc. רֵעָה 11¹⁹, רִיקִים 12¹¹ 28¹⁹, אֲמָרִים 19⁷ (mng. dub., v. Toy); in good sense, צְדָקָה 15⁹. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרֻדַּף כְּמֹץ הָרִים Is 17¹³ *it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains* (‖וְנָסַ).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִרְדִּיפָהוּ Ju 20⁴³ usu. *they chased him* (Benj., coll.), but strange after בְּתָרוּ *surrounded* (still stranger after כתתו or כרתו Ⓖ), and why Hiph.? GFM conj. dittogr. of הִרְדִּיכֻהוּ foll.; the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

†**מִרְדָּף** **n.**[**m.**] **persecution** (si vera l.) (formed like **Hoph.** *Pt.*);—Is 14⁶, but 𝔗 Thes and most מְרֻדַּת q.v.

†**[רָהַב]** **vb. act stormily, boisterously, arrogantly** (Ecclus 13⁸, NH *id.*, Hiph. *make proud* (rare), 𝔗 רְהֵב *be arrogant*; As. *ra'âbu*, *storm* at (angrily); Ar. رَهِبَ *be alarmed, frightened*; Syr. ܪܗܒ, Pe. Pt. *trembling, hastening*, Aph. *terrify, hasten*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְהֲבוּ הַנַּעַר בְּנָקָן Is 3⁵ (‖ וְנִגַּשׂ) *storm against* (Ⓖ προσκόψει); *Imv.* רְהַב רֵעֲ(י)ךָ Pr 6³ *beset, importune, thy friend* (Perles Anal. 61 conj. רַהַן *give surety*, cf. NH הרהן). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. הִרְהִיבֻנִי Ct 6⁵, of eyes, dub.: *alarm me* Hi Ew Bu, *awe me* Gi, *disturb, confuse me*, Oettli Dr Intr. 419 (446) Buhl; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּרְהִבֵנִי ψ 138³ (subj. ׳), Buhl Bae Dr *thou makest me proud, bold* (Thes De Che denom. of רַהַב).

†**[רָהָב]** **adj. proud, defiant** (si vera l.);—pl. אֶל־רְהָבִים ψ 40⁵ *unto the proud*; but read prob. הבלים (cf. Ⓖ *ματαιότητας*).

†**[רַהַב]** **n.**[**m.**] Thes al. **pride**, i.e. obj. of pride;—sf. רָהְבָּם ψ 90¹⁰ (cf. *ἡ ἀλαζονία τοῦ βίου* 1 Jn 2¹⁶); < Ⓖ 𝔙 *their width, extent* (רָחְבָּם).

†**רַהַב** **n.**[**m.**] lit. **storm, arrogance**, but only as names, v. infr.;—abs. ׳ר Is 30⁷, רָהָב Jb 9¹³+;—**1.** mythical sea monster (cf. Barton JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 22 f.): עֹזְרֵי ׳ר Jb 9¹³; ‖ יָם 26¹² ψ 89¹¹; ‖ תַּנִּין Is 51⁹. **2.** emblemat. name of Egypt, ‖ מצרים Is 30⁷.

מַרְהֵבָה **n. f. boisterous, raging, behaviour**;—Is 14⁴; so read (for MT מַרְהֵבָה) Thes and most, after Ⓖ; ‖ נגש (cf. 3⁶).

רהג (√ of foll.; Ar. رَهَجٌ is *raise* (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.), Lane).

†**רַהְגָּה** Qr, **רוהגה** Kt, **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴; A Ογα, ⓖL Payove.

†**[רָהָה]** **vb.** dub., appar. **fear**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. אַל־תִּפְחֲדוּ וְאַל־תִּרְהוּ Is 44⁸; Thes תִּרְהוּ, but no √ ירה; Ew Brd Buhl Lex 13 תִּרְאוּ (יָרֵא); > Lag Gr Che Hpt תִּרְהֲבוּ (in Syr. sense).

I. **רהט** (√ of foll., prob. *collect, gather*, cf. Ar. رَهَطَ I, VIII. *be collected, congregated*, cf. Nö ZA xii. 186; 𝔗 רַטְיָא = רְהָטִים, Gn 30³⁸.⁴¹ Ex 2¹⁶; Syr. ܪܗܛ is appar. *conduit*, also *reservoir* (?); As. *râṭu*, *vessel* for water, provisions, etc.).

†**1.** **[רַהַט]** **n.**[**m.**] **trough** (where water is *collected*?);—for watering cattle;—pl. רְהָטִים Gn 30³⁸.⁴¹ Ex 2¹⁶ (all J).

II. **רהט** (√ of two foll.; perhaps Aram. רְהַט = רוּץ *run, flow*).

II. **[רַהַט]** **n.**[**m.**] dub., Thes and most **lock** of hair (? fr. *flowing* down);—pl. רְהָטִים Ct 7⁶.

†**[רָהִיט]** **n.m. coll. rafters**? **boards**? (as strips *running* between beams? so Bu conj.; cf. Syr. ܪܗܛ *boards* (?), Nö in Bu);—sf. רָהִיטֵנוּ Ct 1¹⁷ Qr (Kt רחיטנו; Codd. רַ׳ Baer p. 46 Kö II. 1, 149), ‖ קֹרוֹת.

רוֹב v. רב sub רבב. **[רוּב]** v. ריב.

†**רוד** **vb. wander restlessly, roam** (cf. Ar. رَوَدَ (و) *go to and fro* [Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539], Eth. ፈደ: *run upon, invade, attack*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֹד רָד עִם אֵל Ho 12¹, fig., crpt., Ⓖ appar. עַתָּה יָדְעָם, We עַד דַּעַת *lacks knowledge*, Now עֹד יְדָעֵם, Bewer JBL xxi (1902), 108 f.; 1 pl. רַדְנוּ Je 2³¹ fig. of Isr.; read וְרַדְתִּי perh. Ju 11³⁷ lit., v. ירד **1 g.** **Hiph.** *shew restlessness*: *Impf.* 2 ms. בַּאֲשֶׁר תָּרִיד Gn 27⁴⁰ (dub. Nö I. c. 540); 1 s. אָרִיד בְּשִׂיחִי ψ 55³ *I shew restlessness* (?) *in my murmuring*.

†[מָרוֹד, Kö[II. 1, 127f.]] **n.[m.]** **restlessness, straying** (?);—sf. עָנְיִי וּמְרוֹדִי La 3[19]; pl. sf. עָנְיָהּ וּמְרוֹדֶיהָ La 1[7] (rd. prob. מְרוֹדָהּ Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539]); pl. עֲנָיִים מְרוּדִים Is 58[7], usu. concr. *the wandering* (homeless) *poor* (Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt.; Che[Comm.] rds. Hoph. מוּרָדִים; Buhl[Lex] Hiph. מָרִידִים; Kö[II. 1, 128] takes MT as abstr. for concr. [appos. of וְעִ֫]; so Du Che[Hpt] [וַעֲ gloss], read perhaps pt. רָדִים (מ dittogr.)).

†[רָוָה] **vb. be saturated, drink one's fill** (NH in der. spec.; Ar. رَوِيَ; Eth. ሰወየ: Aram. רְוֵי, שְׂבֵי); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרָוְתָה מְדָמָם Je 46[10], fig. of sword (‖ שְׂבְעָה, אָכְלָה); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְוְיֻן כְּדֶשֶׁן בֵּיתֶךָ ψ 36[9] (Ges[§ 75 u]) fig. of men (‖ תַּשְׁקֵם); 1 pl. נִרְוֶה דֹדִים Pr 7[18] *we will take our fill of love* (‖ נִתְעַלְּסָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רִוְּתָה Is 34[5], וְ consec. v[7]; 1 s. consec. וְרִוֵּיתִי Je 31[14]; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲרַוֶּיךָּ Is 16[9] (read prob. אֲרַוֵּךְ Margolis[Am. J. Sem. Lang., Oct. 1902, 48], vid. also Kö[I. 569f.]; > אֲרַוֶּךָּ Sta[§ 634 e] Ges[§ 75 dd]); 3 mpl. sf. יְרַוְּךָ Pr 5[19]; *Inf. abs.* רַוֹּה ψ 65[11] (Ges[§ 113 z]);—**1.** intens. *be intoxicated, drunk* Is 34[5], fig. of sword; + מָדָם v[7], of land (‖ יִרְשָׁן). **2.** causat., *drench, water abundantly*, c. acc. תִּלְמֶיהָ (subj. יְ); Is 16[9] c. acc. pers. + דִּמְעָתִי material; *saturate* (fig.), *sate*, דַּרְיָהּ Je 31[14] (שִׂבַּע ‖) ורֹ נֶפֶשׁ הַכֹּהֲנִים הֶדֶשֶׁן יְרַוְּךָ Pr 5[19]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְוָה Is 55[10], sf. הִרְוַנִי La 3[15]; 2 ms. sf. הִרְוִיתָנִי Is 43[24]; 1 s. הִרְוֵיתִי Je 31[25]; *Pt.* מַרְוֶה Pr 11[25];—*saturate, water*, c. acc. ארץ Is 55[10] (subj. שֶׁלֶג); *cause to drink* (fig.), c. acc. pers. et rei (לַעֲנָה) La 3[15] (‖ הִשְׂבִּיעַנִי); c. acc. pers. only (נֶפֶשׁ) Je 31[25] (‖ מִלֵּאתִי), abs. Pr 11[25]; of Isr. satisfying יְ, חֵלֶב וָדָם Is 43[24]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוֹרֶא (יְרֻוֶּה?) Pr 11[25] v. Toy and יראא p. 432.

† רִי **n.[m.]** **moisture** (for *רְוִי Sta[§ 117 e], or *רְוִי Kö[II. 1, 64]; cf. II. רִי); —abs. בְּרִי יַטְרִיחַ עָב Jb 37[11].

† רָוֶה **adj.** **watered**;—ms. רֵ, of garden גַּן (in sim.) Je 31[12] Is 58[11]; fs. הָרְוָה Dt 29[18] (opp. הַצְּמָאָה; appar. of herbage, in proverb. expression for *everything*); perhaps also cstr. רְוֵה Jb 10[15] = *sated* with affliction (for רְאֵה), v. [רָאָה].

† רְוִיָּה **n.f.** **saturation** (Lag[BN 51, 150]);—abs. רְוִיָּה כּוֹסִי רֵ ψ 23[5] (fig.), i. e. is well-filled Ges[§ 141 c]; in gen. רֶ֫לְוָיָה 66[12], but Vrss and most mod. *to* (a place of) *relief.*

רוּהָגָה v. רהג sub רָהָגָה.

רוּחַ (✓of foll.; prob. *breathe, blow* (v. Gerber[46]); cf. Syr. ܪܘܚ *breathe*; Ar. رَاحَ *be windy*; Eth. ሩሐ: *flabello ventilare, ventulum facere*; Ar. رِيحٌ *breath, wind, spirit*, رُوحٌ *soul, spirit*; NH רוּחַ, Aram. רוּחָא, סְעַר *wind, breath, spirit*; also NH רֵיחַ, Aram. רֵיחָא, סְעַר, all *odour*; NH רֵיחַ, רוּחַ (usu. Hiph.), ☪ Syr. Aph., all *smell*).

רוּחַ 378 **n.f.** Gn 41, 8 (less oft. **m.** Ex 10, 13+) **breath, wind, spirit**;—abs. רֽ Gn 8[1]+, רוּחָה Je 52[23]; cstr. רוּחַ Gn 6[17]+; sf. רוּחִי v[8]+, רוּחֵךְ ψ 104[30]+, etc.; pl. רוּחוֹת v[4]+, רֻחוֹת Je 49[36], רוּחֹת Nu 16[22] 26[16] (v. Br[רוּחַ in O.T., JBL xix (1900), 122 ff.], full statement of all passages);—†**1.** *breath* of mouth or nostrils (33 t.): **a.** רוּחַ פִּיו Jb 15[30] *breath of his mouth*, cf. 19[17]; רוּחַ אַפִּינוּ La 4[20] (fig. of king), of idols לֹא רוּחַ בָּם Je 10[14] = 51[17], Hb 2[19] ψ 135[17]; cf. Jb 9[18]. **b.** as mere breath: cf. **2 e.** דִּבְרֵי־רוּחַ Jb 16[3] i. e. windy words; לְרוּחַ אִמְרֵי נוֹאָשׁ Jb 6[26], הַבְּיאִים יִהְיוּ לָרוּחַ Je 5[13]. **c.** as word of command: (1) of God: (נעשׂו) בְּרוּחַ פִּיו כָּל־ (פֶּה ‖); (2) of Messianic king: בְּרוּחַ שְׂפָתָיו יָמִית רָשָׁע Is 11[4]. **d.** as hard breathing through the nostrils in anger: (1) of God: מֵרוּחַ אַפּוֹ יִכְלוּ Jb 4[9] Ex 15[8] (poem), 2 S 22[16] = ψ 18[16], Is 30[28] 59[19]; (2) of man: רוּחַ עָרִיצִים Is 25[4]. **e.** as sign and symbol of life: רוּחַ חַיִּים *breath of life* Gn 6[17] 7[15] (P); נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים בְּאַפָּיו Gn 7[22] (P); Ez 37[5], cf. v[6.8.9.9.9.10.14] (*breath* or *spirit*), Ec 3[19]. **2.** *wind* (117 t.): **a.** *wind* of heaven: Gn 8[1] (P) Ex 15[10] (E) Nu 11[31] (J) 1 K 18[45]+, Je 10[13], thence 51[16] ψ 135[7]; רוּחַ יְ Ho 13[15] Is 40[7], cf. Jb 26[13] (Di Bu); †קָדִים (ה)רוּחַ *east wind* Ex 10[13.13] 14[21] (J) ψ 48[8] Je 18[17] Ez 17[10] 19[12] 27[26] Jon 4[8]; †רֽ צָפוֹן *north wind* Pr 25[23]; †רֽ יָם *sea wind* (west wind) Ex 10[19] (J); †רֽ הַיּוֹם *day wind*, evening wind Gn 3[8] (J; cf. Ct 2[17] 4[6]); †אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת *four winds* Je 49[36] Ez 37[9] (quarters?) Dn 8[8] 11[4] (fig. quarters; cf. **b**), Zc 2[10] 6[5]; רוּחַ סְעָרָה *storm wind* ψ 107[25] 148[8] Ez 1[4] (רֽ סְעָרוֹת), 13[11.13]; רוּחַ סוּפָה *rushing wind* ψ 55[9] (read poss. סערה Hup); בַּעֲוֹנִים רוּחוֹ Is 11[15] (read רֽ בְּעֹצֶם, v. עֹצֶם), etc.; wind personif.: בַּנְפֵי רוּחַ 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11], 104[3], cf. Ho 4[19] ψ 104[4]. **b.** *quarter* (of wind), *side*: רוּחַ הַקָּדִים Ez 42[16] *east side*; רוּחַ הַצָּפוֹן v[17] *north side*; רוּחַ הַדָּרוֹם v[18] *south side*; רוּחַ הַיָּם v[19] *west side*; אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת v[20] 1 Ch 9[24] *four sides*; רוּחָה Je 52[23] *on the sides*. **c.** *breath of air*: רוּחַ לֹא יָבֹא בֵּינֵיהֶם Je 14[6]; שָׁאֲפוּ רוּחַ כַּתַּנִּים Jb 41[8]. **d.** *air, gas*, from womb (dub.): כְּמוֹ

רוּחֲכֶם אֵשׁ תֹּאכַלְכֶם (RV breath) Is 26[18] (Di, e); יָלַדְנוּ רוּחַ Is 33[11] (Du, **3 c**). **e.** *vain, empty thing:* רוּחַ חַיַּי Jb 7[7] *my life is wind;* דַּעַת רוּחַ 15[2]; רוּחַ וְתֹהוּ נָסְכֵיהֶם Is 41[29]; רְעוּת רוּחַ *striving for wind* Ec 1[14] 2[11.17.26] 4[4.6] 6[9]; cf. 1[17] 4[16] 5[15]. †**3.** *spirit*, as that which breathes quickly *in animation or agitation = temper, disposition* (76 t.; so, distinctively, as compared with נֶפֶשׁ and לֵב): **a.** *spirit, animation, vivacity, vigour:* מַה־זֶּה רוּחֲךָ 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4]; לֹא הָיָה בָהּ עוֹד רוּחַ 1 K 10[5]; סָרָה 1 K 21[5]; וַתָּשָׁב רוּחוֹ Gn 45[27] (E); וַתְּחִי רוּחָם לֹא הָיָה בָם עוֹד ר׳ Ju 15[19] 1 S 30[12]. **b.** *courage:* Jos 5[1]; וְנִבְהֲקָה ר׳ מִצְרַיִם ψ 76[13]; לֹא קָמָה Is 19[3]; תִּתְעַטֵּף רוּחִי ψ 77[4] 142[4] 143[4]; עוֹר ר׳ Jos 2[11]; ר׳ אִישׁ יִכְלְכֵל מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18[14]. **c.** *temper*, esp. *anger:* אָז רוּחַ רָעָה בֵּין וגו׳ Ju 9[23]; רְפָאתָה רוּחֲם 8[3]; מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ Pr 16[32], cf. 25[28] 29[11] Jb 15[13]; הֲנִיחוּ אֶת־רוּחִי Zc 6[8]; Ec 7[9] 10[4]. **d.** *impatience* or *patience:* קְצַר־רוּחַ קֹצֶר רוּחַ Ex 6[9] (P) *impatience*, hastiness of temper, cf. (of ׳י) Mi 2[7]; קְצַר־רוּחַ Pr 14[29] (‖ אֲרֶךְ אַפַּיִם); הֱיֵיטִיבָתְנִי רוּחַ בַּטְנִי Jb 32[18] (Du *breath;* Di Bu *divine spirit*, cf. v[8]); אִם מְדוּעַ לֹא־תִקְצַר רוּחִי Jb 21[4]; הֶקְצַר רוּחַ ׳י Mi 2[7]; אֶרֶךְ ר׳ Ec 7[8]. **e.** *spirit, disposition*, as troubled, bitter, or discontented; (ו)וַתִּפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ (*his*) *spirit was troubled* Gn 41[8] (E) Dn 2[3], cf. v[1]; מֹרַת רוּחַ Gn 26[35] (P) *bitterness of spirit;* עֲצוּבַת ר׳ Is 54[6], cf. Ez 3[14] Jb 6[4]. **f.** as crushed: וְכֻתָּתָה כָּל־רוּחַ Ez 21[12], cf. Is 61[3] Pr 15[4.13] 17[22] 18[14] ψ 143[7]. **g.** *disposition* of various kinds, oft. *unaccountable and uncontrollable impulse:* הָעִיר אֶת־רוּחַ 1 Ch 5[26.26] 2 Ch 21[16] 36[22] Ezr 1[1.5] Je 51[11] Hg 1[14.14.14]; הִנֵּנִי נ(ו)תֵן בּוֹ רוּחַ 2 K 19[7] = Is 37[7]; Nu 14[24] (J; v. עִם **4 b**), Mal 2[15.16] Dt 2[30]; רוּחַ קִנְאָה *jealous disposition* Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); רוּחַ זְנוּנִים Ho 4[12] 5[4]; רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19[14]; אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים 28[6]; רוּחַ מְשָׁפָט בּוֹ (administrative) Gn 41[38] (E); קַר רוּחַ אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 17[27]. **h.** *prophetic spirit:* יְהוֹשֻׁעַ אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־ רוּחַ בּוֹ Nu 27[18] (P; or **g**, as Gn 41[38]); רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים 2 K 2[15], cf. v[9]; רוּחַ תַּרְדֵּמָה *spirit of deep sleep* (ecstatic, cf. Gn 2[21] 15[12], but Di al. **g**, as Is 19[14]) Is 29[10]; Mi 2[11]; רוּחַ הַטֻּמְאָה Zc 13[2] (of lying proph.), cf. Ez 13[3]. †**4.** *spirit* of the living, breathing being, dwelling in the בָּשָׂר of men and animals, ‖ נֶפֶשׁ (25 t.): **a.** gift and creation of God: יֹצֵר רוּחַ אָדָם בְּקִרְבּוֹ Zc 12[1]; רוּחַ אֱלוֹהַּ בְּאַפִּי Jb 27[3], cf. Is 42[5]. **b.** God preserves it: פְּקֻדָּתְךָ שָׁמְרָה רוּחִי Jb 10[12], cf. 12[10]; אֱלֹהֵי הָרוּחוֹת לְכָל בָּשָׂר Nu 16[22] 27[16] (P); תֹּכֶן רוּחוֹת Pr 16[2]. **c.** it is therefore God's spirit: Gn 6[3] (J; v. דִּין ad fin.). **d.** it departs at death: ψ 78[39] (Dr *a wind* that passeth *away* **2 e**); חֲיֵי רוּחִי Is 38[16] (Di *principle of life*), ψ 146[4]; esp. 104[29.30] Jb 17[1] 34[14] (cf. v[15]), Is 57[16] Ec 8[8.8] (*wind* Wild); אֵינְךָ יוֹדֵעַ מַה־דֶּרֶךְ רוּחַ Ec 11[5], cf. 3[21]; over ag. הָרוּחַ תָּשׁוּב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר נְתָנָהּ 12[7]; בְּיָדְךָ אַפְקִיד רוּחִי ψ 31[6]. **e.** disembodied being (dub., Di Du *breath of wind*): וְרוּחַ עַל־פָּנַי יַחֲלֹף Jb 4[15]. †**5.** *spirit* as seat of emotion = נֶפֶשׁ: **a.** *desire* (poss. **3 g**), Is 26[9] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ). **b.** *sorrow, trouble* (prob. **3 e**), Jb 7[11] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ).— 1 S 1[15] v. קָשֵׁה. †**6.** occasionally (and late) = seat or organ of mental acts, ‖ לֵב, or synon. with it: רוּחַ חָכְמָה Ex 28[3] Dt 34[9] (both P; prob. **3 g**); תֹּעֵי רוּחַ Is 29[24], cf. Jb 20[3] (Hi Bu Du *wind* of Job's words), ψ 77[7] (𝔊 Sym 𝔖 Jer troubled *disposition*); רוּחַ יהוה Is 40[13]; come into *mind* Ez 11[5], 20[32] (cf. לֵב Is 65[17] Je 3[16]+); 1 Ch 28[12]. †**7.** rarely of the will; also = לֵב: רוּחַ נָכוֹן ψ 51[12] (= לֵב נָכוֹן 57[8.8]+); רוּחַ נְדִיבָה v[14]; נְדָבָה רוּחוֹ Ex 35[21] (P; cf. נְדִיב לֵב Ex 35[5.22] (P) 2 Ch 29[31]). †**8.** רוּחַ esp. of moral character; also = לֵב: רוּחַ חֲדָשָׁה Ez 11[19] 18[31] 36[26]; רוּחִי v[27] Is 59[21] (רוּחִי, ‖ דְּבָרַי; but prob. prophetic spirit **9 b**); דַּבְּאֵי רוּחַ לֵב חָדָשׁ Ez 18[31] 36[26]; נְכֵה רוּחַ Is 66[2]; לֵב נִדְכָּאִים ψ 34[19] (cf. לֵב נִדְכָּאִים Is 57[15]); מְשַׁבֶּר רוּחַ Is 65[14] (cf. **3 f**); רוּחַ נִשְׁבָּרָה ψ 51[19] (‖ לֵב נִשְׁבָּר, cf. נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב 34[19] Is 61[1]); ψ 32[2] Pr 11[13] 16[18] ψ 78[8] Ec 7[8] (cf. גְּבַהּ לֵב Pr 16[5]); שְׁפַל רוּחַ Pr 16[19] 29[23] Is 57[15]; רוּחַ שְׁפָלִים v[15] (cf. **3 f**). †**9.** *spirit of God* (94 t.; not D or Je or any Deut. writer; conception of its activity in inspiring prophecy prob. discredited from abuse by false prophets, v. נבא, נביא): **a.** as inspiring ecstatic state of prophecy, Nu 11[17.25.25.26.29] (J), 1 S 10[6.10] (cf. v[5]), 19[20.23]; as inciting to deeds of frenzy, in the ecstatic state; hence conceived as ר׳ אֱלֹהִים רָעָה צלח ר׳ א׳ רָעָה = v[14] ר׳ רָעָה מֵאֵת ׳י = 1 S 16[15.15.16], 18[10] (other narrative) = רָעָה ר׳ ׳י 19[9]; ר׳ א׳ 16[23] ר׳ שֶׁקֶר = v[22.23] ר׳ הָרָעָה = v[23], cf. רוּחַ הָרָעָה 1 K 22[21] = 2 Ch 18[20.21.22] = ׳י רוּחַ 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23]; cf. also (in earlier prophets) אִישׁ הָרוּחַ, i. e. one possessed by the spirit in the ecstatic state, ‖ הַנָּבִיא Ho 9[7]; רוּחַ ׳י Mi 3[8] (‖ כֹּחַ) is prob. gloss (We Now); וְלֹא רוּחִי Is 30[1]; רוּחַ dealing with Ezek.: Ez 2[2] 3[12.14.24] 8[3] 11[1.5.24] (Co gloss), 37[1] 43[5] (all implying ecstatic state of vision), cf. Elijah 1 K 18[12] 2 K 2[16]. **b.** *spirit* as impelling proph. to utter instruction or warning (higher and later conception): transition prob. Nu 24[2] 2 S 23[2] 1 Ch 12[19]; elsewhere in Ch.: 2 Ch 15[1] 20[14] 24[20]; distinctly in Is[2], 48[16], cf. 61[1]; so of ancient

prophets, Zc 7[12] Ne 9[30], cf., of future prophetic gift, Jo 3[1.2]. **c.** imparting warlike energy, and executive and administrative power: (1) to שֹׁפְטִים, מוֹשִׁיעִים, מְלָכִים, of ancient Isr.: וְתִהִי רוּחִי על׳ Ju 3[10] 11[29], cf. 6[34] 13[25] 14[6.19] 15[14] 1 S 11[6] 16[13.14]; so also עַד יֵעָרֶה עָלֵינוּ רוּחַ מִמָּרוֹם Is 32[15]; (2) resting upon Messianic king: Is 11[2.2.2]; upon servant of ׳, 42[1]. **d.** late, as endowing men with various gifts: technical skill Ex 31[3] 35[31] (P); understanding Jb 32[8] (‖ נִשְׁמַת שַׁדַּי); poured out by divine wisdom Pr 1[23]. **e.** as energy of life: רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Gn 1[2] (P); רוּחַ אֵל עָשָׂתְנִי Jb 33[4] (‖ נִשְׁמַת שַׁדַּי); as vital power, opp. בְּשָׂר: Is 31[3]; in cherubic chariot: Ez 1[12], cf. v[20.21] 10[17]; reviving Israel Ez 39[29] Zc 12[10] Is 44[3]. **f.** =ancient angel of the presence and later Shekina: ר׳ קָדְשׁוֹ Is 63[10.11]=׳ ר׳ v[14] (=מַלְאַךְ פָּנָיו v[9]), cf. ψ 106[33]; so also ר׳ קָדְשֶׁךָ ψ 51[13] (in national prayer), cf. Ne 9[20] ψ 143[10]; proph. of restoration conceive of the divine spirit as standing in their midst and about to fulfil all divine promises: רוּחִי עֹמֶדֶת בְּתוֹכְכֶם Hg 2[5], Zc 4[6]; this conception culminates in רוּחַ=divine Presence, and as such omnipresent, ψ 139[7] (‖ פָּנֶיךָ; cf. v[8]).

רֵיחַ $_{58}$ **n.m.** Je 48,11 **scent, odour** (prop. *breath*);—abs. Ct 2[13]+, usu. cstr. Gn 8[21]+; sf. רֵיחוֹ Je 48[11] Ct 1[12], רֵיחֵנוּ Ex 5[21]; — **1.** *scent, odour*, of plants and fields Gn 27[27] (JE) Ct 1[12] 2[3] 4[11] 7[14] Ho 14[7], of ointments Ct 1[3] 4[10], of pers. and garments Gn 27[27.27] (JE) Ct 4[11] 7[9], of water Jb 14[9]; fig. of influence, reputation Ex 5[21] (J) Je 48[11]. **2.** term. techn., רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ *odour of soothing* (to God), tranquillizing odour (of ascending sacrifices, v. נִיחֹחַ) Gn 8[21] (J), elsewh. Ez 6[13] 16[19] 20[28.41] and P: Ex 29[18.25.41] Lv 1[9]+16 t. Lv, Nu 15[3]+17 t. Nu.

†[ריח] **vb. denom. Hiph.** (?), **smell, perceive odour**;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיחַ Jb 39[25], יָרַח 1 S 26[19]+2 t.; וַיָּרַח Gn 8[21]; 3 mpl. יְרִיחוּן ψ 115[6], יְרִיחֻן Dt 4[28], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיחַ Ex 30[38], etc.;—*smell*, c. acc. Gn 8[21] 27[27] (JE), 1 S 26[19]; abs. Dt 4[28] ψ 115[6]; metaph. בְּהַרִיחוֹ אֵשׁ Ju 16[9], יָרִיחַ מִלְחָמָה Jb 39[25] the horse *scenteth battle*; c. ב Ex 30[38] Lv 26[31] (both P); metaph. = *delight in* Am 5[21] Is 11[3] (prob. dittogr. Br[MP 202]).

†רוּחַ **vb. be wide, spacious** (NH *id.*, *extend* (intrans.), רֶוַח *wide space*; Ar. وَزِحَ *be wide* (between thighs), and deriv.; cf. perhaps Eth. ፈሐወ *make open, open* (der. spec.; Di[293]); Aram. רְוַח *be wide* (usu. fig. as Heb.), שְׁגַשׁ, נְפַשׁ *be wide, enlarged*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ר, sq. ל pers. 1 S 16[23] fig. there *was enlarged, relief*, for Saul; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרְוַח לִי Jb 32[20] that *there may be relief* for me. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְרֻוָּחִים Je 22[14] *spacious* (of rooms; ‖ מִדּוֹת בֵּית).

†רֶוַח **n.m.** **1. space, interval** Gn 32[17] (E; בֵּין . . . וּבֵין). **2. respite, relief**, Est 4[14].

†רוּחָה **n.f. respite, relief**;—abs. ׳ר Ex 8[11] (J); sf. רַוְחָתִי La 3[56] (Ew Löhr Bu[Comm.] צַוָּחָתִי *my outcry*; then del. שַׁוְעָתִי as gloss); rd. לִרְוָחָה also for MT לְרַוָּיָה ψ 66[12] (v. sub רוה).

רְרִידָה v. רוה.

†רוּם **vb. be high, exalted, rise** (OHeb., Ph., OAram., Palm., all in n.pr.; Sab. in רים epith. dei et regis Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 25 f.] also in n.pr. Mordtm[ib. xxx (1876), 36] SabDenkm[No. 14, l. 1]; Ar. رام *be high*, dial. of Oman (Jayakar[JA xxi. 812, 875]) and Zanzibar (Prä[ZMG xxxiv (1880), 218]); Eth. in deriv.; Aram. רָם, פּוֹס (very often in der. spec. and deriv.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָם Dt 8[14]+; 3 fs. רָמָה 1 S 2[1]+; וְרָאֲמָה Zc 14[10] v. רְאֵם; 3 pl. רָמוּ Pr 30[13] ψ 131[1], רָמּוּ Jb 22[12] (Baer Gi; Ges §20[l]); *Impf.* יָרוּם Is 30[18]+, juss. יָרֹם Nu 24[7], וַיָּרֶם Ho 13[6] Ez 10[4] [וַיֵּרֶם Ex 16[20] v. רמם]; 3 mpl. יִרְמוּן Is 49[11], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רוּמָה ψ 21[14]+; *Inf. cstr.* רוּם Dt 17[20] Ez 10[16], בָּרֹם ψ 12[9] [Bae conj. בָּרֶם], sf. רוֹמָם Ez 10[17] (Ges[§72q]); *Pt.* רָם Is 6[1]+, pl. רָמִים 2[13]+, cstr. רָמֵי 10[33], etc.;—**1. a.** *be high*, lit. rock (in fig.) ψ 61[3] (מִן comp.); *be* (*set on*) *high*, רָמוּ Jb 22[12] (of stars), esp. pt., = adj., in gen. Is 2[12] (+גֵּאֶה), of mts. v[14] Dt 12[2], hill Ez 6[13] 20[28] 34[6], throne Is 6[1], trees=*tall* 2[13] Ez 17[22], cf. (in fig.) Is 10[33] (רָמֵי הַקּוֹמָה); human stature Dt 1[28] (מִן comp.), 2[10.21] 9[2]; רָמִים ψ 78[69] *heights* (of heaven; ‖ אֶרֶץ); רָמִים of inhab. of heavens Jb 21[22]. **b.** esp. of ׳, רָם וְנִשָּׂא Is 57[15], cf. ψ 138[6], +עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים 99[2], גּוֹיִם 113[4]. **2.** *be raised, uplifted:* **a.** of highway Is 49[11] (*made high*, put in order); voice, Dt 27[14] (pt.=adj.) *uplifted*. **b.** fig.: of hand, symbol of might, Dt 32[27], +עַל pers. Mi 5[8]; of Isr. in Exodus בְּיָד רָמָה Ex 14[8] Nu 33[3] (both P); of ׳'s hand Is 26[11] ψ 89[14] (‖ תָּעוֹ); fig. of presumption Nu 15[30] (P); זְרוֹעַ רָמָה of might Jb 38[15]; of eyes, fig. of arrogance Pr 6[17] 30[13] ψ 131[1] (‖ גְּבַהּ לִבִּי), so 18[28], but ‖ 2 S 22[28] of pers.; of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13[6] Dt 8[14] Ez 31[10] (בְּגָבְהוֹ, ‖ גָּבְהָה בְקוֹמָה) Dn 11[12], +מִן pers. Dt 17[20]; of horn, fig.

of triumph 1 S 2¹ (song), ψ 89²⁵ (v¹⁸ see **Hiph.**), 112⁹, so head 27⁶ (+ עַל pers.), 140⁹ (join יְרוֹמְמוּ to v¹⁰, but read יָרִימוּ Che, cf. Hup-Now). **c.** of pers., *be exalted* (in fig.), king Nu 24⁷ (JE; + מִן comp.; ‖ תְּנַשֵּׂא); of God (יְ, i.e. shew his exaltation) Is 30¹⁸ 2 S 22⁴⁷=ψ 18⁴⁷, ψ 21¹⁴ 46¹¹·¹¹, + עַל־(הַ)שָּׁמַיִם 57⁶·¹² 108⁶; עֶבֶד יְ Is 52¹³, יְ's people ψ 89¹⁷; rebellious 66⁷ (Qr; Kt Hiph.: *shew exaltation*); worthlessness (personif.) ψ 12⁹; of city Pr 11¹¹. **3.** *be lifted, rise*, of ark, מֵעַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7¹⁷ (J), so of cherubim Ez 10¹⁶, cf. v¹⁷; כְּבוֹד יְ v⁴ (מֵעַל הַכְּרוּב).—Pr 24⁷ v. 1. רָאמוֹת p. 910b. **Pōlēl** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. רוֹמְמַתְהוּ Ez 31⁴; 1 s. רוֹמַמְתִּי Is 1² 23⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרוֹמֵם Ho 11⁷, sf. יְרוֹמְמֶנּוּ ψ 27⁵, וַיְרוֹמְמֵהוּ 37³⁴; 1 s. sf. וַאֲרוֹמְמֶנְהוּ Ex 15² (Ges§ 58 l), etc. (אֲרוֹמֵם v. **Hithpōlēl**.); *Imv.* mpl. רוֹמְמוּ ψ 99⁵·⁹; *Inf. cstr.* לְרוֹמֵם Ezr 9⁹; *Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם 1 S 2⁷, sf. מְרוֹמְמִי ψ 9¹⁴, f. רוֹמֵמָה ψ 118¹⁶ (מ om., Hup-Now Bae; cf. Kö¹·⁴⁵⁴);—**1. a.** *raise, rear*, children Is 1² 23⁴ (both ‖ גִּדֵּל). **b.** *cause* tree *to grow*, subj. תְּהוֹם Ez 31⁴ (‖ גִּדֵּל). **c.** *rear, erect*, temple Ezr 9⁹. **2.** *lift up:* **a.** in fig., acc. pers., subj. יְ ψ 27⁵ (+ בְּצוּר); + מִן comp. 2 S 22⁴⁹=ψ 18⁴⁹, + מִן *from* 9¹⁴; acc. om. Ho 11⁷ (si vera l., cf. We Now). **b.** *raise* waves of sea, subj. wind, ψ 107²⁵. **c.** *exalt*, acc. pers., subj. יְ Jb 17⁴ (read perh. תְּרֻמֵּם, so Bu, cf. Di), ψ 37³⁴ (לְרֶשֶׁת אֶרֶץ +); acc. om. 1 S 2⁷ ψ 118¹⁶ (in victory); subj. wisdom, acc. pers. Pr 4⁸, cf. צְדָקָה תְּרוֹמֵם־גּוֹי 14³⁴. **3.** *exalt, extol*, acc. יְ, ψ 30², ‖ אוֹדֶה Is 25¹ ψ 118²⁸, ‖ הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ 99⁵·⁹, ‖ הַלֵּל 107³², ‖ בָּרַךְ 145¹, ‖ אַנְוֵהוּ Ex 15²; acc. יְ שֵׁם ψ 34⁴ (‖ גַּדֵּל). **Pōlal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּרוֹמַמְנָה ψ 75¹¹ *be lifted up*, of horns (cf. **Qal 2 b**); *Pf.* 3 ms. וְרוֹמַם 66¹⁷ *and he was extolled* (so Ki al.; but v. רוֹמָם infr.); *Pt.* מְרוֹמָם Ne 9⁵ *extolled*, of יְ's name (cf. **Pōlēl 3**), + עַל־כָּל־בְּרָכָה וגו׳. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵרִים 1 K 11²⁷ + ; 2 ms. הֲרִימוֹתָ 2 K 19²² ψ 89⁴³, וְהֵרַמְתָּ Nu 31²⁸; 2 mpl. consec. וַהֲרַמְתֶּם 18²⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֵם Gn 41⁴⁴ + , juss. יָרֶם Nu 17² 1 S 2¹⁰, וְיָרֶם Ex 7²⁰ + , sf. וְיִרֲמֶהָ Gn 31⁴⁵, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָרֵם Ex 14¹⁶ Is 58¹, הָרִימָה ψ 74³, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִים Is 10¹⁵ + , sf. הֲרִימִי Gn 39¹⁸, etc.; *Pt.* מֵרִים Ex 35²⁴ + , etc.;—**1. a.** (1) *raise, lift*, c. acc., hand Ex 17¹¹ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (P), + אֶל־י׳ (in oath) Gn 14²² cf. (אֶל־הַשָּׁמַיִם) Dn 12⁷, + ב pers. *against* 1 K 11²⁶·²⁷; feet, פְּעָמִים ψ 74³, i.e. run (+ ל dir.); hand or foot Gn 41⁴⁴ (E), i.e. make any movement (hyperb.); head ψ 110⁷ (As. *ullû rêšu* Dl[HWB 62 a]), cf. יָרִימוּ 140⁹ (so rd., v. **Qal 2 b**); face, אֶל־י׳ Ezr 9⁶; hand of another, subj. י׳, fig. of giving strength to, ψ 89⁴³, so head 3⁴; c. acc. of rod Is 10¹⁵ Ex 14¹⁶ (P), הֲרִים בַּמַּטֶּה 7²⁰ (E); rod subj., c. acc. rei Is 10¹⁵. (2) *raise* poor אֶבְיוֹן, c. מִן loc. 1 S 2⁸ ψ 113⁷. **b.** *lift up* voice Gn 39¹⁵·¹⁸ (J; both + קָרָא), Is 40⁹·⁹ (acc. om.), 58¹ Ezr 3¹²; + בְּתְרוּעָה Ez 21²⁷, בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת 2 Ch 5¹³; + ל pers. Is 13², לָעָב Jb 38³⁴, + עָל pers. *against* 2 K 19²²=Is 37²³; הֵרִים בְּקוֹל 1 Ch 15¹⁶. **c.** (take into one's hand and) *lift, take up*, stone Jos 4⁵ (JE; עַל־שִׁכְמוֹ), leg (of sacrif. meal) 1 S 9²⁴, mantle 2 K 2¹³, axe 6⁷ (acc. om.), yoke Ho 11⁴ (עַל־לְחָיֵהֶם), censers Nu 17² (P; + מִבֵּין), ashes Lv 6³. **d.** *set up, erect*, stone as מַצֵּבָה Gn 31⁴⁵ (E); standard, + אֶל of people Is 49²², עַל 62¹⁰. **e.** *set on high*, throne, מִמַּעַל לִכּוֹכְבֵי אֵל Is 14¹³; nest (subj. נֶשֶׁר) Jb 39²⁷. **f.** *lift up, exalt*, c. acc. pers., subj. יְ 1 K 14⁷ 16² ψ 89²⁰ (all c. מִן), ψ 75⁸ (opp. יַשְׁפִּיל); subj. קֶלֶס Pr 3³⁵, cf. 14²⁹; c. acc. קֶרֶן, in both good and bad sense (cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2¹⁰ La 2¹⁷ (לַצָּרוֹם), ψ 89¹⁸ (Kt; Qr **Qal**), 92¹¹ 148¹⁴ ψ 75⁵·⁶; but 1 Ch 25⁵ *sound the horn;* inf.=*exaltation* ψ 75⁷; 66⁷ v. **Qal 2 c**. **2.** *lift up* and take away, *remove*, c. acc. הָעֲטָרָה Ez 21³¹ (‖ הָסִיר); acc. rei + מִן loc. Is 57¹⁴, Lv 2⁹ 4⁸·¹⁹ 6⁸; =do away with, גְּרֹשְׁתֵיכֶם Ez 45⁹ (מֵעַל of people), הַתָּמִיד Dn 8¹¹ (Kt; Qr **Hoph.**); =set apart, מֶכֶס Nu 31²⁸ (מִן pers.). **3.** *lift off and present, contribute, offer:* **a.** to יְ, c. acc. cogn. תְּרוּמָה, Ez 45¹³ 48⁸·²⁰ Nu 15²⁰·²⁰ (P), Ex 35²⁴ (P); + לי׳ Ez 45¹ 48⁹ Nu 15¹⁹ 18¹⁹·²⁴ 31⁵²; תְּרוּמַת י׳ 18²⁶ (+ מִן rei), v³²·²⁹ (all P); ת׳ בֵּית־א׳ Ezr 8²⁵. **b.** c. acc. rei, + לי׳ Lv 22¹⁵. **c.** *contribute*, acc. rei, ל pers. (for sacrif.), 2 Ch 30²⁴·²⁴ 35⁷·⁸ (acc. om.), v⁹. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּרַם Ex 29²⁷, הָרַם Dn 8¹¹ Qr (Kt **Hiph.**); *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּרַם Lv 4¹⁰; —*be taken off* from (מִן) Lv 4¹⁰ (P), cf. Ex 29²⁷ (P; ‖ הוּנַף); *be abolished* Dn 8¹¹ Qr (cf. **Hiph. 2**); Bev (after Θ) ins. *Pt.* מוּרָם after הַתָּמִיד v¹³. **Hithpōlēl.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְגַּדֵּל עַל־כָּל־אֵל Dn 11³⁶ *and he shall exalt and magnify himself above*, etc.; 1 s. (ת assim.) אֶתְרוֹמָם Is 33¹⁰ (Ges§ 54 c Kö¹·⁴⁵⁴) *I will raise myself* (+ אֶפְוָשֵׁא, אֶקּוֹם).

†**רוֹם, רֹם, רֶם n.**[**m.**] **height, haughtiness** (prop. inf.);—abs. רׄ, **1.** *height, loftiness*, שָׁמַיִם רׄ וָאָרֶץ לָעֹמֶק Pr 25³; cstr. רוֹם עֵינַיִם fig. of *haughtiness* Is 10¹² (‖ גֹּדֶל לֵבָב), Pr 21⁴ (‖ רְחַב־לֵב); so רֶם לְבוֹ Je 48²⁹ (‖ גַּאֲוָה, גְּאוֹן, גָּבְהוֹ); then alone: **2.** *haughtiness*, רוֹם אֲנָשִׁים Is 2¹¹·¹⁷ (both ‖ גַּבְהוּת).

†**רוֹם adv. on high**, of direction (cf. מָרוֹם **2**) רוֹם יֶהֱיוּ נָשָׂא Hb 3¹⁰ (subj. תְּהוֹם).

†**רוֹמָה n.pr.loc.** מִן־ר׳ 2 K 23[36]; (*ἐκ*) Κρουμα, A Ρυμα, ⑥L Λοβενναι; poss. = [אֲרוּמָה] Ju 9[41] (q. l. perh. also v[31], see GFM), yet cf. Kit Benz.

†**רוֹמָה adv.** haughtily, לֹא תַלְכוּ ר׳ Mi 2[3].

†**רָם n.pr.m. 1. a.** an ancestor of David, Ru 4[19.19], brother of Jerachmeel 1 Ch 2[9.10]. **b.** son of J. 1 Ch 2[25.27].—Αρραν, Ραμ, etc. **2.** name of Elihu's family, Jb 32[2] (Ραμ[α], Αραμ), dub., cf. Bu.

†**I. רָמָה n.f.** height, high-place;—abs. ר׳ as term. techn. (cf. בָּמָה), = *shrine* (for illicit worship): Ez 16[25]; ‖ גֵּב v[21.31.39]; so perh. 1 S 22[6], but rd. prob. בָּמָה, ⑤ Βαμα (A Ραμμα), HPS.

II. רָמָה n.pr.loc. usu. c. art. הָר׳ **the Height, Rama,** הָרָמָה (exc. Je 31[15] Ne 11[33]): **1.** in Benj., on border of Ephr., Ho 5[8] 1 K 15[17.21.22] = 2 Ch 16[1.5.6], Ju 4[5] 19[3] Is 10[29] Je 31[15] 40[1] Jos 18[25] (P), Ezr 2[26] = Ne 7[30], prob. also Ne 11[33]; ⑤ usu. Ραμα; mod. *er-Râm*, 5 miles N. of Jerus., Buhl[Geogr. 172]. **2.** in hill-country of Ephr. (= **1** ?), home of Samuel 1 S 1[19] 2[11] 7[17] 8[4] 15[34] 16[13] 19[18.22a] (all c. ה loc., הָרָמָתָה), v[19.22b.23.23] 20[1] 25[1] 28[3], = הָרָמָתַיִם 1[1] (v. צוֹפִי); ⑤ Αρμαθαιμ, Ραμα; perhaps (if distinct from **1**) = *Beit-Rima*, 13 miles ENE. of Lydda (GASm[Geogr. 254] Buhl[Geogr. 170]); or *Râm-allah*, 3 m. SW. of Bethel (Ew[Hist. II. 421] al.) [cf. also Αρμαθαία Mt 27[57]+]. **3.** in Asher Jos 19[29] (P), Ραμα; perh. *Râmiye*, c. 12 miles E. of Ladder of Tyre Rob[BB III. 79] Buhl[Geogr. 231]. **4.** in Naphtali, Jos 19[36] (P), Αραηλ, A ⑤L Ραμα; mod. *Râmeh*, c. 8 miles WSW. of Safed Buhl[Geogr. 222]. **5.** רָמָה (בִּנְיָמִן) 2 K 8[29] = 2 Ch 22[6] (Ρεμμωθ, Ραμωθ; ⑤L Ραμαθ Γαλ.), v. רָמוֹת **1.**—Vid. Dr[Hast. DB. RAMAH].

†**רָמָתִי adj.gent.** (of what Rama?), c. art. הָרָ׳ 1 Ch 27[27]; ὁ ἐκ Ραηλ; A ὁ Ῥαμαθαῖος.

רָ(אַ)מַת n.pr.loc. cstr., in combin.: **1.** רָמַת לֶחִי Ju 15[17], v. II. לְחִי p. 534. **2.** רָמַת הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 13[26] (P), in Gilead, on N. border of Gad; Αραβωθ [A Ραμωθ, ⑤L Ραμεθ] κατὰ τὴν Μασ(σηθ)φα; = II. מִצְפֶּה **3**; on (dub.) identif. cf. GASm[Geogr. 586 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 262]. **3.** רָאמַת נֶגֶב Jos 19[8] (P), Βαμεθ [A ⑤L Ιαμεθ] κατὰ λίβα (= בַּעֲלַת־בְּאֵר v[8], q.v. p. 128); prob. = רָמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30[27], Ραμα νότου; site dub., v. Dr[Hast. DB. RAMAH].

רָ(אַ)מוֹת n.pr. [26] **1. loc.** Heights, Ramôth;—**a.** in Gilead, רָמוֹת בַּגִּלְעָד Jos 21[38] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[36]; P), רָאמוֹת בְּנֵי׳ (of Gad) Dt 4[43] 1 Ch 6[65], רָאמֹת בְּנֵי׳ Jos 20[8] (P), Ραμωθ [Jos 20[8] Αρημωθ] ἐν (τῇ) Γαλααδ; usu. רָמוֹת נ׳ (Ρεμμαθ [Ερεμαθ, Ραμωθ, Ραμα(θ)] Γαλ., etc.) 1 K 4[13]+19t. K Ch (v. גִּלְעָד **1 d**); = II. רָמָה **5**, q.v.; site dub.; Onom. (Lag[287.91]) 15 m. W. of Philadelphia [Jer Ib.[145.31] says E !], hence Di[Gn 31, 54] Buhl[G. 261 f.] conj. *el-Jal'aud*, c. 17 Eng. m. NW. of Phil., and 3 m. S. of Yabbok; SMerrill[E. of Jordan, 284 ff.; Hast. DB. RAMOTH G.] conj. (on gen. grounds) *Jerash*, c. 28 m. N. of Phil.; GASm[G. 586] some place just S. of Yarmuk, cf. GACooke in Dr[Dt Add. xviii f.], q.v. esp. against *es-Salt* (Seetzen al.). †**b.** רָמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30[27], v. רָ(אַ)מַת **3**. †**c.** רָאמוֹת, Levit. city in Issachar 1 Ch 6[58] (Δαβωρ, ⑤L Ραμωθ), prob. = רָמֹת Jos 19[21] (P; Ρεμμας, A Ραμαθ), and יַרְמוּת **2**, Jos 21[29], q.v. p. 438 (v. also Di[Jos 19, 21]). **2. m.** רָ(וֹ)מוֹת Ezr 10[29] Qr (Kt ירמות) v. יְרִימוֹת **5 c**, p. 438.

רָמָתַיִם n.pr.loc. הָרָ׳ 1 S 1[1], v. II. רָמָה **2**.

†**[רָמוּת] n.f.** height, lofty stature;—sf. רָמוּתֵךְ Ez 32[5].

†**רוֹמֶם n.** [**m.**] extolling, praise;—= *song of praise* (to י׳) ψ 66[17], so read with van d. H., cf. Thes Hup-Now Che Bae Buhl[Lex]; > Ki Baer Gi vb. **Pō'lal,** רוֹמַם; pl. cstr. רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל 149[6].

†**[רוֹמְמוּת] n.f.** uplifting, arising;—sf. מְרוֹמְמֹתֶיךָ Is 33[3] *at thine arising.*

†**רָמַמְתִּי עֶזֶר** as **n.pr.m.** (*I have made lofty help*; cf. גָּדַלְתִּי and reff.);—son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4], ר׳ עֵזֶר v[3].

רָמֶת v. רָ(אַ)מַת **1 c.**

†**מָרוֹם n.m.**[Ec 10, 6] **height** (poet.);—abs. מ׳ Mi 6[6]+; cstr. מְרוֹם 2 K 19[23]+; pl. מְרוֹמִים Is 33[16]+; cstr. מְרוֹמֵי Ju 5[18]; sf. מְרוֹמָיו Jb 25[2];—**1.** *height, elevation* (concr.), *elevated place*: מְרוֹם שְׁבָתוֹ Jb 5[18], בְּרֹאשׁ מְרוֹמִים Pr 8[2]; מְרוֹם Ob[3] (cf. Now), מְרוֹם גְּבָעָה in ‖ Je 49[16]; מ׳ הָרִים *top of mts.* 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24a]; מ׳ קְצוֹ v[24b]; מ׳ עֲוָה Je 51[53] (of Bab.); specif. of Zion, מ׳ Je 17[12], מ׳ בְּהָרֵי מ׳ יִשׂ׳ Ez 17[23] 20[40], מ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 31[12], צִיּוֹן 34[14]; indef., Hb 2[9] (in fig.), לָשׂוּם שְׁפָלִים לְמ׳ Jb 5[11]; בַּפְּרוֹמִים רַבִּים Ec 10[6] (of high office, rank; opp. שָׁפָל); יֹשְׁבֵי מָרוֹם Is 26[5], i.e. in (supposed) security, cf. מְרוֹמִים יִשְׁכֹּן 33[16] (‖ מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים); לְמ׳ *on high* (Germ. *in die Höhe*) ψ 75[6], so בְּמ׳ Jb 39[18], adv. = *in a high place* Is 22[16]. **2.** מ׳ alone = *height* of heaven: אֱלֹהֵי מָרוֹם Mi 6[6]; 2 S 22[17] = ψ 18[17], Is 24[21.21] 32[15] 57[15] 58[4] La 1[13] ψ 7[8] 68[19] 71[19] 93[4] 144[7], pl. Jb 25[2]; ‖ מ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ, שָׁמַיִם ψ 102[20], מְרוֹמִים Jb 16[19] ψ 148[1]; ‖ מְעוֹן קָדְשׁוֹ Je 25[30], ‖ מָעַל Jb 31[2] (pl.), opp. מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24[18];

as pred. of ׳י ψ 92[9] cf. 10[5]; as adv. (i.e. in heaven) Is 33[5]; לְמַ׳ *towards heaven* Is 38[14] 40[26], 37[23] = 2 K 19[22]; מִמַּ׳ in fig. ψ 73[8] they speak (as if) *from the sky*, from heaven (i.e. so arrogantly). **3.** מ׳ adv. fig., = *proudly* ψ 56[3] (so Gei Hup-Now al., cf. Che, but dub.), Bae *in high station*; Du reads מִיּוֹם (יוֹם to v[4]; as dittogr.?). **4.** fig. of nobles (coll.) מְרוֹם עַם־הָאָרֶץ Is 24[4].

תְּרוּמָה n.f. **contribution, offering,** for sacred uses (not certain before Dt.; chiefly EzP and late) (prop. something *lifted off, separated*); —abs. ת׳ Ez 45[13]+; cstr. תְּרוּמַת Ex 30[14]+; sf. תְּרוּמָתִי 25[2], -מַתְּכֶם- Nu 18[27], מָתָם- Ex 29[28]; pl. תְּרוּמוֹת Na 1[14] Pr 29[4], -מֹת- 2 S 1[21] Nu 18[19]; sf. תְּרוּמֹתַי v[8], etc.;—**1.** earliest use: contrib. of products of soil for ׳י, תְּרוּמַת יְדָכֶם Dt 12[6.11], cf. v[17]; also Ez 20[40] Nu 15[19.20.21]. **2.** contrib. for prince, in Ezekiel's scheme: Ez 45[13.16] **3.** tract of land to be set apart for temple, and for use of priests and Levites, in Ezek.'s scheme: Ez 45[1] 48[8.9.20a.21b]; called ת׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 45[6.7.7] 48[10.18.18.20b.21a.21c]; ת׳ הָאָרֶץ קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים v[12]. **4.** contrib. to ׳י, set apart for priests, Ez 44[30] Lv 22[12] Nu 5[9] 18[8.11.19] 2 Ch 31[10.12.14]; specif.: **a.** of cakes and cereals Lv 7[14] Ne 10[38.40] (also for Levites), 12[44] (*id.*), 13[5]; cf. וּשְׁדֵי תְרוּמוֹת 2 S 1[21], i.e. (si vera l.) fields yielding sacred imposts, but very dub.; ⓖL ὄρη θαυάτου, cf. We; JPPet[JBL xii (1893), 54] prop. מָוֶת (הָרֵי) ש׳, ה׳ as gloss; HPS שְׁדוֹת הַמָּוֶת; > Sta וּשְׁדֵי עֲרָמוֹת; v. also Dr. **b.** of animal sacrif., the thigh, שׁוֹק הַת׳ Ex 29[27] Lv 7[34] 10[14.15] Nu 6[20]. **c.** priests' share of Levites' tithe, Nu 18[26.27.28.29]. **d.** of booty Nu 31[29.41.52]. **e.** tithe for Levites 18[24]. **5.** materials for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex 25[2.2.3] 35[5.5.21.24.24] 36[3.6]; for temple Ezr 8[25]. **6.** half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex 30[13.14.15]. **7.** late, *contribution*, in gen., אִישׁ תְּרוּמוֹת Pr 29[4] *a man of contributions*, i.e. demanding them, = man of exactions.—ת׳ Is 40[20] of idol-image (si vera l.), so still Di-Kit; rd. perh. תְּמוּנָה ⓖ (*ὁμοίωμα* v[19]) Du; other conj. in Che[Bpt], v. also III. [סָבַן].—Vbs. c. ת׳ are: הֵרִים Ez 45[1]+14 t., הֵבִיא Dt 12[6]+9 t., נָתַן Ez 44[30]+9 t., לָקַח Ex 25[2.2]+4 t., הִקְרִיב Lv 7[14] Nu 5[9].—Vid. Dr[Dt 12, 6; Hast. DB III. 588].

†תְּרוּמִיָּה n.f. denom. **what belongs to a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision** (on form. v. Kö[II. 1, 204]; strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges[§ 86h]);—ת׳ מִתְּרוּמַת הָאָרֶץ Ez 48[12], of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but rd. prob. תְּרוּמָה).

†[רוּן] vb. **overcome** (cf. Ar. رَنَّ (ى), c. على or ب pers., *overcome*, e.g. of wine); —assumed in Heb. by Thes (after ⓖ) and most mod. to explain **Hithpō'.** *Pt.* מִתְרוֹנֵן מִיָּיִן גִּבּוֹר ψ 78[65] *like a hero overcome by wine* (cf. ‖ v[a]); AV RV De Che al. *shout* (√רנן), cf. 𝔗; so Hup-Now, with altern. conj. מִתְעוֹרֵר, and this sense more suitable (cf. Luzzatto[Il Pentateuco iii (1874), 162 (Lv 21, 7)] Perles[79]).—Pr 29[6] v. רנן, רוץ.

†[רוּעַ] vb. Hiph. 40 **1. raise a shout. 2. give a blast** with clarion or horn (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Thes cp. Ar. رَغَا *utter a grumbling cry*); —*Pf.* 3 mpl. הֵרִיעוּ Ju 15[14] Ezr 3[11], הֵרַעְתֶּם 1 S 17[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֵיעַ Is 42[13] ψ 41[12], הָרַע Jos 6[20], etc.; *Imv.* fs. הָרִיעִי Zc 9[9]; mpl. הָרִיעוּ Jos 6[10]+; *Inf. cstr.* הָרֵיעַ 2 Ch 13[12.15]; *Pt.* pl. מְרִיעִים Ezr 3[13];— **1.** *shout a war-cry*, or *alarm of battle*, Jos 6[10.10.16.20] Ju 7[21] 1 S 17[52] Is 42[13] 2 Ch 13[15.15]; הריע תְּרוּעָה Jos 6[5.20]; לקראת Ju 15[14]; בְּמִלְחָמָה 1 S 17[20]. **2.** *sound a signal for war* or *march*: c. חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[7.9] (P); ‖ תקע שׁוֹפָר Ho 5[8], cf. Jo 2[1]; c. על *against* 2 Ch 13[12]; so also prob. Jb 30[5] (against a thief). **3.** *shout in triumph* over enemies: c. עַל, Je 50[15] ψ 41[12]; abs. Zp 3[14] (‖ רנן). **4.** *shout in applause*: abs. 1 S 10[24] Zc 9[9], cf. (of angels) Jb 38[7]. **5.** *shout* with religious impulse: הר׳ תְּרוּעָה 1 S 4[5] Ezr 3[11.13]; so in public worship with music and sacrifice, c. לְ, to God ψ 47[2] 66[1] 81[2] 95[1.2] 98[4] 100[1], לפני 98[6]; in joy, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אֶרֶץ Is 44[23] (‖ רָנּוּ שָׁמַיִם). **6.** *cry out in distress*, Is 15[4] (but Du Bu יִרְעֲדוּ *tremble*); לָמָּה תָרִיעִי רָע Mi 4[9] (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perh. read למה תָּרוֹעִי רֹעַ *why art thou broken all to pieces?* as Pr 11[15]). **Pō'lal.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. לֹא יֵרֹעַ Is 16[10] *a shout shall not be uttered* (of joy in harvest; ‖ יִרָּנֵּן). **Hithpō'l.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְרוֹעָע ψ 108[10]; 3 mpl. יִתְרוֹעָעוּ 65[14]; *Imv.* fs. הִתְרוֹעֲעִי 60[10]; —**1.** *shout in triumph*: c. עַל ψ 60[10] (subj. Phil.; iron.) ‖ 108[10] (subj. ׳י). **2.** *shout for joy*, ψ 65[14] (meadows, valleys; ‖ שׁיר).

†1. רֵעַ n.verb. **shouting, roar,** but dub.;— קוֹל הָעָם בְּרֵעָהוֹ Ex 32[17] (E) *sound of the people as they shouted* (read Inf. cstr. בְּרֵעָה for בְּהָרִיעוֹ, cf. √**5**); יַגִּיד עָלָיו רֵעֽוֹ Jb 36[33] *the roar thereof telleth of him* (< רַעְמוֹ *his thunder*, so Bu); לָמָּה תָרִיעִי רֵעַ Mi 4[9] *why criest thou out with a crying?* i.e. so loudly (but v. √**6**).—II. III. רֵעַ v. רעה.

†תְּרוּעָה n.f. **shout** or **blast of war, alarm, or joy**;—ת׳ Lv 23[24]+; cstr. תְּרוּעַת Je 4[19]+;—

1. *alarm* of war, *war-cry*, Jos $6^{5.20}$ Je 20^{16} Ez 21^{27} Am 1^{14} 2^{2} Zp 1^{16} Jb 39^{25}; תְּרוּעַת מִלְחָמָה Je 4^{19} 49^{2}; תְּרוּעַת מֶלֶךְ *battle-cry of king* Nu 23^{21} (poem in JE). **2.** *blast* for march: תקע תְּרוּעָה Nu $10^{5.6.6}$(P; with חֲצֹצְרוֹת; hence) תְּרוּעַת חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 31^{6}(P) 2 Ch 13^{12}; on day of atonement שׁוֹפַר תְּרוּעָה Lv 25^{9}(H); 1st of mo. יוֹם תְּרוּעָה Nu 29^{1}(P); gen. תְּרוּעָה ψ 150^{5}. **3.** *shout of joy* with religious impulse, 1 S $4^{5.6.6}$ 2 S 6^{15}= 1 Ch 15^{28}, 2 Ch 15^{14} Ezr $3^{11.12.13}$; קוֹל תְּרוּעָה Ezr 3^{13}; in public worship gen. Jb 33^{26}; esp. + musical service ψ 33^{3} 47^{6}; תְּרוּעֵי תְרוּעָה 27^{6}, זִבְחֵי תְרוּעָה 89^{16}. **4.** *shout of joy*, in gen. Jb 8^{21} (‖ שְׂחוֹק).

רוּף (√ of foll.; = רפא).

†**תְּרוּפָה** **n.f.** healing;—Ez 47^{12}.

†**רוּץ** **vb.** run (NH *id.* (rare); Eth. ፀሐ፡ Zinj. *Pf.* 1 s. רצת; = Aram. רְהַם; גָּחַן (W$^{SG\,47}$); cf. As. *râṣu, be helpful* (i.e. *run* to help?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָץ Gn 18^{7}; 2 ms. רַצְתָּה Je 12^{5}, etc.; *Impf.* יָרוּץ Hb 2^{2}+, יָרֹץ Jb 16^{14}, וַיָּרָץ Gn 18^{2}+, וַיָּרֻץ 2 S 18^{21}; 1 s. sf. אֲרוֹצֵם Je 50^{44} Kt (but < Qr Hiph., v. infr.), etc. [v. also רצץ]; *Imv.* ms. רוּץ 2 S 18^{23} 2 K 4^{26}, רֻץ 1 S 20^{36} Zc 2^{8}; *Inf. cstr.* לָרוּץ 1 S 20^{6}+; *Pt.* רָץ 2 S 18^{22}+, pl. רָצִים 1 S 22^{17}+, רָצִין 2 K 11^{13} (Ges$^{\S\,87e}$);—**1.** *run*, c. אֶל loc. Gn 18^{7} 24^{20} (both J), Nu 17^{12}(P), אֵל pers. Gn 24^{29} (J; + ה loc.), 1 S 3^{5} Is 55^{5} (fig.), with hostility, *against*, Jb 15^{26} (fig.), so goat against ram Dn 8^{6}, עַל pers., *against* Jb 16^{14}; ה loc. also Jos 7^{22}, לְבֵיתוֹ Hg 1^{9}, לָבַע Is 59^{7} Pr 1^{16}; acc. loc. 1 S 20^{6} $17^{22.48}$ (+לִקְרָאת); ב loc. *on* (ב II. **2**), of horses Am 6^{12}, locusts Jo 2^{9}; *into* Pr 18^{10} (fig.); מִן loc. 1 S 4^{12}, so MT 2 K 23^{12} (= *he went quickly thence*, but text perh. corrupt, v. Kit Benz, and cf. **Hiph.** infr.); אַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 18^{22} 1 K 19^{20} 2 K $5^{20.21}$ Ct 1^{4}, עַד pers. 2 K 4^{22}; לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 15^{1} 1 K 1^{5} (both of royal escort, *out-runners*), 18^{46} (+עַד loc.), לִפְנֵי rei 1 S 8^{11}; אֵת pers. accomp. Je 12^{5}; c. acc. of way, אֹרַח ψ 19^{6}, דֶּרֶךְ 2 S 18^{23} ψ 119^{132} (fig.); as prelim., + inf. לִקְרַאת *run to meet* Gn 18^{2} 24^{17} 29^{13} 33^{4} (all J), 2 K 4^{26} Je 51^{31}, + vb. fin. Gn 24^{28} 29^{12} (both J), Nu 11^{27} Jos 8^{19} (both JE), Ju 7^{21} 13^{10} 1 S 10^{23} 17^{51} 2 S 18^{19} ψ 59^{5}; as imv. + imv. 1 S 20^{36} Zc 2^{8}; abs. 1 S 20^{36} Is 40^{31} 2 Ch 23^{12} (v. **2 a**), Pr 4^{12} 6^{18} (of feet), of locusts Jo $2^{4.7}$; specif., *run* as messenger 2 S $18^{21.22.23.23.24.26.26}$, fig. of prophet's activity Je 23^{21}, of יי's word ψ 147^{15}; fig. of reading smoothly, יָרוּץ קוֹרֵא בּוֹ Hb 2^{2}.—ψ 18^{30} = 2 S 22^{30} read אָרֹץ (for אָרוּץ, √רצץ Ew Ol Che Bae al. **2.** *Pt.* as subst.: **a.** pl. הָרָצִים *the runners* (prop. *out-runners*, as royal escort, cf. vb. 2 S 15^{1} 1 K 1^{5}; then) of royal body-guard 1 S 22^{17} 1 K $14^{27.28.28}$ = 2 Ch $12^{10.11.28}$, 2 K $10^{25.25}$ $11^{4.6.11.19.19}$.—(הָעָם) הָרָצִין v^{13} is gloss (Kit Benz; whence [easier] הָעָם הָרָצִים 2 Ch 23^{12} v. **1**).—Pr 29^{6} for יָרֹן Pinsk Toy favour יָרוּץ. **b.** *runner* = (royal messenger, post, late), רָץ Je $51^{31.31}$ (‖ מַגִּיד), cf. Jb 9^{25} (as swift); הָרָצִים 2 Ch $30^{6.10}$ Est $3^{13.15}$, riders הָר׳ רֹכְבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ 8^{10}, הָר׳ בַּפּוּסִים v^{14}. **Pō'lēl** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרוֹצְצוּ Na 2^{5} *they run swiftly, dart* (like lightning; of chariots). **Hiph.** *cause to run*: **1.** *bring*, or *move*, *quickly*, *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. מִן loc. וַיְרִיצֻהוּ Gn 41^{14} (E), rd. perh. also 3 ms. וַיָּרֶץ 2 K 23^{12} (acc. om.; for MT וַיָּרֶץ v. **Qal**); ל pers., acc. rei om. וַיָּרִיצוּ 2 Ch 35^{13}; *Imv.* ms. הָרֵץ 1 S 17^{17} (+acc. loc., ל pers.); *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּרִיץ יָדָיו ψ 68^{32} *quickly stretch out* hands, לֵאלֹהִים (viz. with offerings). **2.** c. מֵעַל = *drive away from*, 1 s., sf. 3 ms., אָרִיצֶנּוּ Je 49^{19}, so read prob. also in ‖ 50^{44} (Qr אָרִיצִם, > Kt ארוצם).

†**מֵרוּץ** **n.**[**m.**] running, race;—abs. Ec 9^{11}.

†**1.** [**מְרוּצָה**] **n.f. 1.** running. **2.** course (of life):—**1.** *running*, *mode*, *style*, *of running*, cstr. מְרוּצַת 2 S 18^{27}, מִרְצַת v^{27}. **2.** *course* (of life), sf. מְרוּצָתָם Je 8^{6} (Qr; > Kt pl. מרצותם), 23^{10}.—**II.** מְרוּצָה Je 22^{17} v. sub רצץ.

רוֹשׁ *poison*, Dt 32^{32}, v. II. ראשׁ.

[רִישׁ or **רוּשׁ]**$_{24}$ **vb.** be in want, poor (related to ירשׁ [cf. **Qal 3, Niph. Hiph. 3**]? so Thes);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָשׁוּ וְרָעֲבוּ כְּפִירִים ψ 34^{11} *young lions are in want and hunger*; elsewhere *Pt.* רָשׁ 1 S 18^{23}+16 t., רָאשׁ 2 S 12^{1}+2 t.; pl. רָשִׁים Pr 22^{7}, רָאשִׁים 13^{23};—(oft. opp. עָשִׁיר): as adj. 1 S 18^{23} 2 S $12^{1.4}$ Pr 28^{3} Ec 4^{14}; as subst. = *poor man* (*men*), 2 S 12^{3} ψ 82^{3} Ec 5^{7}, esp. Pr 10^{4} $13^{8.23}$+12 t. Pr. **Hithpō'lēl** *Pt.* מִתְרוֹשֵׁשׁ Pr 13^{7} *one impoverishing himself* (opp. מִתְעַשֵּׁר; cf. Pō'l. רוֹשֵׁשׁ Ecclus 11^{12} 13^{5}).—Je 5^{17} Mal 1^{4} v. רשׁשׁ.

†**רֵישׁ**, **רִישׁ**, **רֵאשׁ** **n.m.** poverty, only Pr;—רִישׁ 28^{19}, sf. רִישׁוֹ 31^{7}; רֵישׁ 13^{18}, sf. רִישֵׁךְ 24^{34} (‖ מַחְסַרְיִךְ), רֵישָׁם 10^{15} (opp. עָשִׁיר); רֵאשׁ 30^{8} (opp. עֹשֶׁר), sf. רֵאשֵׁךְ 6^{11} (= 24^{34}, ‖ *id.*).

רוּת **n.pr.f.** v. sub רעה.

†**רָזָה** **vb.** be or grow lean (Ar. رَزِيَ *grow thin and weak*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָזָה Zp 2^{11} obj. false gods, appar. *make lean* (𝔙 *attenuavit*; 𝔊

is ἐξολεθρεύσει), but sense strange, < רָזָה (v. Ar. supr.), yet even this very doubtful. **Niph.** *be made lean, Impf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁמַן בְּשָׂרוֹ יֵרָזֶה Is 17⁴.

†[רָזֶה] **adj. lean** (on formation cf. Lag BN 49); —fs. רָזָה, Ez 24²⁰ (of שֶׂה; opp. בְּרִיָּה), of land, = barren, Nu 13²⁰ (JE; opp. שְׁמֵנָה).

†רִזְי **n.**[**m.**] **leanness, wasting**; — רָזְיִ֫לִי Is 24^16.16 *to me, wasting!* (opp. צְבִי).

†I. רָזוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **leanness, wasting, scantness**; —abs. ר׳: **1.** *leanness* Is 10¹⁶ (fig.; opp. מִשְׁמַנָּיו). **2.** *wasting*, i.e. wasting disease, ψ 106¹⁵ (cf. Bae). **3.** אֵיפַת ר׳ Mi 6¹⁰ *ephah of scantness*, scant measure.—II. רָזוֹן v. רזן.

רזח (? *cry out*, cf. Talm. מְרַזְּחָא *bewailed*).

†מִרְזַח **n.m.**Am 6,7 **cry** (𝔊 μαρζηχα *mourning-feast*; Ph. מרזח a rel. festival (> usu. a month), cf. Palm., ClGann Littm, v. GACooke Inscr. 95, 121 f. 303 and reff.; Lzb Ephem. I. 47 f. 343 f.); —**1.** *mourning cry* (or *feast*? Talm. מַרְזִיחָא), abs. מ׳ בֵּית Je 16⁵ i.e. house of mourning (‖ ספד, נוד). **2.** *cry of revelry*, cstr. מִרְזַח סְרוּחִים Am 6⁷.

רָזִי v. רזה.

†[רָזַם] **vb. wink, flash** (of eyes) (transp. [text. err.?] for Ar. رَمَزَ, Aram. רְמַז, נְמַז; so NH רָמַז (rare), רֶמֶז *sign, intimation*); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וּמַה־יִּרְזְמוּן עֵינֶיךָ Jb 15¹² (Codd. ירמזון) *why do thine eyes flash* (in wrath)? but possibly read יִרְזְמוּן (Pr 6¹⁷ 30¹³, etc., cf. Bu).

†[רָזַן, ? earlier רָזַן, so Lag BN 31] **vb. be weighty, judicious, commanding** (Ar. رَزُنَ *be weighty, grave, firm of judgment*; NH רָזַן = BH, so רזנים Ecclus 44⁴); —only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. as subst., *rulers, potentates*, ‖ מְלָכִים: רוֹזְנִים Ju 5³ Hb 1¹⁰, ר׳ ψ 2² Pr 8¹⁵ 31⁴, ‖ שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40²³.

†II. רָזוֹן **n.m. potentate**; —abs. ר׳ Pr 14²⁸ (‖ מֶלֶךְ).—I. רָזוֹן v. sub רזה supr.

†רִזּוֹן **n. pr. m.** founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, 1 K 11²³; 𝔊 (v¹⁴) Εσρωμ [A v²³ Ραζων]; identified with חֶזְיוֹן 15¹⁸ by Th Klo (reading חזרן), but cf. Kit Benz.

†רָחַב [? also רָחֹב, so Lag BN 31; cf. also Id Ib. 52 f.] **vb. be, or grow, wide, large** (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Ar. رَحُبَ, Eth. **ሰፍሐ**: Sab. in epith. dei Fell ZMG IIv (1900), 249, and n.pr. CIS IV, no. 1,3 etc.; As. in *rêbitu, open place*; Aram. רְחַב in deriv.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ֫חַב פִּי 1 S 2¹, + עַל *against* (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. **Hiph.**); consec. וּפָחַד וְר׳ לְבָבְךָ Is 60⁵ *be widened, enlarged*, relieved, and expanded with joy (cf. **Hiph. 2**); 3 fs. וְרָחֲבָה וְנִסְבָּה Ez 41⁷ prob. err., Co רָחְבָה וְנוֹסָפָה, Toy וְהָרַחַב נוֹסַף, Krae וַיִּסְפּוּ [וַיִּ]רְחַב]. **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. בַּר נִרְחָב Is 30²³ *a broad, roomy, pasture*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26²² Hb 2⁵, הִרְחִב Is 30³³; 2 ms. הִרְחַבְתָּ ψ 4², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְחִיב Dt 12²⁰ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְחֵב־ ψ 81¹¹ (cf. also 25¹⁷ infr.); fs. הַרְחִיבִי Is 54², הַרְחִבִי Mi 1¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְחִיב Am 1¹³; *Pt.* מַרְחִיב Dt 33²⁰; —**1.** *make large*, c. acc. baldness Mi 1¹⁶ (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30³³ (acc. om.; + הֶעָמִיק); *make wide*, acc. couch Is 57⁸ (fig.). **2.** *enlarge* limit of territory (גְּבוּל) Am 1¹³ Ex 34²⁴ (J), Dt 12²⁰ 19⁸, so מֵר׳ גְּ֫ 33²⁰, cf. הַר׳ מָקוֹם אָהֳלֶךָ Is 54² (fig.); also abs. + ל pers., הִר׳ לָנוּ Gn 26²² (J), and (fig. of deliverance), מַתַּן אָדָם יַר׳ לוֹ Pr 18¹⁶ *a man's gift makes room for him*, gives access to patron; of 'י's *enlarging* the heart (לְבָבִי) ψ 119³² (cf. **Qal**); Imv. הַרְחֵיבוּ (Bae הַרְחִיבוּ), *alarm*, cf. Ct 6⁵); מ׳ צָרוֹת לְבָבִי הַרְחִיבוּ ψ 25¹⁷ rd. prob. (with most) c. acc. צַעֲדִי *my step, stride* ψ 18³⁷ = 2 S 22³⁷ (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. צָעַד **2**); *enlarge* mouth, open it wide, c. עַל pers. *against* Is 57⁴ ψ 35²¹ (cf. **Qal**); without עַל, as a young bird to receive food, fig., ψ 81¹¹; הַר׳ שְׁאוֹל נַפְשָׁהּ Is 5¹⁴ (‖ פִּ֫יהָ פָּעֲרָה; **5 c**), cf. Hb 2⁵.

†רֹ֫חַב **n.**[**m.**, not **f.** Jb 36¹⁶ Albr ZAW XVI (1896), 94 Di Bu] **breadth, broad expanse**; —abs. ר׳ Jb 36¹⁶ (opp. צַר); pl. cstr. intens. רַחֲבֵי־אֶרֶץ 38¹⁸ *the broad expanse of earth*.

רֹ֫חַב **n.**[**m.**] **breadth, width**; —ר׳ abs. Ez 42²+, cstr. 1 K 6³+; sf. רָחְבּוֹ Ex 25¹⁰+, בָּהּ- Gn 6¹⁵+, רָחְבָּן Ez 42¹¹; —*breadth*, of land, + אַרְצְךָ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13¹⁷ (J), so ר׳ alone Is 8⁸; מַיִם ר׳ Jb 37¹⁰; fig. לֵב ר׳ *largeness of understanding* (like sand of sea-shore) 1 K 5⁹; *breadth*, = thickness, of wall גֶּ֫דֶר Ez 42¹⁰; elsewh. only in measurements *width, breadth* (Dt 3¹¹, K 10 t., Ez 54 t., Zc 2⁶ 5², P 23 t., Ch 6 t.; ‖ אֹ֫רֶךְ 1 K 7⁶+63 t., + קוֹמָה 6²+14 t., + גֹּבַהּ †Ez 40⁴² 2 Ch 3⁴; ‖ קוֹמָה alone †1 K 7²⁷ Ez 40⁵): of buildings, etc., 1 K 6^2.3.3.6.6.6+, Ez 41^1.1.1.5.7+, altar Ex 27¹ = 38¹, ark, תֵּבָה, Gn 6¹⁵, אָרוֹן Ex 25¹⁰ = 37¹, etc.; of area, the עֶרֶשׂ of Og Dt 3¹¹, the תְּרוּמָה of land Ez 45^1.3.5.6+, of court Ex 27^12.13.18, of city Zc 2⁶; of roll 5²; of curtain Ex 26^2.8+,

etc.; *of wall* (קִיר) = *thickness* Ex 41[2.12] (*cf.* 42[10] *supr.*); *of doorway* 40[35] 41[2.3], *etc.*

I. רָחָב adj. **wide, broad**;—abs. ר Jb 30[14]; cstr. רְחַב Pr 21[4] +; fs. רְחָבָה Ex 3[8] +; cstr. רְחַבַּת Gn 34[21] +; mpl. cstr. רְחַבֵּי Is 33[21];—*wide, broad, spacious*, of land Ex 3[8] (J), Ne 9[35], רְחָבָה וְשָׁמֵן, etc., Gn 34[21] + 6 t., v. יָד **3 d**; ר מִמְּרָחִים Jb 11[9] (*of greatness of God.* | אַרְכָּהּ מִמִּדָּה): רְחָבָה as subst. ψ 119[96] *in a wide, roomy, space* (fig.); ר בֶּרֶץ Jb 30[14] (sim.); of cup Ez 23[32] (in fig.; + הַרְבֵּה לָלְעוֹג): of wall (= *thick*) Je 51[58]; specif., in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) הַחוֹמָה רְחָבָה Ne 3[8] 12[38]; fig. *extensive*, of work, undertaking, מְלָאכָה. Ne 4[13] (+ מְרֻבָּה); of יהוה's commandment ψ 119[96] (i.e. unlimited, measureless); תֵּת לֵבָב 101[5] i.e. *exultant, arrogant* (‖ גְּבַהּ־עֵינַיִם), so לֵב ר Pr 21[4] (‖ רְחַב־נָפֶשׁ); תֵּת נֶפֶשׁ Pr 28[25] i.e. *greedy* (*cf.* רחב אוֹלֶת Ecclus 47[23c], in play on הַרְחִיבָם).

† II. רָחָב **n.pr.f.** harlot in Jericho;—Jos 2[1.3] 6[17.22.25] (all JE); Paaβ (so Heb 3[11] Jas 2[25], but Mt 1[5] Paχaβ).

† I. רְחוֹב **n.f.** Da 9, 25 [not **m.** Zc 8[5] Albr[ZAW xv 1938, 11] *cf.* Ges[18 145 9. t. v.]] **broad open place, plaza** (Lag[BS 172] Ba[SB 142]);—ר abs. Gn 19[2] +, cstr. Ju 19[15] +, רְחֹב v[15] 2 S 21[12]; sf. רְחֹבָהּ Dt 13[17] ψ 55[12]; pl. abs. רְחֹבוֹת Am 5[16] +, cstr. *id.* Zc 8[4] + (v. also רְחֹבוֹת n.pr., infr.); sf. רְחֹבֹתֶיהָ Is 15[3] +, etc.;—*broad open place* in city (usu. near gate, Ne 8[1.3.16.16] 2 Ch 32[6] Jb 29[7]; ‖ חוּץ Je 5[1] + 8 t., רְחֹבָה Pr 26[13], שְׁוָקִים Ct 3[2]), for various private and public uses Gn 19[2] (J), Ju 19[15.17.20] Dt 13[17] 2 S 21[12] Je 5[1] Ez 16[24.31] Ne 8[16.16] Is 59[14] ψ 55[12] Jb 29[7], essential part of city Dn 9[25]; for lamentations Am 5[16] Is 15[3] Je 48[38], ר הָעִיר אֲשֶׁר לְפָנֵי שַׁעַר הַמָּלְכָה Est 4[6] (*cf.* v[14]), *cf.* Je 9[20] 49[26] 50[30] La 2[11.12], ψ 144[14], assemblies 2 Ch 29[4] 32[6] Ezr 10[9] (ר בֵּית הָאֵל), Ne 8[1.3], proclamations Est 6[9.11], speeches Pr 1[20]; social life Zc 8[4.5] La 4[18] Pr 5[16] 7[12], *cf.* 22[13] 26[13], Ct 3[2]; ר in Na 2[5] is appar. outside city (*cf.* As. *rêbit Ninâ*, *etc.*).

† II. רְחוֹב, רְחֹב **n.pr.** Paaβ, Paeβ, *etc.*: **1.** (*cf.* Lag[BS 161]) **loc.**: **a.** towards Hamath, רְחֹב 2 S 10[8] (𝔊L Baιθ,ραάβ), בֵּית ר Nu 13[21] (P);= בֵּית רְחֹב q.v. p. 112 (also 𝔊 1 S 14[47] Baιθωρ, 𝔊L Baιθροωβι). **b.** רְחֹב in Asher: (1) Jos 19[28] (P); (2) [perh. = (1)], v[30] (P), Ju 1[31], Levit. city Jos 21[31] (P)= 1 Ch 6[60]; Egypt. *Raḥubu*, N. of Kishon, WMM As. u. Eur. 163. **2. m.**: **a.** Aram. name, רְחֹב 2 S 8[3.12]. **b.** post-exilic Levite, רְחוֹב Ne 10[12].

† רְחֹבוֹת **n. pr. loc.** **1.** רְחֹבוֹת עִיר near Nineveh Gn 10[11] (J), τὴν Paeβωθ[θ] πόλιν; Di Ex 321 *cf.* As. *rêbit Nini*, but v. COT[Gn 10,11]. **2.** רְחֹבוֹת, name of well Gn 26[22] (J), Εὐρυχωρία (*cf.* interpr. v[22]); Palmer[Desert 286 f.] identif. with er-Ruḥaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31°. **3.** הַנָּהָר ר, home of a king of Edom Gn 36[37] (P)= 1 Ch 1[48]. Paeβεθ τῆς παρὰ ποταμόν, P. τοῦ ποταμοῦ (i.e. on Euphrates? here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl[Genesis, Ier. L. 155]).

† רְחַבְיָה(הוּ) **n.pr.m.** son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: רְחַבְיָה 1 Ch 23[17.17] (Paaβια) = רְחַבְיָהוּ 26[25] (Pa(a)βιας, 𝔊L Aβια), appar. also 24[21.21] (Paaβια, Aβια).

רְחַבְעָם **n.pr.m.** **Rehoboam** (word-play on רחב Ecclus 47[23c]);—king of Judah, son of Solomon; Paeβοαμ: 1 K 11[43] 12[1.3.6] + 16 t. 1 K 12, 14, + 15[6] ‖ 2 Ch 9[31] 10[1.3.6] + 21 t. 2 Ch 10, 11, 12, + 13[7.7]; also 1 Ch 3[10].

† מֶרְחָב **n.**[m.] **broad, roomy, place**;—abs. מ, of pasture Ho 4[16] (in sim.); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22[20]=ψ 18[20], ψ 31[9] 118[5] (MT cstr. in מֶרְחַב־יָהּ *spacious place of Yah*, i.e. extraordinarily spacious, < מֶרְחָב יָהּ, יָהּ being subj. of vb.); pl. cstr. מֶרְחֲבֵי־אָרֶץ Hb 1[6] *expanses of the earth*.

רֵחָה (√of foll.; mng. unknown; NH= BH; Ar. رَحًى *handmill* (cf. Wetzst[Siebs, ZPV xiv (1891), 4]); Aram. רֵיחְיָא, رُسْا; Lag[BS 157] Ba[SB 9, 21]).

† [רַחָה] **n.**[m.], only **du.** רַחַיִם (hand-)**mill** (prob. = *two mill-stones*);—ר abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11[5] (הָרֵחַיִם; J), female slaves Is 47[1] (c. טְחֵנָה, q.v.); מָטַן רֶכֶב ר Nu 11[9] (J); רֶכֶב ר Dt 24[6] (v. רכב); קוֹל ר as sound of family life Je 25[10].

רחיטנו Ct 1[17] Kt, v. [רַחִים] sub רהט.

רַחַיִם v. רחה.

רָחֵל (√of foll.; mng.?; cf. NH חֵל (pl. —ים, —ות), Ar. رِخْل, Aram. רַחְלָא, all *ewe*; cf. perh. As. *laḫru* (transp.; vid. on לֶחֶל)).

† I. רָחֵל **n.f.**[Is 53, 7] **ewe**;—abs. ר Is 53[7] (in sim., ‖ שֶׂה); pl. רְחֵלִים Gn 32[15] (E; + אֲתֹנֹת, עֲיָרִים), Ct 6[6] (in sim.); sf. רְחֵלֶיךָ וְעִזֶּיךָ Gn 31[38] (E).

II. רָחֵל **n.pr.f.** (*ewe*, RS[K 219]);—**Rachel**, Paχηλ, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29[6.9.10.11.28.29.30] + 36 t. Gn (JE 37 t., P 6 t.),

+ רַחְמָ(־)הּ 35[20] (JE), 1 S 10[2] (cf. אֶפְרָתָה **1**, p. 68; on site vid. Dr[Hast. DB Rachel]); רַחְמֵי (in fig.) Je 31[15]; רַחְמֵי Ru 4[11] (in sim.).

I. רחם (√of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; Thes *be soft*, so Gerber[126], cp. Ar. رَخُمَ *be soft, gentle* (but خ orig. cons.?); Dl[1WB 694 b] *be wide*; cf. As. *rîmu, rêmu*, Ar. رَحِمٌ, NH רֶחֶם, Aram. רַחֲמָא, מֻסְחָא, all *womb*; MI[17] רחמת *female captives*; vbs. (connexion with רֶחֶם not wholly clear, cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 151 f.], v. רַחֲמִים): As. *râmu, love, compassionate*, Ar. رَحِمَ *have compassion*, also رَحِمَ *be inclined toward, affectionate to* (= رحم acc. to Ar. authorities, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei רחמנן *Compassionate* (= Ar. الرَّحْمَانُ), CIS[IV. no. 6, 3] Fell [ZMG liv (1900), 252] who cp. epith. רַחֵם *id.*; cf. NH רָחַם Pi.; Thes cp. Eth. ***ሐመለ***: (transp.) *have compassion*, but v. Prät[BAS I. 23] and reff.; Aram. רָחֵם, נֻחַם, Palm. רחם, all *love* (common); Nab. Palm. רחם *friend*).

†**רֶחֶם, רַחַם n.m.**[Ho 9, 14] **womb** (**f.** Je 20[17], unless תֹּרַת a noun, cf. Albr[ZAW xvi. 81 SS]);—abs. רֶחֶם Gn 20[18]+, רַחַם Ju 5[30], רָחֶם Je 20[17]+, רֶחֶם Gn 49[25]+; cstr. רֶחֶם Nu 12[12] Jb 3[11]; sf. רַחְמָהּ Gn 29[31]+, רַחְמָהּ Je 20[17] (Ges[§ 91 e]; >f. abs. Kö[II. i. 153]); du. רַחֲמַתַּיִם Ju 5[30];—**1.** *womb*, Gn 49[25] (J) Je 20[17] Jb 24[20]; מְרֻחָם i.e. from birth Je 20[17] ψ 22[11] 58[4] Jb 3[11] (מִנִּי), Is 46[3], fig. ψ 110[3]; בֶּטֶן רֶחֶם Jb 31[15]; יצא מֵרֶחֶם *go forth from womb* in birth Je 1[5] 20[18] Jb 38[8], cf. 10[18]; מֵרֶחֶם אֵם Nu 12[12] (E); פתח רֶחֶם *open the womb*, in order to childbirth Gn 29[31] 30[22] (JE); כָּל־פֶּטֶר רֶחֶם *all that first opens womb* (of men and animals) Ex 13[12.15] 34[19] (J) Nu 18[15] (P) Ez 20[26]; פטר רֶחֶם Nu 3[12] (P), פִּטְרַת כל רֶחֶם Nu 8[16]; פטר כל רֶחֶם Ex 13[2] (P); on the other hand, מַשְׁכִּיל רֶחֶם Ho 9[14] *miscarrying womb*; עֲצַר רֶחֶם Pr 30[16] *restraint* (i.e. barrenness) *of womb* (so ψ 107[36] Perles[Anal. 86]); עָצַר בְּעַד רֶחֶם (of God) Gn 20[18] (E); סָגַר רֶחֶם (בְּעַד) 1 S 1[5.6], preventing childbirth. **2.** *womb-man, woman-slave*: רַחַם רַחֲמָתַיִם Ju 5[30] *a woman, two women*.

†**רַחֲמִים n.m.**[2 S 24, 14] **abs. pl. intens.** compassion (acc. to many denom. from רֶחֶם, orig. *brotherhood, brotherly feeling*. of those born from same womb, v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 151 (prec. v. 122); We GGS 1882, 63 Gerber[126], or *motherly feeling* Kö[II. i. 34]):—abs. רַחֲמִים Gn 43[14]+; cstr. רַחֲמֵי Pr 12[10]; sf. רַחֲמָיו La 3[22] (Baer Gi: van d. H. Qr. Kt רחמו), 2 S 24[14] Qr (>Kt רחמו), etc.;—**1.** *compassion*: usu. of God Is 63[7.15] ψ 77[10] 79[8] 119[77] Zc 1[16] Dn 9[9] Ne 9[28]; c. רבים 2 S 24[14] = 1 Ch 21[13], Ne 9[19.27.31] ψ 119[156] Dn 9[18]; גדולים Is 54[7]; ‖ חסד ψ 40[12] 103[4] Ho 2[21] Je 16[5]; חסדים ψ 25[6]; כרב רחמיך ψ 51[3] 69[17]; c. על נתן רחמים ל Dt 13[18] Je 42[12]; לא כלו רחמיו La 3[22]. **2.** of man, Am 1[11] Pr 12[10]; עשה רחמים Zc 7[9]; נָתַן לְפָנַי רַחֲמִים Gn 43[14] (R); נתן רחמים לפני 1 K 8[50] Ne 1[11] Dn 1[9] ψ 106[46], cf. 2 Ch 30[9]; שם רחמים ל Is 47[6]; נִכְמְרוּ רַחֲמָיו אֶל Gn 43[30] (J), c. על 2 K 3[26].

†**[רָחַם] vb. denom. love. Pi. have compassion**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲרַחֲמֵךְ ψ 18[2] *I love thee* (perhaps gloss; v. not in ‖ 2 S 22[2]; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אֶרְחָמֵךְ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִחַם ψ 103[13]+; sf. וְרִחֲמָךְ consec. Dt 13[18], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַחֵם Is 9[16]+; sf. יְרַחֲמֵהוּ Is 55[7], etc.; *Inf. abs.* רַחֵם Je 31[20] Hb 3[2]; cstr. רַחֵם Is 49[15] ψ 103[13]; sf. רַחֲמָם Is 30[18]; *Pt.* מְרַחֵם ψ 116[5], etc.;—*have compassion, compassionate*;—**1.** usu. of God: c. acc. of his people, Ex 33[19.19] (J) Dt 13[18] 30[3] 2 K 13[23] Is 9[16] 14[1] 27[11] 30[18] 49[10.13] 54[8.10] 55[7] 60[10] Je 12[15] 30[18] 31[20.20] 33[26] Ez 39[25] Ho 1[6.7] 2[6.25] Mi 7[19] Zc 1[12] 10[6] ψ 102[14]; c. עַל 103[13]; abs. Je 13[14] Hb 3[2] ψ 116[5] La 3[32]. **2.** of man, usu. a conqueror: c. acc. 1 K 8[50] Je 42[12]; abs. 6[23] 21[7] 50[42]; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13[18] 49[15]; c. עַל ψ 103[13]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רֻחֲמָה Ho 2[3.25] (Ges[§ 102 a n. 2] Kö[I. 270]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְרֻחָם Ho 14[4]; יְרֻחַם Pr 28[13]; *be shewn compassion, compassionated*: of orphans Ho 14[4]; children of Israel wife of Yahweh 2[3.25] (cf. לא רֻחָמָה 1[6.8], p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28[13].

†**רַחוּם adj. compassionate**;—always of God: Dt 4[31], רַחֲמָן Ex 34[6] (J) = ψ 86[15] 103[8]; later חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם 2 Ch 30[9] Ne 9[17.31] Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2] ψ 111[4] 112[4] 145[8]; והוא רחום 78[38].

†**[רַחֲמָנִי] adj.** id.;—pl. f. נָשִׁים רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת La 4[10] *compassionate women*.

†**רַחַם n.pr.m.** (*girl*(-like)?);—in Judah, 1 Ch 2[44]; Ραμε, A Ραμ', ⊕L Ρααμ.

רָחָמָה in לא רחמה n.pr.f., v. p. 520.

†**רַחוּם, רֻחַם n. pr. m.** (*compassion*, or *softness, gentleness*?):—post-exilic name: **1.** with Zerub.: **a.** רְחוּם Ezr 2[2], A Ιρεουμ', ⊕L Νααυμ (= נְחוּם ‖ Ne 7[7]). **b.** priest, רֻחַם Ne 12[3] Ρεουμ (= חָרִם v[32], cf. 7[42] = Ezr 2[39]. Ezr 10[31], v. חָרִם **3a**). **2.** רְחוּם with Neh.: **a.** Levite Ne 3[17], Βασευθ, ℵA⊕L Ραουμ. **b.** Ne 10[26], Ραλ(ε)ουμ.

†**יְרַחְמְאֵל n.pr.m.** (*may he be compassionated;* cf. Lag[BN 134]);—**1.** father of Elkanah, grandf. of Sam., Ephraimite 1 S 1[1] (Ιερεμε[ι]ηλ, A Ιεροαμ); Levite 1 Ch 6[12.19] (Ιδαερ, Ηααλ; A Ιεροβοαμ, Ιερεαμ; ⑤L Ιεραμαηλ). **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8[27] Ιραμ, etc. (appar.=יְרֵמוֹת v[14]). **b.** 9[8], ⑤ *id.* (=**a**?). **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 9[12], Ι(ε)ραμ, etc. **b.** Ne 11[11], Ι(ε)ροαμ. **4.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 12[8] (van d. H. v[7]), Ραμ, A ⑤L Ιεροαμ. **5.** Danite 1 Ch 27[22], Ιωραμ (⑤L as **4**). **6.** father of a captain with Jehoiada, 2 Ch 23[1], Ιωραμ.

†**יְרַחְמְאֵלִי adj.gent.** (earlier than foregoing; as tribal name bef. n.pr.m. [For radical view of relations of יָרַח, (with many text. emendations), v. Che[Ency. Bib. Jerachm.]);—הַיְרַ֫חְמְאֵלִי as subst. coll., נֶגֶב הַיְרַ֫חְמְאֵלִי 1 S 27[10] *the Negeb of the Yerahmeelites* (in S. Judah), (*νότον*) Ιεσμεγα, A Ισραμηλει, ⑤L Αερμων; עָרֵי הַיְרַ֫חְמְאֵלִי 30[29], τοῦ Ισραηλ, A Ιεραμηλει (cf. **1** supr., and Gray[Prop. N. 214, 265, 307]).

II. **רֶחֶם** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. رَخَمٌ *vulture;* n. unit. رَخَمَةٌ).

†**רָחָם n.**[**m.**] **carrion-vulture**;—abs. הָרָ֫חָם Lv 11[18] (Sam. רחמה; so perh. read) = הָרָחָמָה ‖ Dt 14[17] (on accent v. Dr; cf. Ges[§ 90f]).

†**רְחָמָה n.**[**m.**] id.; Dt 14[17], v. foregoing.

רחן (appar. √of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**תִּרְחֲנָה n.pr.** [**m.**? **f.**?] child of Caleb 1 Ch 2[48]; Θαραμ, A Θαρχνα, ⑤L Θαραανα.

†I. [**רָחַף**] **vb. grow soft, relax** (cf. Ar. رَخَفَ *be soft*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָחֲפוּ Je 23[9] (bones of one appalled).

†II. **רָחַף vb. Pi. hover** (NH *id.*, cf. Grünbaum[ZMG xxxix (1885). 607]; Syr. Pa. רַחֵף *move gently,* also *cherish,* and *brood,* cf. Thes[s. v.]; connexion with I. רׄ dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַחֵף עַל Dt 32[11] (poem) of vulture *hovering* over young; *Pt.* רוּחַ אֱ֝מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Gn 1[2](P); *hovering* over face of waters, or perh. (v. Syr.) *brooding* (and fertilizing), so Jer[Quaest. in Gen. ed. Lag. 4] (reading '*marahaefeth*'), cf. Di Gunk.

רָחַץ [72] **vb. wash, wash off, away, bathe** (NH=BH; Ar. رَحَفَ (also of garments); Eth. **ረሐፀ**; **ረሐፀ**; *sweat;* cf. As. *raḥâṣu, overflow, flood* (on ḥ=ح v. Nö[ZMG xl. (1886). 727]));—**Qal**[69] *Pf.* 3 ms. רָחַץ Is 4[4]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַץ Dt 23[12]+etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְחַץ 2 S 11[8] 2 K 5[13]; mpl. רַחֲצוּ Gn 18[4]+; *Inf. cstr.* רְחֹץ Gn 24[32]+, לָרָחְצָה Ex 30[18]+; *Pt.* fs. רְחֻצָּה 2 S 11[2], fpl. רְחֻצוֹת Ct 5[12];—**1.** trans. *wash* (with water), c. acc. feet (רַגְלַיִם; בַּמַּיִם oft. expr.), Gn 18[4] 19[2] 24[32] 43[24] (all J), Ju 19[21] 1 S 25[41] 2 S 11[8] Ct 5[3]; יְרֹ׳ פְּעָמָיו בְּדָם הָרָשָׁע ψ 58[11] (fig. of righteous, at ׳'s vengeance); c. acc. hands (יָדַיִם) Dt 21[6] (+עַל *over,* in ceremonial, to express innocence), hence fig. אֶרְ׳ בְּנִקָּיוֹן ψ 26[6] 73[13]; hands and feet Ex 30[19] (+מִן of laver), v[21] 40[31] (+מִן *id.*; all P); c. acc. face (פָּנָיו) Gn 43[31] (J); c. acc. pers. Ez 16[9] Ex 29[4] 40[12] Lv 8[6] (all P), acc. בְּשָׂרוֹ (oft. ‖ כבס of garments), Lv 14[9] 15[13]+9 t. P (H); c. acc. of parts of sacrificial victim Ex 29[17] Lv 1[9.13] 8[21] 9[14]; *wash off, away,* c. acc. of filth Is 4[4] (fig.). **2.** intrans. *wash, bathe* (oneself): Ex 2[5] (E), 2 S 11[2] 12[20] 1 K 22[38] 2 K 5[10.12.13] Is 1[16] Ez 23[40] (+ל pers. for whom), Ru 3[3] Lv 14[8]+14 t. P (oft. ‖ כבס); +ב of laver 2 Ch 4[6.6]; of eyes, *bathed* in milk (בֶּחָלָב) Ct 5[12] (fig.); Jb 29[6] (fig.), v. הֶלְיֵךְ.

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רֻחַץ Pr 30[12] *be washed* (+מִן of filth, fig.); 2 fs. בַּמַּיִם לֹא רֻחַצְתְּ Ez 16[4] (in fig.).

†**Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְרַחַצְתִּי בְמוֹ שֶׁלֶג Jb 9[30] if *I washed myself in snow* (fig.).

†[**רַ֫חַץ**] **n.**[**m.**] **washing,** fig.;—only sf. in רַחְצִי סִיר ψ 60[10] Moab is *my wash-pot*=108[10].

†**רַחְצָה n.f.** id., lit.;—עָלוּ מִן־הָרַ׳, of sheep, Ct 4[2] 6[6] (in sim.).

†**רָחַק vb. be, or become, far, distant** (NH=BH; As. esp. adj. *rûḳu, far;* cf. Ar. رَحِيقٌ *choice wine* (i.e. from a distance) Frä[168]; Eth. **ርሐቀ** *be far,* Sab. רחק CIS[iv. nos. 95, 98]; Aram. רְחִיק, רְחַק, and (oft. in der. spec. and deriv.) **ڕحק**);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ׳ Is 59[9] La 1[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַק Dt 12[21]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. רַחֲקִי Is 54[14], mpl. רַחֲקוּ Ez 11[15] <*Pf.* רָחֲקוּ Ra Hi Sm Co Toy Krae; *Inf. cstr.* רְחֹק ψ 103[12] Ec 3[5], לְרַחֲקָה Ez 8[6];—*be far, distant:* c. מִן pers., of place Dt 12[21] 14[24], of pers.,=neglect, abandon, Pr 19[7], esp. in ψψ, of ׳, ψ 22[12.20] (מִן pers. om.), 35[22] 38[22] 71[12]; of utter absence, or non-existence La 1[16], cf. Is 49[19] (abs.), subj. justice Is 59[9] (opp. הִשִּׂיג), cf. v[11] (‖ אָזַל), subj. blessing ψ 109[17]; subj. עֵצָה רְשָׁעִים Jb 21[16] 22[18]; c. מֵעַל pers. (׳), of Isr. (fig.) Je 2[5], cf. Ez 44[10]; =*far from* (land of) ׳ 11[15] (v. supr.; Krae ins. אֶרֶץ); c. מֵעַל loc. Ez 8[6] (of ׳),

מִן loc. (E. from W.) ψ 103[12]; c. מִן rei (fig.): תּוֹרָתְךָ 119[150] (opp. קרב); מִמֶּנִּי Jb 5[14], מֵעָשֶׁק Is 54[14], cf. Pr 22[5]; =*wholly abstain from* Ex 23[7] (E), so (מִן inf.) Ec 3[5]; abs. of יהוה's righteousness, with ref. to time Is 46[13] (‖ אחר; opp. קרב).— יִרְחַק־חֹק Mi 7[11] *boundary shall become distant*, i.e. territory be enlarged (? crpt., cf. We Now); ירחק חֶבֶל הַכֶּסֶף Kt Ec 12[6] *be removed* ? Qr יֵרָתֵק *be joined* ? Ⓖ *ἀναρπαγῇ*, 𝔙 *rumpatur*, cf. Ⓢ, rd. prob. יִנָּתֵק Pfannk Thes Ew De Siegf Buhl[Lex].

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. רִחַק Is 6[12], of יהוה, *send far away*, acc. pers.; of people, לִבּוֹ רִחַק 29[13], c. מִן of יהוה; 2 ms. רִחַקְתָּ 26[15] *thou hast far extended* (c. acc.) all the ends (boundaries) of the land; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַחֲקוּ אֶת־זְנוּתָם Ez 43[9]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיק Jb 19[13] ψ 103[12], 1 s. sf. הִרְחַקְתִּים Ez 11[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַרְחִיקֶנָּה Pr 22[15], 2 ms. תַּרְחִיק Jb 22[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְחֵק Pr 4[24] + 2 t., הַרְחֶק Jb 13[21], sf. הַרְחִיקֻהוּ 11[14]; *Inf. abs.* הַרְחֵק Gn 21[16] +, *cstr.* הַרְחִיק Je 27[10], sf. הַרְחִיקָם Jo 4[6];— **1.** dir. caus. *make*, or *exhibit*, *distance*, *be gone far*, subj. pers.: Gn 44[4] (J), c. מִן loc. Jos 8[4] (JE), Ju 18[22]; sq. inf. cstr. הַרְחֵק לֹא תַר׳ לָלֶכֶת Ex 8[24] (J), cf. ψ 55[8]; Inf. abs. as adv. = *at a distance* Gn 21[16] (E), c. מִן loc. Ex 33[7] (E), Jos 3[16] (JE; הַר׳ מְאֹד מִן, Qr; > Kt ב for מן). **2.** indir. caus. *remove*, *put far away*, c. acc. pers. + מֵעַל of land Je 27[10], cf. Jo 4[6], + מֵעַל pers. Jb 19[13] and (acc. הַצְּפוֹנִי) Jo 2[20], + מִן pers. ψ 88[9.19]; + בְּגוֹיִם Ez 11[16]; c. acc. מֵעַל + בַּף pers. Jb 13[21], c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ + *id.* Pr 5[8]; c. acc. of sin + מִן pers. 4[24] Jb 11[14] (מִן pers. om.); Pr 22[15] 30[8] ψ 103[12]; + מִן loc. Jb 22[23].

†[רָחֵק] **adj.verb. removing, departing**;— pl. sf., as subst., רְחֵקֶיךָ ψ 73[27] *those departing from thee* (i.e. from יהוה).

†רָחוֹק, רָחֹק **adj. distant, far, et n.m.** Jos 3,4 **distance** (Lag[BN 31]);—abs. רָחֹק Ex 2[4] +, רָחוֹק Ez 6[12] +; fs. רְחוֹקָה Dt 30[11] +, רְחֹקָה Jos 9[6] +; mpl. רְחוֹקִים Dt 13[8] +, etc., fpl. abs. רְחֹקוֹת Je 48[24] +, etc.;—oft. opp. קָרוֹב: **1. adj. a.** of space: *distant*, land Jos 9[6.9] (+ מְאֹד), Dt 29[21] 1 K 8[41.46] = 2 Ch 6[32.36], 2 K 20[14] = Is 39[3], אִיִּים ר׳ Is 66[19] + perh. ψ 65[6] (Che We read אִיִּים for יָם; Weir in Che גּוֹיִם; MT makes ר׳ = *distant ones*, people); c. מִן pers., of peoples Jos 9[22] (JE), Ju 18[7], persons Ez 22[5] Ne 4[13] Pr 15[29] (יהוה, fig.), cf. Je 12[2] (*id.*), cities Dt 20[15], so (מִן loc.) Ju 18[28]; abs. of people Jo 4[8], persons Is 33[13] 57[19] Je 25[26] Ez 6[12] Zc 6[15] Pr 27[10] Dn 9[7] Est 9[20], cities Je 48[24], trees ψ 56[1] (title; v. יוֹנַת *ad fin.*, p. 401), of *distant* journey Nu 9[10] (P); fig., רָחוֹק pred. (indef.) Ec 7[24], of יהוה's מִצְוָה Dt 30[11]; c. מִן pers. (i.e. absent from, lacking to), of salvation ψ 119[155], wisdom Ec 7[23]; of pers. c. מִן of act or quality Is 46[12] ψ 22[2]; of price, c. מִן comp. = *far beyond* Pr 31[10]. **b.** of time: לְעִתִּים רְחוֹקוֹת Ez 12[27]. **2. n.m.** always sing.: **a.** of space: *distance* Jos 3[4] (D); elsewhere c. prep.: (1) מֵר׳ *from a distance*, c. verbs implying motion, physical or mental: look Gn 24[4] (E) 37[18] (J) Jb 2[12] 36[25]; bring Dt 28[49] Is 43[6] 60[9], cf. Je 46[27]; come Is 49[12] 60[4] Hb 1[8]; hear Is 49[1]; smell Jb 39[25]; remember Je 51[50]; understand ψ 139[2]; prob. also worship Ex 24[1] (J); (2) מֵר׳ *at a distance* (מִן **1 c**) Ex 2[4] (E), 20[18.21] (E; Gi v[15.18]), 1 S 26[13] 2 K 2[7] Is 5[26] 59[14] ψ 38[12], cf. אֱלֹהֵי מֵר׳ Je 23[23] *a God afar off* (on cstr. cf. Ges[§ 130a]; < read אלהים ר׳ Gie, cf. Ⓖ); (3) מֵר׳ *to a distance* (מִן **1 c**) Is 22[3] 23[7] Pr 7[19]; (4) בְּר׳ *at a distance* ψ 10[1]; עַד־מֵר׳ *to a distance* Mi 4[3]; also c. two prepp.: (5) לְמֵר׳ *from* (מִן **2 b**), Jb 36[3] 39[29]; (6) עַד־מֵר׳ (III. עַד **I. 1 a**) *to a distance* Is 57[9] + Ne 12[43] van d. H. (עַד om. Baer Gi); even (7) עַד־לְמֵר׳ (עַד III.) 2 Ch 26[15] Ezr 3[13]. **b.** of time, מֵר׳ *long ago* Is 22[11], c. noun = *ancient*, *of long standing* 25[1]; לְמֵר׳ *long ago* 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26]; *from afar* 2 S 7[19] = 1 Ch 17[17].

†מָרְחָק **n.m. distant place, distance**;— abs. מ׳ Is 10[3] +, מָרְחָק ψ 138[6]; pl. מֶרְחַקִּים Zc 10[9], מֵר׳ Is 33[17] Je 8[19], cstr. מָרְחֲקֵי Is 8[9];—*distant place*, *far country* Is 8[9] Zc 10[9]; often c. אֶרֶץ: א׳ (ה)מֶּרְחָק *land of distance*, distant land Is 13[5] 46[11] Je 4[16] 6[20] Pr 25[25], so c. pl. א׳ מרחקים Je 8[19], *land of distances*, i.e. of wide extent, Is 33[17]; מִמֶּרְחָק *from far* Is 10[3] 30[27] Je 5[15] Ez 23[40] Pr 31[14]; fig. ψ 138[6]; מִמֶּרְחָק *at a distance* Je 31[10], *to a distance* Is 17[13].—בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק v. p. 112.

†רָחַשׁ **vb. keep moving, stir** (NH *stir*, *move*, esp. of lips in speech, also, in expl. of מרחשת, of *stewing*, *boiling*; Aram. רְחַשׁ, רְחַשׁ, רִחְשָׁא *creep*, *move*, *flutter*, רִחְשָׁא *reptile*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִבִּי דָּבָר טוֹב ר׳ ψ 45[2] *is astir*.

†מַרְחֶשֶׁת **n.f. stew-pan, sauce-pan** (so NH; v. esp. Levy[NHWB III. 69b], and cf. NH רָחַשׁ Id 1b. Iv. 443a); —מִנְחָה מ׳ Lv 2[7], נַעֲשָׂה בַּמ׳ [מִנְחָה] כָּל־ 7[9].

†רַחַת **n.[f.] winnowing-shovel**, or the like (√unknown; Thes fr. רוח = *ventilabrum*, cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 728]; Wetzst in De[Is (2), 709] fr. רחה = רָחָה *be soft*, *loose*, *friable*, etc., cf. Kö[II. 2, 177]; NH = BH, Ar. רְחַת is prob. loan-wd. Nö[l.c.]);— זֹרֶה בָּר׳ וּבַמִּזְרֶה Is 30[24].

†[רָטַב, רָטֵב Lag[BN 31]] **vb. be moist** (NH *id.*; As. *raṭâbu*, II. *moisten*; Ar. رَطُبَ, Eth. ረጠበ; Aram. רְטַב, רְטֵב, all *be moist*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. מְזֶרֶם הָרִים יִרְטָבוּ Jb 24[8].

†רָטֹב **adj. moist, juicy, fresh**;—ר׳ הוא לִפְנֵי־שָׁמֶשׁ Jb 8[16].

†[רָטָה] **vb.** (dub.) **wring out** (NH=BH (si vera l., v. Levy[NHWB iv. 444] and reff.));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְטֵנִי Jb 16[11] upon the hands of wicked men *he wrings me out*, but read prob. יָרֹד, ✓יָרַד (Di Bu Du al.), q. v.

רטט (Aram. רְטַט *tremble*, rare, der. spec.).

†רִטָּט **n.**[m.] **trembling, panic** (Ba[NB §20a] Kö[II. 1, 42]);—abs. הֶחֱזִיקָה ר׳ Je 49[24] *she hath seized panic*, but < הֶחֱזִיקָה (Gie), *panic hath seized her.*

†רטפש **vb. quadril. intrans. grow fresh** (Ges[§ 56]; si vera l., transp. מרפש[expanded from מָפַשׁ *be wide, loose, delicate*, cf. esp. As. *tapâšu, be fat*, Zim[BP 99 A] Frä[ZA III. 55]], cf. Talm. טַרְפֶּשָׁא *fatty membrane*, Syr. ܛܪܦܫܐ PS[1527] *thin flesh*; Ar. طَرْفَشَ *be convalescent*; but ר׳ perh. not orig.);—*Pf.* pass. רֻטְפַּשׁ בְּשָׂרוֹ מִנָּעַר Jb 33[25] *his flesh hath grown fresher than*, etc.; rd. perh. טפשׁ Altschüller[ZAW VI (1886). 212], יטפשׁ Bi Bu cf. Du.

†[רָטַשׁ] **vb. Pi. dash in pieces** (cf. Ɔ רְטַשׁ **cast away, reject**; but possibly akin to לָטַשׁ);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּרַטֵּשׁ 2 K 8[12] their children *thou wilt dash in pieces*; 3 fpl. קָשָׁתוֹת נְעָרִים תְּרַטַּשְׁנָה Is 13[18], but prob. crpt., Du conj. נְעָרוֹת תְּרַטַּשְׁנָה, cf. Che. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֵם עַל־בָּנִים רֻטָּשָׁה Ho 10[14]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרֻטָּשׁוּ Is 13[16] Na 3[10], יְרֻטָּשׁוּ Ho 14[1], all of children.

רִי v. רוה.

†**רִיב** [Nö[ZMG XXXVII (1883). 530, 534] Ges[§ 73b]] **vb. strive, contend** (cf. Ar. رَاثَ (ى) *agitate* (the mind), رَيْثٌ *disquiet*; cf. also Syr. ܥܘ *cry, shout*, Aph. also *quarrel noisily*, ܐܰܪܝܽܘܬܳܐ *shouting, clamour* (v. Nö[l. c.]); on Sab. n.pr. ריב=Ar. رِئَاب v. DHM[Ib. 14]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָב Ju 11[25] 1 S 25[39]; 2 ms. רַבְתָּ La 3[58], רִיבוֹת Jb 33[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיב Ju 6[31] +, juss. יָרֶב Ho 4[4] 1 S 24[16], יָרֹב (בּוֹ) לוֹ Ju 6[31.32]; וַיָּרֶב Gn 31[36] +; 2 ms. תָּרוֹב Pr 3[30] Kt, תָּרִיב Qr; 3 mpl. יְרִיבֻן Ex 21[18], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רִיב Mi 6[1] Pr 25[9], רִיבָה ψ 35[1] +, mpl. רִיבוּ Is 1[17] Ho 2[4]; *Inf. abs.* רוֹב Ju 11[25], רֹב Jb 40[2]; רִיב Je 50[34] (Ges[§ 73d] Kö[I. 509] Ba[NB 80]); *cstr.* רִיב Is 3[13] Jb 9[3] + Ju 21[22] Qr (Kt רוב), רַב Am 7[4] Pr 25[8]; *Pt.* רָב Is 19[20] +;—*strive:* **1.** involving bodily struggle Ex 21[18] (sc. one with another; E); public hostilities, יָדָיו רָב לוֹ Dt 33[7] (with) *his hands he strove for it*, c. עִם of Israel, רָב הָרוֹב Ju 11[25] (‖ נִלְחַם). **2.** with words, c. ב pers. Gn 31[36] (E), Ex 17[2a] (J) Ju 6[32], so (in fig.) Ho 2[4] cf. v[4]; oft.=*quarrel*, c. עִם pers., Gn 26[20] Ex 17[2b] Nu 20[3] (all J), Ne 13[25]; subj. God Jb 9[3] 13[19] 23[6]; also 40[2] (עִם of God; on inf. abs. v. Ges[§ 114 oo]), in gen. Pr 3[30]; c. אֵת pers. Ju 8[1] Ne 5[7] 13[11.17], subj. ׳י Is 49[25] (cf. 1. יָרִיב infr.), ψ 35[1] (‖ לָחַם); אֵת of ׳י Is 45[9] (pt. *one striving*), Nu 20[13] (P); c. עַל rei Gn 26[21.22]; abs. = *find fault* Ho 4[4] (‖ הוֹכִיחַ). Esp. **3.** *conduct a* (legal) *case, suit*, usu. fig., ׳י subj.; Is 3[13] (‖ דִּין), 57[16] (‖ קָצַף), ψ 103[9] (נָטַר [אַף]), cf. קֹרֵא לָרִב בְּאֵשׁ Am 7[4]; c. acc. pers. with whom (unfriendly sense), Jb 10[2] Is 27[8]; c. acc. cogn. רִיב in good sense, =take one's part, 1 S 24[16] (Gi; v[16] van d. H. Baer; ‖ שָׁפַט), Mi 7[9] Je 50[34] (רִיב יָרִיב אֶת־רִיבָם, inf. cstr.=inf. abs., v. supr.), 51[36] (‖ נקם), La 3[58] Pr 22[23] ψ 43[1] (+ מְנוֹי; ‖ שָׁפַט), 119[154] (+ גְּאַל), also 74[22] (God, his own cause); +מִיַּד pers. against whom 1 S 25[39] (of vengeance); +אֵת pers. against whom Pr 23[11], so (without acc. cogn.) Is 50[8] Je 2[9.9]; cf. אֶת־ הָהָרִים Mi 6[1] (II. אֵת **1 c**; ☩ *πρός*, whence We Now אֶל־ *in the presence of*, but on רִיב אֶל v. **4**); ר׳=*plead*, c. ל pers. for whom Ju 6[31.31.31] Jb 13[8], c. acc. pers. for whom Is 1[17], of God 51[22], cf. Dt 33[8] (obscure, v. Dr); of human disputes Pr 25[8], רִיבְךָ ר׳ אֶת־רֵעֶךָ v[9]. **4.** =*make complaint*, c. אֶל pers. unto and against whom Ju 21[22] Je 2[29] 12[1] Jb 33[13]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* sf. מריבו 1 S 2[10] Kt (Qr מְרִיבָיו), i.e. (those) *displaying contention against him* (׳י), cf. pl. cstr. וְעַמְּךָ כְּמְרִיבֵי כֹהֵן Ho 4[4], obscure; RS[Proph. 406] מָרִי כְּ *thy people have rebelled against me, O priest!* BeckWü We GASm הַכֹּ׳ as voc., and [by some] joined to v[5]); Hermann[SK, 1879, 516] וְעַמְּךָ מְרִיבֵי הַכֹּ׳, cf. Oort (רִיבִי); Ruben[Crit. Rem. ad loc.] וַעֲמִי כְּמוֹךְ הַכֹּ׳, so Now.—וַיָּרֶב 1 S 15[5] v. ארב **Hiph.**

רִיב [62] **n.m.**[Is 1, 23] **strife, dispute**;—abs. ר׳ Gn 13[7] +, רָב Ex 23[2] +; cstr. רִיב 17[7] +; sf. רִיבִי 1 S 24[16] +, בְּרִבָם Jb 31[13] (or inf.?), etc.; pl. רִיבוֹת Dt 17[8]; cstr. רִיבֵי 2 S 22[44] + 2 t., רִבוֹת Jb 13[6];—*strife, quarrel:* †**1.** in words, Ex 17[7] (J), Dt 1[12], about pasturage Gn 13[7] (J; =מְרִיבָה v[5]), in gen. Pr 15[18] 17[14] 20[3] 26[17.21] 30[33], +מָדוֹן Hb 1[3], so וְכִתְּרֵי־ר׳ Pr 17[1]; fig. עֲצָמָיו ר׳ Jb 33[19] Kt (Qr רוב, i.e. רַב q. v.); לְשׁוֹנוֹת ר׳ ψ 31[21], cf. Is 58[4] Pr 18[6];

אִישׁ רִ֫ Je 15[10] (+ מָדוֹן (א׳)). †**2.** of public hostilities 2 S 22[44]=ψ 18[44], cf. אִישׁ רִיב Ju 12[2], אַנְשֵׁי רִיבֵךְ Is 41[11]; ‖ חָמָס ψ 55[10]. **3.** esp. *dispute, controversy, case at law:* Ex 23[2.3.6] (E), Dt 21[5] (+ נֶגַע), 25[1] 2 S 15[2.4] (‖ מִשְׁפָּט), + 10 t., + (of יְ) Ho 4[1] 12[3] Mi 6[2.2] Je 25[31] Ez 44[24] La 3[36]; as acc. cogn., *case, cause* Mi 7[9] Je 50[34] + 8 t. (v. ✓**3**), דִּבְרֵי רִיב 1 S 25[39], רִיבֵי נַפְשִׁי La 3[58]; דִּבְרֵי רִיבוֹת Dt 17[8] *matters of controversy;* ר׳ 19[17] *dispute* as to guilt; אִישׁ רִיבִי Jb 31[35]=*accuser.* †**4.** *plea:* Pr 18[17], רִבּוֹת שְׂפָתַי Jb 13[6] *pleadings of my lips.*

†**רִיבַי n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 23[29] (Ρειβα, Εριβα) = 1 Ch 11[31] (Ρεβιε, Ρηβαι, Ριβαr, etc.); cf. יְרִיבַי.

†**יָרֵב n.m. epith.** of Assyrian king (prop., si vera l., vb.=*let him contend,* or (one who) *contends*);—only ר׳ מֶלֶךְ Ho 5[13] 10[6], i.e. TP. III; WMM[ZAW xvii (1897), 335] prop. מַלְכִּי רַב (י- old nom. termin.)=As. *šarru rabbu;* Che[Expos., Nov. 1897, 364] מלך רב; Che[Ency. Bib. Jarbe] conj. מלך ערבי, *Arabian king;* cf., further, Comm., Schr[COT, ad loc.] J A Selbie[Hastings DB, Jarbe] and reff.

†**1. [יָרִיב] n.[m.] opponent, adversary** (Ges[18d]);—sf. (of Zion), יְרִיבֵךְ Is 49[25] (𝔊 ריבך, so Du); cf. pl. sf. יְרִיבַי ψ 35[1] (‖ לֹחֲמַי); of personal opponent, יְרִיבֶיהָ Je 18[19] (𝔊 וריבי, so Gie).

†**II. יָרִיב n.pr.m.** (*he contendeth* or *taketh* (our) *part, conducteth* (our) *case;* cf. Sab. ירב Hal[615]);—**1.** son of Simeon 1 Ch 4[24], Ιαριειν[μ, β], =יָכִין **1**, v. sub בן. **2.** post-ex. names, Ιαρειμ[β], etc.: **a.** Ezr 8[16], perhaps=**b.** 10[18].

†**[יְרִיבַי] n.pr.m.** a hero of David (OAram. יריבי CIS[II. 70 (biling.)] ‖ As. *Iribai*);—c. וְ, וִירִיבַי 1 Ch 11[46], Ιαριβει, 𝔊L Ιαρειβ.

†**I. מְרִיבָה n.f.** strife, contention;—abs. מ׳, of quarrel between herdsmen Gn 13[8] (J); cstr. מְרִיבַת הָעֵדָה, of people's strife with Moses at Kadesh Nu 27[14] (P), cf. II. מ׳ **2.**

†**II. מְרִיבָה n.pr.loc.** (*place of strife*);—**1.** at Rephidim, מַסָּה וּמ׳ Ex 17[7] (J), Λοιδόρησις. **2.** at Kadesh, esp. in מֵי מְרִיבָה *water of M.* (𝔊 ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας) Dt 33[8] Nu 20[13] (P) ψ 81[8] 106[32], also (𝔊 ὕδωρ τῆς λοιδορίας, 𝔊L as above) Nu 20[24] (P); מ׳ cstr. in מֵי מְרִיבַת קָדֵשׁ (𝔊 ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας [ἐν] Καδης) Nu 27[14] Dt 32[51] (both P), and (𝔊 ὕδωρ βαριμωθ Καδης) Ez 48[28]; so מֵי מְרִיבוֹת קָדֵשׁ מ׳ 47[19] (𝔊 ὕδωρ Μαριμωθ Καδης); Dt 33[2] v. קָדֵשׁ *ad fin.;* מְרִיבָה alone, only ψ 95[8] (παραπικρασμός; ‖ יוֹם מַסָּה).

יְרֻבַּעַל n.pr.m. name given to Gideon (acc. to Ju 6[32], where expl. as *let Baal contend* (cf. Dr[2 S 4.4] Kö[II. 1, 467]); Impf. ירוב not elsewhere [yet תרוב Pr 3[30] Kt, and Inf. cstr. רוב Ju 21[22] Kt], hence We[Sm 21] expl. as=יְרוּבַּעַל, ✓ירה, cf. יְרוּאֵל, יְרִיאֵל (p. 436 b), so GFM[Ju] Bu[Ju] Now[Ju]);—Ju 6[32] 7[1] 8[29.35] 9[1]+8 t. 9 (בְּעַל- 9[24.57]), 1 S 12[11]; =יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת †2 S 11[21] (v. בּשֶׁת **2**, sub בּוֹשׁ); Ιεροβααλ (usu.; so 𝔊L 1 S 12[11] 2 S 11[21], where 𝔊[B] Ιεροβοαμ). —יְרֻבַּעְלָם, v. רבב.

†**יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת** 2 S 11[21] v. foregoing.

†**מְרִיב בַּעַל n.pr.m.** (*Baal is* (our, my, his) *advocate* (?), cf. Nes[Eg. 120] Dr[2 S 4.4]; but Gray[Prop. N. 201] thinks מרי בעל orig. form=*hero of Baal*);—**1.** son of Jonathan 1 Ch 8[34], מ׳ בֶּעֱל v[34] 9[40]=מְרֵר־בַּעַל (err. ?) v[40]=מְפִיבֹשֶׁת (later change, v. בּשֶׁת sub בּוֹשׁ) 2 S 4[4] 9[6.6.10.11.12.12.13] 16[1.4] 19[26.31] 21[7], מְפִבֹשֶׁת 16[25] (called בֶּן־שָׁאוּל); 𝔊 in 2 S Μεμφιβοσθε, in 1 Ch (usu.) Μεριβααλ; 𝔊L Μεμφιβααλ in 2 S (exc. 4[1.2] etc., where not in 𝔊). **2.** מְפִבֹשֶׁת son of Saul and Rispah, acc. to 2 S 21[8], 𝔊 (incl. 𝔊L) Μεμφιβοσθε.

רֵים v. רָאַם. **רִיחַ, רֵיחַ** v. רוח. **[רֵיעַ]** v. II. רֵעַ sub רעה. **רֵיעַ** v. רוּץ.

רִיק (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†**[רִיפָה] n.[f.]** dub.; some grain or fruit (such as was spread out to dry (2 S), and also pounded (Pr); 𝔙[3 S] *as if drying barley-groats,* 𝔊L παλάθας, *cakes of preserved fruit,* cf. preparation of 'apricot-cheese' Wetzst[ZPV xiv. 2] Nes[Marg. 18], who cites also Almkvist[Kl. Beitr. zur Lexicogr. des Vulg. Ar. Actes, 419]);—pl. abs. רְפוֹת 2 S 17[19], רִיפוֹת Pr 27[22].

†**רִיפַת n.pr. gent.** 'son' of Gomer (of Japhet);—Gn 10[3] (P; > ‖ 1 Ch 1[6] דִּיפַת q.v.); Joseph. makes=Paphlagonians; Bo Lag[Gen. Abh. 255] cp. river Ῥήβας (Arrian[Peripl. 12, 3]) = *Rhebas* (Plin[NH vi. 4]), on Thracian Bosphorus, but v. Di.

†**[רִיק] vb. Hiph. make empty, empty out** (Ar. رَاقَ (ى) *pour out, forth,* intrans. (of water, blood, etc.); Aram. ריק *empty, pour,* פּ in deriv.; As. *rêqu, empty*);—*Pf.* 1 s. הֲרִיקֹתִי Lv 26[33] Mal 3[10]; 3 pl. הֵרִיקוּ Ez 28[7] 30[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיק Hb 1[17], וַיָּרֶק Gn 14[14] (but v. infr.); *Imv.* ms. הָרֵק ψ 35[3]; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיק Is 32[6]; *Pt.* pl. מְרִיקִים Gn 42[35] Zc 4[12];—**1.** *empty* vessels Gn 42[35] (E) Je 48[12]; *keep empty,* לְהָרִיק נָפֶשׁ רָעֵב

Is 32[6] (i.e. keep hungry). **2.** *pour out* or *down*, rain Ma 3[10] Ec 11[3], oil Zc 4[12]. **3.** *empty out* (i.e. *draw*) sword (cf. As. *kakkê ittabbaku* [pass.], Dl[HWB 699b]) Ex 15[9] (poem), Lv 26[33] (H), Ez 5[2.12] 12[14] 28[7] 30[11]; prob. also Hb 1[17] (חרבו for חרמו Gie We Now); of lance ψ 35[3]; cf. (si vera l.) Gn 14[14] (R) וירק חניכיו *led forth*, < Sam. וַיָּדֶק (Aram. דוּק Aph. *look*) i. e. *mustered* 𝔊 cf. Di al., ויפקד Ball. — In ψ 18[43] 𝔊 𝔖 Hup-Now Bae rd. אֲדִקֵם; so ‖ 2 S 22[43] MT; but De Dr < אֲרִיקֵם (v. דקק). **Hoph.** *be emptied out* from vessel: *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּרַק Je 48[11]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תּוּרַק Ct 1[3] (al. 3 fs.; of ointment, in sim.); cf. also Am 6[6], where Oort מוּרְקֵי for מְזֻרְקֵי.

†[רִיק], רֵק **adj.** empty, vain; — m. abs. רִק Gn 37[24] + 2 t.; f. רֵקָה Ez 24[11] Is 29[8]; mpl. רֵי(י)קִים Ju 7[16] +; fpl. רֵקוֹת Gn 41[27]; — **1.** *empty*, of vessels 2 K 4[3] Ju 7[16] Ez 24[11] + (prob.) Je 14[3] (רֵיקִים for רֵקָם), 51[34] (רֵיק for רִיק); of pit Gn 37[24] (J), lap Ne 5[13], ears of grain Gn 41[27] (E; דַּקּוֹת v[6.7.23.24]); רֵקָה נַפְשׁוֹ Is 29[8] (cf. 32[6] ✓ **1**). **2.** *empty, idle, worthless*, ethically; אנשים ריקים *worthless fellows* Ju 9[4] 11[3] 2 Ch 13[7], so הָרֵקִים alone (as subst.) 2 S 6[20]; מְרַדְּפֵי רֵיקִים Pr 12[11] AV RV of persons; < *vain, unprofitable things*, 28[19] (v. Toy); דָּבָר ר׳ מִן Dt 32[47] (D) *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you; + (prob.) ψ 4[3] (רֵיק for MT ריק) *love an empty thing* (‖ כזב), of abortive course of action.

†רִיק **n.**[**m.**] **emptiness, vanity**; — chiefly in adv. phr. לָרִיק Is 49[4] Jb 39[16] *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so לָר׳ Lv 26[16.20] (H), Is 65[23]; and as adv. acc. רִיק Is 30[7] ψ 73[13], prob. also 2[1] (most = *empty scheme* as רִיק **2**) cf. ψ 4[3] (rd. prob. רִיק); בְּדֵי רִיק Je 51[58] = Hb 2[13]. — Je 51[34] v. רֵיק **1**.

†רֵיקָם **adv.** emptily, vainly; — **1.** *in empty condition, empty* = with empty hands; c. vb. of sending Gn 31[42] (E), Dt 15[13] 1 S 6[3] Jb 22[9]; of going forth Ex 3[21], returning Ru 1[21] 3[17]; = without an offering, לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנַי ר׳ Ex 23[15] (E) = 34[20] (J), more fully Dt 16[16] (cf. [פָּנָה] II. **2,** ראה **Niph. 1 b**). **2.** *in vain, without effect*: c. שׁוּב 2 S 1[22] (poem), Is 55[11] Je 14[3] (but v. רֵיק **1**), 50[9]; prob. also צוֹרְרַי ר׳ ψ 7[5] *those who were my adversaries in vain* (without success); הַבּוֹגְדִים ר׳ 25[3] that *deal treacherously in vain* (in both most *without cause*).

†[רִיר] **vb.** flow (like slime); — (Aram. רִירָא, לָא *saliva, spittle*; cf. Ar. رَالَ *slaver, slobber*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָר בְּשָׂרוֹ אֶת־זוֹבוֹ Lv 15[3] *his flesh* (בָּשָׂר **3**) *flows with his issue.*

†רִיר **n.m.** slimy juice, spittle; — cstr. בְּרִיר חַלְמוּת Jb 6[6] *in the juice of* ח (al. *slime of yolk*, i.e. white of egg); sf. רִירוֹ 1 S 21[14] *his spittle.*

רֵישׁ, רִישׁ v. רוּשׁ. רִישׁוֹן v. ראשׁון.

רַךְ, רָךְ v. רכך.

†רָכַב **vb.** mount and ride, ride (NH = BH; As. *rakâbu*, Ar. رَكِبَ, Aram. רְכִיב, רְכַב, all *id.*; cf. Zinj. רכב *war-chariot*, n.pr. div. רכבאל (Cook[108]); Sab. רכבהו = *his rider* Mordtm Him. Inschr. 25 (of horse; but *his trappings* CIS[IV, no. 306, 5]); Eth. ረከበ: is *attain, acquire*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ׳ Est 6[8]; 2 ms. רָכַבְתָּ Nu 22[30]; 3 pl. רָכְבוּ 1 S 30[17]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְכַּב Lv 15[9], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְכַב ψ 45[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְכֹּב 2 S 16[2] 2 K 4[24]; *Pt. act.* רֹכֵב abs. Nu 22[22] +, cstr. Am 2[15]; sf. רֹכְבוֹ Gn 49[17] +; fs. abs. רֹכֶבֶת 1 S 25[30]; mpl. רֹכְבִים Ju 10[4] +, etc.; — **1.** *mount, mount and sit*, or *ride*, c. עַל of camel Gn 24[61] (J), 1 S 30[17], of ass (חֲמוֹר) 1 S 25[42] 25[20] 2 S 16[2] (עַל obj. om.), 19[27] 1 K 13[13], of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 13[29]; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18[45] 2 K 9[16]. **2.** *ride, be riding*, c. עַל of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 18[9], of ass, אָתוֹן Nu 22[22] (J), so (עַל obj. om.) 2 K 4[24], of חֲמוֹר Zc 9[9], of horse Zc 1[8]; c. עַל־מֶרְכָּבָה (v. מ׳) Lv 15[9]; c. ב of animal (בְּהֵמָה) Ne 2[12]; ב of chariotry and horses Je 17[25] = 22[4]; abs. (perh. in chariot) ψ 45[5] *ride on!* *ride* (habitually) c. עַל of אָתוֹן Nu 22[30] (J), of עֲיָרִים Ju 10[4] 12[14], of סוּס Ho 14[4] (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6[23] 50[42] Est 6[8], Hb 3[8] (fig. of ׳י; poss. add sf. ref. to יָם, cf. Dt 33[26]), עַל־כֶּרֶב (‖ סוּס) Is 30[16]; of ׳י, עַל־כְּרוּב 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11], עַל־עָב קַל Is 19[1], c. acc. שָׁמַיִם *ride through* Dt 33[26], but also c. ב loc. *in, through*, ψ 68[5.34]. **3.** pt. רֹכֵב etc., as subst., *rider*: רֹכְבֵי אֲתֹנוֹת Ju 5[10]; רֹ׳ (ה)סוּס Am 2[15] 2 K 9[18.19] Ez 23[23] 38[15] Zc 10[5], so (appos. פָּרָשִׁים) Ez 23[6.12]; sf. of סוּס Gn 49[17] Ex 15[1.21] Je 51[21a] Zc 12[4] Jb 39[18] Hg 2[22b]; עַל of סוּס 2 K 18[23] = Is 36[8]; רֹכְבֵי רֶכֶשׁ Est 8[10.14]; sf. of chariot Je 51[21b] Hg 2[22]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְכַּבְתָּ ψ 66[12], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּרְכֵּב Gn 41[43] 2 K 13[16], sf. יַרְכִּבֵהוּ Dt 32[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְכֵּב 2 K 13[16]; — **1.** *cause to* (*mount and*) *ride*: c. acc. pers. + עַל of חֲמוֹר Ex 4[20] (J), of פִּרְדָּה 1 K 1[33.38.44], of סוּס Est 6[9], cf. (עַל־סוּס om.) v[11]; c. acc. pers. + ב of chariot Gn 41[43] (E), 2 K 10[16]; ב of chariot om. 2 K 9[28] 23[30] = (c. עַל־רֶכֶב) 2 Ch 35[24]; fig. Jb 30[22] (sc. on the wind); c. acc. rei + אֶל־עֲנָלָה 2 S 6[3] = 1 Ch 13[7]; fig., c. acc. pers. + עַל loc. (על־במותי ארץ) Dt 32[13] so Is 58[14], +

לְרֹאשֵׁנוּ ψ 66[12] *over our heads.* **2.** *cause to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10[11], obj. Ephr. under fig. of heifer. **3.** fig. (עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת הָרְכֵב יָדֵךְ) 2 K 13[16.16] *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) *bow.*

רֶכֶב 120 **n.m.** 2 K 13,7 [even Na 2[5], where read מַרְאֵיהֶם (for הֵן-) We Now Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 90] **chariotry, chariot, mill-stone**; appar. also riders (cf. Lag BN 151);—abs. ר Gn 50[9]+, רֶכֶב 2 S 8[4]+; cstr. רֶכֶב Ex 14[9]+; sf. רִכְבִּי Ju 4[7]+, רִכְבּוֹ 2 K 5[9]+, רִכְבָּהּ Na 2[14]; pl. cstr. רִכְבֵי Ct 1[9];—Ho 10[13] v. infr.;—**1.** 109 coll. *chariotry, chariots* [sts. of specific no. 2 K 13[7] 2 S 8[4] Ex 14[7] etc.; often + פָּרָשִׁים, (סוּס(ים)], esp. war-chariots: in Egypt Ex 14[7] (J), Jos 24[6] (E)+; early Canaan Jos 11[4] Ju 4[7.13] 5[28] (not sg.; ‖ מַרְכְּבוֹתָיו) +, called ר בַּרְזֶל (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM Ju 1,19 and reff.), †Jos 17[16.18] Ju 1[19] 4[3.13]†; Philist., acc. to 1 S 13[5] 2 S 1[6]; Aram 8[4] 10[18]+; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8[4]) 1 K 9[19.22] 10[26]+, read also בִּרְכְבֵךְ Ho 10[13] (for בִּדַרְכֵּךְ) ⑩[A] We Now GASm; Assyria 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24], Na 2[4.5.14] (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47[3] (on title v[1], see Gf Gie), 50[37] 51[21] Ez 23[24]+, etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 1[5] 2 K 5[9] Je 17[25] 22[4] Is 66[20], cf. Gn 50[9] (J), (cf. also 1 K 9[19.22] 10[26], etc.); fig. of Elijah, רֶכֶב יִשְׂרָאֵל וּפָרָשָׁיו 2 K 2[12], of Elisha 13[14]; עֲגָלַת רֶכֶב אֵשׁ 2 K 2[11] *chariotry of fire* (at Elijah's translation); רֶכֶב אֵל ψ 68[18] *chariots of Ēl*, i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6[17], and also 7[6]; רֶכֶב meton. for chariot-*horses* 2 S 8[4]=1 Ch 18[4]. †**2.** of single chariot 1 K 22[35.38] 2 K 9[21.21.24] 10[16] 2 Ch 35[24], prob. also Ex 14[6]; pl. רִכְבֵי פַּרְעֹה Ct 1[9]. †**3.** *upper millstone* (as *riding* on the lower) Dt 24[6] Ju 9[53] 2 S 11[21]. **4.** appar.=*riders* (coll.), *troop* (of riders): שְׁנֵי רֶכֶב סוּסִים 2 K 7[14] *two riders of horses, horsemen* (or *two chariots drawn by horses*?); in foll. text dub.: רֶכֶב צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים רֶכֶב חֲמוֹר רֶכֶב גָּמָל Is 21[7] *riders*, viz. *a pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-riders*; cf. רֶכֶב אִישׁ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים v[9] i.e. *men riding, a pair of horsemen*; בְּנֵי אָדָם פָּרָשִׁים 22[6] *with riders* (consisting of) *men, horsemen*, but use of אָדָם very improb.; attractive is *with chariotry of* (drawn by) *steeds* (א as gloss) Du Che Hpt Di-Kit but פ hardly *steeds* here (cf. פ *horsemen*, v[7]); read perhaps simply בְּנֵי וּם.

†**רְכֻבָה** **n.f.** act of **riding**;—לר Ez 27[20].

†**רַכָּב** **n.m.** **1.** **charioteer**, רַכָּבוֹ 1 K 22[34]=הָרַכָּב 2 Ch 18[33]. **2.** **horseman**, רַכָּב 2 K 9[17] (=רֹכֵב (ה)סוּס v[18.19]).

†[רְכוּב] **n.[m.]** **chariot** (Ba NB 85);—sf. רְכוּבוֹ הַשָּׂם עָבִים ψ 104[3] (of יהוה).

†**רְכָב** **n.pr.m.** (*band of riders*? cf. Ar. رَكْبٌ *camels used in journeying*);—**1.** Pηχαβ: **a.** in יְהוֹנָדָב בֶּן־רֵכָב (Jehu's time, v. יְהוּ) 2 K 10[15.23], whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, RS K 15, yet v. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 171] were contemp. with Jerem., Je 35[6.8.14.16.19]; 1 Ch 2[55] הַקֵּינִים (v. קֵינִי) are said to be descended fr. *Ḥammath*, אֲבִי בֵּית־רֵכָב.—On the asceticism of diff. tribes cf. Diod xix. 94 (Nabataeans), Palmer Desert 432 (*Kheibari* Jews in Arabia); v. also Berthol Stellung Isr. zu d. Fremden 80. **b.** (perh.=**a**, so EMey Entstehung 147) in מַלְכִּיָּה בֶן־רֵכָב Ne 3[14]. **2.** in Benjamin, 2 S 4[2] (Pηχαβ), v[5.6.9] (Pεκχα; A ⑥L Pηχαβ in all).

†[רַכְבִי] **adj. gent.** of רֵכָב **1**, only pl. הָרַכְבִּים as subst., in בֵּית הָרְחָק Je 35[2.3.18], בְּנֵי בֵית־הָרְחָק v[5], Αρχαβειν, Παχαβειν, etc.

†**מֶרְכָּב** **n.m.** Lv 15,9 **chariot, riding-seat** (prop. *riding-place*);—**1.** *chariot* (=foll.), sf. סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ 1 K 5[6]. **2.** abs. מ, prob. *saddle* Lv 15[9] (P). **3.** מֶרְכָּבוֹ *seat* of litter Ct 3[10].

†**מֶרְכָּבָה** **n.f.** **chariot**;—abs. מ Ju 4[15]+, cstr. מִרְכֶּבֶת †Gn 41[43]; sf. מֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ 46[29]+; pl. מַרְכָּבוֹת Zc 6[1]+; cstr. מַרְכְּבוֹת 2 K 23[11]+, בת- Ex 15[4]; sf. מַרְכְּבֹתֶיךָ Mi 5[10] Hb 3[8], etc.;—*chariot* (oft. ‖ סוּס(ים), 1 S 8[11] פָּרָשִׁים): esp. war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14[25] (J), 15[4] (song), 2 Ch 14[8]; from *Muṣri* in N. Syr. (acc. to Wkl., v. מצרים *ad fin.*, cf. Kit I K 10,28 Benz ib.) 1 K 10[29]=2 Ch 1[17]; Can., Jos 11[6.9] (JE), Ju 4[15] (‖ רֶכֶב), 5[28] (‖ *id.*); Assyr., Is 2[7] Na 3[2]; foe from north Je 4[13], nations in gen. Hg 2[22]; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20[33] 22[35]=2 Ch 18[34], 2 K 9[27] 10[15] 2 Ch 35[24] Mi 5[10]; fig. of יהוה's chariots Is 66[15] Hb 3[8], cf. (in vision) Zc 6[1.2.2.3.3]; מ for dignity and display Gn 41[43] (E), 46[29] (J), 1 S 8[11.11] 2 S 15[1] 2 K 5[21.26], מַרְכְּבוֹת כְּבוֹדֶךָ Is 22[18] (iron.); used in flight 1 K 12[18]=2 Ch 10[18], Mi 1[13]; מַרְכְּבוֹת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ 2 K 23[11] (idolatrous); הַמּ֫ מַרְכֶּבֶת הַכְּ֫רוּבִים (read מַרְכֶּבֶת הַכִּ֫סֵּא, ⑥ Benz) 1 Ch 28[18] (on this conception of cherubim in temple v. Benz); מ in similes: כְּמַעֲשֵׂה אוֹפַן הַמּ֫ 1 K 7[33], כְּקוֹל מ עַמִּי נָדִיב מַר Ct 6[12] *chariots of my people, a prince* (?) v. esp. Bu.

†**רָכָה** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—1 Ch 4[12], Pηχαβ.

†[רָכַךְ] **vb. be tender, weak, soft** (Ar. رَكَّ, Aram. רְכַךְ (in der. spec. and deriv.), ⲣⲱⲕ, *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רַךְ 2 K 22[19] 2 Ch 34[27];

3 pl. רַכּוּ ψ 55[22]; *Impf.* יֵרַךְ (Ges[§67 p]) Is 7[4]+;—**1.** *be tender, weak*, of heart: **a.** *be timid, fearful,* ‖ יָרֵא, Is 7[4] Je 51[46] Dt 20[3]. **b.** *be softened, penitent,* ‖ נִכְנַע Niph., 2 K 22[19]=2 Ch 34[27]. **2.** *be soft*, of treacherous words ψ 55[22] (c. מִן comp.; ‖ II. חָלַק). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רֻכָּכָה Is 1[6] *it has* not *been softened*, mollified, with oil (of wound, מַכָּה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵרַךְ לִבִּי וְאֵל Jb 23[16] (Ges[§67 v]), causat. of **Qal 1 a**.

†רַךְ **adj.** tender, delicate, soft;—ר׳ abs. Gn 18[7]+, cstr. Dt 20[8] 2 Ch 13[7]; fs. רַכָּה Dt 28[56]+; mpl. רַכִּים Gn 33[13]; fpl. abs. רַכּוֹת 29[17] Jb 40[27];—**1.** *tender* of flesh Gn 18[7] (J; בֶּן־בָּקָר); *tender, delicate*, esp. in body, of children 33[13] (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped character) 2 S 3[39], רַךְ וְרָעֵר 1 Ch 22[5] 29[1], (וְיָתֵד) רַךְ Pr 4[3] ('of tender age,' Toy, q.v.); of man (+ עָנֹג; i.e. delicately nurtured) Dt 28[54], so of woman v[56] (+ עֲנֻגָּה), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47[1] (+*id.*); רַךְ as subst.=*tender* (twig) Ez 17[22] (in fig.); *delicate, weak*, of eyes Gn 29[17] (E). **2.** רַךְ (ה)לֵּבָב *weak of heart*, timid, Dt 20[8] (+ יָרֵא), 2 Ch 13[7] (נַעַר). **3.** *soft*, of words, abs. רַכּוֹת Jb 40[27]= subst., mild, gentle words (‖ תַּחֲנוּנִים); מַעֲנֶה רַךְ Pr 15[1] (opp. דָּבָר עָצֶב), רְפָאוֹן לָשׁוֹן רַכָּה 25[15].

†רֹךְ **n.[m.] tenderness, delicacy**;—of delicately-nurtured woman, מֵהִתְעַנֵּג וּמֵרֹךְ Dt 28[56].

†מֹרֶךְ **n.[m.] weakness** (Kö[II. 1, 98]);—Lv 26[36] *I will send* מ׳ *into* (ב) *your heart* (i.e. make you timid, fearful, cf. √ **1 a**, רַךְ **2**).

†[רָכַל] **vb.** prob. **go about**, from one to another (for trade or gossip) (? connected with רגל; cf. Ar. رَكَلَ *kick* a horse, to make him go [?prop. *use the foot*, cf. רֶגֶל?]; NH רוֹכֵל, Aram. רוֹכְלָא, רַכָּלָא *trader*, NH רְכִילוּת *slander* [cf. מַשִּׂא *calumniator*, fr. מָשָׂא *go about*, Qor 2[19] al.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6]; fs. cstr. רֹכֶלֶת Ez 27[3], sf. רְכֻלָּתֵךְ v[20.23]; mpl. רֹכְלִים 1 K 10[15]+, etc.;—as subst. =*trafficker, trader:* usu. pl., Na 3[16] Ez 17[4] (עִיר ר׳), 27[13.15.17.22.22.23a] (<del. Toy Krae), v[24] Ne 3[31.32] 13[20] (+ מְכֹרֵי כָל־מְמַכָּר ר׳); מְסַחַר הָר׳ 1 K 10[15] (text dub.; cf. מ׳, p. 695); sg. fig. of Tyre, רֹכֶלֶת הָעַמִּים אֶל־אִיִּים רַבִּים Ez 27[3], of a people v[20.22b] (pl. Mez[Harran 34] Krae, v. also כַּלְמָד); sg. of pers. only אַבְקַת רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6].

†[רְכֻלָּה] **n.f. 1.** traffic;—sf. רְכֻלָּתֵךְ Ez 28[5.16.18]. **2.** merchandise, רְכֻלָּתֵךְ 26[12].

†רַכָּל **n.pr.loc.** (*trader*?);—in S. of Judah בְּרַכָּל 1 S 30[29], Ⓖ *ἐν Καρμήλῳ* [A *Ραχηλ*], rd. prob. בְּכַרְמֶל We Dr Bu Kit HPS; v. II. כ׳ **2**.

†רָכִיל **n.[m.] slander**, > **tale-bearer, informer**;—always ר׳ abs.;—הֹלֵךְ ר׳ Je 9[3], הוֹלֵךְ ר׳ Lv 19[16] (H), הֹלְכֵי ר׳ Pr 11[13] 20[19], all of going about *in slander*, as slanderer (Ges[§118 q]); הֹלְכֵי ר׳ Je 6[28] *goers of slander* (slanderous persons) (cf. הָלַךְ, p. 231 f.); אַנְשֵׁי ר׳ Ez 22[9] *men of slander*, informers.

†[מַרְכֹּלֶת] **n.f.** prob. **place of trade, market-place**;—sf. בְּמַרְכֻּלְתֵּךְ Ez 27[24] *in thy market-place* (Thes Buhl[Lex] Hi-Sm Krae al.; > בָּם רְכֻלָּתֵךְ Ⓖ Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

†[רָכַס] **vb. bind** (As. *rakâsu, id.*; NH *found, lay foundation* (rare); Ar. رَكَسَ *bind with* رِكَاسٌ [rope tying camel's head to forefoot] (Frey); but usu. *turn over, reverse* (Lane));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְכְּסוּ (P) Ex 28[28], וַיִּרְכְּסוּ 39[21], *bind* חֹשֶׁן by (מִן) its rings to (אֶל) rings of ephod.

†[רֶכֶס] **n.[m.]** dub.; perh. *roughness* (of ground; ? lit. *binding, knot*); or bound up, impeded, i.e. *the impassable;* or mountain-*chain* (v. Thes);—pl. הָרֻכָסִים Is 40[4] (‖ הֶעָקֹב; opp. בְּקָעָה).

†[רֹכֶס] **n.[m.]** dub., Thes Hup-Now *snare*, or *band* (Dr *banding together*), or (most) *league, conspiracy* (RV *plottings*); Ol reads deriv. of רכל=*slander*, so (רְכִילֵי) Che Du; Bae despairs;—pl. cstr. רָכְסֵי־אִישׁ ψ 31[21] (‖ רִיב לְשׁוֹנוֹת).

†רָכַשׁ **vb. collect, gather** property, vb. only P (rare) (Mand. רכש *gather*, Norberg[Lexid. 231]; As. *rukâšu, property* (Hpt[Hbr III. 110] *riding anim.*); Aram. רְכַשׁ, אִתְרְכַשׁ=BH רָכַשׁ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳, acc. קִנְיָן, Gn 31[18b] 36[6]; elsewhere c. acc. cogn. רְכוּשׁ: אֲשֶׁר רָכָשׁ 31[18a], 3 pl. רָכְשׁוּ 46[6], רָכָשׁוּ 12[5].

†רֶכֶשׁ **n.m.**[Est 8, 10] **coll. steeds** (connex. with √ dub.);—abs. ר׳ Mi 1[13]+, רֶכֶשׁ 1 K 5[8];—+ סוּסִים 1 K 5[8], harnessed to chariot Mi 1[13], ridden Est 8[10] (+ סוּסִים; defined as בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים), v[14].

†רְכוּשׁ, רֶכֶשׁ **n.m.**[Gn 13, 6] **property, goods**;—abs. רְכוּשׁ Nu 16[32]+, רֶכֶשׁ Gn 14[16.21]; cstr. רְכוּשׁ 2 Ch 35[7], רֶכֶשׁ Gn 14[11]; sf. רְכוּשׁוֹ v[12]+, רְכוּשָׁם 12[5]+, etc.;—*property, goods*, PRChr Dn Gn 14: **1.** gen. term for movable possessions of all kinds (oft. specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12[5] 15[14] Nu 16[32] 1 Ch 27[31] 28[1] 2 Ch 31[3] 32[29] Ezr 8[21] 10[8]. **2.** used specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13[6] 31[18] 36[7] Nu 35[3] 2 Ch 35[7]. **3.** of stores, utensils, etc. Gn 46[6] Ezr 1[4.6], as camp-baggage Dn 11[13], esp. as booty Gn 14[11.12.16.16.21] 2 Ch 20[25] 21[14.17] Dn 11[24.28].

I, II. רֵם, רָם v. רום. רֵם v. רָאֵם.

†I. רָמָה **vb. cast, shoot** (As. *ramû, throw, lay;* Ar. رَمَى *throw, shoot;* Eth. ⵔⵎⵢ: *strike, aim a blow at;* Aram. רְמָא, יִרְמֵי *cast, throw*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ֫, subj. יִ֫ Ex 15[1.21] (song), c. acc. +בַּיָּם; *Pt.* רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת Je 4[29] coll. (or read רֹמֵי) *bow-shooters, bowmen*, pl.cstr. רֹמְּקֵי נוֹשְׁקֵי רוֹמֵי־ק ψ 78[9] (v. II. נשׁק); cf. רַבָּה Gn 21[20] (v. II. רבה, קֶשֶׁת).

†II. [רָמָה] **vb. Pi. beguile, deal treacherously with** (NH in deriv.; ☪ רְמָא Pa.; Buhl[Lex] cp. Ar. رَمَى VI. *be sluggish, backward* (of wound), *become putrid, corrupt*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. רִמָּה Pr 26[19], sf. רִמָּנִי 2 S 19[27]; 2 ms. sf. רִמִּיתָנִי Gn 29[25] 1 S 28[12]; 2 fs. sf. רִמִּיתִנִי 19[17], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְרַמּוֹתַנִי 1 Ch 12[18] (van d. H. v[17]);—*beguile, deceive, mislead*, acc. pers., Gn 29[25] (E), Jos 9[22] (JE), 1 S 28[12] 2 S 19[27] Pr 26[19]; *deal treacherously with, betray*, acc. pers., 1 S 19[17] La 1[19], +לְצָרַי 1 Ch 12[17].

†I. רִמִּיָּה **n.f. deceit, treachery**;—always abs. רִ֫;—*deceit, treachery:* esp. of speech, pred. of לָשׁוֹן Mi 6[12] (‖ שֶׁקֶר), appos. of לָשׁוֹן (or read לְשׁוֹן?) ψ 120[2] (‖ שִׂפַת שֶׁקֶר), v[3]; of man, עֹשֵׂה רִ֫ 52[4] *that workest treachery*, 101[7] (‖ דֹּבֵר שְׁקָרִים); also Jb 13[7] 27[4] (both ‖ עַוְלָה); *deception* ψ 32[2] (‖ עָוֹן); in phr. קֶשֶׁת רִ֫ *treacherous bow* (sim.) Ho 7[16] ψ 78[57] (failing him who trusts to it).

†I. מִרְמָה **n.f. deceit, treachery**;—abs. מִ֫ Am 8[5]+; pl. abs. מִרְמוֹת ψ 10[7]+;—*deceit*, of balances, מֹאזְנֵי מִ֫ i.e. *deceptive balances* Am 8[5] (‖ שֶׁקֶר), Ho 12[8] Pr 11[1] (opp. אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה), 20[23], אַבְנֵי מִ֫ Mi 6[11] (v. [מאזן] p. 24); esp. *treachery, craftiness*, 2 K 9[23], בְּמִ֫ *treacherously*, Gn 27[35] (J), and (of crafty speech) 34[13] (P); שִׂפְתֵי מִ֫ ψ 17[1] i.e. *treacherous lips*, לְשׁוֹן מִ֫ 52[6], פִּי מִ֫ 109[2] (לְשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר ‖), דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת 35[20], נִשְׁבַּע לְמִ֫ ψ 24[4] (לְשָׁוְא ‖); cf. Is 53[9] (‖ חָמָס); also Ho 12[1] (‖ קָדִים), Je 5[27] 9[5.5.7] Zp 1[9] (+חָמָס), ψ 10[7] (+תּוֹךְ, ‖ עָמָל), (וָאָוֶן), 34[14] 36[4] (+אָוֶן), 38[13] 59[19] 55[12] (+תּוֹךְ), Jb 15[35] 31[5] (‖ שָׁוְא), Pr 12[20] 14[8] 26[24] Dn 8[25]; opp. מְשִׁפָּט Pr 12[5], +עַד שְׁקָרִים v[17], +יָפְחַ בְּזָבִים 14[25] (Hi Wild Toy read מַדָּמָה for מרמה, but II. דמה not elsewhere Pi); אִישׁ דָּמִים וּמִ֫ ψ 5[7] (‖ דִּבְרֵי כָזָב), cf. 55[24], אִישׁ מִ֫ וְעַוְלָה 43[1]; יַעֲשֶׂה מִ֫ Dn 11[23].—II. מִרְמָה n.pr. v. p. 599.

†תִּרְמָה in בְּתִ֫ Ju 9[31] si vera l. *in treachery, treacherously*, but form strange and meaning unsuitable; read poss. בַּ(אֲרוּמָה) n.pr.loc. (q.v.), cf. v[41] and GFM.

תרמות Je 14[14] Kt, v. foll.

†תַּרְמִית **n.f. deceitfulness**;—abs. תִּ֫ לְשׁוֹן Zp 3[13] (‖ עַוְלָה, כָּזָב), תַּרְמִת Je 8[5]; cstr. תַּרְמִית לְבָם 14[14] Qr (>Kt תרבות), תַּרְבִּת לְבָם 23[26] (‖ שֶׁקֶר); sf. שִׁקֶּר תַּרְמִיתָם ψ 119[118] (where ⓖ ☪ 𝔙 al. תַּרְעִיתָם Aram. *their thought*).

III. רמה (✓of foll.; connex. with II. רִ֫; dub.; cf. As. *ramû, grow loose;* II. *loosen*).

†II. רִמְיָה **n.f. laxness, slackness**;—alw. abs. רִ֫;—רִ֫ בַּף Pr 10[4] *slack* (negligent, idle) *hand* (opp. יַד חָרוּצִים); רִ֫ alone=*slackness* (abstr. for concr.=one who is slack) 12[24] (‖ *id.*), v[27] (v. חרך); נֶפֶשׁ רִ֫ 19[15] (‖ עַצְלָה); as adv. עֹשֶׂה מְלֶאכֶת יְ רִמְיָה Je 48[10].

יִרְמְיָהוּ(הּ) ^{147} **n.pr.m.** (? יְ *looseneth*, sc. the womb? cf. As. *ša kirimmaša rummû, whose womb is loosened* Dl[HWB 623]);—**1.**[136] proph., son of Ḥilḳiah, of priestly family in ʿAnathôth: יִרְמְיָהוּ Je 1[1.11] 29[27] 36[1.4.4]+116 t. Je, +2 Ch 35[25] 36[12.21.22] (יִ֫ הַנָּבִיא Je 21[2]+oft.); יָ֫- Je 27[1] 28[5.6.10.11.12.15] 29[1] Ezr 1[1] Dn 9[2]; Ἰερεμίας. †**2.** יִרְמְיָהוּ, of Libnah, father of Josiah's wife, 2 K 23[31] 24[18] =Je 52[1], Ἰερεμίας. †**3.** יָ֫- Gadite, David's time 1 Ch 12[13], Ἰερεμεια, ⓖL Ἱεραμαου. The foll. all יָ֫-, ⓖ Ἰερεμία(s), Ἱερμία(s), etc.: †**4.** Manassite 1 Ch 5[24]. †**5.** Benjamite 12[4]. †**6.** Gadite 12[10]. †**7. a.** priestly name: Ne 12[1.2]. **b.** Ne 10[3], perhaps=12[34].

†רַמְיָה **n.pr.m.** (prop. יְ *hath loosened*?);—one with foreign wife Ezr 10[25], Ῥαμιά(s).

I, II. רָמָה v. רום. רָמָה v. II. רמם.

†I. רִמּוֹן **n.m.**[Je 52,23] **pomegranate** (foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw[No. 310] Hom A. u. A. 97 ff.; Aram. רִימּוֹנָא, רוּמָּנָא, סוּמָּקָא, Mand. רומאנא Nö[M. 123]; Ar. رُمَّان (Aram. loan-word, Frä[142]), Eth. ⵔⵎⵏ:);—abs. רִ֫ 1 S 14[2]+, רִמֹּן Ex 39[26.26]; sf. רִמֹּנִי Ct 8[2]; pl. רִמֹּנִים 1 K 7[20]+, etc.;—*pomegranate:* **1.** tree 1 S 14[2], oft. +גֶּפֶן, תְּאֵנָה, etc., Nu 20[5] (JE), Dt 8[8] Hg 2[19] Jo 1[12] Ct 4[13] 6[11] 7[13]. **2.** fruit Nu 13[23] (JE; +עֲנָבִים, תְּאֵנִים); עֲסִיס רִ֫ Ct 8[2], פֶּלַח הָרִ֫ (in sim.) 4[3] 6[7]. **3.** ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates (cf. רוּמָנָא in mod. Syria = *epaulet*, Almkvist[Kl. Beiträge zur Lexicogr., etc. Nes Marg. 12]), 1 K 7[18] (on text cf. Sta[ZAW III (1883), 154 f. Kit Benz), v[20.42.42]

‖ 2 Ch 3[16] 4[13.13] 2 K 25[17] = Je 52[22], Je 52[22.23.23]; so in tabernacle, Ex 28[33.34.34] 39[24.25.25.26.26].

†II. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.dei,** in Aram. (OAram. רמן in n.pr. Lzb[369] Cook[108]; As. *Rammânu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr[COT 2 K 5, 18] Zim[KAT 3. 442 ff.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 172] Jastr[Rel.Bab.156 ff.]); Sab. רמן (CIS[iv, no. 140, 209] H. Derenb in Kohut-Studies[120 ff.]); etym. dub.; ✓רעם *thunder* Schr; ✓*ramâmu, roar* Dl[HWB 624] and most; = I. רִמּוֹן Hom[A. u. A. 98]);—בֵּית רִ 2 K 5[18], בֵּית רִמּוֹן v[18.18]; Pεμμαν[θ];—v. also הַדַּדְרִמּוֹן p. 213, מַבְרִמּוֹן p. 372.

†III. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 4[2.5.9]; Pεμμων.

†IV. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc. 1.** in סֶלַע הָרִמּוֹן *cliff of R.* Ju 20[45.47], רִמּוֹן ס׳ v[47] 21[13]; Pεμμων; = mod. cliff *Rammôn*, E. from Bethel, Buhl[G 100], cf. GFM[Ju 20, 45]. **2.** in S. Judah, עֵין וְ׳ Jos 15[32]; עֵין רִ׳ 19[7] (both P), 1 Ch 4[32]; = רִ׳ Zc 14[10]; Pεμμων[θ], etc.; v. III. עֵין **2**, p. 745, and עֵין רִמּוֹן. **3.** in Zebulun Jos 19[13] (Pεμμωνα(μ)), = רִמּוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6[62] (Pεμμων); + Jos 21[35] (rd. רִמְּנָה for דִּמְנָה, Di Benn Steuern); mod. *Rummâne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl[G 221]).

†רִמּוֹן פֶּרֶץ **n.pr.loc.** station of Israel in wilderness, Nu 33[19.20] (P), Pεμμων, Paμμων.

רִמּוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6[62] see IV. רִמּוֹן **3.**

רְמוֹת, [רְמוּת] v. רום.

†רִמַּח **n.[m.]** **spear, lance** (etym. unknown; Aram. רוּמְחָא, רוּמְחָא; Ar. رُمْحٌ; Eth. ረምሕ፡); —oft. + חֲרֵב, צִנָּה, מָגֵן, קֶשֶׁת, etc.; —abs. ׳ר Ju 5[8] Nu 25[7] (P), Ez 39[9] 1 Ch 12[9.25] (van d. H. v[8.24]), 2 Ch 14[7] 25[5]; pl. רְמָחִים 1 K 18[28] Je 46[4] Jo 4[10] Ne 4[10.15] 2 Ch 11[12] 26[14]; sf. רְמָחֵיהֶם Ne 4[7].

הָרַמִּים 2 Ch 22[5], err. for הָאֲרַמִּים, v. אֲרָם.

רַמְיָה, I, II. רִמְיָה v. II. רמה.

†רַמָּךְ [רַמָּךְ] **n.[f.]** exact meaning dub. (cf. Syr. ܪܡܟܐ *herd;* foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, NPers. رمه *herd* of sheep, horses, etc., Thes[1291] Vullers[II. 52]; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass);—בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים Est 8[10] usu. *sons of the (royal) mares*, said of הָרֶכֶשׁ.

רמל (in foll. cpd.; Thes cp. Ar. رَمَّلَ *adorn* with gems; OHeb. רמליהו Lzb[369]).

†רַמַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** father of Pekah, king of Israel, בֶּן׳ר 2 K 15[25.27.30.32.37] 16[1.5] Is 7[1] 2 Ch 28[6]; contempt. (פֶּקַח om.) Is 7[4.5.9] 8[6]; *υἱὸς Ρομελίου.*

†I. [רָמַם] **vb. be exalted** (‖ form (acc. to Mas.) of רום); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רוֹמּוּ מְעַט וְאֵינֶנּוּ Jb 24[24] (perhaps pass. form Ges[§ 67 m] Bu; Du רֻמּוּ); —*Pt.* רֹמֵם v. רום **Pōʿl.** **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֵרוֹמֵם Is 33[10] (‖ אֶנָּשֵׂא); **Hithpōʿl.** fr. רום Kö[I. 454] Ges[§ 54 c]), 3 mpl. יִתְרוֹמּוּ Ez 10[15] (of cherubim), וַיִּרֹמּוּ v[17], וַיִּרֹמּוּ v[19]; *Imv.* mpl. הֵרֹמּוּ מִתּוּךְ הָעֲדָה Nu 17[10] (P).

II. רמם (✓of following; cf. Ar. رَمَّ *grow rotten, decay*).

†רִמָּה **n.f. worm** (cause and sign of *decay*); —abs. ׳ר Ex 16[24] (P), Is 14[11] (‖ תּוֹלָעָה), Jb 7[5] 17[14] 21[26] 24[20] all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25[6] (‖ תּוֹלָעָה).

†[רָמַם] **vb. denom. be wormy;**—*Impf.* 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges[§ 121 d N]) וַיִּרֶם תּוֹלָעִים Ex 16[20] (Ges[§ 67 n]; + וַיִּבְאַשׁ).

רִמַּתִּי עֶזֶר v. sub רום.

†רָמַס **vb. trample** (NH *id.;* JAram. רְמַס; cf. perh. Syr. ܪܡܫ, Ar. رَمَسَ *kick* (Ba[ES 33] Kö[II. 196]); رَمَسَ is *bury, and conceal grave*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְ׳ Mi 5[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְמֹס Ez 26[11] ψ 7[6], יִרְמָסֶנָּה Is 41[25], sf. וַיִּרְמְסֶנָּה 2 K 9[33], etc.; *Imv.* fs. רִמְסִי Na 3[14]; *Inf. cstr.* רְמֹס Is 1[12]; *Pt.* רֹמֵס Is 16[4]; —*trample*, of men, c. acc. חֲצֵרַי Is 1[12], חוצות Ez 26[11] (by horses' hoofs), טִיט 41[25] (in sim.), cf. ׳ר בַּחֹמֶר Na 3[14], acc. מִרְעֶה Ez 34[18] (in fig.); *trample down*, acc. pers., anim., vel rei, 2 K 7[17.20], so (by horses' hoofs) 9[33], יְ׳ לָאָרֶץ חַיַּי ψ 7[6]; 91[13] (‖ תִּדְרֹךְ); subj. ׳י Is 63[13] (fig.; + דָּרַךְ), subj. רֶגֶל Is 26[6]; subj. beast 2 K 14[9] (allegory) = 2 Ch 25[18], Dn 8[7] (vision), of horn, v[10]; abs. of lion, וְ׳ וְטָרַף Mi 5[7] (sim.); pt. as subst. coll. *tramplers* (i.e. devastators) Is 16[4]. **Niph.** *be trampled, Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּרָּמַסְנָה בְּרַגְלַיִם Is 28[3] (on subj. cf. Di Du Che[Hpt] Kö[I. 183]).

†מִרְמָס **n.[m.]** **trampling-place, trampling**;—abs. מ׳ Mi 7[10] +, מִרְמַס (Kö[II. 1, 96]) Is 10[6]; cstr. מִרְמַס 7[25] Ez 34[19]; —**1.** *trampling-place*, מ׳ שֶׂה Is 7[25] (‖ מִשְׁלַח), מ׳ רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34[19] (fig.). **2.** *trampling*, וְהָיָה לְמ׳ Is 5[5] *it shall become a trampling*, be trampled down, so Mi 7[10], Is 28[18] והייתם לו למרמס, cf. 10[6] Dn 8[13].

†רָמַשׂ **vb. creep, move lightly, move about** (chiefly P) (Ar. رَمَشَ *touch gently* (Kam Frey); NH רְמָשִׂים *creeping things* (rare)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְמשׂ Gn 9[2] + 2 t.; *Pt.* רֹמֵשׂ 1[26] +; fs. רֹמֶשֶׂת Lv 11[46] + 2 t.;—**1.** subj. ground,

כֹּל אֲשֶׁר ת׳ הָאֲדָמָה *all with which the ground creeps* (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20^{55} (H), Gn 9^{2} (P). **2.** elsewhere subj. animal: **a.** *creep*, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Dt 4^{18} Gn 7^{8} (P), עַל־הָאֲדָמָה Lv 11^{44} (H), Gn 1^{30} (P); הָרֶמֶשׂ הָרֹמֵשׂ עַל־הָאֲדָמָה Ez 38^{20}, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1^{26} 7^{14} 8^{17} (all P). **b.** *move lightly, glide about*, of water animals, כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה הָרֹמֶשֶׂת (בַּמַּיִם) Lv 11^{46} (H), Gn 1^{21} (P), cf. ψ 69^{35}. **c.** in gen. *move about*, of all land-animals, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1^{25} 7^{21} 8^{19} (all P); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night ψ 104^{20}.

†רֶמֶשׂ **n.m.** Ez 38, 20 **coll. creeping things, moving things**;—ר׳ abs. 1 K 5^{13}+, cstr. Ho 2^{20}+;—**1.** *creeping things* (disting. from בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה, עוֹף, צִפּוֹר, דָּג) Ho 2^{20} 1 K 5^{13} Ez 8^{10} 38^{20} Gn $1^{24.25.26}$ $6^{7.20}$ $7^{14.23}$ $8^{17.19}$ (all P), Hb 1^{14} (in sim.) ψ 148^{10}. **2.** of sea animals, *gliding things*, ψ 104^{25}. **3.** *moving things*, of all animals Gn 9^{3} (P).—Cf. Dr Hast. DB Creeping Things.

רָמַת, רָמָתַיִם, רָמָתִי v. רום.

רָן, I, II. רִנָּה v. רנן.

†[רָנַה] **vb. rattle** (onomatop.?);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּרֹנָה Jb 39^{23} the quiver *rattleth*.

† [רָנַן] **vb. give a ringing cry** (onomatop.? cf. Ar. رَنَّ *cry aloud*, also *twang* (of bowstring); NH Pi. *murmur, complain*, cf. JAram. (not ⅁));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹן (Ges^{67q}) Pr 29^{6} (but rd. perhaps יָרוּץ, Pinsk Toy, v. רוּץ **2**); 3 fs. תָּרֹן Is 35^{6}; 3 mpl. יָרֹנּוּ 24^{14}+, וְיָרֹנּוּ Lv 9^{24}; 3 fpl. תָּרֹנָּה Pr 1^{20} 8^{3}; *Imv.* fs. רֹנִּי Is 54^{1}+, רֹנִּי 12^{6}; mpl. רֹנּוּ Je 31^{7}+; *Inf. cstr.* בָּרֹן Jb 38^{7};—*give a ringing cry*: **1.** in joy, exultation, ‖ צָהַל Je 31^{7} (ר׳ שִׂמְחָה), Is 12^{6} 24^{14} (‖ נָשָׂא קוֹל), 54^{1} (+ פָּצַח רִנָּה); ‖ הֵרִיעַ Zp 3^{14} (+ שׂמח, עלז), Is 44^{23} Jb 38^{7}; ‖ שָׂמַח Zc 2^{14} ψ 35^{27} Pr 29^{6} (v. supr.); ‖ גִּיל Is 49^{13} (+ הֵרִים רִנָּה), ‖ צָוַח 42^{11}; opp. צָעַק (*cry* in distress) 65^{14} (מִן of cause); Lv 9^{24} Is 35^{6} (subj. לָשׁוֹן).—Is 61^{7} is corrupt; read perh. קָרְנָם *and spitting*, Klo Che Hpt. **2.** in distress, La 2^{19}. **3.** *cry aloud*, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1^{20} (‖ נָתַן קוֹל), 8^{3}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרִנְּנוּ Je 31^{12} 51^{48}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּרַנֵּן ψ 51^{16}, 3 mpl. יְרַנְּנוּ 84^{3}+, יְרַנֵּנוּ 5^{12}+; 3 fpl. תְּרַנֵּנָה 71^{23} (van d. H. תְּרַנַּנָה), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. רַנְּנוּ Is 52^{9}+; *Inf. abs.* רַנֵּן ψ 132^{16}, *cstr. id.* Is 35^{2};—*give a ringing cry*, in joy, exultation, esp. in praise to ׳י, Je 31^{12} 51^{48} Is 26^{19} 35^{2} (+ גִּילַת, v. גִּילָה), 52^{8} (‖ נָשָׂא קוֹל), v^{9} (+ פָּצַח); elsewh. only ψψ: ψ 5^{12} (‖ שָׂכַן), 65^{7} 90^{14} 92^{5} (c. ב rei; all ‖ ש׳ alone); 149^{5} (‖ עָלַז); 98^{4} (‖ הֵרִיעַ; + זַמֵּר, פָּצַח), 132^{9} 145^{7}, רַנֵּן יְרַנְּנוּ 132^{16}; c. acc. of theme 51^{16} 59^{17} (‖ שִׁיר); בי׳ 33^{1}; ב rei 20^{6} 63^{8} 89^{13}; c. לי׳ 95^{1} (‖ הֵרִיעַ), 84^{3}, אֶל־אֵל (מִ)לפני י׳ 96^{12} (‖ עָלַז) = 1 Ch 16^{33} (‖ עָלַץ), ψ 98^{8}; subj. שְׂפָתַיִם 71^{23} (‖ זמר). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. לֹא יְרֻנַּן Is 16^{10} *no ringing cry shall be given* (‖ יִרְעָע). **Hiph.** *Impf. cause to ring out* for joy, 1 s. לֵב אַלְמָנָה אַרְנִן Jb 29^{13}; 2 ms. מוֹצָאֵי בֹקֶר וָעֶרֶב תַּרְנִין ψ 65^{9}; *Imv.* mpl. הַרְנִינוּ *ring out a cry* of joy ψ 32^{11} (‖ שׂמח), לי׳ 81^{2} (‖ הריע); c. acc. of theme, עַמּוֹ Dt 32^{43} (v. Dr; cf. **Pi.**).—**Hithpō'l.** ψ 78^{65} cf. רנן.

†[רֹן] **n.[m.] ringing cry**; pl. cstr. רָנֵי פַלֵּט ψ 32^{7}.

†רְנָנָה **n.f.** id.;—ר׳ abs., of joy Jb 3^{7} ψ 100^{2} (‖ שִׂמְחָה); pl. שִׂפְתֵי רְנֻנוֹת 63^{6}; exultation, sg. cstr. רִנְנַת רְשָׁעִים Jb 20^{5} (‖ שִׂמְחָה).

†I. רִנָּה **n.f. ringing cry**;—abs. ר׳ Je 7^{16}+; sf. רִנָּתִי ψ 17^{1}+, רִנָּתָם Je 14^{12}+;—*ringing cry*: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to ׳י, 1 K 8^{28} = 2 Ch 6^{19}, Je 7^{16} 11^{14} ψ 17^{1} 61^{2} 88^{3} (all + תְּפִלָּה), 106^{44} 119^{169} 142^{7} Je 14^{12}. **2.** in proclamation 1 K 22^{36}. **3.** in joy, esp. praise to ׳י, + שִׂמְחָה Is 35^{10} 51^{11} (+ שָׂשׂוֹן); + תְּהִלָּה 2 Ch 20^{22}, + שָׂשׂוֹן ψ 105^{43}, + תּוֹדָה 107^{22}, + עלץ Pr 11^{10}; ‖ שָׂחוֹק ψ 126^{2}; opp. בְּכִי, etc. 30^{6} 126^{6}, cf. v^{5}; קוֹל ר׳ Is 48^{20} ψ 42^{5} (+ תּוֹדָה), 47^{2} 118^{15} (+ יְשׁוּעָה); פָּצַח ר׳ Is 14^{7} 44^{23} 49^{13} 54^{1} 55^{12}; of ׳י's joy over Zion Zp 3^{17};—בַּאֲנִיּוֹת רִנָּתָם Is 43^{14} *in the ships of their ringing cry*, in which they exulted, but dub.; Hi Ew בַּאֲנִיּוֹת (bring down) *into mourning their* ר׳; cf. Kit-Di Du Che Hpt Marti.

†II. רִנָּה **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{20}; Ava, A Ραννων, ⅁L Ρενva.

†רְנִים **n.[m.] pl.** bird of piercing cries, i.e. ostrich, acc. to ⅋ Bo Di and most, כְּנַף ר׳ Jb 39^{13}, but read prob. יְעֵנִים Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4^{3} Qr), v. [יָעֵן].

†רִסָּה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu $33^{21.22}$; Δεσσα, A Ρεσσα, ⅁L Δρεσσα.

רסן (✓ of following; cf. Ar. رَسَنَ (Frä 100 f.) = רָסַן; ⅀ רסנא (rare), cf. Dalm WB).

†I. רֶסֶן **n.m.** Is 30, 28: **1. halter**; **2. jaw** (?);—**1.** abs. ר׳ ψ 32^{9} restraining mouth of horse or ass (+ מֶתֶג); fig. of ׳י שֵׂם ר׳ עַל־לְחָיֵי עַמִּים Is 30^{28}; מִפְּנֵי שִׁלַּחוּ ר׳ Jb 30^{11}, i.e. threw off restraint.

2. sf. כֶּפֶל רִסְנוֹ 41[5] *the double of his jaw*, his double jaws (of croc.), si vera l.; connexion of mngs. strange, ‖ פִּגֵי לְבוּשׁוֹ, whence GHBWright Du conj. סִרְיוֹ.

†II. רֶסֶן **n.pr.loc.** in Assyria, near Nineveh Gn 10[12]; Δασεμ (prob. = *rêš êni, head of spring*; cf. Dl[Pa 261] COT[Gn 10, 12]).

†I. [רָסַס] **vb.** moisten (so Aram. רַסַּס, ܪܲܣܲܣ; Ar. رَشَّ (ش!) *sprinkle*); — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* שָׁמֵן לָרֹס אֶת־הַסֹּלֶת Ez 46[14].

†I. [רָסִיס] **n.[m.]** drop (of dew); — pl. cstr. רְסִיסֵי לָיְלָה Ct 5[2] (‖ טַל).

II. רסס (√of foll.; NH רָסַס Pi. *break, crush*; so Mand. רסס Norberg[Lexid. 222], JAram. רְסַס; cf. Ar. رَسَّ *well stopped up with stones* Hoffm[ZAW III (1893), 115]).

†II. [רָסִיס] **n.[m.]** fragment; — pl. רְסִיסִים, of houses destroyed Am 6[11] (‖ בְּקָעִים).

רַע, רַעַ v. I. רעע. I. רֵעַ v. רוע.

II, III. רֵעַ v. II. רעה.

†רָעֵב **vb.** be hungry (NH *id.* Hiph. and deriv.; As. *rûbatu, hunger*; Ar. رَغُبَ *be roomy, voracious*, رَغِبَ *desire vehemently*; Eth. ⵔⵄⴱ *be hungry*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָעֵב Is 9[19] 44[12]; 3 pl. רָעֲבוּ ψ 34[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַב Is 8[21], 1 pl. נִרְעַב Je 42[14], etc.; — *be hungry* Is 8[21] Gn 41[55] (E; of land, = have famine), Je 42[14] (לְלַחֶם), Is 49[10] (‖ צמא), 65[13] (‖ *id.*; opp. אכל), ψ 50[12] *if I should be hungry* (of ’י), Pr 6[30] 19[15]. **Hiph.** *allow* one *to hunger*, subj. ’י: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּרְעִבֵךָ Dt 8[3] (opp. וַיַּאֲכִלְךָ); יַרְעִיב נָפֶשׁ Pr 10[3].

רָעָב $_{\text{ז}}$ **n.m.** Gn 26,1 famine, hunger; — abs. רָעָב Gn 12[10] +; sf. רַעְבָּם Ne 9[15]; **1.** *famine* (in land, nation or city), Gn 12[10] 26[1] 41[30.31] Ex 16[3] 2 S 21[1] 24[13] = 2 K 4[38] 6[25] +; שְׁנֵי(הָ)רָעָב Gn 41[27.30.36], רָעָב שָׁנָה v[50], but also שָׁנִים [שָׁלוֹשׁ] רָעָב 2 S 24[13] (on gender v. Albr[ZAW XVI (1896), 103]) = 1 Ch 21[12]; c. חזק (*be*) *severe* Gn 47[56.57] 1 K 18[2] 25[3] = Je 52[6], חזק עַל Gn 47[20]; c. כָּבֵד 12[10] 47[4.13]; גָּדוֹל 2 K 6[25]; וַלֶּעֱפוֹת רָעָב La 5[10]; רָעָב תַּחֲלוּאֵי Dt 32[24] + Is 5[13] (v. [מָוֶה]), חֲצֵי הָרָעָב Je 14[18], חַלְלֵי רָעָב La 5[10], אַכְּסֵי רָעָב Ez 34[29]; 5[16]; as scourge of ’י (+ חֶרֶב, דֶּבֶר, etc.; esp. Je Ez), Je 5[12] 11[22] 14[12] 21[7.9] Ez 5[2] 6[11.12] +, etc.; fig. of lack of ’י’s word Am 8[11]. **2.** *hunger*, of individual Je 32[9] Dt 28[48] (+ צָמָא, etc.), 2 Ch 32[11] (+ *id.*).

†רָעֵב **adj.** hungry; — abs. רָעֵב 2 S 17[29] +; fs. רְעֵבָה ψ 107[9] Pr 27[7]; mpl. רְעֵבִים 1 S 2[5] +; — *hungry* (sts. + צָמֵא, עָיֵף), 2 S 17[29] 2 K 7[12] Is 8[21] Pr 25[21] ψ 107[5]; נֶפֶשׁ רְעֵבָה v[9] Pr 27[7]; as subst. sg. *a hungry man* Is 29[8] 32[6] 58[7.10] Ez 18[7.16] Jb 5[5] (Bev[JPhil. XXVI. 304] prop. עָרֵב, cf. Ez 7[15]) 22[7], pl. 1 S 2[5] (opp. שְׂבֵעִים בַּלֶּחֶם), Jb 24[10] (‖ עָרוֹם), ψ 107[36] 146[7]; יְהִי־רָעֵב אָנוֹ Jb 18[12] (fig.) *his strength grows hungry*, i.e. fails (𝔙 Ew Di al.); 𝔊 De Bu Du (reading אֹנֶן) al. *his trouble grows hungry* (i.e. ravenous for him), but ’ר never elsewhere in this sense.

†רָעָבוֹן **n.[m.]** hunger, lack of food, famine; — cstr. רַעְבוֹן בָּתֵּיכֶם Gn 42[19.33] (E); abs. בִּימֵי רָעָבוֹן ψ 37[19].

†[רָעַד] **vb.** tremble, quake (NH *id.*, Hiph. *shake* (rare), רַעְדָה *a trembling, shaking*; Ar. رَعَدَ *thunder* (said of sky), VIII. *tremble, quiver*; Eth. ⵔⵄⴷ: *tremble*; JAram. רְעַד *tremble, shake*); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּרְעַד ψ 104[32] and it (the earth) *trembleth* at the gaze of ’י, in theoph. **Hiph.** *Pt.* עָמַדְתִּי מַרְעִיד Dn 10[11] *I stood trembling*; pl. מַרְעִידִים Ezr 10[9], c. מַרְעֲשֵׁי.

†רַעַד **n.m.** trembling; — יִרְאָה וָרַ֫עַד יְאָחֲזוּמוֹ Ex 15[15]. בָּאוּ בִּי ψ 55[6];

†רַעֲדָה **n.f.** id.; subj. of אֲחָזָה Is 33[14] ψ 48[7]; ‖ יִרְאָה 2[11]; ‖ פַּחַד Jb 4[14].

I. רָעָה $_{\text{ז 167}}$ **vb.** pasture, tend, graze (As. *rê’û*, vb. *pasture*, n. *ruler*, TelAm. *ruḫi* (as Canaanism) Wkl[No. 181, 11]; Ar. رَعَى, Eth. ⵔⵄⵢ; Aram. רְעָא, נְכַל, all = BH); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָעָה Mi 5[3] +, 1 s. sf. consec. וּרְעִיתִים Ez 34[13], 3 pl. sf. consec. וְרָעוּם Je 23[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעֶה Is 27[20] +, juss. יֵרַע Jb 20[26], sf. יִרְעֶנָּה ψ 80[14], יִרְעֵם ψ 78[72] (יֵר’ **Hiph.** van d. H.), etc.; *Impv.* ms. רְעֵה Mi 7[14] +, sf. רְעֵם ψ 28[9]; fs. רְעִי Ct 1[8]; mpl. רְעוּ Gn 29[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְעוֹת 37[12] +, etc.; *Pt.* רֹעֶה 30[36] +, sf. רֹעִי ψ 23[1] +; fs. רֹעָה Gn 29[9] Pr 25[19], etc.; — **1.** trans. **a.** *pasture, tend* (*pascere*), lit., c. acc. צֹאן Gn 30[31.36] 37[12] (all J), Ex 3[1] (E), 1 S 17[15] 25[16] Is 61[5], acc. of asses Gn 36[24] (P), kids Ct 1[8]; acc. (צֹאן) om. Gn 29[7] 37[13] (ב loc.) v[16] (all J), Ct 1[7] (‖ הַרְבִּיץ), Jb 24[3] (𝔊 Me Siegf Bu וְרֹעוּ); — metaph. גֶּרֶן יֶעֱקֹב לֹא יִרְעֵם Ho 9[2], but rd. יָרֵעַם 𝔊 We Now GASm; מָוֶת יִרְעֵם ψ 49[15]. **b.** fig. of ’י, acc. pers., Gn 48[15] (E) God, who *shepherded* me; c. acc. of people, as flock Ho 4[16] Is 40[11] Mi 7[14] (בְּשִׁבְטֶךָ), Ez 34[13] (pregn., c. אֶל loc.), v[14.15] (+ הַרְבִּיץ), v[16] ψ 28[9]. **c.** fig. of ruler, and

teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5^{2}=1 Ch 11^{2}, 2 S 7^{7}=1 Ch 17^{6}, ψ 78^{72} Je 3^{15} 23$^{2.4}$ Ez 34$^{2.3.8.10.23.23}$ Zc 11$^{4.7.7.9}$; of teaching, שֹׁפְתֵי צַדִּיק יְרֻעוּ רַבִּים Pr 10^{21}; c. ב of people ψ 78^{71}; abs. Mi 5^{3}; c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez 34$^{2.8.10}$. **d.** esp. pt. רֹעֶה, etc., as subst.=*shepherd, herdsman:* (1) lit., רֹעֵה צֹאן Gn 4^{2} 46$^{32.34}$ 47^{3} (all J), רֹעֵה בַּצֹּאן 37^{2} (E), 1 S 16^{11} 17^{34}; רֹעֵי מִקְנֶה Gn 13$^{7.7}$ (J); ר׳ (ה)alone, sg. Am 3^{12}+7 t. (all in sim.); רֹעָה *shepherdess*, Gn 29^{9}(J); כְּלִי רֹעֶה אֱוִילִי Zc 11^{15} (v. כְּלִי **2 c**), as symbol; pl. (הָ)רֹעִים Am 1^{2} Ex 2$^{17.19}$ (J), 1 S 21^{8} אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים; Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr א׳; ⑥ Lag $^{BN\ 45}$ HPS אֲבִיל הָעֲיָרִים, but cf. We)+8 t.+Is 31^{4} (sim.), 38^{12} (rd. רֹעִים for רֹעִי Perles^{29} Du Che^{Hpt} cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn 13$^{8.8}$(J); כְּלֵי הָרֹעִים 1 S 17^{40} (v. כְּלִי **3**);—בֵּית־עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as oft. As.; cf. Gk. (Homer) *ποιμένα λαῶν*), abs. sg. Je 17^{16} Zc 10^{2} 11^{16} 13^{7b}+8 t. Je Ez; sf. of ׳י, רֹעִי Is 44^{28} (of Cyrus), Zc 13$^{7a.37}$ (rd. רֹעִי הָאֱוִילִי We Now GASm); abs. pl. Is 56^{11} Je 2^{8} 3^{15} Mi 5^{4} Zc 10^{3} 11$^{5.8}$+18 t. Je Ez 34,+(of Assyrian leaders) Na 3^{18}; רֹעֵי יִשְׂ׳ Ez 34^{2}; רֹעֵי צֹאנוֹ Is 63^{11} (but rd. רֹעֶה [of Moses] ⑥ ⑤ Di Du al.). (3) epith. of ׳י; רֹעֵי ׳י ψ 23^{1}, רֹעֵה יִשְׂ׳ 80^{2}, רֹעֶה אֶבֶן יִשְׂ׳ Gn 49^{24} (poem in J; rd. cstr. רֹעֵה, cf. Comm.); מֵרֹעֵה אֶחָד Ec 12^{11} DeWild, <*president* of assembly of sages Siegf SS. **2.** intrans. *feed, graze:* **a.** lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: c. ב loc. Gn 41$^{2.18}$(E), 1 Ch 27^{29}; c. acc. of pasture Is 30^{23}; c. עַל loc. Zp 2^{7} (עֲלֵי הַיָּם for MT עֲלֵיהֶם, v. Now); אֶל־מוּל loc. Ex 34^{3} (J); abs. Is 5^{17} 11^{7} (‖ רבץ; but v. II. רעה infr.) 27^{10}(‖ *id.*), 65^{25} Jon 3^{7} Jb 1^{14}. **b.** fig. of idolater, Is 44^{20} *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12^{2} Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc.); פִּי כְסִילִים יְרֹ׳ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 15^{14} (so Vrss Qr; Kt פני for פי) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl ✓ II. רעה, Gerber^{162} sub III. רעה); in Ct, c. ב loc., fig. of lover Ct 2^{16} 6$^{2.3}$; of breasts (like gazelles) 4^{5}. **c.** fig., of Isr. as flock Is 14^{30} (‖ רבץ), rd. בְּנָוְרִי(=ׁי) *in my pasture(s)*, for MT בְּנוֹתַי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che^{Hpt}, cf. Marti); Zp 3^{13} (‖ *id.*); c. עַל־דְּרָכִים Is 49^{9}; c. acc. of pasture-land Je 50^{19} Mi 7^{14} Ez 34^{14b} (+אֶל loc.), v$^{18.19}$; hence *crop, strip*, i.e. devastate, of conqueror, c. acc. of land Mi 5^{5}, cf. אַתְּ־דָּרוֹ Je 6^{3}; so יְרֹעֲךָ קָדְקֹד 2^{16}; acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) ψ 80^{14}. **d.** subj. wind, c. acc. pers. Je 22^{22}, i.e. drive them away; subj. fire, c. acc. rei, יַרְעֵ Jb 20^{26}, but read perh. יַרַע, **Niph.** (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du). —רֹעָה עֲקָרָה 24^{21} is difficult; Bu הֵרַע for ׳ר; more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20^{26}, v. **2 d** supr. **Hiph.** ψ 78^{72} van d. H., v. **1 c** supr.

רֹעֶה *shepherd*, רֹעָה *shepherdess*, v. ✓ **1 d**.

†רְעִי **n.**[**m.**] **pasture**;—עֶשְׂרִים בָּקָר ר׳ 1 K 5^{3} *twenty cattle* (fr.) *pasture* (v. Ges$^{\S 131\,e}$; Kit בָּקָר).

רֹעִי Is 38^{12} Zc 11^{17}, v. ✓ **1 d** (1), (2).

†מִרְעֶה **n.m.** $^{Ez\ 34,\ 14}$ **pasturage, pasture**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 47^{4}+; cstr. מִרְעֵה Is 34^{14}; sf. מִרְעֵהוּ Jb 39^{8}, מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34^{18};—*pasturage*, לְצֹאן מ׳ שָׁמֵן וָטוֹב Gn 47^{4}(J), cf. 1 Ch 4$^{39.41}$, also Is 32^{14}; כ׳ v^{40}, cf. (fig.) Ez 34$^{14.14.18a}$; of cattle Jo 1^{18}, stag La 1^{6}; =*pasture*, of wild ass Jb 39^{8}; of בְּהֵמוֹת Na 2^{12} (but read מְעָרָה *cave*, for מרעה, We Now, ‖ מָעוֹן); עֶתֶר מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34^{18b} (fig.).

†[מַרְעִית] **n.f. pasturing, shepherding, pasturage** (alw. fig.);—sf. מַרְעִיתִי Je 23^{1} Ez 34^{31}, מַרְעִיתֶךָ ψ 74^{1} 79^{13}, etc.;—**1.** *pasturing, shepherding*, צֹאן מַרְעִיתִי, of Isr. as flock of ׳י, Je 23^{1} Ez 34^{31}, cf. ψ 74^{1} 79^{13} 100^{3}+95^{7} (rd. צ׳ מ׳ וְעַם יָדוֹ, cf. Hup-Now Che). **2.** *pasturage*, Ho 13^{6} (Now כִּרְעוֹתָם), Is 49^{9} Je 25^{36}. **3.** by meton. =*flock* Je 10^{21}.

†II. [רָעָה] **vb. prob. associate with** (cf. Schulthess$^{69\,ff.}$ but also Nö $^{ZMG\ 11v\ (1900),\ 154\,f.}$; As. *ru'a, ruttu, neighbour, fellow* (m. et f.; cf. Jäger $^{BAS\ I.\ 483,\ 486}$); so Bed. رَاعِي, راعيها *master, owner*, Wallin$^{ZMG\ v\ (1851),\ 9}$ Jayakar $^{JA\ xxi.\ 851}$; Eth. ***ሰመረ***: *marriage;* Ar. أَرْعَوَىٰ, Eth. **ጸርወ**: *yoke;* NH רֵעוּת *friendship* is fr. BH רֵעַ);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. רְעֵה אֱמוּנָה ψ 37^{3} *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); >*feed securely* (Bae; 1. רעה; *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); *Pt.* רֹעֶה כְסִילִים Pr 13^{20} *one associating with fools*, so ר׳ זוֹנוֹת 28^{7}, ר׳ זֹלֻלִים 29^{3} (Thes al. think these fig. fr. I. רעה, v. **2 b**). **Hithp.** 2 ms. אַל־תִּתְרַע אֶת־בַּעַל אָף Pr 22^{24} *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man;* perhaps also 3 fpl. תִּתְרָעֶינָה Is 11^{7} (Lag $^{Or.\ i.\ 21;\ Deceased\ Wife's\ Sister\ 399}$ Brd Du Che^{Hpt}) cow and bear *shall be each other's companions;* +*Inf. cstr.* הִתְרֹעֵעַ Pr 18^{24} (Toy, for MT הִתְרֹעֵעַ) there are [אִישׁ for יֵשׁ] friends (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רעע *ad fin.*).

II. רַע ^{187} **n.m.** $^{Pr\ 17,\ 17}$ **friend, companion, fellow**;—ר׳ abs. 2 S 13^{3}+, cstr. 1 Ch 27^{33}; sf. רֵעִי Jb 31^{9}+, רֵעֲךָ Dt 5^{17}+, רֵעֵךְ Ex 2^{13}+, also רֵעֵיךְ 2 S 12^{11} (sg.; Ges$^{\S 93\,ss}$), רֵעֵהוּ (Ges$^{\S 84\,a\,1}$) Gn 11^{3}+114 t., רֵעוֹ Je 6^{21}, רֵעֵהָ 3^{20}; pl. רֵעִים Je 3^{1}+, cstr. רֵעֵי Jb 2^{11}; sf. רֵעֶיהָ 32^{3}, רֵעֵהוּ (Ges$^{\S 91\,k}$) 42^{10}

1 S 30[26], etc.;—**1.** *friend, intimate,* Gn 38[12.20] (J), 1 S 30[26] 2 S 13[3] 1 K 16[11] (Ⓖom.); רֵעֲךָ אֲשֶׁר כְּנַפְשֶׁךָ Dt 13[7], מֵתֶךָ רֵעֶהוּ Pr 27[9] (txt.dub., v. Toy); Mi 7[5] (‖ אַלּוּף), Je 9[3] (‖ אָח), 19[9] La 1[2] (+ אֹהֲבֶיהָ), ψ 35[14] (‖ אָח) + 3 t. ψψ; esp. Jb 2[11] 6[14] + 8 t. Jb, Pr 17[17] 18[24] + 8 t. Pr (12[26] v. מֵרֵעַ infr.), Ct 5[1] (‖ דּוֹדִים); associates Zc 3[8]; term. techn. רֵעַ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 27[33] (v. רֵעֶה), cf. 2 S 16[17.17]; of lover Ct 5[16] (‖ דּוֹדִי), husband Je 3[20], paramours Ho 3[1] Je 3[1]; metaph. רֵעַ לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30[29] (‖ אָח לְתַנִּים). **2.** in weaker sense, *fellow, fellow-citizen,* even *another person,* with whom one stands in recipr. relations, Ex 2[13] 20[16.17.17.17] (Gi v[13.14.14.14]) = Dt 5[17.18.18.18], Ex 21[14] 22[7.8.10.25] (all E), Lv 19[13.16.18] 20[10] (all H), Dt 4[42] 15[2.2] + 11 t. Dt, Jos 20[5] (D), Ju 7[14] Je 9[7] 22[13] 29[23] Ez 18[6.11.15] 22[11.12] Hb 2[15] Jb 16[21] Ru 4[7] ψ 15[3] 28[3] 101[5] Pr 3[28.29] 6[1] (‖ זָר!) + 18 t. Pr; שָׁכֵן וְרֵעוֹ Je 6[21]; 1 S 15[28] *hath given* (the kingdom) *to thy fellow,* = another than thou, so 28[17] 2 S 12[11]; so also רֵעֵהוּ . . . אִישׁ *a* (given, certain) *man* over against *his fellow* (diff. fr. **3**) Ex 21[18.35] 22[6.9.13] 33[11] (all E), Dt 19[11] 22[26] Ju 7[13] 1 K 8[31] 20[35] Je 7[5] 1 Ch 6[22] Ru 3[14] Ec 4[4]; similarly שָׁעִיר אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Is 34[14]. **3.** in recipr. phr. אִישׁ . . . רֵעֵהוּ Gn 11[3] they said *one* to *another* (אִישׁ distrib.), *each* the speech of *the other* v[7], absent *one* from *the other* 31[49], cf. 43[33] (all J), Ex 11[2] 18[7.16] 32[27] (all E), Ju 6[29] 7[22] 10[18] 2 S 2[16.16] + 4 t. 1 S, 2 K 3[23] 7[3.9] 2 Ch 20[23] Is 3[5] (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיו), 13[8] 19[2] (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיו), 41[6] Je 5[8] + 11 t. Je, Ez 33[26] Zc 3[10] + 6 t. Zc (11[6] read רֵעֵהוּ Sta[ZAW I (1881), 26]), Mal 3[16] Jon 1[7]; so of things Gn 15[10] (J).—1. רֵעַ v. רוע.

†**רֵעֶה n.m. friend** (cf. Sta[§ 184] Lag[BN 156] Ba[§ 12a]);—cstr. in term. techn. רֵעֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ (Ges[§ 93ii] Kö[II. 1, 78 f.]) 1 K 4[5] (= רֵעַ 1 Ch 27[33]), cf. רֵעֵה דָּוִד 2 S 15[37] 16[16]; ins. also 15[32] (cf. v[37]) Ⓖ We Dr al.; in simple sense Pr 27[10] Kt (Qr רֵעַ; cf. Kö[I. c.]).

†[רָעָה] **vb. denom. Pi. be a special friend**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. מֵרֵעֵהוּ אֲשֶׁר רֵעָה לוֹ Ju 14[20] his comrade who *had been 'best man'* (GFM) to him.

†[רֵעָה] **n.f. companion, attendant**;—of maidens, pl. sf. רֵעוֹתֶיהָ Ju 11[37] Qr (> Kt רעיתי), רֵעוֹתֶיהָ v[38] ψ 45[15].

†[רַעְיָה] **n.f. companion**;—of beloved bride, sf. רַעְיָתִי Ct 1[9.15] 2[2.10.13] 4[1.7] 5[2] 6[4]; so of attendant maidens Ju 11[37] Kt, but v. foregoing.

†1. רֵעוּת **n.f. fellow (-woman)**;—sf. in recipr. phr. אִשָּׁה מֵאֵת רֵעוּתָהּ Ex 11[2] (E) *each from her fellow* (‖ אִישׁ מֵאֵת רֵעֵהוּ, cf. 11. רֵעַ **3**); cf. Je 9[19]; of birds of prey (דַּיּוֹת) Is 34[15] cf. v[16]; people under fig. of sheep Zc 11[9]; רֵעוּתָהּ Est 1[19] = *another than she* (cf. 1 S 15[28] 11. רֵעַ **2**).

†**רוּת n.pr.f. Ruth** (for רֵעוּת, i.e. *friendship,* Syr. ܪܘܬ, Thes Lag[BN 84, 156; Or. II. 41] Kö II. 1, 481));—Moabitess, ancestress of David, Ru 1[4.14.16.22] 2[2.8.21.22] 3[9] 4[5.10.13]; Ρουθ.

†**רְעוּ n.pr.m.** (prop. name of a god, Duval ZA VI. 126 Mez Ḥarrân 23, cf. Hom A. u. A. II. 208));—son of Peleg: Gn 11[18.19.20.21] (P), 1 Ch 1[25]; Ραγαυ.

†**רְעוּאֵל n.pr.m.** Ραγουηλ: **1.** Moses' father-in-law Ex 2[18] (J; ⒼL Ιοθορ), Nu 10[29] (JE); elsewhere יִתְרוֹ q.v. **2.** Edomite Gn 36[4.10.13.17.17] (P), ‖ 1 Ch 1[35.37]. **3.** Gadite Nu 2[14], v. דְּעוּאֵל p. 396. **4.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8].

†**רֵעִי n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. רעי *friendly*(?) Cook[109]);—courtier of David (si vera l.) 1 K 1[8]; Ρησει, ⒼL *οἱ ἑταῖροι αὐτοῦ.*

†[מֵרֵעַ] **n.m. friend, companion** (strange formation; orig. dub.; Wetzst Syr. Dreschtafel, Z. Ethnol. 1873, 289 cp. מרעא *miryâ',* name of bell-wether among Syr. nomads (prop. [inseparable] *companion*), and der. fr. *רעי, prop. *closely joined;* cf. Gerber[97, 162]);—sf. מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 26[26] +, מֵרֵעֶהָ Pr 19[7], מֵרֵעֶךָ Ju 15[2]; pl. מֵרֵעִים 14[11];—*companion, confidential friend,* Gn 26[26] (J; cf. רֵעֶה); of bridegroom's escort 14[11], 'best man' (GFM) v[20] 15[2.6]; more gen. *friends* (‖ אחים) 2 S 3[8] Pr 19[7]; 12[26] is dub., Död Hi De al. מֵרֵעֵהוּ; Toy conj. poss. מֵרֵעָה (יָסַר), v. further תור.

III. **רָעָה** (Aram. רְעָא, ⒸⒷ, *take pleasure* (in), *desire,* = Ar. رعى [Heb. רָצָה], whence Aram. רְעוּתָא *desire,* רַעְיוֹנָא, רַעְיוֹנָא, ⒸⒷ, *opinion, thought, disposition,* and following late and Aram. words in Heb., cf. Nö ZMG IIv (1900), 155; > De Siegf Qoh. 18 al. from I. רעה **2 b**, cf. Ho 12[2], and Ar. رَعَى *watch, regard, respect* (Lane) [Ba WU 46 f. Kau Aramaismen 82 f. derive foll. from I. רעה = *observe, attend to,* specif. *tend sheep,* also *aim at, purpose*]).

†III. [רֵעַ] **n.[m.] purpose, aim**;—sf. רַעְיִ ψ 139[2] (of man), pl. sf. רַעְיָךְ v[17] (of Ēl).

†II. רְעוּת **n.f. longing, striving**;—cstr., הֶבֶל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ Ec 1[14] 2[11.17.26] 4[4] 6[9]; עָמָל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ 4[6].

†רַעְיוֹן **n.[m.]** id.;—cstr., רַעְיוֹן רוּחַ Ec 1[17], הֶבֶל־עָמָל וּבְרִעְיוֹן לִבּוֹ 4[16] (cf. foreg.), בְּהֶבֶל־עָמָל וּבְרִעְיוֹן לִבּוֹ 2[22].

רֹעֶה v. II. רעע.

†[רָעַל] **vb. quiver, shake, reel** (Aram. רְעַל, ܪܥܠ, *quiver, shake, tremble;* Ar. رَعَلَ *the hanging part* of a sheep's split ear, also (Frey) a kind of *veil* of which a part hangs down in front; رَعْلَى *dangling;* Lihy. has n.pr. רעל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 38]);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הָרְעָשִׁים הָרְעֲלוּ Na 2[4] *are made to quiver.* Vid. also [עָרַל].

†רַעַל **n.**[m.] reeling;—only סַפִּיר Zc 12[2] *goblet of reeling* (fig. of Jerusalem).

†[רְעָלָה] **n.**[f.] prob. **veil** (cf. Ar. supr.);—pl. הָרְעָלוֹת Is 3[19], in list of finery.

מַרְעֲלָה v. p. 599.

†תַּרְעֵלָה **n.f.** reeling (cf. רַעַל);—כּוֹס תַּ׳ Is 51[17.22]; יֵין ת׳ ψ 60[5] drink *reeling as wine.*

†רְעַלְיָה **n. pr. m.** companion of Zerub., Ezr 2[2] (Ρεελαια, ⑥L Δεμίου), = רַעַמְיָה Ne 7[7] (Νααμια, א Δαεμα, ⑥L Δαιμίας, A Ρεελμα).

רעם (√ of foll., prob. onomatop.; Gerber[47] prop. *move violently* as orig. meaning, but ref. to thunderous *sound* everywhere, exc. Ez 27[35] where text dub., v. infr.; cf. Aram. רַעַם, רְעִים n. *thunder,* רְעַם vb. *thunder;* esp. Aph. Ithpa. *utter* (loud) *complaints;* רְגֶשׁ, רְגֹשׁ n. *thunder,* רגשׁ vb. *thunder, lament,* cf. NH רַעַם Hiph. *thunder,* Hithp. *complain;* Eth. ረዐመ: n. *thunder,* As. *rîmu, id.;* Ar. رَغْمٌ *vex, dislike,* etc.).

†רַעַם **n.**[m.] thunder;—ascribed to יְ׳: ר׳ abs. Is 29[6], בְּסַתֶּר רַעַם ψ 81[8] (Baer Gi; i.e. thunder-cloud); sf. קוֹל רַעְמְךָ 77[19] 104[7]; cstr. רַעַם גבורתו Jb 26[14] (fig. of יְ׳'s display of might; opp. שִׁמְעָן); fig. of captains, רֹ׳ שָׂרִים 39[25], i.e. thunderous shouting (+ תְּרוּעָה).

†[רָעַם] **vb. denom. thunder;—Qal** *make the sound of thunder, thunder: Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַם *let* the sea *thunder* (in praise, ‖ שׂמח, גיל, הריע, עלז, מחא כף, רנן) ψ 96[11] = 1 Ch 16[32], ψ 98[7]. —*Pf.* 3 pl. רָעֲמוּ פָּנִים Ez 27[35] is dub.: *faces tremble* (Toy *are convulsed*), or *they tremble* (cf. Hi-Sm Krae; AV RV *are troubled*) *in face,* lacks etym. support (otherwise Gerber[47], but v. √ supr.); ⑥ ⑤ Co הֲמוּ פְּנֵיהֶם. **Hiph.** (Gerber[47]) *thunder, cause thunder;—Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְעִים ψ 29[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְעֵם (on ־ v. Kö[1.210]) ψ 18[14] +; וַיִּרְעֵם 1 S 7[10]; 2 ms. תַּרְעֵם Jb 40[9]; 1 S 1[6] v. infr.;—*thunder,* of יְ׳ (God) 2[10] 7[10] (both c. עַל pers. *against* whom), ψ 18[14] = 2 S 22[14], ψ 29[3] Jb 37[4.5], cf. 40[9].—הַרְעָמָה 1 S 1[6] is appar. *Inf. cstr. af.* (Ges[§ 20h; 23e]), but not understood by ⑥ and dub.: AV RV *to make her fret,* cf. Aram. *utter* (loud) *complaints* (Weir in Dr[Sm 291]); perhaps corrupt HPS.

רַעְמָא v. II. רַעְמָה.

†I. רַעְמָה (Gi[Intr. 127 f.]) **n. f.** vibration? quivering mane? of horse's neck: Jb 39[19] *hast thou clothed his neck (with)* ר׳? so most, but very uncertain.

†II. רַעְמָה, רַעְמָא (Gi[Intr. 124 ff.]) **n. pr. m.** 'son' of Cush, ה־ Gn 10[7.7] = א־ 1 Ch 1[9.9] (Baer, v. his note; van d. H. Gi ה־ v[b]); Ρεγγμα, Ρεγμα; ה־ as trading people Ez 27[22], Ραμα, Ραγμα. Identified by many with city 'Ρεγ(α)μα (Ptol[vi.7,14]), 'Ρηγμα (Steph. Byz.), in SE. Arabia, on Pers. Gulf (so even DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 122] Glas[Skizze ii. 251, 325]), but this is رجمة in inscr. (Glas[1b. 252]); < Sab. רעמה near *Me'in* in SW. Arabia (Hom[Südar. Chr. 131] Hal[535, 11], cf. DHM[l. c.]), perh. = 'Ραμμανῖται of Strabo[xvi. 4. 24], v. Di[Gn 10,7].

רַעַמְיָה (*? thunder of* יְ׳) Ne 7[7] v. רְעַלְיָה.

†רַעַמְסֵס **n. pr. loc.** Ex 1[11] (J), = רַעְמְסֵס Gn 47[11] Ex 12[37] Nu 33[3.5] (all P), **Ramses,** city in Egypt; Ραμεσ(σ)η; built by King Rameses II (hence its name; the king used Israelitish *corvée* acc. to Ex 1[11]), near *Tel el-Maskhuta* (Pithom), but not certainly identified, v. פִּתֹם and reff.; אֶרֶץ ר׳ Gn 47[11] of district round.

†[רָעַן] **vb.** only **Pa'lel** be or grow **luxuriant, fresh, green;**—*Pf.* 3 fs. רַעֲנָנָה (De[Hiob]) Jb 15[32] (of branch, in fig.).

†רַעֲנָן **adj. luxuriant, fresh;**—m. ר׳ Dt 12[2] +; f. רַעֲנָנָה Ct 1[16]; mpl. רַעֲנַנִּים ψ 92[15];—*luxuriant,* of trees: בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14[9], אֹרֶן ψ 52[10] (both sim.), Je 11[16] (fig.); sim. also, כְּאֶזְרָח ר׳ ψ 37[35] (but rd. כְּאֶרֶז הַלְּבָנוֹן ⑥ ⑤ and most); esp. in phrase תַּחַת כָּל־עֵץ ר׳ place of idolatrous rites, Dt 12[2] 1 K 14[23] 2 K 16[4] = 2 Ch 28[4], 2 K 17[10] Je 2[20] 3[6.13] Is 57[5] Ez 6[13]; עַל־עֵץ ר׳ Je 17[2] (si vera l.); leaf v[8] (fig.); leafy couch Ct 1[16]; *fresh,* oil ψ 92[11]; *fresh, flourishing,* pers. (fig., as trees) v[15] (+ דְּשֵׁנִים).

I. רעע (√ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.).

†רַע **n.**[m.] **badness, evil;**—ר׳ abs. Gn 41[19] + 4 t. Je; cstr. Ho 9[15] + 13 t.;—**1.** *badness, bad quality,* of cattle Gn 41[19] (E), figs Je 24[2.3.8] 29[17]. **2.** *wilfulness,* רַע לִבָּב 1 S 17[28] (Gerber[161] makes **2** and **4** [inf. of] vb.). **3.** ethical, *evil, badness,* only in phr.: רַע מַעֲלָלִים *evil of doings*

Dt 28[20] Is 1[16] Je 4[4] 21[12] 23[2.22] 25[5] 26[3] 44[22] Ho 9[15] ψ 28[4] (cf. רַע מעללים 1 S 25[3]). **4.** *sadness,* רַע־לֵב Ne 2[3] (cf. [רָעַע] **2**).

1. רַע[288] **adj. bad, evil** (distinction from n., and vb. Pf. 3 ms., is sts. not easy, and opinions differ);—ms. רַע Gn 6[5]+; רָעָ֫ 31[24]+; pl. רָעִים 13[13]+; cstr. רָעֵי Ez 7[24] (del. Co); fs. רָעָה Gn 37[2]+37 t. (this form usu. noun), pl. רָעוֹת 28[8]+14 t.; רָעֹת 41[27] (18 t. noun);—†**1.** *bad, disagreeable, malignant:* of a woman, רָעָה בְּעֵינֵי Ex 21[8] (E; perhaps, with changed accent, vb. 3 fs. רָעָה) *disagreeable, unpleasing in the eyes of,* pl. Gn 28[8] (P); of poisonous herb 2 K 4[41], malignant boils Dt 28[35] Jb 2[7], diseases Dt 7[15] 28[60] 2 Ch 21[19] Ec 6[2], deadly sword ψ 144[10], arrows Ez 5[16], severe judgments 14[21], wonders Dt 6[22]; מַלְאֲכֵי רָעִים ψ 78[49]= fierce messengers (of God; Ew[4] 287 a Ges[4] 130 e), wild beasts Gn 37[20.33] (JE) Lv 26[6] (H) Ez 5[17] 14[15.21] 34[25]; unclean thing Dt 23[10]. †**2.** *bad, unpleasant,* giving pain, unhappiness, misery: ימים רעים *evil days* (of trial and hardship) Gn 47[9] (P) Pr 15[15]; עָנְיָן רַע Ec 1[13] 5[13]; עִנְיָן 4[8], cf. 2[17] 9[3]; הַמַּעֲשֶׂה הָרָע 4[3]; הדבר הרע *evil report* Ex 33[4] (J), so דִּבָּה רָעָה Gn 37[2] (JE) Nu 14[37] (P), שֵׁם רע Dt 22[14.19] Ne 6[13], שְׁמוּעָה רָעָה Je 49[23] ψ 112[7]; of things: painful discipline Pr 15[10], evil occurrence 1 K 5[18], *evil*(-bringing) *net* Ec 9[12], instruments Is 32[7]: כל הדבר הרע Jos 23[15] (D) *all evil* (injurious) *things;* רַע it is *bad, harmful* Is 3[11] Je 2[19]; of speech, דבר, רע או טוב Gn 24[50] (J) in prov., speak *bad or good* = anything at all, מטוב עד רע 31[24.29] (E), לְמֵרָע ועד טוב 2 S 13[22], of the divine spirit as producing an ecstatic state of frenzy and violence 1 S 16[14.15.16.23] 18[10] 19[9] (see רוּחַ **9**). †**3.** *evil, displeasing* עָשָׂה רָע בְּעֵינֵי סַרְנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים 1 S 29[7]. †**4.** *bad of its kind,* land Nu 13[19] (J), place 20[5] (JE), waters 2 K 2[19], figs Je 24[2.3.3.8], kine Gn 41[3.4.19.20.21.27] (E), מִזּם רע Dt 15[21], cf. 17[1]. †**5.** *bad,* i.e. of low value Lv 27[10.10.12.14.33] (H), cf. Mal 1[8.8]; רַע יאמַר הַקּוֹנֶה Pr 20[14.14]. †**6.** + מִן comp., *worse than,* 2 S 19[8]; as superl., רָעֵי נוֹיִם Ez 7[24] *worst of nations* (del. Co). †**7.** *sad, unhappy:* לֵב־רָעָ *sad heart* (cf. opp. יטב, טוב) Pr 25[20]; of face Gn 40[7] (E) Ne 2[2]; רע לְפָנָיו v[1]. †**8.** חָשַׁב מַחֲשֶׁבֶת(ה)רָעָה *devise evil* (hurtful) *device* Ez 38[10] Est 9[25]. †**9.** *bad, unkind,* vicious in disposition or temper: וְלֵב־רָעָ *when the mind is vicious,* harmful Pr 26[23]; רַע עַיִן *one evil* of eye Pr 23[6] 28[22]; רוּחַ רָעָה Ju 9[23] *bad temper.*

10. ethically *bad, evil, wicked:* †**a.** in gen., אם טוב ואם רע Ec 12[14] *whether good or bad.* †**b.** of persons, איש רע 1 S 30[22]; אדם רע ψ 140[2]; הָרָע הזה המן Est 7[6] *this wicked Haman,* so רָעָ֫ = *evil man* ψ 10[15], Jb 21[30] Pr 11[21] 12[13] 24[20], רָעִים = *evil men* Gn 13[13] (J) Je 6[29] 15[21] Ez 30[12] Jb 35[12] Pr 4[14] 12[12] 14[19] 15[3]; רָעוֹת *evil women* Je 2[33]; שכנים רעים 12[14] *evil neighbours;* of הַדּוֹר Dt 1[35], הָעָם Je 13[10]; הָעֵדָה Nu 14[27.35] (P), המשפחה Je 8[3]; רַע בְּעֵינָי ׳י *wicked* in the eyes of ׳י Gn 38[7] (JE)= 1 Ch 2[3]; עָשָׂה הָרַע בְּעֵינֵי ׳י Nu 32[13] (R) Dt 4[25] 9[18] 17[2] 31[29] Ju 2[11]+48 t., +(c. sf. of God) 2 K 21[15] Is 65[12] 66[4] Je 7[30] 32[30] ψ 51[6] 2 S 12[9], prob. also Je 18[10] (read הָרָעָה for הָרַע). **c.** of thoughts, יֵצֶר Gn 6[5] 8[21] (J), הַלֵּב הָרַע Je 3[17] 7[24] 11[8] 16[12] 18[12]; words, רעות Pr 15[28]. **d.** *deeds, actions,* עשה (כ)דבר הרע Dt 13[12] 17[5] 19[20] Ne 13[17]; עשׂה דברים הרעות Je 3[5]; דבר רע ψ 64[6] 141[4] Ec 8[3.5]; רָעָה 1 S 2[23] 2 K 17[11]; דֶּרֶךְ 1 K 13[33] Je 18[11] 23[22]+11 t.; דרכים 2 K 17[13] 2 Ch 7[14] Ez 20[44] 33[11] 36[31] Zc 1[4]; מעשׂינו Ezr 9[13]; מעללים Zc 1[4] Ne 9[35] (cf. רַע **4**); בְּצַע רע Hb 2[9]; מרוצתם Je 23[10]; רעות (ה)תועבות (ה) Ez 6[11] 8[9] (del. Co); פִּי רָעוֹת בְּמָגוּרָם ψ 55[16] *for evil deeds are in their dwelling.*

II. רַע[126] **n.m.** [Jb 30, 26] **evil, distress, misery, injury, calamity;**—abs. רַע Nu 11[1]+, בְּרָע Ex 5[19]+, רָעָ֫ Gn 48[16]+;—†**1.** *evil, distress, adversity:* בּוֹרֵא רָעָ Is 45[7] (of God), יְרֵא רַע 31[2]; הביא רע מתאננים רַע Nu 11[1] (J) *murmuring respecting distress* (see Di); אם טוב ואם רע Je 42[6] *whether prosperity or adversity;* יום רע Am 6[3] *day of calamity;* יְמֵי רָע ψ 49[6] 94[13]; כי טוב קויתי ויבא רע Jb 30[26]; בְּרָע *in adversity* Ex 5[19] (E) ψ 10[6]; יִפֹּל בְּרָע Pr 13[17]; מכל רע Pr 5[14], בכל־רע אֶרְאֶה בְּרָע Gn 44[34] (J); v. also Mi 1[12] ψ 140[12] Jb 5[19] 31[29] Pr 12[21] 19[23]. †**2.** *evil, injury, wrong:* Hb 2[9] Jb 2[10] Pr 21[10]; עשׂה רע, + עִם pers. Gn 31[29] (E); ל pers. Je 39[12]; as obj. of חשׁב Ho 7[15], חרשׁ, בקשׁ Pr 6[14] 12[20] 14[22], השׁיב ψ 54[7], גמל 7[5] Pr 31[12], שׁלם 17[11], אמר 20[22], ψ 41[6], דבר 109[20]; דבר בְּרָע 73[8] *speak about injury;* לֹא יִתְנַבֵּא טוֹב כִּי אִם רָעָ 1 K 22[8.18]=2 Ch (18[7] לְרָעָה, 18[17] לְרָע; לרע *for harm, injury* Is 59[7] Je 7[6] 25[7] ψ 56[6] Pr 1[16] 21[12] Ec 8[9]; רַע יֵרוֹעַ Pr 11[15] (but rd. רַע Gr SS, v. Toy). **3.** ethical *evil,* Dt 30[15] 2 S 14[17] Is 5[20] Am 5[14] Mi 7[3]+10 t.; עשׂה רע 2 K 21[9] 2 Ch 12[14] 33[9] Ne 9[28]+8 t.; פֹּעֲלֵי רע Mi 2[1]; אהב רע 3[2] (Qr), ψ 52[5]; שׂנא רע Am 5[15] ψ 97[10] Pr 8[13]; מאס רע ψ 36[5]; מאס ברע Is 7[15.16]; בְּעֵר הרע מִן *consume evil from* Dt 13[6]+8 t. Dt;

יָדַע טוֹב וְרָע Gn $2^{9.17}$ $3^{5.22}$ (all J), Dt 1^{39}; סַר מֵרָע Is 59^{15} ψ 34^{15} 37^{27} Pr 3^{7} + 8 t.; כִּי בְרָע הוּא Ex 32^{22} (J) *he is set on evil;* רַע מְעַלְלִים, רַע רִשְׁעִים ψ 7^{10}, רַע 1 S 25^{3}, cf. Mi 3^{4} (v. רַעַ **3**); דִּבְרֵי רָע *deeds of evil* Je 5^{28}; תַּהֲפֻכוֹת רָע Pr 2^{14}; אֹרַח רַע ψ 119^{101}; עֲצַת רַע Ez 11^{2}; מַחְשָׁבוֹת רַע Pr 15^{26}; אִישׁ רַע 29^{6}; אַנְשֵׁי רַע 28^{5}; אֲשֶׁת רַע 6^{24} (but rd. רַעַ Gr Bi Toy).

רָעָה $_{310}$ **n.f. evil, misery, distress, injury**;—abs. ר Gn 26^{29} +; cstr. רָעַת 6^{5} +; sf. רָעָתִי ψ 35^{4} +; רָעָתְךָ 1 K 2^{44} +; Je 11^{15} (txt. dub.); רָעָתְכֶם 1 S 12^{17}, etc.; pl. רָעוֹת Dt 31^{17} +; רָעֹת Je 44^{9} Ex 23^{2}; sf. רָעוֹתֵיכֶם 1 S 10^{19} +, etc.;—**1.** *evil, misery, distress:* פֻּחַד רָעָה Pr 1^{33}, באה (ה)רעה Ez $7^{5.5}$; c. עַל Is 47^{11} (read באה for בא), Je 5^{12} + 5 t.; c. אֶל Je 2^{3} 51^{60}; †הביא רעה Je 4^{6} 1 K 21^{29}; + אֶל 2 S 17^{14} + 8 t. K Je; + עַל 1 K 9^{9} = 2 Ch 7^{22}, Je 19^{3} + 6 t. Je + 8 t.; + אֶל et עַל Je 19^{15} 36^{31}; יְמֵי הָרָעָה 17$^{17.18}$ + 5 t.; †Ec 12^{1} (i.e., spring days, fatal to old people, Wetzst in De$^{Koh.447}$); רָעוֹת *evils* Dt $31^{17.17.21}$ (JE), 32^{23} (poem), ψ 34^{20} 40^{13} 88^{4}; עֵת רָעָה Am 5^{13} Je $2^{27.28}$ + 5 t.; †ראה ברעה Nu 11^{15} (JE) Ob^{13} Est 8^{6}; †ראה רעה Je 44^{17} ψ 90^{15} Pr 22^{3} = 27^{12}; †יפול ברעה 17^{20} 28^{14}; †בָּרָעָה Gn 44^{29} (J) Pr 14^{32} 24^{16} Ne 1^{3} 1 Ch 7^{23} ψ 107^{26}; נִחַם עַל רָעָה 141^{5}; ברעותיכם Ex $32^{12.14}$ (J) Je 8^{6} + 6 t.; c. אֶל 2 S 24^{16} Je $26^{3.13.19}$ 42^{10}. **2.** *evil, injury, wrong:* †עשׂה רעה 2 S 12^{18} Je 26^{19} 41^{11}; c. עִם Gn 26^{29} (J) Ju 15^{3} 2 S 13^{16}; c. את Ju 11^{27}; c. ל 1 S 6^{9} 1 K 2^{44} + 4 t.; c. אֶל Je 44^{7}; obj. of vbs. חשׁב Gn 50^{20} (E) Je 36^{3} 48^{2} + 7 t.; †חרשׁ 1 S 23^{9} Pr 3^{29}; הֵשִׁיב Gn 50^{15} (E) Ju $9^{56.57}$ + 4 t.; †נמל Gn 50^{17} (E) 1 S $24^{18\,(17)}$ Is 3^{9} Pr 3^{30}; בקשׁ Nu 35^{23} (P) 1 S $24^{10\,(9)}$ 25^{26} + 4 t.; †שִׁלֵּם Gn 44^{4} (J) Je 18^{20} 51^{24} ψ 35^{12} 38^{21}; לָרָעָה *for harm* Gn 31^{52} Ex 23^{2} (E) Dt 29^{20} Ju 2^{15} 2 S 18^{32} Je 21^{10} + 8 t. Je, Am 9^{4} Zc 1^{15} Pr 6^{18} Ec 5^{12}; בְּרָעָתֶךָ 2 S 16^{8} *in thy mischief;* בְּרָעָה Ex 32^{12} (J) *for mischief;* רָעָה רַבָּה Ec 2^{21}; רָעָה חוֹלָה Ec $5^{12.15}$. **3.** ethical *evil,* 1 S $12^{17.19}$ 24^{12} 26^{18} Is 47^{10} Je 2^{19} + 13 t. Je, + 18 t., + foll.: עָשָׂה (הָ)רָעָה Gn 39^{9} Dt 31^{18} (J) + 5 t. + Je 18^{10} (Kt, but Qr רע); מַעֲשֵׂה רעה Ec 8^{11}; אהב רעה Mi 3^{2} (Kt); שׂוּב מרעה Je 18^{8} 23^{14} 44^{5}; בְּעֵר רעה מ׳ Ju 20^{13} (v. II. **3**); מִפְּנֵי רָעַת רעתכם Ho 10^{15}; מפני רעת Je 7^{12} 44^{3}; מֵרֹב רָעָתָם 1^{16} 32^{32} 33^{5}; על כל ר׳ ψ 107^{34} Je 12^{4}; בגלל ר׳ Je 11^{17}; אַנְשֵׁי רָעָה Pr 24^{1}.

[רָעַע] $_{98}$ **vb. denom.** be evil, bad;—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רַע Nu 22^{34} + 3 t., רָעָ֫ 1^{10}; 3 fs. רָעָה Dt 15^{9} (Ex 21^{8} v. I. רַע); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרַע (Ges^{67p}) Gn 21^{12} +; 3 fs. תֵּרַע Dt $28^{54.56}$; 3 mpl. יִרְעוּ Ne 2^{3};—**1.** *be displeasing:* רַע בְּעֵינָיו Nu 11^{10} 22^{34} (J), Jos 24^{15} (E), Je 40^{4} Pr 24^{18} (c. וְ consec.) impf. יֵרַע בְּעֵינָיו Gn $21^{11.12}$ (E), 48^{17} (J), 1 S 8^{6} 18^{8} 2 S 11^{25}; later, וַיֵּרַע אֶל Jon 4^{1} or וירע ל Ne 2^{10} (intensified by רָעָה גְדוֹלָה), וַיֵּרַע לִי מְאֹד 13^{8}. **2.** *be sad:* יֵרַע לִבּוֹ Dt 15^{10} 1 S 1^{8}; יֵרְעוּ פָּנָיו Ne 2^{3}. **3.** *be injurious, evil:* לְ וַיֵּרַע ψ 106^{32} *it went ill with* Moses, pers. subj. 2 S 20^{6}; רָעָה עַיִן *be grudging,* c. ב pers., Dt 15^{9} $28^{54.56}$. **4.** *be evil, wicked,* ethically: וַיֵּרַע בְּעֵינֵי י׳ Gn 38^{10} (J) 2 S 11^{27} Is 59^{15}; בְּעֵינֵי אֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 21^{7}. †**Niph.** *suffer hurt:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרוֹעַ (רַע) Pr 11^{15} 13^{20}. **Hiph.** $_{70}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵרַע Ex 5^{23} +; 2 ms. הֲרֵעוֹתָ 1 K 17^{20}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרַע Zp 1^{12}, וַיָּרַע 1 K 16^{25}; 2 ms. תָּרַע ψ 44^{3} +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָרֵעַ 1 S 12^{25} 1 Ch 21^{17}; *cstr.* הָרַע Gn 31^{7} + 8 t., הָרֵעַ Is 1^{16} + 4 t.; *Pt.* מֵרַע Is 9^{16} Pr 17^{4}; pl. מֵרֵעִים Is 1^{4} +;—**1.** *do an injury, hurt:* abs. Gn 44^{5} (J), Is 11^{9} = 65^{25}, Je 31^{28} Pr 4^{16} 24^{8}; opp. היטיב Is 41^{23} Je 10^{5} Zp 1^{12} (all in prov. phr. = do anything at all, cf. רָע **2**); הרע ל Gn 19^{9} 43^{6} Ex $5^{22.23}$ Nu 11^{11} (J) 20^{15} Jos 24^{20} (E) + 5 t.; c. acc. pers. Nu 16^{15} (J) + 4 t.; c. בְּ, 1 Ch 16^{22} = ψ 105^{15} (c. ל), Je 25^{29} ψ 74^{3}; c. עִמְּדִי Gn 31^{7} (E); c. על 1 K 17^{20} *bring evil upon;* swear לְהָרַע, = to one's hurt, ψ 15^{4} Lv 5^{4} (P); Pt. = subst. לָבָם לְמֵרָע Dn 11^{27} (shall be) *for mischief.* **2.** *do evil, wickedly:* abs. Gn 19^{7} (J) 1 S $12^{25.25}$ + 6 t.; opp. היטיב Je 4^{22} 13^{23}; c. מִן comp., 1 K 14^{9} 16^{25} 2 K 21^{11} Je 7^{26} 16^{12}; c. acc. הֵרְעוּ מַעַלְלֵיהֶם Mi 3^{4}, cf. 1 S 25^{3}; *Pt.* מֵרַע *evil doer,* Is 9^{16} Pr 17^{4}; pl. Je 20^{13} 23^{14} ψ 27^{2} + 7 t.; זֵרַע מ׳ Is 1^{4} 14^{20}; בית מ׳ 31^{2}; עֲדַת מ׳ ψ 22^{17}; קְהַל מ׳ 26^{5}; סוֹד מ׳ 64^{3}.

†**II.** **[רָעַע]** **vb.** break (Aram. loan-word = Heb. רָצַץ q. v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָעוּ Je 11^{16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹעַ Je 15^{12} Jb 34^{24}, 2 ms. sf. תְּרֹעֵם ψ 2^{9} (but v. infr.); *Inf. abs.* רֹעֹה Is 24^{19} (del. ה as dittogr. and read רֹעַ, v. **Hithpō**'.); *Pt.* f. הָרֹעַת (? for רֹעָעָה) Pr 25^{19}:—**1.** trans. בַּרְזֶל הָרֹעַת וגו׳ Je 15^{12} *can one break iron, iron out of the north?* cf. יָרֹעַ בַּפִּירִים Jb 34^{24}; תְּרֹעֵם בְּשֵׁבֶט ψ 2^{9} (but rd. תְּרֵעֵם, v. I. רעה, ⑥⑤⑨ Hup-Now al.). **2.** intrans. *break* = *be broken,* of branches Je 11^{16} (in fig.; Gf Or al.; > Hi Gie *are in a sad state,* √I. רעע); שֵׁן רֹעָה Pr 25^{19} *a broken tooth* (רֹעָעָה = ר׳?; Frankenb **Niph.** *Pt.* נִרְעָה, cf. Toy, but Niph. not elsewhere; Vrss רָעָה *bad*).—רֹעוּ Is 8^{9} read דְּעוּ (⑥ Lo Che al.,

‖ הַאֲוִיט). **Hithpō'.** *Pf.* 3 fs. + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (v. supr.) רֹעַ תִּתְרֹעֵעָה [הָ]אָרֶץ Is 24[19] *the earth is broken asunder* (‖ פּוֹר הִתְפּוֹרְרָה, מוֹט הִתְמוֹטְטָה); also *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְרוֹעֵעַ Pr 18[24] *will be broken in pieces* (Ges[§ 114l]), *ruined*, De al., but < read לְהִתְרָעוֹת Vrss Toy al., v. II. רעה Hithp. (see, however, Dr[Expos. Times xi (1899-1900), 230f.]).

†[רָעַף] **vb. trickle, drip,** synon. of נזל, II. ערף (cf. Ar. رَعَفَ *flow* (of blood), *bleed* (of the nose)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְעֲפוּ, of clouds Jb 36[28] (c. עֲלֵי pers.; ‖ יִזְלוּ), c. acc. mat. טַל Pr 3[20]; fig. מַעֲנִיקַיִךְ יִרְעֲפוּן דֶּשֶׁן ψ 65[12] (i.e. fertilizing rain); subj. of moistened ground, נָאוֹת מִדְבָּר, v[13]. **Hiph.** *Imv.* mpl. הַרְעִיפוּ Is 45[8] *trickle*, O heavens, from above (fig.: ‖ יִזְלוּ צֶדֶק).

†[רָעַץ] **vb. shatter** (Aram. רְעַץ *smite, shatter*; cf. perh. TelAm. *raḥâṣu*, Wkl[TelAm. 128, 31; 137, 32]); —*Impf.* 3 fs. תְּרַעֵץ אוֹיֵב יְמִינֵךְ י׳ Ex 15[6]; 3 m. pl. וַיְרֹצְצוּ Ju 10[8], acc. pers. (of men; ‖ וַיְרֹעֲצוּ).

†[רָעַשׁ] **vb. quake, shake,** intr. (NH = BH, so Aram. רְעַשׁ (rare), and (once) רְגַשׁ *toss, rage* (of sea); Ar. رَعَشَ, usu. رَعِشَ (loan-word?), *tremble, quiver, quake*; cf. perhaps As. *rêšu, exult*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָעֲשָׁה Je 8[16] 49[21], רָעֲשָׁה Ju 5[4] ψ 68[9]; 3 pl. רָעֲשׁוּ Jo 2[10]+, etc. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַשׁ ψ 72[16], 3 fpl. תִּרְעַשְׁנָה Ez 26[10], etc.; *Pt.* pl. רֹעֲשִׁים Je 4[24]; —*quake, shake*, of earth Ju 5[4] = ψ 68[9], 2 S 22[8] (‖ רגז) = ψ 18[8] (‖ *id.*), ψ 77[19] (+ רגז), also Is 13[13] (c. עַל־כֵּן, + מְמְקוֹמוֹ, pregn.; ‖ רָגַז), Je 51[29]; c. מִן caus. Je 8[16] 10[10] 49[21]; of heavens מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24[18]; of heavens Jo 2[10] (לִפְנֵי caus.; ‖ רָגַז); heavens and earth 4[16]; mts. Je 4[24] Na 1[5] (מִן pers. caus.), ψ 46[4] (ב caus.); walls Ez 26[10] (מִן caus.); אִיִּים v[15] (id.); מְגֹרְשׁוֹת 27[28] (ל caus.); הַסְּפִים Am 9[1]; all living things Ez 38[20] (מִפְּנֵי caus.); of waving grain ψ 72[16]. **Niph.** נִרְעֲשָׁה הָאָרֶץ Je 50[46] *is made to quake* (מִקּוֹל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְעַשְׁתָּה ψ 60[4]; 1 s. הִרְעַשְׁתִּי Ez 31[16]; וְהִרְ׳ consec. Hg 2[7]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תַּרְעִישֶׁנּוּ (הָ) Jb 39[20]; *Pt.* מַרְעִישׁ Is 14[16] + 2 t.; —**1.** *cause to quake*, subj. י׳, c. acc. of heavens, earth, nations, etc., Hg 2[6.7.21], cf. ψ 60[4]; nations + מִקּוֹל Ez 31[16]; subj. man, c. acc. of kingdoms Is 14[16] (‖ מַרְגִּיז). **2.** *cause* (horse) *to spring, leap* (like locust), man subj., Jb 39[20].

†רַעַשׁ **n.m.**[Je 10,22] **quaking, shaking**; —ר׳ abs. 1 K 19[11]+, cstr. Na 3[2] Jb 41[21]; —**1.** specif. *earthquake*, Am 1[1] Zc 14[5] 1 K 19[11.11.12]; fig. of י׳'s judgment Is 29[6] Ez 38[19]; cf. (in vision) קוֹל ר׳ 3[12.13]; prob. also 37[7] (Ⓖ Thes Co Krae; > *rustling, rattling*, Hi-Sm Toy); hence hyperbol. of shaking of earth by tramping of warriors Is 9[4], by war-chariots Je 47[3], cf. 10[22], or wheels Na 3[2], by war-horse('s hoofs) Jb 39[24] (+ רִנָּה). **2.** *quaking, trembling*, of pers. Ez 12[18]. **3.** *shaking, quivering*, of dart Jb 41[21] (al. *rushing sound*).

†רָפָא **vb. heal** (NH in deriv.; Ph. רפא, Syr. ܐܸܬܰܪ *heal*; on Aram. n.pr. cpd. with רפא v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 723] Lzb[369]; Sab. n.pr. אלרפא Langer[1,1] DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 326]; Ar. رَفَأَ (and رَفَى) *darn, mend, repair, pacify*; Eth. ረፍአ: *stitch together, mend*; cf. Küchenmeister[ZWlss. Th. xxx (1887), 257 ff.]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָ׳ Is 6[10], sf. וּרְפָאָם 19[22], 1 s. sf. consec. וּרְפָאתִיו 57[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּא 2 K 20[8]+, sf. יְרַפְּאֵנוּ Ho 6[1], 1 s. אֶרְפָּא Ho 14[5]+, אֶרְפָּה (Ges[§ 75 pp]) Je 3[22]; 3 fpl. תִּרְפֶּינָה (Id[1b. qq]) Jb 5[18], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְפָא Nu 12[13], רְפָה (Id[1b. pp]) ψ 60[4], רְפָאֶה 41[5], etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָפוֹא Is 19[22]; *cstr.* לִרְפֹּא Ho 5[13], etc.; *Pt.* רֹפֵא 2 K 20[5]+, etc.; —*heal*: **1.** lit., **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Gn 20[17] (E), ψ 107[20] (sf.), c. ל pers. Nu 12[13] (JE) 2 K 20[5.8]. **b.** of men, abs. Ec 3[3] (opp. הרג); pt. as subst. *healer, physician*, Gn 50[2.2] (J) 2 Ch 16[12]. **2.** fig., *heal* hurts of nation, involving י׳'s (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): **a.** subj. י׳, c. sf. pers., Ho 6[1] 11[3] (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15[26] (J), Is 19[22b] 57[18.19] Je 33[6] ψ 30[3], cf. 6[3]; c. acc. עַם 2 Ch 30[20], c. acc. אֶרֶץ 2 Ch 7[14]; c. ל of nation Ho 7[1], and (indef. subj.) Is 6[10] (lest) *one heal them* (= pass., *they be healed*); c. acc. of hurt, שְׁבָרִים מַכָּתוֹ 30[26], (of land) ψ 60[4], so מַשׁוּבָה Ho 14[5] Je 3[22] (incl. the *consequences* of backsliding); c. ל of hurt ψ 103[3]; acc. nation (personif.) + מִן of hurt Je 30[17] *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (‖ אַרְפָּאֵךְ); abs. Is 19[22a] (opp. נגף), Dt 32[39] (opp. מחץ); pt. as subst. *healer, physician* Je 8[22]. **b.** human subj., c. ל of nation, Ho 5[13], cf. La 2[13]. **3. a.** fig., *heal* individ. distresses, c. sf. pers. Je 17[14], c. acc. נַפְשִׁי = *me* ψ 41[5], c. ל pers., לִשְׁבוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147[3] (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61[1]); abs. Jb 5[18] (opp. מחץ); pt. as subst. Jb 13[4]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְפָּא Lv 13[37]+, 3 fs. נִרְפְּתָה (Ges[§ 75 qq]) Je 51[9]; 3 pl. וְנִרְפְּאוּ consec. Ez 47[8]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרָּפֵא Je 51[8]; 3 mpl. יֵרָפְאוּ Ez 47[9.11], וַיֵּרָפוּ (Ges[1.c.]) 2 K 2[22], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵרָפֵא Je 15[18]+, הֵרָפֵה (Id[1b.]) Je 19[11]; —*be healed*: **1.** lit., of pers. 1 S 6[3]; + acc. of disease Dt 28[27.35]; subj. disease Lv 13[18.37] 14[3.48]; of (bad) water

2 K 2[22], salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47[8.9.11]; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19[11] (in sim.). **2.** fig., *be healed:* **a.** of national hurts, subj. city Je 51[8.9]; involving forgiveness and ’s blessing, impers. c. ל of people, נִרְפָּא־לָנוּ Is 53[5] i.e. *healing has come to us.* **b.** of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17[14], subj. the distress 15[18]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. רִפָּאתִי 2 K 2[21]; 2 mpl. רִפֵּאתֶם Ez 34[4]; 1 pl. רִפָּאנוּ Je 51[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַפֵּא Ex 21[19] Zc 11[16], וַיְרַפֵּא 1 K 18[30]; 3 mpl. וַיְרַפְּאוּ Je 6[14], וַיִּרְפּוּ (Ges[§ 75 qq]) 8[11]; *Inf. abs.* רַפֹּא Ex 21[19];—*have healed, heal,* usu. human subj.: **1.** lit., רַפֹּא יְרַפֵּא Ex 21[19] *he shall have (him) well healed;* c. acc. of altar, =*repair,* 1 K 18[30]; c. ל of water (subj. ’) 2 K 2[21]. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34[14] Zc 11[16]; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6[14] 8[11] (both עַל־נְקֵלָה, v. [קלל]) **Niph. 2**), 51[9]. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* of purpose, לְהִתְרַפֵּא, lit., *in order to get healed,* + מִן of wounds 2 K 8[29]=9[15], so ‖ 2 Ch 22[6] (rd. with Ⓖ מִן for בִּי, cf. Be Kau Benz).

†1. רָפָא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8[2], Ραφη[α].—11. רָפָא v. רפה.—Vid. also בֵּית ר׳ p. 112.

1, 11. רְפָאִים v. sub רפה.

†1. רָפָה **n.pr.m.** in Saul's line 1 Ch 8[37], Ραφαι(α), ⓁL Αραχα; v. רְפָיָה.—11. ר׳ v. רפה.

†רָפוּא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., Nu 13[9], Ραφου[αυ].

†[רִפְאָה] **n.f. remedy, medicine;**— pl. abs. רְפָאוֹת Ez 30[21] Je 30[13], וֹת- 46[11] (all fig.).

†רְפוּאוֹת **n.f. healing;**—ר׳ abs. Pr 3[8] (fig.).

†רְפָאֵל **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 26[7], Ραφαηλ.

†רְפָיָה **n.pr.m. 1.** in David's family 1 Ch 3[21], Ραφαλ, A ⓁL Ραφαια. **2.** in Simeon, 4[42], Ραφαια(ς). **3.** in Issachar, 7[2], Ραφαρα, A ⓁL Ραφαια. **4.** descendant of Saul 9[43], Ραφαια, ⓁL Αραχα (=רָפָה 8[37]). **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3[9], Ραφαια(ς).

†יִרְפְּאֵל **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18[27], A ⓁL Ιερφ(α)ηλ; unknown.

†מַרְפֵּא, מַרְפֵּה **n.m.**[Ec 10, 4] **healing, cure, health** (usu. fig.);—abs. מַרְפֵּא Je 14[19]+, מַרְפֵּה 8[15]; cstr. מַרְפֵּא Pr 15[4];—**1.** *healing, cure,* of national woes, Je 8[15] 14[19b] (‖ שָׁלוֹם), 36[6] (+אֲרֻכָה); esp. ’ מ אֵין לָנוּ Je 14[19a] *there is no cure for us,* עַד לְאֵין מ׳ 2 Ch 36[16]. **2.** fig. of pers., *health, profit,* Pr 4[22] (‖ חַיִּים), 12[18] 13[17] 16[24]; with spiritual implic. Mal 3[20]; אֵין מ׳ Pr 6[15]=29[1]; לֵב מ׳ 14[30] *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. מ׳ alone=*composure* Ec 10[4]; מ׳ לָשׁוֹן 15[4] *healing of the tongue,* =a soothing tongue (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, מ׳ לְאֵין 2 Ch 21[18].

†[רָפַד] **vb. spread** (As. *rapâdu, stretch oneself;* Ar. رَفَدَ *prop up, support, aid, give,* cf. **Pi.** infr.; Sab. רפדת pl. *protection, guard,* CIS[IV, no. 40,3], cf. ארפד *terraces* DHM[Hofmus.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּד Jb 41[22] *he* (the crocodile) *spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mud* (leaves marks upon it from his scales). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. of couch (fig.) רִפַּדְתִּי יְצוּעָי Jb 17[13]; then (*spread out* any support, hence) *Imv.* mpl. sf. רַפְּדוּנִי Ct 2[5] *support me* with apples (‖ סַמְּכוּנִי).

†[רְפִידָה] **n.f.** perh. **support** (cf. Ar. supr.), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רְפִידָתוֹ Ct 3[10]; Ⓖ *ἀνάκλιτον,* 𝔙 *reclinatorium.*

†רְפִידִים **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17[1] 19[2]; רְפִידָם 17[8] Nu 33[14.15]; Ραφιδειν. —אַרְפַּד v. p. 75.

†רָפָה **vb. sink, relax** (NH *id.,* so Aram. רפא (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., נפל; Ar. رَفَهَ *an easy life* is perhaps akin);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Ju 19[9] (yet v. infr.); 3 fs. רָפְתָה Ju 8[3] Je 49[24], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפֶּה Is 5[24], וַיִּרֶף Ex 4[26] (v. infr.), etc.;—**1.** *sink down,* of hay in flame Is 5[24]; *sink, decline,* of day Ju 19[9] (si vera l.; ⓁL κέκλικεν, GFM נָטָה [but how expl. the difficult רפה ?]). Usu. **2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.**), of hands, c. מִן Ne 6[9] *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewh. abs. fig.=*lose heart, energy,* 2 S 4[1] Is 13[7] Je 6[24] 50[43] Ez 7[17] 21[12] Zp 3[16]; יָדַיִם om. Je 49[24]. **3.** *sink, relax, abate,* of temper Ju 8[3] (+מֵעַל pers.). **4.** *relax, withdraw,* subj. ’, מִן pers. Ex 4[26] (J), i.e. let one alone (but rd. perh. וַיֶּרֶף, v. **Hiph.**). **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. נִרְפִּים *idle* Ex 5[8.17] (J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִפָּה Jb 12[21]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּרַפֶּינָה Ez 1[24.25]; *Pt.* מְרַפֵּא (Ges[§ 75 rr]) Je 38[4]; pl. מְרַפִּים Ezr 4[4];—causat.: *let* wings *drop* Ez 1[24.25] (rd. **Qal,** כנפיהם subj., Ⓖ Co Toy Krae al., who del. in v[25]); loosen and *let drop,* girdle of mighty, fig. for *weaken* them Jb 12[21]; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38[4] Ezr 4[4]. **Hiph.** *Impf.,* 3 ms. sf. יַרְפֵּךְ Dt 4[31]+; juss. 2 ms. תֶּרֶף Jos 10[6]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְפֵּה Ju 11[37] 2 K 4[27]; הָרֶף Dt 9[14]+; mpl. הַרְפּוּ ψ 46[11]; —causat., **1.** *let drop,* the hand 2 S 24[16]=1 Ch 21[15]; fig., + מִן pers., =*abandon,* Jos 10[6] (JE);

perh. also (יָד om.)=*relax, refrain* Ex 4[26] (rdg. חָדַל, v. **Qal**); acc. rei, =*abandon, forsake*, Ne 6[3], so (subj. ׳י) ψ 138[8]; subj. ׳י, c. acc. pers., Dt 4[31] 31[6.8] Jos 1[5] (D), 1 Ch 28[20]. **2.** *let go*, sf. pers., Ct 3[4] (opp. אחז); fig., acc. (om.) מוּסָר, Pr 4[13] (opp. החזיק), צְדָקָה Jb 27[6] (opp. *id.*). **3.** *refrain*, c. מִן pers., =*let* one *alone* Ju 11[37] Dt 9[14], מִן of anger ψ 37[8]; c. ל pers. 1 S 11[3] 2 K 4[27]; acc. pers. Jb 7[19]; abs. *let alone*, i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15[16] ψ 46[11] (cf. Weir in Dr[1 S 15, 16]).—Je 3[22] Jb 5[18] ψ 60[4] v. רָפָא. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְרַפִּיתָ Pr 24[10] *hast shewn thyself slack*; *Pt.* מִתְרַפֶּה 18[9] *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מִתְרַפִּים Jos 18[3].—Vid. also רָפָא *heal*.

†רָפֶה **adj.** **slack**;—abs. ׳ר, of people, Nu 13[18] (J); cstr. רְפֵה יָדַיִם 2 S 17[2], i.e. weak (‖ יְגֵעַ); fpl. רְפוֹת יָדַיִם, fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35[3] Jb 4[3]. Cf. ✓**Qal 2**.

†[רְפָיוֹן Ges[§ 85 u], or רִפְיוֹן Sta[§ 296 d] cf. Kö[II. 154]] **n.[m.] sinking**;—cstr. רִפְיוֹן יָדַיִם Je 47[3] *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

†II. רֶפָה, II. רָפָא as **n.pr.m.**, alw. c. art. **Hā-Rāphā** (perh. der. fr. n.pr.gent. II. רְפָאִים, q.v.);—הָרָפָה 2 S 21[16.18], c. prep. לְהָ v[20.22]=לְהָרָפָא 1 Ch 20[6.8];—only as parent, בִּילִידֵי הָר׳ 2 S 21[16.18] (=מִילִידֵי הַיְּרָפָאִים 1 Ch 20[4]); יֻלַּד לָהָר׳ v[20.22] ‖ 1 Ch 20[6.8].—I. רָפָה v. sub רָפָא.

†I. רְפָאִים **n.m.**[Jb 26, 5] **pl. shades, ghosts** (by most connected with above ✓, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta[G. I. 420]; Ph. רפאם);—Wisd. Lit. and late, name of dead in She'ôl, c. art. הָר׳ Jb 26[5], elsewhere nearly = n.pr.: ׳ר Is 14[9] (in She'ôl), 26[4] (‖ מֵתִים), ψ 88[11] (‖ *id.*), Pr 2[18] (‖ מָוֶת), 9[18] (in עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל), קְהַל רְפָאִים 21[16]; of righteous Isr. Is 26[19] *earth shall cast forth* ׳ר (‖ מֵתַיִךְ).

†II. רְפָאִים **n.pr.gent.** old race of giants (perh. =I. ׳ר, as extinct and *powerless*; v. esp. WRS in Dr[Dt 2, 11]; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally[ZAW xviii (1898), 127 ff.] v. also Sta[l. c.]);—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W. of Jordan ?], Gn 15[20] Jos 17[15] (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20[4] (v. II. רָפָה supr.); hence ׳ר עֵמֶק, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5[18.22] 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15] 14[9] Is 17[5] Jos 15[8] 18[16] (P); ׳ר E. of Jordan Dt 2[11] (‖ עֲנָקִים; tall, cf. v[10]), v[20] (‖ *id.*; tall; = Zamzummim); in Bashan, Gn 14[5], Og the last of them Dt 3[11] (of huge size), Jos 12[4] 13[12] (D); אֶרֶץ ר׳ Dt 2[20] 3[13]. Ⓖ Ραφαειν[μ]; οἱ γίγαντες Gn 14[5]+4 t.; τῶν Τιτάνων 2 S 5[18.22]+(ⒼL) 23[13].

רְפוֹת v. רִיפָה sub רוּף.

†רַפַּח **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7[25], Ραφη[a].

רְפָיָה **n.pr.m.** v. sub רפא. רְפָיוֹן v. רפה.

†רָפַשׁ, רָפַס **vb. stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading** (NH רָפַס *tread*, Syr. ܪܦܰܫ; cf. Ar. رَفَسَ *kick*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתִרְפֹּס Ez 32[2], c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. תִּרְפְּשׁוּן 34[18]. **Niph.** *Pt.* מַעְיָן נִרְפָּשׁ Pr 25[26] *a fountain befouled*. **Hithp.** (*stamp oneself down*, then fig.), *Imv.* ms. הִתְרַפֵּס Pr 6[3] *humble thyself*, become a suppliant (RV[m] Toy *bestir thyself*, as conject.); *Pt.* מִתְרַפֵּס בְּרַצֵּי כָסֶף ψ 68[31] *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (?), obscure and prob. crpt., see conjj. in Bae al. and פִּתְרֹם supr., ad fin.

†[מִרְפַּשׁ ?] **n.[m.]** (water) **befouled** (by trampling);—cstr. מִרְפַּשׁ רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34[19].

†[רִפְסָדָה] **n.[f.] raft** (etym. dub.; NH once רַפְסוּדוֹת *bench* or *stool* on which feet rest);—pl. רַפְסֹדוֹת 2 Ch 2[16] (late ‖ for לִבְרוֹת 1 K 5[23]).

†[רָפַף] **vb. Pō. shake, rock** (Aram. רָפַף, אַפְעֶל *move gently*; Ar. رَفَّ *quiver, flash, throb*; also NH רִפְרֵף *flutter*, Ar. رَفْرَفَ *flutter, flap wings*);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. עַמּוּדֵי שָׁמַיִם יְרוֹפָפוּ Jb 26[11].

†[רָפַק] **vb. Hithp. support oneself, lean** (Eth. ረፈቀ: *reclinare, accumbere* ad mensam; cf. Ar. رَفَقَ *be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly*; مِرْفَقٌ, NH מַרְפֵּק, JAram. מַרְפְּקָא, *elbow*);—*Pt.* f. מִתְרַפֶּקֶת Ct 8[5] (c. עַל pers.).

רפס v. רפס.

רפשׁ (✓of foll.; NH רָפֶשׁ = BH; Schulthess[71 f.] cp. Ar. رَفَثَ *talk* or *act obscenely*, and a Syr. ܪܦܫܐ *slag, refuse* (not in PS Brock al.)).

†רֶפֶשׁ **n.[m.]** mire;—Is 57[20] (+ טִיט).

†[רֶפֶת] **n.[m.]** appar. **stable, stall** (NH *id.*; ✓dub.; Thes fr. רפד, cf. Ar. رَفْتٌ *enclosure for sheep and goats*, but no satisfactory meaning of רפד known);—pl. רְפָתִים Hb 3[17] (for cattle).

רץ v. רוץ. [רַץ] v. רצץ.

†[רָצָא] **vb.** si vera l., ‖ form of רוּץ *run*, *Inf. abs.* רָצוֹא Ez 1[14], but rd. יָצוֹא (יָצוּא) Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.; Ⓖ om. verse and most mod. think interpol.—Vid. also רצה.

†[רָצַד] **vb. Pi. watch** stealthily, or with envious hostility (Ar. رَصَدَ *watch* or *wait* (oft. *lie*

in wait) *for;* יִרְצֹד Ecclus 14[22] *observe stealthily*, so once Aram. רְצַד Levy[NHWB iv. 464]);—only *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרְצָדוּ ψ 68[17] (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

†רָצָה vb. be pleased with, accept favourably (NH *id., will, be willing;* Ar. رَضِيَ (orig. ي) *be well pleased with*, Nö[ZMG liv (1900), 155]; Sab. רעו *favour* CIS[iv, no. 77, 9 al.], cf. Hom[80dar. Chrest. 123], רעים *good, acceptable*, CIS[iv, no. 73, 9, al.], of a coin, *good*, Id[ib. no. 21, 5]; Aram. רְעָא, בָּעֵא *have pleasure in*, cf. II. רָעָה supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר Ec 9[7]; sf. רָצָם Je 14[10]; 1 s. וְרָצִאתִי Ez 43[27] consec. (metapl. Ges[§ 75 rr]; Aramaism, Krae; but Co וְרָצִיתִי), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצֶה ψ 147[10]+, sf. יִרְצֵךְ Mal 1[8]; 3 fs. juss. תֵּרָצֶן Lv 26[43]; 3 fpl. תִּרְצֶנָה Pr 23[6] Kt (< Qr תִּצְרֶנָה, √נצר, cf. Toy), etc.; *Imv.* רְצֵה ψ 40[14] 119[108]; *Inf. cstr.* רְצוֹת Pr 16[7] ψ 77[8], etc.; *Pt.* רוֹצֶה 147[11] 149[4], sf. רֹצֶם Je 14[12]; pass. רָצוּי Est 10[3], cstr. רְצוּי Dt 33[24];—**1.** *be pleased with, favourable to:* **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Is 42[1] ψ 44[4] 147[11] Jb 33[26]; c. acc. rei ψ 85[2] 1 Ch 29[17] Pr 16[7] Ec 9[7]; c. ב pers. ψ 149[4]; ב rei 147[10] Hg 1[8]; abs. ψ 77[8]. **b.** of men: c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1[8], ‖ אהב Pr 3[12]; of brother Gn 33[10] (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10[7]; c. acc. rei ψ 62[5] 102[15] Jb 14[6] Pr 23[26] (but v. supr.); c. בְּ rei 1 Ch 29[3] ψ 49[14]; עִם pers. Jb 34[9] ψ 50[18]; pt. pass. רָצוּי *favoured, acceptable to* Dt 33[24] (poem), Est 10[3]. **2.** *accept:* of God, c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24[23] Ho 8[13] Je 14[10.12] Ez 20[40.41] 43[27]; c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33[11] Mal 1[10.13] ψ 51[18] 119[108]; c. בְּ of sacrifice Mi 6[7]; abs. Am 5[22]. **3.** *be pleased:* **a.** *determined*, c. inf. ψ 40[14]. **b.** c. ב pers. 1 Ch 28[4]. **4.** *make acceptable, satisfy* (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. *accept*, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26[34.43] 2 Ch 36[21], c. acc. of guilt incurred (עָוֹן) Lv 26[41.43] (< point all these as **Hiph.**, so SS Gerber). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְצָה Lv 1[4] Is 40[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָצֶה Lv 7[18]+, etc.;—**1.** pass. of **Qal 2**, *be accepted*, of sacrifices, c. ל pers., Lv 1[4] 22[25]; c. ל of sacrifice 22[23.27]; abs. 7[18] 19[7]. **2.** pass. of **Qal 4**: נִרְצָה עֲוֹנָהּ Is 40[2] *her punishment is accepted* (as satisfactory). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַצּוּ Jb 20[10], c. acc. דַּלִּים *seek the favour of the poor* (but Bu SS Gerber from רצץ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהִרְצָת (Ges[§ 75 m]) consec. Lv 26[34] *the land shall pay off her sabbaths* (acc.), cf. **Qal 4**. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרַצֶּה 1 S 29[4] with what *shall he make himself acceptable unto* (אֶל) his lord? + 3 mpl. יִתְרַצּוּ Ho 4[10] 𝔊 We Now (for MT יפרצו) *they shall* not *have delight.*

†רָצוֹן n.[m.] goodwill, favour, acceptance, will;—abs. ר Dt 33[23]+; cstr. רְצוֹן ψ 145[19]+; sf. רְצוֹנִי Is 60[10], רְצוֹנוֹ Dn 8[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *goodwill, favour:* **a.** of God, Dt 33[16] Is 60[10] ψ 5[13] 30[6.8] 51[20] 89[18] 106[4] Pr 8[35] 12[2] 18[22]; עֵת ר Is 49[8] ψ 69[14]; יוֹם ר Is 58[5]; שְׁנַת־ר Is 61[2]; ‖ בְּרָכָה Dt 33[23]; opp. תּוֹעֵבָה Pr 11[1.20] 12[22] 15[8]. **b.** of men: in gen. Pr 10[32] 11[27] 14[9]; of kings v[35] 16[13.15] 19[12]. **2.** *acceptance*, of persons, offering sacrifice, לרצון לפני יהוה Ex 28[38] (P); c. ל pers. *for acceptance for him before* ר; c. sf. pers. לרצנו Lv 1[3]; abbrev. לָכֶם לְרָצוֹן 22[20], לרצנכם 19[5] 22[19.29] 23[11], לרצון 22[21] Is 56[7] Je 6[20] ψ 19[15] (of words; cf. Ho 14[3]); על רצון Is 60[7] (read לְ, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du), רצון Mal 2[13]. **3.** *will, desire, pleasure:* **a.** of God, עשׂה ר *do* his *will* Ezr 10[11] ψ 40[9] 103[21] 143[10]. **b.** of man, עשׂה כרצונו *do according to his will*, exactly as he pleased, Dn 8[4] 11[3.16.36] Ne 9[24] Est 1[8] 9[5], cf. Ne 9[37]; *desire* ψ 145[16.19] 2 Ch 15[15]; = self-will Gn 49[6] (poem).

†תִּרְצָה n.pr.f. et **loc.** (*pleasure, beauty*);—**1. f.** daughter of Ṣelophehad of Gilead Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3]; Θερσα. **2. loc.** old Can. city Jos 12[24], early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) 1 K 14[17] (תִּרְצָתָה), 15[21.33] 16[6.8.9.9.15.17.23], Θαρσα, usu. Θερσα; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15[14.16] (Θαρσ(ε)λα v[14], Euseb[Onom. 263, 62, ed. Lag] cp. Θαρσιλα, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl[Geogr. 247] conj. *Tesîl*, 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. 𝔊) Ct 6[4] (‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם);—site not certain; conj. are: *Tallûza*, just N. of Mt. Ebal (Rob[BR III. 302 f.]), *Tayaṣir*, c. 10 m. further NE., > *et-Ṭire*, S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm[Geogr. 355] Buhl[Geogr. 203] Aglen[Hast. DB. s. v.]).

†רָצַח vb. murder, slay (NH (rare, also in deriv.) = BH; cf. Ar. رَضَخَ, رَضَّ *break, bruise, crush*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְר Nu 35[27], וּרְצָחוֹ Dt 22[26]; 2 ms. (הֲ)רָצַחְתָּ 1 K 21[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצַח Nu 35[30] Dt 4[42]; 2 ms. (-צַח) תִּרְצַח Ex 20[13] = Dt 5[17]; *Inf. abs.* רָצֹחַ Ho 4[2] Je 7[9]; *Pt. act.* רֹצֵחַ Dt 19[3]+, רוֹ 4[42]+;—*murder, slay*, with premeditation, Ex 20[13](E) = Dt 5[17], Ho 4[2] Je 7[9] 1 K 21[19] (all abs.); c. acc. pers. Dt 22[26], unawares Dt 4[42]; *slay* as avenger Nu 35[27.30] (P; ‖ הֲמִית v[19.21]); esp. pt. as subst. = *slayer, manslayer*, without intent, Dt 4[42] 19[3.4.6]; also in P: Nu 35[6.11.12.25.26.27.28] Jos 20[3.5.6] 21[13.21.27.32.26] (van d. H., Baer, v[38] Gi; all P); *murderer*, with intent, Nu 35[16.16.17.17.18.18.19.21.21.30.31];

also Jb 24[14]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֵרָצַח Pr 22[13] *I shall be slain*; *Pt.* fs. as adj. אִשָּׁה הַנִּרְצָחָה Ju 20[4] *the murdered woman*. **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate*: 3 mpl. יְרַצְּחוּ Ho 6[9] (abs.), יְרַצְּחוּ ψ 94[6] (acc. pers., ‖ הָרְגוּ); ψ 62[4] v. infr.; *Pt.* מְרַצֵּחַ, as subst. 2 K 6[32] *murderer, assassin*; pl. מְרַצְּחִים Is 1[21] *assassins*. **Pu.** *Impf.*, 2 mpl. תְּרֻצָּחוּ ψ 62[4], so Baer Gi, van d. H. תְּרֻצָּחוּ, but Ben Napht. **Pi.** תְּרַצְּחוּ (Baer[143]), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Bae al. *ye murder* (or *batter, shatter*).

†רֶצַח **n.**[**m.**] **shattering**;—בִּרְעַצְמוֹתַי ψ 42[11] *with a shattering in my bones*, fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. בְּרֹ; Ol Gr Che We בְּרָקָב); appar. *slaughter* Ez 21[27], but Ⓖ βοῇ (so ‖ תְּרוּעָה), Co רִנָּה, Houb (in Rosenm) צָרָה, so Berthol Toy Krae.

†רְצִיָא **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7[39], Ρασ(ε)ια.

†רְצִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15[37] 16[5.6.9] Is 7[1.4.8] 8[6] 9[10]; Ρα(α)σ(σ)ων, Ρασειν. **2.** Ezr 2[48]=Ne 7[50], Ρα(α)σων.

†רָצַע **vb. bore, pierce** (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَعَ *stab violently*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָצַע Ex 21[6] (E) he *shall pierce* his ear (acc., ב instr.).

†מַרְצֵעַ **n.**[**m.**] **boring-instrument, awl**;—abs. מ Ex 21[6] (E), Dt 15[17].

†I. [רָצַף] **vb. fit together, fit out,** si vera l. (Ecclus 43[8d] id. Pi. *pave* (fig.; si vera l.); As. *raṣâpu, join together, build*; Ar. رَصَفَ *join together*, cf. DHM[VOJ I. 30], Sab. רצף, רצפם Id[1b], Hal JAS, 1872, Juin, 534; Aram. רַצֵּף, רְצַף, *arrange in a line*; cf. Aram. רִצְפְתָא, רִצְפָּא, NH רִצְפָּה, all = *pavement*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* תּוֹכוֹ רָצוּף אַהֲבָה Ct 3[10] *its interior fitted out* (?) *with love* (Gr al. הָבְנִי *ebony*).

†רִצְפָּה **n. f. pavement**; — abs. ר Ez 40[17.17]+, cstr. רִצְפַּת Est 1[6] (van d. H. רִצְפָּה, רִצְפַּת-);—*pavement*, in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40[17.17.18.18] 42[3]; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7[3]; in a palace Est 1[6].

†מַרְצֶפֶת **n.f.** id.;—cstr. מ אֲבָנִים 2 K 16[17].

II. **רצף** (✓of foll.; prob. *glow*, cf. Ar. رَصَفٌ *heated stone*, رَصَفَ *cauterize, roast*; Syr. ܪܨܦ *bread baked in ashes* (coals), cf. Rob[BR I. 485, II. 117, 262]).

†I. רִצְפָּה **n. f. glowing stone** (or **coal**) (We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 83]);—ר abs. Is 6[6]; pl. עֲנֹת רְצָפִים 1 K 19[6] (cf. Syr. supr.).

†רָצֶף **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Assyr. (As. *Raṣappa*, COT[2 K 19,12] Schr[KGF 167] Dl[Pa 237]; prob. =Ῥησάφα Ptol[V. 18]);—2 K 19[12]=Is 37[12], Ραφε(ι)s, Ραφεθ; mod. *Ruṣâfa*, between Palmyra and the Euphrates Dl[l. c.] Peters[Nippur I. 105].

†II. רִצְפָּה **n.pr.f.** concubine of Saul, 2 S 3[7] 21[8.10.11], Ρεσφα.

רְצָפִים v. I. רִצְפָּה.

†[רָצַץ] **vb. crush** (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَّ *bruise, bray, crush*; Aram. רְעַע, ܪܥܥ *crush, shatter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. רִצּוֹתָנִי 1 S 12[4]; 1 s. רִצּוֹתִי v[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרוּץ (Ges[§ 67 q]) Is 42[4] (Cod. Bab. יֵרוֹץ, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12[6a]), 3 fs. תָּרוּץ Ec 12[6a], 1 s. אָרֻץ ψ 18[30]=אָרוּץ 2 S 22[30] (v. infr.); *Pt. act.* fpl. רֹצְצוֹת Am 4[1]; *pass.* רָצוּץ Is 42[3]+, cstr. רְצוּץ Ho 5[11]; pl. רְצוּצִים Is 58[6];—*crush*: **1.** lit., **a.** *pt. pass.* in (הַ)רְצוּץ (הָ)קָנֶה 2 K 18[21]=Is 36[6], Is 42[3] (all metaph. of weak pers.). **b.** impf. intrans. *get crushed* (rd. תֵּרוֹץ ?), of bowl Ec 12[6a] (in metaph.). **2.** fig. *crush, oppress*, acc. pers. 1 S 12[3.4] Am 4[1]; pt. pass. Dt 28[33], as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58[6]; רְצוּץ מִשְׁפָּט Ho 5[11] (We Now רֹצֵץ, i.e. *perverting judgment*, but dub.); intrans. *get crushed* (rd. יֵרוֹץ ?), of servant of ', under fig. of wick, Is 42[4] (+יְכֻהֶה) he shall not grow dim or *be crushed out*. **Niph.** *be crushed, broken*: *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִרְצָה (Ges[§ 67 t]) Ec 12[6b] (of wheel at cistern); *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּרוּץ Ez 29[7] (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal 1 a**); Jb 20[10] rd. perh. יֵרְצוּ (for יְרַצּוּ, v. רצה Pi.), *are crushed* (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber. —Is 42[2] Ec 12[6a] v. **Qal.** **Pi.** *crush in pieces*: **1.** lit. (in metaph.) *Pf.* 2 ms. רִצַּצְתָּ ψ 74[14] c. acc. rei. **2.** fig. = *grievously oppress*, 3 ms. רִצַּץ Jb 20[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַצֵּץ מִן הָעָם 2 Ch 16[10]. **Pōʿēl** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְרֹעֲצוּ Ju 10[8], acc. pers. (=**Pi. 2**; ‖ רעץ; רצץ here perh. doublet, so GFM[Hpt], cf. Bu Now). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתָּרֶץ (Kö[I. 352]; Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 181] thinks **Qal**) Ju 9[53] *she crushed his skull*. **Hithpōʿ.** recipr., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְרֹצְצוּ הַבָּנִים בְּקִרְבָּהּ Gn 25[22] (J) *the children crushed* (thrust, struck) *one another within her*.

†[רֵץ] **n.**[**m.**] usu. **piece, bar** (?), in phr. מְתֻרָפֵּס בְּרֻצֵי כָסֶף ψ 68[31], but very obscure and dub.; Aq. Ⅾ *wheels*; Ⓖ Symm צֶרֶפִי; Che בְּבְצִרֵי כסף, or בְּבֶצַע כ׳, or (JBL[xi (1892), 125]) בְּרֹעֵי כ׳ (i.e. mercenaries); Pott We בְּרֹעֵי כֶּסֶף; Du בְּרֹעֵי סַפָּךְ.

†II. מְרוּצָה **n.f. crushing, oppression**;—Je 22[17] (+הָעֹשֶׁק).

רַק v. I. רקק; רֵק v. ריק; רַק v. II. רקק.

[רָקַב] **vb. rot** (NH *id.;* Aram. רקב in deriv.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְקַב Is 40[20] (of tree); fig. שֵׁם רְשָׁעִים יִרְקָב Pr 10[7] (Krochm al. יִזְקַב *be cursed*, ✓קבב, cf. Toy).

†רָקָב **n.[m.] rottenness, decay** (always fig.);—**ר׳** abs.; appar. of ravages of worm, in בֵּית יְהוּדָה, in fig. Ho 5[12] (‖ עָשׁ), cf. Jb 13[28] (‖ *id.*); elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), ר׳ בְּעַצְמָי Hb 3[16] Pr 12[4], cstr. רְקַב עַצְמָי 14[30].

†רִקָּבוֹן **n.[m.]** id.;—**עֵץ ר׳** Jb 41[19] *wood of rottenness, =rotten wood* (in fig.).

†רָקַד **vb. skip about** (NH Pi. Hiph.= BH; so Aram. רְקַד Pa., סְלֵּי Pa.; As. *rakâdu, skip, dance;* Ar. رَقَدَ IX. *run with leaps and bounds,* رَقَدَانٌ *leaping up briskly*);—**Qal** *skip about, Pf.* 3 mpl. רָקְדוּ ψ 114[4] (of mts., בְּאֵילִים); *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v[6] (id.; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving); *Inf. cstr.* עֵת רְקוֹד Ec 3[4] a time to mourn (סָפֹד), and *a time to skip about* (gaily). **Pi.** *dance, leap: Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַקְּדוּ Is 13[21] (of שְׂעִירִים); יְרַקְּדוּן Jb 21[11] (of children; merrily), Jo 2[5] (of locusts); *Pt.* מְרַקֵּד 1 Ch 15[29] (of David; =מְכַרְכֵּר, מְפַזֵּז, in ‖ 2 S 6[14.16]); fs. מְרַקְּדָה Na 3[2] (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6[21a] ins. אֲרַקֵּד *I will dance*, after לִפְנֵי יי, 𝔊 ThWe Dr Bu HPS (מְרַקֵּד). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיַּרְקִידֵם ψ 29[6] *he* (יי) *made them skip* like calves (trees, by lightning).

רַקָּה v. I. רקק. רַקּוֹן v. II. רקק.

†[רָקַח] **vb. mix, or compound** oil, ointment (perh. denom.; in this case ✓ meaning unknown; NH has מִרְקַחַת *ointment;* Ph. רקח either *spice-mixer* (Bloch) or *spice-dealer* (Lzb); perh. akin to As. *rikku, spice,* Meissn[Suppl. 90], cf. *rikkê,* Dl[HWB 620]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְקַח Ex 30[33]; *Pt.* רֹקֵחַ v[25.35], ר׳ 37[29] Ec 10[1]; pl. cstr. רֹקְחֵי 1 Ch 9[30];—*mix, compound,* Ex 30[33] (P; בָּמֹהוּ, i.e. anything like the holy oil); pt. as subst. רֹקְחֵי הַמְּרַקַּחַת 1 Ch 9[30] *compounders of the ointment;* as a professional name, *mixer, perfumer,* Ex 30[25.35] 37[29] Ec 10[1]. **Pu.** *Pt.* mpl. מְרֻקָּחִים 2 Ch 16[14] *mixed as ointment.* **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַרְקַח הַמְּרַקָּחָה Ez 24[10] (‖ הָתֵם), as Imv., *spice the spicing* (?), i.e. spice (the meat) well, but very dub., Krae prop. חָרַךְ הַמָּרָק *empty out the broth.*

†רֶקַח **n.[m.] spice**;—**יֵין הָר׳** Ct 8[2] wine, (that is) *spice* (i.e. spiced wine).

†רֹקַח **n.[m.] spice-mixture, perfume**;—**of** holy oil, מִרְקַחַת מַעֲשֵׂה רוֹקֵחַ ר׳ Ex 30[25]; of incense, מַעֲשֵׂה רוֹקֵחַ ר׳ v[35].

†[רַקָּח] **n. m. ointment-maker, perfumer**;—only in phr. בֶּן־הָרַקָּחִים Ne 3[8], i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

†[רַקָּחָה] **n.f.** (female) **ointment-maker, perfumer**;—pl. רַקָּחוֹת 1 S 8[13] (+ טַבָּחוֹת, אֹפוֹת).

†[רִקּוּחַ] **n.[m.] perfumery**;—pl. sf. רִקֻּחֶיהָ Is 57[9] *thy perfumeries, unguents.*

†[מֶרְקָח] **n.[m.] spice, perfume** (of cheeks); pl. מֶרְקָחִים Ct 5[13] (v. also מִגְדָּל **3**).

†מִרְקַחַת **n.f. 1. ointment-pot,** in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41[23] (fig.). **2. spice-seasoning** (?); as acc. cogn. v. ✓ **Hiph.**

†מִרְקַחַת **n.f. 1. ointment-mixture. 2. ointment-pot** (?);—**1.** abs. רֹקְחֵי הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 9[30]; מִ׳ רֹקַח Ex 30[25]. **2.** בְּמִ׳ 2 Ch 16[14] *in an ointment-pot* (?), or *as an ointment-mixture.*

†[רָקַם] **vb. variegate** (NH *id.;* so Ar. رَقَمَ, Eth. ረቀመ፡, cf. 𝔖 רְקָמְתָא רִקְמָתָא *variegated cloth* or *skin,* Syr. ܪܩܡܐ *freckles*);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* רֹקֵם, as subst. *variegator,* worker (weaver) in colours, c. ב mater. Ex 38[23], ר׳ וְרֹ׳ מַלֶּאכֶת חֹרֶשׁ וְחֹשֵׁב וְרֹ׳ 35[35]; esp. מַעֲשֵׂה ר׳ *variegator's work* 26[36] 27[16] 28[39] = 36[37] 38[18] 39[29] (all P; all c. mater. exc. 28[39]). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. רֻקַּמְתִּי ψ 139[15] *I was skilfully wrought* (woven, ‖ סכך v[13]).

†רִקְמָה **n.f. variegated stuff** (woven or embroidered);—abs. ר׳ Ju 5[30]+; sf. רִקְמָתֵךְ Ez 16[18], תָּם- 26[16]; du. רִקְמָתַיִם Ju 5[30]; pl. רִקְמוֹת ψ 45[15];—(piece of) *variegated stuff,* Ju 5[30.30], for garments Ez 16[10.13] 27[16.24] ψ 45[15]; explicitly, בִּגְדֵי ר׳ Ez 16[18] 26[16]; ר׳ appar. =*variegated work* 27[7]; fig. of variegated plumage 17[3]; of variegated stone 1 Ch 29[2].

†רָקֶם **n.pr. 1. m. a.** a king of Midian Nu 31[8] (Ροκομ), Jos 13[21] (Ροβοκ, A Ρεκομ, 𝔊 Ορεκομ). **b.** a 'son' of Hebron 1 Ch 2[43.44], Ρεκομ, Ροκομ, Ρωκημ. **c.** name in Gilead 1 Ch 7[16], 𝔊L Ρακαμ. **2. loc.** in Benj., Jos 18[27], Νακαν, A𝔊L Ρεκεμ[ν].

†[רָקַע] **vb. beat, stamp, beat out, spread out** (NH *id.;* Hiph., Aram. רְקַע Aph., both *spread out,* and deriv.; Syr. ܪܩܥ *press down* (Lk 6[38] 𝔊), *spread out,* also *consolidate;* Ar. رَقَعَ *patch, put on a patch, repair,* cf. Chr.-Pal. מרקעא *patch,* מרקעתא *swaddling-bands,* Schwally[Idiot. 90]; Ph. מרקע *platter,* or *bowl,* of gold CIS[I. 90,1]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶרְקָעֵם 2 S

22[43] *I will stamp them down* (prob. gloss to אֲדַקֵּם preceding, cf. Bae[*18,43]); *Imv.* רְקַע בְּרַגְלֶךָ Ez 6[11] *beat* (stamp) with thy foot, in token of contemptuous pleasure, cf. Da (‖ הַכֵּה בְכַפְּךָ); so *Inf. cstr.* sf. רַקְעֲךָ בְּרַגֶל 25[6] (‖ מַחְאַת יָד); *Pt. act.* as subst. cstr. (Ges[§65d]) רֹקַע הָאָרֶץ (i.e. ׳י) *he that* (beateth out) *spreadeth out the earth* Is 42[5], רֹקַע 44[24], רוֹקְעָהּ הָא׳ ψ 136[6]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. בַּזָּהָב יְרַקְּעֶנּוּ Is 40[19] a goldsmith *with gold overlayeth it* (lit. *beateth it out*); 3 mpl. וַיְרַקְּעוּ אֶת־פַּחֵי הַזָּהָב Ex 39[3] *they beat out the plates of gold;* sf. וַיְרַקְּעוּם צִפּוּי Nu 17[4] *they beat them out as plating.* **Pu.** *Pt.* כֶּסֶף מְרֻקָּע Je 10[9] *silver beaten out.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּרְקִיעַ עִמּוֹ לִשְׁחָקִים Jb 37[18] *canst thou make with* (=like) *him a spreading for clouds* (spread out clouds; cf. רָקִיעַ)?

†רָקִיעַ **n.m.**[Gn 1.6] **extended surface,** (solid) **expanse** (as if *beaten out;* cf. Jb 37[18]);—abs. ׳ר Ez 1[22]+, cstr. ׳ר Gn 1[14]+;—Ⓖ στερέωμα, 𝔖 *firmamentum,* cf. Syr. sub √ supr.;—**1.** (flat) *expanse* (as if of ice, cf. כְּעֵין הַקֶּרַח), as base, support (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iv. 347]) Ez 1[22.23.25] (gloss ? cf. CoToy), v[26] (supporting ׳י's throne). Hence (Co[Ez 1, 22]) **2.** the vault of heaven, or 'firmament,' regarded by Hebrews as solid, and supporting 'waters' above it, Gn 1[6.7.7.7.8] (called שָׁמַיִם; all P), ψ 19[2] (‖ הַשְּׁחָקִים), זֹהַר הָרָ׳ Dn 12[3]; also ׳ר הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 1[14.15.17], עַל־פְּנֵי ׳ר הַשּׁ׳ v[20] (all P).

†[רְקוּעַ] **n.[m.]** **expansion**; — pl. cstr. וְעָשׂוּ אֹתָם רִקְעֵי פַּחִים Nu 17[3] *expansions of plates,* i.e. they shall be beaten into *broad plates.*

I. רקק (√of foll.; Ar. رَقَّ *be thin,* also fig. *be weak, slender, scanty,* etc.; Eth. ረቀቀ: *be thin,* ረቂቅ: *thin;* Syr. ܪܩ Pa. Aph. *make thin,* ܐܪܩܩ *thin*).

רַק †**1. adj. thin**;—fpl. רַקּוֹת, of kine, Gn 41[19.20.27] (‖ v[3.4] דַּקּוֹת). **2.**[109] **adv.** with restrictive force, only, altogether, surely (syn. אַךְ);—**a.** *only,* Gn 14[24] 41[40] רַק הַכִּסֵּא אֶגְדַּל מִמֶּךָּ *only* as regards the throne, etc., 47[22] רַק אַדְמַת הַכֹּהֲנִים, לֹא קָנָה, 50[8] Ex 8[5] רַק בַּיְאֹר תִּשָּׁאַרְנָה, 10[17] וְיָסֵר מֵעָלַי רַק הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה *only* this death, Dt 2[35] (cf. 20[14] Jos 8[2.27]), 3[11] Ju 6[39] (cf. אַךְ *ib.* Gn 18[32] Ex 10[17]), 11[34] (circ. cl.) רַק הִיא יְחִידָה (there being) *only* she, an only one, 1 S 1[13] Am 3[2] רַק אֶתְכֶם יָדַעְתִּי *only* you have I known, etc., Jb 1[15.16.17.19] וָאִמָּלְטָה רַק אֲנִי לְבַדִּי I *only,* ψ 91[8]+ oft. Once strengthening אַךְ, †Nu 12[2] הֲרַק אַךְ־בְּמֹשֶׁה דִּבֶּר ׳י. And separated (as sts. in English) from the word actually emphasized, Pr 13[10] רַק בְּזָדוֹן יִתֵּן מַצָּה by pride there *only* cometh [נָתָן **1 z**] contention. **b.** prefixed to *sentences,* to add a limitation on sthg. previously expressed (or implied), Gn 19[8] *only* to these men do nothing, 24[8] רַק אֶת־בְּנִי לֹא־תָשֵׁב הֵנָּה, Ex 8[24] I will let you go . . ., *only* go not far, v[25] Nu 20[19] *only*—it is nothing—let me pass through on my feet (cf. Dt 2[28]); esp. in Deut. writers, as Dt 10[15] 12[15] 20[16] 1 K 3[2.3] (cf. 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35]), 8[19] 11[13] 15[14.23] 2 K 3[2] (cf. 14[3] 17[2]), etc., Is 4[1]; emphasizing a command, Dt 4[9] 12[16.23] Jos 1[7.18] 6[18] 13[6] 22[5] (all D[2]). **c.** emphasizing single words, esp. adjj., *only*=*nought but, altogether,* Gn 6[5] רַק רַע כָּל־הַיּוֹם is *only* evil, i.e. *exclusively* evil, *nought but* evil, Gn 26[29] עָשִׂינוּ עִמְּךָ רַק טוֹב *nothing but* good, Dt 28[33] וְהָיִיתָ רַק עָשׁוּק, Is 28[19] רַק זְוָעָה it shall be *nought but* terror to, etc., 1 K 14[8] (cf. אַךְ **2 b** β); sq. an adv. Dt 28[13] וְהָיִיתָ רַק לְמַעְלָה above *only;* sq. a vb., Ju 14[16] thou dost *but* hate me. †**d.** after a neg., *save, except* (syn. כִּי אִם **2 a**), 1 K 8[9] (=2 Ch 5[10]) אֵין בָּאָרוֹן רַק שְׁנֵי לֻחוֹת הָאֲבָנִים, 15[5] 22[16] (=2 Ch 18[15]), 2 K 17[18]. †**e.** with an affirmative, asseverative force, *only, altogether*=*surely,* Gn 20[11] רַק אֵין יִרְאַת אלהים במקום הזה, Dt 4[6] (so EV; but Ges populus *mere* sapiens, so Di), 1 K 21[25] 2 Ch 28[10] ψ 32[6] רַק לְשֶׁטֶף מַיִם רַבִּים אֵלָיו לֹא יַגִּיעוּ. †**f.** רַק אִם (רַק prefixed for emph.) *if only, provided only,* Dt 15[5] רַק אִם שָׁמוֹעַ תִּשְׁמַע וגו׳, 1 K 8[25] (=2 Ch 6[16]) רַק אִם יִשְׁמְרוּ בניך דרכם ללכת וגו׳, 2 K 21[8] (=2 Ch 33[8]).

†רָקִיק **n.m. a thin cake,** (RV) **wafer** (cf. Ar. رُقَاقٌ *a thin round cake of bread*), always of unleavened bread: Ex 29[23]=Lv 8[26] ׳ר, אֶחָד Nu 6[19], רְקִיקֵי מַצּוֹת Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4] 7[12] Nu 6[15] (all P), 1 Ch 23[29].—Ⓖ λάγανον.

†רַקָּה **n.f. the temple** (of the head): Ju 4[21] וַתִּתְקַע הַיָּתֵד בְּרַקָּתוֹ, v[22] 5[26] וּמָחֲצָה וְחָלְפָה רַקָּתוֹ, Ct 4[3]=6[7] כְּפֶלַח הָרִמּוֹן רַקָּתֵךְ.

II. [רָקַק] **vb. spit** (NH, Aram. רְקַק, שׁף, all=BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹק Lv 15[8], c. ב of pers. spit upon.—Cf. יָרָק.

†רֹק **n.[m.]** **spittle**;—abs. ׳ר Is 50[6] Jb 30[10] (both of contemptuous spitting); sf. רָקִי 7[19] while I swallow (בָּלַע) *my spittle,* i.e. for the briefest time.

†רַקּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, הָרָ׳ Jos 19[46], prob. doublet of הַיַּרְקוֹן, om. Ⓖ Benn Steuern, cf. Di.

†רַקַּת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19[35]; Ⓖ (Ομαθα) δακεθ, A Ρεκκαθ, ⓁL Ρακκαθ; a Jewish trad. identified with Tiberias, Talm[Jer. Megilla 2 b] Nbr[Geogr. 208 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 226] GASm[Geogr. 447].

רָשׁ v. רוּשׁ.

רשׁה (✓ of foll.; cf. NH Hiph. *permit*, Hoph. Ecclus 3[22]; JAram. רְשָׁא *have power*, Aph. *permit*; OAram. רשי *cause, occasion*, Lzb[370], Nab. *allowed*, Id[lb.]; Syr. ܫܪܐ is usu. *blame*; As. *rašû, possess, râšû, creditor*; Ar. (رَسَوَ) *be firm*, IV. *make firm*; Eth. ፈሰየ: *set, put in, place over, prepare*, etc.; Sab. רשו *servant* of deity JHMordtm[ZMG xxx (1876), 31 f.]).

†רְשׁוּן **n.**[**m.**]**permission**;—cstr. רִשְׁוֹן Ezr 3[7].

רֵאשִׁית v. רֵאשִׁית sub ראשׁ.

†[רָשַׁם] **vb. inscribe, note** (NH *id.*; so Aram. רְשַׁם, נִרְשַׁם; Ar. رَسْم is loan-word Nö[ZMG xxix (1875), 327] Frä[137. 250]);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* c. art. as subst. הָרְשׁוּם בִּכְתָב אֱמֶת Dn 10[21] *that which is inscribed in the writing of truth.*

רשׁע (✓ of foll.; opp. צרק; cf. Ar. رَسَغَ *be loose* (of limbs) Kam Frey; whence perh. *be* (*disjointed*), *ill regulated, abnormal, wicked*; NH רָשָׁע *criminal*, רִשְׁעָה *crime*, vb. Hiph. (denom.) *declare guilty*; Aram. רְשַׁע *be wicked*, נִרְשַׁע Aph. *do wickedly*, and deriv.; Eth. ፈሰዐ: usu. *forget*, less oft. *err, be wicked*, ፈሊዐ: *wicked* (loan-word fr. Syr. ܥܲܫܺܝܥ Schwally[ZMG lii (1898), 135])).

רָשָׁע[263] **adj. wicked, criminal**;—abs. רָ Gn 18[23]+; pl. רְשָׁעִים Is 13[11]+; cstr. רִשְׁעֵי ψ 75[9] +3 t.; fs. רְשָׁעָה Ez 3[18] (del. Co), v[19] (רָשָׁע Co);—†**1.** usu. as subst., *one guilty of crime*, deserving punishment; sts. also *wicked*; opp. צַדִּיק; רָשָׁע Ex 2[13] 23[1] (E), Dt 25[2] Pr 17[23] 18[5] 25[5] Jb 9[22.24]; coll. Gn 18[23.25.25] (J) Mi 6[10] Pr 3[33] 28[4], רשׁעים 1 S 24[14] Je 5[26] Pr 19[28] 20[26] 29[12], אנשׁים רשׁעים 2 S 4[11] (murderers), רָשָׁע לָמוּת Nu 35[31] (P) *guilty of death*, רָ מוֹשֵׁל Pr 28[15], cf. 29[2], הַצְדִּיק רָ Ex 23[7] (E) Is 5[23] Pr 17[15]; הַרְשִׁיעַ רָ Dt 25[1] 1 K 8[32]= הָשִׁיב 2 Ch 6[23]; אמר לרָ צַדִּיק Pr 24[24]. **2.** *guilty of hostility* to God or his people, *wicked enemies*: רשׁע sg. ψ 17[13]+6 t. ψψ, Is 26[10]; coll. ψ 9[6.17] 10[2]+6 t. ψψ, Is 11[4] Hb 3[13]; רשׁעים ψ 3[8] 7[10] 9[18]+5 t. ψψ, Is 48[22] 57[20.21] Je 25[31] Ez 21[34] Mal 3[21] (+(poss.) other cases; often hard to decide); specif. of Pharaoh Ex 9[27] (J), Babylon Is 13[11] 14[5], Chaldeans Hb 1[4.13]; ‖ שׁנאי יהוה 2 Ch 19[2]. **3.** *guilty of sin*, against either God or man, *wicked*: האנשׁים הרשׁעים Nu 16[26] (J, rebellious Korahites), Mal 3[18] (not serving יְ), opp. צַדִּיק; sg. indiv. Ez 3[18.18] 21[30] 33[8.8] ψ 11[5] 32[10] Pr 9[7]+; coll. Is 3[11] Jb 34[18] 36[6.17]; pl. רשׁעים Is 53[9] Je 23[19]=30[23], Zp 1[3] ψ 26[5] Pr 10[3] Ec 8[10]+; ‖ חסידים 1 S 2[9] (poem), ψ 12[9] 50[16] 97[10] 145[20]; ‖ עֹזְבֵי תוֹרָתֶךָ ‖ 119[53], cf. v[61], +; †אדם רָ Pr 11[7] Jb 20[29] 27[13]; ψ 37[28]; וְרַע רשׁעים 13[17]; מלאך רָ Pr 21[29]; אישׁ רָ 1[1] Jb 10[3] 21[16] 22[18]; †עֲצַת רשׁעים Je 12[1] ψ 1[6] 146[9] Pr 4[19] 12[26]; †דֶּרֶךְ רשׁע 15[9]; מַדְרְכוֹ הָרְשָׁעָה Ez 3[18.19] (but v. Co, supr.); †רִשְׁעֵי (ה)ארץ ψ 75[9] 101[8] 119[119] Ez 7[21] (Ⓖ Co עריצי).—רָשָׁע is rare before exile; chiefly Ez ψψ WisdLit.

†רֶשַׁע **n.m.**[1 8 24.14] **wickedness**;—abs. רִ Mi 6[10]+, רֶשַׁע Ec 3[16]; cstr. (perh.) רֶשַׁע 7[25]; sf. רִשְׁעוֹ Dt 9[27]+, etc.;—**1.** *wickedness*, as violence and crime against civil law Ec 3[16.16]; אֶגְרֹף רִ Is 58[4] *fist of wickedness*; חַרְצֻבּוֹת רִ v[6]; לֶחֶם רִ Pr 4[17]; מַפָּה רִ Ez 7[11]; מאזני רִ Mi 6[11]; אֹצְרוֹת רִ v[10], cf. Pr 10[2]; עשׂות רִ 16[12]; בְּרֶשַׁע ψ 141[4] Pr 12[3]; מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רִ 1 S 24[14] (proverb). **2.** *wickedness* of enemies: of Egypt Ez 31[11] (dub. Co; gloss Toy); שֶׁכֶם הר ψ 125[3] (Ⓖ SS רֶשַׁע). **3.** *wickedness*, in ethical relations: ‖ חטאת Dt 9[27] (D[2]); ‖ עון Je 14[20]; ‖ עולה Ho 10[13]; opp. צֶדֶק ψ 45[8], אֱמֶת Pr 8[7]; v. also ψ 5[5] 10[15] Jb 34[10] 35[8] Ec 7[25] 8[8]; אַנְשֵׁי רִ Jb 34[8]; אָהֳלֵי רִ ψ 84[11]; שׁוּב מֵרִשְׁעוֹ Ez 3[19] 33[12] (v. רִשְׁעָה **3**).

†[רָשַׁע] **vb. denom. be wicked, act wickedly**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. רָשַׁעְתִּי 2 S 22[22]+, רָשָׁעְנוּ 1 K 8[47]+; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְשַׁע Ec 7[17]; 1 s. אֶרְשָׁע Jb 9[29] 10[7];—**1.** *be wicked, act wickedly*, 1 K 8[47]=2 Ch 6[37], Dn 9[15] Ec 7[17]; +מֵאֱלֹהָי 2 S 22[22] (*in departing*) *from my God*=ψ 18[22]. **2.** *be guilty*, Jb 9[29] 10[7.15]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְשִׁיעַ 2 Ch 20[35]; 3 mpl. הִרְשִׁיעוּ Dt 25[1] Dn 12[10]; 1 pl. הִרְשַׁעְנוּ 9[5], etc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְשִׁיעַ Pr 12[2]+; יַרְשַׁע Jb 34[29]; 3 mpl. יַרְשִׁיעֻן Ex 22[8], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְשִׁיעַ 1 K 8[32] 2 Ch 22[3]; *Pt.* מַרְשִׁיעַ Pr 17[15]; pl. cstr. מַרְשִׁיעֵי Dn 11[32];—**1.** *condemn as guilty*, in civil relations, c. acc. Ex 22[8] (E) Dt 25[1] ψ 94[21] Jb 34[17] Pr 17[15]. **2.** *condemn as guilty*, in ethical and religious relations, c. acc. 1 K 8[32] Jb 9[20] 10[2] 15[6] 32[3] 40[8] ψ 37[33] Pr 12[2] Is 50[9] 54[17], abs. Jb 34[29]. **3.** *act wickedly* (late), in ethics and religion: Jb 34[12] (denied of יְ), Ne 9[33] Dn 12[10] 2 Ch 22[3]; ‖ חטא ψ 106[6] Dn 9[5]; הרשׁיע לעשׂות 2 Ch 20[35]; מַרְשִׁיעֵי בְּרִית Dn 11[32].—יַרְשִׁיעַ 1 S 14[47] read יִשָּׁע Ⓖ Capp We Dr Bu HPS.

†רִשְׁעָה **n.f. wickedness**;—abs. ר Is 9[17]+; cstr. רִשְׁעַת Dt 9[4]+; sf. רִשְׁעָתוֹ Dt 25[2]+;—**1.** *wickedness* in civil relations, Dt 25[2] Pr 13[6] Is 9[17]; בְּרִשְׁעָתוֹ יִפֹּל רָשָׁע Pr 11[5]. **2.** *wickedness* of enemies, נְבוּל ר׳ Mal 1[4] (Edom); זאת הר׳ Zc 5[8] (personif.); לְרִשְׁעָה Ez 5[6] (del. Co); רִשְׁעַת הגוים Dt 9[4,5]. **3.** *wickedness*, ethical and religious, עשׂה ר׳ Mal 3[15,19], שׁוּב מֵרִשְׁעָתוֹ Ez 18[27] 33[19]; רִשְׁעַת (הָ)רִשְׁעָה 18[20] 33[12].

†מִרְשַׁעַת **n.f. wickedness**;—abs. הַמִּ׳ 2 Ch 24[7] Athaliah *the* (embodied) *wickedness*.

רִשְׁעָתַיִם v. בּוּשַׁן ר׳ p. 469.

רשׁף (√ of foll.; Sam. ⱛⱑⱛⱁ *irritavit, incendit*; NH רֶשֶׁף *flame*, Ecclus 43[17c] רשׁף *lightning-flame* (? si vera l.); JAram. רִשְׁפָּא *flame*; רשׁף as n. pr. div. in OAram. and Ph. Lzb[154. 370] Pietschm[Phön. 150 ff.] EMey[ZMG xxxi (1877), 719] Nö[ib. xlii (1888), 473] Spiegelberg[ZA xiii (1898), 121] Lzb[Ib. 328] WMM[As. u. Eur. 311 ff.] GACooke[Inscr. 56 f.]).

†I. רֶשֶׁף **n.m.**[Hb 3, 5] **flame, fire-bolt**;—abs. ר׳ Dt 32[24]+; pl. רְשָׁפִים ψ 78[48], cstr. רִשְׁפֵי 76[4], ר׳ ר׳ אֵשׁ Ct 8[6]; sf. רְשָׁפֶיהָ v[6];—**1.** *flame*: ר׳ אֵשׁ Ct 8[6] *its flames* (sc. of קִנְאָה, אַהֲבָה) *are flames of fire*; בְּנֵי ר׳ Jb 5[7] = *sparks*; ר׳ = pointed *flame* of lightning ψ 78[48] (‖ בָּרָד); ר׳ קֶשֶׁת 76[4] sharp *flames of the bow*, fig. for arrows. **2.** *fire-bolt* of ׳י, bringing pestilence and death, Dt 32[24] (cf. Dr; ‖ קֶטֶב מְרִירִי), Hb 3[5] (‖ דָּבֶר).

†II. רֶשֶׁף **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7[25]; Σαραφ, A Ρασεφ, ⊕L Ρασηφ.

†[רָשַׁשׁ] **vb. Pō·ēl beat down, shatter** (Syr. ܪܫܫ *bruise, grind*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְרֹשֵׁשׁ Je 5[17] one *shall beat down* thy fortified cities. **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 pl. רֻשַּׁשְׁנוּ Mal 1[4] *we are beaten down*.

רֶשֶׁת *net*, v. ירשׁ.

†[רָתַח] **vb. boil** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 43[3] Hiph. *make hot*; Aram. רְתַח, ⫶ *boil*);—**Pi.** *Imv.* ms. רַתֵּחַ causat. Ez 24[5] *cause to boil*, bring to boiling, c. acc. rei. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רֻתְּחוּ Jb 30[27] my bowels *have been made to boil* without quiet (fig. of violent emotion). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרִתִּיחַ כַּסִּיר מְצוּלָה Jb 41[23] *he* (the crocod.) *maketh the depth boil like the pot*.

†[רֶתַח] **n.[m.] boiling**;—pl. sf. רְתָחֶיהָ Ez 24[5], as acc. cogn. *cause its boilings to boil*, make it boil vigorously; but rd. נְתָחֶיהָ Hi-Sm Co Da (poss.) and all mod. (cf. v[4.6]; ‖ עצמים).

†[רָתַם] **vb. bind, attach** (cf. Ar. رَتِيمَة thread bound to finger as reminder);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. רְתֹם הַמֶּרְכָּבָה לָרֶכֶשׁ Mi 1[13].

†רֹתֶם **n.m.**[1 K 19, 5] a kind of broom-shrub, **broom-plant, retem** (NH *id.*; Ar. رَتَمٌ (on form Lag[BN 152]); ⅁ ריתמא, all = BH);—abs. ר׳ אֶחָד 1 K 19[5], ר׳ אחת v[4] Kt (אֶחָד Qr); pl. שֹׁרֶשׁ רְתָמִים 1 K 19[4], Rob[BB I. 84, 203, 205, 500] Löw[No. 313] Post[Hastings, DB, 'Juniper'] Che[Ency. Bib. 'Juniper']. לְחָמֵי רְתָמִים Jb 30[4] (on text v. Bu Che[infr.]); גַּחֲלֵי רְתָמִים ψ 120[4],

†רִתְמָה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33[18.19]; Ραθαμα, ⊕L Ραμαθα.

†[רָתַק] **vb. bind** (Ar. رَتَقَ *close up* and *repair, sew up*; Talm. ריתקא *fenced enclosure*);—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רֻתְּקוּ בַּזִּקִּים Na 3[10] her great ones *were bound with fetters*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָתֵק Ec 12[6] Qr (ירחק Kt), from context = *be snapped, broken*; read prob. יִנָּתֵק (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

†[רִתְקָה] **n.[f.] chain** (?);—pl. cstr. רִתְקוֹת כֶּסֶף Is 40[19].

†רְתוֹק **n.[m.] chain** (on form Lag[BN 89]);—abs. עֲשֵׂה הָר׳ Ez 7[23], i.e. for captives, but very dub.; Co עָרֹה וּבָקוֹק, Krae עֲשֵׂי הַבְּתוֹק (ב׳ = As. *butâku, obstruction*); hence perh. also pl. cstr. רַתּוּקוֹת זָהָב 1 K 6[21] Qr (Kt רתיקות), *chains of gold* before the דְּבִיר in temple.

רתיקות, רַתּוּקוֹת v. foregoing.

רתת (√ of foll.; NH רָתַת, Aram. רְתַת, ⫶, all *tremble*; cf. רטט).

†רִתֵּת **n.[m.] trembling** (on form Lag[BN 176] Ba[§ 7 b]);—ר׳ Ho 13[1] (si vera l.) *when Ephr. spoke trembling* (AV Che al.); Ew al. *spoke terror*; Hi Ke RV *spoke*, there was *trembling*; text dub. (v. Now).

שׁ

שׁ *Šin*, 21st letter (with שׂ, q.v.).

שְׂאֹר (✓of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH שְׂאוֹר, סְאוֹר; JAram. סִיאוֹרָא, all *leaven*).

†**שְׂאֹר** **n.m.** Ex 12,19 **leaven**;—abs. שׂ Ex 13⁷ (J), Dt 16⁴ (D), Ex 12¹⁵.¹⁹ Lv 2¹¹ (all P).

שְׂאֵת v. נשׂא. **שָׂב** v. שׂיב.

שֹׁבֶךְ (✓of foll.; *interweave;* NH סֹבֶךְ, der. spec., שְׂבָכָה *hair-net*, etc.; Ar. سَبَكَ *insert, interweave;* Syr. ܣܒܟ *rush in, adhere, embrace, be mixed* with, ܣܒܟ *velum reticulatum;* cf. As. *šabikû, headdress*, Dl HWB 638).

†**שׂוֹבֶךְ** **n.**[**m.**] network of boughs;—cstr. שׂ הָאֵלָה 2 S 18⁹.

†**שְׂבָכָה** **n.f. lattice-work, network**;—abs. ר 1 K 7¹⁸+, pl. שְׂבָכוֹת v⁴¹+, שְׂבָכִים v¹⁷;—**1.** prob. window-*lattice* 2 K 1². **2.** net-ornament on pillars, 1 K 7¹⁷.¹⁷ (om. 𝔊 Kit Benz), v¹⁸.²⁰ (crpt., cf. Kit Benz), v⁴¹.⁴².⁴² 2 Ch 4¹².¹³.¹³ 2 K 25¹⁷.¹⁷ ‖ Je 52²².²³. **3.** *network, toils*, for catching animals (fig.) Jb 18⁸ (+ רֶשֶׁת, פַּח, צְמִים).

שְׂבָכִים v. שְׂבָכָה.

†**שִׂבְמָה** **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32³, שִׂבְמָה v³⁸ Jos 13¹⁹ Is 16⁸.⁹ Je 48³²; in Moab (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome Is 16,8); Σεβαμα.

שָׂבַע [,שְׂבַע] **vb. be sated, satisfied, surfeited** (NH (der. spec.)=BH; so As. *šebû*, Ar. شَبِعَ, Aram. סְבַע, ܣܒܥ, Palm. שבע; the Eth. vb. of same meaning is **ጸገወ**); —**Qal** 79 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂבַע 1 Ch 23¹, וְשׂ consec. Dt 31²⁰; 3 pl. שָׂבְעוּ Is 9¹⁹, וְשׂ consec. Dt 14²⁹ 26¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂבַּע Pr 12¹¹+, 3 mpl. יִשְׂבְּעוּן ψ 104²⁸, etc.; *Imv.* שְׂבַע־ Pr 20¹³; *Inf. abs.* שָׂבוֹעַ Jo 2²⁶ 2 Ch 31¹⁰; cstr. לִשְׂבְּעָה Ex 16⁸ La 5⁶, לִשְׂבְעָה Hg 1⁶;—**1.** *be sated* (with food), esp. human subj.: **a.** abs., after אָכַל, Ho 4¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ Dt 8¹⁰, Ex 16⁸ (P), + 11 t., cf. Is 44¹⁶ (‖ אָכַל); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6¹¹ 8¹² 31²⁰, cf. Ho 13⁶.⁶ (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50¹⁹ (id.; c. ב loc.; ‖ רָעָה *graze*); =have (or get) enough to eat ψ 37¹⁹ 59¹⁶, enough to drink Am 4⁸, fig. of sword Je 46¹⁰, of wine Hb 2⁵. **b.** c. acc. of food Je 44¹⁷ La 5¹⁶ Ex 16¹² (P), + 6 t., cf. Ez 39²⁰ (of beasts, in fig.), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30¹⁶, so of trees (acc. om.) ψ 104¹⁶, fig. of requital Pr 18²⁰ᵇ. **c.** c. מִן of food Jb 19²³ (fig.); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) ψ 104¹³, and (fig. of requital) Pr 18²⁰ᵃ; good sense 12¹⁴ (del. מִטּוּב, so Toy), bad sense 1³¹ 14¹⁴; c. מִן of source Is 66¹¹ (fig.). **2.** more gen., *be sated*, have desire satisfied: **a.** abs. Ez 16²⁸.²⁹ (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50¹⁰ (with plunder), Is 53¹¹ (with a given result); of eyes Pr 27²⁰, of Sheʾôl and Abaddōn v²⁰, cf. 30¹⁵; =have abundance Pr 30⁹ (exposure to arrogance). **b.** c. acc., *be satisfied with, have one's fill of:* Je 31¹⁴, cf. ψ 17¹⁵ 63⁶, Pr 5¹⁰ Ec 5⁹, cf. (eye subj.) 4⁸, acc. of sons ψ 17¹⁴ (si vera l., but text dub., v. Ol Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+ יָמִן) 1 Ch 23¹ 2 Ch 24¹⁵. **c.** c. ב of goodness ψ 65⁵, c. מִן id. Ec 6³. **d.** c. ל inf., לְרְאוֹת עַיִן לֹא־תִשְׂבַּע Ec 1⁸ (‖ מָלְאָה). **3.** *have in excess, be surfeited with:* **a.** lit., with honey (acc.) Pr 25¹⁶. **b.** fig.=*be weary of*, c. acc. of offerings Is 1¹¹ (subj. יְהוָה), tossings Jb 7⁴, poverty Pr 28¹⁹, shame Hb 2¹⁶, contempt ψ 123³.⁴, c. acc. pers. Pr 28¹⁷. **c.** id., c. ב of troubles ψ 88⁴, of reproach La 3³⁰. †**Niph.** *Pt.* נִשְׂבָּע *sated* Jb 31³¹. †**Pi.** *satisfy*, *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׂבְּעוּ Ez 7¹⁹ *they shall* not *satisfy* their appetite (נֶפֶשׁ; ‖ מָלֵא); *Imv.* ms. sf., subj. יְהוָה, שַׂבְּעֵנִי חַסְדֶּךָ ψ 90¹⁴ (2 acc.). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 107⁹, וְהוָה consec. Is 58¹¹; 2 fs. הִשְׂבַּעְתְּ Ez 27³³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׂבִּעֵנִי Jb 9¹⁸, 2 ms. תַּשְׂבִּיעַ Is 58¹⁰, 1 s. וְאַשְׂבִּעָה Je 5⁷, sf. אַשְׂבִּיעֲךָ ψ 81¹⁷ van d. H., אַשְׂבִּיעֲךָ Baer Gi, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׂבִּיעַ Jb 38²⁷; *Pt.* מַשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 103⁵ 145¹⁶;—**1. a.** *satisfy* (esp. with material blessings), subj. יהוה, c. acc. pers. Je 5⁷ (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58¹¹ (acc. נֶפֶשׁ; of refreshment in drought, ב loc., fig. of help and blessing), ψ 107⁹ (acc. נֶפֶשׁ; ‖ מָלֵא), cf. 103⁵ (ב instr., on acc. v. עֲדִי); c. acc. of ground Jb 38²⁷ (i.e. with rain); human subj., c. acc. נֶפֶשׁ Is 58¹⁰. **b.** c. acc. of food + pers., יהוה subj., ψ 81¹⁷ (‖ הֶאֱכִיל), 105⁴⁰ 132¹⁵ 147¹⁴; c. acc. pers. + יָמִים אֹרֶךְ 91¹⁶. **c.** יהוה subj., acc. rei + ל pers., מַשׂ׳ לְכָל־חַי רָצוֹן ψ 145¹⁶. **d.** יהוה subj., c. acc. of beasts + מִמְּךָ (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32⁴. **2.** *enrich*, subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27³³ (‖ הֶעְשִׁיר). **3.** *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. יהוה, c. acc. pers. + ב rei La 3¹⁵, acc. pers. + rei Jb 9¹⁸.

†**שֹׂבַע** **n.**[**m.**] **satiety, abundance**;—abs. לְשׂ׳ Ex 16³+, cstr. שִׂבְעַ ψ 16¹¹, לְשׂ׳ Pr 13²⁵; sf. שָׂבְעֲךָ Dt 23²⁵, שָׂבְעָהּ Ru 2¹⁸;—**1.** *satiety*, as to

food Ru 2^{18}; שׂ׳ (לֶחֶם) אָכַל Ex 16^{3} (P), Lv 25^{19} 26^{5} (both H), cf. שׂ׳ לְשׂ׳ ψ 78^{25}; אָכַל . . . כְּנַפְשֵׁךְ שׂ׳ Dt 23^{25} *eat* grapes *according to thine appetite*, (namely) *thy fill*, cf. אָכַל לְשׂ׳ נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 13^{25}. **2.** *satisfying abundance*, שׂ׳ שְׂמָחוֹת ψ 16^{11}.

†שָׂבְעָה, [שִׂבְעָה] **n.f. satiety**;—abs. שׂ׳ Is 56^{11}+, cstr. שִׂבְעַת Ez 16^{49}, sf. שָׂבְעָתָהּ v^{28};—**1.** as to food, esp. אָכַל לְשׂ׳ *eat to satiety, one's fill*, Is 23^{18} Ez 39^{19}; לְשׂ׳ also Is 55^{2} (fig.); שׂ׳ of dogs 56^{11} (fig.); שׂ׳־לֶחֶם leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16^{49} (+נָאוֹן, etc.). **2.** as to carnal desire Ez 16^{28} (fig.).

†שָׂבָע **n.m.** Gn 41, 29 **plenty, satiety**;—only abs. שׂ׳;—**1.** *plenty*, of bread-stuffs Gn $41^{29.30.31.34.47.53}$ (E), Pr 3^{10}. **2.** *satiety*, Ec 5^{11}.

†שָׂבֵעַ **adj. sated, satisfied, surfeited**;—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 25^{8} Pr 19^{23}; cstr. שְׂבַע Dt 33^{23}+; fs. שְׂבֵעָה Pr 27^{7}; mpl. שְׂבֵעִים 1 S 2^{5};—**1. a.** *sated* with food, c. בַּלֶּחֶם 1S 2^{5}; נֶפֶשׁ שְׂבֵעָה Pr 27^{7} (opp. נ׳ רְעֵבָה); *abounding in* י׳'s favour (שְׂבַע רָצוֹן) Dt 33^{23} (‖ מָלֵא); abs. *satisfied* Pr 19^{23}. **b.** in phr. שְׂבַע יָמִים *satisfied with days*, in a good old age, Gn 35^{29} (P), Jb 42^{17} (both + זָקֵן), 1 Ch 29^{28} (+בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה), also abs. שְׂבַע Gn 25^{8} (P; + *id.* + זָקֵן). **2.** bad sense, surfeited with trouble, etc.: שְׂבַע רֹגֶז Jb 14^{1}, שׂ׳ קְלוֹן 10^{15}.

†I. [שָׂבַר] **vb. inspect, examine** (van d. H. שִׂבֵּר [so ⑥ συντρίβων], but Mas. שׂ׳ v. Norzi; hence connex. with Ar. سَبَرَ *probe* a wound, *try, examine*, improb., and this (acc. to Frä 261) denom. from Aram. loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aram. סְבַר *think* (cf. foll.), Kau Aram. in AT, 85); —**Qal** *Pt.* שֹׂבֵר, c. ב obj., Ne $2^{13.15}$ I *examined into* the wall, inspected it closely.

†II. [שָׂבַר] **vb. Pi. wait, hope** (Aramaism; cf. Aram. סְבַר *think*, Pa. *hope*; ܣܒܰܪ *believe, hope*, Pa. *think*, Aph. *hope*);—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׂבַּרְתִּי ψ 119^{166}, 3 pl. שִׂבְּרוּ Est 9^{1}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׂבְּרוּ Is 38^{18}, יְשַׂבֵּרוּ ψ 145^{15}, יְשַׂבְּרֻן ψ 104^{27}; 2 fpl. תְּשַׂבֵּרְנָה Ru 1^{13};—**1.** *wait* for, ל pers., Ru 1^{13}. **2.** *hope* for, ל rei ψ 119^{166}, אֶל rei Is 38^{18}, אֶל pers. ψ 104^{27} 145^{15}; ל inf. Est 9^{1} *hope to rule*.

†[שֶׂבֶר] **n.m.** hope;—sf. שִׂבְרִי ψ 119^{116}, שִׂבְרוֹ עַל־י׳ 146^{5}.

[שָׂגָא] **vb. grow, grow great** (√only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aram. סְגִי, סְגָא, ܣܓܺܝ, all *increase, grow great*; OAram. BAram. Palm. שנ(י)א adj. *much*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. metapl. יִשְׂגֶּא Jb 8^{11} (of plant; metapl. form Ges$^{\S 75\,oo}$; >van d. H. יִשְׂגֶּה). **Hiph. 1.** *make great*, pt. מַשְׂגִּיא לַגּוֹיִם Jb 12^{23} *he maketh the nations great* (v. ל **3 b**). **2.** *magnify, laud*, 2 ms. תַּשְׂגִּיא פֹּעֲלוֹ Jb 36^{24} that *thou magnify his work*.—Vid. שׂגה.

†שַׂגִּיא **adj. great**;—of God, abs. אֵל שַׂגִּיא Jb 36^{26}; cstr. שַׂגִּיא־כֹחַ 37^{24}.

†[שָׂגַב] **vb.** be (inaccessibly) **high** (cf. ℵ שְׂגַב Pa. [from Heb.] *exalt*);—**Qal** *Pf.* **1.** 3 fs. שָׂגְבָה Dt 2^{36}, of city, c. מִן, *be* (too) *high* for capture. **2.** 3 mpl. שָׂגְבוּ Jb 5^{11} of pers., *be high* in prosperity. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׂגַּב Is $2^{11.17}$; נִשְׂגָּב Pr 18^{10}; 3 fs. נִשְׂגְּבָה ψ 139^{6}; *Pt.* נִשְׂגָּב Is 12^{4}+; fs. נִשְׂגֶּבֶת Is 26^{5}+;—**1.** *be high*, walls Is 30^{13} Pr 18^{11}; city Is 26^{5}; God's knowledge ψ 139^{6} (unattainable). **2.** *be* (safely) *set on high*, Pr 18^{10}. **3.** *be exalted*, of God Is $2^{11.17}$ 33^{5}; his name 12^{4} ψ 148^{13}. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂגֵּב Is 9^{10} ψ 107^{41}; sf. יְשַׂגֶּבְךָ 20^{2}, etc.;—trans. c. acc.: **1.** *set* (securely) *on high*, ψ 20^{2} 69^{30} 91^{14}; c. מִן, of foe 59^{2}, affliction 107^{41}. **2.** *exalt*, in effective hostility, c. עַל, Is 9^{10}. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׂגַּב Pr 29^{25} *be set* (securely) *on high*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׂגִּיב Jb 36^{22} God *acts exaltedly* בְּכֹחוֹ.

†שְׂגוּב **n.pr.m.** (*exalted*);—**1.** son of rebuilder of Jericho (Hiel) 1 K 16^{34} Qr (Kt שְׁגִיב; Ζεγουβ; ⑥L om. v.). **2.** of Judah 1 Ch $2^{21.22}$ (Σερουχ, ⑥L Σεγουβ).

†1. מִשְׂגָּב **n.** [**m.** Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 60] **secure height, retreat**;—מ׳ ψ 9^{10}+; cstr. מִשְׂגַּב Is 25^{12}; sf. מִשְׂגָּבִי ψ 18^{3}+, etc.;—**1. a.** = stronghold, מִבְצַר מ׳ חֹמֹתֶיךָ Is 25^{12}. **b.** fig. of security Is 33^{16}. **2.** fig. of God as refuge ψ $9^{10.10}$, 18^{3} = 2 S 22^{3}, ψ $46^{8.12}$ 48^{4} $59^{10.17.18}$ $62^{3.7}$ 94^{22} 144^{2}.

†II. מִשְׂגָּב perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Moab;—הַמ׳ Je 48^{1} (v. Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 196 Albr. l. c.), Αμαθ; Gf thinks appell. of Ḳir Moab (v. II. קִיר); most sub I. מ׳ **1**.

†[שָׂגַשׂ] **vb. grow, increase** (late; ‖ form of שׂגא);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׂגֶּה ψ 92^{13} righteous *shall grow great* like cedar (‖ יִפְרַח), cf. Jb 8^{7} (opp. מִצְעָר; v^{11} see שׂגא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִשְׂגִּיאוּ־חָיִל ψ 73^{12} *they have increased riches*.

שִׂגִיב v. שְׂגוּב. שִׂגְשֵׂג v. II. סוג.

†[יְשַׂדֵּד] **vb. Pi. harrow** (שׂדר *id.* Ecclus 38[25 marg. 26]; cf. As. *šadâdu, draw, drag*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂדֵּד Jb 39[10] (of beast); human subj., c. acc. of ground Is 28[24] (+יְפַתֵּחַ, ‖ יְחַרֹּשׁ); יְשַׂדֶּר־לוֹ Ho 10[11] (‖ יַחֲרוֹשׁ; fig. of Jacob).

†שִׂדִּים **n.[m.] pl.** in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק הַשִּׂדִּים *vale of Siddim* Gn 14[3] (identif. with Dead Sea), v[8.10] (=*vale of furrows*? or (Di after Onk Sam) *of fields* (=הַשָּׂדִים); Ⓖ ἡ κοιλὰς [φαραγξ] ἡ ἁλυκή; Renan [Hist. Isr. i. 116; Eng. Tr. i. 98] We [Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 101] prop. הַשֵּׁדִים *ע demon-valley*).

שָׂדֶה (✓of foll., meaning unknown; foll. plausibly connected with As. *šadû, mountain*, used by people whose *land* was *mountainous* (cf. Ju 5[18] Dt 32[13]+), by JPPeters[JBL xii (1893), 54 f.] and (simultan.) Ba[ES (1893), 65 f.] cf. Wkl[Altor. Forsch. ii (1894), 192]; Jäger[BAS ii. 282] cp. As. *šedtum, pasture-land*; Tel Am. (Canaan. gloss) *šatê* Wkl[Tel Am. 180, 56]; Ph. שׂר=BH, NH = BH, so Ecclus 40[22]).

†שָׂדַי **n.m.**[ψ 96, 12] **field, land** (rare orig. form of שָׂדֶה (q.v. infr.), only poet.);—abs. שׂ Je 4[17], שָׂדָי Ho 10[4]+;—**1.** cultivated *field* 12[12], also 10[4] (si vera l., but v. Now), yielding food Dt 32[13] La 4[9]; שׂ שֹׁמְרֵי Je 4[17] *keepers, watchmen, of a field.* **2.** home of wild beasts: שׂ בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 8[8] Jo 2[22], שׂ חַיְתוֹ Is 56[9] ψ 104[11], שׂ וְיוֹ 50[11] 80[14]. **3.** plain, opp. mt., Je 18[14] (but dub., Co Du שָׂרָיו). **4.** *land*, opp. sea, ψ 96[12] (cf. שָׂדֶה **3**; ‖ תֵּבֵל ψ 98[7]).

שָׂדֶה **n.m.**[Lv 27, 24 318] **id.** (ordinary contr. form Ges[§ 84 a f]);—abs. שׂ Gn 2[5.5]+; cstr. שְׂדֵה 14[7]+; sf. שָׂדִי Je 32[7.8], שָׂדְךָ Dt 11[15]+, שָׂדֶךָ 24[19] Lv 25[3], etc.; pl. שָׂדוֹת 1 S 22[7]+, cstr. שְׂדוֹת Ne 12[29]; also שְׂדֵי 2 S 1[21] Is 32[12] Ru 1[1]+8 t. (some might be sg.=שָׂדֶה cf. Ba[ZMG xlii (1888), 351] SS Buhl; note, e.g. שְׂדֵי Ru 1[6a], =שָׂדֶה v[b] 4[3]; but v. Kö[II. 1, 77]); sf. שְׂדוֹתֶיהָ Ne 11[30], etc.; also שָׂדֶיךָ 1 K 2[26], שָׂדֵינוּ Mi 2[4];—**1.** open *field*, country: **a.** pasture-land Gn 29[2] 30[16] Ex 9[3] (all J), Dt 11[15] 1 S 11[5]+10 t. J, JE. **b.** unfrequented Gn 24[63.65], exposed to violence 4[8] (J), 2 S 14[6] Dt 21[1] 22[25.27], to wild beasts Ex 22[30] (E), Ez 33[27]. **c.** specif. home of beasts: 2 S 17[8] Je 14[5]; esp. phr. חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2[19.20] 3[1.14] (all J) of beasts in gen., and, of wild beasts, Ex 23[11.29] (E), Ho 2[14.20] 4[3] 13[8] Dt 7[22] Lv 26[22] (H), Jb 5[23] (‖ חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ), +16 t.; בְּהֵמַת הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17[44] cf. Jo 1[20]; אֵילוֹת הַשָּׂדֶה Ct 2[7] 3[5], cf. הַצְּבָיִם אֲשֶׁר בַּשָּׂדֶה 2 S 2[18]; hunting-ground Gn 25[29] 27[3.5] (all JE), cf. אִישׁ שׂ 25[27] (JE; ‖ אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ צַיִד). **d.** yielding plants and trees: Gn 25[27] (JE), 30[14] (J), Ex 10[5] (JE), 2 K 4[39] Ez 21[2] 39[10]; esp. phr. עֵשֶׂב הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2[5] 3[18] (both J), +6 t.+ ע׳ בַּשָּׂדֶה Zc 10[1]; שִׂיחַ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2[5], פִּקְּעַת שׂ 2 K 4[39], צִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 40[15] ψ 103[15], עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16[7]; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה (4 t. עֲצֵי) Ex 9[25] (JE), Dt 20[19] Lv 26[4] (H) Is 55[12]+8 t.; 2 S 1[21] v. תְּרוּמֹת, ✓ רום. **e.** stony, אַבְנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Jb 5[23]. **f.** *open country*, outside of walled city Ju 9[32.42.43.44] 19[16] 1 S 19[3] 20[5.11.11.24.35] 2 K 7[12] Mi 4[10]; as battle-ground Jos 8[24] (J), 2 S 10[8]=1 Ch 19[9], 2 S 11[23] 18[6], outside of military camp 1 S 4[2] 14[15]; opp. city (in formula) 1 K 14[11] 16[4] 21[24] Je 14[18] Ez 7[15]; שְׂדֵה אֶרֶץ Lv 25[31]; as site of small town, *country*-town 1 S 27[5] (opp. royal city), cf. 1 Ch 27[25]; of high places, גְּבָעוֹת בַּשָּׂדֶה Je 13[27]; quite gen., 1 S 30[11] Je 40[7.13]; including road Ju 20[31] 1 K 11[29] Je 6[25]; disting. from road Nu 22[23] (JE), 2 S 20[12]; outside houses and courtyards Ex 8[9] (P), 1 S 25[15]; בַּשָּׂדֶה nearly=*outdoors* Ex 1[14] (P), Ju 13[9]; of surface of country or ground, בַּשָּׂדֶה Ex 16[25] (JE; =עַל־פְּנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר v[14]), cf. 1 S 14[25]; so עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה (אֶל) 2 K 9[37] Je 9[22] Ez 29[5] (‖ הַמִּדְבָּרָה), 32[4] 39[5]; same phr. opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11[11] Ez 16[5], opp. city Lv 14[7.53], opp. tent Nu 19[16] (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17[5] (H). **g.** =expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr. מְרוֹמֵי שׂ Ju 5[18]; הָרְרֵי בַּשָּׂדֶה Je 17[3] (of Jerus.) is dub.; cf. לְעֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Mi 1[6] (Je 18[14] v. שָׂדָי). **2.** definite portion of ground, *field, land:* **a.** cultivated ground Gn 37[7] (E), 47[24] (J; וְזֶרַע הַשָּׂדֶה), Ex 22[4.4.4.5] (E), Lv 27[16.17] (P), Mi 3[12] (in sim.) Ru 2[2]+47 t., שְׂדֵה טוֹב 2 S 1[21], שׂ־זֶרַע Ez 17[5], שְׂדֵי תְרוּמוֹת + v[8] *good soil.* **b.** as private property, Mi 5[2.4] Is 5[8.8] Gn 47[20] (J), 23[9.11.13] (P)+50 t., +2 Ch 26[23] (as burial-place); also חֶלְקַת (הַ)שָּׂדֶה, v. חֶלְקָה; and שׂ צֹפִים, v. צפה. **c.** city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control: Gn 41[48] (E), Lv 25[34] (P), Jos 21[12] (P) = 1 Ch 6[41], Ne 11[25.30] 12[29.44]; specif. of Zoan ψ 78[12.43]. **d.** territory of nation, tribe: Gn 32[4] Nu 21[20] (both JE), Ju 5[4] Ru 1[1.2] Gn 14[7]+13 t.+ שְׂדֵה נַחֲלַת יְשׁ׳ Ju 20[6]. **e.** territory of king, 2 S 9[7] 13[30]. **3.** *land*, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16[32] (opp. הַיָּם; = שָׂדַי ψ 96[12]), perhaps also *mainland* Ez 26[6.8] (Co Krae Toy al.; not Sm).

שִׂדִּים v. שׂדד. שְׂדֵרָה v. סדר.

†שֶׂה **n.m.**[Gn 30, 32] and (less oft.) **f.**[Je 50, 17] **one of a flock, a sheep** (or **goat**) (As. *šu'u*, Ar. ﺷَﺎﺓٌ, pl. ﺷَﺎﺀٌ, ﺷِﻴَﺎﻩٌ, etc. (also *wild ox*), cf. Egypt. *sau, sheep* Bondi[46], cf. Id.[Ba אוֹ §§ 5 b 6]);—abs. שֶׂה Gn 30[32]+, cstr. שֵׂה Is 43[23]+; sf. שִׂיוֹ Dt 22[1], שִׂיהֶם 1 S 14[34]; not in pl.;—**1.** *a sheep*, or *goat*, nom. unit. of צאן: as property Gn 32[32.33] (J; +צאן

coll., בָּשָׂב, עִזִּים), Ex 21[37.37] (+ שׁור, צאן coll.), 22[3] (+ שׁור, חֲמוֹר), v[8] (*id.*), v[9] (*id.*; all E); Dt 22[1] (+ שׁור), 1 S 17[34] (זה Kt van d. H. erron., v. Baer Dr), roaming pasture Is 7[25], straying ψ 119[176] (sim.), slaughtered Is 53[7] (in sim.); + חֲמוֹר, שׁור Ju 6[4] 1 S 22[19] Jos 6[21] (J), + id. + גָּמָל 1 S 15[3]; as sacrifice Gn 22[7.8] (J), Ex 13[13] Lv 5[12] 12[8] Nu 15[11] (שׁ בַּבְּקָרִים אוֹ בָּעִזִּים; all P), Dt 18[3] (+ שׁור), Is 43[23] 66[3] (+ שׁור) מִן־הַצֹּאן Ez 45[15]; cf. Ex 34[19] (+ שׁור), v[20] (J), Lv 27[26] (P; + שׁור); fit for sacrifice Lv 22[28] (H); unfit v[23] (H), Dt 17[1] (both + שׁור); as food 1 S 14[34] (+ שׁור), שׁ בָּקָר וְשׂ עִזִּים Dt 14[4] (+ id.); for passover Ex 12[3.3.4.4.5] (P); fig. of Isr. Ez 34[17.17] (‖ אֵילִים, עַתּוּדִים), v[20.20.22.22]. **2.** coll. *flock*: שֵׂה פְּזוּרָה Je 50[17] (= צֹאן אֹבְדוֹת v[6]).

†[יָהֵד] **n.[m.]** witness (Aram. loan-word = Heb. עֵד; ✓ סָהַד, שׁהד); — sf. שָׂהֲדִי Jb 16[19] (‖ עֵדִי).—שָׂהֲדוּתָא Gn 31[47] v. B Aram. Lex.

שָׂהַר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. شَهْرٌ *new moon* (شَهَرَ is *make conspicuous, notorious*); Eth. **ሠሀር**: *id.*; ℌ סְהַרְיָא, Syr. ܣܗܪܐ *moon*; OAram. שהר *moon-god* Lzb[373]).

†[שַׂהֲרוֹן] **n.[m.]** moon, or crescent; — only pl. הַשַּׂהֲרֹנִים of (non-Israel.) ornaments of camels Ju 8[21], kings v[26], women Is 3[18], ⑥ *μηνίσκοι*, 𝔙 (Is 3[18]) *lunulae*; on crescent as ornament v. Dozy[II. 760] Lane[Egypt. II. 314] Perles[Anal. 79], cf. Frä[58].

שׂוֹא v. נשׂא p. 670 a. I, II. סוּג v. I, II. שׂוּג.

שׂוּחַ Gn 24[63] v. I. שׂוּם.

†[שׂוּט] **vb.** swerve, fall away (akin to שָׂטָה q.v.; NH סוּם Hiph. is *shake, move away*; As. *šâṭu, rebel*, Meissn[90]; Eth. **ሠጠመ**: *bring back, restore*; in ℌ *apostatize* is סְטָא); — **Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. וְשֹׂטֵי כָזָב ψ 40[5] *those falling away to falsehood* (Gunk[Schöpf. 40] וְשָׂטָה).

†[סֵט, שֵׂט] **n.[m.]** swerver, revolter (?), deeds that swerve (fr. the right?); — pl. וְשַׁחֲטָה שִׂטִּים הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5[2] *and revolters have gone deep in slaughter* (or שַׁחֲטָה *in corruption*), but dub.; We Bae Now GASm, cf. Gu[Kau], וְשַׁחַת הַשִּׂטִּים הֶעֱ׳ *and the pit of Shittim they have made deep*; ψ 101[3] *to do deeds that swerve* I hate.

†I. [שׂוּךְ] **vb.** hedge or fence up, about (= II. סוּךְ, q.v.); — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שַׂכְתָּ בַּעֲדוֹ Jb 1[10] *hast fenced him about* (protectingly); *Pt.* שָׂךְ Ho 2[8] I *will hedge up* (obstruct) *thy way* (acc.).

†[מְשׂוּכָה] **n.f.** hedge (= מְסוּכָה); — cstr. מְשׂוּכַת חָדֵק Pr 15[19] (in sim.).—מְשׂוּכָתוֹ v. III. שׂכך.

II. **שׂוּךְ** (? ‖ II. שׂכך: cf. NH סוֹכָה; Aram. סוֹכָא, שַׂפְסַל (ms.), סוֹכְתָא, שַׂפְסָא,—all *branch*).

†[שׂוֹךְ] **n.[m.]** branch or brushwood; — sf. 3 ms. שׂוֹכָהּ Ju 9[49] (Ges[§ 91e]; but v. GFM Bu).

†[שׂוֹכָה] **n.f.** id.; — cstr. שׂוֹכַת עֲצִים Ju 9[48] + perhaps abs. שׂוֹכָה v[49] (so ⑥ Doorn for MT שׂוֹכָהּ).

†**שׂוֹכֹה, שׂוֹכוֹ** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah: **1.** in Shephelah, שׂוֹכֹה Jos 15[35] 1 S 17[1.1] (fr. ⑥ Σοκχωθ HPS (after We, cf. Dr) conj. (שׂכות), שׂוֹכוֹ 2 Ch 11[7] 28[18], perhaps also שׂכֹה 1 K 4[10] (Buhl Benz SS ['perh.']; Th Kit sub **2**); mod. *Ešˇ-Šuwêke*, SSE. fr. Beth Shemesh, in Wady-es-Sanṭ Rob[BR I. 494] Buhl[Geogr. 194]; Σωχω, Σοκχωθ, etc. **2.** in hill-country, Jos 15[48] (Kt שׂוכה, Qr שׂוכו), prob. also שׂוֹכוֹ 1 Ch 4[18] ('son' of חֶבֶר); mod. *Šuwêke*, 4 h. S. of חֶבְרוֹן Rob[BR II. 16. 21] Buhl[Geogr. 164]; Σωχω(ν).

†**שׂוֹכָתִים** **adj. gent. m. pl.** a family of scribes 1 Ch 2[55]; Σωχαθιειμ, ⑥L Σουχαθειμ.

I. **שִׂים, שׁוּם** **vb.** put, place, set (cf. Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 532]; NH סוּם Pi. *designate, fix*, שׂוּם Ecclus 45[6c] 49[6]; Ph. שׂם, As. *šâmu, fix, determine*; Sab. שׂים *set, set up*, SabDenkm[No. 7, l. 6] CIS[iv. 1]; Ar. شَامَ (ى) is *insert, sheathe*, also *compute*; Eth. **ሠመ**: *put, place*; 𝔗 שׂוּם, Syr. ܣܡ, OAram. שׂים); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂם Gn 21[14] + (2 Ch 1[5] rd. שָׂם ⑥ 𝔙 Gi Be Kau Benz), sf. שָׂמוֹ Ez 17[4] +, שָׂמָהּ 7[20]; 3 fs. שָׂמָה 1 S 19[13], sf. שָׂמָתְהוּ Ez 19[5] 24[7]; 2 ms. שַׂמְתָּ Je 32[20] +; 3 pl. שָׂמוּ Gn 40[15] +; 1 pl. שַׂמְנוּ Is 28[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׂוּם Ex 4[11], יָשִׂים Gn 30[42] +, יָשֵׂם Jb 23[6]; juss. יָשֵׂם 1 S 22[15] +; וַיָּשֶׂם Gn 2[8] +; sf. יְשִׂמֵנִי 2 S 15[4], וַיְשִׂימֵךְ 1 K 10[9]; 2 fs. וַתְּשִׂימִי Is 51[23]; וָאָשִׂים 1 S 28[21] +, וָאָשִׂימָה Ezr 8[17] Ju 12[3] Qr (Kt ואישמה); 2 mpl. תְּשִׂימוּ Gn 32[17] +, תְּשִׂימֻן Ex 22[24] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׂים Gn 24[2] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׂוֹם Dt 17[15] +, cstr. שׂוּם 45[7] +, שִׂים Jb 20[4] + 2 S 14[7] Qr (Kt שׂום), שׂימו Is 10[6] Kt (Qr שׂומו), etc.; *Pt.* שָׂם Am 7[8] +, fs. הַשָּׂמָה Is 51[10] (so rd. for MT הַשָּׂמָה); pl. שָׂמִים Mal 2[2] +; *pass.* שִׂים Nu 24[21] (cf. Di), Ob[4]; f. acc. to most שׂוּמָה 2 S 13[32] (van d. H. שׂימה Kt), but v. infr.; שְׂיָמָה ψ 56[9] Bae Buhl, but most Imv. ms.; — *put, set* (oft. ‖ נָתַן **2**, q.v.), c. acc. pers. vel rei (expr. or impl.): **1. a.** *put, set*, in a place, + שָׁם Gn 2[8] (J), + acc. loc. 28[11] (E) + 5 t.+, c. 2 acc. + loc., 2 K 10[8] *heads* (in) *heaps* at (acc. loc.), cf. Lv 24[6] (עַל); + ב 40[15] (E), fig. of י׳, *put* his name, בִּירוּשָׁ׳ 2 K 21[47] = 2 Ch 33[7], cf. c. שָׁם 1 K 9[3] Dt 12[5] + 6 t.; esp. ב

of receptacle Gn 31[34] (E), Ex 2[3] (E), Ju 6[19] + oft.; sackcloth on (ב) loins Gn 37[34] (J), 1 K 20[31], crown on head Zc 6[11] Est 1[17], shoes on feet Ez 24[17]; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19[28] = Is 37[29] Jb 40[26], incense בְּאַפֶּךָ Dt 33[10], i.e. cause thee (יְ) to smell it; feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13[27] 33[11]; knife into throat Pr 23[2] (fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De); words into mouth Ex 4[15] (J), Nu 22[38] (E) + 8 t., + Dt 31[19] teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22[22], ins. also 1 S 29[10] Ⓖ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; trust in God ψ 78[7]; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 22[8], cf. Ju 9[24] (עַל pers.; so, c. נָתַן Dt 21[8] Je 26[15] Jon 1[14]); something into hand Ex 4[21] (E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4[21], booty 1 K 20[6], so (fig.) *take one's life* (נֶפֶשׁ) *into one's palm* (i.e. risk it) Ju 12[3] 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14]; put eyes בַּפּוּךְ 2 K 9[30] (v. פּוּךְ, cf. Is 54[11]); נֶפֶשׁ (= *person*), בַּחַיִּים ψ 66[9] (subj. יְ); *set* men *at* (the use of) implements 2 S 12[31] (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > וַיְשַׂר(ם) *sawed them with*, as ‖ 1 Ch 20[3], Th We); 1 K 2[5] (‖ נתן) is dub.; ⓈL Klo Kit rd. וַיִּקֹּם; *charge* something *against* (ב pers.; properly *put in*, i. e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22[15] Jb 4[18]; so, c. ל pers. Dt 22[14], cf. (ל om.) v[17]; *put* בְּקֶרֶב Am 7[8] Is 63[11], בְּתוֹךְ Ez 26[12]. **b.** *put* something *upon* (עַל) Nu 21[8.9] (E) + oft.; jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24[47] (J), 41[42] (E), Lv 8[8] (P), Ru 3[3], turban Zc 3[5.5] Ex 29[5] (P), Lv 8[9] (P), cf. (prep. om.) Jb 24[15] 36[13] (fig.), girdle Je 13[1.2], sackcloth 1 K 21[27]; שׂ׳ אָדָם עַל־הָאָרֶץ Jb 20[4] (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, עַל = *against*, Mi 4[14] Ez 4[3] 23[24]; *put, lay, upon* (עַל), 2 K 4[29] +; hand Gn 48[18] (J) + 3 t., + *upon mouth*, in silence Ju 18[19] Jb 21[5], and awe Mi 7[16], so c. ל Jb 29[9], לְמוֹ 40[4.40], upon (עַל) head 2 S 13[19] (in despair, cf. Je 2[37]); acc. of disease Ex 15[26] (J), so (ב pers.) v[26] Dt 7[16]; fig., spirit (עַל) Nu 11[17] (JE), name 6[27] (P), duty Jb 37[15] (?), reproach 1 S 11[2], רָעָה תַּחַת טוֹבָה ψ 109[5] (Ⓖ Bae וַיָּשִׁיבוּ, so, or וַיְשַׁלְּמוּ, Hup Che); שׂ׳ עַל לֵב Ct 8[6] (sim.), so, fig., = remember, treasure up, Is 42[25] 47[7] (‖ זָכַר), + 6 t., c. אֶל 2 S 13[33] 19[20] (‖ id.); c. ב 1 S 21[13]; cf. שׂ׳ בְּאָזְנֵי Ex 17[14] (E), impress upon. **c.** *put, lay, set*, c. ל, 2 K 11[16] *lay* (violent) *hands on* = 2 Ch 23[15]; *put* end *to* Jb 18[2] 28[3]; set לְמָרוֹם 5[11]; *render* glory *to* Jos 7[19] (JE; ‖ נָתַן), Is 42[12]; *make* covenant *with* 2 S 23[5]; *set* food *for* Gn 43[32] (J), 2 S 12[20], prep. om. Gn 43[31] (J), so, c. לִפְנֵי 1 S 9[24] 28[22] 2 K 6[22]; שׂ׳ לִפְנֵי elsewhere Ju 18[21], of precedence Gn 48[20b] (E); *set* laws (as authoritative) לִפְנֵי Ex 19[7] 21[1] (both E), Dt 4[44]; God (as moral ruler) לִנְגְדָּם ψ 54[5] 86[14]; שׂ׳ נֶגֶד also Gn 31[37] (E), נֹכַח Ez 14[4.7]; לְעֵינֵי Gn 30[41] (J). **d.** *put*, c. בֵּין Jos 24[7] (E) + 5 t. (Ex 8[19] v. פְּרוּת p. 804), + Gn 30[36] (J), 32[17] (E), *put* space *between*; c. תַּחַת Ex 17[12] (E), + 3 t. (Ob[7] del. לַחְמְךָ We GASm Now al.) + שׂ׳ יָד תַּחַת יֶרֶךְ in oath Gn 24[2.9] 47[29] (all J); *put*, c. אֶל loc. 1 S 6[11.15] 19[13a] Hb 2[15], אֶל pers. Jb 5[8] *commit unto*; c. אֶצֶל rei Lv 6[3] (P), מִצַּד rei Dt 31[26] (P); שׂ׳ עִפְּךָ 1 S 9[23] *lay up* something *with thee*, reserve it; *put*, c. יַחַד Mi 2[12] *put together* = collect (‖ אָסַף, קִבֵּץ); without modifier 1 K 18[23.23.25]; Ez 30[21] *apply* bandage (‖ נָתַן). **2.** *set, direct*: **a.** sword against (ב) Ju 7[22]; fig. *extend* compassion, ל pers. Is 47[6]. **b.** *direct* לֵב (*mind*) *toward*, pay attention to, c. ל, 1 S 9[20] Dt 32[46] Ez 40[4] 44[5b]; c. אֶל Ex 9[21] (J), 1 S 25[25] 2 S 18[3.3] Jb 2[3] 34[14] (Bu Du del. לֵב and rd. יָשִׁיב רוּחוֹ); c. עַל Hg 1[5.7] Jb 1[8]; compl. om. Ez 44[5a] Hg 2[15.18.18] Is 41[22]; Ju 19[30] read perh. לִבְבָכֶם for לָכֶם (or עֲצָה for עֵצוּ), v. esp. GFM[Heb. Hpt.]; לֵב om., Is 41[20] (+ רָאָה, יָדַע, הִשְׂכִּיל), c. ב pers. Jb 23[6] (so Bu, who cps. 4[20] 24[12] 34[23], but all cases dub.); שִׂים לֵב, c. עַל = *intend* Dn 1[8] (obj. cl.). **c.** *set* face (פָּנִים) toward (acc. loc.) Gn 31[21] (E), + לָבוֹא Je 42[15.15.17] 44[12], cf. 2 K 12[18] Dn 11[17]; c. אֶל, *toward* or *against* (implying opposition) Ez 6[2] + 5 t. Ez, c. עַל Ez 29[2] 35[2], c. דֶּרֶךְ of direction 21[2]; c. ב (fig. of oppos., subj. יְ): הִנְנִי שָׂם פָּנַי בָּכֶם לְרָעָה Je 44[11], cf. 21[10] Ez 15[7] (‖ נתן), Lv 20[5] (P); c. ל rei (human subj.) Dn 11[18] Qr (< Kt יָשִׁב); c. עַל pers. + לִטְלֹךְ of purpose 1 K 2[15]; *set* eyes (עֵינַיִם) upon, c. עַל pers. = behold Gn 44[21] (J), = look after, take care of, Je 39[12] 40[4], לְמוֹבָה 24[6], but לְרָעָה Am 9[4]. **3. a.** *set, ordain*, c. acc. rei Nu 24[23] (> acc. pers. Di). **b.** *set, establish* a law, statute, + ל pers. Ex 15[25] Jos 24[25] (both E), cf. Pr 8[29]; + ב loc. Is 42[4] ψ 78[5] (‖ הוֹרָה), also 81[6] Je 33[25] + 2 S 20[19] (שָׁלְמֵי for שְׁלֵמֵי Ⓖ Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); *establish* something as (ל) law Gn 47[26] (J), 1 S 30[25] (+ ל pers.); *establish* bazaars (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20[34]; *appoint* a set time Ex 9[5] (J), Jb 34[23] (rdg. מוֹעֵד for עוֹד GHBWr Bu), ins. (perh.) 1 S 13[8] so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. אמר ThWe Bu Kit, after Ⓖ Ⓣ); a place, + ל pers. Ex 21[13] 2 S 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9], ל rei 1 K 8[21] (+ שָׁם). **c.** *set, found* a nation, Is 44[7] (si vera l.), *establish* it ψ 89[30] (לָעַד). **d.** *set, appoint* (as ruler, official) + עַל pers. vel gent., Ex 1[11] 5[14] 18[21] (all E), Dt 17[14.15.15.15] Ju 11[11] (+ ל of office), 2 S 17[25] (+ תַּחַת

instead of) + 6 t. + Gn 47⁶ (J; second acc.= ruler, expressed), 2 S 23²³ (אֶל), עַל in ‖ 1 Ch 11²⁵; also 2 acc. + ל and ב loc. ψ 105²¹, ב loc. 2 S 15⁴ 2 Ch 33¹⁴, בְּרֹאשׁ *at the head of*, Dt 1¹³, 2 acc. alone Ct 1⁶; c. acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27³⁷ (E), Ho 2² 1 S 8⁵ (+ inf.); + ל of title Gn 45⁸·⁹ Ex 2¹⁴ (+ עַל; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8²³ (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44⁸ (perh. rd. וַתְּשִׂימוּם Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1¹²; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8¹¹; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8¹² (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21²⁷ᵃ (שָׂרִים for פָּרִים, v. פַּר sub ברר), 1 K 20²⁴ (+ תחת), cf. 2 Ch 23¹⁸, + עַל, אֶל, of task Nu 4¹⁹ (P); Jb 7²⁰ *set me as* (ל) *mark for* (ל) *him*. **e.** *set, constitute, make*, c. ב pers. vel rei, Gn 13¹⁶ (J) *I will make thy seed as the dust*, 32¹³ (J) 48²⁰ (E), Dt 10²² Ho 11⁸ + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2⁵ Na 3⁶ 1 K 19². **f.** *set, determine, fix*, bounds Je 5²² (2 acc.) Jb 38⁵·³³ ψ 104⁹; pass. *determined, settled*, + עַל־פֶּה 2 S 13³² (but v. II. שׂום); *appoint, send*, frogs לְפַרְעֹה Ex 8⁸ (J), c. acc. pers. + עַל *against* 2 K 18¹⁴. **4. a.** *set, station*, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8¹³ (JE), + ב loc. 2 K 10²⁴ Je 9⁷ + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33² (J), + בֵּין loc. Jos 8¹², + ל (against) and אַחֲרֵי loc. v² (both JE), + ל against Ju 9²⁵ (+ עַל loc.), + אֶל against 20²⁹·³⁶; doubtful are 1 S 15² (c. ל pers.), 1 K 20¹²·¹² (עַל־הָעִיר), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (D)[ZK II. 397] *forward! take direction toward;* cf. also [on Sm] We Dr Löhr), or else שׂ is corrupt (cf. HPS[Sm]). **b.** *put* in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc. 1 S 21⁷ Ez 21²⁷ Nu 4⁶·⁸·¹¹·¹⁴ + 4 t. P, Jb 38¹⁰; + עַל Ex 32²⁷ (E), 40²⁰ (P), מִמַּעַל ל Je 43¹⁰, מֵעַל Est 3¹; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; *set in place*, תֵּבֵל Jb 34¹³ (De al.), but context favours שָׂמַר Bu; Du לִבּוֹ בְּתֵבֵל שׂ׳. **c.** *set up* altars 1 K 2¹⁹ Je 11¹³, stone as memorial Gn 18¹⁴ (J), 28²² (E), 1 S 7¹² (cf. הֵקִים Gn 31⁴⁵ +), image, etc. Ju 18³¹ (‖ הֵקִים), Dt 27¹⁵ 1 K 12²⁹ (ב loc., ‖ נָתַן), 2 K 21⁷ (ב loc.) = 2 Ch 33⁷, cf. ψ 74⁴ Is 57⁸ and, + ב loc., Je 7³⁰ 32³⁴; rods before (לְעֵינֵי) cattle Gn 30⁴¹ (‖ וַיֵּצֵג v³⁸), cf. v⁴², guide-posts Je 31²¹, bed 2 K 4¹⁰ (+ ל pers.). **d.** = plant, wheat Is 28²⁵, tree 41¹⁹ (ב loc.; ‖ נָתַן), slip Ez 17⁵ (עַל *by*). **e.** *set, fix* (countenance) 2 K 8¹¹, so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. וַיְשַׂם (√שׂמם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9⁸), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz. **5. a.** *make* a thing, or pers. (acc.), *for, transform into* (ל), Jos 6¹⁸ (J) make camp לְמַחֲנֶה, Mi 1⁶ *make Samaria* לְעִי, Gn 21¹³·¹⁸ (E), Ex 14²¹ (JE), Mi 4⁷ (both good sense), Is 28¹⁷ 42¹⁵·¹⁶ + 12 t. Is. (25² rd. עִיר for מֵעִיר Vrss. Comm.), Je 2⁷ + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1²⁸ *they made the Can. into the corvée;* וַיָּשֶׂם לָדֶרֶךְ פְּעָמָיו ψ 85¹⁴ *maketh his steps into a way* (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae *attend to the way of* (לְ om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. וַיְשַׁמֵּר דַּ׳); c. 2 acc. Jos 8²⁸ (J), 1 S 11¹¹ Mi 1⁷ 1 K 5²³ (prægn. c. עַד loc.), + 29 t. **b.** *make, constitute*, 2 acc., 1 S 8¹ 18¹³ (+ ל pers.) 22⁷ (לְכֶלְכֶם, ל of acc.; or < rd. וְכִלְכֶם), Is 3⁷ 60¹⁷ + 6 t., + 1 S 11¹¹ *form people in bands*, cf. Jb 1¹⁷ (one acc., *form bands*), + (acc. pers. om.) Ex 4¹¹ᵇ (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19⁵; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54¹² *I will make rubies thy pinnacles, and* (transform) *thy gates into carbuncles;* in phr. of naming, שָׁם שְׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17³⁴, cf. Ju 8³¹ Ne 9⁷; c. ל, וַיָּשֶׂם לָהֶם שֵׁמוֹת Dn 1⁷, וַי׳ לְדָנִיֵּאל בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר v⁷; *make, fashion*, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Ex 4¹¹ᵃ (J; י׳ subj.); grave Na 1¹⁴ (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi[SB Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. v]); c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Is 43¹⁹ (ב loc.), cf. Ez 21²⁴·²⁵ (+ ל inf.); ψ 50²³ is dub., usu. *order* (one's) *way*, De Dr *prepare way* (which), etc., Gr Che תּם for שָׂם; *make* name + ל pers. 2 S 7²³ = 1 Ch 17²¹, 2 S 14⁷; *make* for, ל pers. (or *give* to), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45⁷ (E); 1 S 2²⁰ rd. prob. יְשַׁלֵּם ⑥ We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10⁴⁴ᵇ is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיְשִׂימוּ and rd. וַיְשַׁלְּחוּ bef. נָשִׁים, cf. 3 Esdr 9³⁶ Be-Ry Ryle. **c.** *work, bring to pass*, c. acc. rei, of י׳'s signs, etc., + ב loc. Ex 10² (J), Je 32²⁰ Is 66¹⁹ ψ 46⁹ 78⁴³ 105²⁷. **d.** *appoint, give*, acc. rei Nu 6²⁶ (P), Is 61³ (‖ נָתַן; both c. ל pers.); a pledge Jb 17³ (‖ עָרַב בְּנִי *go surety for me*, but rd. perh. עָרְבִי as obj., v. p. 786 b); וְשׂוֹם שֵׂכֶל Ne 8⁸ *giving understanding* (making sense clear). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהַשְׁמֹתִיהוּ Ez 14⁸, acc. pers. + ל, *I will make him for a sign* (< שׂ for שׁ van d. H., √שׁמם; Co Berthol Toy וְשַׁמֹּתִיהוּ (Qal), Krae וְהִשְׁמַדְתִּיהוּ); *Imv.* fs. הָשִׁימִי 21²¹, prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after ⑥ ⑤ 𝔙 𝔗 Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 530] (> Bö Toy al. הַקְדִּימוּ); *Pt.* מֻשִׂים Jb 4²⁰ = **Qal** (לֵב) שׂום (v²³ᵇ), but phr. dub., and text perh. crpt., v. Me Nö[l. c.]. †**Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוּשַׂם Gn 24³³ Qr (Kt ויישׂם Ges[§ 73 f]) *there was set before him* (לְפָנָיו) *to eat*, cf. Ol[MB Ak. 1870, 389] Kö[I. 435], who read also וַיּוּשַׂם 50²⁶ *he was laid* in (ב) a mummy-case (for MT וַיִּישָׂם), Di[(ed. 4.5.6)] allows this.

†[יִשְׂימְאֵל] **n.pr.m.** Simeonite (*Ēl establisheth*); — וַיִּשְׂי 1 Ch 4³⁶ (van d. H. Gi; Baer וַיִּשְׂימִיאֵל); ⑥L Ισμαηλ.

†תְּשׂוּמֶת **n.f.** (deposit, then, cstr. ת׳ יַד) **pledge, security**, Lv 5^{21} (P; ‖ פִּקָּדוֹן).

II. **שׂוּם, שׂוּם** (perh. ✓of foll.; cf. Ar. شَأْمٌ *be inauspicious*, شُؤْمٌ *ill-luck*).

†שׂוּמָה (van d. H. שׂימה Kt) perhaps **n.f. token of unluckiness, scowl**; — 2 S 13^{32}, so Ew$^{G\ Hi.\ 234,\ H.\ 172}$ (abbrev. fr. שׂמאל; or emend. שׂטמה) We RS$^{Ency.\ Brit.\ (9)}$ Da^{VID} Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

†[שׂוּר] **vb. saw** (‖ form of נָשַׂר; denom. fr. מַשּׂוֹר?); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׂר 1 Ch 20^{3} (but v. שׂים **1 a**). — Ho 9^{12} v. סוּר; Ju 9^{22} Ho 8^{4} v. שׂרר; 12^{5} v. שׂרה.

†שׂוּרָה Is 28^{25} prob. dittogr. for foll. שְׂעֹרָה (Koppe We Che al.; 𝔊 𝔖 om.); > 𝔙 Ges Di al. *in rows* (adv. acc.; but NH שׂוּרָה, Ar. سُوْرٌ, Lag$^{GGN,\ 1889,\ 298}$; cf. Vogelst$^{Landwirthsch.\ 41}$ who favours שׂ׳ in Is. More plausible would be some grain, as שורה Zinj. Inscr., Lzb^{374} Sachau$^{Panammu\ 23}$).

†שִׂישׂ, שׂוּשׂ **vb. exult, rejoice** (Nö$^{ZMG\ xxxvii\ (1883),\ 536}$ der. (‘perh.’) fr. interj., as שָׂשָׂא an enticing call, so Gerber^{20}); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂשׂ Dt 28^{63}+, 1 s. שַׂשְׂתִּי ψ 119^{14}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׂישׂ Dt 28^{63}+, 3 mpl. יְשִׂישׂוּם Is 35^{1} (Ges$^{§\ 47\ n}$ Kö$^{I.\ 510}$, but ם erron. Kenn Ol$^{§\ 244\ a}$, prob. dittogr., so Lo Hi Gr Che^{Hpt} Marti), etc.; *Imv.* fs. שִׂישִׂי La 4^{2}, mpl. שִׂישׂוּ Is 65^{18} 66^{10}; *Inf. abs.* שׂוֹשׂ 61^{10}; *cstr.* לָשׂוּשׂ Dt 30^{9}; — *exult, display joy*, c. עַל *over*, Dt $28^{63.63}$ $30^{9.9}$ Je 32^{41} Is 62^{5} Zp 3^{1}(+בְּשִׂמְחָה; ‖ גִּיל), ψ 119^{162}; c. ב Is 61^{10} (שׂוֹשׂ אָשִׂישׂ), 65^{19} ψ 35^{9} (all ‖ גִּיל); 40^{17} 68^{4}(+בְּשִׂמְחָה; ‖ עָלַץ), 70^{5} (all ‖ שָׂמַח); 119^{14} Jb 39^{21} (horse), ψ 19^{6} (sun, as athlete); c. בְּ and cl. La 1^{21}; abs. Is 35^{1} 65^{18} (both ‖ גִּיל), 64^{4} (but del. וְ שָׂשׂ 𝔊 Gr Du Che^{Hpt} Marti), 68^{14}; La 4^{21}(‖ שָׂמַח אֱל־גִּיל) Jb 3^{22}(‖ שָׂמַח אֱל־גִּיל), Is 66^{10} (acc. cogn.; ‖ גִּיל, שָׂמַח). — Ez 21^{15} is crpt., Co rds. לְאַשִּׁישׁ (for נָשׂוֹשׂ), Krae לְנָשְׁאֵי, other conj. in comm.; on cl. vid. esp. Da Toy$^{Heb.\ Hpt.}$.

†שָׂשׂוֹן **1.m.**$^{Is\ 51,\ 3}$ **exultation, rejoicing**; — abs. שׂ׳ ψ 45^{8}+, שָׂשׂוֹן Est 8^{16}; cstr. שְׂשׂוֹן (Sta$^{§\ 296\ e}$) ψ 51^{14} 119^{111}; — *exultation, joy* (esp. in יְ׳s favour), Jo 1^{12} Is 12^{3} ψ 51^{14} 105^{43} 119^{111}; שֶׁמֶן שׂ׳ (i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) ψ 45^{8} Is 61^{3} (opp. אֵבֶל); שֵׂם שׂ׳ Je 33^{9} (‖ תְּהִלָּה; on text v. Gie Albr$^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896),\ 115}$); elsewh. ‖ שִׂמְחָה: Je 7^{34} 15^{16} 16^{9} 25^{10} 33^{11} Is 22^{13} (only here condemned as reckless, wanton), 35^{10} $51^{3.11}$ Zc 8^{19} ψ 51^{10} Est $8^{16.17}$; ‖ שָׂמַח Je 31^{13} (opp. אֵבֶל).

†מָשׂוֹשׂ **n.m.**$^{Is\ 24,\ 8}$ **id.**; — abs. מ׳ Is 32^{13}+, cstr. מְשׂוֹשׂ Jb 8^{19}+; sf. מְשׂוֹשִׂי Je 49^{25}, מְשׂוֹשָׂהּ Ho 2^{13}; — *exultation*, in gen., La 5^{15} (opp. אֵבֶל), Is 24^{11} 66^{10} (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62^{5}; מ׳ תִּפִּים 24^{8}, מ׳ כִּנּוֹר v^{8}; מ׳ בְּתֵי מ׳ 33^{13}; of Jerus. (as causing joy) 60^{15} ψ 48^{3} La 2^{15}, cf. Je 49^{25} (תְּהִלָּה; ‖ קְרַת מְשׂוֹשִׂי); Is 65^{18} (‖ גִּילָה); מ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ (of godless man) Jb 8^{19}; מ׳ פָּרָאִים Is 32^{14}, i.e. desert. — מ׳ Is 8^{6}, si vera l., is cstr. before prep., but (מְסוֹס) מָסוֹס, Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

שׂיח v. שׂוח.

†[שׂחה] **vb. swim** (NH סָחוּ *swimming*; 𝔗 סָחָא, Syr. ܣܚܐ *swim, bathe*, also סַחְיָנָא, סַחְיָנָא שָׂחְיָנָא *swimmer*; Aph. *wash*); — **Qal** *Pt.*+*Inf. cstr.* בַּאֲשֶׁר יִפְרֹשׂ הַשֹּׂחֶה לִשְׂחוֹת Is 25^{11}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׂחֶה ψ 6^{7} *I make* my bed *swim* (with my tears; another view sub שׂיח **Qal 1**).

†שְׂחוּ **n.**[**m.**$^{Sta\ §\ 192\ a}$] **swimming** (on format. (and tone) Ges$^{§\ 84\ a\ c}$ Kö$^{II.\ 1,\ 60.\ 497}$); — מֵי שׂ׳ Ez 47^{5}.

†[שׂחט] **vb. squeeze out** (so NH סָחַט, Aram. סְחַט; Mand. סהט *spread out* Nö$^{M\ 238}$); — **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶשְׂחַט Gn 40^{11} (E; אֶת־הָעֲנָבִים אֶל).

†[שְׂחִיף] **adj.** (?), doubtful (van d. H. שְׂחִיף; ✓unknown); — cstr. עֵץ שְׂחִיף Ez 41^{16} usually *panelled, wainscotted, with wood;* or **n.** *a wainscot of wood*, but Co חֲפוּי, Toy חֲפוּי (cstr. חֲפוּי).

†שָׂחַק **vb. laugh** (‖ צחק, q.v.; NH שָׂחַק, סָחַק; Eth. ሰሐቀ፡); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְ׳ consec. Pr 29^{9}; 3 pl. שָׂחֲקוּ La 1^{7} Jb 30^{1}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂחַק Jb 39^{7}+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׂחוֹק Ju 16^{21} Ec 3^{4}; — **1. a.** *laugh* at, usu. in contempt, derision, c. עַל pers. Jb 30^{1} ψ 52^{8}; עַל rei La 1^{7}; c. ל pers. God subj. ψ 37^{13} 59^{9} (‖ לָעַג); c. ל rei vel pers. = have no fear of, Hb 1^{10} Jb 5^{22} Pr 31^{25}, also, fig., of noble animals Jb $39^{7.18.22}$ 41^{21}; abs., Pr 29^{9} (opp. רָגַז), of י׳ ψ 2^{4} (‖ לָעַג), of wisdom Pr 1^{26} (ב temp.; ‖ *id.*). **b.** c. אֶל pers., appar. of friendly laugh Jb 29^{24}; in gen. Ec 3^{4} (opp. בָּכָה). **2.** *sport, play*, Ju 16^{27}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְשִׂחַקְתִּי 1 S 6^{21}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׂחֶק Ju 16^{25}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשַׂחֵק־ ψ 104^{26}; *Pt.* מְשַׂחֵק Pr 26^{19} 1 Ch 15^{29}, f. מְשַׂחֶקֶת Pr $8^{30.31}$; pl. מְשַׂחֲקִים 2 S 6^{5}+, מְשַׂחֲקוֹת 1 S 18^{7}; — **1.** *make sport*, Ju 16^{25} (ל pers.) 2 S 2^{14} (לִפְנֵי pers.; in tournament), Pr 8^{30} (לִפְנֵי), v^{31} (ב loc.). **2.** *jest*, Pr 26^{19}. **3.** *play:* incl. instr. music, singing and dancing 1 S 18^{7}, c. לִפְנֵי י׳

2 S 6⁵ (ב instr), = 1 Ch 13⁸, 2 S 6²¹ 1 Ch 15²⁹ (+מְרַקֵּד); of merry-making Je 15¹⁷ (‖ עָלַז), 30¹⁹ 31⁴; of children's sport Zc 8⁵; of beasts Jb 40²⁰ ψ 104²⁶; of man, *play* with (ב) crocod. Jb 40²⁹. **Hiph.** (declar.) *Pt.* pl. מַשְׂחִיקִים 2 Ch 30¹⁰ they *uttered mockery* עֲלֵיהֶם (‖ מַלְעִגִים).

†שְׂחוֹק, שְׂחֹק **n.**[**m.**] laughter, derision, sport (prop. inf. cstr.);—abs. שְׂחֹק Je 48²⁶+5 t.; cstr. Ec 7⁶; abs. שְׂחוֹק Je 20⁷+7 t.;—**1.** *laughter* (joyous) Jb 8²¹ (‖ תְּרוּעָה), ψ 126² (‖ רִנָּה), Ec 2² (‖ שִׂמְחָה), 10¹⁹ (‖ שִׂמַּח); as hollow Pr 14¹³ (opp. בָּאַב), Ec 7³ (opp. כַּעַס), cf. הַכְסִיל שׂ׳ v⁶. **2.** (object of) *derision*, הָיָה לְשׂ׳, Je 20⁷ 48²⁶·²⁷ (rd. לְשׂ׳ for MT הַשׂ׳ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Gie Du; Co del. vv), v³⁹ La 3¹⁴; elsewh. Jb 12⁴·⁴. **3.** *sport* Pr 10²³.

יִשְׂחָק **n.pr.m.** v. sub צחק.

†מִשְׂחָק **n.**[**m.**] object of derision, Hb 1¹⁰.

[שָׂטִים], שָׂטִים v. [שׂוט].

†[שָׂטָה] **vb.** turn aside (Aram. סְטָא, סְאָא *id.*; שְׂטָא *stray*; Eth. **ሰጠየ፡** III. *be seduced*, etc.; cf. Dr[J Phil. xi (1882), 205]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. שָׂטִית Nu 5¹⁹·²⁰; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׂטֶה v¹²·²⁹, juss. 3 ms. יִשְׂטֶ Pr 7²⁵; *Imv.* ms. שְׂטֵה 4¹⁵;—*turn aside*, of unfaithful wife Nu 5¹² (abs.), +תַּחַת אִישׁ, i.e. while married, v¹⁹ (+טָמְאָה adv. acc.), v²⁰·²⁹ (all P); of youth, fr. (מִן) way of evil woman Pr 4¹⁵, toward (אֶל) her ways 7²⁵.

†[שָׂטַם] **vb.** bear a grudge, cherish animosity, against (NH שִׂטְמָה Niph., 𝔗 Gn 27⁴¹ שְׂטַם; perh. akin to שׂטן q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׂטֹם Gn 27⁴¹, 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטְמוּנִי ψ 55⁴, etc.;—*cherish animosity against*, acc. pers. Gn 27⁴¹ (J), 49²³ (poem in J), 50¹⁵ (E), +בְּאַף ψ 55⁴; of יהוה's persistent assaults on Job, Jb 16⁹ 30²¹.

†מַשְׂטֵמָה **n.f. animosity**;—Ho 9⁷+v⁸ (del. We, cf. Now).

שָׂטָן (√of following).

†שָׂטָן **n.m.** ψ 109,⁶ **1.** adversary. **2.** Satan (NH שָׂטָן, סָטָן; Aram. שָׂטָנָא, סָטָנָא, Syr. ܣܛܢܐ (Hebr.); NH vb. סָטַן, Aram. סְטַן; Ar. شَطَنَ is *be remote*, esp. fr. the truth, and fr. the mercy of God; شَيْطَان *Satan*, Eth. **ሰይጣን**፡);—**1.** *adversary*, in gen., personal or national; (לְ) הָיָה לְשׂ׳ Nu 22²² (JE), 1 S 29⁴ (cf. Nes[Marg. 15]), 2 S 19²³, יָצָא לְשׂ׳ Nu 22³² (JE); שׂ׳ 1 K 5¹⁸ 11²⁵; לְ הֵקִים שׂ׳, subj. God 1 K 11¹⁴·²³, cf. ψ 109⁶ (‖ רָשָׁע). **2.** *superhuman adversary*, הַשׂ׳: **a.** of Job, one of בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Jb 1⁶·⁷·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹²·¹² 2¹·²·²·³·⁴·⁶·⁷. **b.** of h. p. of Isr. bef. יהוה, Zc 3¹·²·²; 𝔊 ὁ διάβολος. **c.** as n.pr. שׂ׳ *Satan* 1 Ch 21¹ (interpr. 2 S 24¹), 𝔊 διάβολος (𝔊 σατάν †1 K 11¹⁴·²³; Σαταν̂ς Mt 4¹⁰ Mk 1¹³ Lk 10¹⁸+33 t. NT).

†[שָׂטַן] **vb.denom.** (Gerber[30]) be or act as adversary;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטְנוּנִי ψ 38²¹ 109⁴; *Inf.cstr.* sf. לְשָׂטְנוֹ Zc 3¹; *Pt.* pl. cstr. שֹׂטְנֵי ψ 71¹³, sf. שֹׂטְנַי 109²⁰, שֹׂטְנָי v²⁹.

†I. שִׂטְנָה **n.f. accusation**;—Ezr 4⁶.

†II. שִׂטְנָה **n.pr.putei** (*hostility*) Gn 26²¹ (J).

[שִׂיא], שִׂיאֹן v. נשׂא.

†**שִׂיב** **vb.** be hoary (NH שֵׂיבָה *old age*; As. *šību, aged man*; Ar. شَابَ (ى) *become hoary*, Eth. **ሳበ**፡ (in deriv.); Aram. סִיב *be old*; שָׂאַב *grow old*, שָׂאבָא *grey hair*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְזָקַנְתִּי שַׂבְתִּי 1 S 12²; *Pt.* שָׂב Jb 15¹⁰ (+שָׁיַשׁ *aged*).

†[שֵׂיב] **n.**[**m.**] (hoary) age;—sf. שֵׂיבוֹ 1 K 14⁴.

†שֵׂיבָה **n.f. hoary head, old age**;—abs. שׂ׳ Ho 7⁹+; cstr. שֵׂיבַת Gn 44³¹; sf. שֵׂיבָתִי 42³⁸ 44²⁹, etc.;—**1.** *grey hair, hoary head* Ho 7⁹ (fig.), Gn 42³⁸ 44²⁹·³¹ (all J), 1 K 2⁶·⁹ Pr 16³¹ 20²⁹; אִישׁ שׂ׳ Dt 32²⁵ (opp. יוֹנֵק); ‖ זָקֵן Lv 19³² (H), ‖ וְזָקְנָה Is 46⁴, +id. ψ 71¹⁸ (in these transition to foll.); fig. of sea Jb 41²⁴. **2.** *old age*, שׂ׳ טוֹבָה Gn 15¹⁵ (JE), 25⁸ (P), Ju 8³² 1 Ch 29²⁸; שׂ׳ also ψ 92¹⁵ (trees, in fig. of righteous), Ru 4¹⁵, + 2 S 19³⁴ (𝔊 Ew Th Bu Kit, cf. We Dr HPS, אֶת־שֵׂיבָתְךָ, for אִתָּךְ).

שִׂיג v. I. [סוג].

שִׂיד (√of foll.: NH סִיד *lime*, סַיָּד *white-washer*; Aram. סִידָא, שִׂידָא *lime*, Ar. شِيدٌ (not loan-word, cf. Frä[8])).

†שִׂיד **n.**[**m.**] lime, whitewash;—always שׂ׳;—*lime*, produced by burning bones Am 2¹, in sim. Is 33¹²; as *whitewash* Dt 27²·⁴.

†[שׂוּד, שִׂיד] **vb.denom.** whitewash;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשַׂדְתָּ אֹתָם בַּשִּׂיד Dt 27²·⁴.

שִׂידוֹ, שִׂידֹה v. שֶׂה.

I. **שִׂיחַ** (√of foll.; NH שִׂיחַ *speak*, שִׂיחָה, סִיחָה *conversation* (oft.); Aram. שִׂיחַ *speak*; Nö[ZMG xxxviii (1883), 533] cp. Ar. شَاحَ (ى) *be eager, diligent*, whence (Buhl) *eager occupation* with sthg. as orig. mng. in Heb., but conjectural).

†שִׂיחַ **n.m.** $\psi^{104,34}$ **complaint, musing;**—abs. שׂ 1 K 18[27] Pr 23[29]; sf. שִׂיחִי 1 S 1[16]+, שִׂחִי Jb 23[2], שִׂיחוֹ 2 K 9[11] ψ 102[1];—**1.** *plaint, complaint:* Jb 7[13] 9[27] 10[1] (‖ מר נפש), 21[4] 23[2] Pr 23[29] ψ 55[3] (‖ אֲהִימָה); קוֹלִי בְּשִׂיחִי 64[2]; שָׁפַךְ שׂ׳ לפני י׳ 102[1] 142[3]. Foll. are dub.: **2.** *musing,* 1 K 18[27] (E) of a god, ‖ שִׂיג לוֹ, (so RV; SS *'nachdenken'*; Buhl *'beschäftigt sein'*; AV *talk*); ψ 104[34] of man (Buhl SS. Bae *'Rede,* oder *Gesang'*).—Vid. also [שָׂחַח] infr. **3.** *anxiety, trouble:* מַר שִׂיחִי 1 S 1[16] (defined in MT by בַּעַס, cf. HPS; so Buhl SS, but perh.=**1**). **4.** *talk:* שִׂיחוֹ 2 K 9[11] (so RV SS, but meaning obscure in context).

†שִׂיחָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. שׂ׳ ψ 119[99] Jb 15[4]; sf. שִׂיחָתִי ψ 119[97];—**1.** *complaint:* שׂ׳ לִפְנֵי־אֵל Jb 15[4] (so Bu al., cf. שִׂיחַ **1** De al. *meditation,* cf. [גָּרַע]). **2.** (obj. of) *musing, study:* תּוֹרָה ψ 119[97]; עֵדוּת v[99].

†שִׂיחַ **vb.denom.** muse, complain, poet. talk (of);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׂיחַ ψ 119[23]; 3 fs. sf. תְּשִׂיחֵךְ Pr 6[22]; 1 s. אָשִׂיחַ ψ 119[78]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׂיחַ Jb 12[8], mpl. שִׂיחוּ Ju 5[10]+; *Inf. cstr.* שִׂיחַ ψ 119[148];—**1.** *complain:* ψ 55[18] 77[4] (both ‖ הָמָה), Jb 7[11] (בְּמַר נַפְשִׁי), + ψ 6[7] (rd. prob. אָשִׁיחָה for אֲשׁוֹחֵחַ). **2.** *muse:* עִם־לְבָבִי ψ 77[7]; c. ב, *meditate upon, study,* God's עֲלִילוֹת v[13] (‖ הָגָה); פִּקּוּדִים 119[15.78]; חֻקִּים v[23.48]; נִפְלָאוֹת v[27]; אִמְרָה v[148]; c. acc. דְּבָרֶיךָ נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ 145[5]. **3. a.** *talk* (about), *sing* (of): abs. Ju 5[10] (ode); c. ב rei, ψ 105[2] = 1 Ch 16[9] (‖ שִׁיר, זַמֵּר; so SS Gerber, but poss. =**2**, so Dr), ψ 69[13] (ב pers. *against;* ‖ נְגִינוֹת, of mocking words). **b.** c. sf. pers. *talk* (with) Pr 6[22] (del. Toy); c. ל *speak to* Jb 12[8] (Di *'sprich sinnend'*; Hi Bu rd. שָׂרַף; Kau חַיָּת (so Bu as altern.), Bö al. sub II. שִׂיחַ). **Pôl'el** *meditate, consider:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׂוֹחֵחַ Is 53[8] (abs.); 1 s. אֲשׂוֹחֵחַ ψ 143[5] (ב rei; ‖ הָגָה).—Gn 24[63] v. I. שׂוּחַ.

[שָׂחַח] **n.[m.]** thought;—sf. מַגִּיד לָאָדָם מַה־ שׂחוֹ Am 4[13]; read prob. שְׂחִי (against Ba[NB 79, 80]) unless otherwise corrupt.

II. שִׂיחַ (√of foll.; cf. perh. As. *šâḫu, grow, grow up* (of trees), *šiḫtu,* appar. *a shoot, sprout;* NH = BH; Pun. שׂח; Syr. ܣܝܚܐ *artemisia Judaica,* cf. Wetzst[Reisebericht 4, 41] Löw[p. 78], so Ar. شِيح Lane[1628] (cf. Lag[BN 159])).

†שִׂיחַ **n.[m.]** bush, shrub, plant;—שׂ׳ abs. coll. Jb 30[4], cstr. שׂ׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2[5] (J); pl. שִׂיחִים Jb 30[7], אַחַר הַשִּׂיחַ Gn 21[15] (E).

I, II. שִׂיחָה, שִׂיחַ etc., v. I, II. שׂוּם.

שֶׂכֶה, שֶׂכֶת v. IV. שׂכך. שֶׂכֶךְ v. II. שׂכך.

שָׂכָה (√of foll.; NH סָכָה *look out,* Aram. סְכָא *look out, hope,* סַכְוָאָה *watchman,* סָכְוָתָא (for Heb. מִצְפֶּה) *outlook-point;* שׂכי Pa. *hope for;* Ar. شَكَا (ى, و) is *complain* (i. e. *disclose* grief?), مِشْكَاةٌ *lamp-niche,* Eth. ሠኵዋ: *window*).

†שָׂכְוִי **n.[m.]** perh. a celestial appearance, phenomenon (Rabb. Thes *mind;* De (after Talm.) *cock* (cf. NH שָׂכְוִי *cock,* שָׂכְוִיָּה *hen,* foreign words acc. Dalm), Di 'Wolkengebilde');—abs. שׂ׳ perh. of clouds (cf. ‖ מָחוֹת) Jb 38[36] (RV[m] *meteor*).

†[שְׂכִיָּה] **n.f.** very dub., only pl. cstr. שְׂכִיּוֹת הַחֲמָדָה Is 2[16]: perh. gen. term, 𝔊 *quod visu pulchrum est,* Ges[Comm] 'köstliche Anblicke,' cf. De; others refer to *imagery* (cf. מַשְׂכִּית; as attracting the gaze) Che[Comm] RV Du; *watchtowers* (v. Aram.) Ew Di RV[m]; *standards* (as *conspicuous*) Thes; *ships* (*id.*) (Bennett [private letter], and now Gunk[Schöpfung 50] Che[Hpt] Marti, cf. ‖ אֳנִיּוֹת; SS Bu[Jb 40, 31] prop. שְׂפִינֹת=ס׳ *ships*).

†מַשְׂכִּית **n.f. show-piece, figure, imagination;**—abs. מ׳ Lv 26[1], sf. מַשְׂכִּיתוֹ Ez 8[12], מַשְׂכִּתּוֹ Pr 18[11]; pl. cstr. מַשְׂכִּיּוֹת Pr 25[11] ψ 73[7], sf. מַשְׂכִּיּוֹתָם Nu 33[52];—**1.** *show-piece,* specif. *carved figure,* of idolatrous symbols, Nu 33[52] (P; ‖ צַלְמֵי מ׳ חַרְרֵי מ׳ מַסֵּכֹתָם), אֶבֶן מ׳ Lv 26[1] (‖ מַצֵּבָה etc.), מ׳ בֶּסֶף Ez 8[12] (>del. Co); elsewhere מ׳ Pr 25[11] *silver carvings.* **2.** *imagination, conceit,* Pr 18[11], מ׳ לֵבָב ψ 73[7].

†שַׂכְיָה (so Baer Gi; var. שַׂכְיָא; van d. H. שַׂבְיָה; Kit[Hpt] dub.) **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8[10]; Σαβια, Σεβια, 𝔊L Σεχια; 𝔖 𝔙 *Sechia.*

†שַׂכִּין **n.[m.]** knife (NH סַכִּין; prob. loan-word (Lewy[Fremdw. 175]) fr. Aram. סַכִּינָא, שַׂכִּינָא *id.*, whence also Ar. سِكِّينٌ Nö[M 125] Frä[84]; √dub.);—abs. שׂ׳ Pr 23[2].

†שֻׂכּוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) near Ramah (=*outlook,* Kö[II. 1, 61]);—1 S 19[22]; WMM[As. u. Eur. 165] cp. *T-ku* in Eg. inscr.; but 𝔊 Σεφ(ε)ι; read שְׁפִי Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS.

I. [שָׂכַךְ] **vb. cover, lay over, so as to screen** (cf. ‖ √I. סכך);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְשַׂכֹּתִי כַּפִּי עָלֶיךָ Ex 33[22] (JE).

†II. [שָׂכַךְ] **vb. weave** (cf. ‖ ✓II.סכך); **Po'lel** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּשַׂכְּכֵנִי Jb 10[11] with bones and sinews *thou weavest me together.*

†[שֹׂךְ] **n.[m.] booth, pavilion** (שׂ perh. erron., cf. סֹךְ, סֻכָּה sub II. סכך);—sf. שֻׂכּוֹ La 2[6] *his* [י's] *pavilion* (‖ מֵעֲדוֹ).

III. **שׂכך** (✓of foll.; cf. I. שׂוך, II. סוך).

†[מְשׂוּכָה] **n.f. hedge**;—sf. מְשׂוּכָתוֹ Is 5[5] (if כ right); perhaps rd. מְשֻׂכָּה v. sub I. שׂוך.

IV. **שׂכך** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. شَكَّ *pierce, transfix* (Lane [1582c]), شِكَّةٌ *weapons;* akin also to שֹׂךְ, Eth. ሠርገ: *thorn, spine;* As. *sikkatu, peg,* Syr. ܣܟܐ *nail* do not belong here, cf. Dl[Prol. 196]).

†[שֹׂךְ] **n.[m.] thorn**;— pl. שִׂכִּים Nu 33[55] (P; ‖ צִנִּים).

†[שֻׂכָּה] **n.f. barb, spear**;—pl. שֻׂכּוֹת Jb 40[31].

†I. **שָׂכַל vb. be prudent** (Gerber[47] denom. fr. שֵׂכֶל, but vb. early; NH סָכַל, Hithp. *shew oneself attentive* (to), *look;* Aram. סְכַל (rare) *understand,* Ithpa. *look* (at), *consider,* Aph. *instruct;* שְׂבַל only Aph. (for Heb. הִשְׂכִּיל), *understand, make wise;* ܣܟܠ Pa. *teach,* Ethpa. *understand,* etc.; Sam. ⲥⲁⲕⲁⲗ Ithpa. *look* (for Heb. הִבִּים); As. *šiklu, clever, šiklūtu, cleverness,* Meissn[Suppl. 93]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂ 1 S 18[30] *be prudent, circumspect* (SS HPS); Kit Buhl Gerber al. *prosper.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׂכִּיל Je 23[5] 1 Ch 28[19]; 1 s. הִשְׂכַּלְתִּי ψ 119[99]; 3 mpl. הִשְׂכִּילוּ Jb 34[27]+; *Impf.* יַשְׂכִּיל 1 S 18[5]+; 2 ms. juss. תַּשְׂכֵּל Dn 9[25], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הַשְׂכִּילוּ ψ 2[10]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׂכֵּל Je 9[23]+; *cstr.* הַשְׂכִּיל (Ges[53k]) Je 3[15] Jb 34[35]; *cstr.* הַשְׂכִּיל Gn 3[6]+, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׂכִּיל 1 S 18[14]+, f. מַשְׂכֶּלֶת Pr 19[14]; pl. מַשְׂכִּילִים Dn 11[35]+, etc.; meanings hard to classify: scholars differ greatly;—**1.** *look at:* נֶחְמָד הָעֵץ לְהַשְׂכִּיל Gn 3[6] (J) *was desirable to look upon* (so ⑥ Ges De; AV, RV *to make one wise;* Ew Di Buhl SS Dr al. sub **3**). **2.** *give attention to, consider, ponder:* Is 41[20] 44[18] Dt 32[29] ψ 64[10] 106[7] Jb 34[27]; c. לְ Pr 21[12]; c. אֶל ψ 41[2] Ne 8[13]; c. עַל Pr 16[20]; c. ב ψ 101[2] Dn 9[13]. **3.** *have insight, comprehension:* Je 9[23] (‖ יָדַע י), ψ 94[8] (‖ בִּין), 119[99], Dn 1[4] 9[25] (‖ יָדַע); לְ(י)הַשְׂכִּיל as subst. = *insight, understanding:* as י's gift to ruler and teacher, ‖ דֵּעָה Je 3[15]; ‖ דַּעַת Jb 34[35]; ‖ מַדָּע Dn 1[17]; מוּסָר הַשְׂ Pr 1[3]; דֶּרֶךְ הַשְׂ 21[16]. **4.** *cause to consider, give insight, teach:* י subj., acc. rei, 1 Ch 28[19], acc. pers. ψ 32[8] Ne 9[20]; Gabriel subj., 2 acc. Dn 9[22]; לֵב חָכָם subj., acc. rei Pr 16[23]; c. לְ, Pr 21[11]; הַמַּשְׂכִּילִים שֵׂכֶל טוֹב לִ 2 Ch 30[22] (but Be Ke Benz etc. *who shewed* good *skill,* sc. in music, v[21b]); (הַ)מַּשְׂכִּילִים Dn 11[33.35] 12[3.10] *the teachers* (so Ew Hi Bev; Thes Ke Behrm al. *the wise*). **5.** *act circumspectly, prudently:* abs. Am 5[13] ψ 2[10] 36[4]; מַשְׂכִּיל as subst. ψ 14[2] = 53[3], Pr 10[5.19] 14[35] 15[24] 17[2] Jb 22[2]; אִשָּׁה מַשְׂכֶּלֶת Pr 19[14].—Je 50[9] has נִבּוֹר מַשְׂכִּיל acc. to Mas. (van d. H. Baer Gi), cf. 𝔙, i.e. a child-slaying warrior; but שׂ Hiph. elsewhere only Ho 9[14], of miscarriage; ⑥ ⑤ Ew and most mod. (Gf Gie Rothst) read מַשְׂכִּיל, either *skilful* or *fortunate.* **6.** *prosper, have success* (cf. Dr 1 S 18, 5): abs. 1 S 18[15] Is 52[13] Je 10[21] 20[11] 23[5] Jos 1[8] (D); c. ב, v[7] (D) 1 S 18[5.14] (rd. בְּכָל־ for לְכָל־ Vrss Th HPS al.), cf. 2 K 18[7]; c. אֶל, Pr 17[8]. **7.** *cause to prosper:* Dt 29[8] 1 K 2[3] (D).

שֵׂכֶל, שֶׂכֶל **n.m. prudence, insight**;—שׂ abs. ψ 111[10]+, cstr. Pr 19[11]+; שֶׂ abs. 1 S 25[3]+; שָׂכֶל Jb 17[4]; sf. שִׂכְלוֹ Pr 12[8] Dn 8[25];—**1.** *prudence, good sense:* טוֹבַת שׂ woman *of good sense* 1 S 25[3]. **2.** *insight, understanding:* ‖ בִּינָה 1 Ch 22[12] 2 Ch 2[11], cf. Jb 17[4]; שׂ טוֹב Pr 3[4] 13[15] ψ 111[10] 2 Ch 30[22]; אִישׁ שׂ Ezr 8[18]; יוֹעֵץ בְּשׂ 1 Ch 26[14]; מָקוֹר חַיִּים שׂ בְּעָלָיו Pr 16[22]; restrains from anger 19[11], wins praise 12[8], fool despises שׂ מִלִּים 23[9]; שׂוֹם שׂ Ne 8[8] (‖ הֲבִין) *set forth* (the) *understanding* (i.e. the meaning). **3.** bad sense, *cunning, craft,* Dn 8[25].

†מַשְׂכִּיל **n.m. contemplative poem** (**Hiph. 2.** De al.);—in titles of ψψ 32, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 78, 88, 89, 142; also 47[8] מִזְמוֹר מַ: >Ges al. *didactic poem* (✓**4**); Ew Ri Pe al. *skilful, artistic song* (✓**3**); ✓**2** alone fits all cases.

†II. [שָׂכַל] **vb. Pi. lay crosswise** (so, and not ✓I. שׂ, ⑥ ⑤ 𝔙 𝔗[Jon] and mod., cf. Ar. شَكَلَ *bind* legs of beast, *plait* locks of hair);—*Pf.* 3 ms. שִׂכֵּל אֶת־יָדָיו Gn 48[14] (J); Thes Dr, however, *prudentes fecit,* fr. ✓I. שׂ.

שִׂכְלוּת Ec 1[17] v. סִכְלוּת.

†**שָׂכַר vb. hire** (NH *id.;* Sab. תשכר *hire oneself out* (?), *recompense* (?) DHM[Hofmus. 11]; Eth. ሠርገ: *hired;* Ar. شَكَرَ *reward, thank,* mod. Pal. شكار *hired,* of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim[PEQ 1894, 198]; Palm. שכרא perh. *rewarding* Lzb[375]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂ Dt 23[5] 2 K 7[6],

sf. שְׂכָרוֹ Ne 6[12]; 1 s. sf. שְׂכָרְתִּיךָ Gn 30[16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂכֹּר Ju 9[4]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂכֹר Gn 30[16]; *cstr.* לִשְׂכֹּר 1 Ch 19[6]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂכֵר Pr 26[10.10], pl. שֹׂכְרִים 2 Ch 24[12] (Ezr 4[5] v. 11. סכר); *pass.* שָׂכוּר Ne 6[13];—*hire*, retainers Ju 9[4] (ב pret.), soldiers, etc. 2 S 10[6] = 1 Ch 19[6.7], 2 K 7[6] 2 Ch 25[6] (ב pret.), priest Ju 18[4], artificers Is 46[6] 2 Ch 24[12], husband's favour שָׂכַר שְׂכָרְתִּיךָ Gn 30[16] (J; ב pret.); Pr 26[10.10] obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23[5] = Ne 13[2] (עַל *against*), Ne 6[12.13]. **Niph.** *hire oneself out*, *Pf.* בַּלֶּחֶם נִשְׂכָּרוּ 1 S 2[5]. **Hithp.** *earn wages*, *Pt.* הַמִּשְׂתַּכֵּר Hg 1[6] (as subst.), מִ v[6] (as vb., + אֶל loc., constr. praegn.).

†שֶׂכֶר **n.[m.]** **hire, wages**;—abs. עֹשֵׂי שׂ Is 19[10] (=שָׂכִיר); cstr. Pr 11[18].

†I. שָׂכָר **n.m.**[Ez 29. 18] **hire, wages**, only sg., not c. art.;—abs. שׂ Nu 18[31]+, cstr. שְׂכַר Dt 15[18]+, sf. שְׂכָרִי Gn 30[18]+, etc.;—**1.** *wages*, of servant, Gn 30[28.32.33] (J), 31[8.8] Ex 2[9] (all E), Dt 15[18] (שְׂכִיר), 24[15] 1 K 5[20] Zc 8[10] Mal 3[5] (שְׂכִיר); soldiers Ez 29[18.19]; shepherd (symb.) Zc 11[12.12]; beast Ex 22[14] (E), Zc 8[10]. **2.** = *reward*, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15[1] (JE), 30[18] (E) in expl. of name יששכר, Nu 18[31] (P), כִּי יֵשׁ שׂ לִפְעֻלָּתֵךְ Je 31[16] (cf. 2 Ch 15[7]), Is 40[10] = 62[11] (fig. of reward of יי's labours), ψ 127[3] Ec 4[9] 9[5]. **3.** *passage-money, fare*, Jon 1[3].

†II. שָׂכָר **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11[35], Αχαρ, A Σαχαρ (‖ שַׂרָר 2 S 23[33]). **2.** doorkeeper 26[4], Σαχαρ.

†שָׂכִיר **adj. hired**;—abs. שׂ Ex 14[13]+, f. שְׂכִירָה Is 7[20]; cstr. שְׂכִיר Lv 25[53]; sf. שְׂכִירְךָ v[6]; pl. sf. שְׂכִרֶיהָ Je 46[21];—**1.** *hired*, of beast Ex 22[14] (E), razor Is 7[20] (fig.). **2.** usu. as subst. *hireling, hired labourer* Dt 15[18] 24[14], Lv 19[13] 22[10] 25[6.40.53] (all H), Ex 12[45] Lv 25[50] (both P), Mal 3[5] Jb 7[1.2] 14[6]; בִּשְׁנֵי שׂ Is 16[14] years *like a hireling's years* (reckoned strictly), so 21[16]; *mercenaries* Je 46[21].

יִשְׂשכָר v. p. 441 supr.

†[מַשְׂכֹּרֶת] **n.f.** **wages**;—sf.: *wages* of servant, מַשְׂכֻּרְתִּי Gn 31[7.41], תָּךְ- 29[15]; = *reward* of faithfulness, תֵּךְ- Ru 2[12].

†שֶׂלְוָ **n.f.**[Ex 16, 13] **quail** (prob. foreign word; Ar. سَلْوَى, Syr. ܫܠܘܐ, Sam. שדוא);—*quail, coturnix communis* vel *vulgaris* (Tristr[NHB 229 n. FFP 124] Post[Hast. DB. Quail], Di[Ex 16, 13]):—abs. coll. Nu 11[32] (J), Ex 16[13] (P), ψ 105[40] (in all Qr שְׂלָיו); pl. שַׂלְוִים Nu 11[31] (J; as if from sg. שַׂלְוָה).

שַׂלְמָא, I. שַׂלְמָה v. שַׁלְמוֹן.

II. שַׂלְמָה = שַׂלְמָה v. sub שׂמל.

†שַׁלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** father of Boaz Ru 4[21] (Ⓖ Σαλμαν, AⒼL -μων), = שַׂלְמָה v[20] (Ⓖ *id.*; rd. prob. מוֹן-), hence שַׂלְמָא 1 Ch 2[11.11] (Σαλμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now[Ruth]) v[51.54] (Σαλωμων, ⒼL Σαμ(α)α)—? rd. שַׁלְמוֹן in all.

†שַׁלְמַי **n.pr.m.** head of post-ex. family;—שׂ Ezr 2[46] Qr (Kt. שׁמלי [cf. NH n.pr. שִׁמְלַי Dalman, Lihy. שמל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. No. 13]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שַׁלְמַי; Σαμααν, AⒼL Σελαμ(ε)ι) = שַׁלְמַי Ne 7[48] (Σελαμει; א Σαμαει).

†[שָׁלַק] **vb. kindle, burn** (Ecclus 43[4 marg.] הַפִּיק, v[21.23] הִשְׁלִיק, *burn*; Aram. (also BA) סְלַק *ascend*, Aph. *cause to go up* (in flame), offer sacrifice; סֻלְּקָא, Palm. סלק, *ascend*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֵשׁ נִשְׁלְקָה בְיַעֲקֹב ψ 78[21] *a fire was kindled against Jacob.* **Hiph.** *make a fire, burn*: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִשְׁלִיקוּ, c. ב rei; *Impf.* 3 ms. abs. יַשְׁלִיק Is 44[15] (both ‖ בָּעַר).

שְׂמֹאל, שְׂמֹאול (Baer[Jos 1, 7])[51] **n.[m.]** **the left** (NH *id.*; As. *šumêlu*; Ar. شِمَال (also شَمَال and شَأْمَل, شَامَل *north wind*); OAram. שמאל, Palm. (sf.) סמלך; Syr. ܣܡܳܠ; √dub., שׂ + אם Nö[M 128] Hom[A. u. A. i. (1892), 21] Kö[II. 1, 143, 405]; (v. also Thes Dietr[Wortforschung 234]), cf. Ar. شَأَمَ *be unlucky*, شُؤْمَةٌ *left*, شَأْمٌ, شَام *north*; Sab. שאם *north, unlucky* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 29; Epigr. Denkm. Ar. Nos. 6. 7]; other views in Sta[§ 230] Lag[BN 118]);—שְׂמֹאל abs. Gn 13[9]+, cstr. 48[13] 2 K 23[8]; שְׂמֹאול abs. Nu 20[17]+; sf. שְׂמֹאלְךָ 2 S 2[21], שְׂמֹאלוֹ Gn 48[13]+, etc.;—opp. יָמִין exc. Gn 14[15] Ju 19[27] 2 K 23[8];—**1.** *left*, region on the left, Gn 13[9] (J); *on the left* is עַל־שׂ 2 K 23[8] Ez 16[46] Zc 4[3.11], שׂ 1 Ch 6[29] cf. 2 Ch 18[18], also שְׂמֹאל (*a sinistra*) Ex 14[22.29] (P), 2 S 16[6] + 7 t. + מִשְּׂמֹאל 2 Ch 3[17] Ez 1[10], לְשׂ Ec 10[2], שׂ alone Jb 23[9]; *toward the left* is עַל־שׂ Gn 24[49] (J), 2 S 2[21] Zc 12[6], עַל־הַשׂ 2 S 2[19], שׂ alone 1 S 6[12] Is 9[20] + 13 t. †**2.** יַד־שׂ *left hand*, Ju 3[21] 7[20], so שׂ alone Gn 48[13.13.14] (E), Ju 16[29] Ez 39[3] Jon 4[11] Pr 3[16] Dn 12[7] Ct 2[6] 8[3]. †**3.** = *north* (on *left* of one facing east, cf. **d**, אָחוֹר, יָמִין **4**, קֶדֶם **1 b**) Gn 14[15] Jos 19[27] (P); cf. Ez 16[46].

†[שְׂמְאִל] **vb. denom. Hiph.** take the left (alw. opp. הֵימִין):—*Impf. cohort.* אַשְׂמְאִילָה Gn 13⁹; 2 mpl. תַּשְׂמְאִילוּ Is 30²¹; *Imv.* fs. הַשְׂמִילִי (Ges§ 23f Kö¹·²⁷⁶) Ez 21²¹, cf. *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׂמִיל 2 S 14¹⁹; *Pt.* מַשְׂמְאִלִים 1 Ch 12²;—**1.** = *go to the left* Gn 13⁹ (J), Ez 21²¹. **2.** fig. *turn* (aside) *to the left* (fr. true way) 2 S 14¹⁹ Is 30²¹. **3.** *use the left hand* 1 Ch 12².

†שְׂמְאִלִי **adj.** left, **on the left**;—ש׳ 1 K 7²¹+; f. שְׂמָאלִית Lv 14¹⁵+;—*left* (usu. opp. יָמִין), pillar 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷, side of temple 2 K 11¹¹ = 2 Ch 23¹⁰, side of body Ez 4⁴, palm Lv 14¹⁵·¹⁶·²⁶·²⁷ (P).

שָׂמַח, שִׂמַּח **vb.** rejoice, be glad (NH *id.*; cf. perh. Ass. *šamâḫu, flourish*, Ar. سَمَحَ *be high, proud;* Pun. n. pr. f. שמחת);—**Qal**₁₂₆ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂמַח ψ 16⁹+; וְשָׂמַח consec. Pr 29⁶; 3 fs. שָׂמְחָה Est 8¹⁵; 2 ms. וְשָׂמַחְתָּ Dt 12¹⁸+; 3 mpl. שָׂמְחוּ Ne 12⁴³, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׂמַח Is 9¹⁶+, 3 mpl. יִשְׂמְחוּ 65¹³ ψ 69³³, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂמַחְנָה 2 S 1²⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׂמַח Dt 33¹⁸+, fs. שִׂמְחִי Zp 3¹⁴+, שִׂמְחִי Jo 2²¹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׂמֹחַ Ez 35¹⁴+, etc.; *Pt.* v. שָׂמֵחַ adj.;—24 t. ‖ גיל, less oft. ‖ עָלַז, רָנַן, שִׂישׂ, etc.;—**1.** in common life: **a.** *rejoice*, c. ב pers. vel rei *take pleasure in* Ju 9¹⁹·¹⁹ Dt 33¹⁸ Ec 3²²+7 t.+(prob.) בְּכָל־יְמֵינוּ ψ 90¹⁴ (others ב temp.), cf. Ec 11⁸; עַל pers. Is 39²+‖2 K 20¹³ (וישמח for MT וישמע Vrss mod.), עַל rei Jon 4⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁵; c. cl. temp. Je 41¹³+6 t.+(of heart) Pr 23¹⁵, in one's heart Ex 4¹⁴ (J); c. כִּי *because* Is 14²⁹+3 t.; c. אֵת *with* Is 66¹⁰; c. מִן pers. *get pleasure from* Pr 5¹⁸; abs. 1 S 11⁹ Ec 3¹² Pr 13⁹ (fig. of prosperity; subj. אוֹר; opp. דַּעֲךְ), +8 t.; c. ל rei *at* Jb 21¹². **b.** *rejoice* arrogantly, *exult* at, ל pers., Mi 7⁸ Is 14⁸ Ob¹² ψ 35¹⁹·²⁴ 38¹⁷, c. אֶל־ rei Ez 25⁶, ב rei Jb 31²⁹ ψ 35¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁷; abs. Ho 9¹ (+אֶל־גִּיל), 2 S 1²⁰+3 t., +(said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22¹⁹. **2. a.** *rejoice* religiously, c. ב rei 1 S 2¹ Dt 12⁷ ψ 21²+7 t.; c. ב׳, etc., Jo 2²³ ψ 32¹¹+10 t. ψψ+9³ (+אֲעָלְצָה בָּהּ); c. עַל rei 2 Ch 29³⁶, עַל inf. 1 Ch 29⁹ᵃ; c. לְמַעַן rei ψ 48¹²; c. כִּי *because* 119⁷⁴; abs. Zc 2¹⁴ 4¹⁰ Jo 2²¹ 1 Ch 29⁹ᵇ (c. acc. cogn.), 16³¹ (of heavens) = ψ 96¹¹, ψ 97¹ (isles)+18 t. (12 t. ψψ), +(of heart) Zc 10⁷ᵃ ψ 16⁹ 1 Ch 16¹⁰, בְּכָל־לֵב Zp 3¹⁴ (cf. Ex 4¹⁴ **1 a** supr.); c. ׳ לִפְנֵי Is 9² and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Dt 12¹²·¹⁸ 16¹¹ 27⁷, cf. 14²⁶ 1 S 11¹⁵. **b.** subj. ׳, c. עַל pers. Is 9¹⁶ (‖ רחם; Perles ʀᴇJ xxiv. 63 *be gentle*, Ar. سَمُحَ), ב rei ψ 104³¹. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׂמַּח consec. Dt 24⁵, sf. שִׂמְּחָהוּ Je 20¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂמַּח ψ 104¹⁵+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׂמֵּחַ ψ 86⁴, שַׂמַּח Pr 27¹¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׂמֵּחַ Je 20¹⁵; *Pt.* מְשַׂמֵּחַ Ju 9¹³, pl. cstr. מְשַׂמְּחֵי ψ 19⁹;—*cause to rejoice, gladden*, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24⁵ Je 20¹⁵ (+Inf. abs.), Pr 10¹ 15²⁰ 27¹¹ 29³ (Ho 7³ v. מֶשַׁח **2**); esp. subj. ׳ (God) Je 31¹³ (c. מִן separ.) Is 56⁷ 2 Ch 20²⁷ (c. מִן of source, v. **Qal 1 a**), Ezr 6²² Ne 12⁴³ (+acc. cogn.) ψ 86⁴ 90¹⁵ 92⁵ (ב instr.), also, c. ל pers. *cause to exult at* ψ 30², *id.* c. עַל pers. La 2¹⁷; subj. rei Ju 9¹³ ψ 19⁹ 45⁹ 46⁵ 104¹⁵ Ec 10¹⁹ Pr 12²⁵ 15³⁰ 27⁹. †**Hiph.** = **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִשְׂמַחְתָּ ψ 89⁴³ (subj. ׳).

†שָׂמֵחַ **adj. verb.** glad, joyful, merry;—abs. ש׳ Dt 16¹⁵+, f. שְׂמֵחָה ψ 119⁹; pl. שְׂמֵחִים 1 K 1⁴⁵+, cstr. שְׂמֵחֵי Is 24¹⁷, שִׂמְחֵי ψ 35²⁶;—**1. a.** as adj. *joyful, shewing joy*, 1 K 1⁴⁵ Est 5⁹ (+טוֹב לֵב), v¹⁴; אֵם שְׂמֵחָה ψ 113⁹; לֵב ש׳ Pr 15¹³ 17²²; at feast of tab. Dt 16¹⁵, in thankfulness to ׳ ψ 126³ (both pred. c. הָיָה), 1 K 8⁶⁶ (+טוֹבֵי לֵב) = 2 Ch 7¹⁰. **b.** = pt. 1 K 1⁴⁰ (‖ מְחַלְלִים *piping*), 4²⁰ 2 K 11¹⁴ (+תּוֹקֵעַ ב) = 2 Ch 23¹³, מִן rei Ec 2¹⁰. **2.** as subst. הַשׂ׳ Am 6¹³ (+ל rei), Pr 2¹⁴ (ל inf.), Jb 3²² (+אֵל־גַּיל; ‖ יָשִׂישׂוּ); שִׂמְחֵי־לֵב Is 24⁷; of malicious joy ש׳ Pr 17⁵ (ל rei), שִׂמְחֵי רָעָתִי ψ 35²⁶.

שִׂמְחָה **n.f.** joy, gladness, mirth;—abs. ש׳ Gn 31²⁷+, cstr. שִׂמְחַת Is 9²+; sf. שִׂמְחָתִי ψ 137⁶, etc.; pl. שְׂמָחוֹת ψ 16¹¹, ת- 45¹⁶;—**1.** *mirth, gladness*, e.g. in festivity, Gn 31²⁷ (E), ψ 137³·⁶, 1 K 1⁴⁰ 1 S 18⁶ Is 9²·² 16¹⁰ ψ 45¹⁶; יוֹם מְשׂוּשָׂתוֹ וְשִׂ׳ Est 9¹⁷·¹⁸·²² cf. (יוֹם om.) v¹⁹ (+יוֹם טוֹב), v²² (‖ יוֹם טוֹב), +5 t., +קוֹל ש׳ Je 7³⁴ = 16⁹ = 25¹⁰ = 33¹¹; *joy* of heart Pr 14¹⁰·¹³ Ec 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹, cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4⁶ Pr 15²³ 21¹³; = *gaiety, pleasure* Is 22¹³ Ec 2¹·²·¹⁰ 8¹⁵ 9⁷, ש׳ בֵּית 7⁴; ש׳ חָנֵף Jb 20⁵, of foolish Pr 15²¹ 21¹⁷; malicious joy Ez 35¹⁵ (ל rei), so כָּל־לֵבָב ש׳ 36⁵. **2.**₄₆ (esp. ψψ Chr) religious: 2 S 6¹² ‖ 1 Ch 15¹⁶·²⁵ Jo 1¹⁶+; יוֹם ש׳ Nu 10¹⁰ (P); עָשָׂה ש׳ i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30²³ Ne 8¹² 12²⁷; שִׂמְחַת עוֹלָם Is 35¹⁰ = 51¹¹, 61⁷; ש׳ c. עַל pers. Ne 12⁴³; *joy* of heart Is 30²⁹ Je 15¹⁶; as gift of ׳ ψ 4⁸ 21⁷+7 t. +(in mockery) Is 66⁵. †**3.** *joy* of ׳ Zp 3¹⁷. †**4.** *glad result, happy issue* ψ 106⁵ (‖ טוֹבָה), Pr 10²³ 12²⁰ (Gr אֱμνηα, Toy מִשְׁפָּט; opp. מְרוֹעָה).

†שְׂמִיכָה **n.f.** rug or thick coverlet (?);—abs. Ju 4¹⁸ (v. GFM).

שִׂמְלָה (✓of foll.; Ar. شَمْلَة *enclose, envelope; cloak*, Lane[1600] Dozy[Vêtements, 59 f., 232 f.]).

†**שִׂמְלָה n.f. wrapper, mantle**;—abs. שׂ Gn 9[23]+, cstr. שִׂמְלַת Dt 21[13] 22[5]; sf. שִׂמְלָתְךָ Dt 8[4], etc.; pl. שִׂמְלֹת Gn 45[22.22]+, sf. שִׂמְלֹתָם 44[13]+, etc.;—*wrapper, mantle* (of man or [Ru 3[3]+] woman), usu. square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* (v. Mackie[Hast. DB. I. 625]; Benz Ency. Bib. III. 2932), Gn 35[2] Ex 22[26] (both E), Dt 8[4] 10[18] 21[13] 22[3] Is 3[6.7] 9[4] 2 S 12[20] Kt, Ru 3[3] Kt (Qr in both pl.); as *covering* in sleep Gn 9[23] (J; cf. Ex 22[26]), bed-covering Dt 22[17]; covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12[34] (E), Ju 8[25] 1 S 21[10], cf. Pr 30[4]; more gen. *garment*, Dt 22[5], *clothes* (pl.) Gn 37[34] 44[13] (J), 41[14] Ex 19[10.14] (all E), Jos 7[6] (JE); as costly gifts Gn 45[22.22] Ex 3[22] 12[35] (all E).

†**שַׂלְמָה n.pr.m.** kg. of Edom Gn 36[36.37] (P; Σαμ(α)λα) = 1 Ch 1[47.48] (Σαμαα, Σαβαα).

†**שַׂלְמָה n.f.** id. (transp. from שִׂמְלָה);—abs. שׂ Ex 22[3]+, cstr. שַׂלְמַת v[25]; sf. שַׂלְמָתוֹ Dt 24[13]; pl. שַׂלְמוֹת Jos 9[5]+, sf. שַׂלְמֹתֵיהֶם v[13], etc.;—*garment* (of man or [Ct 4[11]] woman): *outer garment* Ex 22[8.25] (E), Jos 9[5.13] (JE), Dt 24[13] 1 K 11[29.30] ψ 104[2] (fig.); in gen. *clothes* (pl.) Dt 29[4] Ne 9[21] Jb 9[31] Ct 4[11]; as costly gifts 1 K 10[25] = 2 Ch 9[24]; as booty Jos 22[8] (late).—Mi 2[8] rd. prob. שַׁלְמָה (Roorda, RS[Proph. vii. N. 4]), or שַׁלְמִים (We Now GASm), *him* (*those*) *at peace* (*with him*), cf. ⓖⓒ.

שׂמלי Kt Ezr 2[46] v. שַׁלְמַי supr.

[שָׂמַל] **Hiph.** v. [שִׁמְאֵל] supr.

†**שְׂמָמִית n.f.** a kind of lizard (so ⓖ 𝔙 𝔗 Lv 11, 30 cf. Str[Pr] (also on שׂ > שׁ));—abs. שׂ Pr 30[28] (cf. Shipley-Cook[Ency. Bib. LIZARD]).

שׂמר (appar. ✓of foll.; meaning dub.).

[מַשְׂמֵרוֹת], מַשְׂמֵרוֹת, Ec 12[14], v. [מַסְמֵר], p. 702.

שָׂנָא vb. **hate** (NH *id.*; MI[4] שנאי *my foes;* Sab. שנאם *foe* Sab.Denkm.[No. 12, l. 9] cf. Ib. No. 7, l. 9 CIS[IV, No. 173, l. 6]; Ar. شَنِئَ, *hate;* Aram. סְנָא, *id.*, סָנְאָה, שׂנָאן *hater*, etc.; Eth. *hate* is ጸልአ፡);—**Qal**[129] *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ Dt 12[31]+, sf. שְׂנֵאָה 2 S 13[15]+; 2 ms. שְׂנֵאתָ ψ 5[6]+, sf. שְׂנֵאתַנִי Ju 14[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂנָא Pr 13[5] 26[28], sf. יִשְׂנַאֲךָ 9[8], etc.; Imv. mpl. שִׂנְאוּ Am 9[15] ψ 97[10]; *Inf. abs.* שָׂנֹא Ju 15[2]; *cstr.* שִׂנְאַ Gn 37[5]+, שִׂנְאַת Pr 8[13]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂנֵא Dt 4[42]+, שֹׂנַאֲךָ Ex 23[5] Pr 25[21]; pl. cstr. שֹׂנְאֵי Ex 18[21]+, etc.; *pass.* fs. שְׂנוּאָה Gn 29[31]+; mpl. cstr. שְׂנוּאֵי 2 S 5[8] Qr (>Kt שָׂנְאוּ);—*hate* (oft. opp. אָהַב): **1.** human; **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 26[27] (J), 37[5.8] (E), Ju 11[7] 2 S 13[22] Am 5[10] (‖ תִּעֵב) + 17 t. (evil-doers †ψ 26[5] 31[7] 139[21]), + (obj. wife) Ju 14[16] 15[2.2]; + pt. pass., of wife, †Gn 29[31.31] (J), Dt 21[15.15.16.17], cf. Pr 30[23]; fig. of Zion Is 60[15] (+ עֲזוּבָה); specif. of sexual revulsion †2 S 13[15.15] (+ acc. cogn.), Dt 22[13.16] 24[3]; so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) †Ez 16[37]; pass. שְׂנֻאֵי נֶפֶשׁ דָּוִד 2 S 5[8] (but v. obscure); reflex. (acc. נַפְשׁוֹ) †Pr 29[24], abs. †Ec 3[8]. **b.** c. acc. rei, Ez 35[6] (but rd. בְּדָם אֶשְׂטְמֶךָּ ⓖ ⓢ Co Berthol Toy), Ec 2[17.18], esp. evil Ex 18[21] (E), Mi 3[2] ψ 45[7] + 10 t., virtue, etc. Mi 3[2] Pr 1[22] + 4 t. **2.** subj. יְ; obj. perverse Isr. †Am 6[8] (its palaces), Ho 9[15] Je 12[8]; wickedness ψ 5[6] 11[5]; idolatry and evil Am 5[21] Is 1[14] 61[8] Je 44[4] Mal 2[16] + 5 t. **3.** *Pt. act.* as adj. Is 66[5] (as vb. c. 1 s. pron. 61[8], **2** supr.); usu. subst., Pr 13[24] *one hating his son* (opp. אֹהֵב); elsewhere = *enemy, foe* (usu. cstr. or c. sf.), sg. and pl. (oft. ‖ אֹיֵב, sts. opp. אֹהֵב): foe of man Ex 23[5] (E), Gn 24[60] (J), Lv 26[17] (H) +, nation Ex 1[10] (E), Est 9[1.5.16] +, abs. Pr 26[24] 27[6], (c. 31 t. in all); + לֹא שֹׂנֵא c. ל pers., *a no-hater to* one Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 20[5], and (without לֹא) Dt 19[11]; foe of good Mi 3[2], cf. Jb 34[17] + 3 t., of evil †Ex 18[21] Pr 28[1], cf. 15[27]; of suretyship †11[15] (i.e. not giving it); foes of יְ †Ex 20[5] = Dt 5[9], Dt 7[10.10] 2 Ch 19[2]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂנֵא Pr 14[17] *is hated*, so v[20] (+ ל pers. *by*, v. ל **5 d**). †**Pi.** *Pt.* sf. מְשַׂנְאַי Jb 31[29] ψ 55[13]; pl. cstr. מְשַׂנְאֵי 81[16]; sf. מְשַׂנְאֶיךָ 2 S 22[41] +, etc.;—*enemy* (**Qal 3**) ‖ אֹיֵב, צָר, etc.: **1.** personal and national, Jb 31[29] Dt 33[11] (poem), 2 S 22[41] = ψ 18[41], ψ 44[8.11] 55[13] 68[2] 89[24]. **2.** of יְ Nu 10[35] (J), Dt 32[41] (poem), ψ 81[16] 83[3] 139[21]. **3.** of wisdom Pr 8[36].

†[שָׂנִיא] **adj. hated, held in aversion**;—fs. הַשְּׂנִיאָה Dt 21[15b] *the hated* (wife; v. ✓**1 a**); but read probably הַשְּׂנוּאָה (as v[15a bis, 16]).

†**שִׂנְאָה n.f. hating, hatred**;—abs. שׂ Nu 35[20]+, cstr. שִׂנְאַת Dt 1[27] Pr 25[10]; sf. שִׂנְאָתְךָ Ez 35[11] (pl. אֹתְךָ- prob. meant, Kö[II. 1, § 88] cf. Ol § 133 k, but < rd. שִׂנְאָתְךָ ⓖ Co Berthol Toy, cf. Ges[§ 91 l]), etc.;—*hatred* (sts. opp. אַהֲבָה): **1.** human, Nu 35[20] (P), Ez 23[29] 35[11] Pr 10[12.18] 15[17] 26[26] ψ 109[5] Ec 9[1.6]; יְ דִּבְרֵי שׂ ψ 109[3]; emphatic, שִׂנְאַת חָמָס 25[19], תַּכְלִית שׂ 139[22] (against יְ's foes),

also (of sexual revulsion) שׂ׳ גְּדוֹלָה 2 S 13[15] (all acc. cogn.). **2.** ׳י's *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers., Dt 1[27] 9[28].

†שְׂנִיר **n.pr.mont.** Σανειρ: Amorite name of Ḥermon Dt 3[9], whence came cypress-trees Ez 27[5], prob. northern peak(s) of Ḥ. 1 Ch 5[23] Ct 4[8] (where + חֶרְמוֹן); so Ar. سنير, Abulf[ed. Par. 68], Syr. ܣܢܝܪ, Ecclus 24[13] *al.*, As. *Saniru* COT[Dt 3, 9] Dl[Pa 104]. Vid. also Dr[Dt 3, 9] Buhl[Geogr. 110 f. and reff.] [van d. H. erron. שׂ׳ Dt Ct].

שָׁעַף (√of foll.; Thes al. identif. with סעף *divide* (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out, involved;* Ba[ES 56] cp. שָׁגַף *strike the* (שַׁגָּף) *pericardium*, שָׁגַף *be disquieted* by a thing).

†שְׁעַפִּים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. disquietings**, = **disquieting or excited thoughts**;—שׂ׳ Jb 4[13]; sf. שְׁעַפַּי (Baer שְׂעִיפַי) Jb 20[2] (‖ חוּשִׁי).

†[שַׂרְעַפִּים] **n.**[**m.**]**pl. disquieting thoughts** (cf. סַרְעָפָה sub סעף, Ges[§ 85 w]);—sf. שַׂרְעַפַּי ψ 94[19] (appar. of anxious doubts); as secrets שַׂרְעַפָּי, 139[23] (open to ׳י; ‖ לְבָבִי).

I. **שַׂעַר** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. شَعِرَ *be hairy*, شَعْر, شَعَر, *hair*, so NH = BH, Eth. ፀዐርተ: Aram. סַעְרָא or (שׂ׳), ܣܥܪܐ, ܫܥܪܐ; As. *šârtu, hairy skin;* on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy[Fremdw. 86], Egypt. v. Bondi[64] WMM[99]).

שֵׂעָר 27 **n.m.**[Lv 13, 3] **hair**;—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 25[25]+, cstr. שַׂעַר Ju 16[22]+, שַׁעַר Is 7[20] (Ges[§ 93 hh] Kö ii. 1. 78); sf. שַׂעְרָךְ Ez 16[7], שַׂעְרֵךְ Ct 4[1] 6[5] (Kö[l.c.]); שַׂעְרוֹ Lv 14[8]+, שַׂעְרָהּ v[20], שַׂעְרָהּ v[4] (Ges[§ 91 e]);—*hair:* **1.** of animals, as material, אֶדֶרֶת שׂ׳ Gn 25[5] (J), Zc 13[4]; prob. also אִישׁ בַּעַל שׂ׳ 2 K 1[8] i.e. a man with a garment of skin. **2.** human: שׂ׳ רֹאשׁוֹ Ju 16[22] 2 S 14[26] Nu 6[5] (P), cf. v[18] (P); + beard Ezr 9[3]; מְרַקֹּד שׂ׳ ψ 68[22]; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14[8.9.10] (P); שׂ׳ הָרַגְלַיִם Is 7[20] (i.e. of genitals; + רֹאשׁ, זָקָן; in fig.) long *hair* of woman Ez 16[7] Ct 4[1] 6[5]; *hair* of skin in (leprosy-)marks Lv 13[3]+10 t. 13 (P).

†שַׂעֲרָה **n.f.** a hair, nom. unit. (Ges[§ 122 t]);—**abs.** Ju 20[16]: cstr. in phr. מְשַׂעֲרַת רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 14[45] *a single hair of his head*, cf. 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52] (v. מִן **3 b** (*d*), Dr[1 S 14, 45]); שׂ׳ בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4[15] (appar. n.coll., Ⓖ 𝔙 and most; Buhl prop.pl.); pl. cstr. שַׂעֲרוֹת רֹאשִׁי ψ 40[13] 69[5] (both as numerous).

†[שָׂעַר] **vb. denom.** bristle, with horror;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂעֲרוּ שַׂעַר Ez 27[35] (‖ רָעֲמוּ, שָׁמֵם עַל); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂעֲרוּ עָלֶיךָ שַׂעַר 32[10] (‖ שָׁמֵם Hiph.); *Imv.* mpl. שַׂעֲרוּ Je 2[12] (‖ שִׁמּוּ עַל־).—Dt 32[17] v. III. שׂער.

†I. שַׂעַר **n.**[**m.**] **horror** (prop. *bristling*);—׳שׂ abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27[35] 32[10] v. foregoing; cf. שׂ׳ אֲחָזוֹ Jb 18[20] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ עַל).

†I. שָׂעִר **adj. hairy**;—ms. אִישׁ שׂ׳ Gn 27[11]; fpl. יָדָיו שְׂעָרֹת v[33] (J).

II. שָׂעִיר 53 **n.m.**[Nu 15, 24] **he-goat, buck** (*hairy* one; NH *id.*);—abs. שׂ׳ Lv 4[24]+, cstr. שְׂעִיר Nu 7[16]+; pl. שְׂעִירִם Lv 16[7.8]; cstr. שְׂעִירֵי v[5] Nu 7[87];—*he-goat*, usu. שְׂעִיר(־)עִזִּים *buck of goats* (v. עֵז p. 777): Gn 37[31] (J), Ez 43[22] 45[23] Lv 4[23] 9[3] 23[19]+20 t. Nu (all P); שְׂעִירֵי ע׳ Lv 16[5] Nu 7[87] (P); שׂ׳ alone = *he-goat* Lv 4[24]+11 t. Lv 16 (P); שְׂעִיר (הַ)חַטָּאת *he-goat for sin-offering* Ez 43[25] Lv 9[15]+9 t. Lv Nu; שְׂעִירֵי הַחֻּ 2 Ch 29[23]; in Dn 8[21] שׂ׳ הַצָּפִיר is prob. gloss to הַצָּפִיר (cf. Dr).

†I. [שְׂעִירָה] **n.f. she-goat**;—cstr. שְׂעִירַת עִזִּים (lit. *hairy female of goats*) Lv 4[28] 5[6].

†II. [שְׂעִירָה] **n. pr. loc.**, prob. in SE Ephraim (= *goat*, Thes);—c. ה loc. הַשְּׂעִירָתָה Ju 3[26]; Σε(τ)ειρωθα, ⓖL Σηρωθα.

†III. שָׂעִיר **n.m. satyr, demon** (with *he-goat's* form, or feet; NH *id.*; cf. Baud[Stud. i. 138 ff.]; *hairy* demons We[Skizzen iii. 135; Heid. 152] RS[Sem. 113, 423; 2nd ed. 120, 441]); abs. שׂ׳ Is 34[14] inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. שְׂעִירִים 13[21]; name for idols 2 Ch 11[15] and (שְׂעִירִם) Lv 17[7] (H); prob. also בָּמוֹת הַשְּׂ׳ 2 K 23[8] (MT הַשְּׂעָרִים) Hoffm[ZAW ii (1882), 175] SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur.

†שְׂעֹרָה **n.f. barley** (*bearded* grain; Ⓖ κριθή, 𝔙 hordeum; NH *id.*; Sab. שערם Glas in Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 256], Ar. شَعِير; OAram. שערה, ܣ ܣܥܪܬܐ, Syr. ܫܥܪܐ; Di[260] cp. Eth. ፀዐርተ: *wheat, grain*);—abs. שׂ׳ Ex 9[31]+; usu. pl. שְׂעֹרִים Ho 3[2]+;—*barley*, common grain (oft. ‖ חִטָּה, etc.): **1.** growing, standing, sg. Ex 9[31.31] (J), Dt 8[8] Jb 31[40] Jo 1[11], as sown Is 28[25]; standing, pl. 2 S 14[30] שְׂעוֹרִי 1 Ch 11[13], reaped קְצִיר (הַ)שְּׂעֹרִים 2 S 21[9] Ru 1[22] 2[23], גֹּרֶן הַשׂ׳ 3[2]. **2.** pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3[2.2] Ez 4[9] 13[19] 45[13] 2 K 7[1.16.18] Je 41[8] 2 Ch 2[9.14] 27[5] Ru 2[17] 3[15.17], 2 S 17[28] 1 K 5[8] (food for horses); וֶרַע חֹמֶר שׂ׳ Lv 27[16] (P); קֶמַח שׂ׳ Nu 5[15], לֶחֶם שׂ׳ Ju 7[13] 2 K 4[42], עֻגַת שׂ׳ Ez 4[12].

†שְׂעָרְיָה **n.pr.m.** priest 1 Ch 24[8]; Σεωρειμ.

†שְׂעִיר **n.pr.** **Sē'ir** (=שָׂעִיר, *goat?* cf. Gray Prop. N. 94; but note play in שֵׂעָר Gn 25[25], שָׂעִיר 27[11.23]; Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 165; Ency. Bib. ii. 1183] cp. n. pr. mont. הַשְּׂעִיר (the 'hairy,' i.e. 'well-wooded,' cf. שְׂעָרִים *trees*), n.pr.gent.(orig.n.pr.loc.) הַשְּׂעִרִי; Lag[BN 92] thinks שׂ orig. n.pr.m., but land much earlier in OT.; perh. = Tel Am. land *Šēri*, Zim[ZA vi (1891), 257] Jastr JBL xi (1892), 114 Wkl[Tel Am. 181, 26] Buhl[Edom. 28 f.]);—**1.** Σηειρ: **a. terr.** land of Edom, S. of Dead Sea, אַרְצָה שׂ Gn 32[4] (J; ‖ שְׂדֵה אֱדוֹם), cf. 36[30] (P); שׂ alone Ju 5[4] (poem; ‖ *id.*), Nu 24[18] (JE; ‖ אֱדוֹם), Dt 1[44] 2[4.8.12.22.29] 33[2] Jos 11[19] (D), Is 21[11] 2 Ch 20[23 b]; c. ה loc. שְׂעֵירָה Gn 33[14.16] (J), Jos 12[7] (D). **b.** specif. **mont.** E. of Arabah, הַר־שׂ Jos 24[4] (E), Gn 36[8.9] (P), Dt 1[2] 2[1.5] Ez 35[2.3.7.15] 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 20[10.22.23]; cf. הָרֵרֶם שׂ Gn 14[6] (home of הַחֹרִי; on text v. Buhl[Edom. 28] Gunk[Gn]). **c. gent.** Ez 25[8] = Edom [van d. H. שׂ]; but del. ⓖ[B] Hi Co Berthol Toy Krae. **d.** personif. as **m.** in בְּנֵי־שׂ (v. חֹרִי p. 360; cf. Gn 14[6]) Gn 36[20] = 1 Ch 1[38], Gn 36[21] (P; + בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם); = Edomites 2 Ch 25[11.14] (‖ אֱדוֹמִים). **2. mont.** in Judah, הַר־שׂ Jos 15[10] (P), Ασσαρ, A Σηειρ, ⓖL Σιειρ; Di Buhl[G 91] al. cp. hill-ruin *Sârîs* c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob[BR iii. 156]).

†II. [שָׂעַר] **vb.** sweep or whirl away (of storm-wind) (=סָעַר, q.v.; As. *šâru, wind*, Dl[HWB 635]; > Thes[1334] cp. I. שׂער);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂעָרֶנּוּ ψ 58[10] fig. *he* (י) *shall sweep it away.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. impers. נִשְׂעֲרָה ψ 50[3] round about him *it is tempestuous* exceedingly. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וִישַׂעֲרֶהוּ Jb 27[21] *and it* [an E. wind] *shall whirl him away* fr. (מִן) his place. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׂתָּעֵר עָלָיו Dn 11[40] the kg. *shall storm against him.*

†II. שַׂעַר **n.**[**m.**] storm (=סַעַר);—only cstr. שַׂעַר קָטֶב Is 28[2] *a storm of destruction* (in sim.; ‖ זֶרֶם בָּרָד).

†שַׂעֲרָה **n.f.** id. (=סַעֲרָה);—of way of י׳ בְּסוּפָה וּבְשַׂעֲרָה Na 1[3]; fig. of י׳s judgments; אֲשֶׁר־בְּשׂ׳ יְשׁוּפֵנִי Jb 9[17].

†III. [שָׂעַר] **vb.** perh. be acquainted with (Ar. شَعَرَ *perceive* [Sab. שער *id.*? Hom Chrest. 124]; cf. Aram. סְעַר, סְעֵי, *visit, inspect*, Ba[ES 67] RS in Dr[Dt] Perles[Anal. 79]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. שְׂעָרוּם Dt 32[17] new gods, *with whom* your fathers *had* no *acquaintance* (ⓖ εἰδησαν; ‖ יָדְעוּם); usu. *fear*, Thes *revere with awe*, Dr *shudder before*, [שָׂעַר] denom., although not elsewh. c. acc. pers.

IV. שָׁעַר (assumed as √of foll.).

†שְׂעִירִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** rain(-drops), si vera l.; (so acc. to Vrss and context; Thes cp. II. שַׂעַר; Lag. prop. רְסִיסִים);—בְּשׂ׳ עֲלֵי־דָשֵׁא Dt 32[2] (‖ רְבִיבִים, טַל, מָטָר).

שְׂעִפְדָנָה Je 49[3] Mas., < mod. edd. ס׳ v. ספר.

שָׂפָה (√of foll.; cf. NH = BH; As. *šaptu, lip, edge;* so Syr. ܣܦܬܐ; Ar. شَفَةٌ *lip*, شَفَ *edge*).

שְׂפָה **n.f.** [**m.** Ex 28[32], *edge*, cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 176], lip, speech, edge;—abs. שׂ Gn 11[1]+, cstr. שְׂפַת v[7]+; sf. שְׂפָתוֹ 1 K 7[23]+, etc.; oftener du. שְׂפָתַיִם Is 6[5]+; cstr. שִׂפְתֵי ψ 12[4]+; sf. שְׂפָתַי Je 17[16]+, sf. 3 mpl. שִׂפְתֵימוֹ ψ 59[13] 140[4.10], etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שִׂפְתוֹת Ec 10[12], sf. שִׂפְתוֹתֶיךָ etc. ψ 45[3] 59[8] Is 59[3] Ct 4[3.11] 5[13];—**1.** *lip:* **a.** usu. (c. 108 t.) human organ of speech (oft. ‖ פֶּה, לָשׁוֹן, rarely [only late poetry] חֵךְ: 10 t. Jb; 25 t. ψψ; 45 t. Pr): (1) Is 29[13] Lv 5[4] (P), Jb 13[6] Mal 2[6] ψ 12[5] Pr 5[3]+; דַּל שׂ ψ 141[3] (v. דַּל); אִישׁ שׂ Jb 11[2] = a talker, אֱוִיל שׂ Pr 10[8] = one talking folly, so v[10] (MT; but v. Toy); טְמֵא שְׂפָתַיִם Is 6[5.5] cf. v[7] Dn 10[16]; עֲרַל שׂ Ex 6[12.30] (P; unskilled in speech); עִקֵּשׁ שׂ 19[1]; פֹּתֶה שׂ 20[19] v. [פֶּתִי] p. 834; מוֹצָא שׂ i.e. utterance, Dt 23[24] Je 17[16] Nu 30[13] (P), ψ 89[35], רוּחַ שׂ Is 11[4] (of Mess. kg.), דִּבֶּר שׂ ψ 59[13] Pr 14[23]+, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18[20] = Is 36[5]; תְּבוּאַת שׂ Pr 18[20], נוּב שׂ Is 57[19] (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14[3] (ⓖⓒ and most פְּרִי for פָּרִים); of flattery, חֶלְקַ שׂ Pr 7[21], שִׂפַת חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12[3.4]; cf. שִׂפַת אָוֶן שׂ 31[9] + 4 t., Pr 17[4]; poison beneath (cf. לָשׁוֹן) ψ 140[4] (fig.); פֶּשַׁע שׂ Pr 12[13]; לְוּחוֹת שׂ 4[24]; אֱמֶת שׂ 12[19], יֶתֶר שׂ 17[7], צֶדֶק שׂ 16[13], דַּעַת שׂ 14[7] 20[15]; חֵן שׂ 22[11]; שְׂפַת בְּרוּרָה Zp 3[9]; רְנָנוֹת שׂ ψ 63[5] i.e. lips that shout for joy; **c.** vbs.: פָּתַח שׂ (to speak) Jb 11[5] 30[20] (Gi v[21]), cf. ψ 51[17], מְפַתֵּחַ שׂ Pr 8[6]; פָּשַׁק שׂ 13[3] i.e. prate; כִּלְאוּ וַעַם שׂ Is 30[27]; שׂ subj. of דִּבֶּר Is 59[3] Pr 24[2]; נָשָׂא עַל־שׂ ψ 16[14]; קָרַץ שׂ Pr 16[30] = backbite; אָטַם שׂ 17[28] = keep silence, so חָשַׂךְ שׂ 10[19], כָּלָא שׂ ψ 40[10]. †(2) lips moving in speech, c. נוּעַ 1 S 1[13], נִיד Jb 16[5]. †(3) transition to mng. *speech*, עָלָה עַל־שִׂפַת לָשׁוֹן Ez 36[3]; = ability to speak Jb 12[20]. †**b.** organ of laughter Jb 8[21]. †**c.** of insulting grimace הִפְטִיר בְּשׂ׳ ψ 22[8]. †**d.** quivering in terror Hb 3[16]. †**e.** feature of beauty Ct 4[3] (scarlet). **f.** place of bridle 2 K 19[28] = Is 37[29] (v. מֶתֶג).

†**g.** receiving kiss Pr 24[26] cf. Ct 4[11] and (in fig.) 7[10]. †**h.** of divine speech, מְצִוַּת שׂ׳ Jb 23[12], דְּבַר שׂ׳ ψ 17[4]. †**2.** *language* (v. לָשׁוֹן), Gn 11[1.6.7.7.9] ψ 81[6]; עַם עָמְקֵי שׂ׳ Ez 3[5.6] Is 33[19], לַעֲנֵי שׂ׳ 28[11]; שִׂפַת כְּנַעַן 19[18] (i.e. Hebrew). **3.** *edge: shore* of sea Gn 22[17] (J) + 7 t.; *bank* of river Gn 41[3.17] (E) + 5 t., of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2[36] + 7 t.; *lip* (bank) of אָבֵל מְחוֹלָה Ju 7[22] cf. GASm[G 400]; *brim* of vessel 1 K 7[23.23] + 7 t.; *edge* of altar Ez 43[13]; of curtains (in pairs) Ex 26[4.4] (P) + 6 t.; of חֹשֶׁן, toward ephod 28[26] = 39[19] (P); of round opening in robe (יִהְיֶה) לְפִיו שׂ׳ 28[32] = 39[23] (P).

†שָׂפָם **n.[m.]** moustache (cf. NSyr. ܣܦܣܦܐ *rete;* on meaning and form v. Thes Ol[408] Kö[II. 73]);—abs. שׂ׳ Mi 3[7] +, sf. שִׂפְמוֹ 2 S 19[25];—*moustache:* עָשָׂה שׂ׳ 2 S 19[25] (Ⓖ *μύσταξ*) i.e. trim it; עָטָה עַל־שׂ׳ Mi 3[7] Ez 24[17.22] Lv 13[45] (P; v. I. עטה **1**).

שִׂפָּה v. III. ספה. מִשְׂפָּחָה v. II. ספח.

שִׂפְמוֹת 1 S 30[28] v. שְׂפָם.

שִׂפְעָן v. ספן. I. שָׁפַק, שֶׁפַק v. ספק.

†II. [שָׁפַק] **vb. suffice** (NH סָפַק *suffice, abound,* so Ecclus 15[18] +; ⅋ סְפִיק, סָפַק, Syr. ܐܣܦ; Ar. شَفِقَ is *be niggardly, scanty,* Lane[1573]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּק 1 K 20[10], subj. dust, c. לְ rei.

†[שֹׂפֶק] **n.[m.]** sufficiency, plenty;—sf. שׂפְקוֹ Jb 20[22] (Baer Gi; ס׳ van d. H.; opp. צרר).

שָׂק v. שׂקק.

†[שָׂקַד] doubtful **vb., Ki bind on;**—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׂקַד עַל La 1[14] (fig.); rd. perh. נִשְׁקַד עַל *watch is kept upon* Ⓖ Ⓒ ⅋ Bu, cf. Thes (v. שׁקד); other conj. in Löhr Bi.

שׂקק (assumed as √ of foll., but nowhere found).

†שַׂק **n.m.**[Jos 9,4] **sack, sackcloth** (v. Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 173 who conj. Egyptian origin; NH סַק *sackcloth* (rare); As. *šaḳḳu, sack* (Dl[HWB 687a]), *sackcloth* (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. vi. 44]); Eth. ሠቅ፡ = BH; Aram. סָקָא, ܣܩܐ; Gk. *σάκκος* Lewy[Fremdw. 87]);—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 37[34] +, שָׂק Je 48[37] +; sf. שַׂקִּי ψ 30[12], etc.; pl. שַׂקִּים Jos 9[4] +, sf. שַׂקֵּיהֶם Gn 42[35];—**1.** *sack,* for grain Gn 42[25.27] (‖ אַמְתַּחַת), v[35.35] (E), Jos 9[4] (JE), perh. also Lv 11[32] (P). **2.** *sackcloth:* **a.** worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now[Arch. I. 192 f.] SACook[Ency. Bib. s.v.]), either loose garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put (שִׂים) on loins Gn 37[34] (J), 1 K 20[31], on (bare) flesh 21[27] 2 K 6[30], cf. Je 48[37] Jb 16[15] (c. תְּפַר); וְהַעֲלֵיתִי עַל־כָּל־מָתְנַיִם שׂ׳ Am 8[10]; usu. girt on (חָגַר) 2 S 3[31] Is 15[3] 22[12] Je 4[8] 6[26] 49[3] Ez 7[18] 27[31] 1 K 20[32] Jo 1[8], cf. Is 3[24]; כְּפָה בַּשׂ׳ 2 K 19[1.2] = Is 37[1.2], Jon 3[6.8] 1 Ch 21[16], fig. of heavens (cf. קָדַר), שׂ׳ אֶשִׂים כְּסוּתָם Is 50[3]; late לָבַשׁ שׂ׳ *put on sackcloth* Jon 3[5] Est 4[1], cf. v[2] ψ 35[13] 69[12]; בְּצוֹם וְשׂ׳ Ne 9[1], cf. Dn 9[3]; פִּתַּח שׂ׳ *loosen sackcloth* Is 20[2] (+ מֵעַל), ψ 30[12] (opp. שִׂמְחָה), חָסִיר שׂ׳ מֵעַל Est 4[4]. **b.** same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21[10] (c. הִטָּה), Is 58[5] (c. הִצִּיעַ), cf. Est 4[3]; לִינוּ בַשׂ׳ וְיִשְׁכַּב בַּשׂ׳ 1 K 21[27], לִינוּ בַשׂ׳ Jo 1[13].

†[שָׂקַר] **vb. Pi.** ogle (Aram. סְקַר *look at* (⅋ Jb 20[9] 28[7]), סַקְרָנִית *looking about, ogling;* שִׂפֵּר *eye* with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18[9] Ⓒ); cf. De[15]);—*Pt.* fpl. מְשַׂקְּרוֹת עֵינַיִם Is 3[16] *ogling of eyes* (women of Jerusalem).

שַׂר v. שׂרר.

†שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** in Assyr. (Bab.) (v. and d. H. שׂ׳, but v. Baer, and Str[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 302]; in As. perhaps [*Ašur, Bêl,* or *Nergal*] *šar-uṣur,* [. . .] *protect the king!* COT[2 K 19,37]; Σαρασα(ρ));—**1.** son of Sennach., 2 K 19[37] = Is 37[38] (Schr[COT I.c.] Wkl[KAT 3,84] Stevenson[Hast. DB. iv. 476]). **2.** a returned exile Zc 7[2] (Stevenson[ib. 477]).—Cf. also נְרַגַּל שׂ׳ p. 669.

†[שָׂרַג] **vb. Pu. be intertwined** (Talm. סָרַג Pi. *enmesh, weave around;* Aram. סְרַג *intertwine, involve,* סָרַג *entwine;* Ar. سَرَّجَ *set in order, join, weave, mix*);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשֹׂרָגוּ Jb 40[17] *are intertwined* (of sinews of hippopot.). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂתָּרְגוּ La 1[14] *they intertwine themselves* (fig. of פְּשָׁעַי).

†[שָׂרִיג] **n.m.**[Gn 40,10] **tendril, twig** (from *interlacing;* cf. Ar. سَرِيجَةٌ palm-leaf *braid,* etc.; Eth. ሠርጊት፡ *net* (Prä[BASI. 371]); Aram. סְרִינָא, ܣܪܝܓܐ *network, lattice*);—of vine, pl. שָׂרִיגִים Gn 40[10], שָׂרִגִים v[12]; of fig-tree, sf. שָׂרִיגָיו Jo 1[7].

†שְׂרוּג **n.pr.m.** descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn 11[20.21.22.23] 1 Ch 1[26]; Σερουχ (ⒷL Ch Σερουγ).

†I. [שָׂרַד] **vb. escape** (Ar. سَرَدَ *take fright, shy* (of camel or horse), *run away;* Aram. סְרַד *be terrified,* ܣܪܕܐ *survivor*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂרְדוּ Jos 10[20] (JE; c. מִן pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

†**I. שָׂרִיד n.m.** Je 47.4 **survivor** (from a defeat, etc.);—abs. שָׂרִ֫יד Is 19+; sf. שְׂרִידוֹ Jb 27[15] Kt; pl. שְׂרִידִים Jos 10[20] Jo 3[5]; cstr. שְׂרִידֵי Je 31[2]; sf. שְׂרִידָיו Ob[14]+Jb 27[15] Qr (van d. H. also Kt);—**1.** *survivor* (oft.‖פְּלֵיטָה): esp. עַד בִּלְתִּי הַשְׁאִיר לוֹ שָׂרִיד Nu 21[35] Jos 8[22] (both JE), Dt 3[3] Jos 10[33] 11[8] 2 K 10[11] (all D); more simply, לֹא הִשְׁאִיר שָׂרִיד Dt 2[34] Jos 10[28.30.37.39.40] (all D); לֹא יִהְיֶה ׳י הוֹתִיר לָנוּ שָׂרִיד Is 1[9]; לֹא שָׂרִיד לְ Je 42[17] 44[14] Ob [18]; שָׂרִיד אֵין Jb 18[19]; וְהֶאֱבִיד שָׂרִיד מֵעִיר Nu 24[19] (JE); עִם שְׂרִידֵי חֶרֶב Je 31[2], pl. also Jos 10[20] (subj. of שָׂרְדוּ), Jo 3[5] Ob [14] Jb 27[15] (v. supra); sg. also Ju 5[13] (obscure, for לְ שָׂרִיד rd. perh. יִשְׂרָאֵל GFM Now cf. Bu), Je 47[4] La 2[22]. **2.** of things: אֵין שָׂרִיד לְאָכְלוֹ Jb 20[21], i.e. nothing has escaped his greed; יֵרַע שָׂרִיד בְּאֹהֲלוֹ (אֵשׁ) v[26].

†**II. שָׂרִיד n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun;—עַד־שָׂרִיד Jos 19[10] (P; Εσεδεκγωλα, A ἕως Σαρθιδ, ⑥L Σαρειδ), מִשָּׂרִיד v[12] (P; ἀπὸ Σεδδουκ; A Σαριδ).

II. שָׂרַד (√of foll., *plait, braid*? (Lag[BN 175 ff.] thinks שׂ Avestan loan-word)).

†**שָׂרָד n.**[**m.**] perhaps Aram. **plaited or braided work** (cf. then Aram. סָרְדָא *lattice-work, net-work* (=BH מִכְבָּר), *textile stuff, curtain* (=BH קְלָעִים), סַרְדוּתָא *plaited* or *braided work*; NH סָרָד *plaiter*, סָרִיד, סָרוּד *woven-work*; Hom[ZMG xliv (1890), 548] cp. Bab. *šardu, skin*);—alw. abs.: (הַ)שָּׂרָדִי בִּגְדֵי Ex 31[10] 35[18] 39[1.49] (all P; all+ ב׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ, and last three+לְשָׁרֵת בַּקֹּדֶשׁ); ⑥ 31[10] τ. στολὰς τ. λειτουργικάς (cf. 39[1] [B v[13], ⑥L v[11]]).

†**שָׂרֵד n.**[**m.**] from context, a marking-tool for wood, **stylus** (so Thes al.; connexion with above √dub.; Lewy[Fremdw. 57 f.] cp. *σάρδιον* as gem used in gem-cutting);—יִתְאָרֵהוּ בַּשָּׂרֵד Is 44[13].

שָׂרָה n.f. et pr. v. sub שׂרר.

†**I. שָׂרָה vb. persist, exert oneself, persevere** (Ar. شَرِىَ *persist, persevere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂ֫ח־אָ Ho 12[4] *he persevered with God*; 2 ms. שָׂרִיתָ עִם־אֱ֫וֹשִׁים Gn 32[29] (J).—Ho 12[5] has *Impf.* וַיְשַׂר in same meaning, as if from a (non-existent) שׂוּר; <rd. וַיִּשָּׂרֵהוּ (apoc. fr. וַיִּשָּׂרֶה).—שׂוֹרָה Is 28[25] v. supra, p. 965[a].

יִשְׂרָאֵל 2507 **n.pr.m. et gent. Israel** (*Ēl persisteth, persevereth* (or juss. *Let Ēl persist*) [usu. *contendeth* (Nes[Eg. 60 ff.]) or *Let Ēl contend* (Gray[Prop. N. 218]), but v. Dr[Hast. DB Jacob 530]]; on vocalization v. Lag[BN 131 f.] Kit[1 Ch 4, 18 (Hpt)]; MI[5, +5 t.] ישראל; in Egypt. *Y-si-r-'l* Steindorff[ZAW xvi (1896), 331], cf. Breasted[Bib. World ix (1897), 62 ff.] Paton[Syr. and Pal. 134]; As. *Sir-'-lai* (=יִשְׂרְאֵלַי) Schr[KG 356 ff., 364; COT Gn 30, 31, 1 K 16, 29].—On a poss. relation of יִשְׂ׳ to n.pr. שָׂרָה, שָׂרַי v. RS[K 257, 2nd ed. 34];—cf. (יִ)שְׂרָ֫אֵל);—*Israel*: **1. n.pr.m.** second name of Jacob Gn 32[29]+28 t. Gn (JE), Ex 32[13] (JE), Ho 12[13] Ju 18[29] Ex 6[14] Nu 1[20] 26[5] (all P), 2 K 17[34] 1 Ch 1[34]+8 t. Chr, ψ 105[23]; בֵּית יִשְׂ׳ Ru 4[11]; (lit.) בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ Gn 42[5]+3 t. E, 2 t. P+Ex 1[7] (P; transition to wider use), 1 K 18[31] 1 Ch 2[1]+; =12 tribes Ex 28[9]+7 t. P; אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם יִצְחָק וְיִשְׂ׳ +1 K 18[36] 1 Ch 29[18] 2 Ch 30[6]. **2. n.pr.gent.** (usu. **m.**[Ju 11, 17 f.] but **f.** 1 S 17[21] 2 S 24[9] [not ‖ 1 Ch 21[5]], cf. Dr[ad loc.] Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 57 f.]): name of Hebrew nation; usu. der. from **1**, but יִשְׂ׳ more common in early usage than בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ (v. בֵּן p. 120[b]): **a.** (1) undivided kingdom; יִשְׂ׳ Gn 47[27] (J), 49[7] (poem in J)+108 t. JE, Dt 1[1] 18[6] 33[10] (poem)+76 t. D, Gn 34[7] Ex 12[15]+42 t. P; Ju 5[2.7.7]+104 t. Ju, oft. 1 and 2 S, 1 K 1–12; כָּל־יִשְׂ׳ of whole people 2 S 8[15]+, of whole army 11[1]+, opp. Judah 2[9]+ (so also later). (2) יִשְׂ׳=N. tribes, disting. fr. Judah, even before disruption, 2 S 2[9], cf. v[10] 3[10] 4[1] 5[5] 12[7] 20[1] 1 K 1[35] 4[20] 5[5]+; so at disruption 12[16.16.16.18.19]; then usu. of N. kingdom, till its fall, v[28] 24[7.10]+very oft. K, Am 1[1] 2[6] 3[14]+, Ho 1[5] 4[15.15] 5[3.3.5]+, Mi 1[13], etc. (3) יִשְׂ׳ of S. kingdom, Judah, rarely bef. fall of Samaria Is 1[3] 8[18] Mi 1[14.15], so בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ 1 K 12[17]; after fall of Sam., יִשְׂ׳ (less oft. בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳) occurs of entire people, in reference to past or future 2 K 21[8] 23[22] Is 17[9] ψ 103[7] Je 2[3] 50[17.19]+; יִשְׂ׳ also=Judah Je 2[14.31] 4[1]+, Ez 13[2.4.16] 14[1.7.9]+, Is 40[27] 41[8] 42[24]+, Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61], Ezr 2[70] 3[11]+, Ne 10[34] 10[3]+, ψ 14[7.7]=53[7.7], 147[2] 149[2]+, etc. (4) usage in Chr: יִשְׂ׳ of whole people 1 Ch 2[7]+110 t., of N. kingdom 2 Ch 11[1]+16 t., of Judah 12[6] 19[8]+9 t. (5) יִשְׂ׳ personif. as ׳י עֶבֶד, Is 44[1.21] 49[3]. **b.** בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳, (1) of undiv. people Ex 1[12] (J), 3[9] (E)+72 t. JE, Dt 3[18] 10[6]+25 t. D, Gn 32[33]+327 t. P; Ju 1[1]+60 t. Ju; seld. 1 and 2 Sm, 1 K 1–12; in 13–2 K 25 *pass.* in ref. to older hist. (rarely otherwise). (2) seldom of N. kingdom Am 2[11]+9 t. Am Ho, 2 Ch 13[12]+7 t. Chr. (3) of Judah (late) Ez 2[3] Ne 1[6.6] Ezr 3[1] Jo 4[16]+, 2 Ch 31[5]. **c.** בֵּית יִשְׂ׳ Ex 16[31] 40[38]+142 t. (v. בַּיִת **5 d** (δ); 81 t. Ez, where=Judah; v. esp. 37[16]); שִׁבְטֵי בְתֵי יִשְׂ׳ Is 8[14]. **d.** other phrases, v. sub אִישׁ, אֶרֶץ, בַּת, בְּתוּלָה, גְּבוּל, הַר, כִּסֵּא, מַטֶּה (נטה), מֶלֶךְ, נָבִיא (יעד), עֵדָה, עַם, שֵׁבֶט; also (in epith. of ׳י) sub אַבִּיר, אוֹר, אֱלֹהִים, I. אֵל, מְקֹוֶה (I. קוה), I. צוּר (V. צור), קָדוֹשׁ, I. רָעָה **1 d** (3). †**e.** יִשְׂ׳=the laity, opp.

priests, etc. (late): Ezr 10[25] Ne 11[3] 1 Ch 9[2]; בְּלֹא־יִשְׂ Ezr 2[70] 10[5]; יִשְׂ הָעָם 9[1]; בְּנֵי יִשְׂ Ne 10[40], cf. שְׁאָר יִשְׂ 11[20].

†יִשְׂרְאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—**m.** יִשְׂ Lv 24[10]; **f.** הַיִּשְׂרְאֵלִית v[10.11], cf. v[10].—2 S 17[25] < הַיִּשְׁמְעֵאלִי, 𝔊[A] Th We Dr al. (so ‖ 1 Ch 2[17]).

†(י)שִׂרְיָה **n.pr.m.** (י *persisteth* Dr Hast. DB. II. 630 Jacob)—usu. Σαραια(ς);—שְׂרָיָה: **1.** secretary of David 2 S 8[17], but 𝔊[B] Ασα, ‖ שׂיא 20[25] Kt (שְׂוָא Qr), שְׂרָשָׁא 1 Ch 18[16] (in both Ἰησοῦς, 𝔊L Σουσα), שְׂיָשָׁא 1 K 4[3] (Σαβα, A Σισα, 𝔊L Σαφατ); orig. in all prob. ששא We Dr Klo (*Sausa*), HPS (שרשא), Now (*Šoša*), Bu. **2.** chief priest 2 K 25[18]=Je 52[24]. **3.** a captain 2 K 25[23] Je 40[8] 51[59.60.61]. **4. a.** son of Ḳenaz 1 Ch 4[13.14]. **b.** name in Simeon v[35]. **c.** Levite name 5[40.40]. **5. a.** companion of Zerub. Ezr 2[2]. **b.** father of Ezra 7[1]. **c.** one sealed Ne 10[3]. **d.** priest 11[11] 12[1.12]. **6.** שְׂרָיָהוּ, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36[26], τῷ Σαρεα.

II. שָׂרָה (✓of foll.; = *rule*? cf. שׂרר).

†מִשְׂרָה **n.f.** rule, dominion;—Is 9[5.6].

†שַׂרְח **n.pr.f.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.m. שׂרח Sab. Denkm. No. 20, l. 1, and p. 72, אלשׂרח Id. No. 13, l. 2, 12, אלשׂרח DHM Epigr. Denkm. Arab. 1, 11)—daughter of Asher Gn 46[17] 1 Ch 7[30], שֶׂרַח Nu 26[46]; Σααρ, Σαρ(ρ)α, etc.; 𝔊[B] Nu Καρα.

†[שׂרט] **vb. incise, scratch** (NH *id.*, so Aram. סְרַט Pa (𝔗 1 S 21[14]), סחט, סחט *scratch*, hence *write* (= χαράσσω); As. *šarâṭu, slit up, rend*; Ar. سَرَطَ *slit* ear of camel, سَرْطٌ, سَرَطٌ *sign, mark* (RS[K 214 f.])—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. וּבִבְשָׂרָם לֹא יְשׂרְטוּ שׂרֶטֶת Lv 21[5] *shall make no incision*; *Inf. abs.* c. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. שָׂרוֹט יִשָּׂרְטוּ Zc 12[3] those loaded with the stone *shall be severely scratched*, lacerated.

†שֶׂרֶט **n.** [**m.**] incision;—abs. וְשֶׂ לָנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִתְּנוּ בִּבְשַׂרְכֶם Lv 19[28].

†[שְׂרֵטֶת] **n.f.** id. (Ba[143 a.b])—שְׂרֵטֶת Lv 21[5], v. vb. **Qal**.

שָׂרֵי v. sub שׂרר.

(ר)שְׂרָיָה v. sub I. שׂרה.

†שִׂרְיֹן, יוֹן- **n.pr.mont.** (in As. *Sirara* COT Dt 2,9; 1 K 5,13 Dl Pa 103 f.)—Sidonian name of Hermon Dt 3[9] (Σανιωρ); יוֹ- ψ 29[6] (+לְבָנוֹן; van d. H. al. שׂ).

†[שָׂרַךְ] **vb. twist** (so 𝔗 סְרַךְ (= Heb. עָוָה, עָוַת); perhaps akin to שׂרג, סרג; Talm. סָרַךְ is *adhere*, cf. Aram. סחר, סחר; Ar. شَرَكَ is *share, participate*, but شِرَاكٌ *sandal-thong*, شَرَكٌ *snare*);—**Pi.** *Pt.* fs. מְשָׂרֶכֶת דְּרָכֶיהָ Je 2[23] a swift dromedary *entangling her ways* (galloping aimlessly; fig.).

†[שְׂרוֹךְ] **n.** [**m.**] (sandal-)thong (? from above ✓, as *crossed and twisted* over the foot; on vocalization cf. Ar. *supra*, Ges[18] Ba[XB 142 e])—cstr., שְׂרוֹךְ־נַעַל Gn 14[23] Is 5[27].

†שַׂרְסְכִים **n.pr.m.** a prince of Nebuch. Je 39[3], but read prob. שַׁגְבָּן (נְבוֹ), v. Gie Du, cf. p. 613[a] *supra*; 𝔊 Ναβουσαχαρ, etc.

†[שָׂרַע] **vb. extend** (Ar. شَرَعَ *point directly at*, also *enter upon* a path (Frä[213] thinks orig. *divide*, then *stretch out, make straight*), شَرَعَةٌ *projecting roof*, أَشْرَعُ *long-nosed* (*torto naso* 𝔙[Lv 21,18]); Eth. שׂרע: *dispose, arrange*; Sab. שרע *arrangement, security* Hom[Chr 124]; —but Aram. סרע expl. as *mutilated* Lv 21[18] 22[23] PS[2744], cf. 𝔊 ὠτόμητος);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* שָׂרוּעַ *extended*, i.e. too long (in a limb or member), of man Lv 21[18], beast 22[23] (v. II. חרם). **Hithp.** *stretch oneself: Inf. cstr.* הִשְׂתָּרְעָ Is 28[20] (v. מַצָּע p. 427[a]).

שַׂרְעַפִּים v. sub שׂעף.

שָׂרַף 117 **vb. burn** (70 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹרַאֵשׁ) (NH (rare) = BH; As. *šarâpu*; Aram. שְׂרַף (rare); סחף is *absorb, consume*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ Jos 11[9]+, 3 fs. sf. שְׂרָפַתַם Is 47[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרֹף Nu 19[5]+2 t., more oft. וַיִּשְׂרֹף Ex 32[20]+, 2 mpl. תִּשְׂרְפוּן Dt 7[5]+2 t.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂרוֹף 2 S 23[7]; cstr. שְׂרֹף Je 36[25]+; sf. שָׂרְפוֹ Ju 9[52] Am 2[1]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂרֵף Lv 16[28] Nu 19[8], pl. שֹׂרְפִים 2 K 17[31]; *pass.* mpl. שְׂרֻפִים Nu 17[4]; fs. שְׂרוּפָה 1 S 30[3], שְׂרֻפָה ψ 80[17], pl. שְׂרוּפוֹת Ne 3[24], cstr. שְׂרֻפוֹת Is 1[7];—*burn* (59 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹרַאֵשׁ): **1.** in making bricks, + לִשְׂרֵפָה? Gn 11[3] (J; obj. om.). **2. a.** c. acc. rei, usu. to destroy, e.g. door Ju 9[52], house Ju 12[1] 1 K 16[18] (both c. עַל pers.), Je 39[8] + 11 t., cf. pt. pass. Ne 3[24], city Jos 6[24] 1 S 30[1.14] + 16 t., cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30[3] Is 1[7], chariots Jos 11[6.9] 2 K 23[11] ψ 46[10] (subj. אֱ), idols, etc., Ex 32[20] (acc. om.), Dt 9[21]+10 t., roll †Je 36[25.27.29.32], wood †Is 44[16.19] (both + בְּמוֹרַאֵשׁ), cf. ψ 80[17] (fig.), Je 51[32], hair †Ez 5[4]; bones, to lime (as outrage) †Am 2[1]; upon altars (in desecration) †1 K 13[2] 23[16.20] = 2 Ch 34[5]; bodies, as funeral rite †1 S

31[12] (rare custom, RS[Sem. i. 353; 2nd ed. 372]; but Klo Bu rd. יִשְׂפְּדוּ [=יִסְּ]; cf. Benz[Arch. 163; Ency. Bib. DEAD Now Arch. i. 188]); שׂ as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16[14]), †c. ל pers. mort. Je 34[5], +acc. cogn. שְׂרֵפָה 2 Ch 16[14] (cf. שְׂרֵפָה); in ceremonial of P (never of burning sacrif. on altar, הִקְטִיר, cf. הֶעֱלָה, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29[14.34]+, sts. מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Lv 4[12] (+עַל־עֵצִים), v[21.21]+4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43[21]; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19[5.5.8]. †**b.** *burn*, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7[25] (JE), Ju 14[15] 15[6] Lv 20[14], cf. Nu 17[4] (pt. pass.), so, אֵשׁ subj., Is 47[14], c. acc. cogn. שְׂרֵפָה Lv 10[6] (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7[31] 19[5]; +ל dei Dt 12[31] 2 K 17[31]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂרֵף Jos 7[15]+, 3 fpl. תִּשָּׂרַפְנָה Pr 6[27], etc.;—*be burned* (11 t.+בָּאֵשׁ): of city Je 38[17]+v[23] (read תִּשָּׂרֵף for תִּשְׂרֹף ⑥⑤𝔗 Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1[7] 1 Ch 14[12]; ritually (cf. **Qal 2 a** ad fin.) Lv 4[12] 6[23] 7[17.19] 13[52] 19[6]; of pers., as penalty Gn 38[24] (J), Jos 7[15] (JE), 2 S 23[7] (poet.), Lv 21[9] (H). †**Pi.** *Pt.* sf. מְשָׂרְפוֹ Am 6[10] *his burner*, usu. *one burning him*, but prob. *burning* spices for him, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֹׂרַף, of goat Lv 10[16] *it was burnt up* (and gone).

†I. שָׂרָף **n.m.**[Is 14,29] a **serpent**, usu. venomous (poss. from above √, from *burning* effect of poison);—abs. שׂ Nu 21[8] (JE; on Ar. parallels v. Jacob[Ar. Dichter ii. 93, iv. 10 f.]), appos. נָחָשׁ שׂ Dt 8[15], pl. הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21[6]; a flying serpent, or *dragon*, שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14[29] 30[6].

†II. [שָׂרָף] **n.m.**[Is 6,2] pl. שְׂרָפִים **seraphim** (prob. akin to I. שׂ, as beings orig. mythically conceived with serpents' bodies (serpent-deities, cf. Is 14[29] 30[6]), or (Che[Comm.]) personif. of lightning, cf. arts. SERAPHIM, Strachan[Hast. DB Che Ency. Bib.]; Di Marti al. cp. also Egypt. guardian-griffins, called *Šerref*; v. also פָּרוּב; on As. *Šarrapu* (*-bu*), epith. of god Nergal, connected by Dl[WB] with √שָׂרַף, v. שָׂרַב, Zim[KAT 3. 413]);—in OT. majestic beings with six wings, and human hands and voices, attendant upon יי Is 6[2.6].

†III. שָׂרָף **n.pr.m.** a Judahite;—1 Ch 4[22]; Σαια, A ⑥L Σαραφ.

†שְׂרֵפָה **n.f.** **burning**;—abs. שׂ Is 9[4]+, cstr. שְׂרֵפַת Nu 19[6]+;—לשׂ of brick-burning Gn 11[3] (+שָׂרַף); destructive Am 4[11] Is 9[4], of land Dt 29[22], of temple, הָיָה לִשְׂרֵפַת אֵשׁ Is 64[10], הַר שׂ Je 51[25] i.e. a burnt-out volcano (fig. of Bab.); of heifer Nu 19[6], cf. v[17]; of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16[14] (as acc. cogn.), 21[19] (obj. of עָשָׂה), v[19]; of pers. (penal) Lv 10[6] (acc. cogn., יי subj.), Nu 17[2].

†[מִשְׂרָפָה, מַשְׂרֵפָה?] **n.[f.]** a **burning**;—only pl. cstr. מִשְׂרְפוֹת: בְּמִ אֲבוֹתֶיךָ Je 34[5] (read בְּמִ ⑥⑤𝔖𝔙 Gie Du al.), *like the burnings* (of spices; cf. √**2 a**) *for thy fathers*; מִ שִׁיד Is 33[12] (fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2[1]).

†מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם **n.pr.loc.** named with Ṣidon Jos 11[8] 13[6] (appar. near coast); cp. (dub. Buhl[Geogr. 228]) *Mušêrfe*, 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff., Guérin[Gal ii. 166 f.].—Μασερων, Μασρεφωθμαειμ, etc.

I. שָׂרַק (NH קָרַק, Aram. סְרַק, all *comb*, *card*; Ar. شَرَّقَ *slit* sheep's ear, *pluck* fruit).

†[שָׂרִיק] **adj.** **carded, combed**, of flax;—fpl. פִּשְׁתִּים שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19[9].

II. שָׂרַק (cf. NH סָרַק *light red*; הִשְׂרִיק Ecclus[30, 7; 43, 9 marg.] *shine brightly* (of sun); As. *šarḳu*, *red blood*; Ar. شَرَقَ *rise and shine* (of sun), *shew redness*, شَرِقَ *become red* (like blood); Sab. שרק *rise* (of sun), משרק *East*, שרקן epith. dei *the shining* Sab. Denkm.[18,4] Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 253 f.] cf. Hom[Chr 124]).

†I. [שָׂרֹק] **adj.** perh. **sorrel** (? fr. II. שׂ, or cf. أَشْقَرُ *having ruddy tinge* over white, of horses *sorrel* Lane[1381]);—pl. אֲדֻמִּים שְׂרֻקִּים וּלְבָנִים Zc 1[8], of horses.

†II. [שָׂרֹק] **n.[m.]** vine-tendrils (or clusters) (from *red* colour?);—pl. sf. שְׂרֹקֶיהָ Is 16[8].

†I. שֹׂרֵק **n.[m.]** choice species of **vine**;—abs. שׂ Is 5[2], שׂוֹ Je 2[21] (both in fig.).

†II. שֹׂרֵק (van d. H. שׂוֹ) **n.pr.loc.** in נַחַל שׂ Ju 16[4] (prop. *Wady of choice vines*);—⑥ Σωρηχ[κ]; prob. *Wady Ṣurâr* (GASm[Geogr. 218 ff.]), on N. side of which is ruin *Sûrîk*, ¾ h. W. of *Ṣur'ah* (Zor'ah), Survey[iii. 53] GFM[ad loc.].

†שֹׂרֵקָה **n.f.** choice **vine**;—Gn 49[11].

†מַשְׂרֵקָה **n.pr.loc.** in Edom;—מִמַּ Gn 36[36]=1 Ch 1[47]; ⑥ ἐκ Μασέκκας (⑥L[Ch] ἐκ Μασερικα); Euseb[Onom. ed. Lag. 277] Μασρηκα.

שָׂרַר (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Dl[Pr 92] cp. As. *šarâru*, *rise in splendour* (of sun, etc.), but dub., cf. Hal[RÉJ xiv (1887), 156]).

שַׂר 420 **n.m. chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince** (NH esp. of angels; As. *šarru, king*);—abs. שַׂר 2 S 3[38]+, הַשַּׂר Mi 7[3]+, שָׂר Ho 3[4]+; cstr. שַׂר Ju 4[2]+; sf. שַׂרְכֶם Dn 10[21]; pl. שָׂרִים 1 K 4[2]+; cstr. שָׂרֵי Gn 12[15]+; sf. שָׂרַי Ju 5[15] Is 10[8], שָׂרֵיהֶם Je 44[21], שָׂרֶיהָם Is 3[4]+;—**1.** *chieftain, leader:* **a.** pl. of Isr. Nu 21[18] (poem in JE; ‖ נְדִיב הָעָם), of Issachar Ju 5[15] (poem); שָׂרֵי גִלְעָד 10[18] is dub. (we should expect שׂ׳ וְגִלְעָד, and cf. וְזִקְנֵי גִ׳, instead, 11[5-11]); of Midian 7[25] 8[3]; Philistines 1 S 29[3.3.4.4.9] (appar. = סַרְנֵים v[2.6.7] [We], yet disting. by HPS and [with reserve] Bu; 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Th Bu del. in v[4b]), cf. 18[30]; poet., of מלכם כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. the leading Moabites) Je 48[7], of מלכם (q.v.; i.e. the leading Ammonites) Am 1[15]= Je 49[3]. **b.** sg. David as leader of freebooters 1 S 22[2]; cf. נְגִיד שׂ׳ 1 K 11[24], pl. 2 S 4[2]. **2.** *vassal, noble, official,* under king (acting, on occasion, as counsellor, commander, etc.): **a.** pl., in Egypt Gn 12[15] (J)+3 t. Is+30[4] Di Du Skinner (>of foreign embassy [cf. ‖ מַלְאָכָיו] Che al. rdg. [Che[Heb. Hpt.] Marti] שָׂרִים), ψ 105[22]; Moab Nu 22[8]+8 t. 22, 23 (JE), Am 2[3]; Edom Is 34[12] (‖ חֹרִים); As. 10[8] 31[9]; Bab. 21[6]+7 t. Je+2 Ch 32[31] (but here perhaps vaguely = *authorities*); other nations Je 49[38]+17 t. Ezr Est; in gen. Is 49[7]; *officials, official class,* under kings of Israel: David (only Chr) 1 Ch 22[17]+5 t. 1 Ch, Ezr 8[20]; Sol. 1 K 4[2]; Jehoiachin 2 K 24[12.14]; Zedek. Je 34[21] 2 Ch 36[18]; other kings 19 t. 2 Chr; in gen. Ec 10[16.17]; see also (Judah) Je 1[18]+31 t. Je (17[25a] del. שׂ׳ Gf Che Gie Du), 4 t. La, Ez 17[12], Zp 1[8] (where disting. from בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ, who are never called שׂ׳); so, in gen., Ne 9[32.34] Dn 9[6.8]; and (N. Isr.) Ho 3[4]+6 t. Ho. **b.** as having powers of magistrate (*kadi*) Ex 2[14] (E.+שֹׁפֵט); under Moses (over groups of 1000, 100, 50, 10) 18[21] +7 t. 18 (E), Dt 1[15.15.15.16]; later in Judah Ho 5[10] (Now reads שָׂרֵי יְשׁ׳), Is 1[23], cf. 3[4.14] 32[1] Mi 7[3] (sg.; ‖ שֹׁפֵט), Zp 3[3] (‖ *id.*), Ez 22[27], cf. Pr 8[16] (‖ נְדִיבִים); 28[2] read perhaps שָׂרֵיתָ, v. Toy. **c.** as ruler or magistrate of a district (מְדִינָה), 1 K 20[14.15.17.19] (cf. Est 1[3] 8[9] 9[3], עַם וָעָם 3[12]). **d.** as *commandant* of city, שׂ׳ הָעִיר Ju 9[30], cf. 1 K 22[26]= 2 Ch 18[25], 2 K 23[8] 2 Ch 34[8]; of citadel, שׂ׳ הַבִּירָה Ne 7[2]; pl. of city *officials,* שׂ׳ סְכוֹת Ju 8[6.14] (disting. from זְקֵנִים), cf. 2 K 10[1] 2 Ch 29[20]. **3.** specif. military, = *captain, general:* **a.** שַׂר־(ה)צבא Gn 21[22.32] (E), 26[26] (J), 1 S 12[9]+23 t., + שׂ׳־צ׳־י׳ Jos 5[14.15] (JE; צָבָא **1 b**), angel-captain in vision; v. also **8**, **9**; שָׂרֵי הַצּ׳ 1 K 1[25]+3 t. Chr, שָׂרִים בַּצּ׳ 1 Ch 12[22] (Gi Baer; van d. H. v[21]); שָׂרֵי צְבָאוֹת Dt 20[9] 1 K 2[5] 1 Ch 27[3]; שַׂר־הַחַיִל 2 S 24[2] (but read וְאֶל־שָׂרֵי as 𝔊L and ‖ 1 Ch 21[2] Th We Dr HPS Bu), ח׳(הַ)שָׂרֵי v[4.4] 2 K 9[5] 2 Ch 33[14] Ne 2[9], שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים 1 K 15[20]=2 Ch 16[4], 2 K 25[23.26] Je 40[7.13]+7 t. Je; שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32[6]; so שׂ׳(ה) alone 2 S 18[5] 19[7] 1 K 9[22]=2 Ch 8[9] 𝔊[B] Be Kit (שָׂרָיו וְשָׁלִשָׁיו, for MT שׂ׳ שָׁרָיו), 2 K 9[5.5] 1 Ch 11[6.21] +9 t., +Jb 39[25] Dn 11[5]; שׂ׳ וְגָדוֹל 2 S 3[38] (of Abner); poss. military fig. also in שַׂר שָׁלוֹם Is 9[5] (Mess. name). **b.** leading companies of 50 2 K 1[9-14] Is 3[3], of 100 1 S 22[7]+16 t.+8[12] (reading מֵאוֹת for חֲמִשִּׁים 𝔊 HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. שָׂרֵי מֵאוֹת), of 1000 1 S 17[18]+11 t., + שָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים 1 Ch 13[1] 26[26] (disting. from שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא), 27[1] 29[6] 2 Ch 1[2]; also שׂ׳ הָרֶכֶב *captain of the chariotry* 1 K 22[31.32.33]=2 Ch 18[30.31.32]+3 t.+ שָׂרֵי ר׳ פָּרָשָׁיו 1 K 9[22]=2 Ch 8[9]. **4. a.** *chief, head,* of other official classes: שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים, Egypt, Gn 37[36]+5 t.; שָׂרֵי הָרֶצִים 1 K 14[27]=2 Ch 12[10]; שָׂרֵי הַנֹּצְבִים 1 K 5[30] 9[23]=2 Ch 8[10]; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שַׂר הַמַּשְׁקִים Gn 40[2]+5 t., שַׂר הָאוֹפוֹת 40[2]+4 t. (all E); שָׂרֵי הַמַּחְלְקוֹת 1 Ch 28[1], i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; cf. הַשַּׂר 27[28]; שַׂר הַפָּרְסִים Dn 1[7.8.9.10.11.18]; שַׂר מְנוּחָה Je 51[59]. **b.** = *overseer:* שַׂר בֵּית הַסֹּהַר Gn 39[21.23], שָׂרֵי מְקֹנֶה 47[6] (all J; cf. אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים 1 S 21[8]), שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1[11] (J); cf. 1 Ch 15[27] 29[6] 27[31] 28[1].—In 1 Ch 15[22] read prob. שַׂר הַמַּשָּׂא (= שָׂר) *overseer of the carrying* (for MT בְּמַשָּׂא יָסֹר), so 𝔊 Benz Kit, Be יָשֹׂר = יָסֹר; v. another view יָסַר **Qal**. **5.** of religious office: שָׂרֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ezr 8[24.29] 10[5] 2 Ch 36[14]; שׂ׳ הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15[16.22] 2 Ch 35[9], cf. 1 Ch 15[5.6.7.8.10.10]; heads of classes or courses of priests, called שָׂרֵי קֹדֶשׁ 1 Ch 24[5], שׂ׳ אֱלֹהִים v[5];—שָׂרֵי קֹ׳ Is 43[28] (usu. *consecrated princes,* whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perh. שַׁעֲרֵי (Du) or וַיְחַלְּלוּ שָׂרֶיךָ קָדְשִׁי 𝔊 Houb Klo Che[Hpt] Gr (substantially). **6.** late, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, שׂ׳ שִׁבְטֵי יְשׁ׳ 1 Ch 27[22] 29[6], cf. 28[1]; appar. = elders, שׂ׳ הָעָם Ez 11[1] 2 Ch 24[23]; שׂ׳ alone, ψ 68[28.28.28]; in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9[1.2] Ne 4[10] 10[1] 11[1] (שָׂרֵי הָעָם), + elders Ezr 10[8.14]; called שָׂרֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 12[31.32]; of district-rulers 3[9.12.14.15.16.17.18.19]; of heads of families, שָׂרֵי הָאָבוֹת Ezr 8[29] 1 Ch 29[6] (= רָאשֵׁי הָא׳ 24[31] 27[1] Ne 7[70]). **7.** late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23[8] (cf. 'merchant-*princes*'), Jb 3[15] 29[9] (‖ נְגִידִים), 34[19] ψ 45[17] 82[7] 148[11], opp. עבד(ים) Pr 19[10] Ec 10[7]; formidable foes ψ 119[23.161]. **8.** = *patron-angel,* only Dn: שַׂר (מַלְכוּת) פָּרַס 10[13.20], יָוָן שׂ׳ v[20]; specif. of מִיכָאֵל v[13.21] 12[1]. **9.**

שַׂר־הַצָּבָא 8¹¹ = *God* (prob., cf. צָבָא **1 c**; yet v. also צ **1 b**), so שַׂר שָׂרִים v²⁵.

†[שָׂרַר] **vb. denom.** (Gerber²⁰) **be, or act as, prince, rule**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשַׂר עַל־ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 9²² Abim. *ruled over Isr.* three years; 3 mpl. שָׂרִים . . . יָשֹׂרוּ Is 32¹ princes *shall govern* (*prince it*) justly (‖ יִמְלְכוּ־מֶלֶךְ), cf. Pr 8¹⁶; *Pt.* שֹׂרֵר . . . לִהְיוֹת Est 1²² *that* every man *should bear rule* בְּבֵיתוֹ. **Hithp.** *Impf.*, 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* כִּי־תִשְׂתָּרֵר עָלֵינוּ גַּם־הִשְׂתָּרֵר Nu 16¹³ *that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us.*—יָסַר 1 Ch 15²² v. יָסַר **Qal** and שׂר **4 b**. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. metapl. הֵשִׂירוּ (Ges §67 v) Ho 8⁴ *they made princes* (abs.; ‖ הִמְלִיכוּ).

†I. [שָׂרָה] **n.f. princess, noble lady**;—cstr. שָׂרָתִי (Ges §90 l) La 1¹; pl. שָׂרוֹת 1 K 11³, cstr. *id.* Est 1¹⁸; sf. שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ Ju 5²⁹, תֵּיהֶם- Is 49²³;—*princesses* attending Sisera's mother Ju 5²⁹; of Sol.'s wives 1 K 11³, other queens Is 49²³ (‖ מְלָכִים); wives of nobles Est 1¹⁸; fig. of Jerus. La 1¹.

II. שָׂרָה 37 **n.pr.f.** wife of Abraham (*princess*);—Σ*appa*: Gn 17¹⁵ (where formal change from שָׂרַי), v¹⁷.¹⁹.²¹ 21¹b.³ 23¹.¹.²².¹⁹ 25¹⁰.¹² 49³¹ (all P), 18⁶ + 9 t. 18, 21¹a.²a 24³⁶.⁶⁷ (all J), 20².².¹⁴.¹⁶.¹⁸ 21⁶.⁷.⁹.¹² (all E); as ancestress of Hebrews Is 51².

†שָׂרַי **n.pr.f.** wife of Abram (Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 484 Ges §80 l Kö II. 1. 427 make = foregoing, with old fem. ending ַי—; > Lag BN 92, Anm. •, emphasizing diff. in Ⓖ, der. fr. a √ שרי, and cp. שִׂרְאַל, name of a barren mt.; cf. RS יִשְׂרָאֵל supr., sub I. שׂרה);—Ⓖ Σαρα;—Gn 11³⁰ (J), v³¹ (P), 12⁵.¹¹.¹⁷ 16¹.².³.⁵.⁶.⁸.⁸ (all J), 17¹⁵ (P); שָׂרֶי 11²⁹ (J), 16² (J), 17¹⁵ (P).

שָׂשׂוֹן, שָׂשׂן v. שׂוש.

שֵׂת v. שְׁאֵת sub נשׂא p. 673ᵃ.

†שָׁתַם **vb.** usu. **stop up**, in sense of *shut out*, shut ears against (late ‖ form of סָתַם; yet awkward; Ba ES 9 cp. Ar. شَتَمَ *frustrate, disappoint*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ֫ תְּפִלָּתִי La 3⁸ (> van d. H. שְׁתָם) *he* (יי) *hath shut out my prayer* (Bu שׂ֫ מִתּ *shut up* [himself] *from*).

†[שָׁתַר] **vb. Niph.** burst or break out, of tumours (Ar. شَتَرَ *have inverted*, or *cracked*, *eyelids*, or *lower lips*; Eth. ሰተረ፡ *lacerate*; As. [*šatâru*] II. *tear down*; Syr. ܫܬܪ *destroy*, so Sab. שתר Sab. Denkm. No. 48, l. 2, BAram. סְתַר Ezr 5¹²);—**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּשָּׁתְרוּ עֳפָלִים לָהֶם 1 S 5⁹ and tumours *brake out* to them.

שׂ

שׂ *Śin*, 21st letter (with שׁ); = 300 in post B. Hebrew.

·שֶׁ, also (†Gn 6³ [? v. **4 a**], Ju 5⁷.⁷ Ct 1⁷ Jb 19²⁹ [?]) ·שֵׁ, שֶׁ in שֶׁאַתָּה †Ju 6¹⁷, and שֶׁ in שֶׁהוּא †Ec 2²², שֶׁהֵם †3¹⁸ (elsewhere before gutt. שֶׁ, as שֶׁאֲנִי †Ct 1⁶ Ec 2¹⁸, שֶׁאֵין †ψ 146³, שֶׁהֵם †Ct 6⁵ La 4⁹, שֶׁעַל †Ju 7¹² 8²⁶, שֶׁהָאֹשִׁי †Ct 5²), **rel. part. who, which, that, etc.** (constantly in NH; Aram. of Nerab, Ldzb 371, 443; As. *sha*; Ph. אש (regularly), also sometimes שׁ (Ldzb 227 f.): acc. to Ges Ew §181 b Ol p. 439 Sta §176 e, abbrev. from אֲשֶׁר; more prob. (Sperling [v. אֲשֶׁר], Kö II. 223 f.) an original demonstr. part.), syn. with אֲשֶׁר, but in usage limited to late Heb., and passages with N. Palest. colouring, viz. †Ju 5⁷.⁷ [אֲשֶׁר v²⁷], 6¹⁷ 7¹² 8²⁶ 2 K 6¹¹ (v. **4 c**), Jon 1⁷.¹² 4¹⁰ [אֲשֶׁר 11 t.], ψ 122³.⁴ 123² 124¹.².⁶ 129⁶.⁷ 133².³ 135².⁸.¹⁰ 136²³ 137⁸.⁹ 144¹⁵ 146³.⁵ La 2¹⁵.¹⁶ 4⁹ 5¹⁸ Ezr 8²⁰ 1 Ch 5²⁰ 27²⁷, Ct (uniformly, except in title 1¹), Ec (68 t.; אֲשֶׁר 89 t.); also (dub.) Gn 6³ 49¹⁰ (שֶׁלֹה Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ), Jb 19²⁹; and in the n.pr. (q.v.) מִישָׁאֵל and מְתוּשָׁאֵל.—In usage, ·שֶׁ is in the main parallel with אֲשֶׁר, viz. **1.** as **pron.** *who, which, whom*, Ju 7¹² כַּחוֹל שֶׁעַל שְׂפַת הַיָּם (cf. חול **c**), ψ 122³ 124⁶ etc.; *him whom, that which*, etc., Ct 1⁷ 3¹ 1 Ch 27²⁷ Ec 1¹¹ 6³ חַיָּיו וְרַב שֶׁיִּהְיוּ יְמֵי and much (vb.) is *that which* his days amount to (Hi De al.), v¹⁰; ·הוּא שֶׁ *that which* 1⁹.⁹; in the genit., ·אֲשֶׁרי שֶׁ †ψ 137⁸.⁹ 146⁵.—On ·מַה־שֶׁ in Ec = *whatever, what*, v. מָה **1 e** *b*. **2.** as a connecting link; = *where* (cf. אֲשֶׁר p. 81, and **4 b** *β*), ·מָקוֹם שֶׁ †Ec 1⁷ 11³ (cf. מָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Gn 39²⁰ +: Ges §130 c), *whither* ψ 122⁴ (. . . שָׁם), *when* Ct 8⁸ Ec 12³ ·בְּיוֹם שֶׁ (cf. *ib.* **4 b** *α*). **3.** as a **conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8**);—**a.** *that*, after רָאָה Ec 2¹³ 3¹⁸, יָדַע 1¹⁷ 2¹⁴ 9⁵ Jb 19¹⁹ (? v. p. 192ᵇ), דִּבֶּר Ec 2¹⁵, אָמַר

8¹⁴, אוֹת עָשָׂה Ju 6¹⁷; as subj. of sentence, Ec 3¹³ 5¹⁵; also in the phrases, (*a*) *what is . . . that?* Ct 5⁹ (usu. כִּי; v. מָה **1 d** *b*), ·מָה הָיָה שֶׁ how comes it *that . . .?* Ec 7¹⁰; (*b*) Ct 3⁴ כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם hardly (was it) *that* (Germ. *kaum dass*) I had passed, etc., Ec 7¹⁴ עַל דִּבְרַת שֶׁלֹּא יִמְצָא to the intent *that . . .*, 5¹⁵ בָּל־עַמּוֹת שֶׁבָּא exactly *as . . .*, 1²⁹ תֹּר שֶׁ besides *that*, ·עַד שֶׁ (·עד שׁ †Ju 5⁷) until *that* ψ 123² Ct 2⁷·¹⁷ + (v. III. עַד **II 1 a** *a* and *b*; cf. NH *Yoma* 5¹), *while* 1¹² (ib. **2 d**); ·עָשָׂה שֶׁ to make or cause *that . . .*, †Ec 3¹⁴ (cf. Ez 36³⁷). **b.** involving a reason (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**), *because, since*, Ct 1⁶·⁶ 5² Ec 2¹⁸ᵇ. Hence שַׁלָּמָה †Ct 1⁷ *since why? =lest* (v. מָה **4 d** *b*). **4.** compounds: **a.** ·בְּשֶׁ, i. q. בַּאֲשֶׁר **c** (p. 84ᵃ) *in that, seeing that*, Ec 2¹⁶; also (acc. to MT Ⓚ Ⓒ Hu De) Gn 6³ בְּשַׁגַּם הוּא בָשָׂר *because that* he also is flesh; but v. שָׁגָה. **b.** ·כְּשֶׁ, i. q. כַּאֲשֶׁר p. 455 :—(*a*) *according as* Ec 5¹⁴ 12⁷; (*b*) *when* (so oft. NH, as *Ab* 1⁸·³·⁸·¹⁴) 9¹² 10³. **c.** ·מְשֶׁ, i.q. מֵאֲשֶׁר **a** (p. 84ᵃ), 2 K 6¹² מִי מְשֶׁלָּנוּ who of *those that* are ours? (but Klo Kamp[Kau] Benz מְמַּלְּנוּ who *betrays us?* cf. Ⓚ); Ec 5⁴ *than that* (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר 3²²), + 2²⁴ (read מִשֶּׁיֹּאכַל with Ew De, etc.; cf. 3²²). **d.** שֶׁל, like לְ אֲשֶׁר (אֲשֶׁר **7 b**), a mark of the genit.: thrice, adding slight emph. to the sf., Ct 1⁶ = 8¹² כַּרְמִי שֶׁלִּי *my* vineyard (lit. my vineyard, which is mine), 3⁷ מִטָּתוֹ שֶׁלִּשְׁלֹמֹה (so oft. in NH, but without any special emphasis, as *Aboth* 1¹² הֱוֵי מתלמידיו שׁל־אהרן be of Aaron's disciples, 2¹ הֱוֵי מתפלל בשלומה שׁל־מלכות, שִׁכְרָן שֶׁל־מִצְוֹת, v² 3² cf. ܕ in Syr., as Lk 6⁴² ܟܠܡܝ ܕ *my* words, Nö[§225]). And with בְּ, בְּשֶׁל lit. *through that which belongs to* or *concerns*, pleon. for *on account of* (a late, unidiom. transl. of Aram. בְּדִיל, from בְּ, דִּי, and לְ, as in Onk Gn 12¹³ בדילי *on my account*, 30²⁷ 39⁵ בְּדִיל יוֹסֵף, בְּדִיל מָא *on account of* what? Ju 8¹ 2 S 9¹ 1 K 11¹²·³⁹, etc.), Jon 1⁷ בְּשֶׁלְמִי *on account of* whom? (‖ v⁸ בַּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי: v. p. 84; prob. a gloss), v¹² בְּשֶׁלַּי *on account of* me (ℵ בְּדִילִי, בְּדִיל מַן); Ec 8¹⁷ בְּשֶׁל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲמֹל הָאָדָם לְבַקֵּשׁ *on account of* (the fact) *that* (=*seeing that*) man labours, etc. (unidiom. transl. of Aram. בְּדִיל דְּ *because that*, as Gn 6³ בְּדִיל דְּאִינוּן [for Heb. בַּאֲשֶׁר אַף], 39⁹ בְּדִיל דְּאַתְּ אִיתַּתְיָה, בְּסַרָא [אִשְׁתּוֹ]; Palm. בדיל די Ldzb²³³,—in Tariff 1⁴ (Cooke[N.-Sem. Inscr. 320]) = ἐπειδή).

[שׁוֹא] v. [שׁוּא].

†[שָׁאַב] **vb. draw** (water) (NH *id.*, also *attract;* Aram. שְׁאִיב, of magnet; Ar. سَأَبَ *be satisfied with drinking*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וּשְׁאַבְתֶּם Is 12³; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִשְׁאַב Gn 24²⁰, אָב- v⁴³; 1 s. אֶשְׁאַב v¹⁹·⁴⁴; 3 mpl. יִשְׁאֲבוּן Ru 2⁹, וַיִּשְׁאֲבוּ 1 S 7⁶ + 2 t.; *Imv.* fs. שְׁאָבִי Na 3¹⁴; *Pt.* ms. שׁוֹאֵב Dt 29¹⁰, pl. cstr. שֹׁאֲבֵי Jos 9²¹·²³·²⁷; fpl. הַשֹּׁאֲבֹת Gn 24¹¹;—*draw* water, c. acc. מַיִם Gn 24¹³ (J), 1 S 7⁶ 9¹¹, + מִן of source 2 S 23¹⁶ = 1 Ch 11¹⁸, Is 12³ (fig.); מַי מָצוֹר שׁ לָךְ Na 3¹⁴; מַיִם om. Gn 24²⁰·⁴³·⁴⁵ and (+ לְ of animals) v¹⁹·²⁰·⁴⁴ (all J); c. acc. אֵשֶׁר Ru 2⁹ drink of *that which* the young men *draw;* Pt. fpl. Gn 24¹¹ *the water-drawing women;* m. שׁוֹאֵב מֵימֶיךָ Dt 29¹⁰ (servile labour, ‖ חֹטֵב עֵצֶיךָ), so mpl. Jos 9²¹·²³·²⁷ (P; all c. לְ, and all ‖ חֹטְבֵי עֵצִים).

†[מִשְׁאָב] **n.[m.]** appar. **drawing-place** of water; only pl. מִשְׁאֲבִים Ju 5¹¹.

†שָׁאַג **vb. roar** (NH *id.;* Ar. سَجَّ *low, bleat*, Frey);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשׁ Is 5²⁹ Kt consec. (>Qr וַיִּשְׁאַג), שָׁאַג Am 3⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַג Am 3⁴ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאֹג Je 25³⁰; *Pt.* שׁוֹאֵג Ju 14⁵ ψ 22¹⁴, שׁוֹאֲגִים Ez 22²⁵, שֹׁאֲגִים Zp 3³ ψ 104²¹;—**1.** *roar*, of lion Ju 14⁵ (c. לִקְרָאתוֹ), Am 3⁴·⁸ ψ 104²¹ (c. לְ of prey), fig. of invaders and foes Je 2¹⁵ (c. עַל pers.) ψ 22¹⁴, cf. 74⁴, sim. Is 5²⁹ Je 51³⁸; fig. of rapacious rulers Zp 3³ Ez 22²⁵ (read נְבִיאֶיהָ for נְבִיאֶיהָ Ⓚ and mod.); of י (like lion) calling scattered Isr. Ho 11¹⁰·¹⁰ (on text of v. see Now); of י roaring in thunder Je 25³⁰ᵃ = Am 1² = Jo 3¹⁶, also Je 25³⁰ (שָׁאֹג יִשְׁאָג, sq. עַל־נָוֵהוּ); cf. יִשְׁאַג־קוֹל Jb 37⁴ (‖ יַרְעֵם). **2.** of human cry in distress ψ 38⁹ (c. מִן causat.).

†שַׁאֲגָה **n.f. roaring**;—**1.** like lion, abs. שׁ Is 5²⁹ (of invaders); of lion, cstr. שַׁאֲגַת Zc 11³ Jb 4¹⁰ (fig. of wicked), sf. קוֹל שַׁאֲגָתוֹ Ez 19⁷ (fig. of conquering king). **2.** human cry in distress, שַׁאֲגָתִי ψ 32³, דִּבְרֵי שׁ 22², שַׁאֲגָתִי Jb 3²⁴.

שְׁאֹה v. שׁוֹאָה sub שׁוא.

†I. [שָׁאָה] **vb. make a din or crash, crash into ruins** (perh. akin to שׁוֹאָה (√שׁוא) *storm, devastation;* >Aram. ܫܐ *be deserted*, שְׁהָוְתָא, שַׁהֲוָא *desert*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁאוּ Is 6¹¹ until cities *have crashed into ruins;* + perh. Na 1⁵ (p. 671ᵃ). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁאֶה שְׁמָמָה Is 6¹¹, usu., and the ground *be ruined* into a desolation, but Ⓚ Lo Du Marti תִּשָּׁאֵר *be left* a desol.; 3 mpl. יִשָּׁאֲנוּ Is 17¹² *they are in uproar* (of nations, ‖ יֶהֱמָיוּן), v¹³ (but del. as doublet Du Che[Hpt] Marti). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁאוֹת Is

37[26], =לְהַשּׁוֹת 2 K 19[25] (Ges[§ 23f] Kö[1.570], who follow van d. H. in giving לְהַשְּׁאוֹת as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), *to cause* ... cities *to crash* into ruined heaps.

†שַׁאֲוָה Kt, שׁוֹאָה Qr, **n.f.** *devastating storm*;—sim. Pr 1[27] (‖ סוּפָה). V. שׁוֹאָה, √II. שׁוא.

†שַׁאֲיָה **n.f.** *ruin*;—Is 24[12] (late).

†שָׁאוֹן **n.m.**[Ho 10,14] *roar* (of waters, etc.), *din, crash, uproar*;—abs. שׁ Ho 10[14]+; cstr. שְׁאוֹן Is 13[4]+; sf. שְׁאוֹנָהּ 5[14];—**1.** *roar* of water (waves), Is 17[12] (‖ הֲמָה), sim. of noise of invading host, so v[13], but del. Du Che[Hpt] Marti, as doublet; *roar* of this host v[12] (‖ הָמוֹן), cf. שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51[55]; of waves also ψ 65[8.8]; of *din* or *crash* of battle Am 2[2] Ho 10[14] ψ 74[23]; בְּנֵי שׁ Je 48[45] (i. e. warriors); of battle in which יי beats down his foes Je 25[31], cf. Is 66[6]; of gathering hosts Is 13[4]; שׁ זָרִים 25[5] (Du Marti, plausibly, גְּאוֹן זָרִים, as 13[11]); rd. שׁ also prob. (for שַׁאֲנָן, q.v.) 2 K 19[28] = Is 37[29]; in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46[17] פ׳ (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙) קִרְאוּ שָׁם call ye the name of Ph. a *Crash*. **2.** *uproar* of revellers Is 5[14] 24[8].—בּוֹר שׁ ψ 40[3], *pit of roaring* (of waters? fig., cf. מַעֲמַקֵּי־מַיִם 69[3], where also ‖ יָוֵן); Thes al. *of destruction* (v. √**2**), but against usage of שְׁאוֹן; > Du prop. בּוֹר שָׁוְא (cf. נָפַת שָׁוְא Is 30[28]).

†שַׁאת **n.f.** doubtful word; perh. (for *שַׁאֲת) *din* of battle (=שְׁאוֹן); Thes al. **devastation**, cf. שְׁאִיָּה; either meaning suits שֹׁד הַשֶּׁבֶר La 3[47] (‖ שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר); but We[Comp. Hex. 2, 351], from II. שׁוא, *desolation*); contr. (acc. to Thes and most) שֵׁת, in בְּנֵי שֵׁת Nu 24[17] (J) *sons of* (battle-)*din* (warriors, =בְּנֵי שְׁאוֹן in ‖ Je 48[45]); Vrss take שֵׁת here as n.pr.; Gray prop. שֵׁת=שַׁאֲת, *pride*, or reading as Je, cf. We[Comp. 351].

†II. [שָׁאָה] **vb. Hithp.** *gaze* (appar. ‖ form of שָׁעָה, q.v.);—*Pt.* ms. הָאִישׁ מִשְׁתָּאֶה לָהּ Gn 24[21] (J) *the man was gazing at her* (Ges[§ 130a]).

[שָׁאַט], שָׁאֹט v. II. שׁוט.

שְׁאִיָּה v. I. שׁאה.

שָׁאַל **vb.** *ask, inquire* (NH *id.*; As. *šaʾâlu*, Ar. سَأَلَ, Eth. ሰአለ; Sab. מסאל *request, petition*, Hom[Chrest. 124] Levy-Os[ZMG xix (1865), 165]; Aram. שְׁאֵל; OAram. Zinj. שאל Ldzb[371], Nab. Hiph. *lend* Id[1b];—on שׁ cf. Jastr[JBL xix (1900), 82 ff.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Ju 5[25]+, שָׁאַל Ju 8[26]+2 t.; consec. וְשָׁאַל לוֹ Nu 27[21]; sf. וּשְׁאָלֶךָ consec. Gn 32[18] (Ges[§ 64f]), וּשְׁאֵלֶךָ consec. Ju 4[20]; 1 s. sf. שְׁאֵלְתִּיו 1 S 1[20], שְׁאֵלְתִּיהוּ Ju 13[16]; 3 pl. sf. שְׁאָלוּנִי ψ 137[3]; 2 mpl. שְׁאֵלְתֶּם 1 S 12[13] (del. 𝔊 Th We Dr and most), Jb 21[29], וּשְׁאֵלְתֶּם־ consec. 1 S 25[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַל Ex 22[13]+, etc.; *Imv.* שְׁאַל Is 7[11]+, שְׁאָלֵנִי Is 45[11] (< תִּשְׁאָלֵנִי Weir Che al.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל Gn 43[7]+; cstr. לִשְׁאֹל Ju 1[14]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁאֵל 2 S 3[13]+, fs. שֹׁאֶלֶת 1 K 2[20.22], mpl. הַשֹּׁאֲלִים 1 S 8[10]; *pass.* שָׁאוּל 1[28] 2 K 6[5];—**1. a.** *ask, ask for*, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5[25] 8[26] 1 K 3[10] ψ 122[6] (=pray for)+; שׁ אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ לָמוּת 1 K 19[4] Jon 4[8], i. e. pray for death, but Jb 31[30] *demand* the life of another בְּאָלָה *by a curse*; c. ל pers. 1 K 2[22.22]+ (ל pers. reflex.) 1 S 12[17.19]+; c. מִן pers. Ju 8[24] (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8[22] Zc 10[1]+; sq. inf. 1 K 3[11]; sq. cl.: שׁ מָה אֶתֶּן־לָךְ 1 K 3[5] = 2 Ch 1[7], cf. 2 K 2[9]; c. acc. +אֵת pers. 1 S 8[10] ψ 27[4] (from יי)+; +מֵעִם pers. Is 7[11] (from יי)+; c. acc. pers. (from whom)+rei †ψ 137[3]; acc. om. Is 7[12] 1 S 12[20] 1 K 2[20], c. מִן pers. ψ 2[8]; abs. Mi 7[3] ψ 105[40] (of prayer); הִקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל 2 K 2[10], i. e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—1 S 2[20] v. **Hiph.** **b.** specif. *ask* as a favour, for temporary use, i. e. *borrow* (cf. לָוָה, as matter of business, v. Bu[181,28]), Ex 22[13] (E; acc. rei+מֵעִם pers.), 2 K 4[3] (acc. rei+מִן of source+ל pers. reflex.), 6[5] (pt. pass. abs.); so also (acc. to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3[22] (+מִן pers.), 11[2] 12[35] (both +מֵאֵת pers.; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. שָׁאוּל לִיי 1 S 1[28] (*lent, granted,*) *made over to* יי (in effect pass. of Hiph., q.v.). **c.** in weakened sense, *seek, desire* (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 11[23] Ec 2[10] (subj. עֵינַי); Pr 20[4] in harvest he *shall look* [for a crop], וְאֵין *and there shall be none*. **2. a.** *inquire of*, c. acc. pers.+לֵאמֹר before inquiry Gn 32[18] (E), 44[19] (J)+; c. וְאָמַר Ju 4[20], וַיֹּאמֶר, etc., Gn 24[47] (J), Je 37[13]; sq. וְאָמַר without acc. pers. Gn 32[30] (J), cf. 1 S 19[22], sq. לֵאמֹר Jos 4[6] (JE); c. acc. pers.+עַל rei Ne 1[3]; עַל rei alone, Ec 7[10] (+מֵחָכְמָה, i. e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers.+rei (about which) 2 S 14[18] Is 45[11]+4 t.; acc. pers.+indir. quest. Ju 13[6]; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8[14] 1 S 25[8] Dt 32[7]+, *inquire of* beasts (acc.) Jb 12[7]; c. acc. rei only, Je 50[5]; c. ל pers. = acc. 2 K 8[6] (Kö Synt.[§ 289h]); c. ל rei about which Gn 26[7] (J), 32[30] (J), Ju 13[18] 2 S 11[7] Je 6[16] Jb 8[8], also (+לאמר before the inquiry) Gn 43[7] (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4[32]; c. ל pers. about whom, Gn 43[27] (J), cf. phr. of greeting, שׁ אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ לְשָׁלוֹם Ex 18[7] (E)

ask each for (or about) ***his fellow as to welfare***, cf. †Ju 18^{15} 1 S 10^{4} 17^{22} 25^{5} 30^{21} [read וַיִּשְׁאֲלוּ לוֹ Ⓖ Ⓢ We Dr HPS Bu] 2 S 8^{10} Je 15^{5} 1 Ch 18^{10}; sq. direct question only, 1 S 17^{56} Je 18^{13} (c. ב loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. אִם) Je 30^{6}; שׁ֫ אֶת־פִּי פ Gn 24^{57} (J); abs. ***make inquiry*** Dt 13^{15} (+דָּרַשׁ, חָקַר). †**b.** ***inquire of, consult***, deity, oracle, etc. (Jastr[JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.]), sq. acc. פִּי ׳י Jos 9^{14} (JE), Is 30^{2}, ׳י 65^{1} (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27^{21} (P; c. ל pers. for whom, +ב instr.), cf. Jos 19^{50}; also שׁ֫ אוֹב Dt 18^{11} (pt. as subst.; Jäger[BAS II. 292] cp. As. *mašša̍ku ša šâ'ili*, i. e. ***skin-vessel of the oracle-seeker***, cf. Jastr[JBL xix (1900), 96 ff.]); c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28^{16} Je $38^{14.27}$; usu. (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) שׁ֫ בִּ׳ לֵאמֹר (בְּ perh. orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1^{1} 20^{23} 1 S 23^{2} 30^{8} 2 S 2^{1} 5^{19} = 1 Ch 14^{10}; לֵאמֹר om. 1 S 10^{22} (sq. direct question), 22^{10} (ל pers. for whom), 23^{4} 28^{6} 2 S 5^{23} = 1 Ch 14^{11} Ju 20^{27}; שׁ֫ בֵּאלֹהִים Ju 18^{5} 20^{18} 1 S 14^{37} (sq. direct question), also (ל pers. for whom), $22^{13.15}$; שׁ֫ בִּדְבַר הָאֵ׳ 2 S 16^{23}; likewise שׁ֫ בְּעֵצוֹ Ho 4^{12} (i.e. his idol), בַּתְּרָפִים Ez 21^{26}, בְּאוֹב 1 Ch 10^{13}; perh. =***receive as oracle*** Dt 18^{16} (מֵעִם ׳י), Jastr[l.c.]. †**Niph.** ***ask for oneself*** (Ges[§ 51 e]), specif. ***ask leave of absence***, c. מִן pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. + *Inf. abs.* נִשְׁאֹל נִשְׁאַל 1 S 20^{6} (sq. inf.), v^{28} (sq. עַד; ? ins. ל inf. HPS); *Pf.* 1 s. נִשְׁאַלְתִּי מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ Ne 13^{6} (abs.). †**Pi. 1.** ***inquire carefully:*** *Impf.* 3 mpl. + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל יִשְׁאֲלוּ 2 S 20^{18} (Bu prop. **Qal** *Impf.* יִשְׁאֲלוּ), c. ב loc.; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu. **2.** ***beg, practise beggary***, *Pf.* 3 pl. וְשִׁאֲלוּ (consec.) ψ 109^{10}. **Hiph.** (prop. ***let*** one ***ask*** [successfully], ***give***, or ***lend, on request***, then) ***grant, make over to*** (as a favour, with or without request): *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִשְׁאִלְתִּהוּ לִ׳ 1 S 1^{28} ***I have made him over to*** ׳י (cf. Dr HPS Bu and **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. sf. הִשְׁאִילָה לִ׳ 2^{20} (whom) ***she hath made over to*** ׳י (for שְׁאֵל לִ׳) Bu HPS (after Ⓖ in part; other conj. in Dr); *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. rei וַיַּשְׁאִלוּם Ex 12^{36} (E) ***and they handed them over.***

†**שְׁאַל** **n.pr.m.** with foreign wife, Ezr 10^{29}, Ⓖ Σαλουια, ⓁL Ασσαηλ.

שְׁאוּל **n.pr.m.** (=***asked*** (of ׳י), cf שַׁאֲלְתִּיאֵל infr.; Palm. n.pr. שאילא Lzb[371] Cooke[283]);—Σαουλ: **1.** [397] 1st king of Isr., 1 S $9^{2.3.3.5}$ (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 t. Sm, 28 t. 1 Chr, ψ 18^{1} 52^{2} 54^{2} 57^{1} 59^{1} (all in titles); גִּבְעַת שׁ֫ Is 10^{29} (and 1 S 11^{4} 15^{34}; 2 S 21^{6} v. 11. גִּבְעָה). †**2.** a king of Edom Gn $36^{37.38}$ (P) = 1 Ch $1^{48.49}$. †**3.** a son of Simeon Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15} Nu 26^{13} (all P) = 1 Ch 4^{24}. †**4.** a Levite 1 Ch 6^{9}.

†**שְׁאוּלִי** **adj. gent.** of **3** supra: c. art. = n.pr.coll. הַשְּׁ֫ Nu 26^{13} (P).

שְׁאֵלָה Is 7^{11} v. שְׁאוֹל **1.**

†**שְׁאֵלָה** [1. שַׁלְתָּה] **n.f. request, thing asked for**;—שְׁאָ Ju 8^{24} +; sf. שְׁאֵלָתִי 1 S 1^{27} +, שְׁאֵלָתִי Jb 6^{8}, שְׁאֵלָתְךָ Est 5^{6} +, שַׁלְתָּךְ 1 S 1^{17}, שְׁאֵלָתָם ψ 106^{15};—**1.** ***request, petition***, Ju 8^{24} 1 K $2^{16.20}$ (both acc. cogn. c. שָׁאַל), Est $5^{6.7}$ (c. נָתַן = ***grant***), $7^{2.3}$ 9^{12}. This passes easily into **2.** ***thing asked for***, 1 S 2^{20}, c. נָתַן 1 17.27 Est 5^{8} ψ 106^{15}; תָּבוֹא שׁ֫ Jb 6^{8}.—II. שַׁלָּה v. infr. אֶשְׁתָּאל n.pr.m., v. p. 84^{a}.

†**[מִשְׁאֲלָה]** **n.f. request, petition**;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁאֲלֹת לִבֶּךָ ψ 37^{4} (c. נָתַן, of ׳י); sf. מִשְׁאֲלוֹתֶיךָ 20^{6} (c. מָלֵא, of ׳י).

†**שַׁאַלְתִּיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (***I have asked*** (him) ***of God;*** on acc. cf. (late) ψ 137^{3});—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel acc. to 1 Ch 3^{17} (cf. $v^{18.19}$); but Z.'s father Hg 1^{1} 2^{23} Ez $3^{2.8}$ Ne 12^{1} (attempts at explan. in Be Kit Benz).—Σαλαθιηλ.

†**שְׁאוֹל, שְׁאֹל** **n.f.** ψ 86^{13} (appar. **m.** Jb 26^{6} cf. Is 14^{9}, v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 51]) **She'ôl, underworld** (✓dub.; שׁאל, i.e. ***place of inquiry*** (ref. to necromancy) Jastr[Am. JSem. Lang. xiv. 170, cf. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.] (Jerem[Leben n. d. Tode 109 'Ort der Entscheidung']); Thes Bö[De Inf. § 158] Di al. cp. ✓שׁעל, whence שׁוּעָל ***hollow hand***, etc.; ׳שׁ then = ***hollow place, 'Hölle,' hell***; other conj. v. Hup[Ps. 6, 6] De[Is. 5, 14] Beer[Bibl. Hades] in Holtzmann[Festgabe, 1902, 15]; most now refrain from positive etymology (e.g. Buhl); OAram. שׁאול, Syr. ܫܐܘܠ; As. *šu-alu* is dub.: so read and interpr. Dl[Pa 121; Prol. 47. 145] Jastr[Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 165 ff.] Ency. Bib.[s. v.]; opp. by Bertin[TSBA viii. 269] Jen[Kosmol. 223 ff.] Zim[KAT 3. 636] al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 169 and reff.]);—alw. abs., שְׁאוֹל Dt 32^{22} + 52 t., ה֫ Gn 42^{38} ψ 9^{18}; שְׁאֹל 1 K 2^{6} Jb 17^{16}, ה֫ Gn 37^{35} + 7 t.; + Is 7^{11} (so read for שְׁאֵלָה Aq Σ Θ Du Che and now most);—**1.** ***the underworld***, שׁ֫ תַּחְתִּית Dt 32^{22}, מִתַּחַת Is 14^{9}; מִשׁ֫ מָטָּה Pr 15^{24}; ‖ מָוֶת 5^{5} 7^{27} Ct 8^{6} ψ 89^{49}; whither men descend at death, Gn 37^{35} (E), 42^{38} $44^{29.31}$ (J), 1 S 2^{6} 1 K $2^{6.9}$ Jb 7^{9} 21^{13} Is $14^{11.15}$ ψ 88^{4},

and Ḳoraḥ and associates go down alive by יְ׳'s judgment, Nu $16^{30.33}$ (J), cf. ψ 55^{16}; under mts. and sea Jb 26^{6} (cf. v^{5}), בֶּטֶן שְׁ Jon 2^{3} (cf. v^{7}); with bars Jb 17^{16} (si vera l.: v. Ⓖ Du); פִּי שְׁ ψ 141^{7}; שַׁעֲרֵי שְׁ Is 38^{10}; personif. Is $28^{15.18}$ (‖ מוֹת) as insatiable monster 5^{14} Hb 2^{5} Pr 1^{12} 27^{20} 30^{16}; as said (fig.) to have snares, חֶבְלֵי שְׁ, ψ 18^{6} = 2 S 22^{6}, cf. מְצָרֵי שְׁ ψ 116^{3}; opp. (height of) שָׁמַיִם Am 9^{2} Jb 11^{8} ψ 139^{8} + (opp. לְמַעְלָה) Is 7^{11} (v. supra); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17^{13} (cf. v^{16} 7^{9} 10^{21} 16^{22}; all being alike 3^{17-19} 21^{23-26}); without work or knowledge or wisdom acc. to Ec $9^{5.6.10}$ (cf. Jb 14^{21}, and v. רְפָאִים sub רפה; yet cf. Is $14^{9\,f.}$). **2.** condition of righteous and wicked disting. in שְׁ (later than 1 S 28, esp. in WisdLt): **a.** wicked יָשׁוּבוּ לִשְׁאוֹלָה ψ 9^{18}, יִדְמוּ לִשְׁ 31^{18}; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away $49^{15.15}$; שְׁ consumes them as drought water Jb 24^{19}; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of God there (as in temple) ψ 6^{6} (cf. 88^{6}), Is 38^{18}; deliverance from it a blessing ψ 30^{4} 86^{13} Pr 23^{14}. In Ezek. שְׁ is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez $31^{15.16.17}$ $32^{21.27}$. **b.** righteous shall not be abandoned, לִשְׁ ψ 16^{10} (‖ שַׁחַת q.v.; opp. אֹרַח חַיִּים, etc., v^{11}, cf. 17^{15}), is ransomed from שְׁ 49^{16} (cf. $73^{23.25}$ Is $57^{1.2}$); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14^{13} 17^{13} (cf. 10^{21} $19^{25\,f.}$). **3.** later distinction of places in שְׁ: **a.** depths of שְׁ for sensualist Pr 9^{18}. **b.** וַאֲבַדּוֹן שְׁ Pr 25^{11}, v. אֲבַדּוֹן. [שַׁחַת and בּוֹר, q.v., when ‖ שְׁ, are usu. in bad sense (ψ 88^{4}); prob. = pit in שְׁ, > שְׁ itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.] **4.** שְׁ fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57^{9}; as place of exile for Israel Ho $13^{14.14}$ (cf. Is 26^{19}).

†[שָׁאַן] **vb. Pa'l.** (Ges $^{\S 55d}$) **be at ease or at peace, rest securely** (Syr. ܫܰܥ *pacify*, ܫܠܳܐ, Eth. ሰላም: *peace*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁאַנָן Je 48^{11}, וְשְׁ consec. 30^{10} +; 3 pl. שָׁאֲנוּ Jb 3^{18};—*be at ease, secure*, undisturbed by ill fortune: וְשָׁקַט וְשְׁ וְאֵין מַחֲרִיד Je 30^{10} = 46^{27}; 48^{11} (of Moab); שְׁ מִפַּחַד רָעָה Pr 1^{33}; of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3^{13}.

שְׁאָן v. בֵּית שְׁאָן.

†שַׁאֲנָן **adj. at ease, secure** (Ba$^{NB\,\S 143a}$ Ges $^{\S 84\,bk}$);—abs. שְׁ Is 33^{20}; pl. שַׁאֲנַנִּים Am 6^{1} +, שַׁאֲנַנּוֹת Is $32^{9.11.18}$;—**1.** *at ease, secure:* נְוֵה שְׁ Is 33^{20} *secure habitation* (of Jerus.), cf. מְנוּחוֹת שְׁ 32^{18} (‖ מִבְטָחִים). **2.** as subst., *one at ease,* free from misfortune, Jb 12^{5}. **3.** *at ease,* with collat. idea of *careless, wanton, arrogant,* Am 6^{1} Is $32^{9.11}$ Zc 1^{15} ψ 123^{4}. **4.** as subst. abstr. = *arrogance:* sf. שַׁאֲנַנְךָ 2 K 19^{28} (‖ הִתְרַגִּזְךָ) = Is 37^{29}, but < שַׁאֲוֹנְךָ *thine uproar,* Bu$^{ZAW\,xii\,(1892),\,36}$ Gr Che Marti Kit (perh.), Bur. Cf. שׁלאנן.

שְׁאסִיד Je 30^{16} Kt v. שׁסס, שׁסה.

†I. שָׁאַף **vb. gasp, pant, pant after, long for** (so 𝔗 Jb 7^{2});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁאַף consec. Jb 5^{5}, 3 fs. שָׁאֲפָה Je 2^{24}, 3 pl. שָׁאֲפוּ 14^{6}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַף Jb 7^{2}, etc.; *Pt. act.* שׁוֹאֵף Ec 1^{5};—**1.** *gasp,* as a woman in travail, fig. of יְ׳, Is 42^{14} (‖ נָשַׁם); *pant after, snuff up* the wind (acc.), of wild ass Je 2^{24} 14^{6}; constr. praegn. וְאֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ שׁוֹאֵף Ec 1^{5} *unto his place he panteth* (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer. **2.** *gasp* or *pant* with desire ψ 119^{131} (‖ יָאַב); *pant after, be eager for,* c. acc. Jb 5^{5} (cf. צְפִיִּים p. 855^{b}), 7^{2} (‖ יְקַוֶּה), 36^{20} (but obscure in context).

†II. [שָׁאַף] **vb. crush, trample upon** (‖ form of שׁוּף (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kö$^{1.439}$; We Now read שָׁאֲפִים, etc., from שׁוּף, cf. Ges$^{\S 72\,p}$; perh. orig. *pulverize by rubbing,* but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy^{ChWB} שׁוּף, Jastr$^{Dict.}$ שׁאף;—most make = I. שׁאף, but Vrss render as above);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שָׁאֲפַנִי ψ 56^{2}, 3 pl. שָׁאֲפוּ v^{3}; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאֹף Ez 36^{3}; *Pt.* sf. שֹׁאֲפִי ψ 57^{4}; pl. שֹׁאֲפִים Am 2^{7} 8^{4};—*trample upon, crush* (the poor, etc.), fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8^{4}; strangely 2^{7} (We Now Marti del. עַל־עֲפַר־אָרֶץ, which Torrey$^{JBL\,xv\,(1896),\,152}$ expl. as old doublet, cf. Ⓖ𝔖; AVRV *pant after the dust,* etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks 𝔙 poss. original: *crush the heads of the poor upon the dust* [cf. Is 3^{15}], in any case del. בְּ after שְׁ *crush*); שַׁמּוֹת וְשְׁ אֶתְכֶם מִסָּבִיב Ez 36^{3}; ψ 56^{2} 57^{4} and (acc. om.) 56^{3}.

I. שָׁאַר (NH *id.*; 𝔗 שְׁאַר; Sab. סאר *remaining* Hom$^{Chr\,124}$; Ar. سَأَرَ, سُؤْر *be left over,* Lane, cf. Lag$^{GGN\,1889,\,297}$; OAram. שאר *remainder,* Nab. שאריה, v. Lzb^{371} SAC^{110}) vb. **remain, be left over** (syn. יָתַר)^{133};—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁ 1 S 16^{11} *the youngest still remains.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁאַר Gn 47^{18} +; 3 fs. נִשְׁאֲרָה Jos 13^{1} Dn 10^{8}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁאֵר Is $11^{11.16}$, וַיִּשָּׁאֶר Gn 7^{23}, etc.; *Pt.* נִשְׁאָר Gn 32^{9} +, וְנֶאֱשָׁאֵר Ez 9^{8} (read וְנִשְׁאָר Hi Toy Krae, וְאֶשָּׁאֵר Sm; del. Ⓖ Hi Co Siegf Berthol); f. נִשְׁאֶרֶת 2 K 19^{30} = Is 37^{31}, נִשְׁאֶרֶת Ex 10^{5} 2 Ch 30^{6}, נִשְׁאָרֶת Jos 13^{2}, etc.;—

1. *be left over* (sts. ‖ נוֹתַר) Ex 8[27] 10[19] 14[28] (all J), Jos 11[22] (D), Ju 7[3] 2 S 14[7]+; in restrictive cl. לֹא נ׳ זוּלָת 2 K 24[14] *there were left only*, etc., לֹא נ׳ לְפָנַי אֲדֹנִי בִּלְתִּי אִם ונר Gn 47[18] (J); sq. acc. adv. (Ges[§ 118q]), or appos., Dt 4[27] Ez 9[15], cf. נ׳ בְּמִתֵי מְעָט Dt 28[62] (Ges[§ 119t]); sts. c. ב loc. Ex 8[5.7] (J), Je 38[22]+; c. אֵת (prep. loc.) †Jos 23[7.12] (D); c. מִן = *be left from* (of) †Ex 10[5] (J), Dt 3[11] Jos 13[12] (D), Is 11[11.16] Je 8[3a] (pt.; v[b] del. נ׳ מְעַט מֵהַרְבֵּה Ne 1[2.3], הִנּוֹתָר Je 42[2]; c. לְ *to* or *for*, †2 K 10[11.17] (pt.), Zc 9[7] 2 Ch 21[17], הִנּוֹתָר לָכֶם מִן־הַבָּרָד Ex 10[5], cf. 2 Ch 30[6] and (ב loc. for ל) Je 21[7]; c. בְּ, *in, among, of*, †1 S 11[11] Is 17[6] Je 34[7] 37[10] Lv 26[36.39] (H; pt.), 25[52] (P; of years), even הִנּוֹתָר בְּדָם 5[9] (P) *the rest of the blood*; c. עַל †1 S 5[4]; c. inf. נ׳ לְרַשְׁתָּהּ †Jos 13[1] (D); = *be left alive, survive*, †Gn 7[23] (J), Ez 9[8] (but on text v. supr.); הִנּוֹתָר = *the survivors*, †Gn 14[10] 1 S 11[11] Ez 17[21]; pt. as term. techn. = *the* (purified) *remainder, remnant* (cf. שְׁאֵרִית) Is 4[3] (ב loc.; ‖ הַנּוֹתָר), 2 Ch 34[21] (ב loc.).—הִנּוֹתָר 1 S 9[24] is dub.; *what is left over*, in polite depreciation, Bu; read הַשָּׁאֵר HPS. **2.** *be left behind*, Ex 10[26] (E), Nu 11[26] (JE); c. לְבַדּוֹ Gn 42[38] (J), cf. Is 49[21] Dn 10[8]; of widow Ru 1[3], + מִן of the dead v[5]. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁאִיר Ex 10[12]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁאִיר Dt 28[51], 1 pl. נַשְׁאִיר 1 S 14[36] (Ges[§ 48g; 109d] Kö[p. 466 f.]), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁאִיר Ezr 9[8], v. also infr.;—**1.** *leave over, spare*, c. acc. Ex 10[12] (E), 2 K 25[22] Je 49[9] = Ob[5], Jos 11[14] (D), Ju 6[4]; אֶסְתָּה לַאֲשֶׁר אַשׁ׳ Je 50[20]; esp. לֹא הִשׁ׳ שָׂרִיד *leave no survivor*, Jos 10[28], cf. v[30.37.39.40] (all D), so עַד־בִּלְתִּי הַשׁ׳ שׁ׳ (sts. c. ל pers.) Nu 21[35] (E) = Dt 3[3], cf. Dt 2[34] Jos 8[22] 11[8] (both JE), 10[33] (D), 2 K 10[11], and מִבְּלִי הַשׁ׳ לוֹ כֹּל Dt 28[55] (in all these rd. *Inf. cstr.* הַשֵּׁ׳, v. Dr[Dt 3, 5; 7, 24]); c. ב, *among, of*, 1 S 14[36], ב loc. 1 K 19[18] Zp 3[12] (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. שְׁאֵרִית, שָׁאָר), also 2 K 3[25] (Bur rds. בְּנֵיהָ for אֲבָנֶיהָ, Kit אֲנָשִׁים, cf. Klo Benz); c. לְ pers. Dt 28[51] 1 K 15[29] 16[11] 2 K 13[7] Ezr 9[8]; c. מִן, *from, of*, 2 K 10[14], מִן part. 1 S 25[22] 2 K 25[12] = Je 52[16], Je 39[10]. **2.** *leave* or *keep over* (מִן part.) till morning Nu 9[12] (P). **3.** תַּשׁ׳ מֵאָה Am 5[3] the city *shall have* 100 *left*, cf. v[3]. **4.** *leave* as a gift, וְהִשׁ׳ אַחֲרָיו בְּרָכָה Jo 2[14].—We Now read וַיַּשְׁאֵר Mal 2[15], v. שָׁאָר.

†שְׁאָר **n.m.** Is 16, 14 **rest, residue, remnant** (= יֶתֶר, esp. Is. and late; on form Kö[II. 1, 141] Nö[Beitr. z. sem. W. 30]);—׳שׁ abs. Is 14[22]+, cstr. Is 10[19]+;—*rest, residue, remainder*, of trees Is 10[19], silver 2 Ch 24[14], city 1 Ch 11[8], territory Est 9[12]; ׳שׁ דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 2 Ch 9[29] (יֶתֶר in ‖ 1 K 11[41], and usu. in like phrase, v. p. 451 f.); of men 1 Ch 16[41] Ezr 3[8] 4[3.7] Ne 10[29] 11[1.20] Est 9[16]; of Moab Is 16[14], Aram 17[3] (= last remnant), archers of Kedar 21[17]; ‖ posterity, שֵׁם וּשׁ׳ וְנִין וָנֶכֶד Is 14[22] (of Babylon); ׳שׁ הַבַּעַל Zp 1[4], i. e. *Baal, to the last remnant*, vestige (so We al.; Ⓖ שֵׁם, cf. Schwally Now GASm); term. techn. = purified *remnant* of Israel (Gie[Beiträge 37 f.]) Is 10[20] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה), v[21.21.22] 11[11.16] 28[5].—וּשׁ׳ רוּחִי לוֹ Mal 2[15] is obscure; read וַיִּשְׁאַר ר׳ לָנוּ We Now, cf. GASm.

†שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב **n.pr.m.** of Isaiah's son Is 7[3] (= *a remnant shall return*, cf. 10[21]; Ⓖ *ὁ καταλειφθεὶς Ἰασουβ*).

†שְׁאֵרִית **n.f. rest, residue, remnant, remainder** (= שְׁאָר);—׳שׁ abs. 2 S 14[7]+, cstr. Ez 36[3]+, שְׁרִית (Ges[§ 23f]) 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[38]); sf. שְׁאֵרִיתְךָ Is 14[30] Ez 5[10], תּוֹ- Is 44[17], תָּם- Je 15[9];—**1.** *rest, what is left*, of wood Is 44[17], land 15[9] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה), Je 47[4.5] Ez 25[16]; ׳שׁ חֻמַּת ψ 76[11] is difficult (Gr [cf. Che] prop. חֲמָת *Hamath*, Du אֻמּוֹת *tribes*); *rest* of princes Je 39[3], of nations (= the other nations, Toy) Ez 36[3.4.5]; of Israel 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[38]), 2 Ch 34[9] Ne 7[71] (van d. H. v[72]); = last *remnant* of people, Philistines Am 1[8] (cf. We), Is 14[30], Edom Am 9[12], Anathoth Je 11[23], Ashdod 25[20], Babylon 50[26], Amalek 1 Ch 4[43] (+ הַפְּלֵיטָה), Isr. 2 K 21[14] Je 6[9] 15[9]; *remnant* left after catastrophe Am 5[15] Je 8[3] 24[8] 40[11.15] 41[10.16] 42[2.15.19] 43[5] 44[12.14.28] Ez 5[10] 9[8] 11[13] Hag 1[12.14] 2[2]; even וְשַׂמְתִּי אֶת־הַצֹּלַעַת לִשְׁׁ׳ Mi 4[7] (as promise, ‖ גּוֹי עָצוּם, cf. Gie[Beiträge, 42 f.]); = survivors Je 44[7], הַשׁ׳ מִן־הַחֶרֶב 2 Ch 36[20]; = faithful *remnant* of Israel or Judah (term. techn. of proph., cf. שְׁאָר ad fin.), 2 K 19[4] = Is 37[4], 2 K 19[31] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה) = Is 37[32] (‖ *id.*), Mi 2[12] 5[6.7] 7[18] Ezr 9[14] (‖ *id.*), Is 46[3] Je 23[3] 31[7] Zp 2[7.9] (‖ יֶתֶר), 3[13] Zc 8[6.11.12]. **2.** *remainder* = descendants (= שְׁאָר Is 14[22]): Gn 45[7], ׳שׁ שֵׁם 2 S 14[7].

II. **שׁאר** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šēru*, Pun. שאר, *flesh*, Ar. شَأْرٌ *blood-revenge*, so Sab. הֿאר, Sab. Denkm.[No. 5, 1.7]; perhaps orig. *blood* (cf. Je 51[35]), Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 723] and Id[M 101], who cp. Mand. תירתא = לבא *conscience, mind*, etc., perh. prop. *midriff*, cf. Hoffm[Infr.]).

†שְׁאֵר **n.m.** ψ 73, 26 **flesh** (perh. orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm[ZAW iii (1883), 107], and בָּשָׂר = (orig.) flesh next the skin);—׳שׁ abs. ψ 78[20.27], cstr. Mi 3[3]+, sf. שְׁאֵרִי

Je 51[35] ψ 73[26], etc.;—**1.** *flesh*: **a.** as food, Ex 21[10] (HPS also 1 S 9[24], for הַנִּשְׁאָר), ψ 78[20] (‖ לֶחֶם), v[27] (‖ עוֹף כָּנָף); fig. Mi 3[2] (‖ עוֹר), v[3] (‖ *id.*), Je 51[35] (‖ דָּם). **b.** fig. for physical power ψ 73[26] (+ לֵבָב), Pr 5[11] (+ בְּשָׂר). **2.** in HP=*flesh-* (=blood-) *relation* (i.e. one near of kin): שְׁאֵר אָבִיךָ Lv 18[12], cf. v[13] 20[19], also 18[17] (read שְׁאֵרָךְ for שַׁאֲרָה, ⑥ Ew Dr-Wh; cf. Di Baen); + הַקָּרֹב אֵלָיו 21[2] Nu 27[11]; שׁ׳ בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 18[6] 25[49]. **3.**=*self*, Pr 11[17] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ).

שַׁאֲרָה Lv 18[17] v. שְׁאֵר **2.**

†שְׁאֵרָה **n.pr.f.** 'daughter' of Ephraim;—בְּתוֹ שׁ׳ 1 Ch 7[24] (v. also n.pr.loc. אֵזֶן שׁ׳ p. 25[a] supr.); ⑥[B] *ἐκείνοις τ. καταλοίποις*, but ⑥L (cf. ⑥[A]) *ἡ θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σαραα.*

מִשְׁאֶרֶת v. p. 602[a] supr.

שֹׁאת v. שׁאה.

†שְׁבָא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** Sh^{e}bâ, in SW. Arabia (Sab. סבא DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9], סבא vb.= *make campaign* Mordt[HI 72] or *expedition* Sab. Denkm.[No. 12, l. 5, 14]; cf. DSMargoliouth[Hast. DB Sheba FB Ency. Bib. Sheba] and reff.);—*Sheba*: מַלְכַּת־שׁ׳ 1 K 10[1.4.10.13]=2 Ch 9[1.3.9.12]; מַלְכֵי שׁ׳ ψ 72[10]; famous for trade, רֹכְלֵי שׁ׳ Ez 27[22.23], הֲלִיכוֹת שׁ׳ Jb 6[19] (‖ תֵּמָא); yielding costly wares Ez 38[13], זָהָב שׁ׳ ψ 72[15], לְבוֹנָה מִשְּׁ׳ Je 6[20] (‖ מֵאֶרֶץ מֶרְחָק, cf. foll.), paying homage and tribute to Israel in future Is 60[6]; descended from (Yoḳtan and) Shem Gn 10[28] (J)=1 Ch 1[22], from (Yoḳshan and) Abr. and Ḳeṭûrâh Gn 25[3] (J ?)=1 Ch 1[32] (i.e. a northern branch of Sheba, + דְּדָן, q.v.), but from כּוּשׁ Gn 10[7] (P)=1 Ch 1[9]; marauders, N. Arabia, Jb 1[15].

†[שְׁבָאִי] **adj. gent.** only pl. as subst., לִשְׁבָאִים (Baer Ginsb שִׁבְאִים) Jo 4[8] (‖ אֶל־גּוֹי רָחוֹק), >⑥ Me Now לִשְׁבִי *into captivity*.

I. שׁבב (NH שָׁבַב Pi. *hew*; Ar. سَبَّ *cut*, Aram. (Talm.) שְׁבָא *splinter*, cf. Mand. dim. שאבוניא Nö[M 140]).

†שְׁבָבִים **n.[m.] pl.** probably **splinters**;—שׁ׳ יִהְיֶה עֶגֶל שֹׁמְרוֹן Ho 8[6] (cf. We; Vrss appar. conjecture).

II. שׁבב (As. *šabâbu*, *blaze*, cf. Syr. שְׁבִיבָא *burn*, שַׁבְשְׁבָא *ray*, *flash* (Lexx., cf. PS); Ar. شَبَّ is *blaze up* (cf. Ba[ES 50]), but ش=שׁ ? (Another etymology in Ber[Dn 8, 22])).

†[שָׁבִיב] **n. m.** probably **flame** (BAram. שְׁבִיב);—cstr. שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ וְלֹא יִגַּהּ Jb 18[5] (‖ אוֹר); so Ecclus 8[10] 45[19].

שָׁבָה **vb. take captive** (NH, OAram. *id.*; Ar. سَبَى[47] (سبى); Aram. שְׁבָא, שִׁבֵּא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Je 41[14]; sf. וְשָׁבָם (consec.) 43[12] (but rd. וְשָׁבָה Gie; Du conj. וְשָׁמְמוּ); 2 ms. שָׁבִיתָ 2 K 6[22] ψ 68[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁבְּ Nu 21[1] Je 41[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. וּשְׁבֵה Ju 5[12]; *Inf. cstr.* שָׁבוֹת Ob[11]; *Pt. act.* pl. שׁוֹבִים Is 14[2], etc.; *pass.* mpl. שְׁבוּיִם Is 61[1], fpl. cstr. שְׁבִיוֹת Gn 31[26];—*take captive*: **1. a.** c. acc. pers., Nu 24[22] (JE), 1 S 30[2] 2 K 5[2] 6[22] (+ ב instr.) Je 41[10.10] (but v[10b] Gie reads וַיִּשְׁבֹּם, cf. ⑥ Luc), v[14], Gn 34[29] (P), 2 Ch 28[8] (+ מִן part.), + 6 t.; + Je 43[12] appar. c. acc. idols (but v. supra; acc. of land Gie). **b.** acc. חֵילוֹ Ob[11], הֶרְכּוּשׁ 2 Ch 21[17], cattle, etc., 1 Ch 5[21] 2 Ch 14[14]. **c.** pt. in periphrast. conjug. (לְשֹׁבֵיהֶם) וְהָיוּ שֹׁבִים Is 14[2]; pt. c. sf.=*their captives*, etc., 1 K 8[46]= 2 Ch 6[36], Is 14[2] Je 50[33], + 5 t.; pt. pass. Is 61[1]= *captives*; בְּשִׁבְיוֹת חָרֶב Gn 31[26] my daughters *as captives of the sword*. **2.** c. acc. cogn. שִׁבְיָ Ju 5[12] *lead captive thy captives*, cf. ψ 68[19] 2 Ch 28[17], so (+ מִן pers.) Nu 21[1] (JE), and (acc. שִׁבְיָה) 2 Ch 28[5.11]; שׁ׳ שִׁבְיוֹ Dt 21[10]=*take him captive*. †**Niph.** *be taken captive*: *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבָּה, of man Gn 14[14], of beast Ex 22[9] (E), of עָרֵי Je 13[17]; 3 pl. נִשְׁבּוּ, human subj. 1 S 30[3.5] 1 K 8[47]=2 Ch 6[37], Ez 6[9].

†שִׁבְיָ **n. m.** Is 49, 24 **captivity, captives** (coll.);—שׁ׳ abs. Ex 12[29]+, cstr. Ezr 2[1]+; שִׁבְיָ Nu 21[1]+; sf. שִׁבְיָךְ Ju 5[12], שִׁבְיוֹ Dt 21[10], שִׁבְיָם Nu 31[19], etc.;—**1.**=state of *captivity*, הָלַךְ בַּשְּׁ׳ Am 9[4] Dt 28[41] Na 3[10] Je 20[6] 22[22] 30[16] Ez 12[11] (+ בַּגּוֹלָה), 30[17.18] Is 46[2] La 1[18], =הָלְכָ שִׁבְיָ v[5]; בִּשְׁבִי יָבֹא Dn 11[8]; נָתַן בַּשְּׁ׳ Ezr 9[7], נָתַן לַשְּׁ׳ ψ 78[61], לַקַּח בַּשְּׁבִי Je 48[46]; וַאֲשֶׁר לַשֶּׁבִי לַשֶּׁבִי Je 15[2] 43[11], וְנָשִׁינוּ בַּשְּׁ׳ 2 Ch 29[9]; בִּשְׁבִי instr. of judgment Dn 11[33]; אֶרֶץ שׁ׳ Je 30[10] 46[27] 2 Ch 6[37.38]; phr. of deliverance (only Ezr Ne): נִשְׁאֲרוּ מִן־הַשְּׁ׳ Ne 1[2], cf. v[3], הַשְּׁבִים מִן־הַשְּׁ׳ 8[17], הָעֹלִים מִשִּׁבְיָ הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 2[1]=Ne 7[6], הַבָּאִים מֵהַשְּׁ׳ Ezr 3[8] 8[35]. **2.** act of *capture*, עִם שׁ׳ סוּסֵיכֶם Am 4[10]; שִׁמְלַת שִׁבְיָהּ Dt 21[13] i.e. garb in which she was captured (>others *captivity* in both: Am 4[10]=*your captive horses*; Dt 21[13] *her captive's garb*). **3.** =*captives* (coll.): Ex 12[29] (J), Nu 31[12.19.26] (man and beast), Is 20[4] (‖ גְּלוּת), 49[24.25] Hb 1[9]+Ez 32[9] ⑥ al. (v. שֶׁבֶר *ad fin.*); appar. fs. Is 52[2] (but v. שִׁבְיָ); object of שָׁבָה (q.v.) Ju 5[12] (>שִׁבְיָךְ ⑤ JDMich We Bu Now), Nu 21[1] (JE), Dt 21[10] ψ 68[19] 2 Ch 28[17].

†[שָׁבִי **adj.** vel **n.m.** whence] שִׁבְיָה **n.f.** **captive** (cf. Rahlfs ענני u. ענני in Psalm., 63);—שׁ׳ בַּת־צִיּוֹן

Is 52[2b] (Bev[JPhil. xvii (1888), p. 127] ingeniously, שְׁבִי הַבַּת, ונ׳, cf. ‖ שִׁבְיִי v[a], and, on הַבַּ, La 2[13]); read also שׁ׳ יְרוּשָׁלִַם v[a] (for שִׁבְיִי) Oort Bu Du Che[Hpt] Marti.

†שְׁבִיָה **n.f. captivity, captives** (coll.), cf. שִׁבְיִי;—always abs. שׁ׳;—**1.** state of *captivity*, Je 48[46] (of בָּנוֹת, ‖ שִׁבְיִי of בָּנִים); אֶרֶץ שׁ׳ Ne 3[36]. **2.** body of *captives*, Dt 21[11] 32[42] (‖ חָלָל), 2 Ch 28[14.15]; object of שָׁבָה, v[5] (שׁ׳ נדולה), הֵשִׁיבוּ הַשׁ׳, אֲשֶׁר שָׁבִיתֶם v[11].

†שְׁבִית, שְׁבוּת **n.f.** id. (√שבה Ⓖ Thes SS Preusschen[ZAW xv (1895), 1 ff.] Krae[Ez 16, 53]; > √ שוב Ew[JBW v (1852-3), 216 f.; § 165 b] Ol[§ 412, 417] Bö[§ 464] Kue[TTijdschr. viii. 519 ff.] Oort[Ib. xiv. 157] Schwally[ZAW viii (1888), 200] al.; Kö ii. 1, 166 f., 474; ii. 2, § 329[1] thinks deriv. of שָׁבָה and שׁוּב are confused, cf. Ew[§ 166 b]);—abs. שְׁבִית Nu 21[29]; cstr. שִׁבוּת Ho 6[11]+, sf. שְׁבוּתָךְ Dt 30[3], שְׁבִיתָהֶן Ez 16[53a] (v. infr.), שְׁבוּתֵיכֶם Zp 3[20] (rd. תָּכֶם- Now GASm), etc. [MT has שְׁבוּת, etc. 16 t., + Kt (שְׁבִית Qr) Zp 2[7] ψ 85[2] 126[4] + Ez 16[53a] (Gi, but Baer שְׁבִיתָהֶן Kt et Qr, v. his note), + Qr (Kt שבית) Je 29[14] 49[39] Ez 16[53b, c] + v[d] (but < rd. וְשַׁבְתִּי for וְשֹׁבְבִי Vrss Comm.), La 2[14] Jb 42[10]; שְׁבִית Kt et Qr Nu 21[29], שְׁבִיתַיִךְ Ez 16[53] (but Co Krae שְׁבוּתַךְ); שְׁבִית prob. earlier Ew[§ 186 b] al. ψ 126[1] rd. prob. שְׁבִית for שִׁיבַת];—**1.** in cl. נָתַן בַּשְּׁבִית Nu 21[29] (JE) *give his daughters into captivity* (or *as captives*, ‖ פְּלֵיטִם of sons, cf. Je 48[46]); cf. (perh.) La 1[7] (v. [מִשְׁבָּת] sub שבת). **2.** in phr. *restore the captivity of*, acc. after שׁוּב, הֵשִׁיב, ׳ subj. [vb. **Qal** Dt 30[3] + 15 t., + Ez 16[53d] ψ 126[1] (v. infr.); **Hiph.** Je 32[44] + 5 t., + **Qal** Kt, **Hiph.** Qr, Je 33[26] + 2 t.]: **a.** of Isr. (or Judah) Ho 6[11] (Ⓖ joins to 7[1], so, as gloss, We Now), Zp 2[7] 3[20] Dt 30[3] Je 29[14] 30[3.18] (שׁ׳ יַעֲקֹב), 31[23] 32[44] 33[7.7.11] (שׁ׳ הָאָרֶץ), v[26] La 2[14] (subj. proph.), Ez 16[53 a, c, d] (on text v. supr.), 39[25] Am 9[14] Jo 4[1] ψ 14[7] = 53[7], 85[2] 126[1] (v. supr.), v[4]. **b.** of other nations Je 48[47] (cf. v[46]), 49[6.39] Ez 29[14] (cf. v[13]). **c.** appar. in more gen. sense, *restore fortunes* of Sodom Ez 16[53b] (Krae, cf. foll.). **d.** restore fortunes of individuals, Jb 42[10].

†שְׁבוֹ **n.**[**f.**] a precious stone (relation to above √ dub.; = As. *šubû*; Ⓖ𝔙 *agate*);—Ex 28[19] = 39[12] (+ לֶשֶׁם, אַחְלָמָה).

†שִׁבִּי **n.pr.m.** appar. Ammonite prince, שׁ׳ 2 S 17[27], Ⓖ Ουεσβει, ⓖL καὶ Ζεφεει.

†שִׁבְּי **n.pr.m.** in post-ex. Israel Ezr 2[42] = Ne 7[45], Ⓖ[B] Αβαου (Ezr), Σαβει, A (Ezr) ⓖL Σωβαι.

†שִׁבְאֵל, שֶׁבוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Gershom 1 Ch 23[16] 26[24] (שׁ׳), = שׁוּבָאֵל 24[20.20], of Heman 25[4] = שׁוּבָאֵל v[20] (cf. Benz on these lists).—Ⓖ in all usu. Σουβαηλ, ⓖL usu. -βιηλ.

†[תִּשְׁבֶּה] **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above √?);—read prob. מִתִּשְׁבֵּה גִלְעָד (or תִּשְׁבִּי) 1 K 17[1] (for MT מִתֹּשָׁבֵי) Ⓖ ἐκ Θεσβῶν (ⓖL Θεσσεβῶν) τῆς Γαλααδ, so Jos; Ew Th We Kmp Benz Kit Burney al.; home of Elijah; v. Kasteren[ZPV xiii (1890), 207 ff.] cp. mod. *Istib*, in mts. of Ajlûn, so Buhl[G 257].

†תִּשְׁבִּי **adj.gent.,** אֵלִיָּהוּ הַת׳ 1 K 17[1] 21[17.28] 2 K 1[3.8] 9[36];—ὁ Θεσβ(ε)ίτης.

†I. [שָׁבַח] **vb. Pi. soothe, still** (Ar. سَبَحَ *be free from care*, etc., Jen[ZA i (1886), 188; iv (1889), 263], cp. As. *pašâḫu, grow calm*, so Ba[ES 9] Schulth[Lex.]);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְשַׁבְּחֶנָּה Pr 29[11] *he stilleth it*, i.e. רוּחוֹ *his temper* (Bi Toy read חָשַׁךְ אַפּוֹ); 2 ms. sf. תְּשַׁבְּחֵם ψ 89[10] *thou stillest them*, i.e. waves (‖ גַּאוֹת הַיָּם). **Hiph.** *Pt.* (prob. Mass. error for **Pi.** מְשַׁבֵּחַ) מַשְׁבִּיחַ שְׁאוֹן יַמִּים ψ 65[8] *stilling the roar of the seas.*

†II. [שָׁבַח] **vb. Pi. laud, praise** (late Aramaism, cf. Aram. (incl. OAram.) שבח, שבח, Pa. *praise;* v. Schwally[Idiot. 91] Schulth[Lex.]);—**1.** *laud, praise* God (׳י): *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁבְּחוּנְךָ ψ 63[4] (‖ יְבָרְכוּךָ); *Imv.* fs. שַׁבְּחִי 147[12], mpl. sf. שַׁבְּחוּהוּ 117[1] (both ‖ הַלְלוּ); his works, *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁבַּח 145[4] (‖ הַגִּיד). **2.** *commend, congratulate*, the dead, *Inf. abs.* שַׁבֵּחַ Ec 4[2] (Ges § 113 gg; c. מִן comp.); mirth, as best thing, *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁבַּחְתִּי Ec 8[15]. **Hithp.** *boast* of (בְּ): *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ ψ 106[47] = 1 Ch 16[35], Ⓖ (ἐν)καυχᾶσθαι ἐν.

†יִשְׁבַּח **n.pr.m.** in Judah (?; cf. Lag[BN 131]);—1 Ch 4[17]; Μαρεθ, A Ισαβα, ⓖL Ιασαφατ.

שְׁבָט (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šabâṭu, smite, slay, šibṭu, rod, sceptre;* NH שֵׁבֶט = BH, also שֵׁבֶם *beat* (denom.? so Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 736], but too sceptical); Sab. סבטם *rod, blow*, Sab.Denkm.[No. 21, l. 5]; Aram. שִׁבְטָא, שֵׁבֶט = BH; loan-word in Egypt. demot. *šbtě*, pl. hierogl. *ša-b-dï-y*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 89]; Lewy[Fremdw. 122] cp. *σπάθη*).

שֵׁבֶט [189] **n.m.**[Nu 24, 17] (**f.**[Ez 21, 15. 18] but corrupt): **1. rod, staff, club, sceptre.** **2. tribe**;—שׁ׳ abs. Gn 49[10]+, cstr. 1 S 10[20]+; שֵׁבֶט Dt 1[23]+; sf. שִׁבְטוֹ Ju 21[24]+, etc.; pl. שְׁבָטִים 1 K 11[31]+, cstr. שִׁבְטֵי Gn 49[16]+, sf. שִׁבְטֶיךָ Dt 12[14]+, etc.;—, †**1. a.** *rod, staff* (evidently common article), for

smiting (esp. הַכָּה בְּשׁ׳) Ex 21[20] (E), Mi 4[14] Is 10[15] (in sim.; ‖ מַטֶּה), Pr 10[13]+; שׁ׳ מוּסָר 22[15], cf. 29[15]; for beating (חָבַט) cummin Is 28[27] (‖ מַטֶּה); as (inferior) weapon (opp. חֲנִית) 2 S 23[21]=1 Ch 11[3] (cf. מַקֵּל 1 S 17[40.43]); fig. of יְ׳'s chastisement: national Is 10[24] 30[31] (both ‖ מַטֶּה), 14[29], שׁ׳ אַפִּי 10[5], שׁ׳ עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3[1]; individual Jb 9[34] 21[9] (שׁ׳ אֱלוֹהַּ), 37[13], 2 S 7[14] (שׁ׳ אֲנָשִׁים, i.e. not *inhuman*), ψ 89[33] (both ‖ נְגָעִים). **b.** *shaft*, i.e. spear, dart, 2 S 18[14], but < read שֻׁלְחָיִם, Ⓖ βλη, Th We Kit HPS Bu. **c.** shepherd's implement, *club*, ψ 23[4] (‖ מִשְׁעֶנֶת), רְעֵה בְשׁ׳ Mi 7[14] (both fig. of יְ׳); used in mustering or counting sheep Ez 20[37] (fig.), Lv 27[32] (cf. Je 33[13]), v. Mackie[Hast. DB Rod]. **d.** *truncheon, sceptre*, mark of authority, שׁ׳ סֹפֵר Ju 5[14], שׁ׳ מֹשְׁלִים Is 14[5] (‖ מַטֶּה), Gn 49[10] (poem in J; ‖ מְחֹקֵק), Zc 10[11] ψ 45[7.7] Ez 19[11.14] (made from a branch, מַטֶּה); a ruler is תּוֹמֵךְ שׁ׳ Am 1[5.8]; as symbol of conquest Nu 24[17] (JE); בַּרְזֶל שׁ׳ ψ 2[9] (of Mess. king); שׁ׳ עֶבְרָתוֹ 125[3]; שׁ׳ הָרֶשַׁע Pr 22[8] (si vera l., cf. Frankenb. Toy).—Vid. מַטֶּה, מַקֵּל, מִשְׁעֶנֶת. **2.** [145] *tribe* (syn. מַטֶּה, q.v. **3**, p. 641[b]), esp. **a.** of (12) tribes of Israel, Gn 49[16.28] (poem in J), Dt 33[5] (poem), Ex 24[4] (E), + oft. [JE 13 t., D 28 t. (מַטֶּה not JED), P 9 t. (cf. Gray Nu 4, 18; ׳מ 150 t.+in P); Ju 15 t. (never ׳מ), S 14 t. (never ׳מ), K 13 t. (׳מ 2 t.), Chr 15 t. (׳מ 23 t.), ψψ 7 t. (never ׳מ), proph. 16 t. (׳מ †Hb 3[9], very dub.)]; Ju 20[12] 1 S 9[21] rd. שֵׁבֶט (or שִׁבְטִי Ges[§ 90 l], We Sta[§ 343 e] Dr, for שִׁבְטִי), Vrss (GFM Ju); שִׁבְטֵי־יָהּ ψ 122[4]; שִׁבְטֵי נַחֲלָתֶךָ Is 63[17]. **b.** sg. of people (of Judah, late) ψ 74[2], but Je 10[16]=51[19] del. ׳שׁ נ Gf Gie Du. **c.** of subdivision of tribe, שׁ׳ מִשְׁפָּחוֹת וגו׳ Nu 4[18] (P).—2 S 7[7] rd. שִׁפְטֵי (cf. v[11], ‖ 1 Ch 17[6], Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu al.).

†שַׁרְבִּיט **n.m. sceptre** (expanded fr. foreg., Ges[§ 85 w]);—only Est: abs. הַשַּׁ׳ 5[2]; cstr. שַׁ׳ שַׁרְבִּט הַזָּהָב 4[11] 5[2]; שַׁרְבִּט הַזּ׳ 8[4].

†שְׁבָט **n.pr. mens. Shebāṭ**, 11th month (post-ex.)=Feb.–March; loan-word from Bab. *Šabāṭu* (COT[Ne 1, 1] Dl[WB]), Zc 1[7] (der. fr. *šabāṭu*, *strike, kill, destroy* (Dl[Prol. 38; WB]), Lyon[Bib. Sacr. Apr. 1884, 334] Jen[ZA iv (1889), 273] Muss-Arn[JBL xi (1892), 171 f.] al., as month of *destroying* rain; another conjecture in Zim[KATS. 594 n.]; this month called שבט also in Nab Palm, v. Lzb SAC[111]).

שִׁבִּי, שִׁבְיָה, שִׁבְיִת v. שׁבה.

שׁבל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَبَلَ iv. *cause to hang down*, سَبْلَةٌ *flowing dress*; As. *šubultu, sunbultu* (Meissner), Ar. سُنْبُلَةٌ (Ba[NB 207]), Eth. ሰንበለ: Aram. שִׁבְלְתָּא, שִׁבֹּלֶת, all *ear* of grain).

†שֹׁבֶל **n.[m.] flowing skirt, train**;—abs. חָשְׁפִי־שׁ׳ Is 47[2] *strip off* (thy) *train*.

†I. שִׁבֹּלֶת **n.f. flowing stream**;—שׁ׳ abs. ψ 69[3], as test of dialect Ju 12[6] (cf. סִבֹּלֶת and GFM); cstr. שׁ׳ מַיִם ψ 69[16], שׁ׳ הַנָּהָר Is 27[12].

†II. שִׁבֹּלֶת **n.f. ear of grain**;—שׁ׳ abs. Jb 24[24]+; pl. שִׁבֳּלִים Gn 41[5]+, cstr. שִׁבְּלֵי Zc 4[12];—*ear*, Gn 41[5.6.7.7.22.23.24.24.26.27] Is 17[5.5] Ru 2[2] Jb 24[24]; transf. *spike* (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4[12].

†[שְׁבִיל, שְׁבוּל] **n.[m.] way, path** (prop. as *flowing along, stretching out*? cf. NH שְׁבִיל, Ar. سَبِيلٌ, Aram. שְׁבִילָא);—pl. sf. וּשְׁבִילֶיךָ בְּמַיִם רַבִּים [Kt שְׁבִילֶיךָ, Qr שְׁבִילֶךָ] ψ 77[20] (of יְ׳; ‖ דַּרְכֶּךָ); cstr. (fig. of course of life) שְׁבוּלֵי עוֹלָם Je 18[15] (Kt; Qr שְׁבִילֵי; ‖ דְּרָכִים).

†שׁוּבָל **n. pr. m. 1.** Edomite name Gn 36[20.23.29]=1 Ch 1[38.40]. **2. a.** in Caleb 1 Ch 2[50.52]. **b.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[1.2].—Σωβα(λ), Σουβαλ.

שַׁבְלוּל v. בלל.

שׁבן (√of following; meaning dub.).

†שֶׁבְנָא, שֶׁבְנָה **n. pr. m.** secretary and major-domo of Hezekiah; נָא- Is 22[15], 36[22] 37[2]=2 K 18[37] 19[2]; Is 36[3.11]=נָה- 2 K 18[18.26].—Σομνας.

†שֶׁבַנְיָה(וּ) **n. pr. m. 1.** יָהּ-: **a.** Levites, (1) Ne 9[4.5] 10[13], (2) 10[11]; Σεβανια, Σαβανια(ς). **b.** priest Ne 10[5], priestly family 12[14] (Ⓖ*L* Σεχενια), =שֶׁכַנְיָהוּ v[3] (Σεχενια(ς)), and perh. שֶׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24[11] (Ισχανια, Σεχενια). **2.** יָהוּ-, priest, 1 Ch 15[24] (Σομνια, Ⓖ*L* Σαβανια).

שׁבס (√of following; meaning?).

†[שְׁבִיס] **n.[m.] front-band** (Mishn. *id.*; Levy[NHWB iv. 498]; al. cp. Ar. شمس, lit. a *sun*, of small glass *neck-ornament* We[Skizzen iii. 145]; Heb. perh. a dimin., v. Ges[§ 86 note]);—pl. הַשְּׁבִיסִים Is 3[18], in list of women's finery.

I. **שְׁבַע, שֶׁבַע** [394] **n.m.** et **f. seven** (NH *id.*, MI[16] שבעת; As. *sibi, sibittu* (Dl[Gr. § 65, 6; *s*=שׂ), Ar. سَبْعٌ, سَبْعَةٌ, Sab. סבע Hom[Chr 47, 124], Eth. ሰብዕ: ሰብዐት: Ph. (Pun.) שבע, Nab. שבע, שבעה, Palm. שבעא, שבעה; Aram. שְׁבַע, שְׁבָעָא, שִׁבְעָה, שִׁבְעָא; on etym. cf. Lag[BN 37 f.]);—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. שֶׁבַע Gn 41[2]+115 t.; cstr. שִׁבְעַת 5[26]+47 t., esp. P (15 t.) and Chr (20 t.), שִׁבַּע 1 K

14^{21}. **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. שִׁבְעָה Gn 4^{24}+100 t.; cstr. שִׁבְעַת 7^{10}+120 t.; sf. שִׁבְעָתָם 2 S 21^{9} Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr; >Kt שִׁבְעָתַיִם); — *seven:* **1.** without other num.: **a.** שֶׁבַע, before n.fpl. Gn 21^{28} (J), Ju 16^{13} Is 4^{1}+80 t., esp. שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים Gn 29^{18} (E)+32 t. (but read שְׁלוֹשׁ for שֶׁבַע 2 S 24^{13a}, cf. v^{b,c}, also 𝔊 and ‖ 1 Ch 21^{12}; so Th We Dr Bu H PS Now), שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים Gn 33^{3} (J), Lv 4^{6} (P)+17 t.; שֶׁבַע בָּאַמָּה רָחְבָּהּ 1 K 6^{6}; after noun Ez $40^{20.26}$; n. om. Jb 5^{19} Pr 6^{16}, +(=שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים) Lv $26^{18.21.24.28}$ (H), ψ 119^{164} Pr 24^{16}. **b.** שִׁבְעָה, before n.mpl. Nu $23^{1.1.1}$ (E)+40 t. +Jb 42^{13} (read שֶׁבַע for שִׁבְעָנָה Ges§ 97 c and most); +(distrib.) שֶׁבַע וְשֶׁבַע Zc 4^{2}; after n. Gn 7^{4} (J), Ex 25^{37} (P)+12 t. (P Ch Dn Pr); n. om. 1 S 2^{5}+9 t., incl. שֶׁבַע as ordinal, v. infr.; but read שִׁבְעָה for שִׁבְעָה 1 K $7^{17.17}$ 𝔊 Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur; also שֶׁבַע שֶׁבַע distrib. = 7 *each* Gn $7^{2.3}$ (J); as pred. Gn 46^{25} (P). **c.** שִׁבְעַת, before n.pl. Nu 23^{4} (E), 8^{2} (P), Ez $45^{23.23}$ Jb $2^{13.13}$+97 t., incl. שֶׁבַע יָמִים Gn 8^{10} (J), +88 t. +Ez 45^{21} (rd. שִׁבְעוֹת for שִׁבְעַת, Vrss and mod.). **d.** = ordinal, שִׁבְעַת (הַ)שֶּׁבַע Dt 15^{9} 2 K 12^{2}+3 t., בַּשִּׁבְעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ Ez 30^{20}, cf. 45^{20}; לְשִׁבְעַת הַיָּמִים Gn 7^{10} (J), 1 Ch 9^{25}. **2.** †**a.** שֶׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה 17 *years* Gn 37^{2}+3 t. +1 K 14^{21} (וְשֶׁבַע וגו׳), also as ordin. בִּשְׁנַת שֶׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה 1 K 22^{52}, בִּשְׁנַת שֶׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה 2 K 16^{1}. †**b.** שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר (sc. הַגּוֹרָל *lot*) 1 Ch 24^{15} 25^{24} (cf. also, +other num., 7^{11} Ezr 2^{39} Ne 7^{42}), +יוֹם 17*th day* Gn 7^{11} 8^{4}; unusual is שֶׁבַע שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32^{9} 7 *shekels and* 10 *the silver*. **3.** שֶׁבַע = מֵאוֹת 700 Ju 8^{26}+39 t. (but Ne 7^{68} om. Mass. Baer Gi q. v.). **4.** שִׁבְעָה אֲלָפִים = 7000 1 K 20^{30}+2 t.; שִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים = *id.* 1 K 20^{15}+15 t.; 57,000 is 7+50×1000 Nu 1^{31} $2^{8.31}$. **5.** שֶׁבַע+other num.: **a.** שֶׁבַע follows 18 t.: (1) n.s. after שֶׁבַע Ju 8^{14}; also (=ord. num.) Ez 29^{17}+2 t., שָׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וָשֶׁבַע שָׁנָה 2 K 13^{10}, cf. 15^{1}; (2) n.pl. before other num. Ezr 8^{35} Ne $7^{[72].71}$; (3) n.s. cstr. precedes בִּשְׁנַת עֶשְׂרִים וָשֶׁבַע 1 K $16^{10.15}$ (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23^{1} 25^{17} (both P), etc. **b.** שֶׁבַע precedes 10 t. (P and Est): (1) n.s. after other num. Gn 8^{14} Ex $6^{16.20}$+3 t. Est; (2) n. repeated Gn 5^{7} 11^{21} 47^{28}, cf. $5^{25.31}$. **c.** 1000+17 Ezr 2^{39} = Ne 7^{42}. — שֶׁבַע oft. c. sacred signif.: Gn $21^{28\,ff.}$ (J), Ex 37^{23} Lv $4^{6.17}$ 8^{11} 14^{27}+(P); as round number Gn 4^{24} (song in J), $29^{18\,ff.}$ 31^{23} $41^{2\,ff.}$ (all E), etc.; on bowing 7 t. 33^{3} (J; in great humility), cf. Wkl Tel Am. nos. 143, 230, 246 Ne Mar. 11 f.; all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. esp. Kö Hast. DB Number, 562 f., 565.

†שִׁבְעָה **n.f. pr. putei,** Gn 26^{33} (J); Ὅρκος; (explanation of name שֶׁבַע בְּאֵר).

שִׁבְעִים **n.pl. seventy** (irreg. pl. of שֶׁבַע 91 Ges§ 97 f, R. 1); — not decl.: — *seventy* (oft. as round no., cf. Kö Hast. DB Number, 563 a): **1.** without other no.: **a.** before n.s. year Gn 5^{12}+12 t., man Ju 9^{2} Nu 11^{25}+7 t., shekel 7^{13}+11 t., other n. 5 t. **b.** before n.pl. kings Ju 1^{7}, sons 8^{30} 9^{24} 2 K 10^{1}, brothers Ju 9^{56}, asses 12^{14}, palms Ex 15^{27} Nu 33^{9}, males Ezr $8^{7.14}$. **c.** after n.coll. (בָּקָר) 2 Ch 29^{32}, n.pl. Dn 9^{24}. **d.** pred. Gn 46^{27}. **e.** n. om. Ex $24^{1.9}$ (man), Nu 7^{85} (shekel), cf. Ju 9^{4}. **2.** שִׁבְעִים אֶלֶף = 70,000 2 S 24^{15}+6 t. **3.** +other num.: **a.** +unit+n.s. Ju 8^{14}; n. om. 70+7 (times) Gn 4^{24}, cf. Ezr 2^{40} = Ne 7^{43}, so 2+70 Nu 31^{38}; n. pl. +70+7 Ezr 8^{35}; 5 years+70 year Gn 12^{4}. **b.** 5+70×1000 (man) Est 9^{16}, cf. Nu 2^{4} 3^{43} 26^{32}; 2+70×1000 31^{33} (בָּקָר precedes); 70 man, 50×1000 man 1 S 6^{19}; 7+70 year+7×100 year Gn 5^{31}; n. om. 3+70+200 Nu 3^{46}. **c.** 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year+5 years Gn 25^{7}, and (n. om.) 70+2 Ezr $2^{3.4}$ = Ne $7^{8.9}$, Ne 11^{19}; +3 Ezr 2^{36} Ne 7^{39}; 5+70 Ezr 2^{5}. **d.** 1000+7×100+5+70 shekel Ex 38^{25} and (n. om.) v^{33}.

שְׁבִיעִי **m.** שְׁבִיעִית **f.** 97 **adj. num. ord.** seventh; — **m.** שְׁבִיעִי Gn 2^{2}+, שְׁבָעִי Ex 12^{15}+; **f.** שְׁבִיעִית Jos 6^{16}+, עֲ- Ex 23^{11}+, שְׁבָעַת 21^{2}, עֲ- 1 K 18^{44} 2 Ch 23^{1}; — *fifth*, esp. P; always c. art.: **1. m.** 7th day Gn 2^{3}+47 t.; month (חֹדֶשׁ) 8^{4}+23 t. +(n. om.) Ez 45^{25}+3 t.; lot (הַגּוֹרָל) Jos 19^{40}+(n. om.) 1 Ch 24^{10} 25^{14}; n. om. also 1 Ch 2^{15} $26^{3.5}$ (son), 12^{11} (man), 27^{10} (captain). **2. f.** 7th year, 2 K 11^{4}+7 t. +(n. om.) Ex 21^{2} 23^{11}, also שְׁנַת הַשְּׁבִיעִית (Ges§ 134 p) Ezr 7^{8}; sabbath Lv 23^{16}; time (פַּעַם) Jos 6^{15}+(n. om.) 1 K 18^{44}.

שְׁבִעָנָה Jb 42^{13} read שֶׁבַע Ges§ 97 c and most.

†שִׁבְעֹתַיִם **n.f. du. seven-fold, seven times** (cf. Ges§§ 97 h, 134 r); — **1.** *seven-fold, seven times as much,* Is 30^{26} Pr 6^{31}; as adv. Gn $4^{15.24}$ ψ 79^{12}. **2.** *seven times,* adv. ψ 12^{7}. — 2 S 21^{9} read Qr שִׁבְעָתָם, v. 1. שֶׁבַע.

†שָׁבוּעַ **n.m.** Dn 9, 27 **period of seven** (days, years), **heptad, week** (on format. v. Lag BN 67); — abs. שָׁבוּעַ Dn $9^{27.27}$; cstr. שְׁבֻעַ Gn $29^{27.28}$; du. שְׁבֻעַיִם Lv 12^{5}; pl. שָׁבֻעוֹת Ex 34^{22}+4 t. Dt+ (in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8^{13}; late שְׁבֻעִים Dn 9^{24}+4 t. Dn; cstr. שִׁבְעַת Je 5^{24} (Ez 45^{21} read שִׁבְעַת with Vrss and all mod., v. שֶׁבַע); sf. שְׁבֻעֹתֵיכֶם Nu 28^{26}; — **1.** *period of seven days* (fr. a given time), *week:* Dt $16^{9.9}$ Lv 12^{5} (P); of marriage feast Gn $29^{27.28}$ (E; cf. Ju 14^{12} Tob 11^{19}); שָׁבֻעִים יָמִים Dn $10^{2.3}$ three *weeks, days* (three weeks long);

שׁ׳ חֻקּוֹת קָצִיר Je 5²⁴ *weeks of statutes* (i.e. weeks appointed by ׳י) *for harvest;* term. techn. חַג שָׁבֻעֹת Ex 34²² (J) *feast of weeks* (ending seven weeks of harvest), Dt 16¹⁰.¹⁶ 2 Ch 8¹³, so שׁ׳ alone Nu 28²⁶ (P). **2.** *heptad* or *seven* of years, late, Dn 9²⁴.²⁵.²⁶.²⁷.—שִׁבְעֵי שָׁבֻעוֹת Ez 21²⁸ v. [שָׁבַע].

[שָׁבַע] 186 **vb. swear** (prob., so to say, *seven oneself*, or *bind oneself by seven things*, cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb¹⁰⁶ᶠᶠ.; NH Niph.=BH; ⅋ שָׁבַע Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr Gn 21. 23 Kö Hist. DB Numbers, 565 RS Sem. i. 166, 2nd ed., 182 We Reste Ar. Heid. 2, 136);—**Qal** (acc. to Thes Rob Ges) *Pt. pass.* שְׁבֻעֵי שְׁבֻעוֹת Ez 21²⁸ *those sworn with* (=who have sworn) *oaths;* both from שְׁבוּעָה, acc. to Krae, *oaths of oaths* (the most sacred); ⅋ Co om.; both from שָׁבוּעַ, Ew Sm שׁ׳ שׁ׳ *weeks on weeks* (plenty of time). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּע Gn 24⁷+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁבַע Lv 5²⁴+, וַיִּשָּׁבַע Gn 24⁹+; 2 ms. תִּשָּׁבֵעַ Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰; 1 s. אִשָּׁבֵעַ Gn 21²⁴, וְאֶשָּׁבַע 1 K 2⁸ Ez 16⁸, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִשָּׁבְעָה Gn 21²³+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשָּׁבַע Nu 30³, הִשָּׁבֵעַ Je 7⁹; *cstr.* הִשָּׁבַע Je 12¹⁶.¹⁶+1 S 20¹⁷ v. infra; *Pt.* נִשְׁבָּע Zc 5³+, etc.;—*swear, take an oath:* **1.** subj. man: **a.** in asseveration, abs. Gn 21²⁴.³¹(E), Ju 21¹.¹⁸ 2 S 21²+; also sq. וַיֹּאמֶר 1 S 20³ 1 K 1²⁹, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 3³⁵ Jos 14⁹ (D); c. acc. cogn. Nu 30³ (P; ‖ נָדַר); +לַשֶּׁקֶר Je 5² 7⁹ Lv 5²⁴ (P; +עַל rei), Mal 3⁵; +עַל־שׁ׳ Lv 5²² (P); +לְמֵרְמָה ψ 24⁴; sq. inf. Lv 5⁴ (P), ψ 15⁴ 119¹⁰⁶; +ל pers. *take an oath to,* Jos 6²² (JE), 9²⁰ (P; acc. cogn.) Gn 24⁹ לְהַשָּׁבֵעַ עַל־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה (+), so also 1 S 20¹⁷ (rd. לְהַשְׁבִּיעַ אֶת־ for אֶל־, ⅋ Th We Dr al.); oath of allegiance (לְ׳י) Is 19¹⁸ 45²³ Zp 1⁵ 2 Ch 15¹⁴, cf. (abs.) v¹⁵ (Jos 23⁷ v. **Hiph.**); also sq. וַיֹּאמֶר 2 K 25²⁴, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 21¹⁷ 1 K 1¹³ Je 40⁹; sq. פֶּן=*that not* Ju 15¹², sq. אִם=*id.* 1 K 1⁵¹; +אָל pers. sq. לֵאמֹר Je 38¹⁶; +בְּ׳י *by* ׳י, sq. inf. Ju 21⁷; +בְּשֵׁם ׳י 1 S 20⁴² Is 48¹, cf. Gn 31⁵³ (E), Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰ Je 12¹⁶ (+חַי־׳), Is 65¹⁶ Zc 5⁴ (לַשֶּׁקֶר), Lv 19¹² (*id.*), ψ 63¹² Dn 12⁷; +בְּ׳י sq. אִם 2 S 19⁸; +ל pers. c. בְּ׳י Jos 9¹⁸.¹⁹ (P; pledge faith), sq. לֵאמֹר 1 S 28¹⁰ 1 K 1³⁰ 2⁸.²³, sq. כִּי of obj. cl. Jos 2¹² (JE), 1 K 1¹⁷; +ל pers. c. בְּא׳, sq. אִם Gn 21²³ (E), 1 S 30¹⁵; as vb. of quotation +obj. חַיִּי׳ Ho 4¹⁵ Je 4² 1 S 19⁶ (+אִם), +אִם in *orat. recta* ψ 132² (‖ נָדַר); also+בְּלֹא אֱלֹהִים Je 5⁷, בְּמַלְכָּם 12¹⁶, בְּעַל Zp 1⁵, cf. Am 8¹⁴ (+וְאָמַר). **b.** *imprecate, curse,* בִּי *by me* ψ 102⁹ (cf. שְׁבוּעָה **1 b**, קְלָלָה). **2.** subj. ׳י: *swear,* c. בִּי *by myself* Gn 22¹⁶ (JE), Je 22⁵ (cl. בִּי), 49¹³ (*id.*), Is 45²³ (*id.*), c. בְּקָדְשׁוֹ Am 4² (*id.*), cf. ψ 89³⁶ (‖ אִם אֲכַזֵּב), cf. also Am 6⁸ 8⁷ Je 44²⁶ 51¹⁴ Is 62⁸; *swear,* sq. inf. Dt 1³⁵ 4²¹ Jos 21⁴¹ (van d. H. Baer; v⁴⁸ Gi), sq. מִן inf.=*not to* Is 54⁹.⁹, sq. אִם ψ 90¹⁰, sq. לֵאמֹר Dt 1³⁴ Is 14²⁴ Nu 32¹⁰ (P); sq. *orat. recta* ψ 110⁴; c. ל pers. *take an oath to,* Gn 24⁷ (J), Ex 13¹¹ (J), Dt 2¹⁴+7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn. 7⁸ 9⁵), Ez 16⁸ (‖ בּוֹא בִּבְרִית), ψ 89⁴ (‖ כָּרַת בְּרִית), v⁵⁰ (בֶּאֱמוּנָתֶךָ), +; ל pers.+inf. (usu. *to give land*) Ex 13⁵ (J), Dt 1⁸+9 t. Dt, Jos 1⁶ 5⁶.⁶ (all R^D), Je 11⁵ (+acc. cogn.), 32²²; ל pers.+acc. rei (usu. *land*)= *promise by oath to* Gn 50²⁴ Ex 33¹ Nu 11¹² (all J), 14¹⁶.²³ (JE), 32¹¹ (P), Ju 2¹ Mi 7²⁰ Dt 6¹⁸+8 t. Dt (obj. covenant 4³¹ 8¹⁸); ל pers. om. Dt 31²¹. +**Hiph.** *Perf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּיעַ Ex 13¹⁹+, 1 s. הִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Ct 2⁷+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּשְׁבַּע Gn 50²⁵+, sf. וַיַּשְׁבִּעֵנִי Gn 24³⁷, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁבֵּעַ Ex 13¹⁹ 1 S 14²⁸; *cstr.* הַשְׁבִּיעַ 1 S 14²⁷ (20¹⁷ v. **Niph.**); *Pt.* sf. מַשְׁבִּיעֲךָ 1 K 22¹⁶=2 Ch 18¹⁵;—**1.** *cause to take an oath,* subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gn 50⁶ (J), 1 S 14²⁷ 1 K 18¹⁰ 2 K 11⁴, +acc. cogn. Jos 2¹⁷.²⁰ (J), +לֵאמֹר Gn 24³⁷ 50⁵ (both J), v²⁵ (E), Jos 6²⁶ (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs.+Pf.) Ex 13¹⁹ (JE), 1 S 14²⁸, +וָאֹמַר Nu 5¹⁹ and (c. acc. cogn.) v²¹ (both P), +inf. cl. Ne 5¹² Ezr 10⁵; +בְּ׳י *by* ׳י Gn 24³ (J; cl. אֲשֶׁר), 1 K 2⁴² (‖ וָאָעִד, +לֵאמֹר), cf. Jos 23⁷ (R^D; but read perhaps **Niph.** תִּשָּׁבְעוּ Gr al.; ⅋ del.), Ne 13²⁵ (cl. אִם, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36¹³. **2.** *adjure,* c. acc. pers. 1 K 22¹⁶=2 Ch 18¹⁵ (both+cl. אֲשֶׁר); elsewhere only Ct: 5⁹, c. cl. מַה־ interrog. v⁸, c. cl. אִם *that not* 2⁷ 3⁵ (both+ב of oath), =cl. מַה־ 8⁴ (v. מָה **2 a** (*b*)).—1 S 20¹⁷ v. **Niph.**

†II. שֹׁבָא **n.pr.m. 1.** in Benj., בֶּן־בִּכְרִי 2 S 20¹.².⁶.⁷.¹⁰.¹³.²¹.²²; Σαβεε. **2.** in Gad 1 Ch 5¹³; Σεβεε, A Σωβαθε, ⅋L Σαβεε.

†III. שָׁבַע si vera l. **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, בְּאֵר־שָׁבַע וְשֶׁבַע Jos 19²; Σαμαα, ⅋L Σαβε; prob. del. שׁ׳ Di al. (om. ‖ 1 Ch 4²³).—בְּאֵר שׁ׳ v. p. 92ᵃ.

שָׁבַע v. in cpds. אֶלְישָׁבַע, (בַּת־שָׁבַע), יְהוֹשָׁבַע.

†שְׁבוּעָה **n. f.** (Jos 2¹⁷ read הַזֹּאת Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 116) oath, curse;—abs. שְׁבוּ׳ Jos 9²⁰+, שְׁבֻ׳ Gn 26³+; cstr. שְׁבֻעַת Ex 22¹⁰+; sf. שְׁבֻעָתִי Gn 24⁸, etc.; pl. שְׁבֻעוֹת abs. Ez 21²⁸, cstr. Hb 3⁹ [Je 5²⁴ Ez 45²¹ v. שָׁבוּעַ];—*oath* [as acc. cogn. c. הִשָּׁבַע etc. Nu 30⁸+(in rel. cl.) 5 t.]: **1.** of man: **a.** attesting innocence Ex 22¹⁰ (E), friendship 2 S 21⁷, promise 1 K 2⁴³ (after שָׁמַר *keep;* all ׳י שְׁבֻעַת *oath to* ׳י); innocence also Nu 5²¹ᵃ; friendship Ne 6¹⁸ (בַּעֲלֵי שׁ׳ לוֹ), promise Lv 5⁴; of vow (‖ נדר) Nu 30³.¹¹.¹⁴ (שְׁבֻעַת אִסָּר), Jos 9²⁰ (all P),

Ne 10[30] (‖ אָלָה), Ec 9[2], of covenant with יי 2 Ch 15[15], שְׁבוּעַת אֱלֹהִים Ec 8[2] (prob. of oath of allegiance to king), שְׁבֻעַת שֶׁקֶר Zc 8[17]; of threat Ju 21[5] 1 S 14[26] (Ⓖ יי שְׁבֻעַת); *keep, discharge the oath* is יי הֵקִים הַשׁ Gn 26[3] (J), Je 11[5]; יי נָקָה מִשׁ *be free, exempt from an oath* Gn 24[8] (J), cf. Jos 2[17.20]. **b.** =*curse*, Is 65[15] and (‖ אָלָה) Nu 5[21] (P), Dn 9[11]. **2.** *oath* of יי, in promise, Dt 7[8] (שָׁמַר in rel. cl.), ‖ covenant (בְּרִית), שְׁבוּעָתוֹ לְיִצְחָק ψ 105[9] =1 Ch 16[16].—שִׁבְעוֹת מַטּוֹת Hb 3[9] very dub.: AV *oaths of the tribes; oaths, rods* of the word, Hi-St.; *sworn* (pt. pass. שָׂבַע) were *the rods* (=chastisements) of (thy) word, Ges HiRVm; *heptads of spears* Ew, cf. Da; text prob. corrupt, Now prop. (אַשְׁפַּתָּךְ שִׂבַּעְתָּ מַטּוֹת *thou hast sated with shafts thy quiver;* Marti (after Ⓖ[Codd.]) *thy bow was satiated with shafts;* GASm *thou gluttest* (?) *thy shafts.*—Ez 21[28] v. √.

†[שְׁבַץ] **vb. Pi.** prob. **weave in chequer or plaited work** (NH שְׁבָץ *ornament* a vessel *with a pattern;* Syr. (lexx.) ܫܒܸܨ *immiscuit,* ܫܽܘܒܨܳܐ *commixtio:* v. also Lag[BN 143]); —**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשִׁבַּצְתָּ Ex 28[39] (P), *and thou shalt chequer* (or *plait*) the tunic (in) byssus. **Pu.** *Pt.* mpl. מְשֻׁבָּצִים זָהָב Ex 28[20] (P), *inwoven* (i.e. set in a chequered or plaited mounting) *with gold* (-thread) shall they be (of gems).

†שֶׁבָץ **n.m.** (meaning and connexion with above √ dub.);—אֲחָזָנִי הַשׁ יי 1 S 1[9] *hath seized me,* i.e. perh. *cramp* (Ew[G III. 147] Th Ke, cf. Dr); al. *giddiness* (Thes Klo HPS), as intricacy, confusion; Kit Bu Now leave undecided.

†מִשְׁבֵּצ(וֹ)ת **n.f.** [Ex 28, 25] **pl. chequered** (or **plaited**) **work,** usu. of *settings* for gems;—מ׳ זָהָב (i.e. plaited with gold-thread) for two gems on high priest's ephod (P): Ex 28[11.13] 39[6.13.16]; מ׳ abs. 28[14.25.39] 39[18]; מִמ׳ לְבוּשָׁהּ ψ 45[14] her clothing is of *chequer work* inwrought with gold; <Krochm Gr Che[Comm.] פְּנִינִים בְּמִשְׁבְּצוֹת זָ׳ לְבוּשָׁהּ (v. פְּנִינָה p. 819 supr.) pearls in *plaited settings* of gold(-thread).

†תַּשְׁבֵּץ **n.** [**m.**] **chequered** (or **plaited**) **work**;—בְּתֹ֫נֶת ת׳ Ex 28[4].

שׁבק (√ of foll.; cf. BAram. ܫܒܰܩ *let go, leave,* so ܫܒܰܩ; Ar. سَبَقَ *outstrip*).

†שׁוֹבָק **n.pr.m.** one of those sealed Ne 10[25]; Σωβηκ, ⓁL Σωβειρ.

†יְשֹׁבָק **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Ḳetûrâh, Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32]; Ισσβοκ (B Σοβακ Ch).

שָׁבַר [148] **vb. break, break in pieces** (NH *id.;* Sab. חבר *break, destroy* DHM[Hof. Mus., no. 1, l. 26] Mordtm[HI 74]; Ar. كَبَرَ *restrain, destroy;* Aram. תְּבַר, זְבַר; As. *šabâru, break, break in pieces;* Eth. ሰበረ *break*);—**Qal** [53] *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ 1 K 13[28] Is 14[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּר Je 19[11], בּוֹר- Is 42[3]; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבָּר־ Pr 25[15], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁבֹר ψ 10[15], sf. שָׁבְרֵם Je 17[18]; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁבֹּר Gn 19[9]+2 t., שִׁבּוֹר Je 28[12]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁבֵר Ez 4[16]+2 t.; *pass.* שָׁבוּר Lv 22[22], pl. cstr. שְׁבוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147[3];—*break,* lit., obj. earthen vessel Ju 7[20] Lv 11[33] (P), Je 19[11] (in sim.), cf. v[11] 48[38] Is 30[14], flask Je 19[10], gate-bar Am 1[5] (in metaph.), bow Ho 1[5] Je 49[35], and sword Ho 2[20] (מִן־הָאָרֶץ), bone of lamb Ex 12[46] Nu 9[12] (P), and (in metaph.) Pr 25[15], cf. שָׁבוּר i.e. fractured of limb Lv 22[22] (H), yoke Je 28[10.12.13], and, in metaph., of deliverance (יי subj.) v[2.4.11] 38[8] (c. מֵעַל), +4 t., of rebellion Je 2[20] 5[5], so staff Is 14[5]+5 t., reed Is 42[3], arm of Pharaoh Ez 30[21.22.24] cf. ψ 10[15]; trees (subj. thunder) ψ 29[5]; *break in, down,* door Gn 19[9] (J); *rend violently* (of lion), man 1 K 13[26], ass v[28]; *wreck* Tyre (as ship) Ez 27[26]; fig. *break* pride Lv 26[19] (H); *crush* (fig.) Is 14[25] (cf. Je 48[28] supr.), La 1[15] Dn 11[26]; מְשֻׁבָּרוֹן שׁ׳ Je 17[18]; *break, rupture,* heart (fig.) ψ 69[21]+Ez 6[9] (v. **Niph.** ad fin.), שִׁבְרֵי לֵב ψ 147[3]; וָאֶשְׁבֹּר עָלָיו חֻקִּי Jb 38[10] *broke for it my boundary,* of sea, ref. to abrupt ending of mainland; =*quench* thirst (*frangere sitim*) ψ 104[11]. **Niph.** [57] *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּר Ex 22[9]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁבֵר Lv 6[21]+, 3 fs. וְתִשָּׁבֵר Ec 12[6], 2 ms. תִּשָּׁבֵר Ez 29[7], בַּר- 32[28], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁבֵר Jon 1[4]; *Pt.* נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51[19], fs. נִשְׁבָּרָה v[19], נִשְׁבֶּ֫רֶת Ez 27[34]+, etc.;—*be broken,* of neck 1 S 4[18], bones ψ 34[21], gate-bars Je 51[30], rod (in fig.) Is 14[29] Je 48[17], idols Ez 6[4.6], horn Dn 8[8], cf. v[22], arm Jb 31[22] (מָקָנָה), and (in metaph.) Je 48[25] Jb 38[15] ψ 37[17], cf. Ez 30[22], bough Ez 31[12] Is 27[11], cf. (fig.) of wickedness, like a tree Jb 24[20], other things ψ 37[15] Je 50[23] Ez 29[7] ψ 124[7]; cisterns Je 2[13] (*id.*), pottery Lv 6[21] 15[12] (P), Ec 12[6] (in fig.); = *be maimed, crippled* (have limb broken), of animal Ex 22[9.13] (E), and (fig.) Ez 34[4.16] Zc 11[16], so (fig. of men stumbling) Is 8[15] 28[13]; *be wrecked,* of ships 1 K 22[49] (rd. Qr נִשְׁבְּרוּ), ‖ 2 Ch 20[37], Jon 1[4], metaph. of Tyre Ez 27[34]; fig. *be crushed,* destroyed (pers., warriors, kingdoms, etc.), Je 14[17] 22[20] 48[4] 51[8]+10 t.; fig. *be broken,* of heart †Je 23[9] Is 61[1] ψ 34[19] 51[19], cf. רוּחַ נִשְׁ v[19].—Ez 6[9] rd. prob. וְנִשְׁבַּרְתִּי (We Sm Berthol Toy Krae); Co בְּשִׁבְרִי. **Pi.** [26] *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁבֵּר Is 21[9]+, שִׁבַּר Ex 9[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁבֵּר ψ 46[10]+, 2 mpl. תְּשַׁבְּרוּן Ex 34[13], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁבֵּר Ex 23[24]; *Pt.*

מְשַׁבֵּר 1 K 19[11];—*shatter, break*, tablets Ex 32[19] (E), 34[1] (J), Dt 9[17] 10[2]; מַצֵּבוֹת Ex 23[24] (E; +Inf. abs.), 34[13] (J)+7 t.; images 2 K 11[18]+3 t.; bronze sea, etc., 2 K 25[13]=Je 52[17]; horns Dn 8[7]; jaws Jb 29[17] (in fig.); of hail *shattering* trees Ex 9[25] (J), cf. 1 K 19[11]; elsewhere subj. יי, *shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is 45[2] 38[13] La 2[9] 3[4] ψ 46[10] 76[4] 107[16], trees 29[5] 105[33], heads of תַּנִּינִים 74[13]; *wrecking* ships 48[8]. †**Hiph.** *cause to break out*, i.e. *bring to the birth*, *Impf.* 1 s. הַאֲנִי אַשְׁבִּיר וְלֹא אוֹלִיד Is 66[9] (יי subj.; cf. מַשְׁבֵּר infr.). †**Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in heart), *Pf.* 1 s. עַל־שֶׁבֶר בַּת־עַמִּי הָשְׁבַּרְתִּי Je 8[21].

†I. שֶׁבֶר, שֵׁבֶר **n.m.**[Je 4, 5] **breaking, fracture, crushing, breach, crash**;—abs. שֶׁבָר Is 51[19]+, שֵׁבֶר La 3[47] Pr 17[19], cstr. שֶׁבַר Is 1[28]+, שִׁבַּר Am 6[6]+; sf. שִׁבְרִי Je 10[19], etc.; pl. שְׁבָרִים Jos 7[5] Jb 41[17](dub., v.infr.), sf. שְׁבָרֶיהָ ψ 60[4];—**1.** *breaking* of pottery Is 30[14], *fracture* of member, limb Lv 21[19] 24[20] (H), esp. fig. of people personif. שֵׁבֶר יוֹסֵף Am 6[6], cf. Is 30[26] (‖ מַחַץ מַכָּתוֹ), Je 8[21] 10[19] 14[17] 30[12] (‖ מַכָּה), v[15] (‖ מַכְאֹב), La 2[11] 3[48] 4[10], also (c. רפא, רפה *heal*) Je 6[14] 8[11] La 2[13] ψ 60[4], cf. Na 3[19]; of sinners Is 1[28]; *shattering*, crushing, of wall (in fig.) Is 30[13]; שֶׁבֶר גָּדוֹל (‖ רָעָה) Je 4[6] 6[1], שֶׁבֶר שֶׁבֶר Je 4[20]; שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר Is 59[7] 60[18] Je 48[3], cf. Is 51[19]; הַשֶּׁאת וְהַשֶּׁבֶר La 3[47]; וַעֲקַת שֶׁבֶר Is 15[5], cf. Je 48[5]; of individ. Pr 16[18] 17[19] 18[12]; fig., שֶׁבֶר רוּחַ *crushing* of spirit, cf. Pr 15[4]; so (רוּחַ om.) מְשֻׁבָּרִים Jb 41[17] *from terror*, Di De, cf. Bi, but dub.; Buhl Bu conj. מִשְׁבְּרֵי יָם, Gie מִשְׁבָּנָיו גִּבְרִים, Du מְשֻׁמָּרִים. **2.** *crashing*, Zp 1[10] (‖ קוֹל צְעָקָה, וְיֶלֶל), Je 50[22] (‖ מִלְחָמָה), 51[54] (‖ קוֹל וַעֲקָה). **3.** *breaking* of a dream, i.e. its interpretation (*solution* of mystery) Ju 7[15] (cf. GFM). **4.** הַשְּׁבָרִים Jos 7[5], perhaps (Di Benn Steuern) *the quarries*, as n.pr.loc., 𝔅 Sabarim (>𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 הִשְׁבָּרִים).—שִׁבְרֵי Ez 32[9], read שִׁבְרְךָ 𝔊 Co Sta Berthol Krae (not Toy).

†II. שֶׁבֶר **n.pr.m.** a Calebite 1 Ch 2[48]; Σαβερ, A Σεβερ, 𝔏L Σαβαρ.

שָׁבוּר Lv 22[22] v. ✓ **Qal.**

†שִׁבָּרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **breaking, crushing**;—fig.; cstr. שִׁבְרוֹן מָתְנַיִם Ez 21[11] (emotional distress; ‖ מְרִירוּת), read שִׁבְרְךָ also (for MT שִׁבָּרוֹן) 23[33] Co Berthol Krae; *crushing* of opponents Je 17[18].

†מִשְׁבֵּר **n.**[**m.**] **place of breach**, i.e. mouth of womb;—בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד־מִ֫שְׁבַּר וְכֹחַ אֵין לְלֵדָה 2 K 19[3] =Is 37[3] (fig. of helplessness); cstr. מִשְׁבַּר בָּנִים Ho 13[13] (fig. of opportunity).

†[מִשְׁבָּר] **n.**[**m.**] **breaker**, of sea;—pl.cstr. מִשְׁבְּרֵי־יָם ψ 93[4] (‖ קֹלוֹת מַיִם רַבִּים; in comp. of יי's majesty); fig. of calamities, מִשְׁבְּרֵי־מָוֶת 2 S 22[5] (חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶת in ‖ ψ 18[5]); as sent by יי, מִשְׁבָּרֶיךָ ψ 88[8], מִ֫ כָּל־ גַּלֶּיךָ 42[8] Jon 2[4].—Jb 41[17] v. I. שֶׁבֶר.

†III. שֶׁבֶר **n.**[**m.**] **corn, grain**, as food stuff (perh. *broken*, i.e. *threshed*, Hoffm[ZAW III (1883), 122] SS Siegf[Ne 10, 32]; >Kö[II. 1. 19 a] *breaking out*, i.e. sprouting (as chief fruit of soil); hence NH שִׁבָּרוֹן *price of corn*);—שׁ abs. Gn 42[1]+; cstr. v[19]; sf. שִׁבְרָם v[26], שִׁבְרוֹ 44[2];—*corn, grain* 42[1.2.19.26] 43[2] 44[2] 47[14] (acc. cogn.), Am 8[5] (*id.*); so perh. (for בָּר) Gu 42[3] Lag[BN 230]; בָּל־שׁ Ne 10[32] *all kinds of grain*.

†[שָׁבַר] **vb. denom. buy grain**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּרוּ Dt 2[6], 1 pl. נִשְׁבְּרָה Gn 43[4]; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁבְרוּ 42[2]+; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁבֹּר v[3]+, לִשְׁבָּר v[7]+; *Pt.* mpl. שֹׁבְרִים 47[14];—*buy grain* for food Gn 41[57] (v[56] v. **Hiph.**), 42[2] (שֶׁבֶר in v[3]), v[5]; c. acc. אֹכֶל v[7.10] 43[2.4.20.22] 44[25] Dt 2[6] (מִן pers.); c. acc. בָּר Gn 42[3], שֶׁבֶר 47[14]; fig. Is 55[1], c. acc. יַיִן וְחָלָב v[1]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נַשְׁבִּיר Am 8[6], etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁבִּיר Gn 42[6] Pr 11[26];—*sell grain* (prop. cause to buy grain), c. ל pers. Gn 42[6]+ v[56](read וַיַּשְׁבֵּר for MT וַיִּשְׁבֹּר Ol Di Gunk), c.acc. שֶׁבֶר Am 8[5], מַפָּל בָּר v[6], cf. Pr 11[26]; c. sf. pers.+ acc. ב+אֹכֶל pret. Dt 2[28].

שָׁבַת $_{71}$ **vb. cease, desist, rest** (As. *šabâtu*, prob. *cease, be completed* Dl[WB] Zim[KAT 3. 593] (Jen[ZA IV (1889), 277 f.] is sceptical); Ar. سَبَتَ *cut off, interrupt*; NH has שְׁבָתָא *neglect*, etc., Aram. שְׁבִתָא *cost of neglect*);—**Qal** $_{87}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Gn 2[3]+; 3 pl. שָׁבְתוּ La 5[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּת Ho 7[4]; תִּשְׁבֹּת Pr 22[10]+2 t.; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבַּת Lv 26[35]; תִּשְׁבָּת v[34] Ne 6[3]+, etc.;—**1.** *cease*: (abs. 13 t.) of seasons Gn 8[22] (J); manna Jos 5[12] (P), etc., Is 14[4.4] Ne 6[3]+; c. מִן Ho 7[4]+3 t. **2.** *desist* from labour, *rest*: **a.** c. מִן (of God) Gn 2[2.3] (P). **b.** מִן om., ב temp. Ex 23[12] (E), 16[30] 34[21] (J), 31[17] (P); בֶּחָרִישׁ וּבַקָּצִיר שׁ 34[21] (J; i.e., even in these busy seasons). **c.** land in 7th year Lv 26[34.35.35] (H), 2 Ch 36[21].—Lv 23[32] 25[2] v. [שָׁבַת] vb. denom. infr. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּת Is 17[3]+2 t.; pl. נִשְׁבְּתוּ Ez 6[6];—*cease*: abs. Ez 6[6] 30[18] 33[28]; c. מִן Is 17[3]. **Hiph.** $_{40}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּית Ru 4[14]+; 2 ms. הִשְׁבַּתָּ ψ 89[45] 119[119], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁבִּית Pr 18[18] Dn 9[27]; וַיַּשְׁבֵּת 2 K 23[11] 2 Ch 16[5], etc.; *Inf.cstr.* הַשְׁבִּית ψ 8[3]; לְשַׁבִּית Am 8[4](Ges[§ 53 q]); *Imv.* mpl. הַשְׁבִּיתוּ Is 30[11]; *Pt.* מַשְׁבִּית Je 16[9]

ψ 46[10];—**1.** *cause to cease, put an end to:* c. acc. mirth Ho 2[13], work 2 Ch 16[5] Ne 4[6]; sacrifice Dn 9[27]; war ψ 46[10], cf. Is 13[11] Ez 7[24] Pr 18[18] +6 t., + הִשְׁבִּיתוּ קוֹל שָׁשׂוֹן מִן Je 7[34] 16[9], cf. 48[33]. **2.** =*exterminate, destroy:* c. acc. 2 K 23[5.11] Am 8[4] (Now conj. העשקים), Ho 1[4] ψ 8[3] 119[119]; c. acc. +מִן, Je 36[29] מִן הָאָרֶץ Lv 26[6] (H), Ez 34[25]; אלילים 30[13] Dt 32[26]. **3.** *cause to desist* from: c. מִן Ez 16[41] 34[10] Ex 5[5] (E=give rest from); לְבִלְתִּי inf. Jos 22[25] (P). **4.** *remove* (=הֵסִיר): c. מִן Ez 23[27.48] ψ 89[45] (txt. dub.: rd. הִשְׁבַּתִּי [3] ⑥ Du; מַטֵּה הִדּוֹ Herz Che, v. also sub נָטָה); leaven מבתים Ex 12[15] (P); הַשְׁ אֶחְ׳ יִשְׂ׳ מִפְּנֵינוּ Is 30[11]. **5.** *cause to fail,* let be lacking: salt מֵעַל מִנְחָתֵךְ Lv 2[12] (P); acc. pers. +ל pers. Je 48[35] Ru 4[14].

†II. שֶׁבֶת **n.f.** *cessation* (dub.) Pr 20[3] (c. מְרִיב, ⑥ ἀποστρέφεσθαι=שׁוּב); שִׁבְתּוֹ Ex 21[19] i.e. from work=his loss of time (but Di 1. שֶׁבֶת, p. 443 f.).—Is 30[7] perh. =*a sitting still* (indolently) √ישׁב, but prob. crpt., v. Du Che al.

שַׁבָּת $_{111}$ **n.f.** Ex 31.14+ and **m.** Is 66, 2.6 (under infl. of יוֹם in freq. יוֹם הַשּׁ׳, Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 47]) **Sabbath** (=שׁבת+ת; NH שַׁבְּתָא, Aram. שׁבּתא; perb. As. *šabattum* (‖ *um nuḫ libbi, day of rest of heart* (i. e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. tablets); cf. Lotz[Quaest. de hist. Sabbati, 1893] Jen[ZA i (1886), 274 ff.] (doubts connexion of As. word with Heb. Sabbath) Id[S. S. Times, Jan. 16, 1892, 35 f.] Muss-Arn[JBL xi (1892), 93] Schwally[Idiot. 127]; v. (more recently) Jastr[Am. J. Theol. ii (1898), 332 ff.] Toy[TBL xviii (1899), 190 ff.] Dr[Hast. DB Sabbath (1902)] Zim[KAT 3. 592 ff.; ZMG 1904, 199 ff.] [15th day of month so called][458 ff.]);—abs. שׁ׳ Ex 16[25] +64 t.; cstr. שַׁבַּת v[23]+10 t.; sf. שַׁבַּתּוֹ Nu 28[10] +3 t. sf.; pl. שַׁבָּתוֹת Lv 23[15]+7 t.; cstr. שַׁבְּתוֹת v[36] 25[8.8]; sf. שַׁבְּתוֹתַי Is 56[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *sabbath:* **a.** primitive שׁ׳ ליהוה Ex 16[25] (J), 20[10]=Dt 5[14] (ten words) Lv 23[3] (P); הַשּׁ׳ Ec 16[29] (J); בַּיּוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת יוֹם Ex 16[26] (J); on seventh day הַשְּׁבִיעִי שׁ׳ 20[8.11]=Dt 5[12.15] (ten words), so throughout; Ex 31[15]+3 t. P, Je 17[21] Ez 46[4] Ne 10[32]+9 t., +(‖new moon) Is 1[13] Ez 46[1] 2 K 4[23] Am 8[5], cf. Is 66[23.23], also חג and מועד Ho 2[13]; time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11[5.7.9.9]=2 Ch 23[4.8.8]; מיסך הַשּׁ׳ (in temple) 2 K 16[18]; orig. observed simply by *abstinence from labour* Ex 20[9.10]=Dt 5[12-14], Ex 23[12] (E), 34[21] (J; Br[Hex. 181–195]). **b.** Deut. reason for day is deliverance fr. Egypt Dt 5[15], hence its consecration, לְקַדְּשׁוֹ v[12]=Ex 20[8]; קדשׁ יום השׁ׳ Je 17[22.24.27] (esp. no load carried), Ez 20[20] 44[24]. **c.** intensified by antith. חלל שׁ׳ Ez 20[13]+5 t. Ez, cf. Ne 13[18]. Phrases in H: שׁ׳ (ה)שׁמר Lv 19[3.30] 26[2], then P Ex 31[13.14.16]; cf. Is 56[2.4.6]; יוֹם קָדְשִׁי י׳, קדוש י׳: 58[13.13] (c. כבד). H also שַׁבַּתְּחַיֶּכֶם מְמָחֳרַת הַשּׁ׳ 23[11.15.16]; שַׁבַּתּוֹתַי 19[3.30] 26[2] Is 56[4], Ez 20[12] 22[26], +8 t. Ez; ‖ מוֹעֵד La 2[6]. **d.** P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20[11] 31[17]; שׁ׳ קדשׁ שבתות י׳ Lv 23[38]; ליהוה שׁ׳ שבתון Ex 16[23], cf. Ne 9[14], עשׂה הש׳ Ex 31[15] 35[2] Lv 23[3]; עֹלַת שׁ׳ בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ Nu 28[10], cf. Is 66[23]; בְּיוֹם הַשּׁ׳ בְּיוֹם הַשּׁ׳ Lv 24[8] *on every sabbath,* abbr. לַשַּׁבָּת שַׁבַּת 1 Ch 9[32]; ‖ מועדים+חֳדָשִׁים 23[31]+3 t. Chr, Ne 10[34] (ל om. by error); work punished by stoning Nu 15[32.36]; trade prohib. Ne 10[32] 13[15-21]. **2.** *day of atonement* is a שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן Lv 16[31] 23[32] (P), cf. שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּת v[32] (P). **3.** *sabbath year,* שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן Lv 25[4] (H); שַׁבָּת ליהוה v[2.4] (H); רצה (הארץ) שַׁבְּתוֹתֶיהָ 26[34.34.43] (H), 2 Ch 36[21]. **4.** =*week*(?): שֶׁבַע שַׁבְּתוֹת Lv 23[15] (H), seven *sabbaths* or *weeks;* שֶׁבַע שַׁבָּתוֹת (ה)שְׁנִים 25[8.8] (H) seven sabbaths or weeks (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16[2.9] Lk 18[12] Mt 28[1], cf. J Aram. usage); poss. שַׁבָּת Is 66[23]= *week* (Du). **5.** שַׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 25[6] (H)=*produce* in sabbath year (growing of itself).

†[שָׁבַת] **vb. denom. keep, observe** (sabbath);—**Qal,** c. acc. cogn.; *Pf.* 3 fs. וְשָׁבְתָה הָאָרֶץ Lv 25[2]; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּתוּ מֵעֶרֶב עַד־עֶרֶב שַׁבַּת לי׳ 23[32] (P).

†שַׁבָּתוֹן **n.m. sabbath observance, sabbatism;**—שׁ׳ Ex 16[23]+10 t. P; usu. phrase שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן *sabbath of sabbatic observance;*—**1.** of weekly sabbath Ex 31[15] 35[2] Lv 23[3] Ex 16[23] (שַׁבָּתוֹן שַׁבַּת לְקֹדֶשׁ, prob. transp.). **2.** day of atonement Lv 16[31] 23[32]. **3.** sabbatical year Lv 25[4], cf. שְׁנַת שַׁבָּתוֹן v[5]. **4.** שׁ׳ alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23[24], and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v[39.39].

†שַׁבְּתַי **n.pr.** Levite;—Ezr 10[15] Ne 8[7] 11[16]; Σαβ(β)αθαι, etc.

†[מִשְׁבָּת] **n.[m.] cessation, annihilation;**—pl. sf. עַל־מִשְׁבְּתֶהָ La 1[7] (⑥ ἐπὶ κατοικεσίᾳ αὐτῆς=עַל־שִׁבְתָּהּ; Marti[LCB 1895, Mar. 2, 282] עַל־שִׁבְיָתָהּ *her captivity*).

שָׁגָה v. שָׁגֵא.

†[שָׁגַג] **vb. go astray, commit sin or error** (‖ שׁגה, שׁוג);—**Qal** *Pf.* שָׁגָג Lv 5[18]; *Pt.* שֹׁגֵג Jb 12[16] ψ 119[67]; f. שֹׁגֶגֶת Nu 15[28];—**1.** *err,* mentally Jb 12[16]. **2.** *sin* ignorantly, inad-

vertently, Lv 5[18] Nu 15[28] (P), cf. ψ 119[67].—בִּשְׁגָגָם Gn 6[3] perhaps *Inf. cstr.* sf., *by reason of their going astray*, v. Ges[§ 67 p] Ew Dr al.; >Vrss *for that he also* is flesh. אֲבִישָׁג, v. p. 4[b].

†שְׁגָגָה **n.f. sin of error, inadvertence**;—abs. שׁ׳ Nu 15[25]+; sf. שְׁגָגָתוֹ Lv 5[18]; שְׁגָגָתָם Nu 15[25];—*error* (opp. sins of intention, or בְּיָד רָמָה) only P Ec: Nu 15[25]=Ec 5[5], cf. Ec 10[5]; על שׁ׳ Lv 5[18] Nu 15[25]; חטא בִּשְׁ׳ Lv 4[2.22.27] 5[15] Nu 15[27.28]+ (vb. om.) v[26]; עשׂה בִּשְׁ׳ Lv 4[22] Nu 15[29]+ (לִשְׁ׳) v[24]; אכל קֹדֶשׁ בִּשְׁ׳ Lv 22[14]; מַכֵּה־נֶפֶשׁ בִּשְׁ׳ of unintended killing Nu 35[11.15]=Jos 20[3.9] (‖ in D בִּבְלִי־דַעַת).—1 S 14[24] v. שׁגה.

שְׁגִיוֹן v. p. 993[b].

†[שָׁגָה] **vb. go astray, err** (Aram. שְׁגָא, ܫܓܐ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁגִיתִי Jb 6[24] 19[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁגֶּה Pr 5[23], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁגוֹת 19[27]; *Pt.* שֹׁגֶה Ez 45[20] Pr 20[1], etc.;—**1.** *err, stray*, of flock Ez 34[6] (fig.). **2.** *swerve, meander, reel* or *roll*, in drunkenness, ב of drink Is 28[7.7]; =*be intoxicated*, Pr 20[1]; so with (ב) love 5[19.20]; שׁ׳ בְּרֹאֶה Is 28[7]. **3.** *go astray*, morally, 1 S 26[21] Pr 5[23] Jb 6[24] 19[4], + 1 S 14[24] (rdg. שְׁגָגָה) Th We Dr Now (after Ⓖ; otherwise Bu HPS); c. מִן, of ׳י's commands ψ 119[21.118], מִן of words of knowledge Pr 19[27]. **4.** specif. *commit sin of ignorance*, inadvertence Lv 4[13] Nu 15[22] (P) Ez 45[20] (cf. שׁגג). **Hiph.** *lead astray:* **1.** lit., *Pt.* מַשְׁגֶּה Dt 27[18] (בַּדֶּרֶךְ). **2.** שׁ׳ mentally =*mislead* Jb 12[16]. **3.** morally, *Pt.* Pr 28[10] (בְּדֶרֶךְ רָע); *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּשְׁגֵּנִי, c. מִן of God's commands ψ 119[10]; + perhaps Jb 12[23] *leadeth* nations *astray* (ⒼⒺ, i.e. וַיַּשְׁגֵּם for וַיְנַחֵם).

†[שְׁגִיאָה Kö[II. 1. 197]] **n.f. error**;—pl. abs. שְׁגִיאוֹת ψ 19[13]; read שְׁגָגוֹת ?.

†מִשְׁגֶּה **n.m. mistake** Gn 43[12] (J).

†שַׁגֶּה (שָׁגֵא van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11[34].—B Σωλα, A Σαγη, ⒼL Σαμαια.

†[שָׁגַח] **vb. Hiph. gaze** (NH *id.*, Ecclus 40[29] 50[5]; late Rabb. הַשְׁגָּחָה =*providence* (from ψ 33[14]); JAram. שָׁגַח *gaze, consider*);—c. אֶל־ pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁגִּיחַ ψ 33[14] (of ׳י; מִן loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. רֹאֶיךָ אֵלַיִךְ יַשְׁגִּיחוּ Is 14[16] *they that see thee, at thee shall they gaze* (‖ אֵלַיִךְ יִתְבּוֹנָנוּ; cf. משגיח על שלחן Ecclus 40[29]); abs.: *Pt.* מַשְׁגִּיחַ Ct 2[9] (c. מִן *from* (the outside of) *the windows*).

†שִׁגְיוֹן doubtful word, ψ 7[1] (title), Ew De al. from √שׁגה *go astray, reel*, i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm; cf. Lag[BN 201 f.] who cp. שְׁגָעוֹן, √שׁגע; Ⓖ ψαλμός, rd. prob. מִזְמוֹר; pl. שִׁגְיֹנוֹת Hb 3[1] (title), rd. נְגִינוֹת, so Ⓖ.

†[שָׁגַל] **vb. violate, ravish** (Mass. think verb obscene, and subst. שֶׁכֶב);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגָּלֶנָּה Dt 28[30] Kt (Qr יִשְׁכָּבֶנָּה). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּשָּׁגַלְנָה Is 13[16] Zc 14[2] *women shall be ravished* (both Kt; Qr תִּשָּׁכַבְנָה). **Pu.<Qal pass.** (Ges[§ 52 e]) *Pf.* 2 fs. אֵיפֹה לֹא שֻׁגַּלְתְּ Je 3[2] *where hast thou not been ravished?* (Qr שֻׁכַּבְתְּ).

†שֵׁגָל **n. f.** (queen-)**consort** Ne 2[6] ψ 45[10], + perh. Ju 5[30 c] v. שָׁלָל (Palm. n.pr.f. שגל Lzb[372] SAC[111] GACooke[309]; Thes[1363] cp. *'queen,'* orig. *'woman'*; but ׳שׁ loan-word acc. to Lag[BN 51, 153] and not from √[שָׁגַל]).

†[שָׁגַע] **Pu. be mad** (Ar. سَجَعَ *coo*, of male pigeon, *utter long whimny*, of camel (cf. Hoffm[ZAW iii (1883), 80] RS[J Phil. xiv. 119 f.] Goldziher[Arab. Philol. i. 89 ff.] Lag[BN 202]); Eth. **ዘገየ:** *be mad* (*n* ins., Di[1055] Ba[ES 50]); As. *šegû, rage, howl;* on meaning in Heb. v. esp. We[Skizzen iii. 130]);—**Pu.** *Pt.* as adj.: pred. וְהָיִיתָ מְשֻׁגָּע Dt 28[34] *thou shalt be maddened* (מִן because of), fig. for driven to despair; מ׳ of proph., contemptuously Ho 9[7], כָּל־אִישׁ מ׳ וּמִתְנַבֵּא Je 29[26], as subst. 2 K 9[11]; pl. מְשֻׁגָּעִים 1 S 21[16] *madmen.* **Hithp.** *shew madness; Pt.* אִישׁ מִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ 1 S 21[15]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ v[16].

†שִׁגָּעוֹן **n.m. madness**;—הִכָּה בְּשׁ׳ Dt 28[28] *smite with madness*, fig. of wild and helpless panic (‖ עִוָּרוֹן לֵבָב, תְּמִהוֹן לֵבָב), Zc 12[4] (‖ תְּמָהוֹן); בְּשׁ׳ 2 K 9[20] (hyperb.) *madly.*

שָׁגַר (√of foll.; cf. Aram. שְׁגַר *cast, throw*, Ex 13[12] 𝔗[J] *drop* young, ܫܓܪ *misit, demisit* (rare); cf. Dr[Dt 7. 13]).

†שֶׁגֶר **n.** [**f.** Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 70]] **offspring, young of beasts** (שׁנר *id.* Ecclus 40[19]; cf. We[Skizzen iii. 170]);—cstr. שׁ׳;—כָּל־פֶּטֶר שׁ׳ בְּהֵמָה Ex 13[12] (J; כָּל־׳ם רֶחֶם precedes); also שְׁגַר אֲלָפֶיךָ Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (all ‖ עַשְׁתְּרֹת צֹאנֶךָ).

שַׁד, II. שׁד *breast*, v. שׁדה.

†[שֵׁד] **n.**[**m.**] appar. **demon** (loan-word from As. *šêdu*, a protecting spirit, esp. of bull-colossus, Dl[Pa 153 f.; WB 646] COT[Dt 32, 17] Zim[KAT³. 460 f., 465, 649]; cf. Aram. שֵׁדָא, שֵׁדָן *demon*, and (perh.) Ph.

n.pr. נדשר Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 481] Lzb[249]; orig. ✓שׁוד (=Ar. سَادَ *rule*) acc. to Thes Baud[Sem. Rel. I. 130 ff.] Dl[WB] al.; >Ar. سعد (III, IV *aid*), Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 529], against this Zim[l. c.]);—יְזֻבְּחוּ לַשֵּׁדִים לֹא אֱלֹהַּ Dt 32[17] (cf. Dr), ψ 106[37] (human sacrifice).

I. שׁד v. שׁרד.

[שָׁדַד][58] **vb. deal violently with, despoil, devastate, ruin** (NH *id.*, Niph.; Ar. سَدَّ *stop up, obstruct, arrest, make firm;* Eth. ሰደደ: *expel;* As. *šadâdu* is *draw, drag*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְשָׁדְדוּ Ez 32[12]; sf. שַׁדּוּנִי ψ 17[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוֹד (metapl., cf. Ges[§ 67q] Bae) ψ 91[6], sf. יְשָׁדֵם (Ges[§ 67n]) Pr 11[3] Qr (Kt Pf. ושׁדם), יְשָׁדְדֵם Je 5[6]; *Imv.* mpl. שָׁדְדוּ (Ges[§ 67cc]) 49[28]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁדוֹד Mi 2[4]; cstr. לְשׁוֹד Je 47[4] (Ges[§ 45g]), cf. also שׁד Ho 10[14]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁדֵד Je 6[26]+, etc.; *pass.* שָׁדוּד Ju 5[27]+, f. שְׁדוּדָה ψ 137[8];—*violently destroy*, pers., =*slay* Ju 5[27] (pass.), Je 5[6] (wolf subj.; ‖ הִכָּה); acc. Philistines 47[4] (‖ הַכְרִית), v[4] (subj. יי); =*devastate*, acc. בָּבֶל (subj. יי) Je 51[55], cf. ψ 137[8] (rd. prob. הַשְּׁדֻדָה We Du, cf. Ew Hi הַשְּׁדוּדָה v. Kö[II. 194]); אֶת־פְּאֹון מִצְרַיִם Ez 32[12] (‖ נִשְׁמַד), cf. Ho 10[14], אֶת־מַרְעִיתָם Je 25[36] (subj. יי), abs. Is 21[2] (‖ בֹּגֵד), 33[1] (on use of pt. v. Ges[§ 120b]), pass. v[1] (‖ בָּגַד), אַתְּ שָׁדוּד Je 4[30] (Gf Ba[NB 179], but dub.; <Du שְׁדוּדָה); =*despoil*, acc. pers. Je 49[28]; =*bring* pers. *to ruin* Mi 2[4] (Inf. abs. + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11[3]; weaker, *assail* ψ 17[9]; elsewhere *Pt. act.* as subst. *devastator* (*despoiler*?): of national foes Is 16[4] 21[2] 33[1] Je 6[26]+8 t. Je; שׁוֹדְדֵי לַיְלָה Ob[5] (‖ גַּנָּבִים) del. Now GASm; personal foe Jb 15[21]; representing wicked in gen. 12[6] (‖ מַרְגִּיזֵי אֵל). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. שָׁדְוֹד נְשַׁדֵּנוּ (Ges[§ 67u] Kö[I. 342f]) *we are utterly ruined.* †**Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תְּשַׁדֵּד רִבְצוֹ Pr 24[15] *assault not his dwelling-place* (‖ אַל־תָּאֳרֹב); *Pt.* as subst. מְשַׁדֵּד־אָב Pr 19[26] *he who assaults, maltreats* (his) father (‖ מְבַרִיחַ אֵם). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׁדַּד Is 15[1]+, 3 fs. שֻׁדְּדָה Je 4[20]+, שָׁדְדָה Na 3[7] (Ges[§ 93q]), etc.;—*be devastated*, of city Is 15[1.1] 23[1] Je 48[1] 49[3] Na 3[7], country or nation Je 4[20], cf. v[13] 9[18] 48[15.20] 49[10], dwellings (אֹהֶל) Je 4[20] 10[20], trees Zc 11[2] (del. Sta[ZAW I (1881), 25]), cf. v[33], strength of ships Is 23[14], field (by drought) Jo 1[10], crop v[10]. †**Pō'el** *violently destroy: Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֹׁדֵד מַצֵּבוֹתָם Ho 10[2] (‖ יַעֲרֹף מִזְבְּחֹתָם). †**Hoph.** *Impf.* (or **Qal** *pass. Impf.*? cf. Ges[§ 53u]) *be devastated:* 3 ms. בָּל־מִבְצָרֶיךָ יִשָּׁד Ho 10[14] (of Ephr., <We pl. יושדו); 2 ms. תּוּשַׁד Is 33[1] (subj. שׁוֹדֵד, v. **Qal**).

†I. שֹׁד, שׁוֹד (v. infr.) **n.m. violence, havoc, devastation, ruin**;—שׁ abs. Ho 7[13]+; cstr. Is 22[4]+;—**1.** *violence, havoc*, as social sin: חָמָס וָשֹׁד Am 3[10] Je 6[7] 20[8] Ez 45[9], וח׳ שׁ Hb 1[3], בָּזָז וְשׁ׳ שָׁבֶר Is 59[7] 60[18] Pr 24[2] (‖ עָמָל); שׁ׳ רְשָׁעִים Pr 21[7]; c. genit. obj. שׁ׳ עֲנִיִּים ψ 12[6]. **2.** *devastation, ruin*, for nation Ho 7[13], בְּשֹׁד מְשַׁדִּי יָבוֹא Is 13[6] (sim. of יוֹם יי) = Jo 1[15], Is 16[4] (Lo Gr Che[Hpt] Marti שֹׁדֵד; ‖ רֹמֵס), 22[4], וְשֶׁבֶר שׁ׳ 51[19] Je 48[3]; more gen. Am 5[9.9]; for individ. Jb 5[21] (van d. H. שׁוֹד), v[22]; for beasts Hb 2[17] (+ חֲמַס לְבָנוֹן).—Ho 10[14] v. שׁדד *Inf.*—מְשֹׁד (הֻלְכוּ) Ho 9[6] read אַשּׁוּר We Now Marti.—II. שׁד, v. שׁדה.

שַׁדַּי v. infr. אַשְׁדּוֹד v. p. 78; >here, Thes al.

שָׁדָה (✓of foll.; Ar. ثَدًى *moisten*, ثَدْيٌ *breast;* Aram. pl. תְּרֵיא, תְּרֵין *breasts;* cf. Lag[BN 171]; Heb. n. orig. *שָׁדָה Ba[NB 9], cf. Id.[ZMG xli (1887), 637]).

†[שַׁד] **n. m.**[Ho 9, 14] female **breast**;—abs. שָׁד La 4[3]; elsewhere du. שָׁדַיִם Ho 9[14]+, cstr. שְׁדֵי Ez 23[21]+, sf. שָׁדַי Ct 1[13] 8[10], שָׁדְיִךְ 4[5]+, etc.;—*breast:* **1.** of woman Ho 2[4] Ez 16[7] 23[3.21] (שְׁדֵי דַדַּיִךְ, נְעוּרַיִךְ ‖), v[34] (>del. ☪ Codd. Co;—all these of personif. people), Ct 1[13] 4[5] 7[4.5.9] 8[8.10]; of mother ψ 22[10], c. יָנַק *suck* Ct 8[1] Jb 3[12] Jo 2[16]; Ho 9[14] (v. [צָמַק]); עָתִיקֵי מִשְּׁדַי Is 28[9] i.e. those already weaned, mature (‖ גְּמוּלֵי מַחֲלָב). — Is 32[12] v. [ספד]. **2.** of animal La 4[3]. **3.** both human and animal, בִּרְכוֹת שׁ׳ וְרָחַם Gn 49[25] (poem in J).

†II. שׁד **n.m.** id. (cf. the rare Arab. ثُدٌّ, Lane[333] Ba[ZMG xli. 637]);—שׁ abs., of mother Jb 24[9]; cstr. (fig., c. יָנַק): שׁ׳ מְלָכִים Is 60[16], שׁ׳ תַּנְחֻמֶיהָ 66[11], i.e. the consolations of Jerusalem.

†**שְׁדִיאוּר** **n.pr.m.** in Reuben (read prob. שַׁדֵּי אוּר, שׁ׳ is *flame*, v. Nö[ZMG xv (1860), 909] Ne[Eg. 46] Gray[Prop. N. 169, 197]);—only in אֱלִיצוּר בֶּן־שׁ׳ Nu 1[5] 2[10] 7[30.35] 10[18] (all P); Σεδιουρ.

†**שְׁדֵמָה** **n.f.** mng. unknown;—only s. et pl. שְׁדֵמָה וְשַׁדְמוֹת Ec 2[8], apparently appos. of תַּעֲנֻגוֹת (☪ *οἰνοχόον καὶ οἰνοχόας*, i.e. שְׁדֵמָה וְשַׁדְמוֹת, from Aram. שְׁדָא *pour out* [but not spec. of wine]; Aq. *κυλίκιον καὶ κυλίκια* (cf. 𝔙), prob. fr. same ✓; Dl[Prol. 97] Kö[II. 1. 161] Wildeb Siegf cp. As. *šadâdu, love* (Siegf 'Haremsperlen'), but this word lacks evidence; poss. שְׂדֵרוֹת, v. I. שָׂדֶה).

שַׁדַּי[48] **n. m. dei** (etym. dub. (1) Aq Sym Theod *ἱκανός*; Rabb שׁ + דַּי (self-)*sufficient*, no moderns. (2) = *almighty*, ✓שׁדד + י = Thes De

Di Sta, or ✓שׁדה=שׁדר, n. intens. Ew[§ 155c], but שׁדד (q.v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily;* cf. Ⓖ *παντοκράτωρ* 14 (15) t. (but in Pent. אל ש׳ is *ὁ Θεός μου, σου,* etc.), 𝔙 mostly *omnipotens.* (3) < conject. for orig. שַׁדַּי (v. שָׁדַד) *my sovereign lord,* ‖ בעלי אֲדֹנָי Nö SBA 1880, 775; ZMG xlii (1888), 481; Hoffm[Ph. Inscr. 53]; used of foreign deities (Dt 32[17]), and so discredited (cf. בַּעַל).— > other conj., e.g. RS[OTJC, 424] ✓שׁדה *pour forth* (God as rain-giver); Dl[Pr 96 sq.] As. *šadû, high, ilu šâdû'a,* Che[Comm. Is ii. 148], or *šadû, mountain,* also in n. pr.; v. further Dr[Gn 404 ff.]);—**1.** שַׁדַּי Nu 24[4.16] (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1[20.21] ψ 68[15] 91[1] Jo 1[15]=Is 13[6], Ez 1[24] (del. Co); esp. Jb 5[17]+30 t. Jb (+19[29] Ew Di, rdg. ש׳ for שׁדין). **2.** אֵל שַׁדַּי Gn 49[25] (poem; so read for אֵת שׁ׳, v. Sam Ⓖ Ⓢ Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17[1] 28[3] 35[11] 48[3] Ex 6[3], Gn 43[14] (R[P]); so Ez 10[5] (del. Co; but Ⓖ Σαδδαι).

שַׁדִּין Jb 19[29] v. דין p. 192[b] supra.

שׁדם (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†[שְׂדֵמָה] **n.f. field**;—only pl.: abs. שְׂדֵמוֹת Hb 3[17] Je 31[40] Qr (> Kt השׂרמות); cstr. שַׂדְמ(וֹ)ת Dt 32[32]+2 t.;—*fields,* as cultivated Dt 32[32], also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16[8] Hb 3[17]; as locality 2 K 23[4], area Je 31[40].—שַׂדְמָה Is 37[27] v. שְׂדֵפָה.

†[שָׁדַף] **vb. scorch, blight** (NH *id.;* Niph. Hithp. *be blighted;* JAram. שְׂדַף Ithpe. *burn* (up); Ar. سدف IV. *be dark*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr., of ears of grain, שְׁדוּפֹת קָדִים Gn 41[6] *scorched by a sirocco,* so ק׳ שְׁדֻפוֹת v[23], ש׳ הַק׳ v[27] (all E).

†שְׁדֵפָה **n.f. blighted or blasted thing**;—ש׳ לִפְנֵי קָמָה 2 K 19[26] *a blasted thing before* (the) *standing grain,* i.e. before maturity (> שַׂדְמָה *field,* as ‖ Is 37[27], cf. Di), but improb.; Th prop. ש׳ לִ׳ קָדִים; Kit שְׂדֵף הַקָּדִים; We (and most since) וּשְׁדֵפָה: לִפְנֵי קָמָךְ וגו׳ (Che: וּשְׁפָיִים, for וּשְׁדֵפָה).

†שְׁדֵפוֹן **n.m. blight,** of crops (Lag[BN 202] Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 56]);—ש׳ abs. + יֵרָקוֹן Am 4[9], cf. Hg 2[17], Dt 28[22] 1 K 8[37]=2 Ch 6[28].

†שַׁדְרַךְ **n.pr.m.** Bab. name given to חֲנַנְיָה, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1[7] (form and mng. dub.; Dl (cf. COT Dr) *Šudur-Aku, command of Aku;* Jen[Th LZ 1895, 323] thinks Pers. [**Khšatraka*]; Kohler[ZA iv (1889), 50] conj. מרדך, so Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iii. 47. 57] Zim[KAT 3. 396]).

שׁדש (✓of foll.; Sab. סרח, סח, *six* Sab Denkm[90] Hom[Chrest. 47. 124]; Ar. سَادِسٌ *sixth* (assim. of last cons.), سِتٌّ سِتَّةٌ *six;* Eth. ሰሉስ፡ ሰዲስ፡ *six;* As. *sudušu* (*s* !) *six-fold, sešš̌u, sixth;* cf. also Aram. שֵׁת, שִׁתָּא, ܫܬܐ, ܫܬ *six,* Nab. שת, Palm. שתא Ldzb[353] SAC[119]).

שֵׁשׁ, שִׁשָּׁה **n.m.** et **f. six**;—**m.** שֵׁשׁ (c. **n.f.**) Gn 31[41]+120 t.; **f.** שִׁשָּׁה (c. **n.m.**) 30[30]+39 t.; cstr. שִׁשֶּׁת Ex 23[12]+30 t. (6+10=16 are additional);—*six* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl. 75 t.: e.g. שֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים Ex 21[2] (E)+11 t., שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת 1 S 17[4]+8 t.; שֵׁשׁ בָּאַמָּה †1 K 6[6]; שִׁשָּׁה בָנִים Gn 30[20] (E)+2 t.; שִׁשֶּׁת יָמִים Ex 23[12] (E)+14 t.; after n. (late) †Ex 28[2] Jos 15[59.62] (all P), 1 Ch 4[27] 26[17] Ne 5[18]; rarely n. om. Lv 24[6] (P)+ (distrib. 2 S 21[20]=1 Ch 20[6]). **b.** =ordin. שֵׁשׁ שָׁנָה לְחֹזִק 2 K 18[10] (Ges[§ 134 o]). **2.** 16, c. **n.f.**: שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה, bef. בֶּ֫שׁ Gn 46[18] (P), שָׁנָה 2 K 13[10]+9 t., בָּנוֹת 2 Ch 13[21]; after עָרִים Jos 15[41] 19[22] (P); c. **n.m.** שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר, bef. אַמּוֹת Ex 26[25] 36[30] (P), also אֶלֶף, 1000, Nu 31[40]+(P); after בָּנִים 1 Ch 4[27], etc.; =ordin. 16*th* 1 Ch 24[14] 25[23]+, ש׳ עֶ׳ יוֹם 2 Ch 29[17]. **3.** 600=שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת, Gn 7[6] (P)+63 t.; 6000=שֵׁשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Nu 3[34] (P)+8 t.; ש׳ אֶלֶף Ju 20[15]+2 t. **4.** c. tens, ש׳ foll. Gn 46[26]+13 t., precedes Nu 31[44] (P). **5.** ש׳ as round no., חֲמֵשׁ אֹרֵשׁ 2 K 13[19], cf. Jb 5[19] Pr 6[16].

שִׁשִּׁי **m.** שִׁשִּׁית **f.** **adj. num. ordin. sixth**;—(הַ)יּוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי Gn 1[31]+5 t., etc.; בַּשָּׁנָה הַשִּׁשִּׁית Lv 25[21] Ez 8[1], etc.; cstr. שִׁשִּׁית הַהִין Ez 4[11] *6th part of the hin,* cf. 45[13] 46[14]; read ש׳ also 45[13b] (v. [שִׁשָּׁה] infra).

שִׁשִּׁים **n. indecl. sixty**;—bef. n. sg.: city Dt 3[4]+4 t., cubit 1 K 6[2] Ez 40[14], man 2 K 25[19]=Je 52[25], day Lv 12[5], etc.; n.pl. בָּנוֹת 2 Ch 11[21], cf. Ct 3[7]; after n.pl. Nu 7[88.38.88] 2 Ch 3[3] 11[21]+; שִׁשִּׁים אֶלֶף 2 Ch 12[3]+; ש׳ foll. units Gn 5[15]+12 t.; ש׳ precedes unit Is 7[8]+12 t.; ש׳ foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8[10]+11 t.; precedes Gn 5[18]+8 t.

†[שִׁשָּׁה] **vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part of** (si vera l.);—*Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְשִׁשִּׁיתֶם הָאֵיפָה Ez 45[13] (+מִן part.), but < read שִׁשִּׁית Vrss and mod. (‖ שִׁשִּׁית v[a]).—וְשִׁשֵּׁאתִיךְ Ez 39[2] v. ששא.

†1. שֹׁהַם **n.m.** Jb 28, 16 a gem, identif. dubious, Vrss vary; *onyx* or *chrysoprasus* Ri[HWB 2, 336 f.], *onyx* Taylor[Hast. DB iii. 624], *beryl* Ridgeway[Ency. Bib. 545], *malachite* Myres[Ib. 4808], etc.; cf. also Dr[Gn 2, 12] (✓ unknown; perh. loan-word, cf. As. *sâmtu* Dl[WB 488]);—אֶבֶן הַשֹּׁהַם Gn 2[12] (J; +הַבְּדֹלַח), in land

Ḥavilah; אַבְנֵי שׁ Ex 25⁷ 28⁹ 35⁹·²⁷ 39⁶ (all P), 1 Ch 29²; אֶבֶן om. Ez 28¹³, Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ (both P; all in lists of gems); שׁ יָקָר וְסַפִּיר Jb 28¹⁶.

†11. שֹׁהָם **n.pr.m.** Levite;—שׁ 1 Ch 24²⁷; Ισ(σ)οαμ, Ιεσσαμ.

שָׁו Jb 15³¹ Kt, v. שָׁוְא.

†שׁוֹא **n.pr.m.** **1.** Calebite 1 Ch 2⁴⁹, Σαου, Σουε. **2.** secretary, David's time 2 S 20²⁵ Qr (Kt שִׁיא), Ιησοις, A Ισους, ⑤L Σουσα (v. (ו)שָׁרְיָה **1**).

I. **שׁוא** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَآءَ (med. ي) *be evil, foul, unseemly;* Eth. **ሰአአ** *baseness*).

†שָׁוְא **n.**[**m.**] emptiness, vanity;—שׁ abs. Ex 23¹ + 51 t., שָׁו Jb 15³¹ (Kt);—**1.** *emptiness, nothingness, vanity:* תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם שׁ ψ 60¹³ *vain* (is) *man's deliverance,* = 108¹³; לָכֶם שׁ 127² it is *vain* (useless) *for you;* 89⁴⁸ *for* (עַל) *what nothingness* hast thou created man? cf. יְרֵחֵי שׁ Jb 7³; הַבְלֵי שׁ ψ 31⁷ (idols) = Jon 2⁹, cf. Je 18¹⁵ + Ho 5¹¹ ⑤ (for צָו); מִנְחַת שׁ Is 1¹³ of ineffective offering to י; נשׂא לַשָּׁוְא (לֹא) Ex 20⁷·⁷ *take up* name of God *in vain* (to no good purpose) = Dt 5¹¹·¹¹, cf. ψ 24⁴ 139²⁰ [MT *lifted up in vain* are *thy foes,* but rd. שְׁמֶךָ for עָרֶיךָ, cf. נשׂא **1 b** (7); al. עָלֶיךָ, v. 11. עָר]; היה שׁ Ho 12¹² *become nothing* (We עשׂה שׁ, and so **3**); ראה שׁ ψ 119³⁷; *adv.* לַשָּׁוְא *in vain* Je 2³⁰ 4³⁰ 6²⁹ 46¹¹; שׁ ψ 127¹·¹ Mal 3¹⁴. **2.** *emptiness of speech,* ‖ *lying,* שׁ וְדִבֶּר כָּזָב Pr 30⁸; דבר שׁ ψ 12³ 41⁷ 144⁸·¹¹ Is 59⁴ Ez 13⁸; אָלוֹת שׁ Ho 10⁴ + 12² ⑤ We al. (for שֹׁר); הֶלֶךְ עִם־שׁ Jb 31⁵ (‖ מִרְמָה); עֵד שׁ Dt 5²⁰ (= עֵד שֶׁקֶר Ex 20¹⁶); cf. שָׁמַע שׁ Ex 23¹ (E); of false (empty) prophecy חָזוֹן שׁ Ez 12²⁴, חָזוּ שׁ La 2¹⁴; v. also Ez 13⁶·⁷·⁹·²³ 21³⁴ 22²⁸ Jb 35¹³ (or *empty* complaining, sub **1**); קסם שׁ Ez 21²³; חֲלֹמוֹת הַשָּׁוְא Ze 10². **3.** of conduct, *worthlessness* (Buhl sub **1, 2**); מְתֵי שׁ *worthless men* ψ 26⁴ Jb 11¹¹; *worthless* motives (in fig.) חַבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא Is 5¹⁸; נָפַח שׁ 30²⁸ (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. *sieve* of (bringing) *disappointment*); play on meanings in Jb 15³¹·³¹, cf. Dr Job, Psalt. 464.

II. **שׁוא** (√of foll.; prob. ‖ form of שׁאה).

†[שׁוֹא] **n.**[**m.**] ravage (?);—pl. sf. שׁאֵיהֶם ψ 35¹⁷ rescue me from *their ravages* (si vera l.); ⑤ κακουργία; Ol Dy Gr Che Comm. plausibly שַׁאֲגָם *their roaring,* cf. v¹⁶·¹⁷ᵉ; We Du שַׁאֲגִים.

†שׁוֹאָה, שְׁאָה **n. f.** devastation, ruin, waste;—abs. שׁוֹ Is 10³ +, שְׁאָה 47¹¹ Zp 1¹⁵ Jb 30¹⁴ (+ 38²⁷ van d. H. Gi, but v. Baer's n.); cstr. שֹׁאַת Pr 3²⁵;—**1.** *devastation, ruin,* as coming on pers., Is 10³ 47¹¹ (Babylon personif.), ψ 35⁸ᵃ 63¹⁰; שֹׁאַת רְשָׁעִים Pr 3²⁵ (obj. genit.; ‖ פַּחַד); (יוֹם) שׁ וּמְשׁוֹאָה Zp 1¹⁵; prob. = *devastating storm,* in sim. Ez 38⁹ (‖ עָנָן), Pr 1²⁷ (Qr; Kt שׁאוה; ‖ סוּפָה).—ψ 35⁸ᵇ read prob. שַׁחַתָה *his pit,* ⑤ We (cf. v⁷). **2.** concretely, *ruin, waste,* of the desert, Jb 30³ (rdg. אֶרֶץ for אֶמֶשׁ Ol; otherwise sub **1**), שׁ וּמְשׁוֹאָה 38²⁷ (‖ מִדְבָּר v²⁶); = *ruins* Jb 30¹⁴.

†מְשׁוֹאָה, מִשְׁאָה **n.f.** desolation;—**1.** sg. only in שׁאָה וּמ Zp 1¹⁵ Jb 30³ 38²⁷, v. foregoing; pl. (מַשּׁוֹאוֹת, rd.) מְשׁוֹאוֹת, so Klo Hup-Now Che Comm. Bae Du ψ 74³ *ruins* (of temple) and 73¹⁸ *ruins* (of one's life, fig.; but Du here der. fr. נשׁא: *deceptions,* v. p. 674; yet cf. synon. שַׁמָּה v¹⁹).

†[תְּשָׁאָה] **n.f.** noise (prop. of devastation, storm);—MT only pl. תְּשׁאוֹת abs. city noises Is 22² (of עִיר הוֹמִיָּה), adv. acc. = (with) *shoutings* Zc 4⁷; so cstr. ת׳ נוֹגֵשׁ לֹא יִשְׁמַע Jb 39⁷ (subj. wild ass); ת׳ סַכָּתוֹ 36²⁹ (of thunder); read perh. sg. תְּשׁאָה (= תְּשׁאָה) Jb 30²² Kt, dissolvest me *in* (or, *into*) *the roar of the storm* (‖ *make me ride on wind*), so Ew Ol De Di Du Bu al.; > תְּשִׁיָּה Qr AV *my substance* (?), Du מְחֻשׁ 'ohne Halt' (?).

שׁוב 1056 **vb. turn back, return** (NH *id.;* Hiph. in MI 8f. 12; Sab. תוב, התב, esp. *requite* Os ZMG xix (1865), 198 SabDenkm No. 20, l. 1 Hom Chrest. 122 CIS IV. 81, l. 9, etc.; Ar. تَابَ *return,* so Aram. תוּב, לוֹב);—**Qal** 685 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁב Gn 18³³ +, 3 fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1¹⁵ +, וְשָׁבַת consec. †Ez 46¹⁷ (Ges §72 o, but Co Toy Krae וְשָׁבָה), 2 ms. שַׁבְתָּ ψ 85², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוּב Ho 11⁵ + oft., יָשֹׁב ψ 146⁴ La 3³, juss. יָשֹׁב Ju 7³ +, וַיָּשָׁב Gn 26¹⁸ +; 3 fpl. תָּשֹׁבְנָה Ez 16⁵⁵·⁵⁵, תְּשֻׁבֵינָה v⁵⁵, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׁוּב Gn 31³ +, שֵׁב Ex 4¹⁹ 1 K 18⁴³, שׁוּבָה Ho 14² +, fpl. שׁוּבְנָה Ru 1⁸·¹¹·¹², etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׁוֹב Gn 8³ +, *cstr.* שׁוּב Ex 4²¹ +, שֹׁב Jos 2¹⁶ (Ges §72 q), etc.; *Pt.* שָׁב Gn 43¹⁸ +, fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1²² +, etc.; pass. cstr. שׁוּבֵי Mi 2⁸;—*turn back, return:* **1.** *turn back,* c. מִן loc. Ju 3¹⁹ 8¹³, cf. 7³, c. מֵאַחֲרֵי pers., i. e. from following 2 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 19²¹ Ru 1¹⁶, fr. pursuing 2 S 2²⁶·³⁰ 1 K 22³³ = 2 Ch 18³²; c. מִן of pursuit 1 S 17⁵³ 23²⁸, cf. 2 Ch 11⁴; c. אַחֲרֵי pers., i. e. so as to follow 1 S 15³¹ 2 S 23¹⁰; *turn back* in fear, מִן rei Jb 39²² (of horse), מִפְּנֵי כל Pr 30³⁰ (of lion), so abs. (of foes) ψ 6¹¹ 56¹⁰ 70⁴, in shame La 1⁸; *turn back* and do so and so: Gn 14⁷ Ex 14², cf. Nu 33⁷ (עַל loc., both P), Jos 8²¹ (E), 11¹⁰ (J),

1 Ch 21[20], sq. inf. 2 Ch 20[27]; abs. *turn back* (face about) Ct 7[1.1.1.1] (+ vb.); = be repulsed, defeated ψ 9[4], 74[21]; fig. *turn back*, viz. from a promise or a vow Ju 11[35]; c. מִן of service Nu 8[25] (P), i.e. be exempt. **2.** *return, come or go back*, c. מֵעַל pers. 1 S 17[15] (opp. הלך), 2 S 10[14] 2 K 18[14], מִן pers. Jos 10[31] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), מִן loc., esp. from foreign land 2 K 8[3] 2 Ch 10[2] Ru 1[6.22] 2[6] 4[3] Je 31[16] 40[12] 43[5] 44[28] Ezr 6[21] Ne 8[17], מֵהַבּוֹת Gn 14[17] (JE?), 1 S 17[57] 18[6] 2 S 1[1] 8[13], מֵאַחֲרֵי i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24[2] (Gi v[1]); fig., לֹא שׁ׳ מִנִּי חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 15[22] (v. חֹשֶׁךְ **3 a**); עִבְרוּ וְשׁוּבוּ מְשַׁעַר לְשַׁעַר Ex 32[27] (J), i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (abs.) pt. as subst. עֹבֵר וָשָׁב Zc 7[14] 9[8] and (= all persons) Ez 35[7]; also וַיֵּצֵא וָשׁוֹב Gn 8[7] (J), רָצוֹא וָשׁוֹב Ez 1[14] (del. Hi Co Toy al.; yet v. Krae); Gn 8[3] (J) v. הלך **4 c** (4). **3.** esp. *return unto*: **a.** *go back*, אֶל pers. Nu 23[5.16] (JE), 2 K 1[6] (‖ הָלַךְ, as oft.), Ex 5[22] (J; אֶל־׳), 32[31] (E; *id.*), Nu 17[15] (P), 2 S 20[22] (+ acc. loc.), Je 46[16] (both + אֶל loc.), + 17 t.; אֶל loc. also Gn 21[32] 28[21] (both E), 2 S 11[4] Ho 5[15] (of ׳), 2 Ch 19[1] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם, + ל pers.), Est 2[14] (opp. בּוֹא), 7[8] (+ מִן loc.), + 27 t.; of a dog שׁ׳ עַל־קֵאוֹ Pr 26[11]; ל loc. Gn 18[33] (J), 1 S 26[25] 29[4] 1 K 19[15] (+ ה- loc.), Gn 33[16] (J; לְדַרְכּוֹ, + *id.*), ψ 7[8] (of ׳), + 25 t.; ל pers. †Ru 1[10] (לְעַמֵּךְ); ה- loc. also Gn 44[13] (J), Ex 4[20.21] (R), 13[17] (E), + 5 t.; שָׁם (= שָׁמָּה) Je 22[27]; acc. loc. also Ho 8[13] 9[3] 1 S 18[2] 2 S 3[27] 15[27] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 2 K 2[25] (+ מִן loc.), + 15 t.; acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ez 46[9]; acc. pers. †Nu 10[36]; אַחֲרֵי pers. Ru 1[15]; abs. 2 S 3[16] 19[16] (+ בּוֹא), 1 K 18[43] Je 40[5] (< del. Ⓖ Gie Du), Ez 7[13b] (del. Ⓖ Co Krae al.) +; sq. vb., *go back* and do so and so, Gn 43[2] 1 S 1[19] 29[7] (שׁוּב וְלֵךְ), (בְּשָׁלוֹם), 1 K 13[22] 2 Ch 18[16] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם) +, (Je 42[10] read יָשׁוֹב Vrss and mod.); sq. inf. purpose Ju 14[8] 2 S 6[20] + 10 t. **b.** *come back*, אֶל pers. Gn 8[9] (J; + אֶל loc.), Ex 24[14] (J), 1 S 23[23] + 2 S 17[3] (Ⓖ Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu), 1 K 12[15] (opp. הָלַךְ) + 9 t. + (in hostility) Ju 20[48]; אֶל loc. also Zc 8[3] (subj. ׳); Jos 22[32] (P) has מֵאֵת pers. + מִן loc. + אֶל loc. + אֶל pers.; אֶל rei Ez 7[13]; עַל pers. †Ne 4[6] Mi 5[2] (be reunited to); עַל loc. †1 K 17[21.22]; ל loc. Jos 1[15] (R), Zc 1[16] (subj. ׳), 2 Ch 30[9] + (from exile) 5 t.; ל animal., Jb 39[4]; ה- loc. †Gn 15[16] (E), 50[14] (J); acc. loc. †2 Ch 19[8]; שָׁם Je 20[11] (opp. יָצָא, שָׁמָּה v[27], הֵנָּה 31[8]; abs. Gn 43[10] (J), 2 S 10[5] 2 K 1[5] Is 21[12] (‖ אֲתָה), Jb 39[12] (Kt, so Bu Du; of wild ox), + oft.; + בְּשָׁלוֹם Ju 8[9] 1 K 22[28] (שׁוּב תָּשׁוּב) = 2 Ch 18[27], 2 Ch 18[26]; + vb., *come back* and do so and so, † Dt 1[45] 30[8] Je 37[8] 1 K 19[7] 20[5] 2 K 9[36] ψ 60[2] (title), cf. Zc 4[1] Dn 11[10], שׁ׳ לָשֶׁבֶת Nu 35[32] (P), שׁ׳ לָלֶכֶת Ec 5[14]. †**4.** **a.** of dying, שׁ׳ אֶל־(הֶ)עָפָר Gn 3[19.19] (J), עַל־עָפָר Jb 34[15]; שׁ׳ לְאַדְמָתוֹ ψ 146[4], cf. אָשׁוּב שָׁמָּה (i.e. בֶּטֶן אִמּוֹ) Jb 1[21] (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5[14]); שׁ׳ לִשְׁאוֹלָה ψ 9[18]; so prob. abs. ψ 90[3] (> come back to life); of (human) dust, שׁ׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Ec 12[7]; breath, שׁ׳ אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים v[7]. **b.** of revival from death, שׁ׳ לְבֵיתוֹ Jb 7[10], abs. 10[21] (opp. הָלַךְ), 16[22] (*id.*), Pr 2[19]; also c. אֶל pers. 2 S 12[23]. †**5.** fig. of human relations: **a.** *return* to leader, king, אֶל pers., Ju 11[8] 1 K 12[27.27]; to divorced wife Je 3[1] (opp. הלך). **b.** = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), אֶל־ pers. Je 15[19.19]. **c.** *turn*, i.e. resort to, ל pers. ψ 119[79]. **d.** *return* to a physical condition Jb 33[25] (ל rei); to a state or course of life, ל rei Is 23[17] Ez 16[55.55.55] Ne 9[17] ψ 85[9] עַל rei Je 11[10], הֲלוֹם ψ 73[10] (but crpt.); ב Je 8[6] (Du rds. שָׁם for שָׁב). **e.** abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, וַיָּשָׁב וַיְמָרֵר־בּוֹ 2 K 24[1], Je 34[11.16]; bad to good v[15]; so שׁ׳ alone Jb 6[29.29] (prob.; read וְשׁוּבוּ, so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). **f.** pt. pass. = *averse*, שׁוֹבֵי מִלְחָמָה Mi 2[8] (> We Now שְׁבִי *spoil of war*). **6.** fig., specif. of spiritual relations: **a.** *turn back* from God, = *apostatize*, מֵאַחֲרֵי ׳י Nu 14[43] (J), 1 S 15[11] 1 K 9[6] (שׁוֹב תְּשֻׁבוּן), Je 3[19], Nu 32[15] Jos 22[16.18.23.29] (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2[19] 8[33] Jos 23[12] (R[D]), Je 8[4] ψ 78[41] 2 Ch 7[19]. **b.** of ׳, *turn away*, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 23[15]. **c.** *turn back* to God (= seek penitently), אֶל־׳ Ho 6[1] 7[10] 14[3] Je 3[7] 1 K 8[33.48] (בְּכָל־לֵבָב), + 18 t.; אֶל־אֱלֹהִים † Ho 5[4] ψ 51[15], cf. Is 10[21]; עַל־׳ † 2 Ch 15[4] 30[9]; עַד־׳ Am 4[6.8.9.10.11] Ho 14[2] Is 9[12] + 5 t.; עַד־שַׁדַּי † Jb 22[23]; לִ׳ Is 31[6], שׁ׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 116[7]; cf. לִמְנוּחָיְכִי לְבַעַל Ho 7[16] (for לֹא עָל, Now, cf. Marti); לְתוֹכַחְתִּי Pr 1[23] (prob. del., v. Toy). **d.** abs. *repent*, Ho 3[15] 11[5] Is 6[10] 10[22] Je 3[7.12.14.22] 4[1] 5[3] + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1[27]. **e.** *turn back* from evil, c. מִן (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8[35] 13[33] Je 15[7] 18[8] + 8 t. Je, Ez 3[19] 13[22] + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf. שָׁבֵי פֶשַׁע Is 59[20]; שׁוּבוּ וְהָשִׁיבוּ מִן Ez 18[30], so c. מֵעַל 14[6]; from good, c. מִן, + Ez 3[20] 18[24.26] 33[18]. **f.** of ׳, שׁ׳ מֵחֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Ex 32[12] (JE), Dt 13[18] Jos 7[26] (J), 2 K 23[26] Jon 3[9]; שׁ׳ מִמְּנוּ אַף־׳ Ho 14[5] Je 2[35] 4[8] Nu 25[4] (P), 2 Ch 12[12] 29[10] 30[8], so (man's anger) Gn 27[45] (J) and (abs.) v[44] (E); abs. of אַף־׳ Is 5[25] 9[11.16.20] 10[4] 12[1] Je 23[20] (opp. יָצָא v[19]), 30[24] Jb 14[13] Dn 9[16]. **g.** of ׳, *return*

(to shew favour), אֶל pers. †Gn 18[10] (+ inf. abs.), v[14] Zc 1[3] Mal 3[7] 2 Ch 30[6], abs. Is 63[17] ψ 80[15] (‖ הָבִיט), 90[13], +vb. Je 12[15] ψ 6[5] Jo 2[14] Jon 3[9]; also in hostility, +vb. Jos 24[20] (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 11[9]. **h.** of ʼי, *turn back* from (מִן) judgment Je 4[28], אֱמֶת ψ 132[11]; מֵאַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je 32[40]. **7.** of inanimate things (sts. personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8[3] (J; עַל loc.), Jos 4[18] (J; ל loc.), Ex 14[26] (P; עַל pers.), v[28] (P; +vb.), ψ 104[9] (ל inf.), sea Ex 14[27] (J; לְאֵיתָנוֹ); wind ψ 78[39] (opp. הלך), Ec 1[6] (עַל loc.); shadow 2 K 20[9.10] (+אֲחֹרַנִּית), ‖ Is 38[8] (sun on dial), of breath (=revive) Ju 15[19] 1 S 30[12] (אֶל pers.); clouds Ec 12[2] (מִן temp.); rain and snow Is 55[10] (ה loc.); rolling stone Pr 26[27]; sword 2 S 1[22] (מִן rei), Ez 21[10], arrow Je 50[9]; of plague-spot=*re-appear*, Lv 14[43] (P). **b.** =*be brought back*, Gn 43[18] (J), 1 S 5[11] (ל loc.), hence *be restored*, ל pers. Ez 46[17], so of kingdom 1 K 12[26], city 1 S 7[14] (Ez 35[9] v. יָשַׁב **4**), field Lv 27[24] (P); of animal Dt 28[31]. **c.** =*be turned into*, ל rei, Is 29[17]; = *be turned back into*, עַד rei, Mi 1[7]. **d.** *return*, fig. of word, (1) Is 45[23], c. אֶל pers. 55[11] (both opp. יָצָא); (2) ψ 35[13] *my prayer turned upon* (עַל) *my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du). **e.** *turn away*, *depart*, of infamy Pr 25[10]. **f.** *return* (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. בְּרֹאשׁ 1 K 2[33] Ob[15] ψ 7[17], עַל־רֹאשׁ Est 9[25], ל pers. ψ 54[7] (Kt; >Qr Hiph.), Pr 12[14]. **g.** ψ 94[15] *judgment*(-giving) *shall return to* (עַד) *righteousness* (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, =change (sts. reverse) direction (P), ה- loc. Jos 19[12] (+מִן loc.), v[34] (+acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v[27.29] (+עַד loc.), v[29]. **i.** *be restored* to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13[6.6] (אֶל pers.), leprous hand Ex 4[7] (J; c. כְּ comp.), flesh 2 K 5[10] (ל pers.), v[14] Lv 13[16] (נֶהְפַּךְ לְלָבָן ‖). †**8.** denoting repetition, etc. (Ges[§ 120d e]): +vb., *return* (*and*) *do*= do again, Gn 26[18] 30[31] Nu 11[4] (all J), Ju 19[7] 1 S 3[5.6] 1 K 13[33] 19[6] 2 K 1[11.13] 19[9] 21[3]=2 Ch 33[3], Je 18[4] 36[28] Zc 5[1] 6[1] Mal 1[4] Jb 10[16] 17[10] ψ 7[13] Dn 9[25], perh. also 2 Ch 19[4]; cf. Is 6[13]=*it, in turn, shall be destroyed* (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3[3] appar.=*do repeatedly*; ʼש + Inf. abs. Ec 4[1.7] 9[11]; in compar. עוֹד תָּשׁוּב תִּרְאֶה Ez 8[6] *thou shalt see yet* greater abominations, so v[13] and (מִן comp.) v[15]; ʼש + Inf. cstr. Dt 24[4] 30[9] Jos 5[2] (R[D]), Je 36[28] Ez 8[17] Ezr 9[14] Ne 9[28] Jb 7[7] Ec 1[7]; =*reverse* one's action, +vb. Jos 2[23] (E), Ho 2[11] 2 K 13[25] Dt 30[3] Mi 7[19] Zc 8[15] ψ 71[20.20] 85[7]; =*restore* to original condition by doing, +vb. Dt 23[14]. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. ʼש שְׁבוּת *restore captivity* of, etc., c. 21 t. (v. שְׁבוּת sub שָׁבָה); ʼש ʼי צִיּוֹן Is 52[8], ʼש c. sf. pers. ψ 85[5]; elsewhere only ʼש שְׁבוּת יְעֲקֹב וגו׳ Na 2[3], cf. **Hiph. 6.** †**Pō'l. 1.** *bring back*, *Pf.* 1 s. וְשֹׁבַבְתִּי, c. acc. pers.+אֶל loc. Je 50[19] (ʼי subj.), *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּשׁוּבִי, c. מִן loc. Ez 39[27] and (fig.) לְשׁוֹבֵב, c. אֶל pers. Is 49[5]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּשׁוֹבֵב לָנוּ ψ 60[3]=*take us back* into power. **2. a.** fig. *restore*, *refresh*, 3 ms. נַפְשִׁי יְשׁוֹבֵב ψ 23[3] (ʼי subj.); cf. **Hiph. 2 b.** **b.** *restore*, *repair*, *Pt.* מְשׁוֹבֵב נְתִיבוֹת לָשָׁבֶת Is 58[12]. **3.** *lead away* (enticingly), *Pf.* 1 s. sf. (of Gog), ʼי subj., וְשׁוֹבַבְתִּיךָ Ez 38[4] (del. Co), ʼש 39[2]; so fig. 3 fs. sf. וְרַעְתֵּךְ שׁוֹבְבָתֵךְ הִיא Is 47[10] (of Bab.); — Je 50[6] v. **Qal**. **4.** *shew turning*=*apostatize* (cf. **Hiph. 8**), *Pf.* 3 fs. שׁוֹבְבָה Je 8[5] (read שׁוֹבֵב, and del. ירושלם, c. 𝔊).—Vid. also שׁוֹבֵב infra. †**Pu'l.** *Pt.* f. מְשׁוֹבָבֶת Ez 38[8] a land *restored*+מִן rei.—Vid. also שׁוֹבָב infra. **Hiph.**[353] *Pf.* 3 ms. Gn 41[13]+; sf. הֱשִׁיבְךָ 40[13], וְהֱשִׁיבְךָ Dt 28[68]; 2 ms. הֲשִׁיבוֹתָ ψ 85[4], וַהֲשִׁבֹתָ Dt 4[39] 30[1], sf. וְהֲשִׁיבוֹתָם 2 Ch 6[25]; 1 s. consec. וְהֲשִׁיבוֹתִי Am 1[8], וַהֲשִׁבֹתִי Nu 22[8]+, sf. וְהוֹשְׁבוֹתִים Zc 10[6] (but rd. וַהֲשִׁבוֹתִים, v. יָשַׁב **Hiph.**), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשִׁיב Ex 21[34]+, (rd. יָשֹׁב Du 11[18.19]>Qr v[18]), וְיָשֵׁב Gn 20[14]+; sf. יְשִׁבֵנִי 2 S 15[8]+, וַיְשִׁיבֵם 2 Ch 19[4]+1 S 12[8] Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. תְּשֻׁבֶנָה Jb 20[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָשֵׁב Gn 20[7]+, הָשֵׁיב 2 K 8[6], הָשֵׁב Is 42[22], so הָשֵׁב Ez 21[35] (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae Inf. abs. הָשֵׁב), הָשִׁיבָה Ju 11[13]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָשֵׁב Ex 23[4]+; cstr. הָשִׁיב Gn 42[35]+, etc.; *Pt.* מֵשִׁיב 20[7]+, etc.;—*cause to return*, *bring back*: **1. a.** c. acc. pers.+אֶל loc. Gn 24[5] (J; הֲהָשֵׁב אָשִׁיב), 28[15] (J), 42[37] (E), 48[21] (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8[34]=2 Ch 6[25], Je 27[22]+5 t. Je; +אֶל pers. 1 K 22[26]=2 Ch 18[25]; +עַל loc. Je 16[15] 23[3] 24[6]; +ל loc. 12[15]; +acc. loc. 2 S 15[8] (read הֲשֵׁב יְשִׁבֵנִי Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28[68] Ez 29[14] 47[6] 2 Ch 33[13], etc.; +מִן loc. Je 41[16] Zc 10[10], מֵאֵת pers. Je 41[16], מִן inf. 2 Ch 25[13]; acc. pers. only Ju 19[3] 1 K 13[20.23]+; *bring back* into bondage, etc., Je 34[11.16]; =*allow to return* 15[19]; acc. pers.+rei (=recover, recapture), 28[6] (+אֶל loc., מִן loc.); =*recover*, *rescue*, Gn 14[16] (acc. pers.+rei), ψ 35[17] (acc. נַפְשִׁי מִן rei); acc. rei+אֶל pers. Gn 44[8] (J), +עַל pers. Ex 15[9] (song), Pr 20[26]; +אֶל loc. 1 K 14[28]=2 Ch 12[11], Je 28[3] 2 Ch 24[11]; acc. of hand, אֶל־פֶּה 1 S 14[27] Pr 19[24]

26^{15}; esp. of יְ's hand, in judgment, sq. עַל Am 1^{8} Is 1^{25} Zc 13^{7} ψ 81^{15}, also of man's hand Je 6^{9} Ez 38^{12}; +acc. loc. 2 S $15^{25.29}$; +שָׁם Ne 13^{9}; acc. rei alone Gn $43^{12.21}$ (both בְּיָדְכֶם), 14^{16} (=recapture), 1 S 6^{21} 30^{19} 1 K 13^{29} (corpse), Lv 26^{26} (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6^{7} (מֵאַחֲרֵי), Ez $34^{4.16}$ (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20^{11}=Is 38^{8}.—Jb 39^{12} v. **Qal 3 b.** **b.** *put back*: acc. rei, stone, עַל־פִּי הַבְּאֵר Gn 29^{3} (J), veil עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34^{35} (P), Dagon לִמְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 5^{3}, rod לִפְנֵי הָעֵדוּת Nu 17^{25} (P), sword, +אֶל of sheath, 1 Ch 21^{27} Ez 21^{35} (acc. om.); hand אֶל־חֵיק Ex $4^{7.7}$ (J; opp. הוֹצִיא). **c.** =*draw back*, hand Gn 38^{29} (J), 1 K 13^{4} (opp. שָׁלַח; +אֶל reflex.), Jos 8^{26} (E; opp. נטה), so, fig., יְ subj. La 2^{3} (אָחוֹר, מִפָּנֵי), ψ 74^{11}; c. מִן=*refrain from* La 2^{8} Ez $18^{8.17}$ (i. e. from oppressing), 20^{22} (מִן om.); foot, c. מִן Is 58^{13} (fig.); *draw in* breath Jb 9^{18}. **d.** =*give back, restore*, acc. pers. vel rei: +ל pers. Gn 20^{14} (E), v^{7} (E; acc. om.), Ex 23^{4} (E; הָשֵׁב תְּשִׁיב), Dt 22^{1} (*id.*; both acc. animal.), 24^{13} (*id.*), Ex 22^{25} (E), Ju $17^{3.3.4}$ 1 S 12^{3} 2 S 9^{7} Dt 22^{2} (P), Ne 5^{11}, so 2 S 16^{3} 1 K 12^{21}=2 Ch 11^{1} (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. צְדָקָה Jb 33^{26}; +אֶל pers. Gn 37^{22} (E; acc. pers.); +אֶל loc. 42^{25} (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8^{6} Ez 18^{7} (read Inf. abs. שׁוֹב for חוֹב, Co Toy Krae), 18^{12} 33^{15} Lv 5^{23} (P), Nu 5^{7} (P; +בְּרֹאשׁוֹ=*in full*), ψ 69^{5} (opp. גָּזַל), so of land (or city) Ju 11^{13} 1 K 20^{34} Ne 5^{12}, cf. 2 K 14^{28} (+בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל), 16^{6} (+לַאֲרָם); = win back 2 K 13^{25} 14^{22} (+ל terr.)=2 Ch 26^{2}, boundary (i.e. re-establish it) 2 K 14^{25}; *restore* ruined city Dn 9^{25} (+לִבְנוֹת), conquered nation ψ $80^{4.8.20}$; joy, acc. +ל pers. ψ 51^{14}.—2 S 8^{3} v. יָד **2.**—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20^{7} (E), Is 42^{22}; *restore* to office, acc. pers. +עַל Gn $40^{13.21}$ (E), אֶל loc. 2 S 19^{12}, acc. pers. only, 2 S $19^{11.13.44}$, cf. Is 1^{26}; =*pay back* money, Lv 25^{27} (ל pers.), $v^{51.52}$. **e.** =*relinquish*, c. acc. rei, Jb 20^{10}. **f.** =*give in payment*, requital, c. acc. rei+appos. 1 S 6^{8} (ל pers.), v^{17} (*id.*; cf. מָחוֹר); also *pay* as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17^{3} ψ 72^{10}, +ל pers. 2 K 3^{4} 2 Ch 27^{5}; *give in exchange* Ez 27^{15}. **g.** *bring* one *back* (from dead) 2 S 12^{23}, so c. מִנֵּי Jb 33^{30}; on other hand, אֶל־עָפָר Jb 10^{9}=מָוֶת (acc.) 30^{23}, cf. עַד־דַּכָּא ψ 90^{3}. †**2. a.** *bring back* heart, לֵב, עַל pers. Mal 3^{24}; הֲשִׁיבֵנוּ יְ אֵלֶיךָ La 5^{21} (<Bu *restore*, del. אליך); הֵשִׁיב אֶל־יְ Ne 9^{26} (cf. v^{29}), 2 Ch 19^{4} 24^{19}, also (מִן of evil) Je 23^{22}, abs. 31^{18}. **b.** acc. נֶפֶשׁ=*refresh* La $1^{11.16.19}$ ψ 19^{8} Pr 25^{13} Ru 4^{15}. **3.** *bring back* words of people, אֶל־יְ Ex 19^{8} (E); then, in gen., *bring back* word, דָּבָר, *report to*, +acc. pers. Gn 37^{14} Nu 13^{26} 22^{8} (all E), Dt $1^{22.25}$ Jos 14^{7} (R^{D}), 22^{32} (P), +8 t.; =*answer* 1 S 17^{30} 2 S 3^{11} 1 K 12^{6}=2 Ch 10^{6}+6 t., +(acc. מִלִּין) Jb 35^{4}; also (דָּבָר om.) Jb 13^{22} 20^{2} $33^{5.32}$ 2 Ch 10^{16} Ne 6^{4} (כְּדָבָר הַזֶּה); acc. אֲמָרִים +ל pers. Ju 5^{29} Pr 22^{21}; later c. ל pers. alone 1 S 12^{3}; c. cl. orat. recta, אָנָּא pers. Est $4^{13.15}$; similar phrases, Ez 9^{11} Pr 18^{13} 24^{26} 26^{16} Hb 2^{1} Jb 31^{14} 32^{14} (Gi v^{18}), 40^{4}. **4. a.** *bring back* (in retribution, cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. oft. יְ, acc. of evil, Ju 9^{56}, בְּרֹאשׁ Ju 9^{5} 1 S 25^{39} 1 K 2^{44} Jo $4^{4.7}$, עַל־רֹאשׁ 1 K 2^{32}, אֶל־רֹאשׁ Ne 3^{36}; ל pers. Gn 50^{15} (E), 1 S 6^{3} (הָשֵׁב תְּשִׁיבוּ), v^{4} 25^{31} (*return evil for good*), +, etc.; abs. = *make requital*, ל pers. 2 Ch 6^{23}+ (כ comp.) Ho 12^{3} Pr $24^{12.29}$; †c. acc. of good, ל pers. 2 S 16^{12} 26^{23} Zc 9^{12}; c. כ comp.+ל pers. ψ $18^{21.25}$=2 S $22^{21.25}$, and (כ comp. only) 2 Ch 32^{25}; requite יְ's benefits, acc. rei+לִי ψ 116^{12}, cf. Nu 18^{9} (P). **b.** *pay* as recompense, בֶּסֶף יָשִׁיב לְבַעְלָיו Ex 21^{34} (E); so (fig.) of יְ, הֵשִׁיב גְּמֻל לְ Dt $32^{41.43}$, בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ Is 66^{15}. **5.** *turn back, backward*=repel, defeat, c. אֶת־פְּנֵי 2 K 18^{24}=Is 36^{9}, acc. מִלְחָמָה Is 28^{6}, acc. of sword ψ 89^{44}, acc. pers.+אָחוֹר ψ 44^{11} (+מִנּוּס pers.), Is 44^{25} (fig., =refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1^{13}; =*repulse, hinder* Je 2^{24}, esp. acc. Is 14^{27} (יָדוֹ), cf. 43^{13}, Jb 9^{12} 11^{10} 23^{13}; =*reject, refuse*, 1 K $2^{16.17.20.20}$ 2 Ch 6^{42} ψ 132^{10}. (אֶת־)פְּנֵי פ׳ †**6. a.** *turn away* face, fig., +מֵעַל rei Ez 14^{6}; acc. pers.+מִן rei Mal 2^{6}; anger of יְ (acc.)+מֵעַל pers. Nu 25^{11} (P), Pr 24^{18}, מִן pers. Je 18^{20} Ezr 10^{14}; acc. only, Jb 9^{13} ψ 78^{38} 106^{23}; acc. of human anger Pr 15^{1} 29^{8}. **b.** late, *turn toward*, acc. face, ל loc. Dn $11^{18.19}$, acc. foot, אֶל rei ψ 119^{59} (fig.). †**7.** *turn* against, אֶל־אֶל, c. acc. רוּחַךְ Jb 15^{43}. **8.** הֵשִׁיב אֶל־לֵבָב *bring back to mind*, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3^{21}, sq. cl. with כִּי Dt 4^{39} (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30^{1} 1 K 8^{47}=2 Ch 6^{37}, Is 44^{19}, +(עַל) 46^{8}. **9.** הֵשִׁיב אֶת־שְׁבוּת פ׳ Je 32^{44} $33^{7.11}$ 49^{6} La 2^{14} Ez 39^{25}+(Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33^{26} 46^{39} Jo 4^{1} (v. **Qal 9**). †**10.** Hiph. declar., הֵשִׁיב מַעַל Ez 14^{6} = *shew a turning away from* your idols (i.e. turn away), cf. (מִן) 18^{30}, abs. הָשִׁיבוּ וְחָיוּ v^{32}; of יְ, הֵשִׁיב מֵחֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ ψ 85^{4} (but rd. prob. הֲשִׁיבוֹתָה חֲרוֹן א׳ [**6 a** supra]); perhaps in physical sense Jon 1^{13} (אֶל loc.; We Now sc. אֳנִיָּה, etc.). †**11.** *reverse, revoke*, acc. (sf.) rei, i.e. judgment, Am $1^{3.6.9.11.13}$ $2^{1.4.6}$; blessing Nu 23^{20} (poem in E), edict Est $8^{5.8}$. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּשַׁב Gn

42^{28} my money *has been returned!* cf. *Pt.* הַכֶּסֶף הֻשַׁב 43^{12} (both J); הַמּוּ לִי Nu 5^{8} (P) the אָשָׁם *which is restored to* ו; pl. מוּשָׁבִים Je 27^{16} the vessels *are about to be brought back*, c. מִן loc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוֹשֶׁב אֶת־מֹשֶׁה Ex 10^{8} (J; cf. Ges §121a,b) *Moses was brought back*, c. אֶל pers.

†שׁוּבָה **n.f. retirement, withdrawal** (from war, etc., cf. Mi 2^{8});—Is 30^{15}.

†II. [שֵׁיבָה] cstr. שִׁיבַת *restoration* (?) ψ 126^{1}, but read שָׁבְיַת, v. sub שָׁבָה.—1. שִׁיבָה v. יָשַׁב.

†I. שׁוֹבָב **adj. backturning, recusant, apostate** (perhaps for מְשׁוֹבָב, Pt. Pō'l. Ol §231b Ges §72a Kö 1.454); —ש׳ Is 57^{17}; pl. שׁוֹבְבִים Je $3^{14.22}$.—שׁוֹבְבִים Je 50^{6} Kt < Qr שׁוֹבְבִים Ⓖ Comm., cf. √**Pō'l**.

†II. שׁוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** Σωβαβ, etc.: **1.** son of David $2\,S\,5^{14}$ = $1\,Ch\,14^{4}$, $1\,Ch\,3^{5}$. **2.** son of Caleb $1\,Ch\,2^{18}$.

†שׁוֹבֵב **adj.** backturning, apostate (perh. for מְשׁוּבָב, v. I. שׁוֹבָב);—as subst., לְשׁוֹ Mi 2^{4} (but read prob. שׁוֹבֵינוּ *our captors*); f. הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31^{22} (of Israel), 49^{4} (of Ammon).

†יָשׁוּב **n.pr.m.** usu. Ισσουβ;—**1.** in Issachar Nu 26^{24} (P) $1\,Ch\,7^{1}$ Qr (Kt ישיב). **2.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10^{29}.—Is 7^{3} v. שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב.

†יָשֻׁבִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as subst. coll. הַיָּ Nu 26^{24}.

†יָשֻׁבִי לֶחֶם **n.pr.m.** in Judah $1\,Ch\,4^{22}$; Ⓖ*L* ἐπέστρεψαν ἑαυτοῖς Λεεμ.

†יָשְׁבְעָם **n.pr.m.** a hero of David;—$1\,Ch$ 11^{11}, 12^{6}, 27^{2} (יָשֵׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת, q.v. p. 444 supra, in $2\,S\,23^{8}$, v. Dr); Ιεσεβαδα, Ιεσσεβααλ, Ισβααμ, etc.; rd. in all אִשְׁבַּעַל We al.

†יוֹשַׁב חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** son of Zerubbabel, $1\,Ch\,3^{20}$; Αροβασουκ, Ⓖ*L* Ιωσαβεε.

†[מְשׁוּבָה], מְשֻׁבָה **n.f. turning back, apostasy**; — abs. מְשֻׁבָה Je 3^{6}+; cstr. מְשׁוּבַת Pr 1^{32}; sf. מְשׁוּבָתָם Ho 14^{5}; pl. sf. מְשׁוּבֹתֵיכֶם Je 3^{22}, etc.;— *backturning, apostasy*, of Isr., Ho 14^{5}, מְשׁוּבָתִי 11^{7} *apostasy from me* (si vera l.); of Judah Je 2^{19} 3^{22} 5^{6} 8^{5} 14^{7} (all pl.) + Ez 37^{23} (read מִמּוֹשְׁבֹתֵיהֶם for מִכֹּל מוֹשְׁבֹתָם, Ⓖ Comm.); מְשֻׁבַת נֶצַח Je 8^{5} *enduring, perpetual apostasy*; also as n. concr., appos. of foll. word, מְשֻׁבָה יִשְׂ Je $3^{6.8.11.12}$ *apostate one, Israel.* Of individual, מְשׁוּבַת פְּתָיִם Pr 1^{32}.

†מִשּׁוֹבָב **n. pr. m.** in Simeon, $1\,Ch\,4^{34}$; Μοσωβαβ, Ⓖ*L* ἐπιστρέφων.

†[תְּשׁוּבָה] **n.f. return, answer**;—**1.** sf. וּתְשֻׁבָתוֹ הָרָמָתָה $1\,S\,7^{17}$ *and his return was* (=he returned) *to Rama.* **2.** esp. cstr. לְתְשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁנָה *at the return of the year*, i. e. of spring, $2\,S\,11^{1}$ $1\,K\,20^{22.26}$ $2\,Ch\,36^{10}$, לְעֵת תְּשׁ׳ הַשׁ׳ $1\,Ch$ 20^{1} (‖ $2\,S\,11^{1}$). **3.** *answer*, pl. abs. תְּשֻׁבֹת Jb 34^{36}, sf. תְּשׁוּבֹתֵיכֶם 21^{34}.

שׁוּבָאֵל v. שְׁבוּאֵל (cf. Sab. n.pr. חוּבאל Os ZMG xix (1865), 198n. Hal 485 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16).

†שׁוּבַךְ **n. pr. m.** Aramaean general, $2\,S$ $10^{16.19}$ (Σωβακ, Ⓖ*L* Σαβεε), = שׁוֹפַךְ $1\,Ch\,19^{16.18}$ (Σωφαρ, Σαφαθ; A Σωφαχ, Σωβαχ, Ⓖ*L* Σωφακ).

שׁוּבָל **n.pr.** v. שׁבל.

שׁוּבָק, שׁוֹבֵק **n.pr.** v. שׁבק.

שׁוּג (√of following; ‖ form of שׁנג, שׁנה).

†[מְשׁוּגָה] **n.f. error**;—sf. מְשׁוּגָתִי Jb 19^{4} (? rd. מְשֻׁגָּתִי).

שׁוּד Jb 5^{21} van d. H., for 1. שׁדד q.v. sub שׁדד.

[שׁוּד] vb., יָשׁוּד ψ 91^{6} v. שׁדד.

†I. שָׁוָה **vb.** (be even, smooth, v. **Pi.**, hence) **agree with, be like, resemble** (Ar. سوى II. *make even, flat, uniform* (with something else); Aram. שְׁוָא (der. spec.) *be like,* ⅄ *be equal, fit, like,* Pa. *lay out smoothly,* Aph. *make plain, fit, worthy*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לֹא שׁ׳ לִי Jb 33^{27} (si vera l.) *it was not equalled to me*, i. e. (v. infra; acc. to most) *not requited* (so De Di Da, and Is 16^{6} ℌ); Bu אֵל לֹא שָׁוָה *God did not requite* (or שָׁלַם for שׁוה); Du לֹא שָׁוָה כַּעֲוֹנִי (cf. Ⓖ); *Impf.* 1 s. of ו, אֲשֻׁוֶה . . . אֶל־מִי Is 40^{25} *to whom shall I be like?* (‖ תְּדַמְּיוּנִי), implying that he is incomp.; 3 mpl. לֹא יְשׁוּוֶרָּה Pr 3^{15} *are not comparable with her* (wisdom), so 8^{11}; 2 ms. פֶּן־תְּשֻׁוֶה־לּוֹ Pr 26^{4} *lest thou be like him* (a fool); *Pt.* שֹׁוֶה בְּ Est 7^{4} *is* not *an equivalent for*; c. לְ, *suitable for* 3^{9}, so 1^{22} Hi Or Ry Kau (rdg. כְּלִשּׁוֹן עַמּוֹ for כָּל שֹׁוֶה עָמּוֹ, but v. Siegf.); *adequate for* 5^{13}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁוָּה Is 28^{25} *he hath levelled* its (the ground's) surface; 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי וְרוֹמַמְתִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131^{2} *I have smoothed* (composed) *and stilled my soul*; so, sc. נַפְשִׁי Is 38^{13} 𝔚 Ges De al.; Houb Lo Che Du al. read שִׁוַּעְתִּי *I cried*; acc. מִשְׁפָּטִים 119^{30} *accounted suitable,*

meet (‖ דֶּרֶךְ אֱמוּנָה בְּחַרְתִּי), Hi, cf. Gr v^{122} (v. **Qal** Est 3^{8}); We ins. לְנֶגְדִּי (II. שׁ, cf. ψ 16^{8}); Zenner Du אִוִּיתִי. **Hiph.** *make like: Impf.* 1 s. אֲמָה לְמִי תְדַמִּיתֻנִי וְתַשְׁוּוּ(‖ אַדְמֶה); 2 mpl. אֲשַׁוֶּה־לָּךְ La 2^{13}; Is 46^{5} (cf. **Qal** 40^{25}). **Nithp.** (appar.) *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁתַּוָּה (for נִשְׁתַּוְּתָה) Pr 27^{15} *are alike*, but read prob. Niph. 3 fs. נִשְׁוָתָה Ges$^{\S 75x}$ Toy al.—תשׁוה Jb 30^{22} Kt v. II. שׁוא.

†I. שָׁוֶה **n.**[**m.**] level plain;—in שְׁוֵה קִרְיָתַיִם Gn 14^{5} (v. ק p. 900^{a}; ק appos. acc. to Ol$^{\S 277c}$ Lag$^{BS\ 43}$; ? rd. שָׁוֶה); Σαυη.

†II. שָׁוֶה in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק שׁ Gn 14^{17}(v. ע); Σαυη.

†יְשׁוּה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Gn 46^{17} = 1 Ch 7^{30}; Ιεσσαι, Ισουα, Ιεσους, etc.

†I. יִשְׁוִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** in Asher, Gn 46^{17} = 1 Ch 7^{30}, Nu 26^{44}; Ιεουλ, Ιουλ, Ισουι, Ιεσου, etc. **2.** a son of Saul 1 S 14^{49}; Ιεσσιου(λ), but read אִישְׁבַּעַל as 1 Ch 8^{33} 9^{39} (v. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת p. 36^{a}), cf. We Dr al.

†II. יִשְׁוִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as n. coll. הַיִּ, Nu 26^{44}.

†II. [שׁוה] **vb. Pi. set, place** (BAram. Hithpa. ܫܰܘܺܐ Pa. *set, make* (oft. ܬ = שׂוּם, שׁית); Thes al. sub I. שׁ, orig. *set, place*, then *set together*, compare, < weakened fr. orig. *make even, right*, cf. Vulg. Ar. سَوَّى II. *make* (Wahrm, cf. also Ba$^{KS\ 66}$));—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי ψ 16^{8} *I have set* י *before me* (לְנֶגְדִּי); שׁ עֹז עַל 89^{20} *I have placed strength upon* a hero, cf. 21^{6}; *Pt.* מְשַׁוֶּה רַגְלַי כָּ 2 S 22^{34} *setting my feet like* hinds = ψ 18^{34} (cf. ܬ כְּ שַׁוֵּי Gn 48^{20} Je 29^{22}, for שִׂים כְּ);—Is 38^{13} v. I. שׁוה;—*Impf.* = *make, produce*, 3 ms. פְּרִי יְשַׁוֶּה לוֹ Ho 10^{1} (Israel as vine), si vera l., v. We Now (‖ עֹשֶׂה פְּרִי Ho 9^{16}, cf. 8^{7}).

†[יְשׁוּחַ] **vb. sink down** (Buhl disting. this as II. שׁ (Ar. سَاخَ (و) *sink down*, MI$^{9.23}$ אשוח prob. *depression, excavation, reservoir*, so אשיח Ecclus 50^{3}), and hence שְׁחָה Pr 2^{18}, si vera l., and foll. deriv., from I. שׁ *melt away* (Ar. ساح (ى) *flow and spread, melt away*, Eth. ሰሐ፡ *cause to dwindle*, ሰሐ፡ *phthisis*, Aram. שׁוּחַ, שִׁיחַ *flow* or *melt away, vanish*), whence La 3^{20} ψ 44^{26}; but insuff. evidence for I. שׁ in Heb.);—*sink down*, **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁחָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשֵׁנוּ ψ 44^{26} (‖ הֻבְקָה לָאָרֶץ); שׁ אֶל־רְפָאִים Pr 2^{18}(‖ אֶל־מָוֶת בֵּיתָהּ); but ב masc., rd. שָׁחָה, ✓שׁחה, Albr$^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896),\ 82}$, so Toy); *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשׁוּחַ עָלַי נַפְשִׁי La 3^{20} Qr, **Hiph.** declar. תָּשִׁיחַ Kt, of depression of mind. —ψ 49^{15} Gr rds. שָׁחוּ for MT שַׁחַת but v. שׁחת.—**Hithp.** ψ 42, 43 v. שׁחח.

†שׁוּחָה **n.f.** pit;—abs. שׁ Je 2^{6} *land of steppe and pits* (coll.); fig., בָּרָה שׁ לִי Je 18^{20}, so v^{22} (Qr); עֲמֻקָּה Pr 23^{27} *deep pit* (in fig. of harlot), cf. 22^{14}.

†שִׁיחָה **n.f.** id.;—כרה שׁ Je 18^{22} Kt (Qr שׁוּחָה), ψ 57^{7}; pl. כ שִׁיחוֹת 119^{85}.

†שַׁחַת **n.f.** pit;—abs. שׁ ψ 7^{16} +; שַׁחַת 16^{10} +; cstr. שַׁחַת Is 38^{17} ψ 35^{7}; sf. שַׁחְתָּם Ez 19$^{4.8}$ (+ שַׁחְתּוֹ ψ 35^{8b} We);—**1.** *pit*, for catching lion (in fig.) Ez 19$^{4.8}$; fig. פעל שׁ ψ 7^{16}; c. עשׂה 9^{16}; c. חפר 35^{7} (transp. שׁ to v^{b}); c. כרה 94^{13} Pr 26^{27}; + ψ 35^{8b} ⑥ We (for שׁוֹאָה); טָבַל בְּשׁ Jb 9^{31}. **2.** *pit* of Sh^{e}ôl, ירד שׁ Jb 33^{24}; שׁ ראה (ה) ψ 16^{10}(‖ שְׁאוֹל), 49^{10}; לשׁ, c. הוֹרִיד Ez 28^{8}, and ψ 55^{24} (לִבְאֵר שׁ); קָרַב Jb 33^{22}; יָמוּת Is 51^{14}; עָבַר בַּשׁ Jb 33^{28}; יָרַד אֶל־שׁ ψ 30^{10}; מְשׁ, c חשׁק Is 38^{17} (poem), c. חשׂךְ Jb 33^{18} (מִנִּי־); c. העלה Jon 2^{7}; c. הֵשִׁיב Jb 33^{30} (מִנִּי־); c. גאל ψ 103^{4}; personif. Jb 17^{14} (‖ רִמָּה).—שׁ here either = שְׁאוֹל (hollow place, cavern), or < = pit in שְׁאוֹל (cf., from Ezek. on, בּוֹר **5**; also אֲבַדּוֹן, p. 2, and עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל Pr 9^{18}. This distinction of two parts of שְׁאוֹל became important in Jewish and Christian theology).

†שׁוּחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Ḳeturah, Gn 25^{2} 1 Ch 1^{32}; Σωυε, Σωε, Σουε.—In As. *Šuḫi* is named as Aramaean land on Euphr. (left bank Tiele$^{Gesch.\ 163}$ < right bank, cf. esp. Schr$^{KG\ 142f.}$; it had, however, dependencies on left bank) by TP I. (KB$^{I.33}$), Ašurnaṣirp. (Id.$^{Ib.99,101}$).

†II. שׁוּחָה **n.pr.** 'son' of חוּר, 1 Ch 4^{11} (Ασχα, Σουα), = חוּשָׁה v^{4} (Ωσαν, Ουσα), v. ח.

†שׁוּחִי, שֻׁחִי **adj.gent.** of שׁוּחַ (Hilpr$^{Assyriaca\ 1\ (1894),\ 56}$ cp. As. ^{m}*Su-ḫa-ai*);—בִּלְדַּד הַשּׁוּחִי Jb 2^{11} 8^{1} 42^{9}; הַשּׁ 18^{1} 25^{1}; ὁ Σαυχ(ε)ιτης, (Σαυχαιων).

†שׁוּחָם **n.pr.m.** in Dan, Nu 26^{42}, Σαμ(ε)ι, Σαμε; = II. חֻשִׁים, חוּשִׁים Gn 46^{23}, Ασομ.

†שׁוּחָמִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשּׁ as n. coll. Nu 26^{42}.

[יְשׁוּחִיה] **n.pr.m.** v. sub שׁחח.

†I. שׁוּט **vb.** go or rove about (NHAram. שׁוּט *rove, row* (Jon 1^{13}), *swim* (Is 25^{11}), *stroke*,

besmear; v. also שׁוּט);—**Qal** *go* or *rove about: Pf.* 3 pl., abs. שָׁטוּ הָעָם Nu 11[8] (J; gathering manna), so, c. ב loc., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּשֹׁטּוּ 2 S 24[8], *Imv.* ms. שׁוּט־נָא v[2], *Inf. cstr.* שׁוֹט Jb 1[7], שָׁטֹ֫ 2[2] (both ‖ הִתְהַלֵּךְ), perhaps also Gn 24[63] (לָשׂוּחַ for לָשׁוֹחַ, so ⊗ Thes[1322] cf. Di Gunk Dr); Je 8[6] Du reads שָׁט for שָׁב.—*Pt.* שָׁטִים v. שׁוט denom. infr.

Pō'l. *go eagerly, quickly, to and fro: Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוֹטֵט לְבַקֵּשׁ Am 8[12] (‖ וְנָעוּ); abs. יְשׁוֹטֵט Dn 12[4]; c. ב loc., *Imv.* mpl. שׁוֹטְטוּ Je 5[1], *Pt.* pl. מְשׁוֹטְטִים Zc 4[10], מְשׁוֹטְטוֹת 2 Ch 16[9] (both of יְהוָה עֵינֵי).

Hithpō'l. *Imv.* fpl., ב loc., הִתְשׁוֹטַטְנָה Je 49[3] *run to and fro.*

†שׁוֹט **n.m.** Is 28,15 **scourge, whip** (NH *id.*, so Ar. سَوْطٌ, سَاطَ (و) *mix, stir about and beat;* Eth. ሰውጥ: Aram. שׁוֹטָא, שׁוֹטְיָא; from foregoing? cf. Germ. *streifen;* or onomat., cf. *swish, switch?*);—שׁ abs. Is 10[26]+, cstr. Jb 5[21]; pl. שׁוֹטִים 1 K 12[11]+;—**1.** *scourge,* for chastisement, 1 K 12[11.14]=2 Ch 10[11.12] (all c. vb. יָסַר); fig. of national scourge (wielded by יהוה) Is 10[26] 28[15] (Qr; > Kt שׂיט), v[18] (both שׁ שׁוֹטֵף, v. שׁטף), calamity Jb 9[23]; *lash* of (accusing) tongue Jb 5[21] (rd. מִשּׁ as ⑤). **2.** *whip,* for horse, שׁ קוֹל Na 3[2] i.e. *crack of whip,* שׁ לְפוּם Pr 26[3] (‖ שֵׁבֶט לְגֵו כְּסִילִים).

†שׁוֹטֵט **n.[m.]** scourge;—abs. שׁ בְּצִדֵּיכֶם Jos 23[13] (D; national scourge; <rd. שׁוֹטִים).

†שַׁיִט **n.[m.]** rowing (as *whipping, lashing* the water);—only שׁ אֳנִי Is 33[21] *rowing vessel;*—28[15] Kt v. שׁוט.

†[שׁוּט] **vb.denom.** row;—*Pt.* pl. שָׁטִים *rowers* Ez 27[8.26] (of Tyre as ship).

†מְשׁוֹט **n.[m.]** oar;—מ תִּפְּשֵׁי Ez 27[29].

†[מִשּׁוֹט] **n.[m.]** id.; pl. sf. מְשׁוֹטַיִךְ Ez 27[6] (Kö[II. 153], cf. Ges[§ 72 e]), made of oak-trees.

†II. [שׁוּט] **vb. treat with despite,** only Ezek. (Aram. שׁט, שׂנא *despise;* cf. perhaps As. *šâṭu, rebel,* Meissn);—only **Qal** *Pt.,* c. acc. pers.: mpl. (subst.) הַשָּׂאטִים אוֹתָם Ez 28[24.26] (Kö[II. 1. 108, 346] Ges[§ 72 p]); fpl. בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים הַשָּׂאטוֹת אוֹתָךְ 16[57] (Kö[1b. 189]).

†שְׁאָט **n.[m.]** despite, contempt (expanded fr. שׁוּט supr., Kö[I. 439; II. 1. 486]);—abs. בְּשׁ בְּנֶפֶשׁ Ez 25[15] *with despite in* the *soul;* cstr. בְּשׁ בְּכָל־שָׂאטְךָ בְּנִי 25[6] (Ges[§ 23 c] Kö[II. 1. 67]).

שׁוּל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَوْلَ *hang down loose*).

†[שׁוּל] **n.m.** Is 6,1 **skirt,** of robe;—pl. cstr. שׁוּלֵי Ex 28[34]+; sf. שׁוּלֶיהָ Na 3[5]+, שׁוּלָיו Is 6[1]+, שׁוּלֶיהָ La 1[9];—*skirts;* of יהוה's train, in vision Is 6[1]; elsewh. of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, חָשַׂפְתִּי שׁוֹלַיִךְ Je 13[26], גִּלֵּיתִי שׁ עַל־פָּנַיִךְ Na 3[5], נִגְלוּ שׁ וגו׳ Je 13[22]; of defilement, טֻמְאָתָהּ בְּשׁ La 1[9]; of high priest's robe Ex 28[33.33.34]= 39[24.25.26] (all P).

שׁוּלָל v. שׁלל.

†שׁוּלַמִּית usually expl. as **adj.gent. f. Shulammite;**—c. art. as n. הַשּׁ heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7[1.1]; =Shunammite (from שׁוּנֶם, mod. *Sulem*), B Σουμανεῖτις; but א A Σουλαμιτις; ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שלימת = שְׁלֵמַת, שְׁלֵמָה Lzb[376].

†[שׁוּם] **n.[m.]** garlic;—pl. שׁוּמִים Nu 11[5] (J) (*allium sativum,* Linn, Thes Löw[No. 336] Post Hast. DB II. 110 Tristr[NHB 448] (or *allium Ascalonicum,* cf. Buhl, after Tristr[FFP 430]; v. this and Post Flora[789] for many kinds of *allium*); Ar. ثُومٌ, Aram. תּוּמָא, ⑤ ܣܘܡ, As. *šûmu*).

שָׁמְתִּי v. שָׂמָה infra.

†שׁוּנִי **1. n.pr.m.** in Gad, Gn 46[16] Nu 26[15]; Σαυν(ε)ις, Σουνει, Σωυνι. **2. adj.gent.** of **1,** c. art. =n. coll. Nu 26[15].

†שׁוּנֶם **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;—Jos 19[18] (P), 1 S 28[4] 2 K 4[8]; Σουναν[μ], Σωμαν, Σουμαν, ⑤L Jos Συνημ; in Egypt. *Ša-n-m-â, Ša-na-ma* WMM As. u. Eur.[170]; mod. *Sûlem,* N. of *Zer'în* (*Jezreel*), Buhl[G 217], cf. GASm[G 400 ff.].

†שׁוּנַמִּית **adj. gent. f.** of foregoing: **1.** אֲבִישַׁג הַשּׁ 1 K 1[3.15] 2[17.21] (הַשּׁ), v[22] (*id.*). **2.** הַשּׁ 2 K 4[12.25.36].

†[שָׁוַע] **vb. Pi.** cry out for help (Gerb[33] thinks denom. from שַׁוְעָה, and this from √akin to ישׁע *deliver*);—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוַּעְתִּי ψ 30[3]+3 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשַׁוַּע Jb 24[12]; 2 ms. תְּשַׁוַּע Is 58[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. שַׁוְּעִי ψ 28[2] 31[23]; שַׁוְּעִי 5[3] (Ol § 182 d), etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁוֵּעַ 72[12] Jb 29[12];—*cry for help:* abs. ψ 72[12] Jb 19[7] 24[12] 29[12] 30[28] 35[9], +Is 38[13] Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שִׁוִּיתִי); specif. to God ψ 5[3] 18[42] 119[147] Jb 36[13] Is 58[9] Jon 2[3] Hb 1[2] La 3[8]; c. אל ψ 18[7] 22[25] 28[2]=31[23], 30[3] 88[14]+v[2] (rd. with Weir אֱלֹהַי שִׁוַּעְתִּי יוֹם צְעָקָתִי), Jb 30[20] 38[41].

†1. שַׁוְעָ, [שָׁוְעָ?] **n.m.** cry for help;—לָהֶן שׁ Jb 30[24] (Bi Di Bu Du לֹא יְשַׁוֵּעַ); שׁוְעָךְ 36[19] (Bu Buhl שַׁוְעָךְ, Du שִׁיחָךְ).—1. שׁוּעַ v. p. 447[b].

†II. שׁוֹעַ **n.** [**m.**] **cry**, perhaps *war-cry*, or *cry for help* in war Is 22^5.—I. שׁוֹעַ v. ישׁע.

†[שַׁוְעָה] **n.f. cry for help**;—cstr. שַׁוְעַת 1 S 5^{12} Je 8^{19}; sf. שַׁוְעָתִי 2 S 22^7 = ψ 18^7, ψ 39^{13} 40^2 102^2 La 3^{56} (gloss on רוחתי Ew al.); שַׁוְעָתָם Ex 2^{23} (P), ψ 34^{16} 145^{19}.

I. שׁוֹעַ, I. II. שׁוּעַ, שׁוּעָא v. p. 447b supra.

†III. שׁוֹעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23^{23} usu. identified with As. *Sutû*, *Sutî*, nomads of Mesop. and (later) E. of Tigris, Dl[Pa 234 ff.] COT[ad loc.] Wkl[KAT 3. 22] Dr[Hast. DB KoA].

†[שׁוּף] **vb. bruise** (NH *id.*, Aram. שׁוּף, שְׁפַף, שׁף *rub off, away, grind* (Ex 32^{20} ⅋ for טָחַן); v. esp. Dr[Gn]; >Di al. think ‖ form of I. שׁאף);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. + 2 ms. הוּא יְשׁוּפְךָ אֲשֶׁר־בְּשָׁעָרָה יְשׁוּפֵנִי רֹאשׁ וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֶנּוּ עָקֵב Gn 3^{15}; Jb 9^{17}; אַךְ חֹשֶׁךְ יְשׁוּפֵנִי ψ 139^{11} mng. unsuitable, read perh. c. Ew al. יְשׁוֹכְכֵנִי *cover, screen, me.*

שׁוֹבֵךְ v. שׁוֹבַב. שׁוֹפָמִי v. שְׁפוּפָם sub שׁפף.

I. שׁוֹק (✓of foll., meaning dub.; Ar. سَاقَ is *drive* beast, etc., *carry on* affairs; Eth. ሰፈ፡ *sustain*; cf. Ar. سَاقٌ *leg*, esp. *shank*, Aram. שׁוֹקָא *leg* (rare), ܫܘܿܩܐ *leg, thigh*; connexion dub. with As. *sûku*, *street*, Aram. שׁוּקָא, ܫܘܿܩܐ, *street, market-place* (whence Ar. سُوقٌ loan-word acc. to Frä[187]; but then س=ש?), Palm. שוק *id.*, Lzb[373]).

שׁוֹק $_{19}$ **n.** [**f.**[Lv 7, 33] cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 76 f.], so Ar., v. Lane W[AG. § 290 (d)]] **leg**;—שׁ abs. 1 S 9^{24} +, cstr. Ex 29^{27} +; du. שֹׁקַיִם Dt 28^{35} Pr 26^7, cstr. שׁוֹקֵי ψ 147^{10}, sf. שׁוֹקָיו Ct 5^{15};—*leg*: **1.** of man, specif. lower leg, calf, disting. from thigh, in וַיַּךְ אוֹתָם שׁ׳ עַל־יָרֵךְ Ju 15^8 *he smote them, leg upon thigh*, i.e. utterly (cf. GFM), Dt 28^{35} (‖ בִּרְכַּיִם), Pr 26^7 ψ 147^{10} Ct 5^{15}; of woman (city personif.) Is 47^2. **2.** of sacrificial animal, specif. upper *leg*, thigh, *hind leg*, portion eaten 1 S 9^{24} (cf. Klein[ZPV vi (1883), 98], cited also by Nes[Marg. 13]), שׁ׳ הַיָּמִין *right thigh* Ex 29^{32} + 6 t. P (v. יָמִין), שׁ׳ הַתְּרוּמָה Lv 7^{34} + 4 t. P, *thigh of contribution* (v. ת׳ p. 929).—⑦ βραχίων, 𝔙 *armus*, hence AV al. *shoulder*, but v. Di Baen Dr[Dt 18, 3].

†שׁוּק **n.m. street** (Aram.; v.✓);—שׁ׳ Pr 7^8 Ec $12^{4.5}$; pl. שְׁוָקִים Ct 3^2.

†II. [שׁוּק] **vb.** prob. **be abundant** (As. *šûḳu*, *abundance*);—**Pō'l.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וְתִשְׁקְקֶהָ ψ 65^{10} *thou* (י׳) hast visited the earth *and given it abundance* (Hup Che al.; >Vrss thought of הִשְׁקָה *irrigate*, so Bae EV). **Hiph.** *Pf.* consec. וְהַשִּׁיקוּ הַיְקָבִים תִּירוֹשׁ Jo 2^{24} *the vats overflow with must*, so (acc. om.) 4^{18}.

III. שׁוּק (✓of foll.; Ba[ES 46] cp. Ar. شَاقَ *attract, impel*, of desire, affection, شَوْقٌ *desire*, but ש=ש is doubtful; perhaps therefore (cf. Buhl) cp. سَاقَ *drive*, v. I. שׁוּק; or rd. תְּשׁוּקָה; on NH שׁוּק, הִשְׁתּוֹקֵק, v. Nes[ZAW xxiv (1904), 312 ff.]).

†[תְּשׁוּקָה] **n.f. longing**;—of woman for man, אֶל־אִישֵׁךְ תְּשׁוּקָתֵךְ Gn 3^{16} (J); of man for woman, אֲנִי לְדוֹדִי וְאֵלַי תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ Ct 7^{11}; of beast to devour, fig. אֵלֶיךָ תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ Gn 4^7 (J). (⑦ ἀποστροφή Gn, ἐπιστροφή Ct, whence Nes[Marg. 6] prop. תְּשׁוּבָתֵךְ Gn 3^{16}, which Ball[Hpt] reads in all; but how explain the unusual and striking word in MT?).

†I. [שׁוּר] **vb.** perh. **travel, journey** (As. *šâru*, *pass along, take one's way*, Ar. سَارَ (ى) *go, pass along, journey*, سَيَّارَةٌ *caravan*, Palm. שירתא Lzb[375] SAC[113] Cooke[271], Syr. ܫܘܿܪܬܳܐ (?Ar. loan-wd., Frä[190]));—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs. וְתָשֹׁרִי לַמֶּלֶךְ בְּשֶׁמֶן Is 57^9 *and thou* (the apostate faction) *didst journey to* (the god) *Melek with* (thine) *oil*, i.e. bring, offer it (Che Marti read וְתַסְכִּי). *Pt.* fpl. שָׂרוֹתַיִךְ Ez 27^{25} ships of Tarshish were *thy travellers* (i.e. traders), but improbable; Krae שָׂרוֹת לָךְ *journey for thee* with thy wares; Toy רֹכְלַיִךְ; Co שָׂרְתוּךְ *served thee.*

†תְּשׁוּרָה **n.f. gift, present**(?) (fr. above✓ =thing brought, offered? very dubious);—ת׳ 1 S 9^7 (meaning inferred from context).

†II. [שׁוּר] **vb. behold, regard** (esp. Jb);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוּר Je 5^{26}, sf. יְשׁוּרֶנּוּ Jb 34^{29}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׁוּר Jb 35^5;—**1.** *behold*, c. acc. pers. Nu 23^9 24^{17} (poems in JE, ‖ רָאָה), לֹא תְּשׁוּרֶנִּי, subj. eye, Jb 24^{15}, and (=I shall not exist) 7^8, cf. 20^9 (subj. מְקוֹמוֹ), 17^{15}; God object 34^{29} 35^{14}; *look, gaze*, abs., מִן loc. Ct 4^8. **2.** *regard* with watchful care (subj. י׳) Ho 14^9; so, =*notice*, Jb 35^{13}; *regard, observe*, acc. rei, God's word Jb 33^{14} (Hi De Da al.), so, (reading 2 ms.), Siegf Bu; Du יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ *he* (God) *retracts it not.* **3.** *watch* stealthily, *lie in wait*, בָּנָמֵר עַל־דֶּרֶךְ אָשׁוּר Ho 13^7 (subj. י׳; Meinh Marti אָשְׁקֹד; ⑦𝔖𝔙 We Now al. אַשּׁוּר), Je 5^{26} (subj. wicked).—Jb 33^{27} v. שׁיר.

†1. [שׁוּר] dub. word, only pl. sf. וַתַּבֵּט עֵינִי בְּשׁוּרָי ψ 92[12], read בְּשׁוֹרְרָי (Bae al.) v. foll.

†[שׁוֹרֵר] **n.m.** (insidious) **watcher,** (prop. **Pōl.** *Pt.*, מְ om., Ges[§52s]);—pl. sf. שׁוֹרְרַי ψ 56[3], שׁוֹרְרָי 5[9] 27[11], שׁוֹרְרַי 54[7] 59[11]; 92[12] v. foregoing.

III. **שׁור** (√of foll.; Ar. ثَوَرَ (و) is *become raised, excited, leap, spring;* NH שׁוֹר = BH, =Sab. (ח)תור SabDenkm[No. 12, 1. 3] DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 329]; Ar. ثَوْرٌ, Aram. תּוֹרָא, תּוֹרָא; Nab. תורא as n.pr.m. Lzb[384] (Gk. *ταῦρος*, Lat. *taurus*, Eng. *steer*); As. *šûru*, Eth. ሠውር).

שׁוֹר [78] **n.m.**[Ne 5, 18] **a head of cattle,** bullock, ox, etc. (oft. + חֲמוֹר, שֶׂה, etc.);—שׁ abs. Is 1[3] +, cstr. Ex 21[35] +, sf. שׁוֹרוֹ 20[17] +, etc.; pl. שְׁוָרִים Ho 12[2];—usu. a single *head of cattle,* without emphasis on sex (opp. בָּקָר coll. Ex 21[37] Nu 7[3]): as property, spoil of war, etc. Ex 20[17] (E; Gi v[14]) = Dt 5[18], cf. Dt 5[14], Ex 21[33] (E) ‖ Dt 22[4], Ex 21[37.37] (‖ בָּקָר of five head), 22[3.8.9.29] 23[12] (all E), Dt 22[1] Gn 49[6] (poem in J), Dt 28[31] Ju 6[4] 1 S 12[3] Jb 24[3]; as *licking up* (לָחַךְ) grass Nu 22[4] (J), feeding ψ 106[20] (in ref. to golden calf), cf. Is 7[25] 32[20]; lowing Jb 6[5]; as intelligent Is 1[3], vicious (goring נָגַח) Ex 21[28.28.28] + 11 t. Ex 21 (E); used in ploughing Dt 22[10], threshing 25[4], cf. Pr 14[4]; drawing wagon Nu 7[3] (P; opp. בָּקָר coll.); פְּנֵי שׁ׳ Ez 1[10]; specif. of male †Jb 21[10] (opp. פָּרָה), of female †Lv 22[28] (H), perhaps also Nu 18[17] (P), appar. generic Dt 15[19] 33[17] (poem, fig.); rarely coll. Gn 32[6] (+ צֹאן), Ex 34[19]—cf. Lv 27[26] (P)—Jos 6[21] 7[24] (all J), 1 S 15[3] 22[19]; †as slaughtered Pr 7[22], for food 1 S 14[34.34] (but v[b] read (אֶת)אֲשֶׁר with Ⓖ Th We Dr al.), 1 K 1[19.25] Dt 14[4] Lv 17[3] (H), cf. Ne 5[18] (שׁ׳ אֶחָד), Pr 15[17]; for †sacrifice Ju 6[25] (פַּר־הַשּׁ׳, text strange, cf. GFM), ψ 69[32] (שׁוֹר פָּר, but join פָּר to v[b] Bae), 2 S 6[13] Ho 12[12], Lv 9[4.18] (P), 22[23.27] (H), Nu 15[11] (P), Dt 17[1] 18[3], cf. Lv 7[23] 9[19]; מְשׁוֹר וָטֶה Lv 4[10] (P); illicit sacrifice Is 66[3].

†II. שׁוֹר **n.**[m.] **wall** (Aram. שׁוּרָא, חֹמָה);—Gn 49[22] (poem in J), 2 S 22[30] = ψ 18[30]; pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24[11] *their walls* De Di De, cf. Bu; but v. שׁוּרָה infra; שָׁרוֹתֶיהָ Je 5[10] = *its walls,* acc. to Vrss AV RV Gf Gie, read then שׁ׳, but v. id.

†III. שׁוּר **n.pr.loc.** SW. of Palestine, on E. border of Egypt;—Gn 16[7] (J; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ׳), 20[1] (E), towards Egypt 25[18] (J), 1 S 15[7], שִׁחֹר 27[8]; מִרְבַּר־שׁ׳ Ex 15[22] (J).—Oft. supposed to denote properly the 'wall' or line of fortresses, built by Egyptian kings across isthmus of Suez; but dub.: cf. Dr[Hast. DB Shur].

†[שׁוּרָה] **n.f.** prob. **row** of olives or vines (so Du Buhl al.; cf. NH שׁוּרָה, JAram. שׁוּרְתָּא *row,* whence mod. Ar. شورة as loan-word, cf. Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 41 f.]);—pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24[11] (al. II. שׁוּר); Bu and Du del. sf.; here also Je 5[10] (reading שׁ׳) Du Buhl Dr, *her* (vine-)*rows,* but v. II. שׁוּר.

שַׁוְשָׁא **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 18[16], v. שְׂרָיָה.

†1. שׁוֹשָׁן, שׁוּשָׁן **n.m.** שׁוֹשַׁנָּה **n.f.** usually **lily,** prob. any lily-like flower (Tristr[NHB 462 ff.] Post[Hast. DB Lily] Löw[No. 323]; NH שׁוֹשַׁנָּה, Ar. سَوْسَنٌ (Vulg. سُوسَنٌ), esp. *iris,* Aram. שׁוּשַׁנְתָּא, חַבַּצֶּלֶת (PS[4344]), Gk. *σοῦσον* Lewy[Fremdw. 48]; orig. loan-word from Egypt. *sšn, šôšn,* Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 117]);—*lily:* in sim., יִפְרַח כַּשּׁוֹשַׁנָּה Ho 14[7] (of Isr.), כְּשׁוֹשַׁנָּה בֵּין הַחוֹחִים Ct 2[2] (sim. of bride), so cstr. שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הָעֲמָקִים v[1] (cf. חֲבַצֶּלֶת); pl. שׁוֹשַׁנִּים 2[16] 4[5] 6[2.3] 7[3] and (fig. of lover's lips) 5[13]; of flower-shaped capitals of pillars, מַעֲשֵׂה שׁוֹשָׁן 1 K 7[19], מִן שׁוֹשָׁן v[22]; cf. פֶּרַח שׁוֹשָׁן of brim of molten sea v[26], ‖ פְּ׳ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה 2 Ch 4[5]; elsewh. only ψ-titles: עַל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים ψ 45[1] 69[1], עַל־שׁוֹשַׁן עֵדוּת 60[1], אֶל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים עֵדוּת 80[1]; meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm. al.; yet cf. עֵדוּת, sub עוד.

†II. שׁוּשָׁן **n.pr.loc. Susa,** winter residence of Persian kings; Σουσαν, ἐν Σουσοις (cuneif. *Šûšan* Dl[Pa 326] COT[Ne 1, 1] Billerbeck[Susa] Say[Hast. DB Shushan]);—שׁ׳ הַבִּירָה Ne 1[1] (9th month, כִּסְלֵו), Dn 8[2] (in Elam), Est 1[2.5] 2[3.5.8] 3[15a] 8[14] 9[6.11.12] (12th month, אֲדָר, v[1]); הַבּ׳ om., שׁוּשָׁן Est 4[8.16] and (month אֲדָר) 9[13.14.15.15.18]; הָעִיר שׁ׳ 3[15b] 8[15].

†**שׁוּשַׁק** **n.pr.m.** 1 K 14[25] Kt, Qr שִׁישַׁק q.v.

שׁוּת v. שׁית.

†**שׁוּתֶלַח** **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim, Nu 26[35] 1 Ch 7[21], שׁוּתָלַח v[20] Nu 26[36]; Σουταλα, Σωθαλα, etc., ⒼL Σουθαλα(αμ).

†**שֻׁתַלְחִי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשּׁ׳ as subst. coll. Nu 26[35].

†[**שָׁזַף**] **vb. catch sight of, look on** (of eye);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. עַיִן, שְׁזָפַתְנִי Jb 20[9], so (rei) 28[7]; cf. שֶׁשְּׁזָפַתְנִי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ct 1[6] *because the sun hath looked on me.*

[**שָׁזַר**][21] **vb. Hoph. be twisted** (NH שָׁזַר *twist;* cf. Ar. شَزَرَ *look askew at,* also *twist* cord

from the left Ba[ES 49] (expl. שׁ, for normal שׂ, as dissim. before ז), Jacob[Ar. Dichter i. 52]);—*Pt.* שָׁשׁ מָשְׁזָר Ex 26[1.31.36]+17 t. Ex (P); שָׁשׁ om. 39[24].

שַׁח v. שׁחח.

†[שָׁחַד] **vb. give a present, bribe** (Ecclus 35[14]; Aram. שְׁחַד, שׁחַד *bribe;* perh. also As. *šidê, gifts,* Dl[WB 643]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs., acc. pers. וַתְּשַׁחֲדִי אוֹתָם Ez 16[33] *thou didst bribe them* to come (לָבוֹא; ‖נָתַן נְדָנִים); rd. prob. also *Inf. cstr.* sf. שַׁחְדָּהּ Is 47[11] *to buy it off* (for MT שַׁחֲרָהּ, so Kr Gr Buhl Che[Hpt Heb 142], cf. Marti; v. Pr 6[35]); *Imv.* mpl. שָׁחֲדוּ בַעֲדִי (Ges[§ 64a]) Jb 6[22] *give a bribe for me.*

†שֹׁחַד **n.m. present,** specif. **bribe**;—ש׳ abs. Is 1[23]+22 t.;—*bribe,* usu. to pervert justice, obj. of לָקַח Ex 23[8a] (E), =Dt 16[19a], Dt 10[17] 1 S 8[3] 2 Ch 19[7] ψ 15[5] Pr 17[23]; +inf., take *bribe* to do something, Dt 27[25] Ez 22[12]; ש׳ אָהַב Is 1[23]; cf. also 5[23] 33[15] Ex 23[8b] (E)=Dt 16[19b], Mi 3[11] ψ 26[10] Pr 17[8] 21[14]; אָהֳלֵי־ש׳ Jb 15[34], i.e. abode of bribe-givers; ש׳ Pr 6[35] (‖כֹּפֶר) is hush-money, or (poss.) legal compensation (cf. Toy); ש׳ elsewh. (c. שָׁלַח) of bribing king to take sides 1 K 15[19] 2 K 16[8], cf. Is 45[13] (‖מָחִיר).

[שָׁחָה] **vb. bow down** (NH *id.;* JAram. שְׁחִי (rare); akin to שׁוח, שׁחח);—**Qal** *Imv.* fs. שְׁחִי Is 51[23] *bow down.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁחֶנָּה Pr 12[25], fig., anxiety *depresses it* (sc. לֵב; opp. יְשַׂמֵּחַ). **Hithpa'lēl** [170] (Ges[§ 75 kk]) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה Ez 46[2]; 2 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ Dt 4[19]+3 t.; 1 s. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֵיתִי 1 S 16[4]+2 t.; 3 mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ Je 8[2], etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 S 15[32]+3 t.; apoc. יִשְׁתַּחוּ Is 44[17]+; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ Gn 49[8]+; 2 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶיןָ Gn 33[6] 37[7], etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִי ψ 45[12]; mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ 29[2]+; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת Gn 37[10]+; sf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹתִי 2 K 5[18] (but 𝔊 𝔙 and mod. וְחָוֹתִי-); *Pt.* מִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 K 19[27], etc.; מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם Ez 8[16], read וִים- all mod.;—**1.** *bow down, prostrate oneself,* before a monarch or superior, in homage, etc.: **a.** c. לְ, after descriptive cl. (esp. with קדר, נפל **3 b,** q. v.), 1 S 24[9] Gn 43[28] (J) 2 S 14[4.22] Ru 2[10] 1 K 1[31] 2 K 4[37]+6 t., +(after כָּרַע) Est 3[2.2.5]. **b.** c. לְ, sq. phr. (לפני) על אפים ארצה 2 S 14[33] 1 K 1[23]; לאפים Gn 48[12] (E) 2 S 18[28]; אפים Gn 42[6] (E)+4 t.; om. אפים 33[3] (J)+3 t.; עַל כַּפּוֹת רַגְלֶיךָ Is 60[14]. **c.** c. לְ pers. only, Gn 23[7] (P) 27[29.29] 37[9] (E), 49[8] Ex 11[8] (J)+8 t.; c. לפני Gn 23[12] (P); c. אל Is 45[14] (‖התפלל); abs. Gn 33[6.7.7] (J), Ex 18[7] (E) 2 S 9[8] 16[4] Is 49[7]. **2.** before God, in worship, etc.: **a.** c. לְ, after descriptive phr.: קדר ארצה Ex 34[8] (J); ארצה om. Gn 24[26.48] (J)+4 t.; כרע אפים ארצה 2 Ch 7[3]; כרע 29[29]; נפל ארצה Jb 1[20]; נפל לפני 2 Ch 20[18]. **b.** sq. phr.: קדר ויש׳ לְ אפים ארצה Ne 8[6]; ארצה לְ Gn 24[52] (J); השׁ׳ בְּהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ ψ 95[6]; ונכרעה השׁ׳ 29[2] 96[9]=1 Ch 16[29]; אֶל־הֵיכָל (looking towards) ψ 5[8] 138[2]; לְהֲדֹם רגלים 99[5] 132[7]. **c.** c. לְ only: 1 S 1[28] (but read וַתִּתְּחַוּ 𝔊 and mod.), 15[25] Je 7[2] ψ 66[4]+9 t.; c. לפני Dt 26[10] Is 66[23]+4 t.; c. בְּ loc. Is 27[13]; c. לְ loc. ψ 99[9]; abs. Gn 22[5] (E) Ju 7[15]+5 t.; acc. loc. Ex 33[10] (E) Je 26[2] Ez 46[3]; לפני (ה)מזבח Is 36[7]=2 K 18[22]=2 Ch 32[12]; c. על loc. Gn 47[31] (J) 1 K 1[47] Ez 46[3]; מֵרָחֹק *afar off* Ex 24[1] (E). **d.** before angel in theoph.: after cl. c. נפל, קדר, Jos 5[14] Nu 22[31]; sq. אפים ארצה Gn 19[1]; ארצה 18[2] (all J). **3.** before other gods: abs. Is 2[20] 44[15.17] 46[6]; acc. loc. 2 K 5[18.18.18] 19[37]=Is 37[38]; c. לְ, Ex 20[5]=Dt 5[9] (10 words), Ex 23[24] (E), Nu 25[2] (J), Jos 23[7] (D), Dt 8[19] 11[16] 1 K 16[31]+34 t.; c. על, Lv 26[1] (H); לפני 2 Ch 25[14] (‖קטר).

†[שְׁחוּת] **n.f. pit** (cf. שַׁחַת from שׁוח);—sf. בְּשְׁחוּתוֹ הוּא יִפּוֹל Pr 28[10].

†[שְׁחִית] **n.f.** id.;—pl. sf. נִלְכַּד בְּשְׁחִיתוֹתָם La 4[20], וַיִּמָּלֵט מִשׁ׳ ψ 107[20].

שְׁחוֹר v. שְׁחוֹר. שְׁחוֹר v. I. שׁחר.

†[שָׁחַח] **vb. bow, be bowed down, crouch** (NH *id.;* TelAm. *šaḥâhu* (Wkl[TelAm. Vocab.]), *prostrate oneself,* prob. Canaanism; As. *šaḥâḫu* is *oppress, torment*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשַׁח Is 2[11.17], 1 s. שַׁחֹתִי ψ 38[7], שַׁחֹתִי 35[14], 3 pl. שָׁחֲחוּ Jb 9[13], שַׁחוּ Hb 3[6] Pr 14[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשַׁח ψ 10[10], 3 mpl. יָשֹׁחוּ Jb 38[40], וְיִשְׁחוּ ψ 107[39]; *Inf. cstr.* (=*abs.,* as adv., Ges[§ 113q] Kö[II. 2, §§ 221, 402d] cf. also Ba[NB 164]) שְׁחֹחַ Is 60[14];—**1.** *be bowed down, prostrated, humbled,* by י׳, Is 2[11.17] (both ‖שָׁפַל), Hb 3[6] (of hills), Jb 9[13] (תַּחְתּוּ ש׳), ψ 107[39] (+מָעַט); by man 10[10]. **2.** *bow* in homage, לִפְנֵי pers. Pr 14[19]; וְהָלְכוּ אֵלַיִךְ שְׁחוֹחַ Is 60[14] (‖הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה). **3.** *bow,* of mourner (לְקֹדֶר), ψ 35[14] 38[7]. **4.** *crouch,* of wild beast in lair Jb 38[40]. **Niph.** *Impf. be prostrated, humbled:* יִשַּׁח אָדָם Is 2[9] (‖שָׁפַל)=5[15] (‖ *id.*); *be reduced, weakened,* of words יְשֻׁחֵחוּ כָּל־בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12[4]; =*proceed humbly,* מֵעָפָר Is 29[4] (‖שָׁפֵל). **Hiph.** *prostrate, lay low,* city, walls, etc.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵשַׁח Is 25[12]

26^5 (both ‖ הִשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpō'.** *be cast down, despairing: Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתּוֹחָח ψ 42^7, 2 fs. תִּשְׁתּוֹחֲחִי v$^{6.12}$ 43^5 (all c. subj. נַפְשִׁי).

†שַׁח **adj.** low, lowly; — cstr. שַׁח־עֵינַיִם Jb 22^{29} *lowly of eyes*, humble.

†[יְשׁוּחָיָה] **n.pr.m.** in Simeon (mng.?); — וְיֹשׁ 1 Ch 4^{36}; Ιασουια, Ιεσουια.

שָׁחַט $_{84}$ **vb. slaughter, beat** (orig. *beat, flay*? cf. As. *šaḫâṭu, flay, take off* dress; Ar. سَحَطَ *slay* (but ح=ḥ; is this loan-word in Ar.?); NH=BH, esp. in ritual); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ Je 39^6+, sf. וּשְׁחָטוֹ consec. Lv 3^2, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁחַט Lv 4^{24}+, 2 fs. וְתִשְׁחֲטִי Ez 16^{21}, 3 mpl. sf. וְיִשְׁחָטֻהוּ Ju 12^6; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁחֲטוּ Ex 12^{21} 2 Ch 35^6; *Inf. abs.* שָׁחוֹט Is 22^{13}; cstr. לִשְׁחוֹט Gn 22^{10}, וֹט- Ez 40^{39}, sf. שְׁחָטָם (Ges$^{\S 64a}$) Ez 23^{39}; *Pt. act.* שׁוֹחֵט Is 66^3, etc.; *pass.* שָׁחוּט 1 K 10^{16}+, etc.; — *slaughter:* **1.** beast for food 1 S $14^{32.34.34}$ Is 22^{13} (‖הָרֹג), cf. Lv $17^{3.3}$, for blood Gn 37^{31} (E). **2.** usu. (51 t.; Hex only P, 38 t.) term. techn. of *killing* sacrifice (BJacob$^{ZAW\ xvii\ (1897),51}$), 1 S 1^{25} Ex 29^{11} Lv $1^{5.11}$ 4^{24} 9^8 Nu 19^3 2 Ch $29^{22.22.24}$+; abs. Ez 40^{41} (אֶל loc.); bird Lv $14^{5.6.50.51}$; beast in illicit sacrifice Is 66^3; c. acc. of sacrifice (עוֹלָה, חַטָּאת, אָשָׁם, etc.) Ez 40^{39} (אֶל loc.), v^{42} 44^{11} Lv 4^{24} 7^2 14^{13}+; passover lamb †Ex 12^6, acc. הַפֶּסַח †v^{21} 2 Ch 30^{15} $35^{1.6.11}$ Ezr 6^{20}. **3.** *slaughter* pers. Ju 12^6 1 K 18^{40} 2 K $10^{7.14}$ (אֶל loc.), 2 K 25^7=Je 39^{6a}=52^{10a}, Je 39^{6b}=52^{10b}, 41^7; ' subj. Nu 14^{16} (JE); in human sacrifice Gn 22^{10} (E), to false gods Ez 16^{21} 23^{39} Is 57^5. **4.** pt. pass. =*beaten, hammered*, זָהָב שָׁחוּט 1 K $10^{16.17}$=2 Ch $9^{15a.16}$, of shekels 2 Ch 9^{15b}; so also Je 9^7 Qr חֵץ שָׁחוּט (>Kt שׁוֹחֵט) *hammered* (i.e. sharpened) *arrow*. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁחֵט Nu 11^{22} (J) *be slaughtered* for food (subj. beast); 3 fs. תִּשָּׁחֵט Lv $6^{18.18}$ (P) *be slain*, of sacrifice.

†[שְׁחִיטָה] **n. f.** act of **slaying**; — cstr. שְׁחִיטַת הַפְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30^{17}.

†שַׁחֲטָה **n.f.** (**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* Kö$^{I.263}$) doubtful word; — וְשׁ שִׂטִּים הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5^2 RV (cf. AV) *the revolters are gone deep in slaughtering* ['Opferschlächterei' Kö$^{II.1.590,n.1}$], Ew Now (formerly), Che *in corruption* (rd. then שַׁחֲתָה); We Now GASm Marti שַׁחַת הַשִּׂטִּים *have made deep the pit of Shiṭṭim* (as place of idolatry).

שְׁחִין v. שחן. שְׁחִיף v. [שָׁחִיף].

†שָׁחִים Is 37^{30}=סְחִישׁ (in ‖ 2 K 19^{29}), q. v.

†**שָׁחַל** (✓of foll.; Dl$^{Prol.34}$ cp. As. *šaḫâlu, call, proclaim;* perh. both onomatop., as Ar. سَحَلَ *bray* (of ass), cf. Nö $^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),725}$).

שַׁחַל n.m. lion (poet.); — abs. שׁ Ho 5^{14}+, שָׁחַל Jb 4^{10}+; — *lion*, sim. of ^, toward Israel Ho 5^{14} (‖ כְּפִיר), 13^7 (‖ נָמֵר); of guilty men Jb 4^{10} (‖ אַרְיֵה, כְּפִירִים); fig. of foes ψ 91^{13} (‖ כְּפִיר); *lion*, as hunted 10^{16} (in sim.); lit. Jb 28^8 Pr 26^{13}.

†**שְׁחֶלֶת n. f.** an ingredient of the holy incense, +נָטָף, חֶלְבְּנָה, Ex 30^{34}; ⑥⑨ ὄνυξ, *onyx* (whence AV *onycha*), i.e. *unguis odoratus*, the *operculum*, or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. Thes$^{1398\,f.}$ Di Shipley-Cook $^{Ency.\ Bib.\ ONYCHA}$; so most; KG Jacob$^{ZMG\ xliii\ (1889),354}$ prop. *amber*.

שָׁחַן (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. سَخُنَ *be hot*, then *inflamed;* Aram. שְׁחַן, חמ *be warm, heat*).

†**שְׁחִין n.m.** boil, coll. eruption; — on man 2 K 20^7=Is 38^{21}, שׁ רָע Dt 28^{35} Jb 2^7; possibly leprous Lv $13^{18.19.20}$, שׁ צָרֶבֶת הַשֵּׂ 13^{23} (v. צ; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast Ex $9^{9.10.11.11}$ (all P), cstr. שְׁחִין מְצֹרָיִם Dt 28^{27}.

שָׁחַף (✓of שַׁחֶפֶת and poss. of שַׁחַף; Ar. سَحَفَ is *pare, peel off;* also *affect with consumption* of lungs; سُحَاف *consumption*, so JAram. שַׁחֲפְתָּא [for שַׁחֶפֶת]).

†[שַׁחַף] **n.**[**m.**] prob. **sea-mew, gull** (cf. ⑥⑨) (from *attenuated* body, Thes); so Post Hast. DB Cuckow Tristr$^{NHB\ 210\,ff.}$; *sterna fluviatilis*, or *tern* Id$^{FFP\ 135}$ M'Lean-Shipley $^{Ency.\ Bib.\ ID.}$; — הַשָּׁחַף Dt 14^{15}=Lv 11^{16} (P), in list of unclean birds.

†**שַׁחֶפֶת n.f.** wasting disease, **consumption** Dt 28^{22} Lv 26^{16} (H).

שָׁחִץ (✓of foll.; cf. NH *act proudly*, and deriv.; Aram. שַׁחְצָא *lion* (†ψ 17^{12} edd.); Eth. ሰሐጸ: *be insolent;* Ar. شَخَصَ is *rise, be elevated;* شَخِيص *bulky, man of rank*, but ش=שׁ?).

†[שַׁחַץ] **n.**[**m.**] dignity, pride; — בְּנֵי־הַשַּׁחַץ i.e. majestic wild beasts Jb 28^8 (‖ שַׁחַל), 41^{26}.

†שחצומה Kt, שַׁחֲצַיְמָה Qr (i.e. [שַׁחֲצִים] +ה_ָ) **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19^{22}; *ἐπὶ Σαλειμ κατὰ θάλασσαν*, AⒶL *Σασειμα*(*θ*).

†[שְׁחַק] **vb. rub away, beat fine, pulverize** (so Ar. سَحَقَ, سَحْقٌ *worn garment, thin clouds;* Aram. שְׁחַק, חמ *pulverize;* Ecclus

שחק 6^{26} is *go often* (wear by treading), Str cp. *iter terere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אֲבָנִים שָׁחֲקוּ מַיִם Jb 14^{19} *waters rub away stones;* 2 ms. וְשָׁחַקְתָּה Ex 30^{36} (P; of pulverizing incense, v. דקק **Hiph.**); fig., acc. of foes, *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶשְׁחָקֵם 2 S 22^{43} (‖ דקק)=ψ 18^{43}.

†שַׁחַק **n. m.** Pr 3,20 **dust, cloud** (as fine, thin);—ש׳ abs. ψ $89^{7.38}$, cstr. Is 40^{15}; pl. שְׁחָקִים Dt 33^{26}+;—**1.** *fine dust,* שׁ׳ מֹאזְנַיִם Is 40^{15} (sim. of insignif.). **2.** (thin) *cloud,* usu. pl. (oft. ‖ שְׁמַיִם), Dt 33^{26} (poem), Is 45^{8} Je 51^{9} Jb 35^{5} 36^{28} 37^{21} 38^{37} ψ 36^{6} 57^{11} 68^{35} 77^{18} 78^{23} 108^{5}; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 3^{20} 8^{28}; עָבֵי שׁ׳ 2 S 22^{12}=ψ 18^{12}; =heavens, sky Jb 37^{18} (c. הָרְקִיעַ), and (sg.) ψ $89^{7.38}$.

שְׁחוֹר v. שְׁיחוֹר.

†I. **שָׁחַר** **vb.** be black (NH שָׁחוֹר and deriv., *black, blackness,* etc., Ecclus 25^{17} Hiph. *make black;* Aram. שְׁחַר (Jastr Dalm), Aph. *grow black,* so حسّر, حَسْرَا *coal;* Jäger BAS II. 295 cp. As. *šûru, coal, šurinnu, fire-pot*);—ש׳, of skin Jb 30^{30}.

†שְׁחוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **blackness**;—חָשַׁךְ מִשׁ׳ תְּאָרָם La 4^{8}.

†שַׁחוֹר **adj.** black;—ש׳ of hair Lv $13^{31.37}$(P), so fpl. שְׁחֹרוֹת Ct 5^{11}; of skin, fs. שְׁחוֹרָה 1^{5}; of horses, mpl. שְׁחֹרִים Zc $6^{2.6}$.

†שַׁחֲרוּת **n.f.** acc. to De Comm. Rüetschi Kau **blackness,** viz. of hair (so 𝔗), i.e. (RV) *prime of life* (which Wild allows); usu. **dawn** of youth (II. שחר);—Ec 11^{10} (+יַלְדוּת).

†[שָׁחַרְחַר Ges§ 84 b n] **adj. blackish** (Gann JAS 1883, Fev.-Mars, 156, no. 41, cp. Isr. n.pr. שחרחר on seal ='le brun');—f. שְׁחַרְחֹרֶת Ct 1^{6}.

†אַשְׁחוּר **n.pr.m.** in Judah, called אִי אָבִי תְקוֹעַ 1 Ch 2^{24} 4^{5}; Ασχω, Σαρα; A Ασδωδ, Ασχουρ; ⑥L Ασσωρ, Ασωρ.

II. **שָׁחַר** (√of foll.; MI ^{15} שחרת, Ar. سَحَرٌ, As. *šêru,* NH שַׁחַר, Aram. שַׁחֲרָא all *dawn*).

†שַׁחַר **n.m.** Gn 19,15 **dawn**;—abs. ש׳ 1 S 9^{26}+, שָׁחַר Ju 19^{25}+; sf. שַׁחֲרָהּ Is 47^{11} (but read prob. שַׁחֲרָהּ);—*dawn,* c. עֲלָה *rise* Gn 19^{15} $32^{25.27}$ Jos 6^{15} (all J), Ju 19^{25} 1 S 9^{26} Ne 4^{15} Jon 4^{7}; opp. עֵיפָה Am 4^{13}; as adv. *at dawn* ψ 57^{9}=108^{3}; עַפְעַפֵּי־שׁ׳ Jb 3^{9} 41^{10}; כַּנְפֵי־שׁ׳ ψ 139^{9}; 110^{3} rd. prob. רֶחֶם שׁ׳ (v. מִשְׁחָר infr.); ש׳ also Jb 38^{12}, in sim. Ho 6^{3} (but rd. בְּשַׁחֲרֵנִי בֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ as inf., v. following, Gie Beitr. 208 We Now GASm Marti), Is 58^{8} Ct 6^{10}, Jo 2^{2} (al. *blackness,* ‖עֲנָן וַעֲרָפֶל); בֶּן־שׁ׳ Is 14^{12} (of star, fig. of royal splendour;—lit. as myth RS K 300); אֵין לוֹ שׁ׳ Is 8^{20} is obscure, so also בַּשׁ׳ Ho 10^{15} (We *in storm,* i.e. בַּשַּׁעַר).—Is 47^{11} usu., but improbably, *dawn* (origin) of calamity: JHMich Hi Ew Röd (Thes) De Di al. *charm away* (RVm) (Ar. سَحَرٌ *enchant* (We Held. 2. 159, 200), سِحْرٌ *enchantment* [=Sab. סחר DHM Hofmus. 24.1]); but v. [שָׁחַר].

†[שָׁחַר] **vb.denom.** look early, diligently for (late; orig. *look for dawn*);—**Qal** *Pt.* שֹׁחֵר טוֹב Pr 11^{27} (‖ בֹּקֵשׁ, דָּרַשׁ), elsewhere **Pi.** c. acc. (sf.) *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שְׁחָרוֹ מוּסָר Pr 13^{24} *seeks him early* (with) *discipline* (chastises him betimes); 2 ms. sf. consec. וְתַשְׁחֲרֵנַּנִי וְאֵינֶנִּי Jb 7^{21}; lit. *Inf.* לְשַׁחֵר פָּנֶיךָ Pr 7^{15}; of wild asses, *Pt.* מְשַׁחֲרֵי לִפְרָךְ Jb 24^{5} (Ges§ 130 u) *seeking eagerly for their food;* usu. of *seeking* God (יי) earnestly, *Pf.* וְשַׁחֲרוּ־אֵל ψ 78^{34} (‖ דָּרַשׁ), *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּשַׁחֵר אֶל־אֵל Jb 8^{5} (si vera l.), 3 ms. sf. יְשַׁחֲרֻנְנִי (Ges§ 60 e) Ho 5^{15} (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ), +6^{3} (v. שָׁחַר), and, acc. wisdom, Pr 1^{28}, *Pt.* sf. מְשַׁחֲרַי Pr 8^{17}; *seek* with longing, long for (יי), אֲשַׁחֲרֶךָּ Is 26^{9} ψ 63^{2}.

שַׁחֲרוּת v. I. שָׁחַר.

†מִשְׁחָר **n.**[**m.**] **dawn**;—מ׳ מֵרֶחֶם ψ 110^{3}, but מ prob. dittogr., read שַׁחַר (Du, cf. Buhl).

†שַׁחֲרְיָה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8^{26}; Σαλαμια.

†שַׁחֲרַיִם **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8^{8}; Σααρηλ[μ], ⑥L Σεωρειν.

[שָׁחַת] 151 **vb.** go to ruin (?), only der. spec. (NH Hiph.=BH, Ecclus. שחיתה 30^{11} *corrupt act;* Ar. سَحَتَ *extirpate;* Eth. ሰሐጠ: *injure, violate;* TelAm. *šaḥâtu* is *fall* (esp. of city), *be prostrate* (? of land), perh. Canaanism (v. Wkl TelAm. Vocab.), As. poss. *šêtu, flee, escape* (cf. אבד); OAram. (Zinj.) שחת *destroy* Lzb 374, Aram. שְׁחַת, حَسْحَسَ (assim. of ل), *mutilate;*—very improb. Gerber 179 denom. from שַׁחַת);—†**Niph.** *be marred, spoiled, Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁחַת, of waistcloth. Je 13^{7}, vessel 18^{4}; *be injured,* or even (hyperb.) *ruined, Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁחֵת Ex 8^{20} (J) of land (מִפְּנֵי הָעֵרֹב); *be corrupted, corrupt,* in morals and rel., of earth, *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁחֲתָה Gn 6^{12} (P), *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּשָּׁ׳ לִפְנֵי הָאֱ׳ v 11 (P); so *Pt.* fpl. as adj. נִשְׁחָתוֹת Ez 20^{44}. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁחֵת Ex

32^{7}+, sf. שַׁחֲתֶךָ Ho 13^{9}; 2 ms. שִׁחַתְּ Is 14^{20}+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שַׁחֲתוּ Je 5^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* שַׁחֵת Gn 13^{10}+, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. of eye Ex 21^{26} (E), vineyard Je 12^{10} (fig.), branches Na 2^{3} (fig.), also = *destroy*, acc. pers. 2 S 1^{14} 14^{11} (acc. om.), Ez 5^{16} 20^{17}, כְּלִי־בְשָׁר Gn 6^{17} 9^{15} (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13^{10} $19^{13.29}$ (all J), 2 S 24^{16} Je 5^{10} (acc. om.), 48^{18} Ez 26^{4} 43^{3} La 2^{5}, *ruin* temple v^{6}, nation Ho 11^{9} 13^{9} (read perh. שַׁחֲתֵךְ Oort Now), land 2 K 19^{12} (Hiph. in ‖ Is 37^{12}), Ju 6^{5} Jos 22^{33} (P), Ez 22^{30} 30^{11}, earth Gn 9^{11} (P); c. ל obj. (ל **3 b**), city 1 S 23^{10}, pers. Nu 32^{15} (P); c. acc. רִחֲמָיו Am 1^{11}, *destroyed* (stifled) *his compassion* (or, RS$^{K\,28}$ al., *the bonds of kinship*, v. רַחֲמִים), בְּרִית Mal 2^{8}, i.e. violate it, v. esp. וְשׁ׳ אַרְצָה (sc. *semen*) Gn 38^{9} (J) *he spoiled* (it) *upon the ground*, made it ineffective, = *waste* words Pr 23^{8}. **2.** *pervert, corrupt*, acc. wisdom Ez 28^{17}, abs. = *deal corruptly*, הֶעֱמִיקוּ שִׁחָתִי Ho 9^{9} (cf. [עָמַק], p. 770^{b}; but We Now read שַׁחֲתוּ, √שׁוח), Ex 32^{7} (JE), Dt 9^{12}, so לוֹ שׁ׳ 32^{5}. **Hiph.**$_{103}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁחִית Gn 6^{12}+; 1 s. וְהִשְׁחַתִּי Je 51^{20}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁחִית Dn 8^{24}+, יַשְׁחֵת Mal 3^{11}+, וַיַּשְׁחֵת 1 Ch 20^{1}; 2 fs. וַתַּשְׁחִתִי Ez 16^{47}, 2 mpl. תַּשְׁחִתוּן Dt 4^{16} 31^{29}; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁחִיתָהּ 2 K 18^{25} = Is 36^{10}; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁחֵת Dt 31^{29}; cstr. הַשְׁחִית 1 S 26^{15}+, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁחִית Gn 19^{14}+, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. crop Ju 6^{4} Mal 3^{11}, trees Dt $20^{19.20}$ Je 11^{19} (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36^{19}, houses 34^{11}, palaces Je 6^{5}, cf. Is 65^{8} Lv 19^{27} (H), Ru 4^{6}; הִשְׁ׳ דַּיִם Je 49^{9} thieves *damage as much as they want;* acc. pers. = *ruin, destroy*, 1 S $26^{9.15}$ Ju $20^{21.25}$ (+אַרְצָה), v$^{35.42}$ 2 K 13^{23} 2 Ch 24^{23} (+מִן separ.), +12 t., +(acc. pers. om.) Is 51^{13}+4 t., acc. בֵּית דָּוִד 2 Ch 21^{7}, abs. Is 11^{9} = 65^{25}; also *ruin* one (by words) Pr 11^{9}; acc. עַם 2 S 24^{16} Dt 9^{26}; land 1 S 6^{5} Je 36^{29} Dn 11^{17} (v. Dr); city wall 2 S 20^{15} (Ew Th here denom. from שַׁחַת *they were making a pit;* < ⑥ We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מְחַשְּׁבִים *were devising*), La 2^{8}, cities and nations Gn $18^{23.28}$ (J, acc. om.), $19^{13.14}$ (J), Is 37^{12} (Pi. in ‖ 2 K 19^{12}), $36^{10.10}$ = 2 K $18^{25.25}$+11 t. +(Israel personif.) Dt 4^{31} 10^{10} 2 K 8^{19}, pride of Judah Je 13^{9}, earth Je 51^{1}; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8^{24} (v. Dr; Bev conj. יְשִׁיחַ or יָשִׁיחַ *utter monstrous things*), cf. 1 Ch 21^{12}; Pt. as adj., of lion Je 2^{30}, angel 1 Ch 21^{15}; = *destroyer* Ex 12^{23} (J), Je 22^{7} Is 54^{16}, מ׳ גּוֹיִם Je 4^{7}, רוּחַ מ׳ 51^{1}; sg. coll. (הַמַּ Ges$^{\S\,126\,l}$; *the destroying band*, cf. Dr Bu Now) 1 S 13^{17} 14^{15} (*spoilers, ravagers*); fig. for snare, trap, Je 5^{26}. †**2.** *pervert, corrupt*, morally, acc. דַּרְכּוֹ Gn 6^{12} (P; v. דֶּרֶךְ **6**), נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 6^{32}, cf. Zp 3^{7}, Ez 23^{11} (מִן comp.); הִשְׁ׳ לְהַשְׁחִית ψ 14^{1} = 53^{2}; הִתְעִיבוּ עֲלִילָה (+vb. of particular act) Dt 4^{16} 31^{29}; declar. = *act corruptly*, Is 1^{4} Dt 4^{23} (+vb. of act), 2 Ch 27^{2}, +מִן comp. Ju 2^{19} Ez 16^{47}; *Pt.* as subst. Je 6^{28}, אִישׁ מַשׁ׳ Pr 28^{24} (18^{9} v. infra).— אַל־תַּשְׁחֵת *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody?) in ψ-titles: †57^{1} 58^{1} 59^{1} 75^{1}. †**Hoph.** *Pt.* מָשְׁחָת *spoiled, ruined*, of a spring, מָקוֹר Pr 25^{26} (‖ מַעְיָן נִרְפָּשׁ); as subst. Mal 1^{14} sacrificing *a spoiled thing*.

†**מַשְׁחִית n.[m.]** ruin, destruction;—מ׳ abs. Je 5^{26}+10 t.;—physical *destruction* Ez 5^{16} 9^{6} 21^{36} 25^{15} Ex 12^{13} (P), 2 Ch 20^{23} 22^{4}; בַּעַל מ׳ Pr 18^{9} = *destroyer;* Dn 10^{8} (disfigurement); הַר־מ׳ Je 51^{25} (fig. of Bab. as destroyer), in 2 K 23^{13} = *mt. of corruption* (where *bamoth* were, S. end of Mt. of Olives, poss. adapted from הַר־מִשְׁחָה so Hoffm$^{\text{ZAW ii (1882), 175}}$ Benz Kit Bur; 𝔙 *mons offensionis*).

†**מַשְׁחֵת n.[m.]** id.;—בְּלִי מַשְׁחֵתוֹ Ez 9^{1}.

†**מִשְׁחָת n.[m.]** disfigurement of face Is 52^{14}.

†**מַשְׁחָת n.[m.]** corruption (ritual), Lv 22^{25} (H).

שַׁחַת v. שׁוח.

שִׁטָּה$_{27}$ **n.f. acacia**, tree and wood (=שִׁנְטָה*, Ar. سَنْط, prob. loan-word from Egypt. *šndt, šond^{e}t*, Thes^{1452} Erman$^{\text{ZMG xlvi (1892), 120}}$);—growing in dry places; esp. *acacia* (*mimosa*) *Nilotica;* cf. Rob$^{\text{BR ii. 20}}$, or *a. seyyâl* Post$^{\text{Flora 298 f. Hast. DB Shittah-tree}}$ Tristr.$^{\text{NHB 390 ff.}}$;—שׁ׳ sg. Is 41^{19} (to grow in desert); usually pl., עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *shiṭṭîm wood*, material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10^{3} Ex $25^{5.10.13}$+19 t. Ex 25–38 (P); עֲצֵי om., עַמּוּדֵי שׁ׳ *pillars of shiṭṭîm* (wood), Ex $26^{32.37}$ 36^{36} (P).

†**שִׁטִּים n.pr.loc.** alw. הַשׁ׳; usu. Σαττειν: **1.** E. of Jordan, Jos 2^{1} 3^{1} (E), Mi 6^{5} Nu 25^{1} (P); = אָבֵל הַשׁ׳ 33^{49}; on exact site v. Buhl$^{G\,116}$ Gray Nu 25, 1. **2.** נַחַל הַשׁ׳ Jo 4^{18} (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl$^{\text{Geogr. 90}}$, and views in Dr).

[שָׁטַח] **vb. spread, spread abroad** (NH *id.;* Ar. سَطَحَ *spread out;* so Eth. ሰጠሐ; Aram. שְׁטַח, שְׁטָח);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. consec. וּשְׁטָחוּם לִשְׁמָשׁ Je 8^{2} *they shall spread them abroad*, etc., acc. of many separate things, so *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִשְׁטַח 2 S 17^{19} (עַל loc.; disting. from פָּרַשׂ *spread*

covering); 3 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* וַיִּשְׁטְחוּ לָהֶם שָׁטוֹחַ Nu 11[32] (J) *they spread* (sc. the quails) *for themselves all abroad* round about the camp (i.e. to dry them; 𝔊 *siccaverunt*; cf. Di Gray); *Pt.* שֹׁטֵחַ לַגּוֹיִם Jb 12[23] *expanding the nations* (cf. ל **3 b**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁטַּחְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ כַּפָּי ψ 88[10] *I have spread out unto thee my palms.*

†[מִשְׁטָח] **n.[m.] spreading-place** (NH for drying figs, etc., (A R S Kennedy[Ency. Bib. Fruit, 1568])); — cstr. מִשְׁטַח חֲרָמִים Ez 26[5.14].

†מִשְׁטוֹחַ **n.[m.]** id.; — מ׳ לַחֲרָמִים Ez 47[10].

שִׁטִּים v. שׁוּט, שִׁטִּים v. supra.

†**שָׁטַף** **vb. overflow, rinse or wash off** (NH *id.*, so J Aram. שְׁטַף; As. *šatâpu, overflow*, Ar. سطف *id.*, Cuche); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Is 8[8]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטֹף 1 K 22[38], etc.; *Pt.* שׁוֹטֵף Is 10[22]+, pl. שֹׁטְפִים Is 28[2]; — **1.** *overflow*, of river Is 8[8] Je 47[2a] (v. נַחַל), Dn 11[10.40], all fig. of invading army, cf. Is 28[15] (qy. by Sta[ThLz, Apr. 1894, 235], Du Marti rd. שׁוּט שֹׁטֵט), v[18] (v. שׁוּט), also (sim. of ׳י in judgment) v[2] (מַיִם), 30[28], of judicial destruction, שׁוֹטֵף צְדָקָה Is 10[22]; c. acc. of land Je 47[2b], pers. (fig.) Is 43[2] (נְהָרוֹת), ψ 69[3] (שִׁבֹּלֶת), v[16] (מַיִם), ׳שׁ מַיִם), 124[4] (מַיִם), cf. Is 28[17] Ct 8[7]; גֶּשֶׁם שׁוֹטֵף *flooding rain* (of ׳י's judgment) Ez 11[11.13] 38[22]; נַחַל שׁוֹטֵף Is 66[12], sim., in good sense. — Abs. Dn 11[26] v. **Niph.** — Fig. of *dashing, rushing* horse, בְּסוּס שׁוֹ׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Je 8[6]. **2.** *flow, run*, lit. of נַחַל ψ 78[20] 2 Ch 32[4]. **3.** lit., *rinse* or *wash off*, c. acc. of thing washed 1 K 22[38], יָדָיו בְּמֵי Lv 15[11] (P); of stain Ez 16[9] (רַחַץ); ‖ עֲפַר־אָרְצוֹ Jb 14[19]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁטֵף בַּמַּיִם Lv 15[12] *be rinsed out, off* (P; of wooden vessel); 3 mpl. יִשְׁטְפוּ מִלְּפָנָיו Dn 11[22] *be swept away* (defeated), read prob. יִשָּׁטֵף (for יִשְׁטֹף), also v[26] (cf. Dr). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּמֹרַק וְשֻׁטַּף בַּמָּיִם Lv 6[21] (P) *it shall be scoured and rinsed.*

†שֶׁטֶף, שֶׁצֶף **n.m.**[Na 1, 8] **flood**; — abs. שֶׁטֶף Na 1[8]+3 t.; cstr. שׁ׳ Pr 27[4], שׁ׳ ψ 32[6]; — *flood*, fig. of ׳י's judgment, שׁ׳ עֹבֵר Na 1[8], cf. Dn 9[26], זְרוֹעוֹת הַשׁ׳ 11[22] (cf. Dr); of calamity, שׁ׳ מַיִם רַבִּים ψ 32[6]; שׁ׳ אָף Pr 27[4] *a flood of anger*; so שֶׁצֶף קֶצֶף Is 54[8] (צ for ט bef. foll. צ Ew Di; > Du Che Marti del. שׁ׳ as dittogr.); שֶׁטֶף lit. of rainflood, Jb 38[25].

שׁטר (✓ of foll.; As. *šaṭâru, write*, Sab. סטר Hom[Chr 124] DHM[Ep. Denkm. Ar. III. 2, IIv. 2]; Ar. سَطَرَ *rule* (a book), *write*, سَطْرٌ *row, line*; Aram. שְׁטָרָא, שׁטרא *document*, so Hilpr[Bab. Exp. x. 8] CIS[II. 67], Nab. Palm. שטר Lzb[374]: Hom[NKZ I. 69] all from As.).

†שֹׁטֵר **n.m. official, officer** (prop. *scribe, secretary*? or fr. original meaning as *arranger, organizer*?); — abs. ׳שׁ Pr 6[7], ׳שׁ 2 Ch 26[11]; pl. שֹׁטְרִים Dt 1[15]+, etc.; — appar. subordinate *officer*, judicial, civil or military (cf. Dr[Dt 1, 15] Gray[Nu 11, 16]): organizing people for marching Jos 1[10] 3[3] (both E), cf. Dt 20[5.8.9]; appointed over Isr. by Egypt. overseers Ex 5[14], cf. v[6.10.15.19] (all J); elsewhere + זְקֵנִים Nu 11[16] (E), Dt 29[9] 31[28]; + שִׁבְטִים 16[18] 1 Ch 23[4] 26[29], + ׳ו et שִׁבְטֵי Jos 8[33] (R[D]), and (+ רָאשִׁים) 23[2] (R[D]), 24[1] (E, or R[D]); שֹׁ׳ as minor judges also Dt 1[15]; שֹׁ׳ הַמִּשְׁתָּרִים אֶת־הַמַּחֲלֶךָ 1 Ch 27[1], chosen from Levites 2 Ch 19[11] 34[13] (+ סוֹפְרִים, שׁוֹעֲרִים); as title of individ. 26[11] (‖ הַסּוֹפֵר); of ant, אֵין־לָהּ קָצִין שֹׁטֵר וּמֹשֵׁל Pr 6[7].

†שִׁטְרַי **n.pr.m.** an official of David, 1 Ch 27[29] Kt (> Qr שִׁתְרַי); Ασαρταις, Σαρται.

†[מִשְׁטָר] **n.m. rule, authority**; — sf. מִשְׁטָרוֹ Jb 38[33] (of heavens over earth).

†שַׁי **n.m. gift** offered as homage (✓ dub.; perh. in spite of שׁ = שׂ, Ar. شَيْءٌ, vb. *wish*, °شَيَّ *thing* (weakened fr. *thing desired*); cf. חֶפֶץ **4**); — יוּבַל שַׁי Is 18[7], יְבִילוּ שַׁי ψ 76[12], יוֹבִ׳ שַׁי 68[30].

שִׁיא **n.pr.m.** 2 S 20[25] Kt, v. שְׁוָא.

†שִׁיאוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar, Jos 19[19], Σιωνα, Σηω.

I. שִׁיבָה v. ישׁב. II. שִׁיבָה v. שׁוּב.

†[שָׁיָה] **vb.** only **Qal** *Impf.* apoc. צוּר יְלָדְךָ תְּשִׁי Dt 32[18], but < read תְּשֶׁה (II. נשׁה) *the Rock which begat thee thou forgattest*, Sam. תשא, Di Dr.

†שִׁיזָא **n.pr.m.** in Reuben, 1 Ch 11[42], Σαιζα, Σιζαι.

[שִׁיחָה], שִׂיחָה v. שׂוּח.

†שִׁיחוֹר **n.pr.flum.** on border of Egypt, prob. E. branch of Nile; — הַשׁ׳ Jos 13[3], שׁ׳ מִצְרַיִם 1 Ch 13[5]; clearly = Nile, זֶרַע שִׁחוֹר Is 23[3] (‖ קְצִיר יְאוֹר), מֵי שִׁחוֹר Je 2[18]; cf. Dl[Pa 311] Wilson[Hast. DB Shihor] (usu. derived from I. שׁחר, as *black water*, but doubtful).

†שִׁיחוֹר לִבְנַת **n.pr.flum.** in Asher, Jos 19[26]; τῷ Σειων[ρ] καὶ Λαβαναθ; poss. *Nahr ez-Zerḳâ*, S. of Carmel, and just N. of Caesarea, Wilson[Hast. DB Shihor Libnath], but v. Buhl[G 105].

שַׁיִט v. I. שׁוּט.

שִׁילֹה, שִׁלֹה, **n.pr.loc.**, שִׁילֹנִי etc., v. שִׁלֹה.

†שִׁילֹה Gn 49[10], appar. **n.**, but prob.=שֶׁלּוֹ *he whose it is*, or *that which belongs to him*, v. infra; views are: (1) שִׁיל (=שָׁלִיל, NH *embryo*, +sf. ה_ =*his son*, ☧ Jer Rabb Calv); (2) שִׁלּוֹ, שִׁילוֹ n.pr.loc. (q.v.) Herder De and most (until recently); (3) n.pr. of Messiah, AV RV Münster (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98[b]; groundless; (4) Jer שִׁלְּחָה=שֶׁלַּחַ *qui mittendus est*; (5) שֶׁלֹּה =לוֹ+שֶׁ, ☧ Onk. *whose is the kingdom*, ☪ *whose it is*, so Aphr Ephr ☉ ἕως ἂν ἔλθῃ τὰ ἀποκείμενα αὐτῷ (Codd. ᾧ ἀπόκειται); so Sam. שלה, cf. עַד־בֹּא אֲשֶׁר לוֹ הַמִּשְׁפָּט Ez 21[32], Aq Sym Theod Saad; this reading best, but exact transl. not certain; v. Dr[JPhil. xiv (1885), 1 ff. Gn. 418 ff.] Br[MP 95 ff., Intr. 238 ff.] Poznański[Schiloh (1904)].

שילל v. שלל.

†שִׁימוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4[20], Σεμ(ε)ων, Σαμι.

שִׁין (√of foll.; cf. As. *šânu*, Iphte. *ištîn*, *urinate*; šinâti (pl.), *urine*; vb. also Eth. ሰነየ; Aram. סָנָא, סְנָא; v. Ar. مَثَانَة *bladder* (Wahrm)).

†שִׁין, שַׁיִן **n.[m.]** urine; — pl. sf. שִׁינֵיהֶם 2 K 18[27]=Is 36[12] (both Kt; Qr מֵימֵי רַגְלֵיהֶם).

†[שָׁתַן] **vb. Hiph.** urinate (secondary √ from above); — *Pt.* מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר (i.e. a male person) 1 S 25[22.34] 1 K 14[10] 16[11] 21[21] 2 K 9[8] (all of exterminating a family).

שִׁיר (√of foll., cf. Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537]).

†שִׁיר $_{77}$ **n.m. song** (NH *id.*; so Ecclus 40[21]+); — שׁ׳ abs. Ju 5[12]+, cstr. 2 Ch 29[27]+; sf. שִׁירִי ψ 28[7], etc.; pl. שִׁירִים 1 Ch 13[8] Ct 1[1]; שָׁרִים Gn 31[27] Pr 25[20]; sf. שָׁרֶיךָ Am 5[23], etc.; — **1.** lyric *song*, +מָשָׁל 1 K 5[12], opp. קִינָה Am 8[10]; joyous Gn 31[27] (J) Is 30[29]; שׁ׳ עגבים Ez 33[32]; triumphal Ju 5[12]; love song Ct 1[1.1] (title שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים), ψ 45[1] (שִׁיר יְדִידֹת); noisy Am 5[23] Ez 26[13], in drunken revels Is 24[9], cf. 23[16]; שׁ׳ כסילים Ec 7[5]; not for sorrow Pr 25[20] ψ 137[3.3]; בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12[4] *songstresses* (prob. birds). **2.** religious *song*, in worship, ‖ תפלה ψ 42[9]; usu. praise, הלל בשיר 69[31]; מְשׁוֹרְרֵי אֱהוֹדָנִי 28[7]; שִׁיר תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת Ne 12[46]; שיר יי ψ 137[4] 2 Ch 29[27]; שיר חדש Is 42[10] (fresh outburst), +6 t., v. חָדָשׁ; in ψ-titles, שיר 46[1], cf. Is 26[1]; שיר המעלות *pilgrim songs* ψ 120[1]+14 t. (v. II. מַעֲלָה p. 752); c. מִזְמוֹר ψ 48[1]+12 t. (v. מִזְמוֹר p. 274); מַשְׂכִּיל שִׁיר 45[1]; (׳ש orig. alone in all except 30[1] 92[1] 108[1], v. Br[JBL xviii (1899), 138]). **3.** specif. song of Levitical choirs, with musical accomp., 1 Ch 6[16.17] 13[8] (so read also ‖ 2 S 6[5] for בְּרוֹשִׁים, ☉ Th and mod., cf. ׳ב), 25[6.7] 2 Ch 23[18] 29[28] Ne 12[27]; כלי (ה)שיר instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15[16]+6 t. (v. כְּלֵי **2 b**); cf. Am 6[5].

†שִׁירָה **n.f. song** (pl. ירות[שׁ] Ecclus 39[15]); — abs. ׳שׁ Ex 15[1]+9 t.; cstr. שִׁירַת Is 5[1] 23[15]; pl. cstr. שִׁירוֹת Am 8[3] (rd. שָׁרוֹת ☉ Hoffm[ZAW iii (1883)] We al.); — *song*, *ode*, Ex 15[1](E), 2 S 22[1] =ψ 18[1], Dt 31[19.19.21.22.30] 32[44] Nu 21[17](E) Is 5[1] 23[15].

†[שִׁיר] $_{86}$ **vb. sing** (denom. acc. to Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537] Gerb[172], but, if so, an old one); — **Qal** $_{49}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁר ψ 7[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁר Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17] (read יָשָׁר Jb 33[27] for יָשַׁר, √II. שׁוּר, so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di RV and all mod.); 3 fs. וַתָּשַׁר Ju 5[1], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁירוּ Ex 15[21]+; *Inf. cstr.* לָשִׁיר 1 S 18[6] Kt (<Qr לָשִׁיר, so Bu; ☉[B] om., cf. Dr Kit[Exp HPS Now]); *Pt.* שָׁר Pr 25[20]; pl. שָׁרִים 2 S 19[36]+; f. שָׁרוֹת 2 S 19[36]+2 t.+Am 8[3] (read for שִׁירוֹת; v. שִׁירָה); — *sing*, c. acc. שִׁיר Is 42[10] ψ 33[3]+5 t.; שִׁירָה Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17] (E) Is 5[1]; שׁ׳ בשרים Pr 25[20]; שׁ׳ שנין ψ 137[3]; מְשׁוֹרֵר ציון 7[1] (מזמור ☉), תהלה 106[12]; c. acc. of theme 59[17] 89[2]; abs. Ju 5[1] 1 S 18[6]; c. ל ψ 13[6] 96[1.2]=1 Ch 16[23], Ex 15[1.21] Je 20[13]; ‖ זמר ψ 68[5.33] 101[1] 104[33] 105[2]=1 Ch 16[9], Ju 5[3]; +זמר abs. ψ 57[8]=108[2]; c. acc. theme 21[14]; c. ל pers. 27[6]; of nature 65[14] (after תָּרוֹעַ); על אנשים Jb 33[27] (v. supra); pt. שָׁרִים *singers* 2 S 19[36] 1 K 10[12] +6 t. (Ez 40[44] read שְׁתַּיִם ☉ Hi Co mod.); שָׁרוֹת *songstresses* 2 S 19[36] 2 Ch 35[25] Ec 2[8]+Am 8[3] (v. supra).—ψ 138[5] rd. וְיָשִׁירוּ. **Pō'l.** $_{36}$ *Pf.* 3 mpl. שֹׁרְרוּ Jb 36[24]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוֹרֵר Zp 2[14]; *Pt.* מְשׁוֹרֵר 1 Ch 6[18] 2 Ch 29[28]; pl. מְשֹׁרְרִים Ezr 2[65]+, etc.; — *sing:* birds Zp 2[14]; men Jb 36[24]; elsewh. pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch 6[19] 9[33]+31 t., +fpl. Ezr 2[65] *songstresses*=Ne 7[67]. †**Hoph.** *be sung:* *Impf.* יוּשַׁר הַשִּׁיר הַזֶּה Is 26[1].

†שַׁיִשׁ **n.[m.]** alabaster (foreign word? NH *id.*; Aram. שַׁיְשָׁא, שֵׁישָׁא, perhaps As. *šaššu*); — אַבְנֵי־שׁ׳ 1 Ch 29[2] (material of temple); cf. Patrick[Hast. DB Marble].

†II. שֵׁשׁ **n.m.** id.; — עַמּוּדֵי שׁ׳ Ct 5[15] (in fig.), Est 1[6a], material of pavement v[6b] (v. חָצֵץ). — I. שֵׁשׁ, v. שׁרשׁ.

†שִׁישָׁא **n.pr.m.** Solomon's time, 1 K 4[3], Σαβα, Σεισα, ☉L Σαφαρ; cf. שְׂרָיָה.

†שִׁישַׁק **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, Solomon's time (10th cent. B.C.), 1 K 11[40] 14[25] Qr (Kt שושק), = 2 Ch 12[2], 2 Ch 12[9], שִׁשַׁק v[5.5.7]; = *Šešonḳ* I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau[ZMG xv (1861), 233 ff.] Steind[BAS i. 351]; = *Sošenḳ* WMM[As. u. Eur. 166 ff.; Ency. Bib. SHISHAK]; cf. Griffith[Hast. DB SHISHAK].

†שִׁית **vb.** put, set (Nö[Beitr. z. Sem. Sprachwiss. 39 f.]; cf. Ph. שת Lzb[375]; Ecclus שית Pt. pass. 31[27] (?); v. also (Nö[l.c. 41]) Syr. ܫܘܬܐ *quality, appearance*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁת Gn 4[25] +, 3 fs. שָׁתָה 1 S 4[20] +, 2 ms. שַׁתָּה ψ 8[7], שָׁתָּ 90[8], sf. שַׁתַּנִי 88[7.9], 1 s. שַׁתִּי 73[28] +; 3 pl. שָׁתוּ Ex 33[4] + 3 t., metapl. שַׁתּוּ ψ 49[15] 73[9] (other forms not found); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁית Ex 21[22] +, juss. יָשֶׁת Jb 9[33], וַיָּשֶׁת Gn 30[40] +; 3 fs. sf. וְתִשְׁתֵּהוּ Ru 4[16], תְּשִׁשְׁתֵּמוֹ ψ 21[10] +, 1 s. sf. אֲשִׁתֶּנּוּ 1 K 11[34]; *Imv.* ms. שִׁית Pr 27[23], שִׁיתָה ψ 9[21] 141[3]; fs. שִׁתִי Je 31[21], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׁת Is 22[7]; *cstr.* שִׁית Jb 30[1] +; *Pt. pass.* וְשִׁית (Je 13[16] Qr, but rd. Kt וְיָשִׁית); sf. שִׁתִי Ex 10[1]; — **1.** *put, lay* hand upon, עַל, Gn 46[4] (E), 48[14.17] (J), Jb 9[33] ψ 139[5]; c. עִם in evil partnership, Ex 23[1] (E); *put* ornaments, עַל pers., 33[4] (J); cf. 1 S 2[8] Is 15[9] Jb 22[24] Ru 3[15]; *lay* child into (ב) bosom Ru 4[16]; *put* wisdom, ב loc., Jb 38[36], cf. Pr 26[24]; אָשִׁית עֵצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 13[3], i.e. take counsel, plan; מַחְסִי בִּי ψ 73[28]; *put* things רַגְלָיו תַּחַת 8[7]; *lay* (penalty) עַל pers. Ex 21[22] (E), sin Nu 12[11] (E), cf. (c. אֲשֶׁר = *where*) ψ 84[4]; nearly = *give* (נתן), acc. + ל pers. Gn 4[25] (J; explan. of name שֵׁת), *appoint* ψ 9[21]. **2. a.** *set, station,* sheep לְבַדּוֹ Gn 30[40], cf. לֹא שָׁתָם עַל v[40] (J); acc. pers. = *appoint* (עַל *over*) 41[33] (E); *set* לְמוֹ pers. (ל **3 b**) + ב loc. ψ 73[18], so (acc.) 88[7] and (obj. pers. om.) 12[6], *set* crown לְרֹאשׁוֹ 21[4], *set* one (מִן partit.) לְכִפֹּא 132[11]; *set* pers. *among* (ב pers.) 2 S 19[29] Je 3[19], cf. (עִם) Jb 30[1]; *set* watch לְפִי ψ 141[3], snares לִי 140[6], enmity, בֵּין pers. Gn 3[15] (J); iniquities לְנֶגְדֶּךָ ψ 90[8], cf. 101[3]; *set, direct* face, אֶל loc. Nu 24[1] (J), eyes לְנֶטוֹת בָּאָרֶץ ψ 17[11]. **b.** in phr. שׂ׳ לֵב ל *set* one's *mind to,* give heed, attention (cf. שׂים **2 b**), Ex 7[23] (E), 2 S 13[20] Je 31[21] ψ 48[14] Pr 22[17] 27[23], c. אֶל Jb 7[17], abs. 1 S 4[20] ψ 62[11]; Pr 24[32] *I reflected.* **c.** *set, fix,* גְּבוּל Ex 23[31] (E; c. עַד . . . מִן), תְּשִׁית לִי חֹק Jb 14[13] wouldst *fix me* a limit, 38[11] וּפֹא יָשִׁית בִּגְאוֹן גַּלֶּיךָ De al. here *shall one fix* it [the boundary, חֹק, v[10]] = it *shall be fixed* against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau ג׳ יִשְׁבֹּר, Bi Bu ג׳ יִשָּׁבֵת). **3.** *constitute, make* one something, 2 acc., 1 K 11[34] *I will make him prince,* Is 5[6] 26[1] Je 22[6] ψ 21[7] 84[7] 88[9] (+ למו ind. obj.), 110[1] 2 S 22[12] ‖ ψ 18[12]; תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ שֶׁכֶם 21[13] = *thou wilt make them* (all) *shoulder,* make them turn their backs, flee (cf. 18[41]); acc. + ל *make* something *into* Je 2[15] = 50[3], 13[16] ψ 45[17] (+ ב loc.); acc. + כ comp. *make* one *like* Ho 2[5] (‖ שִׂים), Is 16[3] ψ 21[10] 83[12.14]; acc. only, *make, prepare,* feast Je 51[39], cf. שָׁת קָצִיר לָךְ Ho 6[11] (rd. poss. יִשַּׁת, pt. pass.), *make* darkness ψ 104[20]; = *perform* signs, ב loc. Ex 10[1] (J). **4.** internally trans., = *take one's stand* (cf. שִׂים **4 a**) הַמֻּרָשִׁים שֵׁת שָׁתוּ הַשַּׁעֲרָה Is 22[7]; c. עַל־ (*against*) ψ 3[7]. — וְיָשִׁית מִמֶּנִּי Jb 10[20] (Kt; > Qr *Imv.* וְיָשֶׁת) is dub., יָשִׁית = יָשֶׁת: De *direct* (attention) *away from me,* cf. Di (ellipsis of יָד, פָּנִים, or לֵב), Du (sc. יָד; reads *Imv.*); Lag (so Bu) prop. יָשֹׁבֶת, Siegf (יָרוֹ) יָשֵׁב, Ⓖ Beer (best) שָׁעָה (7[19]), with יְמֵי חֶלְדִּי (Ⓖ Bu Be Du) for יְמֵי יחדל prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges[§ 53 u]), *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּשַׁת Ex 21[30] (E) if a ransom *be imposed* עָלָיו, v[30].

†שִׁית **n.m.** garment (Nö[Beiträge, 41 f.], cp. Syr. ܫܘܬܐ *appearance,* and qu. שִׁית? (?)); — cstr. שִׁית זוֹנָה Pr 7[10]; fig. שׁ׳ חָמָס ψ 73[6] (v. II. עטף).

†1. שֵׁת **n.pr.m.** third son of Adam; Gn 4[25] (where expl. from √ שִׁית), v[26] 5[3.4.6.7.8] 1 Ch 1[1]; *Seth.* — In בְּנֵי־שֵׁת Nu 24[17] (poem in J), read prob. שְׁאֵת *tumult* (cf. La 3[47]), or שְׁאֵת (v. sub נשׂא), cf. Gray. — II. שֵׁת, v. II. שׁתה.

†[שֵׁת] **n.m.** (Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 84]) foundation, stay (of society) (√ שׁית Thes Kö[II. 1. 172]); — pl. הַשָּׁתוֹת יֶהֱרָסוּן ψ 11[3] (prob. fig. of established *usages, laws,* etc., 𝔙 *leges,* Sym. *θεσμοί,* so Hup-Now Bae Che[(1888)] al.; > Thes al. of *nobles*); Thes puts here also שְׁתֹתֶיהָ Is 19[10] (so MT probably intends), which Ew Di Kit then interpret of working-classes, ‖ עֹשֵׂי שֵׂכָר; but perh. opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, Thes De Che[Comm.]; Che[Hpt] Buhl al. שֹׁתֶיהָ *weavers of it* (cf. Du Marti), v. III. שׁתה.

†שַׁיִת **n.** [**m.**] **coll.** thorn-bushes (connex. with above √ dub.; Dietr[Abh. 73] cp. (improb.) שְׁאָה *devastate,* שְׁאִיָּה *ruin,* whence שׂ׳ wild, rough growth); — alw. c. שָׁמִיר: abs. שׂ׳ Is 7[23.24] 9[17] 27[4] (cf. Du); שַׁיִת 5[6] 7[25]; sf. שִׁיתוֹ 10[17] (fig. of Assyr.).

שָׁכַב (Lag[BN 63]) $_{212}$ **vb.** lie down (NH = BH; שכב Ecclus 47[23] (in death), משכב *bed* 40[5] 47[20 d], = *death bed* 46[19]; Ph. שכב, משכב (v. מ׳ **1** infr.), Lzb[375]; Eth. ሰከበ: *lie,* so Aram. שְׁכַב, ܫܟܰܒ;

Nab. משכבא *couch*; Ar. سَكَبَ only *pour out* (water, tears), *be poured out* (cf. **Hiph.** infr., and Lag [BN 63]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫כַב Gn 26[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּב Gn 30[15]+, 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּבֻן 1 S 2[22], יִשְׁכָּבוּן Jos 2[8] Jb 30[17], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁכַב 2 S 13[5] Ez 4[4], שִׁכְבָה Gn 39[7.12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכֹב Lv 15[24]; *cstr.* שְׁכַב 1 K 1[21]+, sf. שָׁכְבוֹ Ru 3[4], שָׁכְבָהּ Gn 19[33.35], שָׁכְבֵךְ Dt 6[7]+2 t.; *Pt.* שֹׁכֵב Gn 28[13]+, f. שֹׁכֶבֶת Mi 7[5] Ru 3[8], etc.;—**1.** *lie down* (sometimes opp. קוּם, חָקִין): **a.** Ju 5[27] (prostrated by blow, + נָפַל, בָּרַע). **b.** to sleep, Gn 19[4] (J), 28[11] (E), 1 S 3[5] Dt 7[7] Pr 6[22]+oft.; read וַיִּשְׁכַּב also (for וַיִּשְׁכַּם) 1 S 9[26] Ⓖ Th We Dr and mod.; שׁ׳+ שֵׁנָה *sleep* 1 K 19[5] ψ 3[6] 4[9], cf. Pr 3[24.21], + נְרָדָם Jon 1[5]; =*be lying* 1 S 3[2.3] 26[5] (all בְּ loc.), v[7] 4[5] (acc. cogn. noon-repose), 2 S 13[8], cf. שֹׁכֵב בְּלָבָיִם Pr 23[34], of two lying (together, for warmth) Ec 4[11]; + be sleeping 1 S 26[7]; =*keep lying*, c. עַד Ju 16[3] 1 S 3[15] Ru 3[13] Pr 6[9]; emphasis on *resting*, Lv 26[6] (H), Jb 11[18]; token of mourning, וְשָׁכַב אַרְצָה (וְלָן) 2 S 12[16], cf. 13[21], שׁ׳ בַּשָּׁק 1 K 21[27], שׁ׳ בֵּין שְׁפָתַיִם ψ 68[14] (of indolence ?); fig. of prostration by disease 41[9]; among foes 57[5]; of humiliation Je 3[25]; c. עַל rei: land Gn 28[13] (J), usu. bed 2 S 13[5] 1 K 21[4] Lv 15[4.24.26], cf. v[20], for midday repose 2 S 4[7]. **c.** *lie* on (עַל) one's side Ez 4[4.4.6.9] (symbol.). **d.** *lie*, עַל pers. 1 K 3[19] (fatally), 2 K 4[34] (to revive). **e.** *lie* בְּחֵיק, of lamb (i.e. be cherished) 2 S 12[3], of woman Mi 7[5] (intimacy), 1 K 1[2] (vital warmth); *lie down* for copulation Gn 19[33.35] (of woman, v. **3** infr.; both opp. קוּם). **2.** =*lodge* (for night), (שָׁכְבָה) שׁ׳ Jos 2[1] (E), 2 K 4[11], cf. 9[16] (yet perhaps =*lie ill*), Lv 14[47] (בְּ loc.). **3.** of sexual relations, *lie* with: subj. man, c. עִם Gn 30[15.16] 39[7.12.14] (J), Ex 22[15] (E), Dt 22[22]+8 t. Dt., 2 S 11[4.11] 12[11.24] Lv 15[33]; c. אֶת fem. *with* (MT אִתָּהּ, etc., orig. אִתָּהּ, etc., v. Dr[2 8 13,14] and II. אֵת, p. 85[a] supra), Gn 26[10] 34[2.7] 35[22] (all J), 1 S 2[22] (om. Ⓖ and mod.), 2 S 13[14] Ez 23[8] (fig.), Lv 15[24] (שֹׁכֵב יִשְׁכַּב), Nu 5[19], also (c. acc. cogn. שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע) v[13] Lv 15[18] 19[20]; c. acc. (sf.) fem. Dt 28[30] Kt (v. [שְׁגַל]); c. אֶצֶל fem. Gn 39[10] (J); c. אֵת vir. (sodomy), Lv 18[22] 20[13] (both H; c. acc. cogn. מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה); c. עִם־בְּהֵמָה Dt 27[21] Lv 22[18] (H); subj. woman, c. עִם vir. Gn 19[32.34.35] (J) 2 S 13[11]; אֵת vir. Gn 19[33.31] (cf. **1 e** supra). **4. a.** *lie down* in death, Is 14[8] 43[17] (opp. קוּם), Ez 31[18] 32[27.28.29.30] Jb 14[12] (opp. קוּם, חָקִין), וְאֶשְׁקוֹם), שׁ׳ 3[12]; *be lying* (dead) Is 51[20] La 2[21]. **b.** esp. in phr. שׁ׳ עִם אֲבוֹתָיו *lie down with his fathers*, of kings 1 K 1[21] 2[10]+35 t. K Ch, cf. Gn 47[30] (J), Dt 31[16], and (c. אֵת) 2 S 7[12]. **c.** in grave, בְּבֵיתוֹ Is 14[18] (opp. מִקִּבְרֵךְ), שׁ׳ בְּקֶבֶר ψ 88[6]; שׁ׳ לָעָפָר Jb 7[21], עַל־ע׳ 20[11] 21[26]; in She'ôl Ez 32[21]; in Gehenna (?) Is 50[11]. **5.** fig.=relax: Jb 30[17] *my gnawing pains do not sleep*; =have rest, לֹא שׁ׳ לִבּוֹ Ec 2[23]. †**Niph. Pu.** =*be lain with* (sexually; subj. woman), only as Qr for Kt [שְׁגַל] **Niph. Pu.** q.v. †**Hiph.** *lay*, *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁכִּיבָה c. acc. puer.+בְּחֵיק 1 K 3[20], so *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתַּשְׁכִּיבֵהוּ v[20], cf. (עַל־מִטָּה) 17[19] 2 K 4[21]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּב אוֹתָם אָרְצָה 2 S 8[2] *making them lie down on ground*; *Impf.* also *lay* בַּמִּשְׁכָּב 2 Ch 16[14] (of burial); נִבְלֵי שָׁמַיִם מִי יַשְׁכִּיב Jb 38[37] i.e. tip them so that contents may flow out (cf. Ar. سَكَبَ supra). †**Hoph.** *Pt.* מֻשְׁכָּב 2 K 4[32] *laid* עַל־מִטָּה; *Pf.* consec. וְהֻשְׁכַּב Ez 32[32] *shall be laid* (in death), c. בְּתוֹךְ et אֵת pers. (*with*); so *Imv.* ms. הָשְׁכְּבָה v[19] (c. אֵת pers. only).

†[שְׁכָבָה] **n.f.** act of lying, layer;—only cstr. שִׁכְבַת, all P;—**1.** act of *lying*, as acc. cogn. c. שכב **3**: שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע Lv 15[18] a man lies with her *a lying of seed* (in copulation), cf. 19[20] Nu 5[13]; then (=*semen*), תֵּצֵא שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע Lv 15[16.32] 22[4] (+ מִמֶּנּוּ), שׁ׳ alone 15[17]. **2.** *layer* of dew, שִׁכְבַת הַטָּל Ex 16[13.14] (P).

†[שִׁכְּבֶת Lag [BN 179] Ba [NB 144]] **n.f.** copulation;—sf., all c. נָתַן: וְיִתֵּן אֶת־שִׁכְבָתוֹ Nu 5[20] (P; בְּ fem.); לֹא תִתֵּן שִׁכְבָתְךָ לְזֶרַע Lv 18[20] (אֶל fem.), בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה לֹא תִתֵּן שׁ׳ v[33], cf. 20[15] (all H).

מִשְׁכָּב [46] **n.m.** [Lv 15, 4] place of lying, couch; act of lying;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 1[47]+, cstr. מִשְׁכַּב 2 S 4[5]+; sf. מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7[13]+, מִשְׁכָּבֵנוּ ψ 4[5]; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּבֵי Gn 49[4]+, sf. מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָם Ho 7[14]+, etc.;—**1.** *couch*, *bed* (37 t.), 2 S 4[11] Ho 7[14] Mi 2[1] 1 K 1[47] Ct 3[1]+; וְנָפַל לְמִ׳ Ex 21[18] (E) *he takes to his bed*; מִ׳ נִדָּתָהּ Lv 15[26] (P; v. sub I. נדד); מִ׳ as place of copulation Gn 49[4] (poem in J), Is 57[7.8.8] Pr 7[17]; as place of burial Is 57[2] Ez 32[25] 2 Ch 16[14] (v. מִ׳ Inscr. Tabnit[8] and perh. Jewish inscr. Cooke [341]). †**2.** *act of lying*: **a.** in gen., חֲדַר מִ׳ chamber of *lying down*=bedchamber, Ex 7[28] (E), 2 S 4[7] 2 K 6[12], בְּחַדְרֵי מִשְׁכָּבְךָ Ec 10[20]; וְהוּא שֹׁכֵב אֶת מִ׳ הַצָּהֳרָיִם 2 S 4[5] his noonday *siesta*; 17[28] rd. perh. עַרְשֹׁת מִ׳ couches for *lying down* Klo Bu HPS Now, cf. Ⓖ. **b.** (from context) sexually: of woman אֵשֶׁת אִישׁ (לְ) מִשְׁכַּב זָכָר Ju 21[11.12] Nu 31[17.35] (P); of man שִׁכְבֵי מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה Lv 18[22] 20[13] (+אֶת־זָכָר sodomy; H); מִ׳ דֹּדִים Ez 23[17].

†[שְׁכֵה, so most] **vb. Hiph.** *Pt.* as adj. in סוּסִים מוֹזְנִים מְשֻׁכִּים הָיוּ Je 5[8] usu., *horses . . . roaming at large* they have become (cf. Eth. ሰከየ፡); —but mng. *lustful* needed; Aq Theod ἕλκοντες, Jer *trahentes* (sc. *genitalia*), i.e. מְשֻׁכִּים; read with Arnheim Du Dr מְאֻשָּׁכִים, i.e. fed *stallions* (lit. *growing* אֶשְׁכִּים, Lv 21[20]; cf. מַקְרִין, מַפְרִיס).

שָׁכַח 102 **vb. forget** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 45[26c] and (**Pi.**) 11[23.23]; Aram. שְׁכַח, שכ is *find*); —**Qal** 86 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫כַח ψ 9[13]+, sf. שְׁכָחֵנִי Is 49[14]; 2 fs. שְׁכַחְתָּ Je 13[25]; 1 pl. sf. שְׁכָחֲנוּךָ ψ 44[18], etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּח Dt 4[31]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. שְׁכָחִי ψ 45[11]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכֹחַ; *Pt.* pl. cstr. שֹׁכְחֵי Jb 8[13] ψ 50[22]; —*forget*: **1.** subj. man, **a.** acc. rei Gn 27[45] (E), Dt 4[9] 9[7] (opp. זָכַר)+, =*forget and leave*, ב loc., 24[19]; c. obj. cl. c. כִּי Jb 39[15]; c. מִן inf. ψ 102[5]. **b.** c. acc. pers., involving *forgetting to mention*, Gn 40[23] (E; opp. זכר), *ceasing to care for* Je 30[14] (fig.), Is 49[15.15] (acc. om.), v[15] Jb 19[14] ψ 45[11]; c. acc. Jerusalem 137[5a]; יִשְׁכָּחֵהוּ רֶחֶם Jb 24[20]; abs. ψ 137[5b] תִּשְׁכַּח יְמִינִי: AE Ki supply הַמַּעֲשֶׂה or הַנִּגּוּן (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced: ⑥ תִּשָּׁכַח; read prob. (Gr Bu al.) תִּכְחַשׁ *let it grow lean* (109[24], cf. Zc 11[17]), or (Che) תְּכֻחַשׁ *let it disappoint* (me), *fail* (Hb 3[17]). **c.** esp. c. acc. יְ (God), Ho 2[15] 8[14] 13[6] Ju 3[7] 1 S 12[9] Is 17[10] Dt 8[19] (שְׁכַח תִּשְׁ)+16 t. (5 t. Dt, 4 t. Je), + ψ 59[12] (acc. om.); also acc. of divine name Je 23[27] (בַּבַּעַל), ψ 44[21]; commands of יְ Ho 4[6] Dt 26[13] (acc. om.) ψ 119[16]+7 t. ψ 119, his doings and ways, v[139] 78[7.11] 103[2] 106[13], his covenant Dt 4[23.31] 2 K 17[38] Pr 2[17]; law of wisdom 3[1], sc. acc. בִּינָה 4[6]. **2.** subj. יְ (God): **a.** acc. pers. Ho 4[6] 1 S 1[11] (opp. זָכַר), La 5[20] Is 49[14] (‖ עָזַב), ψ 10[12] 13[2] 42[10]. **b.** acc. of sins Am 8[7] ψ 10[11] (acc. om.), cry ψ 9[13] (opp. זָכַר), cf., of distress, 44[25]. **c.** voice of foes ψ 74[23]. **d.** sq. inf. ψ 77[10]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח Ec 9[5], etc.; *Impf.* יִשָּׁכַח ψ 9[19], 3 fs. תִּשָּׁכַח Je 20[11], etc.; *Pt.* fs. נִשְׁכָּחָה Is 23[16], נִשְׁכַּחַת v[15], pl. נִשְׁכָּחִים Jb 28[4]; —*be forgotten*: subj. rei Gn 41[30] (E), Dt 31[21] Je 20[11] 23[40] 50[5] Is 65[11]; subj. pers. ψ 9[19] 31[13] Ec 2[16], Tyre Is 23[15.16] (under fig. of harlot), subj. זְכָרָם Ec 9[5]; הַנֶּשִׁי מִנִּי רֶגֶל Jb 28[4]. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁכַּח יְ וגו׳ La 2[6] יְ *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. †**Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכִּיחַ Je 23[27] *to make* my people *forget* my name (2 acc.). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ Ec 8[10] *they were forgotten* in the city.

†[שָׁכֵחַ] **adj. forgetting, forgetful**; —pl. הַשְּׁכֵחִים אֶת־הַר קָ Is 65[11] *they who forget the mt.* of my holiness (‖ עֹזְבֵי יְ); cstr. אֹ שְׁכֵחֵי ψ 9[18] all nations *forgetful of God* (cf. שִׁכְחֵי pt., Jb 8[13] ψ 50[22]).

†[שָׁכַךְ] **vb. decrease, abate** (NH שְׁכִיכָה is *allaying* of anger; שָׁכַךְ אֹזֶן *soothe, satisfy* the *ear* (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy[NHWB] (and Ar. ⟨ *be narrow, have small ears, be deaf*, Frä[90]); Ar. ⟨ v. *humble oneself*, Wahrm *humiliate*); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכּוּ Gn 8[1] the waters *abated*; *Inf. cstr.* בְּשֹׁךְ Est 2[1] when *abated* the king's wrath, so *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁכְכָה 7[10].—מְכוֹשְׁשִׁים הִצִּיבוּ בְּשַׁחַת אֹ יִלְכְּדוּ: בְּשַׁךְ Je 5[26] usu. *like the bending, crouching, of fowlers* (this meaning for שַׁךְ dub.; Dr בְּשֹׁר; Du del. ישור כש, then rds. מוֹקְשִׁים הִצִּיבוּ בְּשַׁחַת אֹ יִלְכְּדוּ:). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁכֹּתִי מֵעָלַי Nu 17[20] *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* (acc.), etc.

†שָׁכֵל, שָׁכֹל Lag[BN26] **vb. be bereaved** (=Ar. ثَكِلَ, ⅁ תְּכוֹל, תְּכֵל; cf. Syr. ܬܟܠ *loss of children*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. כַּאֲשֶׁר שָׁכַלְתִּי שָׁכֹלְתִּי Gn 43[14] (E) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; on כְּ v. Ges[§29u]); *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁכַּל 27[45] (E), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved* of you both (of mother); 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּל מְנָשִׁים אִמֶּךָ 1 S 15[33] *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) *women*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שִׁכְּלָה 1 S 15[33]+, sf. וְשִׁכְּלָתָה Ez 14[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשַׁכֵּל Dt 32[25]+, 2 fs. תְּשַׁכְּלִי Ez 36[14] Qr (v. כָּשַׁל **Pi.**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְשַׁכְּלָם v[12]; *Pt.* מְשַׁכֶּלֶת Ex 23[26], כַּכֶּלֶת- Ez 36[13], כֶּלֶת- 2 K 2[19.21]; —**1.** *make childless*, acc. of father Gn 42[36] (E), of mothers 1 S 15[33] (subj. חֶרֶב), cf. Ez 5[17] (subj. famine and beasts), and 14[15] (*id.*; obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9[12] (מֵאָדָם), Je 15[7] (+אֲאַבֵּדָה), Ez 36[12], cf. v[13.14] (v. supra); obj. om. (subj. חֶרֶב) Dt 22[25] La 1[20] Ez 21[19] (Co, for תִּכְפֹּל, v. כָּפַל p. 495[b]; otherwise Toy Krae). **2. a.** *cause barrenness*, or abortion, הָאָרֶץ מְשַׁכֶּלֶת 2 K 2[19], cf. v[21] (Thes otherwise, v. מְשַׁכֶּלֶת infra). **b.** *shew barrenness*, or *abortion*, (1) of any female Ex 23[26] (E; +עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31[38] (E) Jb 21[10]; (2) of vine Mal 3[11]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* רֶחֶם מַשְׁכִּיל (וְשָׁדַיִם צָמְקִים) Ho 9[14] *miscarrying womb*. —Je 50[9] read מַשְׂכִּיל *successful*, ⑥ ⅁ Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.

†שְׁכוֹל **n.** [**m.**] **bereavement, loss of children**; —לֹא אֵדַע שְׁ Is 47[8] (‖ אַלְמָנָה), cf. v[9]; fig. ψ 35[12].

†[שָׁכוּל] **adj. childless** (through bereavement); — fs. שְׁכוּלָה Is 49[21] (fig. of Zion); — on form v. Ba[NB 47].

†שַׁכּוּל **adj. bereaved, robbed of offspring** (Ba[§ 57c]); — esp. שׁ׳ דֹּב 2 S 17[8] Ho 13[8] Pr 17[12] (sim. of fierceness); שַׁכְּלָה נְשֵׁיהֶם Je 18[21]; שַׁכְּלָה אֵין בָּהֶם Ct 4[2] (of flock, in sim.) = 6[6].

†[שִׁכְלִים] **n. pl. abstr. bereavement, childlessness**; — בְּנֵי שִׁכְלֶיךָ Is 49[20] i.e. *sons of thee, the bereaved.*

†מְשַׁכֶּלֶת acc. to Thes **n.f. abstr. barrenness**, 2 K 2[21] (‖מָוֶת); if so, read < כְּלַת- Klo Kit; but probably **Pi.** *Pt.* as v[19], cf. Bur.

שׁכם (✓of foll., meaning unknown; NH Hiph. = BH; Eth. has denom. **ሰከመ**: *carry on the shoulder;* Ar. سَكَمَ is *take short steps, from weakness* (Kam Frey)).

1. שֶׁכֶם **n.m.**[Zp 3, 9] **shoulder**; — abs. שׁ׳ Gn 48[22]+, שְׁכֶם 33[19]+, שֶׁכֶם ψ 21[13] (whence orig. **šakm* inferred Ol[§ 147a ad fin.] Sta[§ 199a]; but ־ֶ־ der. from ־ַ־ before כ, Ba[NB 104] Kö[II. 1. 67, 506]); cstr. שִׁכֶם Gn 9[23]; sf. שִׁכְמוֹ 49[15]+, שִׁכְמָהּ (for שִׁכְמָהּ Ges[§ 91e]) Jb 31[22], etc.; — **1.** *shoulder* (sometimes incl. back of neck; כְּתֵף = *shoulder-blade*): **a.** as bearing burdens, שׂ׳ לְסֶבֶל Gn 49[15] (poem in J; Issach. under fig. of ass), cf. 21[14] (E), 24[15.45] Ex 12[34], also Gn 9[23] (all J), Jos 4[5] (E), Ju 9[48] Is 10[27] (‖ צַוָּאר), 14[25] (both fig.), ψ 81[7], so, metaph., of responsibility of rule Is 9[5] 22[22] (symbolized by key), of accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31[36]; fig. also שׁ׳ אֶחָד לְעָבְדוֹ Zp 3[9] *to serve him* (with) *one shoulder* (as one man), cf. Syr. ܫܟܡ ܚܕ. **b.** in statement of Saul's height, מִמְּשִׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה גָּבֹהַּ מִכָּל־הָעָם 1 S 9[2], cf. 10[23] and (with play on n.pr. loc. שְׁכֶם) נָתַתִּי לְךָ שׁ׳ אַחַד עַל־אַחֶיךָ Gn 48[22] (E; cf. Dr). **2.** in gen. *back:* כְּהַפְנוֹתוֹ שִׁכְמוֹ לָלֶכֶת מֵעִם 1 S 10[9]; so תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ שׁ׳ ψ 21[13], i.e. make them turn (in flight; cf. עֹרֶף וְאוֹיְבַי נָתַתָּה לִי 18[41]); as beaten מַטֵּה שׁ׳ Is 9[3] (‖שֵׁבֶט הַנֹּגֵשׂ בּוֹ); more anatom. כְּתֵפִי מִשׁ׳ תִּפּוֹל Jb 31[22] *let my shoulder-blade fall from its back.* — Ho 6[9] v. 11. שְׁכֶמָה.

שִׁכְמָה v. foregoing.

†11. שְׁכֶם **n.pr.loc.**[49] et **m.**[14] (Συχεμ; ⑥L oft. Σίκιμα Lag[BN 57]): **1.** district in N. Palestine (prob. *shoulder* (saddle?) of mount.); — מְקוֹם שׁ׳ Gn 12[6], שְׁכֶמָה 37[14]; = city (שְׁכֶם, שְׁכֶמָה, Ho 6[9] שִׁכְמָה) Jos 24[1]; עִיר שׁ׳ Gn 33[18] Ju 8[31]+20 t. Ju 9 (בַּעֲלֵי שׁ׳ v[2]+12 t., בֵּית מִגְדַּל־שׁ׳ v[46.47]), Ho 6[9]+2 t. (עִיר שׁ׳ Gn 33[18]); city of refuge Jos 20[7] 21[21] 1 Ch 6[52]. — WMM[As. u. Eur. 304], cp. Egypt. *Sa-ka-mà* (cf. Jen[ZA x (1895) 356]); mod. *Nablûs* (from Rom. name Neapolis); v. Buhl[G 200 f.] GASm[G 332 ff. 345] Wilson Hast. DB SHECHEM. **2. n.pr.m.** (on connexion with **1** cf. Ju 9[28]), 'son' of Ḥamor, also Gn 33[19] 34[2]+10 t. 34, Jos 24[3].

†שֶׁכֶם **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (Συχεμ): Nu 26[31] 1 Ch 7[19]; בְּנֵי־שׁ׳ Jos 17[2].

†שִׁכְמִי **adj. gent.** of שֶׁכֶם, c. art. as n. coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26[31].

[שָׁכַם][65] **vb. Hiph. denom. start, rise, early** (prop. *load backs* of beasts for day's journey); — *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁכִּים 2 S 15[2] Jb 1[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּשְׁכֵּם Gn 19[27]+, 2 ms. תַּשְׁכִּים Ju 9[33], etc.; *Imv.* הַשְׁכֵּם Ex 8[16]+; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּם Je 7[25]+, כַּיּם- Je 44[4] Pr 27[14], erron. אַשְׁכִּים Je 25[3] (Ges[§ 53k]); *Pt.* מַשְׁכִּים Ho 6[4]+, etc.; — *rise early, make an early start,* of journey (Hex only JE); לְדַרְכְּכֶם Ju 19[9] (+מָחָר), cf. Ct 7[13]; + vb. of going Gn 19[2] (J), standing 2 S 15[2], encamping Ju 7[1], etc.; + inf. 1 S 15[12] (cf. Dr), 29[11] 2 K 6[15] (לָקוּם), מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם ψ 127[3] (opp. מְאַחֲרֵי שָׁבֶת); usu. c. בַּבֹּקֶר Gn 19[27] (J; אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם), מַשְׁכִּימִי בַבֹּ׳ שָׁכֹר 1 S 29[10.10]+27 t., + (hyperbol.) יַרְדְּפוּ Is 5[11] (‖מְאַחֲרֵי בַּנֶּשֶׁף); c. מִמְּחָרֶת Ex 32[6] (E), Ju 6[38]+3 t.; c. בַּעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר Jos 6[15] (J), 1 S 19[26]; וַיַּמְהֲרוּ וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ וַיֵּצְאוּ Jos 8[14] (J) *they made a quick and early start, and went out;* †Inf. abs. (Ges[§ 113s]) as adv. הַשׁ׳ וְהַעֲרֵב 1 S 17[16] *at early morning and at evening;* esp. of ', in Je: הַשׁ׳ וְדַבֵּר = *speaking early and often* 7[13] 35[14] and (of Je) 25[3], cf. 11[7] 32[33]; oft. שׁ׳ וְשָׁלוֹחַ = *sending early and often* 7[25] 24[4] 26[5] 29[19] 35[14] 44[4], also 2 Ch 36[15]; so vb. fin. הִשְׁכִּימוּ הִשְׁחִיתוּ Zp 3[7] = *with eagerness they corrupted* (Ges[§ 120g]); pt. כַּטַּל מַשׁ׳ הֹלֵךְ Ho 6[4] *like the dew departing early,* 13[3] (Ges[1b.]). — 1 S 9[26] read וַיִּשְׁכַּב, v. שׁכב.

שָׁכַן, שָׁכֵן[129] **vb. settle down, abide, dwell** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 43[17d]+; Ph. שכן Lzb[375]; Aram. שְׁכִין; Syr. ܫܟܶܢ, all *dwell;* Ar. سَكَنَ *rest, dwell,* cf. As. *šakânu, set, lay, deposit, set up* (a dwelling), intrans. *be situated* (of city), *maškanu, place, dwelling-place*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ex 40[35]+5 t.; שָׁכֵן Dt 33[12]+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁכֹּן Gn 16[12]+; יִשְׁכֵּן Nu 9[17]+2 t.; 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Je 49[31]; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁכַּנָּה Ez 17[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁכֹן Gn 26[2] ψ 37[27]; שָׁכֵן v[3]; mpl. שִׁכְנוּ

Je 48[28]; *Inf. cstr.* בְּשָׁכְנוֹ (Ges[§45s]) Gn 35[22], לִשְׁכֹּן 2 Ch 6[1], etc.; sf. שָׁכְנִי Ex 29[46]; שָׁכְנוֹ Dt 12[5] (but v. **Pi. 1**), etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁכֵן Gn 14[13]+, שֹׁכְנִי (Ges[§90lm]) Dt 33[16]+3 t.; sf. fs. שֹׁכַנְתִּי Je 51[13]; *Pt. pass.* appar. pl. cstr. c. art. הַשָּׁכְנֵי Ju 8[11] (but corrupt, n.pr.loc. needed, v. GFM):—**1.** *settle down to abide:* **a.** of pers.: encamp Nu 24[2](E); settle permanently ψ 102[29] (abs.: ‖יכון); ש׳ כמלך Jb 29[25] (‖ישב); *settle down* (to remain) Ju 5[17]; תַּחְתֶּיהָ 2 S 7[10]=1 Ch 17[9] (not to be removed); esp. at rest, peace, in security, לבטח Je 23[6] 33[16] Dt 33[12], cf. בין כתפים v[12]; ψ 16[9] (‖שׁמח); בטח Dt 33[28] Pr 1[33]; בדד(ל) Nu 23[9] (poem) Je 49[31] Mi 7[14]; land of Egypt Je 46[26] (remain undisturbed), so 50[39] Is 13[20] (‖תּשׁב, cf. ישׁב **4**); c. acc. מרוכים 33[16]; abs. Na 3[18], subj. אדיריך (We יָשַׁנּוּ, Now יִשְׁכְּבוּ; ‖נָמוּ); Pr 7[11] *her feet tarry not in her house.* **b.** of animals: כְּלָבִיא Dt 33[20]; ש׳ תַּחַת ב loc. Is 34[11] Jb 37[8]; שָׁם Is 13[21]; birds ש׳ (under) Ez 17[23], ש׳ בְּצֵל, v[23]; c. עַל = *upon* 31[13], = *by* ψ 104[12]; c. acc. סֶלַע Jb 39[28]; abs., of man under fig. of bird, אֲשֻׁפָּה וְאֶשְׁכְּנָה ψ 55[7]. **c.** things: c. עַל of cloud, Jb 3[5] *settle down over;* cf. Ex 24[16] 40[35] Nu 9[17.18.22] (all P); c. בְּ 10[12](P). **2.** *abide, dwell:* **a.** of men: abs. ψ 37[27] (לְעוֹלָם); שָׁמָּה Is 65[9]; c. ב loc. ψ 69[37] Jb 18[15] 30[6] Mi 4[10] Je 48[28]+10 t.; לְחוֹף יַמִּים Gn 49[13]; c. עַל, *by* Ju 5[17] Je 51[13]; *upon* ψ 37[29]; על פני Gn 16[12](J); c. עִם *with* ψ 120[5.6]; c. acc. Pr 2[21] Je 17[6]+5 t.; יִשְׁכְּנֵי (‖) שְׁכֹנִי אֶרֶץ Is 18[3] (J); תֵּן . . . עַד Gn 25[18](J); תֶּחְבַּל). **b.** of the dead: שְׁכֹנִי עָפָר Is 26[19](‖רָפְאִים); cf. Jb 26[5] (‖ *id.*), so mortals, שְׁכֹנֵי בָתֵּי חֹמֶר 4[19]; ש׳ דּוּמָה ψ 94[17] (i.e. שׁאול). **c.** of God: ש׳ בָּעֲרָפֶל 1 K 8[12]=2 Ch 6[1] (poem); מָרוֹם Is 33[5]; עַד 57[15]; מָרוֹם וְקָדוֹשׁ v[15]; ש׳ סְנֶה Dt 33[16] (theoph.); בְּאָהֳלֵי־שֵׁם Gn 9[27] (J, v. Br[MP §2]; al. Japheth subj.); בְּתוֹכָם Ex 25[8] 29[46] Nu 5[3] (all P), Ez 43[9]; c. בְּתוֹךְ elsewh. Ex 29[45](P)+6 t.; ב loc. ψ 85[10]; later בְּצִיּוֹן Jo 4[17.21]; בְּהַר צִיּוֹן Is 8[18]; ψ 68[17.19] (abs.) +4 t.; שֹׁכֵן יְרוּשָׁלַם ψ 135[21]. **d.** things: אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, c. את Lv 16[16](P); מִשְׁכַּן י׳ שָׁם Jos 22[19](P); אור Jb 38[19]. **e.** abstr. subj.: מִשְׁפָּט Is 32[16](בַּמִּדְבָּר); חָכְמָה, c. acc. עָרְמָה Pr 8[12]. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁכֵּן ψ 78[60]; 1 s. אֲשַׁכְּנָה Je 7[7.12]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲשַׁכְּנָה Je 7[3]; *Inf. cstr.* שַׁכְּנוֹ Nu 14[30]+7 t.; sf. שַׁכְּנוֹ Dt 12[5] (so read for MT לְשָׁכְנוֹ, cf. Kö[II.1.21]);—**1.** *make settle down, establish:* אֹהֶל ש׳ בְּאָדָם ψ 78[60]; esp. in Dt, לְשַׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם *establish his name there* (cf. *šakan šuma* as Canaanism Wkl[TelAm. 133 Rev. 20; 181. 6]) Dt 12[11] 14[23] 16[2.6.11] 26[2], cf. Je 7[12] Ne 1[9]; + לָשׂוּם אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם לְשָׁכְנוֹ Dt 12[5] (rd. לְשַׁכְּנוֹ). **2.** *make to dwell:* c. acc. pers., ב loc., Nu 14[30](J) Je 7[3.7]. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִשְׁכַּנְתִּי Ez 32[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַשְׁכֵּן ψ 7[6], וַיַּשְׁכֵּן Gn 3[24] ψ 78[55], etc.;—**1. a.** *lay,* כבודי לעפר ψ 7[6] *lay my honour in the dust* (of death); *place, set,* Gn 3[24](J); *place, establish,* אהל מועד at Shilo Jos 18[1](P). **b.** *cause* birds *to settle,* עַל Ez 32[4]. **2.** *cause to dwell,* c. acc. pers., ב loc., ψ 78[55]; cf. Jb 11[14].

†[שֶׁכֶן?] **n.m.** *dwelling*;—sf. שְׁכָנוֹ Dt 12[5] (cf. שכן *dwelling* Ecclus 14[26]), but v. ✓**Pi.**

†שָׁכֵן **adj.** *inhabitant, neighbour*;—ש׳ Is 33[24]+; cstr. שְׁכֵן Ho 10[5]; sf. שְׁכֶנוֹ Ex 12[4]; שְׁכֵנַיִךְ 2 K 4[3], etc.; f. sf. שְׁכֶנְתָּהּ Ex 3[22]; fpl. שְׁכֵנוֹת Ru 4[17];—**1.** *inhabitant,* Is 33[24] Ho 10[5]. **2.** *neighbour:* woman Ex 3[22](E); pl. Ru 4[17]; man Ex 12[4](P) Je 6[21] Pr 27[10], pl. 2 K 4[3]; of places Dt 1[7]; nations, to Judah Ez 16[26] ψ 79[12]; מָדוֹן לְשׁ׳ חֶרְפָּה לִשְׁכֵנַי(נוּ) 44[14] 79[4], cf. 31[12], 89[42]; 80[7]; to Edom Je 49[10]; to Sodom v[18] 50[40]; to ׳י 11[14] (because to his people).

מִשְׁכָּן[139] **n.m.**[Ex 25, 6] **dwelling-place, 'tabernacle';**—מ׳ Ex 25[9]+; cstr. מִשְׁכַּן 38[21]+, etc.; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּנֵי ψ 46[6] (Ⓢ Bae Du מִשְׁכְּנוֹ, < מִשְׁכַּן י׳); sf. מִשְׁכְּנֹתֵיהֶם Ez 25[4] (< משכנותיהם, ‖ מְעוֹנֹתֵיהֶם), מִשְׁכְּנֹתָם Hb 1[6] ψ 132[5]; cstr. מִשְׁכְּנוֹת 87[2]+, etc.;—†**1.** *dwelling-place:* מִשְׁכַּן־קֹרַח הָדָן וַאֲבִירָם Nu 16[24.27] (P) [but here orig. מִשְׁכַּן י׳; v. Comm.]; poet. = *tomb,* Is 22[16]. **2.** elsewhere in sg. always of abode of ׳י: †**a.** in gen., of temple, מִשְׁכַּן קָדְשֶׁךָ ψ 46[5]; מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדֶךָ 26[8]; מ׳ שְׁמֶךָ 74[7]. **b.** מִשְׁכַּן שִׁלוֹ 78[60]. **c.** הַמ׳ in P, of ׳י's 'dwelling' (Ex 25[9] RVm; rendered conventionally 'tabernacle'), of planks lined with vari-coloured tapestry, with a 'tent' (אֹהֶל) over it, filled with כְּבוֹד י׳ Ex 40[34.35]; over it cloud שכן Nu 9[18.22] (during the wanderings); its plan given by ׳י Ex 25[9] 26[30]; disting. from אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, the 'tent' over it (cf. אֹהֶל **3**), Ex 26[7.12.13] 36[14] 40[19]; †מִשְׁכַּן י׳ Lv 17[4](H), Nu 16[9] 17[28] 19[13] 31[30.47] Jos 22[19] (v. also **1**), 1 Ch 16[39] 21[29] 2 Ch 1[5] 29[6]; †מ׳ אהל מועד Ex 38[21] Nu 1[50.53.53] 10[11]; מ׳ הָעֵדֻת Ex 39[32] 40[2.6.29] 1 Ch 6[17], מִשְׁכַּן בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים v[23], מִשְׁכָּן נָשָׂא אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן 23[26]; cf. מִשְׁכָּן (prob. gloss on אהל), 2 S 7[6] ‖ 1 Ch 17[5], +76 t. P. **3.** pl. מִשְׁכָּנוֹת *dwellings* (only poet.): **a.** of Israel, Nu 24[5] (poem; ‖ אהלים), Je 30[18] Is 54[2]+4 t.; of other nations Je 51[30] Hb 1[6], cf. Ez 25[4] (v. supra); מ׳ עָוֶל Jb 18[21]; מ׳ רשׁעים 21[28]; of wild

ass 39[6] (‖ בית); shepherds Ct 1[8]; =tomb ψ 49[12] (cf. **1**). **b.** God's abode in Zion Ez 37[27] ψ 132[5.7], cf. 43[3], 84[2] (‖ חֲצֵרוֹת ^).

†שְׁכַנְיָהוּ(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (*' hath taken up his abode*);—שְׁכַנְיָה, Σεχενια(s), etc.: **1.** descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch 3[21.22] (on context v. Kit), Ezr 8[3.5]. **2.** Ezr 10[2] (diff. from **1** ?). **3.** father of a wall-builder Ne 3[29]. **4.** father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6[18]. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 12[3] =שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24[11], cf. שְׁכַנְיָה **3** Ne 10[5] 12[14]. **b.** שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 2 Ch 31[15].

†I. [שָׁכַר] **vb. be, or become, drunk, drunken** (NH *id.*, der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus 40[18.20] שכר *strong drink*; Ar. سَكِرَ *be drunken*, also *be full*, سَكَّرَ *fill*; As. *šikaru*, =שֵׁכָר, *šakkûru*, *drunken*, perhaps also vb. *šakâru*; Eth. ሰከረ: Aram. שִׁכְרָא, מְשַׁכֵּי=שֵׁכָר, esp. *date-wine* (Löw[P. 125]), cf. مسكر *be drunken*, usu. (der. spec.) *defile*, *deform*, etc.; from שֵׁכָר, Egypt. *tȧ-k-ĭra* WMM[As. u. Eur. 102], Gk. *σίκερα* Lewy[Fremdw. 81]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁכְרוּ Is 29[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכַּר Gn 9[21], 3 mpl. יִשְׁכָּרוּ Is 49[26], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁכְרוּ Je 25[27] Ct 5[1]; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁכָּרָה Hg 1[6]; *Pt. pass.* שְׁכֻרַת Is 51[21] (Ges[§ 130 b] Lag[BN 60]);—*become drunken* Gn 9[21] (J), of social drinking 43[34] (J), Ct 5[1], token of plenty Hg 1[6]; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25[27], 51[21] (וְלֹא מֵיָיִן), Na 3[11]; of infatuation Is 29[9] (וְלֹא יָיִן), of disgrace La 4[21], self-destruction, בְּעָמִים דָּמָם יִשְׁ' Is 49[26]. **Pi.** *make drunken*: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְשַׁכְּרֵהוּ 2 S 11[13], lit.; fig. 1 s. (sf. of people) וְאֲשַׁכְּרֵם (read 'נ) Is 63[6] (subj. 'י) *I made them drunk* in my wrath (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. וְאֲשַׁבְּרֵם *I brake them in pieces*); *Pt.* fs., of Bab., מְשַׁכֶּרֶת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51[7]; cf. *Inf. abs.* שַׁכֵּר Hb 2[15] (i.e. terrorizing nations; read prob. הַשְׁקֵה וְאַף שְׁ' We Now). **Hiph.** *id.*: *Pf.* 1 s. וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּי Je 51[57] (subj. 'י) i.e. make princes helpless, וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּים v[39]; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הַשְׁכִּירֵהוּ, obj. Moab, i.e. make helpless and disgraced 48[26]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׁכִּיר חֲצֵי מִדָּם Dt 32[42].—Ruben[JQ xi (1899), 446] prop. מַשְׁכִּירוֹת Ho 7[5] for משך ידו את. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּכְּרִין 1 S 1[14] how long *wilt thou make thyself drunken* [a drunken spectacle]?

†שֵׁכָר **n.**[**m.**] **intoxicating drink, strong drink** (Ba[NB § 71]);—alw. שְׁ' abs.; usu. ‖ יַיִן (exc. ψ 69[13]): Is 29[9]; usu. condemned, Is 5[11.22] 28[7.7.7] 56[12] (נִסְבְּאָה שְׁ'), Mi 2[11] 1 S 1[15] Pr 20[1]; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10[9] (P); not for princes Pr 31[4]; nor Nazirite Nu 6[3] Ju 13[4.7.14], cf. חֹמֶץ שְׁ' Nu 6[3]; שׁוֹתֵי שְׁ' ψ 69[13] *drunkards*; but שְׁ' as common drink Dt 29[5] (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14[26], commended for weak and weary Pr 31[4]; נָסֶךְ שְׁ' Nu 28[7] (P; for יַיִן v[14]+); v. further Kennedy[Ency. Bib. iv. 5309 f.]. —On form cf. Lag[M ii. 357; BN 51].

†שִׁכּוֹר, שִׁכֹּר **adj. drunken** (Ba[NB § 134 b]);—abs. שִׁכֹּר 1 S 25[36], שִׁכּוֹר 1 K 16[9]+, f. שִׁכֹּרָה 1 S 1[13], pl. שִׁכּוֹרִים Jo 1[5], cstr. שִׁכֹּרֵי Is 28[1.3];—*drunken*: 1 S 25[36], אִישׁ שְׁ' Je 23[9], שְׁתָה שְׁ' 1 K 16[9] *drinking* (and) *drunken*, 20[16]; as subst.=*drunken one*, *drunkard* Is 28[1.3] Pr 26[9], pl. Jo 1[5] (‖ שֹׁתֵי יָיִן); in sim. Is 19[14] Jb 12[25] ψ 107[27], and (of earth) Is 24[20]; f. of drunken woman 1 S 1[13].

†שִׁכָּרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **drunkenness**;—שְׁ' only fig.: Je 13[13] Ez 23[33] (Co Berthol Krae שִׁבָּרוֹן, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39[19].—Vid. Lag[BN 202, cf. 199].

†[שִׁכְרוֹן] **n.pr.loc.** on NW. border of Judah, c. ה loc. שִׁכְרֹנָה- Jos 15[11], Σοκχωθ, ⑥L Σαχαρωνα.

II. שכר (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†אִשָּׁכָר **n.**[**m.**] **gift**;—abs. שְׁ' ψ 72[10] (‖ מִנְחָה); sf. אִשָּׁכָרְךָ Ez 27[15].

†שַׁל in עַל־הַשַּׁל 2 S 6[7] is disputed; ⑥[B] om.; A⑥L τῇ προπετείᾳ, *for his hastiness* (prob. from Aram.; cf. שַׁכְלֻל=*suddenly*), 𝔙 *temeritate*; 𝔗 על דאשתלי because he *acted in error* (Aram. שְׁלִי, שְׁלָא *err*: v. BAram. שְׁלִי), hence AV RV *for his error*; <Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of [עַל [אֲשֶׁר] שָׁלַ[ח יָדוֹ עַל], ‖ 1 Ch 13[10].

שֶׁל Ct 1[6] 3[7] al.; בְּשֶׁל Ec 8[17]: v. שֶׁ **4 d.**

שַׁלְאֲנָן Jb 21[23] *lapsus cal.* for שַׁאֲנָן, q.v. (cf. Perles[Anal. 82]).

†[שָׁלַב] **vb. Pu. be bound, joined** (NH Pu.=BH; שִׁלְיָבָה *rung* of ladder; Aram. שְׁלִיבִין appar. only 1 K 7[28.29], מִשְׁלָבוֹת *ravine, narrow path between mountains*; Ar. سَلَبَ is *seize, carry off, by force*);—*Pt.* fpl. מְשֻׁלָּבֹת Ex 26[17] tenons *joined* each to (אֶל) its fellow, 36[22] (both P).

שִׁלֻּבִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl. joinings** of bases (𝔙 *juncturae*);—בֵּין הַשְּׁ' 1 K 7[28.29], עַל־הַשְּׁ' v[29]; AV RV *ledges*, <*ribs* (Kit) or *frames* (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

שֶׁלֶג (✓of foll., unless loan-word; NH= BH, Ecclus 43[17c] שלגו *his snow*; Ar. ثَلْج, Aram. תַּלְגָּא, ܬܰܠܓܳܐ, As. *šalgu*).

†**שֶׁלֶג** **n.m.**[Is 55,10] **snow**;—abs. שׁ Is 1[18]+, שֶׁלֶג Ex 4[6]+; cstr. שֶׁלֶג Je 18[14];—*snow*, 2 S 23[20] (יום הַשׁ׳) = 1 Ch 11[22], Jb 6[16] 37[6] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם מָטָר), ψ 147[16] 148[8] (+ אֵשׁ, בָּרָד, קִיטוֹר); מֵימֵי שׁ׳ Jb 24[19], cf. 9[30] Qr (בְּמֵי, < Qr בְּמוֹ De Di Bu al., snow as purifying; v. also [מַי]); poet. אֹצְרוֹת שׁ׳ 38[22] (‖ אֹצְרוֹת בָּרָד); symb. of cold Pr 31[21]; as moistening, fertilizing Is 55[10] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם); on mountains, fig. of normal habit, שׁ׳ לְבָנוֹן Je 18[14]; sim. of whiteness, of leprosy Ex 4[6] (J), Nu 12[10] (E), 2 K 5[27]; c. מִן comp., of fair skin La 4[7] (‖ חָלָב); sim. of sins, יַלְבִּינוּ בַּשׁ׳ Is 1[18], cf. ψ 51[9] (מִן comp.); sim. of refreshment Pr 25[13] (drink cooled by snow, v. reff. in De Toy), of the unfitting בַּשׁ׳ בַּקַּיִץ 26[1] (‖ מָטָר).—On snow in Pal. v. Nicol[Hast. DB Snow].

†[שָׁלַג] **vb. denom. Hiph. snow**;—*Impf.* 3 fs. תַּשְׁלֵג (Ges[§109k]), impers. ψ 68[15] *it snows* on Ṣalmon (meaning obscure).

†I. [שָׁלוֹ, שַׁלְוָה] **vb. be quiet, at ease** (Ecclus 47[13] שלוה *prosperity*, 41[1c] שליו *prosperous, at ease*; ܫܠܐ *be tranquil, quiet, cease*; 𝔗 שְׁלָא, שְׁלִי *be at ease*, then *be careless, thoughtless, go astray* [for Heb. שָׁגָה, שָׁגַג], Aph. *neglect* (God, etc.), BAram. 𝔗 שְׁלִיוּ *error*; Ar. سَلَا (و) *be forgetful, neglectful, content, free* (fr. anxiety));—**Qal 1.** *be* (have) *quiet*: *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁלַוְתִּי Jb 3[26]. **2.** *be at ease, prosper*, of wicked, 3 pl. שָׁלוּ Je 12[1] La 1[5], also *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁלָוּ (Ges[§75u]) Jb 12[5], and (of good) ψ 122[6] (שֶׁלֶו Jb 27[8] v. II. שׁלה). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁלוּ juss. 2 Ch 29[11] *be* not *negligent* (easy-going; Germ. 'bequem'). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּשְׁלֶה juss. 2 K 4[28] *do* not *mislead* me (cf. תְּכַזֵּב v[16]), strong Aramaism, whence Klo תַּשְׁוֶה.

†[שַׁלְוָה Ges[§84a,c] Lag[BN 142]] **n.[m.] ease, prosperity** (Perles[Anal. 30] *delusion*; cf. Aram. שְׁלִיוּ *error*, sub ✓, e.g., Gn 43[12]);—sf. שַׁלְוָיו ψ 30[7] (cf. De Bae); < read שַׁלְוָתִי (or שַׁלְוָתִי Bi), Ol Hup-Now Du al. (> Sta Hup think שלוי abbreviated from שלותי).

†[שִׁלְיָ] **n.[m.] quietness**;—בְּשַׁלְיָ 2 S 3[27], i.e. quietly, privately (cf. בְּסֵתֶר often in the same sense PS[4167]).

I. שְׁאֵלָה v. שְׁאֵלָה.

†II. שְׁלָה **n.pr.m.** son of Judah, Σηλωμ[ν]: Gn 38[5.11.14.26] (J), 46[12] (P); Nu 26[20] (P), 1 Ch 2[3] 4[21].

†שִׁלְנִי **adj.gent.** of foreg.: c. art. as n.coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26[20] (P). So rd. also 1 Ch 9[5] Ne 11[5], v. שִׁילֹנִי.

†שָׁלֵו (Lag[BN 43]), שַׁלְוִי, שְׁלֵוִיו **adj. quiet, at ease**;—**1.** of pers. *at ease*, שָׁלֵו Jb 16[12], שַׁלְוִי 21[23] (Kö[II. 1. 83]); of nation, שַׁלְוִי (poss. diminutive Kö[II. 1. 144]) Je 49[31] (יוֹשֵׁב לָבֶטַח ‖); *prosperous*, of city fs. שַׁלְוָה Zc 7[7]; of wicked, mpl. cstr. וְשַׁלְוֵי עוֹלָם ψ 73[12] (Renan[H. III. 131] prop. וְיִשְׁלְוֵי עֲוִילִים). **2.** of land, *quiet*, שַׁלְוָה 1 Ch 4[40] (‖ שַׁאֲנָה). **3.** in לֹא יָדַע שָׁלֵו בְּבִטְנוֹ Jb 20[20] שׁ׳ is appar. n.abstr. *quiet, ease*, so Di De al., read שַׁלְוָה Siegf Bu, Du (after 𝔊) לֹא שָׁלֵו בְּמַטְמוֹנוֹ; שָׁלְוּ Ez 23[42] is corrupt, Hi Co Berthol (cf. Da) שָׁרוּ *sang*, Toy שָׁרִים, Krae שִׁרִים.

†שַׁלְוָה **n.f. quietness, ease**;—abs. שׁ׳ ψ 122[7]+; cstr. שַׁלְוַת Ez 16[49] Pr 1[32]; pl. sf. שַׁלְוֹתֶיהָ Je 22[21] (< שַׁלְוָתָהּ Vrss Gie);—*quietness, peace*, Pr 17[1] (opp. רִיב), ψ 122[7] (‖ שָׁלוֹם); *ease, careless security*, Ez 16[49] (שַׁלְוַת הַשַּׁאֲנָן), Pr 1[32]; *prosperity*, Je 22[21] Dn 8[25] 11[21.24]; בְּשׁ׳ *in* (time of) *security* (of sudden attack), if not *unawares* (Thes Ew Hi Ke al.); cf. בְּלֹא תֹם בְּשַׁלְוָה lit. *out of quiet*, i.e. *suddenly, unawares* (e.g. 1 Macc 1[30] = ἐξάπινα), מָן שַׁלְוָא 𝔗 Pr 3[25] 6[15] (= פִּתְאֹם), ψ 30[7] v. [שָׁלוֹ].

†II. [שָׁלָה] **vb. draw out, extract** (si vera l.; = שָׁלַל; Syr. ܫܠܐ (e.g. Ex 2[10]), 𝔗[Jer] שְׁלִי (e.g. Lv 11[17]));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. (Ges[§109k]) כִּי יִשַּׁל אֱלוֹהַּ נַפְשׁוֹ Jb 27[8] (De); < read יָשָׁל, or יִשַּׁל (שׁלל ✓) Di; Schnurrer We Siegf Bu Du יִשְׁאַל *demandeth*; Perles[Anal. 48] יִשָּׂא אֱלֹהַּ.

†[שִׁלְיָה] **n.f. after-birth** (= Ar. سَلَى, Aram. שִׁלְיְתָא, ܫܠܝܬܐ);—sf. שִׁלְיָתָהּ Dt 28[57].

†שִׁלֹה, שִׁילוֹ, שִׁלֹה **n.pr.loc.** (orig. שִׁלֹן, v. adj.gent. (otherwise Ba[NB §234b]), which also shews that ✓שׁול, שׁיל, was posited when text of K was fixed, cf. Dr[28 15.12]);—שִׁלֹה Ju 21[19] 1 S 1[24] 3[21] 14[3] Je 7[14] (on destruction of S. v. We[2 8.8.17]), 26[9] 41[5], שִׁילֹנִי Ju 21[21.21] Je 7[12]; שִׁלֹה Jos 18[1.8.9.10] 19[51] 21[2] 22[9.12] (all P or R), Ju 18[31] 21[12] 1 S 1[3.9] 2[14] 3[21] 4[3.4.12] 1 K 2[27] 14[2.4] Je 26[6] (var. שִׁלֹו

in all these [21 t.] given by Gi as Qr).—Σηλωμ, Σηλω(ν).—Mod. *Seilûn*, c. 9½ m. NNE. of Bethel (Beitin), Buhl G 173 Dr Hast. DB Shiloh.

†שִׁילֹנִי, שִׁילוֹנִי etc., **adj. gent.** of foreg.: הַשִּׁילוֹנִי of Ahijah 1 K 11²⁹ 15²⁰, הַשִּׁלֹנִי 12¹⁵; הַשִּׁילוֹנִי 2 Ch 9²⁹; הַשִּׁלוֹנִי 10¹⁵; also הַשִּׁילוֹנִי (coll.) 1 Ch 9⁵, in || Ne 11⁵ הַשִּׁלֹנִי without n.pr.m., but in both these read הַשּׁ(י)לֹנִי Be Ke Ryle Gu Hpt Siegf Ne Buhl, etc.; v. 11. שֵׁלָה.

שַׁלְהֶבֶת v. p. 529ª supr.

I. שָׁלַח **vb. send** (NH *id.;* Ecclus 48¹³ +; Aram. שְׁלַח, מְשַׁלַּח, So Buhl Ba ES 41 cp. Ar. سَرَحَ (*r=l*), *send forth, drive* cattle to pasture, *send* messenger, etc., but then diff. ✓for 1. שֶׁלַח, Ar. سِلَاحٌ *weapon;* As. prob. *šalû* (*send, hurl* ?), whence *tešlîtu, command*);—**Qal** 562 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ Gn 42⁴ +, 2 ms. sf. שְׁלָחֲתָנִי Ex 5²², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Gn 3²² +, 2 fpl. תִּשְׁלַחְנָה Ez 23⁴⁰ (Ju 5²⁶ read תִּשְׁלָחְנָה ? Ob³ תִּשְׁלַח יָד ? Ges §47 k); *Imv.* ms. שְׁלַח 1 S 20³¹ +, mpl. שִׁלְחוּ 2 K 2¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* שָׁלֹ(וֹ)חַ Nu 22³⁷ +; cstr. שְׁלֹחַ v¹⁵ +, שְׁלַח Is 58⁹, sf. שָׁלְחֲךָ Gn 38¹⁷, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁלֵחַ Ex 9¹⁴ +, etc.; שְׁלוּחַ 1 K 14⁶ +, etc.;—**1.** *send:* human subj., esp. **a.** acc. pers. Gn 42⁴ 43⁸ (both J; c. אֵת *with*, pers.) Nu 22¹⁵ (E) + oft., c. לְ rei for which Je 14³; sq. אֶל pers. Gn 37¹³ (J), 2 S 11⁶ Ne 6³ +; rarely c. לְ pers. Gn 32¹⁹ (J; pass.), אֶל loc. 2 Ch 16⁴, בְּ loc. 1 S 11³, לְ loc. 1 K 5²⁸, acc. loc. 2 K 22³, ה- loc. + מֵעַל pers. 2 S 13¹⁷, מִן loc. Gn 37¹⁴ (J), Nu 13³ (P), etc.; sq. inf. purpose 1 S 25¹⁴ (+ מִן loc.), 2 K 1¹⁶ Je 40¹⁴ +, אֶל pers. c. inf. purpose 2 S 10³ Je 42⁹ +, c. וְ subord. 2 K 5⁶, c. vb. fin. actionis Ex 2⁵ (E), *sent her maid and took*, +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone 24⁵ (E), Jos 7²² (E), 2 S 10⁷ + oft. **b.** less oft. acc. rei (sometimes c. בְּיַד of agent), c. אֶל pers. 1 S 16²⁰ 2 K 5⁵ 20¹² +, 1 K 5²³ (=designate by sending unto), לְ pers. Ju 3¹⁵ 1 K 5²² +, אֶל loc. Est 1²², שָׁמָּה 2 K 6¹⁴; +inf. purpose 1 Ch 19⁴ Est 4⁴; +vb. fin. action. ψ 105²⁸; acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38²³ also (acc. om.) v¹⁷, etc. **c.** very oft. without obj.: +vb. fin. action., *send and do* so and so, Gn 27⁴⁵ (E), 2 K 11⁴ Jb 1⁵ +; c. אֶל pers. Ho 5¹³ 2 S 11⁶ +, esp. + לֵאמֹר Gn 38²⁵ (J), 1 K 20⁵ (oft. S K), Je 29²⁸ +; c. inf. purpose Gn 32⁶ (J), Nu 21³² (J), 1 S 22¹¹ +, etc. (and so 1 S 31⁹, reading וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ, for **Pi.**, Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. 2 K 2¹⁶·¹⁷ 2 S 14²⁹; =*send to inquire* 1 K 20¹⁷, etc. **2.** *send:* subj. ' (God), **a.** acc. pers. Gn 45⁵ (E; לִפְנֵי pers.), 1 S 15¹⁸ (בְּדֶרֶךְ), + אֶל pers. 2 S 12¹; acc. of angel, לִפְנֵי pers. Gn 24⁷ Ex 33² (both J), אֵת *with* Gn 24⁴⁰ (J), etc.; c. acc. pers. =*commission* Ex 3¹² (E), Ju 6¹⁴ Is 6⁸ Je 14¹⁴·¹⁵ + oft. Je, Zc 2¹³ +; also (c. אֶל pers.) Ex 3¹³ (E), Je 25⁴ Ez 3⁶ +, etc.; esp. of sending prophet, (שָׁלַח), הַשְׁכֵּם וְשָׁלוֹחַ Je 7²⁵ + (v. [שָׁכַם]); acc. pers. + inf. purpose 1 S 15¹ Je 19¹⁴ +; + עַד loc. 2 K 2², acc. loc. v⁴, ה_ loc. v⁶, etc. **b.** c. acc. rei, plagues Ex 9¹⁴ (c. אֶל־לֵב, בְּ pers.), fig. arrows 2 S 22¹⁵ =ψ 18¹⁵ (+vb. fin. action.), ψ 144⁶, cf. Je 25¹⁶ al.; his word Is 9⁷ (בְּ gent.), 55¹¹ (אֲשֶׁר *to which*), Zc 7¹² (בְּ agent.), ψ 107²⁰ (+vb. fin. action.), 147¹⁵ (+acc. אֶרֶץ); acc. help 20³ (מִן loc.), light and truth 43³ (+vb. fin. action.), cf. 57⁴. **3.** *stretch out*, esp. acc. hand: **a.** human subj., c. בְּ pers. *against*, Gn 37²² (E), 1 S 24¹¹ Est 2²¹ +; c. בְּ rei (property of others) Ex 22⁷·¹⁰ (E), Est 9¹⁰ +, בַּחֲלֻמִישׁ Jb 28⁹; c. אֶל pers. *against* Gn 22¹² (E), 2 S 18¹², עַל pers. 1 K 13⁴, etc.; אֶל rei (for good) 2 S 6⁶ (יָד om.); from outside, inward, Ct 5⁴(מִן loc.); abs. Jb 30²⁴ (read טוֹבֵעַ for בְּעִי Di Bi Bu). +inf. purpose 1 S 22¹⁷ 2 S 1¹⁴ 1 Ch 13⁹; +vb. fin. act. Gn 3²² (J) Dt 25¹¹ Ju 15¹⁵ +; שׁ אָצְבַּע Is 58⁹, in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod 1 S 14²⁷; שְׁלֻחוֹ מַגָּל Jo 4¹³ *stretch out* (the) *sickle.* **b.** ' subj., acc. hand, + אֶל pers. *against* Ex 24¹¹ (E), cf. (עַל) ψ 138⁷; +vb. fin. act. †Ex 3²⁰ (JE), 9¹⁵ (J), Jb 1¹¹ 2⁵; in favour, Je 1⁹, abs. ψ 144⁷ (מִן loc.), also (pass.) Ez 2⁹ and (acc. תַּבְנִית יָד), 8³. †**c.** acc. hand, subj. angel, + acc. loc., inf. purpose 2 S 24¹⁶, cherub, אֶל rei, מִן loc. Ez 10⁷; adversary, אֶל pers. Jb 1¹²; subj. angel, acc. rod Ju 6²¹. **d.** *stretched out, slender*, of tree Gn 49²¹ (poem in J), v. 1. אֵלָה supr. p. 18ᵇ. **e.** perhaps *extend, direct*, acc. rei Ez 8¹⁷ (v. זְמוֹרָה supr. p. 274ᵇ, also conj. in Toy Krae). **4.** rarely *send away* (v. **Pi.**): human subj., acc. pers. Ju 11³⁸ (+acc. temp.), Gn 28⁵ (P). **5.** *let loose* (v. **Pi.**), perhaps only ψ 50¹⁹ (fig.) *thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil.* †**Niph.** *Inf. abs.* וְנִשְׁלוֹחַ סְפָרִים =*letters were sent* (Ges §114 z ss) Est 3¹³ (+ אֶל pers., בְּיַד agent., inf. purpose). **Pi.** 266 *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁלַּח Ex 8²³ +, sf. שִׁלְּחַךְ 1 S 20²², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁלַּח Je 3¹ +, יְשַׁלֵּחַ Is 45¹³ Pr 6¹⁴; 1 s. sf. אֲשַׁלְּחֲךָ Gn 32²⁷, אֲשַׁלַּחֲךָ 2 S 11¹² 1 K 20³⁴, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׁלַּח Ex 4²³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* Dt 22⁷ 1 K 11²²; cstr. שַׁלַּח Gn 8¹⁰ +, שַׁלֵּחַ Ex 7²⁷ +, etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּחַ Gn 43⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *send*

off, away, human subj.: **a.** acc. pers.+ל loc. Jos 24^{23} (E), Ju 7^{8} 1 S 10^{25}+; +ל pers. Je 48^{12}; +ה- loc. Ju 12^{9} and (c. inf. purpose) Gn 28^{6} (P); acc. of goat, לַעֲזָאזֵל Lv 16^{10} (ה- loc.), v^{26}; *send out*, different ways, acc. pers., ב loc. Ju 19^{29} 20^{6}; *send* into exile, ׳י subj., c. מִן loc. Je 24^{5}, ה- loc. 29^{20}. **b.** *send away, dismiss*, acc. pers. Gn 21^{14}(E), 25^{6}(J; מֵעַל pers.), 2 S 13^{16}+; specif., c. acc. of wife (=*divorce*), Dt $22^{19.29}$ $24^{1.3}$ Je 3^{1}+, abs. Mal 2^{16}. **c.** *send away* empty (-handed) רֵיקָם, + acc. pers. Gn 31^{42}(E), Dt 15^{13} Jb 22^{9}. **d.** *send off*, give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc. pers., Gn 18^{16} 24^{59} 31^{27} (all J), 1 K 9^{26} 2 K 5^{24} 6^{23}. **e.** acc. rei 1 S 6^{8} Ne 8^{12}+, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5^{10} 6^{3}, אֶל pers. Je 27^{3}, etc. **2. a.** *send away*, subj. ׳י, acc. pers. Gn 19^{29} (J; מְתוֹךְ), 1 K 9^{7} (מֵעַל פָּנַי). **b.** *give over*, acc. pers. ψ 81^{13} (ב of evil). **c.** *cast out*, acc. pers. Je 28^{16} (מֵעַל־פָּנַי), Lv 18^{24} 20^{23} (both מִפָּנַי). **d.** *send out, forth*, send on a mission, esp. of ׳י, c. acc. of hornet Dt 7^{20}, cf. 28^{20} 32^{24} (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21^{6} (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K $17^{25.26}$ (both *id.*), foes 2 K $24^{2.2}$ (+inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4^{10} Ez 28^{23} (ב pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב) channel ψ 104^{10}. **3.** *let go, set free* (sometimes c. חָפְשִׁי) Ex 4^{23} $5^{2.2}$(all JE), 2 S $3^{21.23.24}$+; =cease to abuse Ju 19^{25}; +inf. purpose Gn 24^{56} (J), Ex 5^{1} (E; +10 t. Ex), 1 S 5^{11}; c. acc. of bird Gn $8^{7.8}$ (+מֵאִתּוֹ) +; +עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Lv 14^{7}, cf. v^{53} (both P); =*let loose*, acc. of beast, Ex 22^{4} (E), Lv 16^{22} (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30^{11} (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr $6^{14.19}$ 16^{28}; *let loose* waters, subj. ׳י, Jb 12^{15}. **4.** *shoot forth* branches, Je 17^{8} ψ 80^{12} Ez 31^{5} (but v. 1. שָׁלַח **2**); cf. of locks (פֶּרַע) Ez 44^{20}=*let grow long*. **5.** *let down*, acc. pers. Je 38^{6} (ב instr.), acc. rei v^{11} (*id.*+אֶל pers. et loc.). **6.** *shoot* (acc. of arrow om.), לְשַׁ׳ לִי לְמַטָּרָה 1 S 20^{20}. **7.** phrases: שָׁלַח (אֶת־)הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ +Ju 1^{8} 20^{48}, cf. 2 K 8^{12} ψ 74^{7}; but also ש׳ אֵשׁ בְּ +Am $1^{4.7.10.12}$ $2^{2.5}$ Ho 8^{14} Ez 39^{6}; rare expressions are: וַיְשַׁלַּחֵם בְּיַד־פְּשָׁעָם Jb 8^{4} (God subj.); *stretch out* hand, ב rei (for use) Pr 31^{19}, ל pers. (charity) v^{20}; חֶבְלֵיהֶם תְּשֻׁלַּחְנָה Jb 39^{3} (of hinds, bearing); שָׁלַח לַחְמְךָ עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Ec 11^{1}. —רַגְלֵי שִׁלְּחוּ Jb 30^{12} is corrupt; Theod Ew Di רַגְלָם שִׁלְּחוּ; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v^{11b}. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׁלַּח Ju 5^{15} Jb 18^{8}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׁלַּח Pr 17^{11}; *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּח Is 16^{2}+;—*be sent off* (started on journey) Gn 44^{3}(J); with commission, ב pers. Ob^{1} Pr 17^{11}, אֶל pers. Dn 10^{11}; *be put away, divorced*, of wife Is 50^{1} (fig.); *be impelled* (?), בְּרַגְלָיו (=*at his heels ?*), c. ב loc. Ju 5^{15} (vb. dub.), cf. שֻׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18^{8} *he is hurried into the net with his feet* (? Ⓖ Du שֻׁלְּחָה רַגְלוֹ); קֵן מְשֻׁלָּח Is 16^{2} *a driven* (scattered) *nest* (‖ עוֹף נוֹדֵד), cf. נָוֶה מְשֻׁ׳ וְנָעֳוָע בַּמִּדְבָּר 27^{10}; נַעַר מְשֻׁ׳ Pr 29^{15} *a boy let loose* (unrestrained). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְהִשְׁלַחְתִּי *and I* (׳י) *will send* famine, בָּאָרֶץ Am 8^{11}, cf. Ez 14^{13}, wild beasts; ב pers. Lv 26^{22} (H); *Pt.* מַשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8^{17} (J); *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁלִיחַי, acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15^{37}.

1. **שֶׁלַח n.**[**m.**] missile, weapon, sprout (late);—abs. שׁ׳ Jo 2^{8}+, שֶׁלַח Ne 4^{11} Jb 33^{18}, sf. שִׁלְחוֹ Ne 4^{17}; pl. שְׁלָחִים 2 Ch 23^{10}, etc.;—**1.** *missile, weapon*, Ne 4^{11} and v^{17} (where הַמַּיִם corrupt; read probably בְּיָמִינוֹ or בְּיָדוֹ; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), 2 Ch 23^{10} (disting. from חֲנִית, מָגֵן); coll. 32^{5} and עָבַר בַּשׁ׳ Jb 33^{18} 36^{12} (*perish by* or < *rush upon* [and perish]), Jo 2^{8} (v. בְּעַד). **2.** *sprout, shoot* (cf. [שִׁלְחָה], and √ψ 80^{12} Je 17^{8}), שִׁלְחֵי פַּרְדֵּס Ct 4^{13} (fig.; meaning? Perles[Anal. 63] prop. שְׁנֵי לְחָיֶיךָ *thy two cheeks*); +prob. Ez 31^{5} (rd. בְּשִׁלְחָיו Co Toy al., or בְּשִׁלְחֵי [with v^{6}] Krae).

†II. **שֶׁלַח n. pr. m.** son of Arphachshad, Σαλα: שׁ׳ Gn 10^{24b} $11^{13.14.15}$ 1 Ch 1^{18b}; שֶׁלָּח Gn 10^{24a} 11^{12} 1 Ch $1^{18a.24}$.

†III. **שֶׁלַח n.pr.** in בְּרֵכַת הַשׁ׳ Ne 3^{15}=שִׁלֹחַ.

†**שִׁלְחִי n.pr.m.** father of Jehoshaphat's mother;—1 K 22^{42}=2 Ch 20^{31}; Σεμεει, Σαλαλα, Σαλει, etc.

†**שִׁלְחִים n.pr.loc.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15^{32}; Σαλη, Σαλεειμ, ⓁL Σελεειμ.

†**שִׁלְחֵי n.pr.font.** at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above √ not certain (Ba[NB 66]), ψ 104^{10} has **Pi.**);—מֵי הַשׁ׳ Is 8^{6}; Σ(ε)ιλωαμ; =III. שֶׁלַח; mod. *Birket Silwân*; v. Wilson[Hast. DB Siloam] Cond GASm RS[Ency. Bib. Jerusalem, §§ 3. 11. 18] Buhl[G 139]; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. Dr[Sm xv ff.] GACooke[15 ff.].

†**שִׁלּוּחִים n.**[**m.**]**pl. sending away, parting gift**;—**1.** אַחַר שִׁלּוּחֶיהָ Ex 18^{2} (J) *after she had been sent away*. **2.** שִׁלְּחִים 1 K 9^{16} he gave (city) as *parting gift* (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig. שִׁלּוּחִים Mi 1^{14} thou shalt give *a parting gift* (=say farewell to; lose) Morešeth of Gath.

†[שְׁלוּחָה] **n.f. shoot, branch** (cf. 1. שֶׁלַח **2**);—pl. sf. שְׁלוּחֹתֶיהָ Is 16^{8}, of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

†מִשְׁלַח **n.[m.] 1. outstretching; 2. place of letting loose**;—מ׳ only cstr.: **1.** בְּכָל־מִ׳ יַד פ׳ *in every outstretching of* one's *hand*, =every undertaking, Dt $12^{7.18}$ 15^{10} 23^{21} $28^{8.20}$. **2.** לְמִ׳ שׁוֹר וְלַמְרְמַס שֶׂה Is 7^{25} (✓**Pi. 3** esp. Is 32^{20}).

†מִשְׁלֹחַ **n.[m.] 1. outstretching; 2. sending**;—מ׳ only cstr.: **1.** מִ׳ יָדָם Is 11^{14} Edom and Moab are *the outstretching of their hand* (that of which they take possession, cf. ✓**Qal 3**). **2.** מִשְׁלֹחַ מָנוֹת אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ Est $9^{19.22}$ *the sending of portions to each other.*

†מִשְׁלַחַת **n.f. 1. discharge; 2. deputation, sending**;—**1.** abs. אֵין מִ׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Ec 8^{8} *there is no discharge in war.* **2.** cstr. מִ׳ מַלְאֲכֵי רָעִים ψ 78^{49} *a deputation* (or sending) of angels of evil.

II. **שלח** (✓of foll.; Ar. سَلَخَ *strip off hide*, سَلَخَةٌ *piece of hide stripped off*; Aram. שְׁלַח, אַשְׁלַח *take off* garment; Ar. سَلْخٌ, Aram. שִׁלְחָא, אַשְׁלָא *hide*, perh. also Palm. שלחא (pl.? Lzb; Reckend[ZMG xlii (1888), 415] cp. 1. שֶׁלַח); hence שֶׁלְחָן, q.v. (also NH Ecclus), v. GFM[PAOS 1890, lxx; esp. Ju 1, 7]).

שֶׁלְחָן $_{71}$ **n.m.**[Ex 25, 23] **table** (on form of word cf. GFM[l.c.]; prop. (v. supr.) *skin* or *leather mat* spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes[1417] We[Skizzen iv. 157] RS[Sem. i. 184; 2nd ed. 201] Kennedy[Ency. Bib. iii. 2991]);—abs. שׁ׳ 1 S 20^{34}+; cstr. שֻׁלְחַן 1 K 5^{7}+; sf. שֻׁלְחָנִי Ju 1^{7}+, etc.; pl. שֻׁלְחָנוֹת Is 28^{8}+, cstr. שֻׁלְחֲנוֹת 1 Ch $28^{16.16}$;—**1.** *table* for king's repast Ju 1^{7} (c. תַּחַת), 1 S $20^{29.34}$ 2 S 9^{11} (read שׁ׳ דָּוִד ⑥ Th We Dr and mod.), v^{13} 19^{29} 1 K 2^{7} 5^{1} 18^{19} 10^{5}=2 Ch 9^{4}, cf. Is 21^{5} (c. עָרַךְ (q.v. **1 c**) *arrange*); c. עַל 2 S $9^{7.10.11}$ Dn 11^{27}; for governor Ne 5^{17} (c. עַל). **2.** for private use 1 K 13^{20} (c. אֶל), Jb 36^{16} ψ 23^{5} (fig., c. עָרַךְ), cf. 78^{19} (*id.*), 128^{3}, also (in bedroom) 2 K 4^{10}; of revellers Is 28^{8}, cf. ψ 69^{23} (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9^{2}. **3.** esp. Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25^{23}+ 17 t. 25–40, Nu 3^{31}, שֻׁלְחַן הַפָּנִים Nu 4^{7} (cf. 2 Ch 29^{18} infr.); שׁ׳ הַטָּהוֹר Lv 24^{26} (cf. 2 Ch 13^{11} infr.); in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7^{48} 2 Ch 29^{18}, also (10 in no.) $4^{8.19}$ 13^{11}, cf. 1 Ch $28^{16.16.16.16}$, also Ez 23^{41} (c. עָרַךְ); in Ezekiel's temple Ez $40^{39.39}$+6 t. Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40^{42} (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41^{22}, =altar of burnt-offering 44^{16}; in second temple, שׁ׳ אֲדֹנָי Mal 1^{7}, שׁ׳ v^{12}; for idolatrous meal Is 65^{11}; fig. of ׳י's sacrif. feast Ez 39^{20} (eschatol.).

†**שָׁלַט** **vb. domineer, be master of** (late) (NH *id.*; As. *šalâṭu, have power*; Ar. سَلَطَ *overcome, prevail*; سَلِيطٌ *strong, hard*, سُلْطَانٌ *dominion*, also *ruler, sultan*; Eth. ሠለጠ; Aram. שְׁלַט, אַשְׁלֵט (esp. der. spec.), Nab. שלט, (שלטן);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ec 8^{9}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט Ec 2^{19}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁלוֹט Est 9^{1};—*domineer, lord it* over, עַל pers., Ne 5^{15}; ב pers. Ec 8^{9} (לְרַע לוֹ); ב rei 2^{19}; *become master* of, ב pers. Est $9^{1.1}$. **Hiph. 1.** *give power of*: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. pers. וְהִשְׁלִיטוֹ לֶאֱכֹל Ec 5^{18}, so *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁלִיטֵנִי 6^{2} (both subj. God). **2.** =**Qal**, *get mastery of*: juss. 3 fs. אַל־תַּשְׁלֵט־בִּי כָּל־אָוֶן ψ 119^{133}.

†שַׁלִּיט **adj. having mastery, domineering**;—**1.** *having mastery*: אֵין אָדָם שׁ׳ בָּרוּחַ Ec 8^{8}; elsewhere as subst. הַשַּׁ׳ *the ruler* 10^{5}, so (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ) Gn 42^{6} (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. שַׁלִּיטִים Ec 7^{19} (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles[Anal. 42]). **2.** *domineering, imperious*, fs. (Kö[II. 1. 201]) אִשָּׁה זוֹנָה שַׁלֶּטֶת Ez 16^{30} (Jerusalem personified).

†שִׁלְטוֹן **n.[m.] mastery** (Lag[BN 199]);—Ec $8^{4.8}$ (c. בְּ).

II. **שלט** (✓of foll.; Zehnpf[BAS I. 535, No. 53] cites As. *šaltu, a shield* of leather).

†[שֶׁלֶט] **n.m.**[2 8 8, 7] **shield** (?);—pl. שְׁלָטִים 2 K 11^{10}+, cstr. שִׁלְטֵי 2 S 8^{7}+; sf. שִׁלְטֵיהֶם Ez 27^{11};—*shields* (so AV RV Thes; al. *quivers*, or [v. esp. Barnes[Expos. T. x. 43 f. (cf. 188)]] *arms, equipment*; Vrss vary; As. *šaltu* (v.✓) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8^{7}=1 Ch 18^{7}, 2 K 11^{10}=2 Ch 23^{9} (where +מָגִנּוֹת, but) Ct 4^{4} appos. of מָגֵן (q.v. sub גנן), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27^{11}; מְלֹאֵי הַשַּׁ׳ Je 51^{11} i.e., perh., put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes[l.c.], and Gie, cf. מלא **Qal 2**).

שַׁלְּטֵת v. שַׁלִּיט supra.

[שָׁלַךְ] $_{125}$ **vb. Hiph.** $_{112}$ **throw, fling, cast** (Ph. שלך in cp. n.pr., meaning dub.; Ar. سَلَكَ is *travel* (or *cause to travel*) *along a road, cause to enter*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁלִיךְ Am 8^{3}+; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתָּנָה Je 51^{63}; 2 fpl. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּנָּה

Am 4³, etc.; *Impf.* יַשְׁלִיךְ Is 2²⁰, וַיַּשְׁלֵךְ Ju 9¹⁷+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁלֵךְ Ex 7⁹ ψ 55²³, fs. הַשְׁלִיכִי Je 7²⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁלֵךְ Je 22¹⁹ 36²³; cstr. הַשְׁלִיךְ Ec 3⁵·⁶, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁלִיךְ Mi 2⁵ ψ 147¹⁷, etc.;— **1.** usu. human subj., *throw, cast:* **a.** acc. rei, with many prep.: e.g. אֶל loc. 2 K 23¹² Ez 5⁴ Zc 5⁸·⁸+, also (acc. rei om.) Ex 15²⁵ (J), Nu 19⁶ (P)+; ב loc, Ex 32²⁴ (E), Ez 7¹⁹+; rarely ל loc. 2 Ch 30¹⁴ and (acc. om.) 24¹⁰; עַל loc. 2 K 23⁶, ־ה loc. Ex 4³·³, שָׁמָּה Ju 8²⁵ 2 K 6⁶ (acc. om.), etc.; esp. of casting dead bodies, אֶל loc. Jos 8²⁹ (J), 10²⁷ (J), +3 t., ב loc. Am 8³ 2 K 9²⁵·²⁶ 13²¹, מֵהֲלָאָה לְ Je 22¹⁹; acc. rei + אֶל pers. 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 S 20²² (acc. om.); acc. rei c. עַל pers. Na 3⁵ Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹ (+מֵעַל), etc.; acc. rei + מִיָּד Ex 32¹⁹ (E), cf. Dt 9¹⁷ (מֵעַל); +ל of animal Ex 22³⁰ (E), Is 2²⁰, etc. †**b.** c. acc. pers., אֶל of pit Gn 37²² (E), Je 38⁶·⁹, ב of pit Gn 37²⁰ (E), c. ה loc. v²⁴ (E; pit), Ex 1²² (J), cf. Am 4³ (si vera l.); תַּחַת loc. Gn 21¹⁵ (E); acc. ʾי, fig., c. אַחֲרֵי גֵּוֶךָ 1 K 14⁹ (of apostasy), Ez 23³⁵, so ʾי's law Ne 9²⁶, words (אַחֲרֵי pers. reflex.) ψ 50¹⁷. †**c.** *throw away*, acc. rei Ju 15¹⁷ (מִיָּדוֹ), 2 K 7¹⁵ Ez 20⁷·⁸ ψ 2³ (מִן reflex.), Ec 3⁵ (opp. = בַּנַּם); acc. om. Je 7²⁹ Jo 1⁷ (of locusts); abs. Ec 3⁶ (opp. שָׁמֹר); acc. of transgr. Ez 18³¹ (fig.; מֵעַל reflex.). †**d.** *cast off, shed*, blossom (like flower) Jb 15³³. **e.** *cast down* (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8⁷ (אַרְצָה) little horn, acc. אֱמֶת v¹² (*id.*); acc. pers. (lit.) 2 Ch 25¹² (מִן loc.), Jb 18⁷ *his* (own) *counsel felleth him;* so prob. Je 9¹⁸ *they have overthrown* our dwellings (Du reads Hoph.). **f.** fig., ψ 55²³ *cast* עַל־ʾי *thy lot.* **2.** ʾי subj.: **a.** *cast*, acc. rei, + עַל pers. Jos 10¹¹ (E), Jb 27²² (acc. rei om.); sandal *upon* Edom ψ 60¹⁰ = 108¹⁰ (sign of possession); ice (no prep.) 147¹⁷. **b.** acc. pers. + ב loc. 2 K 2¹⁶ (subj. ʾי רוּחַ), Ne 9¹¹ Jon 2⁴ (+acc. loc.); + אַרְצָה Ez 28¹⁷ (fig.); אֶל loc. (of exile) Dt 29²⁷; esp. of ʾי's rejecting men, acc. pers. + מֵעַל פָּנָיו 2 K 13²³ 24²⁰, cf. 2 K 17²⁰ Je 7¹⁵·¹⁵ 52³, also ψ 51¹³ and (without מִן) 71⁹; casting sins (acc.) אַחֲרֵי גֵּוֶךָ Is 38¹⁷, ב loc. Mi 7¹⁹. **c.** *cast down*, honour of Israel + acc. loc., מִן loc., La 2¹; acc. pers. ψ 102¹¹ (opp. נָשָׂא). **3.** phrases: הִשְׁלִיךְ גּוֹרָל †Jos 18⁸·¹⁰ (R^D) *cast lots* ל *in behalf of;* מַשְׁלִיךְ חֶבֶל בְּגוֹרָל Mi 2⁵ (v. גּוֹרָל **3**, 1. חֶבֶל **2**); מַשְׁלִיכֵי יָם Is 19⁸ i.e. fishermen; וַיִּשְׁלֵךְ נַפְשׁוֹ מִנֶּגֶד Ju 9¹⁷, v. נֶגֶד **2 c**; מְשַׁנְּיו אַשְׁלִיךְ טֶרֶף Jb 29¹⁷ *out of his teeth I cast the prey.* †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָשְׁלַךְ Dn 8¹¹; 2 ms. הָשְׁלַכְתָּ Is 14¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּשְׁלְכִי Ez 16⁵; 3 mpl. יְשֻׁלְּכוּ Is 34³; *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּךְ 2 S 20²¹, etc.;—**1.** *be thrown, cast*, acc. of head, אֶל pers. + בָּעַד of wall 2 S 20²¹; carcass, ב loc. 1 K 13²⁴·²⁵·²⁸ Je 14¹⁶; לַהֹרֶב 36³⁰. **2.** *be cast forth, out*, abs. of dead Is 34³; מִן of grave 14¹⁹; אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16⁵ (Jerus. personified as infant); עַל־הָאָרֶץ Je 22²⁸ (of exile). **3.** *be cast down*, לָאָרֶץ Ez 19¹² (Isr., fig. of vine); abs. of sanctuary Dn 8¹¹. **4.** metaph., *be cast*, עַל of ʾי ψ 22¹¹ (i.e. on his protection).

†**שָׁלָךְ n.** [**m.**] bird of prey, prob. **cormorant** (as *hurling* itself from above;—cf. Thes ¹⁴¹⁹ Di ᴸᵛ Tristr ᴺᴴᴮ ²⁵² McLean-Shipley ᴱⁿᶜʸ. ᴮⁱᵇ. ᶜᵒʳᵐᵒ-ʳᵃⁿᵗ);—Dt 14¹⁷ Lv 11¹⁷ (P).

†I. שַׁלֶּכֶת **n.f. felling** of tree;—Is 6¹³.

†II. שַׁלֶּכֶת **n.pr.** of a temple-gate, W. side (? gate of *casting forth;* yet cf. Kit);—1 Ch 26¹⁶.

†I. [שָׁלַל] **vb. draw out** (Ar. سَلَّ *draw*, esp. sword from scabbard, سَلِيل *drawn sword, new-born child* (cf. Frä ⁷⁵, but also Schulth ᴴᵒᵐ. ᵂᵘʳᶻ. ⁸⁰ᶠ.); Talm. שְׁלִיל, ℵ שְׁלִילָא *embryo* or *abortion*);—*Impf.* 2 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* שֹׁל־תָּשֹׁלּוּ לָהּ מִן וגו׳ Ru 2¹⁶ *ye shall by all means draw out for her* from the sheaves.

†**שׁוֹלָל adj. indecl.** (Ges ¹¹⁸ᵒ) **barefoot** (appar. *stripped* as to walking; alw. c. הלך);— אֵילֵכָה שׁוֹלָל וְעָרוֹם Mi 1⁸ Qr *I will go barefoot and naked* (Kt שׁיל׳); מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁ׳ Jb 12¹⁷, cf. v¹⁹.

†II. שָׁלָל **vb. spoil, plunder** (usu. identif. with I. שׁ׳; NH *id.* (Jastr, cf. Dalm); As. *šalâlu, id.;* Hom ᶜʰʳ ³³ cp. Sab. הֲלַל *plunder*, connecting this with Ar. غَنَم *a flock of sheep* (or *goats*); then ℵ שְׁלָלָא *booty*, and (rare) Syr. ܫܠܠ are loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁלַל Ez 26¹²; 2 ms. שָׁלוֹתָ Hb 2⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשָׁלְלוּךְ v⁸; cstr. לְשָׁלֵל Is 10⁶+; *Pt.* pl. שֹׁלְלִים Zc 2¹², etc.;—*spoil, plunder* (usu. ‖ בָּזַז), c. acc. cogn. שָׁלָל Is 10⁶ Ez 29¹⁹ 38¹²·¹³·¹³, acc. חַיִל *wealth* 26¹²; acc. pers., שֹׁלְלִים Je 50¹⁰ Hb 2⁸ Ez 39¹⁰, גּוֹיִם רַבִּים Hb 2⁸, cf. Zc 2¹². **Hithpō.** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָשְׁתּוֹלְלוּ (א in אָשְׁתּ׳ is Aram., or scribal error: Ges ⁵⁴ ᵃ ᵐ., cf. ⁵³ ᵏ) ψ 76⁶ *the stout of heart are spoiled; Pt.* מִשְׁתּוֹלֵל Is 59¹⁵ he that departs from evil *is one despoiled.*

שָׁלָל **n. m.** ¹ ⁸ ³⁰, ¹⁶ **prey, spoil, plunder, booty**;—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 49²⁷+; cstr. שְׁלַל Ju 5³⁰+,

sf. שְׁלָלְךָ Zc 14[1], שְׁלָלְכֶם Is 33[4], etc.;—†**1.** *prey*, of Benj. as wolf Gn 49[27] (poem in J; c. חֵלֶק). **2.** *booty, spoil* of war, of all kinds (oft. ‖ בַּז): incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7[21] (J), ornaments Ju 8[24.25], fabrics and women 5[30a, b], flocks and herds 1 S 30[20] Je 49[32] 2 Ch 15[11], + persons Dt 20[14.14], garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28[15], etc. (58 t.; among these) שְׁלַל הָעֲרִים Dt 2[25] 2 S 12[30] 1 Ch 20[2] and (+cattle in addition) Dt 3[7], Jos 8[27] 11[14] (both R^D), cf. (also of city) Is 8[4] Dt 13[17.17] Zc 14[1] and (+cattle) Jos 8[2] (R^D), but incl. pers. and cattle Dt 20[14], cf. v[14]; fig. of entire nation Je 50[10] Ez 7[21] Zc 2[13]; שׁ׳ in symbol. n.pr. מַהֵר שָׁלָל וגו׳ Is 8[1.3], v. supr. p. 555[a]; שׁ׳ in metaph. of future majesty of עֶבֶד יי Is 53[12]; וְהָיְתָה־לּוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ לְשָׁלָל i.e. life shall be spared, Je 21[9] 38[2] 39[18], cf. 45[5]. †**3.** private *plunder* Is 10[2] (אַלְמָנוֹת שְׁלָלָם), Pr 1[13] and (perh. in current saying) 16[19]. †**4.** =*gain* Pr 31[11].—לְצַוְּארֵי שׁ׳ Ju 5[30c] is clearly wrong; meaning dub. (v. esp. GFM); plausible conj. are לְצַוָּארֵי שׁ׳ *for my neck as spoil*, Reuss Br al., and לְצַוָּארֵי שֵׁגָל *for the neck of the queen* Ew Be Kit al. (but שֵׁגָל elsewh. late); Now del. שָׁלָל and reads לְצַוָּארָיו.

[שׁלם]$_{103}$ **vb. be complete, sound** (NH *id.* (Jastr), Ph. שלם Pi. *complete, requite*, esp. in n.pr., Lzb[376] GACooke[99, also 81, 111, etc.]; Ar. سَلِمَ *be safe, secure, free from fault*, II. *make over, resign to*, IV. *resign* or *submit oneself*, esp. to God, whence ptcp. *Muslim*, and inf. *Islām*, prop. *submission* to God; As. *šalâmu, be complete, unharmed, be paid;* Aram. שְׁלִם, ܫܠܡ *be complete, safe,* ܫ*peaceful;* OAram. שלם *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. סלם *peace* Hom Chr[124], Ar. سِلْمٌ, also سَلَامٌ *safety, security;* As. *šulmu, welfare;* Eth. ሰላም: Di[322] *security, peace;* Aram. שְׁלָמָא, ܫܠܡܐ *security, welfare*, OAram. שלם Lzb[376], esp.=*submission*, in n.pr. RS[Sem. 79 f.]; Bondi[70] (after Brugsch), cp. *šarmā, greet, do homage*, as loan-word in Egypt.);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁלְמוּ Is 60[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשָּׁלֵם Jb 9[4]; f. תִּשָּׁלֵם 1 K 7[51]+2 t.;—**1.** *be complete, finished, ended:* temple 1 K 7[51]=2 Ch 5[1]; walls of city Ne 6[15]; of time Is 60[20]. **2.** *be sound, uninjured*, Jb 9[4].

Pi.$_{89}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁלֵּם Lv 5[24]+, 1 s. וְשִׁלַּמְתִּי Je 16[18]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁלֵּם Ex 21[34]+; sf. יְשַׁלְּמֶנָּה Lv 24[18]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׁלֵּם Ec 5[3] ψ 50[14], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁלֵּם Ex 21[36]+; cstr. *id.* Pr 22[27], etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּם Dt 7[10]+, etc.;—†**1.** *complete, finish*, temple 1 K 9[25]. †**2.** *make safe*, c. acc. Jb 8[6]. **3.** *make whole* or *good, restore* thing lost Jo 2[25], or stolen Ex 21[37] (E); pay a debt 2 K 4[7] ψ 37[21] Pr 22[27] Jb 41[3]; *make compensation*, for injury Lv 24[18.21] (P); for trespass in sacred things 5[16] (P). **4.** *make good*, i.e. *pay*, vows, c. acc. נֶדֶר Dt 23[22] 2 S 15[7]+9 t.,+ (c. ל to God) ψ 50[14] 66[13] 116[14.18]; obj. om. 76[12]; abs. Is 19[21]; c. acc. תּוֹדוֹת c. ל to God ψ 56[13]; פרים שפתינו Ho 14[3] (v. p. 830[b]). **5.** *requite, recompense, reward,* good 1 S 24[20] Ru 2[12]; evil Is 65[6] Je 51[56]; c. ל pers. Dt 7[10]+4 t., +(c. acc. rei) Je 51[24]; אל pers. Jb 21[19]; acc. rei Pr 20[22] Je 16[18]; שְׁלֹם גְּמוּל לְ Is 59[18.18] (but v. 1. שְׁלֵם), 66[6]+(v. גְּמוּל); †+ שׁ׳ פֹּעַל לְ Jb 34[11]; שׁ׳ גְּמוּל עַל Jo 4[4]; עַל חֵיק Is 65[6]; אֶל־חֵיק Je 32[18]; †c. ל pers. and כ of deeds, שׁ׳ *reward according to one's works* 2 S 3[39]+3 t.; acc. pers. ψ 31[24]; acc. rei †שׁ׳ רעה תחת טובה Gn 44[4] (J) ψ 35[12] 38[21] (read מְשַׁלְּמֵנִי). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׁלַּם ψ 65[2] Je 18[20]; יְשֻׁלָּם Pr 11[31] 13[13];—**1.** *be performed*, of vow ψ 65[2]. **2.** *be repaid, requited*, Je 18[20] Pr 11[31] 13[13]. **Hiph. 1.** *complete, perform:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁלִים Jb 23[14] Is 44[26], יַשְׁלֵם v[28]. **2.** *make an end of*, 2 ms. sf. תַּשְׁלִימֵנִי Is 38[12.13] (𝔊 Du Marti *deliver up* to pains, as in Aram.).

שָׁלוֹם$_{237}$ **n.m.** Is. 54, 13 **completeness, soundness, welfare, peace** (Lag[BN 174]);—שׁ Gn 29[6]+; שָׁלֹם (rare) Ez 13[16]+; cstr. שְׁלוֹם Gn 37[14]+; sf. שְׁלוֹמִי ψ 41[10]+, etc.; pl. (all dub.) שְׁלוֹמִים Je 13[19] ψ 69[23]; sf. שְׁלֹמָיו 55[21];—†**1.** *completeness* in no., הָגְלַת שְׁלוֹמִים Je 13[19] Judah is *wholly carried captive* (but read גָּלוּת שְׁלֵמָה, cf. Am 1[6]; so 𝔊 We[Am] SS Buhl). †**2.** *safety, soundness*, in body, אֵין שָׁלוֹם בַּעֲצָמַי ψ 38[4]; לְשָׁלוֹם Is 38[17]; שָׁלוֹם אֶחְלָךְ (Ges[§ 141 c]) Jb 5[24] *is safe, secure.* **3.** *welfare, health, prosperity:* †שָׁאַל לְ׳ לשׁ׳ *ask* one *about welfare* Gn 43[27] (J), Ex 18[7] (E), Ju 18[15]+7 t., cf. 2 S 11[7.7.7]; pregn. ירד לשלום 2 K 10[13] *descend* (to ask) *about welfare* of, cf. 1 S 17[18] Je 38[4]; הלך לשׁ׳ Ex 4[18] (E)+5 t.; עלה לשׁ׳ Gn 44[17] (J), 1 S 25[35]; דבר לשׁ׳ Gn 37[4] (JE); שָׁלוֹם לְ׳ *be well with* Gn 29[6] 43[23.28] (J), Ju 6[23] 19[20] 1 S 20[7.21]+10 t., 2 K 4[26.26.26]; בְּ שָׁלוֹם ψ 122[7.8] *may it be well in;* abs. as obj. of אָמַר *well, be well*, שׁ׳ Gn 29[6] (J), 2 S 18[28] 2 K 9[11.17.18.19.22] Je 6[14.14]+10 t.; הֲשָׁלוֹם אֲבִיכֶם (Ges[§ 141 c]) Gn 43[27] (J); †אֲהַ(נ)שָׁלוֹם שׁ׳ 1 S 16[4] (v. Dr), 1 K 2[13]; אֵין שׁ׳ Je 6[14]+3 t.; †אין שׁ׳ לרשעים Is 48[22] 57[21]; but ראה

שׁ רשׁעים ψ 73[3]; †רב שׁ 37[11] 72[7]; שׁאל שׁ פ 122[6]; (טוב ‖) דרשׁ שׁ Dt 23[7] Ezr 9[12]; יוסיפו לך שׁ Pr 3[2]; בשׁ Jb 15[21] *in time of prosperity.* **4.** *peace, quiet, tranquillity, contentment,* Is 32[17] (‖ השׁקט); שׁכב בשׁ ψ 4[9] (to sleep); depart life בשׁ; יבוא בשׁ *in tranquillity* Gn 15[15] (R[JE]), 1 K 2[6]+3 t., בא בשׁ Is 57[2]; אחרית לאישׁ שׁ ψ 37[37]; Ex 18[23] (E) *come in contentment;* ארץ שׁ Je 12[5]; נוה שׁ (מבטחים ‖) Is 32[18], cf. Je 25[37]; מפחד שׁ Jb 21[9]; ולשלומים לְמוֹקֵשׁ ψ 69[23] *security,* (let it) *become a trap* (but Ⓖ Aq Sym Theod Jer וּלְשִׁלּוּמִים וּלְמ׳, Du (cf. 𝔗) וּשְׁלָמִים *peace-offerings,* and שְׁלָמֶיךָ v[a]). †**5.** *peace, friendship:* **a.** human relations: אנושׁ שׁלמי Je 20[10] *man of my friendship,* cf. 38[22] Ob[7] ψ 41[10]; עצי שׁ בין Zc 6[13]; דבר שׁ (עם, את) ψ 28[3] 35[20] Je 9[7]; בקשׁ שׁ ψ 34[15]; ידע שׁ Is 59[8]; דרך שׁ v[8]; שׁלח v[31] (J), 1 S 29[7]+4 t.; שׁוב בשׁ 2 S 15[27]; ‖ צדקה in Mess. reign ψ 72[3]. **b.** *peace* with God, esp. in covt. relation: ברית Is 54[10] *covt. of my peace,* cf. Nu 25[12] (P), Ez 34[25] 37[26], also Mal 2[5]; י׳ שׁ as name of altar Ju 6[24]; שׁם שׁ ל Nu 6[26] (P); ברך בשׁ ψ 29[11]; חפץ שׁ 35[27]; עשׂה שׁ ל Je 33[9]; אסף שׁ Hg 2[9]; מחשׁבות שׁ Je 29[11]; man subj. עשׂה שׁ ל Is 27[5.5]; הלך בשׁ Mal 2[6]. In this sense ‖ צדקה ψ 85[11], ‖ שׁמחה Is 54[13] 60[17], ‖ 55[12], is *like a river* 48[18] 66[12]; שׁ על־ישׂראל ψ 125[5] 128[6], רב לאהבי תורתך ψ 119[165]; מוסר שׁ Is 53[5] *chastisement for our peace* (but SS Buhl שְׁלֵמֵנוּ). **6.** *peace* from war: עשׂה שׁ (ל) *make peace* (with) Jos 9[15] Jb 25[2]; נתן שׁ בארץ Lv 26[6] (H); †שׁ בין ובין Ju 4[17] 1 S 7[14] 1 K 5[26]; †קרא (ל)שׁ Dt 20[10] Ju 21[13] Mi 3[5]; †שׁוב בשׁ Jos 10[21] (E), Ju 8[9] 11[31]; בא בשׁ 2 S 19[25.31]+7 t.; †היה שׁ ל 1 K 5[4]+3 t., cf. 2 S 17[3] (v. Dr); בקשׁ שׁ Ez 7[25]; מלאכי שׁ Is 33[7]; מוצאת שׁ 1 Ch 22[9]; נתן שׁ נשׁקם Ct 8[10]; †(ו)אמת שׁ Is 39[8] = 2 K 20[19]+3 t., cf. Zc 8[19]; עת שׁ Ec 3[8]; בשׁ 1 K 2[5] *in time of peace;* שׂר שׁ Is 9[5] (Mess. title), cf. זה שׁ Mi 5[4]. **7.** as adj. שְׁלָמִיו ψ 55[21] *those at peace with him* (rd. שְׁלֻמָיו Bae Buhl Du, or שְׁלֵמָיו SS; Ⓖ appar. שׁלומיו).

שֶׁלֶם $_{87}$ **n.[m.] sacrifice for alliance or friendship, 'peace-offering'** (expl. disputed: orig. sacrif. for *alliance* Di; al. *peace-offering* (mark of peace with God), Ⓖ[Sm. K Pr] *εἰρηνική,* De Sta[G I. 496] We[Heid. 71] (fellowship between God and worshippers); *welfare-offering,* Ⓖ elsewhere *σωτήριον,* Ke; *thank-offering* (as due rendered for benefit, or in paying vow, cf. √**Pi. 4**, and Pr 7[14]) Ges Ew Kn; sacred meal its special feature: v. RS[Sem. I. 219; 2nd ed. 237]; Now[Arch. II. 211 f.] GFM[Ency. Bib. Sacrifice, § 11]; As. *šulmu* = שֶׁלֶם is cited by JJerem[Ency. Bib. Ritual, § 11]);—cstr. שׁ Am 5[22]; elsewh. pl. שְׁלָמִים Ex 24[5]+69 t.; cstr. שַׁלְמֵי Lv 10[14]; sf. שְׁלָמֶיךָ Ex 20[24], etc.; pl. is abstr. intens. Lv 7[13] Nu 6[17] (P)+; pl. of no. Ex 24[5] (JE), 1 S 11[15]+; usu. hard to decide; שׁ (in app.) defines זְבָחִים Ex 24[5] (JE), and so זבח of covt. of Horeb is שׁ, as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11[15]; foll. phr. shew שׁ essentially = זבחים in like phr. (v. זבח); שׁ coming to mean ז׳ in all ritual; over against עולות Ex 20[24] 32[6] (JE), Lv 6[5] (P), Dt 27[7] Jos 8[31] (D), Ju 20[26] 21[4] 1 S 13[9] 2 S 6[17.18] 24[25] 1 K 3[15] 9[25] 1 Ch 16[1.2] 21[26] 2 Ch 31[2] Ez 43[27] 45[17] 46[2.12]; so in longer lists Lv 9[4.22] Nu 6[14] 29[39] (P), 1 K 8[64.64] 16[13] 2 Ch 7[7] 29[35] Ez 45[15.17] 46[12]; and when שׁ alone Lv 7[14.33]; in P שׁ defines ז׳ in cstr. sg. or pl.: Ex 29[28] Lv 3[1]+34 t. P, Lv 17[5] 19[5] 22[21] 23[19] (H), so 1 S 10[8] 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 30[22] 33[16] Pr 7[14]; שׁ ז׳ of H and P incl. תודה, נדר, נדבה Lv 7[12.16], and so שׁ זבח תודה v[13.15]; שׁ disting. from (larger) ז׳ in lists שׁ, ז׳, עולות Jos 22[27] (P); עלה, ז׳, נדר Nu 15[8] (P); שׁ disting. from נְדָבָה Ez 46[12] (where may = either of other two); from נדבות, נדרים Nu 29[39] (P) (and must then ref. to תודות); from נדר Nu 15[8] (P); appar. then not disting. from תּוֹדָה, תודות 2 Ch 33[16] being probably specification.

†**[שָׁלַם] vb. denom. be in covenant of peace;**—**Qal** *Imv.* שְׁלָם Jb 22[21] *be at peace* (in covt.); *Pt.* sf. שׁוֹלְמִי ψ 7[5] i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41[10]); *Pt. pass.* cstr. שַׁלְמֵי 2 S 20[19], read שְׁמוּ Ⓖ Ew[G III. 264] Dr (cf. We) HPS and mod. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּם Is 42[19] *one in covt. of peace* (with י׳; but Ⓖ משׁלם *their ruler,* so Che[Hpt]; Ges Hi Ew al. *one resigned* (to God), read then מָשׁוֹלָם, cf. √, Ar. IV.; Kroch Grä Marti מְשֻׁלָּחִי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁלִימָה Jos 10[4] 11[19]; 3 mpl. הִשְׁלִימוּ 10[1]; *Impf.* יַשְׁלִים Is 44[26]+, יְשַׁלֵּם Pr 16[7]; וַיְשַׁלֵּם 1 K 22[45], etc.;—**1.** *make peace* with, את, Jos 10[1.4] 2 S 10[19] = 1 Ch 19[19] (עם); עם Dt 20[12] 1 K 22[45]; c. אֶל pregn. Jos 11[19] *submitting unto.* **2.** *cause to be at peace,* את, Pr 16[7]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָשְׁלְמָה Jb 5[23] *live in peace* with, ל (‖ ברית).

†**1. שָׁלֵם adj. complete, safe, at peace;**—שׁ Gn 15[16]+; pl. שְׁלֵמִים Gn 34[21] Na 1[12]; f. שְׁלֵמָה Dt 25[15]+; pl. שְׁלֵמוֹת 27[6] Jos 8[31];—**1.** *complete:*

a. *full, perfect:* אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה *full weight* Dt 25[15], אֲשֶׁר שׁ֫ v[15] Pr 11[1]; of עָוֹן Gn 15[16](JE); number of captives Am 1[6.9]; of army Na 1[12] (text corrupt; ℊ מִשֶּׁל מַיִם, but ?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2[12]; of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unhewn*) Dt 27[6] Jos 8[31] (cf. law Ex 20[25]). **b.** *finished:* stones for temple 1 K 6[7]; temple 2 Ch 8[16]. **2.** *safe, unharmed,* of pers. Gn 33[18] (P; Sam. שָׁלוֹם, cf. בְּשָׁלוֹם 28[21]; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3.** *in covt. of peace,* friendship, c. אֶת Gn 34[21] (P); לֵבָב שָׁלֵם עִם ׳י *a mind at peace with* ׳, keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect,* 1 K 8[61] 11[4] 15[3.14]; c. אֶל 2 Ch 16[9], אֶל om. 2 K 20[3]=Is 38[3](לֵב), 1 Ch 12[38] 2 Ch 15[17] 19[9] 25[2]; לֵב 1 Ch 28[9] 29[9].

†II. שָׁלֵם **n.pr.loc.** abbrev. fr. יְרוּשָׁלַם (q.v.), and perh. (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14[18], cf. (poet.) ψ 76[3] (‖ צִיּוֹן); v. Jos[Ant. I. 10,2]; ℊ Σαλημ and (ψ) εἰρήνη.

†I. שֶׁלֶם **n.**[**m.**] recompense (abstr. Ba[NB 73]);—Dt 32[35] (read with ℌℊ לְיוֹם שׁ׳; ‖ נָקָם); so read also (for יְשַׁלֵּם) Is 59[18.18] Du (otherwise Che[Hpt] Di-Kit Marti).

†II. שֶׁלֶם **n.pr.m.** in Naphtali Gn 46[24] Nu 26[49]; Συλλημ, Σελλη(μ).

†שִׁלְמִי **adj. gent.** as n. coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26[49].

†[שַׁלְמֹן] **n.**[**m.**] reward, bribe;—pl. שַׁלְמֳנִים Is 1[23] (‖ שֹׁחַד).

†שְׁלוּם Mi 7[3], שֶׁלֶם Ho 9[7], **n.**[**m.**]requital;—pl. שְׁלוּמִים Is 34[8];—**1.** *requital, retribution,* יְמֵי הַשׁ׳ Ho 9[7] (‖ פְּקֻדָּה); שְׁנַת שׁ׳ Is 34[8] (‖ נָקָם). **2.** *reward, bribe* Mi 7[3] שׁ׳ בַּשֹּׁפֵט.

†[שִׁלְמָה] **n.f.** requital, retribution;—cstr. שִׁלְמַת ψ 91[8].

†שַׁלּוּם (less oft. שָׁלֻם) **n.pr.m.** Σελ(λ)ουμ, Σαλ(λ)ουμ, Σελλημ, etc.;—**1.** king of N. Israel 2 K 15[10.13.14.15]. **2.** son of Josiah, and king of Judah Je 22[11] 1 Ch 3[15]=יְהוֹאָחָז **1**, v. p. 219. **3.** husband of Huldah 2 K 22[14]=2 Ch 34[22], B ℊL Σελλημ, A -λουμ. **4.** uncle of Jeremiah Je 32[7]. **5.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[25]. **6.** in Jerahmeel 2[40.41]. **7.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28[12]. **8.** in Napht. 1 Ch 7[13]. **9.** father of a threshold-keeper Je 35[4]. **10.** wall-builder Ne 3[12]. **11.** priests 1 Ch 5[28.30] Ezr 7[2] (ancestor of Ezra, perh. =מְשֻׁלָּם **7 a**). **12.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9[17.17], perh. =v[19.31], and Ezr 2[42] ‖ Ne 7[45] (=שַׁלְמַיָּה **2**, מְשֻׁלָּם **8 c**, (מְשֻׁלַּמְיָה(וּ)). **b.** Ezr 10[24]. **13.** v[42].

†שַׁלּוּן **n.pr.m.** wall-builder Ne 3[15]=שַׁלּוּם acc. to Thes.

†מְשֻׁלָּם **n.pr.m.** Μεσουλαμ, Μοσολλαμ, etc.: **1.** grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22[3]. **2.** son of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[19]. **3.** in Benj.: **a.** 8[17], perh. =**b.** 9[7]. **c.** v[8]. **d.** Ne 11[7]. **4.** in Gad 1 Ch 5[13]. **5.** wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3[4.30]. **b.** 3[6]. **6.** a chief 10[21]. **7.** priests (distinctions in part obscure): **a.** 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11] 12[13] (perh.=שַׁלּוּם **11**). **b.** 1 Ch 9[12]. **c.** Ne 10[8]. **d.** Ne 12[6]. **e.** v[33]. **8.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 34[12]. **b.** Ezr 8[16] 10[15] Ne 8[14]. **c.** 12[25](=שַׁלּוּם **12 a**). **9.** Ezr 10[29].

†מְשִׁלֵּמוֹת **n.pr.m.** Μοσολαμωθ, etc.: **1.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28[12]. **2.** priest Ne 11[13]=מְשִׁלֵּמִית 1 Ch 9[12] (Μασελμωθ, etc.).

†מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** Μεσολλαμια, etc.: Levite יָה- 1 Ch 9[21], יָהוּ- (ℊL Σελεμιας) 26[1.2.9] (=שַׁלְּמְיָהוּ **2**, שַׁלּוּם **12 a**).

מְשִׁלֵּמִית v. מְשִׁלֵּמוֹת.

†מְשֶׁלֶמֶת **n.pr.f.** mother of king Amon 2 K 21[9], Μεσολλαμ, A Μασσαλαμειθ.

שְׁלֹמֹה 293 **n.pr.m.** Solomon (Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, ℊL mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag[BN 53,96]);—king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12[24] 1 K 1[11]+[name 2 t. S; 162 t. K; 109 t. Ch; 7 t. Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5[14] 1 Ch 3[5] 14[4]; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1[30.33.34.39]+; king after D.'s death 1 K 2[12.17] 1 Ch 29[28] 2 Ch 1[1]+[phr. הַמְּלֻכָה שׁ׳ 1 K 1[34]+36 t. K, 11 t. Ch, Je 52[20] Ct 3[9.11]; שׁ׳ הַמֶּ֫ 1 K 2[17] 12[2] 1 Ch 29[24] 2 Ch 10[2]; שׁ׳ מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה 1 K 12[23] 2 Ch 11[3], מ׳ יִשְׂ׳ 2 K 23[13] 24[13] 2 Ch 30[26] 35[3] Ne 13[26]]; builder of temple 1 K 5[22] 6[1.2] 1 Ch 5[26]+oft.; wise 1 K 3[10] 5[9.10.14] 10[1.2.3.4] 2 Ch 1[7.11]+; author of proverbs (and songs) acc. to Proverbs מִשְׁלֵי שׁ׳ 1[1] 10[1] 25[1] (cf. 1 K 5[12.13]), v. also לִשְׁ׳ ψ 72[1] 127[1] (titles), Ct 1[1] (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35[4], cf. 8[14] Ne 12[45]; elsewh. (outside of K Ch) name occurs †Je 52[20] Ct 1[5] (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. II. 196] prop. *Šalmaites,* Nab. שלמו Lzb[376], cf. Levy[TW II. 489] Jastr[1587]), 3[7.9.11] 8[11.12], and in phr. בְּנֵי עַבְדֵי שׁ׳ Ezr 2[55.58]=Ne 7[57.60], Ne 11[3].

†שְׁלֻמוֹת, I. שְׁלֹמִית (שְׁלוֹ׳ Ezr 8[10]) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levites: **a.** מוֹת- 1 Ch 24[22.22] 26[26]; מִית- v[28] 23[18]; מוֹת- 26[25] Kt, מִית- Qr, Σαλωμωθ, ℊL Σαλωμωθ. **b.** מוֹת- 1 Ch 23[9] Kt, מִית- Qr, Αλωθειμ,

Σαλωμ(ε)ιθ. **2.** שְׁמִית- son (appar.) of Rehob. 2 Ch 11[20]; Εμμωθ, A Σαλημωθ, ⓖL Σαλωμιθ. **3.** שְׁמִית-head of post-ex. family Ezr 8[10], Σαλειμουθ, etc.

†**II. שְׁלֻמִית n.pr.f.** Σαλ(ω)μιθ, etc.: **1.** in Israel Lv 24[11]. **2.** daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[19].

†**שְׁלֻמִי n.pr.m.** in Asher, Nu 34[27]; Σελεμ(ε)ι.

שׁוּלַמִּית v. p. 1002.

†**שְׁלֶמְיָאֵל n.pr.m.** in Simeon Nu 1[6] 2[12] 7[36.41] 10[19]; Σαλαμιηλ.

†**שְׁלֶמְיָה(וּ) n.pr.m. 1.** Jeremiah's time; Σελεμιου (genit.): **a.** יְהוּ- Je 36[14]. **b.** יָהוּ v[26]. **c.** יָ- 37[3], יְהוּ- 38[1]. **d.** יָ- 37[13]. **2.** Levite, יְהוּ- 1 Ch 26[14], τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., =שַׁלּוּם **12 a**, q. v. **3.** post-ex. names: **a.** יָ- Ne 3[30], Τελεμια(ς), ⓖL Σελ'. **b.** יָ- Ne 13[13], priest, Σελεμια(ς) (=**c** or **d**?). **c.** יָ- Ezr 10[39], Σελεμια. **d.** יְהוּ- v[41], ⓖ *id.*

†**שַׁלְמָן** (van d. H. מַן-) **n.pr.m.** vel **loc.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. שלמן GACooke[299]; Ph. n.pr. div. שלמן Lzb[377] GACooke[42]; As. *Salamanu*, of Moabit. prince COT[Ho 10,14]; n.pr. div. *Šulmanu*, v. foll.);—בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל בְּשַׁד שׁ׳ Ho 10[14], Σαλαμαν (cf. also Field[Hex. II. 357]);—dub., We Now think= foll. (and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra; Spiegelberg[ZA XIII (1898), 120 f.] suggests n.pr.loc., cp. *Ša-ra-ma-na* in Egypt.

†**שַׁלְמַנְאֶסֶר n.pr.m.** king of Assyria (prop. -אסרר, =As. *Šulman-ašaridu*, '(God) *Šulman is chief*,' Schr[ZK II (1885), 197 ff.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL XI (1892), 79]);—2 K 17[3]=18[9]; Σαλ(α)μανασ(σ)αρ, 𝔅 Salmanasar. This was שׁ׳ IV, B.C. 727–722, Say[Hast. DB s. v.] Johns[Ency. Bib. s. v.].

שַׁלְנִי v. II. שֶׁלָה. **שִׁלְנִי** v. sub שִׁלּוֹ.

†**שָׁלַח vb.** draw out, off (NH *id.*, *loosen*, *draw* (nail, sword; Jastr); As. *šalâpu*, *pluck out*, *draw* sword; Aram. שְׁלַף *draw* sword, *draw off* shoe, ܫܠܦ *draw* sword, in Lexx. *remove* corselet; Ar. سَلَبَ is *pass*, *pass away*, سَلَّبَ *strip*, *plunder*, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁלַח׳ Ju 3[22]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלַף Ru 4[8], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁלֹף Ju 9[54]+; *Pt. act.* שֹׁלֵף 8[10]+, etc.; *pass.* f. שְׁלוּפָה Nu 22[23]+;—**1.** *draw out* sword from (מִן) wound Ju 3[22], cf. Jb 20[25]; usu. sword from sheath Ju 8[20] 9[54] 1 S 31[4]=1 Ch 10[4], +מִתַּעֲרָהּ 1 S 17[51]; וְחַרְבּוֹ שְׁלוּפָה בְיָדוֹ Nu 22[23.31] Jos 5[13] (all J), 1 Ch 21[16]; elsewhere אִישׁ שֶׁלֶף חׄ coll. Ju 8[10] 20[2.15.17.46] 2 S 24[9] 2 K 3[26] 1 Ch 21[5.5], cf. Ju 20[35] and (שְׁלֻפֵי חׄ) v[25]. **2.** *draw off* sandal Ru 4[7.8] (cf. I. חלץ **1**; also RS[K 269] Dr[Dt 25,9] Bewer[SK lxxvi (1903), 332]). **3.** *shoot up* (?), i.e. *draw out* blade, of grass on roof ψ 129[6] (cf. Ew Bae al.); Che Dr *is unsheathed* (vb. c. subj. indef.=pass.), with same meaning; Hup-Now prop. שָׁלֵם (with ‖ in Syr.); v. Ortenberg[Textkritik d. Ps. (1861), 30] שָׁחַף, We[Hpt Du] חָלַף (as 90[5.6], v. חׄ **2**).

†**[שָׁלָף] n.pr.m.** son of Joḳtan;—שָׁלֶף Gn 10[26]=1 Ch 1[20]; Σαλεφ; identif. by Os[ZMG XI (1857), 183 f.] with S. Ar. tribe سُلَف, cf. Mordtm[ZMG XXXIX (1885), 228] Glaser[Skizze II. 425] Hom[Chr 70], and v. Di Dr.

שָׁלַשׁ (√of following; meaning unknown; conj. in Dietr[Wortforsch. 229 n.]; cf. Lag[BN 173]).

שָׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה, שָׁלוֹשׁ [430] **n.m. et f.** a three, triad (NH *id.*; שלש SI[2]; שלשן 30 MI[2]; Ph. שלש; As. *šalaštu*, *šalaltu*; Sab. שלשׁ Hom[Chr 47, 124], but also תלתׄ, etc., Id.[47; A. u. A. II. 175] Sab Denkm[No. 31, 8]; Ar. ثَلَاثٌ, ثَلَاثَةٌ; Eth. ሠለስት፡ ሠለስቲ፡ Aram. תְּלָתָא, תְּלָתָה; Nab. תלת Lzb[377]; Palm. תלת (in תלת מאה) Reckend[ZMG XLII (1888), 408]; v. also Kö[II. 1. 208]);—**m.** שָׁלֹשׁ (שׁוֹ- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.f.** Am 4[8]+90 t., also cstr. שְׁלֹשׁ Gn 18[6]+65 t. (but 38[24] read perh. שְׁלֹשֶׁת Sam., cf. Di al.), שְׁלָשׁ- Ex 21[11]; **f.** שְׁלֹשָׁה (שָׁה- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.m.** Gn 6[10]+149 t., also cstr. שְׁלֹשֶׁת Am 4[4]+92 t. (3+10=13 are additional; on rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges[§ 97 e]), sf. שְׁלֹשְׁתָּם Nu 12[4], שְׁלֹשְׁתָּכֶם v[4] Ez 40[10] 41[16];—*three* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl., שָׁלֹשׁ 51 t., e.g. שׁ׳ אַמּוֹת Ex 27[1]+, שׁ׳ בָּאַמָּה† 1 K 7[27], שְׁלֹשָׁה 90 t., e.g. Gn 18[2]+ (so always שָׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשֶׁת; rd. מְשֻׁלָּשֶׁת Gn 38[24] Sam Di;=מְשֻׁ׳, from מָשַׁל); after n. (late: on 1 S 1[24] v. [שְׁלֹשׁ]) 1 Ch 25[5] +17 t.; n. om. 1 S 17[14] 2 S 24[13]=42 t. **b.** =ordin. שׁ׳ יָמִים Ex 19[5] *on third day*; הַיּוֹם שׁ׳ הַיָּמִים 1 S 9[20], הַיּוֹם הַשׁ׳ 30[13], both=*three days ago*; esp. בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ לְ 1 K 15[28]+7 t. (Ges[§ 134 o]). **2.** 13, c. **n.f.**: שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 17[25] 1 K 7[1]+(as ordin.) Gn 14[4] (†שְׁלָשׁ-), Je 1[3] 25[3]; before עָרִים Jos 21[19]; after, 19[16]+3 t., before עִיר Jos 21[33] 1 Ch 6[45], אַמּוֹת Ez 40[11]; c. **n.m.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר before פָּרִים Nu 29[14]; after, v[13]; ordin. before יוֹם Est 3[12] 9[1]; after, v[17]; יוֹם om. 3[13] 8[12] 9[18]; גּוֹרָל om. 1 Ch 24[13] 25[20] 26[11]. **3.** 300=שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת Gn 5[22]+59 t. (1 Ch 11[11] perh. intentional change [HPS[8m]] from שְׁמֹנֶה ‖ 2 S 23[8], which

certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 =שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Ex 32[28]+28 t. **4.** c. tens, ש׳ foll. Nu 1[43]+11 t., precedes Lv 12[4]+17 t., +(as ordin.) 3+20 Je 52[30]+3 t.; 20+3 2 K 12[7]+2 t. **5.** as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (*or*) 3, Am 4[8] Dt 17[6] Jos 7[5] 2 K 9[32] Is 17[6]; 3 (*and*) 4, Pr 30[15.18.21.29]; *three days' journey* Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[23], etc.

†1. [שָׁלַשׁ] **Pi. denom.** do a third time, divide into three parts, etc.;—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְשִׁלַּשְׁתָּ Dt 19[3] *divide* land *into three parts* (so *Impf.* וַיְשַׁלֵּשׁ אֶת־הָעָם [for MT וַיְשַׁלַּח] 2 S 18[2] ⑥L Bu); 1 S 20[19] *stay three days* (cf. Dr); v[20] We Dr al. (cf. ⑥) read ׳בְּ אֲשַׁלֵּשׁ (for ׳הַשְּׁלֹשֶׁת הַ)=*I will shoot on the third day with* the arrows (HPS qu.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְשַׁלְּשׁוּ 1 K 18[34], and *Imv.* mpl. שַׁלֵּשׁוּ v[34] *do a third time.* **Pu.** *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּשׁ *three years old* Gn 15[9]+1 S 1[24] (read with ⑥ Th We etc. בְּפָרִם מְשֻׁלָּשׁ for שְׁלֹשָׁה), f. מְשֻׁלָּשֶׁת Gn 15[9.9]; הַחוּט הַמְשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4[12] *the threefold cord;* fpl. מְשֻׁלָּשׁוֹת Ez 42[6] *three-storied* chambers.

שְׁלִישִׁי **m.** שְׁלִישִׁית **f. adj. num. ord.** [108] third;—יוֹם שְׁלִישִׁי Gn 1[13]+31 t., etc. (64 t., rarely שְׁלִשִׁי); pl. שְׁלִשִׁים (*third* 50, set of messengers, etc.) 1 S 19[21] 2 K 1[13]+4 t.; בַּשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית 1 K 18[1]+4 t., etc. (33 t.; sometimes שְׁלִשִׁית, שְׁלִשֶׁת, etc.); =*third part, a third* 2 S 18[2.2.2]+13 t., +(cstr.) Nu 15[6]+4 t., +שְׁלִשְׁתִּיךְ (Ges[§91l]) Ez 5[12] *third part of thee;* =*third time* 1 S 3[8]; also שְׁלִישִׁיָּה Is 19[24] *third* (on par with other two); בַּשְּׁלִישִׁים Ez 42[3] *in the thirds,* i.e. *third story;*—עֲנֻלַּת שׁ׳ 15[5] Je 48[34], v. ע׳ p. 722.—שְׁלִשְׁתָּה Ez 21[19] is corrupt and doubtful; Krae prop. וְשִׁלְּשָׁה the sword shall be doubled *and trebled;* other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20[5] del. הַשׁ׳ ⑥ We Dr al., so v[12]. 2 S 23[18] read הַשְּׁלֹשִׁם ⑥ We Dr al.

†שִׁלְשֹׁם and (less oft.) שִׁלְשׁוֹם [25] **adv.** = three days ago, specif. day before yesterday (Kö[II. 1. 253 f.] Lag[BN 20 Anm.] Ba[NB §216 b]);—in phr. תְּמוֹל שִׁלְשׁוֹם Ex 5[3] *yesterday* (and) *day before,* idiomat. for *hitherto,* so Ru 2[11], אֶתְמוֹל שׁ׳ 1 S 4[7]; בְּת׳ שׁ׳ Gn 31[2.5] (E), Ex 5[7.14] (J), 2 K 13[5], cf. 1 S 14[21] 19[7]; גַּם־ת׳ גַּם־שׁ׳ Ex 4[10] (J), 2 S 3[17] 1 Ch 11[2], cf. 2 S 5[2]; מִתּ׳ שׁ׳ from *aforetime, previously* Ex 21[29.36] (E), Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 4[18] (J), 3[4] 20[5] (both R), cf. 1 S 10[11]; בְּת׳ שׁ׳ 1 S 21[6] *as formerly* (but Bu מִתּ׳ שׁ׳=*for some days*).—׳שׁ Pr 22[20] Kt is difficult; Qr שְׁלֹשִׁים (v. III. שָׁלִישׁ) is impos.; supply perhaps תְּמוֹל have I not written to thee *heretofore,* etc.?

שְׁלֹשִׁים (very seldom שְׁלֹשִׁם, שְׁלוֹשִׁים) [174] **n. indecl. thirty;**—**1.** bef. n. sg.: אַמָּה Gn 6[15]+3 t., +, c. בְּאַמָּה Ex 26[8]+3 t.; שָׁנָה 2 S 5[4]+12 t. (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אִישׁ Ju 14[19]+3 t., etc.; bef. n.pl. בָּנִים Ju 10[4] 12[9], אֲנָשִׁים Je 38[10] (read here prob. שְׁלֹשָׁה Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40[17] Ezr 1[9.10], etc.; after n.pl. Gn 32[16], פְּעָמִים ש׳ Ez 41[6]; ש׳ אֶלֶף 1 Ch 23[3]+, ש׳ אֲלָפִים Ezr 2[35] Ne 7[38]; ש׳ foll. units Gn 11[12]+14 t., precedes 1 K 22[42]+29 t.; ׳ש foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5[5]+15 t., precedes 5[3]+21 t. **2.** as ordin. (בְּ)שָׁנַת ש׳ וְאַחַת שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 16[23], cf. v[29]+4 t.; שָׁנָה om. Ne 5[14]+4 t.; שְׁנַת om. 2 K 25[27]=Je 52[31]; בְּשׁ׳ שָׁנָה alone Ez 1[1].—1 S 13[5] read שְׁלֹשֶׁת ⑥L We Dr al.; 2 S 23[13] read שְׁלֹשָׁה Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11[11] read הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה, הַשְּׁלֹשֶׁת ⑥L Kit Benz al. (so ‖ 2 S 23[8] for הַשְּׁלִשִׁי).

†1. שְׁלִשׁ(י) **n.[m.]** third (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure;—for dust Is 40[12], tears ψ 80[6] (in fig.), adv. acc. *measure-wise.*

†II. [שָׁלִישׁ] **n.[m.]** pl. שְׁלִשִׁים, a (three-stringed? three-barred? three-cornered?) mus. instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so 𝔙), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince[EB III. 3228]), 1 S 18[6] (+בְּתֻפִּים).

†III. שָׁלִישׁ **n.m.** adjutant or officer (best explained as *third* man (in chariot), v. esp. Hpt[BAS IV. 586 f.] Bender[ZAW XXIII (1903), 19] WMM[As. u. Eur. 329]; v. also Kau[M. N., DPV, 1904, 10]; doubted by Di[Ex 14,7] Baen[ib.] Buhl[14]);—abs. ש׳ of king's personal attendant at court 2 K 7[2.17.19], sf., military officer of king, שָׁלִשׁוֹ 2 K 9[25], שָׁלִישָׁו 15[25] (on abnormal ָ— v. Ges[§93 xx] Kö[II. 1. 133, 449, 495]); pl. שָׁלִישִׁים Ez 23[15]+(sts. שָׁלְשִׁם, etc.) v[23] Ex 14[7] 2 K 10[25.25], +(Qr) 2 S 23[8] (>Kt שלשי), 1 Ch 11[11] 12[19] (v[18] van d. H.; Kt in both, שלושים), read in all three הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה (רֹאשׁ) *chief of the three* ⑥L We Dr Bu Now.—שָׁלְשִׁים Pr 22[20] Qr v. שָׁלְשִׁם.

†II. [שְׁלִשׁ] **adj. pertaining to the third;**—only m.pl. as subst. שְׁלִשִׁים *those of third generation* (grandsons); בְּנֵי ש׳ Gn 50[23] (E) *sons of those of third generation,* i.e. great-grandsons (v. Kö[SK 1898, 533 ff.]); עַל־בָּנִים עַל־שׁ׳ וְעַל־רִבֵּעִים Ex 20[5] (E; v. [רִבֵּעַ])=Dt 5[9], Nu 14[18], cf. Ex 34[7] (both J).

†שָׁלֶשׁ (van d. H. שֶׁלֶשׁ) **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[35], Ζεμη, A Σελλης, ⑥L Σελεμ.

†שַׁלְשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** doubtful;—אֶרֶץ־שׁ׳ 1S 9⁴, B ⓖL Σελχα, A Σαλισσα; ? cf. בַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה 2K 4⁴².

†שִׁלְשָׁה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1Ch 7³⁷, Σαλεισα, ⓖL Σελεμσαν.

†שַׁלְתִּיאֵל **n. pr. m.** (=שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל Thes Buhl);—father of Zerub. Hg 1¹²·¹⁴ 2²; Σαλαθιηλ.

שָׁם **adv.** there, thither (Ar. ثَمَّ *there*, cf. ثُمَّ *then*; BAram. תַּמָּה, Eg. Aram. תמה S-C Pap. A 4, J 6, 𝔗 תַּמָּן (with demonstr. *n*, cf. אֲדֵין beside אַי), Syr. ܬܡܢ; Zenj Had. 8 (Cooke 159) שם);—**1. a.** *there* Gn 2⁸·¹² 11²·⁷·³¹+oft.; placed early in sentence for emph., Mi 4¹⁰ תִּנָּצְלִי שָׁם, Na 3¹⁵ Ez 32²²·²⁴ ψ 104²⁶+, . . . וְשָׁם Gn 41¹² Ex 15²⁷ Nu 13²²·³³+, וְשָׁם . . . שָׁם Ex 15²⁵ Dt 12¹⁴ Is 27¹⁰ Jb 3¹⁷+, . . . וְהִנֵּה שָׁם Gn 29², . . . כִּי שָׁם 11⁹ 21³¹ 35⁷ 2S 1²¹ 15²¹+, . . . אַךְ שָׁם Is 34¹⁴·¹⁵, . . . גַּם שָׁם 23¹² 57⁷ ψ 139¹⁰; resuming a preceding 'where,' Jb 39³⁰ בַּאֲשֶׁר חֲלָלִים שָׁם הוּא, Ju 5²⁷ Je 22¹² Ec 11³, cf. 1⁷. Repeated, שָׁם . . . שָׁם *here . . . there* Is 28¹⁰·¹³. In poetry, pointing to a spot in which a scene is localized vividly in the imagination, ψ 14⁵ שָׁם פָּחֲדוּ פָחַד *there* feared they a fear! 36¹³, cf. 48⁷ 66⁶ 132¹⁷; Hos 6⁷ Zp 1¹⁴.—Hb 3⁴ read probably (We Now) שָׁם the flashes at his side *made he* the hiding of his power; Ec 3¹⁷ שָׁם = *with God*, in the Divine plan or scheme: but read perh. שָׁם Hi De al. **b.** preceded by the rel., אֲשֶׁר שָׁם *where*, Gn 2¹¹ Ex 20²¹ 1S 9¹⁰+, usu. with one or more words between, Gn 13³·¹⁴ 19²⁷ Ex 29⁴² 2S 11¹⁶ 2K 23²⁷+oft.; after בַּאֲשֶׁר הוּא שָׁם, †Gn 21¹⁷. With אשר omitted (the rel. being indic. by cstr., Ges§ 130 c, d) Ez 39¹¹ מְקוֹם שָׁם קֶבֶר בְּיִשְׂרָ׳ a place *where* a grave (may be) in Isr., but ⓖ𝔙 Co Or al. read שֵׁם a place *of renown*. **2.** *thither*, after vbs. of motion (=שָׁמָּה, v. **3**), Dt 1³⁷ לֹא תָבֹא שָׁם, Ju 19¹⁵ 21¹⁰ 1S 2¹⁴ 9⁶ al.; שָׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר *whither*, 1K 18¹⁰ 21¹⁸ 2K 1⁴·⁶·¹⁶ Is 20⁶, more oft. in Je Ez, as Je 8³ 22²⁷ 23³·⁸ 45⁵+, Ez 4¹³ 12¹⁶ 36²⁰·²²+; so שֶׁשָּׁם ψ 122⁴. **3.** with ה loc., שָׁמָּה (shâmmāh): **a.** after vbs. of motion, *thither*, Gn 19²⁰ לָנוּס שָׁמָּה to flee *thither*, v²² 20¹³ 24⁶ 29³ Dt 1³⁸+oft.;=*into it, therein* (of a basket, pit, etc.), Ex 16³³ וְתֶן־שָׁמָּה מְלֹא הָעֹמֶר, 21³³ וְנָפַל שָׁמָּה, 30¹⁸ Ju 8²⁵ 2K 12¹⁰; pregnantly, after a verb implying motion, as *to bury*, Gn 23¹³ נוֹעַד, וְאֶקְבְּרָה אֶת־מֵתִי שָׁמָּה, 25¹⁰ 49³¹ 50⁵ (all P), *to meet* Ex 29⁴²·⁴³ 30⁶·³⁶ Nu 17¹⁹ (all P), Jos 2¹⁶ 7³ Je 13⁷ Jo 4⁷, perh. Ct 8⁵ (? **c**). **b.** שָׁמָּה . . אֲשֶׁר *whither* Gn 20¹³ Nu 33⁵⁴ Dt 4³·¹⁴+oft.; *where* 2K 23⁸ 1Ch 4⁴¹. **c.** more rarely, i.q. שָׁם *there*, Gn 43³⁰ וַיִּבְךְּ שָׁמָּה, Jos 2¹ Ju 16²⁷ 2K 4¹¹ 9¹⁶ Ho 2¹⁷ Is 22¹⁸ 34¹⁵ 65⁹ Je 18² 27²² Ez 23³ 32²⁹·³⁰ (v²²·²⁴·²⁶ שָׁם), 48³⁵ שָׁמָּה י׳, ψ 76⁴ 122⁵ Ec 3¹⁶. **4.** מִשָּׁם *from there, thence*: **a.** oft. after verbs of departing, taking, etc., Gn 2¹⁰ 11⁸·⁹ 12⁵ 18¹⁶ 24⁷ 42², etc., Nu 13²³ 21¹² 22⁴¹ וַיֵּרָא מִשָּׁם, Dt 4²⁹ וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם מִשָּׁם, 30⁴ Je 37¹² Ho 2¹⁷ Am 9²·³·⁴ Jb 39²⁹+. Peculiarly, Gn 49²⁴ מִשָּׁם רֹעֶה אֶבֶן יִשְׂרָ׳ Ges De RVm *from there* [from heaven], (from) the Shepherd (׳י), the Stone (Rock) of Israel, Ew Di Sta *from there* (where is) the Shepherd of (רֹעֶה) the (Bethel-)stone of Israel; but both forced: text dubious; Gunk by the name (מִשָּׁם; so 𝔖) of the Shepherd, etc. (as Ew Di). **b.** מִשָּׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר *whence* Gn 24⁵ Nu 23¹³+. **c.** expressing *origin*, Gn 3²³ the ground אֲשֶׁר לֻקַּח מִשָּׁם, 10¹⁴ *whence* (=*from whom*) came forth the Phil., Ju 19¹⁸ מִשָּׁם אָנֹכִי, 1S 10¹² אִישׁ מִשָּׁם, Is 65²⁰. **d.** of the mass, *from* which something is taken or made, Gn 27⁹ 30³² (of צאן), Lv 2² (מנחה) וְקָמַץ מִשָּׁם וגו׳ (from the meal, etc., of a), 1K 17¹³ אַךְ עֲשֵׂה לִי מִשָּׁם עֻגָה קְטַנָּה i.e. from the meal and oli, 2K 7²·¹⁹ וּמִשָּׁם לֹא תֹאכֵל: Ez 5³.

I. שֵׁם 864 **n.m.** 2 8 7, 9 **name** (√unknown; Thes שׁמה, cf. Ba ZMG xli (1887), 635; Lag BN 160 ושׁם, Ar. وَسْمٌ *brand, mark*, cf. RS K 213, 303 ff. Kö II. 1. 104; NH=BH (esp. שֵׁם = יהוה); Ph. שם Lzb 377; As. *šumu*; Sab. סם Hom Chr 124; Eth. ስም; Ar. اِسْمٌ, أُسْمٌ, سِمٌ, سُمٌ; Aram. שְׁמָא, also שׁוּם, שֵׂם (Kö II. 1. 512), חֶמֶא, OAram., Palm. שם Lzb 377);—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 6⁴+; cstr. שׁ׳ Gn 12⁸+, rarely שֵׁם 1S 8⁸+; sf. שְׁמִי Ex 3¹⁵+, שִׁמְךָ Gn 32²⁹+, שְׁמֶךָ 1K 18³¹+, etc.; pl. שֵׁמוֹת (rarely שְׁמֹת) Gn 2²⁰+; cstr. שְׁמוֹת Ex 6¹⁶+, sf. שְׁמוֹתָם Nu 13⁴+, שְׁמוֹתָן Ez 23⁴·⁴;—*name*: **1.** of river Gn 2¹¹·¹³·¹⁴, beasts v¹⁹·²⁰, city 26³³ (all J)+; שׁ׳ הַיּוֹם †Ez 24², i.e. exact designation of it (+אֶת־עֶצֶם הַי׳ הַזֶּה). **2. a.** usu. of pers.: Gn 4¹⁷·¹⁹·¹⁹(J)+; as signif. 1S 25²⁵, cf. Pr 21²⁴; esp. in phr. וַיְהִי אִישׁ . . . וּשְׁמוֹ אֶלְקָנָה 1S 1¹, cf. 9¹·², Je 37¹³+28 t.; less oft. as גֹּלֶת שְׁמוֹ 1S 17⁴, cf. Zc 6¹²+5 t. (cf. in As. Krae BASI. 430); freq. c. קָרָא (q.v. **6**, and **Niph. 2, Pu.**; note here, נִקְרָא שׁ׳ עַל in token of ownership 2S 12²⁸ (v. Dr), Is 4¹); rarely, שִׂים אֶת־שְׁמוֹ אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Ju 8³¹, cf. 2K 17³⁴ Ne 9⁷; וַיָּשֶׂם לָהֶם שׁ׳ Dn 1⁷; c. יֵאָמֵר Gn 32²⁹(J); change of name is without vb., as Gn 17¹⁵ (P), or (usu.) c. יִהְיֶה Gn 35¹⁰ (P) *Isr. shall be thy name*, cf. 17⁵ 1K 18³¹ 1Ch 22⁹, also

וַיִּפֶּב אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְהוֹ 2 K 23^{34} = 2 Ch 36^{4}, cf. 2 K 24^{17}, and (subj. יי) שׁ׳ עוֹלָם אֶתֵּן־לוֹ Is 56^{5}; מַה־שְּׁמֶךָ Gn 32^{28}, cf. Ex 3^{13} Pr 30^{4}, מִי שְׁמֶךָ Ju 13^{17}; *be explicitly mentioned* is: וְכֻלָּם בְּשֵׁמוֹת Ezr 10^{16}, נִקְבוּ בְשֵׁ׳ Nu 1^{17} 1 Ch 16^{41} 2 Ch 28^{15} 31^{19} Ezr 8^{20}, הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁ׳ 1 Ch 4^{38}, וַיִּבָּאוּ הַכְּתוּבִים בְּשֵׁ׳ v^{41}; of things, וּבְשֵׁמוֹת תִּפְקְדוּ Nu 4^{32} (P), + v^{27} (read בְּשֵׁמֹת Ⓖ Di Baen Gray); יָדַעְתִּיךָ בְּשֵׁם Ex 33^{12} (subj. יי), i.e. acknowledge thee, personally (as mine), cf. v^{17} (both J); בְּשֵׁ׳ ם׳ *as the representative of* 1 S $25^{5.9}$ 1 K 21^{8} Je 29^{25} Est 2^{22} 3^{12} $8^{8.10}$ (cf. also **3**). **b.** =*reputation;* (1) וַאֲגַדְּלָה שְׁמֶךָ Gn 12^{2} (J), וְאַגְדְּלָה שְׁמֶךָ וְעָשִׂיתִי לְךָ שׁ׳ גָּדוֹל בְּשֵׁם הַגְּדֹלִים אֲשֶׁר וְנַעֲשֶׂה לָנוּ שׁ׳ בָּאָרֶץ 2 S 7^{9}; †*make oneself a name* Gn 11^{4} (J), וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ שׁ׳ 2 S 8^{13}, of יי Je 32^{20}, hence Ne 9^{10} Dn 9^{15}, Is $63^{12.14}$, so c. שׂוּם 2 S 7^{23} = 1 Ch 17^{21}; וַיֵּצֵא לְךָ שֵׁם בַּגּוֹיִם Ez 16^{14} (cf. 1 Ch 14^{17}), 2 Ch 26^{15} עַד־לְמֶרְחוֹק וַיֵּלֶךְ שְׁמוֹ עַד־לָ׳ v^{8}; 2 S $23^{18.22}$; =*fame, glory,* Zp $3^{19.20}$ Ez 39^{13}.—34^{29} read perh. שָׁלֹם Ⓖ Siegf Be Toy; Co שָׁלֵם; Krae conj. שָׁמֵן; אַנְשֵׁי הַשֵּׁם Gn 6^{4} (J), Nu 16^{2} (J), שְׁמוֹת 1 Ch 5^{24} 12^{31} (van d. H. v^{30}); c. neg. בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם Jb 30^{8}; (2) bad sense, וְהוֹצִא עָלָיְהּ שֵׁם רָע Dn 22^{14}, cf. v^{19} Ne 6^{13}; =*byword* Ez 23^{10}; מְמֵאַת הַשֵּׁ׳ 22^{5}. **c.** esp. as giving a man a kind of posthumous life, esp. in his sons, אֵין־לִי בֵּן בַּעֲבוּר לְהַקִים לְאָחִיו שֵׁם בְּ׳ 2 S 18^{18}, הַזְכִּיר שְׁמִי Dt 25^{7}, cf. v^{6} Ru $4^{5.10}$, without whom it is blotted out, etc., Dt 25^{6}, cf. Nu 27^{4} (P), Ru 4^{10}, so that to destroy one's name = extirpate family (and שֵׁם sts. is ‖ זֶרַע) 1 S 24^{22} (Gi v^{21}), 2 S 14^{7} (‖ שְׁאֵרִית), so of peoples Dt 7^{24} 9^{14} 12^{3} Is 14^{22} +; לֹא יִזָּרַע מִשְׁמֵךְ עוֹד Na 1^{14} (of Nineveh); בֵּן יַעֲמֹד זַרְעֲכֶם וְשִׁמְכֶם Is 66^{22}; more abstr. (‖ וֵכֶר) Jb 18^{17} Pr 10^{7}. **3.** *name,* as designation of God, specif. of יי (esp. Je Ez Is$^{2.3}$ ψψ): —first (in Hex) in phr. ק׳ בְּשֵׁ׳ יי Gn 4^{26} (J), *call with,* i.e. use the name יי in worship, so 12^{8} 13^{4} 21^{33} 26^{25} + (v. קרא **2 c**); hence, of place of worship, בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אַזְכִּיר אֶת־שְׁמִי לְשׁוֹם [לְשַׁכְּנוֹ] אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Ex 20^{24} (Gi v^{21}); בָּנָה בַּיִת לְשֵׁמִי Dt $12^{5.11}$ +; 2 S 7^{13} + oft.; people come לְשֵׁ׳ יי Jos 9^{9} (R^{D}), so לְמָעַן שׁ׳ 1 K 8^{41} = 2 Ch 6^{32}, Is 60^{9}; seek it ψ 83^{17}; *swear with* בְּשֵׁ׳ יי 1 S 20^{42} Dt 6^{13} 10^{20} Lv 19^{12}, cf. (לַשָּׁוְא) Ex $20^{7.7}$ = Dt $5^{11.11}$; תָּפַשׂ שׁ׳ יי Pr 30^{9}; נִקְרָא שְׁמִי עַל־, etc., in token of ownership (cf. **2 a**), Je 7^{10} + (v. p. 896^{a}); =his reputation, fame, c. עָשָׂה לוֹ, v. **1 b** (1), cf. Jos 7^{9}; יי בְּשֵׁ׳, i.e. as his representative Ex 5^{23} (J), 1 S 17^{45} Dt 10^{8} 2 S 6^{18} 2 K 2^{24} + (v. **2 a** ad fin.); esp. as embodying the (revealed) character of יי: שְׁמוֹ יי Am 5^{8} 9^{6} Je 33^{2}, וְזֵכֶר זֶה שְׁמִי לְעֹלָם Ex 3^{15} (E; ‖ זֵכֶר; fundamental passage), 6^{3} (P); יי (א׳) צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ יי קַנָּא שְׁמוֹ Am 4^{13} 5^{27} Je 10^{16} 46^{18} + 10 t. Je Is^{2}, Ex 34^{14} (J; cf. 20^{5} Na 1^{2}), קָדוֹשׁ שׁ׳ Is 57^{15}, שׁ׳ [וֹ]קָדְשִׁי Am 2^{7} Ez 39^{7} 43^{7} ψ 103^{1} + oft.; hence object of knowledge Is 52^{6} Je 48^{17}, יָדְעֵי שְׁמֶךָ ψ 9^{11} (‖ דֹּרְשֶׁיךָ), love Is 56^{6}, אֹהֲבֵי שׁ׳ ψ 5^{12} 69^{37} 119^{132}, fear 61^{6}, esp. of praise, etc. (הַלֵּל, הַזְכִּיר, הוֹדָה, בָּרַךְ, etc.): לְשֵׁמְךָ אֲמַזֵּר 2 S 22^{50} (‖ אוֹדְךָ, and so very oft. ‖ יי) = ψ 18^{50}, cf. 1 Ch 16^{10} 29^{13} ψ 45^{18} Is 26^{13} 1 K $8^{33.35}$ = 2 Ch $6^{24.26}$ ψ $8^{2.10}$ +; נְאֵץ שׁ׳, נקב שׁ׳ יי 24^{16}, חִלֵּל אֶת־שׁ׳ א׳ Lv 18^{21} +, הָבוּ לִי׳ כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 29^{2} 96^{8}, and many combinations; opp. הַשֵּׁ׳ הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28^{58}, cf. Ne 1^{11}; לְמַעַן שְׁמְךָ, in appeals to יי to act acc. to his character Je $14^{7.21}$ Ez $20^{9.14}$ Is 48^{9} 66^{5} ψ 25^{11} 31^{4} +; שׁ׳ יי is powerful agent, בְּשֵׁמְךָ הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי 54^{3} (‖ בִּגְבוּרָתְךָ), cf. 124^{8}; of יי, מַלְאַךְ יי says שְׁמִי בְּקִרְבּוֹ Ex 23^{21} (E); הַשֵּׁם Lv 24^{11} is prob. scribal substitution for word יי (already beginning to be thought ineffable, esp. c. וַיִּקֹּב, cf. Gei Urschr. 273 f. Di Dr-Wh Baen); on development of this usage, and Jewish use of הַשֵּׁ׳ as personif. or hypostasis, v. Levy NHWB s. v. Jastr s. v.—קָרוֹב שְׁמֶךָ ψ 75^{2} is striking, but doubtful, < Ⓖ Dy Che Gr Hup-Now קָרְאֵי שׁ׳, Du קָרְנוּ בְשׁ׳ (=קָרְאנוּ). **4.** of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23^{13} (E), Jos 23^{7} (R^{D}), cf. Ho 2^{19} ψ 16^{4}; speak בְּשֵׁם אלהים אחרים Dt 18^{20}; יִלְכּוּ בְשׁ׳ א׳ קָרָא בְּשׁ׳ א׳ 1 K $18^{24.25.26}$; Mi 4^{5}. **5.** =*memorial, monument* Is 55^{13} (‖ אוֹת; so Che Du > =*fame* Di-Kit), יָד וָשֵׁם טוֹב מִבָּנִים וגו׳ 56^{5} (with word-play on שׁ׳ **1 c**).

†**II. שֵׁם n.pr.m.** first son of Noah;—Gn 5^{32} 6^{10} 7^{13} $10^{1.22.31}$ $11^{10.10.11}$ (all P), $9^{18.23.26.27}$ 10^{21} (all J), 1 Ch $1^{4.17.24}$; Σημ.

†**שְׁמְאֶבֶר n.pr.m.** king of Ṣeboïm;—Gn 14^{2}, Συμοβορ, Ⓖ L Συμορ.

שְׁמוּאֵל $_{140}$ **n.pr.m. Samuel** (=*name of Ēl* Thes al. (or, *his name is Ēl* Hom Heb. Trad. 98 f. Wkl KAT 3. 225 Now ^{181,20}), cf. פְּנוּאֵל, רְעוּאֵל; v. Dr ^{181,20}; Prät ZMG 1903, 777 ff. caritative from יִשְׁמָעֵאל; Palm. שמואל Lzb ^{377}; v. further Gie AT Schätzung d. Gottesn. (1901), 102 ff.);—**1.** great prophet, 11th cent. B.C., Σαμουηλ: 1 S 1^{20} (name expl. as if from שְׁאַל), $1^{19.21.26}$ + 125 t. 1 S, 1 Ch $6^{13.18}$ 9^{22} 11^{3} 26^{28} 29^{29} 2 Ch 35^{18} Je 15^{1} ψ 99^{6}. †**2.** in Simeon, Nu 34^{30} (P), Σαλαμιηλ. †**3.** in Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2}, (I)σαμουηλ.

†שְׁמִידָע **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (*the name knoweth*? cf. Sab. ידעסמהו DHM [ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16]);—Nu 26[32] (Συμαερ), Jos 17[2] 1 Ch 7[19], Συμαρειμ, etc.; ⑥L Σαμ(ε)ιδα(ε).

†שְׁמִידָעִי **adj.gent.** as n.coll. הַשְּׁ Nu 26[32].

†שְׁמִירָמוֹת **n.pr.m.** (here acc. to Thes who qu. *nom. altitudinum*, i.e. perhaps of *heavens*): Levites, Σαμι(ι)ραμωθ: **1.** 1 Ch 15[18.20] 16[5]. **2.** 2 Ch 17[8] Qr (Kt שמרימות).

שִׁמְאָא (√of following).

†שִׁמְאָה **n. pr. m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[32] Σεμαα, Σαμαα, etc.,=following.

†שִׁמְעָם **n.pr.m.**=foreg., 1 Ch 9[38], Σαμα(α).

שִׁמְעָא v. שָׁמַע, √שמע. שִׁמְעֲבָר v. שֵׁם.

†שַׁמְגַּר **n.pr.m.** a 'judge,' son of Anath, Ju 3[31] 5[6], Σαμα[ε]γαρ (on this name (Hittite?) cf. GFM [Ju 3, 31]; Nö [ZMG xlii (1888), 479] conj. שמגר).

[שָׁמַד] [90] **vb. Niph. be exterminated, destroyed** (NH der. spec.; Aram. שְׁמַד Pa. *cause to apostatize* (Jastr); Syr. ܫܡܕ seems disputed (in Lexx.); Nö [Eut. Nab. 32] *curse;* Ba [ES 10] cites As. *ašmud, I destroyed;* Gerber[112] thinks vb. denom.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁמַד Ez 32[12]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַד Is 48[19] Pr 14[11]; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְדוּן Dt 4[26]; *Inf. abs.* הִשָּׁמֵד v[26]; cstr. sf. הִשָּׁמְדְךָ Dt 28[20], etc.;—†**1.** of pers. *be annihilated, exterminated,* Gn 34[30] (J), Ju 21[16] 2 S 21[5] (+ מֵהִתְיַצֵּב בְּ;—but rd. לְהַשְׁמִידֵנוּ ⑥ Ew We Dr al.), ψ 37[38] (‖ נִכְרַת), 83[11]; of people Dt 4[26] (הַשָּׁמֵד תִּשְׁ), 7[23] 12[30] (+ מִפָּנֶיךָ), 28[20] (‖ אָבַד), v[24.45.51.61], Je 48[42] (+ מֵעָם), Ez 33[12] ψ 92[8] (+ עֲדֵי־עַד), cf. also וְלֹא יִשָּׁמֵד שְׁמוֹ מִלְּפָנַי Is 48[19] (+ יִכָּרֵת; זַרְעֲךָ, etc., in ‖ clause). †**2.** *be destroyed,* of bamoth, Ho 10[8], cf. (בֵּית רְשָׁעִים) Pr 14[11]; *be devastated,* of land, Je 48[8] (‖ אבד). **Hiph.** [69] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיד Dt 2[22]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁמִיד Is 13[9]+, וַיַּשְׁמֵד 1 K 16[12] 2 K 10[28], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁמֵד Dt 33[27]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁמֵד Is 14[23], יר־ Am 9[8]; cstr. לְהַשְׁמִיד Jos 9[24]+, also עַד הַשְׁמִידְךָ† Dt 7[24], ־ם 28[48], ־ם Jos 11[14] (but rd. in all הַשְּׁ, as Jos 23[15], v. Dr[Dt 7, 24]), לְשַׁמֵּד †Is 23[11], etc.;—**1.** *annihilate, exterminate:* acc. pers. vel gent., subj. י vel pers. hum., Dt 1[27] 2[22] (+ מִפָּנַי pers.), 6[15] (+ מֵעַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה), 9[20]+ 16 t. Dt, Jos 7[12] (acc. הַחֵרֶם; + מִקִּרְבְּכֶם), 9[24]+ 4 t. Jos (all R[D]), 2 K 14[16] 1 K 13[34] Am 9[8] Is 13[9] 26[14] Est 3[6.13]+ 23 t.; acc. פְּרִי וְשָׁרָשָׁיו (fig.) Am 2[9], cf. Ez 34[16] (but Vrss Co Toy al. [not Hi Krae] אֶשְׁמֹר); הִשְׁ 1 S 24[22] (Gi v[21]), 2 S 22[38] 1 K 16[12] ψ 145[20]; הַשְׁמֵד as subst., Is 14[23] besom of *extermination;* acc. אֶת־הַבַּעַל 2 K 10[28], of extirpating Baal-worship מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל. †**2.** *destroy,* cities Mi 5[13], fortresses Is 23[11], bamoth Lv 26[30] (H), Nu 33[52] (P; ‖ אַבֵּד), חֹק מַמְלָכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Hg 2[22].

שֶׁמֶד **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 8[12] Gi Baer, v. שֶׁמֶר.

[שָׁמָה] **n.pr.m.** whence

†שַׁמְתִּי **adj.gent.** in Caleb, c. art. as n.coll. הַשְּׁ 1 Ch 2[53]; Hσαμαθειμ[ν], ὁ Σαμαθι.

שִׁמְּה (appar. √of foll.; Sta [§ 324 a]; so Thes, cp. Ar. سَمَا *be high, lofty* (or is this secondary?); Jen [Kosmol. (1890), 6] cp. As. *šamû, id.* (>*šamû*= *sparkle,* Id [ZK ii (1885), 53]); cf. Dl [WB]).

[שָׁמַי] **n.m.** [Dt 33, 28] only pl. שָׁמַיִם [421] (Sta [§ 324 a]) **heavens, sky** (NH *id.;* As. *šamû,* pl. *šamê, šamûtu,* also *šamâmu,* cf. Ph. שמם; Sab. סמה Hom [Chr 46, 124]; Ar. سَمَآءٌ; Eth. ሰማይ; Aram. שְׁמַיָּא, שְׁמֵי; Palm. Nab. שמ(י)ן in n.pr. (cpd. with בעל) Lzb[183] GACooke[45]; on pl. form v. Ba [ZMG xlii (1888), 341 f.]);—abs. שׁ Gn 1[1]+, מַיִם- Gn 2[4]+; הַשְּׁמָיְמָה Ex 9[8]+; cstr. שְׁמֵי Dt 10[14]+ 9 t.; sf. שָׁמֶיךָ ψ 8[4]+ 2 t., שָׁמָיו Dt 33[28], שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[19], c. vb. pl., Ho 2[23];—**1. a.** *visible heavens, sky,* where stars, etc., are Ju 5[20] Gn 15[5] (J), Dt 4[19] Gn 1[14.15.17] (P), hence כּוֹכְבֵי הַשְּׁ 22[17] (JE)+ 9 t. (usu. as countless), צְבָא הַשְּׁ (כָּל־) Dt 4[19] Je 8[2]+ (צ **1 c**; rarely of angels, צ **1 b**); before which fowl fly Gn 1[20] (P), cf. Dt 4[17] Je 8[7] Pr 30[19], עוֹף הַשְּׁ, נְשָׁרֵי שׁ + צִפּוֹר שׁ (עוֹף **1**), + ψ 8[9], †La 4[19]; as רָקִיעַ (q.v.) Gn 1[8] (P), ψ 19[2], with waters beneath and above Gn 1[9] (P, cf. v[7]), ψ 148[4], darkened with clouds 1 K 18[45], cleared by wind Jb 26[13]; whence comes rain Gn 8[2] (J), Ju 5[4] Dt 11[11]+, and dew Gn 27[28] (J), v[39] (E), Dt 33[28] (poem)+, cf. בְּרֻכַת שׁ + Gn 49[25] (poem in J), מֶגֶד שׁ †Dt 33[13] (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1[10.10] Jb 1[16]+ (v. also **2 a** infr.); הֹבְרֵי שׁ Is 47[13], i.e. astrologers, cf. אוֹתוֹת הַשְּׁ Je 10[2]; as high Gn 11[4] (J), Am 9[2] (opp. שְׁאוֹל), v[6] (opp. אֶרֶץ)+, עַד־לֵב הַשְּׁ Dt 4[11]; as over all the earth, תַּחַת (כָּל־)הַשְּׁ Gn 6[17] 7[19] (both P), Dt 2[25] Ec 1[13] מִתַּחַת וגו׳ (of extermination) Ex 17[14] (E), Dt 7[24] 9[14]+; specif. of Israel, שָׁמֶיךָ Dt 28[23], שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[19] (H); בֵּין הַשְּׁ לְבֵין הָאָרֶץ 2 S 18[9] (hung from tree), 1 Ch 21[16] (of angel), cf. Ez 8[3] (Ezekiel in vision), Zc 5[9] (flying ephah); מִקְצֵה הַשְּׁ וְעַד־קְצֵה

הַשָּׁ֑ of limits of horizon Dt 4[32], cf. 30[4] Ne 1[9] ψ 19[7]; as made by God Je 51[15](opp. תֵּבֵל), ψ 8[4]+; enduring Dt 11[21] Jb 14[12] ψ 89[30]; esp. (הַ)שָּׁ֥(וָ)יִם אָרֶץ =universe (cf. in Sab., SabDenkm[No. 41. 42. 1. 3]), Dt 3[24] Gn 1[1] (P)+(esp. Dt Je Is[2] ψψ), +הַיָּם Ex 20[11] Hg 2[6], etc., +מַיִם מִתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ Ex 20[4]=Dt 5[8], cf. Pr 30[4], etc.; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 8[27] (+אֶרֶץ v[29]); שׁ֥ חֲדָשִׁים וְאֶרֶץ חֲדָשָׁה as part of future glory †Is 65[17] 66[22]. **b.** phrases are: אֲרֻבּוֹת הַשָּׁ֑ (letting rain through) †Gn 7[11] 8[2] (P), Mal 3[10] (fig.), cf. דַּלְתֵי שׁ֥ וַיַּעֲשֵׂה י֖ אֹ֣ בַּשָּׁ֑ 2 K 7[2.19], so לֶ֥חֶם שׁ֥ דָּגָן שׁ֥ †v[24], †ψ 78[23] (for manna), cf. מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁ֑ 2 S 22[8] (‖ הָאָרֶץ; in ‖ ψ 18[8] †105[40]; עַמּוּדֵי שׁ֥ חוּג שׁ֥ Jb 26[11], 22[14]; *towards the sky* is הַשָּׁמַיְמָה Jos 8[20] (J), Ex 9[8.10] (P), Jb 2[12] Ju 13[20] 20[40] 2 Ch 6[13]; עַל־הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 9[22.23] 10[21.22] (all E), אֶל־שׁ֥ Dt 32[40] (poem), Dn 12[7], שׁ֥ alone 1 K 8[22.54] Jb 35[5] Pr 23[5]. **2. a.** as abode of God (י֖) 1 K 8[30.32]+oft., where he sits enthroned ψ 2[3] Is 66[1], etc., cf. רֹכֵב שׁ֥ Dt 33[26](poem), ψ 68[34], whence he rains brimstone Gn 19[24] (J), bread Ex 16[4] (E), cf. Ne 9[15], casts hailstones Jos 11[11] (E), talks with Israel Ex 20[22] (E; Gi v[19])+, cf. Gn 21[17] 22[11.15] (E), looks down Dt 26[15]+, hears his people ψ 20[7]+10 t. Chr, etc.; he thunders בַּשָּׁ֑ 1 S 2[10] ψ 18[14], ‖ מִן־שׁ֥ 2 S 22[14]; he bends (נטה) שׁ֥ to come down v[10]=ψ 18[10], cf. ψ 144[5] and (*rend*) Is 63[19]; נִפְתָּחוּ הַשָּׁ֑ Ez 1[1] in vision of God, cf. שַׁעַר הַשָּׁ֑ Gn 28[17] (E; +בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); though even שְׁמֵי הַשָּׁ֑ *the highest heavens* cannot hold him †Dt 10[14] 1 K 8[27]=2 Ch 6[18], 2 Ch 2[5] Ne 9[6] ψ 148[4], שְׁמֵי־שְׁמֵי־קֶדֶם 68[34]; he is called אֱלֹהֵי הַשָּׁ֑ (post-ex. title) Ezr 1[2]=2 Ch 36[23], +11 t. Ezr Ne, Jon 1[9] (cf. Aram., Dn 2[18.19.37.44]; in Gn 24[7] add c. Ⓖ וֵאלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ, as v[3]), אֵל־הַשָּׁ֑ ψ 136[26]; his sword is בַּשָּׁ֑ Is 34[5], but also his חֶסֶד ψ 36[6], צֶדֶק 85[12], אֱמוּנָה 89[3], his word fixed 119[89].—שׁ֥ are †שָׁמָיו (of Israel) Dt 33[28] (poem), †שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[19]; †שָׁמֶיךָ ψ 8[4] 144[5], †שְׁמֵי י֖ La 3[66], †שׁ֥ קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 20[7]. †**b.** Elijah taken up הַשָּׁ֑ in whirlwind 2 K 2[1], cf. v[11]. **3.** הַשָּׁ֑ personified in various relations Is 1[2] Je 2[12] Jb 15[15] ψ 19[2] 50[6]=97[6], 89[6] 148[4]. †**4.** מַלְכַּת הַשָּׁ֑ v. מ֑ p. 573.

I, II. שָׁמָה v. שׁמם. שָׁמְמָה v. שָׁם.

†שַׁמְהוּת **n.pr.m.** captain of Israel 1 Ch 27[8], Σαλαωθ, A ⓖL Σαμαωθ; prob.=II. שָׁמָה **3 b**, q.v.

שְׁמוּאֵל v. sub שֵׁם.

שְׁמוּרוֹת v. II. שָׁמָה, ✓ שׁמם.

שַׁמַּי v. ✓שׁמם. שְׁמִידָע, שְׁמִידָעִי- v. שֵׁם.

שַׁלְמַי Ezr 2[46], v. שַׁלְמַי.

†[שָׁמַט] **vb. let drop** (NH *id.*, *loosen, detach, draw away*, Niph. *slip off*; Aram. שְׁמַט *loosen, pull away*; مَشَطَ *draw* sword, *draw* or *pull away*; Ar. سَمَطَ is *hang, suspend*, II. *release* debtor (Kam), سِمْطٌ *string* of pearls);—**Qal** *let drop, fall*: *Imv.* mpl. sf.+*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁמְטֻהָ֑ (final ו dittogr.) שְׁמָטוּהָ 2 K 9[33] he said, *Let her fall, and they let her fall*; then fig., of letting land rest in seventh year, 2 ms. sf.: תִּשְׁמְטֶ֑נָּה Ex 23[11] (E); *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשָׁמַטְתָּ֑ Je 17[4] *thou shalt let drop* thy hand (read יָדְךָ֑ for וּבְךָ֑ JDMich and mod.) from (מִן) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹט Dt 15[2] *let fall* (a debt in seventh year; v. מַשָּׁה p. 674[b]).—Pf. 3 pl. שָׁמְטוּ הַבָּקָר 2 S 6[6]=1 Ch 13[9] is dub., most naturally either *they let the oxen fall* (slip, stumble), or (as Ⓣ) *the oxen let it fall* (reading שָׁמְטוּ, sc. the ark); >Thes *the oxen ran away*; Ⓒ *slipped* (the yoke)? v. further Dr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִשְׁמְטוּ ψ 141[6] their judges *have been thrown down*. **Hiph.** 2 ms. (?) juss. (?) תַּשְׁמֵט Dt 15[3] *thou shalt cause* thy hand *to let drop*, etc.; Ba[NB 147] **Qal**; <read תִּשְׁמֹט (cf. Dr), יָדְךָ֑ subj.

†שְׁמִטָּה **n.f. a letting drop of exactions, a (temporary) remitting**: שׁ֥ תַּעֲשֶׂה Dt 15[1] (at end of seven years), v[2] כִּי קָרָא שׁ֥ לַי֖; whence seventh year is שְׁנַת הַשָּׁ֑ v[9] 31[10].

שִׁמְרוֹת v. sub שֵׁם.

†[שָׁמַם] **vb. be desolated, appalled** (connex. of mngs. not clear) (NH *id.*; JAram. שְׁמַם Ithp. *be dazed*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שְׁמָמָה Ez 35[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֹּׁם 1 K 9[8]+, 3 mpl. יָשֹׁמּוּ Jb 17[8] ψ 40[16], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שֹׁמּוּ Je 2[12]; *Inf. cstr.* (?) metapl. שַׁמּוֹת Ez 36[3] (Ges[§ 67 r], but v. infra);—תֵּשַׁם, etc. (v. [יָשַׁם]) are placed here by most; Ez 6[6] reads תִּישַׁמְנָה, v. Ges[§ 67 p dd];—*Pt.* שׁוֹמֵם La 3[11] (v. also **Pō**.); f. שׁוֹמֶמֶת (Ges[§ 84 aa*]) 2 S 13[20]+; pl. שׁוֹמְמִין La 1[14], etc.;—**1.** *be desolated*, of Tamar 2 S 13[20] (i.e. deflowered, or deserted; others *appalled*), of pers. elsewhere late La 1[16]; נָתְנֻנִי שׁוֹמֵמָה v[13], שָׁמֵנִי שׁ֥ 3[11]; pt. as n.f. בְּנֵי שׁוֹמֵמָה Is 54[1] (opp. בְּעוּלָה) [Dn 8[13]+v. **Pō**.]; usu. of land, etc. (sts.=*deserted*), Is 49[8] Ez 33[28] (מֵאֵין עוֹבֵר), 35[12] (read שָׁמְמוּ Qr Co Toy Krae; >Kt שׁממה), v[15]; הַחֳרָבוֹת הַשֹּׁמְמוֹת 36[4] (‖ הֶעָרִים הַנֶּעֱזָבוֹת); שַׁמּוֹת v[3] is prob. corrupt, Co שָׁאֵט as v[5], Hi-Sm

from שׁמה=נשׁם, Toy reads נָשֹׁם, Krae נְשֹׁם;—pt. fpl. as n.=*desolate places* Is 49[19] 61[4] (both ‖ חָרְבוֹת), v[4] (cf. שְׁמָמָה 62[4]); =*desolations* Dn 9[18.26]. **2.** *be appalled, awestruck,* usu. at (עַל) judgments on others, Lv 26[32] (H), Je 2[12] (v. II. [חָרֵב]), Ez 26[16] 27[35] 28[19] Is 52[14] Jb 17[8], cf. 1 K 9[8] =2 Ch 7[21], Je 18[16] 19[8] 49[17] 50[13]; on oneself ψ 40[16] (עַל־עֵקֶב).—Is 42[14] v. [נשׁם]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָשַׁמָּה Je 12[11]+, 3 pl. נָשַׁמּוּ Zp 3[6]+; *Pt.* f. נְשַׁמָּה Ez 36[34]+, etc.;—=**Qal**: **1.** *be desolated,* of roads Lv 26[22] (H), Is 33[8], bamoth Am 7[9] (‖ יֶחֱרְבוּ), altars Ez 6[4]; cf. 25[3] 32[15] Zp 3[6] Zc 7[14] Jo 1[17] ψ 69[26]; of lands Ez 29[12] 30[7] 36[34.35], cities Is 54[3] (opp. יוֹשִׁיבוּ), cf. Ez 36[38] Am 9[14] Je 33[10]; הַנְּשַׁמָּה Ez 36[36] *the desolated* (sc. land, in fig.). **2.** *be appalled* Je 4[9] La 4[5] Ez 4[17] 30[7], c. עַל rei Jb 18[20]. **Pō.** *Pt.* **1.** וְאֶשְׁבָּה מְשׁוֹמֵם Ezr 9[3] *I sat appalled,* cf. v[4]. **2.** transit. *appalling, causing horror* (Dr[Dn 150 f.]): (הַ)שִּׁקּוּץ מְשׁוֹמֵם Dn 11[31], + perh. 9[27a] (v. שִׁקּוּץ); so also שִׁקֻּץ שֹׁמֵם 12[11] (on שׁ v. Ges[§ 52 s]), הַפֶּשַׁע שֹׁמֵם 8[13] *the crime causing horror,* and שׁ as n. *horror-causer, appaller,* 9[27b]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֶשֵׁמּוֹת Jb 16[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשֵּׁם (Ges[§ 67 r]) Je 49[20] 50[45], 3 mpl. sf. וַיְשִׁמֵּם 1 S 5[6], 1 pl. נְשִׁים Nu 21[30], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָשֵׁמּוּ (Ges[§ 67 v]) Jb 21[5]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁמֵם Mi 6[13]; *Pt.* מַשִּׁמִים Ez 3[15];—**1.** *devastate, ravage,* acc. pers. 1 S 5[6] Ez 20[26] Ho 2[14] (fig. of vine), Jb 16[7]; acc. loc. Lv 26[31.32] (H), Je 10[25] Ez 30[12.14] ψ 79[7], so (acc. om.) Nu 21[30] (poem in JE), Mi 6[13];—Ez 14[8] v. שִׂים **Hiph.** **2. a.** *appal,* acc. pers., c. עַל *at,* Je 49[20] 50[45] Ez 32[10]. **b.** inwardly trans., וְאָשֵׁם *shewing horror,* Jb 21[5] (Bu Niph. הִשָּׁמֵּ). **Hoph.** *Inf. cstr.* הָשֳׁמֵי (sc. הָאָרֶץ) Lv 26[34] (H) *all the days of* (its) *being desolate,* so v[35] 2 Ch 36[21]; Aramaizing, בְּהִשְׁתָּמֵהּ (Ges[§ 67 r]) Lv 26[43]. **Hithpō.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתּוֹמֵם ψ 143[4], etc.;—**1.** *be appalled, astounded,* כִּי *that, because,* Is 59[16] 63[5]; עַל rei Dn 8[27]; בְּתוֹכִי יִשְׁתּוֹמֵם לִבִּי ψ 143[4] (cf. 1 pl. נשתומם Ecclus 43[24]). **2.** *cause oneself desolation, ruin,* Ec 7[16].

†שָׁמֵם **adj.** **devastated**;—שׁ of sanctuary Dn 9[17]; f. שְׁמֵמָה of land Je 12[11].

שְׁמָמָה **n.f.** **a devastation, waste**;—abs. שׁ Ex 23[29]+; pl. cstr. שִׁמְמוֹת Je 51[26]+;—*waste,* usu. of land, city, houses, etc., Ex 23[29] (E), Is 1[7] (prob. del., with words foll. Stu[JP Th. 1877, 714] FB JBL (1890), 84), Lv 26[33] (H), Je 4[27]+14 t. Je (‖ מֵאֵין 32[43], מֵאֵין יֹשֵׁב 34[22]), Ez 6[14]+18 t. Ez (35[7a] read שְׁמָמָה וּמְשַׁמָּה for MT שְׁמָמָה וּשְׁמָמָה, so Hi CoToyKrae al.)+; of prince, יִלְבַּשׁ שׁ Ez 7[27]; of idols Mi 1[7]; כֹּחַ שַׁמָּה וּשׁ Ez 23[33].—Ez 35[12] v. שׁמם **Qal.**

שִׁמְמָה Ez 35[7] v. foregoing.

†שַׁמָּא **n. pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[37], Σεμ(μ)α, etc.

†1. שַׁמָּה **n.f.waste, appalment** (24 t. Je);—abs. שׁ Je 5[30]+; pl. abs. שַׁמּוֹת ψ 46[9];—**1.** *a waste,* of land, city, etc., Ho 5[9] Is 5[9] 13[9] 24[12] Zc 7[14] Je 2[15] 4[7] 18[16] 19[8] 46[19] 48[9] 50[3] 51[29.43], vine Jo 1[7]; pers. ψ 73[19]; בּוֹם שׁ וּשְׁמָמָה Ez 23[33]. **2.** *appalment, horror,* i.e. occasion of it; of people, land, etc., Dt 28[37] 2 K 22[19] Mi 6[16] Zp 2[15] Je 5[30] 25[9.11.18.38] 29[18] 44[12.22] 49[13.17] 50[23] 51[37.41] 2 Ch 29[8] 30[7]; שׁ הֶחֱזַקְתָּנִי Je 8[21].

†II. שַׁמָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** in Edom Gn 36[13.17] 1 Ch 1[37], usu. Σομε. **2.** third son of Jesse 1 S 16[9] 17[13], Σαμ(μ)α, ⑥L Σαμαα; v. שִׁמְעָא, שִׁמְעָה, שִׁמְעִי. **3.** Σαμαια(ς), etc., heroes of David: **a.** 2 S 23[11] (om. accid. ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] Dr), v[33]. **b.** v[25] =שַׁמּוֹת 1 Ch 11[27], Σαμαωθ, Σαμ(μ)ωθ; prob. also שַׁמְהוּת 1 Ch 27[8].

שַׁמּוֹת **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

†שַׁמַּי **n.pr.m.** in Judah: **1.** 1 Ch 2[28.28.32], Σαμ(μ)αι, etc. **2.** 1 Ch 2[44.45], Σαμαι. **3.** 1 Ch 4[17], Σεμεν, Σεμμαι, Σαμι.

†שְׁמָמוֹן **n.[m.]** **appalment, horror** (Ba NB 324, 336; another view Lag[BN 202, 203]);—abs. Ez 4[16] *drink water* בְּשׁ, so 12[19].

†מְשַׁמָּה **n.f.**=שַׁמָּה;—abs. **1.**=*devastation, waste,* וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ שְׁמָמָה וּמ Ez 6[14] 33[28], cf. v[29] 35[3], +35[7a], v. שְׁמָמָה; pl. מְשַׁמּוֹת Is 15[16]=Je 48[34]. **2.** *horror,* וְהָיִתָה חָרְפָּה . . . וּמ Ez 5[15].

שַׁמָּה v. שָׁם. שְׁמָמִית v. שְׁמֻמִית.

†I. [שָׁמַן] **vb.** **grow fat** (NH Hiph. *id.,* also שָׁמֵן; Ar. سَمِنَ *be fat;* Aram. שׁמן, esp. der. spec. and deriv.; שֶׁמֶן adj. *fat:* As. *šamnu, fat;* Ph. (Pun.) שמן *oil,* so Palm. שמנא Lzb[378]; on relation of meanings Frä[147]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ Dt 32[15] and *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁמַן v[15] both of Israel (prosperous and arrogant) under fig. of *fat* beast; so *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ Je 5[28] (of wicked). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּשְׁמִינוּ Ne 9[25] were sated *and shewed fatness* (inner causat.); *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁמֵן Is 6[10] *make fat* (dull, unreceptive), לֵב הָעָם הַזֶּה.

†שָׁמֵן **adj.** **fat, robust**; —ש׳ m. Ju 3^{29}+, f. שְׁמֵנָה Gn 49^{20}+; —**1.** *fat, rich*, of food, Gn 49^{20} (poem in J), Is 30^{23} (+דָּשֶׁן), Hb 1^{16} (‖ בְּרִאָה); of land, *fertile* Nu 13^{20} (E), Ne $9^{25.35}$, pasturage Ez 34^{14} 1 Ch 4^{40}. (1 S 15^{9} v. מְשֻׁנֶה **3**). **2.** *stout, robust*, of men Ju 3^{29} (‖ אִישׁ חַיִל; v. GFM); f. coll. (fig. of flock) Ez 34^{16} (+הַחֲזָקָה).

†[שֶׁמֶן] **n.**[**m.**] **fat, fertile, place**; — pl. cstr. מִשְׁמַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ (Ges§§ 20a, 93ee) Gn 27^{28} (poem in J; מִן partit.), v^{39} (poem in E; מִן priv. acc. to Thes Ew Di Gunk al.; < partit. here as v^{b}, 𝔙 [𝔊 ἀπὸ in both], AV RV Nö Ency. Bib. 1184, cf. Dr).

שֶׁמֶן 192 **n.m.** 2 K 20, 13 (on appar. **f.** Ct 1^{3} cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 99, 106) **fat, oil**; —ש׳ abs. Gn 28^{18}+, cstr. Lv 8^{2}+; שַׁ֫ 2 K 4^{6}+; sf. שַׁמְנִי Ho 2^{7}+, etc.; pl. שְׁמָנִים Am 6^{6}+; sf. שְׁמָנֶיךָ Ct 1^{3}, שְׁמָנַיִךְ-4^{10}; —**1.** *fat, fatness*: שֶׁמֶן בְּנֵי־שׁ׳ Is 5^{1} (of fertile slope); pl. גֵּיאֵי־שְׁמָנִים $28^{1.4}$; of food (in fig.) $25^{6.6}$; lit. בְּשָׂרִי בָּחַשׁ מִשָּׁמֶן ψ 109^{24} (cf. צוֹם v^{a}), cf. מִפְּנֵי שׁ׳ Is 10^{27} (in fig., si vera l., mng. obscure; most now emend by conjecture; RS JPh xiii (1885), 62 עָלָה מִצַּפּוֹן שׁוֹד [v. also II. חבל], joining to v^{28}; Du Marti *has gone up from P^{e}ne-Rimmon* [??], cf. Di-Kit). **2. a.** *oil*, specif. olive-oil, as rich product Dt 8^{8}+(v. יִצְהָר); hence עֵץ שׁ׳ Is 41^{19} *oil-tree*, usu. explained as wild olive, *oleaster*, so Ne 8^{15} (‖ יִצְהָר), עֲצֵי שׁ׳ *oleaster-wood* 1 K $6^{23.31.32.33}$; once שׁ׳ הַמּוֹר Est 2^{2} (v. מֹר p. 600^{b}; מ׳ also in holy anointing oil Ex 30^{23}). **b.** ש׳ as staple (condiment) Nu 11^{8} (J; v. לשׁד), of value 1 K $17^{12.14.16}$ 2 K $2^{4.6.7}$+4 t.; symb. of plenty Dt 32^{13} 33^{24} Jb 29^{6}; ascribed (falsely) to gift of Baals Ho 2^{7}; as royal treasure 2 K 20^{13}=Is 39^{2}, cf. 1 K 5^{25} (שׁ׳ כְּתִית, v. כ׳)=2 Ch $2^{9.14}$+3 t.; tribute Ho 12^{2}, art. of trade Ez 27^{17}; odoriferous Pr 27^{9} Ct 1^{3} 4^{10}, שׁ׳ רוֹקֵחַ Ec 10^{1}, so (fig.) Ct 1^{3} Ec 7^{1}; Pr. 27^{16} is corrupt, v. Toy; sign of luxury Ez 16^{13} Pr 21^{17}, of prosperity Ez 16^{20}. **c.** ש׳ as medicament Is 1^{6}; as unguent, for shield 2 S 1^{21}, person Am 6^{6} Mi 6^{15} Dt 28^{40} Ez 16^{9} Est 2^{12} ψ 92^{11} 104^{15}, not for mourner 2 S 14^{2}; on head, token of happiness Ec 9^{8}, of hospitality, דִּשַּׁנְתָּ בַשֶּׁמֶן רֹאשִׁי ψ 23^{5} (fig.), in sim. 133^{2} 141^{5}. **d.** for anointing king, שֶׁמֶן הַשׁ׳ 1 S 10^{1} 2 K $9^{1.3}$, cf. v^{6}, c. קֶרֶן 1 S $16^{1.13}$ 1 K 1^{39}; cf. בְּשׁ׳ קָדְשִׁי מְשַׁחְתִּיו ψ 89^{21}. **e.** in various figs., of joy שׁ׳ שָׂשׂוֹן Is 61^{3} ψ 45^{8}; soft words 55^{22} Pr 5^{3}; as penetrating 109^{18}; as clear, transparent Ez 32^{14}. **f.** used in primitive worship, poured on stone Gn 28^{18} (E), 35^{14} (J). **g.** in later ritual: for anointing priests, tabern., altar utensils, etc. (P), made of various ingred., ש׳ הַמִּשְׁחָה among them, Ex 30^{24}, ש׳ 25^{6} Lv $8^{2.10.12}$+11 t.; ש׳ מִשְׁחַת־קֹדֶשׁ Ex $30^{25.25}$+2 t.; ש׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 35^{25}; ש׳ מ׳ אֱלֹהָיו 21^{12}; ש׳ מ׳ י׳ Lv 10^{7}, ש׳ alone Lv 14^{10}+12 t. Lv 14; for lighting Ex 25^{6}+6 t. +שׁ׳ וְיֶתֶר שֶׁמֶן זָךְ כָּתִית Ex 27^{20} Lv 24^{2} (v. כָּתִית); poured upon מִנְחָה Lv 2^{1}+5 t., cf. 5^{11} Nu 5^{15}; smeared (v. מָשַׁח) upon wafers Ex 29^{2} Lv 2^{4}+, and cakes (or mixed in the making? cf. בָּלַל) Ex 29^{2} Lv $2^{4.5}$+, so סֹלֶת בַּשׁ׳ Lv 2^{7}, etc. (c. 45 t. in all), חַלַּת לֶחֶם שׁ׳ Ex 29^{23} Lv 8^{26}. **h.** for use in temple 1 Ch 9^{29}. **i.** for תְּרוּמָה in Ezekiel's temple Ez $45^{14.14}$+7 t. 45, 46. †**j.** efficacy denied Mi 6^{7}. †**k.** offered to idols Is 57^{9} Ez $16^{18.19}$ 23^{41}.—Vid. Macalister Hast. DB Oil. ARSKennedy Ency. Bib. Oil.

†אַשְׁמַנִּים (elative, Ges§§ 85b, 133a; on ג v. Id. §§ 20a, 93ee) appar. **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** בָּאֵי בַּמֻּתִים Is 59^{10} perhaps: (we are) *among the stout* (RV *lusty*) *like dead men*, cf. Di-Kit; or abstr. *in* (actual) *vigour* (Buhl) > AV (after Jos Ki fr. אָשַׁם Ho 14^{1} *'be desolate'*) *in desolate places* (other conj. v. Che Hpt Marti).

†[מִשְׁמָן] **n.**[**m.**] **fatness**; — cstr. וּמִשְׁמַן בִּשְׂרוֹ יְרֻזֶּה Is 17^{14} (fig.); pl. concr.: *stout, vigorous, ones*, sf. מְשִׁמְנָיו Is 10^{16} (opp. רָזוֹן; on form v. Ges§ 93pp), מְשַׁמְּנֵיהֶם ψ 78^{31}; = *fertile spots*, cstr. מַשְׁמַנֵּי מְדִינָה Dn 11^{24}. Cf. also 1 S 15^{9}, v. מְשֻׁנֶה **3**.

†[מַשְׁמָן] **n.**[**m.**] **fat piece, tid bit**; —pl. מַשְׁמַנִּים (Ges l. c.) Ne 8^{10} (for eating; ‖ מַמְתַּקִּים for drinking).

†מַשְׁמַנָּה (Ges l. c.) **n.pr.m.** a hero of David, 1 Ch 12^{11} (v^{10} van d. H., who reads מִשְׁ׳); Μασεμμανη, etc.; 𝔊L Μασαμαννη.

II. שׁמנ׳, שׁמני (✓of following; meaning unknown).

שְׁמֹנֶה (less oft. שְׁמוֹנֶה), שְׁמֹנֶה 109 **n.m. et f.** **eight** (on ֫ cf. Ba NB 20, 200 and (against him) Philippi BAS ii. 364; Ar. ثَمَانِيَةٌ, Sab. (ת)חמני Hom Chr 47, 122 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 369 f., 375; Aram. תְּמָנְיָא, תְּמַנְיָא, תְּמָנֵי, תְּמָנֵא, תְּמָנֵי; Nab. תמונא, Palm. תמניא, Lzb 386; NH=BH; Ph. שמן; Eth. ሰማንት፡ ሰማንቱ፡ on As. equiv. v. Dl 175); —**m.** (c. **n.f.**) alw. abs. שְׁמֹנָה Ju 3^{8}+40 t.; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. שְׁמֹנָה 1 S 17^{12}+34 t., cstr. שְׁמֹנַת Nu 2^{24}+3 t. (cases of 8+10=18 are additional, v. infr.); pl. שְׁמֹנִים, 80, v. infr.:—**1.** without other num.: **a.** שְׁמֹנָה card., before n.pl. Ju 3^{8} 1 K 7^{10}+8 t.;

before n.sg. שָׁנָה 1 K 8[17] (Kt; Qr pl.), 22[1]; after n.pl. Ez 40[31]; ordin. לְ בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ 2 K 24[12], בִּשׁ׳ שְׁנֵים לְ 2 Ch 34[3]. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה card., before n.pl. 1 S 17[12]+3 t., +(n. om.) Je 14[15]+2 t., also שׁ׳ אֵלֶּה Gn 22[23] *these* 8, and, as round no., Mi 5[4] 7 *and* 8 (i.e. plenty); after n.pl. Nu 29[29] 2 Ch 29[17]; ordin., בְּיוֹם שׁ׳ לְ v[17]. **c.** f. cstr. שְׁמֹנַת יָמִים Gn 17[12] 21[4], שׁ׳ הַבֹּקֶר Nu 7[8]. **2.** 8+10=18: **a.** c. **n.f.** שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה, card.: bef. sg. שָׁנָה Ju 3[14] +2 t., אַמָּה 1 K 7[15]+2 t.; after n.pl. 1 Ch 26[9] 2 Ch 11[21]; n. om. Ezr 8[18] Ne 7[11]; ordin., בִּשְׁנַת 1 K 15[1]+4 t.; שׁ׳ עׄ׳ שָׁנָה לְ בִּשׁ׳ עׄ׳ שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 22[3]+ 2 t.; הַשָּׁנָה שׁ׳ עׄ׳ שָׁנָה לְ Je 32[1]. **b.** c. **n.m.** שְׁמֹנָה עָשָׂר card.: bef. sg. אֶלֶף Ju 20[44]+4 t.+ ψ 60[2] (title), so read for שְׁנֵים עׄ׳, cf. 2 S 8[13]= 1 Ch 18[12]; before pl. Ezr 8[9]; n. om. Gn 14[14]; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24[15] 25[15]; שְׁמֹנַת עָשָׂר אֶלֶף Ju 20[25]. **3.** c. other numerals: **a.** שְׁמֹנֶה מֵאוֹת 2 S 23[8] (so read also ‖ 1 Ch 11[11] Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), +16 t. **b.** שְׁמֹנָה אֶלֶף 1 Ch 12[36] (v[35] van d. H.), 23[3]; שְׁמֹנַת אֲלָפִים Nu 2[24]+3 t. **c.** שׁ׳, card., after tens 1 S 4[15]+20 t.; before ten, only שׁ׳ וְעֶשְׂרִים בְּאַמָּה Ex 26[2] 36[9]; ordin., בִּשְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וּשׁ׳ שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 16[29] 2 K 15[8].

שְׁמִינִי, יִת׳ — $_{31}$ **adj. num.** eighth; — בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי Ex 22[29]+16 t.; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשׁ׳ 1 K 6[38]+4 t.; n.m. om. 1 Ch 24[10]+4 t.; הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁמִינִת Lv 25[22]; elsewhere only phr., עַל־הַשְּׁמִינִית 1 Ch 15[21], and titles ψ 6[1] 12[1], usu. *acc. to the eighth key*, or *on the octave*, but wholly dubious.

שְׁמֹנִים $_{38}$ **n.pl.indecl.** an eighty; — without other num.: sq. sg. שָׁנָה ψ 90[10]+4 t., אִישׁ 2 K 10[24] Je 41[5]; sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26[17] Ezr 8[8] Ct 6[8]; n. om. 2 K 6[25] 1 Ch 15[9]; c. other num., card.: שׁ׳ אֶלֶף Nu 2[9]+6 t.; שׁ׳ foll. units Gn 5[25]+4 t.; precedes, Gn 16[16]+4 t.; foll. 100, etc. 1 Ch 25[7] +6 t.; precedes, Gn 5[26]+2 t.; ordin., בִּשׁ׳ שָׁנָה וְאַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 6[1].

[שְׁמַנִּים], v. שָׁמַן.

שָׁמַע $_{1159}$ **vb.** hear (NH *id.*; Ph. שמע Lzb[378]; As. *Šemû*; Ar. سَمِعَ; Sab. סמע, mostly in deriv., esp. epith. div. סמע *he who hears* Hom Chr 124 Fell ZMG IIv (1900), 250, 252 DHM Hofmus. No. 10, l. 1; Eth. ሰምዐ; Aram. שְׁמַע, ܫܡܰܥ, OAram. שמע Lzb[378]; cf. also משמעת MI[28] *obedience*); — **Qal** $_{1052}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Gn 24[52]+, שָׁמֵעַ Je 36[13]+3 t.; 2 fs. שָׁמַעְתְּ 1 K 1[11]+2 t.; 3 pl. שָׁמְעוּ Ju 2[17]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע Ex 6[30]+, 1 s. cohort. אֶשְׁמְעָה Nu 9[8], וָאֶשְׁמְעָה (on ֗ cf. Ges[§10h]; Ol[§65c] qu. reading) Dn 8[13]; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְעוּן Dt 8[20]+, תִּשְׁמָעֻן Dt 1[17], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁמַע Am 7[16]+, שִׁמְעָה Jb 32[10]+(esp. ψψ), שִׁמְעָהּ Dn 9[19]; fpl. שִׁמַעְנָה Is 32[9] Je 9[19], שִׁמַּעְנָה Gn 4[23] (Ges[§46f]), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹעַ Is 6[9]+; cstr. שְׁמַע 1 S 15[22]+; sf. שָׁמְעוֹ Dt 29[18]+, שָׁמְעָתוֹ Is 30[19] (Ges[§45d]), etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁמֵעַ Gn 42[23]+; f. שֹׁמַעַת Gn 18[10]+, etc.; — **1.** subj. pers. hum. (vel rei personif.): **a.** *hear* (perceive by ear), acc. rei, esp. קוֹל Gn 3[10](J)+46 t., דבר(ים) Am 8[11]+50 t., etc.; acc. חָכְמָה i.e. wise sayings 1 K 5[14]+4 t.; so any utterance or sound (c. 150 t. in all)+(obj. om.) Dt 4[33]+32 t.+(cl. temp.) 1 S 14[27]+6 t.; very rarely c. ב, שׁ׳ בְּסוֹד י׳ Jb 15[8]; c. obj. cl., כִּי Ex 4[31]+52 t.+Is 39[1b] (rd. כִּי שׁ׳ Ⓖ Ⓢ ‖ 2 K 20[12]), אֶת־אֲשֶׁר Jos 2[10] 5[1] (both R^D), —מַה־ Ju 7[11]+3 t.; without connect. שׁ׳ אַתָּה עֹשִׂיתִי +2 K 19[25]=Is 37[26]; sg. orat. rect. +Is 40[28] Zc 8[23]. +**b.** acc. pers. +מְדַבֵּר *hear* one *speaking*. Gn 27[6](J), Je 26[7] Dn 8[13], so בֹּא Nu 11[10](J), נִבָּא Je 20[1], מְקַלֶּלְךָ Ec 7[21]; occas. pers. om., דִּבְּרִים Gn 37[17](JE), אֶת־מְדַבֵּר Ez 2[2] 43[6](v. דבר **Hithp.**); acc. pers. only Dn 12[7]. +**c.** c. לֵאמֹר only, *hear say* = *hear it said*, 1 S 13[4] 2 S 19[3] Dt 13[13] Jos 22[11](P), 1 K 16[16]; +עַל pers. *concerning* Gn 41[15](E), Is 37[9]; אֶל pers. *id.* 2 K 19[9]. **d.** *hear of, concerning*: (1) acc. rei, אֵת (כָּל־)אֲשֶׁר Ex 18[1] 2 K 19[11]+5 t., דבר(ים) 1 S 3[11]+4 t., רָעָה Je 19[3]+5 t., etc.; כָּאֵשֶׁר 1 S 23[11] ψ 48[9], כָּזֹאת Is 66[8] *hear of anything like this*, כָּאֵלֶּה Je 18[13]; acc., etc., om. Ju 9[46]+ 43 t.; (2) less oft. acc. pers. Jb 42[5], אֶל pers. Ez 19[4], pers. om. Dt 9[2]; c. ב pers. *hear exultantly* of their fate +ψ 92[12] (prob. imitated from ‖ חֲפִיט בְּ v[a]; v. esp. ראה **8 a** (6)). +**e.** *hear*, abs., =have power to hear, 2 S 19[36] (c. בְּקוֹל), Is 21[3] 32[3] Pr 20[12] Zc 7[11]; in sim. ψ 38[15]; c. neg. of idols Dt 4[28] ψ 115[6]; fig. (spiritual power) Je 5[21] Dt 29[3] Ez 12[2] Is 42[20].—Pr 21[28] is probably corrupt, v. Toy. **f.** *hear with attention, interest, listen to* (sts. ‖ הַקְשִׁיב, הֶאֱזִין), acc. דבר(ים) (54 t.) Am 4[1]+, esp. דבר(י) Nu 12[6](JE)+45 t.; אִמְרָה Is 28[23], קוֹל v[23], זֹאת Mi 3[9], etc.; oft. abs. Ju 5[3]+ 57 t., +(neg.) ψ 38[14] *pay no attention*; abs. לֵב שֹׁמֵעַ 1 K 3[9], אִישׁ שֹׁמֵעַ Pr 21[28]. +**g.** *understand* (language), שָׂפָה Gn 11[7](J), Is 33[19], לָשׁוֹן Dt 28[49], דְּבָרִים Ez 3[6], מַה־יְדַבֵּר Je 5[15], no acc. Gn 42[23](E), 2 K 18[26]=Is 36[11]. **h.** specif. of *hearing* a (judicial) case, דָּבָר Dt 1[17], cf. v[17]; acc. om. בֵּין pers. v[16], of דִּבְרֵי Ju 11[10]; c. מִשְׁפָּט 1 K 3[11]; לְשׁ׳ הַטּוֹב וְהָרַע 2 S 14[17], וְשָׁמַע אֵין לָךְ 15[3], cf. Jb 31[35].

†**i.** c. acc. pers. in polite address, *hear us (me)*! Gn 23[6.8.11.13.15] (all P), 1 Ch 28[2] 2 Ch 13[4] 15[2] 20[20]. **j.** *listen, give heed* (sts. ‖ הַקְשִׁיב), abs., Gn 42[21] (E) + 18 t., + (usu. ‖ הִטָּה אׇזֶן), Je 7[13] + 14 t. Je, + (opp. חָדַל) Ez 2[5] + 3 t. Ez; + שִׂים עַל־לֵב Mal 2[2]; *hear + do* Dt 5[24] 2 K 18[12], etc.; = *consent, agree*, Gn 37[27] (J), *grant request* Ju 11[17]; c. ל pers. (mostly late) Ju 19[25] 1 S 30[24] Jb 15[17] + 16 t., לְ׳ Ho 9[17] Lv 26[14.18.21.27]; ׳ לְדִבְרֵי 1 S 15[1], לְעֵצָה Pr 12[15]. **k.** c. אֶל pers. + *listen to, yield to* Gn 49[2] Ju 2[17] + 69 t. (׳ אֶל־ 15 t., esp. Je 7[26] + 10 t. Je), עַל pers. 2 K 20[13]; אֶל־דִּבְרֵי etc., Dt 18[19] Je 29[19] + 14 t., עַל־דִּבְרֵי etc., 2 K 22[13] + 3 t.; very rarely acc. rei 1 S 24[10] (Gi v[9]). **l.** שׁ׳ לְקוֹל = *id., obey*, Gn 3[17] (J) + 11 t. + (׳ לְקוֹל) Ju 2[20] Ex 15[26] (JE). **m.** very oft., שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל = *obey* 1 S 8[7] + 25 t., + שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל ׳ (׳'s word, etc.) Dt 4[30] Je 3[13] + 65 t. (Dt 18 t., Je 18 t.). **n.** *obey*, c. acc. דבר(ים) Jos 1[18] + 2 t. + (דִּבְרֵי ׳) Je 11[3] + 5 t. Je, 1 K 12[24] = 2 Ch 11[4], etc.; acc. pers. Ex 6[12] (P), 2 Ch 28[11]. **o.** abs. *be obedient* (esp. to ׳) Is 1[19] Mi 5[14] Je 12[17] + 4 t. Je + 7 t. **2.** ׳ (God) subj.: **a.** acc. קוֹל, דברים, etc., Gn 21[17] (E), 2 K 19[4.4.16], usually with favour implied Nu 20[16] Dt 33[7] +, so esp. acc. תְּפִלָּה, תְּחִנָּה, etc., 1 K 8[45] ψ 6[10] +. **b.** obj. cl. כִּי Gn 29[33] (J). **c.** no obj. (32 t.) Is 59[2] Je 22[21], usu. *hear and forgive, help*, etc., 1 K 8[30.32] Is 30[19] +; *hear and be angry* ψ 78[59], cf. 55[20]. **d.** = *be able to hear* Is 59[1] ψ 94[9]. **e.** שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל = *hear (and grant)* Gn 30[6] (J) + 6 t. **f.** *hear and answer*, c. אֶל of cry, etc., Gn 21[17] 16[11] 1 K 8[28] + 8 t.; c. אֶל pers. Dt 3[26] + 12 t. **g.** c. ל of utterance Je 18[19] ψ 61[6]; ל pers. Jos 24[10] (E). **h.** *hear*, acc. pers. + מִתְנוֹדֵד Je 31[18]; favourably, c. acc. pers. Mi 7[7] + 3 t., so, + ל *concerning*, Gn 17[20] (P); obj. om. 2 K 22[19] ψ 22[25] + 3 t. + ψ 34[7.18] (hear and deliver); c. cl. temp. Je 11[14].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁמַע Gn 45[16] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁמַע Ex 23[13] +, יִשָּׁמֵעַ 1 S 1[13], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁמַע Est 2[8]; *Pt.* f. נִשְׁמָעַת Je 51[46], etc.; — **1.** *be heard*, of voice, sound, etc., 1 S 1[13] 1 K 6[7] Jb 26[14] (or 1 pl. **Qal** *Impf.*?); of a report, נִשְׁ׳ . . . לֵאמֹר Gn 45[16] (E); subj. cl., כִּי, Ne 6[1] (ל pers.), cf. cl. וְהַיְהוּדִים חֹשְׁבִים Ne 6[6]; v[7] *be reported*, (לְפִי דְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה); *be heard*, לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהֶיךָ Dn 10[12]. **2.** *be heard of*, כְּמוֹהוּ Dt 4[32]. **3.** *be regarded, obeyed*, Ec 9[17]; in 2 S 22[45] = ψ 18[45] it is *be obedient* (לִי), si vera l. (read perh. **Qal**, cf. Now). **4.** וַיִּשָּׁ׳ בְּקוֹלָם 2 Ch 30[27] = (favourable) *hearing was granted to their voice*. †**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁמַּע 1 S 15[4] *he caused* the people (acc.) *to hear* (and respond, i.e. he assembled them), so 23[8] (v. **Hiph. 1 c**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיעַ 1 K 15[22] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁמִעֵנִי Dt 30[12.13]; 2 ms. juss. תַּשְׁמַע Ju 18[25], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי ψ 143[8]; fs. sf. הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי Ct 2[14] 8[13], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁמִיעַ ψ 26[7] (Ges[§ 53q]); *Pt.* מַשְׁמִיעַ Je 4[15] +, etc.; — **1.** of man: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. + rei Dt 30[12.13] Ct 2[14] 8[13] + 4 t.; obj. rei om. (= *make proclamation to*) 1 K 15[22]; obj. pers. om. Je 5[20] +; acc. שָׁלוֹם †Is 52[7] Na 2[1] i.e. *proclaim* peace; אָוֶן †Je 4[15] (מִן loc.); הַשׁ׳ קוֹל *utter a sound* Jos 6[10] (J; ‖ הֵרִיעַ), cf. Ju 18[25] (עִמָּנוּ, + קוֹלְךָ), Is 42[2] 58[4]; הִשׁ׳ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ †ψ 66[8], בְּקוֹל תּוֹדָה †26[7]. **b.** abs. as musical term, *sound aloud*, בְּמַצְלְתַּיִם לְהַשְׁמִיעַ 1 Ch 15[19] (perhaps to mark the time, Gr[¥67] De: cf. 16[5]; also ψ 150[5] לְהַשׁ׳ קוֹל אֶחָד, מַשְׁמִיעִים (בְּצַלְצְלֵי שָׁמַע 15[16.28] 16[42], 2 Ch 5[13] i.e. prob. in unison (Prince[EB III. 3241]), Ne 12[42]. **c.** abs. *make proclamation* (oft. ‖ הִגִּיד), Am 3[9] 4[5] Is 41[26] Je 4[5] + 6 t. Je. †**d.** הַשְׁמִיעוּ, acc. pers. + אֶל loc. = *summon* Je 50[29], עַל loc. 51[27] (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** ׳ subj.: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. et rei Dt 4[10.36] (מִן loc.), 2 K 7[6] + 4 t.; acc. pers. om. Is 30[30] + 3 t.; acc. rei om. 44[8] 48[5]. †**b.** = *tell*, acc. pers. + בָּזֹאת Ju 13[23]; acc. pers. only, Is 42[9]; acc. rei only, 48[3] Ez 36[15] (אֶל־דְּךָ). †**c.** abs., *make proclamation* Is 43[12] 62[11] (אֶל loc.).

†**1.** [שֶׁמַע] **n.** [**m.**] sound; — הַלְלוּהוּ בְּצִלְצְלֵי שָׁמַע ψ 150[5] (‖ תְּרוּעָה).

†**11.** שֶׁמַע **n. pr. m.** usu. Σαμα(α), Σεμαα (cf. Sab. n.pr. סמע Hal[509]); — **1.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[44], שַׁמָּע v[43]. **2.** in Reuben 5[8]. **3.** in Benj. 8[13] (= שַׁמְעִי v[21]). **4.** post-ex. Ne 8[4], Σαμαιας.

†שֶׁמַע **n.** [**m.**] **hearing, report** (on form cf. Lag[BN 143]); — שׁ׳ abs. Is 23[5]; cstr. v[5] +; sf. שָׁמְעִי 66[19], etc.; — *report*, usu. c. genit. obj.: acc. with שָׁמַע Gn 29[13] (J) *the tidings about Jacob*, Is 23[5] + (c. sf.) Nu 14[15] (JE), Dt 2[25] 1 K 10[1] = 2 Ch 9[1], Na 3[19] Hb 3[2] Je 37[5] 50[43] Is 66[9]; c. ל genit. Is 23[5]; לְעֲדָתָם Ho 7[12] usu. *according to the report (heard by) their congregation* (!), but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now; Marti (cf. Oettli) עַל־דַּעְתָּם (בְּשִׁמְעָם as gloss) *according to their wickedness*; נָשָׂא שׁ׳ שָׁוְא Ex 23[1] (E) *take up* (utter) *a false report*; נָתַן לְשׁ׳ אׇזֶן ψ 18[45] i.e. as soon as heard of, = *mere report* Jb 42[5] (opp. personal knowledge), cf. שִׁמְעָה 28[22].

†[שֵׁמַע] **n. m.** Est 9, 4 **report**; — sf. שָׁמְעוֹ: שֶׁמַע שׁ׳ וַיְהִי Jos 6²⁷, *the report of him went*, etc.; שׁ׳ וְשׁ׳ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינוֹת Est 9⁴. 9⁹ (both Rᴰ), Je 6²⁴;

†שֵׁמַע **n. pr. loc.** in S. Judah, Jos 15²⁶, Σα(λ)μα(α).

†שָׁמָע **n. pr. m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, Σαμαθα, Σαμμα (cf. OSem. שמע on scarab Cl Gann JAs 1883 Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 9; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), cf. Kau Mitth. u. Nachr. DPV, 1904, 2 ff.).

שַׁמְעָא **n. pr. m.** **1.** brother of David 2 S 21²¹ Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שמעי) Σεμεει, ⊕L Σαμαα, = 1 Ch 20⁷, third son of Jesse 1 Ch 2¹³; = שִׁמְעָה 1 S 13³·³², Σαμα(α), etc., שַׁמָּה (q.v.) 1 S 16⁹ 17¹³. **2.** son of David 1 Ch 3⁵ (= שַׁמּוּעַ **1**), Σαμαν, Σαμαα. **3.** Levites, Σομεα, Σαμα(α): **a.** 1 Ch 6¹⁵. **b.** v²⁴.

שַׁמְעָה **n. pr. m.** v. שַׁמְעָא **1.**

†שַׁמְעָה **n. pr. m.** c. art. הַשׁ׳ הַנְּבִיעָתִי 1 Ch 12³, Αμα, Σαμαα, ⊕L Ασμα.

†שַׁמְעָת **n. pr. f.** 2 Ch 24, 26 mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12²² (Ιεμουαθ), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Σαμα(αθ)).

†שַׁמְעָתִים **adj. gent. pl.** as **subst.**, family of scribes 1 Ch 2⁵⁵, Σαμαθ(ι)ειμ[ν].

†שְׁמוּעָה **n. f.** **report**; — abs. שׁ׳ 1 S 4¹⁹+, שְׁמָעָה 2²⁴+; cstr. שִׁמְעַת 2 S 4⁴; sf. שִׁמְעָתֵנוּ Is 53¹; pl. abs. שְׁמֻעוֹת Dn 11⁴⁴; — **1.** *report*, sts. after שֵׁמַע 1 S 2²⁴ 4¹⁹ (= *news*), 1 K 10⁷ = 2 Ch 9⁶, 2 K 19⁷ = Is 37⁷, Je 51⁴⁶; שׁ׳ רָעָה Je 49²³, cf. ψ 112⁷, and שׁ׳ טוֹבָה Pr 15³⁰ 25²⁵; *tidings about* Saul 2 S 4⁴; c. בָּאָה 13³⁰ (+ לֵאמֹר), 1 K 2²⁸ Ez 21¹² Je 10²², cf. 51⁴⁶+ (בָּאָה om.) v⁴⁶; תָּבוֹא שׁ׳ אֶל־שׁ׳ Ez 7²⁶; שׁ׳ יְבֻהֲלֻהוּ Dn 11⁴⁴; שְׁמוּעָתֵנוּ Is 53¹ *the report that reached us*, cf. also Is 28⁹·¹⁹ Je 49¹⁴ Ob¹ (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message, but v. Gie Beiträge 156 f. We Now Ob 1). **2.** = *mention*, לֹא הָיְתָה סְרֹם לְשׁ׳ בְּפִיךָ Ez 16⁵⁶.

†שַׁמּוּעַ **n. pr. m.** **1.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁴ = 1 Ch 14⁴, Σαμμους[ε], Σαμαα (= שַׁמְעָא **2**). **2.** Reubenite, Nu 13⁴, Σαμουηλ, Σαλαμιηλ, etc. **3.** Levite, Ne 11¹⁷ (= שַׁמְעָיָה 1 Ch 9¹⁶), Σαμουει, etc.; 12¹⁸ (? same person), ⊕L Σαμουε.

שַׁמְעָן **n. pr. m.** 44 (cf. n.pr. שמעון in Palm. Lzb³⁷⁸; meaning doubtful; RS al. cp. שֶׁמֶן, said to mean *offspring of hyena and wolf*; v. Hogg RB iv. 433) **1.** second son of Jacob and Leah, Συμεων: Gn 29³³ (name expl. from שָׁמַע), 35²³ Ex 1² + 14 t. (assoc. esp. with Levi Gn 34²⁵·³⁰ 49⁵). **2.** tribal name Ju 1³·¹⁷ Nu 1⁶+; so בְּנֵי שׁ׳ Nu 1²² + 7 t., מַטֵּה שׁ׳ Nu 1²³ 2¹² 13⁵; מַטֵּה בְנֵי שׁ׳ 10¹⁹ 34²⁰ Jos 19¹·⁸ 21⁹ 1 Ch 6⁵⁰. †**3.** post-ex. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10³¹.

†שִׁמְעֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll., Nu 25¹⁴ 26¹⁴ 1 Ch 27¹⁶; מַטֵּה הַשׁ׳ Jos 21⁴.

שִׁמְעִי **n. pr. m.** 43 usu. Σεμεει: **1.** in Benj.: **a.** 2 S 16⁵·⁷·¹³ 19¹⁷·¹⁹·²²·²⁴, 1 K 2⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 2. †**b.** 1 K 1⁸, perh. = 4¹⁸. **2.** a Ramathite 1 Ch 27²⁷. †**3.** Levites: **a.** 'son' of Gershon Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹⁸ 1 Ch 6² 23⁷·⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰. **b.** 6¹⁴. **c.** v²⁷. **d.** 25¹⁷. **e.** 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **f.** 31¹²·¹³. **g.** Ezr 10²³. †**4.** brother of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁹. †**5.** in Simeon 4²⁶·³⁷. †**6.** in Reuben 5⁴. †**7.** 1 Ch 8¹³ = (II.) שֶׁמַע v¹³. †**8.** post-ex. names: **a.** Ezr 10³³. **b.** v³⁸ (cf. **3 g** supr.). †**9.** grandfather of Mordecai Est 2⁵. **10.** 2 S 21²¹ Kt (Qr שַׁמְעָא q.v. **1**).

†II. שִׁמְעִי **adj. gent.** of **3 a**; — c. art. as **n. coll.** הַשׁ׳ Nu 3²¹; cf. Zc 12¹³.

†שִׁמְעְיָה(וּ) **n. pr. m.** Σαμαιας, etc.: שְׁמַעְיָה, **1.** prophet, Rehob.'s time 1 K 12²² 2 Ch 12⁵·⁷·¹⁵; = יְהוּ- 11³. **2.** Jer.'s time: **a.** false proph. Je 29³¹·³²·³² = יְהוּ- v²⁴. **b.** יְהוּ- 36¹². **3.** יְהוּ- a prophet's father 26²⁰. **4.** descendant of Zerub. 1 Ch 3²²·²². **5.** in Simeon 4³⁷. **6.** in Reuben 5⁴. **7.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9¹⁴. **b.** v¹⁶ = שַׁמּוּעַ **3**. **c.** 15⁸·¹¹. **d.** 24⁶. **e.** 26⁴·⁶·⁷. **f.** 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **g.** Ezr 8¹⁶. **h.** Ne 11¹⁵. Also יְהוּ- **i.** 2 Ch 17⁸. **j.** 31¹⁵. **k.** 35⁹. **8.** companions of Ezra: **a.** Ezr 8¹³. **b.** 10²¹. **c.** v³¹. **9.** of Neh.: **a.** Ne 3³⁰. **b.** 6¹⁰. **10.** priests: **a.** Ne 10⁹ 12⁴². **b.** v⁶·¹⁸. **c.** v³⁵. **d.** v³⁶. **11.** a prince v³⁴.

אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ v. p. 84.

יִשְׁמָעֵאל **n. pr. m.** 49 (*Ēl heareth*; Sab. יסמעאל Hal 187; on form cf. Lag BN 131); — **1.** son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16¹¹ (name expl. כִּי שָׁמַע י׳ וגו׳), v¹⁵·¹⁶ + 11 t. Gn 17. 25, 28⁹·⁹ 36³ 1 Ch 1²⁸·²⁹·³¹; Ισμαηλ. **2.** usu. Ισμαηλ: murderer of Gedaliah Je 40⁸·¹⁴·¹⁵·¹⁶ + 17 t. Je 41, 2 K 25²³·²⁵ (⊕L Ισραηλ!). **3.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8³⁸ 9⁴⁴. **4.** in Judah: **a.** 2 Ch 19¹¹. **b.** 23¹. **5.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10²², Σαμαηλ, A⊕L Ισμαηλ.

†יִשְׁמְעֵאלִי **adj. gent.** of יִשְׁ׳ **1**; — sg. c. art. הַיִּשְׁ׳ 1 Ch 2¹⁷ + ‖ 2 S 17²⁵ (so read for הַיִּשְׂרְאֵלִי, v. Comm.); pl. (הַ)יִּשְׁמְעֵאלִים 1 Ch 27³⁰; pl. *Ishmaelites* Gn 37²⁵·²⁷·²⁸ 39¹ Ju 8²⁴ ψ 83⁷.

†(וּ) יִשְׁמַעְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (*'יְ heareth*);—**Σαμαιας**: **1.** יָהּ-, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[4]. **2.** יְהוּ- in Zebulun 27[19].

†**הַשְׁמָעוּת n.f. a causing to hear** (prop. Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges[§53 l] Sta[§304 a]);—לְהַשׁ' אָזְנַיִם Ez 24[26] *to cause ears to hear*, i.e. bring tidings in person (? rd. לְשָׁעַת- Nö[ZMG lviii (1903), 416]).

†I. [מִשְׁמַע] **n.[m.] thing heard**;—cstr. לֹא־לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנָיו Is 11[3] *not according to what his ears hear*, not superficially (‖ לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו).

†II. מִשְׁמָע **n. pr. m.** Μασ(α)μα(ν): **1.** in Ishmael Gn 25[14] 1 Ch 1[30]. **2.** in Simeon 4[25.26].

†[מִשְׁמַעַת] **n.f. obedient band, body of subjects**;—only sf.: **1.** prob.=*body-guard*, as esp. bound to obedience, מִשְׁמַעְתְּךָ 1 S 22[14] captain over *thy guard* (Ew Be[Ch] Dr Bu Now), cf. -תוֹ- 2 S 23[23]=1 Ch 11[25]. **2.** תָּם- Is 11[14] the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (‖ מוֹאָב מִשְׁלַח יָדָם; cf. משמעת MI[28]).

שׁזן (✓of foll.; cf. NH שֶׁזֶן *accusation* (or *suspicion*); Thes cp. Ar. شَزِصَ *speak rapidly* (*and indistinctly*) (Kam Frey), but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea;—and שׁ=שׂ ?).

†שְׁזִף **n.[m.] whisper**;—שׁ' abs. Jb 4[12]; cstr. שׁ' דָּבָר 26[14] *a* (mere) *whisper of a word*, something wholly inadequate.

†שִׁזְפָה **n. f.** (derisive) **whisper, derision**;—שׁ' Ex 32[25] (J).

I. **שָׁמַר** [465] **vb. keep, watch, preserve** (NH *id.*; Ph. שמר in n.pr. and (Pun.)=*watchman*; TelAm. *šimiru* is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl[No. 80, i. 23]; Mand. סמירא *preserved* Nö[246]; cf. Ar. سَمَرَ *converse by night, stay awake* (v. Lag[BN 103]); Ba[NB 175 f.; ES 43] infers from سَمَرٌ *eyelid* (cf. [שְׁמָרָה] infr.), and Ar. سَمَلَ *support, aid, protect* (*l=r*), that two ✓✓ are combined in Heb.; but proof insuff.);—**Qal**[425] *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ' Gn 37[11]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמֹר 1 S 2[9]+, יִשְׁמָר Je 5[24]+, sf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמְרֵנוּ Ex 21[29.36]; 3 fs. sf. תִּשְׁמוּרֵם Pr 14[3] (rd. תִּשְׁמְרוּם, v. Ges[§47 s] Toy), etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁמֹר Jb 2[6]+, שָׁמְרָה 1 Ch 29[18]+; mpl. שִׁמְרוּ Jos 6[18]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹר Dt 5[12]+; cstr. שְׁמֹר Gn 3[24]+, sf. שָׁמְרָהּ 2[15], etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁמֵר 1 S 1[12]+, etc.; *pass.* שָׁמוּר Ec 5[12] (1 S 9[24] v. infr.), etc.;—[Synon. I. נָצַר, נָטַר, q.v.]: **1. a.** *keep, have charge of*, garden Gn 2[15] (J), ark 1 S 7[1], property in trust Ex 22[6.9] (E), cf. 1 S 25[21]; *tend* flock Gn 30[31] (E), cf. Zc 3[7] Nu 3[8] (P); so perh. (obj. om.) Ho 12[13] (where שׁ' chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.); Pt. הַשֹּׁמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי Gn 4[9] (J), שׁ' of sheep 1 S 17[20], שׁ' הַבְּגָדִים v[22], שׁ' הַבְּגָדִים 2 K 22[14] 2 Ch 34[22], שׁ' הַנָּשִׁים Est 2[3.8.15], cf. v[14], etc. **b.** *keep, guard*, captives Jos 10[18] (J), 1 K 20[39], דָּרֶךְ Gn 3[24] (J); *keep watch and ward*, אֶל pers. for whom 1 S 26[15] (ψ 59[10] v. **3** end), עַל pers. v[16] Pr 6[22]; בְּנַעַר 2 S 18[12] *have a care of* (read לִי for מִי ⑥ and mod.); in hostile sense, אֶל הָעִיר (in siege) 2 S 11[16], עַל חַטָּאתִי Jb 14[16] (but rd. תַּעֲבֹר c. ⑥ Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]); abs. c. מֵעַל Ec 5[7] *watcheth above*, etc. (v. p. 759[a] **d**); *keep* one's mouth, be prudent of speech †Pr 21[23], cf. Mi 7[5]; *keep*=protect, save, one's life, נֶפֶשׁ †Pr 13[3] 16[17] 19[16] 22[5], another's Jb 2[6]; in Pr, acc. pers., subj. wisdom, 4[6] *she shall preserve thee*, cf. (+מִן of evil) 6[24] 7[5]; esp. Pt. *watch, watchman*, of city Is 21[11.11.12] 62[6] (fig.), Ct 3[3] 5[7.7] ψ 127[1]; שׁ' הַסַּף (in temple) Je 35[4]+ (v. סַף), שׁ' פֶּתַח בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 14[27]=2 Ch 12[10], שׁ' הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 13[22], שׁ' שׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת (fig.) Ec 12[3]; שׁ' הַבַּיִת *keep the house* (of David's concubines) †2 S 15[16] 16[21] 20[3]; שׁמֵר הַכְּלִים 1 S 17[22], שׁ' הַבְּגָדִים 2 K 22[14], שׁ' הַפְּרָזִים Ne 2[8], שׁ' הַנָּשִׁים Est 2[3.14.15], שׁמְרִים abs. Ju 7[19] Je 51[12]. **c.** hence *watch for, wait for*, acc. pers. 1 S 19[11] (to kill him), cf. ψ 59[1] (title; acc. הַבַּיִת); c. עֲקֵבַי ψ 56[7]=dog my steps, 71[10] Je 20[10]; =watch (suspiciously) Jb 10[14] 13[27] 33[11]; abs. הַשֹּׁמְרִים Ju 1[24]; *wait for*, נֶפֶשׁ Jb 24[15], לַבֹּקֶר ψ 130[6.6]. **d.** *watch, observe*, acc. rei 1 S 1[12] Ec 11[4] Jb 39[1] Je 8[7] (of birds), with intelligence Is 42[20] ψ 107[43]; acc. pers. 37[37] (‖ ראה), Zc 11[11]; acc. of sin ψ 31[7] 130[3]; acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, 17[4]. **2. a.** *keep, retain*, of storing up (food) Gn 41[35] (E); abs. Ec 3[6] (opp. הַשְׁלִיךְ); *treasure up* (in memory) Gn 37[11] (E), cf. Mal 2[7] 1 Ch 29[18] Pr 4[21] (בְּתוֹךְ לְבָבֶךָ), 22[18] (בְּבִטְנֶךָ); *retain* wrath Am 1[11] (read שָׁמַר לָנֶצַח We Now GASm Marti; v. also נָטַר **1**)+(anger om.) Je 3[5] (‖ נטר). **b.** *keep* within bounds, *restrain*, obj. שׁוֹר Ex 21[29.36] (E); c. acc. hand, מִן of evil Is 56[2]; fig. *keep thy foot*, c. cl. temp. Ec. 4[17]; אֶשׁ־לְפִי מַחְסוֹם ψ 39[2] (⑥ Du al. אַשְׁיְמָה); appar. reflex. (=**Niph.**), †Jos 6[18] (+מִן־הַחֵרֶם), poss. sc. נַפְשָׁם Di. **3. a.** *observe, celebrate*, acc. of festival, etc., Ex 23[15] (E), 34[18] (J), 12[17], of day v[17] (P), of month Dt 16[1]. **b.** *keep* sabbath †Dt 5[12] Lv 19[3.30] 26[2] (all H), Ex 31[13.14.16] (P), Is 56[4], also (+מֵחַלְּלוֹ) v[2.6]. **c.** of other obligations: *keep* covenant Ez 17[14], esp.

covenant of יי Dt 29⁸ 1 K 11¹¹ + 5 t., שְׁבֻעַת יי 1 K 2⁴³, *perform* vow Dt 23²²; *keep* commands Je 35¹⁸ Ez 20¹⁸; esp. מִצְוֹת, חֻקִּים, עֵדָוֹת, etc., of יי (sts. ‖ נצר), Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5¹⁰, Am 2⁴ 1 K 2³ ψ 119⁸·¹⁷·³⁴ + very oft. (c. 120 t.); שׁ׳ דֶּרֶךְ יי Gn 18¹⁹ (J) + 4 t., דַּרְכֵי יי 2 S 22²² = ψ 18²², יי ד׳ om. Ju 2²²ᵇ; שׁ׳ אָרְחוֹת צַדִּיקִים Pr 2²⁰, שׁ׳ תַּלְמִד בְּדֶרֶךְ טוֹבִים (‖ דַּרְכֵי) (ways of wisdom) 8³² (ψ 17⁴ v. **1 d**); *keep, discharge* an office, כְּהֻנָּה Nu 3¹⁰ 18⁷ (both P), abs. 2 Ch 5¹¹; a function or duty, esp. שׁ׳ מִשְׁמֶרֶת Lv 8³⁵ Nu 1⁵³ + c. 32 t. (v. מ׳ infr.); acc. of obligation oft. om., esp. D (and Rᴰ) *keep and do* Dt 4⁶ 7¹² + 8 t.; *to do* 5¹·²⁹ + 16 t. D + 3 t., etc. **d.** *observe* = follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12⁷ (חֶסֶד וּמִשְׁפָּט), Is 56¹ Pr 4⁴ 5² 7¹·²; bad sense, *observe* vanities ψ 31⁷.—Doubtful are: לִשְׁמֹר abs. Ho 4¹⁰, very strange (conj. in We Now Marti); שָׁמוּר 1 S 9²⁴, HPS אַחַרְנוּ, cf. Now Bu Comm.; ψ 59¹⁰ read אֲמָרָה עָוֵי אֵלֶיךָ (as v¹⁸, ⊜ Che Bae). **4.** sts. יי subj.: **a.** *keep, preserve, protect*, acc. pers., + ב of way, etc., Gn 28¹⁵·²⁰ (J), Ex 23²⁰ (E; of מַלְאָךְ), ψ 91¹¹ (מ׳), Jos 24¹⁷ (E); acc. pers. (or נפשׁ) only: 1 S 30²³ Je 31⁹ Nu 6²⁴ (P), Jb 29² ψ 16¹ + 10 t. ψψ; + מִן ψ 121⁷ + 2 t.; acc. רַגְלֵי 1 S 2⁹, cf. Pr 3²⁶ (מִן); *Pt.* שֹׁמְרֶךָ ψ 121³·⁵, cf. v⁴, etc.; acc. of city 127¹. **b.** c. acc. בְּרִית, ל pers. Dt 7¹², + חֶסֶד v⁷ + 5 t., הַשְּׁבֻעָה Dt 7⁸, etc.; pass. of covenant (יי agent) עָרוּכָה בַכֹּל וּשְׁמֻרָה 2 S 23⁵ (legal terminology, Dr). **5.** *keep, reserve*, weeks of harvest Je 5²⁴ (ל pers.).

Niph. 36 *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁמַר 2 S 20¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁמֵר Ju 13¹³; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְרוּ Ex 23¹³; *Imv.* ms. הִשָּׁמֶר Is 7⁴ (לְךָ) הִשָּׁמֶר Gn 24⁶ +; fs. הִשָּׁמְרִי Ju 13⁴, etc.;—**1.** *be on one's guard*, c. בַּחֶרֶב 2 S 20¹⁰ *by reason of the sword*, i.e. against it; c. ב temp. 1 S 19², שָׁם 2 K 6¹⁰; *take heed* Ex 23¹³ (E) Dt 2⁴; c. מִן pers. Ex 23²¹ (E), Je 9⁴; מִן rei Ju 13¹³ Dt 23¹⁰; מִן inf. *take care not to*, etc. Gn 31²⁹ (E), 2 K 6⁹; inf. without מִן Ex 19¹² (J), but rd. prob. מַעֲלוֹת; sq. פֶּן *lest* Gn 24⁶ (J) + 11 t. (esp. Dt); c. (וְ)אַל juss. Ex 10²⁸ (J), Ju 13⁴ Jb 36²¹, c. Imv. coörd. Is 7⁴.—Very oft. Imv. (24 t.), esp. in phr. הִשָּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם (12 t.), הִשָּׁמְרוּ (3 t.); + בְּנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Dt 4¹⁵ Jos 23¹¹ (Rᴰ; + inf.); + בְּנַפְשׁוֹ Je 17²¹ appar. ב pret. *on peril of your life* (cf. ב **III. 3 a**), so perhaps also בְּרוּחֲכֶם Mal 2¹⁵·¹⁶ (We Now). †**2.** *keep oneself, refrain, abstain*, מֵאִשָּׁה 1 S 21⁵. †**3.** *be kept, guarded*, Ho 12¹⁴ (cf. שׁ׳ of Jacob v¹³); be preserved (by יי) ψ 37²⁸ (לְעוֹלָם), but rd. prob. עֲוֹלִים (לְעוֹלָם) נִשְׁמָדוּ Hup-Ri (Now) Che Bae Du Dr. †**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. מְשַׁמְּרִים הַבְלֵי־שָׁוְא Jon 2⁹ *those paying regard to false vanities* (cf. Qal ψ 31⁷). †**Hith.** *Impf.* 1 s. ψ 18²⁴ *I kept myself from*, etc. = 2 S 22²⁴ (vb. cohort.); 3 ms. suf. וְיִשְׁתַּמֵּר חֻקּוֹת עָמְרִי Mi 6¹⁶, but read וְתִשְׁמֹר *thou keepest, observest*, We Now GASm.

†**1.** שֶׁמֶר **n. pr. m.** (prop. clan-name, cf. Sta ZAW v (1885). 166 f., cf. Sab. שמר Os ¹³, but NAram. שֶׁמֶר DHM ZMG xxxvii (1885). 14 Sab Denkm ³⁰); — Σεμ(μ)ηρ, etc.: **1.** שׁ׳ orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built 1 K 16²⁴·²⁴. **2.** שֶׁמֶר: **a.** Levite 1 Ch 6³¹. **b.** in Asher 7³⁴, A GL Σωμηρ; = שֹׁמֵר v³². **c.** in Benj. 8¹² van d. H.; > שֶׁמֶד q.v.

†שִׁמְרָה **n.f.** *guard, watch*; — שִׂיתָה יי שׁ׳ לְפִי ψ 141³ (נְצָרָה עַל־דַּל שְׂפָתַי ‖).

†שִׁמְרִי **n.pr.m. 1.** father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12²¹, Σωμηρ, GL Σεμμηρ (called שִׁמְרִית q.v., a Moabitess, ‖ 2 Ch 24²⁶). **2.** Asherite 1 Ch 7³², Σαμηρ, Σωμηρ; = שֶׁמֶר **2 b.**

†שִׁמְרִי **n.pr.m.** usu. Σαμαρει, etc.: **1.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4³⁷. **2.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁵. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 26¹⁰. **b.** 2 Ch 29¹³, Ζαμβρει, Σαμβρι.

†שִׁמְרָת **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8²¹, Σαμαραθ, -ρει.

†שִׁמְרִית **n.pr.f.** Moabitish mother of one of Joash's murderers 2 Ch 24²⁶ (**m.** Σομαιωθ, A Σαμαριθ; **f.** GL Σαμιραμωθ), ‖ שִׁמְרִי n.pr.m. 2 K 12²¹.

†[שִׁמְרָה] **n.f.** eye-lid (from its *guarding* the eye); — pl. cstr. שִׁמְרוֹת עֵינַי ψ 77⁵.

†[שְׁמֹר] **n.** [**m.**] watching, vigil (so Di; > *observance*); — pl. לֵיל שִׁמֻּרִים לי׳ Ex 12⁴² *a night of vigils to* יי, שׁ׳ לְכָל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ v⁴².

†שְׁמַרְיָה(וּ) **n. pr. m.** (יי *has kept, preserved*); — Σαμαρ(ε)ια(ς): **1.** יְהוּ- a hero of David 1 Ch 12⁶ (van d. H. v⁵). Elsewhere יָהּ-: **2.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁹. **3.** contemporaries of Ezra: **a.** Ezr 10³². **b.** v⁴¹.

שֹׁמְרוֹן 109 **n.pr.loc.** capital of N. Isr. from Omri's time (*belonging to clan* שֶׁמֶר, Sta ZAW v (1885), 165–175; originally שֹׁמְרוֹן or שֹׁמְרֵין; As. *Samerina* COT 1 K 16, 24); — שׁ׳ 1 K 16²⁴ (name expl. as from שֶׁמֶר, orig. owner of site), v²⁹·³²·³³ 20¹·¹⁰ +; שֹׁמְרוֹנָה 1 K 20⁴³ 2 K 6¹⁹ 14¹⁴; personified as woman Ez 16⁴⁶·⁵¹·⁵³·⁵⁵ 23⁴·³³; king of N. Israel is מֶלֶךְ שׁ׳

1 K 21[1] 2 K 1[3]; מ׳ יש׳ אשׁר בּשׁ׳ 1 K 21[18], cf. מלך על־יש׳ בּשׁ׳ 22[32]+9 t.; thence name of territory, שׂדה ש׳ Ob[19], ערי ש׳ 1 K 13[32] (point of view of later editor), 2 K 17[24.26] 23[19]; הרי ש׳ Am 3[9] Je 31[5],—cf. הר־ש׳ Am 4[1] 6[1] 1 K 16[24]; perh. ש׳ alone Je 23[13] 1 K 18[2] 2 K 7[24.28] 2 Ch 25[13]; חיל ש׳ Ne 3[34].—Ⓖ usu. Σαμαρεια, but 1 K 16[24] Σεμερω, Σαεμερων, Σομορων; = mod. *Sebastieh*; vid. GASm[G 346 ff.] Buhl[G 207 f.] Cowley[Ency. Bib. s. v.] Wilson[Hast. DB s. v.].

†[שֹׁמְרֹנִי] **adj. gent. Samaritan**, only as n.pl. הַשֹּׁמְרֹנִים 2 K 17[29] *the Samaritans*.

†1. שֹׁמְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Canaanite city, with king: Jos 11[1], in Zebulun 19[15], Συμοων, Σομερων, etc., = ש׳ מְרוֹן 12[20].

†2. שֹׁמְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar, Gn 46[13] Nu 24[64] 1 Ch 7[1]; Ζαμβραμ, Σαμβρα, Σεμερων, etc.

†שֹׁמְרֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n.coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26[24].

†אַשְׁמֹרֶת **n.f. watch** (division of time);—abs. אַשְׁמוּרָה בַּלַּיְלָה ψ 90[4]; רֹאשׁ הָאַשְׁמֹרֹת Ju 7[19]; cstr. אַשְׁמֹרֶת הַבֹּקֶר Ex 14[24] (J), 1 S 11[11]; pl.abs. אַשְׁמֹרוֹת La 2[19] ψ 63[7] 119[148].

†יִשְׁמְרַי **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8[18], Σαμαρει; A Ισεσαμαρι, ⒷL Ιασσημαρι.

†מִשְׁמָר **n.[m.] place of confinement, gaol, prison**; late, **guard, watch, observance**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 42[17]+; cstr. מִשְׁמַר 40[3]+; sf. מִשְׁמָרוֹ Ne 7[3], etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁמְרֵי- 13[14];—**1.** *gaol, prison*, מ׳ בֵּית שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים Gn 40[3], cf. v[4] (abs.), v[7] 41[10]; 42[17] (abs.), +v[30] (Ⓖ), בֵּית מִשְׁמַרְכֶם v[19] (all E); *guard-house* in camp Lv 24[12](H), Nu 15[34](P). **2.** *guard*, Je 51[12] Ne 4[3.16], v[17]; *guard-post* 7[3]; fig. of יי setting a *guard*, כִּי תָשִׂים עָלַי מ׳ Jb 7[12]; *band of* (Levit.) *guards* or functionaries 1 Ch 26[16] Ne 12[24] (cf. מִשְׁמֶרֶת); *act of guarding*, מִבָּל־מ׳ Pr 4[23] *above all guarding* watch thy heart.—לְמ׳ Ez 38[7] is doubtful, Hi Co Toy al. *reserve*; Krae לְמִשְׁלַּ. **3.** pl. *observances*, services, of temple Ne 13[14].

מִשְׁמֶרֶת [78] **n.f. guard, watch, also charge, function**;—מ׳ abs. 2 S 20[3]+, cstr. 2 K 11[5]+; abs. מִשְׁמֶרֶת Ex 16[34]; sf. מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Gn 26[5]+, etc.; pl. מִשְׁמָרוֹת 1 Ch 9[23]+; cstr. מִשְׁמְרוֹת Ne 7[3]; sf. -רוֹתָם 2 Ch 7[6]+, -תֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31[17];—†**1.** *guard, watch*: בֵּית מ׳ 2 S 20[3] = *house of detention, confinement*; מ׳ אַתָּה עֹמְדִי 1 S 22[23] i.e. protected, secure; c. שָׁמַר *keep the watch* 2 K 11[5.6.7] 1 Ch 12[30] (van d. H. v[29]); = *post of watch* (fig.) Is 21[8] (‖ מְצוּדָה), Hb 2[1] (‖ מָצוֹר); pl. = *guards* Ne 7[3] 1 Ch 9[23]. †**2.** *keeping, preserving*, וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְמ׳ Ex 12[6] i.e. ye shall keep it; הַנִּיחוּ לָכֶם לְמ׳ 16[23], cf. v[32.33.34] Nu 19[9] (all P). †**3.** *charge, injunction* of יי, c. שָׁמַר, in gen. Dt 11[1] (+חֻקּוֹת, מִצְוֹת, מִשְׁפָּטִים), cf. Gn 26[5] 1 K 2[3], and (מ׳ מִצְוֹת יי) Jos 22[3] (all R[D]), Mal 3[14]; of specif. injunctions Lv 18[30] Nu 9[19.23]. †**4. a.** ceremonial *office* or *function* (AV RV usu. *charge*) of priest or Levite (P [esp. Nu], Ez 40, 44, 48, Chr Zc), mostly c. שָׁמַר: מ׳ מִשְׁכַּן הָעֵדוּת Nu 1[53], מ׳ מִשְׁכַּן יי 31[30.47], מ׳ אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ez 44[15] Nu 3[38], מ׳ הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 18[4] cf. v[3], 1 Ch 23[32], מ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 3[28.32] 18[5] 1 Ch 23[32], מ׳ קָדְשֵׁי (of Isr. in gen.) Ez 44[8], מ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 18[5] Ez 40[46], תִּרוּמֹתַי Nu 18[8], מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 40[45] 44[14], מ׳ הַטָּהֳרָה Ne 12[45]; c. genit. (sf.) שׁ׳ מ׳ = *perform the service imposed by, due to*, Lv 8[35] 22[9] Ez 44[8.16] 48[11] Zc 3[7], מ׳ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ne 12[45] (of Judah in gen.); מ׳ הָעֲדָה Nu 3[7.8], מ׳ בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ 3[8.38], מ׳ בְּנֵי גֵרְשׁוֹן 3[25], cf. v[7.8.31.36] 4[27.28.31.32] 18[3] 1 Ch 23[32]; also, in secular sense, מ׳ בֵּית שָׁאוּל 1 Ch 12[30]; מ׳ מַשָּׂאִם Nu 4[31], כְּלֵי מ׳ מַשָּׂאָם v[32] (v[27] read c. Ⓖ Di Gr Gray, etc. בְּשִׂמּוֹת for במ׳, and perhaps מִשְׂמֶרֶת after אֵת, cf. v[32]); עֲלֵיהֶם מ׳ 1 Ch 9[27] i.e. the duty rested upon them;—25[8] 26[12] v. 1. עָמְדָה **c, d** (p. 769 supr.); עַל־מ׳ עֹמְדִים 2 Ch 7[6] were standing *according to* (or *in*) *their offices*, הֶעֱמִיד עַל מ׳ appoint *to their offices* 8[14] 35[2]. **b.** pl. of Levitical *divisions* for service Ne 12[9].

II. שָׁמַר (✓of foll.; cf. NH שְׂמָרִים = BH, also vb. denom.; ☧ שְׁמָרָא; meaning of ✓ and relation (if any) to I. שׁ׳ obscure; cf. poss. Ar. سَمَرَ *be tawny, dark*, in colour, Lane[1425a]).

†II. [שֶׁמֶר] **n.m.** Is 25[6.6] only **pl. lees, dregs** (fig.);—abs. שְׁמָרִים Is 25[6.6] (in both = *wine* matured by resting undisturbed *on the lees*); sf. שֹׁכֵם הוּא אֶל־שְׁמָרָיו Je 48[11] (of Moab's undisturbed life), cf. (of careless men) הַקֹּפְאִים עַל־ שְׁמָרֵיהֶם Zp 1[12]; שְׁמָרֶיהָ ψ 75[9] (of יי's cup of judgment).

III. שָׁמִיר (✓of foll.; mng.dub.; NH שָׁמִיר *diamond*, so Aram. שְׁמִירָא (also *flint*), אֶשְׁמִיר; Ar. سَمُرٌ = *mimosa gummifera*, Lane[1425b]).

שָׁמוּר v. III. שָׁמִיר.

†1. שָׁמִיר **n.m.** Ez 3, 9 **thorn(s), adamant, flint**;—abs. שׁ׳ Is 5[6]+; sf. שְׁמִירוֹ 10[17];—**1.** coll.

thorns, thorn-bushes, token of waste-land, only Is, +שַׂיִת Is 5^6 $7^{23.24.25}$ 27^4; fig. 9^{17} 10^{17}; קוֹץ שׁ׳ 32^{13}. **2.** *adamant,* as sharp, בְּתוּכָה . . . בְּצִפֹּרֶן שׁ׳ Je 17^1 (‖ בְּפִי עֵט בַּרְזֶל); as hard, fig. of prophet's firmness Ez 3^9; Zc 7^{12} fig. of hard heart.

†II. שָׁמִיר **n.pr.loc. 1.** in הַר אֶפְרַיִם Ju $10^{1.2}$, Σαμειρ; A 𝔊L Σαμαρεια. **2.** in (יְהוּדָה) הַר Jos 15^{48}, Σαμειρ; A 𝔊L Σαφειρ.

†III. שָׁמִיר **n.pr.m.** Levite, î Ch 24^{24} Qr, Σαμηρ, Σεμμηρ (Kt שמור).

שׁמשׁ (√of foll.; mng. unknown; NH= BH; Ph. שמש; As. *šamšu;* Aram. שִׁמְשָׁא, אַחֲסְפָא, OAram., Palm. שמש Lzb^{379}; Ar. شَمْس, Sab. שמס *goddess,* SabDenkm$^{20.56\,ff.}$ DHM$^{B.\,u.\,S.\,1032}$ Wkl$^{ZMG\,liv\,(1900),\,408\,ff.}$ RS$^{K\,299}$ Nö$^{ZMG\,xli\,(1887),\,712}$).

שֶׁמֶשׁ ^{133} **n.f.** Ju $19,14$ **et m.** Gn $19,23$ (Albr$^{ZAW\,xv\,(1895),\,324}$) **sun**;—abs. שׁ׳ Jos 10^{12}+, שֶׁמֶשׁ Ju 20^{43}+; sf. שִׁמְשֵׁךְ Is 60^{20}, שִׁמְשָׁהּ Je 15^9; pl. sf. שִׁמְשֹׁתַיִךְ Is 54^{12};—**1.** *sun,* Gn 37^9 (E; +moon, stars); marking time: as rising (vb. זָרַח q.v.) Ex 22^2 (E)+8 t.+Mal 3^{20} (fig. שׁ׳ צְדָקָה, of reward of the faithful, with wings, i.e. rays? NowGASm; or winged sun-disc [cf. We]?); vb. יָצָא Gn 19^{23} (J), Is 13^{10} Ju 5^{31} (sim. of splendour; v. יָצָא **1 f**); setting (vb. בּוֹא) Gn 15^{17} (J), Am 8^9+19 t., +וַיְהִי הַשׁ׳ לָבוֹא Gn 15^{12} (JE), שׁ׳ יֵדַע מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 104^{19} (v. בּוֹא **1 i**, מָבוֹא **2**); as giving daylight Is 60^9; hot 1 S 11^9 Ne 7^3 Ex 16^{21} (P), cf. Is 49^{10} Jon 4^8 ψ 121^6; as ripening crops Dt 33^{14} (poem), cf. (fig.) Jb 8^{16}, tanning the face Ct 1^6; standing still at Joshua's word Jos $10^{12.13a}$ (poem in J; ‖ יָרֵחַ), v^{13b} (J), cf. Hb 3^{11} (+יָרֵחַ); casting shadow (on dial), יָרְדָה בְמַעֲלוֹת אָחָז בַּשׁ׳ Is 38^8, וַתָּשָׁב הַשׁ׳ v^8; set in sky by יי Je 31^{35} ψ 19^5 74^{16} 136^8, enduring $72^{5.17}$ (cf. עִם **1 g**, p. 768; [פָּנֶה] **II. 4 a** (*e*), p. 817), also 89^{37}; personif., called to praise יי 148^3 (+יָרֵחַ); to be darkened by יי's judgment, Ez 32^7 Jo 2^{10} 3^4 4^{15} (cf. Am 8^9 supr., Mi 3^6). **2.** of direction: מִמְזְרַח הַשׁ׳ Nu 21^{11} (E) *toward sun-rise,=East,* cf. Dt $4^{41.47}$+16 t. (v. מִזְרָח p. 280o); מְבוֹא הַשׁ׳ Dt 11^{30}+3 t. (v. מָבוֹא **2**, p. 99). **3.** obj. of worship (usu.+ moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23^5 Je 8^2 Ez 8^{16} Dt 4^{19}; horses given to שׁ׳ 2 K 23^{11}, מַרְכְּבוֹת הַשׁ׳ v^{11}.—Vid. also בֵּית שׁ׳ p. 112b. **4.** other phr.: †**a.** נֶגֶד הַשׁ׳, i.e. *openly, publicly,* 2 S 12^{12} Nu 25^4(P), so לְעֵינֵי הַשׁ׳ 2 S 12^{11}. †**b.** fig. of living, תָּחְשַׁךְ הַשׁ׳, רָאָה שׁ׳ Ex 6^5 7^{11} 11^7, opp. חָזָה שׁ׳ ψ 58^9, 12^3. **c.** תַּחַת הַשׁ׳, i.e. on the earth, Ec 1^3+ 28 t. Ec (cf. Gk. ὑφ' ἥλιῳ, Kue$^{Ond.\,III.\,196;\,Einl.\,III.\,192}$). **5.** *pinnacle,* as *glittering, shining,* pl. Is 54^{12} *thy pinnacles, battlements* (of Zion), so perhaps sg. שׁ׳ וּמָגֵן יי אֱלֹהִים ψ 84^{12} *battlement and shield is* יי (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most *sun,* and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates).

שִׁמְשׁוֹן ^{38} **n. pr. m.** Samson (As. n.pr. *Šamšânu,* Hilpr$^{Mu\check{s}\check{s}u\,27.70}$; on שׁמשׁ in Ar. n.pr. trib. cf. Nö$^{ZMG\,xl\,(1886),\,166}$);—Σαμψων: Ju 13^{24} $14^{1.3}$ +35 t. Ju 14, 15, 16.

†שַׁמְשְׁרַי **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8^{26}, Ισμασαρια, A Σαμσαρια, 𝔊L Σαμψαια.

שָׁמַתִּי v. [שָׁמָה].

שָׁן, שַׁן v. בֵּית שְׁאָן. שֵׁן v. שׁנן.

שָׁנָא v. I. [שָׁנָה]. שֶׁנָא v. שָׁנָה √ יָשֵׁן.

†שְׁנְאַב **n.pr.m.** king of Admah Gn 14^2, Σενναρ (v. שִׁנְעָר v^1, 𝔊 *id.*).

שִׁנְאָן v. sub II. שׁנה.

†שְׁנְאַצַּר **n.pr.m.** uncle of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{18}, Σανεσαρ, 𝔊L Σανασαρ (EMey$^{Entstehung\,77}$ cp. שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר, but v. Now$^{Hg\,1,\,1}$).

שׁנב (√of following; meaning dub.).

†אֶשְׁנָב **n.**[**m.**] **window-lattice** (אשנב Ecclus 42^{11});—abs. א׳ Ju 5^{28}; sf. אֶשְׁנָבִי Pr 7^6 (both ‖ חַלּוֹן).

†I. [שָׁנָה] **vb. change** (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42^{24}, etc.; As. *šanû, change,* Aram. שְׁנָא, Nab. Ethpa. Lzb^{379}; Syr. ܫܢܐ, esp. mentally= *grow insane;* cf. (prob.) NH שָׁנָה *year,* =Ph. שנת, שת; MI$^{2.8}$ שת; As. *šattu* (cf. Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 73 n.); Ar. سَنَةٌ; Aram. שַׁתָּא, שְׁנָא, ܫܢܐ, גְּלָא; OAram., Nab., Palm. שנתא, שנת, שת, שנן Lzb$^{379\,f.}$; on *year* from *changing* seasons, v. Philippi$^{ZMG\,xxxii\,(1878),\,79\,f.}$ Ba$^{ZMG\,xli\,(1887),\,612,\,621,\,636}$ (esp. against DHM$^{VIme\,Orient.\,Congr.\,ii.\,1,\,452}$ who proposes bilit. √), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen$^{ZA\,vii\,(1892),\,177}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. לֹא שָׁנִיתִי Mal 3^6 I am יי, *I do not change; Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁנֶּא (Ges$^{§\,77\,rr}$) La 4^1 how *is* the fine gold *changed* (si vera l.; Löhr^{Now} יִשְׁנֶא; gloss on יֵעָם Bu Löhr); *Inf. cstr.* שְׁנוֹת יְמִין עֶלְיוֹן ψ 77^{11} *the right hand of the Highest is changed* (𝔖 𝔚 𝔗 Aq Sym Theod Hup-Now RVm Bae Du We Buhl; AV RV Ew De Che al. *years,* usu. ins. *I will remember*); *Pt.* שׁוֹנִים Est 1^7 *differing, different,* c. מִן, cf. 3^8 (so Ecclus 42^{24});

Pr 24[21] *those who change* (but dub., v. Toy). **Pi.** transit., *change, alter: Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁנָּה Je 52[33] c. acc. garments, =שִׁנָּא (Ges[h. c.]) 2 K 25[29]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁנֶּה דִּין Pr 31[5] *lest he pervert the judgment;* וַיְשַׁנֵּם 1 S 21[14] (read וַיְשַׁן Ges[§ 75 bb], וַיְשַׁנֵּהוּ We Dr (and reff.), cf. Bu HPS Now), c. acc. טַעְמוֹ (v. טַעַם, and As. *šanê têmi, madness*); וַיְשַׁנֶּהָ Est 2[9], i.e. *changed her* place לְטוֹב בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים; 1 s. ψ 89[35] the utterance of my lips *I will not change* (‖ לֹא אַחֲלֵל בְּרִיתִי); *Inf. cstr.* לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת־דְּרָכֶךָ Je 2[36] i.e. change thy political course; בְּשַׁנּוֹתוֹ אֶת־טַעְמוֹ ψ 34[1] (title; cf. 1 S 21[14] supr.); *Pt.* מְשַׁנֶּה פָּנָיו Jb 14[20] *altering his face,* i.e. in death (subj. God). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְעוֹ פָּנָיו יְשֻׁנָּא (Ges[§ 75 rr]) Ec 8[1], usu. *is changed,* mollified, Siegf יְשֻׁנָּא *is hated* (on עוֹ פ v. עוֹ **4**, √עזז). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. קוּמִי נָא וְהִשְׁתַּנִּית 1 K 14[2] *arise, pray, and disguise thyself.*

שָׁנָה **n.f.** (on appar. exc. v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 46]) **year** (etym. v. √); —abs. שׁ Am 2[16]+; cstr. שְׁנַת Gn 41[50]+; sf. שְׁנָתָהּ Ez 46[13]+, שְׁנָתוֹ Lv 14[10] +2 t.; du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1[1]+, תַּיִם- 1 K 15[25]+; pl. שָׁנִים Ex 21[2]+, cstr. שְׁנֵי Gn 23[1]+24 t., שְׁנוֹת Dt 32[7]+8 t. (poet. and late); sf. שְׁנָיו Lv 25[52]+ 4 t. sf.; שְׁנוֹתַי Is 38[15] ψ 31[11], שְׁנוֹתָם 78[33]+8 t. sf.; —*year,* as division of time, Ex 23[14.17] 3 t. בְּשָׁנָה+, etc.; רֵאשִׁית הַשׁ׳ Dt 11[12], opp. אַחֲרִית הַשׁ׳ v[12], צֵאת הַשׁ׳ Ex 23[16], תְּקוּפַת הַשׁ׳ 34[22] 2 Ch 24[23], תְּשׁוּבַת הַשׁ׳ 2 S 11[1]+, etc.; בָּא שָׁנָה 2 K 13[20], rd. כְּבֹא שׁ׳ 𝔊 Bur, בארץ שׁ׳ בְּשׁ׳ Kit, cf. שׁ׳ בְּשׁ׳= *year by year* 1 S 1[7]+; בַּשָּׁנָה Benz, cf. Ne 10[33]; so שׁ׳ שׁ׳ Dt 14[22], שׁ׳ שׁ׳ אַחֲרֵי 2 S 21[1], בְּכָל־שׁ׳ וְשׁ׳ Est 9[21.27]; esp. of duration of life; פ׳ (יְמֵי) שְׁנֵי חַיַּי Gn 23[1] 25[7]+(P); שְׁנֵיהֶם Jb 36[11]+, שְׁנוֹתַי ψ 31[11] (‖ חַיַּי), etc.; of God Jb 10[5] ψ 102[25.28]; in phr. of age, v. בֵּן **9**, בַּת **9**; indef. שָׁנִים Ez 38[17]=*for years,* לְקֵץ שׁ׳ Dn 11[6]; וֶהֱיִמִים אוֹ וֶה שָׁנִים 1 S 29[3]; specif. בְּשָׁנַת בֹּא תִרְהָקָה Is 6[1] 14[28], בְּשָׁנַת מוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ 20[1], שְׁנַת הַשְּׁמִטָּה Dt 15[9] 31[10], שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל Lv 25[13]+, etc.; שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר Is 16[14] 21[16] (v. שָׂכִיר); שְׁנַת פְּקֻדָּתָם Je 11[23]+2 t.; שׁ׳ רָצוֹן לִי׳ Is 61[2], etc.; שְׁנוֹת דֹּר־וָדֹר Dt 32[7], cf. Jo 2[2]; most oft. c. num. card.: pl. after units, appos., Ex 21[2]+, so also שְׁנָתַיִם שָׁנִים 2 S 2[10]+, but du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1[1] +4 t., שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים Gn 41[1]+4 t.; very rarely c. num. (certainly) cstr. שְׁתֵּי שָׁנִים 1 S 13[1] (corrupt), שְׁלֹשׁ שׁ׳ Lv 25[21]; 8+שָׁנָה †2 K 22[1]; before unit (rare, late) 2 Ch 11[17.17] Dn 1[5]; sg. after 11–19, tens, and hundreds Gn 5[3.9] 14[4]+oft.; so 90+9 *years* 17[24]+, rarely 30+3 *years* 1 K 2[11], etc.; but שְׁנֵים אֶלֶף ψ 90[4] 1000 *years,* so (+פְּעָמִים) Ec 6[6] 1000 *years twice over;* with cp. num. oft. repeated, 900 *year*+30 *year* Gn 5[5], etc.; 100 *year*+70 *year*+5 *years* 25[7], etc.; c. num. card.=ord., בִּשְׁנַת אַרְבַּע לְ 1 K 22[41] *in the fourth year of,* etc., also בִּשְׁנַת חֲמִשִּׁים שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 15[23], etc.; but בְּאַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה שׁ׳ לְ 2 K 18[13], etc. (oft.), and בַּשָּׁנָה הָאַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה 1 K 6[38], etc.; also (c. units), בַּשָּׁנָה הָרְבִיעִת Lv 19[24]+, etc., +לְ 2 K 17[6] *the ninth year of,* etc.; and even (Ges[§ 134 p]) בִּשְׁנַת הַתְּשִׁיעִית לְ 2 K 25[1], cf. Ezr 7[8] Je 46[2] 51[59]+(Kt) 28[1] 32[1] (Qr בִּשָּׁנָה).

II. שָׁנָה (√of foll., meaning dub.; Thes cp. Ar. سَنَا *shine,* Eth. ሰንየ፡=ሠንየ፡ *be beautiful,* Di[291], cf. Philippi ZAW xxxii (1878), 79; but As. *šinîtu* is *dyed cloth*).

שָׁנִי 42 **n.[m.] scarlet** (prop. *coccus ilicis,* which attaches itself to leaves and twigs of *quercus coccifera;* the dried body of female yields colouring matter; cf. Tristr NHB 319 Post Hast. DB Scarlet M'Lean Ency. Bib. id.); —usu. שׁ׳: תִּקְוַת חוּט הַשׁ׳ הַזֶּה Jos 2[18] *this cord of thread of scarlet,* חוּט הַשׁ׳ v[21], ת׳ הַשׁ׳ Ct 4[3] (sim. of lips); so (הַ)שׁ׳ alone Gn 38[28.30] (J), and as material of clothing 2 S 1[24] Je 4[30] Pr 31[21] (pl. שָׁנִים; on order of ll. v. Toy); pl. also in sim. Is 1[18] if your sins are like *scarlet* (robes); elsewh. (P) תּוֹלַעַת (הַ)שׁ׳ (v. ת׳) of material for curtain, veil, ephod, etc., Ex 25[4] 26[1] +24 t. Ex; בֶּגֶד ת׳ שׁ׳ Nu 4[8] (v. 11. ב׳ **2**); cstr. שְׁנִי (הַ)ת׳ used in purif., †Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6].

†III. שָׁנָה **vb. repeat, do again** (NH *id.;* Ecclus 42[1]; Ar. ثَنَى *bend, fold, double;* Aram. תְּנָא *repeat,* also *teach,* לֵן; As. *šanû,* esp. Pi. *repeat, relate,* cf. Scheil ZA v (1890), 409 (Dl thinks denom.); on שׁ׳ as √of שְׁנַיִם *two,* v. Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 77 Ba[Jb. xii (1887), 603]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ 2 S 20[10]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁנֶה 1 S 26[8], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שְׁנוּ 1 K 18[34]; *Pt.* שֹׁנֶה Pr 17[9] 26[11]; —*do again:* וַיַּכֵּהוּ . . . וְלֹא שׁ׳ לוֹ 2 S 20[10], cf. 1 S 26[8]; abs. 1 K 18[34.34] Ne 13[21]; =*speak again* Jb 29[22] +40[5] acc. to many moderns (אשנה for MT אענה); שׁ׳ בְּדָבָר Pr 17[9] *repeat with a thing,* keep talking about it (שנות דבר Ecclus 42[1]); 26[11] a dullard *repeats with* (ב) his folly, does it over again (learns nothing by experience). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* וְעַל הִשָּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם אֶל־פַּרְעֹה פְּעָמִים Gn 41[32] (E) *concerning the dream's being repeated,* etc.

שְׁנַיִם, שְׁתַּיִם (Philippi ZMG xlix (1895), 202 Ges § 97 b note) 768 **n.m. et f. du. two** (NH *id.;* Ph. אשנם (and שני *second*), Pun. שנם Lzb[380]; Ar.

וְאַתְּנָן; Sab. חני Hom Chr 47, Aram. תְּרֵין, תְּנִינָא (תִּנְיָנָא, שׁנא second); Nab. תרין, Palm. f. תרתן, תרתיא, Lzb 388; As. šinā; on etym. v. √, and esp. Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 21–28); — **m.** (c. **n.m.**) שְׁנַיִם Am 3³+; cstr. שְׁנֵי Is 7¹⁶+, sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם Gn 2²⁵+, etc.; **f.** (c. **n.f.**) שְׁתֵּים Am 4⁸+; cstr. שְׁתֵּי Gn 4¹⁹, שִׁתֵּי Is 7²¹+, etc., מִשְׁתֵּי Ju 16²⁸ (v. GFM); sfs. v. infr. (2+10=12, v. infr.); Hex chiefly P: — *two:* **1.** no other num.: **a.** usu. cstr. before n.pl. (צְמִידִים) שְׁנֵי Gn 24²²+194 t. + 2 S 23²⁰ ‖ 1 Ch 11²² (ins. בְּנֵי ℭ Th mod., otherwise RS Sem. I. 469, 2nd ed., 488); (נָשִׁים) שְׁתֵּי Gn 4¹⁹+132 t., 1 S 10⁴ ins. כִּכָּרוֹת Klo HPS Bu Now; Lv 16²¹ read du. יָדָיו Qr, + Ju 16²⁸ (v. supr.) + שְׁתֵּי־אֵלֶּה Is 47⁹ *both these things;* before n.sg., שְׁנֵי Ex 16²² (Ges§ 134e); sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם *the two of them* Gn 2²⁵+62 t., + Pr 24²² (>*their years* ℭ 𝔗 De al.; prob. crpt., v. Toy), שְׁנֵינוּ Gn 31³⁷+2 t., שְׁנֵיכֶם †Gn 27⁴⁵; שִׁתֵּיהֶם (msf.! Ges§ 135o) †Ru 1¹⁹ 4¹¹, יְתָן־ †1 S 25⁴³ Ez 23¹³. **b.** abs. (1) שְׁנַיִם (90 t.), before n.pl. Ju 11³⁷+26 t.; after n.pl. 2 S 1¹ Ex 29¹+21 t. (usu. P Chr), n.sg. (coll.) Gn 46²⁷ Nu 7¹⁷+11 t. Nu 17; n. om. Gn 7² 44²⁷+26 t.; שׁ שׁ distrib. Gn 7⁹+; לְשׁ cut *in two* †2 K 3²⁵ Je 34¹⁸; = *double amount* †Ex 22³·⁶·⁸ (E); פִּי שׁ + †Dt 21¹⁷ *double portion,* + בְּרוּחֲךָ †2 K 2⁹ *in* (of) *thy spirit,* + בְּךָ †Zc 3¹⁸; (2) שְׁתַּיִם (55 t.), bef. n.pl. 1 K 3¹⁶+16 t.; after n.pl. (usu. P and late) 2 Ch 24³+9 t.; n. om., = *two things* †Is 51¹⁹ Jb 13²⁰ Pr 30⁷; שְׁתַּיִם = *twice* †2 K 6¹⁰ Jb 40⁵ ψ 62¹² (or as Pr 30⁷), בִּשְׁ Jb 33¹⁴ either so, or *in two ways* RVm (v. De); as ordin. בִּשְׁנַת שְׁתַּיִם לְ 1 K 15²⁵+9 t., etc.; (3) as round number, שְׁנֵים עֲצִים 1 K 17¹² *a few sticks* (Germ. 'ein paar'), cf. 2 K 9³² Is 17⁶; שְׁתֵּים שָׁלֹשׁ Am 4⁸, בַּעַם וּשְׁתַּיִם Ne 13²⁰, cf. Je 3¹⁴ אֶחָד מֵעִיר וּשְׁנַיִם מִמִּשְׁפָּחָה = a small no.; Ezr 10¹³ *not for one or two days* (but for many), 2 K 6¹⁰. **2.** *twelve:* c. **n.m.** שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר Gn 42¹³+87 t., לִשְׁנֵי עָשָׂר Ex 28²¹+4 t.; c. **n.f.** שְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה Ex 24⁴+34 t., †Ez 32¹·¹⁷ 33²¹; before n.pl. Gn 17²⁰ Ex 15²⁷+; after n.pl. Nu 7⁸⁴·⁸⁶+; before n.sg. Ex 28²¹+, Gn 14⁴ (12 *year*)+, etc.; as ord., בְּיוֹם שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר Nu 7⁷⁸, בְּשִׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Ez 32¹+, etc. **3.** with larger num.: 10 (etc.)+2, 2 S 8⁵ Ju 10³ +56 t.; 2+10 (etc.) Nu 1³⁵ (P), 2 Ch 22²+18 t. (Kö II. 1. 215ff. Ges§ 97f.); 200+2+30, 1 K 20¹⁵; 50+2 as ord. 2 K 15²⁷+2 t.; cf. 2+20, 1 Ch 24¹⁷.

שֵׁנִי m. שֵׁנִית **f.**₁₅₇ **adj. num. ord.** second; — בְּיוֹם הַשֵּׁנִי Ex 2¹³+, etc. (שֵׁנִי 82 t.+Ne 3³⁰, read שֵׁנִית; read וְהַשֵּׁנִי also 1 Ch 6¹³ for ושני); בַּשָּׁנָה הַשֵּׁנִית Gn 47¹⁸+, etc. (שֵׁנִית 72 t.+Ne 3³⁰ v. supr.), שְׁבֻעַת יָמִים שׁ Lv 13⁵·³³·⁵⁴ *a second heptad of days;* שֵׁנִית = *a second time* Gn 22¹⁵+16 t.+ (= *again,* of similar—not identical—act, or another point in a series) Ez 4⁶ Mal 2¹³, וְהַשֵּׁנִית 2 S 16¹⁹; †mpl. שְׁנִים Nu 2¹⁶ they shall set out *as second,* but Gn 6¹⁶ *second stories* (in ark).

†מִשְׁנֶה n.[m.] double, copy, second; — abs. מ Gn 41⁴³+; cstr. מִשְׁנֵה Je 16¹⁸+3 t., so read also Dt 15¹⁸ (van d. H., >נָה- Gi), Je 17¹⁸ (Gie Buhl al.); sf. מִשְׁנֵהוּ 1 S 8⁸+; pl. מִשְׁנִים 1 Ch 15¹⁸ (1 S 15⁹ Ezr 1¹⁰ v. infr.); — **1.** (the) *double:* מ כֶּסֶף Gn 43¹² (J) *money of double amount,* cf. מ כֶּסֶף v¹⁵ (J), *a double amount* (in) *money* (Ges§ 131q); מ לֶחֶם Ex 16²² (P); מ עַל אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ v⁵ (P) *the double above what* they gathered daily; מִשְׁנֵה שֶׁבֶר שָׁכִיר Dt 15¹⁸ (v. Dr); מ עֲוֹנָם Je 16¹⁸ *the double of their guilt,* 17¹⁸ (v. supr.); *a double portion* Is 61⁷·⁷ Zc 9¹², Jb 42¹⁰. **2.** written *copy* of law Dt 17¹⁸ Jos 8³² (D). **3.** *second* in order: **a.** *second rank,* מִרְכֶּבֶת הַמִּ׳ Gn 41⁴³ (J), רֶכֶב הַמִּ׳ 2 Ch 35²⁴; of pers. *one second in rank,* priest next to high-priest, (הַ)מִּ׳ 2 K 23⁴ 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴; אֲהִיהוּד לְמִ׳ 1 S 23¹⁷, מִשְׁנֶה לַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 28⁷, מ׳ לַמֶּלֶךְ Est 10³; 1 Ch 15¹⁸ 16⁵ 2 Ch 31¹²; מ׳ מֵאֲחָיו Ne 11¹⁷. — 1 S 15⁹ read (cf. ℭ 𝔗) הַמִּשְׁמָנִים (Ne 8¹⁰) Th, הַשְּׁמֵנִים or הַמְשֻׁמָּנִים We Dr Bu, etc. (Ez 34¹⁶); מִשְׁ׳ Ezr 1¹⁰ is appar. corruption of a numeral. **b.** *second in age,* 1 S 8² 17¹³ 2 S 3³ 1 Ch 5¹². **3.** *second quarter, district,* of city, הַמִּשְׁנֶה 2 K 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²², Zp 1¹⁰, cf. הָעִיר מִשְׁנֶה Ne 11⁹ over *the city,* viz. the *second quarter.*

†שִׁנְאָן n.[m.] repetition (?); — אַלְפֵי שִׁנְאָנִן ψ 68¹⁸ *thousands of repetition,* i.e. *twice-told,* Che; *redoubled,* Dr, i.e. thousands on thousands (Du, reading אַלְפֵי שִׁנְאָ, as c.sf. *removed them,* treating שנאן אדני מסיני בק׳ as gloss).

שְׁנָה v. √ שָׁנָה. שְׁנָהַבִּים v. √ שׁנן.

†[שָׁנַן] vb. whet, sharpen (cf. Ar. سَنَّ *id.;* Aram. שְׁנִינָא, ܫܢܝܢܐ *sharp,* etc.; Eth. [ሰነነ:] III, 2, ተሰነነ: *contend, litigate;* hence שֵׁן *tooth,* NH *id.,* As. *šinnu,* Ar. سِنّ, Eth. ጌነ: Aram. שְׁנָא, ܫܢܐ); — **Qal** *whet, sharpen: Pf.* 1 s. אִם שַׁנּוֹתִי בְּרַק חַרְבִּי (Ges§ 67ee) Dt 32⁴¹, of יי's preparation for judgment; 3 pl. (כַּחֲרָב) שָׁנְנוּ לְשׁוֹנָם ψ 64⁴ 140⁴ of uttering sharp words; *Pt. pass.* שְׁנוּנִים *sharpened,* of arrows, Is 5²⁸ ψ 45⁶, fig. of tongue 120⁴, of false witness Pr 25¹⁸.

Pi. *Pf.* consec. וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבָנֶיךָ Dt 6⁷ i.e. teach the words *incisively*, Germ. 'einschärfen.' **Hithpō'.** *Impf.* 1 s. ψ 73²¹ in my kidneys אֶשְׁתּוֹנָן *I was pierced* (of poignant envy).

†1. שֵׁן **n.f.**[1 S 2,13] (yet **m.** 1 S 14⁵ cf. Dr) **tooth, ivory**;—שׁ׳ abs. Ex 21²⁴+, cstr. v²⁷+, שֶׁן־ Dt 32²⁴; sf. שִׁנּוֹ Ex 21²⁷; du. שִׁנַּיִם Pr 10²⁶, cstr. שִׁנֵּי Je 31²⁹+; sf. שִׁנֵּיהֶם ψ 124⁶, שִׁנֵּימוֹ 58⁷, etc.;—**1.** *tooth*: **a.** of man, Ex 21[27.27.27] (E), Nu 11³³ (J), Gn 49¹² (poem in J), Am 4⁶ Ct 4² 6⁶, שׁ׳ רֹעָה Pr 25¹⁹, v. II. רעע **2**; of *lex talionis*, שׁ׳ תַּחַת שׁ׳ Ex 21²⁴(E), Lv 24²⁰(H), שֵׁן בְּשֵׁן Dt 19²¹; irritated by acid Pr 10²⁶, dulled by it (in proverb of inherited guilt) Je 31[29.30] Ez 18²; חָרַק שׁ׳ La 2¹⁶ Jb 16⁹ ψ 35¹⁶ 112¹⁰, v. חָרַק; אֶשָּׂא בְשָׂרִי בְשִׁנָּי Jb 13¹⁴=*risk my life* (del. עַל־מָה, dittogr.; ‖ נַפְשִׁי; אֶשִּׂים בְּכַפִּי); בְּעוֹר שִׁנָּי מָלַט 19²⁰, v. **Hithp.** (other conj. v. Di Bi Bu Du). **b.** of beasts: Dt 32²⁴, crocodile Jb 41⁶, locusts Jo 1⁶ (teeth of lions); esp. fig. of false prophets Mi 3⁵, of foes Zc 9⁷, oppressors Jb 29¹⁷, wicked 4¹⁰ ψ 3⁸ 58⁷ 124⁶; of their weapons Pr 30¹⁴ ψ 57⁵; of Isr. shattered by ׳י. **c.** *tooth* of a fork, *tine*, 1 S 2¹³ (cf. Dr Sm. 291); of cliff, שֵׁן הַסֶּלַע 14⁴·⁴, cf. Jb 39²⁸, הַשֵּׁן 1 S 14⁵. **2.** *ivory*, of commerce, קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן Ez 27¹⁵(i.e. *tusks*?); as material, מִטּוֹת שׁ׳ Am 6⁴, בֵּית הַשֵּׁן 1 K 22³⁹, cf. Am 3¹⁵, הֵיכְלֵי שׁ׳ ψ 45⁹, also Ez 27⁶ Ct 5¹⁵ 7⁵.

II. שֵׁן **n.pr.loc.** הַשֵּׁן 1 S 7¹², v. יְשָׁנָה p. 446ᵃ.

†שְׁנִינָה **n.f. sharp** (cutting) **word, taunt**;—Dt 28³⁷ 1 K 9⁷=2 Ch 7²⁰, Je 24⁹ (cf. ψ 64⁴ 140⁴).

†שֶׁנְהַבִּים appar. **n. m.** [**pl.**], in list of Solomon's imports, 1 K 10²²=2 Ch 9²¹, AV RV **ivory** (elsewh. שֵׁן alone); hence הַבִּים=*elephants* acc. to Ges (in Thes) Ew Hi Schr[ZMG xxvii (1873), 709] COT[1 K], cf. 𝔊 (2 Ch, and A in 1 K) *ὀδόντων ἐλεφαντίνων*, 𝔙 (in 1 K) *dentes elephantorum*, 𝔗; but this very dub.; < rd. Röd[Thes] Th Be Che[EB 1154] שֵׁן (וְ)הָבְנִים *ivory* (and) *ebony* (Ez 27¹⁵).

†[שָׁנַס] **vb. Pi. gird up** (si vera l.; in Talm. (Aram.) שְׁנַן=*bind* sandals; NH שְׂנָן *thong*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁנֵּס מָתְנָיו וַיָּרָץ 1 K 18⁴⁶.

שְׁנָת ψ 132⁴ v. שְׁנָה p. 446ᵃ.

†שִׁנְעָר **n. pr. loc.** **Shinar** = Babylonia (=Bab. *Šumêr* acc. to COT[Gn 11,1] al., > denied by Ha[Rev. Crit. 1883, 44] Jen[ZK ii (1885), 419]; Egypt. *Sangar* (WMM[As. u. Eur. 279]), Tel Am. *Šanḫar* (Wkl[Tel Am. 25]) identif. with שׁ׳ by Mey[Egyptiaca 63]; cf., further, Pinches[Hast. DB Shinar]);—שׁ׳ אֶרֶץ Gn 10¹⁰ 11² Zc 5¹¹ Dn 1²; שׁ׳ מֶלֶךְ־ (Amraphel) Gn 14[2.9]; שׁ׳ alone Is 11¹¹ (as place of diaspora); שׁ׳ אַדֶּרֶת Jos 7²¹; 𝔊 usu. Σεν(ν)ααρ; Zc 5¹¹ (*ἐν γῇ*) Βαβυλῶνος.

שְׁנָת *sleep*, v. שְׁנָה sub יָשֵׁן.

†[שָׁסַס] **vb. spoil, plunder** (rarer syn. of שָׁלַל, בָּזַז; with this ✓ WMM[As. u. Eur. 131] connects Egypt. name of Beduin plunderers *Šôs* [*ša-su*, *ša-sa*]; connex. doubted by Jen[ZA x (1896), 331]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁסּוּ לָמוֹ ψ 44¹¹ *they plunder for themselves*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֹׁסֶה אוֹצַר וגו׳ Ho 13¹⁵; elsewh. *Pt.* שֹׁסִים *plunderers* Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 17²⁰; c. acc. loc. 1 S 23¹; c. sf. (as obj.) שֹׁסֵהוּ 1 S 14⁴⁸ (prob. pl.=שֹׁסֵיהוּ, so Sta[p. 355] Dr Bu, cf. Ges[§91 k]), שׁוֹסֵינוּ Is 17¹⁴ (‖ בּוֹזֵינוּ), שֹׁסֵיהֶם Ju 2¹⁶; שֹׁסַיִךְ Je 30¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. שׁסס; ‖ בּוֹזָזֵךְ); cstr. שֹׁסֵי נָחֲלָתִי 50¹¹; *pass.* עַם־בָּזוּז וְשָׁסוּי Is 42²². **Pō'.**=**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שׁוֹשֵׁתִי (Ges[§ 67 k]) Is 10¹³, c. acc. rei; read also prob. *Pt.* מְשׁוֹסָה Is 42²⁴ (‖ בִּזִּים), for משוסה Kt, מְשִׁסָּה Qr; so Du Klo Che[Hpt] Marti.

†[שָׁסַס] **vb. id.** (‖ form of שׁסה);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שַׁסֻּהוּ ψ 89⁴² they *have plundered him*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁסוּ Ju 2¹⁴ (acc. pers.); 1 S 17⁵³ (acc. loc.); *Pt.* sf. שֹׁאֲסַיִךְ Je 30¹⁶ Kt (Qr v. שׁסה), Aram. form, Ges[§ 67 r]. **Niph.** *be plundered, rifled*, of houses: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנָשַׁסּוּ Zc 14²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשָּׁסּוּ Is 13¹⁶.

†מִשְׁסֶה **n.f. booty, plunder**;—abs. מ׳ 2 K 21¹⁴+, so Is 42²⁴ Qr (מְשִׁסָּה Gi, מְשִׁיסָּה Baer; Kt משוסה, usu. read מְשִׁסָּה, <read מְשׁוֹסָה, v. שׁסה **Pō'.**); pl. abs. מְשִׁסּוֹת Hb 2⁷;—*plunder, spoil, prey*, usu. הָיָה לְמ׳ (and ‖ בַּז) 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 30¹⁶ Hb 2⁷ Zp 1¹³ (‖ שְׁמָמָה), cf. Is 42²² (v²⁴ see above).

†[שָׁסַע] **vb. divide, cleave** (NH Pi. *tear apart*; 𝔗[Jer] Pa. La 3¹¹ *tear in pieces* (for 𝔊 (פִּשַּׁח));—**Qal** *Pt.* (c. acc. cogn. שֶׁסַע): ms. וְשֹׁסַע שֶׁסַע פַּרְסָה Lv 11⁷ (P; on שׁ׳ cf. Lag[BN 84]) *cleaving the cleft of the hoof*, i.e. having cloven hoof, so fs. שֹׁסַעַת v³, cf. Dt 14⁶; שֶׁסַע אֵינֶנָּה שֹׁסַעַת Lv 11²⁶ (P); *pass.* הַפַּרְסָה הַשְּׁסוּעָה Dt 14⁷. **Pi.** *tear in two*, a lion, kid, *Impf.*, *Inf. cstr.* וַיְשַׁסְּעֵהוּ כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי Ju 14⁶; a bird (by, or at, its wings), *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁסַּע אֹתוֹ Lv 1¹⁷ (P); *Impf.* 3 ms. (אֶת־אֲנָשָׁיו בַּדְּבָרִים) וַיְשַׁסְּעֵם 1 S 24⁸ gives too violent a meaning; prob. crpt. for word=*restrain*, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

†שֶׂסַע **n.** [**m.**] **cleft**;—as acc. cogn. c. [שָׂסַע], q.v.; abs. Lv 11[26], cstr. v[3.7] Dt 14[6].

†[שָׂסַף] **vb. dub.: Pi. hew in pieces** (Vrss and context);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׂסֵּף 1 S 15[33], acc. pers.;—Gr Dr HPS qy. וַיְשַׁסַּע, but improb.

†שָׁעָה **vb. gaze** (steadily, with interest, etc.) (As. *šeʾû*, *behold, look for, aim at*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ Gn 4[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁעֶה Is 17[7.8], apoc. וַיִּשַׁע Gn 4[4], 1 s. אֶשְׁעֶה (Ges[§ 75 l]) ψ 119[117], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁעֵה Jb 14[6]; mpl. שְׁעוּ Is 22[4];—*gaze* at, *regard* (with favour), שׁ subj., c. אֶל Gn 4[4.5] (J); c. מִן pers. = *turn gaze away* Is 22[4] Jb 7[19] Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10[20] (for יָשִׁית), c. מֵעַל pers. 14[6]; man subj., *regard* God (with trust, devotion), c. עַל Is 17[7] 31[1]; c. אֶל rei 17[8]; c. בְּ of words, statutes, Ex 5[9] (J) ψ 119[117]; abs. 3 fpl. תְּשַׁעֶינָה Is 32[3] *shall* not *behold* makes no sense, read prob. תְּשֻׁעֶינָה (√I. שׁעע, Ew and most); 3 mpl. יִשְׁעוּ 2 S 22[42] *they look* (about) for help, < as ‖ ψ 18[42] יְשַׁוְּעוּ. **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. הָשַׁע מִמֶּנִּי ψ 39[14] *cause thy gaze to turn away from me* (see also √I. שׁעע), < **Qal** שְׁעֵה as Jb 14[6] (cf. 7[19] Is 22[4]) Hup Bae Du Ges[§ 75 ss]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. apoc. אַל־תִּשְׁתַּע Is 41[10] *gaze not about* (in anxiety, ‖ אַל־תִּירָא); 1 pl. נִשְׁתָּעֶה (Ges[§ 75 l]) v[23] *let us look at each other* (in rivalry, v. ראה **Hithp.**).

שׁעט (√of following; Ar. شَعِطَ II. *pound to pieces*).

†[שַׁעֲטָה] **n.f. stamping** (of hoofs);—cstr. שַׁעֲטַת פַּרְסוֹת אַבִּירָיו Je 47[3].

†שַׁעֲטְנֵז **n.m. mixed stuff** (perh. of Egypt. origin; Kn der. from Copt. *saht*, *woven*, + *nudj*, *false* (Peyron[Lex 224. 133]), and thinks orig. שַׁעֲטָנוֹ; Ⓖ has *κίβδηλος*, *spurious*);—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22[11] by צֶמֶר וּפִשְׁתִּים יַחְדָּו, and Lv 19[19] (H) by כִּלְאַיִם.

שְׁעִיר v. שְׂעִיר.

I. שׁעל (√of following; NH שַׁעַל *deep, depth*, of sea; Aram. שְׁעוֹלָא, שְׁעָלָא, שְׁעָלְא = BH [שׁעל]).

†[שַׁעַל] **n.** [**m.**] **hollow hand, handful**;—**1.** *hollow hand:* sf. בְּשַׁעְלוֹ Is 40[12] (fig. of יָ holding waters). **2.** *handful:* pl. שְׁעָלִים 1 K 20[10] (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. שַׁעֲלֵי שְׂעֹרִים (as if fr. [שַׁעַל] Kö[II.1.4.35]) Ez 13[19] *handfuls of barley.*

†מִשְׁעוֹל **n.m. hollow way**, road shut in;—cstr. מִשְׁעוֹל הַכְּרָמִים Nu 22[24] (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

II. שׁעל (√of foll.; NH שׁוּעָל, שׁעל; Ar. ثُعَالٌ, ثُعَالَةٌ; Aram. תַּעֲלָא, ثعلا, all = BH שׁוּעָל).

†1. שׁוּעָל **n.m.** Ct 2, 15 **fox**, perhaps also **jackal**;—abs. שׁ Ne 3[25]; pl. שׁוּעָלִים Ju 15[4] +, שׁ Ez 13[4] Ct 2[15b];—*fox* (prob.) Ne 3[35] Ct 2[15.15]; perh. (fr. large no.) *jackal* Ju 15[4]; as haunting ruins Ez 13[4] La 5[18]; eating offal ψ 63[11].

†2. שׁוּעָל **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—שׁ אֶרֶץ 1 S 13[17] (דֶּרֶךְ עָפְרָה); not identified.—Vid. also חֲצַר שׁ p. 347[b] supr.

†3. שׁוּעָל **n.pr.m.** in Asher;—1 Ch 7[36], Σουλα, A Σουαλ, ⓖL Σουαν.

†שַׁעַלְבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (perh. haunt of *foxes*; Ar. ثَعْلَبٌ, As. *šêlibu*, *fox*);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1[35] (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), 1 K 4[9], Θαλαβειν, Σαλαβειμ, Ju also *αἱ ἀλώπεκες*, as doublet, or (AⓖL) alone; = שַׁעַלָבִּין Jos 19[42], Σα(α)λαβειν.

שַׁעֲלַבִּין v. foregoing.

†שַׁעַלְבֹנִי **adj.gent.** (of foregoing?);—2 S 23[32] = 1 Ch 11[33]; *ὁ* Σαλβωνείτης, Σαλαβωνι, etc.

†שַׁעֲלִים **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—אֶרֶץ שׁ 1 S 9[4], Εασακεμ, A Σααλειμ, ⓖL Σεγαλειμ; near Michmash Schick[ZPV iv.248]; not identified; = שַׁעַלְבִּים We Dr Now; cf. II. שׁוּעָל Th HPS Bu.

שׁעם √assumed by Thes for מִשְׁעָם n.pr. q.v.

†[שָׁעַן] **vb. Niph.** lean, support oneself;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁעַן Nu 21[15] Is 10[20]; 1 pl. נִשְׁעַנּוּ 2 Ch 14[10], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁעֵן Jb 8[15] +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִשָּׁעֲנוּ Gn 18[4]; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁעֵן Is 10[20], sf. הִשָּׁעֲנָךְ 2 Ch 16[7.8], etc.; *Pt.* נִשְׁעָן 2 S 1[6] +;—*lean*, c. עַל *upon*, 2 S 1[6] 2 K 5[18] 7[2.17], *against* pillars Ju 16[26], house Jb 8[15] (fig.); תַּחַת הָעֵץ Gn 18[4] (J); poet. of cliff, וְנִשׁ לְגֶבוּל Nu 21[15] *leans to* (upon) *the border* of Moab; *lean* (fig. = trust) upon, עַל pers. king Is 10[20] Ez 29[7] 2 Ch 16[7]; עַל־יְ Mi 3[11] Is 10[20] 2 Ch 13[18] 14[10] 16[7.8]; בֵּית־לֶחֶם Is 50[10]; abs. Jb 24[23]; עַל־סוּסִים Is 31[1]; עַל c. n. abstr. 30[12] Pr 3[5].

†אֶשְׁעָן **n.pr.loc.** in hills of Judah Jos 15[52], Σομα, ⓖL Εσαν.

†מִשְׁעָן **n.[m.]** support, staff;—abs. מ׳, fig. of י׳, 2 S 22[19]=ψ 18[19]; cstr. כָּל מַשְׁעַן־לֶחֶם וְכָל מִשְׁעַן־מָיִם Is 3[1] (gloss, v. Comm.).

†מַשְׁעֵן **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ׳ וּמַשְׁעֲנָה Is 3[1] fig. *support and staff*.

†מַשְׁעֲנָה **n.f.** id., v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category=support of every kind).

†מִשְׁעֶנֶת **n.f.** staff;—abs. Ju 6[21] 2 K 4[31]; cstr. 2 K 18[21]+; sf. מִשְׁעַנְתּוֹ Ex 21[19] Zc 8[4], etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁעֲנֹתָם Nu 21[18];—*staff*, Ex 21[19] (E) Nu 21[18] (J) Ju 6[21] 2 K 4[29.29.31] Zc 8[4]; fig. of political support, מִשְׁעֶנֶת הַקָּנֶה הָרָצוּץ 2 K 18[21]=Is 36[6], cf. Ez 29[6]; of י׳ as shepherd ψ 23[4] (+שִׁבְטְךָ).

†I. [שָׁעַע] **vb. be smeared over, blinded** (Aram. שְׁעַע *smear* (akin to שׁוּעַ *id.*), שָׁעִי *to smooth*, שְׁעִיעַ *smooth* (of words), *flattering*, שְׁעִי *smooth* (cf. also שׁעא, שְׁעִי *smear over, close up*)); —**Qal** *Imv.*+**Hithpalp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ וְתִשְׁתָּעוּ Is 29[9] *blind yourselves and be blind!* (‖ הִתְמַהְמְהוּ וּתְמָהוּ); >Buhl הִשְׁתָּעוּ וּשְׁעוּ, √שעה *look about* (2 S 22[42]); Is 32[3] rd. prob. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֶינָה, of eyes, *be blinded* (v. שעה). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. וְעֵינַיִךְ הָשַׁע Is 6[10] *and its eyes besmear!*—So perhaps הָשַׁע ψ 39[14] (עֵינֶיךָ om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.); see שְׁעָה.

†II. [שָׁעַע] **vb. Pilp.**, etc., **sport, take delight in, delight** (usu. made=I. שׁ׳ *smooth over, please;* Buhl cp. Aram. שעשע, Ithpe. *sport, trifle*, Vulg. Ar. مشعشع (loan-word?) Vollers ZMG xlv (1891), 86, l. 3);—**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁעְשַׁע Is 29[9] the suckling *shall sport* on (עַל) the cobra's hole; 1 s. שְׁעַשְׁעָתִי ψ 119[70] *I take delight in* thy law (acc.; but ? rd. שַׁעֲשָׁעַי, v[77]); *Impf.* transit. 3 mpl. יְשַׁעְשְׁעוּ ψ 94[19] thy consolations *delight* my soul (acc.). **Palp.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּשֹׁעֲשָׁעוּ Is 66[12] upon (עַל) the knees *shall ye be fondled*. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע ψ 119[16] in (ב) thy statutes *will I delight myself*, cf. v[47].

†[שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים, שׁוּעִים- **n.[m.]pl. intens.** delight (Ba NB 206);—abs. שׁוּעִים- Je 31[20] Pr 8[30]; sf. שׁוּעָיו- Is 5[7], usu. שַׁעֲשֻׁעַי- Pr 8[31] ψ 119[24], שַׁעֲשֻׁעֶיךָ- v[77] +3 t.;—*delight*, in phr. שׁ׳ נָטַע Is 5[7] *the planting of his delight* (in which he took delight), so שׁ׳ יָלַל Je 31[20] (‖ בֵּן יַקִּיר); שׁ׳ אֶת- Pr 8[31] *my delight* (was) *with* the sons of men; elsewhere=*object of delight*, of wisdom v[30]; God's law, etc., ψ 119[24.77.92.143.174].

†שַׁעַף **n.pr.m.** in clan of Caleb, Σαγαε, A Σαγαφ, ⑥L Σααφ;—**1.** שׁ׳ 1 Ch 2[49]. **2.** שָׁעֲף v[47].

I. שׁער (√of foll.; Ar. ثَغَرَ *break, break off, through*, ثَغْر *gap, opening;* Eth. ሰዐረ *tear in two, dissolve;* Aram. גְּעַר (transp.) *split, divide*, תְּרַע *tear down;* NH שַׁעַר *gate*, so MI[22] שעריה (pl. sf.), Ph. שער Lzb[331]; Tel Am. *šaḫri*, as Canaanism, Wkl[195, l. 16]; Aram. תְּרָעָא, גְּעַר; Nab. תרעא Lzb[338];—Egypt. *šaār* is loan-word Bondi[70]).

שַׁעַר **n.m.**[373] 2 S 18, 24 (**f.** Is 14, 31 in personif., Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 86) **gate**;—שׁ׳ abs. Ju 9[40]+, cstr. Gn 22[17]+; c. ה loc., שַׁעֲרָה Is 28[6]+; pl. שְׁעָרִים 2 S 18[24]+, cstr. שַׁעֲרֵי 1 S 17[52]+; sf. שְׁעָרֶיךָ Dt 12[15]+, שַׁעֲרֵיהֶם Ez 21[20]48[34], etc.;—**1. a.** *gate*, entrance to city, shut (סָגַר) by night Jos 2[5.7] (JE), cf. Is 45[1], opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7[3], cf. Is 60[11]; for entrance (בּוֹא), and exit (יָצָא) Je 17[19.20.21.24.25.27] La 4[12] Ez 26[10]+; עָבַר שׁ׳ Mi 2[13] *pass out through* (disreg. accents), שׁ׳ בַּשׁ׳ Is 62[10]; with bars ψ 147[13]; attacked Ez 21[20.27], cf. Is 28[6] Mi 1[9.12] 1 S 17[52]; on Ju 5[8.11] v. Comm.; burned (by foe) Je 19[27] 51[58] Ne 1[3] 2[3.13.17]; as giving control, possession, of city, יָרַשׁ אֶת שׁ׳ אֹיְבָיו Gn 22[17] 24[60] (J); פֶּתַח הַשׁ׳ Ju 9[40]+ (v. פ׳), דַּלְתוֹת הַשׁ׳ 1 S 21[14]+ (v. ד׳ **3**); פֶּתַח־הַשׁ׳ Ju 18[16.17] of farm or village; so of camp Ex 32[26.27] (J). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18[24], upper chamber 19[1]; cf. שְׂאוּ שְׁעָרִים רָאשֵׁיכֶם ψ 24[7.9]; write laws בִּשׁ׳ Dt 6[9] (+עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ), 11[20] (+*id.*); בְּתוֹךְ הַשׁ׳ 1 S 9[18], אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַשׁ׳ 2 S 3[27]; (לְ)יַד שׁ׳ as public, 1 S 4[18], +v[13] ⑥ Th We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15[2] 18[4] Pr 8[3] (‖ מְבוֹא פְּתָחִים). **b.** particular gates of Jerusalem are: (1) שׁ׳ אֶפְרַיִם 2 K 14[13] ‖ 2 Ch 25[23], Ne 8[16] 12[39]; (2) שׁ׳ הָאַשְׁפּוֹת Ne 2[13] 3[14] 12[31]=שׁ׳ הָאַשְׁפּוֹת 3[13]; (3) שׁ׳ בִּנְיָמִן Je 37[13] 38[7] Zc 14[10]; (4) שׁ׳ הַפִּנָּה Ne 2[13.15] 3[13] 2 Ch 26[9]; (5) שׁ׳ הַדָּגִים Zp 1[10] Ne 3[3] 12[39] 2 Ch 33[14]; (6) שׁ׳ בֵּין הַחֹמֹתַיִם 2 K 25[4]=Je 52[7], cf. Je 39[4]; (7) שׁ׳ הַחרסות Je 19[2]; (8) שׁ׳ הַיְשָׁנָה Ne 3[6] 12[39]; (9) שׁ׳ הַמַּטָּרָה Ne 3[29]; (10) שׁ׳ הַמִּפְקָד 12[39]; (11) שׁ׳ הַמַּיִם 8[1.3.16]; (12) שׁ׳ הַמַּיִם לַמִּזְרָח 3[26], cf. 12[37]; (13) שׁ׳ הַמִּפְקָד 3[31]; (14) שׁ׳ הָעַיִן 2[14] 3[15] 12[37]; (15) שׁ׳ הַסּוּסִים Je 31[40] Ne 3[28] (cf. **3 b**); (16) שׁ׳ הַפִּנָּה 2 K 14[13] ‖ 2 Ch 25[23] (rd. הַפִּנָּה for הַפּוֹנָה), Je 31[38] 2 Ch 26[9]; prob.=שׁ׳ הַפִּנִּים Zc 14[10]; (17) שׁ׳ הַצֹּאן Ne 3[1.32] 12[39]; (18) שׁ׳ הָרִאשׁוֹן Zc 14[10];—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm Ency. Bib. Jerusalem Conder Hast. DB id. Buhl G 135 ff. Bd Pal. s. v. Murray Hd. Bk. s. v. Be-Ry Ne p. 182 ff. Gu ZPV, esp. v (1882), 7 ff.,

viii (1885), 245 ff. Comm.ad loc. var.. **c.** of Ezekiel's holy city, שַׁעֲרֵי הָעִיר Ez 48[31], three on each side, named for tribes, v[31.31.31.31] + 12 t. Ez 48. **2. a.** *gate* = space inside gate, as public meeting-place, market 2 K 7[1.18], place of public well 2 S 23[15.16] = 1 Ch 11[17.18], where elders, judges, king, sat officially Dt 21[19] 22[15] Am 5[12.15] Is 29[21] 2 S 18[24] 19[9] 1 K 22[10] = 2 Ch 18[9], Gn 19[1] (J) Pr 24[7] Jb 5[4] 31[21] Ru 4[1.11] Pr 31[23.31], etc.; of conqueror Je 1[15]; appar. = שׁ׳ רְחוֹב Gn 19[2] (J) Ne 8[16] 1 Ch 9[16] + (v. 1. ר׳); Gn 34[20] (P) one *came unto* gate (בָּא אֶל־), so שׁ׳ בָּאֵי 23[10.18] (P) *those entering the gate*, i.e. having citizens' rights; also *went out* (to), שׁ׳ יָצָא Jb 29[7] (i.e., in this case, from his own house, outside the city), hence שׁ׳ כָּל־יֹצְאֵי Gn 34[24.24] (P; cf. also הוֹצִיא אֶל־ Dt 21[19] 22[15.24]); hence = body of citizens, שׁ׳ כָּל־עַמִּי Ru 3[11]. **b.** hence also = city Is 14[31] (‖ עִיר), ψ 87[2], etc. **c.** specif. in Dt, בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ *in thy gates*, i.e. thy cities, towns, etc., Dt 5[14] = Ex 20[10], Dt 12[12.15.17.21] + 22 t. Dt + 1 K 8[37] (read בְּאַחַד שׁ׳, cf. Dt 18[6] 23[17], so 𝔊 𝔖 mod.), so ‖ 2 Ch 6[28], + (perh.) Je 14[2] (but 15[7] Na 3[13] fig. of *gates* as entrance to land); of private house, שַׁעֲרֵי צַדִּיק Pr 14[19] (perh. cf. Ju 18[16] **1 a** supr.). **3. a.** *gate* of royal castle or palace 2 K 9[31] Je 22[2.4] Ne 2[8] Est 2[19] + 10 t. Est; specif. (of king of Judah), שׁ׳ סוּר 2 K 11[6] = שׁ׳ הַיְסוֹד 2 Ch 23[5] (v. ׳ס, יסד) שׁ׳ הָרָצִים 2 K 11[19], שׁ׳ הַשַּׁעַר אַחַר הָרִץ v[6]; שׁ׳ הַפּוֹקִים בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 23[15] (= מְבוֹא הַסּ׳ ‖ 2 K 11[16]); appar. of official residence, פֶּתַח שׁ׳ יְהוֹשָׁעַ 2 K 23[8]. **b.** of temple Je 7[2.2] 1 Ch 9[25] 16[42] + 12 t. Ch, incl. שַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת ^ 2 Ch 31[2] (v. מַחֲנֶה **1**, p. 334), cf. ψ 100[4] 118[20], שַׁעֲרֵי צֶדֶק v[19]; specif. שׁ׳ בִּנְיָמִין הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20[2], and (om. ׳בְּנֵי) 2 K 15[35] = 2 Ch 27[3], Ez 9[2], 2 Ch 23[20], שׁ׳ הַפְּנִימִית הַפּוֹנָה (בֵּית) ^ הֶחָדָשׁ Je 26[10] 36[10], שׁ׳ הַמְוַבֵּחַ שַׁעַר בֵּית ^ הַקַּדְמֹנִי Ez 8[3] cf. v[14], 8[5], 10[19] 11[1]; שׁ׳ שַׁלֶּכֶת 1 Ch 26[16]; שׁ׳ שַׁעַר הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 9[18]. **c.** of Ezekiel's temple and courts Ez 40[3.6] 44[11.17] + 67 t. Ez 40–47. **d.** of court of tabern. (P), שׁ׳ הֶחָצֵר Ex 27[16] 35[17] + 6 t. Ex + Nu 4[36]. **4.** fig. וֶה שׁ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 28[17] (E; ‖ בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); pl. שַׁעֲרֵי שְׁאוֹל Is 38[10]; שׁ׳־מָוֶת Jb 38[17] ψ 9[14] 107[18]; שׁ׳ צַלְמָוֶת Jb 38[17].

שֹׁעֵר [37] **n.m.** porter (denom. from 1. שַׁעַר); — abs. שׁוֹעֵר 2 Ch 31[14], cstr. שׁ׳ 2 K 7[10] 1 Ch 9[21], + f. שׁוֹעֶרֶת 2 S 4[6] (for MT [בֹּאוּ עַד תּ[וֹךְ] We Dr HPS Bu Now after 𝔊 (Th פְּקִידַת הֶלֶת); pl. שֹׁעֲרִים 2 K 7[11] +; cstr. שַׁעֲרֵי 2 Ch 23[4]; — *porter* of city gate 2 K 7[10.11] (2 S 18[26] rd. הַשַּׁעַר 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th We Dr and most); *portress* of house 2 S 4[6] (v. supr.); elsewhere (34 t. Ch Ezr Ne) of gate-keepers in sanctuary 1 Ch 9[17.18.24] +; 4,000 in no., 23[5]; שׁ׳ לְאָרוֹן 15[23.24]; שׁ׳ שְׁעָרִים בַּסִּפִּים 9[21]; שׁ׳ פֶּתַח לְאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד v[22]; בְּנֵי הַשֹּׁעֲרִים Ezr 2[42]. שׁ׳ הַסִּפִּים 2 Ch 23[4];

†שַׁעְרְיָה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8[38] = 9[44], Σαρ(α)ια, Σααρια.

†שַׁעֲרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in the Shephelah of Judah (Buhl Geogr. 194) Jos 15[36], Σακαρειμ, 𝔊L Σεβαρειμ; שׁ׳ דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 17[52] (𝔊 τῶν πυλῶν). **2.** in the Negeb (Simeon), וּבְשַׁעֲרִים 1 Ch 4[31], Σεωρειμ, 𝔊L Σααριμ; = שַׁרוּחֵן (q. v.) Jos 19[6], and perhaps שִׁלְחִים (in Negeb of Judah) 15[32]; Buhl Geogr. 135.

†II. שָׁעַר **vb.** calculate, reckon (NH Pi. JAram. Pa. *put a valuation on, estimate*; JAram. שַׁעְרָא *interest, market-price*; Ar. سِعْر *market-price* is loan-word Frä 189); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כְּמוֹ־שׁ׳ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ כֵּן־הוּא Pr 23[7] *as he has calculated in his soul, so is he*, but dub.: De שׁער *as one who calculates*; more radical conj. in Bi Toy.

†II. [שֶׁעֶר] **n.[m.]** measure (prop. *reckoning*); — pl. מְאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26[12] (J) 100 *measures*, i.e. 100 for one = 100-fold.

III. שׁער (√of following).

†[שֹׁעַר] **adj.** horrid, disgusting (Ba NB 167); — pl. בַּתְּאֵנִים הַשֹּׁעָרִים Je 29[17] (uneatable).

†שַׁעֲרוּרָה **n.f.** horror = horrible thing; — שַׁמָּה וְשׁ׳ Je 5[30] *an astounding and horrible thing* has occurred; בְּנְבִיאֵי יִרְמְיָה שׁ׳ רָאִיתִי 23[14].

†שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה, שַׁעֲרִירִית **n.f.** id.; — abs. רָאִיתִי שַׁעֲרִירִית עָשְׂתָה Ho 6[10] Qr (> Kt שׁעריריה); שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה בְּתוֹלַת יִשְׂ׳ Je 18[13].

†שַׁעַשְׁגַּז **n.m. pers.** Est 2[14], Γαι.

†I. [שָׁפָה] **vb.** sweep bare (Ar. سَفَى(ى), of wind, *raise and carry off* dust, أَسْفَى of horse, *scanty* in hair of forelock; NH Pi. *plane off*; Aram. שְׁפָא Pt.pass. *level* (Is 40[4] = מִישׁוֹר), *smooth, limpid*, שְׁפַשׁ *make level, smooth* (and deriv.)); — **Niph.** *be wind-swept, bare*; *Pt.* הַר־נִשְׁפֶּה Is 13[2] *a bare mt.*; **Pu.** *Pf.* consec. וְיִשְׁפּוּ עַצְמֹתָיו Jb 33[21] Qr *his bones are laid bare* (so lean is he; Kt וּשְׁפִי *bareness* are his bones).

†שְׁפוֹת (Kö II. 1. 186) **n.f.** dub., perhaps cream (as *skimmed off*? cf. Wetzst ZAW III (1883), 276 f., who connects with Ar. شَفَوَةٌ *cream*, and this with √שׁפא *take off the top* (but שׁ = ش?); EV *cheese*

(after ⊕𝔖, cf. ARSK[KB 3091]); —cstr. שְׁפוֹת בָּקָר 2 S 17[29] *cream of the herd* (+דְּבַשׁ וְחֶמְאָה וְצֹאן), cf. Now Bu; ⊕L HPS *calves*.

†שְׁפוֹ **n.pr.m.** in Edom, Gn 36[23], Σωφ, ⊕L Σωφαν; =II. שְׁפִי 1 Ch 1[40], Σωβ, ⊕L Σαπφει.

†I. שְׁפִי **n.m.** bareness, smooth or bare (treeless) height; —**1.** *bareness*, Jb 33[21] Kt (v. √). **2.** *bare place, height:* שְׁפָיִ Nu 23[3] (E), i.e. an outlook-point; pl. שְׁפָיִם Is 41[18] 49[9] Je 3[21], שְׁפָיִם 3[2] 4[11] (‖ מִדְבָּר), 7[29], 12[12] (‖ בַּמִּדְבָּר), 14[6].

אַשְׁפָּה *quiver*, vid. s. v.

†יִשְׁפָּה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[16], Σασφαν, ⊕L Ισσφα.—שִׁפְעָה v. p. 448[b] supr.

II. שִׁפָה (cf. Ar. أُثْفِيَّة *stone* (one of three) supporting kettle, Aram. אִפְּיָא *tripod*, also תַּפְיָא *fire-jar;* hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שָׁפָה] q. v., Fra[63]; cf. ثفى II., Aram. אִפֵּי *set on a kettle* or *pot;* v. also GFM[Ju 5,16] RS[Sem. I. 357, 2nd ed. 377]).

†[שָׁפַת] **vb. denom.** set (on the fire) (NH; v. √; Sab. שפת =*bestow*, Sab Denkm[No. 8, l. 15]); —**Qal**: **1.** *Imv.* ms. שְׁפֹת הַסִּיר 2 K 4[38] *set on the pot*, so Ez 24[3], cf. v[3] (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows); later more gen. (subj. יי): *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁפְּתֵנִי ψ 22[16] *in the dust of death thou settest me.* **2.** *ordain, establish*, 2 ms. תִּשְׁפֹּת שָׁלוֹם לָנוּ Is 26[12].

†אַשְׁפַּת **n.**[**m.**] ash-heap(?), refuse-heap, dung-hill (prob. orig. *fire-place stones*, cf. Ar. sub √); —א׳ abs. as beggars' resting-place 1 S 2[8] = ψ 113[7] (both ‖ עָפָר; cf. Jb 2[8] Wetzst ap. De); so pl. אַשְׁפּוֹת La 4[5]; שַׁעַר הָאַשְׁפֹּת Ne 2[13] 3[14] 12[31] = שׁ׳ הַשְׁפוֹת 3[13] (Ges[§ 35 d]).

†I. שַׁפְתַּיִם **n.**[**m.**] **du.**: prob. =מִשְׁפְּתַיִם, infr., q. v.; —ש׳ בֵּין ψ 68[14] (based on Ju 5[16]?).

II. שַׁפְתַּיִם v. p. 1052 infr.

מִשְׁפְּתַיִם **n.**[**m.**] **du.** prob. **fire-places** or **ash-heaps** (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe) (>Ki Thes and most *sheepfolds*, v. Stu[Ju]); —בֵּין הַמִּשְׁפְּתַיִם Ju 5[16] (poem; cf. GFM); so (תַּיִם-) Gn 49[14] (poem in J).

שָׁפַח (√ of foll.; cf. Sab. سفح *pour*, also n. مسفحة *effusion* (?) DHM[VOJ II (1888), 189] Hom[Chr 124]; Ar. سَفَحَ *pour out* water, *shed* blood; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. سَافَحَهَا *commit fornication with her* (Lane), i.e. *effudit cum ea* (sc. *semen*) Fl in De[Jes 3, 78 Anm.]; on Ph. שפח *servant* (?) cf. Hoffm[Ph. Inscr. 18] Lzb[331]).

†שִׁפְחָה **n.f.** maid, maid-servant (syn. אָמָה, q. v.; orig. = *concubine*? cf. √); —abs. ׳שׁ Gn 16[1]+; cstr. שִׁפְחַת v[2]+; sf. שִׁפְחָתִי v[2]+, etc.; pl. abs. שְׁפָחוֹת 12[16]+; sf. שִׁפְחֹתֶיךָ Ru 2[13], etc.; —**1.** lit., *maid, maid-servant*, as belonging to a mistress Gn 16[1.3.6.8] (PJ) 29[24.29] (P) ψ 123[2], Pr 30[23] Is 24[2]; even where concubine of master (cf. אָמָה) Gn 16[2.5] (PJ) 25[12] 35[25.26] (P) 30[4.7.9.10.12.18] (all JE); less oft. ref. to master 29[24.29] (J), Ru 2[13], of concubine Gn 32[23], cf. 33[1.2.6] (all J); marriageable Lv 19[20] (H, cf. Ex 11[5]; not elsewhere in legisl.); in gen., esp. of menial service (never אָמָה) Ex 11[5] (J) 1 S 25[41] (opp. אָמָה) 2 S 17[17] (‖ עֶבֶד) Gn 12[16] 24[35] (J) 20[14] (E) 30[43] (P) 32[6] (J; coll.) Dt 28[68] 1 S 8[16] 2 K 5[26] Is 14[2] Je 34[9.10.11.11.16.16] Jo 3[2] Ec 2[7] 2 Ch 28[10] Est 7[4]. **2.** fig. in address, שִׁפְחָתֶךָ, etc., of speaker, in token of humility (v. אָמָה) Ru 2[13] (‖ אָמָה 3[9]), 1 S 1[18] (‖ *id.* v[16]), 25[27] (‖ v[24f.]), 28[21.22] 2 S 14[6.7.12.15.17.19] (‖ אָמָה v[15.16]); 2 K 4[2.16]; not toward God; but v. אָמָה.

מִשְׁפָּחָה **n.f.** clan (RS[Sem. I. 258, 2nd ed. 276; K 149, 2nd ed. 175] Ba[303 NB § 161 a]); —abs. מ׳ Am 3[1]+; cstr. מִשְׁפַּחַת Ju 9[1]+; sf. מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי Gn 24[38]+, etc.; pl. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Na 3[4]+; cstr. מִשְׁפְּחוֹת Am 3[2]+; sf. מִשְׁפְּחֹתֵיהֶם Gn 8[19]+2 t., usu. תָּם- Nu 1[18]+84 t., etc.; —**1.** *clan:* **a.** family connexion of individ. Gn 24[38] (+בֵּית־אָבִי), v[40] (+*id.*), v[41] (all J; = מוֹלַדְתִּי v[4]), 2 S 14[7], united in sacrifice 1 S 20[6.29], in passover Ex 12[21] (JE; cf. Benz[Ency. Bib. Passover, §§ 9, 12]); cf. Lv 20[5] (H), 25[10.41] (P), v[49] (P; defined as מִשְּׁאָר בְּשָׂרוֹ), non-Heb. v[47] (H), v[45] (P), Ju 1[25]; מִשְׁפְּחוֹתֶיהָ Jos 6[23] (E or R) is unintelligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; בֵּית אָבִיהָ in v[25] [J]), cf. Nu 27[4.11] (P); מ׳ בֵּית אֲבִי אִמּוֹ Ju 9[1] *clan of his mother's father-house;* incl. individuals, and included by שֵׁבֶט 1 S 9[21.21] 10[21]; with specif. name, in series גְּבַר, בַּיִת, מ׳, שֵׁבֶט, Jos 7[14.14.17 b, c] (all J; v[17a] read pl. Di Benn, or <שֵׁבֶט GFM[Ju 13, 2]; Steuern allows either); cf. Dt 29[17] Ju 21[24], מ׳ אֲבִי בְנֵי׳ 1 S 1[18] (+חַי, v. II. [חַי]); מִמּוֹ׳ . . . בֵּית־שָׁאוּל אִישׁ 2 S 16[5]; with name also Ru 2[1.3] and (non-Isr.) Jb 32[2]. **b.** in loose, popular sense = tribe, Ju 13[2] 17[7] 18[19], cf. v[2] (‖ שֵׁבֶט v[1]), v[11] (yet in these two rd. poss. pl., v. GFM). **c.** techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11[10] (J) Je 2[4] 31[1], cf. 3[14]; Nu 1[2.18] 2[34] 33[54] (all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 4[7]: Est 9[28] (מְדִינָה, מ׳, דּוֹר). **d.** usu. (P) techn. divisions of tribes of

Israel, Ex $6^{14.15.19.25}$ Nu 3^{15}+112 t. Nu (93 t. Nu 26, incl. v^{43} where הַשּׁוֹתְמִי appar. = Dan), 34 t. Jos 13–21; also 1 Ch $6^{4.45}$ 7^{5} Zc 12^{13}; divisions of Gershom, etc. (in Levi) Nu $3^{18.19.20}$ +41 t. Ex Nu Jos Ch; subdivisions of these divisions (in Levi) Nu $3^{21.21}$+6 t. Nu 3+4^{18}; cf. (in other tribes) 1 Ch 2^{43} $4^{2.8.21.27.38}$ 5^{7}; also Zc $12^{12b, c\ 13b\ 14a}$, and (distrib.) v$^{12a\ 14b}$, pleonast. מִ֫שְׁפְּחוֹת אֲבֹתֵיהֶם Nu 36^{5} cf. v^{8}, and (מַטֵּה מִ֫שְׁפַּחַת אָ׳) v^{12}. **e.** late, div. of other peoples 1 Ch 16^{28}=ψ 96^{7}, ψ 22^{28}; in Edom Gn 36^{40} (P). **f.** in wider sense = people, nation; כֹּל מִשְׁפְּחוֹת הָאֲדָמָה Am 3^{2} Gn 12^{3} 28^{14} (both J), cf. Je 10^{25} Ez 20^{32} Na 3^{4} (all ‖ גּוֹיִם), Zc 14^{17} Je 1^{15} 25^{9}; as one's posterity Gn $10^{30.31.32}$ (all P), so prob. v^{5} (P; Di Dr); = all Isr. Am 3^{1}, Judah Mi 2^{3} Je 8^{3} (הַמִּ׳ הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת), Isr.+Judah, שִׁבְטֵי הַמִּ׳ 33^{24}; מִשְׁפָּחַת מִצְרַיִם Zc 14^{18}; cf. ψ 107^{41}. †**2.** = *guild* 1 Ch 2^{55} (of scribes; orig. hereditary in families). †**3.** = *species, kind:* **a.** of judgments Je 15^{3}. **b.** animals Gn 8^{19}(P). †**4.** pl. = *aristocrats* Jb 31^{34} (cf. Eng. 'the classes').

שְׁפִים **n.pr.m.** v. ✓שפף.

שָׁפַט (185) **vb.** judge, govern (NH in deriv.; Ph. שפט = שׁפט, also in n.pr.; Pun. *sufet* Lzb^{381}; BAram. שָׁפְטִין; As. *šapâtu* (*t* = ת), syn. *dânu* (דין), *judge* Dl$^{WB\ 684}$, *šiptu* (ט), prob. *judgment* [and *šapiṭu, captain* ?] Jen$^{ZA\ iv\ (1889),\ 278\ f.}$; on poss. connexion with Ar. v. Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 724}$; on usage of vb. see Ferguson$^{JBL\ viii\ (1888),\ 150\ ff.}$); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ׳ Ju 16^{31}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּט Gn 16^{5}, יִשְׁפּוֹט Is 11^{3}; 3 mpl. יִשְׁפְּטוּ Gn 31^{53}+, יִשְׁפֹּטוּ Ex 18^{26} (Ki יִשְׁפּוּטוּ; cf. Ges$^{147\ f}$), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁפוֹט Gn 19^{9}; cstr. שְׁפֹט Ru 1^{1}, לִשְׁפֹּט Ex 8^{13}+, etc.; *Imv.* שְׁפָטָה Pr 31^{9}, שָׁפְטָה ψ 82^{8} La 3^{59}, שְׁפָטוּ Is 1^{17}+, שָׁפְטוּ Zc 7^{9}, etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁפֵט 1 S 3^{13}+, etc.; —**1.** *act as law-giver, judge, governor* (giving law, deciding controversies and executing law, civil, religious, political, social; both early and late): **a.** of God only, שֹׁפֵט כל הארץ Gn 18^{25} (J), ‖ מָלָךְ, מְחֹקֵק Is 33^{22}. **b.** of man, Gn $19^{9.9}$ (J), Moses deciding cases Ex 18^{13} (E), making known statutes v^{16} (E); so his assistants v$^{22.22.26.26}$ (E), ‖ Dt 1^{16}; of שֹׁפְטֵי ישׂראל Nu 25^{5} (executioners); ׳ set שֹׁפְטִים over Isr. Ju $2^{16.18}$ 2 S 7^{11}=1 Ch 17^{10}, to deliver Isr., שׁפט ישׂראל Ju 3^{10} 4^{4} $10^{2.3}$+9 t. Ju, 1 S 4^{18} $7^{15.16.17}$ 2 K 23^{22}, cf. 1 S 7^{6}; Pt. שֹׁפֵט as subst. also Ju $2^{17.18.19}$ 1 S $8^{1.2}$ 2 K 23^{22}; שֹׁפְטֵי יִשׂ׳ 1 Ch 17^{6} (‖ 2 S 7^{7} שִׁבְטֵי), בְּיָמֵי שְׁפֹט הַשֹּׁפְטִים Ru $1^{1.1}$ (cf. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob^{21}); שׁפט, ‖ מָלָךְ 1 S $8^{5.6.20}$ Ho 7^{7} 13^{10}; שֹׁפֵט ישׂראל Mi 4^{14} (=king); king *judges* people 1 K $3^{9.9}$=2 Ch 1^{10}, 1 K 15^{5}=2 Ch 26^{21}, 2 Ch 1^{11}; abs. 1 K 7^{7} Is 16^{5}; ‖ שָׂרִים Ex 2^{14} (E) Am 2^{3} Zp 3^{3}; ‖ יוֹעֵץ Is 1^{26} Jb 12^{17}, cf. Is 3^{2}; שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40^{23} (‖ רוֹזְנִים), Pr 8^{16} (‖ שָׂרִים), ψ 2^{10} 148^{11} (‖ מלכים); שפטינו אשר שפטונו Dn $9^{12.12}$. **2.** specif. *decide controversy*, discriminate betw. persons, in civil, political, domestic and religious questions: **a.** of God ψ 82^{1}: שׁ׳ בֵּין . . . וּבֵין Gn 16^{5}(J; domestic), Ju $11^{27.27}$ 1 S $24^{13.16}$ (all of war), Ez 34^{20} (relig.); c. בֵּינֵינוּ Gn 31^{53} (E; domestic), Is 2^{4}=Mi 4^{3} (of war); c. בְּ 2 Ch 20^{12} (war); c. acc. 1 K 8^{32}=2 Ch 6^{23}, Ec 3^{17}, condemning wicked and justifying righteous Jb 21^{22} (‖ ידע), 23^{7}; abs. Ex 5^{21} (J) Jb 22^{13}; שׁ׳ צֶדֶק Je 11^{20} ψ 9^{5}; ׳ is שׁוֹפֵט צַדִּיק 7^{12}. **b.** of man, שׁ׳ בֵּין . . . וּבֵין Ex 18^{16} (E) Nu 35^{24} (P) Dt 1^{16} (all civil), Is 5^{3} (relig.); c. acc. Lv 19^{15} (H) Dt 25^{1} (all civil), Ez $20^{4.4}$ $22^{2.2}$ 23^{36}; שׁ׳ מִשְׁפָּט Dt 16^{18} 1 K 3^{28} (Sol.); במשפטים Ez 44^{24}, c. ל 2 Ch 19^{6}; abs. Ez 44^{24} Is 11^{3} (king); influenced by bribes Mi 3^{11} 7^{3} Jb 9^{24}; Absalom desires to decide cases as שֹׁפֵט 2 S 15^{4} (implying lack of such in his time); acc. to 2 Ch $19^{5.6}$ Jehoshaphat set up שֹׁפְטִים, appar. for the first as judges in this specific sense; code of Dt recognizes them: דָּבַר הַמִּשְׁפָּט declares Dt $17^{9.12}$ 25^{2}; שֹׁפְטִים + שֹׁטְרִים 16^{18} 1 Ch 23^{4} 26^{29} Jos 8^{33} (+ זְקֵנִים), 23^{2} 24^{1} (D; both + זקנים, רָאשִׁים), + זקנים only Dt 21^{2} Ezr 10^{14}, + כֹּהֲנִים Dt $19^{17.18}$, שׁוֹפֵט 2 Ch 1^{2}. **3.** *execute judgment:* **a.** *discriminating*, of man only, משפט אמת Zc 7^{9}, מְיַשְּׁרִים שׁ׳ ψ 58^{2} *judge uprightly;* משפט שלום Zc 8^{16}, צֶדֶק Pr 31^{9}, עָנִי ψ 82^{3}. **b.** *vindicating*, c. acc.: (1) subj. God, יתום ψ 10^{18}, acc. pers. 26^{1} 43^{1} 58^{12} (rd. שִׁפְטֵם for שׁפטים), שׁ׳ משפט La 3^{59}; מִיַּד *vindicate by delivering from hand of* 1 S 24^{16} 2 S $18^{19.31}$; שָׁפְטֵנִי כְּצִדְקֶךָ; ׳ ψ 7^{9}; כְּצִדְקִי 35^{24}. (2) subj. man, c. acc. יתום Is $1^{17.23}$; דל(ים) 11^{4} Pr 29^{14} ψ 82^{3}; עני עם 72^{4}; משפט אביונים Je 5^{28}. **c.** *condemning and punishing,* (1) God בְּדַרְכֵי מ׳ *acc. to ways of* Ez $7^{3.8}$ 18^{30} 24^{14} 33^{20} 36^{19}; במשפטים 7^{27} 23^{24}; משפטי נאפות 16^{38} (=23^{45} of human judges); c. acc. 1 S 3^{13} ψ 51^{6} Is 51^{5} Ez $11^{10.11}$ 21^{35} 35^{11}. (2) of man, only שִׁפְטֵי נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 109^{31} and Ez 23^{45} supr., prob. also ψ 141^{6} (corrupt). **d.** *at theophanic advent for final judgment:* God is שֹׁפֵט ψ 50^{6} 75^{8}; שפט הארץ 94^{2}, c. acc. בא לשפט הארץ 96^{13} =1 Ch 16^{33}, ψ 98^{9}; שׁ׳ הארץ 82^{8}; כל הגוים Jo 4^{12}; עמים ψ 67^{5}; תבל 9^{9} 96^{13}=98^{9}; שׁ׳ מישרים

75[3]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִשְׁפַּטְתִּי Ez 20[36]+4 t.; *Impf.* 1 s. אִשָּׁפְטָה Ez 20[36]; אֶשָּׁפְטָה 1 S 12[7], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁפְטָ 2 Ch 22[8]; sf. הִשָּׁפְטוֹ ψ 37[33] 109[7]; *Pt.* נִשְׁפָּט Is 59[4]+4 t.;—**1.** recipr., (Ges[§51d]), *enter into controversy, plead:* c. אֶת *with*, of God Je 2[35] Ez 17[20] 20[35.36.36] 38[22]; of man 1 S 12[7] (+ וְאַגִּידָה לָכֶם ⑥ We Dr Bu[Hpt] Now), Pr 29[9]; c. עִם, of God Jo 4[2], of man 2 Ch 22[8]; c. ל, of God Je 25[31]; נשׁ׳ יחד Is 43[26] *have controversy together;* באשׁ *by fire* (of God) 66[16]; באמונה 59[4]. **2.** pass. *be judged*, ψ 9[20] 37[33] 109[7]. **Pô'el** *Pt.* sf. מְשַׁפְּטִי (dub.; Hi Bu מְשֻׁפָּטִי), = *my opponent-at-law* (Ges[§55b]) Jb 9[15]; + Zf 3[15] ψ 109[31] We al.

†[שֶׁפֶט] **n.m.**[Ex 6, 6] judgment;—pl. שְׁפָטִים Ex 6[6]+, sf. שְׁפָטַי Ez 14[21];—*acts of judgment* (cf. משׁפטים), בשׁפטים נדלים *by great acts of judgment* Ex 6[6] 7[4](P); c. בְּ, עשׂה שׁפטים 12[12] Nu 33[4](P), Ez 5[10.15] 11[9] 16[41] 25[11] 28[22.26] 30[14.19] (all of God); men Ez 16[41]; c. את, ז Ch 24[24] (Syrians against Joash); שׁפטים of God (four: sword, famine, wild beasts, pestilence) Ez 14[21]; נכונו ש׳ ללצים Pr 19[29] *judgments are prepared for scorners* (⑥ שְׁבָטִים *rods*, so Perles[Anal. 69] [or שׁוֹטִים], Toy).

†שְׁפוֹט **n.m.** si vera l. **judgment, act of judgment**;—abs. ש׳ 2 Ch 20[9] (so ⑥⑤, but dub.); pl. שְׁפוּטִים Ez 23[10] (Toy שְׁפָטִים, Co del.).

†שָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** (*he hath judged*);—usually Σαφατ[θ]: **1.** father of Elisha 1 K 19[16.19] 2 K 3[11] 6[31]. **2.** prince of Simeon Nu 13[5]. **3.** grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[22]. **4.** Gaddite chief 5[12] (Σαβατ, Σαφαμ [ν]). **5.** herdsman of David 27[29] (Σωφαν, A Σωφατ, ⑥L Σαφατ).

מִשְׁפָּט[422] **n. m.**[Gn 40, 13] **judgment**; — abs. מִשְׁפָּט Ex 21[31]+203 t., + לְשֹׁפֶט Ez 44[24] (but read Kt לִשְׁפֹּט with ⑥𝔗⑤ Co al.); cstr. מִשְׁפַּט Ex 23[6]+50 t.; sf. מִשְׁפָּטִי Is 40[27]+; מִשְׁפָּטָם Je 49[12]+; מִשְׁפָּטָן Nu 27[5]; pl. מִשְׁפָּטִים Je 4[12]+34 t.; sf. מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Dt 33[10]+, etc.;—**1.** *judgment:* **a.** *act of deciding a case:* מ׳ belongeth to God Dt 1[17], is from him Pr 16[33] 29[26]; אֱלֹהֵי הַמ׳ Mal 2[17]; חשׁן מ׳ Ex 28[15] *the pouch of judgment*, so v[29.30](P); worn on heart of Aaron v[30](P); מ׳ צֶדֶק Dt 16[18]; הֵבִין מ׳ Jb 32[9]; שׁפט מ׳ 1 K 3[28]; עשׂה מ׳ 1 K 3[28]; דָּבַר (ה)מ׳ Dt 17[9] 2 Ch 19[6]; רוח מ׳ Is 28[6]; במשׁפט Lv 19[15.35](H) Dt 1[17] Pr 16[10] 24[23]; במ׳ האורים Nu 27[21](P); למשׁפט 35[12] Jos 20[6](P) Dt 17[8] Ju 4[5] 2 S 15[2.6] 2 Ch 19[8] Is 34[5] 41[1] 54[17] 59[11] Hb 1[12] Mal 3[5] ψ 9[8] 35[23] 76[10] 122[5] Jb 9[19] (Ez 44[24] v. supr.). †**b.** *place, court, seat of judgment* Dt 25[1] 1 K 7[7] Is 28[6] Ec 3[16]. †**c.** *process, procedure, litigation* before judges: הֵבִיא במ׳, c. עם Is 3[14] Jb 22[4], c. את ψ 143[2], c. יחרו Jb 9[32], הלך במ׳ Jb 34[23], cf. Ez 34[16] ψ 112[5]; pl. דבר משׁפטים, c. את *litigate with* Je 1[16] 4[12] 12[1] 39[5]=52[9], sg. מִשְׁפָּט in ‖ 2 K 25[6], by error. †**d.** *case* or *cause* presented for judgment: בעל מ׳ Is 50[8]; ערך מ׳ Jb 13[18] 23[4]; שׁמע מ׳ 1 K 3[11]; שׁפט מ׳ La 3[59], cf. Nu 27[5](P) 2 S 15[4]. †**e.** *sentence, decision* of judgment: כן משׁפטך 1 K 20[40] *thus is thy sentence;* עת ומ׳ Ec 8[5.6] *time and sentence;* על מ׳ Dt 17[11] *according to the sentence;* מ׳ מָוֶת 19[6] 21[22] Je 26[11.16]; מ׳ דמים Ez 7[23], cf. Hb 1[4.4] ψ 7[7] 17[2] Ez 23[45]; pl. only Ez 16[38] משׁפטי נאפות; Ho 6[5] rd. sg. מִשְׁפָּטִי אוֹר for מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ אוֹר after ⑥⑤ 𝔗 Ew Hi Che and most mod. †**f.** *execution* of judgment, in gen., עשׂה מ׳, c. בְּיִן Je 7[5] Ez 18[8], cf. Dt 32[41] Zp 3[8]; c. בְּ *against* ψ 119[84] 149[9]; ב om. 9[17] Ez 39[21], מ׳ בא אל Je 48[21], ברוח מ׳ Is 4[4], מ׳ מואב Je 48[47], cf. Is 53[8] Je 51[9] Ho 5[1.11] 10[4] Jb 36[17]; pl. Is 26[8.9] Ez 5[8] Zp 3[15] ψ 10[5]; *in favour of,* עשׂה משׁפטי Mi 7[9] ψ 9[5]; לעשׂוקים מ׳ 146[7]; דין מ׳ והציל Je 21[12], cf. Zc 7[9] 8[16]; pl. ψ 48[12]=97[8], 103[6] 105[5.7]=1 Ch 16[12.14]. †**g.** *time of judgment,* לא יקומו במ׳ ψ 1[5] (late; prob. judgment of the resurrection). **2.** attribute of the מִשְׁפָּט, *justice, right, rectitude:* **a.** of God, אלהי מ׳ Is 30[18]; הַמִּשְׁפָּט כָּל־הָאָרֶץ לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ Gn 18[25](J), cf. Jb 40[8] Dt 32[4] ψ 111[7]; he loves it 33[5] 37[28] 99[4]; צדק ומ׳ Ho 2[21] ψ 89[15]=97[2]; will not pervert it Jb 8[3] 34[12], cf. 37[23]; כמשׁפטך ψ 119[149] (חסדך‖); מִשְׁפָּטְךָ תְּהוֹם רַבָּה 36[7] (read sg.). **b.** of man: אַשְׁרֵי שֹׁמְרֵי מ׳ ψ 106[3] (צדקה‖); the tongue of the wise speaketh מ׳ 37[30]; so of thoughts מ׳ Pr 12[5]; put on מ׳ as robe Jb 29[14], chosen 34[4]; עשׂה מ׳: God requires that man should do it Mi 6[8] Is 1[17] 56[1], cf. 61[8]; it is the joy of the righteous Pr 21[15]; rulers should know it Mi 3[1], cf. Pr 29[4]; wicked ruler שׁונא מ׳ Jb 34[17]; abhors it Mi 3[9], cf. Pr 19[28] 21[7] 28[5]. **3.** *ordinance* promulgated by מִשְׁפָּט: 1 S 8[9.11] 10[25] (law of king); Levit. ordinances Lv 5[10] 9[16]+13 t. P, 1 Ch 15[13] 24[19] 2 Ch 4[7.20] 8[14] 35[13] Ne 8[18]; חק ומ׳ Ex 15[25] Jos 24[25](E) 1 S 30[25], cf. ψ 81[5]; חקת מ׳ Nu 27[11] 35[29](P); divine law in gen. מ׳ יהוה Je 8[7]; מ׳ אלהים Is 58[2] Je 5[4.5] (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), cf. ψ 25[9]; ‖ תורה Is 42[4] 51[4] Ezr 7[10]; cf. Zp 2[3] ψ 119[43.160]; pl. of particular ordinances Dt 33[10.21] (poem), Is 58[2] Ez 44[24] ψ 19[10] 119[7]+16 t., 147[20]. **4.** *decision* of the מִשְׁפָּט in a case of law (v. Br[Hex 252 sq.]): sg. of particular decision of a case Ex 21[31](E); pl.

of series of decisions 21^{1} 24^{3} (JE) Dt 7^{12} (D^{2}); in covt. code and D, collection of pentades in conditional or temp. cl., c. כִּי or אִם in D, and subj. in combination, חקים ומשפטים $4^{1.5.8.14.45}$+; in code of H and after, in combin. חקות ומשפטים, Lv $18^{4.5.26}$ 19^{37}+; (the specific type of these laws in H is אִישׁ כִּי, over against כִּי נפשׁ or כִּי אדם in code of P, v. Br$^{\text{Hex 254 f.}}$); other combin., redactional and later, Lv 26^{46} Nu 36^{13} Dt 30^{16} 2 K 17^{37} 2 Ch 33^{8} Ne 9^{13} ψ 18^{23} 89^{31} 147^{19}. **5.** one's (legal) *right, privilege, due:* מ׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18^{3} *due of the priests,* מ׳ הַגְּאֻלָּה Je 32^{7} *right of redemption;* מ׳ הַיְרֻשָּׁה v^{8}; הִטָּה מ׳ Ex 23^{6} (E) *wrest right,* so Dt 16^{19} 23^{6} 24^{17} 27^{19} 1 S 8^{3} La 3^{35}, cf. Pr 18^{5}; מ׳ יָתוֹם Dt 10^{18}; מ׳ אביון Ex 23^{6} (E) Je 5^{28} ψ 140^{13}; מ׳ עניים Is 10^{2} Jb 36^{6}; חסיר מ׳ 27^{2} 34^{5}, cf. Is 40^{27} 49^{4}. **6. a.** *proper, fitting, measure* 1 K 5^{8}; *fitness* Is 28^{26}, 40^{14} (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di). **b.** *custom, manner:* מ׳ הכהנים 1 S 2^{13} *custom of the priests* (*rightful due,* acc. to ThWe Dr and most); מִשְׁפָּטוֹ 27^{11} *his* (David's) *custom;* מ׳ הגוים 2 K 17^{33} *manner of the nations,* cf. 2 K $17^{26.27}$ (RS$^{\text{Sem. 1, 21, 2nd ed. 23}}$); כמ׳ *after the manner, custom, fashion* (of) Gn 40^{13} Ex 21^{9} (E) Ju 18^{7} 1 K 18^{28} 2 K 11^{14} 17^{34} 1 Ch 6^{17} Ez 42^{11} ψ 119^{132}. †**c.** מה משפט Ju 13^{12} *what manner of* a boy, cf. 2 K 1^{7}. †**d.** *plan* . . . of the tabernacle Ex 26^{30} (P); temple 1 K 6^{38}; palace Je 30^{18}.

†שִׁפְטִיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (*יהוה hath judged, vindicated*);—usu. Σαφατια(ς): **1.** יָהּ-: **a.** fifth son of David 2 S 3^{4}=1 Ch 3^{3} (Σαβατεια, A Σαφαθια, ⑥L Σαφατιας). **b.** contemp. of Jerem. Je 38^{1} (B Σαφανας). **c.** man of Judah Ne 11^{4}. **d.** chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2^{4}=Ne 7^{9}, Ezr 8^{8}; (2) 2^{57}=Ne 7^{59}. **e.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{8}. **2.** יְהוּ-: **a.** son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21^{2}. **b.** hero of David 1 Ch 12^{5}. **c.** Simeonite 27^{16}.

†שִׁפְטָן **n.pr.m.** (*judgment*);—prince of Ephraim Nu 34^{24}; Σαβαθα(ν), ⑥L Σαφαταν.

1. שִׁפְטַי v. I. שפה. II. שִׁפְמַי v. שִׁפְמִי sub I. שפה.

שִׁפְמִים v. שפוף.

שָׁפַךְ $_{\text{113}}$ **vb. pour out, pour** (NH *id.;* As. *šapâku, pour out,* esp. (Dl^{WB} Jen$^{\text{Kosmol. 41}}$) earth, to form mound; Ar. سَفَكَ *pour out,* cf. سَبَكَ *melt and pour into mould;* Eth. ሰፈከ; Aram. שְׁפַךְ, שְׁפֵךְ (rare)=BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ 1 K 2^{31}+; 3 fs. sf. שְׁפָכַתְהוּ Ez 24^{7}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּךְ 2 K 19^{32}+; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תִּשְׁפְּכֶנּוּ Dt 12^{16}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁפֹךְ Ju 6^{20}+, שָׁפְכָה־ ψ 69^{25}; fs. שִׁפְכִי La 2^{19}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שָׁפְכָה 1 K 18^{28}+, לִשְׁפֹּךְ Is 59^{7}+, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁפֵךְ Gn 9^{6}+, f. שֹׁפֶכֶת Ez 22^{3}, etc.; *pass.* שָׁפוּךְ ψ 79^{10}, שְׁפוּכָה Ez $20^{33.34}$;—**1.** lit.: **a.** *pour out, pour* water Ex 4^{9} (J; acc. loc.), 1 S 7^{6} (+ לִפְנֵי ׳, unique, symb. of contrition), עַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ (subj. ׳) Am 5^{8} 9^{6}; blood like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Dt $12^{16.24}$ 15^{23}, cf. Lv 17^{13} (H) Ez 24^{7}; also + אֶל loc. Ex 29^{12} Lv $4^{7.18.25.30.34}$; + עַל pers. reflex. 1 K 18^{28}; *pour out* broth Ju 6^{20}, libation (נֶסֶךְ, to (לְ) false gods) Is 57^{6}; dust Lv 14^{41} (P; אֶל loc.); c. acc. סֹלְלָה *mound* (in siege), =*make by pouring* (earth, orig. from baskets, see esp. As. *šapâku* Dl$^{\text{WB 679 b}}$ Jen$^{\text{Kosmol. 41}}$), + עַל of city 2 K 19^{32}=Is 37^{33}, Je 6^{6} Ez 4^{2} 26^{8}, אֶל־ 2 S 20^{15}; abs. Ez 17^{17} 21^{27} Dn 11^{15}; וַיֵּשׁ׳ מֵעָיו אַרְצָה 2 S 20^{10} (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. יֵשׁ׳ לָאָרֶץ מְרֵרָתִי Jb 16^{13} (metaph., ׳ subj.). **b.** techn., acc. דָּם *shed blood* Gn 37^{22} (E) 9^{6}(P) 1 S 25^{31} Ez 22^{4}+9 t. Ez, + 15 t. (pass. ψ 79^{10})+ Ez 36^{18} (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ), 1 Ch 22^{8} (c. אַרְצָה); acc. דָּמִים †1 K 2^{31} 1 Ch 28^{3} ψ 79^{3} (בַּמַּיִם). **2.** fig.: **a.** ׳ subj., *pour out* anger, etc.: עֲלֵיהֶם אָשׁ׳ חֲמָתִי עַל Ho 5^{10}; שׁ׳ בַּמַּיִם עֶבְרָתִי Ez 14^{19}+8 t. Ez, Je 10^{25} Is 42^{25} ψ 79^{6} (אֶל et עַל); acc. ׳ח om. Je 6^{11}; c. ב loc. La 2^{4}; ׳ח שְׁפוּכָה Ez $20^{33.34}$; acc. חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ La 4^{11}; acc. עַם (עַל pers.) Ez 21^{36}+3 t.; acc. בוז *contempt,* עַל pers., Jb 12^{21}=ψ 107^{40}; *pour* their own wickedness עֲלֵיהֶם Je 14^{16} (i.e. requite it); *pour out* רוּחִי עַל Ez 39^{29}, cf. Zc 12^{10} Jo $3^{1.2}$. **b.** hum. subj. *pour out* one's heart, etc., בַּמַּיִם לִבֵּךְ La 2^{19}, לִפְנֵיהֶם לִבְּכֶם ψ 62^{9} (i.e. bef. ׳), עָלַי נַפְשִׁי 1 S 1^{15}, (reflex.; v. עַל **1 d**) ψ 42^{5}; אֶת־שִׂיחִי לִפְנֵי ׳ ψ 102^{1} (title), cf. 142^{3}; in bad sense, וַתִּשְׁפְּכִי אֶת־תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ עַל־ Ez 16^{15}, cf. 23^{8}. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁפַּךְ La 2^{11}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁפֵךְ Gn 9^{6}+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁפֵךְ Ez 16^{36};—*be poured out:* of ashes 1 K $13^{3.5}$, blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12^{27}; *be shed,* of blood Gn 9^{6} (P) Dt 19^{10}; in fig. La 2^{11} *my liver is poured* לָאָרֶץ (cf. **Qal 1 a** *ad fin.*); ψ 22^{15} *I am poured out like water* (nerveless, helpless); subj. נֶחְשְׁתָּה Ez 16^{36} (v. 11. [נֶחְשַׁת]; cf. v^{15} **Qal 2 b**). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשֻׁפַּךְ Zp 1^{17} *be poured out,* of blood; שֻׁפַּךְ Nu 35^{33} (P) *be shed,* of blood; 3 fs. שֻׁפְכָה ψ 73^{2} Kt my steps *were caused to slip* (Qr שָׁפְכוּ). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עָלַי תִּשְׁתַּפֵּךְ נַפְשִׁי Jb 30^{16} *my soul pours itself out upon me* (v. **Qal 2 b**); 3 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּפַּכְנָה אַבְנֵי־נֶזֶר

La 4[1] fig. of slaughter; *Inf. cstr.* בְּהִשְׁתַּפֵּךְ נַפְשָׁם אֶל־חֵיק אִמָּתָם 2[12], i.e. they expire.

†שֶׁפֶךְ **n.**[m.] place of pouring;—cstr. שׁ֫ הַדָּשֶׁן Lv 4[12.12] (P).

†שַׁפְכָה **n.f. male organ** (as fluid-duct);—abs. שׁ֫ כְּרוּת Dt 23[2] (‖ פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה).

†שָׁפַל **vb. be or become low, be abased** (NH, der. spec.; As. *šapâlu*, der. spec. and deriv.; Sab. ספל n. *humility* or *lowland* DHM [xxix (1875), 604]; Ar. سَفَلَ, سَفُلَ *be low* (Lag[BN 48]); Aram. שְׁפַל, ܫܦܠ (der. spec.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ֫ Is 2[11]; 2 fs. וְשָׁפַלְתְּ 29[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׁפַּל 2[9] 5[15]; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁפַּלְנָה 5[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁפַל Ec 12[4] Pr 16[19], v. infr.;—**1.** all Is: *become* (be brought, laid) *low*, of trees Is 10[33] (‖ גֹּדְעִים), mts. 40[4] (opp. נִשָּׂא), of כָּל־נִשָּׂא 2[12] (but read, for שׁ֫, נִשְׂגָּב [Kohler], or גָּבֹהַּ [Lag], so Du Che[Hpt] Di-Kit Marti); fig. *be humiliated*, of man 2[9] 5[15], his loftiness 2[17], haughty eyes v[11] (all ‖ שָׂחַח), 5[15]; of city 32[19]; as helping vb. (=adv.) וְשׁ֫ מַאֲרָץ תְּדַבֵּרִי 29[4] *thou shalt speak low out of the ground* (Ges[§ 120 g]; ‖ מֵעָפָר תִּשַּׁח אִמְרָתֵךְ). **2.** שְׁפַל־רוּחַ Pr 16[9] *to be lowly of spirit*, so Buhl SS Toy al.; Thes Rob Ges al. sub שְׁפָל. **3.** of sound Ec 12[4].

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּיל Is 25[12], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁפִּיל ψ 75[8], sf. יַשְׁפִּילֶנָּה Is 26[5] (but 2nd vb. prob. doublet), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. (sf.) הַשְׁפִּילוּ(הוּ) Jb 40[11] Je 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַשְׁפִּילֵךְ Pr 25[7] (Ez 21[31] read *abs.* הַשְׁפֵּל, ‖ הַנְבֵּהַ, so Co Krae Ges[§ 113 bb R. 3]); *Pt.* מַשְׁפִּיל 1 S 2[7] ψ 147[6]; מַשְׁפִּילִי (Ges[§ 90 l]) ψ 113[6];—**1.** usu. fig., ' subj., *lay low*, tree Ez 17[24] (opp. הִגְבַּהְתִּי); city Is 26[5] (‖ הַשַּׁח); fortress 25[12] (+הַשַּׁח; Du thinks doublet of 26[5]); *humiliate* pride v[11] 13[11], cf. Jb 40[11]; obj. עֵינַיִם ' מַשׁ֫ אַף־מְרוֹמֵם וְרָמוּת ψ 18[28], so read also ‖ 2 S 22[28], וְה יַשׁ֫ רָשָׁעִים ψ 147[6]; וְה יָרִים 75[8], cf. 1 S 2[7], Ez 21[31]. **2.** hum. subj. *set* one *in a lower place* Pr 25[7]; subj. hum. pride Pr 29[23]; declar. Is 57[9] *thou didst shew abasement* עַד־שְׁאוֹל. **3.** as helping vb.: +vb. coörd., הַשׁ֫ שֵׁבוּ Je 13[18] *make low, sit down*=take a low seat (Ges[§ 120 g]); +inf. מַשׁ֫ לִרְאוֹת ψ 113[6] *he who maketh low to look* upon heaven and earth (i.e. '; ‖ הַמַּגְבִּיהִי לָשָׁבֶת v[5]; Ges[§ 114 m]).—הִשְׁפִּילוּ וַתֹּאמֶר גֵּוֶה Jb 22[29] is dub.; ‖ יֹשֵׁעַ favours אֱלוֹהַּ as subj., which Bu conj. for וַתֹּא, read then הִשְׁפִּיל, א *hath abased pride*, so (in part) Du; >*they cast* (thee) *down* (RV); *men are cast down* (הִשׁ֫ intrans.; AV, cf. Lag[Ges 121]); (thy ways) *are brought low* (Ew De Di).

†שֶׁפֶל **n.**[m.] **low estate, condition**;—abs. שׁ֫ Ec 10[6] (opp. מְרוֹמִים); sf. שְׁפָלֵנוּ ψ 136[23].

†שִׁפְלָה **n.f. humiliation**;—Is 32[19] (of city).

שָׁפֵל **adj. low**;—abs. שׁ֫ 2 S 6[22]+, cstr. שְׁפַל ψ 29[23]+; fs. שְׁפָלָה Ez 17[14]+, cstr. שִׁפְלַת v[6]; pl. שְׁפָלִים Jb 5[11];—**1.** *low*, in height, of vine Ez 17[6], tree v[24] (opp. גָּבֹהַּ); שׁ֫ מִן־הָעוֹר Lv 13[20] *lower* (deeper) *than the skin* (around it), so v[21.26], cf. 14[37]. **2.** of a modest, unambitious kingdom Ez 17[14] 29[14.15]; *low* in station Jb 5[11] (opp. שָׂגְבִּי), Ez 21[31] (Ges[§ 90 f]; rd. הַשְׁפָּלָה). **3.** *humiliated*, שׁ֫ בְּעֵינָיו 2 S 6[22]; pl. Mal 2[9] (‖ נִבְזִים). **4.** *lowly*, as subst. ψ 138[6] (opp. גָּבֹהַּ), רוּחַ שְׁפָלִים Is 57[15] (‖ נִדְכָּאִים); שְׁפַל רוּחַ v[15], Pr 29[23] (opp. גַּאֲוַת אָדָם), +16[19] Thes al. (but v. ✓**Qal 2**).

†שְׁפֵלָה **n.f. lowland**;—alw. abs. שׁ֫ c. art., exc. sf. שְׁפֵלָתֹה Jos 11[16];—*lowland:* **1.** usually term. techn. of strip W. of Judaean mts. (on exact limits v. GASm[Geogr. 201 ff.; Expos. Dec. 1896, 404 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 104] Dr[Hast. DB III. 892 f.]): almost alw. disting. from הָהָר and הַנֶּגֶב, sts. from הָעֲרָבָה, in Dt 1[7] Jos 9[1] (R[D]) also from חוֹף הַיָּם, cf. Jos 10[40] 12[8] (both R[D]), Ju 1[9] (perh. R[D], cf. Bu GFM), Jos 15[33] (P), Je 17[26] 32[44] 33[13] Ob[19] Zc 7[7] 2 Ch 26[10] (disting. from הַמִּישׁוֹר, table-land E. of Jordan); region of sycomores 1 K 10[27]=2 Ch 1[15] 9[27], 1 Ch 27[28]. **2.** of lowland (near coast) N. of Carmel Jos 11[2]; W. of mts. of Ephr. v[16] (both R[D]).

†שִׁפְלוּת **n.f. sinking**;—cstr. שׁ֫ יָדִים Ec 10[18] *sinking of hands*, negligence (‖ עַצְלָתַיִם).

†שָׁפָם **n.pr.m.** in Gad 1 Ch 5[12]; ⑥[B] Σαβαρ, A Σαφαμ, ⑥L Σαφαν.

†שָׁפָם **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Israel; שׁ֫ Nu 34[10], שְׁפָמָה v[11]; ⑥ Σεφαμαρ; site unknown.

שֻׁפָּם v. שְׁפִיפֹן sub שׁפף.

†שִׁפְמוֹת (so Baer with codd. and edd.; Thes שְׁפִי; van d. H. Gi שְׁפֵי);—**n.pr.loc.** in Negeb 1 S 30[28]; Σαφει; A Σαφαμωθ, ⑥L Σεφιμωθ.

†שִׁפְמִי **adj. gent.** (of foreg.?);—1 Ch 27[27].

שׁוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** v. שׁוּפָם sub שׁפף.

שָׁפָן (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. ثَفَنٌ Fresnel[JAs 1838, 514] Thes[1467] [usu. called وَبْرٌ or طُبْسُنٌ]).

†1. שָׁפָן **n. m.** [Lv 11, 5] **rock-badger**, *hyrax syriacus*, AV RV *coney*;—abs. שׁ֫ Dt 14[7]=Lv

†[שָׁפַר] **vb. be beautiful, fair, comely** (Ar. سَفَرَ *remove veil* (of women), *shine;* Aram. שְׁפַר *be pleasing* (v. Dn 6³), حَفَّ *be beautiful, bright, pleasing,* حَفٌّ *beautiful*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שְׁפְרָה עָלַי (Aram.) ψ 16⁶ (the) heritage *is beautiful for* (pleasing to) *me* (v. עַל **II. 8**).

†I. [שֶׁפֶר] **n. m. beauty, goodliness**; — abs. אִמְרֵי־שֶׁפֶר Gn 49²¹ (v. אֹמֶר, אִמִּיר).

†II. [שֶׁפֶר] **n.pr.mont.** as a station in wilderness; — הַר־שָׁפֶר Nu 33²³·²⁴ (P); Σαφαρ.

†I. שְׁפִרָה **n.f. fairness, clearness,** of sky; — abs. שְׁ Jb 26¹³ by his breath the sky becomes *fair(ness)*, v. esp. De Di Bu Du; >Che[JQ 1897, 578] (after 𝔊) בְּרוּחִי שָׁמַיִם סִגֵּר הוּא.

†II. שִׁפְרָה **n.pr.f.** Hebrew midwife, Ex 1¹⁵ (E); Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag[BN 90]).

† שִׁפִּיר **n.pr.loc.** in Philist. plain, Mi 1¹¹ (= שָׁפִיר Jos 15⁴⁸?); 𝔊 καλῶς (!).

אֲשַׁפָּר vid. s.v.

שֹׁפָר, שׁוֹפָר **n.m.** Is 27¹³ **horn,** for blowing (Aram. שִׁיפּוּרָא ✓ dub.; CAdler[PAOS 1889, clxxi ff.] cp. As. *šappar(u)* a species of wild goat; in any case the שׁ is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr[Am 2, 2] (with illustr.)); — abs. שׁוֹ 2 S 6¹⁵+, שׁ Ex 19¹⁶+; cstr. שׁוֹפַר Lv 25⁹; pl. שׁוֹפָרוֹת Ju 7²²+, cstr. שׁוֹפְרוֹת Jos 6⁴+; sf. שׁוֹפְרֹתֵיהֶם Ju 7⁸; — *horn,* mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8¹ Ju 7⁸·¹⁶ Is 58¹ (sim.) Jb 39²⁵ (הַ)יוֹבְלִים שׁ (בְּנֵי יוֹ, v. יוֹבֵל **2 a**); Jos 6⁴ *rams' horns* (v. יבל), so v⁶·⁹·¹³ (all E); (הַ)שּׁ קוֹל Ex 19¹⁶·¹⁹ 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), Jos 6⁵·²⁰ (all E), Am 2²+13 t.; תָּקַע בַּשּׁ = *give a blast with the horn,* Ju 3²⁷ 6³⁴ Jos 6⁴+9 t. Jos, 1 S 13³ 1 K 1³⁴·³⁹+9 t., +(שׁ subj.) Zc 9¹⁴; תָּקַע שׁ Ho 5⁸ Am 3⁶ (vb. Niph.), Je 4⁵+7 t., +תִּקְעוּ הַשּׁ Jos 6⁹ Qr (Kt תְּקָעֵי); cf. לְתָקְעַ הַשּׁ Ju 7²⁰, בְּתֶקַע שׁ ψ 150³; also הֶעֱבִיר שׁ תְּרוּעָה Lv 25⁹ᵃ (H), cf. v⁹ᵇ (P), יוֹם שׁ וּתְרוּעָה Zp 1¹⁶; used on religious occasions, Jos 6⁴ᶠᶠ. Lv 25⁹ Jo 2¹·¹⁵ ψ 47⁶ 81⁴ 98⁶ 150³ 2 Ch 15¹⁴. — On שׁ v. Adler The Shophar (1894) Dr[Am 2, 2] Hpt[We ירע Transl. 221 f.] Abrahams Hast. DB TRUMPET.

†[שְׁפוּר Kt, שַׁפְרִיר Qr] **n.[m.]** doubtful, Thes *splendour* (✓ שׁפר; Dl[Prol. 126] cp. As. vb. *šuparruru, spread out* (Id[WB 684])); appar. of (*brightly-coloured?*) royal *pavilion, canopy,* or poss. *carpet,* sf. נָטָה שַׁפְרוּרוֹ Je 43¹⁰ (Qr שַׁפְרִירוֹ).

שָׁפָן

11⁵ (P; unclean animal); living in rocks, pl. שְׁפַנִּים ψ 104¹⁸ Pr 30²⁶. — Vid. Rob[BB III. 66, 387] Tr[NHB 75; FFP 1, and Pl. 1] Dr[Dt] Post[Hast. DB CONEY] McLean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. 1d.].

†II. שָׁפָן **n.pr.m.** Σαφ(φ)αν: **1.** secretary (הַסֹּפֵר) under Josiah 2 K 22³·⁸·⁸·⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰·¹²·¹⁴ 2 Ch 34⁸·¹⁵·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁸·¹⁸·²⁰. **2.** father of אֲחִיקָם, contemp. of **1** (improb. = **1**): 2 K 22¹² 25²² Je 26²⁴ 39¹⁴ 40⁵·⁹·¹¹ 41² 43⁶ 2 Ch 34²⁰. **3.** father of אֶלְעָשָׂה Je 29³, perh. = **2**. **4.** father of גְּמַרְיָהוּ 36¹⁰ (called הַסֹּפֵר), v¹¹·¹², perh. = **1**. **5.** father of יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ Ez 8¹¹, possibly = **1**.

שׁוּפָן v. עֲטָרוֹת p. 743ᵃ supr.

†יִשְׁפָּן **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²²; Ισφαν, A Εσφαν, 𝔊L Ιεσφαν.

שׁפע (✓ of foll.; NH שָׁפַע *flow abundantly, be abundant;* שְׁפַע, Syr. ܫܦܥ, *overflow, abound*).

†שֶׁפַע **n.[m.] abundance**; — cstr. שׁ Dt 33¹⁹.

†[שִׁפְעָה], שִׁפְעַת **n.f. abundance, quantity**; — appar. abs. שִׁפְעַת 2 K 9¹⁷, *a multitude* (of men), (Bur שִׁפְעָה, or שִׁפְעַת אֲנָשִׁים as Klo Benz al.; > 𝔊ᴮ Kit עָפָר); cstr. שִׁפְעַת יְהוּא v¹⁷ *Jehu's multitude;* cstr., of horses Ez 26¹⁰, camels Is 60⁶; of waters Jb 22¹¹ 38³⁴.

†שִׁפְעִי **n.pr.m.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4³⁷; Σεφει, 𝔊L Σωφει.

שׁפף (✓ of following).

†שְׁפִיפֹן **n.[m.] horned snake,** 𝔊 κεράστης (Ar. سُفٌّ, Frey); — abs. שׁ Gn 49¹⁷ (‖ נָחָשׁ); = *cerastes cornutus* or *Hasselquistii,* cf. Tr[NHB 273] Post[Hast. DB iv. 457 f.] McLean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. iv. 4393] Dr[ad loc.] — שְׁפוּפָם, שְׁפוּפָן vid. s.v.

†שְׁפוּפָם **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin; — Nu 26³⁹, Σουταλα, 𝔊L Σοφαν (= מֵפִים וְחֻפִּים Gn 46²¹, שֻׁפִּים וְחֻפָּם 1 Ch 7¹²).

†שׁוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26³⁹.

†שְׁפוּפָן **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8⁵, Σωφαρφακ, A Σωφαν, 𝔊L Σεπφαμ.

†שֻׁפִּים **n.pr.m. 1.** שׁ 1 Ch 7¹⁵, Μαμφειν, A Σεφφειμ, 𝔊L Σαφιν, appar. = שֻׁפָּם v¹², Σαπφειν, 𝔊L Σαφαν (cf. מֵפִים, שְׁפוּפָם). **2.** שֹׁפִים door-keeper, 1 Ch 26¹⁶.

[שָׂפַת], אַשְׁפֹּת, מִשְׁפְּתַיִם v. II. שפה.

†II. שִׂפְתַּיִם **n.** [**m.**] **du.** doubtful word: usu. **hook-shaped pegs, hooks,** so ℵ Thes AV RV; abs. שִׂפְתַ֫יִם Ez 40[43]; < ⑦ 𝔙 Co וּשְׂפָתָם *and their edge,* so Aq Theod Symm and prob. ⑥, cf. Hi-Sm, and Krae (וּשְׂפַת).—1. שִׂ֫פְתַיִם v. ✓שפה.

שָׂפָץ v. שָׂטָף sub שטף.

†שָׁקַד **vb. watch, wake** (Ph. שקד *be circumspect;* NH שָׁקַד *be insistent;* ℵ שְׁקַד = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫קַד ψ 127[1], שָׁקַדְתִּי Je 31[28] ψ 102[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹד Jb 21[32] (Me Bu יִשְׁקֳדוּ), וַיִּשְׁקֹד Dn 9[14], 1 s. אֶשְׁקֹד Je 31[28]; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁקְדוּ Ez 8[29]; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁקֹד Pr 8[34]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁקֵד Je 1[12]+; pl. cstr. שֹׁקְדֵי Is 29[20]; —**1.** *keep watch* of, *be wakeful* over, ' subj., עַל pers., to benefit or injure Je 31[28.28] 44[27]; עַל rei, to perform it 1[12] Dn 9[14]; so (men subj.) שֹׁקְדֵי אָוֶן Is 29[20]; of leopard *watching* עַל־עָרֵיהֶם Je 5[6] (to seize prey, fig.); of man *watching* (for admission) at (עַל) wisdom's doors Pr 8[34] (‖ שֹׁמֵר); = *keep guard* over (עַל) Jb 21[32], cf. (abs.) שׁ׳ וְשָׁמְרוּ Ez 8[29], and (of watchman, שֹׁמֵר) ψ 127[1]. **2.** *be wakeful, wake,* as mourner, sufferer ψ 102[8].—La 1[14] rd. perh. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִשְׁקַד עַל־פִּשְׁעַי (⑥ Bu) *watch has been kept over my transgressions* (cf. **1** supra), for MT שׁ׳ נִשְׂקַד עַל פ׳.—**Pu.** denom. v. infra.

†שָׁקֵד **n.** [**m.**] **almond(-tree)** (NH *id.;* so called from its early *waking* out of winter's sleep, acc. to Ki Thes Lag[BN 45] al.; Aram. שִׁינְדָּא, שִׁיקְדָא, שִׁיקְדָה, whence Eth. ሰቅድ; cf. Nö[M 39]; cf. Löw[No. 319]);—**1.** *almond,* i.e. the nut, pl. שְׁקֵדִים Gn 43[11] (J; + בָּטְנִים, etc.), Nu 17[23] (P). **2.** *almond-tree* Je 1[11] and (prob.) Ec 12[5].

†[שָׁקַד] **vb. Pu. denom.**—only *Pt.* pl. in גְּבִעִים מְשֻׁקָּדִים *cups shaped like almond* (blossoms) Ex 25[33.33.34] 37[19.19.20] (all P).

†[שִׁקָּה] **vb. Hiph. cause to drink water, give to drink** (NH Hiph. *id.;* Ar. سَقَى 1. *give to drink;* Sab. סקי *be irrigated* Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 246], מסקי *drinks* Hom[Chr 121], מסתקין *id.* DHM[Hofmus., No. 1, 1.7]; Eth. ሰቀየ: *water, irrigate;* As. šaḳû 1. = Heb. Hiph., Aram. אַשְׁקָא, אַסְקָא Aph.);—for **Qal** v. II. שָׁתָה;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 2[6]+, sf. וְהִשְׁקָהּ Nu 5[27]; 2 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Nu 20[8]+; 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתִי Ez 32[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקֶה Nu 5[26], וַיַּשְׁקְ Gn 29[10]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁקֵהוּ Pr 25[21]; fs. sf. הַשְׁקִינִי Gn 24[43]+; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁקוֹת Gn 2[10]+, sf. הַשְׁקֹתוֹ 24[19]; *Pt.* מַשְׁקֶה ψ 104[13], cstr. Hb 2[15] (v. also 1., II. מַשְׁקֵה);—**1.** *water, irrigate,* ground: subj. mist Gn 2[6], river v[10] (both J), spring Jo 4[18]; subj. ' Is 27[3] (נָצַר), Ez 17[7] (נָטָה), both in fig., fig. also 32[6] *water land* מְדָם; lit. c. מִן of source ψ 104[13] (הָרִים) and (subj. man) Ec 2[6] (יַעַר). **2.** *water, give drink to,* usu. human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24[14.46.46] 29[2] (מִן of source), v[3.7.8.10] Ex 2[16.17.19] (all J), ψ 104[11] (subj. springs); acc. pers. Gn 21[19] (E), 24[18.19.45] (J), Hb 2[15] (fig.), Is 43[20] (' subj.), ψ 78[15] (*id.*), 2 Ch 28[15], c. ב of vessel Est 1[7]; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20[8] (P); *give* one something *to drink,* acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2[12] Gn 19[32.33.34.35] 24[43] (all J), Ju 4[19] 1 S 30[11] 2 S 23[15] = 1 Ch 11[15], Jb 22[7], cf. Ct 8[2] (מִיַּיִן); fig. Je 8[14] 9[14] 16[7] 23[15] 25[15] ψ 69[22], cf. וְנַחַל עֲדָנֶיךָ תַשְׁקֵם 36[9], and וְתַשְׁקֵמוֹ בִּרְמָעוֹת 80[6]; acc. rei om., lit. Ju 4[19] Ex 32[20] (E), fig. Je 25[17].—Vid. also 1. מַשְׁקֶה infra. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמֹחַ עֲצָמוֹתָיו יְשֻׁקֶּה Jb 21[24] *the marrow of his bones is watered,* (refreshed, invigorated).—נשקה Am 8[8] v. שקע.

†שִׁקּוּי **n.** [**m.**] **drink** (Ba[§102d]);—שׁ׳ לְעַצְמוֹתַיִךְ Pr 3[8] *drink* (fig. for refreshment) *to thy bones* (cf. vb. **Pu.**); pl. sf. שִׁקּוּיַי (Ol[§186b]) ψ 102[10] (+ לֶחֶם v[8]), שִׁקּוּיֶיהָ Ho 2[7].

†שִׁקֻּת, [שִׁקֶּת] **n. f. watering-trough** (Ges[§95t] Ba[ZMG xii (1957), 605]; Ar. سَاقِيَةٌ *irrigating canal,* سِقَايَةٌ *watering-place, drinking vessel*);—abs. הַשִּׁ֫קֻּת Gn 24[20] (J); pl. cstr. שִׁקֻּתוֹת הַמַּיִם 30[38] (J).

†I. מַשְׁקֶה **n.m. butler, cup-bearer** (prop. *Pt.* **Hiph.** = *one giving drink*);—abs. מ׳ Gn 40[5] (E), Ne 1[11], cstr. מַשְׁקֵה Gn 40[1], sf. מַשְׁקֵהוּ v[13], pl. מַשְׁקִים v[2.9.20.21.23] 41[9] (all E); sf. מַשְׁקָיו 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4] (> II. מ׳).

†II. מַשְׁקֶה **n.m.**[Lv 11, 34] **irrigation, drink**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 13[10] Lv 11[34], cstr. מַשְׁקֵה 1 K 10[21]+ 3 t.; sf. מַשְׁקֵהוּ Gn 40[21];—**1.** *irrigation* Gn 13[10] (J; abstr. for concrete, =) *well-irrigated,* of land; Ez 45[15] (< ⑥ Co Siegf Berthol Toy Krae מִמִּשְׁפְּחוֹת; Gr מָקֶנָה). **2.** *drink* Is 32[6] Lv 11[34]; כְּלֵי מ׳ *drinking-vessels* 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20]. **3.** = office of butler, *butlership* Gn 40[21] (E).

†שָׁקַט **vb. be quiet, undisturbed** (ℵ שְׁקַט (rare); NH שקט is *sink down;* Ar. سَقَطَ is *drop down*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשׁ׳

Je 30[10] 46[27], 3 fs. שָׁקְטָה Jos 11[23]+, שָׁקְטָה 2 K 11[20]+; 1 s. שָׁקַטְתִּי Jb 3[26], וְשָׁקַטְתִּי Ez 16[42]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹט Ru 3[18]; 2 fs. תִּשְׁקְטִי Je 47[6.7]; 1 s. אֶשְׁקוֹט Is 62[1] Jb 3[13], אשקוטה Is 18[4] Kt, Qr אֶשְׁקְטָה (Ges[§ 10 h, 48 c]); *Pt.* שֹׁקֵט Ju 18[7]+, fs. שֹׁקֶטֶת 1 Ch 4[40], שֹׁקֶטֶת Zc 1[11]; pl. הַשֹּׁקְטִים Ez 38[11];—***be quiet, undisturbed:*** **1.** of land, *at peace,* abs. Ju 3[11.30] 5[31] 8[28] Is 14[7] (+נָחָה), 2 Ch 13[23]; +מִפַּלְחָמָה Jos 11[23] 14[15] (D?), cf. v[5] (P); +שְׁאֵנָן 1 Ch 4[40]; of earth, יֹשֶׁבֶת וְשֹׁ׳ Zc 1[11]; abs. of city 2 K 11[20]=2 Ch 23[21], kingdom 2 Ch 20[30], +לִפְנֵי pers. 14[4]; of people, שׁ׳ וּבֹטֵחַ *in peace and security* Ju 18[7.27], הַשֹּׁקְטִים יֹשְׁבֵי לָבֶטַח Ez 38[11]; +שְׁאֵנַן Je 30[10]=46[27]; of Moab, וְשָׁקַט . . . שַׁאֲנַן 48[11] *undisturbed upon its lees* (fig. of wine); of Job, *quiet* in death Jb 3[13], *be at rest* (from apprehensions of evil) v[26] (+שָׁלַוְתִּי, נָחָתִי). **2.** *be quiet, inactive:* of ׳י +וְאַבִּיטָה Is 18[4] *I* will be *quiet and gaze,* i.e. gaze as an inactive spectator, ψ 83[2] (‖ דמה, חרשׁ *be silent*); =be pacified Ez 16[42]; of sword of ׳י Je 47[6.7]; of Boaz Ru 3[18] *he will not be quiet* until he has finished the matter; of prophet Is 62[1] (‖ חָשָׁה *be silent*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקִיט Pr 15[18], יַשְׁקֵט Jb 34[29]; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁקֵט Is 7[4]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁקֵט Is 32[17]+; cstr. הַשְׁקִיט ψ 94[13], הַשְׁקֵט- Jb 37[17], הַשְׁקֵט- Is 57[20] Je 49[23];—**1.** *shew quietness* (inner causat.), of men Is 7[4] (+אַל־תִּירָא), of sea Is 57[20]=Je 49[23], earth Jb 37[17] (+מִדָּרוֹם); hence *Inf. abs.* =subst., *quietness, display of quietness* Is 30[15], עֲבֹדַת הַצְּדָקָה הַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח 32[17] *the product of righteousness is quietness and security* (Du Che[Hpt] Marti del. הַצְּ as dittogr. from v[a], read הַמִּשְׁפָּט for הַשְׁקֵט, and del. וָ: *the product of justice is security*); (*presumptuous*) *security,* שַׁלְוַת הַשְׁקֵט Ez 16[49] (of Sodom). **2.** *cause quietness:* subj. ׳י Jb 34[29], לְהַשְׁקִיט לוֹ מִיטֵי רָע, ψ 94[13]; *pacify, allay,* obj. רִיב Pr 15[18].

†שֶׁקֶט **n.**[**m.**] quietness;—1 Ch 22[9] (+שָׁלוֹם).

†שָׁקַל **vb. weigh** (NH *id.*; Ar. ثَقُلَ *be heavy,* ثِقْل *heaviness, weight,* ثَقْل *load,* OAram. תקל *weigh,* Aram. תְּקַל, ⅏ (*weigh*), *pay,* תִּקְלָא *shekel,* but also (OAram. Zinj.) שקלן, שקל Lzb[382]; ⅏ *lift up;* As. *šaḳâlu, weigh, šiḳlu* (appar.) =שְׁקֶל; Eth. ሰቀለ: *hang up, weigh;* Ph. משקל *weight;* cf. Frä[202], also Gk. *σίγλος* (Ⓜ *σίκλος*), Lag[M II. 357] Lewy[Fremdw. 118 f.];—on connex. of mngs. cf. *weigh* trans. and intrans. = Germ. *wägen, wiegen,* also *heave, heavy, heft* (=*weight,* obs. or colloq.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ 2 S 14[26] Is 40[12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹל Ex 22[16], sf. יִשְׁקְלֵנִי Jb 31[6], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁקוֹל Jb 6[2]; cstr. לִשְׁקֹל Est 4[7]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁקֵל Is 33[18], 2 S 18[12] read perhaps *pass.* שָׁקֵל, v. infra;—**1.** *weigh,* human subj., acc. rei 2 S 14[26] Is 46[6] (ב of scale); fig., ׳י subj. Is 40[12], also (acc. pers.) Jb 31[6] (both c. ב of scale); cf. Inf. abs. sub **Niph.**; *weigh* precious metals intrusted to one, ל pers. Ezr 8[25], עַל־יָדָם v[26], acc. rei om. v[29] (לִפְנֵי of superior). **2.** *weigh out* a price (i.e. pay): acc. of silver Ex 22[16] (E), 1 K 20[39] Zc 11[12] Je 32[10] (ב of scale), Is 55[2] (c. ב, *in exchange for*); +ל pers. Je 32[9] Gn 23[16] (P); +עַל־כַּפַּי 2 S 18[12] (read perhaps שָׁקֵל, so We Kit[Kau] Bu Buhl), עַל־יְדֵי פ׳ Est 3[9], עַל־גִּנְזֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 4[7]. **Niph.** *be weighed:* **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁקַל, subj. rei Ezr 8[33] (pass. of Qal v[25 f.]); *Impf.* 3 ms. fig. (+**Qal** *Inf. abs.*), לוֹ שָׁקוֹל יִשָּׁקֵל בַּעֲשָׁיו Jb 6[2]. **2.** *be weighed out,* as price, 28[15].

שֶׁקֶל **n.m.** [Lv 27,6] [87] a weight, **shekel** (orig.= *weight;* late Heb.=*coin* GACooke[Inscr. 336]);—abs. שׁ׳ Am 8[5]+, שֶׁקֶל Ex 38[29]+; pl. שְׁקָלִים Jos 7[21]+; cstr. שִׁקְלֵי 1 Ch 21[25];—*shekel,* as standard weight Am 8[5]; of weight of bronze armour 1 S 17[5], iron spear-head v[7], +2 S 21[16b] (v. מִשְׁקָל), hair 2 S 14[26], food Ez 4[10]; implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7[21] (JE); of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3[9]; usu. a definite weight of silver (used in payment or valuation) Ex 21[32] (E), Jos 7[21] (JE), 1 S 9[8] 2 S 24[24] 2 K 7[1.1.16.16.18.19] 15[20] Je 32[9] Ez 45[12.12] (v. infra), and (=coin, fr. time of Darius I) Ne 5[15] 10[33] Lv 5[15] 27[3.4.5.5] (all P), +53 t. P; also מַחֲצִית הַשׁ׳ Ex 30[13.13.15] 38[26] (=בֶּקַע), all *half-shekel,* atonement-money; cf. שְׁלִישִׁית הַשׁ׳ Ne 10[33] *one-third;* also רֻבַּע שׁ׳ 1 S 9[8] *one-fourth of shekel;* שׁ׳=20 גֵּרָה (׳נ otherwise unknown) Ez 45[12] Ex 30[13] Lv 27[25] Nu 3[47]; 50 שׁ׳ =one maneh Ez 45[12] (read וְחֲמִשִּׁים for וחמשה [and עֲשָׂרֵה for עֶשְׂרֵה preceding], Ⓐ[A] Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Berthol); שׁ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30[13.24] Lv 5[15] Nu 3[47.50] 7[13]+21 t. P; land estimated in שׁ׳ of gold 1 Ch 21[25]; שׁ׳ also often om. after num.—שׁ׳ was of two standards, one one-half the other; actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were: (1) gold, 252⅔ gr. Troy (or 126⅓), mod. equiv. c. £2 1*s.*, or $10; (2) silver, 224½ gr. (nearly ½ oz.) = שׁ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ (v. supra), or 112¼, mod. equiv. c. 2*s.* 9*d.*, or 67 c.; שׁ׳ בְּאֶבֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14[26] is dub.; if late (Bu HPS Löhr Now) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale

(cf. S-C Pap באבני מלכא oft.); 60 (or 50) שְׁ = 1 mina, 60 minas = 1 talent (v. מָנֶה, כִּכָּר). Vid. esp. ARSKennedy Hast. DB WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, and MONEY.

†מִשְׁקוֹל **n.**[**m.**] **heaviness, weight**;—בְּמִ׳ Ez 4[10] *by weight.*

מִשְׁקָל, **n.m. id.**;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 25[16]+; cstr. מִשְׁקַל Ju 8[26]+; sf. מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24[22]+, etc.;—*weight* Gn 24[22.22](J), Jos 7[21] (JE), Ju 8[26] 1 S 17[5] 2 S 12[30] 21[16a] (v[16b] read שֶׁקֶל with Ⓖ [v. esp. ⒼL] We Dr and mod.), 1 K 7[47] 10[14] Nu 7[13]+ 11 t. Nu 7 (P), 7 t. Chr; of wind Jb 28[25]; בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43[21] (J) *in its* (full) *weight*, cf. מֹאזְנֵי מ׳ Ez 5[1]; בַּמִּ׳ *by weight* Lv 26[26] 1 Ch 28[14a.18]; בְּמִ׳ *id.* Ez 4[16] (of bread), Ezr 8[34] 1 Ch 28[14b.15.15.17.17]; בַּמִּ׳ Lv 19[35] *in respect to weight*, cf. מ׳ 1 Ch 28[16] *as to weight, in weight*; לֹא־הָיָה מ׳ (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) 2 K 25[16] = Je 52[20], אֵין מ׳ 1 Ch 22[3.14].

†[מִשְׁקֶלֶת], מִשְׁקֶלֶת **n.f. levelling instrument, level** (for horizontal accuracy);—abs. מִשְׁקֶלֶת Is 28[17] (fig. of צְדָקָה; ‖ קַו); cstr. מִשְׁקֶלֶת־, fig., מ׳ בֵּית אַחְאָב 2 K 21[13].

†[שִׁקְמָה] **n.f. sycomore tree** (NH *id.*, Aram. שִׁיקְמָא, סִיקְמָא, Löw No. 332; hence Gk. *συκάμινος, mulberry* Lewy Fremdw. 23);—pl. abs. שִׁקְמִים Am 7[14]+; sf. שִׁקְמוֹתָם ψ 78[47];—*sycomore, ficus sycomorus* Linn (Tristr NHB 397 ff. Post Flora of Syria 730; Hast. DB s.v.) a common tree Is 9[9], growing in the Shephela 1 K 10[27] = 2 Ch 1[15] = 9[27], 1 Ch 27[28]; as property ψ 78[47] (‖ גֶּפֶן); בּוֹלֵס שִׁקְמִים Am 7[14] *a tender of sycomores* (v. [בָּלַס]).

[שָׁקַע] **vb. sink, sink down** (so NH שָׁקַע, Aram. שְׁקַע; Ar. has صَقَعَ *be smitten, prostrated, collapse*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְשָׁקְעָה Am 9[5] *it shall sink* like the Nile (of land; opp. עָלָה); 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁקַע Nu 11[2] (JE), of fire, *it sank down*, died out; תִּשְׁקַע Je 51[64], of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. קוּם). **Niph.** 3 fs. נִשְׁקְעָה Am 8[8] Qr, of land, *sink* (opp. עָלָה); = **Qal** 9[5]; Kt erron. נשקר, cf. W SG 287). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׁקִיעַ מֵימֵיהֶם Ez 32[14] *I will make their waters sink* (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. וּבְחֶבֶל תַּשְׁקִיעַ לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 40[25] *with a cord wilt thou make* his tongue *sink* (? pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich Suppl. 2349, cited Thes 1477, cp. Sam. ▽שגע = חבש *bind*).

[מִשְׁקַע] **n.**[**m.**] **what is settled, clarified** (cf. ✓ **Hiph.**);—cstr. מִשְׁקַע־מַיִם תִּשְׁתּוּ Ez 34[18] *the clear* (of) *water* ye drink (cf. 32[14] supra).

[שְׁקַעֲרוּרָה] v. קער.

†I. [שָׁקַף] **vb. Niph. Hiph. overhang, look out and down** (NH Niph. Hiph. = BH; cf. Aram. שְׁקִיפָא, סְקִיפָא *rocky pinnacle, rock*, Ar. سَقْف *ceiling, roof, sky* (on connex. of mngs. cf. Ar. أَشْرَف *overtop, overlook*, from شَرَف *be high*; اِطَّلَع *look down upon*, from طَلَع *rise*));—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁקְפָה Ju 5[28]+, וְנִשְׁקְפָה Nu 21[20] (read prob. pt. הַנִּשְׁקָפָה, cf. 23[28], GBG); 1 s. נִשְׁקַפְתִּי Pr 7[6]; *Pt.* נִשְׁקָף Nu 23[28] 1 S 13[18] ψ 85[12]; f. נִשְׁקָפָה Ct 6[10];—*lean over* (and look), *look down*, c. בְּעַד of window, *through* Ju 5[28] 1 S 2[16] = 1 Ch 15[29], Pr 7[6]; abs. *look down, forth* Ct 6[10]; c. מִן of direction whence Je 6[1] ψ 85[12] (both fig.); of mt. *lean over upon* (עַל־פְּנֵי), *overhang* Nu 21[20] 23[28] 1 S 13[18] (read הַגִּבְעָ for הגבול We Dr HPS al.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁקִיף ψ 14[2]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקִיף La 3[50], וַיַּשְׁקֵף Gn 19[28]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. cohort. הַשְׁקִיפָה Dt 26[15]; — *look down* (= **Niph.**): c. בְּעַד of window Gn 26[8] (J), 2 K 9[30], c. אֶל pers. v[32]; *look down* upon, עַל־פְּנֵי, subj. pers. Gn 18[16] 19[28] (both J), abs. וַיַּשׁ וַיַּרְא 2 S 24[20] (וַיַּבֵּט in ‖ 1 Ch 21[21]); esp. subj. יְ, c. אֶל loc. Ex 14[24] (J); c. מִן loc. Dt 26[15] ψ 102[20], + עַל pers. 14[2] = 53[3], + וַיַּרְא La 3[50].

II. שָׁקַף (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. שְׁקַף, סְקַף *strike*, whence foll. as that against which the door *strikes*, v. Frä[20]; Ar. سَقَفَ *to ceil* or *roof*, سَقْف *ceiling, roof*).

†[שְׁקֻפִים] **n.**[**m.**] **frame-work, casing** of doors (cf. NH שְׁקוּף *lintel*, Aram. שִׁקּוּף, שַׁקְפָא *threshold*);—שְׁקֻפִים 1 K 7[5].

†[שְׁקוּף, שָׁקוּף] **n.m.** 1 K 6,4 **frame, casing** of windows;—pl. חַלּוֹנֵי שְׁקֻפִים 1 K 6[4] *windows* of narrowing *frames*, so read also, inserting שְׁ, Ez 41[16] (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read שְׁ for שְׁחִיף v[b]); שְׁ alone 1 K 7[4].

†מַשְׁקוֹף **n.**[**m.**] prob. **lintel** of door;—הַמִּ׳ Ex 12[7] (P), v[22.23] (J).

שִׁקֵּץ (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *šikṣu*, appar. a (skin-?) disease; NH Pi. שִׁקֵּץ, Aram. Pa. שַׁקֵּץ *detest*, are denom.; RS J Phil. xvi. 71 ff. conj. original meaning *let fall, throw away*, cf. Ar. سَقَطَ *fall, drop down*, but very dubious).

†שֶׁקֶץ **n. m.** Lv 7, 21 **detestation, detestable thing**;—שְׁ of the ceremonially unclean Lv 7[21];

creatures forbidden as food: water animals without fins or scales $11^{10.11.12}$, birds of prey, etc., v[13], winged creeping things $v^{20.23}$, creeping vermin $v^{41.42}$ (all P), cf. Is 66^{17} (+בְּשַׂר הַחֲזִיר, הָעַכְבָּר); v. RS[Sem. 1. 275, 2nd ed. 293; K 309 f., 2nd ed. 311 f.]. — Ez 8^{10} read prob. שְׁקוּצִים, v. שִׁקּוּץ.

†[שִׁקֵּץ] **vb. Pi. denom.** detest, make detestable;—*Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁקֵּץ ψ 22^{25}; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּשַׁקְּצוּ Lv 11^{13}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁקֵּץ Dt 7^{26};—**1.** *detest*, c. acc. rei Dt 7^{26} (Impf.+Inf. abs.; ‖ תַּעֵב תְּתַעֲבֶנּוּ), Lv $11^{11.13}$ (P); ‖ בָּזָה ψ 22^{25}. **2.** *make detestable*, obj. נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם (=reflex.) Lv 11^{43} (P), 20^{25} (H).

†שִׁקּוּץ, שִׁקֻּץ **n.m.**[Dn 11, 31] detested thing;—abs. שִׁקּוּץ Dn 11^{31} 12^{11}, cstr. שִׁקֻּץ 1 K 11^{5}+; pl. שִׁקּוּצִים 2 Ch 15^{8}, שִׁקֻּצִים 2 K 23^{24}; cstr. שִׁקּוּצֵי Ez $20^{7.8}$; sf. שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם Je 16^{18}+, etc.;—*detested thing*, epith. of Isr. Ho 9^{10} (si vera l.; not elsewhere bef. Dt); of filth Na 3^{6}; appar. of unclean food Zc 9^{7} (as שֶׁקֶץ); of idols (so usu.; oft. ‖ תּוֹעֵבָה, גִּלּוּל, etc.), Dt 29^{16} 2 K 23^{24} Je 4^{1} 7^{30}=32^{34}, 13^{27} 16^{18} Ez 5^{11} 7^{30} $11^{18.20}$ $20^{7.8.30}$ 37^{23}; of idolatrous practices Dn 9^{27}, but rd. prob. as 11^{31} (so 𝔊 Θ), and כנף for כנף (v. Dr); שִׁקּוּץ (מָ)שֹׁמֵם 11^{31} 12^{11} *detested thing causing horror* is the heathen altar erected in temple by Ant. Epiph., with (prob.) a statue of Zeus Olympios=(Ph.) בעלשמם *lord of heaven;* the prophet puts שִׁקּוּץ for בעל, and (מָ)שֹׁמֵם for שָׁמַיִם; cf. Nes[ZAW iv (1884), 248] Che[OP 105] Dr[Dn].

†[שָׁקַק] **vb.** run, run about, rush (appar. akin to ✓I. שׁוּק, whence שׁוֹק);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. בָּעִיר יָשֹׁקּוּ Jo 2^{9}, of locusts (‖ יָרוּצוּן; > Gr prop. יָפְקוּ from סלק); *Pt.* שֹׁקֵק Is 33^{4}, c. ב rei *rush at, upon* (like locusts); of *roving, ranging* bear Pr 28^{15} (unless we read שָׁקוּל, Toy); fig. of נֶפֶשׁ *longing* for water Is 29^{8} (‖ עָיֵף and, v^{a}, רֵקָה), ψ 107^{9} (‖ רְעֵבָה). **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּקְשְׁקוּן Na 2^{5}, of chariots, *they rush to and fro.*

†[מַשָּׁק] **n.[m.]** running, rushing;—cstr. מַשַּׁק Is 33^{4}, of locusts.

שָׁקַר (✓of following; *deceive;* Aram. שְׁקַר *deceive*, also n. *deceit*, שַׁקְרָא Pa. *deceive*, and deriv.; As. *taškirtu* [Dl *-gir-*] *a lie*, so NH שֶׁקֶר, Ar. سُقْر and شُقْر (loan-word ?)).

שֶׁקֶר [118] **n.m.** deception, disappointment, falsehood;—שׁ Ex 23^{7}+64 t.; שֶׁקֶר Ex 5^{9}+42 t.; pl. שְׁקָרִים ψ 101^{7}+3 t.; sf. שְׁקָרֵיהֶם Je 23^{32};—**1.** *deception*, what deceives, disappoints, and betrays one: a molten image Je 10^{14}=51^{17}; gift Pr 25^{14}; grace of person 31^{30}, etc.; אַחַר שׁ ψ $119^{104.128}$; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ v^{29}; בטח בשׁ Je 13^{25}; נחל שׁ 16^{19}, cf. also ψ 7^{15} 33^{17} 119^{118} Is 28^{15}; לְשֶׁקֶר *for disappointment, in vain* 1 S 25^{21} Je 3^{23}. **2.** *deceit, fraud, wrong:* עשׂה (ל)שׁ *do* or *practise fraud, wrong* Ho 7^{1} Je 6^{13} $8^{8.10}$; c. בְּ, 2 S 18^{13}; פְּעֻלַּת שׁ Pr 11^{18}; לֶחֶם שׁ Pr 20^{17} *food got by fraud;* זֶרַע שׁ Is 57^{4}; עָם שׁ Je 8^{8}; ילד שׁ ψ 7^{15} (‖ עמל); דרך לשון קשת שׁ Je 9^{2}; בְּשׁ 3^{10} (‖ בגד), adv. שׁקר *fraudulently, wrongfully* ψ 35^{19} 38^{20} 69^{5} $119^{78.86}$. **3.** injurious *falsehood*, in testimony, esp. in courts: עֵד שֶׁקֶר Ex 20^{16} (E) Dt 19^{18} ψ 27^{12} Pr 6^{19} 14^{5} 25^{18}; עֵד שׁקרים 12^{17} $19^{5.9}$; ענה שׁ Dt 19^{18} *testify falsehood;* שְׁבֻעַת שׁ Zc 8^{17} *false oath;* נשבע על שׁ *swear falsely* Je 5^{2}+5 t.; נשבע לשׁ Lv 5^{22}; דבר שׁ Mi 6^{12}+ (v. [דָּבָר], דָּבָר); אִמְרֵי שׁ Is 32^{7}; טפל שׁ Jb 13^{4} ψ 119^{69}, cf. v^{163}; abs. *false!* 2 K 9^{12} Je 37^{14}. **4.** *falsity*, of false or self-deceived *prophets:* נבא שׁ *prophesy falsely* Je 14^{14} $23^{25.26}$ 29^{21}; +ל pers. $27^{10.14.16}$; נ׳ לשׁ v^{15}; נ׳ בשׁ 5^{31} 20^{6} 29^{9}; מוֹרֶה שׁ Is 9^{14} Hb 2^{18}; חזה שׁ Zc 10^{2}; חָזוֹן שׁ Je 14^{14}, etc., (+12 t.); רוּחַ שׁ v. p. 925[b]. **5.** *lie, falsehood*, in gen.: דבר שׁ ψ 101^{7} (‖ רְמִיָּה); דְּבַר שׁ Pr 13^{5}; of מִלִּים Jb 36^{4}; לְשׁוֹן שׁ *false tongue* Pr 6^{17} 12^{19} 21^{6} 26^{28} ψ 109^{2}; of lips Pr 12^{22}; אִישׁ שׁ 17^{4} *liar.*

†[שָׁקַר] **vb. denom.** do or deal falsely;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּשְׁקָר Gn 21^{23} *thou wilt not do falsely* to me (לִי). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. שִׁקַּרְנוּ ψ 44^{18}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁקֵּר 1 S 15^{29}; 3 mpl. יְשַׁקְּרוּ Is 63^{8}, etc.;—*deal falsely* 1 S 15^{29} Is 63^{8}, c. ב pers. Lv 19^{11} (‖ כחשׁ); c. ב rei ψ 44^{18} 89^{34}.

שַׁרְבִּט, שַׁרְבִּיט v. שׁקה. שׁר v. שׁרר.

שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** v. שַׁרְאֶצֶר.

שָׁרַב (✓of foll., *parch;* NH שָׁרַב *be scorched* (by sun), שָׁרָב *parching heat* (of sun); Ecclus 43^{22} דשן שרב *parched grass;* Aram. שְׁרִיב, חוֹב, חֲרַב *be parched,* שָׁרָב *heat, drought:* cf. prob. also As. n.pr. div. *Šarrabu* (*-pu*) Zim[KAT 3, 415]; >cp. Ar. سَرَاب *mirage* [Rob[BR i. 42]] Ges[Is 35, 7 al.]; see against this esp. Che[Introd. Is. 269]).

†שָׁרָב **n.m.** 1. burning heat; 2. parched ground;—only abs.: וְשֶׁמֶשׁ יַבֵּשׁ שׁ וְלֹא Is 49^{10}; of ground, הַשׁ Is 35^{7} (‖ צִמָּאוֹן).

†שַׁרְבִיָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite with Ezra (?)

hath sent burning heat; or cp. Syr. ܫܪܒ Pa. *propagavit*); — Σαραβια(ς): Ezr 8[18.24] Ne 8[7] 9[4.5] 10[13] 12[8.24].

שַׂרְבִיט v. שׂבט.

I. [שָׂרָה] **vb. let loose** (NH *id., dissolve;* As. *šarû*, Pi. *open* (building, for use), *dedicate* it; *tašrîtu, dedication;* OAram. שרי *loose*, so Aram. שְׁרָא, ܫܪܳܐ; Eth. ሰረየ: *remit, condone*); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְשַׂרֶהוּ Jb 37[3] *he* (God) *lets it loose* (i.e. the thunder). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. שִׂרִיתִךָ Je 15[11] Qr *I will set thee free* (cf. 40[4] 𝔗 𝔊), but dub.; Kt שרותך (i.e. שָׂרוֹתֵךְ, √שרר), Thes Gie *I vex thee* [שָׂרַר=צָרַר, very dub.]; Ew al. RV *strengthen thee;* this yields best sense, but as Aram. שׂרר is intrans., read then שְׂרַרְתִּךָ or שְׂאֵרִיתֵךְ, Dr; Jerome Rabb rd. שְׂרִיתֵךְ=שְׂאֵרִיתֵךְ *thy remnant* (AV).

II. שָׂרָה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ذَرَى *be moist;* Aram. תְּרָא, ܬܪܳܐ *id.;* ܫܪܝܬܳܐ *grape-juice;* NH שָׂרָא *soften, dissolve;* whence foll. prop.=*moisture* (Di[Nu] Dr[§ 178] Paterson[Nu Hpt] Gray[Nu]), and so As. *mešru, succulence* (Hpt [Paterson Nu]).

†[מִשְׂרָה] **n.f.** juice; — cstr. מִשְׂרַת עֲנָבִים Nu 6[3] (P) *the juice of grapes* (+יַיִן, שֵׁכָר).

III. שָׂרָה (√of following; cf. Ar. سَرْوٌ, سَرْوَةٌ *short dart*).

†שִׂרְיָה **n.f.** a weapon, perhaps lance, javelin; — ש׳ Jb 41[18] (+חֲנִית, חֵנִית, מַפָּע), — yet 𝔊 *θώρακα*, 𝔙 *thorax*, i.e. שִׁרְיוֹן.

IV. שָׂרָה (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *siriyâm, body-armour* (Inscr. of Sennach.), Aram. ܫܪܝܢܳܐ *id.;* Ecclus 43[20] *id.;* also Egypt. *ṯu-ỉra-na, tà-ra-y-na*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 102]).

†שִׁרְיוֹן, שִׁרְיָן **n.**[m.] **body-armour**; — abs. שִׁרְיוֹן 1 S 17[5.38]; שִׁרְיָן (Ges[§ 29 u]) 1 K 22[34]=2 Ch 18[33], שִׁרְיָן Is 59[17]; pl. שִׁרְיֹנִים Ne 4[10], שִׁרְיֹנוֹת 2 Ch 26[14]; — *body-armour*, perh. more exactly *breast-armour*, Ne 4[10]; with appendages (הַדְּבָקִים) 1 K 22[34]=2 Ch 18[33]; c. vb. לבשׁ 1 S 17[5], made of scale-like plates (קַשְׂקַשִּׂים) of bronze v[5], named with helmet here, so v[38] 2 Ch 26[14] and (fig.) Is 59[17]. — ש׳ n.pr. v. שׁוּרִין.

[שֵׂרָה] *bracelet*, v. שׂרר.

†שְׂרוּחֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon; — Jos 19[6] (𝔊 οἱ ἀγροὶ αὐτῶν, ? rdg. שְׂדֵיהֶן); WMM[As. u. Eur. 161,168] identif. with Egypt. *Ša-r(a)-ḥa-na.*

שָׂרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** שָׂרוֹנִי **adj.gent.** (†1 Ch 27[29]) v. ישׁר.

שְׂרוֹת Je 15[11] v. I. שׂרה; שָׂרוֹתָיִךְ Je 5[10] v. II. שׂוּרָה, שׂוֹרָה.

שַׂרְטַי 1 Ch 27[29] Qr, v. שִׁטְרַי.

†שָׂרִי **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[40]; Σαριου, A Σαρουε, 𝔊L Σαρουα.

שְׂרִיָה v. III. שׂרה. שְׂרִיוֹן v. IV. שׂרה.

שְׂרִית v. שְׂאֵרִית. שְׂרִיתֵךְ Je 15[11] v. I. שׂרה.

שַׂרְמוֹת v. [שְׂרֵמָה] sub שׂרם.

שַׂרְעִין v. שִׁרְיוֹן sub IV. שׂרה.

†שָׂרַץ **vb. swarm, teem** (NH *id.;* Aram. ܫܪܛ *crawl*, ܫܪܙ=שָׂרַץ, so שְׂרָצָא (rare); Eth. ሠረጸ: *germinate, sprout*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂ׳ ψ 105[30], שָׂרְצוּ Gn 1[21], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרֹץ Ez 47[9], etc.; *Impv.* mpl. שִׂרְצוּ Gn 9[7]; *Pt.* הַשֹּׁרֵץ 7[21]+, f. הַשֹּׁרֶצֶת Lv 11[46]; Hex only P: — **1.** *swarm, teem* with (acc. animal.), subj. water Gn 1[20.21], cf. Ex 7[28], land ψ 105[30]. **2.** *swarm*, subj. animal. Gn 8[17] (+פָּרָה, רָבָה), Ez 47[9], הַשֹּׁרֵץ Gn 7[21] Lv 11[29.41.42.46] (all עַל־הָאָרֶץ), v[43]; subj. men Gn 9[7] (+פָּרָה, רָבָה), Ex 1[7] (*id.*, +עָצַם).

†שֶׁרֶץ **n.m.**[Gn 7,21] **coll. swarmers, swarming things**; — ש׳ abs. Lv 11[29]+, שֶׁרֶץ v[31]; cstr. v[20]+; — *swarming things* (H D and P), aquatic Gn 1[20] Lv 11[10]; small reptiles and quadrupeds Gn 7[21] (+עוֹף, בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה), Lv 5[2] (+חַיָּה, בְּהֵמָה), 11[29] (weasel, mouse, lizard), v[31.41.42.43] (c. cogn. שֶׁרֶץ), v[44], cf. 22[5]; insects, ש׳ הָעוֹף Dt 14[19], +הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע Lv 11[20.21], cf. v[23]. Cf. Dr[DB i. 518].

†שָׂרַק **vb. hiss**, perh. also **whistle, pipe** (NH *id., hiss* (dub.), Aram. שְׂרֵיק *id.* 𝔗 Lv 2[15.16], ܫܪܩ *id.;* — from ש׳ comes Gk. *σῦριγξ* acc. to Lag[Abh GGW xxvi. 38 Lewy Fremdw. 165]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׂ׳ Is 5[26], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרֹק Is 7[18]+ (Jb 27[23] read יִשְׂרְקוּ Me Bi Siegf Bu); 1 s. אֶשְׂרְקָה Zc 10[8]; — *hiss*, as signal, ל pers., fig., ׳ subj.: Is 5[26] 7[18] Zc 10[1]; in derision, עַל civitat., etc. (oft. +שָׁמֵם *be astounded*), Je 19[8] 49[17] 50[13] La 2[15] (+הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ), Ez 27[36]; abs. Zp 2[15] La 2[16] 1 K 9[8] (+חָרַק שֵׁן); עַל pers. Jb 27[23] (c. מִן loc.).

†שְׂרֵקָה **n.f.** (object of derisive) **hissing**; — always abs. ש׳, and always +שַׁמָּה: Je 19[8] 25[9.18]

(+חֶרְפָּה, חֲרָבָה), 29[18] (+אָלָה, חֶרְפָּה), 51[37] Mi 6[16] (+חֶרְפָּה), 2 Ch 29[8].

†[שְׂרִיקָה] **n.**[f.] **hissing**, perhaps also **whistling, piping**;—pl. abs. (intens.) שְׂרִיקֹת Je 18[16] Qr *hissing*, in derision, +שַׁמָּה (v. שָׂרַק), Kt שרוקת; cstr. שְׂרִקוֹת עֲדָרִים Ju 5[16] as signal *hissings* (or whistlings, pipings) *for flocks.*

שָׂרַר (✓of [שָׂרִיר], שְׂרִירוּת, and perhaps of other words following; OAram. שרר *be firm, sound*, Aram. שְׂרַר *be firm, hard*, חסר *be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful*, חסר *strengthen, confirm*; Aram. and NH שָׂרִיר *firm, hard*; חסר *firmness, strength, constancy*).

†[שֹׂר] **n.**[m.] **navel-string** (cf. Aram. שׁוּרָא Ez 16[4]ℵ, חסר, Ar. سُرَّة, all *id.*);—sf. לֹא כָרַת שָׂרֵךְ Ez 16[4] (Ges[§ 22s] Kö[II. 1. 45]) *thy navel-string was not cut*; questioned are: שָׂרֵךְ Pr 3[8] (De al. *navel*, synechd. for body, ‖ עַצְמוֹתֶיךָ; 𝔊 τῷ σώματί σου, cf. 𝔖, Clericus Bi Frankenberg בְּשָׂרֵךְ, Ew Hi Kmp al. שְׁאֵרֵךְ, Toy either); שָׂרְרֵךְ Ct 7[3] (𝔊 ὀμφαλός σου; ‖ בִּטְנֵךְ), =שָׂרֵךְ Thes al.; now oft. interpreted as = *vulva*, cf. Ar. سِرّ *secret part*, Hi Stickel Buhl Öttli, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

†[שַׂרְדָה] **n.**[f.] **bracelet** (Aram. שִׁירָא *id.*, חסר *chain*, Gn 24[22] 𝔖𝔗: Ar. سِوَار *bracelet*, Qor 18[30] [Frä[56]] is said by Lane[1465] to be from the Persian, and, if Sem., would be fr. ✓שור);—pl. abs. הַשַּׂרוֹת Is 3[19] (in list of finery).

†שָׂרָר **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23[33]=II. שָׂכָר, q.v.

†[שְׂרִיר] **n.**[m.] **sinew, muscle** (so context suggests);—pl. cstr. אוֹנוֹ בִּשְׂרִירֵי בִטְנוֹ Jb 40[16] (‖ כֹּחוֹ בְּמֵתְנֵי).

†שְׂרִירוּת, usu. שְׁרִרוּת **n.f. firmness**, always = **stubbornness**; only cstr. שְׁ, sq. לֵב: Je 9[13] 13[10] 23[17] Dt 29[18] ψ 81[13] (שְׂרִירוּת); שְׁ לִבָּם הָרָע Je 3[17] 7[24] 11[8] (שְׁרִי), so (לִבּוֹ) 16[12] 18[12].

[שַׂרְשָׂה] Ex 28[22] v. following.

†[שַׁרְשְׁרָה] **n.f.** (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28[14], Ges[§ 135o] Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 316, xvi (1896), 96]) **chain** (As. *šaršarratu, chain, fetter;* Mishn. שַׁרְשְׁרוֹת, Talm. שַׁרְשׁוּרָא, Syr. חסר, *chain* or *rope* of palm-leaves, etc., but also NH שַׁלְשֶׁלֶת *chain*, שִׁישְׁלָא, Syr. ܫܫܠܐ [whence Ar. سِلْسِلَة, v. Eth. ሰንሰለ፡]), connex. with שְׁ denied by Nö BSSW 56 Anm. 9));—pl. שַׁרְשְׁרוֹת, abs. 1 K 7[17]+, רֹת- abs. 2 Ch 3[15], cstr. Ex 28[14]+, שַׁרְשֹׁת v[22] (either abbrev. or textual error);—*chains* of gold, like wreaths, attached to ephod Ex 28[14.14.22] 39[15]; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7[17] (גְּדִלִים מַעֲשֵׂה שׁ), ‖ 2 Ch 3[15.16.16].

שׁרשׁ (appar. ✓of foll.; Di[Jb 40,16] Buhl al. think =שׁרשׁ, ✓שׁרר, cf. שׁר, etc., Eth. ሠርሠዐ: *nerve, muscle*, whence שֹׁרֶשׁ as root-*fibre*, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; <Schwally[ZMG lii (1898), 140 f.] cp. Ar. شَرْس (ش by dissimilation), *thorn-bush*, شَرْس *hard, rough, rugged* (of ground), شَرِس *ill-natured, cross*; hence שֹׁרֶשׁ, from *tough, gnarled* root-fibres; NH and Ph. שרש, As. *šuršu*, all *root*, Sab. שרש (v. Ar. supr.) *root, foundation* Hom[Chr 124], אשרש *foundation* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 606; xxxvii (1883), 415]; Aram. שׁוֹרְשָׁא חסר *root*).

†שֹׁרֶשׁ **n.m.**[Dt 29, 17] **root**;—שׁ abs. Dt 29[17]+, cstr. Is 11[10]+; sf. שָׁרְשִׁי Jb 29[19], etc.; pl. cstr. שָׁרְשֵׁי 13[27] (v. infr.) 36[30], sf. שָׁרְשָׁיו Am 2[9]+, שָׁרְשֶׁיהָ Ez 17[7]+;—**1.** *root* of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2[9] Ho 9[16] 14[6] Is 14[30] 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31];—שָׁרְשָׁם Ju 5[14] is prob. corrupt, v. GFM;—so of pers. (cf. Ph, Eshmunazar[11] GACooke[pp. 30, 38]) Is 5[24] Mal 3[19] Jb 8[17] 18[16] 29[19] Pr 12[3.12];=stock, family Is 11[1.10] Dn 11[7], cf. (of serpent) Is 14[29]; =source or cause Dt 29[17], שׁ דָּבָר Jb 19[28]. **2.** lit. *root* of tree or shrub Je 17[8] (sim.), Ez 31[7] (metaph. of people), Is 53[2] (sim.), Jb 14[8] 30[4]; of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17[6.7.9.9] ψ 80[10] (acc. cogn. c. שׁרשׁ **Hiph.**). **3.** *root*, fig. = lowest stratum, of mt. Jb 28[9], of sea 36[30]=bottom (text strange and dub.: Du רֵאשֵׁי הָרִים, with אֲדוֹ in v[a]); of feet, שָׁרְשֵׁי רַגְלַי 13[27], i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere כַּף), Bu place of treading, *footholds*; Du (arbitrarily) שָׁרְשֵׁי, del. רגלי.

†[שָׁרַשׁ] **vb. denom. Pi.** = **deal with the roots**;—**1.** *root up, out*: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְשָׁרָשֵׁךְ ψ 52[7] *he shall root thee up* from (מִן) the land of the living; of fire (*burn*) *roots, root*: *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשָׁרֵשׁ בָּ Jb 31[12] fire (fig.) *roots at* all my increase. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשֹׁרָשׁוּ 31[8] *be rooted up* (of produce). **2. Po'el** *take root*, establish oneself firmly: *Pf.* 3 ms. שֹׁרֵשׁ בָּאָרֶץ נוֹעָם Is 40[24] (fig. of princes, etc.). **Po'al** *id.*: *Pf.* 3 mpl. שֹׁרָשׁוּ Je 12[2] (fig. of wicked). **Hiph.** *id.*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁרֵשׁ Is 27[6] (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. וַתַּשְׁרֵשׁ ψ 80[10] (*id.*; c. acc. cogn.); *Pt.* מַשְׁרִישׁ Jb 5[3] (fig. of pers.).

†שָׁרֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (cf. OAram. n.pr. שרש Lzb[383]);—1 Ch 7[16]; Σο[υ]ρος; ⑥L Φορος.

[שַׂרְשָׂה], [שַׂרְשָׁרָה] v. שׂרר.

[שָׁרַת] [97] **vb. Pi.** minister, serve (cf. NH שְׁרוּת (temple-)*ministry*, Ph. משרת *ministry*, and perhaps vb. שרת *minister*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁרֵת Nu 8[26] Dt 18[7]; 3 mpl. שֵׁרְתוּ Nu 3[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשָׁרֶת Gn 39[4], 3 mpl. וְשֵׁרְתוּ Nu 3[31]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשָׁרֵת Ex 28[35]+, לְשָׁרְתָהּ שָׁם Dt 17[12], etc.; *Pt.* מְשָׁרֵת Nu 11[28]+ (2 S 13[9] v. מַשֶּׂרֶת, p. 602[a]), f. מְשָׁרֶתֶת 1 K 1[15], etc.;—*serve:* **1.** of ministerial service (opp. menial, עבד): **a.** higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39[4] 40[4] (JE), Elisha's chief servant 2 K 4[43] 6[15], royal domestics 2 S 13[17.18] 1 K 10[5] 2 Ch 9[4] Est 2[2] 6[3], Abishag 1 K 1[4.15]. **b.** of royal *officers* (late) 1 Ch 27[1] 28[1] 2 Ch 17[19] 22[8] Est 1[10] Pr 29[12]. **c.** Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24[13] 33[11] (E), Nu 11[28] (J), Jos 1[1] (D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19[21]. **d.** of angels to יי ψ 103[21], cf. 104[4]. **e.** of kings of nations in proph. Is 60[10]. **2.** usu. of special service in worship: **a.** of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8[11]=2 Ch 5[14]; c. acc. יי Dt 10[8] 17[12] 21[5] Je 33[21]+(strangely) מְשָׁרְתַי אֹתִי v[22]; also Is 60[7] of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61[6], cf. 56[6]; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2[11] 3[1], יי את פני 2[18] (פני prob. acc., cf. ⑥ τῷ προσώπῳ v[11]), יי שׁ בְּשֵׁם Dt 18[5.7]. **b.** Levites (P, and late); c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3[6] 8[26] 18[2], c. acc. of יי 1 Ch 15[2] 2 Ch 29[11a]; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer ψ 101[6]; c. acc. tabern. Nu 1[50] (P), congregation 16[9] (P), people Ez 44[11]+v[12] (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16[4] 2 Ch 23[6] 29[11b] 31[2] Ezr 8[17] (pt. as subst., *ministers*); שׁ׳ לְפָנַי אֲרוֹן בְּרִית יי 1 Ch 16[37], שׁ׳ נֶגֶד הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 8[14]; שׁ׳ c. ב loc. 1 Ch 26[12]; esp. c. בְּ, of sacred vessels Nu 3[31] 4[9.12.14] 2 K 25[14]=Je 52[18]; בַּשִּׁיר 1 Ch 6[17]. **c.** Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42[14]+3 t., c. acc. יי 40[46]+4 t., cstr. מְשָׁרְתֵי before sacred place 45[4.5] 46[24]. **d.** Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28[35]+4 t. P; c. acc. יי 1 Ch 23[13]; לי׳ 2 Ch 13[10]; מְשָׁרְתֵי יי Jo 1[9.13] 2[17], מְשָׁרְתֵי מזבח Jo 1[13], c. בַּקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 28[43]+4 t. P. **e.** of idolatry, c. acc. עין ואבן Ez 20[32].

†שֵׁרֶת **n.m.** religious ministry;—כְּלֵי הַשֵּׁ׳ *vessels of m.* in tabern. Nu 4[12], temple 2 Ch 24[14].

[שָׁשָׂה] v. [שסה] **Pō.**

I. שֵׁשׁ *six*, v. שׁדשׁ. II. שֵׁשׁ v. שִׁישׁ.

†III. שֵׁשׁ **n.m.** Ex 26,1 byssus (loan-wd. prob. fr. Eg. *šen-suten* Reinisch ap. DHM VOJ viii (1894),7 Copt. *šens*, cf. Copt. *šent, weave;* v. M'Lean Ency. Bib, Linen; on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman Aegypten 594 ff.; Eng. Trans. 448 f.);—always abs. שׁ׳ (שֵׁשִׁי Ez 16[13] is error):—*byssus*, fine Egyptian linen (בּוּץ, q.v., is later synon.), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35[25]), and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41[42] (E), Ez 16[10.13] (שֵׁשִׁי, read שֵׁשׁ), Pr 31[22]; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27[7] (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex 28[5.39.39] 39[3.27.28.28]; also שׁ׳ מָשְׁזָר *twisted linen* 28[6.8.15] 39[2.5.8.28.29]+v[24] (read וְשֵׁשׁ מ׳ Sam ⑥ Bae); שׁ׳ of hangings, etc., in tabern. 25[4] 35[6.23.25.35] 38[23], and so שׁ׳ מָשְׁזָר 26[1.31.36] 27[9.16.18] 36[8.35.37] 38[9.16.18].

†[שִׁשָּׁא] **vb. intens.** appar. **lead on**; so Vrss and context; *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וְשִׁשֶּׁאתִיךָ Ez 39[2] consec., *I* (יי) *will lead thee on* (acc. of Gog) (form **Pilp.** fr. assumed √שׁאא Ol[§ 253] Sta[§§ 113 a Anm. 2; 464] Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

†שֶׁשְׁבַּצַּר (Baer Gi; שֵׁשְׁ׳ van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1[8.11] (cf. BAram. 5[14.16]); Σαβανασαρ, A Σασαβασσαρος, ⑥L Σαβασαρης; in 1 Esdr Σαναμασσαρος, etc. (prob. = *Šamaš-bal-uṣur* or *Sin-bal-uṣur* Mey Entstehung d. Jud. 75 ff., 193 Selbie Hast. DB, s.v. Che Ency. Bib. s.v. Berthol Ezr 1, 8 and reff.);—long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm Listen 19 Kosters Herstel 32 f. Mey Entstehung l.c.; Mey[77] al. identify with שְׁנַאצַּר 1 Ch 3[18] (against this Now Hg 1, 1, yet v. Berthol l.c.).

[שִׁשָּׁה] v. 1. שֵׁשׁ sub שׁדשׁ.

†שֵׁשַׁי **n. pr. m.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10[40]; Σεσ(ε)ει.

†שֵׁשַׁי **n.pr.m.** a son of Anak (Aram. form, cf. GFM Ju);—Nu 13[22] Jos 15[14] (both JE), Ju 1[10]; Σεσ(σ)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσει.

שֵׁשַׁי, שֵׁשִׁים, שֵׁשִׁית v. 1. שֵׁשׁ sub שׁדשׁ.

†שֵׁשַׁךְ **n. pr. terr.** = בָּבֶל (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by *Atbaš* (את׳בש), i.e. disguising name by substituting last letter of alphabet for first, next last for second, etc., cf. Thes);—Je 51[41] and hence (perhaps gloss) 25[26] (v. Gie).

†שֵׁשָׁן **n. pr. m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 2[31.31] (with one son), v[34.34.35] (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σωσαν[μ], ⑥L Σισαν.

†שַׁשְׁקָ֑ן (Baer Gi; van d. H. שָׁשָׁק, שָׁשָׁק) **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8[14.25]; Σωκηλ, Σωικη, A Σωσηκ, 𝔊L Σισαχ (acc. to Simon. (Thes) = שַׁקְשֵׁק *one longed for* (√שׁקק)).

†[שָׁשֹׁר] **n.[m.]** **red colour, vermilion** (etym. unknown);—*vermilion*, formerly gained from *kermes* insect (*vermiculus*): מְשֻׁחַ֥ת בַּשָּׁשֹׁ֖ר Je 22[14] (𝔊 μίλτος, *red ochre*; 𝔙 *sinopis* [from city Sinopis, whence the colour came Plin[NH xxxv. (6) 13]], cf. Thatcher[DB Colours] Canney[EB 1a.]); חֲקֻקִ֖ים בַּשָּׁשָׁ֑ר Ez 23[14].

[שָׁת], I. שִׁית v. שׁית.

II. שָׁת v. שְׁאת sub I. [שׁאה].

III. שֵׁת v. II. שׁתה.

I. **שָׁתָה** (217) **vb. drink** (NH *id.*; As. *šatû*, Eth. ሰተየ: OAram. שתה, Aram. אֶשְׁתִּי, [חשׁן], חשׁבא; Sab. שתי DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 403] Hom[Chr 124]);—**Qal**[216] *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֑ Ex 34[28]+, 1 s. שָׁתִ֣יתִי 1 S 1[15]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתֶּ֑ה Gn 44[5]+, וַיִּשְׁתְּ֑ 1 K 19[8], usu. וַיֵּ֣שְׁתְּ Gn 9[21]+; juss. וַיִּשְׁתְּ֑ 1 K 13[18]; 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁתְּ֑ Nu 20[11]; 2 ms. apoc. תִּשְׁתְּ֑ Ju 13[14]+, וְתִשְׁתְּ֑ 1 K 13[22]; 1 s. וְאֶשְׁתְּ֑ Gn 24[46]; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתְּיֻ֑ן ψ 78[44], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁתֵ֣ה Gn 24[14]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁתֹ֣ה Is 21[5] Je 49[12] (in 1 S 1[9] after prep., anom., Ges[§ 113 e], om. 𝔊 Th We Dr and mod.), שְׁתֹ֣ות Je 25[28]+, שָׁתֹ֣ות Is 22[13] (Ges[§ 75 n]); cstr. שְׁתֹ֣ו †Pr 31[4], שְׁתֹ֣ות Je 35[5.14], לִשְׁתֹּ֣ת Gn 24[19]+, sf. שָׁתְתֹּ֣ו 1 K 13[33], לִשְׁתֹּתָ֑הּ Is 51[22] etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁתֶ֣ה Is 29[8]+, f. שֹׁתָ֣ה Jb 6[4], etc.;—**1. a.** of man: *drink*, water, wine, etc., Ex 34[28] (JE), cf. 15[24] (J), 1 S 30[12] Am 2[8] 4[8] 5[11] Is 5[22] 62[8.9] Pr 31[4], Ju 13[4.7.14]+oft. (2 t. JE; 6 t. D); by measure (short allowance) Ez 4[11.16]; milk †Ez 25[4], cf. Ct 5[1]; blood 1 Ch 11[19] (fig. of water gained by hazard); fig. חֲמָתָ֣ם שֹׁתֶ֣ה רוּחִ֑י Jb 6[4] *whose venom* [of arrows of יי] *my spirit drinks up*; acc.+מִן of source †Ex 7[18] (J), v[21] (E), 15[23] (J), Pr 5[15] (fig.); acc. (of wine, water, etc.) om. Gn 24[14.14] 27[25] 43[34] (all J)+11 t. J, Ex 7[24] 17[6] (E), Nu 20[5] (JE), v[11] 33[14] (P), Ju 15[19]+oft.; acc. שׁן †2 K 18[27]=Is 36[12]; מַמְתַּקִּ֑ים Ne 8[10]; abs. Ec 2[24]+; +מִן of source 1 K 17[4.6] ψ 110[7], מִכַּסּ֑וֹ 2 S 12[3]; שׁ בְּמִזְרְקֵי יַ֣יִן †Am 6[6], cf. Gn 44[5]; שׁ בְּיַ֣יִן †Pr 9[5]; c. מִן partit. Gn 9[21] Ex 7[24] Ru 2[9], also (fig.) Je 51[7] (and Jb 21[20] infra). †**b.** pt. as subst. שֹׁתֵ֣י מַ֑יִם Ez 31[14.16], שֹׁתֵ֣י יַ֣יִן שֵׁכָ֑ר Jo 1[5]; שֹׁתֵ֣י שֵׁכָ֑ר ψ 69[13]. **c.** *drink* wine in sacrificial feast Dt 32[38] (poem); blood of sacrificial victim ψ 50[13] (fig. of יי). **d.** subj. animals Nu 20[19] Jon 3[7] (both+men), also (fig.) Ez 34[18.19]; acc. (water) om. Gn 24[19.22] 30[38.38]. **e.** fig. of drinking cup of יי's wrath, שׁ אֶת־כּ֣וֹס חֲמָתוֹ֮ Is 51[17] (+מִיַּד יי), cf. v[17], v[22], v. also Ez 23[32.34] and (acc. om.) Je 25[16.28.27]+8 t. Je, Hb 2[16]; abs. Ob[16.16.16]; acc. שֹׁתְתֵ֣י מֶ֑חֱמַת שַׁדַּ֣י Jb 21[20]. †**f.** *drink* blood, fig. of slaughter, Nu 23[24] (JE; of lion, metaph. of Isr.), Zc 9[15] (read דָּ֣מָם for הָמ֑וּ 𝔊[Codd.] Sta Now Marti); so (blood of יי's sacrifice) Ez 39[17.18.19]. **g.** fig. of wicked deeds: יַ֣יִן חֲמָסִ֑ים יִשְׁתּ֑וּ Pr 4[17] (‖ לֶ֣חֶם רֶ֑שַׁע; these are their food and drink), cf. Jb 15[16] 34[7], but Pr 26[6] appar.=*suffers* violence (cf. De Toy). †**2.** late, =*feast* Est 3[15] 7[1] (cf. מִשְׁתֶּ֑ה). †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁתֶ֑ה Lv 11[34] (P) all which *is* (may be) *drunk*, c. ב of vessel.—נִשְׁתֶּ֣ה Pr 27[15] v. I. שׁוה *ad fin.* For *cause, give, to drink* v. שׁקה.

†1. **שְׁתִי** **n.[m.]** **drinking, drinking-bout**;—Ec 10[17].

†**שְׁתִיָּה** **n.f.** **drinking** (mode or amount) Est 1[8].

מִשְׁתֶּה (45) **n.m.**[Gn 21, 8] **1. feast**; **2. drink**;—abs. מ Gn 19[3]+; cstr. מִשְׁתֵּ֣ה 1 S 25[36]+; sf. מִשְׁתָּ֑יו Dn 1[5]+(Ges[§ 93 m]), etc.;—**1.** *feast, banquet* (occasion for drinking, drinking-bout), 1 S 25[36.36] Is 5[12] Je 51[39] (fig.), Jb 1[5] Est 2[18] 5[14] 8[17] 9[19]; lasting seven days Ju 14[12.17] (wedding-feast, cf. Gn 29[27], and v. Benz[Arch. 143; Ency. Bib. 2949] Now[Arch. i. 163]); עָשָׂה מ *give* or *make a feast* (sts.+ל pers.) Gn 19[3] 26[30] (both J), 21[8] 40[20] (both E), Ju 14[10] 2 S 3[20] 1 K 3[15] Est 1[3]+8 t. Est, Jb 1[4]+2 S 13[27.27] 𝔊 Th We Dr and mod.; מִשְׁתֵּ֣ה הַיַּ֑יִן Est 5[6] 7[2.7], בֵּ֣ית מִשְׁתֵּ֣ה הַיַּ֑יִן Je 16[8] Ec 7[2], בֵּ֣ית מִשְׁתֵּ֣ה Est 7[8]; יוֹם מ Est 9[17.18], cf. v[22]; of יי's banquet for all peoples Is 25[6] (fig. of Messianic blessings); fig. also in טוֹב־לֵ֣ב מ תָּמִ֑יד Pr 15[15]. †**2.** *drink* (late): מָאֲכָ֣ל וּמ וָשֶׁ֑מֶן Ezr 3[7]; sf. יַ֣יִן מִשְׁתָּ֑יו Dn 1[5.8]; מִשְׁתִּיהֶ֑ם v[16]; מִשְׁתִּיכֶ֑ם v[10].

II. **שׁתה** (√of foll.; ‖ √of שׁית; =*set, sit*).

†III. **שֵׁת** **n.[m.]** **seat** (of body), **buttocks** (cf. NH שִׁית, Aram. שֵׁת *foundation*; cf. [שָׁת] p. 1011; Nö[M 98]);—abs. שׁ Is 20[4]; pl. sf. שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶ֑ם 2 S 10[4].

III. **שׁתה** (√of foll.; Aram. שְׁתִי, חשׁבא *weave* (Ju 16[13] 𝔗 𝔊); חשׁבלא *textura*; cf. Ar. أَسْدَى, أَسْدَى, *set the warp*).

II. **שְׁתִי** (8) **n.m.** **warp** (NH *id.*; Ar. سَدًى, سَدًى *id.*);—always שׁ abs.;—*warp*, the set of

threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof (II. עֵרֶב p. 786) is thrown crosswise; Lv $13^{48}+7$ t. Lv 13; cf. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxviii ARSK EB Weaving.

שְׁתוֹת v. [שְׁתִי] sub שׁית.

שְׁתַּיִם v. שְׁנַיִם sub II. שנה.

†[שָׁתַל] **vb. transplant** (NH *id.*; Aram. שְׁתַל, ܫܬܠ; Vulg. Ar. شَتْلَة *plant, slip, cutting*, Doz (loan-words?) Thes[1488]; As. *šitlu* appar. = *shoot, slip*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שְׁתַלְתִּי Ez 17^{22}; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶשְׁתָּלֶנּוּ v[23]; *Pt. pass.* שָׁתוּל Je 17^{8}=ψ 1^{3}, etc. (8 t.);—*transplant* (poet.): tree or vine, c. ב loc., Ez $17^{10.23}$ 19^{13} ψ 92^{14}; עַל־סַיִם Ez 19^{10} Je 17^{8}; ‖ עַל־פַּלְגֵי מַיִם ψ 1^{3}, עַל־הַר Ez 17^{22}, אֶל־סַיִם v[8]; לְצוֹר שְׁתוּלָה בְּנָוֶה Ho 9^{13} is corrupt G Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper לְצַיִד שָׁתוּ בָנָיו (or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim ... *for a prey have they set his sons.*

†[שְׁתִיל] **n.** [**m.**] **transplanted shoot, slip**;—pl. cstr. שְׁתִלֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128^{3} *slips of olive* (in simile).

†[שָׁתַם] **vb.** dub.; if text correct, **open** (NH Aram. שתם *open* [vessel]);—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr. הַגֶּבֶר שְׁתֻם הָעָיִן Nu $24^{3.15}$ (poems in JE) the man *opened of* [mental] *eye*, so ⊜ Ki Ew al. RVm; ⊗ Röd Ke Di al. render *closed of* [bodily] *eye*, reading then implicitly שָׁתֵם (cf. סָתֵם, שָׁתַם La 3^{8}); v. further Gray.

[הִשְׁתִּין, שתן] v. שׁין.

†[שָׁתַק] **vb. be quiet** (late) (NH *id.*, *be silent*; Aram. שְׁתֵק, שְׁתִיק, ܫܬܩ *be quiet, silent* (cf. also שקט));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms., of sea יִשְׁתֹּק הַיָּם Jon $1^{11.12}$ (sq. מֵעַל), of quarrel, strife Pr 26^{30}; 3 mpl. of persons at sea, ψ 107^{30}.

†שֵׁתָר **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia Est 1^{14}; Σαρσαθαιος.

†[שָׁתַת] **vb. set, appoint** (poet.) (‖ form of שׁית Ges[§ 67 ee]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. בַּצֹּאן לִשְׁאוֹל שַׁתּוּ ψ 49^{15} *they have been appointed* (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) *like a flock for Sh'ôl*, but Gr rds. שָׁחוּ (שׁוח), Bae[3] יַחַתּוּ (נחת); וּלְשׁוֹנָם תְּהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ (‖ שַׁתּוּ בַשָּׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם 73[9]).

ת

ת, תּ *Tāw*, 22nd letter; =400 in postB. Heb.

†תָּא **n.m.** Ez 40, 21 **chamber** (NH *id.*; perhaps Aramaism, cf. Ar. ثَوًى *dwell*, مَثْوًى *abode* (? akin to ثَوَى *turn aside to lodge*, אָוֻנָא, אוֹכְלָא *lodging-place*), Aram. תְּנָן (in Ez 40 תָּנָא, תְּוִיא), אוֹכְלָא *room, chamber*);—ת׳ abs. Ez 40^{7}+, cstr. 1 K 4^{28}; sf. תאו Ez 40^{21} Kt (Qr תָּאָיו), so v[29.33.36]; pl. תָּאִים v[7]+; תָּאוֹת v[12]; cstr. תָּאֵי v[10];—*chamber*: תָּא הָרֶצִים 1 K 4^{28} *chamber of the guards* = 2 Ch 12^{11}; in Ezekiel's temple: Ez $40^{7.7.10.12.12.13.16.21.29.33.36}$.

†I. [תָּאַב, תֶּאֱב] **vb. long for** (NH *id.*, תֵּיאֵבוֹן *desire*; Aram. תְּאֵב, תְּאִיב *long for*; ? secondary ✓ from אָבָה, or denom. from תַּאֲבָה, and this from אבה, cf. Buhl; but v. Ol[§ 137]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. תָּאַבְתִּי, c. ל rei, ψ $119^{40.174}$.

†תַּאֲבָה **n.f.** *longing*;—ψ 119^{20}.

II. [תָּאַב] **vb. Pi.** loathe, abhor, v. תעב.

†[תִּתְאָה] **vb. Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. תְּתָאוּ Nu $34^{7.8}$ appar. *ye shall mark out* (the boundary), but this (and הִתְתָּאֲוִיתֶם v[10], ✓ אוה q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [תָּאַר].

†תְּאוֹ **n.m. antelope** (whether *antilope leucoryx* Tr NHB 59; FFP 5, or *oryx beatrix* Post Hast. DB 0x; on form v. Ol[§ 173 g]);—abs. ת׳ Dt 14^{5} (clean animal, cf. Dr); cstr. תֹּא Is 51^{20}.

תַּאֲוֶה v. I. אוה, I. אוה. תַּאֲלָה v. II. אלה.

תאם (Buhl after Ba[NB § 182 b] prop. ם׳, III. *agree* as ✓ of following, but dub.; v. As. *tu'âmu*, Ar. تَوْءَم, Syr. ܬܐܘܡܐ, all *twin*).

†[תּוֹאָם (Kö[II. 1. 69] תְּאוֹם)] **n.m. twin** (NH *id.*; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. תאם, Gk. Θωμᾶς = δίδυμος John 20^{24});—pl. abs. of two boys תּוֹמִם Gn 25^{24} (Ges[§ 23 f.]) תְּאוֹמִים 38^{27} (both J); of animals, cstr. תְּאוֹמֵי צְבִיָּה Ct 4^{5}, ׳צ 7^{4}.

†[תָּאַם] **vb. denom.** be double;—**Qal**

Pt. pl. תְּאֻמִּים Ex 26[24] ‖ תּוֹאֲמִים 36[29]; so rd. also (for תַּפִּים) 26[24] 36[29] (both P), cf. Sam Di Baen ARSK Hast. DB iv. 681. **Hiph.** *bear twins: Pt.* f. pl. מְתָאֲמוֹת Ct 5[2] 6[6].

תְּאֵנָה, תַּאֲנָה v. III. אנה.

†**תְּאֵנָה n.f.** **fig-tree, (then) fig** (√dub.; Ar. تِينٌ, Aram. תִּינְתָּא, לַיְנָא; perhaps Pun. תין (v. Lzb[385]; i.e. תֵּן Eut, v. DHM[VOJ i. 25]), As. *tittu, a tree;* Lag[M i. 58 ff.] combines ת (precariously) with √(III) אנה *meet opportunely*, with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. Hom Aufsätze u. Abh. i (1892), 100]);—abs. ת Ju 9[10]+; sf. תְּאֵנָתוֹ 1 K 5[5]+, etc.; pl. תְּאֵנִים Nu 13[23]+; cstr. תְּאֵנֵי Je 24[2]; sf. תְּאֵנֶיכֶם Am 4[9];—**1.** *fig-tree* (*ficus carica* Post Flora 730; Hast. DB, s.v. Tr[NHB 350] M'Lean-Th-Dyer Ency. Bib., s.v.; cf. Löw §335; oft. + גֶּפֶן): Ju 9[10.11] (in allegory), Am 4[9] Ho 9[10] Na 3[12] 1 K 5[5] 2 K 18[31]=Is 36[16], Mi 4[4] Is 34[4] Pr 27[18]; עֲלֵה ת Gn 3[7] (J) *fig-leaves*, חִנְטָה פַּגֶּיהָ הת Ct 2[13]; coll. Nu 20[5] (JE), Ho 2[14] Je 5[17] 8[13] Dt 8[8] Hb 3[17] Hg 2[19] Zc 3[10] Jo 1[7.12] 2[22] ψ 105[33]. **2.** *fig*, alw. pl.: Nu 13[23] (JE), Je 24[1.2.2.3.3.5.8] 29[17] (all symbolic of Judæans), Je 8[13] (אֵין ת בַּתְּאֵנָה), Ne 8[13]; as medicament, דְּבֶלֶת ת 2 K 20[7]=Is 38[21]; תְּאֵנֵי הַבִּכּוּרוֹת Je 24[2] *the figs of early ripeness* (cf. Du).

תַּאֲנִיָּה v. I. [אנה]. תְּאָנִים v. I. אוֹן.

†**תַּאֲנַת שִׁלֹה n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr. Jos 16[6]; Θηνασα καὶ Σελλησα, A Τηναθσηλω, ℊL Θηναθασηλω; acc. to Survey[WP ii. 232, 245] Wilson Hast. DB Taanath-Shilon Buhl Geogr. 202 = mod. *Ta'na*, c. 7 miles ESE. from Nablûs.

†**תָּאַר vb.** appar. **incline** (perh. akin to תּוּר Thes; >Buhl denom. from תֹּאַר, q. v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת, subj. *boundary:* Jos 18[14], c. ה loc. 15[9b.11]; c. עַל ... מִן v[9a]; c. מִן only, 18[17]; prob. also c. acc. loc. 19[13] (read רִמּוֹנָה וְתָאַר הַגַּעָה *to Rimmon, and it inclined to Ne'a* Di Steuern Benn al.). Vid. also [תָּאַר] **Pi.** infr.

†**תֹּאַר n.m.** Ls 4, 8 **outline, form** (Ph. תאר; acc. to Schwally[Idiot. 100] prop. *something gazed at*, from √תאר = ChrPal Aram. ʾ‌ת *gaze at*);—ת abs. Gn 29[17]+; cstr. Ju 8[18]; sf. תֹּאָרוֹ (Ges §93 q) Is 52[14], תָּאְרוֹ 1 S 28[14];—*form*, of woman, יְפַת ת Gn 29[17] (E; +מַרְאֶה, ‖ later צֶלֶם וּדְמוּת 1[26], Lag Or. ii. 62; BN 149), Est 2[7] (+*id.*), 1 S 25[3] Dt 21[11]; of man, יְפֵה־ת Gn 39[11] (J; +מַרְאֶה), cf. Is 52[14] (+*id.*), 53[2] (+*id.*, הָדָר), Ju 8[18], so also 1 Ch 17[17] (for MT תור) Klo Perles Anal. 63; אִישׁ ת 1 S 16[18], טוֹב־ת 1 K 1[6]; מַהּ־תָּאְרוֹ 1 S 28[14]; v. La 4[8] (where by metonymy = *aspect, visage*); of cattle, יְפוֹת ת Gn 41[18] (E), רְעוֹת ת v[19] (E); tree, זֵית רַעֲנָן יְפֵה ת Je 11[16] (Du יְפִיפִיָּה ת פְּרִי־ת, v. 46[20]).

†[תָּאַר] **vb. Pi. denom.** draw in outline, trace out;—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְתָאֲרֵהוּ Is 44[13.13] (both c. ב instr.), of shaping idols; for MT 2 mpl. תְּתָאֲרוּ Nu 34[7-8] Che Ency. Bib. 2109 prop. תְּתָאֲרוּ *ye shall trace out* (the boundary; with וְתֵאַרְתֶּם for וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם v[10]); v. also תאה, תוה.

תַּאֲרַע v. תַּחֲרַע sub חרע p. 357.

תְּאַשּׁוּר v. sub [אָשַׁר] p. 81.

†**תֵּבָה n.f.** **ark** (prop. *chest, box* (cf. NH תֵּבָה); prob. Egypt. loan-word from *T-b-t, chest, coffin* (Brugsch, Erman ZMG xlvi (1892), 123); >Bab. word Jen ZA iv (1889), 272 f. Hal JAs., 1888 (Nov.-Dec.), 517);—abs. ת Gn 7[1]+; cstr. תֵּבַת 6[14] Ex 2[3];—vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds v[3] (made of papyrus, גֹּמֶא), v[5] (both E; ℊ θίβις, θήβη, cf. Lewy Fremdw. 100); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (ℊ κιβωτός): Gn 7[1.7.9.17.23] 8[6.9.9.10.13] 9[18] (all J), 6[14] (made of עֲצֵי גֹפֶר), v[14.15.16.16.18.19] 7[13.15.18] 8[1.4.16.19] 9[10] (all P).

תְּבוּאָה v. בוא. תְּבוּנָה, תְּבוּנֹת v. בין.

תְּבוּסָה v. בוס. תובנתו v. בין.

†**תָּבוֹר n.pr. 1. mont.** NE. edge of Great Plain, SW. of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. *Jebel eṭ-Ṭûr;* cf. Rel Pal. 331 ff. Burckhardt Travels, 332 ff. Rob BR iii. 340 f. Bäd Pal. Index, s.v. Buhl Geogr. 108 GA Cooke Ency. Bib., s.v.;—הַר(־)ת Ju 4[6.12.14]; ת alone Ho 5[1] Je 46[18] Jos 19[22.34] (P), ψ 89[13] (+חֶרְמוֹן); ℊ Θαβωρ (so Euseb Onom.), but Ho Je Ιταβυριον, and so Jos Ant. v. 1, 22 [84], BJ iv. 1. 8 [54], etc. (other Gk. forms v. Cooke l. c.). **2. loc.** Ju 8[18] (too far away to be=**1** Be al.), GFM conj. מִבְּצוֹר (9[37]), Bu תֵּבֶן (9[50]); ℊ Θαβωρ. **3. loc.** Levit. city in Zebulun 1 Ch 6[62]; appar.= כִּסְלוֹת ת Jos 19[12], and perh. ת v[22] (in Issachar), ℊ Θαχχεια, A ℊL Θαβωρ. **4. arbor.** in אֵלוֹן ת 1 S 10[3], near Bethel; ℊ Θαβωρ.

תְּבַל v. יבל. תֵּבֵל v. בלל. תִּבַּל v. תוּבַל.

תַּבְלִית v. [בלה]. תִּבְלֻלִ v. בלל.

†**תֶּבֶן n.m.** Ex 5, 16 **straw** (√unknown; Ges al. cp. בנה (cf. Thes[1402]), but v. Lag BN 138; NH= BH; As. *tibnu;* Aram. תִּבְנָא, תִּבְנָא, whence Ar. تِبْنٌ as loan-wd. Frä[124]);—abs. ת Gn 24[25]+,

תֶּבֶן Ex 5[10]+;—*straw*, i.e. straw threshed fine: chaff Je 23[28] (opp. בָּר), blown by wind Jb 21[18] (in sim.; ‖ מֹץ), yielding 41[19] (sim.); food for camels Gn 24[25.32] (J), asses Ju 19[19] (all + מִסְפּוֹא), בָּקָר Is 11[7] 65[25], horses 1 K 5[8] (+ שְׂעֹרִים); mixed with clay in brick-making Ex 5[7.7.10.11.12] (opp. קַשׁ), v[13.16.18] (J);—v. further Vogelstein[Landwirthsch. 67].

†מַתְבֵּן **n.**[**m.**] straw-heap;—מ׳ Is 25[10].

†תַּבְנִי **n.pr.m.** rival of Omri (We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch., 3rd ed., 70], cp. Sidon. *Thabnit*);—1 K 16[21.22.22]; Θαμνει, ⑥L Θαβεννει.

תַּבְעֵרָה v. בער. תַּבְנִית v. בנה.

†תִּבְצַח **n.pr.loc.** near Shechem: Ju 9[50.50] (תֵּבֶץ; also 8[18] Bu for תָּבוֹר q.v.), 2 S 11[21]; mod. *Ṭûbâs*, 4 h. N. of Shechem Rob[BR III. 305] Guérin[Sam. I. 357 ff.] Buhl[G 204]; Θηβης, Θαιβαις (in Ju), Θαμασ(ε)ι, ⑥L Θαμεσσει (in S).

†תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר **n.pr.m.** Tiglathpileser (III), king of Assyria (Zinj. תגלתפלסר, תגלתפליסר, GACooke[Inscr. 178. 183. 188]; = As. *Tukulti-apil-êšarra* Rost[Keilinschr. TP III (1893), 42] COT[2 K 15, 29]; v. also Pinches[Ency. Bib. TP] Say[Hast. DB. TP]);—2 K 15[29] 16[10] = ת׳ פִּלֶּסֶר v[7]; corrupt תִּלְגַת פִּלְנֶאסֶר 1 Ch 5[6] 2 Ch 28[20], ת׳ פִּלְנֶסֶר 1 Ch 5[26]; v. also פּוּל;—Αλγαθφελλασαρ, Θαλγαθ[λ]φελλασαρ, Θαλγαβανασαρ, etc., ⑥L (Kings) Θεγλαφαλασαρ.

[תַּגְמוּל] v. גמל. [תִּגְרָה] v. [גרה].

†תַּרְ׳, תִּוְ׳ **n.pr.terr.** Gn 10[3] = תּוֹ 1 Ch 1[6]; בֵּית תּוֹ Ez 27[14] 38[6]; Θεργαμα, Θεργ., etc.; it lay in (SW.) Armenia acc. to Di[Gn 10, 2] (and reff.), Dl[Pa 246] (*Til-garimmu*); > NW. Asia Minor (Gk. Τευθρανία) Lag[Gen. Abh. 257; Armen. Stud. § 865; Abh. GGW. XXIV (1888), 142].

תִּדְהָר v. p. 187.

†תַּדְמֹר **n.pr.loc.** built by Solomon, acc. to 1 K 9[18] Qr = 2 Ch 8[4]; *Tadmor* = Palmyra (RS Ency. Brit. (9) PALMYRA Mommsen[Röm. Gesch. v. 423], cf. Lag[BN 128]); but read in both places תָּמָר Th RS[l. c.] Mommsen[l. c.] Kmp Benz Kit Bur Reckend[ZMG XLII (1888), 402] Lag[l. c.] GASm[Geogr. 270, N. 2; 580, N. 2]; v. II. תָּמָר.

†תִּדְעָל **n.pr.m.** king allied with Chedorlaomer, called מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם Gn 14[1.9]; Θαλγα[λ], ⑥L Θαργαλ (n.pr. *Tudḫula* occurs on late Bab. tablet, Pinches[Trans. Vict. Inst., XXIX (1897), 47, 73], Say[Acad. Mar. 21, 1896, 242; Hast. DB TIDAL]; but ident. of pers. unproven, LW King[Hammurabi I (1898), IIII] Hpt[Ball Gn 14, 1] Che[Ency. Bib. TIDAL]).

תָּהָה (✓of foll.; mng. dub.: Aram. תְּהָא is *rage, roar* (of earth, with ref. to Gn 1[2]), of man, *bluster*; al. cf. Ar. تَاهَ (ى) *go astray*, تِيهٌ *desert waste*, but this very doubtful).

†תֹּהוּ **n.m.** 1 S 12, 21 (Albr[ZAW XVI (1896), 112]) formlessness, confusion, unreality, emptiness (primary meaning difficult to seize; Vrss usu. κενόν, οὐδέν, μάταιον, *inane, vacuum, vanum*; cf. Lag[Or. II. 60; BN 144]);—**1.** *formlessness*, of primaeval earth Gn 1[2] (P), of land reduced to primaeval chaos Je 4[23] (both + וָבֹהוּ *and voidness*), Is 34[11] (לְשֶׁבֶת יְצָרָהּ ‖ קַוֵּי בֹהוּ), 45[18] לֹא ת׳ בְּרָאָהּ (‖ אַבְנֵי בֹהוּ), 24[10] קִרְיַת־ת׳ *city of chaos* (of ruined city); = *nothingness, empty space*, Jb 26[7] תֹּלֶה אֶרֶץ ת׳ עַל־ת׳; of empty, trackless *waste* Dt 32[10] (‖ מִדְבָּר), Jb 6[18] 12[24] = ψ 107[40]. **2.** fig. of what is *empty, unreal*, as idols 1 S 12[21] (coll.: אַחֲרֵי הַת׳ אֲשֶׁר לֹא יוֹעִילוּ), v[21] Is 41[29] רוּחַ וָת׳ נְסֻכֵיהֶם, 44[9] (of idol-makers), groundless arguments or considerations, Is 29[21] וַיַּטּוּ בַת׳ צַדִּיק, 59[4] moral unreality or falsehood בָּטוּחַ עַל־ת׳ (‖ וְדַבֶּר־שָׁוְא); = *a thing of nought* (cf. Ecclus 41[10] מתהו אל תהו), Is 40[17] (‖ אָפֶס), v[23] שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ כַּת׳ עָשָׂה (‖ לְאַיִן), *worthlessness* 49[4] לְרִיק יָגַעְתִּי (‖ לְת׳ וְהֶבֶל כֹּחִי כִלֵּיתִי); as adv. acc. 45[19] I said not, תֹּהוּ בַקְּשׁוּנִי seek me *emptily, to no purpose*. Cf. 29[13] ⑥ וְתֹהוּ for וְתָהִי.

תְּהֵלָה **n.f.** error (? si vera l.; ✓תהל acc. to Di[Lex. Æth. 522], who cp. Eth. ተሀለ: III. *rove, wander*; Ar. وَهَلَ is *commit error*, cf. Ba[NB § 179, Anm. 3]);—וּבְמַלְאָכָיו יָשִׂים ת׳ Jb 14[18], < rd. תִּפְלָה q.v.

תְּהִלָּה v. II. הלל. [תַּהֲלוּכָה] v. הלך.

תְּהוֹם (prob. ✓of following, in view of As. *tiâmtu, tâmtu* (= תְּהוֹם) Dl[HWB 693] Jen[Kosmol. 542] Barton[JAOS XV, 1 ff.], Syr. ܬܗܘܡܐ; all from ✓הום Thes Ew[§ 161] Ol[§ 213d] Sta[§ 264] al.).

†תְּהוֹם **n.f.** Gn 7, 11+7 t. **et m.** Jb. 28, 14+5 t. (Albr ZAW XVI (1896), 62 Kö II. 2. 167 Ency. Bib.[DEEP]) deep, sea, abyss (almost alw. poet.);—abs. ת׳ Gn 1[2]+; pl. abs. תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 77[17]+, etc., בַּת׳ Is 63[13] ψ 106[9] (only here c. art.); cstr. תְּהוֹמוֹת 7 1[20] (but v. **5** infra);—**1.** *deep*, of subterranean waters, Gn 49[25] (poem in J; opp. שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33[13] (opp. *id.*); מַעְיְנוֹת ת׳ רַבָּה Gn 7[11] 8[2] (P; ‖ אֲרֻבֹּת הַשָּׁמַיִם), עֵינוֹת ת׳ Pr 8[28] (‖ שְׁחָקִים), Jb 28[14] 38[16] (both ‖ יָם); תְּהוֹם רַבָּה Am 7[4] (prob.), צִדְקָתְךָ כְּהָרְרֵי מִשְׂגָּב מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ ת׳ רַבָּה ψ 36[7] (opp. צִדְקָתְךָ כְּהָרְרֵי אֵל), Is 51[10] (perh.); so pl. תְּהֹמוֹת, Pr 8[24] (‖ מַעְיְנוֹת), 3[20] (opp. שְׁחָקִים), and prob. ψ 33[7] (‖ מֵי הַיָּם), 135[6] (+ יַמִּים). **2.** (deep) *sea*, overwhelming Tyre

Ez 26[19] (‖ תְּהֹמוֹת רַבִּים), roaring at theoph. Hb 3[10]; in gen., ‖ יָם, Jb 38[30] (‖ פְּנֵי ת׳); ‖ מַיִם Jon 2[6]; alone Jb 41[24]; fig., ‖ מְשִׁבָּרִים, גַּלִּים) ת׳ אֶל־ת׳ קוֹרֵא 42[8]; but poss. here of Jordan, cf. **4**); in pl. = *abysses* of sea, Ex 15[5.8] (of Red Sea, so) Is 63[13] ‖ ψ 106[9], ψ 77[17]; also 78[15] (in sim.), 107[26] (poet. of hollows of great waves, opp. שָׁמַיִם); vaguely, כָּל־תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 135[6] 148[7]. **3.** *primaeval ocean, deep*, in Heb. cosmogony, פְּנֵי ת׳ Gn 1[2] (P; ‖ פְּנֵי תְּהוֹם), Pr 8[27] (‖ שָׁמַיִם), ψ 104[6].—(Cf., further, Gunk Schöpfung u. Chaos 21 ff. OCWhitehouse Hast. DB Cosmogony Zim KAT[3] 492 f., 509 f., 585). **4.** *deep, depth*, of river Ez 31[4] (Nile; ‖ מַיִם, + נַהֲרוֹתֶיהָ), v[15] (‖ *id.*); pl. of *bursts* of water fertilizing Canaan, יוצאים מבקעה ובהר Dt 8[7] (+ נַחֲלֵי מַיִם, עֲיָנֹת).—On ψ 42[8] v. **2**. **5.** *abyss* (si vera l.): תְּהוֹמוֹת הָאָרֶץ = *She'ôl*, ψ 71[20], but Ol We תַּחְתִּיּוֹת.

[תַּהְפֻּכָה] v. הפך. תֹּו v. I. תוה.

תּוֹאִי v. תְּאוֹ. [תּוֹאָם] v. תאם.

†**תּוּבַל n.pr.terr. et gent.** in E. Asia Minor, perh. nearly = Cappadocia (= As. *Tabalu* Dl Pa 250 f. COT Gn 10, 2, cf. Di Gn 10, 2); —ת׳ Is 66[19] Ez 27[13], תֻּבַל 32[26], תֻּבָל Gn 10[2] = 1 Ch 1[5], Ez 38[2.3] 39[1]; Θοβελ.

†**תּוּבַל(־)קַיִן n.pr.m.** first worker in metal, acc. to Gn 4[22.22] (J); Θοβελ.

תּוּבְנֹתָו v. תְּבוּנָה sub בין. תּוּגָה v. יגה.

תּוֹדָה v. ידה.

I. **תּוה** (√of foll.; cf. NH תְּאוֹ = BH תָּוֶ, תָּוָה vb. denom. Pi.; Ⅽ תְּוָא Ez 9[4]; Levy NHWB iv. 622 derives following from √אוה).

†**תָּו n.m.** mark; —abs. ת׳, *mark* on forehead, sign of exemption fr. judgment Ez 9[4.6]; sf. תָּוִי Jb 31[35] = *my* (written) *mark* (in attestation).

†[**תַּאֲוָה**] **n.f.** boundary (as described by a *mark*?); —cstr. תַּאֲוַת גִּבְעַת עוֹלָם Gn 49[26] (this mng. AV RV Ew[§ 186 b] [√תָּאָה] De[Gn] √אוה, תאה, תוה), but < *desire* = *desirable things*, so most.

[**תָּוָה**] **vb.denom. make or set a mark**; —**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. ויתו Kt, וַיְתָּו Qr 1 S 21[14] (Ges[§ 75 bb]) and *he made marks* on (עַל) the doors, but < Ⅽ Ⅾ Th We Dr Ges[l.c.] and most וַיָּתֹף *he drummed* (v. תפף). **Hiph.** וְהִתְוִיתָ תָּו עַל־ Ez 9[4] *set a mark* (acc. cogn.) *upon*.

†II. [**תָּוָה**] **vb. Hiph.** prob. **pain, wound** (fig.) (Aram. יְאַל (oft.), תְּוָא (rare) Ⅽ[3], all *repent*); —*Pf.* 3 pl. וְקִדֹּשׁ יִשׂ׳ הֵתָוּ ψ 78[41] (וַיִּנַּסּוּ ‖) *the Holy One of Isr. they pained* (Ⓖ παρώξυναν).

†**תּוֹחַ n.pr.m.** ancestor of Samuel 1 Ch 6[19] [Levite!]; Θεις, Θοουε, ⒼL Naaθ; ‖ תַּחַוּ 1 S 1[1]; Θοκε, Θοου, ⒼL Θωε.

תּוֹחֶלֶת v. יחל.

תּוֹךְ *injury*, v. תּוֹךְ sub תכך.

תָּוֶךְ [418] **subst. midst** (NH *id.*, also denom. תָּוֹךְ; √unknown; not apparently in cognate languages); —abs. תָּוֶךְ Gn 15[10] +; cstr. תּוֹךְ 1[6] +; תּוֹכִי, תּוֹכוֹ, etc., 2 fs. תּוֹכֵכִי †ψ 116[19] 135[9], תּוֹכָהּ †Ez 48[15.21], תּוֹכָכֶם Gn 23[9] +, תּוֹכָהֶנָּה †Ez 16[53] (Ges[§ 91 f]); — *midst*, whether of a space or place, a number of people or things, or of a line: abs. †Ju 16[29] עַמּוּדֵי הַתָּוֶךְ = the *middle* columns, Je 39[3] שַׁעַר הַת׳ בַּתָּוֶךְ Gn 15[10] וַיִּבְתֵּר אֹתָם בַּת׳, Nu 35[5] וְהָעִיר בַּתָּוֶךְ, Jos 8[22] Ju 15[4] Is 66[17] אַחַר אֶחָד בַּתָּוֶךְ; cstr. 1 K 8[64] אֶת־ קְדַשׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ תּוֹךְ הֶחָצֵר, Ez 15[4] וְתוֹכוֹ נָחַר; usu. c. prep., as בְּ (oft. = an emph. *in*, in the very heart and midst of), Gn 1[6] בְּתוֹךְ הַמָּיִם, 2[9] בְּת׳ הַגָּן, 9[21] בְּת׳ אָהֳלָה, 18[24] בְּת׳ הָעִיר, 37[7] בְּת׳ הַשָּׂדֶה, Ex 11[4] אני יוצא בת׳ מצרים, 39[3], Jos 8[9] בְּת׳ הָעָם, Ju 7[16] בת׳ הַגְּדִים, 1 K 3[20] בְּת׳ הַלַּיְלָה; בְּתוֹכָהּ (of land or city) Nu 13[32] Is 7[6], etc.; in Ez בְּתוֹכָהּ, בְּתוֹכָהּ, etc., of sins done, or judgment to be wrought, *in the very midst* of Jerusalem, Ez 5[8.10] 9[4] 22[3.7.9.13] +; בְּת׳ מֵעַי ψ 22[15], 40[9] בְּת׳ לִבִּי, תּוֹרָתְךָ בְּת׳ מֵעָי v[11], cf. Pr 4[21]; after verbs of motion, = *into* Ex 14[27] 1 S 9[14], = *through* Ex 14[29] Nu 33[8] Ez 9[4] Ne 9[11]; of a number of persons = *among* (not necess. of the actual *middle*), Gn 40[20] בְּת׳ עֲבָדָיו, בְּתוֹכֵנוּ 23[6], בְּתוֹכָם 1 S 10[10] Jb 1[6], etc., הַגָּר בְּתוֹכָכֶם Lv 17[8.10.13] +; = *between* (of things arranged by twos) Ex 39[25]; in P oft. (12 t.) of the divine presence, or dwelling, *in the midst of* Isr., Ex 25[8] 29[45.46] Lv 15[31] 16[16] + (Carpenter Hex. i. 200, ed. 2, 410; JED in such cases have alw. קֶרֶב), so Ez 37[26.28] 43[7.9], cf. Hg 2[5]; מִן, as Gn 19[29] מִתּוֹךְ הַהֲפֵכָה, Ex 3[2] מִת׳ הָאֵשׁ, הַסְּנֶה, 33[11] לֹא יָמִישׁ מִת׳ הָאֹהֶל, Dt 4[12] + מִת׳, 1 S 15[6] רְדוּ מִת׳ עֲמָלֵק; = *from among*, as to take, separate, etc., מִתּוֹכָם מִת׳ הָעָם, etc., Ex 7[5] 28[1] Nu 3[12] 4[2.18] 16[21.33] 17[10] 19[20] (all P) +; אֶל, as Ex 14[23] וַיָּבֹאוּ . . . אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַיָּם, Lv 11[33], Nu 17[12] וַיָּרֶץ וַתָּבֹאתָה אֶל־ת׳ בֵּיתֶךָ, 19[6] Dt 21[12] אֶל־ת׳ הַקָּהָל, 22[2] 23[11] 2 S 3[27] 4[6] Je 21[4] +; מֵעַל †Ez 11[23].—תוך is used by most writers, occurring c. 8–10 times in many books, but is esp. frequent in P (c. 106 t.) and Ez (116 t.). Syn. קֶרֶב, q.v.

†תִּיכוֹן, תִּיכֹן **adj.** middle; —abs. ת׳ Ex 26^{28}+, fs. תִּיכוֹנָה (י)Ju 7^{19}+, fpl. תִּיכוֹנוֹת- Ez $42^{5.6}$ (on form, v. הֵיצוֹן p. 300, Ges$^{\S 27x}$); —Ex 26^{28}= 36^{33} (P) הַבְּרִיחַ הַתִּיכֹן בְּתוֹךְ הַקְּרָשִׁים the *middle* bar (holding the 'boards' in their place); Ju 7^{19} הָאַשְׁמֻרָה הַת׳ the *middle* watch (of the night); of the *middle* story of side-chambers to Temple 1 K $6^{6.8b.b}$ (v^{8a} rd. c. Ⓖ 𝔗 הַתַּחְתֹּנָה for הַת׳), Ez 41^{7b} (read c. Ⓖ 𝔖 וּמִן־התחתונה וְעָלוּ לַתִּיכוֹנָה וּמִן־ הַתִּיכוֹנָה עַל־הָעֶלְיוֹנָה), $42^{5.6}$, 2 K 20^{4} הָעִיר הַתִּיכֹנָה (but rd. c. Qr Vrss חָצֵר הָאַחֲרֵת, i.e. the חָצֵר הַת׳, v. I. חָצֵר **2**).—חָצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן Ez 47^{16}, v. p. 347^{b}.

תּוֹבִיִּים v. תֹּכַח. תּוֹכַחַת, תּוֹכֵחָה v. יכח.

תּוֹלָד, [תּוֹלֶדוֹת] v. ילד. תּוֹלָן v. תִּילוֹן.

†[תּוֹלָל] **n.m.** doubtful word, only pl. sf. וְתוֹלָלֵינוּ ψ 137^{3}; AV RV *they that wasted us*, cf. 𝔗, but rd. then וְשׁוֹלְלֵינוּ Bae al.; >Thes^{596} Hup De al. *made us wail* (✓ילל).

תּוֹמִיד v. תמך. תֻּמִּים v. [תֹּאַם], תאם.

תּוּמָן v. II. תֵּימָן sub ימן. תּוֹעֵבָה v. תעה.

[תּוֹעָפָה] v. II. יעף. [תּוֹצָאָה] v. יצא.

תּוֹקְעֵת Kt, תְּקֹעַת Qr, v. III. תָּקַע p. 876.

תּוּף (✓of foll. [Levy$^{\text{NHWB iv. 661}}$, s. v. תופת, assumes ✓תפף]; akin to Eth. **ተፍአ** *spit*, Aram. (Talm.) תְּפַף *id.*; Ar. تُفّ *fie! for shame!* Syr. ܬܦ Aph. (and deriv.) also=*spew out* (Ba$^{\text{Es 28}}$), but prob. simply *return*).

†I. תֻּפָּת **n.f.** act of spitting; —abs. ת׳ לְפָנַי Jb 17^{6} *a spitting in the face* do I become, i.e. men spit in my face (‖ לְמָשָׁל עַמִּים); Perles Baer Bu (מפת לְפָנֵיהֶם). II. תֹּפֶת v. תפת.

†תּוּר **vb. seek out, spy out, explore** (NH *id.* (rare); perh. orig. *turn* (to or about), As. *târu, turn about, back, taiâru* adj. *turning back*, also *merciful*, and subst. *mercy*; Ar. تَوَّرَ (و) IV. *go about* (rare), تَوْر *a go-between*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. תַּרְתִּי Ez 20^{6} Ec 2^{3}; 3 pl. תָּרוּ Nu 13^{32}; 2 mpl. תַּרְתֶּם 14^{24}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָתֻרוּ 13^{2}, וַיָּתֻרוּ v^{21}; rd. also 3 ms. יָתוּר Jb 39^{8} 𝔘 𝔗 Ew Di Bu Du and most (for יָתוּר); 2 mpl. תָּתוּרוּ Nu 15^{39}; *Inf. cstr.* תּוּר 10^{33}+; *Pt.* pl. תָּרִים 14^{6}, on 1 K 10^{15} 2 Ch 9^{14} v. infra; —**1.** *seek out, select*: לָתוּר לָהֶם מְנוּחָה Nu 10^{33} (J, subj. ark of י׳), cf. Dt 1^{33} (subj. י׳), Ez 20^{6} (*id.*, acc. land); sq. inf. =*find out how* to do something, ת׳ בְּלִבִּי לְ Ec 2^{3}. **2.** *spy out, explore*, acc. of land Nu $13^{2.16.17.21.25.32.32}$ $14^{7.34.36.38}$, acc. of mts. Jb 39^{8} (v. supr.), cf. Pt. as subj. *explorers, spies* Nu 14^{6} (all P); *explore* mentally, לְדַעַת וְלָת׳ וּבַקֵּשׁ חָכְמָה Ec 7^{25}, cf. 9^{1} Gr (ת׳ for בוּר q.v.), בְּחָכְמָה עַל־ כָּל־ת׳ 1^{13} (Kue$^{\text{Ond. 2, III. 196}}$). **3.** *go about*, fig. אַחֲרֵי לְבַבְכֶם Nu 15^{39} (P); *Pt.* אַנְשֵׁי הַתָּרִים 1 K 10^{15} 2 Ch 9^{14}, usually *merchants* (‖ סֹחֲרִים רֹכְלִים); Kit, after 𝔖 2 Ch, prop. הָעֲרִים for הַתָּרִים. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּתִירוּ בְּבֵית־אֵל Ju 1^{23} *they made a reconnoisance at Bethel* (Vrss disagree, Gie וַיַּחֲנוּ, cf. GFM); 3 ms. יָתֵר מַרְעֵהוּ צַדִּיק Pr 12^{26} *the righteous searches out* (RV *is a guide to*) *his friend*, 𝔗 AV *is more excellent than* (reading יָתֵר), Hi Ew De al. *spies out his pasture* (מַרְעֵהוּ, in spiritual sense), all dubious; Toy conjectures יָסֵר מַרְעֵהוּ.

†I. תּוֹר, תֹּר **n.m.** plait, turn (Ar. تَوْر *period, succession* (*περίοδος*)); —pl. תּוֹרִים *plaits* (of hair?) Ct 1^{10}, cstr. תּוֹרֵי זָהָב v^{11} *plaits, circlets of gold*; sg. *turn*, opportunity, cstr. תֹּר נַעֲרָה Est 2^{12}, cf. v^{15}.—תּוֹר אדם 1 Ch $1^{7^{17}}$ is corrupt, ‖ 2 S 7^{19} תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם, also difficult, v. תּוֹרָה **3**, p. 436; Klo Perles$^{\text{Anal. 68}}$ תֹּאַר, q.v.

יְתוּר Jb 39^{8} appar. **n.m.** a *searching*, but v. ✓. II. תּוֹר v. II. תֹּר.

תּוֹרָה v. ירה. תּוֹשָׁב v. ישׁב.

תּוּשִׁיָּה v. ישׁה. תּוֹתָח Jb 41^{21} v. יתח.

†[תָּזַז] **vb. Hiph. strike away** (𝔗 נְתַז (rare) *spring forth*; NH נְתִז *spring, spurt, out*; Hiph., Aph. *cut off* (head, etc.)); —*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַנְּמִישׁוֹת הֵסִיר הֻתָּז Is 18^{5}.

תַּזְנוּת v. זנה. [תַּחְבֻּלָה] v. I. חבל.

תַּחְבֻּלוֹת v. תחו. תַּחְכְּמֹנִי v. p. 315^{b}.

תַּחְלָה v. I. חלא. תָּחְלָה v. II. חלל p. 321.

תַּחֲלֻאִים v. I. חלא. תַּחֲלֻאִים v. חלי sub יחל. תַּחְמָס v. חמס.

תַּחַן v. חנה. I, II. תַּחֲנָה v. I. חנן.

תַּחֲנִי, [תַּחֲנָה] v. חנה. תַּחֲנוּן v. חנן.

†תַּחְפַּנְחֵס **n.pr.loc.** Egyptian city Je $43^{7.8.9}$ 44^{1} 46^{14}, so Je 2^{16} Qr (Kt תחפנס); =תְּחַפְנְחֵס Ez 30^{18}; Ταφνα(ι)ς [Ταφναι]; identif. with Gk. *Daphnae*, mod. *Tel Defenneh*, c. 18 m. ESE. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of *El-Ḳanṭara*, Bäd$^{\text{Egypt, 5th ed. (1902), 169}}$ Petrie$^{\text{Defenneh (Tanis II), 1888}}$.

†תַּחְפְּנֵיס **n.pr.f.** Egyptian queen;—1 K 11[19.20], נְ- v[20]; Θεκ[χ]εμεινα.

†תַּחְרָא **n.** [**m.**] prob. (linen) **corselet** (שִׁרְיוֹן);—abs. ת Ex 28[32], ‖39[23] (P), in sim.

[תַּחְרָה] v. חרה. תַּחֲרַע v. חרע.

†I. תַּחַשׁ **n.m.** taḥaš, a kind of leather or skin, and perh. the animal yielding it (prob. the *dugong*, cf. Ar. تُخَسٌ *dolphin*, Thes[1500] Di-Ry[Ex 25,5] Post[Hast. DB Badger]; As. *taḫšu* (Dl[Baer Ezech. xvi]), for which Dl[Prol. 77 ff.; HWB 705] conj. meaning *sheep(skin)*; Bondi[Egyptiaca 1 ff.] cp. Egypt. *ṯḥš*, *leather;* v. summary of views M'Lean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. Badgers' Skins]);—abs. ת Nu 4[6]+, תָּחָשׁ v[8]+; pl. תְּחָשִׁים Ex 25[5]+;—leather used for (woman's) sandals Ez 16[10]; elsewhere for cover of tabernacle Nu 4[25], עוֹר ת׳ v[6.8.10.11.12.14], עֹרֹת (הַ)תְּחָשִׁים Ex 25[5] 26[14] 35[7.23] 36[19] 39[34] (all P).

†II. תַּחַשׁ **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Nahor Gn 22[24]; Τοχος; identif. by Wkl[Mitth. d. Vorderas. Gesellsch. 1896, 207] with *Tīḫesï* (Egypt.), which WMM[As. u. Eur. 258] puts N. of Kadesh on Orontes.

תַּחַת **n.** [**m.**] **the under part** (Ar. تَحْتَ *id.*), hence as **adv. accus.** and **prep. underneath, below, instead of** (so Ar. تَحْتَ, Sab. תחת, Eth. ትሕተ: Ph. תחת (Lzb[385]); BAram. תְּחוֹת, Palm. in מן לתחת Tariff 1[4] (Cooke[320]), Syr. ܬܚܘܬ); — **I.** as **adv. accus.** †Gn 49[25] (=Dt 33[13]) the deep רֹבֶצֶת תָּחַת that coucheth *beneath;* more usu. with מִן, מִתָּחַת lit. *off* (מִן **1 c**) *the under part=beneath*, †Ex 20[4] (=Dt 5[8]) בָּאָרֶץ מִתָּחַת (so Dt 4[39] Js 2[11] 1 K 8[23] [both D²], Is 51[6]), Dt 33[27] Ju 7[8] Am 2[9] Is 14[9] Jb 18[16] Ez 47[1b]. **II.** as **prep.**; so cstr., and with sf. (usu. in the pl., and so lit. *in the parts underneath*) תַּחְתַּי Hb 3[16]+, תַּחְתַּנִי (cf. עוֹדֶנִּי, בַּעֲדֵנִי: Ges[§ 103 d]) †2 S 22[37.40.48] (ψ 18[37.40.48]); תַּחְתֶּיךָ; תַּחְתָּיו (Kt תַּחְתּוֹ †2 S 2[23] 3[12] 16[8] Jb 9[13]), תַּחְתֶּיהָ Lv 13[23]+16 t., תַּחְתֶּנָּה (cf. עוֹדֶנָּה, אֵינֶנָּה) †Gn 2[21]; תַּחְתֵּינוּ †1 S 14[9] ψ 47[4]; תַּחְתֵּיכֶם †Jos 2[14] Am 2[13]; תַּחְתֵּיהֶם †Nu 16[31] 1 K 20[24] 1 Ch 4[41] 5[22] 2 Ch 12[10] (for תַּחְתָּם 1 K 14[27]), תַּחְתֵּיהֶן Dt 2[12]+10 t., תַּחְתֵּיהֶן †Je 28[13];—**1.** *under, beneath,* Gn 7[19] תַּחַת כָּל־ הַשָּׁמַיִם *under* the whole heaven (so †Dt 2[25] 4[19] Jb 28[24] 37[3] 41[3] Dn 9[12]), 18[4] תַּחַת עֵץ, 21[15] 24[2]+ oft.; Jb 30[14] תַּחַת שׁוֹאָה *under* the crash they roll themselves against me; תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 1[3.9.13]+oft. Ec. (so in Ph., Cooke[4.7; 5.12]). With לְ, †2 Ch 4[3] תַּחַת לוֹ, Ct 2[6]=8[3] תַּחַת לְרֹאשִׁי. Idiom. **a.** תַּחַת הָהָר *at the foot of* the mt., Ex 24[4] Dt 4[11], so 3[17] תַּחַת אַשְׁדֹּת הַפִּסְגָּה, Jos 11[3.17]+; fig. ψ 18[37] תַּרְחִיב צְעָדַי תַּחְתָּי thou broadenest my steps *under me*, Jb 36[16] רַחַב לֹא מוּצָק תַּחְתֶּיךָ (so read for תחתיה, Di Bu) breadth unstraitened is *beneath thee.* **b.** ת׳ הַלְּשׁוֹן, of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4[11], of evil ψ 10[7] ת׳ לְשׁוֹנוֹ עָמָל וָאָוֶן, Jb 20[12] (so ת׳ שְׂפָתֵימוֹ ψ 140[4]), of praise ψ 66[17] וְרוֹמַם ת׳ לְשׁוֹנִי (syn. בְּגָרוֹנָם 149[6]). **c.** תַּחַת פ׳: (*a*) of subjection, ψ 18[40] תַּחְרִיץ קָמַי תַּחְתָּי, v[48] (cf. 47[4] 144[2]), 45[6] Jb 9[13]. (*b*) of a woman, ת׳ אִשָּׁה, i.e. under his authority, Nu 5[19.20.29], so Ez 23[5] תַּחְתָּי being *under me*=being *mine* (fig. of Israel as יי's spouse), cf. *ὕπανδρος* Rom 7[2], and تَحْتَ Kor 66[10]. (*c*) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24[5] the earth תַּחַת שָׁלְשׁוּ רְנָוָה אֶרֶץ, Pr 30[21] ת׳ הִנָּפָה, v[22.23]; Hb 3[7] ת׳ אָוֶן i.e. (si vera l.) suffering *under* calamity. **d.** ת׳ יַד פ׳, of authority or control, Gn 41[35] וְיִצְבְּרוּ בָר ת׳ יַד פַּרְעֹה; Ju 3[30] (cf. ψ 106[42]), 1 S 21[4.5] (del. אָל; dittogr. חֹל), v[9] Is 3[6]. **e.** ת׳ רַגְלֵי פ׳, of subjection or conquest, ψ 8[7] כֹּל שַׁתָּה ת׳ רַגְלָיו, 18[39] 47[4] La 3[34], cf. Mal 3[21]. **2.** *what is under* one, *the place in which* one stands: hence as accus., **a.** with reflex. pron., idiom., *in one's place, where one stands,* Ex 16[29] שְׁבוּ אִישׁ תַּחְתָּיו abide every one *in his place,* Lv 13[23.28] Jos 5[8] 6[5.20] Ju 7[21] 1 S 14[9] וְעָמַדְנוּ תַּחְתֵּינוּ we will *remain where we are,* 2 S 2[23] וַיָּמָת תַּחְתָּו he died *where he was* (cf. Je 38[9] [read וַיָּמֹת]), 7[10] Is 25[10] 46[7] Am 2[13] Hb 3[16] וְתַחְתַּי אֶרְגָּז I tremble *where I stand,* Zc 12[6] 14[10] Jb 36[20] 40[12] וְהַדְרֹךְ רְשָׁעִים תַּחְתָּם. **b.** in transferred sense, *in place of, instead of:* (*a*) Gn 2[18] 4[25] ת׳ הֶבֶל *instead of* Abel, 22[13] ת׳ בְּנוֹ, 30[2] אלהים אנכי תַּחַת (cf. 50[19]), 44[33] 2 S 19[1]+oft.; Jb 16[4] Is 3[24] 55[13] 61[3.7]; of one succeeding to the place of another, וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו Gn 36[33–39] 1 K 8[20] 11[43] 14[20]+oft., Dt 2[12.21] וַיֵּשְׁבוּ תַּחְתָּם, Lv 16[32] 1 K 2[35]+; ψ 45[17] *in place of* thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children. Cf. in Ph. CIS[1.3.9] (Cooke[30]). Sq. inf. Is 60[15] תַּחַת הֱיוֹתֵךְ ת׳ *instead of thy being* ... Peculiarly Jb 34[20] (si vera l.)= *as if they were, like;* but text very dubious; Bi Bu תַּחַת חֲמָתוֹ רְשָׁעִים his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked. (*b*) in partic., of things mutually interchanged, *in place of, in exchange* or *return for:* Gn 30[15] ת׳ דּוּדְאֵי בְנֵךְ *in return for* thy son's love-apples, Ex 21[23] נֶפֶשׁ ת׳ נָפֶשׁ life *for* life, v[24.25.26.27.36.37], Jos 2[14] נַפְשֵׁנוּ תַּחְתֵּיכֶם

לָמוּת, 1 S 2^{20} 1 K 20^{39} נַפְשְׁךָ תַּ֫ת נַפְשׁוֹ, v^{42} (cf. 2 K 10^{24}), 21^{2} Is 43$^{3.4}$; often with vbs. of requiting, Gn 44^{4} לָמָּה שִׁלַּמְתֶּם רָעָה תַּ֫ת טוֹבָה why have ye rewarded evil *in exchange for* good? 1 S 25^{21} 2 S 16^{12} 19^{22} ψ 35^{12} יְשַׁלְּמוּנִי רָעָה תַּ֫ת טוֹבָה, 38^{21a} 109$^{4.5}$ Pr 17^{13}+; Je 5^{19} תַּחַת מָה *in return for what?* (cf. עַל־מָה 22^{8} Dt 29^{23} 1 K 9^{8}). So sq. inf. ψ 38^{21b}. †**3.** as **conj.**: **a.** תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר: (*a*) *instead of that* (Germ. *anstatt dass*), Dt 28^{62} תַּ֫ת אֲשֶׁר לֹא הֱיִיתֶם *instead of that* ye were . . ., *instead of* your being . . ., Ez 36^{34}. (*b*) *in return for* (the fact) *that, because that* (Ⓖ ἀνθ' ὧν Am 1^{3}+ oft.), Nu 25^{13} תַּ֫ת אֲשֶׁר קִנֵּא לֵאלֹהָיו, Dt 21^{14} 22^{29} 28^{47} 1 S 26^{21} 2 K 22^{17}=2 Ch 34^{25}, Is 53^{12} Je 29^{19} 50^{7} 2 Ch 21^{12}. **b.** תַּחַת כִּי Dt 4^{37} (but ? read וַתְּחִי: as end of v^{36}), Pr 1^{29}. Cf. (כִּי) עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר.

III. compounds: —†**1.** אֶל־תַּחַת, after a vb. of motion: **a.** (*in*) *under*, Ju 6^{19} וַיֹּצֵא אֶל־תַּ֫ת הָאֵלָה, 1 K 8^{6} (‖ 2 Ch 5^{7}), Je 3^{6} 38^{11} (on 1 S 21^{5} v. **II. 1 d**); after קָרָא Zc 3^{10}: so אֶל־תַּ֫ת לְ Ez 10^{2}. **b.** *into the place of*, Lv 14^{42}. **2.** מִתַּחַת (=ὑπ' ἐκ): **a.** alone, *from under, from beneath*, as מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם †Gn 1^{7}, and esp. after such vbs. as שָׁחֵת 6^{17}, מָחָה Ex 17^{14} Dt 9^{14} 25^{19} 29^{19} 2 K 14^{27}, הֶאֱבִיד Dt 7^{24}, cf. La 3^{66}; Ez 47^{1a} מִתַּ֫ת מִפְתַּן הַבַּיִת, Pr 22^{27} לָמָּה יִקַּח מִשְׁכָּבְךָ מִתַּחְתֶּיךָ; Ex 6$^{6.7}$ מִתַּ֫ת סִבְלוֹת מִצְרַיִם, Ho 4^{12} וַיְזָנוּ מִתַּ֫ת אֱלֹהֵיהֶם (cf. **II. 1 c** *a*, *b*); מִתַּ֫ת יַד פ׳ (cf. **II. 1 d**) *from under the hand* (power) *of* . . . Ex 18^{10} 2 K 8$^{20.22}$ 13^{5} 17^{7}+; מִתַּחְתָּיו (cf. **II. 2 a**) *from his place* Ex 10^{23} Zc 6^{12}. Rarely=תַּחַת or מִתַּחַת לְ, Gn 1^{9} (P) Ez 1^{8} 42^{9} 46^{23} Jb 26^{5}. **b.** מִתַּחַת לְ (opp. מִמַּעַל לְ) *under, beneath*: Gn 1^{17} מִתַּ֫ת הַשָּׁמַיִם אֲשֶׁר מִתַּ֫ת לַשָּׁמַיִם (so Dt 4^{18} 5^{8}), Ex 20^{4} לָאָרֶץ מִתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ, Ju 3^{16} מִתַּ֫ת לְמַדָּיו, Je 38^{12}+; of locality, †Gn 35^{8} מִתַּ֫ת לְבֵית־אֵל, 1 S 7^{11} 1 K 4^{12}. **c.** †לְמִתַּחַת לְ (cf. מִן **9 b**), i. q. מִתַּחַת לְ 1 K 7^{32}.

†תַּחְתּוֹן **adj.** **lower, lowest**; —abs. תַּ֫ת Jos 16^{3}+, fs. תַּחְתִּי- Is 22^{9}+, fpl. תַּחְתֹּנֹת- Ez 42$^{5.6}$;—*lower*, Is 22^{9} הַבְּרֵכָה הַתַּ֫ת the *lower* pool (in Jerus.), of pavement and gate of outer (lower) temple-court Ez 40$^{18.19}$ (l. הַשַּׁ֫עַר הַתַּחְתּוֹן), of *lower* ledge (עֲזָרָה) of altar, 43^{14}; of the *lowest* of the three stories of side-chambers surrounding the temple, 1 K 6^{6} הַתַּ֫יצוֹעַ הַתַּ֫ת, +v^{8a} (v. תִּיכוֹן), Ez 41^{7} (read וּבֵן for וְבֵן), 42$^{5.6}$; in place-name, בֵּית־חֹרוֹן תַּ֫ת Jos 16^{3} 18^{13} 1 K 9^{17} (‖ 2 Ch 8^{5} הַתַּ֫ת), בֵּית־חוֹרוֹן הַתַּ֫ת 1 Ch 7^{24} 2 Ch 8^{5}.

†תַּחְתִּי **adj.** and **subst.** **lower, lowest** (places):—fs. תַּחְתִּיָּה †ψ 86^{13}, תַּחְתִּית Ex 19^{17}+; mpl. תַּחְתִּיִּם †Gn 6^{16}; fpl. תַּחְתִּיּוֹת ψ 63^{10}+;—Ex 19^{17} ויתיצבו בְּתַחְתִּית הָהָר in the *lower part* of the mt., Ju 1^{15}=Jos 15^{19} (so read here with Ⓖ^{MSS} 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙 for גִּלֹּת הַתַּחְתִּיוֹת) אֶת גֻּלַּת תַּחְתִּית the *lower* spring, Jb 41^{16} כְּפֶלַח תַּחְתִּית like the *lower* mill-stone, Gn 6^{16} (P) תַּחְתִּיִּם=*lower stories*; of She'ôl, Dt 32^{22} עַד שְׁאוֹל תַּחְתִּית to the *lowest* She'ôl, ψ 86^{13} מִשְּׁאוֹל תַּחְתִּיָּה, so אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית the *lowest* earth (or land), i. e. Sh., Ez 31$^{14.16.18}$, אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the land of *lowest places* 26^{20} 32$^{18.24}$, בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the pit of *lowest places* Lam 3^{55} ψ 88^{7}, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת הָאָרֶץ 63^{10} (+perh. 71^{20}) the *lowest places* of the earth, תַּ֫ת אֶרֶץ Is 44^{23}, and fig. of the dark and hidden interior of the womb ψ 139^{15}.—Ne 4^{7} וָאַעֲמִיד מִתַּחְתִּיּוֹת לַמָּקוֹם and I set (Ⓖ^{L} *and they stood*) *at parts below* (מִן as in מִתַּחַת לְ) the place (where they were to work), so Ke Gu, but text perhaps corrupt (Berthol Sgf).

†II. תַּ֫חַת **n.pr.** **1. m. a.** Levite 1 Ch 6$^{9.22}$. **b.** Ephraimite 7$^{20.20}$.—Θααθ, Κααθ, etc. **2. loc.** station in wilderness Nu 33$^{26.27}$; Κατααθ.

תַּחְתִּים חָדָשִׁי v. II. **2.** תִּיכוֹן v. תָּוֶךְ.

†תִּילוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4^{20} Qr (Kt תּוֹלוֹן); Ιωνν, A Θιλων, ⒼL Θωλειμ.

†תֵּימָא **n.pr.terr.** et **gent.** (OAram. תימא Lzb^{385}; in As. *Têma* Dl$^{Pa\ 301\ f.}$ Schr$^{KGF\ 261\ ff.}$;=*south country*, √ימא (cf. תֵּיכָן, √ימן) acc. to Nö$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ Ishmael}$);—יִשְׁבֵי אֶרֶץ תֵּ֫ימָא Is 21^{14}, people Je 25^{23}; תֵּ֫ימָא 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25^{15} ‖ 1 Ch 1^{30}; אָרְחוֹת תֵּ֫ימָא (l. אֹרְ׳) Jb 6^{19}; Θαιμαν. Mod. *Teyma*, NW. Arabia, Doughty$^{Arab.\ Des.\ i,\ pass.,\ esp.\ 284-299}$ Wilson$^{Hast.\ DB\ Tema}$, and on inscr. found there Eut$^{Nab.\ Inschr.\ 35}$ CIS II, No. 113.114 Nö$^{SBAk.\ 1884,\ 813\ f.}$ Hal$^{RÉJ\ xii,\ 111\ ff.}$ Cooke$^{195\ ff.}$

I. II. תֵּימָן, תֵּימָנִי v. ימן.

[תֵּימָרָה] v. תמר.

†תֵּיצִי **adj.gent.** (?): תַּ֫ת 1 Ch 11^{45}, unknown.

תֵּירַשׁ תִּירוֹשׁ v. ירשׁ.

†תִּירְיָא **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4^{16}; Ζαιρα, A Θηρια, ⒼL Εθρια.

†תִּירָס **n.pr.terr.** et **gent.** 'son' of Japhet Gn 10^{2} 1 Ch 1^{5}; Θειρας; identified by Mey$^{Gesch.\ d.\ Alt.\ i.\ 260}$ Di Holz Gunk al. with Gk. Τυρσηνοί, Egypt. *Turuša*, on coast of Ægean.

†[תַּ֫יִשׁ] **n.m.** **he-goat** (NH *id.*; Ar. تَيْس, Aram. תֵּישָׁא, תִּישָׁא, ܬܝܫܐ *id.*; √unknown);—

abs. תַּיִשׁ Pr 30[31]; pl. תְּיָשִׁים Gn 30[35] (J), 32[15] (E; + עִזִּים *she-goats*), 2 Ch 17[11].

תֹּךְ v. תכך.

†[תְּכָה] **vb.** meaning wholly dub.;—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהֵם תֻּכּוּ לְרַגְלֵךְ Dt 33[3]; *were led* or *assembled* would suit context; v. esp. Dr Berthol.

תְּכוּנָה v. כון.

†תֻּכִּיִּים **n.m. peacocks** (acc. to 𝔗𝔖 Jerome Rabb.; perh. = Malabar *tôgai, tôghai, peacock* Thes[1502]); —1 K 10[22] = תּוּכִּיִּים 2 Ch 9[21] + ivory, apes.

תכך (√ of foll., cf. pl.; Ar. تَكَّ *overcome* (of wine), *tread under foot;* akin to Aram. תּוּךְ, 𝔗 תּוֹךְ (rare) *injure*, תּוּכָא (rare) *injury*).

†תֹּךְ, II. תּוֹךְ **n.m. injury, oppression**;—abs. תֹּךְ, + מִרְמָה ψ 10[7] 55[12] (so Gi; Baer תּוֹךְ); תּוֹךְ, + חָמָס (gloss) 72[14]; pl. אִישׁ תְּכָכִים Pr 29[13] *oppressor* (𝔙 *creditor;* cf. אִישׁ חמסים 2 S 22[49] ψ 140[2.5]).—I. תּוֹךְ v. תָּוַךְ.

תְּכֻכִים v. תּוֹךְ. תַּכְלָה, תַּכְלִית v. כלה.

תְּכֵלֶת[48] **n.f. violet**, i. e. violet thread and stuff; Ⓖ usu. *ὑάκινθος, ὑακίνθινος*; v. Thatcher Hast. DB Colours (NH = BH; 𝔗 תְּכֵלָא, תְּכֵילְתָּא);—**1.** *violet thread* (spun, Ex 35[25]; woven, 39[3]): **a.** in Ex (P) of hangings of tabern., ephod, etc., תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי, אַרְגָּמָן + ת׳ (q. v.; oft. also שֵׁשׁ, זהב), Ex 25[4] 26[1] 28[5.6] 28[33] 35[25] + 20 t.; of temple hangings (+ אַרְגָּוָן, אַרְגְּמָן, כַּרְמִיל, בּוּץ) 2 Ch 2[6.13.14]; loops or cords of ת׳ (alone) Ex 26[4] 28[28.31.37] 36[11] 39[21.22.31] Nu 15[38] (all P). **b.** palace hangings in Shushan, + חוּר Est 1[6]. †**2.** *violet stuff, fabric;* לְבוּשֵׁי ת׳ Ez 23[6], גְּלוֹמֵי ת׳ ת׳ וְאַרְגָּמָן לְבוּשָׁם Je 10[9]; also in trade Ez 27[7] (+ שֵׁשׁ בִּרְקָמָה, אַרְגָּמָן), cf. בֶּגֶד ת׳ for covering sacred utensils Nu 4[6.7.9.11.12] (P).

†[תָּכַן] **vb. regulate, measure, estimate** (cf. Aram. Pa. תַּכֵּן (rare) *prepare* (= כּוֹנֵן, הֵכִין); acc. to Ry Syn. d. Wahren u. Guten 33 a secondary √ from כון);—**Qal** *Pt. estimate*, fig.: וְתֹכֵן רוּחוֹת ׳י Pr 16[2], so (לְבוֹת) 21[2] 24[12]. **Niph. 1.** *Pf.* 3 pl. [לוֹ] נִתְכְּנוּ עֲלִלוֹת וְלֹא 1 S 2[3] *by him* (׳י) *are actions estimated.* **2.** *Impf., be adjusted to the standard*, i. e. right, equitable: subj. דֶּרֶךְ (of ׳י and of Israel), 3 ms. יִתָּכֵן Ez 18[25.25.29.29] 33[17.17.20]; 3 mpl. יִתָּכְנוּ 18[29], יִתָּכְנוּ v[25]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms.: *mete out*, מַיִם תִּכֵּן בְּמִדָּה וְשָׂמַיִם בַּזֶּרֶת ת׳ Jb 28[25]; Is 40[12] (‖ כול, מדד); מִי ת׳ אֶת־רוּחַ ׳י v[13] (v. **Qal**; read poss. or הֵכִין); 1 s. תִּכַּנְתִּי עַמּוּדֶיהָ ψ 75[4] *I regulate* (or *adjust*) *her pillars* (i. e. of earth). **Pu.** *Pt.* הַכֶּסֶף הַמְתֻכָּן 2 K 12[12] *the silver which was measured out.*

†I. תֹּכֶן **n. m.** Ez 45[11] **measurement**;—cstr. ת׳ לְבֵנִים Ex 5[18] (J) *the measurement*, tale, *of bricks;* abs. Ez 45[11] *capacity* (of ephah and bath).

†II. תֹּכֶן **n. pr. loc.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4[32]; Θοκκα, A Θοχχαν, ⒼL Ενθεκεμ.

†תְּכֻנִית **n. f. measurement, proportion**;—abs. Ez 43[10] (< read תְּכֻנִיתוֹ Ⓖ Ew Hi Co Toy al.); חוֹתֵם ת׳ 28[12] thou wert *one sealing up* (the) *measure* (RVm), i. e. exhibiting perfect proportion; Codd Sm al. חוֹתֵם ת׳ *the seal of* (perfect) *proportion;* but dub., v. Comm.

†מַתְכֹּנֶת **n. f. measurement, tale, proportion**;—**1.** cstr. מ׳ הַלְּבֵנִים Ex 5[8] (J) *the tale of bricks* (cf. I. תֹּכֶן). **2.** sf. תַּכְנִיתוֹ- *measurement, proportion*, of ephah and bath Ez 45[11]; of composition of sacred oil Ex 30[32], תַּכְנִתָהּ- v[37] (P); of temple, *its measurement, proportion* תַּכְנִיתָהּ 2 Ch 24[13].

תַּכְרִיךְ v. כרך. תֵּל and cpds. v. תלל.

†תָּלָא **vb. hang** (‖ form of תלה, Ges[§ 75 rr]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. תְּלָאוּם 2 S 21[12] Qr the Philistines *had hanged them* (Kt תלום; v. Dr); *Pt. pass.* תְּלָאִים Dt 28[66] thy life shall be *hung up* before thee, i. e. be in suspense, each moment uncertain.—וְעַמִּי תְלוּאִים לְמְשׁוּבָתִי Ho 11[7] *my people is hung up to my backsliding* is certainly corrupt (AV *bent to backsliding from me*, i. e. hung or swung toward turning from me, cf. GASm, but very dub.); Marti conj. נְלָוִים; Oettli Now[2] Harper נִלְאָה or הֶלְאַנִי *has wearied itself* [*me*] in backsliding.

תִּלְאָה [תַּלְאֻבָה] v. לאב. תְּלָאָה v. לאה.

†תִּלְאַשַּׂר **n. pr. loc.** appar. in Mesopot.;—ת׳ 2 K 19[12] = תִּלְשַׁר Is 37[12] (abode of בְּנֵי־עֶדֶן); cf. As. *Til-ašuri* (Esarhaddon) Dl Par. 284 f.; near Edessa Wkl Gesch. Bab. u. As. 269, 335 f.; v. Schr KGF 199 f.; identification not certain, cf. Johns Ency. Bib. Telassar.

תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת v. לבש. תִּלְגַּת פִּלְאֶסֶר v. תִּגְלַת.

†תָּלָה **vb. hang** (NH *id.;* As. Pi. *tullû, hang up;* Ar. تَلَّ *let down, dangle* (a rope, etc.); Aram. תְּלָא *hang;* perh. OAram. תלה *id.*,

Lzb[386]; Eth. ተለወ: in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Gn 40[22]+; 2 ms. וְתָלִיתָ Dt 21[22] consec.; 3 pl. תָּלוּ Est 8[7] 9[14], sf. תלום 2 S 21[12] Kt (Qr v. תלא), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְלֵם Jos 10[26], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. sf. תְּלָהוּ Est 7[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְתָלוֹת Ez 15[3] Est 6[4]; *Pt. act.* תֹּלֶה Jb 26[7]; *pass.* תָּלוּי Dt 31[23]+2 t., pl. תְּלוּיִם Jos 10[26];—*hang:* **1.** *hang up* any object: acc. of hands and feet of slain, +עַל־הַבְּרֵכָה 2 S 4[12]; תָּלוּי of Absalom בָּאֵלָה *in the terebinth* 18[10]; ת׳ c. acc. rei, +עַל Is 22[24] Ez 15[3] Ct 4[4] ψ 137[2]; subj. ׳י, ת׳ אֶרֶץ עַל־בְּלִימָה Jb 26[7]. **2.** specif. *put to death by hanging*, c. acc. pers. Gn 40[22] 41[13] (both E), 2 S 21[12] (cf. תלא), Est 9[14]; abs. תָּלוּי Dt 21[23] *one hanged;* acc. pers. +עַל־עֵץ Gn 40[19](E), Dt 21[22] Jos 8[29] 10[26.26] (all JE), Est 5[14] 6[4] 7[9.10] 8[7] 9[13.25]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂרִים בְּיָדָם נִתְלוּ La 5[12] *princes have been hung up by their hands;* *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְלוּ עַל־עֵץ Est 2[23] *they were hanged on a tree;* +3 ms. apoc. וַיִּתָּל 2 S 18[9] (for וַיִּתֵּן v. נתן **Hoph.**). **Pi.** *hang up* for display, c. acc. rei: *Pf.* 3 pl. תִּלּוּ Ez 27[10] (ב loc.), v[11] (עַל־חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ).

†[תְּלִי] **n.[m.]** quiver (with its arrows) (as *hanging* from shoulder);—sf. תְּלִיכִי וְקַשְׁתֶּךָ Gn 27[3] (J; 𝔊 *φαρέτρα*, 𝔙 *pharetra*).

תְּלָה v. תֵּל infra.

†יִתְלָה **n.pr.loc.** in (Southern) Dan Jos 19[42]; Σιλαθα, 𝔊L Ιθλα.

†תָּלַח **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim;—1 Ch 7[25]; Θαλε(εϛ), Θαλα.

I. תלל (appar. ✓of foll.; NH תֵּל *heap*, תְּלוּלִית *hill;* 𝔗 תְּלִיל *lofty;* Ar. تَلّ, Syr. ܬܠܐ *mound;* = (perhaps) OAram. תלי CIS[II, No.111] Lzb[386] SAC[120]; Jen in Brock[Syr.Lex.] thinks תֵּל As. loan-word from *tîlu, ruin-heap, mound*).

†תֵּל **n.[m.]** mound;—**1.** *mound*, ruin-heap (of city): cstr. תֵּל(־)עוֹלָם Jos 8[28] (JE), Dt 13[17], תֵּל שְׁמָמָה Je 49[2]. **2.** *mound* or hill on which city stood: sf. תִּלָּם Jos 11[13] (D), תִּלָּהּ Je 30[18].

†תֵּל אָבִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, on the 'river Chebar,' Ez 3[15].

†תֵּל חַרְשָׁא **n. pr. loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61]; Θααρησα, (Θελ)αρησα, etc., 𝔊L Ezr Θαλαα καὶ Ρησα.

†תֵּל מֶלַח **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61]; Θερμελεθ, Θελμελεθ[χ].

†תָּלוּל **adj.** exalted, lofty (prop. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*);—הַר־גָּבֹהַּ וְת׳ Ez 17[22] *a high and lofty mt.*

†תַּלְתַּלִּים **n.f.**(?) **pl.** as fig. of woman's locks, mng. dub.: קְוֻצּוֹתָיו ת׳ שְׁחֹרוֹת כָּעוֹרֵב Ct 5[11]; Thes (from above ✓) *waving palm-branches*, 𝔊 ἐλάται; NH once, fig., Levy[NHWB iv. 649] *high hills* cf. Jastr[Dict. 1674] *heaps, piles;* but Magnus[Hohes Lied] and Jacob[Stud. Arab. Dichter iv. 21] *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair oft. cp. in Ar. poetry Jacob[Ib. iii. 46 f], cf. Ar. تَلْتَلَة *drinking vessel* made of this envelope Lane); so perhaps As. *taltallu* Dl[HWB 708].

†II. [תָּלַל] **vb. Hiph.** mock, deceive, trifle with (perhaps akin to Ar. تَلَّ *act coquettishly;* cf. secondary ✓[הָתַל] p. 251);—*mock, trifle with*, c. ב pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. (בִּי) הֶתֵל Gn 31[7] (E), 2 ms. הֲתַלְתָּ Ju 16[10.13.15]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהֻתָּלוּ Je 9[4], 2 mpl. תְּהֻתָּלוּ Jb 13[9] (on both v. Ges[§ 53 q] Baer[ad loc.]); *Inf. cstr.* Jb 13[19] and (abs.) Ex 8[25] (J). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּתַל Is 44[20] a heart (which) *is deceived.*—Vid. [הָתַל], הֻתַּלִּים p. 251.

תלם (✓of foll.; cf. NH תֶּלֶם=BH; Ar. تَلَمٌ, mod. Pal. تَلَم Bergheim[PEF 1894, 195]; Eth. ተልም; Aram. תְּלָמָא; the nearest verbal ✓ is Ar. تَلَمَ *break edge* of, *make a breach, gap*, but ث=ש? cf. Frä[131]).

†תֶּלֶם **n.m.**[Jb 31,38] **furrow**;—abs. ת׳ Jb 39[10] (other conj. Du Perles[Anal. 53]); pl. cstr. תַּלְמֵי שָׂדֶי Ho 10[4] 12[12]; sf. תְּלָמֶיהָ Jb 31[38] ψ 65[11].—On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg[Ency. Bib. Agriculture] Vogelstein[Landwirthsch. 25 ff.], on depth of furrow (not more than 8–10 centim.) Id[ib. 36] Anderlind[ZPV ix. 25, 29]; also Benz Arch. s.v.—תִּלָּם v. תֵּל supr.

†תַּלְמַי **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3[3] 13[37] 1 Ch 3[2]. **2.** a son of 'Anaḳ Nu 13[22] Jos 15[14], תַּלְמַי Ju 1[10]; Θομμει, Θολμει, Θαλαμειν, etc.

תַּלְמִיד v. למד. [תִּלְנָה] v. II. לן.

תלע (✓of foll.; perhaps *gnaw*, v. מְחַלְעוֹת infra, and Dl[Pr 113], cf. As. *tultu, worm*).

†I. תּוֹלָע **n.[m.]** **worm, scarlet stuff** (dyed with the *coccus ilicis*, v. שָׁנִי, Thatcher[Hast. DB Colours]);—**1.** *worm*, only pl. תּוֹלָעִים, in stale manna Ex 16[20](P). **2.** *scarlet stuff*, abs. sg. תּוֹלַע Is 1[18] (in sim. ‖ שָׁנִים; opp. צֶמֶר); token of luxury La 4[5].

†II. תּוֹלָע **n.pr.m.** in Issachar; a judge of Israel Ju 10[1]; assigned to earlier time by Gn 46[13] Nu 26[23] (both P), 1 Ch 7[1.2.2].

†תּוֹלָעִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26[23].

תּוֹלַעַת, תּוֹלֵעַת **n.f.** worm;—abs. תּוֹלָעָה Is 14[11] Jb 25[6]; תּוֹלַעַת Is 41[14]+, תּוֹלָעַת Dt 28[39] Nu 19[6]; cstr. תּוֹלַעַת Ex 25[4]+; sf. תּוֹלַעְתָּם Is 66[24];—**1.** *worm, grub,* vine-weevil Jon 4[7] Dt 28[39] (coll.); devouring the dead Is 14[11] (coll.: ‖ רִמָּה), 66[24] (coll.); symbol of insignificance 41[14] Jb 25[6] (‖ רִמָּה), ψ 22[7]. **2.** elsewh. (P) specif., + שָׁנִי (q.v.), of the *coccus ilicis* yielding *scarlet* colour: ת׳ (הַ)שָּׁנִי Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6]; of crimson stuff, שָׁנִי בְּגֶד ת׳ 4[8]; usu. תְּכֵלֶת וְאַרְגָּמָן וְת׳ (הַ)שָּׁנִי וגו׳ Ex 25[4] 26[1]+24 t. Ex.

†[תָּלַע] **vb. Pu. denom.** clad in scarlet (v. I. תּוֹלָע **2**; תּוֹלֵעָה **2**.—NH Hiph. denom. is *breed worms,* etc.);—*Pt.* pl. מְתֻלָּעִים Na 2[4](‖מְאָדָם).

†מִתְלָעוֹת **n.f.pl.** teeth (AVRV *jaw-teeth*) (perhaps *gnawers,* v. √); —*teeth, incisors,* late (always ‖ שִׁנַּיִם): cstr. מ׳ Jb 29[17] and (of lion) Jo 1[6]; sf. מְתַלְעֹתָיו Pr 30[14].

†תַּלְפִּיּוֹת **n.f.pl.** Ges (in Thes) *exitialia, fatal things* (√תלף = Ar. تَلِفَ *perish*);—poet. for *weapons;* many other conj. in Comm.: בְּמִגְדַּל דָּוִיד צַוָּארֵךְ בָּנוּי לְת׳ Ct 4[4], doubtful; Che Expos. Times, ix. 423; JQ, July 1899, 562 שֶׁלֶט *shields,* cf. v[b].

תְּלַאֲשֶׁר v. תלשר. תַּלְתַּלִּים v. I. תלל.

תֵּם, תֹּם, תֻּמָּה, תֻּמָּה v. תמם. תֵּימָא v. תימא.

†[תָּמַהּ] **vb.** be astounded, dumbfounded (NH *id.;* so Aram. תְּמַהּ, ולאכא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. תָּמְהוּ ψ 48[6]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְמַהּ Ec 5[7]; 3 mpl. יִתְמְהוּ Jb 26[11], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּמְהוּ Is 29[9] Hb 1[5];—*be astounded,* Is 29[9] Hb 1[5] (v. Hithp.), Je 4[9] (‖ שׁמם, Niph.), ψ 48[6]; + מִן caus. Jb 26[11]; + עַל rei at which Ec 5[7]; *look in astonishment* at ת׳ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Gn 43[33] (J), Is 13[8]. **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. + **Qal** *Imv.* וְהִתְמַהְמְהוּ תְּמָהוּ Hb 1[5] (v. supr.), lit. *astonish yourselves, be astounded,* but We **Hithpalp.** הִתְמַהְמְהוּ; Gr rds. inf. abs. תְּמֹהַ (Marti al. תִּתְמָהוּ) for תמהו.

†תְּמַהּוֹן **n.**[**m.**] bewilderment;—abs. ת׳ Zc 12[4]; cstr. תְּמַהּוֹן Dt 28[28];—*bewilderment, stupefaction;* ת׳ לֵבָב v[28], of those infatuated (v. Dr.); ת׳ alone of bewildered horses Zc 12[4].

†תַּמּוּז **n.pr.div. Tammuz** (Bab. *Dûzu* (also *Dumuzi*) COT Ez 8, 14 Zim KAT[3], 397 f. Jastr Rel. Bab. 482 et pass.; on the phonetic change Hpt ZA II. 270, but also Jäger BAS I. 591);—מְבַכּוֹת אֶת־הַתַּמּוּז Ez 8[14]; ת׳ = Gk. Adonis (ἄδωνις); cf. Baud Rel. Sem. I. 35, 300 f. Dr Dn 11, 37 Che Ency. Bib. TAMMUZ Say Hast. DB Id.

תְּמוּנָה v. מין. תְּמוּרָה v. מור.

תְּמוּתָה v. מות.

†תִּמְנָה **n.pr.m.** head of a Jewish family, Ezr 2[53]=Ne 7[55]; Ⓖ Θεμα (Ne Ημαθ), ⓖL Θεμαα.

תָּמִיד v. מור p. 556.

תַּמִּים Ex 26[24] 36[29] v. [תְּאַם].

†[תָּמַךְ] **vb. grasp, support, attain** (Aram. תְּמַךְ Pa. *hold fast;* cf. Ph. and OAram. תמכאל *El hath sustained* Lzb[386] SAC[121] Cooke 361);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. תְּמָכָה ψ 63[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְמֹךְ Pr 29[23], 3 mpl. יִתְמְכוּ Jb 36[17] Pr 5[5], etc.; *Inf. abs.* תָּמֹךְ ψ 17[5]; cstr. תְּמֹךְ Is 33[15]; *Pt.* תּוֹמֵךְ Am 1[5.8], תּוֹמְכִי ψ 16[5] (? rd. תֵּימַךְ- Ges[§ 51e], or תַּמֵּךְ, cf. Vrss Du; > Ol תּוֹסִיף, Bi Che תְּמִיד), etc.;—**1.** *grasp, lay hold of,* c. acc. rei Gn 48[17] (E), Pr 31[19] (‖ שִׁלַּח יָד בְּ); acc. pers. (wisdom) Pr 3[18] (‖ מַחֲזִיק); acc. rei (grasp and) *wield* Am 1[5.8]; ψ 16[5] (v. supr.) *thou dost grasp my lot* (i.e. take and cast it for me, cf. mod. Pal. الله يَقُوم بِجَرْلِي *may Allah uphold my lot,* Bergheim PEF 1894, 194); fig., Jb 36[17] judgment and justice *seize* (thee; but v. obscure and doubtful); Pr 5[5] her steps *lay hold of* She'ôl (keep the path to it); lit., c. ב rei Is 33[15], ב pers. Pr 28[17] (or sub **3**; mng. dub.); *lay hold of, attain,* honour, wealth (acc.) Pr 11[16.16]. **2.** *hold up, support,* c. בְּיָדָיו Ex 17[2] (E); fig., ב pers. Is 42[1] ψ 41[13] 63[9]; acc. pers. Is 41[10] (ב instr.), Pr 29[23] (opp. הַשְׁפִּיל). **3.** *hold, keep,* c. acc. rei Pr 4[4] let thy heart *keep* my words (‖ שָׁמַר); *hold firmly* ψ 17[5] (ב loc.; opp. נָמַשׁ). **Niph.** *Impf.* וּבַחֲבָלֵי חַטָּאתוֹ יִתָּמֵךְ Pr 5[22] *in the cords of his sin is he seized* (‖ לָכַד).

†אֶתְמוֹל (תְּמוֹל)$_{23}$, אֶתְמוֹל$_{5}$, אִתְמוֹל 1S 10[11], אֶתְמוֹל †Is 30[33] Mi 2[9] (v. inf.), **subst.,** used sts. as **adv. acc.,** yesterday, fig. recently, formerly (Aram. תְּמַלֵּי, אִתְמְלֵי, sts. אִתְמוֹל, ולאכא, ולאכא, ולאכא; Mand. עתמאל Nö[M 202]; Eth. ትማልም: As. *timâli, itimâli, ina timâli* (Dl 188, 721); der. dub.; acc. to Me Gr. Syr. 118 Kö II. 264 f. from Ar. تَمَّ II. *prolongavit,* IV. *longam vitam*

concessit, לֵ֫ *tempus*, הַיּוֹמַיִם *the two times*, i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of VI. יָמַל; hence prop. *long time*, (past) *time*, specialized to *yesterday*); —*yesterday*, but usually fig. = *recently* or *formerly*: **1.** 2 S 15^{20} תְּמוֹל בּוֹאֲךָ *yesterday* (= *only lately*) was thy coming, Jb 8^{9} תמול אנחנו (of) yesterday (Ges$^{\S 141\,d}$) are we, ψ 90^{4} (genit.) כְּיוֹם אֶתְמוֹל. **2.** usu. in combin. with שִׁלְשֹׁם *yesterday* (and) *the third day*, to express the idea of *formerly*: thus **a.** as *adv. acc.* (*a*) גַּם תְּמוֹל גַּם הַיּוֹם 1 S 20^{27} (lit.), cf. Ex 5^{14} (sub **b**); (*b*) תְּמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם Ex 5^{8} Ru 2^{11}, so אֶתְמ֫ שׁ֫ 1 S 4^{7}; (*c*) גַּם ת֫ גַּם שׁ֫ 2 S 3^{17} 1 Ch 11^{2} (‖ 2 S 5^{2} with אֶתְמ֫). **b.** כְּתְמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם *as formerly* Gn 31$^{2.5}$ Ex 5^{7} Jos 4^{18} 1 S 21^{6} (but Bu כְּמִתְּ֫, as **c**), 2 K 13^{5}; כְּאֶתְמ֫ שׁ֫ 1 S 14^{21} 19^{7}; Ex 5^{14} כְּתִ֫ שׁ֫ *as yesterday* (and) *the third day* גַּם תְּמוֹל גַּם הַיּוֹם (= *as formerly*), both yesterday and to-day (= *so more recently*). **c.** מִתְּמוֹל שׁ֫ = (*from*) *aforetime*, Ex 21$^{29.36}$ Jos 3^{4}, וְהוּא לֹא שִׂנֵא לוֹ מִתְּ֫ שׁ֫, Dt 4^{42} 19$^{4.6}$ Jos 20^{5}; so מֵאֶתְמוֹל שׁ֫ 1 S 10^{11}; גַּם מִתְּ֫ גַּם מִשּׁ֫ Ex 4^{10}. **3.** מֵאֶתְמוֹל (alone) Is 30^{33} *from yesterday* = *already*; וְאֶתְמוֹל עַמִּי Mi 2^{8} corrupt, read יָקוּם (WRS, with וְאַתֶּם לְעַמִּי; עַל שַׁלְמָה We Now, with תָּקוּמוּ עַמִּי), and v.

†[תָּמַם], תַּם **vb. be complete, finished** (Ar. تَمَّ *id.*, Ph. תם, Syr. ܬܡ der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH = BH (rare), Aram. תְּמִימָא, ܬܡܝܡܐ *perfect*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. תַּם Gn 47^{18} + 3 t. (+ Qr מֵאֲשֶׁר תַּם Je 6^{29}); 3 pl. תַּמּוּ Dt 2^{16} +; תַּ֫מּוּ 2 K 7^{13}; 1 pl. תַּמְנוּ (Ges$^{\S 67\,dd}$) Nu 17^{28} ψ 64^{7}; תַּ֫מְנוּ Je 44^{18}; (La 3^{22} rd. תַּמּוּ 𝔗 ⊕ Ew Löhr Bu); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתַּם (Ges$^{\S 67\,g}$) Gn 47^{15} Ez 47^{12}; 3 fs. תִּתַּם Ez 24^{11} (Ges$^{\S 67\,q}$; del. Co), תִּתֹּם Gn 47^{18} 1 K 7^{22}; 1 s. אֵיתָם ψ 19^{14}; 3 mpl. יִתַּמּוּ Nu 14^{35} +, וְיִתַּמּוּ Dt 34^{8}; *Inf. cstr.* תֹּם Lv 25^{29} + 10 t.; תֻּם־ Is 18^{5}; sf. תֻּמִּי Je 27^{8} + 7 t. sf.; —**1.** *be finished, completed;* the writing of words Dt 31$^{24.30}$ (v. Dr.; J), Jb 31^{40}; building of temple 1 K 6^{22}, cf. 7^{22}; *fulfilled*, ׳'s command (by obedience) Jos 4^{10} (E); as auxil. + vb. fin. = *completely, wholly, entirely*, תַּמּוּ נִכְרְתוּ Jos 3^{16} (E) *were wholly cut off*; סָפוּ תַּמּוּ ψ 73^{19} *entirely consumed*; sq. ל inf.: תַּמּוּ לעבור *were finished in regard to*, etc., i.e. *were entirely passed over* Jos 3^{17} 4$^{1.11}$ (JE) 2 S 15^{24}; להטול Jos 5^{8} (E) *entirely circumcised*, Nu 17^{28}. **2.** *be finished, come to an end, cease:* the year, Gn 47^{18} (J), Lv 25^{29} (P), Je 1^{3}; the years of ׳' have no end ψ 102^{28}; days of weeping Dt 34^{8} (P), cf. La 4^{22}; also Is 18^{5} La 3^{22}. **3.** *be complete*, of number, 1 S 16^{11}. **4.** *be consumed, exhausted, spent:* silver Gn 47$^{15.18}$ (J); strength Lv 26^{20} (H); lead Je 6^{29} (Qr); bread 37^{21}; fruit Ez 47^{12}; rust 24^{11}. **5.** *be finished, consumed, destroyed:* people Nu 14^{33} (J), v^{35} 17^{28} (P; ‖ מות), 32^{13} (J), Jos 8^{24} 10^{20} (JE), Dt 2$^{14.15.16}$ Jos 5^{6} (D), 1 K 14^{10} 2 K 7^{13} Is 16^{4} Je 14^{15} 24^{10} 27^{8} 36^{23} 44$^{12.12.18.27}$ ψ 9^{7} (but read דָּמּוּ), 104^{35}. **6.** *be complete, sound, unimpaired*, ethically, ψ 19^{14} (‖ נָקָה; late). **7.** twice, very strangely, si vera l., trans.: ψ 64^{7} תמנו *we have completed* (rd. prob. הֲתַמְנוּ); Je 27^{8} עַד־תַּמִּי אֹתָם בְּיָדוֹ (read with Gr תְּתִּי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הֶתְמַּ֫תִּי Ez 22^{15}; 3 mpl. הֶתַּמּוּ 2 S 20^{18}; *Impf.* יַתֵּם 2 K 22^{4}; 2 ms. תַּתֵּם Jb 22^{3} (Ges$^{\S 67\,y}$); *Inf. abs.* הָתֵם Ez 24^{10}; *cstr., id.*, Dn 8^{23} + 9^{24} Qr (v. Dr.); sf. הַתַּמְּךָ (Ges$^{\S 67\,v}$) Is 33^{1}; —**1.** *finish, complete, perfect*, a matter 2 S 20^{18} (but **Qal**, *come to an end*, c. ה interrog., We Dr al.); flesh in cooking Ez 24^{10}. **2.** *finish, cease doing* a thing, sq. pt. (Ges$^{\S 120\,b}$), שׁוֹדֵד Is 33^{1}. **3.** *complete, sum up*, c. acc. money 2 K 22^{4} (other conj. Klo Gr Gi); transgressions Dn 8^{23}; sin 9^{24} (Qr; Kt חתם). **4.** *destroy* uncleanness, c. מן *from*, Ez 22^{15}. **5.** causative (of **Qal 6**): acc. דרכיך Jb 22^{3} *make sound thy ways*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתַּמָּם 2 S 22^{26}, c. עִם *deal in integrity with* = ψ 18^{26} (late, v. **Qal 6**).

†תֹּם **n.[m.] completeness, integrity**; —תֹּם abs. Pr 10^{29} +; cstr. Jb 4^{6} ψ 78^{72}, cstr. also תֻּם־ Pr 13^{6} + 4 t.; sf. תָּמִּי ψ 26^{1} + 11 t. sf.; pl. תֻּמִּים Ex 28^{30} + 3 t.; sf. תֻּמֶּיךָ Dt 33^{8}; —**1.** *completeness, fulness:* כְּתֻמָּם Is 47^{9} *acc. to their full measure*; תְּמוֹ בְּעֶצֶם Jb 21^{23} *in his very completeness*. **2.** *innocence, simplicity:* הלכים לתמם 2 S 15^{11}; מָשַׁךְ בְּפִשְׁתִּ֫ לְתֻמּוֹ 1 K 22^{34} = 2 Ch 18^{33}, i.e. without definite aim. **3.** *integrity:* תֹּם לֵבָב *integrity of mind* Gn 20$^{5.6}$ (E), 1 K 9^{4} ψ 78^{72} 101^{2}; תֻּם־דֶּרֶךְ Pr 13^{6} Jb 4^{6}; (הת)הלך בְּתֹם Pr 10^{9}, הלכי תם בְּתֻמִּי 19^{1} 20^{7} 28^{6}, ψ 26$^{1.11}$; מָעוֹז לְתֹם Pr 2^{7}; תֹּם וְיֹשֶׁר ψ 25^{21}; בְּתֻמִּי 41^{13}; תֻּמִּי 7^{9}; לְתֹם Pr 10^{29}. **4.** תֻּמִּים in אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים (mng. dub., v., אורים) Dt 33^{8}, Ex 28^{30} (P) Lv 8^{8} (P), Ezr 2^{63} = Ne 7^{65}; + 1 S 14^{41} (for תֻּמִּים) We Dr Bu HPS; also Ho 3^{4} (for תרפים) Che$^{JQ.\ July\ 1899,\ 564}$ and 4^{6} (for תֻּמֶּיךָ for אַמֵּךְ) Ruben$^{JQ.\ April\ 1899,\ 44}$ Che$^{l.c.}$.

[תָּמִיד] **n.f. integrity** (late); —cstr. תֻּמַּת Pr 11^{3}; sf. תֻּמָּתִי Jb 27^{5} 31^{6}; תֻּמָּתֶךָ 2^{9}; תֻּמָּתוֹ v^{3}.

†תֹּם **adj. complete**; —ת׳ Gn 25^{27} + 10 t.;

sf. תַּמָּתִי Ct 5^2 6^9 (late, exc. Gn 25^{27});—**1.** *complete, perfect:* in beauty Ct 5^2 6^9; of physical strength ψ 73^4 (rd. לָמוּ תָּם Ew De Dr[Sam. xxxi] Che Bae al.). **2.** *sound, wholesome:* אִישׁ תָּם, of Jacob as tent-dweller, opp. Esau, hunter, Gn 25^{27} (J; De *leutseliger Mann*, Di *ruhig, still*, AV RV *plain man;* ת׳ here poss. redactional, =**3**). **3.** *complete, morally innocent, having integrity:* אִישׁ תָּם Jb 1^8 2^3; ת׳ alone 1^1 8^{20} $9^{20.21.22}$ Pr 29^{10} ψ 37^{37} 64^5.—תְּמִימִים v. [תָּאַם].

תָּמִים $_{91}$ **adj. complete, sound;**—ת׳ Gn 6^9+; f. תְּמִימָה Lv 3^9+; cstr. תְּמִים Jb 36^4 37^{16}; pl. תְּמִימִים Ez 43^{25}+; תְּמִימוֹת Lv 23^{15}; cstr. תְּמִימֵי ψ 119^1 Pr 11^{20};—†**1.** *complete, whole, entire,* Jb 36^4 תְּמִים דֵּעוֹת, 37^{16}. **2.** *whole, sound, healthful,* of men Pr 1^{12} (‖ חַיִּים); vine Ez 15^5; usu. of sacrif. animals, P; Ex 12^5+40 t., so Ez 43^{22}+10 t. †**3.** *complete, entire,* of time: day Jos 10^{13}; year Lv 25^{30}; sabbaths 23^{15}. †**4.** *sound, wholesome, unimpaired, innocent, having integrity:* of God's way ψ 18^{31} = 2 S 22^{31}; work Dt 32^4; law ψ 19^8; elsewh. of man Gn 6^9 17^1 (P; both ‖ הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֵת (לִפְנֵי) אלהים); ת׳ עם י׳; הָלַךְ תמים Dt 18^{13} ψ 18^{24}, c. ל in ‖ 2 S 22^{24}; oft. c. דֶּרֶךְ *way:* תְּמִימֵי דֶרֶךְ ψ 101^2; ת׳ בְּדַרְכָּיִךְ Ez 28^{15}; תְּמִימֵי דֶרֶךְ ψ 101^6; הלך בדרך ת׳ om., הלך תמים, Pr 28^{18} ψ 18^{33}; וַיִּתֵּן ת׳ דרכו 2 S 22^{33} ‖ ψ 119^1; ת׳ לב Pr 28^{18} ψ 15^2; ת׳ בְּתֹם לֵבָב 119^{80}; =noun (late), man of *integrity* Pr 11^5 Jb 12^4; pl. Pr 2^{21} 28^{10} ψ 37^{18}. †**5.** as neuter adj. = subst. *what is complete, entirely in accord with truth and fact:* דִּבֶּר ת׳ Am 5^{10}; אִם־בֶּאֱמֶת וּבְתֹם׳ עֲשִׂיתֶם Ju $9^{16.19}$; עָבְדוּ י׳ בְּתֹם׳ וּבֶאֱמֶת Jos 24^{14} (E); *integrity* גָּבַר ת׳ ψ 18^{26} (cstr. Ges[§ 93s]; ‖ 2 S 22^{26} נְבוֹר), 84^{12}; הָלְכִים בְּתֹם׳.—1 S 14^{41} v. תֹּם **4**.

†מְתֹם **n.**[**m.**] **soundness;** in phr. אֵין מְתֹם ב׳ Is 1^6 ψ $38^{4.8}$; מְתֹם מֵעִיר Ju 20^{48} *from entire city* (Codd. De Rossi Bu GFM מָתֹם, v. מַת and cf. עיר מת(י)ם Dt 2^{34} 3^6 Jb 24^{12}).

תֵּימָנִי, תֵּמָן v. sub ימן.

תִּמְנָה, תִּמְנָתָה, תִּמְנִי, תִּמְנַת v. מנה.

תִּמְנָע v. מָנַע. תָּמֵס v. מסס.

תמר (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. تَمَرَ *be erect, stiff* (e.g. of lance), so Buhl[13], who derives thence תמר *palm-tree*, and also תִּימָרָה, NH תַּמָּרָה *column* of smoke, NH תְּפוּר *rising motion*, etc., but these denom. from תָּמָר Levy[NHWB] Buhl[14]; cf. Ar. تَمْر *date*, Eth. ተምር: *id.*, ተመርት: *date-palm*, Aram. תַּמְרָא, תַּמְרָה *date-palm*, NH תָּמָר *date*(*-palm*)).

†תֹּמֶר **n.m. palm-tree, post;**—cstr. ת׳ דְּבוֹרָה Ju 4^5 *palm-tree* of Deborah; בְּת׳ מִקְשָׁה Je 10^5 *like a post* (i. e. a *scare-crow;* cf. Bar 6^{70}) *in a cucumber field* (sim. of idol).

†I. תָּמָר **n.m. palm-tree, date-palm,** *Phoenix dactylifera;*—ת׳ Jo 1^{12}; in sim. of prosperity ψ 92^{13}, of (graceful) stature Ct 7^8, cf. (fig.) v[9]; pl. תְּמָרִים in oasis Ex 15^{27} (J), ‖ Nu 33^9 (P); בַּפּוֹת ת׳ Lv 23^{40} (H) *palm-branches*, cf. עֲלֵי ת׳ Ne 8^{15}; עִיר הַתְּמָרִים=Jericho Dt 34^3 (JE), 2 Ch 28^{15} Ju 1^{16} 3^{13}.—Vid. Post[Hast. DB PALM-TREE] M'Lean[Ency. Bib. 1D.] Tr[NHB 378 ff.] Theob. Fischer[Dattelpalme, 1881].

II. תָּמָר $_{25}$ **n.pr. 1. f.** †**a.** daughter-in-law of Judah Gn $38^{6.11.11.13.24}$ 1 Ch 2^4 Ru 4^{12}. **b.** daughter of David, sister of Absalom 2 S $13^{1.2}$ +11 t. 13, 2 Ch 3^9. †**c.** daughter of Absalom 2 S 14^{27}. †**2. loc.** Ez 47^{19} 48^{28}; 1 K 9^{18} Kt (>Qr תַּדְמֹר q.v.), so read also ‖ 2 Ch 8^4 (for MT תַּדְמֹר); site not certain, cf. Buhl[G 194].—בַּעַל v. בַּעַל תָּמָר.

תְּמָרָה $_{19}$ **n.f. palm**(**-tree**) **figure,** as ornament;—ת׳ Ez 41^{18}+(van d. H. תְּמֹ׳, so throughout); pl. תְּמֹרֹת 1 K 6^{29}+ (Gi תְּמֹ׳), תְּמָרִים Ez 40^{16}+; sf. תִּימָרָיו v[22] Qr (Kt תימרו);—*palm-figure* in Sol.'s temple 1 K $6^{29.32.32.35}$ 7^{36} 2 Ch 3^5; in Ezekiel's temple Ez $40^{16.22.26}$+10 t. 40, 41.

†[תִּימָרָה] **n.f.** (palm-like) **column** (spreading at top; cf. Ol[§ 184b]);—pl. cstr. תִּימְרוֹת עָשָׁן Jo 3^2 Ct 3^6 (cf. עַמּוּד עָשָׁן in prose Ju 20^{40}).

†II. [תַּמְרוּר] **n. m.** pl. תַּמְרוּרִים Je 31^{21}, doubtful word; sense, and ‖ צִיֻּנִים, require mng. *sign-posts* (=תַּאמֵר, cf. Ar. تُؤْمُور *sign-post*, √אמר, v. אֹמֶן *sign*, אֲמִרָּה *stones* (heaped up) as waymark; Eth. ተመ: *shew, point out, give sign or signal*);—Gie rejects strange form, reading תְּמֹרִים *palm-trees*, as posts.—I. ת׳ v. מרר.

תַּמְרוּר, -רִיק, v. מרק. I. תַּמְרוּר v. מרר.

תַּן v. תנן.

I. [תָּנָה] **vb. hire** (*si vera l.*, akin to נתן);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְנוּ בַגּוֹיִם Ho 8^{10} *hire* (allies) among the nations; **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְנוּ v[9] *have hired* lovers.—We in both יִתְּנוּ *give:* v[9] *give* amorous favours, v[10] *give* (these), cp. Now Marti Harper.—תָּנָה ψ 8^2 v. נתן **Qal 2 b**.

†אֶתְנָה **n.f. hire of a harlot;**—א׳ abs., Ho 2^{14} (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on אֶתְנַן (which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. תנן.

†יִתְנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** a Levite (*Ēl hireth*);—1 Ch 26[3]; Ιεινουηλ, ⑥L Ναθαναηλ.

†II. [תָּנָה] **vb.** recount, rehearse (?) (תַּנֵּי, Syr. ܬܢܐ, is *recount*, Ar. ثَنَى II, IV. is *celebrate*, but Heb. ת = Aram. ת = Ar. ث is very dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְתַנּוּ Ju 5[11] *let them recount* (Vrss) the victories of יי; *Inf. cstr.* תַּנּוֹת 11[40] *to celebrate* (mod.), or *mourn* (Vrss), c. ל pers.

[תְּנוּאָה] v. [נוא]. תְּנוּבָה v. [נוב].

תנך (√of following).

†תְּנוּךְ **n.**[**m.**] tip, i.e. lobe of ear (⑥ λοβὸς τοῦ ὠτός, 𝔙 *extremum auriculae*, and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes[1511]);—cstr. in phr. ת׳ אֹזֶן פ׳ Ex 29[20.20] Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28] (all P).

תְּנוּמָה v. נום. תְּנוּפָה v. I. נוף.

†תַּנּוּר **n.m.** Lv 26, 26 portable **stove** or **fire-pot** (loan-word from As. *tinûru*, *id.*, acc. to DHM VOJ I. 23 (otherwise Dvořák ZK I. 155 ff.); ת׳, a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthrop. Gesell., 1882, 467 Whitehouse Heb. Antiq. 7, 3 ARSK EB I. 605; Ar. تَنُّور is loan-word from Aram. תַּנּוּרָא, ܬܢܘܪܐ, and this from Pers. *tanûra*, acc. to Frä[26]);—ת׳ abs. Ho 7[4]+, cstr. Gn 15[17] ψ 21[10]; pl. תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3[11] 12[38];—*fire-pot*, for baking (אָפָה) Ho 7[4] (read ת׳ בְּעֵר הֵם אֹפֶהוּ וגו׳, Oort Th. Tijdschr. 1890, 480 ff. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 88), cf. v[6.7] (all in sim.), Ex 7[28] (J), Lv 2[4] 7[9] 26[26] (P), also (breakable) 11[35]; ת׳ עָשָׁן Gn 15[17] (JE) in vision, symbol of יי׳s presence, cf. Is 31[9] (‖ אוּר); sim. of heat La 5[10], of judgment Mal 3[19], and so ת׳ אֵשׁ ψ 21[10]; מִגְדַּל הַתַּנּוּרִים Ne 3[11] 12[38] a tower on wall of Jerus.

[תַּנְחוּם], תַּנְחֻמֶת, תַּנְחוּמוֹת v. [נחם].

I. תנן (√of following; ? akin to II. תנה in sense *lament*, i.e. *howl*).

†[תַּן] **n.**[**m. et**] **f.** La 4, 3 **jackal** (so most; Tr NHB 109 ff., 263 f. Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. JACKAL; but *wolf* Post Hast. DB DRAGON, cf. Che Is 13, 22 and (rare) Ar. ثُعْلَبَان);—pl. תַּנִּים Mi 1[8]+, תַּנִּין La 4[3] (Ges §87 e), לְתַנּוֹת Mal 1[3] (si vera l.; ⑥ Thes al. interpret = *dwellings*, Sta Now conjecture נָאוֹת, Marti נָתַתִּי לְ);—*jackal*, howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1[8] Jb 30[29] (both ‖ בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה), Is 13[22] (‖ אִיִּים), in desert also 43[20] (‖ בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה); deserted sites called מְעוֹן ת׳ Je 9[10] 10[22] 49[33] 51[37], גְּוִיָּה ת׳, מָקוֹם ת׳ ψ 44[20]; דֶּבֶר ת׳ Mal 1[3] (si vera l., but v. supra); ת׳ as snuffing up wind Je 14[6], giving suck La 4[3].

†תַּנִּין (erron. תַּנִּים) **n.m.** Ez 29, 3 **serpent, dragon, sea-monster** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. تِنِّين, loan-word from Aram. תַּנִּינָא, ܬܢܝܢܐ Frä[123]; Eth. ተመንን);—abs. ת׳ Ex 7[9]+, ־ים Ez 29[3] 32[2] (by confusion with pl. of [תַּן]); pl. תַּנִּינִם Gn 1[21], etc.;—**1.** *serpent*, Dt 32[33] (venomous), ψ 91[13] (‖ פֶּתֶן), Ex 7[9.10.12] (P). **2.** *dragon*, as devourer (sim.) Je 51[34]; עֵין הַת׳ Ne 2[13], near Jerus. **3.** *sea-* (or river-) *monster*, Gn 1[21] (P); fig. Jb 7[12] ψ 74[13] (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27[1] 51[9] (‖ רַהַב, mythol. personif. of chaos); in summons to praise יי׳ ψ 148[7] (‖ תְּהוֹמוֹת).—Vid. Che Ency. Bib. DRAGON Gunk Schöpfung 69 ff. Barton JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 23 f.; personif. of water-spout RS Sem. I. 161; 2nd ed. 176; cf. Gk. fish-name *θύννος* Lewy Fremdw. 15.

II. תנן (√of following; apparently ‖ נתן; cf. also I. תנה).

†אֶתְנָן **n.m.** Ez 16, 34 **hire of harlot** (=אֲתְנָה);—abs. א׳ Ez 16[34.41], אֶתְנָן Ho 9[1]+; cstr. אֶתְנַן Dt 23[19]+; sf. אֶתְנָנָהּ Is 23[18], ־נָהּ v[17]; pl. sf. אֶתְנֶנֶיהָ Mi 1[7a] (We proposes אֲשֵׁרֶיהָ, cf. Now Marti);—harlot's *hire*, Dt 23[19] (א׳ זוֹנָה); elsewhere in fig.: of idolatrous Israel Ho 9[1], Jerus. Ez 16[31.34.34.41], Tyre Is 23[17.18]; of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1[7b.7c], cf. v[7a] (v. supra).

תִּנְשֶׁמֶת v. [נשם].

תעב (√of foll.; תאב (v. [תָּעַב] Am 6[8]) is erroneous; cf. NH תּוֹעֵבָה, תעב Pi; Ph. תעבת, Aram. תּוֹעֲבָא).

תּוֹעֵבָה **n.f.** abomination;—abs. ת׳ Gn 43[32]+21 t.; תּוֹעֲבָה Je 44[4]; cstr. תּוֹעֲבַת Gn 46[34]+; pl. תּוֹעֵבוֹת Ez 8[6]+; cstr. תּוֹעֲבוֹת 6[11]+, etc.; sf. תּוֹעֲבֹתָיו 2 Ch 36[8], etc.;—**1.** ritual sense: **a.** Isr.'s sacrifices, ת׳ מִצְרַיִם (gen. obj.) Ex 8[22.22] (E), cf. Gn 46[34] (J); ת׳ למצרים 43[32] (J); ת׳ ל of physical repugnance ψ 88[9]. **b.** to God and his people: ת׳ of unclean food Dt 14[3]; worshipper of idols Is 41[24], cf. Je 2[7]; various objectionable acts: ת׳ לפני יי׳ Dt 24[4]; ת׳ יי׳ 7[25] (חֶרֶם, cf. v[26]), 17[1] 18[12] 22[5] 23[19] 27[15]; offering of children (עשׂה) 12[31], cf. Je 32[35], also pl. 2 K 16[3]=2 Ch 28[3], Dt 18[9.12] (+witchcraft); idolatrous practices (sts. with other illegal acts) ת׳(כ) עשׂה Dt 13[15] 17[4] Ez 16[50] 18[12] Mal 2[11] (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44[4]; usu. c. pl. noun Dt 20[18] 1 K 14[24] 2 K 21[2.11] 2 Ch 33[2] 36[8] Je 7[10] 44[22] Ez 8[6]+12 t. Ez.; cf. תועבות 2 Ch 36[14] Ezr 9[1.11.14] Ez 5[9]+18 t. Ez.;

of idols Dt 32^{16}; (תועבה) 2 K 23^{13} Is 44^{19} (cf. Dt 27^{15}); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34^{33}; ‖ שִׁקּוּצִים Je 16^{18} (R^{JE}) Ez 5^{11} $11^{18.21}$, (צַלְמֵי ת׳) 7^{20}; ‖ גִּלּוּלִים 14^{6}, cf. 6^{9}; ת׳ גִּלּוּלֵי 16^{36}. **2.** ethical sense: **a.** c. gen. obj. of man, ת׳ שְׁפָתַי Pr 8^{7}, ת׳ מלכים 16^{12}, ת׳ רָשָׁע 13^{19}, ת׳ כסילים 29^{27a}, ת׳ צדיקים 29^{27b}, ת׳ לָאָדָם 24^{9}. **b.** to God and his people: ת׳ of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21^{27} (cf. 15^{8}), his prayers 28^{9} cf. Is 1^{13} (לִ ת׳), prob. also Je $6^{15}=8^{12}$ (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18^{22}; c. עשׂה 20^{13} (H) Ez 22^{11} 33^{26}; cf. תועבות Lv $18^{26.27.29}$ (cf. v^{30}; H), also Pr 26^{25}; ׳׳ ת׳ Dt 25^{16} Pr $3^{32}+10$ t. Pr., cf. 6^{16}.

†[תָּעַב] **vb. denom. Niph. Pi.: Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְעַב 1 Ch 21^{6}; *Pt.* נִתְעָב Is 14^{19} Jb 15^{16};—*be abhorred:* **1.** ritual sense: נֵצֶר נִתְעָב Is 14^{19} *an abhorred* (rejected) *branch* (< נֵץ *vulture*, the unclean scavenger bird); נִתְעָב וְנֶאֱלָח Jb 15^{16} *abhorred and corrupt*, fr. disease (נאלח elsewhere †ψ $14^{3}=53^{4}$ ‖ התעיב). **2.** ethically: David's census, acc. to 1 Ch 21^{6}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. תִּעֲבוּנִי Jb $9^{31}+2$ t.; *Impf.* יְתָעֵב ψ 106^{40} 5^{7} (read 2 ms. תְּתַעֵב); 3 fs. תְּתַעֵב ψ 107^{18}; 2 ms. תְּתַעֵב Dt $23^{8.8}$, etc.; *Inf. abs.* תַּעֵב Dt 7^{26}; *Pt.* מְתָעֵב Is 49^{7} (but v. infra), + Am 6^{8} (so read for מְתָאֵב Gei Urschrift 349 We Now Marti Harper); pl. מְתַעֲבִים Mi 3^{9};—**1.** *regard as an abomination, abhor:* **a.** ritual sense: (1) of God; c. acc. of Israel, because of idols ψ 106^{40}. (2) of man: c. acc., of abomination Dt $7^{26.26}$, cf. $23^{8.8}$; Job Jb 19^{19} 30^{10}. **b.** ethically: (1) of God; ‖ שׂנא, c. acc.: ψ 5^{7} אִישׁ דמים ומרמה (Am 6^{8} v. II. תאב). (2) of man; c. acc. מְשֻׁפָּט Mi 3^{9}, דֹּבֵר תָּמִים Am 5^{10} (‖ שׂנא), שֶׁקֶר ψ 119^{163} (‖ שׂנא). **c.** physically: c. acc. בָּלְאֹכֶל ψ 107^{18}. **2.** *cause to be an abomination:* c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16^{25}; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9^{31}; מְתָעֵב גּוֹי Is 49^{7} (‖ בְּזוֹה נֶפֶשׁ) (read prob. **Pu.** מְתֹעָב, as Oort SS Bu Du). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. הִתְעַבְתְּ Ez 16^{52}; 3 mpl. ψ $14^{1}=53^{2}$; *Impf.* וַיְתַעֵב 1 K 21^{26};—*make abominable, do abominably:* **1.** ritual sense: c. acc. rei, Ez 16^{52}; לְ c. inf. 1 K 21^{26}. **2.** ethically: c. acc. עלילה ψ $14^{1}=53^{2}$ (עול).

†תָּעָה **vb. err** (‖ form of תָּעָא, q.v.; Aram. (sts.) תְּעָא, תְּעִי *id.;* NH = BH (rare)); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Is 21^{4}; 1 s. תָּעִיתִי ψ $119^{110.176}$, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּתַע Gn 21^{14} Pr 7^{25}; 3 mpl. יִתְעוּ Is $35^{8}+$; *Inf. cstr.* תְּעוֹת Ez $44^{10}+$; *Pt.* תֹּעֶה Gn $37^{15}+$, etc.;—**1.** physically, *wander about*, abs. Ex 23^{4} (E) Is 35^{8} 53^{6} Jb 38^{41} ψ 119^{176}; c. ב loc. Gn 21^{14} 37^{15} (JE), Pr 7^{25} ψ 107^{4}; c. ל loc. Is 47^{15}; acc. loc. 16^{6}. **2.** of intoxication, c. בְּ of wine Is 28^{7}; מן of wine v^{7}; fig. of perplexity, subj. לבב 21^{4}. **3.** ethically, abs. Ez 44^{10} $48^{11.11.11}$ ψ 58^{4}, prob. Pr 14^{22} (cf. חומא v^{21}, but Bu Toy *go astray to ruin*); תֹּעֵי רוח Is 29^{24}, תֹּעֵי לבב ψ 95^{10}; c. מן 119^{110} Pr 21^{16}, מֵאַחֲרֵי Ez 14^{11}, מֵעָלַי Ez $44^{10.15}$. **Niph. 1.** *be made to wander about*, as a drunkard: *Inf. cstr.* הִתָּעוֹת Is 19^{14}. **2.** ethically: *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְעָה *be led astray* Jb 15^{31} (c. בשׁוא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעָה Ho 4^{12} (We הִתְעָם); *Impf.* וַיַּתְעֵם 2 Ch 33^{9}; sf. וַיִּתְעֵם Jb $12^{24}+$; *Pt.* מַתְעֶה Is $30^{28}+$;—**1.** physically: *cause to wander about:* abs. Is 30^{28} (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10^{17}; Je 50^{6} (acc. of people as sheep); acc. pers. Pr 12^{26}; c. מן loc. Gn 20^{13} (E), ב loc. Jb $12^{24}=$ ψ 107^{40}. **2.** of intoxication, Is $19^{13.14}$ Jb 12^{25}. **3.** mentally and morally: *cause to err, mislead:* abs. Is 3^{12} 9^{15} Ho 4^{12}; c. acc. pers. Am 2^{4} Mi 3^{5} 2 K $21^{9}=2$ Ch 33^{9}, Je $23^{13.32}$; c. ב obj. Je 42^{20} (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10^{17}) intr. *err at cost of;* ⑤ Ew Du Co הַרְעֹתָם); c. מן of ׳י Is 63^{17}.

†תּוֹעֶה **n.f. wandering, error;**—**1.** *error* in morals and religion, c. דָּבָר, Is 32^{6}. **2.** *confusion, disturbance*, c. עָשָׂה, Ne 4^{2}.

תְּעוּדָה v. [עוד] p. 730.

תְּעוּי v. תְּעִי.

†תָּעִי **n.pr.m.** king of Hamath, 2 S $8^{9.10.10}=$ תֹּעוּ (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch $18^{9.10}$.

I, II. תַּעֲלָה v. עלה p. 752.

תַּעֲלוּלִים v. I. עלל.

תַּעֲלֻמָה v. I. [עלם]. תַּעֲנוּג v. [ענג].

תַּעֲנִית v. III. [ענה] p. 777.

†תַּעֲנָךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Great Plain, [ת׳ Baer Gi; van d. H. תַּעְנָךְ, exc. Jos 21^{25} 1 Ch 7^{29}]; usu. named with Megiddo: old Can. city, Ju 5^{19} Jos 12^{21} (=Egypt. *Ta-'-n-k-â*, *Ta-'a-na-k*, WMM As. u. Eur. 170, 195); assigned to Manasseh 17^{11} 21^{25} Ju 1^{27} 1 Ch 7^{29} (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17^{11} $19^{18 ff.}$); named also 1 K 4^{12}; ⑤ Θαναχ, Θαανακ, Ταναχ, etc.; =mod. *Ta'annuk*, c. $4\frac{1}{2}$ m. SSE. from *Lejjun* (Megiddo), Rob BE III. 117 Guérin Sam. ii. 226 ff. Buhl G 238 f. Wilson Hast. DB Taanach.

†[תָּעַע] **vb. Pilp. Hithp. mock** (cf. Ar. تَعْتَعَ *stammer*, also *shake violently;* onomatop.); —**Pilp.** *Pt.* מְתָעְתֵּעַ Gn 27^{12} = subst. *a mocker.* **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְעַתְּעִים 2 Ch 36^{16}, c. ב pers., *mocking at* his prophets (+ בּוֹזִים, מַלְעִבִים).

†תַּעְתֻּעִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl. abstr. mockery**;—מַעֲשֵׂה ת׳, epith. of idols, Je 10^{15} 51^{18} (both+הֶבֶל).

[תַּעֲצֻמָה] v. I. [עצם]. תְּעָפָה v. II. עוף.

תַּעַר v. [ערה]. [תַּעֲרֻבָה] v. II. ערב p. 787.

תַּעְתֻּעִים v. [תעע]. תֹּף v. [תפף].

תַּפְאֲרָה v. I. [פאר]. I, II, III. תַּפּוּחַ v. [נפח].

[תַּפּוּצָה] v. I. [פוץ].

†[תַּפְתֵּנִים] **n.**[**m.**] **pl. doubtful word; AV RV** *baken pieces* (Thes from √אפה *bake*);—only cstr. תַּפְתֵּנֵי מִנְחַת פִּתִּים Lv 6^{14}; text prob. crpt.; rd. תַּפְתֶּנֶה (√פתת), *thou shalt break it* into a meal-offering of pieces, Me ZWTh vi. 60 f. (Ⓢ), Di ad loc.

I. תפל (√of foll.; NH תָּפֵל, Ⓣ איתַּפַּל, in Midr. expl. of Dt 1^{1}; on 2 S 22^{27} תִּתַּפָּל v. פָּתַל; NH תָּפֵל *unsalted*, of fish, תְּפֵלָה=BH; Ar. تَفَلَ is *spit*, تُفْلٌ *spittle*).

†1. תָּפֵל **adj. tasteless, unseasoned**;—abs. ת׳, as subst. Jb 6^{6}; fig. of unsatisfying prophecies La 2^{14} (+שָׁוְא).

†תְּפֵלָה **n.f.** (moral) **unsavouriness, unseemliness**;—abs. ת׳; *unseemliness*, of men Je 23^{13} Jb 24^{12}; לֹא נָתַן ת׳ לֵאלֹהִים 1^{21} *he did not ascribe unseemliness to God;* so read also 4^{18} (for MT תְּהִלָּה) Hup Me Bu.

II. תפל (√of following; akin to טָפַל).

†11. תָּפֵל **n.**[**m.**] **whitewash**;—applied to wall, in Ezekiel's vision Ez $13^{10.11.14.15}$; fig. of false prophet 22^{28}.

†תָּפֶל **n.pr.loc.** in, or near, the *'Arabah;*—Dt 1^{1}; =mod. *Ṭafîleh*, 15 m. SE. of Dead Sea Rob BR ii. 187 v. Burckhardt Travels 402 f., but Ṭ=ת improb. v. Di Dr; Ⓖ Τοφολ (cf. Lag BN 54).

תְּפֵלָה v. [פלל]. [תְּפִלָּצוֹת] v. [פלץ].

תְּפַסְתָּח v. I. פסח.

תף (√of following; cf. Ⓣ תְּפָא Ex 15^{20} *timbrel*, Ar. دُفٌّ *drum*).

†תֹּף **n.m. timbrel, tambourine**;—abs. ת׳ Gn 31^{27}+; pl. תֻּפִּים Ju 11^{34}+; sf. תֻּפֶּיךָ Ez 28^{13}, תֻּפָּיִךְ Je 31^{4};—*timbrel*, held and struck with hand, esp. by dancing women, oft. with other musical instr.:—sign of merriment, gladness Gn 31^{27} (E) Jb 21^{12}, revelry Is 5^{12}; מְשׂוֹשׂ ת׳ 24^{8}, cf. Je 31^{4} Ez 28^{13}; exultation, triumph Ex $15^{20.20}$ (E) Ju 11^{34} 1 S 18^{6} Is 30^{32}; used by prophets in ecstasy 1 S 10^{5}; in praise of יי 2 S 6^{5} ‖1 Ch 13^{8}, ψ 81^{3} 149^{3} 150^{4}.—Vid. Prince EB Music, §3.

†[תָּפַף] **vb. denom. sound the timbrel, beat**;—**Qal** *Pt.* עֲלָמוֹת תֹּפְפוֹת ψ 68^{26}; rd. *Impf.* וַיִּתֹּף 1 S 21^{14} Ⓖ (v. תוה). **Po'ēl** *Pt.* בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים מְצַפְצְפוֹת מְתֹפְפֹת עַל־לִבְבֵהֶן Na 2^{8}; >Sta (after Ⓖ) מְצַפְצְפוֹת *twittering.*

†[תָּפַר] **vb. sew together** (NH *id.;* Aram. תְּפַר);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפְּרוּ Gn 3^{7} (J) *they sewed together* fig-leaves (acc.); *Pf.* 1 s. תָּפַרְתִּי Jb 16^{15}, c. acc.+עָלַי, *sackcloth I have sewed upon* my skin; *Inf. cstr.* עֵת לִתְפּוֹר Ec 3^{6} *a time to sew together* (opp. קָרַע). **Pi.** *Pt.* as subst. f.pl. מְתַפְּרוֹת Ez 13^{18} *those who keep sewing,* c. acc.+עַל.

†תָּפַשׂ **vb. lay hold of, wield** (=NH תָּפַשׂ, תָּפַס, Aram. תְּפַשׂ, תְּפַס);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ 2 K 14^{13}+, sf. consec. וּתְפָשָׂהּ Dt 22^{28}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְפֹּשׂ Is 3^{6}, 1 pl. נִתְפְּשֵׂם 2 K 7^{12}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּפְשׂוּ 1 K 18^{40}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* תָּפֹשׂ Je 34^{3}; cstr. תָּפְשׂ Ez 14^{5}, לְתָפְשָׂהּ 21^{16} 30^{21}, sf. לְתָפְשָׂהּ Dt 20^{19}, etc.; *Pt.* תֹּפֵשׂ Gn 4^{21}+, cstr. תֹּפְשֵׂי Je 49^{16} (Ges§ 90 1), etc.;—**1.** *lay hold of, seize* (with the hand), acc. pers., Gn 39^{12} (J; +בְּבִגְדוֹ), also (ב pers.) Is 3^{6} Dt 21^{19} Je 37^{14} Ez 29^{7} (in fig.; +ב instr.); c. ב rei 1 K 11^{30} Dt 9^{17}; *arrest, catch,* acc. pers. 1 S 23^{26} 1 K 13^{4} $18^{40.40}$ Je 26^{8} 37^{13}, 2 K 14^{13}=2 Ch 25^{23}, 2 K 25^{6}=Je 52^{9}, ψ 71^{11}; in phrase *catch, capture alive* (חַי), acc. pers. Jos 8^{23} (JE), 1 S 15^{8} 1 K $20^{18.18}$ 2 K 7^{12} $10^{14.14}$; *seize* city (acc.) Jos 8^{8} (JE), 2 K 14^{7} 16^{6} 18^{13}=Is 36^{1}, Dt 20^{9} Je 40^{10}; fig. Ez 14^{5} *seize* Isr. (acc.) by (ב) their heart (terrorize them); Pr 30^{9} *seize* (do violence to) the name (acc.) of my God; תָּפְשׂוּ זָהָב Hb 2^{19} *grasped* (sheathed) *in gold;* ת׳ מְרוֹם גִּבְעָה Je 49^{16} *holding* (occupying) *the height of the hill.* **2.** *grasp* in order to *wield, wield, use skilfully: grasp* sword בַּכָּף Ez 21^{16} (acc. om.), cf. 30^{21} (ב of sword), and esp. pt.: תֹּפֵשׂ כִּנּוֹר Gn 4^{21} (J), ת׳ מָגֵן Je 50^{16}, תֹּפְשֵׂי מָגֵן 46^{9a} (del. ת׳ v^{9b} Ⓖ Gie Co Du), ת׳ חֲרָבוֹת Ez 27^{29}, ת׳ מָשׁוֹט 38^{4}; even ת׳ הַתּוֹרָה Je 2^{8} *they that handle* (deal with, are expert in) *the law,* ת׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה Nu 31^{27} (P) *those skilled in war.*—Je 34^{3} v. infr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְפַּשׂ Ez 19^{4}, 2 fs. נִתְפַּשְׂתְּ Je 50^{24}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתָּפֵשׂ 51^{41}, 2 ms. תִּתָּפֵשׂ Je 34^{3} 38^{23}, etc.;

Inf. cstr. לְהִתָּפֵשׂ Ez 21[28];—*be seized, arrested, caught* (sts. ‖ נִלְכַּד), subj. pers., Je 38[23] (ב instr.), 50[24] (fig. of Bab.), also (c. ב instr.) Ez 12[13] 17[20] 19[4.8] (both fig. of Israel), 21[29], and (without ב) v[28] Nu 5[13]; + *Inf. abs.* **Qal** תָּפֹשׂ תִּתָּפֵשׂ Je 34[3]; *be seized,* of fortress, city Je 48[41] 51[41] (both ‖ נִלְכַּד), 50[46], cf. 51[32]; fig. ψ 10[2] *may they be caught in* (ב) *the devices* which they have planned. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּתַפֵּשׂ Pr 30[28] a lizard *thou mayest grasp* with the hands (ב);—or rd. תִּתָּפֵשׂ Niph. Impf. 3 fs., v. De Toy.

1. תֹּפֶת v. תוף.

†II. תֹּפֶת **n.pr.loc.** in valley of בֶּן־הִנֹּם, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM[Ency. Bib. MOLECH]; RS[Sem. i. 357, 2nd ed. 372,377] al. think Aram., =*fire-place,* cf. שִׁפְתַּת);—c. art. הַתֹּפֶת 2 K 23[10]+5 t., art. om. Je 7[32] 19[11.12];—place of sacrificing children Je 7[31], cf. v[32a] 19[6] (cf. v[5]), 2 K 23[10]; to become burial-place Je 7[32b] 19[11]; in sim. of desecrated city v[12.13] (מְקוֹם הַתֹּ׳); scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v[14];—Taφές, Taφεθ (cf. Lag[BN 73]), ⑥L[2K23,10] Θαφφεθ.—Vid. GFM[l.c.] Salmond[Hast. DB TOPHET].

†תַּפְתְּה **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) id.;—as a place of burning, in fig. of י׳'s judgment on Assyria Is 30[33] (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. תֹּפֶת, joining ה to following as interrogative).

תְּקֹהֵת Qr, תוקהת Kt, v. III. תְּקוָה p. 876.

I, II, III. תְּקוָה v. I. [קוה]. תְּקוּמָה v. קום.

[תְּקוֹמֵם], תְּקוֹמְמֶיךָ- v. p. 879. [תְּקוּפָה] v. קוף.

†[תָּקַן] **vb. become straight** (NH תִּקֵּן *arrange, put right;* Ecclus 47[9] תיקן *set in order;* As. *takânu, be well ordered,* esp. Pi. as NH; Aram. ⟨syr⟩ *be established, firm,* Pa. ⟨syr⟩ *fix, arrange, prepare,* etc.; Palm. Pa. *erect*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָתֶקֶן Ec 1[15] (opp. מְעָוֹת *bent*). **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְתַקֵּן 7[13] *make straight* (opp. עִוָּה); *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּקֵּן 12[9] *put straight, arrange in order* (proverbs).

תָּקַע 67 **vb. thrust, clap, give a blow, blast** (NH *id.;* JAram. תְּקַע *strike, blow horn;* Eth. ጠቀዐ: *blow* trumpet);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Gn 31[25]+, 1 s. וְתָקַעְתִּי Ju 7[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְקַע 3[37]+, sf. וַיִּתְקָעֵהוּ Ex 10[19], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּקְעוּ Ho 5[8]+; *Inf. abs.* תָּקוֹעַ Jos 6[9.13]; cstr. לִתְקוֹעַ Ju 7[20], תְּקֹעַ Is 18[3]; *Pt. act.* תֹּקֵעַ Pr 17[18]+, etc.; *pass.* f. תְּקִיעָה Is 22[25];—**1.** *thrust, drive,* weapon (acc.) into (ב) a person Ju 3[21] 4[21] 2 S 18[14], peg into (ב) sthg. Is 22[23.25] (cf. Ju 4[21]); hence *pitch* a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31[25a] Je 6[3] (+ עַל against, in fig.), acc. om. Gn 31[25b]; *thrust, drive, beat* (strands of hair together) בַּיְתֶחַר Ju 16[14], ins. also v[13] (so ⑥; cf. GFM[Comm. and PAOS Oct, 1889, 176 ff.]); *thrust, drive* locusts seaward (ה loc.), Ex 10[19] (J); cf. ת׳ בְּ 1 S 31[10] of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10[10] (but rd. in both הוֹקִיעוּ, √יקע Lag We Dr and mod.). **2.** *give a blast, blow* (Germ. 'stossen'), c. ב of instr. (usu. horn or clarion) Jos 6[4.8.9.13.13.16.20] (JE), Ju 3[27] 6[34] 7[18.18.19.20]+14 t., + Nu 10[3.4.8.10] (P; v. חֲצֹצְרָה), also Ez 7[14] (v. תְּקוֹעַ infr.); ת׳ alone Ju 7[20] Nu 10[7] (P; opp. חֵרִיעַ *sound an alarm*), c. acc. תְּרוּעָה v[5.6.6] (P; v. חֲצֹצְרָה); c. acc. of instrument Ju 7[22] Ho 5[8] Is 18[3] Je 4[5] 6[1] 51[27] Jo 2[1.15] ψ 81[4], + תקעו Jos 6[9] (Kt; Qr תִּקְעֵי). **3.** *strike, clap* hands; in triumph, ת׳ כַּף עָלֶיךָ Na 3[19], כָּף ת׳ ψ 47[2]; also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all ‖ עָרַב): לָזָר כַּף ת׳, כַּף בַּפֵּיךָ 17[18] 22[26]; abs. 11[15]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **1.** יִתָּקַע שׁוֹפָר Am 3[6] if *a horn be blown,* cf. בְּשׁ׳ יִתָּ׳ Is 27[13] *it shall be blown* (a blast shall be given) on a horn. **2.** מִי־הוּא לְיָדִי יִתָּקֵעַ: Jb 17[3] *who is there that will strike himself* (i.e. pledge himself) *into my hand?*

†תֶּקַע **n.** [**m.**] **blast** of horn;—cstr. בְּת׳ שׁוֹפָר ψ 150[3] *with horn-blast.*

†תְּקוֹעַ **n.** [**m.**] **a blast-(wind-) instrument** (si vera l.);—abs. תְּקַע בַּת׳ Ez 7[14] (but del. ב, and treat תְּקוֹעַ as inf. abs., so Co and mod.).

†תְּקוֹעַ **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (connex. with above √dub.);—Am 1[1] Je 6[1] 2 Ch 11[6], as 'son' of Ashhur 1 Ch 2[24] 4[5]; תְּקוֹעָה 2 S 14[2]; מִדְבַּר ת׳ 2 Ch 20[20]; ⑥ Θεκωε (also -ουε); mod. *Tekû'a,* c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem; v. Rob[BH i. 496 f.] Buhl[G 157 f.] Taylor[Hast. DB TEKOA] GASm[Twelve Proph. i. 74 f.] Dr[Am 1, 1].

†תְּקוֹעִי, תְּקֹעִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing: חַת׳ 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28] 27[9]; f. הָאִשָּׁה הַתְּקוֹעִית 2 S 14[4.9]; pl. as subst. הַתְּקוֹעִים Ne 3[5.27].

†[תָּקַף] **vb. prevail over, overpower** (late; NH *id.;* Aramaism; Aram. תְּקִיף, ⟨syr⟩ *be strong;* Nab. תקף *authority;* cf. Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 102]; Sab. תקף *overpower* SabDenkm[No. 9, l. 13]; Ar. ⟨ar⟩ *attain to, overtake, overpower*);—**Qal** *Impf.*: 3 ms. sf. יִתְקְפֵנִי Ec 4[12] (Ges[§ 60d]) if *one overpower him,* so 3 fs. sf. תִּתְקָפֶהוּ Jb 14[20]; 3 fs. sf. *id.* 15[24].

†תֹּקֶף **n. m.** power, strength, energy (Aram. תֹּקֶף, תְּקֹף, לְסַפָּא);—ת׳ abs. Est 9[29]; cstr. Dn 11[17] *the strength of his whole kingdom*; sf. תָּקְפּוֹ Est 10[2] the deeds *of his power* (+גְּבוּרָתוֹ, etc.).

†תַּקִּיף **adj.** mighty (Aram. תַּקִּיף, לְסַפָּא);—c. מִן comp. Ec 6[10].

†II. תֹּר, תּוֹר **n.f.** Lv 5,7 (**m.** Lv 14,30) turtle-dove (onomatop.);—abs. תֹּר Gn 15[9] (J; +גּוֹזָל), Je 8[7] (as migratory); as sacrif. offering (RS Sem. I. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 294) [usu. יוֹנָה (בֶּן־יוֹנָה)] Lv 1[14] 5[7.11] 12[6.8] 14[22.30] 15[14.29] Nu 6[10] (all P; cf. also Gn 15[9]); קוֹל הַתּוֹר Ct 2[12]; sf. תּוֹרֶךָ ψ 74[19] (fig. of י׳'s people).—Vid. Tristr NHB 201 ff. Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. Dove Post Hast. DB Turtle-Dove.—I. תֹּר v. I. תּוֹר.

†תַּרְאֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18[27]; Θαρεηλα, ⊕L Θεραλα.

תַּרְבּוּת, תַּרְבִּית v. I. [רבה].

תִּרְגַּל v. רָגַל **Tiph.**

†[תִּרְגֵּם] **vb.quadril. interpret, translate** (As. *targumânu, interpreter* (so also TelAm.), perh. from √רגם, cf. רְגֵם *conjecture, opine* We Reste Arab. Heid. 207, v. also Dl HWB 713 Vollers ZA xii. 138; NH=BH; Aram. תַּרְגֵּם, לְסַפָּא, Ar. تَرْجَمَ);—*Pt. pass.* מְתֻרְגָּם Ez 4[7].—On *Targum* v. Walker Hast. DB s. v.

תַּרְדֵּמָה v. [רדם].

†תִּרְהָקָה **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. dynasty: 2 K 19[9]=Is 37[9]; Θαρακα; ⊕L Θαρθακ; =Egypt. *T-h-r-k*, As. *Tarku*, Steindorff BAS I. 345 f. COT[2] 2 K 19, 9 Wiedemann Äg. Gesch. 590 ff. Brugsch Egypt under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff. WMM Ency. Bib. Tirhakah Griffith Hast. DB Id.

תִּרְוֹמִיָּה, תִּרוֹמְמִיָּה v. רום. תְּרוּעָה v. [רוע].

תִּרוֹפָה v. רוף.

†תִּרְזָה **n.f.** a tree, AV *cypress*, RV *holm-tree*, but very dub.: Tr NHB 338 Post Hast. DB Cypress; ⊗ *ilex*, and so M'Lean Ency. Bib. Cypress;—abs. ת׳ Is 44[14] (+אֵלוֹן, ‖ אֳרָנִים).

†תֶּרַח **n.pr. 1. m.** father of Abraham: (a kind of *ibex* RS K (1st ed.) 220 (cf. As. *turâḫu*, Ar. تَرَخٌ Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 331, Syr. ܬܘܪܚ *capra caucasica*), but against this Nö ZMG xl (1886), 167; n.pr.div. Jen ZA vi. 70);—ת׳ Gn 11[25.26.27.27.28.31.32.32] Jos 24[2]; תָּרַח Gn 11[24] 1 Ch 1[26]; Θαρρα, ⊕L Θαρα.—Vid. Selbie Hast. DB Terah. **2. loc.** station on Exodus journey Nu 33[27.28]; *Tapaθ*.

תִּרְחֲנָה v. רחן.

תִּרְמִית, תִּרְמוּת, תַּרְמָה v. II. [רמה].

†תֹּרֶן **n.m.** mast (NH *id.*; √unknown; Hoffm Ph. Inscr. 27 f. conj. תארן, from ארן, v. אֹרֶן);—abs. ת׳, of Tyre as ship Ez 27[5]; ת׳ עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר Is 30[17] (‖ נֵס), i.e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תָּרְנָם 33[23] (‖ נֵס, חֲבָלִים).

תַּרְעֵלָה v. [רעל].

†תִּרְעָתִים **n.pr.m.pl.** a Kenite family, 1 Ch 2[55]; Θαργαθιμ.

†תְּרָפִים **n.m.** Ze 10,2 **pl.** (=pl. majest. Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 476) a kind of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√and etymol.-mng. dub., cf. GFM Hast. DB Teraphim Say ZA ii. 195 (citing Neubauer, and As. *tarpû, spectre*), al. √רפא, cf. רְפָאִים);—alw. ת׳:—portable and sts. small Gn 31[19.34.35] (called אֱלֹהִים v[30], all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19[13.16]; in household shrine (v. also l. c.) Ju 17[5] (+אֵפוֹד, cf. GFM Ju), 18[14.17] (both +אֵפוֹד, פֶּסֶל, מַסֵּכָה), cf. v[20] (om. מַסֵּכָה), Ho 3[4] (+אֵ׳, מַצֵּבָה, זֶבַח); condemned 1 S 15[23] 2 K 23[24] (+גִּלֻּלִים); used in divining (by king of Bab.), שְׁאַל בְּת׳ Ez 21[26] (+קָלְקַל בַּחִצִּים, רָאָה בַּכָּבֵד); as giving empty oracles Zc 10[2] (‖ הַקּוֹסְמִים).—Vid. GFM l. c. Now Arch. ii. 23 Sta Bib. Theol. d. A. T. s. v.

תִּרְצָה v. רצה.

†תִּרְשׁ **n.pr.m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft 53 cp. OIran. *tarša*, '*Begierde*,' used as n.pr. in NPers.);—Est 2[21] 6[2]; Θαρ(ρ)ας.

†I. תַּרְשִׁישׁ **n.m.** a precious stone, perhaps *yellow jasper*, or other gold-coloured stone (⊕ Ex 28[20] 39[13] χρυσόλιθος, so Jos Ant. iii. 7, 5 [168], v. Petrie Hast. DB Stones, Precious Myres Ency. Bib. Id. § 17 Dr Dn 10, 6); —בֶּעֶן אֶבֶן ת׳ Ez 1[6]; בֶּעֶן ת׳ 10[9]; in list of gems 28[13] Ex 28[20] 39[13]; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10[6], cf. Ct 5[14].

†II. תַּרְשִׁישׁ **n.pr. 1. loc.** a distant port, site not certainly known (Wkl Altor. Forsch. v. 445); most *Tartessus* in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges Is I. 719 Mey Gesch. d. Alt. I. § 231; other views are: *Tyrseni* (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM Hast. DB Tarshish, *Phoenicia* Renouf PSBA xvi. 134 ff., *Sardinia* Hal RÉJ xiii. 14; v. also Ency. Bib. Tarshish;—

Tarshish, Ⓖ usu. Θαρσ(ε)ις (Is 23[1.14] Καρχήδων= *Carthage*);—esp. in phr. אֳנִיּוֹת ת׳ *Tarshish-ships* (large, sea-going vessels, *fit* to ply to Tarshish) Is 2[16] (Ⓖ πλοῖον θαλάσσης), 23[1.14] 60[9] Ez 27[25] 1 K 22[49], ‖ 2 Ch 20[36.37] (where the ships *go to* ת׳); אֳנִי ת׳ 1 K 10[22.22] ‖ 2 Ch 9[21] (אֳנִיּוֹת), +v[21] (ships *go to* ת׳); ת׳ alone Is 23[6] Jon 1[3.3] 4[2] (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10[4] ‖ 1 Ch 1[7] (erron. ה loc.), Is 66[19] ψ 72[10] Jon 1[3]; בַּת־ת׳ Is 23[10]; trading-port Ez 27[12] 38[13], whence comes silver Je 10[9]. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7[10]. **b.** Persian noble Est 1[14]; expl. by Scheft[83] as OIran. *tṛšus*, *'der Gierige.'*

†תִּרְשָׁתָא **n.m. Tirshathâ**, title of Persian governor in Judaea, acc. to Mey[Entstehung d. Jud. 194 al.] = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathâ*) otherwise Lag[Symm. i. 60 (cf. Arm. Stud. §§ 280, 1680).]—As Mey[l.c.], Scheft[93 f.] (*tarśta*, *the feared, revered*) Moss[Hast. DB Tirshatha] Che[Ency. Bib. 1D.]; — הַת׳ Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65], Ne 7[69] (Baer Gi; v[70] van d. H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8[9] 10[1].

†תַּרְתָּן **n.m.** title of As. general = **field-marshal** (loan-word from As. *tartânu*, *turtânu* Dl[WB 716] Tiele[Gesch. 495 f.] Pinches[Hast. DB Tartan] Johns[Ency. Bib. 1D.]);—Is 20[1] 2 K 18[17] (+ רַב־סָרִיס, רַב־שָׁקֵה; only this last in ‖ Is 36[2]).

†תַּרְתָּק **n.pr.div.** of הָעַוִּים, 2 K 17[31]; Θαρθακ; not identified, cf. Pinches[Hast. DB Tartak].

תְּשׁוּמֶת v. I. שׂוּם. [תִּשְׁאָה] v. II. שׁוא.

תִּשְׁבָּ֫ v. תּוֹשָׁב sub יָשַׁב. תִּשְׁבִּי v. שׁבה.

תַּשְׁבֵּיץ v. [שׁבץ]. [תְּשׁוּבָה] v. שׁוב.

תִּשְׁדֶּה Jb 30[22] v. [תְּשָׁאָה] sub II. שׁוא.

תִּשְׁעָה, תִּשְׁעָדָה v. יָשַׁע.

תִּשְׁעָקָה v. III. שׁוק.

תִּשְׁעֶרֶה v. I. שׁוּר. תִּשְׁעֶיהָ v. תּוֹשִׁיָּה sub יָשָׁה.

תִּשְׁעָה, תְּשַׁע **n.m. et. f.** a nine, nonad (NH = BH; As. *tišit* (fem.), *nine, tešû, ninth;* Sab. תסעת *nine*, תסעי *ninety* Hom[Chr 48]; Lihy. תסע DHM[Ep. Denkm. Ar. 52], Ar. تِسْعٌ, Eth. ፰ዐ፡ Aram. תְּשַׁע, ܬܫܥ, Nab. Palm. תשע Lzb[398], Mand. (א for ע; sts. ע pref.) עשתא, תשא Nö[M 188], all *nine*);—**m. c. n.f.** abs. תֵּשַׁע Dt 3[11] + 20 t., cstr. תִּשְׁעַ Ju 4[3] + 18 t.; **f. c. n.m.** abs. תִּשְׁעָה 2 S 14[8] + 13 t., cstr. תִּשְׁעַת Jos 13[7] + 2 t. (these include 9 + 10 = 19);—*nine* (Hex chiefly P); **1.** no other num.: **a.** before n.pl. תִּשַׁע אַמּוֹת Dt 3[11], ת׳ יְרִיעֹת 2 K 17[1] Gn 11[19], ת׳ הַיְרֵחוֹת Ne 11[1], תִּשְׁעָה חֳדָשִׁים 2 S 24[8], תִּשְׁעַת הַשְּׁבָטִים Jos 13[7] (JE?), cf. 14[2] Nu 34[13] (both P); after n.pl. עָרִים תֵּשַׁע Jos 15[44.51] 21[16] (all P), פָּרִים תִּשְׁעָה Nu 29[26] (P); n. om. 1 Ch 3[8]. **b.** = ordin. בְּתִשְׁעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ 2 K 25[3] + 3 t. *on the ninth* (day) *of the month;* שְׁנַת־תֵּשַׁע לְ 18[10] *the ninth year of.* **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, c. **n.f.** תִּשַׁע־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 11[25], עָרִים תִּשַׁע־עֶשְׂרֵה Jos 19[38] (both P), as ordinal שְׁנַת תִּשַׁע־עֶשְׂרֵה Jos 19[38] (both P), as ordinal שְׁנַת תִּשַׁע־עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 25[8] ‖ Je 52[12]; c. **n.m.** תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר אִישׁ 2 S 2[30], cf. (as ordin., גּוֹרָל om.) 1 Ch 24[16] 25[26]. **3.** 900 = תְּשַׁע מֵאוֹת Ju 4[3] + 14 t. **4.** c. tens (20, 30, etc.): ת׳ foll. 2 K 14[2] + 10 t., precedes Gn 11[24] + 6 t., cf. Kö[II. 1. 215 ff.]

תְּשִׁעִי, תִּשְׁעִי **m.** תִּשְׁעִית **f. adj. num. ord.**[18] **ninth**;—בַּיּוֹם הַתְּשִׁעִי Nu 7[60], הַת׳ of series of men 1 Ch 12[12] 27[12], of lot 24[11] 25[16]; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַת׳ Je 36[9.32] Zc 7[1] 1 Ch 27[12] Ezr 10[9], ח׳ om. Hg 2[10.18]; בַּשָּׁנָה הַתְּשִׁעִית Lv 25[22] + 3 t., בִּשְׁנַת הַת׳ (Ges[§ 134 p]) 2 K 17[6] 25[1].

תִּשְׁעִים[20] **n. indecl. ninety** (archaic pl., DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9 f.] Prät[BAS i. 3/6], but cf. Ges[§ 97 f.]);—before n. sg.: תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה Gn 5[9] 17[17] +, אַמָּה Ez 41[12], יוֹם Ez 4[5.9]; less oft. after n.pl. אֱיָלִים Ezr 8[35], cf. Dn 12[11]; in combination, ת׳ precedes units 1 S 4[15] + 7 t.; foll. Gn 5[17.30]; ת׳ foll. 100 Ez 4[5.9] + 4 t.

BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

[Dn 2^{4b}–7^{28}; Ezr 4^{8}–6^{18}, 7^{12-26}; Je 10^{11}; Gn $31^{47a.g}$.]

NOTE.—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign ‡ is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where 𝔗 or Syr. is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.

א

אב

[אָב] v. אבה.

†[אִיב K§55,5a)2] **n.m. fruit** (BH; ✓אבב);—sf. 3 ms. אִנְּבֵהּ (K§11,4b)) Dn $4^{9.11.18}$.

†[**אבד**] **vb. perish** (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֵאבְדוּ (not וּן- v. K§26,1) Je 10^{11} *they shall perish*, pass away. **Haph.** (OAram. האבד Lzb[205] Cooke[159]) *destroy: Impf.* 2 ms. תְּהוֹבֵד (K§41c) Dn 2^{24} (c. ל pers.); 3 mpl. יְהוֹבְדוּן v[18] (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהוֹבָדָא v[12.24] (both c. ל pers.), דָּה- 7^{26} (abs.). **Hoph.** (K§41c W[CG 225]) *be destroyed: Pf.* 3 ms. הוּבַד 7^{11}.

אבה (assumed as ✓ of foll.; v. p. 3).

†[אַב D[§40.4], אַבָּא Id[1b] Me[Chr 165]] **n.m. father** (BH אָב);—**1.** lit. *father*, sf. אֲבִי Dn 5^{13} (v. Behrm Marti), אֲבוּךְ (K§58,2a) v[11.11.11.18] אֲבָהָתִי v[2]. **2.** pl. *fathers, ancestors* [אֲבָהָן D[l.c.]], sf. אֲבָהָתִי 2^{23} (Baer תַּי-, but v. K§53,1), אֲבָהָתָךְ Ezr 4^{15}, תָּנָא- (Str. תַּנָא-) 5^{12}.

†אֶבֶן **n.f.** Dn 2,34 **stone** (BH *id.*);—abs. א Dn 2^{34}+; emph. אַבְנָא v[35];—**1.** *a (the) stone* Dn $2^{34.35.45}$ 6^{18}. **2.** *stone*, material of idols $5^{4.23}$; of buildings Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4}.

†אִגְּרָה (K§80,3) **n.f. letter-missive** (late BH אִגֶּרֶת, OAram. אגרת, Palm. אגרתא Lzb[207]);—abs. א Ezr 4^{8} (van d. H. רָא-); emph. אִגַּרְתָּא 4^{11} 5^{6}.

אדרגזר

‡**אֱדַיִן** B7 **adv. then, thereupon** (so Eg. Aram. (S-C[Pap. H 1, J 1]), not 𝔗: the usu. Aram. forms are הֵידֵין, הָשְׁתָּא, Mand. האידן (Nö[M 207]); from [אֱדֵי] = BH אֲזַי (v. אָז) + determ. affix *n* (as in דִּכֵּן, תַּמָּן; in Sab. = post-pos. art., Hom[Chr. §57]: cf. W[CG 115]), Nö[GGA 1884, 1020]: אֲנִי, [אֱדֵי], prob. from same demonstr. ✓as זֶה, דָּא, דִּי, etc., אֱלֹנִי, אֱלָנָּא *lo, well then, in that case*, Eth. ʸʔለ: *when?* ይእለ: *now* (Di[Lex. 197, 1072]), Syr. ܐ (enclitic) *but*);—*then, thereupon*, Dn $2^{15.17.19.25.43}$ 3^{24}+, Ezr $4^{9.23}$ $5^{4.9}$+ (alw., exc. Ezr 5^{5}, at beg. of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.); so c. בְּ, בֵּאדַיִן (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn $2^{14.35.46}$ $3^{3.13.19.21.26}$, etc., Ezr 4^{24} 5^{2} 6^{1}; מִן־אֱדַיִן *from that time* †Ezr 5^{16}.

†אִדָּר (K§57a) **n. pr.** 12th month (BH *id.*);—Ezr 6^{15}.

†[אִדָּר K§59e)] **n.m. threshing-floor** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܐܕܪ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth[Lex. 3]; hence Ar. اَنْدَر as loan-word Frä[136]; conj. on etym. Lag Ges. Abh. 10 Hoffm[ZCB 1882, 320] Jen[ZA vii (1892), 216]);—pl. cstr. אִדְּרֵי־קֶטֶם Dn 2^{35}.

‡†[אֲדַרְגָּזַר] **n.m. counsellor** (Pers. loan-word = *andaržaghar* Nö[COT Dn 3,2, Tabari 462] Andr[M 51] * Str[42] * Dr Scheft[11.57]; Mey[Entst. J. 25] questions, and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אֲדַרְגְּזָרַיָּא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

†אַדְרַזְדָּא **adv. correctly, exactly** (acc. to Haug[JBW 1853, 152 f.] Scheft[68 f.] from Zend *derez, make firm*, whence Skr. ptcp. pass. *dṛḍha, firm, sure, suitable*, Zend *dereśta, holding firm*, Pers. *durust, whole, complete, correct*; > Nö[KAT² 617] from אוֹדָא, q. v.);—Ezr 7[23] יִתְעֲבֵד א׳.

אִדְּרַע v. דרע.

אוה (✓of foll.; v. BH אות, II. אוה).

†[אָת] **n.m.**[Dn 3, 33] **sign** (alw. as wrought by God, and alw. c. תמהין *wonders*);—pl. abs. אָתִין Dn 6[28]; emph. אָתַיָּא 3[32]; sf. אָתוֹהִי v[33].

אול (✓of following, BH II. אול, איל).

†אֵילָן (D[138]) **n.m.**[Dn 4, 7] **tree** (ܐܝܠܢ, Syr. ܐܸܠܢܵܐ; cf. BH אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן, p. 18);—abs. א׳ Dn 4[7]; emph. אִילָנָא- v[8.11.17.20.23].

†[אִזָּא] **vb. make hot, heat** (ܐܙܵ *id.* [rare]; cf. Ar. أَزَّ *kindle, burn*);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמֶזֵא (K[§ 11, 3b]) Dn 3[19] (ל acc.), sf. לְמֶזֵיהּ v[19]; *Pt. pass.* אֲזֵה (K[§ 15e]) v[22].

†אַזְדָּא (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer אֲזֹדָא) **adj. sure, assured** (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhâ*, 'certain' (Kern[ZDMG 1869, 220]); so first Nö[KAT² 617]; confirmed now by Eg. Aram. (RÉS[361, B 3]) הן אזד יתעבד מן if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > ⑦ KiAV al. (v. Thes) as vb. *is gone*, or (אֲזֹדָא) *is going*, from Talm. אֲזַד (=אֲזַל) *go away* (Levy NHWB I. 50); so Scheft[MGWJ 1903, 310] from Zend **azda* 'gone,' ptcp. pass. of *azaiti* 'go');—Dn 2[5] מִלְּתָה דִּי־אֲזָדָא מִנִּי מִלְּתָא, v[8] the word is *assured* on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. ⑤ ; IE קַיְמָא וְאָמְתָא); + 3[14] (v. צְדָא).

†אֲזַל **vb. go, go off** (BH [rare]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. א׳ Dn 2[24] + (אֲזַל v[17] 6[20]); 3 pl. אֲזָלוּ Ezr 4[23]; 1 pl. אֲזַלְנָא 5[8]; *Imv.* ms. אֲזַל (־אֲחֵת) v[15] (for אֲזֵל K[§§ 15e); 38, 1c)]);—**1.** *go, go off*, c. ל loc. Dn 2[17] 6[19.20] Ezr 4[23] (+ עַל pers.), 5[8]; *go* and say Dn 2[24], *go* (and) put Ezr 5[15].

אזן (✓of following; BH II. אזן, מֹאזְנַיִם).

†מֵאזְנִיָּא (Baer Gi Str) **n.m.emph. scale, balance** (cf. also Mand. מואניא Nö[M 148], Eg. Aram. מוזנא S-C[G 24], Chr-Pal. ⁓ Schulth[Lex. 5] Nö[BSW 56] Jacob[ZAW xxii (1902), 90]);—Dn 5[27] (van d. H. du. emph. מֹאזְנַיָּא, v. K[§ 51, 1, Anm. M 33 *]).

אחד (✓of following; v. BH אֶחָד).

†חַד **adj. one, a**;—ms. ח׳ Dn 2[31] +; fs. חֲדָה Ezr 4[8] +;—**1.** *one* side Dn 7[5]; n. om. 6[3]; חֲדָה 2[9] = *one and invariable* (*inevitable*); כַּחֲדָה v[35] *as one, altogether* (so S-C[K 3] ⅋, and late BH כְּאֶחָד Ezr 2[64] +); = ordinal, שְׁנַת חֲדָה *first year* 7[1] Ezr 5[13] 6[3]; ח׳ = *a certain one* (*τινὰ*) Dn 7[16] (c. מִן partit.). **2.** *a* (indef. art.) c. subst. Dn 2[31] 6[18] 4[16] (v. שָׁעָה), Ezr 4[8] 6[2], חַד שְׁבָעָה Dn 3[19] = *seven-fold* (as Syr.: Nö[§ 241] PS[1194]; cf. Ex 16[5] ⑤), v. K[§ 66, 2].

אחה (assumed as ✓of foll.; cf. BH אָח p. 26).

†[אַח] **n. m. brother**;—pl. sf. אחיך Kt (? יְהָ- K[§ 53, 2, Anm. b)]), אֲחָךְ Qr (K[§ 63]) Ezr 7[18] *thy brethren*, i.e. fellows, associates.

[אַחְוָיָה] v. [חוה]. [אַחִידָה] v. חוד.

†אַחְמְתָא (orig. תָּן- or תָּנָא- Nö in Streck[ZA 15, 369]) **n.pr.loc. Ecbatana**, Ezr 6[2]; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. همدان *Ḥamadân*, Spieg[244] Margoliouth[Hast. DB Achmetha] esp. Brugsch[Reise n. Persien (1862), I. 360–392] (OMed. *Agmatana* Dl[Calwer Bib. Lex.]; OPers. *Haŋgmatâna* (=*place of assembling*) Spieg[l. c.], Bab. *Agam(a)tanu* Beh[60], Bez[p. 26], etc.; Ἀγβάτανα Herod[1. 98]; ⑥ Ἐκβατανα 2 Macc 9[3] +; Mey[Gesch. d. Alt. I. § 485] Streck[l. c. 367 f.]).

†[אחר] pl. c. אַחֲרֵי, **prep. after** (Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אחר *afterwards* (Lzb[Eph. I. 361] S-C[Pap. C 8]), prob. Nab. אחר *after* (Lzb[212] SAC[16]); Eg. Aram. אחריכם (S-C[Pap. C 84]); ⅋ (sts.) אֲחוֹרֵי; BH אַחַר);—אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *after this* Dn 2[29.45]; c. sf. אַחֲרֵיהֵן 7[24]. Usu. Aram. syn. בָּאתַר, q. v.

†אָחֳרִי **adj. f. another**: v. אָחֳרָן.

†אחרין Dn 4[5] Kt, וְעַד אחרין עַל דְּנַיֵּאל; very dub. (v. Comm.); usu. *and unto the last* (=*at last*) came in, etc.; but word in this sense unknown: Qr אָחֳרָן; read perh. (Bev) וְעַד אָחֳרָן (or ? Kt אַחֲרִין; cf. ⁓) and yet *another* came in before me.

†אַחֲרִית **n.f. cstr. end** (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob[ZAW, 1902, 84–6]) Chr-Pal., Schulth[6]);—Dn 2[28] בְּאׇ׳ יוֹמַיָּא (from BH בְּאׇ׳ הַיָּמִים p. 31 a).

†אָחֳרָן **adj. m. another** (Eg. Aram. אחרן S-C[D 11+]; Nab.Palm. *id.* (Lzb[212]); ⅋ אוּחְרָן; cf.

Syr. ܐܚܫܕܪܦܢ);—Dn $2^{11.44}$ 3^{29} 4^{5} Kt 5^{17} 7^{24}. The **f.** in use is אָחֳרָי (Eg. Aram. אחרה, RÉS[246]; 𝔗 Talm. אוֹחְרֵי (D[§20.5]); cf. K[§61.5] M[§87d] Nö[Beitr. 51]), Dn 2^{39} מַלְכוּ אָ׳ v^{39} $7^{5.6.8.20}$.

†[אַחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִין] **n.m.pl. satraps** (BH נִים-; cf. M[52*]);—emph. אֲנָיֵא- Dn $3^{2.3.27}$ $6^{2.3.4.5.7.8}$.

אִילָן v. אול.

†[אִימְתָן D[§35.1e]] **adj. terrible** (𝔗 אֵימְתָן, fr. אֵימְתָא=BH אֵימָה, q.v., √אים);—fs. abs. אֵימְתָנִי (K[§61.5]) Dn 7^{7} (on form v. Prät[ZMG lvi (1902), 156] Nö[BSSW 51, Anm. 3]).

†אִיתַי (Baer אִתַי, exc. bef. sf., v. Baer[Dn 2, 10]) **part. there is, are . . .** (prop. a **subst.** foll. by a gen., v. BH יֵשׁ: Eg. Aram. איתי RÉS[361], S-C[Pap.], Nab. איתי, Palm. אית, 𝔗 Talm. אִית (Dalm[§44, 4]), Syr. ܐܝܬ, Sam. ⱡⱑⱅⱁ, Mand. אית, עית (Nö[M §§213. 272]): v. further BH יֵשׁ);—אִיתַי Dn 2^{10}, sf. אִיתָיךְ 2^{26} Kt (Qr אִיתָךְ K[§53.2b]), אִיתוֹהִי 2^{11}, איתינא Kt (i.e. prob. אִיתַיְנָא: K[l. c.]), Qr אִיתֵינָא 3^{18}, אִיתֵיכוֹן $v^{14.15}$;—*there is* (*are*) . . ., abs. Dn 2^{28} אִיתַי אֱלָהּ בִּשְׁמַיָּא *there is* a God in heaven, v^{30} not by wisdom דִּי־אִיתַי בִּי that *is* in me, 3^{12} 5^{11}; sq. ptcp. or adj. 2^{26} הַאִיתָיךְ כָּהֵל *art* thou able . . .? $3^{15.17}$; sq. דִּי, Ezr 5^{17} הֵן אִיתַי דִּי if *it is that* . . . With neg. לָא אִיתַי (so S-C[D 10+]; 𝔗 Syr. Mand. לַיִת, ܠܝܬ, Zenj. sf. ליתה (Cooke[184]); cf. sub BH יֵשׁ) Dn 2^{10} . . . לָא אִיתַי אֱנָשׁ דִּי, 3^{29} 4^{32}; after the subj. 2^{11a} 3^{25} וְחֻבָּל לָא אָ׳ בֵּהוֹן, Ezr 4^{16}; sq. ptcp. or adj. Dn $3^{14.18}$; with pleon. sf., 2^{11} דִּי מְדָרֵהוֹן לָא עִם־בִּשְׂרָא אִיתוֹהִי.

†[אֲכַל] **vb. eat, devour** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אֲכָלוּ Dn 3^{8} 6^{25}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵאכֵל 4^{30}; 3 fs. תֵּאכֵל 7^{23}; *Imv.* fs. אֲכָלִי v^{5}; *Pt.* fs. אָכְלָה $v^{7.19}$;—**1.** *eat*, of beast, Dn 4^{30} (acc. rei). **2.** *devour*, of beast in vision, 7^{5} (acc. rei), abs. $v^{7.19}$; hence fig. of kingdom, *devour*, *devastate*, v^{23} (acc. of earth). **3.** in phr. אָ׳ קַרְצֵיהוֹן 3^{8} *eat their pieces*, i.e. slander them, cf. 6^{25} (v. קרץ).

†אַל **adv.** of prohibition, **do not . . ., let not . . .**, sq. impf. (=BH I. אַל; Zenj. אל (Had[22.23.29]) Cooke[160 f.]; cf. Pehlevi (Nö[GGA, 1884, 1016]); not 𝔗 Syr.);—Dn 2^{24} אַל־תְּהוֹבֵד, 4^{16} 5^{10}.

†אֵל **demonstr.pron. pl. these** (v. אֱלָּה infr.), Ezr 5^{15} Qr (Kt אֱלָּה).

אֱלָה $_{94}$ **n.m. god, God** (=BH אֱלֹהַּ (p. 43), v. also √I. אלה p. 41);—א׳ abs. Dn 2^{28}+, cstr. v^{18}+; emph. אֱלָהָא v^{20}+; sf. אֱלָהִי 6^{23}, חֳדִ- Ezr 9^{14}+, הֲדִ- Dn 6^{6}+, הֲדֵם- Ezr 5^{5} 7^{16}, הֲדֵן- Dn $3^{28.28.29}$, הֲדֵם- Ezr 7^{17}, etc.; pl. abs. אֱלָהִין Dn 2^{11}+, emph. הֱלָהָיָא- Je 10^{11}, cstr. הֱ- Dn $5^{4.23}$, sf. הֲדֵי- 3^{14}, etc. [c. pref. לֵאלָהָא Dn 5^{23}, לֵאלָהֵיךְ 3^{14}, etc.; but not in sg. abs. or cstr., e.g. לֵאלָהּ Ezr 5^{13}, etc.];—**1.** *god*, in gen. Dn $6^{8.13}$; heathen deities Je 10^{11} Dn 2^{11} 3^{15}+15 t. Dn (made of gold, etc. $5^{4.23}$), +בַּר־אֱלָהִין 3^{25} (v. בַּר). **2.** $_{73}$ *God* (of Isr.), Dn 2^{23} Ezr 5^{2}+; phr. אֱלָהּ יְשׁ Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14} 7^{15}; א׳ שְׁמַיָּא Ezr 5^{11} (+וְאַרְעָא), v^{12} $6^{9.10}$ Dn $2^{18.19}$+6 t. (v. שָׁמַיִם **2 a**); א׳ אֲבָהָתַי Dn 2^{23}; א׳ יְרוּשְׁלֶם 7^{19}; א׳ רַב Dn 2^{45}; א׳ אֱלָהִין v^{47}; אֱלָהָא עִלָּיָא $3^{26.32}$ $5^{18.21}$; א׳ חַיָּא $6^{21.27}$; also בֵּית אֱלָהָא 5^{3} Ezr 4^{24} 5^{2}+16 t. Ezr; עֲבִידַת א׳ Ezr 6^{18}.

†אֱלֵה **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (Nab. אלה (Lzb[264] Cooke[241]), Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אלה (Lzb[Eph. I. 323] RÉS[361 A 3] S-C[Pap. E 13. K 13]): prob. therefore not, as used to be supposed, a Hebraism, but a peculiarity of the dialects of Je 10^{11} and of Ezr (in which the usu. Aram. form אִלֵּין does not occur): v. further אִלֵּין);—*these*, Je 10^{11} Ezr 5^{15} Kt.

†אֱלוּ **interj. lo!** (der. uncertain: usu. regarded as by-form of אָרוּ, q.v.; cf. Eg. Aram. הלו, Cooke[No. 73], RÉS[492 B]=S-C[M b]);—וַאֲלוּ Dn 2^{31}, חֲוֵי הֲוֵיתָ וַאֲלוּ $4^{7.10}$ 7^{8}, always in description of a vision.

†אִלֵּין (אִלֵּן Dn 2^{44} 6^{7}) **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (pl. of דְּנָה, q.v.: Palm. אלן (Lzb[264 Eph. I. 343. 345] Cooke[26]); 𝔗 אילין; Mand. עלין (Nö[M 89 f.]); Talm. (with emph. *hâ* prefixed, W[CG 109]) הָאִלֵּין: v. further sub BH אֵלֶּה, and add Eg. Aram. אלו Cooke[26]);—*these*, only Dn: Dn 2^{40} דִּי מְרָעֵע כָּל־ אֱחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנַיָּא אִלֵּין, 6^{3} כָּל־אִלֵּן סַלְכָוָתָא (so v^{7}), 7^{17} אִלֵּין חֵיוָתָא.

†אִלֵּךְ **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (pl. of דָּךְ, q.v.: Eg. Aram. אלך (Cooke[207] RÉS[361 B] S-C[Pap. E 6+]): with *hâ* prefixed, OSyr. ⲁⲗⲁⲕ, f. ⲁⲗⲁⲥ, Nö[§67, M §82] Burkitt[Evang. da-Mepharreshe ii. 42], Chr-Pal. ⲁⲗⲁⲕ (m. and f.) Schw[Idiot. 24]; cf. Ar. أُلَٰٓئِكَ, Eth. ዝክ፡ Di[Lex. 1057]: the demonst. affix ךְ as in דָּךְ, שׁוֹ, etc.; W[CG 110]);—*these*, נְבִרַיָּא אִלֵּךְ *these men*, Dn $3^{12.13.21.22.23.27}$ $6^{6.12.16.25}$ Ezr 4^{21} 6^{8b}; also Ezr 5^{9} 6^{8a}.

†אֶלֶף **n.m. 1,000** (=BH II. אֶלֶף); —abs. א׳ (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5[1]; n. om., emph. אַלְפָּא v[1] *the thousand* (just mentioned); cstr.+pl.abs. אֶלֶף אֲלָפִים Dn 7[10] *a thousand thousands* (< Qr אַלְפִין K[§51,2]).

†[אַמָּה K[§51,2,Anm.2]] **n.f.**[Dn 3,1] **cubit** (=BH *id.*; v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אמן RÉS[246] S-C[C44]); —pl. אַמִּין (so 𝔗 Syr.) Dn 3[1.1] Ezr 6[3.3].

†אֻמָּה **n.f. nation** (BH *id.*, late); —abs. א׳ Dn 3[29]; pl. emph. אֻמַּיָּא 3[4.7.31] 5[19] 6[26] 7[14] Ezr 4[10].

†[אֲמַן] **vb. Haph. trust** (BH); —*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵימִין בֶּאֱלָהָהּ Dn 6[24]; *Pt. pass.* מְהֵימָן *trusty, trustworthy*, of pers. 6[5], interpretation 2[45].

אמר **vb. say, tell, command** (BH אָמַר)[71]; —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. א׳ Dn 2[12]+, אֲמַר 7[1]; 3 fs. אֲמָרַת 5[10] (K[§38,1a)]); 1 s. אֲמַרֶת 4[5]; 1 pl. אֲמַרְנָא 5[4.9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵאמַר (K[§41]) 2[7]+; 2 mpl. תֵּאמְרוּן Je 10[11], etc.; *Inv.* ms. אֱמַר 2[4]+; mpl. אֱמַרוּ 2[9]; *Inf.* לְמֵאמַר v[8], לְמֵמַר Ezr 5[11] (K[§41a]); *Pt.* אָמַר Dn 2[5]+oft., pl. אָמְרִין 3[4] Ezr 5[3]+; —**1.** *say* (oft. in phr. *answer and say*): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn 2[7.10]+13 t. Dn, Ezr 5[11]; +ל pers. Dn 2[5] 3[14]+14 t. Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4[28]], Ezr 5[15]; +קֳדָם pers. Dn 2[9] 5[17] 6[13.14]; +בַּן 4[11] 7[23], בֵּן c. ל pers. Ezr 5[3] Dn 2[24.25] 6[7], cf. 7[5]; +בְּגִמְא c. ל pers. Ezr 5[4.9]; +בִּרְנָה c. ל pers. Je 10[11]; sq. acc. rei + עַל pers. against whom Dn 3[29]. **2.** *relate, tell:* sq. acc. rei Dn 4[6.15] 7[1], +ל pers. 2[4.9.7] 7[16] (acc. rei om.), +קֳדָם pers. 2[36] 4[4.5]. **3.** *command:* sq. inf. 2[12.46]+6 t. Dn; sq. vb. fin. 5[29] 6[17.25]; sq. ל pers.+or. rect. 3[4] [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K[§76e], so 4[23]].

†מֵאמַר **n.**[**m.**] **word**; —cstr. Dn 4[14] Ezr 6[9].

†[אִמַּר] **n.m. lamb** (As. *immeru* (also= *child; immertu, girl;* conj. as to etym. Dl[Prol.28] Jen[ZMG xliii (1889), 263; ZA viii. 216] Schwally[Idiot.114]), 𝔗 אִמְּרָא; Syr. ܐܸܡܪܳܐ, Pun. אמר, Palm. pl. emph. אמריא Lzb[220] Cooke[Inscr.120.337]; Ar. أَمَر (loan-word? cf. Frä[107], but also DHM[VOJ i.24])); —pl. אִמְּרִין, *lambs*, as sacrif. victims Ezr 6[9.17] 7[17].

אֲנְבֵהּ v. אֲב.

†אֲנָא Dn 2[8] Ezr 6[12] 7[21] in common edd.: v. אֲנָה.

†אֲנָה **pr. 1 s. I** (=Heb. אֲנִי, q.v.: Zenj. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אנה (Cooke[132.194.202]; S-C[oft.]), Nab אנה··· (Lzb[221]); 𝔗 אנא, Syr. ܐܢܵܐ); —*I*, Dn 2[30] 4[6.27] 5[16], before a ptcp. 3[25] 4[34], after a ptcp. (K[§76,2b)]) 2[8] מִן־צִיב יְדַע אֲנָה, v[23] 4[4]; sq. a n.pr. 4[1] אֲנָה נבוכדנצר שְׁלֵהּ חֱוֵית, v[15.34] 7[15] Ezr 6[12] 7[21], as nom. pendens, Dn 4[31] 7[28]; emphasizing a sf. (K[§87,3]) 7[15] Ezr 7[21] (cf. S-C[B8,J 12, K3.5]).

†אִנּוּן **pr. 3 mpl. they, those** (pl. of הוּא: 𝔗 אִינּוּן, f. אִינִין, e.g. Gn 3[7] 6[2]; Syr. ܐܸܢܽܘܢ, ܗܸܢ, f. ܗܸܢܳܝ, ܗܸܢ; Talm. אִינְהוּ, אִינְהִי (for אִינְהוֹן, אִינְהִין); Mand. הינון, הינין; —all from הֵן, הֵם, הֵן, with demonstr. syll. אן, הן ' lo,' prefixed, W[CG 98, 106 NöM 86]); —*they, those*, Dn 2[44] אִנּוּן מַלְכַיָּא *those kings*, 6[25] as accus. רְמוֹ אִנּוּן, 7[17] Kt דִּי אִנּוּן אַרְבַּע (Qr f. אִנִּין) which are four (Dr[18.10,19] K[§67,3]), Ezr 5[4]... מָה אִנּוּן שְׁמָהָת = *what are the names*...? (Dr[§201,3, Obs.], K[l.c.]). Cf. הוּא.

†אֲנַחְנָא (Ezr 4[16] אֲנַחְנָה) **pr. 1 pl. we** (Eg. Aram. RÉS[361] S-C[Pap.] אנחנה; BH אֲנַחְנוּ; W[CG 100f.]), Dn 3[16.17] Ezr 4[16] (after ptcp.), 5[11].

†אִנִּין **they** (f.) Dn 7[17] Qr: Kt אִנּוּן, q.v.

†[אָנַס] **vb. oppress** (BH [late] *constrain*); —**Pe.** *Pt.* אָנֵס לֶהֱוֵא Dn 4[6].

†[אַנַף, אַף K[§55,4]] **n.m.** only du. (Schulth[ZAW xxii (1902), 164]) **face** (BH אַף, √אנף; Aram. of Têma אנפי SAC[23] Lzb[222] Cooke[69,1.14], so S-C[G19] and (usu.) 𝔗[J]; אפין 𝔗[Onk Jon], ܐܦ̈ Syr. Chr-Pal. (Schulth[Lex.13]); also אפי Palm. Lzb[222] Cooke[p.339], Chr-Pal. c. prep. בפּ Schulth[Lex.14], etc.); —pl. sf. 3 ms. אַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 2[46] 3[19].

I. **אנשׁ** (√of foll.; cf. BH II. אנשׁ, II. אֱנוֹשׁ).

†אֱנָשׁ **n.m. man, mankind**; —abs. א׳ Dn 2[10]+; emph. אֱנָשָׁא v[38]+, so Qr 4[13.14] (>Kt אנושא K[§57f)]); so Nab. אנוש oft. Lzb[222] Cooke[219] SAC[23]): pl. אֱנָשִׁים 4[14] (Hebraism, M[53*] prop. אֱנָשָׁא); —**1.** *man*, human being, Dn 2[10] 3[10] 4[13] 5[5.7.7] 6[13.13] 7[4.4.8] Ezr 6[11]; so בַּר־אֱנָשׁ Dn 7[13] *a son of man*, human being (v. esp. Dr[Dn 102; DB Son of Man]). **2.** coll. *men, people*, Ezr 4[11] Dn 4[14a.22.22.29.29.30] 5[21], cf. pl. 4[14]; זְרַע א׳ 2[43] i.e. human offspring; בְּנֵי אֱנָשָׁא *sons of men*,=men, 2[38] 5[21].

II. **אנשׁ** (√of foll.; BH III. אנשׁ, אִשָּׁה).

†[נְשִׁין] **n.f. pl. wives** (so Zinj. (Cooke[62.8]) cstr. נשי, 𝔗 נְשִׁין, Syr. ܢܸܫܹ̈, Heb. נָשִׁים, Ar. نِسَآءٌ: on sing. v. BH אִשָּׁה, and add Aram. of Nineveh cstr. אשת (CIS[I.15]), and Eg. Aram. אנתה S-C[Pap. D 10+]); —pl. sf. נְשֵׁיהוֹן Dn 6[25].

‡**אנתה** Kt_{14} (i.e. אַנְתָּה, peculiar to BAram.; Qr אַנְתְּ) **pr. 2 ms. thou** (BH אַתָּה p. 61b; Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אנת (Lzb Eph. 1. 67; S-C$^{A\,11+}$, f. אנתי *ib.* $^{D\,9,\,11,\,26+}$), Nerab את (Cooke $^{196,\,190}$), Palm. אנת (*ib.* ^{308}); $\mathfrak{T}^{O}$ את, $\mathfrak{T}^{J}$ אנת (D§16.1); Syr. ܐܢܬ); —*thou,* Dn $2^{29.31.37.38}$ etc., Ezr 7^{25}.

†**אַנְתּוּן pr. 2 mpl. ye, you** (BH אַתֶּם p. 61b), Dn 2^{8}.

†**אסנפר n.pr.m. Asnappar,** who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4^{10}; Ασενναφαρ, ⑥L Σαλμανασσάρης; prob.=As.kg.*Ašurbanipal* (B.C. 668–626), i.e. אסנפל(רב), Gelzer Äg. Zeitsch. 1875.78 COT ad loc. Mey E Jud. 29 f. Zim KAT 3. 351 Berthol ad loc. Ency. Bib.^{342}.

†**אספרנא adv. thoroughly,** RV. **with (all) diligence** (Zend *aspĕre, asperenō,* Pers. *sĭparī, asperī,* all *complete,* Castell [1669], Thes Haug JBW 1853, 154 Lag Sem. i. 48 Andr Marti, Gl. 53 * Scheft MGWJ 1903, 415 (correcting Arisches im AT. 73 f.)); — Ezr 5^{8} א׳ מְתְעַבְדָא, $6^{8.12.13}$ $7^{17.21.26}$ (cf. OAram. אספרן, on a weight, *complete, correct:* Lzb^{223}, Cooke^{193}).

אסר (√of foll.; BH [אָסַר] *bind,* אְסוּר *bond,* אֵסָר *binding obligation*).

†**אסור n.[m.] band, bond** (𝔗 אֵיסוּר, אֲסוּר, Syr. ܐܣܘܪ, ܐܣܘܪܐ); —abs. א׳ Dn $4^{12.20}$ (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb.'s vision); pl. abs. אֲסוּרִין Ezr 7^{26} *bonds*=imprisonment.

†**אסר n.m. interdict** (as *binding*);—א׳ abs. Dn $6^{8.13.16}$; cstr. v^{13}; emph. אֲסָרָא v$^{9.10.14}$.

†**אע n.m.** Ezr 5, 8 **wood** (so 𝔗, for עֵץ; Eg. Aram. עק S-C$^{H\,5}$; BH עֵץ, √II.עצה); —**1.** abs. א׳ *timber,* for building Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4}; *beam* v^{11}. **2.** emph. אָעָא *wood,* material of idols Dn $5^{4.23}$.

†**אף conj. also** (BH אַף; Eg.Aram., Palm. אף (S-C$^{Pap.}$ Lzb^{224}); 𝔗 אַף, $\mathfrak{T}^{J}$ also אוֹף; Syr. ܐܦ); —*also,* always וְאַף Dn 6^{23} Ezr $5^{10.14}$ 6^{5}.

‡**אפרסיא** (K§52, 2 d) **n.pr.pl. gent.** Ezr 4^{9}, ⑥ Ἀφρασαῖοι, A Ἀφαρσαῖοι; Ges Lex. Man. Röd Thes. Add. 107 Hoffm ZA ii. 55 Mey Enst. J. 38 *Persians;* Dl Baer Ezr ix Scheft^{75} *Parsua* (in Media [v. Streck ZA xv. 306 ff.]; yet v. COT ad loc.); Marquart^{64} (א)ספריא *secretaries* (א dittogr. of preceding); oft. identif. with following, so Andr$^{M\,53}$ *.

‡**אפרסכיא** Ezr 5^{6} 6^{6}=(acc. to most) אֲפַרְסַתְכָיֵא 4^{9}, **n.pr.pl. gent.,** so most hitherto, and still Mey Enst. J. 38 ff. (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm ZA ii. 54 Marquart^{64} Jen ThLZ. 1895. 509 Ency. Bib.$^{190\,f.}$; plausible explanations are: Andr$^{M\,53}$ *=As. *šuparšak* (v. Muss-Arnolt As. Dict. 1098 *šāqū* **3**, *general,* Id AJ Sem. Lang. xx (1904), 186 ff.); Scheft^{76}=OIran. *aparasaraka, lesser ruler;* Id MGWJ 47 (1903), 315 f. expl. תְּכָיֵא- as OPers. **aparaθrāka, lesser governor**).

†**אפתם** or **אַפְתֹּם** (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אַפְתֹּם) Ezr 4^{13} וְאִ׳ מַלְכִים תְּהַנְוּק; of uncertain mng.: Thes Haug JBW 1853, 156 *in the end* (from Pehlevi *afdom,* Pers. انجام *end*); Scheft^{79} *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā,* pl. of *pathma, treasury,* √ *path, to fill up*), will endamage *the treasuries* of kings.

ארבע [אָצְבַּע] v. צבע. אַרְבַּע v. רבע.

†**[ארגון] n.m. purple, red-purple** (BH *id.,* אַרְגְּמָן); —emph. אַרְגְּוָנָא Dn $5^{7.16.29}$.

ארה (√of foll.; BH I. ארה, אֲרֵיֵה).

†**אריה n.m.** Dn 6, 25 b **lion**; —abs. א׳ Dn 7^{4} (sim.); pl. emph. אַרְיָוָתָא (D^{153}) $6^{8.13.17.20.21.23.25.25.28}$.

†**ארו interj. lo** (of uncertain der.: only BAram. (? Nab., v. CIS$^{II.\,156}$); אָלוּ, p. 1080, and NH הֲרֵי *see! here!* Ab 3^{4} al., are perh. allied), וְאָרוּ Dn 7^{2} . . . וַאֲרוּ חֲזֵי הֲוֵית, v$^{5.6.7.13}$, always in description of a vision (cf. אָלוּ).

†**[אֹרַח** ? as 𝔗 Syr.] **n.[m.?] way** (fig.) (BH); —pl. sf. אָרְחָתֵךְ (cf. K§51. 2. Anm. 3) Dn 5^{23} *thy ways* (the progress and outcome of thine affairs); תַּהּ- 4^{34} *his ways* (i.e. the course of God's dealings, ‖ מַעֲבָדוֹהִי).

אריה v. ארה.

†**אריוך n.pr.m.** in Bab. (BH *id.,* cf. Dl Baer Dn ix); —Dn $2^{14.15.15.24.25}$; Αριωχ(ης).

†**I. ארך** (√of foll.; BH [אָרַךְ]).

†**ארכה** (Baer Dn 4, 24 K§54, 3. 2) **n.f. a lengthening, prolonging** (𝔗); —of time Dn 4^{24} ז^{12}.

II. ארך (√of foll.; acc. to most, weakened fr. ערך (cf. BH) Be-Ry Ezr 4, 14; but אָרִיךְ loan-word fr. Pers. (OIranian) *āryaka, worthy of an Aryan,* Scheft^{79}).

†**אתיך adj.vb. fitting, proper** (א׳ Baer K§16, 5 M§82, Anm. 2; van d. H. Gi Str אְרִיךְ, cf. D$^{WB\,39}$; 𝔗 *id.;* orig. *Pt. pass.* K§57 b) γ)); —Ezr 4^{14}.

אַרְכָּבְתָּהּ Dn 5⁶, v. ברך.

†אַרְכָּוָיֵי **n.pr.gent.** people of Erech (BH אֶרֶךְ; so also Mey[EJud. 40]);—pl. emph. Ezr 4⁹ (Qr אַרְכְּוָיֵא; cf. K§61.6).

[אַרְעָ]₂₁ **n.[f.]** earth (so ℭ Syr.; = BH אֶרֶץ, q.v.);—emph. אַרְעָא Dn 2³⁵.³⁹ + 16 t. Dn, Ezr 5¹¹ Je 10¹¹ᵇ; אַרְעָא (D§9,5ᵃ; 44,1ⁿ) = אַרַע + ־א of direction, *earthward*, i.e. *downward*, אַרְעָא מִנָּךְ Dn 2³⁹ Kt *lower than thou*, i.e. inferior to thee Qr אַרַע (cf. ℭ אַרַע מִן Ru 4⁴);—Je 10¹¹ᵃ v. [אַרָא].

†[אַרְעִי] **n.f.denom.** bottom (so ℭ; cf. also ℭ אַרְעָאָה *lower*);—cstr. אַרְעִית Dn 6²⁵.

†[אַרַק] **n.[f.]** earth (= [אַרַע]; ארקא Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. B 15+oft.] (sts. also ארעא, as ib.[16]), Ninev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke[192], also Mand. Nö[M§66], Zinj., Lzb[227] Cooke[166(cf.183)]; ק=ע, as Zinj. מוקא=מוצא, רקי=רצה, Cooke[166.185]; cf. K§7,2 and Anm.1 and reff., Cooke[185] Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 100; M§66] Gunk[Schöpf. 18] Lzb[Eph. 1. 223] SAC[JQ. 1903-4, 273]);—emph. אַרְקָא Je 10¹¹ᵃ.

†אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתְּא **n.pr.m.** of king, Ezr 4⁸.¹¹.²³ 6¹⁴ = שַׁסְתְּא- 7¹²·²¹ (BH שַׁשְׁתָּא-; Eg. Aram. ארתחשסש RÉS[438], S-C[B2+]; v. also Andr[M54*] Scheft[l. 79]);—Αρσαρθα, Α(ρ)σαθαθα, Αρθασαθα; ⊕L Αρταξερξης.

†[אֹשׁ K§55,5ᶜ] **n.m.**[Ezr 6.3] foundation (prob. loan-word fr. As. *uššû, id.*, ✓אשׁשׁ (v. BH), so Zim[KAT 3. 649]; ℭ f. אוּשָׁא, NH אוּשָׁה, Chr-Pal. ܐܘܫܐ, ܐܘܫܝ, Schulth[Lex. 19]; Ar. أُسٌّ: Nö[M99]);—pl. emph. אֻשָּׁיָא Ezr 4¹² 5¹⁶; sf. אֻשָּׁהִי 6³.

†אֶשָּׁא **n.[f.]** fire (BH אֵשׁ; K§55,5.2ᵇ thinks emph. fr. onomatop. ✓אשׁשׁ; D[161] Buhl ✓אשׁא, cf. ℭ אִישָׁא, אִישְׁתָּא, Syr. ܐܶܫܬܳܐ);—Dn 7¹¹.

אֶשַּׁיָּא, אֶשַּׁדֵּי v. [אש].

†אָשַׁף (K§58ᵃ) **n.m.** conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אַשָּׁף);—abs. אַ Dn 2¹⁰; pl.abs. אָשְׁפִּין v²⁷ 5¹¹, emph. אָשְׁפַּיָּא 4⁴ 5⁷.¹⁵.

‡†אֲשַׁרְנָא **n.m.** meaning and ✓dub. (K§62 Buhl[14]);—‖בַּיְתָא Ezr 5³.⁹; most *wall* (𝔊𝔙 *walls*); M[55*] cp. As. *aširrû, wall*, but ?; Hpt in Gu[Esr pp. 34.63] thinks = [*aširânâ*] fr. As. *ašru, sanctuary*; pointed by Mas. as if = אֲשַׁיָּא (4¹² 5¹⁶); other conj. Marquart[44] Scheft[79f.].

אֶשְׁתַּדּוּר v. שׁדר. אִשְׁתְּיוּ v. [שְׁתָה].

†אֲתָא, אֵתֵה **vb.** come (BH poet. אְתָה; Palm. אתי Haph. Lzb[230], Chr-Pal. ܐܬܐ Schulth[Lex.]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אֲתָה Ezr 5³ Dn 7²²; ־א Ezr 5¹⁶; 3 mpl. אֲתוֹ 4¹²; *Imv.* mpl. אְתוֹ (וְ)אֵתוֹ Dn 3²⁶; *Inf.* לְמֵתֵא (K§41c) v²; *Pt.* אָתֵה 7¹³;—*come*, c. עַל pers. Ezr 4¹² (+ ל loc.), 5³; c. ל rei Dn 3²; abs. v²⁶ 7¹³.²²; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5¹⁶. **Haph.** *bring:* *Pf.* 3 ms. הַיְתִי (K[l. c.]), Dn 5¹³ (acc. pers. + מִן loc.); 3 mpl. הַיְתִיו, acc. rei 5³, so (ל acc.) v²³ (+ קֳדָם pers.), 6¹⁷ (ל acc. pers.), v²⁵ (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהֵיתָיָה (so Eg. Aram. RÉS[361C]) 3¹³ (ל acc. pers.), 5² (ל acc. rei). **Hêphal** (pass., K[l. c.]) *be brought:* *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵיתַיְתִ (K§47, Beisp. 6, W[CG 225]) subj. rei Dn 6¹⁹; 3 mpl. הֵיתַיוּ subj. pers. 3¹³ (+ קֳדָם pers.).

אָת v. אוה.

†אַתּוּן **n.m.**[Dn 3.19] (prob. **f.**[v. 26]) furnace (prob. loan-word from As. *utûnu, atûnu, id.* [also TelAm.], DHM[VOJ 1.23] Buhl; Syr. ܐܬܘܢܐ, hence Ar. أَتُونٌ as loan-word Frä[25]; Eth. እቶን: Di[763]; conj. on etym. in K§59 Anm. Lag[BN 111]);—cstr. אַ Dn 3⁶.¹¹.¹⁵.¹⁷.²⁰.²¹.²³.²⁶; emph. אַתּוּנָא 3¹⁹.²².

אִתַּי v. אִיתַי.

†אֲתַר **n.m.** place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; ℭ; Syr. ܐܬܪ *place*; Zinj. אשר Lzb[229f.]; Ar. أَثَرٌ *footstep*; cf. Heb. אֲשֻׁר, and sub אֲשֶׁר);—*place:* **a.** Dn 2³⁵ וְכָל־אֲתַר לָא־הִשְׁתְּכַח לְהוֹן, Ezr 5¹⁵ וּבֵית אֱלָהָא יִתְבְּנֵא עַל־אַתְרֵהּ, 6³.⁵.⁷. Hence **b.** בְּאַתַר (Dn 7⁶ Baer בָּתַר) *after* (lit. *in the track of:* so Zinj. באשר (Cooke[160f., 170]), Palm. ℭ בָּתַר, Syr. ܒܐܬܪ), בָּאֲתַר דְּנָה *after this*, Dn 7⁶.⁷, sf. Dn 2³⁹ וּבָתְרָךְ and *after* thee.

אַתַּרְוֵי v. נתר.

ב

בְּ **prep.** in, with, through, etc. (BH בְּ);—sf. בִּי, בָּךְ Dn 4⁶ +, 3 ms. בֵּהּ 3⁷ +, f. בַּהּ 2⁴ 3¹⁶ +, 3 pl. בָּהֹן 3²⁵ +;—**1.** *in*, of place, 2²⁸ 3¹ 4¹²·²⁸ + ; *at* Ezr 5¹⁰, of time Dn 2²⁸ 3⁵ (*at*), 5² +; 4¹² Ezr 4¹⁶ חֶלֶק בְּ a share *in* (BH **I. 2**). **2.** *into*, Dn 2³⁸ יְהַב בִּידָךְ, Ezr 5¹²; עֲדָה ב׳ pass *over* or *upon* Dn 3²⁷. **3.** of the instrument, *by, with* Dn 2³⁰.³⁴ 3⁴ 4¹²ᵇ.²⁴.²⁷ +; 5²·³ (Am 6⁶: BH **III. 2**). **4.** of the price (*ib.* **III. 3**), *with*, Ezr 7¹⁷.¹⁸. **5.** יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6⁹ = *day by day* (*ib.* **III. 3**, *end*; so Syr. PS[1577]; cf. יוֹם בְּיוֹם S-C[L5], ܒܝܘܡ ܒܝܘܡ

PS 4240). **6.** *through, on account of* (*ib.* **III. 5**), Ezr 6[14]. **7.** *in the matter of,* Dn 6[6.18]. **8.** after vbs. of *ruling,* Dn 2[38]+, *trusting* 6[24], *looking at* 7[8]; בְּ עָבַד בְּ to do *with* 4[32] Ezr 7[18]. Cf. Lzb[232] K §[68].

†**בְּאֵשׁ** **vb. be evil, bad** (so ℵ; Syr. ܒܐܫ; OAram. באש Lzb[233] SAC[27] Cooke[191]; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. impers. בְּ עָלוֹהִי Dn 6[15] i.e. *it was evil* (*displeasing*) *to him* (cf. BH [רעע] **1**).

†[**בְּאֵישׁ** K §[11, 35b]] **adj. bad** (so Eg. Aram. Cooke[75. 2]; ℵ בִּישׁ, Syr. ܒܝܫ);—fs. emph. **בְּאֵישְׁתָּא** Ezr 4[12] rebellious *and bad* city (not בְּאוּשְׁתָּא, v. Baer[n.]).

בָּאתַר, בָּתַר v. אֲתַר.

בָּבֶל **n.pr.loc. Babylon** (BH *id.*);—Dn 2[12]+15 t. Dn, 9 t. Ezr.

†[**בָּבְלַי**] **adj.gent.** pl. emph. as subst. בָּבְלָיֵא Ezr 4[9] *the Babylonians.*

†[**בְּדַר**] **vb. Pa. scatter** (so ℵ Syr.; BH [בָּזַר]);—*Imv.* mpl. וּבַדַּרוּ Dn 4[11] (acc. rei).

†[**בְּהַל**] **vb. Pa. alarm, dismay** (so usu. ℵ (not Syr.); BH [בָּהַל]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְבַהֲלֶנַּנִּי Dn 4[16] and 3 mpl. sf. לְבַהֲלָנִי- 4[2] 7[15.28] (both juss. Str §[13c] M §[62a]); לְוַהּ- 5[10], לְבַהֲנֵהּ- 4[16], לְוַנֵּהּ- 5[6]. **Hithpe.** *hasten* (so Pi. in late BH; ℵ Ithpe. (rare)); *Inf.* בְּהִתְבַּהֲלָה=*in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2[25] 3[24] 6[20]. **Hithpa.** *Pt. pass.* מִתְבַּהַל Dn 5[9] was greatly *alarmed.*

†**בְּהִילוּ** **n.f. haste** (ℵ);—בִּ Ezr 4[23] (K §[61, 4]).

בּוֹל (assumed as prob. ✓ of foll., Brock Schulth; Lane[277]).

†**בָּל** **n.**[**m.**] **mind** (Syr. ܒܘܠ *id.* PS[529]; Ar. بَال *heart*);—abs. שָׂם בְּ Dn 6[15] (sq. Inf.; cf. Syr. ܣܝܡ ܒܠ PS[l.c.] Schulth[Lex.80]).

†[**בְּטַל**] **vb. cease** (late BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. בְּטָלַת Ezr 4[24], *Pt.* fs. בָּטְלָא v[24] (both of work). **Pa.** *make to cease,* acc. pers.: *Pf.* 3 mpl. בַּטָּלוּ 4[23] 5[5]; *Inf.* לְבַטָּלָא 4[21], acc. pers. om. 6[9].

†**בֵּין** **prep.** between (BH [בֵּן,] בֵּין; ℵ בֵּין, בֵּינֵי; Syr. ܒܝܢ, ܒܝܢܝ), Dn 7[5]; c. sf. 3 pl. m. בֵּינֵיהֹן v[7] Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. בֵּינֵיהֶן).

††**בִּינָה** **n.f. understanding** (BH; ✓בין; ℵ בִּינָא, Syr. ܒܝܢܐ);—abs. בִּ Dn 2[21].

†**בִּירְתָּא** (Baer בִּתָּא-) **n.f.** emph. **castle** (so Egypt. Aram. RES[361, A 5; B 1, 2] S-C[Pap. B 3, C 16+]; Nab. = *temple* CIS[II. 161. 3]; BH בִּירָה);—Ezr 6[2].

[**בַּיִת**][44] **n.m.**[Ezr 6, 7] **house** (BH בַּיִת);—emph. בַּיְתָא Ezr 5[3]+, תָּא- 5[12] 6[15]; cstr. (־) בֵּית 4[24] 5[2]+; sf. בֵּיתִי Dn 4[1] (Baer[n.], cf. M §[76e]; van d. H. Gi (בֵּיתִי), בֵּיתֵהּ 2[17]+; pl. sf. בֵּתֵיכוֹן Dn 2[5];—†**1.** *house,* of men: Ezr 6[11.11] Dn 2[5.17] 3[29] 6[11]; of king Ezr 6[4] Dn 4[4], בְּ גְּנָזַיָּא דִּי מַלְכָּא 5[10], בְּ מִשְׁתְּיָא Ezr 5[17], cf. 7[20]=בְּ סִפְרַיָּא וגו׳ 6[1]; בְּ מַלְכוּ 4[30] *royal residence* (of Bab.). **2.** *house* of God, temple at Jerusalem Dn 5[2.23] Ezr 4[24]+28 t. Ezr.

†[**בִּית**] D[WB 52] **vb.denom.** (lodge,) **pass the night** (ℵ *id.*);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּת Dn 6[19].

בָּל v. בול.

†[**בְּלָא**] **vb. Pa. wear away, out** (BH בלה);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְבַלֵּא Dn 7[25], fig. for *harass continually* (acc. pers.).

†**בְּלוֹ** **n.**[**m.**] **tribute** (loan-word from As. *biltu,* ✓בול, acc. to most mod.; but Scheft[80] cp. OIran. *bali, tribute,* OPers. **bari, payment in kind,* so (in Bab. *bara*) Mey[G. d. Altert. III. 88] Scheft[MGWJ 47 (1903), 316] Buhl[14] 'vielleicht');—abs. מִנְדָּה וּ בְ וְהֶלְךְ Ezr 4[13.20] 7[24].

בִּלְטְשַׁאצַר[8] **n.pr.m.** Bab. name of Daniel (BH *id.*, p. 117);—Dn 2[26] 4[5]+6 t. Dn; Βαλτασαρ.

†**בִּלְשַׁאצַּר** **n.pr.m.** king of Bab., acc. to Dn 5[1.2.9.22.29] (BH *id.*, p. 128)=בִּלְאשַׁצַּר v[30] 7[1]; Βαλτασαρ; vid. Bev[Ency. Bib. BELSHAZZAR] Dr[Dn xxviii f.].

†[**בְּנָא, בְּנֵה**] **vb. build** (BH בָּנָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. בְּנָהִי Ezr 5[11]; 1 s. sf. בְּנֵיתֵהּ Dn 4[27]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִבְנוֹן Ezr 6[7]; *Inf.* לְמִבְנָא 5[2]+, לְמִבְנֵה v[9] (rd. לְמִבְנָא M §[64ee] or <לְמִבְנָה, so S-C[A 3. 64]), לְבִנָא (rd. לְמִבְנָא Str §[231] M[l. c.]) v[3.13]; *Pt. act.* pl. בָּנַיִן 4[12]+; *pass.* בְּנֵה 5[11] (v. on forms K §[47, Beisp. pass.]);—*build:* c. acc. of temple Ezr 5[2.3.9.11. 13.17] 6[7.8], so 5[4] (acc. cogn.); pass. of temple v[11]; c. acc. of city 4[12] Dn 4[27]; abs. Ezr 6[14.14]. **Hithpe.** *be built: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבְּנֵא of temple Ezr 5[15] 6[3]; 3 fs. תִּתְבְּנֵא of city v[13.16.21]; *Pt.* מִתְבְּנֵא of temple 5[8] (c. acc. mater.), v[16].

†[**בְּנְיָן**] **n.**[**m.**] **a building** (so ℵ Syr.);—emph. בְּנְיָנָא Ezr 5[4].

†**בְּנַס** **vb. be angry** (ℵ *id.*; Sam. בנאץ);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בְּ וְקָצַף שַׂגִּיא Dn 2[12].

†**בְּעָא** **vb. ask, seek, only Dn** (BH בעה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ב׳ $2^{16.49}$; 3 mpl. בְּעוֹ v^{13}; 1 pl. בְּעֵינָא v^{23}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבְעֵא $6^{8.13}$; 1 s. אֶבְעָא־ 7^{16}; *Inf.* לְמִבְעָא 2^{18}; *Pt.* בָּעֵא $6^{12.14}$, pl. בָּעַיִן v^{5};—**1.** *ask, request*, c. מִן pers. 2^{16} (obj. cl. c. דִּי), v^{49} 7^{16} (+acc. rei); *ask* of God 2^{23} (+*id.*), of God or man 6^{8} (+acc. cogn.), v^{13}; c. מִן־קֳדָם of God 2^{18} (acc. rei); =*pray*, ב׳ וּמִתְחַנַּן קֳדָם א׳ 6^{12}, ב׳ בָּעוּתֵהּ v^{14}. **2.** *seek*, acc. pers. 2^{13}, acc. rei 6^{5}. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְבַעוֹן (K §47.3); M ad loc. conj. יִבְעוֹן) 4^{33} *resort* (for favours) to, ל pers.

†**בָּעוּ** (K §61.4) **n.f. petition** (ℭ Syr);—abs. ב׳ Dn 6^{8}; sf. בְּעוּתֵהּ v^{14} (both acc. cogn. c. בָּעָא).

†**בְּעֵל** (K §54.3 c) **n. m. owner, lord** (Syr. ܒܥܠ, used similarly; cf. BH בַּעַל, √בָּעַל; also ℭ בְּעֵיל);—cstr. ב׳־טַעַם Ezr $4^{8.9.17}$ i.e. *commander* (Andr M 56* as translation of Persian *framātār, commander*).

†[בְּקָעָא] **n.f. plain** (ℭ; BH בִּקְעָה, √בקע; cf. Syr. ܦܩܥܬܐ, √ܦܩܥ);—cstr. בְּבִקְעַת דּוּרָא Dn 3^{1}.

†[בְּקַר] **vb. Pa. inquire, seek** (only Ezr) (ℭ Syr.; v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. בַּקְּרוּ 4^{19} 6^{1}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְבַקַּר 4^{15}; *Inf.* לְבַקָּרָה 7^{14};—**1.** *inquire*, c. עַל (rei) *concerning* 7^{14}; c. subj. indef., =pass., 4^{19} *search was made*, so 6^{1}, 4^{15}. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבַּקַּר 5^{17}, impers., *let search be made.*

†I. **בַּר** **n.m. son** (ℭ *id.*; Syr. ܒܪ, Mand. ברא Nö M §148, OAram. Nab. Palm. ברא (and בן) Lzb 242 f.; Sab. ברא acc. to Mordtm VOJ x. 154 f.; =בֵּן, ן becoming ר, Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 36 ff. Brock Syr. Gr. §76 al.; √diff. fr. בן acc. to JHMich Thes K §63 al.; BH בַּר Aramaism for בֵּן);—cstr. ב׳ Dn 3^{25}+; sf. בְּרֵהּ 5^{22}; pl. cstr. בְּנֵי Ezr 6^{9}+; sf. בְּנוֹהִי 6^{10} 7^{23}, בְּנֵיהוֹן Dn 6^{25};—**1.** *son(s)* Ezr $5^{1.2.2}$ 6^{14} Dn 5^{22} 6^{25} Ezr 6^{10} 7^{23}; בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא 6^{16}=*Israelites*, בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא =*captives* v^{16} Dn 2^{25} 5^{13} 6^{14}; בַּר־אֱנָשׁ 7^{13} i.e. *one of human kind*, בְּנֵי אֲנָשָׁא *men* 2^{38} 5^{21}; בַּר־אֱלָהִין 3^{25} *a divine* (or angelic) *being* (v. Dr, and cf. BH Gn 6^{2} Jb 1^{6}); בַּר שְׁנִין וגו׳ 6^{1} *a son of 62 years* =*62 years old* (BH בֶּן **9**). **2.** of bullocks, בְּנֵי תוֹרִין Ezr 6^{9}.

II. בַּר v. ברר.

†[בְּרַךְ] **vb. kneel, bless** (so BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* **1.** *act.* בָּרְכִין עַל־בִּרְכּוֹהִי Dn 6^{11} *kneeling on his knees* (in prayer). **2.** *pass.* בְּרִיךְ Dn 3^{28} *blessed* (be) the God, etc. **Pa.** *bless, praise: Pf.* 3 ms. בָּרֵךְ 2^{19}, 1 s. בָּרֲכֵת (K §39.3) 4^{31}, both c. ל of God; *Pt. pass.* מְבָרַךְ 2^{20} the name of God (be) *blessed.*

†[בִּרְכָּא] **n.[f.] knee**;—pl. sf. בִּרְכָּתֵי Dn 6^{11}.

†[אַרְכֻּבָּה] **n.f. id.** (by transp.; cf. ℭ רְכוּבָא, ℭ^{J} אַרְכּוּבְתָּא; Chr-Pal. ארכובתא? Schwally Idiot. 89 (who > expl. from √רכב, cf. Schulth Lex. 194); Ar. رُكْبَةٌ *id.*);—pl. sf. אַרְכֻּבָתֵהּ Dn 5^{6} *his knees.*

†**בְּרַם** **adv.** with advers. force, **only, nevertheless** (der. uncertain: Nö M 202=מָא+בַּר, lit. *except what:* ℭ בְּרַם oft. for אוּלָם, אַךְ; Syr. ܒܪܡ Ex 9^{16} 21^{21}, and in NT for πλήν; Chr-Pal. כרם, כרם);—Dn 2^{23} 4^{12} hew down the tree, etc., שְׁבָקוּ . . . בְּרַם *only* leave the stump, etc., v^{20} 5^{17} Ezr 5^{13}.

בְּרַר (√of foll.; BH ברר, בָּר †Jb 39^{4}).

†II. [בַּר] **n.[m.] open field**;—emph. בָּרָא, in ב׳ חֵיוַת (=BH חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה), Dn 2^{38} $4^{9.18.20.22.29}$; בְּרָא דִּי ב׳ $v^{12.20}$.

†**בְּשַׂר** **n.m. flesh** (ℭ בְּסַר, Syr. ܒܣܪ; BH בָּשָׂר, √בשר);—abs. ב׳ Dn 7^{5} *flesh* (as devoured by beast); emph. בִּשְׂרָא 2^{11} *flesh*=mankind, כָּל־ב׳ 4^{9}=all creatures.

†[בַּת] **n.[m.] bath**, liquid measure (ℭ; perh. loan-word from BH II. בַּת, √בתת);—pl. abs. בַּתִּין Ezr $7^{22.22}$.

בָּתַר v. sub אֲתַר.

ג

גאה (prob. √of foll.; BH גָּאָה *rise up*).

†**גֵּוָה** **n.f. pride** (ℭ גֵּיוָה; BH גָּאָה; cf. K §55.1 (but also 6 a));—abs. בְּג׳ Dn 4^{34} *in pride.*

†[גַּב] **n.[m.]** either **back** (ℭ גַּב *back, top;* BH גַּב, √גבב), or < **side** (√גנב, cf. Ar. جَنْبٌ *side*, Syr. ܓܢܒܐ *side*, √ܓܢܒ;—v. also D WB 65);—pl. sf. Dn 7^{6} Kt wings עַל־גַּבֵּיהּ on *its sides* (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr גַּבֵּהּ perh. *its back*, so most).

†[גֻּב] **n.m. pit, den of lions** (ℭ גּוּב, Syr. ܓܘܒ *pit*; ? cf. BH גֹּב n.pr.loc., √גבב);—cstr. ג׳ Dn $6^{8.25}$; גּוֹב v^{13}; emph. גֻּבָּא $v^{17.18.20.21.24.25}$.

גבר (√of foll.; *be strong*, so ℭ; BH גָּבַר).

גֶּבֶר $_{21}$ **n.m. man** (BH); —abs. ג׳ Dn 2^{25} 5^{11}; pl. abs. גִּבְרִין (K §54, 3*) $3^{24.25}$, also, = *certain* ones, $v^{8.12.20}$; emph. גִּבְרַיָּא Ezr 4^{21} $5^{4.10}$ 6^{8} Dn $3^{12}+9$ t. Dn.

†[גְּבוּרָה] **n.f. might**; — emph. גְּבוּרְתָּא (K §9c); 57b) a) but M §72c) Dn $2^{20.23}$.

†[גִּבָּר] **n.m. mighty one**; —pl. cstr. גִּבָּרֵי חַיִל Dn 3^{20} (= BH גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל).

‡†גִּדְבְּרַיָּא **n.m.pl.emph.** Dn $3^{2.3}$, dub.: most think ‖ form of [גִּנְזָבָר] *treasurer* (or, Mey Entst. J. 23, text. err. for ג׳); Gr Bev al. rd. הַדִּבְרַיָּא *ministers* (3^{24}); poss. (v. Lag Dr al.) dittogr. for following דְּתַבְּרַיָּא.

†[גְּדַד] **vb. hew down** (𝔗^{J}; Syr. (rare); BH *cut*); —**Pe.** *Imv.* mpl. גִּדְּדוּ אִילָנָא (K §46, Beisp. a) Dn $4^{11.20}$.

†[גַּו] **n.m. midst** (Eg. Aram. Nab. Palm. גו; 𝔗 גֵּיו; esp. cstr. בְּגוֹ, לְגוֹ, מִגּוֹ; so Syr. ; cf. BH גֵּו, p. 156); —cstr. גּוֹא (so Nab. Cooke$^{No. 94}$) Dn 3^{26}+, 7^{15} edd., Gi גּוֹ (Baer גּוֹא, v. on 3^{6}); sf. 3 ms. גַּוֵּהּ †Ezr 5^{7}, 3 fs. גַּוַּהּ †4^{15} 6^{2}; — *midst*, alw. c. preps.: **a.** בְּגוֹא (= Heb. בְּתוֹךְ), Dn 3^{25} בְּגוֹא נוּרָא, 4^{7} 7^{15} Ezr 4^{15}; 5^{7} וְכִדְנָה כְּתִיב בְּגַוַּהּ, 6^{2}. **b.** לְגוֹא Dn $3^{6.11.15.21.23.24}$. **c.** מִן־גּוֹא Dn 3^{26}.

גָּוָה v. גאה.

†[גִּזְבַּר] **n.m. treasurer** (Pers. loan-word (Scheft^{81}); 𝔗 Syr. BH; K §64, 3; in Bab. *ganzabaru* Peiser ZAW xvii (1897), 347); —pl. emph. גִּוְבְּרַיָּא Ezr 7^{21}. —Vid. גִּדְבְּרַיָּא.

†[גְּזַר] **vb. cut, (divide,) determine** (so 𝔗 Syr., in both mngs.; BH usu. *divide*, †Jb Est *decree*); — **Pe.** *Pt. act.* as subst., pl. abs. גָּזְרִין *determiners* (of fate; astrologers or soothsayers) Dn 2^{27} 5^{11}; emph. גָּזְרַיָּא 4^{4} 5^{7} (cf. Dr.; Ar. جَزَّار RS J Phil. xiii (1885), 781). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִתְגְּזָרַת 2^{34} a stone *was cut out*, so אִתְגְּזַר (K §§23. 1; 30, 2) v^{45} (c. מִן of source).

†[גְּזֵרָה] **n.f. decree** (𝔗 גְּזֵירָא, Syr.); — cstr. גְּזֵרַת Dn $4^{14.21}$.

†[גִּין] c. בְּ, בְּגִין **prep. on account of** (so Galil. Aram., D §47, 3), read perh. in 7^{15}: v. נְדַנָּה.

†[גִּיר] **n.[m.] chalk, plaster** (so 𝔗; BH once, p. 162); —emph. גִּירָא Dn 5^{5}.

[גַּלְגַּל] v. גלל.

†[גְּלָה, גְּלָא] **vb. reveal** (BH גָּלָה *uncover, reveal*); — **Pe.** *reveal* secrets, human agent: *Inf.* לְמִגְלָא Dn 2^{47}; of God, *Pt. act.* גָּלֵא $v^{22.28.29.47}$. **Pe'il** *Pf.* גְּלִי v^{19}, גְּלֵי v^{30}, *revealed* (W$^{CG\ 225}$ Nö$^{LCB.\ 1896,\ 703}$); —of secret, c. ל pers. **Haph.** *take into exile* (BH **Hiph.**), *Pf.* 3 ms. הַגְלִי, c. acc. pers. Ezr 4^{10} 5^{12} (ל loc.).

†[גָּלוּ] K §61, 4] **n.f. exile**; —emph. בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא i.e. exiles, Ezr 6^{16} Dn 2^{25} 5^{13} 6^{14} (cf. BH גּוֹלָה).

גלל (√of following; BH II. גלל; Palm. גללא Lzb^{250} SAC^{36} Cooke^{334}, = στήλη λιθίνη).

†**גְּלַל** **n.[m.] rolling**; —abs. ג׳ אֶבֶן Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4} *stones of rolling*, too heavy for carrying.

†[גַּלְגַּל] **n.m. wheel** (𝔗 BH; Syr.); —pl. sf. גַּלְגְּלוֹהִי Dn 7^{9} of throne-chariot of God.

†**מְגִלָּה** **n.f.** (book-)**roll** (𝔗 BH); —Ezr 6^{2}.

†[גְּמַר] **vb. complete** (oft. 𝔗 Syr.; rare BH); —**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* גְּמִיר Ezr 7^{12} as adj. *perfect* (read perh. ג׳ שְׁלֵם, Torrey Berthol; cf. 5^{7}).

†[גְּנַז] **n.m.** Ezr 6, 1 **treasure** (𝔗; v. BH [גִּנָּזִים], sub גנז); —pl. emph. גְּנָזַיָּא *treasures* Ezr 6^{1}, בֵּית גְּנָזַיָּא ג׳ 5^{17}, cstr. בֵּית גִּנְזֵי מַלְכָּא 7^{20}.

†[גַּף] **n.f.** Dn 7, 4 **wing** of bird (𝔗 גַּפָּא, גַּנְפָּא (? D$^{WB\ 79}$), Syr. ; akin to BH אֲגַף, As. *agappu*? acc. to Nö$^{M\ 77}$ (cf. Mand. נאדפא, 𝔗 גַּדְפָּא), Id GGA, 1884, 1019, √גדף, Ar. جَدَفَ, جَدَّفَ *fly, row* (but this loan-word Frä^{227})); —pl. abs. *wings*, גַּפִּין Dn $7^{4.6}$; sf. גַּפֶּיהָ v^{4} Kt (Qr sg. גַּפָּהּ).

†[גַּרְם] **n.[m.] bone** (BH גֶּרֶם; Chr-Pal. Schulth$^{Lex.\ 46}$); —pl. sf. גַּרְמֵיהוֹן Dn 6^{25}.

†[גְּשַׁם] **n.m.** Dn 4, 30 **body** (v. √גשם in BH; 𝔗^{J} גּוּשְׁמָא, גִּשְׁמָא (D$^{WB\ 83}$), Syr. , *body, self*); —*body* of man, sf. גִּשְׁמֵהּ Dn 4^{30} 5^{21}, so pl. sf. גִּשְׁמֵיהוֹן (K §15a) $3^{27.28}$, both Kt, Qr sg. גִּשְׁמְהוֹן (K §54, 3b).

ד

†**דָּא** **demonstr. pr. f. this** (= BH זֹאת: Zinj. Têma, Cappad. Eg. Aram. זא, Nab. דא, Palm. דה (Lzb^{264}; Eph. i. 323 Cooke^{26}), 𝔗 דא: v. further sub BH זֶה. The corresp. masc. is דְּנָה); —*this*, Dn 4^{27} רַבְּתָא דָּא הִיא בָּבֶל, 5^{6} הֲלָא דָא הִיא כְּתָבָה, דָּא לְדָא נָקְשָׁן *one* striking against *another*, similarly 7^{3} (cf. זֶה **1 b**), v^{8} בְּקַרְנָא־דָא.

†דֹּב **n.[m.]** bear (so 𝔗 BH ✓דבב; Syr. ܕܒܐ);—abs. דׄ Dn 7⁵.

†[דְּבַח] **vb.** sacrifice (BH זָבַח);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. דָּבְחִין Ezr 6³, c. acc. דָּבְחִין, v. foll.

†[דִּבַח] **n.[m.]** sacrifice;—pl. abs. דִּבְחִין Ezr 6³.

†[מַדְבְּחָא] **n.[m.]** altar;—emph. מַדְבְּחָא Ezr 7¹⁷.

†[דְּבַק] **vb.** cling (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. דְּבְקִין דָּנָה עִם־דָּנָה Dn 2⁴³.

†[דִּבְרָה] **n.f.** cause, reason (BH *id.*, ✓דבר, cf. דבר על Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. B 5.6.8.10);—cstr. in adv. phr. עַל־דִּבְרַת דִּי Dn 2³⁰ *for the cause* (to the intent) *that*, 4¹⁴ (rd. עַל for עַד K§ 11.2 Bev).

דְּהַב **n.m.** Dn 2, 32 gold (so 𝔗 Syr.; BH זָהָב);—abs. דׄ Dn 2³²+, דְּהַב Ezr 7¹⁵; emph. דַּהֲבָא 5¹⁴ 6⁵ 7¹⁸, בָּא- Dn 2³³+15 t. Dn.

‡†דהוא Kt, דְּהֲוָא Qr, acc. to Thes and most **n. pr. gent.** Ezr 4⁹, v. conj. identif. by Dl Baer Dn x Scheft 91 f.; <read דְּהוּא *that is*, Hoffm 2A ii. 54 Marquart 64 Mey Entst. J. 36, Ⓖ οἱ εἰσίν.

†[דּוּר] **vb.** dwell (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. of beasts תְּדוּר Dn 4¹⁸; 3 mpl. birds יְדָרְנָן v⁹ (Qr f. יִדּוּרָן, f. subj., צְפָרֵי, follows, cf. v¹⁸ and K§ 98, 2 c, Anm. 3); *Pt.* pl. of men, דָּאֲרִין Kt 2³⁸ 3³¹ 6²⁶ (Qr דָּיְרִין); as subst., cstr. דָּאֲרֵי Kt 4³².³² (Qr דָּיְרֵי) *dwellers.*

דָּר **n.[m.]** generation (BH דּוֹר);—abs. in phr. עִם־דָּר וְדָר Dn 3³³ 4³¹ (is) *with generation and generation*, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

†[מְדוֹר] **n.[m.]** dwelling-place;—sf. מְדוֹרָךְ Dn 4²².²⁹, מְדוֹרֵהּ 5²¹.

†[מְדָר] **n.m.** id.;—sf. מְדָרֵהוֹן Dn 2¹¹.

†תְּדִירָא **n.f.** continuance (𝔗 *id.*; v. BH דּוּר);—abs. in phr. תְּדׄ *continually* Dn 6¹⁷.²¹.

†דּוּרָא **n.pr.loc.** near Bab., only בְּקָעַת דׄ Dn 3¹, Ⓖ τοῦ περιβόλου (Syro-Hex. περίβολον), Θ Δεειρα; *Dûru* is name of several places in Babylonia Dl Par. 216; Baer Dn. p. x, cf. Andr M 58*; Hoffm Pers. Märtyrer 164 f.; name of small river and mounds Opp Expéd. i. 238 f. (v. Dr); improb. expl. as =זֹר *zôr*, *depression* (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst De Jes 701 f.; Bab. *dûru*=*wall.*

†[דְּחַשׁ] **vb.** tread down (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. (sf. of earth) תְּדַשְּׁנַהּ Dn 7²³, subj. beast.

‡†[דַּחֲוָה] **n.f.** dub.;—pl. abs. דַּחֲוָן Dn 6¹⁹, Vrss conject.; AV RV *instr. of music* (so AE, assuming meaning *strike* [strings] for דָּחָא [BH דָּחָה] *thrust*; Saad RVm *dancing-girls*; Bertholdt al. *concubines* (fr. sens. obsc. of Ar. دَحَى), but then read prob. לְחָנָן (5²·³·²³) Marti Prince Dr.

†[דְּחַל] **vb.** fear (so 𝔗 Syr.; BH II. [וְחַל]);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. דְּחָלִין Dn 5¹⁹, c. מִן־קֳדָם of king, 6²⁷, *id.* of God; *pass.* דְּחִיל *terrible* 2³¹, f. דְּחִילָה 7⁷.¹⁹. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וִידַחֲלַנֵּנִי 4² the dream *made me afraid.*

דִּי part. of relation, who, which, that, used also as **mark of gen.** and **conj. that, because** (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Têma, Egypt, וְ (Lzb 267. 446 RES 361 S-C Pap. A 2+); Nab. Palm. דִּי; 𝔗 דְּ (exc. in cpds., as דִּילִי *mine*, דִּילֵיהּ *his*); Sam. ך; Syr. ܕ; Eth. **H:** *za:* of same origin as Ar. ذُو *possessor of* [cf. sub BH זֶה]. Properly a demonstr. *that* [cf. זֶה; in Eth. *ze* is 'this,' *za* 'which']; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative *who, which*, used, however, more widely than Heb. אֲשֶׁר);—**1.** as **rel.** *who, which* (construed like אֲשֶׁר): **a.** Je 10¹¹ Dn 2²¹ דִּי מְדָרֵהוֹן *whose* dwelling, v²⁴ דִּי מַנִּי מַלְכָּא *whom* the king had appointed, v²⁶ דִּי שְׁמֵהּ בׄ *whose* name was B., 4⁵ 5¹².²³, etc.; =*that which* 2²³; =*him that* Ezr 7²⁵; 6¹⁵ Dn 7¹⁷ דִּי אִנּוּן אַרְבַּע *which* are four (v. אִנּוּן). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. אֲשֶׁר **3**), Dn 2³⁷ thou, O king . . ., דִּי . . . יְהַב לָךְ *to whom* . . . hath given, 4¹⁹; 4⁶ *as to whom* I know, etc. (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 d** *end*). Sq. תַּמָּה =*where* Ezr 6¹, so דִּי alone 6³ Dn 2³⁸; of time, דִּי בְּעִדָּנָא at the time *when*, etc., 3³.¹⁵. With the pred. an inf. c. לְ, Dn 6⁹ כְּתָבָא דִּי לָא לְהַשְׁנָיָה *which* is not to be changed, Ezr 6⁸; a place- or other determination, Dn 3²⁰ valiant men דִּי בְחֵילֵהּ *that* were in his army, 5² הֵיכְלָא דִּי בִירוּשְׁלֶם, 7²⁰ Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁶ 6².⁶; cf. Dn 2²⁵ 5¹³ 7⁷ Ezr 7²³. דִּי לָא=*without*, Ezr 6⁹ 7²² (so דְּלָא 𝔗 Gn 15² Ex 21¹¹); cf. Dn 2³⁴.⁴⁵. **b.** מָן דִּי, מָה דִּי (cf. in late Heb. מַה־שֶּׁ, מָה **1 e** *b*) *whoever, whatever*, so †Dn 3⁶.¹¹ מָן־דִּי־לָא יִפֹּל *whoever* does not fall down, 4¹⁴ לְמָן דִּי יְצַבֵּא to *whomsoever* he willeth, v²².²⁹ 5²¹; מָה דִּי *whatever* (or simply *what*), †Dn 2²⁸ מָה דִּי לֶהֱוֵא what will be, v²⁹.²⁹.⁴⁵ Ezr 6⁸ 7¹⁸.—Cf. K§ 103. **2.** as

mark of the gen., Dn 2^{15} שְׁלִיטָא דִּי מַלְכָּא prop. the captain, *that of* the king = *the king's captain* (a genuine Aram. idiom: so 𝔗 דְּ, Syr. ܕ constantly), $v^{19.25.49}$ + oft.: the subst. in such cases may be either in the emph. state (determined), as ll. cc. Ezr 4^{15} 5^{3}, etc., or in the abs. state (undetermined), Dn 5^{5} $7^{4.9.10}$ נְהַר דִּי נוּר; or it may have a pleon. sf., 2^{20} שְׁמֵהּ דִּי אֱלָהָא lit. his name, *that of* God = *God's name*, v^{44} $3^{8.25.26}$ 4^{23}, etc. (so also 𝔗 Syr.). To circumscribe an adj., esp. in specif. of the *material*: Dn 2^{38} thou art רֵאשָׁה דִּי דַהֲבָא the head of gold, v^{39} 3^{1} $5^{7.16}$ Ezr 5^{14} 6^{4} +; as predic. Dn 2^{32} רֵאשֵׁהּ דִּי־דַהֲב טָב his head (was) *of* fine gold, v^{33} 7^{19}; with a pron. Dn 2^{20} wisdom and might דִּי־לֵהּ הִיא are *his*; cf. 6^{27} ומַלְכוּתֵהּ דִּי־לָא תִתְחַבַּל his kingdom (is one) which shall not be destroyed, 7^{14}.—Vid. further K §81. **3. as conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8**): **a.** *that* (*quod*), after vbs. of knowing, Dn $2^{8.9}$, seeing 2^{45} 3^{27}, hearing 5^{14}, etc.; introducing the subject of a sentence, . . . דִּי . . . יְדִיעַ 3^{18} Ezr 4^{13}; Dn 2^{47} . . . מִן־קְשֹׁט דִּי True is it *that* . . . (cf. אֲמָנָם כִּי Jb 12^{2}). **b.** = *in that, inasmuch as, whereas*: Dn 2^{41} and *whereas* (דִּי) thou sawest, etc. . . . it shall be a divided kingdom, v^{43} $4^{20.23}$; as a connecting link = *seeing that, because, for* (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**) $2^{9.20\,b.23\,b.47\,b}$ 4^{15} $6^{24\,b}$. **c.** *that* (*ut*), after vbs. of asking Dn 2^{16}, commanding $3^{10.29}$, expressing a purpose 4^{3} 5^{15} Ezr 4^{15} 6^{10} +; דִּי לָא *that not* (*ne*) Dn 2^{18} 3^{28} 6^{18} (on דִּי לְמָה *lest* Ezr 7^{23}, see מה). **d.** prefixed to direct narr. (like כִּי **1 b**, and sts. אֲשֶׁר **8 a** γ, and *ὅτι recitativum*), Dn 2^{25} and said thus unto him דִּי־הַשְׁכַּחַת (that) I have found, etc., 5^{7} $6^{6.14}$. **4.** with preps. and other prefixes: **a.** כְּדִי (like Heb. כַּאֲשֶׁר; so Eg. Aram. כזי, Palm. Nab. כרי, Lzb[293] SAC[G1 62, 63] Cooke[369 b] RÉS[361]; 𝔗 כַּד, Syr. ܟ); *a. according as*, Dn 2^{43}; *b. so soon as, when*, 3^{7} 5^{20} $6^{11.15}$. **b.** מִן־דִּי: *a. because that*, Dn 3^{22} Ezr 5^{12} (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר Is 43^{4}); *b. from* (the time) *that, after* (*ex quo*), Dn 4^{23} Ezr 4^{23}. **c.** עַד דִּי *until*, Dn $2^{9.34}$ 4^{30} 7^{22}; = *ere that* 6^{25}. **d.** עַל דִּי Dn 3^{19} is not a conj., but means *above that which* . . . **e.** for עַל דִּבְרַת דִּי and כָּל־קָבֵל דִּי see [דִּבְרָה] and קָבֵל.

†[דִּין] **vb. judge** (BH); —**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. דָּאֲנִין Ezr 7^{25} Kt (Qr דַּיָּנִין), sq. ל pers.

†דִּין **n.m.** Ezr 7, 26 **judgment**; —abs. ד׳ Dn 4^{34} = *justice* (of ways of God); emph. דִּינָה מִתְעֲבֵד מִנֵּהּ Ezr 7^{26} *judgment be executed upon him*; דִּינָא = *judges, court* Dn $7^{10.26}$ + perhaps v^{22} (reading וְד׳ יְהַב וְשָׁלְטָנָא [יִתַּב], Ew Bev Kmp Dr); MT however = *judgment was given in favour of* (v. Dr).

†[דַּיָּן] **n.m. judge**; —pl. דַּיָּנִין Ezr 7^{25}.

†[מְדִינָה] **n.f.** (judicial) **district, province** (K § 60, 3) d); also BH); —emph. מְדִינְתָּא (M § 72 c) Ezr 5^{8} 6^{2}; cstr. מְדִינַת Dn $2^{48.49}$ $3^{1.12.30}$ Ezr 7^{16}; pl. abs. מְדָנָן 4^{15}, emph. מְדִינָתָא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

דָּנִיֵּאל **n.pr.m. Daniel** (BH *id.*); —Dn $2^{13.14}$ + 50 t. Dn.

דִּינָיֵא **n.pr.gent.** (?) Ezr 4^{9} (so most, but Hoffm ZA 15, 55 Marquart[64] Andr M 59* Mey Entst. J. 39 Str[46]* read דַּיָּנַיָּא *judges* (as transl. of Pers. *dâtabara*), while Scheft[81] (improb.) cp. OIran. **denya*, (the) *orthodox*, i.e. Persians).

†דֵּךְ **demonstr. pr. m. this, f.** דָּךְ; only Ezr; Dn uses דֵּכֵן (Eg. and Cappad. Aram. זך (CIS II, 151 RÉS 361 B S-C Pap. (f. דכא, דכי ib. F 6, 9), Lzb Eph. I, 67); 𝔗 דֵּיכִי, f. דָּךְ; Ar. ذَٰلِكَ; Eth. ዝ፡: From זֶה, זֹא, דָּא (f.), with the affix ך (W CG 110), thus lit. = Germ. *dieser da*. The pl. is אִלֵּךְ, q.v.); —*this* (always after its subst.), Ezr 5^{16} שִׁשְׁבַּצַּר דֵּךְ, v^{17} בֵּית־אֱלָהָא דֵּךְ $6^{7.8.12}$; f. $4^{13.15.16.19.21}$ all קַרְיְתָא דָּךְ 5^{8}.

†דְּכֵן **demonstr. pr. comm. this, that**; only Dn; Ezr uses דֵּךְ (דֵּ + demonstr. affix *n*, W CG 111); —Dn 2^{31} ד׳ צַלְמָא, $7^{20.21}$ ד׳ קַרְנָא.

†[דְּכַר] **n.m. ram** (דִּכְרָא 𝔗, Syr. ܕܟܪܐ *id.*, also (and primarily) *male*, v. BH זָכָר); —pl. דְּכָרִין for sacrifice Ezr $6^{9.17}$ 7^{17}.

†[דָּכְרוֹן] **n.[m.] memorandum, record** (BH זִכָּרוֹן, √זָכַר; cf. Nab. Palm. דכר(ו)ן Lzb[203] SAC[40] Cooke[234 +]); —emph. דְּכְרוֹנָה Ezr 6^{2}.

†[דָּכְרָן] **n.[m.]** id.; —pl. emph. סְפַר דָּכְרָנַיָּא Ezr $4^{15.15}$.

†[דְּלַק] **vb. burn** (BH); —**Pe.** *Pt. act.* דָּלֵק (K § 29, 1) Dn 7^{9} *burning* fire.

†[דְּמָה] **vb. be like** (BH I. דָּמָה); —**Pe.** *Pt. act.* דָּמֵה Dn 3^{25} (ל pers.); f. דָּמְיָה 7^{5} (לְ).

דְּנָה **demonstr. pr. comm. this** (Zinj. 57, זנה, זנה; Eg.Aram. זנה (S-C Pap. B 17+); זנך (ib. C 6, D 8); Nab. Palm. דנה (Lzb[264] Cooke[26]); 𝔗 דֵּין (e.g. 1 S 10^{27}) and (with הָ, i.e. הָא, ʾa *ecce*) הָדֵין; Aram. of Têma זא הא (Cooke[195.198]); Syr. ܗܢ (contr. for הָדֵנָא); Mand. האזין; Sab. זן (Hom Chrest. 13); Eth. ዝንቱ: all from [דָּה,] זֶה, + demonstr. *n* (W CG 108 f.); fem. BAram. דָּא, 𝔗 דָּא, הָדָה, Syr. ܗܕܐ, Mand. האזא, Eth. ዝቲ: without the *n*; the pl. is אִלֵּין, q.v.); —*this*:

a. Dn 2^{18} דָּנָא דְּנָה *this* secret, $v^{28.29.30}$+, Ezr 4^{11} $5^{3.4.9}$+; כָּל־דָּנָה Dn 5^{22}. **b.** אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *after this* †Dn $2^{29.45}$; so בְּאַתַר דְּנָה †$7^{6.7}$. **c.** כִּדְנָה *like this, thus,* †Je 10^{10} (=Heb. כֹּה), Dn 2^{10} מִלְּתָא כִדְנָה a word *like this* (cf. כָּזֹאת Est 4^{14}), 3^{29} Ezr 5^{7}. **d.** עַל־דְּנָה *on account of this* †Dn 3^{16} Ezr 4^{22} $5^{5.17}$ 6^{11}; as conj.=*therefore* (cf. Heb. עַל־זֹאת) Ezr $4^{13.15}$.—Vid. also קֳבֵל and קֳדָם.

†[דְּקַק] **vb. be shattered, fall to pieces** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. דְּקוּ Dn 2^{35}. **Haph.** *break in pieces: Pf.* 3 fs. הַדֵּקַת $2^{34.45}$, 3 mpl. הַדִּקוּ 6^{25} (all sq. acc.); *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּדִּק 2^{40} (abs.), v^{44} (acc.); sf. תַּדֵּקִנַּה 7^{23}; *Pt. act.* מְהַדֵּק 2^{40} (acc.), f. מְדַקְּקָה (K§ 46, 3b) abs. $7^{7.19}$.

דִּיר v. דּוּר.

דַּרְיָוֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.;* Eg.Aram. דריהוש RÉS 361 S-C H 1+);—**1.** Darius Hystaspis Ezr 4^{24} +8t. Ezr. **2.** 'Darius the Mede' Dn $6^{1.2.7.10.26.29}$.

דרע (✓of following; BH II. זרע, זְרַע).

†[דְּרָע] **n.[f.]** arm (so ℭ Syr.);—pl. sf. דְּרָעוֹהִי Dn 2^{32}.

†אֲדַרְעַ (K§ 80, 1) **n.[f.]** force (prop. *arm*, ℭ (rare); BH אֶזְרוֹעַ);—abs. בְּאֲ וְחַיִל Ezr 4^{23} *by force and power,* forcibly.

†דָּת **n.f.** Dn 6,9 decree, law (Syr.; Pers. loan-word, v. BH);—ד abs. Dn 6^{16} 7^{25}, cstr. Ezr 7^{14}+; emph. דָּתָא Ezr 7^{12}+; sf. דָּתָךְ Dn 2^{9};—**1.** *decree* of king Dn $2^{13.15}$ Ezr 7^{26}; c. sf. Dn 2^{9} *decree against you.* **2.** unchangeable *law* of Medes and Pers. Dn $6^{9.13.16}$. **3.** *law* of God (in mouth of non-Jews): Dn 6^{6} Ezr $7^{12.14.21.26}$, so (abs.) Dn 7^{25}; *laws* of God Ezr 7^{25}.

†[דְּתָא] **n.[m.]** grass (so ℭ Syr.; BH דֶּשֶׁא);—emph. דִּתְאָא Dn $4^{12.20}$.

‡†[דָּתְבַר] **n.m. judge** (loan-word fr. Pers. *dâtabara, law-bearer, judge* (cf. דִּינַיֵא), Andr M 59* Mey Entst. J. 23 Dr Dn; in Bab. as *dâtabar(r)i* Hilpr Bab. Exp. ix. 29);—pl. emph. דָּתְבָרַיָא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

ה

הַ **interrog. part.** (BH הֲ, q.v.: ℭ הָ; not Syr.: on the vocal., v. K§ 67, 2);—Dn 2^{26} הַאִיתָיךְ *art thou . . . ?* 3^{14} הַצְדָּא (Baer Gi; edd. הֲצָדָא), 6^{21} הַיְכֵל *can he . . . ? nonne ?* †3^{24} 4^{27} 6^{13}.

†הָא **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (BH הֵא (twice); Eg.Aram. and Têma הא (Cooke 195, 196); ℭ הָא; Syr. ܗܵܐ; Mand. הא (Nö M 81); Ar. هَا: in Aram. also oft. prefixed to pr. 3 ps. for greater definiteness, as ℭ הָהוּא, ס֗ (for *hā-hū*), v. Nö M 89 f. W CG 106 f.), Dn 3^{25}.

†הָא **demonstr. part.,** prefixed idiom. to כְּ for greater definiteness, lit. *behold like* (BH הֵא־כְּדִי, v. הָא supr.), only in הָא־כְדִי Dn 2^{43} פַּרְזְלָא לָא מִתְעָרֵב *like as* iron doth not mingle with clay (cf. **a.** ℭ^{O} הָא כְמַיָא Gn 49^{4}, so ℭ^{Jon} הא כ׳ Is 5^{28} 9^{4}+ oft.; ℭ^{Jer} כ׳ הֵי Gn $26^{4.15.22}$+ oft.; הֵיךְ ψ 2^{9} $5^{10.13}$+, also pleon. כְּ׳ הֵיךְ ψ $22^{14.15.17}$+ oft. **b.** Palm. הֵיךְ *as* (Lzb 239), as הך בנמוסא *as* (is) in the law (Cooke 321; so ℭ^{Jer} ψ 2^{9}, etc.), הֵיךְ דִּי conj. (like Dn הָא כְּדִי: =Heb. כַּאֲשֶׁר), as הך די נבא *like as* he levied, Cooke Tariff ll. b 12. 18, c 14. 17. 21. 26 [ℭ$^{O\ Jon}$ for כַּאֲשֶׁר have כְּמָא דְ׳, ℭ^{Jer} הֵיכְמָא דְ׳, ℌ ?]. It is dub. whether הָא כְּדִי belongs to **a** (notice esp. ℭ^{Jon}) or **b**: Schulth ZAW 1902, 164 f. to **b**, reading הָאנָּ דִּי (but א rare and late: D(2) § 45. 1); Nes OLtz. 1892, 488 from הֵיךְ (v. BH) *how ?*).

‡†[הַדְבַר] **n.m. counsellor, minister** (Pers. loan-word; orig. form and mng. dub., cf. Andr M 60* Mey Entst. J. 23 Dr Dn 3, 24);—pl. emph. הַדְּבְרַיָא Dn 6^{8}; cstr. הַדִּבְרֵי 3^{27}; sf. הַדְּבְרַי 4^{33}, רְעוֹהִי- 3^{24}.—Vid. גְּדַבְרַיָא.

†[הַדָּם] **n.[m.] member, limb** (loan-word from Pers. אֻדָּם, אֻדָּם *id.* Lag Ges. Abh. 28 Fl Levy ChWB I. 423 b); pl. abs. הַדָּמִין תִּתְעֲבְדוּן Dn 2^{5} *ye shall be made members,* i.e. *dismembered,* so 3^{29}.

†[הַדַּר] **vb. Pa. glorify** God (ℭ Syr. BH *honour* man);—*Impf.* 2 ms. תַּהַדַּרְ Dn 5^{23}, 1 s. הַדַּרְת 4^{31}; *Pt. act.* מְהַדַּר v^{34} (all c. ל pers.).

†[הַדַּר] **n.[m.] honour, majesty,** of kg.;—emph. הַדְרָא Dn 5^{18}; sf. הַדְרִי $4^{27.33}$ (where Behrm plausibly (after Theod.) הַדְרַת [ℭ הַדַּר *return*]).

הֲוָה, הֱוָא

vb. come to pass, become, be (BH הָיָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲוָה Dn 4^{26}+, הֱוָא Dn 5^{19}+; 2 ms. הֲוַיְתָ Dn $2^{31.34}$, 1 s. הֲוֵית 4^{1}+; 3 mpl. הֲווֹ Dn 2^{35}+; *Impf.* 3 ms. לֶהֱוֵא (K§ 47, 1) b) Dr§ 204 Obs. Nö M 215 ff.; in J Aram. as jussive D§ 61, 1 e) Dn 2^{20}+; 3 fs. תְּהֵוֵה Dn 4^{24}+, א— Ezr 6^{8}+, 3 mpl. לֶהֱווֹן Ezr 6^{10}+6 t., 3 fpl. לֶהֱוֶיָן Dn 5^{17}; *Imv.* mpl. הֱווֹ Ezr 4^{22}, הֲווֹ 6^{6};—**1.** *come to pass* Dn $2^{28.29.29.45}$. **2.** *come into being, arise* Ezr 7^{23}; *become, come to be,* c. n.pred. Dn 4^{24} 5^{29} and (=*represent*) 7^{23}; c. כְּ *like* 2^{35a}, c. ל pred.

v^{36b}, c. adj. pred. Ezr 6^{6}, c. adv. phr. 5^{5} Dn 4^{22}; oft. periphrast., c. pt.: יְדִיעַ לְה׳ *let it become known* 3^{18} Ezr 4$^{12.13}$ 5^{8}; so *let it be given* 6$^{8.9}$, also 7^{25} Dn 2^{29}. **3.** *be*, as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn 2$^{40.42}$ 7^{19}; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt., צָבָא ה׳ *wish* 5$^{19.19.19.19}$, חָזֵה ה׳ *behold* 2$^{31.34}$ 7$^{2.4.6}$+, etc.

†הוּא $_{14}$ **m.** **הִיא** $_{7}$ **f. pron. of 3 s.** he, she, it (=BH הוּא, הִיא; Zinj. and Palm. (once) הא, Palm. (usually) Nab. Eg. Aram. הו, f. הי, Lzb^{257}, S-C$^{\text{Pap. A 1, 12+; A 4, C 9+}}$. The pl. is אִנּוּן, q.v.);—*he, she, it*, Dn 2^{21} . . . וְהוּא מְהַשְׁנֵא and *he* will change, etc., v$^{22.44}$ 6^{5} 7$^{7.24}$ Ezr 5^{8}; Dn 2^{32} הוּא דְּנָה *that* image (nom. pend.); 4^{19} אַנְתָּה הוּא צַלְמָא thou art *it*. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH **2 b**) 2^{47} 6^{17}; resuming the subj. in predication (*ib.* **3 b**) 2^{20} חָכְמְתָא וּגְבוּרְתָא דִּי־לֵהּ הִיא *it* is his, v^{28}. Anticipating the subj. (*ib.* **4 a**) 2^{9} חֲדָא הִיא דָתְכוֹן; with a pron. (*ib.* **4 b**) 2^{38} . . . אַנְתָּה הוּא *thou art* the head of gold 5^{13}; 3^{15} . . . מָן הוּא אֱלָהּ *who is* the god . . . ? (so pl. אִנּוּן Ezr 5^{4}); 4^{27} . . . חֲלָא דָא הִיא (*ib.* **4 b** γ); 6^{27} . . . דִּי הוּא *who is* . . . (*ib.* **2 c**), Ezr 6^{15} (so . . . דִּי אִנּוּן Dn 7^{17}). [Cf. in ℭ Ex 14^{25} 15^{11} 2 S 20^{19} 24^{17} ψ 43^{2} 63^{4} 66^{3}+.] Affirming existence (BH **6 b**) Dn 4^{21}. Cf. Dr$^{\S\S 193-201}$, K$^{\S 87, 3}$.

†[הֵיכַל] **n.m.** **palace, temple** (As. loan-word; BH; also Palm. היכלא and הכלא Lzb^{259} SAC^{43}); — emph. הֵיכְלָא Ezr 4^{14} +; cstr. הֵיכַל Dn 4^{26}; sf. הֵיכְלִי 4^{1}, לֵהּ- 6^{19};—**1.** *palace* of king Dn 4$^{1.26}$ 5^{5} 6^{19} Ezr 4^{14} (v. מֶלַח). **3.** *temple*: **a.** in Jerusalem Dn 5$^{2.3}$ Ezr 5$^{14a.15}$ 6$^{5.5}$. **b.** in Babylon 5$^{14b.c}$.

†[הֲלַךְ] **vb. go** (BH; ℭ; Syr. only Pa.);—**Pe.** syncop. (so ℭ D$^{\S 70, 9}$, Eg. Aram. Cooke^{209}, Impf. S-C$^{D 22, G 25, 28}$) *go*, of men: *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַךְ (K$^{\S 44a}$; al. וְיֵהַךְ) Ezr 6^{8}, יֵהָךְ 5^{5}; of inanimate things = be brought, 7^{13}; *Inf.* לְמֵהַךְ (K$^{1.c.}$; al. לְ֫—) v^{13}. **Pa.** *Pt.* מְהַלְּכִין *walking about* Dn 4^{26} (עַל loc.). **Haph.** *id.*: *Pt.* pl. מַהֲלְכִין 3^{25} (בְּנוֹא); fig. 4^{34} *walk* in pride (? rd. **Pa.** in these).

†הֲלָךְ (K$^{\S 57a}$) **n.[m.]** **toll**;—Ezr 4$^{13.20}$ 7^{24}.

†הִמּוֹ $_{9}$ (Ezr), **הִמּוֹן** $_{3}$ (Dn), **pron. 3 pl.** **they, them** (=BH הֵם, הֵמָּה, q.v., but the more original forms. Eg. Aram. המו CIS$^{145 B 4}$ (Cooke^{207}), $^{149 A 1}$, S-C$^{\text{Pap. C 7, 10+}}$; not ℭ Syr., which use אִנּוּן, ﻫﻢ, ﻫﻨﻮﻥ, instead; Ar. هُمْ. The *n* in הִמּוֹן, as in דֵּין, אִלֵּין, by the side of זֶה, אֵלֶּה, עֵ֫ל, עֲלֵי; Nö$^{\text{MS 6}}$ W$^{\text{CG 106}}$);—*they, them*: **a.** as nom. Ezr 5^{11} אֲנַחְנָא הִמּוֹ עַבְדּוֹהִי *we are* his servants (constr. as in Syr., Nö$^{\S 312 D}$ Mt 5^{13}, K$^{\S 87.3}$). **b.** as accus. (in BAram., as in Syr., there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Eg. Aram. Cooke$^{76 B 4}$, S-C$^{\text{Pap. E 5+}}$), Dn 2^{34} והדקת הִמּוֹ and crushed *them*, v^{35} 3^{22} Ezr 4$^{10.23}$ 5$^{5.12.14.14.15}$ 7^{17}.—Comp. אִנּוּן.

†הַמְנִיכָא Qr (Kt המינכא, also [Gi] המונכא, etc.) **n.[m.]** **chain, necklace** (Talm. הַמְנָכָא D$^{\text{WB 108}}$; Syr. ﻫﻤﻨﻜﻐﺎ; loan-word from Gk. *μανιάκης* K$^{\S 64, 4}$; or < Pers. *hāmyān, girdle* [dimin. would be *hamyānak*] (whence also Gk. *μαν.*, Bev Dr$^{\text{Dn 5, 7}}$) Andr$^{\text{M 60*}}$ (rdg. הַמְיָנְכָא); v. also Behrm^{ix} Lag$^{\text{Ges. Abh. 40; Arm. Stud. 1420}}$; v. Krauss$^{\text{5 f.}}$ (who cp. also Talm. מוּנְיָיק, מָנְיָיק *necklace, bracelet*, Levy$^{\text{NHWB III. 82 b, 158 b}}$ D^{230}));—of gold, Dn 5$^{7.16.29}$.

†הֵן **conj. if, whether** (BH הֵן, q.v.: Zenj. Eg. Aram. (S-C$^{\text{Pap. A 7+}}$), Palm. Nab. הן, Mand. הין *if* [ℭ^{OJon} use אם, ℭ^{Jer} אין, Syr. ﻫﻝ]);—**1.** *if*, Dn 2^{6} 3$^{15.17}$ 4^{24} 5^{16} Ezr 4$^{13.16}$ 5^{17}, . . . הֵן לָא Dn 2$^{5.9}$ 3^{15}; v^{18} הֵן לָא *if not*. **2.** repeated, הֵן . . . הֵן . . . *sive . . . sive, whether . . . or* (cf. BH אִם, **1 b** ι), Ezr 7^{26} (so Palm.$^{\text{Tarif ll. c. 19}}$). **3.** in indirect question, *whether* (cf. אִם, **2 b**), Ezr 5^{17b} . . . יִתְבַּקַּר . . . הֵן אִיתַי . . .—Vid. also לָהֵן.

הַסֵּק etc., v. סלק Haph.

הרהר (✓of foll., ℭ הַרְהַר, NH הִרְהֵר *reflect, brood impurely* D$^{\text{WB 112}}$; Syr. ﻫﺮﻫﺮ is *injure, irritate, quarrel* PS).

†[הַרְהַר] **n.[m.]** **fancy, imagining**;—pl. abs. הַרְהָרִין Dn 4^{2} *fancies* (in dream).

ו

וְ, וּ, וֹ **conj.** **and** (BH וְ), used mostly as in Heb., except that there is no ו 'consecutive';—*and*, connecting both words (Dn 2^{5}) and sentences (*ib.*). When three or more words are connected together, וְ may connect them all (Dn 2$^{6.10}$ 4^{34} 5^{18}), or only the two last (2^{17} 3^{4} 4^{4} Ezr 6^{9}), or the three last (Dn 2^{37} 3^{21}), or be omitted altogether (2^{27} 5^{11}, cf. 3^{2} Ezr 4^{9}). וְ also connects vbs., in cases where BH would use ׳וְ, as Dn 4^{2} 5^{29} 6$^{17.25}$; in such cases a *pf.* is oft. followed by a *ptcp.*, as Dn 2^{7} עָנוּ וְאָמְרִין, so v^{10} 3$^{9.16.24}$+,

hence in $2^{5.8.15.20}$ and often read prob. with Nö GGA 1884, 1021 עֲנָה וְאָמַר (for עָנָה). Special senses:— **a.** *and that* Dn $4^{10.12.20}$ Ezr $6^{9.9}$ (cf. Dn $2^{16.18}$); *and also* Dn 6^{29}; =*with*, 7^{1}. **b.** connecting *contrasted* ideas, *but* Dn 2^{6} $3^{6.18}$ 4^{4}. **c.** =*and so*, Dn 2^{49} 6^{2}, esp. after imv. $2^{4.9.24}$, or impf. 2^{7}. **d.** to express an intention Dn 5^{2} וְיִשְׁתּוֹן *that* they might drink: after a command, etc., even with ptcp. or perf., nearly = *that*, 2^{13} 6^{2} (cf. K § 102). **e.** introducing the pred. (cf. BH **5 c**), Dn 7^{20} וְקַרְנָא דִּבֵּן וְעֵינִים לַהּ and this horn, *it had* eyes; but the case is isolated, and del. prob. וְ with Marti.

ד

†[זְבַן] **vb. buy, gain** (𝔗 *id.*, *buy*, Syr. ܙܒܢ, OAram. Nab. Palm. זבן (oft.) Lzb[266] SAC[47], cf. As. *zibânîtu, scales*);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. זָבְנִין Dn 2^{8} time ye (are seeking to) *gain*.

†[זְהַר] **vb. Pe.** *Pt. pass.* pl. וְהִירִין Ezr 4^{22} be *warned* (𝔗 Syr., cf. BH II. [זָהַר] **Hiph.** *warn*).

†[זוּד] **vb. be presumptuous** (𝔗[J]; v. BH [זיד, זוד]);—**Haph.** *Inf.* לְהַזְוָדָה Dn 5^{20} *act presumptuously*.

†[זוּן] **vb. feed** (𝔗 זון; Syr. ܙܘܢ; cf. BH);—**Hithpe.** *be fed: Impf.* יִתְזוֹן (K § 48, 1 d); so in Syr. W[CG 254] Nö[LCB, 1896, 703]) Dn 4^{9}, מִן of source.

†מְזוֹן (K § 15 a) **n.[m.] food** (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. מ Dn $4^{9.18}$.

†[זוּעַ] **vb. tremble** (𝔗 Syr.: cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. זְאֲעִין Kt, Qr זְיְנִין; מִן־קֳדָם pers., Dn 5^{19} 6^{27}.

†[זִיו] **n.m. brightness, splendour** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܙܝܘ, perhaps loan-word from As. *zîmu*, chiefly of *countenance*, Dl[WB 292; Pr 152] Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 732] Jen[ZK II. 43] Brock[Lex. Syr. 93]);—sf. זִיוִי Dn 4^{33} *splendour* of royalty; זִיוֵהּ 2^{31} (of image); pl. *brightness* of countenance: sf. זִיַּי 7^{28}, זִיָּךְ Kt, זִיָּהּ Qr, 5^{10}, זִיּוֹהִי $5^{6.9}$.

†זָכוּ (K § 93, 4) **n.f. purity, innocence** (cf. BH זָכָה, also 𝔗 דְּכָא, Syr. ܕܟܝ *be clean* (Ar. زَكَا is *be bright* (of fire), *acute* (of mind), etc.), or Ar. زَكَّى *be pure, good*, 𝔗 זְכָא, Syr. ܙܟܝ *be pure, innocent*; are these forms with ז secondary ? or ancient ‖ ?);—abs. זְ Dn 6^{13} *innocence* in God's sight.

†זְכַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** prophet (BH *id.*), Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14}.

†זְמַן **n.m.** [Dn 3,7] **time** (prob. loan-word from OPers. *zrvan, zarvâna, time, age*, Nö[M 132] Scheft[45]; cf. BH (late); and (on change of *v* [*b*] to *m*) Frä[ZA III. 52]; Nab. זמן, Palm. (Nab.) זבן Lzb[266. 269] SAC[48. 49]);—abs. זְ Dn 2^{16} 7^{12}; emph. וְמָנָא Ezr 5^{3}+; pl. abs. Dn 6^{11}+, emph. זְמָנַיָּא Dn 2^{21};—*time: specified time* Dn 2^{16}; *appointed time* $7^{12.22}$, cf. 2^{21}; בְּהּ זְמָנָא *at that time* Ezr 5^{3} Dn $3^{7.8}$ 4^{33}; (festival) *seasons* 7^{25}; *time, occurrence*, $6^{11.14}$ *three times in the day*.

†[זְמַן] **vb. denom. Hithpa. agree together** (𝔗);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. Dn 2^{9} Qr הִזְדַּמְּנְתּוּן (D[211, 2nd ed. 263] M § 12 a; Kt **Haph.** הַזְמִנְתּוּן, v. 𝔗[Onk] Ex 5^{14} D[(2) 263, 403]), sq. Inf. לְמֵאמַר.

†[זְמָר] **n.[m.] music** (cf. BH I. [זָמַר]);—emph. זְמָרָא Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†[זַמַּר K § 59 d)] **n.m. singer**;—pl. emph. זַמָּרַיָּא Ezr 7^{24}.

†[זַן] **n.[m.] kind, sort** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. cstr. זְנֵי זְמָרָא Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†זְעַק **vb. cry, call** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. זְ Dn 6^{21} (ב of voice).

זְעַר (𝔗 Syr., *be small*; BH עִיר √זער; Eg. Aram. זער Cooke[213], Nab. זעירא, Palm. זערא Lzb[268] SAC[49]).

†[זְעֵיר] **adj. little, small**;—fs. קְטָן וְזְעֵירָה Dn 7^{8}.

†[זְקַף] **vb. raise, lift up** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH (late; rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* וְזָקִיף יְתְמְחֵא עֲלָוֹהִי Ezr 6^{11} *and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it* (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

†זְרֻבָּבֶל **n. pr. m.** (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5^{2}.

†זַרְע **n.[m.] seed** (cf. BH I. זרע);—cstr. זַרְעָ אֲנָשָׁא Dn 2^{43} *seed* (offspring) of men.

ח

†[חֲבַל] **vb. Pa. destroy, hurt** (v. BH II. חבל);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. חַבְּלוּנִי Dn 6^{23} (of lions); *Imv.* mpl. sf. חַבְּלוּהִי 4^{20} (sf. of tree); *Inf.* לְחַבָּלָה Ezr 6^{12} (acc. of temple). **Hithpa.** *be destroyed: Impf.* 3 fs. לָא תִתְחַבַּל Dn 2^{44} 6^{27} 7^{14} (בַּל־); all of kingdom of God).

†חֲבָל **n. m.** Dn 6.24 **hurt, injury**;—abs. ח׳ Dn 3^{25} 6^{24}, cf. RÉS 362 A 2; emph. חֲבָלָא Ezr 4^{22}.

†חֲבוּלָא **n.f. hurtful act, crime**;—abs. ח׳ Dn 6^{23}.

†[חַבַר] **n. m. fellow, comrade** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH);—pl. sf. חַבְרוֹהִי Dn $2^{13.17.18}$.

†[חַבְרָה] **n.f. fellow**;—pl. sf. חַבְרָתֵהּ Dn 7^{20} *its fellows* (in vision of horns).

†חַגַּי **n.pr.m. prophet** (BH *id.*);—Ezr $5^1 6^{14}$.

חֲדַד, חַדָּד v. אחד.

†חֲדְוָה **n.f. joy** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. חרה);—abs. בְּחׄ Ezr 6^{16} *with joy*.

†[חֲדִי, or (K §55, 6a)) חַד] **n. m. breast** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. חזה);—du. (Schulth ZAW xxii (1902), 164) sf. חֲדוֹהִי Dn 2^{32}.

†חַדַּת **adj. new** (𝔗 Syr.; BH חדש);—ח׳ Ezr 6^4.

חוך (√of following; 𝔗 חוּדְיְתָא, *riddle*, v. BH and K §57 b) a)).

†[אֲחִידָה] **n. f. riddle**;—fpl. abs. אֲחִידָן Dn 5^{12}.

†[חָוַה] **vb. Pa. Haph.** (M §65c) **declare** (𝔗 Syr.; BH III. [חָוָה] (late));—**Pa.** c. acc. פִּשְׁרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחַוִּנַּנִי (sf. pers. indir. obj.) Dn 5^7, יְחַוִּנְנֵהּ 2^{11} (קֳדָם pers.); 1 s. אֲחַוֵּה 2^{24} (ל pers.), 1 pl. נְחַוֵּה v^4. **Haph.** usu. c. acc. פִּשְׁרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַחֲוֵה Dn 5^{12}; 2 mpl. תְּהַחֲוֹן 2^6, sf. (of indir. obj.) תְּהַחֲוֹנַנִי v^9; 1 pl. נְהַחֲוֵה v^7; *Imv.* mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) הַחֲוֹנִי v^6; *Inf.* לְהַחֲוָיָה v^{10} 5^{15}; +ל pers. $2^{16.27}$; c. acc. of signs and wonders 3^{32}.

†[אַחֲוָיָה] **n.f. a declaring** (prop. Inf. Aph., K §60, 1));—cstr. אַחֲוָת אֲחִידָן Dn 5^{12} *the declaring of riddles* (cf. לְהַגָּיד הַחִידָה Ju $14^{14f.}$, Bev).

†[חוּט or חִיט] **vb. repair** (foundations);—**Haph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַחֵיטוּ Ezr 4^{12} (si vera l. [Nö GGA, 1884, 1018 Str §15b]), rare form for יְחִיטוּן K §16, 5. 26, 1 M §63g, Anm., but perh. read this, and regard as **Qal** (orig. meaning dub.; Ar. خَاطَ is *sew*, =𝔗 חוּט, Syr. ܚܰܛ, cf. BH חוּט *thread*; Syr. Pa. also *join together* (so here Schulth ZAW xxii, (1902), 162 Anm.), cf. Ar. خَيَّطَ *conjunxit trabes* (de Goeje Bibl. Geogr. Arab., Pt. iv (1879), Gloss. 231: cf. Pt. viii (1894), Gloss. p. xx); Frä ZAW xix (1899), 180 conj. *pull down* and clear away (for rebuilding), cf. *ḫaiāṭu* Dl WB 274; Jen KB vi. 344 cp. As. *ḫâṭu, observe, learn* (Dl WB I. חיט), i.e. *examine, test*; Hpt Gu. Ezr-Ne 62 conj. √ חטט *excavate*, cf. Ar. اختطّ *secure* site *by a mark, found* a town; Str Gr (1905) 40 יְהֵיבוּ (after Seybold), cf. Ezr 5^{16}; al. conj. *build wall*, denom., cf. Ar. حَائِطٌ *wall* (√ حوط *guard, surround*)).

†חִוָּר **adj. white** (𝔗 Syr.; BH I. [חָוַר]);—Dn 7^9 (robe).

†חֲזָה **vb. see, behold** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ Dn 4^{20} 5^1; 2 ms. חֲזֵית 2^{43}+, חָזֵתָ- $2^{41.41}$; 1 s. חֲזִית v^{16}+; 2 mpl. חֲזִיתוּן 2^8; **Pe.** *Inf.* לְמֶחֱזֵא Ezr 4^{14}; *Pt. act.* חָזֵה Dn 2^{31}+14 t.; pl. חָזַיִן 3^{27} 5^{23}; *pass.* חָזֶה 3^{19};—**1.** *see*, have sense of sight Dn 5^{23}. **2.** *see, behold:* **a.** acc. pers. 3^{25}, c. ל v^{27}, acc. rei 5^5. **b.** *see, witness* dishonour of king (acc.) Ezr 4^{14}. **3.** usu. *behold* in dream or vision (oft. pt. in periphrast. conj.), acc. pers., 4^{20}, acc. rei $2^{41.41.43}$ 4^{17}, abs. 2^{34} $7^{4.7.9.11.11.21}$, +אֱלוֹ 2^{31} $4^{7.10}$, אֲרוּ $7^{2.6.13}$; c. obj. cl. $2^{8.45}$; *behold* a dream, acc. חֶלְמָא, 2^{26} $4^{2.6.15}$ 7^1. **4.** pass. = *customary* (*seemly*) Dn 3^{19} (so 𝔗 Lv 5^{10} al., v. Dr).

†[חֱזוּ] **n.m. vision, appearance**;—emph. חֱזְוָא (K §55, 6b)) Dn 2^{19}; sf. -וַי 7^2, -וֵהּ v^{20}; pl. cstr. חֱזְוֵי 2^{28}+;—**1.** *vision* (as mode of revelation) 2^{19} (ח׳ דִּי לֵילְיָא), 7^2, so $7^{7.13}$, ח׳ רֵישָׁא 2^{28} $4^{2.7.10}$ $7^{1.15}$, ח׳ חֶלְמָא 4^6 (Gie GGA, 1895, 598 reads אֲחַוֵּא *I will relate*). **2.** *appearance* 7^{20}.

†[חֲזוֹת K §55, 6b) 2; rd. perh. חֲזוּת- K §61, 4b), Anm.] **n. f. sight, visibility** (v. Schulth ZAW xxii (1902), 165 f.);—sf. חֲזוֹתֵהּ Dn $4^{9.17}$.

†[חֵטְי] **n.** [**m.**] **sin** (v. BH חטא);—sf. חֲטָיְךָ Dn 4^{24} (Qr חֲטָאֲךְ K §57 a), β), <pl. (for חֲטָיֶיךָ) Hi Bev Kmp Behrm, cf. ‖ עֲוֵיתָךְ.

†חַטָּיָא **n.f. sin-offering** (BH חַטָּאת **4**; Nab. חטיאת *penalty*, acc. to SAC 51);—abs. ח׳ Ezr 6^{17} Kt, Qr חַטָּאָה.

†[חֱיָא] **vb. live** (v. BH חָיָה);—**Pe.** *Imv.* חֱיִי לְעָלְמִין *live for ever!* Dn 2^4 3^9 5^{10} $6^{7.22}$. **Haph.** *Pt.* מְחַיֵּא (K §11, 3b) γ) Hpt Kmp. Dn. 28) Dn 5^{19} *let live*.

†חַי **adj. living** (BH *id.*);—**1.** of God: abs. ח׳ Dn 4^{31}, emph. חַיָּא $6^{21.27}$; men, pl. emph. חַיָּיָא *the living* 2^{30} 4^{14}. **2.** pl. as n. abstr. *life* (BH חַיִּים): חַיִּין 7^{12}; cstr. חַיֵּי Ezr 6^{10}.

†חֵיוָא, חֵיוָה **n.f. beast** (BH II. חַיָּה);—abs. א֗ Dn 4^{13}, ה֗ $7^{5.7}$; emph. חֵיוְתָא $7^{6.11.19.23}$, and (coll.) $4^{11.12}$ 5^{21}; cstr. (coll.) חֵיוַת בָּרָא 2^{38} $4^{9.18.20.22.29}$; pl. abs. חֵיוָן 7^3, emph. חֵיוָתָא $7^{7.12.17}$.

†חַיִל **n.m. power, strength, army** (v. BH II. חול, חיל);—**1.** *power:* abs. בְּאֶרְתָּע וְחַיִל Ezr 4^{23} *by force and power;* קרא בְּח׳ i.e. *call loudly* Dn 3^{4}, בְּחַיִל 4^{11} 5^{7}; גִּבְּרֵי־ח׳ 3^{20} *mighty men of power.* **2.** *force, army,* sf. חֵילֵהּ 3^{20}; cstr. חֵיל שְׁמַיָּא 4^{32} (=BH צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם).

[חַכִּים] $_{14}$ **n.m. wise man** (v. BH חכם);—pl. abs. חַכִּימִין Dn 2^{21}; elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v^{27}, emph. חַכִּימַיָּא- v^{13} 5^{15}; cstr. חַכִּימֵי- $2^{12.14}$+7 t. Dn.

†חָכְמָה **n.f. wisdom**;—׳ח abs. Dn 2^{20}+, emph. חָכְמְתָא Dn 2^{20}+, cstr. חָכְמַת 5^{11} Ezr 7^{25};—*wisdom,* attrib. of God Dn 2^{20}; of gods 5^{11}; of man 2^{30}; of God imparted to man Ezr 7^{25} (practical wisdom), Dn 2^{21}; =occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v^{23} $5^{11.14}$.

חֶלְמ $_{22}$ **n.m.** Dn 4, 2 **dream** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH חֲלוֹם, √ II. חלם);—abs. ׳ח Dn 4^{2} 7^{1}; emph. חֶלְמָא 2^{4}+; sf. חֶלְמִי 4^{6}, חֶלְמֵהּ- 2^{28}; pl. חֶלְמִין 5^{12};—*dream,* as vehicle of revelation Dn 2^{4}+10 t., 4^{3}+6 t., 5^{12}; to prophet 7^{1}.

†[חֲלַף] **vb. pass** (over) (v. BH);—**Pe.** c. עַל pers. *pass over* one (of time): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַחְלְפוּן Dn $4^{13.20.22.29}$.

†חֶלָק **n.**[**m.**] **portion, possession, lot** (v. BH);—abs. ׳ח *possession* in land Ezr 4^{16}; sf. חֶלְקֵהּ Dn $4^{12.20}$, i.e. his appointed lot.

†[מַחְלְקָה] **n.f. class, division,** of priests and Levites (BH מַחֲלֹקֶת);—pl. sf. מַחְלְקָתֵהוֹן Ezr 6^{18}.

חֲמָא v. יחם.

†חֲמַר **n.m. wine** (𝔗 Syr.; BH חֶמֶר (poet. and late), √I. חמר);—abs. ׳ח Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}; emph. חַמְרָא Dn $5^{1.2.4.23}$.

†[חִנְטָה] **n.f. wheat** (v. BH חִטָּה, √ חָנַט; Nö $^{LCB,\ 1896,\ 703}$ cp. Eg. *chnt;* OAram. has חטה, pl. חטי, Palm. חטא Lzb^{279} SAC^{51});—pl. חִנְטִין Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}.

†[חֲנֻכָּה] **n.f. dedication** (𝔗; BH *id.*, √חנך);—cstr. חֲנֻכַּת, of image Dn $3^{2.3}$; temple Ezr $6^{16.17}$.

†[חֲנַן] **vb. shew favour** (v. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* c. acc. pers. מְחַן (K$^{§\ 46,\ 3\ a}$) Dn 4^{24} (cf. BH **Pō.** Pr 14^{21}). **Hithpa.** *implore favour* (of God; so BH Hithp.), *Pt.* מִתְחַנֵּן Dn 6^{12}.

†חֲנַנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (=BH *id.* **5**);—Dn 2^{17}.

†[חֲסַן] **vb. Haph.** take possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome;* 𝔗 *be strong, take possession of;* Eg. Aram. Haph. החסן *hold property* S-C$^{D\ 24}$, cf. BH חסן);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶחֱסָנוּ (K$^{§\ 38,\ 3}$ Kmp$^{ad\ loc.}$) Dn 7^{22}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַחְסְנוּן (K$^{§\ 38,\ 1\ b}$) v^{18} (perhaps point סַנּוּן-).

†[חֶסֶן] **n.m.** (royal) **power**;—emph. חֶסְנָא Dn 2^{37}; sf. חֶסְנִי 4^{27}.

†חֶסֶף **n.**[**m.**] **clay, potsherd** (𝔗 *id.;* Chr-Pal. חספא *clay vessel,* חספי pl. *potsherds* Schulth^{66}, Syr. חֶסְפָּא *potsherd;* 𝔗 חַצְבָּא, NH חֶצֶב *clay vessel;* As. *ḫaṣbu, id.;* חַסְפָּא *jar* (PS ^{1238}), whence Ar. خَزَف *pottery* Frä^{169}, but Sab. חסף *jar,* acc. to Hom$^{ZMG\ xlvi\ (1892),\ 532}$; cf. Eth. ጸሐፍ: *jar* (transp.; Di^{1268}); v. BH [חַסְפַּס]);—׳ח abs. Dn 2^{41} (׳ח דִּי פֶּחָר), חֶסֶף $v^{33.42}$; cstr. ׳ח טִינָא $v^{41.43}$; emph. חַסְפָּא $v^{34.35.43.45}$.

†חַסַר **adj. lacking, wanting, deficient** (cf. BH חָסֵר);—׳ח Dn 5^{27}.

†[חֲצַף] **vb. Haph. shew insolence, harshness** (NH חצף **Hiph.** *act insolently,* so 𝔗 Aph.; Syr. ܐܸܬܰܚ be audacious);—*Pt.* f. מַחְצְפָה (K$^{§\ 53,\ 2\ o}$) Dn 3^{22} *overbearing* (of command), מְהַחְצְפָה 2^{15} *harsh* (*id.*).

†[חֲרַב] **vb. be waste** (v. BH II. חרב);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* הָחְרְבַת Ezr 4^{15} city *was laid waste.*

‡†חַרְטֹם **n.m. magician** (BH *id.*, √I. חרט);—abs. Dn 2^{10}; pl. abs. חַרְטֻמִּין 2^{27} 5^{11}; חַרְטֻמַיָּא- $4^{4.6}$.

†[חֲרַךְ] **vb. singe** (𝔗 Syr.; NH חָרַךְ);—**Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְחָרַךְ Dn 3^{27} (of hair).

†[חֲרַץ] **n.**[**m.**] **loin** (v. BH חָלָץ, √ II. [חָלַץ]);—sf. חַרְצֵהּ Dn 5^{6} the joints of *his loin* (v. קְטַר).

†[חֲשַׁב] **vb. think, account** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* pl. כָּלָּה חֲשִׁיבִין Dn 4^{32} *like those not accounted of,* of no account, Bev Dr.

†[חֲשַׁח] **vb. need** (As. *ḫašâlu, crave;* Syr. ܚܫܸܫ *in need of;* not 𝔗);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. חֲשִׁחִין Dn 3^{16}, sg. Inf. (van d. H., wrongly, ׳חַשׁ).

†[חַשְׁחָה] **n.f. thing needed** (Syr. ܚܫܚܬܐ; Nö in K$^{p.\ 173}$);—pl. חַשְׁחָן Ezr 6^{9}.

†[חַשְׁחוּ] **n.f.coll. things needed, requirement** (Syr. *id.*);—cstr. חַשְׁחוּת בֵּית אֱלָהָּ Ezr 7^{20}.

חֹשֶׁךְ (v. BH חֹשֶׁךְ *darkness*, √חשך).

†[חֲשׁוֹכָא] **n.**[**m.**] **darkness**;—emph. חֲשׁוֹכְא Dn 2^{22}.

†[חְשַׁל] **vb. shatter by a blow** (As. *ḫašâlu, shatter*, perhaps *thresh*; NH חָשַׁל Pi. *shatter*: JAram. חְשַׁל *forge, hammer*, Syr. ܚܫܠ *forge, furbish*; Buhl[14] cp. 𝔗 חוּשְׁלָא *barley-groats* (as *pounded, beaten*), and perh. As. *ḫušlu, barley*; Nö[M 135] cp. Ar. حَسَلَ *thrust, drive away* (Frey), 𝔗 נְחִשׁוֹל *storm(y sea)*; cf. in Eng. *beaten, buffetted* by waves; As. loan-word Ba[ZA II. 117]), Syr. ܚܫܫ *id.*);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* חָשֵׁל Dn 2^{40} (acc. rei).

†[חְתַם] **vb. seal** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חַתְמַהּ Dn 6^{18} (ב instr.).

ט

†**טְאֵב vb. be good** (𝔗 Syr., v. BH טוֹב);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט֯, c. עַל pers. Dn 6^{24} *it was good to him = he was glad* (cf. בְּאֵשׁ v[15]).

†**טָב adj. good**;—abs. ט֯ Dn 2^{32} *pure* gold; = *pleasing* to (עַל pers.) Ezr 5^{17} (cf. 6^{18}, BH טוֹב **5**).

†[טַבָּח] **n. m. guardsman** (v. BH *id.*; √טבח);—pl. emph. טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2^{14}.

†**טוּר n.m. mountain** (𝔗 Syr. Nab., SAC[58]; BH צוּר, √V. צור);—abs. ט֯ Dn 2^{35}; emph. טוּרָא v[45].

†**טוֹת adv. fastingly, hungrily** (Syr. ܛܘܬ *id.*; PS[1455]; on etym. cf. Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 32 f.]; on adv. force of f. term. ת־, v. Nö[§ 155 A, M 201] W[CG 135]; and cf. רַבַּת ψ 124[3]);—Dn 6^{18}.

†[טִין] **n.**[**m.**] **clay** (𝔗 *id.*; NH טִינָה, Syr. ܛܝܢܐ, Ar. طِينٌ (yet v. Frä[8]));—emph. חַסַף טִינָא Dn $2^{41.43}$.

†**טַל n.**[**m.**] **dew** (v. BH I. טלל);—cstr. טַל שְׁמַיָּא Dn $4^{12.20.22.30}$ 5^{21}.

†[טְלַל] **vb. Haph. have shade** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH III. [צְלַל]);—*Impf.* 3 fs. תַּטְלֵל Dn 4^{9} (beasts under tree).

†[טְעֵם] **vb. Pa. feed** (Pe. prop. *taste*, v. BH);—*Impf.* 3 mpl., acc. of grass + ל pers.: יְטַעֲמוּן Dn $4^{22.29}$, so (sf. pers.) יְטַעֲמוּנַּהּ 5^{21}.

טְעֵם $_{30}$ **n.m.** Ezr 4, 21 **taste, judgment, command** (BH טַעַם (late sense));—abs. ט֯ Dn 3^{10}+, cstr. ט֯ 5^{2} Ezr 6^{14}, טַעֲם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö[LCB 1896, 305] Str[§ 8 c] K[Aramaismen 40]) Ezr 6^{14} 7^{23}; emph. טַעְמָא 4^{21}+;—†**1.** Dn 5^{2} in *the taste* of the wine (while they were enjoying it). †**2.** *judgment, discretion*, in reply, הֲתִיב עֵטָא וט֯ Dn 2^{14} (Pr 26^{16}); in act (pers.) שִׂים ט֯ עַל Dn 3^{12} 6^{14} *shew proper deference* to (עַל). †**3.** *report* (of official), c. הלך Ezr 5^{5}, יהב Dn 6^{3}. **4.** *command*, of God Ezr 6^{14} 7^{23}, of king 6^{14}; שִׂים ט֯ *give command, issue decree* Dn 3^{10} + 3 t., Ezr $4^{19.21.21}$ + 11 t.; בְּעֵל ט֯ *commander* Ezr $4^{8.9.17}$.

†[טְפַר] **n.m. nail, claw** (𝔗 טוּפְרָא, Syr. ܛܦܪܐ; v. BH צִפֹּרֶן, √IV. צפר);—pl. sf. of man טְפָרוֹהִי Dn 4^{30}; of beast, טפריה (K[§ 53, 2. b]) 7^{19}, Qr טְפָרַהּ.

†[טְרַד] **vb. chase away** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. טָרְדִין, ל acc. pers. + מִן pers. Dn $4^{22.29}$. **Pe'îl** *Pf.* 3 ms. טְרִיד (W[CG 224]), subj. pers. + מִן 4^{30} 5^{21}.

‡†**טַרְפְּלָיֵא n. pr. gent.** so most, Ezr 4^{9} (Andreas[M 64*] a title; Hoffm[ZA II. 55] cp. *Pers. *taraparda*, i. e. *beyond the bridge*; < Scheft[86] cp. OIran. *tarapâra, beyond the shore* [= *transriparii* Id.[MGWJ 47, 316]] transl. of עֲבַר נַהֲרָא).

י

†[יְבַל] **vb. Haph. bear along, carry** (v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵיבֵל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5^{14} 6^{5}; *Inf.* לְהֵיבְלָה 7^{15}, acc. rei.

†[יַבֶּשְׁת] **n.f. earth** (so Syr.; 𝔗 as BH יַבָּשָׁה *dry land*, √יבש);—emph. יַבֶּשְׁתָּא Dn 2^{10}.

†[יְגַר] **n.**[**m.**] (stone-)**heap** (𝔗 *id.*; Syr. ܓܪ; cf. Eth. ወገረ: *throw together*, ወግር: *mound*);—cstr. שָׂהֲדוּתָא יְ Gn 31^{47} (= Heb. גַּל־עֵד).

†**יַד n.f.** Dn 5, 5 **hand** (v. BH);—cstr. יְ Ezr 5^{12}+; emph. יְדָא Dn $5^{5.24}$; sf. יְדִי 3^{15}, יְדָךְ v[17], יְדֵהּ Ezr 6^{12}, יְדֵהֹם (K[§ 53, 2. a]) 5^{8}, etc.; du. abs. בְּיַדַּיִן Dn $2^{34.45}$;—**1.** *hand* of man Dn $2^{34.45}$ Ezr 5^{8} 6^{12}, and (in vision) Dn $5^{5.5.24}$; fig. בִּידָךְ *in thy possession* Ezr $7^{14.25}$; fig. of God 4^{32}. **2.** *power*, of man Dn 2^{38} $3^{15.17}$ 7^{28} Ezr 5^{12}, of God Dn 5^{23}; of lion 6^{28} (al. *paw*).

†[יְדָא] **vb. Haph. praise** (v. BH ידה);—*Pt. act.* מְהוֹדֵא Dn 2^{23} (ל dei), מוֹדֵא (K §§ 33, 2; 43, 1. c) 6^{11} (קֳדָם dei).

†יְדַע **vb. know** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יְדַע Dn 5^{21} 6^{11}, 2 ms. יְדַעְתָּ 5^{22}, 1 s. יְדַעֵת 4^{6}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנְדַּע (K § 11, 4. b) d)) Ezr 4^{15}+, etc.; *Imv.* דַּע ms. (K § 11, 3 a)) Dn 6^{16}; *Pt. act.* יָדַע 2^{8}+; pl. יְדָעִין 5^{23}, etc.; *pass.* יְדִיעַ 4^{12}+;—*know*, c. acc. rei Dn 2^{30} 5^{22}, acc. rei om. Ezr 7^{25}; יְדָעֵי דָתֵי א׳ v^{25}, יְדָעֵי בִינָה Dn 2^{21}; c. obj. cl. v$^{8.9.22}$ $4^{6.14.23.29}$ 5^{21} $6^{11.16}$ Ezr 4^{15}, so (of God) Dn 4^{22}; *pt. act.* abs. 5^{23} *having capacity of knowledge; pass.* in periphr. conjug., subj. cl. + ל pers. 3^{18} Ezr $4^{12.13}$ 5^{8}. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2^{15}+, sf. הוֹדְעָךְ v^{29}, 2 ms. sf. הוֹדַעְתַּנִי v^{23}, -תַּנָה- v^{23}, 1 pl. הוֹדַעְנָא Ezr 4^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהוֹדַע Dn 2^{25}, sf. יְהוֹדְעִנַּנִי 7^{16}, etc. (v. K § 43 c)); *Inf.* לְהוֹדָעָה 5^{8}, sf. לְהוֹדַעֲתַנִי 4^{15} 5^{16}, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. מְהוֹדְעִין 4^{4}+;—*cause to know, inform:* ל pers. Ezr 4^{14}, +acc. rei Dn $2^{15.17.25.30}$ 4^{4} $5^{8.17}$, so (sf. pers.) $2^{5.9.26}$ $4^{3.15}$ $5^{15.16}$ 7^{16}, and (subj. God) 2^{28}; ל pers. + obj. cl. Ezr 4^{16} 7^{24}, so (of God) Dn $2^{28.29.45}$, and (sf. pers.) v^{23}; acc. pers. only Ezr 5^{10} 7^{25}.

†מַנְדַּע **n.** [**m.**] **knowledge, power of knowing** (𝔗^{J} *id.*; Syr. ܡܰܕܥܳܐ, ܡܰܕܥܳܐ; BH מַדָּע (late); cf. 'Mandâ' = *γνῶσις*, Nö$^{M\ xx}$);—abs. Dn 5^{12}; emph. מַנְדְּעָא- 2^{21}; sf. -מַנְדְּעֵי- $4^{31.33}$.

†יְהַב **vb. give** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יְהַב Ezr 5^{12}+; 2 ms. יְהַבְתְּ Dn 2^{23}; 3 mpl. וְיַהֲבוּ 3^{28}; *Imv.* ms. הַב (K § 11, 3. a)) 5^{17}; *Pt. act.* יָהֵב 2^{21}, pl. יָהֲבִין 6^{3};—**1.** *give*, acc. rei + ל pers. Dn 2^{48} 5^{17}, also (subj. God) $2^{21.23.37.38}$ $5^{18.19}$; *give* report 6^{3} (ל pers.); *give over*, acc. pers. + בְּיַד (יַד **2**) Ezr 5^{12} (subj. God); *give up, surrender* Dn 3^{28} (one's body, acc.). **2.** *place, lay* foundations Ezr 5^{16} (Nab. also *place* Cooke$^{102,\ 1.6}$ SAC$^{JQ\ 1904,\ 274}$; v. ‹ **2** Schulth$^{Lex;\ and\ ZAW\ xxii\ (1902),\ 162}$; cf. D$^{WB\ 171}$). **Pe'il** (W$^{CG\ 224}$), *be given*, subj. rei, c. ל pers.: 3 ms. יְהִיב Dn $7^{4.6}$, יְהֵב v$^{14.22}$, 3 fs. יְהִיבַת 5^{28} $7^{12.27}$; 3 mpl. וְיֶהֱבוּ Ezr 5^{14}; *be given up* (ל of flame) Dn 7^{11}. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְיְהֵב Dn 4^{13}, 3 fs. תִּתְיְהֵב Ezr 6^{4}; 3 mpl. יִתְיַהֲבוּן Dn 7^{25}; *Pt.* מִתְיְהֵב Ezr 4^{20} 6^{9}, fs. מִתְיְהֲבָא v^{8}, pl. -בִין 7^{19};—**1.** *be given*, subj. rei, ל pers., Dn 4^{13} Ezr 6^{9} 7^{19}; *be given over*, subj. pers. בִּידֵהּ (יַד **2**) Dn 7^{25}. **2.** *be paid*, of cost Ezr 6^{4} (מִן of source), v^{8} (ל pers.), toll 4^{20} (ל pers.).

†יְהוּד **n.pr.terr. Judah** (secondary format. from foll. acc. to M$^{\S\ 68,\ b}$ Buhl; cf. BH יְהוּדָה);—Dn $5^{13\ b}$ Ezr $5^{1.8}$ 7^{14}; בְּנֵי נָלוּתָא דִּי יְ׳ Dn 2^{25} $5^{13\ a}$ 6^{14}.

†[יְהוּדַי] **n.gent. Jew** (BH יְהוּדִי);—pl. abs. יְהוּדָיִן (K § 61, 6)) Dn 3^{12}; emph. יְהוּדָיֵא (Ib.$^{Ib.}$) v^{8} Ezr $4^{12.23}$ $5^{1.5}$ $6^{7.7.8.14}$.

†יוֹם **n.m.** Ezr 6, 15 **day** (v. BH);—abs. יְ׳ Ezr $6^{9.9.15}$, emph. יוֹמָא Dn $6^{11.14}$; pl. abs. יוֹמִין v^{8}+, emph. יוֹמַיָּא 2^{28}+; cstr. יוֹמֵי 5^{11}, and יוֹמָת (K § 51, 2, Anm. 3)) Ezr $4^{15.19}$; sf. יוֹמֵיהוֹן Dn 2^{44};—*day*, as division of time Dn $6^{11.14}$, *day* of month Ezr 6^{15}; thirty days Dn $6^{8.13}$; יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6^{9} *day by day;* pl. esp. of duration: יְ׳ עַתִּיק *one aged of days*, aged man Dn $7^{9.13.22}$; יְ׳ עָלְמָא *days of old* Ezr $4^{15.19}$: of a period: life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2^{44} 5^{11}; יְ׳ לְקֵצָת 4^{31} *at the end of the days* (appointed time), יְ׳ בְּאַחֲרִית 2^{28} *in the latter part of the* (future) *days.*

†יוֹצְדָק **n.pr.m.** Ezr 5^{2} (BH *id.*, √הָיָה).

יוב v. שִׁיזֻב.

יחם (√of foll.; v. BH יָחַם, whence חֵמָה).

†חֵמָא **n.f. rage**;—abs. Dn 3^{19}, חֲ׳ v^{13}.

†[יְטַב] **vb. be (good,) pleasing** (𝔗; Eg. Aram. Haf. הוטב S-C$^{B\ 11}$+; v. BH יטב);—**Pe.** *Impf.* יֵיטַב (K § 43, 2) Ezr 7^{18} (עַל pers., +inf.).

†יְכַל (K § 25. a) β)) **vb. be able** (Dn) (𝔗; Nab. (rare) SAC^{60}; Eg. Aram. S-C$^{E\ 8,\ 11}$+; Chr-Pal. Schulth^{83}; BH יָכֹל);—**Pe. 1.** c. Inf. *be able* to do: *Pf.* 3 ms. יְכַל Dn 6^{21} (subj. God), 2 ms. יְכֵלְתְּ 2^{47}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּכַל (Hebraism, K § 43, 1. Beisp. b)) v^{10}, יִכַּל 3^{29} (subj. a god), 2 ms. תוּכַל $5^{16.16}$ (< both Qr תְּכוּכַל, K$^{l.\ c.}$); *Pt.* יָכֵל 3^{17} 4^{34} (both subj. God); pl. יְכִלִין 2^{27} 4^{15} 6^{5}. **2.** *prevail* (BH **2**) *against* (ל), *Pt.* fs. יְכֵלָה 7^{21}.

†[יַם] **n.m. sea** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH יָם, √ימם);—emph. יַמָּא Dn $7^{2.3}$.

†[יְסַף] **vb. add** (v. BH);—**Hoph.** (W$^{CG\ 225}$) *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּסְפַת (K §§ 15 d); 17, 1; 43, 1. Beisp. c)) Dn 4^{33} *was added*, ל pers.

†[יְעַט] **vb. advise** (so JAram.; BH יעץ);—**Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִתְיָעֲטוּ (K §§ 23, 1. Anm. f; 39, 5)) Dn 6^{8} recipr. *took counsel with each other*, sq. inf.

†[יָעַט] **n.m. counsellor** (prop. Pt. act.);—pl. sf. יָעֲטֹהַי Ezr 7^{14}, יָעֲטוֹהִי v^{15}.

†יַעֲטָא **n.f. counsel**;—abs. Dn 2^{14}(v. טְעֵם **2**).

יצא v. שֵׁיצָא.

†[יְצַב] **vb. Pa. make certain, gain certainty** (𝔗; cf. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* לְיַצָּבָא Dn 7^{19}, c. עַל *concerning*.

†יַצִּיב **adj. certain, true** (𝔗 *id., firm, native* (=אֻמָּנָה));—abs. יַ֫ Dn $2^{8.45}$, emph. יָצִ֫יבָא 3^{24}(K$^{\S 59.g}$); fs. יָצִ֫יבָא 6^{13} 7^{16};—**1.** *certain, sure* Dn 2^{45}; in exclam. 3^{24} *undoubtedly!* מִן־יַצִּיב v^{8} *of a surety*. **2.** *true* 6^{13}; f. as subst. 7^{16} *the truth* concerning, עַל rei.

†[יְקַד] **vb. burn** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* f. יָקְדְתָּא Dn $3^{6.11.15.17.20.21.23.26}$.

†[יְקֵדָה] **n.f. burning**;—cstr. לִיקֵדַת אֶשָּׁה Dn 7^{11}.

†[יְקָר] **n.m.** Dn 2,6 **honour** (v. BH);—abs. וְיָקָר Dn 2^{6} 7^{14}; cstr. *id.* 4^{27}, לִיקַר v^{33} (K$^{\S 57.\text{Anm.}}$ Str יְקַר-); emph. וְיִקְרָא 2^{37} 5^{18}, ה֫ v^{20}.

†[יְקִיר] **adj. honourable, difficult**;—**1.** *honourable*, emph. יְקִירָא Ezr 4^{10}. **2.** *difficult* (cf. BH כָּבֵד **adj. 1 d**), fs. יְקִירָה Dn 2^{11}.

יְרוּשְׁלֶם **n. pr. loc. Jerusalem** (BH יְרוּשָׁלַ֫ם);—Dn $5^{2.3}$ 6^{11} Ezr $4^{8.12}$ + 20 t. Ezr.

†[יַרְחַ] **n.m. month** (v. BH);—abs. לְיַרְחַ אֲדַר Ezr 6^{15}; pl. abs. יַרְחִין Dn 4^{26}.

†[יַרְכָּה] **n.f. thigh, or loin** (𝔗; v. BH ירך);—pl. sf. יַרְכָתֵהּ Dn 2^{32}.

†יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.gent. Israel** (BH *id.*, ✓I. שָׂרָה);—אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ֫ Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14} 7^{15}; מַלְכָּא לְיִשְׂ֫ 5^{11}; בְּנֵי יִשְׂ֫ 6^{16}, עַמָּא יִשְׂ֫ 7^{13}.

†יְשׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.* **3**, p. 221);—Ezr 5^{2}.

יִשַׁן (✓of following; BH יָשֵׁן).

†II. [שְׁנָה] **n.f. sleep** (𝔗 Syr.);—sf. שְׁנָתֵהּ (K$^{\S 12.d}$) Dn 6^{19}.—I. [שְׁנָה] v. [שְׁנָא].

†**יַת mark of accus.** (=BH I. אֵת; Palm. ית; Zinj. Had.^{28} c. sf. ותה; Nab. Palm. c. sf. יתה (Lzb^{263} Cooke^{170}; cf. RÉS^{468}); 𝔗 Sam. יָת; Syr. ܝܬ (rare); v. further p. 84^{b});—Dn 3^{12} דִּי מַנִּיתָ יָתְהוֹן whom thou hast appointed.

†יְתַב (K$^{\S 25.a),\beta)}$) **vb. sit, dwell** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH ישב);—**Pe. 1.** *sit, be seated: Pf.* 3 ms. יָתְבָ Dn 7^{9} and (of judgment = the judge) v^{10}, so *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֵּב (K$^{\S 43,1,\text{Beisp. }b}$), cf. BH יֵשֵׁב) 7^{26}. **2.** *dwell, Pt.* pl. abs. יָתְבִין Ezr 4^{17} (ב loc.). **Haph.** *cause to dwell: Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹתֵב 4^{10} (acc. + ב loc.).

†יַתִּיר **adj. pre-eminent, surpassing** (v. BH יתר);—ms. abs. יַ֫ Dn 2^{31}; fs. יַתִּירָא 6^{4}, usu. ה֫ 4^{33} $5^{12.14}$; as adv. *exceedingly* 3^{22} $7^{7.19}$(cf. יתיר מתבריך Eut$^{\text{Sin. }498}$ wh. Lzb^{401} reads יתירית ברין).

כ

כְּ **part. like, as, about** (BH כְּ, q.v.);—*like, as*, Dn 2^{40} תִּתְקֵיפָא כְּפַרְזְלָא, $4^{5.32}$ 5^{1}+; *according to* 4^{32} וּכְמִצְבְּיֵהּ עָבֵד and *according to* his will he doeth, Ezr $6^{9.18}$+; *about* (as BH **1 a**: cf. Zinj. Lzb^{444} (כשלשן מלכ[ן]), Dn 4^{16} כְּשָׁעָה חֲדָה, 6^{1}; with inf. (BH **3 b**), 6^{21} וּכְמִקְרְבֵהּ לְגֻבָּא and *as* he drew near, etc. Cpds.:—כְּדִי and כַּדְנָה, v. דִּי and דְּנָה; כַּחֲדָה *together*, v. חַד (sub אחר).

†[כְּדַב] **adj. false** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH כזב);—fs. abs. מִלָּה כְּדָבָה Dn 2^{9} (>n. appos. K^{175}M^{66}*).

כְּדִי v. דִּי.

†כָּה **adv. here** (BH כֹּה; 𝔗 Mand. ܟܵܐ; Chr-Pal. כא; Syr. with prefixes, as ܒܟܵܐ *hither*, ܐܝܟܵܐ *where?*);—Dn 7^{28} עַד־כָּה סוֹפָא דִּי־מִלְּתָא *hitherto* (cf. Je 48^{47} 51^{64}) is the end of the matter.

†[כְּהַל] **vb. be able** (𝔗 *id.*; Eg. Aram., S-C$^{\text{Pap. A 6,8,11}}$+; Eth. ክህለ: cf. syn. יָכֹל);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.*, usu. sq. inf.: abs. כָּהֵל Dn 2^{26} 4^{15} (inf. om.); pl. abs. כָּהֲלִין $5^{8.15}$.

†[כָּהֵן] **n.m. priest** (v. BH כהן);—emph. כָּהֲנַיָּא Ezr $7^{12.21}$; pl. emph. כָּנַיָּא- $6^{9.16.18}$ $7^{16.24}$; sf. (of Isr.) כָּנוֹהִי- v^{13}.

[כַּוָּה Nö$^{\text{GGA 1884, 1019}}$] **n.f. window** (𝔗 כַּוְתָא, Syr. ܟ̰ܘܵܐ, cf. Schulth$^{\text{Lex. 91}}$ (sub *כא), hence Ar. كَوَّة, كُوَّة *id.*, as loan-word Frä^{13});—pl. abs. כַּוִּין פְּתִיחָן Dn 6^{11} (cf. S-C$^{\text{J 6}}$).

†[כּוֹר] **n.[m.] kôr**, a measure of wheat (BH כֹּר p. 499);—pl. abs. כּוֹרִין Ezr 7^{22}.

כּוֹרֶשׁ, **n.pr.m. Cyrus** (BH *id.*);—Dn 6^{29} Ezr 5^{13} + 6 t. Ezr.

[כְּכַר], כִּכָּרִין v. כרר. כֹּל v. כלל.

†[כְּלַל] **vb. complete** (v. BH I. [כָּלַל]; but שַׁכְּ perhaps loan-word from As. *šuklulu, ušaklil, uštaklil*, Dl[WB 331], cf. שֵׁיזֵב, שֵׁיצֵא and Buhl[14]);—**Shaph.** of building: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שַׁכְלְלֵהּ Ezr 5[11] *he finished it;* 3 mpl. שַׁכְלְלוּ 6[14], also (c. acc. rei) 4[12] (Kt שׁוּרי אשכללו, read Qr) שׁוּרַיָּא שׁ׳; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכְּלָלָה, acc. rei 5[3.9]. **Ishtaph.** *be completed,* of walls; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְלְלוּן 4[13.16].

כֹּל-, כָּל **n.m. the whole, all** (BH כֹּל);—emph. כֻּלָּא Dn 2[40]+, cstr. כֹּל 2[12] 3[2]+, כָּל- 2[5]+, sf. 3 mpl. כֻּלְּהוֹן (so Palm. Lzb[296] Cooke[No. 117, Taslit II b. 18]) †2[38] 7[19] (Qr f. כֻּלְּהֶן);—**1.** כֹּל חַכִּימֵי בָבֶל *the whole of* (=*all*) the wise men of B. 3[2.3.5], etc.; 6[2] כל־מלכותא *the whole of* the kingdom, v[4]; c. sf. *the whole of* them, 2[38] 7[19]. **2.** with a sg. noun, understood collectively, *every, any,* or with a neg. *none* (BH **1 b**): 3[29] דִּי כָל־עַם אֻמָּה וְלִשָּׁן that *every* people, nation, and language, etc., 6[8] מִן־כָּל־אֱלָהּ of *any* god, Ezr 6[12] כָּל־מַלְכָּא וְעַם ; כל אנש די *every man who=whoever,* Dn 3[30] 5[7] 6[13] Ezr 6[11]; Dn 2[10] לא . . . כל מלך *no* king hath asked . . . , v[35] 4[6] 6[5.24]; so שְׁאל כָּל־אֲשֶׁר (=Heb.) *whoever* 6[8] Ezr 7[26], *whatever* v[23], בְּכָל־דִּי *wherever* Dn 2[38] (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 b** γ). †**3.** emph. כֻּלָּא, used absolutely, as Heb. הַכֹּל (BH **2 b**): Dn 2[40] חָשֵׁל כֻּלָּא crushing *all things,* 4[9.18] וּמְזוֹן לְכֻלָּא־בַהּ and food *for all* was in it, v[25] כֻּלָּא מְטָא *all* came upon N. (cf. הַכֹּל בָּא Jos 21[43]), Ezr 5[7] שְׁלָמָא כֻּלָּא *all* peace (K[§ 83 d]; cf. in Heb. כֻּלּוֹ etc., *after* their noun: BH **1 d** *a*).—For כָּל־קָבֵל v. קָבֵל.

†כֵּן **adv. thus, as follows** (BH כֵּן; 𝔗 כֵּן, Syr. ܟܹ̈ܢ);—usu. c. אֲמַר (אָמַר, etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS[II. 149 A 1, B-C 3] RÉS[492 B 5]), Dn 2[24] וְכֵן אֲמַר־לַהּ, v[25] 4[11] 6[7] 7[5.23] Ezr 5[3]; 6[2] וְכֵן־כְּתִיב בְּגַוַּהּ.

†כְּנֶמָא **adv. accordingly, as follows** (der. uncertain: Nö[GGA, 1884, 1021] Marti al. from כֵּן+ indef. אָמָא, *so somewhat, ungefähr so:* v. older improb. view (*as we should say,* from כְּ and נֶאֱמַר=נֶאמָא, cf. Talm. יֵימָא for יֵימַר) in Thes[652]): referring backwards, Ezr 6[13] כְּנֶמָא . . . עֲבַדוּ did *accordingly;* referring forwards, 4[8] . . . כְּתַבוּ כְנֶמָא wrote a letter . . . *as follows,* 5[4] (rd. c. 𝔊 אֲמַרְנָא ; אֲמַרוּ from v[9], Mey[Entst. 26]), v[9.11].

†[כְּנַשׁ] **vb. gather** (𝔗 *id.;* OAram. Palm. כנש Lzb[298]; Syr. ܟܢܫ; v. also BH [כָּנַס]);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִכְנַשׁ, sq. ל acc. pers. Dn 3[2]. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְכַּנְּשִׁין (were) *assembled* 3[3.27].

†[כְּנָת] **n.m. associate** (OAram. *id.*, Lzb[298] SAC[65]; S-C[B 6]; Syr. ܟܢܵܬ; Chr-Pal. [כנא] Schwally[Idiot. 46] Schulth[Lex. 95]; √ appar. כנה K[§ 56, a) β 2] M[§ 74 c]; Buhl makes loan-wd. from As. *kinâtu,* '*Genosse,*' but v. Dl[WB 338] Zim[M. p. 66*]);—*associate,* pl. sf. כְּנָוָתֵהּ Ezr 5[6], תְּהוֹן- 4[9.17.23] 5[3] 6[6.13].

כסא (v. BH כִּסֵּא *throne*).

†כָּרְסֵא (K[§§ 11, 4 b) c); 62]) **n.m.**[Dn 7, 9a] **throne;**—cstr. כ׳ Dn 5[20]; sf. כָּרְסְיֵהּ 7[9b]; pl. abs. כָּרְסָוָן 7[9a].

כשדי v. כַּשְׂדָּי.

†כְּסַף **n.m.**[Ezr 7, 17] **silver** (v. BH);—abs. כ׳ Ezr 7[15]+, כַּסְפָּא Dn 2[32]; emph. כַּסְפָּא v[35]+;—**1.** as material Dn 2[32.35.45] 5[2.4.23] Ezr 5[14] 6[5]. **2.** as money or its equivalent Ezr 7[17], v[15.16.18.22].

כְּעַן, כְּעֶת, כְּעָנֶת v. sub ענה.

†כְּפַת **vb. bind** (𝔗 *id.;* NH כָּפַת; Syr. ܟܦܵܬ *form knots,* ܟܲܦ *twist into a knot,* Ar. كَفَتَ *draw together,* As. [*kapâtu*] II. *bring together*);—**Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כְּפִתוּ (W[CG 224]) Dn 3[21] *they were bound.* **Pa.** *bind: Inf.* לְכַפָּתָה Dn 3[20] (ל acc. pers.); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְכַפְּתִין *bound* v[21.24].

†[כְּרָא] **vb. Ithpe.** be distressed (cf. כְּרָיָא III. adj. *suffering,* כְּרִיוּתָא n. *id.* D[WB 197]; Syr. ܟܪܵܐ *be short, abridged,* ܟ̈ܪ̈ܐ *it grieved me;* ܟ̈ܪ̈ܝܵܐ *pain, grief;* cf. As. *kâru, pain;* also ܟܪܵܐ (der. spec.) *be ill,* Ar. كَرِهَ *dislike, shrink from*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אִתְכְּרִית רוּחִי (K[§ 47. Beisp. 2]) Dn 7[15].

†[כַּרְבְּלָא] **n.f. prob. helmet, cap** (>al. *mantle,* e.g. K[§ 62]; v. Dr) (NH כַּרְבֻּלָּה *comb* of cock; so JAram. כַּרְבְּלְתָא, Syr. ܟܲܪܒܠܬܵܐ; As. *karballatu, cap* Andr[M 67*], Muss-Arn[As. Dict. 436 a]; so SAC[JPhil. xxvi. 310 f.], cf. BH [כרבל]);—pl. sf. כַּרְבְּלָתְהוֹן Dn 3[21].

†[כָּרוֹז] **n.m. herald** (loan-word from Gk. *κήρυξ, κηρύσσειν* (K[§ 64, 4] Krauss[II. 296 f.]; Nö[GGA 1884, 1019] doubts); 𝔗 *id.,* Syr. ܟܲܪܘܿܙܵܐ (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. [כרוזא] Schulth[Lex. 97]; cf. D[§ 37 ad fin.], also K[§ 64, 4] Bev[Dn 5, 29] M[§ 88]);—emph. כָּרוֹזָא Dn 3[4].

†[כְּרַז] **vb. denom. Haph. make proclamation** (poss. directly dependent on *κηρύξ* (D[§ 37, p. 146 (2nd ed. 183)] K[l. c.] M[67*]), but even then formed as denom.; cf. 𝔗 כְּרֵז, NH כָּרַז, Syr. ܟܪܙ Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally[Idiot. 46] Schulth[Lex. 97]);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הַכְרִזוּ Dn 5[29], c. עַל pers. *concerning.*

כַּרְסָא v. כסא.

כרר (√of foll.; cf. BH כרר, כִּכָּר **3**).

†[כַּבַּר] **n.[f.] talent**;—pl.abs. כִּכְּרִין Ezr 7[22].

†כַּשְׂדָּי **n. pr. gent. Chaldean** (v. BH כַּשְׂדִּים);—abs. כַּשְׂדָּי Dn 2[10]; emph. כשדיא Dn 5[30] Kt (Qr כַּשְׂדָּאָה), כסדיא Ezr 5[12] Kt (Qr כַּסְדָּאָה); pl. abs. כַּשְׂדָּאִין 3[8] 5[11], emph. כשריא Kt, כַּשְׂדָּאֵי Qr, Dn 2[5.10] 4[4] 5[7];—**1.** *Chaldean* by race Dn 3[8] 5[30] Ezr 5[12]. **2.** as learned, of the class of Magi (BH כַּשְׂדִּי **1 c**), Dn 2[5.10.10] 4[4] 5[7.11].

†**כתב vb. write** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כָּתַב Dn 6[26] ל pers. + orat. rect., 7[1] acc. rei; 3 mpl. כְּתַבוּ Ezr 4[8] acc. אִגְּרָה; 1 pl. נִכְתּוֹב 5[10], acc. rei; *Pt. act.* abs. fs. כָּתְבָה Dn 5[5], subj. יָדָא, fpl. כָּתְבָן v[5], subj. אֶצְבְּעָן. **Pe'il** (W[CG 224]) *Pf.* 3 ms. כְּתִיב Ezr 5[7] *thus* (*it*) *was written*, so כֵּן כְּ 6[2].

†**כְּתָב n.m.**[Dn 5, 7] **writing**;—abs. כְּתָב Ezr 7[22] (Baer כְּתַב, but v. K § 57 ad fin. Str); cstr. כְּ 6[18]; emph. כְּתָבָא Dn 5[8] +, ה־ 5[7.15];—**1.** *writing*, *inscription* (on wall) Dn 5[7.8.15.16.17.24.25]. **2. a.** *written decree* 6[9.10.11]. **b.** *written requirement* Ezr 6[18] 7[22].

†**כְּתַל** (K § 54, 3 a) c) and c)) **n.[m.] wall** (BH כֹּתֶל, √כתל);—cstr. כְּ Dn 5[5]; pl. emph. כְּתָלַיָּא Ezr 5[8].

ל

ל prep. to, for, in regard to, at, mark of accus. (BA לְ, and general Aram.);—sf. לִי, לָךְ, לֵהּ Dn 7[4.5] +; לָנָא †Ezr 4[14]; לְכֹם †5[3.9] 7[24] (so Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. H 12, 14+]), לְכֹן †Dn 3[4]; לְהוֹם †Je 10[11], לְהֹם †Ezr 5[3.4.9.10] 6[9] (so Zinj., Cooke[184]; Nab., ib.[Nos. 85, 91]), לְהֹן †Dn 2[35] 3[14] 6[3] 7[12] (v[21] לְהֵן), Ezr 4[20] 5[2] (so Palm., Cooke[No. 110, Tariff ll. c. 15 (p. 329)]);—**1.** *to*, after vbs. of *saying*, *declaring*, *writing*, etc., Dn 2[4.5.7.19] 6[21.26], etc., *giving* 2[16.21] +, *offering* Ezr 6[10]; of *going* (Aram. does not use אֶל), usu. to a *place*, 2[17] לְבַיְתֵהּ אָזֵל, 3[26] 4[8] 6[20] + oft., rarely to a *person* Ezr 5[5]; = *towards* Dn 4[31]; *into* 3[6.11] 6[17] +; in address of decree or letter 3[31] Ezr 5[7] 7[12]; to fall or come *to* Dn 4[16.18] 5[17] Ezr 5[7] 7[20], be confirmed *to* Dn 4[23]. **2.** as mark of *accus.* (as oft. in Aram.; cf. in late Heb., BH **3**), Dn 2[10.12.14.24] + oft., Ezr 7[25] . . . לכל (cf. אֵת Ju 3[15] Is 8[2]). **3.** to become or make *into* (BH **4**) Dn 2[35] 4[27]. **4. a.** *with reference to* Ezr 6[8] דִּי לָמָּא, 7[14] (but rd. prob. וְעַל יְרוּשׁ). **b.** *belonging to* Dn 5[23] לֵהּ, 7[4.6.7], and in דִּי לֵהּ = *his* 2[20] +; c. אִיתַי לְ Ezr 4[16]; הַשְׁכַּח לְ to find (belonging) *to* 2[35] 6[5.6.23] (cf. BH מָצָא לְ Dt 22[14] +). **c.** as periphr. for the *genitive* (BH **5 c**) Dn 7[1] בִּשְׁנַת חֲדָה לְ, Ezr 5[13] 6[3.15.15]; 5[8.11]. **d.** of the *object* or *purpose*, *for* (BH **5 g**) Dn 4[9] וְמָזוֹן לְכֻלָּא־בֵהּ v[27.27.33] 7[22] Ezr 6[9.17] 7[19.23]; *on behalf of* Ezr 6[10b]. **e.** *according to* (BH **5 i**) Ezr 6[17] . . . לְמִנְיָן *according to* the number of . . . **5.** of *time*, *at* Dn 4[26] . . . לְקֵצָת *at the end of* . . . , v[31]; *to* Dn 2[4.44] + לְעָלְמִין. **6.** with an *inf.* (BH **7**), after such vbs. as *be able*, *think*, *need*, *agree*, *command*, *decree*, Dn 2[9.10.12.24] 3[13.16.19.32] 6[4.5.8.24] Ezr 4[21.22] 5[3] + oft.; = *in order to* Dn 2[13.14] 3[2.20], *so as to* 5[20]. With לָא = *not to be* . . . 6[9.16 end] Ezr 6[8], v. לָא. Cf. the synopsis Lzb[300 f.].

לָא (לָהּ †Dn 4[32]) **adv. not** (BH לֹא; Aram. of Têma, Eg., etc., לא; Nerab ל (Lzb[301] Cook Gl. 67); 𝔗 לָא; Syr. ܠ);—*not* Je 10[11] Dn 2[5.9.10], etc.; before a ptcp. (so rarely in BH, **1 b** *c*), 2[27.43] 3[16] 4[4.6.15] +, so v[32] are *as men not accounted of* (so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53[3] 𝔗 בסירין ולא חשיבין; > most 'accounted *as nothing*,' for which no analogy, yet cf. ψ 39[6] 𝔗); sq. אִיתַי, v. אִיתַי. With inf. and לְ Dn 6[9] דִּי לָא לְהַשְׁנָיָה which *it is not* to alter = which *is not to be* altered (cf. v[16]), Ezr 6[8] (K § 67, 1 Dr § 202, 2; cf. Is 35[6] 𝔗, D[Aram. Dialektproben, p. 1]). With interr. הֲלָא †Dn 3[24] 4[27] 6[13].

לאך (√of foll.; BH לאך, לְאָךְ, מַלְאָךְ).

†[מַלְאַךְ] **n.m. angel** (𝔗 Syr.);—sf. מַלְאֲכֵהּ Dn 3[28] 6[23].

†**לֵבָב n.m.**[Dn 4, 13] **heart** (v. BH; so Eg. Aram. S-C[B 12+]);—cstr. לִבָּ Dn 4[13] 7[4]; sf. לִבְבָךְ 2[30] 5[22], לִבֵּהּ 4[13] 5[20.21].

†[לֵב] **n.[m.]** id. (BH *id.*; so 𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram., Lzb[301] = Cooke[76 A 6]);—sf. לִבִּי Dn 7[28].

†[לְבֵשׁ] **vb. be clothed** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* acc. אַרְגְּוָנָא: 3 ms. יִלְבַּשׁ Dn 5[7], 2 ms. תִּלְבַּשׁ v[16]. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַלְבָּשׁוּ v[29] *clothe* one (ל) with (acc.).

†[לְבוּשׁ] **n.m. garment** (BH *id.*);—sf. לִבוּשֵׁהּ Dn 7[9]; pl. sf. לִבוּשֵׁיהוֹן 3[21].

לָהּ v. לָא.

†I. לְהֵן **conj.** **therefore** (BH לָהֵן †Ru 1[13.13], Aram. of Têma להן CIS[II. 113]=Cooke[195]), Dn 2[6.9] 4[24] (Lambert[RÉJ. 1904. 273] denies I. לָהֵן, taking BAram. always as = בַּר).

†II. לָהֵן **conj.** **except, but** (from לָא and הֵן 'not if' (cf. Heb. אִם לֹא Gn 24[38]); so Nab. and Eg. Aram. להן Cooke[217, 219, 241] S-C[Pap. C 6, 7+]; *lâinnî, however* Socin[Arab. Dial. v. Marokko 44, Anm. 103]; ℭ אִילָהֵין Gn 32[28] 43[3] al.);—**1.** after a neg. (=BH כִּי אִם, q.v.): **a.** *except* Dn 2[11] 3[28] 6[6.8]. **b.** *but* (Germ. *sondern*) Dn 2[30]. **2.** without a neg.: *however, but* Ezr 5[12].

†[לֵוִי] **n. gent.** **Levite** (BH לֵוִי); —pl. emph. לוּאֵי Kt, לְוָאֵי Qr (K §§ 61, 6); 52. d), Ezr 6[16.18] 7[13.24] (all + priests).

†לָוֹת **prep.** **to, at, beside** (der. uncertain; v. K[128 n.]; perhaps akin to לָוָה, לִוֵּי, כפ *join;* ℭ לְוָת, Syr. ܠܘܬ *to*), c. מִן, Ezr 4[12] the Jews which came up מִן־לְוָתָךְ *from thee* (*de chez toi;* cf. ܡܶܢ ܠܘܬ, מִלְּוֹת, e.g. Ex 8[8] 9[33] ⑥ℭ = Heb. מֵעִם).

†לְחֵם (K§ 54. 3. γ) **n.m.** **feast** (ℭ Syr. *bread*, so BH, q.v. ✓ II. לחם); —abs. עֲבַד לְ Dn 5[1] *made a feast.*

†[לְחֵנָה] **n.f.** **concubine** (ℭ לְחֵינְתָא; Fl Levy NHWB II. 534 f. cp. Ar. لَخْنَة, indelicate epithet for woman; Batten[Ezr 2, 65] cp. Ar. لَحْن *note, tune, song;* still otherwise Wetzst[De, HL u. Koh. 454]); —pl. sf. לְחֵנָתְךְ Dn 5[23], ה— v[2.3].

†[לֵילְיָא] **n.[m.]** **night** (v. BH לַיְלָה); —emph. לֵילְיָא Dn 2[19] 5[30] 7[2.7.13].

†לְשָׁן **n.m.**[Dn 3, 7] **tongue** (ℭ Syr.; v. BH לָשׁוֹן, ✓לשן); —*tongue = language*, fig. for *people:* abs. עַם אֻמָּה וְלִ׳ ע׳ א׳ וְלִשְׁנַיָּא v[4.7.31] 5[19] 6[26] 7[14] (cf. BH לָשׁוֹן **2**, Is 66[18]).

מ

מָא v. מָה.

†מְאָה **n.f.** **hundred** (v. BH); —abs. מ׳ after noun enum., Ezr 6[17] 7[22.22.22.22], so מ׳ אַרְבַּע 6[17], מ׳ וְעֶשְׂרִין Dn 6[1], and du. מָאתַיִן Ezr 6[17].

מְאָזַנְיָא v. אזן. מֵאמַר v. אמר.

†[מָאן] **n.m.**[Ezr 7, 19] **vessel, utensil** (ℭ מָ(א)ן, Syr. ܡܳܢ, so Chr-Pal., Schulth[Lex. 106]; OAram. מאן, Ph. מנם; poss. ✓ אנה, v. BH II. אנה, cf. Lag[BN 183] Buhl); —pl., *vessels* of temple at Jerus.: emph. מָאנַיָּא Ezr 5[14.15] 7[19] Dn 5[23]; cstr. מָאנֵי v[2.3] Ezr 6[5].

מַגְלָה v. גלל.

†[מְגַר] **vb. Pa.** **overthrow** (ℭ, Syr. (Lexx.); v. BH (late, rare)); —*Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַגֵּר כָּל־מַלְכָּה Ezr 6[12] (of God).

[מַדְבֵּחַ] v. דבח. מְדָה v. מְנִי.

[מְדוֹר] v. דור.

†מָדַי **n.pr. gent. et terr.** **Medes, Media** (BH *id.*); —**1. gent.** Dn 5[28] 6[9.13.16]. **2. terr.** Ezr 6[2].

מדיא Kt, מְדָאָה Qr (K§ 61, 6)) **n. gent.** **Mede**; —Dn 6[1].

[מְדִינָה] v. דין. [מְדָר] v. דור.

†מָה (מָא †Ezr 6[8]) **pron. interr.** and **indef.** **what?** (BH מָה; Nab. מה; Zinj. מ; ℭ מא; Syr. ܡܳ; Ar. مَا: cf. W[CG 134 f.]); —**1.** *what?* Dn 4[32] מה עבדת. **2.** *whatever, what* (cf. BH **1 b** end) Dn 2[22] ידע מה בחשוכא knoweth *what* is in darkness, Ezr 6[9]: so מָה דִּי (cf. דִּי **1 b**: so Nab.; Palm. מה די, מא, מדי, Lzb[306] Cooke[320, 332]) Dn 2[28.29.29.45] Ezr 6[8] למא די תעבדון with regard to *what* ye shall do, 7[18] (=*whatsoever*). **3.** with prefixes: **a.** בְּמָה *how!* Dn 3[33.33]. **b.** לְמָה *why?* (cf. BH לָמָּה) Ezr 4[22] be not slack herein: *why* should damage grow, etc., virtually = *lest* damage grow (⑥ μή ποτε), 7[23] די למה להוא קצף *for why should there be* wrath? = *lest* [⑥ μή ποτε] *there be* wrath (cf. ℭ דִּילְמָא, Syr. ܕܶܠܡܰܐ *lest:* and v. מָה **4 d** *b*, p. 554[a]). **c.** עַל־מָה *wherefore?* Dn 2[15].

†מוֹת **n.[m.]** **death** (ℭ Syr.; v. BH); —abs. Ezr 7[26].

מָזוֹן v. זון.

†[מְחָא] **vb.** **smite** (v. BH II. מָחָה); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מְחַת, ל rei, Dn 2[34.35] (+ עַל). **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַחֵא בִּידֵהּ 4[32], i.e. hinder him (cf. Ec 8[4] ℭ; D[Aram. Dialektproben. p. 5]; Talm.: Levy[NHWB s. v.]). **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְמְחֵא Ezr 6[11] *let him be smitten* (nailed) עֲלֹהִי.

[מַחְלָקָה] v. חלק.

†מְטָא, מְטַה **vb. reach, attain** (☪ *id.*, Syr. ܡܛܐ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth[Lex. 108]; Eth. **መጠወ**; Ar. مَطَى (for مَطَأَ) Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 736]; distinct from BH מָצָא, etc., q.v.);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מְטָא Dn 4^{23}, ה_ $7^{13.22}$; 3 fs. מְטַת 4^{19}, מְטָת v[21] Qr (Kt, erron., מטית K[§ 47. Beisp. 1) a)]); 3 mpl. מְטוֹ 6^{25}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמְטָא $4^{8.17}$;—**1. a.** *reach, come to* Dn 6^{25} (ל loc.); *come* unto, as far as 7^{13} (עַד pers.); abs. *arrive* 7^{22} (of time; Θ *ἐδόθη*; v. Nes[MM 41] who cp. Ar. عَطَى IV. *give*). **b.** *reach, extend,* ל loc. $4^{8.17.19}$. **2.** c. עַל pers. *come upon, befall* $4^{21.25}$.

†מִישָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** (=BH *id.*, **2**, sub מִי);—Dn 2^{17}.

מִישַׁךְ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*);—Dn $2^{49}3^{12}$ + 11 t. 3.

†[מְלָא] **vb. fill** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מְלָאת Dn 2^{35} (c. acc.). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְמְלִי חֵמָא 3^{19} *was filled with rage.*

[מַלְאַךְ] v. לאך. מִלָּה v. מלל.

†מְלַח **n.m. salt** (v. BH);—מ abs. Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22} (both for sacrifices), cstr. 4^{14}.

†[מְלַח] **vb. denom.** c. acc. cogn., **eat salt**;—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 pl. מְלַחְנָא Ezr 4^{14} *we have eaten the salt of the palace* (so most), i.e. have assumed obligations of loyalty, cf. M[69]* K[§ 171. 2] (and Syr. ܡܠܚ *be intimate with* PS[2134]); Str (after Nes[MM 30 f.]) thinks n. c. sf.: *our salt is the salt of the palace.*

I. מלך (✓of following, v. BH).

מֶלֶךְ $_{178}$ **n.m. king** (general Sem.; v. BH);—מ abs. Dn 2^{10} + 2 t.; cstr. 4^{34} + 6 t.; usu. emph. מַלְכָּא Ezr 4^{8} + 154 t., ה_ Dn 2^{31}; pl. מַלְכִין Ezr 4^{15} + 9 t., ים_ 4^{13} (Hebraism, Be-Ry M[41]*); emph. מַלְכַיָּא Dn 2^{44} + 2 t.;—*king* Dn $2^{4.5}$ + 132 t. Dn, Ezr $4^{8.11}$ + 42 t. Ezr (מֶלֶךְ מַלְכַיָּא of Neb. Dn 2^{37}, of Artax. Ezr 7^{12} [cf. Cooke[71.3], of Xerxes]; מַלְכִין Dn 7^{17} = kingdoms, cf. מַלְכוּ v[23]).

†[מַלְכָּה] **n.f.** queen;—emph. מַלְכְּתָא Dn $5^{10.10}$.

†מַלְכוּ **n.f. royalty, reign, kingdom**;—abs. מ Dn 2^{39} +; cstr. מַלְכוּת Ezr 4^{24} +; emph. תָּא- Dn 2^{37} +, תַּה- 2^{44}; sf. תִּי- 4^{15} +, תֵּה- 3^{33} +, תָּךְ- 4^{23} +; pl. cstr. מַלְכְוָת 7^{27}; emph. וָתָא- 2^{44} 7^{23};—**1.** *royalty, kingship, kingly authority:* Dn $4^{23.28.33}$; הֵיבַל מ׳ v[26], בֵּית מ׳ v[27], בָּרְסָא מ׳ 5^{20}. **2.** organized (world-) kingdom: $2^{39.39.40.41.42.44}$ $7^{23.23.24.27}$; מ׳ אֱנָשָׁא $4^{14.22.29}$ 5^{21}; of specif. kings 2^{37} $5^{18.28}$ 6^{1}; of God 3^{33} 7^{27} (both מ׳ עָלַם), $2^{44.44}$ 3^{33} 4^{31} 6^{27} 7^{27}; of Mess. $7^{14.14}$; of saints $7^{18.18.22.27}$. **3.** *realm* (territorial) $4^{15.33\,b}$ $5^{7.11.16.20}$ $6^{2.2.4.8.27}$ Ezr $7^{13.23}$; meton. 6^{5} = administration of realm. **4.** *reign,* time of reigning Dn 5^{26} $6^{29.29}$ Ezr 4^{24} 6^{15}.

II. מלך (✓of foll.; As. *malâku, counsel, advise;* ☪ מְלַךְ, Syr. ܡܠܟ, Chr-Pal. ملك Schulth[112]; BH II. [מָלַךְ] †Ne 5^{7} as loan-word).

†[מֶלֶךְ] **n.m. counsel, advice**;—sf. מִלְכִּי Dn 4^{24} let *my counsel* be acceptable to thee.

†[מְלַל] **vb. Pa. speak, say** (so ☪ Syr.; cf. BH מלל **Pi.** (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. מַלֵּל Dn 6^{22} *he spoke* with (עִם pers.); acc. of words, *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַלֵּל 7^{25} (c. לְצַד of God); so *Pt. act.* מְמַלֵּל v[8] (van d. H. here מְמַלָּל), v[20]; f. מְמַלְּלָא (K[§ 15 d)]) v[11].

†מִלָּה **n.f. word, thing**;—abs. מ׳ Dn 2^{9} +, cstr. מִלַּת v[10] +; emph. מִלְּתָה v[5] +, א_ v[8] +; pl. abs. מִלִּין $7^{1.25}$, cstr. מִלֵּי 5^{10}, emph. מִלַּיָּא $7^{11.16}$;—**1.** *word, utterance* Dn 4^{28} 6^{13}, pl. 5^{10} $7^{11.28}$; in bad sense, מ׳ כִּדְבָה וּשְׁחִיתָה 2^{9}, מִלַּיָּא רַבְרְבָתָא 7^{11} (cf. רַבְרְבָן alone v[8.20]); *word* of God's judgment 4^{30}; = *command* $2^{5.8}$ $3^{22.28}$ 6^{13}. **2.** *thing, affair, matter:* $2^{10.10.11.15.17.23}$ $5^{15.26}$ $7^{28.28}$, pl. v[1.16].

†מִן (so Gi, with most MSS., supported by Syr. ܡܢ, Ar. مِنْ; v. K[§ 22. 1]), מָן (Baer: v. on Dn 3^{6}), **interr. pron. who?** (OAram. Nab. Palm. מן (Lzb[312] Cooke[189]), ☪ מן, Syr. ܡܢ, Eth. **መን**; Ar. مَنْ: W[CG 123]: BH מִי); —**1.** *who?* Ezr $5^{3.9}$; strengthened by הוּא, Dn 3^{15} וּמַן־הוּא אֱלָהּ דִּי *who is* the God who . . . ? (cf. Syr. ܡܢܘ contr. from ܡܢ ܗܘ, and מָנוּ in the Syriacizing ☪ to Pr: also BH מִי הוּא **4 b** β); so in the pl. Ezr 5^{4} מַן־אִנּוּן שְׁמָהָת *what* (lit. *who:* cf. מִי **1 a**, and Gn 32^{28} Ex 3^{13} ☪) are the names of . . . ? **2.** מַן־דִּי *whosoever* (lit. *who is there that . . . ?* v. BH מִי **g**) Dn $3^{6.11}$, מַן־דִּי לָא יִפֹּל 4^{14} וְלִמַן דִּי יְצִבֵּא יְתִנַּנַּהּ to *whomsoever* he willeth, he giveth it, v[22.29] 5^{21} (so Nab. מן די, Cooke[241. 325 ff.]; ☪ מַן דְּ; Syr. ? ܡܢ; cf. Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. K 7, 12] ולמן זי צבית תנתן).

מִן **prep. from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than** (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—rarely assimilated, as in Heb., v. Dn 6^{5} מִצַּד, Ezr 5^{11} 6^{14}; sf. מִנִּי, מִנָּךְ, 3 m. מִנֵּהּ, f. מִנַּהּ + Dn

2^{42} 7^{24}; 3 mpl. מְנָהוֹן (so Palm.[Tariff II. a 34]; Nab. Eg. Aram. מנהם, Cooke[No. 89. 6], S-C[Pap. A 10]) †Dn $2^{33.33.41.41.42.42}$ Kt (Qr each time f. מִנָּהֵן), $6^{3.3}$;—**1.** of place: **a.** *from*, Dn $4^{10.11.28}$ 7^{4}+, מִן תַּמָּה †Ezr 6^{6}; fig. *on the side* or *part of* (cf. BH **1 c**) Dn 6^{5} מִצַּד מַלְכוּתָא. **b.** *out of*, Dn $3^{15.26}$ 5^{2} 7^{3}, etc. **c.** (coming) *from* 2^{35}, *away from*, 2^{45} $4^{11.22.28}$ Je 10^{11}. **d.** to ask or exact *of* a person, Dn $2^{16.49}$+; Ezr 7^{26}; to deliver *from* Dn 6^{21}. **2. a.** of the *source* (BH **2 b**), as to be fed *from* Dn 4^{9}; or *author* (*ib.* **d**), מִנַּי שִׂים טְעֵם = *by* me is a decree made, Dn 3^{29} 4^{3} (6^{27} מִן־קָדְמַי), Ezr 4^{19}+, cf. 5^{17}; מִנַּי = *on my part* Dn $2^{5.8}$ (v. אוֹדָא). **b.** of the *immediate cause, as a result of, by*, Dn 4^{22} (= ב $v^{12.20}$), v^{30} 5^{21}: so with a vb. of *fearing* 5^{19}. **c.** of the *remoter cause, by reason of* (BH **2 f**), Dn 5^{19} מִן־רִבוּתָא, 7^{11}; so מִן־דִּי, v. דִּי **3**. **d.** of the *norm* (cf. BH **2 g**) = *at, according to*, Ezr 6^{14} מִן־טַעֲם אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ׳ *at the decree* of, etc., 7^{23}; Dn 2^{8} מִן־צַיִּב *according to* certainty, v^{47} מִן־קְשׁט. **3.** partitively (BH **3**), Dn 6^{3} חַד מִנָּהוֹן $7^{8.16}$; 2^{25} 5^{13}; (some) *of* 2^{41} מִן־נִצְבְתָא מִנָּהוֹן . . . מִנָּהוֹן *some . . . others* of them $2^{33.41.42a}$; so v^{42b} מִנְּהוֹן . . . מִן־קְצָת. **4.** of time, *from*, Dn 2^{20} (וְעַד . . . מִן), Ezr $4^{15.19}$; v. also אֲדַיִן and דִּי **4**. **5.** in *comparisons*, different *from* Dn $7^{3.7.19.23.24}$, *beyond, more than* $2^{30.39}$ 6^{30} $7^{20\ end}$; 4^{13} לִבְבֵהּ מִן־אֲנָשָׁא יְשַׁנּוֹן let his heart be changed *away from* man's (BH **7 b** *b*; Is 52^{14}). **6.** cpds.:—v. לָוָת, קֳדָם, [קַדְמָה], תְּחוֹת.

מְנָא v. מנה.

†מְנָדָה, מְנָדָא (†) **n.f.** tribute (As. loan-word, cf. BH II. [מִדָּה]);—abs. מְנַ׳ Ezr 4^{13} 7^{24}+ 4^{20} Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מִדָּה); cstr. מִדַּת 6^{8}.

מַנְדַּע v. ידע.

†מְנָה **vb.** number, reckon (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מְנָ׳ Dn 5^{26} God *has numbered* (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—מָנֵא v. infr. **Pa.** *appoint*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. מַנִּי Dn 2^{24} (+Inf.), v^{49} (ל pers. + עַל rei); 2 ms. מַנְיְתָ 3^{12} (עַל rei); *Imv.* ms. מָנֵי (K[§ 47, 3. c]) Ezr 7^{25}.

†מְנֵא **n.[m.]** maneh, mina, a weight (v. BH; OAram. מנה SAC[75] Lzb[313]);—abs. Dn $5^{25.25.26}$, v. ClGann[J. As. Juillet-Août, 1886, 36 ff.] Nö[ZA I. 414 f.] Dr al.; its connexion in Dn with מָנָה is due to word-play; v. also פְּרֵס, תְּקֵל.

†מִנְיָן **n.[m.]** number;—cstr. מִנְ׳ Ezr 6^{17}.

‡†מִנְחָה **n.f.** gift, offering (BH *id.*, √מנח);—**1.** *oblation*, to God's representative, abs. מִנְ׳ Dn 2^{46}. **2.** techn. *meal-offering*, pl. sf. מִנְחָתְהוֹן Ezr 7^{17}.

מִנִּין v. מנה.

†[מְעָא] **n.[m.]** pl. external belly (v. BH [מֵעָה] **6**);—sf. מְעֹוֹהִי Dn 2^{32} (of image in vision).

מַעֲבַד v. עבד. מְעֹוֹהִי v. [מְעָא].

מֶעַל v. II. עלל.

†מָרֵא **n.m.** lord (𝔗 מָרֵ׳, c. מָרֵי; Syr. ܡܳܪܹܐ, e. ܡܰܪܹ̈ܐ, Eg. Aram. מרא (RÉS[I. 361]); Chr-Pal. ܡܳܪܹܐ, etc., Schulth[Lex. 115]; OAram. Nab. Palm. מר(א) (Lzb[316]); cf. n.pr. dei מרנא (*μαρνα*), god of Gaza, SAC[77]; also Ar. مَرْء *man*, Sab. מרא *man, lord* Hom[Chr 127; AA 293] RÉS[I. 454, 2]);—*lord*: of God, cstr. מָרֵ׳ שְׁמַיָּא Dn 5^{23}, מָרֵהּ מַלְכִין 2^{47}; of king, sf. מָרְאִי Kt (as Nab., SAC[I. c.]; K[§ 88, 1]), Qr מָרִי (as Palm., SAC[I. c.]) $4^{16.21}$.

†מָרַד **n.[m.]** rebellion (v. BH);—abs. מְ׳ Ezr 4^{19}.

†[מָרָד K[§ 50 d]] **adj.** rebellious;—of city, f. abs. מָרְדָא Ezr 4^{15}, emph. מָרַדְתָּא (K[1b.]) v^{12}.

מָרֵה v. מָרָא.

†[מְרַט] **vb.** pluck (v. BH);—**Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. מְרִיטוּ Dn 7^{4} *were plucked off* (wings).

†מֹשֶׁה **n.pr.m.** Moses (BH *id.*);—סְפַר מ׳ Ezr 6^{18}.

†מְשַׁח **n.[m.]** oil (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}.

[מִשְׁכַּב] v. שכב. [מִשְׁכַּן] v. שכן.

[מַשְׁרוֹקִית] v. שרק. [מִשְׁתֵּה] v. שתה.

[מַתְּנָא] v. נתן.

נ

נבא (√of foll.; v. BH *id.*, but esp. Bewer[Am. J. Sem. Lang., Jan. 1902] who cp. As. *nabû, tear away, lead forcibly*, hence proph. as (fig.) *carried away* by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. 1 S $10^{6.10}$ $19^{20.24}$).

†[נְבִיא] **n.m.** prophet (Hebraism? also 𝔗 Syr.; v. BH);—emph. נְבִיאָה Kt, נְבִיָּא Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14}; pl. emph. נְבִיאַיָּא $5^{1.2}$.

†[נְבוּאָה] **n.f.** prophesying ;—cstr. נְבוּאַת Ezr 6[14].

נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר $_{31}$ **n.pr.m.** (=BH נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר-, etc.);—Dn 2[28]+23 t. Dn, Ezr 5[12.14] 6[5]; נְבֻכַ׳ Dn 3[3]+3 t. Dn.

†נְבִזְבָּה **n.f.** reward (so 𝔗 (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug [Ew. Jahrb. 1853, 160] prop. OP **nibağrâ, presentation;* but perh. crpt., v. M[71*]);—abs. נ׳ Dn 2[6]; pl. sf. נִבְזְבֵיתְךָ (al. נִבְזְבֵי, נִבְזְבֵי) 5[17].

†נְבִרַשְׁתָּא **n.f. emph.** the candlestick (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܢܒܪܫܬܐ, NH נַבְרֶשֶׁת; Ar. نِبْرَاس is loan-word from Aram. Frä[98]; prob. foreign word K[§62] Fra[95] Bev al.; ? As., cf. Ba[ZA II. 117]);—Dn 5[5].

†[נְגַד] **vb. stream, flow** (𝔗 נְגַד, Syr. ܢܓܕ *draw along, lead,* 𝔗 also intrans. *move along* Is 30[24], *flow* Dt 33[13.22], נְגִידִין *streams* Is 44[4]+);—**Pe.** *Pt.* Dn 7[10] נְהַר דִּי נוּר נָגֵד וְנָפֵק מִן־קֳדָמוֹהִי.

‡†נֶגֶד **prep.** in front of, facing (=BH, v. √ p. 616[b]; not elsewhere known in Aram.), Dn 6[11] נגד ירושלם.

†[נְהַר] **n.[f.]** brightness, daylight (𝔗 Syr.; BH *id.*);—emph. בְּנְהָרָא (K[§54 c),1]) Dn 6[20].

†[נְדַב] **vb. Hithpa.** volunteer, offer freely (𝔗 ; BH נָדַב);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְנַדַּבוּ Ezr 7[15]; *Inf.* הִתְנַדְּבוּת v[16]; *Pt.* מִתְנַדַּב v[13]; pl. דִּבְיִן- v[16];—**1.** *volunteer,* sq. inf., Ezr 7[13]. **2.** *give,* or *offer freely,* v[15], acc. rei + ל of God ; v[16], c. ל of temple; *freewill gift* (inf., prop. *freewill giving*) v[16].

†נְדָבָךְ **n.m.** row or layer, course (𝔗 NH *id.*; NH also מְדָבָךְ *id.* (Levy [NHWB III. 23]), cf. מַדְבֵּךְ as loan-word Frä[12]; borrowed from As. *nadbaku, mountain-slope* acc. to Dl[Fr 150] (cf. Ba [ZA II. 115 f.] Hpt [GN 1883, 96; BAS I. 8.15]), but mng. not very suitable Nö [ZMG XI (1886), 733] Mey [Entst. 146]);—abs. נ׳ Ezr 6[4], pl. נְדָבְכִין v[4].

†[נְדַד] **vb. flee** (v. BH I. נדד);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שְׁפַתְהּ נְדַת עֲלוֹהִי (K[§46. Beisp. a)]) Dn 6[19].

†נְדָנָה (Mas Baer) **n.[m.]** sheath (𝔗 נְדָן, לְדָן; v. BH (late) נָדָן, Pers. loan-word);—בְּגֹ׳ רוּחִי . . . נְדָנַת Dn 7[15] *my spirit in* (its) *sheath,* i.e. my body; < נְדָנָה emph., or sf. נְדַנַּהּ (K[§54. 3. b)]); or (Nö [GGA. 1884, 10:22] Bev) נְדָנָה; but expression at best strange; rd. prob. בְּגִין דְּנָה *on account of this* (בְּגִין as 𝔗[J]; D[§147. 3 (2nd ed. 47. 10)]), M[72*] cf. Buhl Dr.

†נְהַר $_{14}$ **n.m.** [Dn 7, 10] river (v. BH I. נהר);—abs. נ׳ Dn 7[10]; emph. נַהֲרָה Ezr 4[10]+, נְהַר־ 4[16];—*river,* usu. of Euphr., in phr. נ׳ עֲבַר Ezr 4[10.11.16]+ 10 t. Ezr; נ׳ דִּי־נוּר Dn 7[10] *a river of fire,* in vision.

†[נְהוֹר, נְהִיר] **n.m.** light (𝔗 נְהוֹרָא, Syr. ܢܗܝܪܐ; v. BH II. נהר);—emph. נהירא Kt, < נְהוֹרָא Qr (cf. 𝔗 Syr.; Nö [LCB 1886, 703]) Dn 2[22].

†נְהִירוּ (K[§§16. 5; 61, 4]) **n.f.** illumination, insight (Syr. *id.*);—abs. Dn 5[11.14] (both + שֻׂכְלְתָנוּ, חָכְמָה).

†[נוּד] **vb.** flee (𝔗 Syr.; cf. [נָדַד] supra and BH נוּד **1 a**);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּנֵד מִן Dn 4[11].

†נָוָלִי, נְוָלִי (K[§61. 4. 5]) **n.f.** refuse-heap (𝔗 נְוָלִי *dung-heap;* perh. loan-word fr. As. *namâlu* (*nawâlu*), *ruin,* Jen [KB VI. 363]);—נְוָלוֹ Ezr 6[11], נְוָלִי Dn 2[5] 3[29].

†נוּר $_{17}$ **n.f.** [Dn 3, 6] **et m.** [7, 9] fire (𝔗 Syr.; v. √נור BH);—abs. נ׳ Dn 3[27] 7[9.9.10]; emph. נוּרָא 3[6]+12 t. 3.

†[נְזַק] **vb. suffer injury** (𝔗 *id.;* As. *nazâḳu, injure;* on combin. with Ar. نقص *impair,* v. Ba[ES 51] Frä[BAS III. 81]);—**Pe.** *Pt.* נָזֵק Dn 6[3]. **Haph.** *injure:* *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּהַנְזֵק (K[§33, 2]) Ezr 4[13] (acc. pers.). *Pt. act.* f. cstr. מְהַנְזְקַת מַלְכִין v[15]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַנְזָקַת מ׳ v[22] (K[1b. d)]; M[§48 c] קַת-).

†נְחָשׁ **n.m.** copper, bronze (𝔗 Syr.; BH נְחֹשֶׁת, נְחוּשָׁה, √ III. נחשׁ);—as material: abs. נ׳ Dn 2[32] 4[12.20] 7[19]; emph. נְחָשָׁא 2[35.39.45] 5[4.23].

†[נְחַת] **vb. descend** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH (poet., and late));—**Pe.** *Pt.* נָחֵת Dn 4[10.20] (both מִן־שְׁמַיָּא). **Haph.** *deposit,* ב loc.: *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּנְחֵת (K[§42, b)]) Ezr 6[5] (Gu [Hpt] reads 3 mpl.); *Imv.* ms. אַנְחֵת (K[§15 d)]) 5[15] (acc. rei); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְהַנְחֲתִין 6[1] (were) *deposited.* **Hoph.** (W [CG 225]) *be deposed:* *Pf.* 3 ms. הָנְחַת Dn 5[20] (מִן־כָּרְסְיֵא).

†[נְטַל] **vb. lift** (𝔗 Syr.; BH (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֵינַי לִשְׁמַיָּא נְטֵלַת Dn 4[31] (As. *naṭâlu* = *look*). **Pe'îl** (W [CG 224]) *be lifted:* *Pf.* 3 fs. נְטִילַת מִן־אַרְעָא 7[4].

†[נְטַר] **vb. keep** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH I. נצר, and (rarely) נָטַר);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 s. מַלְיָא בְּלִבִּי נְטַרְתָּא Dn 7[28].

†[נִיחוֹחַ] **n.[m.]** soothing, tranquillizing (prob. Hebraism, v. BH *id.*, √ נוּחַ (√ also 𝔗 Syr.));—pl. נִיחִ(י)חִין Ezr 6[10] Dn 2[46] i.e. *soothing* offerings.

†[נְכָס] **n.[m.]**, pl. נְכָסִין **riches, property** (𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C[E 44+]; BH (late)); —עֲנַשׁ נ׳ Ezr 7[26] *confiscation of property*; cstr. נִכְסֵי 6[8].

†נְמַר **n.[m.] leopard** (v. BH); —abs. Dn 7[6].

†[נְסַח] **vb. pull away** (𝔗; v. BH); —**Hithpe.** *be pulled away*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְנְסַח Ezr 6[11] (מִן).

†נְסַךְ **vb. pour out** (v. BH I. נָסַךְ); —**Pa.** (more gen.): *Inf.* לְנַסָּכָה לַהּ Dn 2[46] *to offer in sacrifice to him*, c. acc. מִנְחָה וְנִיחֹחִין.

†[נִסְךְ] **n.[m.] drink-offering** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH); —pl. sf. נִסְכֵּיהוֹן Ezr 7[17] (+ מִנְחָתְהוֹן, etc.).

נסק v. סלק.

†נְפַל **vb. fall** (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2[46]; נָפַל 4[28]; 3 mpl. נְפַלוּ 3[23] + 7[20] Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נְפָלָה, K[§ 42,2]); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפֹּל (K[§ 42]) Dn 3[6] +; 2 mpl. תִּפְּלוּן 3[5.15]; *Pt.* pl. נָפְלִין 3[7]; —**1.** *fall*, עַל־אַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 2[46]; *fall down* and do homage 3[5.6.7.10.11.15]; ל loc. 3[23]; of voice, מִן־שְׁמַיָּא 4[28]. **2.** *fall* by violence 7[20] (c. קֳדָם). **3.** יִפֹּל לָךְ Ezr 7[20] *it shall fall to thee* (thou shalt need) to give (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth[Lex. 125 and ZAW xxii (1902), 163]).

נְפַק **vb. go, or come, out, forth** (𝔗 *id.*, NH נָפַק, Syr. ܢܦܩ, so Chr-Pal. Schulth[Lex. 126], OAram. Nab. Palm. נפק Lzb[324], cf. Ar. ثَقَبَ *hole* of field mouse; v. also Aram. נַפְקוּתָא, נִפְקָא *outlay*, Eg. Aram. נפקתה Cooke[Incer. 212], Ar. نَفَقَةٌ *household outlay* (Aram. loan-word Schwally[ZMG III (1898), 133])); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2[14] *he went out*, c. inf.; 3 fs. נָפְקַת v[13] decree *went forth* (cf. Lu 2[1]); 3 mpl. נפקו 5[5] Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נָפְקָה, K[§ 23,2]) fingers *came forth*; c. מִן loc.: *Imv.* mpl. פִּקוּ (K[§ 42]) 3[26] *come forth! Pt.* pl. נָפְקִין v[26] (both of men); sg. נָפֵק 7[10] (=*flow out*). **Haph.** *bring forth*, acc. rei + מִן loc.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנְפֵּק Ezr 5[14.14] 6[5] Dn 5[2]; 3 mpl. הַנְפִּקוּ v[3] (so Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. D 15, 17+]).

†[נַפְקָה] **n.f. outlay**; —emph. נַפְקְתָא Ezr 6[4.8].

†[נַצְבָה] **n.f. firmness** (v. BH נצב); —emph. נַצְבְתָא Dn 2[41].

†[נְצַח] **vb. Hithpa. distinguish oneself** (v. BH I. נצח); —*Pt.* מִתְנַצַּח Dn 6[4], עַל pers.

†[נְצַל] **vb. Haph. rescue, deliver** (v. BH Eg. Aram. הנצל *take away*, S-C[C 10, D 18]); —of God, abs.: *Pt. act.* מַצִּל 6[28], *Inf.* לְהַצָּלָה Dn 3[29]; of man, sf. pers. לְהַצָּלוּתֵהּ 6[15].

†נְקָא **adj. clean, pure** (v. BH נקה); —כַּעֲמַר נ׳ Dn 7[9] *like pure wool.*

†[נְקַשׁ] **vb. knock** (v. BH (rare)); —**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fpl. נָקְשָׁן Dn 5[6] of knees *knocking* דָּא לָדָא.

†נְשָׂא **vb. lift, take, carry** (cf. BH; rare in Aram.; v. נְסִי, נָסָא ChWB, NHWB); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2[35] *carry away* (of wind, c. acc. rei); *Imv.* ms. שָׂא Ezr 5[15] *take* (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** *make a rising, an insurrection*: *Pt.* fs. מִתְנַשְּׂאָה Ezr 4[19], עַל pers.

נְשִׁירְהוֹן v. [נְשִׁין] sub II. אנשׁ.

†[נִשְׁמָה] **n.f. breath** (v. BH, √נשׁם); —sf. נִשְׁמָתְךְ Dn 5[23], i.e. breath of life.

†נְשַׁר **n.m. griffon-vulture or eagle** (v. BH); —abs. נ׳ Dn 7[4]; pl. abs. נְשָׁרִין 4[30].

†[נִשְׁתְּוָן] **n.m.**[Ezr 4, 18] **letter** (prob. Pers.; v. BH); —emph. נִשְׁתְּוָנָא Ezr 4[18.23] 5[5].

†[נְתִינִין] **n.m.pl. Nethinîn** (prob. loan-word from BH נְתִינִים, √נָתַן); —servants of sanctuary, emph. נְתִינַיָּא Ezr 7[24].

†[נְתַן] **vb. give** (v. BH; 𝔗 rare; OAram. נתן, Impf. ינתן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יתן; Eg. Aram. Impf. ינתן, אנתן, etc., S-C[Pap. A 7+], pl. sf. תנתנונה ib.[J 9], Inf. למנתן S-C[C 6, 9+]); —**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְתֵּן (K[§ 42]) Dn 2[16], sf. יִתְּנִנַּהּ 4[15] +; 2 ms. תִּנְתֵּן Ezr 7[20]; 3 mpl. יִנְתְּנוּן 4[13]; *Inf.* לְמִנְתַּן 7[20]; —**1.** *give*, subj. God, c. sf. rei + ל pers., Dn 4[14.22.29]. **2.** of man, *give, allow*, acc. time, 2[16]. **3.** *give, pay*, acc. rei, Ezr 4[13] 7[20] (+ מִן of source), abs. v[20].

†[מַתְּנָא] **n.f. gift**; —pl. abs. מַתְּנָן Dn 2[6.48]; sf. מַתְּנָתְךְ 5[17].

†[נְתַר] **vb. Haph. strip off** (𝔗 נְתַר *fall off*; Syr. ܢܬܪ; Ar. نَثَرَ *scatter*; As. *našâru, diminish, shorten*, NH נָשַׁר *fall off*); —*Imv.* mpl. אַתַּרוּ (K[§ 42 b]) Dn 4[11] (acc. of leaves).

ס

סַבְּכָא v. שַׁבְּכָא.

†‡[סְבַל] **vb.** si vera l. **bear, carry** a load (v. BH); —**Pō.** *Pt. pass.* אֲשֻׁחֵי מְסֻבָּלִים (K[§ 36] Nö[GGA, 1884, 1016]) Ezr 6[3] *its foundations* (be) *raised* (Thes al.; W[CG 203, 225]), very dub.; Hpt[Gu ad loc.]

conj. אֲשֶׁתֵּי מָם׳ *his* (God's) *fire-offerings they bring* (As. *zabâlu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

†[סְבַר] **vb. think, intend** (𐡎 Syr.; v. BH II. שׁבר (late)); —**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסְבַּר Dn 7^{25}, sq. inf.

†סְגַד **vb. do homage** (by prostration) (𐡎 Syr.; BH (late)); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ס Dn 2^{46}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֻּד Dn 3^{6}+, 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּן 3^{28}, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. סָגְדִין 3^{7}+; —*do homage* לְצֶלֶם Dn $3^{5.7.10.12.14.15.18}$, ל of false god v^{28}; ׳לְצ om., $v^{6.11.15}$; ׳ס לְדָנִיֵּאל 2^{46} (perh. as representing God, cf. v^{b}, yet v. Dr).

†[סְגַן] **n.m. prefect** (𐡎 (rare), Eg. Aram. S-C$^{D\,13}$; v. BH (late), As. loan-word); —pl. abs. סְגָנִין Dn 2^{48}; emph. סְגָנַיָּא $3^{2.3.27}$ 6^{8}.

†סְגַר **vb. shut** (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ס Dn 6^{23} *shut* the lions' mouth (acc.).

†סוּמְפֹנְיָה **n.f. bag-pipe, or < double pipe or Pan's pipe** (v. GFM JBL. 1905, 166 ff.) (NH Levy NHWB III. 492; NH Aram. סִימְפוֹן is *tube*, esp. *vein, artery* Id 1b. 513; loan-word fr. (late) Gk. *συμφωνία*, Krauss II. 376, 390 Bev 41 Dr Dn 3, 5 Nes MM 37 (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince EB 3230); —abs. ׳ס Dn $3^{5.15}$, =סיפניה Kt, סוּפַנְיָה Qr v^{10} (Syr. ܣܘܦܢܝܐ *id.*; cf. Palm. סספון= *σύμφωνος, in agreement*, Lzb 330 GACooke Inscr. 3.18).

†[סוֹף] **vb. be fulfilled** (prop. ended) (𐡎 Syr. (oft.); v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סְלַת מְלֻאתָא סָפַת Dn 4^{30} (cf. BH I. כָּלָה **Qal 1 c**). **Haph.** *put an end to: Impf.* 3 fs. תְּסֵף Dn 2^{44} (acc. rei).

סוֹף **n.**[**m.**] end; —cstr. ׳ס *end* of the earth Dn $4^{8.19}$; emph. סוֹפָא 7^{28} *end, conclusion* of the matter; ׳עד־ס=*for ever* 6^{27} 7^{26}.

סוּפַנְיָה, סיפניה v. סוּמְפֹנְיָה.

†[סְלַק] **vb. come up** (Aram. loan-word in BH, q.v.); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סְלָקַת Dn 7^{20}, ת—(!) v^{8} (K§ 25 b); 3 mpl. סְלָקוּ 2^{29} Ezr 4^{12}; *Pt.* fpl. סַלְקָן Dn 7^{3}; —*come up*, מִן pers. Ezr 4^{12}, מִן־יַמָּא Dn 7^{3}; abs. of horn in vision $7^{8.20}$; fig. of thoughts 2^{29}. **Haph.** *lift, take up: Pf.* 3 mpl. הַסְקוּ (as if from נסק; K§ 44 b) Dn 3^{22}; *Inf.* לְהַנְסָקָה (K l. c. Str§ 3 h) 6^{24} (מִן loc.), both c. ל acc. pers. **Hoph.** (W CG 225) *be taken up: Pf.* 3 ms. הֻסַּק 6^{24} (מִן loc.).

†[סְעַד] **vb. Pa. support, sustain** (𐡎 Zinj.; v. BH); —*Pt. act.* pl. מְסַעֲדִין לְהוֹן Ezr 5^{2}.

†סִפַר **n.m.** Dn 7, 10 **book** (v. BH סֵפֶר); —cstr. ס׳ דְּכָרְנַיָּא Ezr $4^{15.18}$, ס׳ מֹשֶׁה 6^{18}; pl. abs. סִפְרִין Dn 7^{10} *books* (of records, v. Dr); emph. בֵּית סִפְרַיָּא Ezr 6^{1} *house of records.*

†[סָפַר] **n.m. secretary, scribe** (𐡎 Syr.; BH סֹפֵר); —emph. סָפְרָא *the secretary*, Persian official, Ezr $4^{8.9.17.23}$; cstr. סָפַר *the scribe* $7^{12.21}$, of Ezra as learned in God's law.

†[סַרְבָּל] **n.**[**m.**] prob. **mantle** (v. esp. SAC J Phil. xxvi (1899), 307 f., cf. Andr M 74*, with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; >*trousers;* NH; JAram. *id.*, with both mngs., also *shoes;* Ar. سِرْبَالٌ *mantle* is loan-word Frä 47; Egypt. Ar. زربول *shoe* is Gk. loan-word acc. to Vollers ZMG II (1897), 298, cf. Krauss II. 412); —pl. sf. סַרְבָּלֵיהוֹן Dn $3^{21.27}$.

†[סָרַךְ] **n.m. chief, overseer** (𐡎 *id.* (=BH שַׂר); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev Dn Dr Dn Andr M 75*, loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and **sarak*?), *head, chief*); —pl. abs. סָרְכִין Dn 6^{3}, emph. סָרְכַיָּא $v^{4.5.7}$, cstr. סָרְכֵי v^{8}.

†I. [סְתַר] **vb. Pa. hide** (v. BH); —*Pt. pass.* fpl. emph. מְסַתַּרְתָּא Dn 2^{22} *the hidden things.*

†II. [סְתַר] **vb. destroy** (Syr. ܐܬܪ; v. BH שׁתר); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סַתְּרַהּ Ezr 5^{12} (acc. of temple).

ע

עֲבַד **vb. make, do** (𐡎 Syr. OAram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (S-C Pap.; cf. אוֹדָא); = BH עָבַד, q.v., but in mng. ‖ עשׂה); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ע Dn 3^{1}+, 2 ms. עַבְרְתְּ (K§ 13, 2) 4^{32}; 1 s. עַבַדֵת 3^{15} 6^{23}, 3 mpl. עַבְדוּ Ezr 6^{13}+; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּעְבְּדוּן (Baer K§ 38, 1. b); תַּעַבְדוּן Gi Str) Ezr 6^{8} 7^{18}; *Inf.* מְעֲבַד (K§ 15, a) 2)) 4^{22} 7^{19}(מְעֲבַד); *Pt. act.* עָבֵד 7^{26}+, fs. עָבְדָא Dn 7^{21}; mpl. עָבְדִין Ezr 4^{15}; —**1.** *make*, acc. rei Dn $3^{1.15}$ and (of creation) Je 10^{11}; *make* a feast Dn 5^{1}, war 7^{21} (עִם pers.), ded. of temple Ezr 6^{16}. **2.** *do*, acc. of deed, Dn 4^{32} (of God), 6^{23} Ezr $4^{15.22}$; *do, act,* כְּנָמָא, *thus,* Ezr 6^{13}, כ, *according to,* Dn 7^{18} and (of God) 4^{32}, abs. 6^{11}; acc.+כ rei Ezr 7^{18} *do* something *with,* +עִם pers. 6^{8}; *do, perform,* acc. of God's law 7^{26}, acc. of signs, etc. (subj. God) Dn 6^{28} and (+עִם pers.) 3^{32}. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעֲבֵד Ezr 6^{11}+, ד— 6^{12} 7^{21}; 2 mpl. תִּתְעַבְדוּן Dn 2^{5}; *Pt.* מִתְעֲבֵד Ezr 7^{26}, ־בְּד— 4^{19}, fs. עַבְדָא־ 5^{8}; —

1. *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2^5 3^{29} Ezr 6^{11}. **2.** *be done, wrought*, 4^{19}, 5^3 (subj. עֲבִידְתָּא); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6^{12} $7^{21.23}$, judgment 7^{26}.

†[עַבַד D[p.105], or עֲבֵד K[§54, 3, 7)] **n.m. slave, servant** (BH עֶבֶד); —cstr. עַבַד Dn 6^{21} *servant* of God; pl. sf. of king, עבדין Kt (K[§53 Anm. b)]), עַבְדָּךְ Qr Ezr 4^{11}, עַבְדָּךְ Qr Dn 2^4; sf. of God, עַבְדּוֹהִי, Dn $3^{26.28}$ Ezr 5^{11}, of king Dn 2^7.

†עֲבֵד נְגוֹ **n. pr. m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*); —Dn 2^{49} 3^{12} + 10 t. 3, + עֲבַד נְגוֹא 3^{29}; = עֲזַרְיָה 2^{17}.

†[עֲבִידָה] **n.f. work, service** (BH עֲבֹדָה); —emph. עֲבִידְתָּא Ezr 5^8 Dn 2^{49}, cstr. עֲבִידַת Ezr 4^{24} +; —**1.** *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4^{24} 5^8 6^7; = *administration* Dn 2^{49} 3^{12}. **2.** *ritual, service*, of God Ezr 6^{18}.

†[מַעְבַּד K[§60, 3) b)]] **n. [m.] work** (BH [מַעֲבָד] †Jb 34^{25}; †ℭ[1b.]; Syr. ܡܥܒܕܐ of magic *works*); —pl. sf. מַעֲבָדוֹהִי Dn 4^{34} (sf. of God).

†עֵבֶר **n.m. region across, beyond** (v. BH I. עֵבֶר, √עבר); —cstr. in phr. עֵבֶר(־)נַהֲרָה, i. e. Syria (Scheft[87]): Ezr $4^{10.11.17.20}$ $5^{3.6.6}$ $6^{6.6.8.13}$ $7^{21.25}$, נהרא ע׳ 4^{16}. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke[346].

עַד v. ערה.

†[עֲדָה] **vb. pass on, away** (ℭ (oft. for Heb. עָבַר, Syr.; v. BH I. עָדָה (rare, late)); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֲדַת Dn 3^{27} 4^{28}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעֵדֵּה 7^{14}, 3 fs. תְּעֵדֵּה 6^9; —**1.** *pass on, over*, c. ב pers. Dn 3^{27}. **2.** *pass away*, of kingdom 4^{28} (מִן pers.), 7^{14}; of law 6^9. **Haph.** *take away* (so Eg. Aram. S-C[G35]): *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶעְדִּיו, acc. rei, Dn 5^{20} (מִן pers.), 7^{12}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהַעְדּוּן v[26]; *Pt.* מְהַעֲדֵה 2^{21} *remove, depose* kings, of God.

†עַד[35] **prep. and conj. even to, until** (BH III. עַד; so ℭ Syr. OAram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (Lzb[336] S-C[A 5+])); —**1.** *prep.*: **a.** of space, *even to* Dn 7^{13}; עַד־כָּא v[28]. **b.** of amount, *up to* Ezr 7^{22} (Kt). **c.** of time, *until* Dn 2^{20} $6^{15.27}$ $7^{18.18.26}$ Ezr 4^{24}; 5^{16} וְעַד־כְּעַן; = our *against* 6^{15} (cf. BH, p. 724[a] top); *to* (the end of) = *during* Dn 6^8 עַד יוֹמִין תְּלָתִין v[13] $7^{12.25}$. On עַד־אֲחֳרָן Dn 4^5 v. אֲחֳרָן; and on עַד־דִּבְרַת דִּי 4^{14} v. [דִּבְרָה]. **2.** *conj.*: **a.** עַד־דִּי *until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2^{34} 4^{30} 5^{21} $7^{4.9.11.22}$; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2^9 $4^{20.22.29}$.— Dn 6^{25} לָא מְטוֹ . . . עַד דִּי שַׁלְטוּ וגו׳ *up to the time that . . .*, i. e. *ere that*. **b.** עַד alone, Ezr 4^{21} 5^5.

†עִדָּן **n.m.**[Dn 2,9] **time** (ℭ *id.*, Syr. ܥܕܢ, perh. loan-word from As. *adannu, fixed, appointed*, or *definite, time*; [Ar. عدّان prob. Aram. loan-wd., Schwally[ZMG 1911 (1899), 197]]); —abs. ע׳ Dn 7^{12} +; emph. עִדָּנָא 2^8 +; pl. abs. עִדָּנִין 4^{13} +, emph. עִדָּנַיָּא 2^{21}; —**1.** in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2^8 7^{12}; involving specif. conditions $2^{9.21}$; (point of) *time* $3^{5.15}$. **2.** definite time, = *year* (as mod. Gk. χρόνος, v. EASophocles[1173]): שְׁבָעָה ע׳ = *seven years*, $4^{13.20.22.29}$; עִדָּן וְעִדָּנִין וּפְלַג עִדָּן 7^{25} (i.e. $3\frac{1}{2}$ years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk[Schöpf. 201]).

†עוֹד **adv. still** (BH; S-C[K 13]; ℭ[O Jon.]; Chr-Pal. Schulth[143 f.]), Dn 4^{28} עוֹד מִלְּתָא בְּפֻם מַלְכָּא (cf. BH **1 a** *a*).

†[עֲוִיָה] **n.f. iniquity** (BH II. עוה, עָוֶן; cf. ℭ עַוְיָא); —pl. sf. עֲוִיָתָךְ (K[§56 a) β) 2)]) Dn 4^{24}.

†עוֹף **n. [m.]** fowl (v. BH, √ I. עוף); —ע׳ abs. Dn 7^6 wings of *a fowl*; cstr. 2^{38} coll.

†עוּר **n. [m.]** chaff (J Aram. (Talm., rare), Syr. ܥܘܪܐ; Ar. عُوَار, عَوَارٌ *mote* (in eye, tending to cause *blindness* [עִוֵּר]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane[2195]); —abs. ע׳ Dn 2^{35} (in sim.).

[עִזִּין] v. עזז.

†[עִזְקָה] **n.f. signet-ring** (ℭ Syr.; √עזק = *surround*, v. BH); —sf. עִזְקָתָהּ Dn 6^{18}; pl. cstr. עִזְקָת- v[18].

†עֶזְרָא **n.pr.m. Ezra** (BH *id.*); —Ezr $7^{12.21.25}$.

†עֲזַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*; Dn 1^6 +); —Dn 2^{17}, = עֲבֵד נְגוֹ v[49] +.

עֲטָא v. יעט.

†[עַיִן] **n.f.**[Ezr 5,5] **eye** (v. BH I. ע׳); —cstr. עֵין Ezr 5^5 (of God); pl. (K[§51, 1)] of horn, עֵינִין Dn $7^{8.20}$; of man, du. cstr. עֵינַי v[8], sf. עֵינַי 4^{31}.

†עִיר **n.m. waking, or wakeful, one**, i. e. **angel** (√עיר, cf. Syr. ܥܝܪ *wake*, ܥܝܪܐ *waking* (PS[2843]), J Aram. עִיר, NH עִיר adj. *awake*); —abs. ע׳ Dn $4^{10.20}$; pl. abs. עִירִין v[14]; Aq Symm. ἐγρήγοροι; cf. Charles[Enoch i. 5; xxxix. 12; also p. 336 Dr ad loc.]; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. *Zophesemim* (Euseb. Præp. Evang. 10), i.e. צפי שמים *watchers of heaven*, as *keeping watch over* or *spying out* (Zim[KAT 3. 629 Jerem AT im Licht d. AO 63]).

עִלָּא, עִלָּא v. עלה. עִלָּה v. I. עלל.

עלה (√of foll.; v. BH עֲלָה).

†[עֲלַת K§56,a),f),2)] **n.f. burnt-offering** (BH עוֹלָה; cf. Palm. עלתא *altar*, SAC[92] Lzb[341]);—pl. abs. עֲלָוִן Ezr 6[9].

†[עִלַּי K§89 l),o)] **adj. highest**;—alw. emph. עִלָּיָא Kt, עִלָּאָה Qr, *the Most High* God: אֱלָהָא ע׳ Dn 3[26.32] 5[18.21]; ע׳ alone, *the Most High*, 4[14.21.22.29.31] 7[25] (cf. Nab. n.pr. עליאל Lzb[341] SAC[91]).

‡†[עִלַּיִן] **adj.** id. (BH *id.*);—pl. of God, קַדִּישֵׁי עֶלְיוֹנִין (double pl., Buhl, as sts. BH, Ges §124q Kö[II.1.438f]) Dn 7[18.22.25.27].

†[עַלִּי] **n.f. roof-chamber** (cf. Dr; BH עֲלִיָּה);—sf. עֲלִיתֵהּ Dn 6[11].

עַל prep. upon, over, on account of, above, to, against (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—sf. 1 s. עֲלַי; 2 ms. עלך Kt (so Eg. Aram., Cooke[No. 77, A 5,6, B 8], S-C[Pap. A 3, B 5+]), עָלָךְ, Qr (𝔗 עֲלָךְ, Dalm§47,2) Dn 3[12]+6 t. Dn, Ezr 7[18]; 3 ms. עֲלוֹהִי (so Nab. Palm.; Eg. Aram. עלוי S-C[A 6+]) Dn 3[28]+, עֲלֹהִי †Ezr 6[11]; 3 fs. עליה Kt (so Eg. Aram., S-C[D 24]), עָלַהּ Qr (so 𝔗) †Dn 4[14] 5[21]; 1 pl. עֲלָנָא †Ezr 4[12], עֲלָנָה 4[18] 5[17] Baer (Gi עֲלָנָא); 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֹם (so Nab., CIS[II.226]; Eg. Aram., S-C[Pap. F 5, 9+]) †7[24], עֲלֵיהוֹן †5[1.3];—**1. a.** *upon*, Dn 2[10.28.46] 5[5.7] 6[11]+oft., 4[26] עַל־הֵיכַל מַלְכוּתָא (2 S 11[2]); to be established עַל מַלְכוּתִי 4[33] (cf. 2 Ch 1[1]; BH **II. 1**) to lay an impost *upon*, Ezr 7[24]; to trust *on*, Dn 3[28]; after a vb. of motion, מְטָא עַל to come *upon*, Dn 4[21.25]; of times, to pass *over*, 4[13.20.22.29]; Ezr 5[1] בְּשֵׁם אֱלָהּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲלֵיהוֹן i.e. (named) *over* them. **b.** idiom. (as in BH; v. **II. 1 d**) of the pers. who is the *subj.* of an emotion or experience, Dn 5[9] וְיִוהִי שְׁנַיִן עֲלוֹהִי were changed *upon* him, 7[28]; 6[19] וְשִׁנְתֵּהּ נַדַּת עֲלוֹהִי (cf. 2[1]). **c.** *on acc. of* (BH **1 f** *b*), Dn 3[16] עַל־דְּנָה פִּתְגָמָא. So in עַל־דְּנָה *on this acc.* †Ezr 4[15.22] 5[17], עַל דְּבַרַת דִּי wherefore? †Dn 2[15]; and עַל־מָה (v. דְּ). **d.** *on behalf of* (*ib.* **1 f** *c*), Ezr 6[17]. **e.** *regarding, concerning* (*ib.* **1 f** *g*), Dn 2[18] 5[14.29] 6[6.13] Ezr 7[14]+oft. **2.** *over*, with vbs. of ruling, appointing, etc., Dn 2[48.49] 3[12] 4[14]+, Ezr 4[20] 6[18]. **3.** in a compar. sense, *above, beyond*, Dn 3[19] 6[4]. **4.** expressing *direction*: **a.** *to*, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH **7 c** *a a*), Dn 2[24] 4[31.33] 6[7.16] Ezr 4[12.23]+oft.; after to *send* (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4[11.17.18] 5[6]+, *write* 4[7], *prophesy* 5[1]; of the direction of the mind (*ib.* **7 c** *c*), Dn 3[12] 6[14.14.15]; cf. Ezr 5[5] וְעֵין אֱלָהּ הֲוַת עַל (cf. Je 40[4] and אֶל ψ 34[16]). **b.** *against*, Dn 3[19.29] 5[23] 6[5.6]+; Ezr 4[8] 7[23]. **5.** in such phrases as שְׁפַר עַל, טָאַב (to be) good or acceptable *to* (as in Syr. and *late* Heb.: v. BH **8**), Ezr 5[17] אִם עַל מַלְכָּא טָב, 7[18.18] Dn 4[24] (יִשְׁפַּר), 6[15] (בָּאֵשׁ), v[24] (טָאַב).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb[340].

†עֲלָא **adv. above** (from **n.** עַל, with א- of direction, D§44.1n.; Nab., Eg. Aram., *id.*, Lzb[341] S-C[A 5+]; 𝔗 עִיל, עֵילָא; Syr. ܥܠ in ܡܢ ܥܠ *above*);—Dn 6[3] מִנְּהוֹן עֲלָא *above* (*over*) them (cf. Cooke[96.2], Dt 28[43] 𝔗).

†עִלָּה **n.f. matter, affair, occasion** (Syr. ܥܠܬܐ, v. BH I. עלל);—abs. ע׳ Dn 6[5.5.6] (=ground of accusation).

†[עֲלַל] **vb. go or come in** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH III. עלל);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עַל Dn 2[16]; c. עַל pers. v[24]; c. לְבֵיתֵהּ 6[11], so 3 fs. עללת Kt, עֵלַת Qr 5[10]; *Pt.* עללין Kt, עָלִין Qr, abs. 4[4] 5[8]. **Haph.** *bring in*, c. קֳדָם pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנְעֵל (K§11,4.b; so Eg. Aram., S-C[G 6, 7, 24, 27] הנעלת; cf. D§71.7; Dial.-Proben, p. 4); Dn 2[25] (ל acc. pers.), 6[19] (acc. rei); *Imv.* ms. sf. pers., הַעֲלַנִי 2[24]; *Inf.* לְהַנְעָלָה 4[3] (ל acc. pers.); no קֳדָם pers., לְהֶעָלָה 5[7] (*id.*). **Hoph.** (W[CG 225]) *be brought*, subj. pers.+קֳדָם pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הָעַל Dn 5[13], 3 mpl. הָעֳלוּ v[15].

†[מָעַל] **n.[m.] going in** (Syr., 𝔗[J]; 𝔗[Onk], etc., מַעֲלָנָא);—pl. cstr. מָעֲלֵי שְׁמֶשָׁא Dn 6[15] i.e. *sunset* (so read Nö[GGA, 1884, 1020] Str M Bev, cf. Syr. ܡܥܠܝ, ܡܥܠܝܬ; > van d. H. Gi מֵעֲלֵי, Baer מַעֲלֵי; cf. K§60, Beisp. *b*).

†עָלַם **n.[m.] perpetuity, antiquity** (v. BH III. עוֹלָם, עלם);—ע׳ abs. Dn 3[33]+, cstr. 7[18]; emph. עָלְמָא 2[20]+; pl. עָלְמִין 2[4]+, emph. עָלְמַיָּא 2[44] 7[18];—*perpetuity* in the future: מַלְכוּת ע׳ Dn 3[33] 7[27], cf. 4[31] 7[14]; ע׳ as adv. *for ever* 4[31]; עַד־עָלְמָא 7[28]; pl. לְע׳ *for ever* 2[4.44.44] 3[9] 5[10] 6[7.22.27]; *antiquity*, מִן־יוֹמָת עָלְמָא Ezr 4[15.19]; of limitless time both past and future: מִן־ע׳ וְעַד־ע׳ Dn 2[20].

†עֵלָמָיֵא **n.gent. pl. Elamites** (cf. BH עֵילָם);—Ezr 4[9].

†[עַלַע] **n.f. rib** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH I. צלע, צֶלַע);—pl. abs. עִלְעִין Dn 7[5].

[עַלַת] v. עלה.

†**עַם** **n.m.** Ezr 6,12 **people** (v. BH I. עַם, עַמִּים); — ע׳ abs. Dn 2^{44} 3^{29} Ezr 6^{12}, cstr. Dn 7^{27}; emph. עַמָּה Ezr 5^{12}, עַמָּא 7$^{13.16.25}$; pl. emph. עַמְמַיָּא (K §§ 15 d); 55, 5 *a*) Dn 3$^{4.7.7.31}$ 5^{19} 6^{26} 7^{14}.

עִם $_{22}$ **prep. with** (BH עִם: so 𝔗 Syr. (ܥܡ) and general Aram.); — sf. עִמִּי †Dn 3^{32}, עִמָּךְ †Ezr 7^{13}, עִמֵּהּ †Dn 2^{22}, עִמְּהוֹן †Ezr 5^{5}; — **1. a.** *together with*, Dn 2$^{18.43}$ 7^{13} עִם־עֲנָנֵי שְׁמַיָּא, Ezr 5^{2}+; whose dwelling, portion, etc., is *with* Dn 2$^{11.22}$ 4^{12} 5^{21}. **b.** to speak *with* Dn 6^{22}, to make war *with* 7^{21}; to do *with* (= *towards*) 3^{32} דִּי עֲבַד עִמִּי (cf. ψ 86^{17}), cf. Ezr 6^{8}; שַׁוִּי עִם to make like *to* Dn 6^{21}. †**2.** of time, Dn 3^{33} = 4^{31} עִם־דָּר וְדָר (co-exists) *with* all generations (cf. BH **1 g**); 7^{2} עִם־לֵילְיָא *during* the night.

†[עֲמִיק] **adj. deep** (v. BH עמק); — fpl. emph., as n., עֲמִיקָתָא Dn 2^{22} *the deep things*.

†**עַמַּר** **n.m. wool** (𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram. עמר S-C^{67,10}, קמר Id.^{Hb}; cf. Mand. אקאמרא, Nö$^{M\,72}$; v. BH צֶמֶר); — abs. Dn 7^{9}.

†I. [עֲנָה] **vb. answer** (v. BH I. עָנָה); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֲנַת Dn 5^{10}; 3 mpl. עֲנוֹ 2^{7}+; *Pt. act.* (עָנֶה Nö$^{GGA.\,1884,\,1021}$) עָנֵה 2^{5}+, pl. עָנַיִן (K § 47 Beisp. *c*)) 3^{24}; — alw. + אמר Pt., *answered and said* (לְ [or קֳדָם] pers. usu. foll. אמר; foll. ע׳ 2$^{10.27.47}$): — **1.** *answer, make reply*, to something said: Dn 2$^{5.7.8.10.27}$ 3$^{16.24.25}$ 4$^{16\,b}$ 5^{17} 6$^{13.14}$. **2.** *respond* to occasion, speak in view of a situation: 2$^{15.20.26}$ 3$^{9.14.19.24.26.28}$ 4$^{16\,a.27}$ 5^{10}.

†**כְּעַן** **adv. now** (so Eg. Aram. (CIS$^{II.\,137}$ = Cooke$^{No.\,73}$ RÉS$^{361\,B}$ S-C$^{Pap.\,C\,5}$); 𝔗, e.g. Nu 22^{4}: עַן prob. a subst. fr. [עָנָה] the √of עת (p. 773^{a}), *time*; so כְּעַן lit. *at* (this) *time* = Heb. עַתָּה: K § 67, 4)); — Dn 2^{23} וּכְעַן הוֹדַעְתַּנִי, 3^{15} 4^{34} 5$^{12.15.16}$ 6^{9} Ezr 4$^{13.14.21}$ 5^{17} 6^{8}; עַד־כְּעַן *until now* Ezr 5^{16} (so 𝔗 Gn 18^{22}+).

†**כְּעֶת** and (Ezr 4^{17}) contr. **כְּעֵת** **adv. now** (f. of כְּעַן; so first SS Torrey$^{JBL\,16\,(1897),\,166\,ff.}$; now confirmed by Eg. Aram. כענת Cowley$^{PSBA\,xxv.\,264,\,311,\,312}$ (= RÉS$^{492\text{-}4}$ = S-C$^{M.\,N.\,O}$); וְכ׳ formerly taken to mean *and so forth*); — alw. ׳וכ, and alw. in a letter, introducing the business of the letter, and to be connected with what follows, not, as MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4^{10} (del., as introduced by error from end of v^{11}), v^{11} (joining to v^{12}) *and now*, let it be known, etc., v$^{17\,f.}$ *and now*, the letter which, etc., 7$^{12\,f.}$ *and now*, I make a decree, etc. (cf. וְעַתָּה similarly in letters 2 K 5^{6} 10^{2}, and *καὶ νῦν* 2 Macc. 1^{6}).

II. **עָנָה** (√of foll.; v. BH III. עָנָה, עָנִי, עָנִי).

†[עָנִי K § 57 *a*) *β*) Str, or עֲנָה cf. Buhl, M] **adj. poor, needy**; — pl. abs. עֲנָיִן (Baer Gi K$^{1.\,e.}$), or עֲנִיִּין (van d. H. Buhl M$^{\pi\pi\,*}$; cf. D § 39, 1) as n. Dn 4^{24} *the poor*.

עֵנז (√of following; v. BH עֵנז, עֵז).

†[עֵז] **n.[f.] (she-)goat**; — pl. עִזִּין Ezr 6^{17}.

†[עֲנָן K § 57 *a*) *α*)] **n.[m.] cloud** (v. BH I. ענן); — pl. cstr. עֲנָנֵי שְׁמַיָּא Dn 7^{13}.

†[עֲנַף] **n.[m.] bough** (v. BH ענף); — pl. sf. עַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 4$^{9.11.11.18}$.

†עֲנַשׁ (K § 57 *a*) *α*)) **n.[m.] amercing, confiscation** (not 𝔗 Syr.; v. BH); — cstr. ע׳ נִכְסִין Ezr 7^{26}.

עֶנֶת v. כְּעֶנֶת sub I. [עָנָה].

עפא (√of foll.; 𝔗 עְפָא Pa., Syr. ܥܦܐ Pa., *enwrap*, עֲפִי *foliage*, ܥܦܝܐ *flower*, etc., BH עפאים עֲפָיִם as loan-word; cf. perh. As. *upû*, *cloud*(-mass)).

†[עֲפִי] **n.m.** Dn 4,9 **leafage, foliage**; — sf. עָפְיֵהּ Dn 4$^{9.11.18}$.

†[עֲצַב] **vb. pain, grieve** (𝔗 (rare); v. BH I. עצב); — **Pe.** *Pt. pass.*, as adj.: בְּקָל עָצִיב Dn 6^{21} *a pained voice* (cf. 𝔗 Est 4^{1}, 𝔗^{J} Ex 12^{31}).

†עִקַּר (< ר֗ K § 59 *c*)) **n.[m.] root, stock** (√עקר, v. BH, and, on meaning of √, Schwally$^{ZMG\,III\,(1898),\,140}$); — cstr. ע׳ שָׁרְשׁוֹהִי Dn 4$^{12.20.23}$.

†[עֲקַר] **vb. denom. Hithpe. be rooted up**; — *Pf.* 3 pl. (m.? v. K § 23, 2) אִתְעֲקָרוּ Kt, fpl. הָ- Qr, Dn 7^{8}.

[עָר], עָרִיךְ v. ערר.

†[עֲרַב] **vb. mix** (𝔗 (oft.); Syr. (rare); v. BH I. ערב); — **Pa.** *Pt. pass.* מְעָרַב *mixed* with (ב) Dn 2$^{41.43}$. **Hithpa.** *Pt. id.*: מִתְעָרְבִ֫ v^{43} (עִם), pl. מִתְעָרְבִין- v^{43} (ב).

†[עֲרַד K § 57 *a*) *α*)] **n.m. wild ass** (𝔗 Syr.; √ערד, perh. = Ar. غرد *give a cry* Nö$^{SBWAk.\,cxiii,\,v.\,ii.\,1900}$, v. BH עָרוֹד as loan-word (K$^{Aramaismen\,72}$, but dub. Nö$^{ZMG\,lvii\,(1903),\,413}$)); — pl. emph. עֲרָדַיָּא Dn 5^{21}.

‡†[עֲרָוָה] **n.f. dishonour** (√ערה, BH *be naked* (q.v.), עֶרְוָה *nakedness*); — cstr. עֲרָוַת Ezr 4^{14}.

עָרַר (✓of foll., cf. BH II. צָרַר, III. צרר).

‡†[עָר M[77*]] **n. m. foe** (cf. JAram. עֲרַר *objection;* on dub. BH עָר v. p. 786);—pl. sf. עָרַיִךְ Kt (K[§ 93 Anm. b)]), עָרֶךָ Qr Dn 4[16].

†עֲשַׂב **n.[m.] herbage, grass** (v. BH עשׂב);—emph. עֲשָׂבָא, as fodder: Dn 4[22.29.30] 5[21].

†עֶשְׂרֵה, עֲשַׂר **n. m. et f. a ten** (v. BH);—**m.** (foll. **n.f.**) Dn 7[7.20.24]; **f.** (before **n.m.**) v[24]; תְּרֵי עֲשַׂר=*twelve* (foll. **n.m.**) 4[26] Ezr 6[17].

†עֶשְׂרִין **n.pl. indecl. twenty**;—מְאָה וְע׳ Dn 6[2] (follows **n.m.**).

†[עַשְׁתִּי], עַשְׁתִּית (K[§§ 38, 1 a); 17, 2. Anm. 2)] **vb. think, plan** (BH II. עשׁת (q.v.) as Aramaism; ℭ אִתְעַשְׁתַּת, not Syr.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. (strictly *Pt. pass.* Nö[GGA 1884, 1019; Syr. Gr. § 280] M[78*]) ע׳ Dn 6[4], sq. inf., *plan* to do so and so.

כְּעָת v. עֵת.

†[עַתִּיד] **adj. ready** (v. BH I. עתד);—pl. עֲתִידִין Dn 3[15], sq. cl. c. דִּי.

†עַתִּיק **adj. advanced, aged** (BH (as Aramaism), ✓עתק, q.v.);—cstr. (יוֹמִין-) ע׳ *one advanced, aged, in days* Dn 7[9.13.22] (cf. Syr. ܥܬܺܝܩ ܝܰܘ̈ܡܺܝܢ Ecclus 25[4] al., PS[3011]).

פ

†פַּחָה **n.m.** (Bab. or Pers.) **governor** (As. loan-word, BH *id.*);—abs. פ׳ Ezr 5[14]; cstr. פַּחַת Ezr 5[3.6] 6[6.7.13]; pl. emph. פַּחֲוָתָא Dn 3[2.3.27] 6[1].

†פֶּחָר **n.m. potter** (=*paḫḫâr*, ℭ פַּחָר (also *clay*), Syr. ܦܚܳܪܳ; prob. loan-word fr. As. *paḫaru*, *potter*, cf. Brock Zim[Buhl]);—abs. פ׳ Dn 2[41].

†[פְּטַשׁ] **n.[m.] a garment, meaning dub.,** *tunic* (Thes) or *leggings* SAC[JPhil. xxvi (1899), 309]; (prob. later insertion in text Id.[ib. 311 ff.]) (Talm. (rare); ✓פטשׁ *spread out* acc. to K[§ 57 b) α)]);—pl. sf. פטישי הן Kt (prob. פְּטֵי K[§§ 84, 3 a) α); 87, b) α)], Kmp[ad loc.] M[78*] al. פַּטֵּי), פַּטְּשֵׁיהֶן Qr, Dn 3[21]; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M[78*].

†[פְּלַג] **vb. divide** (ℭ Syr.; cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. פְּלִיגָה תְּהֵוֵה Dn 2[41] *shall be divided.*

†פְּלַג **n.[m.] half**;—cstr. פ׳ Dn 7[25].

†פְּלָגָה **n.f. division**;—sf. פַּלְגַּתְהוֹן Ezr 6[18].

†[פְּלַח] **vb. pay reverence to, serve** (deity) (cf. As. *palâḫu, fear, revere* (and BH יָרֵא, פַּחַד etc.); Eg. Aram. פלח *worship* Lzb[351]; ℭ פְּלַח *serve*, Syr. ܦܠܰܚ; Palm. פלחא *soldier*);—**Pe. 1.** *pay reverence to* deity (usu. ל acc.): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְפַלְּחוּן Dn 3[28] 7[14.27]; so *Pt. act.* פָּלַח 6[17.21], pl. פָּלְחִין 3[12.14.18], and (acc. dei) v[17]. **2.** pl. cstr. as n. פֻּלְחֵי בֵית אֱלָהָא Ezr 7[24] *servants of the house of God* (+ priests, Nethinim, etc.).

†פֻּלְחָן **n.[m.] service, worship**;—cstr. פ׳ בֵּית אֱלָהָהּ Ezr 7[19].

†פֻּם **n.m.**[Dn 7, 8] **mouth** (cf. BH פֶּה; on form v. K[§ 61, 2)] M[§ 76 f.]);—פ׳ abs. Dn 7[8.20], cstr. 4[28]+, sf. פֻּמֵהּ (on form v. K[l. c.] Nö[Zur Gram. d. Class. Ar. 15 (1896)] (expansion of biliteral ✓), Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 633 f.]) 7[5];—*mouth* of king Dn 4[28], lions 6[23], beast (in vision) 7[5], horn (ib.) v[8.20]; *mouth* of pit 6[18].

פַּס v. פסס.

†פְּסַנְטֵרִין **n.[m.]** a (triangular) stringed instrument (Gk. ψαλτήριον, Krauss[l. 12, 99, 101; II. 473] Prince[EB 3232] Dr[Dn lviii, and on 3, 5]);—פ׳ Dn 3[7], פְּסַנְטֵרִין v[5.10.15].

פסס (✓of foll.; v. BH I. פסס, [פּוּס]).

†פַּס **n.m. palm of hand**;—cstr. Dn 5[5], emph. פַּסָּא v[24].

†פַּרְזֶל **n.m.**[Dn 2, 40] **iron** (ℭ Syr.; v. BH בַּרְזֶל);—abs. Dn 2[33] (זֶל-), 4[12]+; emph. פַּרְזְלָא 2[34]+;—Dn 2[33.34]+11 t. 2; 4[12.20] 5[4.23] 7[7.19].

†[פְּרַס] **vb. break in two** (v. BH פרס);—**Pe'il** (W[CG 224]) *Pf.* 3 fs. פְּרִיסַת מַלְכוּתָךְ Dn 5[28].

†פְּרַס (rd. פָּרָס? M[78*f.]) prob. **n.[m.] half-mina** (NH פָּרָס, OAram. פרס, פרש Lzb[354] SAC[99] Cooke[176, 406]; v. מָנָא and reff.);—abs. פ׳ Dn 5[25]; pl. פְּרָסִין(ן) [read פָּרָסִין? v. M[l. c.]] v[25].

†פָּרַס **n.pr. terr. et gent. Persia** (as kingdom), **Persians** (v. BH *id.*);—פ׳ Dn 6[9.13.16]; פָּרָס 5[28] Ezr 4[24] 6[14].

†[פַּרְסַי] **adj. gent. Persian**;—emph. פרסיא Kt, פָּרְסָאָה Qr (K[§ 61, 6)]) Dn 6[29] *the Persian.*

†[פָּרַק] **vb. tear away, break off** (v. BH [פָּרַע]);—**Pe.** *Imv.* ms. פְּרָק Dn 4[24] (cf. Dr), acc. of sins + ב instr.

†[פְּרַשׁ] **vb. make distinct** (cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pa.** *Pt. pass.* Ezr 4^{18} *made distinct* (BH Ne 8^{8}; 𝔗 NH).

†פַּרְשֶׁגֶן **n.m.** Ezr 4, 23 **copy** (𝔗 שַׁנְגָּא-, Syr. ܦܸܫ̈ܓܢܵܐ; Aram. loan-word in BH, where also פַּתְשֶׁגֶן *id.*; loan-word from Pers. (Thes 1133; Add. 108), cf. Armen. *patğên, copy*, Gildemeister ZKM iv. 210 Lag Ges. Abh. 79; Armen. Stud. § 1838 Mey Enst. J. 22 Hoffm ZA ii. 52, OIran. **paticayan, id.*, acc. to Andr M 79*; not clear whether פַּר is text. err. for פת (Hoffm l. c.), or from diff. orig. (Andr l. c. *paračayan*? *paricayan*?), or from same √ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft 52, citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sčnhana, announcement*, OIran. *praśaṃsana, praśāsana, command*, Ar. *frasasti, command, patisčnhana, answer*, OP. **patithaṅhana, announcement, answer*));—cstr. פ Ezr $4^{11.23}$ 5^{6}.

†[פְּשַׁר] **vb. interpret** (a dream) (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܦܫܰܪ, perh. Eg.Aram. פשר Lzb 355 SAC 100 (Ar. فَسَّرَ loan-word, v. Frä 263); As. *pašâru*);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִפְשַׁר Dn 5^{16}, acc. cogn. פִּשְׁרִין. **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְפַשַּׁר Dn 5^{12}, acc. חֶלְמִין.

פִּשַׁר $_{31}$ **n.m.** Dn 2, 45 **interpretation** (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—cstr. פ Dn 4^{3} $5^{15.26}$ 7^{16}; emph. פִּשְׁרָא $2^{4}+7$ t. Dn, $+4^{15.16}$ Kt (Qr ה־); ה־ 2^{7} 5^{12}; sf. ה־ $2^{5.6.6}+11$ t. Dn, +Qr $4^{15.16}$ (Kt א־); pl. פִּשְׁרִין 5^{16}.

†פִּתְגָם **n.m.** Ezr 6, 11 **command, word, affair** (Pers.: v. BH);—abs. פ Dn 3^{16}; emph. מָא- Ezr $4^{17}+$;—*command* Ezr 6^{11}, *word*, by missive 5^{7}, from king 4^{17} (both c. שְׁלַח), in answer 5^{11} (c. התיב); weakened, *thing, affair* Dn 3^{16} 4^{14}.

†[פְּתַח] **vb. open** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fpl. פְּתִיחָן Dn 6^{11} *opened* (windows). **Pe'il** (W CG 228) *Pf.* 3 mpl. פְּתִיחוּ 7^{10} books *were opened*.

פתא (√of foll.; 𝔗 Syr.; BH פתה (rare)).

†[פְּתִי] **n.[m.] breadth** (𝔗 Syr.; Eg.Aram. RÉS 246 S-C D4);—sf. פְּתָיֵהּ Dn 3^{1} Ezr 6^{3}.

צ

†[צְבָא] **vb. be inclined, desire, be pleased** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH II. צבה);—**Pe. 1.** *desire:* *Pf.* 1 s. צְבִית (K § 47 Beisp. 1) a) Nö GGA, 1884, 1019 pf. intrans.) Dn 7^{19} (c. inf.). **2.** *be pleased, will* (without hindrance), abs., of God: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֵּא $4^{14.22.29}$; *Inf.* sf. מִצְבְיֵהּ v^{32} acc. to *his willing;* of Neb.: *Pt. act.* צָבֵא $5^{19.19.19.19}$.

†צְבוּ **n.f. thing, anything** (orig. *purpose*) (Palm. צבו Lzb 357 SAC 100 Cooke 266, Syr. ܨܒܘ̈ܬܵܐ, all *thing;* cf. NH חֵפֶץ *thing*, from חָפֵץ *delight in, crave*);—Dn 6^{18}.

I. [צְבַע] **vb. dip, wet** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH I. צבע);—**Pa.** *Pt. act.* pl. מְצַבְּעִין Dn 4^{22} *wet* thee (ל), +מִטַּל. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִצְטַבַּע (also יִצְּבַּע-), *be wet*, c. בְּטַל $4^{12.20}$, מִטַּל v^{30} 5^{21}.

II. **צבע** (√of foll.; cf. BH II. צבע).

†[אֶצְבַּע] **n.f. 1. finger; 2. toe** (𝔗 Syr.; BH *id.*);—pl. **1.** abs. אֶצְבְּעָן Dn 5^{5}. **2.** emph. תָא־ 2^{41}; cstr. ע־ v^{42}.

†צַד **n.[m.] side** (very rare in Aram.; perh. Hebr., v. BH *id.*, √ צדד);—cstr., c. prep.: לְצַ֫ד עליא Dn 7^{25}, i. e. *against;* מִצַּ֫ד מַלְכוּתָא 6^{6}, i. e. *arising from, touching.*

‡†צְדָא **n.[m.]** usu. (malicious) **purpose** (Hebraism from BH צְדִיָּה, √ I. צדה);—c. ה interrog. הַצְדָּא Dn 3^{14}; < read הַאוְדָא Bev Dr Kmp.

†צְדָקָה **n.f. right doing** (Talm., OAram.; v. BH צְדָקָה, √ צדק);—צ׳ Dn 4^{24}.

†[צְוָאר] **n.m. neck** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH sub I. צור);—sf. צַוָּארֵהּ Dn 5^{16}, צַוָּארֵהּ $v^{7.29}$.

†[צְלָא] **vb. Pa. pray** (orig. *bow* in prayer) (𝔗 *id.*, *bow*, Pa, *pray*, so Syr. ܨܠܝ and Pa.; As. *ṣullû, entreat* (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim KAT 2. 610 f.); Ar. صَلَا *middle of the back*, صَلَّى II. *pray*, Eth. ጸለዐ: *bow*, ጸለየ: *pray;* Sab. צלות *shrine* Hom Chr 125; AA 135);—*Pt.* מְצַלֵּא Dn 6^{11} (abs.); pl. מְצַלַּיִן (K § 47 a)) Ezr 6^{10} (c. ל *in behalf of*).

†[צְלַח] **vb. prosper** (v. BH II. צלח);—**Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הַצְלַח Dn 3^{30} 6^{29}; *Pt.* מַצְלַח Ezr 5^{8}, pl. לְחִין- 6^{14};—**1.** *cause to prosper* Dn 3^{30} (c. ל pers.). **2.** *shew prosperity, be prosperous* 6^{29} (of pers.); *have success* (in building) Ezr 6^{14}; *be successful* (of work) 5^{8} (בִּידֵיהֹם).

†צֶלֶם $_{17}$ **n.m.** Dn 2, 31 **image** (v. BH צלם);—abs. צ׳ Dn 2^{31} 3^{1}; cstr. צ׳ 3^{19}, צָלֵם $v^{3}+$; emph. צַלְמָא $2^{31}+$;—*image* Dn $2^{31.31.32.34.35}$ $3^{1}+10$ t. 3; צ׳ אַנְפּוֹהִי 3^{19} i.e. his expression.

†[צִפֹּר] **n.f.** Dn 4,18 (cf. K. p. 165, Anm. 3) **bird** (v. BH II. צפר);—pl. abs. צִפְּרִין Dn 4[30], emph. צִפְּרַיָּא v[11], cstr. צִפְּרֵי v[9.18].

†[צְפִיר] **n.m.** **he-goat** (v. BH V. צפר);—pl. cstr. צְפִירֵי עִזִּין Ezr 6[17].

ק

קבל (✓of following, *be in front of*).

קֳבֵל **subst.** **front**, as **prep.** **in front of, before, because of**; sq. דִּי as **conj.** **because that** (perh. in form a dimin., Bev Dn 2,8; 𝔗 קְבִיל, c. לְ, לְקֳבֵיל, sf. לְקָבְלִי, etc., *in front of* (Dalm.§47,7); Syr. ܩܒܠ, ܩܘܒܠ *aspect*, ܩܘܒܠ ܦ *in front*, ܩܒܠ ܠ, sf. ܩܒܠܗ *in front (of)*, *opposite (to)*, cf. Gn 15[10] 𝔗 𝔖; Palm. לקבל *before* (Cooke 321, cf. 193));—cstr. לָקֳבֵל Dn 2[8]+, sf. לָקְבְלָךְ †2[31];—†**1.** c. לְ: **a.** Dn 3[3] לק׳ צַלְמָא *before* the image, 2[31] 5[1.5]; *in view of, by reason of*, 5[10] לק׳ מִלֵּי מַלְכָּא לָקֳבֵל דָּנָה *by reason of* the words, etc., Ezr 4[16] (cf. Eg. Aram. לקבל זנה זי, RÉS 361 B 5). **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that* Ezr 6[13] (so Palm. CIS[II. 164]). **2.** c. כָּל, כָּל־קֳבֵל *in view of, because of* (but read probably כָּל־לָקֳבֵל *according to the front of*, i.e. *having regard to, because of:* Luzz Chald. Gr. § 123 Lambert RÉJ, 1895, 47 f. Marti § 95 d Nö LCB, 1896, 703 Nes OLZ, 1902, 457 Strack[56] al.; cf. BH I. עָמָה **d**): **a.** as **prep.** כָּל־קֳבֵל דָּנָה *because of this, therefore*, †Dn 2[12.24] 3[7.9] 6[10] Ezr 7[17]; Dn 3[22] pointing forwards, כָּל־קֳבֵל דְּנָה מִן־דִּי וגו׳ *on this account*, (viz.) because that, etc. **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that, inasmuch as*, Dn 2[8] דִּי חֲזִיתוּן (כָּל־לָקֳבֵל) כָּל־קֳבֵל *because* ye see, v[10.41.45]+, Ezr 4[14] 7[14]; Dn 5[22]= *although*. In Dn 2[40] 6[11] taken by Θ (ὃν τρόπον, καθώς), Ges (Thes, not Lex), Ew Hi as=*according as* (as Ec 5[15] 𝔗 כל קבל דאתא *according as* he came), but not Bev Behrm Marti. [Occas. in 𝔗, usu.=*before;* cf. in 𝔗[J] Gn 28[17] 31[32], D§§47.7; 50].

†קַבֵּל **vb. denom. Pa.** **receive** (BH (late), q. v.; 𝔗 Syr.: prop. *come in front of, come to meet*, cf. Germ. *entgegennehmen*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קַבֵּל Dn 6[1]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּקַבְּלוּן *ye shall receive* 2[6], 3 mpl. וְיִקַבְּלוּן 7[18]; all c. acc. rei.

קֳדָם **prep.** **before** (so OAram. Nab. Palm. etc. (Lzb 360 f.), 𝔗 קָדָם, Syr. ܩܕܡ; prop. a subst. *the front*, cf. Ar. قُدَّام *the front;* for ✓ v. BH קדם);—sf. קָדָמַי Dn 2[9]+, מֵי- v[6]; קדמיך Kt, קָדָמָךְ Qr, †5[23] 6[23]; קָדָמוֹהִי 4[5]+ (cf. Nerab קדמוה, Cooke 189); 3 fs. קדמיה Kt, קָדָמַהּ Qr, †7[7.8.20]; לְקָדָמֵיהוֹן †4[4];—**1.** *before* (=Heb. לִפְנֵי), esp. in the phrases *to answer, pray, say*, etc., *before* a superior (as more respectful than *to*), Dn 2[9] לְמֵאמַר קָדָמַי, v[10.11.27] 6[11] (v. Dr), v[12.13.14]; קְרִי ק׳ Ezr 4[18.23]; 5[23.23]; with שְׁפַר to *seem fair* Dn 3[32] 6[2]; after vbs. of motion, *in before*, Dn 2[24.25] 3[13] 4[3]+; of time 7[7]. †**2.** מִן־קָדָם *from before* (=מִלִּפְנֵי, but as used in *late* Heb., Est 1[19] 4[8]: p. 818[a]), c. קַבֵּל Dn 2[6], בְּעָא v[13]; of a decree, 6[27] מִן־קָדָמַי שִׂים טְעֵם (‖ מִנִּי 3[29]+), cf. 2[15] Ezr 7[14]; of God, Dn 5[24] מִן־קָדָמוֹהִי שְׁלִיַּח פַּסָּא דִּי־יְדָא 7[10] (so very oft. in 𝔗, Dr 8m lxx f., lxxiii). Also=Heb. מִפְּנֵי, with to *fear* Dn 5[19] 6[27], be *rooted up* 7[8], *fall* v[20].

†[קַדְמָה] **n.f.** **former time** (cf. BH קַדְמָה, Zinj. קדמה (Cooke 177), *former state*);—cstr. Dn 6[11] מִן־קַדְמַת דְּנָה=*before this, formerly;* so Ezr 5[11] מִקַּדְמַת דְּ׳. Cf. Gn 28[19] 𝔗[J], Ez 38[17] 𝔗.

†[קַדְמָי] **adj.** **former, first** (so Nab. Palm. 𝔗 Syr.);—fs. emph. קַדְמָיְתָא *the first* Dn 7[4], fpl. emph. קַדְמָיָא קַדְמָיְתָא *the former* horns v[8], mpl. emph. קַדְמָיֵא v[24].

קדש (✓of foll.; 𝔗 Syr.; v. BH *id.*, קָדוֹשׁ).

†קַדִּישׁ **adj.** **holy**;—abs. ק׳ Dn 4[10.20]; pl. שִׁין- 4[5]+, cstr. שֵׁי- 7[18]+;—gods Dn 4[5.6.15] 5[11]; as subst., of angels 4[10.14.20]; of Isr. (as holy ones, saints) 7[21.22], קַדִּישֵׁי עֶלְיוֹנִין *saints of the Most High* v[18.22.25.27].

קול (✓of following; BH קוֹל, קֹל).

†קָל **n.m.** Dn 4,28 **voice** (𝔗 Syr.);—ק׳ abs. Dn 4[28] 6[21]; cstr. *sound* of words 7[11], instr. 3[5.7.10.15].

[קום] **vb.** **arise, stand** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָם Dn 3[24], 3 mpl. קָמוּ Ezr 5[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקוּם Dn 6[20] 7[24], 3 fs. תְּקוּם 2[39.44]; 3 mpl. יְקוּמוּן 7[10.17.24] (יְק׳); *Pt.* קָאֵם 2[31], pl. קאמין Kt, קָיְמִין Qr, 3[3], emph. קָאֲמַיָּא 7[16];—**1.** lit. *arise* Dn 3[24] (i.e. from throne), 6[20] (from bed). **2.** fig.=come on the scene of history: of kingdom 2[39], king 7[17.24] (both מִן of source), v[24]. **3.** *arise* (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5[2], devour Dn 7[5b]. **4.** *stand*, lit., לָקֳבֵל pers. 2[31], cf. 3[3], קֳדָם pers. 7[10]; pt. as n., *those standing* (there) v[16]. **5.** *endure*, of kingdom 2[44]. **Pa.** *set up, establish* an ordinance (קְיָם): *Inf.* לְקַיָּמָה 6[8]. **Haph.** (K§45.4)

Pf. 3 ms. הֲקִים Dn 3[2]+, וַהֲקִים 6[3], sf. הֲקִימֵהּ 5[11], אֲקִימֵהּ 3[1]; 3 fs. הֲקִימַת 7[5]; 2 ms. הֲקִימְתָּ 3[12.18]; 1 s. הֲקִימֹת לָא 3[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהָקִים (K §45, b) 5[21] 6[16], יְקִים 2[44] 4[14]; *Inf.* sf. לַהֲקָמוּתֵהּ 6[4]; *Pt. act.* מְהָקִים 2[21]; — **1.** *set up*, lit. image 3[1.2.3.3.5.7.12.14.18]; fig. kings 2[21], kingdom v[44]. **2.** *lift up* one side 7[5a] (Dr). **3.** *establish*, c. acc. קְיָם 6[16] (=**Pa.**), אֲקֵרָא v[9]. **4.** *appoint* Ezr 6[18], 2 acc. Dn 5[11]; sf. pers. + עַל 6[4], ל acc. pers. + עַל 4[14] 5[21] 6[2]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָקִימַת (variants in Str; cf. K §45, 5; not Hebraism Nö[GGA 1867, 1784]; W[CG 225, 253]) 7[4] *be made to stand* עַל־רַגְלַיִן.

†קְיָם **n.**[**m.**] **statute** (Eg. Aram. קימיהם Cooke[209]); — abs. Dn 6[16], cstr. v[8].

†קַיָּם **adj. enduring** (cf. Nab. קים (Cooke[217] Lzb קְיָם; SAC, privately, prob. קַיָּם)); — abs. ק׳ Dn 6[27] (of God, so oft. 𝔗 NH, cf. Dr); fs. קַיְמָה 4[23] (of kingdom).

†[קְטַל] **vb. slay** (𝔗 Syr. (oft.); v. BH (late, rare)); — **Pe.** *Pt. act.* קָטֵל Dn 5[19], acc. pers. **Pe'îl** *be slain: Pf.* 3 ms. קְטִיל 5[30], 3 fs. קְטִילַת 7[11]. **Pa.** *slay: Pf.* 3 ms. קַטֵּל 3[22] (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְקַטָּלָה 2[14] (ל acc. pers.). **Hithpe.** *be slain: Inf.* לְהִתְקַטָּלָה 2[13]; *Pt.* (=gerundive, K §76, 3) pl. מִתְקַטְּלִין v[13] were *to be slain.*

קטר (√of foll.; 𝔗 קְטַר, Syr. ܩܛܰܪ *bind*, whence קִטְרָא, ܩܛܪܳܐ *knot*, etc.; cf. BH II. [קטר]).

†[קְטַר] **n.m.**[Dn 5, 6] **joint, knot**; — lit. pl. cstr. קִטְרֵי Dn 5[6] *joints* of his loin; fig. abs. קִטְרִין v[12.16], usu. *knotty things*, difficulties (Syr. PS[3591]); but prob. of magic *spells, banns* (also Syr. PS[l.c.], cf. Brock[319b]), so Bev, v. also Dr.

†קַיִט **n.**[**m.**] **summer** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. קיץ); — abs. ק׳ Dn 2[35].

קָיֵם, קַיָּם v. קום.

†קיתרס Kt, קִתְרֹס Qr, **n.**[**m.**] **lyre, zither** (also 𝔗; loan-word from Gk. *κίθαρις* Krauss[1. 193; II. 573]); — Dn 3[5.7.10.15]; Kmp קִיתָרֹס.

קָל v. קול.

†[קְנָא] **vb. acquire, buy** (v. BH I. קנה); — **Pe.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְנָא Ezr 7[17] c. acc. rei, + בְּכַסְפָּא.

קצא (√of following; BH I. קצה, קָצָה).

†קְצָת **n.f. end** (so BH (late); 𝔗 (Gn 47[2]); not Syr.; cf. Eg. Aram. RÉS[361 A 4]); — cstr. לְק׳ סִן־ק׳ סַלְכוּתָא *at the end of* (months, days) 4[26.31]; 2[42] = *part of* (‖ מִנַּהּ v[d]; cf. BH קְצָת **2**).

†קְצַף **vb. be wroth** (Syr.; v. BH I. קצף); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Dn 2[12].

‡†קְצַף **n.**[**m.**] **wrath** (of God) (only Syr. ܩܨܦܳܐ *sadness, anxiety*, in Lexx.); — abs. ק׳ Ezr 7[23].

קְצָת v. קצא.

†[קְרָא] **vb. call, read out, aloud** (v. BH I. קרא); — **Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקָרֵהּ Dn 5[7], 1 s. אֶקְרָא v[17]; 3 mpl. יְקָרוֹן v[15]; *Inf.* לְמִקְרָא v[8.16]; *Pt. act.* קָרֵא 3[4]+; — **1.** *call, proclaim*, לְהֵיל: Dn 3[4] 4[11] 5[7]. **2.** *read out, aloud*, acc. פִּתְבָא 5[7.8.15.16], v[17] (ל pers.). **Pe'îl** (W[CG 225]) *Pf.* 3 ms. קְרִי Ezr 4[18.23] *it was read*, קָדָם pers. **Hithpe.** *be summoned, Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקְרֵי Dn 5[12].

†קְרַב **vb. approach** (v. BH I. קרב); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Dn 3[26] (ל loc.); 1 s. קְרֵבֵת 7[16] (עַל pers.); abs., 3 mpl. קָרְבוּ Dn 3[8] 6[13]; *Inf.* sf. בְּמִקְרְבֵהּ 6[21] *when he approached*, ל loc. **Pa.** *offer* sacrifice: *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּקָרֵב Ezr 7[17], c. acc. + עַל of altar. **Haph. 1.** = **Pa.**: c. acc. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַקְרְבוּ Ezr 6[17], *Pt. act.* מְהַקְרְבִין v[10] (ל dei). **2.** *bring near: Pf.* sf. הַקְרְבוּהִי Dn 7[13] (קָדָם dei).

†קְרָב (K §57 a) **n.**[**m.**] **war** (𝔗 Syr. NH *id.*; BH as Aramaism); — abs. Dn 7[21].

†קִרְיָה, א־, **n.f. city** (𝔗 Syr.; S-C[A 9+] קריה; v. BH, √קרה; also Nö[Beitr. 62]); — abs. ה־ Ezr 4[10], א־ v[15]; emph. קִרְיְתָא v[12.13.15.15.16.19.21]

†קֶרֶן **n.f.**[Dn 7, 8] **horn** (v. BH קרן); — abs. ק׳ Dn 7[8]; emph. קַרְנָא 3[5]+; du. (often!) קַרְנַיִן 7[7]; emph. נַיָּא- 7[8]+; — **1.** instr. of music, Dn 3[5.7.10.15]. **2.** symbolic, in vision, 7[7.8.8.9.11.20.20.21.24].

[קְרַץ] **n.**[**m.**] **piece** (𝔗; v. BH קרץ); — pl. sf. קַרְצוֹהִי Dn 6[25], צֵיהוֹן- 3[8], both in phr. ק׳ אֲכַלוּ, i.e. *accuse maliciously* (so 𝔗 Syr. PS[3756] (cf. OAram. אמר כרצי פ׳ Lzb[299] SAC[66] Cooke[205 f.]; כרץ also Mand.), prob. borrowed from As. *karṣe akâlu, malign, slander* (oft.; also TelAm.); cf. also *uktarrizu* Hamm[Law 161]; further Ar. ٱكَلَ لَحْمَهُ *id.*, and kindred phr.; Eth. ሐሰሰ: ክርስ: Di[499]).

†קְשׁוֹט **n.**[**m.**] **truth** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH קְשֹׁט (once, Aramaism));—abs. Dn 4[34]; מִן־ק׳ 2[47] *of a truth.*

קַתְרֹס v. קיתרס.

ר

ראה (✓of foll.; not Aram.; BH רָאָה *see*).

†[רְוֵה] **n.m. appearance** (𝔗, rare);—sf. רְוֵהּ Dn 2[31] 3[25].

†רֵאשׁ **n.m.** Dn 7, 6 **head** (Eg.Aram., S-C[Pap.]; Palm. רש; 𝔗 רֵישׁ, Syr. ܪܺܝܫ; BH רֹאשׁ);—cstr. ר׳ Dn 7[1]; emph. ה־ 2[38]; sf. רֵאשִׁי 4[2]+, ךְ־ 2[28], ־ה v[32]+, ה־ 7[20], ־הון 3[27]; pl. abs. רֵאשִׁין 7[6], sf. רָאשֵׁיהֹם (K §53, Anm.b); 63 Gu Hpt ad loc.) Ezr 5[10];—**1.** *head* of man Dn 3[27], cf. 7[9]; in vision: of image 2[32.38], beast 7[6.20]. **2.** *head* as seat of visions, חֱזוֵי רֵאשְׁךְ, etc., 2[28] 4[2.7.10] 7[1.15]. **3.** =*chief,* ׳בְּר Ezr 5[10] *in the capacity of their chiefs.* **4.** *sum,* essential content, of matters Dn 7[1] (Nes MM 40 *beginning*).

רבב (✓of foll.; v. BH I. רבב, רַב, רִבּוֹ).

רַב **adj. great** (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. Dn 2[31]+, cstr. v[14]+; emph. m. רַבָּא Ezr 4[10]+; f. רַבְתָּא Dn 4[27]; mpl. redupl. רַבְרְבִין (K §59,4) 3[33], fpl. רַבָּן- 2[48]+, emph. ־תָא 7[11.17];—**1.** *great,* lit., of image Dn 2[31], rock v[35], city 4[27], sea 7[2], beast v[3.17], teeth v[7], gifts 2[48]; *great,* imposing, feast 5[1], signs 3[33], words 7[8.11.20]; c. מִן comp. 7[20]. **2.** fig. of power, influence, etc.: *great* king 2[10] Ezr 4[10] 5[11] (cf. Zinj. מלכן רברן Cooke 183), God 5[8] Dn 2[45]. **3.** as n.=*captain, chief:* רַב טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2[14], ר׳ סָגָנִין v[48], ר׳ חַרְטֻמַּיָּא 4[6] 5[11].

†רִבּוֹ (K §65,4) **n.f. myriad** (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. ׳ר+pl. רבון Kt (rd. רִבְּוָן K[1.c.]), רִבְבָן Qr Dn 7[10] *a myriad myriads.*

†[רַבְרְבָן] **n.m. lord, noble** (cf. 𝔗 Syr.);—pl. sf. רַבְרְבָנַי Dn 4[33] *my lords* (of Neb.); נָ־ (of Belshazzar) 5[1.2.3.9.10], of Darius 6[18]; נִיךְ- Kt, נָךְ- Qr (K §53, Anm.b)) of Belshazzar v[23].

†רְבָה **vb. grow great** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH I. רבה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ר Dn 4[8]+; 3 fs. רְבַת v[19]; 2 ms. רְבֵיתָ Kt (>רְבַת Qr K §47, Beisp. 1) a)) v[19];—*grow tall and large,* of tree Dn 4[8.17]; *grow long,* of hair v[30]; fig. *grow great,* of king v[19], *increase,* of greatness v[19]. **Pa.** *make great: Pf.* 3 ms. רַבִּי 2[48] c. ל acc. pers.

†רְבוּ **n.f. greatness** (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. ׳ר Dn 4[33], emph. רְבוּתָא 5[18]+, sf. רְבוּתְהּ- 4[19];—*greatness* of king Dn 4[19.33] 5[18.19]; of kingdom 7[27].

רבע (v. BH אַרְבַּע, רְבִיעִי, ✓רבע).

†אַרְבַּע, אַרְבְּעָה **n.m. et f. four**;—**1. m.**: bef. **n.fpl.** Dn 7[2.3]; **n.fs.** א׳ מְאָה Ezr 6[17]; after **n.fpl.** Dn 7[6]; as pred. אַרְבַּע v[17]. **2. f.**: bef. **n.mpl.** Dn 7[6.17]; after **n.mpl.** 3[25].

†[רְבִיעִי] **adj. num. ord. fourth**;—f. abs. רביעיא Kt, רְבִיעָאָה Qr (K §66,1) Dn 2[40] 3[25] 7[7.23]; emph. רְבִיעָיְתָא v[19.23].

רַבְרְבָן etc. v. רַב supr. רַבְרָבָן v. רבב.

†[רְגַז] **vb. Haph. enrage** (cf. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הַרְגָּזוּ Ezr 5[12], c. acc. לָאֱלָהּ שָׁמַיָּא.

†רְגָז **n.m. rage**;—abs. Dn 3[13] (of king).

†[רֶגֶל] **n.**[**f.**] **foot** (v. BH);—*du.* abs. רַגְלַיִן Dn 7[4]; emph. לַיְ- 2[41.42]; sf. לוֹהִי- v[33.34], רגליה Kt, רַגְלַהּ Qr (K §69, 2, Anm.b)) 7[7.19];—*feet;* in vision, of image Dn 2[33.34.41.42], of beast 7[4.7.19].

†[רְגַשׁ] **vb. be in tumult** (𝔗; Syr. (rare; usu. *feel, perceive*); v. BH (late, rare));—**Haph.** *shew tumultuousness, come thronging: Pf.* 3 mpl. הַרְגִּשׁוּ, c. עַל pers. Dn 6[7.16], abs. v[12].

רְוֵה v. [רְוֵי] sub ראה.

רוח (✓of foll.; v. BH *id.*, רוּחַ, רֵיחַ).

†רוּחַ **n.f.** Dn 5, 12 **wind, spirit**;—׳ר abs. Dn 5[12] 6[4], cstr. 4[5]+, emph. רוּחָא 2[35]; sf. רוּחִי 7[15], ־ה 5[20]; pl. cstr. רוּחֵי 7[2];—**1.** *wind* Dn 2[35] 7[2]. **2.** *spirit:* **a.** of man, 5[20] 7[15]; as faculty of knowledge, ר׳ יַתִּירָא 5[12] 6[4]. **b.** ר׳ אֱלָהִין קַדִּישִׁין 4[5.6.15] 5[11], ר׳ א׳ v[14].

†רֵיחַ **n.f. smell**;—cstr. ר׳ נוֹר Dn 3[27].

†[רוּם] **vb. rise** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* רָם Dn 5[20] *lifted up,* of heart, i.e. presumptuous. **Pō'l.** *extol: Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם 4[34] (ל dei). **Haph.** *exalt: Pt.* מָרִים 5[19] (acc. pers.). **Hithpō'l.** *lift oneself up* against, 5[23] (עַל dei).

†[רוֹם] **n.m.** Dn 4, 7 **height**;—sf. רוֹמֵהּ, of temple Ezr 6[3], image Dn 3[1], tree in vision 4[7.8.17].

†רָז **n.m.** Dn 2, 18 **secret** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܪ̈ܙܐ, ܪ̈ܙ̈ܐ, ܪ̈ܙ̈ܝ̈ܢ; Pers. loan-word; =Phlv. *rāž,* NPers. *rāz* Andr M 83*);—abs. ׳ר Dn 4[6], emph. רָזָא 2[18.19.27.30.47]; pl. abs. רָזִין v[28.47], emph. רָזַיָּא v[29].

רְחוּם n.pr.m. Persian official Ezr 4^{8} (usu. expl. from ✓רחם, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft [92] thinks poss. orig. רוחם, OIran. n.pr. *rukma*, =*splendour*).

רַחֲמִין n.[m.] pl. intens. compassion (BH רַחֲמִים, ✓I. רחם);—abs. ר Dn 2^{18}.

†**[רְחַץ] vb. trust** (𝔗 *id.*, Chr-Pal. רחץ Schwally [Idiot. 126] Schulth [Lex. 193]; As. *raḥâṣu*; Ar. رَخُصَ II. *have indulgence, permission*);—**Hithpe.** *set one's trust* upon (עַל dei) *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְרְחָצוּ Dn 3^{28}.

רחק (✓of following; v. BH רחק, רָחוֹק).

†**[רְחִיק] adj. far**;—pl.abs. רְחִיקִין הֲווֹ מִן־תַּפָּה Ezr 6^{6}, i. e. keep aloof.

רִיחַ v. רוח.

†**[רְמָא] vb. cast, throw** (v. BH I. רמה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רְמוֹ Dn $6^{17.25}$; 1 pl. רְמֵינָא 3^{24}; *Inf.* לְמִרְמֵא v^{20} Ezr 7^{24};—**1.** *cast*, acc. pers.+ל loc. Dn 3^{24} 6^{25}; acc. pers. om. v^{17} 3^{20}. **2.** fig. *throw* (burden of) tribute, עַל pers., Ezr 7^{24}. **Pe'îl** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רְמִיו (W$^{GG\ 225}$): **1.** *were cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc., Dn 3^{21}. **2.** *were placed, set*, 7^{9} (cf. 𝔗 Je 1^{15} Dr, and BH ירה **2**). **Hithpe.** *be cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרְמֵא Dn $3^{6.11}$ $6^{8.13}$; 2 mpl. תִּתְרְמוֹן 3^{15}.

רעה (✓of following; cf. BH III. רעה).

[רְעוּ] n.f. good pleasure, will;—cstr. רְעוּת of king Ezr 5^{17}, of God 7^{18}.

†**[רַעְיוֹן] n.m.** [Dn 4,16] **thought**;—pl. cstr. רַעְיוֹנֵי לִבְבָךְ Dn 2^{30}; sf. -נֵי 7^{28}; -נִיךְ Kt, -נָךְ Qr (K[§ 83 Anm. b]) 2^{29} 5^{10}, רַעְיוֹנְהִי 4^{16} 5^{6}.

†**רַעֲנָן adj. flourishing** (perh. loan-word from BH רַעֲנָן *luxuriant*, ✓רען);—fig. of pers. Dn 4^{1} (cf. BH ψ 92^{15}).

†**[רְעַע] vb. crush, shatter** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH רצץ);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּרַעַּ (וְ) Dn 2^{40} (obj. om.). **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְרָעַע 2^{40} (acc. rei).

†**[רְפַס] vb. tread, trample** (cf. BH (late));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fs. ברגליה רָפְסָה, c. acc. rei Dn $7^{7.19}$.

†**רְשַׁם vb. inscribe, sign** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH (once, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר Dn 6^{10}; 2 ms. רְשַׁמְתְּ v^{13}, רְשַׁמְתָּ v^{14}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְשֵׁם (וְ) v^{9};—*inscribe* (prob. with one's name, i.e.) *sign*, acc. כְּתָבָא Dn $6^{9.10}$, אֱסָר v$^{13.14}$. **Pe'îl** *Pf.* 3 ms. רְשִׁים, subj. כְּתָבָא: **1.** *be inscribed, written*, Dn $5^{24.25}$. **2.** *be signed* 6^{11}.

שׁ

†**שַׁבְּכָא** (>van d. H. ס, v. Baer) **n.[f.] trigon, mus. instr.** (whence prob. Gk. *σαμβύκη*, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy [Fremdw. 161 f.] Prince [EB 3238] Dr [Dn 3, 5]; also BH שְׁבָכָה *lattice-work*, ✓שבך, cf. Syr. ܫܒܟܐ);—Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†**[שְׁגָא] vb. grow great** (𝔗 ס, Syr. ܫܓܐ; v. BH שגא (Aramaism in Job));—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁגֵּא, of injury Ezr 4^{22}; יִשְׁגֵּא שְׁלָמְכוֹן Dn 3^{31} 6^{26}.

שַׂגִּיא adj. great, much;—abs. ש Dn 2^{6}+, fpl. שַׂגִּיאָן 2^{48} Ezr 5^{11};—**1.** *great*, of image Dn 2^{31} (in vision), height of tree 4^{7} (*id.*); of honour 2^{6}. **2.** *much*, fruit $4^{9.18}$, flesh 7^{5}; pl. *many*, years Ezr 5^{11}, gifts Dn 2^{48}. **3.** as adv. *exceedingly*, 2^{12} 5^{9} $6^{15.24}$ 7^{28}.

†**[שָׂהֲדוּ] n.f. testimony** (✓שְׂהַד=𝔗 סָהַד *testify*, Syr. ܣܗܕ, Ar. شَهِدَ *testify*, cf. BH [שָׂהֵד] (once, as loan-wd.) K[Aram. 86]; Eg. Aram. pl. שהדיא *witnesses*, Cooke[404] S-C[A 15+oft.]);—emph. שָׂהֲדוּתָא Gn 31^{47} (‖ BH עֵד).

[שׂוּם], שִׂים vb. set, make (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft [65]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂם Ezr 5^{3}+, sf. שָׂמֵהּ 5^{14}; 2 ms. שַׂמְתְּ Dn 3^{10}; 1 s. שָׂמֶת טַעַם Ezr 6^{12}; 3 mpl. שָׂמוּ Dn 3^{12}; *Imv.* mpl. שִׂימוּ Ezr 4^{21};—**1.** *make*, acc. טַעַם=*make decree* Dn 3^{10} Ezr $6^{1.12}$, +vb. fin. v^{3}, + inf. 4^{21} 5^{13} and (c. ל pers.) v$^{3.9}$. **2.** *make, appoint*, one's name Dn 5^{12} (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5^{14} (2 acc.). **3.** *set, fix*, acc. לֵב *mind*, Dn 6^{15} (c. inf.); acc. טַעַם 3^{12} 6^{14} *pay* due regard (טַעַם) to (עַל pers.). **Pe'îl** 3 ms. מִנִּי שִׂים טַעַם Ezr 4^{19} *from me a decree is made*, so 5^{17} $6^{9.11}$ $7^{13.21}$ Dn 3^{29} 4^{3} 6^{27}; lit. 3 fs. שַׂמַת (rd. prob. שִׂימַת K[§ 45, Beisp. 1. d]) 6^{18} (of stone, עַל loc.). **Hithpe.** *be made: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְשָׂם Ezr 4^{24} (of decree, טַעַם c. מִן agent.); 3 mpl. יִתְשַׂמְנוּן Dn 2^{5} subj. rei+n. pred. *be made into*; *Pt.* מִתְשָׂם Ezr 5^{3} lit. *be set, laid*, of wood, ב of wall.

†**שְׂטַר n.m. side** (Eg. Aram. S-C[A 5]; 𝔗 סְטַר, סִטְרָא, Syr. ܣܛܪܐ, Chr-Pal. סטרא Schulth [Lex. 134], cf. Schwally [Idiot. 62,122]; Ar. شَطْرٌ *half*);—abs. ש Dn 7^{5} (of beast in vision).

†[שִׂיב] **vb. be hoary** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl.as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. שָׂבֵי יְהוּדָיֵא Ezr 5^{5} $6^{7.8.14}$; so emph. שָׂבַיָּא 5^{9}.

†[שְׂכַל] **vb. Hithpe. consider, contemplate** (v. BH I. שׂכל);—*Pt.* מִשְׂתַּכֵּל Dn 7^{8} (ב rei).

†שָׂכְלְתָנוּ (K§61, 4)) **n.f. insight**;—Dn $5^{11.12.14}$.

†[שְׂנָא] **vb. hate** (ℵ סְנָא, Syr. ܣܢܐ; v. BH שָׂנֵא);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. sf. שׂנאיך Kt, שָׂנְאֶיךָ Qr (K§93, 2, Anm. 1)) Dn 4^{16} = *thy foes* (BH **3**, MI¹Sab).

†שְׂעַר **n.m.** Dn 3, 27 **hair, of head** (ℵ ס׳, Syr. ܣ׳ⁿ; v. BH I. שׂער);—cstr. Dn 3^{27} 7^{9}; sf. שַׂעֲרֵהּ 4^{30}.

שׁ

שְׁאַל vb. ask (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Dn 2^{10}; pl. שְׁאַלְנָא Ezr $5^{9.10}$; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁאֲלִנְכוֹן Ezr 7^{21}; *Pt. act.* שָׁאֵל Dn $2^{11.27}$;—**1.** *ask for, request*, acc. rei Dn 2^{10} (ל pers.), $v^{11.27}$ Ezr 7^{21} (sf. pers.). **2.** *inquire about, for*, acc. rei Ezr 5^{9} (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v^{10} (*id.*).

†[שְׁאֵלָה] **n.f. affair** (weakened fr. *question, inquiry*, cf. Dr);—emph. שְׁאֵלְתָּא Dn 4^{14}.

†שְׁאָר **n.m.** Ezr 7, 20 **rest, remainder** (v. BH I. שׁאר; Eg. Aram. n. שאר Cooke[203], vb. ישתאר *be left* (outstanding) Cooke[404] = S-C[L 9], Chr-Pal. ⟨ܫܐܪ⟩);—׳שׁ abs. Ezr 4^{10}+, cstr. v^{9}+; emph. שְׁאָרָא Dn $7^{7.19}$;—of a thing, *remainder* Ezr $7^{15.20}$; of cities $4^{10.17}$, of persons $v^{9.10.17}$ 6^{16} Dn 2^{18}, of beasts $7^{7.12.19}$.

†**שְׁבַב** (√of foll.; cf. BH II. שׁבב).

[שְׁבִיב] **n.[m.] flame**;—emph. שְׁבִיבָא דִּי נוּרָא Dn 3^{22}; pl. abs. שְׁבִבִין דִּי נוּר 7^{9}.

†[שְׁבַח] **vb. Pa. laud, praise** (ℵ Syr.; v. BH II. שׁבח (Aramaism));—*Pf.* 2 ms. שַׁבַּחְתָּ Dn 5^{23}, 1 s. שַׁבַּחְתִּ 4^{31}, 3 mpl. שַׁבַּחוּ 5^{4}; *Pt. act.* מְשַׁבַּח 2^{23} 4^{34};—*praise*, c. ל dei Dn 2^{23} $4^{31.34}$; ל of idols $5^{4.23}$.

†[שִׁבְטָ] **n.m. tribe** (BH שֵׁבֶט, √שׁבט);—pl. cstr. שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 6^{17}.

†[שְׁבַע], only **שִׁבְעָה n.f. seven** (BH I. שֶׁבַע);—abs. ׳שׁ bef. **n.m.** pl. Dn $4^{13.20.22.29}$; cstr. שִׁבְעַת bef. **n.m.** pl. Ezr 7^{14}; חַד שִׁבְעָה עַל־דִּי Dn 3^{19} *seven times above what* (more than), v. חַד, √אחד.

†[שְׁבַק] **vb. leave, let alone** (ℵ שְׁבַק, Syr. ⟨ܫܒܩ⟩; cf. BH, p. 990);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׁבַּק Dn 4^{23} *leave* roots, so *Imv.* mpl. שִׁבְקוּ $v^{12.20}$ (both c. ב loc.); Ezr 6^{7} *let alone*, c. ל acc. rei. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתְּבֵק Dn 2^{44} *be left* (of kingdom, + ל gent.).

†[שְׁבַשׁ] **vb. Hithp. be perplexed** (ℵ *id., entangle, beguile*, NH שִׁבֵּשׁ *confuse, disarrange*; cf. As. *šabâšu* (*šabasu*), *turn about*; Syr. ⟨ܫܒܫ⟩ *flatter, allure*, Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 90]; so Mand. Pa. שבש Nö[M 49]; cf. Ar. شَوَّشَ (as loan-word Nö[l. c.]) *confuse*);—*Pt.* pl. מְשְׁתַּבְּשִׁין Dn 5^{9}.

†[שִׁגְלָ] **n.f.** (royal) **consort** (cf. BH *id.*; √unknown Hpt[Gu Ezr-Ne, p. 66] conj. As. *šigrêti*, *harem-women*);—pl. sf. שִׁגְלָתָךְ Dn 5^{23}, שִׁגְלָתַהּ $v^{2.3}$.

†[שְׁדַר] **vb. Hithpa. struggle, strive** (ℵ *id.* Pa. *wrestle*, Ithpa. *be recalcitrant*, also שְׁדַל Ithpa. *strive*, and so NH שִׁדַּל (ל for ר), Syr. ⟨ܫܕܠ⟩ *beguile*, esp. Pa., v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 735]);—*Pt.* מִשְׁתַּדַּר Dn 6^{15} *he was striving*, sq. Inf.

‡†אֶשְׁתַּדּוּר **n.m. revolt**;—abs. Ezr $4^{15.19}$.

שַׁדְרַךְ 13 **n.pr.m.** (cf. BH *id.*);—Dn 2^{49} 3^{12} + 11 t. 3.

שְׁדֹת (√of foll.; BH שֵׁשׁ, שִׁשִּׁי).

†שֵׁת, שִׁת **n.m. six**;—abs. שֵׁת after **n.f.** Dn 3^{1}; שְׁנַת־שֵׁת Ezr 6^{15} *year six* = *sixth year*.

†שְׁתִּין **n. indecl. sixty**;—אַמִּין ׳שׁ Ezr $6^{3.3}$ Dn 3^{1}; שְׁנִין ׳שׁ וְתַרְתֵּין 6^{1}.

†I. [שְׁוֵה] **vb. become like** (BH I. שָׁוָה);—**Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שְׁוִי Qr (v. וְ foll.; > **Pe** שְׁוִי Kt, v. K§47 Beisp. 3, and p. 175) Dn 5^{21}, acc. rei, c. עִם.

†II. [שְׁוֵה] **vb. Hithpa.** be set, made (Pa. שַׁוִּי *make*, Cappadoc. Aram. Lzb[Eph. I. 67]; cf. BH II. [שָׁוָה]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּוֵּה Dn 3^{29}, subj. rei + acc. *be made into* something (K§84, 3).

שׁוּק (√of following; BH I. שׁוק, שׁוֹק).

†[שָׁק] **n.[m.]** lower **leg**;—pl. sf. שָׁקוֹהִי Dn 2^{33}.

†[שׁוּר] **n.m. wall** (cf. BH II. שׁוּר *id.*; Eg. Aram. שור RÉS[361 A 5; B 1]);—pl. emph. שׁוּרַיָּא Ezr 4^{16}, א־ v^{13}; v^{12} rd. שׁוּרַיָּא ׳שׁ Qr, for שׁורי אש׳ Kt.

שׁוּשַׁנְכָיֵא n. pr. gent. pl. the Susians, people of Susa Ezr 4^{9}, v. דהוא (Dl[Pa 327]; sg. [שׁוּשַׁנְכָי] acc. to Scheft[92], = OP **šušana-ka*, *from Susa*, so (as altern.) Andr[M 85*]; cf. (on Elam. god *Šušinak*) Weissbach[Anzanische Inschr. 136] Jen[VOJ

vi.54 Zim[KAT 3.485], and (on *Šušunka* in Elam. inscr., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb[l.c.] Jen[ZMG lv (1901),229]).

†[שְׁחַת] **vb. corrupt** (𝔗[3](once), Syr. ܫܚܬ; BH[שָׁחַת]);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. שְׁחִיתָה Dn 2^{9} *corrupt* word; as n.=*fault* $6^{5.5}$ (cf. 𝔗 ψ $1\,7^{3}$ Ru 4^{22}).

†שִׁיזֵב **vb. deliver** (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šûzub(u), ušêzib, deliver,* √*ezêbu* (עזב=עזב), Dl[Pr 140] Hpt[GGN 1883,91; BAS i.13] K[§43,1, Anm.], 𝔗 שֵׁזֵב, Syr. ܫܙܒ, Chr-Pal. אשזב Schulth[Lex.203], also Nab. שיזב Cooke[255]; cf. n.pr. מְשֵׁזַבְאֵל BH; OAram. צלמשזב SAC[102]; v. also foll. art.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁיזֵב Dn 3^{28} 6^{23}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֵׁיזֵב 3^{17}; sf. יְשֵׁיזְבִנְּךָ 6^{17}, נְכוֹן— 3^{15}; *Inf.* sf. לְשֵׁיזָבוּתְהּ 6^{21}, חַנָּא- v^{15}, תַּנָּא- 3^{17};—*deliver* (usu. c. מִן): Dn 3^{17b}, ל acc. pers. v^{28} 6^{28b}, sf. pers. $3^{15.17a}$ $6^{15.17.21}$, abs. v^{28a}.

†שֵׁיצִיא Kt, שֵׁיצִי Qr **vb. bring out** (to an end), **finish** (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šû-ṣû, û-še-ṣû, bring out,* √*aṣû* (וצא, BH יצא, =Aram. יָצָא, cf. Nö[GGA 1884, 1019]), Dl[l.c.] Hpt[l.c.] K[l.c.]; 𝔗 שֵׁיצִי *complete, put an end to,* also *come to an end,* pass. *be finished,* Chr-Pal. אשצי Schulth[Lex.205]);—*finish* temple: *Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁיצִי Ezr 6^{15}, but read prob. 3 mpl. שֵׁיצִיו K[§43,1 ad fin.] Berthol Gu[Hpt] (so 𝔊𝔙); >*Pf.* pass. Be-Ry.

שכב (√of foll.; BH שָׁכַב, מִשְׁכָּב).

†[מִשְׁכַּב] **n.[m.] couch, bed**;—sf. מִשְׁכָּבִי Dn $4^{2.7.10}$; הּ— $2^{28.29}$; הֿ— 7^{1}.

†[שְׁכַח] **vb. Haph.** (K[§40,4] Nö[GGA 1884,1019]) **find** (𝔗 שְׁכַח *find,* Syr. ܐܫܟܚ[*], Chr-Pal. אשכח Schulth[Lex.205]; Eg.Aram. השכח S-C[E5], pass. אשתכח RÉS[361 A 2]):—*Pf.* 1 s. הַשְׁכַּחַת Dn 2^{25}; 3 mpl. הַשְׁכַּחוּ Ezr 4^{19} Dn 6^{12}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּהַשְׁכַּח Ezr 4^{15} 7^{16}; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכָּחָה Dn $6^{5.5}$;—*find,* acc. rei, 6^{5} (ל pers.), $v^{5.6}$ (ל pers.), v^{6} (עַל pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7^{16}(ב loc.); sq. cl. דִּי 4^{15}(ב loc.), v^{19}; acc. pers. Dn 2^{25}; ל pers. 6^{12} (+pt. action.). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתַּכַּח Dn 2^{35}+, 2 ms. תִּשְׁתַּכַּח- 5^{27}, 3 fs. כַּשְׁתַּת- 5^{11}+;—*be found,* subj. rei, ב loc., Ezr 6^{2}; ב pers. Dn $5^{11.12.14}$ 6^{24}; עַל pers. v^{8}; ל pers.+קֳדָם pers. v^{23}; ל rei 2^{35} (v. אֲתַר); subj. pers. 5^{27} +חַסְרְתָּ *thou hast been found wanting* (K[§84,3]).

שַׁכְלְלָה etc., v. כלל.

†[שְׁכַן] cf. 𝔗 **vb. dwell** (BH שָׁכַן, מִשְׁכָּן);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. יִשְׁכְּנָן Dn 4^{18} *dwell,* of birds, ב loc. **Pa.** causat.: *Pf.* 3 ms. שַׁכֵּן שְׁמֵהּ תַּמָּה Ezr 6^{12}, of God, *cause his name to dwell there.*

†[מִשְׁכַּן] **n.[m.] abode,** of God;—sf. מִשְׁכְּנֵהּ Ezr 7^{15}, of Jerusalem.

שלה, שלו (√of foll.; BH I. שלה (late)).

†שְׁלֵה **adj. at ease** (Eg.Aram. Cooke[210]);—שְׁ׳ חֲוִית בְּ Dn 4^{1} *I was at ease in* my house.—3^{29} v. following.

†שְׁלוֹ **n.f. neglect, remissness** (𝔗 *id.*);—abs. שְׁ׳ Ezr 4^{22} 6^{9} Dn 6^{5}+3^{29} Qr; Kt שלה usu. thought an error for שלו; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שְׁאֵלָה=שְׁאֵלָה=*thing, affair* (4^{14}).

†[שְׁלְוָה] **n.f. ease, prosperity**;—sf. שְׁלְוָתְהּ Dn 4^{24}.

†שְׁלַח **vb. send** (BH I. שָׁלַח);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁ׳ Ezr 4^{17}+; 3 mpl. שְׁלַחוּ 4^{11}+; 2 mpl. שְׁלַחְתּוּן 4^{19}; 1 pl. שְׁלַחְנָא 4^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח 5^{17} 6^{12}; *Pt. pass.* שְׁלִיחַ 7^{14} Dn 5^{24};—*send,* acc. of letter, etc., c. עַל pers. Ezr $4^{11.17.18}$ $5^{6.7.17}$; abs. 6^{13}, sq. vb. fin. 4^{14}, +acc. pers. Dn 3^{28} 6^{23}; sq. Inf. Dn 3^{2}; *send out* hand (acc.) to harm (Inf.); *pass., be sent,* c. מִדְּקָדָם pers.: subj. pers. Ezr 7^{14}; subj. בַּפָּא Dn 5^{24}.

†שְׁלַט **vb. have power, rule** (𝔗 Syr.; BH (q.v.) late);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁ׳ Dn 3^{27}, 3 mpl. שְׁלִטוּ 6^{25}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט 5^{7}, 3fs. תִּשְׁלַט 2^{39}, 2 ms. תִּשְׁלַט 5^{16};—*have power* upon, ב rei, Dn 3^{27} (of fire); *fall upon, assault* (𝔗=בְּ פְּגַע), ב pers. 6^{25} (of lions); subj. pers. *rule, be ruler,* abs., $5^{7.16}$, subj. kingdom, ב of earth, 2^{39}. **Haph.** *make ruler:* *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלְטָהּ 2^{38} (ב pers., etc.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁלֵט v^{19} (עַל of province).

†שָׁלְטָן (K[§61.3, Beisp.a)]) **n.m.** Dn 7^{6} **dominion**;—שְׁ׳ abs. Dn $7^{6.14}$, cstr. 6^{27}+; emph. שָׁלְטָנָא 7^{27}; sf. שָׁלְטָנֵהּ 4^{19}, נֵהּ- 3^{33}+, נְהוֹן- 7^{12}; pl. emph. שָׁלְטָנַיָּא 7^{27};—**1.** *dominion, sovereignty* (usu. of God): Dn 3^{33} $4^{19.31.31}$ 6^{27b} $7^{6.12.14.14.14.26.27.27}$. **2.** *realm* 6^{27a}.

†שַׁלִּיט **adj. having mastery, ruling**;—abs. שְׁ׳ Ezr 7^{24}+, emph. אָ— Dn 2^{15}; mpl. שַׁלִּיטִין Ezr 4^{20}, טִן- Dn 4^{23};—**1.** *having, exercising, mastery:* **a.** of God, sq. ב, Dn $4^{14.22.29}$ 5^{21}; abs., of heavens 4^{23}. **b.** of kings Ezr 4^{20} (ב). **2.** as n.=*ruler* Dn 2^{10}, *captain* v^{15}. **3.** *having authority* to do a thing (Inf.), hence impers.= *it is authorized,* Ezr 7^{24} (so oft. in Syr.; cf. S-C[A 11+] אנת שליט למבנה).

†[שְׁלֵם] **vb. be complete** (v. BH; Eg. Aram. שלם *pay in full* Cooke[404]=S-C[L5.7]);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* שְׁלִם Ezr 5^{16} *finished,* of temple. **Haph.**

Pf. 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלְמַהּ Dn 5[26] God *has finished it* (the kingdom; brought it to an end); *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁלֵם Ezr 7[19] *render in full*, acc. rei (cf. Syr. Aph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. לְדָם dei.

†שְׁלָם **n.m.** [Dn 3, 31] **welfare, prosperity**;—in greetings: abs. Ezr 4[17] *prosperity!* emph. שְׁלָמָא 5[7]; sf. שְׁלָמְכוֹן יִשְׂגֵּא Dn 3[31] 6[26].

†שֵׁם **n.m. name** (v. BH שֵׁם);—cstr. שׁ' Ezr 5[1]+; sf. שְׁמֵהּ Dn 2[20]+; pl. cstr. שְׁמָהָת Ezr 5[4], sf. תְּהֹם- v[10];—*name*, dei: Dn 2[20] 4[5] Ezr 5[1] 6[12]; vir.: Dn 2[26] 4[15.16] 5[12] (all Dan.), Ezr 5[4.10.10] also v[14], with which cf. S-C[K 4, 5, 8 f., 12 f.]

†[שְׁמַד] **vb. Haph. destroy** (☪ Pa. *make apostatize*; cf. BH);—*Inf.* לְהַשְׁמָדָה Dn 7[26] (obj. om., =dominion).

†[שְׁמַיִן] **n.m. pl. heavens** (BH [שָׁמַי], שָׁמַיִם, ✓ שמה);—alw. emph. שְׁמַיָּא: **1.** visible *sky* Je 10[11] Dn 4[9.10.17.19.20.27.28]; צִפְּרֵי שׁ' 2[38]; עוֹף שׁ' 4[9.18]; טַל שׁ' v[12.20.22.30] 5[21]; רוּחֵי שׁ' 7[2] *winds of the sky*; עֲנָנֵי שׁ' v[13]; *heavens* + earth = universe Je 10[11], where God shews signs Dn 6[28]. **2.** *heavens* as abode of God Dn 2[28] 4[31], hence, fig., as ruling v[23] (שׁ' sometimes = *God* in NH J Aram., D [Worte Jesu 179; Eng. Tr. 218 f.]); as abode of angels v[32] (Dr); elsewh. in phr. אֱלָהּ שׁ' 2[18.19.37.44] Ezr 5[11.12] 6[9.10] 7[12.21.23.23], מָרֵא שׁ' Dn 4[34], שׁ' מָרֵא 5[23].

†[שְׁמַם] **vb. Ethpōʿl. be appalled** (☪ (rare); v. BH; Chr-Pal. שם, Schulth[209]);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶשְׁתּוֹמַם (K[§ 136]) Dn 4[16].

†שְׁמַע **vb. hear** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ' Dn 6[15]; 1 s. שְׁמַעַת 5[14.16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע 3[10], 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְעוּן 3[5.15]; *Pt. act.* שָׁמְעִין 3[7] 5[23];—*hear*: = *have sense of hearing* Dn 5[23]; c. acc. of sound 3[5.7.10.15], word 6[15]; c. cl. דִּי + עַל pers. *concerning*, 5[14.16]. **Hithpe.** *shew oneself obedient*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּמְעוּן Dn 7[27], c. ל pers. (prob.).

†שְׁמַרִין **n.pr.loc.** (BH שֹׁמְרוֹן, I. שָׁמַר);—Ezr 4[7.10].

I. **שִׁמְשׁ** (✓ of following; BH שֶׁמֶשׁ, שָׁמֶשׁ).

†[שְׁמַשׁ] **n.** [**m.** so D[WB]] **sun**;—emph. שִׁמְשָׁא Dn 6[15].

†II. [שְׁמַשׁ] **vb. Pa. minister** (☪ **Pa.** *id.*, תַּשְׁמִישׁ *use*; Palm. שמש, תשמיש, SAC[114, cf. 122] Lzb[379]; Syr. ܫܡܫ, ܬܫܡܝܫܐ; Chr-Pal. שמש Pa, שמשא; NH שִׁמֵּשׁ, תַּשְׁמִישׁ; Egypt. *šms*, *servant*, Kopt. *šemše*, cf. WMM in Buhl[14]);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁמְּשׁוּנֵהּ Dn 7[10] *were ministering to him.*

†שְׁמְשַׁי **n.pr.m.**;—always שׁ' סָפְרָא: Ezr 4[9.9.17.23] (Andr[M 86*] conj. OIran. caritative *ššmi*, conformed to שִׁמְשׁ, cf. Scheft[92], who, however, prefers OBaktr. *simēzhi* = *simaēzhi*, n.pr.).

שֵׁן v. שנן.

[שְׁנָא] **vb. change** (v. BH I. שנה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שְׁנוֹ Dn 3[27], sf. שְׁנוֹהִי 5[6] (rd. prob. שְׁנוֹ עֲלוֹהִי); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֵא 7[24], 3 fs. תִּשְׁנֵא 6[18] 7[23]; *Pt. act.* fs. שָׁנְיָא 7[19]; mpl. שָׁנְיִן 5[9], fpl. שָׁנְיָן 7[3];—intrans. *change, be changed*: of garment, by fire Dn 3[27], brightness (זִיו) of face 5[6.9], purpose 6[18]; *be different* from (מִן) 7[3.19.23.24]. **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שַׁנִּיו (K[§ 47 e), and Beisp. 3]) Dn 3[28]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׁנּוֹן 4[13]; *Pt. pass.* fs. מְשַׁנְיָא (Baer) 7[7];—trans. *change* Dn 4[13] (לִבְבֵהּ מִן־אֲנָשָׁא); = *frustrate* word of king 3[28]; pt. pass. intrans. *different* 7[7] (מִן). **Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתַּנּוֹ Dn 3[19] Kt (K[§ 47, Beisp. 4; — Nö GGA 1884, 1019 Str[§ 23 d] M[214*]), >3 ms. אִשְׁתַּנִּי Qr; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּנֵּא 2[9], 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּנּוֹ- (ו om. in pause, K[§ 26, 1], but *modus apocop.* Nö[GGA 1884, 1018], as יֶאֱבַדוּ Je 10[11]) יְהַהְלוּךְ Dn 5[10]; v. also Cooke[166]) 5[10], נוֹ- 7[23];—*be changed*: of זִיו Dn 5[10] 7[28] (v. **Pe.**; עַל pers.); צֶלֶם אַנְפּוֹהִי 3[19] (*id.*); of time, conditions 2[9]. **Haph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַשְׁנֵא Ezr 6[11]; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁנָיָה v[12]+; *Pt. act.* מְהַשְׁנֵא Dn 2[21];—trans. *change, alter*, times, etc. (v. **Ithpa.**) Dn 2[21] 7[25]; acc. om. 6[9.16] Ezr 6[12]; *frustrate* edict (v. **Pa.**) 6[11].

†I. [שְׁנָה] **n.f. year** (v. BH שָׁנָה, ✓ I. [שָׁנָה]);—cstr. שְׁנַת: שׁ' חֲדָה = *first year* Ezr 5[13] 6[3] Dn 7[1]; שׁ' תַּרְתִּין Ezr 4[24] *second year*; שׁ' שֵׁת 6[15]; pl. שְׁנִין שְׁתִּין וְת' Dn 6[1] *62 years*; שׁ' שַׁבְעִין Ezr 5[11].—II. [שְׁנָה] v. ישׁן.

שִׁנֵּן (✓ of following; v. BH [שֵׁנָן], שֵׁן).

†[שֵׁן] **n.**[**f.**] **tooth**;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שְׁנַיִן Dn 7[7];—sf. שניה Kt (K[§ 53, 2. b]), שְׁנַיהּ Qr, v[5.19] (all of beasts in vision).

†שְׁעָה **n.f. brief time, moment** (☪ *id.*, שְׁעָתָא, NH שָׁעָה *time, hour*; Syr. ܫܥܬܐ *moment*, then *hour* Brock[269], but Chr-Pal. שעה *moment*, *hour* Schwally[Idiot. 97] Schulth[Lex. 211]; perh. = As. *šattu*, *duration*; TelAm.[91, 77] *še-ti*, *time, hour* (as Canaanism) Wkl[KAT 3. 335]; Ar. سَاعَةٌ, سِعْوٌ *portion* of time, Eth. ሰዓት: *time*, ሰዓተ: *hour, time* (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v. Wkl[l. c.]); ✓ unknown: poss. As. loan-word (v. Wkl[l. c.]); Dl[Pr 39 f.] conj. *שיע = שָׁעָה *look*, hence *moment* = '*Augenblick*,' but vb. שׁ' rather of steady gaze);—*moment*: usu. emph. בַּהּ־שַׁעֲתָא (rd. poss. שָׁעְתָּ as

𝔗 Syr., M[86**f.] Buhl[14] cf. var. in Str) *in the same moment, forthwith* Dn 3[6.15] 4[30] 5[5]; abs. שָׁעָה חֲדָה 4[16] *for a moment.*

‡†[שְׁפַט] **vb. judge** (BH שָׁפַט); —*Pt.* as n.pl. abs. שָׁפְטִין Ezr 7[25] *judges.*

שַׁפִּיר v. שפר.

†[שְׁפַל] **vb. be low** (v. BH); —**Haph.** *bring low, humble: Pf.* 2 ms. הַשְׁפַּלְתְּ לִבְבָךְ Dn 5[22] *thou hast* not *humbled thine heart; Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַשְׁפֵּל 7[24], *Inf.* לְהַשְׁפָּלָה 4[34], *Pt.* מַשְׁפֵּל 5[19], all c. acc. pers. *bring low, put down.*

†שְׁפַל **adj. low in station**; —cstr. שׁ Dn 4[14].

†שְׁפַר **vb. be fair, seemly** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. שפר ל *merit well of,* SAC[117]; Cappad. Aram. שפירא Lzb Eph. 160); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ, c. קֳדָם pers. *it seemed good to* Dn 3[32] 6[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפַּר עַל 4[24] *let* my counsel *be acceptable to* thee.

†שַׁפִּיר **adj. fair, beautiful**; —of foliage Dn 4[9.18].

†[שַׁפְרְפַר] **n.[m.] dawn** (𝔗 *id.*; redupl. (K§ 59, 3) fr. above √?); —emph. שַׁפְרְפְרָא Dn 6[20].

שָׁק v. שוק.

†[שְׁרָא] **vb. 1. loosen. 2. abide** (v. BH I. שרה); —**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׁרָא Dn 5[16]; rd. מִשׁ also v[12], for מְשָׁשׁ (K§ 40n M[87*] al.); —*Pt. pass.* שְׁרֵא (K§ 47, Belsp. *f*) 2[22]; pl. שְׁרִין 3[25]; —**1.** *loosen:* lit. pt. pass. *loosed* Dn 3[25] (opp. bound); fig. *loosen* knots, i.e. solve difficulties, 5[12.16]. **2.** *abide* (from *loosening* girths, loads, at encampment; cf. 𝔗 NH [also on pt. pass.]), fig. 2[22] (עִם pers.). **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁרִיו Ezr 5[2] *begin* (v. BH III. [חָלַל] **Hiph. 2**), sq. inf. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* mpl. מִשְׁתָּרְנִין Dn 5[6] joints *were loosened* (in fear).

שׁרק (𝔗 שְׁרֵיק, Syr. ܫܪܩ, BH שָׁרַק *hiss, whistle* (onomatop.)).

†[שַׁרְוְקִי] **n.f. pipe** (cf. Syr. (rare)); —emph. מַשְׁרוֹקִיתָא Dn 3[5.7.15], מַשְׁרֹקִי 3[10].

†[שָׁרֶשׁ] **n.m.** Dn 4, 12 **root** (v. BH); —pl. sf. שָׁרְשׁוֹהִי of tree Dn 4[12.20.23].

‡†שרשׁ Kt (i.e. שְׁרָשׁוּ K§ 61, 4, 5), Qr שָׁרְשֵׁי **n.f. uprooting,** fig. **banishment**; —abs. Ezr 7[26].

שֵׁת, שֵׁת *six,* v. שׁרת.

†[שְׁתָה] **vb. drink** (𝔗 אִשְׁתִּי, Syr. ܫܬܐ; v. BH I. שָׁתָה); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתִּיו (K§ 11, 4, *a*)) Dn 5[3.4]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתּוּן v[2]; *Pt. act.* שָׁתֵה v[1], pl. שָׁתַיִן v[23]; —*drink,* acc. wine Dn 5[1.4], +ב of vessel v[23] and (acc. om.) v[2.3].

†[מִשְׁתֵּי so 𝔗] **n.m. feast** (as BH מִשְׁתֶּה); —emph. בֵּית מִשְׁתְּיָא Dn 5[10].

שִׁתִּין *sixty,* v. שׁרת.

†שַׁתְרְבּוֹזְנַי **n.pr.m.** Pers. official Ezr 5[3.6] 6[6.13]; *Σαθαρβουζανα* (*αι, ε, ης*); 𝔊L Σαθραβωζανης (Andr[M 87*] prop. מתרב, Gk. Μιθροβουζάνης, =OIran. **Mithrabaužana, Mithra is deliverer* (or the like), so Mey[Entst. J. 32f.]; Scheft[92f.] OIran. *Šêthrabâzana, empire-delivering;* Wkl[MVAG 1897, 281f.] conj. a title).

ת

†[תְּבַר] **vb. break** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁבַר); —**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. תְּבִירָה Dn 2[42] *broken in pieces* (kingdom).

תְּדִירָא v. דּוּר.

†[תּוּב] **vb. return** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שׁוּב); —**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְתוּב, c. עַל pers., of brightness (זיו) of face Dn 4[33b], of knowledge v[31.33a]. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲתִיב Dn 2[14]; 3 mpl. sf. הַתִיבוּנָא Ezr 5[11]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהַתִּיבוּן 6[5], יְתִיבוּן (K§ 33, 2) 5[5]; *Inf.* sf. לְהָתְבוּתָךְ Dn 3[16]; —**1.** *restore,* acc. rei Ezr 6[5]. **2.** *return* (acc. of answer, etc.) 5[5.11] Dn 3[16] (sf. pers.), עֲטָא וּטְעֵם הֲת׳ 2[14].

†תּוֹהּ **vb. be startled, alarmed** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܬܗ); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Dn 3[24].

†[תּוֹר] **n.m. bullock** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שׁוֹר, √III. שׁור); —pl. abs. תּוֹרִין, for sacrifice Ezr 6[9.17] 1 7[17]; as eating grass Dn 4[22.29.30] 5[21].

†תְּחוֹת **prep. under** (BH תַּחַת; 𝔗 תְּחוֹת, Syr. ܬܚܘܬ, ܬܚܬ, adv. ܒܬܚܬ; Palm. מן לתחת Cooke[320]); —Dn 7[27] תְּחוֹת כָּל־שְׁמַיָּא (cf. BH **II. 1**); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. 𝔗) 4[9] תְּחוֹתֹהִי (so 𝔗[O] Lv 1 5[10]: Dalm§ 47, 2), v[18]. With מִן, Je 10[11] מִן תְּחוֹת שְׁמַיָּא (cf. BH **III. 2**); sf. Dn 4[11] מִן־תַּחְתּוֹהִי (the form as Syr. adv. supr., unless a Hebraizing punct.).

†תֶּלֶג **n.[m.] snow** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שֶׁלֶג); —abs. ת׳ Dn 7[9] (sim.).

†תְּלַת **n.m.**, תְּלָתָה **f.**, three (ℵ Syr.; BH שְׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה);—**m.** תְּלָת bef. **n.f.** pl. Dn 7[5]; n.f. om. v[8.20]; **f.** תְּלָתָה bef. **n.m.** pl. 7[24]; after, 3[21] 6[3.11.14], so א_ Ezr 6[4]; יוֹם תְּלָתָה 6[15] *third day;* sf. תְּלָתְהֹן (K§65, Anm.1) Dn 3[23] *the three of them.*

†[תַּלַּת] **n.[m.]** a third part (so ℵ תְּלָתָא, תַּלְתָּא, Syr. ܬܠܬܐ, Nab. תלת SAC[121], Ar. ثُلُثٌ, ثُلُثٌ, As. *šulultu* (=*šuluštu*) Meissn Suppl. 95, cf. Dl WB; v. also M[88]* Dr[Dn 5,7]);—emph. תַּלְתָּא adv. *as one of three* Dn 5[16.29] (Bev *the third day,* every three days, v. So in M[88]*).

‡†תַּלְתַּי **adj. denom.** (only BAram.) as subst. **third** (ruler), i.e. *triumvir* (M[89]*), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K§65, 1, Anm.3), Dn 5[7].

†[תְּלִיתַי] **adj.** third (ℵ תְּלִיתַי, Syr. ܬܠܝܬܝ);—f. תְּלִיתָיָא Kt, תְּאָה- Qr (K§11, 1b) Dn 2[39] *the third kingdom.*

†תְּלָתִין **n.indecl.** thirty;—יוֹמִין ת׳ Dn 6[8.13].

†תַּמָּה **adv.** there (so Eg. Aram. (RÉS 361 B 5 [also תנה A 4, so Cilic., Cooke 68. 5, cf. Palm. תנן ib. 121. 3, Syr. ܬܢ] S-C A 4. J 6); ℵ תַּמָּן, Syr. ܬܡܢ, v. BH שָׁם);—Ezr 5[17] 6[1.12]; מִן־ת׳ *thence* 6[6].

†[תְּמַהּ] **n.m.** wonder, as wrought by God (ℵ Syr.; cf. BH [תְּמַהּ]);—pl. abs. תְּמָהִין Dn 6[28]; emph. תְּמָהַיָּא 3[32], pl. sf. תְּמָהֲוֹהִי v[33].

תנא (ℵ Syr.; =BH II. שָׁנָה, שְׁנַיִם, שֵׁנִי).

†[תִּנְיָן] **adj.** second;—fs. תִּנְיָנָה (K§66, 1) Dn 7[5].

†תִּנְיָנוּת (K§66, 2) **adv.** the second time;—Dn 2[7].

†[תְּרִין] **n.m.**, תַּרְתֵּין (K§65, Anm.1) **f.**, two (so in Aram. dialects generally (note Nab. f. תרתין over ag. Palm. תרתן Lzb[398]); v. Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 21 ff.; **adj.** acc. to M§89b);—**m.** only cstr. in תְּרֵי עֲשַׂר *twelve,* after **n.m.** pl. Dn 4[26] Ezr 6[17]; **f.** after **n.f.** pl. שְׁנִין שְׁתִּין וְת׳ Dn 6[1] *years sixty and two;* =ord., שְׁנַת תַּרְתֵּין 4[24] *second year.*

†תַּפְתָּיֵא Kt, תַּאֵי- Qr, **n.m. pl.** name of official Dn 3[2.3] (so Eg. Aram. RÉS 361 B 4 דיניא תיפתיא ונושכיא; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behrm, cf. Dr).

[תַּקִּיף] v. תָּקַף.

†[תְּקַל] **vb. weigh** (ℵ Syr.; BH שָׁקַל, שְׁקַל);—**Pe'il** *Pf.* 2 ms. תְּקַלְתָּא (W[CG 224]) Dn 5[27] *thou hast been weighed,* ב of scales.

†תְּקֶל **n.[m.]** shekel (v. BH שֶׁקֶל; ℵ תְּקָלָא);—abs. ת׳ Dn 5[25.27]; v. מְנֵא and reff.

†[תְּקַן] **vb. be in order** (ℵ Syr.; BH (late));—**Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הָתְקְנַת (W[CG 225]) Dn 4[33] *I was established,* עַל of kingdom.

†[תְּקֵף] **vb. grow strong** (ℵ Syr.; BH, q.v., (late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. תְּקֵף, of tree, Dn 4[8.17]; 2 ms. תְּקֵפְתְּ 4[19], of king; 3 fs. תְּקִפַּת 5[20] fig. *grow arrogant,* of spirit of man. **Pa.** *make strong, stringent: Inf.* לְתַקָּפָה Dn 6[8] acc. of interdict.

†תֹּקֶף **n.[m.]** might;—cstr. בְּת׳ חֲסָנֵי Dn 4[27], of king.

†[תֻּקֶף] **n.[m.]** id.;—emph. תֻּקְפָּא Dn 2[37].

†[תַּקִּיף] **adj.** strong, mighty;—fs. abs. תַּקִּיפָה, of kingdom, Dn 2[40] (like iron), v[42]; א_ 7[7], of beast; mpl. abs. תַּקִּיפִין, of kings Ezr 4[20], God's wonders Dn 3[33].

[תְּרִין], תַּרְתֵּין *two,* v. תנא.

†תְּרַע **n.[m.]** gate, door (ℵ Syr.; BH שַׁעַר, √I. שׁער);—cstr. ת׳: **1.** *door* of furnace Dn 3[26]. **2.** *gate* of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2[49] (cf. Est 2[19], v. שַׁעַר **3 a**; also Ar. بَاب *gate,* then الباب *the court* of a sovereign; pl. الأبواب *Sublime Porte,* of Turkish court, v. esp. Dozy[I. 124]).

†[תָּרָע i.e. *tarrâ'* K§69 d] **n.m.** porter, doorkeeper, in temple: pl. emph. תָּרְעָיָא Ezr 7[14].

†תַּתְנַי **n.pr.m.** Pers. perfect in Syria;—Ezr 5[3.6] 6[6.13]; Θανθαναs, Ταυθαναι, A Θαθθαναι; GL Ταυθαναιος, Σισιννης; Σισιννης also 3 Esdr 6[3] 7[26] Jos Ant. xi. 12, 89, etc. (Lag Psalt. Hieron. 162 n.; AS §1335 n.; Mey Entst. J. 32 assumes OP *Thithnaya, or *Thathnaia*); but *Uštanni, Uštanu,* was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets, v. Strassm Darius 27, 82, names prob. identical; Meissn ZAW xvii (1897), 121 f. reads therefore ושתני (וְשָׁתְנִי Hpt), cf. Buhl Gu Ezr-Neh. 63; Scheft 94, however, thinks תתני=תסני=OP *thāsna,* Av. *sāsna* (*teaching*), and this transp. in NBab. *Uštanu.*

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

Page 3b. אָב **9**: see also Ew Gesch. i. 324. H i. 365. On the force of אָב in proper names (in many prob. a divine title), v. Che Ency. Bib., Art. Names with Nö 1b., Names, §§ 44, 45.

4b. אַבְרָם: Spiegelberg Randglossen 14 cp. Pal. n.pr. geogr. *ḫkr'ʒ 'ʒbrru* = חקל אברם (c. Eg. art. masc.), in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nö l.c. al. expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted' (cf. אֲבִיהוּד, מַלְכִּירָם, [אֲ]חִירָם).

5b. II. אבל: etym. conject. very dub.; connex. (Lag.) of أَبَلَ *withstand*, with أُبُلٌ *herbage, forage* (sts. *dry*) improb., and of latter with إِبِلٌ *herd of camels* obscure; ✓ mng. *grow green* unattested; Syr. ܐܰܒܠܳܐ, Talm. יַבְלָא, Pun. *ιεβαλ*, '*grass*,' appar. = a specific kind of fodder, *ἄγρωστις*, v. Löw No. 141 (GFM, privately).

6a. III. אבל, אוֹבִיל: on this etym., form אוֹ needs explanation; GFM (privately) queries whether, if genuine, name may not be theophoric (*x*+*îl*), poss. err. for אַבְדָּאֵל; or Aram. Aph. from יבל (which in any case may have influenced pronunciation).

7a. [אֹבֶן] **2**: Spiegelberg ZA xiv (1900), 269 ff.: Randglossen 19 ff. expl. as *the two stones* [rd. אַבְנַיִם], i.e. bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

7b. אֲבִיר **1**: transfer Ju 5[22] Je 46[15] to **3** end (but Je 46[15] many MSS. 𝔊 Aq Symm Theod 𝔙 many moderns read אֲבִירֵךְ *thy bull*, i.e. Apis).

— אַבְרֵךְ: Spiegelberg Randglossen 14 ff. expl. as Eg. *'brk = give attention!*

8a. אנא: authority for Ar. vb. أَجَأَ *flee* is slender, but word occurs as n.pr.mont., and elsewhere (GFM, privately).

— אנר: Aram. א (Talm., once, Levy) prob. Hebraism.

— אגם: Ar. أَجَمَ also = *spoil* (of water); cf. أَجَمَةٌ (أَجَمٌ) = *pool, reed-bed* (also *tangled thicket*, etc.) Lane, and *marsh* Dozy Ⅱ.

10a. אֱדוֹם **2, 3**: v. now FBuhl Gesch. d. Edomiter (1893).

11b. אֲדַרְגָּזֶר: rd. prob. אֲדַרְכֹּנִים, v. GFM Ju 1, 5.

13b. I. אהל: Nö ZMG xl (1886), 154, 720 doubts אֹהֶל = أَهْلٌ = *âlu*; but أَهْلٌ = *dwelling* actually in vulg. Ar. acc. to So Buhl.

15a. Before אוּלַי ins. 'או Pr 31[4] Kt, v. [אִי].'

— אוב: after *return* add 'whence Kö Off.-begr. ii. 156 Sta G. i. 504; Bibl. Theol. i. 186 Now Arch. ii. 273 as *rediens*, "revenant"; but doubtful.'

15b. אֵיד: Bev JPhil. xxvi. 302 der. from Ar. آدَ *be strong* [also *oppress, burden*], whence مُؤْدٌ (or مُؤْدَدٌ) *calamity*.

— אֵד: Ar. derivation very dub.; Dl W 123, cf. WB 22 KS 2.4 Hpt JAOS 1896, 158 ff. Gunk Gn 2, 6 Holz Gn 2, 5 Buhl cp. As. *edû, flood, mass of waters* (✓ אדה), *editu, overflow* (for irrigation); 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Aq in Gn 2[6] have *spring*, 𝔗 *cloud*, so 𝔊 𝔗 Jb 36[27]; add perh. Jb 36[30] אֵדָו for אוֹרוֹ (Du Dr).

16b. תַּאֲוָה **2**: add Gn 49[26] (v. p. 1063a).

— II. [אָוָה] end: v. also [תָּאַר], p. 1061b.

17b. II. אול, איל: Ar. أَوَّلُ, etc., from وَأَلَ, v. Lane.

19a. אַיָּל: Ar. إِيَّلٌ = *ibex* (i.q. وَعْلٌ, وَعِلٌ).

19b. אָוֶן: on etym., cf. also Bev JPhil. xxvi. 300–2.

20b. אוּפָז: crpt., v. Siegf ThLz, Nov. 7, 1885, 530; he expl. מָא Je 10[9] as err. for מוּפָז 1 K 10[18], and א Dn 10[5] as borrowed from Je 10[9]; in Je 10[9] Gie reads מֵאוֹפִיר, Du either this or מוּפָז (v. פוּז); read מֵאוֹפִיר perhaps also Dn 10[5] (Dr).

— אוֹפִיר: WMM As. u. Eur. 111 identifies with Egypt. *Pwnt*, on W. coast of Red Sea.

23b. אֵזוֹב: prob. a kind of wild marjoram (*origanum Maru*) Post Hast. DB Hyssop.

24b. [מאזן], l. 5: after שָׁחַק ins. 'Is 40[15].'

25a. III. אָח: Ez 18[10] אָח is a *vox nihili* (dittogr. from foll. אחד: v. Comm.): in 21[10] also dub. (𝔊 *εὖ*), read אַךְ Ew Hi Sm Toy, חַדָּה Co Berthol, אַתְּ Oort Krae.

25b. אחר **5**: Nu 10⁴ בְּאַחַת is rather '*in one* (of the trumpets)'; Jb 33¹⁴ it = *in one way;* Pr 28¹⁸ read prob. with ⊜ Lag Dys Bi בַּשֶּׁחַת; Ju 16²⁸ is rather 'vengeance for *one* of my two eyes' (v. GFM). Je 10⁸ בְּאַחַת prob. = *in one, altogether.* אחר **7**: transpose 'abs. Jb 42¹⁴' (l. 5) to precede 'Ez 10¹⁴' (l. 2).

26b. On pr. names compounded with אָח, v. reff. given under אָב supr.

— אֲחָאָב, ll. 4, 5: read 'Bar Hebraeus Chron. Ecclesiast. ii. 23,' and del. 'in Euseb.'

— אֲחִיהוּ **3**, l. 1: ins. '15²⁹' after '14²⁴,' and in **4**, l. 1, del. '²⁹.'

27a. אֲחִימַן: < אֲחִיטָן, v. Norzi Nu 13,22 GFM Ju 1,10 (after Ven.¹ Mich.).

28b. אֲחַזְיָהוּ: cf. Ar. اخذ VIII, + وَلَدًا = *adopt*, hence perhaps '*hath adopted.*

— אָח *fire-pot* is loan-word fr. Eg. '*aḥ* acc. to WMM OLZ 3, 51; Je 36²² rd. וְאֵשׁ הָאָח.

32b. אִיד **2** end: add Ho 11⁸ acc. to Hi Ke We Marti al.

33a. IV. אִי Jb 22³⁰: read perhaps אֵל (Me), or אֱלֹהַּ (Ley), with וְתִמָּלֵט in v^b.

35b. אִישׁ, l. 5 from bottom: אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24^17.22 is textual error; We (ap. Sm) אֲנָשִׁים; Toy Hpt אוֹנִים (Ho 9⁴).

38b. מַכֶּלֶת: so read also ‖ 2 Ch 2⁹ (MT מַכּוֹת).

— אַלְמֹדָד: add Glas Skizze ii. 425, 435.

41b. אֵלָה **c**: in Jos 17⁹ עָרִים הָאֵלֶּה rd. הֶעָרִים, cf. 17¹² 19^8.16.31.48, etc.

43a. אֵל **7**: v. also Brock ZAW xxvi (1906), 29 ff. (mng. 'might' very dub.: renders *belongs to the god of (my) hand*, supposing phrase a survival, with orig. mng. forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

45b. אֱלִיתָם: < = *Ēl is kinsman* (v. Gray Ency. Bib. Ammi, Names with Nö Ib. Names, § 46).

48b. I. [אָלַף], l. 5: after 'pers.' ins. 'Jb 15⁵.'

49a. At end of II. אָלַף ins.: '[אָלַף] **vb. denom. Hiph.** ψ 144¹³ מַאֲלִיפוֹת *producing thousands* (subj. צֹאן).'

— אֶלְקוֹשִׁי: on etymol., and site of place, v. Da Nahum, etc., 9 ff. GASm Twelve Proph. ii. 79 f.

— At bottom, insert: 'אֱלִתּוֹלַד v. sub I. אֵל.'

49b. אֵם etym.: add '𝔗 Onk. Jon. אֵם, 𝔗 Hag. אין.'

51a. I. אָמוֹן: Je 46²⁵ Spiegelberg Randglossen, 43 ff. reads נֹא אָמוֹן (as Na 3⁸) for אָמוֹן נֹא, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta.

54a, l. 17: ins. 'Jos' bef. '24¹⁴.'

55b, l. 9: Is 40²⁶ read probably אֹמֶן (𝔊).

57a. אֱמֹרִי: meaning *mountain-dwellers* very dub.; on א = Eg. '*A-ma-ra* v. WMM As. u. Eur. 229 ff., = TelAm. and As. *Amurru*, v. Wkl TelAm. 36* Jastr EB Canaan, § 10 Say Hast. DB Amorites al.; cf. also GFM Ju 4,5 Dr Dt 1.7 Gray Nu 13,29.

58b. III. [אָנָה] **Pu.**: after תְּאֻנָּה ins. 'ψ 91¹⁰.'

60a. [אָנַף, אָנָף]: in Heb., vb. denom. fr. אַף.

61b. אָסָא: perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. רָפָאֵל.

62b. אָסַף **Niph. 1** end: add 'so יֵאָסֵף Jb 27¹⁹; but read prob. יֹאסֵף = יוֹסֵף (Ex 5⁷), ⊜ ⊜ Ew De Di Du.'

66a. [אַפֶּדֶן]: Dieulafoy RÉJ xvi (1888), p. cclxxv f. makes *apadâna*, more precisely, *throne-room*, cf. Dr Dn 11,45.

67a. אֲפוּנָה: Ar. أُفُونٌ in fact = *milk* (camel, etc.) *dry, empty;* مأفون = *empty-headed man;* this does not support *be confused, helpless* (GFM, privately).

67b. אֶפֶק: now prob. that **1** should include Jos 12¹⁸ 1 S 4¹ 29¹ and 2 K 13²² ⊜L; town not near Jezreel, but at N. end of Philistine plain; cf. ⊜L l. c. We Comp. 254 Dr I S 29, 11 RS OTJC 2, 435 GASm Geogr. 400 f. Buhl Geogr. 212 (and N.) Bu RS 235 f.; more doubtful are 1 K 20^26.30 2 K 13¹⁷ (Kit 1 K 20, 26); these, with Jos 19³⁰ Ju 1³¹, might denote an Aphek near Jezreel.

— l. 8 from below: Jb 12²¹ rd. perh. אַבִּירִים Du (v. also Bu).

68a. אַפְרִיוֹן: read 'Syr.' for '𝔖,' and 'Talm.' for '𝔗,' thus: 'Syr. ܦܘܪܢܐ (and ܦܨܘܢܐ) PS 3073; Sota 9¹⁴ and Talm. אַפְרִיוֹן, Talm. also פּוֹרְיָא and פּוֹרְיוֹן, Levy NHWB i. 150, iv. 17.'

68b. אפת: but Thes 612, Add. 72 del. אפת, and der. מוֹפֶת from √פ״י, so Ba NB § 172 c; v. also, on אפת as late by-form of אפל, DBMacdonald JBL xiv (1895), 58 ff.

70a. אָרַב: del. 'also אָרַב *tie* (a knot) Frey.'

71b. [אֲרִיָּה]: Vulg. Ar. أَرِيَّة = *manger* Moḥiṭ 19, 15 (GFM, privately), cf. Lane 51 c.

— At the end: add 'also pl. אֲוֻרוֹת 2 Ch 32^29b (read prob. וְאֻרוֹת לָעֲדָרִים ⊜ 𝔙 Kit Benz al.).'

72a. אֲרִיאֵל: Du Is 29, 1 (q.v.) makes **1** = אֲרִיאֵל, from אֶרֶה + ל afform., *hearth* (not + אֵל *hearth of Ēl*).

73a. אֹרַח, ll. 3, 19: אָרְחִי ψ 139³ < *Inf. cstr.*, and ‖ רִבְעִי (*Inf. cstr.* of II. רבע), *not* דרכי, cf. Bae.

73b. אַרְיוֹךְ: on *Rim-Aku* (=*Eri-Aku*?), v. now also Dr Comm. Gn. 156 ff.; Zim KAT 3. 367 thinks identification very dubious.

— After אַרְיוֹךְ insert: '†אֲרְיֵסִי **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9⁹; *Αρσαιος.*'

74b. אֲרָם end: add Nö Ency. Bib. ARAM.

77a, l. 13 fr. below: אֵשׁ '**m.**' is dub.: Nu 16¹⁸ rd. עֲלֵיהֶם for 2nd עֲלֵיהֵם (𝔊ᴮ); Je 20⁹ v. Ges§ 132d; 48⁴⁵ rd. (many MSS., Nu 21²⁸) יצאה; ψ 104⁴ rd. perh. (Ol Du) לְהֶטָה, or לְהָטָם; Jb 20²⁶ v. Ges§ 145u (or 121b): cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 63.

78b. אשה, [אָשְׁיָה]: read 'אשה (✓of foll.).'

Also '†[אָשְׁיָה] **n.f.** wall, bulwark (Talm. אָשְׁיְתָא (Levy Nö); Mand. אשיתא *wall* Nö M 113; 𝔗 pl. sf. אַשְׁיָתְהָא (Dalm WB אָשְׁיָתְהָא) Je 50¹⁵, אשיתנא Ct 2⁹; Ar. أُسّ *column, support* is loan-word acc. to Frä 11);—only pl. sf. *bulwarks* of city of Babylon,' etc.

79b. אָשַׁם, l. 2: for 'أَثِمَ *reum judicavit*,' read 'إِثْمٌ *sin, offence*,' and before 'fault' insert 'requital.' — **Niph.**: after Jo 1¹⁸ add '(si vera l.; Me We al. נָשַׁמּוּ, ✓שׁמם, cf. Dr ad loc.).'

81a. אֲשֵׁרָה: see now also GFM EB ASHERAH Dr Dt 16, 21 Allen DB ASHERAH, all doubtful as to Can. goddess Asherah; question left open by Zim KAT 3. 436 ff. (on Sem. goddess *Aširtu-Ašratu* Id. Ib. 432 ff.); but v. Jerem AT im Licht d. Alten Orients 207 (name of goddess *Aširat* in letter found at Taanach by Sellin (1902–3) and Id. Ib. 27. 237) (Oppenheim's find at Ras el-'Ain in Mesop., stone shaft with veiled head as top, supposed to identify *post* with *goddess;* if 2 K 23⁷ refers to draped Asherim [v. on text Benz Eur], this even more plausible), Id. Ib. 23, 206 f., 236. On pictorial representations of *Asherah*-symbol v. WHWard AJSL xix. 1 (Oct. 1902).

83b. אֲשֶׁר: **4 b** (γ) transfer Ec 8⁴ to בַּאֲשֶׁר **c** (p. 84a); and **8 e** add 'In Dt 15¹⁴ also read בַּאֲשֶׁר: note ברכך before.'

85a. For ll. 20, 21, substitute: '(J) וַיִּוָּלֵד לַחֲנוֹךְ אֶת־עִירָד, 4¹⁷ (P) לֹא יִקָּרֵא עוֹד אֶת־שִׁמְךָ אַבְרָם *there shall not be called* (=one shall not call) *thy name Abram*, 21⁵ (E).'

91b. לְחִי: בְּאֹר לַחַי רֹאִי: לַחַי perhaps orig. 1. לְחִי *jaw(-bone)*; on n.pr.loc. cpd. with לחי, *γνάθος*, v. 𝔊 Ju 15, 9 We Prol. 344 Nes AJSem. Lang. xiii (1897), 176.

92a. בְּאֵרִי: < *the man from Beer*? Nes l. c.

94b, l. 8 fr. bottom: Jb 17¹⁶ rd. הַעֲפְרִי (for בַּדִּי) 𝔊 Du Dr, with נֶחֱתָת in vᵇ (for נֶחָת).

96a. Before בָּרַךְ, ins.: '†[בָּרַר] **vb. denom. mend fissures** (of);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְרַבּוֹק 2 Ch 34¹⁰ (+וּלְחַזֵּק; acc. הַבַּיִת).'

101b. בּוּשׁ: add ref. to עַד־בֹּשׁ *to the point of confusion* †Ju 3²⁵ (cf. GFM), 2 K 2¹⁷ 8¹¹.

103a. בֵּן: Nes AJSL xiii (1897), 176 conj. mng. *gravel*, cf. mod. *Ramle*=*sand.*

— בֶּן: err. in Ju 1⁴·⁵ (v. GFM).

— I. [בָּחַל]: Nö ZAW xvii (1897), 188 disproves Syr. ܒܚܠ, and adopts the view of Gei Urschrift 270 euphem. for a ✓II. בעל = *loathe*, c. בְּ, assumed (Thes Buhl) for Je 3¹⁴ 31³²; v. infr. on p. 127a).

103b, l. 2 (exc. '—**Qal**') belongs in l. 5.

110b. בית ad fin.: on בְּ as abbrev. בית v. Wetzst Hauran 110 Kampffmeyer ZPV xv (1892), 111.

111a. בֵּית־דָּגוֹן: Jerome Opp. (ed. Vallarsi), iii. 38 defines as *domus tritici*, and says (Id. Ib. 174): 'sed et usque hodie grandis vicus Capherdago inter Diospolim et Jamniam demonstratur.' [Elsewhere he defines דגן (Id. Ib. 48) as 'piscis tristitiae'] (HPS, privately).

114b. בְּכוּרָה: בַּכָּרוֹת Je 24² prob. a diff. word, pl. abstr.=*early ripeness*, cf. Du.

126a. אַבְנֵט: described Jos Ant. iii. 7, 2 as a sash wound round breast several times, and falling to the feet; in 𝔗 𝔖 הֶמְיָן (Pers.) a money-bag wound round body Sta ThLz. 1894, 236.

— בֶּסֶל: l. 2 read ܟܣܠ (PS; syllable כְּ uncertain [Nes, privately]; Polyglotts and Castell have ܟܣܠ).

127a. בָּעַל: Je 3¹⁴ 31³² AW JosKi Thes, comparing Ar. بَعَلَ *be disgusted*, derive from II. בָּעַל **loathe** (sq. בְּ); so Buhl: Gie Du Co in 31³² read בָּעֲלָתִי (treating 3¹⁴ as I. בָּעַל).

129b. II. [בָּעַר]: **Niph.** Je 10¹⁴=51¹⁷ rather *stupefied* (by spectacle 10¹³=51¹⁶).

132b, last line and foll., read: 'in lat. of Shiloh; N. border of Amorites, Nu 21²⁴ (v. Di), Ju 11²²; in its upper course it runs S. to N., hence (W.) border of Ammon, Dt 3¹⁶ (cf. 2³⁷), Jos 12²; mod. *Wady Zerqa* Bd Pal 191.'

135a. I. בָּרָא: Ar. بَرَأَ prob. loan-word.

137b. בַּרְזֶל: no adj. fr. names of metals; perh. Aram., and בַּר=*son*, Nes ZPV xv. 267; AJSL, Apr. 1897, 173.

141a. I. בּוֹר: Is 1²⁵ read prob. כַּבֹּר *as in a furnace* (Is 48¹⁰); there seems no evidence that

'lye' (i.e. water mixed with the burnt ashes of plants containing potash, used formerly for washing) was ever used in refining gold or silver: cf. J. Napier Anc. Workers in Metal (1856), 15, 20, 25 WAW in Smith DB ii. 368; Amer. Rev. Ed. (1871, vol. iii), 1939.

151a. [גָּדַד]: **Hithpo. 1** ad fin., for 'or perh. (cf. גּוּר) sub.' rd. 'We Now Marti Harper (cf. I, II. גּוּר).'

— **2** ad fin., Je 5⁷ rd. prob. יִתְגֹּרְרוּ 𝔄 Gie Du al.

152b, l. 13: after 'ψ 18⁵¹' ins. 'so ‖ 2 S 22⁵¹ (Kt מְנֻדָּיִל; >Qr מְנַדֵּל).'

— l. 6 from below: cstr. גְּדֵל Ex 15¹⁶ belongs rather sub גָּדֵל, l. 3, after 'ψ 79¹¹.'

154b, l. 21: bef. 'sq. two' ins. 'Ez 20²⁷.'

156a. I. גּוּ: del. 'abs. Jb 30⁵.'

161b. [גִּיחַ] **2 b**: rather '*break forth* (with that which is to be born),' but text dub. At end, also, add Ju 20³³.

163b. גְּלוּת: Am 1⁶.⁹ cf. Ob ²⁰.²⁰ and Je 13¹⁹ (𝔊 Du Co al.) belong sub **2**=*body of exiles.*

165a. II. גְּלִיל **2**: for '—See also גְּלִילָה *ad fin.*,' rd. '; הַגְּלִילָה **Galilee**, 2 K 15²⁹ (‖ אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) Ew§ 173 b n Sta§ 308 a 2 Ges§ 90 f.'

165b, l. 1: del. '2 K 15²⁹,' and ll. 5b, 6.

— [גִּלֹּל]. Vid. Baud ZMG, 1904, 395 ff. (cps. BAram. גְּלָל (אֶבֶן), Palm. גללא Tariff l. 9 = *στήλη λιθίνη*; and concludes that it was orig. a designation of the primitive stone menhir or מַצֵּבָה).

168b. גַּם, l. 2: also Zinj. (Lzb 250 Cooke 166).

175a. I. גָּרַם: l. 1, rd. 'mng. dub.; ? cut off, hence reserve.'

178b. גְּשׁוּרִי **2**: Jos 13² read prob. הַגְּזֻרִי We and Dr (on 1 S 27⁸), Mey ZAW i. 126 n GFM Ju 1, 29 n.

184a. עַל־דְּבַר, עַל־דִּבְרֵי *for the sake of, in reference to*, v. Kö Expositor, Aug. 1902, 142–148; and add for עַל־דְּבַר Nu 25¹⁸.¹⁸.¹⁸ 31¹⁶ 2 S 18⁵, and for עַל־דִּבְרֵי Je 7²² 2 K 22¹³ᵃ = 2 Ch 34²¹ᵃ, and perh. ψ 7¹.

186a. דָּגוֹן: oldest tradition (Jerome) seems to waver between דָּג *fish* and דָּגָן *grain*, as explan. of דָּגוֹן, v. בית ד׳.

187a. דָּדָן **1**: Je 25²³, transfer to **2**.

189a. הוֹכִיפַת, name of bird: poss. of Egypt. origin, Bondi ZMG 1 (1890), 292 (Arabic, Ol§ 221 cf. Kö ET ix (1898), 476).

189b. הוּר *circle, ball* — **1**. *circle*: Du Is 29, 3 thinks noun here also is כַּדּוּר (or כִּדּוֹר) = כִּידוֹר *onset* of combatants; Marti כְּדָוִד as 𝔊 Lo Brd al.

192b, l. 6: on יָדוֹן Gn 6³ cp. perh. دان *continue, do* something *continually*, in mod. Eg. Ar. (So SK lxvii (1894), 211 f.).

193b. מְדִינָה: cf. also OAram. מדינתא *city*, Palm. מדיתא *city*, sf. מדיתהון, pl. מדינתא SAC⁷⁹ Lzb 306 Cooke 266.

218a. יהוה: theories of non-Heb. or non-Sem. origin, opposed (in their older forms) by Bau Rel. i. 181 ff. (v. esp. 230); Dl Pa 162 ff. claimed Bab. origin for יהו, against this Kue National Religions, etc., Note iv (Eng. Trans. 329 ff.) Jastr JBL xiii (1894), 103 f. cf. Hpt BAS i. 170 N; Dl Babel u. Bibel, 46 f., 73 f. makes same claim for יהוה, agst. this v. esp. Hirsch ZAW xxiii (1903), 355 ff. Zim KATS. 465 ff.; Spiegelberg ZMG liii (1899), 633 ff. prop. (improb.) Egyptian etymol. for יהוה; further discussions see in Kö EB Names, § 112 and n. 3. 'Jehovah' found in Jacob (? Johann.) Wessel († 1480), acc. to Schwally ThLz, 1905, col. 612.

228b, l. 14 fr. below, rd. אמן for ימן.

229b. [הָלָא]: Mi 4⁷ We prop. הַנֶּחֱלָה (√חלה) *her that is diseased* (note ‖ הַצֹּלֵעָה, and cf. Ez 34²¹), so Now; Gr הַנִּלְאָה *her that is exhausted;* Marti allows either of these.

231b. הָלַךְ (5) ϵ: ה׳ לִפְנֵי also (less oft.) = *go* (and present oneself) *before* a deity or shrine 1 K 12³⁰ 1 Ch 21³⁰ (cf. בוא לפני Ex 28³⁰, קֹדֶם פְּנֵי ψ 95²).

239b. מְהַלְלְאֵל: rd. מְהַלַּלְאֵל Gray Prop. N. 201.

— l. 6 fr. below: on תְּהִלָּתֵיךְ ψ 9¹⁵ as error for לְהֶחָךְ- or לְתֵיךְ-, v. Ol§ 131 k; 39 c Sta§ 354 b Hup-Now al. *ad loc.*

241b. הֵמָּה **2** ad fin.: add '—הֵמָּה כְּדְרֵי לַחֲמִי Jb 6⁷ rd. perh. וַהֲמָה ונו׳ (or וְהֵמָּה) it is *loathesome* (√זהם).

242b. הָמוֹן **4**: 2 Ch 11²³ for וַיְבַקֵּשׁ לָהֶם נָשִׁים Perles Anal. 47 prop. וַיִּשְׁאוּ לָהֶם נ׳ (cf. נשׂא **3 d**).

246b. הרג, l. 5: for '1 S 14⁷' rd. '2 S 14⁷.'

248a. II. הָרָה, l. 5: for '1 S 11⁵' rd. '2 S 11⁵.'

251b. Bef. התת ins. '† מְהַתַּלּוֹת **n.f.pl.** deceptions;—Is 30¹⁰.'

256a. זבי: on Palm. זבי (prob. abbrev. from . . . זבד), v. Lzb 265 Cooke 273, 291.

257a. I. זֶבַח: Ph. זבח of an offering of bread and oil CIS I. 165. 12; 167. 8, cf. RS Sem. 205 (2nd ed. 222).

262b. זָהַב **1**: Jb 37²² rd. perh. זֹהַר Du and Dr.

265a. I. זִיז: on As. *zîzê, teats*, v. RFHarper AJSL xiv (1897-1898), 174.

269a. זַבַּי: Nes (privately) suggests that this might be abbrev. fr. זכריה.

271a, l. 17: *recorder*. Rather, probably, *the* (king's) *reminder*, who brought important business to his notice: cf. Ew Gesch. iii. 365, H. iii. 267 Ke 2 S 8, 16 Benz Arch. 310 Now Arch. i. 308 Kit 1 K 4, 3.

271a. זָבָר: against Schwally's view see J Peritz Woman in the Ancient Hebrew Cult, JBL xvii (1898), 111 ff.

272a. זִכְרוֹן: cite also (sub **1**) זִכְרֹנֵיכֶם מְשָׁלֵי אֵפֶר Jb 13 12 *your memorial words are ashen sayings* (i.e. worthless), cf. Bu Du; Margolis (privately) suggests that ℌ seems to have read יִמְשֹׁל לְאֵפֶר [רְנִנֵיכֶם [רְנָנֵכֶם <?] *your exultation shall be like ashes.*

273a. זָמַם ad fin.: the text of Pr 30 32 is questioned by Frankenberg Toy al.; v. on II. נבל, 614b infr.

273b. מְזֻמָּה, l. 3: rd. in Je 11 15 altogether עָשְׂתָה מְזִמּוֹת הַנְּדָרִים וּבְשַׂר קֹדֶשׁ יַעֲבְרוּ מֵעָלַיִךְ רָעָתֵךְ.

— זְמָן; Mand. זבאן, v. Nö M 152; on OPers. origin v. BAram.

275a. III. זמר: Ar. زمر is *urge with chiding, reproof,* زَمَّارٌ *thing involving blame* (if not protected, defended); this hardly supports meaning *choice products* for III. זִמְרָה.

276b. זָעַם **2** is prob. denom. fr. זַעַם (v. Buhl).

277b. זָעַק **Niph.**: = *be called out* for military service, pass. of **Hiph. 1**; cf. GFM Ju 18, 23.

279a. I. [זָקַק]: perh. prop. *strain* or *filter through*, cf. Jb 36 27 Is 25 6.

279b. זַרְבָּבֶל; prob. = Bab. *Zêr-Bâbili* = *offspring of Babylon*, oft. in Inscr. (Mey E. Jud. v).

284b. [זָרַר]: וַיְזוֹרֵר 2 K 4 35 om. ℌ; Gr Bur think MT arose (by dittogr.) fr. וַיִּנָּהַר עַל־הַנַּעַר.

288a, l. 11 fr. below: rd. 'הַחַיִּים Ec 9 4.'

293a. חָדַל **2**, l. 2 from end: add 'Jb 10 20 (but rd. here prob. יְמֵי חָלְדִּי ℌ ℭ Bi Bu Du).'

293b. [חָדַר]: Ph. is only חדר, חדרת (temple- or sepulchral) *chamber* (Lzb 271 Cooke 128); Ez 21 19 is best explained from Syr. ܚܕܪ *go about, surround,* ܚܕܪ *around.* It seems uncertain whether חֶדֶר, Ph. חדר *chamber,* Ar. حِدْرٌ *curtain, chamber, tent,* etc., are (ultimately) fr. this √ (as something *surrounding*); or (Buhl) from II. חָדַר = חָגַר II. *conceal behind curtain, conceal, confine,* IV. *conceal oneself,* also *abide, stay, remain behind* (Lane 707 f), Eth. ሐደረ: *abide, dwell* (Dr, privately, Nov. 1905).

293b. חֶדֶר, l. 3: מַחְדָּר: is not 'chamber,' but (fr. √ ḥdr: *dwell*) *dwelling-place, abode, tent.*

297a, l. 11 fr. below: omit 'מְחוֹלָלֶת Is 51 9' (which belongs to I. חָלַל).

310b. חַטּוּשׁ: cf. Nab. חטישו, Cooke 245.

314a. חֲכִילָה n.pr.loc.; alw. c. art.

321b. חַלָּמוּת, l. 6: the ref. is to Job's sufferings (from which as little joy comes as from eating unsavoury food, so now Comm. generally), rather than to the unpalatable words of his friends. It is doubtful whether Di's reason for preferring *purslain* to חֲלָמוּנָא *yolk* of egg (רִיר ח' *slime of yolk,* i.e. the white of the egg) is convincing, viz. that ancient Hebrews did not keep hens, or that of De, viz. that white of egg is not *slime,* and is not unpalatable; mng. *yolk* preferred also by Da Bu Du.

325a, l. 12: rd. '+25 t. in Ch., + (of royal officials) 1 Ch 28 1.'

326a. חֶמְאָה: on mode of making *lebben,* by shaking milk in sour milk-skin, v. Doughty Arab. Des. i. 221, 263; ii. 304, etc. Thomson Land and Book ii. 418. See also ARSK Ency. Bib. Milk.

— After חֶמְאָה ins. as new article: 'מַחֲמָאוֹת + **n.f.pl. curd-like things** = smooth, hypocritical, words, only cstr. חֲלְקֵי מִ' פִּיו ψ 55 22 *smooth are the butter-words of his mouth* (Ew De Hup), but read prob. (פניו) מַחֲמָאוֹת פיו חלק(ו) *his mouth* (*face*) *is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We Du [מַחֲמָאָה]).'

— l. 2 fr. below: add 'ψ 39 12' after חֲמוּדוֹ.

329a, l. 5: after Vog No. 123a ins. ' = Cooke N. Sem. Inscr., No. 136; Lzb Ephem. ii (1906), 280.'

339a, l. 28: after 'Dr)' ins. ', c. אֶת Gn 24 49.'

340b. Bef. חָסַן ins. 'חָסַן + **vb. only Niph. denom.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵחָסֵן Is 23 18 *be treasured up, hoarded* (‖ יֵאָצֵר).'

342b. II. חפף: cf. Nö ZMG lvii (1903), 415.

345b. חֲצִי, l. 16, for מנח rd. נוח, and so seven lines below.

346b. חֵץ **2**. Here also חִצֶּיךָ ψ 77 18.

347a. I. חָצַר end: add 'הַחִיצֹנוֹת 42 6 for הַחֲצֵרוֹת.'

351a, ll. 1, 2: rd. 'I. חֹר, v. II. חור; II, III. חֹר, חֵר, v. II, III. חרר.'

— Before I. [חָרַב] ins. 'חָרְאָה] + **n.f.** only pl. **cloaca, cess-pool**; — מחראות 2 K 10 27 Kt (Qr מוֹצָאוֹת).'

351b. II. חֹרֶב, l. 3: after Zp 2[14] add '(but rd. עֵרֶב, ⑥ We al.).'

354a. [חַרְטֹם]: the fact that the word is alw. applied to Egypt. magicians, exc. Dn 2[2] (late), suggests Egypt. origin, but no agreement among Egyptologists: Harkavy JAs., 1870, Mars-Avril, 169 prop. *χar, speak + tum, hidden = teller of hidden things;* Wied Sammi 44 thinks Heb. word perh. imitating an Egypt. *cher-ṭem-t, he who holds the book;* FCCook 'Speaker's' Comm. I. 279 prop. *cher-tum = bearer of sacred words.*

359a. I. [חָרַר]: **Niph. 1.** נָחַר Je 6[29] from ✓נחר *snort, puff*, acc. to Mich Ew Gf Gie al.,—not Du.

359b. II. [חֹר], l. 2: cf. Nö ZMG lvii (1903), 416; and l. 5: del. '6[17] 13[17]' before 'Je 27[20].'

360a. חרסות, חַרְסִית Je 19[2]: v. Baldensperger PEF 1904, 136 on the crushing of potsherds in the Valley of Hinnom.

361a. II. [חָרַשׁ]: add '**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְחָרְשׁוּ Ju 16[2] *and they kept quiet.*'

369a. [חָתַת]: יֵחַת Je 21[13] v. נָחֵת.

— ll. 6, 5 fr. below: in Je 14[4] rd. prob. with Du (after ⑥) Co Dr חַתּוּ וְעִבְדֵי הא׳.

371a. I. טָבַל: add '**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִטְבְּלוּ Jos 3[15] *be dipped*, בְּ of water.'

382a. טַף: note that the word includes (or implies) *women* as well as children, in foll.: Gn 47[12] Ex 12[37] (E), 10[10.24] (J), Nu 32[16.17] (JE; cf. Di on v[26]).

385b. תֵּבֵל, l. 12: before '89[12]' ins. 'ψ.'

391b. יָד end: add, for יַד מְתַּחַת, 2 K 8[20.22] (=2 Ch 21[8.10]), 13[5] 17[7].

392a. [יָדָה], l. 12: Palm. ידתא *pious*, read ירתא(נה) SAC[80], also Id. JQ 1904, 593.

396b. [יָהַב], l. 1: ? cf. ⅁ יַהֲבַת ψ 11[6], יְהָבִית Ec 5[10].

402a. Before יוֹרֶה ins. 'יוֹעֵשׁ v. sub יהוה; יועם v. II. עמם **Hoph.**'

402b. Bef. יזע ins. יזן, ✓of **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְיֻזָּנִים Je 5[8] Qr, v. [זוּן], p. 266a.

403a. יַחַד **2** (4): Jb 17[16] rd. נָחֵת for נָחַת (v. Addenda, on pp. 94b, 629a); יַחַד here will then belong to (1).

404a. [יָחַל] **Pi.**: add '**3.** caus. *make to hope* ψ 119[49] (sf. pers.),' and, under **2**, l. 2, del. '49,' and ins. 'ψ 147[11].'

405b, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'ψ 33[3].'

410a. Bef. [יָלַל] ins. 'יָלוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[17]; ⑥ Αμων, A ⑥L Ιαλων.'

410b. יָם: of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11[45] [cf. **8 d**] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).

418a. יָעָה: cf. also Ar. وَعَاءٌ *vessel* Gn 42[25] Saad, cf. Baldensperger PEF 1904, 53, who cp. Mod. Ar. *wa'â* (وَعَى).

419a. Bef. I. [יָעַף] ins. 'יְעֻיָּרוּ Is 15[5] v. I. [עוּר] **Pilp.**'

430a. יָקַר end: Zc 14[6] '*but*' is very dub.; rd. prob. חוֹם וְקָרוֹת *there shall be neither heat nor cold*, etc. (We al.).

438a. יַרְמוּת ad fin.: add 'see יָרֵא(מוֹת) **1 c**, p. 928b.'

440b. תִּירוֹשׁ: on mng., v. ARSK Ency. Bib. Wine (iv. 5307 f.).

446a. Bef. [יָשַׁע] ins. 'יְשֻׁעוֹ v. יֵשׁ.'

450a. Bef. יִשּׁשׂכָר ins. 'שְׂרוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, 1 Ch 27[29].'

452b. יְתֶרֶת: GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately) points out that fat parts are alw. disting. from this; cf. now on יתרת Id. Sacrifice EB 4206 and esp. Id. Oriental. Stud. für Th. Nöldeke (1906), 761, where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

458b. I. [כָּבוֹד]: ψ 45[14] belongs to II. כָּבוֹד **2**; cstr. as Ges[§ 141 d]; v. also כֹּל **1 a** end.

461b. כִּידוֹר and 462a. כַּדּוּר: v. note on דּוּר, 189b.

467b ad fin.: [כַּוָּן], prob. Bab. loan-word, fr. *kamânu*, cake used in worship of Ištar, Zim KAT3. 441.

468a. I. כּוּר, l. 4: כּוּר means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane.

— 1. [כֹּר]: for *basket-saddle* read < *camel-palankeen;* the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (Burckh Bedouins and Wahâbys. 266 Doughty Arab. Des. i. 437, ii. 304 Lane Mod. Egyptians (5) ii. 158 al.), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also travelled, Porter Travels ii. 232).

489a. II. כְּנַעֲנִי: add 'pl. sf. כְּנַעֲנֶיהָ (si vera l.) Is 23[8] (‖ סֹחֲרֶיהָ).'

497a. I. כפר, on orig. mng. cf. now Dr Hast. DB Propitiation; also As. *kuppuru, purify* (and deriv. *takpirtu*) Zim KAT3. 601 f. Morgenstern Sin in Bab. Rel. (MVG, 1905, 3) 44, 122.

498a, l. 14: others understand מִן as = *away from;* cf. Di Lv 4, 26, Ri Söhne 50 f.

521a. [לָאָה] end: transpose 'Mi 6³' to follow 'Je 12⁵.'

523a. לֵבָב, l. 7: bef. לְבָבֶהָן ins. 'pl. c. sf.'

525a, l. 10: after נתן לב ל rd. 'Ec 1¹³.¹⁷ 7²¹ 8⁹.¹⁶ Pr 23²⁶ Dn 10¹².'

— l. 11: Ne 2¹² 7⁵ differ from Ec 7² 9¹ (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).

527a. לְבָנָה: named fr. exuding milky (white) gum De Ges al.

546b. לָשׁוֹן **5**: so As. *lišânu;* v. Meissner ZAW xxiii (1903), 151 f. Johns As. Deeds 2, 231.

555b, l. 5 fr. below: ins. '22¹' after '+Nu'.

556a. מוּג: in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Ar. مَاجَ (موج) *be in tumult, commotion,* of sea, people, *be agitated, perplexed,* it is perh. dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning; *be moved, agitated* is usu. poss., and even Am 9¹³ ψ 65¹¹ (both late), where (esp. Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perh. derived fr. *agitating, loosening, dissolving.*

557b. II. [מוּל], l. 2: after 'cut off' add 'but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. [מָלַל] and Comm.) Jb 14² 18¹⁶ 24²⁴ [MS Levy], ψ 37² 90⁶.'

560b. Bef. מוֹתָר ins. 'מוֹתָם (לְ) ψ 73⁴ v. [חַרְצֻבּוֹת] and תָּם **1**.'

568a. [מִין], del. 'so Syr. (Edessa) مَحْسَلَا,' ref. due to early text. err. (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899).

571b. מְלוֹא: Schwally ZMG lii (1898), 137 cp. As. *mulu = earthwork, mound, terrace,* Dl 411 M-A 544.

583b. מָן **9**, l. 2: for מָךְ in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7¹⁰ Kil 8¹ Ter 8¹¹ Pes 1⁶ Taan 2⁷ Yeb 8²; Ec 4¹⁷ מִלַּעֲשׂוֹת (have no knowledge *so as not* to do evil) is read by Siegfr Wild.

610b. [נָאַף] **Pi. 1 a**: transpose 'Ez 23³⁷' to foll. 'Ez 16³²' sub **b**.

611a. נבא, v. in BAram. Appendix.

614b, l. 16: II. [נָבַל]: **Qal** = *be foolish* +Pr 30³² is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), al., who think text crpt.

617b. נֶגֶד **2 a**: note that in NH כְּנֶגֶד = *in front of,* Ber 4⁵, 9⁵ Ab 2¹⁰, מכנגד פני Git 7⁷ al.

629a, l. 16: on Ju 16²⁵ (rd. '16²⁶') v. GFM.

629a. I. נָחַת **2**: Jb 17¹⁶ rd. נֶחֱתָּ (Ⓖ Du Dr), √נחת = *descend* (cf. 21¹³).

635a, l. 9: Jb 12²³ rd. prob. וַיַּנְחֵם *and leaves them* (Je 14⁹).

637a, l. 5 from below: נַחוּם < = *comforting, full of comfort* (sc. *is* יי? cf. ARSK DB Nahum Dr Na 1, 1, Century Bible).

638a. I. נחשׁ, l. 2: after 'Thes' ins. 'on assumption that it is i. q. לחשׁ.'

643b. מַטָּרָה **1**: add Ne 3²⁵.

646b. מַכָּה, l. 3: after 'etc.;' rd. 'pl. מַכִּים 2 K 8²⁹ = 9¹⁵ = 2 Ch 22⁶; מַכּוֹת abs. Zc 13⁶ +, cstr.,' etc.

648a, l. 1: Ar. نَكِرَ *be shrewd,* appar. rare, cf. نُكْر *cunning* Lane 2850a.

648b. II. נכר, ll. 5 f.: for 'נָכַר in sense *be bad, evil,*' etc., rd. 'נָכַר *be ignorant of,* Qor 11⁷³; II. *change, alter,* so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27⁴¹; IV = I, also *deny,* Qor 16⁸⁵ *repudiate.*'

— l. 9: Syr. ܢܟܶ *reject* is rare (twice), and PS prop. ܢܰܟ *alienavit* each time.

— נֵכָר, l. 1: after 'foreign' ins. '(prop. *unknown,* cf. Ar. √).'

650b. III. מַסָּה: v. Gall Kultstätten 32 interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgment-place) and identif. with Ḳadesh, called also מְרִיבָה (מֵי) and עֵין מִשְׁפָּט.

656a. I. תַּפּוּחַ, v. also Hom A. u. A. 100, 106, 107; Tristr NHB 334 f. thinks 'ת = *apricot* (so Id. Smith DB (2) Apple); M'Lean-Dyer EB Apple makes 'ת = *quince.*

658b, l. 7 fr. below: after 'v. Qal' ins. '; = *break up* rafts 1 K 5²³.'

663a. מַצֵּבָה: on this v. also Lagrange Études Bibl. 197 ff. and review by Bau ZMG lvii (1903), 830; also GFM EB Massebah Sta Bib. Theol. i. § 55 OCWhitehouse Hast. DB Pillar.

667a. [נָקָה]: ⅁ נָקָא Pa. = *cleanse* (with lye) Is 1²⁵; adj. נָקָא *clean* of bread or fruit Gn 40¹⁶ ⅁ J I, Dt 6³ ⅁ J II, = *exempt* (BH נָקִי) 1 K 15²².

671a. נָשָׂא **2 b**, l. 8: after 'cf. v²³;' ins. '*incur guilt* Ex 28⁴³.'

677b. נָתַת: rd. נְתָחֶיהָ also Ez 24⁵ for MT רתחיה Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf Kau Krae Da ('poss.').

691a. שִׁינִי 1 K 18³⁷: om. ⒼL, dittogr. for שִׁיחַ Klo Bur.

693a. I. סוּף **2**: cf. also Che EB Red Sea.

695a. [כָּחַר], l. 3: add 'ܟܚܪ, אַסְחַר *go about*, סְחוֹר = Heb. סָבִיב.'

697b. סֹכֵךְ: transfer to I. [סָכַךְ].

700b. II. סלל, l. 3: add 'cf. *sull*, a round wicker basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger PEF 1904, 135.'

703b. סַרְעָפָה: cf. Syr. ܣܪܥܦܐ *branches*, Ez 31⁵ al. (PS 3956), from √ ܣܪܥ *propagavit, germinavit.*

711a. סְתָם: cf. As. *bit sutummu, storehouse, treasury*, Zehnpf BAS I. 531.

713a. עָבַד **2** end: add Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ 30⁸.

717b. עָבַר **3**, l. 7: Jb 14⁵ is *pass over, beyond* (cf. **1 i**).

718b. עָבַר **Pi 1**: after NH ins. 'מְעֻבֶּרֶת *pregnant*, Yeb 4¹·² 7³ Keth 1⁹'; but note also that in ℌ and Talm. (both Aram. and Heb.) עִבֵּר = *conceive*, עִבּוּר *conception*, עוּבָּר *embryo*.

719b. I. עֵבֶר **1 B** ad fin.: cf. late As. *ebir nari* Schr KB iv. 304, l. 7 fr. below; KAT² 188, 437.

721a. II. [עִבּוּר] **1 a**: Je 14⁴ < rd. וְעִבְּדֵי הָאֲדָמָה חַתּוּ Du, cf. 𝔊.

723b. I. עַד, l. 4: add 'so Gn 49²⁶ (rd. הַרְרֵי עַד for הוֹרֵי עַד).'

— II. עַד: cf. ℌ עֲדִי *booty*, Is 10² 33²³ +.

735a, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'וְעֵיר כָּל־חֶמָתוֹ ψ 78³⁸.'

741a. עֶזְרִיָה occurs also Je 43² = יְזַנְיָה(וּ) 42¹ (v. p. 24b supra); and as friend of Daniel +Dn 1⁶·⁷·¹¹·¹⁹.

744a. I. עַיִן **1 j**, l. 8: after 'Jb 14³' ins. 'שִׂים ע׳ עַל Gn 44²¹ (J) Je 39¹² 40⁴, +לטובה 24⁶, +לרעה Am 9⁴'; and in l. 9 for 'v⁴⁰' rd. '2 Ch 6⁴⁰.'

751b. מַעַל **2 b** (*b*) (*γ*): Hg 2¹⁵·¹⁸ *and onwards* (as *β*) is more prob.: v. Now We Kl. Proph. ed. 3 (1898) Marti Dr.

759b. עֲלָטָה: for '**thick darkness**' rd. < **darkness, dusk**, which suits both passages (Bev, privately).

762a, l. 7: Is 57¹¹ 𝔊 𝔙 Che Hpt Du Marti rd. מֵעוֹלָם for מֵעֹלָם, cf. I. [עֹלָם] **Hiph.** ψ 10¹.

769a. II. [עַם] *kinsman*, later development of I. עַם RS K 58; 2nd ed. 72.

769b. I. [עִמָּה] **c**: ins. 'Ec 7¹⁴ *side by side with, as well as.*'

770b. [עָמַס etc.] ad fin.: add '**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְמִים 1 K 12¹¹ *load* upon (acc. rei + עַל pers.) = 2 Ch 10¹¹.

776b, l. 10 fr. below: bef. '29¹²' ins. 'Jb.'

777a, l. 3: rd. 'ψ 9¹³ (Kt), v¹⁹ (Qr).'

783b. עָצַר: cf. As. *uṣurtu, taboo* SAC JA. 1904, 754.

785b. עֶקְרָב: < [**f.**] as in NH Syr. Mand. Ar. (Levy gives Talm. [Aram.] as **m.**, but are rdgs. correct?), Nö (privately).

789a. עָרוֹד: perh. √ עֲרַד [*run away*?], < √ 'ערד *schreien* [DHM zu Aṣma'ī, Farq p. 43] das auch vom Wildesel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 21, Zuhair 1. 25.'—Nö Fünf Mo'all. ii. 75 (SB Wiener Ak. cxlii).

790a. מַעֲרָכָה ad fin.: add '**3.** *order, arrangement*: בַּמַּ׳ Ju 6²⁶ *in the* (proper or usual) *arrangement* of an altar, cf. עֶרֶךְ **1 a** Nu 23⁴ of altar.'

792a. [עָרַק] = Syr. in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syr. usu. *flee*, as ℌ.

795a. עָשָׂה **Niph. 2 f**: transpose '+ל rei' to follow '*be used.*'

799b. [עָשַׁשׁ]: acc. to Jacob ZMG 1901, 142; ZAW 1902, 107 *be dark*, cf. עֲשָׁשׁא *darkness*, in Chr-Pal.

— [עֲשָׁתוֹן]: < [עֲשָׁתוֹן] Margolis (privately).

806a. [פּוּג], l. 2 f.: rd. 'Syr. ܦܓ *become cold* (Mt 24¹²), *fail, become weak, inefficient*; ℌ פּוּג *become cold, fail, be* or (Pa.) *make ineffectual*; NH *id., fail, vanish.*'

807b. פּוּר: Scheft 49 f. cp. OIran. *fravi*, etc., *progress, fortune, fate, lot.*

809a. I. פַּח: cf. also Baldensperger PEF 1905, 38 (*paḥ* used now of a trap with a net).

809b. פָּטַר **Hiph.**: cf. in Syr. PS 3093.

814b. פֵּךְ, l. 1: after 'Makkeph' ins. 'exc. Gn 38²³ 44³⁴ Dt 7²⁵ 32²⁷ [not Gi], Is 27³ Pr 25⁸: Mandelkern Conc. s. v.'

823a, l. 2: bef. '**Pilp.**' ins. '**Hithpō'**. *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפֹּצְצוּ Hb 3⁶ *and* the eternal mts. *were shattered* (al. √ פּוּץ *were scattered*).'

823b, l. 1: del. 'ψ 8⁵ (‖ זָבַר)'—already given (correctly) sub **1 a**.

— פָּקַד **Pu.**: Is 38¹⁰ sense dub., Ges *am* (shall be) *missed for*; Hi Di De Che Comm. *am punished, mulcted of.*

828a. פַּרְנֵךְ: cf. Palm. פרנך Lzb 354 Cooke 298.

834b. [פָּתָה] **Niph., Pi.**: Je 20⁷ rather *be persuaded, persuade*; **Pu.** Je 20¹⁰ *be beguiled.*

841a. צַד, l. 12: tr. 'Dt 31²⁶' to follow '*at the side of.*'

— [צָדַד, צָדָד]: del. 'צָדַד,'.

845b, l. 2: for '*erect*' rd. '*heap up* (stones).'

851b. II. צִיץ: Aram. צִיץ *wing* dub. Levy[322b]; Aram. נוֹצִיץ very rare; but note NH צִיץ *filament, small hair.*

852a. II. צור: cf. Ar. صار (med. *a*)=*turn* or *incline* one's face or neck, or a bough, etc. Lane[1744].

853b. צַלְמָוֶת: cf. ظُلْمَةٌ *darkness;* We[Kl. Proph. ed. 3, 81] would read fpl. צְלָמוֹת, like ظُلُمَاتٌ Qor 2[16.18], and frequently.

864a. צָרַף, ll. 3, 4: cf. صَرِيف *pure silver*, etc., Schulth[GGA, 1902, 673]; also Zim[GGA, 1899, 250; KAT3. 650] (Heb., etc., borrowed from As.).

865a. II. צַר: add Jb 36[19].

866a. II. צוּר, l. 7: after 'חֶלְקַת הצ' ins. '2 S 2[16].'

879a. קָמָה: 2 K 19[26]=Is 37[27] dub., < rd. לְפָנַי ... קָמְךָ and join to v[28]: *before me is thy rising up* and thy sitting down We Bur Du Che[Hpt] al.; cf. sub שִׁרְפָּה.

904a. קָשֶׁב: 2 K 4[31] (so rd.) Baer has קֶשֶׁב.

914b. Bef. †רְבִית ins. art.: '†[רָבַב] **Pu. denom.** fr. preceding:—*Pt.* fpl. מְרֻבָּבוֹת ψ 144[13] *multiplied ten thousand-fold.*'

927b. רוּם **Hiph. 1 d**, l. 2: bef. '49[22]' ins. 'Is.'

931a. מְרוּחַ, l. 4: add 'Lzb[Ephem. II. 281] ברבנות מרוחותה די כמרי בל.'

935b. רָחַק **2 a**: 'ψ 139[2]' transfer to **b**.

939a. רָכַב **4**: 2 K 7[14] rd. perh. רִכְבֵי, cf. 𝔊 and 2 K 9[16] Bur.

945a. **I.** רָעָה **1 d** (2), l. 3: Je 17[16] fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm 𝔖 Gie Du Co מַרְעָה).

950b. רַעַשׁ **1** ad fin.: del. 'by warhorse('s hoofs) Jb 39[24] (+רֹגֶז)', and **3** after '*quivering*' add 'of horse eager to start Jb 39[24] (+רֹגֶז);'.

954a. רְצִין: As. has *Raṣunnu*, hence rd. perh. רצון, cf. Wkl[KAT3. 135].

956a. רָקִיעַ **2**: add 'רְקִיעַ עֻזּוֹ ψ 150[1] (sf. ref. to יהוה).'

959a. שָׁבָה **2**: rd. also 1 K 7[17.17] (for שִׁבְעָה) Bö Th Sta Klo Kmp Benz Kit Bur.

959b. [שָׁבַע] **Pi.**: Now (after 𝔖 and 𝔊 Codd.) reads שִׁבַּעְתָּ Hb 3[9], for שְׁבֻעוֹת, cf. GASm; Gr Marti שָׁבֵעַת (adj. f. cstr.) thy bow is *sated* with shafts. We thinks hopeless.

967b. מַשְׁפִּית **1**: Lv 26[1]: on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan cf. Ghosn-el-Howie[JBL xxiii (1904), 211 ff.].

968a. For 'IV. שכך,' etc., substitute: 'IV. [שָׁכַךְ] **Pilp. prick** or **spur on** (cf. Ar. شَاكَ *pierce* (perh. denom. from) شَوْكٌ *thorn*, شَوْكَةٌ *point* of spear, etc.; Eth. **ሠኀየ: *thorn***);—*prick* or *spur on*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 1 s. וְסִכְסַכְתִּי Is 19[2] (+ב against); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַכְסֵךְ 9[10].'

1076a. תָּרַח, ll. 2, 4: the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS[K (2nd ed.) vii].

PRINTED IN
GREAT BRITAIN
AT THE
UNIVERSITY PRESS
OXFORD
BY
JOHN JOHNSON
PRINTER
TO THE
UNIVERSITY

PJ 4833 .H42 1906 SMC
A Hebrew and English lexicon
of the Old Testament
47078659